



HANDBOUND  
AT THE



UNIVERSITY OF  
TORONTO PRESS











3703

# THE TIONARY

IN THE FIELD

THE TIONARY

THE TIONARY

THE TIONARY

THE TIONARY

THE TIONARY

THE TIONARY

All rights reserved.

Printed in Germany.

A UNIVERSAL  
ENGLISH-GERMAN AND GERMAN-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY

BY  
DR. FELIX FLÜGEL.

---

FOURTH, ENTIRELY REMODELLED, EDITION

OF DR. J. G. FLÜGEL'S

COMPLETE DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH AND GERMAN LANGUAGES.

---

TWO PARTS IN THREE VOLUMES.

---

PART II:  
GERMAN AND ENGLISH.

---

BRAUNSCHWEIG.  
GEORGE WESTERMANN.  
1891.

FCALX

111

Allgemeines

Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches  
Wörterbuch

von

Dr. Felix Flügel.

---

Vierte gänzlich umgearbeitete Auflage

von Dr. J. G. Flügel's

Vollständigem Wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen Sprache.

---

Zwei Theile in drei Bänden.

---

Zweiter Theil:

Deutsch-Englisch.

---

Braunschweig.

George Westermann.

1891.



PF  
3640  
F5  
1891  
T. 2  
 $\frac{22861}{2313192}$

Verfasser und Verleger behalten sich alle Rechte vor.

Druck von Georg Westermann in Braunschweig.

## Vorwort.

Das vorliegende deutsch=englische Wörterbuch verdankt die Hauptelemente seines Bestandes neben den lexicalischen Sammlungen, welche in ihren Anfängen bereits von Dr. J. G. Mügel, dem Vater des Verfassers, sowie vom Verfasser selbst angelegt worden waren und zu großem Theile den deutsch=englischen Wörterbüchern von Dr. A. M. Meißner (Vol. II der 3. Aufl. von Dr. J. G. Flügel's Complete Dictionary), sowie dem 2. Theile von Dr. Felix Mügel's Practical Dictionary als erste Grundlage dienten, einer Reihe von Werken, welche theils in den Vorreden zu den ebengenannten deutsch=englischen Wörterbüchern aufgezählt werden, theils weiter unten zu nennen sind. Die erwähnten Sammlungen\* sind seit dem Abschlusse jener Werke vom Verfasser stetig bis zum Jahre 1878 fortgeführt worden und, soweit es der leider sehr beschränkte Raum zuließ, von einem langjährigen lieben Freunde des Verfassers, dem Prof. Felix Liebrecht in Vüttich, mit großem Zeitopfer und Hintansetzung eigener wichtiger Arbeiten diesem deutsch=englischen Theile einverleibt worden; seine genaue Kenntniß der Feinheiten der englischen Sprache befähigte ihn ganz besonders zu dieser Aufgabe, für deren Durchführung (welche ihren Abschluß in dem genannten Jahre erreichte) ihm aufrichtigster Dank zu zollen ist. Diese Vorarbeit wurde vom Verfasser aufs genaueste geprüft, durchgearbeitet und vervollständigt. Benutzt wurden außerdem, obwohl in geringerem Maße, der deutsch=englische Theil des Wörterbuches von Hilpert, sowie der des Lucas. Das Werk des Hilpert oder vielmehr seiner fleißigen Fortsetzer (ich spreche hier immer nur vom II., deutsch=englischen Theile) erschien erst 1845, zwölf Jahre nach Hilpert's Tode, und ist ausgezeichnet in seiner Art, noch vielfach brauchbar, wenn auch von der Zeit in manchen Punkten überholt. Der bereits 1843 als grober Plagiarius überführte Griech ist nicht auf eine Linie mit dem von ihm ausgeschriebenem Hilpert zu stellen. — Was die Benutzung des Lucas'schen Werkes anlangt, so ist dieselbe stets in den Grenzen des litterarischen Anstandes geblieben, welche umgekehrt Lucas selbst bei der vielfach buchstäblichen Nachschreiberei der beiden oben zuerst genannten Werke nicht einzuhalten verstanden hat; ein Umstand, welchen niemand ahnen kann, der bloß seine Vorrede liest, und welchen auch die sogenannte Kritik in den langen Jahren seit Erscheinen des Lucas'schen Werkes nicht bemerkt oder beachtet hat. Wie beim I. (englisch=deutschen) Theile hat Lucas einige Werke ohne jede Nennung der Namen

\* Der Hauptsache nach vom Verf. des vorliegenden Buches gemacht; dieselben beziehen sich natürlich in beschränkterem Maße auf die älteren großen Namen der deutschen Litteratur, welche ja in den unten zu nennenden Hauptwerken der deutschen Lexicographie die erste Stelle einnehmen; daher Anführungen aus Luther, Schiller, Göthe u. zumeist (nicht ausnahmslos) aus diesen lexicalischen Werken entlehnt sind; der Verf. fußt jedoch nicht allein auf diesen Wörterbüchern, sondern hatte Anlaß zu einer bescheidenen Nachlese, welche sich auf die eben genannten Namen, sowie namentlich auf eine Auswahl aus den Werken folgender Schriftsteller bezieht: Hagedorn, Kleiß, Gellert, Gleim, Klopstock, Lessing, Wieland, Jean Paul, Schubarth, Clandius, Hölty, Voß, Salis, Matthijson, Seume, Körner, Eichendorff, Arndt, Chamisso, Uhland, Rückert, H. Heine, Penau, J. Mejen, Freiligrath, Geibel, Herwegh, Hartmann, G. Freytag, Auerbach u. s. w.

ausgenutzt: dazu gehören besonders die technologischen Werke, deren jedes allgemeine Wörterbuch allerdings nicht mehr entbehren kann, deren mühselige Arbeit aber doch wol um so mehr wenigstens Namensnennung verdient. Von diesen sind hier besonders zu erwähnen: Technologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen, französischen und englischen Sprache, von Hofrath J. A. Reil. Wiesbaden, 1853; sowie: Technisches Taschen-Wörterbuch für Industrie und Handel, 1. Theil (deutsch-englisch-französisch), Wiesbaden, 1873 (bildet einen Auszug aus der 2. Auflage des Veil'schen Werkes); ferner: Dr. Volkhausen u., Technologisches Wörterbuch in deutscher, französischer und englischer Sprache. Paris, 1855 (2. Aufl. Leipzig, 1874/75), ein sehr umfassendes, treffliches Werk; Dr. Carl Hartmann, Handwörterbuch der Berg-, Hütten- und Salzwerkskunde, 3. Aufl. Weimar, 1860; Dr. F. B. Flügel, Kaufmännisches Wörterbuch in drei Sprachen, 2. Theil (deutsch-englisch-französisch), 2. Aufl. bearbeitet von Dr. Felix Flügel. Leipzig, 1853; Deutsch-englisches Handels-correspondenz-Lexicon von Friedrich Nobach und Thomas John Graham. Leipzig, 1865, ein besonders Kaufleuten sehr zu empfehlendes, mit großer Umsicht und Genauigkeit gearbeitetes Werkchen, welches ausgiebig zu benutzen der Verfasser um so weniger Anstand genommen hat, als er wiederholt nur seine eigenen Beiträge entlehnt hat; von Pierer's bekanntem Universal-Lexicon wurden die neueren Auflagen benutzt; in geringerem Maße wurde Meyer's Conversations-Lexicon und eine Anzahl anderer Werke zu Rathe gezogen.

Daß von deutschen Wörterbüchern Grimm's Nationalwerk, soweit es erschienen war, sowie Meigauk's treffliches Wörterbuch benutzt worden ist, wird Jedermann voraussetzen; sie sind oft genug im Werke selbst angeführt. Auch ist hier das einzige Buch, dessen Benutzung Lucas ausdrücklich erwähnt, als beständiger practischer und zuverlässiger Rathgeber zu nennen: Sansers' deutsches Wörterbuch, ein Werk außerordentlichen Fleißes und ein fast unerschöpflicher Schatz von Belegen aus der neueren und neuesten Zeit, aus welchen oft überraschende Belehrung in grammatischen und anderen Beziehungen fließt.

Was ein noch mannigfach im Argen liegendes Gebiet aller neueren Lexicographie anlangt, nämlich die naturhistorischen und medicinischen Ausdrücke, so muß ich besonders des thätigen Antheiles dankbar eingedenk sein, welchen mein ältester Sohn, Alfred Flügel (Dr. med., † als Arzt zu Siebenlehn 22. Jan. 1890), an der oft sehr mühseligen Prüfung und Zusammentragung dieser Ausdrücke, sowie namentlich an der Berichtigung mancher alten Irrthümer genommen hat, welche in den Wörterbüchern ihr Wesen treiben und aus einem Werke in das andere sich fortpflanzen.

Zum Schlusse dieses kurzen Vorwortes muß der Verfasser noch ganz besonders der außerordentlichen Mühe und Sorgfalt des Herrn Dr. Friedrich Wilbrandt (jetzt zu Doberan in Mecklenburg) gedenken, welche dieser feinsinnige Sprachgelehrte auf die Correctur dieses Theiles verwendet hat, häufig nicht bloß Correctur im gewöhnlichen Sinne, sondern Berichtigung mannigfacher Versehen des Inhaltes, welchen ein so umfangreiches Werk schwer entgeht. Seinen unermüdblichen Winken und Rathschlägen ist der Verfasser den größten Dank schuldig; eine so der Sache dienende aufopfernde Thätigkeit gehört bestimmt zu den seltenen Erscheinungen.

Endlich ist es ebenfalls Pflicht der Dankbarkeit, der aufmerksamen und sorgfältigen Art und Weise zu gedenken, mit welcher eine zweite Correctur des größten Theiles dieses deutsch-englischen Wörterbuches von Mrs. Fischer-Burke, früher in Leipzig, gegenwärtig in ihr Heimatland zurückgekehrt, besorgt worden ist; auch ihr verdankt das Werk manche kleine, aber doch wertvolle Berichtigung.

Leipzig, August 1891.

Dr. Felix Flügel.



## Lists of strong and irregular verbs and nouns.

**Introductory Remarks.** According to German grammarians verbs as well as nouns are divided into two large classes, called the strong and the weak; a third class is to be added, viz. those which for some reason or other do not decidedly follow either the strong or the weak conjugation or declension; they are called irregular.

*Strong* verbs as well as substantives are principally characterised by some change of their radical vowels, exhibited in verbs by the imperfect and participle past, in substantives by the Umlaut of the plural form; take, as examples the verb *Singen* (the infinitive exhibiting generally the radical vowel), imperfect: *sang*, participle past: *gesungen* (sing, sang, sung); and such substantives, as *Vater*, *Sohn*, *Mutter*, the plurals of which change the radical *a*, *o*, *u*, into *ä*, *ö*, *ü*: *Väter*, *Söhne*, *Mütter*.

While this change may be called an internal one, the *weak* forms embracing all the derivative verbs and nouns, are only changed by adding a termination. Thus *fallen*, *fiel*, *gefallen* (to fall, fell, fallen), and *Mann*, *Männer* (man, men) belong to the strong class, while their derivatives *fällen*, *fällte*, *gefällt* (to fell, felled, felled), and *Mensch* (originally an *adj.*: *Männlich*), *pl.* *Menschen*, come under the weak denomination. It is obvious that strong forms, representing the oldest class of words, as it were the marrow of the language, are only a minority, while the long series of derivational forms may be almost increased at will. In order to assist the learner, we here follow a general usage, and give a list of strong and irregular verbs, and a list of irregular substantives.

### I.

All the strong verbs may, for practical purposes, be divided into the following eight classes: —

Radical Vowel — Infinitive	Imperfect	Participle Past
I. 1) i	a	u
2) i or e (ä, e)	a	o
3) i (ie, it) or e (ü, ö, au)	o	o
4) i or e	a	e
II. 1) ei	i	i
2) ei	ie	ie
III. 1) a (au, o, u)	i or ie	radical vowel
2) o	u	radical vowel.

I. 1) embraces the following verbs: *binden* (band, gebunden), *dingen*, *dringen*, *finden*, *gelingen*, *klingen*, *ringen*, *schinden* (*imperf.* *schund* for *schand*), *schlingen*, *schwinden*, *schwingen*, *singen*, *sinken*, *springen*, *stinken*, *trinken*, *winden*, *zwingen*.

I. 2) *Befehlen* (befahl, befohlen), *beginnen*, *bergen*, *bersten*, *brechen*, *empfehlen*, *erschrecken*, *gebären*, *gelten*, *gewinnen*, *helfen*, *kommen*, *nehmen*, *rinnen*, *schelten*, *schwimmen*, *sinnen*, *spinnen*, *sprechen*, *stechen*, *stehlen*, *sterben*, *treffen*, *verderben*, *werben*, *werden*, *werfen*.

I. 3) *Bewegen* (bewog, bewogen), *biegen*, *bieten*, *breichen*, *sechten*, *sechten*, *fliegen*, *fliehen*, *fließen*, *frieren*, *gähren*, *genießen*, *gießen*, *glimmen*, *heben*, *hejen*, *klimmen*, *kriechen*, (aus-, er-, ver-) *kriechen*, *lügen*, *melken*, *pflügen* (*gener. w.*), *quellen*, *riechen*, *rächen*, *saufen*, *saugen*, (er-, ver-) *schallen*, *scheren*, *schieben*, *schießen*, *schließen*, *schmelzen*, *schrauben*, *schrauben*, *schwären*, *schwellen*, *schwören*, *sieden*, *sprießen*, *triejen*, (be-) *trügen*, *verdrießen*, *verlieren*, *wägen*, *wiegen*, *weben*, *ziehen*.

I. 4) *Bitten* (bat, gebeten), *essen*, *freissen*, *geben*, *genessen*, *geschehen*, *lesen*, *liegen*, *meissen*, *sehen*, *sitzen*, *treten*, *vergessen*.

II. 1) *Besleihen* (beslöß, besliessen), *beißen*, *erbleichen*, *gleichen*, *gleiten*, *greifen*, *keijen*, *kneifen*, *leiden*, *pfeifen*, *reijen*, *reiten*, *schleichen*, *schleifen*, *schleissen*, *schmeißen*, *schneiden*, *schreiten*, *streichen*, *streiten*, *weichen*.

II. 2) *Bleiben* (blieb, geblieben), *gedeihen*, *leihen*, *meiden*, *preijen*, *reiben*, *scheiden*, *scheinen*, *schreiben*, *schreien*, *schweigen*, *freien*, *steigen*, *treiben*, *weisen*, *zeihen*.

III. 1) *Blasen* (blies, geblasen), *braten*, *jallen*, *sangen*, *hasten*, *hängen*, *hauen*, *heißen*, *lassen*, *laufen*, *rathen*, *rujen*, *schlafen*, *stoßen*, *gehen*.

III. 2) *Baden* (bad, gebaden), *jahren*, *graben*, *laden*, *schajjen*, *schlagen*, *tragen*, *wachjen*, *waschen*, *siejen*.

Irregular verbs have been marked in the list as *irr.*, i. e. irregular:

List of strong and irregular verbs.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
For <i>Ab'sehen</i> , <i>Ab'sehen</i> , <i>Ab'sehen</i> , <i>Ab'sehen</i> , <i>Ab'sehen</i> , and simi- lar compounds, vide the simple verbs <i>Sehen</i> , <i>Sehen</i> &c.					
<i>Bad'en</i> ( <i>irr.</i> , sometimes <i>str.</i> , p. p. always <i>str.</i> ), to bathe	ich bad'e, du bad'st ( <i>irr.</i> bad'st), er bad't ( <i>irr.</i> bad't) &c.	ich bad'te, ( <i>irr.</i> bad'te)	ich bad'te ( <i>irr.</i> bad'te)	bad'te	gebade'n.
<i>Beden'ken</i> ( <i>irr.</i> ), to consider	ich beden'ke, du beden'st, er beden'kt	ich bedachte	ich bedächte	beden'ke	bedacht.
<i>Beding'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> , sometimes <i>irr.</i> , cf. <i>Dict.</i> ), to stipulate	ich bedinge, du beding'st, er bedingt	ich bedung ( <i>irr.</i> u. bedang)	ich bedünge	bedinge	bedungen.
<i>Bedür'fen</i> ( <i>irr.</i> ), to need	ich bedarf, du bedarfst, er bedarf	ich bedürfte	ich bedürfte	—	bedurft.
<i>Befah'ren</i> , I. ( <i>str.</i> ) to navigate, see <i>Fah- ren</i> ; II. ( <i>irr.</i> ) † & * to soar	ich befahre &c.	ich befahrte	ich befahrte	befahre	befahrt.
<i>Befehl'en</i> , <i>Befehl'en</i> &c., see <i>Fallen</i> , <i>Fallen</i> &c.					
<i>Befehl'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to command	ich befehle, du befieh'st, er befiehl't	ich befahl	ich beföhle or befähle	befiehl	befohlen.
<i>Befleiß'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to attend to	ich befl'eise, du befl'eiest or du befl'eist, er befl'eist	ich befl'ig	ich befl'igste	befl'eise or be- fl'eiß	beßissen.
<i>Begin'nen</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to begin	ich beginne, du beginn'st, er beginnt &c.	ich begann (begann)	ich begünne or begünne	beginne	begonnen.
<i>Beißen</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to bite	ich beiße, du beißest or beißt, er beißt	ich biß	ich biße	beiße or beiß	gebissen.
<i>Beßem'men</i> ( <i>gen. irr.</i> , † <i>str.</i> ), to pinch, &c.	ich beßemme, du beßemm'st &c.	ich beßemmt († beßomm)	ich beßemmt	—	beßemmt († beßommen).
<i>Beißen</i> ( <i>gen. irr.</i> , † <i>str.</i> ), to bark	ich belle, † du bißst, † er bißt	† ich boß	† ich bölle	—	† gebollen.
<i>Ver'gen</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to hide	ich berge, du birg'st, er birgt	ich barg	ich bürge ( <i>irr.</i> bürg)	birg	geborgen.
<i>Ver'sten</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to burst	ich berste, du berstest ( <i>irr.</i> birstest), er berstet or birzt	ich barst or borst	ich bürste or bürste	berste or birzt	geborsten.
<i>Befin'nen</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to recollect	ich besinne, du besinnest, er besinnt	ich besann (provinc. coll. ich besonn)	ich besünne or besünne	besinne	besonnen.
<i>Besitz'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to possess	ich besitze, du besitzest, er besitzt	ich besaß	ich beläße	besitze	befessen.
<i>Betrü'gen</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to cheat	ich betrüge, du betrügst, er betrügt	ich betrog	ich betröge	betrüge	betrogen.
<i>Bewö'gen</i> ( <i>gen. irr.</i> , sometimes <i>str.</i> , cf. <i>Dict.</i> ), to move	ich bewege, du beweg'st, er bewegt	ich bewog	ich bewöge	bewege	bewogen.
<i>Bie'gen</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to bend	ich biege, du bieg'st, er biegt	ich bög	ich böge	biege	gebogen.
<i>Biet'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to offer	ich biete, du bietest ( <i>poet.</i> bentst), er bietet ( <i>poet.</i> bent)	ich bot	ich böte	biete	geboten.
<i>Bin'den</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to bind	ich binde &c.	ich band	ich bände	binde	gebunden.
<i>Bitt'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to beg, ask	ich bitte &c.	ich bat	ich bätte	bitte	gebeten.
<i>Blas'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to blow	ich blase, du bläse'st, er bläset or bläsf't	ich blies	ich bliese	blase	geblasen.
<i>Blieb'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to remain	ich bleibe &c.	ich blieb	ich bliebe	bleibe	geblieben.
<i>Blieb'en</i> ( <i>gen. irr.</i> , sometimes <i>str.</i> , cf. <i>Dict.</i> ), to lose colour	ich bleiche, du bleich'st, er bleicht	ich blieh	ich bliehe	bleiche	gebliehen.
<i>Brat'en</i> ( <i>gen. str.</i> , sometimes <i>irr.</i> , parti- cul. as a v. a.), to roast	ich brate, du brät'st ( <i>irr.</i> bratest), er brät ( <i>irr.</i> bratest)	ich briet ( <i>irr.</i> bratete)	ich briete ( <i>irr.</i> bratete)	brate or brat	gebraten.
<i>Brach'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to break	ich breche, du brich'st, er bricht	ich brach	ich bräche	brich	gebrochen.
<i>Bren'nen</i> ( <i>irr.</i> , sometimes <i>irr.</i> , see <i>Dict.</i> ), to burn	ich brenne &c.	ich brannte	ich brennte	brenne	gebrannt.
<i>Bring'en</i> ( <i>irr.</i> ), to bring	ich bringe &c.	ich brachte	ich brächte	bring(e)	gebracht.
<i>Den'ken</i> ( <i>irr.</i> ), to think	ich denke &c.	ich dachte	ich dächte	denke	gedacht.
<i>Ding'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> & <i>irr.</i> ), to contract, engage	ich dinge, du dingest, er dingt	ich dingte (dang; dung)	ich dingte (dünge)	dinge	gedungen (ge- dingt).
<i>Dresch'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to thrash	ich dresche, du drischest, er drischet or drisch't	ich drosch ( <i>irr.</i> dräsch, dreschte)	ich drösch or dräsch	drisch	gedroschen.
<i>Dring'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to press	ich dringe &c.	ich drang	ich dränge	dringe	gedrungen.
<i>Dür'fen</i> ( <i>irr.</i> ), to be permitted	ich darf, du darfst, er darf, wir dür- fen &c., <i>subj.</i> ich dürfe &c.	ich durfte	ich dürfte	—	gedurft.
<i>Ein'bad'en</i> , <i>Ein'bedingen</i> &c., see <i>Bad'en</i> , <i>Bedingen</i> &c.					
<i>Empfang'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to receive	ich empfang'e, du empfäng'st, er em- pfäng't	ich empfing (empfieng)	ich empfinge (empfienge)	empfang(e)	empfangen.
<i>Empfieh'en</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to recommend	ich empfehle, du empfehl'st, er em- pfielt	ich empfahl	ich empföhle or empfähe	empfielt	empfohlen.
<i>Empfin'den</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to feel, to be sen- sible of	ich empfinde, du empfindest, er em- pfindet	ich empfand	ich empfände	empfinde	empfund.
<i>Entble'ben</i> , <i>Entbin'den</i> , <i>Entbrech'en</i> , <i>Entbren'nen</i> &c., see <i>Vieten</i> , <i>Vieten</i> , <i>Vieten</i> , <i>Brennen</i> &c.					
<i>Erbel'ben</i> , <i>Erble'ben</i> &c., see <i>Veßen</i> , <i>Veßen</i> &c.					
<i>Erble'ben</i> ( <i>str.</i> ), to grow pale	ich erbleiche &c.	ich erblieh	ich erbliehe	erbleiche	erbliehen.





Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Hang'en (str.: Hängen, a weak verb, is often confounded with hängen), to hang han'en (irr.), to hew, cut, striko he'ben (str.), to lift	ich hänge, du hängst, er hängt (not du hangst, er hangt) ich hane, du haust, er haut ich hebe, du hebst, er hebt	ich hing (hieng) ich hieb ich hob (+ & provinc. hüb) ich hieß ich half (pro- vinc. ich half) ich kaufte	ich hänge (hieue) ich hieße ich höbe (+ & provinc. hülbe) ich hieße ich hülfe or hälfe ich kaufte	hänge hau or han hebe	gehungen. gehauen. gehoben.
hei'ßen (str.), to be called or named hel'fen (str.), to help	ich heiße, du heisst or heißt, er heißt ich helfe, du hilfst, er hilft	ich hieß ich half (pro- vinc. ich half) ich kaufte	ich hieße ich hülfe or hälfe ich kaufte	heiße hilf	geheißen. geholfen.
kau'fen (w.), to buy	ich kaufe, du kaufst, er kauft (some- times du kauftst, er kauftst)	ich kaufte	ich kaufte	kaufe or kauf	gekauft.
kei'fen (w., sometimes str.), to chide	ich teife zc.	ich teifte (tiff)	ich teifte (tiffe)	teife or teif	gekeift (getif- fen).
ken'nen (irr.), to know	ich kenne zc.	ich kannte (provinc. [S. G.] ich kennete)	ich kennete	kenne	gекannt (pro- vinc. [S. G.] gekennnt).
kiesen (cf. Verlieren, the original form of which was Verlicien)	ich liese zc.	ich lör	ich löre	lüre	geloren.
klic'ben (str.), + & provinc., to cleave klim'men (str. or w.), to climb kling'en (str.), to sound knei'fen (str.), to nip knei'pen (str.), to pinch kom'men (str.), to come	ich klicke zc. ich klicke zc. ich klinge zc. ich klinge zc. ich kucipe zc. ich kucipe zc. ich komme, du kommst, er kommt (sometimes du kommst, er kommt)	ich klöb ich klommt ich klänge ich kniiff ich knippe ich kam	ich klöbe ich klömmte ich klänge ich kniiffe ich knippe ich läme	kliebe klimme klänge kucipe kucipe or kucip komm (sometimes komme)	gekloben. geklimmen. geklingen. gekniiffen. gekniipen. gekommen.
kön'nen (irr.), can, to be able	ich kann, du kannst, er kann, subj. ich könne	ich konnte	ich könnte	(l. u.) lömme	gekount.
kric'hen (str.), to creep	ich kriech'e, du kriechst, er kriecht (pro- vinc. & poet. du kreichst, er kreichst)	ich krodh	ich kröche	kriche or kreich, (pro- vinc. & poet. kreich)	gekrochen.
kü'ren gener. adopts the strong forms of Riesen					
lad'en (str.), to lade	ich lade, du ladest, er ladet (coll. du lädst, er lädt)	ich lüde (some- times w. ich ladete)	ich lüde (some- times w. ich ladete)	lade	geladen.
lass'en (str.), to let	ich lasse, du lässest or läßt, er läßt or läßt	ich ließ	ich ließe	lasse or laß	gelassen.
lau'fen (str.), to run lei'den (str.), to suffer leib'en (str.), to lode les'sen (str.), to read	ich laufe, du läufst, er läuft ich leide zc. ich leibe zc. ich lese, du liseest, er lisset or lisset	ich lief ich litt ich lieb ich las	ich ließe ich litte ich liehe ich läse	laufe or lauf leide leibe lies (provinc. lese)	gelaufen. gelitten. gelieben. gelesen.
lie'gen (str.), to lie lösch'en (gen. w., sometimes str., cf. lied.), to quench lü'gen (str.), to lie (to say a falsehood) mahl'en (w., p. p. str.), to grind	ich liege, du liegst, er liegt ich lösch'e, du löschest or löschst, er löschst or löschst ich lüge zc. ich mahle, du mahlst, er mahlt (+ & provinc. du mähst, er mähst)	ich läg ich lösch ich lög ich mahlte (+ & provinc. mahl) ich mied ich moll (w. ich melfte) ich maß	ich läge ich löche ich löge ich mahlete (+ & pro- vinc. mähle) ich miede ich mölle (w. ich melfte) ich maß	liege liß lüge mahle or mahl miede melle (rarely gemellt). miß	gelenen. gelöschen. gelogen. gemahlen (not ge- mahl). gemieden. gemotten (w. gemellt). gemessen.
meid'en (str.), to avoid mel'ten (str., sometimes w.), to milk mess'en (str.), to measure miss'bleten, miss'gebären zc., see Vieten, Vebären zc. miss'fat'ten (str.), to displease mö'gen (irr.), may, to be allowed, &c. müss'en (irr.), must, to be obliged näh'men (str.), to take nen'nen (irr.), to name	ich meide zc. ich melke, du melkst, er melkt (rarely du milst, er milst) ich messe, du missest, er misset or misst ich misßalle, du misßällst, er misßällst ich mag, du magst, er mag, wir mögen zc. ich muß, du mußt, er muß, wir müssen zc. ich nehme, du nimmst, er nimmt ich nenne zc.	ich mied ich moll (w. ich melfte) ich maß ich misßiel ich möchte ich mußte ich nahm ich nannte (provinc. [S. G.] ich nennte)	ich miede ich mölle (w. ich melfte) ich maß ich misßiele ich möchte ich müßte ich nähme ich neunte	meide melle (rarely gemellt). miß mißalle (l. u. möge) — nimm nenne or nenn	gemieden. gemotten (w. gemellt). gemessen. missfallen. gemocht. gemußt. genommenen. genannt (pro- vinc. [S. G.] genannt).
pfel'sen (str.), to whistle pfleg'en (orig. and still sometimes str., see lied.), to foster, attend to, &c. prel'sen (str.), to praise quell'en (str. & w., see lied.), to swell räch'en (gen. w., sometimes [poet.] str.), to revenge rath'en (str.), to advise reib'en (str.), to rub	ich pfeife, du pfeifst, er pfeift ich pflege, du pflegst, er pflegt ich preile zc. ich quelle, du quillst, er quillt ich räche zc. ich rathe, du rätst, er rätst ich reibe zc.	ich pfiß ich pflog (pflog) ich pries ich quoll ich rächte, roch (+ räch) ich riet ich rieb	ich pfiße ich pfloge ich priefe ich quollte ich räche ich riethe ich riebe	pfefse or pfeif pflege preife quill räche rathe or rath reibe	gepfiffen. gepflogen. gepriesen. gequollen. gerochen. gerathen. gerieben.



Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Reißen (str.), to tear Reißen (str.), to ride Rennen (irr.), to run	ich reiße zc. ich reite zc. ich renne zc.	ich riß ich ritt ich rannte (provinc. [S. G.] ich rennte)	ich riße ich ritte ich rennete	reiße or reiß reite renne	gerissen. geritten. gerannt (provinc. [S. G.] gerasnt).
Riechen (str.), to smell	ich rieche, du riechst, er riecht (provinc. [S. G.] du reuchst, er reuchst)	ich roch	ich röche	rieche or riech (provinc. [S. G.] reuch)	gerochen.
Ringen (str.), to wrestle, wring Rinnen (str.), to run	ich ringe zc. ich rinne zc.	ich rang ich raun	ich ränge ich rünne or ränne	ringe rinne	gerungen. geronnen.
Rufen (str.), to call	ich rufe zc.	ich rief (coll. u. ich ruffte)	ich riefe	rufe	gerufen.
Salzen (u., p. p. gener. str.), to salt	ich salze zc.	ich salzte	ich salzte	salze	gesalzen (str.; sometimes u.: gesalzt).
Saufen (str.), coll. to drink Saugen (str.), to suck	ich saufe, du säuſt, er säuft ich sauge, du saugst, er saugt (not du säugst, er säugt)	ich soff ich sog	ich söffe ich söge	saufe or saug saug	gesoffen. gesogen.
Schaffen (str. & u., see Dict.), to create Scheiden (str.), to separate, to depart Scheinen (str.), to shine, appear Scheißen (str.), vulg. to shite Scheitlen (str.), to scold	ich schaffe, du schaffst, er schafft ich scheide zc. ich scheine zc. ich scheiße zc. ich schelte, du schiltst, er schilt	ich schuf ich schied ich schien ich schiß ich schalt	ich schüße ich schiede ich schiene ich schisse ich schalte or schälte	schaffe or schaff scheide scheine scheiße or scheiße schilt	geschaffen. geschieden. geschienen. geschissen. gescholten.
Schneiden (str. & u., see Dict.), to shear	ich schere, du scherst, er schert (provinc. du schierst, er schiert)	ich schär (provinc. ich schirr)	ich schöre	schere (provinc. schier)	geschoren.
Schieben (str.), to shove Schießen (str.), to shoot	ich schiebe, du schiebst, er schiebt ich schieße, du schießest, er schießt (+ & provinc. du schießest, er schießt)	ich schob ich schoß	ich schöbe ich schöffe	schiebe or schieß schieße (+ & provinc. schieß)	geschoben. geschossen.
Schinden (str.), to flay	ich schinde zc.	ich schund (sometimes u. ich schündete)	ich schünde	schinde	geschunden.
Schlafen (str.), to sleep Schlagen (str.), to beat, strike Schleichen (str.), to sneak Schleifen (u. & str., see Dict.), to grind, whet	ich schlafe, du schläfst, er schläft ich schlage, du schlägst, er schlägt ich schleiche zc. ich schleife zc.	ich schlief ich schlug ich schlich ich schliff	ich schlief ich schlüge ich schliche ich schliefe	schlafe or schlaf schlage schleiche schleife or schleif	geschlafen. geschlagen. geschlichen. geschliffen.
Schleifen (str., sometimes u.), to slit, split	ich schleife zc.	ich schließ	ich schließe	schleife or schleiß	geschliffen.
Schließen (str., + & provinc. [S. G.] (str.), to slip, glide	ich schließe zc.	ich schloß	ich schloße	schließe	geschlossen.
Schließen (str.), to shut, close	ich schliesse, du schließt, er schließt (+ & poet. du schließest, er schließt)	ich schloß	ich schloße	schliesse or schließe (+ & poet. schließ)	geschlossen.
Schlingen (str.), to twist, wind Schmeißen (str.), to smite, strike	ich schlinge zc. ich schmeiße zc.	ich schlang ich schmit	ich schlänge ich schmitte	schlinge schmeiße or schmeiß	geschlungen. geschmiten.
Schmelzen (str. & u., see Dict.), to melt Schneuen (u. & str.), to snort Schneiden (str.), to cut Schneien (u. & provinc. [S. G.] str.), impers. to snow	ich schmelze, du schmelzt, er schmilzt ich schneue, du schneust, er schneut ich schneide zc. es schneit zc.	ich schmolz ich schmod ich schnitt es schneite; (str.) es schnie	ich schmolze ich schnöbe ich schnitte es schneite; (str.) es schnie	schmelz schneue schneide schneite	geschmolzen. geschneoben. geschnitten. geschneit; (str.) ges- chneien.
Schneiben, + see Schrauben. Schrauben (u. & str.), to screw	ich schraube zc.	(str.) ich schraub ich schraub (not schraubt)	(str.) ich schröbe ich schräute	schraube	(str.) geschraub- ten. geschraubten.
Schreiben (gen. u., sometimes str., see Dict.), to fright Schreiben (str.), to write Schreien (str.), to cry Schreiten (str.), to stride, step Schrotten (irr.), to gnaw; to rough- grind.	ich schreie zc. ich schreie zc. ich schreite zc. ich schrote, du schrotst, er schrotet	ich schrieb ich schrieb ich schritt (u.) ich schro- tete, + & pro- vinc. (str.) ich schriet	ich schriebe ich schrie ich schritte ich schrotete	schreibe schrie schreite schrote	geschrieben. geschrien. geschritten. (str.) geschro- ten (rarely u. geschro- tet).
Schwären (str.), to imposthumate	ich schwäre, du schwärst (provinc. du schwierst), er schwört (provinc. er schwört)	ich schwör	ich schwöre	schwäre	geschworen.
Schweigen (str.), to be silent	ich schweige zc.	ich schwieg	ich schwiege	schweige or schweig	geschwiegen.
Schwellen (str., sometimes u., see Dict.), to swell	ich schwell, du schwellst, er schwillt	ich schwoll	ich schwölle	schwill	geschwollen.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
<b>Schwim'men</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to swim	ich schwimme zc.	ich schwamm	ich schwämme & schwömmte	schwimme <i>or</i> schwimm	geschwommen.
<b>Schwim'den</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to disappear, vanish	ich schwinde zc.	ich schwand	ich schwände	schwinde	geschwunden.
<b>Schwing'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to swing	ich schwing'e zc.	ich schwang	ich schwänge	schwing	geschwungen.
<b>Schwö'ren</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to swear	ich schwöre zc.	ich schwörte <i>or</i> schwollte	ich schwöre <i>or</i> schwölte	schwöre	geschworen.
<b>Seh'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to see	ich sehe, du siehst (siehst), er sieht (siehet)	ich sah	ich sähe	siehe <i>or</i> sieh	gesehen <i>or</i> ge- sehn.
<b>Sein</b> ( <i>irr.</i> ), to be	ich bin, du bist, er ist, wir sind, ihr seid, sie sind; <i>subj.</i> ich sei, du seiest, er sei; wir seien, ihr seiet, sie seien	ich war, du warst(warst), er war	ich wäre	sei	gewesen.
<b>Send'en</b> ( <i>v. &amp; irr.</i> ), to send	ich sende zc.	ich sendete <i>or</i> sandte	ich sendete	sende	gesendet <i>or</i> ge- sandt.
<b>Sie'den</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to seeth, to boil	ich siede zc.	ich kochte	ich kötte	siede	gekochten.
<b>Sing'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to sing	ich singe zc.	ich sang	ich sänge	singe	gesungen.
<b>Sink'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to sink	ich sinke zc.	ich sank	ich sänke	sinke	gesunken.
<b>Sin'nen</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to meditate, reflect	ich sinne zc.	ich sann († ich sonn)	ich sänne <i>or</i> sonne	sinne	gesonnen.
<b>Sitz'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to sit	ich sitze zc.	ich saß	ich säße	sitze —	gesessen.
<b>Soll'en</b> ( <i>irr.</i> ), shall, to owe, to be obliged	ich soll, du sollst, er soll	ich sollte	ich sollte	—	geschollt.
<b>Spalt'en</b> ( <i>v., p. p. str., sometimes v.</i> ), to split, slit	ich spalte, du spaltest ( <i>provinc.</i> spältst), er spaltet	ich spaltete	ich spaltete	spalte	( <i>str.</i> ) gespal- ten ( <i>rarely</i> <i>v.</i> gespalct).
<b>Spei'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to vomit, spew	ich speie zc.	ich spie	ich spie	speie <i>or</i> spei	gespien.
<b>Spin'nen</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to spin	ich spinne zc.	ich spann ( <i>provinc. coll.</i> ich spann)	ich spänne <i>or</i> spänne	spinne	gesponnen.
<b>Splei'hen</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to slioo	ich spleiße zc.	ich spieß	ich spülße	spleiße	gespülßen.
<b>Sprech'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to speak	ich spreche, du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach	ich spräche	sprich	gesprachen.
<b>Spric'hen</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to sprout	ich spricße zc.	ich sproß	ich spröße	spricße <i>or</i> sprieß	gesprössen.
<b>Spring'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to jump, leap, spring	ich springe, du springst, er springt	ich sprang	ich spränge	springe	gesprungen.
<b>Stech'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to sting, pierce	ich steche, du stichst, er sticht	ich stach	ich stäche	stich	gestochen.
<b>Stech'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to stick	ich stecke zc.	ich stak	ich stäke	stecke	gesteckt ( <i>coll.</i> gesteckten).
<b>Steh'en</b> ( <i>irr.</i> ), to stand	ich stehe, du stehest (stehst), er steht (steht) zc.	ich stand († & <i>provinc.</i> stund)	ich stände <i>or</i> stünde	stehe <i>or</i> steh	gestanden.
<b>Stich'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to steal	ich stehle, du stichst, er stichst	ich stahl ( <i>pro- vinc. coll.</i> ich stahl)	ich stähle <i>or</i> stöhle	stiehl	gestohlen.
<b>Steig'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to mount, rise	ich steige zc.	ich stieg	ich stiege	steige <i>or</i> steig	gestiegen.
<b>Stir'b'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to die	ich sterbe, du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb ( <i>pro- vinc. ich sturb</i> )	ich stürbe	stirb	gestorben.
<b>Stie'b'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to dust	ich stieße zc.	ich stöß	ich stöße	stieße <i>or</i> stieb	gestoben.
<b>Stink'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to stink	ich stinke zc.	ich stank	ich stänke	stinke	gestunken.
<b>Stoß'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to thrust	ich stoße, du stoßest, er stößt	ich stieß	ich stieße	stoße <i>or</i> stoß	gestoßen.
<b>Strel'chen</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to striko	ich streiche zc.	ich strich	ich striche	streiche	gestrichen.
<b>Strel'ten</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to fight, contend	ich streite zc.	ich stritt	ich stritte	streite	gestritten.
<b>Thün</b> ( <i>irr.</i> ), to do	ich thue, du thust, er thut	ich that	ich thäte	thue <i>or</i> thu	gethan.
<b>Trä'gen</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to carry, bear	ich trage, du trägst, er trägt	ich trug	ich trüge	trage	getragen.
<b>Tref'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to hit, striko	ich treffe, du triffst, er trifft	ich traf	ich träre	triff	getroffen.
<b>Trei'ben</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to drive	ich treibe zc.	ich trieb	ich triebe	treibe	getrieben.
<b>Trē'ten</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to tread	ich trete, du trittst, er tritt	ich trat	ich träte	tritt	getreten.
<b>Tric'fen</b> ( <i>str., sometimes v.</i> ), to drop	ich triebe, du trieffst († & <i>poet.</i> du treuffst), er trieft († & <i>poet.</i> er treu- st)	ich troff ( <i>v.</i> ich triefte)	ich tröffe ( <i>v.</i> ich triefte)	triebe († & <i>poet.</i> treuf)	getroffen ( <i>v.</i> getrieft).
<b>Trink'en</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to drink	ich trinke, du trinkst, er trinkt	ich trank	ich tränke	trinke <i>or</i> trink	getrunken.
<b>Trüg'en</b> ( <i>l. u. Triegen</i> ) ( <i>str.</i> ), to deceive	ich trüge, du trügst, er trügt († & <i>provinc.</i> [S. G.] du treugst, er treugt)	ich trög	ich tröge	trüge († & <i>provinc.</i> [S. G.] treug)	getrogen.
<b>Verbe'hen</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to forboar	ich verbeiß, du verbeißest, er verbeißt	ich verbiß	ich verbiße	verbeiß	verbissen.
<b>Verber'gen</b> , <b>Verble'gen</b> , <b>Verbir'ten</b> , <b>Verbin'ben</b> , <b>Verbit'ten</b> , <b>Verbit'ten</b> , <b>Verbit'ten</b> zc., see <b>Ber'gen</b> , <b>Bie'gen</b> , <b>Bie'gen</b> , <b>Wind'en</b> zc.	ich verbleibe zc.	ich verblieb	ich verbliebe	verbleibe	verblieben.
<b>Verble'chen</b> ( <i>str., sometimes v.</i> ), to lose colour, to fade	ich verbleiche zc.	ich verblüht	ich verblühte	verbleiche	verblühten.
<b>Verbre'chen</b> , <b>Verbrē'n'en</b> zc., see <b>Bre'chen</b> , <b>Brennen</b> zc.	ich verderbe, du verderbst, er verderbt	ich verdarb ( <i>provinc.</i> ich verdurb)	ich verdürbe ( <i>n. u.</i> ich verdärbe)	verderb	verdorben.
<b>Verdrē'hen</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), <i>impers.</i> to grieve, &c.	es verdrießt	es verdroß	es verdrieße	verdrieße	verdrossen.
<b>Verges'sen</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to forget	ich vergesse, du vergisst, er vergißt	ich vergaß	ich vergäße	vergiss	vergessen.
<b>Vergle'chen</b> ( <i>str.</i> ), to compare	ich vergleiche zc.	ich verglich	ich vergliche	vergleiche	verglichen.
<b>Vergil'm'men</b> , <b>Verga'ben</b> , <b>Vergel'sen</b> zc., see <b>Gl'im'men</b> zc.					



Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Verhehlen ( <i>u.</i> , <i>p. p.</i> sometimes <i>str.</i> ), to conceal	( <i>u.</i> ) ich verhehle <i>z.</i>	( <i>u.</i> ) ich verhehlte	( <i>u.</i> ) ich verhehlte	( <i>u.</i> ) verhehle	( <i>u.</i> ) verhehlt, ( <i>str.</i> ) verhehlen.
Verlieren ( <i>str.</i> ), to lose	ich verliere <i>z.</i>	ich verlöre	ich verlöre	verliere	verloren.
Verlöschen ( <i>str.</i> & <i>u.</i> , cf. <i>Dict.</i> ), to be extinguished	ich verlösche, du verloschest or verloschest, er verloscht or verloscht	ich verlösch	ich verlösche	verlosch or verlosche	verloschen.
Verstehen ( <i>str.</i> & <i>u.</i> ), to cease sounding, to die away (of sounds)	ich verstalle, du verstallst, er verstallt	ich verstoh	ich verstöhle	verstalle	verstallen.
Verstranzen ( <i>str.</i> & <i>u.</i> ), to miscrew	ich verstranze <i>z.</i>	ich verstränb	ich verstränbe	verstranze	verstranden.
Verwinden ( <i>str.</i> ), to disappear	ich verwinde, du verwindest, er verwindet	ich verchwand	ich verchwände	verchwände	verchwunden.
Verwirren ( <i>gen. u.</i> , <i>p. p.</i> sometimes <i>str.</i> ), to complicate, entangle, puzzle	( <i>u.</i> ) ich verwirre, du verwirrst, er verwirrt	( <i>u.</i> ) ich verwirrte	( <i>u.</i> ) ich verwirrte	( <i>u.</i> ) verwirre	( <i>u.</i> ) verwirrt, ( <i>str.</i> ) verwirren.
Verzeihen ( <i>str.</i> ), to forgive	ich verzeihe <i>z.</i>	ich verzieh	ich verziehe	verzeih	verziehen.
Wachsen ( <i>str.</i> ), to grow	ich wachse, du wachst, er wächst	ich wüchse	ich wüchse	wachse	gewachsen.
Wiegen ( <i>gen. u.</i> ) or Wiegen ( <i>str.</i> ), to weigh	ich wäge or wiege, du wägst or wiegst, er wägt or wiegt	( <i>u.</i> ) ich wägte, ( <i>str.</i> ) ich wog	ich wäge	wäge or wiege	gewogen.
Waschen ( <i>str.</i> ), to wash	ich wasche, du wäschst, er wäscht	ich wüsch	ich wüsch	wasche	gewaschen.
Weben ( <i>u.</i> , † & <i>poet. str.</i> ), to weave	ich weben <i>z.</i>	ich wöb	ich wöbe	webe	gewoben.
Weichen ( <i>str.</i> , sometimes <i>u.</i> , see <i>Dict.</i> ), to yield, retire	ich weiche <i>z.</i>	ich wich	ich wihe	weiche	gewichen.
Weisen ( <i>str.</i> ), coll. to show	ich weise <i>z.</i>	ich wies	ich wiese	weise	gewiesen.
Wenden ( <i>u.</i> & <i>irr.</i> ), to turn	ich wende <i>z.</i>	ich wendete or wandte	ich wendete	wende	gewendet or gewandt.
Werben ( <i>str.</i> ), to enlist; to woo	ich werbe, du wirbst, er wirbt	ich warb	ich würbe	wirb	geworben.
Werden ( <i>irr.</i> ), to become, grow	ich werde, du wirst, er wird, wir werden, ihr werdet, sie werden	ich wurde or ward, du wurdest (wardst), er wurde (ward), wir wurden, ihr würdet, sie wurden	ich würde	werde	geworden or (as an auxiliary verb) worden.
Werfen ( <i>str.</i> ), to throw	ich werfe, du wirfst, er wirft	ich warf	ich würfe ( <i>u.</i> ich wärfe)	wirf	geworfen.
Wiegen ( <i>str.</i> ), to weigh; to rock	ich wiege <i>z.</i>	ich wog	ich wöge	wiege	gewogen.
Winden ( <i>str.</i> ), to wind	ich winde <i>z.</i>	ich wand	ich wände	winde	gewunden.
Wissen ( <i>irr.</i> ), to know	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß, wir wissen <i>z.</i>	ich wußte	ich wüßte	wisse	gewußt.
Wollen ( <i>irr.</i> ), to will, to be willing, &c.	ich will, du willst, er will, wir wollen, ihr wollt, sie wollen	ich wollte	ich wölte	wolle	gewollt.
Zeihen ( <i>str.</i> ), to accuse	ich zeihe <i>z.</i>	ich zieh	ich ziehe	zeihe	gezichen.
Zerschellen ( <i>intr.</i> , <i>gen. u.</i> , † & *)	ich zerschelle, † du zerschällst, † er zerschallt	† ich zerscholl	† ich zerschölle	—	† zerschollen.
Ziehen ( <i>str.</i> ), to draw	ich ziehe, du ziehst, er zieht ( <i>poet.</i> du zeuchst, er zeucht)	ich zog	ich zöge	ziehe or zieh ( <i>poet.</i> zeuch)	gezogen.
Zwingen ( <i>str.</i> ), to force, compel	ich zwingen <i>z.</i>	ich zwang	ich zwänge	zwinge	gezwungen.

## II.

As a list of all the strong substantives would have to embrace many words of foreign origin, and be of considerable length, it is preferable here merely to give the distinctive marks of this as well as of the weak declension.

Nouns of the *strong* declension, which are recognisable by an -s terminating the genitive,\* frequently take the modification of vowel in the plural, invariably so, when the plural ends in -er. This modification of vowel has been indicated in the following table by “.

Table of the terminations of the strong and weak declensions: —

Strong declension:			Weak declension:		
Singular	Plural		Singular	Plural	
	(first form)	(second form)			
Nom. —	( <sup>u</sup> )e	—er	Nom. —	—en	
Gen. —(e)s	( <sup>u</sup> )e	—er	Gen. —en	—en	
Dat. —(e)	( <sup>u</sup> )en	—ern	Dat. —en	—en	
Acc. —	( <sup>u</sup> )e	—er	Acc. —en	—en	

Accordingly, it is only necessary for those who make use of this Dictionary to know, whether a substantive is strong (and in this case the form of the plural has always been given when modifying the radical vowel), or whether it is weak, or irregular. — The number of *irregular* substantives being very large and including many words derived from foreign languages (designated in the dictionary by an \* preceding the word), merely a limited number of these has been given, with all the irregular words of purely German origin.

\* Except in Feminines. No German feminine is declined in the singular.

## Irregular Substantives.

**A'berglaube**, *n.* superstition, *n.* *Ab'ername*, *n.* *Ab'ernille*, *n.* *Ab'sproß*, *n.* *Ab'strahl* *ic.*, see *Glaube*, *Name*, *Wille*, *Sproß*, *Strahl* *ic.*  
**Aug'e**, *n.* eye, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Auges), *pl. w.* die Augen.  
**Bau'er**, *m.* peasant, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Bauers), *pl. w.* die Bauern.  
**Bett**, *n.* bed, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Bettes), *pl. w.* die Betten.  
**Büch'stäbe**, *m.* letter, generally weak; *Gen. sing.* des Buchstaben.  
**Diamant**, *m.* diamond, *sing. generally str.* (sometimes *w.*), *pl. w.*  
**Dorn**, *m.* thorn, generally *str.*, *Gen. sing.* des Dornes, *pl.* die Dörner; the plural is more frequently weak, die Dornen.  
**End'e**, *n.* end, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Endes), *pl. w.* die Enden.  
**Forst**, *m.* forest, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Forstes), *pl. w.* die Forsten; the strong forms *Forste* and *Forste* are little used.  
**Frie'de**, *m.* (Frieden *l. u.*) peace, *Gen. sing.* des Friedens, *Dat.* dem Frieden, *Acc.* den Frieden.  
**Funt'e**, *m.* (Funken *l. u.*) spark, *Gen. sing.* des Funkens, *Dat.* dem Funken, *Acc.* den Funken, *pl.* die Funken.  
**Gau**, *m.* district, generally *str.* (*Gen.* sing. des Gaues, *pl.* die Gaue); *pl.* sometimes weak, die Gauen.  
**Gebau'e**, *m.* thought, *Gen. sing.* des Gedankens, *Dat.* dem Gedanken, *Acc.* den Gedanken, *pl.* die Gedanken.  
**Gebat'ler**, *m.* god-father, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Gevatters), *pl. w.* die Gevattern.  
**Glau'b'e**, *m.* belief, *Gen. sing.* des Glaubens, *Dat.* dem Glauben, *Acc.* den Glauben, *pl. (l. u.)* die Glauben.  
**Grauat'**, *m.* Ichth. shrimp, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Grauates), *pl. w.* die Grauten.  
**Hä'der**, *m.* rag, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Haders, rarely *w.* des Haders), *pl. w.* die Hader.  
**Hau'fe** or **Häu'fen**, *m.* heap, crowd, &c., *Gen. sing.* des Haufens, *Dat.* dem Haufen, *Acc.* den Haufen, *pl.* die Haufen.  
**Hemd**, *n.* shirt, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Hemdes), *pl. w.* die Hemden.  
**Herz**, *n.* heart, *Gen. sing.* des Herzens, *Dat.* dem Herzen, *Acc.* das Herz, *pl.* die Herzen.  
**Hu'del**, *m.* provinc. coll. rag, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Hudeles), *pl. w.* die Hudeeln.  
**Hu'hu**, see *lhu*.  
**Ingre'dienz**, *f.* (*orig. Lat.: Ingre'diens*, *n.*) ingredient, *pl.* Ingre'dienzien.  
**Juwel**, *n.* jewel, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Jewels), *pl. w.* die Juwelen.  
**Kapann'**, *m.* capon, generally *str.*, *pl.* sometimes *w.*  
**Klapp**, *m.* clasp, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Klappes), *pl. w.* die Klappen.  
**Korbeer**, *m.* laurel, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Lorbeers), *pl. w.* die Lorbeeren.  
**Mar's**, *n.* Mar. top (of a ship), *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Marjes), *pl. w.* die Marjen (sometimes *str.* die Marje).  
**Maß**, *m.* mast, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Maßes), *pl. w.* die Masten.

**Mus'fel**, *m.* musculo, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Musfels), *pl. w.* die Muskein.  
**Nach'bar**, *m.* neighbour, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Nachbars), *pl. w.* die Nachbarn.  
**Na'me**, *m.* name, *Gen. sing.* des Namens, *Dat.* dem Namen, *Acc.* den Namen, *pl.* die Namen.  
**Ohr**, *n.* ear, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Ohres), *pl. w.* die Ohren.  
**Ost**, *m.* east, the strong forms (*Gen.* Osts) are rarely used, the *Gen.*, *Dat.* and *Acc.* of Osten (des Ostens, dem Osten, den Osten) supplying their place.  
**Pantoffel**, *m.* slipper, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Pantoffels), *pl. w.* die Pantoffeln.  
**Pfau**, *m.* peacock, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Pfauens, † & provinc. (*S. G.*) *w.* des Pfauen), *pl. w.* die Pfauen (sometimes *str.* die Pfaue).  
**Prä'fect**, *m.* profoet, generally *w.*, *sing.* sometimes *str.*  
**Psalm**, *m.* psalm, *sing. str.* des Psalmes, *pl. w.* die Psalmen (sometimes *str.* die Psalme).  
**Rubin'**, *m.* ruby, generally *str.*, *pl.* sometimes *w.*  
**Sam'e**, *n.* seed, *Gen. sing.* des Samens, *Dat.* dem Samen, *Acc.* den Samen, *pl.* die Samen.  
**Schä'de**, *gener.* Schäd'en, *m.* damage, *Gen. sing.* des Schadens, *Dat.* dem Schaden, *Acc.* den Schaden, *pl.* die Schäden.  
**Schmerz**, *m.* pain, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Schmerzes, formerly des Schmerzens, *Dat.* dem Schmerze, formerly dem Schmerzen), *pl. w.* die Schmerzen.  
**See**, *m.* lake, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Sees), *pl. w.* die Seen.  
**Sporn**, *m.* spur, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Spornes); *pl. w.* die Spornen (or Sporen), sometimes *str.* die Sporne.  
**Staat**, *m.* state, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Staates), *pl. w.* die Staaten.  
**Stachel**, *m.* sting, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Stachels), *pl. w.* die Stacheln.  
**Stiefel**, *m.* boot, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Stiefels), *pl. w.* die Stiefeln, sometimes *str.* die Stiesel.  
**Strahl**, *m.* ray, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Strahls), *pl. w.* die Strahlen.  
**Strauß**, *m.* ostrich, generally *str.*, *pl.* die Strauße, sometimes *w.* die Straußen.  
**U'hu**, *m.* owl, *str.*, *Gen. sing.* des Uhus; *pl.* die Uhu, coll. (particularly *N. G.*) die Uhus.  
**Unterthan**, *m.* subject, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Unterthans); † & provinc. (*S. G.*): *w.* des Unterthanen), *pl. w.* die Unterthanen.  
**Wet'ter**, *m.* cousin, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Wetters), sometimes *w.* (*Gen.* des Wetterns), *pl. w.* die Wetter.  
**Wisse**, *n.* will, *Gen. sing.* des Willens, *Dat.* dem Willen, *Acc.* den Willen.  
**Zie'rath**, *m.* ornament, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Zierathes), *pl. w.* die Zierathen (sometimes *str.* die Zierathe).  
**Zins**, *n.* interest on capital, *sing. str.* (*Gen.* des Zinses), *pl. w.* die Zinsen.

## Marks of Pronunciation.

— over vowels, denotes the long sound, *f. i.* *Äb'ler*, *Eäd'ler*, *Ärt*, *Äb'art* (*cf.* *Ädriat'isch*, *Hart*, *Standar'te*), *Än'den* (*cf.* *Pen'de*), *Ädli'* (*cf.* *Dis'le*), *Ädn* (*cf.* *Ten'ne*), *Äßf* (*cf.* *Buff'en*), *Äßl'* (*cf.* *Ehl'p'he*), *Ärtig* (*cf.* *Härt'lich*), *Wöh'de* (*cf.* *För'dern*), *Wüb'den* (*cf.* *Hüb'den*). As all the vowels immediately followed by the accent, are long, it is unnecessary to place this sign of length over them; compare, for instance, *Wä'be*, *Wä'de*, *Wä'te*, *Wä'deln*, *Wä'ten*, *Wä'gen*, *Wä'ten*, *Wä'tig*, with *Wä'gäbe*, *Wä'tebe*, *Wä'tli'*, *Wä'mödeln*, *Wä'täfen*, *Wä'mögen*, *Wä'ten*, *Wä'tig*. A syllable terminated by an accented consonant, is always short (*Än'ders*, *Wä'tas*, = *än'...*, *Wä't...* *ic.*), only excepting the consonant *h*, which serves to lengthen the preceding vowel: *Wä'te*, *Wä'ten*, *Wä'ter*, *Wä'ter*, *Wä'ter* = *äe*, *äen*, *är*, *är*, *är*.

— over vowels, denotes the short sound; it is generally placed over such vowels which might be expected to have the long sound, compare *f. i.* the derivatives *Nach'bar*, *Häd'zeit*, *Wä'theil*, with *Näc'h*, *Häd'h*, *Wä't*.

1) over the vowel *e*, always marks the broad pronunciation, which is equal to *ä*; compare *f. i.* *Wä'ter*, *Wä'ter*, *Wä'ten* (*s.*) with *Wä'tel*, *Wä'ten*, *Wä'ten* (*s.*). It is, however, to be remarked, that this *e* is not uniformly pronounced with the same sound in the different parts of Germany; the pronunciation given in this work is that of middle German. Here it may be remarked that *Ä* (*ar*), *Ö* (*oe*), *U* (*ue*) have not been considered as equivalent to *Ä* (*ä*), *Ö* (*ö*), *U* (*ü*), in this work, although they are often erroneously held to be so; thus at *ic.* in such words as *Part'e*, *Voel'us*, *Congre'ss* are always to be pronounced separately.

2) over the vowel *i* before an *e*, used as points of diacritics, to denote that these vowels are not to be pronounced as a diphthong, but separately, *f. i.* *Än'b'irn* (*pron.* *Än'den*), different from *Än'ne* (*Än'nen*); this deviation from the general usage, according to which these points are placed over the *e*, was rendered necessary, because *f* had already been chosen as a natural representative of the *ä*-like pronunciation of the letter *e*.

— means 'equivalent' or 'equal to'.

† marks an obsolete word or expression.

1) at the head of a word, denotes its foreign origin; compare *f. i.* the words commencing with a *C* *ic.*; 2) within the letter-press, it denotes a word or expression only used in poetry (*cf. poet.*) or in the elevated style, compare *f. i.* *Wä't*, *Wä't*, *Wä'ten*.

SECOND PART:

GERMAN AND ENGLISH.

---





SECOND PART:

GERMAN AND ENGLISH.

---





# A.

**A**, a, I. s. (*str. or not decl.*) n. 1) Gramm. A. a. the first letter of the Alphabet; ein großes — (**A**), a great (capital) a; ein kleines — (a), a small (little) a; von — bis Z, from A to Z, from the beginning to the end; er erschlief alles von — bis Z, he detailed the whole affair; wer — sagt, muß auch B sagen, *proverb.* he who begins with a thing, must go on with it; *coll.* in for a penny, in for a pound; ich bin das — und das D, *Script.* I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending; 2) Mus. (the sixth note of the gamut, named *la* in Italy and France); A dur, (the key of) A major; A moll, (the key of) A minor; diele Melodie geht aus A, this tune is in la or A: II. a, (a *abbr.* from *ana*, see Vol. I.) *prep.* Comm. used for zu, at: à fünf Prozent, at (the rate of) five per Cent; à Comto (*à Clo*), on account; à Conto-Zahlung, payment on account; *Law.* indefinite payment; à zwei Ißo, *Comm.* at double usance; a tempo Stoß, *Fenc.* time-thrust.

**A.**, *abbr.* *Comm.* 1) (on letters of exchange, *for*.) acceptirt, accepted; 2) (on lists of prices, *for* the *Fr.* word:) argent, money; a. a. D., 1) for an andern Orten, in other places; 2) am angeführten Orte, in the place cited; **A.** or Ann. (A. Ann.) *for* (Lat.) Anno, in the year; A. B. *for* (Lat.) Artium Baccalarius, Baccalarius der freien Künste; Ab. or Abonn. *for* Abonnement, subscription; a. c. *for* anni currentis, anno corrente (Lat.), des laufenden Jahres, im laufenden Jahre, of, in the present year; A. C. or Augsb. C. 1) *Comm.* *for* Augsburger Courant, Augsburg currency; 2) *Ecc.* *for* Augsburgerische Confession, Confession of Augsburg, Augustan Confession; a. D. 1) *Comm.* *for* a Dato (Lat.), vom Tage der Ausstellung (eines Wechsels &c.) an, from this day or date, after date; 2) *for* (Lat.) anno Domini, im Jahre unsers Herrn, in the year of our Lord; a. D. *for* außer Diensten (said of officers), out of service, on half pay; add. *for* (Lat.) adde, füge hinzu, setze bei, add; Am. *for* Admiral, admiral; a. d. *for* an der, on the; a. d. Saale, über, or a/S., a/D., on the Saale, on the Oder; a. f. *for* (Lat.) anni futuri, anno futuro, des künftigen, kommenden Jahres, im kommenden Jahre, next year; a. g. *Comm.* *for* (Ital.) a governa, zur Reichthum, *for* (your) government; A. G. *for* Apostelgeschicht, Acts of the Apostles; a. G. u. b. M. *for* außerordentlicher Gesandter und bevollmächtigter Minister, envoy (ambassador) extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary; Alt. Test. *for* altes Testament, old testament; a. M., a/M. *for* am Main, on the Main(e); A. M. 1) *for* (Lat.) anno mundi, im Jahre der Welt, in the year of the world; 2) *for* (Lat.) Artium Magister, Master of Arts; amtl., amtlr. *for* amtlich, officiating; Ant. *for* Anter (a liquid measure), anker; a. D. see a. a. D.; a. p. *for* (Lat.) anni

precedentis, anno precedente, des vorigen Jahres, im vorigen Jahre, (of, in the) last year; a. pr. *for* (Lat.) anni presentis, anno presente, des gegenwärtigen Jahres, im gegenwärtigen Jahre, of, in the present year; Apr. *for* April, April; A. R. *for* (Lat.) anno regni, im ... Regierungsjahre, in the ... year of ...; A. St. *for* alter Stil, Chron. old style; A. T. see Alt. Test.; a U. *Comm.* *for* (Ital.) a uso, nach hergebrachter Gewohnheit, in the usual way; Aufsl., Ausg. *for* Auflage, Ausgabe, edition; Aug. 1) *for* (Monat) August, August; 2) Augustus (P. N.); Augm. *for* (Lat.) augmentum, Vermehrung, Zufug, augmentation, addition; a. u. s. *for* (Lat.) actum ut supra, geschehen wie oben (angegeben), an dem nämlichen Tage, *Law.* done as above, on the same day; außß. A. *for* außßender Arzt, practising physician.

**Aa**, (w.) f. flowing water, river, rivulet. **Aachen**, (str.) n. Geogr. Aix-la-Chapelle. **Aak**, (str.) m. aak (a kind of flat-bottomed lighter employed on the Rhine).

**Aal**, I. (str.) m. Ichth. eel (*Murana anguilla* L.); der chinejsche —, snake-gourd, sword-fish (*Trichiurus lepturus* L.); A-e fangen, see Aalen; ein kleiner —, grig; ein Stüdchen —, a cut of an eel; 2) Bak. a kind of eel-shaped butter-cake; 3) Cloth. a wrong fold in cloth, a crumple, crease; er schlüpft wie ein — durch die Finger, he slips through one's fingers like an eel; den — beim Schwunge lassen, to begin a thing at the wrong end; II. in comp. — artig, adj. anguilliform; — baum, m. see Heckenstrich; — beer, f. — beerstrauß, m. — beßing, m. see Johannisbeere, schwarze; — behälter, m. eel-trunk; eel-pond; — bod, m. Ichth. a species of salmon in the lake of Thun in Switzerland; snipe (Schnapf, *Silmo Wartmanni*); — butte, — quappe, — ranpe, f. Ichth. birdbolt, burbot, cull, eel-pout, cony-fish, quab (*Gadus lota* L.); — baum, m. — lege, f. — weßr, n. eel-dam; — eidechse, — schleich, f. Zool. a species of lizard (*Lacerta chalcides* L.; *Zygnis chalcidea* Ok.); — eisen, n. — gabel, f. eel-spear; — fang, m. 1) eeling, eel-fishing; snigglig; 2) season and place for catching eels; eel-fishery; 3) eel-trunk; — fänger, m. eel-fisher, eel-catcher; — fell, n. — haut, f. eel-skin, skin of an eel; — fellband, — fellseit, n. eel-skin band or rope; — fett, n. eel-grease; — flöße, f. see — puppe; — förmig, adj. eel-shaped, anguilliförmig; — fran, f. 1) eel-monger; 2) or — groype, f. see — mutter; — gabel, f. eel-spear, eel-fork; — grube, f. eel-pond; — grubel, f. — gründling, m. Ichth. gudgeon, goby (*Cypripus gobio* L.); — hälter, — hälter, see — behälter; — fische, f. Bod. 1) see Traubenfische; 2) see Heckenstrich; 3) see Vogelbeere; — löpfschen, n. Conch. snake's head coralline (*Sertularia anguinea* L.); — torß, m. 1) eel-pot,

junket; 2) eel-wear; — frug, m. large (earthen) vessel with perforations to keep eels in; — lager, n. bed of eels; — lege, f. see — weßr; — mald, m. a species of lizard; — mutter, f. Ichth. the viviparous blenny, gaffer (*Blennius viviparus* L.); — natter, f. a species of water-snake (*Enhydra cerulea*); — nest, n. see — lege; — netz, n. see — mate; — pride, f. see — gabel; — puppe, — quaste, f. a baited bundle of rushes or green twigs for eeling, bob; — quappe, — ranpe, f. see — butte; — reufe, f. a basket in which eels are caught, bully, junket, eel-pot; — schlange, f. Zool. a snake with scales under the belly and tail (*Anguis* L.); — schleich, f. see — eidechse; A-ehorn, n. see Sol-lunder; — flachel, m. see — gabel; — ftecher, m. 1) see — fänger; 2) see — gabel; — fireiß, — strich, m. a black streak on the back of an eel, also of a dun-coloured horse; mit einem — strich, eel-backed; — teich, m. eel-pond; — thierchen, n. Zool. vibrio (*Vibrio* L.); — wotr, f. a net for catching eels; — weßr, n. 1) eel-wear, eel-dam; 2) see — reufe; — weßs, m. see Buntaal; — wurm, m. see — thierchen; — zann, m. see — lager, — weßr.

**Aalen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to fish for eels in (a pond); also *intr.* to sniggle; 2) Hydr. to cleanse by means of an eel; das —, v. s. (str.) n. eel-fishing

**Aam**, f. see Ahm, 1.

**Aap**, (w.) m. (L. G. *for* Affe) Mar. mizzen-stay-sail; A-enfall, m. Mar. halliard of the mizzen-stay-sail.

**Aar**, I. (str., pl. A'ere) m. 1) + & Nat. any large bird of prey; 2) \* eagle, see Adler; & beer, — fische, see Gfieber; — weich, m. & f. Ornith. see Kornweiche; II. (w.) f. Geogr. Aar, several rivers in Switzerland &c.; — gan, m. Geogr. Argovia, Argow; — ganer, m. — gaute rin, f. Argovian; — gaulsch, adj. Argovian. **A'ron**, &c. see Aron; A-ßlab, m. Bod. see Zehrwurz.

**Aas**, I. (str., pl. A'ier) n. 1) offal; 2) carrion, (rotten) carcass; 3) a) food for animals; b) Sport. lure, bait; 4) Tann. scrapings or parings of hides; 5) Mill. groats: A-as-ein — legen, to lay a bait or lure; ein — an die Angel stecken, to bait a hook; II. in comp. — blatter, f. Med. putrid carbuncle; — stume, f. see — pfange; — fliege, f. Entom. dung-fly (*Musca cadaverina* L.); — fräßig, — freßend, adj. feeding on carrion, carnivorous; — geier, m. Ornith. 1) horse-kite, carrion-bite (*Vultur percnopterus* L.); 2) carrion-vulture, turkey buzzard (*Vultur a-mra* L.); — geruch, m. cadaverous smell, carrion smell; — grube, f. carrion pit; — jäger, m. a person that hunts after game in an unsportsmanlike manner; — jägerei, f. an unsportsmanlike manner of hunting; — läfer, m. Ent. carrion-beetle, horse-beetle, black-fly (*Silpha* L.); — löpf, m. Archil.



an ornament of the Doric order, representing the skinned head of an immolated victim: —fräße, *f. Ornith.* carrion crow (*Corvus corone* L.); —fuhle, *f. see* —grube; —müde, *f. see* —fliege; —pflanze, *f. Bot.* fritillary coxcomb, stapelia (*Stapelia* L.); —pöde, *f. see* —blatter; —rabe, *m. Ornith.* raven (*Corvus corax* L.); —seite, *f. Skin-dr.* fleshside; —vogel, *m.* any bird that feeds on carrion.

**Na[en]**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1* *Tumm.* to flesh, to shave off, to curry (skins); *2 Sport.* to bait a hook or snare; *II. intr. 1 Sport.* to browse, to graze (of deer); *2* to feed on carrion; *3 vulg.* to spoil one's work, clothes &c. by dirt, uncleanness.

**Na'shaft**, **Na'fig**, *adj.* 1) cadaverous, carrion, carrion-like; *2 fig.* ugly, dirty.

**Na**, *l. prep.* († & *provinc.* off (down or away), from *II. adv.* (generally denoting deviation or separation from) *1* down: auf und —, up and down; Etrom —, down (the) stream (*opp.* Etrom auf, up [the] stream); *2* off, away; of, from, fro; — und zu, to and fro; off and on; sic kommt — und zu, she is coming backwards and forwards; — und zu fanden Eßmüßigkeit statt, occasional skirmishes took place; auf und — (gehen, to go), up and down; zehn Thaler auf und —, fam. ten dollars more or less; Hut —! off with your hat! Hüte —! hats off; er hatte den Hut —, he had his hat off; der Dedel ist —, the cover (lid) is off; Comm-s — an Unkosten (or Auslagen), charges to be deducted; — Kruppig, to be delivered at Leipzig; vom 1. Januar —, from the 1st of January; — (abzugeben), hiervon oder davon geht —, discount ..., deduct ...; Mar. off; weit —, far off; er wohnt weit (von) hier —, he lives a great way off; wie weit ist es von hier —? how far is it off? wir waren ganz vom Wege —, we were quite out of our way; von jemand — sein, to have done with one: kurz —, abruptly, shortly.

**Na'saen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. see* Na'sen.

**Na'saen**, see *Roffojäden*.

**Na'schzen**, *v. refl.* to pine away, to fret, waste by sighing and moaning.

**Na'schern**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to separate or take off by ploughing; *me. tr.* abarbeit mit alle Jahre einige Furchen von meinem Eigenthume ab (eignet sic sich zu), my neighbour encroaches several furrows every year on my property; *II. intr.* to finish ploughing.

**Na'sacus**, *m. 1* *Ant.* (a kind of writing-table) abacus; *2* *Archit.* (uppermost part of the capital of a column) abacus; *3* *Arith.* see Multiplicationen, Rechen- & Zahlentafel.

**Na'saif[ir]** [abäfir], *adj.* *Herald.* abased.

**Na'sa'annu**, *incorr.* see Na'sa'annu.

**Na'sa'arbi'sen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. see* Entmannen.

**Na'sa'ationen**, (*w.*) *f.* Na'sa'ien'ren, (*w.*) *v. tr. see* Veräußerung, Veräußern & Aufgeben.

**Na'sänderlich**, *adj.* 1) alterable, modifiable; *2* *Gramm.* declinable.

**Na'sänderlichkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* alterability, &c.

**Na'sändern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to alter, to change; to rectify (an account or an error of account); to qualify; to modify, diversify; *2* *Gramm.* to decline (a noun), to inflect (a verb); *3* einen Vorgesetzten —, to amend a bill.

**Na'sänderung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) alteration, (partial) change, modification, variation, diversification; mit oder nach den nöthigen Na'en, after making the necessary changes; *2* *Gramm.* inflection (of a verb), declension (of a noun); *3* amendment; *Crypt.* Na'sätschen, *f. pl.* secondary, subsidiary or subordination-facets; Na'sformen, *f. pl.* secondary forms.

**Na'sanden** (pr. abangong), (*str.*) *m. (Fr.)*, **Na'sandennirung**, (*w.*) *f. Comm. & Law.* abandonment, assignment; see Na'sand, *2*.

**Na'sandennirren**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Comm.* to abandon, to relinquish.

**Na'sängsten**, **Na'sängstigen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1* to weary with anxiety, to vex, torment, to distress; *2* (*l. u.*) to extort from; *II. refl.* to be in (to weary one's self with) great anxiety, to fret.

**Na'sängstigung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (the act of) vexing, &c.; *2* fretting, anxiety; anguish, uneasiness.

**Na'salern**, (*w.*) *v. intr. Mar.* to unmoor, \* **Na'sannation**, (*w.*) *f. Law.* abannition.

\* **Na'sap'fisten**, (*str.*) *n. Surg.* see Trepan.

**Na'sarbeiten**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1* to work off; das Größte —, to rough-hew; to rough-work; einen Marmerblock —, to chip a block of marble; Etzre —, see Verschälen; *2* Mar-s. to work off, to loosen; ein Schiff vom Strande — (loß-, negarbeiten), to get a ship afloat or off from the ground; ein Boot vom Ufer —, to let go a boat from the shore; ein geentertes Schiff — (loßmachen, abstoßen), to rouse off the enemy, who attempts to board; *3* a) to wear out (an axe, &c.) by frequent use; b) *fig.* to wear out, fatigue, overture; *vulg.* to lag; *4* eine Schuld —, to clear a debt by work, to work it out; das Souverän —, *Print. slang.* to work for a dead horse; *5* sein Tagewerk! —, to work out, finish one's task; *II. refl. 1* to overlabour one's self, work one's self weary, to toil or struggle hard, to strain every nerve, to drudge, to toil and moid; *2* Mech. to wear out, to waste (by continued friction); sich (Dat.) die Finger —, to work one's fingers to the bone; *III. intr.* to cease fermenting, working (said of wine).

**Na'sarbeitung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of working off, &c. of Na'sarbeiten; *2* exhaustion.

**Na'särgern**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to weary by vexation; *II. refl.* to be mortified or vexed.

**Na'särnten**, see *Ärnten*.

**Na'särt**, (*w.*) *f. 1* *Bot., Zool. & Miner.* variety;

*2* a) degenerate breed; b) *fig.* degeneracy.

**Na'särten**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (anz. sein)* 1) to deviate, to vary (von, from); to degenerate; *2* *fig.* see *Ärten*.

**Na'särtig**, *adj.* varying; degenerate.

**Na'särtung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) variation, degeneration; *2* deviation, see *Ärt*.

\* **Na'sarticulation**, (*w.*) *f. Surg.* 1) abarticulation; *2* see *Verrennung*.

**Na'särfchen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. Cook.* to scour with ashes; *II. refl. fig. fam.* to overhear one's self and got out of breath, to fatigue or harass one's self by bodily exertion.

**Na'säfen**, **Na'säfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. Sport.* to browse, to bark (gnaw the bark of young trees). [(trees).

**Na'säfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lop, poll, detruncate

**Na'säthmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. (l. u.) Metall. & Chem.* to glow out, to redden (a cupel) in the fire (in order to dry it).

**Na'sägen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cut away, to corrod; *Surg.* to remove by caustics or canterisation.

**Na'sägelin**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* a) *T.* to ascertain the straightness &c. by sight (Abwägen); b) *Sport.* to search (the track) with the eye; *2* (Einen etwas) *fig.* to win or get (something) from (one) by ogling or insinuating looks.

**Na'sähern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Law.* to eject from a tenement, see *Abweicern*.

\* **Na'sa**, (*Hebr.*) *Script.* abba (father).

**A. Na'saden**, (*str. cf.* Na'saden) *v. I. intr. (anz. sein)* to separate in baking: das Brod ist abgebacken, the crust of the bread has separated from the crumb; *II. tr. 1* (sometimes intr.) to finish baking: der Bäcker hat abgebacken, the baker has done baking; *2* to dry completely (in an oven, &c.), to dry (fruit, &c.).

*II. Na'saden, (*w.*) *v. tr. see* Na'säfen.*

**Na'säden**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to remove by bathing, to wash off, sometimes *fig.* f. die Sünden

der Reue abbaden (*J. Grimm*); *2* to wash thoroughly, to cleanse by bathing; sich tädtig —, coll. to give one's self a good washing; *3* (also intr.) to finish bathing.

**Na'sähen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to foment thoroughly.

**Na'sahen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to take (a coffin, &c.) down from the bier.

**Na'sähen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to mark with buoys; *Dik* to mark (a line) with stakes.

**Na'salgen**, sometimes **Na'sälgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to uncase, to strip or divest of the skin, to flay, to skin (a haro, &c.); *2* (usually recip.) einander [coll. sich] absalgen to fatigue or exhaust (one another) by wrestling, grappling, boxing, thumping, &c.

**Na'samfen** (corr. from *Abwaschen*), (*w.*) *v. tr. Tumm.* to beat (skins) duly or sufficiently.

**Na'sbängen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (an unusual word coined by Lessing, *2*, 269: um Geld, Geld einen Juden abhängen) to extort (Einen etwas, something from one) by frightening, to get by intimidating, cf. *Abhängigen*, which is the usual word.

**Na'sbaufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to remove (the sheaves, &c.) from the barn-floor.

**Na'sbarbieren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to shave off.

**Na'sbäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to strip (a tree) of the inside bark. [for *Abt*, abbot.

\* **Na'sbaß**, **Abbat**, (*str.*) *m. obsolete forms*

\* **Na'sbatif[im]**, (*w.*) *f.* abbess, see *Äbtissin*.

**Na'sbäuden**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to impregnate with lye; *2* to clear off lye, to remove the lye from ... by washing, &c. cf. *Abwaschen*, *Auslaugen*.

**Na'sbau**, (*str.*) *m. particul. Min.* 1) a) the act of working a mine; b) exhaustion (of a mine, &c.); in — bringen, to exhaust (the fertility of land, &c.); *2* the vacant space proceeding from the working of a mine, an (old) excavated working; an exhausted mine, (in *Cornwall*) a hulk.

**Na'sbauen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* (*l. u.*) to pull or take down, to demolish (a building, &c.); see *Abtragen*, *1, c.*; *2* to build or erect (a house, etc.) at a certain distance from ...; *3* (*gener. intr.*) to finish or to complete a building; *4* a) to work (a mine, &c.) till it is exhausted; to exhaust (land, &c.); *Min.-s. b*) to abandon (a mine) on account of its being exhausted; *c*) *Min.* to pay off (the shares of a mine) with its produce, to defray (the charges of a mine).

**Na'sbauern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to give over farming, to give up agricultural pursuits.

**Na'sbaumen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. Sport.* to descend, to light from a tree, to tree (as martons, squirrels, &c.); frequently to fly off (down) a tree (*opp.* *Abbaumen*).

**Na'sbäumen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Weav.* to unroll (the web), to take (the web) from the loom.

**Na'sbau** ..., in comp. —ort, *m.* —stede, *f.* *Min.* board, stall, province, thirling.

**Na'sbaufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. T.* to counterdraw.

**Na'sbaung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of taking down, &c. cf. *Abbauen*; *2* abandonment of a mine, &c.

**Na'sbauwürdig**, *adj.* (of beds of minerals, coals, &c.) worth working (vgl. *Qu. Res.* '66, 442: [this] led to the hope that ultimately a deposit of coal worth working would be found on the south side of Hambleton Range).

**Na'sbeeren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pick, to pluck, to strip off the berries from (the bunch, &c.); einen Strauch, einen Weinstock, eine Traube —, to strip a shrub, a vine, a bunch of grapes; also *fig.* to use every particle of (a thing), to enjoy to the utmost, to make most of (a thing); bereit die Mühte eures ersten Triumphzuges ab (*Jean Paul*, *Wespertau*).

**Na'sbefeilen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to counterorder, to countermand; to reserve; die Jagd ist abbefohlen worden, the chase has been countermanded (cf. *Abbefehlen*).



**Abbegehren**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to ask (something of), see **Abverlangen**.

**Abbehalten**, (str.) v. tr. to keep off; den **Hut** —, to be or remain uncovered.

**Abbeissen**, (str.) v. tr. to bite off, to nip off, to snap off; sich (Dat.) die Nägel —, to bite one's nails; sich (Dat.) vor Eaden die Zunge —, fig. to burst with (suppressed) laughing; den Heiligen die Füße —, fig. to bite off the feet of the saints (said in derision of those who show an excess of zeal in kissing the images of saints); er hat oft Eshande (Dat.) den Kopf abgebeissen, fig. he is dead to all sense of shame; II. recipr. sich (I. Acc.) coll. for cinantet —, to fatigue one another by biting, worrying (as dogs).

**Abbeizen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to take away with corrosives, to consume by corroding, to eat off; 2) T. to macerate, to taw, to dress (skins) in white; abgezeigte (Zerblings- oder Zerbe-) Sölle, mortlings; 3) (Abbrennen, Weibrennen) T. to dip, to pickle (tin-plate, metal) to be gilt, &c.).

**Abbeizung**, (w.) f. 1) Med. abrasion; 2) Skin-dr. maceration, (the act of) tawing, &c.

**Abbekommen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) fam. to get off, to get loose, remove; 2) (— von) to partake of or in, to (get or have a) share in, to take (or bear a) part in; Schläge n. —, to get blows, &c.

**Abbellern**, (w.) v. I. tr. vulg. to bellow forth, to recite with a loud, barking tone of voice; II. refl. to exhaust one's self with barking, to cease to bark.

**Abbeulen**, (w.) v. tr. vulg. 1) (Abbeulzen) to beat or cudgel soundly; 2) to beat down with a stick (as nuts, apples, &c. from a tree).

**Abbersten**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to burst off, to crack off, to fly off, to spring off.

**Abberufen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to recall, to call home; der König berief seinen Gesandten von Paris ab, the king withdrew his ambassador from Paris; 2) Law, to appeal, see the more usual **Appelliren**.

**Abberufung**, (w.) f. 1) recall, (the act of) calling home (an envoy, &c.); 2) Law, appeal (cf. **Appellation**); die von den Klägern eingewandte — an den großen Rath (Wien), the appeal to the great council made by the plaintiffs, see the more usual **Appellation**; 3) Recht, (str.) n. 1) right of revocation; 2) right of appeal; 4) Abschreiben, (str.) n. avocatory letter, letter (order) of recall or revocation; recedentials. [ten, 2.]

**Abberufen**, (str.) v. tr. † for **Abberufen**.

**Abberufen**, (w.) v. tr. (not used) to pay off, cf. **Ablophen**.

**Abberufen**, (w.) v. tr. to countermand (an invitation, &c.), to counterorder.

**Abberufen**, (w.) f. (the act of) countermanding, &c. countermand, counterorder; bis auf —, until counterorder, till countermanded, till withdrawn.

**Abberufen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to repeat (prayers), to recount in prayer; gener. contemptuously, to speak, to recite or to deliver monotonously, to drawl, to drone; den Pflichten —, to say over one's beads; 2) (Einem etwas) to obtain (something from one) by praying; es müßt ein armer Teufel sein, dem die Jollen eine Seele — (Luther), he should be a poor devil, from whom prayers like theirs could rescue a soul; 3) to avert (from one's self) by praying, to deprecate, to pray against; 4) to atone for (one's sins) by praying.

**Abbetten**, (w.) v. tr. coll. (Einem etwas) to get, to obtain (something from one) by begging importunately or abjectly, to beg (something of) (one).

**Abbetten**, (w.) v. tr. usually refl. sich abbetten (von ...), to remove one's bed (from ...) to separate beds, to sleep asunder.

**Abbeugen**, (w.) v. incorrectly used for **Abbiegen**, although it has the authority of good writers (Voss, &c.) and extensive usage: I. tr. to bend downwards, off or aside (vines, twigs, &c.); to lay (plants), see **Abbiegen**; II. intr. to deviate, to turn off, see **Abbiegen**.

**Abbeuten**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to take (something from one) as booty, to plunder (one of a thing).

**Abbezahlen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to pay or to discharge in part, to pay off, in this sense **Abzahlen** or **Abtragen** is more generally used; 2) to pay in full, to discharge (a debt, &c.).

**Abbezählung**, (w.) f. 1) the act of paying in part, &c. see the preceding word; 2) fig. repayment; die — lustiger Bosheiten (Zschokke), the return of gay civilities.

**Abbiegen**, (str.) v. I. tr. to bend downwards, to turn down; to bend or turn off or aside; II. intr. (aux. sein) to turn off or aside, to deviate.

**Abbiegen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to proclaim (from the pulpit, &c.), cf. **Aufbiegen**; 2) to outbid (at a public sale).

**Abbild**, (str., pl. **Abbilder**) n. image, likeness (of some actual prototype [Vorbild] which is or was before the eyes of him who imitates or represents; **Abbild** is more expressive than **Bild**, by the reference to an original which it implies); effigy; copy, imitation.

**Abbildern**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to portray, to take the likeness of (a person), cf. **Abmalen**; nach dem Leben —, to draw or take from (or after) the life; er ist ipseben ähnlich abgebildet, he is drawn to the life; 2) to copy; to represent (in a picture), to delineate; to form, to figure, to model; in Wachs —, to emboss in wax; 3) fig. to paint, to describe, to delineate; im Geiste —, to image; II. refl. (I. u.) to be delineated, to be reflected, to be thrown or cast back (as an image from a polished surface, &c.), to mirror itself.

**Abbildern**, (w.) v. tr. to portray, &c. (Jean Paul), see **Abbilden**.

**Abbildern**, (m.) m. **Abbildnerin**, (w.) f. one who portrays, represents, delineates, &c. cf. **Abbilden**.

**Abbildung**, (w.) f. 1) (das **Abbilden**) the act of portraying, &c. (cf. **Abbilden**, w.), representation; drawing, delineation, portrait; 2) das **Abgebildete**, the thing portrayed, &c.; a) lit. &c. fig. portrait, picture, representation, delineation; fig. description, sketch; b) cut, illustration; ein Buch mit A-en, an illustrated book; 3) copy, imitation.

**Abbilligen**, (w.) v. tr. Law, (Einem etwas) to deprive or dispossess (one of a thing, estate, &c.) by judicial sentence, cf. **Absprechen**, **Abprechen**.

**Abbimsen**, (w.) v. tr. to pumicate, to rub (off) with pumice-stone.

**Abbinden**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to unbind, to untie, to uncord, to untruss; to loosen; 2) **Husb.** to wean (a calf) by removing it from its mother (also **Abziehen**, **Abnehmen**); 3) **Surg.** (also **Unterbinden**): a) eine Ader —, to tie or take up a vein; eine Wange —, to wither a wart, &c. by tying it hard, to string a wart; b) to geld, to castrate (as cattle); 4) **Iron-works**, to separate (iron bars) by tying them into bundles of a certain weight; 5) to finish (or to complete the process of) binding, joining, &c.; a) Coop. to hoop (ein Faß, a cask); b) Carp. to frame (ein Gebäude, a building); to join (die Zulage, the timber-work of a building); den Varen —, slang, to pay a debt (opp. einen Varen einbinden). [&c. see **Abbinden**.]

**Abbindung**, (w.) f. the act of unbinding.

**Abbiß**, (str.) m. 1) the act of biting off, cf. **Abbeißen**; 2) the thing bitten off, a bite; des Teufels —, m. —krant, n. **Devil's bit** (*Senecio aceris* L.).

**Abbitte**, (w.) f. (the act of) begging pardon; apology (for); deprecation; (Einem or bei Einem) — thun or leisten (für or wegen), to ask (crave, beg) (one's) pardon, to apologize (to one — for ...), to make excuse (for); eine öffentliche — thun, to make honourable amend (amende); schriftliche —, written apology.

**Abbitten**, (str.) v. tr. 1) (Einem etwas) to apologize (to one) for (a thing), to make excuses for, to beg, to ask, to implore (one's) pardon for (an offence, &c.); 2) (Einem etwas) l. u. to obtain (something from one) by begging (cf. **Abbetten**); 3) (I. u.) to beg off, to avert by begging, to deprecate (a punishment, &c.); a-b, p. a. deprecative, deprecatory.

**Abbitte**, I. adj. 1) pardonable, that for which pardon may be obtained, venial; 2) to be begged off, to be deprecated, averted by begging (syn. **Erbitte**); die Gerechtigkeit Gottes kann nicht als gültig und — vorgestelt werden (Kant), the justice of God cannot be imagined as being mild or capable of being averted by prayer; II. adv. (I. u.) see the next word.

**Abbitte**, (w.) f. 1) (less usual) **Abbittung**; adv. by way of (an) apology, in the way of excuse or apology, apologetically, deprecatorily, entreatingly.

**Abbläuten**, v. tr. (I. u.) to polish off, to make bright or glossy by rubbing off or scouring (a tin vessel, &c.).

**Abblasen**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to blow off, to blow away, to remove by blowing; 2) a) to cleanse by blowing (metonymically, den Tisch —, for den Staub vom Tische —); b) **Gunn.** to scale (the guns) in order to cleanse them, to blow (the pieces) off; 3) a) to blow or sound (a tune, &c.) on a wind-instrument, as ein Lied — (said of town-musicians, &c.); to sound (the hours, said of watchmen); b) **gener. intr. Sport.**, **Mil.** &c. (die Jagd —) to order off, to proclaim the end of the chase, &c.) by winding a horn, by the sound of a trumpet, &c.; (zum Abzuge blasen) to sound the retreat, return home; **Sport.** to blow a mort (at the death of the game); 4) (die Suppe im Pöfel —) to blow (soup) in order to cool (it); II. intr. (aux. haben) to cease to blow, to sound for the last time.

**Abblasen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to grow pale, to fade off, to lose colour.

**Abblättern**, (w.) v. I. tr. **Husb.** to take, pluck, or strip off the leaves (as) of (tobacco, cabbage, vines, &c.); II. intr. **Sport.** to browse, to feed on fresh leaves (as deer, &c.).

**Abblättern**, (w.) v. intr. to scale off (said of the small-pox in the last stage of convalescence from the disease); to lose the small-pox.

**Abblättern**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to unleave, to strip, divest, or deprive of the leaves (syn. **Entblättern**); der Frost blättert die Bäume ab, the frost strips the trees of their leaves; 2) to scale off, to take off in thin lamina or scales, to shiver off; to desquamate (foul bones, &c.); II. intr. & refl. 1) to lose or drop the leaves; 2) to come off in thin lamina or scales; to scale or to shell off, to flake (like slate); **Surg.** to exfoliate; a-b, p. a. **Surg.** causing exfoliation or the desquamation of a bone, exfoliative.

**Abblättern**, (w.) f. 1) the act of unleafing, stripping of the leaves, &c. cf. **Abblättern**; 2) anything stripped off; fragment; **Surg.** exfoliation, desquamation (the detachment or elimination of dead portions of bones, cartilage, &c.; the term is generally limited to the separation of the bony structure); 3) anything which has separated or come off in thin scales: lamina, scale.

**Abblättern**, ... in comp. **Surg.** exfoliative; —mittel, n. exfoliative, any means procuring exfoliation; —treppe, m. desquamatory.



**Abblauen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Cloth. &c.* to lose the blue colour (said of stuffs).

**Abbläuen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to give a sufficient tinge of blue, to make blue (Feinzeug, linen); II. *intr.* see **Abblauen**.

**B. Abbläuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (of different derivation from the preceding word, see **Bläuen**, *B.*) coll. to cudgel, to beat soundly.

**Abbleiben**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aus. sein*) 1) to keep off or at a distance (von, from); 2) to remain off or separated; dieser Knopf soll —, this button is to remain off, is not to be sewed on again. (This compound ought to be spelt in two distinct words, ab having retained its original adverbial nature, Grimm.)

**Abbleichen**, *v. l.* (*str.*) *intr.* (*aus. sein*) to grow pale, to fade off, to lose colour (of stuffs, &c.); abgebleicht, lile, übermüdet gesprungene Rinde (Zachokke), discoloured, loose bark, cracked across; abgebleichen sich die Blügel, deprived of their beautiful colours (verdure) stand the hills; doch in der äußersten Ferne sahen die Gegenstände an, wie Nebel, abzu- bleichen und ungenüßig zu werden (Zachokke, 1, 358), but in the farthest distance the objects begin, like mist, to fade and to grow indistinct; wie ein einem blütenreichen Rosen- stoff eine a-be Rose (Zachokke 3, 13), like a rose, fading away, on a rose-bush fall of buds: (sometimes *w.*) sie saunten kaum die abgebleichte Gestalt (Jean Paul), they scarcely knew (or recognised) the pale, faded form; II. (*w.*) *tr.* to bleach thoroughly or duly; to finish bleaching (as linen, cotton stuffs, &c.).

**Abbliden**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to look away (*syn.* **Abgesehen**); 2) *Smet. & Metall.* to cease shining (of silver appearing on the test).

**Abblitzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to cease lightning, glittering; 2) (*aus. sein*) to flash off, to flash in the pan; to miss fire (of guns).

**Abblößen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bawl or bellow forth. **Abblühen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aus. haben, less properly sein*) 1) to go out of flower, to cease blooming, blowing or flowering; die Kir- chsbäume haben abgeblüht, the cherry-trees have ceased to blossom, have shed their blossoms; abgeblüht, *p. a. Bot.* deflorescent, past the flower- ing state; 2) to decay, to fade, to wither.

**Abblüte**, (*w.*) *f.* the season when plants go out of flower, fall of the blossom.

**Abbluten**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* to cease bleeding (*syn.* **Abbluten**); II. *tr.* (I. u.) to atone for (a crime, &c.), to expiate with one's blood.

**Abblüten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to deprive of flowers, to defleur (trees, &c.), to strip of the blossoms, to strip or divest of the bloom.

**Abbohnern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. l.* 1) to strip of the beans; 2) to polish by waxing (as a piece of furniture), to rub down (a floor).

**Abbohren**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to bore sufficiently, to bore through; II. *intr.* *Min. &c.* to finish the boring (of a hole).

**Abbohren**, (*str.*) *m. Min.* anger to finish the boring of a hole, (*Beil.*) terrier.

**Abbohren**, see **Abbohren**.

**Abborgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to borrow (something from one); *syn.* Entleihen.

**Abborsten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Dik.* to burst open through the influence of the wet.

**Abboffen**, **Abboffen**, **Abboffern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. tr.* to emboss in wax, &c. see **Abboffen**, **Abboffern**.

**Abbrand**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Abbrände** *m. Min.* 1) di- minution or decrease of silver, &c. on the test or in cleansing; 2) loss in the weight of chalk-stone in burning.

**Abbrändler**, (*str.*) *m. (l. u.)* one who collects alms for others or for himself, having suffered damage by fire.

**Abbrassen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* 1) to brace (sail); 2) to fill (the sails) after they have been braced aback.

**Abbräuen**, (*w. cf.* **Bräuen**) *v. tr.* to roast thoroughly (*syn.* **Abbräuen**).

**Abbrauen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to use up, to wear out, to wear out, *cf.* **Abbrauen**; abgebraucht, *p. a.* 1) worn (off), worn out, stale, decayed, *cf.* **Abgenutzt**; 2) *fig.* trite, hackneyed, *cf.* **Abgebrochen**. [roughly], to finish brewing.

**Abbrauen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to brew (tho- **Abbrauen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Dy.* to lose the brown colour (said of stuffs).

**Abbräuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to give the proper brown colour to ...; to brown sufficiently, to make (Cook, to roast) brown.

**Abbrauen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to cease for- menting, rushing, roaring, &c. *cf.* **Abbrauen**; 2) to go off roaring; der Dampfwaagen braust eben ab (Grimm), coll. the steam-carriage whizzes off just now.

**A. Abbrechen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to break off, to break; to snap, to knock off; futz (morisch, or pöpslich) —, to snap short: ein Messer mit abgebrochener Spitze, a knife with a broken point; eine Blume —, to pluck (off) a flower; Obst —, to break off fruits, to crop or gather fruits; abgebrochene Stile, broken pieces, fragments, *cf.* **Abgebrochen**; 2) a) to break (or rip) up (an old vessel); to break down, take away or down (a scaffold, &c.), pull down, to demolish, dismantle (a building, a ship, a wall, &c.), to unwall (a house, &c.) (sometimes *syn.* with **Abtragen** 1, c.); der Sturm brach den Mast ab, the storm carried away the mast; die Zelte —, to strike the tents; das Lager —, to break up, to dislodge or to shift the camp, to decamp; die Franzosen hatten alle Brücken abgebrochen, the French had broken or taken away all the bridges; b) *Typ. (formerly)* to knock off (die Ballen, the balls); c) *Farr.* einem Pferde die (Huf-)Eisen —, to unhoe a horse; 3) *Brew.* to stir, turn (the beer) in the cooler (also **Aufbrechen**); 4) *Mil.* die Glieder —, to break off the files, to diminish the front; 5) *Gramm.* to break, separate (syllables); 6) *Sport.* to disengage (dogs which have locked their teeth in fastening upon the game); *fig.-s.* 7) to break off (eine Unterhandlung, a negotiation, &c.), to discontinue, (futz —) to stop or cut short, to desist from (a labour, &c.), to put an end to, to interrupt, cut off; eine Rede —, to break off a speech, to close a speech abruptly; eine Verbindung (Heirat) —, to break off a match; mit Einem allen Umgang —, to break off the intercourse with a person, to break with one, to disown an acquaintance, *slang.* to cut one; den diplomatischen Verkehr —, to break off diplomatic relations; 8) a) to abate, deduct, abridge, de- falcate, *cf.* **Abziehen**; ich kann mir nichts (in meiner Rechnung) — lassen, I cannot allow any deduction (from my account); den Soldaten wurde an ihrer Lösung abgebrochen, a deduction was made from the pay of the soldiers (different from: den Soldaten wurde ihre Lö- sung abgebrochen, the soldiers were cut short of their pay; jeden Augenblick, den ich meinen amtlichen Geschäften — konnte, widmete ich ihm, every moment I could snatch from my official engagements I devoted to him; b) *refl.* sich (Dul.) etwas —, to pinch one's self in ..., to deprive one's self of ...; er bricht sich nichts ab, he does not stint himself in anything, he denies himself nothing, he indulges every enjoyment; er hat sich den Wein abgebrochen, he has begun to abstain from wine; sich am Eschale — (intransitive: elliptically for sich etwas am Eschale —), to stint one's self in sleep.

II. *intr.* 1) (*aus. sein*) *lit. a)* to break off, to snap; b) to break down; to crumble to pieces; *fig.-s.* 2) (*aus. haben*) a) to break off, to stop short (in speaking, &c.); sie brachen im Gespräch ab, als ich hereinkam, they broke off talk at my coming in; wir wollen davon — (i. e. nicht weiter davon sprechen), let us leave off, no more of that; das letzte, sechste erschie- nene Heft bricht mit dem Worte Fromm ab, the last number, which has just been issued, breaks off with the word Fromm; b) *fig. (l. u.)* to break down, to decay, to be on the decline; to be in a declining state.

**Abbrechen**, *v. s. (str.) u.* 1) the act of breaking off, &c. *cf.* **Abbrechen**, *v. & Abbrechen*; 2) demolition. (hemp or flax).

**B. Abbrechen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to finish breaking **Abbrechen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (das **Abbrechen**) the act of breaking off, &c. *cf.* **Abbrechen**, *A.*; abruptio, 2) a) *Rhet.* aposiopesis, abscis- sion; b) *Gramm.* separation (of syllables), syllabication; c) *Mus.* a sudden breaking off or stop (**Abbrechen**); 3) cessation (of hosti- lities, &c.), discontinuance, abrupt termination; (das **Abbrechen**); 4) the thing broken off, fragment, see **Abbruch**.

**Abbreiten**, (*w.*) *v. tr. tr.* to stretch (plate), to plate, to fatten (as a sheet of copper, &c.).

**Abbreitung**, (*w.*) *f.* tr. (the act of) stretch- ing, &c. see **Abbreiten**.

**Abbreiten**, *v. l. intr.* (originally strong; imperf. ich brannte ab, pp. abgebrannt, al- present irregular: imperf. ich brannte ab, ab- gebrannt — *aus. sein*) 1) to burn off or down, to be burnt down, to be consumed or destroyed by fire; ehe die Lichter zur Hälfte abgebrannt waren, before the candles had burnt half-way down: das Köfner Theater ist bis auf den Bo- den abgebrannt, the theatre of Cologne has been burnt to the ground; 2) to go off (as a gun); das Zündkraut ist abgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan (*cf.* **Abblitzen**); 3) to suffer damage (to lose one's property) by fire: abgebrannte Menschen, burnt-out people; 4) to cease burning; das Feuer ist abgebrannt, the fire has burnt down; *fig.-s.* die Lustfeuer des eilig abbreitenden Frühlings (Jean Paul), the bonfires of fast waning spring; Abge- brannte des Lebens (Jean Paul), worn-out or used up people (of those who have enjoyed life prematurely).

II. *tr. (gener. irregular: ich brannte ab, abgebrannt, sometimes weak: ich brannte ab, abgebrannt, but these latter forms are almost obsolete)* 1) to burn off (or down), to burn with (or consume by) fire; to burn away; 2) *Agr.* to burn down (a forest, also **Abbrennen**); 3) to fire, fire off (discharge a gun, &c.); to let off (fireworks); 4) to cause to wither by heat, to scorch, to burn (grass or plants); 5) *Surg.* to extirpate by burning (with cauties); 6) a) to burn sufficiently, thoroughly, to burn off duly (chalk, earthen vessels, &c.); b) to finish burning, to heat (a kiln, &c.) for the last time; c) to cleanse by burning, *Chem.* to deflagrate; d) to calcine with heat or fire, to burn (oyster-shells or limestone); *T.-s.* e) to temper (steel); f) to dip into molten tin (as iron-plates, at the first process in tinning); g) to lighten the yellow colour (of brass) in aquafortis, to pickle (*cf.* **Abbleichen**); h) *Mar.* ein Schiff (von außen) —, to gravo, to broam a ship.

**Abbreiten**, *v. s. (str.) u.* **Abbreiten**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of burning off or down, &c. *cf.* **Abbreiten**, *v.*; 2) *Chem.* deflagration.

**Abbreiten**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Abbrändler**.

**Abbreiten**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) abbreviation; (short-hand) note; — (str.) *f.* short-hand writ- ing. [violate, abridge, see **Abbrechen**].

**Abbreiten**, (*w.*) *v. tr. (Lat.)* to abbreviate; **Abbringen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) a) to get off; to remove; b) *Seu.* — (abmähen, abernten), to get in hay, &c.; 2) to do away with, to bring into disuse; 3) *lit. & fig.* to get away (from), to lead away, to draw (or bring) off; to turn off, to divert (from any course, direction or intended application); vom rechten Wege —,



to turn from the right way, to mislead; durch Rath —, to dissuade (from); durch Vernunftgründe —, to reason (one) out of (his plan, convictions, &c.); nichts in der Welt soll mich davon —, nothing in the world shall prevent me from doing it, or from going on with it; wenn ihr Papa sich etwas in den Kopf setzte, war er nicht abzubringen, when her papa took a thing into his head, there was no turning him; ein Entschluß, von dem sie niemand — konnte, a resolution from which nobody could move her; er ist von diesem Pöbel glückselig abgebracht, he has been successfully reclaimed from this vice; sie wollte sich nicht — lassen, she would not be dissuaded; sie waren weder durch Gewalt, noch durch Redung von ihrem Vorhaben abzubringen, they were not to be either driven or decoyed from their purpose.

**Abbringung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of getting off, &c., removal, *cf.* Abbringen; eine — von der gegebenen Bahn (*Kant*), a diversion from the course enjoined.

**Abbröckeln**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to crumble off, to detach in small pieces, to break off in minute parts: *II. intr.* (*aux. sein*) & *refl.* to crumble down, to peel off, to scale (or break) off (as varnish, &c.); die Tugend wankt und bröckelt ab (*Claudius*), *fig.* virtue wavers and gradually breaks down.

**Abbröcklung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) crumbling off, &c. *cf.* Abbröckeln; 2) a detached piece, (broken) fragment.

**Abbröcken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to break off in small pieces or fragments, almost synonymous with Abbröckeln, from which it merely differs by denoting larger pieces.

**Abbröcken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* see Abbröcken.

**Abbruch**, (*str.*, *pl.* die Abbrüche) *m.* 1) the (act of) breaking off, pulling down, &c. *cf.* Abbrechen & Abbrechung; ein Haus auf (den) Abbruch verkaufen, to sell a house which is to be pulled down; 2) a) the thing broken off, detached piece, (broken) fragment; *b) Min.* broken off ore; *c) T.* building-materials of a demolished house; 3) the place where a building has been pulled down; 4) a) the action of the waves by which exposed shores or islands are reduced; *b)* a piece of land detached or washed off by the floods, land-slip (in marshy countries, &c.); die Insel Wangerooze liegt schon seit einer Reihe von Jahren in stürm —, the island of Wangerooze has been for many years past considerably exposed to the encroachment of the sea; 5) a) shiver, piece of metal broken off; *b) Min.* ore broken off or detached; *c) Letter-found.* break (of a letter); *fig.* 6) the act of breaking off, rupture (of diplomatic relations, &c.); ein — des diplomatischen Verkehrs zwischen der Türkei und Griechenland, a rupture of diplomatic relations between Turkey and Greece; die türkische Regierung hat eingemilligt, den — des diplomatischen Verkehrs mit Griechenland bis zum 17. d.ß. aufzuheben, ... to suspend the act of breaking off diplomatic relations with Greece to the 17th inst.; 7) a) diminution, abridgment, abatement, deduction, defalcation, *cf.* Abzug; ohne —, undiminished; *b)* detriment, loss, damage, hurt, injury, prejudice, harm; *c) t.* abstinence, fasting; 8) a) cessation, &c. see Abbrechung, 3); *b)* end, termination; Abbruch thun: 1) *Min.* to break the stones to advantage; 2) *fig. a)* (einer Sache (*Dat.*)) to abridge, curtail; *b)* (Einem in or an einer Sache (*Dat.*)) to injure, damage, hurt; to prejudice, to derogate (or to be derogatory) to ...; die Bürger thaten auf dem Rückzuge in Verbindung mit den Kaiserlichen den Franzosen — (*Gothe*), the citizens in conjunction with the imperial troops harassed the French on their retreat; dies war das Einzige, was ihrem Glücke — that, this was the only drawback on their happi-

ness; sich (*Dat.*) an einer Sache (*Dat.*) — thun, to pinch one's self in (a thing), to deprive one's self of (a thing), *cf.* Abbrechen, 8), *b).*

**Abbrüchig**, *adj.* 1) a) *particul. Min.* shivering, brittle; *b)* crumbling; dilapidated: *fig.* 2) (einer Person or Sache (*Dat.*)) 2) prejudicial, derogatory, detrimental (to); 3) *t.* stinting one's self, continent (*Stumps*).

**Abbrühen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to scald (a fowl, &c.), to parboil (as cabbage, &c.); 2) *fig. coll.* to draw out the essence of (a substance); Schiller's zehnmal abgebrühete Phrasen (*Platen*), Schiller's ten times cooked up phrase.

**Abbrühung**, (*u.*) *f.* (the act of) scalding, &c.

**Abbrüllen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to roar out (a song), to bawl forth (a song, &c.); 2) (Einem etwas) to bawl (one) out of (a thing), to obtain (something) of (a person) by bawling; 3) sich —, *refl.* to fatigue one's self by roaring or bawling, to bawl one's fill.

**Abbrummen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to hum over (a tune); *II. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to go off or away grumblingly.

**Abbrummen**, **Abbrummen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. haben*) *Sport.* to cease rutting; das Wild hat abgebrummt, the rutting season is over.

**Abbrüten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) to cease brooding, hatching: 2) sich —, *refl.* to tire one's self out by brooding.

**Abbrüthen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to take away or remove the booths (*tr.* from ...). [*or doly.*]

**Abbrügeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to iron sufficiently

**Abbrühlen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* (Einem etwas) to obtain (something from one) by coquettish tricks, to wheedle (one) out of (a thing); *II. refl.* sich (*Acc.*) —, to waste one's strength with women. [*load.*]

**Abbrüthen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to disburden, to un-

**Abbrüthen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to brush off or away (the dust, &c.); to brush duly or sufficiently, to brush (a coat, &c.) clean.

**Abbrüthen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to expiate, to atone, to make atonement, to do penance for ... 2) to pay a fine or penalty for (any transgression); er hat es mit Gelde abgebrüht, he has been fined for it; 3) (*variously used*) to expiate fully, to make full atonement for ...

**Abbrühung**, (*u.*) *f.* (eines Verbrechens &c.) expiation, atonement, the act of doing penance for (a crime, &c.), &c.

**Abbrüttern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to finish churning; wir haben abgebrüttert, we have done churning.

**Abc** [*pr.* sh-bä-tsä], (*index*) *n.* 1) a-b-c, the alphabet; nach dem —, alphabetically (*generally used with a tinge of contempt in reference to the very first attempts of children or persons learning to read, in other cases the word Alphabet (which, being less usual, seems to be more refined)*); 2) *fig. coll.* the (first) rudiments, elements; beginnings; bedenkt in Wofl und Weh | dieß goldne Abc (*Gothe*), always bear in mind this golden rule: —bant, *f.* the lowest form in a school or class: —bube, *m. coll.* primer-boy, abecedarian, *cf.* Abcchüler; —buch, 1) primer, horn-book: 2) *Conch.* tiger-stamp (also Abctute); —tnabe, *m.* primer-boy, abecedarian, *cf.* Abcchüler; —lehrer, *m.* teacher of the alphabet, abecedarian, teacher of the first elements; —schule, *f. coll.* elementary school, dame-school; —schüler, —schüler, *m. coll.* primer-boy, abecedarian, alphabetarian; —tafel, *f.* a table on which the letters of the alphabet are written for school-children, alphabetical board, abecadary; —tenfel, *m.* (*Luther*) *ind.* for Abcchüler, abecedarian.

**Abcapiteln**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to give (one) a lecture or magisterial reprimand, to rate (one) soundly.

**Abcedär** [sh-bä-tsä-där], *I.* (*str.*, *pl.* A-c, Abcedarien) (from Abc, with a Latin termina-

tion, abecedarium, *n.* abecedarium, *m.*) *n.* the alphabet; *II.* (*str.*, *pl.* Abcedäre, or [*str.*] Abcedärer [*Jean Paul*]), *m.* abecedarian, a teacher or learner of the alphabet.

**Abcedärig**, *adj.* abecedarian.

**Abcediren**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *Mus.* to practise the scale (*Ital.* solfeggiare).

**Abcirceln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to measure or gauge with the compasses: 2) *fig. a)* to define precisely; *b)* to utter with affected nicety, to mince (one's words).

**Abcomplimentiren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) (Einem) to divert the attention of (one) in a polite manner: 2) (Einem etwas) to compliment or talk (one) out of (a thing).

**Abconterfeien**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to take the likeness of (a person), to portray, *cf.* Abbilden & Abmalen.

**Abcopiren**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* for Copiren, to copy, to take a copy of ...

**Abdach**, (*str.*, *pl.* Abdächer) *n.* 1) overhanging or sloping roof, penthouse; 2) *Archit.* larmier, descent of a gutter (*Beil.*).

**Abdachen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to unroof (a building); das Haus wurde (vom Sturme) gänzlich abgedacht, the roof of the house was entirely blown off; 2) to give a sloping form or direction, to make sloping, to build slopingly, to slope: eine Mauer —, to cope a wall (*cf.* Abdöchen, Abdögen); *II. refl.* (*sometimes intr.*) to be or become declivous, to run out in a slope, to have or assume a sloping direction: ein sich allmählich a-der Hügel, a gently subsiding hill (*cf.* Abfallen, 3).

**Abdächig**, *adj.* sloping, declivous; *adv.* slopingly, &c., aslope.

**Abdachung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) unroofing, &c. *cf.* Abdachen; 2) sloping or shelving direction: slope, fall, declension, descent, declivity; *Fort.* (*cf.* Böschung), *Archit. & Ged.* talus: *Fort.* s. A-Grundlinie, *f.* base of the talus; A-eckhähnt, *n.* proportion of the base of the talus to its height; A-einwinkel, *m.* angle of the talus (*Beil.*).

**Abdämmen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to dam up, to embank; to keep off by a dam, to dam out (the water); 2) to undam, to free from a dam or mound.

**Abdämmern**, (*str.*) *m.* one who dams up, &c.

**Abdämmung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of damming up, &c.; embankment (the act of embanking as well as the bank to keep off the water).

**Abdampfen**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) to evaporate, to pass off in vapour, to vapour (or to fly) away; 2) (*aux. haben*) to cease steaming; *II. tr.* see Abdampfen.

**Abdampfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to (cause to) evaporate, to make evaporate, to resolve into vapour; 2) *Chem.* to concentrate by evaporation, to graduate; 3) (*sometimes intr.*, *aux.* haben) to stew duly, to finish stewing.

**Abdampfschale**, (*u.*) *f.* T. evaporating dish.

**Abdampfung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) evaporation; 2) see Abdampfung; A-gefaß, *n.* *Chem.* evaporating vessel: A-ß or Abdampfungs-ß, *keffel*, *m.* T. evaporating kettle: A-emaschine, *f.* T. evaporator; A-öfen, *m. Pl.* *cc.* slip kiln.

**Abdampfung**, (*u.*) *f.* evaporation, *Chem.* graduation.

**Abdanken**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* 1) to resign, abdicate, renounce, withdraw; 2) to dismiss an assembly with thanks; bei einer Feste —, (of a priest) to thank the attendants of a funeral for their presence in behalf of the family of the deceased, to hold (deliver) a funeral oration; der Nachtröchter dankt ab, (the night-watch calls for the last time (at the break of day or at the close of a year); *II. tr.* 1) (*u.*) to resign; das Reich —, to resign the crown, to abdicate; 2) a) to dismiss, discharge, discard, to divest (of an office, &c.);



to reform (an officer); ein Herr —, to disband an army; zur Strafe — (coffine), to cashier; *Mar-s.* das Schiffsvoll —, to pay off, discharge the crew; ein Schiff —, to lay up a vessel; ein abgebanter Beamter, Soldat, a broken officer or soldier; *fig-s.* b) coll. to cast off (old clothes, &c.); c) to dismiss, discard, reject (a lover, &c.); c) to leave off, to give up, to part with, to quit (ill habits, &c.); 3) einen Verstorbenen —, to announce the death of a deceased person (at church), *cf. intr.* 2.

**Abdankung.** (w.) f. 1) dismissal, discharge; *Mil.* cassation; reform; 2) resignation, abdication; 3) A-rede, (w.) f. a) a rendering of thanks to the attendants of a funeral, funeral oration, funeral sermon; *fig-s.* b) farewell address, valedictory speech, epilogue; 4) last call of a night-watch in the morning.

**Abbarben.** (w.) v. *refl.* sich (Dat.) etwas —, to pinch or stint one's self in ..., to deprive one's self of necessities, such as food, &c., to starve one's body (for a certain purpose).

**Abbarren.** (w.) v. tr. & intr. *Brew.* to (kiln-)dry (malt, corn) thoroughly, to finish drying. [process of kiln-drying.]

**Abbarprock,** (str.) m. *Brew.* the act or † **Abbarben**, **Abbarren**, (w.) v. tr. to quench thoroughly, to overwhelm, to master. † **Abbarren**, (w.) v. tr. to digest duly or thoroughly (Verdauen).

**Abbedeln.** (w.) v. tr. coll. to remove the cover of ..., to take off the cover of ...

**Abbeden.** (w.) v. tr. 1) to uncover; ein Dach —, to untile (or unshingle) a roof; ein Haus —, to unroof a house (*cf.* Abbaden, 1.); die Ziegel —, to take off the tiles; den Tisch — (or Abbeden, *intr.*), to clear the table, to draw or remove the cloth; 2) to play, to skil; 3) coll. to beat soundly, to cudgel (*also* Zudecken).

**Abbeder.** (str.) m. *flayer, vulg.* Schinder; —leder, n. *Comm.* morkins, morkins' hides, skin of beasts dead through sickness or mischance.

**Abbederci.** (w.) f. 1) (the business of) flaying; 2) flaying-place, flaying-house; the flayer's dwelling-house.

**Abbeden.** (w.) v. tr. to separate with dikes, to enclose with dikes, embank; sich —, (of a community) to leave a dike-union in order to construct one's own dikes.

**Abbedung.** (w.) f. the act of separating or enclosing with dikes, embankment, &c.

**Abbeden.** (irr.) v. *intr.* (with *liber* & *Acc.*) to prejudicate in one's thoughts; fiber eine Sache abbeden und — (*Hippel*).

**Abbediren.** (w.) v. *intr.* to act in a silly (Abderian) manner, to behave or talk foolishly.

**Abberit'ce.** (w.) m. 1) (Abberit in *fw. f.*) Abderite, an inhabitant of Abdera, a maritime town in ancient Thrace, the inhabitants of which are said to have been exceedingly stupid; 2) *fig.* a fool; E-angstauße, m. implicit belief; E-entfleid, m. a piece of folly, foolish trick. [*ish, silly.*]

**Abberit'isch.** *adj.* 1) Abderian; 2) *fig.* foolish. \* **Abbedition.** (w.) f. abdication (*syn.* Abdankung, [Thron-]Entsagung).

\* **Abbediren.** (w.) v. *intr.* to abdicate (*syn.* Abdanken, [dem Thron] Entsagen).

**Abbeden.** (w.) v. i. tr. to make thick by boiling down (*different* from Einbiden, Verbiden); II. *intr.* (*ausz.* sein) to thicken.

**Abbeden.** (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) coll. & *obsolescent*, to slob (something) from (one), see Abbeden.

**Abbeden.** (w.) v. tr. 1) to separate by boards, to board off, to partition off; 2) to board duly, to floor with planks, to plank throughout; to finish flooring.

**Abbeden.** (w.) v. tr. 1) to serve for (a debt), to pay off (the wages advanced) by personal service; 2) (*rarely used*) to remove

or carry off the dishes (particularly in large or courtly establishments), to take away (*opp.* Aufbeden).

**Abbeden.** (str., sometimes w.) v. tr. 1) to abate in buying, to beat down (in the price), *cf.* Abhandeln, 1.; er läßt sich (Dat.) nichts —, he won't suffer any deduction to be made from his price; *fig.* ein strenges Pflichtgefühl, dem sich nichts — läßt, a stern uncompromising sense of duty; 2) (Einem etwas) to hire (something) from (one); ich will' auch nicht gerathen haben, mir vor einem halben Jahre noch abbeden, wozu ich jetzt freiwillig mich erbiete (*Schiller*), I should not have advised you but half a year ago to bargain me out of what I now offer spontaneously; 3) (*often intr.*) to make a final agreement or settlement about ..., to settle (a price &c.), to bargain for ...; 4) to dismiss (an apprentice, after his time is out).

**Abbediputiren.** (w.) v. tr. coll. (Einem etwas) to dispute or argue (one) out of (a thing), see Aufstreiten.

**Abbeden.** (w.) v. tr. *Hunt. & Weav.* to unwind (cords, threads, &c.).

\* **Abbeden.** (Lat.) n. (str., pl. Abbedmina) (l. u.) *Anal.* abdomen, lower belly.

\* **Abbedinäl.** *adj.* *Med.* abdominal.

**Abbedorn.** (w.) v. i. tr. to lot (cannons, &c.) thunder or roar; *fig.* to thunder forth; II. *intr.* (l. u.) to cease thundering. [*sitch.*]

**Abbedoppeln.** (w.) v. tr. *Shoe-m.* to double.

**Abbedorn.** (w.) v. *intr.* (*ausz.* sein) to dry away, to dry (up), to get dry and fall off (as leaves); to become arid, to wither; to parch, to scorch.

**Abbedorren.** (w.) v. tr. 1) to dry (up), to make thoroughly dry, to srofy; to roast, to parch duly; 2) *Metall.* to melt out, to extract all (the ore).

**Abbedorren.** (str., pl. A-dren) m. *Metall.* refining-furnace (*Feilichherd*).

**Abbedorren.** (str.) m. *Min.* (*used in the Tyrolian mines*) lead ore containing silver and copper. [*cf.* Abbedorn.

**Abbedornung.** (w.) f. the act of drying up. **Abbedoffiren.** (w.) v. tr. see Abbedoffen & Dooffiren.

**Abbedraht.** (str., pl. Abbedrähte) m. (*lit.* that which has been turned off from Abbedren, 2.) *Powd.* (tin-)shavings, (powder-)chips.

**Abbedrängen.** (w.) v. tr. 1) (Einem) to force (one) away, to push off (*syn.* Abgedrängen); 2) (Einem etwas) to force (something from one), see Abbedringen.

**Abbedräuen.** (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) († & \*) to extort (something from one) by threats, see Abbedrohen.

**Abbedreheln.** (w.) v. tr. 1) to separate by turning on a lath, to turn off; 2) to give the last finish in turning; to turn (off), to make round, to round off; 3) *fig.* to mince (one's words), to refine, to speak with affected nicety; abgedreht, p. a. nicely turned, over-refined, punctilious, formal, stiff, affected.

**Abbedreh...** *in comp.* —elien, u. see —flahl & Dreheln.

**Abbedrehen.** (w.) v. tr. 1) to twist or to wring off; er drehte den Tauben die Hälse ab, he twisted the necks of the pigeons; 2) see Abbedreheln.

**Abbedrehen...** *in comp.* —maschine, T. lath for turning the turnions, &c.; —nagel, m. T. cutter (instrument for turning iron, &c.); —flahl, m. T. turner's chisel.

**Abbedrehen.** (str.) v. tr. 1) to thrash off; to thrash out, to gain by thrashing; 2) (*sometimes intr.*) to thrash duly or thoroughly, to finish thrashing; wir werden bald abgedreht haben, we shall soon have done thrashing; 3) to pay (a debt) by thrashing; *fig-s.* 4) *vulg.* to thrash (i. e. to beat) soundly, see Abbedrill-

prügeln; 5) to practise or use frequently, to wear out, a sense which is generally confined to the participle past Abgedrehten (worn out, trite, hackneyed), *selbst* see; 6) to preconcert, to agree privately (on, about), to concert or settle beforehand.

**Abbedreien.** (w.) v. tr. coll. to separate (threads, &c.) by twisting, to twist off, unthread, &c. [*section.* see Abbedrilt.

**Abbedrilt.** (w.) f. *provinc.* (L. G.) *Mar.* do **Abbedrillen.** (w.) v. tr. *vulg.* (Einem etwas) to wring (something from one) by plaguing (him) incessantly, to worry (one) out of (a thing), *cf. the next word.*

**Abbedringen.** (str.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to extort, exact, force or wring (a thing from one). — **Abbedringung.** (w.) f. extortion, exaction, &c.

**Abbedröhen.** (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to get (something from one) by threatening, to hector or bully (one) out of (a thing). [*Abbedreien*].

**Abbedröhen.** (w.) v. tr. to twist off, untwist (*him*) incessantly, to worry (one) out of (a thing), *cf. the next word.*

**Abbedrude.** (str., pl. Abbedrude, l. u. Abbedrude) m. 1) the act of printing or copying, &c. (*cf.* Abbedruden) and also the object printed (from an original); (*in this sense sometimes pl.* Abbedrude) *Typ.* impression; (an individual book, &c.) copy, print; *Typ-s.* obermalig —, reprint; — vor der Schrift, proof-impression; *lit. & fig.* impress, impression; stamp; mark; cast (any thing cast or formed from a mould); 2) *Petr.* typolite, a stone or fossil having figures of animals or vegetables impressed on it; Abbedrude von Fischen, Pflanzen, Früchten, ichtyolites, dendrolites, carpolites; 3) *fig.* image; counter-part; transcript, antitype; alle Werte der Natur sind Abbedrude der Gottheit, all the works of nature are antitypes of Godhead; 4) *Gum-sm.* trigger, see Drüder, 2.; 5) the act of pulling the trigger; 6) *fig.* (l. u.) the moment of expiring (*cf.* Abbedruden), decease, death.

**Abbedruden.** (w.) v. i. tr. 1) *Typ.* to print, to draw off, to strike off, to work off with a (letter-)press; wieder —, to reprint, to print again, to renew the impression of (a book, &c.); 2) in other senses Abbedruden ought to be used; in the following sentence: hoch geschätzte Steine in seinen Thron abgedruden (Göthe); abgedruden would have been preferable (Grimm), in the same way we would at present use Abbedruden in the following examples: er drückte seine Fingale auf einen Steinsofop; ab (Göthe); Begriffe, die sich von den Gegenständen in seiner Seele abdruden (Wieland); II. *intr.* (or *refl.* sich wieder —), to maculate (of fresh letter-press).

**Abbedrüden.** (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to separate by pressing, to squeeze off; to loosen by pressure; *fig-s.* Einem das Herz —, to make one's heart burst; die Angst will mir das Herz —, my heart is ready to burst with anxiety; es würde ihm das Herz abgedrückt haben, hätte er schmeinen sollen, his heart would have burst, if he should have remained silent; 2) to discharge (a gun, &c.), to shoot, to fire, to let off, to let fly (an arrow, &c.); 3) *lit. & fig.* to imprint, to set or put a stamp upon (any thing by pressure); to impress, to stamp; to mould from an original; 4) *fig.* coll. (Einem etwas) to press (something) out of (one), to extort (*vulg.* to squeeze), to screw out (something from one); II. *intr.* 1) *Mar.* (l. u.) to break adrift from the moorings, to unmoor, to break ground, to set sail, to bear off, to depart, *cf.* Abbedeigen; 2) *fig.* coll. to depart this life, to expire, to die (*cf.* Abbedahren, 2.).

**Abbedrude(s)hange.** **Abbedrude(s)hange.** (w.) f. *Gum-sm.* stopper (in fire arms).

\* **Abbedreien.** (w.) v. tr. 1) to lead off, see Abbedrehen, Abbedrehen; 2) *Surg.* to abduce, to draw (off) to a different part.



\* **Abduction**, (w.) f. 1) the act of drawing off, *Ac.* f. *Abziehung*; 2) *Surg.* abduction, fracture of a joint (*Gelenkbruch*) in which the broken parts recede from each other; 3) *Log.* abduction, a conclusion from premises of which the minor is doubtful.

\* **Abductor**, (Lat.) s. *pl. [w.]* die *Abductor* (ten) m. *lit.* *Abzieher*, *gc.* *Anat.* adductor, adduct muscle (*opp.* *Abductor*).

**Abdrusch**, (str.) *pl.* *Abdrüsch* (m.) (*from* *Abdrücken*) *Husb.* a certain quantity of sheaves which are thrashed at once.

**Abdäbeln**, (w.) v. *tr.* to sing or play (on a clarinet or similar instrument) (a tune) in a drawing, monotonous way, to hum off.

**Abdauern**, (w.) v. *intr.* (of the outlines of a landscape) to vanish into hazy indistinctness: die unendliche Fläche des Eises, die sich in immer mehr a-den Landschaftsgründen dem Gesicht entzieht (*Göthe*).

† **Abdäuel**, (str.) n. perverse opinion, presumption, preposterous pride.

**Abdunkeln**, (w.) v. *l. intr.* to grow darker, to assume a darker shade; *II. tr.* to make darker, to give a darker shade to (a colour).

**Abdunsten**, (w.) v. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to evaporate, to pass off in vapour (as a fluid), *cf.* *Abdampfen*.

**Abdünsten**, (w.) v. *tr.* to evaporate, to convert or resolve (a fluid) into vapour, to expel in vapours, *cf.* *Abdampfen*.

**Abdunstung**, (w.) f. evaporation (the act of flying off in fumes).

**Abdunstung**, (w.) f. evaporation (the conversion of a fluid into vapour): *Abbad*, n. *Chem.* vapour-bath, water-, sand-, or vapour-bath for evaporation; *Abdunst*, n. *Salt-w.* &c. a building for graduation (*Gradirhaus*), drying-house.

**Abdunsten**, (w.) v. *tr.* to take away or to remove (*Feuchtigkeit*, moisture) by tipping, &c.; (eine Wunde) to dry (a sore, &c.) by tipping with lint, &c.

**Abdursten**, (w.) v. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) & *refl.* (*sich* —) to be exhausted with thirst.

**Abdäuen**, (w.) v. *tr.* 1) to level, to make even; 2) *Furr.* to clip the edges of (a piece of fur).

**Abec**, see *Abc*.

**Abeden**, (w.) v. *tr.* 1) to take off the edges or corners of (a stone, &c.); 2) to give proper edges or corners to ..., to dent, to scallop, to sharpen the corners of ...

**Abegen**, **Abeggen**, (w.) v. *tr.* 1) a) to harrow off, to remove by harrowing; b) to clear (an acre, &c.) by harrowing; 2) (*also intr.* with *haben*) to finish harrowing.

**Abeggen**, (w.) v. *tr.* to adjust (measures, &c.), to give the proper measure to ..., to gauge duly, *cf.* *Eiggen*.

**Abiden**, (w.) v. *tr.* (*Einem etwas*) (*l. u.*) to get or wring (something from one) by swearing an oath or oaths: *abgetrieben* (*Logau*), extorted by perjury.

**Abieffen**, (w.) v. *refl.* to harass or to exhaust one's self by zeal, eagerness, or anger, to exert one's passions, to pother one's self.

**Abieffen**, (w.) v. *l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to hurry or hasten away, to hurry off (*syn.* *Fortziehen*); die *Herzogin* eilt ab (*Schiller*), the duchess hastens away (*i. e.* from the stage, a kind of stage-direction, imitated from *Abgehen*, *gc.*); *II. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) *coll.* to take (something from one) by surprising him, to seize upon in the hurry of the moment; *III. refl.* (*sich* —), to exhaust one's self by hurrying.

**Abieffen**, (w.) v. *l. tr.* to free or clear from ice; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein* & *haben*) to thaw.

\* **Abel**, (w.) f. (originally *Abel*, *Abber*, *Baum*, *lit.* *albero*, *alberotto*, *Fr.* *abel*, *Engl.* *abele*, a name very common in the provinces of Germany and England) *abel-tree*, a fine

kind of white poplar; nur die *Abel* bewegt ihr silbernes Laub (*Voss*).

\* **Abelmosch**, (str.) n. *Bot.* *abel-musk* (*Hibiscus abelmoschus*) — [*same*, m. *musk-seed*].

**Abend**, (str.) m. 1) evening, \* *even*, *eve*, *vesper*: close of the day; 2) a) (*West*) west, occident; b) (*Abendland*) western country, occident; 3) a) (*Lebensabend*) \* *decline* or latter part of life; b) conclusion, end; das *früherliche* Ungewitter, am *A-e* (*i. e.* am Ausgang) des vergangenen Jahrhunderts (*Herder*), the terrible thunderstorm (*i. e.* the French revolution) at the close of last century; der heilige — (*vor* einem *Feste*), *eve* (the vigil or fast before a holiday); der *Heilighen* *Abend*, Christmas eve; des *A-s* (*Abends*), am —, zu, zum —, den —, in the evening, at night; es ist nicht wahr-scheinlich, daß ich mich an diesem *Morgen* — er-läuten sollte, it is not likely that I should take cold on this warm night; *P.* war *A-s* immer pünktlich um zehn Uhr zu Hause, *P.* was always home precisely at ten o'clock at night; vom *Morgen* bis (*zum*) —, from morning till evening; eines *A-s* (*less usual*: *cin* —), one evening, one night; *cin* — *lam* ein *Priester* zum *König* (*Göthe*), one evening a priest came to the king; auf den —, in the evening; this evening, to-night; auf den — kommt er nach *Haus*, towards evening he will be home; gegen —, 1) towards evening (night); 2) (*nach* *Westen*) westerly; gegen — *gelegen*, western, occidental; gegen *cin* —, (towards) one evening; jo *schritten* *zween* *Wanderer* zu — da *heran* (*Schlegel*), thus two travellers walked up there in the evening; diesen —, heute —, this evening, to-night; heute — war es voll, we had a full night; morgen —, to-morrow evening, to-morrow night; gestern —, yesterday evening, last night; \* *yester-eve*, *yester-evening*, *yester-night*; *vor* *gestern* —, (on) the night before last; alle *A-e*, every evening, every night; *leben* — und *jeden* *Morgen*, every night and every morning; (*cin* *guten*) —! (*coll.* *schönen* *guten* —!) good evening! (good night! *G. P. R. James*, *Beauchamp*: — werden, to grow night, to grow dark; es wird —, it grows dark, evening draws near; nicht *ab* —, bleibt bei uns, denn es will — werden (*Luke* 24, 29. *Luther*), abide with us, for it is towards evening; es geht gegen den —, auf den —, it draws towards evening; der — bricht an, the evening sets or closes in; der — nahte allmählich heran, (the) evening was gradually advancing; der — beginnt mit dem *Untergang* der *Sonne*, (the) evening commences at the setting of the sun; zu — *essen*, to sup, to take one's supper, to eat the evening-meal; nicht zu — *essen*, to go supperless; *cin* — bei *cinem* *Freunde* *zubringen*, to spend an evening with a friend; — *machen*, *fig. intr.* to cease to work, to rest (from the day's toils), *cf.* *Feierabend*; die *Stunde*, die mit dem *Abend* — macht (*Günther*), the hour which puts a stop to the toils of life; *proverbs*: es ist (noch) nicht *aller* *Tag* —, (*Lat.* *omnium dierum sol nondum occidit*) man soll den *Tag* nicht vor dem — *leben*, the evening crowns the day; *anal.* never praise a ford till you get over; don't whistle before you are out of the woods; ist der *Tag* auch noch so lang, democh (*or* endlich) kommt der —, the longest day must come to an end, be the day ever so long, at length comes even-song, *anal.* it is a long lane which has no turning.

**Abend** ..., in comp. (many compounds are formed with *Abend*, which are to be translated by prefixing either: 1) evening-, oven-, vespertine, or 2) west-, western: — *andacht*, f. evening-devotion, evening-prayers, *Church* evening-service, complatory, *Rom. Cath.* *compline*; — *besuch*, m. 1) evening-visit; 2) evening-visitor; — *béglode*, f. evening-bell calling to prayers; — *béglunde*, f. hour of evening-

prayers, *cf.* — *andacht*; — *blatt*, n. evening-paper (*syn.* — *zeitung*); — *arbeit*, f. work done in the evening, evening-task; — *betustigung*, f. evening-amusement; — *befuchung*, f. *Paint* evening-lights, the tints by which the setting sun illuminates (tinges) a landscape (*opp.* *Morgenbefuchung*); — *blume*, f. *Bot.* marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis*, a genus of plants; order, *Nictaginaceae*); — *bröt*, n. supper, evening-meal, particularly (according to the etymology of the word which merely denotes evening-bread) a simple or frugal one, bread and cheese &c.; two meals of this kind are popularly denominated by the terms *Abendbröt* and *das kleine Abendbröt* (*or* *Halbabendbröt*), the latter preceding the former; the following terms are almost synonymous: *Abesperbröt*, *Abendbröt*, *Abendmahl*, *Interessen*, *Abendbröt*, *Abendessen*, *Upper-Germ.* *Abendjause*; — *höer*, m. \* *evening* song of birds; — *ritzel*, m. see *freis*; — *dämmerlicht*, n. \* — *dämmerung*, f. evening-twilight, nightfall; — *duft*, m. evening-vapour, evening-mist; — *dunkel*, n. the dusk of the evening, see — *dämmerung*; — *ein*, *adv.* towards evening, approaching towards night, nightward.

**Abenden**, (w.) v. *intr.* (derived from *Abend*, as *Tagen* from *Tag*, to west [*Chaucer*], *westering* [*Millon*] from *west*, &c.) little used, and only in a few tenses, to grow night; to grow dark; to pass into darkness; laß mit *sanftem* *West* den *Abenden* (*used for the ill-sounding* *abenden*) *Weltkreis* *erfrischen* (*Zacharia*), let the darkling globe be refreshed with rustling zephyr.

**Abend** ..., in comp. — *essen*, n. 1) a) the act of supping; b) evening-meal, evening-repast, supper (*cf.* — *bröt* & *Abendessen*); 2) *Luther* uses it for — *mahl*, *eucharist*, in which sense it is now never used; 3) sometimes for — *speise*: *Sachs* ist kein *gejundes* — *essen*, salmon is not wholesome eating towards evening; — *essenzeit*, f. supper-time; — *esser*, m. one who takes his supper; *de* *Luz*, der über-haupt kein *großer* — *esser* ist, *qm* wenig (*Lichtenberg*), *de* *Luz*, who is not in the habit of tasting much food in the evening, eat little; — *fall*, m. *Ornith.* *falco* *serpentinus*; — *falter*, m. *Entom.* hawk-moth, sphinx; — *feier*, f. 1) celebration of an evening-festivity; vigil, *cf.* — *andacht*; 2) the solemn quiet of evening; jo *nacht* *bei* — *feier* im *frischen* *Kräuterbusch* (*Niede*), thus tranquil eve draws near in the midst of the fresh scent of herbs; — *fest*, m. evening-festival, festivity celebrated at night, *cf.* the preceding word, 1.; — *feucht*, *adj.* moist with evening-dew; — *feuer*, n. the fiery appearance of the setting sun; große im — *feuer* *stehende* *Natur* (*Jean Paul*), grand nature in the midst of a flaming sun-set; — *flur*, f. a plain or field viewed in the evening; er *gleichet* dem *Entschimmern* *dieser* — *flur* (*Neubeck*), it (Death) resembles the fading of this evening-landscape; — *frist*, f. evening-time appointed as a term; heut zur — *frist* (*Götter*), to-night at the appointed time; — *frösch*, m. *Zool.* *Rana* *respertina*; — *gang*, m. 1) evening-walk; 2) *Min.* a lode striking in a westerly direction; — *gaß*, m. a passing guest who stays only for an evening; auf *Erden* als *cin* *amen* — *gaß* (*B. Ringwald*), on earth as a poor transient guest; — *gebet*, n. evening-prayer; — *gegend*, f. western region, west; — *geläute*, n. the ringing of evening-bells; — *gemälde*, n. picture representing an evening (*cf.* — *landschaft*); — *gesang*, m. evening-song (the act of singing, and a song to be sung at evening); evening-hymn; — *gesellschaft*, f. evening-party; evening-meeting; große — *gesellschaft*, rout; — *gespräch*, n. evening-discourse; conversation, talk in the evening; — *gewöl*, n. evening-clouds; — *glanz*, m. (der *Sonne*) \* brightness, radiance



of the setting sun; —*glode*, *f.* evening-bell, curfew (-bell); die —*glode* läuten, to ring curfew: bei —*gloden*läuten ging die Natur zur Ruh (Rückert, Abendlied), with sound of evening-bell sank Nature to repose; —*glüt*, *f.* the radiant glow of the setting sun; —*gold*, *n.* the golden appearance of the setting sun, *cf.* —*glau*; —*gottedienst*, *m.* evening-service, evening-worship; —*göttin*, *f.* goddess of night; —*grauen*, *n.* (Niedge, poet.) a slight shiver or tremor excited by the chill of the evening; —*haube*, *f.* cap of women used in the evening, night-cap (*cf.* Nachthaube); —*hauch*, *m.* evening-breeze; —*heile*, *f.* (Matthiesson) brightness of the setting sun; —*himmel*, *m.* evening-sky; —*jagd*, *f. Sport*. a chase in the evening by torch-light; bat-fowling; —*jäger*, *m.* bat-fowler; —*imbiß*, *m.* evening-meal, supper; —*läser*, *m.* a beetle which flies about in the evening; da waltet Thoms zum Kirchhof, wo die —*läser* summen, then Tom went to the churchyard where evening-beetles hummed; —*lar*, *adj.* clear as the atmosphere generally appears in the evening; —*loß*, *f.* evening-meal, supper; —*freis*, *m.* a circle (of friends, &c.) meeting in the evening; —*lichte*, *f.* the coolness of evening; als ich nun endlich wieder still hielt, war es —*lichte* um mich her (De la Motte-Fouqué, Undine, 33), when at length I stopped again, the coolness of evening had closed in around me; —*fürzung*, *f.* (l. u.) evening-pastime.

**Abendland**, (*str.*, *pl.* A-länder) *n.* western country or region, occident, west (Occident). **Abendländer**, *m.* inhabitant of a western occidental country (Occidentale), *pl.* western or occidental people, nations.

**Abendländisch**, *adj.* belonging or referring to a western country, occidental (occidentalis), westerly, western, \*hesperian; das a-e (westfälische) Kaiserthum or Reich, the western (or lower) empire; die a-e Kirche, the church of the west (i. e. the Roman Catholic church, *opp.* morgenländische Kirche); a-e Literatur, western literature; der a-e Türste, *Miner.* turkiois mineral.

**Abend...**, *in comp.* —*landschaft*, *f.* evening-landscape; —*lärm*, *m.* noise occasioned by the occupations of the evening; das Dorf war voll geschäftigen —*lärms* (Jean Paul), the village was full of the bustle and noise of the evening; —*laube*, *f.* evening-bower (Hölty); noch schmiedet in der —*laube* der Stiefel aus einem rothen Rind; —*läuten*, —*läuten*, *n.* (—*ge* laut) the ringing of evening-bells; chiming the evening-hymn: *Rom. Cath.* the sounding the bell of St. Angelus, Ave-Maria.

**Abendlied**, *l. adj.* 1) happening in the evening, belonging or pertaining to the evening, vespertine; der a-e Schmaus, evening-feast, see Abendschmaus; wie a-es Glänzen (Matthiesson), like the glistening of sun-set: der Minister nahm den Hauptmann und dessen Kommandant des a-en Spiels glitz auf, the minister kindly received the captain and his bill of the play to be performed in the evening; in den a-en Gärten ging die Gräfin Julia (Uhlard); a peculiar kind of grammatical attraction for — ging die Gräfin Julia in den Gärten, Countess Julia walked in her darkling gardens; 2) western, occidental; *Il. ade.* (l. u.) 1) in the evening, *cf.* Abends; —*verweilt* er chügelweit mit Frau von Staël bei mir (Göthe), he spent several evenings at my house with Madame de Staël; 2) westerly, occidentally.

**Abend...**, *in comp.* —*licht*, *n.* 1) evening-light: a) the light of waning day; b) (Opitz &c.) *L. u.* for —*stern*; 2) Meteor. zodiacal light; 3) Conch. shell of the *Tellina guri*; —*lied*, *n.* evening-song (a song or hymn for the evening); —*luft*, *f.* evening-air; night-

air; night-damp, damp of the evening; —*lüftung*, *n.* (*dimin.* of the preceding word) evening-breeze; —*lust*, *n.* im Garten laube flüsten (Matthiesson, Adolais), evening's zephyrs whisper in tender leaves; —*lust*, *f.* 1) (or —*lust* barkeit, *f.* evening-entertainment; 2) *in some towns* a place of public resort frequented in the evening.

**Abendmahl**, *s. l.* (*str.*, *pl.* A-mähler) *n.* 1) evening-repast, evening-meal, supper (*sedulo* used *in prose* where Abendessen is employed); 2) (das heilige —, \*der Tisch des Herrn, das Nachtmahl) Church, the Lord's supper, (holy) eucharist, the communion; zum A-e gehen, das — empfangen or genießen, to attend (or to partake of) the Lord's supper, to receive the communion, to communicate (Communiciren); (Einen) das — reichen, austheilen, to administer the sacrament (of the Lord's supper); *Il. in comp.* A-ebör, *n.* Church. host, consecrated wafer; A-elemente, *n. pl.* Church. the elements of the Lord's supper, bread and wine as the emblems of the flesh and blood of Jesus Christ; A-efeier, *f.* Church. communion-service, *cf.* A-gottedienst, celebration of the Lord's supper; A-egänger, A-egast, A-egensob, *m.* one who communes at the Lord's table, one who partakes (with others) of the Lord's supper, communicant; A-egebet, *n.* communion prayer; A-egericht, *n.* A-eprobe, *f.* (Lat. Judicium S. Comm. or S. Eucharistiae) Archæol. a species of trial or ordeal, consisting of a consecrated wafer to be swallowed by the suspected party; if guilty, immediate suffocation was believed to ensue: if no such effect took place, the innocence of the accused was supposed to be established; A-egottedienst, *m.* communion-service, *Rom. Cath.* mass (Messe); A-eleich, *m.* communion-cup, chalice; A-eleid, *n.* communion-hymn; A-eprobe, *f.* trial by partaking of the Lord's supper, see A-egericht; A-e Tisch, *m.* Church. communion-table, the Lord's table; A-e Wein, *m.* sacrament wine.

**Abend...**, *in comp.* —*mahlzeit*, *f.* (a more select word than —essen) evening-meal, supper; —*mahlzeit* halten, to take supper, to sup; —*markt*, *m.* a market held in the evening; —*meer*, *n.* \*the Western (i. e. Atlantic) ocean; —*messe*, *f.* *Rom. Cath.* evening-mass, vespers; —*musik*, *f.* night music, serenade; —*nebel*, *m.* night-damp, evening-mist, damp of the evening; —*opfer*, *n.* 1) Jewish Rel. evening sacrifice; 2) *fig.* evening-offering, evening-prayer; —*ort*, *m.* *Min.* a shaft having a westerly direction; —*plauenauge*, *Entom.* eyed hawk-moth (Nachtplauenauge); —*peisch*, *n.* (*dimin.* of —*peisch*) pipe smoked in the evening (Voss); —*plätschen*, *n.* (*dimin.* of —*plät*) favorite seat in the evening; hier wurde das —*plätschen* der guten Mutter bezeichnet, wo eine herrliche Buche *f. m.* (Göthe), here the favorite evening-seat of our good mother was marked, where a magnificent beech &c.; —*pracht*, *f.* splendor or radiance of the setting sun; —*predigt*, *f.* evening-sermon; —*promenade*, *f.* evening-promenade, evening-walk; —*punct*, *m.* Astr. (lit. west-point) the true West; —*rand*, *m.* damp of the evening, night-vapours; —*regen*, *m.* evening-rain, evening-shower; —*reigen*, —*reihen*, *m.* \*evening-round (—*tan*); —*roth*, *n.* (a more ancient word than —*röthe*, Grimm) 1) evening-red; das —*roth* erleuchtete den Himmel, the purple glory of the evening light up the sky; der feinsinnige Purpur leucht das —*roth* auf ihn (Anastasiaus Grün), a glorious sun set invests him (i. e. the beggar) with the royal purple; da schimmern in —*rothe* Strahlen von ferne die Zinnen von Syracus (Schiller, Bürgschaft), here, reddening in the evening I saw, from far, the domes of Syracuse! (Ruhver); —*roth* gut Wetter bei (according to others gut Wetterbei, a harbinger

of good weather), proverb, anal. an evening red (and a morning gray) is a sign of a fair day; 2) *fig.* & \*the close of life; der Rindheit leichte Pläne begrenzt das —*roth* (Matthiesson), the close of day (i. e. death) defines the light designs of childhood; —*röthe*, *adj.* red as the skies towards evening; —*röthe*, *f.* 1) evening-red, evening-sky; 2) *fig.* the evening (of life, &c.), (a glorious) sun set; 3) *Entom.* Lampyrus sanguinea L.; —*ruf*, *m.* evening-call, nightly call, night-call; —*rühe*, *f.* the quiet of the evening, evening-rest.

**Abends**, *adv.* in the evening; heute —, gestern —, see heute, gestern Abend in Abend.

**Abend...**, *in comp.* —*schatten*, *m.* evening-shadow; im stillen —*schatten* ruhend (Göthe), resting in the quiet shadow of evening; —*schauer*, *m.* the coolness of evening after sun set, exciting a slight tremor; —*schein*, *m.* 1) (—*röthe*, —*dämmerung*) brightness of the setting sun, evening-red; evening-twilight; 2) moonshine until midnight; 3) zodiacal light before midnight; 4) *fig.* \*end of life (Matthiesson), *cf.* —*roth*, 2; —*schicht*, *f.* *Min.* night-task (Nachtsschicht); derivative: —*schichter*, *m.* *Min.* a miner who works in the night (*opp.* Tagsschichter); —*schimmer*, *m.* see —*schir*; —*schmaus*, *m.* evening-feast, evening-entertainment or banquet; —*legen*, *n.* evening-prayer (—*gebet*); —*sehnstich*, *f.* an indistinct yearning excited by the stillness of the evening (Salis); —*seite*, *f.* west-side, western aspect; —*sitzung*, *f.* evening-session; —*sonne*, *f.* 1) the setting sun; \*evening-sun (Bulwer); 2) the light of the setting sun (bei der —*sonne* sah ich den Rheinfall, Göthe); milder als —*sonnenlicht* (Matthiesson), milder than the gleam of the setting sun; betradete wie in —*sonnenlicht* die grünungsbeuen Fittten schimmern (Göthe, Faust), look how the green-embosomed cottages kindle in the blaze of the setting sun; im zitternden —*sonnenlicht* umfißt mich eine idyllische Landschaft (Zschokke), an idyllic country surrounded me in the trembling light of the setting sun; das schneidelt Aug' und Herz so froh, wie —*sonnenstrahl* (Bürger), it gladdens eye and heart like ray of setting sun; —*sonnenstein*, *m.* evening sunshine (H. Heine, &c.); —*sonnig*, *adj.* illuminated by the setting sun, bright in the evening-sun; —*spaniergang*, *m.* evening-walk; —*speise*, *f.* such food as is taken in the evening, easily digestive food; —*spiel*, *n.* game which is played in the evening, evening-relaxation; —*ständer*, *n.* night music, serenade (*cf.* Ständer); —*stern*, *n.* 1) evening-star, Vesper, Venus; 2) provinc. glow-worm (Zobannidsturm); —*stille*, *f.* evening-quiet, calm of the evening; —*stift*, *m.* Astr. evening- (i. e. western) station; —*stoß*, *m.* *Min.* the western side of a mine or pit; —*strahl*, *m.* ray of the setting sun (Bürger, &c. for —*sonnenstrahl*); —*stunde*, *f.* evening-hour, \*vespertine hour; —*suppe*, *f.* soup taken in the evening, supper (sometimes used instead of —*essen*); —*tafel*, *f.* supper-table; evening-meal (used in elevated style, as —*tisch* in familiar language); —*tan*, *m.* (l. u.) evening-dance, ball (Haus Sachs, &c.); —*tan*, *m.* evening-dew, night-dew; —*thor*, *m.* \* & *Myth.* evening-gate through which the car of Phæbus passes (*opp.* Morgenhor); —*tisch*, *m.* supper-table; supper, evening-meal; ich habe den —*tisch* bei ihm, I sup with him regularly; —*trunt*, *m.* evening-draught; —*uhr*, *f.* a sun-dial with its face towards the west, indicating only the hours of the afternoon; —*unterhaltung*, *f.* evening-entertainment, evening-amusement, evening-diversion; —*verjammung*, *f.* evening-meeting; —*vogel*, *n.* 1) night-bird; 2) *Entom.* see —*seiter*; —*welt*, *n.* (chalcocent) western nation; —*würte*, *adv.* to the west, westward, westwardly; —*würte*



hen, *n.* evening-breeze; —*wchmüt*, *f.* a feeling of sweet melancholy engendered by the evening (*Salis*); —*weite*, *f.* *Astr.* occiduous or western amplitude; —*wind*, *m.* 1) evening-wind, evening-breeze; 2) west-wind; —*wolf*, *m.* the hyena; —*wolfe*, *f.* evening-cloud; —*zede*, *f.* evening-carousal; —*zeit*, *f.* evening-time; —*zeitung*, *f.* evening-(news-)paper; —*zeitvertreib*, *m.* evening-pastime; —*zirkel*, *m.* see *Freie*; —*zug*, *m.* evening-train (on railways); —*zusammenkunft*, *f.* evening-meeting (*cf.* *verfammlung*, *Freie*).

**Abenteuer**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *a*) adventure, perilous enterprise, a bold undertaking in which hazards are to be encountered, and the issue is staked upon unforeseen events; *auf* — *ausgehen*, to go in quest or search of adventures; *b*) a peculiar or odd occurrence, curious event or accident; *ein fchönliches* — (*Kant*), a revolting monstrosity; *hinter ihm*, *welch* — | *bringt man gefchlepp* *ein lungeher* (*Schiller*), behind is dragged a wondrous load; | *beneath what monster groans the road!* (*Bulwer*); 2) something taken by adventure, a prize gained by contest or contention; 3) *provinc.* (*S. G. & I.* *u.* *Göthe*, *Tieck*, &c.) odd or strange being, animal, or thing; antic; monster, oddity; —*woll*, *adj.* full of adventures, adventurous; *cf.* *Abenteuerlich*.

**Abenteuerlich**, *adj.* 1) adventurous, hazardous, eventful, wild, romantic; 2) strange, odd, antic, fantastic, quixotic.

**Abenteurlichkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) adventurousness, wildness; 2) strangeness, oddity, fantasticalness, quixotism; 3) strange or fantastic thing, occurrence or appearance, oddity, monstrosity.

**Abenteuern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to be on the search of adventures, to go in quest of adventures.

**Abenteurer**, (*str.*) *m.* adventurer; —*in*, *Abenteurerin*, (*w.*) *f.* an adventurous woman.

**Abenteurig**, *adj.* see *Abenteuerlich*.

**Abentühren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) (*Einem etwas*) to take (something from one) by borrowing or hiring it.

**Abentühren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pay, discharge.

**Ab'er**, *I. adv.* † again, see *Übermal*; *tausend und — tausendmal*, thousand upon thousands of times, again and again; *II. conj.* but, however; — *doch*, but yet; — *sonst*, *sonst* —, or else; — *gleichwohl*, however, nevertheless; *nun —*, but now; *aber*, *aber!* but alas! *III. s.* (*str.*) *n.* but; *ich kann nie etwas sagen*, ohne daß *zu ein* — *anzubringen* *hört*, I never say a thing but you are sure to put in a but; *ich will keine —*, I will have no buts, but me no buts! *die Sache hat ein —*, *coll.* there is a but (*i. e.* some objection) in the case.

**Ab'eraucht**, (*w.*) *f.* double-ban; repeated excommunication.

**Ab'erben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) (*Einem etwas*) to get by inheritance from.

**Ab'erglaube**, (*irr.*) *m.* superstition; (*Hang zum A-n*) superstitionsness, bigotry.

**Ab'ergläubig**, **Ab'ergläubisch**, *adj.* superstitious, bigot, bigotted; *a-e Handlungen*, *pl.* superstitions; *der A-e*, superstitionist.

**Ab'ergläubigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* superstitionsness.

**Ab'erhämisch**, *adj.* (*S. G.*) old-fashioned in one's ideas, odd, strange; obinate (*Luc.*)

**Ab'erkennen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* *Law*, *I. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to deprive of ... by judicial decree, to deny, disown, to forbid, prohibit &c. by sentence of law; *II. intr.* (— *gegen*) to pass a sentence against.

**Ab'er(nob)lauch**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* *rocambole*.

**Ab'ermals**, *adj.* iterated, repeated; *der a-e Abdruck*, reimpression; *a-e Prüfung*, re-examination.

**Ab'ermals** (obscurely *Ab'ermal*), *adv.*

**Ab'ern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* to contradict, to reply with a but or with buts.

**Ab'ername**, (*irr.*) *m.* (*l. u.*) see *Schimpf* name.

**Ab'ernten**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to clear off (a crop) by reaping; *einfeid* —, to reap a field; *II. intr.* to finish reaping.

**Ab'eröbern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to get (take from) by conquest.

**Ab'erration**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Ab'irrtung*.

**Ab'erfaat**, (*w.*) *f.* (*l. u.*) *Agric.* a second sowing (during one and the same summer on the same field). [*ness*]

**Ab'erfinn**, (*str.*) *m.* pertinacity, stubbornness.

**Ab'erfinnig**, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate.

**Ab'ersöhn**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Streifenfarn*.

**Ab'erswille**, (*irr.*) *m.* reluctance, ill-will.

**Ab'erwig**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) false wit; 2) silliness, imbecility of mind; craziness, madness, dotage.

**Ab'erwichtig**, *adj.* light-headed, crazy, foolish, distracted, fit for or like bedlam; *burl.* crack-brained, skull-cracked; — *reden*, to talk crazily &c. to rave. [*of the vine*]

**Ab'erzähne**, (*w.*) *m. pl.* wild lateral shoots

**Ab'ersöhn**, see *Ab'ersöhn*.

**Ab'essen**, (*irr.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to eat off; *einen Knochen* —, to pick a bone; 2) to clear (a plate, &c.) by eating; 3) to consume, to deprive of ... by eating; 4) (*Jean Paul*, &c.) to reduce (a debt) by eating at the debtor's expense, see *Ab'gessen*, *I. II. intr.* to finish eating; *haben sie ab'gessen?* have they done dining or supping? [*a large broom* (*Eule*)]

**Ab'escen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sweep or clean with

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fan away.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to partition, to divide into compartments; 2) *fig.* to arrange in sets or ranks, to arrange into classes, to classify, to class, to range.

**Ab'eschnung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

**Ab'escheln**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) division into compartments; *b*) partition, compartment; 2) classification; *a*) the act of arranging into classes; *b*) state of being classified, arrangement, class, range, set.

wear away by driving; *die Räder* —, to drive the wheels off; 2) to remove by wheel-carriage, &c., to carry off or away by vehicles, to cart off, to cart home (corn, &c.); 3) to make (a road) by constantly driving the same track; 4) to fatigue, to weary out (horses); 5) to save (time); *zwei Meilen*, two miles, &c.) by driving a shorter cut; 6) to pay off (a debt) by driving.

**Ab'fahrt**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) the act of moving off, &c. *cf.* *Abfahren*; *b*) the act of setting out, starting, departure; *c*) the act of setting sail, clearing a port, &c. (*cf.* *Auslaufen*); — *in die hohe See*, *Mar.* standing for the offing; 2) *Law*, the act of leaving a place for another, emigration (*also* *Abzug*); 3) see *Abfahrtsort*; *die Stunde der —*, starting-hour; *das Dampfboot macht sich zur — bereit*, the steam-boat prepares to start.

**Ab'fahrts** ..., *in comp.* —*flagge*, *f.* flag of departure; —*geld*, *n.* *Law*, a tax (formerly exacted) on emigration (*also* *Abzugsgeld*); —*ort*, *m.* starting-place, place of departure; —*recht*, *n.* *Law*, migratory law, the right of exacting a tax on persons who intend to emigrate (*also* *Abzugsgeld*); —*schuß*, *m.* signal-gun fired at departing; —*zeichen* (*—signal*), *n.* *Reise*, &c. starting-signal.

**Ab'fall**, (*str.*, *pl.* *die Ab'fälle*) *m.* 1) the act of falling down, off, or away, *cf.* *Abfallen*; *fall*; 2) *a*) fall (meaning the extent of descent, the distance which any thing falls, particularly used of water); *das Wasser dieses Flusses hat bedeutenden —*, the water of this river has a considerable fall (*Gefälle* or *Fall* is *more frequently used in this sense*); *b*) declivity, descent of land or a hill, slope (*syn.* *Abhang*); 3) *T-s.* *a*) — *eines Flusses*, waste-water (*Abzugswasser*); *b*) bei einem Brunnen, spill-water (of a well); *c*) see *Abfallrohr*; 4) *gener.* waste, trash, rubbish, (*Abfälle pl.*) parings, shavings; *gewerbliche Abfälle*, waste products; — *von Baumwolle*, waste cotton; — *von Erde*, silk-waste, waste-silk; — *von Materialwaaren*, garbles, outshot; — *von Getreide*; &c., dust; — *aus Eisenfedern*, soap's waste; — *von gefalteten Säuten*, *Tann*, screws; — *von gefalteten Bäumen*, loppings (*syn.* *Abraum*); — *von Leder*, leather cuttings (shavings or parings); — *ein Räumen*, combings; *Mech.*, *Corp.* &c. cuttings, clippings, clippers, chips, shavings; *Butch.* offal; 5) *Horol.* escapement, scapement; 6) *Mar.* deflection, leeway; *guter —*, good offing; 7) *Comm.* *a*) deficiency, defect (in the weight); *b*) spillage; (*cf.* *S-s.* 8) (— *vom Glauben*, zur *Einde* &c.) apostasy (a total desertion, or departure from one's faith or religion), a falling off, a falling (from religion into sin or idolatry), backsliding; desertion (from a party to which one has adhered, &c.), defection (of a province, troops, &c.); 9) *a*) abatement, diminution, decrease, the falling short (of crops, &c. *cf.* *Ausfall*); *b*) declension of greatness, power or dominion, decline, decay (*cf.* *Verfall*); *c*) deviation, *particul.* in an ill sense, deterioration; *Min.* diminution of the value of ores; *d*) modification, reduction, limitation, diversity, exception; *ein solcher Schluß dürfte leicht seine merkwürdigen Abfälle haben*, such a conclusion would probably be liable to considerable modifications; *e*) (abrupt) gradation; shade (of distinction); (strong) contrast; *zwischen der Probe und der gefertigten Waare* ist der — zu groß, the contrast between the pattern and the article supplied is too great.

**Ab'fallen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) *lit.* to fall or drop down (*cf.* *Verabfallen*); to fall off, to fall (from), to drop; *die Buchstaben fallen ab*, *Typ.* the letters are broken; 2) *Sport.* to descend, to light from a tree, to fly down (or off); &c. see *Abbaumen*; 3) to have or as-



sume a sloping direction, to incline, subside, see sich Abbaden; ein Haus mit steil a-dem Dache, a steeply pitched house; jäh a-b, sloping down abruptly, abrupt (cf. Abhüpfen & Abhüpfen); samt a-e Schultern, sloping shoulders; jäh a-e mit Bäumen besetzte Anlagen, steeply sloping wooded grounds; 4) a) to fall off, to deviate or depart from a certain direction: der Wagniß fall ab, Min. the load takes another direction; Mar-s. b) to cast (when the anchor is first loosened); c) to pay off, to sag (or fall) to the leeward; fall ab! ease the helm! 5) a) to diminish (in value, &c.), to decrease; b) to decay, to fall away (to lose flesh), to tabify; c) to diminish in intensity, to decrease (as a sound, a colour, &c.); 6) to fall off (desert from a party, &c.) (cf. Abtrünnig werden); ein Theil dieser Partei wird — und mit den Whigs verschmelzen, a portion of this party will fly off and become incorporated with the Whigs; von Einem —, to fall from one; vom Glauben —, to fall off, to apostatize or to revolt from the faith; von Gott —, to turn recreant to God; 7) (mit einer Sache) coll. to get a rebuff, &c. (cf. Abfahren, 2, c.); Einen — lassen, to leave in the lurch, &c., to give one a set-down, &c. see Abfertigen; 8) to contrast strongly; 9) coll. to yield profit: davon fällt nicht viel ab, it is an unprofitable business; 10) † to slip or escape one's memory, see Entfallen; II. refl. sich (Dat.) etwas —, to break (off) in or by falling (cf. Abstürzen).

**Abfallen, v. s. (str.) n.** the act of falling down, off, &c. (cf. the verb Abfallen); fall.

**Abfallend, p. a.** falling off, &c. (cf. Abfallen, c.); Bot-s. leicht —, deciduous; nicht —, indeciduous.

**Abfällig, adj.** 1) falling off; 2) liable to falling off; 3) declivous, sloping, shelving; 4) decaying; 5) (either with von or less usual the simple Dat.: syn. Abtrünnig) deserting, revolting (from); der Teufel bracht sie (Eva) zu Fall, daß sie von Gott — ward (Luther), the Devil seduced her that she turned recreant to God; 6) disapproving, denying, dissenting; — befeiden, to give a refusal to ...

**Abfälligkeit, (w.) f.** 1) declivity, fall; 2) fig. a falling off or away, defection, apostasy (Abtrünnigkeit).

**Abfall's ..., in comp. T-s.** —lutte, f. wasto-board; —röhre, f. wasto-pipe, conduit-pipe.

**Abfalzen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) Tunn. to cleanse with the shaving knife (syn. Abaaßen, Abfeilen); 2) Join. to groove.

**Abfangen, (str.) v. tr.** 1) to intercept, (Einem etwas) to catch, snatch (something from one); er fing dem Nachbar die Tauben ab, he caught his neighbour's pigeons; 2) Min. den Sand or Einsturz drohendes Gestein mit Balken —, to support a pit, &c. by beams and props, to prop; 3) Dik. to turn off (a water-course); 4) Sport. to kill, to stab (a stag, &c.) with the hunting-knife.

**Abfärben, (w.) v. i. intr.** to lose colour, to stain, not to stand in the grain; ein Mantel entfärbt, abgefärbt und ausgebleicht (Wiedand), a threadbare, discoloured and worn-out cloak; II. tr. 1) to give the proper dye or colour to ..., to dye, to colour (also intr. to finish dyeing); 2) fig. wenn sie effen, werd' ich die übrigen Gäste — (Jean Paul), I shall represent the rest of the guests in their true colours, when they dine.

**Abfärbig, adj.** liable to lose colour or to stain.

**Abfätern (Abfätseln), (w.) v. i. tr.** to free from (or to take off) the fibres; Bohnen —, to string beans (cf. Abfäden); II. intr. (aus haben) & refl. to lose or part with fibres or filaments; to come off in fibres, to unravel.

**Abfäßen, (w.) v. tr.** (according to Hays and

others, from Ab and the Fr. face) Join. to round off (sharp edges) by planing.

**Abfassen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) Sm. to bend (a piece of iron); 2) Sport. to unwind, wind off, uncoil; 3) coll. to intercept, take up, arrest to take hold of; 4) a) to sort, to separate; b) Comm. to weigh out and pack up (articles) for retail; 5) (particul. schriftlich —) to compose, draw up, to put down (in writing), to write (in due form), to word (down), to write, to pen, to edit (an address, &c.); einen (officiellen) Bericht —, to draw up a return; schlecht abgefaßt, indifferently worded; in blühigen Mittheilungen abgefaßt, couched in concise terms.

**Abfasser, (str.) m.** 1) T. a maker up of packages (as in ribbon-factories, &c.), cf. Abfassen; 2) he that draws up any composition in writing, a writer, author, compiler (different from Verfasser, author of any original composition, although both are sometimes used synonymously).

**Abfassung, (w.) f.** 1) the act of composing, drawing up, writing, &c. cf. Abfassen; 2) composition, wording; die — der Evangelien, the composition of the gospels; die — dieses Vertrags, the wording of this treaty.

**Abfasten, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to atone for (a sin, &c.) by fasting; 2) to exhaust (refl. one's self) by fasting. [off. to purify and fall off.]

**Abfaulen, (w.) v. intr.** (aux. sein) to rot

**Abfäumen, (w.) v. tr.** (Lessing, &c.) see Abfeimen. [off (plants).]

**Abfechen, (w.) v. tr.** to strip off the sprouts

**Abfechten, (str.) v. i. tr.** to get by fighting; nachdem wir dieses Böhmens den Sachsen abgefechten (Schiller), after we have taken this very Bohemia in battle from the Saxons; II. refl. to exhaust or weary one's self with fighting.

**Abfebern, (w.) v. i. tr.** 1) to strip of the feathers (a goose, &c.), to pluck; 2) Sport. to kill (a bird) by driving a quill into its brains; II. intr. to lose or to shed the feathers (cf. Manfen, III.).

**Abfegen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to sweep (or to wipe) off, to rub off; to cleanse by sweeping; den Staub von ... —, to dust; 2) ein Strich legt den Faß ab. Sport. a deer frays his head; 3) a-de Wittel, (l. u.) Med. cleansing medicines, abluents.

**Abfeilen, (w.) v. tr.** Mar. to veer (Abfeilen, (w.) v. tr. 1) to file off, to cut with a file; einen Nagel —, to file a nail; 2) to give the last finish to (an instrument, &c.) by filing; eine Klinge —, Sword-cut. to rub a blade; 3) fig. (l. u.) to cut off, to take away; was noch der Pfeil nicht abgefeilt (Stolberg), what the frost has not yet nipped off.

**Abfeilicht, (str.) n.** filo-dust (cf. Feilspäne).

**Abfeilsattel, (w.) f.** great ramp (used in filing load, &c.).

**Abfeilschen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to beat down (a certain sum) from the price, to obtain (a certain reduction) by chaffering and higgling; 2) (Einem etwas) to get (something from one) by bargaining (cf. Abhandeln, 1.).

**Abfeimen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to clear off by skimming, to take off the foam or froth of (molten glass, &c.), to skim (off), to acum; 2) fig. (l. u.) to refine or intensify by removing impurities; gener. used in the participle pass: abgefeimt, p. a. arrant, crafty; ein abgefeimter Schelm, an arch-rogue, an arrant knave (cf. ein Schurke vom reinsten Wasser); abgefeimte Bosheit, concocted malice.

**Abfeinen, (w.) v. tr.** to clear off, to refine (sugar, &c.).

**Abfeischen, (w.) v. tr.** coll. to chide or scold vehemently, to upbraid, rebuke (cf. Aufseihen).

**Abfertigen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) a) to despatch,

to expedite, to clear off; b) to send (off), to forward; c) to dismiss, to send away; eine Streifschär —, to dispose of a case; eine nicht auf den ersten Ansehn abzufertigende Frage, a question not to be disposed of at first sight; 2) (kurz) fig. to take (one) up short, to cut (one) short, to rebuff, to snub, to give (one) a set-down, to set (one) down; er wollte sich nicht — lassen, he was not to (or he would not) be rebuffed or put off.

**Abfertiger, (str.) m.** despatcher, &c.

**Abfertigung, (w.) f.** 1) a) the act of despatching, forwarding, &c.; despatch, expedition; b) dismissal; 2) fig. rebuff, (smart) repartee, a set-down.

**Abfertigungsschein, (str.) m.** Comm. declaration (entry) at the custom-house; permit.

**Abfesseln, (w.) v. tr.** to unfetter, to unchain, to unshackle.

**Abfetten, (w.) v. i. tr.** 1) to take (or skim) off the fat, the grease of (soup, &c.); 2) Cook. to fatten (victuals); II. intr. to lose fat.

**Abfeuchten, (w.) v. i. tr.** 1) to deprive of moisture, to dry; 2) (d. intr.) to impart moisture, to moisten; II. intr. to lose moisture.

**Abfeuern, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to fire, to fire off, to discharge; 2) (gener. intr.) Smell. to cease heating (or to cool) the furnaces.

**Abfeuern, (w.) v. tr.** the act of firing, &c. (cf. Abfeuern, discharge).

**Abfeulen, (w.) v. tr.** coll. 1) to scrape (a fiddle), to fiddle; 2) to separate or to wear out by rubbing; 3) Metall. to scum (ores).

**Abfeulen, (w.) v. i. tr.** Glaz. to cut (or break) off the extremities of (glass); II. intr. see Abfeulen, II.

**Abfiltriren, (w.) v. tr.** to pass through a filter, to percolate, to clear off by filtering, to filter (off).

**Abfützen, (w.) v. tr.** rulg. see Aufseihen.

**Abfinden, (str.) v. i. tr.** 1) to satisfy, to pay off (creditors, &c.); to portion, to make a settlement on (a daughter, &c.); abgejunbende Kinder, portioned (off) children; abgejunbende Prinzen, appanaged princes; 2) (sometimes used with a slight degree of contempt) Einen mit einer Summe c. —, to pay one off in order to get rid of him, to put one off with a (paltry) sum, &c. (cf. Abfeilen); II. refl. 1) (l. u.) to forego the habit of (drinking, &c.), see sich Abgewöhnen; 2) to settle, to agree (mit, with), to come to terms, to come to an agreement or understanding, to make an arrangement or compromise, to compound (with); er suchte sich mit seinem Gewissen abzufinden, he tried to make a compromise with his conscience; 3) sich — (bei Jemand) find ..., to make an acknowledgment for ...

**Abfinden, v. s. (str.) n.** agreement, arrangement, understanding, compromise, terms: ein — treffen, to make an agreement, see sich Abfinden, II. 2. (syn. Abfinden).

**Abfindung, (w.) f.** the act of satisfying (claims of) others, &c. cf. sich Abfinden; appointment, allowance; composition (with creditors, &c.); agreement, compromise.

**Abfindungs ..., in comp.** —geld, —quantum, n. —summe, f. money or amount paid to get clear of all demands, sum of acquittance, sum of indemnity, composition.

**Abfindern, (w.) v. tr.** coll. 1) to count on the fingers (syn. an den Fingern abzählen); das läßt sich leicht —, it takes no great pains to find that out, it is as clear as can be; 2) (used rather contemptuously) to play over (a tune) with volubility of fingers.

**Abfinden, (w.) v. tr.** 1) Sm. &c. to thin the edges of (iron, &c.) by heating (previous to welding); 2) Tin. to beat (tin) into corners, shape with the thin end (flume) of a hammer.

**Abfinden, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to clear (a pond) by fishing; fig-s. 2) das Pfeil —, to take the



best of a thing; 3) (Einem etwas) *coll.* to forestall one in obtaining any advantage, &c., to trick (one) out of (a thing).

**Abfähen**, (w.) v. tr. *Mas.* to close the seams of (a wall) with mortar and smoothing them over, to smooth (a wall).

**Abfächen**, (w.) v. i. tr. to level, to slope; II. *refl.* to subside (into a plain), &c. cf. **Abdachen**, **Böfchen**.

**Abfächung**, (w.) f. *Cryst.* bevelment.

**Abfämmen**, (w.) v. tr. *Skin-dress.* to grease or tallow (hides) over a charcoal-fire.

**Abfätern**, (w.) v. i. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to flutter away; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self or to grow wearied by fluttering.

**Abfäuen**, **Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *Min.* to wash (ore), to buddle; 2) to rinse (linen).

**Abfäue...**, *in comp.* *Min.* —fäue, n. buddle, a square frame of boards used in washing tin-ore, washing-tub; —fäue, m. buddling dish.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. *see* **Abfäuen**.

**Abfäuen**, (str.) v. tr. to untwist, unbraided.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. *intr.* to stain by losing colour.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to fan (grain), to separate (the chaff from grain) with a goosewing.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to beat out with a flail.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. i. 1) *see* **Abfäuen**; II. *L. n.* (Einem etwas) to obtain (something from one) by imploring.

**Abfäuen...**, *in comp.* —fäuen, n. —meffer, n. *Tunn.* fleshing-knife, scraper.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to pick (or tear) the flesh from (a bone); b) *fig.* to deprive of flesh and blood; 2) *Tunn.* to flesh (Abfäuen).

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. *Mar.* to flinch, to cut up the blubber of (a whale or seal).

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. *see* **Abfäuen**.

**Abfäuen**, (str.) m. *see* **Abfäuen**.

**Abfäuen**, (str.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) *lit.* & *fig.* to fly off; 2) *T.* (of the wood of forest-trees) to wither on the stem.

**Abfäuen**, (str.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to flow down, to flow off, to ebb, to run down; 2) to flow or issue out, to discharge or disembogue itself (of rivers *fig.* **Erleichen**); in das Meer —, to fall into the sea; 3) *fig.* to emanate, follow or result (from), to be derived (from).

A. **Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. *see* **Abfäuen**.

B. **Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. *vulg.* to flea.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cause to float down (the river) or off (Hinschleichen, **Wegschleichen**); 2) to float wood or timber down; ein Floß —, to float a raft down the river; 2) to fleet, skim, cream (milk = **Abfäuen**, 1.).

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. *coll.* to play (a tune) on the flute.

**Abfäuen**, (str., pl. **Abfäuen**) m. 1) the (act of) flying away, flight (of migratory birds); 2) digression, excursion turning aside from the main course, cf. **Abfäuen**; 3) *T.* (of the wood of forest-trees) the withering on the stem.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to deprive of the wings; 2) *T.* (of the winged seeds of firs, &c.) to waft through the air and disperse; II. *intr.* *see* **Abfäuen**, 2.

**Abfäuen**, (str., pl. **Abfäuen**) m. 1) a) the (act of) flowing or running down or off; obd., reflux; b) *Med.* deflux, defluxion (of humors); issue, oozing (of blood); c) outlet, escape; —verschaffen, to draft off; 2) (das **Abfäuen**) overflowing; fluid refuse, ooze; 3) a water-course; gully; gutter, kennel, sewer; 4) lapse (of time), *see* **Abfäuen**, **Verfließen**; der **Abfäuen** — des **Goldes** nach **Rom** (**Schiller**), the checked flow of money to Rome; nach — der **Wärgen** meinde (**Jean Paul**, *unusual*), after the stream of the parishioners had subsided (on leaving church).

**Abfäuen...**, *in comp.* —graben, m. drain,

*see* **Abfäuen**; —rinne, f. —röhre, f. drain-pipe, waste-pipe; —schnur, f. *Rarr.* a strap or thread spread with salve, answering to a seton, and inserted into a wound (=wunde, f.) for the discharge of matter.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to flow off, to recede.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. *see* **Abfäuen**.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. *intr.* *see* **Abfäuen**, II.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) f. *Log.* conclusion, inference drawn from certain premises.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. *obsolescent*, to deliver, surrender, *see* **Verabfolgen**.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. (L. n.) (Einem etwas) to extort (something from one).

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to call off or away, *see* **Abfäuen**; 2) *Einem etwas* — (*syn.* **Abfäuen**), to ask one for a thing, to demand, to require it from one; etwas —, to come for a thing; etwas — lassen, to send for a thing; *Einem Rechnung* —, to call one to account.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) f. the act of calling off or away, &c. cf. **Abfäuen**; demand, request; **Abfäuen**, m. **Abfäuen**, n. *see* **Abfäuen**; **Abfäuen**, m. **Abfäuen**, n. *see* **Abfäuen**.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) f. a representation or simulation of anything (*particul.* any figure or form of cubic extent, called *lit.* **Abfäuen**) formed of a material substance, image, effigy; cast; copy, likeness.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to form a representation of (any figure or prototype of cubic extent), to form, model, mould, shape; to copy, imitate; von einer *lit.* **Abfäuen** (*abgeformt* (*Wieland*), modelled from the same prototype; von ihm *abgeformt* (*id.*), moulded in his likeness; 2) *Shoe-m.* to remove (a shoe, &c.) from the last; 3) *see* the next word.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. *Bookb.* to give the proper shape to (the covers of a book) (**Abfäuen**).

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to elicit (something from one) by inquiry, *vulg.* to pump (one) out.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) (Einem etwas) to get (or draw) out (something from one) by questioning, to elicit (something from one) by inquiry, *vulg.* to pump (one) out; er läßt sich alle Geheimnisse —, every secret is to be got out of him; doch nicht *erfährst* ich mich nach du vor mir | in dieses Dunkel *hülft*, dir *abfäuen* (*Schiller*), but I did not venture to ask you to reveal what you involve in dark mystery; 2) to examine judicially, to hear, *see* **Abfäuen**, 2.

**Abfäuen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to eat off, to clear off by eating (said of animals), to knap, knap, to depasture; Sprossen —, to browse; die Spitzen —, to crop; 2) *fig.* to corrode, consume; der Gram *frißt* ihm das Herz ab, grief gnaws his heart; a-b, a. depascent.

**Abfäuen**, (str.) v. i. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to be blasted with cold, to freeze off; II. *refl.* sich (*Dat.*) etwas —, to lose something (a member, &c.) by extreme cold.

**Abfäuen**, **Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. *Laur.* 1) to pay off by menial labour or service; 2) to perform (the labour or service) due to the lord of the manor. [*to pommel*, cf. **Abfäuen**]. **Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. *coll.* to boat soundly, **Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *Carp. & Join.* **Abfäuen** —, to smooth with the long plane the edges of planks to be joined; 2) *see* **Abfäuen**, 1.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to perceive by the touch; (Einem etwas) to become sensible of (the feelings, intentions, &c. of another); der Zuhörer *fühlt* es dem Redner bald ab, daß er aufrichtig ist, *fig.* the hearer soon becomes aware (or sensible) of the sincerity of the speaker.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) f. the act of carrying off or away by vehicles, removal by wheel-carriage, conveyance or carriage from a place, transportation, exportation (*opp.* **Abfäuen**, **Abfäuen**); zur — des **Goldes** (**Zschokke**), for removing or carting off the wood; für **Abfäuen** — nichts berechnen, to charge nothing for cartage.

**Abfäuen...**, *in comp.* (*see* **Abfäuen**) T-s. —arbeit, f. wire-drawing work; —eisen, n. wire-bench, reducing-bench.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to lead off, to lead away; vom rechten Wege —, to lead astray, to mislead; der Polizeidiener *führte* ihn in Gewächraum ab, the constable marched him off in custody; sie wurden ins Gefängnis *abgeführt*, they were marched off to prison; 2) a) to carry off, down, away or out, to convey; b) *fig.* to carry or lead out of the way; es würde uns zu weit (von unferem Gegenstande) —, it would lead us too far out of our way, it would carry us too far from our subject; 3) to export, *see* **Abfäuen**; 4) to fetch off, to carry off (by drainage), to drain; sie haben Canäle, um das Wasser *abzuführen*, they have channels to carry off the water (cf. **Abfäuen**); 5) *Anal.* to abduce, *see* **Abfäuen**, 3.; 6) *Sport.* to break in (dogs), to train (cf. **Abfäuen**); 7) *Med.* a) to deterge, to cleanse (the vessels or the skin) from offending matter; b) to divert (to another part of the body), to expel (humours); to purge, cleanse, evacuate; *abgeführt* werden, to be voided or secreted, to pass; 8) a) *Wire-draw.* **Abfäuen** — (*i. e.* verfeinern), to draw wire smaller and smaller; b) *Min.* to wear out, blunt (the tools); 9) *Comm. & Law*, a) to pay (off), to discharge, to settle (a debt, &c.); b) to credit or pass to the credit of a person's account; 10) *fig.* to derive (*see* **Abfäuen**); man *führt* des **Goldes** Ursprung von Karl dem Großen ab, the origin of the family is traced back to Charlemagne; *Abfäuen* derjenigen, die ihn von den schwäbischen Herzögen — (*Hahn*), an error of those who assume his descent from the Swabian dukes; 11) *†* and almost always found as a *pp.* *abgeführt*, *p. a.* practised, cunning, expert, arrant, crafty, artful; 12) to check, rebuke, *coll.* to snub, to pay off, to fit (one) with a smart answer (cf. **Abfäuen**); II. *intr.* *Med.* to act as an aperient, to evacuate the bowels; III. *refl.* *coll.* to pack off, to make one's exit, *cant.* to cut one's stick, to make one's self scarce.

**Abfäuen**, *p. a.* 1) *Med.* a) detergent, excretory, dejectory; b) purgative, cathartical, aperient; gelinde —, lenient; das a-b **Mittel**, *see* **Abfäuen**; 2) *Anal.* s. der a-c Muskel, abducent muscle, abductor; a-c Wege, m. pl. excretory passages.

**Abfäuen...**, *in comp.* —mittel, n. *Med.* purgative, aperient; —tisch, m. T. a wire-drawer's bench (**Zichbent**).

**Abfäuen**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) leading off, &c. cf. **Abfäuen**; 2) *Anal.* abduction, the act of drawing back or apart; 3) *Med.* abster-sion, expulsion, purgation.

**Abfäuen...**, *in comp.* —mittel, n. *see* **Abfäuen**; —röhre, f. *Mech.* escape-pipe.

A. **Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. (from **Abfäuen** and **Abfäuen**, A.) to fill out, to pour out from a cask, &c. ein Faß —, to empty a cask; Wein —, to draw off wine; *see* **Abfäuen**, 5, b.

B. **Abfäuen**, (w.) v. *intr.* (from **Abfäuen** and **Abfäuen**, B.) to have done foaling.

**Abfäuen**, (str.) m. (from **Abfäuen**; —L.) agreement, arrangement, *see* **Abfäuen**.

**Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to divide by furrows; 2) *see* **Abfäuen**.

**Abfäuen**, **Abfäuen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to feed, to give sufficient provender (as to cattle at night); 2) *Einem* —, *cont.* & *ind.* to give (one) an ample meal (*anal.* feed).



**Abfütterung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the feeding (of animals); 2) *conf. & lud.* (applied to grand banquets or ceremonial dinners) a general entertainment, *and.* feeding, feed.

**Abgabe**, (*w.*) *f.* (from *Abgeben*) 1) delivery, deliverance; 2) tribute; duty; tax, custom; impost; die directen A-n, assessed taxes; 3) *Comm.* draft, bill (of exchange), assignment.

**Abgabeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l.u.*) to reach down, to remove, to take away with a fork.

**Abgaben**..., *in comp.* —frei, *adj.* duty-free, exempt from taxes, unencumbered; —freiheit, *f.* exemption from taxes, immunity; —pächter, *m.* *Nation. Econ.* farmer of the revenues; —wesen, *n.* system or state of the imposts or taxes.

**Abgähren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to ferment sufficiently.

**Abgang**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Abgänge*) *m.* (from *Abgehen*) 1) a) the act of going off, riding off, setting out, departure, starting; b) *Theat.* exit, the act of going off the stage; *fig-s.* c) departure, the going out of office, *&c.*, resignation; —nehmen, *among Miners*, to leave the pit, to cease to work; der — (eines Schaufelers) von der Bühne, retirement from the stage; d) removal (from the present life), decease, death; extinction (of a family, *&c.*); *lud. exit*; 2) a) *Med.* omission, evacuation; flux, oozing, or loss (of blood, wine, mucus, *&c.*); b) a passing out, issue; eine Öffnung zum A-e des Rauches, an aperture for the escape of smoke; 3) *Comm-s.* sale (of goods), market, draft, run; der gute —, saleableness, run; ein schneller —, a quick (and short) return; —haben, to sell (well, *&c.*); guten (schnellen) — haben oder finden, to meet with a ready sale or market, to have a quick draft, to sell well, *coll.* to run or go off readily or easily; (schlechten oder langamen — haben, to go off heavily, to be (or lie) heavy on hand; feinen — finden, to find no purchasers, to be dull of sale; 4) (*particul. pl.* *Abgänge*) a) waste, shreds; worthless remains; refuse; chips, chippings, clippings, shavings, scrapings, filings (*cf.* *Abfälle*); b) spill-water; c) *Typ.* waste-paper; d) *Min.* worn out tools; 5) *Med.* abortion, miscarriage; *fig-s.* 6) a) departure; deviation; b) desertion; in — kommen, to go out of fashion; man hat es in — gebracht, it has been done away with, abolished; 7) a) deduction (*see* *Abzug*); b) diminution; decrease, decline; c) want; loss; deficiency (in the weight, *&c.*), defect; d) *Min.* loss of ores or metal in smelting, *&c.*; in — kommen, (of a mine) to cease to be workable, to be abandoned; in — kommen, to be lost, to cease to exist; in — der Nahrung kommen, to lose customers.

**Abgängig**, *adj.* 1) going off, departing, *&c.* *cf.* *Abgehen*; 2) *Med.* excremental; 3) *Comm.* merchantable, salable (able), vendible; *fig-s.* 4) deficient, wanting; 5) a) worn out (as clothes, *&c.*), cast off; b) wasted and worn out with age, decrepit; c) declining; d) *provinc.* out of fashion.

**Abgängling**, (*str.*) *m.* **Abgängsel**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) waste, refuse, *see* *Abgang* (*Abgänge*) 6; 2) *Med.* abortion.

**Abgangs**..., *in comp.* —dampf, *m.* *Mech.* dead steam; —haus, *n.* in *Sugarplantations* a house in which the cane-trunk is dried in order to serve as fuel; —loch, *n.* a hole in the bottom of bee-hives, through which the bees remove impurities and dead bees; —rechnung, *f.* *Comm.* *&c.* tare account; —zeit, *f.* time of departure; —zeugniß, *n.* testimonial given to a pupil *&c.* on leaving school; —gum, *n.* *Min.* tin-ores of inferior quality which has separated from the better ores in washing.

**Abgärden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Abgerben*.

**Abgärden**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cease foaming or fermenting.

[wood (a garden, *&c.*),

**Abgären**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to clear of weeds, to

**Abgattern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to get (something) out of ...

**Abgaufeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to obtain (something from one) by juggling, to deprive one of (a thing) by juggling.

**Abgaunern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to swindle (one) out of (a thing).

**Abgeben**, *p. a.* *see* *Abbaden*.

**Abgeben**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to give (away); to deliver; to hand; to make over; ich habe ein Packet an ihn abgegeben, I have a packet to deliver to him; er hatte Auftrag das Briefchen bloß abzugeben, he had instruction merely to leave the note; das Gebirge —, *Min.* to submit to a mining officer (for examination) the work which was undertaken by contract (*cf.* *Gebirge*); Zölle —, to pay duties; abgeben bei ..., (on the directions of letters: to the) care of ...; 2) (*syn.* *Aufgeben*, *Niederlegen*) to give up, to hand over, to quit, to part with, to resign (an office, *&c.*); 3) *Comm.* a) (eine Summe, einen Wechsel *ic.* auf Einen) to value (a sum), to draw (a bill), to pass (a draft upon one); b) to sell, to negotiate; 4) *Einem etwas* —, a) to hit one a blow; b) *fig.* to give one a cutting reply, *&c.*; to hit one hard, to give it him, to cut one up, to lash, scold, abuse; Niemand gibt ihm immer was ab, wie er's verdient (*Göthe*), *R.* every now and then gives him a set-down as he deserves; es wird etwas —, *fam.* we are likely to have some rain or any sudden, unexpected, particular, disagreeable occurrence, such as vexation, *&c.*; 5) *Gam.* (*also intr.*) to finish dealing, to deal for the last time; *fig-s.* 6) to give (an opinion, *&c.*); eine Erklärung —, to make a declaration or statement; wenn ich ein Urtheil (eine Meinung) über (with *Acc.*) — soll, if I am to pass judgment (if I may presume to offer an opinion upon one); Zeugniß —, to bear witness; 7) a) to begood (or fit) for ...; kann er einen Courier —? is he fit for a courier? er würde einen guten Soldaten —, he would make a good soldier; b) to act or serve as ...; die Mittelsperson —, to act as mediator, to stand between; einen Narren —, to play the fool; einen Beweis —, to establish a proof, to stand in proof; er gab einen Professor zu Leipzig ab, er gab zu Kronweiburg einen Apotheker ab (*&c.* — *Jöcher*), he was a professor at Leipzig, he was an apothecary at K.; einen Punkt —, *Min.* to determine the situation of a point in or near a mine (*sometimes used as an intransitive*); *II. refl.* (with *uit*) 1) to deal (in or with), to concern or occupy one's self with, to engage one's self in; sich mit Einem —, to have intercourse, to have or keep company (*in an ill sense* to meddle) with one; er versteht die Gegenstände, mit denen sich die Philosophie — sollte, he mistakes the objects with which philosophy ought to be concerned; 2) (*in this sense* [*l.u.*] *syn.* with *auf* ... *Ausgehen*) to addit one's self to, to sim at, to be bent on ... (damit is sometimes omitted); eine Wärrin, die sich abgibt gleich zu sein (*Göthe*), a fool who sets up for a learned woman.

**Abgeber**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* seller, one who offers for sale.

**Abgebirde**, (*str.*) *n.* *Corp.* frame-work, timber-work of a wooden *&c.* building.

**Abgebissen**, *p. a.* (from *Abbeißen*) *Ad.* pro-morse, end-bitten, truncated.

**Abgebüßt**, *p. a.* (from *Abbüßen*) *Ad.* do-lorated.

**Abgebogen**, *p. a.* (from *Abbiegen*) *Ad.* (*particul. Ad.*) declined.

**Abgeböt**, (*str.*) *n.* (from *Abbießen*) 1) the act of proclaiming from the pulpit, *&c.* *see* *Aufgebot*; 2) a higher bid (at public sales), out bidding.

**Abgebrannt**, *p. a.* 1) burnt off, *&c.*; 2)

burnt out; der A-e, *s.* one who has suffered damage by fire, *cf.* *Abbrennen*, 3.

**Abgebrochen**, *I. p. a.* (from *Abbrechen*) 1) *lit. & fig.* broken, (*also Ad.*) abrupt; 2) *Mus.* (*Ital.*) *trunco*; 3) *fig.* interrupted, *adv.* startlingly; — gefiedert, *Ad.* abruptly pinnated; a-e Worte, disjointed or broken words; a-e Schrift, broken sigils; *II. A-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* abruptness.

**Abgebung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of giving (away), *&c.* *cf.* *Abgeben*; delivery, *&c.* *see* *Abgabe*.

**Abgekirrt**, *p. a.* *fig.* punctual or exact to excess, punctilious, precise, formal, nice.

**Abgedroschen**, *p. a.* trito, hackneyed, common-place, trivial; a-e Redensarten, hackneyed phrases; eine a-e Matrice, a beaten subject.

**Abgedroschenheit**, (*w.*) *f.* triteness, (*Hom-* *witz*) commonplaceness.

**Abgefeimt**, **Abgefäim**, *I. p. a.* *see* *Abfeimen*; *II. A-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* craftiness.

**Abgehauen**, *p. a.* (from *Abhauen*) *Herald.* coupé, cut close (of the head or limbs of animals, *&c.*).

**Abgehen**, (*irr.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) a) to go down, *see* *Sinabgehen*, which is now generally used in this sense; b) to go away, to walk off, to go out; *Theat-s.* von der Bühne —, to go off the stage, *coll.* to make one's exit; (*Stage-directions*) Faust geht ab, exit Faust; Faust und Mephistopheles gehen ab, exeunt Faust and Mephistopheles; Alle gehen ab, exeunt omnes, all go out; c) aa) to go or set out, to start, depart; eine Post geht hier um elf Uhr ab, one post here goes out at eleven o'clock; der (Dampfwagen-) Zug geht um zwölf ab, the train starts at twelve; der a-de Zug, the departing train; bb) to go off, to be sent off, despatched or forwarded (as goods, *&c.*); — lassen, to expedite, to forward, to despatch; 2) to branch off (as a road, *&c.*), to turn off or aside; 3) to come off (*in German* *Abkommen* is not used in this sense, *cf.* *Kommen*); to give way, to wear off; das Rad ging ab, the wheel came off; die Farbe geht ab, the colour comes off; diese Pflanzen gehen nicht vom Kerne ab, these plants do not detach themselves from their kernels; ein Pfeitel, welcher abgegangen war, a book that had come away; er riß so stark am Klingszug, daß derselbe vom Draht abging, he gave such a jerk to the bell-rope that it came away from the wire; 4) a) *Med.* to pass, to be emitted or evacuated; es gingen ihm Würmer ab, he voided worms; die Leibschmerz ging ihr ab, she miscarried, she had a fausse-couche; b) to pass off (as vapour, *&c.*); der a-de Dampf, dead steam, *see* *Abgangsdampf*; 5) a) to go off (as a gun, *&c.*), *see* *Losgehen*, which is more usual in this sense; b) to go out, to become extinct (as fire); c) *fig.* to have a certain issue, to end, *see* *Ablaufen*; 6) *Comm.* gut —, schlecht — *ic.*, (of commodities) to sell (well, *&c.*), to go or run off readily, to go off heavily, *&c.* *see* *Abgang*, 2.; gut a-b, saleable; 7) a) *Comm.* *&c.* to be abated, deducted, discounted; hiervon geht ab, discount (of ...); etwas (von seiner Forderung *ic.*) — lassen, to allow or yield some abatement; die einzelnen Biennige sollten —, the odd pennies ought to be abated; ich lasse keinen Heller davon —, I would not bato one farthing of it; b) to be wanting; es gehen mir fünf Thaler ab, I want or I miss five dollars; ich fühle mir zu sehr, daß mir ein Mann dieser Art abgeht (*Göthe*), I feel but too keenly that a man of this description is wanting to me; natürlicher Verstand geht ihm nicht ab, he does not want for natural understanding; es geht ihm alles Gefühls für Schicklichkeit ab, he is lost to every sense of propriety; es ging auch diesmal der Bewirthung nicht ab, again this time the entertainment was not wanting in anything; es soll ihr nichts —, she



shall want for nothing; er läßt sich nichts —, he does not deny himself anything; he indulges every enjoyment; *fig.-s.* 8) *(formerly often used without any addition, or with the Gen. Todes, or tödtlich, or mit Tode; use has now generally decided for the phrase, mit Tode —)* to depart this life, to decessate, to die; G. J. E. geboren Berlin 1712, abgegangen daselbst 1775 (*Göthe*), G. F. S. born at Berlin, 1712, died at the same place, 1775; wenn das innere Mart einer Tanne verdorrt, geht der Baum bald ab (*Zschokke*), when the pith and marrow of a fir decays, the tree soon dies; 9) a) to go out of office, to leave school, a situation, &c., to retire (von der Wilsne, from the stage, &c.), to resign; b) to secede (von, from), to withdraw (from a party), to retire; von —, to leave ...; 10) a) (*Wienland, &c.*) to depart, to deviate (from), to differ (from), = Abweichen; b) to digress, to go (from one's subject, &c.); Sie gehen von der Sache ab, you turn off from the subject; to swerve, to wander (from the path of duty, &c.); davon kann ich nicht —, I cannot depart from this resolution, I must insist upon it; II. tr. 1) a) to wear off or out by walking; (sich *[Dat.]*) die Abfüße von den Schuhen —, to wear off the heels of one's shoes by walking; b) *refl.* to exhaust one's self by walking; to grow tired with walking; 2) to measure by steps; einen Kreis —, to walk or stalk round in a circle.

**Ab'geigen, (w.) v. tr. cont.** to play off (a tune, &c.) on a fiddle, to fiddle away.

**Ab'geißen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to take off with the scourge; 2) to scourge (whip, flog) soundly.

**Ab'geizen, (w.) v. tr. fam.** (Einem etwas) to get by avarice from; (sich *[Dat.]*) etwas —, to starve one's self by avarice, to pinch or stint one's self in ...; cf. Abdarben.

**Ab'gefartet, p. a.** collusive, *see* Abfarten.

**Ab'getrümmt, p. a.** (l. u.) worn out, exhausted, debilitated by grief or mortification.

**Ab'gekürzt, p. a.** 1) abbreviated, &c. *see* Abkürzen; compendious; 2) *Bot.* short; 3) a) *Geom. & Astr.* curtate; b) *Geom. (syn. Abgestumpft)* truncated (as a cone, &c.); der a-c Kegel, truncated cone; die a-c Pyramide, truncated pyramid (whose vertex is cut off parallel to the base); 4) *Herald.* coupé.

**Ab'gelben, (w.) v. intr. (aux. haben)** to lose the yellow colour.

**Ab'gelbt, p. a.** 1) *lit. & fig.* decrepit: worn with age; 2) debilitated by excesses; decayed, faded; 3) deceased, *see* Verstorben; 4) *fig.* obsolete, gone out of use.

**Ab'gelbtheit, (w.) f.** decrepitude, last stage of decay, old age, infirmity.

**Ab'gebligt, p. a.** *Herald.* coupé, detached so as not to touch the edges of the shield.

**Ab'gelegen, I. p. p.** *see* Abliegen; II. *adj.* remote, distant, out of the way; sequestered, retired, solitary (*syn. Entlegen, ge. J.*: ein a-c Dorf, a retired village; der a-c Spaziergang, by-walk).

**Ab'gelegenheit, (w.) f.** remoteness, distance; sequestered or retired situation, solitariness.

**Ab'gelebt, p. a.** (seems to be corrupted from the *MHG.* abelip, lifeloss, since a verb Ab-leiben does not occur) exanimate, inanimate, lifeless, deceased.

**Ab'geleitet, p. a.** *Gramm., Mus. &c.* derivative, transmissive, secondary; das a-c Wort, derivative.

**Ab'geben, (w.) v. tr.** to renounce solemnly (*Münus*).

**Ab'gelten, (str.) v. tr.** (Einem etwas) to purchase (something from one), to requite (one for).

**Ab'gemärgert, p. a.** omaciated (d).

**Ab'gemessen, I. u. f.** *fig.* measured, exact,

precise; formal, over-nice; II. **Ab'heit, (w.) f.** exactness, preciseness, precision, precise measure, regularity, formality.

**Ab'geneigt, adj. (from Abneigen)** 1) (l. u.) inclined, tending downwards, sloping; 2) *Math. & Bot.* divergent; 3) *fig. a)* (*with Dat.*, sometimes with von, rarely with vor) disinclined (from), indisposed, averse (to), unwilling, reluctant, loath; nicht — (*as it were* sich nicht scheuend) vor ungerechtem Gewinn (*Schiller, unusual*), not averse to unrighteous lure; b) (*with Dat.*) alienated (from a person), indisposed (towards), disaffectionate, unfavourable, unfriendly (to); — machen, to disincline, indispose, to render averse, to alienate (Einem einer Sache *[Dat.]*, one from ...); der Stolz und die Selbstsucht der Menschen macht sie religiösen Pflichten —, the pride and selfishness of men indisposes them to religious duties.

**Ab'geneigtheit, (w.) f.** 1) aversion, unwillingness; disinclination, indisposedness, indisposition; 2) disaffectedness, alienation (from); die — der Menschen, sich strenger Zucht zu unterwerfen, the indisposition of men to submit to severe discipline.

**Ab'geniden, (w.) v. tr. Hunt.** to stab (a stag, &c.) in the nape of the neck, to give the finishing stroke to ...

**Ab'genutzt, p. a.** 1) worn out, stale, decayed; threadbare; 2) *fig.* used up, worn out, trite, hackneyed (*Abgedroschen*).

**Ab'genutzt, (w.) f.** 1) state of being much worn, or worn out, attriteness, threadbareness, staleness; 2) *fig.* triteness.

**Ab'geordnete, (decl. like adj.) m.** deputy, legate, delegate, commissary; das preussische Ab'nhaus, n. the Prussian chamber of deputies.

**Ab'geordnetenchaft, (w.) f.** mod. deputation, delegation (*syn.* Deputation).

**Ab'gerben, (w.) v. tr. 1) Tann.** a) to take off by tanning; b) to tan sufficiently; 2) *fig. vulg.* to cudgel, drub, curry soundly.

**Ab'gerechnet, pp. (from Abrechnen)** exclusive (of), without regard to ..., setting aside, save, except, cf. Abgehen von ...; alles librig —, deducting or setting aside all the rest.

**Ab'geredet, coll. Ab'geredt (Rückert, &c.), pp. cf. Abreden, which see.**

**Ab'gerieben, p. a.** (from Abreiben) practised, artful, cunning, *see* Gerieben &c.

**Ab'gerippt, p. a.** T. of a certain (fine or bad) construction of ribs; ein gut a-tes Pferd, Blatt &c., a nicely ribbed horse, leaf, &c.

**Ab'gerissen, I. p. a.** 1) torn off, &c. *see* Abreißen; 2) *Herald.* erased; 3) demolished, out of repair; 4) clothed in rags, ragged, &c.; 5) abrupt; II. **Ab'heit, (w.) f.** 1) raggedness, &c.; 2) abruptness.

**Ab'gesandt, m. & f. (decl. like adj.)** messenger; deputy, delegate; ambassador, *see* Gesandte; der geistliche —, missionary.

**Ab'gefänge, (str., pl. Ab'gefänge) m.** 1) among the *Master-Singers*, the stanza or verse which follows the strophe and antistrophe (the Stofsen), concluding verse; 2) a short, comprehensive prayer chanted together with other parts of the service, collect (*Collecte*, 2.).

**Ab'geschäbt, p. a.** threadbare, shabby.

**Ab'geschieden, p. a.** (from Abscheiden) 1) a) separate; b) retired (von, from), deceased; secluded, secret; 2) expired, departed, dead; ein A-r, a departed one; die A-en, the deceased, the dead; das Gespenst einer lieben A-en (*Wieland*), the ghost of a dear departed friend.

**Ab'geschiedenheit, (w.) f.** retirement, seclusion.

**Ab'geschlagen, p. p. & a.** 1) struck or beaten off, &c. cf. Abschlagen; 2) knocked up, worn out, fatigued (*erschlagen*); 3) *fig.* practised, cunning, crafty.

**Ab'geschlagenheit, (w.) f.** worn out state of the body, utter fatigue of the limbs,

**Ab'geschliffen, p. a.** (from Abschleifen) 1) *Vel.* ground off, &c. cf. Abschleifen, 2.; having lost the bean or mark (of horses which generally lose the black stain on their teeth in the eighth year of their age); 2) *fig.* polished, refined, polite.

**Ab'geschliffenheit, (w.) f.** *fig.* polish, refinement, politeness, elegance of manners.

**Ab'geschlossen, p. a.** 1) shut up, &c. *see* Abschliefen; *fig.-s.* 2) secluded, unknown; 3) exclusive. [2] exclusiveness.

**Ab'geschlossenenheit, (w.) f.** 1) seclusion, &c.; **Ab'geschmack, I. s. (str.) m.** (l. u.) *lit. & fig.* insipid taste, insipidity, cf. Abgeschmacktheit; II. *adj.* † insipid, tasteless.

**Ab'geschmact, adj. I. lit. & fig.** insipid, tasteless; 2) *fig. a)* flat, dull, mawkish, absurd; b) awkward; preposterous, impertinent.

**Ab'geschmacktheit, (w.) f.** 1) a) *lit. & fig.* insipidity, tastelessness; 2) *fig.* absurdity, dullness; 3) impertinence.

**Ab'geschnitten, p. a.** (from Abschneiden) 1) cut off, cut, &c.; 2) *Herald.* coupé, *see* Abgehauen; 3) *fig. a)* clearly defined, precise; b) detached, disjointed, desultory (mode of writing, &c.).

**Ab'geschnittenheit, (w.) f.** state of utter separation or seclusion, isolation.

**Ab'geschwemmt, p. a.** *fig.* (*Auerbach, unusual*) blase (*Blasirt*).

**Ab'geschwilet, p. a.** T. (of leather) depilated by a salt-corrosive.

**Ab'gesehen, p. p.** of Abschen, which see.

**Ab'gesehen, p. a.** *see* in Absehen.

**Ab'gefunst, p. u.** (l. u.) (*Schiller: with the Dat.*) indisposed (towards), unfavourable (to), *see* Abgeneigt.

**Ab'gefondert, p. a.** 1) separated, &c. *see* Absondern; 2) *Med. &c.* secretitious; die a-c Feuchtigkeit, der a-c Stoff, secretion; 3) *Bot.* segregate, parted, disunited; 4) sequestered: die a-en Berge in der Nachbarschaft, the sequestered hills in the neighbourhood; eine a-c Lage, a sequestered situation (*cf. Abgeschieden*); 5) *fig.* separate, adv. apart, distinctly, separately; wir werden in übereinstimmung, aber — handeln, we shall act in concert, but apart; der a-c Zustand, m. seaparatness.

**Ab'gefundertheit, (w.) f.** separation, isolation, seclusion, &c.; a separate state or thing, &c.

**Ab'gespannt, p. a.** (cf. Abspannen) *Med. & fig.* atonic, wanting tone or tension; un-nerved, debilitated, weakened, tired; low-spirited.

**Ab'gespanntheit, (w.) f.** *Med. & fig.* relaxation, atony, state of exhaustion, languor, apathy, lowness of spirits, &c. (*Abspannung*).

**Ab'gestalt, I. adj.** shapeless, deformed; II. s. (w.) f. shapelessness, deformity.

**Ab'gestanden, p. a.** (cf. Abstehen) *lit. & fig.* decayed, stale, vapid; dead (said of wood, wine, beer, &c.).

**Ab'gestorben, p. a.** (cf. Absterben) 1) dead (of wood, of a limb [= mortified], of colour, &c.); 2) *fig.* dead, lost (*sich, gegen [with Acc.]*, to a thing).

**Ab'gestorbenheit, (w.) f.** deadness, want of vital powers (of a limb, &c.); die — (das Abgestorbene) fillt diese (sich die Vergnügungen dieser) Welt, deadness to (the pleasures of) this world; cf. Abgestumpftheit.

**Ab'gestumpft (cf. Abstumpfen), p. a.** 1) blunted, blunt; die a-en Eden eines Stülchens Papier, the blunt corners of a piece of paper; 2) a) stubbed; b) *Bot. & Geom.* truncated; der a-c Kegel, die a-c Pyramide, truncated cone, truncated pyramid, *see* Abgekürzt; 3) *fig.* obtuse, dull.

**Ab'gestumpftheit, (w.) f.** 1) bluntness, obtuseness (of an edge, &c.); 2) obtuseness (of the senses, &c.), dullness, deadness.



**Ab'gchuit**, *p. a.* (cf. *Abstutzen*) stubbed, truncated, see *Abgeschumpft*, 2.

**Ab'gethan**, *p. a.* see *Abthun*.

**Ab'getrügen**, *p. a.* 1) carried off, &c. see *Abtragen*; 2) *a*) (of clothes, &c.) worn out, worn, threadbare, shabby; *b*) *fig.* worn-out: *a*) cast off (like an old garment, &c.), discarded, superannuated; *b*) threadbare, hackneyed, trite: *der a-c* *Gedanke* (*Jan Paul*), the worn-out, hackneyed idea; *cc*) tired out, knocked up, fatigued.

**Ab'geträgenheit**, (*w.*) *f.* state of being worn, threadbareness, shabbiness.

**Ab'getrieben**, *p. a.* (cf. *Abstreifen*) overdriven, overworn, outworn (as a horse, &c.).

**Ab'gewähren**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Min.* Einem *etwas* nur —, to discharge (in the counter-book) and to transfer the amount of a share to another.

**Ab'gewältigen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. Min.* to remove (refuse, &c.).

**Ab'gewittert**, *p. a.* (from *Abwintern*) weather-worn, see *Abgewittert*.

**Ab'gewinchen**, *p. a.* passed, &c. see *Abwischen*.

**Ab'gewinnen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* formerly used with the simple *Dat.*: Einem —, to be superior to one, to excel; *non an Accusative*, or an *Infinitive* used as an object, is always added: Einem *etwas* —, to win, gain or obtain (something from one); to bear away, to carry off (a prize) from one, to gain (ground) on ...: Einem den *Vorteil* —, to gain the advantage over one; Einem den *Vorzug* —, to get the better of one; einer *Sache* *Gefchmack* —, to get a taste for a thing; einen *Schiffe* den *Wind* —, *Mar.* to gain (or get) the wind (the weather-gage) of a ship; er *fontte* dem *schästen* *Gegenstände* eine *komische* *Seite* —, he knew to extract mirth from the dullest subject; *Stunden*, welche der *Verfolgung* *weltlicher* *Interessen* *abgewonnen* *waren*, hours snatched from the pursuit of worldly interests; *sich* (*Dud.*) mit *Mühe* —, *etwas* zu *thun* &c., to prevail upon one's self with difficulty to do a thing, &c.

**Ab'gewittert**, *p. a.* (from *Abwintern*) weather-beaten (*syn.* *Verwittert*).

**Ab'gewogen**, *p. a.* (from *Abwägen*) exactly weighed or balanced, &c.

**Ab'gewöhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to wean (a child, &c.), see *Entwöhnen*; 2) (Einem *etwas*, rarely: Einem *von etwas*) to disaccustom, disuse, to wean (from), to break of (an ill habit, &c.); einem *Kind* seine *Unarten* —, to break a child of its tricks; *sich* (*Dat.*) *etwas* —, *refl.* to divest one's self (of), to unlearn, to forego the habit of ...

**Ab'gezehrt**, *p. a.* wasted (by disease), emaciated, worn out, tabid.

**Ab'gezirkelt**, see *Abgezirkelt*.

**Ab'gezogen**, *p. a.* (from *Abziehen*, *qv.*) *lit.* drawn off: 1) retired, remote; 2) *Leibnitz*, *Fichte*, *Wieland*, &c. *Log.* abstract (*Abstrakt*).

**Ab'gezogenheit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) retirement, seclusion (*syn.* *Zurückgezogenheit*, *Abgeschiedenheit*); 2) abstractedness (*Abstraction*).

**Ab'gieren**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr. Mar.* to sheer or steer off (away), to get sea-room; *II. tr.* (Einem *etwas*) to obtain (something from one) by importunate desire.

**Ab'gießen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pour off, clear off; to decant; 2) *Found.* to take a cast of ... to cast.

**Ab'gießer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) moulder, former; 2) *swor*.

**Ab'gießung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of pouring off, clearing off, decanting; 2) the act of casting: *gast*.

**Ab'gibt**, (*w.*) *f.* (from *Abgeben*) *obsolescent*, *Law.* tribute, tax, duty (cf. *Abgabe*).

**Ab'gilden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to tinge with a yellow colour (cf. *Abgelen*).

**Ab'gipfeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to top (a tree, &c.).

**Ab'giren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem *etwas*) to coax (something) out (of one).

**Ab'gischen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* see *Abgischen*.

**Ab'gittern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to separate by a railing or lattice.

**Ab'glanz**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) resplendence, reflected splendor or brightness, reflection; 2) *fig.* image.

**Ab'glänzen**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to be reflected with splendor or brightness; *II. tr.* to reflect brightly or with splendor.

**Ab'glätten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to polish off, to make smooth, to levigate; 2) *fig.* to smooth, round or finish off, to give the last finish, to polish (*duly*).

**Ab'glättung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of smoothing or polishing off, finish.

**Ab'gläubig**, *adj.* (*Luther*) incredulous, unbelieving; *infidel* (*at present* *lingläubig* is more usual).

**Ab'gleichen**, (*str.*, according to *Heyse* &c. *w.*, cf. *Gleichen*) *v. tr.* 1) to equal, equalize; 2) to level, to make even; 3) *Mech.* &c. to justify, to adjust; 4) to settle (accounts), to audit, cf. *Abgleich*.

**Ab'gleich** ..., *m. comp. Mech.* —*stiel*, *f.* equalizing-file; —*stange*, *f.* adjusting-tool.

**Ab'gleichung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of equalizing, &c.; cf. *Abgleich*; equalization; 2) *Mech.* the act of justifying, adjusting, adjustment; *Abwage*, *f.* adjusting-scale.

**Ab'gleiten**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to slip, slide or glide down or off, to glance off.

**Ab'glicdern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to dismember; 2) to unlink.

**Ab'glimmen**, (*str.* & *w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to cease glowing or glimmering, to die away gradually (of sparks, &c.).

**Ab'glichen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to slip, slide or glide down suddenly, to slip, slide, glide or glance off.

**Ab'glühcn**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*sometimes refl.* *sich* —) to cease glowing, to lose heat gradually; *II. tr.* 1) to heat thoroughly, to anneal, cf. *Anglühcn*; *Wein* —, to mull wine; 2) to purge by fire.

**Ab'glühung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a ceasing to glow, gradual diminution of heat; 2) the act of heating thoroughly, annealing, &c.

**Ab'gott**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Abgötter*) *m. lit. & fig.* idol: einen — aus Einem *machen*, to make an idol of one, to idolize one.

**Ab'gottdienst**, &c. *m.* see *Abgötterei*.

**Ab'götter**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Luther*, *Claudius*, *Klinger*, &c., *L. u.*) see *Abgötterei*.

**Ab'götterei**, (*w.*) *f.* idolatry, idol-worship; —*treiben*, to worship idols, to idolatrise.

**Ab'götterer**, (*str.*) *m. obsolescent*, idolator (*Abgottanbeter*); **Ab'götterin**, (*w.*) *f.* idolatress.

**Ab'götterisch**, *adj.* *obsolescent*, idolatrous.

**Ab'göttern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*L. u.*) to idolatrise.

**Ab'göttin**, (*w.*) *f.* (a female) idol.

**Ab'göttisch**, *adj.* idolatrous; — (*adv.*) *verehren*, to worship as an idol or idolatrously, to idolize. [*serpent*, *anaconda*.]

**Ab'gott(s)schlange**, (*w.*) *f.* *Zool.* the boa.

**Ab'graben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to dig off (a hill, &c.), to remove by digging; 2) to separate by digging, to cut off by a ditch; to furnish with a trench; 3) to lead off by a ditch; 4) to turn off the course of (a stream, &c.), to drain; 5) to pay (a debt) by digging for it.

**Ab'graben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mark with (or divide into) degrees, to graduate.

**Ab'grämen**, *coll.* **Ab'grämein**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to pine away with grief; to wear, waste away with grief, to grove exceedingly.

**Ab'graspen**, **Ab'grasphen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* to grasp, to snatch away, to sweep off.

**Ab'grasen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cut the grass of (a meadow, &c.), to mow; 2) to graze, to eat

from the ground, as growing herbage (*syn.* *Abweiden*).

**Ab'greifen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to wear out by constant handling or touching; *abgegriffene* *Bücher*, (well-thumbed volumes).

**Ab'grenzen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr. lit. & fig.* to separate or divide by a boundary-line: to fix the limits of ...: to define: *die Schweiz* wird durch hohe *Gebirge* *abgegrenzt*, the boundary-line of Switzerland is formed by high mountains; *fig.* (cf. *Abzünden*) *die am blauen Himmel* *schon* *abgegrenzten* *Alpen*, the Alps sharply outlined against the blue sky; *II. fid.* —, *refl.* to be separated or divided by a boundary-line.

**Ab'grenzung**, (*w.*) *f.* demarcation, division (the act of separating by a boundary-line or fixed limits, and the boundary-line itself).

**Ab'grund**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ab'gründe*) *m.* 1) abyss, precipice, gulf, (bottomless) pit, chasm; 2) abyss (used of a deep mass of waters, deep, depth; 3) abyss, interminable space (of heaven, &c.), immense expanse, boundless extent: immeasurable depth; 4) *a*) used, like abyss, for hell, Erebus; *die* *füren* *des* *A-s* (*Schiller*), the furies of hell; *mog* *er* *im* — *brämen* (*Wieland*), may he burn in the infernal abyss; *b*) *fig.* an abyss or gulf in which anything is lost, gulf (of crimes, &c.); *der* *fürchterliche* — *der* *Seinde*, the fearful pit of sin; *verbannt*, weil *du* *von* — *ihm* *gerettet* (*Schiller*), exiled, because thou hast saved him from the gulf of perdition; 5) *fig.* infinity; *der* — *der* *Zeiten* (*Heinse*), the abyss of time (*Dryden*); *Gott* *ist* *ein* — *ewiger* *Vide* (*Luther*), God is an infinite source of eternal love.

**Ab'gründen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. T.* to channel with the grooving-plane, to groove.

† **Ab'gründig**, **Ab'gründlich**, *adj.* immensely deep, profound, unfathomable.

**Ab'grundwärts**, *adv.* downward into the abyss (*Lenau*).

**Ab'grünen**, *v. intr.* 1) (*among* *cloth-dyers*, &c.) to lose the green colour (said of stuffs); 2) to cease to be verdant (as the fields, &c.).

**Ab'gucken**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* (Einem *etwas*) *coll.* to learn (a thing from one — generally by stealth) by minute observation, to catch (a knack, &c. cf. *Abjehen*); *wie* *er* *räuspert* *und* *wie* *er* *spuckt*, *das* *hadt* *ihm* *ihm* *glücklich* *abge-guckt*, *aber* *sein* *Genie* ... (*Schiller*, *Wallenstein's* *Lager*, &c.), you have exactly caught his manner of clearing his throat and spitting, but as for his genius ...; *II. refl. sich* (*Dat.*) *die* *Augen* —, to fatigue one's eyes by looking for a thing.

**Ab'gunst**, *f.* disfavour, discountenance, unpropitious regard, dislike.

**Ab'gunstig**, *adj.* unfavourable, inimical, aversive (*with* *Dat.*, to ...); *er* *faßt* *an* *mir* *sehr* — *zu* *verthen* (*Lessing*), he begins to show great disfavour to me.

**Ab'gurgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *vulg.* to cut (one's) throat; 2) *coll.* to remove by gargling; 3) *vulg.* to sing with a full throat or in a coarse, careless way; *ein* *Vied* —, *and.* to murder a song.

**Ab'gürten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ungird, to unbuckle.

**Ab'gürting**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of ungirding, &c.

**Ab'guss**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ab'güsse*) *m.* (from *Abgießen*) 1) the act of pouring off, &c. see *Abgießen*; 2) *Found.* &c. (plaster)-cast, an impression of any figure taken in bronze, plaster, wax, or other fusible material, casting (in bronze, &c.), copy; 3) *T.* the shank of a tobacco-pipe, called also *Sticfel*; —*saal*, *m.* chamber for the preservation of casts or busts.

**Ab'güten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to satisfy (children, &c.) by making a settlement on them (cf. *Abfinden*, 1.).

**Ab'haaren**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* to lose hair; *II. tr.* (cf. *Abhären*) *Tann.* to unhair (hide).

**Ab'haben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to have (the hat, &c.) off; 2) to partake of, to have a share in;



er will etwas —, he comes in for a share; 3) to receive a punishment for, coll. to get it; 4) Einem etwas —, † for Einem etwas anhaben.

**Abhauen**, (w.) v. tr. to chop or cut down or off; Einem den Kopf —, to cleave or cut off one's head, to behead one.

**Abhären**, (w.) v. tr. (l. u.) (Einem etwas) to extort (something from one) by quarrelling or by litigation.

**Abhängeln**, (w.) v. (impers.) I. tr. to beat down (the blossoms, &c., said of hail or hailstones); II. intr. to cease hailing; es hat sich abgehagelt, it has done hailing.

**Abhängen**, (w.) v. tr. to separate by enclosure, to enclose, to fence in.

**Abhängern**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to grow lean or thin, to fall away, to emaciate (syn. Abmageren).

**Abhängung**, (w.) f. 1) the act of separating by enclosure; 2) enclosure, fence.

**Abhängen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to unloose what is fixed by little hooks, to unclasp, unhook (different from Abhaken); 2) to imitate or copy (a pattern) in crochet-work.

**Abhängen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to draw down with a hook; b) to disengage from a hook, to unhook; 2) to separate or take off by plunging with the horse-hoe (Haken), to plough off; 3) (also intr.) to finish ploughing; 4) (also intr.) to loose from the plough or horse-hoe, to unyoke (oxen), to unharness (horses), to put out (cf. Aufspannen).

**Abhängern**, (w.) v. tr. to undo the halter of (a horse), to unhalter.

**Abhallen**, (w.) v. intr. (l. u.) to resound, re-echo, reverberate (syn. Wiederhallen).

**Abhalten**, (w.) v. tr. (from Halte) 1) coll. to decollate, to cut (one's) throat; 2) einander (coll. sich) —, recipr. to embrace (or hug) one another; 3) Sport. to uncouple (dogs).

**Abhalt**, (str.) m. detention, hinderance, impediment (cf. Abhaltung).

**Abhalten**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to hold off, to keep off (away or back): den Regen, die Sonne &c. —, to keep off the rain, the sun, &c.; 2) Mar. to fend off (a boat or vessel), to prevent its running against another, &c.; das Schiff vom Lande —, to keep off, to lay aboard; 3) to ward (end or bear) off (a blow, &c.); fig-s. 4) a) to keep back, to detain, hinder, prevent, restrain, withhold: (Einem) vom Vorgehen —, to keep (one) from doing mischief; das soll mich nicht —, that shall not deter me; b) to disturb, interrupt, cf. Stören; 5) a) to (be able to) endure, to bear (fatigue, &c.), to stand, sustain, to bear up under ... or against ... (syn. Aushalten, Vertragen); b) to endure, to resist without yielding: den ersten Angriff —, to stand the first brunt, see Aushalten; 6) to keep (to the end), to go through with ... to perform, observe, celebrate (a festival, &c.): eine Predigt, Rede &c. —, to deliver a sermon, a speech; die Schule —, to keep school regularly; er hielt seine Stunden ab, he attended to his lessons, he gave his lessons regularly; der Markt wird dievaln nicht abgehalten werden, the fair will not take place this time; II. refl. sich —: 1) to keep back (von, from): to keep aloof (sich entfernt halten); 2) to refrain, forbear, &c. see sich Enthalten; III. intr. Mar-s. 1) (vom Lande) — to keep off; 2) (vom Winde) — to sheer: von einer Bant —, to keep aloof from a rock, to take a good birth; auf ein Schiff —, to bear up to a ship, to bear down on a ship: halt ab! bear away, bear up! halt nicht ab! don't let off!

**Abhalten**, (str.) m. 1) he that keeps or holds off, detains, &c. see Abhalten; 2) Mar. guy.

**Abhaltung**, (w.) f. 1) the act of holding off, &c. see Abhalten; 2) hinderance, detention, interruption: ich hatte eine —, I was otherwise engaged, I had an engagement: er hat

sehr viele A-en, he has many things to detain him from his labour; — haben, to be prevented; 3) celebration, &c.

**Abhämmern**, (w.) v. tr. to strike off with a hammer.

**Abhandeln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) (Einem etwas) to get (something from one) by bargaining, to cheapen, to beat down from the price: er läßt sich nichts —, there is no abating his price; 2) to settle, to accommodate, cf. Unterhandeln; einen Frieden &c. —, to negotiate a peace; 3) to treat of, discuss, to debate on ...: wenn Liebe abgehandelt wird (Schiller), when the subject in question is love: der a-de Theil eines Werkes, the theoretic part of a work.

**Abhanden**, adv. not at hand, away: mislaid; lost; — sein, not to be at hand: — kommen, to be lost: es ist ein Vögel — gekommen, there is a spoon missing: es ist ihm alles Gefühl für Ehre und Schicklichkeit — gekommen, he is lost to every sense of honour and of propriety.

**Abhängig**, adj. (from the preceding word) missing, lost: — machen, to cause the loss of ..., to remove, lose; to purloin.

**Abhängigen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to take off one's hands (opp. Behändigen, Einhängigen); 2) to remove, to drive (from).

**Abhandler**, (str.) m. discussor of a matter.

**Abhandlung**, (w.) f. 1) negotiation, transaction; 2) a) discourse, discussion; b) essay, memoir, treatise, dissertation, paper (über eine Sache, on a thing): die folgenden A-en wurden vorgelesen, the following papers were read.

**Abhang**, (str., pl. Abhänge) m. 1) the act or state of hanging down; 2) the branches of trees borne down by the weight of snow; 3) slope, slopiness, descent, declivity: ein jäher —, a cliff, steep precipice; der — eines Hügels, side, brow or slope of a hill; b) fall of a river, see Fall (Abfall); 4) fig. dependency (von, on), see Abhängigkeit.

**Abhängen**, (str.) v. intr. 1) to hang down, see Herabhängen, which is more usual in this sense; 2) to hang at a distance (von, from), to hang off; 3) to decline, slope; 4) fig. von Einem or einer Sache —, to depend on (or upon) a person or thing, to be dependent on (upon) ...: sie wartete auf seine Worte, als ob die Entscheidung über ihr Leben oder ihren Tod davon abhinge, she waited for his words, as if her sentence of life or of death turned upon them.

**Abhängen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to take off, to take down, to hang off, to unhang; II. intr. less properly, but more usual than Abhängen, *qv.*

**Abhängig**, adj. 1) a) hanging down, bending downwards: die Natur macht den Menschen — zur Erde (Goethe), nature forms man prone to the earth; b) inclining, sloping, hanging, shelving, steep: die a-c Fläche, Math. inclined plane (die schiefe Ebene); — sein, to shelve, to take an oblique direction, to slope: — machen, to form obliquely, to incline, to slope; 2) fig. depending, dependent (von, on, upon); — sein, to be dependent, to depend (von, on, upon), see Abhängen, 4.; er machte sein Urtheil von dem seines Bruders —, he subjected his judgment to that of his brother; sie war geneigt, sich von dem Urtheil der Vornahmen — zu machen, she was apt to defer to the opinion of the great.

**Abhängigkeit**, (w.) f. 1) inclination downwards, declivity (cf. Abhang); 2) fig. dependence, dependency (von, on, upon), subjection, subservience, subserviency (to): A-Verhältniß, n. state or condition of dependence.

**Abhänglich**, adj. (Wieland) rarely used for Abhängig.

**Abhänglichkeit**, (w.) f. (Wieland, Klinger, &c.) rarely used for Abhängigkeit.

**Abhängling**, (str.) m. (Goethe — l. u.) cont. a dependent, an underling.

**Abhären**, (w.) v. I. tr. to deprive of hair, to take away the hair of (hides, &c.), unhair, depilate: II. intr. to lose hair (Abhaaren).

**Abhärten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to rake off, to remove with a rake; 2) to rake thoroughly, to make even with raking.

**Abhärmen**, (w.) v. refl. sich —, to fret, to pine (away), to languish, to grieve: ein abgehärmtes Gesicht, a care-worn face.

**Abhärten**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) a) lit. & fig. to harden: to indurate; b) To to harden, to temper (iron, steel), see Härten; 2) fig. a) to steel or harden thoroughly (gener. refl.); b) to render obdurate or callous: abgehärtet, p. a. hardened (gegen, to, against), callous (Verhärtet); II. refl. to steel or harden one's self thoroughly (gegen, to, against), to inure one's self (to hard labour or fatigues), to make one's self hardy.

**Abhärtung**, (w.) f. induration: 1) the act of hardening, &c. cf. Abhärten; 2) the state of being hardened, hardness.

**Abhärzen**, (w.) v. tr. to take away the resin from (trees).

**Abhaufen**, (w.) v. I. tr. (Einem etwas) to snatch (something from one): II. refl. to tire one's self by chasing or catching (as at the play of hide and seek).

**Abhaufeln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) († Abhaspen) to reel off, wind off from a reel; 2) coll. a) to reel off (superfluous verbiage, &c.); b) to wind off (as from a reel, to repeat in a monotonous, unvarying manner: unbedeutende Worte — (Goethe), to draw out insignificant days in dull, unvaried sameness.

**Abhaben**, (w.) v. tr. *Falc.* to unhood (a hawk).

**Abhauchen**, (w.) v. tr. (l. u.) 1) to blow away by the breath; 2) to elicit by soft breathing: der Aolsharfe (Dad.) abgehauchte Töne (Jean Paul), sounds drawn forth from the Aolian harp by the soft breath of zephyr.

**Abhaufen**, (irr.) v. tr. 1) to hew down, to cut off, away or down, to chop off, strike off, fell: Gras, Getreide —, to mow: Einem den Kopf —, to strike off one's head, to behead one; ein abgehauchter Baum, log, stock, trunk: den Knoten abhaufen (used repeatedly by Kint, instead of the more usual Zerhacken), to cut the knot asunder; 2) vulg. to beat soundly.

**Abhäufeln**, (w.) v. tr. to divide into small heaps.

**Abhäufen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to separate into heaps; 2) to diminish (a heap).

**Abhäuteln**, (w.) v. tr. to strip of a thin skin or cuticle.

**Abhäuten**, (w.) v. I. tr. to skin, uncase: to excoriate, to strip of the cuticle: II. intr. Zool. & Entom. to cast (off) the skin (as snakes, silkworms, &c.).

**Abhäutung**, (w.) f. the act of skinning, uncaseing: excoriation; desquamation.

**Abhebelste**, **Abhebelste**, (w.) f. *Min.* rake, see Abhüttfe.

**Abheben**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to lift off, take off (a cover, &c.): eine Kanone von der Lafette —, *Ginn.* to dismount a cannon; 2) a) *Min.* to take off (the top layer); b) *Gam.* (sometimes intr.) to cut (to divide a pack of cards); um das (Karten-)Geben —, to cut for the deal; 3) fig. to detach, to contrast, to bring into contrast (shades of colours, &c.), cf. II. refl.; 4) to abstract, separate (ideas) by the operation of the mind, see Abheben; 5) to unwind cat's (scratch-) cradles (a children's play): II. refl. to detach itself, to be contrasted, relieved, to stand or come out (cf. sich Abheben, sich Abheben, Abheben) die Schenkenmaffen über uns hoben sich deutlicher vom blauen Himmel ab, the snowy masses above us detached them-



selves more distinctly from the blue sky; cine *Rippe*, welche sich von dem klaren Himmel da-  
hinter *klar* abhebt, a cliff which stands out  
in strong relief from the clear sky behind.

**Abheben**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of lifting off, &c. cf. *Abheben*, v. 2) *Gum.* cut, cutting (the act of dividing a pack of cards).

**Abhehlen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* *Husb.* to finish hatching.

**Abheften**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to unclasp, to unhook, to loosen (the hooks) from the eyes.

**Abheften**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to unpin, to unstick; to untack, *gener.* to unfasten.

**Abheilen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to effect a thorough cure, to heal, to cure; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to heal thoroughly, to be healing or holed.

**Abheilen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of producing a thorough cure, healing, curing; 2) the state of healing or being healed.

**Abheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to demand (something from one), see *Abfordern*.

**Abheilen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) (*with Dat.*) to help down (von, from), see *Herabheilen*; 2) (*einer Sache [Dat.]* —) to remedy (a disease, evils, &c.), to redress (wrongs, injuries, grievances, &c.), to relieve, supply (wants); dem Ding ist leicht abgeholfen, the thing is easily remedied; dem ist nicht abgeholfen, it cannot be remedied, it cannot be helped; dem Übel war nicht abgeholfen, the evil was beyond the reach of remedy; Schwierigkeiten —, to remove difficulties; ich habe den Fieber abgeholfen, I have removed (corrected, amended) the fault; mit der heftigsten Begierde allen Drang-  
sagen seiner Mitgeschöpfe abzuheilen (*Wieland*), with the most ardent desire to relieve his fellow-creatures of all their hardships; die Hülfquellen des Reiches sind gänzlich unzureichend diesem Unglücke abzuheilen, the resources of the empire are utterly inadequate to meet this calamity.

**Abheilen**, (*adj.*) 1) remedial, affording remedy, relieving; einer Sache (*Dat.*) a-e Maß geben, *Law.* to redress a grievance, &c., to remedy, &c. cf. (*einer Sache*) Abheilen; 2) remediable, relievable, capable of remedy, curable: II. *A-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* remedialness, &c.

**Abheftung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of remedying, redressing, &c. cf. Abheilen; redress; removal (of nuisances, &c.).

**Abheilen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to clear off, to clarify (*syn.* *Abklären*); II. *refl.* to clear off, to become clear, to clear up, to brighten (*syn.* *sich Aufheilen, Aufklären*).

**Abhängen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hang or take off, to unhang (*cf.* *Abhängen*).

**Abhängen**, (*adv.*) down, downward (*Herab*).

**Abheben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (l. u.) to clear off (a crop, &c.) by reaping, to bring or get in (the harvest), see *Abreuten* (*cf.* *Einheben*).

**Abheben**, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* to kiss (one) heartily, to kiss to excess: (Jemand) tüchtig —, *coll.* to hug to one's heart's content.

**Abheben**, (*w.*) *f. coll.* the act of kissing heartily, hugging, embracing, &c.

**Abheben**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) (Einem a) to tire or fatigue (one) by hunting, to wear out by chasing; einen Hirsch —, *Sport.* to run down a stag; b) to weary to death, to jade, to fag out; 2) (Einem etwas) to obtain (something from one) by hunting, pursuing (him); II. *refl.* to fatigue, or weary one's self extremely by pursuing an object, to tire one's self out by chasing for a thing.

**Abheben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to obtain (something from one) by hypocrisy.

**Abheben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to hire (something from one), see *Abmieten*.

**Abheben**, (*w.*) *v. coll.* I. *tr.* to howl: (of persons) to utter in a howling tone; II. *refl.* to weary one's self with howling.

**Abheben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to ob-

tain (something from one) by witchcraft, to deprive (one of a thing) by juggling.

**Abhien**, (*adv.*) (*orig.* *ab hien*, *cf.* *Ab*, l.) *Comm.* from this place.

**Abhilfe**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Abhilfe* (*cf.* *Hilfe*).

**Abhin**, (*adv.*) (*transposition* for *Sinab*, which see; *cf.* *Abher*) down, downward.

**Abhinken**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) l. u. 1) to limp off or away; 2) *coll.* to sink off with disgrace. [dannnen].

**Abhin**, (*adv.*) + (from) hence (*syn.* *von*).

**Abhin**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Join.* to plane off; to shoot, to plane, smooth; 2) *Skin-dr.* to rub (hides); 3) *fam. fig.* to polish (off), *anal.* *Abtschleifen*.

**Abhoben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put down (a load) from the back or shoulders.

**Abhoben**, (*adv.*) (*see* *Abgeneigt*, *Abgünstig*) disinclined, unfavourable, unfriendly, avorse (*with Dat.*, to ...); Einem — sein, to bear one ill-will; nicht —, not disinclined (towards).

**Abholen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Mar.* to haul off, to get off; 2) (*among calico-printers*) to remove the starch from (printed calico) by boiling; 3) a) (*eine Sache*) to fetch off, away, to go to fetch (a thing); b) (*eine Person*) to call for (a person); ich will ihn —, I will go for him; ich will Sie bei Ihrem Vater —, I will come for you to your father's; der Wagen wird mich —, the carriage will come for me; — lassen, to send for ...

**Abholung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of hauling off, &c. *cf.* the preceding word; 2) the act of fetching off, calling for, &c.; die — der Briefe, the collection of letters (from letter-boxes by inferior post-officers).

**Abholz**, (*str.* *without pl.*) n. 1) *T.* chips of wood; 2) *For.* dead wood, waste wood, wind-fallen wood (*cf.* *Abraum*, l.).

**Abholzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cut down, to root out (a forest); to clear.

**Abholzig**, (*adj.*) 1) *For.* &c. deficient (weak) in timber (of trees); 2) (*among Hatters*) cracked, chinky (of a hatter's block).

**Abholzung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of cutting down the forests of a country, &c., clearing.

**Abhopsen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Breve.* to flavour with hops. [Abhörung].

**Abhör**, *f.* the hearing (of witnesses), see *Abhören*.

**Abhören**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (Einen) to listen or hearken to what another has to say, to draw (one) out (*syn.* *Abhordchen*); 2) (Einem etwas) to learn (something from one) by listening attentively, to overhear (one).

**Abhören**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (Einem etwas) to learn (something from one) by hearing or listening; 2) (Einen or etwas *[Acc.]*) a) to hear (one) say his lesson, see *überhören*; b) *partic. Law.* to hear, try, examine, to question (witnesses, &c.); Zeugen gegen einander —, to confront witnesses; du mußt darüber dein Gewissen —, *fig.* you must examine your conscience on that point, you must hear what your conscience says on the matter; c) *Rechnungen* —, *T.* to audit (*i. e.* to examine and settle or adjust) accounts; 3) sein Geld —, to attend a prepaid concert or course of lectures (*cf.* *analogous expressions: eine Schuld abheilen*, &c.).

**Abhörer**, (*str.*) m. a hearer (of witnesses), one who conducts a trial, examining judge.

**Abhörung**, (*w.*) *f.* a hearing (of witnesses), trial, examination.

**Abhülfe**, (*str.* *without pl.*) m. 1) the act of lifting off, &c. see *Abhebung*, l. & 2.; 2) a) that which is lifted or taken off, &c.; remains of a meal, offal; b) *Metall.* the light particles of washed ore coming up by the sloving-process (*Erbsen*), which are taken off (abgehoben) by the rake, (*C. Hartmann*) skimpings, skimpings; —flist, —flist, *f. Metall.* rake.

**Abhufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* 1) see *Abhoben*; 2) to carry off.

**Abhübeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr. incl.* to worry, to tease outrageously.

**Abhübeln**, (*w.*) *f.* (l. u.) dislike, disinclination (*see* *Abgünst*, *Abgeneigt*).

**Abhilfe**, (*w.*) *f.* redress, remedy; — gewähren, leisten, schaffen, to give remedy, to afford relief, redress, remedy, to make reparation or amends; — suchen bei ..., to come for redress to ...; — suchen für ..., to seek redress of (grievances, &c.); — finden, to obtain redress; Mittel zur —, remedial measures.

**Abhüllen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pull or put off, to draw or to take off, to strip (off), *cf.* *Enthüllen*.

**Abhüllen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to take off the husk of ..., to husk (Indian corn, &c.), shell, hull, peel, decorticate; Mandeln —, to blanch almonds; sich —, *Cook.* to come off (used of any vegetable integument).

**Abhumpeln**, (*w.*) *v. coll. i. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to limp off; II. *refl.* to weary one's self by hobbling or limping about.

**Abhungern**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to be starved, famished; II. (*according to Grimm*) *tr.* to afflict with hunger, to famish, starve (*see* *Abhungern*); III. *refl.* to starve or pinch one's self. [off or away].

**Abhüpfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to hop.

**Abhüpfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to glide off or away, to slip or pop off (*Abwüpfen*, *Abwischen* &c.).

**Abhusten**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to cough away, out; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self with coughing.

**Abhüten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to let cattle, &c. graze on (a meadow, &c.), to feed on (grass, &c.), see *Abweiden*.

**Abhüten**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Min.* to give up or to neglect (a mine).

**Abhütung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of letting cattle graze on (pasture-grounds).

**Abicht**, (*adj.*) *Cloth.* &c. turned, reversed; a-e Seite, the left side; eine A-e, a blow given with the back of the hand, *anal.* a backhand (Verwendete). [on the left side].

**Abichten**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Cloth.* to card (cloth).

**Abirren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to lose one's way, to err, stray, deviate, swerve, wander.

**Abirren**, (*w.*) *f.* deviation, swerving, (*also Astr. & Phys.*) aberration; — des Lichtes, *Phys.* aberration of the rays of light, refraction; A-kreis, m. crown of aberration.

**\*Abiturient'**, (*Lat.*) (*w.*) m. a pupil who leaves a gymnasium or learned school for the college or university.

**Abjathern**, (*w.*) *v. refl. vulg.* to weary one's self by romping, running or capering about.

**Abjagen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to weary with pursuing; to over-drive, to over-ride, founder, jade (a horse, &c.) (*see* *Abhegen*); 2) to shoot all the game of a hunting-district, &c.; 3) (Einem etwas) a) to get or wrest (something from one) by hunting, pursuing; to rescue, retrieve, recover (something from one); b) *fig.* Strafen, die dem Züfauer Schamröthe — (*Kant*), punishments which force blushes from the cheeks of the bystanders; Vier Verbrochen jagte mir einen Schauder ab (*Zachokke*, 7, 117), your crime struck a sudden terror into my soul; Einem einen Schrecken — (*Leaving*, &c.), to strike with a sudden fright, see *Einjagen*; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by any violent exertion; III. *intr. Sport.* to leave off hunting, to discontinue or to finish the chase.

**Abjammern**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* (Einem etwas) (l. u.) to get or obtain (something from one) by lamenting; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self with lamenting. [unharmless].

**Abjochen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to unyoke, untam, untie.

**Abjustiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to adjust, justify (weights, measures, &c.), see *Abgleich*, 3.

**Abjagen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to free or purge (liquids) from mould or foulness, to defecate.



**Abkalben**, (*w.* *v. intr.*) to leave off calving.  
**Abkaffen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* *Tamm.*) to scrape off the lime from (hides).

**Abkälten**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) to cool down, to cool sufficiently or to a certain degree; to ice wine; 2) *fig.* to cool, allay, calm, abate (love, &c.), *cf.* **Abkühlen**.

**Abkämmen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) to comb down or off, to comb (wool) sufficiently; 2) *Fort.* to shoot off the crest of (a wall or breast-work).

**Abkämpfen** (*Bar.* **Abkämpeln**), (*w.* *v. recipr.* *cinander* —, to contend with each other in violent altercation, to wrangle, quarrel.

**Abkämpfen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) (Einem etwas) to get, take or wrest (something from one) by fighting, to deprive (one) of (a thing) in battle: einem Schiff den Wind —, *Mar.* to share the wind with some other ship; 2) *a) Sport.* to drive away by fighting (said of harts at rutting-time); *b) fig.* to repel, to strive against (death, &c.) with main force.

**Abkanten**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) *Join.* to plane off the corners or edges of (a board, &c.); 2) *Cloth. & Wear.* to cut off the lists of (cloth, or the selvaige of linen cloth).

**Abkänzeln**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) *Ch. a)* to proclaim the bans of (persons about to marry) from the pulpit; *b)* to preach down, to rebuke; 2) (*gener. coll.*) to give a severe reprimand, to take (sharply) to task. [*the hawk*].

**Abkappen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* *Falc.*) to unhound  
**Abkappen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) to cut or chop off; to lop, to top (a tree, *cf.* **Abkappen**); to crop (a dog, &c.); 2) *Mar.* *see* **Abkappen**; 3) *coll.* to rebuke severely, to fit (one), *cf.* **Abmüden**.

**Abkargen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to deprive (one of a thing) by stinginess, to stint, *cf.* **Abbarben**, **Abgeizen**; *Bischoff*, denen er so Vieles abgelatzt hatte, bishops whom he had curtailed of so many things by his niggardliness.

**Abkarren**, (*w.* *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) to remove with a cart, to cart off, *cf.* *for this and other meanings*, *cf.* **Abfahren**, *tr.*

**Abkarten**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to concert beforehand, to plan or settle privately, *particul.* in an *ill sense*; eine abgekartete Saade, a plan of operations secretly agreed upon: sie hatten es unter sich (*Dat.*) vorher abgekartet, they had preconcerted it among themselves; ein abgekarteter Sündel, a concerted game, a collusive agreement, collusion, *coll.* a put-up thing.

**Abkatschen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* *particul. refl.* *fig.* —, to mortify one's flesh, to inflict severe pain on one's self.

**Abkauen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* *sich* (*Dat.*) die Nägel —, to bite one's nails (*see* **Abbeißen**); die Pferde kauen das Gebiß ab, the horses champ the bit.

**Abkauf**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Abkäufe**) *m.* the act of buying, purchasing, purchase.

**Abkaufen**, (*w.* *v. l. tr.* 1) (Einem etwas) to buy, purchase (something of or from one); 2) *a)* to buy off (a punishment, &c.); *b)* to induce (a person) to desist from a claim &c. by purchasing his acquiescence, to satisfy one's claims by paying a certain sum: II. *refl.* *sich* —, to buy one's self off, *see* **sich** **Abkaufen**.

**Abkäufer** (*str.* *m.*), **Abkäuferin**, (*w.* *f.* purchaser, buyer (*cf.* **Abnehmer**).

**Abkauflich**, *adj.* purchasable, redeemable.  
**Abkaufeln**, (*w.* *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) *fam.* to get (something from one) by underhand dealing, to obtain (a thing from a person who has no right to dispose of it) by clandestine agreement.

**Abkühlen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) *coll.* to cut the throat of (a pig, &c.), to kill; 2) *Join.* to groove, to channel.

**Abkehr**, (*w.* *f.* 1) the act of turning off or withdrawing; alienation, estrangement (*von Gott*, from God), backsliding; the act of abandoning, desistance (*from sin, &c.*), re-

cession; 2) (*l. u.*) aversion, disinclination, *see* **Abneigung**.

**Abkehren**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) to brush, to sweep sufficiently, to clean by sweeping or brushing; 2) to wear out by repeated brushing or sweeping; ein abgekehrter Besen, a broom worn to the stump.

**Abkehren**, (*w.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to turn off or away, *cf.* *see* **Abwenden**; 2) *fig.* to turn off, withdraw, to divert, to distract (one's attention), *cf.* **Abziehen**, **Abwenden**; II. *refl.* (*& intr.*) 1) *a)* to turn off or away; *b)* (*von*) to turn one's back (upon), to withdraw one's assistance; *c)* to turn aside (from the cause of God, &c.), *cf.* **sich** **Abwenden**, **Abfallen** (*intr.* 6.) &c.; 2) *Min.* (*also intr.*) to leave a pit, to cease to work in a mine. [*sweeper*].

**Abkehrer** (*str.* *m.*), **Abkehrerin**, (*w.* *f.* **Abkehrer**, **Abkehrer**, (*str.* *n.* sweepings, rubbish, *see* **Abkehr**).

**Abkehrig**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) alienated, estranged.  
**Abkehr...**, *in comp.* —*schin*, —*jetzt*, *m.* *Min.* license for a miner to leave the pit.

**Abkehrung**, (*w.* *f.* 1) the act of turning off or away, withdrawal, distraction, *cf.* **Ablenkung**, **Abziehung**; 2) alienation, estrangement (*von*, from). [*to gasp out*].

**Abkeiden**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to cough away or out,  
**Abkeiden**, (*str.*, sometimes *w.* *v. l. tr.* 1) (Einem etwas) to get or extort (something from one) by scolding; 2) to scold exceedingly; II. *refl.* to weary or exhaust one's self by scolding.

**Abkeilen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) to cleave, separate by means of a wedge; 2) *vulg.* (Einem etwas) to buy (something of), *see* **Abkaufen**.

**Abkellern**, (*w.* *v. l. tr.* to press (wine); II. *intr.* to finish or leave off pressing.

**Abketteln**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) to loose what has been fastened by a little chain (**Kettel**) or chains, to unchain, unfasten; 2) *Stocking-weat.* to fasten (meshes) with a frame-knitter's needle.

**Abketten**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to unchain.  
**Abketten**, (*w.* *v. tr.* *vulg.* to give a sound drubbing, to cudgel, *see* **Abprügeln**.  
**Abkietern**, (*w.* *v. refl.* to tire or exhaust one's self by tittering.

**Abkimmern**, (*w.* *v. tr.* *Coop.* to cut off the croze of (the staves in worn out casks).

**Abkippen**, (*w.* *v. l. tr.* 1) *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to glide off an edge, to tilt or turn over: II. *tr.* to turn off, to tilt or turn over.

**Abkippen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to cut off (the rims of coins, &c.), to crop, *cf.* **Abkuppen**.

**Abkitzeln**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to tire (one) with tickling, to tickle very much.

**Abklaffen**, (*w.* *v. intr.* to be ajar (said of a door, &c.), to gape, to stand off.

**Abklaffern**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) to divide into fathoms; 2) to measure by the fathom, to cord (wood).

**Abklagen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to get or obtain (something from one) by lawsuit.  
**Abklammern**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to take off or detach what is fastened with clothes-pegs or cramp-irons, *cf.* **Abklammern**.

**Abklang**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Abklänge**) *m.* 1) echo (*cf.* **Biederhall**); 2) sinking sound; 3) dissonance.

**Abklappen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to let down the leaf of (a table), the flaps of (a hat, &c. *cf.* **Abklappen**, **Gerümpelklappen**).

**Abklären**, (*w.* *v. l. tr.* to clear off, to clarify (wine, &c.), to purge, purify; to decant; to defecate; II. *refl.* to clear off, become clear, to clarify.

**Abklärmittel**, (*str.* *n.* any ingredient to purge liquors, &c. from lees or foulness.

**Abklärung**, (*w.* *f.* the act of clearing off, clarification; decantation (of liquors); (*also fig.*) purification from impurities or foreign

matter; the act of purifying from admixture, and the state of being purged of extraneous matter.

**Abklärungs mittel**, (*str.* *n.* any ingredient or **Abklärwasser**, (*str.* *n.*) fluid to purge liquors, &c. from dregs or impurities, *cf.* **Abklär**, 3.

**Abklatsch**, (*str.* *m.* cast, impression.

**Abklatschen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) *coll.* to slap (a child) thoroughly; 2) *Typ.* &c. to beat off: to take a cast, impression; 3) *Danc.* to take the partner of the first dancer in certain dances, in order to continue the dance with her, previously giving a kind of signal by clapping one's hands.

**Abklauben**, (*w.* *v. tr.* *coll.* to pick off, pluck off: daß Fleisch von einem Knochen —, to pick a bone; abgeklauhte Phryen (*Tweck*), worn-out phrases.

**Abkleben**, (*w.* *v. coll.* I. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to fall down in small particles and blot (as ink from a pen); 2) *lud.* to drop off, *v. e.* to die; II. *tr.* to drop or pour off (from a thick fluid). [*manner*].

**Abkleben**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to copy in a daubing  
**Abkleiden**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) *a)* (*l. u.*) to undress (*opp.* **Ankleiden**), *see* **Auskleiden**, **Entkleiden**; die Taue —, *Mar.* to take off the service; *b)* *fig.* to strip, divest or deprive of necessities; 2) to partition (off), to separate (a room, &c.) by a partition.

**Abkleiden**, (*w.* *f.* 1) the act of undressing, &c. *see* **Abkleiden**; 2) the act of partitioning, erection of a partition-wall; 3) partition; *Mar. pl.* bulk-heads.

**Abklemmen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to pinch off, to squeeze off: *sich* (*Dat.*) die Finger —, to squeeze off one's fingers.

**Abklumpen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to play badly (on a pianoforte, or any stringed instrument), *anal.* to strum off (a tune, &c.).

**Abklungen**, (*str.* *v. intr.* to decrease in intensity, to expire, to die off or away (of sounds, sometimes of colours, &c.); *cf.* **Verklungen**. [*klängen, ge.*

**Abklutchen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* the same with **Ab-**  
**Abklöpfen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) to knock, beat off: 2) to beat (eggs, &c.); 3) to remove (the dust, &c. from clothes, &c.) by beating, *see* **Ausklöpfen**; 4) *Typ.* to strike off (einen Probestogen, a proof) by the brush, *cf.* **Abklutchen**, 2; 5) *coll.* to beat soundly (*cf.* **Abklutchen**).

**Abklören**, (*w.* *v. tr.* (*from* *klören*, *coll.* for *couleur*) *Dy.* to boil the faded colour out of (a dyed stuff) in order to dye it anew.

**Abklößen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to hew (a piece of wood) into block-shape.

**Abklügeln**, (*w.* *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to dispute or word (one) out of (a thing) by overnice arguments. [*nibble off*].

**Abknabbern**, **Abknäubern**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to **Abknaben**, (*w.* *v. tr.* & *intr.* *see* **Abknäubern**  
**Abknallen**, (*w.* *v. l. tr.* to discharge with a loud report, to crack, fire off: eine Flinten —, to fire a gun (off); II. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to go off with a report (as a gun); 2) *Chem.* to detonize, fulminate.

**Abknappen**, **Abknappern**, (*w.* *v. tr.* to break off by little bits or with a snapping sound; 2) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to withhold (something from one) through parsimony, to stint (one in his meals, &c.); am Rohne —, to curtail wages; *sich* (*Dat.*) etwas —, to deprive one's self of a thing, to pinch one's self in ..., *cf.* **Abbarben**.

**Abknappen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* 1) to snap or to nibble off (as a bird eating sugar, &c.); 2) to shut or lock with a smart, snapping sound.

**Abknattern**, (*w.* *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to be discharged, or to go off with a crackling sound (as musketry, &c.).

**Abknäueln**, (*w.* *v. tr.* (*iterative of* **Abknäueln**) to pick off with the fingers or teeth:



to gnaw off; cinen Knochen —, to gnaw or pick a bone.

**Ab'nausern**, (*v. tr.* (Einem or sich [Dat.] etwas) to deprive (one) of (what is due or necessary) through niggardliness, to withhold (something from one), &c. see **Ab'nappen**.

**Ab'nicken**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pinch off, to nip off, cf. **Ab'nicken**; 2) *Mar.* a) den Wind —, to haul the wind, to ply, turn or work to windward; b) einem Schiffe den Wind —, to gain or get the wind (or the weather-gauge) of a ship.

**Ab'nicken**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cut off with a short knife; 2) see **Ab'nicken**.

**Ab'niden**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to crack off, break off; 2) *Sport.* to kill (game) by cutting the neck (also **Ab'niden**); *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to crack or break off; 2) *Mar.* to fall dead.

**Ab'nidern**, (*v. tr.* see **Ab'nausern** & **Ab'nappen**, 2).

**Ab'nien** [*pr.* —k-nē-ān], (*v. tr.* 1) to wear off or out by kneeling; 2) to expiate (sins) by kneeling.

**Ab'nippen**, **Ab'nipsen**, (*v. tr.* 1) to nip off, to cut (or take) off the top of (a pen, &c. *syn.* **Ab'klipfen**); 2) (*Freitag*, *Verl.* *Hand-schr.*) to discharge (a percussion-cap, &c.) with a smart, snapping sound.

**Ab'nirischen**, (*v. tr.* to bite off with a gnashing or grating sound, to crush.

**Ab'nistern**, (*v. tr.* 1) to fly off with a crackling noise: *Chem.* to deprecipitate; — lassen, to deprecipitate; 2) to cease to crackle; daß —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* deprecipitation.

**Ab'nügen**, (*v. tr.* *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to go off curtsying, to curtsy off.

**Ab'nupfen**, (*v. tr.* to unbutton and take off (a coat, &c.), *diff.* from **Ab'nupfen**.

**Ab'nubbern**, **Ab'nupfern**, (*v. tr.* *v. tr.* see **Ab'nabbern** [*loosen* (a knot).

**Ab'nupfen**, (*v. tr.* to unbind, untie, *II. intr.* 1) to unbutton and take off (a coat, &c.), *diff.* from **Ab'nupfen**.

**Ab'nüttern**, (*v. tr.* 1) to beat or throw off with a cudgel; 2) to cudgel soundly.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

**Ab'odern**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate by boiling, to boil off; 2) to boil in water, so as to draw the strength or virtue of any thing; 3) to boil (a liquid) till it bubbles, to boil (meat) till it is done, to subject to a boiling heat, to prepare by boiling; to decoct; ge-finde —, to soften by the heat of water, to parboil, to codle: *Pharm.* to elixate; abge-fodter Extrakt, decoction; 4) to separate by boiling; 5) (*gener.* *intr.*) to cook with all the despatch necessary (as soldiers on their march); *II. intr.* 1) to be separated or to fall off by boiling; 2) to pass into a boiling state, to boil.

business: können Sie wol (auch) eine Viertel-stunde —? are you disengaged for (or can you spare) a quarter of an hour? in dieser Woche werde ich kaum — können, this week I shall scarcely be able to get away from my business (spare any time to call on you, &c.); c) to get off, to go free, see **Abkommen**; mit Ehren —, to come off with flying colours; mit Verlust —, to come off a loser; d) von Einem or von einer Sache —, to get rid of a person or thing, to rid one's self of: ich bin vom Tanzen ganz abgekommen, I have given up (über- quitted) dancing entirely (cf. **Abkommen** von ...); e) mit Einem — (*more usual*: ein- treffen), to come to an agreement, &c.; f) (*l. u.*) for Abhanden kommen, Wegkommen: die Sache ist mir abgekommen, I have lost the thing; er kann — (*i. e.* wir brauchen ihn nicht), we can do without him, let him go, it is a good rid- dance; g) to come or get off; to deviate, to wander or swerve from the common or right way, course or line; vom Wege —, to miss the road, to go out of one's way; vom Binde —, *Mar.* to come by the lee, to fall to leeward; er kommt von der Sache ab, *fig.* he is wander- ing from the subject or point; h) *fig.* to de- viate, swerve from one's duty, &c.; i) *fig.* to grow out of use, to fall into disuse or de- suetude; dieser (Waaren-) Artikel ist ganz ab- gekommen, this article is fallen into disuse, is out of fashion; die Parteinaamen Whig und Tory sind ja abgekommen, the party-names of Whig and Tory are almost antiquated; 4) to decline in health, to fall off (**Abmagern**, &c.).

**Abkommen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) (the act of) coming off, &c. see **Abkommen**, *v.*; 2) *Min.* a) deviation of a vein or ore; b) a deviating vein; 3) descent; origin (*more usual*: **Abkunft**, **Herkommen**); 4) agreement, accommodation, compromise, settlement; ein — mit Einem treffen, to come to an agreement (oder to terms) with one; 5) disuse, discontinuance (of a custom, &c.), desuetude.

**Abkommenschaft**, (*v. f.* 1) descent; 2) offspring, posterity.

**Abkömmling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) descendant, offspring; 2) *Chem.* derivative. [*d.* 4]

**Abkömmling**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Abkommen**, *s.* 2.

**Abköpfen**, (*v. tr.* 1) to behead, de- capitate (**Köpfen** more usual in this sense); 2) (**Ab- kopfen**, with which it seems to be confounded, preferable in the following sense): to top, to lop or to clip off the top of (trees, &c.), to poll.

**Abkoppeln**, (*v. tr.* to uncouple (Sunde, Pferde, dogs, horses).

**Abkopfen** (*not etymologically related* to **Kopf**, see **Koppen**; cf. **Abköpfen**), (*v. tr.* to lop or to cut off, to top, clip, poll.

**Abköpfen**, (*v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to get (something) from (one) by wheedling, coax- ing or fawning, to coax or wheedle (one) out of (a thing). [*tasting*].

**Abkosten**, (*v. tr.* to take away by **Abkrähen**, (*v. tr.* *v. intr.* to go or to break off with a crash.

**Abkrähen**, (*v. tr.* to utter or to re- cite in a croaking, groaning tone; sich —, *refl.* to wear one's self out with croaking, to croak away, to croak or groan unceasingly.

† **Abkraft**, (*str.*) *f.* (*Haus* *Sachs*, &c.) (sud- don) loss of strength or power; fainting fit (in *MHO*, *unkraft*); (Entkräftung; Ohnmacht).

**Abkräften**, (*v. tr.* *v. tr.* **Abkräftig**, *adj.* see **Entkräften**, **Entkräftet**.

**Abkrähen**, (*v. tr.* to utter crowing, to crow or screech forth; to proclaim or announce (the hours, &c. as the cock) by crowing; *refl.* to weary one's self with crowing, to crow away or unceasingly.

**Abkrallen**, (*v. tr.* to claw off or away.

**Abkräumen**, (*v. tr.* (*d. intr.*) to clear away or off, to clear (einen Tisch, a table, &c.).

**Abkrämpeln**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* to comb off, to comb (Wolle, Baumwolle, wool, cotton), to card thoroughly; *II. intr.* to finish carding.

**Abkrämpen**, (*v. tr.* *Hatt.* to take down or off the flap or brim of (a hat), to uncock.

**Abkränken**, (*v. tr.* *v. refl.* & *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to weaken one's self, to be weakened or to pine away with illness.

**Abkränken**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* to waste, debili- tate by grief; *II. refl.* & *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to pine away with grief (see sich **Abkränken**).

**Abkräken**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) to scrape of scratch off, to remove (sometimes to clean) by scraping; sich (*Dat.*) die Schuße an dem Eisen —, to scrape one's shoes upon the scraper;

2) *coll.* ein Stück auf der Geige &c. —, to fiddle or scrape a tune on the violin (in a careless way); *II. intr.* *coll.* 1) to run, pack or pop off, see **Ausfragen**; 2) *bur.* to pop off, *i. e.* to die, cf. **Abfahren**, *I. 2. a.* *loft*, &c.

**Abkrägen**, (*v. f.* (the act of) scraping.

**Abkraut**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Wasserhanf**.

**Abkrauten**, (*v. tr.* to weed, to clear (a vineyard, &c.) of weeds, (mit der Gabel) to hoe (cf. **Gäten**).

**Abkreischen**, *v. l. tr.* 1) to screech out, to bawl forth; 2) (according to etymology: to cause to produce a hissing sound, like butter in a frying pan) a) to melt (butter or fatty substances), to fry thoroughly; b) *Print.* to cleanse, to purify (linseed-oil for printer's ink); *II. refl.* to tire one's self out with screeching, to screech away, to grow hoarse by screeching.

**Abkreisen**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* to divide by a circular form, to separate by circles, to encircle; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to diverge or fly off in a circular motion; a-b, *p. a.* eccentric.

**Abkriechen**, (*v. tr.* *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to creep off or away (*more usual*: **Abgefriechen**).

**Abkriegen**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* 1) (Einem etwas) to get (something) from (one) by making or wag- ing war, to snatch (a country, &c.) from (one) by force of arms; 2) to get off; 3) (etwas von einer Sache) to get, obtain (a share of...), *particul.* in an ill sense, as *f. i.* du wirst et- was —, *coll.* you'll get it (*i. e.* you will get a reprimand, a punishment or injury of any kind; wir werden etwas —, the rain (the storm, &c.) will overtake us, we'll have it presently, we'll get our share.

**Abkriegen**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* to dam up (a canal).

**Abkriegen**, (*v. tr.* to copy in a scrib- bling manner.

**Abkröchen**, *incorrect pronunciation of the word* **Abkreischen**, which see.

**Abkrümmeln**, (*v. tr.* *v. tr.* *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) & *refl.* to crumble off.

**Abkrümmen**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* to crook, to bend off, to form into a crook towards the end; *II. refl.* to run crooked or in a curve- line at the end, to curve off.

**Abkrusten**, (*v. tr.* to take away the crust of (bread, &c.), to scale (cf. **Abkrüsten**).

**Abkrügeln**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* to fall down like a ball; *II. tr.* 1) to bowl off; 2) (*often intr.*) to count (the votes, &c.) by means of balls (in balloting), to decide by ballot, to ballot; gebetsbügelnd (Voss), tolling off prayers by beads.

**Abkrügelung**, (*v. f.* decision or (the act of) voting by ballot, balloting. [*trator*].

**Abkrüh-Apparat**, (*str.*) *m.* *Chem.* refrige- rator.

**Abkrühlen**, (*v. tr.* *v. l. tr.* to cool, to chill, to refresh, refrigerate; Wein —, to cool wine; Glas- & & Iron- &c. to anneal; 3. *fig.* to cool (desire, zeal, ardour, love, &c.), to quench, to calm, appease, to moderate (excitement, &c.); sein Wüthchen an Einem —, to vent one's spleen upon one; *II. refl.* & *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) *lit.* & *fig.* to cool (down), to grow cool; the Zorn hatte sich etwas abgekühlt, her anger had cooled down (abated) a little.



**Abtühler**, (str.) *m.* 1) any one or any thing which cools (down), see **Abtühlen**; 2) or **Abtühlfäß**, *n.* cooling vat, cooler, refrigeratory.

**Abtühl...**, *in comp.* — *ofen*, *m.* *Glass-u. d. Iron-u.* annealing-oven; — *rinne*, *f.* *Breite &c.* cooling-channel (cf. *Silberrinne*); — *trog*, *m.* cooling-trough, cooler.

**Abtühlung**, (w.) *f.* (the act of) cooling, &c. see **Abtühlen**; 2) *Chem.* refrigeration.

**Abtühlungsmittel**, (str.) *n.* *Med.* refrigerant, cooling medicine.

**Abtünmern**, (w.) *v. i. intr.* to waste, to wear out, to emaciate, see **Verdümmern**; II. *refl.* to pine away, to be worn out with grief: to grieve unceasingly.

**Abtünden**, **Abtündigen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to proclaim, to make known: to announce, to notify; ein Brautpaar —, to publish (or proclaim) the bans of matrimony; 2) *Law*, to give up, resign.

**Abtündigung**, (w.) *f.* 1) (the act of) proclaiming, &c., proclamation; announcement, notification; bidding the bans, &c.; 2) notice, warning of resignation, &c.

**Abkunft**, (str., pl. *Abkünfte*) *f.* 1) descent, family, parentage, birth, origin, pedigree (cf. *Abkommen*); 2) (of animals) race, breed; von guter —, (of persons) of good family, well descended, well-born; (of animals) thoroughbred; von edler —, nobly extracted, of gentle, noble birth; von gemeiner (niedriger) —, low-born, of humble parentage; 3) (*l. u.* for *Abkommen*, *v. s. 4.*) agreement.

**Abkappen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to cut off minute particles of (vines, &c.), to nip off, to prune.

**Abkapseln**, **Abkapseln**, **Abkapseln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to cut (or take) off the top of ...; to nib (a pen); to nip off (cf. *Abknippen*).

**Abkürzen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* *lit.* to shorten, to make shorter, to lessen, to clip, curtail; *fig-s.* *b)* to abridge, abbreviate, to cut short, to retrench; *c)* to diminish, lessen (the price of a thing, &c.); 2) *Geom.* to cut off, truncate, see **Abgerund**; 3) *Math.* to reduce (einen Bruch, a fraction, &c.); *e)* *es läßt sich nicht* —, it is not reducible; *fic* wünscht seinen Besuch abzukürzen, she wished to cut short his visit; einen (geschriebenen) Aufsatz —, to abridge, cut down a (written) article; Semanths Sohn —, to curtail one's wages; abgekürztes Frühstück (Mond), *Parr.* lunette or lunet.

**Abkürzer**, (str.) *m.* abbreviator, abridger; epitomiser, epitomist.

**Abkürzung**, (w.) *f.* 1) *a)* (the act of) shortening, curtailment, &c. see **Abkürzen**; *b)* abridgement, (eines Wortes) abbreviation; *c)* retrenchment; 2) *Math.* reduction (or abbreviation [of fractions]), diminution; *Abkürzung*, *m.* division; *Abkürzung*, *n.* *Geom.* frustum, a part of a solid body separated from the rest; *Abkürzungen*, *n.* abbreviature, (short-hand) note.

**Abküssen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) (Einen etwas) (as much as Wegküssen) to kiss away or off (tears from the cheek); 2) to kiss heartily.

**Abkutschern**, **Abkutschern**, (w.) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to drive away or off in a coach or carriage.

**Abkütteln**, (w.) *v. tr.* see **Abkühlstellen**

**Abkuchen**, (w.) *v. refl. coll.* to laugh one's self out of breath, to laugh heartily, immoderately, incessantly, to laugh one's fill.

\* **Abklaten** (*Lat.* *ablactare*, to wean from the breast), (w.) *v. tr.* (*d. intr.* [aux. *haben*]) by leaving out the object) *Gard.* to graft by approach, see **Abfügen**, 3.

**Abladen**, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) to unload, to unlade, to disburden; to unpack, to discharge (a cargo, &c.); noch bevor der Schiffer — konnte, even before the master could discharge; sic laden bei niedrigem Wasserstande ab, they unladed at low water: das Schiff war im — begriffen, the vessel was unlading; dann wurde

das Gepäck abgeladen und jeder Reisende nahm das seinige in Anspruch, then the luggage was unladed, and each passenger claimed his own; beim — gerümpf die Kiste, in discharging the case burst; man muß die Gefäße vorsichtig —, the casks must be carefully unpacked; 2) *unusual* for **Verladen**, which see.

**Ablade...**, *in comp.* — *ort*, *m.* — *platz*, *m.* *Comm.* place for unloading: landing-place; quay: port of discharge.

**Abfader**, **Abfader**, (str.) *m.* unloader; discharger, heaver; *Abfader*, *m.* fees for unloading.

**Abfädelung**, (w.) *f.* 1) (the act of) unloading; discharging, &c. see **Abfaden**; 2) *Arch.* cargoes, *incomp.* for **Verladungen**.

**Abfäde**, (w.) *f.* 1) (the act of) putting away, laying aside, &c. cf. **Ablegen** & **Abfegung**; 2) *Law*, separation (of property); 3) anything laid aside, deposit; 4) a place of deposit.

**Abfädel**, (str.) *n.* 1) the (act of) or [*in Feudal Law*] the privilege of turning in or putting up (at an inn, in convents, &c.); 2) *a)* stopping-place, resting-place, rest; *b)* *conf.* den, lurking-place (of thieves, vagabonds, &c.); 3) *Min.* bed, deposit, see **Abfagerung**; *Abfädel*, (*m. l. u.*) place of transmission, destination, see **Abfahort**.

**Abfädeln**, (w.) *v. i. tr.* 1) to lay down, to lodge, to deposit; abgefädelte Rassen, *Geol.* matter laid or thrown down after being suspended in or carried along by water, deposits; 2) to remove from a storehouse; II. *refl.* & *intr.* 1) (of fluids) to settle, to subside, to fall to the bottom of liquor, as dregs or lees; abgefädelte (or abgefädelte) Weine, matured (old) wines; abgefädelte Cigarren, old (well seasoned) cigars (dry and of sufficient age to be fit for use); 2) to separate from and encamp in another place.

**Abfädelung**, (w.) *f.* 1) the act of laying down, lodging, depositing, &c. see **Abfädeln**; 2) *Geol.* *a)* deposition (of mud, &c.), transmission (of boulders, &c.); stratification; *b)* mineral layer, deposit; 3) separate encampment, &c. [*yeaning*].

**Abfäumen**, (w.) *v. intr.* to discontinue

**Abfanden**, **Abfanden**, (w.) *v. intr.* *Mar.* to lift the anchor, to set sail, to depart (*opp.* *Anfanden*).

**Abfandisch**, (*l. u.*) *adj.* coming (blowing, &c.) from the land; a-c Wind, land-breeze.

† **Abfang**, *adj.* oblong, see **Ränglich**.

**Abfangen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reach, to fetch (down).

**Abfängen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) *Min.* to dig lengthwise; 2) *Carp.* to cut the trunk of (a tree) in proper lengths, to saw lengthwise.

† **Abfänglich** *adj.*, **Abfangend**, *adv.* see **Abfang**.

**Abfähen**, (w.) *v. tr.* *Forest.* (cf. **Abplätzen**, **Abplätzen**) 1) to blaze or notch (trees in a forest) either for felling, or for marking out a way; 2) to mark out (einen Weg, a way) by blazing trees, to blaze out (a path).

**Abfähe**, (str., pl. *Abfähe*) *m.* 1) (the act of) letting off, draining, &c. cf. **Ablassen**; discharge; 2) drain, water-course, see **Schleuse**; 3) cessation, intermission (Unterlaß); 4) *Rom. Cath.* *a)* indulgence, pardon, grant of the Holy Church, remission; *b)* the ceremonies or festivities on days of indulgence; vollkommener —, plenary indulgence; den — betreffend, indulgential.

**Abfähebrief**, (str.) *m.* *Rom. Cath.* letter of **Ablassen**, (str.) *v. i. intr.* (*syn.* **Nachlassen**) to leave off, to cease, to desist (von, from), wenn Sie nur von Ihrer großen Strenge — weichen, if you would only be a little more yielding; II. *tr.* 1) *a)* to let off; einen Brief — (move usual: abgehen lassen), to send off, to for-

ward a letter; ein Schiff — (*syn.* vom Stapel laufen lassen), to launch a vessel; einen (Eisenbahn-)Zug —, *T.* to despatch a (railway-)train, to let off, cf. **Abgehen**, 1, c.; *b)* to slacken, see **Abspannen**; 2) *a)* (**Abfähe**) to let or to draw off (water), to drain; *b)* to rack, to draw off from the lees (wine, &c.); *c)* *aa)* **Fornid.** to tap, run off, see **Abfähen**; *bb)* den Ofen —, to cease smelting; einen Teich —, to let off a pond; ein Fuß Stein —, to breach, to tap a cask of wine; 3) *Shoe-m.* die Sohlen —, to pare, to cut or edge off the soles, to shape or fashion the edges of the soles; 4) *T.* to temper (steel, &c.), to let down (by heat) (*also* **Anlassen**, **Nachlassen**); 5) *fig.* *a)* to give over, to cede; *b)* (verkauftlich) — to sell, to dispose of; unter dem Preise —, to sell under (below) the cost-price, to under-sell; möglichst —, to let one have (an article) cheap, to sell cheap (at a low rate); *c)* to abate (from the price, to make an allowance); von einer (Preis-)Forderung etwas — (*syn.* etwas nachlassen), to abate the price, to come down; ich kann davon nicht das Geringste —, I cannot make the least abatement of this price; auf beiden Seiten etwas —, *coll.* to split the difference (in a bargain).

**Abfähe...**, *in comp.* — *geld*, *n.* — *pennig*, *m.* shrove-money; — *hahn*, *m.* *Steam-eng.* delivery-cock; purging-cock, mud-cock; — *haukel*, *m.* see — *fram*; — *horn*, *n.* a piece of horn used by shoemakers for paring the soles; — *jahr*, *n.* year of jubilee; — *laulei*, *f.* penitentiary (of the pope); — *fürde*, *f.* *Rom. Cath.* station (a church where indulgences are to be had on certain days); — *trahnen*, *m.* see — *hahn*; — *fram*, — *träumeri*, *f.* *Rom. Cath.* selling of indulgences; — *träumer*, *m.* seller or vendor of (the Pope's) indulgences, pardon-monger; pardonor; — *pennig*, *m.* see — *geld*; — *prediger*, *m.* preacher (seller) of indulgences; — *tage*, *m.* *pl. Rom. Cath.* days of grace (on which indulgences are granted); — *verkauf*, *m.* *Rom. Cath.* sale of indulgences; — *woche*, *f.* *Rom. Cath.* week of corpus Christi day (Hochfestname-Woche, during which indulgences are granted).

**Abfähe**, (w.) *f.* (the act of) letting off, drawing off, &c. see **Ablassen**.

**Abfähebögen**, **Abfähebögen**, (str.) *m.* *Archit.* discharging arch (Entlastungsbogen).

**Abfätern**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Einen etwas) to deprive (one) of (a thing) by calumnies or blasphemy (cf. **Abfätern**, 1, b.).

\* **Abfätern**, (str.) *m.* (*Lat.* *Gramm.* *ablative* (case); der unabhängige —, ablative absolute.

**Abfätern**, (w.) *v. tr.* to take away the that from (a roof, &c.).

**Abfätern**, (w.) *v. tr.* to strip off the leaves of (shrubs, &c.), to unlade, strip of the foliage; to prune (vines, &c.).

**Abfätern**, (str.) *m.* lurker, skulker, way-layer, see **Abfätern**.

**Abfätern**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to wait or tarry for (one, &c.), *particul.* *in an ill sense*, to lurk, to skulk, lie in wait for, to waylay; die Gelegenheit —, to watch for an opportunity, to wait one's chance; 2) (Einen etwas) *a)* to obtain (something from one) by lying in wait for, by watching a chance; *b)* *fig.* to get at or to discover (a secret, &c.) by clandestine observation.

**Abfäuf**, (str., pl. *Abfäufe*) *m.* 1) (the act of) running down: running off, flowing off; going off, cf. **Abfließen**; — *des Meeres*, ebb, ebbing of the sea; 2) sink, gutter, kennel, drain, common sewer, outlet, vent; 3) anything sloping off: *a)* *Archit.* (cf. **Anlauf**) *aa)* hollow cone, upper apophyse (of a column); *bb)* cymatium, an undulating moulding, generally the upper one of a cornice;



**Ab-** und **Anlauf** eines Säulenschaftes, spring of a column; **b)** slope, acclivity, see **Böschung**; **c)** *Found.* (Verjüngung eines Modells) delivery, draw, draft (*Tollh.*); **d)** *Ship-b.* rake (of the stem), see **Ausschießen**, s. 4) **a)** expiration (of a term, of a treaty, &c.); (eines Wächfels) *Comm.* expiration, maturity, falling due (of a bill), time (or term) of payment; vor - des **Erntefests**, before the half-year or term (-time) closes; mit - der **Frucht**, at expiration of the term; - des **Jahres**, end of the year; **b)** end, event; es wird **von** - der **Auktion** abhängen, ob ..., it will depend on the result of the sale, whether ...

**Ablaufen**, (*str.*) v. I. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to run down or off; von dem **Gelände** - (Entgleiten, Entschwinden), to run off the rails; to wriggle off; der **Dampfzug** lief von den **Schienen** ab, the steam-engine went off the rails; ein **Schiff** - **lassen**, to launch a ship (vom Stapel **laufen lassen**); vor dem **Winde** -, *Mar.* to bring the wind ast; 2) to run or flow down, to run off, to flow off; (wieder) -, to ebb; die **Gewässer** **liefen** ab, the waters subsided; das a-de **Wasser** eines **Wassertrags**, overflowings; das **Wasser** **läuft** ab, the candle gutters; 3) to set off, to depart (**Abgehen**); kein **Schiff** konnte bei dem **Sturme** -, no vessel could put to sea in such a storm; ein **Schiff** - **lassen**, to despatch a vessel, see **Abgehen** lassen; einen **Brief** - **lassen**, to despatch a letter; **lassen** Sie die **Einkaufe** **gef.** **sofort** -, please to have the enclosure forwarded immediately; 4) to run out, to run down, to cease moving; die Uhr ist **abgelaufen**, the watch is (gone) down; 5) *fig.* a) to run out, to expire; *Comm.* to fall or become due; **abgelaufen**, expired, due, payable; der **Wechsel** ist **abgelaufen**, the bill falls due; ein **abgelaufener Wechsel**, a bill which is due; der **Termin** ist noch nicht **abgelaufen**, the term has not yet expired; der **abgelaufene Monat**, last month, ult. (ultimo); **b)** to elapse, pass away; **c)** to end; die **Hechzeit** **lief** ab wie andere, the wedding went by as other weddings do; wie lief es ab? how did it speed? das wird **aber** -, what will turn out a sad affair; das **Geschehn** ist noch **sehr** **früh** für Sie **abgelaufen**, you have after all come off pretty well in this transaction; - **lassen**, 1) see above; 2) *Fig.* to ward off (as thrust); 3) *Corp. &c.* (**Abfchärfen**, **Abdrängen** &c.) to rabbit, to chamfer; 4) *fig.* to let (one) go by, to rebuff severely, to give (one) a set-down, see **Abfertigen**.

II. *tr.* 1) *Min.* to run or transport (ores) to the shaft; 2) to run off; to wear off or out by rubbing or attrition; 3) to outrun; (*Einem*) den **Rang** -, to get the start (or to get the better) of ..., to distance, to beat (one), to cut (one) out; *coll.-s.* sich (*Dat.*) die **Beine** (or **Hüfte**, **Hand**) nach **etwas** (*Dat.*) -, to run off one's heels for a thing, to run one's foot off, to take the utmost pains to obtain a thing; sich (*Dat.*) die **Hörner** -, to sow one's wild oats; das habe ich **langst** an den **Schuhen** **abgelaufen**, that I have known long ago.

III. *refl.* to tire one's self out by running. **Ablaufen**, v. s. (*str.*) u. 1) the act of running down or off, &c. see **Ablaufen**, v. & **Ablauf**; 2) *Weas.* rounding off of the wing transom (*Tollh.*).

**Abläufer**, (*str.*) m. 1) a person who, or a thing which, runs down or off, &c. cf. **Ablaufen**; 2) *Mar.* (Zweig) scupper-hole (pl. scuppers); 3) *Weas.* a) a spool become empty; **b)** a wrong thread, a thread out of its place.

**Ablauf** ..., *in comp.* -**loch**, n. a hole to carry off water, &c.; slide-hole (of a pump, &c.); -**rinne**, *f.* *Print.* &c. gutter; 2) *Found.* (Gießloch, *Gerinne*), gutter; basin, gate, pouring-hole (*Tollh.*); 3) *Mar.* scupper-hole, scupper; -**röhre**, *f.* waste-pipe, tunnel, escape;

see also -**rinne**; -**schleuse**, *f.* discharging-slucice, delivery-slucice; **Ab-laufen**, *f.* pl. *Ship-b.* launching planks.

**Ab-laugen**, (*v.*) v. tr. 1) to impregnate with lye, to lixiviate; 2) a) to clear off, remove the lye from (yarn, &c.) by washing, to wash out, rinse off the lye; **b)** *coll.* to romprand, see **Abfchuern**; das - des **Garne**s, the scouring of yarn.

**Ab-laugen**, (*v.*) v. tr. see **Abfeugen**.

**Ab-lauschen**, (*v.*) v. tr. (*Einem etwas*) to get (st) or learn by listening or eavesdropping; (*eine Gelegenheit*, *einen Vortheil*) to lurk or watch for (an opportunity, a chance, an advantage), cf. **Abhören**.

**Ab-lausen**, (*v.*) v. tr. *rugl.* 1) to louse, to clean from lice; 2) *fig.* (*Einem etwas*) to cheat or do (one) out of (a thing).

**Ab-laut**, (*str.*) m. *Gramm.* (first introduced by Jacob Grimm, see his Deutsche Grammatik) change of the radical vowel (of verbs), as *f. i.* in *blinde*, *band*, *gebunden* (different is the *Umlaut*, which see); das **Präteritum** **starker** **Zeitwörter** wird durch - **gebildet** (*z. B.* *trinke*, *trank*, *getrunken*), the preterite of strong verbs is formed by changing the radical vowel (*f. i.* *drink*, *drank*, *drunk*).

**Ab-lauten**, (*v.*) v. *intr.* *Gramm.* to change the radical vowel (as verbs, &c.); *starker* **Zeitwörter** **lauten** ab (*z. B.* *singe*, *sang*, *gesungen*), strong verbs change their radical vowel (*f. i.* *sing*, *sang*, *sung*).

**Ab-läuter** ..., *in comp.* **Metall.** -**arbeit**, n. (the process of) budding, trunking; -**faß**, n. buddle, washing-trub, (*Devon.*) launder; -**liste**, *f.* washing-trunk.

**Ab-läutern**, (*v.*) v. tr. to clarify (*syrrup*, &c.), to filter, to refine (sugar), to purify (liquors or metals); *Min.* to wash (ore), to buddle; cf. **Abspülen**.

**Ab-läuterung**, (*v.*) f. 1) the act of clarifying, refining, &c. see **Ab-läutern**; 2) see **Ab-spülung**; **Ab-faß**, see **Ab-läuterfaß**.

**Ab-lében**, (*v.*) v. I. *tr.* (*l. u.*) to live through (many a winter) (*B. Waldis*); to consume (one's life); *Einer*, der seine **Zeit** **abgelebt**, one who has lived out his time; II. *used as a refl.* by *Teck*: daß ich so in die **Welt** **hineinkam** und daß ich mich nun **ablebe**, that I thus entered this world, and am now spinning off the thread of life; III. *intr.* (*aux.* sein; *gener.* *used in the past participle*) 1) to consume one's life, to decay, to wear or waste away, to die by degrees, slowly; auf ihrem **Siechbette** **begriffen** wir die a-de **Nächte** **Mein's** (*Göthe*), on her sick-bed we saluted Gloom's niece slowly fading away; 2) to become decrepit; **abgelebt**, worn with age.

**Ab-lében**, v. s. (*str.*) n. decease, death; seit dem - *unseres* *Hrn. N.*, *Comm.* since the decease of our Mr. N.; (*das* *fig.* *engl.* *Wort* nur von *königlichen* oder *bedeutenden* *Personen* *gebraucht*); demiso.

**Ab-leben**, (*v.*) v. I. *tr.* to lick off; II. *intr.* 1) (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* (*Schweizerland*) to flash in the pan; 2) (*aux.* sein) to dry (off) (of evaporating fluids).

**Ab-lébern**, (*v.*) v. tr. (*Luther*, &c.) (*Einem etwas*) to obtain or get (something from one) by deceit, to wheedle or swindle (one out of a thing).

**Ab-lébern**, (*v.*) v. tr. 1) to skin; 2) *Instr.-m.* to remove the leather from (the hammers of a piano-forte); 3) *vulg.* (*Einem*, *Einem* den **Büdel** &c.) to leather one's hide, to drub, thrash, see **Abprügeln**.

**Ab-leeren**, (*v.*) v. tr. I. (*from* **Ab** & **leeren**) to empty; to clear (the table, &c.); II. (*from* **Ab** & **leeren**) *Min.* 1) to verify the dimensions of (a thing); 2) *see* **Ab-messen**.

**Ab-leger**, (*v.*) m. (*Lat.*) legatö of the **Ab-leger**, (*v.*) v. I. tr. 1) a) to lay aside,

down, off, to put or take off (one's clothes); *cine* **Laft** -, to lay off or put down a load; *die* **Kleider** -, to put off one's clothes, to undress (*Ausziehen*, *sich* *Auskleiden*, *Entkleiden*); *die* **Trauer** -, to go out of mourning; **b)** to lay aside (as no longer wearable), to cast (or throw) off, away, by; *abgelegte* *Kleidungsstücke*, cast away (or off) clothes; 2) *Sport*, to cast (das **Gewehr**, the horns); 3) (*often intr.*) *Hort.* to lay (plants) (Einlegen, Absetzen); 4) (*often intr.*) *Typ.* (*cine* *Form*, *die* *Schrift*) to distribute (the letters of a form); 5) (*often intr.*) *Gam.* (*seine* *Karten* -) to lay out (one's cards); to discard; *fig.-s.* 6) to leave off, to quit (ill habits, &c.); to lay aside, to discard (prejudices), to throw off (formality), to cast away (all reserve), to leave off; 7) *Min.* &c. to pay off, discard (workmen, &c.); 8) a) (*obsolescent* *for* **Ab-latten**, **Ab-leisten**, **Leisten** &c.) to pay (what is due); **b)** (*Rechnung* -) to give or render (an account, proofs, &c.); **Neckenschaft** - für ..., to give an account, to render account over to account for ...; **c)** to make or take (a vow); to make one's confession of faith; to take (an oath); **d)** to bear (witness), to give (testimony); *wenn* *Sie* *einmal* *eine* *Brief* *tragen*, *werden* *Sie* *es* *nicht* *wieder* - *besinnen*, if you once wear glasses, you will never be able to leave them off; *Script.-s.* den *alten* *Menschen* - (*Ephes.* 4, 22), to put off the old man; die *Alten* - (*Ephes.* 4, 25), to put away lying; *cine* *Lafter* -, to forsake a vice; *die* *Verstellung* *legt* *ihre* *Masken* *ab*, hypocrisy puts off her mask; *lege* *eine* *Zurückhaltung* *ab*, welche so sehr gegen die *Freundschaft* *verstoßt*, cease a reserve so offensive to friendship; *nationale* *Vorurtheile* *werden* *gegenseitig* *abgelegt* *werden*, national prejudices will be reciprocally laid aside; *alle* *Verfälschungen* *in* *Bezug* *darauf* *können* *abgelegt* *werden*, all foars on that head may be discarded; *Befuche* - (*Göthe*, *unusual* *for* *B.* *abflatten*), to pay visits; *Einem* *Abfluchen* - (*Schiller*, *l. u.* *for* *cinen* *Gl.* *abfluten*), to offer congratulations; *reumüthiges* *Bekennniß* -, to make a repentant confession of sin; ich will *cinen* *Eid* *darauf* -, I will take my oath upon it; ich kann *das* *Zeugniss* -, daß ..., I can testify or bear witness that ...; man wird ihn *gerichtlich* *Zeugniss* - *lassen*, he will be called upon to give evidence (depose) in a court of law.

II. *intr.* 1) a) (of animals) to bring forth young, to calve, to cub, &c.; **b)** *cont.* *for* *Entbunden* *werden*, to be delivered of ...; 2) *Mar.* to put off (from shore); 3) *lit.* & *fig.* (of the eyesight, memory, &c., cf. *Abnehmen*) to grow weak, to decline, to fade away.

**Ab-legefechter**, (*str.*) m. *Typ.* error committed in distributing the letters of a form.

**Ab-leger**, (*str.*) m. 1) a) *Hort.* layer, shoot, sprig, acion (*cion*) (*syn.* **Abfentler**, **Entfer**); **b)** *fig.* branch, offshoot; 2) (of animals) a young one, a cub, a pup; 3) a new swarm of bees; -**stod**, m. hive for a new swarm of bees.

**Ab-lege-pahn** (-span), (*str.*, pl. **Ab-lé-pähne**, -**pähne**) m. *Typ.* distributing rule.

\* **Ab-leger**, (*v.*) v. tr. (*Lat.* *ablegere*) to send off, abroad on some logation (sometimes as a kind of punishment).

**Ab-legerung**, (*v.*) f. (the act of) laying aside, &c. see **Ablegen**; - *der* *Rechnungen*, rendering or giving up of accounts; - *einer* *Rechnung* *vor* *Gericht*, audit; - *des* *Ordens* *Gelübdes*, *Rom. Cath.* profession of faith on entering into a religious order; - *eines* *Eides*, the act of taking an oath, swearing; *bei* - (*Abgabe* *ihrer* *Stimme* (*Schiller*), on giving their vote.

A. **Ab-léhen** (*from* *OHG.* *lêhânôn*), (*v.*) v. tr. to borrow (better **Ab-leihen**, which see).

B. **Ab-léhen** (*from* *OHG.* *lêhânôn*, *MHG.*



leinen: ableinen still in the seventeenth century, and even later, see Ableinen; *Dutch*: afleenen), (*u.* v. tr. 1) to learn, turn aside; 2) to decline, to shift off, to waive, to refuse, excuse one's self from, to repel; leider muß ich Ihren Vorschlag —, I regret being obliged to decline your proposal; einen Antrag —, *Parl.* to throw a motion out.

**Ab'lehnung**, (*u.* f.) (the act of) declining, &c. refusal.

**Ab'lehn**, (*u.* v. tr. (*unusual*) *lit.*: to unteach; to break off or to wean from (a thing).

† **Ab'leiden**, (*u.* v. intr.) to depart this life, to decess, die; it is used as a transitive: to kill, by Fleming.

† **Ab'leibig**, *adj.* dead, defunct.

† **Ab'leibung**, (*u.* f.) decess, death.

**Ab'leimen**, (*u.* v. tr. *fig.*) to draw out (a speech, an air).

**Ab'leihen**, (*str.* v. tr. (Einem etwas) to borrow (something) from (one).

**Ab'leimen**, (*u.* v. intr.) to unglue.

**Ab'leinen**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) † for **Ab'lehn**, II: er hofft die Strafe von sich abzuleinen (*Wiedani*), he hopes to divert punishment from himself; 2) to take off from the line (as clothes, &c.), to untie.

**Ab'leiten**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) *Shoe-m.* to take off from the last; 2) to perform or fulfill duty; einen Eid —, to take an oath in due form.

**Ab'leitbar**, *adj.* derivable, deducible (von, from).

**Ab'leitbarkeit**, (*u.* f.) derivability, deducibility, (*l.* u.) deductibility.

**Ab'leiten**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) to turn off or aside, to divert, to lead off, away or aside; Wasser (durch Gräben &c.) —, to drain, to draw off, to run off water; der kürzere Schenkel des Hebers wird in die abzuleitende Flüssigkeit gesteckt, the shorter leg of the siphon is immersed in the liquid to be drawn off; den Dampf —, to let the steam escape; Grundstigeiten —, *Med.* to draw off, to revulse humours; vom (rechten) Wege —, to mislead, misguide; seduce; es hat mich vom Hauptzweck abgelenkt, it has led me aside from the main purpose; 2) to derive: a) *Gramm.* to trace back, to deduce or draw (a word from its root, &c.); b) to deduce, draw from (in reasoning), to infer (something from what precedes); aus diesen zwei Ursachen leiteten sie alle Krankheiten ab, from these two causes they derived all diseases; eine (Schluß-)folgerung aus ... —, to draw an inference from ..., to infer a conclusion from ...; abgelenkt (von Verwirrungsstößen), *Log.* inferential: ein abgelenktes Wort, a derivative word, derivative: a-de Gefäße, *Anat.* deponents, antipastics.

**Ab'leiter**, (*str.* m. 1) one who or that which turns off, &c.; 2) conduit-pipe, channel; 3) *Phys.* conductor, see **Leiter**, A.

**Ab'leitung**, (*u.* f. 1) (the act of) turning off or aside, &c. cf. **Ab'leiten**, diversion (of water from its channel, &c.); drainage; 2) *Med.* derivation, antipastis; 3) *Gramm.* derivation, etymology; durch —, *Gramm.* derivatively; 4) conduit, channel.

**Ab'leitungsg...**, *in comp.* pertaining to derivation, &c. cf. **Ab'leiten**; —canal, *m.* T. channel for the passage of water, drain, cf. —graben; —gefäß, *n.* law of derivation: —graben, *m.* (Abzugsgraben, Ableitungsröhre, Abzugsröhre) T. trench, drain, outfall, ditch, conduit, culvert; —luft, *f.* the art of deriving (words from their origin), etymology; —regel, *f.* rule of derivation: —rinne, *f.* gutter, draught; —röhre, *f.* 1) *Hydraul.* conduit-pipe, waste-pipe, drain; (für schmutzige Flüssigkeit) soil-pipe; 2) *Gas-u.* conduit-pipe; 3) (*in steam-engines*) education-pipe (Abzugsröhre am Cylinder); (für Rauch &c.) funnel; —stube, *f.* *Gramm.* derivational affix, termination (*siehe*

as ...heit, ...hood; ...ig, ...y; ...lich, ...ly; ...sam, ...some &c. in Reinheit, Bässigkeit, Göttlich, Wunderbar, &c.).

**Ab'leuten**, (*u.* v. I. tr. *lit. & fig.*) to turn off, aside, away, to divert, avert: vom rechten Wege —, to put out of the right way; einen Stoß — (beim Fechten), to parry, ward off (a thrust, blow); lenke nicht deine Aufmerksamkeit ab, do not distract thy attention; daß Vergnügen hatte keine Macht, ihn von dieser Beschäftigung abzulenken, pleasure had no power to seduce him from this occupation; lasse nicht zeitliche Vortheile dich von der Bahn der Pflicht —, let not temporal advantages sway you from the line of duty; der König wurde durch seine Ränke von der Bahn abgelenkt, welche er zu verfolgen gedachte, the king was swayed by his council from the course he intended to pursue; II. intr. to turn aside, off oder away; to take another direction, to deviate, depart (von, from), to decline; *Mar.* to sheer or steer off; von der Sache —, to turn, deviate, digress or ramble from the subject.

**Ab'lenkung**, (*u.* f. 1) the act of turning off, &c. cf. **Ab'leiten**; diversion; 2) *Phys.* deviation (of the magnetic needle), cf. **Abweichung**; die — der öffentlichen Aufmerksamkeit auf andere Gegenstände, the diversion of public attention to other topics; A-sangriff, *m.* *Mil.* diversion.

**Ab'lernen**, (*u.* v. tr. (Einem etwas) to learn (something) from (one) by close observation, to imitate (someone) in ..., to take after (one) in ...

**Ab'lerchen**, see **Ab'lerchen**. [*vine*]

**Ab'leise**, (*u.* f.) the second shoot of the

**Ab'leisen**, (*str.* v. tr. 1) to pluck off, pick off, to gather (fruits, &c.); Raupen von den Bäumen —, to rid trees, &c. of caterpillars; Steine von einem Felde —, to clear or take away stones from a field, &c.; 2) to gather duly, to finish gathering (the crop of grapes, &c.); man hat abgelenkt, the vintage is over; 3) a) to read (something) from a book, &c., to read aloud; b) to read (as opp. to repeating from memory); ich sah wie er alles aus dem Buche ablas, I saw him cribbing (Sprache der Schutts) all it out of the book; to read off (eine Scala, a scale, &c.), to call over (ein Namensverzeichnis, a list of names, &c.); 3) to wear out (a book) by much reading, i. e. by much thumbing.

**Ab'leiser**, (*str.* m. 1) gatherer, picker, &c. cf. **Ab'leisen**; 2) one who reads from a book, &c., reader.

\* **Ab'ler**, (*u.* f.) (*Fr.*) Ichth. bleak (Weißfisch, *Cyprinus alburnus*).

† **Ab'legen**, (*u.* v. I. tr. 1) to bid (one) farewell; sich —, to bid or say farewell, see **Verabschieden** (sich); II. *refl.* (*sic*) to refresh one's self thoroughly.

**Ab'leugnen**, (*u.* v. tr. to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim: er will mir die Schuld —, he wants to deny the debt he owes me.

**Ab'leugner**, (*str.* m. denier, &c.

**Ab'leugnung**, (*u.* f.) (the act of) denying, &c. see **Ab'leugnen**; A-eid, *m.* *Law.* oath of abnegation.

**Ab'lichten**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) to give a lighter shade to (a colour), to make light or clear; 2) to clear (a forest).

**Ab'lieben**, (*u.* v. I. tr. 1) (Einem etwas) to fondle or coax (one) out of (a thing), to get by caressing; 2) see **Ab'lieben**; II. *refl.* to onfemble one's self by too much yielding to the passion of love, by too much caressing.

**Ab'lieben**, (*u.* v. I. tr. *Sport.* to stop (a bound) in the scent, and by fondling make him understand that he is on the right track; II. *refl.* see **Ab'lieben**, II. [*listen*]

**Ab'lieferer**, (*str.* m. deliverer, &c. cf. **Ab'liefern**); (*u.* v. tr. to deliver (over, up),

to consign; gleich nachdem die Gebinde abgeliefert waren, immediately on the delivery of the casks (cf. **Ausliefern**, **Ausfolgen**, **Verabsolgen**).

**Ab'lieferung**, (*u.* f.) delivery; issue (of rations or provisions from a store, &c.); *Comm-s.* nach, bei —, on delivery; nach erfolgter —, when delivered; die — der Dividendenscheine, the issue of the dividend warrants (coupons); A-erprämie, *f.* *Comm.* prime, premium paid on delivery; A-schein, *m.* certificate of delivery; A-termin *m.*, A-zeit *f.*, A-étage, *m.* pl. 1) *gener.* term (time) of delivery; 2) settling-days (certain days fixed for the transfer of public stock).

† **Ab'liegen**, (*str.* v. tr. (Luther, &c.) see **Ab'liegen**.

**Ab'liegen**, (*str.* v. I. intr. 1) (*aux.* sein) to be or lie at a distance; es liegt weit (zwei Meilen &c.) ab, it lies far (two miles, &c.) off; die Mühle lag nicht weit ab, the mill was not far off; weit —, to lie far out of the common road, far out of one's way, to lie in a sequestered spot; weit (von der Sache) a-de Fragen, questions away from the point; ein von der Tugend nicht weit a-der Fehler, an error not very far removed from virtue; 2) (*aux.* haben) to lie a sufficient length of time for settling, to clear, &c. see **Ab'lagern**; abgelagerter Wein, settled wine; II. tr. 1) to wear out rub off by (long) lying; 2) to lie out (a given time): to pay off (a debt, &c.) by lying in prison (cf. **Ab'fassen**); III. *refl.* to be worn out by long lying (of a bedridden person) (cf. sich wund liegen, sich aufziehen); sich (Dat.) etwas (die Haare &c.) —, to wear or rub off (the hair, &c.) by much lying (of horses, dogs, &c.).

**Ab'listen**, (*u.* v. tr. (Einem etwas) to gain over get (something) from (one) by cunning, artifice, crafty wiles, &c., to trick (one) out of (a thing); durch einen Eid, den wir ihnen durch Gauselnstich betrügerisch abgelistet (Schiller, *Piccol.* III. 1), by an oath which we had tricked them into by a juggle (*Coteridge*).

† **Ab'lösen**, (*u.* v. tr. to bind one's self by a vow to cease from doing a thing, to renounce; das Trinken —, to forswear drinking.

† **Ab'lösung**, (*u.* f.) solemn promise or vow to discontinue (drinking, gambling, &c.), abjuration: vow of separation or abstinence.

**Ab'löden**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) to entice away, to draw off by coaxing; 2) (Einem etwas) to get (something) from (one) by flattery, by fair words, rattery, &c., to draw out (a secret, or tears, &c.) from (one), to coax or wheedle out of, to extract (cf. **Entlocken**).

**Ab'lödern**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) to loosen and detach by repeated efforts (as the earth about the roots of a tree, &c.); 2) sometimes used for **Ab'löden**.

**Ab'lösen**, (*u.* v. tr. *Tann.* to detach the bark from (a tree), to bark.

**Ab'loshen**, (*u.* v. tr. to pay off, to discharge (seine Arbeiter, one's workmen, &c.); für die gehabte Mühe mich abloshen (Schiller, *Wall.* II. 4), to pay me off for the trouble undergone by me (and so to be rid of any further claim: das remunerate des Colridge ist viel zu schwach, um den belästigten Stolz des Mar auszubilden).

**Ab'lörschen**, (*u.* v. tr. *Min.* to bore or sink (a pit) to a small depth (by way of preliminary examination), opp. **Ab'leusen**, **Ab'finden**.

**Ab'lösbar**, *adj.* see **Ab'löslich**.

**Ab'löschen**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) † to extinguish (fire, lights), see **Löschen**, **Auslöschen**; 2) T. to cool; to quench; to slacken (limo); to temper (iron, steel); 3) a) to wipe off, to blot out (what has been written with chalk, slate-pencil, &c.); b) *fig.* to clear off, discharge (a debt), cf. **Löschen**, **Erlegen**.

**Ab'lösen**, (*u.* v. I. tr. 1) a) to loosen,



untie, unbind, detach; to untag; to unlock (fettels, *Typ.* die Etage, the form, &c.); aff: Coupons waren abgelöst, *Comm.* all the coupons were detached: *b) fig.* to detach (a province, &c.); *c) fig.* to detach, to contrast (shades of colours, &c.), cf. II. *ref.* 2., & Abheben, &c.); 2) *Surg.* a) to cut off, to amputate, to sever (ein Glied, a limb); *b)* to take off in thin lamina or scales, to scale; 3) *Med.* to resolve; a-e Mittel, resolvents, pectorals; 4) to fire off, to discharge (a gun), see Lösen; 5) a) *Mil.* to relieve (a guard); to set (the watch), *Mar.* to spell (the watch); die Mannschaft in den Kampfgräben —, to relieve the trenches; Abgelöst! relieve! *b) gener.* to relieve, to discharge (from duty, &c.), to take the place of (something else), to replace; ein neues Jahr löst das alte ab, a new year stepped in in the place of the old one; 6) to pay (off), discharge (a debt); to redeem (buy up an annuity, &c.), cf. Auslösen & Einlösen; 7) *Law.* to commute (penalties, &c.).

II. *ref.* 1) to grow loose, to come off, to drop off; *Surg.* &c. to slough or come off (as the scab from a wound); to scale (off); to peel off; sich in Platten —, to flake; 2) *Paint.* & *fig.* to detach itself (as a light figure from a dark background), to stand out or forth (in [bold] relief); 3) *coll.* for the reciprocal form (which see): to relieve one another: a) sie lösten sich (instead of einander) brim Refen ab, they relieved each other in reading; *b)* sich (strictly *refl.*) mit Einem —, to change places with one, to act alternately; III. *recipr.* (cf. the preceding) einander —: to relieve one another (or each other), to act alternately, to do a thing by turns; beide Ehepaare lösten einander im Reisegeschäft ab, the two principals travel by turns; IV. sometimes used as an intransitive: to alternate, to come or succeed by turns (cf. Abwechseln).

Ablöschlich, †Ablösig, *adj.* 1) what may be loosened, untied, detached, &c. cf. Ablösen; 2) redeemable (as debts, &c.).

Ablösung, (w.) *f.* 1) (the act of) loosening, untying, &c. cf. Ablösen; 2) *Surg.* amputation (eines Gliedes, of a limb); 3) a) the peeling, scaling or sloughing off (of skin, &c.); *b)* scale, slough; 4) a) relief, relieving (of a guard); — durch ständige Arbeiter, relays of fresh hands; *b)* alternation; 5) *Law.* redemption; commutation (of a penalty, &c.); 6) — einer Schuld, full discharge of a debt; Ab-*recht*, *n.* right of redemption.

Ablösen, (w.) *v. tr.* to unsolder.

Ablösbern, (w.) *v. tr.* T. & *vulg.* to flay, to skin, see Abdecken, Abhebern.

\* Abluente (fr. Abluents) (w.) *n. pl.* (Lat.) *Med.* ablutents, lotions for cleansing sores, abstersgents.

Abhugen, (w.) *v. tr.* (S. G.) (Einem etwas) to learn, to discover, &c. (something) by closely watching (a person), see Absehen.

Abhügen, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) to deny by false assertion; 2) (Einem etwas) to obtain (something) from (one) by lying or by asserting untruths.

Abhugen, rarely Abhügen, (w.) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) (i. u.) to learn, discover (something) from (one) by sly and close attention, see Absehen, &c.; 2) to get (something) from (one) by roguery, by tricking, to cheat or trick (one) out of (a thing).

\* Abhülen, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat. abluere, to wash off or away) Chem. to lavo.

Abhüngern, (w.) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to obtain (something) from (one) by persevering efforts, to trick (one) out of (a thing).

Abhüpfen, (w.) *v. tr.* to lift off, see Abheben.

\* Abhütten, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) Chem. to separate from the cement or luting, to unlute. [ten].

Abhüpfen, (w.) *v. tr.* to mark off (cf. Mal-

Abmachen, (w.) *v. l. tr.* 1) *lit.* to take, bring or get off, loosen, separate, detach; 2) † to make ready, to give the last finish to (a thing), to prepare; 3) *coll.* (abstract expression for Abbilden) to copy, to take the likeness of (one, &c.) (cf. Abnehmen); 4) a) to do (a thing) in a certain time, to get through with...; *b)* to adjust, regulate, settle (an account, a question, &c.), arrange: eine Schuld —, to discharge or clear a debt; ein Geschäft —, to do or clear off, or wind up a business; womit unsere Rechnung bis auf heutigen Tag abgemacht ist, which balances our transactions up to this day, or received payment in full of all demands up to (this) date; ich hatte diesen Punkt (diese Frage &c.) bei mir (selbst) abgemacht, I had settled this point (determined this question, &c.) in my own mind; ich habe es bei mir abgemacht, I have made up my mind about it; es fuz —, to cut the matter short, to make it short; abgemacht, *pp.* *Comm.* &c. settled, &c.; paid in order; *interj.* done! quits! II. used sometimes intransitively: nun endlich mit ihm abzumachen, in order to arrange matters (or to come to an understanding) with him: lassen Sie uns nun —, let us now finish the business (or settle the matter, or come to a conclusion), cf. Abgleich (in the abstract phrases Abmachen is frequently synonymous with Abgleich).

Abmachung, (w.) *f.* (the act of) settling, adjusting, &c.; settlement, adjustment; discharge: termination; die — der Rechnung eilt nicht, the settlement of the account is not pressing; ertundigen Sie sich vor —, inquire before you settle; — des Schadens (beim Seehandel), T. adjustment of the average.

Abmāgen, (w.) *v. tr.* *intr.* (aux. sein) to grow thin or lean, to emaciate, to fall away or off, to abate in one's flesh, to lose flesh, to waste away; — lassen, *Falc.* to unfatten (a falcon).

Abmāgerung, (w.) *f.* emaciation, wasting of the body, *Med.* atrophy.

Abmähen, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to mow, mow off, to cut down; 2) (often *intr.*, aux. haben) to finish mowing.

Abmahlen, (irr.) *v. tr.* 1) to grind off; 2) to grind duly or completely, to finish grinding.

Abmahnen, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to dissuade, to warn (von einer Sache, from a thing), to advise to the contrary; 2) (Einem etwas) to obtain or get by denning; a-b, *p. a.* dissuasive, dehortatory.

Abmahnung, (w.) *f.* dissuasion, remonstrance; Ab-schreiben, *n.* dissuasive (or dehortatory) letter.

Abmajoriren, (w.) *v. tr.* see Abmehren.

Abmalen, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) (Einem oder etwas) to paint, to draw (or take) a likeness of (a person or thing), to portray: nach dem Leben —, to draw (one) from the life: sich — lassen, to sit for one's portrait; 2) *fig. a)* to paint, draw, delineate, describe, represent, depict; „ich muß die Mama“ (dieselbe ist blind) „hierher bringen und ihr die Ansicht —“, „I must bring mamma [a blind person] here and paint the view for her“ (i. e. describe it to her in vivid words); *b)* Einem —, *coll.* to depict a person unparaphrasing, i. e. to expose his bad qualities or actions, *anal.* to show one up.

Abmaltern, (w.) *v. tr.* *coll.* for Abmehren.

Abmangeln, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to mangle (linen) duly or thoroughly; 2) (often *intr.*) to finish mangling.

Abmārgeln, *provinc.* Abmarachen, (w.) *v. tr.* see Abmehren.

Abmarfen, (w.) *v. tr.* to mark out the boundaries of ..., to mark off or out (eine Fuz, a field, &c.).

Abmarfen, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to beat down from (the price), to effect an abatement in..., to deduct (cf. Abkürzen, Abdingen, Abhän-

deln); 2) *gener.* in an ill sense (Einem etwas) to bargain (one) out of (a thing), to force (one) to bargain for (peace, &c.), cf. Abhandeln.

Abmarfung, (w.) *f.* (the act of) marking off the boundaries (of a field, &c.), cf. Abmarfen.

Abmarfch, (str., pl. Abmarfche) *m.* (the act of) marching off, march, departure (aus dem Lager) decampment; jun A-e blasen or trommeln, to strike up the march.

Abmarfchiren, (w.) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) *particul.* *Mil.* to march off, to march, to depart, decamp; Mann für Mann —, to file off.

Abmartern, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) a) to torment, torture exceedingly, to excruciate; *b)* *fig.* to plague, vex, worry extremely (out of one's life, out of patience, &c.); 2) (Einem etwas) to torture (one) out of (a thing), to extort (something) from (one).

Abmartern, (w.) *f.* (the act of) torturing to excess, excessive torturing or torment, excruciation.

Abmaß, (str.) *n.* the measure taken from a thing, measure or dimensions of a thing.

Abmatten, (w.) *v. l. tr.* 1) to harass, to tire out, to wear (out), weary, exhaust, fatigue; to jade (a horse); durch eine a-b-*Strat* heit geschwächt, weakened by a wearing disease; von der Arbeit ganz abgemattet, quite spent with labour, entirely knocked up; 2) *T.* to dull (metals), to dim or tarnish (i. e. to give [gold, silver, &c.] a pale or dim cast without either polish or burnish), cf. Matt machen, Mattiren; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self, weary one's self; to be exhausted, worn out, &c.

Abmattung, (w.) *f.* 1) (the act of) harassing, tiring or wearing out, &c., exhaustion, debilitation; 2) (state of) being worn out, exhaustion, &c., weariness, lassitude, fatigue.

Abmanern, (w.) *v. tr.* (*lit.* to wall off) to separate by walling round or by a wall.

Abmedern, (w.) *v. tr.* to recite, say, speak, deliver, &c. in a bloating voice.

Abmehren, (w.) *v. tr.* (used in *Switzerland*) 1) to reject by a majority of votes (opp. Ermeihren); 2) (sometimes for Überstimmen, Majoritiren) to outvote.

† Abmeien, (w.) *v. tr.* see Abmāhen.

Abmehren, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to turn (a tenant, &c.) out of a farm, to expel, eject; 2) *fig. coll.* to settle or finish one's business; ich bin abgemiert, my business is settled, I am done for.

Abmelfchen, (w.) *v. tr.* *Brew.* &c. 1) to mash duly or sufficiently; 2) (often *intr.*) to finish or to have done mashing.

Abmelfeln, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to chisel off, to take off or to smooth with a chisel; 2) to chisel out; 3) *Hatt.* to take off (the hair) from the skin.

Abmelben, (w.) *v. tr.* to countermand, to give (due) information or notice of some change or alteration (cf. Abjagen) of a previous engagement, &c. einen Besuch —, to give notice that an intended visit cannot be made; einen Dienstboten (bei der Polizei) —, to give (due) information (to the police) of the dismissal of a servant, to notify (to the police) that a servant is no longer engaged (opp. Anmelben).

Abmelbezettel, (str.) *m.* paper on which (a written) notice is given of a servant's leaving, &c., written notice of the discontinuance of an engagement, &c.

Abmelbung, (w.) *f.* (the act of) countermanding, &c. cf. Abmelben; notice or information of some intended change.

Abmelken, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to take away by milking, to milk; 2) (often *intr.*) to finish or to have done milking.

Abmergeln, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) *provinc.* to squeeze excessively; 2) to wear (out), waste,



emaciate, harass (to death); to exhaust, debilitate.

**Abmerken, (w.)** v. I. tr. mit Kreide —, to mark off or out, to trace with chalk; II. *intr.* (Einem etwas) to learn or gather by observing, to mark and learn; to mark, observe, remark, perceive, discover (something) in (one); sie suchte ihn abzumerken, was er mißfiel, she seeks to anticipate his wishes (cf. Absehen).

**Abmeßbar, adj.** capable of being measured off &c., commensurable.

**Abmeßbarkeit, (w.)** f. commensurability. **Abmessen, (str.)** v. I. tr. 1) a) to measure off; b) T. to take the gauge of, to gauge; nach der Schnur —, to lay out, to trace by a line (cf. Abführen); Glas. to range; mit der Wasserwaage —, to take the level of, to level (Nivelliciren); to compass (Abmessen), to survey (a field); den Zapfen auf das Loch —, Carp. to counterbore; 2) to measure off (dry-goods, &c.), to cut off; fig-s. 3) T. to divide into feet, to measure, to scan (einen Vers, a verse, see Eccebat); 4) a) to adjust, to regulate, to proportion, to suit (nach, to), to square (our actions by the opinions of others, &c.); b) to compare, to judge: er mißt Andere nach sich ab, he judges of others from himself; er maß seine Ausdrücke nicht ab, he did not measure his terms; er maß seine Worte sehr sorgfältig ab, he expressed himself very guardedly; sonst pflegt er seine Worte besser abzumessen, in general he is in the habit of weighing his words more carefully.

**Abmessen, (s. str.)** n. (the act of) measuring off, &c. see Abmessen; das — der Zapfenlöcher, Carp. counterbore.

**Abmesser, (str.)** m. measurer, surveyor.

**Abmessung, (w.)** f. 1) (the act of) measuring off, &c. cf. Abmessen, survey; 2) admeasurement, mensuration; 3) dimension: der Raum hat drei Abm. (Läng), space has three dimensions; 4) (the act of) scanning or measuring verses or words, scansion; 5) a proportioning, adjustment.

**Abmeßeln, (w.)** v. tr. to cut off; to cut down.

**Abmessen, (w.)** v. tr. *Müll.* to take a peck of grain from ... as payment, to take the multure (i. e. the fee for grinding) from.

**Abmieten, (w.)** v. tr. (Einem etwas) to hire, rent (a room, &c.) from (one); to take in hire, to farm.

**Abmieter (str.)** m., **Abmieterin, (w.)** f. hirer, lessee, tenant.

**Abmietung, (w.)** f. (the act of) hiring, renting, &c. cf. Abmieten; hire.

**Abmildern (Gölhe [l. u.]** **Abmildern, (w.)** v. tr. to mitigate, moderate, to soften, soothe; to extenuate, modify.

**Abmilderung, (w.)** f. moderation, &c. cf. Abmildern.

**Abmildern, (w.)** v. tr. to lessen, to diminish; to abate, to yield some abatement from ...

**Abminderung, (w.)** f. (the act of) lessening, &c., diminution, abatement, deduction, reduction.

**Abmisten, (w.)** v. tr. to take off or remove (dung from ...), to cleanse of dung or manure (as cattle, &c., or a farmyard, &c.); in the latter application Abmisten is nearly synonymous).

**Abmöbeln, (w.)** v. tr. to model or form according to a plan or prototype, to imitate or copy in forming.

**Abmoosen, Abmosen, (w.)** v. tr. to clear off (or to free from) moss.

**Abmuden, (w.)** v. tr. coll. to fit (one), to give (one) a set-down, to give (one) tit for tat, to rebuff severely: ich will ihn tüchtig —, I'll trounce him.

**Abmüden, (w.)** v. tr. to tire or weary

(refl. one's self) out; vollständig abgemüdet, fairly tired out.

**Abmüdung, (w.)** f. the (act of) tiring **Abmühen, (w.)** v. refl. to fatigue, to exert, to strain one's self, to moid, to trouble one's self: sie mühten sich ab, einen neuen Weg zu finden, they strained every nerve, they beat about to discover a new path; sie mühten sich mit dieser schwierigen Frage ab, they grappled with the difficulties of this question.

**Abmüßigen, (w.)** v. tr. 1) a) to cause (one) to take leisure for a short time, to draw (off) from labour; to detain from occupation, to disturb; b) to spare (time) from business: ich darf ihn nicht von der Arbeit — (abziehen), I must not withdraw or take him from his labour; wenn Ihr noch einen Augenblick von Euren Geschäften — könnt (Nock), if you can snatch another moment from your business; *gener. refl. sich (Acc.)* —, to find time or leisure; sich (Dat.) die nöthige Zeit —, to spare the needful time; sich (Acc.) von einer Sache (Arbeit &c.) —, to withdraw (for a time) from a thing (occupation, &c.), to spare the time from (labour, &c.); ich kann mich keinen Augenblick —, I cannot spare a moment's time; laßt du dich nicht einen Augenblick von deiner Beschäftigung z. —? cannot you spare or snatch a moment's time from your occupation (engagement, &c.)? wenn ich mich — kann, if I can find leisure, if my engagements (business, &c.) will permit me: 2) a) in *Law style* used for Abmüßigen, Abdringen, to exact (something) from (one); Einem eine Erklärung —, to oblige one to make a declaration or statement; b) in the same sense, but applied ironically or ludicrously: ich könnte ihr die Bürste ganz ohne Gefahr — (Platen), I could without any danger ease her of her purse.

**Abmüßigung, (w.)** f. 1) (the act of) causing to take leisure, &c. cf. Abmüßigen; 2) enforced leisure (cf. Abhaltung).

**Abmühen, (w.)** v. tr. coll. to mutilate, truncate, to reduce (wear down) to a stump or stub, to crop, lop (off).

**Abmüßeln, (w.)** v. tr. 1) Ship-b. to drive the tree-nails into the sides or bottom of (a ship); 2) to unmail, to remove or take off (away) by drawing out the nail or nails.

**Abmüßen, (w.)** v. tr. 1) to gnaw off, to nibble, to pick (a bone); der Hund nagt das Fleisch vom Knochen ab, the dog gnaws the flesh from (off) the bone; 2) fig. to gnaw, fret, consume, to wear out or away; to torment; derummer nagt ihm das Herz ab, sorrow preys upon his heart, his heart is consumed with grief.

**Abmüßung, (w.)** f. the (act of) gnawing off, &c. cf. Abmüßen; abrasion, erosion.

**Abmühen, (w.)** v. I. tr. 1) a) to sew duly, thoroughly, to quilt; b) to sew round, to partition or mark off by sewing; 2) to pay (a debt) by sewing or doing needle-work; II. *intr. (aux. haben)* to finish or have done sewing. [drawn in in sewing.]

**Abmühen, (str.)** m. *Thül.* a seam or fold **Abmühen, (w.)** f. 1) (the act of) taking off, away, &c. cf. Abmühen; die — eines Gliedes, Surg. the cutting off of a limb, amputation; die — (Christi) vom Kreuze, *Psind.* the descent or deposition from the cross; 2) the taking or receiving (an account, &c.); (officially) audit; — eines Eides, taking an (i. e. a person's) oath; 3) diminution, decline, decrease, falling off: der Verbrauch ist in —, the custom goes out of fashion (cf. Abgang, & b.); wane, waste: sinking, decay: seine Augen, sein Gedächtniß erleiden große —, his eye-sight, his memory begin to be greatly impaired: mein Gesicht erleidet —, my eye-sight begins to fail: impairing (of the intrinsic value): abatement: in — geraten, to fall into decay,

to decay: — des Mondes, wane, decrease of the moon; — der Gemüther, the subsiding or ebb of the waters: ohne —, undecaying; 4) T. (*Herold.*, *Mus.*, *Asstr.* &c.) cadence, decrement; 5) sale, cf. Abgang, 3., Abjaß, 3., and Abnehmer, 1.

**Abnaden, (w.)** v. tr. 1) Tann. to cut off the grain of (skins), to grain (skins); 2) Agric. to cut, take or reap (off), cf. Abmähen.

**Abnarren, (w.)** v. tr. (Einem etwas) to fool or trick (one) out of (a thing), to obtain (a thing) from (one) by foolery, pranks or tricks.

**Abnaschen, (w.)** v. tr. to remove or take clandestinely and eat a portion of dainties, sweetmeats, &c., to steal dainties from ...: er naschte den Zucker vom Kuchen ab, he secretly nibbled off the sugar from the cake.

**Abneden, (w.)** v. tr. (Einem etwas) to tease (one) out of (a thing).

**\* Abnegation, (w.)** f. (*Lat. abnegatio*) entire denial, refusal, renunciation.

**\* Abnegiren, (w.)** v. tr. (*Lat. abnegare*) to deny, refuse, renounce altogether.

**Abnehmen, (str.)** v. I. tr. 1) to take off, away, down: a) die Färbge —, Mar. to haul down (or strike) the colours; den Hut (die Mütze &c.) —, to take off one's hat (cap, &c.); den Hut vor Einem —, to uncover to (gen. to bow to) one; die Maske —, to take or pull off the mask, to unmask; dem Falken die Kappe —, to unhoo a falcon, to strike the hood: von einem Fasse die Reiten —, to unhoo a cask; die Ziegel von einem Dache —, to take off the tiles from or to untile a roof: Obst —, to gather or pluck fruit: ein Schloß —, to take off (to unmail, unscrew) a lock; die (gedruckten) Bogen —, *Print.* to take down the sheets; die (Gieß-)Formen —, *Foundr.* to lift (out) the forms; das Bett von der Brücke — (Abhöpfen), to take off the fat, to skim the broth; den Rahm von der Milch —, to take off the cream from the milk, to cream or to skim the milk of its cream; die Ruderpinne —, *Naut.* to unship the tiller; das Bonnet —, *Naut.* to unlance the bonnet (of a sail); die Sohlen von einem Stiefel —, to unsol a boot; die Speichen, das Tischfuß —, to serve off the meats (from a table), to clear the table, to take away, see Abräumen; den Verband —, to take off the dressings; einen Pferde das (or pl. die) Hufeisen —, to take off the shoe(s) of a horse, to unsol a horse; einen Pferde den Sattel —, to unsaddle a horse; den Erienen das Joch —, to unyoke the steers; Einem cine Last —, to take a burden from one; die Hunde —, *Sport.* to call off the dogs (from a wrong scent); ein Kalb —, to wean a calf; die Karten —, *Gam.* to cut the cards (Abheben); b) ein Glied —, *Surg.* to take or cut off, to amputate a limb; Einem den Bart —, to shave one's beard; den Schafen die Wolle —, to shear, to fleece the sheep; die Kruste —, *Tiv.* to take off the crust; den Bart (das Ranz, Ungleiches) —, T. to clip uneven edges, the burr, &c.; to take off the edges; die Gießnaht —, *Pump.* to take off the seam (die Nahten), (*in knitting*) to narrow, to lessen the width of a stocking or other piece of knitting by taking two meshes into one (*opp.* Jubegen); ein Kleid —, to shorten (to make shorter) a dress or gown.

*Fig-s. 2.)* (Einem etwas) a) to deprive (one) of (a thing), to take (it) from (him); die Festung wurde den Franzosen durch Sturm abgenommen, the fortress was taken by storm from the French; Einem (sein) Geld —, to gain or win a person's money (of gamblers, &c.); Einem sein Amt —, to remove one from his office or employment; b) to take off one's hands, to purchase, buy: ich möchte ihm gern die ganze Parthe —, I would willingly buy the whole parcel (lot) of him; c) to relieve (one) of (a thing): ich möchte



bir gern die Mühe —, I would willingly take the trouble of your hands; 3) (Einem etwas) to take, receive (one's account, &c.): daß Gedinge —, see Gedinge; Einem den Eid —, to take one's oath, to administer an oath to one; to bind by an oath; ich muß dir das Versprechen —, mir nicht von der Seite zu gehen, I must make you (or I must take or have your) promise not to stir from my side; 4) (ein Bild &c.) a) to transfer (a fresco painting &c. in order to preserve it from decay); b) to take, draw or paint (a likeness): sich — lassen, to have one's likeness taken, to sit for one's picture; er ließ sich photographisch —, he had his photograph taken; 5) etwas aus (more rarely von, an, & bei) einer Sache &c. — (cf. Entnehmen), to gather (one's opinion, &c.) from (a thing, &c.); to judge from, conclude, conjecture, guess; so viel ich — kann, for as much I perceive; dies ist leicht abzunehmen, this is very plain; hast du das von dir selbst abgenommen? have you drawn this inference from your own case? have you concluded this from your own experience? was sollen wir daraus —? what inference shall we draw from it? die Feste, welche man sich daraus — muß, ist, the lesson to be drawn from it is ... wie wichtig dieser Handelsgewinn ist, kann man daraus —, daß ..., the importance of this branch of trade may be estimated from the fact, that ...

II. *intr.* 1) (*opp.* Zunehmen) to diminish (an [with *Dat.*] Größe, Länge, Gewicht &c., in size, length, &c.), to decrease (in weight, length, wealth, prosperity, &c.); to grow less; to abate; to fall away, decline; to decay, to wane; to waste, to wear away (off, out); der Tag nimmt ab, the day wanes or is on the decline; die Tage nehmen ab, the days decrease in length, grow shorter, begin to decline; der Mond nimmt ab, the moon wanes (cf. Abnehmen, v. s. & Abnehmen, p. a.); an Gewicht —, to decrease or to lose in the weight; die Höhe der Ströme nimmt ab, the level of streams (rivers) is on the decline, the streams subside; an Helligkeit —, to diminish or to be reduced in brightness; an Stärke —, to abate or to lose in intensity; die Nachfrage nimmt eher ab, als zu, the demand is rather on the decrease than on the increase; die Hitze, daß Fieber nimmt ab, the heat, the fever abates; die Jugendkraft nimmt (im Alter) ab, the vigour of youth declines (in age); seine (Lebens-) Kräfte nehmen sichtbar ab, his strength visibly declines, his vital powers are (or he is) sinking fast, he is visibly (rapidly) sinking; mein Gesicht nimmt ab, my eye-sight begins to fail (cf. Ablegen); sein Gedächtnis nimmt vom Alter ab, his memory is impaired with age; 2) to unwind cat's cradles (a children's play), cf. Abheben, I. 5.

**Abnehmen**, v. s. (*intr.*) n. 1) the (act of) taking off, &c. cf. Abnehmen, v. & Abnahme; 2) diminution, decrease, &c. cf. Abnahme; daß — des Mondes, the decrease or wane of the moon: im — sein, to become or grow less, to decrease, &c. see Abnehmen, v. *intr.*; to be on the decline; der Mond ist im —, the moon is waning, the moon is on the wane; die Preise sind im —, (the) prices are getting low.

**Abnehmend**, p. a. 1) declining, &c. cf. Abnehmen, v. s. (w. &c.) decreasing; 2) *Mus.* gradually diminishing (in tone and quickness), (*Ital.* *decrescendo, calando*); die a-e Brust, neap tide: a-e Gesundheit, Kräfte &c., declining, sinking health, strength, &c.: eine a-e Nöthe, *Mar.* a fainting gale; der a-e Mond, the waning (decreasing) moon; bei a-en Monde, at the fall (wane) of the moon; der Mond ist im a-en Viertel, the moon is on the wane.

**Abnehmer**, (*str.*) m. 1) one who takes off, &c. cf. Abnehmen; *particul.* buyer, purchaser;

die Händler in dieser Straße finden sehr bald —, houses are caught up very quickly in this lane; consumer, customer: diese Zeitung hat viele —, this newspaper has many subscribers; 2) T. doffer (of a carding-machine); doffing-cylinder, fillet (*Toll.*).

† **Abnehmig**, † **Abnehmlich**, *adj.* decreasing: declining; sinking.

**Abnähmel**, (*str.*) n. siftings (of grain). **Abnähmung**, (*Wof.*) f. (l. u.) 1) the (act of) taking off, &c. cf. Abnehmen, v. s. & Abnahme; 2) † slaughtering, killing (of animals, victims, &c.).

**Abneigen**, (*wo.*) v. I. tr. 1) a) *orig. lit.* to incline, decline, bend downwards; b) to avert, to turn away or aside; 2) *Math.* &c. to diverge, to render averse; II. *ref.* 1) to incline, slope; 2) to turn aside from.

**Abneigung**, (*Wof.*) f. 1) *lit.* (l. u.) the (act of) turning aside, &c., declination, deviation from a certain line (horizontal, perpendicular, &c.), *Math.* divergence; slope (of a hill); 2) *fig.* (*gener. followed by gegen before the object; sometimes it admits vor [with *Dat.*])* disinclination (to), (harsh) aversion (to, nur ausnahmungsweise from), averseness, dislike; distaste, disrelish, disgust, (natürlich —) antipathy (to, against), cf. Abgeneigtheit.

**Abniden**, (*wo.*) v. tr. *Sport.* to kill (a stag) by cutting the neck, see Abgeniden.

**Abnichten**, (*wo.*) v. tr. *Min.* to wear out, to blunt (the working tools).

**Abniesen**, (*wo.*) v. tr. *Law.* to consume by having the use or usufruct of an estate, &c.

**Abnieten**, (*wo.*) v. tr. *T.* to unrivet, to unclinch. *liquor*, &c. cf. Nippen.

**Abnippen**, (*wo.*) v. tr. to sip, to taste of a

\* **Abnorm**, *adj.* (l. u.) abnormal, irregular; unsere Marktpreise sind völlig —, our market-prices are quite exceptional.

\* **Abnormalität**, (*Wof.*) f. abnormality; irregularity; sometimes deformity.

**Abnötigen**, (*wo.*) v. tr. 1) (u. u.) a) to harass or plague to excess, see Abquälen; b) *ref.* see sich Abmühen; 2) (Einem etwas) to exact (something) from (one), force (out) from, to extort, to wring from; to elicit; man nötigte ihn eine Entschuldigung ab, they obliged him to make an apology; ihre Hochherzigkeit nötigt uns Bewunderung ab, their magnanimity commands our admiration.

**Abnutschen**, **Abnutschen**, v. tr. to take away, to deprive of or to exhaust by (frequent) sucking; to suck the juice from (a sweetmeat).

**Abnutzen**, **Abnützen**, (*wo.*) v. I. tr. 1) to use (up); to waste, wear out, off, away (cf. Abgenutzt); 2) *Law.* see Abniesen; II. *ref.* to wear out by long usage, &c.

**Abnutzung**, (*wo.*) f. 1) the (act of) wearing out, wasting, &c., cf. Abnutzen; wear and tear; 2) *Law.* usufruct.

**Aböden**, (*wo.*) v. tr. to lay waste, to cut down (einen Wald, a forest).

**Abödnung**, (*wo.*) f. the (act of) laying waste, cutting down (eines Waldes, a forest).

**Aböhrfeigen**, (*wo.*) v. tr. (Einem) to box (one's) ears soundly or well.

**Abölen**, (*wo.*) v. tr. 1) to unoil, to free or cleanse from oil; 2) to oil thoroughly or duly.

\* **Aboliren**, (*wo.*) v. tr. (*Lat. abolere*, to check the growth of, to destroy) (l. u.) to abolish.

\* **Abolition**, (*wo.*) f. (l. u.) abolition; abrogation, annulment (von Gesetzen, of laws).

\* **Abolitionist**, (*wo.*) m. (from the *R. word*) abolitionist.

\* **Abolitionsbrief**, (*str.*) m. letter or mandate of abolition or amnesty, act of indemnity.

\* **Abonnement** [*pr.* —mäng], (*str.*, pl. *Ab-n*) subscription (with auf & Acc.); daß — auf diesen Platz kostet einen Thaler or im — kostet dieser Platz einen Thaler, the subscription-

price for this place is one Thaler; **Ab-starte**, (*wo.*) f. subscription-ticket; **Ab-stifte**, (*wo.*) f. list of subscribers. (*nehm.*).

\* **Abonnent**, (*wo.*) m. subscriber (cf. **Ab-n**); \* **Abonniren**, (*wo.*) v. *ref.* & *intr.* (*aux.* sein or haben) to subscribe (auf [with *Acc.*], to); to subscribe or to become a subscriber to (a newspaper, work, &c.), to engage, bespeak.

**Abordnen**, (*wo.*) v. tr. 1) to depute, delegate, to send; to constitute, commission, cf. Abordnen; einen andern an seiner Stelle —, to appoint another in one's place, to subdelegate; 2) (*rarely used*) to countermand, see Abbestellen.

**Abordner**, (*str.*) m. constituent.

**Abordnung**, (*wo.*) f. 1) † deviation from the usual order, irregularity; 2) deputation, delegation.

**Aborgereln**, (*wo.*) v. tr. coll. 1) to play off on the organ; 2) to recite or deliver in a loud but monotonous voice, to draw out.

**Abort**, (*str.*, pl. *Abörter*) m. 1) sequestered spot, remote or out-of-the-way place; 2) necessary, privy.

\* **Abort**, (*str.*) m. (*Lat.*) abortion, premature delivery, miscarriage (*Geblgeburt*).

**Aborten**, (*wo.*) v. tr. 1) (*Toll.* *Ab'orten*) a) to saw off (a planned piece of wood) at right angles; b) to saw in proper lengths or at equal length, to match; 2) to pass final sentence on, see Aburteilen.

\* **Abortiren**, (*wo.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* haben) 1) to bring forth before the time, to miscarry, to have an abortion (*Geblgebären*, eine *Geblgeburt thun*); 2) *Bot.* to develop certain organs imperfectly, (of flowers) to fall without producing fruit.

\* **Abortiv**, *adj.* abortive, *particul.* in *Med.* procuring abortion (*Geblgeburt bewirkend*); —heilmethode, (*Wof.*) f. *Med.* method of medical treatment by which diseases are counteracted in their very origin; —mittel, (*str.*) n. *Med.* abortive remedy or medicine, abortive.

\* **Abortus**, m. (*Lat.*) see Abort.

**Abpaaren**, (*wo.*) v. tr. to range in couples, to pair; *ref.* to pair off (of members of opposite parties), to agree not to vote and to leave the room in couples.

**Abpachten**, (*wo.*) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to rent or farm (something) from (one); er pachtete dem Eigenthümer sein Gut auf ein Jahr ab, he rented the owner's estate for a year.

**Abpächter**, (*str.*) m. one who rents an estate, a mill, &c. from one, tenant, lessee (of a farm).

**Abpacken**, (*wo.*) v. tr. (*sometimes intr.* *aux.* haben) 1) (*Packete*, *Risten* &c. von einem Wagen &c.) to take off or remove (packages, cases, &c. from a waggon, &c.); to unpack, unload (cf. Abladen); 2) to unload (a cart, a boat of burden, &c.), to disburden.

**Abpacker**, (*str.*) m. one who takes off packages, &c. cf. Abpacken, unpacker, &c. see Ablader.

**Abpähen**, (*wo.*) v. tr. *Tunn.* see Abhaaren.

**Abpariren**, (*wo.*) v. tr. to ward off (a blow or thrust in fencing), cf. Pariren.

**Abpassen**, (*wo.*) v. I. tr. to get the better of, overcome, surpass or beat (Einem, one) in dicing; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) coll. to sink off or away.

**Abpassen**, (*wo.*) v. tr. 1) (*orig.*, now l. u.) to measure off with compasses, to fix, to square, to proportion; 2) *fig.* to wait, to watch, stay for; Einen — (cf. Einem Aufpassen), to lie in wait or to lurk for one (in order to seize him or to find him out, &c.); er paßte die Gelegenheit ab, he watched his opportunity; etwas abse —, to choose or take one's time ill; sie hätten es nicht besser — können, they could not have chosen or seized a better (or more fit) opportunity; da ich schon



abgepaßt habe, wo es in Rom hinans will (Göthe), having already ascertained what they are about at Rome (see Abmartern).

**Abpatrouilliren**, (w.) v. tr. (einen Strich, eine Gegend, die Straßen) to send patrols over (a tract of country, &c.) or through the streets, &c.) in order to obtain intelligence, &c.

**Abpauken**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to announce with the kettledrum; 2) *fig. & fam.* to thrash soundly (cf. Abprügeln).

**Abpeinigen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to excruciate (cf. Abquälen); 2) (Einem etwas) to extort (something) from (one) by torments.

**Abpeitschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to whip off (as a leaf, &c. with the whip); 2) to lash, scourge, whip soundly; 3) T. Eisengehäuf —, to undo cocoons with a whipping motion.

**Abpellen**, (w.) v. tr. to strip of the skin, &c., (gekochte Kartoffeln) to peel (potatoes, see Schälen).

**Abpeizen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) Skin-dr. to beat (skins) (*syn.* Abhammen); 2) coll. to thrash (one) soundly.

**Abperlen**, (w.) v. tr. to unstring (like pearls).

**Abpfählen**, (w.) v. tr. to pale off, to pale, inclose with pales, to palisade; to mark out with poles (cf. Abstecken, *Min.* see (einen Punkt) Abgeben).

**Abpfählung**, (w.) f. 1) a) the (act of) paling, &c.; 2) palisade, empalement.

**Abpfänden**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to take (something) from (one) as a pledge or pawn, to seize (something) from (one) by law, to distrain; sie haben ihm das Pferd *Abpfänden* halber abgepfändet, they seized (distrained) his horse for debt.

**Abpfändung**, (w.) f. (einer Sache [Gen.]) the (act of) taking (something) from one as a pledge, &c.; distraining, seizure.

**Abpfarren**, (w.) v. tr. to separate (eine Gemeinde, a community) from one parish, in order to attach it to another.

**Abpfieken**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to whistle (off) (a song, a tune); 2) *Mar.* to pipe off (the crew).

**Abpflegen**, (w.) v. tr. to tear off.

**Abpflechtern**, (w.) v. tr. to provide or cover with pavement, to pave duly.

**Abpfloeden**, **Abpfloeden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to mark off or out with pegs, to stake out (a railway-line, &c.); 2) *Blanch.* to take (linen, &c.) from the pegs, to unfasten from the pickets.

**Abpfücken**, (w.) v. tr. to pluck off, gather (Obst, fruit), to crop; ein *Huhn* &c. — (see Rupfen), to pluck a chicken, &c.

**Abpfückung**, (w.) f. the (act of) plucking off, &c. cf. Abpfücken.

**Abpfügen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to plough off, to take off or separate by ploughing (cf. Abhacken); b) to mark by ploughing; 2) to pay (a debt) by ploughing; 3) (*often intr.*) to finish ploughing (a field); II. *refl.* to tire one's self out by ploughing.

**Abpfiden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to peck off (the berries, as a bird), to snatch off or away by pecking; 2) *Min.* to take off with the pick-axe.

**Abpfinnen**, (w.) v. tr. see Abfinden.

**Abpfunden**, (w.) v. tr. & *refl.* to weary (one's self) out, &c. to jade, harass, to worry to death; *refl.* to drudge, to toil hard, to toil and moid; ich habe mich nun hier seit vier Jahren von früh bis abends abgepfunden, I have been slaving here these four years from morning till night.

**Abpfügen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to tire or weary out, to plague, tease, fatigue, &c.; die Kinder pfügen ihn ab, the children plague his life out of him; 2) (Einem etwas) to extort (something) from (one), to get by importunate solicitations; abgepfugt, p. a. tired out, exhausted, weary, jaded; II. *refl.* to tire or weary one's self out, to exhaust one's self;

sich mit einem (schwerererbändlichen &c.) Buche —, to puzzle over a book.

**Abpflegen**, (w.) v. tr. (*in Westphalia*, &c.) to remove the turf from (heathy ground); to level (a meadow, &c.) by cutting off the turf hills.

**Abpfauen**, (w.) v. tr. see Abpfäuen.

**Abpfärren**, (w.) v. coll. I. tr. to utter in a bellowing, braying, bleating, &c. voice, to bawl out; II. *refl.* to tire one's self with bellowing, bawling, &c.

**Abpfatten**, (w.) v. i. tr. (*also* Abpfätten) to flatten down or out, to flatten, laminate (as metal under the rolling-press), to level; II. *refl.* to flatten down, to grow flat.

**Abpfätten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to smooth down (linen, &c.) with an iron, to iron duly; 2) see Abpfatten; 3) (*often intr.*) to finish or have done ironing.

**Abpfattung**, **Abpfättung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) flattening down, &c. see Abpfatten; 2) die — der Erde, *Phys.* the flattened, depressed or oblate form of the earth.

**Abpflegen**, (w.) v. intr. (*aux.* sein) to crack off: 1) to explode with a crack; 2) to burst off (cf. *Boispflegen*); seine Rockknöpfe pflegten mit Gewalt ab, his coat-buttons spired violently off.

**Abpflegen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to make to crack off, to rebound; 2) T. to temper (steel, &c. cf. *Abhölzen*); 3) a) *Forest.* to mark (trees) that are to be felled, to blaze, cf. *Abhölzen*, *Abpflegen*; b) (*often intr.*) to buy (standing wood); to strike a final bargain in purchasing timber.

**Abpfändern**, (w.) v. tr. see Abpfändern.

**Abpfändern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to plunder or rob thoroughly; 2) (Einem etwas) to plunder, rob (one) of (a thing); 3) *Upholst.* to take off the covers, &c. of (chairs, &c.).

**Abpfachen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to knock off; 2) T. to beat flat, to stretch, &c. cf. *Abbrechen*; 3) coll. to rap or knock about, to beat soundly; 4) *vulg.* (Einem etwas) to gain (money, &c.) from (one) by rapping (alluding to a certain game, das *Boch-Spiel* which see); 5) (Einem etwas) to wring or force (something) from (one), to bully (one) out of (a thing).

**Abpfachen**, (w.) v. tr. *Tunn.* see Abpfachen.

**Abpfachen**, (w.) v. tr. to perform on the trombone; 2) coll. to announce with a full or thick voice, to trumpet forth (cf. *Ausposaunen*).

**Abpfachen**, (w.) v. tr. *Forest.* 1) to mark or blaze (trees) that are to be felled (cf. *Abpflegen* &c.); 2) to separate (timber which is to be sold) into lots or parcels.

**Abpfagen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to strike off, to reproduce or transfer by coining or stamping, to impress; daß auf (or in) den (or in dem) Thon abgepfagte Bildniß, the image impressed on the clay; 2) *fig.* to imitate, represent, to give a (faithful) impression or image of... 3) (*often intr.*, *aux.* haben) to finish coining or stamping.

**Abpfagung**, (w.) f. the (act of) striking off, reproducing by coinage or stamping, &c.

**Abpfaffen**, (str.) m. the (act of) flying off, rebound (*opp.* Anprall).

**Abpfaffen**, (w.) v. intr. (*aux.* sein) to fly, spring or start off or back, to glance off, to rebound, recoil; (of sounds) to reverberate; a-b, p. a. rebounding, resilient.

**Abpfaffen**, v. s. (*str.*) n., **Abpfaffung**, (w.) f. the (act of) flying off, &c.; rebounding, rebound; resiliency; roverboration; daß — or die Abpfaffung der Lichtstrahlen, *Phys.* the reflection of rays of light; **Abpfaffungswinkel**, m. *Phys.* angle of reflection.

**Abpfaffen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to leave off crackling; 2) (*aux.* sein) to crackle off.

**Abpfreden**, (w.) v. *refl.* to weary one's self by preaching.

**Abpfellen**, (w.) v. i. tr. to make rebound, to drive off or back with violence; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) see Abpfellen.

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. coll. I. tr. to separate by pressing, by chasing, pursuing, to drive with the utmost violence (cf. *Abjagen*); II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to run or dart off with the utmost speed; daß Pferd sprang links ab, the horse dashed off to the left; 2) see Abpfetzen.

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to separate by pressing, to squeeze off, to pinch off (cf. *Abpfetzen*); 2) to press duly or thoroughly; 3) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to force, exact, extort, wring, wrest (something) from (one).

**Abpfetzung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) pressing or squeezing off, &c.; 2) *fig.* exaction, extortion.

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. tr. to slap soundly with a harlequin's wooden dagger or bat, to beat soundly.

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to get, obtain, or gain (something) by litigation from (one).

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. tr. see Abpfetzen.

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. tr. (*sometimes intr.*, *aux.* haben) *Gumm.* to unlimber, to dismount (ein *Stück*) *Geßch.* a piece of ordnance; to take (a gun) from the limber or carriage.

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. tr. to beat, cudgel soundly, coll. to lick, to bang, to carry one's coat (hide) well, to give (one) a sound drubbing, beating or hiding.

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) a) to buffet or beat soundly; b) to beat off with the fist; c) to fly by beating the inner side of the skin, to skin; 2) coll. to pop off (a pistol, &c.); die *Brigg* puffte auf allen Seiten ein wenig Pulver ab, the brig fized off a little gunpowder on all sides; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) *particul.* Chem. to explode, detonate, decrepitate.

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. intr. (*aux.* sein) to tumble off or down. [(cf. *Abpfetzen*).

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. tr. to blow off or away

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to blow off, to cut off, (*particul.* stray ends, &c.) still preserved in several phrases: die *Taue* —, *Rope-m.* to clip off ropes, cables, to cut off the loose strands or ends from hempen cables; mit dem *Hobel* —, *Carp.* to take off with the plane, to smooth, plane; die *Schnurpe* vom *Licht* —, to take off the snuff of a candle; daß *Licht* —, to snuff the candle; 2) a) to scrape, rub, scour, &c. off (the dirt, &c.); b) to clean (boots, the teeth, &c.), to cleanse; to scrape, to rub, polish, furbish; 3) *Mas.* to rough-cast, to coat, to plaster, to finish down (a wall, &c.); ein *Gang* —, to smooth, to plaster the walls of a house; 4) *fig.* coll. Einen tüchtig (wader, vortrefflich) —, to give one a wipe, a (nice) set-down, to give one a severe reprimand, to dispose of one satisfactorily.

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to plague to excess, to tire out, to harass (*refl.* sich, one's self) to death, to excruciate; 2) (Einem etwas) to torment (one) out of (a thing), to extort (something) from (one), to wring (something) from (one); von dieser unaufhörlichen Angst abgepfetzt, racked and jaded by this incessant anxiety; der hat sein ganzes Leben lang sich abgepfetzt (*Schiller*), he has, his whole life long, fretted and toiled; er quälte sich länger als eine Stunde ab, um die Gefühlsorenen zu überzeugen, he tortured his faculties for more than an hour to convince the jury.

**Abpfetzen**, see Abpfetzen.

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to squeeze off, to crush off; 2) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to extort or wring (something) from (one).

**Abpfetzen**, (w.) v. tr. *Min-s.* 1) to purify (gold or silver-ore) by means of quick-silver; 2) to cool (the silver) after melting; (*Tolk.*) abgetriebenes Silber —, to wash the silver-cake.



**Ab'quiescen**, (w.) v. tr. to utter or sing in squeaking tone, to squeak or squeal off (as a song), to squeak out.

**Ab'quirten**, (w.) v. tr. to beat up with a twirling stick, to twirl, to mill.

\* **Ab'racada'bra**, (abbr. *Ab'ra*) n. 1) abra-cadabra, a cabalistic word, written triangularly, and formerly worn as a charm against agues, &c.; 2) *fig.* a) any powerful charm; b) iron. unintelligible talk, jargon, nonsense.

**Ab'rätern**, (w.) v. I. tr. coll. to fatigue by hard labour, to jade; II. *refl. coll.* to toil hard, to fag one's self, to toil and moil.

**Ab'rädeln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut off by means of a little wheel; *particul.* *Bak.* to cut (paste) with the jaggling-iron; 2) (*opp.* *Auf'rädeln*) *Wire-dr.* &c. to wind off; 3) or *Ab'räden*, see the next word.

**Ab'rädern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to separate or cut off by means of a wheel; 2) to execute by breaking on the wheel; 3) to jolt soundly: *ich bin vom Fahren ganz abgerädert*, I am almost jolted or shaken to death by riding (in a carriage on rough ground &c.); 4) *Husb.* to separate by a coarse sieve (riddle), to riddle, to winnow (seed-corn).

**Ab'räffeln**, (w.) v. tr. to snatch off with a quickly repeated motion.

**Ab'räff**, **Ab'räffel**, (*str.*) n. anything snatched away in a hurry, *particul.* *Mill.* corn that is lost between the mill-stones and appropriated by the miller (*also* *Rap'd*).

**Ab'räffen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to snatch (sweep) away from the surface; 2) *Husb.* to take up or gather (the reaped corn) in order to make it up into sheaves.

**Ab'räffer**, (*str.*) m. *Husb.* one who following closely on the reaper (*Schneider*) gathers the reaped corn and makes it up into sheaves.

**Ab'rahām**, (*str.*) m. Abraham; in *Ab'schöpfung*, *proverb.* to be (literally to sit) in Abraham's bosom, i. e. to enjoy the good things of this world (wealth and affluence), to live in clover: *Ab'schöpfung*, *Mil.* a safe retreat or place secure from the fire of a beleaguered fortress; *Ab'baum*, m. *Bot.* chaste-tree (*Reuschbaum*). Abraham's balm (*Vitex agnus castus*). — **Ab'rahā'misch**, **Ab'rahā'mit'isch**, *adj.* Abrahamic, Abrahamitic. — **Ab'rahā'mit'**, (w.) m. Abrahamite (name of several Christian sects).

**Ab'rahmen**, (w.) v. tr. (*from* *Rahmen*, I.) 1) to skim the cream from (milk), to cream (off), to float; *die abgerahmte Milch*, skim-milk, float-milk; 2) *fig.* to take the best part of ..., to cream (off).

**Ab'rähmen**, (w.) v. tr. (*from* *Rahmen*, II.) to take off the frame from (a picture, &c.), to unframe.

**Ab'rainen**, (w.) v. tr. *Agr.* to separate or mark off (fields) by balks or stripes on which grass is suffered to grow (*Raine*), to ridge (fields).

**Ab'räiten**, (w.) v. tr. *provinc. (S. G.)* for *Ab'reiten*.

**Ab'räfen**, (w.) v. tr. *Mar.* to disengage (a ship) from a bank.

**Ab'rämmeln**, (w.) v. *intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) *Sport.* to cease backing or rutting.

**Ab'rändeln**, **Ab'ränden**, **Ab'rändeln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to take off or away the edge or margin of ..., to emarginate; 2) to clip (coins); 3) *Hum.* &c. to edge (shoot-load), to edge (a dish, &c.) off; 4) *Ab'rändeln*, *Ab'ränden* to stamp on the edge, to mill (coins, &c.).

**Ab'räufen**, (w.) v. tr. to take off the edge of ..., to uncrust.

**Ab'räufen**, (w.) v. tr. to divest of the tendrils, to prune.

**Ab'rängen**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* *Sport.* to cease to be proud; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self by roaming about, to run, dance, &c. furiously.

**Ab'rappen**, (w.) v. tr. to pick (the grapes) from the stalk (*see* *Ab'breiten*).

**Ab'räpfeln**, (w.) v. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to fall off with a rustling noise, to rustle off.

**Ab'räpfen**, (w.) v. tr. (*from* *Räpfen*, s.) 1) to graze (off), to browse (*Abgräpfen*); 2) to divest of the turf, to take off the green sward or turf from (a grass-plot, &c.).

**Ab'räpfen**, (w.) v. tr. (*from* *Räpfen*, v.) (*Einem etwas*) to get, obtain, extort &c. (something) from (one) by raging.

**Ab'räpfeln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to rasp off, to chip off, to take off or away with the scraper; 2) to smooth by rasping.

**Ab'räpfeln**, (w.) v. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to rattle off: *der Wagen rasselte ab*, the carriage drove off with a rattling noise; 2) (*for* *Schab'räpfeln*) to rattle down.

**Ab'räpfeln**, (*str.*) v. *intr.* (*Einem von etwas*) & tr. 1) (*Einem etwas*) to counsel to the contrary, to dissuade (one) from (a thing or from doing a thing), to advise or exhort one against, to dehort: *der Minister rief dem Fürsten von dieser Maßregel (or diese Maßregel) ab*, the minister dissuaded the prince from adopting the measure (*Wb.*); *sie rief ihm von seinem Vorhaben ab*, she dissuaded him from his purpose; 2) (*i. u.*) a) to deliberate to the end i. e. fully or duly, to take due counsel upon (a thing), to take into due consideration; b) (*Verabreden*) to agree upon, determine; 3) † (*Einem etwas*) to obtain (something) from (one) by crafty counsel or speech, to talk (one) out of (a thing), *cf.* *Ab'schmeißen*; 4) (*Einem etwas*) to guess at, divine, learn (things secret or obscure) from (one); *der Natur (Dat.) ihre Handgriffe — (Kant)*, to divine nature's ingenious contrivances; a-b, p. a. dissuasive. [*raffen*]

**Ab'räpfeln**, (*str.*) m. dissuader, &c. *cf.* *Ab'räpfung*, (w.) f. dissuasion, the (act of) advising or counselling against: *Ab'schreiben*, n. dissuasive letter.

**Ab'räuben**, (w.) v. tr. (*Einem etwas*) to snatch (something) from (one) by robbery, to rob or plunder (one) of (a thing).

**Ab'räuch**, (*str.*) m. *provinc.* *rocambolo* (*Reckenbollen*).

**Ab'räuchen**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to evaporate (*Abdampfen*); II. tr. *T. (Chem., &c.)* to dry off by evaporation; to condense by evaporating the fluid parts (*cf.* *Abdampfen*); *daß —, v. s. (str.) n.* the (act of) evaporating, &c., evaporation.

**Ab'räuchern**, (w.) v. tr. to smoke thoroughly. [*rauch*, evaporator.

**Ab'räuchschäße**, (w.) f. *Chem.* evaporating **Ab'räufen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) (*cf.* *Ab'raufen*) to pull off (*cf.* *Ab'rupfen*); 2) to crop off (grass, &c. like sheep); II. *recipr.* *einander (coll. fig.)* —, to scuffle, worry, belabour one another excessively by pulling about; *sie raufen sich (einander) ab*, they thrashed each other soundly.

**Ab'räumen**, (*str.*) m. 1) anything to be removed, rubbish (in mines, &c.), rubble; refuse, trash (*Abgang*); 2) a) *Forest* dead or waste wood, loppings (*Abholz*, *Abfälle*, *Asterholz*); b) *Forest* the same as *Asterholz*, which see; c) *Min.* shof (loose stones, &c.); 2) a) the act of removing (*Abräumung*), removal (of the materials of a demolished house (*Abbruch*, *Abräumung*); b) *Forest* aa) removal of the loppings from a forest; bb) (*according to Sanders*) in the sense of *Abdüngen*, which see.

**Ab'räumen**, (w.) v. tr. (*cf.* *intr.*) 1) a) to remove, to take or clear away: *die Teller, Schüsseln* &c. —, to remove the plates, dishes, &c.; *die Speisen* —, to serve off the meats (from the table); b) *metonymically* (*for* *die Teller, die Speisen* &c. vom Tisch, die Bücher vom Gesimse &c. —) *den Tisch* —, to clear the table

(*Abdecken*), to clear or take away: *das Gesimse* —, to take down (books, &c.) from the shelf; *lassen* &c. —, call the girl (the servant, &c.) to clear away; *es wurde abgeräumt*, the table was cleared; 2) *Forest* to remove the felled trees; to clear (a forest): *den Gang* —, *Min.* to clear a lode.

**Ab'räumer**, (*str.*) m. one who removes or takes away, &c. see *Ab'räumen*.

**Ab'räupen**, (w.) v. tr. to rid or clear (*Bäume* &c., trees, &c.) of caterpillars.

\* **Ab'rag's**, m. *Church-hist.* word invented by the heretic Basilidos; engraved on stones, &c., it served as a charm.

**Ab'rechen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to rake off, *particul.* to remove with a rake the hollow ears of corn, broken in thrashing; 2) to clear with a rake, to rake duly.

**Ab'recht**, **Ab'rechtung**, (*str.*) m. *Husb.* the broken ears &c. of corn to be raked off or away after thrashing.

**Ab'rechnen**, (w.) v. tr. & *intr.* 1) (*opp.* *Zurechnen*) to count off, to discount, deduct, abate (*cf.* *Abziehen*); *wir vermögen nichts davon abzurechnen*, we are unable to deduct anything from it (*for* to make any abatement); *abgerechnet* (*with Acc. either preceding or following, never with von ...*), deducting ..., making allowance for ..., *cf.* *Abgerechnet*; *weil man (seine seltene Erziehung u.) abgerechnet*, allowing or making allowance for (his want of education; &c.); 2) (*intr.*) *mit Einem* —, to settle, to balance or close accounts, to account (or reckon) with one, to make up one's accounts, to quit (scores) with one, to set off ...: *ich werde quitt mit ihm* —, I shall at once come to a settlement with him; *Menschen, die mit Gerechtigkeit und Menschlichkeit Nichts mehr abzurechnen hatten*, men who had given up all dealings with justice and humanity; 3) to tell or count off: *man kann es demnach an den Fingern* —, daß ..., it is, therefore, to be foretold by an easy calculation, that ...

**Ab'rechnung**, (w.) f. 1) discount, deduction; *nach — der Spesen*, after deduction of (or deducting) charges; *in — bringen*, to abate, deduct; 2) the (act of) settling of accounts, reckoning with one, settlement; — *durch gegenseitige Bank-Anweisungen*, clearing of drafts or checks (with city bankers); *mit ... halten*, to balance accounts with ... *auf* —, for account; *bei — ergab sich*, on settling accounts it appeared; *nach Gefährde* —, after settling accounts; 3) account given of a thing, enumeration, calculation.

**Ab'rechnungs...**, *in comp.* — *comptoir*, n. clearing-house; *Eisenbahn-comptoir*, railway clearing-house; — *tag*, m. day of liquidation, settling day.

**Ab'rechte**, (w.) f. *Cloth.* the wrong or left side of cloth; *back* (*Widseite*, *Rechtsseite*).

**Ab'rechten**, (w.) v. tr. (*from* the preceding word) *Cloth.* to dress the wrong or left side of (cloth, &c.); *daß —*, back-hearing.

**Ab'rechten**, (*provinc.*) *Ab'rechtigen*, *from* *Ab & Rechten* (w.) v. tr. (*Einem etwas*) to get or obtain (something) from (one) by litigation.

**Ab'rechts**, *adv.* on or to the wrong side, the wrong way, awry, &c. *cf.* *Rechts*.

**Ab'reden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to give to (*Eisen*, iron) the first stretching, to stretch out; 2) to stretch (iron) duly or sufficiently.

**Ab'rede**, (w.) f. 1) (*Verabredung*) oral agreement, concert, convention, appointment, (*bestimmte* —) stipulation: *mit Einem — nehmen* or *treffen* (*über* *with Acc.*), to concert together; to make an agreement, an appointment with one; to stipulate: *wir müssen — mit einander nehmen* (*Schiller*), we must take counsel together, we must come to an understanding; *unserer — gemäß* &c., consonant to



(our, &c.) agreement, as agreed upon, as concerted; 2) speech or words by which anything is disavowed or disclaimed: a) † (*syn.* *Ausrede*, *Ausflucht*) evasive speech, excuse (*cf.* the *Engl.* to cry off); b) denial, contradiction; in — sein (*originally succeeded by a Genitive*, then by an *Accusative* or *daß*...), ich bin es nicht in —, I do not deny or question, I do not disallow; die Wirkung, die Sie selbst nicht ganz in — sind (*Lessing*), the effect which you yourself do not altogether deny; daß in der Bibel sich Widersprüche finden, wird jetzt Niemand in — sein (*Gothe*), nobody will at present deny that contradictions are to be found in the Bible; in — stellen (*less usual* in — nehmen, *gleich*), to deny, disaffirm, disallow, to controvert, to (call in) question, dispute, to disclaim; es kann nicht in — gestellt werden, it cannot be denied; er stellte eifrig jede Absicht der Beleidigung in —, he earnestly disclaimed all intention to offend.

**Abreden**, (*w.* *v.* *I. tr.* 1) (*more usual* *Verabreden*) a) to discuss (a matter) finally, fully or to the end; b) to concert, settle, adjust or plan (*particul.* in private) by mutual consultation, to confer upon; to agree upon; to appoint; abgeredet, *p. a.* (clandestinely) concerted; 2) (Einem etwas) a) to get (a thing) from (one) by talking him over, to talk (one) out of (a thing); b) *fig.* to deprive (one) of (a thing), to cause to forego, &c. by talking to him; 3) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to deny the existence of (a certain quality, &c.) in (a person), to refuse to acknowledge (*unusual* for *Abprechen*): es ist thöricht dieser Gesellschaft große Einflüsse — zu wollen (*Gervinus*), it is foolish to deny the great influence exercised by this society: 4) (Einem *rarely* Einem) von etwas or Einem abreden, *daß*... or *zu*... to dissuade (one) from...; see *Abreden* (*opp.* *Zureden*); er wollte nicht —, daß ich mich nicht mit nach Burg Ringheim nehmen sollte (*De la Motte-Fouqué*), Undine, *unusual* for er wollte nicht —, dich mit nach B. R. zu nehmen), he wanted to dissuade me from taking you along with me to B. R.; 5) (*l. u.*, *lit.* to talk off, *i. e.* from the mark, at random) to talk incoherently, to wander, see *3rr* reden; II. *refl.* to fatigue or tire one's self by talking.

**Abredig**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) denying, disclaiming: — sein, see in *Abrede* sein or *stellen*.

**Abredung**, (*w.* *f.*) discussion, (mutual) conference; concert, agreement, *cf.* *Verabredung*, *Beipredung*.

**Abregeln**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* see *Abregeln*).  
**Abregeln**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* to regulate; to arrange according to rules; abgeordnete Worte, affected or formal words, *see* speech.

**Abregnen**, (*w.* *v.* *I. intr.* 1) to rain, drop, or pour down (*Verabregnen*); wo es —, abscheiden oder sich selbst verzehren mag (*Gothe*), whence it may descend as rain or snow, or where it may consume itself; 2) (*syn.* *Ausregnen*) *often refl.* (*commonly used impersonally*) to discharge its contents (as a cloud); es hat (sich) abgereget, der Himmel ist wieder heiter, the rain has spent itself (it has done raining), the sky is again serene; II. *tr.* 1) to rain, drop, or pour down (volumes of water, &c.); 2) to beat or wash off, to spoil (by raining); die Blüten waren alle abgereget, the blossoms had all been beaten off by the rain; die Farbe ist abgereget, the colour is washed off by the rain; eine traurige abgeregete Periode, a sorry, spoiled, spoiled by many a rain.

**Abreibe**... in comp. *T.-banf*, *f.* firework-bench: — Bret, *n.* board on which the materials of fireworks are pulverized.

**Abreiben**, (*str.* *v.* *I. tr.* 1) a) to rub off, remove by rubbing; b) to rub off or down, to clean by rubbing; ein Schiff —, *Mar.* to hog a vessel (to scrub the bottom of a ship

with a hog, or flat broom); 2) a) to wear off, away or out, to remove by rubbing or friction, to abrade, to fret and wear by rubbing; die Bewegung reibt das Lein ab, (the) motion chafes the cable; die abgeriebene Stelle im Luch, *loth.* fray, rub, chafe, fret: die Farben eines Gemäldes —, to efface the colours of a painting by rubbing; b) to rub duly or thoroughly, to smooth or polish by rubbing or scouring; mit Bimsstein —, to smooth with pumice; mit dem Reibebrät —, *Mar.* to smooth (the plastering of a wall, a house, &c.) with the float; mit Tripel —, to rub, to polish with tripoli; Seiten —, to accoutrements; Farben —, to grind colours; Diamanten —, to grind diamonds; c) *fig.* to smooth down, to free from harshness or roughness; die feinnere Welt hatte das Gröbe, Deutsch von ihm noch nicht abgerieben (*Klinger*), the polite world had not yet refined away his straight forwardness and German characteristics; abgerieben, *p. a.* cunning, *see* *Gereiben*; II. *refl.* to wear off, away or out by rubbing, friction, or attrition, to wear, to fret, to be fretted and worn by rubbing; das Lein reibt sich ab, the cable chafes.

**Abreibung**, (*w.* *f.* the act of) rubbing off, wearing off, &c. *cf.* *Abreiben*; detrition, abrasion, attrition.

**Abreichen**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* 1) *l. u.* for *Verabreichen*, to reach or hand down: 2) to reach, to touch by extending the hand, arm, or holding forth something; jo [hast], daß ich es abreichen kann (daß du es abreichen kannst &c.), within my (your, &c.) reach; jo daß dein Etas sie abreicht (*Schlegel*, *Hamlet* 1, 2), within his truncheon's length (*Sh.*); nicht für möglich adt ich's... | vom Schiff es (das Riff) springend abzureihen (*Schiller*, *Teil* 4, 1), impossible I deem it... to reach it with a bound from the ship; 3) (Einem etwas) to hand, deliver, give, see *Verabreichen*.

**Abreiben**, (*from* *Reifen*, *A.*) (*w.* *v.* *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to ripen fully, or to perfection, to grow quite ripe.

**Abreiben**, (*from* *Reifen*, *C.*) (*w.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to unhook, take away the hoops of (a cask); 2) *Lock-sm.* a) to take off the sharp edges of...; b) to break off, to take down (a lock). [*see* c., beads, &c.]

**Abreiben**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* to unstring (*Ver-* *Abreise*, (*w.* *f.* departure (nach, *for*), parting, setting out; bei meiner — von hier sage ich meinen Freunden Lebewohl, on leaving this place I bid farewell to my friends.

**Abreisen**, (*w.* *v.* *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to depart, part, set out, set off, to take one's departure (nach, *for*), to set forth (upon a journey); 2) *coll.* (*cf.* *Abfahren*, 2, a) to take one's departure, *i. e.* to die.

**Abreißen**, (*str.* *v.* *I. tr.* 1) a) to tear off, rend off, to pull off (with violence), to pluck off, break off; to sunder, detach. *Mar.* to rip off (planks); to slip off (a twig); der Blitz reißt einen Zweig vom Stamm der Eiche ab, the lightning dissevers a branch from the stem of the oak; einer Tonbein Kopf —, to wrench off a pigeon's head; einen Faden —, to break off a thread; b) *fig.* to sunder, dissever; abgerissen, *p. a.* (*cf.* *Abgerissen*, *p.* 13) detached, disjointed (sentences, &c.), desultory (thoughts, &c.), abrupt; in abgerissenen Sätzen vortragen, to utter in broken fragments of sentences; 2) to pull or break down, to demolish (ein Gebäude, a building; eine Brücke —, to break or take away a bridge (*see* *Abbrechen*); das Gerüste —, to take off or away the scaffolding (*cf.* *Abbrechen*); 3) to wear out to rags, to wear away, to wear off, to rend (clothes); er war ganz abgerissen, *coll.* he was entirely out at elbows; ein abgerissener Mensch, a ragged fellow; 4) to draw, design, delineate, plan, sketch: eine Landschaft —, to trace off a land-

scape; II. *refl.* 1) to tear one's self off, away, see *Abreißen*; 2) *fig.* to exert one's self to the utmost; III. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to break (off), tear (off), to be broken, to snap asunder, &c.; die Kette riß ab, the chain broke; ein abgerissener Faden, a snapped thread; der zu sehr gespannte Lebensfaden reißt endlich plötzlich ab, the strained thread of life breaks at last with a sudden snap; die Geduld (der Geduldsfaden) reißt mir ab, I lose all patience; meine Geduld ist abgerissen, my patience is gone, at an end; 2) *coll.* to cease, to be discontinued, *gener.* in negative sentences: to go on unceasingly; das Geklingel reißt nicht ab (*often* *expresses* of a slight degree of indignation), the (door-)bell goes incessantly; seine nicht a-b-Beremist, his unceasing polemics or controversies; ohne Abreißen, unceasingly, incessantly, without intermission.

**Abreißer**, (*str.* *n.* 1) one who tears off, &c.; one who designs, &c. *cf.* *Abreiben*; 2) *T.* (Zerreißer, Reißer, Reißstift) an instrument for sketching or tracing lines or figures, cutting-point, (iron) tracer; 3) *Müll. gener. pl.* corn not yet fully ground.

**Abreißung**, (*w.* *f.* 1) the act of) tearing off, plucking away, &c.; forcible separation (of parts from a whole); avulsion, divulsion; 2) *Mus.* a sudden breaking off or stop (*Abbrechung*).

**Abreiten**, (*str.* *v.* *I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to ride off or away, to set off or out on horseback; 2) to turn off; II. *tr.* 1) a) to ride off, to lose in riding; ein Hufeisen —, to cast or throw a shoe; b) to wear out, tear off (one's clothes, &c.) by riding; 2) to measure out (a distance) by riding; to perform on horseback, to travel over, to clear (a certain space) on horseback; ich ritt eine Meile nach der andern ab (*Rückert*), I did one mile after the other (*i. e.* on horseback); Damenrennster — (*R. Heller*), to pass on horseback the windows of fair ladies; 3) a) to harass by riding, to ride down, to override, to founder (a horse); abgeritten, founded, broken; b) (*Zureiten*) to break in (a horse); ein auf der Schule abgerittenes Pferd, a managed or broken horse; 4) (Einem etwas) to gain on (one) in riding, to obtain (an advantage, victory, &c.) over (one) in riding; III. *refl.* 1) to chafe one's self by riding; 2) to fatigue one's self by riding.

**Abreiten**, see *Abreiten*.

**Abrennen**, (*irr.* *v.* *syn.* *Ablaufen*) 1. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to run off, away, to start (running) from a certain point; 2) to run down, *gener.* in the phrase auf- und abrennen, to run up and down; II. *tr.* 1) to run off, to knock off in running (as in the game of running the ring); er rannte mir den Hut ab, he knocked off my hat in running against me; 2) to run or throw off from a horse, to unhorse; 3) (Einem etwas) to get (a thing) from (one) by running, to gain or get (the wind, &c.) of (a hare, &c.) by outrunning him; to outrun, get the start of (*cf.* *Abhauen*); III. *refl.* to exhaust or to fatigue one's self by running.

† **Abriß**, (*str.* *n.* see *Abzeichnen*).  
**Abriß**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to give the proper direction, due shape or necessary proportions, to prepare for any purpose, to fit for ready use; to measure exactly, to level, adjust or regulate (as weights, &c.), limited almost exclusively to technical phrases, such as the following: a) Etablieren —, to dress, to beat out, to straighten rod-iron; Etziehen —, to bend the rails; einen Hammer, Amboss —, to smooth the face of a hammer, or of an anvil by filing; ein Bret —, to plane or dress a board; den Boden —, *Coop.* to smooth the heads of a cask; die Ecken eines Rißtischs glatt —, to



smooth the corners of a box; eine Mauer —, *Mas.* to level a wall; *Bookb.* see *Abformieren*; das Schermeßer —, to sharpen or to set a razor, see *Abhichten*; die Sauge —, *Soyab.-boil.* to prepare the lye; *b) Mar.* to make (a ship) ready for sailing, to put to sea; *c) Comm.* to send off, forward, see *Abfenden*; 2) *a)* to form (animals) to any practice by exercise, to train (up), dress; to fancy (birds, dogs, &c.); auf eine Saute or zu einer Saute —, to train for a certain purpose; Hunde —, *Sportl.* to teach dogs, to enter hounds; *Falk-s.* einen Falken —, to man, tame or train a hawk; der abgerichtet Faltse, bird of game; *Man-s.* ein Pferd —, to break in, put in, dress a horse; ein Pferd zum Zuge —, to break in a horse to harness; der Hund ist dazu abgerichtet, the dog has been trained for the purpose; ein gut abgerichteter Hund, *Sportl.* a dog under command; einen Hund auf's Apportieren —, to teach a dog to fetch and carry; *b)* (*cf.* human beings:) *aa)* † in the better sense of *Unterweisen*, *unterrichten* &c., to instruct, teach, train, &c.; Hamlet wenn er die Schauspieler abrichtet (*Lessing*), Hamlet teaching (or instructing) the actors; auf Karten- oder Tischspielunterricht —, to teach tricks; *bb)* *cont.* to drill, discipline, train (like an unreasoning being); er ist gut darauf abgerichtet, he has got the knack of it, he understands his part well, he knows his cue; 3) *provinc.* (*S. G.*) den Tisch —, see *Abräumen*, *Abdecken*; 4) *obsolete meanings:* *a)* *refl.* for sich Zurecht in the sense of sich Zurecht machen; *b)* see (eine Schuld) Entrichten, (Zahlung, einen Eid &c.) Zeihen; *c)* den Schaden —, see *Ersetzen*, *Ausgleichen*; *d)* see *Abwischen*, *Verwischen*; *Abthun*, *Abstellen*, *Enden*; *e)* (durch richterlichen Spruch) see *Abverfennen*.

**Ab'richt'...** in comp. (see *Abrichten*) —(c) hammer, *m.* *Iron-w.*, &c. straightening-hammer, large dressing- or stretching-hammer (*Brittschhammer*); —(c) *peitsche*, *f.* *Man.* horse-whip; —(c) *stab*, —(c) *stod*, *m.* anvil to straighten iron bars upon, straightening-anvil; —wagen, *m.* a carriage used for breaking in horses, a break, brake.

**Ab'richtung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (the act of) preparing for a certain purpose, sitting, dressing, &c. *cf.* *Abrichten*; adjustment; 2) (the act of) training, breaking in (of horses, dogs, &c.) (*syn.* *Dressur*); die — von Stereotyp-Platten, the planing of stereotype plates; Erziehung ist hierbei nicht so wol erforderlich als —, education is not so much wanted here as mechanical training. [but frequent motion.]

**Ab'riecken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to rub off with slight.

**Ab'richten**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to deprive (eine Blume for einer Blume (*Dat.*) den Duft), a flower, &c.) of the odour by frequent smelling (*cf.* *Aufreiben*); 2) (Einem etwas) *a)* to percolate or recognize by the smell, to discover (something) in (one &c.) by the smell, see *Aufreiben*; *b)* to obtain, get ab (something) from (one or a thing) by the smell, to gain on (an animal) by following its scent; *II. intr.* (*aux.*) *sein* † to evaporate (*Abdunsten*).

**Ab'riegeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (*aux.* haben) to bolt or shut off, to bolt up, to shut or fasten with a bolt or bar, to render (a door) impassable by bolting it (*Verriegeln*, *Zuriegeln*).

**Ab'rieseln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to drizzle or trickle down, to flow down gently (as a rivulet, tears, &c.); to drop, glide gently down, to crumble down (as sand, dry and loose earth, &c.); wie vom hohen Ast abrieselt Laub auf Laub (*Flückerl.*) an from the high branch leaves on leaves drop down unceasingly (without intermission).

**Ab'risfeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Husb.* to pull off or separate by the flax-comb, to top (hemp, &c.); 2) *fam.* see *Abreiben*.

**Ab'rinden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bark, rind, de-

corticate, peel; Bäume —, to take or peel off the rind from trees; ein Brot —, to cut off the crust of a bread; abgerindet, *p. a.* bark-bared, bark-stripped.

**Ab'rinbig**, *adj.* 1) having the crust detached from the crumb; das Brot ist —, the crust of the bread is detached from the crumb, *cf.* *Abbaden*; 2) *fig.* sich — gehen, to get sore places or blisters by excessive walking.

**Ab'rindern**, *v. intr.* *Husb.* (of cows) to cease longing for the bull.

**Ab'ringeln**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to unring: 1) to detach in small rings or ringlets; 2) to detach from the ringlets; *II. refl.* to detach itself or come off in ringlets, as the bark of a tree.

**A. Ab'ringen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to unring, to detach in rings, or from a ring or rings.

**B. Ab'ringen**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to twist or to squeeze off; 2) (Einem etwas) *a)* to get or obtain (something) from (one) by wrestling, to wrest (something) from (one); *b)* *fig.* to wring or wrest (something) from (one); 3) to wring (*Wäsche*, linen) thoroughly or sufficiently, to finish wringing, *cf.* *Ausringen*; sich (*Dat.*) die Hände —, to wring one's hands excessively; *II. refl.* to weary or fatigue one's self by wrestling, to struggle to the utmost or painfully.

**Ab'rinnen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to run off, to run, flow, drop, or trickle down.

**Ab'rispen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (of oat-grains, &c.) to detach itself from, or to fall out of the panicles.

**Ab'riß**, (*str.*) *m.* (from *Abreiben*, which see) 1) rarely used for das *Abreiben* (*v. s.*): *a)* the act of tearing off or away; *b)* the act of) snatching away, ereption (*Entreißung*); 2) *a)* (first or rough) draught (*often syn.* with [*Profil*]-Zeichnung), drawing, delineation, design, sketch, outline; plan, model; scheme; *b)* statement; cinn — von etwas nehmen, to take a sketch of, to take off a thing (*cf.* *Abreiben*); — nennen or lesen, *Weav.* to read a design; 3) (kurzer —, brief or compendious) abstract, epitome, compendium, summary, abridgment: ein — der Astronomie, a synopsis of astronomy.

**Ab'ritt**, (*str.*) *m.* (from *Abreiten*) the riding away or departure on horseback.

**Ab'rohren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to clear, rid or divest of reeds; 2) to cover with reeds (*Verrohren*).

**Ab'rollen**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to roll or run down; ein Tau schnell — lassen, *Mar.* to surge a cable (*cf.* *Abfchneiden*); 2) (of carriages, &c.) to roll off, to drive, dash, dart &c. off; 3) (*applied to periods of time*) to run out or down, to roll, hasten or pass away (*Verfließen*); *II. tr.* 1) (abwärts rollen, niedermäßen) to roll or precipitate down, to dervolve (as a stream its waters); *b)* to carry or cart off in a truck (*Rollwagen*); vom Bahnhof nach der Stadt —, to convey or transport from the station to town; 2) to unroll, to open from being rolled or convolved; 3) *fig.* to unroll (a picture, &c.), to disclose, display, unfold gradually; 4) *hüder.* to roll or rattle off, to repeat or recite in a quick monotonous way (*Abfchnurren*); 5) to suffer to roll off or to run down (*cf.* *intr.* 3); ein selbster Armer, der mit Vließerei die Tage abrollt und mit Eßsal die Nächte (*a very apt, but not literal translation by Schlegel of Shaksp. K. Henry V. 4. 1:* such a wretch, | winding up days with toil, and nights with sleep); 6) (*often intr.*, *aux.* haben) to mangle (linen, &c.) sufficiently or duly, to cease mangling; 7) *Bookb.* ein Buch —, to impress flourishes &c. on the back of a book with a back-tool, called *Roll-Eisen*; *III. refl. gener.* *fig.* to unroll, unfold itself (*cf.* *tr.* 2, 3.). [*Abreiben*].

**Ab'ropfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Husb.* see *Abreiben*

**Ab'roschen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Paper-m.* to air sufficiently, to dry (paper).

**Ab'rosten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to rust off, to come or drop off on account of being corroded by rust.

**Ab'rüsten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to roast sufficiently or thoroughly (*also Metall.*).

**Ab'röthen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to make red, to redden; *II. intr.* (*aux.* haben) to lose the red colour. [*off* (*Abfäulen*).

**Ab'ruten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to rot.

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to remove, to move off; 2) *T.* to move (eine Welle &c., a shaft, &c.) out of its place in order to disconnect it from the rest of the gearing, to throw out of gear (*Abstellen*); 3) *Typ.* &c. die Zeilen —, to begin with a new line, to make a break (*Absetzen*); *II. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to move off, remove, withdraw; 2) (of military bodies) to start, to march off.

**Ab'rückwelle**, (*w.*) *f.* *T.* a revolving shaft which can be removed from its place in order to throw any wheel connected with it out of gear. [*row off*.

**Ab'rüden**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) & *tr.* to *Ab'raif*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the act of) calling off, see *Abrufen*; 2) *provinc.* the calling in (base coins), *cf.* *Abrufen*, 4.

**Ab'rufen**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) *a)* to call off, away; Einem die Stunden — (= durch Anrufen abspähig machen), to entice away another's customers by calling them off; die Hunde —, *Sportl.* to call off the hounds; *b)* to call back, to recall; vom einem Amt —, einem Gefandten —, for these and similar senses see *Abberufen*; *c)* *fig.* to remove (one) by death, &c.: der Esau ruft uns alle ab, death carries us all off; *d)* to call for or on (a person) in order to go away with him, *cf.* *Abholen*; Einem — lassen, to send for one; 2) (mit der Stimme abdrücken, erufen) to reach by calling; es läßt sich —, it is within call; so nahe, daß sich beide Schiffe — konnten (*Forster*), so near that both ships were within hail of each other; 3) *a)* to proclaim by calling aloud (*Ausrufen*), at present almost entirely limited to the watchman's call: die Stunden —, to call or cry the hours (about the streets); *b)* *intr.* to call for the last time (at the expiration of the watch); 4) *provinc.* (*S. G.*; *acc.* to *Adehung*) to call in (base coins), *cf.* *Abrufen*; *II. refl.* to tire or exhaust one's self by calling.

**Ab'rüffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* to reprimand, reprove or chide severely, to blow up, to give (one) a good scolding.

**Ab'rschüß**, (*str.*) *pl.* *A-schüsse* *m.* *Mil.* signal gun of recall (*Retraite-Schüß*).

**Ab'rschung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a)* (the act of) calling off, away, &c. *cf.* *Abrufen*; *b)* recall, revocation, see *Abberufen*; 2) appeal, see *Abberufung*; 3) *a)* a loud calling out, &c., proclamation; *A-abriefm.*, *A-abriefen*, *m.* letter of recall, see *Abberufungsschreiben*; *A-abruf*, see *Abberufen*.

**Ab'rühren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stir up or about, to beat (up); to stir (with vinegar, &c.); Eier —, to beat up eggs; die Suppe mit einem Ei — (*Abquirlen*), to beat up an egg in the broth; 2) to separate by stirring about; *Flaumen* —, to stir plums about in order to detach the kernels.

**Ab'rumpfen**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (*l. u.*) to drive off in a rumbling manner (*cf.* *l. u.* in a jolting carriage, &c.), to rumble off; *II. tr.* *coll.* to rub off by washing.

**Ab'runden**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) oval.

**Ab'runden**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to make round, to round; 2) *Corp.* to cut or grind off (sharp edges), to chamfer; 3) *fig.* to round, round off, finish off; to make (a period, &c.) full, smooth and flowing, to polish (*cf.* *Glätten*); einen Redefatz —, to round a period; abgerun-



dete Eden, circular corners; abgerundete Ranten, buffed edges; eine abgerundete Periode, ein abgerundeter Satz, *Gramm.* a well-rounded period, a well-turned phrase; *II. refl.* to grow or become round, to be rounded off.

**Ab'runden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to round off: *Gold-sm.* &c. to cut out (in a circular shape), see *Ab-runden*.

**Ab'rundung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) the (act of) rounding off, rounding, &c. *cf.* *Ab'runden*; *b*) *fig.* the (act of) rounding or finishing off, smoothing, embellishment; 2) rotundity (of a full cheek, &c.).

**Ab'rufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pull off with a quick, jerking motion, to pluck (off); *Wäster* —, to pick off leaves; 2) *coll.* to fleece (one), see *Rupfen*. [*Abgebrochen*].

**Ab'rufen**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) abrupt (*Abgerufen*), **\* Ab'ruction**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) abruption, see (*also* *Mus.*, &c.) *Abbrechung*, *Abreibung*.

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to remove (a mill-stone, &c.) from a framing: (*gener. intr.*) to take off or down a scaffold (*opp.* *Auf'rücken*); *die* (*Rehr*)-Bogen —, to strike the centres: *daß* — eines (*Rehr*)-Bogens, the striking of a centre (removal of a timber framing upon which an arch is built, after its completion); 2) † to train for a certain purpose (*Ab'rücken*); *II. intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) to stop or discontinue warlike preparations, to restore the military establishment to a peace footing, to disarm.

**Ab'rückung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) removal (of a mill-stone, &c.) from a framing, &c. *cf.* *Ab'rücken*; the taking down of a scaffold; 2) discontinuance of warlike preparations, reduction of the military establishment to a peace footing, disarmament (*Entwaffnung*).

**Ab'rutschen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) *a*) to slip, glide, or slide down; *b*) to slip or glide off; to move or scamper away or off (*cf.* *Abfahren*); 1) *c*) sometimes *cont.* to get off with disgrace; 2) *vulg.* to die, *cf.* *Abfahren*; 2; *II. tr.* to wear out or off by frequent gliding or slipping.

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to shake off.

**Ab'rügen**, (*w.*) *pl. Geogr.* the Abruzzo mountains.

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem den Kopf &c.) *coll.* to cut off (one's head, &c.) with the sword or sabre &c., to sabre off.

**A. Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) (ein Lastthier or eine Last vom Ziel —), to take off the bag or burden from the back of (an ass, &c.), to unload, to disburden (*opp.* *Auffaden*); *b*) (Einem sein Geld &c.) to take away, carry off (one's money, &c.); 2) to divide by sacks.

**B. Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) *Mar.* to drop or fall down (auf einem Fluße, a river) with the tide, to sag (with the stream).

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to sow (a field) thoroughly or duly; *b*) to reduce the quality of ... to impoverish (a field) by repeated sowing; 2) *Tann.* to besprinkle (hides) with unbolted meal (preparatory to the *Anfäuen* or *Einfäuen*).

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) the (act of) countermanding, counterorder; *b*) refusal (of an invitation); 2) *Law.* renunciation; 3) a disowning (of friendship); recusancy; defiance, challenge.

**Ab'rückbrief**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a*) countermanding letter; *b*) *Law.* letter of renunciation; 2) letter of defiance, declaration of enmity (*Hebdebrief*), challenge.

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to countermand: (— lassen) to counterorder; *b*) (*often used intransitively*) to retract, revoke; to refuse, disclaim, decline, resign, renounce: Einem den Frieden —, or without the object: Einem —, to renounce one's friendship, to declare hostility, see *intr.*; ein abgefragter Feind, a professed, declared or sworn enemy, an

open foe (*cf.* *Erklärt*, *Entschieden*); eine Einladung —, to retract, revoke or recall an invitation (gewöhnlich veraltet ist: to disinvite one); einen Besuch — lassen, to send an excuse; *ich* — hab's in aller Welt glaubst du, daß ich sie einge-laden habe, wenn ich es ihnen jetzt — lassen soll? why on earth do you suppose I asked them, if I am to put them off now? sie ging nicht in das Concert, sondern hatte es ihrem Vetter — lassen, she did not go to the concert, but had sent to put her cousin off; ich ließ ihm die heutige Stunde —, I sent word to (or desired) him to omit this day's lesson; falls Sie es mir nicht —, unless I hear from you to the contrary; 2) (Einem etwas) to deny (one) a thing, see *Abprechen*.

*II. intr.* to declare against a person or thing: *a*) Einem — (*orig. transitive*, *cf.* *L. I. b.* den Frieden &c.) to break with one, to declare off, to renounce one's friendship or allegiance, to declare hostility or war: Jemandes eignes Herz (*Luther*), sein Gewissen jagt ihm ab, a man's own heart, his conscience rejects him, casts him off; Gott jagt uns ab (*Luther*), God casts us off; *b*) einer Sache (*Dat.*) —, to renounce, give up, forsake, abjure a thing (*Entgegen*).

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to saw off, to saw. **Ab'rückung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) countermanding, &c. *cf.* *Ab'rücken* & *Ab'rück*; 2) renunciation; declaration of hostility, &c.

**Ab'rückung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) sawing off, sawing.

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to skim the cream from (milk), &c. see *Abrahmen*, *B.*

**Ab'rücken**, see *Abrechnen*.

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to salt sufficiently or duly (*Durchsalzen*).

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to strew, sprinkle, or mix sufficiently with sand: to sand, to sprinkle (paper newly inked) to sand thoroughly; *b*) to scour with sand; 2) to free from sand, to ungravel.

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (ein Pferd &c.) to unsaddle, to take off the saddle of (a horse, &c.); 2) to throw off (or out of) the saddle, to unhorse, unsaddle; *II. intr.* to dismount (a horse).

**Ab'rücken**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ab'rücke*) *m.* 1) the act of putting down, setting off, depositing, &c. *cf.* *Absetzen*; 2) (*i. u.*) reduction, depreciation, see *Herabsetzung*; 3) the act of disposing of goods, selling, &c. *cf.* *Absetzen* (*Vertrieb* von Waaren), *Comm. sale*, *vent*, *market*: nur in kleinen Posten — erzielen, to sell only in small quantities; *der* — beschränkte sich auf den Platz, the sale (business) was confined (limited) to the place; *der* — war gleich Null, there was no sale at all; *bei* beschränktem —, with limited sale; viel Angebot bei wenig —, many offers with little sale; keinen — finden, to find no market; gutter, schlechter —, brisk or ready sale; guten (raschen, schnellen) — haben, to have (find) a quick (brisk, ready, easy) sale (prompt dispatch), to sell well, to run off readily, to have a quick draught; daß Buch hatte raschen —, the book met with a rapid sale; schlechter —, heavy sale; schwierigen (schlechten) — finden, to go off sluggishly, to meet with an indifferent (dull) sale; 4) deduction (from an account, &c.), see *Abzug* which is more usual; 5) any thing laid or thrown down, left, or lodged, accumulation of something deposited, lodgment; sediment (of a liquid); *particul.* the solid matter left by flowing water, deposit; (*in steam-boilers and other vessels*;) *far*, sediment (*calcareous incrustation from hard water*, *Kesselstein*); 6) anything breaking or interrupting the continuity of a line or surface, place where a straight line is interrupted, break: *a*) break, shelf (of a mountain); *b*) *aa*) *Archit.* off-set, set-off; *bb*) *Fort.* berm; *c*) *Archit.*, &c. landing place (of a staircase), landing;

stair-head; broad step (of an altar, &c.); *d*) *Min. aa*) break in the direction of strata, or of a lode; *bb*) landing-place, stepping-place, resting-place (*Ruhebühne*); *e*) *Bot.* knot, knee, joint (of or in a plant); articulation (in a vine): mit *Ab'rücken*, kneed, knee-jointed, geniculated; *f*) heel (of a shoe, &c.); mit hohen *Ab'rücken*, high-heeled; sich auf dem — hinstellen, to turn upon one's heels; *g*) *Smith.*, &c. step (between the wide and pointed side of an anvil, *Wdh.*); 7) *a*) *Typ.* break, period; *b*) paragraph, section [*§*]; *c*) *Mus. aa*) section (a complete but not independent musical idea); musical sentence; *bb*) pause; *d*) stanza, staff (of a song); *e*) cadence (of verses); *S*) *a*) stop, pause, intermission; *b*) interval; — in einer Periode, break of a period, breathing-place; ein *Ab'rücken* ohne — (or ohne *Ab'rücke*) ausstricken, to empty a glass at one draught; in *Ab'rücken*, at intervals, intermittingly, by catches, startingly, snatchingly; 9) *fig.* (*i. u.* for *Abjund.* *Abstrich*, *Abfall*) contrast.

**Ab'rücken** ..., *in comp.* —*ahle*, *f.* *Shoe-m.* pegging-awl; —*bohrer*, *m.* *Shoe-m.* heel-borer; —*kanal*, *m.* *Comm.* channel of exportation, market, opening (for the sale of goods); —*brüst*, *m.* *Shoe-m.* thread for heels of boots; —*ferkel*, *n.* a pig newly weaned (*Abjegling*); —*fieber*, *n.* intermitting or intermittent fever (*Wechselfieber*); —*gebiet*, *n.* *Comm. fig.* a market for the sale of goods; es eröffnet sich ein neues —*gebiet* für den Hauptfabricationszweig des Places, a new market for the staple manufacture of the place is opened; wir haben noch keine neuen —*gebiete* ausfindig gemacht, we have not yet discovered any new markets; —*holz*, *n.* *Shoe-m.* wood used for making a sort of heels.

**Ab'rücken**, *adj.* intermissive, with stops or breaks, *particul.* *Min.* not continuing in the same stratum, exhibiting a different stratification.

**Ab'rücken** ..., *in comp.* —*freuz*, *n.* *Herald.* a cross with steps at the ends: —*fäuen*, *m.* *Shoe-m.* chips of leather used for making heels; —*föder*, *n.* *Shoe-m.* 1) heel-band; 2) heel-plate; —*macher*, *m.* *Shoe-m.* heel-maker; —*markt*, *m.* *fig.* a market for the sale of goods (*cf.* —*gebiet*, —*ort*); —*ort*, *m.* 1) *Shoe-m.* pegging-awl (—*ahle*); 2) *Comm. fig.* market or place for the sale of goods; —*pfad*, *m.* *Shoe-m.* heel-peg; —*quelle*, *f.* *Comm. fig.* a (good) market, *cf.* —*kanal*; —*schän*, *f.* *Man.* oversensitiveness of a horse to the heels of its rider; —*scheider*, *m.* heel-maker; —*sprie*, *f.* *T.* intermittent pump; —*stift*, *m.* *Shoe-m.* hob-nail; —*weg*, *m.* channel of exportation, market or opening for the sale of goods; den *Ab'rücken* eines Landes neue —*wege* eröffnen, to create for a country's manufactures an outlet (into ...); —*weise*, *adv.* & *adj.* (happening) at intervals, intermittingly; intermittent; —*zweck*, *f.* *Shoe-m.* hob-nail.

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cleanse off: to absterge, to clean; 2) *Min.* to clear (a mine which is to be relinquished) by the removal of oars, stones, gear, &c.; 3) *fig.* to polish off, to refine away.

**Ab'rücken**, (*str.*) *v. vulg.* (*cf.* the more refined word, *Abtrinken*) *I. tr.* 1) to swirl or guzzle off, to drink grossly or greedily from the surface; 2) sich (*Dat.*) das Reben (*Simplic.*), die Gurgel (*Schüller*) —, to deprive one's self of life, of the throat (*i. e.* the capability of drinking any more) by swilling or guzzling, the latter equal to sich todt saufen; 3) to obtain or gain by outdrinking another; *II. refl.* to ruin one's health by excessive swilling.

**Ab'rücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*diminutive* of *Ab-faugen* & *Abfäugen*) 1) to suck off by small draughts; 2) *Gerst.* see *Abfäugen*, 3.

**Ab'rücken**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to suck off;



2) to weaken by sucking; 3) *fig.* to suck off, to exhaust; II. *intr.* to finish or cease sucking (*cf.* *Ausfängen*).

**Abfängen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to give suck, to suckle sufficiently; 2) (*Entmöhnen*) to wean from the breast (*partic. of animals, cf.* *Abzichen*, 2, b); 3) *Gard.* to inarch, to graft by approach.

**Abfäulen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to blow off or down with a buzzing or rustling noise, *cf.* *Abwehen*.

**Abfauen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to dash, blow off; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to rebound, fly off with a hissing noise. [hume.]

\* **Abfess**, (*str.*) *m.* *Med.* abscess, impost-  
**Abfäb**, (*str.*) *n.* **Abfäbete**, (*w.*) *f.* (*†*) *provinc.*, see *Abfäbsef*.

**Abfäbe-Eien**, (*str.*) *n.* scraper, grater.

**Abfäben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to scrape or to shave off, to pare, to abrade; *Mar.* to plane, to grave (a ship); *die Rinde vom Brote* —, to chip bread; *Wurzeln* —, to scrape roots; *daß* —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* the act of scraping or rubbing off, *acc.*, abrasion; 2) to wear off, to wear out; *abgefecht*, *p. a.* (a strong form: *abgefechten* *l. u.*) shabby, worn-out, threadbare.

**Abfäbsef**, (*str.*) *n.* shavings, parings, abrasions; *daß* — *von Lammfellen*, lambskin parings or shreds.

**Abfäb**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lessing*, *Nathan* 2, 1) *probably* = *cin abtunendes Etwas*, a check making an end of the game.

**Abfäbern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. cont.* (*Einem etwas*) to cheapen, barter (something) from (one).

**Abfäbelen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Join.* to rub or polish with shave-grass (*Etwas fäbelen*), to smooth.

**Abfäden**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to fleet or shift (a tackle), to slack up (a tackle) and draw the blocks apart for another pull; to shift the position of (a block or fall), so as to haul to more advantage.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) the strong form is entirely obsolete *v. I. tr.* to do away with: 1) (*obsolete* — of persons) to send or turn away, to dismiss, to bid or tell to be gone (*Haus Suchs*, &c.); 2) (*of persons and things*) to discharge (*Dienstboten* *zc.*, servants, &c.), to dismiss, to discard (soldiers, &c.), to remove; to give up keeping, to keep no longer (horses, &c.), to part with; *er fäffte feinen Schreiber ab*, he dismissed his clerk (*i. e.* in order to do without one); *er hat feine Hunde abgefefft*, he has rid himself of his dogs; 3) (*of institutions, customs, &c.* *cf.* *Abheffen*) to abolish, abrogate, repeal, annul, nullify (laws); to suppress (an office), do away with (abuses, &c.); to put down, to remedy; II. *intr.* mit *Einem* —, *provinc.* to settle (accounts) with one, to quit (scores) with one (*cf.* mit *Einem Abrechnen*); III. *refl. provinc.* (*S. G.*) to work one's self weary, to exhaust one's self with labour (*fiß Abarbeiten*).

**Abfäffer**, (*str.*) *m.* one who discharges, dismisses, &c. *cf.* *Abfäffen*; abolisher, suppressor.

**Abfäffung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of discharging, &c. *cf.* *Abfäffen*; dismissal, dismissal, discharge (of servants, &c.); the keeping no longer, selling; 2) abrogation (of a law), annulment, disannulment, abolition (of slavery, &c.); *die* — *der Königswürde*, the abolition of royalty; *von der gänzlich* — *der Volksgewalt an dem Verfall Roms* datirt werden, from the total abolition of the popular power, may be dated the ruin of Rome.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to deprive of the handle, to unhalt; *Gum-em*, to unstock (a gun).

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mar.* see *Abfäden*.

**Abfäffern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to get (something) from (one) by playing tricks, to cajole (one) out of (a thing).

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mas.* to chisel off the soft crust of (a stone).

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to peel off (*Rinde*, bark), to peel, to pare off, to pare (fruit, &c.); to blanch (*Randeln*, almonds), to shell; to decorticate, to strip off, (*Abfinden*) to bark (a tree); to cut off the crust of (bread, sod, &c.) (*Abfrüßen*); 2) to flake, to scale; *Surg.* to excoriate (the skin); *abgefehlte Zweige*, bark-bared or bark-stripped branches; 2) *fig.* a) to strip, denude, lay bare (as a rocky mountain, &c.); b) to divest, to free (from the trammels of duty, &c.); II. *refl.* 1) to peel off in scales, to scale off, to peel, to scale, to come off in thin layers or laminae; 2) *fig.* to detach itself, to fall away.

**Abfäffern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* Forest to blaze trees. **Abfäffelfaufel**, (*w.*) *f.* turf-spade, turf-cutter, paring-shovel.

**Abfäffung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of peeling or stripping off (the bark, &c.), *cf.* *Abfäffen*; the paring, blanching, &c., decortication: — *der Haut, Med.* excoriation, abrasion of the cuticle.

† **Abfäffant**, (*str.*) *m.* (*from* *Abfäffen*) parting-cup, night-cup.

**Abfäffeneffer**, (*str.*) *n.* T. (*Bookb.*, *Shoe-m.*, *Gloc.*) paring-knife; *Bookb.* edge-tool.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* T. 1) to take away the sharp edges, to dull the edge or point of (an instrument, &c.), to blunt; 2) to sharpen; to cut into a sloping form; to form to an edge; to taper off; *Corp.*, &c. to rabbit; to chamfer: *der abgefehlte Brückenpfeiler*, *m.* counter-fort; *Bookb.* to pare (off); *Letter-found.* to kern; 3) *Sport.* to cut off; 4) *Cook.* to make (a sauce, &c.) piquant or pungent, to render sharp; 5) *provinc.* to scratch off (the skin, &c.).

**Abfäffung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) taking away the edges, &c.

**Abfäffern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to scrape, scratch or grate off, to remove (dirt, &c.; sometimes to clean) by scraping (*cf.* *Abtragen*).

**Abfäffarf**, (*str.*) *n.* shavings, scrapings.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *lit. & fig.* to shade (or shadow) off, to shadow out, to take the outline of ..., to sketch, to adumbrate; to take the profile or shade of (a person or thing) — much employed, in this sense, since the introduction of silhouettes, about 1760; *Jean Paul* particularly has a great predilection for the word, *cf.* *Grimm's W-B.*; 2) *fig.* to image or form; II. *refl.* to be marked or projected in dark outlines on a light ground.

**Abfäffern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to represent or paint with gradations of colours; to shadow out, to adumbrate, *cf.* *Ehaffern*.

**Abfäffung**, **Abfäffierung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) sketch following the outlines of the shadow, adumbration (*also fig.*), delineation, silhouette; 2) (nice) gradation of light or colour, shade, degree.

**Abfäffbar**, *adj.* appreciable.

† **Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to deprive (one) of (a thing) by imposing a duty or assessment, to extort.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to appraise, to tax; to estimate, value; 2) (*l. u.*) to depreciate (coins, &c.).

**Abfäffer**, (*str.*) *m.* appraiser, taxer, &c. **Abfäffig**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) valueless, worthless, contemptible, see *Wertungsäffig*, *Wertäffig*.

**Abfäffung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) valuation, taxation; 2) (*l. u.*) depreciation.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to reach with the eye; 2) (*Einem etwas*) see *Abfehen*; II. *intr.* 1) for *Niederfäffen* to look down; 2) to avert the look.

**Abfäffern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Corp.* to partition off.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to shovel off, to clear away with a shovel.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to swing down, (*in conjunction with Auf:*) auf- und —, to swing up and down, *fig.* to sway hither and thither.

**Abfäffen**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Abfäffen** *m.* 1) off-scum, scum (forth or refuse that rises on the surface of heated liquors), dross; 2) *fig.* scum, refuse (*des menschlichen Gefühls*, of human society); an outcast.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to scum, skim (off); 2) (*Toll.*) Letter-found, to purify: *Goldsm.* to clean, to wash (soldered pieces, &c.)

**Abfäffung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) scumming, skimming (off), &c. [Abfäffern.]

**Abfäffern** [*pr.* —fäffen], (*w.*) *v. tr.* see † **Abfäff**, (*str.*) *m.* departure (from this life), decease (*cf.* *Abfäff*).

**Abfäffen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to depart; *von der Welt* —, to depart this life, to die; *ih. Abfäffen* (*u. s.*, *str.* *n.*), her departure (*i. e.* from this life, decease); II. *refl.* 1) a) to separate (*also Chem.*, &c.) to divide, part (*see* *Ehaffen*); *Metall* —, to refine metals; b) to disengage (carbonic acid, oxygen, &c.); 2) *Law*, to portion or pay off, to give (children, &c.) their portion and to exclude (them) from all future claims, to make a final and definite settlement with ...; 3) † to divorce; III. *refl.* to separate one's self, &c.: to be separated or divided by a boundary-line; *fiß fäff* —, to be clearly defined (of a boundary-line, &c.).

**Abfäffder**, (*str.*) *m.* refiner (of metals), one who parts gold and silver, &c. *cf.* *Abfäffen*.

**Abfäffung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) separating, parting, &c. *cf.* *Abfäffen*; separation, departure; *Abfäffungst.*, *f.* *Physiol.* secretory agency, secreting process.

**Abfäffen**, (*str.*) *m.* (*l. u.*) reflected splendor or brightness (*cf.* *Abglanz*).

**Abfäffen**, **Abfäffern**, **Abfäffern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*& refl.*) to peel off (*refl.* to come off) in thin, small scales, to abrade, excoriate (*cf.* *Abfäffen*).

**Abfäffung**, **Abfäffierung**, **Abfäffierung**, (*w.*) *f.* a peeling off, excoriation, abrasion (of the cuticle).

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (*aux. sein*) to scale off by violent concussion.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to deprive (one) of (a thing) by underhand or roguish tricks, to cheat (one) out of (a thing).

† **Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *f.* parting-draught or cup.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pour or measure out liquor; 2) to pour out the parting-draught or cup; 3) (*ein Kind* —, *Hilp.*) to cause to suckle, *s. s.* to wean (a child).

**Abfäffen** [*pr.* —fäffen], (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to shave (off); 2) to shear off (the wool of sheep); 3) *Ship-carp.*, &c. to partition off, to separate by a partition.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to get (something) from (one) by way of joking, to joke (one) out of (a thing).

**Abfäffen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (*followed by vor* [with *Dat.*] before the object [fili, with *Acc.*, obsolete], *gegen*; less frequently by an [with *Dat.*], *über* [with *Acc.*], or, still more rarely, with the *Gen.*) abhorrence (of, letten *off*, horror (of), detestation (of), abomination, strong aversion (to), loathing (of), disgust: — *vor etwas* (*Dat.*) haben, to abhor (a thing); 2) object of detestation or abhorrence, abomination.

**Abfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to frighten away, to scare off.

**Abfäffern**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to scour off, to clear away, to mop; 2) *fig. coll.* to reprimand, rebuke severely, to put (one) down; II. *refl.* to wear off or out by scouring.



**Abſcheulich**, *adj.* 1) † serving to deter or discourage crime (Abſchreckend); Strafe zum a-en Exempel, exemplary punishment; 2) detestable, abominable, horrid, horrible; atrocious, heinous, outrageous, execrable; ein a-es Verbrechen, an atrocious or heinous crime; eine a-e That, an atrocious, horrible, hateful or black deed; ein a-er Bösewicht, a detestable, execrable villain, an abandoned wretch; eine a-e Angewohnheit, an odious habit; 3) *loc. & coll.* a) odious, wicked; das war wirklich recht — von Ihnen, that was really very wicked of you; b) enormous, vast, prodigious, *particul. ad.* excessively or awfully abominably; — reich, enormously rich.

**Abſcheulichkeit**, (*u.* f.) 1) detestableness; abominableness, horribleness; atrocity, enormity; nefariousness, heinousness; blackness; loathsomeness; 2) detestable deed, heinous crime, atrocity, enormity, abomination.

**Abſcheu**, *u.* *adv.* (l. u.) full of horror, horrid, detestable, execrable, atrocious.

**Abſchneiden**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) to divide into rows, to pile off, to range or partition off; 2) *Late*, to portion or pay off (see **Abſchneiden**, II. tr. 2. **Abſchneiden**, **Abſchneiden**).

**Abſchneidung**, (*u.* f.) 1) the (act of) ranging or partitioning off, &c. cf. **Abſchneiden**; 2) the portioning or paying off, &c.

**Abſchicken**, (*u.* v. tr. to send off, to send away, to despatch, delegate.

**Abſchickung**, (*u.* f.) the (act of) sending off, despatch, delegation.

**Abſchieben**, (*str.* v. I. tr. 1) a) to shove off, push off, to move off, remove from a certain point; b) to separate by shoving or moving; 2) a) to knock off (ein Tischbein, the leg of a table, &c.) by shoving; b) (of animals) to shed (teeth), see *intr.*; 3) *Gam.* (at the game of nine-pins) a) (Einen) to knock down or carry more pins than (another); to diminish (points, a debt, &c.) by carrying pins; 4) *fig.* to shift off; er will es von sich ab und mir aufschieben, he wishes to clear (exonerate, exculpate) himself and lay it at my door.

*II. intr.* 1) a) to lose the young teeth (applied to cattle and sheep); b) to finish the teething-process; 2) (*anz.* *intr.* *coll.*) to pack off, shab off, to retreat meanly or clandestinely (*syn.* sich drücken).

**Abſchied**, (*str.* m. (cf. the original form **Abſcheid**) 1) a) the (act of) going away, departure; b) *fig.* departure from this life, decease; 2) farewell, leave, adieu, conge; (das —nehmen) valediction, leave-taking; beim A-e, at parting; zum A-e, by way of leave-taking, on taking leave, at parting; ein Wort zum A-e, a valedictory or parting word; von E-nem —nehmen, to take leave of one, to bid one adieu or farewell; ohne — weggehen, hinter der Thür —nehmen, *coll.* to go away or to depart without bidding farewell, to take French leave, to make off; Einem zum A-e die Hand geben, to give one a parting shake of the hand; ich gab ihm zum A-e meinen Segen, I gave him my parting blessing; 3) a) dismissal, discharge; liberation from service; den or seinen — erbalten or bekommen, to be discharged or dismissed; Einem den — geben, to turn one off, to discard, discharge, dismiss one from (military) service, to break (an officer); einem Regiment den — geben, to disband a regiment; seinen (den) — nehmen (or verlangen), to ask one's discharge, to send in one's resignation, *Mil.* to sell out, *coll.* to throw up one's commission; b) *coll.* for A-zeugnis, testimony, certificate granted at the expiration of the time of service; 4) a) final (judicial) decision, decree (richterlicher Bescheid, Urtheil); b) final decree of the old German diet, or similar deliberative assemblies; (Reichs—, Reichstags—) recess.

**Abſchiedchen**, (*str.* n. (*dimin.* of **Abſchied**) a little farewell-poem (kleines Abschiedsgebüch), a few parting lines or verses.

**Abſchiedlich**, *adj.* pertaining to leave-taking, valedictory; *adv.* by way of leave-taking, see zum Abschied; — grüßen, to salute at parting, to bid farewell.

**Abſchieder**, (*str.* m. a discharged soldier (cf. *Urlauber*).

**Abſchieds...**, *in comp.* —anblich, f. audience of leave; —beſuch, m. farewell visit; —bid, m. parting look, last look; —brief, m. 1) farewell letter, valedictory letter; 2) letters testimonial, see —zeugnis; 3) letter of discharge, discharge, dismissory letter.

**Abſchiedſchwer**, *adj.* heavy or bowed down by the parting-scene; jüſſel ichen! dem a-en Geiſt (Chamisso), wings give to the soul, so loath to flee (*Baskerville*).

**Abſchieds...**, *in comp.* —geſicht, m. valedictory poem, farewell or parting verses; —geſicht, m. farewell-present, present at parting, parting-gift; —geſuch, n. tender of resignation; er reichte sein —geſuch ein, he tendered his resignation; —glas, m. parting-glass, parting-cup; —gruß, m. parting-salutation, farewell, adieu (ſcheidungsgruß); er erſchien am Fenſter, um ihnen bei der Abſchied den —gruß zuzuwenden, he appeared at the window to give his parting nod as they drove away; —hand, f. parting hand (*Ld. Byron*); —kuß, m. parting-kiss; —mahl, n. farewell-dinner; —predigt, f. valedictory or farewell-sermon (*opp.* *Eintrittspredigt*); —rede, f. valedictory speech, farewell-address; —ſchmaus, m. valedictory or farewell-dinner or supper, parting-treat; —ſtunde, f. hour of parting, parting-hour; —tag, m. parting-day; —thräne, f. tear of (or at) parting, parting-tear; —trunt, m. parting-draught, parting-cup, parting-glass, parting-goblet, stirrup-cup; —wort, n. parting or valedictory word, farewell, adieu; —zühre, f. \* for —thräne; —zeugnis, n. letters testimonial, certificate (cf. *Zehrbrief*).

**Abſchiefern**, (*u.* v. I. tr. & *refl.* to scale off, to shell off, to peel off (in thin flakes or scales), to split off, *Surg.*, &c. to exfoliate; *II. refl.* to scale or peel off, to come off in scales or thin laminae, *Surg.*, *Miner.*, &c. to exfoliate. — **Abſchieferung**, (*u.* f.) the (act of) scaling off, &c.; exfoliation, excoration.

**Abſchicken**, (*u.* v. tr. (Einem etwas) *coll.* to learn, discover, &c. (a thing) from (another) by looking slyly askance.

**Abſchienen**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) *Surg.* a) to take off the splints from (a broken bone after its having been healed); b) to confine duly or properly with splinters (as a broken limb), to splint or splinter properly; 2) a) *Railw.* to take off the rails from ... ein Rad —, to take off the tire of a wheel; 3) *Min.* to measure out, to survey (a mine). — **Abſchienen**, (*str.* m. mine-surveyor, &c.

**Abſchießen**, (*str.* v. I. tr. 1) to shoot off, to discharge; a) to let fly or go, as a missile: eine Kugel, einen Pfeil —, to discharge a ball, an arrow, to shoot, or to let fly an arrow; to let go the charge of (fire-arms, &c.); b) ein Gewehr, einen Bogen —, to discharge a musket, a bow, &c.; die beiden Enden eines abgeſchoſſenen Bogens, the two ends of a bow shot off; eine Kanone auf den Feind —, to fire or discharge a gun at the enemy; 2) a) to strike off by shooting, to shoot off (ein Glied, a limb); es wurde ihm das Bein abgeſchoſſen, his leg was shot or carried off (by a cannon shot); dem Kinde den Apfel vom Kopfe — (or simply ſchießen), to shoot the apple off from the child's head; einen (hölzerne) Bogen — (a German pumpe), to shoot at an artificial (or wooden) bird (cf. *Vogelschießen*); den Vogel —, *lit. & fig.* to bring down the bird; b) † with re-

gard to human beings: dem Feind ward abgeſchoſſen mancher ehrlicher Kriegername (*Soltau, Volksl.*), many an honest soldier of the enemy's was brought down; 3) *Sport.* das Wild —, to shoot all the game preserved in an enclosure; 4) to surpass in shooting, to outshoot (another person); 5) (*l. u.*) to shoot down (as felled wood from mountains), to drive or push off with sudden force (cf. *ſchießen*).

*II. intr.* 1) to cease, to leave off, or to finish shooting (cf. tr. 3); (*aux.* *sein*: 2) a) (**Abſchießen**) to fall, shoot, rush, or sweep down rapidly (as a cascade, &c.); hier ſchießt das Waſſer ſtromwüthig ab, here the water escapes downwards (or rushes down) in torrents; eine Treppe —, to fall headlong down stairs; b) to dart or shoot off (as a boat, &c.); 3) to slope down abruptly; die Naſe ſchießt nur wenig von der Stirn ab (*Heinse*), the nose springs but little from the line of the forehead (cf. **Abſchließen**); 4) (of colours) to fade away or off, to grow pale, to pale, to turn gray; *III. refl.* sich [Dat.] etwas (den Hals &c.) —, to break (off, one's neck, &c.) in or by falling precipitately.

**Abſchießen**, v. s. (*str.* n., **Abſchießung**, (*u.* f.) the (act of) shooting off, discharging, &c. cf. **Abſchießen**.

† **Abſchießigkeit**, (*u.* f.) (*Opitz, Kant*) see **Abſchließen**, **Abſchließigkeit**.

**Abſchiffen**, (*u.* v. I. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to sail off or away, to set sail, to sail; *II. tr.* to ship off, to ship (Baaren, goods); to carry away on board of (or to) transport in a ship.

**Abſchildern**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) to depict, to paint, portray, picture; 2) *fig.* (*particul. in an ill sense*) to depict, to represent (in words), to describe, delineate, portray.

**Abſchilderung**, (*u.* f. *gener. fig.* the (act of) depicting, &c. cf. **Abſchildern**; portraiture, delineation, representation, description.

**Abſchiffen**, v. s. **Abſchiffung**, (*u.* f.) see **Abſchiffen** &c.

**Abſchinden**, (*str.* v. I. tr. 1) to strip of the skin, to skin, to flay, to excoriate; einem Thiere die Haut —, to flay an animal; einem Baum die Rinde —, to peel off the bark of a tree; Einem die Haut an (or von) den Fingern —, to strip the skin from one's fingers; sich [Dat.] den Arm —, to tear one's arm; das Geſicht hat das Pferd abgeſchunden, the harness has galled the horse; die Karren haben im Vorbeifahren diesen Baum abgeſchunden (*Hilp.*), the carts in passing have peeled this tree; 2) (*l. u.*) to wear off by scratching or scraping; 3) *coll.* to exhaust by hard labour, to harass to excess, to plague, to tire or to weary out; *II. refl.* *coll.* to toil and moli.

**Abſchirren**, (*u.* v. tr. to unharness, to ungar (horses) — *opp.* **Anſchirren**).

**Abſchlachten**, (*u.* v. I. tr. 1) to slaughter (animals) for food, for market, to kill duly, to butcher, to stick (ein Schwein, a pig); 2) *fig.* to kill off (human beings), to kill with cruelty or in a brutal way, to butcher; *II. intr.* (*aux.* haben) to finish slaughtering.

**Abſchlafen**, (*u.* v. tr. to clean from dross, to rid of slugs, to scum (as ore in melting).

**Abſchlaffen**, (*u.* v. I. tr. to slacken, relax; *II. intr.* see **Abſchlaffen**).

**Abſchlag**, (*str.* pl. **Abſchläge** m. 1) the act of striking off, &c. cf. **Abſchlagen** & **Abſchlagung**; 2) any thing beaten or hewn off (cf. **Abſchlagen**); a) branches of trees that have been felled, loppings; b) chips, fragments; c) broken off ore; 3) a) *Letter-found.* & *Print.* matrice; b) a set of matrices for founding types; 4) partition, *Archit.* reduct: partition-wall; 5) a) the (act of) letting or drawing off (water), draining (**Abſchlagung**); b) (**Abſchlaggraben**, **Abſchlag**) drain, fall, outlet, vent (of a pond, &c.); over-fall (of a mill-dam); 6) *opp.* **Anschlag**, **Anschlag** rebound; rebounding; 7) *Mus.* fall:



8) *a*) the (act of) taking away, deduction: die reine Natur ohne Zuschlag und —, pure nature without adding or taking away; *particul.* *Comm.* *b*) deduction: *aa*) abatement, reduction: decline, falling (of the price), diminution: ein — ist seit geraumer Zeit bemerkbar, a decline (fall, reduction) has for a considerable time been perceptible: mit einem — verkaufen, to sell at a decline: *bb*) (for Abschlagszahlung) part payment: auf —, in part payment, in part payment, on account: auf — (abschlägig) zahlen, to pay on account: auf — nehmen (verkaufen), to take (sell) beforehand, by anticipation: *c*) *gener.* diminution, &c.: der — der Kälte, the abatement of the cold: ein — der Bitterung, a lowering (decrease) of (or a fall in) the temperature: es ist ein großer —, it differs widely: 9) (*l. u.* for abschlägige Antwort) refusal, denial, rebut.

**Abschlagsgraben**, (*str.*, *pl.* A-gräben) *m.* drain, trench, outfall, ditch for carrying off superfluous water.

**Abschlägen**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) (*Tsch.*) plane-iron, plane; 2) (Stabeisen, Schmiedeeisen) bar-iron, forged iron.

**Abschlagen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to separate or to bring down by beating, knocking, hewing, &c.: *a*) to beat, strike or knock off: to cut, hew off: Einem den Kopf, die Hand —, to strike off, to sever one's head, hand: ich schlag ihm den Kopf ab! strike (or cut) off his head! ein Stiel Zunder —, to knock off a lump of sugar: den Gipfelmur von der Wand —, to knock off the plaster-coating from the wall: Göthe (*metonymically*): ein Saal (for der Gipfelmur) des Saales, Sanders ist wieder abgeschlagen worden; (Weißes) Mäster — (Gerabslagen), to knock down wall-nuts, &c.: abgeschlagene Obst, fruit beaten off (by hail, &c.), blown down (by wind), windfall: Bäume, einen Wald —, to cut down trees, a wood (fäll-); den Wiß, die Erde —, *Husb.* to draw (remove) manure, earth, &c. from a cart with hooks or forks: die Knochen —, *Sport* (in disjoining game) to break or disjoint the bones (*cf.* Abgeschlagen, *p. a.*): er schlug dem Manne den Hut ab, he knocked off the man's hat: *b*) to take off or down in a regular way: to break down or off (ein Gerüst, ein Zelt &c., a scaffold, a tent, &c.), to take to pieces (eine Bettstelle, eine Maschine &c., a bedstead, an engine, &c.) (*opp.* Aufschlagen); die Bunde, das Gerüst wurde abgeschlagen, the booth, the scaffolding was taken down: ein Zelt —, to strike a tent: ein Lager — (Abbrechen), to break up a camp: ein Schloß —, to take off, unannul, unscrew a lock: *Printer's terms*: die Fassen —, (*formerly*) to knock off the balls (Abbrechen); das Format —, to unlock the chase; eine Presse —, to break down a press: die Segel, ein Fleß —, *Mar.* to unbend, unbind (the sails), to unlace (a bonnet) (*opp.* Aufschlagen); Maschinen —, to take off the meshes from the needles: to diminish the number of meshes, *see* Abnehmen; ein Stiel Beschnitt —, *T.* to clip a piece of fur: 2) to force or drive back by beating, to beat or turn off, to strike aside: einen Stoß —, *Fenc.* to parry a thrust: 3) (Einem etwas) *a*) dem Feinde geraubte Personen, Sachen &c., to snatch or take prisoners, colours, &c. from the enemy in battle: *b*) to slay or vanquish (the troops of the enemy) in battle: *a*) to beat thoroughly, to beat well: das Eisen mit dem Dümel —, to beat the white of an egg with a mill: Einen — (Abprügeln), *coll.* to beat one soundly: 5) to strike off a copy of (a coin, &c.), to take an impression, cast of... (Abflatschen, Abdrücken); eine Münze in Blei —, to impress, to stamp a coin in lead: 6) (*cf.* 3) to turn off (a stream of water, &c.), to let or draw off (water, *cf.* Ablassen), to dam off (as the water from a mill-pond, &c. for the purpose of dragging,

&c.); einen Teich, den Mißgraben —, to drain a pond, to shut out the water from the mill-stream: den fließenden Metallstrom —, *in metal foundries*, to turn off the stream of liquid iron, &c. into new channels and moulds (the old ones being filled): das (or sein) Wasser —, to make water: 7) to partition off (einen Raum, a room), *cf.* Abschlagen, 4; 8) *fig.* 1) to abate, deduct, see in Abrechnung bringen; 9) (Einem etwas) (*gener.* eine Bitte, ein Gefund) — to refuse, deny, decline (one's request): Einem etwas rund —, to give one a peremptory negative, a flat denial or refusal: Sie dürfen es mir nicht —, I won't be denied, I won't take a refusal: 10) to reduce, &c. *see* intr. 4, *a*: 11) Abgeschlagen, *p. a.* practised, cunning, *see* Abgeschlagen, 3.

II. *ref. l.* 1) to strike off, to take a different direction, to turn off (suddenly), to deviate (*cf.* Schlagen, *ref.*): ich schlug mich rechts vom Wege ab, I left the road, and turned to the right: das Wild schlägt sich ab, *Sport*, the game flies, runs away (when it separates from its kind): 2) *incorrectly* for einander —, *reciprocal* to beat each other soundly (*cf.* *l. tr.* 5).

III. *intr.* 1) (*aux.* sein) to rebound, to recoil: die Kugel schlägt ab, the ball rebounds: 2) (*aux.* sein) *obsolescent*, *lit. & fig.* to turn off suddenly, *see* II. *ref. l.* 3: 3) (*aux.* sein) (*for* abschlagen, *mißrathen*, *opp.* einschlagen, *gerathen*) to fail, to miscarry, to lose: 4) (*aux.* sein & haben) to abate, to decline: *a*) (*particul.* of prices, &c.) to fall, to go down, to experience a depression; to sink (in price, &c. — *opp.* Aufschlagen); der Preis der Waare schlägt ab or die Waare schlägt im Preise ab, the price of a commodity falls: die Preise haben (or sind) noch keineswegs abgeschlagen, prices have by no means fallen (declined) as yet: das Brot, das Getreide (for der Preis des Brotes, des Getreides) schlägt ab, the price of bread, of corn falls: der Kaufmann schlägt mit seiner Waare ab, the merchant reduces the price of his commodity: *for* — mit... (*as used in the last phrase*) the simple verb is sometimes used *as a transitive*: das Brot —, to diminish or reduce the price of bread: eine Münze — (*for* Abwärdigen), to reduce the value of a coin: *b*) die Kuh schlägt ab, the cow gives less milk than formerly: *c*) der Wein schlägt ab, the wine loses in taste: *d*) die Hitze, Kälte &c. schlägt ab, the heat, the cold, &c. abates: im Verlauf der Morgenstunden schlug das Wetter wieder ab, as the morning-hours wore on, the weather moderated again: kaltes Wasser, heißen Kaffee ein wenig — lassen (*cf.* überfließen, Berckschlagen), to let the chill go off, to suffer to grow cooler, to temper extreme cold or heat: 5) (*aux.* haben) *Mil. a*) das Signal zum Abzug schlagen to beat the retreat: *b*) to give notice (on the march) by beat of drum that the soldiers are allowed to march more at their ease.

**Abschlagen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* the act of beating off, &c. *cf.* the verb; *particul.* a falling (of prices, &c.), *see* Abschlagen, 8, *aa*.

**Abschlagewisch**, (*str.*) *m.* a wisp of straw used in salt-works for cleansing the salt-pans.

**Abschlägig**, *adj.* 1) *lit.* (easily) broken, brittle: *a-e* Stücke, fragments, splinters: 2) containing a refusal, denying, refusing: eine *a-e* Antwort, a refusal, denial, rebut: eine *a-e* Antwort bekommen, to be refused: 3) (*l. u.*) paid on account, *see* Abschlägig.

**Abschlägig**, *adj.* 1) (*l. u.*) containing a refusal, *see* Abschlägig; 2) *Comm.* given in part-payment, paid on account: *a-e* Zahlung, payment on account, instalment (Abschlagszahlung).

**Abschlags...**, *in comp.* —*anleihe*, *f.* a loan of money to be repaid by instalment: —*graben*, *see* Abschlagsgraben; —*zahlung* *Ab-*

schlagszahlung), *f.* part-payment, payment on account, instalment.

**Abschlagung**, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) the act of beating, striking off, &c. *see* Abschlagen; 2) the (act of) turning, letting or drawing off (water): 3) refusal (of a request).

**Abschlämmen**, **Abschlämmen**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* 1) to clear of mud, to clean from mud: 2) *Min.* to wash (ore), *see* Schlämmen.

**Abschlängeln**, (*ic.*) *v. ref.* to run off or down in windings, to meander off or downwards.

**Abschläppen**, *v. intr.* (*aux.* haben) *coll.* to hang down loosely or slovenly.

**Abschlarfen**, (*ic.*) *v. tr. coll.* to wear off (sich) [Dat.] die Absätze, (one's) heels by walking about slipshod or in a slovenly manner.

**Abschlecken**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* *see* Ab lecken.

**Abschleichen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) (*l. u.*) to steal upon, to take by surprise, *see* Verschleichen; 2) (Einem etwas) to get, obtain (something) insidiously, sneakily from (one): II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) or *ref.* to sneak or slink off, to steal away (Wegschleichen).

**Abschleifen**, (*str.*) *n.* T. grinding-iron.

**Abschleifen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to grind off: *a*) to take off by grinding, to rub off, to wear away, to blunt (a point); die Spitze eines Messers (or ein Messer) —, to grind off the point of a knife: den Rest, die Fleden von der Klinge —, to do away, to get out, fetch off the rust from a blade (by grinding): *metonymically*: *b*) to smooth, to polish by grinding: eine Klinge —, to rub a blade: einen Degen —, to furbish a sword: eine Marmorplatte, einen Spiegel —, to polish a marble plate, a plate-glass: *c*) to whet, to sharpen: 2) to grind satisfactorily: 3) *fig.* to rub off, wear off or away (asperities, &c.), to smooth (down), polish, refine: *refl. fig.* to improve one's manners: II. *intr.* 1) to be ground off, to wear away, to wear off: ein abgeschliffener Escher, a sixpenny-piece worn smooth: 2) *fig.* to grow refined, *see* *l. tr.* 3.

**Abschleifen**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to wear out by dragging, &c.: *b*) *provinc.* (*S.G.*) to wear (land) out of heart, to impoverish (Abnutzen, Abvergehn); 2) to carry or drag down, off, away on a sledge.

**Abschleifer**, (*str.*) *m.* one who grinds off, &c., grinder: furbisher, polisher.

**Abschleiffel**, (*str.*) *n.* the gritty parts or settings of a grindstone from the action of grinding, grindings, (*in Sheffield:*) wheel-swarf.

**Abschleifung**, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) grinding off, &c.: grinding, wearing, attrition: 2) the (act of) polishing, &c.: refinement.

**Abschleifung**, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) wearing out by dragging, &c. *see* Abschleifen, *B.*; 2) the (act of) carrying or dragging down, off, &c. (on a sledge).

**Abschleimen**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to rid of slime: Zucker —, to clarify sugar (Abflären, Abklären); Süße &c. —, to soak, water, or sweeten fish, &c. *Abnuhen*.

**Abschleimen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to wear out, *see* Abschleimen, *see* Abklären.

**Abschleudern**, (*ic.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to saunter down or away. *Abklatschen*.

**Abschleudern**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to fling away.

**Abschleppen**, (*ic.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to wear out by dragging, to wear out (Reißen &c., clothes, &c.) by constant and reckless use: 2) to drag down; 3) to carry off (clandestinely, &c., — Wegschleppen); II. *ref.* to fatigue one's self by carrying heavy loads.

**Abschleppen**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* *see* Abschlarfen.

**Abschleudern**, (*ic.*) *r. l. tr.* to throw off with a sling or a flinging motion, to cast away: II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to fly off.

**Abschleiden**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* *T. gener.* to rub



off or smooth with a smooth(ing-)file; *Join.* to plane off, to plane (with the smoothing-plane); *Carp.* to dub (*f. i. e.* to reduce, cut down, or bring to an even surface by means of an adze); *Tann.* to cleanse (fells, hides) with the perching or sleeking-knife; *Tin.* to smooth with the planishing-hammer.

**Ab[sch]lammern**, (*str.*, pl. *A-hämmern*) *m.* *Tin.* planishing-hammer.

**Ab[sch]ließen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) (*l. u.* for *Ab[sch]ließen* — *opp.* *An[sch]ließen*) to unlock, to unchain, to unfetter (a prisoner, &c.); 2) (schließend absondern, absperrern) *a)* to close, to lock, to turn the key of (a door, &c.); *b)* to separate (from others) by locking up (a prisoner, &c.), to shut off, to shut out, seclude, separate; 3) *a)* to conclude, to end, to settle, to close, to wind up (a business, &c.); *b)* to effect (cf. *Abmachen*); einen Vertrag (zwischen zwei Parteien) —, to indent articles of agreement (between two parties); to enter into an agreement (or contract); to conclude a treaty; einen Handel —, to conclude a sale, to strike a bargain; einen Handel mittelfst Draufgeld —, to bind a bargain with earnest; einzelne Verläufe wurden zwar so abge[sch]lossen, it is true several sales were effected at that price; zu diesem Preise kann ich (omitted das Geschäft, den Handel) nicht —, at this price I cannot close with you (strike the bargain); der Künstler will unter 20000 Pfund nicht —, the artist will not close under £. 20000; um — zu können, in order to conclude the transaction (strike the bargain); noch ist nichts abge[sch]lossen, nothing is settled as yet; befehlen Sie unsere Rechnung abzu[sch]ließen, please to balance (settle, close) our accounts; eine abge[sch]lossene Rechnung, a closed (settled, adjusted) account; nicht abge[sch]lossene Rechnungen, unsettled accounts; die Rechnung zc. —, to balance, settle, close, or to wind up an account, &c.; die (Handels-)Bücher —, to balance, close or settle the books (*f. i. e.* the set of books requisite in a commercial business); 4) *fig.* to bring to a (satisfactory) conclusion, close or termination, to terminate, close, conclude, wind up; to bring to an issue (cf. *Ab[sch]luß*).

*II. refl.* 1) to retire, to keep back (von, from); to be exclusive; sich von der Welt —, to seclude one's self (or to retire) from the world; 2) *fig.* to be brought to a termination, conclusion or issue, to conclude, wind up.

*III. intr.* (*cf. tr.*) 1) to conclude, wind up; to come to a conclusion, &c.; 2) *a)* to come to a final arrangement, to conclude a transaction; er hat mit der Welt abge[sch]lossen, he has done with the world and its concerns; *b)* to come to a final decision, to make up one's mind upon any subject (cf. zum *Ab[sch]luß* kommen).

**Ab[sch]ließend**, *adj.* definitive, final.

**Ab[sch]ließlich**, *adj.* 1) definitive, positive, ultimate; 2) exclusive, arrogant (mostly used as an *adv.* definitively, &c.).

**Ab[sch]ließung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (the act of) un-locking, &c.; 2) (the act of) closing, shutting off, separation, &c.; 3) (the act of) a) concluding, settling, &c.; *b)* balancing, closing accounts, &c. cf. *Ab[sch]luß*; die — von Tractaten, the conclusion of treaties; 4) seclusion: *a)* the act of secluding (from society, &c.); *b)* the state of being secluded; retirement.

**Ab[sch]lingern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to roll away (the masts, &c.).

**Ab[sch]löten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to separate, divide, cut off (lands by digging ditches or trenches).

**Ab[sch]lüpfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to slide down; 2) to slip off or away, to escape.

**Ab[sch]lürfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *(Ab[sch]lürfen, Ab[sch]lurren)* see *Ab[sch]larfen*; 2) to sip off, cf. *Ab[sch]liefen*.

**Ab[sch]lüß**, (*str.*, pl. *Ab[sch]lüße*) *m.* 1) (the Flügel, Dictionary II.

act of) closing, &c. see *Ab[sch]ließung*; 2) conclusion, termination, close; 3) *a)* final arrangement, the winding up (of a business, *Dram.* of a plot), (final) settlement; der — des Friedens, the conclusion of peace; in dieser Weise läßt sich nicht zum A-e der Sache gelangen, in this way we cannot come to an agreement or arrangement (or cannot close the business); in diesem (Waren-)Artikel ist es nur zu merkwürdigen *Ab[sch]lüssen* gekommen, only trifling sales were effected in this article; *b)* der — einer Rechnung, *Comm.* the closing of an account, settlement, statement, balance of (an) account; mit dem A-e unserer Bücher be[sch]äftigt, being about to close (or settle) our books; gänzlicher —, general statement of account; zum A-e ... erhalten, to receive in full of all demands; zum A-e bringen, to bring to annisue or termination, to terminate, complete; der — der Weltgeschichte, the winding up of history (by the last judgment); zum A-e kommen, to come to an issue, conclusion, termination, &c. to settle down finally: —rechnung, *f.* account of settlement; —zettel, *m.* *Comm.* broker's certificate testifying to a transaction, concluded between two parties.

**Ab[sch]mad**, (*str.*) *m.* insipid taste (*l. u.*), see *Abgeschmack*.

**Ab[sch]madig**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) insipid.

**Ab[sch]madern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* to slur over; to copy hastily and slovenly, see *Ab[sch]mieren*.

**Ab[sch]mähen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to blame thoroughly, to reproach severely, to reprobate exceedingly, to give (one) a full measure of reproof; *II. refl.* to tire one's self out with inveighing (against), to rail one's fill.

**Ab[sch]mähen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to scold (one) thoroughly, to chide to excess, to berate.

**Ab[sch]mälern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to narrow regularly or by degrees, to taper off, to diminish in breadth; 2) *Einem etwas* — (cf. *Ab[sch]mälern*), to curtail one of a thing, to impair or to encroach upon (or to reduce the size of) one's possessions, &c.

**Ab[sch]mälern**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (the act of) narrowing, tapering off, &c.; 2) curtailment.

**Ab[sch]marren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to get (something) from (one) by parasitical tricks, to obtain (something) from (one) by parasitism or sponging.

**Ab[sch]mahen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *Forest.* to cleave off with wedges (the stumps of felled trees); 2) *coll.* (for *Ab[sch]laffen*) to smack or kiss (one) to excess, to kiss heartily; er schmahte sie flüchtig ab, he kissed her to his heart's content (*Ab[sch]tzen*); *II. einander* (*coll.* *rich*) —, *recipr.* to kiss one another immoderately, excessively or heartily.

**Ab[sch]mauen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to take or pick off (*f. i.* cherries) from (a tree, &c.) and to eat up greedily; 2) *a)* to deprive (*f. i.* a tree of its fruit, &c.) by feasting on ...; *b)* *Einem* —, to sponge on one, to eat one out of house and home; *II. refl.* to tire one's self with banqueting and revelling; *III. intr.* to finish rioting (banqueting).

**Ab[sch]meden**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to know or to judge of (a thing) by tasting; *particr. in cookery*, to prepare or to give the last finish to a decoction &c. by adding spices, &c., finding out the requisite quantity by repeated tasting; *II. intr.* to have a bad taste, *particr. port. pres.* *Ab[sch]medend*, ill-tasted, ill-flavoured, insipid (*gener. fig.*, cf. *Abgeschmack*); a-b werden, to lose taste, to grow tasteless or insipid (of meat, &c.), to become tainted.

**Ab[sch]meißeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to flatter, coax or wheedle (one) out of (a thing), to obtain (a thing) from (one) by flattery.

**Ab[sch]meißen**, (*str.*) *v. vulg.* for *Abwerfen*.

**Ab[sch]melsen**, *v. I.* (*u.*) the *str.* form used

*colloquially* *tr.* 1) to melt off; die Gießzapfen —, *Tin.* to melt the runners; 2) *Metall, & Chem.* to separate by melting, to part (metals); 3) *a)* to melt thoroughly or sufficiently (butter, &c.); *b)* to clarify by melting; *II. (str.) intr.* 1) to finish melting; 2) (*aux.* *sein*) to melt down, to melt off, to melt, to fall off in consequence of melting.

**Ab[sch]melzung**, (*w.*) *f.* (the act or operation of) melting off, &c.: *Metall, & Chem.* eliquation.

**Ab[sch]mettern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (*l. u.* see *Ab[sch]mettern*) to dash down; 2) to warble off (a tune) with a shrill and ringing sound.

**Ab[sch]miechen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to finish by forging.

**Ab[sch]mieren**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to grease sufficiently (a machine, a waggon, a wheel, &c.); 2) *coll.* to copy or to transcribe hastily and negligently (*Ab[sch]reiben*, 2, *c*), to crib; ein abge[sch]mierter Buch, a pirated book; 3) *vulg.* to beat soundly, anally, to anoint (one), see *Ab[sch]milgen*; *II. intr.* to let off (or to part with) grease or smear, to stain (of any greasy substance).

**Ab[sch]mierer**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* one who transcribes slovenly, scrawler; scribbler, plagiarist, piratical writer, negligent copyist (cf. *Ab[sch]reiber*).

**Ab[sch]munzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to obtain or get (something) from (one) by smirking and smiling.

**Ab[sch]mutzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to dirty thoroughly, to foul; *II. intr.* to let off the dirt, to soil, tarnish, to part with the black or any dark colour, *particr. Print.* to maculate, to blot, to cloud (of fresh letter-press).

**Ab[sch]nabbeln**, (*w.*) *v. recipr.* (einander, *coll.* *rich*) to bill and coo. [*lungird.*]

**Ab[sch]nallen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to unbuckle, to

**Ab[sch]nappen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to go off with a snapping sound, to snap off; *a)* (Zuf[sch]nappen zc.) to slip, to get loose; das Schloß ist abge[sch]napp't, the lock is split; der Riegel ist abge[sch]napp't, the bolt is shut; *b)* to go off (of a gun), to explode; 2) *coll.* for to die, *anal.* to pop off; 3) *fig.* to break off abruptly; *II. tr.* to let off with a snapping sound, to snap off, to shut, lock; die Thüre —, to snap the door, to slip the bolt.

**Ab[sch]nattern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to utter chatteringly.

**Ab[sch]nauzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *vulg.* to abuse with harsh and brutal words, to snort or snarl at (one).

**Ab[sch]nügen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to take off with a pair of snuffers, to snuff.

**Ab[sch]neide ...**, *in comp.* (cf. *Ab[sch]neiden*) —linic, *f.* *Typ.* cutting-line (*Ab[sch]chnittelinic*); —maschine, *f.* *Spinnm.* cutting-machine, breaking-machine; *fax-breaker*; *Mach.* voussoir.

**Ab[sch]neiden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* (to separate by cutting, to sever, abscind) to cut off, to cut away, to cut; *Gard.* to prune; *Einem den Kopf* —, to cut off one's head; *Einem die Kehle* (Gurgel) —, to cut one's throat; er schnitt sich (*Dat.*) die Kehle ab, he cut his throat; ein Glied —, *Surg.* to amputate, to cut (or take) off a limb (*Ab[sch]neiden*); *Einem das Schaf* die Wolle —, to shear a sheep; die Enden der Kettenenden —, (*in silk-weaving*) to clip the warp-ends; *schnneiden* Sie Brot ab, cut the bread; das Korn —, to cut the corn; *b)* to reap (a field); *Tauben* (*Acc.*) — (*metonymically* for *Tauben* (*Dat.*) den Hals —), to kill pigeons by cutting their throats, cf. *Ab[sch]niten*; *c)* *Sport.* to cut or gnaw off with the teeth (of animals, *particr. of beavers* cutting the stems of trees); 2) (to shorten by cutting to cut (*Ab[sch]neiden*), to crop, to clip; sich (*Dat.*) die Haare — lassen, to have one's hair cut; sich (*Dat.*) die Nägel —, to pare one's nails; *einem Vogel* die Flügel —, to clip the



wings of a bird: Bäume —, to poll trees; 3) *Mölin.*, &c. to shape or form by cutting, to cut a pattern of (a cap, &c.) in paper; *Wulst* —, to cut out (or off) patterns; *T. formerly, among clothiers, &c.* to settle (accounts) by tallies (to cut off the notches of a score or tally); *fig.-s.* 4) *Geom.* to cut off, truncate, *cf.* *Abstürzen* & *Abgerückt*; 5) *Gramm.* einen Buchstaben oder eine Silbe —, to cut off or omit a letter or a syllable, to apostrophe; 6) *a)* to cut through (as a thread): den Lebensfaden —, to cut the thread of life (Einem, to kill one); *b)* (Einem etwas) to deprive (one) of (a thing); *c)* (Einem Ehre, seinen guten Namen, den guten Rummel &c. —, to injure (wound, blast) one's reputation; *c)* to separate from the other parts, *particul. Mil.* to cut off, intercept: daß Wasser —, to dig off the water; *d)* to bring to an abrupt end, to cut short: Einem das Wort —, to stop one's utterance, to cut one short; ein Gespräch —, to break off a conversation abruptly, to put a sudden stop to a conversation; *e)* *schneidet mir alle Hoffnung ab*, it precludes me from (or deprives me of) all hope; *f)* die Möglichkeit seiner Abrede —, to prevent the possibility of a slander; der Eintritt in den Staatsdienst ist dir abgebrochen, the public service is closed to you: wenn unter Gebrauch dieser Anlagen abgebrochen ist, if we are debarred from the exercise of these facilities; *g)* *Muth.* to cut or take off (a curve, an angle, &c.); *f)* to separate or define by a distinct boundary-line (*Abgrenzen*).

II. *refl.* 1) to be brought to a sudden stop, to cease, stop, end; die Erge *schneiden sich ab*, *Min.* the vein of ore discontinues; the vein disappears suddenly, it makes a start or leap; 2) (*or intr.*) *a)* to be sharply defined or outlined, to be traced, to be contrasted: die Umrisse dieses Gebirges *schneiden sich scharf* am Himmel ab, the outlines of these hills are sharply defined against the sky; *b)* to form a contrast, to contrast, to differ.

III. *intr.* 1) *see refl.* 1 & 2) *provinc.* to fare badly or ill.

*Ab'schneideln*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Ab'schneiden*.  
*Ab'schneider*, (*str.*) *m.* one that cuts off, cutter, *cf.* *Ab'schneiber*.

*Ab'schneide ...*, *in comp.* —*Ulle*, —*maschine*, *see* *Ab'schneide ...*

*Ab'schneideln*, (*str.*) *n.* *see* *Ab'schneideln*.

*Ab'schneidung*, (*u.*) *f.* the act of cutting off, resection, &c., *Surg.* abscission, amputation.

*Ab'schneide ...*, *in comp.* —*werkzeug*, *n.* cutting-tool: —*winkel*, *m.* *Typ.* token, cutting-line (*Ab'schneidelinie*).

*Ab'schneien*, (*u.*) *v. impera.* to cease snowing, *cf.* *Abregnen*.

*Ab'schneiteln*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Gard.* to lop, prune, trim (tendrils, a hedge, &c.).

*Ab'schnellen*, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to fling off (as a stone, &c.) with a jerk, to let fly with a jerk, to jerk off, to jerk, to snap: einen Pfeil —, to fling a dart; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to fly off with a jerk, to jerk, spring, or crack off.

*Ab'schnenzen*, (*u.*) *v. tr. provinc.* (*S. G. & Switz.* for *Büßen*) to snuff (a candle).

*Ab'schnippeln*, *Ab'schnippern*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to clip, chip, or snip off by repeated little cuts.

*Ab'schnuppen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to clip, chip, or snip off.

*Ab'schnupperling*, (*str.*) *m.* *Ab'schnipsel*, (*str.*) *n.* (& *m.*) clippings, parings (*cf.* *Ab'schnipsel*).

*Ab'schnitt*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (*Ab'schnittung*) *a)* (the act of cutting off, &c.); *b)* (*among clothiers, &c. formerly*) a cutting off of notches, &c., settling of accounts (by tallies); 2) *a)* cut (a part cut off): *Join.* battement; *b)* *gener.* *pl.* *W-c.* cuttings, chips, shreds, parings (*cf.* *Ab'schnipsel*); *Corp.* battement (*Ab'sall*); 3) *a)* *Geom.* segment; *b)* *Numism.* exergue; 4) *Forst.*

*intronement*, trench, priest's cap; 5) *T.* a pattern cut out; 6) *a)* *Poet.* stop, caesura; *b)* *Gramm.*, &c. rest, breathing place, pause; *c)* section, paragraph, book (as a division of a volume or book); (Einem) *W-c.* aus der Bibel vorlesen, to read to (one) portions of the Bible; *d)* *Mus.* section, musical sentence (*cf.* *Ab'satz*, 7, *c)*); *e)* *fig.* period, epoch, stage (des menschlichen Lebens &c., of human life, &c.); 7) *Comm.* *a)* additional payment, balance paid in addition; *b)* (Staatspapier-) coupon (*cf.* *Zins-Coupon*); *c)* (Wechsel-) appoint (*cf.* *Ap-point*); die kleinsten *W-c.* lauten auf einen Thaler, the smallest appoints (shares) are to the value of one thaler: eine Rente in drei *W-c.*, a rent in three appoints; 3) *fig.* rarely used for *Ab'sich*, contrast.

*Ab'schnittchen*, *Ab'schnittlein*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) small cut or shred chip, &c. *cf.* *Ab'schnipsel*; 2) little section or period, &c.

*Ab'schnittling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) cutting, shred, chip, &c., *see* *Ab'schnipsel*; 2) *Hortic.* cutting, cut; 3) *Geom.* abscissa (*Ab'scisse*).

*Ab'schnitt ...*, *in comp.* —(*Ab'scisse*), *f.* *Typ.* cutting-line: —(*Ab'schein*), *m.* check: —(*Ab'schnitt*), *m.* *Geom.* angle of a segment: —(*Ab'schneide*), *n.* *Typ.* mark used to denote a division of a subject, section [*S*].

*Ab'schnitzel*, (*str.*) *n.* shred, chip, cutting, clipping, snipping, paring, *gener.* in the *pl.* collectively shreds, chips, &c.: *Coïn.* sizer.

*Ab'schnitzeln*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cut off in little chips, to pare, to whittle.

*Ab'schnitzen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cut off in chips, to chip off; 2) *a)* to carve; *b)* to imitate by carving.

*Ab'schnüren*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to unlace, unstring (*Ab'schnüren*); *b)* *Bookb.* to untie; 2) *Corp.*, &c. *a)* to measure out or divide with a line; *b)* to lash, switch, strap, or to lay out by the (chalk-)line; to mark with a line (*Ab'schleifen*, if the line is blackened); 3) *a)* to separate with a string: eine Barze —, to tie off or to string a wart (*cf.* *Abbinden*, 3); *b)* to separate by a deep incision.

*Ab'schnurren*, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to run down (as spools, &c.) with a whirling noise, to rattle, whir or whiz; *II. tr.* 1) to cause to run down (as machinery, &c.) with a whirling noise; to reel off, *cf.* *Ab'spinnen*; 2) to utter in a monotonous, mechanical way, to rattle off (prayers, &c.); 3) (Einem etwas) to get or obtain (something) from (one) by hoggling (*Ab'schleichen*).

*Ab'schufen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) to divide into scores.

*Ab'schöpfen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to scoop off; to skim (off), to skim (off); die Milch —, to skim or float milk; Fett von der Fleischbrühe —, to skim off the fat of broth; abgeköpfte Milch, skim-milk, float-milk.

*Ab'schöpf*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (*rarely used for* *Schöpf*, *Schöpfing*) offshoot: 2) *or* —*geld*, *n.* 1) tax on emigration (*Abzugsgeld*); 2) (*census hereditarius*) legacy-tax, duty to be paid in certain countries by aliens for an inheritance devolving on them in the said countries; —*pflüchtig*, *adj.* liable to pay the emigration-tax or the legacy-tax (*see* —*geld*); —*pflüchtigkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* liability to pay the emigration-tax or the legacy-tax (*see* —*geld*).

*Ab'schrägen*, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to make oblique, *particul. Corp.*, &c. to cut into a sloping form, to cut off (to grind off, &c.) aslope or bevel-wise; to slope, slant; to bevel, to cut to a bevel angle, to chamfer: *II. refl.* to slope away; ein Hausenplatz schräge sich vom Herrenhause ab, a lawn sloped away from the mansion. —*Ab'schrägung*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the act of making oblique, of sloping, &c.; 2) slope, sloping form.

*Ab'schrammen*, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to slash or scratch off, to scar: *II. intr.* (*aux.* [*sein*] *coll.*

to slip off in silence (in order to avoid observation).

*Ab'schränken*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to separate or exclude by barriers, rails or any kind of bounds which prevent common access; abge'schränkte Weideplätze, hedged-off (fenced off) pastures; ein abge'schränktes Weizen, a secluded being.

*Ab'schräpfeffer*, (*str.*) *n.* *Far.* sweating knife, sweating iron, sweating scraper.

*Ab'schräpen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *L. O.* to scrap off (*see* *Ab'schaben*, *Ab'schaben*, *Ab'schaben*).

*Ab'schrauben*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (& *refl.* sich —) to unscrew, to screw off: zum — *eingeschräpft*, made to unscrew or to screw off.

*Ab'schrecken*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Sport.* to rouse, to scare or fright away (as game from a field, &c.), to scare up, to start, &c.; 2) to temper or modify by applying sudden cold to hot bodies, or heat to cold substances; glühendes Metall —, to cool off heated metal, to chill (by thrusting it into cold water, &c.); brim Sandguss schreckt die Feuchtigkeit der Oberfläche des Eisens ab und macht sie hart (Karmarsch), in sand-casting the moistness rapidly cools off the surface of iron and renders it hard; einen Fisch —, *Cook.* to sprinkle a fish with vinegar (in order to turn the skin blue in boiling); abge'schrecktes Wasser, water made moderately warm; 3) (Einem von etwas [Dat.]), to deter, discourage (one) from (a thing), to frighten (fright) (one) from (a thing); to intimidate, dispirit, dishearten, scare off: vom Fester durch eigenes Beispiel —, to repel from vice by direct example; daß beste Mittel davon abzu'schrecken, the best aid of its discouragement; er läßt sich leicht —, he is easily dispirited; 4) † Einem etwas —, to frighten one out of a thing; den Kaufleuten ihr Geld — (*Haus Sachs*), to frighten the merchants out of their money.

*Ab'schreckend*, *p. a.* 1) deterring, deterrent: warning: dies war ein ab'schreckendes Beispiel, this was a warning example or a warning; 2) (of outward appearance) forbidding, horrible; es ist etwas Ab'schreckendes in der Art, there is something forbidding in the aspect of vice; eine ab'schreckende Terminologie, a forbidding terminology.

*Ab'schreckung*, (*u.*) *f.* (the act of) deterring, &c.; discouragement: Macaulay sagt irgendwo, daß — der Zweck der Strafe ist, Macaulay says somewhere that warning is the end of punishment: *Ab'schreckung*, *n.* means of discouragement, deterrent; *Ab'schreckung*, *f.* *Criminal Law*, theory of deterring (from the commission of crimes) by punishment.

*Ab'schreibegeld*, (*u.*) *f.* *Ab'schreibegeld*, (*str.*) *n.* copy-money, fee for transcribing.  
*Ab'schreiben*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to wear out by writing; to dull or blunt (a pen, &c.) by writing; ich schreibe mir fast die Finger ab (*Brimm*). I almost wear out my fingers with writing; einen Bleistift ganz —, to wear a pencil to a stump; 2) *a)* to copy, transcribe; to write out, to engross; *b)* *fig.* (*l. u.*) to copy, to represent in a likeness by following a model or original, to imitate; die Natur (*Schiller*; gleichsam) —, to copy nature (said of a painter); *c)* to copy (another's writings) in an illicit or unfair manner: ein abge'schriebenes Buch, a book copied from another, a pirated book or edition; 3) *Comm.* *a)* to take out (an amount), to write off, to deduct, to subtract, subtract (*cf.* *Abrechnen*); *b)* to discharge, to blot out, to efface, to erase (eine Basse Schuld, a bad debt); *c)* to credit, to carry to one's credit; *d)* (*Etornieren* or *Contraponieren*) to transfer (an incorrect charge for entry) of an article; *e)* (in Banco — lassen) to assign, to write off, to transfer the amount of (a bill of exchange, &c. in banco); 4) (Einem etwas) to revoke in writing (an order, an invitation, &c.



previously given, made, &c.), to write off, to put off, to countermand, to cancel; ich muß Ihnen lieber wider —, I regret being obliged to cancel (to countermand or to retract) my order (or to recede from our agreement); er schrieb es ihnen ab, he wrote off refusals to them: 5) (l. u.) eine Schuld —, to pay off a debt by writing (for one's creditor).

**Abſchreiber**, (str.) m. 1) copier, copyist, transcriber: 2) cont. piratical writer, plagiarist: 3) fig. (slavish) imitator (cf. **Abſchreiben**, 2, b). **Abſchreibererei**, (w.) f. the act (or the custom) of copying, transcribing, *gener. cont.* the pillooting of another man's writings or of passages of other works, literary theft, plagiarism.

**Abſchreibung**, (w.) f. 1) (the act of) copying, transcription, &c. cf. **Abſchreiben**; 2) (the act of) writing off, transcribing, crediting (a payment), &c.

**Abſchreien**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to bawl forth, to roar out (a song, &c.); 2) to cry out, to proclaim with a loud voice; to cry off; 3) *Sport*, &c. to recall with loud cries, to call off (the hounds); 4) to reach (with the voice) by crying aloud; 5) (Einem etwas) a) to get or obtain (a thing) from (one), to frighten (one) out of (a thing) by dint of crying; b) to contest (a thing, one's right, &c.), to deny (the claims of another, &c.) by loud cries rather than by argument; 6) to outcry, to drown (every thing) with cries: II. refl. 1) sich (Acc.) —, to tire one's self (out) by crying; daß Kind hat sich (Acc.) ganz abgeſchrien, the child has quite exhausted itself with crying; 2) sich (Dat.) die Kehle, den Hals —, to bawl till one grows hoarse, to cry one's self to death (nach einem Dinge, for or after a thing); daß Kind wird sich (Dat.) die Kehle —, the child will kill itself by crying.

**Abſchreiten**, (str.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to pace or stride away or down (von, from...), to step aside; to retire; 2) (rarely used) to alight (from a horse, &c.); see **Abſteigen**; 3) fig. to deviate, to digress, to swerve (from one's duty, &c.); II. tr. to measure (out) by steps, by pacing, to pace, to step; sie haben unsere Schußweite so genau, daß man vermuthen sollte, sie hätten die Entfernung abgeſchritten, they have our range so accurately, one would suspect they had stepped the ground; a-b, p. a. (l. u.) digressive; discursive.

**Abſchreiten**, (w.) v. tr. Mar. to pay out or to ease off a little, to lower (ein Tau, a rope); daß (um das Gangſpül laufende) Anker —, to surge at the windlass or capstan.

**Abſchrift**, (w.) f. copy, transcript; duplicate; die zweite —, triplicate; gerichtlich —, exemplification; eine — nehmen, to draw or to take a copy; nehmen Sie — davon, take a copy of it; die beigeſügte beglaubigte —, the annexed certified copy; gerichtlich — nehmen, Comm. durch eine beglaubigte — belegen, to exemplify.

**Abſchriftlich**, adj. copied (out), transcriptive, by way of copy; wir theilen es Ihnen hierbei — mit, we hereby hand you duplicate (copy); die a-e Bilage, the annexed copy.

**Abſchöpfen**, (w.) v. tr. (cf. **Abſchöpfen**) 1) a) *Surg.* (Einem das Blut) to draw off (one's blood) by cupping; b) to weaken (one) by cupping; c) fig. to fleece (one), *aval.* to make (one) bleed (cf. **Abſaugen**); 2) *Agr.* (daß Getreide, die Saaten &c.) to cut off the tops of (wheat, &c.) with a reaping-hook; 3) a) *Forest.* to rough-hew (felled trees), to take off the slabs (see **Abwaldrücken**); b) see **Abſchöpfen**.

**Abſchrot**, (str.) m. (dimin. **Abſchrotlein**, [str.] n.) 1) t-shred, small part, &c.: cutting or clipping off pieces of metal from which blanks for coins have been cut (cf. **Abſchüttele**);

2) or **Abſchrote**, (w.) f. —meißel, m. (dimin. **Abſchrotel**, [str.] n. small) chisel; (**Abſchrotel**, m., **Abſchrotel**, n.) rod-chisel, hot-chisel: 3) ([**Abſchrotel**], **Abſchrotel**, f.) selvaige, list.

**Abſchrotten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to gnaw off, devour (as grubs, &c. little roots); 2) to take off the rough, to rough-hew, to cut or clip off, to work, hew, &c. rudely or coarsely, as for first purposes; to give the first form or shape, among different trades: a) *Mill* to grind coarsely; b) *Carp.*, &c. to cut, to saw off transversely, to saw off with a large double saw; to rough-plane; c) *Smith.*, &c. to hew (off), to chop off; d) *Pin-m.* to clip (the wire); 3) a) to turn or lead off (the course of a spring); b) to cut (a ditch, &c.) in a sloping direction, to slope sufficiently; 4) to roll down, to shoot, to lower (a cask, &c.).

**Abſchrubben**, (w.) v. tr. 1) Mar. to hog (a vessel); 2) or **Abſchrubben**, *Join.*, &c. to clip off the rough of (a piece of wood, &c.).

**Abſchub**, (str., pl. **Abſchübe**) m. digression from the main route, excursion, see **Abſchicken**. **Abſchühen**, (w.) v. tr. to pull off the shoes from (one's feet, &c.).

**Abſchulden**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) (l. u.) to discharge or pay a debt owing to some one.

**Abſchülfern**, (**Abſchülfern**), (w.) v. &c. see **Abſchülfern**.

**Abſchultern**, (w.) v. tr. to take (a musket, &c.) from the shoulder (mostly used in a military sense, often as an intransitive); den Mehlsack —, *ludicr.* to remove the meal-sack from the shoulder or shoulders.

**Abſchuppen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) a) to scale off, to scale, unscale, to strip or clear of scales, to shell; einen Fisch —, to scale a fish; b) *particul.* Med. to scale off, to desquamate, to take off or remove in thin laminae or scales; sich (Dat.) die Haut —, to scale or scratch off one's dead skin; c) fig. to scale away, to peel off, to remove; 2) coll. to push away; II. refl. or intr. to scale off, to peel off in scales, to come off in thin layers or laminae, to scale, peel, flake, (von der Haut, of the skin) to desquamate.

**Abſchuppen**, (w.) v. tr. to shovel off, to take off or to remove with a shovel.

**Abſchupfern**, (w.) v. tr. to scale or scratch off with a jerking motion.

**Abſchuppung**, (w.) f. (the act or condition of) scaling off, &c. cf. **Abſchuppen**, *particul.* Med. desquamation, separation of the cuticle in small scales.

**Abſchür**, (w.) f. (the act or time of) shearing off, &c. (sheep)—shearing.

**Abſchürren**, **Abſchürfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to scratch or take off the scurf from (the skin, &c.); b) sich (Dat.) die Haut —, to scratch, tear or rasp one's skin; 2) *Sport.* to cut off (**Abſchürfen**, 3); 3) *Join.*, &c. to scrape off.

**Abſchurren**, (w.) v. I. tr. (suggesting a more obscure sound than **Abſchürren**, which compare) to scrape or to scratch off; II. intr. (aux. sein) 1) (*Sinabſchurren*) to glide or slip down or off with a rumbling noise; 2) *burl.* to pop off, i. e. to die (cf. **Abſahren**, 2).

† **Abſchürzen**, (w.) v. tr. to shorten, abbreviate.

**Abſchuß**, (str., pl. **Abſchüſſe**) m. 1) the act of shooting off, discharging, &c.; der — (l. u. for daß **Abſchießen**) der Pfeile, the discharge of arrows; 2) the rushing down (des **Abſchüſſers**, of water), rapid fall; 3) a) abrupt, slope, steep declivity, precipitous descent; b) fig. auf dem — zum Verderben, on the point of rushing into ruin, on the verge of ruin; 4) *Carp.* (spiral, winding or well-staircase); 5) among *Dyers*, alteration, decoloring, fading (of colours); cf. **Abſchüſſen**, intr. 4.

**Abſchüſſig**, I. adj. 1) steep, precipitous; declivous, abrupt, sloping, sholving; *adv.* slopingly, slopewise, aslope; a-es **Abſchüſſe**, T. in-

clined vault; 2) fading (of colours); II. **Abſchüſſig**, (w.) f. declivity, steepness, precipitousness &c.

**Abſchütteln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to shake off, to shake down, to throw down by shaking; **Obſt** —, to shake off fruit (von dem Baume, from the tree; den Baum —, in the same sense); 2) a) to shake violently, to give (one) a good (sonnd) shaking; b) fig. to reprimand severely; 3) fig. to shake off, to throw off, to rid one's self of, to put away; **Deutschland** schüttelte das Joch des Fremdlings ab, Germany shook off the yoke of the foreigner; sie schüttelten ihn ab, they shook him off (*coll.* gave him the go-by); 4) a) to throw off, to perform, &c. in a careless way; ein **Obſchütteln** —, to shuffle off a business; solche Sachen lassen sich nicht — (or aus den Ärmeln schütteln), things of that kind are not arranged or settled in a hurry (*Hilp.*); b) *Berwick* &c. —, to be careless or unmindful of reprimands, to make light of reproofs, *coll.* to shake it off; er schüttelte **Berwick** ab, he does not heed reproaches.

**Abſchütten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to pour off (as from a liquid); 2) to throw off (as grain from a loft, &c.); to throw down.

**Abſchütteln**, (str.) n. fruit blown, fallen or shaken down from trees before it is ripe, windfall.

**Abſchütten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) das **Schuttbret** (*gener. intr.*) —, to draw up, to open the floodgate; b) to let off by opening the floodgate: einen Teich, einen Fluß —, to drain a pond, a river; 2) to shut up (water) by dams, to dam off, to stop by a floodgate; 3) T. to stop.

**Abſchwächen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) a) to weaken by degrees, to lessen (break) the force of the waves; b) to debilitate, enfeeble: abgeſchwächte Augen, debilitated or impaired eyesight; eine abgeſchwächte Seele, a soul enfeebled; 2) fig. a) to weaken, to break (einen Eindruck &c., the force of an impression, &c.); b) to attenuate, to tame down, to soften down: das Interesse für den Staat war gänzlich abgeſchwächt, the interest in the state had altogether declined; II. refl. (or III. intr., l. u.) to grow gradually weaker; to decline, decrease, fall off; der Wind ſchwächte mehr ab, the wind diminished in force.

**Abſchwächung**, (w.) f. (the act of) weakening by degrees, &c. cf. **Abſchwächen**; debilitation (Entfräftung); attenuation, diminution, decrease, &c. (cf. **Abnahme**).

**Abſchwächen**, (w.) v. tr. see **Abſchwächen**.

**Abſchwanken**, (w.) v. intr. (*aux.* sein) to stagger or to walk down, more frequently to move off with a staggering step; ab und zu ſchwanken, to waver to and fro; to be irrelative (cf. **Schwanken**, **Abwanken**).

**Abſchwanzeln**, (w.) v. tr. coll. (Einem etwas) to get or obtain (something) from (one) by fawning and coaxing, see **Abſchmeicheln**.

**Abſchwären**, (str.) v. intr. 1) (*aux.* sein) to fall off by ulceration; to be separated by an ulcer; es ſig mir ein Nagel abgeſchwären, one of my nails is festered away; 2) (*aux.* haben) to cease fostering.

**Abſchwärmen**, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) (*aux.* sein) to fly off in swarms (as bees, &c.), to withdraw warning; 2) (*aux.* haben) *Bee*, to swarm for to last time; II. refl. to weary one's self by revelling and rioting.

**Abſchwären**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to peel off the rind, skin of (a flinch of bacon, &c.); 2) *Carp.* to saw off the slabs of (a log or an un-hewn piece of timber).

**Abſchwärzen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) a) to blacken thoroughly or sufficiently; b) *provinc.* (S.G.) for **Abſchmugen**, to dirty thoroughly, to foul, smut, taint; 2) fig. (scarcely used) to blacken, calumniate, see **Abſchmugen**, 2; II. intr. to let off (or to part with) the black colour, to stain.



as black colour, blacking; dieses Tuch schwärzt ab, the black comes off this cloth (*Hilp.*).

**Ab'schwägen**, *provinc. (S.G.)*: **Ab'schwächen**, (*w.* v. tr. 1) (Einen etwas) a) to obtain (something) from (one) by talking, to talk (one) out of (a thing); b) *fig.* to deprive (one) of (a thing) by idle talk; sic schwächte ihren Mann ein Jahr ab, she talked off her husband's ear, *ridiculous exaggeration* (*cf. Jhr*) for she assailed her husband's ears by incessant talk or argument, she kept dinning (a certain thing) into his ears; c) to contest (a thing, &c.), to deny (one's right, &c.) by idle talk; 2) to talk over, to prattle about (a thing), to discuss fully.

**Ab'schwäben**, (*w.* v. tr. *Bookb.*) to cleanse by washing, to wash, (*Spiera.*) to ungum.

**Ab'schwefeln**, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to desulphurate, to deprive or clear of sulphur: Steinsohlen —, to coke coal; abgeschwefelte Steinsohlen, coke; 2) to impregnate sufficiently with sulphur.

**Ab'schwefelung**, (*w.* f.) the act or operation of depriving or clearing of sulphur, &c., desulphuration, &c. *cf.* Ab'schwefeln.

**Ab'schweifen**, (*str.*) m. 1) digression, *see* Ab'schweifung; 2) (*l. u.*) deviation; — machen, to commit breach of faith.

**Ab'schweifen**, (*w.* v. I. *intr.* *aux.* sein) 1) *lit.* (*l. u.*) to deviate, to go astray, to start (from); 2) *fig.* to digress (from the main design or subject): a) to deviate, to wander (off), to stray, to swerve (from); b) to ramble, to be prolix; von seinem Gegenstande zu weit —, to wander too far from one's subject; seine Gedanken schwieften vom Buche ab, his thoughts wandered off from the book; seine Aufmerksamkeit schwieft alle Augenblicke von seiner Arbeit ab, his attention wandered from his work every moment; er schweifet von seinem Vorhaben ab, he swerves from his purpose; wir erlauben uns hier ein wenig von unserem Hauptgegenstand abzuschweifen, we presume here to digress a little from our main subject; ich bin von meinem Gegenstande abzuschweifend (*Hilp.*), I have lunched out of my subject; (*II. tr.* 1) *T.* to rinse (coconos, &c.), to wash (yarn, &c.); 2) *Join.*, &c. to cut off with a sweep, *cf.* Aus'schweifen.

**Ab'schweifend**, *p. a.*, (*l. u.*): **Ab'schweifig**, *adj.* digressive, swerving.

**Ab'schweifrolle**, (*w.* f.) *T.* warping-spool (*Tob.*).

**Ab'schweifung**, (*w.* f.) 1) a) deviation, *cf.* Ab'schweifen; b) (Ab'schweif) ramble, excursion; 2) *fig. aa*) digression, wandering (from the main subject, &c.); *bb*) prolixity.

**Ab'schweifen**, (*w.* v. tr. *Smith.*, &c.) to separate (a piece of iron, &c.) after bringing it to a welding heat (*opp.* Auf'schweifen).

**Ab'schweigen**, (*w.* v. I. *intr.*) to have done revelling and rioting, *see* Auf'schweigen, which is more usual in this sense; *II. refl.* to weaken one's self by debauchery.

**Ab'schwemmen**, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to cause to float down or off; 2) to wash away or off: ein Flüggen hatte die abhängige Straße zum Theil abgeschwemmt, a sweeping rain had carried off parts of the sloping road; der Strom schwemmt Erde vom Ufer ab, the stream detaches land from the shore (*opp.* Auf'schwemmen); 3) a) to remove (dirt from wool, &c.) by washing, to wash off; b) to purify or to clean by washing or straining off, *Min.* to elutriate; to clean or cleanse (wool, sheep, the street) by washing off (the impurities); die Pferde —, to ride the horses into the water.

**Ab'schwemmung**, (*w.* f.) the act or operation of floating down, &c.; ablation (of a precipitate, &c.).

**Ab'schwenden**, (*w.* v. tr. to lay waste, to destroy; to burn down (a forest); to burn up (a heath), to make (a field) arable by burning

the wood or grass. — **Ab'schwendung**, (*w.* f.) the act of laying waste, burning down, &c. *see* Ab'schwenden.

**Ab'schwenken**, (*w.* v. I. *tr.* 1) to remove or turn off by swinging: a) eine Schiffsbrücke —, to swing a pontoon-bridge; b) *aa*) to remove by swinging or shaking; *bb*) to clean by swinging or shaking; c) to cleanse by rinsing; *II. refl.* to turn aside, to wheel off or aside; rechts (links) ab'schwenken! *Mil.* (to the) right (left) wheel!

**Ab'schwimmen**, (*str.*) v. tr. (*aux.* sein) 1) to swim or float down; 2) to swim or float off away; der Kahn ist ab'schwommen (*Hilp.*), the boat has gone adrift; *II. refl.* to tire or exhaust one's self by (prolonged) swimming.

**Ab'schwindeln**, (*w.* v. tr. (Einen etwas) to swindle (one) out of (a thing).

**Ab'schwinden**, (*str.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to waste away, *cf.* Abgehen, Abzuehen.

**Ab'schwundung**, (*w.* f.) a wasting away, consumption (Abzehrung).

**Ab'schwingen**, (*str.*) v. I. *tr.* 1) to shake off (the dust from the hat); 2) (*cf.* Ab'schwenken) to cleanse (the hat) by shaking; to fan, to winnow (corn, &c.). *II. refl.* to swing one's self down, to leap down (from a moderate height); sich vom Pferde —, to leap from the horse, to alight, dismount nimbly (*Hilp.*).

**Ab'schwirren**, (*w.* v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to whiz, buzz off.

**Ab'schwitzen**, (*w.* v. I. *intr.* to have done sweating or perspiring; *II. tr.* 1) to remove (impurities, &c.) by sweating, to clear (hides) by sweating; to heat (the hides or skins); 2) *curl.* to expiate, atone (one's sins) by sweating (in purgatory); 3) to exhaust or weaken by sweating; *III. refl.* to become weak by sweating (perspiring).

**Ab'schwören**, (*str.*) v. tr. 1) *obsolete*, to swear (a thing) in due form: einen Eid —, (*in law-style*) to take an oath in due form; 2) (Einen etwas) a) to deprive (one) of (a thing) by taking an oath (*particul.* by perjury); b) *fig.* to deny the existence of (any and everything) by cursing and swearing (*or else according to the meaning of a*); to go to the most extravagant lengths in blasphemy (*cf.* Ab'schwären, 1, b); 3) (*l. u.*) to free (from ...) by taking an oath; sich von der Strafe — (ab'schwören), to free one's self from (or to escape) punishment by taking an oath; 4) to deny by or upon oath: a) to abjure, to take an oath of not having done, committed, received, &c. a thing: einen Diebstahl — (*Hilp.*), to take an oath of not having committed a theft; er schwor diefe ihm anvertrauten Summen ab, he denied upon oath having received (or having in his possession) those sums entrusted to him; b) to renounce or disavow (future intentions, &c.) upon oath, to abjure, forswear, to retract, recant or revoke solemnly; er schwur (or schwor) seine Religion ab, he abjured or forswore his religion; c) to cast off or renounce upon oath *particul.* of moral obligations entered into with regard to other persons, &c.; *construed with the Dat. of the person and Acc. of the thing renounced*: soll ich dem Kaiser Eid und Pflicht —? (*Schiller*, Wall. III, 21), shall I forswear my oath and duty to the emperor? einem Fürsten die Schwere —, to abjure allegiance to a prince; (*in many cases either the Dat. or the Acc. is omitted, in others they seem to change places*); wollt ihr dem Kaiser —? (*Schiller*, Wall. II, 6), will you break your oath to the emperor? (*Coleridge*); du hast die alten Gaben abgeschworen (*ib.* IV, 1), thou hast forsworn the ancient colours; der ganze Welt (*Dat.*) — (*Rabener*), to renounce the whole world: er schwört dem Kaiser (for des Kaisers Sache) ab, he abjures the emperor (for the emperor's

cause); sein abgeschwornen Feind, his sworn enemy (*cf.* Abgejagt, under Abjagen).

**Ab'schwörung**, (*w.* f.) abjuration, the act of abjuring, forswearing, &c.; renunciation or abnegation upon oath; recantation.

**Ab'schwüngen**, (*str.*, pl. *Ab'schwüngen*) m. 1) *Gymn.* the act of swinging (one's self) down (*opp.* Auf'schwüngen); 2) *Metall.* that which is swung or taken off, *see* Abhub.

\* **Ab'scisse**, (*w.* f.) *Math.* abscissa, absciss.

\* **Ab'scission**, (*w.* f.) abscission: 1) *Surg.* amputation; 2) *Rhet.* apostrophe.

**Ab'segeln**, (*w.* v. I. *intr.* (*aux.* sein, rarely with haben) 1) to sail off or away (von, from): vom Winde —, to bear off; 2) to set sail, to sail, to clear the port, to put to sea, to depart; die Brigg wird nach L. —, sobald der Wind weheth, the brig will sail (or set sail) for L. as soon as the wind veers round (*cf.* Ablaufen, Auslaufen, unter Segel gehen, fahen); 3) *coll. a*) to go or to be off, to cut one's stick, to pack off; b) *curl.* (in die Weigheit) —, to launch into eternally, *anal.* to pop off, *cf.* Abfahren, I. *intr.* 2.

*II. tr.* 1) die Windmühlensägel or Ruten —, to take down the sails of a wind-mill; 2) *Mar.* den Mast —, to spring or to carry away a mast.

**Ab'seghär**, *adj.* 1) within reach of the eyes, within sight; 2) *fig.* imaginable, conceivable; nicht —, beyond the reach of the eye; not to be conceived, incalculable (*see* Unabseghar).

**Ab'sehen**, (*str.*) v. I. *intr.* (*aux.* haben) 1) to look off or away, to turn away or to avert one's eyes; 2) *fig.* von einer Sache —, to turn aside from a question, to leave or to put a thing out of the question; wir wollen hier von (von dieser Frage, von dieser Sache &c.) sith seht —, let us turn aside from this (question, &c.), let us waive this consideration for a moment; *particul.* used in the absolute principle with von following (*rarely with the Gen.*: abgesehen des ungeheuren Abstandes [Platen], apart from the immense difference) irrespective of ..., let alone ..., over and above ..., not to mention or without mentioning ..., abstractedly, apart or aside from ..., setting or putting aside ..., in addition or without regard to ..., exclusively or independently of ...; abgesehen von der Verzeigerung, putting the delay out of the question; abgesehen davon or von dem Umstande, daß ..., let alone, not to mention, without mentioning that ..., not but what ...

*II. tr.* 1) a) *lit.* to reach with the eyes; eine Aue, deren Ende nicht abgesehen ist (*Hilp.*), an avenue the end of which is lost to the view, or is out of sight; was nur dein Auge — kann (*Schiller*), as far as your eye reaches; b) *fig. aa*) to see, to perceive (as in anticipation); Niemand kann das Ende —, no one can say where (or how) it will end: ein Streich, von dem man das Ende nicht — kann, a quarrel which no one can see the end of; es ist nicht abgesehen, was daraus werden will (or soll), there is no knowing what may (or what is to) become of it; noch läßt sich nicht —, ob ..., as yet there is no telling if ...; soviel seht sich gleich im Voraus ab, daß ..., thus much may be understood beforehand, that ...; wer konnte auch dieses Ereigniß — (voraussehen), who could have foretold this result; *bb*) to conceive, understand; so viel ich — kann, for aught I can see or perceive: es ist schwer abgesehen, worum er es that (*Hilp.*), it is difficult to conceive why he did it; 2) to see, perceive, or to learn by close observation: a) an der Erde seht sich ihre Bewegung nicht —, the motion of the earth is not to be perceived by observing the globe itself; b) die Postdiener haben es dem Kaiser ab, *hier*, i.e., the court-servants discovered or came to know the



coachman's, &c.; c) Einem etwas an den Augen —, to anticipate one's wishes, to do every thing to please one; sie suchte ihm Alles an den Augen abzugeben, she studied to anticipate his every wish; d) die Zeit, Gelegenheit —, to watch for an opportunity; ich (Dat.) die Gelegenheit —, to watch one's opportunity; ich sah mir die Zeit ab, I watched my time; e) etwas von Einem —, more usually: Einem etwas (gewöhnlich verlohnen) — (coll. abgeben), to learn a thing from one (gener. by stealth, and said of manual performances) by continued observation or close ocular attention; fam. to catch a knack, &c. from ...; er hat diese Stellung vermutlich von seinen römischen Vorden abgehehen (Heinse), he probably caught the trick of this attitude from fiery Roman lads; Einem seine Kunstgriffe —, to catch one's tricks; 3) a) † auf ein Ziel —, (in gunnery, &c.) to take sight, to take accurate aim (Büfzen); bb) ein Gefchäft zc. —, to aim a piece of ordnance, &c.; b) fig. aa) es auf Einem or etwas —, to have some one or an object in view, to aim at ...; to have a design or an eye upon ...; es war auf dein Bestes abgehehen (Hilp.), I had your interest in view: es ist auf meinen Untergang abgehehen, they want to ruin me, my ruin is aimed at; doch glücklich hat es auf mich abgehehen, misfortune has set her mark upon me; Sie sehen es auf Complimente ab, you fish for compliments; bb) more rarely: (es) —, with an infinitive preceded by zu: Sie haben es gar zu sehr (i. e. darauf) abgehehen, mich zu Grunde zu richten (Platen), they too manifestly show their zeal to ruin me; seine Diät war immer darauf abgehehen (Forster), the regimen prescribed to him was always calculated to ...

**Abfchen, v. s. (str.) n. 1)** (the act of) looking off, away, &c. cf. the verb; 2) reach of eye-sight; *partic. fig.* termination: es ist ganz ohne — und Ende, there is quarrel without any conceivable end; 3) T. the sight (upon the barrel of a gun, &c.), see Büfze; (Tbh.) Vorderes — (Müde, Korn einer Büchse), muzzle-sight, front-sight (of a rifle); hinteres — (Büfz, Klappbüfz, Stögel, Aufsatz), back-sight, folding-sight, leaf-sight (of a rifle); — eines Dioptrienstücks, pinhole; — einer Feinwaage, Wasserwaage, eye-piece; — eines Höhenmessers, vane; bewegliches — eines Höhenmessers, slide-vane; 4) *fig. absolutes*, aim, view, intention, purpose, design, end (Abficht); sein — auf eine Sache haben or richten, to aim at a thing, to have in contemplation or view, to design, intend.

**Abfcher, (str.) m. T.** aim; sight (see Büfze).

**Abfeide, (w.) f.** silk-worm; (silk-)ferret, floss-silk, flock-silk, flocet-silk, flart, flirt (flocide, flocettide).

**Abfeifen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** (or **Abfeigen, w. j.**) Metall. a) to separate by fusion (metals of different fusibility), to part (silver, &c.) from (copper, &c.); b) to complete the liqution of (metals, &c.); frequently as an *intr.* to finish liqution; 2) *Min.* a) to bore in a perpendicularly line, to deepen (a mine) perpendicularly, to sink (a shaft); b) to measure the depth of (a shaft) with a plumb-line, to measure with the lead.

**Abfeigerung, (w.) f.** (the act of) separating (by fusion, &c.); eliquation.

**Abfeihen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** a) to separate (a fluid) by filtration or straining; to strain off (the water from groats, from peas); b) to strain (groats, peas); 2) to purify by filtration, to clarify, filter, decant, strain, percolate.

**Abfeihüpe, (w.) f. T.** (Stellbottich) sub-sidence-vat, settling-vat (for indigo-dyeing).

**Abfeihung, (w.) f.** (the act of) separating, &c. by filtration, straining, &c.; percolation, filtration.

**Abfein, (irr.) v. intr. 1)** to be off, &c. see **Ab, adv.**; 2) to be abolished, &c. see **Ab, adv.**; 3) a) to be absent, wanting; b) (Einem) to be deficient in duty to (one), to neglect, to serve (one), &c.; ich will dir nicht — (Gotthelf), fig. I will not fail or desert you, I will not withdraw from you.

**Abfein, v. s. (str.) n. 1)** the being (broken) off, &c. cf. the verb **Abfein** & **Ab, adv.**; 2) now i. u. for Abwesenheit, absence.

**Abfein** [for **Abfein**], *adv. (l. u.)* see **Abfeits** & **Abfeiten**.

**A. Abfeite, (w.) f.** (lit. off side) 1) *Archit.* pane (of a roof, building, &c.), (Tbh.) back-side (of a house); 2) a) reverse (of a coin), see **Rehrseite**, **Rehrseite**; b) (*Sanders*) exergue, see **Abfchnitt**, 3, b.

**B. Abfeite, (w.) f.** (not in any way connected with the preceding word, being derived from the *Med. Lat.* absida, absis, apsis and originally accented on the second syllable [Grimm]; one of the many interesting instances of „Wolfs-Etymologie“) *Archit.* 1) arch, vault, &c. see **Abfß**; 2) (more rarely of secular buildings) wing (of an edifice).

**Abfeiten, Abfeite, adverbial phrase used in Law style, &c., foll. by the Gen. from (one's) side, on the part of; — meiner, on or for my part, as for me.**

**Abfeitig, adj. 1)** aside; (a little) removed; with *Gen. following*, at (a little) distance from ...; apart from ...; 2) *Law*, relating to or coming from the opposite party, opposite, see **Gegenfeitig**.

**Abfeitigen, (w.) v. refl.** to go aside or out of the way, to remove, withdraw, to absent one's self.

**Abfeits** [sometimes **Abfeits**], *adv.* aside; apart (with von or the Gen., from ...), at (a little) distance (from): out of the way: eine Viertelmeile — der Heerstraße, at a distance of a quarter of a mile from the main road.

**Abfenden, (w. or irr.) v. tr. 1)** to send off, to send away, to send, to despatch, to forward (*Comm.* Waaren, goods, &c., to ship, &c.), to expedite, *Mil.* to detach; senden Sie die Colli sofort ab, send the parcels at once; einen Brief mit der Post —, to send a letter by the post, to post a letter; ich sende die Reißschiffe durch die Stadtpost ab, I forwarded the enclosures by townpost; 2) (mit Vollmacht) to depute (with special authority, &c.), to delegate (cf. **Abgeordnete**).

**Abfender, (str.) m.** sender, despatcher, forwarder, &c., *partic. Comm.* consigner, exporter, shipper (*opp. Empfänger*); (eines Wschfels) see **Reuittent**; Briefe werden nach dem Belieben des A-ß freigegeben oder nicht, letters are prepaid or not, at the option of the sender; — unbekannt, forwarder unknown.

**Abfendung, (w.) f. 1)** (the act of) sending, despatching, forwarding, &c., despatch, *partic. Comm.* conveyance, shipping; die — verzögern, to delay the sending (the conveyance, cf. *Enzbung, Verladung*); 2) (*l. u.*) mission; 3) detachment; eine — französischer Soldaten (*Zschokke*), a detachment of French soldiers.

**Abfengen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to singe off, to burn the surface or ends off, to scorch, to sear; sie fengten ihm den Bart ab, they singed off his beard; 2) to burn the hair (or feathers, &c.) from ... to singe (a fowl, &c.); abgefangene Heidenplüge, burnt up heathy grounds, see **Abfchneiden** (cf. **Abbrennen**).

**Abfinken, (w.) v. l. tr. 1)** (*cf. Hinabfinken*) to cause to sink, to sink; to lower (down), to decline; 2) *Min.* to sink, see **Abfinken**; 3)

*Horl.* to lay (plants, &c.), to set (shoots); Reben zc. —, to provine; II. *refl.* to sink or slope (downwards). [*aprig.*]

**Abfenter, (str.) m.** *Horl.* layer, shoot, **Abfentung, (w.) f.** (the act of) sinking, &c. see **Abfenten**; *Horl.* (the act of) laying, setting, arcuation.

**\*Abfent, adj. (Lat. absens)** absent; **Abfentliste, f.** list of those absent. — **Abfentren, (w.) v. refl.** to absent one's self. — **Abfenz, (w.) f.** absence.

**Abfchbär, I. adj. 1)** (of officers) deposable, removable; er ist nicht —, he is not removable, he cannot be divested of office (cf. **Abfehen**, 9, b); 2) *Comm.* (Verfüßlich) saleable (cf. **Abfehen**, 10); II. **Abfeit, (w.) f.** 1) removability (of public officers, &c.); 2) salableness (Verfüßlichkeit). [*cistern.*]

**Abfchierne, (w.) f.** *Chem.* settling-

**Abfehen, (w.) v. l. tr. 1)** a) to set or put down, to deposit (a burden, &c.); to drop; die Büße zc. —, to take off one's cap (Abnehmen); der Bagen fezte einen Reisenden bei dem Gasthause ab, the coach dropped or set down a passenger at the inn; b) to throw off, (vom Pferde) to unhorse, to throw, to drop; das Pferd fezt seinen Reiter ab, the horse throws its rider (Abwerfen); c) to lodge, throw down, to fall, to drop, deposit (a sediment, &c.); 2) a) to set or put away (von, from ...), to remove, to detach; einen Schrank von der Wand —, to remove a press from the wall: Güter — (aus dem Speicher auf das Schiff bringen), *Comm.* to put goods on board, to ship goods; b) to take off (from the breast), to wean (animals and babies); c) (often used intransitively, cf. IV. *intr.* 4) to take (a thing) away in order to pause, to discontinue, to break off, intermit, interrupt; (das Glas) —, (in drinking) to take the glass from one's lips (in order to take breath); er trant es ab ohne abzugeben, he drank it off at once draught; fezt ab! *Mil.* recover arms! den Bagen —, to take the bow from the violin, to discontinue playing; er jpielte das ganze Etück ohne abzugeben, he played the whole piece without pausing; abgefezt (or in **Abfagen**), by catches and pauses; die Noten —, *Mus.* to play the notes detached from one another by rests; d) *fig.* to take away, remove; fezen Sie diesen Kasten von der Rechnung ab, strike this item from the account; 3) (of animals) to bring forth (young), (of human beings, contemptuously) to give birth to ... (clandestinely); 4) das Gefchür —, *Sport.* to cast the branches; 5) T-s. to cut or take off; a) (absolutes) aa) *Glieder* —, *Surg.* to amputate limbs; bb) den Kopf —, (among executioners) to strike or cut off the head (**Abfchlagen**); b) *Min.* to break or beat off (pieces of an ore, &c.); c) *Smith.* &c. to cut off (pieces of iron, &c.) with a cutter or smith-chisel (**Abfeilen**); d) *Forest.* to cut or saw off (the crown, smaller branches, &c. of a felled tree); e) *Metal.* to remove (the dross from lead or copper-ore); f) *Cloth.* to brush (shorn cloths) on a table; 6) *Typ. a)* to copy or reproduce (a manuscript, &c.) by composing, to put in type, to compose; abgefezt, in type; b) (often used intransitively [*aux. haben*], i. e. by omitting the object) to finish composing; 7) to interrupt (a straight line), to break or interrupt the continuity of (a line, a surface, &c.), to form into breaks, to separate or form into steps (**Abfufen**); die Zeile —, (in writing or printing) to commence a new line, to make a break; fezen Sie die Zeile ab, begin a new line, make a break here; 8) *fig.* to detach, to contrast (colours), to bring into contrast, to edge with a contrasting colour or shade: einen Schrank grün — (*Hilp.*), to edge a press with green; often used reflectively: was dir sich abfehenden Schattungen der Gegenstände ver-



dunkelt, vergrößert ihre Umrisse, that which obscures the distinctive shades of objects enlarges their outlines; 9) *aLaw*, to eject (farmers, &c.) from a tenement; *b*) to depose (from office, cf. Entsetzen); (*in an ill sense*) to degrade; to dismiss (magistrates, professors, &c.), to discharge, remove (from a public office); to cashier (an officer); einen König —, to depose or to dethrone a king; Könige ab- und einsetzen, to remove and to set up kings; vorläufig or einstweilen —, to suspend; 10) *Comm.* *a*) to dispose of (goods), to sell, vend (Verkaufen); *Bücher* ist gut abzugeben, angar commands a ready sale; ist nicht abzugeben (cf. Abgebbar), is not to be sold, is not salable; viel —, to have a good riddance (cf. Loswerden); sich gut, rasch, leicht, gar nicht, schlecht etc. —, (*refl.*) to sell well, speedily, readily, &c. &c.; *b*) *aa*) to put by or aside (Zurücksetzen); abgesetzte Artikel, old stock, goods laid by; *bb*) *also fig.* to cast off, reject; abgesetzte Kleider, cast off clothes (cf. Abgelegt); abgesetztes Geld, money put out of circulation (cf. außer Kurs setzen); abgesetzte Liebhaber, coll. dismissed or discarded lovers (cf. Abbanfen).

II. *tr. (impers.)* c8 (*Now.*) setzt.. (*Acc.*) ab, ... will result, follow, &c. (cf. Geben, impers.); c8 wird Sturm, Regen und Kälte (*Acc.*) —, we shall have storm, rain, and cold; c8 wird ein Zank —, there will be a quarrel, a quarrel will be the result or consequence; c8 geht ein Zank ab, a quarrel arose or took place; c8 wird Schläge —, it will come to blows.

III. *refl.* 1) to branch off, to deviate, &c. see IV. *intr.* 2, b; 2) to be detached or contrasted, cf. I. *tr.* 3, IV. *intr.* 6. & sich Abheben, *refl.*

IV. *intr.* 1) *Mar.* vom Lande —, to put from shore (cf. Abstoßen, II. *intr.*); 2) *Min.* *a*) to deviate from the (direct) course; *b*) to change (in quality, &c.); der Gang setzt ab, the vein fails or loses its direction, the lode changes; das Erz setzt ab, the ore becomes inferior in quality or it ceases altogether; das Gestein setzt ab, the gangue changes, the rock becomes unsound; 3) *Typ.* to get through with putting something in type, to finish composing (cf. I. *tr.* 6); 4) to stop, to make (a) short stop or pause; to intermit (cf. *tr.* 2, c); er mußte oft —, he was obliged to make frequent pauses; ohne absetzen, without pause or intermission; 5) to make a break (cf. *tr.* 7), to be formed into breaks or breaks; in Schritten —, to break off in writing, to make a break; 6) to contrast, to differ (von, from); 7) *obsolescent*, to turn away, to depart, to fall off (von, from); von Einem —, to desert one

Absetzen, *v. s. (str.)* n. 1) the setting or putting down, &c.; deposition, &c.; 2) *Min.* deviation, rupture; 3) interruption; — der Stimme, hesitation (hack) in speaking, catching of the voice.

Absetzer, (*str.*) m. 1) one who sets or puts down, &c.; 2) deposer, &c.; 3) *Comm.* retailer, &c.

Absetzung, (*str.*) m. an animal newly weaned (such as an Absetzkalb, n., Absetzschaf, n., Absetzflamm, n. a pig, a foal, a calf, a lamb newly weaned).

Absetz ... in comp. (see Absetzen) —säge, *f. T.* tenon-saw; —tisch, m. 1) a sideboard; 2) *cloth*, table on which cloth is brushed (cf. Absetzen I. *tr.* 5, *f.*), (*Tisch.*) shoaring-table.

Absetzung, (*v. f.*) 1) (the act of) setting or putting down, &c.; deposition; — von Niederschlag, deposition of sediment; — des Oxyds, *Chem.* oxidation; 2) interruption (*also T. in electric telegraphy*, &c.); 3) removal, deduction, &c.; 4) *fig.* deposition (the act of divesting of office, &c.), depusal, dismissal, (*v. f.* demission, ganz veraltet: degradation,

nur von schimpflicher Absetzung gebräuchlich: degradation), removal (of judges from office, &c.); die Urkunden seiner (Jacob des Zweiten) —, the causes of his (James II.) deposition (dethronement); An- von Königen durch die Gewalt des Papstes, depositions of kings by the authority of the pope; vorläufige or einstweilige —, suspension.

Absetzungs ... in comp. —decret, n., —urtheil, n. *Law*, sentence of deposition.

Absetzen, *obsolete orthography* for Absein.

Abfischen, (*v. e*) *tr.* to cut off with a sickle or reaping-hook.

Abficht, (*v. f.*) 1) *obsolescent*, contrivance to assist the eye in taking sight, see Absehen, *v. s.* 3); 2) *a*) intention, aim, view, design, purpose, end, object, point; daß war nicht meine —, I did not intend it; (ich konnte) nur selten | mit ihr ganz offen sein, und wenn sie auch | die — hat, den Freunden wohlthatig, | so sieht man — und man ist verstümmt (*Göthe*, *Tasso* II. 1), (*A. Swamwick*): [I can] rarely feel at ease with her; | o'en when she seeks to benefit her friends, | they feel the purpose, and are thence constrained; in der besten —, with the best intentions, without meaning any harm; in der —, Ihnen zu dienen, with a view of serving you; haben Sie einflüßig die —? do you really intend? gewiß, ich habe eine gute —, I am sure I intend well; er hat keine böse —, he does not mean any harm; M. hat ichlimme M-*n*, N. intends serious harm; er verfolgt seine —, he pursues his end (aim, point); ein Schmeichler, der auf seine M-*n* ausseht (*Kant*), *i. e.* der seine Zwecke im Auge hat, a flatterer who pursues his (selfish) intentions or purposes; aus M-*n*, for certain purposes or reasons; in der — Rümbe zu erlangen, with a design or view to obtain information, for the purpose of obtaining ... to the end that he might obtain ... mit —, intentionally, on purpose (absichtlich); ohne —, unintentionally (unabsichtlich); in — haben (etwas zu thun etc.), seine — auf eine Sache haben or richten, to have a design or to design, intend (to do something, &c.), to aim at (doing, &c. or at a thing), to have (a thing) in view; c8 ist mir lieb, daß Sie eifrige M-*n* auf meine Zögler haben, I am happy to find that your intentions as to my daughter are strictly honourable; ich glaube nicht, daß sie dann ihrer — näher rücken wird, I do not think she will be then nearer her point; Frankreichs und Russlands M-*n* auf die Türkei, the designs of France and Russia upon Turkey; *b*) object, design, purpose, end or aim to which the view is directed (*in this sense the word Zweck is preferable*); 3) *obsolescent*, view, consideration, regard, respect, relation; in gewisser — (*Lessing*), in some respect or sort; in mehr als einer — (*Wieland*), in more than one respect; in dieser — (*Kant*), in this respect; in aller — (*Bürger*), in every respect, &c., see Einsicht; in — auf eine Sache or in — einer Sache (*Gen.*), with regard to ..., in respect (of) &c., see Einsicht etc.

Abfichten, (*v. e*) *tr.* to sift off.

Abfichtlich, *adv.* intentional, intended, designed, wilful, premeditated; ade, through (or with a) design, on purpose, coll. of set purpose, purposely, intentionally, designedly, &c.; sie scheinen sich — der Abstimung enthalten zu haben, they seem to have made a point of abstaining from voting; Sie haben es — (mit Vorlag) gethan, you did it on purpose; indem sie das Geß mit Vorbedacht und recht — brüsten, deliberately and of set purpose violating the law.

Abfichtlichkeit, (*v. f.*) *f.* design, purpose, (*obsolescent*) intentionality.

Abfichtlos (*less usual* Abfichtlos), *i. adj.* unintentional, undesigned, designless, undesigned, (*less usual* Abfichtlos), *i. adj.* unintentional, undesigned, designless, unde-

signing; dieses a-c Wort, this unpremeditated or casual word; ich vergaßte meine Lage — (*Göthe*), I wasted my days without a settled purpose; II. *Abficht*, (*v. f.*) undesignedness, want of a set purpose or design, accidentalness; die anscheinende Abficht der Natur, the apparent carelessness of nature.

Abfichtvoll, *adj.* full of designs.

Abfichtern, (*v. e*) *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to trickle down or off.

\* Abfiden, (*v. f.*) *pl.* (*see* Abfide) *Astr.* ap-sides, the two extreme and opposite points of the orbit of a planet; —linie, *f.* see Abfandlinie.

Abfichen, (*v. e*) *tr.* to sift off (the chaff).

Abfischen, (*v. e*) *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to pine or waste away with sickness, to languish (*Pinfischen*).

Abfieben, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to seeth, boil duly, to elixate, extract by boiling, to decoct (*Abkochen*); einen Trank —, to make a decoction; Eier —, to poach eggs; 2) to clean by boiling.

Abfingen, (*str.*) *v. l.* *tr.* to sing off, to recite singing, to sing (as in the Church service, &c.); to chant; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by singing; III. *intr.* to finish singing, to sing to the end; to sing for the last time (cf. Abbanfen).

Abfinten, (*str.*) *v. l.* *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to sink down, (of the sun) to set; 2) to sink away (from); die Pfeile finken von ... ab (*Wieland*), the arrows glance off from ...; II. *tr.* *Min.* to sink (a shaft, &c.) to a certain depth; daß —, *v. s. (str.)* n. shaft, &c. sunk to a certain depth.

Abfintern, (*v. e*) *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to trickle down or off, to leak, see Abfidern.

\* Abfintz, (*str.*) m. *Bot.* absinthium (*Artemisia absinthium*, Wernuth).

\* Abfist, *f.* (*Lat.* [from *Gr. apsis*], *pl.* ab-sides) 1) *Astr.* gener. *pl.* die Abfiden, which see; 2) *Archit.* *apsis* (cf. Abseite) a) arch, vault; arch roof; *b*) a domed termination of the choir or aisles, where the altar was placed, apse (*Ghornische, Altarnische*).

Abfisen, (*str.*) *v. l.* *intr.* 1) *a*) to sit away or at a distance (from); *b*) *fig.* to live (far) off; 2) (*aux.* sein) *a*) (*particul.* in *S. G.*) to sit down (sich niederlegen); *b*) to alight (from a horse, &c.), to dismount, to ascend; 3) (*aux.* sein) *Min.* to slide or glide down (as land undermined by the action of water, &c., *syn.* Abbrüchen); II. *tr.* 1) to wear out by sitting; 2) *a*) to sit out (a given time); *b*) to atone for (an offence, &c.); to pay off (a debt) by sitting in prison; er hat seine (Straf-)Zeit abgefehen, he has endured his term of confinement; 3) *cloth*, to take off from the tetter (*Hilp.*); 4) *† fig.* (Einem etwas) to obtain, to extort (something) from (ono) by unrequiting endeavours; III. *refl.* to tire one's self (out) by sitting; ich habe mich ganz abgefehen, I am quite tired out with sitting.

A. Abfuden or Abfuggen, (*v. e*) *intr.* (*aux.* sein) *Soll-etc.*, to trickle down.

B. Abfuchen, *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) *durl.* to trudge away hastily, to trot, march or make off, &c.

Abfub, (*str.*) m. see Abfub.

Abfuhlen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Shoa-m.* to unsolo (a boot), to rip off the soles from (shoes); 2) *a*) to wear out the soles of (shoes, &c. cf. Abhebern); *b*) *Min.* to wear out (ropes).

Abfuhnen, (*v. e*) *tr.* see Abfuhnen.

Abfuhren, (*v. e*) *intr.* (*aux.* sein) *provinc.* to waste away, to fade, wither.

Abfuhd, (*str.*) m. the last payment or wages of a person discharged from service.

Abfuden, (*v. e*) *tr.* 1) (Einem) to pay (the full salary to (ono); 2) to pay (ono) off, see Abfuhnen.



\* **Abſolut'**, *adj.* absolute; a-ēs Genicht, *Comm.* absolute weight; a-ēs (or ätheriſches) Öl, *Chem.* essential oil; *Gramm.-s.* der a-ē Abſolut, ablative absolute: der a-ē Fall (Caſus), the case absolute; eine a-ē Wahrheit, a positive truth; der a-ē Raum, *Phys.* absolute or unlimited space.

\* **Abſolution'**, (*w.*) *f.* absolution (*particul.* Ecd. remission of sins).

\* **Abſolutiſ'muſ**, (*indecl.*) *m.* absolutism, absolute government.

\* **Abſolutiſ't**, (*w.*) *m.* absolutist, advocate

\* **Abſolutiſ'tiſch**, *adj.* absolutist (Gewalt, Dorn ic., power, ideas, &c.).

\* **Abſolutiſ'm**, (*str.*, pl. [*Lat.*] A-to-ria, or [*w.*] A-to-rien) *n. Law*, &c. acquittal, release, discharge: einem Geſtirn daß — ertreiben, to grant a discharge to a cashier or treasurer (*cf.* Decharge).

\* **Abſolutiſ'm**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to absolve, to acquit: einen Angeklagten ab instantia —, *Law*, to set a defendant free for want of sufficient evidence against him (*Hilp.*); 2) *Ecd.* to absolve (from sin and its consequences), to remit (one's) sins; 3) *a*) to despatch, accomplish (a task); *b*) to complete, finish, end (one's studies).

† **Abſonder**, *adj.* for ſecond, ſeparate.

**Abſonderbar**, *adj.* separable.

**Abſonderlich**, *adj.* 1) † separable; 2) *obſoleſcent*, *a*) ſeparate; *b*) private; öffentlich und —, publicly and privately; ein a-ēs Syſtem (*Kant*), a peculiar system; *gener.* Abſonderlich, 3) singular, extraordinary, uncommon, particular, peculiar, distinguished for some peculiarity or eccentricity, strange, quaint, odd, curious; *often used as an adv.* ſingularly, &c., chiefly, eſpecially, expreſſly, very (*ſee* ſonderſ); 4) (*L. w.*) exquisite, excellent, ſuperior, diſtinguiſhed; er bildete ſich nicht ein, etwas A-ēs or — Gütes zu thun, he did not fancy that he was doing a fine thing.

**Abſonderlichſeit**, (*w.*) *f.* ſingularity, uncommonneſs, peculiarity, ſtrangeness, &c.; ſtrange manner or way (*cf.* Abſonderlich).

**Abſonderling**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. w.*) one who keeps ſeparate, or who lives in ſeclusion from the world, recluſe (*Sonderling*).

**Abſondern**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *a*) to ſeparate, divide from the reſt, to ſever, ſunder, part, to put aſunder; einen Hof in zwei Theile —, to partition a yard (by a wall, &c.); die Paſſier-Wagen —, *Puſſer-m.* to ſeparate the ſhoets; die rohen Beſtandtheile —, *Chem.* to diſcharge the rough ingredients; to diſtill roughly; ſie gingen abgeſondert weiter, ein wenig vor den Andern, they walked on by themſelves, a little in advance of the others; *b*) to diſjoin, detach; to diſengage; *c*) to ſet apart, to ſort; ich ließ die ſchadhaften Stücke (von Waaren) —, I had the damaged pieces thrown out; *d*) to keep apart or diſtinct, to iſolate; dieſe Bauern haben ſich abgeſondert von dem deutſchen Stamme geſchieden, theſe peaſants have kept themſelves apart from the German race; man ſondert den Conſonanten von ſeinem Vocale ab, iſolate the conſonant from its vowel; 2) *Med.* to ſecern, (*also* *Nat.*) to ſecrete; *fig.-s.* 3) to ſequeſter, ſeparate, ſeclude (*cf.* II. *reſſ.*); er lebt abgeſondert, he lives retired, &c. (*cf.* Abgeſondert, *p. a.*); 4) to ſeparate (ideas, &c.) by the operation of the mind, to abſtract: ein abgeſondert Begriff, an abſtract idea; 5) *Law*, to portion (children) off, *ſee* Abſchneiden, 2.

II. *reſſ.* 1) *a*) to ſeparate, to part, to go aſunder, to remove (from each other); *b*) (*L. u.*) *Comm.* to diſſolve partnership; 2) *Med.*, &c. to be ſecrated; 3) to ſeparate or ſeclude one's ſelf (from others): ſich von der (menſchlichen) Geſellſchaft —, to withdraw or retire from the world.

**Abſondern**, *p. a.* 1) ſeparating, &c.; 2) *Med.*, &c. ſecreting, ſecretory (Geſäße, veſſels).

**Abſonderung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) ſeparation, ſegregation, diſjunction, ſeverance, *cf.* Abſondern; 2) *Geol.* diſſection; (*Toll.*) — der Geſteine, jointed ſtructure: fugeförmige —, globulous joints: säulenförmige —, columnar joints: priſmatiſche or sägelige —, prismatic joints: sägelige —, flag-joints; 3) *Med. & Nat.* ſecretion (of bile), excretion (of urine); die harzige — der Eäſte, the reſinous diſcharge of the juices (of trees, &c.); *fig.-s.* 4) *a*) (the act of ſeparating from ſociety) ſequeſtration, ſeclusion (from ſociety), excluſiveneſs; *b*) iſolation, iſolation (of priſoners, &c.); *c*) (the ſtate of) ſeclusion, retirement, ſequeſtration; 5) *Law*, the (act of) ſeparating, the portioning or paying off (heirs, &c.), *ſee* Abſchneiden; 6) ſeparation of ideas, abſtraction (of ideas).

**Abſonderungs...**, *in comp.* — ſläche, *f. Geol.* plane of diſſection, diſſional plane; — geſäß, *n. Med.* ſecretory or ſecreting veſſel, ſecretory veſſel, excretory duct: — graben, *m.* ſeparating ditch; — organ, *n. Med.* ſecreting organ, organ of ſecretion; — ſtoß, *m. Med.* matter or ſubſtance of ſecretion; — ſtrich, *m.* line or mark of diſſection; comma: — ver-mügen, *n. 1) Med.* ſecretory faculty; 2) *Philos.* abſtractive faculty, power of abſtraction; — zeichen, *n.* mark of diſtinction.

**Abſonnig**, *adj.* out of the ſun, with a northerly aſpect or ſite; removed or protected from the ſun, unexposed to the ſun, ſhady.

**Abſorben**, (*w.*) *v. ſee* Abſorbieren.

\* **Abſorbirbar**, *adj.* absorbable.

\* **Abſorbieren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) *Med.*, &c. to abſorb (Einjaugen); a-de Geſäße, *Anat.* abſorbing or abſorbent veſſels, abſorbents: a-de Mittel, *Med.* abſorbing medicines, abſorbents.

**Abſorgen**, (*w.*) *v. reſſ.* to wear one's ſelf out with care (um eine Sache, for a thing), to be anxioſly ſolicitous (about).

\* **Abſorption'**, (*w.*) *f.* abſorption; a-ſähig, *adj.* abſorptive, having the power of imbibing.

**Abſpähnen**, (*w.*) *v. ſee* Abſpülen, A.

**Abſpalten**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* (*pp.* [*ſtr.*] abgeſpalten — *aux.* ſein) to ſplit off, to be ſeparated by ſplitting; abgeſpaltene Thiere († for Reithiere), inſects; II. *tr.* (*pp.* [*w.*] abgeſpalten) to ſplit off, to cleave off; *reſſ.* to ſeparate themſelves or to be ſeparated by ſplitting.

**Abſpaltung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) ſplitting or cleaving off; 2) the ſtate of being (for the thing) ſplit off.

**A. Abſpänen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Carp.*, &c. to take off ſhavings from (a piece of wood, &c.), to plane off.

**B. Abſpähnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wean (a calf, a pig, &c.), *cf.* Abſchren, I. *tr.* 2, *b*.

**A. Abſpähnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*orig.* Abſpähnen, *cf.* Grimm) *obſoleſcent* for Abſpähnen, Abwändig machen (*Luther*, *Lessing*, *Eſſel*, *Göthe*, &c.); (Einem etwas) to deprive (one) of (a thing, a ſervant, &c.) by diſloyal artiſes, &c., to diſport, alienate, eſtrange (one from ...), to draw off, entice away.

**B. Abſpähnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) *lit.* to unbend, to remit from tenſion, to ſlacken, to looſe, to relax (*opp.* Anſpannen); to ſlacken or to let down (the ſtrings); den Daſch am Gewehre —, to uncock the hammer of a gun; to unbend (the bow); to ſtrike (a tent); to unbrace (a drum); *b*) *aa*) to unharness (a horſe); to unteam, ungear, to take off or out (the horſes); die Pferde wurden abgeſpannt, the horſes were taken out; to unyoke (ſteers); to uncouple (dogs); *bb*) den Wagen —, to take the horſes from the carriage, to unharness, ungear; *c*) *fig. aa*) to relax, unbend, to remit from a ſtrain or from exertion, to relieve, to eaſe; *bb*) to relax eſſeminately, to weaken, fatigue, exhaust, debilitate, unnerve; abge-

ſpannt, *p. a.* exhausted, &c., tired; *ſee* Abgeſpannt; 2) to meaſure by the hand (or rather with ſpread fingers, marking the ſpan from the tip of the little finger to the end of the thumb), to ſpan.

**Abſpähnen**, *adj.* *ſee* Abſpähnen.

**A. Abſpähnen** (Abſpähnenmachung), (*w.*) *f. Law*, 1) ſecret purloining or ſtealing (of animals, particularly of pigeons) by enticing them away from their rightful owner; 2) illegal engagement or hiring of another perſon's ſervant, &c. by underhand practices.

**B. Abſpähnen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) unbending, ſlackening, remiſſion; 2) *a*) relaxing (of the nerves), relaxation (of mind); *b*) laſſitude, debility, exhaustion, larness, languor, apathy, depression; der heftigen Aufregung folgt ſtets —, violent excitement is always followed by remiſſion (*Mauſday*); Überſpannung bringt einen entſprechenden Grad von — hervor, over-stimulation produces a correſponding degree of depression.

**Abſpähnen**, *adj.* *ſee* Abſpähnen.

**Abſpären**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (etwas) to deprive (of a thing) by ſparing, to ſpare (something) from; ſich (*Dat.*) etwas —, to ſtint one's ſelf for a thing; ich will es lieber meinem Munde or ich will es mir lieber am Munde —, I will rather pinch myſelf in food for it, I will rather ſtarve for it; er ſuchte es nun von allen möglichen Dingen wieder abzuſparen (ſteck), he now ſought to make up for the deficiency by retrenching in every poſſible way; du haſt es abgeſpart dem armen Magen (*Rückert*), thou haſt ſtinted thy poor ſtomach for it.

**Abſpazieren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* ſein) 1) to walk down; 2) *a*) to walk off or away; *b*) *hurl.* (for ſterben, to die) anal. to trot off, *cf.* Abfahren, I. *intr.* 2, *a*.

**Abſpeſen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *a*) to conſume by eating; dieſe Geſchöpfchen, einen reifen Feigenapfel a-d (*Göthe*), theſe little creature, gradually conſuming a ripe cone of a pine; *b*) to clear by eating; alle Tafeln waren abgeſpeist, all the tables had been cleared from eatables; 2) to feed, to treat, to entertain; 3) *fig.* to feed (mit Verſprechungen, with promiſes), to put off (with fair words, &c.); (*ſurg.*) —, to rid one's ſelf of, to cut ſhort, to check, ſnub (*cf.* Abſchneiden, 2, & Abmunden); II. *intr.* to finiſh dinner or ſupper; abgeſpeist haben, to have done dining or ſupping.

**Abſpeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Müll.* (Verſtärker) to take or grind off the beard of (barley-corn) before crushing the grain.

**Abſpülen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* † *ſee* Abſpülen.

**Abſpähnen** († **Abſpähnen**), *adj.* *averso* (to), alienated, diſinclined (from); unfaithful, diſloyal (to); — machen, to withdraw, to alienate, eſtrange, diſaffect; *particul.* Einem eine Perſon — machen, to turn, ſeduce or entice one or one's affections away from another perſon: (Einem or einer Sache [*Dat.*]) — werden, to fall off, to withdraw, to be alienated, &c. (from one or a thing); *particul.* in an ill ſenſe: to turn diſloyal (to one), to deſert (one).

**Abſperren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ſhut off, to ſhut out; to ſtop, to cut off; to debar; to ſeclude, ſeparate; to confine (a priſoner, &c.) ſeparately; den Dampf —, *T.* to cut off the ſteam; to expand the ſteam.

**Abſperreklappe**, (*w.*) *f.* *Stamm-eng.* expansion-valve.

**Abſperrung**, (*w.*) *f.* (the act of) ſhutting off, &c.; ſeclusion; ſeparation; iſolation; ſeparate or ſolitary confinement (of priſoners); — zweier Staaten, ſuſpenſion of intercourse between two ſtates.

**Abſperrungs...**, *in comp.* — apparat, *m. Elect.* Tel. cloſing apparatus; — mechanismus, *m. Steam-eng.* expansion-gear; — ſyſtem, *n. Priſon.* ſystem of ſolitary confinement.



**Ab'spiegeln**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to reflect (as from a mirror), to mirror; abge'spiegelt, mirrored; II. *refl.* 1) to be reflected; 2) to look at one's self in the glass.

**Ab'spiegelung**, (*u.*) *f.* reflection (*i. e.* the act of reflecting as well as that which is reflected) as from a mirror.

**Ab'spielen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to play off (a tune, &c., *i. e.* from the notes); 2) to play, act, perform to the end, to enact (one's part, &c.); 3) to wear out by playing, to play off or away; *ſich* (*Dat.*) die Finger —, to wear out one's fingers with playing; 4) to diminish or pay off (a debt, &c.) by playing (at cards, &c.); 5) † to pre-arrange (a game) clandestinely (ſtarten); 6) (Einem etwas) to win (something) of (one) at play; to cheat (one) out of (a thing) by false play; II. *intr.* 1) to finish playing; 2) sometimes in the sense of *ſich* —; III. *refl.* 1) to be performed, enacted, *coll.* to come off; 2) to tire one's self by playing.

**Ab'spielen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take from the spit; 2) to take off or fetch down with a spear (fork, or any similar instrument).

**Ab'spindeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to take from the spindle.

**Ab'spinnen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a)* to spin off; *b)* *fig.* to spin or draw out, to reel or wind off (interminable yarns of florid verbiage, &c.); 2) to wear out (*ſich* [*Dat.*] die Finger, one's fingers, &c.) by spinning; 3) to pay off by spinning, to spin off (a debt); II. *intr.* to finish spinning; III. *refl. particul. fig.* to unwind, unfold, develop itself.

**Ab'spielen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to sharpen the end of (a thing) to a point, to taper off, to cut, forge, grind, file, &c. to an acute end; *b)* to point duly or properly; *cine* (Schreib-) Feder —, to nib a pen; *c)* *fig.* (obolescent) to make pointed, to give a point or epigrammatic force to ..., to (over-)refine; 2) to divest of the point or top, to top, to crop, to take off the top, the point, or the upper part of (a thing); to blunt, to dull; 3) to take off or to fetch down with a pointed instrument; 4) *fig. cš* — auf eine Sache (*Acc.*) *coll.* to aim sharply at (a thing), to have an especial design upon ...

**Ab'spielen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. obsolescent*, to split off, to rive or rend off, to tear off with violence.

**Ab'splitteln**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to splint, splinter; to break off in splinters; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) & *refl.* to come off in splinters; *Surg.* to desquamate, exfoliate.

**Ab'splittlung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the act of splintering off, &c.; 2) a splintering part, splinter.

**Ab'spötteln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) (Einem etwas) to obtain (something) from (one) by jeering or gibing; 2) (Einen) to dissuade (one) by jeering (von, from).

**Ab'spotten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) (Einem etwas) to get (a thing) from (one) by deriding; 2) to ridicule (one) to excess.

**Ab'sprüche**, (*u.*) *f.* oral agreement (*ſiber eine Sache* [*Acc.*] about a thing; *ſee* Abrede).

**Ab'sprechen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* (Einem etwas, *app. Zuspriechen*) *a)* *Law.* to take away (something) from (one), to deprive or dispossess (one) of (a thing) by judicial sentence, to pronounce, pass, or give a sentence or verdict against (one); *Einem das Leben* —, to condemn, to sentence one to death; *ſg. a. b)* to speak despairingly of a sick man's recovery, of a man's chances in life, &c.; *die Rüste haben ihm das Leben abgeſprochen*, the physicians have given him up (or over); *Einem alle Hoffnung* —, to bid one give over all hopes, to take all hope from one (*Hilp.*); *c)* to deprive (one) of (a thing) by (calumnious) talk; *er hatte mir den (guten) Ruf abgeſprochen*, he had taken away my character; *d)* to refuse to recognize or acknowledge (certain qualities, claims, &c.), to deny,

to gainsay, contest (the right of somebody, &c.), to dispute, disallow &c. (*cf.* in Abrede ſtehen); *einer Sache* (*Dat.*) *ihren Werth* —, to deny the value of a thing; *iſch ſpreche ihm nicht den (or ſeinen) Geiſt ab*, I do not deny his genius; *wer ſpricht ihm ab, daß er die Menſchen kenne?* (*Schiller*), who denies his knowledge of men? *eiu Geſicht, dem Niemand eine Stelle unter den edelſten — wird* (*Wieland*), a family whose claim to a place among the noblest nobody will gainsay (contest, &c.); 2) *a)* to talk (a matter) over (mit Einem, with one), to discuss to the end, fully, or finally; *b)* to settle or fix by judicial sentence (*different from* 1 *a*); *die ſiber ihn abgeſprochene Enthauptung* (*Heffel*), the sentence of decapitation passed upon him.

II. *intr.* 1) *a)* (*l. u.*) to dissent, object, oppose (in a disputation, &c.); *b)* † *einer Sache* (*Dat.*) —, to renounce a thing, *cf.* Abſagen, *intr.*; 2) (endgültig) to arbitrate, to pass final sentence, to give final judgment; 3) *fig.* (*ſiber eine Sache*) to decide hastily (on a matter, &c.), to be decisive (of), to be dogmatic, to dogmatize (on); *ſiber* ... —, to fore-judge ...; *prejudge* ...; *er iſt ſehr geneigt, über Alles abzuſprechen*, he is greatly given to lay down the law about every thing.

**Ab'sprechen**, *adj.* peremptory, authoritative, positive, dogmatic(al), decisive; asserting opinions with authority or with overbearing and arrogance; overbearing, arrogant, *cf.* Abſprechen, *intr.*; *er hat etwas ſehr Ab-ſch.*, he has an overbearing way of stating his opinions.

**Ab'sprecheri**, (*u.*) *f.* the act or (bad) custom of deciding overhastily, of prejudging, &c. *cf.* Abſprechen, *intr.*; peremptoriness, overbearingness, dogmaticalness.

**Ab'sprecheriſch**, *adj.* disposed to assert opinions with authority or with overbearing, &c., in the habit of laying down the law, &c., dogmatic; *a-čš Weſen*, *ſee* Abſprecheri & Abſprecher.

**Ab'sprechung**, (*u.*) *f.* (*l. u.*) the (act of) passing judgment (on...), &c.; peremptory or dogmatical judgment.

**Ab'spreizen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. T. particul. Min.* to underprop, to prop (with timber, &c.), to provide with props.

**Ab'sprengen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to cause to burst off, fly off, start off, or to break off suddenly, to spring, to burst, strike off; *daß Vieh war von der Herde abgeſprengt worden*, the herd had been driven away from its herd; 2) to blast, to blow off with gunpowder; 3) to ride off (a horse's shoe); II. *intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to hasten or fly off or away; to gallop off (*Fortſprengen*, *Wegſprengen*).

**Ab'spreſſen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to sprout or spring forth (from); Abſproſſen.

**Ab'springen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) 1) *a)* to leap or jump off or away; *vom Pferde* —, to leap from a horse, to alight (from a horse), to dismount; *b)* to leap or jump down; *c)* to start off with a leap or bound (from a certain point); 2) *a)* to fly off, rebound; *daß Schwert ſpringt vom Steine ab*, the sword glances off from the stone; *b)* to snap off, to fly in pieces; 3) to break, crack, burst or fly off; to chip off (as of potters' ware); to start, gape, warp, disjoint (as wood); to red-snar (said of iron); *die Farbe ſpringt ab*, the paint comes off; *ſg. a. 4)* *a)* *aa)* to fall off suddenly; *von einer Partei* —, to forsake or desert a party suddenly (*Hilp.*); *bb)* to break off, to recede abruptly (from an agreement, &c.); *troß ſeines Verſprechens wollte er wieder* —, notwithstanding his promise he wanted to retract; *die Poſtſtelle*, *womit er von dieſem Vorhaben wieder abſprang* (*Wieland*), the hurry with which he again changed his purpose; *b)* von

cinem Gegenſtande —, *aa)* to quit or change a subject suddenly (*cf.* Abbrechen); *er ſprang etwas ſchroff vom Gegenſtande ab*, he broke away from the subject somewhat abruptly; *bb)* to shift (from one subject to another), to ramble, to stray, to launch out of one's subject; *ſpringen Sie nicht ab!* do not prostrate! stick to the point! (*Hilp.*) 5) (ſtart gegen ...) to contrast (strongly with ...); 6) (*l. u.*) to spring, to issue, to proceed (as from ancestors; II. *refl.* to tire, fatigue, wear out one's self by leaping or jumping about.

**Ab'springend**, *p. a. fig.* desultory.

**Ab'springer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who leaps off, &c.; 2) anything that cracks or flies off *particul. among foresters*, the sprouts (of fir-trees, oaks, &c.) of last year's standing, which come off in spring (*Abſprung*).

**Ab'springen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to squirt off, to knock off by squirting; 2) to discharge a jet of water (*auf ſwith Acc.*, at ...); 3) *a)* to remove, clear off (dirt, &c.) by squirting; *b)* to clean by squirting or sprinkling; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to spurt off or back, to spatter, to come off in drops.

**Ab'sproß**, (*irr.*) *m.* offshoot, &c. *ſee* Abſproßling.

**Ab'sproſſen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to sprout, spring forth; to proceed, issue, descend (von, from).

**Ab'sproßling**, (*str.*) *m.* offshoot; offspring.

**Ab'sprüdeln**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to bubble forth, to issue (von, from ...) with a bubbling noise; II. *tr.* to perform (a piece of music) in an overhasty manner.

**Ab'spruch**, (*str.*) *pl.* Ab'sprüche *m.* 1) *Law.* final sentence, decision, judicial sentence; 2) a taking away (des Lebens &c., of life, &c.) by judicial sentence.

**Ab'sprung**, (*str.*) *pl.* Ab'sprünge *m.* 1) *a)* the (act of) leaping off, &c. *cf.* Abſpringen; *b)* downward leap; 2) rebound, a glancing off; 3) anything broken or cracked off; *cf.* Abſpringer; 2; 4) *a)* a sudden quitting or leaving a place, deviation; *b)* point from which a leap &c. is taken, starting-point; *iſch bin auf dem Abſprunge* (*Lessing*; *cf.* *Sprung*), I am on the point of starting; 5) *a)* *lit.* digression from the main route, excursion, &c., *ſee* Abſteher; *b)* *fig.* digression; Abſpringen *moſten*, to quit one's subject abruptly, to shift from one subject to another, &c., *ſee* Abſpringen, I. 4; 6) interruption of a straight line or surface, break, *ſee* Abſatz, 6; break, sholf (of a mountain); off-set; 7) *fig.* contrast, disparity, distance, falling off.

**Ab'sprungswinkel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Math.* angle of reflection.

**Ab'spulen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to wind (yarn) off from the spool, to unwind from the spool; 2) (*often intr.*) to finish spooling.

**Ab'spülen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to wash off or away:

1) *a)* *lit.* den Schmutz von (einer) den Gläſern —, to wash off (the dirt from glasses); *b)* to cleanse by washing, to rinse (glasses, &c.); to wash up (the dishes), to wash out (bottles), to wash, to mop (the wheels of a carriage); *der Regen hat die Straßen abgeſpült*, the rain has washed the streets; 2) to carry off or away, to detach by the action of water, to wash off or away (*app.* Abſpülen); *der Fluß ſpült ſeine Ufer ab*, the river gradually washes away its banks.

**Ab'spüler**, (*str.*) *m.* one who unwinds yarn from a spool.

**Ab'spült**, (*str.*) *m.* *ſee* Spült.

**Ab'spülung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) washing off or away, &c.; 2) ablation, the (act of) washing, rinsing, &c.

**Ab'spülen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) among dyers, to try (the dye) duly by dipping a little piece of cloth or tuft of wool (Etahl) into it and



observing the result; 2) *fig.* to steal or harden thoroughly (*cf.* *Abhärten*).

**Abführen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Husb.* to cease longing for the ram (said of ewes).

**Abfamm**, (*str.* pl. *Abfämme*) *m.* 1) race, generation derivable from common ancestors, branch; 2) descent, &c. (*Abfammung*).

**Abfammen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to be descended, to issue, proceed, to descend (from), to come (of, *juw.* from): to be derived (from); *ich fomme von der älteren Linie ab*, I come from the elder branch; *das Wort Gift stammt von der Wurzel Geben ab*, the word Gift is to be traced to the root Geben.

**Abfämmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Forest.* to separate from the trunk, to fell; 2) *Surg.* *cf.* *see* *Abnehmen*. [*fämmen*].

† **Abfämmling**, (*str.*) *m.* descendant (*Abfammung*, (*w.*) *f.* descent, derivation: parentage, extraction; *von adeliger* —, of noble extraction; *die welche durch Geburt oder — Franzosen waren*, those who, by birth or extraction, were French; *die Religion gibt den Menschen eine gemeinsame* —, religion gives men a common parentage; — *der Wörter*, derivation of words, etymology; *Abfästel*, *f.* *see* *Stammfabel*; *Abfägung*, *f.* *Comm.* *see* *Ursprungsgewinn*.

**Abfämpeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Abstempeln*.

**Abfampfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stamp off; 2) to stamp or pound loudly; 3) to wear off or out by stamping; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) to finish stamping; *III. refl.* to fatigue one's self by stamping.

**Abstand**, (*str.* pl. *Abstände*) *m.* 1) distance (Entfernung), interval, space; interspace; *der — der Säulen*, *Archit.* the (clear) space between (two) columns, intercolumniation; *Astr.-s.* der geringste — eines Planeten von der Sonne, perihelion; der weiteste — eines Planeten von der Sonne, aphelion; *der — vom Scheitel*, zenith distance; 2) *Law.* *cf.* the (act of) desisting from (or relinquishing of) claims (an einen Andern, to another), (*cf.* *Abstehen*, *v. s.*), abandonment, cession; — *thun*, to abandon or relinquish (to insurers) all claim to a ship or goods insured in order to be entitled to indemnification for a total loss (*Abandern*); — *leisten* oder *zahlen*, to give a compensation (for claims relinquished by others); *von einer Sache* — *nehmen*, to desist from a thing, *cf.* *see* *Abstehen*, *I. 4, a*; 3) contrast, difference; *der — der Jahre* (with reference to the age of persons), the disparity of years.

**Abständer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) any superannated or decrepit domestic animal; 2) *Forest.* a decaying or dead tree.

**Abständig**, *adj.* 1) deteriorated, spoiled, or decayed by too long standing (*cf.* *Abstehen*, *I. 3*); *Forest.* (of wood) dry, dead: *lit. & fig.* stale, tasteless, insipid; *die Eichen saugen an*, — *zu werden* (*Hilp.*), the oaks are beginning to decay, are on the decline; 2) (*l. u.*) desisting, receding; — *werden*, to desist, &c. *see* *Abstehen*, *I. 4, a*.

**Abständs...**, *in comp.* — *geld*, *n.* money (or amount) paid in compensation (for claims relinquished by others); *offe — geld* *zahlte* *ihm* *Thaler*, by way of indemnification I paid five Thalers; *ohne — geld* *wird* *man* *von ihm* *nicht* *loskommen* (*Nob. & Gr.*), without compensation there will be no satisfying him; — *linie*, *f.* *Astr.* line of the apses (*Absteilinie*); — *messer*, *m.* apocometrometer; — *messung*, *f.* the (act of) measuring things distant, apocometrometry; — *punct*, *m.* *Astr.* speis; — *quantum*, *n.* — *summe*, *f.* sum or amount of compensation, *see* — *geld*; — *winkel*, *m.* *Astr.* angle of elongation.

**Abstäpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take down from a pile or stack (*opp.* *Aufstapeln*); *der Markt* *ist*

*auf*, *du kannst* — (*intr.*), the market (the fair, &c.) is over, you may pack up; 2) *caul.* (of professional beggars, &c.) to frequent or visit with the object of begging; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to be launched, *see* *dom Stapel* (laufen); 2) to stalk off, to trudge away, to trot or make off.

**Abstätt**, *adv.* † & *provinc.* for von statten, weg, von dannen, *lit.* from the place (*cf.* *Statt*), away, forward, on, &c.

**Abstatten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) † to give away, to marry (a daughter), to portion out, *see* *Abstatten*; 2) *a)* *obsolescent* for *Erstatten*, *Entrichten* &c., to pay, to discharge (a debt, &c.); *b)* *at present limited to a few phrases, implying a kind of moral obligation:* to render, to give, to make; *Bericht* —, to return a statement, to give (an) account (*Erstatten*); (*Einem*) *einen Besuch* —, to visit, to make, pay or give (one) a visit, to give (one) a call; *Dank* —, to pay, give, render, return thanks; *Einem seine Schuldigkeit* —, *a)* † to pay one's debt; *b)* *fig.* to pay one's respects or devoirs to one; *seinen Glückwunsch* —, to offer one's congratulations; *einen Gruß* —, to deliver a compliment.

**Abstatter**, (*str.*) *m.* one who pays (a visit, &c.), one who returns (a report, &c.) (*Bericht-erstatte*).

**Abstattung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) † for *Ausstattung*, endowment; 2) the (act of) paying (a visit, &c.), return (of thanks, &c.).

**Abstaub**, (*str.*) *m.* (einer Blume, unusual) fecundating dust or pollen taken from (a flower, for artificial impregnation of another).

**Abstauben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) *see* *Abstaufen*. **Abstäuben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* or *Abstäubern*, to remove the dust from (a thing), to free from dust, to dust; *b)* (*unusual*) plöglich stäubte *ich* die Gelsehamsheit *ab*, at once I shook off the dust of learning; 2) *Nak. a)* (eine männliche Blüte) to remove the (fecundating) dust from (a male flower); *b)* (einen Schmetterlingsflügel &c.) to remove the dust from (the wing of a butterfly, &c.); *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to fly off as or like dust: diese Farbe *ist* (*sometimes hat*) *sehr abgestäubt*, this colour has come off to a great degree in dusty particles; 2) *Sport.* to fly off suddenly, to fly hastily from (a tree, &c.).

**Abstauber**, (*str.*) *m.* duster, &c.

**Abstäubern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Abstaufen*.

**Abstäuben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to stamp, pound or toss against the ground thoroughly.

**Abstäufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to slog or scourge soundly.

**Abstech...**, *in comp.* (*see* *Abstehen*) — *eisen*, *n.* 1) or — *messer*, *iron-w. spade*; 2) *turfing-iron or spade*; 3) *Turn.* (turning) chisel, plane; *Pfuhl*, scraper, parer; — *grube*, *f.* — *herd*, *m.* *Found.* hearthpit or receiver of the melted metal, whence it may be made to run into moulds prepared for it; — *messer*, *n.* *buchering-knife*; — *pflug*, *m.* *Husb.* breast-plough; — *stadel*, *m.* — *flange*, *f.* *Found.* fire-iron or large poker used in opening the mouth of a melting furnace, (*Töth.*) opening-tool (*Abstichpfeß*).

**Abstehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bring down by a thrust, to carry off with a lance or other pointed instrument (as in running at the ring); *sein Speer* *schlug* *nicht* *ab*, his spear thrust me down (*i. e.* from the horse); *Her* —, to pitch down *hay* (*i. e.* from the waggon), to unload *hay*; 2) to cut off, to cut (with a turfing-iron, &c.); *Roset* —, to cut green sods; 3) to cut slopingly, to slope down, *Mil.* to escarp; 4) to stab, to pierce, to cut, to stick (a pig, &c.); 5) to draw off by making a cut, incision, &c.; *a)* to dig off or drain (a pond); *b)* to tap or rack off (wine), to draw; *c)* *Found.* to open (the mouth of a melting-furnace) with a poke-headed iron (for giving vent to the molten

metal), to tap, to run off; 6) *a)* to stake out (a road); to mark the place for (a camp, &c.), *see* *Abstecken*, 3; *b)* *Forest.* to mark or blaze (trees), *see* *Abstoßen*, 1; *c)* *Engl.* to engrave, mark out; *d)* to copy out (a model) by pricks upon paper, to prick (a pattern) upon paper; 7) *fig.* (*cf.* 1) to surpass (*orig.* in thrusting, &c.); *a)* to out-do, to beat, to cut (one) out (*cf.* *Abstecken*), &c.; *b)* *Gam.* to take or beat by a superior card, to trump, to ruff; *c)* *Mar.* einem Schiffe (*sometimes* einem) den Wind —, to take (gain or get) the wind or weathergauge of a ship; *d)* to deprive (one) of (a thing) by superior skill or manoeuvring.

*II. refl.* † for *sich Abheben* or *Abstecken*, *see* *III. intr.* 2.

*III. intr.* 1) (*aux.* *sein*) to sheer off, to shove off, to set sail; 2) (*aux.* *haben*) to be contrasted, to contrast; *die Farbe* *mir* *gust* —, the colour will contrast too strongly (will be too glaring or showy); *etwas* *sieht* *von etwas* *Anderem* *gegen* *etwas* *Anderes*, less usual mit etwas Anderem *ab*, something contrasts with another; *Blumen*, die auf dem pfechmarzen Haar schön abblauen (*Forst.*), flowers which were beautifully set off by the jetty hair; *der Glanz* *der Juwelen* *schien* *jetzt* *gegen* *die* *Todtenbläue* *der Gesichtsfarbe* *ab*, the lustre of the jewels made a strange contrast to the deadly paleness of her complexion; *diese Farben* *stehen* *gut* *gegen* *einander* *ab*, these colours contrast finely (or form a fine contrast) with each other or contrast each other finely, or are finely contrasted: *sie* *sieht* *gegen* *ihn* *ab*, she is a foil to him.

**Abstecher**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who or the instrument which cuts off, &c. *cf.* *Abstehen* & *Abstichpfeß*; 2) *Nach.* contrivance for turning and fixing the warp-beam; 3) *a)* short voyage or journey digressing from the main route, digression or deviation from the direct or regular path, *detour*, excursion, ramble, trip; *unter* *Reisender* *wird* *einen* — *nach* *X.* *machen*, *Comm.* our traveller will take X. on his way; *b)* *fig.* digression.

**Absteckung**, (*w.*) *f.* contrast, set-off, (*Lesung*, *Kant.* &c.) † for *Abstich*, 4.

**Absteckisen**, (*str.*) *n.* *Civil Eng.* iron pole used in surveying, laying out grounds, &c., picket.

**Absteden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (*opp.* *Ansteden*) *a)* to unpin, to unfasten by removing the pin or pins from, to untuck, to unpeep; *das Haar* —, to undo, unfasten the hair; *b)* *Silk-weav.* to take off from the beam; to remove or take out (pins); 2) *Husb.* to wean (pigs, dogs, &c.), *see* *Absetzen*, *I. 2, b*; 3) to mark off or out with sticks or poles, to picket; to mark out (the walls of a town, the place for) a piece, the boundaries, &c.; to stake out (a piece of land, a new road, a railway line, &c.), (eine Curve) to range out (a curve, in railway building), to set out (by boundaries, &c.); *fig.* [the frontier] by metres and bounds; to set out (the plan of a building), to trace out (an encampment by fixing poles); *nachdem* *der Boden* *gebet* *war*, *setzte* *man* *dier* *und* *einen* *halben* *fuß* *breite* *Beete* *ab*, after the ground had been levelled, they marked it off in beds four feet and a half wide (*cf.* *Absteden*, *I. 6, a*).

**Abst.** ..., *in comp.* *Civil Eng.*: — *leine*, *f.* a line used in laying out ground, measuring-line; — *pfahl*, *m.* pole used in staking out a piece of land, ranging-pole, stake; — *spinnur*, *f.* measuring-cord (— *leine*); — *stab*, *m.* picket used in laying out ground, station-staff; *ein* *langer* *—* *stab*, — *flange*, *f.* (ranging-)pole; *kleinere* — *stäbe*, *pogs*.

**Abstehen**, (*irr.*) *v. l. intr.* 1) (*aux.* *haben*, *provinc.* *sein*, *cf.* *Stehen*) to stand off, to stand or to be at a distance or distant (from, from); *parallele* *Linien* *stehen* *in* *offen* *Thellen* *gleich* *weit* *von* *einander* *ab*, parallel lines are in all



parts equally distant (or equidistant) from each other; *b*) to grow rapid or insipid, to get stale or flat (as beer, &c.); to turn, pall (of wine, &c.). — (*aux. sein, rarely haben*) 2) to leave off standing, *particul. Sport. a*) to leave the stand (of the hunter having unsuccessfully waited for any game to pass), *opp. Aufstehen*; *b*) (of game) to alight from a tree, to fly down; *c*) of Abbaumen; 3) *a*) (of animals) to lose appetite, to grow averse to food, to waste away; *b*) to die (away) (of fishes and trees, rarely of human beings), to perish, decay, fade; abgefallene Fische &c., *see* Abständig; 4) *a*) (von einer Sache, † with Gen. eines Dinges) —, to desist or obtain (from a thing), to recede (from a demand, &c.); to break off (from), to shrink or retreat (from), to leave off, to quit, abandon, relinquish, to give up or over, to drop, forbear (a bad habit, &c.); *b*) *obsolescent*, Einem von Einem —, to abandon, desert one, to leave one unassisted (Abfallen).

II. *tr.* 1) to stand out (a given time), *cf.* Abstehen, *tr.* 2) 2) to cede (*gener. in favour of another, and for a certain consideration*: Einem etwas, etwas an Einem) to render or give up (a thing to one); ein Amt —, to resign an office.

III. *refl.* to get (over)-tired with standing; das Pferd hat sich abgestanden, the horse has injured itself by standing too long.

**Abstehen**, *v. s. (str.) n.* 1) the (act of) standing off, &c. *see* Abstehen, *v. & cf.* Abstand; 2) the abandoning (of claims), desistance, recession, &c.

**Abstehen**, *p. a. Bot.* expanding, patent, spreading, forming an acute angle nearly approaching to a right angle with the stem or branch; sparrig (horizontal) —, squarrose, spread out at a right angle from the stem.

**Abstichter**, (*str.*) *m.* (l. u.) coder, assigner, seller.

**Abstehlen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) to steal or filch (a thing) from (one), to rob (one) of (a thing); dem lieben Gott die Tage —, *coll.* to kill one's time, to beguile the time with good-for-nothing pursuits; *fig.-s.* 2) to learn (a thing) of (one) by stealth; 3) to snatch by stealth (moments, &c.) from (engagements, &c.).

**Abstehen**, (*v. i. tr.* 1) *Corp.* to stiffen; to prop, support, underprop; *Mas.* to prop or shore up (a wall), *ein Schiff* —, *see* Abstreifen; 2) *a*) to stiffen (linen) duly with starch, to starch sufficiently; *b*) to remove the starch from (linen), to unstarch; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to stiffen gradually, to become stiff.

**Abstige** ..., *in comp.* —haus, —quartier, *n.*, —wohnung, *f.* house of accommodation, house of call, temporary lodging.

**Absteigen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to descend, to atop or get down; von einem Berge —, to descend a hill; to alight, to light (von einem Pferde, von einem Wagen, from a horse, from a coach); (*particul. Mil.*) to dismount; der Zug hielt an der Station, wo die Kutschen — mußten, the train stopped at the station where the boys had to alight; 2) to alight (at an inn, &c.), to stop (on the road), to put up, to take temporary lodgings; sie stiegen im Bairischen Hofe ab, aber wir schenken bei einem Freunde ein, they put up (stopped, &c.) at the Bavarian Hotel, but we took up our quarters at a friend's; Garibaldi ist bei Cristópi abgestiegen, Garibaldi has taken up his quarters at Crispi's.

**Absteigend**, *p. a.* descending (*also Med.*); *Bot.* descendant; die a-e Linie, the descending line or lineage; *Astr.-a.* das a-e Striden, the descending axis; der a-e Knoten, the descending node.

**Absteigern**, (*v. tr.* to outbid (one, at a public sale).

**Absteigung**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) descending, alighting, &c.; descent (*also in fortification*); 2) *Math. & Astr.* (gerade, right, schiefe, oblique) descension.

**Absteigen**, (*v. tr.* 1) to provide duly with stones, to mark out (fields, &c.) with boundary-stones; 2) *a*) to clear of stones, to remove the stones from (a field, &c.); *b*) to take out the stones from (cherries, &c.), *see* Aussteigen.

**Absteigen**, (*v. tr.* to knock down or *Absteigen*, *adj.* 1) that may be put down, &c. *cf.* Abstellen; 2) admitting of removal, redress, &c.; removable.

**Abstellen**, (*v. tr.* 1) *a*) to put down (*gener. temporarily*); *b*) to put off or away; einen Schrank von der Wand —, to remove a press from the wall; stelle dich von diesem Baum ab, place yourself at a distance from this tree; *c*) *fig.* to remove (from office, &c.), *see* Absetzen, I. 9; 2) *a*) to stop the running of (water, &c.); *b*) *T.* to throw out of gear, to stop (a machine), to disconnect (a wheel, &c.); 3) *Brew.* to flavour (beer, by infusing it with wort); 4) *fig.* *a*) to put off, countermand, *see* Abstellen; *b*) to put down, to remove (abusos, nuisances, &c.), to redress (grievances, &c.), to discard, leave off (a bad or an unnecessary custom), to abolish, repeal (a law), *see* Abschaffen; to put an end to (daily bathing, &c.); 5) es auf Einem or etwas — (*Zschokke, l. u.* for Absetzen, II. 3, *b*), to have some one or an object in view, to aim at ...

**Absteller**, (*str.*) *m.* one who puts down, &c.; abolisher, &c.

**Abstellung**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) putting down, &c.; 2) the (act of) stopping, &c., stoppage; 3) the (act of) redressing, &c., removal, redress, abolition, &c.; mir keine Maßregeln zur — des Übels, effectual measures to remedy the evil; —smittel, *n.* means of redress, &c.

**Abstemmen**, (*v. tr.* *T.* to chisel off (with a mortise-chisel).

**Abstempen**, (*v. tr.* 1) to provide or mark with the necessary or usual stamp; *a*) *T.* to stamp duly (a book, &c. with letters, flourishes, &c.), to flourish, to letter, *cf.* Abrollen, II. 7; *b*) to stamp for a certain purpose (railway-tickets, bonds, &c.); Briefmarken —, to deface, obliterate, blacken (postage-stamps); 2) (*often intr.* (*aux. haben*)) to finish stamping; er hat (die Briefe &c.) noch nicht (alle) abgestempelt, he has not yet done stamping (all the letters, &c.); 3) *see* Abprägen.

**Abstempelung**, (*v. tr.* the (act of) duly stamping, &c.; Briefmarken werden durch — entwerthet, (postage-)stamps are cancelled by defacement.

**Absteppen**, (*v. tr.* *Tail.* &c. to quilt duly; to finish quilting (a coat, &c.).

**Absterben**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) *a*) to die off or away; meine Eltern sind mir sehr früh abgestorben, I lost my parents when I was very young; an ihm ist mir ein sehr guter Freund abgestorben, I have lost a very good friend in him; unsere Quastthiere sterben uns nach einander ab (*Chamisso*), our domestic animals die off in (quick) succession; *b*) to become extinct, *see* Aussterben; *c*) *provinc. in a general sense* for Sterben, Versterben, to die; 2) *a*) (of plants, &c.) to die off, to fade, wither, decay; ein abgestorbener Baum, a dead tree; *b*) to become paralyzed or insensible, to mortify; abgestorbene Glieder, dead limbs; meine Hände sind mir (wie) abgestorben, my hands are numb; *c*) *fig.* to decay, to wither; 3) *fig.* (einer Sache (*Dat.*)) —, to become indifferent or insensible (to a thing); der Eünde (*Dat.*) —, *Script.* to die to sin;

der Eünde abgestorben sein (*Rom. 6, 2; 1 Pet. 2, 24*), to be dead to sin.

**Absterben**, *v. s. (str.) n.* 1) decease, death; demise (of a king, &c.); 2) decay, &c. *cf.* Absterben, *v. s*; 3) *Surg.* mortification; (*also fig. of the passions, &c.*) the state of growing paralyzed or insensible, &c.

**Absterbung**, (*v. f.* *obsolescent*, the (state of) dying off, dying (to sin), *cf.* Absterben.

\* **Abstergeren**, (*v. tr.* *tr.* (*Lad.*) *Med.* to deterge, to cleanse, &c. *see* Abführen, I. 7.

**Absteuer**, (*v. f.* 1) tax on emigration, *see* Abzugsgeld; 2) settlement, a sum of money settled upon one for final adjustment of claims, &c.; *cf.* Aussteuer.

**Absteuern**, (*v. i. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to steer off or away, to leave the shore; II. *tr.* 1) to steer off; 2) *fig.* to turn off or aside, *see* Abwenden; 3) to make a final settlement upon (one), to portion out, share off, *see* Abtheilen, Abfinden &c.

**Abstechen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the (act of) cutting off with a pointed instrument, &c. *cf.* Abstehen; 2) *Metal.* *a*) the (act of) tapping (or opening the mouth of) the melting-furnace; *b*) a certain quantity of metal run off into the moulds; *c*) *see* —loß; 3) anything that is dog or cut off with a pointed instrument; cut, stab; (*in sewing*) a pattern pricked off (on paper); 4) *fig.* contrast; einen — gegen eine or mit einer Sache machen, less usual now, zu einer Sache, zwischen zwei Dingen (*cf.* Abstreichen, II. *intr.* 2. and the English to make a contrast, to with, a contrast between two things); ein Begriffs, der gegen ... den lächerlichsten — machte (*Schiller*), a notion forming the most ridiculous contrast to ...; Tacitus findet eine ehrenwerthe Freude an dem — barbarischer Tugenden von dem ausweichenden Wesen römischer Damen, Tacitus indulges an honest pleasure in the contrast of barbarian virtue with the dissolute conduct of Roman ladies; der — zwischen schwarz und weiß, the contrast between black and white.

**Abstech** ..., *in comp.* *Found.* —brust, *f.* side of the running; —loß, *n.*, —öffnung, *f.* opening, mouth of the furnace; —pfels, *m.*, —flange, *f.* opening-tool, rake (*Abstichpfad*).

**Abstichen**, (*v. tr.* to imitate or copy in embroidery.

**Abstichen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* *see* Abstimmen.

**Abstimmen**, (*v. i. tr.* 1) to tune down, to lower, *see* Herabstimmen; abgestimmt, *p. a.* (*lit. & fig.*) out of tune; low-spirited; 2) to tune properly (an instrument, bells, &c.); 3) (*l. u.*) to canvass, *see* Überstimmen; II. *intr.* 1) *obsolescent* *particul. fig.* to be dissonant; to disagree; 2) to vote; to divide (*i. e.* to vote by division); über eine Sache (*Acc.*) —, to vote, to divide on (upon) a matter; über etwas — lassen, to put a thing to the vote, *see* zur Abstimmung bringen.

**Abstimmig**, *adj.* *obsolescent*, dissonant, discordant; dissenting, *cf.* Abstimmen; einer Sache (*Dat.*) —, discordant, at variance with a thing.

**Abstimmung**, (*v. f.* 1) (*l. u.*) *a*) the (act of) tuning down, &c. *cf.* Abstimmen, *v. b*) dissonance, discordance; 2) the (act of) voting, vote; division; namentliche —, poll (bei Wahlen); dies hängt von jährlicher — des Hauses ab, this depends upon the annual vote of the house; zur — bringen, to put to the vote; er wollte seinen Antrag zur — bringen, he intended to divide the house upon his motion; die — fand statt und der Antrag ging durch, (the) division took place, and the motion was carried; bei der — fand man ..., on dividing it was found ...; eine Adresse &c. durch — beschließen, to vote an address, &c.; sich der — enthalten, to abstain from voting.

**Abstreben**, (*v. tr.* 1) to free from dust,



to shake off, sweep off, &c., see **Abfäufen**; 2) to search or range (a place, &c.) *particul.* for things littered about.

**Abfchern**, (*w.* v. tr.) to separate or break off by picking (the teeth, &c.).

**Abfcheln**, (*w.* v. tr.) to beat down or off with switches or small sticks (walnuts, &c.) (*Hilp.*); 2) to mark out with sticks (the places where new vineshoots or hops are to be planted); 3) to lay (plants, &c.), see **Absetzen**.

**Abfetzen**, (*w.* v. i. tr.) 1) *Gard.* to lay or set (carnations, &c.); 2) *Bee*, to put (young bees) into a separate hive; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to rot off.

**Abföhnen**, (*w.* v. refl.) to wear one's self out with groaning and moaning.

**Abfoppen**, (*w.* v. tr.) to gather stubble, litter, &c. off (a field, &c.), to glean (a field).

**Abföpfen**, (*w.* v. tr.) to take a cork off (a bottle, &c.), to uncork, see **Ausföpfen**.

**Abfören**, (*w.* v. tr.) to shake off with a stirring motion; der Herbststurm fñrt die Blätter ab, the autumnal storm sweeps or hurries off the leaves

**Abföñ**, (*str.*, pl. **Abföñe**) m. 1) the (act of) knocking off, planing off, &c.: cf. **Abföñen**; 2) break, interruption of a straight line, angle, step, &c. see **Abfäß**, 6; 3) discharge: sale (of goods), cf. **Abfäß**, 3; 4) unusual, anything rejected with disdain, off-scum.

**Abföñ ...**, in comp. —baum, m. *Tann.* shaving-beam, stretching-tree, scraping-block, tanner's beam or horse (Schärfbaum, Strichbaum); —eisen, n. 1) T. edging-tool (to chisel or take off uneven projections, &c.); 2) *Tann.* see —messer; 3) *Pdt.* breaking-tool.

**Abföñen**, (*str.* v. i. tr.) 1) to remove by pushing, thrusting, driving, &c.: a) to push, thrust, shove or drive off, to push off (a boat from the shore); sic fñßen mir (dir, ihm &c.) den Hut ab, they knocked off my (your, his, &c.) hat; b) *Husb.* to wean (calves, lambs, &c.), cf. **Abfeden**, 2; c) *Bee*, to drive off (kill — a cluster of bees) in order to get their honey; d) *Phys.* to repel, to drive back (*opp.* **Anziehen**); e) † to thrust from the throne, to depose, see **Absetzen**, 9; f) to dispose of (goods), to sell, &c., see **Absetzen**, 10; g) eine Schuld —, to discharge (a debt), to pay off certain amounts: *coll.* to wipe off (an old score); h) *fig.* to repel by cold reserve, &c., to treat in a repulsive, forbidding manner, cf. **Abföñend**, p. a. 3; 2) to separate by pushing, thrusting, driving, &c.: a) to push, thrust or knock off; der Widz hat fñß (*Dat.*) die Hörner abgefñßen, the ox has knocked off his horns; fñß (*Dat.*) die Hörner — (less usual than ablaufen), *coll.* to sow one's wild oats; b) T. to take, thrust, or cut off (sharp edges, rough angles, &c.) with a sharp instrument, a plane, a chisel, &c.: aa) to plane off (roughly) (the edges of boards; also: to cut into a sloping form, **Abfgrägen**, **Abfgrägen**); to knock or take off (the rough projections of stones), to cut or take off (the hair, the grain from skins); *meton.* to plane (boards), to hew off (stones), to unhair, shave, &c. (skins); die hohen Ranten der Bretter —, *Join.* to shoot the edges of boards; die scharfen Ranten eines Balkens —, *Carp.* to cut off the sharp edges of a beam, to chamfer; die (Guss-)Muth —, to cut or take off the seam (of castings); mit dem Grobmessel —, *Carp.* to chisel off, to adze; die Rinde des Diamants —, to take off the covering of the diamond; bb) den Bemurf von Wänden &c. (*meton.* Wände &c.) —, (in plastering) to float (the plastering or surface of) a wall; cc) *Surg.* to amputate, see **Absetzen**, 5; dd) (*said of the executioner*) to break under the wheel (parts of a condemned malefactor's body); den Hals

(das Genick) or das Herz —, to give the finishing blow or stroke (den Gnadenstoß geben); es (die Angst, die Reue, die Sehnsucht &c.) fñßt ihm das Herz ab, fñßs it (anxiety, curiosity, the secret, &c.) breaks his heart or consumes him; c) (*gener.* applied to animals and plants) to shed (parts grown useless, &c.), to cast or throw off; die (Ramm-)Zähne —, to shed the (milk-)teeth; die schwelende Knoche fñßt das Klett ab, the swelling bud crowds off the leaf; d) to throw off (yeast, &c. as beer, &c. in a state of fermentation), often used as an *intransitive*: Bier — lassen, to let beer throw off its dregs; 3) to injure or wear out by knocking, pushing, &c.; fñß (*Dat.*) die Haut —, to knock off one's skin; die Kleider —, to wear or rub off one's clothes, cf. **refß**; 4) *Mus.* (Notes) to strike short, to play singly, to play (notes) distinct, short, and detached from one another by rests (*opp.* **Binden**); abgefñßen, p. a. struck short, staccato (*cf.* **Abfñßungszeichen**), *opp.* Gebunden; 5) to pound, beat or stamp sufficiently: a) † to pound or grind (gun-powder) dry; b) *Metall.* eine Grube —, to beat, stamp, or ram ashes firmly into a pit so as to fill up every part; c) (die Jagd) rarely used, to proclaim the end of (the chase) by sound of bugle, see **Abblasen** & **cf.** **Stöñen**.

II. *intr.* (*aux.* *haben* & *sein*) 1) to push off, to shove, put, or sheer off; to set sail, to get clear of the shore; 2) *Phys.* to repel, *cf.* tr. 1, d, h, &c.; to throw off or up the dregs, &c., see tr. 2, d.

III. *refß.* to wear out with knocking or pushing, &c., to become worn out or threadbare (of clothes, &c.), *cf.* tr. 3.

**Abföñend**, p. a. 1) pushing off, &c. *cf.* **Abfñßen**; 2) *Phys.* repelling, repellent, repulsive (as the power of the magnet or the electric fluid); die a-c Kraft, the repelling power; die anziehende und die a-de Eigenschaft eines Magnets, the attractive and repellant properties of a magnet; 3) *fig.* repelling, repulsive, foUidding; ein a-cs Benehmen, repulsive demeanour.

**Abföñ ...**, in comp. —getriebe, n. *Mech.* disconnecting gear; —griffel, m. 1) edging-tool, see —eisen, 1; —Ingel, f. *Tann.* (tanner's) mace; —messer, n. 1) *Tann.* (Schrottmesser, Schrotteisen) cutting- or paring-knife; carrier's shaving-knife; 2) *Needle-m.* cutting-tool.

**Abfñßung**, (*w.* f.) 1) a) the (act of) pushing, thrusting off, &c. *cf.* **Abfñßen**; b) *Phys.* repulsion (the act and power of repelling, *opp.* **Anziehung**; also *fig.*); repellency (of the electric fluid); 2) *Mus.* the (act of) striking (notes) short (*opp.* **Bindung**); **Abfñßkraft**, f. *Phys.* repelling or repulsive power (der Körper, of bodies; *opp.* **Anziehungskraft**); repellency: **Abfñßpunkt**, m. point of repulsion; **Abfñßzeichen**, n. *Mus.* staccato mark, dash (') showing that the note is to be played very short; dot (.) showing that the note is to be played short, but not in so marked a way as the preceding; *opp.* **Bindungszeichen**.

**Abfñßten**, (*w.* v. tr.) to deliver stammeringly, to stammer out, *cf.* **Schlottern**.

\* **Abfñßtrac'** (**Abfñßtrac'**), *adj.* (*Lat.*) abstract (terms, ideas, &c.), abstracted, philosophical, *cf.* **Abfñßtrahieren** & **Abgezogen** (*opp.* **Concret**).

\* **Abfñßtrac'ten**, s. pl. *Mus.* see **Conspicue**.

\* **Abfñßtrac'tion**, (*w.* f.) abstraction, abstract: **Abfñßtrac'tion**, n. abstract contemplations.

\* **Abfñßtrac'tum**, (*str.*, pl. [*Lat.*] **Abfñßtrac'ta**) n. *Gramm.* abstract noun or term.

**Abfñßten**, (*w.* v. tr.) to punish, chastise properly, to correct duly or thoroughly.

**Abfñßung**, (*w.* f.) proper punishment, chastisement, due correction.

\* **Abfñßtrahieren**, (*w.* v. tr. & *intr.* (*aux.* *haben*)) to abstract; von einer Sache (*Dat.*) —,

to leave out of consideration, to waive a point, &c. see **Abziehen** von ...

**Abfñßtrahl**, (*irr.* m. 1) reflected ray; 2) resplendence, reflected splendour, see **Abglanz**.

**Abfñßtrahlen**, (*w.* v. i. tr.) to reflect brightly or with splendour; II. *intr.* to be reflected with bright lustre (of rays, &c.).

**Abfñßtrahlen**, (*w.* v. tr.) to comb off.

**Abfñßtrahlung**, (*w.* f.) reflection (of rays, &c.); **Abfñßwinkel**, m. *Math.* angle of reflection. [off a skein of (yarn).]

**Abfñßträhnen**, (*w.* v. tr. (*Garn* &c.) to wind **Abfñßtrampeln**, (*w.* v. tr. *coll.* 1) to kick off (as a child its stockings, &c.); 2) to struggle through (a part, like a bad actor).

**Abfñßträngen**, (*w.* v. tr.) to unharness, to take the harness off (a horse, &c.).

**Abfñßtreckkraft**, (*str.*, pl. **Abfñßträge**) f. (*L. u.* introduced by *Campes* for *Centrifugalkraft*) *Phys.* centrifugal power.

**Abfñßtreiben**, (*w.* v. *intr.* (*aux.* *haben*)) to strive, to get off (away or loose).

**Abfñßrecken**, (*w.* v. tr.) 1) to stretch off or away; 2) to reach, swing or dash down; *Einem* eine Schürze —, *provinc.* *coll.* to reach, fetch, or deal one a box on the ear.

**Abfñßreich**, (*str.* m. 1) strickle, strike (**Streichholz**, **Streichblech**); 2) *provinc.* auction at which any thing (contracts for services, supplies, &c.) is sold to the lowest bidder (*opp.* **Auffreich**).

**Abfñßreich ...**, in comp. (*cf.* **Abfñßreichen**) —baum, m. *Tann.* stretching-tree; —blei, see **Abfñßblei**; —bret, n. a scraping-board, see **Abfñßbret**, 2; —eisen, n. 1) *Tann.* shaving-knife (**Abfñßeisen**, **Streichblech**); 2) (iron) scraper (for boots, &c.), see **Abfñßreider**, 2.

**Abfñßreichen**, (*str.* v. i. *intr.* 1) (*aux.* *sein*, rarely *haben*) a) to rove, wander, move, pass down, frequently connected with auf: (im Lande) auf und abfñßreichen, to rove, roam, &c. up and down (the country, &c.); b) to slink or steal off or away; c) to pass or move down (with the hand, &c.); d) *Sport.* to fly off (a tree, *cf.* **Abbaumen**); (of young birds) to quit the nest; (of birds of passage) to depart; 2) (*aux.* *haben*) to finish spawning (of fishes); II. tr. 1) a) to strike or scrape off (as the surplus from a heaped measure of grain, &c. with a strickle [**Streichholz**]); *meton.* ein Maß —, to level a measure (of grain); b) to scrape or shave off (the hair of a skin); *meton.* to scrape (a skin); c) to remove by scraping, rubbing, &c.; to scrape or rub off (the dirt from one's shoes); *meton.* die Schuhe —, *opp.* fñß —, to scrape, rub, or wipe one's shoes (in order to clean them); fñßreibe dir die Schuhe ab, or fñßreibe dich ab, wipe your shoes (on the door-mat); d) *Metall.* to skim off or take off (die Schladen, the scoria, which rise to the surface of melted metals); 2) *fig.* a) to remove or take away by cancelling (a certain amount, sum, or item, originally assigned for a certain purpose); b) to remove by erosion, to leave out (as passages in a drama, &c.); 3) to strip or strap (a razor, &c.) duly or sufficiently; 4) to strike or whip (one) soundly; 5) *Sport.* a) to try (a field, &c.) for game, to beat (a field) for larks, &c.; b) eine Stur — (*Hilp.*), to fly over a plain in all directions, to scour a plain in search of prey (applied to birds of prey).

**Abfñßreicher**, (*str.* m. 1) one who strikes off, &c.; 2) scraper (to take off mud from the boots, &c.).

**Abfñßreich ...**, in comp. —felle, f. T. squalling-ale; —holz, n. see —bret; —lineal, m. T. straight-edged ruler, strickle, striko, level (**Richtfñß**); —löffel, m. *Found.* skimmer, skimming-ladle (**Schäumlöffel**); —messer, m. *Found.* rake, instrument used for scraping off the scoria, see **Streichmesser**; —messer, n. T. (colour-)



doctor (thin plate of steel used in scraping the colour or mordant off copper-plates, in calico-printing), *cf.* Streichmesser; —riemen, *n.* razor-strop (Streichriemen).

**Abstreifbar**, *adj.* capable of being stripped off.

**Abstreifen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to strip off by short, repeated movements.

**Abstreifen**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to roam, rove, wander downwards or off (away); 2) to glance off (as a bullet, &c.); der Pfeil traf den Schild und streifte ab, the arrow struck the shield and glanced; die Kugel traf gegen einen Knopf seiner Uniform, von welchem sie abstreifte, the ball struck against a button of his uniform, from which it glanced off; *II. tr.* 1) *a)* to strip off, to slip off (a twig, &c.); von einem Baume (or einem Baume: Luther, Dan. 4, 11) das Laub —, to strip a tree of its leaves, to unstring (beans); die Handschuhe —, to draw off one's gloves; *b)* die Haut —, to cast the skin (von einer Schlange and the slough); einem Thiere die Haut —, to strip the skin from an animal; *meton.* ein Thier —, to strip an animal of its skin; to skin an oel, to flay, &c. *cf.* Abziehen; *c)* *fig.* to slip off, to slip; to divest (one's self) of (a thing), to disengage (one's self) from, to throw off; 2) to range over (the country) in quest of a person, a piece of game, &c.; 3) to take or throw off by a glancing motion; die Kugel streifte ihm den Hut ab, a glancing bullet carried off his hat (*Hilp.*); *III. refl.* to be stripped off or divested; to drop off: *gener. fig.* to disclose or reveal itself, &c.

**Abstreifer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who strips off, &c.; 2) rambler, excursion, &c. digressing from the main route; see Abstrecher, 3.

**Abstreiten**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr. 1)* (Einem etwas) *a)* to take or wrest (a thing) from (one) by contest or dispute; *particul.* to deprive (one) of (a thing) by a lawsuit, to obtain by litigation; *b)* *fig.* to wrest, to snatch; 2) to deny with vehemence; 3) *gener.* Einem etwas —, *a)* to contest, to impugn, to dispute some one's right or claim to a thing, &c.; Einem die Autorität —, to deny, contest, controvert, &c. one's authority; *b)* to argue (one) out of (an opinion, &c.); dich lassen ich mir nicht —, I won't be disputed or worded out of it, in this I will not yield; *II. refl.* to contend, dispute, fight to exhaustion; sie hatten sich endlich abgestritten, they had at length ceased to contend, &c.

**Abstrich**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) downstroke (Grundstrich) of the pen in writing, &c.; 2) the act of striking off, cancelling, &c. *cf.* Abstreichen; 3) *a)* that which is skimmed or taken off, scum; *b)* or —bisl, *n.* skimmed lead, litharge; 4) a kind of auction (*opp.* Aufstrich); see Abstreich; 2) —holz, *n.* 1) strickle, see Streichholz; 2) skimming-stick; —zahn, *n.* skimmed tin.

**Abstricken**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to knit off: *a)* eine Nadel —, to knit off a needle; *b)* eine Schuld —, to pay or clear off a debt by knitting; *c)* to spend a given time (an hour, &c.) by knitting; *d)* to accomplish a certain task, &c. (*hy*) knitting; einen Roman — (Auerbach), *ludicr.* to read or get through (*coll.* to do) a novel while knitting; 2) *a)* to loose from a cord (as a dog, &c.), to uncoil, untie, unfasten; *b)* *fig.* to release, free from the tolls of (sorrow, &c.); *c)* (Einem etwas) *fig.* (obsolet) to deprive (one) of (a thing), to intercept, &c.; to cheat or to swindle (one) out of.

**Abstrichung**, (*w.*) *f.* (obsolet) the act of depriving, &c.; robbery, depredation.

**Abstriegeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to curry, rub down (a horse); 2) *coll.* to curry, thrash, beat (one) soundly.

**Abströmen**, (*str.*, *pl.* Abströme) *m.* 1) down-flowing stream or current; *fig.* ein ewiger

Ab- und Zustrom, a perpetual ebb and flow; 2) issue, outlet, vent, escape (*cf.* Abfluß).

**Abströmen**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) *a)* to be carried down, off, or away by the stream, to flow off rapidly; ab- und zuströmen, to ebb and flow; *b)* *Mar.* to be carried away by currents; *c)* to flow off in a steady current, to emanate, issue, escape; 2) to crowd away or off, to disperse; *II. tr. 1)* to float down a stream; 2) to wash away.

**Abstossen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Min.* to work (a mine, &c.) by stopes (*i. e.* steps), to cut down (mineral ground) or hew away (ore) in a mine, so that the upper or under surface of the excavation presents the form of a series of steps.

**Abstrüpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to strip off with a quick, jerking motion.

**Abstrus**, *adj. (Lat.)* abstruse, hid, or remote (from apprehension), difficult (to be comprehended or understood).

**Abstücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to break off, or to detach in small particles.

**Abstücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to break off, separate, or detach in pieces, to crumble off; 2) to lay (a rope) by interweaving short strands.

**Abstürzen**, (*w.*) *refl.* to tire one's self out by severe study, to overstudy one's self.

**Abstufen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr. 1)* to separate or form into steps; 2) *Min.* to cut down (mineral ground), to break off (ore) with the pick; 3) to graduate, to mark with degrees, gradations or differences of any kind, to shade (off); *II. refl. & intr. (aux. sein)* to graduate, to be shaded or diversified by gradation, to pass by degrees, to change gradually; ein Klima, das sich von größter Hitze bis zur eisigsten Kälte abstufte, a climate which exhibits all the gradations between the extremes of heat and cold.

**Abstufung**, (*w.*) *f.* gradation, degree, shade; in geometer, feinsten —, graduated to the greatest nicety.

**Abstürzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to let down, turn down or over the flap of (a hat, &c.).

**Abstümmeln**, **Abstümpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cut off so as to leave mere stumps, to de-truncate.

**Abstümpfern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to play off, to perform in a bungling manner.

**Abstumpfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr. 1)* to truncate, to cut off, to lop, *cf.* Abgestumpft; einem Pferde den Schwanz —, to dock the tail of a horse; 2) *a)* *lit. & fig.* to blunt, dull (the edge, point, a sword, the senses, &c.); *b)* *Chem.* to neutralise (acids) by alkaline substances; *c)* *fig.* to blunt, to dull, to deaden, to weaken, to stupify; das Gewissen —, to blunt the conscience; das sittliche Gefühl —, to dull, to weaken, &c. the moral sense; *II. refl. & intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to get, grow, or become blunted, dull, &c.; 2) *fig.* to dull, to become dull or stupid, to dolt.

**Abstumpfen**, (*w.*) *v. see* Abstumpfen.

**Abstumpfung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a)* truncation, the (act of) cutting or lopping off &c. (edges, angles, points, &c.); *particul. in Geom.* the cutting off of an edge or angle, so that it becomes replaced by a plane equally inclined to the adjoining faces; *b)* truncation, the state of being truncated; 2) *lit. & fig.* a) the (act of) blunting, dulling, &c.; *fig.* habitation; stupefaction; the state of being blunted, dulled, deadened, &c. (Abgestumpftheit).

**Abstürmen**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr. 1)* (aux. sein) to hasten or rush off in a stormy rage, see Fortstürmen, 1; 2) (aux. haben) to leave off storming; *II. tr. 1)* to shake off by a storm; 2) (Einem etwas) to obtain, get, force, wrest, &c. (a thing) from (one) by stormy violence, by violent assault, &c.

**Abstürzen**, (*str.*, *pl.* Abstürze) *m.* 1) rapid or violent downfall, *dec.* *cf.* Sturz, 1; 2) precipice, steep descent, *dec.*

**Abstürzen**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to fall, rush or dash headlong down or off, to be precipitated, *cf.* Einabstürzen; abgestürzte Felsen, precipitated rocks; 2) to fall off abruptly, to descend perpendicularly or nearly so (as a precipice); *II. tr. 1)* to precipitate, to throw headlong; 2) to sever or break off by dashing or thrusting down; den Hals (das Genick) oder sich (Dat.) den Hals —, to break one's neck; 3) to remove the cover or lid (Stirze) from (a pot, &c.).

**Abstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to cut off (as the end of a thing), to trim off, to cut short, to curtail, to dock; to crop; to clip; to top or lop (trees); einem Pferde den Schwanz —, to dock the tail of a horse; *meton.* ein Pferd —, to dock a horse; to crop (the ears of a horse or dog); to clip (the wings); abgestutztes Haar, hair cut close or short, cropped or clipped hair; abgestutzt, *p. a.* *a)* cut or lopped off, &c.; *b)* presenting an appearance as if the end had been cut off square, truncate, truncated (*Bot., Herald., &c.*); eine abgestutzte Säule, a truncated column, &c. *cf.* Abgestumpft; ein abgestutztes Blatt, a truncate(d) leaf; die Nase aufgestülpft und abgestutzt, the nose upturned and stunted (*or snubbed*); 2) *Cloth.* to shear (woollen stuffs, cloth, &c.) for the first time, to give the first shearing.

**Abstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to shore up, shore, prop (as a ship on the stocks; *Min.* a shaft, see Abstützen).

**Abstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to search and take off, away, &c., to pick off (as berries from a bush, caterpillars, &c.); 2) to search thoroughly, to range or scour (a place) in all directions in search of (game, a person, &c.); der Hühnerhund sucht ihn überall ab, the pointer quarters a field (*i. e.* ranges over a field in search of game (*Hilp.*)), *cf.* Abstreichen, 5.

**Absturz**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) decoction (the act of decocting or boiling anything, to extract its virtues, but *particul.* an extract or preparation made by boiling an organic substance in water), extract; apozom (Decoct); 2) (*among dyers, calico-printers, &c.*) iron-liquor (Eisenbeiz); 3) *Min.* blanching (of the planchets, see Weißbind).

**Abstreiben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to transcribe slovenly, to copy in a daubing manner.

**Abstüßern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. provinc. (Swiss. Gott-helf)* for Abstreifen, to clean off, *fig.* to cleanse of stains, to give (one) a rub or wipe, *i. e.* a scot-down, reprimand.

**Abstühnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to expiate fully or thoroughly.

**Abstumpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to rid of marshes by drawing off humidity, to drain, make dry (a marshy country); 2) *Metall. (Hilp.)* to break down the cupels.

**Absturbs**, *adj. (Lat.)* absurd (Abgeschmackt).

**Absturdität**, (*w.*) *f.* absurdity (Abgeschmacktheit).

**Abstürzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to whizz or buzz off, to fly or hasten away with a humming sound (Abstürzen, Abstürzen).

**Abstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sweeten duly or thoroughly, to dulcify; *particul. Chem., &c.* to edulcorate, to free from acidity, saltiness, or acrimony by copious washing (also metaphorically (*Jean Paul, &c.*)).

**Abst. ...**, *in comp. Chem., &c.* —bottich, *n.* edulcorating vat or tub; —teller, *m.* —schale, *f.* —wanne, *f.* edulcorating basin.

**Abstufung**, (*w.*) *f.* edulcoration, &c.

**Abt**, (*str.*, *pl.* Abte) *m.* Eccl. & Couc. abbot; *proverbs* (deriding the luxurious and riotous living of the richer part of the clergy. *cf.* Grimm & Sanders): wie der — (flücht), so (antworten) die Mönche, like an abbot, like monks: den — reiten lassen, to indulge mirth or jollity without restraint, to revel and riot; Abt, Abt,



m. abbot's cap; A-würde, f. abbotship, abbacy.

**Abtäfeln**, (w.) v. l. tr. *Weas.* to take off from the beam; II. *intr.* to finish dining or supping (cf. *Absteifen*, II.); die Gesellschaft hatte abgetafelt, the company had done dining, had risen from table.

**Abtäfeln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to (line with) wainscot; 2) *provinc.* to depict (a person's character) minutely and unsparingly, see *Abmalen*, 2. b.

**Abtäfeln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *Mar.* to unrig, to dismantle, to lay up (ein Schiff, a ship, eine Flotte, a fleet); die Masten —, to strip the masts: ein abgetafeltes Schiff, a ship laid up (opp. *Auftafeln*); 2) *fig. coll.* to lay by (as persons unnecessary for the time), to put aside or out of use, to shelve. — **Abtäfelnung**, (w.) f. the (act of) unrigging (a vessel), &c.

**Abtaffen**, (w.) v. tr. *Mar.* to lower (heavy bodies, parts of the cargo, &c.) by means of a tackle (Tafel, opp. *Auftafeln*).

**Abtünden**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to obtain (a thing) from (one) by toying and trifling, to dawdle (one) out of (a thing).

**Abtänzen**, (w.) v. l. *intr.* 1) (aux. sein) to dance down or off (forttänzen); von der Bühne —, to dance off the stage; 2) (aux. haben) to finish dancing; to leave off dancing; II. tr. a) to wear off or out by dancing: sich (Dat.) die Sohlen (or die Schuhe) —, to wear out one's soles (or shoes) by dancing; sich (Dat.) die Weine —, to dance off (to wear out) one's legs (by dancing); b) *refl.* to exhaust or tire one's self by dancing; 2) (Einem etwas) to deprive (one) of (a thing) by dancing; einer Braut (Dat.) den Kranz —, (a usage among German bridesmaids) to obtain or gain the bridal garland through a dance formed round the bride; 3) to dance through (a certain measure, a waltz, &c.).

† **Abtünchen**, (w.) v. tr. to make dull, insensible, to mortify (the flesh), cf. *Bräunen*.

**Abtauchen**, (w.) v. l. *intr.* II. tr. to dive, submerge (cf. *Sinatäuchen*); II. tr. to wash or clean (thoroughly) by submerging.

**Abtaufen**, (w.) v. tr. *provinc.* (S. G.) to baptize out of hand or hastily, cf. *Nottaufeln*.

**Abtaumeln**, (w.) v. *intr.* (aux. sein) 1) (*Sin-* abtaumeln) to tumble down; 2) (*forttaumeln*) to stagger or reel off or away, to go off staggering.

**Abtauschen**, (str.) m. the (act of) obtaining by exchange, exchange.

**Abtauschen**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to obtain (something) from (one) by exchange or trucking, to exchange, barter (eine Sache gegen eine andere or mit einer anderen [Dat.], one thing for another).

**Abtauschung**, (w.) f. the (act of) obtaining, &c. by exchange, cf. *Abtauschen*.

**Abtchen**, (*provinc.* [S. G.] & poet.) Abt'lein, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of Abt) little abbot.

**Abtei**, (w.) f. 1) abbey (residence of an abbot); 2) abbacy (office, dignity, rights, or possessions of an abbot); abbotsip.

**Abteifisch**, *adj.* abbatial, relating to an abbot.

**Abtelegraphiren**, (w.) v. tr. to write off, despatch, announce, convey (eine Nachricht &c., a piece of intelligence, a message, &c.) by telegraph, to telegraph off; diese Nachricht konnte erst nach Verlauf von zwei Stunden abtelegraphirt werden, the telegram announcing this news could not be executed before the lapse of two hours. — **Abtelegraphirung**, (w.) f. the (act of) telegraphing off, &c.

**Abterrorisiren**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to enforce (something) from (one), or to wrest (an amnesty, &c.) from (a government, &c.) by threats of terrorism.

**Abtaufen**, (w.) v. tr. *vulg.* to chase or knock about devilishly, to beatlike the dence.

**Abtaufen**, (w.) v. tr. *Min.* to sink (einen Schacht, a shaft or pit).

**Abtaufen**, (str.) m. pit-man, shaft-man.

**Abtaufen**, (w.) v. l. *intr.* (aux. sein) to thaw off; II. tr. to cause to thaw off, to make (a thing) thaw off.

**Abtheil**, (str.) m. (& n.) share, appanage.

**Abtheilbar**, *adj.* capable of being divided into distinct parts, or of being partitioned, divisible, separable, cf. *Abtheilen*.

**Abtheilen**, (w.) v. l. tr. 1) a) to separate, set apart by division; weit abgetheilte Röhren im finstern Bergwerk (Jean Paul), lights in the dark mine, divided by long intervals; b) to divide into distinct parts, to divide into shares, to part, partition; to allot or parcel out in parts or portions; to share; to portion off, to parcel, lot (Waaren &c., goods, &c.); Silben — (genauer: Wörter in Silben —), to divide syllables (metron. for to divide words into syllables); c) to partition (the floor of a house, &c.); to story; to trench (the ballast); d) T. to graduate, to mark with degrees; e) to range, arrange (in Classen, into classes), to rank, order, dispose, set; to classify, distribute; 2) † to sever thoroughly or entirely, so as to exclude from all connection or communication; 3) (cf. the *intr.*) Law, to portion or pay off (Erben &c., heirs, &c.); abgetheilte (abgefunden) Prinzen, appanaged princes; II. *intr.* mit Einem —, to come to a settlement or to settle accounts with one: wir haben abgetheilt (Auerbach), *fig.* we have settled our accounts, we have done with each other, we have nothing to say to each other any more (cf. wir sind geschiedene Leute).

**Abtheilig**, *adj.* obsolescent, 1) separated or divided into distinct parts; 2) (Campe) portioned off, &c. (Abgetheilt).

**Abtheiligen**, (w.) v. tr. (Campe, l. u.) to portion off, see *Abtheilen*, 3.

**Abtheilung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) dividing into distinct parts, &c. cf. *Abtheilen*: a) division, partition, allotment; die — von Waaren in Partien, the lotting of goods; die — der (Wörter in) Silben, the division or dividing of (words into) syllables, syllabication; b) distribution, disposition, arrangement into classes, classification; c) die — in Grade &c., graduation, regular division into degrees, &c. cf. *Thelung*; 2) the part which is separated by dividing, &c.: a) division, partition; allotment, share; b) aa) compartment (eines Eisenbahnwagens &c., of a railway-carriage, &c.), (com)partition; bb) set of rooms, accommodation, story; cc) crib, stall; box; c) section, part, division (einer Armee, of an army, eines Buches, of a book, &c.); d) parcel, lot of goods; A-zeile, n. 1) mark of division or separation; sometimes used for *Bindestrich*, hyphen; 2) section mark (on railways, &c.).

**Abthön**, (str.) m. a popular name for *Streifenhaare* (a plant: maiden's hair).

**Abthün**, (irr.) v. l. tr. 1) a) to put down or off (articles of dress — literally to do off, cf. the English to doff) to take off, to pull off, to lay aside (opp. *Aufthün*, *Anthün*, cf. to don); b) (l. u.) *lit.* & *fig.* to take off or away, to turn away, to remove: eine Figur &c. —, T. to lift a cast figure out of the sand; die Frucht vom Felde —, to remove (gather in) the fruits from the field, & *meton.*: das abgethane Feld (Fleming), the field cleared of grain, the reaped field; die Sand — (abthien), to withdraw one's hand: aa) von einer Sache, einem Werke &c., from a thing, a work &c., to leave off &c. (cf. *Noch.* 6. 3; 9; 2 Chron. 15. 7); bb) von einer Person, from one, i. e. to cease to help or support him; laß mich nicht, und thue nicht von mir die Sand ab (Luther, Ps. 27. 9), leave me

not, neither forsake me; c) *fig.* (Ablegen) to put off (false shame, &c.), to do away (imperfections, prejudices, &c.), to lay aside, to divest one's self of (a thing), to discard (prejudices, &c.); da ich aber ein Mann ward, that (that) ich ab, was finstlich war (Luther, 1 Corinth. 13. 11), when I became a man, I put away childish things; er hat alle selbstthätigen Rücksichten abgethan, he has cast away all selfish considerations; er that den Kaufmann ab, he put off the merchant (i. e. the manners and feelings of a merchant); mancher ... Rittersmann hat dort den Trunk sich (Dat.) abgethan (abgewöhnt) (Uhland), many a knight there weaned himself from the habit of drinking; 2) to take away (from a thing, opp. *hin*zuthun, to add), to deduct, &c.: 3) to do away with ..., to remove (a person, a thing, &c. so that they should be dead and gone, „ab und tot“, (Sanders): a) (Einem) to make away with (one, i. e. to kill him), to dispatch, to put to death (veraltet ist) to do to death, *Shaks.* 2. Hen. VI. 3. 2: Why, Warwick, who should do the duke to death?; to execute; Gehülfen des Schatzrichters, die zugleich Verbrecher mit — müssen (Lessing), assistants of the executioner, who have likewise to assist in the execution of criminals; mit den Schwerter —, to put to the sword; ehe sie martend ihn abthaten (Stolberg), before they dispatched him with torments; (often applied to the killing on slaughtering of animals) ein Schwein —, to stick a pig; eine Ziege —, to kill a goat; dem Feinde abgethan sein (Opitz), to be dead to the flesh; b) *fig.* to abolish, put an end to (a thing), to set aside, remove, &c.: Gesetze — (obsolescent for abschaffen), to abolish laws: die Zerrissenheit Deutschlands ist eine abgethane Sache, the dismembered state of Germany is a by-gone thing; laßt abgethane Dinge abgethan sein, let by-gones be by-gones; die abgethanen Thorheiten abgethaner Jahrhunderte, the exploded (discarded) follies of by-gone centuries; dies ist eine völlig abgethane Classe von religiösen Begriffen, this is an entirely gone-by order of religious ideas: ein abgethaner Aberglaube, a discarded (worn-out) superstition; Einwürfe —, to obviate, to do away (overthrow) objections (beseitigen); solche Gegenstände (der Unterhaltung &c.) that er mit einem Scherz oder einem Waden ab, auch subjects he dismissed with a joke or a laugh: die Sprachwissenschaft thut die Frage des deutschen Ursprungs der englischen Sprache ab, philology sets at rest the question of the German origin of the English language; diese Frage ist vollständig abgethan, this question has been completely set at rest; er betrachtet es als eine abgethane Sache, he looks upon it as a settled matter; einen Streit —, to put an end to a quarrel, to settle a dispute; eine Schuld —, to clear off a debt; 4) to do or accomplish thoroughly, to finish entirely, to bring to an end or final issue (this meaning often borders closely on that explained in 3, b): a) Wä- es auch abgethan, wenn es gethan ist, | dann wär es gut, es würde rasch gethan (Schiller, Macbeth I. 7), If it were done, when 'tis done, then 'twere well | it were done quickly; damit ist's noch nicht abgethan, that does not settle the matter; b) to execute, despatch, to do off or to wind up (a business); eine Rechnung —, to close or settle an account, cf. *Abmachen*; c) geschwind —, to execute speedily; aa) to despatch, to perform with despatch; er that eine Menge dringlicher Geschäfte ab, he cleared off a press of business, of affairs, &c.; bb) schnell und obenhin —, to perform in haste and disorder, to huddle up in a hurry; 5) *Comm.* einen (Waaren-)Festern —, to dispose of a lot (of goods) at a certain price, cf. *Abstoßen*, 1. f. & *Absetzen*, 10.



II. *refl.* 1) to turn off or away (from associates), to withdraw, depart, retire (from...), *i. e.* to leave; 2) *fig.* sich — von einer Sache, or more usually einer Sache (*Gen.*), to divest or strip one's self of a thing, to disengage or free one's self from... to give up, lay aside, throw or cast away; to renounce: sich seines Glaubens —, to renounce one's faith: abgethan, *p. a.* released, free (einer Sache [*Gen.*], from... 268, 269).

**Abthören**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* *(l. u.)* T. *provinc.* to remove the shingle-boards (*see* Thüre) from (the wings of a windmill).

**Abthürmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr. (l. u.)* to pull down or remove (a tower or anything towering aloft or piled up), *opp.* Aufthürmen.

**Abthünung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) settling, &c. *cf.* Abthun; settlement, adjustment, &c. *see* Abmachung; 2) execution (of a criminal).

**Abthiefen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to deepen by digging downwards, to sink (a shaft, &c.), Abteufen.

**Abthigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. obsolescent*, to remove by extinguishing, to extinguish, blot out, *see* Auslöschen; eine Schuld —, to clear off a debt.

**Abthischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. (l. u.)* to remove from the board, to consume (*opp.* Aufthischen).

\* **Abtiffin**, **Abtiffin**, *coll.* **Abtin**, (*w.*) *f.* abbess.

**Abtlein**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* Abtchen.

**Abtlid**, † **Abtlid**, *adj.* abbatial, belonging or relating to an abbot.

**Abtoben**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* (Einem etwas) to get or wrest (a thing) from (one) by raging, to bully (one) out of (a thing); II. *refl. & III. intr.* to spend, exhaust or vent one's fury or rage, *see* Ausstoßen; *fig.* to sow one's wild oats, *cf.* (sich die Hörner) Ablaufen; die Wogen hatten sich abgetobt, the waves had exhausted their rage.

**Abtoben**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* † to put an end to... by killing, to kill off, to kill; *fig.-s.* 2) to destroy gradually, but entirely: a) to annihilate; to mortify, subdue (fleischliche Lusten, bodily appetites, &c.); to smother, to blunt (die Gefühle, Neigungen &c., the sensations, desires, &c.); b) einem Wilde den Wind — (*Auerbach*), to cut off game from the scent; c) (l. u.) to annihilate, diminish by payment, to sink (a public debt, &c.): Tüben, Amortisieren).

**Abtötung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) killing off, &c. *cf.* Abtöden; a deadening by dogroes, *Surg.* mortification (himmliger Begierden &c., of sensual appetites, &c.).

**Abtöten**, (*w.*) *v. refl. see* Abtoben

\* **Abtön**, *see* Abthön.

**Abtönen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. 1)* (l. u.) to de-viate in sound, to sound differently; 2) (or **Abtönen**) & II. *refl.* to be diversified or shaded off by gradation of tints; III. *tr.* to gradate, mark or contrast with gradations of tints, to shade off. — **Abtönung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) diversifying or marking with gradation of tints, &c.

**Abtöten**, (*w.*) *n.* *see* Ausstoßen

**Abtrab**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mil.* detachment.

**Abtraben**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to trot off; to march off; 2) *coll.* to move off, to take one's self off, *cf.* Abjücken.

**Abtrags**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Abtrags**) *m.* 1) a) the (act of) carrying off, taking away; digging off, cutting (earth works, &c.); b) the quantity of earth, &c. carried off, taken away; cutting (*opp.* Auftragen); c) remains of a meal (**Abhub**); 2) a) reduction or diminution of a debt, &c. by payment, payment, discharge; b) compensation (for injury sustained), indemnification, reimbursement of loss or damage, satisfaction, amends, reparation; — thun, to make reparation, &c., *see* Ersatz leisten; 3) injury done by carrying off, embezzling property, &c.; detriment, damage,

&c.; Einem — thun, to injure, damage, prejudice, *see* Eintragen, Abbruch thun; 4) *provinc. (Switz.)* a) difference (Ueberschied); b) (Ertrag) yield (of the soil, &c.), produce, &c.

**Abtragsbar**, *adj.* 1) what may be carried off, &c.; 2) redeemable, reducible.

**Abträge...**, *in comp.* —geß, *n.* letter-carrier's fees or dues (Ueberschied); *cf.* Abtragen, I. *tr. 1, a*; —lohn, *m.* fees paid for carrying off or removing burdens, portage.

**Abtragen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* a) to carry off, to take away off; daß Auftragen und —, the serving and removing: Briefe — lassen, to have letters delivered: den Tisch (melon. for die Speisen &c. vom Tisch) —, to clear the table (*opp.* Auftragen); b) to carry or take down; to level or lower (an elevation, a hill, &c. by removing the earth — *opp.* Auftragen); c) to pull or take down (a house, so that the building-materials may still be used, different from Abreißen, Abbrechen); d) *Sport.* to carry (a bloodhound) away from the scent (in training); e) *Math. & Survey.* to transfer (lines, angles, &c.) in plotting; f) † (Einem etwas) to deprive or defraud (one) of (a thing), to purloin, embezzle; to occasion loss (to one), to injure, damage, prejudice, *cf.* Abtrag, 3; 2) to make up, to clear, &c. (Einem etwas) a) *provinc.* † to requito, restore, to make amends for, to make good, &c.; b) aa) to discharge, to pay off (a debt, a capital, &c.), to acquit, pay off, liquidate (a debt, &c.), to pay up (a capital, &c.), to sink (a fund); der Pächter trägt seinen Pacht in Naturalien ab, the farmer pays or discharges his rent in kind: das Capital soll abgetragen werden, the capital is to be paid off, is a sinking fund; bb) *fig.* wird mein Leben die Berücksichtigung —, die Sie auf mich gehabt haben? will my life pay the obligations you have conferred upon me? du hast gehofft, dein Lohn ist abgetragen (Schiller), thou hast had hope, thy reward has been meted out to thee; zum Heiler mit seiner Unverschämtheit! wenn ich's ihm je — kann, so soll's an meinem guten Willen nicht fehlen, hang his impudence! if ever I can pay him off, I shall not fail for want of good will; c) (with impersonal subject) *provinc. (Switz.)* to remunerate (one) for money, time, labour, &c. expended on a thing, to yield (profit, &c.), bring in, &c.; 3) to carry for a (sufficient) length of time: a) *Sport.* to train (a hawk) for the chase: b) to wear off, away or out (clothes): abgetragen, *p. a.* worn out, *see* Abgetragen.

II. *refl. 1)* a) to exhaust or fatigue one's self by carrying (loads), &c. *cf.* Abtragen, *tr.* & Tragen; ich habe mich mit dem Kinde ganz abgetragen, *coll.* I am quite spent with carrying the child; b) (applied to fruit-trees) to exhaust itself by bearing, to cease, leave off bearing fruit, *see* Austragen, *intr.*; 2) to wear off or out, to become threadbare: das Haar des Feigweins hatte sich an vielen Stellen abgetragen, the hair of the fur had been worn off in many places; dießes Tuch trägt sich schnell ab, this cloth wears itself out very soon.

**Abträger**, (*str.*) *m.* one who carries off loads, &c., porter.

**Abträglid**, *adj.* 1) (obsolescent) injurious, prejudicial, detrimental (*opp.* Aufträglid); 2) *provinc. (Switz.)* productive, remunerative, profitable (Einträglid).

**Abtragsbüschung**, (*w.*) *f.* T. slope of a (railway)-cutting

**Abtragung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) carrying off, &c. *cf.* Abtragen; 2) the (act of) pulling down, demolition, &c.; 3) the act of discharging, paying off, &c., discharge, payment, liquidation, &c.

**Abtrampeln** (**Abtrampeln**, *l. u.*), (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* *coll.* to tramp off; II. *tr. 1)* to knock or wear off by tramping; 2) (Voss:

**Abtrampeln**) to perform (a dance) with tramping and stamping, *i. e.* in a clumsy, careless manner; 3) to mark off with tramping steps; III. *refl.* to exhaust or fatigue one's self with tramping about.

**Abträufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to provide sufficiently with drink; 2) to wean (animals).

**Abtrappeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to patter off, to run away with a quick succession of short clattering steps.

**Abtrappen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to tramp or trot off with clattering steps.

**Abtrauern**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* to cease to mourn (*gener.* outwardly, *i. e.* to wear mourning, *see* Austrauern; II. *refl.* to waste one's pine away with grief.

**Abträufeln**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to trickle off or to fall down (a quick succession of small drops: II. *tr.* to skim or remove in small drops.

**Abtraufen**, **Abträufen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to trickle off or to fall down in drops to drop off.

**Abtreibbar**, *adj.* to be driven off, *see* Abtreiben.

**Abtreibe**(s) ..., *in comp.* (*cf.* Abtreiben) —arbeit, *f.* 1) *Min.* the work of propping (a mine, &c.) with timber: *Metall-s.* 2) refining work: —höf, *m.* refining basin (*Toll.*), refining hearth: —holz, *n.*, —tref, *m.* wood, tur used as fuel for the almond-furnace: —hütte *f.* smery; —lohn, *m.* fee for refining; —meister *m.* master-refiner; —mittel, *n.* *Med.* abortive medicine, draught for causing miscarriage.

**Abtreiben**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to remove by driving, &c., to force away: a) aa) to drive off, to drive away, to drive (from) to repulse, repel, to rebuff: to put to flight: daß Mißgeschick —, to turn or ward off adverse fate; bb) *Mar.* ein Schiff vom Cours —, to drive a ship from the right course: cc) to dislodge, dispossess, expel, &c. by legal means (pre-emption-right, &c.) or by force: dd) *fig.* to oppose by argument, to rebuff, rebut; einen Einmurr —, to repel, refute an argument; b) *Bea.* to dislodge (a swarm of bees); c) *Med.* to purge off (intestinal worms, &c.); die (Treibe)s Frucht ein Kind —, to cause a miscarriage, to procure abortion; abtreibende Mittel, abortive medicines or draughts; d) *Forest.* to root out (a forest, &c.), to cut down (wood), to fell: e) to break off, to make to burst off, *particim.* *Min. aa)* to cut down (das Gestein &c., minerals ground, &c.), (*Toll.*) to take off the gangue; bb) to prop with timberwork; einen Stollen Schacht —, to repair a drift (*Toll., Hartm.*); f) *Chem.* to separate (water from spirits and acids); g) *Metall.* to refine (silver, &c.) by cupellation (with lead, &c.); h) † to rub off remove (rust, &c.); i) *Paper-m.* to take out off the edges with a grater; 2) a) einen District &c., to graze cattle over a tract or pasturage; b) ein Revier &c., *Sport.* to beat or drive all the game out of a certain hunting-district (in the direction of the hunters); 3) to overdrive, jade (a horse, &c.): abgetrieben, *p. a.* overdriven, &c.; sometimes *fig.* worn-out.

II. *intr. (aux. sein)* 1) a) to be driven or hunted down; b) aa) to drift or to be driven off, away (*opp.* Auftreiben), aside; bb) *Mar.* to docket, to drive, to be driven from the right course, *cf.* I. 1, a, bb, or to fall to leeward, to make leeway; stür —, to sag on to leeward; 2) to drive cattle downwards.

**Abtreiber**, (*str.*) *m.* T. refiner (of metals)

**Abtreibe**(s) ..., *in comp.* *Metall-s.* —höf, *n.* *see* Abtreibebehälter; —hütte, *f.* smery (*Mar.* hütte); —meister, *m.* master-refiner; —ofen *m.* almond furnace, almond furnace, furnace used in refining metals, refining furnace, cupel furnace (*Abtreibe*); —schürbe, *f.* test, cupel



or vessel in the nature of a cupel, for refining metals.

**Abtreiblich**, *adj.* (like *Abtreibbar*, *l.u.* except in combination with a negative, cf. *Unabtreiblich*) capable of being driven off, (not) to be driven off or back, forced away, repelled, &c. cf. *Abtreiben*; to be warned off.

**Abtreibung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) driving down, off, &c., repulsion; repulse; niemals griff Alfred an, alle seine Kräfte waren an der ungerechten Angriffe (Hüller), never did Alfred attack, all his wars were repulsions of unjust attacks; 2) the refining (of metals), cupellation, &c.; 3) *fig.* repulsion, refutation (eines Einwurfs &c., of an argument, &c.).

**Abtrennbär**, *adj.* separable, capable of being separated, disjoined, dismembered, &c. cf. the next word.

**Abtrennen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *Tail. & Sew.* to rip off (the sleeve of a shirt), to separate or remove by ripping off; to unstitch, unseam, unrip; 2) to sever, separate, disjoin, dismember (von, from); *II. refl.* to separate one's self (or itself), to dispart, withdraw (von, from), cf. *Trennen*, *refl.*; *Wesley* trennte sich von der Kirche ab, Wesley seceded from the church.

**Abtrennlich**, *adj.* separable, see *Abtrennbär*.

**Abtrennung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) ripping off, &c. cf. *Abtrennen*; 2) disavowance, separation, dismemberment; 3) dismembered piece, detached portion, fragment.

**Abtrepfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to form (a wall, &c.) into stair-like steps, to build in the form of stairs.

**Abtreibbar**, *adj.* capable of being ceded, yielded, made over, &c., transferable, transferable; eine Wohnung in a-cm Stunde, a lodging in a state to be made over (to a successor).

**Abtreten**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to alight, stop, take up one's quarters (in einem Wirtschaft, bei einem &c., at an inn, at a person's house, &c.), see *Absteigen*; in der Pforte — (*Rabner*), to stop, to take up one's quarters at the parsonage; 2) *a)* to go off or away, to recede, retire, withdraw, *particul.* in a military sense (*opp.* *Antreten*); *von der Bühne* —, to go off the stage; *Sanft tritt ab* (as a stage-direction), *exit* Faust, see *Abgehen*, *I. 1, b)*; *von der Bühne des Lebens* —, *fig.* to pass from the stage of life, to pass away; *laßt die beiden einsteigen zusammen* —, let the two pair off together for the present; *der a-be Bürgermeister*, the retiring mayor; *b)* *fig.* to recede (from a thing), *i. e. aa)* to quit, abandon, or leave it: to secede from ..., to renounce, depart, resign a thing; *particul. bb)* *von einem Mute* — (*obsolescent*), to resign an office; *cc)* *Einem eines Dinges* —, † (*for* zu Gunsten eines von einem Dinge) — to cede a thing to one.

*II. tr.* 1) *a)* to break off or down, to separate by treading, trampling; to tread off or down, to trample under foot; *b)* to wear off or out by treading, to wear out; *die durch Ritzgänger abgetretenen Grabsteine*, the tombstones worn (out) by church-goers; *ein abgetretenes* (abgetrampeltes) Gleisstück, a worn-out, hackneyed, trite simile; *c)* to remove (dirt, &c.) from (shoes, &c.) by treading (*i. e.* by wiping them on a mat, &c.); *sich* (*Dat.*) *den Schmutz von den Stiefeln*, *Stößen* &c. —, *meton. sich* (*Dat.*) *die Stiefeln*, *Stöße* &c. —, *or* *refl. sich* — (*cf.* *Abstreichen*, *II. 1, c)*, to scrape, rub, or wipe (the dirt off) one's boots (on a doormat); *d)* to mark or form by treading; to tread out or to beat (a path); *e)* to mark off, separate (paths, parterres, &c. in a garden, &c.); 2) to tread sufficiently or duly: to work or mingle together (potter's clay) by treading, to knead, to tread; 3) *Print.* (formerly) to take

an impression of (a proofsheets) by a turn of the printing-press; 4) *fig.* (*cf.* *I. 2, b)*, to cede, yield (up), to surrender, resign, render up (rights, claims, &c., *Einem* or *an* *Einem*, to one); *Law & Comm.* to abandon: to make or give over, transfer; *seinem Antheil* —, to cede, resign or to transfer one's share; *einem noch nicht fälligen Wechsel* —, to discount a bill; *einen Pachtvertrag* —, to assign a lease.

**Abtreter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who retires, resigns, &c. cf. *Abtreten*; *ceder, surrenderer, transferer*, &c.; 2) (*fußabtreter*) *coll.* foot-rug, doormat (*Abstreicher*).

**Abtretung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) treading off, &c. cf. *Abtreten*; 2) cession (*Cession*), relinquishment, resignation; *der, an den die — geschieht*, cessionary (*Cessionar*), assignee; *Comm.*, *ab. abandonment*; *die — der Güter des Falliten*, the surrender (transfer, cession) of the estate (property) of the bankrupt; (*Ab- & schrift*) conveyance, *cf.* the next word; *Ab- urkunde*, *f.* *Ab-schrift*, *f.* deed of cession, deed of conveyance.

**Abtreuen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr. provinc.* (*M. G.*) *for* *Abtrocknen*.

**Abtrieb**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the (act of) driving down, off, &c. cf. *Abstreichen* & *Abtreiben*; the driving (cattle) down (from the alps), *opp.* *Auftrieb*; 2) *a)* the (act of) rooting out (a forest); the cutting down or felling (of trees); *b)* a district (in a forest) the trees of which have been felled; 3) *Law.* the prior right of purchase (*Käuferrecht*), the refusal, pre-emption-right (*Vorlaufsrecht*); *Ab-trieb*, *m.*, *Ab- & schrift*, *m.* see above: 2, *a*.

**Abtrieben**, (*str. & u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to drop, drip, trickle down.

**Abtritt**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Mar.* leeway, drift, deflection; stern-board; 2) *Law.* common of pasture, right of pasturage. [*treten*]

**Abtriften**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to drift off, see *Ab- & triffen*, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to sing through (a tune) with a trill or shake; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to go off, to run away, &c. trilling.

**Abtrinken**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to drink off, sip off, to drink from the surface; *etwas von dem* (*& meton. dem*) *Becher* —, to sip from the cup; 2) *a)* to finish the drinking of (any fluid); *b)* *fig.* (*Jean Paul*, &c.) to reduce or diminish (a debt) by drinking on the debtor's account, *cf.* *Abgehen*, 1; 3) to beat (one) in drinking, to outdrink (*Widertrinken*); 4) to consume by drinking; *a)* *Einem* *sein Geld* —, to drink one out of his money; *b)* *einem* (*Bier- & Wirt*) *ic.* *sein Bier* &c. —, to drink an alehouse keeper's beer; *II. refl.* to fatigue or exhaust one's self by drinking.

**Abtrippeln**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to trip off, to run off, or to go away with short, quick, light steps; *II. tr.* to wear off or out by tripping or stepping; *III. refl.* to fatigue or exhaust one's self by tripping about, to bustle about.

**Abtritt**, (*str.*) *m.* (*from* *Abtreten*, *gr.*; *this word is generally avoided on account of the meaning explained under 2, b.)*: 1) the (act of) alighting, stopping, taking up one's quarters, &c. (*cf.* *Abtreten*); 2) *a)* the (act of) going off or away, receding; departure, withdrawal, exit, as of an actor from the stage (*Abgang*); *b)* departure (from the stage of life), decease (*Sintritt*, *Abgang*); *den* or *seinem* — *nehmen*, to take one's departure, to take leave, to retire, withdraw; *um* *seinem* — *bitten*, to ask for leave of absence; *einen* — *nehmen*, withdraw, *particul.* in order to obey a call of nature; *hence c)* the place of withdrawal itself: privy, water-closet; necessary-house, necessary; *d)* *an* place of retirement (in mines), stepping-place, step (*Abiat*, *6, d, bb)*; recess; *bb)* *fig.* † contrast, difference; 3) retirement (from office, &c.), *opp.* *Auftritt*; 4) *a)*

† deviation, digression; *b)* departure (from the right way, &c.); secession, a falling off or away; apostasy; 5) *a)* recession, the (act of) receding or withdrawing (from a claim, &c.); *b)* cession, &c. see *Abtretung*, 2; 6) *Sport.* blades of grass, corn, &c. trodden down (das *Abgetretene*) by a stag or deer in passing.

**Abtritts...**, *in comp.* —*geld*, *n.* money paid in compensation, &c. (see *Abstandsgeld*); —*grube*, *f.* sink-hole, sink; —*predigt*, *f.* valedictory sermon (see *Abjchiedspredigt*); —*räumer*, *m.* one who empties privies, night-man; —*röhre*, *f.* *Pott.*, &c. shaft of a privy.

**Abtrockengefäß**, (*str.*) *n.* *Pott.*, &c. sagger for plates, dishes, &c.

**Abtrocknen**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to dry off or up (*Abgetrocknen*), to be consumed (of moisture); *gener. meton.* to grow dry, to dry (of wet things); 2) to wither and fall off (as leaves), to fall off from drought; *II. tr.* 1) *a)* to dry off or up; to wipe off; *Sarg.* to absterge; *sich* (*Dat.*) *die Thränen* —, to dry up one's tears; *b)* *meton.* to dry, to sir, &c.; *die Stirne* (*for* *den* *Schweiß* *von* *der* *Stirne*) —, to wipe (the moisture off) the forehead; *sich* (*Dat.*) *die Hände* —, to dry one's hands; *der Wind trocknet die Straße* (*ähnlich* *ab*), the wind dries the road fast; *sometimes used as an intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) *by leaving out the object*: *es hat sich* (*ähnlich* *ab*) *der Boden* *abgetrocknet* (*or* *aufgetrocknet*), it has dried fast: 2) to drain (a swamp), see *Abtrocknen*.

**Abtrocknung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) drying off or up, &c.

**Abtrockeln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to come off; 2) see *Abtrotteln*.

**Abtrollen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) & *refl.* (*rare*) 1) to walk off with short and negligent, *sometimes* with quick steps, to trot off: 2) *coll.* to walk off with a rebuff.

**Abtrommeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to perform on the drum, to drum off (a march); *b)* (*auf* *dem* *Pianoforte*) *coll.* to play (a tune, &c.) on the piano with a quick motion and heavy touch; *sie trommelt ihre Conclerren* *des Abends* *gehörig* *ab*, she duly pounds away at her scales in the evening; *c)* *coll.* to consume (a certain time) by drumming; *die kurze halbe Stunde* *der Übung* *wurde* *greulich* *abgetrommelt*, the short half hour of practising was horribly strummed through; 2) to announce or publish with beat of drum; 3) *Bees*, to dislodge (bees) by beating with a stick on the hive.

**Abtrommen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Forest.* to cut off with an axe short pieces or stumps from (the trunk of a tree).

**Abtrompeten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to perform on the trumpet; 2) to announce, publish or make known by sound of trumpet.

**Abtropf...**, *in comp.* (see *Abtropfen*) —*bank*, *f.* *Paper-m.*, &c. drainer, dropping-board; —*brett*, *n.* *Paper-m.*, &c. dropping-board, drainer, (*Toll.*) leaning-board.

**Abtropfen**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to fall down or off in a quick succession of small drops, to drip or trickle off; *II. tr.* to let fall or throw down or off in small drops; *fig.* to grant or give in dribbles.

**Abtropfen**, *Abtröpfeln*, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to drop down or off, to drip or trickle down; —*lassen*, *or* *II. tr.* to cause the moisture of (skins, &c.) to trickle off, to drain, to dry.

**Abtropf...**, *in comp.* —*loth*, *m.* *Salt-w.* dropping-basket, crib; —*planne*, *f.* —*trög*, *m.* 1) *Paper-m.* dropping-board; 2) *Metall.* list-pot; —*tafel*, *f.* *Glass-w.* dropping-board.

**Abtröpfeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Thimmel*, &c.) to twist off, see *Abtröpfeln*.

**Abtrösten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to give (one) due or sufficient consolation, to comfort thoroughly,



sometimes iron. to put off with consolatory speeches.

**Ab'troteln**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to trot off with short, quick steps, to tattle off.

**Ab'trotten**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to trot down or off.

**Ab'troßen**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) 1) to hector or bully (one) out of (a thing, his money, &c.); 2) to obtain, force, wring, wrest, extort (a thing) from (one) by open defiance, by sullen perseverance, &c. (cf. Troß); sie troßten dem Kaiser ihre Freiheit ab, they wrested their liberty from the emperor by stubborn persistence; er troßte sich (Dat.) den Entschluß ab, he wrung the resolve from himself by obstinate perseverance.

**Ab'trügen**, (str.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to cheat (one) out of (a thing).

**Ab'trümern**, (w.) v. i. intr. (aux. sein) to fall off or down in fragments or ruins, to fall or crumble off, away; II. tr. to strike off in pieces, to dash off or down in fragments.

**Ab'trümmerung**, (w.) f. a falling down of fragments; a dashing in pieces.

**Ab'trumpfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *Carp.* to cut off the end of (a beam) in order to join it to another beam by a cross-beam or traverse; 2)

a) *Gam. aa* to beat by a trump card, to trump, ruff; bb) Einem eine Karte —, to take an opponent's trick by a higher trump; b) coll. to rebuke (one) with a tart sarcastic reply or remark, to snub, fit (Abfertigen).

**Ab'trumpfung**, (w.) f. coll. a set-down, &c.

**Ab'trünnig**, *adj.* seceding from, or abandoning a cause, &c. to which one before adhered, deserting or departing from one's faith or religion, faithless; apostatical; schismatical; recreant; disloyal, rebellious; die (i. e. vom Glauben) a-er Welt, the apostate world; — werden (*gener. followed by von*, from ..., less frequently by the simple *Dat.*), to depart, to desert (from), to fall off or away (from), to turn recreant (to); to revolt; von der Religion — werden, to forsake or abandon one's religion, faith, &c., to turn apostate; — von den Deinen (Schiller), a deserter from your party; seinen Versprechungen — werden, (i. u.) to break one's promise; — machen, to cause to forsake, &c., to turn (from), to draw off, away, to pervert; vom Christenthum — machen, to turn from Christianity; der A-er, s. deserter, forsaker; turncoat, apostate, (a-er Christ) renegade; recreant; ich würde als ein A-er betrachtet werden, I should be regarded as having left my party.

**Ab'trünnigkeit**, (w.) f. a falling off or away; defection, desertion; apostasy (= desertion or departure from one's faith or religion, in der religiösen Sprache: backsliding), disloyalty, revolt, insurrection.

**Ab'truppen**, (w.) v. i. intr. (aux. sein) to march off in troops, to troop off; II. tr. to disband, dismiss (soldiers) from duty.

**Abt's** ..., *in comp.* —hut, *in.* abbot's cap, abbot's mitre; —würde, *f.* dignity of an abbot, abbotship, abbacy.

**Ab'tummeln**, (w.) v. i. tr. to knock up, to fatigue (a horse) by turning or tumbling about; II. refl. to fatigue one's self by turning or tumbling about.

**Ab'tünchen**, (w.) v. tr. to whitewash duly or thoroughly, to finish whitewashing (a wall).

**Ab'tupfen**, **Ab'tupfen**, (w.) v. tr. to dry up (moisture, &c.) and *meton.* to dry (a moist body) by dabbing (with a dry sponge, &c.), to desiccate.

**Ab'tuschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *Punkt.* to copy with Indian ink; 2) coll. to beat (one) soundly, *see* Abprügeln.

**Ab'tuten**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. coll. to sound (the hours, &c.) on a big horn (Zute); to cease to blow, &c. **Ab'tufen**.

**Ab'turtheilen**, **Ab'teilen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1)

(Einem etwas [Acc.], *opp.* Zurtheilen) to deprive or dispossess (one) of (a thing) by judicial sentence, &c. *see* Absprechen, 1; 2) a) (eine Sache, einen Proceß &c.) to decide finally, to settle or fix (a matter, a lawsuit, &c.) by judicial sentence; b) (Einem) to pass or pronounce final sentence upon (one), *often in an unfavourable sense*, to condemn (hastily) (Zerurtheilen); II. intr. to pronounce or give final (and *gener.* unfavourable) judgment (über eine Person oder Sache, on, upon [im unglücklichen Sinne: against] a person or thing), to pass final sentence (on, upon), to adjudicate (on, upon).

**Ab'turtheilung**, (w.) f. the (act of) passing final sentence (on ...), &c.; adjudication, final decision, judgment, or sentence, *particul. in an unfavourable sense*, (hasty) condemnation.

**\* Ab'tuiv**, *adj.* (Lat.) improperly applied, &c. *see* Mißbräuchlich.

**Ab'tueren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) (Einem etwas) to earn (something) from (one), to obtain or get (something) from (one) by rendering services; 2) to clear (a debt, an obligation, &c.) by working for one's creditor, benefactor, &c., to work off (a debt).

**Ab'tverlangen**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to ask (a thing) from (one); es war nicht, ihm alle Papiere und Schlüssel abtverlangen, it was wrong to ask him to give up all his papers and keys (cf. Abfordern).

**Ab'tvieren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to square off, to square duly, to form with right angles, to make sufficiently square; to square (a stone, a beam); das — (v. s.), *Carp.* scantling; 2) *Mar.* (cf. Bierren) to veer, to ease away (off); — und anholen, to veer and haul. — **Ab'tvierung**, (w.) f. the (act of) squaring duly, sufficiently, &c.

**Ab'tvisiren**, (w.) v. tr. (*see* Biviren) 1) to estimate, rate by ocular survey, to ascertain or determine (the height, &c. of an object) by sight (Abmessen), to measure by the level; *Forest* to estimate the measure of (a tree, before it is felled); 2) to measure (the contents of a vessel, cask, &c.) with a gauge, to gauge.

**Ab'tvotiren**, (w.) v. i. intr. (aux. haben) to vote duly; II. tr. to vote against; to outvote (liberstimmen; cf. Abstimmen).

**Ab'twaschen**, (w.) v. refl. to tire or wear one's self out by watching.

† **Ab'twaschen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to decrease.

**Ab'twackeln**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to separate by shaking, to shake off; 2) to cudgel or bang (one) soundly; II. intr. (aux. sein) to go off tottering, to waddle off (Abwackeln).

**Ab'twachen**, (w.) f. (i. u.) *Phys.* 1) the mutual difference between a depth and a height; 2) (*Addition*) the distance between the resistance and the fulcrum or point of suspension in a lever.

**Ab'twägen** ..., *in comp.* (cf. Abwägen) —cirfel, *m.* *Watch-m.* a pair of compasses used for careful measurement of wheels to be adjusted; —lasten, *m.* *Glass-w.* chest or box for weighing off (i. e. the ingredients used in manufacturing glass); —tun, *f.* (lit. the art of weighing off, &c. cf. Abwägen) art of levelling (Nivellirfunktion).

**Ab'twägen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) (*coll.* Abwiegen, *particul. in the literal sense*) a) *lit.* to weigh duly, to determine the weight of (a certain quantity) by the balance, to weigh, to balance, to poise; bb) *fig.* to weigh (in the mind) carefully or exactly; to balance; die militärischen Hilfsmittel der Römer und Karthager waren sehr verschieden, jedoch in vieler Beziehung nicht ungleich abgewogen (*Monnaies*), the military resources of the Romans and Carthaginians were very different, but in many respects not unevenly balanced; seine Worte

(auf der Goldwaage) —, to weigh one's words carefully, to be punctilious or overnice in one's expressions; es ist keine Zeit, die Worte abzuwägen, it is no time for weighing words; unter einander können wir gehen, daß wir des Königs Rechte und die unsrigen wohl abzuwägen wissen (*Gothe, Egmont II.*), between ourselves we may confess, that we know how to strike a nice balance between the king's rights and our own; b) to weigh out (goods, &c.) as a merchant to his customers; 2) T. a) (*in surveying*, &c.) to ascertain the difference of level between (two or more points) on the surface of the earth, in mines, &c. by a levelling-instrument; b) *Watch-m.* to adjust or regulate (wheels, &c.) with a pair of compasses, to compass; c) *fig.* to measure accurately, to ascertain by measurement; die Grenzen waren nicht abgewogen (*W. a. Humboldt*), the limits had not yet been duly fixed; 3) *fig.* to compare by the scales or balance, to balance in the mind, to weigh in one's thoughts (gegen etwas Anderes [Acc.], or mit etwas Anderem &c., against or with other objects, &c.); er hatte die Vortheile des Eigensinnigkeits gegen die Fährlichkeiten des Falles abgewogen, he had maturely weighed the advantages of rising higher with the hazards of the fall (*Dryden*); hier wägt sie mit genauer Waage Wahrheit gegen Gold und materiellen Vortheil gegen fernes Lob, here in nice balance truth with gold she weighs, and solid padding against empty praise (*Pope*); so wägt sich immer Eins gegen das Andere ab (*Klinger*), thus one thing is always evenly balanced against the other; er hatte ... seine Stärke und Schwäche gegen einander abgewogen (*Schiller*), he had carefully balanced in his mind his strength and his weakness; eine zwischendeckende und Sommer abgewogene Witterung (*Winkelmann*), a temperature evenly balanced between winter and summer.

**Ab'twägen**, (str.) *m. gener. fig.* exact weigher, careful balancer, &c.

**Ab'twägung** (**Ab'twägung**), (w.) f. the (act of) weighing duly, exactly, &c.; durch eine weise — seines Verstandes, by prudently meting out his assistance; die — der Vernunftgründe (*Kant*), the exact balancing of the arguments of reason. — **Ab'tunft**, *see* Abwägung.

**Ab'twägsirtel**, *see* Abwägsirtel.

**Ab'twählen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to de-

scist from electing at a repeated election.

**Ab'twalten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to full or to mill (Tuch, cloth) sufficiently, to give (the cloth) the last fulling; 2) coll. to cudgel, to drub, *anml.* to mill (one) soundly.

**Ab'twallen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to float, soar or roll down with windings; (of the hair) to fall down in ringlets.

**Ab'twallen**, (w.) v. tr. *see* Abwellen.

**Ab'twalzen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to roll down or off; 2) to smooth down or to even with a roller; den Rasen —, to roll the grass (sufficiently, thoroughly, &c.); 3) to separate, to rub off by a roller; II. refl. to fatigue one's self by walking; III. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to walk down; 2) to go off or to retire walking.

**Ab'twägen**, † **Ab'twägen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to roll down; b) to roll off, to remove; 2) *Watch-m.* to give a roundish shape by filing, to round off (with a file); 3) *fig.* a) to shake off, to cast or throw off; die Schuld ic. von sich —, to exonerate one's self from a blame, to clear one's self of a fault, &c.; das Verhängnis des Angriffes von sich selbst auf den König von Schweden abzuwälzen (*Schiller*), to shift the odium of the (first) attack from himself on to the King of Sweden; b) frequently *in an ill sense*, to shift or shuffle off (what one ought to bear, &c.); auch die geringsten Mißthatungen sucht er von sich abzuwälzen, he



tries to shirk or evade even the slightest trouble.

**Abwachen**, **Abwachen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* to beat or cudgel (one) soundly, to give (one) a thorough hiding, to dress (one's) hide.

**Abwandelbar**, *adj.* Gramm. capable of being altered by inflection.

**Abwandeln**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1* † to alter or change thoroughly: *a*) to atone for (errors), to expiate (Sünden); *b*) to punish, chastize (Sünden); *2*) Gramm. to vary (a verb, a noun) in its terminations, to inflect (flektieren); to conjugate (a verb), to decline (a noun); *2*) *gener.* to vary, modify; *sich* —, *refl.* to be varied, modified, to undergo outward change; *II. intr.* (*aux. sein*) *1*) to walk down (hinab-, herabwandeln); *2*) to walk off (fortwandeln).

**Abwandelung**, (*w.*) *f. 1* † *a*) atonement, expiation; *b*) legal punishment (Buße); *2*) Gramm. inflection (flektion); conjugation (of a verb — Conjugation), declension (of a noun — Declination).

**Abwandern**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to wander down, more frequently off or away, to depart (fortwandeln, Wegwandern); *II. refl.* to wear or tire one's self out by walking.

**Abwanken**, (*w.*) *v. intr. 1*) to waver downwards, see **Abjucken**; *2*) to stagger off: *fig.* to wander, deviate, stray (from the goal).

**Abwärmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1*) to warm duly or sufficiently, to warm through (durchwärmen), (*also T. partic. Metall.*) to heat or to dry gradually, to temper by a gradually increasing heat; *2*) *Glass-w.* to suffer the heat of (a furnace, &c.) to decrease gradually, to anneal (Auswärmen).

**Abwärmen (e)ffen**, (*str.*) *m. T. (Metall., &c.)* drying-kiln, drying-furnace.

**Abwarnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. (L. u.)* to warn impressively, to caution against a thing.

**Abwart**, (*str.*) *m. proeinc. (Switz.)* assistant of a physician, *ac.*, *amannensis* (Jas-nus).

**Abwarten**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* *a*) to wait to the end of (a thing), to await the termination of...; wir wollen das Gewitter —, let us wait till the storm is over (*Hilp.*); er wollte den Gottesdienst nicht —, he would not wait till the service should be over; *b*) to expect, to stay for, wait for, to attend the coming of (a person or thing): sie wollen es nicht —, they will not wait for the end; *c*) to wait, await (a result, &c.), to abide (one's time): dies wird abwarten sein, this remains to be seen; warten mir's ab, let us await the result; ich kann's —, I can bide (abide) my time: du kennst doch nichts —, you can't bide your time, you will always be in a hurry: (*often used intr. or rather without an expressed object.*) wartet ihr ab, ich handle! (*Schüler*) you bide and wait, I shall act! die a-b-e Methode, the expectant method (*in Med.*); er beschloß sich a-b zu verhalten, eine a-b-e Stellung einzunehmen, he resolved to abide the issue, to pursue a neutral course (a course which would enable him to act according to circumstances), *cf.* Zuwarten; *d*) to watch (an opportunity, &c.), *cf.* Abpassen; *2*) (*†* & *provinc.* with the *Gen.* & *Dat.* of the thing attended to: eines Dinges, einem Dinge —) *a*) to attend to (a business, &c.), to care for; *b*) to take care of, to attend the sick, &c., only applied to a nurse, &c., not to a physician), to nurse, wait upon: sie hatte sich früh erkräftet und wollte sich —, she had caught a bad cold and wanted to nurse it: der Patient hielt sich ruhig und wartete sich ab, the patient kept quiet and took care of himself: er war in die Nothwendigkeit versetzt, sein Pferd selbst abzuwarten, he was reduced to the necessity of grooming his horse himself.

† **Abwärtig**, *I. adj.* distant, remote; *II.*

**Ab-icit**, (*w.*) *f.* distance, absence (Abwesenheit).

**Abwärts**, *adv. 1*) down, downward, downwards (*opp.* Aufwärts); (*den*) Strom —, down (the) stream: geh den Hügel — (*Platen*), go down the hill: *often in comp.*: berg-, hügel-, fluß-, from-, rhein- &c., down the mountain, down (the) hill, down the river, down (the) stream, down the Rhine; &c.; der Weg, der — (d. h. zum Berdbrun) führt, the way that leads downward (*i. e.* to perdition), the downward road; *2*) off, aside, Mar. aloof, offward; wie er — treibt (*Chamisso*), as he drives aloof; — stehen, sitzen &c., to stand, sit, &c. aloof; das Mädchen lächelte — (*Novalis*), the girl turned away smiling; — fahren, to go down (with the) stream, to descend a river, &c.; ihm schwärmen — immer die Gedanken | nach seines Vaters Hallen (*Göthe*), his thoughts are ever roaming off or away to his father's halls; with a *Genitive* (*instead of the Acc.*) following (*cf.* Abwärts, 1, & Zeitwärts, Fortwärts &c.): — des Einganges (*Musäus*), aside from the entrance: — der Brust (*Streckfuss*), downward from the breast.

**Abwartung**, (*w.*) *f. 1*) the act of waiting for, awaiting, &c. *cf.* Abwarten; *2*) attendance (*der Kranken*) (*Gen.* &c., on the sick, &c.), nursing, &c., the grooming (of a horse).

**Abwasch** ... (*from Abwaschen*), *in comp.* — beten, *n.* a basin for cleansing anything in by washing or ablution, wash-handbasin: — faß, *n.* wash-tub, washing-tub (Waschfaß); — waßer, *n.* water in which anything is cleansed by washing, dish-water (Aufwaschwasser).

**Abwaschen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1* *a*) to wash off, away, out, to remove (dirt, &c.) by washing: er suchte von diesem Bergstein den Flecken der Befleckung abzuwaschen, he attempted to wash this proceeding of the stain of bribery; *b*) *fig.* to wipe off (a stain, &c.) with one's tears, blood, &c.: to cleanse or purify by washing, to wash, to bathe, to lave; *2* *a*) (*Abspülen*) to wash off or away, to carry off, away or to Aftach (the banks of a river, &c.) by the action of water; *b*) (*Berwaschen*, *Zerwaschen*) to wear out or off (a shirt, &c.) by frequent washing; *3*) to clear or to pay (eine Schuld, a debt) by washing; *II. refl. 1*) to wash one's self thoroughly, to cleanse one's self by washing; *2*) to tire or wear one's self out by washing.

**Abwaschung**, (*w.*) *f. 1*) the act of washing away, &c. *cf.* Abwaschen; *2* *a*) ablution, act of washing or bathing the body, as a religious rite, &c. (*also in Med. & Chem.*); *b*) *Med.* lotion; wash.

**Abwaßer**, (*str.*, *pl.* Abwässer) *n.* water flowing off after having been used, &c., superfluous or redundant water.

**Abwässern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1*) to draw off water from (marshy ground, &c.), to free from water, to drain (Entwässern); *2* *a*) (*Auswässern*, *Wässern*) to steep in water, to water (as herrings or other salted fish); *b*) *Chem.* to purify by the affusion of water; *3*) *Corp.* to slope off, to cut slanting, to make sloping so as to turn or throw off the rain from (the sill of a door or window, &c.) (*Abwettern*).

**Abwässerung**, (*w.*) *f. 1*) the act of drawing off water, draining, &c.; drainage; *2* *a*) the act of watering, washing, &c.; *b*) *Chem.* ablution, purification by the affusion of water; *3*) *Corp.* *ec.* sloping, slope to turn or throw off water, (am Götting) weathering.

**Abwätscheln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to waddle off.

**Abweben**, (*w.*) *orig. str.*, *cf.* Weben) *v. tr. 1*) to wind off, to unwind (Abwickeln); *2*) to finish weaving, to weave to the end.

**Abwechsel**, (*str.*) *m. (L. u.)* change, variation, see **Abwechselung**.

† **Abwechselig**, *adj.* changeable.

**Abwechseln**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. haben*) *1*) es wechselte auf und ab des Lebens Stunden (*Tieck*), life's hours alternate between elevations, or successes and abasement, or depressions (nur in der Alltagsrede erlaubt: between ups and downs); *2* *a*) to alternate, to happen, take place, to come, go, follow, &c. by turns or alternately; mit a-ben Manualen, *Mus.* alternately from the great to the choir organ, &c. (*Hamil.*); mit or in einer Beisitzung —, to perform, do, &c. by turns, to alternate or vary certain objects, to make a change in, with &c.; mit einander &c., to alternate with each other, to relieve one another by turns: mir wollen im Vorlesen mit einander —, let us take the reading by turns, let us relieve each other in reading; der Koch wechselt mit den Speisen ab (*Hilp.*), the cook varies his dishes: — lassen, to alternate; Gott läßt Gutes und Böses —, God alternates good and evil; man ließ (am Vor eines Schiffes) Sauertraut mit Rohl —, they alternated sauerkraut with cabbage; *b*) *Med.* to intermit (as a fever); *3*) (*sometimes used for Wechseln*) to vary, change: to be changeable, variable.

*II. tr. 1* (*Einem etwas*) to change (a piece of money, &c.) from (one), to exchange: *2* *a*) † etwas mit etwas (*Dat.*, or gegen, um etwas [*Acc.*]) —, to exchange one thing for another, see **Vertauschen**; *b*) unusual for Wechseln: des Königs Leibwache wurde abgewechselt (*i. e.* exchanged for one more trust-worthy: *Schiller*: *cf.* Sanders); *c*) *provinc.* (*S. G.*) for the commonly used Ablösen, to relieve (a sentinel, &c.): *3*) to cause or make to succeed by turns: to alternate; to relieve (by turns); *4*) to vary, to modify (the tone of one's voice, &c.), to give a new form to...

*III. refl. † for the intransitive.*

**Abwechselnd**, *adj. 1* *a*) alternating. alternative, *Bot.*, &c. *alternate. adv.* alternately, by (in) turns: — folgen, to follow in succession, alternate, *ad.*; *b*) reciprocal; *c*) periodic, *Med.* intermitting; *2*) changeable, variable, various, fitful; mit (ab)wechselndem Erfolg, with varying or various success.

**Abwechselung**, **Abwechselung**, (*w.*) *f. 1* † exchange, see **Ausstausch**; *2*) alternation; alternativeness, reciprocal succession, vicissitude, variation (der Jahreszeiten &c., of the seasons, &c.), round; *3* *a*) diversification; *b*) diversity, variety, change: — gewähren, — geben, to diversify: — erhalten, to be diversified: angenehme —, agreeable change, relief: eine Ebene, welche dem Auge faunt einen Fußstap — bietet, a plain hardly presenting a bush to relieve the eye: zur —, by way of variety, for a change; *c*) changeableness, &c.; *4* the act of relieving (a guard, &c.), see **Ablösung**, *4*, *a*; *5*) modification, *Mus.* modulation.

**Abweheln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to drive off or away by fanning, to fan off, to flap off (flies, &c.).

**Abweg**, (*str.*) *m. 1*) a way departing from the direct or regular road, by-way, by-road, by-path, by-turning; *2* *fig.* devious path or track, wrong way, the going wrong or astray: auf A-c gerathen, to get off the right path, to fall into or to take bad courses.

**Abwegig**, *adj. 1* having by-roads; *2*) departing from the direct or regular road, devious.

**Abwegs**, *adv.* out of the way.

**Abweglam**, *adj. 1*) out of the way, devious; remote, secluded; *2*) leaving the beaten track, see **Abwegig**.

**Abwehen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. haben*) *1*) to blow or wave down (from ...), see **Herabwehen**; *2*) to blow from (a certain direction): der Wind weht vom Lande ab, the breeze comes from the land (*Hilp.*); *3*) to cease to blow; es hat abgeweht, the storm has blown



over, the wind has subsided (*cf.* *Abwitteln*); II. tr. 1) a) to blow down; b) to blow off or away; 2) to fan, brush away, off, *cf.* *Abwedeln*.

**Abwchr**, (*iw.*) *f.* any thing that wards off, repels, turns aside, opposes attack or danger, &c., guard, safeguard, protection, fence, defence; *partic.* the (act of) warding off, &c. (*Abwchrung*), *with Gen. of the thing warded off, or with prepositions:* die — eines Stofses, Schläges &c., the warding off, parrying, &c. of a thrust, blow, &c.; nach jungfräulicher — (*Voss*), after virgin-(or maiden)-like resistance.

**Abwchren**, (*iw.*) *v. I. tr.* to ward off, to ward, to stave off, fend off; to avert, keep off, keep back, to repel, to hinder; *differently construed:* (Einen or etwas; Einem or von Einem or von einer Sache) die Mutter wehrt (von) sich und dem schlafenden Kinde die Flügel ab, the mother drives off the flos from herself and the sleeping child; unter dem Baum, der die Mittagssonne abwehrt (*Voss*), under the tree which protects me from the noonday sun; (Einen or einer Sache [*Dat.*] —, *cf.* *Wehren*; now limited to the elevated style: ist dem nicht abzuwehren, | der mit dem Säbel kommt? (*Opitz*), is he not to be driven back who comes with the sword? sie sucht den Kindern abzuwehren, she seeks to restrain the children; II. *intr.* (i. u.) wer kann —, daß nicht das Größtliche geschieht? (*Auenbach*), who, by any measure of precaution, can prevent the most dreadful thing from happening?

**Abwchrer**, (*str.*) *m.* one who wards off, parries; defender, guard (against), &c.; Schutzhund als — der Hausherrin (*Voss*), shepherd's dogs, as warders-off of animals of prey.

**Abwchrung**, (*iw.*) *f.* the (act of) warding off, parrying, &c.; repulse; *Abwchr*(ungs)mittel, *n.* a preventive (of disease, &c.).

**Abwweichen**, (*iw.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to detach, separate, loosen by soaking or making soft; 2) to soften thoroughly or duly; die Säute —, *Curr.* to soak the skins sufficiently; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to become soft (by being steeped into moisture) and fall off. — **Abwweichen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) the act of detaching, &c.; 2) *Med.* diarrhoea, looseness (of the bowels).

**Abwweichen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) a) to deviate, to turn aside, away, off or from ...; b) *T.* to depart (from a certain standard), to vary; *Math.*, &c. to decline, diverge, deflect (as the [magnetic] needle from the meridian, &c.); (von der horizontalen Richtung der Magnetnadel) to dip, to incline downward; c) to warp (as a board, &c.); 2) *fig.* a) *obsolescent*, to recede, von Einem —, to leave, forsake one; b) vary, differ (in opinion, &c.); in seiner Meinung — von ..., to dissent from ...; c) to deviate (von der Regel; &c., from the rule, &c.), to decline, depart (from analogy, truth, &c.); to swerve; 3) to digress, to deviate, &c.: *see* *Abwweichen*, *intr.* 2, a; 4) to pass by, *scarcely ever used except in the pp.* *Abgewichen*, (of time) passed, past, elapsed; die Verichte des abgewichenen Decenniums, the reports of the last ten years (*Verichte*, *Vergangen* more usual); II. *tr.* † to turn off, away or aside, *see* *Abwenden*.

**Abweichend**, *p. a.* 1) deviating, &c. *cf.* *Abweichen*; a-der Sonnenuhr (Declinationuhr), *T.* declining dial, decliner; *fig.* 2) departing from the rule, &c., anomalous, irregular; 3) varying, different, discrepant; a-der Meinung sein, to dissent.

**Abweichstein**, (*str.*) *m.* curb-stone (*Pressstein*), *cf.* *Abweichein*.

**Abweichein**, (*iw.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) detaching, loosening, &c. by soaking, *cf.* *Abweichen*; 2) a thorough soaking or softening by steeping into moisture, &c.

**Abweichung**, (*iw.*) *f.* 1) a) deviation; die — eines Schiffes vom geraden Wege, *Mar.* the leeway (deflection) of a vessel; b) *Phys.*, *Astr.*, &c. deflection, divergence, declination (eines Sternes, der Magnetnadel &c., of a star, of the [magnetic] needle from the true meridian of a place, &c.), variation (of the compass or needle, &c.); c) *Astr. & Opt.* aberration, *see* *Abirring*; 2) a) deviation (from a common rule, &c.), departure (from a doctrine, &c.); b) variation from analogy, anomaly, irregularity; c) difference, variety; 3) digression (*Abgleichung*).

**Abweichungs** ..., *in comp.* — compass, *m.* declinator (Declinatorium), azimuth-compass; —finder, *m.* *see* —messer; —karte, *f.* *Phys.* Geogr. chart of declinations; —kreis, *m.* Astr. circle of declination; —linien, *f. pl.* *Phys.* Geogr. isogonic lines; —messer, *m.* declinator, declinatory; *in dialling*, instrument for taking the angles made by different planes; *Astr.* instrument for taking the declination of stars; —nadel, *f.* *Phys.* declining needle; —tafel, *f.* table of declinations; —zeiger, *m.* *see* —messer.

**Abweiden**, (*iw.*) *v. tr.* 1) a) to graze on (a meadow, &c.), feed on (grass); Strohlein &c. —, to browse; b) *sometimes fig.* to consume entirely; 2) to turn cattle into (a meadow, &c.), to graze cattle over (a tract of pasture) (*Abtreiben*). [*rool off*]

**Abweifen**, (*iw.*) *v. tr.* to wind off a reel; to **Abweinen**, (*iw.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) (Einen etwas, scarcely used) to obtain or force (a thing) from (one) by weeping; 2) to expiate by weeping or by tears; II. *refl.* to weep to excess, *coll.* to cry one's eyes out.

**Abweis**, (*str.*) *m.* (from *Abweisen*) refusal, rejection, &c. *l. u.* for *Abweisung*.

† **Abweise**, *abbr.* **Abweis**, (*iw.*) *f.* (from *Ab* & *Weise*, *cf.* *Abart*, 2) unsuitable state of things; nonsense, insolence.

**Abweisen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) † to point out the wrong way to (one), to lead astray; 2) *lit. & fig.* a) to refuse admittance, &c. to, to reject, to put or turn (one) off or away, to send back, cast off; einen armen Mann von der Thüre —, to turn away a poor man from one's door; eine Bestellung —, to decline an order; einen Anspruch —, to reject or deny a claim; futz —, to dismiss without ceremony, *coll.* to send (one) about his business, to cut short; ein abgewiesener Liebhäber, a rejected lover; abgewiesen werden, to be turned off, &c., to meet with a rebuff; mit seinen Ansprüchen abgewiesen werden, to have one's claims rejected (*Lau*: to be non-suited); ich lasse mich nicht —, I take no denial or refusal; ich verpfeich mich a-b, I preserved a cold demeanour, I showed disinclination; diese Frage ist zu feierlich, als daß man sie von sich — könnte, this question is too solemn to be put aside; etwas vornehmen, mit Kennenlernen, als nicht der Rede werth &c. —, to reject disdainfully, *coll.* to push-push a thing; b) *lit.* to drive off or back (the enemy, &c.); c) (von sich) to disavow (an intention, &c.), to disclaim (interference, responsibility, &c.); 3) *Comm.* to protest, dishonour (einen Wechsel, a bill); 4) *Lau*, to non-suit, dismiss (a cause).

**Abweiser**, (*str.*) *m. lit. & fig.* a person who, or a thing which turns off, aside, &c.; a browbeater (*Wühne*); a curb-stone (*Abweichein*, *Abweichein*, *Abweichein*, *m.*) &c. *cf.* *Abweichein*.

**Abweisung**, (*iw.*) *f.* 1) a) refusal, rejection, putting or turning off, &c. *cf.* *Abweisen*; repulse, rebuff; b) disavowal, disclaimer, &c.; 2) *Comm.* the dishonouring, non-acceptance (eines Wechsels, of a bill), protest; 3) *Lau*, &c. dismissal, non-suit; 4) *Mar. n.* — der Magnetnadel, *see* *Abweichung*, 1, b; d) — der

Flügel, the variation or flying ast of the vanes (arising from the motion of the vessel).

**Abweissen**, (*iw.*) *v. I. tr.* to whiten thoroughly or gradually, to bleach; to whitewash; II. *intr.* to whiten, to lose the white colour.

**Abweite**, (*iw.*) *f.* (i. u.) distance.

**Abweilen**, (*iw.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to wither, fade, and fall off; 2) to wither or fade away; II. *tr.* to dry (apples, &c.) in the open air.

**Abwelle**, (*iw.*) *f.* T. support of the pivot (*Abwelle*, Zapfenlager).

**Abwellen**, (*iw.*) *v. tr.* to cause to boil sufficiently, to boil or seethe duly.

**Abwendbar**, *I. adj.* that may be averted, prevented, preventable; II. *W-fcit*, *f.* possibility of being averted, prevented, preventability.

**Abwenden**, (*v. & irr.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) a) to turn off, away, or aside, to avert; die Augen von einem Gegenstande —, to avert, remove the eyes from an object; sie wandte sich mit Ekel von ihm ab, she turned loathingly from him; b) *Fenc.*, &c. to ward off, to parry; 2) *fig.* a) (etwas von Einem, sometimes Einem etwas, *cf.* *Abwehren*) to avert (something from one), to divert, keep off, prevent; einen Streich mit freundschaftlichen Worten abzuwenden suchen, to deprecate a quarrel by sweet words; daß wolte Gott —! (Gott behüte! Gott bewahre!) God forbid! God forefend! (Einen von etwas, sometimes Einem einer Sache [*Dat.*]) to turn or divert (from a purpose, &c.); to alienate; II. *refl.* to turn away or aside, to shrink (from); sich — von Einem &c., to turn from, to leave, to abandon one, &c.

**Abwender**, (*str.*) *m.* one who turns off, &c., averter.

**Abwendig**, *adj.* turned off or away, disinclined, alienated (von, from; sometimes with simple *Dat.*); averse, faithless (to); — machen (Einen or etwas von, Einem etwas), to turn (one, &c.) away, aside (from), *cf.* *Abwenden*; to avert, alienate, disincline, estrange; to seduce; (Einen etwas) to deprive (one) of (a thing), to take away, withdraw; Einen vom Evangelium — machen, to turn one aside from the Gospel; Einem die Kunden — machen, to entice away one's customers; es gehört viel dazu, das Herz eines Mannes (von) einem alten Freunde — zu machen, it takes a good deal to turn a man's heart from an old friend.

**Abwenden**, (*iw.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) turning off, averting, &c. *cf.* *Abwenden*; prevention, avoidance; 2) a) (gradual) alienation, estrangement; b) state of being averse (from) or disinclined (to), (original) opposition of mind, contrariety of nature, averseness (von einer Sache, to a thing).

**Abwerben**, (*str.*) *v. tr. provinc. (S. G.)* (Einen etwas) to deprive (one) of (a servant, &c.) by (clandestine) agreement (*cf.* *Abspannen*, *Abwendig* machen).

**Abwerfen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) a) to throw or cast down (*Einabwerfen*); b) to throw or break down, to demolish (*Abwerfen*, *Abbrechen*); c) to throw or cast off; Ballast —, to throw or take out ballast; den Reiter &c. —, to fling off, throw, dismount, unhorse the rider; das Pferd wirft den Reiter ab, the horse throws its rider; sein Pferd stanzelte plötzlich und warf ihn ab, his horse suddenly stumbled and threw him; er ergäbte uns, wie das Pony davongetragen war und wie der Reiter abgeworfen wurde, he told us how the pony ran away, and how the rider was thrown from his back; d) to cast or throw off, to slip off (one's clothes, &c.); er warf die Reiter ab, he threw off his clothes; e) *fig.* to throw or cast off (das Joch &c., the yoke, &c.); to waive (the distinctions of rank, &c.); to free one's self from; 2) to knock or fling off, to break



down; a) T-s. die Schladen —, *Found.* to throw, take off or remove the slags; das überflüssige Zinn —, to remove (by melting) the superfluous tin from tinned iron-plate, to refine the sheets; b) *hard.* to saw or cut off (the crown of a tree, &c.); 3) *Nat. a.* to throw off, to throw, drop, to shed (the leaves, the feathers, [of deer] the horns or antlers, &c.); to cast (the horns, the slough, &c.); Bäume werfen ihre Früchte ab, trees cast their fruit; eine Schlange wirft ihre Haut ab, a serpent throws or casts his skin; d) *Junge* —, to bring forth young (of animals), see Werfen; 4) *T.* eine Absehnung —, to take off a row of meshes, &c. cf. Abhängen, 1, b; *fig-s.* 5) to throw out, reject (a bill, &c.); der Abgeordnete wurde bei der zweiten Lesung abgeworfen, the bill was thrown out on the second reading; der Verbesserungsantrag wurde mit 236 gegen 142 Stimmen abgeworfen, the amendment was rejected by 236 votes to 142 (cf. Verwerfen); 6) to surpass, excel, beat by a better throw (at dice, *nepinus*, &c.); er hat mich abgeworfen (*Hilp.*), he has thrown more than I; 7) Gewinn *z.* —, to turn to advantage, to yield profit, to leave a profit; viel —, to yield a good profit; Geld auf Zinsen kann 5, 6 oder 7 Prozent —, money at interest may gain five, six, or seven per cent; rein —, to not; das Unternehmen wird kaum etwas —, the business will scarcely yield any profit; nichts a-b, unremunerative.

II. *refl.* 1) † to fall off or away (von, from), to apostatize, &c., see Abfallen; 2) (*l. u.* for sich überwerfen, Entzweien) to fall out (mit Einem, with one).

III. *intr.* 1) to cease to throw (in dice-playing, &c.); er hat abgeworfen, he has the last throw (at *nepinus*, &c.); 2) a) to finish the process of shedding or casting (the horns, &c.); b) to cease to bring forth young, &c.

Abwerf ..., *in comp.* —, *offen*, *m. Metall.* refining-furnace, see Abtreiben; —, *pfanne*, *refining-pan*; list-pot (used in tinning).

Abwerfung, (*w.* f. 1) the (act of) throwing or casting off, &c. cf. Abwerfen; 2) rejection (of a motion, &c.).

Abwerge, Abwerch, Abwert, (*str.*) *n.* († & *provinc.* oakum, tow (*Werg*)).

Abwesen, (*str.*) *n.* (*absolvent*) *provinc.* 1) absence; in (*sometimes* bei) meinem, deinem —, or with an adverbial Gen. meines, deines *z.* A-8, in my, thy, &c. absence; a-8 jemandes, in the absence of some one; 2) (*S. G.*) decline, decay: ins — kommen, gerathen, to decline, decay, sink, to go to ruin, &c., see Herunterkommen.

Abwesend, *I. p. a.* absent (*also* in the sense of geistesabwesend, inattentive in mind, abstracted; away (*opp.* Anwesend); ihr Geist ist —, she labours under mental alienation; II. *s.* (*decl. like adj.*) *m. & f.* one absent: sprich Gutes von den A-en (*Hilp.*), speak well of the absent; die A-en haben immer Unrecht, those who are absent are always in the wrong, out of sight, out of mind; der von seinem Amte, Beisthume oder Vaterlande A-e, absentee.

Abwesenheit, (*w.* f. 1) *lit. & fig.* absence; in — ihres Mannes, in (or during) the absence of her husband; die — des Geistes, absence of mind, see Geistes-Abwesenheit; die langen und häufigen A-en ihres Geliebten, the long and frequent absences of her lover; 2) *Law.* a) (Nichterzichten vor Gericht) absence, non-appearance, non-attendance; b) — (vom Orte der Verübung eines Verbrechen) alibi: A-voormund, *m.* curator of an absentee.

Abweeten, (*w.* v. tr. 1) † to make even, to balance (an account, &c.) duly, see Wett machen, Ausgleichen; 2) (Einem etwas) to win or gain (something) from (one) by a wager, to bet (one) out of (a certain amount).

Abwettern, (*w.* v. I. *refl. & gener. impers.* (*sometimes intr.*) *es* wettert sich ab, the storm exhausts itself by copious discharge; *es* hatte kaum abgewettert, the storm had scarcely spent its fury; II. *tr.* 1) *Carp.* to cut slanting so as to protect from the weather, *i. e.* to turn or throw off the rain, see Abwässern; 2) to bear the brunt of (a hostile attack, &c.), to beat off the furious assault of (the enemy, &c.), cf. Einwettern, Anwettern; 3) *Mar.* to sail to the windward of (a rock, &c.), to weather (a cape); 4) to wear (off, out), to impair by stress of weather, *particul. pp.* abgewettert, weather-beaten, see Abgemettert.

Abwetzen, (*w.* v. I. *tr.* 1) to whet off, rub off; to blunt; 2) to sharpen, to whet thoroughly; II. *refl.* sich mit ... (*or recip.* einander) —, † to get into collision with ..., to chafe or fret each other, to quarrel.

Abwischen, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to polish thoroughly a) with wax or b) with blacking; 2) *coll.* to give (one) a sound beating (*Abprügeln*).

Abwischbär, *adj. particul.* *Math.* to be unwound, &c.

Abwickeln, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to unwind (a thread, *also Math.*), to wind off (*opp.* Aufwickeln); to unroll, uncoil, unwind; 2) *fig.* to wind up, settle, regulate (ein Geschäft *z.*, a business, &c.).

Abwicklung, (*w.* f. 1) a) the (act of) unwinding, &c.; b) *Math.* evolution; 2) the winding up (of a business), regulation, settlement (liquidation).

Abwiegeln, (*w.* v. tr. *modern political colloquialism (revolutionary slang)* formed as the contrary to Aufwiegen, to subdue (temporarily) the passions of (an agitated or riotous multitude); *derivations:* Abwiegelung, Abwiegler, Abwieglerisch formed analogous to Aufwiegelung, Aufwiegler *z.*

Abwiegen, *I. (str.) v. tr.* see Abwägen; II. (*w.* v. tr. *auf und*) —, to move (like a cradle, &c.) gently (up and) down, to waft (up and) down.

Abwiegung, (*w.* f.) see Abwägung.

Abwimmern, (*w.* v. tr. (Einem etwas) (*l. u.*) to get (something) from (one) by whimpering and whining.

Abwimpeln, (*w.* v. *intr.* *Mar.* to lower the pendant or pendants.

Abwincen, (*w.* f.) reel (*Garrwinde*), windle.

Abwinden, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) a) to unwind, to wind or reel off (a bottom of thread, &c.); b) to unweave, unwring, untwist, unweath, cf. *Reowinden*; 2) to lower (bring down) by means of a windlass; II. *refl.* to unwind, to become unwound, to come off.

Abwinken, (*w.* v. *intr.* (Einem) to warn (one) to desist by nodding or becking.

Abwipfeln, (*w.* v. I. *tr.* (Einem etwas) to get (something) from (one) by whining; II. *refl.* to wear one's self out by whining.

Abwipfeln, (*w.* v. tr. *Gard.* to cut off the tops of (young tendrils, &c.).

Abwirbeln, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to whirl off; 2) to relax (any thing) fastened by pegs (*Wirbel*), &c. (*opp.* Anwirbeln, cf. *Abspannen*, *Aufwirbeln*).

Abwirken, (*w.* v. I. *tr.* 1) to work off: den Eig —, *Bak.* to work up the dough thoroughly by kneading; 2) *Sport.* to strip off (the skin of a piece of game), see Abjagen; II. *intr.* T-s. to cease working, &c., *Salt-w.* to finish the boiling, *Cloth.* to finish the weaving, &c.

Abwirren, (*w.* v. tr. to wind off (entangled threads, &c.); der Faden wirrt sich ab (*refl.*), the thread comes off from the entangled clao or skein (*i. e.* it is disentangled).

Abwischen, (*w.* v. I. *tr.* 1) to wipe off or away (the dirt, the dust, the spots, &c.); Granitisch war beleibigt worden und mußte den

Fliesen —, France had been insulted, and must wipe off the stain; 2) *meton.* to wipe, to clean or cleanse by wiping (the table, &c.); sich (*Dat.*) die Hände —, to wipe one's hands: ich wische mir die Hände ab, I wipe my hands; sich (*Acc.*) abwischen, *refl.* to wipe one's self, to clean one's self by wiping; II. *intr.* (*anr.* sein) to slip away, to pop or glide off.

Abwischer, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who wipes (anything) off, &c., wiper; 2) anything used for wiping off or cleansing, wiper, duster.

Abwisch ..., *in comp.* —lappen, —lumpen, *m.* —tuch, *n.* dusting-clout, &c. see Wischlappen, Wischtuch.

Abwittern, (*w.* v. I. *tr.* 1) see Abwettern, II. 1; 2) (Einem etwas, etwas an Einem *z.*) to find out (something in...) by the scent: II. *intr.* 1) to cease to thunder, to storm; *es* hat abgewittert, the storm is over (cf. *Abwettern*, I. 2); 2) (*aux.* sein) a) to fall (or crumble) off through the effects of wind and weather; b) to be impaired, worn off or out by stress of weather, to decay (*Verwittern*) from exposure to the weather; *Chem.* to effloresce; cf. *Abgemittert*.

Abwizen, Abwiegeln, (*w.* v. tr. (*l. u.*) to sharpen (one's) wit, to make wiser: abgewigt, *p. a.* shrewd, sharp, cunning (*Gewitzigt*).

Abwohnen, (*w.* v. I. *intr.* to live at a distance (von, from); II. *tr.* 1) to impair (lodgings, &c.) by dwelling in them for a certain time, to damage during one's stay (*Verwohnen*, *Herunterwohnen*); 2) to reduce or diminish (a debt) by inhabiting the debtor's rooms or house without paying rent.

Abwölken, (*w.* v. *intr.* to cease whelping (said of a she-wolf). [clouds.]

Abwölfen, (*w.* v. *refl.* to grow free from *Abwolle*, (*w.* f.) mortling, wool taken from dead sheep (*Sterbswolle*).

A. Abwollen, (*w.* v. tr. *from* Ab & Wölle) *Skin-dr.* to strip of the wool.

B. Abwollen, (*intr.*) *intr.* to want to go off, *come off*, &c.: an elliptical mode of using the auxiliary (*cf.* Dürren, Können, Mögen, Möhsen, Sollen, Wollen).

Abwerfen, (*w.* v. tr. to separate or throw off by winnowing, to winnow.

Abwürdern, (*w.* v. tr. (Einem etwas) to get or extort (something) from (one) by usury.

Abwüchß, (*str.*, *pl.* Abwüchße) *m.* (*l. u.*) abnormal growth, excrescence (*Auswüchß*).

Abwürbigen, (*w.* v. tr. to reduce or lessen in dignity or value, to degrade, cf. *Herabwürbigen*, *Herabsetzen*).

Abwürdigung, (*w.* f.) reduction, &c.

Abwürf, (*str.*, *pl.* Abwürfe) *m.* 1) the (act of) throwing down, off, or away, &c.; 2) the last throw (at *nepinus*, dice, or similar games); 3) anything thrown down, &c. a) *offal*, see Abfall; b) deposit, sediment, &c. see Abiag; 5) 4) produce, yield; interest; 5) an animal, &c. brought forth by another, offshoot: generally used as a term of contempt, abortion, casting.

Abwürfeln, (*w.* v. I. *tr.* 1) (Einem) to surpass, excel, beat (one) by a better throw at dice (*cf.* Abwerfen, 6); 2) (Einem etwas) to win (something) from (one) at dice; II. *tr.* see Abwerfen.

Abwürfig, *adj.* inclined to dismount or throw off the rider.

Abwürfung, (*str.*) *m.* anything thrown off or away, litter.

Abwürgen, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to wrench off, to twist off; 2) a) to kill by worrying or strangling, to choke, to throttle; b) to kill off-hand or in a violent, brutal manner, to butcher ruthlessly. — Abwürgung, (*w.* f.) the (act of) wrenching off, worrying, strangling, killing, &c.

Abwurzeln, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to uproot, to



tear off by the roots; 2) to deprive of the roots, to cut off the roots from (a tree, &c.).

**Abwürzen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to season duly or thoroughly; 2) *coll.* to belabour with hard words or blows, to snub off, *cf.* **Abfertigen**.

**Abwürgen**, (w.) v. i. *intr.* (aux. haben) to cease to rage; II. *refl.* to tire one's self with raging, to exhaust or spend one's fury.

**Abysinnien**, (str.) n. *Geogr.* Abyssinia.

**Abysinnier**, (str.) m., **Abysinnierin**, (w.) f. Abyssinian, (male, female) inhabitant of Abyssinia; die *M-innen*, the Abyssinian women.

**Abysinnisch**, *adj.* Abyssinian.

**Abzacken**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *see* **Abzucken**; 2) to break or cut off into jagged protuberance, to jag, notch, indent.

**Abzackern**, (w.) v. tr. *provinc.* (Einen Land z.) to deprive (one, a neighbour) of (land) by ploughing (it up), to encroach on (one's), to cheat or trick (one) out of....

**Abzahlen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) (Etwas) a) *lit.* to pay up or up, to pay, to discharge (debts, &c.); etwas von der Schuld or auf die Schuld —, to pay part of a debt, to pay an instalment; er kann augenblicklich auch nicht einmal einen Theil —, he is unable at the moment to pay even an instalment (part of his debt); zögernd —, to be dilatory in payment; b) *fig.* to pay part of, to pay an instalment; ab zahlen, an denen ich jetzt abzahlen haben und doch in kurzer Schuld bleiben werde (Tieck, Shakesp. Cymb. 1. 5), (debtor to you for) courtesies, which I will be ever to pay, and yet pay still; b) *fig.* to pay for, to atone for (misdeeds, &c.); durch die Thaten wird er die Vermeessenheit —, he will expiate the presumption by noble deeds; 2) (Einen) a) to pay off (to make compensation and discharge: *Mietstruppen*, *Bootsleute*, hired troops, boatmen, &c.), *syn.* **Ablösen**; b) *fig. coll.* to pay (one) off, to punish or to reprimand (one) severely (*syn.* **Auszahlen**, *cf.* **Abtragen**).

**Abzählen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) (*opp.* **Zuzählen**) to count or tell off, to detach, separate, deduct by numbering (*cf.* **Abrechnen**, **Auszählen**); 2) to count out, enumerate (**Auszählen**), to fix or determine a certain number or amount; to compute, to count, number, tell, or name exactly, one by one; *Print.* to put in or lay on a heap (the quantity of paper for the pressman to wet); die Garben im Felde —, to count (accurately) the number of sheaves; etwas an den Knöpfen —, to let the even or odd numbers of (coat-)buttons decide whether a thing is to be or not (a kind of popular oracle); *coll.-s.* an den Fingern —, to find out by an easy mode of computation: etwas an den Fingern — (herzählen) können, to have a thing at one's finger's ends; das kannst du dir an den Fingern —, you may easily know or imagine that, you can easily guess as much.

**Abzahlung**, (w.) f. the (act of) pay up off, &c. *cf.* **Abzahlen**, payment, liquidation; ratenweise —, payment on account, instalment; *gültigke.* —, clearing off (an amount).

**Abzählung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) counting or telling off, &c.; deduction, &c.; 2) enumeration, exact counting, &c.; computation.

**Abzähnen**, (w.) v. i. *intr.* (aux. haben) 1) (*applied to young animals or children*) to finish the process of teething, to come cutting teeth (**Ausziehen**, **Verzähnen**); 2) a) to shed the milk-teeth; b) to lose one's teeth, to become toothless; II. tr. 7. to take off with a tooth-plane or a similar instrument: to indent, notch, or groove with a toothing-plane.

**Abzahnung**, (w.) f. 1) the finishing the teething-process, &c. *cf.* **Abzähnen**; 2) indentation, &c.

**Abzanken**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) (Einen etwas) to obtain (something) from (one) by scolding or quarrelling; 2) (Einen) to scold or rate (one) soundly, to reprimand sharply, *see* **Auszen**.

ten; II. *refl.* to tire one's self out, to fatigue one's self with scolding or quarrelling.

**Abzapfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to tap, draw, draw off (**Zillflüssigkeiten**, liquors, &c.); *medic.* ein Glas —, to tap or to broach a cask; *Min.* (sometimes *intr.*) to open a passage for (the waters); 2) *Surg.* to tap (einen Wasserflüssigen, a dropsical person); 3) *fig.* to cheat (one) impudently, to bleed (one).

**Abzapfer**, (str.) m. 1) one who taps or draws liquor from a cask, tapster; 2) *coll.* a tapper, instrument for tapping, *particul.* *Surg.* instrument to draw off urine, catheter (Trokat).

**Abzapfung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) tapping, drawing off (liquors); 2) *Surg.* tapping, paracentesis.

**Abzappeln**, (w.) v. i. *intr.* to move off, to withdraw with a jerking or kicking motion, to tottle off; *coll.* to die, to kick the bucket (*cf.* **Abfahren**); II. *refl.* to tire or wear one's self out with jerking about, with violent kicking, &c.

**Abzäfern**, (w.) v. i. tr. to free from fibres, &c. (**Abzäfern**); II. *refl.* & *intr.* to lose or part with fibres, to come off in fibres or filaments.

**Abzaubern**, (w.) v. tr. (Einen etwas) 1) to free (some one) of (a thing) by witchcraft or sorcery; 2) to obtain (a thing) from (one) by witchcraft, to deprive (one) of (a thing) by the power of charms (*opp.* **Aufzaubern**).

**Abzäumen**, (w.) v. tr. (sometimes *intr.*) to take off the bridle from (a horse), to un-bridle, unbit (*syn.* **Abfittren**), *opp.* **Aufzäumen**. — **Abzäumung**, (w.) f. the (act of) un-bridling, &c.

**Abzäunen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to fence off, to separate by a hedge; to fence in, to enclose; 2) (Einen ein Stück Land z.) to deprive (one) of (a piece of land, &c.); by fencing it off, to encroach on (one's estate, &c.) by enclosing or hedging off a part.

**Abzaufen**, *frequency*: **Abzaufeln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to pull or tear off; 2) to pull or haul about, to worry, to tosse mercilessly.

**Abzehen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to consume by drinking freely, by carousing; 2) a) to beat (one) in drinking hard (**Abzehrchen**); b) (Einen etwas) to drink (one) out of (a thing), to deprive (one) of (a thing) by outdrinking him.

**Abzehnten**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to tithe, levy the tithes of (a field, &c.); 2) to pay off the tithes to (the parson, &c.); II. *intr.* to make over the tithes, to pay tithes.

**Abzehren**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to reduce (eine Schuld, a debt — owing by another) by living at the debtor's expense, to make one's self paid by eating or drinking for (a debt owing by the landlord, &c.); 2) to consume gradually, to waste away, to waste, spend, to weaken by degrees; to macerate, emaciate, wither: die welche durch langwierige Krankheit abgezehrt werden, those who are wasted away by lingering disease: meine Kleider hingen lose an mir, denn ich war sehr abgezehrt, my clothes hung loose on me, for I was much wasted; tödtliche Krankheit hatte sie zu Schatten abgezehrt, mortal disease had wasted them (their frames) to shadows: eine a-de Krankheit, a wasting, wearing, lingering, consumptive disease; abgezehrte Glieder, wasted limbs: ein abgezehrtes Gesicht, a wasted, worn face.

II. *refl.* & *intr.* (aux. sein) to consume (i. e. to be consumed), to waste away; to wear off, to fall off: to pine away; to run to waste.

**Abzehrung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) consuming, wasting, &c.; consumption, waste; 2) *Med.* a wasting (of flesh), gradual decay (of the body), (pulmonic) consumption (*more usual*: **Auszehrung**).

**Abzählen**, (str.) n. 1) a (light-coloured) spot contrasting with the ground-colour, star, speck, mole (**Mahl**); 2) a) mark or sign

of distinction; *pl.* insignia; attribute; b) badge: die besondere Tracht der Quaker und Methodisten ist das — ihrer Religion, the peculiar habit of the Quakers and Methodists is the badge of their religion.

**Abzeichnen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to mark off, to mark out, to mark: sie zeichneten den Kampfraum ab, they marked off (or out) the place of combat; 2) to draw (from an original), to design, delineate: to take a sketch or design off, to copy: eine Zeichnung — (*Hilp.*), to take or draw the plan of a fortress; II. *refl.* sich schärf, schwach zc. —, to be delineated in sharp, &c. outlines, to be sharply, faintly, &c. defined, outlined, or traced (*cf.* sich **Abzeichnen**, **Abheben** zc.); ein Berg, welcher sich gerade vor uns (scharf am Himmel abzeichnete (Götze, Italien. Reise, 23. März 1787), a mountain which straight before us was sharply outlined against the sky.

**Abzeichner**, (str.) m. one who draws from an original, designer, delineator.

**Abzeichnung**, (w.) f. 1) a tracing (of the outlines against the sky, &c.); 2) a distinctive mark, *see* **Auszeichnen**; 3) the (act of) drawing from an original, designing, delineating, &c. *cf.* **Auszeichnen**; copy; 4) draught, design, delineation, sketch (*also fig.*, *cf.* **Abbildung**).

**Abzerren**, (w.) v. tr. to drag, pull, or tear off, away (von, from, also *Einen etwas*); sie zerren ihm die Beute ab, they dragged or wrested the booty from him.

**Abzetteln**, (w.) v. tr. *Weae.* to unwar, to undo (ein Gewebe, a woof — *opp.* **Aufzetteln**).

**Abziehen**... *in comp.* — *apparat*, m. distilling apparatus (**Abziehapparat**) — *bidn*, n. an engraving, &c. to be transferred on porcelain, &c.; — *blase*, f. alembic, still, retort; *cucurbit* (of glass) — *bogen*, m. *Typ.* tympan-sheet, proof-paper; — *bürste*, f. *Typ.* letter-brush; — *eisen*, n. 1) *Tann.* scraper; 2) *Husb.* hatchel.

**Abziehen**, (str.) v. i. tr. 1) to draw or pull down (i. u. for **Herabziehen**, **Hinabziehen**, **Niederziehen**); 2) a) to draw off, away, to pull off, to take off; to take away, to remove: den Hut —, to pull or to take off one's hat (*syn.* **Abnehmen**); mit abgezogenem Hute, with one's hat off: die Handfläche —, to pull off one's gloves; die Kleider — (*gener.* denoting a degree of violence, different from **Ausziehen**), to pull off one's clothes, to strip the clothes from a man's back: einen Ring vom Finger —, to take a ring off one's finger: Einen die Wäsche (vor) — (*cf.* **Abnehmen**), to pull off one's mask, to strip one of his mask, *see* **Entfärben**; b) † to undress, *see* **Ausziehen**; sich (*Acc.*) —, *refl.* (medic.) for sich [*Dat.*] die Kleider —, to pull off one's clothes, to undress (one's self); 3) a) to strip off (a skin): einen Thier die Haut —, to strip (the skin) from a beast; *medic.* ein Thier —, to strip a beast of his skin, to skin, flay, uncase; to scalp: b) to take off (the skin of almonds, peas, &c., the strings of beans, &c.); *medic.* to string (beans); 4) a) *Salt-z.* to remove (the sediment) from the salt-pan; b) *Metal.* aa) to skim or take off (scoria, &c. — **Abstreichen**), to remove (impurities, &c.); die **Abziehlütte** —, to draw the litharge; bb) to ascertain the amount of metal contained in ores; 5) *Anat.* to abduce; 6) a) *Typ.*, &c. to take, draw, or work off (an impression, a proof-sheet); eine Revision, einen Probetagen —, to strike off a proof; b) to transfer (an engraving, &c.) on porcelain, &c.; 7) *T-s.* a) *Tann.* to scrape, to pare (ein abgefeiltes Fell, the flesh-side of a skin); b) *Join.*, &c. to smooth with the spokeshave; to give the last finish; to polish (metal or wood); c) to straighten (ein Zinzel, a rule); d) *Letter-found.* to smooth (**Abstreichen**, types) by rubbing them on their sides on a griststone, to make them perfectly flat and square



(Abzählen); *c*) to sharpen on a hone, &c., to hone, to set (a razor), to whet, to grind (Abzschleifen); *f*) to size, adjust (a weight); abgezogenes Gewicht, gauged, standard weight; eine Lhr —, to examine and adjust a manufactured watch in all its parts; 8) Cook, to remove (soup) from the fire and beat it up with the yolk of an egg, cf. Abziehen; 9) *a*) to draw off (the water from meadows, from a swamp, &c.); *melon*, to drain (meadows, a swamp, a pond, &c.); *b*) to draw off (wine, beer, &c.), to rack off (pure liquor from its sediment), to rack (cider, wine, &c.); auf Glaschen (ab)ziehen, to bottle (wine, beer, &c.); Weingeist —, to rectify spirits; 10) *in dyeing*, die Farbe —, to boil the colour out of a dyed stuff, *gener.* out of faded stuffs in order to dye them anew; 11) *Min.* to measure out (amine) with lines; 12) *Chem.*, &c. to draw out (the juices or essence of a substance) by distillation, to make extracts of (herbs, &c.); to distill (herbs, brandy, &c.), to refine (Destillieren); abgezogene Wasser, distilled liquors; 13) *a*) *gener.* to deduct; *b*) *Arith.* to subtract (zu vermindern ist die unrichtige, aber veraltete Formel to subtract); man ziehe 5 von 9 ab, der Rest ist 4, subtract 5 from 9, and the remainder is 4; *c*) *Comm.* to rebate, abate, discount; to deduct (something from an account); von dem Betrage des Gewinnes ziehe man die Frachtbeträge ab, from the amount of profit deduct the charges of freight; ich kann mir nichts — lassen, I cannot submit to any abatement; fig-s. 14) *a*) to withdraw (die [or seine] Hand, d. h. seinen Schutz, seine Hilfe, one's protection, assistance, &c.); (Einen etwas) † to deprive (one) of (a thing); to prejudice, injure, damage, &c. (Entziehen); 15) to draw from, in reasoning, to abstract (by the operation of the mind), to infer (something) from what precedes, to draw (conclusions, &c.), *syn.* Abstrahieren; abgezogene Begriffe, abstract ideas, cf. Abgezogen; 16) *a*) to draw or turn off, to divert (von einem Vorhaben, from a purpose); O'Connell zog sie mit Gleich von ihren Arbeiten ab, um das Land im Dienste seiner politischen Agitation zu durchstreifen, O'Connell drew them off studiously from their labours to roam the country in attendance on his political agitation (Martineau); *b*) to draw (the mind) from; to draw off, distract, divert (the attention, &c.); es wird deinen Sinn von (seinen) traurigen Befürchtungen —, it will distract your mind from its dismal apprehensions; er läßt sich durch seine politische Thätigkeit keineswegs von seinem Geschäft — (Nob. & Gr.), he does not allow his political activity to interfere with his business.

II. *refl.* 1) † to undress, see *tr.* 2, b.; 2) to wear one's self out, to fatigue, tire, or weaken one's self by drawing or pulling, &c.; 3) *obsolescent*, to withdraw, to turn away, to turn, to draw back (von, from); 4) *Typ.* (of newly printed matter) to let off or to lose colour (Abzudrücken).

III. *intr.* (aux. sein) 1) *a*) to go off, to depart; to withdraw, retire; to march off, retreat, recede; *b*) *Mil.* to go off guard, to be relieved (opp. Aufziehen); 2) to leave a place or service, to leave (of servants); 3) *fig.* to get off with disgrace (coll. mit einer langen Nase; i. with a baste, &c.); 4) *a*) (of water, &c.) to be drawn or drained off; *b*) (of steam, &c.) to escape; *fig.* alles baare Geld scheint — zu wollen (Nob. & Gr.), all ready money seems to be drained (or making its way) out of the country.

Abziehend, *p. a.* drawing off, &c.; *Anat.* abduct: der a-e Augenmuskel, *abductor oculi* (Lat.); die abziehende Zahl, *Arith.* subtracting (Abziehzahl).

Abzieher, (*str.*) *m. Anat.* abductor (Abzieher-

muskel); — der großen Zehe, *m. (Lat.) abductor pollicis pedis*.

Abzieh... *in comp.* (see Abziehen) —*seile*, *f. T.* stretching-rope (Lock-sm.); smoothing-file: —*flaßer*, *f. Chem.* retort: — *Klinge*, *f. T.* saw-blade without teeth used as a scraper (Ziehflinge, Zugflinge); —*losben*, *m. Chem.* alembic: —*muskel*, *m. Anat.* abducent muscle, (*Lat.*) abductor (Abzieher); —*pflug*, *m. Agr.* draining-plough, drain-plough: —*presse*, *f. Typ.* proof-press; —*riemen*, *m.* razor strop (Streichriemen); —*stein*, *m.* whetstone, oil-stone, hone (Stein, Schleifstein).

Abziehung, (*w. f.*) 1) the (act of) drawing off, &c. cf. Abziehen; 2) *Chem.* distillation, &c.; 3) *Anat.* abduction; *fig.-s.* 4) abstraction (Absonderung, Abstraktion); 5) (*L. u.*) retirement, seclusion, see Abgezogenheit; A-ber-mögen (Abziehermögen), (*str.*) *n.* power of abstraction, abstractive faculty.

Abzieh... *in comp.* —*walze*, *f.* roller for sharpening knives: —*zahl*, *f. Arith.* subtracting, number to be subtracted: —*zeug*, *n.* distillatory vessels or utensils, distilling apparatus.

Abziehen, (*w. f.*) 1. *intr.* (*gener.* with an *impersonal subject*) 1) *lit.* (*not used*) to direct one's aim against, to aim (auf eine Sache, at a thing); *b*) *fig.* to be aimed, pointed, or directed (auf [with Acc.], at); 2) *a*) auf etwas (Acc.) or darauf hin, dahin —, to aim at a specific purpose, to be directed to a certain object, to have in view, to be intended; to be bent on; *b*) to tend towards or to (zu); II. *tr. obsolescent*, 1) to aim (a throw or cast) deliberately; 2) *fig.* to aim at (a thing), to purpose, design, to have in view, to contemplate; *c*) ist abgezogen *aus* (with Acc.), something is aimed at, cf. Abziehen, II. 3; 3) *T.* to measure exactly, to gauge, &c. cf. Abmessen; 4) Einen den Sieg — (Herdar), to snatch or wrest (victory) from (one), as it were to snatch the goal (das Ziel) from before another person.

† Abziehung, (*w. f.*) intended purpose, design: aim, object, tendency: destination.

Abzimmern, (*w. v. tr.* to hew or square (timber) accurately.

Abzirkeln, (*w. v. tr.* (cf. Abzeichnen) 1) to measure exactly with the compasses; 2) *fig.* *a*) to mark off or out (as if) with compasses, to trace out (Abstecken); *b*) to prepare with scrupulous accuracy; to define precisely; *c*) to utter with affected nicety, to choose or weigh (one's words, &c.) over-carefully (cf. Abwägen). — Abzirkelung, (*w. f.*) exact measurement, &c.

Abzirkeln, (*w. v. tr.* to define, to mark off, to enclose, to fence off, cf. Abzirkeln, 2.

Abzirkeln, (*w. v. intr.* (aux. sein) (*partic.* of moisture falling on heated surfaces) to fly off, to evaporate with a hissing noise.

Abzollen, (*w. v. tr.* 1) (*L. u.*) to divide, to measure out by inches; 2) *fig.* to discharge or pay (the debt of gratitude, &c. (Abtatten).

Abzucht, (*str.*, pl. Abzuchte) *f.* 1) (*L. u.*) race, breed of animals derived from a common origin; 2) *a*) conduit, outlet, drain, draught; (common-bower; *b*) *Metall.*, &c. channel, outlet, passage (for smoke, &c.), due, conduit, issue; *Pfund.* air-hole; *Archit.* projecting roof, outlet, &c.

Abzuden, (*w. v. tr.* to draw off with a jerk, to jerk away.

Abzüge, (*str.*, pl. Abzüge) *m.* 1) the (act of) drawing off, &c. cf. Abziehen & Abziehung; 2) *Tann.*, &c. the act or manner of skinning (a beast); 3) *Gum-sm.* trigger, staple, catch; 4) *a*) the (act of) skinning or taking off (scoria, &c.), cf. Abziehen, I. 4; *b*) any matter drawn or taken off by skinning; *neum.* *Pfund.* skin, cream; *Metall.* slags, dross; *c*) instrument for skinning, &c., skimmer; 5) the (act

of) dividing a pack of cards (*particul.* in games of hazard), cut, cutting; 6) *Mus.* the act or mode of drawing or taking off the bow, the hands, &c. from a musical instrument; 7) *Print.* *a*) the taking or drawing off an impression; *b*) the impression taken: (Corrctur-Abzug) proof, proof-sheet: ein frischer —, a clean proof; unreiner —, foul proof, mackling; zweiter —, second proof, proof-sheet; — in Zahlen (Klotzboogen), slip; *c*) *Engrav.* proof, revise; — vor der Schrift, proof-print; 8) *Vint.* the ends of a vine laid under ground but not so deep as the layers; 9) *fig.* deduction; *Comm.* abatement, reduction, rebate, allowance, discount; in — bringen, to deduct; einen — bewirken, to effect an abatement: einen — machen, to make an allowance: einen — zugestehen, to grant a deduction; nach — der (or aller) Kosten, charges deducted, quit of charges; all deductions made, all charges borne; nach — der Schulden, clear after debts paid; nach — Ihrer Speise, after deducting your charges; ohne — (netto), clear; ohne — gewinnen, to clear; 10) the act of going off, &c. cf. Abziehen, *intr.*; withdrawal, departure, retreat; zum — blasen, *Mil.* to sound the retreat: der — eines Dienstmädchens, the going off, leaving, departure, &c. of a servant-girl; es war vor ihrem A-ten, it was before she left; frischer —, free withdrawal (of the garrison of a fortified place); 11) *a*) issue, outlet; das Wasser hat keinen —, the water has no outlet; der Rauch hat keinen —, the smoke has no vent; die Athener gaben der Übermenge ihrer Bevölkerung — durch Aufzug von Colonien, the Athenians drafted off the excess of their population by colonizing; *b*) water-course, conduit, outfall, &c. see Abzucht, 2; *c*) (Abgang, Abzug) sale (of goods), vent, market; ein rechter — ist nicht zu bemerken, the market is rather heavy.

Abzüge... *in comp.* —*graben*, see Abzugsgaben; —*beset*, *f. T.* long rafter (*Toh.*).

Abzüglich, *adj.* *gener.* as an *adv.* (*governing a Genitive*) so as to deduct (a certain amount). *opp.* Zugänglich; das Gewicht beträgt — der Tara und des Outgewichts 500 Pfund, the weight amounts to 500 pounds, deducting tare and allowance: —*linsen*, charges being deducted, charges deducted.

Abzüge... *in comp.* —*hissen*, *m. Sport.* bait (Reider); —*blech*, *n.* Gum-sm. trigger-plate; —*blei*, *n.* Metall. lead obtained by melting the scoria of lead: —*bogen*, *m.* *Typ.* proof-sheet; —*brief*, *m.* written permission to leave a place, to remove, to emigrate: —*bügel*, *m.* Gum-sm. trigger-guard: —*faß*, *n.* Waz-ch. copper-bottomed vessel for drawing the melted wax from the boiler; —*kanal*, *m.* water-course, drain (cf. —*graben*); —*lagge*, *f.* flag for setting sail, ensign of departure: —*freiheit*, *f.* liberty to quit a place (without paying a certain tax, see the next word); right of emigration: —*geld*, *n.* emigration-duty, tax on emigration (formerly exacted on persons removing with their property from one country or jurisdiction to another); —*gerinne*, *n.* tail-race, race; —*graben*, *m.* water-course, ditch, conduit, drain (Abzucht); —*graben*, *collect. drainago*: —*graben* für das Rintwasser, warping-drain, warping-cut, warping-gutter: —*graben* ziehen, anziehen, *Ruhle*, &c. to eat drains; mit —*graben* durchflügen, to water-furrow: —*grube*, *f.* Hydr. absorbing-well, tank: —*kanal*, see —*kanal*; —*knäpfer*, *n.* Metall. copper obtained by melting the slags: —*predigt*, *f.* valedictory sermon, cf. Abschiedspredigt; —*quell*, *f.* channel of exportation, see Abzugsquelle; —*recht*, *n.* 1) right of emigrating, *cf.* —*freiheit*; 2) migratory law, *particul.* the right of levying an emigration-tax: —*rieme*, *f.* drain-pipe, scoop-hole: gutter: —*röhre*, *f.* 1) or —*rohr*, *n.* drain-pipe,



*Ac. ses* —rinne; 2) *Steam-eng.* eduction-pipe, wastewater-pipe; —röhr, *f. Min.* drain, canal (Röhr); —schuß, *n. Chess.* a certain mode of checking the king by withdrawing one chessman before another; —schladen, *f. pl.* metallic scoria; —schladenblei, *see* —blei; —schleuse, *f.* drain-sluice, drain-trunk; *Raihe*, *Ac.* culvert, (arched) passageway or drain for water beneath a road, canal, or railway; *cf.* Schleuse; —schwand, *m.* parting-troat, *see* Abschiedsschwand (opp. Einzugsschwand); —schwalle, *f.* *Hord.* detent (that lifts up the minute wheel), stop, warning; —stein, *m.* 1) whetstone, *see* Abzichstein; 2) sink-stone; —tag, *m.* day of departure, (in den B. St. zur Frier des Abzugs der Engländer: evacuation day; —teil, *m. see* —grube; —wage, *see* Abzugswage; —weg, *m.* channel of exportation, *see* Abzugsweg; —wehr, *n.* T. waste-weir; —zahl, *f.* *Arith.* minuent; subtrahend (Abzichzahl); —zeit, *f.* time for leaving a residence hitherto inhabited, quarter day; time for leaving service, *Ac. in general*, time of departure; —ziegel, *m.* T. draining-tile; —zoll, *m.* emigration-tax, *see* —geld.

**Abzugswage**, (*w.*) *f.* Cotton-sp. delivering-roller, delivering-ball.

**Abzupfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pluck off, to pull off.

**Abzwickeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pinch off, to nip off; to snap away; (Einen etwas) to stint (one) of (a thing); was man verspricht, das sollst du rein genießen, I dir wird davon nichts abgezwickelt (Gölhe, Faust), the promised good, therein expressed, shall to a little be by you possessed (*Swamwick*); 2) (Einen etwas) to squeeze (something) out of (one), to extort (something) from.

**A. Abzwickeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to unpeg.

**B. Abzwickeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to aim at, to tend to (synonymous with, & construed like Abzichten).

**Abzwickung**, (*w.*) *f.* intention; tendency **Abzwickeln**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to deprive of the branches, to lop; *II. tr.* *refl.* (sich) & *intr.* (aux. haben) to branch off.

**Abzweigung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) branching off, leaving the mother-stem; 2) branching, branch, offshoot; die verschiedenen A-en der christlichen Kirche, the various denominations of the Christian church.

**Abzwickeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to nip off, to pinch off (den Draht etc., the wire, &c.).

**Abzwingen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) (Einen etwas) to extort, to wring, wrest, to force (something) out from (one), *cf.* Abzichigen; er hat ihnen immer und immer wieder das Bekenntnis abgezwickelt, daß ..., he has again and again wrong from them the confession that ...; 2) (Einen von etwas) to force (one) away (from ...).

**Abzwingung**, (*w.*) *f.* extortion. [*Ac.*]

**Abzwirnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wind off (thread, Abzwirnschere, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sing in a chirping manner, to chirp.

**A. C.**, *Lat. abbr.* for 1) *Anno Christi*, im Jahre ... nach Christi Geburt, in the year of our Lord; 2) *ante Christum*, vor Christo, before Christ; 3) *anni currentis*, des laufenden Jahres, of the present year; *anno currente*, im laufenden Jahre, in the present year; 4) *Anglicana Confessio*, Augsburgische Confession.

**Acacia** [*pr.* Ak'asja], (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* acacia: edle —, gum-tree; amerikanische —, locust; bannortige —, wild tamarind; sarnschische —, sweet-scented acacia, sponge-tree; uuechte or wilde —, Virginian acacia, false acacia or locust tree; A-nast, *m.* Pharm. juice of acacia.

**Academic**, *see* Akademien.

**Acasou**, (*str.*) *m.* cashew; —baum, *m.* cashew-nut tree (Cashunnsbaum, Cephantenlaubbäum, Anacardium occidentale L.); —holz, *n.* white mahogany; —nuß, *f.* cashew-nut (Cephantennuß).

**Acatephe**, *see* Akatephe.

**Acanthus**, (*indecl.*) *n.* 1) *Bot.* acanthus, brank ursine, bear's foot, bear's claw, bear's breech (Bärenfuß); 2) *Archit.* acanthus, an ornament used for the enrichment of the Corinthian capital, resembling the leaves of acanthus.

**Acatalectisch**, *adj.* *Prosod.* acatalectic, (of verses) having the complete number of syllables, without defect or excess (opp. Catalectisch).

**Acapari'ren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Fr.) to forestall, to engross.

**Accebi'ren** [*pr.* Aktsé—], (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) to accede, *see* Beitreten.

**Accent** [*pr.* Aktsént], (*str.*) *m.* *Gramm.*, &c. accent, tone; der scharfe — (Accentus), acute accent; der tiefe — (Gravis), grave accent; der schlechte —, bad accent, (Irish) brogue; das Accentssystem der Majoriten, the accentual system of the Masorites; auf einen Punkt — (or Gewicht) legen, to lay stress on a point.

**Accentlos**, *adj.* unaccented; soundless, dull.

**Accentuation** [Aktséntshatsjón], (*w.*) *f.* accentuation. — **Accentu'ren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to accent, accentuate; der accentuierte Texttheil (Hiederschatz), *Mus.* the accented part of a bar. — **Accentu'ring**, (*w.*) *f.* accentuation.

**Accentvoll**, *adj.* full of (harmonious) sound, rich.

**Accept** [Aktsépt], (*w.*) *n. particul. Comm.* acceptance (Annahme); mit — versehen, to provide with acceptance; mit Ihrem — versehen, provided with your acceptance; wir erwarten Ihre A-e, we are waiting your acceptance; zum — gestellt, being out for acceptance; (Nob. & Gr.) Kauf gegen A-e, purchase for acceptance; er ist allzurath mit seinem — bei der Hand, he is so ready with his acceptance; seine A-e nicht einlösen können, not to be able to take up one's acceptance; seine A-e zurückgehen lassen, to return his drafts, to let them go back; für Einlösung seiner A-e Sorge tragen, to take care to meet one's acceptances; theilweise —, partial acceptance.

**Acceptabel**, *adj.* acceptable (Annehmbar).

**Acceptant**, (*w.*) *m. particul. Comm.* acceptor, *cf.* Annehmer.

**Acceptation**, (*w.*) *f. particul. Comm.* acceptation, acceptance, *cf.* Annahme; Nob. & Gr. zur — vorlegen (präsentieren), to present for acceptance; — *per onore* (Interventionenannahme), intervention, acceptance upon honour; stillschweigende —, tacit acceptance; Protest Mangels —, protest in default of acceptance or for non-acceptance; A-büchse, *n.* blank credit; A-buch, *n.* bills payable or bills receivable-book (Wechselannahme- or Trattenbuch); A-credit, *m.* credit in blank, blank-credit; A-sprovision, *f.* commission (or brokerage) for acceptance; A-sgeschäfte, *n. pl.* (uncovered) acceptances; A-zeit, *f.* time or term of acceptance.

**Acceptgeschäft**, (*str.*) *n. Comm.* acceptance-business (gener. in the pl.); A-e machen, to effect acceptances.

**Accept'ren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to accept (also *fig.*), *see* Annehmen; *particul. Comm.* to accept, to pay, to honour (eine Tratte, a draft); einen Wechsel —, to accept or to honour a bill; eine Tratte unverzüglich — lassen, to get a bill accepted without delay; acceptirt werden, to meet due honour, to be duly honoured; in blanco —, to accept in blank; nicht —, to refuse acceptance, to dishonour; acceptirte Wechsel, bills accepted.

**Accept'ring**, (*w.*) *f.* acceptance, *see* Acceptation & Annahme.

**Acceß** [*pr.* Aktsä—], (*str.*) *m.* 1) access, admittance (Zutritt, Eintritt); 2) *Med.* accession, access, (beginning of) a paroxysm, fit (Anwandlung, Anfall). — **Acceßibel**, *adj.* ac-

cessible (Zugänglich). — **Acceßibilität**, (*w.*) *f.* accessibility (Zugänglichkeit). — **Acceßion**, (*w.*) *f.* accession (Beitritt, Beiehrungs-Mitritt). — **Acceßist**, (*w.*) *m.* an unpaid assistant (an expectant for preferment) in a public office. — **Acceßit**, (*str.*, *pl.* A-ß) *n.* second best premium. — **Acceßorisch**, *adj.* accessory (Zugutommend, Beiläufig); a-e Perren, *Anal.* accessory norvos. — **Acceßorium**, (*str.*, *pl.* Acceßorien, Acceßoria) *n.* accessory, append age (Zusatz, Beimeit, Zubehör).

**Acciacatura** [*pr.* Akshakatur], (*w.*) *f.* acciacatura (Ital.), a kind of arpeggio, a grace note, one semitone below that to which it is prefixed, being, as it were, squeezed in.

**Acciden**, (*indecl.* in the sing., *pl.* [w.] Acciden'ten, Acciden'tien) *n.* Acciden'z, (*w.*, *pl.* Acciden'zen), *f.* perquisite, pl. emolumenta (Nebenentlohn); *particul. among printers*, &c.

**Accidentellen**, *n. pl.* accessories.

**Accidentell**, *adj.* accidental (Zufällig).

**Accidenz** ..., *in comp.* —amt, *n.* accidental or casual work, jobbing, &c., perquisites (kleinere Neben-Arbeiten); in der — druckerei arbeiten (in gewissem Grade stehen), to be on the establishment. — **Seiger**, *m.* compositor upon the establishment, workman paid by the day.

**Acceßbär**, *I. adj.* excisable, liable or subject to excise; *II. A-keit*, (*w.*) *f.* liability to pay excise-duty.

**Acceß** [Aktséze], (*w.*) *f.* 1) excise; —nehmen von ... or aufliegen auf (with. Acc.), to levy excise upon, to excise (commodities); auf den Tabak und das Salz war — gelegt, tobacco and salt were excised.

**Acceß** ..., *in comp.* —amt, *n.* excise office; —beamteter, —bedienter, —officiant, —schreiber, *m.* excisoman, excise clerk, excise officer; —einnehmer, *m.* excisoman, collector of excise; —hammer, *f.* court of aids (in France); —frei, *adj.* free from excise; —freiheit, *f.* exemption or immunity from excise; —gesetz, *n.* law of excise; —pflichtig, *adj.* liable to excise, *see* Acceßbar; —stube, *f.* excise office, excise bureau; —vergehen, *n.* offence against the law of excise, defraudation; —verpflicht, *m.* bond; unter —verpflicht, *m.* under bond; —zettel, *m.* excise-bill, permit.

**Acclamation**, (*w.*) *f.* acclamation; cheering, choir; durch — wählen, to elect by acclamation (a *trava voce* mode of electing to office, &c.).

**Acclamiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to acclaim, to.

**Acclimatisation**, (*w.*) *f.* Acclimatisirung, (*w.*) *f.* acclimation (*n.* *il.* acclimatization), act of making or becoming inured to a climate.

**Acclimatisiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to acclimatize, to accustom, to naturalize to a climate, to habituate (the body) to a climate not native, to inure (plants) to a climate different from that which is natural to them.

**Accolade**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) embrace, blow or neck on the shoulder (ceremony formerly used in conferring knighthood); 2) *Typ. & Mus. brace* (in *Mus.* connecting two or more staves, in pianoforte or harp music, and in scores).

**Accoll'ren**, **Accolliren**, (*w.*) *f.* to brace, to put (Bastri, items) together.

**Accommodation**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) accommodation (Anbequemung), *particul. Theol.* application of one thing to another by analogy.

**Accommodiren**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to accommodate (Anbequemung); Waaren —, *Comm. slang.* to make up, to fit or dress up goods, to render (injured) goods marketable or merchantable; accommodirte Wolle, hard-wool; *II. refl.* (Adlicium, *l. n.*) to come to an agreement or understanding (einen Vergleich eingehen).

**Accompaniren** [*pr.* Akkompajr'en, Fr. accompagner] (*w.*) *v. tr.* to accompany,



particul. as a mus. term: cimen Eingenden —, to play to a person singing, see Begleiten.  
 \* **Accompagnement** [pr. akompänjəməŋt; Fr.-J., (str., pl. A-8) n. particul. Mus. accompaniment (Begleitnng).  
 \* **Accompagnist** [pr. akompänjɪst], (w.) m. (formed after the analogy of other words in -ist, differing from the Fr. accompagnateur) accompanist.  
 \* **Accord**, (str.) m. 1) Mus. chord (two or more tones sounded together which harmonize); 2) (l. u.) concord, harmony (of sounds), accord; 3) *Lau. Comm.*, &c. a) settlement, agreement, composition; b) among Min., &c. tut-bargain, bargain by the lump: cimen — (syn. Vergleich, Übereinkunft) machen, schließen, treffen, to make, conclude an agreement, to come to terms; gerichtlicher —, judicial agreement; außergerichtlicher —, extrajudicial agreement; eine Arbeit in — geben, to contract for a job; auf — unternehmen, in — nehmen, to undertake by contract, coll. to farm a job; in (im) —, auf —, by (the) job; —arbeit, f. (Zülf-Arbeit) job-work, task-work, piece-work, jobbing; —summe, f. stipulated sum.  
 \* **Accordiren**, (w.) v. l. intr. 1) Mus. to accord, to agree in pitch and tone: 2) *Lau.*, &c. to agree, to make or to come to an agreement, to compound (sich Vergleichen); mit den Gläubigern zu 50% (fünfzig Prozent) —, to compound with one's creditors at fifty per cent; II. tr. 1) to make to agree, to accord; 2) a) to come to an agreement upon a certain transaction, &c.; coll. to farm (a job); ich accordire die Lieferung zu fünf Thalern, aa) (ich mache mich verbindlich bei Waare zu fünf Thalern zu liefern) I agreed to furnish the goods at five Thalers; bb) (ich bedang, daß mir die Waare zu fünf Thalern geliefert werde) I bargained (contracted) for the goods at five Thalers; b) to consent to, to grant (Bewilligen).

\* **Accouchement** [Fr., pr. aküşməŋ], (str., pl. A-8) n. 1) confinement, delivery, childbirth (Entbindung); 2) midwifery, obstetrics (Entbindungskunst, Geburtshilfe).  
 \* **Accoucher** [Fr., pr. aküşö], (str., Gen. A-8, pl. A-8, or A-8) m. accoucheur, manmidwife, obstetrician (Geburtsheifer).  
 \* **Accouchée** [aküşö], (w.) f. female accoucheur, accoucheuse, midwife (Hebamme).  
 \* **Accouchiren** [pr. aküşö], (w.) v. tr. to deliver, to assist (a woman) at her confinement (Entbinden).  
 \* **Accoucher** [aküşö], ... in comp. — anstalt, —haus, —instrument, —tisch, —stuhl, —zange &c., see Entbindungsanstalt, —haus &c.  
 \* **Accreditiren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to accredit (einen Gefandten, an envoy), see Beglaubigen; daß Land, in welchem dieser Diplomat accreditirt ist, the country to which this diplomatist is accredited: 2) *Comm.* to open or lodge a credit in (one's) favour (bei, with); wir haben Sie bei (den) Herren Gebrüdern B. dort für tausend Thaler (or mit tausend Thalern) accreditirt, we have opened (or lodged) a credit in your favour with Messrs. B. brothers, of that (your, &c.) place, to the amount of one thousand Thalers. [dit (Creditirte)].  
 \* **Accreditir**, (str.) n. *Comm.* letter of credit.  
 \* **Accreditiren** [pr. aküşö], from the Fr. accrocher, to hook on, (w.) v. intr. to meet with some impediment (sich an etwas stoßen); *Comm.* to do at a stand.  
 \* **Accroupiren**, (w.) v. refl. [Fr. s'accroupir] to squat, to cower (down), particul. of horses, to rear. [hümpeln].  
 \* **Accumulation**, (w.) f. accumulation (An-  
 \* **Accumuliren**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. (anzuhäufen) to accumulate (Anhäufen).  
 \* **Accurat**, adj. accurate, exact, precise, punctual (Genau, Sorgfältig).

\* **Accurate**, (w.) f. (Fr.) accuracy, exactness, nicety, precision (Genauigkeit, Sorgfalt).  
 \* **Accusation**, (w.) f. accusation (Anklage).  
 \* **Accusativ**, (str.) m. Gramm. accusative (case), objective (Zielfall).  
 \* **Acetät**, [pr. ätsät], (str.) n. Chem. acetate (essigsaures Salz, Essigsäure). — **Acetisch**, adj. acetic (essig enthaltend, essigsaure).  
 \* **Acetometer**, (str.) n. (m.) Chem. acetometer (an instrument or apparatus for measuring the strength of vinegar and other acids), acidimeter.  
 \* **Acetyl**, (str.) n. Chem. acetylene, hypohetic radical of acetic compounds.  
 A. Ch., abbr. for (Lat.) Anno Christi & ante Christum, see A. C., 1, 2.

**Ach**, interj. ah! oh! alas! heigh ho! — Gott! — Himmel! ah me! O dear! O heavens! — ja! yes indeed!  
 \* **Achar**, (str.) n. m. Miner. achate; bunter —, mocha-stone; gebrochener Trümmern —, broken agate; isländischer —, obsidian; weißer —, chalcedony (Chalcedon); rothaderiger —, red-veined agate; rother —, cornelian; schwarz —, silicifischer schist (Kieselstein); violetter —, amethyst (Amethyst).  
 \* **Achat** ..., in comp. —ähnlich, adj. resembling agate, like agate, agatine, agatized, agaty; —artig, adj. agaty, of the nature of agate; —breccie [bräk'sje], f. broken agate (Trümmern-Achat).  
 \* **Achaten**, adj. agaty, agate.  
 \* **Achat** ..., in comp. —feuerstein, m. agate flint; —holz, —holz, n. agate-wood, agatized wood; —jaspe, m. Miner. agate-jasper (Jasp-achat, veraltet ist jaspachate); —fiesel, m. Miner. Egyptian stone or pebble; —muschel, f. Conch. agate-shell; —schnecke, f. schatina, agate snail; —tute, —walze, f. Conch. agate-stamper, agate-shell. [change into agate].

\* **Achatiren**, (w.) v. tr. to agatize, to **Acht**, (w.) f. 1) orig. any sharp point, f. i. the sting of bees, &c.; 2) (syn. Hachel, Granne, Huch) a) awn, spike of corn: b) gener. in the pl. the broken particles of awns, chaff, &c.: 3) proemic leech (Blut-Segel).  
 \* **Acheln**, (w.) v. intr. Jew. Germ. (from Hebrew achal, to eat) to eat, to consume.  
 \* **Achen**, sometimes **Achen**, (w.) v. intr. (from Ach, interj.) to cry alas! to groan, to moan; achen und trachen, † to groan and moan; to sigh and cry.  
 \* **Acheron**, (str., Gen. A-[8]) m. Greek Mythol. Acheron (a river in the infernal regions). — **Acherontisch**, adj. relating to Acheron, Acheronian, infernal.  
 \* **Achilles**, (str.) n. Achilles.  
 \* **Achillesferse**, (w.) f. f. the most vulnerable part of a person or thing (sehene, &c., so named from the heel of Achilles having been the only vulnerable part of his body), the weak side.  
 \* **Achillesferse**, (w.) f., **Achillessehne**, (w.) f. Anat. Achilles-tendon.  
 \* **Achirit**, (str.) m. Miner. achirite (green malachite, Kupfermaragab).  
 A. Ch. n., abbr. for ante Christum natum (Lat.), before the birth of Christ, vor Christi Geburt (cf. A. C., 2).  
 \* **Achromatisch**, adj. achromatic; a-8 Fernrohr, achromatic telescope.  
 \* **Achronisch**, adj. see Atronisch.  
 \* **Achse** [pr. äks] ..., (from Achse), in comp. —büchse, f. T. chair of wheel, buss (of railway-carriages), axle-box, grease-box, oil-box.  
 \* **Achse** [pr. äks-], **Axe**, (w.) f. 1) axle, axle-tree (of a carriage-wheel, &c.); auf der —, per — (i. e. zu Wagen) verpenden, (Etwas) zur — fort-schaffen, *Comm.* to send by land-(carriage), to

transport by land-carriage; auf einer —, (i. e. ohne unterweg umzuladen), by one conveyance: 2) Math. (also Bol., Miner., Anat., &c.) axis, Mech. arbor, shaft, spindle (Welle).  
 \* **Achsel** [pr. äks-sel], (w.) f. 1) the angle, (particul. the inner side) formed by the connexion of the arm with the body, different from Schulter (shoulder), which is only the upper part of the joint; 2) upper part of the joint by which the arm is connected with the body, forepart of the shoulder, sometimes syn. with shoulder: Einem auf die — (less usual Einem die —) [lopfen], to pat one's shoulder, to clap or slap upon the shoulder (familiarily); ich will das auf meine A-n nehmen, I'll take that on my shoulders, i. e. I'll bear the responsibility; etwas auf die Achsel — nehmen, to take a thing lightly, to make light of a thing, to treat with (culpable) levity; er nimmt's auf die Achsel —, coll. he takes it easy; auf beiden A-n tragen, to act two different parts in the same business, or at the same time, to serve two masters or (opposed) parties, to be (coll. Jack) of both sides, to trim, temporize, serve the time, to carry two faces under one hood; die A-n or mit den A-n zucken or zichen, to shrug, to contract or to draw up the shoulders, to give a shrug (gesture of contempt, pity, perplexity, or resignation); Einen über die — (or Schulter) ansehen (in the ancient language without the article über —), to look askance at one, i. e. contemptuously, to look down upon one, to cut one 3) † for **Achsel**.

\* **Achsel** [pr. äks-] ..., in comp. —ader, f. axillary vein; —arterie, f. Anat. axillary artery; —band, n. (shoulder-)strap; —bein, Anat. shoulder-blade; shoulder-bone; —blutader, f. see —ader; —drüse, f. Anat. axillary gland; —fled, m. (—fled) shoulder-piece (of a shirt); —grube, f. arm-pit, arm-hole; —hemd, n. shirt (among the lower classes, also: shift) without sleeves; —höhle, f. Anat. axillary cavity, arm-pit, arm-hole; —lappe, f. Mil. shoulder-strap, cf. —fled, 2; —fleis, n. amica (oblong square of fine linen, cloth, worn under the alb by Catholic priests); —nath, f. (among sempstresses) a seam upon the shoulder-piece of a gown, &c.; —nerve, f. Anat. axillary nerve; —quaste, f. particul. Mil. shoulder-knot, epaulet; —ranke, f. Bot. axillary clasper or tendril; —schlag, m. shoulder-strap (—band); —schlagader, f. Anat. axillary artery; —schnur, f. shoulder-strap, pl. shoulder-points; —schweifung, f. see Achsenführung; —stänbig, adj. Bot. axillary; —stüd, n. —streifen, m. 1) shoulder-piece, gusset; 2) Mil. epaulet; —träger, m. doubledealer, equivocator, hypocrite, trimmer, timeserver, shuffler; —trügerci, f. doubledealing, duplicity, hypocrisy, timeserving, shuffling; —trügerci, adj. doubledealing, timeserving, shuffling, disingenuous; —trüdel, f. shoulder-knot (—quaste); —tuch, n. amica, see —fleis; —vene, f. Anat. axillary vein (—ader); —zuden, n. shrug, shrugging; —zuder, m. one who shrugs his shoulders; —zug, m. Mech. block and fall (Hafenzug), block, polypast.  
 \* **Achseln** [pr. äks-], (w.) v. intr. 1) to take or throw upon the shoulder: 2) to serve both sides, to serve the time: see auf beiden Achseln tragen.  
 \* **Achsen**, **Achsen** [pr. äks-, äks-], (w.) v. tr. to provide with an axletree or with axles.  
 \* **Achsen** [pr. äks-] ..., in comp. —blech, n. Locom., &c. axle-guard, clout of the axletree; —büchse, f. axle-box, wheel-box; —dringung, f. rotation, motion about an axis, rotatory or circular motion; —eisen, n. axle-guard, see —blech; —förmig, adj. axiform; —fügung, f. Anat. trochoid, an articulation in which one bone turns upon another like a wheel upon its axle; —futter, n. axle(tree)-bed, axle-



journal; —geld, *n.* wheelage; —lager, *n. see* —futter; —nagel, *m.* axle-pin, lynch-pin; —neigung, *f. Astr.* obliquity of the ecliptic; —rahmen, *m.* separate frame of an axletree; —riegel, *m.* cross-timber; —ring, *m.* axle-ring, axle-hoop; —runge, *f. T.* sloat of an axletree; —schibe, *f. T.* axle-washer; —schmel, *m.* axle-bench; —schntel, *m.* spindle; neutrafe —schnt, *f.* neutral surface, neutral axis; —schnt, *f.* clout (of the axletree); —schnter-büchse, *f.* grease-box; —schnter, *f.* axle-grease, wheel-grease; —schnt, *m. T.* axial section; —schraube, *f.* axle-nut; —stoß, *m. 1) see* —blech; 2) (or —stift, *m. see* —stift; 3) axle-washer.

**Udys** [*pr. Üds*], ..., *in comp.* —schntel, *m. T. gener. pl.* axle bearings (of railway-carriages); —schntelblech, *n. see* —schntelblech; —schntung, *f. Mil.* a turning or wheeling (of a body of troops) round a pivot; —stift, *m. Archit.* axis (of a column; —stiftstift).

**A. Acht, 1. (indecl., excepting the w. Dat. achten used without a subst. following) cardinal number, eight; — Tage, lit. eight days, used for a week, sennicht (cf. Wierchn Tage); in — Tagen, in a week; in a week's time; heute über — Tage, this day week (i. e. a week to come) or this day sennicht; heute vor — Tagen, this day week (i. e. a week ago) or this day sennicht; ich bin vor — (i. e. lhr, coll. vor acht, or vor achten) aufgestanden, I rose before eight (o'clock); er wird morgen — (i. e. Jahre alt), he will be eight (years old) tomorrow; mit achten (i. e. mit — Pferden) fahren, to drive with eight horses; II. s. (w.) *f.* an eight (the figure of eight, &c.); zwei Achten werfen (*Hilp.*), to throw two eights (at dice).**

**B. Acht! interj. (I. u.)** sound imitating the croaking of frogs (*see the more usual Quack*).

**C. Acht, (w.) *f.* 1) attention, heed, watch, care: auf Einen or eine Sache — (Achtung) geben or haben, to pay attention to a person or thing, to give heed to ..., to attend to ..., to be on the watch as to ..., to watch, to mark, to mind, to heed; haben or geben Sie —! 1) pay attention, take care, have a care! beware! 2) mark (or bear in mind, &c.) what I say; mark my words! mark me! auf Ziemand (*Acc.*) genau — geben, to eye one closely, to look sharp upon one; — haben, mostly used with auf (*& Acc.*), more rarely with Gen.: flüchtig hat er des Weges nicht — (Körner), as he flees he does not heed the way; still less usual is the *Acc.*: er hat sein armes Tüchlein nicht — (Körner); eine Sache in guter — haben, to take good care of a thing; aus der or außer — lassen, to lose sight of, to be unmindful or thoughtless of, to overlook, forget, neglect; es war einflige Gefahr, daß die Hauptfache aus der — gelassen würde, the main fact was in some danger of being discarded from view; etwas in — nehmen, a) to take care of, to look after or to, to be mindful of; b) sometimes used for wahrnehmen, beachten, to become or be aware of, to mind; c) unusual for sich (etwas) merken, to bear in mind, to note; d) sometimes construed with the Gen.: Tief unter mir nahm ich der Wogen in — (Platen), I saw the waves urging beneath me their flight; sich in — nehmen, to be cautious, careful, to take care, to be on stand (upon) one's guard (vor (with *Dat.*), against; to beware of ...); nimme dich in —, wenn du diese Vogel fütterst, take care how you feed these birds; sich in — nehmen, like sich hüten (to be cautious how ..., &c.) and similar verbs, in often followed by a negative: nimme dich in —! dich treibt der böse Geist! der Rache — daß dich Rache nicht verderbe! (Schiller, Wall. Tod. 4, 1). (Coleridge) Friedland, beware —! the evil spirit of revenge impels thee — beware, thou, that revenge destroy thee not; er möge sich in — nehmen, daß er nicht in einem guten**

Rocke nach Billingsgate geht, let him beware how he enters Billingsgate in a good coat.

2) † for a) Erwägen, judgment, opinion; nach feiner —, as he deems fit, as he pleases; b) Beachtung, consideration, notice, attention; c) Achtung, Ansehen, regard, esteem; d) character; station.

**D. Acht, (w.) *f. Med. Law.* outlawry, ban (of the law), attainder, proscription; in die — verfallen, to become an outlaw; Einen mit der — belegen, ihn in die — erklären, thun, sprechen, erkennen, to outlaw, to ban, to proscribe; die — ist ausgesprochen über ihn (Schiller), the sentence of attainder is passed on him; er war noch in der —, he was still under the ban of the law; Einen von der — befreien, to outlaw, to reclaim one's outlawry.**

**Acht, adj. genuine, see Eßt.**  
**Acht ... in comp.** —äugig, *adj.* having eight eyes, octonocular; —bäuer, *m.* a Swiss coin of eight batzen.

**Achtbar, 1. adj.** respectable, estimable, deserving regard, honourable, creditable; Comm. eines unserer aßen Häuser, one of our most esteemed (most respectable, best, first-rate) houses; II. *Adj.-f.* 1) respectability, dignity, estimableness; 2) † a) Würde, Ansehen dignity, honour; b) (Achtung) respect; c) used as a title (cf. Achtbar) or mode of addressing even princes: Euer (for Eure) —, your honour.

**Acht ... in comp.** —beinig, *adj.* eight-legged; —blindig, *adj.* Wear. eight-leaved (twill); —blättrig, *adj.* 1) eight-leaved; 2) —blumenblättrig, —blumig, octopetalous, having eight petals or flower-leaves; —brief, *m.* (from Acht, D) writ of outlawry, letter of outlawry or proscription, warrant of caption; —brat, *m.* a sort of coarse woollen cloth, used as tapestry.

**Achte, I. adj. 1) coll. cardinal numeral, see Acht; 2) ordinal numeral, the eighth; zum A-en, in the eighth place, eighthly; II. s. (w.) *f.* Mus. octave (Octave); —halb or Achthalb, seven and a half.**

**Acht ... in comp.** —ed, *n. Geom.* octagon, a plane figure having eight sides and eight angles; —edig, *adj.* eight-angled, octagonal, octangular.

**Achte, (str.) *n.* 1) eighth, the eighth part; 2) Mus. a) quaver: eighth part of a semibreve (Achtelnote); b) unusual, octave (Octave); 3) the eighth part of any quantity, of an arc (Detant), &c.**

**Achtel ... in comp.** —form, *f.* —format, *n.* —größe, *f.* Print. octavo size; —kreis, *m. Geom.* eighth part of an arc, octant (Detant).  
**Achteln, (w.) *v. tr.* to divide into eight parts.**

**Achtel ... in comp.** —note, *f. Mus.* quaver; —pause, *f. Mus.* quaver rest; —zoll, *m.* eighth part of an inch; —weite, *f. Astr.* octant.

**A. Achten, (w.) *v. I. tr. 1)* (to express this sense, the verb is now generally used intransitively with auf ... &c.) a) to attend to, to fix the mind or the thoughts upon, to take notice of, to mind (almost syn. with Beachten); b) to regard with care, interest, sympathy, to mind, heed, care for, to take heed of; nicht —, to take no heed of, to be mindless of; 2) to deem, to judge, to consider, think, to count, to take for ..., to be of a certain opinion as to ... (in modern prose lit., als, wie it. is gener. added); die Krone, der (Gen.) mein fürstlich würdig achtete (Göthe), the crown of which my prince deemed me worthy; füt gut — (or befinden), to deem or judge proper, to think fit; sie achteten es sich (Dat.) zum Ruhme (Novalis), they deemed it an honour to themselves; ich achte es für eine große Ehre, I take it as a great honour, I esteem it a great honour; ich achte es für eine Schande, I deem it a**

disgrace; ich achte es für verloren, I look upon it as lost; in the old language with the *Acc. & Inf.*: ich achte es billig sein ..., auch zu erwägen (Luther, 2 Pet. 1, 13), I think it meet ... to stir you up (other examples without and with *u* accompanying the *Inf.*, in Grimm and Sanders); 3) (syn. with Schätzen, which, however, gener. refers to objects of extrinsic value, while Achten expresses the regard paid to intrinsic qualities) a) to rate, value, estimate, esteem (i. e. to set a certain value on ..., which may be high, low, &c., to value at a certain degree of excellence); gering (Göthe) (sein) —, to value or esteem lightly, to hold in mean estimation, to have a low opinion of, to slight, despise; er behauptete, daß sie es nicht für höher (schlimmer) — wärd, ihn, als seinen Hund, zu erschießen, he asserted that they would think no more of shooting him than his dog; nicht —, to disregard, to make light of; keine Mühe — (as it were die Mühe nicht in Anschlag bringen), not to mind any trouble (gewöhnlich: to spare no trouble or pains); er hat meine Warnung nicht achtet, he did not heed my caution; er achtet weder Ehre noch Schande, he is past all sense of shame (Hilp.); Einen nicht —, to disregard, to make no account of, (verachtend: to set or hold at naught); b) (hoch —) to regard with reverence or respect, to hold in respect and affection, to set a high value on, to prize, to esteem, respect, to regard; geachtet, *p. a.* esteemed, respected, respectable (cf. Angesehen); ein sehr geachtetes (i. e. laus-männliches) Haus, a very respectable (honourable, esteemed) house; eine wenig geachtete Firma, a firm of no great repute.

**II. refl. (cf. & provinc. with the Gen.: einer Sache; now followed by nach) to attend to (a thing), to pay regard to, to comply with, to conform to, to keep, to observe in practice, to keep (precepts, &c.), to obey (an order); nach (sichern) sich zu — (i. e. hat), which is to be observed (by every body), due notice to be taken (by every one).**

**III. intr. (gener. with the prep. auf [*& Acc.*], or the Gen., cf. Achten, tr.) to take notice of, to attend to, to mind, &c.; auf den Weg or des Weges —, to mind, take heed of, or pay attention to the road; 2) to regard, to attend to or to observe as something to influence our conduct: to consider seriously, to lay to heart; auf Eitte —, to pay regard to morality or good manners.**

**B. † Achten, (w.) *v. tr. see* Achten.  
**Achten, *n. (str.) *m.* see* Acht.  
**Achten, (w.) *v. tr.* to outlaw, proscribe, ban, to put under the ban; der Gedächtnis, one under the ban, outlaw.******

**Achtender, (str.) *m. Sport.* a stag with eight branches or antlers (Cubci) to his antlers.  
**Achtens, adv.** eighthly, in the eighth place.  
**Achtenswürdig, Achtenswürdig, adj.** respectable, worthy of regard or esteem (Achtungswürdig, Achtbar).**

**A. Achter, *n. (str.) *m.* (from Acht, A) 1)* a thing consisting of eight parts, divisions, &c.; a small silver coin of eight Pfennigs (in N. G.), Kreuzer (S. G.); 2) Sport. a stag with eight branches (Achterbuck); 3) one who works for eight hours (Achtstündner); 4) Achter und die Achtstücker, fine eight, and fine eighteen (two kinds of comb used in hair-dressing — Töhl.); 5) a verso consisting of eight syllables; 6) anything resembling the figure eight: a) an eight; b) Watch-m. a kind of compasses.**

**B. Achter, provinc. (I. G., which, as in similar cases, *f. i.* Richte, Schlicht, Achten has entirely superseded the High German form (Achter). 1) prep. & adv. after, behind; II. adj. partic. Wirt. aft, abast: —ebbe, *f.* —Influt, —steven, stide it., see Hinterebbe, Hinter-**



laßig, Hinterfüße &c.; unusual for Hinter, *adj.* he who, or that which is behind, or that comes after (*cf.* Hinterfahlg); das Achterste, *superl.* or *III. s. (str.) n.* 1) Achte, B. II.

Achter, *m. (str.) (l. u.) n.* 1) proscriber, &c.: 2) one under the ban, outlaw.

Achterbinde, (*w. f.* Surg.) bandage having the form of an eight.

Achtering, (*str.) n. (m.)* Austrian wine-measure, containing four Seidel.

Achterlaßig, *adj.* (Achter, B. II.) Mar. too much by the stern (Hinterlaßig).

Achterlei, *adj.* of eight sorts, eightfold.

Achterli, (*str.) n. provinc. (Switz.)* Bernese corn-measure, one eighth of a Mütt.

Achter ..., *in comp. (cf. Achter, B. II.)* —schlag, *m. see* Hinterschlag; —streu, —stüde, *see* Hinterstreu, Hinterstüde.

Acht ..., *in comp.* —fach, —fältig, *adj.* eightfold, octuple; —fächerig, *adj.* Bot. octolocular, having eight cells for seeds; —fäbig, *see* —binig; —fältig, *adj. (from Acht, D. Klopst., L. u.)* fallen under the ban, outlawed, proscribed; —fingerig, *adj.* having eight fingers, octodactylous; —fäbig, *adj. Geom.* having eight faces or sides, octahedral (octoedrisch); —flach, *m. (l. u.)*, —flücher, *m. Geom.* a solid figure bounded by eight triangular faces (Fächeln), octahedron (Oktaheder, Achtfeld); —fuß, *m. Zool.* an animal (particul. a mollusk, but also a spider) having eight feet or legs, octopod; —füßig, *adj.* 1) eight-footed; 2) measuring eight feet, eight feet long; —füßler, *m. Zool.* octopod, one of the family of eight-armed cephalopods; —geber, *m.*, —geberin, *f.* attendant, one who attends or pays (close) attention to a thing, observer; —gericht, *n. (from Acht, D.)* criminal jurisdiction; —gepalten, *adj.* octofid, cleft or separated into eight segments; —großwunders, a piece of eight (old) Groschens (form. equivalent to half a florin or the third of a Thaler).

Achtheit, (*w. f.* *see* Echtheit).

Acht ..., *in comp.* —hunbertste, *adj.* eight hundredth; —jährig, *adj.* 1) of eight years, eight years old; 2) lasting eight years, octennial; —jährlich, *adj.* happening every eighth year, octennial; —längig, *adj.* having eight edges, eight-edged; —klang, *m. (l. u.) Mus.* octave (Octave). [*cf. see* Achter.

Achtfing, (*str.) m.* coin of eight Pfennigs.

Achtlos, *adj.* inattentive (auf, gegen, unusual für) eine Sache, or einer Sache (*Gen.*), to a thing) unmindful (of), regardless, heedless, listless, careless, unregardful, negligent.

Achtlosigkeits, unusal: Achtlosigkeit, (*w. f.* inattention (auf, *with* Acc.), gegen), unmindfulness (of), regardlessness, heedlessness, listlessness, carelessness, negligence.

Acht ..., *in comp.* —mal, eight times; —malig, *adj.* done or repeated eight times; —männig, *adj.* Bot. octandrian, octandrous; —monatig, *adj.* 1) eight months old, of eight months; 2) lasting eight months; —monatlich, *adj.* happening or occurring every eighth month; *adv.* every eight months; —pfenniger, *m.*, —pfennigstück, *n.* piece of eight pence; —pfänder, *m. Gumm.* eight-pounder; —pfündig, *adj.* (of *i. e.* weighing) eight pounds; —Pfeufensstück, a piece of eight (*i. e.* reals), a Spanish dollar.

Achtfam, *adj.* 1) attentive, careful, heedful, mindful (auf eine Person or Sache, of ..., or einer Sache (*Gen.*), of ...) 2) noticeable, worthy or sure of attention (Beachtenswert).

Achtfamig, *adj.* Bot. having eight seeds, octospermous.

Achtfamkeit, (*w. f.* attention, advertence, auf [unusual für] eine Sache [Acc.] or einer Sache (*Gen.*), to ...), carefulness, mindfulness, heedfulness (of).

Acht ..., *in comp.* —fältig, *adj.* consisting

of eight columns, octostyle; —fältige Gebäude, octostyle; —fältig, *see* —binig; —fältig, *adj.* having eight quarterings in the coat of arms: —feld, *n.* octahedron (—flach); —feldig, *adj.* having eight sides or faces, octahedral.

Achtfeldrührung, (*w. f.* act of outlawry, proscription.

Acht ..., *in comp.* —fältig (Det. *m.* word of eight syllables, octosyllable; —fältig, *adj.* consisting of eight syllables, octosyllabic: —spaltig, *adj.* octofid, divided (*lit.* cleft) into eight parts: —spännig, *adj.* with a team of eight, eight horses or oxen, drawn by eight horses.

Achtfprund, (*str., pl.* A-fpründe) *m. (from Acht, D.) see* Achtfürthel.

Acht ..., *in comp.* —lein, *m. see* Achtlein; —strahlig, *adj.* eight-rayed, octoradiated; —stündig, *adj.* 1) eight hours old, of eight hours; 2) lasting eight hours; —stündlich, *adj.* happening or occurring every eighth hour; *adv.* every eight hours; —stündner, *m. particul. among miners*, one that works eight hours a day; —tägig, *adj.* (of the duration) of eight days, lasting eight days or a week; —tägig, *adj.* happening or occurring every eighth day; *adv.* every eighth days (seannight, week); —theil, *m. & n.* the eighth part, *see* Achtfel; —theilig, *adj.* divided into eight parts, of eight parts, octofid.

Achtung, (*w. f.* 1) the act of attending to, &c. *cf.* Achten, *v.* attention; almost *x* except in the phrase —geben; —machen, halten, nehmen *†*, to attend (Acht haben); in —nehmen *†*, *see* in Acht nehmen; —! (*i. e.* gebt —) *milit. command*, attention! (*in some armies* Stillgefallen! in others Habt Acht!); auf (*with* Acc.) —geben, to pay attention to a thing, *see* Achtgeben; 2) *†* a) opinion, judgment (Eracht, Meinung); b) rate of value, estimation (Abfchätzung), &c.: 3) *obsolescent*, a) (*Lessing, Schiller, &c.*) notice, regard, consideration (Beachtung, Rücksicht); b) zur Achtung —, in the law style, for information and due observance; due notice to be taken (Nachachtung); 4) esteem, regard, respect; reverence (Ehrung); consideration, deference (Rücksicht); —in this sense is *gener. combined* with vor (*& Dat.*), less frequently with für or gegen; —vor (*with* Dat.) empfinden, haben, hegen (*obsolescent* tragen), to feel (have, entertain) deference, to respect, esteem, regard, &c. for a person, &c.; man findet —vor der Tugend selbst bei Lafterhaften, esteem of virtue is found even among the vicious; —gegen eine Person hegen, to entertain a regard towards a person; berzogene, welcher will, daß sein Sohn —vor ihm haben soll, muß große Ehrfurcht vor seinem Sohne haben, he, that will have his son have a respect for him, must have a great reverence for his son (*Locke*); die, vor deren Weisheit wir große —haben, those for whose wisdom we have a great deference (*Webster*); Jemandem seine —bezeigen or erweisen, to pay one's respects or duty to a person; seine große —genießen, to enjoy but little esteem, to be not much respected, esteemed, looked on, to enjoy or have no great credit; alle —aus den Augen setzen, to lay aside all respect; in der —Anderer sinken, to sink in the estimation of others; in hoher —stehen, to be highly respected, esteemed; sein Name steht bei ihnen in hoher —, his name is held in great esteem amongst them; dem Geiste —verschaffen, to vindicate the law.

Achtung, (*w. f.* the act of) proscribing, proscription.

Achtung ..., *in comp.* —einstößend, *adj.* filling or imbuing with respect, inspiring with awe, imposing; —gebietend, *adj.* commanding respect, imposing; A-ebereignung, A-ebereignung, *f.* tribute of respect, mark or token of

esteem: A-Acht, *adj.* 1) *see* Achtlos; 2) without respect: A-Acht behandeln to treat with neglect: A-Acht, *adj.* respectful: ich verbleibe A-Acht: (*conclusion of letters*), I remain, respectfully, &c.; A-Acht, A-Acht, *adj.* worthy of respect or esteem, respectable, estimable, honourable (Achtenswerth, Achtbar); A-Acht, *adj.* disrespectful.

Acht ..., *in comp.* —wöchrig, *adj.* Bot. having eight pistils, octogynous: —winkelig, *adj.* having eight angles, octangular: —wöchentlich, *adj.* happening or occurring every eighth week; *adv.* every eight weeks; —wöchig, *adj.* 1) eight weeks old, of eight weeks; 2) lasting eight weeks: —zählig, *adj.* having eight teeth, octodentate: —zehn, *card. numb.* eighteen; —zshufpfige Binde, Surg. eighteen-headed bandage, bandage with eighteen straps: —zehner, *m.* a stag having eighteen branches or starts (Enden) to his antlers: —zehner, *m.* a person or thing connected with the number eighteen; wine, &c. grown in (the year) eighteen, &c. for ... hundred and eighteen; —zehnte, *adj.* eighteenth; —zehntel, *n.* (the) eighteenth part; das —zehntel-format, Typ. decimo octavo (18<sup>mo</sup>); in —zehntel-format, in eighteens; —zehntens, *adv.* in the eighteenth place: —zellig, *adj.* consisting of eight lines: —zellig, *adj.* having eight cells: *see* —fächrig.

Achtzig, *card. numb.* (pronounced & sometimes spell achtzig), eighty, fourscore.

Achtziger, (*str.) m.* 1) one of a number of eighty; 2) a person eighty years old, octogenarian, octogenary; 3) that which was grown or made or had its origin in the year 'eighty (*i. e.* 1780, &c.).

Achtzigjährig, *adj.* of eighty years of age, eighty years old, octogenary.

Achtzigste, *adj.* eightieth: Sophocles schrieb Trauerspiele bis in die a-n Jahre (*Lessing*), Sophocles wrote tragedies till he was eighty and odd years.

Achtzigstel, (*str.) n.* eightieth (part).

Achzen, *†* Achzen, (*w. f.* *l. intr.* to groan, to heave heavy sighs; —und fröhnen (*cf.* Achzen und fruchen), to sigh and groan; II. *tr.* to utter groaning, to groan forth: III. *refl.* sich zu Tode —, to groan one's self to death.

Achzer, (*str.) m.* 1) sigh, groan; 2) Achzerin, (*w. f.* *str.) m.* one who groans, &c.

\* Adelen, (*w. f.* *see* Adelt).

\* Acidul, (*str.) n.* Chem. acidule, acidulum.

Ader, (*str., pl.* Ader, sometimes Ader, *see* note) *m.* 1) a) ground (für) for cultivation, arable ground, field, land: den —bauen, bestellen, to till the ground, to cultivate (the) land: den —aufbrechen, aufreissen, to break up ground, to plough ground for the first time, or after lying long unploughed; ein Stück —, a spot of ground; b) soil (of a field): der —ist sandig, leutig, fruchtbar, unfruchtbar &c., the soil is sandy, clayey, fertile, sterile, &c.; 2) *fig.* (l. u.) that which is grown on the fields, produce of the soil: 3) acre, a measure of land, varying in the different parts of Germany, *see* Morgen. NB. The *pl. gener.* remains unaltered (die Ader in the last sense (*cf.* Fuß &c.).

Ader ..., *in comp.* —anpfer, *m.* Bot. sheep-sorrel (Zedampfer, Edeampfer); —arbeit, *f.* *see* Feldarbeit.

Aderbar, *adj.* arable, capable of being tilled or ploughed, cultivable.

Ader ..., *in comp.* —bau, *m.* tillage, farming, husbandry, culture of the ground, agriculture: sich mit —bau beschäftigen, to be engaged in agricultural pursuits: —bau treiben, to till the ground: den —bau betreiben, sich darauf beschäftigen &c., agricultural (Landwirthschaftlich, Landwirtschaftlich); —baucomité, *f.* agricultural chemistry; —bancomission, *f.* board of agriculture; —bauen, *v. s. u.* tillage



or culture of the ground; —*banend*, *adj.* tilling the ground, *see* —*bautreibend*; —*baner*, *m.* tiller of the ground, husbandman, farmer; —*baneräth*, *n.* agricultural implemets, farming utensils, instruments of husbandry (—*geräth*); —*bangefellshaft*, *f.* agricultural society; —*baninstitut*, *n.* agricultural institution or college; —*baufunde*, *f.* theory of agriculture, agriculturalism; —*baufundig*, *adj.* versed in the science of agriculture, agricultural; *der* —*baufundige*, *m.* agriculturist; —*baufunft*, *f.* the art of agriculture; —*baufschule*, *f.* agricultural school or college; —*bautreibend*, *adj.* engaged in agricultural pursuits, agricultural, rural (*opp.* *fabrif-*, manufacturing [districts, &c.]); —*baufwissenfchaft*, *f.* the science of agriculture; —*berce*, *see* —*brombere*; —*bet*, *n.* a piece of ground between two furrows, land, ridge; —*bemiffet*, *adj.* (l. u.) engaged in agriculture (*Göthe*); —*beftellung*, *f.* tillage, cultivation of the ground; —*boden*, *m.* soil fit for cultivation (in which anything grows), surface soil; —*brame*, —*brème*, *f.* *see* —*brombere*; —*brand*, *m.* the same with —*fufpizzen*; —*breite*, *f.* (lit. breadth of land) a certain extent or quantity of land; —*brombere*, *f.* down- or wheat berry (*Rubus cerasus* L.); —*bunb* (*Katafter*), *n.* (official) register of lands (*Grumbuch*, *Sturmbuch*); —*bürger*, *m.* inhabitant of a town, who practises agriculture; —*canille*, *see* *Feldcanille*.

*Ad'ern*, (*str.* *n.* (*dimin.* of *Ad'er*) a small piece of ground, a little field.

*Ad'er...*, *in comp.* —*cultur*, *f.* cultivation of the land, tillage, culture; —*biffel*, *f.* common thistle (*Feldbiffel*); —*boppe*, *f.* *Comm. valonia* (a corruption from *Ederboppe*); —*broffel*, *f.* *Ornith.* rose-coloured thrush (*Turdus roseus*); —*ebrenpreis*, *m.* *Bot.* germander-speedwell, chickweed (*Veronica agrestis* L.).

*Ad'ere*, (*v.* *f.*) the operation, practice, or act of cultivating the ground, ploughing, tillage, husbandry.

*Ad'er...*, *in comp.* —*eifel*, *f.* *Bot.* tuber of the vetchling (*Lathyrus tuberosus* — *syn.* *Erdnuf*).

*Ad'erer*, *v. s.* (from *Ad'ern*) (*str.* *m.* tillor of the land, plougher, ploughman.

*Ad'er...*, *in comp.* —*erbe*, *f.* wild pea (*Feld-erbe*); —*erbe*, *f.* mould, black earth, upper or surface soil (*Dammerde*); —*fabentrant*, *n.* *Bot.* common (or field) cudweed (*Filago arvensis* L.); —*fähig*, *adj.* cultivable; —*feld*, *n.* arable field or ground; field under cultivation; —*fifz* *frant*, *n.* *see* —*fabentrant*; —*felfchbume*, *f.* *see* (*Ad'er*) *fufpizzen*; —*fontanell*, *m.* (or *f.*) subterraneous ditch, laid out with stones or brushwood, for draining fields; —*frauenmanf*, *m.* *see* —*finau*; —*frohn* or —*frohe*, *m.* *provinc.* field-guard, field-constable, ranger (*fufpizzen*, *Feldhüter*); —*frohe*, *f.* —*frohn* *dienft*, *m.* plough-service, service done in socage; —*frucht*, *f.* *gener.* in the pl. fruits or produce of the field, crops (*Feldfrucht*); —*fuchfchwanz*, *m.* *Bot.* field fox-tail grass (*Alopecurus agrestis* L.); —*fuede*, *f.* furrow of a field; —*galle*, *f.* a marshy or sandy part in otherwise good soil, a lough (*Gelle*); —*gauf*, *m.* farm-horse; —*geflbe*, *n.* *poet.* fields, fertile plains; —*gebötte*, *n.* *see* —*hof*; —*geld*, *n.* 1) land-rent, rent levied on arable land; 2) (—*lohn*) ploughman's wages; —*geräth*, —*geräth*, *n.* farming utensils, ploughing-tools, *see* —*bongeräth*; —*geräth*, *n.* court of agriculture; —*gefey*, *n.* (*partic.* in reference to the old Roman law about dividing public lands among the people) agrarian law; —*gevierte*, *n.* extent of land containing four acres (*Voss*); —*glbe*, *f.* agricultural guild or company; —*gras*, *n.* *Bot.* mouse-ear; —*grindfrant*, *n.* *Bot.* meadow scabious (*gmeine* or *Ad'er* *scabiose* — *Scabiosa arvensis* L.); —*glünfel*, *n.* *Bot.*

field-bugle, *see* *Feldcympse*; —*gurre*, *f.* farm-jade.

*Ad'erhaft*, *adj.* unusual for *Ad'erhaft*.

*Ad'er...*, *in comp.* —*hahnenfuf*, *m.* *Bot.* corn-crow foot (*Ranunculus arvensis* L.); —*hafen*, *m.* *T.* cultivator; —*hahndel*, *f.* *Bot.* rest-harrow (*Ononis arvensis* L.); —*heberich*, *m.* *Bot.* common hedge-mustard (*Sisymbrium officinale*); —*hen*, *n.* hay from a fallow field; —*hientafche*, *f.* *Bot.* *see* —*fifchellfrant*; —*hof*, *m.* farm-yard, farm, farm-house; —*holder*, —*hofunder*, *m.* *Bot.* common elder (*Sambucus ebulus* L.); —*hofz*, *n.* undergrowth or wood sprung from inferior soil on a field; —*huhn*, *n.* *Ornith.* partridge (*Feldhuhn*, *Rebhuhn*); —*innung*, *f.* agricultural corporation (—*a* *gilde*); —*junge*, *f.* ploughboy; —*kanille*, *see* *Feldcanille*; —*kanuentrant*, *n.* *see* —*fifchdelhalm*; —*klapper*, *f.* *Bot.* cockscomb; *see* *Schneckenfomm*; —*klee*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) harefoot (trefoil), white clover (*Trifolium arvense* L.); 2) lucerno (*Medicago* L.); —*lette*, *f.* *Bot.* prickly parsnip (*Lappa tomentosa* Lam.); —*tuabe*, *m.* (l. u.) cont. ploughboy, anal. clodhopper; —*fuht*, *m.* farmer's servant employed in ploughing, ploughman, ploughboy, hind; —*flobanb*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) wild garlic, crow garlic (*Allium vineale* L.); 2) *Feldblonb*, *Rocum-bol*, *m.* *Bot.* rocambole (*Allium acorodoprasum* L.); —*frölerich*, *m.* *Bot.* corn-spurry, *see* —*parget*; —*lohl*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) *see* *Feldlohl*, 1; 2) wild radish; 3) (*Wainlohl*) dock-creases, common nipplewort (*Lapsana communis* L.); —*krähe*, *f.* (*Seatkrähe*) rook (*Corvus frugilugus* L.); —*kröb*, *m.* *Zool.* earth-crab, mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*) —*frume*, *f.* mould, soil, fine soft earth, fertilizing earth easily pulverized, such as constitutes soil (*frucht-erde*); —*fufweizen*, *m.* *Bot.* purple cow-wheat (*Melampyrum arvense* L.); —*fümme*, *m.* *Bot.* (*fchwärz*) corn-cockle, *see* —*rade*; —*fümme*, *n.* a collar for a farm-horse; —*land*, *n.* arable land, plough land, tillage land; (land actually under tillage) ploughed land, cultivated land; *fchwärz* —*land*, wood land; —*fänge*, *f.* the length of an acre, as a kind of measure; —*latfich*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) (*Rümmelstich*) corn salad (*Feldsalat*); 2) (*Spulstich*) colt's foot (*Tussilago farfara* L.); 3) prickly lettuce (*Lactuca scariola* L.); —*leben*, *n.* (l. u.) 1) agricultural life (*opp.* *Hirteneleben*, nomadic life); 2) country-life (*opp.* *Stadtleben*).

*Ad'erlei*, *see* *Ad'lei*.

*Ad'erlein*, (*str.* *n.* (*dimin.* of *Ad'er*) *provinc.* & *poet.* for *Ad'erchen*, *which see*.

*Ad'er...*, *in comp.* —*leint*, *f.* cord or line used for guiding plough-horses; —*leintfrant*, *n.* *Bot.* flaxwood (*Linaria vulgaris*, *see* *Reinfrant*); —*lerche*, *f.* field lark (*Feldlerche*); —*leute*, *pl.* ploughmen, ploughers, husbandmen; —*leuto*, *f.* *see* *Feldleuto*, *Schaftrant*.

*Ad'erley*, *Ad'erlei*, *see* *Ad'lei*.

*Ad'er...*, *in comp.* —*lichtböden*, *n.* *Bot.* *Lychnis viscaria* L.; —*lohn*, *m.* money paid for ploughing, ploughman's wages; —*mähre*, *f.* plough-mare; —*mann*, *m.* 1) obsolescent for *Ad'ermann*, ploughman, plougher, husbandman, tillor (of the ground); 2) popular denomination of several beetles, *partic.* scarabæus and tonobrio; 3) or —*magenwurzel*, *f.* *Bot.* sweet flag (—*wurz*, *which see*); —*männchen*, *n.* 1) popular denomination of the gray wag-tail (*Wachtel*); 2) *Entom.* a species of scarlet spider, tant (*Erdmilbe*); —*manufrant*, *n.* *Bot.* ox-tongue, *see* *Difpungunze*; —*mefchne*, *f.* *see* —*banmafchine*; —*mafz*, *n.* a measure by which a field is measured, land-measure (*Feldmafz*); —*mauf*, *f.* field-mouse (*Mus agrarius* Pall.); —*maufzehr*, *n.* *Bot.* scorpion-grass, mouse-ear (*Verghmeintich*); —*metfse*, *f.* *Bot.* calamint (*Calamintha officinalis*); —*mennig*, *m.* & *f.* (not to be derived from *Ad'er*; it is only

one of the many forms into which the lower Lat. *agrimonia* has been changed in German: *Agremennig*, *Agerrunn*, *Agremennig*, *Öderennig*, *Athermennig*, *Adlermennig*, *Ödermennig*, *Dittermennig*), attempts at assimilating (*cf.* *Wollfchmologie*) foreign words to better-known vernacular forms) *Bot.* agrimony, *see* *Agrimonie*; —*meffer*, *n.* hand-plough; —*mohn*, *m.* *Bot.* corn-poppy (*Feldmohn*, *Maifchrofe*); —*münze*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) corn mint (*Mentha arvensis* L.); 2) *see* —*metfse*.

*Ad'ern*, (*v.* *tr.* 1) to plough (almost *syn.* with *Pflügen*), to till or dross (the ground) to cultivate (the land); 2) to make furrows or incisions in...; 3) *fig.* to work (out) laboriously.

*Ad'er...*, *in comp.* *Bot-s.* —*neffengras*, —*nägefeln*, *n.* umbelliferous mouse-ear, jagged chickweed (*Frühlingsefel*, *Neffengras*, *Holostium umbellatum* L.); —*neffel*, *f.* hemp-nettle (*Galeopsis latifolium* L.); dead nettle, hedge-nettle (*Lamium purpureum* & *album* L., *see* *Zambueffel*); —*nufz*, *f.* earth-nut, ground-nut, *see* *Erdnuf*; —*ofmfrant*, *n.* *see* —*finau*; —*pferb*, *n.* farm-horse; —*pferefchwanz*, *m.* *Bot.* *see* —*fifchdelhalm*; —*pflege*, *f.* management of land, careful or good cultivation, tillage; —*pfrernen*, *m.* *Bot.* dyer's-wood, *see* *Wau*; —*planfrer*, *m.* *Husb.* field planer, instrument used instead of the harrow, for making the surface even, &c.; —*platerbe*, *f.* *Bot.* yellow vetchling (*Lathyrus aphaca*); —*rade*, *f.* *Bot.* corn-cockle (*Agrostemma githago* L.); —*rain*, *n.* ridge, balk between two fields (*Rain*); —*raunafel*, *f.* corn-crowfoot (*Ranunculus arvensis* L.); —*rauf*, *m.* —*raute*, *f.* *Bot.* earth-smoke, *see* —*frant* (*Feldraute*); —*recht*, *n.* right or privilege attached to a field, *partic.* right (of a feudal lord) to take part of his tenant's crops; —*reih*, *adj.* rich in fields, many-acred, landed; —*rettig*, *m.* *Bot.* wild radish, charlock (*Raphanus raphanistrum* L.); —*ried*, *n.* a boggy part of a field overgrown with reeds; *Bot-s.* —*ringelblume*, *f.* field-marigold (*Feldringelblume*); —*rtterfpor*, *m.* common larkspur (*Feldrtterfpor*); —*rtre*, *f.* *Ornith.* corn-crake, land-rail, *see* *Wiefenfchwarte*; *Bot-s.* —*robel*, *m.* yellow rattle (*Alectorolophus hirsuta* L.); —*röden*, —*röden*, *n.* pheasant's eye, *see* *Abouideröden*; —*rofe*, *f.* field-rose (*Feldrofe*, *which see*); —*röthe*, *f.* little field-madder (*Sherardia arvensis* L.); —*folat*, *m.* corn salad, *see* —*latfich*, 1 & 3; —*faubiffel*, *f.* corn sowthistle (*Cirsium arvense* L.); —*faucrampfer*, *m.* *see* —*ampfer*; —*fchabiofe*, *see* —*grindfrant*; —*fchadtelhalm*, *m.* horse-tail (*Equisetum arvense*); —*fching*, *m.* portion of a field (in *what* is called *Roppelwirthfchaft* in Northern Germany) used as tillage-land; —*fchleife*, *f.* 1) plough-drag, *see* *Pflugfchleife*; 2) modern agricultural instrument, formed of four wooden beams with cross-timbers, &c., used in barrowed stubble-fields for levelling the earth, covering up seed superficially, &c., without applying too great pressure; *Bot-s.* —*fchneite* (—*fchneite*), *f.* —*Branfgras*, *n.* *see* —*rieggras*; —*fchnebel*, *m.* a kind of bill (*Erodium cicutarium*); —*fchneffe*, *f.* corn-poppy (—*mohn*, *cf.* *Ednalle*); —*fchneide*, *f.* *Zool.* common slug (*Feldfchneide*, *Erdfchneide*); —*fcholle*, *f.* clod of earth (*Feldfcholle*); —*fchroll*, *m.* coll. clodhopper; —*fchwärzfümme*, *m.* *Bot.* wild fenmel-flower, *see* *Feldfchwärzfümme*; —*fchwercel*, *m.* *Bot.* corn-flag (*Gladiolus communis* L.); —*fcele*, *f.* (*Heide*) unusual familiar appellation of a tillor of the ground, lit. agricultural soul, *cf.* *Eetle* (*Wiederfete* &c.); —*fenf*, *m.* *Bot.* charlock, wild mustard (*Sinapis arvensis* L.); —*finn*, *m.* *Bot.* colic wort, periwinkle (*Achennilla arvensis* L.); —*fmann*, (*pl. fm.* & *f.*) *Ad'erleute* *n.* ploughman, plougher, husbandman, tillor (of the ground);



—spargel, —spart, —spargel, *m. Bot.* corn-spurry (*Spergularia arvensis* L.); —steinfaun, *m. Bot.* growmwell, painting root (*Lithospermum arvense*); —sternfrucht, *n. Bot.* 1) see —melisse; 2) woodroof; —steuer, *f.* land tax, tax assessed on fields (*different from Grundsteuer*); —tag, *m.* day on which plough-service is (to be) rendered (*Erbschaft*); —tischelfraut, *n. Bot.* shepherd's purse (*Thlaspi arvense*); —theil, *m.* (vergl. das englische acre, nach Brockelt [Gloss. of North Country Words]: *land in a common field, different parts of which are held by different proprietors*) among miners, share in a mine (*Erbschaft*); —thymian, *m.* see —melisse; —trappe, 1) *m.* *f.* *Ornith.* bustard (*Otis tarda*); 2) *m.* *f.* see —schroll; —trecke, *f. Bot.* corn-brome-grass (*Bromus arvensis*); —troste, *m.* *f.* see —schroll; —nuss, *m.* the laying out of an estate or farm into parcels; rotation (*Abschnitt*); —verteilung, *f.* (equal) division of lands; —vieh, *n.* farm-cattle serving for tillage; —viole, *f. Bot.* corn-violet (*Specularia speculum D. C.*); —vogel, *m. Ornith.* plover, golden plover (*Charadrius hiemalis* L.); —vogelmilch, *f. Bot.* common star of Bethlehem (*Ornithogalum arvense* Pers.); —vogt, *m.* field-guard, field-constable; —wage, *f.* a level (instrument) for measuring the depth of the furrows; —walze, *f.* land roller, cylinder; —weg, *m.* field-way (*Erbschaft*); —weide, *rich, m. Bot.* purple loosestrife; —werbel, *Zool.* see —krebs; —wert, *m.* *f.* agricultural concerns, husbandry; —wertzeug, *n.* ploughing tool, see —baugerät; —wesen, *n.* agricultural affairs; —wiste, *f. Bot.* common vetch (*Vicia sativa*); —wiste, *f.* see —schönicke; —winde, *f.* corn-bind (*Convolvulus arvensis* L.); —windalm, *m.* see —schönicke; —wirthschaft, *f.* agriculture (*Landwirtschaft*); —wurm, *m. Entom.* grub (Engerling); —wurf, *f. Bot.* sweet flag (*Iris calialis* L.); —zeit, *f.* ploughing-season; —zeug, *n.* farming-tools, see —gerät; —zins, *n.* land-rent; —zweibel, *f. Bot.* see —vogelmilch.

\* *Acti*, *see* *Agli*.

\* *Acotly*, (*w.*) *m.* see *Acotly*.

\* *Aconit*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* aconite, wolfsbane (*Aconitum*, *Eisenhut*). — *Aconitin*, (*str.*) *n. Chem.* aconite. [leodon]

\* *Acotyledon*, (*w.*) *f. (Gr.) Bot.* acoty-

\* *Acquir'en*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to acquire.

\* *Acquisition*, (*w.*) *f.* acquisition, *particul.* of valuable things; wir haben daran eine recht gute — gemacht, it has turned out or proved a good bargain.

\* *Aequit* [*pr.* äkē], *s. n. (Fr.) 1) Comm.* a) discharge; b) receipt; pour (*coll. p. per*) —, (*at the foot of a bill, &c.*) received (*recd*), received payment: paid (*p*); 2) (*at billiards*) lead; — geben, to take the lead, to lead.

\* *Acquitt'en*, (*w.*) *v. tr. (Fr. acquitter)* *Comm.* (l. u.) 1) to discharge, to clear (accounts); 2) to pay, to discharge or answer (a bill).

\* *Act*, *Acti*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) act, action, performance; b) *Law*, (official) deed; — nehmen von einer Sache, to take out or receive an official certificate of a thing; von einem Vorfall — nehmen, to take note of an occurrence (*cf. Vermerkung*); 2) *T.* (Aufzug) act (of a dramatic performance).

\* *Acta*, (*Lat. pl.*) acts, actions, deeds, transactions (things done, *opp. Agenda*), *particul.* *Law* term: (judicial) acts, &c., see *Acten*; *ad* legen, see zu den Acten legen.

\* *Acte*, (*w.*) *f.* act, deed, bill; *gener.* in the *pl. Acten*, public papers, reports, records, (*in*—stünde) official documents, (judicial) acts, deeds, rolls, proceedings (at law), registers, books, or journals, belonging to courts of judicature, reports of (adjudged) cases: nach Durchsicht der *Acten*, on examining the legal

documents (deeds): über etwas (*Acc.*) — nehmen, see *Act*; in den *Acten* nachschlagen, to consult, refer to official documents; zu den *Acten* (*ad acta*) legen, to subjoin or to add to the acts; *fig.* to lay by, to put by, to lay or put on the shelf, to shelve.

\* *Acten*..., *in comp.* —*acten*, *n. Law*, a roll or bundle of (legal) documents, acts, &c. (*cf. Acten*), register; —*hammer*, *f. Law*, office of the rolls; —*mäßig*, *adj.* documentary, documental, derived from documents or written evidence in law: authentic (*Urkundlich*); —*reiter*, *m. cont.* red-tapist; —*reiterei*, *f. cont.* red-tapism; —*schluß*, *m. Law*, inrotation of proceedings (at law), &c.; —*stoß*, *m.* (ein großer, a large) pile of (legal) documents; —*stück*, *n.* (official) document, see *Acte*.

\* *Actie* [*pr.* ätjē], (*w.*) *f. (Fr. action)* *Comm.* share (*Anteil*); *pl.* funds (in shares), stocks; *inhaber* von *Acten*, shareholder (*Actinhaber*); *unfichere Acten*, fancy-stocks; *Acten* ausgeben (emittiren), to issueshares; *Acten* besitzen, to hold shares; *voll eingekauft Acten*, shares paid up in full; mit *Acten* wuchern, to stock-job; die *Acten* stehen jetzt sehr hoch, the shares are now at a premium.

\* *Actien*..., *in comp.* —*abschnitt*, *m.* see —*coupon*; —*antheil*, *m.* share; —*ausgabe*, *f.* issue of shares; —*bank*, *f.* joint-stock-bank; —*bankwesen*, *n.* joint-stock-banking; —*besitz*, *m.* share-holding, fund-holding; —*besitzer*, *m.* see —*inhaber*; —*(bier)brauerei*, *f.* joint-stock brewery; —*börse*, *f.* railway-market; —*capital*, *n.* joint stock; —*coupon* [*pr.* kûpōng], *m.* coupon, dividend-warrant (—*abschnitt*); —*cours*, *m.* price or rate of shares; —*dividende*, *f.* dividend; —*einzahlung*, *f.* instalment; —*emission*, *f.* see —*ausgabe*; —*fonds*, *m.* joint stock; —*gesellschaft*, *f.* joint-stock company; —*handel*, *m.* stock-dealing; *cont.* stock-jobbing; —*händler*, *m.* dealer in stocks, *cont.* stock-jobber; —*inhaber*, *m.* share-holder, stock-holder; —*kapital*, see —*capital*; —*mäkler*, *m.* stock-broker; —*promesse*, *f.* —*schein*, *m. scrip*; —*reiter*, *n. cont.* see —*spieler*; —*schwindel*, *m.* mania of stock-jobbing, stock-jobbery (*spiel*); —*speculant*, *m.* dealer in stocks, *cont.* stock-jobber; —*speculation*, *f.* speculation in shares, stock-adventure, *cont.* stock-jobbing; —*spiel*, *n.* stock-jobbing (transactions), stock-jobbery, *coll.* fund-bubbles; —*spieler*, *m.* stock-adventurer, stock-jobber; —*spinneret*, *f.* joint-stock cotton mill; —*vercin*, *m.* see —*gesellschaft*; —*wesen*, *n.* stock-business, fund-business; —*zeichnung*, *f.* subscription to shares.

\* *Actig*, *adj.* consisting of (a certain number of) acts; ein zweiactiges Lustspiel, a comedy of two acts.

\* *Actin*, (*w.*) *f. (Lat. Gr.) Zool.* actinia.

\* *Action* [*pr.* ätjōn], (*w.*) *f.* action: 1) act or thing done, deed; 2) gesture, gesticulation, acting, by-play (*Wittensspiel*); 3) *obsolescent*, battle, fight, engagement.

\* *Actionär* [*pr.* ätjōniär], (*str.*) *m. (Fr. actionnaire)* shareholder; stockholder; (nur in Bezug auf französ. Verhältnisse) actionary.

\* *Actionren* [*pr.* ätjō—], (*w.*) *v. tr. (Fr. actionner)* *† Law*, to bring or to enter an action against (one), to take legal measures against, to sue (for payment, &c.).

\* *Actionist* [*pr.* ätjō—], (*w.*) *m.* *† 1)* see *Actionär*; 2) agent, broker.

\* *Activ* [*sometimes accented on the first syllable, act'iv, when opposed to passiv*], *I. adj.* 1) active, busy, &c.; 2) actual, effective (*of military service, &c.*); in a *em* Dienst stehend, effective (*opp. non-effective*); a *e* Theilnahme, active participation; 3) *Gramm.* active, transitive (*opp. passiv*); die a *e* Form (das *Activum*), the active form; *II. s. (str.) n.* see *Activum*.

\* *Activa* (*Lat. pl. of activum*), *Activen*, (*w.*) *n. pl. Comm.* active property, assets (*Actio-Bermogen, Activschulden*), active or outstanding debts; — und *Passiva*, assets and liabilities; seine — sind gleich null (*Nob. & Gr.*), his assets at next to nothing, there are no assets at all.

\* *Activ*..., *in comp.* —*handel*, *m. Comm.* active commerce (commerce which a nation carries on in its own ships), export-trade (*Ausfuhrhandel*); Großbritannien führt einen —, China einen *Passiv-Handel* (*Hilp.*), the commerce of Great Britain is active, that of China is passive.

\* *Activisch*, *adj. Gramm.* used in an active signification, active, *adv.* actively (*opp. Passivisch*). [*Wirksamkeit*].

\* *Activität*, (*w.*) *f.* activity (*Thätigkeit*).

\* *Activ*..., *in comp.* —*rechn*, *m. Law*, the residue of a claim; —*saldo*, (*pl.* *Ital.* *il*—*saldo*) *m.* (*in book keeping*) balances in my favour, amount of my effects; —*schulden*, *f. pl. Comm.* active or outstanding debts, assets; — und *Passivschulden*, assets and debts, debts due and owing; —*stand*, *m.* actual state or position; —*vermögen*, *n.* active property, assets.

\* *Activum, Activ*, (*Lat. activum, pl. activa*) *n. s. Gramm.* active (active form or active verb).

\* *Actor*, (*str. pl.* *u.* *Actoren*) *m. (Lat.) Law*, plaintiff; plaintiff's counsel.

\* *Actorium*, (*str.*) *n. (Lat.) Law*, power of attorney granted to counsel.

\* *Actrice* [*pr.* ätjričē], (*w.*) *f. (Fr. actrice)* actress.

\* *Actualität*, (*w.*) *f.* actuality.

\* *Actuar*, (*str.*) *Actuar*, (*Lat., sing. not decl.*, *pl.* *u.* *Actuarii*) *m.* actuary, registrar, clerk.

\* *Actus*, (*indecl.*) *m. (Lat.)* public act, solemn performance, celebration.

\* *Actus* *re*, see *Act*...

\* *Acupunctur*, (*w.*) *f. (Lat.) Surg.* acupuncture.

\* *Acut*, (*from Lat. acutus*, sharp-pointed, sharp) *I. adj.* acute: 1) *Med.* attended with symptoms of severity, and coming speedily to a crisis (*opp. Chronisch*); a *e* Krankheit, acute or inflammatory disease; 2) *Gramm.* sharp, high: der a *e* Accent, acute accent (*opp. Gravis*); *II. (str.) m.* or *Actus*, (*Lat.*) *Gramm.* acute accent, see the preceding word.

A *d.*, *abbr.* for a dato (*Lat.*), from (this) date (von diesem Tage or Datum).

A *d.*, *abbr.* for (Lat.) Anno Domini, in the year of the Lord, im Jahre des Herrn.

Ad absurdum (*Lat.*) führen, *Log.* to convict of absurdity.

Ad acta. (*Lat.* to the acts) see *Acta*.

Ada'glo [*pr.* adä'dzhō], *I. adv.* (*Ital.* at leisure) *Mus.* adagio, slowly; *II. s. (str., pl. A-e)* *n.* *Mus.* adagio.

Adalbert, see Adelbert.

Adam, *m.* Adam (*Hebrew P. N.*); der alte —, *Theol. fig.* the old man, i. e. original sin (*Erbsünde*); den alten — ansehn, to put off the old man, to amend one's life.

\* *Adamant*, (*w.*) *m.* *† & poetic.* adamant (a very hard stone; diamond).

\* *Adamant'en*, *adj.* adamantine, (seltener) adamantean.

\* *Adamantin*, (*str.*) *m. Miner.* adamantino spar (a variety of corundum). [*earth*].

\* *Adamisch*, *adj.* Adamic: a *e* Erde, Adamic *Adamit'en*, (*w.*) *m. pl. (sing. Adamit')* Church Hist. Adamites, Christian sect (*Adamit'er*).

\* *Adamitisch*, *adj.* Adamitic.

\* *Adams*..., *in comp.* —*apfel*, *m.* 1) *Bot.* a) (*Paradiesapfel*) Adam's apple (fruit of the plantain-tree, *Musa paradisiaca*); b) see *Liebesapfel*; 2) or —*blg*, *m. Anat. coll.* Adam's apple,



Adam's bit, prominent part of the throat (Schluntpel); —feige, *f. Bot. a*) see —apfel; *b*) according to others, (the fruit of) the Egyptian fig-tree (*Ficus sycamorus*); —holz, *n.* Adam's wood, black, hard, fossil wood, found near Astrachan, and used like ebony; —nadel, *f. Bot.* Adam's needle, yucca.

\* **Adansonia**, (*w.*) *f.* sour gourd, baobab-tree, monkey's bread (the African tree *Adansonia digitata*).

\* **Adäquat**, *adj.* adequate.

\* **Ad(b)atic**, **Ad(ati)s**, *m. pl.* adatis, adatis, fine Bengal muslin or cotton cloth.

**Adato**, see **A d.**

**Add.**, *abbr.* (on recipes) for addatur (*Lat.*), let there be added, or adde, add.

**Adel**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* (cf. Adle) filthy water, dung-water (Jauch); spelled also Adel.

**Ad'er**, (*w.*) *f. provinc.* for Adler, adder.

\* **Addic'ten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) Lau, to make over by legal sentence (Zusprechen, Zuerkennen).

\* **Addiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to add up, to cast up, to sum up (Zusammenzählen, Zusammenrechnen); Sie haben falsch addirt, you have cast up wrong; die Kosten — sich (*refl.*) zu einer hübschen Summe, the charges amount to a considerable sum (*Nob. & Ar.*).

\* **Addition** [*pr.* Adetsjün], (*w.*) *f.* addition (Zusammenzählung); ein A-Beispiel rechnen, to do an addition sum; A-Beispiel, *n.* fault of addition, error in casting up.

\* **Additionäl**, *adj.* additional (Zusätzlich, Ergänzend).

\* **Additiv**, *adj.* Math. that is to be added, additive (Größen, quantities).

\* **Adductor**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*v.*] Adductoren) *m.* (*Lat.*) Anat. adductor (opp. Abductor).

**Ad'**, *interj.* & sometimes (*str.*, *Gen.* A-8, *pl.* A-8) *n.* (a corruption from the French *adieu* which see) adieu, farewell, good-by.

**Ad depo'situm**, (*Lat.*) in deposit, in a state of pledge, or of trust for safe-keeping; — (in Verwahrung geben (deponiren), to put in trust; to give in charge, to deposit.

**Adesär**, **Adesär**, (*str.*) *m.* (MHG. adebar, OHG. odebora, odeböro, child[?]-bearer) *L. G.* name of the stork, who, when a child is born, is popularly said to have carried it into the house.

**A Del**, (*str.*) *m.* see Adlel

**B. Del**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a nobleness, distinction by birth; von — (or adelich), of noble birth, a nobleman by birth, (von gutem —) of a noble extraction; von altem —, of ancient nobility, stock; *b*) nobility; optimacy; peerage; der niedere —, gentry; der gefammte —, the body of nobility; Einer (Eine) vom —, nobleman (noblewoman); 2) *fig.* nobility (of soul), nobleness, dignity (of mind), honourableness, magnanimity; der — des Menschen, dignity of man, human excellence.

**Adel...**, *in comp.* —aar, *m.* noble eagle, original form of Adler; —bauer, *m.* a peasant who is the vassal of a nobleman; —beere, *f.* service-berry, see Eisebeere.

**Adelbert**, **Adalbert**, (*m.* P. N. from OIG. Adalprant, splendid or excellent of race, Adalbert, shortened into Albrecht, Albert; A. S.) Etelbert. [midshipman.

**Adelsbursch**, (*w.*) *m.* young nobleman, page; **Adel'e** [*pr.* Ad'el's], *f.* Adela (*P. N.* from the Fr. Adèle, which again is derived from OIG. Adala, a woman of illustrious [noble] race).

**Adeler**, *f.* for Adler.

**Adel...**, *in comp.* —esche, *f. Bot.* (true) service-tree, see Edelische; —flsch, *m.* Ichth. lavaret, snipe, see Schenpel; —schwächt, *n.* noble race or family; —gras, *n. Bot.* a kind of plantain (*Plantago alpina*).

**Adelhaft**, *adj.* (Lower, unusual) imbued with nobility, expressive of nobility.

**Adel...**, *in comp.* —herrisch, —herrlich, (*l. u.*) aristocratic(al); —herrschaft, see Adels-herrschaft; —herrscher, *m.* (*l. u.*) aristocrat.

**Adelig**, (*usual*, but incorrect for Adell[ich], a spelling which we still find in Wieland, Göthe, Voss) *adj.* 1) noble, of noble extraction or birth; belonging to the nobility; 2) *fig.* noble, high-minded; ein Adeltiger, *m.* a noble, nobleman; patrician; grandee; eine A-e, *f.* a lady of noble birth, noblewoman.

**Adeling**, *m.* 1) or **Adelung**, (*Wieland* Adeling) *f.* one belonging to a noble race or family, nobleman, noble; 2) *cont.* favourer or follower of noblemen, aristocrat, acion of nobility; ultra-nobleman.

† **Adelisch**, *adj.* noble, *adv.* after the manner of noblemen or the nobility.

**Adelss**, *adj.* (*Stolberg*, *l. u.*) destitute of nobility, ignoble.

**Adeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ennoble: 1) to raise to nobility, to make noble (gänzlich veraltet: to nobilitate); daß —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* ennoblement, act or custom of ennobling, raising to nobility; 2) *fig.* to dignify, to exalt.

**Adels...**, *in comp.* —brief, *m.* charter, patent of nobility; er war Einer von denen, welchen die Natur den —brief anseigete, he was one of Nature's noblemen; —buch, *m.* book of the nobility or peerage, nobiliary.

**Adelschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) † see Adelsstand; 2) (*Schiller*, *l. u.*) nobility (as a body).

**Adelschein**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Bürger*, *l. u.*) semblance of nobility.

**Adels...**, *in comp.* —diplom, *n.* see —brief; feind, *m.* an enemy to the nobility; —freund, *m.* a friend, favourer, or follower of the nobility, aristocrat; —gewalt, *f.* the power of the nobility; —herrschaft, *f.* a government of nobles, aristocracy. [nanimity.

**Adelsinn**, (*str.*) *m.* nobility of mind, magnanimity.

**Adels...**, *in comp.* —kunde, *f.* knowledge of the history and privileges of the nobility; —lexikon, *n.* alphabetical list or dictionary of noble families, nobiliary.

**Adel...**, *in comp.* —stand, *m.* 1) nobility, rank of a nobleman; in den —stand erheben, to raise to nobility, to knight; 2) (body of) nobility; —stolz, *l. Adj.* proud of nobility; II. *s. m.* pride of nobility; —sucht, *f.* a longing after the rank of nobility; —süchtig, *adj.* longing after the rank of nobility, attached to the nobility.

**Adelshum**, (*str.*, *pl.* A-thümer) *n.* 1) see Adelsstand; 2) see Adels-herrschaft.

**A. Adeling**, (*str.*) *m.* see Adeling. [c.

**B. Adeling**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of ennobling.

\* **Ademption**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) Lau, &c. ademption (of a legacy, &c.).

\* **Adenographic**, **Adenologie**, **Adenotomie** &c., (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) description, doctrine, dissection, &c. of the glands.

\* **Adopt**, (*w.*) *m.* (term of the alchemists) adopt, one who has attained to the full knowledge of the profoundest mysteries of alchemy.

**Ad'er**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) Anat. vein, vessel for the conveyance of blood; die unpaarige —, the vein without a pair; die goldne —, Anat. homorrboidal vein; homorrhoids, (bloody) piles; Einem die — schloßen or öffnen, zur — lassen, to blood or blood a person, to let one blood, to breathe a vein: ich habe (zur) — gelassen, I have let blood; *b*) vein, a ramage or anything resembling a vein in appearance, use, or action; Milchadern, lacteal veins; Wasseradern, lymphatic veins; by old writers sometimes used syn. with fibre, sinew, &c.; *c*) *fig.* vein, tendency or turn (of mind), disposition, cast; eine düstere —, a poetical vein: eine satirische —, a satirical vein: in or an ihm ist keine gute —, there is no good in or about him; seine falsche — (*Göthe*), not the least particle of falsehood; er hat keine — von sei-

nem Vater, he is entirely unlike his father; 2) *a*) course (of metal in a mine, of water in the earth, Wasserader), *Min.* vein, lode, *Geol.* seam, dike; durch Eitenaassen unterbrochene A-n, transient lodes; *b*) vein, a streak or wave of different colour (in wood, &c. [grain], in marble or other stones [cloud, &c.]).

**Ad'er...**, *in comp.* —beschreibung, *f.* description of the veins, phlebography, angiography; —binde, *f.* bandage or ligature to tie up a vein; —bruch, *m.* *Med.* 1) a breaking or rupture of a vein, phleborrhage; 2) see Krampfaderbruch.

**Ad'ergen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Adler) a little vein (cf. Adler); kein — von ihm, kein Spürchen von seinem Gefühle (*Schiller*), not the least vestige of resemblance (to him), not a spark of his feeling.

**Ad'er...**, *in comp.* —entzündung, *f.* see —hautentzündung; —flügel, *m.* *gener. pl.* hymenoptera, see Hautflügler; —gebände, *n.* venal or arterial system; —geflecht, *n.*, —gefäße, *n.* venal or vascular plexus; —geschwulst, *f.* dilatation or swelling of a vein, tumor; see —fnoten; —haut, *f.* (*dimin.*) —hautchen, *n.*) Anat. choroid membrane (of the eye); chorion (the exterior membrane which invests the foetus); —hautentzündung, *f.* *Med.* inflammation of the choroid; —hautflaar, *m.* *Med.* cataract of the choroid; —holz, *n.* grain-wood (*Talh.*), (*Karm.*) plankway of the grain.

**Ad'rig**, *adj.* resembling veins.

**Aderig**, **Aderig**, *adj.* veiny, veined, streaked.

**Ad'er...**, *in comp.* —fnoten, —fropf, *m.* *Med.* swollen vein, varix (Krampfader, Blut-übergeschwulst); —krampf, *m.* *Med.* retardation of the venous circulation, causing dilatation or swelling; varix; —laß, (*str.*, *pl.* A-lässe) *m.*, —lässe, (*w.*) *f.* (*Schiller*, unusual) letting of blood, bleeding, venesection, phlebotomy; —laßbüchsen, *n.* *Surg.* blood-letting compress; —laßbeden, *n.* blooding-basin; —laßbinde, *f.* (blood-letting) bandage; —lässe, see —laß; —laßseisen, *n.* *Surg. & Veter.* blooding-lancet, fleam; —laßser, *m.* 1) bloodletter, surgeon; 2) *Ichth.* a species of the genus Teuthidium (Seeheide or Seeabelfschwänze), the *Acanthurus chirurgus* of Bl.; —laßgeräth, *n.* blooding-instruments, blooding-case; —laßstift, *f.* the art of blood-letting, venesection, phlebotomy; —laßstancette, *f.*, —laßstancetter, *m.* *Surg.* blooding-lancet; human lancet; *Veter.* fleam; —laßstergand, *m.* *Surg.* ligature or bandage with which a vein is tied up; —laßzeug, *n.* *Surg.* blooding instruments, blooding-case; —laßzeit, *f.* season for letting blood; —lehre, *f.* doctrine or knowledge of the veins, phlebology, angiology.

**Aderlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Adler) province & poet. for Aderchen.

**Aders**, *adj.* particular, in Bot. veinless, not veined or nerved.

**Adermennig**, (*str.*) *m.* agrimony (not to be derived from Adler), see Adermennig.

**Ad'ermesser**, (*str.*) *m.* *Med.* an instrument for measuring the quickness or force of the beating or throbbing of arteries, pulsometer.

**Ad'ern**, **Ad'ern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to vein, to form or mark with veins, to streak or variegated with vein; to grain; to cloud.

**Ad'er...**, *in comp.* —öffnung, *f.* *Surg.* the opening of a vein; —pilz, *n.* *Bot.* a kind of fungus of the tribe of *Usteromyces*, called also Pilz by Oken; —presse, *f.* *Surg.* a bandage tightened by means of a screw, for exerting a strong compression on an artery, tourniquet; —reiß, *adj.* full of veins, veined; —ripplig, *adj.* *Bot.* nerved (of a leaf); —schlag, *m.* 1) the beating or throbbing of the arteries, pulsation, pulse; 2) the incision or opening of a vein,



venosection (—öffnung, —laß); —schwamm, *m.* Bot. 1) see *Pfisterling*; 2) a species of dry rot (*Merulius lacrymans*): —starr, *m.* see —hauftaar; —strang, *m.* Med. venal plexus (—geflecht); —system, *n.* venous or arterial system (—gebäude).

**Aderung, Äderung.** (*w.*) *f.* particul. Bot. the veining or venation (of leaves).

**Äder ...**, *in comp.* —verrennen, *f.* (from Äder, 1, b) a spraining of the sinews of a foot (of animals), producing halting: —wasser, *n.* Med. the lymph mixed with the blood, serum.

**\* Adhärenz**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (Lat. adherere) to stick to ...): to adhere. — **Adhärenz** (*w.*) *f.* adhesion (also in Med.). — **Adhärenz**, *adj.* adhesive (also Med.: inflammation, &c.).

**\* Adhärenz**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Lat. adhibere) l. u. for Anwenden, Zulassen, Zuziehen; to apply, to admit (to admit). — **Adhärenz** [*pr.* —zür], (*w.*) *f.* l. u. for Anwendung, Zuziehung etc., application; admission, &c. (adhibition).

**\* Adiantum**, (*str.*) *m.* Bot. a species of fern, *Adiantum* L., particul. the *Adiantum capillus Veneris* (Frauenhaare).

**\* Adiapphor**, *adj.* (Gr. adiapphoros, indifferrent, neutral) Chem. adiapphorous.

**\* Adieu** [*pr.* adiö], *interj.* (from the Fr. à Dieu, used elliptically for à Dieu je vous commande, I commend you to God, similar to the German Gott befohlen! for Gott [Dat.] sei es du befohlen! to God, i. e. to the care of God be thou commended, Ital. addio!) adieu, farewell, good-bye (sometimes used as a subst. [*str.* n.]): Einem — sagen, to bid one farewell, to say good-bye to one, to tender one's adieus (to one): Adieu variously transformed in popular pronunciation: Adies' [*pr.* ädäs, sometimes ädäs], Adies', Adies', Ades', Adie', Adie', Adie', &c., cf. Grimm and Sanders, and the record Ad. This word "Adieu", introduced into the German, as it was into the English language, centuries ago, is, like all useless foreign terms, looked upon with unfavourable eyes in modern times, and will probably share the fate of other French words, rather senselessly adopted in bygone times, as f. i. Demoiselle, Merri, Plaisir, and a flood of others, for a while assumed to be part and parcel of our language, but at present utterly rejected by educated persons, so that there is no danger, that we "will be reduced", as the great lexicographer Johnson apprehended his countrymen would be, "to babble a dinked of France". A rhyme like the following: da nahm ich von meinem Kind Adio | und schweigend blüht es in die Höh (Gölke), has something very ridiculous in it now-a-days.

**\* Adit**, *adj.* (*w.*) *m.* Rom. Archæol. edile, **\* Adit**, (*w.*) *f.* edileship, office of edile. **\* Adipin** (säure), (*w.*) *f.* Chem. adipic acid.

**\* Aditru** (*str.*) *f.* (Lat. adversal phrase particul. Comm. in a direct manner, directly: (of goods transported from one place to another): by one conveyance (auf einer Achse): a dritrora (or a drittura) sehen, to draw directly (without the intervention of a broker).

**\* Adj.**, abbr. 1) for Adjectio; 2) for Adjunct; 3) for Adjunct.

**\* Adjacent**, I. *adj.* (Lat.) adjacent; II. *s.* (*w.*) *m.* near or close neighbour.

**\* Adjektiv**, (*w.*) *f.* adjection, addition.

**\* Adjectiv**, (*str.*, pl. A-c, sometimes [w.] A-en), (Lat.) Adjectivum, (*str.*, pl. [Lat.] Adjectiva) *n.* Gramm. adjective (Eigenschaftswort).

**\* Adjectivisch**, *adj.* adjectival; *adv.* adjectively.

**\* Adjutant**, (*w.*) *m.* incorred for Adjutant, *adj.* *see*.

**\* Adjudicir**, (*w.*) *m.* (Lat.) Law, one to whom something (a title, &c.) is adjudged or

awarded by judicial decision. — **Adjudication**, (*w.*) *f.* Law, adjudication, the awarding by judicial sentence (Zuerkennung, Zuspprechung). — **Adjudiciren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to adjudicate, adjudge, to give or award by judicial sentence (Zuerkennen, Zuspprechen).

**\* Adjunct**, (*w.*) *m.* (Lat.) adjunct, assistant (teacher, &c.), associate. — **Adjunctur**, (*w.*) *f.* adjunction. — **Adjunctur**, (*w.*) *f.* office of an adjunct or assistant. — **Adjungir**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Lat. adjungere, to add or join to ...) to adjoin, associate, to give as an assistant.

**\* Adjutir**, (*w.*) *c. tr.* to adjust, particul. Mint. to size (Zutiren, Abgleichen).

**\* Adjutir** ..., *in comp.* — aut, *n.* assaying-office, gauging-office (Gichtamt); — bant, *f.* see —wert; — schraube, *f.* T. adjusting-screw (Stellschraube); — wage, *f.* adjusting-balance; — wert, *m.* Mint. drawing-bench, flattening-mill.

**\* Adjutant**, (*w.*) *m.* Mil. adjutant, aid-de-camp. — **Adjutantur**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) adjutancy, office of an adjutant; 2) corps of officers, acting as adjutants to the commander-in-chief.

**\* Adler**, (*str.*) *m.* (v. s. from Adeln) one who ennobles, raises to nobility, &c.: *sem.* die **Adler**, (*w.*).

**\* Adler**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) Ornith. eagle (*Aquila*): der braunfahle, or schwarzbraune (gemeine) —, the cinereous or white-tailed eagle, fawn-killer (*Falco melanoleucus*); der weißliche —, female or hen eagle, eagleless: der kleine or junge —, eagle: 2) Herald., Numism., &c. eagle: ein — mit ausgebreiteten Flügeln, a spread eagle: ein doppelter (Doppel-) —, eagle with two heads.

**\* Adler** ..., *in comp.* — ähnllich, *adj.* eagle-like, aquiline: — auge, *n.* eagle-eye, piercing and discerning eye, acute sight; — äugig, *adj.* eagle-eyed, eagle-sighted, sharp-sighted, as an eagle: — beer, *f.* service-berry, see *Arctostaphylos*; — blist, *m.* 1) (*Adlerblid*) the glance of an eagle; 2) eagle- or keen glance: — stume, *f.* Bot. culver-key, see *Aglic*; — sohn, *f.* Bot. a kind of kidneybean (*Hilp*).

**\* Adlerchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of *Adler*) eaglet.

**\* Adler** ..., *in comp.* — eile *f.* eagle-speed, swiftlike that of an eagle: — eule, *f.* Ornith. eagle-owl, one of the *bubo* spp., or horned owls (*Bubo*), *Strix* *bubo* L.: — farren, *m.* Bot. brako (*Pteris aquilina*, a kind of fern, Zeumfarren): — fist, *m.* Ichth. sea-eagle, eagle-ray (*Myliobatis aquila* Hill.; Meerablen): — fitig, *m.* poet. for — flügel; — flug, *m.* flight of an eagle: mit — flug, eagle-flighted: — flügel, *m.* eagle-wing; — geler, *m.* Ornith. bald eagle (*Aquila leucocephala*, Weißkopf).

**\* Adlerhaft**, *adj.* eagle-like, lofty, sublime.

**\* Adler** ..., *in comp.* — holz, *n.* Bot. eagle-wood: 1) the purple-coloured, fragrant wood of *Aquilaria Malaccensis*, or *ocato*, an East-Indian tree used by cabinet-makers for dyeing, &c. (*Pieris*); 2) satin-wood; 3) aloes-wood; — trant, *n.* see — farren; — mennig, *m.* see *Adernennig*; — nase, *f.* aquiline nose, hooked nose; — orden, *m.* Herald. the order of the (black, red, white) eagle: — rothen, *m.* see — flügel; — saumfarren, see — farren; — schneile, *f.* eagle-speed; — schwing, *f.* eagle-pinion; — schwing, *m.* eagle-flight: — stein, *m.* eagle-stone (global clay iron-stone, generally containing a sort of loose kernel), aetites: — vitriol, *n.* eagle-vitriol, copper sulphate of iron from Salzburg: — zange, *f.* Metall. great pincers with beak-shaped limbs, devil's claw.

**\* Adling**, see *Adeling*.

**\* Adminkulir**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Lat.) Law, &c. to support or substantiate (proof) (Unterstützen).

**\* Adminkulum**, (*Gen.* A-s, pl. [Lat.] Adminkula) *n.* (Lat.) Law, &c. anything tending to substantiate or establish proof (Stützmittel,

unterstützender Grund), (im jöcht. Recht:) adminkulo.

**\* Administration**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) administration (Verwaltung); unter —, under administration, in trust. — **Administrativ**, *adj.* administrative (verwaltend); — behörde, see Verwaltungsbehörde. — **Administratör**, (*str.*, pl. [w.] Administratören) *m.* (Lat.) administrator: trustee (Verwalter, Verwalter). — **Administratör**, (*Gen.* A-s, pl. A-ien) *n.* Law, mandate or commission appointing an administrator or trustees. — **Administratör**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to administer (Verwalten).

**\* Admiräl**, (*str.*, pl. A-c or Admiräle) *m.* 1) Mar. admiral: 2) *Mollusc.* admiral-shell, admiral (*Conus admirabilis*); 3) *Entom.* admiral (a kind of butterfly, *Papilio atalanta*): — schiff, *n.* admiral's ship, admiral flag-ship: A-sflagge, *f.* admiral's flag: 1) flag of an admiral; 2) *Mollusc.* a species of bolls (*Bulla amplustris*); A-erath, *m.* board of admiralty.

**\* Admiräliät**, (*w.*) *f.* admiralty: navy-office: A-samt, *n.* A-schöbde, *f.* board of admiralty: A-sgericht, *n.* admiralty court.

**\* Admirälihaft**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the office, dignity or power of an admiral, (w. ä.) admirals-ship; 2) — machen, enter — jegehn, Mar. to sail under convoy, in company with otherships.

**\* Admissiön**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) admission (Zulassung); A-sklappe, *f.* T. steam-valve. — **Admittir**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to admit (Zulassen, Gestatten); admittatur (*Lat.*), let (him, her) it be admitted (es werde zugelassen), let it be printed (a license to print, in countries subjected to censorship of the press).

**\* Admonir**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to admonish. — **Admonition**, (*w.*) *f.* admonition.

**\* Admortifikation**, (*w.*) *f.* Law, ad mortification, see Amortization, 2.

**\* Admotion**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat. — l. u.) the act of bringing near to ..., or in contact with (Sinnverbindung, Annäherung). — **Admovir**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put near, to bring near, or to apply to ..., to bring in contact with ... (†: to admove).

**Ad notam**, (*Lat.*) eine Sache — nehmen, to notice a thing particularly, to bear in mind (sich etwas [be]merken).

**\* Adnotation**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) 1) annotation, note (Anmerkung); 2) a rescript of the pope, subscribed with his own hand; 3) Med. a slight attack, approaching fever-fit (Anwandlung). — **Adnotir**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to note down, remark, observe, to write notes on, to annotate (Aufzeichnen, Bemerken, Anmerken).

**Ad oculos**, (*Lat.*) before one's eyes: Einem etwas — demonstrieren, to convince one by ocular proof (Einem durch den Augenschein überzeugen).

**\* Adolph** (*Adolph*), *m.* Adolphus (P. N.).

**\* Adonis**, (*indecl.*, pl. sometimes *str.* Adonisse, cf. *Hercules* i. c.) *m.* 1) Greek Mythol. Adonis; 2) Bot. a plant, particul. the *Adonis autumnalis* (—blume, *f.* — röschen), adonis, pheasant's eye; 3) Gard. a full kind of hyacinth; 4) *Entom.* a butterfly (*Papilio adonis*).

**\* Adonisch**, *adj.* Adonian, Adonic: der A-c Vers, Adonic verse.

**\* Adonisir**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Fr. adoniser) to dress out or up, to deck out, to make fine; to bedizen.

**\* Adoptiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to assume as one's own, to adopt, affiliate (an Kindes Statt annehmen). — **Adoptiön**, **Adoptation**, (*w.*) *f.* adoption, affiliation. — **Adoptiv**, *adj.* adoptive: Adoptivkind, — sohn, — tochter, — vater, — eltern, adoptive child, son, daughter, &c.

**\* Ados** [*pr.* ados], (*indecl.*) *n.* (Fr.) Hort. a shelving (garden-) bed, parterre with a southerly direction (schräg aufsteigendes [Garten-]Bett).



\* **Adoffement** [*pr.* adoff'mang], (*str.*, *Gen.* A-8, pl. A-8) n. (*Fr.*) (the act of giving) a sloping direction (*Abdachung*, *Böschung*). — **Adoffiren**, (*u.* v. *tr.* (*Fr.* *adossor*, to lean) to slope, to give a sloping direction (*Abdachen*, [*Ab*]bösch'en).

\* **Adouci'ren** [*pr.* aduſi'ren], (*u.*) v. *tr.* (*Fr.* *adoucir*, to sweeten) 1) Paint, &c. to soften, to sweeten; 2) *T.* to smooth down (rough edges, &c.); to polish; 3) to temper (steel, &c.).

\* **Adresse**, (*u.*) m. the person addressing, the writer of a letter (*Brief*-[*Bi*]ender); *Comm.* the drawer. — **Adressat**, (*u.*) m. the person addressed, receiver of a letter (*Brief*-[*Bi*] Empfänger); *Comm.* drawee.

**Adress'...**, *in comp.* — *berathung*, *f.* debate on a (political) address; — *billet*, *n.* address in case of need (*Nothadresse*); — *buch*, *n.* directory; handbook; — *bureau*, — *comptoir*, *n.* register office, office of intelligence or address; office of inquiry, intelligence-office; advertising-office.

\* **Adresse**, (*u.*) f. (*Fr.* *adresse*) 1) (*Auf*-[*sch*]rift, less usual *Uberschrift* eines *Briefes*) direction (of a letter); superscription: address: 2) (*Adress*ettel, *Begleit*adresse label or letter bearing the address of a person, to accompany a parcel (to be) forwarded by the post to this person (*in Germany*); 3) *Comm.* firm; einen *Brief*, aber nicht von *Josef*, daß ich ihm schon der *Uberschrift* — auf deutsch „*Adresse*“ — an (*Felder*, *Nümmamüllers*, 154), a letter, but not from *Joseph*, that was evident from the very superscription — in good German „*addresso*“: *Ihre werthe* — *verdanke ich Herrn N.*, I am indebted for, or I owe you (esteemed) address to *Mr. N.*, *Mr. N.* has favoured me with your address: *unsehrliche* — full address: — auf den *Nothfall*, address in case of need; der *Brief* war an meine — (*i.* a. an mich gerichtet), the letter was addressed to me; die *Wörter* sind an die — des *Herrn N.* verfallen, the goods are consigned to the address of *Mr. N.*; an die —, per —, (to the) care of ...; unter — des *Herrn N.*, care of *Mr. N.*; jenden *Eie* miß die *Ballen* unter — des *Herrn N.*, send the bales through the medium of *Mr. N.*; befördern *Sie* den *Brief* an seine —, forward the letter to its destination: der *Brief* ist nie an seine — gelangt, the letter has never reached its destination; er gab mir seine —, he gave me his address; ich werde ihr meine — *juridic* — o *hinterlassen*, I shall leave her my direction; er nahm die — des fremden *Herrn* aus seiner *Brief*tasche, he took the strange gentleman's direction from his pocket-book; ohne —, (of a letter or parcel) without an address, undirected; 4) (political) address (to a constituted authority, &c.).

\* **Adressiren**, (*u.*) v. *tr.* 1) to direct, to address (a letter), to superscribe; einen *Brief* richtig [*falsch*, *unrichtig*] —, to direct a letter properly [*wrongly*] (to misdirect), illegitimately; wenn *Sie* *Gegenwärtiges* *beantworten*, so — (*intr.*) *Sie*: *Wiedrig*, *poste restante*, if you answer this, direct — *Venice*, *poste restante*; 2) to introduce by a letter; — *ich* erlaube mir, diesen *Fremden* an *Sie* zu — (*Schnen* *zusammenstellen*), I take the liberty to recommend this friend to you; 3) *Comm.* to forward, consign (goods, &c.); wir — *sämmtliche* *Güter* an *Sie* (*Nob.* & *Or.*), we send all the parcels to you; *IL. regl.* (*sich*) *obscendunt*, to address one's self (an *Einem*, to one), to apply (to ...).

**Adress'...**, *in comp.* — *carte*, *f.* address-card; — *zettel*, *m.* (auf *Waaren* &c.) label, ticket, docket; — *zetteldien*, *n.* (*dimin.* of the foregoing word) address in case of need (*Noth*-[*ad*]resse).

\* **Adroit**, *adj.* (*corrupted fr.* the *Fr.* *adroit*) *obscure*, 1) clever, skilful, adroit; 2)

smart, neat, tidy; — *machen*, *Sport*, see *Hoch*-[*ma*]chen.

**Adriat'isch**, *adj.* Adriatic: das *a-e Meer*, the Adriatic (Sea).

\* **Adrittura**, (*Ital.*) see *A dirittura*.

\* **Adip...**, *in words fr.* the *Lat.*, see *Adip...*

\* **Adstriction**, (*u.*) f. (*Lat.*) adstriction, (*particul. Med.*) contraction (of the parts of the body). — **Adstringiren**, (*u.*) v. *tr.* to astringe (*particul. Med.*), to contract; a-d, astringent; a-de *Mittel*, pl. astringents.

\* **Adular**, (*str.*) m. (*from* Mount *Adula* in *Switzerland*) *Miner.* *adularia*, a semi-transparent variety of feldspar (*Rasi*-[*feld*]spath), moonstone.

\* **Adulteriren**, (*u.*) v. *tr.* (*Lat.* — *l. n.*) to adulterate (*Verfälschen*).

**Ad valorem**, (*Lat.*) according to the value (nach dem *Werthe*), on the value or price.

\* **Advent**, (*str.*) m. (*Lat.* *adventus*, coming, arrival) advent: A-8 *vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* ember bird; ember-goose, emmer-goose (*Cit-tauchir*, *Columbus immer*).

\* **Adventur**, *adj.* adventitious, secondary. **Adventurin'stein**, see *Adventurin'stein*.

\* **Adverb**, (*str.*, pl. sometimes *u.* A-en) **Adverbium**, (*str.*, pl. *Lat.*) **Adverb**ia, *Germ.* [*u.*] **Adverbien** *n.* *Gramm.* adverb. — **Adverbial'isch**, *adj.* adverbial: dies *Wort* ist — *gebraucht* this word is used adverbially.

\* **Adversativ**, *adj.* *Gramm.* adversative (sentences, particles, &c.).

\* **Advies**, **Advies'ren** &c., see *Advies* &c.

\* **Advocat**, (*u.*) m. (*Lat.*) advocate (*Sach*-[*w*]alter, *Anwalt*, *Rechtsbeistand*, *Gerichtsbeistand*, [*Switz.*] *Jurispred*) pleader; lawyer, solicitor: counsel, counsellor; barrister (at-law); defender, attorney; — (*Anwalt*) beim *Hei-de*gericht, solicitor to the board of trade: einen *A-en* annehmen, to take a solicitor: ich werde die *Klage* einem *A-en* übergeben, I shall place the matter (action) in the hands of a lawyer.

**Advocaten** ..., *in comp.* — *gebühr*, *f. gener.* in the pl. lawyer's fees; — *kuiss*, *m.* lawyer's trick; — *schreiber*, *m.* attorney's or lawyer's clerk; — *streich*, *m.* lawyer's trick; — *vorstuß*, *m.* amount placed at the disposal of a lawyer by his client in a law case, lawyer's fees paid in advance.

\* **Advocatur**, (*u.*) f. office, privilege or dignity of an advocate, pleader, lawyer, &c., advocateship.

\* **Advociren** [*pr.* advoſi-], (*u.*) v. *intr.* to practise as an advocate, to follow the law; to plead as an advocate.

**A. E.**, *abbr.* for *Archiepiscopus* (*Lat.*), archbishop (*Erzbischof*).

\* **Aërat**, (*str.*) n. *Chem.* aerated water.

\* **Aëro...**, *in comp.* — *dynamit*, *f.* aerodynamics; — *gräpß*, (*u.*) m. aérographer; — *graphie*, (*u.*) f. aérography; — *litß*, (*str.* & *u.*) m. aérolite, meteoric stone, or mineral mass; — *log*, (*u.*) m. aérologer, one versed in aérology; — *logie*, (*u.*) f. aérology; — *mantie*, (*u.*) f. aéromancy; — *metaphis*, (*u.*) f. pneumatics (*Pneumatik*); — *metaphis*, *adj.* pneumatic; — *mechanische* *Presse*, see *Luftpresse*; — *metre*, (*u.*) m. aérometer (*Luftmesser*); — *metrie*, (*u.*) f. aérometry (*Luftmesskunst*); — *naut*, (*u.*) m. aéronaut (*Luftschiffer*), aérial navigator, one who sails or floats in the air (applied to persons who ascend in air-balloons); — *naut*, (*str.*) f. aéronautics; — *nautisch*, *adj.* aéronautic, aéronautical; — *phobie*, (*u.*) f. aérophobia (*Luftscheu*), a dread of air (occasional symptom of hydropobia); — *phyt*, (*u.*) m. *Bot.* aérophyte: 1) a plant which derives its sustenance from the air (*Luftpflanze*); 2) see *Metéorophyt*; — *scope*, (*u.*) f. aéroncopy, investigation of the air; — *sil*, (*str.*) m. *Miner.* *adulite*, a dark, acaly kind of red-silver-ore in

the mines of Kolywan; — *stat*, (*u.*) m. aérostat, air-balloon; — *stat*, (*u.*) f. aérostatics; — *stat*, *adj.* aérostatic(al); — *stat*ische *Presse*, see *Luftpresse*; — *stat*ische *Wage*, see *Luftwaage*.

**A. s.**, *abbr.* for *anni futuri* (*Lat.*), of the next year, des künftigen Jahres.

\* **Affaire** [*pr.* afä're], (*u.*) f. (*Fr.* *affaire*) affair (*in all its meanings*, *syn.* *Angelegenheit*, *Geschäft*; [*liebes* &c.] *Handel*; [*ehren* &c.] *Sache*; *Begebenheit*, *Vorfall*; *Streit*; *Gescheh.*, *Unglück* [*partial engagement of troops*]).

\* **Affchen**, (*str.*) n. (*dimin.* of *Aff*) 1) little monkey, pug; marmoset; 2) *coll.* a slight fit of intoxication (*Rausch*).

**Affe**, (*u.*) m. 1) *Zool.* *apo*, monkey (quadrumanous mammal, *Bierhäuter*, *simia*); 2) *fig.* a) servile imitator, ape; b) silly, foolish person, jackanapes, monkey; 3) (*from* *similarity of shape*) a) *Mil. cant.* knapsack; b) *Mar.* mizzen-(stay)-sail; 4) (*Storch* [sch]nabel) pantograph (instrument for copying drawings); 5) *Techn.* a) (*Streich* [sch]pel) windlass; b) crane, machine for raising weights (*cf.* the English monkey as the name of the weight of a pile-driver, or of an apparatus for disengaging and securing again the ram of a pile-driving machine); 6) *fig. coll.* a) a man's body (being his inferior part, animal nature) from his resemblance to an ape; seinen *A-en* füttern, to eat, *lit.* to feed one's monkey; seinem *A-en* (or *Narren*) *Zunder* geben, *metaphor.* to be extravagantly merry; b) *proverbial and other phrases*: *A-en* *seil* haben, *see* *Wollaffe*; den *A-en* (*gener.* die *Käse*) *im* *Sack* *verloren* (*Lessing*), *see* *Käse*; *Einem* den *A-en* *weisen* or *drehen*, to make a fool of one (*Einem* eine *Käse* *drehen*).

\* **Affect**, (*str.*, pl. sometimes [*u.*] *A-en*) m. affection, emotion, passion.

\* **Affectation**, (*u.*) f. affectation, artificial show; false pretense (*Ziererei*, *Verstellung*).

\* **Affection**, (*u.*) f. (*Lat.*) affection, condition or disposition of the body or of the mind: 1) *Med.* state of the body, or its parts, as respects disease; eine *güthliche* —, a gouty affection; 2) passion, feeling, *see* *Affect*; 3) a liking, partiality, fancy; fondness, affection, attachment; in — *nehmen*, to take a liking, a fancy to; to become fond of, attached to (*zu* ... *Neigung* *gewinnen*); *A-8* *preis*, *m.* fancy price (*Liebespreis*).

\* **Affectionirt**, *p. a.* (*Fr.* *affectionné*) + (mostly used in the closing words of letters) affectionate (*Gnädig*, *Gewogen*).

\* **Affectiren**, (*u.*) v. *tr.* to affect (*intr.* *sich* *gieren*), to pretend (*erfinden*, *heucheln*); effectirt, *p. a.* affected, made up, concealed (*Gnädig*). **Affectlos**, *adj.* passionless, unimpassioned.

**Affectlosigkeit**, (*u.*) f. apathy, want of passion (*Evidenz* [sch]äftslosigkeit).

**Affelgräs**, (*str.*) n. *provinc.* second crop, after-grass (*Gummet*).

**Affen**, + **Affen**, (*u.*) v. *tr.* 1) to ape, to imitate closely or servilely; 2) a) to delude, to fool, to deceive, to mock, to trick, to hoax; b) to take a fool of, to befool.

**Affen...**, *in comp.* — *art*, *f.* 1) species of apes, breed of monkeys; 2) habit of monkeys, monkeyism; nach — *art*, apishly — *artig*, *adj.* monkey-like, apish, simious; — *baum*, *m.* baobab-tree, see *Adonjonie*; — *beere*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) (*Rausch* [sch]edel) crow-berry, crane-berry (*Hampestrum nigrum*); 2) moorberry, *see* *Moos* *beere*; — *besoot*, *m.* *Med.* monkey-besoot (formerly esteemed as an antidote, &c.); — *bild*, *n.* 1) figure of an ape; 2) *fig. coll.* monkey's face; — *brut*, *n.* monkey's broad, monkey-broad, the fruit of the *Adansonia digitata*; — *brotsbaum*, *see* — *baum*; — *fish*, *m.* *Ichth.* *sona-apo* (*Chimara* — *Werra* [sch]aff); — *frage*, *f.* 1) apish grimace; 2) an ape's distorted face; — *geschlecht*, *n.* *Zool.* the genus *simia* including the ape, monkey, baboon, &c., (*pl.*) qua-



drumana, the monkey tribe: —*gesicht*, *n.* 1) ape's face, monkey-face; 2) *Bot.* a genus of plants of the order of Sapotaceae, *particul.* the *Minusops elengi* of Ceylon: —*haft*, *adj.* apish, monkey-like: —*jade*, *f. coll.* monkey-jacket: —*Inadenfrant*, *n. Bot.* the *Orchis morio*: —*könig*, *m.* a species of Brazilian monkey (coati?); —*liebe*, *f.* apish, *i. e.* blind partiality (as of parents for their children); detage: —*müßig*, *adj.* see —*artig*; —*miene*, *f.* apish feature, mien, or face: —*ninfa*, *f. Bot.* a species of plantain (*Musa troglodytarum*); —*nase*, *f.* monkey's nose, flat nose; —*nasig*, *adj.* flat-nosed: —*pfang*, *m. see* —*unfa*; —*posse*, *f.* monkey-trick (cf. *Renrenposse*); —*prediger*, *m. Zool.* a species of Brazilian ape (*Myiodes guariba*); —*schädel*, *m.* 1) skull of an ape; 2) *Bot.* a species of snap-dragon (*Antirrhinum orontium*); —*schande*, *f. coll.* a very great shame: —*schwanz*, *m.* 1) tail of an ape or monkey; 2) *fig. a)* auf den —*schwanz* führen, *coll.* † to cheat, deceive, to bamboozle, to humbug; *b) aa)* a droll or foolish fellow, trifter, tomfool; *bb)* an affected person, prig, fop (Zieraffe); —*spiel*, *n.* apishness, apish tricks, monkeyism, foolery: —*spring*, *m.* gambol: —*in gymnastics*, a kind of backward-leap: —*stein*, *m. see* —*begeer*; —*topf*, *Bot.* a South American plant, *Leocythis olaria* (with a fruit as large as a child's head, opening by a lid, like a jar or urn); —*welbchen*, *n. (dimin.)* female of the monkey, she-monkey, she-ape: —*wurm*, *m. Entom.* Guinea-worm (*Hilp*).

*Afferei*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a)* the act or habit of aping, of Affen; mimicry; *b)* apish behaviour, monkey-tricks; 2) tricky, delusion, mockery, hoax.

*Affhol'der*, *see* *Affolter*.

\* *Affich'e* [*pr.* afiç'h'e], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.* affiche) † bill posted up, handbill (Anschlagzettel).

\* *Affich'en* [*pr.* afiç'h'en], (*w.*) *e. tr.* (*Fr.* afficher) † 1) to stick up, to post up; to paste up (Anheften, Aufhängen; Aufhängen); 2) *fig.* to advertize, to make a show of, to expose (*zur Schau tragen*).

\* *Affic'eren*, (*w.*) *e. tr. (Lat.)* to affect (Reizen, schmeicheln &c.) Verleiten, Ergreifen, Angreifen, Führen &c.: —*Affic'erbär*, *adj.* (easily, &c.) to be affected, unsceptible (Reizbar, Angreifbar, Empfindlich).

\* *Affidation'*, (*w.*) *f.* † a mutual contract or oath of fidelity († affidavit).

\* *Affig'eren*, (*w.*) *e. tr. (Lat.)* to affix, to stick up, &c. *see* *Affich'en*.

\* *Affiliation'*, (*w.*) *f. (Low Lat.)* 1) affiliation, adoption; 2) association, union: —*Affili'eren*, (*w.*) *e. tr.* 1) to affiliate, adopt; 2) to associate, unite (with...).

*Affin*, (*w.*, *pl.* Affinen) *f.* (from Affe) female of the monkey, she-monkey, she-ape.

\* *Affinadeur'* [*pr.* —dör], (*str.*) *m.* refiner (of metals): gold-refiner, purifier (Goldschmelzer).

\* *Affina'ge* [*pr.* —zhe], (*w.*) *f.* *Affin'erie*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.* affnage, affnerie) the act of fining, refining, &c., *particul.* the process of refining metals by the cupel (Glütterung: &c.).

\* *Affing'eren*, (*w.*) *e. tr. (Lat.)* to devise in addition: to attribute, impute, (falsely) to ascribe (Andichten, Hinzuweisen &c.).

\* *Affinir'* ..., *in comp. Metall.* —*cement*, *m.* royal cement (used in fiery-furnaces): —*cirfel*, *m.* refining-compass: —*gefäß*, *n.* fining-pot: —*wasser*, *n.* aqua fortis (Schweißwasser).

\* *Affin'eren*, (*w.*) *e. tr. (Fr.* affiner) to refine (*particul.* *Metall.*). —*Affin'eren*, *m.* refiner.

\* *Affinität'*, (*w.*) *f.* affinity (also Chem., &c., Verwandtschaft).

\* *Affirmation'*, (*w.*) *f. (Lat.)* affirmation (*opp.* Negation).

\* *Affirmativ'*, *n. wj.* affirmative (*opp.* Negativ); —*satz*, *m.* an affirmative proposition; II. *A-e* (*w.*) *f.* affirmative (bejahende Meinung).

*Aff'isch*, *adj.* apish, monkey-like (*Affen-artig*).

\* *Aff'ig'*, (*str.*) *n. (Lat.)* Gramm. affix, a syllable or something united to the end of a word, postfix (Zusatz).

*Aff'lich*, *adj. (unusual)* *see* *Affenartig*.

\* *Afflu'eren*, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein) (Lat.)* to flow to (Zustießen, Zuströmen). —*Affluenz'*, (*w.*) *f.* a flowing to ..., flowing in, afflux (Zusfluß, das Zuströmen).

*Aff'ner*, *see* *Affner*.

\* *Affodill'*, (*str.*) *m. Bot.* —(lilie, —wurz) 1) asphodel-lily (*Asphodelus*); 2) day-lily, daffodill (*hemerocallis*).

*Affol'ter* *Affol'der*, *Affol'ter*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) († & *provinc.* (in Bavaria) apple-tree; 2) *a)* water-elder (Bayerholzer), guelder-rose (Gelderholzer, Rosenholzer) (*Viburnum opulus*); *b)* *Affol'te*, [*w.*] *f.* *Affol'te* mistletoe (*Viscum album*).

*Aff'ruß*, (*str.*) *m.* corrupted from abrotanum, *see* *Abercraute*.

\* *Affusion'*, (*w.*) *f. (Lat.)* affusion.

*Affol'der*, *see* *Affolter*.

*Aff'ner*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (or *Affner*) *Spin.* *see* *Schnier*; 2) *see* *Aff'er*, *B.*

*Africa*, *Afrika*, *n.* Africa (P.N.). —*Africa'ner*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Africa'nerin*, (*w.*) *f.* an African. —*Africa'nisch*, *adj.* African.

*Aff'ruß*, *see* *Affruß*.

*Aff'ler*, *I. prep.* † after, behind (with *Dat.*, and, exceptionally, with *Acc.*); II. *as an adv.* *in comp.* still in use, signifying 1) behind in place or order, as —*wind*, —*bürge*, —*etbe*, —*lesen* &c.; 2) later in time, following, subsequent, as —*geburt*, —*fin* &c.; 3) denoting anything imitated, similar or approaching to some original (—*tegel*, —*fügel* &c.), *particul.* an imperfect imitation, false formation, anything inferior, not genuine, pseudo- (—*blatt* &c., —*poet* &c.).

*B. Aff'er*, *s. (str.) I. m.* 1) *Anat.* anus; 2) *coll.* backside, buttocks; 3) *Ornith.* part of the body of birds between the legs and the tail (Unterstück, crissum); 4) *Saddl.* (or *Aff'er*, *Eiter*, *Aff'er*, *Aff'er*) the protuberant part of a saddle behind, cantle: II. *n. (& m.)* among workmen of different trades: the inferior parts of a thing, waste matter, refuse, offal: 1) (or —*meßl*, *Aff'er*, *Aff'er*) *Mill.* mill-dust, coarse flour, *see* —*meßl*; 2) (or *Aff'erig*, *Aff'erig*, *Egater*, *Aff'erste*) *a Husb.* the grain remaining behind in winnowing; *b)* chaff, dust, litter (Abreßling); 3) *Butch.* garbage, the bowels of an animal, offal, refuse; 4) *Metall.* residue, &c., *see* —*erg*.

*Aff'er* ..., *in comp.* —*aast'f'er*, *Entom.* the same as *Glanzläser*; —*ab'f'f'er*, *m. Anat.* abscess of the anus: —*advocat*, *m.* hack (i. e. a hired or low) attorney, inferior lawyer, pettifogger; —*ahorn*, *m. Bot.* bastard or false sycamore *Acer pseudoplatanus*, a species of maple, the plane-tree of Scotland, called sycamore in England; —*alabaster*, *m. Miner.* a kind of inferior, untransparent alabaster; —*alann*, *m.* artificial alum, *particul.* saccharine alum (Zuckeralum); —*ameiß*, *f. Entom.* hymenopterous insect (Mellico Latr., Westermächte); —*anwalt*, *m.* 1) substitute attorney, deputy-attorney; 2) *see* —*advocat*; —*arzt*, *m.* medicaster, pretender to medicine, quack, charlatan; —*belehnt*, *m. & f.* under-feudatory, *see* —*lehnmann*; —*belehnung*, *f.* subinfeudation, act of enfeoffing by a tenant or feeoffee, who holds lands of the crown; —*bered'f'f'keit*, *f.* false eloquence, bombast; —*bience*, *see* *Biencameiß*; —*bier*, *n.* small beer (örtslich: swipes); —*bildung*, *f.* a formation foreign to the species to which a thing belongs, irregular or anomalous formation or structure of parts, malformation, pseudomorphous or unnatural organisation, deformity (*particul.*

with respect to the organisation of the human body); —*binde*, *f. Surg.* bandage used in anal diseases (Mastdarmbinde); —*birsh'n*, *n.* *see* *Bastardbirsh'n*; —*blatt*, *n., dimin.* —*blättchen*, *n.* stipula, stipule (a leafy appendage to the proper leaves, or to their foot-stalks: commonly situated at the base of the latter in pairs): mit —*blättchen* versehen, stipulaceous: —*blattflaue*, *f. Entom.* a genus of minute hemipterous insects (*psylla*), allied to the aphids, or plantlice: —*blume*, *f. see* —*flaue*; —*blutfluß*, *m. Med.* discharge of blood from the anus, *particul.* in hemorrhoidal diseases: hemorrhoids: —*blutflüssig*, *adj.* suffering of discharge of blood from the anus, hemorrhoidal; —*blutfrant*, *n. (Afr.)*, *A. II. 3)* *Bot.* common or garden burnet, salad-burnet (gemeine Weichselrume, Nagelfrant, Großjordenfrant, Sperberfrant; *Poterium sanguisorba*); —*bockfäfer*, *m. Entom.* wasp-beetle (*Leptura*, *Schmalbockfäfer*); —*brems*, *f. (Leptura)* a kind of gadfly (*Estrus hamorrhoidalis*, —*frieder*); —*bürde*, *f. († &)* *Sport.* (of deer) *see* —*geburt*; —*bürge*, *m. (Afr.)*, *A. II. 1)* second bail, counter-bail (Gegenbürg, Rückbürg); —*bürgschaft*, *f.* counter-surety (Gegenbürgschaft); —*camille*, *f. Bot.* *see* *Hebelcamille*; —*christ*, *m.* false christian, pretended christian, pseudo-christian: —*christus*, *m. (Voss)* a poor imitation of Christ, pseudo-Christ: —*cicade*, *f. Entom.* *see* *Schamnicade*; —*crystall*, *n. Miner.* pseudomorphous crystal (Fensterkristall); —*darm*, *m. Anat.* strait gut (Mastdarm); —*deich*, *m.* secondary embankment (cf. *Binnendeich*); —*denker*, *m.* pseudo-thinker, pretender to philosophy (—*philosoph*); —*diamant*, *m. Miner.* crystallized hyaline quartz: *Bot.* —*dothe*, *f.* cyma, cyme, tuft, sprout (Zugdothe); —*bol-denförmig*, —*bolbig*, *adj.* cymoid, cymose, cymous: —*boldentragen*, *adj.* cymiferous, bearing cymes: —*bott*, *m.* gold of pleasure, *see* *Dotterfrant*; —*brachn*, *f. (Afr.)*, *A. II. 3)* small imperfect drone (a drone not having attained to full growth on account of the cold): —*ein-sehung*, *f. Law*, entail; —*entzündung*, *f. Med.* inflammation of the anus (*proctitis*); —*erbe*, *m.* substitute-heir: —*erz*, *n. Metall.* residue, remains of melted ore, bottom; —*falle*, *m. Ornith.* (der große Bürger, Reutödter) the greater shrike or butcher-bird (sometimes trained like a hawk); —*falle*, *f.* —*gefälle*; —*feder*, *f. Ornith.* anal feather: —*finne*, *f. Ichth.* anal fin; —*füßler*, *m. Med.* fissure of the anus (Schwunde am Aff'er); —*fistel*, *f. Med.* fistula of the anus (Mastdarmsfistel); —*fling*, *m. Miner.* common quartz mixed with lime-clay (*Toh.*); —*flöße*, *f. see* —*finne*; —*flügel*, *m. Ornith.* bastard wing: —*fluß*, *m. Med.* proctorrhæa, (continued) flow (of blood or mucus) from the anus; —*fratt*, *m. Med.* intertrigo, excoriation about the anus (attended with inflammation and moisture); —*füße*, *m. pl. Entom.* prolegs, spurious legs (assisting various larvae in walking and other motions, but disappearing in the perfect insect); —*gebilde*, *n.* irregular formation or structure, malformation, *see* —*bildung*; —*geburt*, *f. Med.* 1) (*Afr.*, *A. II. 2)* after-birth (Nachgeburt); 2) (*Afr.*, *B. I.*) *see* *Zeiggeburt*; —*gefäße*, *n.* *Min.* rump: —*gerinne*, *n. Metall.* 1) or —*flut*, *Herdfut*, *f.* residue of melted or washed ore, bottom: 2) or —*graben*, *m.* rump-canal (*Toh.*); —*gelehrsamkeit*, *f.* pretended learning; —*gelebrte*, *m. & f.* pretender to learning; —*gemä*, (*Toh.* —*gaut*) *m. Miner.* common quartz mixed with schist: —*geschwulst*, *f. Med.* tumour of the anus; —*geschwür*, *n. Med.* ulcer: abscess of the anus; —*getreide*, *n. see* —*for*; —*gewiß*, *n. Med.* anal excrement: —*glaube*, *m.* false, wrong or erroneous belief, imposition (Aberglaube); —*gneis*, *m. Miner.* micaceous schist with garnets; —*gold*, *n.* false gold



(gold with an alloy of three fourths of the weight); —granit, *m. Miner.* heap of impalpable powder (*Tbh.*), granitic aggregate; —grüßte, *f.* pretended greatness; —grußling, *m. Miner.* common feldspar mixed with quartz; —hale, *m. (lit. pseudo-hare, cf. After, A. II. 3)* the guinea-pig; —heu, *n.* after-grass, second crop of grass, aftermath (*Grummet*); —holz, *n.* dead-wood, windfallen wood (*Abholz*); —holzod, *m. Entom.* pseudo-cerambyx or capricorn-beetle (*Necydalis*); —horn, *n.* horn-like excrescence, cornicle; —büßner, *m. see* —Lehnmann; —bunnet, *f. see* —dreht.

**Aftericht, Afterig, Afterig, (str.) n. see** After, B. II. 2.

**After ... in comp.** —juden, *n. Med.* itching or irritation about the sphincter ani; *Entom.-s.* —jungfer, *f. Entom.* see *Anticijungfer*; —läfer, *m. proscarab, see* *Maivurm*; —lamel, *n. Zool.* alpaca (forming an aberrant group of the camel family), see *Pama*, *Guano*; —lamiße, *see* —camille; —laninchen, *n. Zool.* guinea-pig, see *Meerfchweinchen*; —legel, *m. Geom.* conoid (i. e. that which resembles a cone); —legel-artig, —legelförmig, *adj. Geom.* conoidic, conoidical, conoidal, approaching to a conic form; —fiel, *m.* false keel; —find, *n.* 1) posthumous child; 2) a) bastard child; b) *Med.* mole, mooncalf; —fauze, *f.* the bones or little nails behind a deer's, &c. foot; dewclaws; —fnuten, *m. (After, B. I. 1)* *Med.* hemorrhoidal tumour; —foßelt, *m. Miner.* pseudo-cobalt, arsenical nickel; —foße, *f.* 1) (erbig) —foße) alomen, alumina, lignitic earth (*Alumenberd, Erdföße*); 2) (foßige) —foße) bituminous wood; 3) poor, mean coal, small coals, stots of coals; —füngig, *m. pseudo-king, pretended king, pretender*; —füngin, *f. pretended queen, pseudo-queen*; —forn, *n.* 1) the grain remaining behind in winnowing; 2) blighted corn, ergot (*Buttercorn*); —fürnling, *m. Miner.* see —foßelt; —treßb, *m. Med.* cancerous ulcer of the rectum or fundament (*Maßdarmentreßb*); —trießher, *m. see* —brenic; —triffler, *m.* would-be critic; literary hack; —tryftall, *see* —tryftall; —tugel, *f. (After, A. II. 3)* spheroid (*Epäpörid*); —tugelficht, *adj.* spheroidal, spheroidal, spheroidal; —föhmung, *f. Med.* paralysis of the sphincter ani; —läufer, *m. Metall.* conveyor at the crushing-machine (*Tbh.*); —lauge, *f. Curr.* lye for ungreasing the leather; —leber, *n.* 1) heel-piece inside; 2) tawed skin; 3) chips of leather; —leben, —leyn, *n. Feudal Law, meo*no touro, meo no flef, arriero fee, rero- (or roar)-flef, under-flef (flef held of a superior feudatory); —lehnner, *m. Feudal Law, 1)* tenant of a meo no flef, under-tenant, vavassor; 2) *see* —lehnsherr; —lehnsherr, *m. Feudal Law, meo*no-lord, mean lord; —lehnsmann, —lehnsträger, *m. Feudal Law, underfeudatory, arriero- (or roar)-vassal, tenant-paravall, under-tenant*; —lehnspflichtig, *adj. Feudal Law, subject to a meo no lord, liable to under-tenancy*; —lehnverhältniß, *n. Feudal Law, subinfederation, under-tenancy*; —lechte, *f.* erroneous, false, or wrong doctrine, heterodoxy (*Trirleher*); —lehter, *m.* one who teaches false or wrong doctrine, heterodox teacher (*Trirleher*); —leuchtläfer, *m. see* *Jo*hannishäutchen; —made, *f. Entom.* anacris (*Springwurm, Maßdarmentwurf*); —mart, *n. Miner.* common quartz with schörl and garnets; —meßl, *n.* mill-dust, pollards, coarse flour (remaining behind, after the better part have been sifted off, termed *secunda* by Shakespeare); —menß, *m.* degenerate man or human being; —mietze, *f.* second-hand hire or renting; —mietzemann, *m.* after- (or under)-tenant, one who hires, rents or takes (a lodging, &c.) second hand; —müll, *f. Med.* splenoidal tumour; —monlag, *m.* the day following Monday, Tuesday; —moß, *n. Bot. lit. pseudo-*

moss, *gener. in the pl.* alga, sea-woods; —motte, *f.* a genus of lepidopterous insects; *galleria*; —möve, *f. Ornith.* sea-swallow, see *Seefchwalbe*; —münze, *f. Bot.* a genus of herbaceous plants, *Monarda didyma*; —muse, *f.* false muse; —müßel, *f. Anat.* anal muscle; —mutter, *f.* unnatural mother, stepmother.

**Aftern, (to.) f. pl. Sport, see** Afterlaufen.  
**After ... in comp.** —nachtigall, *f. Ornith.* mock-nightingale, see *Plattfüßler*; —nymph, *f. Entom.* imperfect nymph or chrysalis; —organ, *n.* irregular or anomalous form, unnatural organ; —organisation, *f. see* —bildung; —pacht, *m.* under-tenancy; in —pacht geben, to underlet, sublet; —pächter, —pächter, *m.* underfarmer, nader-tenant; —pachtflächenere, *f.* subletting lands; —papiß, *m.* pretended pope, anti-pope; —pfand, *n.* counterpledge; —philosoph, *m.* pseudo-philosopher; —philosophie, *f.* pseudo-philosophy (—weisheit); —philosophisch, *adj.* pseudo-philosophic (—weise); —raupe, *f. Entom.* pseudo-caterpillar (caterpillar with more than sixteen feet), particular the larva of *tenthredo* (*Wattmücke*); —raupentöchter, *m. see* —weipe; —rede, *f. (lit. the act of speaking behind a person, Nachrede)* obsolescent, slander, backbiting; —reden, *v. intr. (lit. to speak behind a person, Einen)* (übels) nachreden; *Einen, von Eimen, über Eimen* (or etwaß, gegen Eimen) obsolescent, to slander, backbite, to speak or talk ill of (one whose back is turned so as not to be able to hear), to traduce secretly, to calumniate; —reder, —redner, *m. (from* —reden) obsolescent, backbiter, slanderer, &c.; —rente, *f.* under-rent; —sabbath, *m.* 1) the day after the sabbath (*cf.* —montag); 2) the first sabbath after the second day of the passover; —schabe, *f. see* —motte; —schauze, *f. Fortif.* redoubt (*Feldschanze*); —schürberr, *m. see* —lehnsherr; —schlode, *f. Metall.* twice tried scoria, twice refined slag; —schlag, *m.* the act of felling underwood, or the loppings of brushwood in a forest where timber is cut or felled (*Abraum*); —schlid, *m. Metall.* slich prepared from the residue of milled ore; —schmetterling, *m. Entom.* may-fly, see *Schmetterling*; —schörl, *m. Miner.* sionite, axinite, violet sheri, yanolite, thumer-stone; —schwarm, *m. Z.* the second swarming of bees; —scorpion, *m. Entom.* pseudo-scorpion (Arachnidian); —fleßler, *m. see* —lehnsmann; —silber, *n.* false or impure silver, silver containing dross; —sohn, *m.* posthumous male child (son), &c.; —see —find; —sperr, *f. Med.* stricture of the anus (*tenesmus ani*), *cf.* *Stuhlgang*; —spiegel, *m. Surg.* speculum ani, an instrument for distending and obtaining a view of the anus, dilator of the anus; —spinne, *f. Entom.* shophard-spider (*Phalangium, Weberknecht*); —sprache, *f.* 1) *see* —rede; 2) spurious language; —stein, *m. Miner.* artificial gem, paste; —stuid, *n. Suddl.* cantle, back part of a saddle; —sturmbauze, *f. Mollusc.* leaf-whole; —theolog(e), *m.* pseudo-theologian; —thranze, *f. see* —brothe; —topaz, *m. Miner.* Bohemian brown topaz; —vassall, *n. see* —lehnsmann; —verhör, *n.* mock trial; —vermietter, —verpächter, *m.* under-lettor; —vermittlung, *f.* (the act of) under-letting; —vermittlung, *f. see* —perre; —vorfall, *m. (After, B. I. 1)* *Med.* a prolapse or falling down of the rectum (*Maßdarmentvorfall*); —waise, *f. (After, A. II. 3)* *Geom.* cylindroid (*Spinindroid*); —wasserwanze, *f. see* *Wasserfcorpion*; —weise, *i. adj.* pretentiously wise: sophistic; *II. s. (decl. like uß.) m. & f. (After, A. II. 3)* pretended sage, pseudo-philosopher, philosopher; —sophist: wiseacre; —welfel, *m.* anecdon queen-bee in a hive; —weisheit, *f.* pretended or spurious wisdom: over-wisdom; —weil, *f.* obsolescent & poet. 1) after-age, posterity (*Stachwelt*); 2) degenerate race (*cf.*

—menß); —wert, *n.* 1) spurious production; 2) specious action, mock performance, hypocritical or low doings; —wesen, *n.* anomalous, spurious, or degenerate being; —weipe, *f. Entom.* pl. 1) *sphex*, *sphex* (*Latr.*), tribe of the family of fossors (*Grabwespen*); 2) the genus *sphex* (*Wastardmücke*); —widter-raupe, *f. Entom.* pl. caterpillars of the genus *hesperia*; —wind, *m. Mar.* wind in the back or from abaft, poop-wind (*Rachwind*); —winter, *m. (i. u.)* second winter (*Rachwinter*); —wissenchaft, *f.* pretended science (such as astrology); —wis, *m.* pretended wit, &c.; *see* —weisheit; —wurf, *m. see* After, B. II. 2; —wurm, *m. Entom.* ascaris (*Springwurm, Maßdarmentwurf*); —zagal, *m. see* —schlag; —zahn, *m. Gard.* small sideshoot of the vine, &c. (*Geiß*); —zeit, *f. (Lessing, i. u.)* after-times (*Nachzeit*); —zins, *m.* a kind of rent paid besides the ground-rent (*Watterzins*); —zwang, *m. see* —perre.

\* **Agga, (str., pl. A-8)** *m.* aga, a title of dignity among the Turks and Persians, given to various officers, commander.

**Agä'isch, adj. Geogr.** Aegean: das ä-c Meer, the Aegean Sea (between Asia Minor and Greece). [*see* *Wildein*]

\* **Agalmatolith', (str.) n.** agalmatolite,

\* **Agamie', (to.) f. Bot.** agamy, cryptogamy (*Scryptogamia*). — **Agamisch, adj. particul.** Bot. agamous, cryptogamic (*Scryptogamisch*).

\* **Agape', (w.) f.** agape (*pl. agapen*), love-feast, *see* *Viechesnahl*.

\* **Agat', Agaten' c.**, *see* *Agat' c.*

\* **Agathe', f.** Greek agathe, the good one) Agatha (*F. N.*).

\* **Agave', (w.) f. (Greek agavos, admirable)** Bot. agave, the great aloe (*Agave Americana*).

**Aggen, (to.) f.** *see* *Ahre*.

**Aggei, see** *Aglei*.

\* **Agenda', (w.) f. (Lat. agenda [pl. of agendum], things to be done)** 1) agenda (something to be done in reference to the service of the church), ritual, liturgy: prayer-book; 2) *Comm.*, &c. note-book, memorandum-book.

\* **Agens', (sing. not decl., pl. Agen'tien)** (*Lat. agens* [*Gen. agens*], he who or that which acts, exerts power, &c.) *Phys., Chem., &c.* agent, active power or cause.

\* **Agent', (to.) m. (cf. Agens)** agent; *Comm.*, &c. (house)-agent; factor; consignee; *Mar.* agent-victualler; der geheime —, emissary; *A-engebüßten, f. pl., A-enprovision, f. Comm.* commission-foes, commission; *factorage*. [*see* *ord*].

\* **Agentic', (w.) f. (Dutch)** *see* the next

\* **Agent'schaft', (w.) f.** agentship, *see* *Agentur*.

\* **Agent'sien** [*pr. Agén'sien*], *pl. of Agent*.

\* **Agentür', (w.) f.** agency, agentship; —ge-schaft', *n. Comm. (gener. in the pl.)* agency-business; —geschäft, *n.* application for an agency (as an advertisement in public papers; agency wanted).

\* **Agert'ling, (str.) m. Bot.** the common mushroom (*Agaricus campestris*).

\* **Aggremmlich, Aggremm, (str.) m. see** *Aggremmlich*.

\* **Agg'ret', (w.) f. see** *Agg'ret*.

\* **Agglomeratid', (w.) f. (Lat.)** agglomeration (*Zusammenballung*). — **Agglomerat', (w.) v. tr.** to agglomerate (*Zusammenballen, Anballen*).

\* **Agglutination', (w.) f. (Lat.)** agglutination. — **Agglutinat'ion, (w.) v. tr. & intr.** (*aux. haben*) to agglutinate, to unite (one part) to another: o-de Mittel, *pl. Med.* agglutinants, adhesive medicines; a-de *Speicheln, Gramm.* agglutinative languages (*opp. Streichend*).

\* **Agg'reß'ren, (to.) v. tr. (Lat.)** to make a first attack on ... to invade, assault.

\* **Agg'regat', (str.) n. (Lat.)** aggregate (*Zu-*



jammeuhäufung); —zustand, *m.* condition of aggregation. — **Aggregiren**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to aggregate (Zusammenhäufen); 2) to admit, receive into a public body, to annex to, incorporate with (Beigeben, Zutheilen), *particul.* *Mil.* to attach (an officer) to a regiment for the purpose of supplying future vacancies: aggregiren, supernumerary.

\* **Aggress**, (*str.* *m.*, **Aggression**), (*w.* *f.*) aggression, first attack, or act of hostility (Angriff). — **Aggressiv**, (*adj.*) aggressive (Angriffs, angreifend).

\* **Aigide**, (*w.* *f.*) (*Greek* aigis, *Gen.* aigidos, a goat skin, and shield) 1) *egis*, the shield of Jupiter or Minerva; 2) a breast-plate, coat of mail, or shield of a god, *particul.* of Minerva; 3) *fig.* a shield, or means of defence, shelter, protection.

**Aigidius**, *m.* (*P. N.*) Aegidius, *coll.* Giles. **Aiginet**, (*w.* *m.*) Aeginetan, inhabitant of Aegina (Old Greece).

**Aiginetisch**, (*adj.*) Aeginetan.

\* **Agio** (*with* *Fr.* *pr.* *3*zhjō), (*str.*, *Gen.* *A-8* or *Agio*, *pl.* *A-8*) *n.* (*orig.* from the *Ital.* *aggio*, a differentiated form of *agio*, *Fr.* *aio*, *E.* *ease*, comfort; a consideration given in exchange) *Comm.* *agio*, sum (premium) given above the nominal value (Aufgeld); ich mußte ... als — (beim Geldwechsel) aufsen, I had to pay ... by way of change; mit hochem — in *Cours* sein, to be currently saleable at a high premium. — **Agiotage** [äzhjōtəʒh], (*w.* *f.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* stock-jobbing, jobbing, gambling in the funds. — **Agioteur** [äzhjōtör], (*str.*, *pl.* *A-8*, *A-c*) *m.* (*Fr.*) stock-jobber, (money-) jobber. — **Agiotieren**, (*w.* *v.* *intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) (*Fr.* *agioter*) to play (gamble) in the funds, stocks.

\* **Agiren**, (*w.* *v.* *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) & *tr.* (*Lat.* *agere*, to act) 1) (Schauspiel) to act (also) to perform a part on the stage, to mimic (Spielen, Darstellen); 2) *Mil.* to manoeuvre (Manövrieren).

\* **Agis**, *f.* see *Agide*.

\* **Agitation**, (*w.* *f.* (*Lat.*) agitation. — **Agitator**, (*str.*, *pl.* *v.* *Agitato'ren*) *m.* agitator (Aufreger, *gener.* in a bad sense: Unruhstifter, Aufwüthler, Wüthler). — **Agiti'ren**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* to agitate (in Bewegung setzen, aufregen, erregen, conf. wüthlen).

**Agitartraut**, (*str.*) *n.* the same as *Aderhaubedel*.

**Aglafter**, **Aglafter**, **Aglafter**, **Alafter**, **Alfter**, (*w.* *f.* *provinc.* for *Älster* (magpie). — **Aglei**, **Aglei**(e), (*w.* *f.* & *m.* (*Low Germ.* forms: *Aleci*, *Adelci*, *Adelci* etc.) *Bot.* columbine, calverkey (*Aquilegia vulgaris*).

**Aglertraut**, *n.* see *Aglartraut*.

\* **Agnat**, (*w.* *m.* *Germ. Law*, agnate, male relation by the father's side (Schwertinnage). — **Agnation**, (*w.* *f.*) kindred or descent by the father's side, or from the same father in the male line. — **Agnatisch**, (*adj.*) agnatic, related by descent from the father.

**Agnes**, **Agnefe**, *f.* (*P. N.*) *Agnes*: sometimes used for a simple girl, simpleton, *fr.* the part of *Agnes* in *Molière's* *Ecole des femmes*.

\* **Agnitio**, (*w.* *f.* (*Lat.*) *Law*, &c. acknowledgment, recognizance.

\* **Agnosiren**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* (*Lat.*) to acknowledge, recognize (Anerkennen).

\* **Agnus Dei**, (*Lat.*) *Rom. Cath.* the Lamb of God (das Lamm Gottes), *i. e.* Christ (according to St. John's Revelation).

\* **Agone**, (*w.* *f.*) *Ichth.* alburn, see *Rauben*.

\* **Agonic**, (*w.* *f.*) (*Greek* *agonia*, a struggle) agony, death-struggle, pangs of death (Todeskampf, Todesangst). — **Agoniren**, (*w.* *v.* *intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) to suffer dying agonies (mit dem Tode ringen).

\* **Aggraffe**, (*w.* *f.* (*Fr.*) hook (to enter an eye); clasp.

\* **Aggraffisch**, (*adj.* (*Lat.*) agrarian; das *a-c* Geiz, see *Ädergeiz*.

\* **Agrest**, (*Lat.*) *I. adj.* agrestic: rustic; *rude*: *II.* (*str.*) *m.* juice of unripe grapes, verjuice. [*bau.*]

\* **Agricul'tur**, (*w.* *f.*) agriculture, see *Äder*.

\* **Agrimonie**, (*w.* *f.* (*Low Lat.*, *fr.* *Gr.* *argemonia*) *Bot.* agrimony (*Agrimonia eupatoria*).

**Agrippinisch**, (*adj.*) Agrippine, relating to Agrippa (*i. e.* one born with the feet foremost): *a-c* Geburt, see *Äußerburt*.

\* **Agronom**, (*w.* *m.* (*Gr.*) agricultural theorist, agriculturist. — **Agronomie**, (*w.* *f.*) agronomy, theory of agriculture. — **Agronomisch**, (*adj.*) agronomic, agricultural.

\* **Agropyne**, (*w.* *f.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* watchfulness, sleeplessness.

**Agster**, (*w.* *f.*) see *Aglafter*.

**Agster**, see *Äster*, *B.*

**Agst** (*contr.* from *Agat*), in *comp.* — **Äläster**, *m.* *Entom.* a coleopterous insect, the *tenityria* (*Latr.*) — *stein*, *m.* (*MHG.* *agot*-*stein*, a blackish stone, from *agata* for *gagate*, *i. e.* *Greek* *gagates*, bituminous anthracite, the *agate*, *gagate*, *amber*, and *magnet* being often confounded in the Middle Ages, on account of their power of attraction) *amber* (*Bernstein*).

**Agur'e**, (*w.* *f.*) the obsolete form of *Gurfe*.

\* **Aguri**, (*str.*, *pl.* *A-8*) *n.* *Zool.* *aguti* (a rodent animal in South Am., &c., *Dasyprocta aguti* *Illig.*).

**Agyp'ten**, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Egypt.

**Agyp'tier**, **Agyp'tier**, (*str.*) *m.* (*A-in*, [*w.* *f.*]) Egyptian. — **Agyp'tisch**, (*adj.*) Egyptian.

**A. Ah**, (*w.* *f.*) see *Aa*.

**B. Ah!** *interj.* *I.* *sf* *pr.* short, and approaching to *Ah*, it expresses contempt and quick, impatient rejection, *ah!* *pooh!* *po!* *swah!* *Id!* *Id!* *Id!* an exclamation of surprise, real or feigned, *ah!* less frequently expressive of pain.

**A. Ah!** *interj.* (exclamation of [often ironical] surprise) *aha!* *oho!*

**B. Ah!** (*str.*, *pl.* *A-8*) *n.* *aha*, *haha*, a sunk fence, bank or ditch not seen till close upon it (*Späh*).

**Ah!del!** *interj.* *provinc.* (*S. G.* — *Auerbach*, see *Sanders*, who compares *Äheli*) diminutive of *Ah!*

**Ahi!** (*from* *Ital.* & *Fr.* *ahi*, although in those languages *orig.* an exclamation of pain) *interj.* *oh!* expresses of joy or happy surprise.

**A. Ah!**, (*str.*), **Ahlin**, (*sing.* & *pl.* alike) *m.* *provinc.* 1) dung-water, see *Ädel*, *A*; 2) (*in* the western part of middle Germany) confined space between houses, alley.

**B. Ah!**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Ahle*.

**Ahl'baum**, *m.* (Halbaum) see *Hedentirich*.

**Ahl'beere**, (*w.* *f.*) see *Ahlentbeere*.

**Ahl'borste**, (*w.* *f.*) *Bot.* acicular bristle (*Vitricornis*).

**Ahle**, (*w.* *f.*) *awl* (*syn.* *Victric*).

**Ahlen** ..., in *comp.* — *förmig*, *adj.* *particul.* *Bot.* (of leaves) awl-shaped, acuminate, tapering to a point; — *heft*, *n.* handle of an awl, awl-handle; — *läufer*, *m.* (*from* *Ahl*, *A*) *Entom.* a kind of carrion-beetle (*Aaskäfer*); — *macher*, — *schmidt*, *m.* awl-maker, awl-smith.

**Ahl'tirich**, (*w.* *f.*) see *Ahl'tirich*.

**Ahl'shorn**, see *Aalshorn*.

**Ahm**, (*w.* *f.*) 1) *awn*, a liquid measure, see *Ohm*, which is more usual at present; 2) or *Ahmung*, (*w.* *f.*) *Mar.* gauge of the draught of a ship (for which purpose the feet are marked on the stem and sternpost from the keel upwards).

**Ah'men**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* 1) *provinc.* (*Bararia*) to gauge (a cask, barrel, &c.), to measure (a cask, &c.) with respect to its contents: 2) *fig.* (except in the compound nachahmen) to imitate.

**Ah'ming**, (*w.* *f.*) see *Ahm*, 2.

**Ahn**, (*sing.* *str.*, *pl.* *v.* *Ah'nen*), **Ah'ne**, (*w.* *m.*) ancestor, grandsire, progenitor, forefather; *A-en*, *pl.* ancestry: *adelige* *A-en*, descendants: von vierzehn *A-en*, of fourteen descendants; man erwarbte, daß der Jünger vor der Zurechtweisung von Adligen mit jeßzehn *A-en* erjittern würde, the Yankee was expected to quail before the rebuke of nobles with their sixteen quarterings; er hat die meisten *A-en*, he has the oldest pedigree.

**Ahn**, **Ah'ni**, **Ch'ni**, *provinc.* (*Switz.*) for *Ahn*.

**Ahnd**, (*w.* *m.*) see *And*.

**Ahn'den**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to resent, revenge, visit (with punishment), punish: 2) formerly sometimes used for *Ahnen*, which see.

**Ahn'bung**, (*w.* *f.*) 1) resentment, revenge, vengeance, visitation, punishment; 2) formerly used for *Ahnung*, which see.

**Ahn'denswürdig**, (*adj.*) worthy to be punished (Strafwürdig)

**Ahn'devoll**, (*adj.*) (*Göthe*) for *Ahnungsvoll*.

**A. Ah'ne**, *I.* (*w.* *m.*) see *Ahn*; *II.* (*w.* *f.*) (*cf.* *Ahn*) grandmother; ancestress, foremother. *B.* **Ah'ne**, (*w.* *f.*) a *provinc.* contraction of *Agen*.

**C. Ah'ne**, *prep.* † (*Luther*, &c.) for *Ohne*.

**Ah'nein**, (*w.* *m.*) see *Ahn*; *II.* (*w.* *f.*) to make similar to a certain degree, to assimilate; *II.* *intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) to be somewhat similar (Einem or einer Sache [*Dat.*], to...), to resemble to a certain degree, to bear some resemblance or similitude (to).

**Ah'nen**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* (*impers.*) (*aux.* *haben*) 1) to feel a secret sense of (something future), to anticipate, to have a presentiment of; to augur, to forebode, to guess, to divine; to surmise; to be prescient of, to presage, to foreknow: *es ahnet mir* (*Klopstock*, unusual: *miß ahndet*), my mind gives me: *es ahnet mir ein schmerzliches Unglück*, my heart forebodes a sad reverse: *es ahnet mir nichts Gutes*, my mind misgives me: *mir ahnet*, daß *er* *es* *ist*, my heart tells me it is he: *sein Besuch* (*fiel* *miß* *nichts* *Gutes* —, his visit boded me no good: *alles* *daß* *ahnte* *ich* *ihon* *dunkel*, *ich* *konnte* *es* *nur* *nicht* *ausprechen*, all that floated across me before, only I could not say it: *die Stärke* *seiner* *Gefühlsregungen* *wurde* *von* *der* *Welt* *nicht* *geahnt*, the strength of his emotions was not suspected by the world; und *sanfter* *immer* *wird* *die* *Frage*, | und *a-d* *fliegt* *mit* *Blitzes* *Schläge* | *durch* *alle* *Herzen* (*Schiller*, *Kran.* *d.* *Ibycus*), (*Bulwer*): Questions on questions louder press | like lightning flies the inspiring guess | leaps every heart: *einen* *ungünstigen* *Ausgang* —, to suspect (foresee) an unfavourable result; *wie* *konnte* *ich* *daß* *auch* —! how could I guess (foresee) that! how could I anticipate such a result! — *lassen*, to foreshadow: *der* *Snabe* *ließ* *den* *Mann* —, the boy gave augury of the man: *die* *nichts* *a-den* *Commissaire* *gingen* *gerade* *über* *den* *Bulver* *verjahren* *unher*, the unconscious commissioners were walking about just over the barrels of gunpowder; 2) (*Göthe*, unusual) to feel a painful, powerful yearning, *cf.* *And*.

**Ah'nen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* foreboding, presentiment, see *Ahnung*.

**Ah'nen**, (*w.* *v.*) *intr.* *I.* *u.* for *Ahnen*.

**Ah'nen** ..., in *comp.* — *bild*, *n.* image or portrait of an ancestor: — *dünkel*, *m.* overbearing, conceited pride of ancestry: — *glanz*, *m.* splendour of ancestry or noble descent: — *probe*, *f.* proof of noble descent, of nobility or gentility: — *recht*, *n.* prerogative founded upon ancestry: — *reihe*, *f.* line of ancestors.

**Ah'nenhaft**, (*w.* *f.*) ancestry; noble descent.

**Ah'nen** ..., in *comp.* — *stolz*, *I.* *adj.* proud of ancestry: *II.* *m.* pride of ancestry or pedigree: — *tafel*, *f.* table of ancestry, pedi-



gree: —zeit, *f.* time of ancestors, ancestral age (Vorzeit).

**Uhn...**, *in comp.* —frau, *f.* grandmother; ancestor, foremother: —herr, *m.* grandsire, ancestor, forefather, see **Uhn**; —herzlich, *adj.* ancestral, according to the fashion of one's ancestors or forefathers.

**Uhn**, *provinc.* see **Uhn**.

**Uhnlich**, *adj.* (Voss, *l. u.*) ancestral.

**Uhnlich**, *adj.* like (einer Person oder Sache [Dat.], a person or thing), similar (to...), resembling; agreeing; analogous; *in Geom.* s. ä-e Figuren, similar (rectilinear) figures; ä-e Körper, similar solids; ä-e Glieder einer Gleichung, *Algebr.* equal terms of an equation; ä-e Begriffe, Ausdrücke, analogical ideas, analogous expressions (terms): einen großen Zelle — eingericht, arranged in imitation of a large tent; ä-e Umstände, similar or analogous cases, circumstances: bei ä-en Gelegenheiten, on similar (such) occasions: was würden Sie in einem ä-en Falle thun? (*Hilpert*), what would you do in a like case, or under similar circumstances? der Geist ersticht bald seinen Gegenstand, indem er die Verschiedenheiten jenseitig als das Ä-e entdeckt, the mind soon grasps its subject, discovering the points of diversity as well as of similarity: —nachen, to make similar (with *Dat.*, to...), to assimilate; —werden, to grow like (a person or thing), to take after; —sein oder sehen (*Vincim.*), to be or look like, to come near, to resemble (one, &c.), to have or bear resemblance (*fig.* an analogy to); sich einander —sein, to resemble one another: sieht er nicht seinem Bruder recht? —? does he not look very much like his brother? er sieht sich nicht mehr —, he does not look like himself any more, there are no traces left of his former self; er sah sich gar nicht mehr —, (of a person in a rage, &c.) he had entirely altered his looks; das sieht ihm —, this looks or is like him, that was to be expected from him; gestern war er sich (*Dat.*) gar nicht —, he was not himself yesterday, he was unlike his usual self yesterday; dieß sieht einem seiner Estriche sehr —, this is very much like one of his tricks.

**Uhnlichen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* *obsolescent*, to make or to be similar (to), &c. see **Uhnlich**, which has supplanted this word.

**Uhnlichgleich**, *adj.* *Geom.* similar.

**Uhnlichkeit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) likeness, resemblance, similitude; similarity: — haben mit... (*cf.* **Uhnlich** sein), to bear resemblance to...; 2) (*Uhnlich*) analogy, agreement; der Ä-ebeweis, analogical proof, the argument by analogy; das Ä-ge-geß, the law of analogy; der Ä-grund, analogical reason, analogism; die Ä-regel, analogy; der Ä-schluss, reasoning by analogy, analogism: Ä-zeichen, *n. Math.* sign of analogy (*different* from Gleichheitszeichen).

**Uhnlichmachung**, **Uhnlichung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of making similar, conformation after the likeness of some original, assimilation.

**Uhnung**, (*u.*) *f.* (from **Uhn**, *whence* see) 1) presentiment, anticipation, presage; (besonders schlimme, böse:) foreboding, misgiving; sie selbst hatten keine — davon, they themselves had no suspicion of it; sie hatten nicht die geringste — davon, daß sie unrecht thaten, they had no shadow of idea that they were doing wrong; 2) (*Geometrie, unusual*) presage, omen, portent.

**Uhnungs...**, *in comp.* —drang, *m.* (*Götthe*) present yearning (*Schwab*); —los, *adj.* having no presentiment, foreboding, &c., without any misgiving; die Uhnungslosigen! Wie — los sie in das ausgepantete Mordnetz stürzen (*Schiller*), Unhappy men! how free from all foreboding! they rush into the outspread net of murder! (*Coleridge*); (*with Gen.*) so

—los des Unglücks (*König*), so unsuspecting of any disaster; —reich, *adj.* full of presentiment, &c. (*cf.* —voll), fraught with anticipation, filled with foreboding, misgiving, &c.; —schauer, *m.* shuddering presentiment, foreboding shiver, prosaical dread, awful misgiving; —vermögen, *n.* (*Götthe, l. u.*) faculty of presaging; —voll, *adj.* full of presentiment, anticipation, &c. (*cf.* **Uhnung** & **Uhnungsgefühl**), foreboding; prosaical: awe-inspiring; —weise, *adj.* through a kind of presentiment or anticipation, &c. *cf.* **Uhnung**.

**Uho!** *interj.* (*Anglicism*, from *ahoy*) *Mar.* *ahoy*! used in calling to any one (a ship) at a distance.

**Uhorn**, (*str.*, *pl.* Ä-e, sometimes *u.* Ä-en, but *gener.* *unaltered*) *m.* *Bot.* (—baum, *m.*) maple (tree) (*Acer*); der gemeine großblättrige, weisse (—) (—) (—), sycamore maple (*Acer pseudoplatanus*); der kleinsblättrige —, *Acer platanoides*; der kleine, deutsche (kleinsblättrige) —, (*Maßholder* —, *Feld* —, *Weißer*), *Acer campestre*; der eichenblättrige —, *Acer negundo*; der rothe —, the red-flowering maple (*Acer rubrum*).

**Uhornen**, (*l. u.* **U**hören) *adj.* made of **Uhorn**... *in comp.* —laus, *f.* *Entom.* maple aphid: —maße, *f.* gnarled excrecence of maple; —saft, *m.* maple-juice, juice of maple; —säure, *f.* *Chem.* aceric acid; das —saure Salz, acetate: —zucker, *m.* maple-sugar.

**Uhrchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Uhr**, *B*) little ear, spikelet (*spicula*).

**Uhre**, (*u.*) *provinc.* *n.* of **Uhr**, for **Uhorn**; ? for **Uhr**, *B*.

**A. Uhre**, (*u.*) *m.* *f.* see **Uhren**.

**B. Uhre**, (*u.*) *f.* ear (of corn), spike (of grass or corn); eine Korn- —, an ear of corn (in den *B. St.* gewöhnlich = Mais-); die taute —, tare in Ä-n schießen, to shoot out into ears; das Korn hat (er ist in) Ä-en, the corn is in ear: Ä-n lesen, to glean (ears of corn after the reapers).

**A. Uhren**, **Uhre**, (*str.*) *m.* (*f.* & *u.*) *provinc.* (*Haus*uhren, *Haus*uhre, *Bur.* Uhren, *Uhren*, *Swabia*; *Uhrn* (*Schiller*) floor, entrance-hall (of a house), *Low Germ.* die Döhle (Diele), *usual HG.* expression *Haus*uhre.

**B. Uhren**, (*u.*) *v.* (*from* **Uhr**, *B*) *I. vaf.* to ear, to form ears, to shoot (out) into ears (as corn); *II. tr. & intr.* to glean (ears of corn).

**C. Uhren**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & i.* to plough and prepare (the ground) for seed.

**Uhren**... *in comp.* —beträngt, *adj.* crowned with ears (of corn, wheat, &c.); —farren, *m.* *Bot.* 1) a species of fern resembling ears or spikes, *Stachyopterides*; 2) a kind of common club-moss (*Lycopodium clavatum*); 3) a kind of adder's tongue (*Ophioglossum vulgatum*); —feld, *n.* corn-field in ears; —fisch, *m.* *Atherina* (*Atherina hepsetus* C.); —flur, *f.* corn-field in ear; —fruchtig, *adj.* like an ear of corn, like a spike, spiked; —frucht, *f.* cereal grass, grain (*in distinction* from *Hilfenfrucht*); —grauen, *f.* (—förmiges Graufäuferey) *Miner.* granular ore (*Toll*); —haben, *adj.* spiked, with ears, eared like corn, *cf.* —tragen; —kranz, *m.* wreath or crown consisting of ears (of corn or wheat, &c.), *Erntekranz*; —lese, *f.* —lesen, *n.* a gloating or gathering of the ears (of corn after reaping — Nachlese); —lese als die title of a book (*Lat. apicologium*), corresponding to the English: Gleaner; —lester, —sammler, *m.*, —leserin, —sammelrin, *f.* gleaner; —meer, *n.* sea of (waving) ears (of corn); —monat, *m.* (*lit.* month of ears) harvest month (*Erntemonat*), August; —reich, *adj.* full of ears; —reiche Fluren, *poet.* plains rich in fertile corn-fields; —schnitt, *m.* (*Rückst.*, *unusual*) the ears (i. e. the corn) cut off; —schwanger, *adj.* (*Broeka*) pregnant with ears, full of ears (*cf.* —reich); —spitze, *f.* point of

an ear, awn (*Gramm*); —ständig, *adj.* *Bot.* apiculate, apicated; —stein, *m.* *Miner.* 1) granular asbestos; 2) fibrous or striated baryta or heavy-spar, crested sulphatic baryta, heavy lenticular spath; —tragend, *adj.* bearing or producing ears (of corn); —weiderich, *m.* *Bot.* spoked or purple loosestrife (*Lythrum salicaria*).

**Uhrig**, *adj.* (*from* **Uhr**, *B*) eared, furnished with ears, as corn (*Götthe*), *gener.* *in comp.* as volluhrig, full-eared (having the heads full of grain).

**U!** *interj.* denoting pain (*Götthe*, *unusual*), oh! woe is me! (*Millon*: ay me!).

**U!** [*pr.* in two syllables] (*str.*, *Gen.* **U!**, or **U!**, *pl.* **U!**, or **U!**) *n.* *Zool.* the (South American) ai, three-toed sloth (*Faultier*).

**U**den and its derivatives (*Undam: *u.*) *which* see.*

**Ugret'te** [*pr.* ägret'te], (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) *Zool.* egret, a species of ape (gemeine Meerfäule, *see* *Maia*); 2) *Ornith.* egret (*Silberhühner*); b) ägrette, egret, egret, a tuft of (heron-) feathers (*Reichardt*); an ornament (sometimes of ribbons) for the head, in the form of a heron's crest.

**Uir** [*pr.* ür], (*str.*, *pl.* **Uire**) *n.* (*Fr.*) + air, assumed importance (*Ansehen*); sich **Uire** geben, (*Galicien*) to give one's self airs.

**Uis** [*pr.* ü-s], (*indecl.*) *Mns.* A sharp.

**Ujust'ren** [*pr.* äjust'r'en], (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.* *ajuster*) +, to adjust (*in Ordnung bringen*); *u.* —Ujust'rung, (*u.*) *f.* adjustment; outfit.

**U**ademic, (*u.*, *pl.* **U**ademic) *f.* 1) academy: a) a celebrated gymnasium in the place where Plato taught philosophy; b) by *meton.*: the academical (*i. e.* Plato's) philosophy and sect; c) a college; university; place of instruction; a learned society, &c.; 2) riding-horse; 3) or —fisch, *n.* *Paum.* & *Scnpl.* academy figure, study. — **U**ademic'er, (*str.* *m.* academical, — **U**ademic'isch, *adj.* academical; ein a-er Bürger, academic, — **U**ademic'ist, (*u.*) *m.* academist.

**U**ajou, see **U**...

**U**ale pje, (*u.*) *f.* *Zool.* (*gener.* *pl.* **U**-n) acaloph, acalophans (*Zeuchfeld*).

**U**ant'h, (*str.*, *pl.* Ä-e, & [*u.*] Ä-en) *see* **U**ant'h.

**U**atasc'tisch, *adj.* see **U**atasc'tisch.

**U**ah'ze re, see **U**ah'ze.

**U**alei, **U**alei' re, 1) see **U**alei; 2) see **U**alei.

**U**irurgie', (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) acurgy, demonstration of surgical operations (*Operationen*; *schre*); a description of surgical instruments and their use.

**U**limat'h'ken re, see **U**ec...

**U**louth', (*u.* [*str.* sometimes *str.*]) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Rom.* *Cath.* acolythist, acolyte, acolyth (inferior church servant).

**U**olothed'ne re, see **U**ol...

**U**rafie', (*u.*) *f.* *Med.* acrasia; excess, irregularity, intemperance.

**U**robat', (*u.*) *m.* acrobate, rope-dancer (*Seiltänzer*).

**U**ro'nisch, *adj.* *Astr.* *tr.* acronyal, acronynical, acronical, opposite to the sun, or rising when the sun sets, and setting when the sun rises, as a star (*app.* *Roßmisch*).

**U**ro'polis, (*indecl.*) *f.* acropolis, the upper or higher part of a Grecian city, applied especially to a citadel, as that of Athens, Thebes, &c. (*Überstadt*).

**U**ro'st'ison, (*adv.*, *pl.* [*Greek*] **U**ro'st'isa, or *u.* **U**ro'st'ison) *n.* acrostatic, a poem, in which the first, or the first and the last, letters of the lines, spell some name, title, or motto (*Cimpe*: *Reichenbach*).

**U**ri, **U**rie, **U**rie, **U**rie'nte, **U**rie'nte, see **U**rie, **U**rie, **U**rie.

**U**rustik, (*u.*) *f.* *Phys.* acoustics, theory



cf sounds (Schallhöhe). — *Alustisch*, *adj.* acoustic, relating to acoustics; assisting the propagation or production of sound.

\* *Alut*, see *Aut*.

*Al* (*Ital.*, combination of the prep. *a* [from *lat.* ad] and the article, before a fem. *alla* [all', when followed by a vowel]), to the; sometimes by way of, in the style of, &c.; *al fine*, *Mus.* to the end; *al fresco*, on the fresh-laid plaster), see *Al fresco*; *al loco*, to some (previous) place (a term of reference in musical pieces); *al segno*, *Mus.* (return) to the sign; *commercial terms*, &c.; *al marco*, by the weight; *al numero*, by the piece; *al pari*, at par; *al piacere*, at pleasure (*Mus. gener.*: a *piacere*, a *piacimento*, at the pleasure of the performer, *ad libitum*); *alla capella*, *Mus.* in the church style; *alla polacca*, in the style of a Polish dance; *alla Scozzese*, in the Scotch style; *all' antica*, in the old style; *all' Inglese*, in the English style; *all'improvviso*, extemporaneously, without premeditation; *all' ottava*, in the octave, &c., &c.

*Alauf!* [*pr. aluf*] *interj. provinc.* (particul. in the Rhine-country) a kind of cheer (hoch auf! hoch! es lebe!) occurring in Freiligrath's poems: *Alauf*, Colonia! Cologne for ever!

\* *Alabaster*, *f.* *Alabast*, (*str.*) *m. Miner.* alabaster — *Alb*, *n.* an alabaster figure; — *bruch*, *m.* alabaster quarry; — *bruß*, *f.*, — *faß*, *m.*, — *band*, *f.* a bosom, a neck, a hand as white as alabaster; — *gyps*, *m.* plaster of Paris made of alabaster; — *Schmuck*, *m.* see *Mischschmuck*; — *Inte*, *f. Conch.* wax-stamper (*Conus virgo* L.); — *Alabastirer*, (*str.*) *m.* an artist who works in alabaster; — *Alabastern*, *adj.* 1) made of alabaster, alabaster; 2) as white as alabaster; — *Alabastrit*, (*str.*) *m. Miner.* alabastrite, see *Mischalabaster*.

\* *Alambik*, (*str.*) *m.* (Heine) see *Alambik*.  
† *Alamode*, *adv.* (*Fr.* *à la mode*) after the fashion, nach der (neuen) Mode. — *Alamodisch*, *adj.* fashionable, according to the fashion or prevailing mode; *a-l' mode*, see *Neue Mode*; *boenf à la mode*, *Cook.* *alamode* beef (meat dressed in a peculiar manner); *a-cr Ethl*, the *Alamode* style.

*Aland*, see *Alant*.

*Alander*, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* smelt, see *Stint*.  
*A. Alant*, (*str.*) *m. Ichth.* chub, chevin (*Cyprinus cephalus*; Klein: *Leuciscus jesus*).

*B. Alant*, (*str.*) *m. Bot.* elecampane, horse-hoof (*Inula helenium* L.); — *bier*, *n.* elecampane-beer; — *bicde*, *f. Ichth.* a fish of the carp-kind (*Cyprinus punctatus*, Etzinger); — *wert*, *m.* see *bier*; — *öl*, *n.* oil extracted from the root of elecampane; — *wein*, *m.* elecampane-wine.  
\* *Alantine*, (*str.*) *n. Chem.* alantine (an amylaceous powder).

\* *Alar*, *adj.* (*Lat. ala'ris*) *Anat.* wing-like, pterygoid; — *arterie*, *-vene*, *f.* see *Schulterarterie*, *Schultervene*; — *ligamente*, *n. pl.* pterygoid ligaments (within the knee joint); — *proceße* (*Stängelfortsätze*), *m. pl.* pterygoid or wing-like processes.

A *latere*, (*Lat.* from the side) *legaten* a *latere*, cardinal legates a *latere* (the pope's assistants and counsellors in ordinary).

\* *Alarm*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) alarm, particul. a signal by which soldiers are suddenly summoned to take arms; 2) tumult, disturbance; — *blain*, to sound alarm; — *schlagen*, to beat to arms (*cf. Alarm*); *es war blinder* —, there was a false alarm; — *bläser* (*Alarmist*), [*no*] *m.* [*Fr.*], — *feuer*, — *geschrei* &c., see *Alarm*; — *wort*, *n. Mil.* counter-parole.

\* *Alamitren*, (*n. v.* tr. (*Fr.*) to alarm.  
\* *Alann*, (*str.*) *m. Miner. & Chem.* alum; der *natürliche* or *gediegene* —, rock-alum; der *gebrannte* —, burnt alum; der *künstliche* —, artificial alum, English alum.

\* *Alaun* ..., in comp. — *artig*, *adj.* aluminous, aluminous; — *bad*, *n.* — *beise*, *f.*

*Dy. Tann.*, &c. bath of alum-water, a solution of alum; alum mordant; in die — *beize* legen, *Tann.* to pile (the hides); — *bereiter*, *m.* manufacturer of alum, alum-maker (— *fieber*); — *bereitung*, *f.* the manufacturing of alum (— *fieden*); — *bergwerk*, *n.* alum-mine, alum-pit; — *bitung*, *f.* formation of alum; — *blume*, *f.* (*gener. pl.* *Al-n*) flowers of alum; — *bruch*, *m.* alum quarry, alum pit; — *brühe*, *f.* see — *bad*.  
*Alaunen*, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to alum, or to mix, prepare with alum; to steep in alum-water.

*Alaunen*, *adj.* of alum, alum.

*Alaun* ..., in comp. — *erde*, *f. Miner.* alum-earth; *salzsaure* — *erde*, muriatic alumina; — *erden-Metallöid*, *n. Chem.* aluminium, aluminium (the metallic base of alumina); — *erz*, *n. Miner.* alum-ore; — *eisigsäure*, *f. Chem.* acetate of alumina; — *fabrik*, *f.* alum-works, a manufactory at which alum is made (— *werk*); — *faß*, *n.* alum-vat, cooler (used for crystallizing alum); — *federveiß*, *n.* 1) (*Tollh.*) feathered, plumose alum; sulphate of zinc; 2) see *Reiß*; — *fels*, *m.* alum-rock; — *gar*, *adj.* dressed with or in alum (as hides, &c.); *alumed*; — *gest*, *m.* watery sulphuric acid obtained in roasting alum-stone; — *gerber*, *m.* a tanner who dresses skins with alum and tallow (*Weißgerber*); — *haloid*, *n.* see — *stein*; — *haltig*, *adj.* aluminiferous, containing or affording alum, aluminous; — *holz*, *n.* aluminous pit-coal, bituminous wood; — *hütte*, *f.* alum-house, alum-work (— *werk*).

*Alaunig*, *adj.* alummy, aluminous.

*Alaun* ..., in comp. — *keßel*, *m.* alum-builer; — *Heß*, *m.* aluminous pyrites; — *flüße*, *f. Dy.* balneum of alum (*Tollh.*); — *fauge*, *f.* aluminous lye; — *flüuter*, *m.* refined alum flour; — *leder*, *n.* leather dressed in alum (*Weißgärber Leder*), alum-leather; — *lösung*, *f. Chem.* solution of alum; — *mehl*, *n.* powder of alum; *slam*, the refuse of alum-works; — *miner*, *f.* see — *mutter*; — *moßen*, *f. pl.* alum-whey, a decoction of milk and alum; — *mutter*, *f.* alum-ore; — *mutterlauge*, *f.* residue of alum; — *putzer*, *n.* see — *mehl*; — *quelle*, *f.* aluminous spring; — *saß*, *n.* common alum; — *saß*, *m.* aluminous coal (*Tollh.*); — *sauer*, *adj. Chem.* aluminous; *daß* — *saure* *Salz*, aluminated; — *schiefer*, *m.* alum-slate; — *sieber*, *m.* alum-boiler; — *sieber*, *f.* 1) (or — *siedcu*, *r. s.*) the act of boiling or manufacturing alum; 2) the place where alum is boiled, alum-works; — *stein*, *m. Miner.* alum-stone (a silicious subsulphate of alumina and potash); — *stulpat*, *n. Chem.* sulphate of alumina; — *waß*, *n.* T. precipitate of crystallized alum; — *wasser*, *n.* alum-water, water impregnated with alum; — *werk*, *n.* alum-work (— *fabrik*, — *hütte*); — *wurzel*, *f.* the root of *Geranium maculatum*, a North-American plant, containing tannic acid, and used as a remedy against dysentery; — *zuder*, *m.* alum-sugar, saccharine alum.

*A. Alb*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Alp*.

*B. Alb*, (*n.*) *f. provinc.* (*S. A.*) see *Alpe*.  
*Alban*, (*indecl.*) *adj.* Albanian.

*Albanien*, *n. Geogr.* Albania, Albany.

*Albaner* (*str.*) *m.*, *Albane* (*se*, (*n.*) *Al-in*, *Albane* (*n.*) *f.*, *pl.* *Al-innen*) Albanian.

*Albanisch*, *Albane* (*se*), *adj.* Albanian.

*Albatros*, (*str.*) *m.*, sometimes [*u*] *Al-cu* (*m.* & *n.*) *Ornith.* albatross (*syn.* *Schiffstörfler*, *Kreuzschiff*, man-of-war, *Diomedea exulans*).

*Albe*, (*n.*) *f. l.* or *Alba* (*Lat. alba*) alb, alba, a long white linen vestment worn by Roman Catholic priests; II. 1) (*Al'ber*, *Al'bing*, *m.*) name of several small white fishes, particul. of *Cyprinus alburnus* L., orig. die *Al'bel*, *blauk*, *ablen*, *ablen* (*Wede*, *Weißfische* &c.); 2) a white cow; 3) *Bot. a*) (*Al'be*) white poplar (*cf. Al'ber*); *b*) (*Elbe*, *Elbing*) a kind of grape with light, thin-skinned berries.

*Al bel*, (*n.*) *f.* see *Albe*, II. 1 & *Alber*, A.

*Al'beln*, (*n.*) *v. intr. provinc.* to grow weak or impotent, to degenerate (said of bees).

*Al'ben*, (*str.*) *m.* I. see *Albe*, II. 1; II. *provinc.* (*Bavaria*, &c.) a kind of calcareous tuff (*Stallduff*).

*Al'beuraufsch*, (*str.*) *m.* (*cf. Alut*, A) *provinc.* (*Bavaria*, &c.) for *Alpenrose*, 2.

*A. Al'ber*, (*n.*) *f.* (*Al'bel*, *Al'ter*, *Al'be* &c.) (*†* &) *provinc.* poplar, *gener.* the white poplar (according to *Weigand* from *lat. albero*, tree).

*B. Al'ber*, *adj. †* for *Albern*, which see.

*Al'berei*, (*n.*) *f.* (from *Albern*, *v.*) foolish doings, nonsensical behaviour, silliness.

*Al'berig*, *adj.* foolish, nonsensical, silly.

*Al'bertelt*, (*n.*) *f.* †, see *Albernheit*.

*Al'bern*, *adj.* silly, simple, sottish, dull; foolish, absurd, preposterous; idle-headed, brain-sick; ein *cr* *Al'ber*, a foolish fellow, a simpleton; *daß* *a-c* *Zeug*, nonsense, absurdities.

*Al'bern*, (*n.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) to talk or behave silly, to play the fool.

*Al'berhaft*, *adj.* (*l. u.*) silly-like, foolish.

*Al'bertheit*, (*n.*) *f.* simpleness, silliness; foolishness, folly; absurdity, preposterousness; nonsensical behaviour.

*Al'berthwärmer*, *Al'berpinne*, see *Pap-pelichwärmer*, *Papelspinne*.

*Al'bertät*, (*n.*) *f.* (*a* ludicrous hybrid word) see *Al'bertheit*. [*Wdclert*]

*Al'bert*, *m.* (*P. N.*) Albert, shortened from *Albert*; *Al'bert*, *Al'bert* (*Al'bert*) *Thaler*, (*str.*) *m.* Albert's Thaler (*orig.* Dutch coin, = Mark 4. 37 1/2 Pfennig).

*Al'bigener*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Al-in*, [*u*] *f.*) *Albigensis*, *gener.* in the *pl.* *Albigenses* (a party of reformers in the 12th cent., in Albigeois, a small territory of France; der *Kreuzzug* gegen die —, the Albigenian crusade; — *Al'bigener* (*se*), *adj.* Albigenian).

\* *Al'bin*, (*str.*) *pl.* *Al-s*, sometimes [*u*] *Al* (*bi*) *n.* albino (*Weißling*).

*Al'biön*, (*str.*) *n.* ancient name of England, still used in poetry.

\* *Al'bit*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Miner.* albite (a species of mineral, of the feldspath family, of a white colour).

*Al'bing*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Al'boß*, (*str.*) *Al'bnic*, (*n.*) *f.* see *Albe*, II. 1.

*Al'braufsch*, see *Al'beuraufsch*.

*Al'brecht*, *m.* (*P. N.*) Albrecht (shortened from *Nidelbrecht*, *OHO.* Adalpracht, see *Nidelbert*).

\* *Al'bum*, (*str.*) *Gen. A-s*, *pl.* *Al-s* *n.* album 1) a blank book in which friends insert autographs, short pieces, &c. as memorials (*Stammbuch*); 2) scrapbook, sketchbook, &c.; cin photographisches —, a photographic album; *Al-s* in *Glanzfeder*, albums wholebound in calf; *Al-s* in *Glanzleimwand*, albums in glazed cloth.

\* *Al'bumin*, (*str.*) *n.* albumen (*Lat.* *Eiweißstoff*). — *Al'buminös*, *adj.* albuminous.

\* *Al'bus*, (*indecl.*, *pl.* —) *m.* formerly a small silver-coin (*Weißpfennig*) in *Hessia*, &c. of the value of nine Hessian Pfennigs (three Kreuzers).

*Al'büsch*, *adj.* aleaic, pertaining to Aleumus, an ancient Greek poet; *a-c* *Verse*, aleaics.

\* *Al'cal*, see *Alkali*.

\* *Al'carra* [*pr.* — *a'za*] (*f.* (*pl.* *Al-s*) (*Span.*) *alcarraza*, a large (porous) earthen vessel for cooling water, water-cooler (*Stühfrug*).

*Alcaun'a*, see *Alcaima*.

*Alcehl'a*, (*f. P. N.*) Alcaestis.

\* *Alchemie*, (*n.*) *f.* *Alchemik* &c., see *Al-chemie* &c.

for young oel.

*Al'chen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Al*) a small

\* *Al'chemie*, *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemy (alchemy).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).

— *Al'chemik*, (*n.*) *f.* alchemist (alchemist).



\* **Al'cohol**, **Al'coran'**, **Al'cöven**, see **Alf** ...

\* **Al'cyon**, see **Salcion**.

\* **Aldehyd**, (str.) n. Chem. aldehyd(e); — fäure, f. Chem. aldehydic acid (Ätherjäure).

\* **Al'dermann**, (str., pl. A-männer) m. alderman (unsuccessfully introduced from the English in the last century, see Grimm's quotations from Klopstock, Wieland, Voss, Bürger, Göthe, cf. Al'termann); elder (implying superior wisdom or authority), (reverend) senior.

\* **Al'em'bit**, (str.) m. Chem. alembic (an obsolete form of still).

\* **Al'enbod**, (str.) m. see **Albc**, II. 1.

\* **Alert**, adj. (Fr. alerte) † alert: 1) watchful, vigilant (Wachsam, Aufmerksam etc.); 2) prompt, sharp, quick; nimble, brisk, lively, sprightly.

\* **Al'eu'tisch** [pr. alc-ü'tisch], adj. Geogr. Aleutian, Aleutic; die a-en-Inseln, Al'eu'ten [alc-ü'ten], (w.) f. Aleutian Islands.

\* **Al'egan'der**, m. (P. N.) Alexander; abbr. (coll.): Al'eg (sometimes pr. Al'ez), schott.: Al'ec, Allick, &c.

\* **Al'egandrien**, (str.) n. Geogr. Alexandria. **Al'egandri'ner**, (str.) m. 1) (Al-in, w.) f. Alexandrian, inhabitant of Alexandria; 2) Poet. Alexandrino (a kind of verse).

\* **Al'egandri'nisch**, adj. 1) Alexandrian, relating to Alexandria, the capital of Egypt; die a-e-Schule, Bibliothek etc., the Alexandrian school, library, &c.; 2) Alexandrino, relating to the Alexandrine verse.

\* **Al'ey'a**, f. Alice (P. N.).

\* **Al'fang**, (str.) m. coll. 1) a), a juggling cheat, deceiver, impostor, swindler; b) fool, tomfool, silly, nonsensical, absurd follow: 2) a), juggling tricks, trickery, imposition, winding, cheating; b) foolery, tomfoolery, nonsense, absurdity.

\* **Al'faugen**, (w.) v. intr. coll. to play off foolish tricks, to behave foolishly, to play the fool.

\* **Al'fauger**, (str.) m. coll. 1) †, trickster, cheat, &c. see **Al'fang**, 1; 2) one who behaves foolishly, tomfool, silly, nonsensical follow.

\* **Al'fan'geret**, (w.) f. coll. 1) †, trickery, &c. see **Al'fang**, 2; 2) silly tricks, nonsensical behaviour or doings, tomfoolery: — treiben, to play off foolish tricks, to play the fool.

\* **Al'fängig**, **Al'fängig**, adj. coll. foolish, silly, nonsensical.

\* **Al'phon'sisch**, adj. Alphon'sine, relating to Alphonso, king of Loon, or his astronomical tables (about 1250).

\* **Al'prante**, (w.) f. see **Al'prante**.

\* **Al'fred**, m. (P. N.) Alfréd (not *HG.*, but introduced from the English; the *A. S.* form is Alfréd, i. e. Älf-réd, like an elf [i. e. a good spirit or fairy] in council, good or friendly of council; the *HG.* form would be Alprät).

\* **Al fresco**, (Ital. on the fresh, i. e. on the fresh-laid plaster) used of a peculiar method of painting, see **Fresco**-Malerei.

\* **Algar dien**, (str.) n. Geogr. Algarve (province in the South of Portugal).

\* **Al'gae**, (w.) f. Bot. sea-weed, alga. gener. in the pl. Algen, algm [pr. Äl'ge].

\* **Algebra**, **Al'gebrä** [pr. either with the Fr. sound alzh- or with the Ital. aldzh- or in the Germ. way], (Indect.) f. Math. algebra. — **Algebra'isch**, adj. algebraic(al), adv. algebraically. — **Algebra'ist**, (w.) v. tr. to algebraize. — **Algebra'ist**, (w.) m. algebraist.

\* **Al'geu'drig**, adj. Bot. algae, like an alga or sea-weed.

\* **Al'gies** [pr. Äl'zhër], (str.) n. Geogr. Algiers. — **Al'gierer**, (str.) m., **Al'giererin**, (w.) f. Algerine. — **Al'gierisch**, adj. Algerino.

\* **Al'gha na**, (Indect.) f. see **Yenna**.

\* **Al'ibi**, Lat. adv. elsewhere: used as a

(str.) n. (pl. A-8 or —) Law, the being elsewhere: das oder ein — beweisen, to prove an alibi.

\* **Al'ice** [pr. Äl'ice], f. (Fr. P. N.) Alice.

\* **Al'im'ent**, (str.) n. (Lat.) (A-englisch, n.) gener. in the pl. Law, alimony. — **Al'im'entation'**, (w.) f. Law, alimentation, the (act of) granting alimony. — **Al'im'ent'ren**, (w.) v. tr. Law, to afford alimony, to maintain.

\* **Al'inea**, (str., Gen. A-8, or —, pl. A-8, or —) n. (Lat. a linea, from the line, with a new line, beginning another section) Typ. break: section, paragraph (Abßatz, 7, a & b).

\* **Al'izarin'**, (str.) n. Chem. alizarine, a peculiar colouring principle, obtained from madder (Krapproth); — blut, f. slizarino ink.

\* **Al'iz**, (str.) m. Ornith. 1) ank (Alca L.); 2) † & provinc. jay (Dohle).

\* **Al'kahel'**, (str.) m. Alch. alkahel, alcahest, a universal solvent or menstruum.

\* **Al'kahöl'**, see **Al'kohöl**.

\* **Al'käh'isch**, **Al'käh'isch**, adj. see **Al'käh'isch**.

\* **Al'kal'es'ci'ren**, (w.) v. intr. to have a tendency to become alkaline.

\* **Al'ka'li**, **Al'kali**, (str., pl. w.) Al'ka'li'fien) n. Chem. alkali, a salifiable base (Zungenfals); — metal, alkaline metals: — fäls, alkalino salts; — silicat, n. Chem. silicate of potassa; — messer, Al'kalim'eter, (str.) m. Chem. alkalimeter. — **Al'kalim'etrie**, (w.) f. Chem. & T. alkalimetry, the art of measuring the strength of alkalies.

\* **Al'kal'i'nisch**, adj. see **Al'kal'i'nisch**.

\* **Al'kalinität**, (w.) f. see **Al'kalinität**.

\* **Al'kalisation'**, (w.) f. see **Al'kalisation'**.

\* **Al'kal'isch**, adj. alkaline (alkalisch).

\* **Al'kalis'ren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to alkalize, to impregnate with alkali, to make alkaline; 2) to alkaly, to change to alkali; 3) (Auslaugen) to get the salt out of the ashes of...

\* **Al'kalis't'r'bar**, adj. alkalifiable.

\* **Al'kalis't'rung**, (w.) f. Chem. alkalization.

\* **Al'kalität**, (w.) f. Chem. alkalinity, the distinctive quality or nature of an alkali (opp. Acidität). — **Al'kaloid'**, (str.) n. Chem. alkaloid. — **Al'kaloid'isch**, adj. Chem. alkaloid.

\* **Al'kan'na**, **Al'ken'na**, see **Yenna**.

\* **Al'ke**, (w.) f. 1) see **Alf**, 1; 2) or **Al'ke**, (w.) f. see **Alf**, 2.

\* **Al'ker meß**, m. see **Kermes**.

\* **Al'kohöl**, **Al'kol**, (str.) m. Chem. alcohol, highly rectified spirit of wine, proof spirit. — **Al'kohöl'ist**, (str.) n. Chem. alcoholate, alcato. — **Al'koholis'ation'**, (w.) f. alcoholization. — **Al'kohol'isch**, adj. alcoholic. — **Al'koholis'ren**, (w.) v. tr. to alcoholize. — **Al'koholom'eter**, (str.) m. Chem., &c. alcoholometer (alcoholmeter, &c. see Vol. I.) (Wärtemeter).

\* **Al'korän'** (sometimes Al'forän), (str.) m. alcoran (Äl'corän, von Orientalisten Äl'corän' gespr.), see **Koran**.

\* **Al'kü've**, (str., Voss, &c.) m., **Al'kü've**, or **Al'kü've**, (w.) m. & f. see the next word.

\* **Al'kü'ven**, (str., pl. —, famil. Al'kü'ven) m. alcove (not in all the English senses, but only signifying a [small] side-room or recess, either serving as a bedchamber, or in which garments or household utensils may be deposited), closet.

\* **Al'lorän'** (sometimes Al'forän), (str.) m. alcoran (Äl'corän, von Orientalisten Äl'corän' gespr.), see **Koran**.

\* **Al'kü've**, (str., Voss, &c.) m., **Al'kü've**, or **Al'kü've**, (w.) m. & f. see the next word.

\* **Al'kü'ven**, (str., pl. —, famil. Al'kü'ven) m. alcove (not in all the English senses, but only signifying a [small] side-room or recess, either serving as a bedchamber, or in which garments or household utensils may be deposited), closet.

A. All, adj. &c. (for the latter cf. also the separate article B) I. adj. 1) a) The forms of the adj. with the gender-endings are never preceded by the article, and avoid the weak declension: m. aller, f. alle, n. alles; b) examples of the common use of all (all; every; any) particled, in the pl. alle Menschen sind sterblich, all men are mortal; alle Leute, every body; alle Dinge, every thing; vor allen Dingen, before every thing, ob. all, in the first place, first of all; auf alle Fälle, by all (or any) means; alle Protestanten waren für ihn, alle Katholiken gegen ihn, all the Protestants

were for him, all the Catholics against him; alle beide, both of them (dem Engl. ganz fremd u. lächerlich würde sein: all both oder all the two); alle drei, alle vier etc., all three, all four, &c.; ich glaube, ich kenne sie alle beide, I believe I know them both: hier sind die kleinen Kinder, es ist unmöglich sie alle beide zu halten, so sterb sind sie, here are the babies, it's impossible to hold the two of them [Ilmgg'spr.], they are so strong: er ist stärker, als ihr alle beide zusammen, he is stronger than the pair of you together [Ilmgg'spr.]; wir alle, all of us, we all; ihr wißt es alle, all of you know it: da find sie alle! there are all of them! alles Andere war verloren, every thing else was lost: verlangen Sie alles Andere von mir, nur nicht ..., ask me for any thing else but ...

2) The different forms of All always precede the article (or other definitive adj.), followed by its substantive: alle die Bücher, alle meine Arbeit, alle unsere Familien etc., all the books, all my labour, all our families, &c., or it may follow this combination: die Bücher alle, meine Arbeit alle, unsere Familien alle etc., but it can never, as has been stated, follow the article, &c. (die alle Bücher etc.), thus coinciding with the English language.

3) a) Besides the regularly declined forms of All, alle, alles, an indeclinable form All is frequently to be found before the article, the possessive and demonstrative pronoun. all der Sommer, all mein Geld, all dieß Glück etc., all the woo, all my gold, all this happiness, &c.: all der Sommer, all dem Sommer etc., of all the woo, all the woo, &c.; the regular inflection, however, is generally preferred (in prose-writing) in the oblique cases (alles des Sammers, allem dem Sommer etc.), in the fem., and in the plur.; b) instead of this All, an indeclinable Alle is employed, in all the cases just mentioned, by Luther and many of the best subsequent writers, as well as among the common people up to this day; alle sein thun ist werheit (Luther, Dan. 4, 34), all whose works are truth: da gebot Pharaoh alle seinem volk (Exod. 1, 22), and Pharaoh charged all his people.

1) All after the prepositions auf, für, in, mit, sammt, fiber, zu etc. and preceding the article or a possessive pronoun, seems to be the remnant of an old instrumental case: daß sie dich behüten auff alle deinen wegen (Luther, Ps. 91, 11), to keep them in all thy ways: mit alle [seinem Blute] (E. c. Kleist), with all his blood: aus alle dem (Lessing), from all this: mit alledem (Gellert), with all that, notwithstanding: trotz alledem, for that, notwithstanding all that: mir rieb von alle dem so dumm, als... (Göthe, Faust), I feel growing so stupid with all this, as if.... If dem precedes, no inflected form of All must necessarily follow: mit dem allen, or, perhaps more correctly: mit dem allem; the regularly declined forms may be used in all the cases mentioned.

2) Adjectives following all, or alle, almost invariably assume the weak form in present usage, supplanting the strong form used in former times: alle guten Geister (Lessing alle gute Geister), all good spirits: alle jungen Mädchen (Lessing alle junge M.),

3) It is only in accordance with the notion of All, always respecting a plurality and employed in speaking of numbers, that it should regularly used in the pl. (Alle); in this respect Alle is without a singular; the latter, if ever, is expressed by jeder (every): thus, alle Menschen sind sterblich, all men are mortal, alle werden expressed in the singular number by jeder Mensch ist sterblich, every man is mortal. A whole class of phrases, denoting the recurrence of certain periods of time, or similar divi-



sions, may be expressed in German by employing either the Acc. (familiarily the Gen.) plur. (all) or of the sing. (jeden, jede, jedes), while the English language is confined to the sing. (every): alle (fam. aller) Augenblicke, every moment; er ist alle Augenblicke krank, he is sick every now and then; alle Tage, every day; alle drei Tage, every third day; alle Jahre, every year; alle sieben Jahre, every seven years, every seventh year; b) in a few exceptional cases, however, we find all connected with the singular of nouns, either abstract themselves, or in sentences conveying a generalized meaning; when *Gothe* says: und so schläft nun aller Vogel | in dem groß und kleinen Neste (4, 121), the meaning is, that sleep is the common lot of all creatures, of each and all: aller Zustand ist gut, der natürlich ist und vernünftig (*Gothe*), all and every condition is good, which is natural and reasonable; alles Ding, all (created) things; die Frauen alles Standes (*Gothe*), the women of every (conceivable) grade, condition; allen Augenblick (*Gothe*, very unusual for jeden Augenblick), every moment; alle Anfang ist schwer, every beginning is difficult; alle Mühe ist umsonst all exertion is useless; alle Achtung vor seinem Wissen, (with) all respect for his knowledge; sie haben alle Aussicht zu gewinnen, they stand a fair chance of obtaining the prize; Einem alle Ehre erweisen, to show one every honour (due to him, &c., i. e. not to be wanting in due respect, &c.); alle unsere (or unsere ganze) Hoffnung, our whole hope; wie nur dem Kopf nicht alle Hoffnung schwimmt, der ... (*Gothe*, Faust), how is it possible that all hope should not desert the wight, who ...; mit aller Gewalt, with full force, with might and main; er wolle mit aller Gewalt herein, he obstinately insisted on entering; in aller Eile, with all (possible) speed; ich wollte in aller Eile fröhlich sein, I intended to snatch a bit of breakfast; in aller Frühe (ganz in der Frühe, ganz früh), quite early, betimes: sie brachen in aller Frühe auf, they set out at a very early hour; er wurde in aller Eile begraben, he was buried very quietly; er antwortete in aller Ruhe, he answered altogether quietly; er sah dem Tode mit aller Fassung entgegen, he looked forward to death with perfect composure; ohne alle (ohne jede, or ohne alle) und jede Ursache, without any reason; ohne alle Vernunft, quite unreasonably, utterly void of reason; ohne allen Zweifel, without any doubt; auf alle Weise, in every possible way; alles Gute, everything good; der Geber alles Guten, the Giver of all good; alles Böse, everything bad, evil, &c.; der Urheber alles Bösen, the author of all evil; alle Welt: 1) (almost syn. with die ganze Welt) all the parts of the world; seine Sammlung ist leider in alle Welt zerstreut (*Gothe*), his collection has, I am sorry to say, been dispersed over all the world; 2) alle Welt weiß es, all the world, every body knows it; 3) colloquial phrases: in aller Welt (cf. jnn. und all. &c.): was in aller Welt machst du hier? whatever are you doing (are you at) here? wo in aller Welt steht er jetzt? wherever is he now? ich begreife in aller Welt nicht, was das heißen soll, I am entirely at a loss how to explain this.

7) All und jeder, emphatically, all and every, all and sundry, each and all (of them, &c.), one and all; in this combination All, at least in the sing., almost invariably drops its inflection altogether, as is sometimes the case with the first of two adjectives connected by und (cf. f. i. *Gothe*'s in dem groß und kleinen Neste); it is curious that in this combination jeder (which otherwise is without a plural) may assume the plural form: all und jede or alle und jede; es sei Allen und Jedem gesagt, es

komme zu Aller und Jeder Kunde, let it be (or be it) known to each and all; er spricht bei all und jeder Gelegenheit, he speaks on every and any occasion.

8) Adverbial use. The neuter all seems to admit of an adverbial construction a) in such combinations (mostly occurring in poetry), as all jäuberlich und nett (*Bürger*), all (i. e. entirely, altogether) nice and tidy; it is often placed before überall to intensify the meaning; überall, all überall, everywhere, in every place; und überall, all überall, auf Wegen und auf Stegen (*Bürger*, Lenore), and everywhere, aye, everywhere | in road, and lane, and street (*Baskerville*); es ist all eins (*Gothe*, Schiller), although equivalent to it is all one, is by no means as frequent as the English phrase; b) province. (Low Germ.) for schon (which see): already: das weiß ich all, I know that already.

9) All, Alle, in the sense of at an end, finished, all gone, done, out, used up to the very last item, no more, &c. and in connection with sein, werden, machen. All in these colloquial phrases is not an adverb, but is rather used as a predicative adjective (fertig, province, gar &c.): der Wein ist alle, the wine is at an end, out, &c., there is no more wine: das Geld ist alle, the money is spent: alle werden, to run out, to be spent; alle machen, to finish, to do away with, to get through with ..., to exhaust, dissipate, &c.; die Ägel sind alle (*Gothe*), the bullets are spent; man schiest nur hin, daß es alle wird (Egmont I, 1), now, shoot away, and make an end of it, or, and have done with it.

10) pl. Alle; Alle für Einen und Einer für Alle, all and singular, collectively and individually, conjointly: nicht Alle haben dieselbe Anlage, all have not the same disposition: es haften Alle für Einen und Einer für Alle, all are jointly and severally bound (responsible): er schent sich, sich den Blicken Aller auszuweichen, he shrinks from public gaze and exposure.

11) Alles, n. sing. a) an) everything. anything, all; b) coll. every body: Alles ist verloren, everything (or all) is lost: er ist Alles, he is all things to all men (Eg. 1 Corinth. 9, 22): wir wollen eines dem andern Alles sein, let us be everything to each other: Alles in Allem, all in all, altogether: wir sind einander Alles gewesen, we have been all in all to each other, we were all the world to each other; es waren siebenhundert in Allem, there were seven hundred altogether: sein Geschäft ist sein Alles, his business is his life (his all): er gilt Alles bei ihnen, he is one and all with them: Ende gut, Alles gut, proverb, all is well that ends well; wenn das Alles ist (or negatively wenn es weiter nichts ist), if that be (or is) all; Alles anstreben, to strain every nerve, to exert one's self to the utmost: es ist mir Alles eins, gleich, einmüßig, or recht, it is all one, the same, or equal to me, I am for anything: es kommt ihm Alles gelegen, he is for anything, nothing comes amiss to him; Gewissheit über Alles und Jedes (or All und Jedes, cf. above, I. 7) ist unerreicht, certainty about anything and everything is unattainable; es ist nicht Alles Gold was glänzt, all is not gold that glitters (über diese Stellung der engl. Verneinung siehe Nicht); die Erklärung ist, daß Alles (or alles Andere) eher, als erläuternd (for die E. ist Alles, nur nicht c.), the explanation is anything but explanatory: ich möchte (lieber) Alles, nur nicht ..., or ich möchte lieber alles Andere, als ..., I would have anything rather than ..., über Alles, above all things, of all things: Deutschland über Alles! Germany above all! das möchte ich um Alles in der Welt nicht thun, I should not like to do that for all the world; vor Allem, before all (things); vor Allen erlaube ich Sie, above all,

I request you: Alles was, all that; Alles was er hatte, all that he had; Alles wurde anmerksamer, every body's attention was called; b) indeclinable in conjunction with was, mer, and other interrogatives and relatives, serving (similar to immer or the English ever, &c.) to emphasize the word to which it is added, so that it should be accepted in its widest sense: was mer ich noch Alles leiden müßten, what and how many sufferings may not be in store for me! how manifold (in number, degree, kind, &c.) may the sufferings be I have yet to undergo; was sollte nicht Alles! how many things were not wanting! es ist erstämlich, was er Alles weiß, it is surprising how many things he knows, the extent and variety of his knowledge are surprising: ich habe vergessen, was er Alles wissen wollte, I have forgotten all the manifold particulars he wanted to know: was könnte ich nicht Alles dir zu Liebe thun? what is there (i. e. there is nothing whatever) in all the world I would not do for love of you? mer nur denn Alles zugehen? who were all the persons present? wenn soll ich wohl Alles noch Geld geben? how many are there still to whom I am to give money? ich hatte den Philosophen, den Physiker, Mathematiker, Maler, Mechaniker und Gott weiß noch Alles in Anspruch genommen (*Gothe*), I had called in the assistance of the philosopher, the physicist, the mathematician, the painter, the mechanic, and God knows whom besides: wahrhaftig, ich wüßte nicht, was mein gekränktes Herz jetzt nicht Alles fähig wäre (*Gothe*), indeed, I do not know, of what (dreadful) things my injured heart might be capable at this moment: als er sah, wie und wo man die Exzellenz Alles suchte (*Outskout*), when he saw, how eagerly and in how many (possible and impossible) places they looked for his Excellency; in Rom und wo All (Alles) (*König*), in Rome and wherever else; c) see Alles in the alphabetical order below.

All, s. (str., Gen. Als or All, less usually Alles, Dat. All, rarely Alle, pl. Alle (l. u. j)) n. 1) the whole, totality; particul. the universe (Weltall); 2) sometimes for Alles (*Sanders*): mein Geliebter! mein —! my beloved (one)! my all!

All ..., in comp. —a'bendlich, adj. & adv. (happening) every evening or every night; —anerkannt, adj. universally acknowledged; —ansassend, adj. (*Gothe*) attacking from every side or part; —auslassend, adj. (*Herder*, l. u.) all-inflaming (all-flaming, Beaumont, cited by Todd); lighting up or shining upon every thing with flames; —angebetet, p. a. worshipped by all or every one.

Allarm', see Alarm.

All ..., in comp. —artig, adj. of all kinds, of every kind; —aug, n. all-seeing or all-penetrating eye; —barmherzig, adj. all-merciful, perfect in mercy; der —barmherzige, the All-merciful (—erbarmen); —begebend, adj. (*Gothe*) all-limiting, all-regulating, all-dispensing; —befreund, adj. (*Gothe*) all-releasing; —befruchtend, adj. all-fertilizing, all-foundating; —begabt, adj. (*Gothe*) all-endowed; —beherrschend, adj. all-ruling, governing all things; —beherrschend, m., —beherrschend, f. all-ruling or all-commanding sovereign; —bekannt, adj. known to every body, publicly or generally known; notorious; —belebend, adj. all-animating, all-onlivening, &c., ... all-informing; —belebend, adj. (*Gothe*) all-instructive; —beliebt, adj. liked by all, all-beloved; —beneidet, adj. envied by all, universally envied; —bercit, I. adv. altogether prepared or ready, entirely willing; II. adv. † for —bereits; —bereits, adv. obsolescent, already, cf. bereits; —berühmt, adj. all-renowned; —beseelen, adj. all-animating, all-inspiring;



—beseffen, *adj.* (*Bärger*; *rare*) fully possessed, altogether in (another's) possession; —*besigend*, *adj.* (*Bärger*; *rare*) in full possession of an object, all-possessing; —*besungen*, *adj.* universally celebrated by song, all-praised, all-sung; —*beswältigend*, *adj.* all-overwhelming, all-vanquishing; —*bewegend*, *adj.* all-moving, all-shaking; —*beweiht*, *adj.* wept for or deplored by all; —*bewundert*, *adj.* all-admired; —*bezaubernd*, *adj.* all-enchancing; —*bezwinger*, *m.* he who vanquishes all; *der* — *bezwinger* Tod, all-conquering death; —*biegsam*, *adj.* flexible or pliable in the highest degree; —*buntbesetzt*, *adj.* (*Götze*) adorned all over with gay stars; —*da*, (*sometimes* all *da*) *adv.* *obsolescent*, although more emphatic than the simple *da* (*opp.* —*hier*): in that very place, in the same place (*eben*besetzt), in such a place, there; —*biweil*, *conj.* † (*like* —*biweilen* & *biweil*) because, whereas, *see* *Reiz*; —*doch*, *adv.* *obsolescent*, *like* —*da*, & *its* *opp.* —*hier*, meaning: in yonder very or same place (*ebendort*, *ebendortselbst*), yonder; —*durchsdringend*, *adj.* all-penetrating, all-pervading, all-piercing; —*durcdurchungen*, *adj.* wholly penetrated, all-pervaded; —*eden*, *adj.* entirely plane; —*eden*, *adv.* (*Hans Sachs*) † (*for* in *allen Eden*) in all corners.

*Allee*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr. allée*) alley, walk (*partic.* planted with trees, [*Baum*]-*Gang*); *avenue*; *sometimes* used for a double row of other objects.

*Alleganisch*, *adj.* Alleganean, pertaining to the North American mountains called Allegany, or Allegheny.

\* *Allegat*, (*str.* *n.* (*Lat.*) *Law*, &c. a passage (of a law, &c.) quoted by way of proof, plea, &c.; quotation, citation. — *Allegation*, (*w.*) *f.* *Law*, 1) allegation: a) an alleging or adducing anything by way of proof, plea, or excuse; b) that which is offered as a plea, excuse, or justification, *see* *Allegat*; 2) a receipt, answer to a petition.

\* *Allegorie*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Or.*) *allegory*. — *Allegorisch*, *adj.* allegorical (*summbildlich*); *allegations*. — *Allegorist*, (*w.*) *n.* *enfr.* to allegorize. — *Allegorist*, (*w.*) *m.* allegorist. — *Allegoristerei*, (*w.*) *f.* inclination to allegorize, allegorizing propensity.

\* *Allegro*, *adv.* & *s. n.* (*Ital.*) *Mus.* *allegro* (denoting a brisk and vivacious movement; — *moderato*, lively, but not too fast).

*Alleigen*, *l. adj.* all (one's) own; *II. s.* (*str.* *n.* (*l. u.*) a freehold (alleigens Gut), freehold estate, allodium.

*A. Allein*, *l. adj.* (*l. u.*) (*orig.* an intensified numeral from *Al* & *Ein* [*cf.* *Allein*, *B*] like the *E.* alone from all & one [alone, in its present form as early as in the 13th cent.]; *allein* never occurs as a declined *adj.* before the substantives to which it belongs, but is always used predicatively; examples of the *str.* form *allein* [*Götze*, *see* *Grimm*] or of an oblique case [*allein* mit dem *alleinen*, *Nicod.*, *see* *Sanders*] are quite exceptional; but this weak *allein* [quite common in *MHO.*] is still in popular use).

1) a) alone; single; solitary; b) apart, by himself, herself, itself, &c.; — (*as a stage-direction*), *solo*, *sola* (*lat.*, *wie* dem Anfang des englischen Dramas die meisten englischen Schauspieler), *f. i.* *Wollenstein* —, *Wollenstein* (*sola*); *Myrrha* (*sola*); *ganx* —, all alone (*absolute loneliness* is likewise expressed by a series of familiar expressions, *f. i.* *Mutter* —, *Mutterlein* —, *Eelen* (e) —, *Mutterlein* —, *Mutterlein* —; — *sein*, 1) to be alone, &c.; *es* ist unangenehm an einem fremden Orte — zu *sein*, it is disagreeable to be in a strange place by one's self 2) (*ohne die* [stehende] *Gegenwart* [anderer]) to be private; *ich* konnte ihn nicht — sprechen, I could

not speak to him in private; *er* speist —, he takes his dinners in private (*nicht* mit seiner *Gemeinde*); *es* ist ein fremder Herr gekommen; ... *ich* idöme mich, daß *er* so lange — gelassen worden ist, there's a strange gentleman come; ... I am ashamed to have him loiter to himself so long; *ich* gehe dort oft —, I often walk there by myself; *der* Ort sichert dem *Epizotengänger* das — *sein*, the place secures privacy to the walker; *einmal* bin *ich* nicht —, when by myself, I am not alone; *die* *Gemeinde* kann so — wohnen, the family may thus have lodgings of its own; *er* lebt —, he lives by himself, single, or separated; — *stehen*, 1) to stand alone (in the world); 2) to stand apart, to be isolated; *er* gehört zu keiner Schule, *er* steht —, he belongs to no school, he stands by himself; *ich* sehe nicht — mit meiner Ansicht und meinem Urtheil, I am not alone in thinking and reasoning so; *die* *beiden* *Männer* standen fast — im Kampfe gegen die *fürstlichen* *Eiferer*, these two men were nearly single-handed in combating the ecclesiastical zealots; *er* will stets die Unterhaltung — führen, he always wants to monopolize the conversation; *es* würde für *Einem* — zu schwer *sein*, it would be too difficult for any one man; *er* führte *es* fast — an, he executed it almost single-handed.

2) *adv.* (*bloß*, *nur*) a) alone, only, merely, solely; — *Noch* *bleib* *über*, Noah only remained alive; *ich* bin — von dieser Ansicht geleitet worden, I have been led solely by this consideration; *nicht* —, not only, (... but also ...); b) alone, by himself, &c. (without regard to others, &c.); — *die* *Stadt* *Bergen* *brachte* *jährlich* *einige* *tausend* *Schiffsabgaben*, the town of Bergen alone brought several thousands of cargoes a-year; *schon* — das *Wellen* *des* *Sturms* *schretten* *ihn*, even the mere barking of the dog terrified him; *es* waren *nur* — sechs *junge* *deutsche* *Prinzen* *dabei* (*Schiller*), there were alone no less than six young German princes present; 3) alone, unaided, without assistance (*almost* *syn.* *with* *allein*); *daß* *weiß* *ich* —, I know that myself (*i. e.* without your telling me); *daß* *Kind* *man* *schon* — gehen, the child can already walk by itself; *du* *mußt* *die* *Reise* *binden* *an* *den* *Stab*, *ich* *reiß* *den* *Stab* *ab* — [*von* *selbst*] *empor* (*Platen*, *see* *Sanders*), you have to bind the carnation to a stick, the ivy climbs up by itself.

*II. conj.* but (*more emphatic* than *aber*, with which it is sometimes connected in familiar talk); *er* ist *reich*, — (*er* ist) *nicht* *glücklich*, he is rich, but he is not happy.

*B. Allein*, *adj.* (different from the preceding by the secondary accent on the first syllable which retains its full etymological meaning) "all-one"; *der* *alleine* (*alle-einige*) *Geist*, the universal spirit uniting every thing in one (*i. e.* a himself), according to the pantheistic doctrine (*Alle-Einheits* [*Götze*: *Alle-Einheits*] or *Alle-Ein-Einheit*), which assumes that the universe is God.

*Allein* ..., *in comp.* — *beredatigung*, *f.* exclusive right, title or claim (*zu* *einer* *Sache*, to a thing); — *besitz*, *m.* exclusive or absolute possession (*opp.* *Gemeinschaft*); — *friede* (*n.* *m.* *see* *Separatfriede*); — *gefang*, *m.* (*l. u.* *for* *Einzel* or *Solo*-*Gefang*) an air sung by a single voice, *solo* (*opp.* *Alle-Gefang*); — *gepräch*, *n.* — *rede*, *f.* (*l. u.*) soliloquy, monologue; — *gewalt*, *f.* exclusive or independent power, uncontrolled authority; — *glückseligkeit*, *f.* exclusive validity, lawfulness, or admissibility; — *handel*, *m.* monopoly (*Monopol*); — *handel* *treiben*, to monopolize, to engross the trade; mit *Tabak* — *handel* *treiben*, to monopolize the tobacco trade; *der* *Wetzel* *ist* *im* — *handel* *der* *Regierung* (*Nob.* & *Gr.*), this article is a monopoly of government; — *händler*, *m.* monopolist,

*A. Alleinheit*, (*w.*) *f.* (*from* *Allein*, *A*) the state of being alone, loneliness; privacy (*Alleinsein*).

*B. Alleinheit*, (*w.*) *f.* (*from* *Allein*, *B*) the being all in one; *W.-Ehre*, *see* *Allein*, *B*. *Allein* ..., *in comp.* — *herr*, — *herfür*, *m.*, monarch, autocrat; — *herfürschaft*, *f.* exclusive dominion or sway; monarchy, autocracy; *Eine* führte die *Ordnung* und *Methode* *ein*, *wo* *früher* *Chaos* und *Verwirrung* die — *herfürschaft* hatten, *Linnés* introduced order and method where chaos and confusion had previously reigned supreme.

*A. Alleinig*, *adj.* (*from* *Allein*, *A*) only (alone in *deiner* *Verwendung* *ist* *verboten*); unique; exclusive; *der* *a-e* *Gott*, the one (or only) God; *Comm-s.* für *a-e* *Rechnung*, for one's solo or own account; *er* hat *den* *a-en* *Vertrieb* *dieser* *Artikel*, he is the sole vendor of this article; *hier* *ist* *ein* *Stiefel* *nicht* *für* *deinen* *a-en* *Gebrauch*, here is a bootjack for your separate use; mit *a-er* *Ausnahme* *des* *Bürgermeisters*, with the sole exception of the burgomaster.

*B. Alleinig*, *adj.* (*from* *Allein*, *B*. *Alleinigkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* soloness; exclusiveness, &c.; *see* also *Alleinheit*, *B*.

*Allein* ..., *in comp.* — *tauf*, *m.* emption-right, privilege of being the sole purchaser; — *nüßig*, *adj.* advantageous or useful to one only (*opp.* *Gemeinnüßig*); — *rheder*, *m.* sole owner (of a ship); — *sänger*, *m.* (*l. u.*) solo-singer (*Solofänger*); — *selbstmache*, *adj.* only saving; — *singer*, *see* — *jauger*; — *spiel*, *n.* (*l. u.*) solo (*Solo*); — *spieler*, *m.* (*l. u.*) one who plays a solo (*Solospiele*, *Solists*); — *stehend*, *adj.* standing apart (*cf.* *Allein*); *der* — *stehende* *Baum*, *stander*; — *stehende* *Gebäude*, isolated buildings; — *verkauf*, *m.* exclusive sale, the solo (power of) vending, monopoly.

\* *Allein*, *adv.* for *allein*. *Allein* [*l. u.* *allein*], *adv.* 1) always, at all times, at any time, every time: *ein* *für* —, once for all; 2) *provinc.* thus and not otherwise, certainly, to be sure, of course; 3) still, yet, notwithstanding.

*Alleinlich*, *adj.* *coll.* happening every time or at all times, without exception.

*Alleman*, (*w.*) *m.* *Almain*: *Allemannen*, *n.* *Allemanen*, ancient Germany; *Alleman* *nisch*, *adj.* *Allemanic*.

*Alle* ..., *in comp.* — *einzig*, *adj.* (*Götze*) all-solitudes, altogether industrious, busy in all directions; — *endlich*, *adv.* (*Claudius*, *Holtei*, &c.) at the very last, at last (*Endlich* *intensified*).

*Alleinfall*, *less frequently* *alleinfall*, *adv.* 1) † in every case, at all events, at any rate, *see* *Sedenfalls*, to which this meaning is now limited; 2) in case of need, if need be; perhaps, by chance; — *könnte* *ich* *dies* *zugeben*, I could afford to admit this; — *auch*, (*illegitim.*) and for that matter. — *Alleinfall* *fig.* *adv.* eventual (*Unfall*), possibly happening or coming, and therefore uncertain; a-e *Kosten*, eventual expenses; *ein* *a-er* *Käufer*, one who may eventually become a purchaser; *ein* *paar* *a-e* *Kinder* *nehmen*, a few possible exceptions.

*Alleinhand*, *adv.* 1) everywhere, in all places, at every hand, on every side; 2) (*sometimes* used for in *allen* *Verlegungen*: *Luther*, *Wiedand*, &c.) in every respect, every way.

*Alleinhand* *benutzen*, *Alleinhand* *benutzen*, (*w.*) † ubiquity, omnipresence.

*Alleinseidend*, *adj.* deciding all, most conclusive or final.

*Allewege*, *adv.* *l. u.* for *Alleswege*.

*l. Aller*, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* for *Alles*, *Erle*, *alldor-tes*.

*II. Aller* ..., *in comp.* (*Gen.* *p.* of *Al*, used to intensify the meaning of superlatives, before which it is placed, and with which it invariably coalesces in *NHO.*, *f. i.* *allerer*), the



first of all, the very first, die allergerächlich-  
lichsten Wörter, the words used most of all;  
—anständig, *adj.* most respectable of all;  
—ärgst, *adj.* worst of all; die —ärgeſte Thör-  
heit, the greatest folly imaginable, the height  
of folly; —ärmſt, *adj.* poorest of all; —äuſ-  
ſchweifenſt, *adj.* most extravagant of all;  
der —äuſſchweifenſte Geſchmack, the most ex-  
travagant taste conceivable.

All ..., *in comp.* —erbarmend, *adj.* all  
merciful; —erbarmer, *m.* the All-merciful.

All'er ..., *in comp.* —beſt, *adj.* best of all,  
very best; —chrift (ich, —chrift lich), *adj.* most  
or very Christian (*particul.* an epithet of the  
kings of France); —bingſt, *adv.* 1) obſeſcent,  
by all means, altogether, surely (durchaus,  
ſichſterdingſ); 2) *now gener.* used in a concessive  
sense, of course, surely, sure enough, it  
must be admitted, it is true, to be sure, cer-  
tainly (cf. freilich, zwar ic.); —durchlauchtigſt,  
*adj.* most serene, most high, most illustrious;  
—e beſt, *adj.* noblest or most precious of all;  
—entgegengeſetzt, *adj.* diametrically op-  
posed; —erſt, *adv.* (as an *adv.* l. u. in prose,  
instead of zu —erſt) first of all, first and fore-  
most; die —erſten Schöpfungſie, the prime and  
immediate necessities.

All' ..., *in comp.* —erfreuend, *adj.* all-  
gladdening, all-cheering; —erfreuend, *adj.* ex-  
perienced in every thing (Allkundig).

All'er ..., *in comp.* —geringſt, *adj.* lowest  
of all; —getreueſt, *adj.* most (very) faithful  
(epithet of the kings of Portugal); —gnädigſt,  
*adj.* most gracious; *adv.* most graciously;  
—größt, *adj.* greatest of all.

All'erhalter, *m.* (All ...) he who sustains  
all; all-sustainer.

All'er ..., *in comp.* —haub, (*l. u.* aller-  
hand) *adv.* of all sorts, of all kinds, omni-  
various, various, divers, sundry; —hand Blü-  
men, flowers of all kinds, all kinds of flowers;  
er ſchwatze —haub Unſinn, he talked all kinds  
of nonsense; er hatte —haub mitzutheilen, he  
had to communicate all and sundry matters;  
—lei; —heiligen, (*orig. Gen. pl.*) All-saints  
*s. d. day*, now construed like an indeclinable  
subst. eine Woche nach —heiligen, auf —  
heiligen ic. (cf. —ſeſten), All-saints-day (the first  
of November on which there is a general  
celebration of the saints), coll. All-hallows;  
—heiligenholz, *n.* log-wood, Brazil wood of All-  
saints' day; —heiligh, *adj.* most holy of all;  
daß —heilighſte, *n.* 1) a) *Jew. Rel.* the holiest  
of all (Hebr. 9, 3); the holiest place, the holy  
of holies (*Lat. sanctum sanctorum*); b) *fig.*  
sanctum; 2) *Rom. Cath.* monstrosity (Monſtrantz).

All'erheitend, *adj.* (All-) all-exhilarating,  
all-cheering.

All'er ..., *in comp.* —höchſt, *adj.* highest  
of all, supreme, sovereign; von der —höchſten  
Kraft, of sovereign virtue; er war auß —  
höchſte gereizt, he was irritated to the very  
last degree; der —höchſte, the most High (*s. d.*  
God); —höchſtberſelbe, —höchſtbielſelbe, obso-  
lescent, a kind of superlative of Höchſterſelbe  
ic., which see; His (Her) Majesty; —in'neſt,  
*adj.* innermost of all; ihr —innerſtſt war auf-  
geregt (Göthe), her very innermost soul was  
agitated.

All'erlei (*l. u.* allerlei), *l. adv.* of all kinds,  
of all sorts, of all manners or modes, omni-  
various, various, divers, sundry; —Leute,  
people of all kinds, all sorts of people; —  
Straut (or Kräuter), all kinds of herbs; —  
Wein, a variety of wines; *II. s. d. Gen.* some-  
times A-s) 1) *fig.* a bird of multi-  
various song, *Motacilla modularis*; 2) a) all  
kinds (variety) of things; medley, hodgepodge,  
otio; b) *Cook.* a kind of olla, or mixture made  
of several sorts of herbs (*called also Potage*);  
*III. in comp.* —gewürz, *n.* —würze, *f.* allspice.

All'er ..., *in comp.* —lezt, *adj.* last of all,

ultimate; zum —lezten Male, for the very last  
time; zu —lezt, last of all, in conclusion; —  
liebt, *adj.* dearest of all; most charming, ex-  
tremely amiable, most delightful, very en-  
gaging; hübſche Frauen mit —lieben Müß-  
chen, newest transjüder ſagen, pretty women,  
with little darling caps of the last French  
make; ein —liebtſtes Muſter, a most charming  
or pretty pattern; —liebt! iron. very fine!  
soh! very nice, indeed! I like that exceed-  
ingly; am —lieben, *adv.* best of all; ich  
habe ihn am —lieben, I like him best of all;  
—männlich, *adj.* (*see Männlich*) *gener.* used  
as an indeclinable substantive; obsolescent,  
every body without exception; —mann, *m.*  
provinc. every body's man, one who seeks to  
please every body (Allmann); *gener. cont.* like  
its compositions; —mannſtend, *m.* every  
body's friend, &c.; —mannſharniſch, *m.* *Bot.*  
1) der lange —mannſharniſch, spotted ramson,  
lung rooted garlic (*Allium victorialis*, Sieg-  
wurt); 2) (*or Männſchild*) *Androsace*, a genus  
of herbs; —maßen, *† l. adv.* in every way,  
quite; *II. conj.* because, since, whereas; —  
meiſt, *l. adj.* most of all, most parts; *II. adv.*  
obsolescent (*mora usual* am —meiſten) especial-  
ly, particularly, chiefly; —nächt, *adj.* next  
of all, the very next; am —nächtſten, *adv.* nearest  
off all, close by, hard by, immediately.

All'ernaheub, *adj.* (All-) all-nourishing,  
all-sustaining.

All'er ..., *in comp.* —neueſt, *adj.* newest  
of all, daß —neueſte, the very latest news,  
information, intelligence, &c.; —neueſten, *adv.*  
most recently; —niedrigſt, *adj.* lowest or  
meanest of all; —nothwendigſt, *adj.* most ne-  
cessary of all; absolutely necessary; —oberſt,  
*adj.* uppermost, highest of all; die —oberſten,  
the very highest; —ortig, *adj.* existing, to be  
found, &c. in every place, everywhere; —  
ort, *adv.* (an abbreviation from [*the more*  
frequent] *Aller Orten* formed with the adverb-  
ial ... s, cf. *Allerſeits*) in every place, every-  
where. [*inciting*].

All'erregend, *adj.* (All-) all-exciting, all-  
All'er ..., *in comp.* —reinſt, *adj.* purest  
of all; —richtigſt, *adj.* most correct of all;  
—ruhigſt, *adj.* most quiet of all.

All' ..., *in comp.* —erſchaffend, *adj.* all-  
creating; —erſchaffer, *m.* creator of all things.

All'er ..., *in comp.* —ſchlechſt, —ſchlimmſt,  
*adj.* worst of all; —ſchönſt, *adj.* finest or most  
beautiful of all; —ſeſten, *orig. Gen. pl.*, like  
—heiligen (*viz.* daß ſeſt —ſeſten) (*often*  
construed like an indeclinable substantive) *Rom.*  
*Cath.* All-souls (day), the second day of No-  
vember; —ſeiten, *adv.* *†* see —ſeitig; —ſeitig,  
*adj.* existing, occurring, &c. on every side or  
hand or every part, on all hands; comprising  
persons all together (*cf.* —ſeitig); zu —ſeitigem  
Untertrag (Göthe), to the destruction of all,  
to universal destruction; zu unſern —ſeitigen  
Bergnügen (Schiller), for the enjoyment of  
all of us; —ſeitig [*& allerſeitig*], *adv.* 1) *lit.* *†*  
on every side, from all parts; 2) *fig.* (*gener.*  
of persons) all together; es wird —ſeitig zuge-  
ſtanden, it is conceded on all hands; ich em-  
pfehle mich Ihnen —ſeitig, I recommend myself  
to all of you; ich wünſche (Ihnen) —ſeitig viel  
zu ſchafen, I wish a good night to all (of  
you); —unterthönigſt, *adj.* most humble (of  
all), *adv.* most humbly, with profoundest sub-  
mission; —würts [*less usual* —würts], *adv.*  
everywhere, in all places or directions; —  
wege, *adv.* *l. u. fro* —wegen, every way, in  
every respect, at all; always, ever; —wegen  
[& wegen], *adv.* 1) everywhere, in every  
place, in every direction; ſo geht die Welt  
nun. Es giebt —wegen lingsſichs genug (Schil-  
ler, W. Tell 4, 3), so goes the world, mis-  
fortune meets as everywhere; 2) (the notion  
of place passing into that of condition or

time) throughout, everywhere and always,  
thoroughly, in every respect, always, ever;  
Beg' haſt du —wegen, [*an Ritteln ſieſt dieſe*  
nicht (Paul Gerhard)], thou hast ways every-  
where and always, thou art never wanting  
in means; —wege, *†* —wegen, *adv.* *l. u. fro*  
—wegen; —weiſt, *adj.* wisest of all, most  
wise; —welt's ..., *often in compounds*, denoting  
persons or things belonging or in somedation  
to all the world (*cf.* —manns ...) and *gener.* with  
an admixture of contempt, thus an —welt's-  
bürger is one who is too easily at home in  
every place, arrant cosmopolitan; —welt's-  
bürgerſchaft, *f.* undue cosmopolitanism; —welt's-  
freund, *m.* a friend of any and every body;  
it may, however, likewise express a mere gra-  
dation of the word with which it is composed:  
—welt'sharr (like Erz-Harr), arrant fool; —  
welt'shaffant (Innemann, Münch. L. 167),  
or it may express a familiar kind of admi-  
ration: —welt'serſt, —welt'swürdigſt &c. *cf.*  
Hauſter, Morbier, Bligmadchen &c.; —we-  
niſt, *adj.* (& *adv.* am —wenigſten) least of  
all, the very least; —wenigſten, *adv.* at the  
very least; —widerſprech'endſt, *adj.* most con-  
tradictory of all or conceivable; —wun-  
derlichſt, *adj.* most wonderful of all.

All'erwünſcht, *adj.* (All ...) wished for or  
desired by all.

All'er, *l. see* All, A. I. 3; *II. adv.* *†* & *provinc.*  
(mostly contracted into Alls, which see) always,  
still, evermore, perpetually, continually.

All'ſamm't, *adv.* altogether, all together  
(alle zuſammen, ſämmtlich); —ſeid unter ein-  
ander unterthan (1 Pet. 5, 5), yea, all of you  
be subject one to another (*cf.* Pa. 19, 10).

All'es ..., *in comp.* —entbedend, —erfreuend,  
—heilend &c., *adj.* disclosing everything,  
cheering all, all-healing, &c. not properly  
compounds (*cf.* Allendeden &c.), and *gener.*  
spell in two words; —fort, *adv.* *provinc.* (for  
allfort, immerfort, in Einem fort, see fort)  
continually, still, always; —freſſer, *m.* an all-  
devouring man or animal, omnivorous beast;  
—leugner, *m.* one who denies everything  
(Nihilist); —thuer, *m.* a door of all work,  
factotum; —wiſſer, *m.* one who knows, or  
who pretends to know, everything.

All'e ..., *in comp.* —tageliebt &c., *see* Alltags-  
liebt &c.; —wege (All'weg, All'weg), *†* —wegen,  
*adv.* obsolescent (*see* the more usual alle Wege  
& in alle Wege, under Weg) in every way,  
in every place, everywhere, altogether, through-  
out, always; —weile, *weil, l. adv.* 1) obso-  
lescent & *provinc.* (S. G.) at all times, always;  
2) (*gener.* accentuated differently: all'weil'ic)  
*coll.* just now, presently, immediately; ich  
will —weile nicht haben, I want nothing at  
present; *II. conj.* *†* 1) as long as, while; 2)  
because (*cf.* All'weil'ic).

All'ewig, *adj.* (All) intensifying the word  
ewig, eternal, everlasting) lasting for ever  
and ever.

All'ewildigen, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* from All  
& Wille) *coll.* one (a child) who wants to, and  
who is permitted to have his way in every  
thing (allen Willen).

All'zeit, All'zeit, *adv.* at all times, always,  
(at) every time, evermore (Zetst, Immer).

All' ..., *in comp.* —fähig, *adj.* unusual, al-  
together capable or qualified; —fähig, *adj.*  
eventual, possibly happening, &c. *cf.* All-  
fähig, Etwaig; *adv.* eventually, possibly, &c.  
(*syn.* Etwa); bei einer —fähigen Unterſuchung,  
in case of a trial or examination; daß Geld,  
welches er —fähig erhalten ſounte, the money  
which he might eventually (or possibly, per-  
haps) obtain; —farbig, *adj.* of all colours; —  
fort, *adv.* (*l. u.* for immerfort) always with-  
out intermission, continually, still, evermore;  
—frei, *adj.* (*l. u.*) entirely free, altogether  
unbound; —freſſend, *adj.* (*l. u.*) all-devour-



nig; —gebend, *adj.* all-giving, all-bestowing, all-dispensing; —geb'ndet, *adj.* all-blessed; —geber, *m.* all-giver, the Giver of all things; —gebietend, *adj.* all-commanding; —geb'eter, *m.*, —geb'eterin, *f.* sovereign ruler, all-ruling sovereign; Fortuna, die —geb'eterin, Fortune, the all-ruling goddess; —gehr't, *adj.* all-honoured, honoured by all; —gefallenheit, *f.* (Lessing, unusual) endeavour to please every body; —gefällig, *adj.* 1) pleasing all, all-pleasant; 2) endeavouring to please every body: time-serving; —gefälligst, *f.* endeavour to please or oblige every body; —gefürchtet, *adj.* all-dreaded; —gegenwart, *f.* frequently —ge'genwärtig, *f.* omnipresence, ubiquity; —gegenwärtig frequently —ge'genwärtig, *adj.* omnipresent, present everywhere at the same time, ubiquitous; —geheim, *adj.* (Bürger, *l. u.*) entirely secret; —gelehrt, *adj.* learned or versed in all knowledge; ein —gelehrter Mann, a universal genius; —geliebt, *adj.* all-loved, loved by all; —gelobt, *adj.* all-praised, praised or lauded by all; —gemach († —gemachsam, —gemächlich), *adv.* particul. used in poetry and the elevated style, by (slow) degrees, &c. see —mählich.

**Allgemein**, *adj.* (all'gemein, with the accent on the first syllable, when the strict etymological meaning, which is "common to all", is to be rendered particularly prominent; this, however, is exceptional, and all'gemein the usual accentuation) 1) a) common to all, universal; a-e —herfchende Krankheiten, epidemic diseases; ein a-es (Heil-)Mittel, a universal or sovereign remedy; er wird — (adv.) geliebt, he is universally beloved; b) embracing all, catholic (in diesem Sinne gew. catholic betont); die a-e christliche Kirche, the catholic Christian church (zu untersch. von dem gew. Gebrauch von Catholic gleich Roman Catholic); —christlich, catholic; das —Christliche der Lehre, was unter den verschiedenen Formen des Protestantismus verborgen ist, the catholicity of doctrine that lies hidden under the diverse forms of Protestantism; 2) a) general, common; es geht ein a-es Gerücht, there is a general rumour, it is commonly rumoured; —angenommen, commonly accepted or received, conventional; b) general, common, public; das a-e Beste, the general or public good, the common weal; zur a-en Kunde bringen, to bring into public notice; das a-e Ohr (Wienland — das Ohr des Publikums), the public ear (vergl. Shakespeare, the general ear [Hamlet], the common ear [Measure for Measure], the common eye [Macbeth], the public eye [Antony and Cleopatra], &c.); 3) a) general (opp. besond'ert, Einzelu etc.), generic, &c.; die a-e Weltgeschichte, universal history; eine a-e Regel, eine a-e Ähnlichkeit etc., a general rule, a general resemblance; von Einzelheiten auf A-es zu schließen, ist eine falsche Art der Folgerung, to conclude from particulars to generals is a false way of arguing; einzelne Erfahrungen auf a-e Regeln, Maximen bringen, sich dem Einzelnen zum A-en erheben (im Denken, beim Philosophiren), to generalize; er hält sich im A-en, he deals in generalities; seine Rede hielt sich im A-en, his speech was one of generalities (cf. Allgemeinheit); im A-en, in general, generally (speaking); dies Haus, obgleich es im A-en das Aussehen einer Privat-Wohnung hatte, zeigte die schönsten Verhältnisse, this house, though with the general appearance of a private residence, exhibited the finest proportions; ich glaube, daß die Grundgesetze aller von Göttern im A-en sehr herabgesetzt werden, I think the landlords of Ireland are, as a class, much abused; b) general, indistinct, vague; a-e Ausdrücke, general terms; 4) a) general, extensive, wide; Je höher du wirst aufwärts gehst, je dein Blick wird immer a-er (Rückert),

the higher thou wilt mount, the more extensive thy view (will become); diese Maßregel ist viel zu — und durchgreifend, this measure is far too wide and sweeping; b) (—ansprechend, verständlich etc.) popular, &c.

**Allgemein**..., *in comp.* —christlich, —gläubig, *adj.* catholic, pertaining to all Christians, and not to any particular church (cf. Allgemein, 1, b).

**Allgemeinde**, (*v.*) *f.* (*l. u.*) all-embracing community, universal union.

**Allgemein**..., *in comp.* —gütig, see —gütig; —glaube, *m.* universality of belief, catholicism (cf. the next word); —gläubig, *adj.* universal of belief, catholic, adhering to a general Christian belief, not sectarian (cf. Allgemein, 1, b); —gütig, *adj.* of universal or general validity, catholic; eine —gütige Regel, an established rule; diesen Grundsätzen ist ein aprioristischer und —gütiger Charakter aufgedrückt, these principles have been stamped with an axiomatic and catholic character.

**Allgemeinheit**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) universality: generality; commonness, cf. Allgemein, *adj.*; 2) a) (Goethe, Allgemein, unusual) *l. u.* all-embracing community; generality (of mankind), mass, main body; b) *l. u.* for Allgemein, which see; 3) general maxim, generalization, generality.

**Allgemein**..., *in comp.* —schrift, *f.* a manner or system of writing to be universally understood, pigraphy; —verständlich, *adj.* intelligible to the generality, adapted to the popular mind; die Wissenschaft —verständlich machen, to popularize science; —verständlichkeit, *f.* general intelligibility, adaptability to the popular mind.

**All**..., *in comp.* —genannt, *adj.* named or mentioned by every one; —genug, —genugsam, *adj.* all-sufficient; —genugsamkeit, —genugsamkeit, *f.* all-sufficiency; —gepriesen, *adj.* all-praised; —gerecht, *adj.* all-just, all-righteous; der —gerechte, *m.* the All-righteous (God); —gericht, *n.* judgment of all, universal judgment, judgment-day; —gesamt, *adj.* entire, whole, total, joint without exception; —gesang, *m.* (*l. u.*, cf. —sang, Vollgesang) chorus (opp. Allsingung); —geschäpft, *adj.* all-esteemed, valued by every body; —gestaltig, *adj.* of all kinds of shapes; —gestiht, *adj.* sought for or desired by all; —getreu, *adj.* all-faithful; —gewalt, *f.* all-vanquishing power, supreme power (this word, which is of comparatively recent origin [it is not found in Luther's writings] is generally applied to that kind of [human or other] power, which conquers or crushes every obstacle, while the syn. Allmacht refers to the highest degree of power, which is manifested in the creation and government of the world); —gewaltig, *adj.* all-powerful, all-conquering; —gläubend, *adj.* (Klopstock, *l. u.*) believing every thing, overcredulous; —gnädig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) all-gracious, most gracious; —groß, *adj.* great beyond every thing, greatest; —götter, *m.* (*l. u.* for Pantheismus) pantheist; —götterei, *f.* pantheism (Pantheismus); —götter, *m.* (Linné, *l. u.*) see Allgötter; —gottstempel, *m.* (Campes, not used) a temple dedicated to all the gods, pantheon (Pantheon); —gütig, *adj.* valid in every respect, of universal validity, decisive in every case; —gut, *l. u.* *adj.* (*l. u.*) all-good; II. *s. n.* *l. u.* all-good, good Henry (Chenopodium bonum Henricus, guter Heinrich, cf. Heinrich); —gütig, *adj.* all-kind, all-good, all-gracious, all-bountiful, all-bounteous; der —gütige, the supreme disposer of all good; —heil, *s. n.* panacea, a sovereign remedy; —heilig, *adj.* most sacred or saintly.

**Allheit**, (*v.*) *f.* universality, totality; diele Erziehung muß an der — versucht werden (Fichte), this kind of education has to be

attempted with all; die — der Ausländer (Chamisso), the whole, entire body of (or all the) foreigners.

**All**..., *in comp.* —her' (intensified her), *adv.* †, hither, to this very place (Hierher); —her'shend, *adj.* all-commanding; —herz'weiternd, *adj.* (Goethe) expanding the heart altogether; —hier', *adv.* † & poet. (cf. Sie) here, in this very place; —hier', (hier intensified by all) *adv.* obsolescent and used in the official style, (—hier' †) here, in this (very) place; verstorben: Hr. M., Kaufmann —hier, deceased, Mr. M., merchant of this place; —hin', *adv.* (intensified hin) † and rarely used, thither, yonder, to that (very) place.

\* **Allianz**, (*v.*) *f.* alliance (Bildung).

\* **Alligation**, (*v.*) *f.* alligation (Bemischung, Mischung); —Anordnung, —Anregel, *f.* (arithmetical) rule of alligation (Mischungsregel), by which questions are resolved which relate to the mixture of compounds of unequal value.

\* **Alligator**, (sing. str., *pl.* *u.*) Alligator (n) *m.* Zool. alligator (Crocodilus alligator, das amerikanische Crocodil; der hechtstöpfige —, Alligator [crocodilus] lucius).

\* **Allig'at**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to alligate.

\* **Alli'eren**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (Fr. allier) to ally, unite; sich —, to ally one's self; der Alliirte, *m.* ally confederate.

\* **Alliteration**, (*v.*) *f.* alliteration.

\* **Alliter'eren**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to use (or to exhibit) alliteration in poetry, &c.; a-de Elben, alliterative syllables.

**All**..., *in comp.* —jährlich [gener. —jährl'ich], *adj.* (happening, &c.) every year, annual; *adv.* annually, anniversary; —fennend, *adj.* all-knowing; —klar, *adj.* altogether clear, perfectly clear; —klarheit, *f.* perfect clearness; —kraft, *f.* universal power; —kräftig, *adj.* all-powerful, (acting) with full force; —kräftigst, *adj.* all-powerfulness, universal power or efficacy; —kundig, *adj.* all-knowing, perfectly versed (bes. Streites, in battle); —leben, *n.* (Goethe, unusual) universal life; —leuchtend, *adj.* all-beaming, all-illuminating; —liebe, *f.* all-embracing love, infinite love; —liebend, *adj.* all-loving; —sichtlich, *adj.* all-levelly; —mächtig, *m.* (not used) see Allstärker; —macht, *f.* almightiness, omnipotence; —mächtig [gener. —mächtig], *adj.* almighty, omnipotent, all-powerful; —mächtige, *m.* the Almighty; —mächtigst, *adj.* all-powerfulness, almightiness.

**Allmächt'ig**..., *in comp.*; *f. i.* —geschöpf, *n.* creation or creature of the Almighty; —hand, *f.* hand of the Almighty, almighty hand; —werk, *n.* work of the Almighty.

**Allmählich**, *adj.* Allmählich [which see] intensified by All, *syn.* with —nema, —gemächlich, spelled less correctly Allmählich, frequently, but incorrectly —mählig, —mählig gradual, progressive; particul. as an *adv.* gradually; by degrees; by easy or slow steps, softly, gently; das Adv. wird im Engl. häufig durch Zeitwörter umschrieben, welche ein Werden u. Begegnen der Umstände vor — Mode geworden, disbeliever had come to be the fashion; die Randwörter schloßen sich — mit dem freien Getreidehandel aus, the farmers are growing reconciled to free trade in corn; —erwartete sie ihn zu einer bestimmten Stunde, she had grown to expect him at a certain hour; seine Zurückhaltung wird — weichen, his reserve will wear off (gradually), &c.; sich — enttöndeln, progressive.

**Allmählichkeit**, (*v.*) *f.* gradualness, progressiveness, gradual or slow progression.

**Allman'nichfaltig**, *adj.* (Goethe, unusual) extremely diversified, manifold.

**All'mende**, (*v.*) *f.* an open ground or a tract of land belonging to all the members of a community, common.



**All...**, in comp. —*all-*, *adj.* all-mild: —*allmächtig*, *adj.* all-potent, all-powerful; —*allmonatlich*, *adj.* done or happening once a month or every month, monthly; *adv.* once a month, monthly; —*allmorgens*, *adv.* every morning: —*allmutter*, *f.* (formed like *Allmutter*) universal mother, allbearing earth, nature; —*allnachts*, *adj.* done or happening every night; *adv.* every night: —*allnährend*, *adj.* all-nourishing.

\* **Allocation**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Law*, *eccl.* allocation, admission of an article in reckoning, and the addition of it to the account.

\* **Allochroït**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* allochroïte (a kind of garnet).

\* **Alloduction**, (*u.*) *f.* allocation, address.

\* **Allodium**, (*str.*) *n.* *Allodium*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*] *Allodien*) *n.* *Feud. Law*, allodium (a word of purely German orig. with a Latin termination), an estate held in absolute possession, without a feudal superior, freehold-estate, freehold. — **Allodial**, *adj.* allodial (*lehnfrei*, *erbfähig*); —*erbe*, *m.* heir to an allodial estate; —*gut*, *n.* allodial estate, see *Allod*. — **Allodification**, (*u.*) *f.* transmutation into an allodium or freehold-estate. — **Allodification**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to transmute into an allodium.

\* **Allongé** [*pr.* *älöngzhe*], (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) lengthening-piece (*Verlängerungsstück*); 2) a long rein, see *Longé*; 3) an addition attached to a document (*Anhängel*, *Anhängsel*), *particul.* Comm. rider of a bill of exchange (*Bechell-Anhang*); — *Anerkennung*, *f.* a fall-bottomed wig with very long flowing curls of the time of Louis XIV. of France. — **Allongieren**, [*älöngzhe'ren*], (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) to lengthen, to add (*Verlängern*).

\* **Allopathy**, (*str.*) *n.* *Allopathy*, (*u.*) *less usual*: **Allopathist**, (*str.*) *n.* *Allopathist*, (*u.*) *m.* *Med.* allopathist, one who adheres to allopathy: one who practises allopathically. — **Allopathie**, *n.* *Allopathie*, (*u.*) *f.* allopathy (*opp.* *Homöopathie*). — **Allopathisch**, *adj.* allopathic (*adv.* allopathically).

\* **Allophañ**, *L. adj.* allophanic; *II. s.* (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* allophane, argillaceous mineral.

\* **Allotria**, (*indecl.*) *n. pl.* extraneous or incidental matters; things foreign to the main subject (*Beifügung*).

\* **Allotrop**, *n.* *Allotropie*, *adj.* *Chem.* allotropic, pertaining to allotropy. — **Allotropie**, (*u.*) *f.* *Chem.* allotropy, allotropism (change of physical and chemical properties without change of chemical composition).

**Allraum**, see *Allraum*.

**All...**, in comp. —*all-*, *adj.* quite right, *adv.* altogether justly: —*rein*, *adj.* quite clean, altogether pure; —*reinigend*, *adj.* all-cleansing, all-purifying.

**Alls**, *provinc. L. s.* contracted form of *the n.* *Alls*, often *spelt als*; was *als* (*Schiller*, *coll.* speeches of *Miller in Kabale*, &c.) for *was als*, cf. *All*, *s. A. II. 3, b*); *II. adv.* (*orig.* the *Acc.* of the *n.* of *All*) 1) altogether; 2) *a*) always, ever; continually, still; *b*) every now and then.

**All...**, in comp. —*all-*, *adj.* quite soft, *adv.* very softly or gradually: —*summt*, see *Allsummt*; —*jüngend*, *adj.* (*Stolberg*) all-suckling, all-nourishing; —*schaffend*, *adj.* all-creating: der —*schaffende*, see —*erschaffend*; —*schmachend*, *adj.* (*Göthe*) intensely yearning, all-languishing: —*schmähend*, *adj.* all-reviling: —*schwäherisch*, *adj.* all-creative, all-creating, all-making: —*schreden*, *m.* (*scarcely used*) universal terror, panic: —*schredend*, *adj.* all-terrifying: —*schreibetun*, *f.* passigraphy; —*sehend*, *adj.* all-seeing: der —*sehende*, the All-seeing, All-seer; —*seitig*, *adj.* *lit. & fig.* from or in all directions; in all respects, in every respect; universal (*opp.* *Einseitig*): es ist —*seitig* anerkannt, it is acknowledged on all hands; ein Mann von —*seitigem* Geiste, a man of universal or versatile genius; der *Person* ist —*seitig*

ermogen, the plan has been considered in all its bearings: —*seitigkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* universality; thoroughness, &c. (*opp.* *Einseitigkeit*); —*seits*, *adv.* (*cf.* *Alseits*) on every hand, in or from every direction: everywhere: —*selig*, *adj.* all-blessed, all-happy: —*sichtig*, *adj.* gifted with universal sight, all-seeing, all-perceiving: —*seigreich*, *adj.* all-victorious, all-conquering: —*seits*, *adv.* ever and always: —*stündlich*, *adj.* happening or occurring every hour; *adv.* every hour, hourly: —*stüß*, *adj.* quite or altogether sweet, most sweet: —*tag*, *m.* 1) work-day, working-day, week-day; 2) *fig.* commonplace; *particul.* in comp. see *Alltag*...; —*tags*, used adverbially, on work- or week-days.

**Alltägig**, *adj.* 1) *lit.* (*cf.* *Tägig*), scarcely used, lasting a whole day and of daily recurrence; 2) occurring every day, daily, &c., see *Alltaglich*, which is more usual.

**Alltäglich**, 1) *adv.* 1) happening every day, of daily recurrence, daily, quotidian, every day; ein *a-es* Fieber, a quotidian fever; die *a-e* Erfahrung, every day's experience; 2) pertaining to, or worn every-day, *i. e.* every week- or working-day (*opp.* *sonntäglich*, *festlich*); ein *a-es* Anzug, *a-es* Kleid *ic.*, see *Alltagsanzug* *ic.*; 3) commonplace, flat, trivial, trite, common; er war *kein a-er* Schriftsteller, he was no everyday writer: *a-e* Betrachtungen, everyday or commonplace reflections; ihre *Ideen* waren durchaus gewöhnlich und —, her ideas were perfectly commonplace and everyday (*Traford*, *George Geith* *L.*, 206 *T. E.*); *II. A-keit*, (*u.*) *f.* commonness, (what is) commonplace, triteness, triviality.

**Alltäg...**, in comp. —*anzug*, *m.* everyday suit (of clothes) —*bemerkung*, *f.* a commonplace observation, an ordinary remark; ein —*christ*, *m.* a common or ordinary Christian: —*gast*, *m.* everyday guest; —*geschäfte*, *f.* a tale of everyday occurrence; —*geschwätz*, —*gewäsch*, *n.* ordinary tittle-tattle, empty or idle talk: —*haube*, *f.* everyday or ordinary cap: —*kind*, *n.* 1) a common, ordinary child; 2) (*Hippel*) a child born on a weekday (*opp.* *Sonntagskind*); —*kleid*, *n.* 1) an everyday (ordinary or work-day) coat (—*rod*, *m.*); undress robe; uniform, &c.; 2) *fig.* undress: —*kreis*, *m.* (*Bürger*) ordinary sphere of life; —*leben*, *n.* everyday life, common, ordinary life; —*mann*, *m.* a commonplace fellow, votary of commonplace; —*rod*, *m.* everyday coat, ordinary coat: —*sonne*, *f.* the sun which we see everyday (in opposition to a supposed larger invisible sun): —*tag*, *m.* (a bold combination of *Jean Paul's*, quoted by *Sanders*) a day of the everyday kind, a common, ordinary, commonplace day; —*welt*, *f.* working-day world; common, ordinary life; —*witz*, *m.* everyday or commonplace wit.

**All...**, in comp. —*tätig*, *adj.* active in all directions, all-efficient: —*tätigkeit*, *f.* universal activity or efficiency; —*tragend*, *adj.* all-bearing; —*triumphierend*, *adj.* all-triumphing; —*trogend*, *adj.* all-defying; —*umfassend*, *adj.* all-embracing, all-comprehending: —*umfasser*, *m.* (*Göthe*) all-embracer; —*umfautend*, *adj.* all-surrounding with sparkling splendour on every side; —*umflammernd*, *adj.* all-clasping, all-encompassing, all-encircling: —*umflutend*, *adj.* (*Stolberg*) all-shadowing: —*umschließend*, *adj.* all-surrounding; —*unverändert*, *adj.* altogether unaltered.

\* **Allreiter**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) *a*) gait, carriage: *b*) (of animals) gait, (of horses) pace; 2) *fig.* manner, way.

\* **Alluvial**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) *Geol.* alluvial (*angewidmet*); —*gebilde*, *n.* alluvial formation. — **Alluvion**, (*u.*) *f.* alluvion (*Anschwemmung*). — **Alluvium**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*indecl.*] *Alluvia*) *n.* *Geol.* alluvium.

**All...**, in comp. —*vater*, *m.* (*ON.* *alfadhr*) universal father, father of all; —*verbreiter*, *adj.* diffused through the universe: —*verderber*, *m.* all-destroyer; —*verderblich*, *adj.* all-destructive; —*verehrt*, *adj.* all-worshipped, all-revered, universally revered or honoured; —*verein*, *m.* universal or absolute, complete union: —*verflucht*, *adj.* all-cursed, cursed by all; —*verfolgerin*, *f.* (*Bürger*) universal persecutrix; —*vergänglich*, *adj.* altogether perishable; —*vergessen*, *adj.* all-forgotten: —*vergeffenheit*, *f.* total oblivion: —*verherrend*, *adj.* all-devastating; —*verhindernd*, *adj.* (*Göthe*) all-preventing; —*verhüllend*, *adj.* all-veiling, all-dimming; —*verlangen*, *n.* (*Bürger*, *unusual*) all-powerful desire: —*verlassen*, *adj.* all-abandoned; —*vermeffen*, *adj.* utterly audacious: —*vermögen*, *n.* see —*vermögenheit*; —*vermögend*, *adj.* all-efficient, all-powerful: —*vermögenheit*, *f.* (*Kant*) all-efficiency, all-powerfulness; —*vernichtend*, *adj.* all-annihilating, all-destroying: —*versöhner*, *m.* one who reconciles all or every thing, universal mediator; —*verteilt*, *adj.* universally distributed; —*verzehrend*, *adj.* all-consuming, all-devouring: —*vollender*, *m.* all-perfecter: —*vollkommen*, *adj.* all-perfect: —*vollkommenheit*, *f.* all-perfection; —*vorherr*, *adj.* (*Wieland*, *l. u.*) foremost of all (*Uebersicht*); —*wagend*, *adj.* all-daring: —*warten*, *adj.* all-ruling, all-governing: —*wärts*, *adv.* in every direction (*cf.* *Uebersicht*, which is more usual); —*weise*, *adj.* all-wise, infinitely wise; der —*weije*, the All-wise; —*weisheit*, *f.* infinite wisdom; —*weit*, *adv.* (*Herder*) in all expanse, far and wide; —*wichtig*, *adj.* (*Schiller*, *l. u.*) all-important; —*wissend*, *adj.* all-knowing, omniscient (*ungebräuchlich* ist omniscious); der —*wissende*, the All-knowing, Omniscient: —*wissenheit*, [*freq.*] —*wissenschaft*, *f.* omniscience, unbounded knowledge; —*wisserei*, *f.* pretension of knowing every thing: —*wissenshaft*, *f.* 1) universal knowledge, nearly the same as —*wissenheit*; 2) *panthology* (*in this sense used now and then for Philosophie*); —*wö*, *adv.* (*wo intensified* by all, *cf.* —*da*, —*dort*, —*hier*) *obsolescent*, *lit.* in which same place (*syn.* *wojehst*), where; —*wöchentlich*, *adj.* occurring every week, hebdomadary; *adv.* once every (or a) week, every week, weekly: —*würgend*, *adj.* all-strangling, all-killing, all-destroying: —*zeit*, *adv.* *obsolescent*, always, evermore (*Alzeit*); —*zerstrend*, *adj.* all-destroying.

**Allzu**, *adv.* far too, too much, over: —*klein*, far too small: —*groß*, over-great; ein —*milder Herrscher* (*Schiller*), much too mild a governor; —*straff gekloppt* *periphrast* der *Bogen* (*Schiller*), if strained to excess, the bow will break.

**Allzu**, in comp. —*ungstlich*, *adj.* far too fearful, over-anxious; —*freundlich*, *adj.* over-friendly: —*fruchtbar*, *adj.* over-fruifull.

**Allgegenwärtig**, *adj.* (*All*...) ubiquitous (*Allgegenwärtig*).

**Allgegenwärtig**, *adj.* far too precise, too particular, quaint, &c. *cf.* *Genau*.

**Allgegenwärtig**, *adv.* (*All*...) all-together (*verschieden von* altogether), all at once.

**Allgegenwärtig**, *adj.* far too great, over-great; *a-e* *Beimühde*, over-fatigue; *a-e* *Gefälligkeit*, over-complaisance.

**Allgegenwärtig**, *adv.* (*All*...) *obsolescent*, *alto-* *sumal*, *adv.* (*from* *All* & *Sumal*) all at once, altogether; ihr *seid Götter* und —*Kinder des Hoshen* (*Ps.* 82, 6), ye are gods, and all of you are children of the most high; ihr *seid* —*leidige Tröster* (*Job* 16, 2), miserable comforters are ye all.

**Allgegenwärtig**, in comp. —*sehr*, *adv.* far too much, over-much; —*stark*, see *Allzu*; —*gütlich*, *adj.* over-fond; —*vertraut*, *adj.* far too



familiar, over-familiar: —viel, *adv.* (far) too much, over-much: —viel ist ungesund, *prov.* too much of a (good) thing is injurious to health, *cul.* too much pudding may choke a dog.

A. Alm, *Almä*, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* high grazing land, mountain meadow, *see* *Alpe*.

B. Alm, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Alme*.

\* *Almanach*, (*str.*) *m.* almanac (annual publication), calendar.

\* *Almandin*, *Al'madin*, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* almandine, precious garnet (edler Granat).

\* *Alma'ne*, *see* *Almene*.

*Al'me*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *obsolescent & provinc.* a cupboard, case, cabinet; 2) *T.* a drying-apparatus, used in the manufacture of playing-cards.

A. *Al'mei*, (*str.*) *n.* *see* *Galmci*.

B. *Al'mei*, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Almer*, A.

\* *Al'mende* (*Seab.* *Almende*), *see* *Almeinde*.

\* *Alme'ne*, *almena*, an East Indian weight of about two pounds used for weighing saffron.

*Al'menraufch*, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* (*Basaria*, &c.) for *Alpenrose*, 2.

A. *Al'mer*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.* *almarium*, *OFr.* *armoire*, *almirois*) (†) *provinc.* alms, alms-house, alms-box, &c.

B. *Al'mer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *provinc.* for *Alper*, *which see*; 2) alpine song.

C. *Al'mer*, (*str.*) *m.* (according to others *w.* *f.*) *provinc.* black alder, *see* *Faustbaum*.

*Al'merin*, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* for *Alperlein*.

*Al'mösen*, s. I. (*str.*) *n.* alms, relief given to the poor, charitable gift, charity (*milde Gabe*); um ein — bitten, to ask or beg an alms, to beg a charity; Genußdem ein — geben, to bestow an alms upon one; von — leben, to live upon alms or charity; II. *in comp.*

—amt, *n.* 1) office for the distribution of alms or charity, alms-house, alms; 2) alms-ship; —bruder, *m.* member of an alms-house, alms-man (—genosse); —büchse, *f.* alms-box, poor's-box; —einnnehmer, *m.* collector of given; —empfänger, *m.* one who lives upon alms or charity, eleemosynary, beneficiary, pauper. *Al'möschner*, *Al'möser*, (*str.*) *m.* *obsolescent*, 1) almsman (*Almsosenpfleger*); 2) *see* *Almsosenpfänger*.

*Almsosenfener*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* *Almsosenpfleger*; 2) lord almsman, an ecclesiastical officer of a prince, &c.

*Al'mosen* ..., *in comp.* —gelb, *n.* charity-money, poor-money; poor-rate (*Armensteuer*); —genosse, *m.* alms-man, member of an alms-house, &c. (—empfänger); —kasten, *m.* alms-chest (—büchse); —korb, *m.* alms-basket; —pflege, *f.* care of the poor (*Armenpflege*), district or office of an almsman, alms; —pfleger, *m.* almsman, overseer of the poor (*Armenpfleger*); —sammler, *m.* gatherer or collector of alms; —sammlung, *f.* collection of alms or of money for the poor; subscription: —spende, 1) (*or* —spendung, *f.*) distribution of alms; 2) charitable gift; —stod, *m.* alms-stock, alms-box.

\* *Alöd*, *Alöbiäl* &c., *see* *Alöd*, *Alöbiäl* &c. \* *Al'öd*, [*pr.* three syllables: A'löä] s. I. *f.* (*pl.* *Alöes & w.* *Al'öern*) 1) *Bot.* also (*Alös* *L.*); die große *or* hundertjährige — (*among gardeners*), the great American aloe, *or* century plant (*Alöä americana*, *Agave americana*), *see* *Agave*; 2) *Pharm.* (—auszug, —saft &c.) also, (*gewöhnl.*) aloes; 3) (*Rückerl*) (*str.*) *n.* also —holz; II. *in comp.* —blüthe, *n.* 1) *Chem.* aloine, aloetino, aloetic gum; 2) *or* —auszug, *m.*, &c., *see* *Alös*, 2; —harz, *n.* aloetic resin; —holz, *n.* (*in Pharm.* *Lignum aloë*, *Lignum agallochum*, *Parabellöchi*) 1) (*genuin*) aloes-wood, a resinous, aromatic wood (*Xylolal calombac*), *or* rather evidently obtained, from *Alökönig agallochum* (*Lour.*); 2) agallochum, improperly called aloes-wood, having no connection with the common aloes; —saft, *m.* *see* *Alös*, 2; —

saure, *f.* *Chem.* aloetic acid; —saft, *m.* *see* —bitter, 1.

\* *Al'öetisch*, *adj.* (*Alöetisch*) aloetic(al).

\* *Alömanic*, *see* *Alömanic*.

\* *Alöng* &c., *see* *Alöng* &c.

\* *Alöpetic*, (*w.*) *f.* *Med.* alopecia, fox-evil, a falling off of the hair from disease (*Fuchss-raude*).

*Al'öse*, shortened *Al'öse*, (*w.*) *f.* *Ichth.* shad, chad (*Aläiisch*, *Gangfisch* — *Chupä* *älösa*).

A. *Al'p*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) hobgoblin, demon, spright; b) nightmaro (*Wahr*, *Nacht-moor*), incubus; der — drückt mich = ich habe —brüden, *which see*; 2) *fig.* incubus, any embarrassment, dead weight.

B. *Al'p*, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Alpe*.

*Alp* ..., *in comp.* —aar, *m.* alpine eagle.

\* *Alpac'a*, *Alpat'a*, (*str.*, *pl.* A-ö) *n.* 1) *Zool.* alpaca (*Camelus paco*, *alpagna*); 2) a thin stuff or cloth made of the wool of the alpaca and silk.

Al parl [*pr.* al pä'ri], *Ital.* mercantile phrase, denoting: in a state of equality or equal value, at par; diese Aktien stehen — (*often abbr.: pari*), those shares are at par (*i. e.* when they sell for their nominal value).

*Alp'* ..., *in comp.* —balfam, *m.* *see* *Alpenbalfam*; —brud, *m.* —brüden, *n.* oppression of the nightmaro, nightmare: er hat oft —brüden, he often suffers from the nightmaro.

*Al'pe*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) alp, *gener.* in the *pl.* die *Ä-n*, the Alps, mountains whose tops are covered with snow (*hence particularly of the lofty mountains of Switzerland, but applied by geographers to any high snow-covered mountain-ridge*); 2) (*in Switzerland*) pasture-land on the hills or lower parts of the mountains, *cf.* *Alm*; jenseits der *Ä-n* befindlich, transalpine; diesseits der *Ä-n* befindlich, cisalpine.

*Al'peln*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* (*aux.* haben) 1) to manage a small Alpine dairy; 2) to have a flavour of Alpine husbandry. [*cf.*

*Al'pelig*, *adj.* resembling an Alpine dairy. *Al'pen* ..., *in comp.* —abfahrt, (*w.*) *f.* departure from the Alpine dairies on the approach of winter (*opp.* *Alpenfahrt*); —amper, bastard rhubarb, alpine dock (*Rumex alpinus*); —amjel, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) *see* —dohle; 2) (*Schmarze* *or* *Steindrossel*, *Steinamjel*) rock thrush (*Turdus saxatilis*); —bachstelze, *f.* alpine wagtail, alpine lark (*Motacilla alpina*); —baldrian, *m.* *Bot.* *Valeriana celtica*; —balsam, *Bot.* dwarf rosebay (*Rhododendron arbutum*); —bärkapp, *m.* *Bot.* alpine club-moss (*Lycopodium alpinum* *L.*); —baum, *m.* *Bot.* alpine measpilus (*Mespilus andanchieri*); —be-wohner, *m.* inhabitant of the Alps (*Älper*); —birke, *f.* *Bot.* the smooth dwarf birch (*Betula nana*); —blume, *f.* alpine flower; —bod, *m.* *Zool.* (*Bergbod*) male of the wild goat (*Alpenziege*), *see* *Steinbock*; —dohle, *f.* *Ornith.* alpine crow, mountain jackdaw (*Pyrrhocorax alpinus* *Viell.*, *Corvus pyrrhocorax* *L.*); —doppeltbeere, *f.* *see* —hedentische; —doppeltblume, *f.* *see* —erbe; —ebenholz, *n.* alpine cytinus (*Cytinus alpinus*); —elst, *n.* alpine lark; —enzian, *m.* *Bot.* dwarf-gentian, gentianella (*Gentiana acaulis*); —erbe, *f.* dingy mould or soil favorable to the growth of alpine shrubs (braune Dammerde); —erte, *f.* *Bot.* alpine alder (*Alnus alpina*); —fahrt, *f.* departure from the Alpine dairies on the approach of summer (*opp.* —abfahrt); —fettfrucht, *n.* *Bot.* alpine butterwort (*Pinguicula alpina*); —flederblume, *f.* *Bot.* alpine centauri (*Centauria alpina*); —flüsvogel, *m.* *Ornith.* alpine hedge-chanter (*Accentor alpinus* *Hochst.*); *Motacilla alpina* *L.*); —föhre, *f.* *Bot.* mountain-pine (*Pinus montana* *L.*); —forelle, *f.* *Ichth.* (case *or* red) char (*Salmo alpinus*); —fuß, *m.* 1) foot or lower part of the Alps; 2) (*of different derivation*) *see* *Alp*;

fuß; —gänseblüthe, *f.* *Bot.* alpine sow-thistle (*Sonchus alpinus*); —gebirge, *n.* Alpine mountains, ridge of Alps; —gegen, *f.* alpine region; —gelter, *m.* *Ornith.* white-headed vulture; —glöckchen, *n.* *Bot.* alpine soldanella (*Soldanella alpina*); —glücken, *n.* —glut, *f.* a peculiar beautiful radiance produced by the rays of the rising and setting sun on the snow-covered mountain-tops of the Alps; —graswiese, *see* —bachfelze; —günfel, *m.* *Bot.* alpine bangle (*Ajuga alpina*); —habichtstaut, *n.* *Bot.* alpine hawkwood (*Hieracium alpinum* *L.*); —haßn, *m.* *see* *Anerhaßn*; —haßnen-fuß, *m.* *Bot.* mountain crow-flower (*Ranunculus alpinus* *L.*); —hase, *m.* *Zool.* 1) alpine hare (*Lepus variabilis*, *Lepus alpinus*, *Lepus versicolor*); 2) *or* —hasehmaus, *f.* alpine rat-hare (*Lagomys alpinus*); —hedentische, *f.* *Bot.* red-berryed upright honeysuckle (*Lonicera alpigena*); —hirt, *m.* alpine herdman, alpine shepherd (*Älper*); —hof, *m.* cowkeeper's farm; —höhe, *f.* alpine height or mountain; —horn, *n.* alp-horn, cowherd's horn; —jäger, *m.* alpine hunter; —johannebeere, *f.* *Bot.* alpine currant (*Ribes alpinum*); —kalt, —kaltstein, *m.* *Zool.* mountain limestone (*Zeppstein*); —ladet, *f.* *see* —dohle; —leiser, *f.* *see* —föhre; —kind, *n.* child (inhabitant) of the Alps; —kie, *m.* *Bot.* alpine trefoil (*Trifolium alpinum*); —krähe, *f.* alpine-crow, *see* —dohle; —kranz, *n.* *Bot.* 1) alpine tower mustard (*Turdus alpinus*); 2) hemp agrimony, *see* *Wasserdrost*; 3) *see* —kosefessel; —krenz, *see* *Alpkrantz*; —land, *n.* alpine country; —lerche, *f.* *Ornith.* alpine lark, *see* *Berglerche*; —leisch-gras, *n.* *Bot.* alpine cat's tail grass (*Phleum alpinum*); —lions, *f.* —murmeltier, *n.* *Zool.* alpine marmot (*Arctomys marmota* *Pall.*; *Arctomys alpinus* *Gmel.*; *Marmot alpina* *Blum.*); —menderie, *m.* *provinc.* (*Switz.* *Menderie* for *Männlein*) *Bot.* a kind of dwarf alpine shrubs (*Turris bonaria*); —moßn, *m.* *Bot.* alpine po. py (*Lupacer alpinum*); —paß, *m.* pass of the alps; —passage, *f.* passage over the Alps, alpine road; —pflanze, *f.* alpine plant, rock-plant; —pflanzen-Anlage, *f.* grounds laid out (generally a billock formed of stones, earth, &c.) for the growth of alpine plants, rockery; —rabe, *m.* *see* —dohle; —raste, *f.* —rag, *m.* *see* —maus; —rante, *f.* *see* *Alprante*; —rebe, *f.* *Bot.* *Atragene alpina*; —region, *f.* *see* —gegen; —reise, *f.* alpine journey; —rose, *f.* *Bot.* 1) dwarf rosebay, *rhododendron*, *see* *Rosenfor-brer*; 2) (*Bergrose*) alpine rose (*Rosa alpina*); —roß, *n.* *see* —glühn; —salm, *m.* *see* —forelle; —salz, *n.* alpine-salt; —sänger, *m.* 1) alpine singer, performer of alpine songs; 2) *Ornith.* *see* —flüsvogel; —scharte, *f.* *Bot.* alpine sawwort (*Serratula alpina*); —schmetter-ling, *m.* *see* —falter; —schnee, *m.* alpine snow; —see, *m.* alpine lake, mountain-lake; —schwal-be, *f.* —seger, *m.* *Ornith.* alpine swift (*Cypselus alpinus* *or* *alba*, *Hirundo alpina*); —sohn, *n.* son (inhabitant) of the Alps (*cf.* —fud); —stich, *m.* *Med.* (*lit.* *Alpine stitch*) endemic disease (inflammation of the lungs) in the higher parts of Switzerland, produced by the southerly Alpine wind (*Föhn*), blowing in the spring, sometimes producing blue spots (*Alpflecke*) on the skin; —stod, *m.* 1) alpine pole; 2) alpine mountain-range; —stranbläuer, *m.* —stranvogel, *m.* *Ornith.* brown sand-piper, dunlin (*Tringa alpina*); —tasse, *f.* *Bot.* alpine euphorbia (*Thapsia alpinum*); —thal, *n.* alpine valley; —trift, *f.* alpine or mountain pasture; —veliden, *n.* *Bot.* (*lit.* alpine violet) cyclamen (snowbread, *Erd-ighele*, *Cyclamen europaeum*), a genus of tuberous-rooted plant with beautiful, sweet-smelling flowers; —vieh, *n.* Swiss cattle (*Echternvieh*); —volt, *n.* people inhabiting the Alps (*Bergvöl*); —wanderung, *f.* poden-



trian tour through the Alps: —wasser, *n.* alpine water or flood: —wegebreit, —wegetrich, *m.* *Bot.* alpine plantain (*Plantago alpina*): —wiese, *f.* alpine pasture: —winter, *m.* alpine winter: —wirthschaft, *f.* alpine husbandry (*Schuerli*): —zünning, *m.* *Bot.* see —hede: —ziege, *f.* wild goat (*Bergziege*, *Steinbock*).

\* *Alp'...*, *in comp.* —fled, —fleden, *m.* see under Alpenfliege: —fuß, *m.* see —frenz: —gegend, *f.* (*Göthe*, I. u.) see Alpengegend.

\* *Alphabēt'...* (*str.*) *n.* from Alpha (*A*) and Beta (*B*) the first and the second letters of the Greek alphabet 1) *a*) alphabet (*ABC*): *b*) *fig aa*) a fall series: *bb*) the rudiments, see *Abc*, 2) 2) *Typ.* a number of twenty-three printed sheets (*J, V, & W* being omitted, see *Abc*, 2) 3) *Signatur*, quire: eine Schrift, zwei Alphabete und sechs Bogen stark (*Rabener*), a volume comprising fifty-two sheets: das ganze Werk möchte etwa ein Buch — annehmen (*Rabener*), the whole work (publication) might perhaps consist of upwards of eleven sheets: dasjenige — worin zu verlernen, was ich bogenweise genommen (*Lessing*), to lose that by alphabets (*i. e.* in quantities of twenty-three sheets) which I had gained by sheets: —schloß, *n.* T. letter-keyed lock (*Buchstaben-schloß*).

\* *Alphabēt'isch*, *adj.* alphabetical(*al*): *a-c* Anordnung, alphabetical arrangement: *a-c* Sprache, an alphabetical language: *a-c* Schrift, alphabet: writing (*opp. f. i.* *Rechnungsschrift*): —ordnen to arrange alphabetically.

\* *Alphabēt'isch*, *(w.)* *f. tr.* to alphabet *a*, to arrange alphabetically, to range in an alphabetical order.

\* *Alphahn*, (*str.*, *pl.* *A-hähne*) *m.* Ornith. mountain-cock (*Alpenhahn*).

\* *Alphamischel*, (*w. f.* *Conh.* *al*) *alpha-cockle*.

\* *Alphodil'*, see *Alphodol*, *Alphodil*.

\* *Alphon'ia*, (*str.*) *n.* Surg. alphonin (instrument for extracting bills from wounds).

\* *Alphon'isch*, *adj.* Alphonsine, see *Alphon'sisch*.

\* *Alphorn*, (*str.*, *pl.* *A-hörner*) *n.* see *Alphorn*.

\* *Alp'ni'sch*, *Alpin'*, (*obsolescent*): *Al'p'isch*, *adj.* Alpine.

\* *Alp'ner*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Dutch*) Canary seed, see *Canarienamen*.

\* *Alp'...*, *in comp.* —firche, *f.* (probably from *Alp*, *A*) *Bot.* bird-cherry, see *Traubenfirche*: —fladde, *f.* (*Mahnenflode*, *Elstlatte*) *provinc.* (*L. G.*) see —jope: —kräze, *f.* see *Alpenkräze*: —traut, see *Alpenkraut*: —teuz, *n.* (from *Alp*, *A*) (*Alpenkreuz* *z.*, *Druckteuz*, *Druckfuß*, *Pythagorid'sches Zeichen*) a threefold triangle, forming a figure of five lines and five angles, pentagram, considered by the superstitious as of magic virtue against evil spirits, witches, &c.: —laub, see *Alpenlaub*.

\* *Alp'er* (*l. u.* *Alp'er*, *Alp'er*), *Alp'er*, (*Alp'er*), (*str.*) *m.*, *Alp'lerin*, (*w. f.* *Alp'lerin*) inhabitant of the Alps (also animal or plant indigenous to the Alps, cf. *Sanders*), alpine mountaineer, highlander, particul. alpine cowherd, cattle-keeper.

\* *Alp'...*, *in comp.* —männchen, *n.* (from *Alp*, *A*) *hobgoblin*: —maus, see *Alpenmaus*: —meier, *m.* farmer on the Alps: —meister, *m.* foreman of an Alpine dairy, or cattle-ground: —rade, *f.* Ornith. see *Alpenbock*: —raute, *f.* (also *Alp'rante*, from *Alp*, *A*, cf. —schloß, —jope) *Bot.* popular name of several twining shrubs: 1) misletoe, see *Mistel*: 2) bitter-sweet, see *Bittersüß*: 3) (*Oken*) honeysuckle (*Spedfille*, *Durzdwaßel*): —rauch, *m.* *Bot.* *Fumaria*, see *Erdranch*: —raute, *f.* *Bot.* the same as *Alp'rante*: —rose, see *Alpenrose*: —schloß, *m.* (from *Alp*, *A*) 1) —(rather, *Druden-*

*busch*, *Strenbesein*, *Donnerbesein*) a knot of twigs and branches (of birches, ashes, willows and other trees) grown together, sometimes resembling a bird's nest, supposed to be twisted by elves (cf. *elf-lock*), or produced by a thunderbolt: 2) —(stein, *Donnerstein*, *Donnerstein*), a name sometimes given to the fossil remains of cephalopods, the echinus, &c. fairy-stone, thunder-stone, &c. *Schinitz*: —see, see *Alpensee*: —stein, *m.* see —schloß, 2): —jope, *m.* (from *Alp*, *A*) *elf-locks* (hair matted and entangled inextricably, as elves were said to do) —(fladde, *Druckteuz*, *Wichtelzopf*, *Wichtelzopf*), see *Wichtelzopf*.

\* *Al'raun*, *Al'raune* (& *Al'raun'*, *Al'raun'e*), (*w. f.*) 1) *alruna* (*pl.* *alrunas*), propheticess of the ancient Germans, sage woman, weird-sister; *soereseer*, *hag*: 2) (*gener. str.*) *m.* *a*) (*dimin.* *Al'raunchen*, *Al'raunchen*, *Al'raunmännchen*, *n.*) mandrake, small, omniscient spright, formed of the roots of several plants (see below), which bore a resemblance to the human form: this rootlike diminutive being was generally dug for under the gallows (*Galgenmännchen*, *Erdenmännchen*), and when torn from the earth, was supposed to emit fearful shrieks fatal to him who dug it out (cf. *Sh. 2 Hen. VI. 3, 2*; *Rom. & Jul. 4, 3*; *2 Hen. IV. 1, 2 & 3, 2*); it brought riches and luck to its owner (*Goldmännchen*, *Goldmännchen*), but endangered his final salvation: *b*) name of several plants the roots of which were supposed to resemble the human form (as stated above): *aa*) mandrake, mandragora (*Atropa mandragora*): *bb*) bryony: *cc*) long-rooted garlic (*Altearmmeharnisch*).

\* *Al's*, a frequent mode of spelling the contraction *Als* (for *Als*), which is to be preferred in order to avoid confusion with the conjunction *Als* (*B*).

\* *Al's*, *conj.* 1) *in* the primary demonstrative sense of *also*, *jo*, at the head of a conclusive sentence, for the modern *jo*, which is not expressed in English: nachdem unser Feldherr uns sich bewegen lassen, noch bei der Arme zu verbleiben ..., —verpflichten wir uns ... (*Schiller*, *Picc. 4, 1*). (*Coleridge*): Inasmuch as our supreme commander ... has consented to remain still with the army, ... so we ... do hereby oblige ourselves ...

2) *In comparisons*: *a*) in connection with a verb, *for* our present wie: du sollst deinen Nächsten lieben — (wie) dich selbst (*Matth. 22, 39*), thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself: seine Höre zu bewegen i sprach er — (wie) ein Cicero (*Hagedorn*), to move his hearers he spoke like a Cicero: in this sense *als* *wie* were sometimes combined, a phrase avoided by modern prose: bedorfer nicht der Nacht — wie des Tages? (*Göthe*), does he not want the night as well as the day? so *flug als* *wie* *zuvor* (*the same*), no wiser than before: *b*) in connection with a substantive, also *for* wie: in einem Lande — Deutschland (*Lessing*), in a country like Germany: —wie *for* wie: die Zeiten sind — wie ein Rad (*Logau*), time is like a wheel: *c*) in connection with the positive degree of an adj., *for* wie: weiß — Schner (*Matth. 28, 3*), white as snow: —wie *for* wie: weiß und roth — wie ein wärschen Bild (*Wieland*), as white and red as a waxen image: *d*) *aa*) in all the cases mentioned under *a*, *b*, & *c* — (*also*) *was* was often preceded in the first clause of the sentence by a correlative word, viz. *jo* (*for* *also*) before verbs, adjectives, and adverbs, *so* before substantives, &c.: thus *als*... *als*... was used as *ad* as the 16th cent.: —roth — Scherlach, as red as scarlet, &c.: either of these correlatives or correspondent words is not seldom omitted: *a* mere *jo* in the modern mode of speech is sufficient to connect the two clauses: — (*for* *ancient* *also*) *viel* (*omitted* *als*) *an* *uns* *ist* (*Luther*): modern

examples: so viel — an uns liegt, as much as in us lies: *jo* gut — *ich* konnte, as well as I could; instances of the second kind (*i. e.* omission of the first correlative) are very numerous: der Ofen glüht, die Bälle blasen (*omitted* *jo*, *so* sehr), I — gält es *schien* zu verglaffen (*Schiller*, *Gang zum Eisenhammer*), the furnace glows, the bellows blow, as if the task were to melt rocks into glass: *bb*) in correlative sentences and phrases, such as *jo* viel (*jo* wenig, *so* gut, *so* schlecht *z.*) — möglich, *z.*: *jo* schnell (*jo* langsam, *jo* kurz, *jo* lang *z.*) — ... *z.*, *als* *is* still, and perhaps more frequently used than *wie*: Einer ist *jo* viel weiser — (*or* *wie*) der Andere, one is as much wiser as the other. So likewise in the combinations — wenn (*or* *wie* wenn, *wie* wann), — ob, — daß (*never* *wie* *ob*, *wie* *daß*) &c.: er that (*stellte* *sich*), — wenn (*or* — *ob*) er nichts wüßte, he made (a show) as if he knew nothing: *e*) *aa*) after the comparative degree of an adjective. This is the proper province of *als* in modern High-German: (*roth* *wie* *Blut*, *but* *rother* — *Blut*, redder than blood. *But* even here *wie* (*and* — *wie*) is not only used colloquially, but by good writers. Besides this *als* the old *dem* has been retained in the more elevated style and even in common usage, when a collision of two *als* would have produced a bad sound: — Knabe war er schöner denn (*for* *als*) — Züngling (*Grimm*), as a boy he was more beautiful than as a youth: lieber frei sterben, denn — Sklaven leben, rather to die free than to live as slaves, &c.: *bb*) *als* is also used after words which, though not comparatives as to their outward form, imply a comparison: thus after *ein* *anderer* and its derivatives, *sonst*, *negatives* and *interrogatives*, &c., the latter term of an exclusive comparison is introduced by *als*, exactly corresponding to the cases which in English require *than* after *other* (cf. *Mutet*), otherwise, also, or but (*in* the sense of *besides*): er gab keine andere Antwort, — einen barischen Ton der Zustimmung, he gave no other answer than a gruff sound of acquiescence: was wir fabeln oder Parabeln nennen, sind nichts anderes, — Allegorien, what we call fables or parables are no other than allegories: Es ist nichts anderes, — die Art des Ausdrucks, *schien* *z.*, style is nothing else than that sort of expression which, &c.: mir nichts ein anders von ihnen — von uns selbst, we judge otherwise of them than of ourselves: sie sieht keinen — ihm (*perhaps* *better*: *seiner* *ihm*), she loves none but him: mer anders kann gemeint sein, — ich? who can be aimed at but I? *feiner* — *ich* *war* *gesehen*, none but I was present: er ist zu flug, — daß er an Gelpenster glauben sollte (*Heyse*), he is too clever to believe in ghosts: er ist zu flug, — daß ihm dieser Vortritt entgegen sollte, he is too prudent for this advantage to escape him: eine zu sehr eingewurzelte Gewohnheit, — daß das mildeste Frühlingswetter sie ändern könnte, a habit too inveterate for the most genial spring-weather to alter.

3) *Als* identifying: *a*) before predicative cases, particularly the *nom.* & *acc.*, identifying a logical subject and its predicate: *ich* *bin* *ein* *Botenmann* (*come* as a messenger, *i. e.* although not in general a messenger: er starb — Bettler, he died (as) a beggar: er schied mir — Antwort (*anf* ...), — Erwiderung, he wrote to me in answer (*to* ...), in return: *b*) this *als* rendered by English turns of phrase: sie löst die armen Kinder *Einsteckmann* — *Rägen* und *Bindfaden* — *Strumpfbänder* tragen, she lets the poor children wear sackcloth for pinafores, and packthread for garters: er ließ nie Jemand — *Minister* *zu*, der ..., he never admitted any person to be his minister, who...: *ich* *wurde* — *lungläubiger* *angesehen*, I was considered (to



be) an infidel; die gerechten Früchte seiner Arbeiten — Geistlicher und Professor, the matured fruit of his ministerial and professorial labours; er unterzeichnete das Document — Schaffmeister, he signed the document in the capacity of an attorney; das Gesicht kam — Denkschrift vor den entscheidenden Körper, the application came before the legislature in the shape of a memorial; alles dies, obgleich es — Anregung von Werth ist, ist — Beweis nichtwerth, all this, valuable as it is in the way of suggestiveness, is worth nothing in the way of proof; c) the omission of this *alt* is frequent in poetry and the elevated style: bist du ein Knecht berufen, sogehe dich nicht (1 Cor. 7, 21) art thou being called a servant? care not for it: daß ich ein Bettler geboren werden durfte! (Schiller), oh, that I might have been born (as) a beggar! (Bgl. I'll live and die a maid, to live and die her slave, &c.); d) *alt* introducing enumerations, &c., to be explained as representing a shortened sentence: aa) es gibt drei grammatische Geschlechter, — (for — da sind, which is likewise used) Masculinum, Femininum, Neutrum, there are three grammatical genders, viz. masculine, feminine, neuter: b) diejenigen neueren Sprachen, — (for wie) die französische &c. (Lessing), those modern languages, as, for instance, (or, such as) the French, &c.; Weinachtsfeier, — (or wie) Bücher, Kleider, Spielzeug, lagen auf dem Tisch, Christmas presents, in the form of books, clothes, playthings, lay on the table; bb) before heute, morgen, gestern &c., similar to the English as to-day, as to-morrow, &c., rather colloquial: er benachrichtigte mich, daß er — (or — wie) heute Morgen hatte zu mir kommen wollen, he informed me that he had intended to come to me as this morning (cf. As, Vol. I.). This *alt* always serves to put the word or words which it introduces prominently forward, and is even, though seldom in recent usage, combined with the relative: ihr habt diesen Menschen zu mir gebracht, — der das Volk abwende (Luko 23, 14), ye have brought this man to me, as one that perverteth the people.

4) *Alt*, temporal, when: always relating to some past event which took place simultaneously with some other event: — wir in die Stadt fuhren, hörte es auf zu regnen, when we drove into the town, it ceased to rain (just as the one event took place, so the other took place, i. e. simultaneously); — ich daß Vorgehen durchgehe (Schiller); the historic present for the imperfect (durchging) of common prose, on passing through the antechamber, I heard, &c.

C. *Alt*, (w.) f. see *Alte*.

*Alsbald*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adj.* done, effected, or happening forthwith, immediately, instantaneously.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

spectacles, "so this is the Emperor Titus"; uwo! Sie haben — nicht gehört, ...? what! you have not heard, then, ...? is it — keine Possung, Herr Doctor? then there is no hope, Doctor? ach, theurerst Rudolf, du warst — nicht unten, wie man sich gern überredet hätte! oh, dearest Rudolph! you were not then, as they would have persuaded me, untrue; auf ihren Brief war keine Antwort gekommen, ... der Gläubiger war — geduldig, to their letter no answer had come, the creditor was then a patient one.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

*Alsbaldig*, *adv.* forthwith, directly, immediately.

s.), the ancient nations, the ancients (*particul.* the ancient Greeks and Romans); eine alte Sage, an antique vase; alte Kunst und Literatur, ancient art and literature; das alte Normannisch-Französische, the old Norman-French; unsere Alten, our forefathers, ancestors; belonging to a former time or period; das alte Jahr, the year passed over, last year (*opp.* das neue Jahr, the new year, *different* from das junge Jahr, a poetical expression, which is opposed to das alte Jahr in the sense of the year far advanced); der alte Mann, in mining (*syn.* der alte Bau, die Altkunst), exhausted mine or pit filled up with rubbish; b) aa) subsisting, known, or practised before something else: das alte Gesetz ist durch das neue aufgehoben, the old law is repealed by the new; das alte Testament, the Old Testament; die alte Welt, the Old World; bb) established of old: die Venetianer hielten fest an alten Gesetzen und Gebräuchen, the Venetians were tenacious of old laws and customs; cc) of old or long standing: ein alter Bekannter, an old acquaintance; ein alter Übel, an old, inveterate evil; c) aa) experienced, versed in any thing by (long) experience: long practised, old in practice; Vane, jung an Jahren, doch in weisem Rathe —, Vane, young in years, but in sage counsel old (*Milton*); vgl. die Redensart: to have an old head on young shoulders; — thun, to give one's self a knowing air, to play the old sage; ein alter Seemann, an old (experienced) sailor; bb) proved, tried, tested by long experience; von gutem altem Schrot und Korn, of due weight and alloy (of coins); er ist von altem Schrot und Korn, he is of the (good) old stamp; cc) as a term of endearment: mein alter lieber Junge! sagte er zu einem fünfjährigen Knaben, my dear old fellow! said he to a boy five years of age; was machst du, alter Hans? slang, how are you, old fellow! d) what has been previously or formerly: aa) in a good and in an ill sense: die gute alte Zeit, the good old time; alte Liebe rostet nicht, old affection does not decay; sie waren alte Schulfellowen gewesen, they had been old schoolfellows; ist er immer noch der alte ehrgeizige Politiker? is he the same ambitious politician that he used to be? er ist immer noch der Alte, he is still the same, he is the same as ever; er ist nicht mehr der Alte, he is not the same, he is not the man he used to be, he is not his former self, he is greatly altered, *coll.* he has not the same way with him (at all); es bleibt beim Alten (*u.*), things remain as they have been; ich bleibe beim Alten, I am still for the old way; er ließ Alles beim Alten, he left things where he had found them: den alten Menschen ablegen, ausziehen (Ephes. 4, 22; Coloss. 3, 9), to put off the old man; bb) often (in Switzerland) prefixed to names or terms of office, denoting that a person has formerly held that office, f. i. Alt-Baudirektor (*Schiller*, T. II), Alt-Hauptmann, Alt-Regist, the late Landammann, &c. In his Roman History Mommsen happily translates the Lat. consularis, praetorius, censorius, with Alt-Consul, Alt-Prätor, Alt-Censor; c) time-worn: aa) decayed by time, superannuated; ein alter Invalid, an old broken soldier; alte Kleider, old clothes; alte Bücher, old books, secondhand books; alter Eisen, old broken iron, scrap or bushel iron; bb) die alte Mode, the old fashion; alte Gebräuche, old or ancient usages; alte Wörter, old or obsolete words; cc) hackneyed, trite: das ist etwas Altes, das ist eine alte Geschichte, that is an old story, that is nothing new; beschaffe mich nicht wieder mit der alten Geschichte, don't bother me again with that old stuff (*u.* lang, that stale fish); das sind alte Kluge, these are stale jokes.



B. Alt, (str.) m. Ichth. 1) see Altant, A; 2) see Aepc.

C. \* Alt, (str.) m. [Ital. alto] Mus. alto, alt, counter-tenor, high-tenor.

Altadelig, adj. of old nobility.

Altalid, adj. Altaic, Altaian, pertaining to the Altai ridge of mountains in Asia.

Altamman, see Alt, A, 2, d, bb.

\* Altan (sometimes Altan), (str.) m. (& coll. n.), Altane, (w.) f. 1) platform, (open) gallery with balustrades on the roof of a (country-)house, or before windows: flat roof (Goch-altan, Söller); 2) balcony (Balcon); —dach, n. T. flat roof; —fenster, n. French casement or window (opening to the ground).

Altantheil, (str.) m. see Altentheil.

Altär (& frequently Altar), s. I. (str., pl. Altäre & Altäre, the accent being mostly on the second syllable) m. (dimin. Altärchen, Altärlein, (str.) n.) 1) altar; in Christian churches, also communion-table: das Sacrament des A-s, the sacrament (of the holy communion); 2) fig. shrine: II. in comp. —befeßigung, f. decoration of an altar (—bede); —blatt, n. back-piece of an altar (—bild, n.); altar-piece, altar-painting; —büße, f. expiation before the altar; —bede, f. altar-cloth; communion-cloth; —diener, m. Rom. Cath. 1) acolythist, acolyte (church-servant); 2) (Altarist) altarist, the priest that ministers at the altar; —geld, n. altarage (Altarogium), emolument of priests ministering at the altar; —gewände, n. altar-piece (painting placed over or behind the altar); —geräth(e), n. altar-furniture; —geschirr(e), n. sacred vessels, altar-plate.

\* Altarist, (w.) m. altarist, altar-chaplain, see Altardiener, 2.

Altär..., in comp. —lanne, f. (altar-) flagon; —feld, m. chalice (the cup in which the wine of the eucharist is administered); —kerze, f., —licht, n. altar-candle; —lehen, n. altar-leaf; —mann, m. (pl. —leute, —männer) see —diener; —recht, n. Canon Law, patronage, the right of presenting a clergyman to an altarist's benefice; —rede, f. sermon preached before the altar (as distinguished from Kanzelrede); —stufe, f. step of an altar; —tuch, n. altar-piece (painting or ornamental sculpture, placed over an altar); —teppich, m. altar-carpet; —tuch, n. altar-cloth (—bede).

Alt..., in comp. —baden, adj. 1) stale (applied to anything baked that has grown hard or tasteless from age, opp. Reubaden, Frischbaden); —baum, m. Bot. see Traubenstichbaum; —begründet, p. a. established of old; —begründete Rechte, vested rights; —bekannt, adj. known of old, long-known, well-known; —binder, m. cooper, repairer of old casks; —britisch, adj. Old British; —castilien, n. Old Castile; —deutsch, adj. Old German.

Alt'e, s. (weak form of the adj. Alt, which see; it is, of course, declined like an adj.) I. m. & f. 1) a) old man (dimin. Altärchen (str.) n.); von Zeit zu Zeit seh' ich den Alten gern (Göthe, Faust), the ancient one I like sometimes to see (Swanw.); b) old woman; 2) a) coll. (and mostly disrespectful) term used by children, speaking of their parents, by apprentices in reference to their principals, &c.; the old one; anal. governor; der — will nicht bleiden, slang, the governor won't come down with the ready; Alt'er! old man! old one! old fellow! old chap! old bladdet, jehda, Alt'er!, pflegte mein Vater (zu einem 14jährigen Knaben) zu sagen, „geh' und hole die Mutter!“ „hallo, old man“, my father would say, „go and bring your mother here!“ christlicher Alt'er! honest veteran; b) coll. goody, dame, crono; 3) the male or female parent (of animals); 4) a) familiar appellation of the Eichel-Oberr (being the highest trump of the German card, cf. Wenzel), sometimes of the Grün-Oberr, next in importance;

b) an officer (the king's man or counsellor) was likewise so called in an obsolete kind of chess-play; c) see Alt, 2, a, bb: II. the Alten, pl. the ancients (particul. the Greeks and Romans); see Alt, 2, a; der Rath der Alten, (French Revolution) the council of the Ancients; III. n. an old thing (etwas Alt'es), see Alt, 2, d & e.

Alt'er, (w.) f. (l. n.) quality of being old. Alt'..., in comp. —edel, adj. of old nobility; —ehrwürdig, adj. time-honoured, age-honoured; —eifler, m. (l. n.) a vender of old iron.

† Altell'ar'e, (w.) f. (Old Fr. Hauteclaire) name of Oliver's battlesword (Uhland).

Altellig, adj. provinc. growing stale.

Alteln, (w.) v. intr. (dimin. of Alten) 1) to begin to grow old, to grow oldish, to grow or be elderly; 2) to grow stale, to fade, to wither. [Voreltern].

† Alt'eltern, (w.) pl. ancestors, forefathers. Alt'en, (w.) v. intr. (aux. haben, less frequently sein) (l. n.) to grow old, see Alteln.

Altenglauß, (str.) n. Old England.

Altenglisch, adj. Old English.

Altentman'nesrolle, (w.) f. (Wieland) (assumed) part of an old man.

Altentheil, (str.) n. Law, reservation made by an old person in disposing of his (or her) property (Ausgebeuge, Anzug).

Alt'er, (str.) n. 1) age (of a man, a horse, of wine, &c.); sein — ist zwanzig Jahre, his age is twenty years; in (seinem —, at his age, at his time of life; er ist in meinem —, he is of my (own) age; die Mama sagt oft, daß sie sehr viele Unarten beging, als sie in meinem — war, mamma often says she did many naughty things when she was my age: das blühende, jugendliche —, the prime of life, youth, flower of age; das zarte —, tender age, tender years; im besten —, in the vigour of life; das hohe —, great, advanced or old age, declining age; das mittlere —, middle age; bis in das höchste or späteste —, to the latest period of one's existence:

2) obsolescent for Zeitalter, Weltalter, Zeit; das goldene —, the golden age; ein besseres — (Schiller), a better age; vor A-s, of old (dichterisch [in days of yore], anciently, in former times, formerly; von A-s her, from remotest antiquity, from ancient or former times; of old; Gott ist unser König von A-s her (Ps. 74, 12), God is my king of old;

3) priority in office: die Beamten werden nach dem — befördert, (the) officers are promoted by seniority: das — vor Einem haben: a) to be older or one's senior in office, to have priority of office or appointment over another; b) to have priority of possession: sein — augenscheinlich machen, among Miners, to prove priority of possession;

4) long duration, ancientness, (great) age, antiquity: das — des Erdballes, the antiquity of the globe; das — der Erde, the age of the earth; die Stoffe, aus denen dieser Ball besteht, sind von sehr hohem —, the materials of which this globe is composed, are of high antiquity: das — einer Familie, the ancientness or antiquity of a family: das — eines Rechts, the ancientness of a right;

5) a) old age, decline of life (opp. Jugend); er fürchtete ein cinjann, hilflos — (Göthe), he is afraid of a lonely, helpless age; das — naht, old age approaches: — schützt vor Thorheit nicht, proverb, age is not proof against folly, age does not always bring wisdom; b) old men or persons collectively: das — muß man ehren, we must honour old age; c) fig. oldness, staleness, &c. cf. Alt, adj.

Alt'er, comp. of Alt, adj.: sometimes occurring in compounds denoting ancestral relations: —ahn, m. (Lessing) a great grandfather: —

ältern, pl. great grandparents (Alteltern, Voreltern), cf. —mutter, —vater.

\* Alteration, (w.) f. (Lat.) 1) alteration (Änderung); 2) Mus. †, the doubling the value of a note; 3) obsolescent, violent emotion, col. turn (heftige Gemüthsbeziehung, Ärger &c.).

Alterbrüder, (str.) m. (Herder) unusual for der ältere Bruder.

Alterchen, (str.) n. (dimin. of Alter, see Alt'e, I. a) 1) a term of endearment, good old man, dear old fellow, &c.

Alterfahren, adj. (from Alt) having the experience of a long life, experienced.

Altergran, adj. (comp. of Alter) gray with age, hoary (Altergran).

Alterhaft, adj. (from Alter) old fashioned, antique (Voss, I. u.).

Alt'erig, adj. (only in comp.) of (a certain) age (Dreieralterig, Gleichalterig &c.).

\* Alterir'n, (str.) v. tr. 1) to alter (Ändern); a-b' Mittel, Med. alternative remedies, alternatives; 2) to change for the worse, to aggravate; obsolescent, sich —, to be violently agitated, to be vexed.

Alt'erlich, adj. I. u. (except in the comp. Mittel- & antequo (Alterthümlich)).

Alt'erlich, see Eitelich.

Alt'ermann, (w., pl. A-männer, sometimes A-ente) m. presiding officer of a corporation or guild, elder, senior (Junior-Vorsteher &c.).

Alt'er Mutter, (str., pl. A-mütter) f. (see Alt'er & Alt'erwater) great grandmother, or grandmother (Altmutter, Eltermutter).

Alt'er, sometimes Alt'ern, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. haben, sometimes sein) (from Alt, stronger than Ältern, expressing less than Ältern, but having supplanted both these words) to grow old or older; to decay, decline: coll. to age; er altert mit jedem Tage, he ages every day (Dickens); II. tr. to make (prematurely) old, coll. to age; Sorgen — mehr als Jahre, sorrows age more than years.

Alt'ern, pl. parents, see Eltern.

\* Alt'ernä, (str.) n. (Lat.) alternate, alternation. — Alternat'ion, (w.) f. reciprocal succession of things, alternation (Abwechselung).

\* Alternat'iv, adj. (Fr. alternatif, from the Lat.) alternative, alternate, offering the choice of two things (Abwechselnd). — Alternat'iv'e, (w.) f. alternative (choice given of two things, so that if one is taken, the other must be left); option; dilemma (das Entweder-oder, die Zweiwahl). — Alterniren, (w.) v. intr. to alternate (Abwechseln, Umwechseln, Wechseln); a-b, p. a. Bot. alternate (of leaves, &c., Wechselständig).

Alt'eralllein, adj. (from Alter, in the obsolete meaning of world) t, alone (in the world), entirely alone (Wutter[er]lein) alllein).

Alt'er..., in comp. —schwach, —schwäche, see Alt'erischwach, Alt'erischwäche; —schwer, adj. heavy with age.

Alt'er..., in comp. —erlaß, n. Law, dispensation in respect of age (Lat. venia etatis, Hulp.); —folge, f. succession of men or things according to their respective ages; nach der —folge (im Amte) vorrücken, to advance (in office) by seniority; —genos, m. contemporary, one of the same age; —grau, adj. gray with age, hoary, (dicht-) time-gray; —kreis, m. Med. gerontotoxon, a bow-shaped collection of opaque matter in the cornea of old persons; —präsident, m. (in preliminary parliamentary assemblies) president (chairman) of an assembly on account of his being the oldest member present; —ring, m. see —kreis; —schwach, adj. weak from age, worn out or decayed with age, decrepit; —schwäche, f. decrepitude, feebleness of age, decline of life; er starb an —schwäche, he died of old age; —stufe, f. stage of life, age; Schalefpeere sprich von sieben —stufen des Menschen, Shakespeare



speaks of the seven ages of man: —*toð*, m. death from old age; —*unterſchied*, m. difference of age; —*vormund*, m. *Law*, guardian of a minor (as distinguished from *Verweſenheitsvormund* etc.).

*Alt'erthüm*, (*str.*, pl. *Alt'erthümer*) n. 1) †, old age, decline of life, see *Alter*, 5, a; 2) antiquity; 3) a) a piece of ancient art (*Alt'eſtlich*); b) the remains of antiquities, antiquities; griechiſch und römische *Alt'erthümer*, Grecian and Roman antiquities.

*Alt'erthüms* ..., in comp. —*forſcher*, m. student of antiquity, antiquary, antiquarian: —*forſchung*, f. study of antiquity, archaeology: —*geſellſchaft*, f. antiquarian society: —*ſenner*, m. one versed in a knowledge of antiquity, antiquary: —*früher*, m. one meddling with objects of ancient art, pseudo-antiquary: —*ſunde*, f. archaeology: —*ſunbig*, adj. versed in antiquity, antiquarian: der —*ſunbige*, see —*ſenner*; —*ſtück*, n. a piece of ancient art, antique; —*verein*, m. antiquarian association; —*wiſſenſchaft*, f. science of archaeology.

*Alt'erthüml'ich*, (*u.*) f. pretension to antiquity, antiquarianism.

*Alt'erthüml'ig*, (*u.*) a. *intr.* to assume the semblance of antiquity; to exhibit an exaggerated or perverse predilection for antiquity.

*Alt'erthümer*, (*str.*) n. 1) one possessed of undue partiality for antiquity or antiquities, antiquarian; 2) (or *Alt'erthümer*, [*str.*] m. employed by some to avoid the ill sense, generally attached to the word *Alt'erthümer*) adj. antiquary, see *Alt'erthümerforſcher*.

*Alt'erthümlich*, 1. adj. 1) antique, ancient; 2) having the appearance of, or imitating antiquity, antique: II. *Alt'eit*, (*u.*) f. 1) antiqueness; appearance of antiquity; 2) antique or ancient work, piece of antiquity.

*Alt'erväter*, (*str.*, pl. *Alt'erväter*) n. (from *Alter*, which see; cf. *Altvater*) great grandfather; also, for an ancestor.

*Alt'er-Weiſerkopf*, *Alt'er*(r)-*Weiſerſomer*, (*Alt* *dec. like adj.*) m. see *Alt'wäſer* ....

*Alt'eite*, (*superl.* of *Alt*) 1. adj. 1) oldest, eldest, most ancient; der — *Sohn*, the oldest son; 2) often used as a substantive: dies iſt mein *Alt'r*, this is my oldest son; II. m. (*dec. like adj.*) elder; senior; alderman; *Alt'nunt*, n. *Alt'nwürde*, f. *Alt'nrecht*, n. eldership, acmiority.

*Alt'es Weiß*, see *Alt'weiß*.

*Alt'...*, in comp. —*ſch*, m. *Ichth.* see *Altant*; —*ſider*, m. mender of old things (shoes, clothes, &c.); cobbler; —*ſtöte*, f. (from *Alt*, *C*) *Mus.* counter-tenor flute (*ſtöte* *a* *hoc*); —*ſürmig*, adj. old-fashioned; —*ſranke*, m. *gener. pl.* die —*ſranken*, the ancient Franks; —*ſranſch*, adj. †, old-fashioned, antique (—*moſiſch*, —*väteriſch*); —*fromm*, adj. (*J. Paul*) of old-fashioned piety; —*gebodn*, *ſen* —*baden*; —*geblent*, adj. having served a long time, veteran: —*gegründet*, p. a. founded or established of old; —*gehabt*, p. a. †, had of old, of old standing; —*geige*, f. (from *Alt*, *C*) *Mus.* tenor-violin (*Brach*); —*geſchlecht*, n. (*Götth.*, l. u.) ancient lineage or descent; —*geſell*, m. head-journeyman, foreman; —*geſittet*, adj. of (good) old manners; —*gevatet*, m. one who has already stood godfather to older children of someone; —*gewand*(*ler*, m. †, one who mends old clothes, or a dealer in old clothes, old-clothes-broker (*ſchneider*); —*gewohnt*, p. a. accustomed of old; die —*gewohnte Bedienung*, the old accustomed order; —*gläubig*, adj. addicted to the old doctrine, orthodox; —*gläubigkeit*, f. a belief in the old doctrine, orthodoxy; —*göthiſch*, adj. ancient Gothic; —*griechenland*, n. old or ancient Greece: —*griechiſch*, adj. old Greek, ancient Greek (*opp. Aengrichiſch*); —*händler*, m. a dealer in old clothes, &c. (*Trödler*).

\* *Alt'hee'* [popularly accented on the first syllable, as if it were a word compounded with *Heer*; *Lat.* *althæa*, from *Gr.* *althæia*, *heudingherb*, *ſciſſant*], (*u.*) f. *Bot.* *althæa*, marsh-mallow (*ſciſſant*, *Althæa* L.).

*Alt'heit*, (*u.*) f. (l. u.) 1) oldness; 2) (piece of) antiquity.

*Alt'...*, in comp. —*herſömlich*, —*hergebracht*, adj. customary from old times, traditional; old, ancient (cf. —*gewohnt*); —*herr*, m. *provinc.* & †, alderman; member of the senate (*Alt'ermann*); —*heu*, n. the first or crop of grass (*opp.* *Grummet*, after-math); —*hiebig*, adj. *Forest.* (*said* of underwood) of more than ten years' standing; —*höndentſch*, adj. Old High German (referring to the remotest period of High German, from the seventh to the beginning of the twelfth century); —*holz*, n. *Forest.* old wood, applied to stems two or three years old (*opp.* *Jungholz*).

\* *Alt'ist'*, (*n.*) m., *Alt'ist'in*, (*u.*) f. see *Altſänger*, *Altſängerin*.

*Alt'...*, in comp. —*jaßbar*, *alt.* *Sport.* (of a stag) having reached the best age for being hunted (which is in the eighth year), full-grown; —*klug*, adj. knowing or prudent like an old man, or beyond one's years, too early matured for one's age, old-fashioned, precocious, forward; —*kuſcht*, m. 1) head-servant (*Größkuſcht*); 2) in some trades *syn.* with —*geſell*; —*krant*, adj. having been ill or indisposed for a long time; —*landammann*, see under *Alt*, 2, d; —*lapper*, see —*ſlizer*; —*ſehrlich*, adj. severely used, addicted to the old doctrine, orthodox (cf. —*gläubig*).

*Alt'lich*, 1. adj. (from *Alt*, adj.) 1) elderly (of persons), bordering upon old age, somewhat old, oldish; 2) (of the taste of eatables, &c.) stale, oldish: II. *Alt'eit*, (*u.*) f. elderliness, &c.

*Alt'...*, in comp. —*macher*, see —*ſlizer*; —*magd*, f. among farmers, &c. the oldest serving-girl (*Größmagd*); —*mann*, m. old man, see *Alt*, A, 1, b; —*mannſtraut*, n. *Bot.* 1) erigeron; 2) groundsel (*senecio*, *stren*; *frucht*); —*meiſter*, m. 1) head-master, elder, senior, *particul.* presiding officer of a corporation or guild (*Obermeiſter*, cf. *Alt'ermann*); 2) *fig.* senior master; *Götheder* —*meiſter* der deutſchen Dichter, Göthe, the patriarch of German poets; —*mell*, —*melfend* (*coll.* —*mellen*), —*milſchen*), adj. *ſimil.* having given milk for some time (*opp.* *Freiſchmell*, *Reumell*); —*moſiſch*, adj. old-fashioned; —*mutter*, f. (cf. —*bater*) grandmother; —*norbiſch*, adj. Old Norse; —*papa*, m. (*Voss*) grand-pa (—*vater*); —*poſaune*, f. (from *Alt*, *C*) *Mus.* alto-trombone; —*reb*, n. *Sport.* the hind or doo after the first rutting; —*reiß*, —*reißer*, m. see —*ſlizer*; —*römisch*, adj. old or ancient Roman; —*ſachſe*, m. Old Saxon; —*ſächſiſch*, adj. old Saxon; —*fänger*, m. (from *Alt*, *C*), —*fängerin*, f. alto-singer; —*ſchön*, adj. (l. u.) of antique beauty; —*ſchüſſel*, m. (from *Alt*, *C*) *Mus.* counter-tenor clef, alto-clef, the clef on the third line of the stave; —*ſchuffer*, m. cobbler (—*ſlizer*); —*ſeſſen*, adj. belonging to the old inhabitants of a place; —*geſeſſene Leute*, old settlers; —*ſiger*, m. former owner of an estate or house, having reserved to himself part of the lodgings, &c. (*Ausgebinger*, *Außgänger*); —*ſobeleſen*, n. old cable-gutter; —*ſprochen* (for —*geſprochen*), p. a. *obsolete*, long since said, reported of old; —*ſprochen Wort*, for *ſprichwort* (*Spenser*: an old-said saw); —*ſtadt*, n. old town or city, *particul.* the old part of a large town or city; —*ſtädter*, m. inhabitant of the old part of a city; —*ſtimme*, f. (from *Alt*, *C*) *Mus.* the counter-tenor, or highest male voice; —*teſtamentlich*, adj. relating to the Old Testament, Mosiacal: die *a-cen* *Teſtamente*, the Old Testament saints; a-c *Bruchſtücke*, Old Testament fragments (*opp.* *Neu-*

*teſtamentlich*); —*thier*, n. *Sport.* a full-grown stag or buck.

*Alt'thum*, (*str.*, pl. —*thümer*) n. (*Göthe*, who opposes it to *Neuthum*) † for *Alt'erthum*.

*Alt'tung*, (*u.*) f. exhausted mine, &c., see *Alter Mann* (*Alt*, A, 2, a).

*Alt'...*, in comp. —*bater*, m. 1) (cf. *and-father*, used for *grandfather* in the West of Scotland, *Dutch* *oudvader*, &c.) grandfather; 2) fore-father, ancestor; 3) a) patriarch (*Erzvater*, *Stammvater*); b) also *fig.* der —*vater* —*unſerer* *neueren Dichtung* (*i. e.* *a* *Klopſtock*), the patriarch of our modern poetry; die —*väter* *der erſten Kirche*, the fathers (of the old church), see *Kirchenväter*; 4) reverend father, guardian; 5) *Gard.* a vine a branch of which may be laid in the ground for propagation: —*väteriſch*, adj. old-fashioned (—*moſiſch*), —*ſranſch*); —*väterlich*, adj. 1) a) like an old father, patriarchal; b) —*väterlich*; 2) inherited from one's forefathers, ancestral: —*vaterrecht*, n. see *Altentheil*; —*verſtändig*, adj. (l. u.) wise like old people, see —*klug*; —*vertraut*, adj. familiar of old, of old acquaintance, intimate, as from old acquaintance; —*vetterlich*, adj. † & *coll.* relating to or like an old woman, silly, doting (—*weibermüßig*); a-c *Jobeln* (1 *Timoth.* 4, 7), old wives' fables; —*vieh*, n. horned-cattle (*opp.* *Jungvieh*, cf. —*thier*); —*viole*, f. (from *Alt*, *C*) *Mus.* alto-violon, a small tenor-viol (*Bratſche*); —*vordere*, f. & n. (*dec. like adj.*) he or that which existed or was before us, or in ancient times, pl. (*die* —*vorderſt*) ancestors, progenitors; —*wald*, m. old or ancient forest, primeval forest; —*waſſer*, n. the old bed of a river, branch where once the main channel ran; —*weiß*, n. 1) l. u. for *das* *alt* *Weiß*, *cont.* a (prating) old woman; 2) *Zool.* oldwife: a) *Ichth.* name given to the *Balistes* *velula* (cf. *Stenoid*); b) several molluscs and shells are likewise so named, as *Murex* *anus*, *Venus* *paphia*, &c.; —*weiß* *bergweſch*, n. *cont.* old women's title-tattle, twaddle; —*weiberkopf*, m. T. name of a lean, hollow-eyed, poorly-looking horse's head; —*weiberſommer*, (*Alt* in this comp. is *gener. inflected* like an independent *alt*.) m. 1) a period of warm weather in the latter part of autumn (in *Namoria* called *Indian Summer*), summer of St. Martin; 2) gossamer, see *Sommerfäden*; —*würdlich*, adj. (l. u.) of old or primeval dignity; —*zeichnen*, n. (from *Alt*, *C*) *Mus.* alto-clef, see —*ſchüſſel*.

\* *Alumina*, (*indecl.*) f. *Chem.* alum earth (*Alum-Erde*); —*Alumina*, (*indecl.*) f. *Chem.* alumina, aluminio (*Thonerde*, argillaceous earth); —*Aluminaſt*, (*str.*) n. *Chem.* (of anſauſes *Salz*) aluminato. —*Aluminit'*, (*str.*) m. *Miner.* aluminite. —*Alumini'um*, *Alumin'*, *Aluminium*, (*str.*) n. *Miner.* & *Chem.* aluminium, aluminum; Aluminium-Bronze, aluminium-bronze. —*Alumind'*, adj. *Miner.* & *Chem.* aluminous (*Alumhaltig*).

\* *Alumnat'*, (*str.*) n. *Alumn'um*, (*str.*, pl. n. *Alumn'en*) n. a school, college, or seminary whose pupils receive lodging, boarding and tuition (*opp.* *Ergernot*). —*Alumnus*, (*eing. indecl.*, pl. *Alumni*), *Alumn'e*, (*u.*) m. (*Lat.* *alumnus*, nursing) m. 1) *Law*, foster-child (*ſtiefkind*); 2) a scholar who has (free) boarding, lodging and tuition in a school, college, or seminary, seminarist (*opp.* *Ergerne*, *Ergernot*).

\* *Aluvial'*, (*str.*) m. *Miner.* aluvite (*Aluvial*).

\* *Alveolar'*, adj. (*Lat.*) *Anal.* alveolar, alveolar. —*Alveole*, (*u.*) f. alveole, alveolus (small cavity, socket of a tooth, *zahnſockel* etc.). —*Alveolit'*, (*str.*) m. *Patref.* alveolite.

\* *Alvyſſe*, (*u.*) f. *Bot.* (*A-ntraut*, n.) madwort (*Alvyſſum*, *Steintraut*).



**A. M., a M., abbr. for am Main, see A., abbr. p. 1.**

**Am, contr. of an dem, see An:** Sie sind — Spiele, it is your turn (*i. e.* in play); — Leben, in life, alive; Frankfurt — Main, Frankfurt on the Main; es liegt — Tage, it is evident or manifest; es steht geschrieben Matthäi — letzten (*i. e.* on [† for in, see An, 2] dem letzten Capitel des Matthäus); it is written in the last chapter of Matthew; am is never dissolved into an dem, when it serves to circumscribe the adverb of a superlative: — ersten, first, in the first place; — letzten, (*Luther, &c.*) † for zuletzt, at last, finally; — besten, best; es ist — besten, it is (the) best; ich bin — besten daran, I have the best of it; er singt — besten, he sings best (*different auf das Beste, cf. Auf;*); er lebt — längsten, he lives longest; † es geschieht — leichtesten, it is done most easily; stille Wasser sind — tiefsten, still waters are deepest; als der Tag — heißesten war, when the day was hottest.

**A'madis, (str., pl. A-e, sometimes Amadisje)** m. orig. P. N. of an old French mythical hero, then, used as a general term for a heroic lover.

**'Amalgām', (str.), Amalgāma, (str.) n.** (*Arab.-Gr.*) Chem. & Metall. amalgam. — **Amalgamātion', (w.), Amalgamierung, (w.) f.** lit. & fig. amalgamation (*Berichtigung*). — **Amalgamieren, (w.) v. tr.** to amalgamate (*Berquicken*); also fig. to mix, unite, blend closely). — **Amalgamiermaschine, (w.) f.** amalgamator (amalgamating machine). — **Amalgamierwerk, (str.) n.** amalgamating works.

**Amälie [amälie], f.** Amelia (*P. N.*).

**'Amanitin', (str.) n.** Chem. amanitine, mushroom-poison.

**'Amanuensis, (Lat., sing. without decl., pl. A-tes), m.** amanuensis, copyist, clerk.

**'Amarant, Amarant', (str., pl. [w.] A-en) m.** 1) Bot. amarant, velvet flower (*Amarantus L.*); particul. *Amarantus caudatus*, der rote —, Fuchschwanz, flower gentle, a plant of which the flower long retains its colour; 2) in poetry, an imaginary, unfolding flower, an emblem of immortality; also a proper name; 2) (—rot) a colour inclining to purple. (*sensos*).

**'Amaranten, adj.** amarantine (in all its). — **'Amarantblöz, (str., pl. A-hölzer) n.** among cabinet-makers, purple wood (from the West Indies), violet-wood, palixander-wood (*Rustholz*), Violets, or Purpurholz, Palixanderholz &c.).

**'Amarante, (w.) f.** 1) Pomol. a) (*Amarantifolia*) Armenian cherry; b) (*Wortelle*) Armenian apricot; 2) Bot. (*Amarantifolium*, n.) bitter gonian (*Gentiana amarantella*).

**'Amarin', (str.) n.** Chem. amarine.

**'Amaryllis, (indocl.) f.** Bot. lily asphodel (*Amaryllis, Narciss-Lilie*).

**'Amata, f.** (*Lat. amata, beloved one*). *Aмата, Amy (P. N.)*.

**'Amatrose, (w.) f.** Med. amatrois, drop serous (*der schwarze Star*). — **'Amatrosisch, adj.** amatrosi.

**'Amazone, I. (w.) f.** 1) Amazon: 2) fig. a masculine woman, virago; II. m. rarely used for A-nistrom; III. in comp. A-nameise, f. *Amazon*, a kind of ant (*Polyergus rufescens* Latr.); *Ornith-s. A-namur, f.* & m. amazon bunting (*Emberiza amazona*); *A-nisvogel, m.* amazon kingfisher (*Alcedo amazona*); *A-nisflüß, m.* see —strom; *A-nisfeld, n.* (amazon) riding-dress, a riding-habit for a lady; Joseph; *A-nisland, n.* Amazonia; *A-nismandel, f.* Brazil nut (*Brasiliische Nuss*); *A-nispapagei, f.* *Ornith.* a green parrot, frequent in Guyana and Jamaica (*Psittacus amazonicus* or *ochrocephalus*); *A-nistein, m.* Miner. Amazon-stone: 1) common feldspar; 2) a

beautiful dark-green variety of feldspar, found in Sibiria, &c.; *A-nistrom, m.* the river Amazon. — **'Amazonenbast, (l. u.) Amazōnisch adj.** Amazonian, Amazon-like.

**† Am'badt, OHG. & MHD. form of the word Amt; A-nehmen &c., see Amtnehmen &c.**

**'Ambar're, (w.) f.** (*in Russia*) Comm. storehouse, ambar; warehouse; *A-nimietisch, f.* warehouse-rent, storage.

**'Ambasjad'e, (w.) f. (Fr.) †, embassy, legation (Gesandtschaft).**

**'Ambe, (w.) f. (Ital.) 1) Ma'h.** a combination of two and two; 2) two numbers drawn as a prize in the game of lotto, double prize.

**'Amber, (str.) m. & (indocl.) f.** 1) see Ambra; 2) name of fossil yellow resin (*Bernstein*) — **ahorn, m.** Bot. sweet-gum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), see Ambrabaum (—baum); — **fisch, m.** Zool. sperm-whale (*Pottfisch*); — **geruch, see Ambrabit; †-kraut, n.** — **strauch, m.** — **thymian, see Ambrakraut &c.**

**'Amberine, (w.) f. (Fr.) Chem.** see Ambra; **Amberin'säure, f.** ambreic acid; **Amberin'salz, n.** ambreiate.

**'Ambiguität', (w.) f. (l. u.) ambiguity (Ungevißheit, Zweideutigkeit &c.).**

**'Ambieren, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) unusui,** to endeavour to obtain or gain, to seek (favour or preferment), to sue for, solicit, &c. (*sich um ... bewerben*).

**'Ambition', (w.) f. (Lat., l. u.) ambition ( Ehrgeiz; Ehrgeißlichkeit).**

**'Ambligonit', (str.) m. (Gr.) Miner.** ambligonite, a pale-green mineral found in Saxony, named in allusion to the obtuse angles of its prism.

**'Ambyopie' (sic), (w.) f. (Gr.) Med.** ambyopia, dulness of sight (*Stumpfsichtigkeit*); incipient amaurosis. — **'Ambyopisch, adj.** Med. dull of sight (*Stumpfsichtig, Kurzsichtig*).

**'Anvil, (str.) m.** 1) Smith., &c. anvil (*anvilstein*); stithy, stiddy: ein zweipfüßiger (*or Horn*) —, beak-iron, bick-iron, bickern; 2) Anat. incus (one of the small bones in the tympanum); T-s. — **bahn, f.** face of an anvil: — **bett, n.** bed of an anvil; — **blod, m.** anvil-block; — **fuß, m.** foot of an anvil; — **futter, n.** anvil-bed; — **horn, n.** beak of an anvil; — **floss, m.** see —floss; — **loch, n.** hole in an anvil: — **pfeiler, m.** anvil-pillar (*Stütz*): — **platte, f.** plate of an anvil: — **rand, m.** edge of an anvil: — **schmidt, m.** anvil-smith, blacksmith who forges anvils: — **stod, m.** anvil-stock, block of an anvil.

**'Anvilstein, (str.) n. (dimin. of Anvil)** Goldsm., &c. little anvil.

**'Ambrä, s. I. (str., pl. A-s) m. & f. (cf. Amber) 1) (rotter grauer —) ambergis (Lat. Ambra grisea, Fr. Ambra gris; das englische amber ohne Beisatz wird nur im Sinne von Bernstein gebraucht); 2) (flüssiger —) liquidamber (Lat. Ambra liquida, liquidambar); 3) (gelber —) amber (Lat. Ambra flava, Bernstein); II. in comp. — **apfel, gener. used in the pl., see —fügelchen**; — **baum, m.** Bot. ambrotree: 1) liquid-amber (so named from the amber-like resin it yields — *liquidambar*); 2) anthosphorm (*L.*): — **birne, f.** see Ambrette; — **duft, m.** the fragrant odour of ambergis, sweet scent: — **farbig, adj.** ambergis-coloured; — **fett, n.** the fatty matter of ambergis, see —floss; — **holz, n.** a name of yellow sandal-wood; — **traut, n.** Bot. 1) *Marum cerium*; 2) sweet-scented goosefoot (*Chenopodium ambrosioides*); — **tafel, f.** amber-ball, musk-ball, pomander; — **fügelchen, n.** gener. in the pl. amber-seed, musk-seed (*Bisamkörner*); — **öl, n.** oil of ambergis; — **staude, f.** see —baum; 2) — **floss, m.** Chem. the (fatty) substance obtained from ambergis, ambreine (—fett).**

**'Ambrette, (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) Comm.** see Am-

bratigülden; 2) *Conch.* see Bernsteinapfel; 3) *Pomol.* a kind of pear.

**'Ambri'ren, (w.) v. tr.** obsolescent, to amber, scent with amber.

**'Ambrös, m., Ambrosian, m.** Ambrose, Ambrosius (*P. N.*).

**'Ambrosia, (indocl.) f. (Wieland, unusui)** as a n.) Gr. Myth. ambrosia (*Göttertrank, opp. Nektar*); — **traut, n.** Bot. goosefoot (*Chenopodium*); — **mandel, f.** Ambrosia almonds.

**'Ambrosialisch, adj. l. u.** ambrosial (*Ambrosisch*).

**'Ambrosianer, (str.) m.** 1) Ambrosian, monk of the order of St. Ambrose; 2) ambrosin (an old Milanese gold-coin, bearing the figure of St. Ambrose on horseback).

**'Ambrosianisch, adj.** Ambrosian, relating to St. Ambrose; die a-e Liturgie, the Ambrosian ritual or office; der a-e Kirchengesang, the Ambrosian chant; der a-e Lobgesang, the Ambrosian hymn (the Lat. hymn of thanks-giving, beginning with the words *Te Deum laudamus*, still so sung in the Roman Catholic ritual, but rendered into German in the German Protestant church: Herr Gott, dich loben wir &c.).

**'Ambrosienkraut, see Ambrosiakraut.**

**'Ambrosin', (str.) n.** unusual, ambrosial fragrance.

**'Ambrosiane, (w.) f.** see Ambrosiamandel.

**'Ambrosisch (l. u.) Ambrosi'isch, Ambrosi'ner, adj.** 1) ambrosial (*m. il.* ambrosian, ambrosial); fragrant; delicious; 2) see Ambrosianisch.

**'Ambulant, adj. (from the Lat.) ambu-** lating, moving about, itinerant (*wandernd, umherziehend*). — **'Ambulan', (w.) f. (from the Fr. ambulance) Mil.** ambulance, a moving or flying hospital (*fliegendes Lazareth*), field hospital, attached to an army, first introduced by the French surgeons in the Napoleonic wars; particul. a carriage which serves as a movable hospital for the wounded in battle.

**'Anteil, (w.) f. Entom.** ant, ommet (*Formica L.*); die braune — (*Holz*), — *Hügel* —, *Stamm* —, red ant (wood-ant, hill-ant — *Formica rufa*); die weiße —, white ant, termites (*Termit*).

**'Anteils, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein & haben) (l. u.) 1) to move quickly about ant-like; 2) to itch (cf. Anteilshänder).**

**'Anten ... in comp. — äther, m.** Chem. formic ether; — **bäd, n.** Med. formic bath or lotion; — **bär, m.** ant-bear, see —fresser; — **brössel, f.** see —fänger; — **ei, n.** ant's egg; — **fänger, m.** *Ornith.* ant-catcher, a species of thrush (*Turdus formicivorus*); according to others identical with *fliegenfänger* (*Myiophaga Illig.*); — **fresser, m.** Zool. ant-eater (*Myrmecophaga*), particul. the large ant-eater, ant-bear (*Myrmecophaga jubata*); — **geiß, m.** Chem. formic spirit; — **haufen, m.** ant-hill, ant-hillock; — **jäger, m.** see —fresser; — **junger, f.** see —löwe; — **trieden, -laufen, n.** see —schänzer; — **löwe, m.** *Entom.* ant-lion, lion-ant (*liondärfel*); groundass, formica-leo (*Myrmelion*); — **nachtig, n.** see —äther; — **nest, n.** ant's nest, see —haufen; — **öl, n.** Chem. formic oil; — **saure, adj.** Chem. formic: das — **saure Salz**, formiate; das — **saure Ammonium**, formiate of ammonia; — **saure, f.** Chem. formic acid: — **satz, m.** ant-juice; — **scharrer, m.** Zool. orycterope, ground-hog, South African insectivorous animal (*Orycterope capensis L.*); — **schänder, m.** formation, a sensation like that of ants creeping over the skin; — **spiritus, m.** (*Spiritus formicarum*), see —geiß.

**'Antel ... in comp. — for, n.** amel-corn (old name for a kind of grain of which starch was made: — **mehl, n.** starch (*Stärke*)).

**'Amen, I. adr.** 1) amen; — zu Etwas



(Dat.) sagen, to say Amen to a thing, i. e. to confirm, to consent to, to sanction a thing; 2) done, finished, over; mit Einem aus und — machen, *obsolescent*, to make an end of one; II. used as a subst. (str., Gen. A-8, pl. —) n. amen; sein — zu etwas geben, to give one's consent, sanction to a thing.

\* **Amendement** [pr. Ämäng'mäng], (Fr.) (str., pl. A-8) n. amendment (Beresserung—Antrag); ein — stellen, to propose an amendment. — **Amendieren**, (w.) v. tr. (of deliberative assemblies) to amend (a motion, a bill, &c.).

\* **Americanismus**, (sing. indecl., pl. [w.] A-nien) m. (Lat.) Americanism. — **Americanisieren**, (w.) v. tr. to Americanise.

\* **Americita** (rarely America, for, having become a "household word", in daily use, it is gener. spelt as a German word, with a t, cf. Africa), (str.) n. America (orig. a Latinised adjective: America, the American, vis. terra (country), so called from Amerigo Vespucci, a Florentine, who accompanied Columbus in his second voyage (1499), and published the first description of the newly discovered countries. According to Humboldt, a German professor, M. Waldseemüller, translator of Vespucci's much read account, first proposed the name which occurs on a map, published at Metz, as early as 1522, and was soon generally adopted. As to Amerigo, or rather Amerigo, an assimilation for Amerigo, we find it to be derived from Amalric (OHG., MHG. Amalrich, Amelrich), a German name of high antiquity, while it was considered by Vespucci and his Florentine contemporaries as a secondary form for Alberico (Lat. Albericus, from MHG. Alberich).

\* **Ameritaner**, (str.) m., **Ameritanerin**, (w.) f. an American. — **Ameritanisch**, adj. American.

\* **Amethyst**, (str. & w.) m. *Minor*. amethyst, violet quartz; —artig, **Amethysten**, adj. amethystine.

\* **Amharisch**, adj. Amharic, relating to Amhara, a division of Abyssinia; **Amharisch**, n. Amharic; the language of Abyssinia.

\* **Amiant**, less correct'y **Amiant**, (str.) m. *Minor*. amiantus, amianth, earth-flax (Erdbild), the flaxen variety of asbestos.

\* **Amid**, (str.) n. Chem. amido, ammid. — **Amidam**, (str.) n. (Fr. *amidon*), Chem. starch (Stärkefch). — **Amidin**, (str.) n. Chem. amidine.

\* **Ammann**, (str., pl. Am'männer, provinc. sometimes A-c) m. provinc. (Switzerland) bailiff, justice, magistrate.

A. **Amme**, (w.) f. nurse, particul. wet-nurse (Säug-Amme, opp. Trocken-Amme).

B. **Amme**, provinc. abbrev. of Ammann. **Ammeister**, (str.) m. t., one of the chief magistrates in several cities of Southern Germany: Strassburg, Basel, Regensburg, &c.).

\* **Ammelid**, (str.) n. Chem. ammelide.

\* **Ammelin**, (str.) n. Chem. ammeline.

\* **Ammelin**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. provinc. to suckle, nurse: (of birds) to feed (the young).

\* **Amnen** ..., in comp. — **Amnen**, m. nurse's sorrow; — **Amnen**, m. nurse's tittle-tattle, idle talk; — **Amnen**, m. nurse's (gewöhnlicher): nursery-song; — **Amnen**, n. (eigtl. nurse's tale, gewöhnlicher): nursery-tale.

A. **Ammer**, (w.) f. Luther, &c. t., embora, hot clinders.

B. **Ammer**, (w.) f. & (str.) m. Ornith. yellow-hammer, gold-hammer, bunting (*Emberiza citrinella*).

C. **Ammer**, (w.) f. *Amol*. Armenian cherry (*Amarellifch*).

\* **Ammerling**, **Ammerling** (gener. *Emmerling*), (str.) m. see **Ammer**, II.

\* **Ammonia**, (str.) n. (& sometimes m.) Chem. ammonia, volatile alkali; arsenisäures

—, arseniate of ammonia; cijenbauäures — (Zerrocyan—), ferro-cyanate of ammonia; hydrothionäures —, hydrosulphate of ammonia; kohlenäures —, carbonate of ammonia; schwefelsäures —, sulphate of ammonia; —alaun, m. (schwefelsäure Thonerde, f.) sulphate of alumine and ammonia.

\* **Ammoniakisch**, adj. ammoniacal.

\* **Ammoniak** ..., in comp. — **ammoniak**, f. solution of an ammoniacal salt; — **ammoniak**, f. liquid ammonia; — **gas**, n. ammoniac gas, (alkalische Luft) volatile alkali in a gaseous state; — **gummi**, n. gum ammoniac, ammoniacum (—harz); — **haltig**, adj. see **Ammoniakisch**; — **salz**, n. sal ammoniac (called also hydrochloric acid of ammonia, and muriate of ammonia, flüchtiges Laugenalz, Salmiel); — **seife**, f. muriate or hydrochlorate of ammonia (Salmielseife); — **silberoxyd**, n. ammoniacal oxyde of silver. [snako-stone.]

\* **Ammonit**, (w. & str.) m. *Pal.* ammonite: **Ammoniter**, (str.) m. Ammonite; die A-in, (w.) f. Ammonitess.

\* **Ammonium**, (str.) n. Chem. ammonium, ammonia. [Ammonit.]

\* **Ammonshorn**, (str., pl. A-hörner) n. see

\* **Ammonition**, (w.) f. Mil. (l. u.) ammunition, see **Ammonit**.

\* **Amnestie**, (w.) f. amnesty.

\* **Amnestieren**, (w.) v. tr. (Einen) to grant amnesty to (one), to pardon (political offenders).

\* **Amnion**, (str.) n. 1) *Med.* amnion, amnion (a soft membrane that surrounds the fetus in the womb — **Amnionhäut**); — **wasser**, n. see **Amnionwasser**; 2) *Bot.* a thin, gelatinous covering of the embryo of a seed (Eiweiß).

\* **Amniotisch**, adj. *Med.* amniotic; die a-e flüssigkeit, amniotic fluid or liquor; a-e (or Amniotisch) Säure, amniotic acid (Mantoin).

\* **Amom**, (w.) f., **Amom**, (str.) m. *Bot.* amomum.

\* **Amor**, m. (Lat., love) Cupid (v. fl.: Amor).

\* **Amorette**, (str.) f. *Amorette*.

\* **Amoritis**, (str.) m. *Amoritis*.

\* **Amorphie**, (w.) f. (Gr.) *Nat. Hist.* amorphia, amorphism, shapelessness, irregularity of form. — **Amorphisch**, **Amorph**, adj. amorphous, shapeless, devoid of (regular) form, irregular of form.

\* **Amorier**, (str.) m. see **Amoriter**.

\* **Amorshorn**, (str., pl. A-hörner), n. *Mus.* a kind of bagle.

\* **Amortieren**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr. *amortir*) to amortise, see **Amortisieren**. [Amortisirbar.]

\* **Amortisabel**, adj. (Fr. *amortissable*) see

\* **Amortisation**, (w.) f. 1) *Med.* mortification; 2) *Law*, t., amortization, transfer of real estate in mortmain; 3) *Fin. & Comm.* redemption (einer Anleihe &c., of a loan, &c.); 4) *Law*, (A-überfahren, n.) legal proceedings by which a bill, &c. (lost or missing) is declared to be extinct — **Amortisation**, legal extinction of a bill; A-sond (Ziigungsfond), m. sinking fund.

\* **Amortisirbar**, adj. (of funds) that may be sunk; (of annuities) that may be redeemed, redeemable (Ziigungsfähig).

\* **Amortisieren**, (w.) v. tr. (Norm. Fr. *amortir*) 1) *Med.* to mortify; 2) *Law*, t., to amortise, to alienate (real estate) in mortmain, to sell to dead hands; 3) *Fin. & Comm.* (eine Schuld tilgen) to redeem (liquidate a debt), to sink (a fund).

\* **Amotlon**, (w.) f. *Law*, amotion (l. u.): 1) the act of purloining (Entwendung); 2) removal from office (Entfernung, Entsetzung).

\* **Amourette** [pr. amur—], (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) a little god of love or Cupid; 2) a passing amour or love intrigue; 3) Cook. calf's marrow, fried in a marinade of onions and fine

herbs; A-agraß, n. *Bot.* a kind of quaking-grass (*Brixa minor*); A-nholz, n. a kind of hard yellowish wood from the West Indies, streaked with brown-red veins.

\* **Amoviren**, (w.) v. tr. *Law*, to amove (l. u.): 1) to purloin (Entwenden); 2) to remove from office (Entsetzen, Entsetzen). — **Amovibel**, adj. (l. u.) removable (from office, &c. — **Absetzbar**). — **Amovibilität**, (w.) f. (l. u.) removability (Absetzbarkeit).

\* **Amvel**, (w.) f. (Fr. *ampoule*) 1) *Rom. Cath.* ampulla, phial for holy oil; 1) hanging-lamp, swing-lamp (Hängelampe); 3) coll. a suspended flower-pot.

\* **Amveln**, (w.) v. intr. coll. (with nach) to make violent efforts (to obtain a thing), to strain (after).

\* **Ampter**, (str.) m. *Bot.* 1) (—fraut, n.) common sorrel, dock (*Rumex acetosa*); 2) the genus *Rumex*.

\* **Amphibie**, (w.) f., **Amphibium**, (str., pl. [Lat.] A-ia) n. *Zool.* amphibium (pl. amphibia), amphibious animal, amphibian.

\* **Amphibienhaft**, adj. amphibious; **Amphibienhaftig**, adj. amphibiousness.

\* **Amphibiolog**, (w.) m. *Amphibiologist*.

\* **Amphibiologie**, (w.) f. *Amphibiology*.

\* **Amphibiologisch**, adj. amphibiological.

\* **Amphibisch**, adj. (l. u.) amphibious; living in two elements, donblo-natured.

\* **Amphibologie**, **Amphibologie**, (w.) f. (l. u.) *Amphibology*, ambiguity (of words — **Zweideutigkeit**).

\* **Amphibisch**, adj. (l. u.) amphibious, ambiguous (in speech — **Zweideutig**).

\* **Amphibolit**, (str.) m. *Miner.* a general name for all trap rocks which have amphibole for their bases.

\* **Amphictyonen**, (w.) m. pl. (Gr.) the Amphictyons; der Rath der —, Amphictyonic council.

\* **Amphibien**, (w.) f. *Zool.* *Amphibien*, a genus of legless lizards in Africa and America.

\* **Amphitheater**, (str.) n. *Amphitheatre*.

\* **Amphitheatrisch**, adj. amphitheatrical; die Gegend erhebt sich —, the country rises amphitheatrically.

\* **Amphorisch**, adj. *Med.* (in auscultation) amphoric; a-e Wiederhall, amphoric resonance (a sound in the chest like that which is produced by blowing into a decanter, **Amphorisch**, w.) f. [from Lat.-Gr. *amphora*]).

\* **Amphoter**, adj. Chem. amphoteric (partly one and partly the other).

\* **Ampliation**, (w.) f. (Lat.) *Law*, &c. ampliation (Verlängerung, Vertagung).

\* **Ampullarien**, (w.) f. pl. (Lat.) *Amphibia*. *Zool.* ampullaria, a genus of fresh water molluscs, with a globular shell.

\* **Amputation**, (w.) f. (Lat.) *Amputation*, (w.) f. *Surg.* amputation (of a limb, &c. — **Ablösung**); A-Abtheil, f. a bandage used in amputation. — **Amputieren**, (w.) v. tr. to amputate (Ablösen, Abnehmen).

\* **Amur**, (w.) f. provinc. (M. G.) for **Amur**.

\* **Amur**, (w.) f. *Ornith.* blackbird (*Turdus merula*, Schwarz-Drossel); die italienische —, solitary thrush (*Turdus solitarius*); — beer, f. *Bot.* purging-thorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*); — fisch, m. *Ichth.* sea-thrush (*Labrus turdus*, Meercrenne); — fische, f. see — beer; — müde, f. *Ornith.* black town, see schwarze Seezwatze.

\* **Amur**, (str., pl. Am'ur, [t &] provinc. Am'ur, Am'ur) n. 1) a) office; charge, employment; official station, station; post, place; commission; magistracy; das hohe —, high employment, dignity; das — der Schiffschiff, *Nom. Cath.* the power of the keys, ecclesiastical jurisdiction (power) of the pope; er hat ein gutes — bekommen, he has got a good place or appointment (*Hilp.*); Einen ein — verleihen,



to confer a place on one; *Einen ein — fihetragen*, to appoint one to a place or office, to admit one into an office; *ein — antreten*, to enter upon an office; *im Amt*, in office; in the commission; *von Amtswegen*, officially, (*Lat.*) *ex officio*; *das geistl. —*, the ministerial office; *b) Script. ministerij* (ecclesiastical function, *Sekretär*); *... es sind mancherlei Ämter*, aber es ist ein Herr (1 Cor. 12, 5), there are differences of administrations, but the same Lord; *c) Eod.* sacred ministry, service; *aa) Rom. Cath.* several ecclesiastical function, as the *Chor*—, *Stof*—, *Meß*—, particularly the latter: *das — halten*, to celebrate or perform mass; *bb) Prodest. church* (Abendmahlsfeier) communion service, the sacrament of the Lord's supper; *das — halten*, to administer the sacraments; *2) a) board*, court (of justice), council; *b) court-house*, office, the offices; residence of a magistrate, &c.; *3) a) administration of a public domain*; *b) (Rammer) domain*; government-district, &c.; *c) bailiwick*, jurisdiction; *4) corporation*, guild, company, *see* *innung*; *5) fig.* business, concern, province, call; *was deines Amtes nicht ist*, (ba) loß deinen Vornig, *proverb*, meddle not with what does not concern you (*Hilp.*), do not meddle with other people's business; *das ist nicht meines Amtes*, that is not my business; *das ist nicht deines Amtes*, that is no business or concern of yours, that is nothing to you.

*Amtchen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Amt*) little or minor office; — bringt Räppchen, *proverb*, offices yield honours or emoluments.

*Amtci*, (*w.*) *f.* (*†*) *provinc.* court of justice; court-house, &c. *see* *Amt*, 2.

*Amt'en*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to officiate, to act in any office, to discharge the duties of an office; *2) provinc. (S. G.)* to perform or celebrate mass; mit *Einen*—, to lecture, reprove one (*cf. die Zeviten* *lefen*).

*Amt...*, *in comp.* —handel, *m.* barter (purchase and sale) of offices; —such, *f.* office-seeking.

*Amt...*, *in comp.* —frau, *f.* *see* *Amtsfrau*; —frei, *adj.* private, not invested with any office, free from or (being) without official employment (—loß); *seine —freie Stellung*, his being free of all public duties; —führend, *adj.* officiating, acting; —geld, *n.* *Reud. Law*, money paid for certain fees; —gericht, *n.* 1) *see* *Amtsgericht*; 2) *see* *Rüthenamt*; —haber, *m.* office-bearer, one who holds or discharges an office (*A-sinhaber*); —handeln, *v. intr.* (*l. u.*) to act officially, to institute or commence official proceedings; —haus, *n.*, —hof, *m.* 1) court-house, office, court; official residence of a magistrate, bailiff's house; 2) *see* *innungshaus*; —hörig, *adj.* obediens, subject or belonging to the jurisdiction of a district-court (*A-spliditig*, *A-sangehörig*).

*Amt'en*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *see* *Amt'en*.

*Amt'ung*, (*w.*) *f.* the act of officiating, &c., administration of office.

*Amt'leid*, *see* *Amtsleid*.

*Amt'lein*, (*str.*) *n.* *see* *Amtchen*.

*Amt'leute*, *pl.* *see* *Amtmann*.

*Amt'lich* (*provinc. (S. G.)* *Amt'lich*), *I. adj.* official: nicht der *a-en* form gemäß, informal; —besiegelt, officially sealed; *II. A-leit*, (*w.*) *f.* official character or authority.

*Amt'ling*, (*str.*) *m.* *gener.* cont. official, functionary; red-tapist.

*Amt'loß*, *adj.* (being) without official employment: 1) out of office, place, or employment; 2) private, independent. — *Amt'loßig*, (*w.*) *f.* the being without official employment, &c.

*Amt...*, *in comp.* —lustig, *adj.* (*Jean Paul*) *see* *Amtlustig*; —mann, (*str.*, *pl.* —leute & —männer, *cf.* *Leute*) *m.* 1) + any one placed in

authority over others; 2) justiciary; district-judge, district-magistrate; bailiff; 3) (*Verwalter*) *a)* superintendent or farmer of a crown domain; *b)* warden; steward; 4) *in some parts of Bavaria*, &c. bailiff, beadle (*Geistlicher*); 5) *provinc. (N. G.)* member of a corporation (*innungsmittig*); —männin, *less frequently* —mannin, (*w.*) *f.* wife of a justiciary, bailiff, &c.; —mannschaft, *f.* office, jurisdiction or dignity of a justiciary, bailiff, &c., bailiwick; —meister, *m.* *provinc. (N. G.)* chief or head of a guild or corporation (*innungs-Dienmeister*).

*Amts...*, *in comp.* —aktuar, *m.* clerk of a district-court; —adel, *m.* a kind of personal nobility (in Russia) devolving on one on account of his employment as a government officer; —adjunkt, *m.* assistant justiciary, &c.; —alter, *n.* seniority in office (*Ämtenetät*); —angehörig, *adj.* belonging to the jurisdiction of a government district; —ansehen, *n.* official authority or dignity; —antritt, *m.* entrance or the entering upon (the duties of) an office; (eines Geistlichen) entrance on the ministry; —angelegt, *f.* official notice, notification, information, &c.; —arbeit, *f.* official work or duty; —ärger, *m.* vexation occurring during the discharge of office; —arzt, *m.* district physician.

*Amt'sache*, (*w.*) *m.* *Law*, one (*i. e.* a nobleman in former times) subject (*Amt'säßig*, *adj.*) to the jurisdiction of a district or lower court (*opp.* *Schrittsache*, *Schrittsäßig*). — *Amt'säßig*, (*w.*) *f.* the being subject to the jurisdiction, &c. as above.

*Amts...*, *in comp.* —aufseher, *m.* *see* —verwalter; —bauer, *m.* peasant belonging to, or subject to the jurisdiction of a certain government-district; —befehl, *m.* official order, judicial writ; —befähigung, *f.* *see* —eifer; —besohlen, *p. a.* *see* —angehörig; —beförderung, *f.* promotion to an office; advancement in station, rise, preferment; —befugnis, *f.* official right, authority, or competence; —beisitzer, *m.* judge lateral (assessor) of a court; —bekauntnmachung, *f.* official notice or notification; —bericht, *m.* official account, report, return, despatch; —beruf, *m.* official calling, vocation, or duty; sphere of office; —beschäftigung, *f.* official employment; —beschleiß, *m.* official decree or sentence; —beschwerde, *f.* onerous official duty; —besetzung, *m.* the filling (up) of an office; appointment to office, nomination; —bewerber, *m.* applicant or candidate for an office; —bewerbung, *f.* application or canvassing for an office; —beztir, *m.* jurisdiction: district of a public domain, &c.; —blatt, *n.* official gazette; —bote, *m.* messenger of a district-court; —brauch, *m.* custom in office, official custom; —brief, *m.* 1) official letter; 2) *provinc. (N. G.)* written document containing the statute, privileges, &c. of a guild or corporation (*Gildebrief*); —bruder, *m.* 1) brother in office, colleague, *see* —genosse; von einem Geistlichen: fellow-minister; 2) *provinc. (N. G.)* member of a guild, *see* *innungsgenosse*; —brüderchaft, *f.* collegianship, fellowship, association in office; —bud, *n.* court roll; —büttel, *m.* beadle of a district-court; —diener, —kaffe, *f.* treasury, pay-office of a government district, a domain, or in *gener.* of a public office; —cassirer, *m.* treasurer or cashier of a public office (*cf.* the preceding word).

*Amt'schilt*, *see* *Amtschild*.

*Amt'schirurg*, (*w.*) *n.* district surgeon.

*Amt'schreiber*, preferred by *Grinn* to *Amts-schreiber*, *which* *see*.

*Amts...*, *in comp.* —kommisär, *m.* deputy-justiciary (*gener.* the first clerk of a district-court); —kopist, *m.* copying clerk; —diener, *m.* beadle; messenger of a district-

court; —dorf, *n.* village belonging to a certain government-district or jurisdiction; —e, *chre*, *f.* honour due to an office or officer; —eib, *m.* oath taken upon entering on an office, oath of office, official oath: oath of fidelity in the discharge of official duties; er hatte seinen —eib abgelegt, he had taken the oath when he entered on his office; —eiblich, *adj.* (declaration, &c.) made on the oath of office; —eifer, *m.* zeal in the discharge of official duties, official zeal; —eifrig, *adj.* zealous in discharging official duties; —eigenschaft, *f.* official quality or capacity; —einkünfte, *f. pl.*, —einnahme, *f.* emoluments of an office, official income, revenue; —entlassung, *f.* discharge from an office; —entsehung, *f.* cassation, cashiering, dismissal; —entziehung, *f.* 1) (temporary) suspension from office; 2) *see* the preceding word; —erfahrung, *f.* professional experience; —erfüllung, *f.* a seeking after, or an obtaining of office by surreptitious means or underhand dealings; —ertrag, *m.* 1) *see* —einkünfte; 2) the revenues or rents of a domain; —erzess, *m.* transgression or violation of official duty (*cf.* —mißbrauch); —fähig, *adj.* qualified for office; —fähigkeit, *f.* qualification for office; —falle, *m. pl.* + for —gefälle; —feier, *f.* celebration in honour of one who has been in office for a certain term; —folge, *f.* 1) *Law*, official persecution of a criminal (Nachfolge); 2) *Law*, obedience due to the official summons of a district-court; —folge (eisen), to obey the orders of the presiding officer of a district-court; 3) succession in office (*gener.* —nachfolge); —folger, *m.* successor in office (—nachfolger); —frau, *f.* (in convents) officiating nun, *particul.* a (female) chorister; —frohu, *m.* *see* —diener; —frohu, *f.* statute labour or service due to a district-court or a public domain by the peasantry; —fuhr, *f.* *Law*, conveyance by carriage due as a socage-service; —führung, *f.* administration of office; —gebäude, *n.* *see* *Amtshaus*; —geburde, *f.* *see* —mühe; —gebühr, *f.* anything due to an office; *particul.* in the *pl.* *A-en*, official fees; —gebührlich, *adj.* official; —gesährte, *m. l. u.* for —genosse; —gefälle, *n.* *gener.* in the *pl.* 1) the revenues of a domain; 2) emoluments or fees of office; —gefängnis, *n.* prison of a government-district, public jail; —gehalt, *m.* official salary; —geheimnis, *n.* official secret; —gehilfe, *m.* assistant in office, adjunct; —gemäß, *adj.* according to official custom or duty, official; —genosse, *m.* official colleague, associate, partner, assistant, joint commissioner; —genossenschaft, *f.* collegianship, partnership in office; —gericht, *n.* 1) district-court; 2) *see* *Rüthenamt*; —geschäft, *n.* official duty, business, professional labour; —gestalt, *n.* official, *i. e.* grave, solemn, or magisterial air (—miene); er macht ein strenges —gestalt, he looks as grave as a judge; —gewalt, *f.* official authority; gemäß der mir zu stehenden —gewalt, *Law style*, pursuant to the power and authority unto me granted; Mißbrauch der —gewalt, abuse of official power; —gewissen, *n.* conscience of one who feels the responsibility of office; bei meinem —gewissen (*Wiedand*), upon my conscience as a judge; —gilde, *f.* *provinc. (N. G.)* guild, corporation, *see* *Gilde*, *innung* (*Amt*, 4); —grenze, *f.* border or frontier of a district; —haben (+ —halt), —halter, *adv.* *see* —wegen; —hand, *f.* official custody or keeping; —handlung, *f.* official act or function; official proceeding; *Theol.* ministrantion; —hauptmann, *m.* chief officer, prefect, or governor of a district; high constable, upper bailiff; —hauptmannschaft, *f.* district (sometimes the dignity) of an Amtshauptmann, prefectship, prefecture; —han, *n.* *see* *Amtshaus*; —heftir, *m.* *see* —gehilfe; —herlich, *adj.* (*Gölhe*, of a mansion) magnifi-



cent as bests an official residence, of dignified proportions; —*höflich*, *f.* signiory of an Amtmann (*Hilp.*); —*holz*, *m.* 1) wood belonging to a domain; 2) fire-wood granted in part-payment to an official; —*inhaber*, *m.* holder of an office, office-holder, functionary, incumbent; —*lanier*, *f.* chamber or office for the administration of a domain; —*lanzlei*, *f.* chancery or office of a district-court; —*laste*, see —*asse*; —*leier*, *m.* 1) collar belonging to a public office; 2) *a*) administrator of (the revenues of) a district or domain; *b*) see —*verwalter*; —*leiererei*, *f.* †, the office or jurisdiction of an —*leier* (see No. 2 of the preceding word); —*kenntnis*, *f.* knowledge of official business, official knowledge; —*leib*, *m.* official gown, robe, &c.; die —*leider* und die heiligen Kleider des Priesteres Morous (Exod. 31, 10), the clothes of service, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest; —*leibung*, *f.* official dress, attire, robe, &c.; die päpstliche (or bischöfliche) —*leibung*, pontificals; —*leichter*, *m.* see —*dicter*; —*losten*, *f. pl.* 1) official or court expenses; 2) *provinc.* (see Amt) expenses of a guild or corporation; —*lothe*, *m.* district; jurisdiction of a district-court, &c.; —*lade*, *f.* see —*Stimmungslade*; —*landrichter*, *m.* judge of a rural district belonging to a court of justice; —*last*, *f.* burden of office; —*legen*, *m. Lau*, 1) *hof* granted by a district-court; 2) *hof* connected with a certain office; —*local*, *m.* official room, locality, or place, office; —*lust*, *f.* desire of office; —*lustig*, *adj.* desirous of office; der —*lustige*, office-seeker, candidate; —*müßig*, *adj.* official (—*gemäß*); ministerial; professional: —*meister*, *m.* see Amt-meister; —*miene*, *f.* solemn, stern, or severe air (such as fits a grave official, cf. —*gesticht*); —*mißbrauch*, *m.* abuse of official power and authority (Mißbrauch der —*gewalt*); —*müße*, *f.* mill belonging to a government-district or public domain; —*nachfolge*, *f.* succession in office (sometimes —*folger*); —*nachfolger*, *m.* successor in office (sometimes —*folger*); —*name*, *m.* official denomination or title: —*niederlegung*, *f.* a laying down or resigning of office, abdication; —*ordnung*, *f.* order or succession according to seniority in office; —*ort*, *m.* place where a public officer has to reside, official place of residence; see also —*sig*; —*person*, *f.* a person in office, civil officer, official; —*pflege*, *f.* 1) administration of a public office; 2) official district, jurisdiction; —*pfleger*, *m.* 1) see Amtmann; 2) see —*schöffer*; —*pflicht*, *f.* 1) official duty; 2) (—*verpflichtung*) see —*cib*; —*pflichtig*, *adj.* subject to the jurisdiction of a government-district or district-court; —*physicus*, (cf. Physicus) *m.* see —*arzt*; —*predigt*, *f. Probst*. principal (forenoon) sermon succeeded by the administration of the sacrament (cf. Amt, 1, c); —*probe*, *f.* a kind of examination which any (public) officer has to pass in order to prove his qualification for the office to which he may have been nominated; —*rang*, *m.* official rank; —*rath*, *m.* 1) councillor of a district-court; 2) see Amtmann; 3) council-board; —*registratur*, *f.* 1) official record; 2) archive of a district-court; —*reise*, *f.* official journey or tour; circuit; —*rentenverwalter*, *m.* administrator of the revenues of a domain or government-district; —*revisor*, *m.* see —*schöffer*; —*richter*, *m.* district-judge; justice of a domain, &c.; justiciary; —*rod*, *m.* see —*leib*; —*rolle*, *f. provinc.* (*N. G.*) roll containing the statutes, privileges, &c. of a guild, &c. (—*brief*); —*sache*, *f.* 1) official affair, business or matter; 2) business or case falling under the jurisdiction of a district-court; —*satz*, —*sässig* *tc.*, see Amtsaß *tc.*; —*sachen*, *m.* dues, payable by a town to a district-court for expenses incurred by the latter in the performance of official duties

(*Lucas*); —*scaffner*, *m.* see —*leier*, 2; —*schild*, *m.* 1) official arms or sign; badge of office (worn by lower officials), messengers, &c.; 2) *Jew. Archaeol. (Luther)*, Exod. 28, 15 & 29: Amtsschildlein, *n. dimin.* the breast-plate of judgment (part of the high-priest's apparel); —*schöffer*, *m.* auditor or accountant of the revenues of a domain; treasurer of a government-district, &c.; —*schreiben*, *n.* official letter; —*schreiber*, *m.* clerk of a (district-)court or public office; recorder; —*schreiberei*, *f.* recorder's office; —*schrift*, *f.* official writ, judicial paper or instrument; —*schutzschuß*, *m.* see —*richter*; —*schuß*, *m.* official protection; —*segel*, *n.* seal of office, official seal; —*sig*, *m.* place where a public office is located; official place of residence (—*ort*); —*storge*, *f. (Luther, &c.)* anxiety for the careful discharge of (the ministerial) office; (—*pflege*) discharge of official duties; —*sperr*, *f.* a prohibition of the discharge of official functions; —*stab*, *m.* staff of office; —*stadt*, *f.* 1) town belonging to a certain government-district or domain; 2) town in which a public officer has to reside (cf. —*ort*); —*statt*, *f.* —*stätte*, *f.* see —*stelle*; —*stelle*, *f.* place where a public office is located; court-house (—*local*); office, court itself; *R.* wird befohlen, an hiesiger —*stelle* zu erscheinen, *N.* is summoned to appear before this court; —*stellung*, *f.* official place or position; ein Mann in hoher —*stellung*, a man high in office; —*steuer*, *f.* district-tax; —*stube*, *f.* apartment in which official business is transacted (*Hilp.*); office; audit-office, hall; court; —*stüber*, *m. cont.* one employed in a public office, *particul.* one confined to his office, *i. e.* to narrow views, *anal.* red-tapist; —*tag*, *m.* court-day; —*thätigkeit*, *f.* the performance of official duty; der Kreis seiner —*thätigkeit*, the sphere of his official activity; außer —*thätigkeit* setzen, to suspend from office; —*thierarzt*, *m.* veterinary surgeon attached to a district (court); —*titel*, *m.* official title; —*tracht*, *f.* see —*leibung*; —*treue*, *f.* fidelity or faithfulness in the discharge of official duties; —*unterthan*, *I. or —untergeben*, *adj.* subject to the jurisdiction of a district-court or a domain; *II. s. m.* one subject to the jurisdiction of a district-court or a domain; —*unterwürfigkeit*, *f.* the being subject to the jurisdiction of a district-court or a domain; —*verbrechen*, *n.* official crime; criminal practice in public office; malversation; —*verfassung*, *f.* constitution of an office, or of public offices in general; —*vergehen*, *n.* —*vergehen*, *f.* misdemeanour in the discharge of office; —*verhältniß*, *n.* office relation or position; —*verrichtung*, *f.* official duty, function, or performance; —*versammlung*, *f.* assembly of the magistrates of a certain (government-)district; meeting of the quorum; —*vertreter*, *m.* substitute in office, deputy; —*verwalter*, *m.* 1) justiciary, district-judge, &c. see Amtmann; 2) substitute of a justiciary or district-judge, &c.; bailiff's deputy or substitute; steward of a public domain, &c.; —*verwaltung*, *f.* 1) administration of office; 2) or —*verwalterei*, *f.* see —*vogtei*; —*verwandt*, *adj.* see —*angehörig*; —*verweisung*, *f.* see —*entlegung*; —*verweiser*, *m.* (deputy) administrator of an office, public domain, &c.; —*vogt*, *m.* 1) justiciary, &c., see Amtmann; 2) see the preceding word; 3) *provinc.* bailiff's substitute, steward, head of a bailiff (—*fröhn*); —*vogtei*, *f.* 1) office of an Amtsvogt; stewardship; bailiwick; 2) court-house; —*vorfahr*, —*vorgänger*, *m.* predecessor in office; —*wappen*, *n.* coat of arms alluding to a certain office transferred to the bearer; —*wechsel*, *m.* rotation in office; —*wegen*, see von Amtswegen, under Amt; —*wirtschaftlichkeit*, *f.* official activity, cf. —*thätigkeit*; —*wade*, *f.* wook of office, official wook (in which it is

the duty of an officer or minister [cf. Wochener], to officiate in his turn; —*wohnung*, *f.* official lodging or residence (Dienstwohnung); —*würde*, *f.* professional dignity.

\* *Amulet*, (*str.*) *n.* amulet.

\* *Amüsant*, *adj.* (*Fr. amusant*) amusing; (Unterhaltend, ergötlich). — *Amusement* [*provinc. amüs'mang*], (*str.*) *n.* amusement (Unterhaltung, Ergötlichkeit, Vergnügen). — *Amüsieren*, (*io.*) *v. tr.* to amuse (Unterhalten, Cölogieren, Belustigen).

\* *Am'nydon*, see Am'nyon.

\* *Amygdalin'*, (*str.*) *n. Chem.* amygdalino; —*säure*, *f.* amygdalic acid.

\* *Amyl'*, (*str.*) *n. Chem.* amyle. — *Am'ylon*, (*str.*) *n.* amylum, starch of wheat (Krafschuch, Stärfel); —*säure*, *f. Chem.* amylic acid.

*Am*, *I. prep.* An belongs to the propositions governing two cases, the Dative and the Accusative; it is connected with the former (Dat.), when it expresses rest (or sometimes motion) in a place, answering to the question Wo? (where?) The Accusative is used, when motion to or towards a place is indicated, answering to the question Wohin? (whither?)

1) *Mixed examples*: — der Thüre, at the door; — die Thüre, to the door; sie saßen — dem (or am, a contraction, which see) Tische, (they) who were seated at the table; sie setzten sich — den Tisch, they sat down at the table; er saß am Tische, he sat at or near the table; er trat — den Tisch, he went up to the table; er setzte sich — dem Stein (nieder), he sits down near the stone; er setzt sich — den Stein (hin), he sits down close to the stone, he places himself against the stone; sie setzte sich — das Pianoforte, um sich zu üben, she sat down to the pianoforte to practise; dicht or nahe — (der Mauer &c.), close or hard by the wall; next to the wall; Bilder hängen — der Wand, pictures hung on the wall; hänge das Bild — die Wand, hang the picture on the wall; — der or — die Wand befeigen, to fasten against the wall; er schrieb — der Wand, he wrote (sitting, standing, &c.) by (or near) the wall; er schrieb einen Vers — die Wand, he wrote a verse on the wall; er hatte einen Ring am Finger, he had a ring on his finger; er steckte einen Ring — den Finger, he put a ring on his finger; sie trat mit ihrem Korbe am Arm herein, she entered with her basket on her arm; sie schritten wiederum auf der Terrasse einher, denn er hatte sie noch einmal — den Arm genommen, they were again pacing the terrace, for he had once more taken her on his arm (cf. in den Arm nehmen with different meaning); — einem Orte leben, wohnen, bleiben, verweilen *u. s. w.*, to live, dwell, stay, sojourn, &c. at a place; — einen Ort gehen, kommen, ziehen *u. s. w.*, to go, come, remove, &c. to a place; am Ende (cf. Ende der Straße sein, to be at the end of the street; and (for — das) Ende der Straße gehen, to go to the bottom of the street; — der Arbeit sein, to be at work; — die Arbeit gehen, to go to work.

2) †, *provinc. (S. G.)*, or unusual where pure High-German style now requires in, am, or other prepositions: — dem Bette liegen, for auf, to lie on the bed, or in den Bette, in bed; am (for im) letzten Capitel, in the last chapter (see Amt); *Luther usa* — ein Amt legen or stellen (Mon. 41, 13: 40, 14, &c.), where we now say in ein Amt (einlegen, but he says im Amt sein, ins Amt kommen); am Herd (provinc. for im Herd), in autumn: — Einem fort, provinc. (Göthe, Schiller, &c.) for in Einem fort, continually, &c.; tand — beiden Thren, blind — beiden Augen (Grimm), for auf ..., tomm — mein Zimmer (Göthe) for auf; am Thronessetel, am flachen Tande (S. G.)



for auf dem...; — den Fersen, am Anfang bevor, 4, 8, &c.

3) A remnant of the use of *an* for *in* is to be remarked in combinations like the following: — dem Orte, Plaze, — der Stelle, Statt &c., in the place, &c.: — diesem Orte ist nichts zu finden, there is nothing to be found in this place; — der linken Hand stehen, less usual than zur linken Hand or auf der linken Seite stehen; er ist Professor der Chemie — der Universität zu Leipzig, he is professor of chemistry in the university of Leipzig: am Hofe, at court.

4) Common use of *An* (cf. 1): der Hund liegt — der Kette, the dog lies fastened to the chain: die Kinder saßen am Boden, — der Erde, the children sat on the ground: sein Glück, seine That — ihm war unthätig, not a limb, not a fibre about him was idle: er trug viele Briefe — sich verborgen, he carried many letters concealed about his person: zwei Ranken werden — jeder Pflanze gelassen, two tendrils are left in each plant: es stehen viele Sterne am Himmel, there are many stars in the sky: er hatte Sporen — den Stiefeln, he had spurs on his boots: Einem — den Fersen sein (Göthe), — den Fersen folgen (Göthe), less usual than Einem auf den Fersen sein, folgen, to be, to follow at one's heels: — der Hand führen, to lead by the hand: Einem — der Nase (herum)führen, fig. to lead one by the nose: er muß — Rücken gehen, he is obliged to walk with crutches: der Greis am Stabe, the old man leaning on his staff: er hörte ein Klöpfen — der Thür, ahnte aber nicht, wer — die Thür klopfte, he heard a knocking at the door, but did not surmise who it was that knocked at the door: der Jüngling — seine Brust (Luk. 18, 13), the publican smote upon his breast: sie verbarg ihr Gesicht — seiner Brust, she hid her face in his breast: dicht or nahe — der Mauer &c., close or hard by (next) the wall: — der Quelle lag der Rabe (Schiller), by (i. e. beside) the brook sat the boy: des Mädchens siest — lüster Grün (Schiller), the girl siteth lonely beside the green shore (Bulwer): der Arzt lag am Bette, the physician sat at the bed-side: der Alte lag am Hügel, the old man sat on the hill-side, near the hill: das Dorf stand am Berge, the village stood on the mountain-side, near the mountain: ein Wirthshaus — der Straße, a road-side inn: die Waare ist am Schiffe zu liefern, the goods are to be delivered at the ship's side: — Bord, on board: am Walde, by the side of the wood: wir wollen uns am Fluße halten, we will keep by the river-side: die Kühe gingen — den Fluß, the cows went to the river-side: ihr Kinder, geht nicht ans Wasser! you children, don't go near the water! links am Ede, to the left of the lake or left of the lake: — dem Ufer, upon the shore: er wandelt am Ufer, he walks along the shore: er wandelt — das Ufer, he walks towards (or up, &c.) the shore: — der Mündung des Flusses, at the mouth of the river: die Stadt steht am nördlichen Ufer der Themse, the town is situated on the northern bank of the Thames: — der Themse, on the Thames: Aberdeen liegt am Don, Aberdeen is situated on the Don: Kingston — der Themse, Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Frankfurt am Main, Frankfurt — der Oder, Frankfurt on the Main, Frankfurt on the Oder.

5) Welle — Welle, wave on wave (cf. Auf); Bank — Bank gedrängt (Schiller), one bench closely wedged against another: sie kämpften Brust — Brust, they fought breast to breast: Paar — Paar uns munter drehen (Bürger), to turn ourselves merrily round, pair joining pair: ... Welle auf Welle ertümmet, und Stunde — Stunde entrinnet (Schiller), ... wave on

wave succeeds and dies, | and hour on hour [remorseless] flies (Bulwer).

6) — einem Felsen jenseit, to split on (upon) a rock: der Schnee schmilzt — der Sonne, the snow melts in the sun: er wärmte sich — der Sonne, he warmed himself in the sun: — der freien Luft, — freier Luft, in the open air: — die (freie) Luft setzen, to expose to the open air.

7) Nahe — zehn Thaler (Acc.), — die zehn Thaler, near ten Thalers, about ten Thalers: — die dreimalhunderttausend Mann, about (or as many as) three times a hundred thousand men: so viel — Mäckerlohn (Dat.), so much for making: (in commercial accounts and book-keeping) Herr H. hier debet (or soll) — Spejn, Mr. F. of this place Dr. [d. i. debet] to charges: S. & Comp. sollen — Baaren-Gente, S. & Co. Drs. [d. i. debtors] to Goods Account: — Wechsel-Gente, to Bill Account: sie hatten genommen, was sie — Kleibern und Lebensmitteln erwißen konnten, they had taken what clothes and food they could lay their hands on: es erschienen ihrer hundert — der Zahl, there appeared a hundred of them in number: ein Ring vier Thaler — Werth, a ring four Thalers in value: sie sind gleich — Größe, they are equal in size: reich — Geistesgaben, rich in mental gifts: arm am Beutel, krank am Herzen (Göthe), poor in purse, and sick at heart: er ist schmutzig — seinem Körper, he is dirty in his person: ein Riese — Gestalt, ein Riese — Wuth, a giant in size, a lion in courage: ein Jüngling — Jahren, a youth in years: sollte er demgegen kein Mensch — Empfindung sein? (Herder), should he therefore not be a man as to feeling?

8) The following uses of *an*, expressing relations of order, time, &c. seem to be derivable from those enumerated under 3: a) die Reihe (or simply es) ist — mir, dir, ihm (m. & n.), ihr, uns, euch (Hinc), ihnen, or, as it may likewise be expressed: ich bin, du bist, er ist &c. — der Reihe, it is my, your, his (its), her, our, your, their turn (cf. dran); jetzt ist es — mir, zu befehlen, it is now my turn to command: Sie sind am Ziehen, (at draughts, &c.) it is your turn to move, it is your move, you are to play: es ist — der Zeit, — der Stunde zu gehen, it is time to go, the hour of departure is at hand: am Anfang schuf Gott Himmel und Erde, in the beginning God created the heaven and the earth (here we would now prefer to say im Anfang); am Anfang seines Buches, towards or near the beginning of his book: am Ende des Wörterbuchs, at the end of the Dictionary: am Ende (or zu Ende) sein, to be at an end (cf. Ende); am Ende sein or liegen, to be at the point of death, to lie in a dying state: am Abend (or des Abends), in the evening: am Morgen (or des Morgens), in the morning: am Tage, in the day-time: er mußte die Aufgaben am Abend lernen, wofür er am Tage nicht gelernt hatte, he was obliged (or he had) to learn the lessons in the evening (or at night) which he had not learnt in the day (but in der Nacht, not an der Nacht); am Nachmittage, in the afternoon: er pflegte — Nachmittagen spazieren zu gehen, he used to walk of afternoons: er bemies, daß er — jenem Abend gar nicht außer dem Hause gewesen war, he proved that he had not been out of his house on that evening: die Schlacht fand am Morgen des dritten Juli statt, the battle took place on the morning of the third of July: es geschah — einem Sonntage, it happened on a Sunday: am ersten Januar, on the first of January; b) — einer Sache arbeiten, to be at work on a thing: er arbeitete — zwei Gemälden, he was working on two pictures: er lernte zwei Stunden — dem

Verse, he was two hours in getting the verse by heart: c) es ist — ihnen, uns, guttätig entgegen zu kommen, it is for them to make the first advances to meet us (cf. es ist ihr Sache); jetzt ist's — uns, now is the time or it is now our duty: ... ich thue alles, was — mir ist, or io viel — mir ist, I do everything in my power: so viel — ihnen ist, so far as in them lies, to the best of their ability: die Vernunft sucht, so viel — ihr ist, abzuheben (Kant), reason, to the extent of its powers, seeks to derive (matters from their causes); es ist nichts Gutes (coll. sein gutes Fort) — ihm, there is no good in him, he is a worthless or good-for-nothing fellow: verjähre deine Pflicht zu thun und du weißt gleich, was — dir ist (Göthe), try to do your duty, and you will at once know your own value: da kommt ihr gleich sehen, was — dem Fremden ist (Göthe), thus you may at once find out what kind of man the stranger is: es wird dadurch offenbar, was — unserer Liebe zu Gott ist, by this it becomes manifest, what our love to God is worth: es muß mehr — (or in) ihnen gewesen sein, als die Welt glauben wollte, they must have had more in them than the world was inclined to believe: es ist nicht (i. e. Wahres, or es ist kein wahres Wort) — der ganzen Geschichte, there is not a true word about the whole affair: es ist — dem, 1) obsolescent, matters have come to that point, things are advanced so far: 2) it is so, it is certain, it is true: und wär es? 3) heurer Jergog, wär's — dem? (Schiller, Wall), and were it so? dear duke, were it indeed true? es ist nicht — dem, es ist nichts — der Sache, there is no truth in it, there is nothing in it: er fing an zu glauben, daß etwas — der Sache sein könnte, he began to think there might be something in it: ich — meiner Person, ich — meiner Seite, ich — meinem Theile &c., obsolescent for ich für meine Person, ich meinerseits, ich meines Theils or für meinen Theil &c., I for my part, &c.: der Major — seiner Seite (Göthe for seinerseits) ... for his part: d) — sich, by himself, herself, itself, apart from others or other things, abstractly: das Spielen — sich ist nicht tadelswerth, playing in itself is not reprehensible: dies ist — sich unabweichend, this is intrinsically improbable: sometimes für is added: die Tugend ist — und für sich begehrenswerth, virtue in itself (independently of other considerations) is a desirable thing: es ist — (und für) sich klar, gewiß, offenbar &c., it is apparent or manifest in itself, it is evident in its own nature.

9) *An* in connection with other verbs: a) — einer Krankheit leiden, sterben &c. (see Leiden, Sterben &c.), to suffer, to die of a disease, &c.: b) du hast viele Fehler — dir, you are subject to many faults: Sie haben nichts vom Advocaten — sich, you have nothing of the lawyer about you: sie fanden keine Schuld — ihm, they found no guilt in him: man bemerkte Spuren des Wahnsinns — ihm, indications of insanity were perceived in him: c) mir loben — ihm die Bescheidenheit und Artigkeit, we praise his modesty and politeness: man tadelte — ihm seine Geizmüßigkeit, his garrulity was blamed: d) sich — etwas (Dat.) freuen, ärgern &c., sich über etwas (Acc.), which is more usual; ich lobe mich — den Früchten, I refreshed myself with fruit: sie erquickten sich — dem Wein, they regaled themselves with wine: sich ergehen —, ein Wohlgefallen haben — einer Sache, see Ergötzen &c.; e) — ihm habe ich einen rechten Freund, I have a thorough friend in him: — ihr besitze ich einen Schatz, in her I possess a treasure: was für ein Künstler, was für ein Feld führt — mir! (Künstler), what artist, what hero dies with me! ich möchte schwer zu überreden sein, | daß ich — dir ein schuldvolles



Haupt beifolge (*Göthe*), ... that protecting these | I shold a guilty head (*Siraniack*): *f*) etwas or jemand (*Acc.*) sehen, hören, erkennen ic. — einer Sache: *i. a.* by a thing: ich sehe — der Handschrift, um wem der Brief kommt, I see by the handwriting from whom the letter comes: ich würde sie — ihrem Gange erkennen, I should know her by her walk, &c.: *g*) redlich — Einem handeln, to deal fairly by one; handle — Andern, wie du willst, daß man — dir handle, do by others as you would be done by: Sie werden nicht als Freund — mir handeln, you will not act as a friend towards me (*cf.* Handeln); so kommt ihr — einem Manne handeln, — dem sich Gottes Hand sichtbar verkündigt? (*Schiller*, Tell 3, 3), wouldest thou thus treat the man, in whose behalf God's hand hath been so visibly displayed? (*W. Peter*): hat der Tell auch so — euch gehandelt? (*Ib.* 1, 2), did Tell deal likewise so with you? einen Raub, ein Verbrechen — Einem begehen, to commit a robbery, a crime upon one: es war geradezu ein Raub — ihm, it was a dead robbery on him; sich — seinen eignen Nebenmenschen verschuldigen, to sin against one's poor fellowman; sich vergeissen — ic., sich vergeissen *ic.*; *h*) zweifeln — einer Sache (*Dat.*), but glauben — ..., with *Acc.*, see 10 *a.* — *i.*), to doubt of a thing (*cf.* Zweifel); — einer Sache zweifeln *ic.*, to despair of a thing, &c.; *i*) es mangelt — einer Sache (einem Verbleib), a thing (proof, &c.) is wanting; aus Mangel — Bencis (*Dat.*), from (or owing to) want of proof (*cf.* Mangel, fehlen *ic.*); *k*) an *in* connection with him, vorbei *ic.*, by, past, &c.: die Stadt erstreckt sich — den Hüfen des Fußflusses hin, the town extends along the banks of the river; der Zug fuhr — ihm vorbei, the train rushed by him: das Summen des Käfers, indem er im Bogen — Einem vorbeischießt, flüht ..., the drone of the cockchafer as he wheels by you, sounds... der Sturm brach den Stamm (des Reichenbushes) — der Erde weg, the storm broke off the stem level with the ground; sie fuhr — ihm die Treppe hinunter und verschwand (*Göthe*), she glided past him down stairs and vanished.

10) *Un* with *Accusative* (*cf.* 1) *a*) das Wasser reichte (kam, ging) ihm fast (bis) — den Mund, the water reached almost up to his mouth; die Flut stieg (bis) — die Brüste, the flood rose up to the bridge; mit dem Fische — einen Stein stoßen, to knock one's foot against a stone; er warf das Dinteisäß — die Wand, he throw the inkstand against the wall; sie warf ihm den Stein — den Kopf, she throw the stone at his head; es kommt aus Nicht, it comes to the light: — Einem gehen, † *for* to go up to one, in order to address or to attack him, &c., to accost; to aggress, assault (sich — Einem machen, — Einem kommen *ic.*); hence elliptical phrases like the following: Emmerich, komm! — die wollen wir (*Schiller*), Come, Emmerich! let us go up to them, let us address them (*for* — die wollen wir uns machen or werden); wer wollte nicht viel lieber — einen sichtbaren Feind? who would not much rather attack a visible enemy? *bb*) *a*) — Einem schreiben, etwas — Einem berichten *ic.*, to write to one, to report a thing to one, &c.: the phrases — Einem reden, etwas — Einem erzählen, although employed by *Göthe*, are quite unusual, perhaps more *Gallicisms*, *for* zu Einem reden, Einem etwas erzählen; etwas — Einem fordern, suchen *ic.*, see *Fordern* *ic.*; eine Frage *ic.* — Einem richten, to address a question, &c. to one; sich — Einem wenden, to address one's self to one, to apply to one: *bb*) *enabulatives of analogous meaning are construed similarly:* ein Schreiben — seinen Vorgesetzten, a letter to one's superior; ein Bericht — den General, a report addressed to the general; der Brief

— die Hebräer, the letter to the Hebrews; ein Brief — ihn (*supply* gerichtet *ic.*) ist angekommen, a letter has arrived for him; hat der Briefträger etwas — mich? has the letter-carrier anything for me? es ist ein Boten — dich da, a messenger for you has arrived; ich habe eine Bitte, ein Geßuch *ic.* — dich, I have a request, &c. to make to you; eine Frage — das Orakel, a question addressed to the oracle (*cf.* Frage); wir haben noch eine Forderung — ihn, we have still a claim upon him; eine Rede — den König, a speech, oration to the king; Schiller's Lied — die Freude, Schiller's hymn to Joy; ein kleines Gedicht — den Menck, a little poem addressed to the moon; ein Kind kann mancherlei — seinen Vater auf dem Herzen tragen, das nicht für einen Dritten taugt (*Schiller*), a child may have many a thing on its mind it wishes to confide to its father...; *bb*) — († *in*) Einem glauben, to believe in one: — Einem denken, to think of one, &c. see *Glauben*, *Denken* *ic.*

II. *Un* as an *adverb* not often to be met with except in compounds:

1) *After substantives, either separately or coalescing* (*cf.* Grimm): der Weinpfad breitet sich Baum — (*Optis*), the vine spreads itself up the tree; bindet's Pferd Hans — (*Göthe*), tie the horse to the house! berg—, himmel—, strom—, and a few other compounds, expressing a similar meaning, are the only examples now to be found.

2) *After other prepositions or adverbs*: von ... an († *aus* ... an), beginning from ... from ... upwards, oben—, unten—*ic.* see *Von*, *Oben* —, *Unten*—, *Reben*—, *Vorn*—, *Hinten*—*ic.*

3) *Elliptically, some verb being understood* (*cf.* the English on! off! down! up! &c. for go on! go or move off! &c.), often expressing a short command or exhortation, or some other sense to be known by the construction: fertig! — I Feuer! military command: make ready: present! fire! (*for* mach' euch fertig! legt! das Gewehr!) — I gebt Feuer!; oben raus und nirgend — I up and out, touching nowhere! proverbial exclamation of welches on rushing out of a chimney: hart — mich! (*Göthe*, Faust; *cf.* Sanders), (keep) close to me! muthig —! (*Körner*), (go) on, courageously (*for* rückt muthig —).

*Un'aufen*, *Un'aufen*, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* see *Unäfen*).

\* *Unabaptis'mus*, (*indecl.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) anabaptism (Lehre der Wiederäufer) — *Unabaptis'*, (*u.* *m.* anabaptist (Wiederäufer).

\* *Unabaptis'isch*, *adj.* anabaptistic(al).

\* *Un'abas*, (*indecl.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Ichth.* anabas (*letterfisch*).

\* *Unacar'diumbaum*, *m.* cashew-nut tree, see *Acajoubaum*. — *Unacar'dienholz*, *n.* wood of the cashew-nut tree. — *Unacar'dsäure*, *f.* Chem. anacardic acid.

\* *Unachorit'*, (*u.* *m.* (*Gr.*) anchorite, anchorit (Einsiedler). — *Unachorit'isch*, *adj.* (anchoritic[al] veraltete), relating to an anchorite or hermit (Einsiedlerisch).

\* *Unachronis'mus*, (*ving. indecl.*, *pl.* *v.* *tr.* *Unachronis'men*) *m.* (*Gr.*) anachronism (Zeitrechnungsfehler). — *Unachronis'isch*, *adj.* anachronistic.

\* *Unadern*, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to turn (the clods, &c.) over in ploughing so as to loan them against the elevation of the furrow; 2) to add (a piece of ground, &c.) to a field, &c. by ploughing.

\* *Unacron'a*, (*pl.* *U-s*) *f.* Zool. anaconda, a large snake of the island of Ceylon and tropical America, a species of Boa.

\* *Unacron'isch*, see *Unachronis'isch*.

\* *Unadem'*, (*str.* *n.* (*Gr.*) anadom, a chaplet or crown of flowers, a wreath, a garland: a band or fillet worn on the head (*Quarbinde*).

\* *Unadipis's*, (*ving. indecl.*, *pl.* [*u.*] *Unadipis'sen*)

*diplo'sen*) *f.* (*Gr.*) anadiplosis: 1) Gramm. duplication (Verdoppelung, Reduplication); 2) *Theat.* a repetition, at the beginning of a verse or clause, of the last word or words in the one proceeding (Wiederholung); 3) *Med.* reduplication of a paroxysm in agues of a double type.

\* *Unaglyphen*, *Unaglyph'ten*, *pl.* anaglyph, a carved, embossed, or chased ornament, usually of metal and worked in relief (*opp.* *Diaglyph'ten*). — *Unaglyph'isch*, *Unaglyph'isch*, *adj.* anaglyphic, anaglyptic. — *Unaglyph'tig*, (*u.* *f.*) anaglyptic art, the art of carving, chasing, engraving, or embossing plate or any work in relief.

\* *Unagnost'*, (*u.* *m.* (*Gr.*) *agnosta*: 1) a domestic servant employed by the wealthy Greeks and Romans to read to them during meals, &c.; 2) in the early Church, lector, a reader, one who read the Bible and other religious writings to the people.

\* *Unagog'e*, (*indecl.*) *f.* anagoge (anagogy): 1) *Med.* a throwing up of blood, &c. by coughing or vomiting; 2) or *Unagogie*, (*u.* *f.*) *a*) an (extraordinary) elevation of the mind to abstract speculation; *b*) *Theol.* the mystical interpretation of Scripture. — *Unagog'isch*, *adj.* anagogical.

\* *Unagramm'*, (*str.* *n.* anagram, the changing of one word or sentence into another by a transposition of the letters, as *Nebel*, *Leben*; *Gras*, *Satz*; *Voltaire* from *Arouet* l. j. [*le jeune*], &c. — *Unagrammat'isch*, *adj.* anagrammatic(al). — *Unagrammat'isch*, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* to anagrammatize. — *Unagrammat'isch*, (*u.* *m.* anagrammatist.

\* *Un'ähnlich*, *Un'ähnlich*, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* to make or render similar (einer Sache [*Dat.*], to a thing), to assimilate, to bring to a likeness, to liken to ... — *Un'ähnlichung*, (*u.* *f.* a rendering similar, &c., assimilation.

\* *Unanap'tis'*, (*u.* *f.* (*Gr.*) *Phys.* anacampsis: 1) the science of the reflection of sound, especially echoes; 2) the science of reflected light (Anatoptrik). — *Unanap'tisch*, *adj.* anacampsis, reflecting (den Schall or die Strahlen zurückwerfend).

\* *Unanathar'sis'*, (*u.* *f.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* anacatharsis, a purgation of the lungs by expectoration. — *Unanathar'tisch*, *adj.* anacathartic, purging upwards; ein *a-s* Mittel, an anacathartic (a medicine that works upward).

\* *Unanale'te*, (*u.* *f.* *Phys.* *anacalasis*, refraction of the rays of light (obsolet for *Strahlbrechung*, *refraction*). — *Unanale'tisch*, *f.* *Phys.* anacalasis, the science of refracted light (old name for *Dioptrik*). — *Unanale'tisch*, *adj.* anacalastic (refracting; refractol).

\* *Unanaleuth'*, (*str.* *n.*, *Unanaleuthic'*, (*u.* *f.* *Gramm.* *anacoluthon* (a want of sequence among the members of a sentence).

\* *Unanaleuth'*, see *Anacoda*.

\* *Unanacron'isch*, *adj.* *Anacronistic*; das *a-c* Gedicht, anacronistic.

\* *Unanacris'*, (*u.* *f.* (*Gr.*) *Prosed.* *anacrusis* (Vorläufigkeit, Anacris).

\* *Unanale'ten*, (*u.* *n.* *pl.* (*Lat.* from the *Gr.*) *anale'tes*, things gathered together, usually applied to collections or fragments of authors: select pieces (Erschichte). — *Unanale'ter*, (*str.* *m.* a collector of *anale'tes*. — *Unanale'tisch*, *adj.* *anale'tic* (collected together, &c.).

\* *Unanalep'sis'*, (*u.* *f.* *indecl.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* *analepsis*: 1) *analepsis*, recovery of strength; 2) *analepsis*, a kind of epileptic attack. — *Unanalep'tisch*, *adj.* *analeptic*, invigorating, restorative; ein *a-s* Mittel, an analeptic, a restorative.

\* *Unanaleg'*, (*l.* *u.*) *Unanaleg'isch*, *adj.* (*Gr.*) *analogous*, *analogical* (in seinen Verhältnissen ähnlich; bestehender Regel entsprechend). — *Unanalogie*, (*u.* *f.* *analogy* (*Analogie* der Verhältnisse). — *Unanalog'isch*, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* *analogize*).







food (*cf.* *Anbiß*, *Ambiß*); *b*) *Sport*. (of wolves and foxes) to touch or take food, *particul.* *carion*; 2) an *ciner Sache* (*Dat.*) —, to bite or to nibble at a thing; (of fishes, &c.) to bite or to nibble at the hook (an *die Angel* [*Acc.*] *beißen*), to take the bait (*offen fig.*), to bite; jetzt *beißt er an* (*Offthe*), now he swallows the bait; *er mag sich* (*Dat.*) *die Wölfe* *sparen ihn anguloden*, denn er wird nie —, also may spare her pains to allure him, for he will never bite; das Publikum war in der Stimmung sich täuschen zu lassen und biß eifrig an, the public were in the mood to be deceived, and caught eagerly at the bait. [boots, &c.).

*An'betommen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to get on (clothes, regard (*Anbetreff*)).

*An'belangen*, (*v.* *tr.* (*Einen*)) to relate to (one), to concern, &c., *see* *Anlagen*, *Be'treffen*; was mich *anbelangt*, as for me, &c.

*An'beifern*, (*v.* *tr.* *coll.*) to bark at (one) repeatedly or incessantly, to yelp at.

*An'beilen*, (*v.* *tr.* *sometimes str.*, *see* *Beilen*) *r. l. intr.* 1) to begin to bark; 2) *anbeißt kommen*, to approach barking (*cf.* *Kommen*); *II. tr.* to bark or to yelp at: *fig.* to snarl at (a person or thing).

*An'beiden*, *adv.* (+ *A*) *quaint* for *Anbei* or *Hiernächst*, herewith, annexed, &c.

*An'bequemen*, (*v.* *tr.* *to accommodate*, to adapt, to fit: *gener.* as a *refl.* *sich* (*Acc.*) *einer Sache* (*Dat.*) —, to accommodate one's self to, to conform, submit, or yield to (circumstances, &c.). — *An'bequemung*, (*v.* *f.* *accommodation*, *adaptation*).

*An'beraumen*, (*v.* *tr.* *Law*, to appoint, set, fix, or state (a certain time or day); die *anberaumte Frist*, the time or term stated. — *An'beraumung*, (*v.* *f.* *appointment*, *act* of appointing, *fixing*, &c.).

+ *An'berügen*, (*v.* *tr.* *particul.* *used in the pp.* *unterlegt*, *Law Style*, (above) mentioned, (above)said; *cf.* *Belegen*).

*An'bereiten*, (*v.* *tr.* (*l. u.* *for Annahmen*, *Anrühren* &c.)) to prepare, make up, &c. — *An'berichtung*, (*v.* *f.* *preparation*, &c.).

*An'berg*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a slight elevation, a rising (*and, as it were*, *incipient*) hill, hillock; 2) *less usual* (*Hilp.*), a small hill or hillock, contiguous to and forming part of the foot of a mountain.

+ *An'berühren*, (*v.* *tr.* *for Anrühren*, *Be'rühren* (*Be'treffen*, *Anbetreffen*)).

+ *An'bestellen*, (*v.* *tr.* *for Bestellen*, in *Auftrag* *geben*).

*An'bieten*, (*v.* *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to adore, to worship; 2) (+ *Luther*, &c.) to pay obedience to (one) by inclining the body, knees, &c. (*also intr.* with *vor* [*& Dat.*], *Klopstock* with *gegen*, *Herder* with *Dat.*), to bow in reverence before ...; 3) *fig.* to adore, to worship, to idolize, to dote upon (one); der (*die*) *Angebete*, the adored one, love, sweetheart (*Ge'tehte*). — *An'bietenworte*, *An'bietenwörter*, *adj.* *adorable* (*Anbetungswert* &c.).

*An'beter*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *adorer*, worshipper (*also fig.*); 2) *fig.* *adorer*; *votary*; *lover*; *er hat viele —*, she has many admirers.

*An'betragen*, (*str.*) *m.* (*l. u.*, *except with in ...*, *see below*) manner of seeing or understanding a thing, regard, opinion, view, consideration, respect (*Be'tracht*); in *bisem* —, in this respect; in *seinem* —, in no respect, by no means; in — (*Erwägung*) *einer Sache* (*Gen.*), or daß ... in consideration of a thing, considering that ...

*An'betreff*, (*str.*) *m.* relation, regard, reverence, respect; in — or *u-s* (or *a-s*); *a-s* *einer Sache* (*Gen.*), in regard to a thing, as to, respecting, &c. a thing (*cf.* *Be'treff* &c.).

*An'betreffen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to concern, to touch; was mich *anbetrifft*, as far as I am con-

cerned; a-b, touching, concerning, as for, as to (*cf.* *Angehen*, *Anbelangen* &c.).

*An'betteln*, (*v.* *tr.* *l. tr.* 1) to address begging, to ask or beg alms of (one), to importune by begging; 2) (*Einem* *etwas*) to obtrude (a thing) upon (one) by begging, or by abject, importunate entreaty, &c.; *II. refl.* (*bei* *Einem*) to intrude one's self into a place or business (into one's good graces, &c.) by mean or importunate entreaties, to insinuate one's self in a (mean) begging manner.

*An'betten*, (*v.* *l. tr.* (*Einen*)) to place the bed of (a person) near some place; *II. refl.* to place one's bed close to another bed, &c. (*opp.* *Abbetten*)).

*An'bétung*, (*v.* *f.* 1) *adoration*, worship; 2) *fig.* *adoration*, idolatry, admiration; *a-s* *trunten*, *adj.* (*Redwitz*, *l. u.*) intoxicated with devotional feeling; *a-swohl*, *adj.* full of adoration or devotion; *a-swürth*, *a-swürdig*, *adj.* *adorable*; *A-swürdigkeit*, *f.* *adorableness*.

+ *An'beziehen*, (*v.* *tr.* *Law*, to appoint, to state, to fix (a term, &c.).

*An'biegen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) an *etwas* (*Acc.*) —, to bend to or towards ...; 2) *Law & Comm.* *orig.* to fold (a sheet of paper, &c.) to some document, &c., then, in general, to add, to annex, to subjoin; mostly used in the *pp.* *angebogen*; *die* *angebogene* (*inliegende*) *Rechnung*, the annexed or enclosed account; *angebogen* *bezügliche* *ich* *Ihnen* *factur*, I hand you invoice on the other side; *angebogen* *empfangen* *Sie* ..., annexed you will receive ...; ohne *angebogenen* *Vortheil* (*Jean Paul*), without an additional advantage.

*An'bieten*, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* to offer, to hold out, to proffer, to tender; *Einem* *seine* *Dienste* —, to offer or proffer one's services to a person, to make an offer or a tender of one's services to one; dem *Feinde* *eine* *Schlacht* —, to offer battle to the enemy; er hat ihr *seine* *Sond* *angeboten* (*Hilp.*), he offered her his hand (in marriage); die *angebotene* *Guade* *annehmen*, to receive the overtures of mercy; *anbieten*, offerable; *II. refl.* 1) to offer one's self; to offer; er hat sich *selbst* *angeboten* (*better* *erboten*) *mit* *begleiten*, he offered (himself) of his own accord to accompany us; 2) *fig.* (*cf.* *abstract notions*) to obtrude or force itself upon one's notice, &c.; *III. tr.* to bid first, to offer the first bid, to start a price (in public sales).

*An'bitd*, (*str.*) *f.* offer, offering.

+ *An'bild*, (*str.*) *m.* image, representation, *see* *Abbild*.

*An'bilden*, (*v.* *tr.* 1) +, to represent, delineate, portray (*Abbilden*, *Darstellen*); 2) (*Einem* *etwas*) *a*) to affix, add, impart, &c. by newly forming, moulding, framing, &c.; *Phöbus*, *erzürnt*, bildete dem *Midās* *Urschö'nen* *an*, *Phöbus*, enraged, fashioned *Midās's* ears into assine shape; *b*) *fig.* to bestow (something) on (one, &c.) by a new creation; wie er (*der* *Griechen*) *jeder* *Idee* *so* *gleich* *einen* *Veib* *anbildet* (*Schiller*), as he at once bestows a bodily shape on every idea; (*die* *menschliche* *Gestalt*), welche *die* *Mythologie* *ihren* *Göttern* *anbildet* (*W. v. Humboldt*), (the human shape) with which mythology invests its gods; die *Verfassung*, wie *die* *Nation* *selbst* *im* *Laufe* *der* *Zeiten* (*Acc.*) *sich* (*Dat.*) *anbildet* hat (*Schlegel*), the constitution, such as the nation in the course of time created for, and adapted to itself; 3) *fig.* *a*) (*Einem* *etwas*) to form, to create, to fashion, to model, &c. (something in one) by instruction and discipline; to implant by education, cultivation, &c.; to impart by training, &c.; *sich* (*Dat.*) *etwas* —, to accustom one's self to, to acquire (a knowledge of, in); *b*) *Einen* — (*better* *Heranbilden*), to bring or lead up to a certain state or standard by education, to accustom.

*An'binde...*, in comp. — *bind*, *m.* *Mar.*

mooring-block; — *falsch*, *n.* *Husb.* a calf bound to a pole, &c. at some distance from its mother, in order to be weaned, weanling.

*An'bünden*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (& *intr.*) 1) to tie up (a dog, &c.); den *Wein* —, to tie the vines to their props; *etwas* *an* ... (*followed by the Acc. or Dat.*, according to a certain modification of meaning, *cf.* the *prep.* *An*): *a*) sometimes *Einem* *etwas* —, to tie, to fasten, to bind something to ...; to tether (a horse, &c.); *cum* *Pferd* *an* *einen* *Pfehl* —, to tie a horse to a post; der *jenige* *Pferd* *an* *dem* *Hause* *angebunden* *hatte* (*Auerbach*), who had fastened his horse (not to the house; this would be *an* *das* *Haus*; *but*: to a post, ring, &c. attached to the house, or near the house; nehmen *Sie* *sich* *in* *Acht*, daß *Ihnen* *die* *Imgen* *nicht* *Einen* *Wiederkäufel* —! take care the boys don't tie a tin kettle to you! *b*) *Mar-s.* to lash, to belay (*cum* *Tau*, a rope, &c.); die *Reihen* (*im* *Schiffe*) —, to belay the guns; to moor, to make fast (*cum* *Boot*, a boat); *c*) *Husb.* to tie (a calf, a foal, &c.) to a pole, ring, &c. at some distance from (hence *also* *Abbinden*, which *see*) its mother in order to wean it, to wean (calves, &c.); *d*) *fig.* to fetter, to shackle, to confine; er ist *in* *angebunden*, daß *er* *nicht* *eine* *Stunde* *frei* *hat* (*Hilp.*), he is so tied down to his work (office, &c.) that he has not an hour to himself; *e*) to bind (a volume, &c.) together with another book preceding the former, to join or to add; 2) to tie fast or to fasten, as reapers and other labourers do, or offer to do to idle lookers-on who have to pay a small amount in order to be set at liberty; hence, to ask (one) for a present; 3) *Einem* *nicht* *etwas* (*Stimmen*, *Vänderen* &c.) —, *orig.* to tie flowers, ribbons, &c. to one's arm, &c. on his birthday or other festive occasion; hence, to make (one) a present (*cf.* *Einbinden*); 4) rarely used for *Anfbinden*; 5) *kurz* —, to restrain by a short line (as a reative animal), to allow little room or scope to move in, to keep close or strict, hence the phrase *kurz* *angebunden* *sein*, *fig.* to be quick to resent an injury, to be irritable, pert, abrupt, or prone to anger, to be short (gegen *Einen* or *mit* *Einem*, with one), to put (one) off, to give (one) a smart or tart reply; 6) *fig.* *cum* *Verhältniß* &c. — (*cf.* *Anfbinden*), which is more usual in this sense, while *Anbünden*, at present, is almost limited to the *littense* "to engage in a quarrel", to enter into relations, an engagement, &c., to begin ... to commence ...; *cum* *Zank* —, to enter into a dispute; frequently *intr.*, or at least without the object being expressed: mit *Einem* —, *a*) to enter into an engagement with one, to commence an intrigue with one, &c.; *b*) to engage (or to meddle) with one in a quarrel, &c., to aggress one, to join issue with one, to pick a quarrel with one, to fasten a quarrel upon one; 7) *Einem* *einen* *Vären* —, *a*) (*or* *anfbinden*) to put a sham or a trick upon one, to hoax or trick one, to delude, *slang*: to humbug, to gammon; *b*) (*probably* derived from the preceding sense) *Einem* or *bei* *Einem* *einen* *Vären* —, *slang*, to contract debts, to run in debt with one.

*An'bindung*, (*v.* *f.* the act of tying up, &c.).

*An'blinne*, (*v.* *f.* or *m.* (*l.*) *provinc.* *im* *Moosholder*

*An'biß*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the act of biting or nibbling at a thing, &c. (*cf.* *Anbeißen*), bite, 2) *a*) the act of first touching food (*cf.* *Anbeißen*, *II. intr.* 1, *a*), *also* *some* (*particul.* *preliminary*) meal, a bit to eat, bite, breakfast, &c., *see* *Ambiß*, which is more usual in this sense; *b*) *fig.* (first) taste (*Verstusad*, *Probe*); 3) bit, bite, *i. e.* the place where any one has bitten: *f. i.* (*Zeufel*) —, or *Abbiß*, — *frant.* *n.* *Red* *devils* *a* bit (*Sabbios succia*); 4) *Sport*, bait, a lure for fish and other animals.



**An'bitter**, *adj. provinc. (N. G.)* bitterish, somewhat bitter (*Bitterlich*).

**An'bittern**, (*v. tr. (l. u.)*) to impregnate with a bitterish taste, to make bitterish (*cf. Anbittern, Anbittern*).

**An'blaffen**, (*v. tr. provinc. (N. G.)*) to bark at (one).

**An'blähen**, (*v. tr. (Luther)*) see *Anblöfen*.  
**An'bläsen**, (*v. tr.*) to blacken with smoke and soot of a burning lamp, &c.

**An'bläsen**, *provinc. (Saxony)* see *Anblöfen*.

**An'blis**, (*str. m. 1*) or **An'blis**, *t.*, a breathing upon, breath, (pestilential, &c.) blast; 2) *Metal.* the point over the mouth of a tin-melting-furnace where the blast strikes.

**An'bläfen**, (*str. v. tr. 1*) to blow at, against, upon ..., to breathe at or upon; 2) *lit. & fig.* to kindle or to excite by blowing (*Anbläfen*); to blow up (the fire); *das Feuer der Leidenschaft* —, to kindle the flames of passion; *das Feuer der Zornigkeit* — (*Hilp.*), to foment discord, to sow dissension; *Einen* — (*meton.* for *Eines Leidenschaft* &c. —), to incite one with passion, &c.; *er scheint höchst angeblasen und entrückt (Arndt)*, he seems in the highest degree excited and indignant; 3) to distend by blowing, to blow up (as a bladder, &c.), see *Anbläfen*; 4) *obsolescent*, to strike with a sudden gust or destructive wind, to blast (a mysterious power, ascribed to evil spirits, in opposition to the life-giving breath of holy spirits, *cf. above 1, & Anbläfen*); *fig. (Einem etwas)* to indict (something) upon (one) as if by witchcraft, to affect (one) suddenly and unexpectedly, to touch, to seize (as a sudden humour, &c.); 5) *Einen (mit Scheltworten)* —, to fly at one (with chiding words), to snarl at one, to snap up short (*Anblähen*); 6) *Paint.* to put (the colours) lightly on, *cf. Anblähen*; 7) *Metal.* to set the blast of (a furnace) to work for the first time, *syn. Anblasen*; 8) *Mus.* (of wind-instruments) *a) aa*) to commence to blow, to cause to sound, to sound; *bb*) to sound (certain notes, &c.); *b) T.* to blow (newly made wind-instruments) for the first time (in order to try and to perfect the sound emitted); *c)* to meet, to receive, to welcome, to excite, to summon, to announce, &c. by sound of trumpet, &c. *eine Stadt, eine Festung* &c. —, *obsolescent*, to summon a town, a fortress, &c. by sound of trumpet (to surrender, &c.); *den Tag* — (*Umland, Volksl.*), to announce the approach of day with a blast on a horn; *die (sich nähernden) Feinde* —, to announce the (approach of the) enemy by sound of trumpet, &c.; *Sport.* to announce by blowing a bugle, by winding a horn, &c.; *die Jagd*, the commencement of the chase, &c. (*opp. Abblasen*); *den Hirsch*, the approach of the stag, &c.; *d) angeblasen kommen*, to approach with sound of trumpet, horn, flute, or other wind-instrument, to draw near with flourish of trumpets, &c.

**An'blatt**, (*str., pl. Anblätter*) *n. 1*) *t* for *Umbblatt*, name of a leafless, scaly herb, particularly of *Lathraea squamaria* (*cf. Zahnwurz & Umbblatt*); 2) *provinc. wafer*, see *Obblatt*.

**An'blatten**, (*v. tr. Join. & Carp.*) to scarf by the square (*Toll.*), to join (a piece of timber) to (another piece) by laying the two ends together and fastening a third piece (*Blatt*) to both, to clamp.

**An'bläuen**, (*v. tr. r.*) to give or to impart a bluish colour or tint to, to blue.

**An'blecken**, **An'bleken**, (*v. tr.*) to show one's teeth to ...; to put out one's tongue to ...

**An'bleiben**, (*str. v. intr. (aux. sein)*) see *An, ade.*

**An'bleichen**, (*v. tr. (Alexis, Sanders)*) to shine upon with paling lustre.

**An'bleien**, (*v. tr. Sport.*) to wound with a bullet, to shoot (*Anbließen*).

**An'blid**, (*str. m. 1*) *obsolescent*, the act of

looking at (a thing, *cinés Dinges*), look, sight (*Göthe* with in [*& Acc.*], *cf. Einblid*); *ersten A-8* or *beim ersten* —, *see auf den ersten Blick*; 2) view, aspect, sight; appearance; spectacle: *mein — ist ihr verhaßt*, she hates the sight of me.

**An'bliden**, (*v. tr.*) to look at or upon, to glance at or upon, to cast an eye upon, to give a look; *zornig* —, to stare angry looks at, to frown upon; *Einen starr* —, to gaze fixedly upon one, to stare at one.

**An'blinsen**, (*v. tr. 1*) to gleam, glitter, glance, twinkle, or shine upon (as the rays of a luminous object); 2) (*Anblinsen*) to give (one) a quick glance, to glance, blink or wink at, &c.

**An'blinzeln**, (*v. tr.*) to blink at (one) with frequent winking, to wink at.

**An'blinzen**, (*v. tr.*) to stare or goggle at with unmeaning, &c. eyes; to leer or wink at.

**An'blitzen**, (*v. tr.*) to glance or flash at (one) like lightning, to dart a rapid look or glance at (one); to dazzle or strike with the brilliancy of lightning; *mit dem Spiegel* — (*Hilp.*), to dazzle by suddenly throwing on (one) the rays of the sun reflected from a mirror.

**An'blöfen**, (*v. tr. 1*) to bleat or low at; 2) *fig.* to bawl at (one) with a loud voice.

**An'blühen**, (*v. tr. i. intr. 1*) to begin to blossom or bloom; 2) to begin to flourish or develop itself; *II. tr.* to strike the sense or sight of (one) like a blooming plant.

**An'blümen**, (*v. tr. (particul. in S. G.)*) 1) to sow (newly ploughed ground) with clover or similar herbage for the first time; *angebäumte Felder*, newly sown clover-fields (*syn. Weizen*); 2) *fig.* to cover (the cheeks) with the bloom of health or with blushes.

**An'blüten**, (*v. tr. i. intr.*) to begin to bleed.

**An'bohren**, (*v. tr. 1*) to bore at the surface, to begin to bore, to bore into (*opp. Durchbohren*); *einen Baum* —, to bore into (a tree) to a certain depth (not through); *a)* in order to examine the quality of the wood; *b)* to make a hole in a tree in order to obtain the sap, to box, to tap (a coniferous) tree to make the resin flow out; *ein Fass* —, to pierce, to broach, to tap a cask (in order to draw the liquor); *eine Quelle* —, to open a well by boring; 2) *fig.* to break or run holes through (the law, &c.); 3) *fig.* to make strong or importunate attempts on (one, in order to obtain a certain object, such as money (*cf. Anpumpen*), &c.); 4) to fasten (brackets, &c.) by boring the necessary holes to receive the objects intended to be fastened (*cf. Einbohren, Sanders*); *sie bohren so das Thier an*, thus they fix the animal (by running a pole into it).

**An'bohrung**, (*v. f. 1*) the act of boring at the surface, &c.; 2) *Med.* see *Abzapfung* (*Paracentese*).

**An'bolzen**, (*v. tr.*) to fasten (one piece of timber) to (another) with a bolt, peg, &c. or bolts, &c., to secure with a bolt, to bolt, peg, pin, to treenail. — **An'bolzung**, (*v. f.*) the (act of) fastening (one piece of timber) to (another) with a bolt, &c.

**An'borden**, (*v. tr. Mar.*) see *Entern*.

**An'borgen**, (*v. tr. 1*) to procure or obtain by borrowing; *angeborgter Schimmer*, fictitious lustre (*cf. Borgen*); 2) (*Einen*) to borrow a sum of money of (one).

**An'borsten**, (*v. tr. i. intr. (aux. haben)* *Sport.*) to bristle up, to erect the bristles (said of the wild boar).

**An'böt**, (*str.*) *n. 1*) first bid or offer (at public sales), *gener.* Angebot, which see; 2) (*Anerbieten*) offer, tender; 3) (*sometimes m.*) judicial order, writ.

**An'branden**, (*v. tr. i. intr. (aux. sein)*) to strike or surge against (gegen, an [*with*

*Acc.*]), to break upon (the rocks, &c. as the surf).

**An'braffen**, (*v. tr. Mar.*) to brace (the sails) in, to haul in (the weather-braces).

**An'bräten**, (*str. v. tr.*) to begin to roast, to roast superficially.

**An'bräunen**, (*v. tr. i. intr. (aux. sein)*) to begin to grow brown, to grow brownish; *II. tr.* to imbrown, to make brownish, to darken the colour of.

**An'braufen**, (*v. tr. i. intr. (aux. sein)*) to come roaring or rushing along; *II. tr.* to rush on (one), or to attack in a blustering manner, to assail with a loud voice.

**An'brechen**, (*str. v. tr. 1*) to begin to break, to break (off), to cut, or in *gener.* to use for the first time, to open; *ein Raib Brot* —, to make the first cut in a loaf (*Anbrücheln*); *ein Fass* —, to broach or tap a cask; *eine Flasche Wein* —, *see Anstechen*; *ein Stück Zeug* —, to cut into a piece of cloth; *die gestaute Ladung* —, to break cargo; *die Vorräthe* find noch nicht angebrochen (*Nob. & Gr.*), the stock is still untouched; *einen Geldsack* — (*Hilp.*), to break in upon a bag of money (*cf. Anreissen*); *einen Gang* —, *Min.* to open a lode; 2) to break partially (as the boughs of a tree, &c. *syn. Einrinden, opp. Durchbrechen, Anbrechen*);

*II. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) "according to some," as Grimm says, "used in the present and other tenses of the verb besides the participle past" but it is improbable that phrases like *das Obst bricht an*, *das Bier bricht an* &c. (the fruit begins to decay, the beer grows stale, &c.), should ever have been used popularly; on the contrary the participle *angebrochen* seems to belong to the passive voice of the transitive, as explained above: *angebrochenes Obst*, broken, *i. e.* unsound, decaying fruit; *angebrochenes Fleisch*, broken, *i. e.* decaying, tainted, putrid meat; *angebrochenes Bier*, *angebrochener Wein*, stale, vitiated beer, stale, palled or dead wine; 2) (*aux. sein*) *a) aa*) *t* or *unusual*, of the approach of the enemy, an avalanche, &c.; *bb*) (of a fountain, &c.) to break forth (anew); *b)* to break, to open (as the morning), to break forth (as the rays of light), to dawn, to approach, to draw near (less frequently of the approach of night or darkness); *der Tag bricht an*, the day breaks; *bei a-bem Tage*, at break of day, at day-break; *bei a-bem Morgenlicht*, at the approach of daylight; *mit angebrochenem Tage (Wieland)*, when day has dawned.

**An'brechung**, (*v. f. 1*) the act of beginning to break, &c., *cf. Anbrechen, I. 1*; *das Anbrechen (v. s.) more usual in this sense; 2* see *Anbruch*.

**An'brennen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr. i. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to begin to burn; *a)* to burn off partially (*opp. Abbrennen*), to be partly burned or consumed; *das Licht ist angebrannt (Hilp.)*, the candle is partly burned; *b)* to catch fire, to take fire, to burn up, to kindle, to light; *naßes Holz brennt schwer an*, wet wood will not take fire easily; *Stroh brennt leicht an*, straw kindles, or ignites easily; *die Stäbe saßen über die Milch gerathen, der Braten saßen u. f. m.*, the cat may get at the milk, the meat may burn, &c.; — *lassen*, to burn; *c) fig. (of anger, &c.)* — *t* for *Entbrennen* to be kindled, to burn; 2) *Cook.* to adhere (to the pot, &c.) on account of excess of heat or want of moisture and thus to be burnt; *II. tr. 1*) to begin to burn, to burn partially, to ignite at one end; 2) to light, to kindle (ein Feuer, a fire), to ignite, to set on fire; *sie brannten die Stadt an vielen Orten an*, they set fire to the town in many places; 3) *Cook.* to burn (meat, &c. so as to give the food a disagreeable taste); *die Köchin hat den Frei angebrannt (Hilp.)*, the cook has



burnt the pap; angebraunt riechen, to smell of burning. (Verkäuflich).

An'bringbar, *adj.* salable, marketable (*cf.* An'bringe ..., *in comp.* — geth, n., — gebühr, *f.* obsolescent, 1) (*Hilp.*) a premium or bounty given to the person who enlists a recruit; 2) premium or bounty given to informers, &c.

An'bringen, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) a) to bring (close) to a certain place; ich kann diese Stiefeln nicht — (*coll.* anbringen), I cannot get on these boots (*Hilp.*); Sie empfangen hierbei durch die Post von New York eine Kiste, ein Dampfer Bremen angebracht, you will receive with this by mail a case from New York, forwarded pr. steamer "Bremen"; b) Sport. to set (the blood-hounds) on the game;

2) *lit. & fig.* a) to apply, to contrive, to fix in a certain place, to plant, to place; to construct, to put up; einen Schrank in der Wand —, to fix a cupboard in a wall; eine an der Wand angebrachte Bank, a bench fixed to the wall; ein in einer Mauer angebrachter Altar, an altar constructed in a wall (*Hilp.*); der französische Zuckerbäcker hatte seine Kunst angewendet, um geschmackvoll einen Spiegel anzubringen, the French confectioner had exerted his art to introduce a looking-glass: das — eines grünen Abhanges von sammetgleichen Rasen, the introduction of a green slope of velvet turf; eine Vorrichtung —, to contrive an arrangement; eine Verbesserung an einer Maschine —, to introduce or effect an improvement in a machine; dies Haus hat zwei Ausgänge, die so angebracht sind, daß sie sich nach verschiedenen Straßen öffnen, to this house there are two exits, contrived to open in different streets; einen Schlag —, to bring home, to hit, or to plant a blow; ein wohlangebrachter Stoß, a home-thrust (*Hilp.*); eine Angel —, to lodge a ball; Einem einen Schlag —, see Beibringen;

3) to dispose of (an den Mann bringen, absetzen); *Comm.* (*cf.* Nob. & Gr.) to sell or vend (commodities); to negotiate (bills); to pass off; für voll —, to pass at its full value; leicht —, to sell easily; schwer —, to sell with difficulty; schwer anbringen (Anbringbar), difficult of sale; gar nicht mehr anbringen, no longer salable; vorteilhaft —, to place advantageously; der Artikel wird kaum anbringen sein, it will be difficult to dispose of the article; wir werden die Briefe anbringen suchen, we shall try to negotiate the bills; nicht anbringende Briefe, dead letters;

4) a) (*syn.* Hinterbringen, Melden) to lay (a case, &c.) before one, to introduce, to exhibit (a charge), to bring before a court, to prefer (an accusation, &c.), to lodge a complaint, information against one; Klage gegen Einen —, to enter an action against one, to inform against one, to denounce one (*sometimes intr.*); mein Geschäftsführer brachte diese Klage beim General-Postmeister an, my agent laid this complaint before the Postmaster-General; b) to bring or put forward, to advance, to offer, to present, to address; eine Bitte —, to prefer a request; ein Wort für meinen Freund —, to put in a word for his friend; was ist dein —? what is your business (*coll.* errand)?

5) (*syn.* Hinterbringen, Versorgen) to get a place or to procure an office for (one), to provide for: einen Sohn beim Militär —, to obtain a military appointment for a son; eine Tochter —, to provide for a daughter, to settle a daughter in marriage; einen Lehrling als Gehilfen —, to provide an apprentice with a place as paid clerk; ich werde alle meine Freunde und Verwandte — (*Göthe*), I'll place or provide for all my friends and relations;

6) *fig.* to adapt to the time or occasion (*cf.* 1, b); frequently used in the participle past;

angebracht, wohl angebracht, well applied or timed, seasonable; durch eine wohl angebrachte Geldhilfe, by a well-seasoned pecuniary aid; übel angebracht, ill-placed, misplaced, ill-timed; einfältige und übel angebrachte Späße über den Krieg, silly and ill-placed jokes on the subject of war; übel angebrachtes Vertrauen, misplaced confidence; eine Verurteilung —, to put in a remark; er brachte diese Redeart oft an, he often used to introduce this phrase.

An'bringen, (*str.*) *n.* An'bringung, (*v.*) *f.* (1. u.) 1) the act of bringing to a certain place, &c. see Anbringen, *v.*; 2) information, denouncement, &c.

An'bringer, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Mech. supply-hose, &c. (Zubringer); 2) + (An'bringerin, [*v.*] *f.* female) informer, accuser, denouncer.

An'bruch, (*str.*, *pl.* An'brüche) *m.* 1) the act or state of beginning to break, &c., see Anbrechen, *v.*; breakage; *particul.* among miners a) the first opening of a mine (*Toll.* beginning of the streak); b) place where a break or first cut has been made: open lode, opening; edler —, good, rich vein; c) (*also in other senses*) the piece first broken off, first cut, *pl.* (An'brüche) first products (of a mine); ist der — heilig, so ist auch der Tag heilig (*Rom.* 11, 16), for if the first-fruit be holy, the lump is also holy; d) (Bruch) fracture (of a mineral, exhibiting its texture); 2) (*obsolescent*) a) a breaking up of land having long lain fallow: neuer —, see Neubruch; b) *fig.* attack, first opening, or beginning; outbreak; 3) (Tagel-) the break, dawn (of day), day-break; der Tag ist im — (*Wieland*), day is breaking; less usual — der Nacht, night-fall; 4) a beginning to spoil, incipient putrescence; decay, rot (rotten state), mould; also a distemper of sheep, the rot (Gänte).

An'brüchig, *I. adj.* beginning to spoil or turn; decaying, putrescent, tainted; spoiled, rotten, mouldy; (of sheep) affected with the rot; — werden, to turn or to grow rotten or mouldy; a-es Obst, unsound, decaying fruit; a-er Wein, tainted or turned wine; II. *Adj.* (*v.*) *f.* a beginning to spoil or turn, decay, incipient putrescence, &c., rottenness.

An'brüderu, (*v.*) *v. refl.* sich Einem, unusual, to join one as a brother, to fraternize with one.

An'brühen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to prepare (food, &c.) by pouring scalding water at or upon (An'brühen), to scald, soak, infuse, atoop.

An'brüllen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to bellow or low at, to roar at, to bawl at.

An'brummen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to grumble, to An'brüten, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to begin to hatch, to commence brooding; ein angebrütetes Ei, an egg in which the development of the chick has already begun by the process of brooding; 2) *fig.* to breed, to foster, to cherish.

An'büben, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (1. u.) to infect with knavery.

An'büg, (*str.*) *m.* (1. u.) any thing (a document, letter, &c.) annexed, subjoined, added, &c., supplement, enclosure; im — erhalten Sie ..., annexed you will receive ... (*cf.* Angehängen, Anlage *tc.*).

An'bumpfen, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to bump at or against ...

An'bürgern, (*v.*) *v. tr. gener. refl.* (1. u.) to settle at a place as a citizen, to become a resident citizen or naturalized at some place.

An'bürsten, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to make to adhere by close brushing.

An'büscheln, (*v.*) *v. intr.* Sport. to sit down near or in a bush (of birds).

\* An'bu've (*pr.* an'bu've), (*v.*) *f.* (*pl.* sometimes *Ital.* An'bu'vi, *coll.* An'bu'vi's) anchovy (*Clupea encrasicholus*, unedite Sardelle).

\* Anciennetät [*pr.* ang[e]-], (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*

ancienneté) seniority in office (Antealter, Dienstalter).

And, (*indecl.*) *s.* (+ &) *provinc.* anger, disagreeable emotion, pain; es thut mir — (*Saxon Ore-mountains, &c.* and), I feel sorry (on account of...), it affects me with or I feel a painful yearning (nach, for), &c.

An'dacht, (*v.*) *f.* 1) +, a thinking (*with Gen.*, *cf.*), thought; 2) devotion; a) devoutness, reverent attention to religious or superior things, devotional feeling; Stunden der —, hours of devotion; ich grüße dich, du einzige Phiole! | die ich mit — nun herunterhose (*Göthe*, Faust), hail precious phial! thee, with rev'rent awe, | down from thine old receptacle I draw (*Saenue*): der Jumb sah mir dein Essen mit großer — zu, *Joe*, the dog looked at me with wrapped attention, while I was eating; b) act of devotion, prayer; seine — verrichten or halten, to attend to one's devotion(s), to say one's prayers. [bachtis...]

An'dacht ..., *in comp.* — bitt *tc.*, see An'andächte!, (*v.*) *f.* extreme, outward, formal or false devotion, devotionism, bigotry, hypocrisy.

An'dächte!, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to be given to outward, extreme or false devotion, to play the over-pious, to affect devotion; a-b, outwardly or superstitiously devout, over-pious, bigoted.

An'dächtig, *I. adj.* (+ *adv.* andächtigh) 1) devout; devotional, religious; pious: (An'dächtigh, which see) prayerful; 2) *coll.* eagerly attentive; nach dessen (i. e. des Lammes) o-er Verzeihung (*Pückler-M.*), after it (i. e. the lamb) had been discussed with due solemnity; II. *Adj.* (*v.*) *f.* devoutness, &c.

An'dächter, (*str.*) *m.*, An'dächterin, (*v.*) *f.* devotee, devotionalist, one outwardly or superstitiously devout, over-pious person, bigot, hypocrite, cantor.

An'dächtich *tc.*, see Andächtichlos.

An'dächtreich, *adj.* (*Broches, &c.*) full of devotion (Andächtichvoll); a-es Stichen, fervent prayer.

An'dächtich ..., *in comp.* — bitt, *n.* (*Göthe*, &c.) devotional image; — buch, *n.* manual of devotion, devotional work or guide; — bund, *m.* alliance for devotional purposes, devotional union, pious league; — eifer, *m.* zeal or fervour of devotion; — faden, *m.* *fig.* (*Wieland*) the connection of devotional meditation (particul. as being liable to interruption, *cf.* Geduldeseiden); — flamme, *f.* flame of devotion; — glut, *f.* fervent glow or fervour of devotion; — haus, *n.* house of public devotion (Bethaus); — lämmchen, *n.* 1) *Rom. Cath.* an Agnus Dei (Lamm Gottes), a medallion of consecrated wax, or wafer dough, stamped with the figure of the Saviour in the form a lamb supporting the banner of the cross; 2) *Bot.* Agnus castus, see Reuchbaum.

An'dächtichs, *adj.* undevout, destitute of devotion, irreverent (*in. fl.* devoutless, undevout). — An'dächtichsüchtigkeit, (*v.*) *f.* want of devotion, (*in. fl.* devoutlessness).

An'dacht ..., *in comp.* — ort, *m.* (*Göthe*) place of devotion; — pflicht, *f.* devotional duty or exercise; — reife, *f.* journey undertaken for the performance of devotional exercise or duty, pilgrimage (Wallfahrt); — stätte, *f.* place of devotion (—ort); — stunde, *f.* hour of (or hour set apart for) devotion; — trieb, *m.* devotional impulse or inclination, religious bent; — übung, *f.* devotional exercise or duty; — voll, *adj.* full of devotion, devout; prayerful; eine — volle (Seelen-)Einnung, a prayerful frame of mind; — wegen, *adv.* (*Schiller*), on account of (religious) devoutness, from pious motives.

\* An'dai, An'tai, (*str.*) *n.* a Hungarian wine-measure (chiefly used in Tokay).



**Andalu'fien**, (str.) *n.* Geogr. Andalusia. — **Andalu'fier**, (str.) *m.*, **Andalu'fierin**, (w.) *f.* Andalusian; der Andalu'fier, sometimes for das andalusische Pferd. — **Andalu'fisch**, adj. Andalusian.

**An'dämmen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to force (a river, &c.) up to or towards a certain point by raising an embankment; to swell (a river) by damming it up, to dam up.

**An'dämmern**, (w.) *v. i. intr.* (aux. sein) 1) to approach or draw near dawning (as the day); 2) to begin to dawn; *II. tr.* to shine upon with dawning-light. — **An'dämmerung**, (w.) *f.* approaching dawn.

**An'dampfen**, (w.) *v. i. intr.* to be precipitated (on [with Acc.], against) or to subside by evaporation; *II. tr.* to strike the senses of (one) with steam or vapour.

**Andante**, (Ital.) *Mus. I. ad.* andante (moderately slow; *dimin.*: andantino, less slow); *II. (str.) pl.* andante, andantino.

**An'dauern**, (w.) *v. i. intr.* to last for a time without intermission (*stronger* than Dauern), to continue uninterrupted, to last; ein a-deß Interesse an seinen Angelegenheiten, a sustained interest in his affairs; im Zustande a-der Großes, *etc.* in a state of chronic resentment; des Königs Beförderung schreitet a-b fort, the king's condescension proceeds steadily.

**An'den**, (w.) *pl. Geogr.* Andes (South American chain of mountains).

† **An'denk**, adj. (with Gen. mindful of ...) remembering... (Eingedenk).

**An'denken**, (str.) *v. i. tr.* 1) (after the analogy of Ansehen 3, often without expressing the object [intr.], to think of (a thing) with wonder and astonishment; denkst ciunmal an! only think! denk mal Einen an! let any one think of such a thing! (*i. e.* it is scarcely possible to conceive such a thing); 2) Einen or etwas —, entirely †, for an Einen or etwas denken; only the participle present is now and then used: a-b, remembering, mindful of, bearing in mind (past things, &c.); *II. refl. sich* (Acc.) Einem —, unusual, to adapt one's self to another's mode of thinking (*cf.* the refl. of Anpassen &c.).

**An'denken**, (str.) *n.* remembrance, reminiscence, recollection, memory (with an [et Acc.], or the Gen. of the person or thing remembered); zum — an..., in remembrance or memory of, in commemoration (auch commemorative) of, as a memorial of... zum — an diese tapf're That, in remembrance of this brave deed; ein Denkmal zum — an die Jener's-brunn, a monument in memory of the conflagration; das — Gellert's wird nie verfohlen, the remembrance of Gellert will never die out; sein —, his memory; Königgrätz ist noch in frischem —, K. is yet fresh in the minds of men, or freshly remembered; das — einer Person oder Sache feiern, to commemorate a person or thing; in noch allzu frischem — (Hilp.), too green in remembrance: ...ins — zurück-rufen, to revive the memory of...; rühmlichen, schmerzhaften, verhassten &c. A-ß, of glorious, joyous, hateful, &c. memory; 2) (token of) remembrance, token, memorial; (Geschenk zum —) keepsake; er schenkte es ihr als —, he presented it to her by way of keepsake. — **A-ß** würdig, adj. worthy of remembrance, memorable (Denkwürdig).

**An'ber**, adj. 1) orig. used as the second numeral: a) †, the second (weir); zum A-n, secondly; b) still employed, when the exact counterpart of some prototype is to be designated: ein a-er Schiller mußte unserer Büchse auferstehen (Grimm), another (*i. e.* not a different, but a second) Schiller ought to arise for our stage;

2) other (not the same): in this sense followed by old in comparisons, like comparatives and se-

veral other words (negatives and interrogatives) used in comparative sentences:

a) dies ist ein a-es Kind, this is another (*i. e.* not the same) child: (emphatically [*cf. below*], das ist ein [ganz] a-er Burdige, that is [quite] a different sort of lad: ein A-er (*m.*), jemand A-es (or anders), another (man), some one (some body) else; eine A-er (*f.*), another (woman); a-er Leute, other people, others: etwas A-es, another thing, something else; particul. something (quite) different: a-er Orten, adv. phrase, see Anderwärts; Einer nach dem A-n verließ das Haus, one after another left the house; Einer oder der A-er wird sicher da sein, some one or other is sure to be there; ein Wort gab das a-er, one word led to another; ein Jahr nach dem a-n (or ein Jahr um das a-er) verging, one year after another (or year after year) passed by; ein Schritt nach dem a-n, step after step; eines in das a-er, adding one thing to another, taking (or mixing up) one thing with another: taking things together, without choice or order: das Eine in das (or eins ins) A-er gerechnet sind sie das vielsteicht werth, one with another they may perhaps be worth so much; damit wir nicht eines in das a-er trden, in order not to lose ourselves in random speech: eins zum a-n gerechnet, was's danach angethan, ihr laßt das Herz zu brechen, take it for all in all, it was going on well nigh to break her heart: einen Tag um den a-n (provinc. [S. G.] jeden a-n Tag), every other (or second) day: eine Woche um die a-er, every other week (Umgspr.: week about); eins um das a-er, by (or in) turns, alternately (Umgspr.: turn and turn about); ciunmal über das a-er, again and again, repeatedly; unter a-n (supply Dingen &c.) or unter A-n (neuter), among other things, among the rest: das kann auch ein A-er, any one (else) may do that: sein A-er, niemand A-es, no one else (weniger üblich: no other or no others); wer a-ß? who else? er hatte keinen a-en Vater als (or außer) Gott, he had no other father besides God; dies ist alles A-er eher als vernünftig, this is anything but reasonable; das ist etwas (coll. was) (ganz) A-es, that is (quite) a different (sort of) thing, that alters the case (entirely): dies ist nichts A-es, (or a-ß) als ..., this is nothing but ..., or than ... or nothing short of...; sometimes treated as an indeclinable phrase: da die Reinigung in nichts a-ß beruht (Lessing), for in nichts A-er, in nothing else: von was a-ß (Göthe, &c.) (for von was A-n) of something else: nichts A-es als ..., nothing else but or than...;

b) other (syn. with different); a-er Kleider an-siehn, to put on other clothes, to change one's clothes; a-er Zeiten, a-er Sitten, proverb, other times, other manners; die a-er Seite, the other side; the reverse; auf der a-en Seite (andrer-seits), fig. on the other hand; das a-er Ufer, the opposite shore: das a-er Gefchlecht (Schiller, not very usual), the other, *i. e.* the female sex; a-er Ansicht sein, to be of a different opinion; a-en Sinnes werden, to change one's mind; seitdem ist er ein a-er Mensch geworden, from that time he has been a different (or an altered) man; von etwas A-n (zu sprechen) anfangen, to introduce another subject; ein a-es ist Einem Weibbrauch streuen, und ein a-es Einem das Handfaß um den Kopf schmeißen (Lessing), it is one thing to honour one with the incense of flattery, and another to beat the censor about his ears: eines A-en (or eines Besseren) belehren, to teach differently, to set (one) right; das ist ein a-es Rezen, that is a different way of reading; jetzt gieng's aus einem a-en Tone, das steht auf einem a-en Blatte, see Ton, Blatt &c.

3) Ander, etwas A-es &c., sometimes euphemistically for any thing which the speaker is

loth to name; was A-es denken (Göthe) for et was Schlimmes denken; er hat an mir gehandelt wie ein A-er (Grimm), *i. e.* like a scoundrel; sie ist in a-n Umständen, she is in the family way; er kann mir was A-es thun, *etc.* he may do me a certain unmentionable service.

**An'derartig**, adj. of another or different kind (less properly: Anderseits).

**An'derbär**, adj. alterable, changeable; a-er Gezeige, laws that may be altered.

**Anderci**, (w.) *f.* fam. groundless or too frequent change, alteration, useless innovation.

**Anderer**, (str.) *m.* (Voss) alterer, one who changes, &c.

**Andererseits**, adv. on the other side or hand (opp. Einerseits).

**Andergeschwisterkind**, (str.) *n.* cousin twice removed, pl. cousins whose grandparents were children of the same parents, cf. Geschwisterkind.

**Anderhalb**, adj. one and a half, † for **Anderheit**, (w.) *f.* the quality of being other or not the same, non-identity.

**An'der'erin**, (w.) *f.* one (a female) who alters, alterer, &c.

**An'derlei**, adj. indecl. of another kind.

**Anderleute**, (str.) *pl.* as a compound for **Ander Leute**.

**An'dersich**, adj. (easily) alterable, changeable, &c. see Veränderlich.

**Anderling**, (str.) *m. provinc.* for Engelsing.

**Andermal**, for (ein) anderes Mal.

**Andermäßig**, adj. taking place, happen-

ing, or occurring another time: eine a-er Besprechung, a further conversation.

**An'dern**, (w.) *v. i. tr.* to alter, to change; die Kleider —, a) to alter (the make of) one's clothes; ein Schneider ändert Kleider, welche nicht passen, a tailor alters clothes which do not fit; b) *l. u.* for die Kleider wechseln, to change one's clothes; seine Meinung —, to change one's opinion; seine Stellung —, to shift one's position; Andern often means to change for the better, to reform, to mend (one's behaviour, &c.); es läßt sich nicht —, it can't be helped, there is no remedy; ich kann meine Gedanken (or ich kann mich) nicht —, I can't help my thoughts; was sich nicht — läßt, muß man ertragen, what cannot be cured, must be endured; der Vertrag ändert nichts an der Streitfrage, the treaty leaves the question, where it found it; es ändert nichts an dem Verfahren, welches er einge schlagen hat, it makes no difference in the course he is pursuing; *II. intr. & refl.* to alter, to change, to vary (to change from worse to better or from better to worse); das Wetter ändert sich, the weather changes; die Preise werden sich nicht bald —, prices are not likely to alter for some time; es läßt sich daran nichts mehr —, there is no alteration (or change) to be made; er hat sich sehr (zu seinem Vortheil) geändert, he has greatly improved.

**An'dersfalls**, adv. else, otherwise.

**Anderns**, adv. formed after the analogy, and used (by Lessing) for Zweitens, secondly (not in use).

**Andernthet's**, adv. on the other hand.

**Ander(n)orts**, adv. elsewhere, somewhere else.

**Ander's**, *l. contr.* for Anderes, *nom. sing.* of the neuter of Ander (jemand), a, Niemand —, Etwas —, Nichts — &c., which see: *II. adv.* 1) otherwise, (in) another way, in another manner, differently; ganz —, far otherwise; — färben, to alter or change the colour of (a thing), to give another colour to... — werden, to become or grow different, to alter, to change, see Andern, *II.*: er wurde —, he became a different person; he amended himself; es wurde —, als ich gedacht hatte, it turned out differently from what



I had expected; die Dinge gestalteten sich —, matters took a different turn; nicht —, not otherwise, exactly so, just so; wir können sie nicht — als religiös und ehrenhaft nennen, we cannot call them other than religious and honourable; es war nicht —, als ob ein König einträte, it was exactly, or just as if a king entered; ich kann mich nicht — machen, als ich von Natur bin, I cannot make myself different from what I am by nature; es kann für den Verfasser nicht — als schmeichelehaft sein (Wieland), it cannot but be flattering to the author; daß gewisse Sachen — nicht als zur Barbarei leiten müssen (J. v. Müller), that certain things cannot but lead to barbarism; sein Benehmen kann nicht — als abscheulich genannt werden, his behaviour cannot be called anything but abominable; was ist es — als Feigheit, what is it but cowardice; 2) *in conjunction or composition with adverbs of pronouns*: else (syn. sonst): (irgend) wo —, somewhere else, elsewhere; nirgend(s) —, nowhere else; wo — her, — wo her, from some other place; wo — hin, — wohin, to some other place, &c.; b) *in conditional sentences*: wenn — (and in the same sense wo —), if at all, provided that at all: jeder Menschenmaier ... wenn er — eine Copie der weltlichen Welt gezeichnet haben will (Schiller), every painter of men, if at all he pretends to have furnished a copy of real life; und stimmt ihr — ein (Wieland), for und wenn — ihr einstimmt, and, if you consent with that; dies and d'ers im Englischen oft gar nicht ausgedrückt: wenn — nicht ..., unless; wenn — du nicht voriehst, unless you prefer; 3) *sometimes euphemistically* (see *Anders*, 3) for another word: es wird mir — (i. e. es wird mir schlimm) zu Muth; &c.; sich — befinnen, to bethink one's self differently, to alter or change one's mind: — denken, to think differently, to differ in opinion, to dissent.

*Andersgärtig*, *adj.* (perhaps more euphonious than *anderartig*, which see) differently constituted (anders geartet), belonging or peculiar to a different kind, of a different kind or nature, heterogeneous (*opp.* *Eigenartig*).  
*Andersdenkend*, *p. a.* thinking otherwise, differently-thinking.

*Andersseitig*, *adj.* being on the other side, hand or party, opposite; ich will die a-en Gründe nicht auführen (Campe), I will not adduce the reasons existing on the other hand.

*Andersseits*, *adv.* (*contr.* from *Andersseitig*) on the other hand.

*Anders...*, *in comp.* — *geflint*, *adj.* having a different opinion, dissenting (*cf.* — *gläubig*); die — *geflinten*, the dissenters; — *gläubig*, *adj.* holding an opinion (other than or) different from the established one, heterodox, heretical (*opp.* *Rechtgläubig*); — *hin*, *adv.* sometimes used for — *wohin*, *which see*; — *redend*, *p. a.* speaking a different language; — *wann*, *adv. provinc.* at another time; — *warum*, *adv.* *obsolescent*, for another reason; — *wie*, *adv.* in another or different way, otherwise, differently; — *wo*, *adv.* in another or different place, elsewhere, somewhere else: *rarely used as a subst.* an alibi; — *woher*, *adv.* from elsewhere, from another place; — *wohin*, *adv.* to another place; er sah — *wohin*, he looked another way.

*Anders*, *adv.* († & *vulg.* for *Anders*).

*Andershalb*, *num. adj.* (curiously enough designated an indeclinable by Helmsius, Hespe, and others following in their wake; the truth is that it often precedes substantives in the character of a cardinal number without being declined: but it may be declined like a common adjective notwithstanding) one and a half; a-er Apfel, a-er Stunde (*cf.* — *Stunde*, *Zeller*), a-er Glas Wasser (or — *Apfel*, — *Stunden*, — *Glas Wasser*), one apple and a half, one hour and a half, one glass of water and a

half; — *Fuß* lang, a foot and a half in length; — *mal* so groß, one and a half time as big; — *Pfund*, one (a) pound and a half; — *Aufern* (*Treck*), one oyster and a half: it is likewise used as a plural, because according to its nature it represents more than one: auf einen Schinken a-er (Göthe), against a roguish pit one and a half; (cinqu) Bieg gehen in a-en (i. e. Schindeln, Hebel), (to walk a certain distance) in one and a half (i. e. in an hour and a half); hier sind 3 Pfund, du wirst aber wohl (mit —en) auskommen (Sanders), here are three pounds, but one and a half will probably do for you; — *Essen* kosten or a-er *Esse* kostet eine Mark, one ell (or an ell) and a half costs one Mark.

*Andershalb*, *adj.* *Math.* sesquialteral; ein a-er Verhältniß, sesquialter, a sesquialter proportion (2 : 3 = 6 : 9); das a-er Verhältniß, *Arith.* sesquiduplicate ratio (*Hilp.*).

*Änderung*, (*w. f.* change, alteration (the act of changing or altering, &c. and the state of being changed, &c.); variation, modification; in cinem (geschriebenen) Artikel Ä-en machen, to correct, to retouch, to revise a (written) article; Ä-en treffen, to make alterations; der Markt war wenig belebt und ohne — der Preise, the market was in a quiet state without variation in prices; die Preise haben wenig — erfahren, prices have undergone little change; Ä-ändsach, (*str.*, pl. Ä-änds) *m. Mus.* section of a musical composition where the dominant chord is introduced (*also* Quint-Ä-änds, *opp.* Grundbass).

*Änderwärtig*, *I. adj.* *obsolescent*, existing or happening in (sometimes coming from) some other place or at another time; es ist ihm eine a-e Heurath vorgeschlagen worden (Adehung), another or a different marriage has been proposed to him; II. or *Änderwärts*, *adv.* in another place, elsewhere.

*Änderwelt*, *I. adv.* 1) †, a second time, anew, again; 2) in another place or manner: otherwise, else; at another time: further, in other respects, &c.; ich habe — zu thun, I have other matters to attend to: *Lessing repeatedly uses an adv.* Ä-8, almost *syn.* with *Änderwärts*, *f. i.* Ihr Einfall hätte erst müssen a-8 aus der Geschichte erwiesen werden, your idea ought to have been previously proved from other events of history; II. or *Änderweitig*, *adj.* repeated or done another time, in another manner or place, another, additional, further, ulterior: die a-en hundert Thaler (Göthe), the other hundred Thalers; eine a-e öffentliche Feilbietung, another public offering for sale (a former one having proved ineffectual, &c.).

*Änderten*, (*w. v. tr.* 1) to indicate, intimate, to signify or declare by signs; to give (one) to understand, to suggest, to hint: daß deutet nichts Gutes an, that presages nothing good; eine Sache, die ich nur leicht angedeutet habe, a subject to which I have only slightly alluded; wie gerecht und dennoch wie arg hatte er den Tadel angedeutet, how justly, yet how gently had he conveyed reproach; wüßten die Kinder in der Art fort, wie sie sich —, if children continued to develop themselves in the way they appear to do temporarily; 2) *Cinem etwas* — (*more usual* *Bezeichnen*), to notify one of a thing (in a judicial sense), to give warning to one, to enjoin something upon one.

*Änderung*, (*w. f.* indication, intimation, insinuation, suggestion, hint; allusion, innuendo: eine flüchtige — (*weith. Gen.*), a hasty glance, glimpse, &c. (a); Bildet mit einer steinern — von Fräunlich, venison with a slight shade of putridity; a-eweise, *adv.* by intimation, by hints, by innuendo, &c.).

*Änderten*, (*w. v. tr.* 1) *Cinem etwas* 1) to ascribe (something to one) by fiction, *partim.* falsely; to attribute or to impute something to a person: falsely to charge one

with a thing, to put, to shift or to fasten something upon one; 2) to adapt (a fictitious part) to one; II. *refl.* (Göthe, L. u.) to assimilate one's self (to others) by fiction.

*Ändichtung*, (*w. f.* false) imputation, &c.

*Ändienen*, (*w. v. tr.* 1) *obsolescent*, (*Cinem*) (in the sense of Aufwarten, *Dienen*) to wait upon (one); 2) to begin to serve; II. *tr.* 1) *Mar.* to make for (the shore), to touch (*Wuthm*); 2) *obsolescent*, to notify, to give notice of officially; still preserved in some maritime law phrases: die Savarie — (melden, anzeigen, erklären), to announce or to notice the average (to the insurers), &c.

*Ändigen*, (*w. & str.* 1) *tr.* († & *provinc.* for *Verdingen*, als *Bedingung* festsetzen, (einen Termin) ansetzen, anberaumen, (einen Forderung) befestigen; sich —, *refl.* 1) for sich *verdingen*, anheischig machen &c.; 2) for sich *ausbedingen*. — *Ändigung*, (*w. f.* engagement, stipulation, &c.).

*Ändbellen*, (*w. v. tr.* *Join.* to fasten to a pin or peg, to pin.

*Ändbellen*, (*w. v. tr.* 1) *intr.* 1) (*aux.* haben) (*with Acc. or Dat.* ...) to thunder at or against ...; to knock violently at ...; 2) (*aux.* sein) to fall (against ...) with a thundering noise; II. *tr.* 1) to assail or strike with thunderbolts or with a thundering noise: er stand nie angeheuert, he stood like one stricken; 2) to strike or assail with a voice of thunder, to stun.

*Ändorn*, (*str.* 1) *horehound*, plants of the genera *marrubium* and *ballota*: der weißegemeine —, common white horehound (*Marrubium vulgare* L.); der schwarze (stinkende) — (*Ballota*), black (or stinking, fetid) horehound (*Ballota nigra*); 2) see *Vergeßmichnicht*; 3) a (wolliger deutscher Bergdorn) downy stachys (*Stachys germanica*); b) see *Feidenborn*; 4) (Bruch-, Zumpf-, Wasser-, Wiesen-, Wolfssig) water-horehound (*Lycopus Europaeus*).

*Ändorren*, (*w. v. tr.* 1) (*aux.* sein) to dry and adhere to a thing: daß Plaster ist an die (or auf der) Wunde, an die (or an der) Haut angeborrt, the plaster has in drying stuck to the wound, to the skin.

*Ändörren*, (*str.* 1) *tr.* to dry superficially.

*Ändrang*, (*str.* pl. *unusual*) *Ändränge* *m.* 1) the act of pushing or pressing forward, *cf.* *Ändringen*; impulse, impact, strain; press, rush; crowd (of competitors, &c.); ich gehörte so vielen wohlgeleiteten Ändrängen (Göthe), I obeyed so many well-meant urgings (solicitations); 2) *Med.* determination, rush, excessive flow (of blood) to some part: — der Blutes nach dem Kopfe, a determination of blood to the head; er leidet an Ändr —, he suffers from congestion.

*Ändrängen*, (*w. v. tr.* (*with an & Acc.*) to press, to crowd, to drive, push, &c. against ... (die Kühe) kamen daher, a-d (Voss, without expressing the object), (the cows) came crowding along; sich an (*with Acc.*) —, to press or crowd against; to obtrude one's self or to intrude upon ... (*cf.* sich *Aufdrängen*).

*Ändrängen*, (*w. v. tr.* († & *for* *Ändrehen*).

*Ändräs*, *m.* Andrew (P. N.); — *traut*, *v. tr.* see — *kreuz*, 3) — *kreuz*, *v. 1*) St. Andrew's cross, a cross in the form of the letter X. *Herold.* saltier (or saltiro), Scotch cross; wie ein — *kreuz* getheilt, braced; 2) *Carp. & Join.* (St. Andrew's) cross, cross-stay, diagonal stay; halbes — *kreuz*, oblique cross (*Töhl.*); 3) *Bot.* St. Andrew's cross, St. Andrew's thistle, a low North American shrub (*Ascyrum vicia Andree*); — *orden*, *m.* the (knightly) order of St. Andrew (in Russia and in Scotland); — *tag*, *m.* St. Andrew's day.

*Ändreckseln*, (*w. v. tr.* 1) to fit or join (as a knob to a nipple, &c., einen Ruyß an



einen Regel etc.) by turning on the lathe: wie angeordnet liegen, (of clothes) to fit tight (to the body), to fit exceedingly well; 2) see *Andrehen*.

*Andrehen*, (u.) v. tr. 1) to fit or join by turning on the lathe (*Andreheseln*); 2) a) to fix or fasten by turning or twisting: to screw on: die Wand —, Mar. to set up the shrouds of the topmast; den Draith (eine Vorste) —, *Shoe-m.* to bristle the thread: die Fäden —, *Wear.* to piece the threads: b) Einem eine Nase — (aufsetzen), *coll.* to impose upon one, to tell one a fib, to humbug one; c) *fig.* (in the sense of Anspinnen, Einfädeln) to contrive, to bring (a thing) about; 3) *fig.* (*Acc.*) an Einem or eine Sache —, to get nearer to ... by turning and twisting (*opp.* sich abdrücken); allmählich hub er an sich näher anzudrehen (*Bürger*), by degrees he began to turn and twist himself nearer.

*Andreher*, (str.) m. *Wear.* piecer, *provinc.* piecemer.

*Andreschen*, (str.) v. l. tr. (& intr.) to begin to thresh; II. intr. to beat (an die Wand, against the wall) in threshing with a flail.

*Andrielen*, (u.) v. tr. to fix or fasten by twisting (*cf.* *Andrehen*).

*Andringen*, (str.) v. intr. (*Acc.* sein) to press or push on, to press or push forward (auf sich *Acc.*), gegen, against), to advance impetuously; auf den Feind etc. —, to advance, to rush, to fall, to charge upon the enemy, &c.; auf etwas —, *fig.* obdormen auf etwas dringen, to insist upon ... strenuously; sich —, *refl.* obdormen (für sich andringen), to intrude (one's self upon ...); a-b, p. a. urgent, impetuous, impressive, moving (eloquence, &c.); das —, v. s. (str.) u. impetuous advance, urgent pressing on, &c.; urgency; importunity, earnest solicitation.

*Andringlich*, I. *adj.* (obsolescent for *Einbringlich*, *Andringlich* etc.) urgent, pressing; impetuous; impressive; obtrusive; forward; importunate; II. *Andrit*, (u.) *ff.* urgency, pressingness, impressiveness, &c.

*Andringling*, (str.) m. *coll.* importunate urger, intruder, &c.

\* *Androgyn*, (u.) m. (*Gr.*) an androgyne, hermaphrodite. — *Androgynisch*, *adj.* *Bot.* &c. androgynous, having the organs of both sexes (*Rammeibig*).

*Andröhen*, (u.) v. l. tr. 1) (*l. u.*) Einem —, to meet one in a threatening manner, to address with threats or menaces; 2) Einem etwas —, to threaten or to menace one with ...; II. intr. to approach threateningly, to be imminent. — *Andröhung*, (u.) f. (einer Sache, Gen.) the act of threatening with ... &c.; often in the law style: bei — or unter — von (Scheldtrafe) verurtheilt, to forbid under penalty of a fine.

*Andröhnen*, (u.) v. intr. (an (with *Acc.* or *Dat.*)) to strike against ... with dinning, roaring, or thundering noise.

*Andrud*, (str.) m. 1) (*pl.* *Andrude*, *Andrud*) the act of pressing or squeezing (*Andrud*) against some object, close pressure, impact; 2) (*pl.* *Andrud*, *Andrud*) additional printing (*Andrud*) or print.

*Andruden*, (u.) v. tr. 1) + for *Andruden*; 2) to print (something) in addition (to another sheet of paper, &c.); eine Übersetzung mit andruderdruckschrift, a translation with the printed original annexed.

*Andruden*, (u.) v. tr. (an (with *Acc.*)) to press (against), to press, squeeze close to.

*Andruden*, (u.) v. l. intr. (*Acc.* sein) to come along (angedrückt kommen) humming, &c. *cf.* *Dubeln*; II. tr. sich (*Dat.*) (Einem) —, see *Bedruden*.

*Andust*, (str., *pl.* *Andüste*) m. 1) vapour that attaches itself to objects (particularly

in winter, congealed vapour, hoar-frost); 2) (*l. u.*) fragrance striking against (the sense of smell), exhaled fragrance.

*Andusten*, (u.) v. tr. to exhale or send fragrance towards ... to involve or imbue with fragrance, to strike the sense (of smell) with fragrance. [*(fields, &c.)*]

*Andungen*, (u.) v. tr. to apply manure to

*Andusen*, (u.) v. intr. (*aux.* sein & haben) to begin to grow or fall dark.

*Andusen*, *Andusen*, (u.) v. intr. (*aux.* sein) 1) to be precipitated (an (with *Dat.* or *Acc.*), against) in the form of vapour, to strike (against), to settle (on) as vapour; 2) *meton.* to be overrun and dimmed by vapour (as glass). — *Andusung*, (u.) f. *Chem.* &c. precipitation in the form of vapour.

*Andusen*, (u.) v. tr. see *Antusen*.

*Andus* [*andus*], *adv.* obsolescent, *Law* style, by this, by the present; hereby (*hiedurch*); thereby (*dadurch*).

*Andusen*, (u.) v. l. (*or* *Andusen*) intr. (*Acc.* sein) to come staggering on (angedrückt kommen), to approach in a dazed manner: II. tr. sich (*Dat.*) Einem —, see *Bedusen*.

*Andusen*, (u.) v. tr. to blow at (one) with a horn.

*Andusen*, (u.) v. tr. to level (something) in proximity to something else, to smooth up.

\* *Anecdote*, (u.) f. (*Gr.*) anecdote (*dimin.* *Anecdote*), [*str.*] n. little anecdote; a-n-ärtig, a-n-äst, *Anecdote* *rich*, *adj.* anecdotal, anecdotal: A-n-jäger, A-n-mann, m. *coll.* anecdotemonger, anecdotist.

*Aneden*, (u.) v. intr. *Gam.* (at *ninepins*) to touch the sideboard (of a ninepin alley) with the bowl, so as to hit one or more of the ninepins at an angle (*opp.* *Stechen*).

*Aneftern*, (u.) v. tr. (*l. u.*) to incite, to stimulate, to urge on, to spur on, to animate (*syn.* *Anfeuern*). — *Anefternung*, (u.) f. incitement, stimulation, &c.

*Aneneuen*, (u.) v. tr. 1) a) (Einem etwas) to appropriate, to assign (a thing) as proper or peculiar to ..., to make the property of ...; *fig.* to impart; mit stiller Zustimmung mich ihrer Meinung aneueuen (*Gothe*), with silent hopes to convert myself to their own state of feeling; b) sich (*Acc.*) einer Person (*Dat.*) etc. —, to dedicate or devote one's self to ..., to yield one's self up to ...; seiner Vaterstadt leidenschaftlich aneueuen (*Gothe*), passionately devoted to his native town; 2) sich (*Dat.*) etwas: a) to appropriate to one's self, to make one's own; b) *fig.* to adopt: sich (*Dat.*) Gewohnheiten —, to contract habits: wem der Schüler sich (*Dat.*) diese erste Lektion ganz aneueuen hat, wird ihn —, gelehrt, this first lesson being familiarized by practice, the pupil is taught ...; der Schüler muß sich (*Dat.*) dieses Gebots ganz —, the pupil has to make this piece of poetry thoroughly his own; sie konnte sich (*Dat.*) den Ton der Gesellschaft nicht —, zu der sie zu gehören wünschte, she could not catch the tone of the society to which she wished to belong.

*Aneneuer*, (str.) m. appropriator, &c.

*Aneneuerung*, (u.) f. 1) a) appropriation, i. e. the act of appropriating or assigning to a particular use, &c.; b) sometimes in the sense of Hingebung, devotion, &c. (*cf.* *Aneneuer*, 1, b); 2) a) appropriation to one's own use, the act of taking as one's own by exclusive right; b) *Law*, conversion; unrechtmäßige —, usurpation; 3) *Chem.* &c. appropriation, introduction: A-nest, f. *Chem.* appropriating power (*Toll.*).

*Aneneuer*, *adv.* together, see *Einander*; — hangend (hängend), coherent, contiguous (*Zusammenhängend*); *Aneneuer* *often* *coalesces* with *verbaladjectives* (*cf.* *Einander*, f. i.) —függung, (u.) f. junction, joining (*Zusammen-*

függung); —halten, (str.) n. a keeping together (*Zusammenhalten*) —setzung, —Infügung, (u.) f. the being joined or linked one to another (*Verfügung*), mutual concatenation of causes and effects, &c.; —reiben, (str.) n. *Phys.* attrition; rubbing friction; —reihung, (u.) f. arrangement in successive order: —setzen, (u.) v. tr. *Join.* to join, to rabbet: —schließen, —schluß, see *Zusammenschließen* etc.; das —ziehen der Töne, *Mus.* the playing or singing tones in a continuous manner (*legato*).

\* *Aneneid*, (*indeed*), *Aneneid*, (u.) f. *Rom. Lit.* *Aneneid*, *Aneneid*, Virgil's epic poem of which *Aneneid* is the hero.

\* *Aneneide*, see *Aneneide*.

*Aneneide*, (u.) v. l. tr. 1) to disgust: ich esse ihn an, I disgust him, he is disgusted with me; er esse mich an, he disgusts me, I am sickening at him: das Leben esse mich an, I loathe (or am tired of) life: Estugeter esse mich an, I am disgusted at *Estugeter*; 2) obsolescent, to loathe, to feel disgust at ... den Besizer der Freude so aneneiden (*Schiller*), so to loathe the end of joy; II. intr. esse esse mit an (= esse ist mir widerlich), I loathe it.

*Aneneide*, (u.) f. obsolescent, (*with Gen.*) a loathing (of ...), aver-sion (to).

\* *Aneneid* *trich*, *adj.* (*Gr.*) nonelectric.

\* *Aneneid*, (u.) f. (*Gr.*) *Bot.* *Aneneid*, windflower (*Windroje*).

\* *Aneneidlich*, *adj.* acceptable (*Aneneidlich*).

*Aneneidlich*, (str.) v. tr. to recommend (Einem etwas, something to ...) strongly.

*Aneneidlich*, (str.) v. *refl.* sich (*Dat.*) etwas, or sich (*Acc.*) einem Andern —, to assume or adopt the feelings, sentiments, &c. of another person, &c.; die Fähigkeit, alle poetischen Stoffe gelten zu lassen, sich (*Dat.*) *Aneneidlich* etc., the capacity of admitting without dispute all kinds of poetical subjects, of attuning one's sentiments to their state of feeling, &c. — *Aneneidlichkeit*, (u.) f. a weak or exaggerated practice of assuming the sentiments of others. — *Aneneidlich*, (u.) f. the adoption of the sentiments of another.

... (*cf.* *Aneneid*, from the *Lat.* *adjectival* termination ...anus, pertaining to ...) termination (generally limited in German to substantives, f. i. *Dominicaner*, *Franciscaner*, *Erbenborger*, *Kantianer*, *Spinozisten*, *Voltaireaner* etc., follower of *Dominicus*, *Franciscus*, *Swedenborg*, *Kant*, *Fichte*, *Lassalle*, &c.; *Bannoveraner*, *Weimarer*, inhabitant of *Hannover*, *Weimar*, &c.) has been used by *Blumauer*, *Bürger*, *Gothe*, and others as an independent substantive: der Auer, (str.) m. a slavish follower, disciple, sectarian, &c.; die ganze Schaar der Auer, Iner, Isten (*Blumauer*), all the Herren Auer und Iner (*Nicolaus*, *cf.* *Sanders*) etc.

*Aneneid*, s. *Law*, I. (u.) m. the next heir, or the heir on whom an estate devolves undivided, while his co-heirs (*Miterben*) have to be portioned off by him; II. (str.) u. hereditary portion. — *Aneneid*, (u.) v. l. tr. 1) to impart, to transmit by inheritance; 2) to obtain by inheritance; anerbitt, p. a. inherited; hereditary: II. intr. Einem (+ tr. Einem) —, to devote upon one by inheritance. — *Aneneidlich*, *adj.* easily inheritable; inherited, hereditary.

*Aneneidlich*, (str.) v. tr. (a more formal word than *Aneneid*) obsolescent, to offer (in a formal or solemn way), to tender. — *Aneneidlich*, v. s. (str.) n. offer (formally made), tender. — *Aneneidlich*, (u.) f. (formal) offer.

*Aneneidlich*, p. a. obsolescent, acquired by birth, inborn, innate (*Aneneidlich*).

*Aneneidlich*, *Aneneidlich*, *adj.* see *Ererblich*. *Aneneidlich*, (u.) v. tr. l. u. in the sense of *Aneneid* and *Ererblich*.



**An'erbung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of transmitting or acquiring by inheritance, *cf.* **An'erben**.

**An'erfinden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (eine Sache [Dat.] etwas) to invent with a view of adapting the invention to ... so konnte Baco leicht der Mythologie die allegorische Bedeutung — (*Jean Paul*), thus it was easy for Bacon to invent and assume for mythology the allegorical meaning. [*ing.*]

**An'ersfüllen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fill to overflow.  
**An'erinnerung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) reminiscence of a thing, distinct recollection, remembrance, memory; 2) the act of calling to mind (or reminding of) a thing, reminder, admonition.

**An'erkannt**, *f. p. a.* (from **An'erkennen**) acknowledged, &c.; notorious; eine — nützliche Einrichtung, an arrangement acknowledged to be useful; *Comm.-s.* seine a-e-Solidität, his wellknown respectability; ein — solides Haus, a house of established credit; die anerkanntesten Meister (*Sanders*), the masters most generally acknowledged; anerkannter Maßen, acknowledgedly; *Il. M.-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* the state or fact of being acknowledged, &c., *cf.* **An'erkennen**.

**An'erkennbar**, *adj.* that may be acknowledged, recognisable.

**An'erkennen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) to acknowledge, to own, to recognise; nicht —, to refuse to acknowledge, to disown, to disavow, to disclaim, to disacknowledge; die Klage —, to plead guilty to a charge; wir erkennen Gott als höchsten Herrscher an, we acknowledge God as the supreme ruler; durch einen Sicman wurde Milosch 1831 als erblicher Fürst von Serbien anerkannt, by a firman, in 1831, Milosch was recognised as hereditary prince of Servia; man wird die Regierung von Spanien — müssen, they will have to recognise the government of Spain; seine Unterschrift, eine Urkunde &c. —, to acknowledge one's signature; er erkannte seinen Namen, seine Unterschrift, das Kind nicht an, he disowned his name, his signature, the child, &c.; eine (Schulds-)Forderung nicht —, not to acknowledge a debt; eine Schuld —, to admit a debt; einen Anspruch —, to acknowledge, allow, admit (auch to accede to) a claim; sie erkannten die Unvollkommenheit des Gesetzes bereitwillig an, they readily admitted the imperfection of the law; 2) to acknowledge with gratitude, praise, or appreciation, to appreciate, to value; man erkennt niemand an, als den, der uns nützt (*Göthe*), we appreciate none but him who is useful to us; 3) used by *Göthe* in a sense nearly synonymous with wieder erkennen, to recognise (under altered circumstances); 4) sometimes used in the sense of **Zuerkennen**, **Zufprechen**, to adjudge, adjudicate, to award. [*knowledgment*].

**An'erkennenswerth**, *adj.* worthy of acknowledgment.

**An'erkennlich**, *adj.* 1) *l. u.* for **An'erkennbar**; 2) (*& An'erkennlichkeit*) scarcely used for **Erkenntlich**, **Erkenntlichkeit**.

**An'erkennlich**, (*str.*) *f. & n.* (both sexes used without any distinction, *cf.*, on the contrary, **Erkenntnis**) acknowledgment.

**An'erkennung**, (*w.*) *f.* acknowledgment; recognition; *Law*, *recognisance*; ihre Geisteskraft nützte selbst den Feindlichen — ab, her mental power extorted recognition even from the envious; der König verweigerte diesem Anspruch seine —, the king refused to accede to this claim; sie drückte ihre — dieser Güte aus, she expressed her sense of such kindness; ehrende — finden, to be appreciated; — gefunden haben, zur — gelangt sein, to be fully known and appreciated.

**An'erkennungslos**, *adj.* without acknowledgment, unappreciating.

**An'erzählen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) to narrate and remind (one) of a thing.

**An'erzähl**, *adj.* (*Or.*) aneroid (barometer).

**An'erringen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* *Law*, to acquire by one's exertions or in the course of time (**Erwerben**). — **An'errungenschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* acquisition (**Errungenschaft**).

**An'erschaffen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to ingenerate, (Einem etwas) to bestow (something) upon (one) or to impart (something) to ... in creating or at the moment of creation; *fig.* to implant or to instil by birth or nature; dem Menschen war der aufrechte Gang — (*Göthe*), to man an upright carriage was imparted at his creation; Nichtanfertigkeit ist dem Menschen angeboren, *jo* — (*Göthe*), non-gratitude is innate, nay ingenerate in men; — ist ihm der Freund (*Schiller*, *Braut von Messina*), a friend was created for him (who has a brother; *s. e.* he need not seek for a friend). — **An'erschaffen**, *p. a.* ingenerate, implanted by nature, &c., inborn, innate. [*acquired*].

**An'erschlichen**, *p. a.* (*l. u.*) surreptitiously  
**An'erstehen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (Einem) to devolve upon (one) by the decease of some other person.

**An'erwachsen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (Einem) to accrue, to accede to, to be added to.

**An'erwägung**, (*w.*) *f.* (from *an* + *v.* **An'erwägen**) *obsolescent*, formal or careful consideration, accurate weighing (of complicated circumstances, &c.). — **An'erwägen**, *pp. + Law*, considering, since (in Betracht, in Erwägung, daß ...).

**An'erwünschung**, (*w.*) *f.* (*obsolescent* and *quaint*) a formally expressed wish in favour of another.

**An'erzählen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ascribe (*f. i.* fictitious things to ...) by narration.

**An'erzeugen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to beget (something) in (one).

**An'erziehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to communicate, to impart, or to instil by education; wir haben angeborene und erzogene Schwächen (*Göthe*), we have weaknesses inborn, and weaknesses produced by education.

**An'fädeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to ascribe (something) to (one) fictitiously (*cf.* **Andichten**).

**An'fädeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wait the air against (one) with a fan, to fan.

**An'fachen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fan or to blow (zur Flamme, into a flame), to enkindle, to kindle; to inflame; Jemandes Eifer —, to animate one's zeal. — **An'fächung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of fanning or blowing into a flame, &c.

**An'fädeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to add by stringing, to put on a string; wir fädelten in G. Pilze an, we put mushrooms on strings (or we strung mushrooms together) in G.; 2) *fig.* to contrive artfully, to manage, &c.; cin Gespräch — (*Zschokke*), to manage to get into a conversation with some one (**An'knüpfen**, **Ein'fädeln**).

**An'fähen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (+ *poet.*) to take in hand, to begin, &c. (**Anfangen**).

**An'fahrbär**, *adj.* 1) that may be brought by carriage to a place, &c. *cf.* **Anfahren**; 2) (*Senne*, of a port) accessible (to large ships), easy of approach.

**An'fahren**, (*str.*) *v. i.* *intr.* (*anz. sein*, rarely with *haben*) 1) *gener.* with an (*& Acc.*, less frequently with the *Dat.*) a) to drive close (to), to drive (against), to run, strike, beat, or push (against), to come close (to); b) to come near or up (to), to advance in a carriage, whip, or similar vehicle; to arrive; die Flotte fuhr an die Insel an, the fleet touched at the island, the fleet put in at the island; die Flotte came to anchor near the island; die Stadt, vor welche ein Dampfboot bis auf 20 Yards — sahn (*Wurm*), the town which a steamboat may approach as near as twenty yards; die Baroness fuhr ... tam ... mit Sechsen angefahren,

the baroness came driving up or along with a carriage and six; bei dem Gausse eines Freunds — (*Hilp*), to stop or arrive at the house of a friend; sie kamen in das Land Venezareth und fuhr an (*Mark 6, 53*), they came into the land of Genesareth, and drew to the shore; angefahren kommen, to arrive in a carriage or a ship; 3) *Min.* to descend the shaft, in going to work (*opp.* **Auffahren**);

*Il. tr.* 1) to carry, bring, transport, or convey near in a carriage, ship, &c. to, up; to land; viel Fuder Erde, Ralf und Steine waren angefahren worden, many waggons-loads of earth, lime, and stones had been carted to the place; 2) *fig.* to address harshly, usorroughly, to fly at, snarl at, snap (up) short; die Zünger aber fuhrn sie an (*Matth. 19, 13*), the disciples rebuked them; diese Knaben würden sich während einer solchen Unterhaltung zweigimal gezankt und angefahren haben, those boys would have quarrelled and snapped at each other twenty times during such a conversation.

**An'fahrtschacht**, (*str.*, *pl.* **An-fährschächte**) *m.* *Min.* descending-shaft.

**An'fahrt**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a) the act of driving up or near, &c. *see* **Anfahren**; arrival; b) *Min.* descent into a mine; 2) landing place, wharf, quay.

**An'fall**, (*str.*, *pl.* **An'fälle**) *m.* 1) attack: a) *lit. & fig.* assault, shock, onset, aggression; Anfälle auf (with *Acc.*) thun (*Wieland*, &c.) *l. u.* for **Angriff** auf ... machen; b) fit, paroxysm, accession (of a fit of a periodical disease), (**Schlagnfall**, paralytic) seizure; 2) *Sport.* a) the alighting of birds, and the place where they alight; b) perch; perching-stick (*Stratell*); 3) *Min.* support, stay, prop; 4) *Law*, (*obsolescent*) a) a falling in succession; the devolving or descending by inheritance; transfer (of an estate); b) (*Luther*) that which falls to a person, allotment, share; under Theil noch — (*Acts 8, 21*), neither part nor lot.

**An'fallen**, (*str.*) *v. i.* *intr.* (*anz. sein*) 1) *gener.* with *an* (*& Acc.*, less frequently with the *Dat.*), to fall against or towards; to strike; 2) *Sport.* to alight, to perch, to take ground (of birds; *syn.* **Anfliegen**, **Einfallen**); 3) (Einem) to fall (to one), to devolve (to), to descend by inheritance (**Zufallen**); *Il. tr.* 1) *Sport.* to follow (the scent of game, &c.); 2) to attack; to assault, to assail; to fly at; to invade; to aggress, to fall on (upon), *syn.* **Angreifen**.

**An'fällig**, *adj.* (*Law* (*obsolescent*)) 1) falling or devolving (to one) by inheritance; liable to inheritance; 2) inherited, fallen to a person.

**An'fallsrecht**, (*str.*) *n.* right of inheriting (an estate).

**An'fälligen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* scarcely used, to impute falsely, see **Andichten**.

**An'falten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Bookb.* to attach by folding in; 2) *Join.* to join by a rabbit.

**An'fang**, (*str.*, *pl.* **An'fänge**) *m.* 1) beginning, commencement; prime (of the world, &c.); origin; opening (of a campaign, &c.); *im* —, in the beginning; offer — ist schwer, *proverb*, beginnings are always hard; große Dinge haben kleine Anfänge, great things have small beginnings; wird sie einen hohen Gehalt beaupten? Wieviel Weinchen zum (or *ale*) —, will she claim a high salary? forty guineas to begin with; sie schlen zweifelhaft, wie sie fortfahren sollte; sie machte zweis oder dreimal einen — (zu reden), she seemed doubtful how to proceed; sie machte two or three beginnings; die Anfänge einer Wissenschaft, the first elements or rudiments of a science; die uns da finden sich Anfänge von Nationalismus, there are here and there indications of an incipient rationalism; dies ist ein — auf den richtigen Wege, this is a step in the right direction; eluen — machen bei ... or mit ..., to



begin or commence with ... bei sich (selbst) den — machen (mit der Verrichtung z.), *fig.* to begin at home; 2) *Archit.* springing, spring (lowest part of an arch or vault, or the point from which it springs or rises); vom (ersten) — an, from the (very) outset, from the first; von — bis zum Ende der Gerichtsverhandlung, from the sitting of the Court to its rising.

**Aufnehmen**, (*str.*) v. I. *tr.* & *intr.* (*aux.* haben) 1) to begin, commence; von vorn —, to begin at the beginning; wieder von vorn or von neuem —, to begin again at the beginning, to begin anew; to start again; 2) to originate, start; to undertake, to go or to set (one's self) about, to set up (a for in) business, &c.; to enter upon, to betake one's self to: to open (a campaign, &c.); ein Geschäft, einen Handel —, to enter into business, to establish one's self, &c.; es unternimmt —, to set out unskillfully: itself —, to begin inauspiciously; einen Briefwechsel mit ... —, to enter into correspondence with ...; die lateinische Grammatik —, to begin with the Latin grammar; einen Proceß —, to commence a law-suit, to go to law, to bring an action, to institute a suit (mit or gegen, against); einen Hader, Streit z. —, to begin to quarrel, *coll.* to pick a quarrel; Hände —, to begin or stir up brawls, quarrels, &c.; was er auch anfängt, Alles schlägt ihm fehl, he is unsuccessful in whatever he undertakes, all his speculations turn out failures; er fängt zu viel an, he begins too much at once, he has too many irons in the fire; 3) *coll.* to do: was soll ich —? what shall I do? was soll ich mit dem Gelde —? what am I to do with the money? sie wissen nicht, was sie mit ihrer Zeit — sollen, they know not how to dispose of their time: was ist nun anzufangen? what is to be done now (next)? es ist nichts mit ihm anzufangen, there is nothing to be done with him; was kann man mit dem Vorgesetzten —? wie kann man ihn zur Vernunft bringen? what can be done to the boy? how can he be brought to hear reason? ich will es anders mit ihm — (*Hilp.*), I'll go another way to work with him; 4) es — auf (*with Acc.*), to aim at, to make it one's object (*cf.* Ansehen, Absehen).

II. *refl.* sich —, to be begun, to begin, commence; Manches, was sich leicht anfängt (was leicht anzufangen ist), many a thing that is easily to be commenced or undertaken: die Rennwörter, die sich mit A —, the nouns that begin with an A: ich werde mich künftighin mit einem andern Buchstaben — müssen, I shall have to spell my name with another initial in future.

III. *intr.* to begin, to commence, &c.: to take rise, &c.; mit ... or bei ... —, to commence with ...; man hat mit den Erbarbeiten schon angefangen, the ground-work is already begun: er fängt (in dem Buche) mit or bei der Erschaffung der Welt an, he begins with or at the creation of the world; bei ihm wurde angefangen, they commenced with him: er fing an etwas Anderem an (*viz.* zu sprechen), he introduced another subject; und die Helden fingen, die Herrscher, an (*Schiller*), Die vier Weltalter, and the age of the hero, the ruler, began (*Bulwer*): — zu lachen, zu weinen, to begin to laugh, to weep, *coll.* to fall a-laughing, a-crying; Mein —, to begin (business) with a small capital; the verb dependent on anfangen, and according to strict rule, expressed by the infinitive preceded by zu, is sometimes *coll.* introduced by und, and transformed into a finite verb coordinate with anfangen: er fing an und sprach (*Dan.* 2, 15; 2, 20; 4, 16, &c.) for er fing an zu sprechen; sie fingen an und baten ihn (*Mark* 5, 17), they began to pray him.

**Aufnehmer**, (*str.*) m. 1) beginner: one who begins a thing: author; originator: der —

(Urhörer) eines Streites, the author of a quarrel: 2) beginner, one in his rudiments, a young practitioner, tyro, novice: ein junger —, a young beginner: one who has just set up in business; 3) *Glass-u. blower*: 4) *Archit.* a) the lowest step of a stair; b) (eines Gewölbes) springer, springing-stone (first or bottom stone of an arch or vault, lying immediately on the impost), *cf.* Anfang, 2.

**Aufnehmer** (*Aufnehmer*), (*w.*) f. the state or work of a beginner, tyro, &c.

**Aufänglich**, I. *adj.* original, incipient, initial: dieje Geldoper sind nur a-c, these pecuniary sacrifices are only connected with the beginning of the undertaking: II. *adv.* in the beginning, at first, primarily.

**Aufanglos**, *adv.* see Anfangslos.

**Aufangslos**, *adv.* in the beginning, at first: gleich —, at the very beginning, outset: sometimes followed by a Genitive: a-ß der Schlacht (*Jean Paul*), in the beginning of the battle.

**Aufangslos**, *in comp.* —bohrer, m. *Min.* preparatory bore (*Beil*); —buch, n. an elementary book, a primer; —buchstabe, m. *Typ.* initial letter, capital letter, initial, capital: —columnne, f. *Typ.* head-page; —eindruck, m. first impression: —geschwindigkeit, f. *Phys.* initial (*Voh.*: primitive) velocity or speed (bewegter Körper, of bodies in motion); —grund, m. *gener.* in the pl. principles, rudiments, elements, beginnings: in den —gründen unterrichten, to instruct in the rudiments, to initiate: —kraft, f. *Phys.* initial force: —linie, f. *Typ.* head line; (*Columnn*titel) running title.

**Aufangslos**, *adj.* without a beginning (veraltet: beginningless).

**Aufangslos**, *in comp.* —punct, m. the point of beginning, starting-point; —ritornell, n. *Mus.* introductory symphony to an air, &c.: —schule, f. primary school (*Elementarschule*); —termin, m. initial term; —zeile, f. initial line: head line (*cf.* —linie); —zustand, m. initial, first, or primitive state.

**Aufärben**, (*w.*) v. I. 1) a) to begin to colour or to paint, to colour superficially, to tinge, tincture; b) *coll.* (*for* Anstreichen) to colour, to paint: 2) to give a colour not originally belonging to an object, to give a false colour, to adulterate by colouring (wine, &c.); 3) *fig.* to tincture, to tinge, to imbue. **Aufähe**, (*str.*) m. *coll.* handle (*Handhabe*).

**Aufabhäng**, *adj.* that may be taken hold of, seizable, tangible.

**Aufaffen**, (*w.*) v. I. *tr.* 1) to take, lay, or to catch hold of, to seize; to touch, to handle: Einen bei den Haaren, bei dem Kragen —, to get hold of one's hair, one's collar, &c.; faßt das Gewehr an! *Mil.* support arms! sechs Männer, welche sich einander anfügten, konnten kaum den Baum umspannen, six men, taking hands, could scarcely encompass the tree: 2) *coll.* a) (mit —, mostly *intr.*) to give or lend a hand: etwas falsch or verkehrt —, to take by the wrong end, to mismanage, to go the wrong way to work; b) to set about (a thing), to undertake, to manage, *syn.* Angreifen, 7; diesen Geschäftszweig mag ich nicht —, I am not inclined to embark in this line of business; 3) to put or place (pearls, &c.) on a string, to string together, to file (*Anreihen*); 4) *fig.* to attack, to commence an act of hostility upon (one): wir werden ihn gerichtlich — müssen, we shall have to institute judicial proceedings against him; 5) *fig.* to take hold (the mind) of suddenly and forcibly, to seize: to act upon; 6) *fig.* to treat or use well or ill, to handle (roughly, tenderly, &c.).

II. *intr.* *coll.* to lend a hand, to assist (*in working, &c.*), see I. *tr.* 2, a.

III. *refl.* sich (*Acc.*) —, to be soft, rough, &c. to the touch; ihr Hand faßt sich wie Atlas

an, her hand feels like silk (*cf.* Anfühlen, *refl.*).

**Aufäugen**, (*w.*) v. *tr.* (*frequentative*: **Aufäugchen**, (*w.*) v. *tr.*) to blow at or upon (one) with a hissing noise (like a cat, &c.).

**Aufäulen**, (*w.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to begin to rot, to grow rotten or putrid, to be attacked by putridity: a-des Leich, putrescent fruit: angefaulte Leichname, putrid corpses. † **Aufäulen**, (*w.*) v. *tr.* to putrefy, to make rotten or putrid.

**Aufschütten**, I. *adj.* that may be contested, impugned, or called in question, contestable, liable to contest or litigation, disputable, controvertible: II. **Aufschütten**, (*w.*) f. the state of being possibly contested, &c., disputableness, &c.

**Aufschütten**, (*str.*) v. *tr.* 1) a) *lit.* († & *provinc.*) to attack, to assault; b) *fig.* to attack or assail by arguments or by words (*Angreifen*, 4), to impugn, to combat, to contest, to controvert, to dispute, to call in question: ein Testament —, to contest a will; ein Urtheil, eine Meinung —, to combat or oppose an opinion: wegen bescholtenen und angefeindeten Rufes, on account of a reputation open to charges and accusations: 2) *journalism's slang*, to beg of (one), *cf.* Schützen; 3) a) *Script.*, &c. to assail with temptations, to try, to tempt (*Verführen*, in *Verführung* führen); b) to trouble, to disturb, to concern, touch: was sieht dich an? what possesses you? laßt euch nichts —, es geschieht was wollen, let nothing disturb you, happen what will; was sieht das mich an? what do I care for that? lassen Sie sich das nicht —, never trouble yourself (or don't be uneasy) about that, never mind it.

**Aufschütten**, (*str.*) m. 1) one who attacks with arguments, &c. *cf.* Anfechten, opposer: 2) one who assails with temptations, (*arch.*) tempter (*Verführer*).

**Aufsetzung**, (*w.*) f. 1) a) the act of attacking by arguments, &c. *cf.* Anfechten; opposition (*einer Sache* (*Gen.*), to a thing), attack; die — eines Testaments, the contesting of a will: seine Familie hatte nun sechzig Jahre lang ohne — regiert, his family had now reigned undisputed for sixty years; b) *fig.* attack: allen An- der Zeit Trost bieten, to resist the brunt of ages; 3) *Script.*, &c. a) the act of assailing with temptations, temptation (*Verführung*); trial; b) disturbance, vexation.

**Aufseilen**, (*w.*) v. *tr.* 1) to begin to file, to cut or to abrade with a file: 2) (an eine Sache [*Acc.*], & more rarely an einer Sache [*Dat.*] —) to produce by filing; eine Spitze an einen Draht —, to file a point to a wire.

**Aufseiden**, (*w.*) v. *tr.* see Anseiden.

**Aufschben**, (*w.*) v. *tr.* to attack, to combat, to stand up against.

**Aufschben**, (*w.*) v. *tr.* to begin to bargain for (a commodity), to begin to cheapen (goods, &c.), to ask the price of (a thing); to pretend to buy.

**Aufschben**, (*w.*) v. *tr.* to pursue or treat with enmity, hostility or rancour, to bear ill-will towards, to show enmity to, to prosecute, to malign: sie schbten sich (*Acc.*) einander an, they exchanged hostilities.

**Aufschben**, (*w.*) f. the (act of) pursuing or treating with enmity or hostility, &c., prosecution, hostility, enmity shown to ...

**Aufschben**, (*w.*) v. *tr.* *coll.* to smirk upon.

**Aufschben**, (*w.*) v. *tr.* 1) to make ready for use (*Verfertigen*), to manufacture; to compose: er ließ eine laubere Abschrift —, he had a neat transcript made: eine Ziste — (*Hilp.*), to draw up a list: 2) *Lat. style* (*obsolescent*), to make over, to transmit, to send (a summons, &c. to ...), *cf.* Zufertigen. — **Aufschben**, (*w.*) f. the (act of) making ready for use (*Verfertigung*), manufacture; composition, &c.



**Anfesseln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to fasten with fetters or chains, to fetter, to chain to, to enchain; er ist an seinen Schreibtisch wie angefesselt (*Hilp.*), he is nailed or chained, as it were, to his desk; 2) *Sport.* see **Anfängerin**.

**Anfesselung**, (w.) f. the act of fastening with fetters or chains, chaining (an [*with Acc.*], to ...).

**Anfestigen**, (w.) v. tr. (l. u.) to fasten (an [*with Acc.*], to ...).

**Anfetten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to apply fat or grease to ..., to grease, smear; 2) to prepare with fat or grease; to baste; 3) (*Gölthe*, l. u. for *Mäßen*) to fatten up to a certain point, i. e. sufficiently, to make fat, feed well.

**Anfeuchten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to apply moisture to ..., to moisten, to wet, to damp; die Böden waren vom Regen angefeuchtet, the balcon got wet with rain; non außen wieder —, *Print.* to wet from the outside; a-be Mittel, *Med.* humectants, medicines supposed to augment the fluidity of the blood; 2) *Sport.* (of game) to make water against (a tree, &c.); 3) (*Hilp.*) *Pott.* to free from moisture, to dry (earthen ware) in a heated furnace.

**Anfeuchthungsgarbe**, (w.) f. *Paper-m.* a pit to moisten rags in (*Hilp.*); watering-pit: (Seimtrog, Eintauchtrog, Planirteffel) sizing-trough (*Tolk.*).

**Anfeuchtpinsel**, (str.) m. T. wetting-brush (used by gilders).

**Anfeuchtung**, (w.) f. the applying moisture to ..., wetting, &c.

**Anfeuern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to begin to fire or to heat (sometimes *intr.*), to heat (a furnace) for the first time; b) *obsolescent*, to ignite, to set on fire; c) *Pyrol.* to prime, to lay a train of powder for igniting fireworks; to fill up (pyrotechnic bodies) on the inside with a thin paste of powder and brandy to make them go off more readily; 2) *fig.* to fire, inflame, animate, incite, excite, encourage (*syn.* Entflammen). — **Anfeuerung**, (w.) f. 1) the act of heating for the first time, &c.; 2) the act of firing, inflaming, &c., animation, incitement, encouragement, stimulation, &c.

**Anfedern**, (w.) v. tr. *Sport.* to fasten by a quill bat through the nostrils (of shot birds) in order to carry them more easily.

**Anfedeln**, (w.) v. tr. coll. 1) to fiddle in (one's) honour, to welcome with fiddling, &c. (*cf.* Anblasen, Anblasen ic.); 2) (das Brot) to cut (a loaf of bread) in an awkward, saw-saw manner.

**Anfängen**, (w.) v. tr. *Hatt.* to begin to felt; to put (wool, &c.) on the block in order to begin the process of felting.

**Anfinden**, (str.) v. refl. 1) *unusual* for sich vorfinden, vorrätig sein; 2) + for sich einfinden, sich einstellen.

**Anfirnissen**, (w.) v. tr. to apply varnish to ..., to varnish (over).

**Anfisden**, (w.) v. tr. to accumulate or provide by fishing.

**Anflammen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to expose the surface of (timber, &c.) to the flames (in order to preserve it from rotting), to burn superficially; 2) to enkindle, to kindle, inflame (Entflammen); 3) (l. u.) to throw flaming beams upon (Anstrahlen).

**Anflattern**, (w.) v. l. *intr.* (aux. sein) gegen or an etwas (*Acc.*) —, to strike against in fluttering, to flutter against; 2) (angeflatterte Feimen) to approach, to advance, to come on flutteringly, to flutter near; II. tr. to blow upon with a fluttering motion.

**Anflachten**, (str.) v. tr. to twist (something) to, to twist by plaiting.

**Anfleden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *not used* for **Verfleden**, to stain; 2) to put a piece of leather on (a shoe, &c.), to cover with a piece of

leather, to patch, to mend; 3) (*Tolk.*) *Min.* to pile (a drift).

**Anflehen**, (w.) v. tr. to implore, entreat, beseech, pray; (Demüthig —) to supplicate: Einen um etwas (*Acc.*) —, to implore or to ask something of one, to entreat; ask one for a thing; das (*Acc.*) flehen wir dich an (*Klopst.*), *poet.* for me das ic. — **Anflehung**, (w.) f. imploration, entreaty, supplication.

**Anflennen**, (w.) v. tr. to show a wry mouth, to weep in one's face, to meet with a contorted-weeping face.

**Anfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to show the teeth; to grin at (one) in anger: wenn wir nicht vorwärts schreiten, fließen uns Revolution und Anarchie an, if we do not go ahead, revolution and anarchy stare us in the face.

**Anfließen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to batch on, to sew on, to tack on or to, to foist in, to piece (up), to clap a piece to, to eke out, to patch (up); wo ihr die Säulen anfließt, sind sie besäufert überflüssig (*Gölthe*), where you foist in the columns, they are a heavy superabundance: sich —, *refl.* to foist one's self in; 2) *fig. coll.* Einem etwas — (*cf.* an Zeuge fließen), to have a sling at one, to pick a hole in one's coat.

**Anfliegen**, (str.) v. *intr.* (aux. sein) 1) an or gegen etwas (*Acc.*) —, a) to fly against, up to, or near; b) (of inanimate bodies, &c.) to strike against, to strike: er fiel aus dem Wagen und flog an den Stein an, he fell from the carriage, and struck against the stone; 2) a) to fly against ..., and to settle, to lodge (like winged seeds, &c.); b) *meton.* to take root, to grow; angeflogenes Holz, *Forest.* trees that have grown spontaneously; c) (*cf.* of crystallized minerals) to effloresce; d) *fig.* to make its appearance suddenly; nur ein dünner angeflogener Goldschäum (*Schüller*), only a thin superficial layer of tinsel; die Farben auf diesem Gemälde sind wie angeflogen (*Hilp.*), the colouring of this picture is laid on very thin; e) es fliegt ihm alles an, he obtains or acquires every thing without an effort, he easily succeeds in every thing; f) (of fits of illness, despondency, &c.) to befall, to come over to seize: Alles fliegt die Bräune an (*Jean Paul*), all are seized by fits of the croup: einer der letzten Gedanken, welcher ihm anflog (*Jean Paul*), one of the boldest thoughts which suddenly rushed upon him; 3) *coll.* (garstig) —, to fare badly, to succeed badly (sich antommen).

+ **Anfliehen**, (str.) v. tr. to flee to or toward (one, &c.), to have recourse to ...

**Anfließen**, (str.) v. *intr.* (aux. sein) 1) an etwas (*Acc.*) —, to flow to, to flow against (Anschwimmen); der Fluß fließt an die Stadtmauer an, the river approaches (runs by or washes) the town-wall; 2) to rise by the flow of water, to swell.

**Anflößen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) an einen Ort —, to float to, near, against, on a place; to carry to a place by floating or by means of a raft (Boß, Böße); 2) to deposit or settle (land, &c.) by floating (Anschwimmen); angeflößtes Sand, see *angeweimtes Sand*.

**Anflößung**, (w.) f. 1) the act of floating or transporting (wood, &c.) to ..., &c. *cf.* Anflößen; 2) alluvion (Anschwemmung, Anwaschung); A-erdt, *n. Law*, right of alluvion (Anwaschungrecht).

**Anfluchen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) (Einen) to meet or encounter with curses or imprecations, to curse at (one); Einem Unheil, Uebel ic. —, to invoke or imprecate evil, &c. upon one, to call down mischief, &c. upon one by a curse or imprecation.

**Anflügen**, (str., pl. Anflüge) m. 1) a) the act of flying against, up to, or near, *cf.* Anfliegen; b) approaching flight, sudden ap-

proach of flying birds, &c.; a soaring up; c) a flight (or flock) of birds, &c. approaching; 2) a) the act of flying against ... and settling or striking root; b) anything having flown in the direction of an object and settled, as dust, &c., *particul.* *Forest.* an) spontaneous growth, young wood (*diff.* Anwuchs); bb) the winged seeds of coniferous trees, birches, &c., *particul.* after having taken root; c) *Miner.*, &c. efflorescence (of saltpetre, &c.). feathery incrustation, crystallization (*cf.* Anflüß, 4, a); d) the first tender growth covering any surface: er hat einen flechten — von Bart, he has slight indications of a downy beard; 3) *fig.* a) sudden rush or fit, a slight (but sudden) attack: ein — von Rache, a red flush; b) a slight admixture, touch, tinge, tincture, dash; c) slight, superficial knowledge, smattering.

**Anfluß**, (str., pl. Anflüsse) m. 1) the act of flowing to or in the direction of an object, &c.: der Ab- und — des Meeres, the receding and advancing of the flowing sea (i. e. ebb and flood); 2) the rise or swelling of flowing water; 3) anything transported by the flow of waters, alluvion (Anflößung).

**Anflüstern**, (w.) v. tr. to address whisperingly, to whisper.

**Anflut**, (w.) f. approaching flood.

**Anfluten**, (w.) v. *intr.* (aux. sein) on et was (*Acc.*) —, to float or flow to, towards, against ..., (of waters, &c.) to rush on, near, against. — **Anflutung**, (w.) f. the act of floating to ..., &c.: approaching flood.

**Anflutern** &c., see **Anfordern** ic.

**Anfolgend**, see **Beifolgend**.

**Anforderer**, (str.) m. importunate claimant, solicitor; clamorous creditor, dun.

**Anfordern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to demand (something) as one's due, to claim preëmptorily; 2) (*obsolescent*) to call upon (Einen, one), to ask, to challenge (Anfordern, Anhaften).

**Anforderung**, (w.) f. preëmptory claim (an Einen, upon one), pretence, demand; requirement: — machen auf (*with Acc.*), to lay claim to ...: er machte keine unbilligen A-n an ihn, he demanded nothing unreasonable of him; seine A-n an das Glück waren von jeher mäßig gewesen (*Wieland*), his demands on fortune had at all times been moderate.

**Anformen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to bring or adapt to a certain form: einen Gut —, *Hatt.* to put a had on the block; 2) Einem etwas, to bestow a certain form or shape upon one: eine solche Etinne hat die Natur keinem Kinde angeformt (*Herder*), nature never formed a forehead of such shape in a child.

**Anforschen**, (w.) v. *intr.* (*Gölthe, unusual*) to try to learn by inquiry or investigation, to inquire cautiously.

**Anfrage**, (w.) f. (formal) inquiry (*particul.* one asking for information or instruction), demand; application; sie hielten — bei ihm, they addressed themselves to him for information: es ist viel — nach dem Artikel, the article is much in demand (*cf.* Nachfrage; auf — (*Acc.*), on inquiry or application).

**Anfragen**, (w.) v. *intr.* to make (formal) inquiry (bei Einem [*quite unusual* an Einen], of one, nach einer Sache [*Dat.*], or um eine Sache [*Acc.*], for, after a thing), to inquire, to interrogate, to ask, to question; to apply. Ich fragte bei ihr wegen seiner Adresse an, I inquired of her for his address: ich muß zuvor bewegen bei ihm —, I must previously inquire of him ab ut it: ohne viel anfragen, without asking many questions; fragen Sie nur bei Herrn N. an, please address yourself to Mr. N.: es wird zu spät sein, anfragen, it will be too late to apply; der Minister fragte beständig bei der Krone an, the minister continually referred (himself) to the crown.

**Anfragen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to obtain (a wife)







fork up, to pierce and raise with a fork, &c. cf. *Angabein*.

*Angäbezettell*, (str.) *n. Comm.* declaration, statement, specification; manifest (of goods shipped on board of a vessel, &c.), freight-list.

*Angaffen*, (w.) *v. tr.* to gaze at (a person or thing) with stupid astonishment, &c., to stare at ... — *Angaffung*, (w.) *f.* astonished or vacant gaping, staring, &c.

*Angähnen*, (w.) *v. tr.* to gaze or yawn at, to stare at (one) yawning.

*Angällen*, (w.) *v. tr.* to fill or mix with bile or bitterness.

*Angang*, (str., pl. *Angänge*) *m.* 1) *lit.* a going to or up to, meeting with, encountering, in *Germ. Mythol.* the first (accidental) falling in with beasts, birds, or other beings, encountering a person early in the morning, considered to be lucky or unlucky, as the case might be (called also *Widergang*); der — des *Hain*, des *Schneines* bedeutet *Unlück*, to meet a hare, a hog, the first thing in the morning, forebodes ill; der — des *Wolfs* war ein gutes Zeichen (or der *Wolf* hatte einen guten —), it augured well, if a wolf was the first object meeting a person of a morning; *finder* sind ein guter — (*Auerbach*), it is a lucky sign, if children should be the first objects encountering a person in the morning; 2) ascent (of a mountain, &c., = *Aufgang*); 3) beginning, start, &c.

*Angänger*, (str.) *m.* 1) (†) *provinc.* beginner; 2) †, assailant.

*Angänglich*, *Angänglich*, *adj.* (l.u.) feasible, possible; admissible; es ist nicht —, *syn.* *wilch es geht nicht an*.

*Angebäude*, (str.) *n.* a building attached to another, adjoining building (*Wohnau*, 3).

*Angëbbär*, *adj.* that may be stated, specified, declared, mentioned, declarable; gewisse nicht näher a-e Veränderungen, certain changes, not to be specified more distinctly.

*Angëbeliste*, (w.) *f.* see *Angabettell*.

*Angëbelle*, (str.) *v. l. tr.* 1) *lit.* (Kleider) to give (Einem) to wear (Einem, to one) to wear; man gab ihm schlechte Kleider an, um ihn unfestlich zu machen, they gave him bad clothes to wear (they made him wear bad clothes) in order to disguise him;

2) *a)* to begin to give; *b) Comm.* *aa)* to give (part of an amount) on account, see *Wuzahlen*, (*which is more usual in this sense*; *bb)* to give (goods, &c.) in part payment; er mußte einen Theil seines Lagers an Zahlungsstatt — (*Nob. & Or.*), he was obliged to give part of his stock as payment;

3) *a)* to state, to declare, to specify; den Werth (einer Possession) —, to make a declaration of value (of goods sent by the post); eingeln —, to detail; eine Summe —, to specify a sum; *b) Comm.* to enter (goods at the custom-house); beim Zoll zu melden —, to make an entry at the custom-house short of the value, to enter short; *c)* to denounce, to inform against (one), to lodge information against (one), (bei or vor Gericht) to accuse publicly; *often in a bad sense, of persons giving secretly malicious or officious information, different from Anzeigen*, 3, *Anklagen*; *coll.* to inform one (one), to tell of (coll. on) (one); die Zahlungsunfähigkeit eines Schuldners —, *Law*, to strike a docket against a debtor; *d)* *aa)* to state, to mention, to name, to tell, &c.; *bb)* to allege, assign (*Gründe* &c., reasons, &c.); *Bridgeport* ist in Bradshaw's Eisenbahn-Guide-Buch nicht angegeben (angeführt), *Bridgeport* is not marked in Bradshaw's railway-guide; sein Spiel —, *Gam.* to call one's game; ich kann nicht bestimmen —, I cannot say for certain; das Dienstmädchen fragte den Fremden: „welchen Namen soll ich —“ (*syn.* *anfragen*, *mel-*

den?") the servant girl asked the stranger, "what name shall I give?" Clarendon gibt in seinem Tagebuche an, daß die Majorität 11 war, aber Tindal u. A. stimmen darin überein, sie zu 14 anzugeben, Clarendon, in his Diary, says that the majority was eleven, but Tindal and others agree in putting it at fourteen; die Quelle, aus welcher solche Artikel entnommen sind, ist angegeben, the source from whence such articles are taken, is acknowledged; das Bild —, *Weat.* to tell the pattern (*Help.*); den Cours —, to quote the rate of exchange; zu den angegebenen Preisen, at the prices quoted; Gründe —, to show cause or reason (why, &c.); geben Sie mir einen guten Grund dafür an, yield me a good reason for it (*Help.*); (*sometimes in the sense of Vorgeben*); *cc)* *Sport.* &c. to determine the nature of ..., see *Ansprechen*, I. 2, & v. s. 2;

4) *lit. & fig.* to indicate, to define, to mark, &c.; *a)* die Muskeln dieser Figur (in einer Zeichnung) sind zu stark angegeben, the muscles of this figure (in a drawing) are too strongly indicated; *b)* to originate (a plan), to design, to devise, to contrive, to sketch, to plan; *Mar.* to shape (the course); to point out; to appoint (eine Stunde &c., an hour, &c.); eine angegebene (more usual gegebene) Linie, *Math.* a given line (see *Geben*); in angegebener Weise, in the manner pointed out or indicated; befehlen Sie uns anzugeben, wie wir verfahren sollen, be kind enough to let us know how we are to proceed; ein junges Weibchen gibt einen klugen Einfall an (*Bürger*), a young little wife starts a clever idea; Verbesserungungen —, to suggest improvements;

5) *a)* *Mus.* den Ton —, to give the tune or key; eine Melodie —, to touch an air; to pitch or lead off the tune (in singing); to strike a note (on the piano, &c. = *Anschlagen*); den Tact —, to mark the time; *b)* *fig.* den Ton (*sometimes* *die Mode*) —, to set the ton, to lead or set the fashion;

6) *coll.* to do (cf. *Anfangen*, 3), to enact, to perform, to achieve, generally in a bad sense, to commit, to perpetrate; daß närrische Zeug, so sie schmeigten und angaben (*Wieland*), the foolish things they talked and did; von allen den ungereimten Dingen, die er auf dieser Reise angab (*id.*), of all the preposterous things he committed on this journey; sie konnten nicht was sie — sollten, they did not know how to dispose of themselves;

7) *provinc.* Einem etwas —, to put a trick upon one, to make one believe a thing, to talk into ..., to persuade one of ..., &c. (*Vor-* machen, *Weismachen*).

II. *refl.* 1) to declare one's self, to make a statement, declaration concerning one's self, &c.; sich als fallit —, to declare one's self insolvent; sich zu (*sometimes* in) einem Termine —, *Law phrase*, to announce one's self or to give in one's name at the day of appearance (of persons answering in law); 2) to present one's self as ...: *a)* sich für or als Jemand (*Acc.*) or für etwas (*Acc.*) — (*syn.* *Angeben*), to pretend to be; selbst der Weise eröthet nicht sich für ihren Schüler anzugeben (*Wieland*), even the wise does not blush to own himself her scholar; weil sie sich fälschlich als Geliebte Jupiters angegeben (*Göthe*), because she had falsely given herself out to be the mistress of Jupiter; *b)* *absolvent*, sich zu ... — wenn der Schuldner stirbt und sich seiner zum Erben angibt, when the debtor dies and nobody offers as an heir; er gibt sich zum Juxaren an (*Lessing*), he offers to serve or he enlists as a hussar.

III. *intr.* 1) (cf. I. tr. 2, a) *Gam.* to deal first (at cards); 2) to answer the purpose: to be efficient, &c.; to mark (of a pen); die Feder soll nicht — (or ansprechen), the pen

will not write; die Taste gibt (or spricht) nicht an, the key is stopped up; die Flöte gibt (spricht) nicht an, the flute is dumb; der Salz geßmack gibt an, the briny taste tells.

*Angëber*, (str.) *m.* 1) *stator*, &c.; 2) author, inventor; 3) denouncer, informer; tale-bearer, blab; 4) *Gam.* he that deals first, first dealer; *Lock-sm.* detector. — *Angëberei*, (w.) *f.* informing, tale-bearing asophany. — *Angëberisch*, *adj.* 1) inventive; ready; 2) acting as an informer.

*Angëbezettell*, (str.) *m. Comm.* declaration. *Angëbinde*, (str.) *n.* gift, (birthday, &c. present; cf. *Anbinden*, 3).

*Angëblich*, *adj.* 1) alleged, professed, stated, &c.; der a-e Preis, *Comm.* the price quoted; 2) ostensible; pretended; nominal. II. *adv.* nominally; a-e Maßen, as stated; pretendedly; — so viel als nichts, alleged to be next to nothing.

*Angëbüßen*, *p. a.* annexed, &c. see *Anbüßen*. *Angëbüßend*, *adj.* inborn, inbred; innate; native, inherent; hereditary; a-e Sünde, see *Erbsünde*.

*Angëböth*, (str.) *n.* offer: first bidding at an auction; mehr — als Nachfrage, more sellers than buyers; ohne —, not in demand, the demand is slack.

*Angëbüßt*, (w.) *f.* innate or hereditary quality.

*Angëbeihen*, (str.) *v. intr.* (Einem) to fall to (one's) share; Einem etwas — lassen, to bestow upon, to favour with, to grant, allow. — *Angëbeihen*, (str.) *n.* see *Anbeihen*.

*Angëbrüht*, *adj.* *Bot.* addressed.

*Angëfälle*, (str.) *n.* 1) *Law*, contingent inheritance; 2) *Corp.* hip.

*Angëgangen*, *p. a.* see *Angehen*.

*Angëgriffen*, *l. p. a.* fatigued, &c. cf. *Angriffen*; tired; II. *W.-heit*, (w.) *f.* state of being fatigued, exhausted, &c.

*Angëhänge*, *Angëhängel*, *Angëhente*, (str.) *n.* appendage, boob, pendant; amulet.

*Angëhäufe*, (str.) *n.* *Geol.* aggregato; *Miner.* conglomerate.

*Angëhen*, (tr.) *v. l. tr.* 1) to approach, to go towards, to make up to; 2) to address, to apply to ... (mit einer Bitte &c.) to solicit (um [with *Acc.*] for), to request, entreat; 3) *a)* to concern, touch; *Comm.* für Rechnung von es angeht, for account of whom it may concern; *b)* to be connected with or related to; er geht mich nichts an, 1. he is nothing to me; 2. he is no kinsman of mine; was geht dich Sic an? what is that to you, &c.? es geht mich nichts an, it is no business (concern) of mine; es geht niemand etwas an, it is nobody's business; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) *Mar.* die See geht Süd an, the sea sets to the southward; 2) to begin, commence, open; die Zinsen gehen vom 1. October an, the interest runs (is calculated) from the 1st (of) Oct. 3) to take root, begin to grow; 4) (of meat, &c.) to rot, spoil, to be touched (a little) angegangen, tainted, unsound; ein angegangenes Ei, an addled egg; 5) to take or catch fire; 6) *a)* to be practicable, possible; *b)* to be passable, tolerable, to do; daß geht nicht an, that won't do; so mag es aussehen noch —, so, perhaps, it may do.

*Angëhen*, *l. p. a.* 1) commencing; die a-e Dreißiger &c., one not much over thirty, coll. turned of thirty; eine a-e Pannung, an incipient pneumonia; mit a-e Nacht, at night-fall; ein a-e Schüler, a young scholar, a beginner in learning, tyro; ein a-e Kaufmann, a young beginner; ein a-e Epileter, an embryo gamewort; ein a-e Schwelger, an infant brawler; 2) concerning, as to, as for; II. *a-s, adv.* in the beginning, at first.

*Angëhër*, (str.) *n.* property.



**Ang'gehören, (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.)** 1) to belong, appertain; 2) to be related (to) or connected (with).  
**Ang'gehörig, I. adj. (with Dat.)** 1) belonging (to), attached (to); 2) related (to); 3) s. (decl. like adj.) **A-e, m. & f. relative; meine A-en**, my relations, my kinsmen, my parentage; my servants: **II. A-heit, (w.) f.** a belonging to, &c.  
**Ang'geirren, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to slaver at; 2) fig. to calumniate.  
**Ang'geklagte, m. & f. (decl. like adj.)** defendant; inditee.  
**Ang'gefünftelt, p. a.** produced by excessive refinement; artificial, extraneous.  
**A. Ang'el, (w.) f. 1)** hinge (einer Thür, of a door); 2) *Fish.* (also *str. m.*) angle, hook, fishing-hook; 3) *Mech.* pivot, pin, spindle; 4) pole (of the earth); 4) *Uell.* tang (tongue), tang, spike (of a sword, knife, fork, file, &c.); 5) *Entom.* see *Stachel*; zwischen Thür und -heften, fig. to be in a sad dilemma or at a pinch; mit A-n versehen, to hinge (a door); aus den A-n heben, to unhinge, unhang (a gate, &c.); aus den A-n sein, to be off the hinges; mit der - fischen, see *Angeln*; die - ausstreichen, - f. to angle, fish for; mit einer goldenen - fischen, coll. to angle with a golden rod.  
**Ang'el ..., in comp. -band, n.** loop (of a door); *Lock-sm.* butt-hinge; -fischer, m. angler; -haken, m. fishing-hook; -fort, m. float of an angle; -kreis, m. polar-circle; -leine, f. see -fischur; -punkt, m. pole; fig. vital, cardinal point, point on which something (the whole question, &c.) turns, cf. *Angel, 1*; -ring, m. *Lock-sm.* pan, socket, sole; -ruthe, f. (angling)-rod; fishing-rod, see *Nachtangel*; -fischur, f. (angling- or fishing)-line; die aufgeschicte -fischur, pinn of a fishing-line; -fischern, m. *Astr.* polar-star, north-star; -fisch, m. *Lock-sm.* bar of the lintel; -tasche, f. see *Eisente*; -weit, ade. wide-open; -zeug, n. fishing-tackle.  
**B. Ang'el, (w.) m. gener. pl.** Angles (name of a German tribe); *in comp. Anglo*; -fische, n. -fischisch, adj. Anglo-Saxon.  
**Ang'ela, Angel'ina, Angel'ine** [*pr. ang'-*ge-], f. Angela, Angelina, Angelina (P. N.).  
**Ang'elangen, see Anlangen, Ankommen.**  
**Ang'eld, (str., pl. A-er) n.** earnest, earnest-money; feast-money, feasting-penny; (Vinum) -geben, to pay (one) money in hand.  
**Ang'eligen, adj. 1)** adjacent, confining; adjoining; 2) important, of consequence; sich (Dat.) - sein lassen, to take care of, be (very) careful about, to have at or take to heart, to take an interest in, to be solicitous about (of), to make a point of, to use one's utmost endeavours; er läßt es sich - sein, he makes it his business.  
**Ang'eligenheit, (w.) f.** concern, business, affair, matter; transaction; innere A-en, home-affairs; auswärtige A-en, foreign affairs; ich komme in wichtigen A-en, I come on matters of deep moment.  
**Ang'elgütlich, I. adj.** of concern, urgent, licentious, pressing; mein a-er Wunsch ist es, it is my particular wish; **II. ade.** with concern, concernedly, urgently, pressingly; a-ft, auf's A-ste, ade. most particularly, anxiously (emphatisch, sich erkundend &c.).  
**Ang'elica, f. 1)** Angelica (P. N.); 2) *Bot.* angelica (*Angelica archangelica* L.); wilde -, wild angelica (*Engelwurz*); 3) *Mus.* angelot.  
**Ang'elmund, n.** see *Gerberbaum*.  
**Angeln, (w.) v. tr. & intr.** to angle (nach, or), to fish with a line; to hook; mit Fischen -, to bait with a fly; to fly-fish; nach etwas -, fig. to angle, to fish for.  
**Ang'elöben, (w.) v. tr. to vow** (to one), to promise, protest solemnly, to pligh, stipulate.  
**Ang'elöbung, (w.) f., Ang'elöbnis, (str.)**

n. vow (of obedience, &c.), solemn protestation, stipulation.  
**Ang'el'sche, (w.) m. see Angel ..., B.**  
**Ang'el'sch [*pr. ang'-*sch], (indecl.) n. (Lat.) Rom. Cath. prayer of salutation.  
**Ang'emeßen, I. adj. (with Dat.)** conformable, suitable, adapted, fit; adequate (to), appropriate, condign (punishment); due, sufficient, suitable (re-compense); consistent, compatible (with); für - halten, to think or see fit; - sein, to suit (one), to accommodate (to); **II. A-heit, (w.) f.** conformity, suitability, fitness; proportionality; expedience; sufficiency.  
**Ang'enheim, adj. 1)** (annehmbar) acceptable; 2) agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, delightful, sweet; (von Personen, Besuchen) welcome; die a-e Empfindung, delight; - machen, to endear; es ist mir - es zu erfahren, I am glad, pleased (auch: it affords me pleasure) to hear it; sich bei jemand - machen, to approve one's self to one; ein a-es Leben führen, to live a comfortable life; *Comm.* Mittelorten sind am a-ften, middling qualities are most in demand; der Artikel wird a-er, the article is improving (getting briske); du wirst mehr davon haben, als dir - ist, iron. you will have a benefit of it.  
**Ang'enommen, p. a. (cf. Annehmen) 1)** *Comm.* accepted (auf Wechseln); 2) assumed; affected; Mock ...; 3) hypothetical, suppositive.  
**Ang'er, (str.) m. 1)** a) green, grass-plot, poet. (for *Wiese*) mead; (Weideplatz) pasture ground; b) grassy ridge (between two fields; Rain); unusual: 2) down (Düne); 3) laystall (Schindanger); *Bot.-s.* -blume, f. common or perennial daisy; -traut, n. knot-grass (*Polypodium aciculare* L.); -weide, f. trailing willow (*Salix incubacea* L.).  
**Ang'ertling, see Engertling.**  
**Ang'ersclupp, (str.) n.** *Mar.* sea-drag.  
**Ang'erschlossen, pp. (from Anschließen)** *Comm.* enclosed.  
**Ang'erschen, I. conj.** seeing, considering (daß, that); **II. adj.** important, esteemed, creditable, considered, looked up to, of consequence, honourable, distinguished; das a-e Handelshaus, *Comm.* house of rank, of high standing; einer unter a-ften Banquier, one of our first bankers.  
**Ang'erschen, p. a. (orig. pp. of Ansehen)** settled, resident; der A-e, (s. decl. like adj.) m. householder.  
**Ang'erschen, (str., pl. A-er) n.** face, countenance, visage, air, look, mien; im -, in the face, sight, presence (des Herrn, of the Lord, &c.); von - zu -, face to face; ich will es ihm ins - sagen, I will tell it him to his face; von -, by sight; A-s der Stadt, in the face of the town; im - des Landes, *Mar.* in sight of the land; land to: im Schwelge des A-s, *Script.* by the sweat of thy brow.  
**Ang'ersicht, ade. 1)** in face (sight) of; 2) †, upon the spot, immediately.  
**Ang'ersamnt, p. a. 1)** hereditary, ancestral; 2) innate, natural.  
**Ang'ersst, p. a. see Anstellen**; der A-e, m. official, functionary, see *Beamte*.  
**Ang'ersstolen, adj.** furtively acquired, got by theft.  
**Ang'erswachsen, p. a. (cf. Anwachsen) Bot.** adnate; *Anat.* die a-e Haut des Auges, the conjunctive tunica (of the eye); mit a-er Haut or Rinde, hide-bound (of horses or trees).  
**Ang'erswandt, p. a.** applied, &c. *from Anwenden, which see.*  
**Ang'erswe, Ang'erswe, (str.) n. T.** plumb-block, cushion, bearing.  
**Ang'erswöden, (w.) v. tr.** to accustom, inure, use, habituate (one to); sich (Dat.) etwas -, to contract (bad habits, &c.), to take to ...; angewöhnt, p. a. habitual.**

**Ang'erswöden, (w.) f.** habit, custom, usage, habitude, practice; üblich -, trick: anders -, habitually.  
**Ang'erswöden, (w.) f. 1)** the act of accustoming (one's self, &c.) to ...; contracting, &c.; 2) see *Angewohnheit*.  
**Ang'erszt, p. a. (cf. Anzeigen)** dies Verfahren ist -, this proceeding is self-indicated, or a matter of course.  
**Ang'ieren, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to stare at greedily; 2) *Mar.* to sheer up.  
**Ang'ieren, (str.) v. tr. 1)** (eine Flüssigkeit an etwas [*Acc.*]) to pour to, against, on; 2) (Begießen) to water (plants, &c.); 3) (Anreichen) to broach (a bottle); 4) *Found.* to cast to, add by casting, foaming; 5) *Pott.* to colour (potter's ware) by a coat of coloured clay; 6) †, to calumniate, to denounce; der Hof ist mir angegossen, the coat fits tight.  
**Ang'ist, (w.) f.** see *Angeld*.  
**\* Angio..., in comp. -graphie, -graphie, -logie, -log, see Gefäßbeschreiber, Gefäßbeschreibung, Gefäßlehre &c.; -tonie, (w.) f. Ancl. angiotomy; -ipern (isch), adj. Bot. angiospermous.  
**\* Ang'iren, (w.) v. tr.** to coax at; fig. to allure.  
**\* Ang'irise [*pr. ang'irise*], (w.) f. (Fr.) country-dance.  
**Ang'längen, (w.) v. tr.** to reflect against, glitter on, to irradiate.  
**Ang'leichen, (str.) v. tr.** to assimilate.  
**Ang'leichung, (w.) f. 1)** assimilation; 2) symbolization.  
**Ang'leiten, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to strike (an [*with Acc.*], against) in gliding.  
**Ang'ler, (str.) m.** angler.  
**\* Ang'lica'nisch, adj. (Lat.)** Anglican, English; die a-e Kirche, *Ecl.* church of England.  
**\* Ang'licis'mus, (w.) f. (Anglicis'men) m. (Lat.)** Anglicism.  
**Ang'lieren, (w.) v. tr.** to join, add (a thing so as to make it a member of another thing).  
**Ang'limmen, (str. & w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to catch fire, to kindle, to begin to glow.  
**\* Ang'lis'iren, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to anglicise; 2) *Farr.* to dock, nick, curtail (a horse). - Ang'lis'irmaschine, f. *Farr.* docking engine.  
**Ang'loken, (w.) v. tr. coll.** to stare, gaze at ... with open eyes, to glare upon.  
**Ang'lohen, (w.) v. I. tr.** to irradiate; to fire; pp. ang'elüht, red-hot (of iron); **II. intr. (aux. sein)** to begin to glow.  
**Ang'or'atige, (w.) f.** see *Kameelziege*.  
**Ang'or'isch, adj. a-e** Seidenhafe, m. Angora rabbit (*Lepus cuniculus Angorensis* L.); a-e Ziegenhaar, n. Angora goat's hair.  
**Ang'orin'carinde, see Angusturcarinde.**  
**Ang'rängen, see Angrenzen.**  
**Ang'rauen, Ang'rauen, (w.) v. tr.** to offer a terrible aspect to, to awe, horrify.  
**Ang'reißbar, I. adj. 1)** assailable; 2) *Phil.* - gemacht, made sensitive; nicht -, un-, unassailable; **II. A-heit, (w.) f.** assailability, &c.  
**Ang'reifen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to handle, to touch, to get, lay, or take hold of, to lay hands on, to seize; 2) to attack, assault, to charge upon ...; 3) to invade (a country); fig.-s. 4) to insult, offend, affront, aggress, strike at; 5) to affect; exhaust; weaken, fatigue, to hurt (the eyes, &c.); seine Gesundheit ist sehr angegriffen, his health is broken, he is in a bad state of health; meine Nerven sind sehr angegriffen, my nerves are dreadfully weakened, unstrang; Brechmittel greifen die Lunge ein wenig an, vomitives are slightly injurious to the lungs; es wird seine Capital fast -, it will be a heavy drain on his capital; die Gasse -, to rob the cash; die Ehre (den guten Namen) -, to injure (assail) the good reputation; die Geiste greift nicht an, the file does not cut (bite); Meinungen -, to attack, combat opi-****



nions; Gründe —, to oppose arguments; ein Testament —, to contest a will; fteude Gelder —, to embezzle money entrusted to one; 6) die Fading —, *Mar.* to break bulk: den Vorrat —, to breach the provisions: das Capital —, to touch the capital; 7) etwas —, *coll.* to undertake, attempt: to charge one's self with; to engage (in), set about; verfehrt —, to begin at the wrong end, to go to work in the wrong way: die Erbarbeiten sind bereits angegriffen, the earth works are already begun; 8) *coll.* see Befechten, cf. 5.

II. *intr.* 1) to bear a hand, cf. Anjassen, I. 2) to give battle, to charge.

III. *refl.* 1) *coll.* see sich Anfühlen; 2) to strain, strive, to exert one's self; to do one's utmost; 3) *coll.* to draw the pursestrings, to come down liberally or handsomely: a-d, *adj.* offensive; weakening, exhausting; der a-de Theil, the aggressive party; aggressor.

Angriffe, (*str.*) m. aggressor, assailant, attacker, &c.; encounterer, smiter, striker.

Angriffs, Angrifflich, *adj.* coll. tempting (of things); thiorish (of persons).

Angriffung, (*v. f.* see Angriff.

Angrinsen, (*v. e.* tr. to grin at.

Angrenzen, (*v. e.* *intr.* (with an & Acc.)) to border upon, to confine on or with, to adjoin; a-d, p. a. adjacent, contiguous, verging on (to), contentious. [sition.]

Angrenzung, (*v. f.* adjacency, juxtaposition; (*str.*) m. 1) the act of touching, feeling, handling, &c. cf. Angreifen; 2) attack, aggression: charge, rencounter, invasion: fig. brunt (of ages, &c.); 3) handle (Griff); 4) Weave the upper end of a web; Lock-sm. frontward; (am Riegel) bolt-toe; bit; beard; verflorent —, movable bit; — am Defel, Typ. thumb piece; 5) Mil-s. einen — thun, machen, to attack, to charge, to come to the charge: to strike (auf weith Acc.), for; den ersten — aushalten, to stand the first brunt or shock; einen neuen — thun, to charge again; zum — blasen, to sound the charge; 6) undertaking: in — nehmen, to undertake, to take in hand, to commence operations: T. to brook ground (on a railway); in — genommen, in course of construction or execution.

Angriffs —, *in comp.* —arbeiten, *pl.* Fort. works of attack: —brunnen, *m.* Min. shaft à la boule; —bündel, *m.* offensive alliance; —krieg, *m.* offensive war, invasive war; —punct, *m.* Meck. working-point; Min., &c. point of application: —punct parallel Sträfte, Meck. contro of parallel forces: —waffen, *pl.* arms of offence; —weise, *adv.* offensively, by way of attack; —weise zu Werke gehen, to act on the offensive.

Angrinsen, (*v. e.* tr. to grin at or on; höhnlich or einseitig —, to sneer at ...

Angrößen, (*v. e.* tr. to grumble, look angrily at one).

Angrunzen, (*v. e.* tr. to grunt (at one).

Angst, (*str.* pl. Angste) f. 1) (extreme pain of body or mind) anguish; (Besorgnis) anxiety; in großer — leben, to live in (a) great anxiety (of mind); disquiet, nervous dread, fright: fear, terror; seine — vor tollen Dunden, his fear of mad dogs; agony, pangs of death; — haben, to shrink with apprehension (vor weith Dat.), from; in Angsten sein, to be seized with anguish, to be in a state of alarm; in tödlichen Angsten, in an agony of fear; in — geraten, to take alarm; II. *in comp.* —gebeul, —geschrei, *n.* —ruf, *m.* lamentable outcry, howl, howling: cry of distress, scream: —mann, *provinc.* for Schorfrichter; —sprung, *m.* (l. u.) a leap taken in distress or anguish: —schweiß, —tropfen, *m.* cold sweat; —voll, *adj.* anxious, fearful; painful.

Angst is used in certain phrases as an adjective predicative, viz. mir ist —, I am in fear, I am uneasy; mir wird (sch) —, I grow

(very) uneasy: Einen — machen, to put one in fear; to alarm, frighten one; —und bange, very uneasy, terribly frightened.

Ang'sten, see Angsten. [Angstsprung.

Angstgesprung, (Gothe, Faust I. 5) for

Angstlich, *adj.* full of anxiety, see Angstlich.

Angstigen, (*v. e.* tr. to alarm, strike with fear, anguish; to make uneasy, to harass with commotion; sich über etwas (Acc.) —, *refl.* to be uneasy (with apprehension), to be harassed or in a fright, to fret (about ...)

Angstlich, I. *adj.* 1) anxious, uneasy; nervous; diffident, timid, timorous; 2) scrupulous, careful, solicitous; precise, punctilious; ohne — zu rechnen, *Comm.* without being too nice (over-anxious) in one's calculations; II. A-keit, (*v. f.* 1) anxiousness, anxiety; uneasiness; diffidence, timidity, timorousness, fearfulness; perplexity; 2) solicitude, (scrupulous) care, nicety.

An'gucken, (*v. e.* tr. *coll.* to look at.

An'gürten, (*v. e.* tr. to gird, gird about.

An'gnß, (*str.*, pl. An'gnße) m. what is poured against or added by casting: Meck. runner, runner-stick. [gustura-bark.

An'gnß-ra-Rinde, (*v. f.* Pharm. an-

An'häben, (*irr.* v. tr. 1) (Meider) to have on, wear; Stiefeln —, to go in boots; 2) fig. coll. (Einen etwas) a) to get or gain the better of, to overcome; b) to do one harm, get at, to get hold on. [cut, to hoe.

An'haken, (*v. e.* tr. to begin to hack, to

An'haken, (*v. e.* *intr.* to stick to, to be attached to, to adhere to.

An'hästen, (*v. e.* see Anheften.

An'hägen, (*v. e.* *intr.* to strike, beat at (of hail).

An'hägen, (*v. e.* tr. 1) to deposit, float on (sand or earth: used of rivers); 2) (also Einhägen) to gain (land) from (a river, &c.).

An'hägerung, (*v. f.* land gained by the washing up of sand or soil from a river or the sea, &c.

An'häfen, (*v. e.* tr. to clasp, to hook on, to fix with little hooks; to catch with the claws; fig. *refl.* to cling to.

An'häfen, (*v. e.* tr. 1) to hook on (to), to grapple; Meck. to fix by hooks; 2) Kartoffeln —, to go through the potato-lot with the cultivator.

An'hälftern, (*v. e.* tr. to fix by the halter.

An'half, (*str.*) m. sound.

An'hallen, (*v. e.* *intr.* to sound against.

An'hallen, (*v. e.* tr. *Sport.* to tie (the limebound) to the cord.

An'halt, (*str.*) m. 1) the halting, stopping; 2) (Unterstützung) hold, support.

An'halten, (*str.*) v. I. tr. 1) (an weith Acc.) to hold (up) to; 2) to arrest, hold, stop, to stop short, to stay (the progress of a movement); Meck. to pin; 3) a) to rein or draw in, to rein or pull up (a horse); b) fig. to restrain, control; to stay; 4) Med. to astringe; 5) to seize, detain, arrest (a debtor); 6) fig. (weith zu) to hold (one) to, to keep (one) to his work, &c.), to enjoin or to admonish to ... [scharf —, to play hard; II. *intr.* 1) to take hold, to keep fast, to stick to; 2) to continue, last, to persevere, hold on, keep on, persist (in), stand; 3) to halt, to stop; wozumogen halten wir an? what are we stopping for? (in einem Gespräche) to stop short; to call (at stations, &c.); to pause; 4) to cease, to stop; mit ... — (Einhalten, Aufhören), to discontinue, to delay (the sale, &c.); 5) to apply (um weith Acc.), for), to seek, petition or sue for; to solicit, request, supplicate; um ein Frauenzimmer —, to ask or desire in marriage, to propose for (a lady), to court, to woo; III. *refl.* (weith on & Acc.) to stick (to), to cling (to), lay hold (of), to hold (to), to catch hold (of).

An'hatten, v. s. (*str.*) n. 1) the act of

clinging to, &c.; 2) stopping; stoppage; 3) solicitation, request; supplication; 4) perseverance; continuance.

An'haltend, *adj.* 1) Med. a) (von Pflastern adhesive; b) astrigent, binding; 2) persevering, assiduous, long continued, uninterrupted continuous, permanent; constant, continual —bitten, to solicit; mit a-em Fleiße, assiduously: der a-e Fleiß, assiduousness, assiduity: eine a-e Krankheit, a lasting disease; eine Cadenz, Mus. a pedal-note or organ-point.

An'halt(e) ..., *in comp.* —leiße, *f.* Weat temple, templet; —punct, *m.* 1) Railw., &c. halting-place, station; 2) fig. a) prop. (foot-hold; b) see Anstützungspunct.

An'halter, (*str.*) m. holdfast, handle; ban-

nister; Meck. moderator.

An'halt(e) ..., *in comp.* —ricmen, *m.* (an Pferdegeschirr) breech, breeching; —seil, *n.* Mar. relieving-tackle, headfast; A-spunct

m. 1) T. place of fixture; fixed point; 2) see Anhaltspunct; —stelle, *f.* Railw. see —punct

—stift, *m.* Lock-sm. pin; —wert, *n.* see Brems

wert; —zug, *m.* Railw. stopping-train.

An'haltam, (l. u.) *l. adj.* persevering, see

Anhaltend; II. A-keit, (*v. e.*) f. perseverance.

An'haltung, (*v. f.* the act of holding, &c.

cf. Anhalten & Anhalt.

An'hämmern, (*v. e.* I. tr. to fix by ham-

mering; II. *intr.* to hammer at.

An'handen, *adv.* (l. u.) at hand; near, &c.

(cf. an die Hand).

An'hänge, (*str.*, pl. An'hänge) m. 1) appendix

supplement, addition, addendum, (an einem

Documente) codicil; Not. hist. appendage: 2) a) (Nachschrift) postscript; b) Comm. an un-

expected proviso, a conditional clause; (Allong-

cines Wechsel) rider; 3) a) adherents, follow-

ers, hangers on; party; faction, act; (vor

Gesindeln) band, set, gang; b) Ihre Meinung

findet —, your views are gaining ground;

Mus. an adjunctive member to a musical sen-

tence: a sort of coda.

An'hängen, (*str.*) v. *intr.* (with Dat.) 1) to

follow, to be attached to, belong to; 2) to

hang on, upon: Einen —, fig. to adhere, hold,

to cling, cleave, to stick to ..., to stick by

es hängt ihm an, it is natural to him; a-d,

p. a. inherent, adhering, &c.

An'hänge ..., *in comp.* —müsel, —punct,

see Anhängemüsel &c.; —stange, *f.* Rail-

spread.

An'hängen, (*v. e.* I. tr. to hang, append;

to fasten, to fix, to affix; fig. to add, join,

to adjoin, subjoin, annex; (Gramm. to suffix

Einen eine Krankheit —, to infect one with a

disease; (Einen etwas) fig. to do (one) a mis-

chief, to inflict (something) upon (one); to

cast an aspersio or blamish upon (one); to

put a slur upon (one), to serve one a trick

to give a nickname; Einen eine Waare —, to

saddle one with an article; Einen alles —

could, to bestow or squander everything upon

one; Mar-s. das Rinder —, to hang the rudd

die Fängematten —, to sling the hammo

II. *refl.* to cling, stick, cleave to; to force one's

self in, upon; (von Dornen) to bitch; (buc

stieben) to cleave; III. frequently *intr.*

Anhängen, which see.

An'hänger, (*str.*) m. adherent, follow-

retainer, partisan; *coll.* hanger on; (Z

ter) disciple. [tions attachm

An'hängerei, (*v. e.*) f. *coll.* hanging on; f

fig. a) adherent; annexed, connected, belon

ing, bound to; b) intruding, importunate,

subdual; 3) vor Gericht —, Law, pending

einen Proceß — machen, to commence or

a lawsuit; to bring an action, to institute

(legal) proceedings or a suit against one.

An'hänglich, I. *adj.* attached (an weith Acc.)

to); faithful (to); II. A-keit, (*v. e.*) f. attachm







like an anchor; —fütterung, *f.* lining of the bow; —gelb, *n.* (duty of) anchorage; —grund, *m.* sounding, anchoring-ground, anchorage, anchorage, birth; gütter—grund, shoaling; jochster—grund, foul ground or bottom; tiefer—grund, soundings; —hafen, *m.* cat-hook, cat; —haß, *m.* clutching of the arms, throat or trend of an anchor; —hammer, *m.* large hammer used in the fabrication of anchors; —hände, *m. pl.* flukes; —haßpel, *m. & f. see* —winde; —helm, *m. see* —ruth; —hemmung, *f.* *Horol.* anchor-escapement; —holz, *n. 1) see* —stod; 2) *Archit.* the wooden part of a cramp; —latt, *f.* the cat-tackle; —lette, *f.* chain-cable; —krenz, *m.* crown of an anchor; —krüde, *f. see* —stod; —loch, *n. see* —auge.

**Ant'erlös**, *adj.* unmoored, adrift: das Schiff ist —, the vessel drags the anchors.

**Ant'er...**, *in comp.* —nüsse, *f. pl.* nuts of an anchor; —pfad, *m.* fastening-picket; —platz, *m.* anchoring-place; anchorage: der bequeme —platz, good birth; der gefährliche —platz, ill-footing; —piante, *f. see* —piete; —recht, *n.* anchorage, privilege of anchoring (duty-free); —ringel, *m.* thwart; —ring, *m.* ring of an anchor: das —tau an den —ring stecken, to clinch the cable; das —tau wieder vom —ring losmachen, to unbend the cable, to take the cable off from the anchor; —rübrung, *f.* puddening of an anchor; —ruth, *f.* —schank, *m.* shank or beam of an anchor; —schaner, *f. see* —rübrung; —fütterung; —schußel, *f. see* —fliege; —schmidt, *m.* anchor-smith; —schuh, *m.* shoe of the anchor; —seil, *n. see* —tau; —spize, *f.* bill of an anchor; —stelle, *f. see* —platz; —stich, *m.* clinch of a cable; —stod, *m.* stock of an anchor; —stodsböden, *pl.* hooks of the anchor-stock; —tasse, *f.* fish-tackle; —tan, *n.* cable; das Bistich—tan, the sheet-cable, the master cable; das Englische—tan, the best bower-cable; das Ten—tan, the small anchor-cable; das Wurf—tan, the stream-cable; das —tan auf und niederwinden, to heave a-peak; das —tan um die Bering belegen, to bit the cable; das —tan von der Bering nehmen, to unbite the cable; unter das —tan haken, to underran the cable; die —tane klaren (klarsen—tan halten), to keep a clear or open hawse; das —tan nachschleppen, to drag the cable in the ship's wake; das —tan scheuert sich in den Klüsen, there is a burning in the hawse, the cable grows exceedingly; das —tan in den Klüsen verwahren, to freshen the hawse; —tanstopper, *m.* deck-stopper; —tauerwerk, *n.* ground-tackle; —uhr, *f.* Watch-m. patent lever watch; —waße, *f.* anchor-watch; —wächter, *m. see* —boje; —winde, *f.* capstan, windlass; —zeidenen, *n. see* —boje; —zoll, *m. see* —gelb.

**Ant'ern**, (*w.*) *e. tr. 1)* to cut a notch into ...: to mark by notches; 2) to score (Ant'ern).

\* **Ant'erit'**, (*str. & w.*) *n. see* Bitterpath.  
**Ant'ern**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. haben)* to anchor; to moor; *fig.* nach etwas —, to fish for something; II. *tr. T.* to brace.

**Ant'eiten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fasten with little chains: Stocking—m. to chain.

**Ant'eiten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fasten (an, to) with a chain, to chain (up), enchain, shackle; sich an Eiten —, *fig.* to stick to one.

**Ant'euchen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to address one panting or out of breath; II. *intr.* to come panting or quite out of breath. [*child.*]

**Ant'ind**, (*str., pl. Ant'er*) *n. Law*, adoptive  
**Ant'inden**, (*w.*) *e. tr. Law*, to adopt, adoptate; to mother. **Ant'indung**, (*w.*) *f.* adoption, affiliation.

**Ant'irren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to allure, to decoy.

**Ant'liten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fasten by cement.  
**Ant'laffen**, **Ant'laffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to yelp at, to bark at.

**Ant'lägbär**, *adj.* accusable; impeachable; **Ant'läge**, (*w.*) *f.* accusation, information (against), prosecution; (peinliche) arraignment, denunciation, denouncement; die öffentliche —, impeachment, indictment.

**Ant'läge...**, *in comp.* —acte, *f.* act of accusation; (—)schrift, *f.* bill of indictment; in —stand verlegen, *see* Ant'lagen.

**Ant'lagen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to accuse, indict; to arraign, inform against, charge; öffentlich —, to impeach; der Angeklagte, the accused, the defendant.

**Ant'läger**, (*str.*) *m.* Ant'lägerin, (*w.*) *f.* accuser, imposer, indicter.

**Ant'lägerisch**, *adj.* prone to accuse; accusatory; a—erisch, on the part of the accuser.

**Ant'lammern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to cramp, to fasten with cramp-irons; 2) to clasp; sich an (with Acc. or Dat.) —, to cling or hang to, to hold fast by, to take a fast hold off.

**Ant'lang**, (*str., pl. Ant'länge*) *m. 1)* accord, tune; a) similarity of sound; b) *fig.* *see* Ant'sich; 3; ein starker — von ..., a strong dash of ...; 2) *fig.* sympathy, corresponding feeling; — finden (bei), to excite interest, to be congenial with, to meet with sympathy, approbation, approval, or encouragement, to tell (upon).

**Ant'lappern**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* angellappert kommen, to approach or come up rattling; II. *tr.* to rattle at.

**Ant'lat'schen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. a)* to fix by slapping; b) *see* Verlat'schen; 2; II. *intr.* to flap (against).

**Ant'leben**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. (mit Eim)* to glue to or on; (mit Kleister) to paste on: fix; to set, post, or put up (public advertisements); II. *intr.* to cling, stick to; to adhere.

**Ant'lecken**, **Ant'lecken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to add or affix in a blundering way, &c.

**Ant'leiden**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to put on clothes, to dress, attire, clothe; II. *refl.* to dress (one's self).

**Ant'leide...**, *in comp.* —spiegel, *m.* dressing-glass, cheval-glass; —zimner, *n. 1)* dressing-room; robing room; 2) *Theat.* tiring-room; 3) vestry (in churches).

**Ant'leiten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to paste up, paste on.  
**Ant'lemmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. (with an & Acc.)*, gegen) to pinch or squeeze against.

**Ant'letten**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to stick to, like a bur (also *fig.*).

**Ant'lingen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to ring the bell.  
**Ant'lingen**, *v. I. (str.) intr. 1)* to accord in sound, to begin to sound, chime up; 2) *see* Ant'lung finden; II. (*w.*) *tr.* to make a tinkling sound; die Gläser —, *see* Ant'ossen, 1.

**Ant'lipp**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* a sort of poet.  
**Ant'lopfen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (with an & Acc. or Dat.)* to knock, to beat, to rap, to tap (at the door, &c.); (bei Einem) to knock at a person's door with the intention of paying him a visit; *fig.* to sound one; II. *tr.* to fasten by beating, hammering. — **Ant'lopfen**, *e. s. (str.) n. rap.* — **Ant'lopfen**, (*str.*) *m.* knocker, clapper.

**Ant'lnissen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr. 1)* to crack, strike against; 2) to drive on by cracking the whip.

**Ant'lnetten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fasten with gags.

**Ant'lnipen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to fasten or fix by pinching, to fasten with claws; II. *refl.* to take hold of, to cling to with claws; den Teig —, *Dak.* to press, to squeeze the dough with the hand, to work it thoroughly.

**Ant'lnipfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to button, button to; to fix by buttons.

**Ant'lnipfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to knit, knot, to tie to, to fasten with a knot; 2) to begin,

enter into or upon (a correspondence, &c.), to form (an acquaintance, &c.); wieder —, to take up, renew, resume (a conversation, &c.); Verbindungen —, *Comm.* to enter into connexions, to commence a correspondence.

**Ant'lnipfung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of fastening, &c.; *see* Ant'lnipfen; Ant'lnipfen, *m.* starting-point, opening; connecting link or idea.

**Ant'lnurren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to growl or snarl at.

**Ant'lnören**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bring to the lure, to decoy; to allure, bait; (also *fig.*).

**Ant'lnollen**, (*w.*) *e. intr. (aux. sein)* to roll to, against.

**Ant'kommen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to arrive; to come, get (at, to, on, up) to drop in; 2) a) to approach, to advance; b) to behave (to) (with Dat.); wenn du mir so antkommst, if you behave to me thus; c) *Dy.* to ferment; d) *Bak.* *see* Etzigen, Gehen; 3) to obtain or gain access, admittance (a place, &c.); to get in; 4) a) *see* Beikommen, 2; a; b) to fare or succeed well or ill; to meet with good or ill success; bei mir kommt er, man u. f. m. nicht damit an, that will not do (*coll.* go down) with me; wohlseil —, to purchase cheap; theuer —, to obtain (a thing) at a dear price; es ist zu diesen Preisen nicht antkommen, nothing is to be had (done) at these prices; ich laß nicht so unredlich an, I found myself mistaken, *vulg.* in the wrong box; c) *impers.* with auf (& Acc.), to depend or hinge upon; es kommt bei dieser Frage auf den einzigen Punkt an, the question hinges on this single point; darauf —, to be important or a matter of moment (with Dat., to); es kommt nicht darauf an, it matters not, makes no difference, does not signify; hier kommt es auf Echten, nicht auf Worte an, here deeds are required not words; es kommt darauf an, ob ..., the question is whether ...; hierauf kommt es mir nicht eben an, on that head I am not particularly anxious (solicitous); so schwer es mir antam dies zu glauben, however unwilling I was to believe it; es kommt mir auf eine Ant'eignelt nicht an, I shall not stand for a trifles; hier kommt es bloß auf Geld an, here nothing is required but money; es soll mir darauf nicht —, I shall not stick at this; es kommt mir nicht auf einen höheren Preis an, I shall not mind giving a higher price; es kommt mir auf eine Woche nicht an, I do not mind a week; es darauf — lassen, to run the hazard, to risk, to venture (upon), to take one's chance; Sie müssen es darauf — lassen, you must stand the chance (of it); alles auf ... — lassen, to leave everything to ...; ich lasse es auf Sie —, I leave, refer, put it to you; es kommt mir schwer, leicht it an, it is hard, or easy for me, I find it hard or difficult, easy, &c.; it comes hard on me.

II. *tr. impers.* to befall; der Schlaf kam mich (or mir) an, I became sleepy, drowsy; es kam mich Furcht, Schrecken it an, I was soiled, or struck with fear, terror, &c.; was kommt ihn an, what ails him? what is the matter with him? was ist ihm antkommen (guncloffen)? what has befallen him?

**Ant'kommen**, *e. s. (str.) m.* arrival; hier ist kein — (Zutritt), no access is to be had here.

**Ant'kommenlich**, *adj.* easy of access, accessible, affable (used of persons).

**Ant'kommenling**, (*str.*) *m.* new comer; stranger; (Neuling) novice.

**Ant'köpfen**, (*w.*) *e. tr. Pin-m.* to head (pins).

— **Ant'köpffammer**, (*str.*) *m.* heading-hammer.

**Ant'köpfen**, (*w.*) *e. tr.* to couple, to yoke.

**Ant'kören**, (*w.*) *e. tr.* to bait, allure; *fig.* to entice.

**Ant'krähen**, (*w.*) *e. tr.* to croak at ...

**Ant'krallen**, (*w.*) *e. I. tr.* to seize with claws, to pounce upon; II. *refl.* to cling to with claws.



An'tragen, An'treiben, (w.) v. tr. & intr to scratch at, against.

An'treiben, (w.) v. tr. to note with chalk; to score (a reckoning); — lassen, fam. to buy on credit, on tick.

An'treiben, (w.) v. tr. to scream at.

An'treiben, (w.) v. tr. to mark with a cross.

An'treiben, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to creep up, to: cont. to crawl near; ungefroren kommen, to approach crawlingly.

An'treiben, (w.) v. tr. 1) see An'bekommen; 2) to get (one) to do something.

An'treiben, (w.) v. tr. to scratch or scribble.

An'treiben, (w.) v. tr. to Angeden.

An'tünden, An'tündigen, (w.) v. tr. to announce, give notice, advertise; to declare, proclaim; es wird mir angekündigt, I am informed. — An'tündiger, (str.) m. announcer, &c. — An'tündigung, (w.) f. declaration; announcement; (öffentliche) proclamation; (in einem Zeitungsblatte) advertisement.

An'tunft, (w.) pl. An'tünfte f. arrival, coming; advent; nicht erfolgte — non-arrival.

An'tünften, (w.) v. tr. to fix or add to artificially, to introduce or to adopt artificially, cf. Angekünstelt; sich (Dat.) ... —, to affect....

An'tupfen, (w.) v. tr. to couple; to leash; einem eine Person —, vulg. to procure one a person in marriage.

An'tun, An'tun, (w.) v. tr. to smile.

An'tun, (w.) f. 1) (the act of) laying out, &c. cf. Anlegung; 2) establishment, plantation, particul. pl. An'tun, improvements; pleasure grounds; 3) capital, stock; 4) (Gründung eines Geschäftes &c.) beginning, foundation, plan; construction (of a railway); 5) natural disposition (zu, to), capacity, temper, parts, talents (zu, for); predisposition; 6) (eines Tonstücks) design, plan, or outline, (eines Romans) plot; (eines Gemäldes) rough sketch or draught; 7) (an einen Brief &c.) any thing annexed; aus der — werden Sie erschein, by (from) the annexed you will see; 8) tax, duty; eine — machen, to impose a tax; 9) Horol. onset; 10) Archit. drawing-back; 11) Mus. patten, sole; 12) T. the cheek-piece of a gun-stock (Anschlag); 13) Lock-sm. the staple for a bolt, see Hammer, Strampe; 14) Metall. ore welded together; 15) Bot. germ. ovary, seed-bud (especially of mosses and cryptogamic plants).

An'tun, (w.) f. in comp. — capital, n. stock, business-capital: — kosten, pl. original costs; — waise, f. T. roughing roll; puddler's roll.

An'tun, (w.) v. tr. to address in infantine language; to lisp at.

An'tundbar, adj. boardable, approachable.

An'tunde, (w.) f. see Anjurt.

An'tunden, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to fall in with the shore; to come to shore, to disembark, to make a descent (on, upon); to touch at, or put into a port: cf. Runden. [ship].

An'tunden, (w.) v. tr. to put to shore (a An'tunden, (w.) v. tr. 1) to concern, touch, belong; 2) f. to request, solicit; 3) f. see Befangen, Befragen; a-b, adv. concerning, touching; as for, as to, with respect to, in point of....

An'tängerung, (w.) f. l. u. for Verlängerung; A-stück, n. eling-piece.

An'tappen, (w.) v. tr. to patch to or on.

An'tappen, (w.) v. tr. 1) Forest. see An'tappen, 12; 2) Shoe-m. to put a new latchet to.

An'tappe, (str., pl. An'tappe) m. 1) occasion, cause, motive, inducement: cf. Veranlassung; — geben, to give rise; — geben zu einem Gerichte, to raise, originate a report: ohne — zu Wesereten ziehen: c. Comm. having nothing more to communicate, I remain, &c.: auf — der Bertheidigers, at the instance of a defendant's counsel; 2) occurrence; 3) (the act of) letting in, &c. cf. Anlassen; 4) (Aufgein) ap-

pearance; 5) Law, compromise: — brief, m. written agreement of the contending parties to have the cause in dispute settled by arbitration.

An'tappen, (str.) v. l. tr. 1) to let on; 2) fig. einen hart, übel —, to address, treat, receive harshly, ill; scharf —, to snap, to snub, to give a bad reception; cf. Anfahren, 2; 3) (Wasser) to let (water) into: einen Teich —, to let water into a pond: eine Mühle —, to set a mill a-going; 4) ellipt. a) to keep on; b) einem ein Kleid —, to allow one to keep on a dress; 5) einen Hund —, Sport, to set a dog on; 6) ellipt. for Anlaufen (8) lassen; 7) to temper (iron or steel); 8) II. refl. sich gut —, to promise or bid fair; es läuft sich zu... an, there is a likelihood, an appearance of or for (war, &c.); das Wetter läuft sich zum Regen an, it looks as if it would rain; der Knabe läuft sich gut an, he is a hopeful boy; der Weizen läuft sich gut an, the wheat promises a good yield: die Sache läuft sich nicht sonderlich an, the matter is not very promising: wie läuft es sich mit seinem Fieber an? how goes his fever?

An'tappebel, (str.) m. Mach. starting-lever (of a locomotive).

An'tauf, (str., pl. An'täufe) m. 1) start, onset, run; einen — nehmen, to run for a leap, to stand off for an advantage, to take a run; 2) assault, attack; 3) swelling, rising (of water); 4) frequent petition, frequent application, trouble: er hat immer großen — von jungen Leuten, many young people continually flock to him; 5) Mar. headway: im A-e sein, to be under headway; see Brandung & Sturzt; 6) Archit. lower apophyse: cymatium; der — einer Wölbung, the spring or rising of a vault; der — eines Daches, the gradual rise of a roof; der — des Riechs, the forefoot of the keel; der — des Wassers, the swelling, rising of water; Min. the gradual rise of a shaft or stulm: Smelt. the rise of the furnace; Sport. the approach of game within gun-shot (at battues); Horol. that part of the works in a clock, by which the striking is effected and the wheels during the stroke are regulated: T. touch.

An'taufeisen, (str.) n. Smelt. the ore which, in passing through the blowery, adheres to the iron-rod.

An'taufen, (w.) v. l. tr. to importune, solicit; II. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to begin to run; to take a run (against, gegen); see An'taufen; 2) to run up, to; to rush upon: Mar. to put into (a port), to touch at; 3) to rise, swell; 3) (von Schuhen &c.) to swell on, to increase; 4) (Häute) — to rise sloping or with a (gentle) slope; 5) Typ. to rut; 6) a) Min. to work upwards, to be inclined, sloping; b) Archit. to shape, to scape; 7) (den Glanz verliessen) a) daß Glas läuft an, the glass tarnishes, dims; der Athem macht den Spiegel —, breath tarnishes (dims) the surface of the looking-glass; b) vom Schimmel —, to get moldy; c) vom Roste —, to get rusty; d) (von Farben) to dull, to deaden; e) (von Metall) to oxidize; angelaufen (von Metallen), dim: blaß angelaufen (von Farben), dim; 8) — lassen, to stain (metals) by chemical agents: blau — lassen, a) to make (steel, &c.) blue: Rängen blau — lassen, to damasken; b) fig. to frighten out of one's wits; 9) fig. to run counter to (gegen...); scharf —, to be disappointed, thwarted; to run a bad chance: er ist schon angelaufen, iron. he has met with a fine reception: laß ihn nur —, let him run his head against the wall; 9) Hunt. ein wildes Schwein — lassen, in hunting the wild boar, to present the spear in such a manner that the animal runs against it.

An'tauf, (w.) f. in comp. — farbe, f. T. the tempering colour (assumed by metal in the

blowery); — feuer, n. refining-fire, furnace; — frischen, n. the transfusion of raw iron refined iron: — fällen, m. the iron-staff used in the blowery, the bloom-staff; — rad, n. Horol. a certain wheel, see Anlauf, 6, Horol.; — schab, m., — stange, f. see — solben; — stift, m. see — rab.

An'taut, (str.) m. Gramm. commencing sound of a word or syllable: s im A-e ist im Englischen scharf, s at the beginning of words has its sharp hissing sound in English.

An'tauten, (w.) v. intr. (& tr.) Gramm. to commence a word or syllable: Wörter die mit s —, words beginning with an s; a-bes x, initial z.

An'täuten, (w.) v. tr. to ring the bell; to announce by ringing the bell (dinner, the commencement of work, &c.).

An'täuten, (w.) v. tr. to lick at.

An'täugen, (w.) f. pl. see Wäpfen.

An'tegen, (w.) v. l. tr. 1) to put, place, apply, or lay to, on, against (the wall, &c.), to fasten, fix (the shrouds, &c.); to leave upon the latch (a door); Rfidcr —, to put on clothes; Trauer —, to put on (coll. to go into) mourning; ein Kind —, to put a child to the breast; ein Gemehr —, see Anschlagen, I. 11; Hund —, to set hands to, to take in hand, or begin a work, to be active, cf. Hund; 2) a) to place, dispose of, to lay out, to sink (money in a bargain, &c.), to put (capitals, sums) out at interest, to employ (funds), to (in-) vest; sein Capital gut —, to turn one's money to good account; b) to spend, employ; 3) a) to lay out (grounds, &c.), to draw garden-plots; fig. b) to found, establish; to set up: (eine Festung &c.) to construct, build; to form (a bank, ein Bankett, Railw.); Carp. to truss (ein Hängewerk); to practise or lay down (a road); c) to lay, concert, devise (a scheme, &c.), to plan (a conspiracy, &c.); es auf (with Acc.) —, to plan, to aim at, to make it one's object; es war darauf angelegt zu..., it was intended or the plan was to...; alles ist darauf angelegt mich zu reizen, every thing is calculated to irritate me; Feuer —, to burn another man's house, &c. maliciously, to be guilty of arson; angelegte Feuert, pl. incendiary or wilful fires; 4) to hoop (a cask); lassen Sie eiserne Bänder —, have the casks bound with iron hoops; Mar. die Warfsege —, to haul home the topsail-sheets; Typ. die Stege —, to arrange the form for the press; ein Schiff zum Bau —, to put a ship on the stocks; Sport. die Hund —, to put the dogs upon the scent; 5) a) to assess, determine, fix (taxes); b) to assess (one); wie hoch sind Sie angelegt? how much are you assessed? c) Comm. ein Handlungsbuch —, to form a book; Sie werden höhere Preise — müssen, you will be obliged to consent to pay higher prices; wie viel würden Sie dafür? — how much could you afford to give for it?

II. intr. 1) to put to shore, to put in, to moor; to land: bei Eitem —, to lay a ship alongside of another; gut Rabung —, to put to shore in order to commence loading (taking in a cargo), to make ready for loading, lading; 2) to take aim (auf [with Acc.], at); 3) to mark (at cards).

III. refl. 1) to stick to, settle on; sich an ein feindliches Schiff —, to board, to grapple; sich mit... —, to quarrel with...; 2) sich —, to dress one's self.

An'tege, (w.) f. in comp. — schloß, n. padlock; — span, m. Typ. scale-board: Carp. feather-edge: — stege, m. pl. Typ. side-sticks, (Capital-ge) head-sides and foot-sticks.

An'teger, (str.) m. 1) establisher, &c., see Anlegen; 2) see Richtficht.

An'tegung, (w.) f. 1) the act of putting on, &c., see Anlegen & Anlage; 2) employment (of capitals), investment (of funds).



**An'lehn**, (*str.*) *n.* loan, *see* Anleihen.

**An'lehne**, (*sc.*) *f.* a thing to lean upon, back of a chair, &c.

**An'lehen**, (*sc.*) *v. l. tr.* to lean against; to support by; *die Thür* —, to leave the door upon the latch; *den linken (rechten) Flügel einer Armee* on ein *Gebäude*, einen *Morast* —, *Mil.* to have the left (right) wing of an army supported by a wood, a marsh; *II. refl.* 1) to lean, lie against, to recline; 2) *fig.* to fall back (upon).

**An'lehn ... in comp.** — *punct*, *m.* *Mil.* support or defence afforded to an army by the ground; — *wand*, *f.* *Archit.* back-wall.

**An'lehen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr. 1)* *see* Unterweisen; 2) *†*, to bind apprentice.

**An'leihe**, (*sc.*) *f.* loan; öffentliche —, government-loan; eine — *machen*, to raise, contract, negotiate, make, conclude a loan; — *papiere*, *n. pl.* government bonds. [*loan*]

**An'leihen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to borrow, raise a

**An'leiher**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) borrower; 2) lender.

**An'leimen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to glue on, to join with glue.

**An'leite**, (*sc.*) *f. Law*, 1) a) personal inspection of a jury; b) the decrees appointing such an inspection; 2) *provinc.* a) *see* *Rechnung*; b) writ putting the plaintiff in possession of the defendant's goods, but not of their enjoyment; — *brief*, *f.* *see* *Anleite*, 2, b.

**An'leiten**, (*sc.*) *v. tr. 1)* to guide, lead, conduct; 2) to direct, to instruct.

**An'leiter**, (*str.*) *m.* leader, &c., guide.

**An'leitung**, (*sc.*) *f.* 1) leading, guidance; 2) direction, instruction, method; schooling; *André's* — zum *Gebrauch* des *Beckels* beim *Orgelspiel*, *André's* introduction to the use of the pedals in organ-playing; 3) *fig.* opportunity, occasion, inducement; nach — *ihrer* *Berufung*, as reason directs them; nach — *von ...*, *Comm.* under the direction or management of ...

**An'lenken**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to link.

**An'lernen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr. 1)* to learn or acquire mechanically or by habit; 2) to teach (one a thing, *Einen* zu etwas or *Einem* etwas).

**An'leuchten**, (*sc.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hold a candle to or for ...; to direct light to, to cast light upon; to touch with a burning candle.

**An'lieben**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to look amorously on ...; to oggle; to caress, soothe.

**An'liegen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. 1)* a) to lie near or close to; a-b, *p. a.* adjacent (*also* *Geom.*); (*somet.* recumbent; b) *fig.* to be near to one's heart, to interest; 2) to border, to be adjacent or contiguous (*an* *with* *D.*, to); 3) to fit well, sit close; *eng a-b*, straight to the shape; 4) *Einem* —, to entreat, solicit; to importune; to urge; to ply; 5) *sich* *angelegen* *sein* *lassen*, to bestow care upon, to treat with earnest attention, to interest one's self in, for; 6) *Mar-s.* wie *liegt* *das* *Schiff* *an*? how does the ship head? how winds the ship? *stüdwärts* —, to stand (to head) to the east; *seewärts* —, to stand off, to stand for the offing.

**An'liegen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) the lying close to, &c.; 2) (*or* *l. u.*) *An'liegenheit*, (*sc.*) *f.* concern; care, solicitude; wish; request (*Gesuch*). [*ing* manner.

**An'lippen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to address in a whisper; to flatter; to praise, to extol.

**An'locken**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to allure, entice, to decoy, attract; a-b, *p. a.* alluring, &c., attractive. — **An'lock'er**, (*str.*) *m.* allurer, enticer.

**An'lockung**, (*sc.*) *f.* allurements, enticement.

**An'loben**, (*sc.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to flatter

**An'loben**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to soldier. [*up*]

**An'loben**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* *Sport.* to allure by means of baits, &c.

**An'lugen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* *see* Anlügen, Anbliden.

**An'lugen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to belie; to calumniate; to impute falsely.

**An'lüftern**, (*sc.*) *v. tr. imp.* to excite an appetite, or desire in ...

**An'lüften**, (*sc.*) *v. intr.* *Mar.* to go to windward (to the weather-side); *luft an! laß!*

**An'machen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr. 1)* to fasten, to bind, attach, or tie to, to knit on; 2) *Feuer* —, to make light (up) or kindle (a fire); 3) *a)* to mix (with water, &c.), to temper; mit *Gewürzen* —, to spice; mit *Höpfen* —, to hop; mit *Wein* —, to tartarize; *b)* to dilute; to slack (lime); to adulterate, to sophisticate; *c)* to dress (salad).

**An'machen**, *see* Anmalen.

**An'machen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* *see* Ermahnen.

**An'mahnung**, (*sc.*) *f.* exhortation, admonition; *A-schreiben*, *n.* *Law*, letter monitory.

**An'malen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to paint, paint at, over.

**An'marsch**, (*str.*, *pl.* *An'märsche*) *m.* (the act of) marching on, approaching, advance; *im* — *sein*, to be approaching, advancing.

**An'marschiren**, (*sc.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to march on, to advance.

**An'mäßen**, (*sc.*) *v. refl.* (*sich* [*Dat.*] etwas) to usurp; to assume, arrogate, presume, to pretend to, to lay claim to, to encroach on; *er* *macht* *sich* *zu* *viele* *an*, he encroaches too far, he takes too much upon himself; *angenast*, *p. a.* (self-)assumed, &c.; a-b, *p. a.* presumptuous, presuming, presumptuous, arrogant; assuming, self-assuming; imperious, domineering; insolent, haughty; *das* *a-de* *Weizen*, arrogance, &c., *see* *Anmaßung*.

**An'mäßlich**, *adj.* *see* *Anmaßend*; *II. A-keit*, (*sc.*) *f.* arrogant demeanor, arrogance.

**An'mäßung**, (*sc.*) *f.* usurpation, intrusion; impiousness; assumption, arrogance; pretension, self-sufficiency; presumption.

**An'mäßen**, (*sc.*) *v. l. tr.* to fatten; *II. refl.* *sich* (*Acc.*) —, to get fat; *die* *Matte* *hat* *sich* (*Dat.*) *ein* *Büschlein* *angenastet* (*Gölle*, *Faust*), the rat had raised himself up a paunch.

**An'mauern**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to build against (a wall, &c.).

**An'mauern**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to grumble (mutter) against one; to peep at, to sulk at.

**An'mechern**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to bleat at.

**An'melden**, (*sc.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to announce, &c., *see* *Melden*; *Appellation* —, *Law*, to give notice of appeal.

**An'melde...**, *in comp.* — *rolle*, *f.* *Theat.* the part of a servant who announces new comers, &c.; — *stelle*, *f.* a place or office where persons or things are registered.

**An'melken**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to begin to milk; to milk (a cow that has calved) before letting the calf suck.

**An'mengen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to mix, mingle, blond. — **An'mengfel**, (*str.*) *n.* *Haab*, chopped straw, bran, shorts.

**An'merksbuch**, (*str.*, *pl.* *A-bücher*) *n.* notebook, *see* *Notizbuch*.

**An'merken**, (*sc.*) *v. tr. 1)* to mark, note, to put down, to write down, annotate, to jot, to item; *Comm.* die *angemerkten* *Preise*, the prices quoted; *T.* to saw up; 2) (*Einem* etwas) to remark, perceive (in one); *sich* (*Dat.*) — *lassen*, *see* *Merken*, *I. 3*; a-*erwerth*, *adj.* noteworthy (*Wemerkenswerth*).

**An'merker**, (*str.*) *m.* marker, annotator, &c.

**An'merklich**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) observable, remarkable.

**An'merkung**, (*sc.*) *f.* 1) remark, observation; 2) note, annotation; *A-zu* zu ... *machen*, to comment on (an author), *fig.* to comment on, to pass observations (liber [*with* *Acc.*], on); a-*erwerth* or a *erwürdig*, *see* *Anmerkswerth*.

**An'messen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1)* *Einem* etwas —, to take one's measure for ...; *sich* (*Dat.*) *einen* *Wad* *ic.* — *lassen*, to have one's measure taken or to get measured for a coat, &c.; *ich* *habe* *mir* *einen* *Wad* — *lassen*, I have had my measure taken for a coat; *laß* *ihm* *folglich* *einen*

*neuen* *Anzug* —, have him measured for a new suit of clothes; 2) *fig.* to fit, adapt.

**An'mischen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to mix, to admix. + *Anmisch*, *adv.* herewith, *see* *Hiernit*.

**An'murmeln**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to murmur or to mutter at; *es* *ist* *schwer* *zu* *sagen*, *womit* *er* *sie* *anmurmelte* (*Jenn* *Paul*), it is hard to say what was the meaning of his muttering at them.

**An'murren**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to murmur at, grumble at.

**An'müth**, (*sc.*) *f.* pleasantness, sweetness, agreeableness, charm, gentleness, amenity; grace, gracefulness, elegance.

**An'müthen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr. 1)* (*Einem* *etw.*) to expect, demand from one (*Zumuthen*); 2) to interest (*Interceden*, 4).

**An'müthig**, *adj.* pleasant, pleasing, agreeable, charming, gentle, sweet; graceful, gracious. [*gracefully*]

**An'müthiglich**, *adv.* (*†*, &) *poet.* pleasantly;

**An'müthlos**, *adj.* ungraceful, deficient in grace. [*ungracefulness*]

**An'müthlosigkeit**, (*sc.*) *f.* want of grace.

**An'müthreich**, (*sc.*) *f.* *see* *Anmüthig*.

**An'müthung**, (*sc.*) *f.* 1) *see* *Zumuthung*; 2) the (quality, &c. of) inspiring with interest.

**An'na**, *f.* Anna, Ann, Anne (*P. N.*); *dimin.* *An'nchen*, *n.* Nancy, Nanny, Nan.

**An'näbeln**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to pin to (on); *Shoe-m.* to sew (the welts) to the upper-leather with the flat needle.

**An'nägeln**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to nail, to nail to or on, to fasten with nails; *wie* *angenagelt*, *fig.* as if nailed (fixed or rooted) to the spot.

**An'nägen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr. 1)* to gnaw, nibble at; 2) *Chem.* to corrode.

**An'nähen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to sew on (to, up); *Mar.* to seize (a block).

**An'nähen**, **An'nähern**, (*sc.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) & *refl.* *see* *Gerannähen*; *II. tr.* to bring near; *annähernd*, *p. a.* approximatively).

**An'näherung**, (*sc.*) *f.* 1) approach, advance; 2) *Math.* approximation; — *des* *Abends*, night-fall; *A-geben*, *see* *Aufgeben*; *A-gecraft*, *f.* centrifugal force; *A-ewerle*, *n. pl.* *Fort.* approaches.

**An'nahme**, (*sc.*) *f.* 1) taking, acceptance, acceptance; *Comm.* — *von* *Glitten*, the accepting of goods; 2) reception; receipt; 3) the (act of) engaging; 4) — *an* *Einzel* *Stett*, adoption; 5) embracing (of an opinion); assumption; 6) supposition, supposal; *nach* *der* *möglichkeit* —, at the lowest calculation; *Log.* postulation; 7) *Comm-s.* die — *einer* *Tratte*, acceptance, acceptance, protection; *bedingte* —, enlarged, partial, or qualified acceptance; *willig* — *ertheilen*, to show due protection; — *bereiten* or *bedingen*, to prepare due honour; *die* — *verweigern*, to dishonour or refuse acceptance; *wegen* *nicht* *erfolgt* —, for (or on account of) non-acceptance; — *Reife*, *f.* (der *Post* *sicht* *Briefe* *ic.*) receiving-house; — *verweigern*, *f.* refusal of acceptance; *Law*, waiver.

**An'nähung**, (*sc.*) *f.* *see* *Annäherung*.

\* **An'nal'en**, *f.* (*Lat.*) annals; — *schreiber*, or *Annalist*, (*sc.*) *m.* annalist. — **An'nalistik**, (*sc.*) *f.* the compiling of annals

**An'näßen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to moisten a little, to wet.

\* **An'na't'en**, *pl.* (*Lat.*) annats, first-fruits. **A'nn'e**, *f.* (*dimin.* *An'nchen*, *n.*) Anne (P. N.).

**A'nn'e**, (*sc.*) *f.* awn, *see* *Achel*, 2.

+ **An'n'eß**, *see* *Reß*

**An'n'eßbar**, *l. adj.* 1) acceptable, admissible, receivable, eligible; *unter* *a-en* *Bedingungen*, *Comm.* on accommodating terms; *zu* *einem* *a-en* *Preis*, at a fair price; 2) (*l. u.*) supposable; *II. A-keit*, (*sc.*) *f.* acceptableness, &c.



**Annehmen**, (*str.*) v. I. tr. 1) a) to take (to one's self); to accept, to receive; b) to take in (work); c) to take (a direction): daß er den Königstitel angenommen haben würde, ist zweifellos, that he would have taken the title of king there is no doubt; einen Antrag —, to accept, to close with an offer; eine Entschuldigung —, to take, to admit of an excuse; Sport, die Fährte —, to take (up) the scent; hier zu Lande wird das Geld nicht angenommen, this money is not current in this country; 2) to take for granted, to suppose; 3) to engage: sich — lassen, to engage; to enlist (as a soldier); 4) to embrace, adopt (an opinion), to espouse (a doctrine, &c.); (als oder für wahr) to enter into, to subscribe to, to admit, to approve of; der angenommene Mißfuß, the approved standard; to grant; to consent to: einen Vorschlag —, to agree (accede) to a proposal; ihn nicht —, to decline it; keine Entschuldigungen — wollen, to refuse to listen to, or to accept any excuses (apologies); Rath —, to listen to advice; 5) (an Rinde's Statt) to adopt; 6) Chem. to absorb; Farbe —, to imbibe colour: to take the dye; nicht —, not to take colour; 7) Comm. to accept, honour (a draft), to protect, to pay (show) due honour or protection; nicht —, to refuse acceptance; nicht angenommen, unaccepted; Besuche —, to receive or to see company; 8) eine Gestalt —, to assume (a shape, &c.); to put on (a scornful air, &c.); to affect (humility, &c.); eine Gewohnheit —, to contract, acquire a habit; 9) Sport, die Sam nimmt den Jäger an, the sow assaults the huntsman.

II. refl. 1a) (sich [Acc.] einer Person oder Sache [Gen.] —) to interest one's self in or for, to take care of (for), to assist; (eifrig) to stickle for; sich Jemandes Sache —, to espouse a person's cause; b) to enter into, to attend, to pay attention to (one's business), to play (one's trade, &c.); 2) sich [Dat.] eine Sache —, to take or apply a thing to one's self, to lay a thing to one's own account; annehmen, supposable; angenommen (or gelehrt), daß..., suppose, *adj.* hypothetical: suppositive.

**Annehmenswerth**, *adj.* see Annehmbar.  
**Annehmer**, (*str.*) m. Comm. 1) acceptor, drawee; 2) shipwright (as the contracting party with the ship's husband).

**Annehmlich**, (*adj.*) 1) see Annehmbar, acceptable; 2) see Angenehm; II. *Adj.* 1) see Annehmbarkeit; 2) amenity; charm: cf. Anmut; pleasure, delight; A-leiten, *pl.* sweets, comforts (of life).

**Anneigen**, (*v.*) e. I. tr. to incline, lean to; II. refl. 1) a) to lean on, against; b) to converge; 2) see sich Annehmlichsein.

**Anneigung**, (*v.*) f. the (act of) inclining, &c.; A-emitte, *n.* T. a peculiar process used with dyes in rendering the colours fixed; A-ewinkel, *m.* Geom. see Neigungswinkel.

**Anneisen**, (*v.*) e. tr. to lace, to tie with points or tags. [little]

**Annehen**, (*v.*) e. tr. to wet, to moisten a

**Anneipinsel**, (*str.*) m. Mos. brush.

**Annen**, (*v.*) e. tr. to nod at.

**Annenen**, (*v.*) e. tr. to rivet to.

**Annenen**, (*v.*) e. refl. sich —, to build a nest,

to nestle; *fig.* to settle. [universaries]

\* Anniversarien, *pl.* (Lat.) Rom. Oath. an-

\* Anno, *adv.* (Lat.) abbr. No., in the year

(in dem Jahre).

† Annoch, *adv.* as yet, still now.

\* Annonce (*fr.* Annon'ce), (*v.*) f. (Fr.),

Annoncieren, (*v.*) e. tr. see Anzeige, Anzeigen.

\* Annuität, (*v.*) f. (Lat.) gener. A-en, *pl.*

(Jahresrenten) annuities: jährliche Abzahlungen annual payments; consolidirte —, consolidated funds, consol scrip.

\* Annulation, (*v.*) f. (Lat.) annulment;

Annulment, *f.* cancelling clause; defeasance.

\* Annulirbar, *adj.* defeasible. — Annul-  
liren, (*v.*) e. tr. to annul, cf. Aufheben, 3, b.  
— Annulirung, (*v.*) f. annulment.

\* Anode, (*v.*) f. (Gr.) Electr. anode (*opp.* Kathode).

Anöffnen, (*v.*) e. tr. to furnish with an eye (as a needle, &c.); *fig.* sich [Dat.] —, to attach to one's self.

Anölen, (*v.*) e. tr. to oil, paint with oil.

\* Anomalie, (*v.*) f. (Lat.-Gr.) f. anomaly, irregularity. — Anomalisch, *adj.* anomalous.

\* Anonym, Anonymisch, *adj.* (Gr.) anonymous: a-t Arterie, Anat. innominate artery.

\* Anonymus, (Lat. *from the Gr.*), *pl.* Anonymi *m.* anonymous writer; *conf.* nameless person, fellow.

Anordnen, (*v.*) e. tr. 1) to bespeak, order; institute; to appoint, fix (a certain time); 2) to dispose, regulate, to arrange: to direct, to conduct; to marshal.

Anordner, (*str.*) m. regulator, disposer, &c.

Anordnung, (*v.*) f. the (act of) ordering, &c.; direction, disposal, order; disposition,

regulation, arrangement, adjustment, preparation: appointment: instruction; injunction: auf — (Acc.), by the direction.

\* Anorganisch, *adj.* (Gr.) T. inorganic.

Anpacken, (*v.*) e. tr. to lay hold of, to seize, catch, grasp, gripe, to attack, to collar (*also fig.*).

Anpappen, (*v.*) e. tr. to paste on, to paste up.

Anpassen, (*v.*) e. I. tr. 1) to fit, suit, accommodate, adapt, to conform, adjust, square; to fashion; 2) to fit or try on (clothes, &c.); ein Ereigniß der Vorhersagung —, to adjust an event to the prediction: II. *intr.* to be adapted to a thing, to fit (Passen). — Anpaßung, (*v.*) f. the (act of) fitting, accommodation, &c.; A-Fläche, *f.* Mech. chipping-piece of the flank of a pipe (Toll.).

Anpatzen, (*v.*) e. *intr.* (aux. sein) (with an [Acc.]) to splash or fall plashing against.

Anpauken, (*v.*) e. *intr.* (aux. haben) (with an [Acc.]) to drum at, against.

Anpeitschen, (*v.*) e. tr. to whip on.

Anpfehl, (*str.*) m. Min. upper prop of a drift.

Anpfählen, (*v.*) e. tr. 1) to pale up; 2) to empale, to prop.

Anpfeifen, (*str.*) v. I. tr. to whistle at; to hiss at: II. *intr.* (ungepfiffen kommen) to approach whistling.

Anpflanzen, (*v.*) e. tr. to plant, cultivate; to lay out; *refl.* sich —, to settle.

Anplanzer, (*str.*) m. planter, settler.

Anpflanzung, (*v.*) f. 1) the (act of) planting, &c.; 2) a plantation; settlement; b) (von Gefträuch) shrubbery.

Anpfählen, (*v.*) e. tr. to peg, to pin, to fasten with pegs or pins.

Anpfügen, (*v.*) e. I. tr. 1) (also *intr.*) to begin ploughing; 2) to join by ploughing: II. *intr.* to drive against something in ploughing.

Anpfropfen, (*v.*) e. tr. to inoculate, to insert, to graft; *fig.* sich [Dat.] den Magen —, to cram one's stomach.

Anpführen, (*v.*) e. tr. to pitch; to pitch to.

Anpfücken, (*v.*) e. tr. to peck (fruits).

Anpfinken, (*v.*) e. tr. see Anpfischen.

Anpfischen, (*v.*) e. tr. to paint, daub with a brush.

Anpfissen, (*v.*) e. tr. to piss at, against, on.

Anpflegen, (*str.*) n. (das Pfropfen durch —) beaked-grafting.

Anpfählen, (*v.*) e. tr. coll. to bawl at.

Anpfählen, Anpfählen, (*v.*) e. tr. see Anpfählen.

Anpfählen, (*v.*) e. tr. to prattle at.

Anpfählen, (*v.*) e. tr. see Anpfählen.

Anpfählen, (*v.*) e. *intr.* (aux. sein) 1) to strike or burst against; 2) to begin to crack;

coll. mit einer Nachricht angeplagt kommen, to burst out with a piece of news.

Anpochen, (*v.*) e. *intr.* & tr. see Anpfochen.

Anpochen, (*v.*) e. I. *intr.* to knock violently at the door; angepocht kommen, coll. to come or approach boisterously; II. tr. to address in a blustering, boisterous manner.

Anpochen, (*v.*) e. tr. Sport. see Anpfochen.

Anpochen, (*v.*) e. tr. Forest. see Anpfochen.

Anprägen, (*v.*) e. tr. to fix by an impression.

Anprägen, (*str.*) m. a bounding against, bounce; Mil. see Chor: —punct, m. Hydr. the point or place against which the principal force of the water is directed: —winkel, m. Phys. angle of reflexion.

Anprägen, (*v.*) e. *intr.* (aux. sein) to bound or strike against.

Anprägen, (*v.*) e. *intr.* (aux. sein) to crackle against (of fire). [at, to.]

Anprägen, (*v.*) e. tr. *incl.* & *conf.* to preach

Anpreisen, (*str.*) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to praise, commend, recommend, to extol: *conf.* to puff. [bound against.]

Anpressen, (*v.*) e. tr. to dash, to make to

Anpressen, (*v.*) e. tr. (with an [Acc.]) to press or squeeze against.

Anprüfeln, (*v.*) e. tr. to drive on, to impel by pickling; *fig.* to incite, to urge on.

Anprüfen, Anprüfen, (*v.*) e. tr. see Anprüfen.

Anprüfeln, (*v.*) e. tr. to cover with powder.

Anpumpen, (*v.*) e. tr. coll. to borrow money of....

Anpurzeln, (*v.*) e. *intr.* angepurzelt kommen, coll. to come or approach reeling, rolling.

Anpusten, (*v.*) e. tr. to blow (at).

Anputz, (*str.*) m. finery, dress: the act of dressing, &c.; T. architectural ornaments.

Anputzen, (*v.*) e. I. tr. 1) to dress finely, to adorn; 2) to trick out: II. *refl.* to deck one's self out, put on one's best (or holiday) clothes.

Anquäken, (*v.*) e. tr. to croak at.

Anquäken, (*v.*) e. tr. to squeak, quack at.

Anqualmen, (*v.*) e. tr. *from.* to blow the smoke (of tobacco) into one's face.

Anquetschen, (*v.*) e. tr. to squeeze against.

Anquicken, (*v.*) e. tr. to squeak at.

Anquicken, (*v.*) e. tr. Metall. to amalgamate.

Anquicken, *n.* barrel for amalgamation.

Anquicken, *n.* impure silver.

Anquicken, (*v.*) f. amalgamation.

Anrahen, (*v.*) e. tr. Mar. to fasten (the sails) with a parrel.

Anrahmen, (*v.*) e. *intr.* to border on, upon.

Anrahen, (*v.*) e. *intr.* to border upon.

Anrahen, (*v.*) e. *intr.* Mar. to run aground.

Anrammen, Anrammen, (*v.*) e. tr. to fasten by ramming, to ram down tight.

Anraufen, (*v.*) e. I. tr. to fasten by means of tendrils: II. *refl.* to cling to, twine round.

Anraspeln, (*v.*) e. tr. to begin to rasp: to rasp a little.

Anraspeln, (*v.*) e. I. tr. to rattle at, against: II. *intr.* angeraspelt kommen, to approach with a rattling noise.

Anrathen, (*str.*) I. v. tr. (Einem etwas) to recommend, to advise; to suggest: II. s. (*str.*) n. or Anrathung, (*v.*) f. (unusual: Anrath, m.) advice, recommendation.

Anrathig, *adj.* with sein, to advise; with machen, to make advisable.

Anrauchen, (*v.*) e. tr. 1) to season by smoking; 2) a) to smoke (a pipe) for the first time, to begin to smoke (it); b) to give a brownish colour to (a meerscham-bowl) by smoking; ogeraucht, p. a. smoke-coloured.

Anrauchen, (*v.*) e. tr. 1) to drive smoke or perfume against; 2) to smoke a little; 3) Chem. to fumigate.

Anrauschen, (*v.*) e. I. *intr.* to rush on, against; (angerauscht kommen) to approach



with a rush or rushing sound, to roar against; II. *tr.* *T.* to dry in the air.

**An'rechen, (w.) v. tr.** to rake towards or against.

**An'rechnen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) (Einem etwas) to charge, to put, or set down to one's account: 2) to reckon, to rate, to count: (Einem etwas) to impute, attribute, ascribe, to lay (a thing) to one's charge; hoch —, to rate (appreciate) highly, to set great value upon, to attach value or importance to; sich (*Das.*) zum Ruhm —, to glory in; wie hoch rechnen Sie den Kaffee an? how much do you charge the coffee? Einen zu viel —, to overcharge one; er hat es Ihnen nicht zu hoch angerechnet, he has not overcharged you for it; nicht besonders — (einrechnen), not to make a separate charge for...; to include, take in (in the same account).

**An'rechnung, (w.) f.** charge, charging; in — bringen, see An'rechnen, 1; in — fommen ferner, we have still to charge for...; there has to be added to the account.

**An'recht, (str.) n.** right, claim; title.

**An'rede, (w.) f.** the act of accosting; address, speech; harangue; *Rhet.* apostrophe; die — eines Soldaten an seinen Officier, the address of a soldier to his officer.

**An'rede...**, in comp. —fall, *m.* Gramm. vocative; —tag, *m.* Print. day of address.

**An'reden, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to accost; to address, to speak to; to harangue; 2) see An'ipreden, 5, b.

+ **An'rege, (w.) f.** proposal, mention.

**An'regen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to urge on, to stir up; to quicken, sharpen; to move, impel, engage; to incite; *Sport.* to heat up (the game); Jemand zu An'regen —, *Comm.* to induce one to give orders; 2) to moot (a question), to advert to, to (make) mention (of), to touch upon; to suggest, to prompt; an'eregete Maßen, as mentioned before; a-b, *p. a.* (aufmunternd) excitatory, stirring; suggestive (für, to the imagination, &c.).

**An'reger, (str.) m.** urger, quickener, &c., proposer, suggester, mover, &c.

**An'regen, (w.) v. intr.** impers. (*with an* [*& Acc.*]) to rain against.

**An'regung, (w.) f.** 1) motion, incitation, impulse, instigation; 2) suggestion, intimation, mentioning; auf unsere —, at our instigation, induced by us; in — bringen, see An'regen, 2; etwas bei Einem wieder in — bringen, to remind a person of a thing; *A-s* mittel, *n.* incitant, stimulant.

**An'reiben, (str.) I. v. tr.** 1) to give (impart) by rubbing; 2) to rub (an [*with Acc.*], against); 3) *T. a.)* to rub (gold-ore) with quicksilver in order to forward the process of amalgamation; *b.)* to rub down (an essential oil) with (sugar, &c.); II. *v. s. (str.) n.* Join. (the act of) laying with the hammer.

**An'reichern, (w.) v. tr.** *Metall.* to enrich (ores) by fusion; *An'reicherungsöfchade, f.* enriched slag (*Beil.*); *An'reichersch, n.* enriched metal (*Tsch.*).

**An'reihen, (w.) v. I. tr.** 1) to string; to file on a string; to make a string of; *T.* to put on candle the branch (candle); 2) to sow loosely to; II. *refl.* to join, follow; to rank with; ein Bonnet —, *Mar.* to string a bonnet.

**An'reihen, (str.) v. tr.** 1) to begin to tear; 2) to tear or take off; 3) (ein frisches Dugend, eine Schicht, ein Haß ic.) to break (a new dozen, a pile, tiro, cask, &c.); *T.* to sketch, to design, to chalk out; 5) *a.) T.* to mark; *b.) Forstl.* to blaze; ein altes Schiff —, to break up an old ship. — **An'reißer, (str.) m.** *T.* scrapper.

**An'reiten, (str.) v. I. intr.** (*aux. sein*) 1) *a.)* to ride against; *b.)* to ride up to... (in order to alight, &c.); 2) to ride forward; II. *tr.* to break in (a horse), to ride (it) for the

first time; überl —, *fig. coll.* to fare ill, to meet with a bad reception.

**An'reiz, (str.) m.** impulse, incitement to.

**An'reizen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to incite, stimulate, animate, stir (up), enkindle; 2) to instigate, to induce.

**An'reiziger, (str.) m.** instigator, stimulator.

**An'reizung, (w.) f.** incitement, instigation, animation; *A-smittel, n.* incentive.

**An'rennen, (irr. & w.) v. I. intr.** (*aux. sein*)

1) *a.)* to run against; to tumble or bump up (an, gegen die Wand ic., against the wall, &c.); *b.)* to advance, (angerannt fommen) to approach running; *c.)* to rush, run, or fall upon, to assail; 2) to start; to take a run; 3) *fig.* überl —, to meet with an ill reception; II. *tr.* see intr. 1, c.

**An'rechte, (w.) f. coll.** for An'rechtelich.

**An'rechten, (w.) v. tr.** 1) *a.) Cook.* to prepare, dress, to get ready; *b.)* to serve, send up, dish up (the victuals); *T-s.* Holz —, to dress timber; Kupfer —, to prepare copper for refining; die Farbe —, *Paint.* to mix the colour in due proportion; das Getreide —, to sort the corn previous to grinding; 2) *fig.* to cause, make, do (mischief, &c.); du hast was Treffliches angerechnet, *iron.* you have made a precious piece of work of it.

**An'recht(e)...**, in comp. —lunf, *f.* the art of dressing a dinner, &c.; —löffel, *m.* pot-ladle, ladle; —schüssel, *f.* dish; —tisch, *m.* coll. An'rechte, (*w.) f.* dresser, dresser-board, kitchen-table; —zimmer, *n.* office, pantry.

**An'rechter, (str.) m.** 1) dresser; 2) see An'rechtelöffel; 3) *T.* assayer of metals, ore-dresser.

**An'rechtung, (w.) f.** 1) *Cook.* (the act of) dressing, &c.; 2) *Horol.* motion-work, detent.

**An'rechen, (str.) v. tr.** 1) to smell at; 2) (Einem etwas) to know (perceive) by the smell; 3) to omit or cause a smell.

**An'rengen, I. (str.) v. intr.** — gegen, to struggle against; II. — or An'rengeln, (*w.) v. tr.* to fasten with rings. [*Nilsteilen.*]

**An'rennen, (str.) v. intr.** (*aux. sein*) see An'reiß, (*str.) m.* the first farrow.

**An'reitt, (str.) m.** 1) approach on horseback; 2) first trial of riding; 3) or *A-geid, n.* *Mil.* money paid to recruits (Geldgeld).

**An'reigen, (w.) v. tr.** to make a little scratch or slit on; to scratch slightly (as with a pin).

**An'reddung, (w.) f.** a fastening with strings.

**An'reollen, (w.) v. I. tr.** 1) to roll against; 2) to transport (goods) up to a place in carts (Rollwagen); 3) *Sport.* (of dogs) to bark at (game) without pursuing; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to approach rolling or rumbling; ongerollt fommen, to drive up in a carriage.

**An'reosten, (w.) v. intr.** (*aux. sein*) 1) to begin to rust; 2) to become attached by means of rust, to rust on (to something).

**An'rötheln, (w.) v. s.** to mark with red chalk.

**An'röthen, (w.) v. tr.** to prepare or break (ground for planting vineyards).

**An'rüchtig, An'rüchtich, I. adj.** rather notorious, disreputable; in hohen Grade —, infamous, criminal; II. *A-keit, (w.) f.* notoriousness, unround credit, ill name, disrepute.

**An'rüden, (w.) v. I. tr.** to bring near or move to; *Mil.* — lassen, to draw or bring up; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to come on, to advance, approach, draw near; —, *v. s. (str.) n.* approach, advance.

**An'rühren, (w.) v. intr.** (*aux. sein*) 1) *a.)* to row to, or towards; *b.)* (ungerudert fommen) to approach rowing; 2) to strike against in rowing; ons lifer —, to row ashore; ons Schiff —, to row aboard; *Mar.* rudert ons pull away! [*Mil.* challenge.

**An'ruf, (str.) m.** call; summons; appeal.

**An'rufen, (str.) v. I. tr.** 1) to call to; 2)

to invoke (God, the Saints, &c.), to implore, to adjure; 3) *a.) Mil.* to challenge; *b.)* ein Schiff —, to hail a ship; 4) *fig.* to call upon; die richterliche Entscheidung —, to appeal to the judge; die Gerichte —, to apply to the court, to seek legal redress; Einen zum Zengen —, to call one to witness; 5) to announce by calling out (Anrufen); eben jetzt ruft der Nachtwächter zwei an (*Schiller*), just now the watchman announces the second hour of night; II. *intr.* bei Jemand —, to call or look in upon one (*Borfpreden*).

**An'rufung, (w.) f.** invocation (of the Saints, &c.), imploration; *Law,* appeal; *A-gericht, n.* court of appeals.

**An'rühren, (w.) v. tr.** (Einem etwas) to praise, commend (a thing to one, *f.* Anpreifen).

**An'rühren, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to touch, handle; *fig.* to mention; 2) to mix, temper; 3) *Sport.* den Vogel —, to fasten (the decoy-bird) to the perch.

**An'rührung, (w.) f.** touch, touching, &c.

**An'rumpeln, (w.) v. intr.** (*aux. sein*) 1) to rumble against, towards; 2) (ongerumpelt fommen) to approach, draw near with a rumbling noise. 2) to black-lead.

**An'rühen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to cover with soot;

**An'rühen, (w.) v. tr. & intr.** to arm, prepare.

**An'rüstung, (w.) f.** preparation.

**Anß, contracted form** an daß, see An.

**An'faden, (w.) v. I. tr. coll.** (festhalten) to seize, to lay hold of; II. *refl. vulg.* (sich vollstrecken) to cram (one's self).

**An'fäen, (w.) v. tr.** to begin to sow; *T.* to sprinkle the hides or fur with moal.

**An'fage, (w.) f.** declaration, intimation, notification, message; summons.

**An'fage...**, in comp. —posten, *m.* see Befuchungshaus; —zeitel, *m.* note of declaration.

**An'fagen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to say, repeat; 2) to notify, declare, intimate; to announce (by calling out, as *f.* a watchman, the hours of the night, &c.); to bring word, *f.* Anmelden; öffentlich —, to proclaim, to publish, promulgate; eine Verammlung —, to give notice of, appoint, call a meeting; einen Gerichtstag —, to appoint a day of appearing in a court, to summon; Einen zum Dienst, zu Rathe —, to warn one for duty, to summon one to council; sich — lassen, to send word of one's coming; gerichtlich —, to give legal intimation; sage an! speak (out)! *Gam.* to cry or call (the game); Sie sagen an, you are to call.

**An'fägen, (w.) v. tr.** to begin to sew, to saw a little, or to cut into...

**An'fänger, (str.) m.** announcer, &c.; messenger, summoner. [*tion* summoning.

**An'fügung, (w.) f.** notification; proclamation.

**An'fammeln, (w.) v. I. tr.** to collect, gather together; II. *refl.* to accumulate; sich — lassen, to allow to accumulate (den Dampf) = to get up the steam).

**An'fammlung, (w.) f.** collection, accumulation; — von Eistiden, a pack of ice.

**An'fäßig, I. adj.** settled, established, domiciled, domiciliated; sich — machen, to settle (one's self); *Mar.* a-cu Würgern ist gestattet... only resident citizens are allowed to...; II. *A-keit, (w.) f.* state of being established, assessment, domiciliation.

**An'fatz, I. (str., pl. An'fätze) m.** 1) deposit, crust; head (of a liquor); 2) the act of putting to or upon, &c.; 3) an added or adjoined piece; *T.* joining or eking piece; mouth-piece (of a wind-instrument); *Mar.* board-piece of the stem; *Gumm.* reinforcement; *T.* shoulder; *Anat.* der Knochen —, epiphysis, epiphys; *Bot.* apophysis; scrapings (of a dish or saucepan); 4) the method of blowing or filling a auto, &c.; 5) onset; attack, see An'fatz, 1 & 2; 6) *a.) Math.* formation; *b.)* rate (in an account or tariff); seine An'fätze sind richtig, his



charges are moderate: in — bringen, to place to account; 7) tendency, disposition; er hat einen — zum Starbwerden, he inclines to corpulency; ein — zur Preißeigerung, a beginning of a rise in prices; II. *in comp.* —[e]ite, *f. Horol.* (safe edge) flat-file, hand-file: —größe, *f. Math.* differential quantity; —preis, *m. Comm.* taxation; —rechnung, *f.* differential method, or calculus: —stück, *n.* see *Ansatz*, 3.

**Anfäueren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sour; to mix with leaven: *Chem.* to acidify, acidulate.

**Anfäusen**, (*str.*) *v. refl. vulg.* to drink immoderately, *lud.* to drink like a sponge.

**Anfängen**, (*w. & str.*) *v. I. tr. & intr.* to suck; — lassen (eine Pumpe), to fetch (a pump), see *Anheben*; II. *refl.* to suck fast; der Blutegel hat sich angefangen, the leech has taken.

**Anfänger**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* sucking-fish (*Echeneis remora* L.).

**Anfäufeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to touch, to fan (of the wind): angefäufelt, *p. a. slang*, half-drunk, half seas-over.

**Anfauen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to rush on; to buzz against. [*rub.*]

**Anfäuben**, (*w. & str.*) *v. tr.* to begin to scrape or

**Anfäufen**, I. *v. tr.* (*str.*) see *Anerschaffen*; II. (*w.*) (Einem *etw.* *sch.* *etwas*) to procure,

to furnish one's self with, to supply, find, to find one's self in or with ..., to purvey, provide for; to get in, lay in, put up (goods, &c.), to purchase, to buy; *Comm.* to remit, to make, or to provide remittances or provisions; *sch.* (*Das*) zu viel *Daere* —, to overstock one's self; *ist* wollen *sch.* (*Das*) eine *Equipage* —, they are going to set up (keep) their carriage; *Lebensmittel* —, to cater: *Bediene* —, to engage: *Geld* zu *etwas* —, to find money for; 3) to order, bespeak, see *Bestellen*; 4) to overlook (as overseer of works).

**Anfächer**, (*str.*) *m.* purveyor, furnisher, &c.; *Comm.* remitter, overseer (of works, in factories, &c.).

**Anfäffung**, (*w.*) *f.* purveyance, providing for, furnishing with; *Comm.* s. remittance, provision; — machen, see *Anfäffen*, II. (*Comm.*); *solche* — machen, to make remittances in first rate bills or paper.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to provide with a shaft; to mount, stock (a gun): *Shoe-m.* to put new legs (to boots): *Carp.* see *Schäffen*; *Gum-sm.* to put the hilt on.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* see *Abjähmen*.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) to strike abroad (of sound).

**Anfäffen**, see *Anfäffen*, *Abjähmen*.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Min.* to dispose all for working. [*one* *lode*]

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* *Min.* to unite in

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to graze upon, to touch superficially.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* (*with an* [*& Acc.*]) to rake close to: to draw near by raking; II. *intr.* to scratch at; III. *refl.* see *Anfäffen*.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to look at, to view, behold, contemplate: to gaze at (admirably, &c.); 2) a) to consider: b) to perceive, apprehend by intuition.

**Anfäffen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* contemplation, view, see *Anschauung*; a-*ewürdig*, *adj.* worthy of contemplation.

**Anfäffen**, *p. a.* intuitive, contemplative; eine *a-e* *Erkenntnis*, an intuitive perception; eine *a-e* *Erkenntnis* offer Dinge haben, to see all things intuitively. [*eyer*]

**Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *m.* looker on, beholder, **Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put to with a spade, to shovel up or against.

**Anfäffen**, I. *adj.* 1) perceptible: 2) conspicuous, distinct, clear, plain; 3) see *Anfäffen*; — machen, to render plain or intelligible: 4) to be illustrative of ...; II. *Adj.* (*w.*) 1) perceptibility: 2) distinctness, clear-

ness; 3) the quality of being perceived intuitively.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) contemplation, view; inspection: 2) intuitive vision, intuition; 3) (*A-weise*) mode of viewing things: *A-weise*, *f.* doctrine of instruction by means of which the intuitive powers of children are awakened: *A-hunterricht*, *m.* method followed in the *A-weise*, *which* *see*, method of intuitive instruction: (a course, &c. of) object-lessons; *A-vernügen*, *n.* intuitive power

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to foam against.

**Anfäffen** [*pr.* *anfäffen*], see *Anfäffen*.

**Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *m.* appearance: 1) semblance, outward show: 2) likeness, likelihood, probability; *es* *ist* *offen* — *da*, there is every appearance of it; *offen* *A-e* *nach*, in all likelihood: *auf* *den* *ersten* —, at first view: *nach* *dem* *A-e* *zu* *urtheilen*, to judge from appearances; *von* *gutem* —, of good promise, auspicious.

**Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. & intr.* to shine upon; II. *intr.* to appear: a-b, *p. a.* (*Anfäffen*), *adj.* apparent, seeming (*adv.* —ly). **Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to ring the bell. [*loom*]

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *f.* Wear, warp, warping **Anfäffen**, *v. tr.* I. (*w.*) 1) *Wear* to warp: 2) *Mar.* to warp (a rope): 3) *Join.* to let in, to join with slit and tongue: II. (*str.*) to begin to shave; to shave or shear a little.

**Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *pl.* *A-pähle* *m.* *Wear*, warping sort: *Rope-m.* rack for warping ropes.

**Anfäffen**, see *Anfäffen*.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* (*zu* *etwas*) 1) to prepare, to make arrangements (for): 2) to begin, set (be) about a thing, to set or compose one's self to: to be going (to write, &c.): 3) to be disposed for: *er* *schiff* *sich* *gut* *da* *zu* *an*, he goes the right way to work.

**Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* (*with an* [*& Acc.*]) 1) to shove on, to push against; 2) to join or connect by moving up to an object; II. *intr.* *Gam.* to bowl first (at ninepins).

**Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *m.* sliding-frame table.

**Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who puts something to, &c.: 2) what is put (to leaf of a table, &c.): (*Anfäffen*, *m.*) runner (of an umbrella): 2) *eking*-piece.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to squint at, look

acquaint upon, to leer at or upon, to ogle.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fix or join by means of a clout, an iron band, &c.: *Surg.* to splint: *fig.* to add.

**Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to shoot, wound (by shooting): 2) *T.* to join: *Tail.* to sew to: 3) *Typ.* to print to: 4) eine *Flinte* —, to try a gun: *fig.* *angefloffen* *sein*, *fam.* a) to be in love; b) to be tipsy; c) to have a little touch of folly (*fam.* to have a bee in one's head);

II. *intr.* 1) to shoot first, to have the first shot: (*aux.* *sein*): 2) (*anfäffen*) to rush or

run: 3) to shoot forth (as water, &c.): 4) to be adjacent: 5) *Chem.* (*in* *Erstfäffen*) —

to crystallize, to shoot into crystals: *das* —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* (*u.* *anfäffen*), [*w.*] *f.* crystallization.

**Anfäffen** ..., *in comp.* — *leffel*, *m.* *Refin.* filler: — *pinfel*, *m.* T. gilding brush.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) (*with an* [*& Acc.*]) to ship to, approach (with a ship): *auf* *eine* *Insel* —, to touch at an island.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to join (together); **Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *n.* joining piece.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Gard.* to scatheon-graft: *Sport.* to stalk (a deer, &c.).

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to grow mouldy.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to glimmer, shine faintly upon.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to harness: *intr.* to put on the harness, *cf.* *Anspannen*.

**Anfäffen**, I. (*str.*) *pl.* *Anfäffen* *m.* 1) (the act of) striking at, &c., stroke: 2) a) (the act of) affixing, posting up; b) *Tail.* (the act of) bast-ing; c) (the act of) aiming: 3) (—*setzt*) bill set or posted up: posting-bill, placard, advertisement: *coll.* poster; 4) statement, calculation, computation, estimate: estimation, valuation: 5) plan, project, design, plot, device; (*böhr* —) complot, underplot: *einen* (*böhen*) — *auf* (*with Acc.*) or *gegen* ... *machen*, to conspire against ...; *einen* — *auf* *Jemandes* *Leben* *machen*, to attempt a person's life: c) advice, counsel; 7) *T. rabbit*: 8) a) *Horol.* (or —*stift*) warning-piece; b) *Typ.* see *Nummern*; c) the upper part of a dam: d) the cheek of a saw: 9) *Mill.* mill-clapper, mill-clack: 10) *Mus.* a) stop; b) manner of touching an instrument, touch, finger: 11) (*A-ört*) the place against which something strikes: 12) butt-end of a gun; *im* *A-e* (*zum* *Verkauf*), put up for sale; *in* — *bringen*, to take into account; to make allowance for; *in* — *kommen*, see *in* *Betracht* *kommen*; *meinem* *vorläufigen* *A-e* *nach*, on a rough estimate I made.

**Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *n.* *T.* bolt-chisel, *Lock-sm.* carp's tongue.

**Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) (an *etwas*) to strike at, upon, or against, to knock at: 2) to clap on, to fasten, to nail to, at (on): *Mar.* to bend (a sail) to its yard: *Clath.* to put on the tenter; *Hosiery*, to begin (a stocking): 3) *Sew.* to baste: 4) *Mar.* to splice: 5) to affix, placard, to post up (bills, placards): *Placate* *machen* *an* *die* *Thore* *angefäffen*, placards were posted upon the gates: 6) to set out, to put up (for sale): 7) (*den* *Werth* *einer* *Sache* *ab* — *schätzen*) to rate, value, estimate (*auf* [*with Acc.*], *at*; *zu* *niedrig* —, to underrate, understate: *zu* *hoch* —, to overrate, &c.): 8) to toll (the bell): to touch upon (a string, &c.); 9) *Feuer*, *Sicht* —, to strike fire, a light: 10) *Mus.* *den* *Zon* —, to give the key-note: 11) *ein* *Gewehr* —, to level, point, present aim (a musket: *auf* [*with Acc.*], *at*): 12) *Forest.* to blaze (trees), see *Abfäffen*.

II. *intr.* 1) (*aux.* *sein*) to fall against, strike, or dash against: 2) (*aux.* *haben*) a) (*anfäffen* *zu* *schlagen*) to begin to strike: to chime, to toll; (*von* *Thürnen*) to slam: *Gam.* to play at span-counter (as boys); b) (*von* *Münzen*) to operate, take effect: c) to prevail: to take; to agree (of food, &c.): to succeed (well), prosper: *Alles* *schlag* *ihm* *wohl* *an*, everything he undertakes thrives with him: *es* *schlag* *nichts* *mehr* *bei* *ihm* *an*, he is past mending: *es* *mird* —, it will take: d) to begin to sing, or to chirp (of birds); *Sport.* to call, to bark, to bay, to cry, to give tongue, to open: *zur* *unrechten* *Zeit* —, to babble.

III. *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) (the act of) striking at, against, *cf.* *v. s.*; 2) *Gam.* (ander *Blauer*) span-counter, span-farthing: 3) *Join.* boxing; 4) (*der* *See*) wash, surf of the sea: 5) *Sport.* lappie, calling, &c.: 6) cutting (of horses).

**Anfäffen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) he or that which strikes: 2) *fig.* projector, operator: 3) *Mus.* jack (of a pianoforte, &c.) (*Fr. sautereau*); 4) *Min.* onsetter, hanger-on.

**Anfäffen**, *Adj.* *anfäffen*, *adj.* inventive, ingenious, clever, full of devices.

**Anfäffen** ..., *in comp.* — *faden*, *m.* bast-ing-thread: — *holz*, *n.* see *Anfäffen*, 9; — *lie* *neal*, *n.* T-ruler, T-square: — *rad*, *n.* *Horol.* warning-wheel: — *stift*, *m.* T. pin: — *winkel*, *m.* T. square, bevel.

**Anfäffen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to mire, to fill with mud; to depose mud; *Bäume* —, to fill with dilated earth the hole into which young trees have been planted; II. *refl.* to be choked up with mud, to get muddy.



Anfchländern, *see* Anschläntern.

Anfchleichen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to creep or steal near slowly and gently: an-  
geschlichen kommen, to come on creepingly,  
sneakily.

Anfshleifen, I. (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to begin to  
grind; to set an edge on: eine Spitze —, to  
grind to a point: II. (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (auf der  
Eisfläche) to bring or to transport (on a sledge):  
2) to fasten by a slip-knot.

Anfshlemmen, *see* Anschlänmen.

Anfshlendern, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein)  
(*gener.* angeschlender kommen) to come trail-  
ing on or along, to approach or draw near  
saunteringly.

Anfshlentern, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to throw at, to  
plash at: to fling against.

Anfshleppen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to drag along.

Anfshleubern, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*gener.* with an  
& Acc.) to fling at or against.

Anfshlichten, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *T.* to pile up:  
to lay up smooth and even against a place;  
2) *Weav.* to spread over with weaver's starch.

Anfshließen, (*w.*) *v. see* Anschlänmen.

Anfshließen, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to chain to,  
to fix with a lock: to tack: 2) to add, annex,  
enclose: II. *refl.* (*with* an & Acc.) *a*) to join  
or attach one's self to, to follow, to join: der  
Frühzug schließt sich an den Zugszug an, the  
early train connects with the express train:  
*b*) *fig.* to conform to, to sympathize with: III.  
*intr.* 1) to fit close, tight: 2) to sit close or  
closely (on horseback).

Anfshlingen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to fasten to with  
a string or noose.

Anfshlißen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to make a slit in  
a thing, to slit a little.

Anfshluß, (*str.*, *pl.* Anfshlüsse) *m.* 1) fit:  
2) thing annexed, enclosed, &c.; 3) joining,  
accession: 4) connexion; der — von Eisen-  
bahnhöfen, the connexion of railway-trains: der  
Eiszug hat — in B., the fast train times at B.  
with other trains (Nob. & Gr.); der Personen-  
zug hat keinen —, the ordinary train goes no  
farther; Post-, connexion with the diligence  
(mail): 5) enclosure, enclosed letter: —bahn,  
*f.* *Railw.* junction railway.

Anfshmauchen, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* to blow the  
smoke against, to smoke. (*tion* *Toll.*)

Anfshmachung, (*w.*) *f.* *Min.* slight junc-  
ture: Anfshmeden, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to taste: *b*)  
to know by the taste: 2) *Sport.* to scent.

Anfshmeicheln, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to address  
with flatteries: 2) to attribute flatteringly:  
II. *refl.* to insinuate one's self (*with* Dat. or bei).

Anfshmelzen, (*str.*) *v. vulg.* I. *tr.* 1) *see*  
Anfmerken: 2) to soil: II. *intr.* (*aux.* haben) to  
dash against.

Anfshmelzen, *v. I. (str.) intr.* (*aux.* sein)  
to adhere by melting, to get melted: II. (*w.* &  
*str.*) *tr.* 1) to begin to melt: 2) to fasten by  
melting.

Anfshmettern, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (*aux.*  
haben & sein) to peal against (of trumpets):  
to strike or dash against violently.

Anfshmieden, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to join by for-  
ging: to shut together: 2) (einen Verbrechen)  
to fetter, to chain to, to clasp up in irons.

Anfshmiegen, (*w.*) *s. I. tr.* to bend to,  
press to, join closely: *fig.* to adapt: II. *refl.*  
1) to stick close, to cling, to nestle, *coll.* to  
snug (an *with* Acc.), to: 2) *fig.* to accommo-  
date one's self to, to follow closely.

Anfshmierern, (*w.*) *v. tr. I.* to daub, to  
blot, to scribble against, besmeare: 2) *vulg.*  
*a*) *refl.* *see* sich Anbrängen: *b*) *acc.* *see* Auf-  
schmierern: *bb*) to cheat (one).

Anfshminfen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to paint, to rouge:  
*fig.* sich (*Dat.*) —, *see* Anheucheln.

Anfshmigen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to soil.

Anfshmolzen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to look surlily at  
(one); to pout at, on, or upon...

Anfshmücken, (*w.*) *v. tr. & refl.* *see* Schmücken.

Anfshmunzeln, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to smirk at...

Anfshmügen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to soil.

Anfshnablen, *v. s. (str.) n. Sport.* (der  
Hähne) beaking.

Anfshnallen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to buckle on, to  
fasten with buckles: sich (*Dat.*) etwas —, *vulg.*  
to get hold of a thing.

Anfshnallsporn, (*str.*) *m.* jack-boot spur,  
rough-rider's spur.

Anfshnappen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to snap at...

Anfshnarthen, Anfshnauzen, (*w.*) *v. tr.*  
*vulg.* to snarl at, growl at: to snap (one) short.

Anfshnarcher, (*str.*) *m. vulg.* snap-short.

Anfshnarren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to address in a  
rattling tone.

Anfshnatern, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cackle at...

Anfshnanben, *v. I. (str.) intr.* (*aux.* sein)  
to approach snorting, blowing and puffing:

II. (*w.* & *str.*) *tr.* 1) to snort at: 2) to ad-  
dress harshly, to snub, to take up short.

Anfshnauzen, (*w.*) *v. see* Anfshnarthen.

Anfshnademesser, (*str.*) *n.* carving knife.

Anfshneiden, (*str.*) *v. tr. I.* to give the  
first cut to, to cut (into), to carve: Zeug —,  
to cut stuffs: 2) to fit by cutting: 3) (*l. u.*)  
auf dem Kerbholz —, to notch, to score: 4) *Min.*  
to score down (the amount of labour  
done): 5) *Sport.* for Anstreifen, I. 1: daß Buch  
ist ange schnitten, Book. the work binds.

Anfshneidezettel, *see* Anschnittebogen.

Anfshnien, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*with* an & Acc.)  
to snow against...

Anfshneulen, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to jerk against:  
II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to fly against.

Anfshniegeln, (*w.*) *v. tr. & refl.* *fam.* to  
deck out.

Anfshnitt, (*str.*) *m.* 1) first cut, cut: daß  
Tuch ist hart im —, the cloth is a hard cut  
(Nob. & Gr.): 2) nick, notch, scotch: 3) *Min.*  
statement of labour done; den — halten: *a*) to  
have such a statement certified by the burgo-  
master of the district: *b*) to pay miners their  
wages: —bogen, *m.* *Min.* list of accounts: —  
buch, *n.* *Min.* book of accounts: —register, *n.*  
*see* —bogen: —schere, *f.* *Glaz.* small scissors.

Anfshnuffeln, Anfshnubern, (*w.*) *v. tr.*  
to smell at (like dogs).

Anfshnüren, (*w.*) *v. tr. I.* *a*) to lace,  
string: to fasten: *b*) to string (one) to the  
rack, &c.: 2) *fig. vulg.* (Einen etwas) to palm  
(something) upon (one).

Anfshnurren, (*w.*) *v. tr. I.* to purr at:  
2) *slang.* to beg, *cf.* Anschien, 2

Anfshnürung, (*w.*) *f.* *T.* the act of cord-  
ing, tying, &c. [*stack.*]

Anfshöbern, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pile up like a  
Anfshöchen, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to become clear  
(of liquids).

\* Anfshöbe, *see* Anhöbe.

Anfshrauben, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to screw, screw  
on or up: zinn — (*v. s.*) (eingerichtet), for  
screwing on (up), for fastening with a screw.

Anfshreden, (*w.*) *v. tr. Sport.* to frighten  
(by whistling at, &c.).

Anfshreiben, (*str.*) *v. tr. I.* to write down,  
put down, set down: (mit Sticke) to chalk  
down: (mit Bleistift) to pencil down: 2) *a*)  
(Einen etwas) to put to one's account, to  
charge in one's bill: Porte —, to charge post-  
age: wir lassen nichts —, we do not buy on  
credit: *b*) to bring down: Einen als Schuld-  
ner —, to bring some one in one's books:  
hoch angeschrieben stehen, 1) (of debtors)  
to stand high in one's books: 2) or gut bei Ein-  
em angeschrieben stehen, *fig.* to be in favour,  
to stand well with one; to be in one's good  
books.

Anfshreiben, *v. s. (str.) n. I.* (the act of)  
writing down, &c.: 2) letter: written applica-  
tion: *Laut.* *see* Recept.

Anfshreiber, (*str.*) *m.* marker.

Anfshreibe ..., *in comp.* —tafel, *f.* board,  
table; memorandum book, tablets: —tisch, *m.*  
scoring-table.

Anfshreien, (*str.*) *v. tr. I.* to cry, to call  
at: to call (out) to; to hail (a ship): 2) to  
hoot at.

Anfshreiten, (*str.*) *v. intr. I.* (*aux.* sein)  
*gener.* angeschritten kommen, to approach with  
long steps, to stalk: 2) to begin to stride.

Anfshrüte, (*w.*) *f.* Cloth. list, selvage, wale.

Anfshrüten, (*w.*) *v. tr. I.* to roll near (a  
cask): 2) Cloth. to form the selvage.

Anfshrib, (*str.*, *pl.* Anfshribe) *m.* 1) Gam.  
first bowl (at ninopins): 2) any thing added  
(leaf of a table, &c.).

Anfshrühen, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. I.* *see* Vorshü-  
hen: 2) to ferrule, to shoe (piles): II. *refl.* to  
put on shoes or boots.

Anfshrubigen, (*w.*) *v. tr. see* Beschrubigen.

Anfshrubigung, (*w.*) *f.* charge, accusation.

Anfshruppen, (*w.*) *v. tr. vulg.* to push against.

Anfshruppen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pile against  
with a shovel.

Anfshür, (*w.*) *f. see* Anidhere.

Anfshüren, (*w.*) *v. tr. I.* to kindle, stir,  
poke, trim (the fire): 2) *fig.* to stir up.

Anfshießen, (*str.*, *pl.* Anfshüsse) *m.* 1) *a*) the  
act of wounding by shot, &c. *cf.* Anfshießen;  
*b*) the place where the game was, when  
wounded: 2) first shoot: shooting first: 3) *a*)  
shooting, rushing, rush: im vollen — auf (*with*  
Acc.) sein, to be at full rush upon...: *b*) *coll.*  
rheumatic attack: 4) *a*) — in Erzhallen, *Chem.*  
crystallization: *b*) *Med.* Anfshüsse, *pl.* gromous  
milk in the breasts of suckling mothers (Misch-  
tuolen). [*scratch-brush.*]

Anfshupfnidel, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* wire-brush.

Anfshütt, (*w.*) *f. see* Anschüttung, 2.

Anfshütteln, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to shake against.

Anfshütten, (*w.*) *v. tr. I.* to pour or throw  
against: 2) to fill, hoard up.

Anfshühen, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. I.* *T.* *a*) to raise  
(the water) by means of a sluice (in order to  
set the wheels of a mill going): *b*) *see* An-  
dämmen: 2) *T.* to start, to let go (the ma-  
chine, &c.): II. *intr.* to open the flood-gates.

Anfshwängern, (*w.*) *v. tr. Chem.*, &c. to  
inpropagate, to saturate (with). —Anfshwän-  
gerung, (*w.*) *f.* impregnation.

Anfshwanken, (*w.*) *v. tr. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1)  
to totter, reel against: 2) angeschwankt kom-  
men, to approach, draw near with tottering  
steps.

Anfshwängeln, (*w.*) *v. tr. see* Anwedeln.

Anfshwängen, (*w.*) *v. tr. vulg.* to tack to.

Anfshwärmen, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to begin to  
swarm: 2) angeschwärmt kommen, to approach  
or come in swarms.

Anfshwärzen, (*w.*) *v. tr. I.* to blacken:  
2) *fig.* to asperse, calumniate, to slander. —  
Anfshwärzer, (*str.*) *m.* calumniator, slan-  
derer, &c.

Anfshwähen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einen etwas) to  
palm (a thing) upon (one) (*syn.* Aufschwähen),  
to persuade to. [*hover, fly against.*]

Anfshwähen, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to  
Anfshwähen, (*w.*) *v. tr. I.* to amalgamate  
with sulphur: 2) to mix with sulphur.

Anfshwischen, (*w.*) *v. tr. T.* to cleanse and  
work with lime-water (hides).

Anfshwiel, I. (*str.*) *m.* *T.* warp (of lac  
and riband makers): II. *in comp.* —bäpel, *m.*  
warping-reel: —rahmen, *m.* warping-frame:  
—rolle, *f.* warping-spool: pirn, dobbin.

Anfshwischen, (*w.*) *v. tr. T.* to warp.

Anfshwischen, (*w.*) *v. tr. I.* to weld, to  
join or add by welding: 2) *Sport.* *see* Auf-  
schleichen.

Anfshwellen, *v. I. (str.) intr.* to swell (up),  
also: einen Ton — lassen, *Mus.* to swell a tone:  
II. (*w.*) *tr.* to swell out or up: daß —, *v. s.*  
(*str.*) *n.* or Anfshwellung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the



swelling, rising (of a river, &c.); 2) *a*) bulge; *b*) *Med.* a swelling, intumescence; inturgescence; tumour; 3) *Mus.* swell.

**Anschwemmen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to float to a place, to float down, &c.; 2) to form by alluvion; to deposit; das angeschwemmte Land, alluvium, deposition; die angeschwemmte Erdschicht, diluvium; die angeschwemmten Sandströme, alluvial soil or earth.

**Anschwemmen, (w.) f.** 1) (the act of) floating to, &c.; 2) alluvion; diluvium, deposition.

**Anschwimmen, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to swim or float to, near.

**Anschwindeln, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to make giddy; 2) *fun.* to swindle.

**Anschwirren, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to fly, buzz against.

**Anschwören, (w.) v. tr.** see Anschweiden.

**Anschwören, (w.) v. tr.** see Anschweiden.

**Ansfegen, (w.) v. l. intr. (aux. sein)** to sail to, upon, or near; II. *tr.* 1) to make to (einen Hafen, a port), to touch at (a port); 2) (an) ein Schiff —, to run aboard of a ship, to run foul of a ship. — **Ansfegung, (w.) f.** the making to a port, &c.

**Ansehen, (str.) v. tr.** 1) to look at, on, upon, to behold, eye, to see; genau —, to examine closely; oberflächlich —, to take a hasty view of, to examine only superficially; *fig.* etwas von der rechten Seite —, to look upon a thing from the right point of view; 2) *a*) (also *intr.*) to regard, to consider; *b*) to respect, esteem; ich werde keine Mithen —, I shall regard (spare) no trouble; *c*) *Script.* to look upon with partiality or approvingly; nun erzähle ich mit der Wahrheit, daß Gott die Person nicht ansieht (Acts 10, 34), of a truth I perceive that God is no respecter of persons; du, der du das Innere prüfst, sieh der Seele Regung an (*E. v. Kleist*), thou who probe the heart, graciously behold the emotion of the soul; 3) es — auf (*with Acc.*), to aim at, have in view; ist es darauf angesehen? is that the object in view? 4) to look upon (als, für, as), to deem, to hold, take for; wir werden es als eine Ehre —, we shall regard it as an honour; 5) etwas mit —, *a*) to witness; *b*) to suffer, to let pass; ich kann es nicht länger mit —, I cannot stand it any longer; das feinen wir ruhig mit —, we may be calm spectators of this affair, we may calmly await the issue; 6) Etwas mit —, to perceive something in one; man sieht ihm an, daß er ein Erstgeburt ist, one may see by his appearance that he is an arrant rogue; man kann es nicht allen Leuten am Rode — (*f. e. was sie sind*; *Schiller*, *Parasit* I, 7), one cannot tell every body by his clothes; man sieht ihm keine Noth an, he does not appear to be in want.

**Ansehen, gener. contr. Ansehn, (str.) n.** 1) (the act of) looking at.... Look, sight; nicht des H-s werth, not worth looking at; 2) appearance; seeming; air, look; aspect; show; exterior; das gepulste —, smartness; das blöde —, unsightliness; 3) see Annehmung; 4) consideration, respect, credit, respectability; consequence, importance, interest, weight, authority; Etwas durch Appretur ein — geben, to give articles an appearance by the finish, to dress up goods; coll-s. sich (*Dat.*) ein — geben, to give one's self airs, to cut a figure; Etwas gegenüber sich (*Dat.*) ein — geben, to take state upon one; allem — nach, to all appearance; ein bejessenes — gewinnen, to begin to look better; ein schlechtes — gewinnen, to begin to look very ill; das große — dieses Mannes, the great authority, the high standing of this man; in hohem — stehen, to be highly respected, to stand high in the opinion of others; wenig or kein — genießen, to enjoy little or no reputation; vor Gott gilt kein — der

Person, God has no respect to persons; Etwas von — kennen, to know one by sight.

**Ansehnlich, I. adj.** 1) conspicuous, having a striking (or good, &c.) appearance; 2) stately, portly, &c.; 3) considerable, notable, respectable; eminent; of consequence, reputable; II. *Ad-*heit, (*w.*) *f.* 1) conspicuousness, &c.; 2) considerableness; importance.

**Ansehung, (w.) f.** consideration: in — (*with Gen.*), in consideration of, in regard of, in point of, on account of; as for, as to; in — daß..., *Lat.* seeing that, whereas, &c.

**Ansehen, (w.) v. tr.** *vulg.* to beppis.

**Anseisen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einseisen.

**Anseisen, (w.) v. tr.** to tie up, leash (dogs).

**Anseisen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to begin to singe, to singe; 2) to burn a little.

**Anseisen, in comp.** —blatt, *n.* *Typ.* fly-leaf; —blech, *n.* *Lock-sm.* shutter; Smelt cheek; —lösen, *m.* *Gunn.* see Anseizer, 2; —pappe, *f.* *Bookb.* strong pasteboard; —spisen, *f.* *pl.* *Mannf.* tattings; —stange, *f.* see Anseizer, 2; —stüd, *n.* 1) see Anjaß, 3; 2) —stüd (*pl.*) einer Roppel, belt-straps.

**Ansetzen, (w.) v. l. tr. a)** to set on, up, down, to put to, against, up, to deposit; to apply; *b*) to join, affix; to fasten, fix; *c*) *See.* to sew to; *d*) *T.* to steel (iron); *e*) (*with an & Acc.*) *Bookb.* to glue (the covers) to...; *f*) *Dy.* to prepare (die Fäße, the vat); 2) to put down to a person's account, to charge (in a bill); 3) to rate, tax; 4) *Gard.* to set, to plant; 5) to make the first stroke, cut, &c. (with any instrument, &c.); to begin; 6) (eine Zeit, einen Tag), to fix, appoint; 7) *Math.* to express the meaning of (an algebraical problem) by mathematical signs and from the same to form an equation; *8*) *See.* to breed flesh; das Ansetzen —, to give the first cut, to be about to make an incision, &c.; den Spaten —, to begin to dig; die Feder —, to put or to set pen to paper; *Erntsalte* —, see Ansetzen, II. 5; die Ladung einer Kanone —, *Gunn.* to ram home; die Wandtafel —, *Mar.* to set up the shrouds; Zementapfel —, to grow into seed-vessels, to boll; *Wort* —, to gather rust; das Bodage hat Knoten angelegt, *Med.* the gout has formed knots, has settled in the joints; Preise —, to quote prices; wie hast du mir das angelegt (in Rechnung gebracht)? at what rate have you put it to me? wie hoch ist wohl die Frucht anzusetzen? at what figure may the freight be calculated? zu niedrig —, to under-rate; zu hoch —, to overstate; doppelt —, to double-charge; zum öffentlichen Verkauf —, to put up for public sale.

**II. intr.** 1) *a*) to make an onset, to take a run, to run for a leap; *b*) angelegt kommen, to come rushing on; 2) to try; to begin; *c*) to grow fat; 3) *Vet.* to conceive (of mares).

**III. refl.** 1) to be deposited; to adhere, to stick to; 2) *Min.* to continue; 3) (*n. u.* for sich legen) to settle, establish.

**IV. v. s. (str.) n.** 1) *Phys.* accretion; 2) *Med.* (von Fleisch) incarnation; 3) *Chem.* efflorescence, efflorescency.

**Anseizer, (str.) m.** 1) see Treibeisen; 2) *Gunn.* rammer.

**Ansetzung, (w.) f.** 1) the act of putting, applying to, &c.; 2) thing set, joined, applied to; 3) *Surg.* (kunstliche) prosthesis; 4) appointment, &c.

**Ansetzen, (w.) v. tr.** to sigh at...

**Ansetzhalten, v. s. (str.) n.** *fy.* command of temper; forbearance.

**Ansetz, (w.) f.** 1) inspection; anvey; 2) sight, prospect, view; hinter —, back-view; — von der Seite, side-view; 3) opinion; insight; notion; zu Ihrer (gültigen) —, for your (kind) perusal or inspection; bei — dieses, *Comm.* on receipt of the present, at or after sight; Ihre persönliche — der Stille wird es

bestätigen (*Nob. & Gr.*), an inspection by you of the goods will confirm it; nach — der Probe, after a sight of the samples (patterns); Bücher zur — senden, to send books for one's inspection; bei — des Bescheßes war ich erst im Bescheß nicht anzunehmen, when the bill was presented, I was at first inclined to refuse acceptance.

**Ansetz, adj.** having sight of a thing: (eines Gegenstandes or eines Gegenstand) — werden, to get a sight of, to see; sobald er meiner — wurde, as soon as he caught sight of me.

**Ansetz..., in comp.** —seite, *f.* forepart, front; —tafel, *f.* tables, tablets; —zeichnung, *f.* scenography.

**Ansetzen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to settle (of liquids).

**Ansetz, (w.) f.** settlement.

**Ansetzen, (w.) v. refl.** to settle, establish.

**Ansetzung, (w.) f.** settlement, plantation; establishment.

**Ansetzen, (str.) v. tr.** to prepare by boiling; *Med.* to mix (a metal or ore) with lead by smelting.

**Ansetzer, (str.) m.** settler, colonist.

**Ansetz, (w.) v. tr.** to fix with sealing-wax.

**Ansetzen, (w.) v. tr.** to fasten (the decoy bird) to the tether-string (see Stille). *Song.*

**Ansetzen, (str.) v. tr.** to welcome with a **Ansetzen, (str.) v. tr.** Etwas etwas, to expect one to do a thing, &c., to demand or to exact a thing from..., &c., see Zummuthen; II. (*str.*) *n.* or **Ansetzung, (w.) f.** see Zummuthen.

**Ansetzen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** *Miner.* to settle like stalactical deposits.

**Ansetz, I. (str.) m.** 1) *a*) landed property: settled abode; *b*) *provinc.* country-house; 2) *Sport.* see Anstand; 3) *Min.* the beginning of a shaft; II. *in comp.* —arbeit, *f.* see Ansetz, 3; —punkt, *m.* place where the shaft opens.

**Ansetzen, (str.) v. intr.** 1) to sit fast, to stick or cleave to; to be settled or domiciliated; 2) *Min.* to commence opening a shaft.

**Ansetz, (str.) m.** see Ansetz.

**Ansetz, adv.** see Ansetz.

**Ansetzieren, (w.) v. tr.** see Ansetzieren.

**Anspalten, (irr.) v. l. tr.** to split a little.

**II. intr. (aux. sein)** to split, begin to split.

**Anspann, (str.) m.** *Husb.* draught-cattle;

2) *socage-service* to be performed by draught.

**Anspannen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to put (the horses) to harness, to put in yoke; *intr.* der Fuhrmann wird gespannt —, the carrier will put the horses to immediately; laß —, have the horses put to, get the coach ready, order the coach; es ist angepant, the horses are to or are put to; 2) *a*) to strain, stretch; to bend (a spring); *b*) to urge on, compel (one); *c*) to strain, exert (every nerve, &c.).

**Anspanner, (str.) m.** a farmer who possesses draught-cattle.

**Anspanngut, (str., pl. A-ger)** *n.* tenement of a certain class of socagers, see Anspann, 2.

**Anspannung, (w.) f.** 1) the putting the horses to, &c.; 2) *fy.* exertion, straining; 3) *Hydr.* stowing, retaining (of water).

**Anspicen, (str.) v. tr.** to spit at or upon.

**Anspicieren, (w.) v. tr.** to spit to spile.

**Anspiel, (str.) n.** *Gam.* innings.

**Anspielen, (w.) v. l. intr. Gam.** to play first; Sie spielen an, you have the hand (lead); 2) *fig.* (*with auf & Acc.*) to allude (to); to hint (at); to reflect on; er spielte seine auf die Sache an, he hinted distantly at the matter; II. *tr.* *Gam.* to lead (a card, &c.); eine Farbe —, to lead a suit (at cards).

**Anspielung, (w.) f.** *fig.* allusion, hint; eine seltene —, a sly allusion; eine plumpe —, a coarse insinuation.



**Anspießen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to spit, broach; to put upon the spit; to pierce with a spear; to empole (a punishment in the East).

**Anspinnen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to spin together, spin to; 2) to begin to spin; 3) *a) fig.* to begin (a narrative, correspondence, &c.); *b)* to contrive, lay (a plot, conspiracy), *cf.* Anzetteln; *c)* to cause; II. *refl.* 1) to spin or fasten the web on to; 2) to originate, begin.

**Anspiken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to point, to furnish with a point; *T. & Mar.* to splice (a rope); *wieder* —, to new-point. [*rope*].

**Anspilfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to splice (a rope); **Anspilttern**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to splinter, begin to split; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to splinter, shiver against.

**Anspornen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to clap (put) spurs to; 2) *fig.* to spur on; to stir up, to incite.

**Anspornung**, (*w.*) *f.* (the act of) spurring on, &c. incitement.

**Anspotten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to address mockingly, to mock at, to jeer.

**Ansprache**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) address, speech; 2) *Law*, legal claim; 3) *Mus.* intonation, sound; die Geige hat eine gute —, the violin sounds easily; *zur* — bringen, to intone, to regulate the intonation of... *cf.* Ansprechen lassen.

**Anspruchzimmer**, (*str.*) *n.* (front) parlour.

**Ansprechen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to accost, address; 2) *Sport.* to call; 3) *Law*, to indite; 4) *fig.* to please, to interest; to touch; 5) *a)* etwas —, to lay claim to, to claim, to appeal to (one's assistance, &c.), to require; *b)* (Einen) um (with *Acc.*) —, to beg (something) of, ask (one) for; II. *intr.* 1) (bei Einem) to call (on), to look in (upon one); 2) *Mus.* to give (emit) a sound, to sound; gut, leicht —, to have a good, easy touch; 3) *see* Angehen, III. 2; eine Orgelsprache — lassen, to voice the pipe of an organ; das —, *v. s. (str.) n.* 1) the act of speaking to, &c.; 2) *Sport.* calling or sporting nomenclature; *a-b, p. a.* pleasing, prepossessing.

**Anspreizen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to fix by spreading out; II. *refl.* to sprawl against, to place one's hands and feet firmly against.

**Anspracher**, (*str.*) *m. An. Law*, plaintiff; defendant.

**Anspringen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to begin to burst, blast; 2) to make to strike against; to drive against (by explosion); 3) *a)* to cause to run or to spring forward; to put (a horse) into a gallop; *b)* to ride against in full speed; 4) to besprinkle, to wet, to water; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) (*gener.* angspringen kommen) to approach or sweep along in full gallop.

**Anspringen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) 1) to begin to spring, to leap, or to jump; 2) (with *an & Acc.*) to bounce (against), fly (against); 3) to crack, burst a little; II. (*aux. haben*) to take the first leap, to leap first.

**Anspritzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to besprinkle, splash, dash, or spatter (with a liquid, as dirty water, &c.); II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to splash, to be dashed against.

† **Ansprüchig**, *adj.* litigious.

**Anspruch**, (*str.*) *pl. Ansprüche* *m.* 1) address, act of speaking to; 2) claim, pretension, demand, title (auf, an (with *Acc.*), to); Ansprüche an die Concursmasse, claims on a bankrupt's estate; — auf etwas machen, or etwas in — nehmen, *a)* to claim a thing; an Einen, from one), to pretend or to lay claim to; to demand; to come in for; *b)* to take up, occupy, tax; es wird geraume Zeit in — nehmen, it will require a considerable time; Zrimandes Bitte in — nehmen, to call in one's assistance; auf etwas — haben, to be entitled to; wir müssen Sie deshalb or dafür in — nehmen, we are obliged to hold you responsible for it.

**Anspruch** ..., *in comp.* —frei, *adj.* 1) free from claims; 2) or a-*stöß*, unpretending, unassuming; A-*stößig*, (*w.*) *f.* unpretending-

ness; a-*stöß*reich, a-*stöß*voll, *adj.* pretentious; A-*stöße*, *f. Law*, petition, petitory action.

**Ansprücheln**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to sputter at or into one's face; II. *intr.* to bubble or spout against.

**Ansprühen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fly at in sparks.

**Ansprung**, (*str.*) *pl. Anspringe* *m.* 1) (the act of) leaping at, &c.; 2) *Med.* milk-scab, achor.

**Anspuden**, (*w.*) *see* Anspülen.

**Anspülen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to spin a thread to.

**Anspülen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (with *an & Acc.*) to ripple against, wash, or touch upon; II. *tr.* to wash earth, &c. ashore, to float or carry to a shore or bank, to deposit.

**Anspülung**, (*w.*) *f.* alluvion; wash.

**Anspülen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fix to, or to fasten with a prick; 2) *fig.* to goad on, to instigate.

**Anspülen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to provide with a steel point or edge, to steel.

**Anspül**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) preparation, regulation, disposition, order, direction; zu ... — machen, A-n treffen, to make preparations (arrangements) for ...; 2) institution, establishment; 3) contrivance.

**Anstammeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to address stammering.

**Anstammen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* only used in the *pp.* Anstammt, which *see*.

**Anstampfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ram, beat against.

**Anstand**, (*str.*) *pl. [l. n.] Anstände* *m.* 1) *Sport.* stand; anstehen — sein, to be at a standing, to be in the shooting-stand; 2) *Man.* carriage of a horse; 3) *a)* good grace, gracefulness; deportment, address, behaviour, demeanour; *b)* decency; propriety, decorum; dem geachtelichen — quader, contrary to (at variance with) mercantile usage (*Nob. & Gr.*); 4) *a)* delay, pause, demur, suspense, suspension; die rasche Erledigung wird seinen — haben, there will be no delay in bringing this matter to a close; im — lassen, to put off, to delay; im — sein, to be put off; von meiner Seite soll es seinen — haben, I will not be the cause of its being delayed; *b)* *Law*, aa) vacancies (in some parts of Germany); *bb)* respite (granted by the court to poor creditors); *c)* hesitation, doubt; — nehmen or haben, to pause, hesitate; to have doubts, to doubt.

**Anständig**, *I. adj.* 1) acceptable, suitable, convenient; ist Ihnen der Preis so —? does this price suit you? do you find this price acceptable? 2) decent, becoming, fit, fitting, suitable, seemly, proper; honest, respectable; mannerly; das a-e Betragen, good manners; (bei Männern) gentlemanly bearing; (bei Frauenzimmern) ladylike behaviour, propriety of conduct; coll-s. ich hat einen sehr a-en Preis, I offered a very fair price; eine recht a-e Forderung, *iron.* a very pretty demand, indeed! II. A-*stet*, (*w.*) *f.* becomingness, convenience; decency, propriety, respectability.

**Anstands** ..., *in comp.* —brief, *m. Law*, letter of respite (of grace); —geld, *n. Law*, debts not excluded from official respite; —*sekre*, *f.* instruction in good manners; —*rollen*, *f. pl. Theat.* parts requiring a noble deportment; —*schirm*, *m. Sport.* screen (used in stalking); —*voll*, *adj.* graceful; —*widrig*, *adj.* informal.

**Anstängeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to prop up with sticks, to stick.

**Anstapeln**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to pile, store up; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) *fam.* angesetzt kommen, to come stalking along.

**Anstärken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to starch a little.

**Anstarren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to stare at or upon, to glare upon, gaze at.

**Anstatt**, *I. prep. with Gen.* instead, in lieu, in the place (room) of; by way of, for; II. *conj.* instead; — dies zu thun, or, — daß er dies that, instead of doing this.

**Anstauben**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to get covered with dust. [*dust*].

**Anstäuben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bedust, cover with

**Anstaunen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pen (the water).

**Anstaunen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to gaze at, stare at or upon, to make a wonder of, to wonder at; a-*stwerth*, a-*stwürdig*, *adj.* prodigious, admirable.

**Anstech** ..., *in comp.* —*böhrer*, *m.* piercer, tap-borer; —*cifen*, *n.* *Found.* rake; stopper; opening-tool.

**Anstechen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to prick; 2) *a)* to broach, pierce, tap; *b)* to open, to begin to take from; 3) to fix, stitch to; 4) *Mar.* to fetch (a pump); angestochen, *lud.* tipsy; angestochen kommen, *fam.* to approach, draw near (with stalking steps, &c.); kommst du wieder damit angestochen? do you talk like this again? II. *intr.* *Found.* to open the furnace.

**Anstech** ..., *in comp.* —*ärmel*, *m. pl.* sham sleeves; —*böhrer*, *m.* piercer, tap-borer.

**Anstechgift**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* Anstechungsgift.

**Anstehen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to attack or put on; 2) to pin, fasten, to stick on (upon); to tuck; 3) to infect, to taint, poison; angestochtes Obst, unsound fruit; 4) to light, set fire to; *a-b, p. a.* contagious, infectious, epidemical, corruptive, catching.

**Anstechung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of sticking on, &c.; 2) *Med.* contagion, infection, communication; A-*gift*, or A-*stoff*, *m.* contagious or infectious matter, virus; vom A-*stoff* reinigen, to disinfect.

**Anstehen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to stand near or close (to, an (with *Dat.*)), to be contiguous; 2) (with *Dat.*) *a)* to become, besoom, suit; sit; dieses Kleid steht Ihnen gut an, this dress fits you very well; dieses steht Ihnen sehr wohl an, that becomes you very well; es steht ihm übel an, it ill becomes him, it looks ill on his part; *b)* to please, to suit; das stand ihm nicht an, that did not suit or satisfy him; das steht mir nicht an, that is not to my taste, I don't like it; 3) *fig. a)* to linger, waver; to doubt, hesitate, scruple; (bei etwas) to stick at, to pause at or upon (a thing); *b)* to be delayed, deferred or put off; es stand nicht lange an, so sah ich ihn kommen, it was not long before I saw him coming; — lassen, to forbear, to postpone, delay, defer; lassen Sie die Versicherung seinen Augenblick — (*Nob. & Gr.*), let the insurance be effected without a moment's delay; lassen wir es damit noch —, let us (still) postpone (defer) it; 4) *Law*, to be appointed (of days of appearance, hearings); 5) *Sport.* to be at the stand, *see* Anstehen, 1; *a-b, p. a.* *Hot.* contiguous; confluent.

**Anstehen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to stiffen; II. *refl.* to put one's feet firmly against, *cf.* Stetsmen, II.

**Ansteigen**, *I. (str.) v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to rise, ascend, step up; ansteigen kommen, to come stalking along; II. *a. (str.) n.* *Engin.* ascending slope, acclivity.

**Anstein**, (*str.*) *m. Min.* an inferior kind of ore which in the process of smelting loses in quantity but gains in quality.

**Anstellen**, (*w.*) *s. l. tr.* 1) to place, put to or next; to apply; 2) to place, employ, appoint, instate; to install; 3) to arrange, institute, to set in operation or on foot (inquiries, &c.); to commence, begin, prepare, make, try (experiments, &c.); eine Anstellung —, to draw a parallel; 4) to contrive, plot; *Wies* —, to do or breed mischief; (Vetrachtungen) to make reflections; 5) *Dy.* to prepare (the vat); *Comm.* to offer (for sale); II. *refl.* 1) *Sport.* to lie in wait for; 2) *a)* (with *zu*) to wait about (a thing); *b)* to assume a certain manner; to behave, conduct one's self; sich fremdlich —, to assume a kind manner, to pretend kindness; sich jammertlich —, to cut a deplorable figure;



ungedacht — a) to set about a thing awkwardly; b) to pretend ignorance: sich als ein Narr —, to play the fool: sich — als ob ..., to o, to make a pretence as if ...  
**Anstellig**, *(I. adj. apt, able, skilful, handy; unaltered: II. A-leit, (w.) f. aptness, &c.*  
**Anstellung**, *(w.) f. employment: 1) appointment: 2) situation.*  
**Anstetten**, *(w.) v. I. tr. to stem, push, press against: II. refl. see Ansteifen, II.*  
**Anstehen**, *(str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) with fut.:* to dervolve on, or fall to ... by death.  
**Anstern**, *(w.) v. tr. to steer towards.*  
**Anstich**, *(str.) m. 1) the act of piercing or roaching, cf. Ansteifen; 2) (of fruit) the worm-bite: 3) — machen, Found. to open the urance: — roßr, n. secondary or lateral tube.*  
**Ansticheln**, *(w.) v. tr. see Stichein, II.*  
**Ansticken**, *(w.) v. tr. to join or add to a piece of embroidery.*  
**Anstichen**, *(str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to rift, be driven along against; to sweep against: 2) see Anstichen.*  
**Ansticheln**, *(w.) v. I. tr. & refl. lud. to put on boots: II. see Ansticheln, II.* [upon.]  
**Ansticken**, *(w.) v. tr. to stare at, to glare.*  
**Anstichen**, *(w.) v. tr. 1) to contrive, cause, raise, occasion, excite; to make do; 2) to induce, to egg or set on, to instigate: Law, to abet; to suborn (false witnesses): daß —, r. s. (str.) n. the act of contriving, &c.; instigation: auf daß — einiger Unzufriedenen, y (at) the instigation of some malcontents.*  
**Anstifter**, *(str.) m., Anstifterin, (w.) f.* instigator: (prime) mover, setter-on, contriver; author; originator: *Law, abettor; sub-ruer.*  
**Anstiftung**, *(w.) f. see Anstifteten, v. s.*  
**Anstimmen**, *(w.) v. tr. to strike up; to pitch (a tune): to (begin to) tune, intonate, sound, sing; to set; to begin (a hymn, lamentations, &c.): to lead the choir: hinmit in den großen Ringelzug, poet. commence the merry roundelay. — Anstimmung, (w.) f. 1) the striking up, &c.; 2) intonation.*  
**Anstinken**, *(str.) v. tr. to be offensive to one's smell: fig. to be offensive, extremely disagreeable to.*  
**Anstinken**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to get mouldy, musty.*  
**Anstöhnen**, *(w.) v. tr. to groan at.*  
**Anstolpern**, *(w.) v. tr. (aux. sein) to tumble against: angestoßert kommen, to come tumbling or stalking along.*  
**Anstopfen**, *(w.) v. tr. to stuff, to fill, to cram: Bookb. to stuff or fill (the balls).*  
**Anstören**, *(w.) v. tr. to stir up (to), incite.*  
**Anstöße**, *(str., pl. Anstöße) m. the act of knocking or striking against, &c., cf. Anstoßen; shock: appulse, impetus: push: 2) check, impediment: hesitation, doubt; offence, see Ärgernis: — nehmen, to take umbrage (au with Dat.), at: Stein des A-es, fig. stumbling-block, stumbling-stone: 3) Med. fit, access: 4) Bak. kissing-crust: 5) a) Tail, eking-piece; b) Archil. see Anbau; c) Carp. jump-point: butt-joint; — eisen, n. see Reibstoch; — naßt, f. Tail, reentering; — schiene, f. Gun, run clout.*  
**Anstößen**, *(str.) v. I. tr. 1) to strike, knock, push, thrust on, or against; mit Zernben — or mit den Gläsern or die Gläser —, to touch glasses, to clink the glasses together (in drinking the health of one, &c.): to hob-nob; darauf —, to hob-nob it; auf Brüderrückst —, to hob-nob it as full brothers; kommen Sie, stoßen Sie mit mir an, come, clink your glass with me: lassen Sie uns auf die Freiheit —, let us drink "liberty": 2) Join, to join, unite: 3) Sport, to announce the beginning of (the phase) by blowing the bugle-born: 4) Min. see Angünden; 5) Tail, to reuter, to fine-draw:*

6) Med. to invade, attack: was stößt dich an? what is the matter with you? II. intr. 1) to stumble, strike, or run against: to bump up against, to jostle (an with Acc.), gegen; die Leute stoßen im Finstern an einander an, men just as they meet in the dark: 2) mit der Zunge or im Reden —, to lisp, stammer, hesitate in speaking: to speak thick: 3) to border, confine upon, to be adjacent, contiguous: to reach, touch: 4) (with wider, or gegen) to give offence, to shock; a-d; p. a. contiguous, adjacent.

† **Anstößer**, *(str.) m. next neighbour.*

**Anstößig**, *I. adj. (with Dat.) giving offence (to), displeasing; objectionable, exceptional: indecent: offensive: scandalous: a-e Dörst, bruised fruit: II. A-leit, (w.) f. offensiveness, &c.* [meringly.]

† **Anstotzen**, *(w.) v. tr. to address stam-*

**Anstrahlen**, *(w.) v. tr. to cast rays, shine, gleam on, upon; to glance at: fig. to beam on, illumine.* [run aground.]

**Anstranden**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to*

**Ansträngen**, *(w.) v. tr. to yoke: to fasten with or to cords.*

**Anstrichkraft**, *(w.) f. (pl. A-striche) centripetal power (opp. Abstrichkraft).*

**Anstreben**, *(w.) v. I. intr. 1) to strive towards: (with gegen) to strive against: to oppose: 2) Phys. to gravitate: II. tr. to aspire to ...; to endeavour to obtain.*

**Anstrebnung**, *(w.) f. Mech. strain, stress (of engines).*

**Anstreichen**, *(w.) v. tr. to strain.*

**Anstreichen**, *(str.) v. I. tr. 1) to paint, to varnish (over), colour: (mit Theer) to tar: weiß —, to whiten, to white-wash: 2) to mark (with a stroke): 3) (Einem etwas) fig. vulg. to remind, put to one's score, punish one for; ich will es dir schon —, I shall be sure to punish you for it: II. intr. (with an & Acc. & Dat.) to touch (slightly), to graze, to be contiguous to: Mus. to pass the bow over the strings so as to make them sound: conf. to scrape.*

**Anstreicher**, *(str.) m. (house-) painter, white-washer.*

**Anstreichpinsel**, *(str.) m. brush of a painter, pastry-cook, &c.*

**Anstreifen**, *(w.) v. intr. see Anstreichen, II.*

**Anstrengen**, *(w.) v. I. tr. to strain, to stretch, to exert; alle Kräfte —, to strain every nerve, to strive hard; seinen Verstand —, to strain one's wits, to set one's brains to work; Eimen —, to fatigue a person; zu star —, to overwork; daß frengt die Casse sehr an, that is a heavy drain on the funds: II. refl. 1) to make (every) effort; to strive, to exert one's self: sich vergeblich —, to labour in vain, to no purpose: sich übermäßig —, to overwork or overexert one's self: er mußte sich sehr —, seine Verpflichtungen zu erfüllen, he had to strain all his means to meet his engagements: 2) fam. & iron. to be liberal, to stretch a point; anstrengt, p. a. intensive, intense.*

**Anstrengung**, *(w.) f. exertion, effort, intense labour, fatigue; struggle: (zum Erbrechen) heave.*

**Anstreuen**, *(w.) v. tr. to strew near or on; to sprinkle with.*

**Anstreich**, *(str.) m. 1) paint, painting, wash; dye; coat: 2) tint, colour, varnish; hue: 3) fig. appearance, air (of melancholy, &c.), touch, tinge, tincture, smattering (of learning, &c.): einen — geben, to colour, varnish over; to palliate, to set off to the best advantage, to set a fine gloss upon.* [strokes.]

**Anstreicheln**, *(w.) v. tr. to mark with small*

**Ansticken**, *(w.) v. tr. to join by knitting: Strümpfe —, to foot stockings.*

**Anstriegeln**, *(w.) v. tr. to curry, smooth*

with a curry-comb (the hair of a horse. einen Pferde die Haare).

**Anströmen**, *(w.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein) 1) (dicht) to stream close to; to flow near: (with an & Acc.) to wash: 2) fig. to crowd near, flock: II. tr. see Anspülen, II.* [fiden.]

**Anstücken**, *(w.) v. tr. see Anstückenmaschine, (w.) f. T. silver-box, breaking-frame (Karm.).* [cener.]

**Anstücker**, *(str.) m. Weaver, &c. piecer, pie-*

**Anstücker**, *(str.) n. eking-piece: append-*

**Anstücken**, *(w.) v. tr. to put, lean against:*

**Stiefel —, to new-top boots.**

**Anstürmen**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to storm (gegen, an with Acc. &c., at or against), to rush (upon, against, to make an onset):*

**Anstürzen**, *(str., pl. Anstürze) m. violent approach, shock, collision.*

**Anstürzen**, *(w.) v. I. tr. to throw against: II. intr. (aux. sein) with an (& Acc.) 1) to tumble against: 2) to rush upon.*

**Anstutzen**, *(w.) v. tr. to look at with surprise.*

**Anstutzen**, *(w.) v. I. tr. to prop: II. refl. to lean against, to support one's self against.*

**Anstutz**, *(str.) m. Sport. the place where the track of game first appears.*

**Ansuchen**, *(w.) v. I. v. intr. (aux. haben) to apply, ask (um with Acc.), for; to solicit, request, petition, sue, to seek to for: II. v. s. (str.) n. application, &c. cf. Ansuchung; auf — (Acc.), at the request (suit) of ..., on application.*

**Ansuchen**, *(str.) m. (A-in [w.] f.) applicant, solicitor (solicitor), suitor (suitsress): petitioner, claimant.*

**Ansuchen**, *(w.) f. application, solicitation, suit, request, instigation, petition: A-schreiben, n. petition: Law, requisition.*

**Anstüb**, *(str.) m. Dy. a scouring.*

**Anstüben**, *(w.) v. tr. to soil, dirty: to daub*

**Anstücken**, *(w.) v. tr. & refl. to accumulate, sum up.*

**Anstücken**, *(w.) v. tr. & intr. (aux. sein) to buzz against.*

**Anstücken**, *(w.) v. tr. to sweeten, to make sweet: Chem. to edulcorate.*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*

**Antagonist**, *(w.) m. (Gr.) zc., see Gegen-*



part: *vulg.* snack; 2) *fig.* sympathy, interest; — nehmen an (*with* *dat.*), a) to take a share or to participate in; b) *fig.* to take an interest in ..., to feel sympathy for; — haben, to bear a share, to be concerned (*bei*, *in*); *gleich* — haben, to be upon even terms with one; *der gleiche* — *der Witteren*, *Law*, coparceny: *Comm.* — am Gewinn eines Geschäftes, a percentage upon the profits of a business; auf halbem — (*mit*, *cont* a *metá*), on half account; einen namhaften — beitragen, to contribute a considerable amount, or to a considerable degree; — haben an einer Firma, to be partner in a firm; II. *in comp.* — frei, *adj.* neutral; — haben, *m.* participator; shareholder.

*Ant'heil'los*, *adj.* neutral; indifferent. — *Ant'heil'losigkeit*, (*v.*) *f.* neutrality, &c.

*Ant'heil' ...*, *in comp.* — mäßig, *adj.* proportionate (to the share); — *sein*, *m.* *Comm.* *see* *Artic.*

\* *Ant'helm'min'tisch*, *adj.* (*Gr.*) anthelmintic (*Burmwidrig*).

\* *Ant'he're*, (*v.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *see* Staubbentel.

\* *Anthol'it*, (*str.* & *v.*) *m.* *Pal.* antholite.

\* *Anthologic'*, (*v.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) anthology.

\* *Antholo'gisch*, *adj.* anthological.

\* *Anthophyllit'*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Miner.* anthophyllite; (blättriger) bronzit.

\* *Anthracit'*, (*str.*) (*Lat.*) *m.* *Miner.* anthracite (*Glantzohle*). [*sehe* *an*]

\* *Anthracot'ion*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) *see* Schwärze.

\* *Anthropo ...*, (*Gr.*) *in comp.* — *itig'*, (*str.* & *v.*) *m.* *Petr.* anthropologist; — *logie'*, (*v.*) *f.* anthropology; — *morphie'*, (*v.*) *f.* anthropomorphy; — *phag'*, (*v.*) *m.* *see* Menschenfresser.

\* *Anth'ron*, (*str.*) *v.* 1) to put on; to don; an'gethan, *p. a.* clad, attired; 2) (*Einen etwas*) a) to hurt; to do to; b) to show, offer (*Gewalt* *ic.*, violence, &c., to); commit (*upon*); *fig.* Zwang or Gewalt —, to put under constraint (*with Acc.*), to exercise a restraint on or over; c) to bring disgrace upon, to inflict; 3) *Mar.* (das Land) to make (the land); (*einen Hafen*) to touch at (a port); to stand in for (a harbour); to constrain one's self; *sich* (*Dat.*) ein Leid or den Tod —, to lay hands upon one's self, to make away with one's self; *sie hat mir's angethan*, *coll.* she has bewitched me; *dazu angethan sein*, to be calculated.

\* *Ant'it ...*, (*Gr.*) *in comp.* anti ...; — *abolition'ic'*, anti-abolitionist, &c.

\* *Antichambri'ren* [*pr.* — *schambr'*], (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*Fr.*) to wait or to attend in the antichambers (of great men, in expectation of being admitted to audience); *coll.* to dance attendance (*bei*, *upon*).

\* *Ant'i ...*, *in comp.* — *christ'*, (*str.*, *pl.* sometimes [*v.*] *Ant*) *m.* Antichrist; — *crit'ic'*, *f.* countercritique; — *pathic'*, (*v.*) *f.* *Med.* antipathy, natural aversion; — *phlogist'isch*, *adj.* *Med.*, &c. antiphiogistic; — *po'den*, (*v.*) *m.* *pl.* *Geogr.* antipodes; — *the'ic'*, *f.* *Gramm.-s.* antithesis; — *the'is'ch*, *adj.* antithetic(al).

\* *Anticipan'do*, (*Lat.*) *by* anticipation; — *bezahlen*, *Comm.* to pay on account; to draw in anticipation or in advance; — (*bezahlen*), *f.* payment previous to maturity; payment on account, in advance.

\* *Anticipat'ion*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) anticipation; 2) *see* Anticipandenstung.

\* *Anticip'iren*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to anticipate; anticipirer Wechsel, *Comm.* a draft or bill paid before maturity.

\* *Antiden*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* *see* Antippen.

\* *Antiefen*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to sound.

\* *Antif'*, *i. adj.* (*Lat.*) antiquo; II. *Ac*, *n.* (*v.*) *f.* antiquity; antique work.

\* *Antillen*, (*v.*) *pl.* *Geogr.* Antilles, the Leeward Islands; die kleinen —, the smaller West India Islands; — *meer*, *n.* Caribbean sea; das antillische Brasilienholz, *Comm.* savin.

\* *Antilope*, (*v.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Zool.* antelope (*Antilope L.*).

\* *Antimón'*, (*str.*) (*Antimonium*) *n.* (*Lat.-Ar.*) *Min.* antimony, stibium (*Spiegelglanz*); *Chem.-s.* — *oxyd*, *m.* oxyd of antimony; *a-lig'*, *adj.* stibial, antimonial; — *säure*, *f.* antimonious acid; — *säure Salz*, *n.* antimoniate.

\* *Antioch'en*, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Antioch.

\* *Antippen*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to touch lightly, to tap.

\* *Antiqua*, *f.* (*Lat.*) *Typ.* Roman; — *schrift*, *f.* Roman character, primer; große —, great primer; double canon.

\* *Antiquär*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* Alterthumsforscher; 2) second-hand book-seller, dealer in second-hand books.

\* *Antiquariát'*, (*str.*) *n.* the business of a second-hand book-seller (Antiquar).

\* *Antiquar'isch*, *adj.* relative to an Antiquar *qv.* 2; *ich habe das Buch — gekauft*, I bought the book second-hand.

\* *Antiquitát'en*, (*v.*) *f. pl.* antiquities; antiquities; — *feuner*, — *sammler*, *m.* virtuosus; — *handlung*, *f.* — *laden*, *m.* old curiosity shop.

\* *Ant'lig*, (*str.*) *n.* († &) \* *face* (Angezicht); — *seite*, *f.* front-side.

\* *Ant'öben*, (*v.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) (ange-) tobt kommen) to approach with a roaring noise; II. *tr. & intr.* to roar, thunder against.

\* *Ant'ön*, *m.* (*Lat.* Antonius) Anthony (P. N.); *Ant'onia*, *Ant'onie*, *f.* Antonia (P. N.); *A-ntö'ren*, *n.* *Herold.* cross of the order of St. Anthony; *A-ntö'ner*, *n.* *Med.* St. Anthony's fire, wild fire.

\* *Ant'öben*, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to begin to sound; to sound to. [*Antanmen*]

\* *Ant'arteln*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) *see*

\* *Ant'öfen*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*with* an [*Acc.*]) to foam, roar against, to rush on.

\* *Ant'räben*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to trot on; (ange-) tobt kommen) to come trotting on, to approach trotting.

\* *Ant'räg*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ant'räge*) *m.* offer, proposition, proposal, tender; *Purl.* motion; einen — stellen, to bring forward a motion, to move; der — wurde nicht angenommen, the motion was negatived; — *steller*, *m.* mover, proponent, proposer; *A-nt'räst*, *n.* initiative.

\* *Ant'rägen*, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to bear, carry, bring near; 2) to propose, to offer, proffer, tender; II. *intr.* *with* auf & *Acc.*, to desire that, &c., to make a motion, to move for ..., to second.

\* *Ant'rampen*, *Ant'rampeln*, *Ant'rappen*, *Ant'rappeln*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) (ange-) trampel *ic.* kommen, to come on, to approach tramping.

\* *Ant'räuen*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to marry; to unite in wedlock (a woman to a man).

\* *Ant'räufeln*, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to drop, trickle upon, to.

\* *Ant'räufen*, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to drop, drip on, at, against.

\* *Ant'reffen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to meet or fall in with; 2) to catch, find; auf frischer Zeit —, to take in the act (Vetreftehen).

\* *Ant'reibholz*, (*str.*) *n.* *Metall.* wood used for the rolling furnace.

\* *Ant'reiben*, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to drive on, near, to push on; to set or hurry forward; 2) *a) Coop.* to fasten (hoops); *b) Ship-b.* to wring (the planks); *c) Typ.* to drive up or on (wedges, &c.); *d) Fahr.* to fasten (the shoe of a horse); *e) Min.* to tub (a shaft); *f. John.* to drive (a warped board); 3) *fig.* Einen *zu etwas* —, to urge on, incite, actuate, stimulate, prompt, impel, egg, spur on; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) (ange-) treiben kommen) to come driving near, on, against, to drift or float ashore, &c.

\* *Ant'reiber*, (*str.*) *m.* driver, ineliter, impeller. [*on: fig.* urging on]

\* *Ant'reibung*, (*v.*) *f.* the act of driving

\* *Ant'reiten*, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to tread fast

(as earth about a tree, &c.); 2) to approach, to step up to, to accost, address; to ask (*mit* [*with Acc.*], for); 3) eine Erbschaft —, to take possession of an inheritance; 4) to set out, to set forth (on a journey, &c.); to enter on or upon (one's functions, &c.); to begin, commence; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) a) to step up; b) *Mil.* to fall in; (*zum Tanzen*) to take one's place; (*zum Sitzen*) to take one's position; c) to enter on one's functions or duties; das Dienstmädchen wird morgen —, the servant (maid) will enter service to-morrow; *bei Einem* — to call on one.

\* *Ant'reitung*, (*v.*) *f.* the act of treading fast, &c. *cf.* Antreiben & Antritt

\* *Ant'rieb*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the drifting or floating near, &c. *cf.* Antreiben; 2) a) impulse, impulsion, incentive, incitement, urging, stimulus; call, encouragement; b) motive, inclination; der natürl'iche —, instinct; an's eigenem A-e, of one's own free will or accord, spontaneously.

\* *Ant'rufen*, (*str.*) *v. i. intr.* to begin to drink, to drink first; II. *refl.* to drink hard, to fill one's self with drink; to get a little tipsy.

\* *Ant'röpfeln*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to trip near.

\* *Ant'ritt*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Man.* racking pace, amble (of a horse); 2) a) *Typ.* footstep (of a printing press); b) *Sport.* a dry tree close to the dewy ground for the birds to light on; c) *Corp.* the first step, entrance stair (of a staircase); d) †, entrance-room (Voraal); 3) a) a beginning, commencement, entering on, entrance, accession to, assuming of; b) setting out, &c., outset of life.

\* *Ant'ritt* ..., *in comp.* — *audienz*, *f.* the first audience of an ambassador, &c.; — *geld*, *n.* entrance-money; — *mäh*, *n.* *see* — *schmaus*; — *predigt*, *f.* entrance-sermon; — *rede*, *f.* first address, speech, inaugural address; — *schmaus*, *m.* installation-dinner.

\* *Ant'rodnen*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to adhere or cleave to something by drying on it; to dry on; 2) to begin to dry.

\* *Ant'römmeln*, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to begin to drum, to drum at, against; (ange-) tobt kommen) to approach drumming.

\* *Ant'röpfeln*, *Ant'röpfeln*, (*v.*) *v. see* Ant'räufen & Ant'räufeln.

\* *Ant'rümmeln*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) (ange-) tobt kommen) to come bustling near.

\* *Ant'rüpfeln*, *Ant'rüpfeln*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to touch lightly with a sponge, with the finger, &c. (Antippen).

\* *Ant'vögel*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ant'vögel*), *m.* province, wild duck (mitde *Eute*); drake (Entenid).

\* *Antwer'pen*, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Antwerp.

\* *Ant'wort*, (*v.*) *f.* answer, reply (auf [*with Acc.*], to); — *schilden*, to send word; eine — *geben* to make, give, return an answer; *zur* — *geben*, to answer; *Rückend* — *geben*, to account (for, über [*with Acc.*]); *mir* — *wird* *gegeben*, an answer is requested (*abbr.* *n. a. i. r.*), an answer will oblige; in — *auf* (*with Acc.*), *Comm.* in reply to ...; *hatt* *auf* —, instead of making a reply; *keine* — *ist* *auch* *eine* —, *proverb.* an answer is an assent; — *schreiben*, *n.* answer, reply, letter in answer; — *schrift*, *f.* *Law.* reply; die zweite —, rejoinder; *A-nt'vordern*, *n.* *Typ.* response.

\* *Ant'worten*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem* & *auf etwas Acc.*) to answer, reply; (*spizig*, *beifend*) to repartee; *Einem* *auf* *einen* *Frage* —, to answer one's question; auf einen Brief —, to reply to a letter, to answer a letter; *darauf* *laßt* *sich* *nicht* —, to that no answer can be given; *mit Ja* —, to answer in the affirmative; *mit Nein* —, to answer in the negative.

\* *Ant'wortlich*, *adv.* (*with Gen.*) in reply (to)

\* *Ant'wören*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to im-

part; *refl.* to acquire by practice.



**Anverlangen**, *I. (w.) v. tr. Law, see Verlangen*; anverlangtmaßen, *adv.* as requested; II. *v. s. (str.) n.* demand, requisition.

**Anvermahnen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to give in marriage.

**Anversuchen**, *(w.) v. tr. (Kleider &c.)* to try or fit on; to put on (clothes) for trial.

**Anvertrauen**, *(w.) v. I. tr. (Einem etwas)* to trust or entrust (one) with; to trust, to intrust, to confide, to give in charge, to consign, assign, deliver in trust to; II. *refl. sich (Einem) —*, to nabosom one's self (to), to make a confident (of); anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust; deposit: das Anvertraute, trust.

**Anverwandt**, *adj., &c.*, see Verwandt &c.

**Anwachſen**, *(str.) m.* increment, increase, accretion: something grown to; junger —, young plants (trees); the rise (of water); — recht, *n.* right to alluvial ground.

**Anwachſen**, *(str.) v. intr. (aux. ſein) 1)* (with an [& Acc.]) to grow on, to, or upon: to stick to; to grow together, to adhere to (in growing); Pflanzen wachſen an, plants establish themselves; dieſem Pferde iſt die Haut angewachſen, this horse is hidebound: 2) to grow (up), increase; to rise; to swell: to accumulate; die Lüne — laſſen, to swell the sounds.

**Anwachſung**, *(w.) f.* 1) the growing to, &c.; 2) increase, growth: 3) *Archit.* see Auswachſung; 4) *Archit.* see Auswachſung.

**Anwachsen**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. ſein) or angewachſen kommen*, to come wadding on, near.

**Anwald**, see Anwalt.

**Anwallen**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. ſein) 1)* to roll near or against (like waves); 2) (angewallt kommen) to crowd near.

**Anwallung**, *(w.) f.* 1) the rolling or crowding near: 2) fit, paroxysm, attack, see Anwandlung.

**Anwalt**, *(str., pl. ſometimes Anwältē) m.* attorney, solicitor (der zu einem Proceß die erſten Schritte trifft); barrister (der die Sache mündlich vor dem Gericht führt); assignee, deputy, proxy; proctor (vor geiſtlichen Gerichten); defender; A-geebühren, pl. attorney's fees.

**Anwaltschaft**, *(w.) f.* attorneyship, proctorship, deputyship.

**Anwalzen**, *(w.) v. I. intr. (aux. haben) 1)* a) to begin to roll, to roll against; b) (angewalzt kommen) to roll near, to come rolling along; 2) *Danc.* a) to begin to waltz, to waltz first; b) to waltz against; II. *tr. (niederwalzen)* to roll down, put to with a roller. [against.]

**Anwälzen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to roll to, on, or

**Anwand**, *(str., pl. Anwände) f.* 1) ridge of a ploughed field; 2) (I. u.) employment (Anwendung).

**Anwandeln**, *(w.) v. I. intr. (aux. ſein)* angewandelt kommen, to walk up, approach (slowly); II. *tr. impers.* to befall, come over: es wandelte mich eine Schmach an, I was seized with a fainting fit: was wandelt Sie an? what is the matter with you?

**Anwandlung**, *(w.) f.* fit: 1) paroxysm, qualm: 2) *fig.* touch (of pity, &c.).

**Anwandern**, *(str.) v. intr. (aux. ſein) or angewandert kommen*, to come wandering on, along, towards ...

**Anwanfen**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. ſein) (with an [& Acc.])* to fall, totter against; angewandt kommen, to come tottering on.

**Anwärmen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to warm, heat a little: *T.* to begin to heat (the iron or furnace).

**Anwarten**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. haben) Law*, to wait (for an estate, inheritance, &c. which is in abeyance or expectancy).

**Anwartter**, *(str.) m.* one who has a reversionary claim, candidate, expectant (Anwartter).

**Anwartſchaft**, *(w.) f. Law, &c.* reversion,

expectancy, claim (auf [with Acc.], to), right to future possession or enjoyment, succession; A-ſpatente, *n. pl.* reversionary patents.

**Anwartſchaftlich**, *adj.* reversionary.

**Anwäſche**, *(w.) f. Min.* preliminary washing (of ores).

**Anwäſſern**, *(w.) v. tr.* to moisten (a little).

**Anwäſen**, *(w. & str.) v. tr.* to weave to, to join by weaving.

**Anwäſeln**, *(w.) v. tr. 1)* to fan, to cool with a fan; 2) to wag the tail at.

**Anwäſelholz**, *(str., pl. A-hölzer) n. T.* support: prop.

**Anwäſen**, *(w.) v. I. tr. 1)* to blow, drift upon, at, to, against, towards; 2) to breathe upon: II. *intr. (aux. ſein)* to approach blowing. [little.]

**Anwäſen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to soak, steep a

**Anweinen**, *(w.) v. tr. 1)* to weep at; 2) to address weeping.

**Anweibebant**, *(w.) f. Comm.* see Girobant.

**Anweifen**, *(str.) v. tr. 1) a)* (Einem etwas) to assign, to allot, to appoint: to point out, to show; b) *Comm.* to assign (money): to grant (a salary): to open (a credit): to allot (a space): auf die Bank —, to make payable at the bank; 2) (Einem zu etwas) a) to direct, order, require; b) to instruct, direct, teach: ſich — laſſen, to take directions, to take advice; 3) (Einem an or auf Jemanden) to refer one (to some one): auf ſich ſelbſt angewieſen ſein, to be thrown (back) on one's own resources; 4) to blaze (trees).

**Anweifer**, *(str.) m.* 1) assigner, &c., constituent; 2) director, instructor, adviser.

**Anweſung**, *(w.) f.* 1) assignment, assignation; 2) bill of exchange, money order, check, order; 3) a) injunction, mandate; b) direction, instruction, *Comm.*, &c. directions, instructions, order, advice; c) method, course: d) (Befehl der Regierung) mandate: 4) gute — haben, *Min.* to promise well.

**Anweſen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to white-wash.

**Anweſſen**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. ſein) 1)* to begin to wither or fade: 2) to cause to wither or fade.

**Anwendbar**, *I. adj.* applicable, practicable: leicht —, easy of application; jene Entſcheidung iſt auf unſern Fall nicht —, that decision does not apply to our case; II. *A-ſeit*, *(w.) f.* applicableness, applicability; adaptability: practicableness.

**Anwenden**, *(w. & irr.) v. tr. 1)* to employ (zu, for), to use, make use of, to improve, to lay out; to exert; to bestow (pains, &c.) upon; 2) *fig.* to apply (auf [with Acc.], to): Schmichelei iſt bei mir nicht angewandt, flattery is lost upon me: Vorſicht —, to take precaution: alle ſeine Kräfte —, to exert one's utmost strength; ſüßel —, to misemploy; to misapply: ſüßel angewandte Nachſicht, mistaken indulgence; angewandt, *p. a.* 1) applied, experimental (chemistry, &c.); 2) *fig.* practical, useful, effectual.

**Anwendſch**, *adj. (I. u.)* employable.

**Anwendung**, *(w.) f.* 1) the act of employing, using, &c., adhibition, application, employment; 2) application: — finden or ſich an [with Acc.], to bear an application or to apply to ...; 3) practice.

**Anwerben**, *(str.) v. I. tr. Mil., &c.* to levy, raise, enlist, engage, enrol: to engage, to ship (sailors): II. *intr. 1)* see Anhalten, II. 4: 2) to canvass (for votes, mit Stimmen [Acc.]).

**Anwerber**, *(str.) m.* enlistor, &c. — **Anwerbung**, *(w.) f.* 1) *Mil., &c.* levy, the (act of) enlisting, &c.; 2) a wooing, &c.

**Anwörden**, *(irr.) v. († &c.) provinc. I. intr. 1)* (Einem) to fall to the share (of one); 2) to become habituated (also tr. to ...): II. *intr. (orig. ohne [für ohne] werden = Löswerben) (aux. ſein & haben)* to get rid of, to dispose of.

**Anwerfen**, *(str.) v. I. tr. 1)* to cast, throw,

ſling at, against, on, upon; Roll —, *Mas.* to rough-cast: 2) *fig.* (ein Reich) to put on in a hurry, to slip on; II. *intr.* to throw first, to begin to throw. [Vorſchleidiſſe.]

**Anwerſchloß**, *(str., pl. A-ſchloſſer) n.* see Anweſen, *(str.) n. provinc. (S. G.) 1)* for Anweſenheit; 2) estate, farm (Grundſtück).

**Anweſend**, *p. a. & s. (decl. like adj.)* present: jeder A-c, every one present: die A-en, those present.

**Anweſenheit**, *(w.) f.* presence; attendance.

**Anwettern**, *(w.) v. intr. (with an [& Acc.])* to rattle, thunder against.

**Anwegen**, *(w.) v. tr.* see Anſchleichen.

**Anwischen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to give a wax-coating, to wax. [means of a reel.]

**Anwiden**, *(w.) v. tr.* to roll to, join by

**Anwidern**, *(w.) v. tr.* to disgust, give aversion to, to go against (one), *cf.* Anfehlen; a-b, *p. a.* disgusting, loathsome; tedious.

**Anwiehern**, *(w.) v. tr.* to neigh at.

**Anwimmeln**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. ſein)* (angewimmelt kommen) to crowd near or on, to come crowding.

**Anwinden**, *(str.) v. tr.* to draw up or put to by means of a windlace.

**Anwinken**, *(w.) v. tr. 1)* to beckon to, at, upon; 2) *Mor.* to ease off the sheets of the forestay-sails and jib in order to go to windward.

**Anwinſeln**, *(w.) v. tr.* to moan. white at.

**Anwinſeln**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* (mit dem Wirbel beſchlagen) to fasten by a turn-bolt: II. *intr. (aux. ſein)* to whirl, fly at, against.

**Anwirren**, *(w.) v. tr.* see Anmeſſen.

**Anwiſchen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to wipe on or against.

**Anwiſſern**, *(w.) v. tr.* to address whispering.

**Anwittern**, *(w.) v. intr.* to suffer from the raw weather (used of rocks, ores, &c.): *pp. & adj.* angewittert; angewittertes Erz, flowers of minerals, attached to rocks by exhalation.

**Anwitterung**, *(w.) f. Min.* ore-flower.

**Anwohnen**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. haben) 1)* to live next, live close by, to dwell near: 2) *with Dat.* to be present at, to attend (Beiwohnen).

**Anwohner**, *(str.) m.* one who dwells near: (next) neighbour, borderer.

**Anwurfeln**, *Anwürfen, *(w.) v. I. tr. (with an [& Acc.])* to throw against with a winnowing shovel: II. *intr. (I. u.)* to begin to ahovel.*

**Anwüdhern**, *(w.) v. intr. (I. u.)* to luxuriate, to grow rank (of plants).

**Anwüdh**, *(str., pl. Anwüdhē) m.* 1) accretion: 2) increase, growth; accession; increment: hunger —, young copse.

**Anwüdhern**, *(w.) v. tr.* to begin to roof up, to roof up (earth).

**Anwüdhſchen**, *(w.) v. tr. 1)* (Einem etwas) to wish one something, to wish that something may happen to one, or that somebody may be affected with ... 2) *provinc.* to adopt.

**Anwüdhſung**, *(w.) f.* 1) wishing, wish, &c.; 2) *provinc.* adoption.

**Anwurf**, *(str., pl. Anwürfe) m.* 1) a throwing on, laying on, &c. *cf.* Anwerfen; 2) deposit, allusion: 3) first throw, first cast: 4) *Mas.* rough-cast; 5) *Lock-em.* clasp and clasp, hasp (link) and staple (for a padlock); trunk-clasp; 6) *Archit.* lodgo; shed: 7) a *Colth.* selvage, list; b) *Weav.* see Kette; c) *Tool.* elking-piece; 8) *Min.* die, coiner's stamp; minting-mill: — ſchlüſſel, *m.* Mint lever.

**Anwürfeln**, *(w.) v. intr.* to throw the dice first, to have the first throw.

**Anwürfeln**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. ſein)* to be rooted to (the ground), to strike root.

**Anwüthen**, *(w.) v. intr.* to rage (against).

**Anzahl**, *(w.) f.* number, quantity, multitude: eine — Soldaten, a party of soldiers: eine — Matroſen, a gang of sailors: eine große



—, a great many, a great deal; in geringer —, few in number; der — (*Dat.*) nach, numerally: nach der — verlaufen, to play by tale.

**Anzahlen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pay on account.

**Anzählen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to begin to number, count.

**Anzahlung**, (*w.*) *f.* instalment; eine — von 25% leisten, to pay twenty-five per cent. on account.

**Anzapfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to tap, branch, pierce; Ahornbäume —, to box maples; 2) *Med.* to tap; 3) *fig. a)* (ärgern) to smoke, nettles (one); b) to borrow money of (one), to bleed; c) to worm something out of (one).

**Anzaubern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (*Einen etwas*) to affect with ... by a charm, to bewitch with; to root to the spot by witchcraft; angezaubert, *adj.* spell-bound.

**Anzüblein**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put the bridle on, to bridle.

**Anzücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & refl.* 1) *see* Anzünden; 2) *fig. (Dat.)* eine Schluß —, to run up a score (for drink).

**Anzeichen**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) sign, mark, indication, symptom, token: alle — sind vorhanden, every thing seems (all appearances seem) to indicate; 2) omen, foreboding, augury.

**Anzeihen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mark, note; to distinguish by a sign: *Einen etwas* —, to put to somebody's account.

**Anzeige**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) notice, account, announcement, communication, information, intelligence; gerichtliche —, denunciation; warning; 2) advertisement; 3) *see* Anzeichen; eine — machen or thun, to inform against; to notify, to give information; —amt, *n. see* Adresscomptoir; —blatt, *n.* advertiser.

**Anzeigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & (intr.)* 1) (*Einen etwas*) to give information, notice, to send word, to notify, to apprise; to announce; to notify, intimate; den Empfang —, *Comm.* to acknowledge, own (the receipt); to advise (the sale); die angezeigten Preise, the prices quoted; 2) to advertise; 3) vor Gericht —, *see* Anzeigen, 4; *fig.* to show, point to, or out; to indicate, signify; to express, bespeak, prove, to denote, declare; 4) to forebode, augur: Böses —, to portend evil; dies zeigt an, this is a sign: a-b, *p. a. Gramm.* indicative; a-b-de Art, the indicative mood; das a-b-de Hilswort, the demonstrative pronoun; a-de Tage, *Med.* indicant or critical days; angezeigt, *p. a. 1) Med.* indicated, pointed out as the proper remedy; 2) *fig.* advisable; eligible; necessary.

**Anzeiger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) informer; 2) *Typ.* index; 3) advertiser, intelligence; 4) *Math.* exponent; 5) *Railw.* railway-accident-detector.

**Anzetteln**, (*str.*) *m.* *Wear.* *see* Anzug, 2.

**Anzetteln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Wear.* to warp;

2) *fig.* to contrive, project, cause, plan, devise, coll. to brew (mischief), cf. Anspinnen, 3. —

**Anzetteln**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of warping, &c.

**Anzettler**, (*str.*) *m.* contriver, author (of a plot).

**Anziehbar**, *I. adj.* attractable; II. *A-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* attractability, attractableness.

**Anziehen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a) gener.* to draw, pull (on, in, &c.); b) to begin to draw; to give a pull at (the bell, &c.); c) *Mar.* to haul home; 2) *Anal.* to adduce; 3) to put on, to dress (*refl.* one's self); to pull on (boots, &c.); *fig. (Dat.)* die Strümpfe —, to pull on one's stockings; er half mir den Rod —, he helped me on with my coat; oberflächlich, hastily &c. — (*Weider ic.*), to huddle on, to slip on (*Hünerfen*); andere Kleider —, to change one's dress; 4) *a)* to draw in, imbibe (as a sponge); b) *Phys.* to draw, attract (as the loadstone); 5) to draw tight, to tighten, stretch; to draw closer, to turn (a screw) home; einen Nagel, ein Bret —, to drive a nail, a board (plank) home; (beim Nähen) to gather

(Zusammenschieben); die Zigel —, to draw in the reins; to rein up; 6) to draw (crowded audiences, &c.), to interest, engage, attract; 7) *fig. (Dat.)* etwas —, to take something, to apply something to one's self; 8) to quote, cite, alledge, refer to; angezogene Stelle, passage referred to, reference; 9) *Husb.* to breed, bring up (*Sich, cattle*); Pflanzen —, *Gard.* to plant, cultivate.

II. *intr.* 1) to draw, take effect, hold well; der Nagel zieht an, the nail draws or takes; 2) *Comm.* to rise (in price), to be on the rise, to be looking up; 3) (*aux. sein*) a) (angezogen kommen) to draw, march on or near, approach; damit komm mir nicht angezogen, *coll.* do not talk to me of this; b) *see* Einziehen; c) to enter upon duty, to enter or to come into service; 4) to make the first move (at chess): Weiß zieht an und setzt in fünf Zügen matt, white moves, and mates in five moves (or white to move and to give checkmate at the fifth move, or white to play, and mate in five moves); angezogen, *p. a.* clad, attired; a-b, *p. a. fig.* attractive.

**Anziehen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *in comp.* an instrument for drawing (pulling) on, *see* Schraubenzieher, Ziehseilanzieh; 2) attirer, dresser; 3) *Anal.* adductor muscle, adductor.

**Anziehschlüssel**, (*str.*) *m.* T. screw-key.

**Anziehung**, *s. I. (w.) f.* 1) *Anal.* adduction; 2) *Phys., &c.* attraction; II. *in comp.* A-Straf, *f. Phys.* attractive power, power of attraction; A-Strich, *m.* sphere of attraction.

**Anziehungslös**, *adj.* unattractive.

**Anziehungspunkt**, (*str.*) *m.* point or centre of attraction.

**Anzinnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* T. to cover with a coating of tin, to tin.

**Anzischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to whisper at, to address in whispers.

**Anzischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hiss at.

**Anzittern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (angezittert kommen) to come on, to approach trembling.

**Anzittern**, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll.* (angezittert kommen) to come sauntering or trotting along.

**Anzucht**, (*w., pl. sometimes [str.] Anzuchte*)

*f.* 1) the act of breeding, raising; brood (of horses or sheep); *Gard.* nursery, cultivation (of plants, trees, &c.); 2) common sewer; T. draft-hole; —schwein, *pl.* store-pigs.

**Anzuckern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sugar over.

**Anzug**, *s. I. (str., pl. Anzüge)* *m.* 1) the act of drawing, &c. *Anziehen*; 2) a drawing near, approach; im A-ge, approaching; im A-ge sein, to be going to happen; große Ereignisse sind bereits im A-ge, the march of great events has already commenced; 3) clothing; dress, array, attire, raiment, accoutrement; vollständiger —, complete suit of clothes; full dress; ein anderer (weiter) —, a change of dress; 4) an entering into place (of servants); II. *in comp.* A-gehd, *n.* reception-money (*opp.* Abzugsehd); A-geheut, *n.* entrance-money; A-geut, *n.* removed goods: A-gepredigt, *f.* entrance-sermon; A-gerede, *f.* entrance-speech; A-geut, *m.* day of entering into service or office.

**Anzüglich**, *I. adj.* 1) attractive, *see* Anziehend; 2) poignant, keen, invective, offensive, abusive, satirical, cutting; —reden, to be personal; II. A-feit, (*w.*) *f.* 1) attractiveness, charm; 2) poignancy, invective, offensiveness, abusive language, pl. personalities.

**Anzünden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to light, kindle; to set on fire, to fire, to inflame, ignite.

**Anzündung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of lighting, &c.; ignition.

**Anzupfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to begin to pull, to pull, to twitch (by the sleeve, &c.).

**Anzuwachen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. fig.* to assail with abusive language.

**Anzwängen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (*with an f*

*Acc.*) to squeeze or press against; 2) to force on (as tight clothes).

**Anzuwenden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fasten with hub-nails (tacks), to nail on.

**Anzuwenden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stretch (with pincers); 2) *fig.* to mock, jeer.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to force upon, press upon. *fig. see* Anziften.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twist to, on;

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.

**Anzuwürgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twitter at.



**upstich**, *adj.* *Theod.* apocryphal: —*erphische Bücher*, *n. pl.* apocrypha: —*die* *upstich*, *adj.* apocryphic(al); *der* —*die* *upstiche* *Bemerk.*, *m.* (full) demonstration: —*logie*, (*w.*) *f.* apology: —*lo-* *ge* *upstich*, *adj.* apologetic: —*neuro* *upstich*, (*w.*) *f.* *A nat.* aponeurosis; aponeurosis: —*phä* *upstich*, (*w.*) *f.* *Rhet.* apophysis: —*phig* *upstich*, (*str.*) *pl.* [*Gr.*] —*phig* *upstich* *n.* *Rhet.* apophthegm: —*phic* *upstich*, *adj.* apoplectic: —*phie* *upstich*, (*w.*) *f.* *Med.* apoplexy.

\* **Upotic**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.* *a* & *poria*) *Rhet.* & *Med.* aporia, apory.

**Upoll**, *m.* *Myth.* Apollo (*P. N.*).

\* **Up'o...**, *in comp.* —*fla* *upstich*, (*w.*) *f.* *Rel.* & *Pol.* apostasy, apostacy: —*fla* *upstich*, (*w.*) *m.* apostate, see *Ustrümmige*: —*fla* *upstich*, *adj.* apostate, apostatic.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *m.* apostle: *in comp.* —*ant*, *n.* apostleship: —*ge* *upstich*, *f.* the Acts of the Apostles: —*sal* *upstich*, *f.* a salve composed of twelve ingredients (*Unguentum apostolorum*).

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Upstich**, (*str.*) *n.* apostemo, see *Ustich*.

\* **Aquinoctium**, (*Lat.*) *s.* (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*])

*Aquinoctien* *n.* *Astr.* equinox.

\* **Aquitain**, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Aquitaine.

\* **Ara**, (*str.*, *pl.* *A* & *Ar*) *m.* Ornith.

*aras* (*Psittacus Macao* L.).

\* **Ara**, (*pl.* [*u.*] *Ar*) *n.* *Chron.* era, aera.

\* **Araber**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (*Ar*) *Araber*, (*u.*) *f.* Arabian: 2) Arabian horse.

\* **Arabesque**, (*w.*) *f.* *Archit.* arabesque, moresk-work: eine *Ordnung* in *Ar*, a tale in arabesque.

\* **Arabias**, *f.* *pl.* arabias (kind of linen).

\* **Arabien**, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Arabia.

\* **Arabisch**, *adj.* Arabic, Arabian; Arab: *der* *a-e* *Ausflug*, die *a-e* *Kräfte*, elephantiasis: *der* *a-e* *Wassum*, opobalsamum: *das* *a-e* *Ummum*, gum arabic: *der* *Kenner* des *Ar*, Arabist.

\* **Arad**, (*m.*) *m.* *Dist.* arrack, rack.

\* **Aragnien**, *see*, see *Aragnien*.

\* **Aräometer**, (*str.*) *n.* (*m.* & *m.*) areometer.

\* **Arär**, (*str.*) *n.* *Arärium*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*])

*Arärien* (*n.*) (*Lat.*) exchequer, public treasury: — *Arärien* *vermögen*, *n.* public fund.

\* **Arbe**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Arbe*.

\* **Arbeit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) work, labour (auch *Free-*

*m.*), toil, pains, fatigue; char: job: 2) task;

3) composition, performance; workmanship:

4) employment; 5) *Dist.* fermentation: *der* *Arbe* *ist* *in* —, the wine is working or fer-

menting; 6) *Sport.* the training of sporting dogs: — *in* *Stein*, stone work: — *im* *Stück*,

*in-door* work: — *im* *Stück*, out-door-work: *getriebene* —, chased work; *sich* *an* *die* *Ar-*

*beit*, to fall to work or to one's business: *bei* *der* — *sein*, to be at work; *von* *seiner* *Ar-*

*beit* — *leben*, to live by one's manual labour: — *besorgen*, to get employment; — *geben*,

to give employment, to supply work: *an* *die* — *stellen*, to set to work: *Einem* *eine* — *geben*,

to set a person to task; *in* *die* — *geben*, to give out to be made, to put in hand: *in* —

*nehmen*, to take in hand: *viele* — *verursachen* (machen), to give much trouble: *es* *ist* *in* *der* —, it is being made: it is in hand (*fig.* on the anvil): *wie* *die* —, so *der* *Lohn*, proverb, as the work, so the pay; best service, best pay.

\* **Arbeiten**, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to work, perform, make, execute: *ein* *Schiff* *über* *eine* *Bank* —, to force a vessel over a sand-bank: *II. intr.*

1) *a)* to work, labour: to be at work: *mit* *vollem* *Dampfe* — (von *der* *Maschine*), to have all its steam on: *der* *König* *arbeitet* *mit* *dem* *Minister*, the king was closeted with the minister: *b)*

*Comm.* to deal, to do (to transact) business, to have to do, to be connected (with one): 2) *Dist.* to be working, ferment: 3) *Join.* to warp, to distort (of wood): 4) *fig.* to use effort, to struggle (against the stream, &c.): — *an* (*with* *Dat.*), to be busied with... or employed in...

— *auf* (*with* *Acc.*), in (*with* *Dat.*), to work upon...: *das* *Schiff* *arbeitet* (*stampft*), the ship works, labours: *bei* *Jemand* — *lassen*, to employ (a tradesman) regularly: *auf* *Stück* — *lassen*, to have piece work done (in America to stint): *in* *Drogen* —, to do business in drugs: *ich* *arbeite* *bei* *Hrn. S.* als *Cassier*, I am employed as Mr. V.'s cashier, I keep the cash at Mr. V.'s: *die* *a-den* *Classen*, the working or labouring classes: *füß* *Arbe* —, to labour for one's subsistence: *hart* —, to toil, drudge: *III. refl.* *sich* *dur* *...*, to work one's way through: *sich* *frant* —, to fall ill by hard labour: *sich* *tot* —, to work one's self to death.

\* **Arbeiter**, (*str.*) *m.* worker, workman, labourer, manufacturer, mod. (*Hand* & *Ar-*

*beit*) operative: — *auf* *Schiff* *verarbeiten*, key-porator: *der* — *im* *Schiff* *raum*, holder: — *hant*, *f.* workman's bench: — *hant*, *n.* see *Arbeits-*

*buch*: — *entlastung*, — *sperr*, *f.* lock-out: — *familien*, *pl.* working-class families: — *hand*, *m.* working class: — *verein*, *m.* working men's union or association.

\* **Aquinoctium**, (*Lat.*) *s.* (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*])

*Aquinoctien* *n.* *Astr.* equinox.

\* **Aquitain**, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Aquitaine.

\* **Ara**, (*str.*, *pl.* *A* & *Ar*) *m.* Ornith.

*aras* (*Psittacus Macao* L.).

\* **Ara**, (*pl.* [*u.*] *Ar*) *n.* *Chron.* era, aera.

\* **Araber**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (*Ar*) *Araber*, (*u.*) *f.* Arabian: 2) Arabian horse.

\* **Arabesque**, (*w.*) *f.* *Archit.* arabesque, moresk-work: eine *Ordnung* in *Ar*, a tale in arabesque.

\* **Arabias**, *f.* *pl.* arabias (kind of linen).

\* **Arabien**, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Arabia.

\* **Arabisch**, *adj.* Arabic, Arabian; Arab: *der* *a-e* *Ausflug*, die *a-e* *Kräfte*, elephantiasis: *der* *a-e* *Wassum*, opobalsamum: *das* *a-e* *Ummum*, gum arabic: *der* *Kenner* des *Ar*, Arabist.

\* **Arad**, (*m.*) *m.* *Dist.* arrack, rack.

\* **Aragnien**, *see*, see *Aragnien*.

\* **Aräometer**, (*str.*) *n.* (*m.* & *m.*) areometer.

\* **Arär**, (*str.*) *n.* *Arärium*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*])

*Arärien* (*n.*) (*Lat.*) exchequer, public treasury: — *Arärien* *vermögen*, *n.* public fund.

\* **Arbe**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Arbe*.

\* **Arbeit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) work, labour (auch *Free-*

*m.*), toil, pains, fatigue; char: job: 2) task;

3) composition, performance; workmanship:

4) employment; 5) *Dist.* fermentation: *der* *Arbe* *ist* *in* —, the wine is working or fer-

menting; 6) *Sport.* the training of sporting dogs: — *in* *Stein*, stone work: — *im* *Stück*,

*in-door* work: — *im* *Stück*, out-door-work: *getriebene* —, chased work; *sich* *an* *die* *Ar-*

*beit*, to fall to work or to one's business: *bei* *der* — *sein*, to be at work; *von* *seiner* *Ar-*

*beit* — *leben*, to live by one's manual labour: — *besorgen*, to get employment; — *geben*,

to give employment, to supply work: *an* *die* — *stellen*, to set to work: *Einem* *eine* — *geben*,

to set a person to task; *in* *die* — *geben*, to give out to be made, to put in hand: *in* —

*nehmen*, to take in hand: *viele* — *verursachen* (machen), to give much trouble: *es* *ist* *in* *der* —, it is being made: it is in hand (*fig.* on the anvil): *wie* *die* —, so *der* *Lohn*, proverb, as the work, so the pay; best service, best pay.

\* **Arbeiten**, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to work, perform, make, execute:



**Arbeiterin**, (w.) *f.* workwoman, &c., cf. Arbeiter.

**Arbeitsgeber**, (str.) *m.* employer.  
**Arbeitsam**, *adj.* laborious, active, industrious, diligent; II. **Arbeits**, (w.) *f.* laboriousness, activity, industry, diligence.

**Arbeits** ..., *in comp.* — **an**eilig, *f.* neuter or working ant; — **an**stalt, *f.* see — **haus**, 1; — **bank**, *f.* work-bench; — **beutel**, *m.* (lady's) work-bag, wells, ridicule, reticula; — **bienen**, *f.* Bee, worker, working-bee; — **buch**, *n.* workmen's book; — **blüte**, *f.* Paper-m. vat; — **celle**, *f.* labour-cell; — **einführung**, *f.* striko.

† **Arbeitsfähig**, *adj.* toilsome (Mühselig).

**Arbeits** ..., *in comp.* — **fähig**, *adj.* able to work or labour; able-bodied; — **frau**, *f.* workwoman; — **genoss**, *m.* see Mitarbeiter; — **gesellschaft**, *f.* working party; — **gewölbe**, *n.* Metall. working-arch, tympanum, vault, fold; — **haft**, *f.* imprisonment to hard labour; — **haus**, *n.* 1) (für Freiwillige) house of industry, (für Arme) workhouse; 2) (Zwangsarbeits-haus) house of correction, penitentiary; — **holz**, *T.* timber; — **hammer**, *f.* Chem. laboratory; — **kasten**, *n.* work-chest, tool-box; — **werk-box**; — **torb**, *m.* work-basket; — **kraft**, *f.* power of work, working faculty; — **früfte**, *pl.* labour; seine riefte — **kräft**, his giant faculty of labour; — **leute**, (pl. of —mann) work- or working men, labouring people, work- or working people, operatives; — **loch** (in einem Dampfessel), *n.* Mech. man-hole; — **löcher**, *pl.* Metall. boccas, working-holes; — **lohn**, *m.* wages, hire, pay, make, Comm. portage.

**Arbeitslos**, *adj.* out of work or employ, unemployed, wanting employment; — werden, to be thrown out of work. — **Arbeitslosigkeit**, (w.) *f.* want of employment.

**Arbeits** ..., *in comp.* — **lustig**, *adj.* labour-loving; — **mann**, *m.* workman, journeyman, labouring man; — **meister**, *m.* task-master; — **nachweisungsanstalt**, *f.* see Verforgungsanstalt; — **preis**, *m.* price of labour; — **raum**, *m.* body (of a furnace); — **saal**, *m.* work-room; — **sägen**, *l. adj.* averse to labour, lazy; II. *s. f.* aversion to labour, laziness; — **schule**, *f.* labour-school; — **seite**, *f.* see — **gewölbe**; — **stärke**, *f.* working power (of a river); — **steuer**, *f.* see Gewerbesteuer; — **stod**, *m.* seal-engraver's vice; — **stube**, *f.* work-room; study; — **stunde**, *f.* hour for working, hour of study; — **tag**, *m.* working-day; day's work; — **tasche**, *f.* see — **beutel**; — **teilung**, *f.* division of labour; — **tisch**, *m.* 1) shop-board; work-bench; 2) work-table (for ladies, &c.); working-desk; — **thür**, *f.* Metall. working-door; — **vereln**, *m.* see Arbeitervereln; — **vogt**, *m.* see — **meister**; — **voll**, *adj.* toilsome; — **wagen**, *f. pl.* T. workers; — **zeit**, *f.* time for working; — **zeug**, *n.* 1) working-tools; 2) (der Dämon) see Strickzeug, Nähzeug; — **zelle**, *see* — **celle**; — **zimmer**, *n.* see — **stube**; studio (of artists).

\* **Arbitrage** [—trā'zhə], (w.) *f.* (Fr.) 1) (or Arbitral'spruch, [str.] *pl.* A-*prüdhe*, *m.*) award, decision; 2) (or —*rechnung*, *f.*) arbitration (of exchanges).

\* **Arbiträren**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* (Lat.) (Comm.) 1) to award; 2) to calculate by arbitration. [*mis citrillus* L.]

\* **Arbu'se**, *f.* Bot. water-melon (Cucurbita).

\* **Arca'de**, (w.) *f.* (Fr., from Lat. arcus, bow) 1) Archit. arcade; 2) *pl.* West. nook-twinies, Arcadian, *n.* *Geogr.* Arcadia. — **Arca'disch**, *adj.* Arcadian. — **Arca'dier**, (str.) *m.* (A-ria, [w.] *f.*) Arcadian.

\* **Arca'nium**, (str., *pl.* [Lat.] Arca'nia) *n.* (Lat.) arcadium, nostrum.

\* **Archais'misch**, *adj.* (Lat.-Gr.) archaic. — **Archais'mus**, (pl. A-*men*) *m.* archaism.

\* **Archäologie**, (w.) *f.* (Gr.) archaeology. — **Archäolog'isch**, *adj.* archaeologic.

**Arch**, (w.) *f.* 1) ark; 2) (A-mun)shel, *f.*

Couch. boat shell (Arca L.); 3) see Wind-lade; 4) see Gerinne; 5) Fish. eel-trunk, eel-pond; 6) Forest. a pile or stack of wood for fuel; 7) Sport. a net used in sporting; 8) Glas. arch; — **muschel**, *f.* see **Arch**, 2.

\* **Arch** ..., (Gr.) *in comp.* — **dia'con** (us), *m.* Eccl. arch-deacon; — **diaconat'**, (str.) *n.* arch-deacony; — **mandrill'**, (w.) *m.* archimandrite. **Archimē'disch**, *adj.* Archimedeian; — **Archimē'disch**, *f.* Mech. Archimedeian (or Archimedes') screw; Ship-b. Archimedeian or screw-propeller. [Archipelago.]

\* **Archipēl'**, **Archipe'lagus**, (str.) *m.* Geogr. \* **Architect**, (w.) *m.* (Gr.) architect — **Architecto'nisch**, *adj.* architectonic(al); architectural — **Architectur**, (w.) *f.* architecture. \* **Architrāv**, (str. & w.) *m.* (Gr.) Archit. architrave, epistyle.

\* **Archiv**, (str.) *n.* (Lat.-Gr.) archives: 1) (—**gebäude**) repository (of public) records; muniment-house; muniment-room; record-office, paper-office; 2) records; — **stift**, *n.* record, authentic memorial. — **Archiva'tisch**, **Archiv'isch**, *adj.* archival. — **Archivar**, (str.), **Archivar'ius**, (str., *pl.* [w.] Archiva'rien) *m.* archivist, recorder, keeper of the archives.

\* **Archont'**, (w.) *m.* Gr. Archon. archon.

\* **Arctisch**, *adj.* (Gr.) Arctic, Northern.

\* **Arctisch-Seide**, (w.) *f.* (Fr.-Ar.) Comm. ardasine silk.

\* **Arctel'**, (str.) *n.* (Lat.) (—**größe**, *f.* measure of) area.

\* **Arca** ..., *in comp.* — **nuß**, *f.* faulcel; — **palme**, *f.* see Cataphalme.

† **Arca**, **Arca**, (w.) *v. tr.* see Adern.

\* **Arceopag'**, (str.) *m.* Gr. Archael. areopagus.

**Arg**, *l. adj.* (compar. är'ger, sup. ärgst) 1) bad, base; arch; arrant, wicked; mischievous; shrewd, cunning; 2) suspicious, deceitful; 3) severe (treatment, punishment); 4) gross (error, negligence, &c.); coll. sad, &c.; ein **arg** Schelm, an arch-roguer; an arch-wag; ein **arg** Tabakräucher, an inveterate smoker; eine **arg** Verloftung, a sad havoc; immer **arg** und **arg**er, worse and worse; es ist zu —, it is too bad; ärger konnte es nicht kommen, worse could not befall (happen); II. *a. n.* 1) (decl. like *adj.*) *n.* A-*es* denken, to think ill (von, of); etwas A-*es* von or bei einer Sache denken, to have suspicions about a thing; sie vermuteten sich (Dit.) nichts A-*es*, they suspected no harm; die ganze Welt liegt im A-*en*, the whole world lieth in wickedness; 2) (str.) ich habe (denke mir) kein — dabei, I mean no harm; es ist kein — in ihm, there is no deceit in him; ohne —, undesigning; kein — ahnden, in unwary ignorance.

\* **Argentän'**, (str.) *n.* Metall. German or nickel-silver, white copper, packfong.

**Ärger**, *l. compar.* of Arg, which see; II. *s.* (str.) *n.* vexation, fret, anger, chagrin; provocation, spite; dir zum —, to vex you or in spite of you; man kann ihn leicht in — bringen, he is easily provoked to anger.

**Ärgerlich**, *l. adj.* 1) (of things) *a*) vexatious, irksome, afflicting, annoying, provoking, teasing; *b*) see Anfeßig; 2) (of persons) fretful, peevish, irritable; angry, vexed (auf or über eine Person, über eine Sache, at ...); annoyed (at); crusty; II. **Ärger**, (w.) *f.* 1) vexatiousness, &c.; 2) fretfulness, &c.

**Ärgern**, (w.) *v. i. tr.* 1) to vex, fret, chagrin, to spite, to provoke, to irritate, to nettles; 2) to scandalize, to offend; II. *refl.* sich über etwas (Acc.) —, to be vexed or angry, to fret, to be offended (at).

**Ärgernis**, (str.) *n.* 1) vexation, anger; 2) scandal; offence; Etwas ein — geben, to scandalize, offend one; — nehmen, to be irritated (an [with Dat.], at).

**Ärgernis**, *adj.* evil-minded (Arg, 1 & 2).

**Ärgheit**, (w.) *f.* wickedness, malice.

**Arg'herzig**, *adj.* malicious.

**Arg'list**, (w.) *f.* craftiness, arrant cunning, knavery, shrewdness, subtlety, deceit, artifice, intrigue, guile; deceitfulness.

**Arg'listig**, *l. adj.* crafty, cunning; guileful, knavish, shrewd; II. **Arg'list**, (w.) *f.* craftiness, &c.

**Arg'los**, *adj.* 1) unwary, unsuspecting, unsuspecting; 2) guileless, inoffensive, harmless; innocent, simple. — **Arg'losigkeit**, (w.) *f.* unwaryness, &c.

**Arg'los**, *adj.* superl. of Arg; wenn es zum A-*en* kommt, when it comes to the worst, when the worst comes to the worst.

\* **Argument**, (str.) *n.* (Lat.) argument. — **Argument'ien**, (w.) *v. intr.* to reason. — **Argumentation**, (w.) *f.* reasoning.

\* **Argus**, *m.* 1) Gr. Myth. Argus, the hundred-eyed keeper of Io; — **augen haben**, to be Argus-eyed (*f. a.* to be extremely vigilant); 2) Ornith. argus, argus-pheasant (Phasianus argus); 3) Ichth. see Strontfisch; 4) Conch. argus-shell; 5) Entom. argus, blue (Lycaena argus L.). [*ness*.]

**Arg'will**, (irr.) *m.* ill-will, mischievousness. **Arg'willig**, *l. adj.* mischievous; II. **Arg'will**, (w.) *f.* mischievousness.

**Arg'wohn**, (str.) *n.* suspicion, mistrust, distrust, distrustfulness; jealousy; einen — fassen, to conceive a jealousy; — **schöpfen**, to suspect, to grow suspicious; to take umbrage (at); in — geraten, to be suspected.

**Arg'wohnen**, **Arg'wohnen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to suspect, to mistrust. [Argwohn.]

† **Arg'wohngicht**, *w. f.* suspiciousness, see **Arg'wohngicht** († **Arg'wohngicht**), *adj.* suspicious, suspicious; distrustful, mistrustful; jealous.

**Aria'ner**, (str.) *m.* Eccl. Arian, a follower of Arius (Arius), of Alexandria, in the fourth century. — **Aria'nisch**, *adj.* Arian. — **Aria'nismus**, *m.* Arianism.

\* **Arie**, (w.) *f.* (Ital.) Mus. aria, air, song, tune; eine — singen, to sing an air. — **Arie'te**, (w.) *f.* (Heine Arie) arietta.

\* **Aristocrat** ('A-*trōt*'), (w.) *m.* (Gr.) aristocrat. — **Aristocratic**, (w.) *f.* aristocracy. — **Aristocrat'isch**, *adj.* aristocratic(al).

\* **Aristote'les**, *m.* Aristotle (Greek philosopher). — **Aristote'lischer**, (str.) *m.* Aristotelian. — **Aristote'lich**, *adj.* Aristotelian, Aristotelic.

\* **Arithme'tik**, (w.) *f.* (Gr.) arithmetic.

\* **Arithmet'isch**, *adj.* arithmetical.

\* **Arta'dien**, *see* Arca'bien.

**Arte**, (w.) *see* Arche

**Arter**, *see* Erter.

\* **Artel'sch**, *see* Artel'sch. [Eisebere]

**Artel'schere**, (Artel's- or Artel'sch) *f.* *see* Arm. **l. adj.** (compar. ärmer, superl. ärmst) *l. & f.* poor; pauper, indigent, necessitous, needy; scanty, barren (as language, &c.); — an (with Dat.), void of, thin of (people, &c.); barren (of incidents, &c.); ein **arg** Säuber, a criminal sentenced to death; a poor fellow, wretch; a-*e* Ritter, Cook. fritters; — machen, to impoverish; ein **voll** Mann — an Geld sein und doch reich an geistigen Gaben, a people may be poor in money, and yet rich in spiritual gifts; II. *s.* (decl. like *adj.*) der A-*e*, *m.* (die A-*e*, *f.*) the poor man (woman), pauper; *pl.* die A-*en*, the poor, the indigent; ich A-*er*, poor 1 (coll. poor man).

**Arm**, (str., *pl.* Ar'me, coll. Ar'me) *m.* 1) Anat. arm; hand, shoulder, fore-limb (of an animal); 2) Mund. bridle, curb; branch (of a river, canal-etc., &c.); arm (of an ear); einer Wange, crown-bar; — eines Schubladens, handle; — der Egel'slange, yard-arm; limb (of a finger-post, &c.); crank (of a bell); neck (of a bayonet); arm (of an anchor); foot (of a compass); A-*en* Wägen, shafts; A-*en* Web-



stahl, swords; *Mar.* flyer-legs; 3) *fig.* arm, might, strength; der weisse arm, the secular arm: ein —, an armful: — ins Gewehr! *Mil.* support arms! so weit man mit dem A-e reichen kann, at arm's length, to the reach of one's arm: Einem unter die A-e greifen, to help, assist one (mit einem Darlehn, to accommodate one with a loan); sich Einem in die A-e werfen, *fig.* to take refuge or shelter with one: die A-e in die Seite nehmen, to set one's arms a-kimbo; die A-e übereinander schlagen, to fold the arms; in seine A-e drücken, to hug: große Herren haben lange A-e, *proverb.* great men have reaching hands. [*made.*]

\* *Arma'de*, (*w.* f. (*Span.*) armament, arm. \* *Armadill*(o), —thier, (*str.*) n. (*Span.*) *Zool.* armadillo (*Dasylops* L.).

\* *Arm* ..., in comp. *Anat.* brachial; —affe, *m. Zool.* long-armed ape, gibbon (*Hylobates lar* Ill.). —arterie, *f. Anat.* humeral artery.

\* *Armatur*, (*w.* f. (*Lat.*) 1) see Rüstung; *Mar.* furniture of a ship; 2) *Phys.* armatura (of a magnet); *Lock-sm.* brace, iron-bars, belts; —des Schieber's, valve-works (of a steam-engine); —flügel, n. pl. arms.

\* *Arm* ..., in comp. —band, n. bracelet, armband; —bänder, *Anat.* brachial ligaments; —bein, n. see Achselbein; —beinröhre, *f. Anat.* scapula; —binde, *f.* bandage for the arm, sling; —(blut)ader, *f. Anat.* brachial vein; —bruch, m. fracture of the arm; —brust, *f.* cross-bow, hand-bow; archbalist, (zum Stein-)schießen stone-bow; —bruster, (*str.*) m. f. cross-bowman, archbalist; bowman, bowyer; —brusthaften, m. rack; —brustschüge, archer; cross-bow. [*let.* little arm.]

\* *Armchen*, (*str.*) n. (*dimin.* of *Arm*) arm. \* *Arm* ..., in comp. —bid, *adj.* as thick as one's arm; —brust, *f.* see Bohrbrust.

\* *Armeer*, (*f.* f. (*Fr.*) army; —becamter, m. civil officer attached in such quality to an army; —befehl, m. order, issued by the commander in chief; —bericht, m. bulletin; army report; —corps, n. corps or division of an army; —contractant, m. army contractor or agent. \* *Armstien*, (*str.*) n. see Armstüpfene.

\* *Arm*el, (*str.*) m. sleeve; ohne —, sleeveless; mit A-n, sleeved; auf den — heißen, *fam.* to tell a fib, to delude; etwas aus dem — schüteln, to do a thing off-hand; in comp. —schütz, n. *Tail.* sleeve-board; —loch, n. sleeve-hole. \* *Arm*elg, (*adj.* in comp.) having sleeves; *f. i. f.* kurz, having short sleeves.

\* *Armen* ..., in comp. —anstalt, *f.* institution for the relief of the poor; —arzt, m. physician to the poor; —aufseher, m. overseer of the poor; —büchse, *f.* poor's box; —büchsen-geld, n. box-money; —casse, *f.* 1) see —büchse; 2) fund for the poor; auf die —casse kommen, to come upon the parish; —eid, m. an oath taken by those who wish to receive alms; —geld, n. alms; —gesetz, n. poor-law; —gift, *f.* see —geld; —gut, n. property set aside for the support of the poor; —haus, n. alms-house, hospital, poor-house, spital.

\* *Armenien*, (*str.*) n. Armenia. — *Armenier*, (*str.*) m. A-in, [*w.* f.] Armenian. — *Armenisch*, *adj.* Armenian.

\* *Armen* ..., in comp. —casse, *f.* see —casse; —finder, n. pl. pauper children; —frantenhaus, n. charity-hospital; —pflege, *f.* alms; care of the poor; —pfleger, m. almoner; overseer of the poor; —recht, n. poor's privilege in law-suits; benefit of poverty; des —rechts berauben, to dispauper; —schule, *f.* charity-school; free-school; —schüler, m. pupil of a charity-school; —steuer, *f.* poor-rate; —suppe, *f.* charity-soup; —taxe, *f.* see —steuer; —stod, *m.* see —büchse; —vater, m. almoner (—pfleger); —vogt, m. beadle; relieving-officer; —vor-seher, m. see —aufseher; —wesen, n. state or system of the poor-laws.

\* *Armesin*, (*str.*, pl. A-s) m. (*Fr.* *armoi-sin*) *Comm.* (Zaffelart) armozine.

\* *Armstronge*, see Armstronge.

\* *Arm* ..., in comp. —seile, *f.* arm-fle, rough file, rubber; —förmig, *adj.* brachiate; *Bot.* decussate; —geige, *f.* see Stratiçe; —geschneide, n. bracelets; —grube, *f.* see Achsel-grube; —harnisch, m. brace, armband; —heber, m. *Anat.* brachial levator; —höder, m. *Anat.* ancon. olecranon; —höhle, *f.* see Achselhöhle; —holz, n. graining-board, pommel.

\* *Armig*, *adj.* (in comp.) *f. i. f.* kurz, having short arms, short-armed. [*(Lat.)* sphere.]

\* *Armiller*(sphäre), (*w.* f. *Astr.* armillary. \* *Arminianer*, (*str.*) m. Arminian. — *Arminianisch*, *adj.* arminian. — *Arminianismus*, m. Arminianism.

\* *Arminen*, (*w.* v. tr. (*Lat.*) 1) see Bewaffnen; 2) *Mar.* to equip (a vessel); 3) *T.* to arm or truss (a beam or timber), to arm (a load-stone).

\* *Arm* ..., in comp. —tissen, n. see —polster; —korb, n. basket with a handle to carry on the arm; —kraft, *f.* manual power; —kraft-messer, m. *Phys.* dynamometer, dynameter.

\* *Arm*kupfer, (*str.*) n. copper from the so called Arminstein (in the Harz mines).

\* *Arm* ..., in comp. —lade, *f.* *Surg.* capsular sling for the arm in cases of fracture; —lage, *f.* (in *Midwifery*) arm-presentation; —länge, A-elänge, *f.* length of the arm; cubit; —länge, *adv.* at arm's length; —lehne, *f.* elbow-piece; (eines Cabrioletts) elbow-rail; —leuch-ter, m. 1) chandelier, branched candle-stick, a pair of brackets, sconce; 2) *Bot.* chara, a tribe of aquatic water-plants.

\* *Arm*lich, *L. adj.* poor, miserable, needy, scanty; die Prosa dieses Taschenbuchs ist är-, als die Poesie, the prose of this pocket-book is poorer than the verse; —gekleidet, poorly dressed; *II.* A-teit, (*w.* f.) poorness, poverty, misery.

\* *Arm* ..., in comp. —loch, n. *Tail.* arm-hole; *Anat.* arm-pit, see Epitrichloch.

\* *Arm*löss, *adj.* & *adv.* armless.

\* *Arm* ..., in comp. —nerven, pl. *Anat.* brachial nerves; —nervengeflecht, n. *Anat.* brachial nexus; —polster, n. cushion to support the elbow; —polyp, m. *Zool.* hydra (*Hydra* L.); —ring, m. see —band; —röhre, *f.* *Anat.* radius; —schule, *f.* hand-post, finger-post; guide-post; —schiene, *f.* armband, brassard; *Surg.* splint; *Anat.* radius; —schlagader, *f.* see —arterie; —schleife, *f.* sleeve-knot; —schlinge, *f.* see —binde; —schloß, n. bracelet-lock; —schmalz, n. (schwere Arbeit) elbow-grease; —schürer, m. *T.* arm-protractor.

\* *Arms*bid, *adj.* as big as an arm.

\* *Arm*stiel, *L. adj.* poor, needy, poverty-stricken; palsy, wretched; frivolous; pitiable; miserable; a-e Prunf, m. shabby suer; die Ernte wird — ausfallen, the crops will prove wretchedly deficient; es ist — im Vergleich zu ..., it is a poor trifle in comparison with ...; a-e Positiv, *f.* narrow, contracted, or illiberal policy; *II.* A-teit, (*w.* f.) poorness; wretchedness; shabbiness; A-teiten, *pl. cont.* miserable things; niggardly doings.

\* *Arm* ..., in comp. —stuhl, m. arm-chair, elbow-chair, easy-chair; —sponge, *f.* solid bracelet, bracelet, buckle; —spindel, *f.* see —röhre.

\* *Arm*stein, (*str.*) m. (from *Arm*, *adj.*) a stone in the Harz-mines, so called from the inferior quality of its silver contents. [*schell.*]

\* *Arm*stühl, (*str.*, pl. A-stühle) m. see *Arm*stühl. \* *Arm*stühl, (*w.* f. 1) poverty, want (of, on [*with* *Dat.*]), penury; —thut weh, *proverb.* poverty is a sharp weapon; 2) collect, the poor: A-scheiden, m. A-zeugnis, n. certificate of poverty; sich (*Dat.*) selbst ein A-zeugnis ausstellen, to prove one's own incapacity; der A-schuß, pauperism.

\* *Arnte* etc., see Ernte, etc.

\* *Arnen*, (*w.* v. tr. to earn, acquire.

\* *Ar*be, (*w.* f. (*Span.*) *Comm.* aroba.

\* *Ar*ma, (*str.*) n. aroma; flavour. —

\* *Ar*omatisch, *adj.* aromatic(al), spicy.

\* *Ar*on, (*str.*) m. 1) see Aron; 2) see Arum.

\* *Ar*quebuse, (*w.* f. *Pharm.* (— [*or* Schußwunden]Wasser, n.) arquebuse-water.

\* *Ar*quebuse, (*f.* *pr. ar-*), (*w.* f. (*Fr.*) *Gunn.* arquebuse, arquebus. — *Ar*quebuser, (*w.*)

v. tr. to shoot with an arquebuse.

\* *Ar*rad, see Rad.

\* *Ar*rago'nien, (*str.*) n. *Geogr.* Arragon (*P.* N.). — *Ar*rago'nier, (*str.*) m. A-in, [*w.* f.]

Arragonesen. — *Ar*rago'nisch, *adj.* Arragonian.

\* *Ar*rago'nit, (*str.*) m. *Miner.* arragonite.

\* *Ar*angi'en, (*pr.* arangbe'ron), (*w.*) v.

tr. (& refl.) (*Fr.*) to arrange (one's self); to make an arrangement, to compound or settle with.

\* *Ar*asgarn, (*str.*) n. *Comm.* arras-yarn (for carpets). [*the Orinoco*]

\* *Ar*au'schidschröte, (*w.* f.) *Zool.* arran (on

\* *Ar*ra'gen, (*pr.* —'a'gen), *f. pl.* (*Fr.*) out-

standing debts; accumulated interest added to the capital.

\* *Ar*rest, (*str.*) m. (*Mid.* *Lat.*) 1) see Be-

jähig; 2) imprisonment, prison; —anlage, *f.*

legal proceedings of arrest; sequestration.

\* *Ar*restant, (*w.* m. prisoner. — *Ar*restär,

(*w.* m. *Law.* one against whom a warrant of

arrest or capture is made out. — *Ar*restation,

(*w.*) *f.* arrestation; arrest; capture. — *Ar*re-

ti'en (L. u. *Ar*rest'en), (*w.*) v. tr. to ar-

rest (auch *Phys.* die Magnetnadel etc.), attach,

seize; *Man.* to stop (a horse) running at full

gallop.

\* *Ar*rière, (*Fr.*) in comp. —garde, *f.* rear-

guard, rear; —posten, m. see Hinterhalt & Nach-

trab (*Pierer*). [*Comm.* stowage.

\* *Ar*rima'ge, (*pr.* —'a'ge), (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*)

\* *Ar*rogant, *adj.* *Ar*roganz', (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*)

see Annaßend, Annaßung.

\* *Ar*rogation', (*w.*) *f.* *Ar*rogieren, (*w.*)

v. tr. (*Lat.*) see Adoption, Adoptieren.

\* *Ar*ronb'ren, (*pr.* arrongbi'), (*Fr.*) see

Abwinden. — *Ar*ronb'rmaschine, (*w.*) *f.* *T.*

finishing engine.

\* *Ar*ro'sement' [*pr.* arözmäng], (*str.*, pl.

A-s) n. (*Fr.*) *Comm.* payment on account.

\* *Ar*ro'rcu, (*w.*) v. intr. to pay on account;

to contribute one's share.

\* *Ar*sch, (*str.*, pl. *Ar*sch) m. *ruß.* 1) arse;

backside, bum; 2) butt-end of a tree-stem; in

comp. —bade, *f.* buttock; —fuß, m. —füßlein,

n. *Ornith.* arse-foot (*Pediceps* Latr.); der kleine

—fuß, didapper; dachbich (*Columbus minor* L.).

see Etzschmüß; —leber, n. see Färbleder; —

linge, *Ar*schlinge, *adv.* backwards (cf. *Ar*se-

line), see Rücklings; most rußg.: —loch, n. arse

hole; —pauser, —preißer, m. whip-ar-se, bum-

brusher, flat-bottomist; —wiß, m. bum-fodder.

\* *Ar*senal', (*str.*, pl. A-e, l. u. *Ar*senä'le)

n. (*Ital.* arsenal (*Zeughaus*)).

\* *Ar*se'nig, *adj.* *Chem.* arsenious; a-e Säure,

*f.* arsenious acid; —laure *Seß.* n. arsenite.

\* *Ar*senica'tisch, *adj.* arsenical.

\* *Ar*se'nit, s. l. (*str.*) m. *Miner* & *Chem.* arse-

nic, rat's bane; weißer —, white or crystalline

arsenic; rother —, red arsenic, realgar; natür-

licher —, gebiegnert —, native arsenic; gelber

—, yellow arsenic, orpiment; mit — verbin-

den, to arsenicate; *II.* in comp. —antimon,

n. antimonious arsenic; —asche, *f.* a suboxide

of arsenic; —äther, m. arsenic-ether; —blei,

n. arseniate of lead; —blüte, *f.* arsenic-bloom;

—bromid, n. arseniate of bromide; —butter,

*f.* butter of arsenic; —eisen, n. arseniate of

iron; —erz, n. arsenic-ore; —fahlerz, n. com-

mon copper ore; —glas, n. realgar; red orpi-

ment; —baltig, *adj.* arsenical; —falt, m. arse-

niat of lime, pharmacolite; —fied, m. arse-







Rom. Cath. to give or sprinkle the ashes: 4) Tann. to slacken (hides): II. *refl.* see *Asch*.

*Asch* ..., in comp. —farbe *zc.*, see *Aschenfarbe* *zc.*; —grau, *adj.* ash-gray, cinereous, ash-coloured (*Aschenfarben*); —huhn, —hühnlein, *n.* Ornith. water-rail, velvet-runner, bilcock (*Rallus aquaticus* L.).

*Aschlar*, see *Aschlar*.  
*Aschlicht*, *adj.* like ashes, ashy.  
*Aschlich*, *adj.* full of ashes, ashy.  
*Asch* ..., in comp. —lasten, *m.*, —pfanne, *f.* ash-pan, ash-chest, ash-box (*Aschenlasten*); —frant, *n.* Bot. ray-wort, sky-flower (*Cine-raria* L.); —kuchen, *m.* (from *Asch*) pot-cake; —lauch, *n.* Bot. Ascalonian garlic (*Eschalotte*); —wurz, *f.* see *Diptam*.  
*Esculap*, (*str.*) *m.* *Anc. Myth.* Esculapius (*P. N.*).

\* *Ase*, (*w.*) *m.* (or *As*) one of the later generation of Gods (Odin, &c.) in Northern Mythology.

\* *Asie*, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* see *Tragbahr*.  
\* *Asiat*, (*w.*) *f.* *Philos. M.Lat.* a-se-ivis, das Sou-fich-telst-ien, the being by one's self, see *Selbstmenschheit*.  
*Asien*, *n.* *Geogr. Asia*. — *Asiat*, (*w.*) *m.*, *Asiatin*, (*w.*) *f.* Asiatic. — *Asiatisch*, *adj.* Asiatic.

*Asop*, (*str.*) *m.* Esop (*P. N.*). — *Asopisch*, *adj.* Esopian.  
\* *Aspalathol*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) Jamaica ebony, aspalathus-wood. [*paragine*.]  
\* *Asparagin*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) Chem. as-  
\* *Aspe*, (*w.*) *m.* 1) Ichth. the name of a river fish in Sweden (*Cyprinus aspius* L.); 2) (or *Aspe*) see *Cäpe*.

\* *Aspecten*, *m.* *pl.* (*Lat.*) 1) *Astr.* aspects, configuration; 2) *fig.* prospects, appearances.  
*Asper*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ngr.*) asper: a small Turkish copper coin.

\* *Asperbere*, (*w.*) *f.* Bot. see *Kräuselbere*.  
\* *Asphalt*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) Pharm. asphaltos, asphaltum, asphalt(e); —pach, *n.* mineral pitch. — *Asphaltisch*, *adj.* asphaltic.  
\* *Asphodel*, (*Gr.*) see *Asphobol*.

\* *Aspirant*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) aspirant, candidate. — *Aspiration*, (*w.*) *f.* Grammat. aspiration. — *Aspiriren*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* 1) Grammat. to aspirate; 2) *fig.* to aspire after, to sue for (nach). — *Aspirir*, *adj.* aspirate.  
\* *As*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.* as 1) Gam. ace a [French] card or die marked with a single point; 2) a) an ancient Roman weight, and a coin, originally of a pound of weight; b) formerly, a pound (of twelve ounces) in apothecaries' weight; c) a grain (small weight, 10240 being equal to a Dutch pound troy, 5120 = one Dutch mark silver-weight; 4864.28 Dutch As = one Kölnische Mark, silver-weight).  
*As*, see *Asos*.

\* *Asscuradeur*, *Asscurateur* [*Fr. termination; pr.* —*ör*], (*str.*) *m.* *Asscurant*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Mid. Lat.*) insurer (*Versicherer*).

\* *Asscurant*, (*l.*) *w.* (*Mid. Lat.*) Comm-s. insurance (*Versicherung*); — *risikoren*, *or* — *storniren*, *v.* to return the premium of insurance: die — *validirt* auf..., the insurance is effected on...; — *treiben*, to underwrite: II. in comp. — *ureau*, — *comptoir*, *n.* insurance office (*Versicherungsbüro*); — *compagnie*, *f.* see *Versicherungsgesellschaft*; — *compte*, *n.* account of insurance: — *fach*, *n.* insurance-line; — *gericht*, *n.* court of insurance, maritime court; — *geschäfte*, *n.* *pl.* transactions at the insurance office; — *gesetz*, *n.* maritime law; — *handel*, *m.* see — *geschäfte*; — *kammer*, *f.* see — *gericht*; — *klage*, *f.* action arising from insurance: — *makler*, — *makler*, *m.* insurance or policy broker; — *nota*, *f.* note of insurance; — *ordnungen*, *f.* *pl.* laws and regulations on insu-

rance: — *police*, *f.* policy of insurance; — *policebuch*, *n.* insurance policy book; — *prämie*, *f.* premium (of insurance), insurance-money: a) für die *Gerichte*, premium home; b) für die *Finreize*, premium out; c) für *Fin- und Gerichte*, premium out and home; — *proceß*, *m.* action on policy: — *rechnung*, *f.* account of insurance.

\* *Asscurat*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Mid. Lat.*) Comm. the assured (party). — *Asscurirbar*, *adj.* insurable. — *Asscuriren*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* to insure (*Versichern*). [*see* *Recessur*.]  
*Assel*, (*w.*) *f.* Entom. 1) see *Vielfuß*; 2) *Assen* or *Assen*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* see *Assen*.  
\* *Assen*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) assent (*Zustimmung*). — *Assentiren*, (*w.*) *v.* (*Lat.*) 1. *intr.* to assent; II. *tr.* *Mil.* to enlist.  
\* *Assertorisch*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) assertory; a-cs *Urtheil*, affirmative proposition.

\* *Assessor*, (*str.*) *pl.* [*w.*] *Assessor* (*n.*) (*Lat.*) see *Beisitzer*.  
\* *Assette*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) plate; 2) *Man.* firmness of seat.

\* *Assignant*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) Comm. &c. drawer, he that gives a draught; constituent. — *Assignat*, (*w.*) *f.* assignate. — *Assignatär*, (*str.*) *m.* assignee, drawee; attorney. — *Assigniren*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* Comm. see *Anweisen*.

\* *Assimiliren*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* (*Lat.*) to assimilate. — *Assimilirbar*, *adj.* assimilable.  
\* *Assisen*, *pl.* (*Fr.*) assizes; vor die — *verurtheilen*, to commit (for trial); — *gericht*, *n.* — *hof*, *m.* court of assizes. [*der-clerk*.]

\* *Assistent*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) assistant: un-  
\* *Association*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) Comm. trading company or association; cine — *ausslösen*, to dissolve partnership; aus cine — *austreten*, to retire from a partnership.  
\* *Associé* [*Fr.*, *pr.* — *syä*], (*str.*) *pl.* A-s) *m.* Comm. partner; der *wirtliche* —, acting partner; als — *eintreten*, to become a partner.

\* *Associiren*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* (*Lat.*) to associate; sich (more correct, but scarcely used) einander to go or to enter into partnership.  
\* *Assonanz*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) assonnance.  
\* *Assortiment*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) Comm. assortment, sortment. — *Assortiren*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to assort; nicht *assortirt*, unassorted.

\* *Assuradeur*, see *Asscuradeur* *zc.*  
*Assurenholz*, (*str.*) *n.* Turkish oak.  
\* *Assyrien*, (*str.*) *m.* *Geogr.* Assyria. — *Assyrier*, *Assyrer*, (*str.*) *m.* A-in, [*w.*] *f.* Assyrian. — *Assyrisch*, *adj.* Assyrian.

*Ast*, (*str.*) *pl.* Aste) I. *m.* 1) bough, branch, limb; 2) see *Storren*; 2) ein *kleiner* —, a twig, sprig; 3) *fig.* arm, branch; II. in comp. — *adsef*, *f.* see — *wintel*; — *blätter*, *n.* *pl.* Bot. branch-leaves; — *frci*, *adj.* (of timber, &c.) free of knots; — *knuten*, *n.* *pl.* dead knots; — *frähe*, *f.* see *Rebelfrähe*; — *kreuz*, *n.* Herald. cross raguled; — *loch*, *n.* 1) knot-hole; *pl.* eyes; 2) a hole in woof goods caused by the breaking of the thread.

\* *Astlöse*, *adj.* branch-less.  
*At* ..., in comp. — *moos*, *n.* Bot. hypnum: — *voss*, *adj.* full of branches, branchy: full of knots, knotty (of wood); — *wers*, *n.* branchery, branches: — *wintel*, *m.* Bot. axil.

\* *Asthen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Ast*) twig, sprig  
\* *Aster*, (*w.*) *f.* Bot. China aster, cod-wort, star-wort (*Aster chinensis* L.).  
\* *Ast(er)*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Phil.* ast(er)rite, astroite, star-stone.  
\* *Asteroid*, (*str.*) *pl.* [*w.*] A-en) *n.* Astr. asteroid.

\* *Asthetik*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Phil.* aesthetics. — *Asthetiker*, (*str.*) *m.* aesthetic. — *Asthetisch*, *adj.* aesthetic, aesthetical.  
\* *Asthma*, (*str.*) *n.* Med. asthma: shortness of breath: wheezing; — *papier*, *n.* Pharm. paper good for asthma. — *Asthmarisch*, *adj.* asthmatic(al).

\* *Ast'ig*, *adj.* 1) full of boughs: Bot. branched; ramous; 2) knotty, knaggy, gnarled, knurly.  
\* *Ast'ling*, (*str.*) *m.* young bird that has left the nest: *Falc.* ramage-hawk, brancher.

\* *Astrachan* (*Astrakan*), (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Astracan, Astrakhan. — *Astrachaner*, (*str.*) *m.* *gener.* *pl.* Comm. Astracan fur, Astracan lamb-skins.

\* *Asträlampe*, (*w.*) *f.* astral lamp.  
\* *Astrich*, see *Estrich*.  
\* *Astrolabium*, (*str.*) *pl.* [*w.*] *Astrolabien* (*n.*) (*Lat.*) Astr. astrolabe.

\* *Astrolög*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) astrologer. — *Astrolögi*, (*w.*) *f.* astrology. — *Astrolögisch*, *adj.* astrological.  
\* *Astronom*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) astronomer. — *Astronomie*, (*w.*) *f.* astronomy. — *Astronomisch*, *adj.* astronomical.

\* *Ast'fandig*, *adj.* Bot. springing from a branch, ramous, ramal: der a-e *Blumenschiel*, branch peduncle; a-cs *Blatt*, see *Blüblatt*.

\* *Asturien*, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Asturia, the Asturias; *Pring* von —, prince of the Asturias (title of the crown-prince of Spain). — *Asturian*, (*str.*) *m.* A-in [*w.*] *f.* Asturian.

\* *Asyl*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) asylum; franchise: das — *recht*, the right of sanctuary. — *Asylian*, (*w.*) *m.* one who has taken sanctuary.  
\* *Atelier* [*—ya*: *Fr.*], (*str.*) *pl.* A-s) *n.* studio (of artists), see *Werkstatt*.

\* *Atheist*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) atheist. — *Atheisterei*, (*w.*) *f.* Atheist's mus (not *deed*: *pl.* [*w.*] *Atheisten*) *m.* atheism. — *Atheistisch*, *adj.* atheistical.

\* *Athem*, (*str.*) *m.* breath, breathing, respiration; spirit: der *Athos* des A-s, the passage of the breath: das *Anhalten* des A-s, the arrest of the breath: *kurzer* —, shortness of breath: der *schwere* —, asthma: *guten* — *be-sitzen*, to be in good wind: den — *einziehen*, to draw in or take in (the) breath: den — *an-halten*, to retain (the) breath; den — *auss- stoßen*, to send forth, give out, emit, throw out the breath: — *holen*, — *schöpfen*, to take breath, to fetch (one's) breath, to breathe: außer —, out of breath, breathless: *seinen* — *verloren*, to spend one's breath; wieder zu — *kommen*, to recover (breath); den — *an sich halten*, to hold or keep in one's breath: ein *Pferd* zu — *kommen lassen*, to breathe a horse: *Jemand* in — (*coll.* im *Trab*) *halten*, to keep one constantly or fully occupied, to keep one at his work without relaxation; ich bin noch nicht zu — *gekommen*, I am scarce in breath: in *Einem* —, see (in *Einem*) *Athemzug*.

\* *Athembar*, *adj.* respirable, breathable.  
\* *Athemlos*, *adj.* breathless: *ade*. breath- lessly, out of breath. — *Athemlosigkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* breathlessness.

\* *Athem* ..., in comp. — *noth*, *f.* difficulty of breathing: — *zäpfeln*, — *zingeln*, *n.* *Anat.* uvula: — *zug*, *m.* breath, respiration: in *Einem* (mit *einem*, in *den*) *Atmen* — *zuge*, in or with the same breath, at a stretch, without inter- mission, without flagging: bis zum *letzten* — *zuge*, to the last breath or gasp: *schwere* — *züge*, heaves, gasps, heavings.

\* *Athen*, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Athens. — *Athener*, *Athenenser*, (*str.*) *m.* A-in, [*w.*] *f.* Athenian. — *Athenenisch*, *adj.* Athonian.

\* *Ather*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) Phys. & Chem. ether: in — *verwandeln*, Pharm. to etherise: — *säure*, *f.* Chem. lactic acid: — *säure* *Salz*, *n.* lactic acid. — *Atherisch*, *adj.* 1) ethereal, essential; 2) *fig.* ethereal, aerial. — *Atherisch*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to etherise. — *Atherisirung*, (*w.*) *f.* etherisation.

\* *Athiopien*, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Ethiopia.  
\* *Athiopier*, (*str.*) *m.* A-in, [*w.*] *f.* Ethio- pian. — *Athiopisch*, *adj.* Ethiopian.  
\* *Athlet*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) athlete. — *Athletisch*, *adj.* athletic.



**Atmen**, I. (n.) *n.* 1) *intr.* to breathe, to draw breath; to respire; *schwer* —, to breathe thick or with difficulty; *stief* —, to fetch a long and deep breath; *er athmete keiser um gnu herden*, he hushed his breath to listen; 2) *tr.* a) to breathe, draw in; b) (*auf*) — to breathe (forth), exhale; *fig.* to breathe (vengeance, &c.); II. *r. s.* (*str.*) *n.* the (act of) breathing, respiration.

**Athmung**, (w.) *f. l. u.* for das Athmen; **a-thäbig**, *adj.* (cap.) of breathing, respiring; **A-theräusch**, *n. Med.* respiratory murmur; **A-therzeuge**, *n. pl. Anat.* organs of respiration, respiratory organs.

\* *Ätiologie*, (w.) *f.* (Gr.) *Philos. & Med.*  
etiology. — *Ätiologisch*, *adj.* etiological.

Atlanten, (w.) pl. of Atlas.

\* *Atlanti'den*, (w.) *m. pl.* *Astr.* *Atlantides*.  
*Atlan'tisch*, *adj.* *Atlantic*, *Atlantean*; das  
 a-e Meer, the *Atlantic (ocean)*.

\* *At'las*, *l. (sb., pl. At'lasse & At'tanten) m.* 1) *Gr. Myth.* Atlas, giant who bears up the pillars of heaven; 2) *Geogr.* Atlas; 3) atlas, collection of maps; 4) *Anat.* atlas; 5) *Conch.* atlas (species of shell), see —*tute*; species of rhombshell, see —*rolle* or —*walze*; 6) see —*schmücterling*; 7) *Miner.* see —*erz*; 8) or *At'las* (pl. *At'sse*), *Comm.* satin; *II. in comp.* —*apfel, m.* Pom. green winter apple; —*art, f.* kind of satin; *auf* —*art* weben, to weave in imitation of satin; —*artig, -ähulich, adj.* satined; —*band, n.* satin-ribbon; —*berdient, m.* satin-top; —*baum, -beerbaum, m.* see *Eisbeerbaum*; —*birne, f.* Pom. see *Dampfnie*; —*blech, n.* see *Metallblech*; —*bume, f. Bot.* see *Mondviole*; —*boden, m.* satin-ground (half satin stuff); —*erz, n. Miner.* fibrous malachite; —*falter, m.* see —*schmücterling*; —*federn, pl.* glossy, satin-like feathers or plumes; —*format, n.* large square-folio; —*grund, m.* see —*boden*; —*holz, n.* satinwood; —*fied, m.* malachite; —*tirschbaum, m.* see *Eisbeerbaum*; —*föper, m.* satin-twill; —*fraut, n. Bot.* species of satin-flower (*Lunaria biennis*); —*rolle, f.* species of rhombshell (*Voluta ipseidula* Lam.); —*schmücterling, m.* Endom. atlas (*Saturnia atlas* L.); —*spath, m. Miner.* satin-spar; —*tapete, f.* satin-paper hangings; —*tute, f.* species of shell (*Conus timoriensis*); —*vitriol, n.* green vitriol, coppers; —*walze, see* —*rolle*; —*weber, -wirker, n.* satin-weaver.

\* *At'laffen*, *adj.* satin, made of satin.  
 \* *Atmometer*, *Atmometer*, (*str.*) *n.*  
 (*m.*) (*Gr.*) *Meteor.* atmometer, vapormeter.  
 \* *Atmosphäre*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) atmosphere.  
 \* *Atmosphä'risch*, *adj.* atmospheric(al).  
 \* *Ä'tna*, (*str.*) *m.* *Geogr.* (mount) Etna, Ætna;  
 deut = betreffend. Etnæan.

\* *Atom*, *l.* (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) atom, molecule, (indivisible) particle, corpuscle; element; ein — *Metallgenb.* *Säure*, *Chem.* one equivalent of metallic oxyd, acid; *ll.* in *comp.* *a-enähnlich*, *adj.* atom-like; *A-engewicht*, *n.* *Chem.* atomic weight; *A-enlebre*, *f.* atomism.

\* Atomisch, *adj.* atomic; die a-e Theorie, *Chem.* atomic theory; das a-e Gewicht, *see* Atomengewicht.

\* **Atomist**, (*iv.*) *m.* atomist. — **Atomistisch**, *adj.* atomistic, atomic; die *a-e* Theorie, atomistic theory; die *a-e* Philosophie, atomic or corpuscular philosophy.

\* Atrament'stein, (str.) m. (Lat.) Chem. Inkstone; der gelbe —, msay.

\* *Ḥirefīq'*, (w.) f. (Gr.) Surg. Imperforation.  
 \* *Ḥishār'*, (str.) m. Chem. achia, achlar  
 (from the sprouts, &c. of the *Lactula*).

\* *Attaque*, (w.) *f.* (Fr. *attaque*) attack (Angriff).

\* *Attēmpori'ren*, (u.) v. *intr.* (*lat.*) to accommodate one's self to or comply with circumstances.

\* **Attentāt'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) outrage; premeditated attempt on some one's life.

Nitter, f. Zool. see Otter.

\* Attesti', Attestiāt', (str.) n. (Lat.) [šcrijt-  
ličes —, certificate, testimonial, attestation.  
— Attesti'ren, (w.) v. tr. to testify, certify,  
test, attest.

**Yit'ich**, (str.) *m.* *Bol.* dane-wort, dwarf-elder, wailwort (*Sambucus ebulus* L.); *ber* virginifolia —, Virginian golden rose; *guelder* rose-leaved spiraea or ninebark (*Spiraea opulifolia* L.); —*berren*, *f. pl.* dwarf-elder berries; —*fast*, *m.* inspissated juice of dwarf-elder berries.

\* Atticis'mus, (not decl.; pl. [w.] Atticis'men) *m.* (Lat.) Atticism. — Att'iser, (*str.*) *m.* Attic (Athenian author). — Att'isch, *adj.* Attic; die a-e Redensart, atticism.

\* *Attribu'tren*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to attribute. — *Attribu't*, (*str.*) *n.* attribute.

† *Ah*, (w.) m. & f. food.  
*Ah'el*, provinc. (w.) f. 1) *Ornith.* see *Elster*;  
 2) *Entom.* see *Affel*.

† **Ak'en**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to give food; to

**Ŭis'bār**, I. *adj.* corrodible; corrosive.

caustic; II.  $\text{H}$ -leit, (w.) *f.* corrodibility; corrosiveness, causticity.

И́тъ'ку, (к.) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to feed; *b*) to bait; 2) *Chem.* to corrode, macerate; 3) *Surg.* to cauterize; 4) *Engr.* to etch.

*Hy'end*, *p. a. Chem., Med., &c.* *canstic*,  
corrodent, corrosive; *ä-e* salziare *Quecksilber*,  
*ä-e* Sublimat, *see* *Hygquecksilber*; *ä-e* Potasche,  
. *see* *Hykali*.

*Ätz* ..., *m. comp.* —*beiz*, *f.* chemical discharge; *Ätzgr-* —*bleib*, *n.* etching; —*brud*, *m.* discharge-work; —*grund*, *m.* (etching) varnish; ground; *Chem-s-* —*lasi*, *n.* caustic potassa; —*lauffauge*, *f.* caustic lio; —*löff*, *m.* unslacked lime, quick-lime; —*kräft*, *f.* causticity, caustic strength; —*laufst*, *f.* *Ängr.* art of etching; —*mittel*, *n.* *Chem. & Surg.* corrosive, cauter, escharotic, corrodent; —*mittel* (*pl.*) *bei* ... *anwenden*, *fig.* to canterize; —*nadel*, *f.* *Ängr.* etching-needle, pointer; *Pharm-s-* —*natron*, *n.* caustic soda; —*natronlauge*, *f.* etching-lie of soda; —*paste*, *f.* corrosive paste; —*platte*, *f.* etching-plate; —*pulver*, *n.* caustic powder, pulverized corrosive, corrosive powder; *Med. ruptury*; *Chem-s-* —*qued* *silber*, *n.* corrosive sublimate; —*silber*, *n.* lunar caustic; —*stein*, *m.* *Surg.* (Gölsenstein) lunar caustic; caustic stone; —*stoff*, *m.* caustics; —*sublimat*, *n.* see *qued* *silber*; —*taufe*, *f.* decoy-pigeon; —*wasser*, *n.* see *Echidewasser*; —*zeichnung*, *f.* etching.

† Nib'ung, (w.) *f.* see Nibung.

**Ätzung**, (w.) f. 1) a) feeding, food; b) baiting, lure; 2) Surg. cauterisation; 3) Engr. etching; — auf Kupfer, aquatinta.

Alu! interj. (expressing pain) oh!

Mu, (w.) *f.* see Mue; —bir[th], *m.* stag living in meadows and plains.

*Kind, &c.* also, too, likewise, even; es wäre schändlich — nur davon zu reden, it were a shame even to speak of it; — nicht eiter, not so much as one; aber — both, but yet; [etwohl ...,] als —, as well ... as, both ... and; nicht allein or nicht nur ... sondern —, not only ... but; so oft —, so great —, as often as, as great as, &c.; — noch, still; withal; oder —, or else; er mag gehen oder — bleiben, he may go or else remain; ohne — nur zu fragen, without so much as asking; ich —, I too; so am (do, &c.) I. A. Ich bin arm, I am poor. B. Ich —, so am I; ihr geht gern spazieren, ich —, you like to take walks, so do I. A. Du bist ein Narr, you are a fool; B. Du —, you are another; — nicht, nor ... neither; ich — nicht, nor I (neither; neither (or nor) am

(10, &c.) I; — glaube ich nicht, neither (or nor) do I believe; wenn du dich neue Freid befindest, dann mußt du es (aber) — fragen, when you get the new dress, mind you must wear it; ich komme — mit leeren Händen nicht (Schüler), add this too that we come not empty-handed (Coler.); der Herrzog ist dann eben — der neuen Menschen Einer (Schüler), well now, what then? Duke Friedland is, as others a fire-new noble (Coler.) — sie erriethete, she blushed in her turn; hätte irgend eine, — die schärfsinuigste (— noch so schärfsinuige) Dissertation eine solche Wirkung hervorbringen können? could any the most acute dissertation have produced such an effect? jede, — die einfachste Handlung, every simplest act; Sie sind — gar zu neugierig, well, you are far too curious; er ist nicht bloß reich, sondern — von guter Herkunft, he is not only rich but also well born; ich bin Herr sowohl des Hauses als des Gartens, I am lord both of the house and garden; in conj. with pron. or adj., ... ever, however; ... (so)ever; wer er — sei, whoever he may be; es geschehe — wenn es wolle, whenever it may happen; wie reich er — sei, however rich he may be; noch es — sei, whosoever it be; wäre er — noch so reich, let him be (n)ever so rich; und wenn — schon, wenn — gleich, even though; and although; (expressing doubt, &c.) wenn es nur jetzt — Zeit ist, I fear it is almost too late; if it be not too late already; wirst du es — thun? will you be sure to do it? jetzt ist es — Zeit dazu! now, there is no time for this now

\* Auction', (w.) f. (Lat.) auction, public sale, substation, sale by or at auction. — Auctioneer, (str., pl. [w.] Auctioneers) m. (l. n.: Auctioneer, [str.] m.) auctioneer.

\* **Auctionen** *f.*, in comp. -catalog, *m.*, -liste, *f.* list of sales by auction; -losten, *pl.* auctioneer's fees; -preis, *m.* auction-price; -zimmer, *n.* auction-room.

\* **Audienz**, (w.) *f.* audience, hearing; — geben, to give audience, to give a hearing; um eine — beim Minister nachsuchen, to request an interview with the minister; — gericht, *n.* audience court; — saal, *m.*, — zimmer, *n.* presence-chamber, audience-chamber, audience-room.

\* *Auditeur* [*Fr.*, *pr.* -ōr'], (*str.*) *m.* *Mil.* justice of a military division, (deputy) judge advocate.

\* *Audi'tor*, (str., pl. [*u.*] *Audi'to'ren*) *m.*  
(*Lat.*) judge lateral (in certain courts).

\* *Audito'rium*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*v.*]) *Audito'rien*, (*Lat.* *Audito'ria*) *n.* 1) auditory, audience, cin

zahlreiches —, a crowd of hearers; 2) Ac. lecture-room (w. ii.: auditory).

**Wu'e**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *provinc.* brook, brooklet; 2) *a*) a meadow (situated near some water); *b*) a fertile plain; pasture, pasturage; **W-n-hirsh**, *see* **Wuhirsh**; **W-n-recht**, *n.* right of pasturage; —**weit**, *adj.* extended as a plain.

Mu'er..., in comp. —hahn, m., —huhn, n.  
Ornith. mountain-cock, wood-grouse, wood-

cock (*Tetrus urogallus* L.); —huhnbalz(e) or —huhnbalzzeit, *f.* breeding time of the mountain-cocks; —huhnbeller, *m. Sport.* dug used in shooting mountain-cocks; —henne, *f.* mountain-hen; —oaf, *m. Zool.* 1) der europäische, uro-ox (*Bos urus* L.); 2) der americanische, bison (*Bos bison* L.); —wilt, *m. grouse.*

*Inf.* I. prep. (governing either the Infinitive, or the Accusative; the Dat. is employed, when put for motion) in a place is to be expressed, the Acc., when motion to a place, a change into ... Ac. is to be expressed) on, upon; in, at; to, up; towards; against; of; about; with: *nien Buch liegt — dem Tische*, my book lies on the table; *er warf es — dem Tisch*, he threw it on the table; *er hat (trägt) einen Ring — dem Finger*, he has (wears) a ring on his



finger: einen Ring — den Finger thun, to put a ring on the finger; — dem Markte, 1) in the market-place; 2) at (in the) market; ich traf ihn — dem Markte, I met him in the market; — dem Markte gekauft, bought at the market; sie schickt ihr Dienstmädchen — den Markt, she sends her servant-girl to the market; — der Straße herumlaufen, to run about the street; — offener Straße, in the open street; — die Straße laufen, to run into the street; mir ritten — dem Berge (spacieren), we took a ride on the hill; mir ritten — den Berg, we rode up the hill; sie wohnen immer — dem Lande, they live in the country all the time; sie gehen jede Woche — das Land, they go into the country every week; — dem Geschäftsaale, — dem Ballsaale, — dem Rathsaale, in the fencing-room, in the ball-room, in the town-house; — dem Balle, at the ball; er ging — das Rathhaus, he went to the town-house; — der Börse, on the Exchange, *coll.* on 'Change; sie ist — ihrem Zimmer, she is in her chamber; er mar — dem Verdeck, he was on deck; — das Verdeck gehen, to go on deck; viele Leute mußten — dem Felde liegen, many people were obliged to lie in the fields; er starb — dem Schlachtfelde, he died on the battle-field; mir moßen — das Feld gehen, nun zu sehen, wie der neue Pflug probirt wird, let us go out into the field to see the new plough tried; — drei Füßen, on three legs; platt — dem Gesichte liegen, to lie flat on one's face; wir fanden diesen Ort nicht — der Karte, we did not find this place in the map; — dem Wege sein, to be on one's road; er schläft nicht gern — der Reife, he does not like to sleep in travelling; — dieser Welt, in this world; — gerade Wege, by the straight road; — der Universität sein, to be at the university, at college; — dem Comptoir, in or at the office; mein Bruder ist — einem Comptoir, my brother is in a counting-house (*i. e.* is clerk to a merchant); — der Flotte dienen, to serve in the navy; — einem Auge blind, blind of one eye; — die Post gehen, to go to the post-office; er ging — das Polizeiamt, he went to the police-office; — die Messe reisen, to go to the fair; — Reisen gehen, to go abroad; — Abenteuer fahren, ausgehen, to go in search of adventures; ein Schlag — die Nase, — das Auge, a blow on the nose, in the eye; er fiel — die Knie, he fell on his knees; — das Schloß bringen, to bring to the scaffold; — Einen zugehen, to walk up to (or towards) one; es geht — neun, it draws towards (turns on) nine; es ist ein Viertel — zwei, it is a quarter past one; es ist drei Viertel — zwei, it is a quarter to two; eine Steigung von 1 Fuß — jede 100, an acclivity of 1 foot in each 100 feet; ein Druck von 5 Pfund — den Quadratzoll, a pressure of 5 pounds to the square inch; von diesen gehen fünf — das Pfund, of those there go five to a pound; so viel — die Person, so much to each (or a-piece, a-head); Geld — Zinsen, money at interest; er war — den Namen M. eingezeichnet, he was booked in the name of M.; er hörte — beide Namen, he answered to both names; — das Evangelium schwören, to swear on the gospel; bis —, till (weiteren) Besch, further order; alle bis — Einen, all except one; — einige Tage, for a few days; nur noch — eine Minute, but for a minute; — drei Monate, *Comm.* at three months (me); — seine eigene Gefahr, at his own risk; — Leben und Tod, for life and death; es kostet — hundert Thaler, it costs about a hundred Thalers; — meine Ehre, upon my honour; — sein Bitten, at his request; — Anfrage, on inquiry; on application; — Bestellung, to order; das Buch der Widnen wurde — Befehl des Kaisers gedruckt, the book of the savages was printed by order of the

emperor; — eine gewisse Entfernung, to a certain distance; mir jachob es — den Abend aus, we put it off for the evening; sich — das Trinken legen, to take to drinking; — das Essen spazieren gehen, to walk after dinner (or supper); Briefe — Briefe, letter after letter; Verlust — Verlust, loss upon loss; er war — französische Art gekleidet, he was dressed in or after the French manner or fashion; das heißt — Deutsch, that is in German; — die und andere Auflagen (hin) wurde er in den Tower gesperrt, on these and other accusations he was confined in the Tower; — das (contracted into auf) before the superlative, in the ... manner, &c.; — das (—s) Beste, in the best manner possible, to the best of one's ability; sie jangen — das Beste (Umland), they sang to the best of their ability, they sang exceedingly well; —s Bräutigame, most splendidly; —s Neie, anew; —s Ehefte, as soon as possible; *fig.-s.* es hat Nichts — sich, it is no matter; das hat viel — sich, this is of great moment or importance.

II. *adv.* 1) up, upwards; 2) astir; 3) *coll.* for Offen, open; — sein, to be up or stirring; was soll ich denn so spät —? why am I to stay up so late? was haben Sie so früh —? geist? why had you to rise so early? wohl — sein, see Wohlauf; von (meiner) Jugend —, from my youth upwards; — und ab, up and down, to and fro; *fig.* more or less; das — und Ab des Lebens, the ups and downs of life; — und nieder, *Mar.* apeak, right down; die Auf- und Niederbewegung, *Mech.* up and down motion; Treppen —, up stairs; Berg —, up hill; — daß, that, in order to; — daß nicht, lest; see Daß; III. *interj.* —! up! about!

**Aufhängen**, (*v.* *intr.* to groan, sigh heavily.

**Aufackern**, (*v.* *tr.* to plough up, to turn up (from the subsoil) in ploughing; to plough up, to break ground; to plough over again.

**Aufangeln**, (*v.* *tr.* 1) to draw up (a fish) with the fishing line; 2) *fig.* to fish up (news, &c.).

**Aufarbeiten**, (*v.* *I. tr.* 1) to break open or up; 2) *a*) to spend, to work up or consume (the material); *b*) to finish one's task, also *intr.* to clear off arrears of business; II. *refl.* 1) to struggle, or get up again; to rise, *cf.* Emporarbeiten; 2) sich (*Dat.*) die Hände —, to bruise one's hands by hard working.

**Aufathmen**, (*v.* *intr.* to draw a long breath; to breathe again, to recover.

**Aufäßen**, (*v.* *tr.* *Surg.* to open by corrosives.

**Aufbaden**, (*str.* *v. tr.* 1) to consume by basking; 2) to bake again. [fomentation.

**Aufbähen**, (*v.* *tr.* *Surg.* to open by Aufbahnen, (*v.* *tr.* to put upon a bier.

**Aufballen**, (*v.* *tr.* *a*) (Waaren) to put or pile up in bales; *b*) to unball (goods).

**Aufbaufen**, (*v.* *tr.* to pile or heap up (sheaves in a barn).

**Aufbau**, (*str.* *m.* *a*) a building, erection, raising up; *b*) superstructure.

**Aufbaugen**, (*v.* *refl.* see Aufbaufügen, II. Aufbauen, (*v.* *I. tr.* to build up, to erect; Aufstößler —, to build castles in the air; ihr Verdienst besteht mehr in Niederreigen, als in — (*v. s.*), their merit is rather that of demolition than that of construction; II. *refl.* *Small.* to collect in the corners of the furnace (of scoria, &c.).

**Aufbauer**, (*str.* *m.* builder (up) &c.

**Aufbaumeln**, (*v.* *refl.* *Sport.* (of hares) to rise upon the hinder legs and look about.

**Aufbaumen**, (*v.* *intr.* *Sport.* to climb up, or take a tree (*opp.* Abbaumen).

**Aufbaumen**, (*v.* *I. tr.* *Wae.* to wind round the weaving staff, (auf den Rettenbaum) to beam, (auf den Jengbaum) to wind up; II.

*refl.* 1) to rear (also of a horse = to prance); 2) *Min.* to appear; 3) *proinc.* see Aufschwellen (of rivers).

**Aufbaufen**, (*v.* *c. I. tr.* to puff (up: one's cheeks, &c.); II. *refl.* to puff, to swell: to bag.

**Aufbauung**, (*v.* *f.* the building up, erect- Aufbeben, (*v.* *intr.* to start up; to tremble, shake.

**Aufbehalten**, (*str.* *v. tr.* 1) to keep on (one's hat); 2) to keep (in store), to lay up, to save; to reserve, to garner up.

**Aufbeizen**, (*str.* *v. tr.* 1) to bite open; to crack (nuts); 2) see Aufbeizen.

**Aufbeizen**, (*v.* *tr.* see Aufbeizen.

**Aufbekommen**, (*str.* *v. tr.* to get on, up, or open.

**Aufbellern**, (*v.* *I. intr.* to bark, to yelp; II. *tr.* to wake by barking or yelping.

**Aufbereiten**, (*v.* *c. tr.* *Min.* to prepare, to clean, to dress (ores). — Aufbereitung, (*v.* *f.* mechanical preparation or dressing (of ores).

**Aufbergen**, (*v.* *tr.* *Agr.* to heap up, or raise (the furrows) towards the middle to make the water run off the sooner.

**Aufbersten**, (*str.* *v. intr.* to burst (open). to chap, to gape, to chink; to split, to crack.

**Aufbessern**, (*v.* *tr.* to ameliorate, to increase (the salaries of officials, &c.). — Aufbesserung, (*v.* *f.* amelioration, &c.

**Aufbetten**, (*str.* *v. tr.* 1) to put up, set up (a bed); 2) to make anew (a bed).

**Aufbeugen**, (*v.* *tr.* see Aufbiegen; *refl.* to bend over.

**Aufbewahren**, (*v.* *tr.* 1) to put by, keep, save, to lay up, to store, to preserve; to take charge of; Einem zum — geben, to give in charge of another; 2) *fig.* see Aufbehalten.

**Aufbewahrung**, (*v.* *f.* the act of keeping, &c.; preservation; (safe) keeping; A-ort, m. receptacle, depository; A-ortüre, *f.* Chem. burras-pipe.

**Aufbiegen**, (*str.* *v. tr.* to bend upwards.

**Aufbieten**, (*str.* *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to summon (by public order), to summon up; *b*) to call, to call in or up, to raise (up); das ganze Land —, to raise the country in a mass; *c*) to ask (a lady) to dance; 2) to exert, muster (up), summon; Alles —, to make or use every effort or exertion; to strain every nerve; ich werde Alles —, I shall do all I can; sie bot alle ihre Reize auf, she displayed all her charms; 3) *Eccl.* Verlobte —, to proclaim, to bid, to publish the bans; 4) *coll.* to revile, to abuse; 5) to outbid, to overbid (at an auction). [cutties.

**Aufbilden**, (*v.* *refl.* to develop one's fa- Aufbinden, (*str.* *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to tie, truss or tack up; *b*) to fasten or bind upon; *Mar.* die Segel —, to hand the sails; 2) to untie, unbind, uncord, loosen; *Surg.* to take off (the dressing); 3) (Einem etwas) *fig.* to impose upon one, to tell one a fib, to hoax or humbug one, to put a sham or banter upon one.

**Aufblähen**, (*v.* *I. tr.* to puff (up), swell, bloat (up); II. *refl.* see Aufblasen.

**Aufblähung**, (*v.* *f.* the act of puffing, swelling, &c., inflation.

**Aufblasen**, (*v.* *I. tr.* 1) to blow up, inflate; to distend with wind, to puff (a bubble, bladder, &c.); 2) to blow open, to open by blowing (a window, &c.); 3) *a*) to call up or forth, to rouse, wake, &c. by blowing a trumpet; (zum Streite, Angriffe, Rüdzuge) to sound the battle, charge, retreat; (zum Aufblasen der Reiter) to sound to horse; *b*) Eins —, to sound a flourish with trumpets; *c*) to wake or call forth by blowing (an instrument); to blow upwards or raise (the dust); II. *refl.* to swell, to puff one's self up, to be inflated.

**Aufbläfer**, (*str.* *m.* *Ichth.* see Etagefisch.



**Aufblatten, (w.) v. tr. see** Anblatten.

**Aufblättern, (w.) v. I. tr. to** turn over, to open the leaves of (a book); to search (for a passage) by turning over the leaves; *II. refl. to open.*

**Aufbleiben, (str.) v. intr. 1)** to stay up, to sit up; *Abends lauge —, to sit up late at night; 2) coll. (for offen bleiben)* to remain open, to be left open. [*Chem. lightning.*]

**Aufblick, (str.) m. look** upwards; glimpse; **Aufbliden, (w.) v. intr. 1)** to look up, to cast one's looks upwards or to heaven; 2) or **Aufblinden, Aufblitzen, (w.) to** flash or flare up, to emit a transient gleam or glitter; 3) *Metall.* to appear shining.

**Aufblühen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1)** to begin to bloom, to blossom; to open; 2) *fig.* to begin to blossom, to rise, to increase; *pp.* aufgeblüht, (gang, full-blown); *das —, v. s. (str.) n.* the flourishing, development, growth (of a country, &c.).

**Aufbohren, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to bore open, to open by boring; 2) to bore again.

**Aufbojen, (w.) v. tr. Mar. to** buoy up.

**Aufborgen, (w.) v. tr. to** borrow, to take up (money), to collect by borrowing.

**Aufbot, (str.) n. see** Aufgeböt.

**Aufbrachen, (w.) v. tr. see** Aufreißen.

**Aufbrauchen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to** surge, foam up. [*to heave to.*]

**Aufbräuen, (w.) v. tr. Mar. to** bring to,

**Aufbräuten, (str.) v. tr. to** roast afresh.

**Aufbrauchen, (w.) v. tr. see** Verbrauchen.

**Aufbrauen, (w.) v. tr. to** consume by brewing.

**Aufbrausen, (w.) v. intr. 1)** to rush up, to (begin to) roar; to chafe; to foam up; to fizz (like champagne, &c.); *Chem.* to effervesce; to ferment; 2) *fig.* to effervesce; to fly into a violent passion; *coll.* to fly out, to flare up; *er braust gleich auf, his blood is soon up; das —, v. s. (str.) n. 1) Chem. & fig.* effervescence, ebullition; 2) *flash (of tempo); a-b, adj. 1) Chem. & fig.* effervescent; 2) *fig.* passionate, irascible.

**Aufbrechen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to break open or up; to open or force (a door, &c.); *das Waffens —, to break or take up the pavement; 2) Brew.* to stir, turn (the beer) in the cooler; 3) *Agr.* to break (ground), *see* Brechen, Umpflügen; 4) *Metall.* to dress (ores); 5) *Sport.* to evict, to go out; *II. intr. (aux. sein) 1)* to burst open, to open; *von der Kälte —, see* Aufspringen, Aufreißen; 2) to start, to break up, to set out, to set forth, to depart; *Mil.* to decamp; *Sport.* *das Wild bricht auf, the deer leaves its usual place of food, and seeks another; das —, v. s. (str.) n. or Aufbruchung, (w.) f.* the act of breaking up, &c.

**Aufbreiten, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to spread, to stretch out, to display; 2) *Min.* *see* Aufbreiten.

**Aufbreitmaschine, (w.) f. T. blower** and spreader, lap-machine.

**Aufbrennen, (irr.) v. I. tr. 1)** to burn up, to consume (wood); 2) *see* Aufbräuen; 3) *(einer Sache oder Person [Dat.] etwas)* to brand, to burn (a mark) upon; 4) *Coop.* to smoke with brimstone; *II. intr. (aux. sein) 1)* to burn up suddenly; *Chem.* to take fire; 2) *fig.* to be excited to sudden anger; 3) *see* Abbrennen, I. 2.

**Aufbringen, I. (irr.) v. tr. 1) a)** to cause to get up, or to rise; *b)* to restore (a patient) to health; 2) *Mil.* to levy (men); 3) to rear, bring up (children, &c.); 4) *Comm.* to house, to warehouse; 5) *Mar.* to bring up or in a prize, to capture; 6) to get or set up, to bring on; to raise (money), to afford (a sum), to make up or good; 7) *a)* to produce, alledge (Verbringen); *b)* to get up, set (up), to introduce (new fashions); *eine Mode —, to set, &c. a fashion; wieder —, to bring again into use; c)* to start,

broach (an opinion, &c.); 8) to provoke, irritate, pique, chafe, exasperate, to put in a passion; *coll.* to put (one) up; *Einen gegen Andern —, see* Aufheizen, 2; *II. v. s. (str.) n. 1)* the (act of) getting up, &c.; 2) *Mar.* capture.

**Aufbringer, (str.) m. Mar.** captor.

**Aufbroden, (w.) v. tr. to** break into small pieces (as bread). [*bubble up.*]

**Aufbrödeln, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to** Aufbruch, (str., pl. Aufbrüche) *m. 1)* the (act of) breaking up, move, rising (from table, &c.); setting out, departure; 2) *Mil.* decampment or move of an army; *jum — blasen, to sound the march; 3) Sport.* the opening and eviscerating; 4) *Agr.* breaking up.

**Aufbrücken, (w.) v. tr. to** bridge over; to erect a bridge (over); to construct in form of a bridge. [*water.*]

**Aufbrühen, (w.) v. tr. to** soak in boiling Aufbrüllen, (w.) *v. I. intr.* to raise a howling or roaring; *II. tr.* to wake by roaring.

**Aufbrummen, (w.) v. I. tr. Stud. slang.** *Einem eine Befehigung, ein —, to* put an insult upon one; *II. see* Aufbrüllen.

**Aufbrüsten, (w.) v. I. tr. Butch. to open the breast of (a slaughtered beast); *II. refl. fig.* to assume a pompous air, to make one's self look big. [*back.*]**

**Aufbrüsen, (w.) v. tr. coll. to take on one's Aufbruch, (w.) *f. Ship-b.* a rounding up, round up.**

**Aufbuden, (w.) v. I. intr. to put up booths or stalls; *II. tr.* to lay out for sale.**

**Aufbügeln, (w.) v. tr. Tail. to smooth up with the pressing iron, to iron (over) again; to raise the button holes by means of the iron.**

**Aufbühnen, (w.) v. tr. Min. to erect scaffolds in ...**

**Aufbügen, (w.) v. tr. Mar. to plank (a ship).**

**Aufbündeln, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas)** to burden (one) with (a bundle or other heavy object), *cf.* Aufbürden, Aufpacken &c.

**Aufbürden, (w.) v. tr. 1)** (Einem etwas) to burden, or load (one with), to lay or put on one's back or shoulders, to charge; *coll.* to saddle (one) with; 2) *fig.* to impose, to put (a fault, the blame, &c.) upon, to charge with, to impute.

**Aufbürsten, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to brush up; 2) to brush again; *einen Hüt —, to dress up or trim a hat; 3) Cloth.* to roughen the cloth previous to piling.

**Aufcirceln, (w.) v. tr. to** transfer (the exact dimensions of ... &c.) with compasses, to fit exactly.

**Aufcämen, (w.) v. tr. Gam. to crown or king a man (at draughts).**

**Aufdämmen, (w.) v. I. tr. to** dam up; *see* Aufdämmen; *II. refl. coll. (of the clouds)* es dämmt sich nach Süden zu auf, it's banking up to the southward.

**Aufdämmern, I. (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to dawn, open; to rise with a faint gleam; *II. v. s. (str.) n. or Aufdämmern, (w.) f.* dawn, first rise; opening; *das erste — des Verstandes, the first dawning (s) of intellect.*

**Aufdampfen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to rise in smoke, steam or vapour.

**Aufdauern, (w.) v. intr. to keep up, to stay up (watching).**

**Aufdecken, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) lit. & fig.** to uncover; to bare, to lay bare; *sein Spiel —, Gam.* to show or let one's cards; *b) T.* to uncap (a quarry); *c)* to detect, disclose, unveil, to discover, to expose (one's shame, a fallacy, &c.); 2) to cover over, to lay (the table cloth).

**Aufdeckung, (w.) f. 1)** the (act of) uncovering; 2) *fig.* discovery, exposure, disclosure. [*2) see* Aufdämmern.

**Aufdeihen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to raise a diko;

**Aufdiehten, (w.) v. tr. see** Aufdiehten.

**Aufdienen, (w.) v. I. intr. †, to** wait upon; *II. refl.* to rise in service.

**Aufdinge ..., in comp. —brief, m.** indentures of an apprentice; —geld, *m.* money paid to a corporation or guild on indenturing an apprentice.

**Aufdingen, (str. & w.) v. tr. to** bind to a master; to indenture (an apprentice); —**Aufdingung, (w.) f.** the (act of) binding, &c.

**Aufdröden, (w.) v. tr. Sport. to wind up (the loach); to turn (lines) upon the calendar-roll.**

**Aufdonnern, (w.) v. I. intr. to thunder; to open with a thundering noise; *II. tr.* to awake by thundering or by a thundering noise; *III. refl. vulg.* to trick one's self out, to bedizen one's self; *fie war ungheuer aufgedonnet, vulg.* she was toggled out to the nines.**

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. tr. Shoe-m. to sow (the sole) to the upper-leather.**

**Aufdröcken, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to dry (upon). [*parch up.*]

**Aufdröken, (w.) v. tr. to** dry (fruit); to Aufdrängen, (w.) *v. I. tr. 1)* to push open; 2) (Einem etwas) *see* Aufdringen; *II. refl. (sich Einem)* to obtrude one's self, to intrude (on, upon, into); to importune; *die Zeddrängt sich mir auf, the idea strikes me; hier knistert sich der Verdacht —, here the suspicion arises, here one cannot help suspecting.*

**Aufdröcken, (w.) v. tr. see** Aufdröcken.

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. I. tr. 1)** to unweave, to untwist, to untwine; to open by turning; *Mar.* to strand, unstrand (a rope); *einen Fahn —, to turn the cock; eine Schraube —, to draw a screw; 2)* to twist to; to screw to; to fasten by twisting or turning; 3) *Art.* to hollow out (the stuff), to form (the vessels) on the wheel; *II. intr. Mar.* *bei dem Winde —, to spring the loof, to spring aloof; das Schiff dreht vor sichem Anker auf, the ship winds up, or swings.*

**Aufdröhen, (str.) v. tr. 1)** to thrash out all (the sheaves); 2) to break open by mach thrashing. [*vel out; cf.* Aufdröden, 2.

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. tr. to** untwist; to unravel; *II. refl. see* Aufdröhen.

**Aufdröhen, (str.) v. I. tr. (Einem etwas)** to obtrude, intrude, urge, force, press on or upon; *II. refl. see* Aufdröhen, II.

**Aufdröhen, I. adj.** obtruding, &c.; obtrusive, intrusive; *II. N. f. f.* obtrusiveness. **Aufdröhung, (w.) f.** obtrusion, intrusion.

**Aufdröhen, (str., pl. Aufdröhen) m. 1)** im-

press; 2) *Archit.* buttment.

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. tr. to** impress, to stamp, print, to imprint; *ein Eiigel —, to set or put a seal to.*

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to open by pressing, to break up; 2) *a)* to press on or upon; *b)* to press upwards; 3) *see* Aufdröhen.

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to rise a little from a stooping position, raise one's self imperceptibly.

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to rise (of fragrance, odour).

**Aufdröhen, Aufdröhung, (w.) f. Mar.** land-fall; looming of the land.

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. tr. & intr. (aux. sein)** to swell, to distend, to puff up; *aufgedröhen (from † Aufdröhen), p. a.* puffed up, bloated; inflated; turgid.

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to rise like steam or vapour, to evaporate.

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. tr. to** cause to rise in vapours, to evaporate.

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to stop, dry up (with tow, &c.); 2) to press (gold-leaves) down. **Aufdröhen, (w.) v. tr. Mar. to bear up, away or round. [*rowing.*]**

**Aufdröhen, (w.) v. tr. to** lay open by har- Aufeinander, *adv.* one upon (on) or after another, atop of one another; *die — folge, f.*



consecution, succession; —*folgend*, consecutive, successive; —*fügung*, *f. Carp.* rabbeting, see *Aufstopfen*; das —*stoßen*, conflict; —*treiben*, *Mar.* to drive or fall aboard a ship, to run foul of each other (said of two ships).

**Auf-eisen**, (*u.* *v. I. tr.*) to break the ice of (a river); to break up and clear away the ice (from the roads or pavements); to break holes in the ice of (a pond) to let in air for the fish; *um ein Schiff herum* —, to clear a ship; *II. intr.* see *Aufthauen*.

**Aufenthalt**, (*str.* *m.*) 1) stay; a) stoppage, sojourn; b) abode; biding-place; home, dwelling; residence; retirement; haunt; whereabout(s); 2) *fig.* delay, stop, hindrance, detention, stoppage (der *Posten*, *Verhütung* &c.); hier sind 5 Minuten —, here we stop five minutes; *A-e* inbegriffen, stoppages included; ohne —, without stopping; *Mar.* demurrage (die *Erthaltezeit*); *A-starte*, *f.* certificate (permit) of residence, permission to reside; *A-ort*, *m.* place of abode or residence; domicile; *A-zeit*, *f.* time of continuance in a place; sojourn. [2] see *Erbauen*, 3.

**Auf-er-bauen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) see *Aufbauen*; **Auf-erbaut**, *adj.* edifying.

**Auf-er-legen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) (Einem etwas) to impose (something on, upon); to enjoin (one) to ... *cf.* *Auflegen*. — **Auf-er-legung**, (*u.* *f.*) imposition (of contributions, &c.).

**Auf-er-leben**, *I. (irr.) v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to rise up, to rise from the dead; *II. v. s. (str.) n.* see *Auferstehung*.

**Auf-er-richtung**, (*u.* *f.*) resurrection; *A-ge-fest*, *n.* Easter-festival; *A-garten*, *m. fig.* churchyard; *A-tag*, *m.* day of resurrection.

**Auf-er-wachen**, (*u.* *v. intr.*) (*aux.* *sein*) to awake (especially from the slumber of death).

**Auf-er-weden**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) to resuscitate, to raise (from the dead). — **Auf-er-weder**, (*str.* *m.*) he that raises from the dead, &c. — **Auf-er-wedung**, (*u.* *f.*) resuscitation, &c.; die —*des Lazarus*, the raising of Lazarus.

**Auf-er-ziehen**, (*str.* *v. tr.*) to bring up, see *Aufziehen*. [*sume*]

**Auf-essen**, (*irr.) v. tr.* to eat up, to consume; **Auf-fressen**, **Auf-fressen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) see *Auf-fressen*.

**Auf-fäden**, **Auf-fäden**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) 1) to string, thread; 2) to unweave, to unravel, untwist.

**Auf-fahren**, (*str.* *v. I. intr.*) (*aux.* *sein*) 1) (in die *Luft*, im *Wasser*) to ascend, to mount, rise, fly up; 2) to approach driving, to drive up (in a carriage, &c.; *Vorfahren*); 3) *Mar.* to run or strike upon (the sands, &c.), to run aground; 4) a) to start up (aus, from or out of); b) to fly open (as windows, &c.); c) *fig.* to fly out in a passion; to fly into a passion; *II. tr.* 1) to drive open; 2) to cut up or break (a road) by driving; 3) to raise (a road, garden, &c.); 4) to place, plant (cannons); 5) *Min.* to open (a mine), to drive (a gallery, &c.).

**Auf-fahren**, *p. a.*, **Auf-fahrerisch**, *adj.* coll. apt to fly out in a passion, passionate, irritable, vehement, impetuous, snappish; das *a-e* *Wesen*, snappishness, &c.

**Auf-fahrt**, (*u.* *f.*) 1) ascension, ascent; 2) rising ground; 3) *T.* approach (of a bridge, &c.); rising or height (of a bridge, &c.); 4) the driving up, drawing up (of carriages).

**Auf-fallen**, (*str.* *v. I. tr.*) 1) to open by falling; 2) to hurt, wound, bruise by falling; *sich (Dat.) den Kopf* —, to break one's head by a fall; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to fall or strike upon; 2) *fig.* (with *Dat.*) a) to strike, astonish, to excite, surprize; c) fällt mir auf, it strikes me; dies war mir nicht aufgefallen, this was not noticed by me; *ellipt.* to make a sensation or a show; b) to startle, offend, give a shock; 3) *Sport.* to light on (of birds); to take up the scent (of pointers),

**Auf-fallen**, *p. a.*, **Auf-fällig**, *I. adj. fig.* 1) startling, striking, remarkable, conspicuous; 2) strange; extravagant; offending, flagrant; —*getriebe*, extravagantly, showily dressed, dressed out of the usual way; *ein zu a-es (zu buntes) Muster*, too conspicuous (showy, gay) a pattern; *II. Auf-fälligkeit*, (*u.* *f.*) strikingness, &c., striking feature, &c.

**Auf-fallspiegel**, (*str.* *m.*) see *Feldspiegel*. **Auf-fallen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) 1) to unfold; 2) to fold up; *loth.* to fold or lay in proper plait.

**Auf-fangen**, (*str.* *v. tr.*) 1) to catch or snatch up, to catch; 2) to break (a blow, a fall, &c.); 3) to gather, to collect; *ein Tau* —, to hang or get up a rope; *Briefe* &c. —, to intercept letters, &c.; *Reisenden* —, to fish up news; *Mar-s. den Wind* —, to catch the gale; *einem Schiffe den Wind* —, to becalm a ship.

**Auf-fange**..., *in comp.* —*glas*, *n. Opt.* see *Objectivglas*; —*stange*, *f. Phys.* metallic point of the lightning-rod; —*trog*, *m. T.* sevilla, wooden-bowl used in mirror-making; —*wurf*, *n. Agr.* reservoir of irrigation.

**Auf-färben**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) to dye afresh, to dye again, to new-dye.

**Auf-fäsen**, **Auf-fäsen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) 1) see *Auf-fäden*; 2) *Bookb.* die Enden der *Schnüre* —, to open and scrape the bands.

**Auf-fassen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) 1) eine *Majestä* —, to take up (a stitch, &c.); to catch up; to take in; 2) *fig.* to perceive, to conceive, comprehend, apprehend, grasp; falsch, irrig —, to take a wrong view of (a subject), to mistake, misconceive, misunderstand; to catch (an idea, &c.); schnell or leicht —, to be quick of comprehension, apprehension; schwer —, to be slow or dull of comprehension.

**Auf-fassung**, (*u.* *f.*) apprehension, comprehension, perception, conception; *A-straf*, *f.*, *A-übermügen*, *n.* perceptive faculty.

**Auf-fischen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) 1) to polish up by filing, to new-file; 2) to open by filing.

**Auf-fischen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) to moisten again.

**Auf-fischen**, (*u.* *v. tr. vulg.*) to scrape (on a violin). [*peritory*]

**Auf-findebuch**, (*str.* *pl.* *A-bücher*) *m. re.* **Auf-finden**, (*str.* *v. tr.*) 1) to find out; to discover; 2) to find (a person) up, awake or stirring.

**Auf-findung**, (*u.* *f.*) discovery, finding out.

**Auf-firnissen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) to new-varnish.

**Auf-fischen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) to fish up or out, to pick up; to intercept (*Auffangen*).

**Auf-fügen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) to untangle, to disentangle.

**Auf-fladern**, (*u.* *v. intr.*) (*aux.* *sein*) to rise with quick and transient flame, to flare up.

**Auf-flammen**, (*u.* *v. intr.*) (*aux.* *sein*) to flame up or forth, to blaze, to break out into a flame. [*flutter upwards*]

**Auf-flattern**, (*u.* *v. intr.*) (*aux.* *sein*) to plait; to braid up; 2) to tie (a malefactor) down (on the wheel); 3) to untwist, unmat, to unbraids, unplait. [*fließen*]

**Auf-fließen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) see *Be-fließen*, **Auf-fließen**, (*u.* *v. intr.*) to pray up (zu, to); to implore.

**Auf-fliesen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) 1) to piece, patch or vamp up; 2) to lay or sow on (a patch).

**Auf-fliegen**, (*str.* *v. intr.*) (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to fly up (also = to explode); (*lit. & fig.*) to start, to soar; 2) (with *auf* [*& Acc.*]) to fly down (upon), to perch, light, or settle (on); 3) to fly open; hoch —, to take a high flight; —*lassen*, a) to let fly, to fly (a hawk, a kite, &c.); b) *Mil.* to blow up (with gunpowder), to spring (a mine).

**Auf-flimmern**, (*u.* *v. intr.*) (*aux.* *sein*) to glimmer up. [*flöten*]

**Auf-flößen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) to convey up by **Auf-flößen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) 1) to play (a tune)

on the flute; 2) to awaken by playing on the flute. [*by swearing*]

**Auf-flühen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) to rouse from sleep **Auf-flügen**, (*str.* *pl.* *Auf-flüge*) *m.* the (act of) flying, soaring up, &c., *cf.* *Auf-fliegen*; ascension, rising (of a balloon).

**Auf-flügeln**, (*u.* *v. refl.*) see *Auf-donnern*, *III.* **Auf-fluten**, (*u.* *v. intr.*) see *Auf-mallen*.

**Auf-fürdern**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) 1) to summon, to challenge; eine *Bestellung* zur *Übergabe* —, to summon a fortress (to surrender); 2) to invite, ask, call upon, request; zum *Tanze* —, to ask to dance, to take out; *darf ich Sie, mein Fräulein, zum Tanze* —, may I have the honour (pleasure) of dancing with you, Miss? *dringend* *wogu* —, to urge (a thing, *f. i.* payment).

**Auf-fürdern**, (*u.* *v. tr. Min.*) to draw up the shaft; die *Soole* —, *Salt-w.* to raise the brine.

**Auf-forderung**, (*u.* *f.*) 1) call, summons, challenge; c) *erging* *eine* — on das *Volk*, *aus-einander* *zu gehen*, a summons was made to the people to disperse; 2) invitation; *eine* — *ergehen* *lassen*, to issue an appeal. [*la hat*].

**Auf-formen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) *Haut.* to trim up **Auf-fragen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) to find out by asking.

**Auf-fressen**, (*str.* *v. tr.*) 1) a) to devour, to eat up; to consume; b) *fig. vulg.* *Ginen* —, to eat one out of house and home; 2) *Chem.* to corrode.

**Auf-frieren**, (*str.* *v. intr.*) see *Auf-frieren*.

**Auf-frischen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) to refresh, renew, to revive, *coll.* to brush up; to freshen up (the colours of a picture); to touch up, retouch (pictures); *Penst.* to remove damaged spots in tin by retinning; *Dy.* to fill up; *Comm.* (*Waaren künstlich* —) to give (goods) a new finish.

**Auf-fügen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) see *Auf-fügen*, *Einfügen*; *T.* to join to the spokes; *Carp.* to fit, to dovetail, to clamp.

**Auf-führbar**, *adj.* what may be raised, built, represented, &c. *cf.* *Aufführer*.

**Auf-führen**, (*u.* *v. I. tr.*) 1) to lead up; 2) to raise, to set up, to erect, to build up, to construct; *cine Schanze* —, to throw up a trench or redoubt; 3) to represent, to perform, to act (plays); *Epilindörter*, *Charaden* —, *Gam.* to play *proverbes* (*Fr.*), to act charades; 4) *Comm.* to charge, note down, enter; *eingeln* —, to detail, to specify; 5) *Mil.* to place or plant (cannons); to post (the guard, a sentry); 6) to produce, *adage* (*Zeugen*, witnesses); 7) den *Tanz*, zum *Tanze* —, to lead off the dance, to lead out to the dance; *T.* to button; *II. refl.* to behave or conduct one's self.

**Auf-führung**, (*u.* *f.*) 1) the act of leading up, &c.; 2) erection; 3) representation, performance; acting; 4) behaviour, conduct, deportment; manners; *gute* —, good breeding; *rohe* —, ill-breeding.

**Auf-füllen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) *T.* to fill up again, to cask, to bottle; *der Wein ist höchstens zum* — *tauglich*, the wine is at best only fit for mixing.

**Auf-funkeln**, (*u.* *v. intr.*) to emit a transient glitter, to throw up sparks.

**Auf-furzen**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) to furrow.

**Auf-fügen**, (*u.* *v. intr.*) to stand on one's feet. [*box up*], to ease.

**Auf-füttern**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) 1) *Carp.* to line, to **Auf-füttern**, (*u.* *v. tr.*) 1) to spend, consume (food); 2) a) to breed up, bring up, feed; to bring up by the hand (children); b) to fatten.

**Auf-fütterung**, (*u.* *f.*) *Ship-b.* die *A-en* eines *Schiffes* beim *Rückholen*, the water-boards of a ship laid on a caisson.

**Auf-gäbe**, (*u.* *f.*) 1) delivery (of a telegram at the telegraph-station); posting (of a letter); 2) a) task; lesson; (*chriftliche*) exercise; (*zum Reducen*) *sum*; b) proposition; problem, theme; c) *fig.* business (of one's life);



mission (of philosophy, &c.); 3) *a*) surrender (of a town); *b*) resignation (of an office); giving up (one's right, &c.); retirement (from business, *des Geschäftes*); 4) *Comm.* order, instruction: unter —, with advice; laut —, as per advice, as advised; nach —, according to statement; *Schrei* — gemäß, agreeably to your order (instructions); —ort, m. *cine's* Briefe, place where a letter is or was posted, *cf.* *Aufgeben*.

**Aufgabeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take up with a fork, to pick up; 2) *see* *Aufgattern*.

**Aufgaffen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to look (stare) upward.

**Aufgähnen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to yawn aloud; to yawn: *fig.* to gape.

**Aufgähren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to ferment anew; — lassen, to raise a new fermentation, to stum; *der aufgähere Wein*, stum.

**Aufgallen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *see* *Aufsprallen*.

**Aufgang**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Aufgänge*) *m.* 1) *a*) the act of going up, *cf.* *Aufgehen*, rising, ascent; rise (of the sun, &c.); *b*) rising ground, slope, ascent; *c*) a flight of steps or stairs on the outside of a building (*Freitreppe*); 2) east, orient; 3) consumption, spending.

**Aufgattern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *coll.* to pick up, find out; 2) to keep an animal's mouth open whilst administering physic.

**Aufgeben**, I. (*str.* *v. tr.* 1) to deliver; to send (a telegram), to post (a letter); 2) to give up; *a*) to surrender; to yield up; *b*) to give up (retire from) (business), to vacate (an employment, &c.), lay down, resign; *c*) to give over (a patient, *i. e.* to despair of his recovery), to drop (an acquaintance, &c.), abandon (a measure, &c.), relinquish (an opinion, &c.), to quit (a claim), renounce (hope, &c.); *den Geist* —, to give up the ghost, to expire; 3) (Einen etwas) to set or impose (one a task); to order, direct (one), to propose or put a question, a riddle; *Comm.* *Adressen* —, to supply (furnish) with addresses: *eine Bestellung* —, to give an order; to order; *jämmtliche aufgegebenen Artikel*, all the articles ordered: *Waaren zur Versicherung* —, to order an insurance to be effected on goods; *Metall.* to charge, feed, serve the furnace; II. *s.* (*str.*) *n.*, or *Aufgebung*, (*u.*) *f.* surrender, relinquishment, &c.; *Metall.* charge, feeding of the furnace.

**Aufgeber**, (*str.*) *m.* he that delivers, proposes, &c.; *Metall.* charger.

**Aufgebüß**, *adj.* *Late*, a fief which the proprietor can at any time inhabit and occupy with soldiers.

**Aufgebürsten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Aufbürsten*.

**Aufgebläsen**, I. *p. a.* *fig.* inflated, puffed up, swelling, big, haughty, elated, huffy, huffish, arrogant, flushed (with ambition); II. *A-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* inflation, haughtiness; insolence, arrogance, huffishness.

**Aufgebot**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) public call, summons; — der Gläubiger, calling of a meeting of the creditors; 2) the (publication of the) bans; 3) *Mil.* levy, *cf.* *Aufhebung*, 2; 4) — (Aufbietung) aller Mittel, utmost exertion.

**Aufgebracht**, *p. a.* (*cf.* *Aufbringen*) irritated, angry, indignant (*fiber* [with *Acc.*], *ut*).

**Aufgebung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of giving up, &c. *see* *Aufgeben*, *v. s.* & *Aufgabe*.

**Aufgedekt**, *p. a.* (*cf.* *Aufdecken*) T. a-c *Polz*, wood to be used in building after previous examination; squared timber.

**Aufgebirge**, (*str.*) *n.* the blinding and money paid for an apprentice, indenture, *cf.* *Aufbinden* & *Aufbindgeb.*

**Aufgedreht**, *p. a.* (*cf.* *Aufdrehen*) *das a-c Ende eines Zuges*, tag-end of a rope.

**Aufgedunsen**, I. *p. a.* 1) *Med.* bloated; 2) *see* *Aufgebläsen*; II. *A-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* bloatedness.

**Aufgehen**, (*irr.* *v. i.* *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) *lit.* (only in combination with *abgehen*) to walk

up: *ein paar mal in der Stube auf- und abgehen*, to walk up and down in the room, to take a turn or two about the room; 2) *a*) to rise, arise, mount; *a-des Mauerwerks*, masonry above ground: *der Vorhang ging auf*, the curtain drew up; *die Sonne geht auf*, the sun rises; *die Sonne ist aufgegangen*, the sun is up; *b*) *fig.* (with the *Dat.*) to break or dawn (upon one, as the light of truth, &c.); *ein Strahl der Hoffnung geht uns auf*, a beam (gleam) of hope shines upon us; *eine neue Welt schien ihm aufgegangen*, a new creation seemed to open on him; 3) to shoot, come up: come forth: to bud, blossom: 4) *Bak. & Cook.* to heave, swell, rise (*said* of dough); 5) *Mus.* to swell, rise, increase (*said* of slackened lime); 6) *a*) to open (as a door, &c.), to break up, as ice, &c.; *die Wunde ging auf*, the wound opened; *das Wetter geht auf*, it thaws; *b*) to open, commence; *die Jagd geht auf*, the shooting-season begins; *das* — (*v. s.*, [*str.*] *n.*) *der Schiffsahrt*, der Flusse, the opening of the navigation, of the rivers; 7) to get or come loose; to lag out, untwist, unwind, untwine; to uncurl, come out (as curls); 8) *a*) to be spent; *er läßt viel —*, he spends a great deal; *b*) to get consumed; in *Feuer*, in *Rauch* —, to be consumed by fire; *fig.* to end in smoke; *c*) (with in *with* *Dat.*) *fig.* to be merged (in), to be amalgamated or identified (with), to coincide (with); *Preußen geht fortan in Deutschland auf*, from this day forward Prussia is fused in Germany; *ihr Glück geht in dem ihrer Tochter auf*, her happiness is bound up in that of her daughter; 9) *Arith.* to be even (of numbers); *es geht auf*, there is no rest, nothing left; there remains naught; 6 von 6 geht auf, 6 subtracted from 6 leaves no remainder; 5 geht nicht in 9 auf, 9 cannot be divided by 5 without a remainder; *eine Rechnung* — lassen, *Comm.* to strike a balance, to balance: *wechselseitige Schulden* — lassen, to set off mutual debts; *es geht mir ein Licht auf* or *mir gehen die Augen auf*, I begin to see clear.

II. *tr.* *fam.* *sch.* (*Dat.*) *die Füße* —, to walk one's foot sore.

**Aufgeilen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to brail up, to clew or haul up (a sail).

**Aufgeigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* 1) (Einen etwas) to play (a tune to one) upon the violin, to fiddle; 2) to rouse from sleep by fiddling.

**Aufgeklärt**, I. *p. a.* enlightened, (highly) civilised, intelligent, clear-headed, luminous, bright, liberal; II. *A-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* enlightenment, (high state of) civilisation, instruction; brightness (of intellect).

**Aufgelb**, (*str.*, *pl.* *A-er*) *n.* 1) *Comm.* *agio*, premium, change, exchange, balance; 2) *see* *Angelb*.

**Aufgelegt**, *p. a.* (gut or schlecht) disposed (zu, for a thing, to jest, &c.) in a (good or bad) humour; *weun er dazu — gewesen wäre*, if he had been so minded.

**Aufgeleiten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to lead up.

**Aufgeräumt**, I. *p. a.* *fig.* good-humoured; in high or good spirits, of good cheer; in a merry mood; carolous; *ein a-er Mann*, a good-humoured man; II. *A-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* good-humouredness, &c.

**Aufgeregt**, I. *p. a.* excited, &c. *cf.* *Aufregung*; II. *A-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* excitement, &c. (*Aufregung*).

**Aufgerichtet**, *p. a.* *Bot.* erect.

**Aufgerollt**, *p. a.* *Bot.* convolute (d).

**Aufgeschürzt**, *p. a.* *Val.* shrunk in the flank (of horses).

**Aufgeschwemmt**, *p. a.* diluvial, &c. *cf.* *Aufschwemmen*.

**Aufgeschwollen**, I. *p. a.* *Bot.*, &c. tumid, *cf.* *Aufschwellen*; II. *A-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* tumidness, tumidity

**Aufgetaucht**, *p. n.* *Bot.* projected.

**Aufgetrieben**, I. *p. a.* *Bot.* turbid; II. *A-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* *Med.* intumescence(-cy); physconia.

**Aufgewachsen**, *p. a.* *Bot.* innate.

**Aufgewälzten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Min.* to clear (a mine) of the stifle, &c.

**Aufgewekt**, I. *p. a.* *fig.* brisk, lively, sprightly; gay, cheerful; *der Knabe ist ein a-er Kopf*, he is a boy of lively parts; II. *A-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* liveliness, sprightliness, briskness, &c.

**Aufgießen**, I. (*str.*) *v. tr.* to pour upon; to affuse; *Med.* to infuse; *den Thetops* —, to put fresh water into the tea-pot; — (in *Salpetergefäßen* &c.) to renew the copper; II. *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* or *Aufgießung*, (*u.*) *f.* *Med.* infusion.

**Aufgift**, (*u.*) *f.* *Late*, bail, security.

**Aufglänzen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *haben* & *sein*) to shine, flame up with splendour.

**Aufglätten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to polish afresh or again, to repolish.

**Aufgleiten**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to glide or slide up against.

**Aufglimmen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to gleam, glimmer up (again).

**Aufgleiten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *see* *Aufgleiten*.

**Aufglozen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *see* *Aufgehen*.

**Aufglücken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to glow up (again).

**Aufgraben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to dig up, to break ground, to trench, to open; (*eine Leiche*) to unbury; *um einen Baum herum* —, to tap a tree. — *Aufgräbung*, (*u.*) *f.* a digging up, &c.

**Aufgrasen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to graze, browse up.

**Aufgrauen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *see* *Aufdämmern*.

**Aufgreifen**, (*str.*) *v. i.* *tr.* to seize, grasp, to lay hold of; *fig.* to pick or take up; *eine Sache* —, *Late*, to settle the proceedings by mutual agreement; II. *intr.* *Sport.* to be eager in following the trace or scent (of sporting dogs).

**Aufgrübeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to dig or grub up.

**Aufgrünen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) to become green; 2) *fig.* to revive.

**Aufgürten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to gird up, tuck up; 2) to ungird.

**Aufguß**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Aufgüsse*) *m.* the (act of) pouring upon, *cf.* *Aufgießen*; infusion; affusion; — *thierchen*, *n.* *pl.* *Zool.* infusoria.

**Aufhaben**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to have on, to wear; *der Vorsitzende des Tribunals*, welcher officin den *Stuhl* aufhatte, the president of the tribunal, who alone wore his hat; *b*) to be loaded with; 2) to have open or opened; 3) to have to do (a task or work of any kind); 4) *impers.* *es hat damit nichts auf sich*, it is a matter of no consequence, it is no matter, it does not signify.

**Aufhacken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cut up, to open with a hoe or any pointed instrument (or as a bird with its beak), to hoe, grub, to pick, to peck.

**Aufhängen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Aufheben*.

**Aufhängen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to unclasp, unhook; 2) *a*) to hang up by a hook; *b*) to fasten by a hook.

**Aufhaken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to unhook.

**Aufhaken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Aufhängen*.

**Aufhaken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Aufhängen*.

**Aufhalten**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a*) a stopping; delay; *b*) *Man.* stop; *ein halber —*, half a stop; 2) *Mus.* *see* *Verhalt*.

**Aufhalten**, (*str.*) *v. i.* *tr.* 1) to keep up, uphold, support; 2) to hold open; 3) to stop; to keep back, prevent, hinder, impede, keep off, delay, detain; to keep off and on, to amuse; *halt auf!* stop (this)! *einen Fall* —, to break a fall; II. *refl.* 1) to stay, to make a stay; *ich etwas (or einige Zeit) —*, to make some (or a) stay, to sojourn, to stop, to live; *ich — bei*, to take up (one's quarters) with;



*fig.-s.* 2) sich bei Reineigleiten —, to stand upon (stick at) trifles; sich bei einer Sache —, to dwell, to enlarge upon...; to linger over...; 3) with über (& Acc.), to mock, sneer (at), to find fault (with), to criticize, censure.

**Aufhalter**, (*u.*) **Aufhalter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) any instrument for stopping; 2) *Mus.* see Vorhalter; 3) *aMar.* relieving-rope; *b*) *Print.* cords of the carriage; 4) breeching (of horses); 5) *Lock-sm.* tumbler; 6) *Card-m.* stopping-motion; 7) *Electr. Tel.* stop-work, interruptor.

**Aufhalterei**, (*u.*) *f. coll.* (*l. u.*) fault-finding, criticism.

**Aufhalt**..., *in comp.* — **haben**, see **Speck-hafen**; — **lette**, *f.* breeching-chain (of shaft-harness); — **ricumen**, *m.* *Saddl.* breeching breech.

**Aufhaltung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a stopping, &c., hindrance, *cf.* **Aufhalten**; 2) *Watch-m.* scotching.

**Aufhämern**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to hammer on: to touch up with the hammer or on the anvil; 2) to wake (one) by hammering; 3) to open by hammering; *II. intr.* to hammer away, to beat hard.

**Aufhänge**, (*u.*) *f. T.* a frame of any description used for hanging things on.

**Aufhänge**..., *in comp.* — **band**, *n.* 1) *Anat.* suspensory, truss; 2) — **bänder**, *pl.* strong leather straps or girths to keep quiet refractory horses, when being shod or conveyed on board ship; — **boden**, *m.* *Typ.* printer's hanging room, drying-place; drying-loft; — **feder**, *f.* *Electr. Tel.* suspension spring; — **frenzy**, *n.* peel: — **muskel des Auges**, *m.* *Anat.* suspensory muscle of the eye; — **punct**, *m.* *Mech.* point of suspension, fulcrum, bearing; — **pfeiler**, *Archit.* *m.* see **Strebepfeiler**; — **schnüre**, *f. pl.* *Typ.* drying-ropes; — **sturm**, *m.* *Archit.* suspension tower.

**Aufhängen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to hang up, hang, suspend; ein Bild —, to put up a picture; Wäsche —, to hang out linen to dry; 2) *coll.* (Einem etwas) to palm (a thing) upon... (*cf.* **Aufheben**).

**Aufheften**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to rake up.

**Aufhängen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Rope-m.* to give the necessary twisting to (the ropes).

**Aufhängen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to snatch, catch, pick up.

**Aufhaspeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to reel, to wind, to snool off; *Mech.* to wind up, to weigh, to hoist; 2) to finish reeling; 3) to raise up; sich wieder —, to rise slowly from the ground; to recover from an illness; *vulg.* to pick up one's crumbs.

**Aufhaben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to put a cap on.

**Aufhauchen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to breathe, blow upon; *II. intr.* to breathe up.

**Aufhauen**, (*irr.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *a*) to cut, hew, break up, open or anew; *b*) to cleave, split (wood); *c*) to strike upon; 2) to finish cutting; 3) *T.* to cut or sharpen anew, to re-sharpen (a file); 4) *Tin.* to chase, to draw up by beating; 5) *Lock-sm.* to cut open with the bolt-chisel; 6) *Corp.* to assemble the timber; *II. intr.* 1) to strike (upon), to hit hard; 2) *Gumm.* mit der Zunte —, to cock the match.

**Aufhauer**, (*str.*) *m.* *Lock-sm.* bolt-chisel, carp's tongue.

**Aufhäufeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Agr.* to raise (the earth) about plants; to hill, earth up (potatoes, &c.); 2) to gather up and to form into small heaps.

**Aufhäufen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to heap up; to pile; to accumulate, amass, to store up, hoard up; *II. refl.* to accumulate, increase: to run up (as debts), to drift (as snow, sand, &c.).

**Aufhäufung**, (*u.*) *f.* accumulation.

**Aufhübe**..., *in comp.* — **binde**, *f.* *Swg.* suspensor, suspensory, truss; — **muskel**, *m.* see **Aufheber**, 2.

**Aufheben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to raise, lift (up),

to lift from, to heave (up), take up, pick up; den Anker —, to weigh anchor; eine Waide (ein Auge) —, to take up a stitch; ein Kind —, to take up or adopt a child; 2) *Law.* to lay up or by, to keep, set aside, save, spare, preserve; 3) *a*) to break (up), raise (a siege, &c.); bei Gelegenheit der Verheiratung des Kaisers wurde der Belagerungszustand in Ungarn und in der Lombardie aufgehoben, on the occasion of the emperor's marriage the state of siege was removed in Hungary and Lombardy; to finish (dinner), end (a quarrel, &c.); ein Lager —, to break up a camp, decamp; die Sitzung —, to break (up) the session, meeting, &c.; einen Ball —, to break up a ball; to dissolve (parliament, &c.); das Stillschweigen —, to break silence; *b*) to do away with, abolish, abrogate, repeal (laws, &c.); to revoke, recall, quash, reverse (a sentence, &c.); to invalidate (a will): cancel, annul, nullify, undo (a treaty, contract, &c.); dissolve, break up (partnership, &c.); to withdraw (an action); den gerichtlichen Beschlag —, to retake or replevy a distress; *Mar.* to take off the embargo; der aufgehobene Verkauf, *Comm.* sale annulled; die aufgehobene Clause, *Law.* derogatory clause; *c*) to break off, a match, &c.; die Freundschaft mit... —, to break with...; *d*) to neutralize (the effect, &c.); to level (all distinctions, &c.); sich gegenständig —, to neutralize or to destroy each other (as reasons of equal value, &c.); *e*) *Math.* to clear, solve, reduce (a fraction); *f*) to take up, arrest, seize, to apprehend, capture; einen Pjuschter —, to fine a bungler, &c.; er ist gut aufgehoben, he is in good keeping, well taken care of; schlecht aufgehoben, ill provided for; der ist aufgehoben, *iron.* we have settled his business, he is done for; aufgehoben ist nicht aufgehoben, *proverb.* forbearance is not acquittance; durch Reibung aufgehoben, *Mech.* destroyed by friction.

**Aufheben**, *v. s. (str.) n.* 1) the (act of) lifting up, raising, &c., elevation, heave; upheaval; das — der Hände (beim Abstimmen), show of hands; 2) *fig.* viel A-s machen, to make much bustle or a great fuss (don, about); viel A-s um nichts, much ado about nothing. **Aufheber**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *T.* an instrument for lifting up; 2) *Anat.* uplifting, attolent or levator muscle (of the scapula &c.); 3) *or* **Aufhebezang**, (*u.*) *Surg.* elevator; 4) *Mar.* slab-line; 5) *Weat.* levator, *pl.* neck-twines; 6) *Print.* lifter, layer. **Aufhebung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) see **Aufheben**, *v. s.* 1; 2) *Law.* &c. abolition, defeasance, abrogation; repeal, &c.; — der Sclaverei, abolition of slavery; *cf.* **Aufheben**; — der Vorbehalte, removal of restrictions; — einer Klage, non-suit; *b*) dissolution, suppression (of a convent, of the equilibrium, &c.), suspension (of intercourse, &c.); A-befehl, *m.* *Law.* decision of annulment; A-gericht, *n.* *Fr. Law.* court of cassation.

**Aufheisten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see **Aufheben**.

**Aufheften**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pin up, to fasten: to fix to; to tie up; (aufnähen) to stitch upon; 2) to undo, unhook, unclasp; 3) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to impose or palm (something upon one); Einem eine Fuge —, to tell one a fib; Sie werden sich doch nicht solchen Illusionen lassen, you surely won't be led to believe such nonsense! 4) *Bookk.* to stitch. **Aufheihen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* for **Aufheben**.

**Aufheuern**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to make clear or serene, to clear up, to brighten; 2) *fig.* to cheer up; *II. refl.* 1) to clear up (of the weather, &c.); 2) *fig.* to brighten, to become cheerful, to clear up the brow; to unbend one's mind, to relax; aufgeheitert, *p. a.* 1) clear, cleared up, serene; 2) *fig.* merry, cheerful, gay, enlivened.

**Aufheiterung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) clearing up, &c.; 2) *fig.* relief, recreation.

**Aufheilen**, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* (with *Dat.*) 1) to help (one, Einem) up, to give a lift; 2) *fig.* to set up, prop up, to lend a hand, to succour, support, assist; dem Schuldner läßt sich nicht mehr —, there is nothing more to be done for the debtor; *II. refl.* to raise one's self with difficulty, to struggle up; *fig.* to get out of one's difficulties.

**Aufhelfer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) he that succours, assists, helper, &c.; 2) a string or cord with a tassel, fastened to the tester, used in raising one's self the more easily in bed.

**Aufhellen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to brighten or clear up, to illuminate (Erhellung); 2) to clarify, purify (liquids); 3) *fig.* to enlighten (the mind, &c.), elucidate (a passage in a book, &c.), to clear up (a doubt, &c.); 4) *Print.* to brisk up, to enliven (a picture); *II. refl.* 1) to clear up, brighten; 2) to grow clear, to clarify.

**Aufhellung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) clearing up, &c.; 2) enlightening, elucidation.

**Aufheilen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see **Aufhängen**.

**Aufheken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to hunt or stir up, to start (game); *fig.* to stir up, incite, instigate; Einem wider den Andern —, to set one against the other. — **Aufheker**, (*str.*) *m.* inciter, &c.

**Aufhekeri**, **Aufhekung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act or practice of stirring up, &c., instigation.

**Aufheucheln**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to gain favour (bei, with) by flattery or dissimulation.

**Aufheulen**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* to set up a howl, begin howling; *II. tr.* to wake by howling.

**Aufheisen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to hoist, haul, or pull up, to heave out (a sail); eine Flagge —, to heave (a flag) abro; aufgehüßt; *p. a.* we-aigh (as the anchor), a-trip (as the anchor or top-sails).

**Aufheisen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to take on one's back; 2) (Einem etwas) to put something on one's back; 3) *Agr.* to pile up in sheaves or cocks; to put in heaps; *II. intr.* to cling to or hang one's self upon one (in order to be carried).

**Aufhöhen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Print.* die Farben (Fichter) —, to heighten or increase the effect of the lights (colours), to set off.

**Aufheizen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to fetch or draw up; *Weat.* to draw up (the threads of the warp); *Mar.* to haul up (a boat); das Ruder —, to bear up; ein Schiff —, to ground a vessel, to draw up for repairs; das Schiff bei dem Winde —, to haul the wind again, to bring a ship to the wind.

**Aufheizer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Weat.* see **Aufheber**, 5; 2) *Mar.-s.* relieving tackle; (tracing-line (passing through a block); — des Stagesegels, halliard of a stay-sail; — der Stütz-pforten, port-tackle; — des Rads, parcel-truss; — des Besanbrocks, girtline to haul up the mizen-brails; — der Reffen, martinetts.

**Aufholzen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *Sport.* see **Aufhauen**.

**Aufhören**, **Aufhören**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to listen with raised head or with roused attention; to prick up one's ears, to harken attentively or with astonishment.

**Aufhören**, *I.* (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) see **Aufhören**; 2) to cease, discontinue, to desist: to leave off; to end, terminate; to stop; pföglid —, to break or stop short; hör' auf! have done! mit... —, to put a stop to...; drop (the conversation, &c.); — zu schliefen, to stanch (of blood); — zu zahlen, *Comm.* to stop payment; *II. u. s. (str.) n.* cessation, intermission; ohne —, incessantly, without intermission.

**Aufhübe**, (*str.*) *m.* (*l. u.*) that which is kept, reserved, or laid up, see **Aufheben**; the remnants, refuse, the ords (Abhub, Broden); *fig.* rise, elevation.



**Aufhaden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Aufhoden**.  
**Aufhängeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to raise up like a hill, to pile up in hillocks. [**Aufhelfen**.]  
**Aufhülfe**, (*w.*) *f.* a helping up, aid, cf. **Aufhüllen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to uncover (**Ent-hüllen**).  
**Aufhüpfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to frisk, skip, to hop, jump up, bound (vor Freude [*Dat.*], with joy).  
**Aufhusten**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* to cough loud; II. *tr.* 1) to bring up by coughing; 2) to wake by coughing.  
**Aufjagen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to start, to rouse, scare up; to drive away; *Sport-s.* to unharm, dislodge (a hart); to rouse (a buck, a deer); to uncouch, rear or unsloagh (a boar); to vent (an otter); to unkennel (a fox); to start (a hare); to bount out (a rabbit); to spring (partridges); to tree (a squirrel, a marten); 2) *fig.* to hunt up (out) a person.  
**Aufjammern**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* to set up, begin a lamentation, to moan, wail aloud; II. *tr.* to rouse by lamentation, moaning, &c.  
**Aufjauchzen**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* to cry in triumph, to set up an exultation, shouting, to give a great shout; II. *tr.* to rouse by shouting.  
**Aufjochen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to put a yoke, burden upon (one).  
**Aufjübeln**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* see **Aufjauchzen**.  
**Aufkämmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to comb upwards; 2) to comb afresh, to repair (a wig, &c.); 3) *a) Carp.* to cob, to join by cogging; *b) Mech.* to indent.  
**Aufkappen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cap, to put on a cap; *Falc.* to hoodwink (a hawk).  
**Aufkarren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to heap up, to raise (as a road, by carting or wheeling earth upon it); 2) to break (as a road by too frequent driving over it).  
**Aufkatten** (*L. G.*), **Aufkaten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to cat (the anchor).  
**Aufkaufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to consume in chowing, to chew up.  
**Aufkauf**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Aufkäufe**) *m.* the (act of) buying up, engrossment, purchase on speculation.  
**Aufkaufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to buy up, to engross, forestall; to regrate; *Comm.* alle Posten, die Einem vorzukommen, —, to purchase all the lots one meets with.  
**Aufkauser**, (*str.*) *m.* engrosser, forestaller, &c.; monopolizer; *Comm.* purchaser.  
**Aufkügeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pile up, to range into a cone.  
**Aufkehren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sweep up (together); 2) to turn up; 3) *Gold-sm.* to snarl, to stamp; to work on (a stamp).  
**Aufkehricht**, (*str.*) *n.* sweepings; *Mén.* scrapings.  
**Aufkeimen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to shoot up, bud, germinate; *a-b, p. a fig.* budding, nascent, dawning (love, &c.).  
**Aufkeilern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to press all (the grapes).  
**Aufkerben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mark, note by scoring or notching score.  
**Aufketten**, **Aufketten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to unchain, to unfasten, or open the chain at (a door). [*wedg.*]  
**Aufklopfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mén.* to clove with  
**Aufklopfen**, (*w.*) *c. intr.* to beat, knock on with a club.  
**Aufklippen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to raise up; to tilt up; II. *intr.* to tilt.  
**Aufklitten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to strengthen the head or top of (a dam or dyke).  
**Aufklitten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fasten upon with cement, to cement on.  
**Aufklügeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wake or rouse by flicking. [*a rent.*]  
**Aufklaffen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to gape; to get

**Aufklaffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pile up in fathoms, to cord.  
**Aufklagen**, (*w.*) see **Aufklammern**.  
**Aufklappe**, (*w.*) *f.* the flap of a hat or coat.  
**Aufklappen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put up the folds of (a table, &c.); to cock (a hat).  
**Aufklären**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & refl.* see **Aufhellen**; *Jemand über etwas (Acc.)* —, to give one a clear insight into a matter; *sich über etwas (Acc.)* —, to wish to get a clear insight into, to seek enlightenment on (a matter). — **Aufklärer**, (*str.*) *m.* enlightener, illuminator, clearer, &c. — **Aufklärerei**, (*w.*) *f.* pseudo-enlightenment, false enlightenment. — **Aufklärerisch**, *adj.* (*i. l.*) tending to enlighten by (superficial) knowledge, elucidatory.  
**Aufklärung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) clarification; 2) *fig.* a) clearing up, elucidation, explanation, *éclaircissement*; er wird uns einige — darüber geben, he will give us some insight into it; *b)* enlightenment; das Fortschreiten der —, the march of mind; *A-sucht, A-sucht, f.* rage of enlightening, explaining everything, &c. (**Aufklärerei**).  
**Aufklatschen**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to fall clashing (*auf [with Acc.]* upon); II. *tr.* 1) to rouse by cracking (a whip, &c.); 2) *T.* to stencil.  
**Aufklauben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pick up; to open by picking with the fingers, by clawing.  
**Aufkleben** (**Aufkleben**), (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to paste up or on, to stick up; to mount (a map on cloth, &c.); II. *intr.* to stick to.  
**Aufkleistern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to paste on, to paste up.  
**Aufklettern**, (*w.*), **Aufklimmen**, (*str.* & *w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to climb up.  
**Aufklimpen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to play in a bungling manner (a piece of music on a piano); 2) to wake or rouse by strumming or thrumming.  
**Aufklügeln**, (*w.*) see **Aufhellen**.  
**Aufklüpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to unlatch.  
**Aufklüpfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to open with a rattling noise.  
**Aufklopfen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to open by knocking, to knock open; 2) *Typ.* to knock up (die Wälfen, the balls); 3) to wake or rouse from sleep by knocking; II. *intr.* to knock upon.  
**Aufklopfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Calico-print.* to pad.  
**Aufknabbern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to gnaw up, to crunch, crunch.  
**Aufknaden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to crack (open).  
**Aufknallen**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to shoot up with a report; II. *tr.* to let go up; to rouse by a report.  
**Aufknarren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to open with a cracking noise.  
**Aufknarren**, (*w.*) see **Aufknarren**.  
**Aufknattern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to crepitate, to crackle up, to burst with a small, sharp sound, rapidly repeated.  
**Aufknäueln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to coil or wind up into a ball.  
**Aufknäueln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pick open, to open with difficulty.  
**Aufknäueln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fasten on by a gag or short piece of wood; 2) to untag, to undo. — **Aufknäuelung**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* (der Schoten) the shroud-bridles.  
**Aufknäueln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to open with pincers; to pinch open. [*open*.]  
**Aufknäueln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to crack, to break  
**Aufknäueln**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*with auf [Acc. or Dat.]*) to kneel down upon; II. *tr.* to wear holes into (the breeches) by kneeling, to wear out by kneeling.  
**Aufknäueln**, (*w.*) see **Aufknäueln**.  
**Aufknöpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to unbutton; 2) to button up.  
**Aufknöpfen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to tie up, to

knit or truss up; to hang (a malefactor); 2) (*or* **Aufknöpfen**, **Aufknöpfen**, (*w.*)) to untie, loosen, to unknot, to undo.  
**Aufkochen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to boil up, to boil again; to warm up; II. *intr.* to boil up; to bubble up; er köcht (richt) auf, *fig.* his blood is soon up; — lassen, to parboil.  
**Aufkollern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *fig.* to storm and rage; er kollert auf, his blood is up.  
**Aufkommen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to get up; 2) den Fluß —, to go, come, sail or row up the river; 3) *Mar.* das Schiff kommt vor seinem Ruder oder Steuer auf, the ship answers to the helm or steers well; das Schiff kommt vor dem Anker auf, the ship swings with the tide; 4) to grow up, to be brought up; 5) to recover, to get well (from a sickness); der Kranke kommt nicht mehr auf, the patient is past recovery; 6) *a)* to thrive, rise, advance, get on, to prosper, succeed, to make one's way; *b)* to gain ground; die Gesellschaft konnte gegen das Volk nicht —, the clergy could not get the upper-hand of the nation; 7) to come into vogue (into fashion, into use); to arise, spring up, to get into use; to be introduced; ein solcher Ausdruck wird nicht (richt) —, such an expression will not easily obtain the sanction of use; nicht — lassen, to prevent the rise of (doubts, &c.); 8) *Comm.* für den Schaden —, to be responsible for the damage.  
**Aufkommen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) the (act of) getting up, &c.; 2) recovery, restoration; man zweifelt an seinem —, his life is despaired of.  
**Aufkömmling**, (*str.*) *m.* upstart (*Emporkömmling*). [*rise or get up*.]  
**Aufkönnen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* to be able to  
**Aufköpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to head (pins).  
**Aufköpfen**, (*str.*) *m.* header.  
**Aufkoppeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Sport.* to uncouple, unleash, loo loose (the hounds).  
**Aufkosen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Aufknäueln**.  
**Aufkosen**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* to fly up or open with a loud report or noise; II. *tr.* to crack open.  
**Aufkrächzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to creak, groan.  
**Aufkrähen**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) to set up a crowing; II. *tr.* to rouse by crowing.  
**Aufkrallen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Aufkrallen**.  
**Aufkränzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to arrange, put in order. [*or anew*.]  
**Aufkrämpeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to card again  
**Aufkrampfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to open by removing the cramp or clasp.  
**Aufkrampfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to cock (a hat).  
**Aufkrachen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to scratch open, up; *b)* *Mus.* to rake out (die Fugen, the joints), to scrape (a wall); 2) *cine Nacht* —, *Tail.* to smooth down a seam with the nail; 3) *Cloth.* see **Aufkrachen**.  
**Aufkräuseln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to curl up, to frizzle.  
**Aufkreischen**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* to set up a screaming, a cry; II. *tr.* to rouse by screaming.  
**Aufkrempfen**, see **Aufkrampfen**.  
**Aufkrempfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Aufkrempfen**.  
**Aufkreischen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to crawl (upwards). [*kommen*.]  
**Aufkriegen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* see **Aufkriegen**.  
**Aufkriegen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to keep pace against the sun.  
**Aufkriegen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Aufkriegen**.  
**Aufkriegen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bend upwards.  
**Aufkriegen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to get up with difficulty like a cripple.  
**Aufkribbarn**, *adj.* subject to a warning or notice to quit: a-c-e Capital, a capital that may be recalled: a-c-e Pacht, tenancy at will.  
**Aufkribbarn** (*i. n.*) **Aufkribbarn**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) *a)* to give (one) warning or notice (to quit a lodging, to leave, &c.). *coll.* to warn (one) away or out; ohne anzu-



fürdigen, without giving previous notice: *b*) to recall (a capital), *cf.* Aufjagen; *c*) to recant, retract (what one has said); 2) to renounce (another's friendship), to break with ...

**Aufkündigung** (*l. u.*: Aufkündigung), (*w.*) *f.* the giving previous notice, warning, &c. *cf.* Aufkünden; — cines Capitals, recalling of a capital, re-demand: *A-ſtrift*, *f.*, *A-ſterunt*, *m.*, *A-ſcit*, *f.* warning-time.

**Aufkunt**, (*str.*, *pl.* Aufkünfte) *f.* (*l. u.*) recovery (Aufkommen).

**Aufſachen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* to break out into a laugh, to laugh out loudly: *II. tr.* to rouse by loud laughing.

**Aufſachen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* Forest. to make incisions in a tree to extract the resin).

**Aufſaden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to load, lade; 2) to load (something) upon, to burden (one) with: *Einem die Mühe* —, to put one to the trouble, *cf.* Aufbürden; *Einem eine Tracht Schläge* —, to thrash, hide, or cudgel one.

**Aufſäder**, **Aufſäder**, (*str.*) *m.* loader, packer: —lohn, *m.* fee for loading, packing: *Comm.* loading charges: (*in* *Speichenrechnungen*) loading, packing.

**Aufſage**, (*w. f.*) 1) impost, tax, imposition, assessment, duty: 2) (*with* *handcraftsmen*) *a*) (*or* —geld) collection (of money): *b*) also *vulg. & cont.* meeting, club, conventicle: 3) the money collected in a plate at meetings, charity-sermons, &c., the collection; 4) gerichtliche —, summons; *cine* — thun, *Laut*, to issue a writ against one; 5) edition, impression: *neue* —, reimpression; 6) (*† & vulg.*) accusation (especially a false one); 7) *Corp.* the timbers or balks of a building on which the superstructure is raised: 8) *Turn.* rest: 9) *Gew-sm.* seat, cover for the pan.

**Aufſägen**, (*w. v. tr.* to store up, to lay in a magazine, to lay in stock; to warehouse (goods). — **Aufſägen**, (*w. f.*) 1) the (act of) storing up, &c.; warehousing: 2) *Miner. & Geol.* aggregate.

**Aufſangen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to reach up.

**Aufſanger**, (*str.*) *m. Mar.* futtock; *pl.* — der *Aufſanger*, futtock-riders; *verſchryte* —, top-timbers.

**Aufſärmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wake up by noise. **Aufſchrieb**, (*str.*) *m.* the legal document containing the act of resignation called Aufſaſſen, *cf.* II.

**Aufſaſſen**, *I. v. (str.) tr.* 1) to let (one) get up: to suffer to rise; 2) *coll. (for* *offen* *ſaſſen*) to leave open; *cine Grube* —, *Min.* to abandon a mine: *II. v. s. (str.) u. Lat.* resignation of rights to real estate in favour of another (*resignatio judicialis*).

**Aufſaſſung**, (*w. f.*) the abandoning of a mine: — anſagen, to give notice to the proper authorities of the abandonment of a mine.

**Aufſaſſen**, (*w. v. tr.* see Aufſaden.

**Aufſaucer**, (*str.*) *m.* one who lies in wait, way-layer, watch, spy.

**Aufſauern**, (*w. v. intr. (with* *Dat.)* to way-lay, to lie in wait or ambush for; to lurk for, to watch, spy, dog.

**Aufſauſ**, (*str.*, *pl.* Aufſauſe) *m.* 1) riotous assembly, rout, mob, rabble; uproar, tumult: 2) *a*) *aa*) a swelling, *cf.* Aufſauſen; *bb*) tide: *b*) *Coak* see Aufſauſer; 3) *fig.* increase (of expenses); 4) *Archit.* rising, scaffold-bridge, gang-way.

**Aufſaufen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to make open by running: 2) to make sore by running: *II. intr. (aux. ſein)* 1) to swell: to rise: *a-d Waſſer*, *Mar.* young flood: 2) to increase, to run up (*auf ſwilt* *Acc.*), to; of costs, interest, &c.; 3) *Mar. a*) to run aground; *b*) *daß Boß* — laſſen, to man the yards; 4) to germinate, shoot, bud: *aufſauſen*, *pp. & adj.* 1) *Med.* swelled, inflated; swollen: 2) *Bot.* inflated, distended.

**Aufſauſer**, (*str.*) *m. Mar.* yonker.

**Aufſauſer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see Aufſauſer; 2) *Coak*, a sort of high raised paste: Spanish paste: puff-paste; 3) *Found.* smelter.

**Aufſauſen**, (*w. v. tr.* see Aufſordern.

**Aufſäuten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wake up by ringing the bells.

**Aufſäutern**, (*w.*) *v. intr. & tr. Mar.* to sail up a river by plying to windward by boards, or by tacking, to board it up.

**Aufſeben**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. ſein)* to revive, to return to life: *II. tr. Paint.* to touch, to refresh (the colours of a picture): *III. v. s. (str.) n.* revival.

**Aufſeigen**, (*w. v. tr.* to lick up, lap (up). **Aufſegeſel**, (*str.*, *pl.* A-er) *n.* see Aufſage, 2, *a*.

**Aufſegen**, (*w. v. I. tr.* 1) *a*) to put on, lay on, to apply (a poultice, &c.), to store up (provisions); to exhibit, expose, lay out (wares at the shop-front); *den Elbogen* —, to lean one's elbow on or upon; *die Hände* —, *Theol.* to impose (the) hands: *daß Tiſchſtud* —, to spread or lay the table-cloth; *cine Geiſtlichkeit* —, *Gewm.* to mount a cannon: *ſett* —, *vulg.* to grow fat; *roth*, *weiß* — (*ſich ſchminken*), to paint one's face with red, white: *ſie legt auf (intr.)*, she paints; *ſarben* —, *Print.* to lay colours: *b*) *Mar.* to lay up (a ship); *aufgeſetzte Schiffe*, ships in ordinary: *c*) *coll.* (*for* *offen* *ſegen*) *die Karten* or *jein Spiel* —, to spread one's cards upon the table, to show one's cards: 2) *fig-s.* to impose, lay on (taxes, duties): *Einem eine Geldſtrafe* —, to fine one: *Verbindſchagung* —, to put under contribution: *Einem eine Strafe* —, to inflict a punishment (slights, humiliations, &c.) upon one: *Einem Stillſchweigen* —, to impose silence (upon); *Einem einen Eid* —, to administer or tender an oath to one, to put one on his oath: *Jemandem eine Verbindlichkeit* —, to lay one under an obligation: *cine Buße* —, to enjoin a penance (upon...); 3) *Print.* to put into the press (a sheet); to print, to publish (a book); *neu* —, to reprint, republish: *Paul* —, *Gam.* to hold the bank (at pharo and games of hazard): *der Baum legt viel Holz auf*, *Forest.* the tree gets branchy, or full of branches: *Einem etwas Zündliches* —, to throw disgrace upon a person: *II. refl. lit. & fig.* see Aufſehen (*ſich*), 1 & 3; *der Tabak legt ſich auf die Zunge auf*, the tobacco bites the tongue: *pp. & adj.* aufgelegt, *ge*.

**Aufſeger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Salt-w.* the workman who removes the crystalized salt from the pans to the baskets: 2) a spado used in cutting turf or peat; 3) one of a certain class of pilots on the Danube.

**Aufſe(e)** ..., *in comp.* —maſchine, *f.* *Wear.* sprosder: —ſchauſel, *f.* *Salt-w.* a flat wooden shovel used by the Aufſeger.

**Aufſegung**, (*w. f.*) 1) the (act of) laying on, &c. of Auflegen & Aufſage; *Theol.* imposition (of hands); 2) *Med.* application; 3) infliction (of a punishment, &c.).

**Aufſehen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* 1) to lean, rest (*auf ſwilt* *Acc.*), upon; *ſich nachſäſſig* —, to lool (on); 2) *Man.* to prance: 3) *fig. (with* *gegen*) to oppose, resist, withstand (one), to be refractory, to rise, mutiny, or rebel (against one); to set one's mind (against).

**Aufſeigen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to borrow up

**Aufſteimen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to glue (upon, on); 2) to angule.

**Aufſtehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to pick up, to gather.

**Aufſleuchten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to shine, to flash up, to rise resplendent.

**Aufſlechten**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Print.* see Aufſehen.

**Aufſliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to lie, lean, rest upon: 2) *Man.* to bear too heavy on the bride, to bore, to carry the nose to the ground (of horses); 3) to be out of place or

without employment (of servants, &c.): *II. refl.* to get sore by lying or keeping the bed, to become bed-sore, to contract bed-sores.

**Aufſloſen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see Aufſpringen.

**Aufſodern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to break up (the ground); to loosen (the soil); to shake, to unfix.

**Aufſodern**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. ſein)* 1) to flash, blaze, or flare up; to flame out, to burn up: to leap up; 2) *fig.* to grow angry, to kindle into wrath.

**Aufſöffeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to take or eat up with the spoon.

**Aufſöſſbar**, **Aufſlöſlich**, *I. adj.* 1) dissolvable, (dis)soluble; *ſiebt a-e Salze*, *Chem.* salts readily soluble: 2) *Math.* solvable: 3) *Mus.* resolvable: *II. A-ſeit*, (*w. f.*) *Chem.* (dis)solubility: *Math. & Mus.* resolvability.

**Aufſößen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to loosen, unloose, unſie, unfix, open: *mit aufſößem Haar*, with dishevelled hair: to temper, to dilute (as colours in water, &c.); *Sport.* to eviscerate, to gut; 2) *Chem.*, &c. to dissolve, resolve (*in ſwilt* *Acc.*), into; to deliquate: *melt*: absorb (gas); decompose: analyze: *fig-s.* 3) to break up (a meeting, a ministry, &c.); to dismiss, disband, break up (an army, &c.); to break (a spell, &c.); 4) to solve (an equation, a problem, doubts, &c.), to decipher, unriddle: to solve, to guess (a riddle), to unravel (the plot or intrigue of a play); to disorganize (government, society, &c.); *Comm.* to dissolve (partnership, a business, a connexion); *Law.* to dissolve, break off (a marriage); to reduce (fractions); to cancel, annul (a contract); *cine Verſonung* —, *Mus.* to resolve a discord: *II. refl.* 1) to get loose; 2) *a*) to be solved, to dissolve: to resolve (into steam, &c.); to melt (of snow); to deliquate: to be reduced (into, &c.); *b*) *fig.* to be broken up, to break up (as a language), &c. *cf. tr. c*) to die, to expire: *Alles dieß wird ſich ſchließlich in nichts* —, all this will in the end come to nought: *ſich* — laſſen, to be soluble.

**Aufſöſſen**, *p. a. (cf.* Aufſößen) dissolvent, diluent, solvent; *a-e Mittel*, *pl.* dissolvents.

**Aufſöſſich**, see Aufſöſſbar.

**Aufſöſſung**, (*w. f.*) 1) *a*) the (act of) undoing, loosening; *b*) *Sport.* evisceration, disembowelling, gutting; *c*) the (act of) tempering; diluting: dilution (of colours): *fig-s.* 2) solution, guess (of a riddle): *Dram.* winding up, discovery, unravelling (of a plot), dénouement: dissolving, breaking off (of a marriage); dissolution (of the body, &c.; of partnership, &c.); disorganisation: 3) *Chem.*, &c. *a*) dissolution, liquefaction: *b*) analysis: solution, resolution (of a body into its constituents, &c.), decomposition; *c*) solution (*i. e.* the liquid obtained by a chemical solution); deliquation: 4) *Math.* solution, conversion, solving (of equations); — *des Unendlichen*, analysis: (*cines Bruches*) reduction (of a fraction): *Mech.* resolution (of forces); 5) *Mus.* resolving, resolution (*ciner Verſonung*, of a discord); 6) *Gramm.* (*cines Doppelpunctes* in *ciner Verſonung*) diresis.

**Aufſöſſungs** ..., *in comp.* —begebenheit, *f.* (*l. u.*) catastrophe: —fähig, *adj.*, —fähigkeit, *f.* see Aufſöſſbar, Aufſöſſbarkeit; —kraft, *f.* solvent power: —luſt, *f.* science of analysis, analytical art, analytics: —mittel, *n. Chem. & Med.* dissolvent, solvent, diluent: menſtrum; —wort, *n.* (*des Rätſels*) *s* guess; —zeichen, *n. Mus.* natural, see B-quadrat.

**Aufſöſſen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to solder upon; 2) to unsolder.

**Aufſtüſen**, **Aufſtüſen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lift up a little, to hang up in the air (to dry).

**Aufſügen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) 1) to impute falsely; 2) to toll (one) a falsehood.

**Aufſuchen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to put up



(curtains, &c., see *Aufstellen*); 2) to open (a door, letter, &c.); to open, uncork (a bottle); to crack (nuts); to turn (the cock); to open, put up, or spread (an umbrella); to pick (a lock); to undo (a bundle, a knot, &c.); to uncork (a packet, &c.); (loß machen) to unfasten; to unlace (stays); to turn or tuck up (the sleeves, trousers, &c.); *Book-b.* die planirten Bögen eines Buches —, to distribute and glaze the sized sheets of a book; 3) *fig.* to fix, to get ready; aufgemacht sein, dressed linen; *Comm.-s.* die Handelsbücher —, to begin a new set of books; die Hofkreise —, to settle, to adjust the average; eine Rechnung —, to draw out (to make an extract of) an account; die Kosten —, to charge the costs; II. *intr. fam.* to watch, to sit up; was machst du noch so spät auf? why do you sit up so late? III. *refl.* 1) to get up, to rise; der Wind hat sich aufgemacht, the wind has risen high; 2) to prepare (one's self) for a journey; to set out; sich auf und davon machen, to run away, to decamp.

**Aufmaalen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to grind all.

**Aufmalen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to refresh, to touch up a painting, to new-paint; 2) to consume all (the colour).

**Aufmangeln**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to mangle again.

**Aufmarsch**, (*str.*, pl. Aufmärsche) *m. Mil.* marching up; —linie, *f.* line of march.

**Aufmarschiren**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) *Mil.* to march (up), to draw up in line; to deploy; — lassen, to draw up; daß —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* the (act) of marching up; &c., deployment.

**Aufmaß**, (*str.*) *n.* over-measure (Übermaß).

**Aufmauern**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to build with brick, to raise a wall, (&c.).

**Aufmeißeln**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to open with a chisel; 2) to produce (an ornament, &c.) upon stone, &c. with the chisel.

**Aufmengen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to mix the several articles of food for cattle.

**Aufmerken**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* to mark, note, or put down; II. *intr. gener.* with *auf* (& *Acc.*) to mind, mark, heed, observe (a thing), to attend, to give heed (to); to give ear, to listen. — **Aufmercker**, (*str.*) *m.* marker, &c.; observer, listener.

**Aufmerksam**, *l. Adj.* 1) attentive (to, *auf* [*with Acc.*]), mindful, heedful, heedful (of), intent (upon); watchful, careful; — machen *auf* etwas, to draw or call one's attention to; to remind (one) of, to put (one) in mind of; der Fall, *auf* den wir in voriger Woche — machten, the case to which we drew attention last week; wir haben jetzt einen wichtigen Abschnitt in Herrn Bishop's Werk — zu machen, we have now to draw the attention to an important section in Mr. B.'s work; 2) see *Zuvorkommen*; *ist* *auf* — gegen andere, who is overthoughtful for others; II. *Adj.*, (*v.*) *f.* attention (*auf* [*with Acc.*], to): 1) attentiveness; vigilance; mindfulness; 2) courtesy; civility (*cf.* *Zuvorkommenheit*); die — abgehen, to distract the attention; — erregen, to attract attention or notice; das anziehende Werk, *auf* welches wir jetzt die — der Leser zu lenken wünschen, the interesting work to which we now wish to draw the attention of our readers; — widmen, to pay attention.

**Aufmessen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to measure and put up (in the granary): *vulg. fig.* Einem Schläge —, to serve one out, to trash him; 2) to survey (land). — **Aufmessung**, (*v.*) *f.* the act of measuring, &c.; survey.

**Aufmischen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Gam.* to mix or shuffle again (cards); 2) ein faß Wein —, to fill up a cask of wine with some of a different sort.

**Aufmummeln**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* see *Aufwischen*, *Entschälen*, *Entschälen*.

**Aufmunterer**, (*str.*) *m.* rouser, &c., encourager.

**Aufmuntern**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to awake, rouse; *fig.-s.* 2) to enliven, animate, cheer up; 3) to encourage, incite, stir up, to (zu...) good or evil, &c.; to urge, spur, goad or egg on (to evil); II. *refl.* to brisk one's self up, to rouse, to take heart.

**Aufmunterung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act) of rousing, &c.; animation; 2) encouragement, incitement, spur, excitation, &c., cheering up.

**Aufmünzen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to coin all (the gold, &c.), 2) see *Imprägn.*

**Aufmüssen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr. coll.* 1) for aufstehen müssen, to be forced to get up; er muß auf, he must rise; 2) for aufgemacht werden or aufgehen müssen; die Thür, das Fenster muß auf, the door, window must be opened.

**Aufmüthen**, (*str.*) *n. Sport.* beating the game out of their lair.

**Aufmügen**, (*v.*) *v. tr. coll.* 1) (*l. u.*) see *Aufspülen*; 2) (Einem etwas) *coll.* to take (one) up (with), &c. see *Aufspülen*, 4.

**Aufnägeln**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to nail or spike down.

**Aufnagen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to consume by gnawing; 2) to open by gnawing.

**Aufnähen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sew on; 2) to consume by sewing.

**Aufnahme**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the taking or picking up, &c. *cf.* *Aufnehmen*; 2) the borrowing, loan, taking up (of a capital); 3) a) accommodation: reception (of visitors, &c.); eine freundliche — ist die beste Bewirthung, welcome is the best cheer; eine herzliche —, a hearty welcome; b) admittance, admission, reception (into a company, &c.); adoption; 4) *Chem.* (eines Gases &c.) absorption (of carbonic acid, &c.); 5) *Geom.* survey: flüchtige —, hasty or rough sketch, eye-sketch; 6) registration; the taking stock, &c.; 7) *fig.* improvement, prosperity; in — sein, to be in favour or in vogue, to be the fashion; in — bringen, to bring into fashion; to introduce, set up (a new fashion); to forward, to promote, to raise (up); to improve; in — kommen, to thrive, to prosper; to gain credit; to come, rise, or get into fashion; — finden, to find favour, protection, to meet with a good reception; *Comm.-s.* — bereiten, to pay due honour; mit der — unseres Vorgesetzten (Zuwerter) beschäftigt, busy in taking stock, making up an inventory; — Bedingungen, *f.* pl. terms of admission.

**Aufnahme** ..., *in comp.* — compass, *m.* azimuth-circle, vertical circle: — fähig, *adj.* qualified for admission; — fähigkeit, *f.* admissibility, eligibility; — fähig, *m.* ticket or certificate of admission; — Schiff, *n.* surveying-ship; — würdig, *adj.* worthy of being admitted.

**Aufnaschen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to consume (dainties) by nibbling, or stealthily; 2) to spend (one's money) in dainties.

**Aufnehmen**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to take up (*also Weir.*), pick up; *Mil.* das Gewehr —, to advance arms; 2) *Geom.* to survey, to measure; eine Grube —, *Min.* to dial, line, survey underground; 3) to shelter, to harbour, to accommodate, to take in; 4) to receive; to entertain; to admit (into a society); 5) to put upon paper; to make a design of... to draw: nach der Natur —, to draw from nature; nach dem Leben —, to draw (or to copy) from life; 6) to register (the number of a population, &c.); 7) *Chem.* to absorb; 8) (*with für*) to take for, as, to look upon or consider as... etwas wohl,ibel —, to take well, ill, &c.; ibel —, to resent; es gut — von... , to take it kind in... , to take a thing in good part; 9) es mit Einem —, to make head against one, to cope or compete with one, to be a match for, to match; in die Colonne —, *Typ.* to impage; *Knfl.* to take up (attaches); die Spur or Fährte —, *Sport.* to catch the scent or track (said of dogs); der Ober nimmt den Jäger auf, the bear attacks the huntsman; to burrow,

take up (raise) money, to audit (an account); to draw up (a verbal process); *Forest.* Holz —, to take an account and admeasurement of the wood that has been felled, previous to public sale; einen Holzbestand —, to estimate, tax or appraise the value of the stock of wood or timber; *Min.* eine Zeche —, to undertake the working of a mine; einen Stoffen aus dem Freien —, to rebuild a gallery; ein Erbauungsbau —, to take possession of a building appertaining to a mine; *Comm.-s.* das Lager —, to take stock, to make an inventory; das Gewicht —, to note the weight; die Fässer können nicht auf —, the casks cannot contain the whole quantity; an Kindes Statt —, to adopt; II. *intr. Sport.* to become big with young; aufzunehmen, receivable.

**Aufnehmen** ..., *in comp.* — werth, — würdig, *adj.* worth, worthy of being taken up

**Aufnehmer**, (*str.*) *m.* he that takes up, harbourer, receiver, &c. *cf.* *Aufnehmen*.

**Aufnehmung**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act) of taking up, see *Aufnahme*; a — werth ic., see *Aufnehmenswerth*.

**Aufnehmen**, (*v.*) *v. tr. coll.* to unlace, undo, untie; to lace, to tie on; *fig.* einen Dieb —, to hang, to tuck up a thief.

**Aufnieten**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to rivet on, upon.

**Aufnicken**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to sip up.

**Aufnisteln**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to shake loosely, to make loose by shaking, to loosen.

**Aufnütigen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to force or press (upon one).

**Aufnutzen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to put or write down, to note; 2) *Comm.* to enter, to item, to charge.

**Aufopfern**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to sacrifice, immolate, to offer up; to devote; a-b, p. a. devoted (friendship, &c.).

**Aufopferung**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act) of sacrificing, sacrifice, offering, devotion, immolation.

**Aufordnen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to ordain.

**Auforgeln**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to play, perform on the organ; 2) to rouse from sleep by playing on the organ.

**Aufpacken**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to pack up; 2) to unpack; 3) (Einem etwas) to give (one) a charge; to load (one) with something; — *l. intr. with Dat., coll.* see *Heruntermachen*.

**Aufpalmen**, (*v.*) *v. refl. Mar.* to go aloft, hand over hand.

**Aufpappen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to paste upon, to fasten down with paste.

**Aufpassen**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* to sit on; to try on (a hat); II. *intr.* 1) to attend (*auf* [*with Acc.*], to), to take care, to keep a good look out (for); 2) (Einem) to wait for; to watch, spy, waylay (one); aufgepaßt! mind! take care! 3) *T.* see *Auspaffen*.

**Aufpasser**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) watcher; 2) excise officer, overseer; 3) spy; waylayer; *Mar.-s.* — in der Constablerkammer, the gunner's yeoman; — in der Zell, the boatswain's yeoman.

**Aufpauken**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to beat (as if) the kettle-drum; 2) to rouse by beating the kettle-drum.

**Aufpeitschen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to whip up.

**Aufpendern**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* den Anker —, to fish the anchor.

**Aufpfählen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to put, fasten on a paling; to empale; 2) to fasten with pales or stakes.

**Aufpfeifen**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* to wake by blowing a pipe, by whistling; II. *intr.* to play upon a pipe or whistle; Einem beständig —, *coll.* to be always at one's service.

**Aufpflanzen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to act, place, plant (up); eine Kanone —, to place, plant a cannon; mit aufgeschlagenem Bajonnet, with fixed bayonets; eine Fahne —, to plant a flag; die Fahne des Anführers —, to raise the standard of revolt.



**Aufpföden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to plug up; to fasten on with pegs.  
**Aufpflügen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to plough up.  
**Aufpfropfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ingraft, to scarf; *Carp.* to join, to rabbet.  
**Aufpfehen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fasten on with pitch. [open (of birds).]  
**Aufpicken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to peck, pick up, or **Aufpflücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put on with a (painter's) brush; to new-brush.  
**Aufplappern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to awake by chattering. [ing.]  
**Aufplärren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to awake by squall.  
**Aufplätzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Aufbüßeln**.  
**Aufplattung**, (*w.*) *f.* (Holzverbindung) rab-beting (Beil).  
**Aufplagen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) & *tr.* to burst open, to crack.  
**Aufplüßtern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* die Federn or sich —, *refl.* to puff up its feathers (of a bird).  
**Aufpochen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to knock open; 2) to knock up (to awaken by knocking).  
**Aufpoliren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to polish (anew), to touch up.  
**Aufpolstern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pad anew.  
**Aufpoltern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wake with great noise.  
**Aufpommen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to rouse by blowing a trumpet.  
**Aufprägen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to imprint, impress.  
**Aufprallen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to bounce upon; 2) to rebound, to burst, fly open. [crackle up].  
**Aufpräßen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to **Aufpräßen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Verpräßen**.  
**Aufprellen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to toss or jerk up.  
**Aufpressen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to press open; 2) to press down on or against; 3) to imprint, impress; 4) to press anew.  
**Aufprobieren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to try on (a hat, &c.). [a piece of ordnance].  
**Aufprogen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Quinn.* to lumber up  
**Aufprödeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* see **Aufsprödeln**, **Aufsprödeln**.  
**Aufprügeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to make rise, to cause to get up by cudgelling.  
**Aufpudern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to new-powder, to use up in powdering.  
**Aufpumpen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to heave or pump up; 2) *fig.* to borrow.  
**Aufpöten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to blow up  
**Aufputz**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the (act of) adorning, &c.; 2) *a*) ornament; *b*) trimming(s), dress, finery, attire; glossiness, jewelry, trinkets.  
**Aufputzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to adorn, to fit up; to dress or to trim up, to trick up; to smarten (up); to (make) tidy, to clean, brush up.  
**Aufquäken**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to croak suddenly, to emit a croaking sound; *II. tr.* to awake by croaking.  
**Aufqualmen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to rise as steam, smoke, vapour; *II. tr. coll.* to consume by smoking.  
**Aufquellen**, *v. i.* (*str.*) *intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to spring up, to well, to bubble (of wells, water, &c.); 2) to swell up, to rise (of things); *II. tr. (w.)* to swell, soak, steep (peas in water, &c.).  
**Aufquetschen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to squeeze open.  
**Aufquirlen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to beat up with a twirling-stick; to whisk (eggs); to mill (chocolate). [reel or a bobbin].  
**Aufrädeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wind up on a  
**Aufraffen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to rake, snatch, take up; to gather indiscriminately; 2) *fig.* to pick up; to get hold of; *II. refl.* 1) to struggle up, to rise quickly; 2) *a*) to rouse one's self, to exert one's (moral) strength, to make an effort; *b*) (sich wider —) to recover one's strength again (after an illness), to rally.  
**Aufragen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to rise high or aloft, to jut up.

**Aufrahmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Cloth.* to tenter.  
**Auframmen**, **Auframmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to open or loosen by ramming.  
**Aufranken**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) & *refl.* to creep, twine, or climb up.  
**Aufränzeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to fasten or strap on one's knapsack.  
**Aufrappeln**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* see **Aufschütteln**, **Aufrütteln**; *II. refl. coll.* for sich **Aufräßen**.  
**Aufräßen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to start up in, or to break out into, a rage.  
**Aufraupen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to open with a rasp or rough-file, to rasp open.  
**Aufraupeln**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to wake up by rattling; *II. intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) to open with a rattling; 2) (*aux. haben*) to rattle aloud.  
**Aufrauchen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to consume by smoking; *II. intr.* (*aux. haben* & *sein*) (von Rauch, aufsteigen) to rise like smoke.  
**Aufräuchern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to season, dry up in smoke.  
**Aufrauschen**, (*str.*) *m.* *Cloth.* teasinging.  
**Aufrauschen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to roughen the surface of... to scratch, scrape; *Stone-cut.* to tooth (a stone) with the granulated hammer; *Wear.* to card; *Mill.* to nodd; *Cloth.* to tease, teasel, nap, raise the nap of (cloth); 2) to colour (leather) black for mourning gloves.  
**Aufraumen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to put in order, arrange, set or place in order; to remove, to clear away; 2) (*or intr.* mit ... —) *a*) to rob, plunder; to empty; *b*) to thin (the population, as a plague, &c.); 3) to clear (a piece of ground, &c.); das ganze Lager —, *Comm.* to clear a shop, to clear off one's stock; um aufzuräumen, to sell or clear off; 4) *fig.* see **Aufhehlen**; 5) *Vind.* see **Behacken**; 6) *T.* to widen, to drift (a hole); 7) to pick (the touch-hole); 8) *Print.* to sort and distribute (pie).  
**Aufräumer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *T.* rimer, pin; chamerfing-broach; 2) *Mil.* see **Räumradel**.  
**Aufrauschen**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to rush up, fly up, or open with a rustling noise; 2) to resound; *II. tr.* to awake by a rustling noise. [expectorate].  
**Aufraupern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hawk up; to **Aufrebbeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to ravel out.  
**Aufrechen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to rake together, up; 2) to loosen with a rake.  
**Aufrechnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to balance (accounts); 2) *a*) to reckon or count up, to specify, to enumerate; *b*) *Einem etwas —*, to charge to one's account.  
**Aufrecht**, *I. adj. & adv.* 1) upright, *Bot.* erect; *a*-right; (stehen) on end; straight; 2) *fig.* courageous, in good spirits; — halten or erhalten, to maintain, to support, sustain, to keep or hold up, to uphold; sich — halten, to stand upright; *fig.* to keep up one's courage; — gehen, to go upright, to walk erect; — stehen, to set or place upright or on end; *II. in comp.* —halter, *m.* supporter; —haltung, *f.* maintaining, maintenance; —stehend, *adj.* sitting upright; *Herald.* squat; —stehend, *adj.* (standing) upright; *Herald.* (von Thieren) saliant; —stehende Walfen, *m.* *T.* story post; *Mech.-s.* —stehende conische Röhre, *f.* or Trichter, *m.* upright conical tube or hopper; der —stehende Kessel, *m.* vortical tubular boiler.  
**Aufreden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lift up, hold up; to prick up (the ears); to reach forth or up.  
**Aufreden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to instigate, incite; 2) (*Einem etwas*) to press upon by persuasion.  
**Aufregen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to excite, to rouse, arouse, to stir up; to agitate, disturb, flush, fluster; to alarm; *a-d.* *p.* *a.* exciting, alarming; seditious (as articles of journals, &c.), *cf.* **Aufreizen**; — **Aufreger**, (*str.*) *m.* exciter, &c., agitator. — **Aufregung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) stirring, &c.; stir, tumult; emotion, excitement, agitation.

**Aufreiben**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to rub open, gall, fret (away); 2) to wear away by rubbing; 3) to scrub (a floor); 4) to knead well or thoroughly (the dough); 5) to grind (colours); 6) to grate (sugar, a nutmeg); 7) *fig.* *a*) to cut up (a hostile troop); to wear up or away; *b*) to destroy, sweep away, extirpate, ruin, consume, undo; to exhaust; eine *a-d* Thätigkeit, an exhausting (wearing) activity; *a-c* Krankheiten, wasting diseases; 8) *Cloth.* see **Aufrauchen**; 9) *T.* to bore; to broach; *II. intr.* *Clock-m.* to be in contact with; *III. refl.* 1) to run to waste; 2) to wear one's self out; sich *gegenfeitig* —, to destroy one another.  
**Aufreiber**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *T.* see **Anfrämmer**; 2) a kind of anger used in boring flutes; 3) the journeyman-baker who has to knead the dough for light cakes.  
**Aufreibung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) rubbing up, &c.; 2) destruction, extirpation, &c. *cf.* **Aufreiben**.  
**Aufreihen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to string, to make a string of, to file (papers).  
**Aufreihung**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mil.* evolution.  
**Aufreizen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to rend, to tear open or up, to rip open or up; 2) *Cloth.* see **Aufrauchen**; 3) to burst, wrench, force, or fling open (a door); to rip up, to slit, cut, rend (a seam, a floor, an old sore, &c.); das *Pflaster* —, to unpave a street; den *Erdboden* —, to cut or plough up the ground (auch von Rasenentzügen *c.*), to harrow; 2) *T.* to sketch, draw, design, to plot, to lay out; die *Lehr-bogen* —, to construct, lay out the centres; *culg.-s.* die Augen weit —, to stare with one's eyes wide open; das *Maul* —, 1) to open one's mouth wide; to gape; 2) to talk loud, to jaw; alte *Wunden* wieder —, *fig.* to harrow up old wounds; *II. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to be torn, to gape, chap, burst, split, chink, crack; *III. refl.* to rise or get up quickly, to struggle up.  
**Aufreiten**, (*str.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to ride up (in a line); *II. tr.* to gall, chafe, or make sore by riding; *pp. & adj.* aufgeritten, ein aufgerittenes Pferd, a galled horse; *III. refl.* to gall, to chafe (by riding).  
**Aufreizen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to incite, excite, stir up, inflame, spur (to evil); to provoke, rouse; to set on (*cf.* **Aufregung**); *a-d* *Reden*, inflammatory speeches; — **Aufregung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) inciting, &c.; provocation, instigation.  
**Aufrennen**, (*irr.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux. sein*) see **Anstehen**, *II. 3*; *II. tr.* see **Anstehen**, *I*.  
**Aufrichten**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to raise, to make to stand upright, to erect, set up, rear, to put up; *fig.-s.* 2) to erect, found, to create, to establish, to make; 3) to comfort, console; to support, (*ermuthigen*) to hearten, to strengthen; ein *Schiff* (wieder) —, *Mar.* to right a ship; *II. refl.* *v. tr.* to get up, to rise; to raise one's self; aufgerichtet, *p.* *a.* upright; der aufgerichtete *Winkel*, **Aufrichter**, (*str.*) **Aufrichterstuhl**, (*irr.*) *m.* *Anat.* erector.  
**Aufrichthammer**, (*str.*) *m.* *Lock-sm.* double-faced hammer.  
**Auf richtig**, *I. adj.* candid, sincere, open, plain, honest, frank, true, genuine; *II. M.-reit*, (*w.*) *f.* sincerity, candour, candidness, uprightness, honesty, artlessness, frankness, ingenuousness.  
**Auf richtigung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) raising, &c., erection, foundation.  
**Auf richtigung**, (*str.*) *m.* *Build.* crane; (*u.p.* windlass. [to nuhasp].  
**Aufriegeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to unbol, unbar,  
**Aufribben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to make incisions into the bark of (fir-trees, &c. in order to cause the resin to flow out).  
**Auf ringeln**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to turn up in ringlets, to curl; 2) to uncurl; *II. refl.* 1) to rise in ringlets or curls; 2) to coil up (of



snakes, &c.); 3) to come out of curl, to fall from ringlets or curls, to uncurl.

**Aufzuringen**, (*str.*) v. tr. 1) see *Aufzuringeln*; 2) *intr.* & *refl.* to struggle (upwards).

**Aufzügen**, (*str.*) m. 1) chiuk, gap, see *Zug*; 2) T. sketch, draught, design; (upright or perspective) elevation; *Geom.* construction; — *circel*, m. constructing compass.

**Aufzügen**, (*u.*) v. tr. to chap, slit, rip, cut open, to rend.

**Aufzögeln**, (*u.*) v. I. *intr.* to make a rattling sound in the throat, to groan aloud; II. tr. to wake up by groans, by rattling in the throat. [(of *flex*).

**Aufzögen**, (*u.*) v. tr. to tie to the distaff

**Aufzöhen**, (*u.*) v. tr. to open choked pipes.

**Aufzollen**, (*u.*) v. I. & *refl.* 1) to roll up; 2) to unroll; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to roll up, to be drawn up; der Vorhang rollte auf (im Theater), the curtain drew up; aufgerollt, p. a. *Bot.* convoluted. — **Aufzoller**, (*str.*) m. T. lap-roller (*Wickelwalze*), lap-drum.

**Aufzösten**, (*u.*) v. tr. to roast, toast again.

**Aufzöhen**, (*u.*) v. I. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to move upward; to rise, make progress, advance; II. tr. 1) to move upward; 2) *Agr.* see *Aufzügen*; 3) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to reproach, upbraid (one with), *cf.* *Vorreden*.

**Aufzöhen**, (*u.*) v. tr. to stir up.

**Aufzöbern**, (*u.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to row upwards or against the stream; 2) to run aground in rowing.

**Aufzöf**, (*str.*) m. a calling up or over; *ge-richtlicher* —, summons; interpellation; *fig.* appeal (an *letzt* *Acc.*), to; — der Gläubiger, *Comm.* convening of a meeting of creditors.

**Aufzöfen**, (*str.*) v. tr. 1) to call up, to bid (one) rise; 2) a) to call up, to call over (names); to summon; b) *Einem* durch die Zeitungen (or in den Zeitungen) —, to advertise for (one) in the (news-)papers; zum Zeugen —, to call, take to witness; zum Zeug —, to ask (a lady) to dance.

**Aufzöhr**, s. I. (*str.*) m. uproar, tumult, turmoil, ferment, turbulence, commotion, disturbance, stir, disorder; insurrection, mutiny, rebellion, revolt, riot, sedition; sein Blut ist in —, his blood is up; die Stadt ist in —, the city is up; II. *in comp.* — *act*, *f.* *Lac.* riot act; — *lust*, *f.* seditious temper; — *süchtig*, *adj.* seditious, factions; — *flüster*, m. kindler of riots, agitator.

**Aufzöhren**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) to stir (up); 2) *coll.* to revive (a quarrel), to resume or repeat (reproaches against one, for former offences); vergangene Dinge —, to rake up by-gones.

**Aufzöhren**, (*str.*) m. 1) stirrer up, kindler of riots, instigator; 2) rebel, revolter, insurgent, seditious; *Mil.* mutineer.

**Aufzöhrenlich**, **Aufzöhrensch**, *adj.* tumultuous, boisterous, *coll.* uproarious; riotous, seditious, tumultuous, rebellious; inflammatory (as a libel, speech, &c.), insurrectionary.

**Aufzörunge**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) to wrinkle; 2) to unwork.

**Aufzöpen**, (*u.*) v. tr. *Italt.* to rub (a hat) with the sealskin.

**Aufzösten**, (*u.*) v. tr. & *intr.* *Carp.* to erect (a scaffolding). — **Aufzöstung**, (*u.*) *f.* a scaffolding.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) to shake up; 2) to rouse by shaking.

**Aufzöst** or **Aufzöst**, *contr.* from *auf* *daß*.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to open or out with a sabre, &c.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) *coll.* to take up (a sack or other heavy object); 2) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to burden with (Aufzösteln).

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to sow upon.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) to say, rectify (a lesson); 2) a) to unsway, countermand; b) see *Aufzösteln*.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) to saw open; 2) to saw all the stock of (wood, &c.).

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to put salve or ointment on; to consume by salving, to use up (the salve or ointment).

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to salt again or afresh, to re-salt.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to gather, pick up; to collect; *Agr.* to rake together and bind up in sheaves.

**Aufzöstler**, (*str.*) m. gatherer, collector.

**Aufzöstig**, I. *adj.* refractory (*with* *Dat.*), to, hostile, aversive; II. *A.-keit*, (*u.*) *f.* ill-will, animosity (*Widerwärtigkeit*).

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) to saddle; 2) *Min.* to raise the shaft of (a mine).

**Aufzöst**, (*str.*) pl. **Aufzöst** m. 1) a) head-dress; top-knot; b) head-piece (of a pipe); anything screwed on or added at the end; *Carp.* cap, crown, crest; door-lever (over a door); *Gum.-sm.* back-sight; *Min.* lengthening-rod or joint; cage (of a windmill, &c.) 2) ornament of various kinds; spout (of a *fet d'eau*), ajutage; top or cornice (of a press or shrine); crest, top (of a mirror); — von Federn, plumage; ein — Bänder, a set of ribbons; — von Speisen, mess, course of dishes; der letzte —, dessert; der — von Schüsseln, service; — von Porzellan, a set of china; — von Silbergeschirr, service of plate; 3) *fig.* writing, composition, essay, treatise, memoir, paper, (newspaper-)paragraph; der erste — (das Concept), minute, sketch, design, plan; der höchste Aufzöst, pl. miscellanies; — jügel, m. bearing-rein; — jügelketten, *f.* pl. bradoon chains.

**Aufzöstig**, *adj.* see *Aufzöstig*.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to clean up.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) to make acid, to acidify; 2) to leaven (bread).

**Aufzösteln**, (*str.*) v. tr. *vulg.* to guzzle, drink up.

**Aufzösteln**, (*str.* & *u.*) v. tr. 1) a) to suck up; b) *Chem.* to absorb; 2) to open by sucking; 3) to make aore by sucking. — **Aufzöstung**, (*u.*) *f.* absorption.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. (ein Kind) to bring up by suckling, to nurse.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. I. *intr.* (*aux.* haben & sein) to rise gently (of breezes); II. tr. to awake gently.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. I. *intr.* (*aux.* haben & sein) to rush or whiz up; II. tr. to rouse by a whizzing noise.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) to scrape up or open; 2) to scrape away. [*up*]

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to trench or throw

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) *Sport.* to cut open; 2) to scratch slightly; *Med.* to exco-riate; 3) to sharpen again; den Mühlstein —, to nott or notch the millstone. — **Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) cutting open. &c.; 2) *Med.* exco-riation.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) (von Hühnern) to scrape, dig up, open; 2) *fig.* (I. u.) to scrape together (money).

**Aufzösteln**, **Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to start up with shuddering.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. *intr.* 1) to look up (upward); to lift up one's eyes; 2) *fig.* to take heed.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) to throw, take up with a shovel or spade; 2) to throw up in heaps; 3) *Mil.* to put new flint-boards on (a wheel).

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. *intr.* to foam up; *Chem.*, &c. to effervesce, to froth; *Formd.* to acorn (*orn*).

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) *Wass.* to warp; 2) *Mar.* to coil up (a pole).

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to wake up by ringing a bell. [*knägen*]

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to scare up; see

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. 1) to scour every-thing; 2) to fret with scouring.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to pile up in layers, to stratify; to pile up, to range (timber); Erde —, to intersoil; *ausgeschichtet*, p. a. *Geol.* interstratified.

**Aufzöstung**, (*u.*) *f.* *Geol.* stratification.

**Aufzöstbär**, *adj.* what may be delayed.

**Aufzöstbeseiter**, (*str.*) m. sash-window.

**Aufzösteln**, (*str.*) v. tr. 1) to push open das Fenster —, to lift the sash; 2) *fig.* to defer to delay, to put off (payment, &c.), to adjourn (a meeting, &c.); to prolong; to procrastinate; (von einem Tage zum andern) to procrastinate; aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, *proverb.* to put off is not to put away.

**Aufzösteling**, (*str.*) m. (umbrella-)runner.

**Aufzösteling**, (*str.*) m. 1) *Archit.* chant-late (*Tranfalten*); 2) *Forest.* a young tree.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) pushing open, &c.; 2) the (act of) deferring, &c.; delay, adjournment, respite; procrastination.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to fasten down with iron bands or rails. [*schäuen*]

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. *Weas.* see *Aufzösteln*.

**Aufzösteln**, (*str.*) v. I. tr. 1) to shoot open; 2) to shoot upwards or up; 3) to shoot (down) upon; 4) ein Tau —, *Mar.* to coil a rope (gegen die Sonne, turning the coil to the left; mit der Sonne, with the coil to the right); II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to shoot (up); to start up, rush up, rise up, run up, spurt up, spring (up); 2) to grow fast, to thrive; *didst* aufgeschossen, thick sprung; a-d, p. a. *Bot.* arborescent.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) (*with* *auf* & *Acc.*) to strike upon, run aground (in sailing). [*to glimmer up*]

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* haben)

**Aufzösteln**, (*str.*) v. *refl.* [*sch* *Acc.*] — or sich [*Dat.*] etwas — to scar one's skin.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. to harness (a horse).

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. tr. *vulg.* to lap up hastily.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) *Ne-tall* to be reduced to dross or scoria; to become scorious or drossy; to clear away the scoria from the furnace.

**Aufzösteln**, (*u.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* haben)

**Aufzösteln**, (*str.*) pl. **Aufzösteln** m. 1) the (act of) striking upwards; 2) the (act of) striking (down) upon; — einer Kugel, bound, rebound, bounce; 3) a) *Mus.* elevation of the hand (in beating time); b) *arsis* (*also Pers.*); the unaccented part of a bar (*opp.* *Niedertriffling*); 4) *Gam.* the turning up (of a card); 5) *Crismu*, unusual for das Aufzösteln, *cf.* v. tr., 8) the (act of) opening, folding down (a book), &c. 6) facing, lapel, cuff (of a sleeve), top (of glove, boot, &c.), cock (of a hat); einen Stoß mit Aufzösteln versehen, to cut a coat; Aufzösteln an die Ärmel setzen, to face a pair of sleeves; 7) a) auction, public sale; b) the highest bid at an auction; 8) rising in price, rise, advance (of prices); improvement; 9) an additional duty imposed on goods; 10) over-weight, overplus; 11) *Forest.* young trees produced from seed, and capable of resisting the force of the wind; 12) *Sport.* the place of wood on which the net is spread on the decoy ground (*Luc.*); 13) *Mil.*, &c. a fall of the water on the wheel; b) see Aufzösteln; wasser; 14) T. (*Luc.*) a gutter or trench, cut across a road, to drain off the water or in steep roads to serve as a stopping-place for wheel-carriages.

**Aufzösteln**... *in comp.* — *buch*, n. book of reference; — *draht*, m. *Weas.* faller wire upper wire.

**Aufzösteln**, (*str.*) v. I. tr. 1) to strike up; 2) to beat or break open; sich [*Dat.*] den Kopf —, to bruise one's head; 3) to fasten,



fix by striking; einen Pferde die Hufeisen —, to shoe a horse; 4) *Mar.* to unlay, unstrand, untwist (a rope); 5) to put up, set up (a bedstead, a booth, &c.); to pitch (a tent, a camp); seine Wohnung —, to take up one's lodgings; to establish or settle one's self; 6) *Gam.* to turn up (a card); 7) *a* to truss up; to turn up (a table, a coat, the sleeves, &c.); gefch —, to turn up with yellow; weiß aufgeschlagen, with white facings; *b*) to cock (a hat); *c*) to line, face, border; 8) to open, to fold down (a book); eine Stelle —, to look for a passage in a book; 9) to cast, lift or turn up, raise, open (one's eyes); mit aufgeschlagenen Augen, with upcast eyes; ein Gelächter —, to set up a laugh, to break out into (a roar of) laughter; 10) *T. die Ballen —, Typ.* *a*) to put or knock up the balls; *b*) *Tann.* to turn (the hides) in the pit; *c*) *Stone-Mas.* to ornament with mouldings; *d*) *Shoe-m.* to put upon the last; *e*) *Hydr.* to throw (water) upon the wheels of a machine; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to spring up, to turn up; in Blumen —, to blaze up; 2) *a*) *auf [with Acc.]* to strike, hit, or fall violently upon (the ground, &c.); *b*) to beat against (a rain, &c.); 3) *Comm.* to rise (in price), to look up. Aufschlag(e) ..., in comp. — gerinne, *n.* (mill-race (Ende des — gerinne, pen-trough); —hammer, *m.* about-sledge; —schäufel, *f.* 1) *Found.* ladle; 2) float-board, flat-board, ladle-board, adle (of a mill-wheel); —tisch, *m.* folding-table; —wasser, *n.* moving-water, water-supply (of a mill, &c.). Aufschleifen, *v. tr.* I. (str.) 1) to grind or cut (figures, &c.) on (glass, &c.); 2) to wound or cut (one's fingers, &c.) in grinding; II. (w.) to drag on, up (to bring up) on a sledge. Aufschlemmen, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to raise by deposit, mud; 2) see Aufschmelzen. Aufschleudern, coll. Aufschleudern, (w.) *v. tr.* to fling, throw up with sling; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to strike against, upon, up ward. Aufschlichten, (w.) *v. tr.* see Aufschichten. Aufschließen, (w.) *v. tr.* see Aufschleimen; Aufspülen. Aufschließen, (str.) *v. I. tr.* 1) to unlock, open; 2) *Haut.* see *Silzen*; 3) *Chem.* to flux; 4) *Min.* *a*) to open, to begin to work (a mine); *b*) to drain of water; 5) to open (fresh land); *fig.* *a*) to unfold, disclose; Einem sein Herz —, to open, disclose one's heart to one; *b*) to unride; *c*) to make accessible (Er-schließen); II. *refl.* 1) to open, to unfold itself; 2) *Min.* der Gang schließt sich auf, the lode swells. [openen, &c. Aufschließen, (str.) *m.* he that unlocks. Aufschlingen, (str.) *v. I. tr.* 1) to swallow up; 2) to fasten up with a loop; 3) to untwine, untwist; to untie, undo (a knot, &c.); II. *refl.* to twine upward, to creep up. Aufschlingen, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to rip up, to unseam; 2) to split, to slit; aufgeschlittener Fische, crimped salmon. Aufschluchzen, (w.) *v. I. intr.* to sob; II. *tr.* to wake by sobbing. Aufschlucken, (w.) *v. tr.* to swallow up. Aufschlucken, (w.) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to slip up. Aufschlürfen, (w.) *v. tr.* to sip up. Aufschluß, (str., pl. Aufschlüsse) *m.* 1) the (act of) unlocking, opening, &c.; 2) *fig.* the unfolding, disclosure; explanation, explanation, information; über (with Acc.) — geben, to explain (a matter), to give information (about ...); to tell the particulars. [schließen. Aufschmaddern, (w.) *v. tr. vulg.* see Auf-schmauchen. Aufschmauchen, (w.) *v. tr.* to smoke up all. Aufschmauchen, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to eat up all, to devour; 2) to dissipate in banqueting. Aufschmeicheln, (w.) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to flatter, coax one into the acceptance of a thing; II. *refl.* (sich Einem) to insinuate or

ingratiate one's self by flattery into a person's good graces. Aufschmeißen, (str.) *v. vulg.* for Aufbrechen. Aufschmelzen, *v. I. (str.) intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to open by melting, to dissolve; 2) to coalesce with, or to adhere to another body by melting down upon; II. (w. & str.) *tr.* 1) to dissolve, separate, or open by melting; 2) to fasten down by melting, to melt on; 3) to melt anew; 4) to consume the whole stock (of lead, &c.) by melting. Aufschmettern, (w.) *v. I. tr.* to open with a crash; to dash up; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to dash against, to fall upon with a crash; 2) to yield a mighty sound. Aufschmieden, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to forge down (auf [with Acc.], upon), to fasten down or to ... by forging; die Radbüchse —, to rim the wheel, to lay the tire of a wheel; 2) to open, or to unfix by forging; 3) to consume by forging. Aufschmieren, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to smear or spread upon; 2) to consume by smearing; 3) (Einem etwas) *vulg.* to trick or palm (something) upon (one). Aufschminken, (w.) *v. tr.* & *refl.* to paint up, again, or afresh; to put on rouge. Aufschmornen, (w.) *v. tr.* to stew (up) again. Aufschmücken, (w.) *v. tr.* & *refl.* to adorn, to dress up; to embellish, to ornament. Aufschnäbeln, (w.) *v. tr.* (von Vögeln) to peck up with the beak. Aufschnallen, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to buckle up, to tie on; 2) to unbuckle, to unbrace; 3) *coll.* Einem etwas —, to put a hoax upon one, to humbug, bamboozle (one). Aufschnappen, (w.) *v. I. tr.* to snap, snatch, or catch up; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to spring up, to fly up. Aufschnarchen, (w.) *v. I. intr.* to snore aloud; II. *tr.* to wake by snoring. Aufschnauen, (w. & str.) *v. intr.* 1) to snort aloud; 2) (aux. *sein*) to start up snorting. Aufschneidemeßer, *n.* cutting-out-knife. Aufschneiden, (str.) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a*) to cut (up), to cut open; to rip up, to unrip, to unseam; *b*) to carve, &c. (Vorlegen); *c*) to notch, to mark by notches; 2) *a*) *Anat.* to dissect, anatomize; *b*) *Surg.* to make an incision; ein Buch —, to cut open the leaves of a book; aufgeschchnittene Exemplare, copies with cut edges; II. *intr.* *fig.* to swagger, brag, boast, to talk big, speak broad, to draw the longbow, torodomontade, vapour; to hector, flourish. Aufschneider, (str.) *m.* 1) cutter up, &c.; 2) *fig.* swaggerer, boaster, hector, braggart, &c. Aufschneiderci, (w.) *f.* (the act of) swag-gering, bragging, braggadism, gasconade, rodomontade, humbug, *vulg.* blarney. Aufschneidung, (w.) *f.* the (act of) cutting up, &c.; der Gebärmutter, *Med.* hysterotomy. Aufschneiteln, (w.) *v. tr.* *T.* to prune, to lop (trees). Aufschneulen, (w.) *v. I. tr.* to throw with a jerk, to jerk up; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to spring, snap, or fly up. Aufschneiegeln, (w.) *v. tr.* *coll.* to dress, trick up or out, to smarten. Aufschneipeln, (w.) *v. tr.* to cut up into little pieces. Aufschneipen, (w.) *v. tr.* to jerk up with Aufschneitt, (str.) *m.* 1) a cut, cutting open; slit, slash, incision; 2) *Metall.* assay of gold; 3) (faster) cold (roast) meat (cut up into slices). Aufschneipen, Aufschneipen, (w.) *v. tr.* to cut, carve upon. Aufschneipeln, (w.) *v. tr.* to find out by the smell, to track by the scent (as dogs). Aufschneipen, (w.) *v. tr.* to snuff up. Aufschneipen, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to unlace, to untie, untwist, uncord, unbrace; 2) to lace, fasten down or upon ...; 3) *Carp.* to trace in full size with strings.

Aufschrauben, (w.) *v. I. intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to untwist, come undone, to unravel; 2) to fly open with a whizzing noise; II. *tr.* to wake up with a rattle. Aufschöbern, (w.) *v. tr.* to cock up, to pile up, to put up in stacks, to pile up in heaps. Aufschöbling, (str.) *m.* see Aufschöbling. Aufschöpfen, (w.) *v. tr.* to put up in stacks or heaps. [to dress or do up. Aufschönen, (w.) *v. tr.* to beautify anew. Aufschöpfen, (w.) *v. tr.* to take up with a ladle or scoop, to scoop up. Aufschöpfen, (w.) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to shoot up, to sprout. Aufschöpfen, (str.) *m.* 1) shoot, sprout, sprig; 2) *fig.* strippling; 3) *conf.* upstart, mosh-room. [raise (the skin). Aufschrammen, (w.) *v. tr.* to scratch, to Aufschrammen, (w.) *v. tr.* to lay crossways and pile up. Aufschrauben, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to fasten down or upon (auf [with Acc.]) ... with screws; 2) to screw up; 3) to unscrew; sich — (lassen), to unscrew. [windlass. Aufschrauber, (str.) *m.* T. jack-screw. Aufschrecken, (w.) *v. tr.* to frighten up, to rouse, to alarm; II. (str.) *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to start up with fright. Aufschrei, (str.) *m.* shriek, scream. Aufschreiben, (str.) *v. tr.* to write or set down, to note, to enter, record; einen Schuld-posten —, to charge or book a debt. Aufschreien, (str.) *v. I. intr.* to cry aloud, to cry out; to (set up a) scream, to (give a) shriek; II. *tr.* to awake with crying. Aufschreiten, (str.) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to march steadily along (Zufschreiten). Aufschrift, (w.) *f.* 1) direction, superscription, address; endorsement; 2) label (on boxes, &c.); 3) inscription, epigraph (on monuments); *Print.* ticket, title head (of a page); ohne —, uninscribed. Aufschrauben, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to roll up (casks, &c.) from a cellar; 2) *T.* to make a hole or slit into ...; *Lock-sm.* to open with a chisel or punchon; *Carp.* to widen with a peg; *Mill.* to grind coarsely; *Forest.* see Abstrommen. Aufschreiber, (str.) *m.* 1) see Schreiber, 4); 2) *T.* square-pointed peg; rimer. Aufschüb, *I. (str., pl. Aufschübe)* *m.* 1) the (act of) deferring, putting off, &c. *cf.* Aufschieben; deferment, delay; adjournment; retardation, postponement; procrastination; respite; pro-longation; suspension; suspense; *Bühnng.* ohne —, immediate payment; die Sache selbst seinen —, the matter (business, &c.) admits of, or bears no delay; II. *in comp.* Aufschüßeln, *m.* reprieve; Aufschüßeln, *m.* letter of respite. Aufschultern, (w.) *v. tr.* to take, put upon the shoulder. Aufschuppen, (w.) *v. tr.* to take or throw up with a shovel, to shovel up. Aufschüren, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to stir up, to rake, poke; 2) *T.* to new-pitch (old beer-casks); 3) *Weaz.* to warp. Aufschürfen, (w.) *v. tr.* *Min.* to scrape off. Aufschürzen, (w.) *v. tr.* to tack up, truss up; *Mar.* to furl (the sails). Aufschüffeln, (w.) *v. tr.* to dish or serve up (Aufschüffeln). Aufschuß, (str., pl. Aufschüsse) *m.* the (act of) shooting up, &c. *cf.* Aufschieben. Aufschütteln, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to shake or stir up; 2) to rouse from sleep. Aufschütten, (w.) *v. I. tr.* 1) to heap up, accumulate; to hoard or store up, to lay up in store; 2) to put or pour (down) on into; Korn —, to garner corn; Stehen auf das Feuer —, to replenish the fire with coals; Pulver —, to put powder on the pan, to prime (a gun); auf eine Straße Quad —, or eine Straße mit Quad —, to put broken stone (or metalling)



on a road, to metal a road (for macadamizing); II. *intr. Mill.* to put corn into the mill-hopper. **Aufschüttern**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to start up.

**Aufschütt ...**, *in comp.* — *saß, m.* hopper: — *junge, m. Dyt.* vat-boy.

**Aufschüttung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) putting on broken stone, gravel, &c. for macadamizing roads, metalling: 2) the stone, gravel, &c. put on a road for macadamizing, metalling. (to dam up (the water).

**Aufschützen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Mill.* to shut off, **Aufschwänzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to truss up the tail of (a horse): *Cook.* to serve up (fish) with the tail stuck into their mouth.

**Aufschwärmen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to swarm up.

**Aufschwärzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to blacken afresh. **Aufschwätzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einen etwas) to persuade one by much talking to take a thing, to press (something) upon by talking, to humbug into taking a thing.

**Aufschwäben**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to soar up or upwards.

**Aufschwefeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to dip again into sulphur, to sulphur afresh.

**Aufschwefeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr. see* Aufschwänzen.

**Aufschweißen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to weld on, to fasten down (auf *with* Acc.), on by welding.

**Aufschwelgen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to squander, to consume in debauchery, revelry, and rioting.

**Aufschwellen**, *v. I. (u.) tr.* to swell (up), to puff (up), to distend, to bloat, to tumefy; 2) *fig.* to inflate, flush (with pride, &c.); II. (*str.*) *intr. (aux. sein)* to swell (up), bloat, distend; to tumefy; to surge (of the sea), to rise (of rivers); to billow (of waves), to heave (of the bosom); der Stamm schwillt ihm an, *fig.* he gets proud or into a passion.

**Aufschwellung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) swelling up, puffing, &c., distension; 2) a swelling, tumefaction, *Med.* turgescence.

**Aufschwemme**, (*u.*) *f.* landing-place for floating wood.

**Aufschwemmer**, (*str.*) *m.* workman employed in landing floating wood.

**Aufschwemmen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bring, carry, or throw down (auf *with* Acc.), upon by floating, to float or wash down (upon), to deposit; *Agr.* to warp, to inundate by letting in the tide; aufgeschwemmter Schlamme, deposit of warp (as manure); 2) to swell up, to bloat.

**Aufschwefeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to flourish, to brandish aloft.

**Aufschwelen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to swing up; *refl.* to swing one's self up, to get up or rise by a sudden effort; to soar, fly up, tower; to soar, to soar up; *fig.* a-b, soaring.

**Aufschwirren**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to buzz up, to whirl; 2) to fly open with a whizzing noise.

**Aufschwung**, (*str.*, *pl.* Aufschwünge) *m.* 1) *Gymn.* the act of swinging up (opp. Abschwung); 2) *a)* the (act of) soaring up, rising, &c.; *b)* *fig.* a rising, rise; elevation (of mind); (rapid) development, flourishing; advancement (of learning, &c.), impulse, growth; — nehmen, to be rising, &c.; der — der Alterthumsforschung, welchen diese Entdeckung zur Folge hatte, the impulse given to antiquarian research in consequence of this discovery; seine Begierde ist durch den — der Baukunst demüthig geworden, his reign is rendered memorable by the growth of architecture; der Handel wird neu einen neuen — nehmen, trade will now revive with a redoubled vigour.

**Aufsegeln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to sail or turn up a river; to sail or strike against in sailing; to run aground.

**Aufsehen**, I. (*str.*) *v. intr.* to look up; II. *v. (str.) n.* looking up; *fig.* sensation, noise, clat; — erregen or machen, to make a noise, to

cause, excite, a sensation; to make a show, to cut a figure, to draw attention, to rise into notoriety; um — zu vermeiden, to avoid notice.

**Aufseher**, (*str.*) *m.* overseer, inspector, superintendent: surveyor; steward; (über Münze, Gefängnisse, &c.) warden; (über öffentliche Stiftungen) guardian; conservator, keeper (of museums, &c.); *Rath.* platform-master (Inspector); wharfinger (of a quay or wharf); controller; *W-in.* (*u.*) *f.* overseer, directress, guardianship; first hand; — amt, *n.*, *W-schaft*, — stelle, *f.* overseer's office, surveyorship, keepership, mastership.

**Aufsein**, (*irr.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to be up or out of bed; to sit up; 2) to be open; 3) to be spent, to be consumed; wohl —, to be in good spirits, to be in good health; to be well off.

**Aufseisen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* das Antertau on die Kabelaarung —, to nip the cable.

**Aufstellen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to lavish; *see* Bergen, Durchbringen.

**Aufsenden**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to send up.

**Aufsetzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to burn a mark upon.

**Aufstehlen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Min.* to fasten with cramp-irons; 2) *Mar.* to remove the cramp-irons from ....

**Aufstehbar**, *adj.* what may be put on.

**Aufstehband**, (*str.*, *pl.* A-bänder) *n. gener. pl.* T. butt-hinges, butts (of a door); hinge and loop.

**Aufsetzen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a)* to set up, to put up or on; to pile (up); *Etienne* —, to set up stones, to stack; *b)* to raise; *c)* to lay on, *cf.* Aufnahme; 2) *Typ.* to set or put up (the type); 3) *a)* (of trees) to put out (freshshoots); *b)* (Geschörn) *Sport.* to get new antlers; 4) *Vel.* *see* Anglisiren; 5) *Mar.* *a)* to hoist or sway up (die Stengen, the top-masts); *b)* (den Anker) to fish (the anchor); *c)* das Befest —, to prick the chart; *d)* to dress (the hair, a person's head); to turn up (the mustachios); 7) *Gam.* *a)* to crown (einen Stein, a man at draughts); *b)* to stake (money) at play; 8) *fig.* or to draw up (legal documents, &c.), put or set down in writing, to compose; *b)* eine Rechnung —, to cast an account, to draw (up) a bill, to make out one's bill; den Hut —, to put on one's hat; die Kinn —, *Coop.* to fix the chimies or staves of a cask; ein aufgesetztes Faß, *Coop.* a finished cask; das Siegel —, to put the seal to, to fix the seal upon; die Speisen —, to serve up (the dishes), to dish up; Waaren —, to land (goods); *T.* die Zähne einer Säge —, to file out the teeth of a saw; die Zähne —, *Farr.* to bite the crib; den Kopf —, to be obstinate, to make head.

II. *intr.* 1) *see* above; Geschörn (*tr.* 3, *b*) & die Zähne —; 2) *Min.* to rest from work (from 11 to 12); 3) *T.* to ram down the shot or bullet (with the ramrod); 4) *Dy.* to dye brown (by putting a black colour on rod).

III. *refl.* 1) to sit upright; 2) to mount, to get on horseback; 3) *fig.* to be refractory, to rise against one (den Kopf —).

**Aufseker**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who puts up, &c.; 2) *Farr.* crib-biter (of horses); Krippenbeißer; 3) *Arch.* creel-filler; 4) *W-in.* (*u.*) *f.* hair-dresser.

**Aufsetzholz**, (*str.*) *n.* *Bak.* long cleft wood used in heating the oven.

**Aufsetzig**, *adj.* *see* Aufsetzfig.

**Aufsetz...**, *in comp.* — röhre, *f.* spout (of a jet d'eau), *pl.* ajutage; — stunde, *f.* *Min.* hour of resting from work (from 11 to 12 at noon: *cf.* Aufsetzen). [*a* (deep) sigh.]

**Aufsetzen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to heave or fetch

**Aufsicht**, (*u.*) *f.* inspection, survey, supervision, superintendence; care, charge, keep, control; tutorage (of wards, minors); custody (of prisoners); — führen, to superintend, to

have the superintendence or direction (über *with* Acc.), of; die — haben, to supervise; to inspect; die — betreffen, custodial; er ist der unmittelbaren — seines Herrn entzogen, he is removed from the immediate eye of the master; A-scomité, *n.* visiting or inspection committee. [*to drop of*]

**Aufsidern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to ooze (out) or **Aufsieben**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to seethe, boil parboil, stew again, up or gently; *Gold-am* &c. to whiten, scour, blanch (silver); II. *intr.* to boil, bubble up; das —, *v. s. (str.) n.* *Chem.* ebullition, &c.

**Aufsiegeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to seal, fix, &c. fasten up by sealing; 2) to break open the seal of (a letter), to unseal.

**Aufsingeln**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to awake by singing; 2) *coll.* to call upon (one) for a certain purpose; II. *intr.* 1) to sing (Einen, to 2) *Mar.* to sing out.

**Aufsitzen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the (act of) mounting; 2) 3) *+*, the muster of cavalry.

**Aufsitzen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to sit up (a night, &c.); Einer der aufsitzt, one who sits up, a watcher, a night-nurse; 2) to hatch 3) *a)* to sit fast; *b)* to sit or rest upon; *b)* *Patrone* sitzt auf, the cartridge is home; *c)* *Archit.* senkrecht —, to stand perpendicular; senk —, to stand out of perpendicular; to bear false; *d)* *Mar.* to get aground or on the sands; 4) to perch, roost, joke (of birds 5) *aux. sein* to mount, take horse; *Mil.* aufgeschissen! to horse! or mount! 6) Einer aufgeschissen sein, *fig.* to bear one ill will; I. *refl.* sich (*Acc.*) —, or sich (*Dat.*) etwas —, to get sore by sitting; *fast a-b.* *Bot.* subsessile; das —, *v. s. (str.) n.* 1) the (act of) sitting up, &c.; 2) incubation; 3) the mounting on horseback; zum — blasen, to sound to horse.

**Aufsitzen**, *in comp.* — geld, *n.* *Man.* present in money given to the riding masters by beginners; — fange, *f.* perch; roost, juking place.

**Aufstellen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. haben)* elliptical, used only in a few phrases, as: was ist ich denn so spät auf? why am I to stay up so late? was haben Sie so früh aufgeschickt? why had you to rise so early?

**Aufstossen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to lash up (the hammocks).

**Aufspähen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spy out, to spy.

**Aufspalten**, *v. I. (u.) tr.* to split, cleave; rivo; II. (*irr.*) *intr. (aux. sein)* to split, chink, chap, burst.

**Aufspannen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to stretch, to strain; to bend (einen Bogen, a bow); to open (einen Fächer, a fan, &c.); to put up, open spread (einen Regenschirm, an umbrella, &c.); to pitch (ein Zelt, ein Netz, a tent, a net, &c.); den Sahn an einer Kinn —, to cock a gun; Seiten —, to put on chords; to string (an instrument); gelindere Seiten —, *fig.* to draw in, yield; to lower one's tone, to come down or lower a peg; die Segel —, to set, unfurl (the sails); alle Segel —, to veer out all the sail, *fig.* to use one's utmost efforts.

**Aufspären**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to save, to lay by, to reserve, keep in store or reserve, to spare; 2) *fig.* to leave for a future time, to postpone, to defer, to delay.

**Aufspeichern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to lay up in granaries, to garner; to store (up), to warehouse (goods); aufgeschriebene Güter, warehouse goods; 2) *fig.* to hoard up.

**Aufspeilen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to skower; mit einem Sperrholz den Mund —, to gag.

**Aufspeisen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to eat up, consume

**Aufsperrern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to open wide; *ein* das Maul —, to gape, to stand agape; *Einen* das Maul —, to amuse one with vainglorious; 2) to pick (a lock), to open (with the picklock).



**Aufsperrhaken**, (str.) *m.* Lock-sm. see Dietrich.

**Aufspießen**, (w.) *v. l. tr. & intr.* to play to one; to play to the dance; to strike up; wenn das Glück aufspießt, der hat gut tanzen, *proverb.* he dances well, to whom fortunes pipes: II. *tr. 1*) to awake by playing on an instrument: 2) sich (*Dat.*) die Finger —, to make one's fingers sore by playing on an instrument: III. *refl. coll.* to behave in a certain way (*gener.* in an ill sense: impudently, &c.).

**Aufspießen**, (w.) *v. tr. 1*) to spit, broach: 2) to pierce or run through: 3) to empale: 4) *Plu-m* to head (pins): *Tann.* to stretch (skins) on the frames.

**Aufspindel**, (w.) *v. tr.* to put on the spindle.

**Aufspinnen**, (str.) *v. l. tr. 1*) to spin up: sich (*Dat.*) die Finger —, to make one's fingers sore by spinning: 2) to consume (a quantity of flax, &c.) by spinning.

**Aufspitzen**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* to prick up (the ears, &c. Epien).

**Aufspalten**, (w.) *v. l. tr.* to open forcibly so that the splinters fly about: II. *intr. (aux. sein)* to fly up in splinters.

**Aufspreiten**, **Aufspreizen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to stretch or spread out; sich aufspreizen, to sprawl one's self out; to stand straddling.

**Aufsprengen**, (w.) *v. tr. 1*) to break up, to wrench open; to force or burst open: 2) to spring (a mine); to blow up (a ship, &c.): 3) to rouse, to put in motion (*cf.* Aufjagen).

**Aufspringen**, (str.) **Aufspringen**, (w.) *v. l. tr.* to sprout, shoot up, spring up.

**Aufspringen**, (str.) *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) *a)* to jump, leap, spring, or bounce up: *b)* to start up; to give a jerk; to start to one's feet; er sprang vor Wuth auf, he bounded with rage; sie springt vor Freuden auf, she leaps with joy: *c)* to jump, leap, &c. down (*auf* *with Acc.*), upon: *d)* (of balls, &c.) to strike (against), to rebound: 2) to split asunder, to crack, chink, cleave; to chap (of the skin, &c.): —madden, to chap, ent: von der Kälte springen die Lippen auf, cold weather chaps or cuts the lips; aufgesprungene Hände, cracked or chapped hands; aufgesprungene Lippen, chapped or parched lips: 3) to spring or fly open (as doors, &c.): 4) to sparkle (up), mantle, mount (of wine, when poured into the glass): II. *refl. sich* (*Acc.*) —, or sich (*Dat.*) die Füsse —, to get sore feet by springing: *a-b, p. a. a)* *Bot.* debiscent: *b)* *Herald.* salient, rampant.

**Aufspringgeld**, (str.) *n.* fee (paid to the owner of a bull) for fecundating a cow.

**Aufspringen**, (w.) *v. l. tr. 1*) to blow up (water), to squirt up: 2) *Surg.* to open with a syringe (as an abscess): II. *intr. (aux. sein)* to squirt up, fly up, splash up.

**Aufspringen**, (w.) *v. intr.* to shoot (up, forth, &c.), to sprout. [see Aufschößling.]

**Aufspringen**, (str.) *m.* scion, shoot, &c.

**Aufsprüden**, (w.) *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)* (of water, &c.) to bubble or boil up; er sprüdet leicht auf, *fig.* his blood is soon up; to sparkle, to mount (of wine): II. *tr.* to throw up (water) with a bubbling noise.

**Aufsprühen**, (w.) *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)* to sparkle up: II. *tr.* to make fly up as sparks, to throw up in small particles, &c.

**Aufsprung**, (str., pl. Aufsprünge) *m.* the (act of) leaping up, bound, &c. *cf.* Aufspringen.

**Aufspulen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to wind upon a spool, to spool, reel (yarn).

**Aufspülen**, (w.) *v. tr. 1*) see Aufschwemmen, 1; 2) see Aufmoisten.

**Aufspunden**, **Aufspünden**, (w.) *v. tr.* to unbung, to start the bung of (a cask).

**Aufspüren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to trace out, spy

out; to smell out: *Sport-s.* Bild —, to draw, to cover; von Neuen —, to request.

**Aufstehen**, (w.) *v. tr.* *Dy.* to hang upon sticks.

**Aufstacheln**, (w.) *v. tr. 1*) to spit, to pierce, and take up with a pointed instrument: 2) (*auf* *fig.*) to stir, goad up or on, to spur on.

**Aufstatten**, (w.) *v. tr.* to equip, accoutre; *T.* to fit or brush up (a hat).

**Aufstücken**, (w.) *v. tr.* *Aggr.* to stack, pile up (the sheaves).

**Aufstellen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to put up (into the stable) for fattening; to stall.

**Aufstücken**, (w.) *v. tr. 1*) to prop up: 2) *T.* to open with a chisel.

**Aufstampfen**, (w.) *v. l. tr. 1*) to fix by stamping: 2) to head (a pin); 3) to open by stamping: II. *intr.* to stamp upon the ground.

**Aufstehen**, (str., pl. Aufstehende) *m. 1*) a stirring, rising: *b)* *Fish.* *aa)* the rising of fishes to the surface (or to the ice-holes in winter) for want of air: *bb)* the expiring for want of air: 2) *fig. a)* insurrection, &c., see Aufrühr; *b)* the (act of) leaving service (used of journeymen-tailors and such whose work is done in a sitting posture); 3) *Min.* a special report as to the state of a mine.

**Aufstapeln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to pile up, to heap up, to stack up.

**Aufstarren**, (w.) *v. intr. 1*) to rise up, or above; to stand up, to bristle: 2) to stare up.

**Aufstehen**, (w.) *v. l. tr.* to make to rise as dust: II. or Aufstehen, (w.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to rise, fly up as dust. [jagen.]

**Aufstücken**, (w.) *v. tr.* *Sport.* see Aufstücken.

**Aufstücken**, (str.) *m.* Sport. springer.

**Aufstücken**, (w.) *v. tr. 1*) to knock, pnh against some hard body: 2) to put (flax) up for drying: 3) see Aufstücken, 2; 4) *T.* to thicken (iron) by welding.

**Aufstauen**, (w.) *v. tr. 1*) *Mar.* to stow away in the hold of the ship: 2) *T.* to swell, dam up, stem (the water in a millpond, &c.).

**Aufstauen**, (w.) *v. intr.* to look up with astonishment. [banking.]

**Aufstauen**, (w.) *f.* *Dik.* dammed water.

**Aufstechen**, (str.) *v. tr. 1*) *a)* to pick, pierce open, to cut open: *b)* *Surg.* to open by a puncture; 2) see Aufstacheln, 1; 3) *Engl.* to retouch (a copperplate): 4) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to take (one) up; to cavil at, to find fault with, to taunt, upbraid (for trifling errors), to tease (one about), to mock (at): ein Wort —, to lay hold of a word: Einem den Schwärzen —, *coll.* to tell one an unpleasant truth: 5) *Mar-s.* beim Winde —, to ply or work to windward; einen Ratzenrücken or sich den Rücken —, to become cambered or broken-backed: ein Schiff, das einen Ratzenrücken aufgeschoben hat, a hogged ship: zwei Taue —, to tie two ropes together: Halsen und Schoten —, to give up tacks and sheets: 6) *Shoe-m.* to sew on the latches or heels: 7) *Sport.* to hunt up, run after game (of dogs).

**Aufstecher**, (str.) *m.* cont. fault-finder, &c.

**Aufstehen**, (w.) *v. tr. 1*) to put or fix upon, to set up: 2) to pin up; to tress up, to tack up; to put up (curtains): ein Licht —, to put (a candle) into a candle-stick: ein Rad —, *Mech.* to ship or key (a wheel); die Flagge (im Schan) —, *Mar.* to hoist the flag (with a waft); mit aufgestecktem Bajonnet, with fixed bayonet: Einem ein Licht —, *fig. coll.* to inform one of the true state of things or as to the bearings of a case: 3) *coll.* to give up.

**Aufstehen**, (irr.) *v. intr. l. (aux. haben)* 1) *coll.* for offen stehen, to stand open: 2) to stand (firm) upon: II. (aux. sein) 1) *a)* to stand up, to get on one's feet, to rise, arise, get up: *b)* to get up (from bed, aus dem Bette), to rise, arise: *Mar.* to turn out (i. e.

to leave the hammocks); aufgestanden sein, to be up; *c)* (wieder) to recover (from a sickness): 2) *Sport.* to rise, &c.: *a)* der Hirsch steht auf, the stag breaks cover; *b)* to spring, to fly up (of birds); die Vögel stehen auf, the fowls fly up: *c)* (of fish) *aa)* to rise to the surface (or in winter: to rush to the ice-holes) for want of air: *bb)* to expire from want of air: 3) *Mar.* to right up (as a ship): 4) *Found.* to swell: 5) *fig.* to arise, to make one's appearance: es ist ein Prophet aufgestanden, a prophet has arisen: 6) to rise up in arms: wider Jemand —, to rise (in insurrection) against, to revolt; 7) to leave service (of journeymen-tailors and shoemakers: *cf.* Aufstaden, 2, *b)*); daß —, *v. s.* (str.) *n.* the (act of) rising, &c.: daß spät —, the getting up late, *coll.* fashionable hours.

**Aufstehen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to stiffen (up), to (clear-)starch; to cock (a hat).

**Aufsteige** ..., in comp. —blod, *m.* horse-block; —flappe, *f.* *Mech.* suction-valve, up-stroke-valve; —riemen (für Bediente), *pl.* footmen's holders; —seite, *f.* left (or off) side (of a horse).

**Aufsteigen**, *I.* (str.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to mount; to rise; to ascend, get up, arise: auf einen Wagen —, to get into a coach: der Nebel steigt auf, the fog is dispersing: das Blut stieg ihm ins Gesicht auf, the blood mounted or flushed up to her face: der Wein steigt in den Kopf auf, wine flies up to one's head; to fly: der Wind steigt auf, the wind (or a breeze) springs up: ein Gewitter steigt auf, a storm is coming on: der Gedanke stieg in mir auf, the thought arose in my mind (or occurred to me, struck me): —lassen, to fly (a kite, &c.); II. *v. s.* (str.) *n. 1)* the (act of) mounting, rising, rise (of a hawk, &c.), elevation (of vapours); dispersion (of a fog); ascent (or in a balloon): 2) *Asfr.* ascension: 3) daß — der (or die a-de) Mutter, *Med.* rising of the womb, mother-till, hysterical passion: 4) the brewing, gathering (of a tempest).

**Aufsteigen**, *p. a.* *Bot.* *Asfr.* &c. ascending: die a-c Linie (der Vermandtschaft), ascending line: ein Vermandter der a-en Linie, ascendant.

**Aufsteigung**, (w.) *f. 1*) see Aufsteigen, II. (*v. s.*); 2) *Asfr.* &c. ascension: gerade —, *schief* —, right ascension, oblique ascension: *Ant-*sterndich, *m.* ascensional difference.

**Aufstellen**, (w.) *v. l. tr. 1*) to set, put up to raise; to erect: eine Armee —, to raise an army: eine Falle —, (to put up) a trap, to lay or set a snare; die Schrägen —, *Bauk.* to set the centres; Netze —, to spread nets: Sen in Jansen —, to cock or stack hay; to expose (for sale); 2) to place, plant, or post (guards, &c.); to draw up, station, range, dispose (troops, &c.); verdeckt —, *Mil.* to place under cover; 3) *fig.* to start, set up (a doctrine, &c.), to lay down (a principle, &c.), to state, to sut, or carry forth, advance, make (an assertion, &c.), to bring forward, adduce (a proof): *Comm.* to draw up, exhibit (an account); to produce, bring (a witness); to appoint (an arbitrator); to put or state (a question); er stellte Alles auf, zu erfahren ..., he did all he could to ascertain ...: II. *refl.* to have a care, to pay attention: III. *refl. Mil.* &c. to draw up (in a line, &c.), (*Mil.*) to fall in; to stand up or out (to dance): aufgestelltmaßen, *adv.* as it has been set forth or advanced.

**Aufstellspiegel**, (str.) *m.* see Zeisfenten-spiegel.

**Aufstellung**, (w.) *f. 1*) the act of setting up, &c.: 2) *Comm.* statement; 3) assertion.

**Aufstemmen**, (w.) *v. l. tr. 1*) to plant firmly; to prop up, to support; to lean upon or against, sich (or die Arme auf den Tisch) —, to lean upon the table: 2) to open, to force open with a crow-bar: II. *refl.* to lean upon or against.



**Aufstampeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stamp on, upon; 2) to stamp afresh or anew.

**Aufstoppen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* Tail. to quilt on, to sew on with a quilted seam.

**Aufstehen**, (*w.*) *f. (l. u.)* longing, desire (*nach, für*).

**Aufsteuern**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to steer upward; II. *tr.* to support with the arm.

**Aufsticheln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sew on with fine stitches; 2) see **Einsteicheln**.

**Aufsticken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to embroider upon.

**Aufstieben**, (*str., rarely w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) see **Aufstieben**; 2) *Sport.* to fly up, to rise in great numbers (of smaller birds).

**Aufstieren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to stare up.

**Aufstiften**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Aufstiften**.

**Aufstimmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mus.* to set higher (in tuning).

**Aufstöbern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) see **Aufstoben**; 2) to find out, to hit upon, to meet with.

**Aufstöhnen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* to groan (*laut, aloud*); II. *tr.* to wake up by groaning.

**Aufstochen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Stone-cut.* to tooth, &c. see **Aufstichen**.

**Aufstopfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stuff out, anew, or again: to darn up or upon; 2) to unstop.

**Aufstopfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to scrape together, **Aufstopfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to uncork (a bottle).

**Aufstören**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to stir or rake up (*also fig.* = **Aufstören**, **Aufstören**); *b)* *Sport.* to uprouse, to spring; 2) to disturb (*auf dem Schlafes*); *c.*, to startle.

**Aufstößen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to push up, kick up; to throw up; 2) to push, kick, thrust upon: den Boden eines Fasscs —, to stave or knock out the head of a cask; 3) *Typ.* see **Aufstopfen**; 4) *Sport.* to start, flash (game); 5) to wound by pushing against; to gall, fret (the skin, &c.); II. *intr. (aux. sein)* 1) *impers.* to be pushed upon; *a)* to rise up; *Rechtig* stößt mir auf, radish rises with me; *b)* to ferment afresh (of beer in a cask); to become acid (of wine); 2) *a)* to occur, to come in one's way; *impers.* es stößt mir auf, I hit, chance, light on, upon; I meet with, come across, &c.; es stößt mir ein Zweifel auf, a doubt arises in (crosses) my mind; *b)* to strike, startle: es stößt mir auf, it strikes me: 3) *Mar.* to run aground; *das —, v. s. (str.) n. 1)* the (act of) pushing on; &c.; 2) *a)* rising of the stomach; eructation, &c.; — haben, to break wind upward; to vomit up; 3) a meeting, encounter.

**Aufstößig**, *I. adj.* 1) rapid, flat, sour; 2) sick: 3) causing eructations; II. *Aufstößig*, (*w.*) *f.* (of chickens and geese) indigestion, want of appetite.

**Aufstrahlen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to rise in (splendid) rays, to rise with a splendour.

**Aufsträuben**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to bristle up, to stand on end (of hair).

**Aufstreben**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) *a)* to strive upwards, to soar up; *b)* aspiring; 2) to rise high: *a-b, p. a. (also fig.)* aspiring.

**Aufstreichen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a striving upwards, &c.; 2) aspiring; effort, exertion.

**Aufstrecken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to stretch up

**Aufstreich**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) public auction or sale; 2) *Mus.* see **Aufstreich**.

**Aufstreicheln**, (*str.*) *m. Cloth-m. rapping-comb: Shoe-m. scraper.* [warden.]

**Aufstreicheln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to stroke up

**Aufstreichen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to spread (butter upon bread, &c.), to lay on; to draw upwards: to turn up (one's whiskers); to strike up (a tune, &c.); to strike (a colour); II. *intr.* 1) *Cloth.* to smear against the grain; 2) to rub the hindlegs together, to cut (of horses); 3) see **Aufstreich**; 4) *John.* to graze the floor (of doors).

**Aufstreichmesser**, (*str.*) *m. Shoe-m. scraper.*

**Aufstreifeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fold back, to turn up; to tuck up (the sleeves).

**Aufstreifen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to draw up, turn, tuck up; 2) to tear or wound, to fret: II. *intr.* to strike, touch upon the surface, to graze, to sweep the ground (*gener. with auf & Acc. or Dat.*); III. *refl.* sich (*Dat.*) die Krusel —, to tuck up one's sleeves; sich (*Dat.*) die Haut —, to tear one's skin.

**Aufstreuern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to strew upon, sprinkle on.

**Aufstreich**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a)* *Mus.* an up-bow; *b)* see **Aufstreich**; 2) *stroke* upwards on an instrument; 3) *provinc.* public auction.

**Aufstücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to untwist (Zelle, ropes); 2) to consume, use up (*Yarn, &c.*) in knitting.

**Aufstiegen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to comb or curry upwards; II. *refl. fam.* see sich **Aufstiegen**.

**Aufstößen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to float upwards; to carry up.

**Aufstufen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to raise gradually, to bring to a climax; II. *intr. (aux. sein)* & *refl.* to rise gradually, by gradation.

**Aufstufung**, (*w.*) *f.* gradation, climax.

**Aufstühlen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to turn up; to cock (up) (a hat): eine aufgestülpte Nase, a turned up nose, snub-nose; 2) to top (boots); 3) to put or clap on in a hurry.

**Aufstürmen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to rush upwards; II. *tr.* 1) to open by violence, to burst or bounce open; 2) to wake up by a stormy noise, violence, &c.; 3) to drive upwards.

**Aufstürzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to clap on, put on (a cover); to put on in a hurry; 2) to turn up; II. *intr. (aux. sein)* to strike, fall (*auf* *with* the *Acc.*, rarely *with* the *Dat.*), upon, on).

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to open by violence, to bump up (a hat); 2) *coll.* to trim: to prank up; to vamp up; to accommodate, to plume, &c. *f. Stutzen*; II. *intr.* to look up with surprise, to start.

**Aufstutzen**, (*str.*) *m.* trimmer, &c.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to prop up; II. *refl.* 1) to lean on; 2) to pull hard at the bit (of horses).

**Aufsuchen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to seek out, to look or search after, or for, to go in quest of, to inquire after; *coll.* to look (one) up; 2) *fig. a)* to trace (God in his works, &c.); *b)* to court (danger, &c.); die geographische Lage zc. —, *Mar.* to take the bearings: Einen — lassen, to cause search to be made for one. [*for, &c.*]

**Aufsuchung**, (*w.*) *f.* the search, looking

**Aufsummen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to rise, to fly or go up with a humming noise; II. *refl.* to sum up, to increase; to run up; III. *tr.* to wako by a humming noise.

**Aufsumfen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to rouse by buzzing; II. *intr. (aux. sein)* to buzz up.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Chem.* to sweeten.

**Aufstutzen**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Aufstutzen**.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *coll.* to dish up; 2) *Cloth.* to fold up (cloth). [*next day.*]

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to adjourn to the **Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to rig (out): to new rig; nicht gut aufgetaktet, not rigged shipshape; aufgetaktet, *p. a. coll.* tricked out, see **Aufgebonnert**.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to bowso.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (Einem)* to dance at one's bidding, i. e. to do whatever he may command; II. *tr.* 1) to wear out (shoes) by dancing; sich (*Dat.*) die Füße —, to dance one's feet sore.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pile up (corn) in heaps or shocks, to shock, *f. Zof.*

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to rise up, to emerge (from the water, &c.); 2) (of distant objects) to come in sight, to begin to appear; 3) *fig.* to spring up, arise.

**Aufstaumeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to rise up staggering.

**Aufstehen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Aufstehen**.

**Aufstehen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to thaw (up); II. *intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to thaw (up), to break; 2) *fig.* to thaw, to wake up, to become animated.

**Aufstehen**, see **Thaupunct**. [*theilen.*]

**Aufstehen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Eintheilen**; **Ver-**

**Aufstehen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) (*& refl.*) *lit.* & *fig.* to open; to spread, to expand; *feine* Lippen thaten sich auf, his lips parted; die Ohren —, to listen, to hearken: die Erde that sich auf, the earth gapes: ein Abgrund that sich vor mir auf, an abyss yawned before me: der Himmel that sich auf, the sky clears: eine herrliche Aussicht that sich auf, a delicious prospect displayed itself: bessere Ansichten than sich auf, prospects brighten, improve: 2) einen Laden —, to open a shop: Bier, Wein —, to open an establishment for the sale of beer or wine; 3) *fig.* to disclose or shew: 4) *Min.* to swell out and become richer in ore (used of veins, lodes): der Gang that sich auf, the vein enlarges; 5) *Mar.* to loom.

**Aufstürmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to tower, hoap, pile or raise up; sich —, to tower, to rise on high.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Copper-sm.* to beat out (a sheet of metal).

**Aufstutzen**, *in comp.* —hammer, *m. T.* chasing-hammer: —meißel, *m. Copper-sm.* drift.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* to tip, tap (*auf* *with Acc.*), on; II. *tr.* to waken by tipping, tapping.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* to dish up, to serve up: Einem etwas —, to regale one with: ich will es ihm eben so —, *fig. coll.* I will serve him the same sauce; 2) *fig.* to serve out (tales, &c.).

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* & *haben* to roar up: to begin to roar; II. *tr.* to toss up; to lash up; to rouse with great noise.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mar.* see **Toppen**.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. intr.* see **Aufstutzen**.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mar.* vor dem Anker —, to swing (of ships).

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Aufstutzen**.

**Aufstutzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to trot

**Aufstutzen**, (*str., pl.* **Aufsträge**) *m.* 1) *a)* the (act of) putting or carrying on, &c.; *b)* anything put on: *a)* embankment; *bb)* *T. coat* (of colour, varnish, &c.); *cc)* *Gild.* charging; 2) *Law.* the act of transferring (eines Gütes, an estate); 3) charge, injunction, mandate; *coll.* errand; *Comm.* order, commission, direction; — geben, to give order(s) (*auf* *with Acc.* for...), commission, directions: — haben, to be commissioned: im — sein, upon or by order of, by directions or in consequence of directions received from: — buch, *n. Comm.* book of orders.

**Aufstutzen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to bear or carry up; 2) *a)* to put on: aufgetragene Buttercreme, *T. made soil*; *b)* to serve in or up, to dish up, set (the dishes): falte Küche —, to spread a cold repast: — lassen, to send in; *chr.* das Essen/aufgetragen wird, before dinner comes in: es wird aufgetragen, dinner is serving; es ist aufgetragen, dinner is served, is ready, is on the table; 3) to lay, put on (colours, &c.): to apply (colours on cloths): die Farbe —, *Print.* to ink the form, to distribute the ink: to strike a colour: Farbe did —, *Print.* to im-

paste; den Grund zu einem Gemälde —, to prime; die Farben stoff —, *fig.* to paint in glowing or glaring colours; to tincture too deeply, to overstrain the picture, to exaggerate, *enip.* to lay it on: 4) see **Abtragen**, 1, 3: 5) to beat, to work off the ink on the table: (mit Walzen) to roll; (Einem etwas) to



give in charge (to), *cf.* übertragen; to charge, commission (one) with; to enjoin, *see* Auftragen geben; Einem ein Amt —, *see* übertragen; 6) *Mm.* to raise the shaft of (a mine): 7) *T.* ein Profil —, to plot a section; einen Stiß —, to draw a plan; 8) *Law.* to convey, to transfer (estates): *II. intr. 1) coll.* to exaggerate, *see* tr.: die Farben stark —; 2) to be bulky: diese Stoffe tragen zu sehr auf, these stuffs are too stout; 3) *Metall.* to charge or feed the furnace.

**Aufträger, (str.)** *m.* he that serves up, *cf.* Auftragen.

**Auftrag, ...**, *in comp.* —geber, *m.* constituent, principal; *Comm.* committer, co-signor, employer: —maschine (*from the verb* Auftragen), *f.* —walzen, *f. pl.* *Print.* composition rollers, inking-rollers: —nehmer, *m.* he who receives an order: consignee: Aufschwung, *f.* slope of an embankment: a-weise, *adv.* by way of commission.

**Aufstampeln, Aufstappen, (w.)** *v. l. intr.* to stamp on the ground, to tramp; to patter: *II. tr. 1)* to fix by trampling; 2) to open by trampling; 3) to awake by trampling.

**Auftraufeln, (w.)** *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)* to fall in small drops, to drop (down) on: *II. tr.* to drop (a fluid, &c.) *auf [with Acc.]*, on.

**Auftraufen, (w.)** *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to drop on; to pour, to gush down.

**Aufziehen, (w.)** *v. tr. prociac.* to draw up; *Metall.* to bring (the muddy ore) on the budding-table.

**Aufzischen, (str.)** *v. intr. 1)* to hit or strike upon; 2) to find up, out of bed.

**Aufzeibe, ...**, *in comp.* —eisen, *n. T.* an instrument used by spur-makers in adjusting the rowel: —holz, *n.* rolling-pin.

**Aufziehen, (str.)** *v. l. tr. 1)* to drive up; to blow up, to swell; aufgetrieben, *p. a.* blown out, bulged, bloated; 2) to drive upon; to fasten on; 3) *coll.* to hunt out with some difficulty; to get (hold of), to procure, to raise (money); Woll —, to levy, raise, press, force soldiers; 4) *Sport.* to rouse, unharbour, &c., *see* Aufjagen; einen Faden wieder —, to recover a hare; 5) *Chem.* to sublime; 6) *Agr.* to plough with high furrows or ridges; 7) *T. a)* to open out (holes, &c.); *b)* to chase (a metal plate), to work in relief; 8) *Bak.* to roll out the dough; *II. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to sprout, to germinate (Aufsprossen); 2) *Mar.* to run aground; to run foul of another ship.

**Aufreiber, (str.)** *m. Sport.* springer, one who rouses game, &c.

**Aufreiblich, adj.** what may be procured, found out, &c.

**Aufreibschere, (w.)** *f.* *Glassm.* procellos.

**Aufreibung, (w.)** *f.* 1) the (act of) driving up, &c. *cf.* Aufreiben; 2) *T.* embossment.

**Auftrennen, (w.)** *v. l. tr.* to unstitch, unseam, unravel, unrip; to rip open, cut up, to undo; *II. intr. (aux. sein)* (*l. u.*) to part, divide, come open.

**Auftreten, (str.)** *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) *a)* to step on the ground, to walk: das Kind sang an aufzutreten, *anal.* the baby begins to feel his (her) legs; er gab mit ein Zeichen leicht aufzutreten, he gave me a signal to step lightly; *b)* *fig.* to proceed, to go to work, to act (vorsichtig, entschlossen &c.), cautiously, resolutely, &c.; 2) to step or come forth or forward; to enter, appear, to make one's appearance; to mount the pulpit; *Theat.* to enter or travel the stage; to appear (as Falstaff, &c.); zum ersten Mal —, to make one's debut; er trat zum letzten Male als J. auf, he made his last appearance as F.; to perform (at a concert, &c.); als Candidat —, to offer one's self as a candidate; als Schriftsteller —, to commence author; als Concurrent —, to set up as a competitor, rival, &c.; ein neues Geschlecht ist aufgetreten, a new generation has

sprung up: als Erbe —, to come in as heir; mit (etwas) —, to come forth with ... für, gegen ... —, *Law.* &c. to appear for, against ... gegen Einen —, to rise against one: *II. tr. 1)* to tread (earth, &c.) down (*auf [with Acc.]*, on); to fasten (on or upon) by treading; 2) to tread upon, to open by treading on: das —, *v. s. (str.)* *n.* appearance, performance: das erste — (eines Schauspieler's &c.), debut.

**Auftritt, (str.)** *f.* 1) way for cattle (in marshy countries); 2) *Agr.* the ploughing and preparing the land for summer crops.

**Auftrinken, (str.)** *v. tr.* to drink up; to imbibe, to absorb.

**Auftritt, (str.)** *m.* 1) the (act of) treading on, &c. *cf.* Auftreten; 2) *a)* step (of a coach, before a door, &c.), ascent; *b)* *Man.* montoir, horseblock; 3) *Fort.* banquette, banquet; 4) *l. u.* for Aufstreten, *v. s. 5)* *fig.* scene, sight: einen — veranstalten, to make a scene: —brett, *f. 1) T. & Wese.* treadle, treddle; 2) *Fort.* *see* Auftritt; 3) —stuf, *f.* *Corp.* tread-board.

**Auftroden, (w.)** *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)* to dry up; to dry to, to stick, to adhere to in drying: *II. tr.* to dry up; to wipe off, away (tears).

**Auftrummeln, (w.)** *v. l. intr.* to beat up or on: *II. tr.* to wake by the drum.

**Auftrumpfen, (w.)** *v. l. tr. 1)* to awake by blowing on a trumpet; 2) to perform on a trumpet; 3) *Mil.* to give a sign for decamping: *II. intr.* to blow the trumpet.

**Auftröpfeln, (w.)** *v. tr. & intr. see* Auftraufen. [*to drop upon (on).*]

**Auftropfen, (w.)** *v. intr. (aux. sein) & tr.*

**Auftröpfeln, (w.)** *v. tr.* to pour upon in small drops. [*up a hill.*]

**Auftröten, (w.)** *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to trot

**Auftrüben, (w.)** *v. tr.* to make muddy by stirring up.

**Auftrumpfen, (w.)** *v. intr. 1) Gam.* to play a trump; 2) *fig.* (Einem) to upbraid; to make a smart reply; to beat soundly, to drub.

**Auftrühen, (w.)** *v. tr. Mar.* to furl, gather up or fold (the sails).

**Auftrinken, (w.)** *v. tr.* to sop up (sauce), to eat up (sauce) by dipping sops into it.

**Auftrüpfen, (w.)** *v. l. tr.* to take up, wipe up: *II. intr. (aux. sein)* to touch upon.

**Auftrüpfen, (w.)** *v. tr.* to touch up (drawings). [*ing a horn.*]

**Auftrüpfen, (w.)** *v. tr.* to awake by blowing

**Aufwachfen, (w.)** *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to awake; to wake, to be roused.

**Aufwachfen, (str.)** *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to grow up.

**Aufwägen, (w.)** *v. refl.* to venture to rise (of a sick person, &c.)

**Aufwägen, (w.)** *v. tr. 1)* to weigh; to draw, lift or raise up by mechanical contrivance; 2) eine Sache mit Gold —, *fig.* to pay for a thing its weight in gold, to pay a very high (heavy, exorbitant) price for a thing; 3) to weigh down, overbalance, outweigh.

**Aufwägen, (w.)** *v. tr. Gam.* to draw, choose, pick (a card).

**Aufwallen, (w.)** *v. tr.* to fall again.

**Aufwallen, (str.)** *m. see* Aufwallung.

**Aufwallen, l. (w.)** *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to bubble, to boil up; 2) to wave, to rage (of the sea); 3) *fig.* to boil up, to effervesce; to fume, froth: sie brücierte ihr a-bes Gefühl und fuhr ruhig fort, she kept down her rising heart, and went on calmly; 4) *Fort.* to wall up: *II. v. s. (str.)* *n.* *see* Aufwallung.

**Aufwallen, (w.)** *v. tr. 1) a)* to boil gently or a little, to parboil; *b)* *Found.* to bubble, swell up (iron); 2) to range in heaps (*turf, &c.*).

**Aufwallung, (w.)** *f.* 1) the (act of) bubbling or boiling up; swell (of the sea, &c.), also *fig.* ebullition; effervescence; 2) *fig.* emotion, flush, bluster: eine plötzliche — von Liebe,

a sudden fit of love; A-en des Augenblicks, fitful impulses.

**Aufwältigen, (w.)** *v. tr. (cf. Aufgewältigen)* *Mm.* to draw out all (the water, &c. of a mine): das Grubenwasser ist aufgewältigt, das Aufwältigen hat aufgewältigt, the mine is in fork, the engine has the water in fork.

**Aufwalzen, (w.)** *v. tr. 1)* to put upon rollers; to wind upon a cylinder; 2) to open by rolling; 3) *Schwärze —, Print.* to ink the form.

**Aufwälzen, (w.)** *v. tr. 1)* to roll up, upwards; 2) to roll down (upon); 3) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to lay upon one's shoulders, to burden (one) with ...

**Aufwand, (str., pl. [not usual] Aufwände)** *m. 1)* expense, expenditure; cost, state; (fibertrieben) sumptuousness; profusion. waste; consumption; 2) *fig.* waste (of strength, &c.); a whole array (of reasons, &c.); groß — machen, to live high or in (great) style; *Comm.* outset-charge; A- (eigentlich), *n.* sumptuary law or edict. [*vate.*]

**Aufwandeln, (w.)** *v. tr. Cath. Rel.* to elevate

**Aufwandeln, (w.)** *v. intr.* to rise tottering.

**Aufwärmen, (w.)** *v. tr. 1)* (Speisen) to warm up or again; to cook up; 2) *fig. coll. a)* to bring again on the tapis; to repeat over again, to rake up (eine alte Geschichte, bygones); *b)* to renew, to brush or rub up; das Aufgewärmte, aufgewärmte Essen, scraps (*pl.*), a scrap-dinner; aufgewärmt, *p. a.* fig. twice-cooked, second-hand.

**Aufwärter, ...**, *in comp.* —dienst, *m. 1)* *see* Aufwärterdienst; 2) waiting woman's office or service; —geld, *n.*, —lohn, *m.* waiting woman's pay.

**Aufwarten, (w.)** *v. intr.* to wait (Einem, on, upon one), to serve; to attend (on), *cf.* Aufwartung; bei Tisch —, to wait at table: kann (darf) ich Ihnen mit ...? may I (have the honour to) serve you with ...? may I be permitted to offer ...? do you choose ...? ich will gleich damit —, you shall have it immediately; (Einem oft —, to dance attendance on ...; sich von Andern — lassen, to make others wait upon us; der Hund kann —, the dog knows how to beg.

**Aufwärter, (str.)** *m.* waiter, servant; attendant: (auf Schiffen &c.) steward; —dienst, *m.* office of a waiter, &c.; —geld, *n.*, —lohn, *m.* waiter's fee.

**Aufwärterin, (w.)** *f.* woman-servant, waiting-woman, waiting-maid, waiting-girl; waiter, waitress, (auf Schiffen &c.) stewardess.

**Aufwärts, adj.** *l.* upward, upwards: aufgehil: den Fluß —, up the stream; — stehen, to turn upward; to set (paddles, &c.) on end: *II. in comp.* —bewegung, *f.* upward motion: —sch rung, *f.* *Surg.* eversion of the eye-lids: — zieher, *m.* *Anal.* *see* Aufzieher, 2.

**Aufwartung, (w.)** *f.* 1) the (act of) waiting, serving; attendance: Einem seine — machen, to wait upon (on) one, to pay one's respects, devotions or devoirs to, to make or pay one's court to, to pay (one) a visit; sie hatten einen Bedienten zur —, they had a servant to wait upon them: die — haben bei ... , to wait on, to be in waiting (with, at, &c.); 2) *coll. for* Aufwärterin, waiting-woman, &c.

**Aufwasch, (str.)** *m.* Aufwaschen, (*w.)* *f.* plates, dishes, &c. to be washed after a meal.

**Aufwaschen, (str.)** *v. tr. 1)* to wash (up), cleanse (the dishes and plates, &c.); 2) to wash off, to remove (spots, &c.) by washing; 3) to use up or consume by washing: sich (*Dat.*) die Hände —, to wash one's hands sore.

**Aufwäscherin, (w.)** *f.* scullion, scullery-maid.

**Aufwasch, ...**, *in comp.* —faß, *n.*, —töbel, *m.* wash-tub, washing-tub: —tüche, *f. see* —tuch; —frau, —magd, *f. see* Aufwäscherin; —



plag, n. scullery; —wasser, n. 1) dish-water; 2) see *Espülicht*.

**Aufweben**, (w. & \* str.) v. tr. 1) to unweave, unravel; 2) to consume by weaving.

**Aufweheln**, (str.) m. *obsolescent* for *Aufgebl.*

**Aufweheln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to buy up (and thereby to bring out of circulation); 2) to change, exchange with agio.

**Aufwechsler**, (str.) m. money-changer; stock-jobber.

**Aufwecken**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to awake (aus dem Schlafe, from sleep), rouse, wake, (a) waken; to call up; *fig.*-s. 2) to call to life; 3) to enliven, cheer.

**Aufwehen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to blow up; 2) to blow open; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to rise (of the wind).

**Aufweichen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to soften, mollify; 2) to soak, moisten, wet, make soft; *hütle* —, *Skin-dr.* to soak hides; to temper (colours); 3) to open by mollifying; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to soak and dissolve; to open after having soaked; a-b, p. a. *Med.* emollient; das a-bc Mittel, emollient (remedy).

**Aufweihen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to reel on; 2) T. to brush up (the set jewels).

**Aufweinen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to awake by weeping or crying; II. *intr.* to begin crying, weep aloud.

**Aufweisen**, (str.) v. tr. to show (forth), produce, exhibit; to present (one's credentials, &c.); die *Geisichte* hat kein besseres Beispiel aufzuweisen, history has no better example to show. — **Aufweisung**, (w.) f. exhibition, production.

**Aufweissen**, (w.) v. tr. to whitewash snow.

**Aufweilen**, (w.) v. tr. to dry (fruit).

**Aufwellen**, (w.) v. tr. see *Aufwölken*.

**Aufwenden**, (w. & irr.) v. tr. to spend, expend, lay out (auf *with Acc.*, in, on, in); to bestow, employ (auf, in, on, in); to devote (auf, to, on); die aufgewendete (or aufgewandte) Mühe, the pains one has taken, &c.

**Aufwerfen**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) a) to throw up (a stone, entrenchments, &c.), to cast up, to raise (a bank, &c.), to toss up (a ball, &c.), to turn up (the soil, the nose, &c.); Schäum, Blasen —, to rise in foam, in bubbles; die Erde um einen Baum herum —, *Gard.* to heap up the earth round the roots of a tree; einen Graben —, to dig a ditch; b) *Gam-s.* to throw up (the cards); die Bärfeil —, to sling up the dice; die Rippen, den Mund —, to turn up or put one's lips or mouth; aufgeworfene Rippen, pouting, protuberant lips; eine aufgeworfene Nase, a cocked-up nose; c) *fig.* einen Zweifel —, to raise a doubt; eine Frage —, to start a question, to put a case; 2) to throw down (auf *with Acc.*, upon); 3) a) to open (a nut, &c.) by throwing down upon or against, to strike open; b) to throw or sling open (a door, &c.); II. *refl.* sich — zu ..., to set up for ..., to put one's self forward as ..., to erect one's self into ..., to usurp authority; er warf sich zum Schiedsrichter auf, he assumed the office of an arbitrator; sich gegen Jemand —, to rise up against one (*cf.* *Empören*).

**Aufwerthhammer**, (str., pl. A-hämmer) m. T. lift-hammer.

**Aufwettern**, (w.) v. tr. coll. to rouse from sleep by noisy and abusive language.

**Aufwischen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to polish up, to brush up (with wax or blacking); 2) *cul-s.* aufschneigeln; 3) *Cinem.* —, to treat, entertain sumptuously, to give a famous blow-out or spread.

**Aufwinden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to wind up, roll up, take up ( *yarn, &c.*); to turn up (the hair, &c.), to put (one's hair) in (curl-)papers; 2) to wind, &c. (auf *with Acc.*, upon); 3) to unfold, unwrap, unwind, untuck, unfold; 4) to unsaddle, dismount (a child); aufgewickelt,

p. a. unwrapped; aufgewickelte Seide, *Comm.* eloque silk.

**Aufwiegelei**, (w.) f. the practice of stirring up, instigating (to rebellion), &c., agitation.

**Aufwiegelei**, (w.) v. tr. to stir (up), to excite, instigate, to rebel, to tamper with, to raise up (the people).

**Aufwiegelung**, (w.) f. the act of stirring up, &c. instigation (to rebellion).

**Aufwiegen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to outweigh: to counterbalance, to rebel, to counterpoise, counterweigh; to make amends for ...; Fehler durch Tugenden —, to redeem faults by virtues; 2) coll. see *Aufwägen*.

**Aufwieger**, (str.) m., **Aufwiegerlei**, (w.) f., **Aufwiegerisch**, see *Aufwieger*, 1, **Aufwiegelei** & **Aufwiegerisch**.

**Aufwiehern**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* 1) to burst out neighing; 2) coll. to laugh immoderately; II. tr. to awake by neighing.

**Aufwimmern**, (w.) v. tr. to wake by moaning. [motion (*Karm.*).

**Aufwindbewegung**, (w.) f. winding-on

**Aufwindeln**, (w.) v. tr. to unsowathe.

**Aufwinden** (c...), in comp. *Weas-s.* —draht, m., —rad, n. fallers (*pl.*), faller-wire, rim; —maschine, f. whim, winding engine.

**Aufwinden**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to wind up; to hoist up, to heave (up), pull up; 2) *Mar.* to ground (a vessel); den Anker —, to weigh anchor; to start or purchase the anchor; 3) to open by winding; 4) to unwring, untwist, undo; II. *refl.* to rise in windings.

**Aufwinder**, (str.) m. 1) a winder-up, &c.; 2) see *Aufwinddraht*.

**Aufwinden**, (w.) v. tr. to make or cause to rise by a sign, a beck, or wink.

**Aufwippen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) see *Aufwägen*; 2) *Mil.* to strappado.

**Aufwirbeln**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to open (as a window) by turning the bolt; 2) to raise, whirl up; Staub —, to occasion a great deal of noise, discussion, &c., coll. to kick up a dust; 3) to wake by beating a drum; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to rise (with a rotary motion).

**Aufwirren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to work (out); den Teig —, *Bak.* to knead the dough; to form the loaves; ein Bild —, *Sport.* see *Auswerfen*; den Fuß eines Pferdes —, *Rur.* see *Auswerfen*; 2) to unweave, unravel; 3) to consume by weaving. [ravel (*Entwirren*).

**Aufwirren**, (w.) v. tr. to disentangle, un-

**Aufwischen**, (w.) v. tr. to wipe away (up).

**Aufwischer**, (str.) m., **Aufwischappen**, n., **Aufwischstuch**, n. wiping-clout.

**Aufwintern**, (w.) v. tr. to find out by smelling, to track by the scent.

**Aufwölgen**, (w.) v. *intr.* to rise in waves, to swell, to billow.

**Aufwölben**, (w.) v. tr. *Archit.* to erect in the shape of a vault, to vault.

**Aufwölken**, (w.) v. *intr.* & *refl.* *impers.* to rise like (as) clouds, to lower (of the sky).

**Aufwollen**, (irr.) v. *intr.* to wish to get up or rise.

**Aufwuchern**, (w.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to grow up rank or luxuriantly.

**Aufwuchten**, (w.) v. tr. to raise by a lever.

**Aufwühlen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to turn, dig, root up; den (Erdb-)Boden —, to plough, or rake up the ground (as cannon-balls, &c.); b) to stir up by wallowing about; die Glut (glühender Kohlen) — (*Gothe*), to rake up dying embers; c) *fig.* to rip up (old sores, &c.), to rake up (Aufstören); 2) *fig.* see *Aufwiegelei*.

**Aufwurf**, (str., pl. Aufwürfe) m. earth thrown or dug up, mound, jotty, dam, bank.

**Aufwürgen**, (str.) m. outcast.

**Aufwürgen**, (w.) v. tr. to consume with greediness, to devour.

**Aufzählen**, (w.) v. tr. to count, number,

enumerate; (einzeln) to reckon up singly, to detail, particularize; to check off (by the fingers); Geld —, to pay down money; Zinsen —, *loc. & coll.* to beat, lash, cudgel one. — **Aufzählung**, (w.) f. enumeration.

**Aufzanken**, (w.) v. tr. to wake by quarrelling. [too much fondness.

**Aufzärteln**, (w.) v. tr. to bring up with

**Aufzauern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to open by magic or witchcraft; 2) see *Aufzauern*.

**Aufzäumen**, (w.) v. tr. to bridle, to bit

das Pferd beim Schwanze —, coll. to turn the tail to the manger. [up or open.

**Aufzaufen**, (w.) v. tr. to pull, tear, or tug

**Aufzehen**, (w.) v. tr. to consume by drinking, to waste in guzzling.

**Aufzehren**, (w.) v. tr. to eat up, to consume; to waste; to absorb.

**Aufzehrung**, (w.) f. the (act of) consuming, &c.; consumption; expenditure.

**Aufzeichnen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to note, write down, pen down, to book, to item, to record; to chronicle (*Ereignisse*, events); *Comm.* to annotate, mark, note down (prices); to make an inventory of ...; *Comm.* to inventory; 2) to design, sketch, draw.

**Aufzeichner**, (str.) m. one who notes down, &c.; recorder, chronicler.

**Aufzeichnung**, (w.) f. notation, annotation, &c.; record; inventory; meteorologische An-, meteorological records; A-Buch, n. note-book, memorandum-book.

**Aufzeigen**, (w.) v. tr. to show up or forth,

to exhibit, to produce. [by pulling, tugging.

**Aufzerren**, (w.) v. tr. to pull up; to open

**Aufziehbrücke**, (w.) f. drawbridge.

**Aufziehen**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) a) to draw up, pull up, hoist (up), to raise; b) to wind up (a bucket, watch, &c.); c) to weigh (anchor); d) to draw or put on (chords); Eiten — (auf *with Acc.*, u. *with the Dat.*), to string (an instrument, &c.); e) to bend (a bow); f) to draw or pull (the trigger); den Hahn (an einer Finte) —, to cock (a gun); mit aufgezogenem Hahn, ready cocked or uncocked; g) *Angl.* to strike (a fish); 2) to draw open, to open; to draw (a bolt); eine Schiffe —, to untie, loose a bow or knot; 3) to mount (a map, &c. on canvas, &c.); 4) T-s. a) *Wear.* to warp; to fray, fret, unweave; b) *Gold-sm.* to chase; c) *Hosiery.* to unmesh; d) *Silk-wear.* to lash, sley; e) *Min.* to renovate (a stulm); *fig.*-s. 5) to bring up (children), to nurse, nurturo (plants), to breed, raise (cattle); to rear; 6) to delay, retard; 7) *Einen mit ...* —, to rally one about ... make merry with one, jeer (at), to smoke, quiz one on, to twist or taunt one with, to banter, sop, to joke one about, play upon, to put or pass a joke upon one; einen Ducaten —, to weigh a ducent; andere (getindete) Eiten —, coll. to draw in (one's) horns; to give in, to yield; to relent; anal. to change one's tune, to begin in a milder strain, to come a peg or two lower, to lower a peg; zum Tanze —, to ask to dance.

II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to go, march, or move in procession, to draw up, parade, *Mil.* to mount guard, to go upon guard; 2) to appear, rise; ein Sturm zieht auf, a storm brews, draws near; 3) to draw to a head (of an ulcer); *fig.* lächerlich —, to cut a ridiculous figure; coll. mit etwas aufgezogen kommen, to draw near, to come on in a certain (ridiculous, &c.) fashion; 2) *fig.* to bring forth or forward, to produce, to show.

**Aufzieher**, (str.) m. 1) one who draws up, &c.; 2) *Anat.* adductor muscle.

**Aufzieherel**, (w.) f. mockery, (continued)

**Aufzieh...**, in comp. —fenster, n. sash-window; —hammer, m. T. punchon, chasing-hammer; —loch, n. T. key-hole (in clock and



watches); —knopf, m. knob, button (of a window); —müffel, m. see *Aufzieher*; 2; —rad, n. *Horol.* & *Watch-m.* the wheel connected with the pivot which is turned in winding up a watch or clock; *Min.* wheel by means of which the gear of the large wheel is wound up; —schnur, f. *Weav.* simple-cord; —schuß, m. see *Schupfbrett*; —tau, n. *Mar.* towing-line; —thor, n. swing-gate; —weber, n. waste-weir; —werkzeug, n. spring-tool; —zapfen, m. *T.* pin for the key in winding up a clock or watch, winding-square. [*Ac.*]

**Aufzieren**, (w.) v. tr. to dress up, adorn, *Aufzins*, (str.) m. double interest, interest on interest.

**Aufzirkeln**, see *Aufzirkeln*.

**Aufzischen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to rush up with a hissing noise.

**Aufzittern**, (w.) v. intr. to rise tremblingly.

**Aufzucken**, (w.) v. intr. to start up convulsively.

**Aufzüge**, (str., pl. *Aufzüge*) m. 1) the (act of) drawing up, &c. see *Aufziehen*; T-s. 2) a) crane; hoist (machine for elevating goods); b) *Hydr.* see *Schupfbrett*; c) *Min.* the rod or beam on which the assaying-scales are hung; 3) *Weav.* warp, chain; water twist; 4) *Farr.* beak; 5) a) mounting, parade; b) procession; c) train, pomp, (display of) pageant; — zu Pferde, cavalcade; d) stately or extraordinary dress, appearance, show; 6) *Theat.* act (of a play); 7) t. delay; 8) *Sport.* convey of young birds; 9) *Archit.* see *Durchschnitt*, Profil; — z. binfel, n. *Mar.* tongue of a standing backstay; — (e)brücke, f. draw-bridge; — (e)luid, n. 1) crane; 2) fee for drawing up goods and bridges; — rad, n. see *Aufziehrad*; — struppe, f. see *Strang*; — zapfen, m. see *Aufzichzapfen*.

**Aufzigig**, adj. *Lav.* dilatory.

**Aufzippen**, (w.) v. tr. see *Auszippen*.

**Aufzippmaschine**, (w.) f. see *Reißtrümpel*.

**Aufzwängen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to press open; 2) see *Aufzwingen*.

**Aufzwecken**, (w.) v. tr. to fasten on or down with sparables; to tack.

**Aufzwingen**, (str.) v. i. tr. 1) *Mar.* die Berghölzer —, to wring up the wales; 2) (Ei-nem etwas) to obtrude, press, or force upon, to enforce (something on...); II. refl. to intrude one's self (on).

**Aug...**, in comp. (cf. *Augen*...) — apfel, m. 1) a) eye-ball, apple or globe of the eye; b) pupil; 2) fig. pet, favourite; — apfelstein-*zün-dung*, f. *Med.* inflammation of the pupil; ophthalmia; — apfeltrauf, m. nystagmus; — apfelmüffel, m. muscle of the eye-ball; — apfel-schwund, m. atrophy of the eye-ball.

**An'gärten**, (str., pl. *An'gärten*) m. park.

**Aug...**, in comp. *Mar.-s.* — binfel, n. see *Aufzichbinfel*; — bolzen, m. eye-bolt.

**An'ge**, (irr.) n. 1) a) eye; b) *often in the pl.* (eye)-sight; 2) bud, gem; eye (of a plant); *Comm.* das (quite äußere) — einer Waare, the (good) appearance of an article; the gloss (of stuffs); glance, lustre, water, fire (of jewels, pearls, &c.); 4) any thing resembling an eye: a) *Typ.* eye or face of a letter; b) *Mar.-s.* das — eines aufgeschossenen Tauchs, the coil of a cable; — einer Zungler, score or cap of a dead eye; *X-n* der Blinde, water-holes of the sprit-sail; c) eye of a needle; d) *Weav.* eye (also *Shk.-weav.*), mail; e) *T.* eye (of an axe, hat-chot; of a bolt, of a crank, of a furnace, &c.); *Gold-sm.* — einer Monfranz, eye of a pix; — im Käse, eye hole or whey-drop in cheese; — im Brot, eye or cavity in bread; — im Hammer, eye of a hammer; — am Müßftein, eye of a mill-stone; — am Weib, eye of the bit; *Weav.* eye, mail, loop; — in der Schmeder der Zauis (den Zülf, *Archit.* eye of the volute or scroll; (auf Würfel) point; (auf dem Schweiß des Pfanes, den Flügeln des Schmetterlings) eye,

spot; (auf Karten) spot; pip (in playing-cards); (in einem Tische) knot, see *Wisch*; — (heim Strichen), stitch; (in Rehen) mosh; die *A-n* betreffend, ocular, ophthalmic; *seweit trägt mein — nicht*, this is quite out of my ken; ganz — und Ohr, all alive; *Einem* oder einer Sache die *A-n* aufsetzen, see (Einen) Aus-stechen; große *A-n* machen, to look with astonishment, to look all wonder, to be all eyes; *Einem* gute Worte und gute *A-n* geben, to give one good words and a friendly reception (friendly looks); es wird für uns saure *A-n* geben, we shall meet with a bad reception; die *A-n* libral haben, to have one's eyes about one; verliebt *A-n* machen, to leer at, to make (cast, throw) sheep's eyes at, to look sweet at; die *A-n* hoch tragen, to be proud; die *A-n* sind bei dir größer als der Magen, *coll.* your eyes are bigger than your stomach; des Herrn — macht das Vieh fett, under the master's eye (care), the cattle thrives; *A-n* machen wie die Gänse, wenn es wetterleuchtet, *anal.* to turn up one's eyes like a duck against thunder; vier *A-n* sehen besser als zwei, two heads are better than one; was die *A-n* sehen, glaubt das Herz, seeing is believing; was das — nicht sieht, bekümmert das Herz nicht, what the eye does not see, the heart does not grieve; *Ei-nem* die *A-n* nicht gönnen, to grudge a person everything; die *A-n* gehörig offen halten, to be wide awake; wo hatten Sie Ihre *A-n*? where were your eyes? ein — auf (with Acc.) haben oder behalten, a) to have (a thing) in view, to keep in sight or view, to keep an eye upon, not to lose sight of...; b) to suspect, mistrust; (or ein — auf etwas oder eine Person werfen), to cast an eye on; to form an intention of marrying...; alle *A-n* auf sich richten, to attract general attention; etwas (or Geld &c.) auf — drücken, to bribe one; die *A-n* (gehörig) aufmachen oder offen halten, to be wide awake; *Einen* nicht aus den *A-n* lassen, to keep one's eyes upon one, not to trust one out of eye-sight; geh mir aus den *A-n*, get out of my sight; aus den *A-n* sehen, to lay aside (all respect, &c.), to disregard, to forget, to make light of; aus den *A-n*, aus dem Sinn, *proverb.* out of sight, out of mind; long absent, soon forgotten; er ist ihm, mit r. wie aus den *A-n* geschritten, he is exactly like him, me, &c.; der Schall sieht ihm aus den *A-n*, his eyes bespeak him a wag or rogue; dem Tage die *A-n* ausstrichen, *coll. anal.* to burn daylight; in die *A-n* lassen (leuchten, scheinen, springen, strahlen, treten), to strike, to catch the eye; in die *A-n* fallen, striking, &c., (self-evident, clear; etwas im — haben, to have a thing in view or prospect; *Se-mand* (johar) ins — lassen, to watch, have an eye upon one; im — behalten, 1) to keep in sight or view; 2) to keep an eye upon (one); einen Wächter zu tief in die *A-n* gesetzt oder gequid haben, to have fallen in love with a girl; *Ei-nem* ein Dorn im — sein, to be an eye-sore to one; dem Elend, der Noth, dem Tod r. ins — sehen, to be in misery, need, in danger of death, &c.; *Einen* (*Einem*) oder das Kalb (dem Kalbe), in the sight of deity; *se-mit* man mit den *A-n* ichen kann, within sight or eye-shot; ich habe sie, ihn r. mit freiem — gesehen, I have not seen any thing of her, him, &c.; etwas mit andern *A-n* ansehen, to take a different view of a thing; mit schelm *A-n* an-sehen, to look upon one with an evil eye; mit dem — des Fürsteds, with a curious eye; ohne *A-n*, eyeless; mit einem blauen — davon kommen, to come off with a small loss or not

much hurt; to have a narrow escape; *Einem* unter die *A-n* kommen oder treten, to come in sight of one, to come in one's way; unter *Jemandes* —, in sight of one; unter vier *A-n*, face to face, in private, secretly; vor *A-n* haben, to have in view; dein Befehl habe Gott vor Augen und im Herzen (Tob. 4, 6), be mindful of the Lord our God all days; vor meinen (schenden) Augen, in my very sight; *Einen* nicht vor *A-n* sehen können, not to be able to bear a person's presence; *se-mit* mir nicht wieder vor die *A-n*! let me not see (or never show) your face again! ein — zubrücken, *semit*, see *Zubrücken*.

**Aug'reifen**, (str.) n. *T.* see *Stechreifen*.

**Aug'elchen**, (w.) n. *dimin.* of *Aug* (eye).

**An'gein**, (w.) v. i. tr. *Gard.* to inoculate, to ingraft; das — (e. s.) mit dem Schilde, scutcheon-grafting; II. intr. to ogle, to leer.

**Aug'en**, (w.) v. intr. 1) *Sport.* to look about; 2) or *Aug'en*, to bud (of plants).

**Augen...**, in comp. — ahat, m. *Miner.* cat's eye, sun-stone; — adse, f. see — are; — aber, f. *Anat.* ocular or ophthalmic vein; — aberlaß, m. scarification of the eye; — ähnlich, adj. like the eye, resembling the eye; — ar-terie, f. *Anat.* ophthalmic artery; — arguci, f. see — mittel; — argi, m. oculist; — are, f. axis of the eye; — bad, n. ophthalmic bath; — baß, m. see *Aufgabel*, 1, a; — baßsam, m. eye-salve; — beben, n. *Med.* nystagmus; — be-schreibung, f. ophthalmography; — betrug, m. optical deception or illusion; — binde, f. bandage for the eye; — blende, f. see *Schleuder*.

**Augenblick**, (str.) m. 1) twinkle, twinkling (of an eye); 2) moment, instant, trice; der lichte —, lucid moment or interval; in die-sem *A-n*, at this moment; den —, this moment or instant; in einem *A-n* verändert sich viel, there's many a slip between cup and lip; in einem *A-n*, in a trice or twinkling; bis zu die-sem —, up to the present moment, till this very instant; (auf) einen —, for a moment; der letzte —, extremity.

**Augenblicklich**, I. adj. 1) (sofort eintre-tend &c.) instantaneous, immediate, present; 2) (von kurzer Dauer) momentary, ephemeral, temporary, transient; 3) (gegenwärtig) present, &c.; es dient dem a-n Bedürfnisse, it serves the purpose of the hour; die a-e Stim-mung, the mood of mind at the moment; II. adv. 1) in a moment, instantly, instan-taneously; at a moment's notice; 2) for the moment, at present.

**Augen...**, in comp. — blöße, — blödigkeit, f. weakness of the eye; — blutader, f. *Anat.* ophthalmic vein; — blutschwamm, m. see — schwamm; — bolzen, m. *T.* eye-bolt (also *Mar.*); eyed bolt; shoulder-bolt; — braue or — braunt, f. (eye)-brow; mit hervorrageuden — brauen, beetle-browed; — brauenkraut, n. *Bot.* ophyrs; — brauenmüffel, — brauenrunzler, m. corru-gant muscle; corrugator; — bruch, m. see — vor-fall; — butter, f. gum of the eye; — halbeden, *Miner.* see *Apophthalmit*; — iris, m. *Med.* iris; — coralle, f. white coral; — bedc, f. *Anat.* nictitant membrane; — bedel, m. 1) *Surg.* *Custos oculi*; 2) see — lid; 3) see *Schleuder*; — diener, m. eye-servant, men-pleaser, com-plier, pickthank; — dienst, m. 1) eye-service; 2) *Bot.* see *Augentrost*; — briden, n. pain, op-pression in the eye; — drüße, f. see *Thränen-drüße*; — eisen, n. 1) *Surg.* instrument used in cauterizing the lachrymal fistula; 2) *Feind.* rake, fire-iron, poker; — entzündung, f. inflam-mation of the eye or eyes, ophthalmia; — füllig, — fülligkeit, see — scheinlich, — scheinlich-keit; — fell, n. see *Gefäßstrecke*; — fell, n. film of the eye, albugo, haw, dragon, pearl, leucoma; wässrige — feuchtigkeit, f. aqueous humour of the eye; — fistel, f. *Med.* lachrymal fistula; —



fließen, *m. pl. see* —fell; —fluß, *m.* catarrh, rheum, or watering in the eye; —flüssig, *adj.* affected with ophthalmic fluxion or a watering of the eye; —förmig, *adj.* eye-formed, in the form of an eye; oculiform, ocellated; —funteln, *m. pl. Med.* photops; —gefäße, *n. pl. Anat.* the arteries, veins, and lymphatic vessels of the eye; —Med.-s. —geschwür, *n.* ulcer of the eye; —geschwulst, *f.* exophthalm; —gewölle, *n.* nebula; —glas, *n.* eye-glass (a glass to assist the sight); —grube, *f. Anat.* cavity over the eye-brows; the hollow over the eyes of horses; —halter, *m. Surg.* instrument to keep the eye-lids open; —haut, *f.* coat of the eye; —häutchen, *n.* 1) winking membrane; 2) *Vet.* white film; —heilanstalt, *f.* eye-infirmary; —höhle, *f.* eye-hole, socket, orbit; gleno; —holz, *f. see* Niderholz; —klappe, *f.* eye-flap; winker-piece, *pl.* winkers; —klappenränder, *m. pl.* winker-frames; —kinnit, *f.* ophthalmic infirmary; —koralle, *f. see* coralle; —krampf, *m. see* —muskelekrampf & Augapfelkrampf; —krankenanstalt, *f. see* —heilstalt; —krankheit, *f.* disease of the eye; —traut, *n. Bot. see* —troß; —kreß, *m.* cancer of the eye; —kreis, *m.* orbit; —lähmung, *f.* paralysis of the eye; —leder, *n. see* —blende; —lehre, *f.* ophthalmology; —leiden, *n.* disease of the eye; —licht, *n.* eye-sight; —lieb, *lib.* (*str.*, *pl.* M.-er, & [*l.* u.] M.-e) *n.* eye-lid; —liberenzübung, *f.* inflammation of the eye-lids, bopharitis; —liberfnorpel, *m. Anat.* cartilage of the eye, tarsus; —liberumlebung, *f. Med.* eversion of the eyelid, ectropium; —loß, *n.* 1) *Anat.* opening of the iris, pupil; 2) *Archit.* an eye-formed window, or opening of a roof.

**Augenloß, adj.** eyeless; sightless.

**Augen...**, *in comp.* —lust, *f.* delight of the eyes; —marinor, *m.* eye-spotted marble; —maß, *n.* estimate by the eye, eye-sight; ein gutß —maß haben, to have a correct or just eye; nach dem —maß laufen, to bny in the lump; —mert, *n.* object in view, aim, mark; sein —mert richten or gerichtet haben, to have in view, to aim at; —messer, *m.* 1) optometer; 2) *Surg.* a kind of cataract-knife; —mittel, *n.* ocular medicine, ophthalmic; (zu äußerem Gebrauch) eye-wash, eye-lotion, collyrium; —muskel, *m.* ocular muscle; (der abziehende) *Abductor oculi*; (die träge) oblique muscle, (ober) *oblique trochlear muscle*; —muskelekrampf, *m. Med.* (clonischer) *nystagmus*; (tonischer) *strabismus spasticus* (*Lat.*); —nadel, *f.* needle, see Nähnadel; —nagel, *m. see* —fell; —nebel, *m. see* —gewölle; —nerv, *m.* ocular nerve, eye-string; —nichte, *n.* —nidtß, *n. Metall.* white tatty; —pappel, *f.* vervain-mallow (Siegmundshaus); —perpendikel, *m. Opt.* cathetus of reflection; —pflege, *f.* proper care and attention given to the preservation of the eye; —pulver, *n.* 1) powder for the eyes, xerocollyrium; 2) *loc.* very small print; —punkt, *m.* point of sight, object in view, visual point; —reiz, *m.* 1) tickling in the eye; 2) *see* —lust; —ring, *m.* iris; —salbe, *f.* eye-salve; —schein, *m.* autopsy, inspection; evidence, appearance, eye-sight; durch den —schein bezeugt, taught by the evidence of senses; in —schein nehmen, to take a view of; to view, to inspect; *Archit.* to make a survey of; —scheinlich, *adj.* evident, apparent, manifest, self-evident; visible, conspicuous, obvious; imminent (of danger); ocular (of a proof), palpable (*facta, &c.*); —scheintuschel, *f.* evidence; appearance; obviousness; self-evidence; —schirm, *m.* shade, eye-screen; —schlagader, *f. Anat.* ophthalmic artery; —schlagner, *f. see* Flatter; —scheim, *m. see* —butter; —scheimfluß, *m.* ophthalmic fluxion; —schmalz, *n. see* —butter; —schmauß, *m. see* —weide; —schmerz, *m.* pain in the eye(s); —schneupf, *tabol*, *m.* eye-snuff; —schüßer, *pl.*

goggles; —schwäche, *f.* weakness of sight; —schwund, *m.* —schwinden, *n. Med.* atrophy of the eye-ball; —sperrt, *f. Med.* synchysis; —spiegel, *m. Surg.* ophthalmoscope, *speculum oculi*; —spiel, *n.* expression of the eye, ogling; —sprache, *f.* language of the eyes; —sprosse, *Augspresse, m. Sport.* brow-antler; —staar, *m.* cataract; —stechen, *n.* 1) *Med.* shooting pains in the eye(s); 2) *Surg.* couching; —stein, *m. Pharm.* sulphate of zinc, white coppers; *Miner.* eye-stone; —stern, *m.* 1) pupil; 2) *fig. pot.* favourite (*cf.* Augapfel); —sternverweiterung, *f. Med.* mydriasis, enlargement of the eye-ball or pupil; —sternverengerung, *f. Med.* myosis, contraction of the pupil; —tabak, *m.* eye-snuff; —täuschung, *f.* 1) *Med.* ocular spectrum, spectral deception; 2) ocular deception, illusion of vision; —tauf, *m. Med. see* —butter; —therial, *m. Bot.* valerian (*Valeriana silvestris*); —thierchen, *n. pl. Zool.* infusoria; —thürnen, *n.* watery eye, epiphora; —träger, *m. Bot.* bulb through which the germ shoots forth; —treibend, *adj. Bot.* gemiparous, producing buds; —triefen, *n.* lipitudo; —triefig, *adj.* bearded, beaver-eyed; —troß, *m.* (*lit.* that which cheers the eyes) 1) *fig.* comfort, consolation; 2) *Bot.* eye-bright, *Euphrasia* (*Euphrasia* L.); —troßgäse, *n. see* Euphrasia; —verbindung, *f. Med.* achyls, amaurosis, (*Schwartz* Etau) *gutta serena*; —vorfall, *m. Med.* prolapsus oculi, exophthalmia, protrusion of the eyeball; —wasser, *n.* eye-water, collyrium; —wasserjucht, *f. Med.* hydrophthalmia; —wech, *n.* pain in the eyes; —weide, *f.* delight of the eyes; —weite, *f.* reach of the eye, coll. eye-shot; —welle, *f. see* —are; —wimper, *f.* eye-lash (*pl.* cilia [*Lat.*]); —wint, *m.* eyewink; —wintel, *m.* (innerer, äußerer, inner, outer) angle or corner of the eye; canthus; —wintelschweif, *f. Med.* canthitis; —wülstchen, *n. Med.* nebula; —wonne, *f. see* —weide; —zahn, *m.* eye-tooth, dog-tooth; —zauber, *m.* fascination; —zeuge, *m.* eye-(ocular) witness; —zeugniß, *n.* ocular testimony; —zierde, *f. see* Ohrenzunge (*plend*); —zirbel, *see* —zirfel.

**Augias, m. Gr. Myth.** Augias, Angeas (a king of Elis); den Stall des — reinigen, to cleanse the Augean stable.

**Augicht, adj.** eye-spotted, ocellated.

**Augig, adj.** 1) *Miner.* see Bläsig; 2) *in comp.* —eyed, triel; —blear-eyed.

**\*Augit, (str.) m. Miner.** augite, parotomier —spath, diopside, pyroxene; der prismatische —spath, tabular spar; wollastonite; prismaticidischer —, epidote. *[eye.]*

**Auglein, (str.) n. (dimin. of Auge)** \* little

**Augler, (str.) m. (lit. observor)** Mas. & Carp. head-mason, foraman.

**\*Augment, (str.) n. (Lat.) Gramm.** augment, — **Augmentiren, (w.) v. tr.** to add the augment to ... — **Augmentirung, (w.) f.** placing of the augment.

**Augsburg, n. Geogr.** Augsburg(b).

**Augsbürgerlich, adj.** of Augsburg(b), Augsburian (confession, &c.).

**Augstlung, (w.) f. Mar.** eye-splice.

**\*Augur, (str., pl. w.) Auguru, Auguren** *m. Rom. Archaeol.* augur.

**August, m. 1)** (as a German personal P. N. with the accent on the first syllable) **Augst, Augustus, Augustus** (*Lat. J. P. N.*); 2) **Augst**, (the month of) August; —hafer, *m.* hasty oats; —fisch, *f.* sour cherry, agriot.

**Augustlich, Augustisch, adj.** Augustan (*Zeitalter, ago, &c.*)

**Augustin, Augustinus, m.** Augustinus, Augustin, Austin (*P. N.*); — **Augustiner, (str.) m. Eccl.** Austin friar; die M.-in, (*w.*) *f.* Austin nun. — **Augustinisch, adj.** Augustinian.

**\*Aur, f. (Lat.) see** Bismuth (Neyer).

**\*Aurät, (str.) n. (Lat.) Chem.** aurate.

**Aurelia, Aurelie, f.** Aurelia (*P. N.*).

**\*Auricel, (w.) f. Bot.** auricula, boar's-ear, French cowslip (*Primula auricula* L.).

**\*Aurin, (str.) m. Bot. 1)** (rother) **Aurian, m.** **Aurentraut, n. see** Zaubeniglibenfraut; 2) (wilder) *see* Guadenfraut.

**\*Auripigment, (str.) n. (Lat.) Miner., Chem., &c.** orpiment, yellow arsenic, Zarnich, realgar.

**Auro-ra, f. 1)** \*aurora, morning-twilight; 2) **Aurora (P. N.)**; —farbe, *f.* pink-colour.

**Auß, I. prep. with Dat.** out of, from; of; by; through; on, upon; for in; — dem Graben ziehen, to draw out of the ditch; — der Scheide, from the scabbard; — einem Zeller essen, to eat off or from a plate; — einem Glase trinken, to drink from, in, out of a glass; — dem Theater kommen, to come from the play; — der Luft herabsteigen, to descend through the air; — dem Hause, out of doors; — London, from London; — Gold, Silber, Holz &c., (made) of gold, silver, wood (or wooden), &c.; der Stein, — welchem das Gebäude gebaut war, the stone of which the edifice was built; sie haben einen Soldaten — ihn gemacht, they have made him a soldier (or a soldier of him); — nichts wird nichts, from nothing, nothing comes, or nothing can come of nothing; — dem Forder, out of Horace; — der Mitte, from amidst or among; — dem Gedächtniß, from memory; — dem Kopf, without book or preparation, extempore; ein Beispiel — der neuen Geschichte, an instance from modern history; — (or von) einer alten Familie, of an ancient family; die Könige Englands — dem Hause Braunschweig, the kings of England of the house of Brunswick; Soult's Herkunft war niedrig, er stammte — dem Volke und war eines armen Mannes Sohn, Soult's origin was obscure, he was of the people and a poor man's son; — der Mode, out of fashion; eben — den sechzig Jahren, just turned of sixty; — der Karte wahrigen, to tell the fortune by the cards; der Teufel spricht — ihr, the devil speaks in her; man sieht — dem Briefe, — seinem Betragen &c., one sees by the letter, by his behaviour, &c.; — Ihrem Briefe entnehme ich, by (from) your letter I observe; — Erfahrung wissen, to know by (from) experience; — was für Macht, by what authority; — freier, eigener Wahl, of one's own choice; — diesem Grunde, from this reason or motive; — Vorsicht, as a precaution, from prudential reasons; — bloßem Verdachte, upon (from) mere suspicion; — Liebe, Mitleid, Stolz, Neugier &c., out of (from) love, pity, pride, curiosity, &c.; — Hoff, through hatred; — Mangel an..., for want of...; — Noth, from want; — Gehorsam, Achtung, Verachtung gegen..., in obedience, out of (from) respect to..., in contempt of...; — Furcht, for fear; er wurde — Eifersucht wahnfinnig, he went mad from jealousy; — Liebe, for love; — Gründen, for reasons; — Grundsatz, on principle; — Pflicht, from duty; ein Alibiwort, daß sie — Gmuthfeyl immer wiederholen, a by-word they keep repeating, out of custom; — Aufsat, *Comm.* according to order.

**II. adv.** 1) out; ein Auge ist —, one eye is out; 2) von..., from forth, from; 3) (for augenangehen, &c.) (gone) out, abroad, absent, &c.; 4) over, at an end, ended; past; von (Paris &c.) —, from (Paris, &c.); die Taufen von den Handgelehrten — anschlagen, to strike the keys from the wrist; von Hause —, radically, originally, from the very (first) beginning; von Grund —, from the foundation; höre mich —, hear me out; Jahr —, Jahr ein, from year's end to year's end; — sein, to be out, over, to be at an end or finished, emptied, extinguished, &c.; — werden, to come to an end, to end; die Kirche ist —, church is over or done; die







mir... —? may I be favoured with...? may I trouble you for...? I will thank you for...

**Ausblassen**, (w.) v. intr. see **Ausbleiben**.

**Ausbäufen**, (w.) v. tr. to polish thoroughly.

**Ausbäßen**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to blow out: a) to empty by blowing (as an egg, &c.); b) to extinguish (a candle, &c.); 2) *Iron-w.*, &c. a) to blow out, to stop or to draw (the furnace); also intr. to let down the fire; b) den *Hofstein* —, to blow the furnace; c) die *Erkältung* —, to blast the cinders; 3) a) to improve the sound of (a flute) by frequent playing; b) to blow (a musical piece) to the end; c) to proclaim by sound of trumpet: *Einen das Lebenslicht* —, coll. to stop one's wind, i. e. to kill him; II. intr. 1) to have done blowing: 2) *fam. (l.u.)* to die; &c. v. s. (str.) n. (des Dampfes) *seiner Reinigung* blowing down or off (the boiler).

**Ausbäse...** (or **Ausbäse**...), in comp. *Steam* — *hahn*, m. blow-offcock, delivery cock, purging cock, mudcock; — *flappe*, f., — *ventil*, n. blow valve; — *röhre*, f. blow-off pipe.

**Ausbatten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) T. to cut off, to take away the side shoots (of hops, vines, &c.); 2) *Carp.* to notch, jag.

**Ausbättern**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to pluck out the leaves of (a plant, &c.), cf. *Eubättern*; 2) to turn (over) all the leaves of (a book); II. intr. to finish shedding the leaves.

**Ausbängen**, (w.) v. tr. to hang, cudgel thoroughly.

**Ausbbleiben**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*) 1) to stay out or away; to fail (to come); not to come out, forth, not to be forthcoming, to be absent; die englische Post war dreimal ausgeblieben, the English mail had three times been due; 2) to be left out, to be omitted; 3) a) to stop, discontinue, leave off; to intermit (of fever, &c.); not to take place, not to be held; b) der Puls bleibt ihm aus, his pulse stops; das Fieber ist ihm ausgeblieben, the fever has left him; das Geld bleibt ihm aus, his money does not come (in); ausgeblieben sein, to be due or overdue (of mails).

**Ausbbleiben**, v. s. (str.) n. staying out, &c., non-appearance; non-attendance; non-arrival: das — der Zahlung, the non-payment; das vorläufige — vor Gericht, default of appearance; contempt of court.

**Ausbbleichen**, v. I. intr. 1) (w.) to finish bleaching: 2) (str.) to grow pale, to fade; II. (w.) tr. to bleach out.

**Ausbblen**, (w.) v. tr. to fill with lead. *(also fig.)* — **Ausbbliden**, (w.) v. intr. to look out or into. [ing: fulguration.]

**Ausbblitz**, (str.) m. sudden flash of lightning.

**Ausbblitzen**, (w.) v. intr. to cease lightning.

**Ausbblühen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to pass through all the stages of florification; 2) to cease flowering, see *Ausblühen*; 3) *Miner.* to effloresce.

**Ausbbluten**, (w.) v. I. intr. to cease bleeding; II. tr. sein *Reben* —, to shed one's life-blood.

**Ausböden**, (w.) v. tr. to provide with a bottom; *Coop.* to head (a cask).

**Ausbögen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) T. to slope (a piece of cloth, &c.); 2) *Carp.*, *Join.*, &c. to channel, to slope out. [to floor.]

**Ausböhlen**, (w.) v. tr. to plank, to board.

**Ausböhren**, (w.) v. I. tr. to bore out: *Join.*, &c. to plank; *Horol.* (tegetförmig) to chamfer; *Lock-sm.*, &c. (zu einer Schraubenmutter) to tap, to worm (Töhl.); II. intr. to cease boring.

**Ausböhren**, (str.) m. T. see *Ausleger*.

**Ausböhrmaschine**, (w.) f. boring machine.

**Ausböfeln**, (w.) v. tr. *Tann.* to stretch out (the hide).

**Ausbögen**, (w.) v. tr. to lead out.

**Ausböden**, (w.) v. tr. T. to turn out, reject.

**Ausbögen**, (w.) v. tr. *Tann.* see *Ausböfeln*.

**Ausböten**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to roast out; 2) to roast sufficiently; II. intr. (aux. *sein*) 1) to be well roasted; 2) to run out in roasting.

**Ausböuchen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to consume, to use up; 2) to use no more.

**Ausböuchen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to brew to perfection; 2) to extract or take out by brewing; II. intr. to cease brewing.

**Ausböuchen**, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) to cease roaring; 2) to cease to ferment; ausgebraut haben, fig. to be past fermenting, to have subsided, to be cooled down; II. tr. sein *Geist* —, to give vent to, to evaporate one's passion.

**Ausböchen**, (str.) n. *Tann.* softening.

**Ausböchen**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) a) to break out; to force, to take out or draw (a tooth, &c.); b) to notch (a knife); c) to quarry (stones or marble); d) *Min.* to work (einen Gang, a lode); e) T. to bore (a tunnel); *Herald.* ausgebrochen, p. a. voided; die ausgebrochene Haut, f. masole; das ausgebrochene Kreuz, n. clecho, clecho; 2) *Gard.* to cut or take off (the suckers, &c.); to clear of superfluous shoots, branches, &c., to prune, disbud; ausgebrochene Holz, *Forest.* young wood or trees cleared off; &c.; 3) *Bees*, das Gevirl —, see *Zeiden*; 4) to vomit, throw up, bring up: *Umgab* und *Leber* —, to spew one's heart up; 5) to shell (peas or beans); 6) *Tann.* die gar gemachten Felle —, to soften the skins upon the boards; 7) *Brew.* to pour (beer or water) from the boiler into the trough; ein gegossenes Stüd —, *Found.* to open the mould.

II. intr. (aux. *sein*) 1) to break out, to come off (as a broken piece of a cup, &c.); 2) to break out, forth; to break loose (from a prison, &c.); 3) fig. to break out (as a war, an epidemic, &c.); to occur, to take place suddenly, to prevail; es sind mehr Fallimente ausgebrochen, several failures have occurred; 4) to take vent, to become known, to come out; 5) to burst (out) into [a fit of laughter, into tears; into abusive language, into a merry laugh, &c.], to break forth (in raptures); er brach in Gelächter aus, he burst out laughing, &c.

**Ausböbreitmaschine**, (w.) f. *Weav.* spreading-machine.

**Ausböbreiten**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to spread out, spread, extend, expand; to unfold (the sails, &c.); to stretch forth or out (the arms, wings, &c.); 2) a) *Tann.* to air (hides); b) *Print.* to hang up (the sheets); 3) T. to flatten (metal-plates); *Gild.* to spread (gold- or silver-foils) with the polisher (Töhl.); fig.-s. 4) to extend, enlarge; 5) a) to spread abroad, to divulge; b) to diffuse, disseminate (opinions, &c.), propagate, circulate; II. refl. 1) to spread (out), to run out, to stretch (over), grow wide, widen, enlarge; to branch, widen (of trees); 2) to unfold itself (to the view); 3) with *liber* (& *Acc.*), to expatiate, enlarge upon ..., to discuss at great length, cf. *ich verbreiten*, II. 2; 4) a) to gain ground; b) to come into use; ausgebreitet, p. a. *Bot.* 1) spreading; 2) *Herald.* displayed (wings); 3) fig. extensive (acquaintance, correspondence, &c.); das —, v. s. (str.) n. the (act of) spreading out, &c.; T. (der Glasblase zur Tafelform) flashing out.

**Ausböbreiten**, (str.) m. dispenser; divulger.

**Ausböbreitung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) spreading, &c.; 2) extension, expansion; 3) diffusion, propagation, dissemination (of knowledge, &c.); 4) *Wissenschaftl.* diffusibility.

**Ausböbrennen**, (str.) v. I. intr. 1) (aux. *sein*) a) to be consumed by fire in the interior; to be burnt out; das Haus brannte aus, the house was internally destroyed by fire; die Stube ist gänzlich ausgebrannt, every thing in the

room was consumed by the fire; ein ausgebrannter Vulkan, a burnt out, or an extinct volcano; die Ruine eines ausgebrannten Vulkans, fig. the calm of a worn-out volcano; b) to be consumed inwardly, to get parched or dry; mein Herz war nicht ganz ausgebrannt, — ich konnte wieder lieben, my heart was not all ashes — I could love again; 2) (aux. haben) a) to cease burning; b) T. to heat a brick kiln, &c. for the last time; II. tr. 1) to burn out, to burn; 2) to cleanse the inside of (hollow bodies) by applying fire, &c.; a) to fire (a chimney, &c.); b) cine *Stein* —, to scale a gun; c) *Brew.* to cleanse (the casks); 3) to burn (or [Töhl.] to bake) sufficiently (bricks, &c.); 4) T. to burn (down) (gold- and silver-lace); 5) *Surg.* to cauterize (a wound); 6) to expel or drive away by fire or smoke. [wall.]

**Ausböbrennen**, (w.) f. *Found.* baking.

**Ausböbringbar**, adj. *Min.* that may be produced, won, or extracted.

**Ausböbringen**, I. (irr.) v. tr. 1) to bring out; to get out; to drive out (a nail), to take off; 2) T. to brood, see *Ausböbrüten*; 3) *Typ.* to drive out, to keep out (*opp.* Einbringen); 4) *Mar.* a) to hoist out (the boat); b) den Anker mit dem Boot —, to hoist the anchor; 5) *Min.* a) to bring up (from a mine); b) to obtain, gain, extract (a certain amount of metal from the ore); 6) to cleanse (a pond); 7) to spread, publish, divulge; 8) cine *Gesundheit* —, to propose a toast, (*with* auf [*& Acc.*]) to toast (a person), to drink the health of ..., to drink prosperity to ...; die ausgebrachte Gesundheit, toast, health; warum bringen Sie eine Gesundheit aus? Fr. D.; warum geben Sie uns nicht Ihren Trinkspruch? why don't you call a health? Mr. D.; why don't you give your toast? II. das —, v. s. (str.) n. or das Ausgebrachte, (*decl.* like adj.) n. *Min.* fossils of every description, the produce of a mine.

**Ausböbroden**, (w.) v. tr. see *Ausgeigen*.

**Ausböbröden**, (w.) v. refl. to crumble out.

**Ausböbröden**, (w.) v. tr. *Min.* to expose (*intr.* to be exposed) to the action of vapours, to bring to efflorescence, cf. *Auswittern* &c.

**Ausböbrüche**, (str., pl. Ausböbrüche) m. 1) the (act of) breaking out, &c. cf. *Ausböbrechen*; outbreak; 2) (Hungarian) wine of the first press; 3) *Med.* — der Zähne, see *Durchbruch*; 4) (ein vulcanischer, a volcanic) eruption; 5) a breaking out (of prison, &c.), flight, evasion, elopement; 6) fig. outburst, burst, explosion (of hatred, passion); Ausböbrüche des Zorns, sallies of passion; gust, flash (of temper, excitement, &c.); — einer Verschwörung, explosion or breaking out of a conspiracy; — des Entzückens, burst of rapture, ecstasy; — des Beifalls, volley, burst of applause; zum — kommen, or eintreten — gewinnen, to break out; seine Thränen zum — kommen lassen, to give vent to one's tears. [lively known.]

**Ausböbrüchig**, adj. (l. u.) generally or publicly.

**Ausböbrühen**, (w.) v. tr. to scald out, to purify by scalding, to weld well, to parboil

**Ausböbrüllen**, (w.) v. intr. to cease roaring

**Ausböbrummen**, (w.) v. intr. to leave off humming, murmuring, grumbling; ausgebrummt haben, to have done humming, &c.

**Ausböbrummen**, (w.) v. intr. to cease rattling

**Ausböbrühen**, (w.) v. tr. to take out the pluck of (slaughtered cattle).

**Ausböbrüten**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to brood, hatch, to sit on (eggs), to produce by incubation; 2) fig. to hatch, to contrive, to plot II. intr. 1) to sit, to brood; 2) to cease brooding, hatching; III. v. s. (str.) n., or Ausböbrütung, (w.) f. the (act of) brooding, hatching, &c. cf. *Ausbrüten*.

**Ausböbuden**, **Ausböbuden**, (w.) v. tr. to lino (as a wooden cylinder), to box (the nave



of a wheel): ein ausgebrautes Zündloch —, to fill out a touch-hole with metal, and to bore a new one.

**Ausbucht**, (w.) *f.* Ship-b. rounding-out.  
**Ausbuchten**, (w.) *v. l. tr.* to bend outwards in bay-like form, &c.; to turn: II. *refl. & intr.* to wind out in bends or turns.

**Ausbücheln**, (w.) *v. tr. l.* see **Ausbeulen**; to iron to stud. [roughly with the goose, to 2].  
**Ausbügeln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to smooth thoroughly.  
**Ausbühnen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to line (the shafts or pits of a mine).

**Ausbund**, (str., pl. [L. u.]) **Ausbünde** *m.* paragon, pattern, quintessence, top; (Fr.) *élite*; the best, the worst; ein — aller Schelme, or von einem Schelme, an arrant-knave, arch-rascal; der Junge ist ein mahrer —, the boy is a complete mad-cap; ein — von Gefährlichkeit, a (very) paragon of learning; ein — von Bosheit, one exhibiting the height of malice.

**Ausbungen**, (w.) *v. tr. Typ.* to knock out (the letters or type) with a punchoon.

**Ausbürgen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to bail out of prison.

**Ausbürger**, (str.) *u. Laur. 1 a)* stranger;  
*b)* inhabitant of a suburb; *c)* non-resident citizen; 2) bailer, &c. cf. **Ausbürger**. — **Ausbürgern**, (w.) *v. tr.* to divest of citizenship, to disnaturalize, alienate.

**Ausbürsten**, (w.) *v. tr.* to brush (out), sweep; to dust; *Typ.* to brush off (the form).

**Ausbuschen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to clear of bushes, or small wood.

**Ausbüßen**, (w.) *c. l. tr. 1)* to expiate fully, to atone for, make amends for, to pay for; 2) (*† & a*) *Sport.* to mend, repair (nets, &c.); *b)* *Hortic.* to plant new shoots in the place of dead ones; *c)* *Corp.* to pack; 3) *provinc.* for **Ausnehmen**; II. *intr.* to make full amends or atonement.

**Ausbütern**, (w.) *v. l. tr.* to get by churning; to turn to butter; II. *intr. 1)* to finish but-tering; 2) *fam.* to get out of favour (bel, with).

**Ausbütseln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to compass; to square; Alles —, to do every thing by rule.

**Ausclariren**, (w.) *v. tr.* see **Clariren**.

**Auscultant**, (w.) *m. 1)* a hearer (*Zuhörer* &c.); *b)* *Med.* auscultator (one who practises auscultation); 2) see **Auscultator**.

**Auscultation**, (w.) *f.* *Med.* auscultation, stethoscopy.

**Auscultator**, (str., pl. [L. u.]) **Auscultatores** *m.* 1) lawyer's assistant; young lawyer; 2) assessor, judge lateral (*Beiziger*).

**Auscultatorisch**, *adj.* *Med.* auscultatory.

**Auscultriren**, (w.) *v. intr. (Lat.) 1)* to listen; to attend (*Zuhören*, *Beimöhen*); 2) *Med.* to practise auscultation.

**Auscuriren**, (w.) *v. tr.* see **Ausheilen**.

**Ausdämmen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to force (a river) from its bed by a mole, to dam out; 2) *T.* to smooth (or to hammer out) the rough places in cast iron works.

**Ausdampfen**, (w.) *v. l. intr. 1)* (*anz. fein*) to evaporate, exhale, to smoke or steam away; 2) (*anz. haben*) to cease steaming; II. *tr.* to consume by smoking, to smoke out.

**Ausdämpfen**, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to evaporate, to exhale; 2) to expel by smoke; *Sport.* to smoke out, unkennel (a fox) by smoking; 3) to smother (fire), cf. **Auslöschn**; 4) to air.

**Ausdärmen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to take out the entrails of (an animal, &c.), to gut (**Ausweiden**).

**Ausdauer**, (w.) *f.* perseverance, persistence; continuance; endurance, holding out; steadiness.

**Ausdauern**, (w.) *v. l. intr.* to last, to hold out; to persevere; to be steadfast; II. *tr.* to endure, bear; a-d, p. a. 1) *a)* lasting, persevering; *b)* *Bot.* perennial; 2) *fig.* enduring (patience).

**Ausdehnbar**, *I. adj.* extensible, extensible, distensible, expansible, ductile; dilatatable, ex-

pansible; II. **A-keit**, (w.) *f.* capacity of being expanded, expansibility, expansiveness: extensibility, distensibility; diffusibility.

**Ausdehnen**, (w.) *v. l. tr. 1)* to stretch (out), extend, expand, dilate: to spread (gold): to distend (a bladder): die Wärme dehnt alle Körper aus, heat expands all bodies; 2) *fig.* to extend, stretch (authority, &c. to its utmost limits); to protract (one's stay, &c.), to lengthen, draw out (a book, &c.): to spread, widen, enlarge; II. *refl. 1)* to stretch (as leather, &c.), to spread; to expand; die Körper dehnen sich unter dem Einflusse der Wärme aus, bodies expand under the influence of heat; 2) *fig.* to stretch (far away, as a bank, &c.), to be spread, &c.: to extend, to protract: to take a wide range or sweep; ausgedehnt, p. a. wide-spread, extensive; large; vast.

**Ausdehnung**, (w.) *f.* 1) extension, expansion, dilatation, distention (of the lungs, &c.): die — der Luft durch Wärme, the expansion of air by heat; *Med.-s.* — einer Blutader, dilatation of a vein; — des Herzens, diastole; 2) *a)* extent, spread, stretch; *b)* *Geom.* dimension; (in die Länge) elongation; (in die Breite) broadness; 3) *fig.* a) the (act of) spreading, &c., extension, expansion (of trade, &c.); *b)* extent, &c., extensiveness: die — der Arbeitszeit in der Weisse ist bedeutend, the protraction of labour in fair-time is considerable; die Uhrmacherei wird hier in großer — betrieben, watch-making is carried on here very extensively.

**Ausdehnungs...**, *in comp.* —kraft, *f.* —vermögen, *n.* expansive force, power of dilatation: —werkzeug, *n.* *Swg.* extender, dilator(y), speculum.

**Auscheiden**, (w.) *v. tr.* to separate or exclude by means of a dike.

**Ausdenken**, (w.) *v. l. tr. 1)* to find out by meditation, to form (a plan, &c.): to strike out by thinking, to bethink one's self of ..., to invent, contrive, devise (means), excogitate, imagine; ich habe mir einen Plan ausgedacht, I have formed or devised a plan of my own; 2) to regard (a thing) in all its parts and bearings; 3) einen Gedanken —, to follow up a thought, an idea; ein nicht ausdenkender Gedanke, a thought beyond thought; II. *intr.* to be incapable of thinking further or any longer; III. *refl.* to exhaust one's self in or by thinking.

**Ausdenken**, (w.) *v. tr.* to interpret, explain; (**Gehcimchrift**) to decipher: fibel —, to put in full construction, to misinterpret (a thing). [pretation; construction.

**Ausdeutung**, (w.) *f.* explanation, interpretation.

**Ausdichten**, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to make perfectly close, tight; *Mar.* to calk (a ship); 2) *fig.* to contrive, devise, to imagine, to invent.

**Ausdienen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to lay out with boards, to floor (with deals, &c.).

**Ausdienen**, (w.) *v. l. tr.* to serve out, to finish (one's time of service); II. *intr.* ausgedient haben, 1) to have served or to be out of one's time; 2) to become unfit for service or superannuated; ausgedient, p. a. veteran, long practised or experienced: invalid, superannuated.

**Ausdinsteln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to devise, contrive, invent with exaggerated nicety or curiosity.

**Ausdingen**, (str. & w.) *v. tr. 1)* see **Ausbe-dingen**; 2) to let (lodgings, &c.).

**Ausdöben**, (w.) *v. tr. provinc. (N. G.)* to cleanse (a dike) of mud, &c.

**Ausdöcken**, (w.) *v. tr.* to mark out the course of (a dike) by peeling the sods.

**Ausdonnern**, (w.) *v. tr. imper.* to cease or have done thundering.

**Ausdoppen**, (w.) *v. tr. provinc.* to counter-sink, see **Einlassen**, 1, 2, b.

**Ausdornen**, (w.) *v. tr. T.* to drift (a hole).  
**Ausdorren**, (w.) *v. intr. (anz. fein) 1)* to

dry up, parch, acorch; 2) to waste away, pine away; to grow lean.

**Ausdörren**, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to dry or burn out, to parch, scorch; 2) *T.* to season (boards, &c.). [drängen].

**Ausdrängen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to force out (**Ver-**  
**Ausdrängeln**, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* a) to hollow out by turning on a lathe; *b)* *Tim-m.* to deepen, beat in; 2) *fig.* to elaborate, to adorn artificially.

**Ausdröhen**, (w.) *v. l. tr. 1)* to wring or wrest out (of the hand, &c.); 2) see **Ausdröckeln**; 3) to put out (the gas, &c.) by turning, to turn off; II. *refl. fig.* to shift off, to use shifts. [side-tool.

**Ausdröchstahl**, (str.) *m. T.* side-tool, in-  
**Ausdröscheln**, (w.) *v. l. tr. 1)* a) to thrash out; to beat out; *b)* to obtain or gain (a certain quantity of grain, &c.) by thrashing; 2) to thrash, beat soundly; II. *intr. (anz. haben)* to cease thrashing.

**Ausdröckeln**, (w.) *v. tr.* see **Ausdrücken**.

**Ausdringen**, (w.) *v. l. intr. (anz. fein)* to rush out, &c. (**Herausdringen**); II. *tr.* to press, to urge out.

**Ausdruck**, (str., pl. **Ausdrücke**) *m. 1)* lit. & *fig.* a) expression; *b)* phrase, term, word; 2) language, wording; enunciation; peraliter —, obsolete, antiquated, archaic expression or word, archaism: pöblicher —, vulgarity; Knuff —, technical term; mit —, *Mus.* with expression, (*Ital.*) *espressivo*; einem Gedanken —, to put an idea into words, &c., to shape into utterance; untern Gedanken den geeigneten — geben, to embody our ideas in appropriate utterance; diese Zeit-  
schrift gab den Gedanken, welche in den Herzen der Jugend auf und ab mochten, vernehmlich —, this journal gave voice and embodiment to thoughts rocking the hearts of youth; vergeblich rang er danach, seinen Ansichten deutlich, scharf abgegrenzten — zu geben, in vain he struggled to get his views into clear conspicuous formulas.

**Ausdrückbar**, *adj.* expressible.

**Ausdrucken**, (w.) *v. l. tr. 1)* *obsolescent* (*Lessing*, *Wieland*, *Göthe*, &c.) for **Ausdrücken**, to express; 2) *Typ-s.* a) to express, imprint (a letter, &c.) clearly, plainly; *b)* to print (a word) at full length; *c)* to finish printing or the impression of (a sheet, &c.); to work off (the form).

**Ausdrücken**, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* a) to press out; to squeeze out (moisture, &c.); *b)* to wring (clothes, &c. in washing, &c.); *cf.* **Auspressen**; 2) to extinguish (the flame of a torch, &c.) by pressing it (against ...); 3) *fig.* a) to express; to utter; to word; er drückt sich deutlich aus, he conveys his sense or meaning in plain words; *b)* to be expressive of ... to convey; dieser Ausdruck drückt Alles aus, worauf wir Nachdruck legen möchten, this dictum expresses (conveys, embodies, &c.) all that we would enforce; a-d, p. a. (etwas) expressive (of).

**Ausdrücklich**, *I. adj.* express, explicit; positive, categorical, decided, strict (orders, &c.); intended, intentional, designed, purposed; der a-e Befehl, injunction; II. *adv.* expressly, &c.; er hat mir — befohlen, he enjoined it on me in so many words; III. **A-keit**, (w.) *f.* explicitness, expressiveness, strictness.

**Ausdrucks...**, *in comp.* —füßig, *f.* expressiveness; —leer, —los, *adj.* void or destitute of expression, unmeaning (face, &c.), vacant (look, &c.); —voll, *adj.* expressive; ein — volles Auge, an eloquent eye; —weise, *f.* manner of expressing one's self; phraseology.

**Ausdrückung**, (w.) *f.* (the act of) pressing, &c.; expression.

**Ausdrücksel**, (str., pl. [L. u.]) **Ausdrückseln** *m.* 1) the act of thrashing out (*cf.* **Ausdrö-**







**Ausfertiger**, (str.) m. dispatcher, dispenser.

**Ausfertigung**, (w.) f. 1) dispatch, expedition; 2) the act of issuing, making known; 3) drawing up, execution (of a deed); 4) portioning of a child: *Ausfertigung*, f. pl. fees for drawing up a deed: *Ausfertigung*, m. date of a dispatch: *Ausfertigung*, n. bureau, office.

**Ausfetten**, (w.) v. tr. T. to take the fat or grease out of, to scour (wool): *Dy*, to ungrease (*Töhl*).

**Ausfeuchten**, (w.) v. tr. to dry out.

**Ausfeuern**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to warm thoroughly, to heat in every part, &c.; 2) *Coop*, to burn out; II. *intr.* 1) to cease firing; 2) *coll.* to kick (of horses). [*wedges*].

**Ausfiern**, (w.) v. tr. *Min.* to fill up with

**Ausfilzen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to furnish or to stuff with felt (hair); 2) *coll.* to check, chide, rebuke, *anad.* to ring (one) a peal, to jobe.

**Ausfindbar**, *adj.* what can be found out, discoverable.

**Ausfinden**, (str.) v. tr. see *Ausfindig* machen.

**Ausfindig**, *adj.* (used exclusively with *machen*): — *machen*, 1) to find out, make out, seek out, to discover, *coll.* to smell out, hunt out) — *machen*, wie ein Schiffs segelt, to find (out) the trim of a vessel: 2) eine Grube — *machen*, *Min.* to renovate a mine.

**Ausfindlich**, *adj.* see *Ausfindbar*.

**Ausfischen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to fish out: 2) to empty by fishing; 3) *fig.* to find out by cunning: II. *intr.* ausgefischt haben, to have done fishing.

**Ausfladern**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to cease to flare; 2) (*anz.* *icin*) to stop flaring.

**Ausflammen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to clean by means of a flame; 2) *Gunn.* to scale (a cannon).

**Ausflattern**, (w.) v. intr. (*aux.* *sein*) to flutter out; to go out fluttering; *lit.* & *fig.* to flutter abroad.

**Ausflechten**, (str.) v. i. tr. 1) to unlait, untwist; 2) to line with wickerwork; II. *cf.* to extricate or disentangle one's self (don, from).

**Ausfleisch** . . . , in comp. — *eisen*, — *messer*, n. *Tann.* fleshing iron, fleshing knife, head-knife.

**Ausfleischchen**, (w.) v. tr. *Tann.* to flesh (out): ein ausgefleischter Hufe, an arrant knave.

**Ausflicken**, (w.) v. tr. to mend, patch, botch, piece, to vamp up; to cobble.

**Ausfliegen**, (str.) v. intr. (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to take wing; fly out: to leave the nest; 2) *fig.* a) to leave home for the first time; b) to make a trip or excursion; c) to escape, bolt, run away. [*for* *Entfliehen*].

**Ausfließen**, (str.) v. intr. (*aux.* *sein*) 1. u.

**Ausfließen**, (str.) v. intr. (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to flow out or off: to issue out from, to emanate; to discharge itself: to be poured out: to leak (of casks); 2) to cease to flow: *das* — , v. s. (str.) n. the act of flowing out, &c. (*Ausfluss*) issuing, efflux; emanation, &c., flow (of the sap, &c.).

**Ausflimmern**, (w.) v. intr. see *Ausfladern*.

**Ausflößen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to rid of fleas: 2) *fig. vulg.* to fleece, see *Ausbeuten*.

**Ausfluchen**, (w.) v. i. tr. to curse; II. *intr.* to cease cursing, swearing.

**Ausflucht**, (str., pl. *Ausflüchte*) f. 1) see *Ausflug*; 2) *fig.* evasion, escape, shift, subterfuge, loophole, prevarication, coll. fetch, back-door: eine bloße — , a thin pretext: eine claudie, lerre, schale, lahme — , a miserable, shuffling, paltry, empty, lame excuse or plea: *coll.* a sham-excuse, a blank come-off: *Ausflüchte* machen or suchen, to shuffle, shift, prevaricate: to sline: *vulg. dodge*: to turn tail: er weiß immer eine — , *proverb*, he always finds a hole to creep out at.

**Ausflügen**, (str., pl. *Ausflüge*) m. 1) the act

of flying out, &c. *cf.* *Ausfliegen*; flight; 2) a) the (first) flight of young birds after fledging; b) a brood of fledglings; 3) a) excursion, trip, tour, jant, ramble: einen — (auf das Land &c.) machen, to make an excursion, to take a trip (into the country, &c.); b) *fig.* (first) setting out, coming abroad; 4) a) entrance, egress (in the bee-hive); b) pigeon-hole.

**Ausflüstern**, (w.) v. i. tr. to make known by whispers: II. *intr.* to cease whispering.

**Ausfluß**, I. s. (str., pl. *Ausflüsse*) m. 1) a) the act of flowing out, &c. *cf.* *Ausfließen*; effluence, efflux; out-run, discharge (of water, &c.); eduction; b) the matter discharged, secretion (of an ulcer, &c.); 2) a) mouth, ostium; b) outgate, passage, outlet; spout (of a gutter); c) sluice, (— *loch*, n.) gully-hole; 3) *fig.* emanation: ein unmittelbarer — sein von . . . , to flow directly from . . . II. in comp. T-s. — *loch*, n. 1) gully-hole: 2) running-hole: — *öffnung*, f. aperture (of a pipe); — *röhre*, n. delivery-pipe: — *röhre*, f. jet-pipe.

**Ausflut**, (w.) f. the act of flowing or streaming out or off: outrun, discharge, &c. *cf.* *Ausfluß*.

**Ausfluten**, (w.) v. intr. (*aux.* *sein*) to flow or stream out.

**Ausflößen**, (w.) v. intr. to leave off foaling.

**Ausfolgen**, (w.) v. tr. to deliver (up): Geld — , to hand over money: — lassen, to deliver up: *Comm.* s. *Ballen* — lassen, to transfer bales.

**Ausfolgechein**, (str.) m. bill of delivery.

**Ausfoppen**, (w.) v. tr. to quiz, make a fool of (one).

**Ausfordern**, (str.) m. challenger; defier.

**Ausfordern**, (w.) v. tr. to challenge (*Sport* — *fordern*); to defy, provoke; *Trumpf* — , *Gam.* to play trump, to trump out.

**Ausfordern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) †, see *Bemerklichkeiten*; 2) *Min.* to get out or up (from a shaft).

**Ausforderung**, (w.) f. challenge; defiance: *Auftrieb*, m. a written challenge.

**Ausformen**, (w.) v. tr. to form (a thing) in all its parts: to execute in perfection.

**Ausforchen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to inquire after: to seek, search, explore, investigate, spy, to find out, trace out, sift out: *coll.* to fish or hunt out: 2) to sound (one), *coll.* to pump (one), to bolt or draw (one) out: ihr wollt mich — , you come to feel me.

**Ausforschung**, (w.) f. the act of inquiring, &c.: exploration, see *Ausforchen*; *Ausforschungsmethode*, f. *Med.* method of investigation.

**Ausfouragieren** [*pr.* — *fürzähren*], (w.) v. i. tr. to strip (a country) by excessive foraging: II. *intr.* to forage excessively.

**Ausfrachten**, (w.) f. freight out or outwards, outward-freight.

**Ausfragen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to question, examine, interrogate, to query, *coll.* to pump out. *cf.* *Ausforchen*; 2) to find out by inquiring; II. *refl.* to tire one's self by questioning. [*ing*, pumping, &c.].

**Ausfragerei**, (w.) f. *coll.* much questioning.

**Ausfransen**, (w.) v. i. tr. to fringe: II. *refl.* see *Ausfäsen*.

**Ausfräsen**, (w.) v. tr. *Turn.*, &c. to bead (a border), to curl, to crisp: vertieft — , to countersink; der ausgefräste Rand, *Ausfräsung*, (w.) f. beaded border, curling, crisping.

**Ausfressen**, (str.) v. i. tr. 1) (*of animals*) to eat up or out all the food, to empty (as a trough) by eating; 2) *fig.* to consume, ruin, impoverish, waste; 3) to corrode, to hollow: 4) *etwas* — , *vulg.* to be guilty of some misdemeanor: ausgefressen, p. a. *Bot.* eaten through; II. *refl.* (*of animals*) to fatten by feeding.

**Ausfrieren**, (str.) v. i. intr. (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to freeze the roughly or to the bottom: 2) to lose in goodness of quality by the frost: — lassen, or II. tr. to rondonne or increase the

strength (of beer, &c.) by congealing the watery particles.

**Ausfrischen**, (w.) v. tr. *Sport*. 1) einen Hund — , to purge a dog: 2) eine Büchse — , to renovate the channels in the barrel of a rifle (*cf.* *Auswässern*).

**Ausfuchtsen**, (w.) v. tr. to beat soundly (with the flat side of a sword): to give a sound thrashing.

**Ausfügen**, (w.) v. tr. *Mas.* to fill up, flush, point (the joints).

**Ausfühlen**, (w.) v. tr. to find out by the touch or feeling: *fig.* to feel (out), to sound, pump.

**Ausfuhr**, s. (w.) f. export, exportation: — und Einfuhr, export and import: in comp. — *artikel*, m. pl. export goods, exports, exportable goods or articles: — *erklärung*, f. *cocket*, bill of sufferance: — *handel*, m. export- or outward trade, active commerce: — *prämie*, f. bounty: (auf wieder ausgeführte Güter) draw-back: — *schein*, m. see — *erklärung*; — *verbot*, m. prohibition of exportation: — *waaren*, pl. see — *artikel*; — *zoll*, m. duty on exportation: export-duty: — *zollpflichtig*, *adj.* liable to export-duty.

**Ausführbar**, I. *adj.* 1) exportable: 2) feasible, practicable, performable, achievable, effectible: II. *A-fcit*, (w.) f. practicability, feasibility.

**Ausführen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to lead out: to give an airing: 2) *Comm.* to export (goods): to send abroad, ship off (a superfluous population, &c.): 3) T. to clean (a pond): 4) *Med.* to evacuate, purge: 5) *fig.* a) to perform, realize, do, finish, execute, accomplish, to carry through, out, on, or into effect, proceed with: to prosecute; b) to fill up (an outline) completely; c) to construct, to work out (einen Gedanken, an idea): einen Auftrag — , (*Comm.*) to effect, carry out an order: genau nach Vor-schrift — , to fulfill to the letter: einen Charakter — , to draw a character: eine Schilderung reit-ter — , to amplify a description: eine Materie — , to follow up, to deduce, to elucidate a subject: einen Entschluß nicht — , to fall back from a resolution: ich kann es nicht — , I cannot carry it through, accomplish it, afford it.

**Ausführer**, (str.) m. 1) exporter: 2) a) accomplisher, &c.; b) T. finishing workman (*Ausarbeiter*).

**Ausführlich** [*gener.* pronounced *Ausführ's* lich], I. *adj.* large, ample, full, detailed, complete: prolix; copious: a-*der* Ausführlich, *Comm.* particulars, ample information, full advice: II. *adv.* largely, &c.: at large, in detail, at full length, fully: III. *A-fcit*, (w.) f. 1) fullness, &c., completeness: prolixity; 2) exact or detailed account.

**Ausführung**, (w.) f. 1) the act of leading out, &c. *cf.* *Ausführen*; 2) *Med.* evacuation: excretion; 3) performance, execution, achievement: sorgfältige — , elaboration; 4) deduction: written evidence: in — bringen, to put or bring into practice or execution, see *Ausführen*; *Ausgang*, *Ausweg*, m. *Anal.* excretory duct: *Mech.* a. *Ausflappe*, f. education-valve: *Ausfröhre*, f. education-pipe: *Ausstellungsgramm*, n. telegram announcing that an order. &c. is executed.

**Ausfüllen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to fill up, to fill (out), to stuff: to plug (a tooth): der ausgefüllte Schanksorb, gablon: hier war ein stehendes Gewässer ausgefüllt, here, a piece of stagnant water was to be filled in: b) ein Schma-ic — , to fill up (out) a blank-form, &c.: c) *Typ.* to prick in: 2) to empty, draw off: 3) *fig.* *Bemanded* Stelle — , to fill one's place (with success, &c.), to supply one's place: a-b, p. a. expletive: a-b Wörter, *Stil-*ben, *Gramm.* expletives: a-b *Musik*, *Mus.* ritornello: *das* — , v. s. (str.) n. see *Ausfüll-*



lung; das — der Fugen mit Mortel, *Mas.* rejoining.

**Ausfüllung**, (*iv.*) *f.* the (act of) filling, &c., see **Ausfüllen**; **Auspartiel**, *f.* explosive particle; **Ausfille**, *f.*, **Auswort**, *n.* explosive.

**Ausfunken**, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* 1) to cease to glimmer or sparkle; 2) (*aux. sein*) to glimmer out, forth.

**Ausfüttern**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to line (clothes): mit Pelz —, to fur; ein Loh —, to line a hole with metal, &c.

**Ausfüttern**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fodder up, to feed, fatten; 2) to empty by feeding; 3) see **Ausfüttern**; 4) to stuff (with straw, &c.).

**Ausfütterung**, (*iv.*) *f.* *Mar.* (des Brat-spiffs) whelps of the windlass; — der Schiffspforten, half-ports.

**Ausgabe**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) giving out, &c.; delivery, distribution (of letters); emission (of paper-money, &c.), issue (of bank-notes, shares, &c.); 2) publication, issue, edition (of a book); neue —, re-issue; 3) the (act of) spending; expense, expenditure; disbursement; 4) publication; — und Einnahme nett machen, *coll.* to make both ends meet; große A-n-machen, to spend a great deal of money, to be at great expense; in — bringen, *Comm.* to disburse; to charge: dies — ist eben so groß wie die Einnahme, the expenses balance the receipts; nie laß deine A-n deine Mittel übersteigen, never allow your expenses to exceed your means; — belege, *pl.* receipts, vouchers: — buch, *n.* cashbook of expenses; — posten, *m.* item of expenses; — rechnung, *f.* account of expenditure; — verzeichnis, *n.* list of expenditure.

[2] to cease gaping.

**Ausgaffen**, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* 1) to gape out: **Ausgähnen**, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* to have done yawning.

**Ausgähren**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) to rise by fermentation; 2) to ferment sufficiently; es hat ausgegähren, it has done fermenting; *II. tr. T.* to weld (pieces of steel).

**Ausgallen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to take out the gall from.

**Ausgang**, (*str.*, *pl.* Ausgänge) *m.* 1) a) the (act of) going out, &c. cf. **Ausgehen**; outgoing, exit, egression, egress; departure; der Herr beschütze deinen — und Eingang (*b.* h. deinen ganzen Lebenswandel (Ps. 121, 8), the Lord preserve thy going out and thy coming in (*i. e.* thy whole course of life); b) the going out (of a house), walking out, walk; einen — machen, to go out, to take a walk, a turn an airing; 2) — der Waaren, exportation (of goods); 3) *fig.* a) close, conclusion, end; b) issue, event; result, *coll.* upshot; der — eines Schauspiels, the final event, catastrophe; der gute —, good success; einen (guten, schlechten) — nehmen, to turn out, terminate (well, badly, &c.); 4) (W-sort) passage, outlet, outgate, issue, vent, egress, mouth (of a lane, harbour, &c.); der Fuß hat drei Ausgänge, the river branches into three forks; 5) ending, termination of a word; 6) *Typ.* end of a break; forks; 7) Theod. procession (of the Holy Ghost).

**Ausgangs** ..., *in comp.* — columnne, *f. Typ.* end-page not perfectly filled, tail; — handel, *m.* export-trade; — Klappe, *f. Mech.* exit-valve, outlet-valve; governor: — Klappe, *f.* gate, out-let; — punkt, *m.* *fig.* point of departure, starting-point; — röhre, *n.* — röhre, *f.* education-pipe; discharge, discharge-pipe, delivery-pipe, outlet-pipe; — Röhre, *n.* *Mus.* finale: — waarte, *f.* export; — Zoll, *m.* duty on exportation, export duties [to ferment].

**Ausgähnen**, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* to cease to froth, **Ausgähnen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* 1) to weed, root up, grub (up); 2) to clear of weeds. — **Ausgähnen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* coll. to find out, discover; *and.* to sort out; to smell out

**Ausgearbeitet**, *p. a.* (well)-laboured, elaborated, &c. cf. **Ausarbeiten**.

**Ausgebäude**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Ausbau**, **Erkerfenster**.

**Ausgebäude**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Ausbau**, **Erkerfenster**.

**Ausgeben**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) a) to give out, to issue; to distribute, deal out, disburse, dispose of; deliver (letters); to put or send into circulation, to emit (as notes, bills of credit, &c.), to issue (money, said of a government, of banks, &c.), to utter (coin or notes); b) *Gam.* to deal (cards); c) to spread, spend, expend, disburse, pay out or away, to lay out (money); nicht — als man einnimmt, to live beyond one's income or means; nicht nicht — als ic., to live within one's income or means; 2) to marry. widow (a daughter): 3) (*with für*) to pass or palm off, give out (as or for), to report (as), cf. *III. refl.* *ein Buch* —, to begin the sale of a book: das **Ausgebäude** —, to give the parole.

*II. intr.* 1) to yield, produce, bear; die Ernte hat viel ausgegeben, the crop has proved very heavy; 2) *Sport.* a) to sound (as a hunting horn); b) see **Ausflagen**, *II. 2. d.*

*III. refl.* 1) to exhaust one's means by expenses, to spend one's money, *coll.* to run out of cash; sich ausgegeben haben, to be out of money (or pocket); 2) sich — für ..., to set one's self up as, to set up or to pass one's self for, to counterfeit, personate (an assumed character, &c.), to make one's self out, or to pretend to be; to pass one's self off for ...

**Ausgeber**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who gives out, distributor, dispenser, &c., see **Ausgeben**; utterer (of base coin, &c.); 2) *Law & Comm.* constituent; 3) steward; larderer, yeoman of the pantry.

**Ausgeberin**, (*iv.*) *f.* stewardess, house-keeper, cateress, larderer, housewife.

**Ausgebüt**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) the first bidding (in public sales); 2) price at which a thing is put up in public sales; 3) advertisement for sale; 4) see **Angebot**.

**Ausgebrauchen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to exhaust by using, to consume, spend.

**Ausgebürt**, (*iv.*) *f. fig.* 1) birth, production; 2) abortion; seltsame menschliche A-n, strange issues of human birth.

**Ausgebinge**, (*str.*) *n.* reserve, condition.

**Ausgeber**, (*str.*) *m.* seller of an estate, farm, house, &c., having reserved to himself (cf. **Ausdingen** &c.) lodgings, &c.

**Ausgekauft**, see **Angekauft**.

**Ausgehen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) a) to go out; b) *Min.* (zu Tage —) to crop (out); das A-*de* (*v. s.*) eines Ganges, the out-crop, crop, basset, or head of a lode; c) to go abroad, to be exported (of goods); bei Zenuh aus- und eingehen, to frequent, visit often; *coll.* s. to have the run of somebody's house; to keep company with; 2) to proceed (*gener. fig.*): a) to issue; Licht geht von der Sonne aus, light issues, proceeds from the sun; vom Mittelpunkt —, to radiate from ...; to set out, start (from a certain point, &c.); ich gehe von dem Grundsatze aus, daß ..., I act (go) upon the principle that ...; das Geheiß geht davon aus, daß ..., the law sets forth in its preamble that ...; b) to emanate (von, from), originate (with); in Druck — lassen, to edit, to publish; ein Rundschreiben — lassen, to issue a circular; 3) to fall or come out, &c., see **Ausfallen**, I. 6; 4) to end, terminate, issue (into a point, &c.); 5) a) to come or go out (as a stain); to go out (as a fire, &c.); das Licht ging aus, the candle went out or was extinguished; will das Gespräch —, so ... (*Gölhe*), if conversation begins to flag ...; b) to fade; diese Farbe wird —, this colour will not stand or keep, will fade; c) to be effaced (of writings, &c.); to be spent, to fail; to cease

to exist; die Lebensmittel gingen uns aus, we fell short of provisions; die Kräfte gingen ihm aus, his strength failed or gave out; der Athem, das Geld, die Geduld &c. geht mir aus, I am out of breath, money, patience &c.; ausgegangen sein, to be all sold (off) (of goods); der Artikel war mir ausgegangen, ran short with this article, I was cleared out of this article; 7) to end, come to an end, terminate, expire (as a certain time); to grow extinct; 8) to die away (of trees); 9) to be verified, fulfilled (of dreams); Träume gehen selten aus, dreams seldom come true; 10) *Bak.* to ferment (of dough); 11) to project, stand out, bulge out; einen Bericht — lassen, to issue, set forth (an order) auf (*with Acc.*) —, to have in view, to aim at; to be bent on; *Sport.* to follow the trace of a game (without dogs); auf Raub —, to go plundering, to go on prey; to prowl (of wild beasts); auf eine Unternehmung —, to go on an expedition; auf Straßenraub —, to go on the highway; auf Bettel —, to go a begging; sie gingen auf mein Verderben aus, they plotted my ruin; auf einen Witz —, to strain at a wit; wenn ich darauf ausgehe, ihm zu gefallen, I laid myself out to please him; leer —, to get nothing; frei —, to get off scot-free; 12) to pay nothing; 2. to come or get off clear or unpunished; es geht alles über mich aus *fig.* every thing comes upon me; *Comm.* a-*de* Fracht, outward freight; a-*de* Gewicht, delivery weight.

*II. tr.* 1) see **Austrichten**, 1; 2) to find out a) *Sport.* to start (game); b) *Min.* to search (veins of ore); 3) to measure by steps.

*III. refl.* to take sufficient bodily exercise a-*de*, *pp.* & *adj.* salient (angle); v. s. n. da A-*de* eines Stökes, *Min.* outcrop, basset.

**Ausgehen** ..., *in comp.* *coll.* — *ausgehen*, — *ausgehen*, *f. pl.* out-of-door attire, out-door garments, *anal.* walking things; — *tag*, *m.* day out (of a servant, on which he [or she] has permission to go out). [*ing.* *II. tr.* to slave out]

**Ausgeheuern**, (*iv.*) *v. I. intr.* to cease slaver

**Ausgehen**, (*iv.*) *v. I. intr.* to cease fiddling; *II. tr.* to play to the end (a piece) of a violin.

**Ausgeheilen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to scourge soundly

**Ausgehen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to sucker (tobacco plants, maize, &c.).

**Ausgefallen**, *I. adj.* extravagant, exuberant (spirits); wanton, romping, romping (girl, &c.).

**Ausgefallen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to sucker (tobacco plants, maize, &c.).

**Ausgefallen**, *I. adj.* extravagant, exuberant (spirits); wanton, romping, romping (girl, &c.).

**Ausgefallen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to sucker (tobacco plants, maize, &c.).

**Ausgefallen**, *I. adj.* extravagant, exuberant (spirits); wanton, romping, romping (girl, &c.).

**Ausgefallen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to sucker (tobacco plants, maize, &c.).

**Ausgefallen**, *I. adj.* extravagant, exuberant (spirits); wanton, romping, romping (girl, &c.).



**Ausgeschnitten**, *p. a. 1)* a) cut out, &c. cf. *Aus schneiden*; b) (of female dresses) low-bosomed, low; 2) *Bot* notched, scalloped, crenated.

**Ausgehalten**, *(w.) v. tr. gener. fig.* to develop fully or to mature, to bring to perfection.

**Ausgejucht**, *adj.* 1) exquisite, choice; *Comm.* of prime quality, picked; 2) signal (vengeance, &c.); — artig, elaborately courteous.

**Ausgezeichnet**, *l. p. a. 1)* distinguished, eminent, signal; excellent, superior; illustrious, conspicuous, egregious; 2) (*l. n. in an ill sense*) egregious, arrant (liar, rogue, &c.); im höchsten Grade —, supreme; transcendent; II. *Ausheit*, *(w.) f. (l. n.)* excellence, superiority.

**Ausgiebig**, *adj.* see *Ergiebig*.

**Ausgießen**, *(str.) v. tr.* 1) to pour out, to ll out, empty, effuse, diffuse, shed; cf. *Aus schütten*; 2) to put out with water; 3) to fill up (with lead); ein (mit Blei) ausgegossener Stod, a loaded cane; seinen Zorn über Jemand —, to vent one's anger upon one.

**Ausgießung**, *(w.) f.* 1) the act of pouring out, &c., effusion: *Archeol.* libation; 2) *Theol.* effusion or descent (of the Holy Ghost).

**Ausgiling**, *(w.) f. Mar.* goring (of a sail).

**Ausgipfeln**, *(w.) v. tr. Gard.* to lop (Bäume, trees).

**Ausgipsen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to fill with plaster, **Ausgipfen**, *(w.) v. intr.* see *Ausgipsen*.

**Ausglätten**, *(w.) v. tr.* to smooth (out) to take out by smoothing.

**Ausgleich**, *(str.) m.* adjustment, agreement, settlement; arrangement, &c. cf. *Ausgleichung*.

**Ausgleichbar**, *adj.* compensable.

**Ausgleichen**, *(str.) v. I. tr.* 1) a) to even, equalise, level; b) *Mint.* die Schräglinge —, to size the planchets for coining; 2) *Comm.* to balance, to adjust; to make up, to clear an account, a debt, to strike (a balance); 3) to compensate, to make up (a difference, a deficiency, &c.), to adjust, arrange, accommodate, reconcile, redeem: alle Rechnungen mit Jemand ausgeglichen haben, to be upon the square with one; womit Sie meine Rechnung — wollen, balancing thereby my account; womit ich dieses Geschäft ausgeglichen habe, balancing this transaction in (your) conformity; II. *refl.* to come to an agreement or settlement, to square or balance accounts; das — der Bände, *Mus.* smooth plastering the inner or partition walls.

**Ausgleicher**, *(str.) m.* 1) *Mint.* controller; 2) *Mech.* compensator; compensation.

**Ausgleichung**, *(w.) f.* 1) balance, settlement, clearing (of draughts), compensation, liquidation; 2) adjustment (of differences, &c.), accommodation; arrangement; zur — dieses Gegenstandes, for (the) closing (of) this transaction; zur — dieses Postens, as payment for (or in full of) this item; zur völligen — unserer Rechnung, in full of all demands; 3) *Typ.* paragonation; *Ausgleich*, *m. Comm.* counter-vailing-duty.

**Ausgleichswäge**, *(w.) f.* adjusting scales, adjusting balance.

**Ausgleiten**, *(str.) v. intr.* *(aux. fein)* to slide, slip, trip; to miss a step, to miss one's footing, to lose footing; er glitt aus, his foot slipped.

**Ausglimmen**, *(str. & v.) v. intr.* 1) to glimmer, glow to the end; 2) *(aux. fein)* to go out gradually, to expire with a glimmer.

**Ausglühisen**, *(str.) n. T.* glowing-tool.

**Ausglühen**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to heat thoroughly; *Metalle* —, to anneal (*coll. nos.* metals); II. *intr.* to glow to the end, to cool gradually.

**Ausglüher**, *(str.) m.* annealer of metals; *Mint.* boiler, blancher.

**Ausglühung**, *(w.) f.* the act of glowing out, &c. cf. *Ausglühen*; *Mint.* ignition.

**Ausgraben**, *(str.) v. tr.* 1) to dig out (of, aus); to excavate (ruins, &c.); 2) to dig, delve (a wall); to cut out; 3) to disinter, to untomb, unbury, exhume (a corpse); 4) *Sport.* to unearth, dig (a badger, a fox).

**Ausgräber**, *(str.) m.* digger out, &c.; excavator.

**Ausgrabung**, *(w.) f.* 1) the act of digging up, &c., effusion: excavation (of ruins, &c.); 2) burning the teeth (of old horses, in order to pass them off for younger).

**Ausgräfen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to weed out; to mow partially.

**Ausgräten**, *(w.) v. tr.* to bone (a fish), to pick out the bones.

**Ausgreifen**, *(str.) v. I. tr.* to take, pick out; 2) to handle; II. *intr.* to stride out (of horses).

**Ausgriff**, *(str.) m.* Sport. stride (of a horse).

**Ausgrieben**, *(w.) v. tr.* to take out the core (of apples).

**Ausgrieffen**, *(w.) v. intr.* to leave off

**Ausgrübeln**, *(w.) v. tr.* to investigate, to find out by poring over, meditating, or ruminating, to puzzle out, to dive into.

**Ausgründen**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) *Join.* *Sculpt.* to cut out, gutter, groove, flate with a plane or chisel; to form in rilievo, to raise; 2) *fig.* see *Ergünden*.

**Ausgrünen**, *(w.) v. intr.* to break into verd.

**Ausguck**, *(str.) m.* Mar. look-out, (watch) captain of the fore-top.

**Ausgucken**, *(w.) v. I. intr.* to look, peep out; II. *refl.* ich habe mir (fast) die Augen ausgeguckt, I have (almost) stared my eyes out.

**Ausgucker**, *(str.) m.* see *Ausguck*.

**Ausgürten**, *(w.) v. intr.* *Mint.* to branch off, to deviate; to appear on the surface.

**Ausgurgeln**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to get out, or to clean by gargling; II. *refl.* see *ich Ausgurgeln*.

**Ausgüsse**, *(str.) pl.* *Ausgüsse* *m.* 1) the act of pouring out, &c. cf. *Ausgießen*; effusion; 2) a) gutter, sink, outlet, conduit; b) gargoyles; 3) lip, spout: —blech, *n.* *Fouud.* kennel.

**Ausguss**, *(str.) m.* ladle: —bogen, *m.* angle of discharge; —kasten, *m.* *Min.* water-box; —mörser, *m.* *Pharm.* mortar with a lip; —pfännchen, *m.* *Metall.* ingot-mould: —rinne, —röhre, *f.* *T.* drain-pipe, conduit-pipe, waste-pipe; (des Wasserhebes) Jib: —wasser, *n.* tail-water.

**Ausgüten**, *(str.) m.* 1) *refl.* *Law.* to come to an agreement or settlement; to come to terms.

**Ausgütern**, *(w.) v. tr.* to provide with

**Aushaaren**, *(w.) v. I. intr.* to loose the hair; II. *tr.* to pull out the hair of ...

**Aushaben**, *(irr.) v. tr. coll.* for *Ausgetrunken*, *ausgelen*, *ausgegogen* &c. haben, to have drunk off, read through, pulled off, &c.

**Aushacken**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) to grub up; to hoe, to rake up or out; *Coop.* to rough-hew (the staves); *Butch.* to cut up (a slaughtered beast); 2) to pick out (the eyes, &c.); 3) see *Ausgaden*.

**Aushader**, *(str.) m.* 1) grabber, &c.; 2) *T.* (strap-)punch.

**Aushäbern**, *(w.) v. intr.* to give over quarrelling, to cease bearing ill-will.

**Aushägen**, *(w.) v. intr.* to cease hailing.

**Aushaken**, *(w.) v. tr.* to hook out; to unhook; unspring.

**Aushaltern**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to unhalter; II. *refl.* *fig.* to slip one's neck out of the collar.

**Aushallen**, *(w.) v. intr.* to sound at a distance; to cease sounding, to die away (as sound).

**Aushalten**, *(str.) v. I. tr.* 1) *Mus.* a) to sustain, dwell on (a note) for a certain length of time; b) to continue (a note or rest) beyond the regular time; *ausgehalten*, *(Ital.) tenuto*; 2) to hold out, endure, bear, suffer,

stand, sustain, to abide; to bear up under or against: eine Belagerung —, to stand, sustain a siege; *Mar.-s.* einen Sturm —, to weather (out) a storm; einen Sturm vor Anker —, to ride out a storm; die Probe —, to stand the proof or test, to stand out, to abide the touch; er faun den Vergleich mit seinem Bruder —, he will bear to be compared with his brother; er konn es nicht —, he cannot stand it; es ist nicht zum — (r. s.) or nicht auszuhalten, it is beyond bearing, beyond endurance, &c.; es ist mit ihm nicht auszuhalten, there is no bearing with him; II. *intr.* to hold out; to stay, last, continue; to persevere, persist, to stand fast; to be firm; to stand the brunt; *Sport.* to keep or lie close; *baß* —, *v. s. (str.) n.* endurance, sufferance, perseverance, &c. cf. *abore*.

**Aushalter**, *(str.) m.*, **Aushaltungsschei**, *(str.) n.* *Mus.* a pause (fermate).

**Aushämmern**, *(w.) v. tr.* to beat out with the hammer.

**Aushandeln**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to conclude, strike (a bargain); II. *intr.* to give up business, to retire from business, to shut up shop.

**Aushändigen**, *(w.) v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to hand over, to deliver.

**Aushängen**, *(str.) pl.* **Aushänge** *m.* 1) placard; 2) — am Gewölbe, show.

**Aushängen**, *(str.) v. intr.* to hang out.

**Aushängen**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* 1) to hang out; to display: eine Flagge —, to hang out or set up a flag; 2) to unhang or unhinge (a door, &c.); 3) *fig.* to make a show of; II. *intr.* frequently used for *Aushängen*, *weil* see: hier hängt nicht viel aus, *fig. coll.* no great profit is to be made here or by this.

**Aushänge** ... *in comp.* —bogen, *m.* *Typ* proof-sheet: —brett, *n.* 1) sign-board; firm: (mit Waarenverzeichniß) shop-bill; 2) *fig.* show.

**Ausharken**, *(w.) v. tr.* to rake out, to clear with a rake.

**Ausharren**, *(w.) v. intr.* to persevere (*br.* in), to be constant, to stand fast, to hold out.

**Aushau**, *(str.) m.* 1) the act of hewing, cutting out; 2) opening through a wood, avenue, glade: *Gard.* haw-haw.

**Aushauch**, *(str.) m.* 1) the act of breathing out: breath, fume, exhalation; 2) (*Auerbach*, &c.) the expiring breath: last utterance.

**Aushauchen**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* 1) to breathe out or forth; 2) den Geist —, or II. *intr.* to breathe, sigh or gasp out one's last, or one's existence, to expire.

**Aushauen**, *(irr. & m.) v. tr.* 1) to hew or cut out; 2) to carve, cut out; to cut into figures; to sculpture: in Stein —, to chisel in stone (as a statue, &c.); to engrave (an inscription on stone, brass, &c.); 3) *Butch.* to cut up into pieces (for sale); 4) a) to whip, scourge; b) *intr.* see *Aus schlagen*.

**Aushägen**, *intr.* 1: einen Baum —, to lop a tree; Bäume —, to clear away trees; einen Wald —, to thin a wood; Stöcke —, to grub or root out stumps; *Min.-s.* eine Grube —, to work a mine; das ausgehauchte Kohlenfeld, exhausted coal-mine.

**Aushauer**, *(str.) m.* 1) carver, &c.; 2) *T.* (hollow) punch: round or flat graver: hewing-chisel.

**Aushäuten**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) to skin, uncase (a hare, &c.); 2) to strip or divest of skins or skinny particles.

**Ausheben**, *(str.) v. tr.* 1) to heave off, to lift out; to take out; 2) *Horol.* to lift up, lift (the detents of a clock); also *intr.* to lift the detents, to warn; 3) a) *Jewel.* to unset; b) to unhinge, to unhang; 4) to draw out (with the crane, siphon); 5) Wood: to block out; 6) *fig.* a) to pick out, to select; b) to levy, raise, draw (men, soldiers); 7) *Typ.* a) to shoot, to empty (the stick) into the galley; b) to lift out (the form); 8) to dislocate, to disjoint.

**Aushöber**, *(str.) m.* 1) *Horol.* lifter, wheel



of the clock-work; 2) *Gard.*, &c. (gardener's) trowel used in taking up plants, trees, &c.

**Ausheden**, (*str.*, pl. *A-sheden*) *m. Typ.* composing rule, setting rule, galleet.

**Aushhebung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) heaving off, &c. cf. *Aushoben*; 2) the (act of) raising soldiers, levying, (compulsory) enrollment; conscription, levy, draft: *A-shögen*, *m. Horol.* lifter.

**Ausheden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Husb.* to hatch out; 2) *fig.* see *Durchheden*, 2.

**Ausheden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (von *Vögeln*) to hatch, brood; 2) *fig. coll.* to hatch, contrive, devise, begot, invent, to brew (a plot, &c.).

**Aushelfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to unclasp, unhook.

**Aushelfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to heal or cure thoroughly; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to be healed.

**Aushelfisch**, *adj.* foreign, alien.

**Aushelfung**, (*w.*) *f.* *Law*, requisition.

**Aushelfern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to clear up (*Auf-helfern*).

**Aushelfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to warm thoroughly.

**Aushelfen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to help out, supply, furnish, provide, or fit with, to aid, assist, succour: *Einem mit Geld* —, to accommodate one with money; *er hilft mir oft aus*, he frequently supplies me.

**Aushelfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to clear up (*Auf-helfen*).

**Aushennen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to untrig, unskid; (*intr.*) to take away the (drag) chain or trigger.

**Aushennen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Aushängen*.

**Ausherrschen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to rule, reign to the end; *sie hatten ausgeherrscht*, their reign was at an end. [*Dogs*].

**Ausheten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hunt out (with *Aushelfen*).

**Ausheten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cease dissembling.

**Aushetern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Ausmieten*.

**Ausheten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cease howling.

**Aushieb**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) first cut, blow, &c. cf. *Aushauen*; 2) that which is hewn or cut out: *Min.* piece of refined silver broken off for an assay; —*meißel*, *m.* T. hewing-chisel.

**Aushilfe**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Aushilfe*.

**Aushöbeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Join.* to plane off or away. [*give up hoping*].

**Aushöffen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cease, or to

**Aushöhlen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hollow, or scoop out; *Carp.*, &c. to dish out; to make hollow, cave, excavate, to delve; to undermine by hollowing (the banks of a river, &c.): *Engl.* to incise; *Wood.* to carve; *Needle-m.* to ridges; to wear (laundry) stones; *der Länge nach* —, to crease; [*Säulen*] —, *Archit.* (ramificans) to rebate, to channel, chamfer, flute columns; *Metall.* Holz —, to groove, to gutter; *ausgehöhlt*, *p. a. Bot.* channelled, canaliculated, striated, sinuated.

**Aushöhlung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) hollowing out, &c.; *Engl.* lowering, deepening: *Gum-sm.* notch, groove (of a breech); excavation; fret: *Archit.* fluting, channel.

**Aushöhen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to cease to mock or to jeer; *II. tr.* to mock at, see *Ver-höhen*.

**Aushöfen & Aushötern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to retail.

**Aushöfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) (*I. u.*) *a*) to draw out, *Mar.* to haul, to run out; *b*) to fetch, draw (breath); 2) *coll.* to examine by artful questions in order to draw out secrets, &c., to sound, pump, &c. (*one*), cf. *Aushor-schen*; *cine a-de Vernehmung*, a fishing observation; *II. intr.* 1) to lift up the arm for striking, flinging, &c.; *er holte mich aus*, he offered to strike me; 2) to run for a leap, &c. *see einen Auslauf nehmen*; to take a run (in leaping); *weit* —, *fig.* to begin far off, to expatiate, to use prolixity.

**Aushöter**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar-s.* a name for certain ropes: — *der Winde*, the sprit-sail halliards; — *des Klüfers*, the tack of the jib; — *des Klüverbaums*, the top-ropes of the jib-

boom: — *des Vadebaums*, girt-line; — *der Schickelbinde*, the bowsprit topsails halliards; — *des Toppees*, girt-line of the stay-tackles. **Aushözen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Forest.* to thin (a forest); 2) *vulg.* to beat soundly, see *Aush-prügeln*. [*slope (the heels)*].

**Aushözen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Shoe-m.* to pare or

**Aushören**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to learn by

hearkening, listening; 2) see *Aushören*, 2.

**Aushören**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hear to the end.

**Aushörneisen**, (*str.*) *n.* *Tann.* tool for scraping off the hair from the hides.

**Aushüb**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Aushübung*; 2) *Min.* see *Aushieb*; 3) *fig. (I. u.)* choice, flower (see *Rein*, 7); —*meißel*, *m.* see *Aushiebmeißel*.

**Aushilfe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) helping out, supply, &c. see *Aushelfen*; assistance, accommodation; 2) shift, see *Beihilfe*.

**Aushülfe**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to husk, unhusk, hull, peel (barley, &c.), shell (peas, beans); *II. refl.* to shell (i. e. to cast the shell, as nuts in falling, or to be disengaged from the husk, as wheat or rye in reaping, *Wb.*).

**Aushungern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to famish, to starve; to subdue by hunger; *ausgehungert*, *p. a.* famished, starved, hunger-bitten; *das ausgehungerte Thier*, a starveling (animal).

**Aushunzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* to blow up, to scold, chide, rebuke, reprimand, abuse.

**Aushusten**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* to cease coughing; *II. tr.* to cough up, to expectorate.

**Aushüten**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to chase, hunt, force or drive out, to expel; 2) *Mar.* den *Barfänger* —, to warp; 2) *fig.* see *Auspreisen*.

**Aushüten**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* to leave off hunting; *er hat aufgehört*, he has done hunting, his hunting days are over.

**Aushämmern**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* to leave off lamenting; *II. tr.* *feinen Schmerz* —, to give vent to one's sufferings in complaints.

**Aushäten**, see *Aushüten*.

**Aushaudzen**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* to have done shouting; *II. tr.* to proclaim with a loud, exulting tone, in loud shouts.

**Aushäuten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to unyoke.

**Aushäuten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cease exulting, shouting, or carousing.

**Aushängen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cease breeding.

**Aushäben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Aushöfen*.

**Aushäben**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cease calving.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to cool thoroughly.

**Aushämmelamm**, (*str.*, pl. *A-shämme*) *m.* wide tooth comb, hair comb.

**Aushämmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to comb, comb out; *ausgähmter Wein*, juice of the grape freed from the stalks.

**Aushämpfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* to cease wrestling, fighting; *II. tr.* to fight out.

**Aushätschen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. vulg.* to whip soundly, to scourge. [*card*].

**Aushärde**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mech.* finisher, finishing-

**Aushären**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cart out or away; to carry away in a wheelbarrow

**Aushäuten**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* to finish chewing; *II. tr.* 1) to champ up, chew; to draw out, extract by chewing; 2) *Mar.* *das Netz* —, to work out the oakum.

**Aushäuf**, (*str.*, pl. *Aushäufe*) *m.* 1) the (act of) buying out, outbidding; 2) redemption-money, ransom.

**Aushäufen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to buy or purchase out (an establishment); 2) to anticipate or forestall (another purchaser) in buying; to outbid; 3) *fig.* to use, employ well (occasion, time), to make the most of... *II. intr.* to cease purchasing.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* to finish playing at ninepins; *II. tr.* 1) to play at ninepins for...; 2) *Vel.* die *Stöße* —, to dislocate the fetlock-joint.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Archit.* to channel, chamfer, to flute; *ausgehöhlt*, *p. a.* (also *Bot.*) striate, striated, — *Aushäfen*, (*w.*) *f.* *Archit.* chamfer, channel (of a column), fluting.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sweep out, to sweep up or clear, to clean by sweeping; 2) *fam.* to brush; *ein Schiff* —, to swab. [*ings*].

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* see *Aushäfen*.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to provide with wedges; 2) *fam.* to endog; 3) *Join.* to tal out of the clamps or screws (glued boards); *II. intr. & refl.* to run out in a wedge; *Min.* to dwindle, to terminate, end (as veins of ore, &c.).

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* 1) (*aux.* *sein*) to germinate, sprout, shoot out; 2) to cease germinating; *II. tr.* to clear (potatoes, &c.) of the shoots. [*höpfen*].

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* tolade out, see *Aushäfen*.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to prose (grapes); to squeeze out or gain by the (wine-)press; *II. intr.* to finish pressing the grapes.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. refl. provinc.* (*S. G.*) to have knowledge or intelligence of, to know (a thing), to be fully acquainted with..., to see one's way.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to notch, to scallop, indent; *ausgehöhlt*, *Bot.* crenated or serrated; — *Aushäfen*, (*w.*) *f.* notch, serration.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take the kernel out of, to stone; 2) *fig.* to cull, to pick out, to choose the best from... — *Aushäfen*, (*w.*) *f.* the taking the kernel out (of a plum, &c.); enucleation, &c.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to form in the shape of a kettle; *II. intr.* *Min.* to fall in and get kettle-shaped (of pits).

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Min.* to slit into clefts in order to apply coins or wedges.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to beat or hammer out.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* to produce feathers or quills (of birds); *II. tr.* to provide with quills.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll.* 1) to cease boaring children; 2) to give over being a child.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Min.* to weigh.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *f.* *T.* iron scraper used in stamping-mills for getting off the slag (*Luc.*).

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fill up with cement; to cement with mastic, to lute.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to fathom, to measure (a tree) by fathoms or by the cord; *II. intr.* to stretch out both arms.

**Aushäfen**, *adj.* *Law.* demandable, that may be sued for.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to sue for (something); 2) to pursue or prosecute law for...; *II. refl.* (*W. v. Humboldt*, *Briefe* 2, 62) to give full vent to one's complaints; *III. intr.* to cease complaining.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to clear up; *ausgehäufte Mehl*, fine flour.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* to cease chattering, &c. cf. *Aushäfen*; *II. tr.* 1) to drive off (an actor from the stage), to explode, condemn (a play) by clapping the hands; *vulg-s.* 2) to thrash soundly; 3) to blab out.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to pick (out) (with the fingers); to shell (nuts); *Min.* to cull (the ore); 2) *a*) to puzzle out, find out, &c. *see Aushäfen*; *b*) to contrive, devise.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to line, to paper, to close by pasting something over; *mit Pech* —, to fill up with lead, to lead up or cover.

**Aushäfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to undress, undecloth, to unrobe; *refl.* to undress, to put off one's clothes; 2) to line or cover on the inside, cf. *Verkleiden*, 2. — *Aushäfen*, (*w.*) *f.* undressing-room — *Aushäfen*, (*w.*) *f.* (the act of) undressing, &c. cf. *Aushäfen*.



**Auskleinen**, (w.) v. tr. *Min.* see **Ausfäulen**.  
**Auskleuern**, (w.) e. tr. to paste on the inside.

**Ausklumpen**, (w.) v. intr. to give over strumming on the piano, to cease strumming.

**Ausklängen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to publish by ringing a bell; II. intr. to cease ringing.

**Ausklängen**, (str.) v. intr. to cease sounding or vibrating, to die on the ear, to die away.

**Ausklapfen**, (str., pl. A-böde) m. beating-horse.

**Ausklappen**, (w.) v. tr. to beat or knock out; to clean by beating; to beat; eine Tafelsteife —, to knock out the ashes of a pipe; Einem das Fell, den Rock —, coll. to beat one soundly, to dust one's jacket.

**Ausklügeln**, (w.) v. tr. to puzzle out, &c. see **Ausgrübeln**.

**Ausklüpfeln**, (w.) v. tr. see **Ausfäulen**.  
**Ausklüpfeln**, (w.) v. tr. to ungag, to unchain, set free.

**Ausknöpfen**, (w.) v. tr. to knead sufficiently.

**Ausknien**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to wear or hollow out by kneeling; 2) to kneel a certain given time; II. intr. to leave off kneeling.

**Ausknirfchen**, (w.) v. tr. to gnash out.

**Ausknöpfen**, (w.) v. tr. to unbutton and take out. [ing.]

**Ausknurren**, (w.) v. intr. to cease growl.

**Ausklöbern**, (w.) v. I. tr. to take out of a basket; II. intr. to empty the contents of a basket.

**Auskothen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to boil out; 2) to boil sufficiently; 3) to extract, remove (colours, &c.) by boiling; 4) to clean or clear by boiling (linen, pots); to cleanse, scour (silk, &c.); 5) to cook or prepare (eatables, &c., also intr.) in order to dispose of them, &c.; II. intr. 1) (aux. sein) to boil over or away; 2) ausgekocht haben, to have done boiling.

**Ausksm**, (w.) v. tr. *Gum-sm.* einen Gesichts —, to finebore a barrel.

**Auskommen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) come out; to come out (of the shell), to be hatched (of chickens); *fig.-s.* 2) to come out, to get out or abroad, transpire, take vent, get or take wind, to take air, to become known or public (Herauskommen); 3) to break (come) out (of fire); 4) a) to have enough; to (be able to) subsist, to have a good, &c. livelihood, cf. **Auskommen**, e.; **auskommen** suchen, coll. to try to make both ends meet; — mit, to make do; *W.* Ich will nicht zwei Richter zu haben. B. Damit du nicht mit einem —, ... why, can't you make one do; du wirst wol mit zwei zurecht —, you will probably not want more than two pence; damit komme ich aus, this suffices me, this is sufficient or will do for me; damit kann ich nicht —, I cannot do or manage with so little; daß ich Alles, womit ich zwei Tage lang — muß, that is all I've got to last me for two days; er weiß mit seinen Einkünften auszukommen, he manages to live within his income or to make both ends meet; b) to get on, succeed (with one); gut —, to agree, live peaceably; es ist schwer (or nicht) mit ihm auszukommen, he is hard to be dealt with; there is no living, dealing, or getting on with him; es ist leicht mit ihm auszukommen, he is easy to be dealt with; ich werde schon mit ihm —, I shall manage to get on with him; I shall find out how to manage him.

**Auskommen**, (str.) n. 1) the (act of) coming out, &c., see the verb, *fig.-s.* 2) (Lebens-)unterhalt (livelihood, competence, subsistence); er hat ein geringes —, he has little to depend upon; sein — haben, to gain one's subsistence, to make earn or gain a livelihood, to make a living; to have wherewithal to live; sein gutes — haben, to have a good livelihood, to enjoy a competency, to be well off; 3) peaceable intercourse; mit euch ist sein —, there

is no getting on, (living, dealing) with you; ein — treffen, to find out ways and means, to come to an agreement.

**Auskömmlich**, adj. affording subsistence; ade. competently, sufficiently.

**Auskönnen**, (irr.) v. intr. to be able to get, or go out, cf. **Können**. [leash.]

**Ausköpfeln**, (w.) v. tr. to uncouple, undo the trains.

**Ausköpfeln**, (w.) v. tr. to shake or pick out the grains.

**Auskosten**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to taste thoroughly, cf. **Auskosten**; 2) to find out or select by tasting; 3) to consume by tasting; II. intr. to leave off tasting.

**Ausköthen**, (w.) v. tr. see **Auslegen**, 2.

**Auskrächzen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to croak out; II. intr. to leave off croaking.

**Auskräften**, (w.) v. tr. *Vint.* to turn up furrows (in the soil) for the young vines.

**Auskrägen**, (w.) v. *Archit.* I. tr. to corbel; II. intr. to be corbelled out.

**Auskrähen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to announce by crowing; II. intr. to leave off crowing.

**Auskräueln**, (w.) v. intr. *vulg.* to cease blustering, quarrelling. [with the claws.]

**Auskrallen**, (w.) v. tr. to pull or tear out

**Auskränzen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to display, lay out upon a stall, to exhibit, expose (for inspection or sale); 2) to rummage up, out; 3) *fig.* to display, to make an ostentatious display of; II. intr. to cease rummaging, searching.

**Auskrämpeln**, (w.) v. tr. to card (wool) thoroughly, to clean by carding. [sickly.]

**Auskränken**, (w.) v. intr. to cease to be

**Auskränken**, (w.) v. tr. & refl. Einem die Seele, sich (Dat.) die Seele —, to plague a person to death, to plague, vex, fret one's soul out.

**Auskratzen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to scratch, scrape out; 2) to raze, erase (anything written); 3) *Metal.* to draw out (the furnace); II. intr. (aux. sein) coll. to run away, anal. to claw off or away, to bolt.

**Auskratzen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to scratch, prick teeth (pl.), striking iron.

**Auskranten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to free from weeds, to weed (a garden, &c.); 2) to take away, remove (weeds, cf. **Ausgäten**).

**Auskröpfeln**, (w.) v. tr. to clear of craw-fish.

**Auskreischen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to shriek out; II. intr. to give over shrieking.

**Auskriechen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to creep or crawl forth (out of); 2) (of chickens) to peep out of the shell, to be hatched; *Mar.* der Wind kriecht aus und ein, the wind is variable.

**Auskriegen**, (w.) v. I. tr. coll. to get out or off (a coat, &c.); II. intr. to cease waging war, to terminate the war. [erase.]

**Auskriechen**, (w.) v. tr. to scratch out; to

**Auskreiben**, (w.) v. tr. see **Ausgröbelen**.

**Auskreiden**, (w.) v. tr. *Bak.* to take the ashes out of (the oven) with the rake.

**Auskreimeln**, (w.) v. tr. to crumble, strew about.

**Ausklügeln**, (w.) v. tr. to ballot for, to decide or vote by ballot.

**Ausklügeln**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to cool thoroughly.

**Ausklüpfeln**, (w.) v. tr. (I. u. **Ausfunden**, **Ausfinden**) to explore, to find out or discover by close search or examination; to spy (out), to espy, scout; to discover, coll. to ferret out; to reconnoitre, to desecry.

**Auskunft**, (str., pl. Auskünfte) f. 1) subsistence, see **Auskommen**; 2) information, intelligence, statement; zu jeder — bereit, ready to answer every inquiry; man verlangt von uns —, inquiries are made of us; 3) or *A.-mittel*, n. expedient, resource; shift; *A.-bureau*, n. office of inquiry.

**Auskünste**, (w.) v. tr. to contrive or execute with too much skill or art.

**Ausküssen**, (w.) v. intr. to cease kissing.

**Auskutzen**, (w.) v. tr. *Min.* die Falten —, to try old works.

**Ausküßeln**, (w.) v. intr. to cease smiling.

**Ausküßen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to laugh at, to deride, to make sport with (of) one; II. intr. to cease laughing; III. refl. to laugh to one's heart's content; a-süßeln, a-süßeln, adj. ridiculous.

**Ausküßen**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to unload, unlade, to discharge; 2) *Elect.* to disburden; 3) *Archit.* to make to project, cf. **Ausfragen**; 4) *Min.* to fill up with gobbing (a gallery); ein Schiff —, to lighten, disembark, clear a vessel; ein Gewehr —, to draw the charge out of a gun; II. intr. 1) to disembark, break bulk, land; 2) *Archit.* to jet or jut out, to project, to be corbelled.

**Ausküße**, ..., *in comp.* —kosten, pl. costs of landing; —lohn, m. tunnage, fees for unloading; —ort, m. port of discharge; place for unloading, landing-place, wharf, quay.

**Ausküßer**, (str.) m. 1) unloader, lighterman; 2) *Elect.* discharger (Entlader); —lohn, m. see **Auslobohn**.

**Ausküßzeug**, (str.) n. see **Kugelschießer**.

**Ausküßung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) unloading, &c., discharging of ballast; 2) a) *Archit.* (beim Gefälle u.) projection, projecting part; die Schwärze —, gain; die fehlerhafte —, the gutting out; b) *Carp.* (eines Zapfens) shoulder; (profilirt — einer Stufe) moulded nosing (*Hartsleil*).

**Ausküße**, (w.) f. 1) *Fenc.* (advanced) position of the body, posture of defence; 2) a) show-window; b) stall, bench for sale; 3) *Comm.* a) the (act of) laying out; cost, disbursement; b) outlay (incurred), money disbursed; previous payment; advanced money expense, expenditure; *W.-n.* pl. advances, disbursements; die — wieder erstatten, to reimburse; es lohnt die — nicht, it does not quit cost; —(n)ota, —(n)rechnung, f. account of disbursement.

**Ausküßern**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) lit. to lie out a certain time, see **Auslagern**.

**Ausküß**, (str., pl. Ausküßer) n. foreign country; im A.-e, abroad; Waren vom A.-e, foreign commodities; Briefe in das —, letters for abroad, letters addressed to a foreign country; 518 in das Küßte —, to the most distant countries; ins — gehen, to go abroad; Pflichten gegen das —, international duties; A.-küßt, f. see **Ausländerci**.

**Ausküßern**, (w.) v. tr. to disembark.

**Ausküßer**, (str.) m. foreigner, stranger, alien. — **Ausküßerci**, (w.) f. predilection for foreign things, fashions, language, &c.; affectation of foreign manners, &c.

**Ausküßisch**, adj. foreign; alien; outlandish; *Bot.* exotic; a-cr *Paatel*, foreign trade, outward-trade. [see **Auskommen**, 4.]

**Ausküßen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to suffice; 2)

**Ausküßen**, (w.) v. tr. to stretch (out), extend. [cease making a noise.]

**Ausküßern**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. haben) to

**Ausküß**, (str., pl. Ausküß) m. outlet.

**Ausküßen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to let out; to discharge, issue, emit; ein Boot —, to hoist out a boat; den Dampf —, to let off or blow off the steam; 2) *See.* to let out (a coat, &c.), to let down (a truck) (*opp.* **Einnähen**, 2); 3) to melt (butter, &c.); to strain (honey, &c.); 4) to leave out, omit, skip (over), to pass over or by, to miss; 5) *fig.* to vent, to give vent to (one's passion), to wreak, brook, or visit one's anger, indignation, displeasure, spite, &c. (an *[with Dat.]*, upon, on); b) to upon (one's heart, &c., gegen, to; seine Gedanken — or sich —, refl. to express, utter one's



thoughts, to deliver one's self (über *seith* Acc.), on; er hat sich nicht weiter ausgelassen, he did not explain himself any further, or express himself more fully.

**Auslaß** ..., in comp. T-s. -röhre, f. outlet-pipe; discharging-pipe: -ventil, n. education-valve; (cine's Raftengebläse) forcing-valve.

**Auslassung**, s. I. (w.) f. 1) a) the (act of) letting out, &c.; b) emission; discharge (from prison); 2) a) leaving out, omission; b) *Gramm.* aa) elision; bb) ellipsis; 3) *Typ.* the out; II. in comp. *Mech.-s.* A-klappe, f. exit-valve, discharge-valve, delivery-valve; A-spförte, f. education-port; education-valve; A-eröhre, f. education-pipe; A-zeichen, n. *Gramm.* apostrophe, mark of elision; *Typ.* caret.

**Auslauben**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to thin out the foliage of a tree; 2) to adorn with foliage. **Auslauern**, (w.) v. I. tr. to spy, lurk; to watch; II. *intr.* to cease lurking.

**Auslaufen**, (str., pl. *Ausläufe*) m. 1) the (act of) running out, &c. cf. *Auslaufen*; 2) leakage; 3) a) outset; start, starting, &c.; b) port-clearing, sailing, setting sail; 4) outlet, issue, mouth; 5) *Archit.* a) projection, a jutting out, see *Ausladung*; 2) b) hances or hanches; 6) *Min.* barrow-load; 7) profit of saltworks.

**Auslaufen**, (str.) v. I. *intr.* (aux. sein) 1) a) to run out (also of things: das Aufertau lassen, to slip the cable); b) to leak, run out; das Ausgelaufen, tap-droppings; c) to discharge itself (as a river, &c.); d) to run out of drawing (of colours), to blot, to sink (cf. *Durchschlagen*, III. 1); 2) a) to begin running; to start, set out; to depart; b) to clear (or run out) of a port, set sail, put to sea; der Befehl zum -, sailing orders; auf Deute -, to cruise; 3) a) to issue (or to taper) into a point, &c.; b) *Archit.* to project, jut out; c) to spread (of plants); d) to swell out; e) to extend, to run or branch out; f) to end, come to an end, turn out, see *Ablaufen*, 5, c; - lassen, aa) *Typ.* to keep out; bb) *Mar.* to slip (a cable); II. *refl.* 1) to wear out or to grow wider by friction; 2) *coll.* to take sufficient exercise by running about; III. fr. 1) *Mar.* die Vötte nicht regelmäßig -, to narrow; 2) *Min.* to remove or convey away (ores, &c.) in wheel-barrows.

**Ausläufer**, (str.) m. 1) runner; errand-boy; porter; 2) *Mil.* deserter; 3) *Bot.* shoot, sprout, sucker, stoloniferous stem, stolon; 4) *fig.* spur (of a mountain), branch; - treibend, stoloniferous.

**Ausläusen**, **Ausläusern**, (w.) v. tr. to shell (beans, &c.), cf. *Aushüllen*.

**Auslauf** ..., in comp. - (e)plaz, n. starting-place or -point, starting-post; -farren, m., -ofen, m. *Glass-m.* flashing-furnace; -rohr, n. T. drain-pipe, waste-pipe (*Ausgussröhre*); -stein, m. *Archit.* gutter-stone.

**Auslaufung**, (w.) f. the (act of) running out, cf. *Auslauf*.

**Auslaugen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to clear of lye; 2) to get (the salt) out of ashes; 3) to wash in lye; to impregnate or soak with salts from wood-ashes; *Chem.* to lixiviate; ausgelaugte Asche, buck-ashes; 4) *Metall.* to budde, to wash. [alum-pit.]

**Auslaug(e)kasten**, (str., pl. *A-lästen*) m. **Auslaufchen**, (w.) v. tr. to find out, discover by watching or listening.

**Auslaufen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to clear of lice, to louse; 2) *Min.* eine Rette -, to disentangle a chain; 3) *Einen* -, *vulg.* to fleece one, to drain his purse.

**Auslaut**, (str.) m. *Gramm.* final sound of a word or syllable (opp. *Anlaut*); das englische a ist im A-e mit dem vokal, in English, when it terminates a word, is generally vocal.

**Auslauten**, (w.) v. *intr.* 1) to cease to sound; 2) *Gramm.* to terminate a word or

syllable (opp. *Anlauten*); Wörter die mit s-, words ending in s; auslautendes r ist im Englischen kaum hörbar, r is scarcely heard at the end of English words.

**Auslauten**, (w.) v. I. tr. to proclaim the end of (a thing) by ringing bells; to publish or proclaim by ringing a bell or the bells; einen Todten -, to announce the death of a person by tolling the bell, to ring the passing-bell over or for a person deceased; II. *intr.* to cease to ring the bells.

**Auslautern**, (w.) v. tr. Forest. to clear, to thin (a forest).

**Ausleben**, (w.) v. I. tr. to live to the end of, to live to see the end (Erleben); II. *intr.* to finish one's life: du hast angelebt, you are a dead man.

**Auslecken**, (w.) v. I. tr. to lick up, out, lap up; II. *intr.* (aux. sein) to run, ooze, or drop out, to leak.

**Ausledern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) T. to line with leather; to leather; 2) *vulg.* to leather, to drab, to thrash (see *Ausgerben*, 2).

**Ausleeren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to empty, to clear (a house, room); 2) *Med.*, &c. to void (excrements), to excrete, evacuate, emit, eject, egest; *Med.-s.* a-b Mittel, evacuants; angesetzt, p. & a. excremental; *Ved.* to drench (a horse); einen Teich -, to drain a pond; 3) to empty by drinking, to drink up (off); bis auf die Reige or Hefe -, to empty to the very dregs; - Ausleerer, (str.) m. emptier, &c. - Ausleerung, s. I. (w.) f. 1) the (act of) emptying, &c.; 2) *Med.* evacuation; excretion; voiding (through the anus); gehörige -, *Med.* a normal stool; II. in comp. A-Mittel, n. *Med.* evacuant, purgative; *Mech.-s.* A-Sprünge, f. exhausting syringe; A-eröhre, f. evacuation-pipe, waste-pipe (*Beil*).

**Auslege** ..., in comp. -fenster, n. show-window; -holz, n. *Join.* veneers (pl.), inlay; -lasten, n. shop-front.

**Auslegen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to lay out: ein Schiff -, *Mar.* to lay out a vessel upon the road; einen gedruckten Bogen -, *Print.* to list up a printed sheet; 2) *Join.*, &c. to inlay, to veneer; to tessellate; to damaskeen, to inrust; ausgelegte Arbeit, inlaid (tessellated) work, inlaying, veneering, marquetry; 3) a) to lay out for show, to set to show, expose to view, expose, exhibit for sale; to display; b) *fig.* (l. u.) to exhibit, display (auch später legte sie große Bärtlichkeit gegen Ungehoram, *Caravins*, Shaks. III. 420); 4) *fig.* to elucidate, explain, expound (a text of scripture, &c.), to interpret (dreams, &c.); to decipher; to construct (als or jilt, into), to put a (harsh, wrong, &c.) construction on, upon; etwas zum Besten -, to put the best construction on a thing; falsch -, to misinterpret; 5) Geld -, to advance, disburse money; Geld aus Rufen -, to put out money at interest; 6) Soldaten -, to change the quarters of soldiers (*Ausquartieren*).

**Ausleger**, (str.) m. 1) *Mar.* a) loose bowsprit, boom used for a bow-sprit in small vessels; b) (Spicer zum Auslegen des Besansegels) setting-boom; c) guard-ship, revenue-prame (*Ausleger*); 2) explainer, interpreter, &c.; expounder (of scripture, &c.), commentator.

**Auslegerel**, (w.) f. *cont.* 1) incorrect or lame interpretation; 2) the practice of useless or over-refining interpretation, hair-splitting. **Auslege** ..., in comp. -ständer, n. pl. -holz; -isch, n. stall; shop-counter; table, bench, &c. on which to expose goods for sale.

**Auslegung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) laying out, &c. cf. *Auslegen*; 2) explanation, interpretation, exposition, construction, (der heiligen Schrift) exegesis; falsche -, misinterpreta-

tion, misconstruction; einer Sache (*Dat.*) ein (genau) - geben, to put a (certain) construction on a thing; cf. *Auslegen*, 4; A-en machen to comment (über *seith* Acc.), on; in comp. A-stunde, A-ewissenschaft, f. hermeneutics science of interpretation; A-stunst, f. exegesis; a-zweise, adv. by way of interpretation.

**Ausleichen**, (w.) v. tr. to fill out or up with loam, to loam up or over.

**Ausleihen**, *provinc.* for *Ausleihen*.

**Auslehren**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to teach thoroughly; 2) to keep in apprenticeship till the time fixed expires; II. *intr.* to complete course of tuition; to cease teaching.

**Ausleiden**, (str.) v. *intr.* to suffer to the end; to cease suffering; er hat angelitten his sufferings are at an end, are over.

**Ausleiden**, (w.) v. tr. (eine Schranke) to wear (out) (*refl.* to be worn) by friction.

**Ausleihen**, (str.) v. tr. to lend out, to put out: ein Capital -, to invest capital; Geld auf Rufen -, to put out money at interest. - Ausleihen, (str.) m. lender. - Ausleihung (w.) f. the (act of) lending out, &c.

**Ausleiten**, (w.) v. tr. & *intr.* to lead out. **Ausleiten**, (w.) v. *intr.* I. u. for *Ausleiden*, *Ausleihen*.

**Auslernen**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* 1) to accomplish the time of apprenticeship, to serve one's time or apprenticeship; 2) *fig.* to cease learning; to finish learning; angelehrt haben, to be out of one's time (as an apprentice); man lernt nie aus, we are never too old to learn; diese Kunst lernt sich nie aus, there is always something to learn in this art, there is something a thorough master of this art; II. tr. to learn thoroughly; ein ausgelehneter Schalk, cunning rogue, an arrant knave.

**Auslese**, (w.) f. see *Auswahl*.

**Auslesen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to select, elect, to pick or single out, to sort out; to call, to choose; 2) to finish reading, to peruse, to read out, read through or to the end; die Zweifelside -, *Typ.* to pick up the piec. - Ausleser, (str.) m. selector, picker, chooser, culler. - Auslesung, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) selecting, choosing, picking out, selection, &c.; 2) the perusing.

**Ausleuchten**, (w.) v. *intr.* 1) (Einen) a) to light (one) out of a place; b) *coll.* to show the door; 2) to cease to light.

**Ausleuten**, (w.) v. tr. *Mar.* to unload by means of a boom and tackle, to whip up.

**Auslichten**, (w.) v. tr. Forest. to clear a thin (a wood); to prune or lop (trees).

**Ausliefern**, (w.) v. tr. to deliver (up over); to give up (goods, &c.), to surrender (papers, &c.).

**Auslieferung**, (w.) f. 1) delivery, give up; surrender; 2) *Law*, extradition: in comp. A-befehl, m. *Law*, writ of right; A-schein m. Comm. bill of delivery; A-svertrag, m. treaty of extradition; cartel.

**Auslügen**, (str.) v. I. *intr.* to lie long enough; to lie a fixed time; (also *refl.*) to improve by lying (cf. *Ablügen*, II. 1); II. tr. to lose by lying.

**Auslügen**, (str.) m. *Mar.* guardship, revenue cutter, outrigger; *Mech.* outrigger.

**Ausloben**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to praise duly; 2) see *Geloben*.

**Auslochen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to fetch out of a hole; b) *Min.* to dig upwards; 2) to provide with a hole; *Corp.* to mortise; - auslochen, to bolt, notch, jing.

**Auslöchern**, (w.) v. tr. to provide with or make full of holes, to hole.

**Auslösen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to allure forth; 2) (Einen etwas) a) to worm a thing out (one); b) to pump (one) out.

**Auslösen**, (w.) v. *intr.* (aux. sein) 1) to blaze out; 2) to cease flaming.



**Auslöffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to empty with a spoon or spoons.

**Auslöthen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bake (a casting-metal), *cf.* Ausbrennen.

**Auslohnem**, **Auslöhnem**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pay the wages to ...

**Ausloosen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to draw out by lot, &c. see Verloosen; ausgeloste Staatsschuld-scheine, released bonds.

**Auslooten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to pilot out of a harbour, to conduct or carry (a vessel) out to sea.

**Auslösbar**, *adj.* redeemable; repleviab. **Auslöschbar**, *v. l. (w.) tr.* 1) to extinguish.

to put out; 2) *a*) to expunge, to do or put out; to efface, obliterate, to blot or dash out; to paint out, to erase, to work out; to cancel; *b*) *Script.* to expiate (one's guilt); II. (*str.* & *w.*) *intr.* (*ausz.* *sein*) 1) to be extinguished, to go out, to be effaced or erased; 2) *fig.* to die, to become extinct.

**Auslöslich**, *adj.* quenchable, extinguishable; that may be erased, obliterated: **Ausleit**, (*w.*) *f.* quenchableness.

**Auslöschung**, (*w.*) *f.* extinguishment; defacement, effacement, deletion, obliteration; extinction.

**Auslösen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to loosen, see lösen; *b*) *Mech.* to free, to disengage: *Horol.* to lift (up), see Ausheben; 2) *a*) *Butch.* to cut out (bones); *b*) *Surg.* to extirpate; 3) *Sp. u. T.* *Verf.* —, to take out of the net (larks): *fig.* 4) to pay for (one), to release, ransom, redeem, deliver; 5) to replevy, to redeem, recover (a pawn); 6) *Comm.* to take up (bills).

**Auslöselich**, see Auslösb. *ar.*

**Auslöser**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who looses, &c.; 2) (*Auslösung*) *Horol.* lifter, see Ausheber, 1.

**Auslösung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Horol.* lifter, see Ausheber, 1; 2) the (act of) redeeming: *a*) releasing, deliverance, ransom; *b*) replevin; 3) *Surg.* extirpation; **Auslöse**, *f.* branch-establishment of a bank; **Auslöcher**, *f. T.* pincers of a pile-engine. [*ich* —, to take an airing.

**Auslüften**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to air, to ventilate: **Ausmachen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to make out; 2) *a*) to put out (the fire, &c.); *b*) to take out, to get out; to shell (chestnuts, peas, &c.), to blanch (almonds): *fig.* 3) to find out; *Wid.* —, *Sport.* to draw a cover; 4) to amount or come to, to make up, to compose, to be composed or consist of, to constitute (a whole, &c.); 5) *a*) to settle, make up, to stipulate; *b*) to finish, end, terminate; *c*) to decide; to fix, to determine; *d*) to matter, to be of (great, little, &c.) consequence; 7) *fam.* see Aus-schelten; 8) to gut, eviscerate (animals): *Ve-süßig* —, to draw poultry; 9) *Lace-weav.* to lace, border, line, trim: *Einem* einen Dienst, ein Quartier u. i. w. —, to procure one an office, a lodging, &c., on certain conditions: was habst ihr ausge-macht? what have you settled between you? *Einem* eine Summe —, to settle a sum upon one; *er* hat es ausge-macht, he is gone (*f. a.* dead); es macht nichts aus, it matters not, it does not matter or signify, 'tis no matter, never mind (it); es macht nicht viel aus, it is no great matter: *coll.* unter Freunden macht das nichts aus, that breaks no squares among friends: würde es Ihnen etwas —, wenn Sie mir das Buch halten? would you mind holding this book for me? ich nehme es als ausge-macht an, I take it for granted, *cf.* Ausgemacht, *p. a.* a-b, *p. a.* con-stituent.

**Ausmachbechel**, (*w.*) *f.* T. hatchel, hatchel.

**Ausmachung**, (*w.*) *f.* *Law.* see Ver-machtniß.

**Ausmageren**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to emaciate; II. *intr.* to become emaciated or lean (**Aus-mageren**).

**Ausmagerung**, (*w.*) *f.* *Med.* emaciation.

**Ausmähen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mow part of ...

**Ausmahlen**, (*irr.*) *v. l. tr.* to grind out; II. *intr.* to cease grinding.

**Ausmahlen**, (*w.*) *r. l. tr.* 1) to sell by retail; 2) to reject with censure; II. *intr.* to cease censuring.

**Ausmalen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to paint, to finish painting; to colour, illuminate; einige Bilder zum Ausmalen, some pictures to colour; (mit Wappenschildern) to emblazon; II. *intr.* to cease or finish painting.

**Ausmangeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mangle properly, sufficiently; II. *intr.* to cease mangling.

**Ausmann**, (*some* pl. **Ausmänner**) *m.* see Ausbürger.

**Ausmarken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to mark out; 2) to set out by marks.

**Ausmarsch**, (*str.*, pl. **Ausmärsche**) *m.* a marching out. [*March* out.]

**Ausmarschieren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*ausz.* *sein*) to **Ausmartern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to torture out: *Einem* die Seele —, to plague a person's soul out.

**Ausmästen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fatten thoroughly.

**Ausmatriculieren**, see **Ermatriculiren**.

**Ausmauern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to face with a wall, to case or line with brickwork, stones, or masonry: *Mas.* to fill up with bricks, to brick or nog (the bays of a bay-work).

**Ausmauerung**, (*w.*) *f.* a casing, lining (of brickwork, &c.): *Min.* ginging (the lining of a shaft with stones or bricks for its support).

**Ausmedern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to leave off bleating.

**Ausmeißeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to chisel out; to chisel off; to chase; to gouge; to carve; *Gild.* to scorp; die ausge-meißelte Arbeit, fretwork, (in Metall) chase-work; *fig.* elaborate.

**Ausmelken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to milk out; to drain by milking.

**Ausmergeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to enervate, exhaust; to emaciate, make lean, meagre, thin; 2) to wear (land) out of heart, to exhaust, to impoverish; *Einem* ganz —, to suck one's substance; *ausgemergelt*, *p. a.* enervated, &c.; barren, effete. [2] to find out.

**Ausmerken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to mark out;

**Ausmerzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cast off, reject, turn out or away; to cull, weed; 2) *Math.* to exterminate; 3) *Typ.* to rough.

**Ausmessen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to measure (out); to survey (land); to gauge, to take the measurement of (the contents of a vessel); to find the solid contents of (a piece of timber); 2) to sell by measure; 3) to dispart (a piece of ordnance).

**Ausmessen**, (*str.*) *m.* measurer; surveyor.

**Ausmessung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) measuring, &c., measurement, survey; gauge: *Math.* 3) *a*) dimension; *b*) (körperliche) cubature: — der Körper, stereometry: — der Ebenen, planimetry; die — eines Schiffes nehmen, to take the bearings of a ship.

**Ausmehren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mill.* to take the multure, the lawful quantity of (the flour ground) in lieu of payment.

**Ausmensbliren** [*pr.* —möb—], (*w.*) *v. tr.* to furnish (a room).

**Ausmieten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to let out for hire; 2) to eject by raising the rent; 3) to dislodge by offering a higher rent; 4) (*Einem* einen Dienstboten) to engage (the servant of another person), to take or entice away by offering higher wages, &c.; 5) to find a, or another lodging for ...

**Ausmiffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cast the dung out of (the stable), to cleanse (the stable).

**Ausmitteln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to find out, to discover, to ascertain.

**Ausmöbeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see Ausmubliren.

**Ausmöblier**, (*str.*) *m.* a furnisher of a house or a room, upholsterer; seller of furniture.

**Ausmüdeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to model properly, perfectly. [(soldiers).

**Ausmühtren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mill.* to equip

**Ausmoosen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to rid of moss.

**Ausmünden**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* & *refl.* to discharge itself, to disembogue.

**Ausmündung**, (*w.*) *f.* mouth of a river.

**Ausmünzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to coin, stamp.

**Ausmurmeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to leave off grumbling.

**Ausmüssen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* (*used elliptically*, *gehen*, &c. *being understood*) to be obliged to go out; *er* muß aus, he must go out; *der* Hout muß aus, the coat must be taken off.

**Ausmustern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to reject, to sort; to discard, turn off, dismiss, to cashier; 2) to purge or clear (a work) from incorrect or offensive passages: *coll.* 3) to dress out, see Ausputzen, 2; 4) to reprimand, see Ausputzen, 5.

**Ausnähen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to embroider; to quilt; mit Blumen —, to diaper; *ausgenäht*, *p. a.* set-stitched: II. *intr.* 1) to give over sewing; 2) to go out to sew.

**Ausnahme**, *s. l. (w.) f.* exception (*von*, *to*): dieße Regel hat keine —, there is no exception to this rule; mit — und Vorbehalt, *Law.* excepted and foreclosed; ich mache mit ihm eine —, I make a distinction or exception in his favour; II. *in comp.* —fall, *m.* exceptional case: —gefeß, *n.* exceptional law.

**Ausnahmslos**, *adj.* admitting of no exception; *adv.* without exception.

**Ausnahmsweise**, *Adv.* by way of exception: II. *adj.* exceptional.

**Ausnarren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to leave off acting foolishly or fooling.

**Ausnaschen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sip, eat, or take out by stealth.

**Ausnehmen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to take out, *cf.* Herausnehmen; to draw, extract (a tooth); *Honig* —, to take part of the honey from the hives (*Wienen bejdeniden*); 2) to choose, take up (commodities); 3) to embowel, dress (a fish); to eviscerate, to gut, to hulk (a hare &c.); to gip (a herring), to draw (poultry); 4, *Found.* to draw: *Wase.* to design (the pattern) 5) *fig.* to except, exempt, exclude; *feinen* ausgenommen, nobody excepted, *cf.* Ausgenommen, *p. a.*, &c.; II. *refl. coll.* to distinguish one's self, to make a figure, to lock or show (well, ill); *von* hier nimmt es sich am besten aus, here it is seen to the best advantage; es nimmt sich nicht fonderlich aus, it makes but a poor figure: sich fälscht a-b, unsightly.

**Ausnehmend**, *p. a. (orig.)* exceptional) exceeding, extraordinary; exquisite, surpassing: — theuer, exceedingly, uncommonly dear.

**Ausnehmzange**, (*w.*) *f.* T. button-maker's pincers.

**Ausneigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to empty by tilt-ing, by raising the one end.

**Ausnicken**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cease nodding.

**Ausnießen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to bring up by sneezing; II. *intr.* to cease sneezing.

**Ausnippen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sip up, out.

**Ausnutzen**, (*w.*) *v. coll.* see Ausnützen.

**Ausnuten**, **Ausnützen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to use up, to wear out (by use); 2) to use, employ well, to turn to the best advantage; to make the most of ...

**Ausöden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to desolate, lay waste **Ausöhen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bale (out), to free (a boat) from water.

**Ausölen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to oil on the inside.

**Auspacken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to dislodge by offering or asking a higher rent: 2) see Verpacken.

**Auspacken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to unpack, to un-bale (goods); to open (a pack): ist die Waare noch nicht ausgepackt? are the goods not yet unpacked? — **Auspacker**, (*str.*) *m.* unpacker, &c.



**Auspappen**, (w.) v. tr. to line with paste-board. [ward off, fend off.]

**Auspärrten**, (w.) v. tr. *Fenc.* to parry, to **Auspärsen**, (w.) v. tr. *Gam.* to throw first (at dice).

**Auspäffen**, (w.) v. tr. to seek out that which fits or suits; to watch (an opportunity).

**Auspäffren**, (w.) v. tr. to pass through the gate of a town on leaving it.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. *vulg.* to slap soundly.

**Auspauken**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to drum out; 2) to drub or beat soundly; II. intr. to cease drumming.

**Auspäuschen**, (w.) v. tr. *Min.* to beat small, to clear of dross, to stamp, to bruise.

**Auspäulen**, (w.) v. tr. *Mar.* to sound (den Grund, the bottom).

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to whip (out), to scourge, to horsewhip; 2) to expel by whipping; *ich will ihm seinen Eigensinn —*, I'll whip his obstinacy out of him. [shell.]

**Auspäffen**, (w.) v. tr. *provinc.* to peel, **Auspäulen**, (w.) v. tr. to beat soundly, to dust a person's jacket.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to beat (out) with pales, *Baudd.* to pile. — **Auspätschung**, (w.) f. pile-work.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to detain, seize for debt; 2) to seize the goods of (a person) for debt: — *lassen*, to levy a distress or lodge a detainer against (a person).

**Auspätschen**, (str.) m. distrainer, seisor.

**Auspätschung**, (w.) f. distress, seizure; execution; distraint; *A.-Befehl*, m. *Law*, distress-warrant.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to take from one parish (and attach to another).

**Auspätschen**, (str.) v. I. intr. to cease, or to have done whistling; II. tr. 1) to hiss, to damn, condemn (a play), to drive off the stage (an actor) by hissing or whistling, to hiss off; to censure; 2) *Min.* (den Befehl des Sprenglöcher herauswerfen) to blow.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to unpen.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. *see* Verpflanzen.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to pave the inside of (an inclosed place).

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to provide (on the inside, &c.) with pegs.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to pluck up, out, or off; to untwist (die Kugelgarne after Taie, old ropes).

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to plough up; II. intr. to cease ploughing.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. *Min.* to draw out or off (the low waters).

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to pitch the inside of (a cask, &c.); *er ist ausgepicht*, *loc.* (of a drinker) he is a seasoned cask.

\* **Auspätschen**, n. pl. (*sing.* [Lat.] *Auspicium*) auspices.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to peck out.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to paint or brush all over (on the inside); 2) to efface by painting, by a dash of the brush.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to torture, torment, plague, &c. *cf.* **Ausquälen**.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. *see* **Ausplaudern**.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to smooth (out) by ironing, to iron thoroughly.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to burst out or seander; 2) *see* **Grauspätschen**.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to blab (out), to let out (a secret); II. *refl.* to prattle, talk to one's heart's content; III. intr. to have done prattling. — **Auspätscherer**, (str.) m. blabber, &c.

**Auspätschen**, (m.) v. tr. *see* **Auspumpen**.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to empty or strip by pillage or plundering. *see* **Ausplündern**; to spoil (a country); to spoliat. — **Auspätsche**

**runn**, (w.) f. the (act of) pillaging, ransacking, &c.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to beat (clothes, skins); 2) *fig.* to explode, *cf.* **Auströmmeln** & **Auspätschen**; 3) *Sport.* to dislodge, untree (martens). [inside, to burnish up.]

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to polish on the **Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to stuff, to pad, quilt on the inside; 2) to provide with stuffed seats, &c. [toben.]

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. intr. & tr. *see* **Auspätschen**.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to trumpet forth, divulge, blazon, to blast abroad, (about), to cry up, sound (one's praise); *sein eigenes Lob —*, to trumpet one's own merits, to sound one's own trumpet; *seine Baaren —*, *Comm.* to cry up, to puff one's articles.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *Min.* to coin, stamp; 2) to imprint well, to stamp distinctly; *ein scharf ausgeprägtes Gesicht*, a strongly marked face; *ein ausgeprägtes griechisches Gesicht*, a decided Greek face.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. I. intr. to leave off boasting or bragging; II. tr. to divulge in a boasting way.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. I. intr. to cease preaching; II. tr. (l. u.) to divulge from the pulpit, &c.

**Auspätschen**, (str.) v. tr. to praise duly.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to press or squeeze out (the moisture, &c., aus, from), *cf.* **Ausdrücken**; b) to press out, to squeeze out, crush out (grapes, &c.); to strain, force, or wring out; 2) *fig.* to extort, to draw (tears, sighs, Einem, from one).

**Auspätschen**, (w.) f. T. squeezing-machine, squeezer (*Kärn.*).

**Auspätschen**, **Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to try thoroughly; to select by trying or proving; *Wein —*, to taste wine; 2) *Min.* to put in the ingot-mould.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to cudgel soundly, *vulg.* to dust one's coat (jacket), to curry one's coat (hide), to basto.

**Auspätschen**, (m.) v. tr. to strow all over (on the inside) with powder, &c.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to thump (out).

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to pump (out), to empty by pumping; 2) *Phys.* to exhaust, extract by an air-pump.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to mark the outline of by puncturing, to trace by pricking, to mark out or prick (a pattern for embroidery, &c.). [out (**Ausblättern**).

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. *provinc.* to blow **Auspätschen**, (str.) m. 1) articles of dress, dressing; 2) trimming(s), ornaments.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to clean out, to clean, cleanse, or polish on the inside; b) to sponge (a cannon); c) to sweep out (a stove); d) *Techn.* to clear the parts of... e) *Manuf.* to pick or clean (silk, woollen stuff, cloth); 2) to dress or trim out, to fit up; *Haut*, to iron (an old hat), *cf.* **Ausputzen**; 3) *Gard.* to prune (trees), *disbud*; 4) to snuff out (a candle); 5) *coll.* to reprimand, to blow (one) up. — **Auspätschen**, (str.) m. 1) dresser, &c.; *Letzenfund*, trimmer, finisher; 2) *coll.* reprimand, lecture, scolding; *and*, wipe, set-down.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. intr. to leave off croaking.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. I. tr. (Einem etwas) to torture (something) out of one; II. *refl.* to cease tormenting one's self. [Ing.]

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. intr. to cease smoke-**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to dislodge, to change the quarters of (soldiers).

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to squeeze or crush out.

**Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. *Typ.* to impose (die Columnen, the columns). [Ausdrücken.]

**Auspätschen**, **Auspätschen**, (w.) v. tr. *see*

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to orase, raze, to scratch out with a knife.

**Austrahmen**, (w.) v. tr. to unframe.

**Austrahmen**, (w.) v. tr. *Baudd.* to drive piles in (the ground). [(cloth, &c.).]

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to pink, slash

**Austrätschen**, **Austrätschen**, (w.) v. tr. *Bot.* to emarginate; *ausgerandet*, *end-bitten*: *ausgerandete Blätter*, *Bot.* emarginated, notched leaves. [see **Austrätschen**.]

**Austrängen** [*pr.* — *rängzhören*], (w.) v. tr. **Austrängen**, (w.) v. tr. to spread with tendrils.

**Austrängen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to take out of a knapsack; II. intr. to empty the contents of a knapsack.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. intr. *see* **Austrätschen**.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. intr. to cease to rage; to become calm; to abate (of pain).

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. intr. to cease to rattle.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. intr. to take sufficient rest.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to despoil (completely) by robbery, to plunder; II. intr. to cease robbing.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) to cease to smoke; 2) (*anz.* *sein*) to evaporate; II. tr. 1) to smoke out (a pipe); 2) *Sport.* to dislodge, untree, unharbour (foxes) by means of smoke.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to perfume, fumigate; 2) to smoke-dry (meat, fish, &c.); 3) a) to expel by smoke; b) *see* **Austrätschen**, II.2.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to pluck out, to pull out or off, to tear out; to depilate; *Cloth.* *see* **Austrätschen**.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. tr. *Cloth.* to burl; to give the finish to ...

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to remove, take out or away; to clear off (goods at reduced prices); b) to clear (a room), to gut (a house); to empty, evacuate; to cleanse (sewer, &c.); *ich (Dat.) die Ohren —*, to pick one's ears; 2) T. to open (a hole) with a rimer. — **Austrätschen**, (str.) m. 1) cleanser, &c.; (eines Abtritts) nightman; 2) T.-rimer; splitting-knife; countersink; wad-hook, worm; picker. [Iars.]

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to rid of caterpillars.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to hawk (up), eject or spit by hawking; II. *refl.* to hawk, hem, to clear one's throat.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to clear with a rake, to rake out.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. tr. to compute, to calculate, reckon (up), to cast up (ein *Grenzel*, a sum). — **Austrätschen**, (str.) m. calculator, &c. — **Austrätschen**, (w.) f. calculation, computation. [rel or litigat.]

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. intr. to cease to quarrel.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. I. tr. & *refl.* to stretch (out), distend; II. tr. to stretch, to draw out, boat out, *see* **Strecken**.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) f. 1) utterance, enunciation; 2) *fig.* evasion, shift, subterfuge, excuse, pretence, *cf.* **Ausflucht**.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. I. intr. to finish (one's speech); *lassen Sie mich —*, let me speak out, allow me to finish (what I have to say), *coll.* let me (but) say my say; *neim Sie mich ohne Unterbrechung — lassen wollen*, if you would allow me to finish what I have got to say; II. tr. 1) a) to utter, express; b) to spread abroad, to divulge; 2) (Einem etwas) to disseminate (one) from, to talk (one) out of (a thing); *er ließ es (ich (Dat.) nicht —*, he was not to do got over; III. *refl.* 1) *see* **Austrätschen**; 2) to excuse one's self, to use evasions, &c. *cf.* **Austrätschen**; 2) *ich mit Einem —*, to explain one's self with a person.

**Austrätschen**, (w.) v. I. intr. *impers.* *es hat* **Austrätschen**, (it has done raining; II. tr. to wash out (of rain).



**Ausr**reiben, *in comp.* —holz, *n.*, —fußen, *n.* Shoe-m. polisher, burnisher.

**Ausr**reiben, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to rub out, off, or away; 2) to clean by rubbing; to polish, burnish; to rub up; 3) *Haut*, to dress, fit up, form (a hat); *II. intr.* to finish rubbing.

**Ausr**reichen, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* 1) to suffice, &c. see *hinreichen*; 2) see *Auskommen*; 4) *II. tr.* to issue (dividend-warrants, &c.), see *Ausgeben*.

**Ausr**reichung, (*w.*) *f.* issue, cf. *Ausreichen*, *II.* & *Ausgabe*.

**Ausr**reichen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to range out, to sort out; 2) to unstring.

**Ausr**reinigen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to clean, cleanse thoroughly; to purify; *Med.* to purge.

**Ausr**reisen, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) (*aux.* *sein*) to set out, to depart; 2) *ausgerüst* haben, to have done travelling.

**Ausr**reichen, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* to pull out (the eyes), to tear out (the hair); to extract, to draw out (einen Zahn, einen Nagel aus der Wand, a tooth, a nail from a wall); mit den Wurzeln —, to uproot, to tear up by the roots; to pluck up (weeds), to pluck (a feather); einen Damm —, to break a dam or dike; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) *fig.* to break loose, to dash or tear off (of horses, &c.); to decamp, scamper off, run away, escape, to take to one's heels, *coll.* to cut one's stick; *Met.* to desert; 2) to tear, burst; 3) to fail, to be exhausted (as one's patience). — **Ausr**reicher, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Gard.* instrument, used in removing roots; 2) deserter, &c.; fugitive; runaway; 3) *Min.* side-lode going upwards. — **Ausr**reicherung, (*w.*) *f.* (frequent) desertion, practice of desertion.

**Ausr**reiten, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to ride out, take a ride, to take the air on horseback; to take to horse; *II. tr.* 1) to air (a horse), to give an airing; 2) einen Raum —, to ride over a space.

**Ausr**reiter, (*str.*) *m.* out-rider; messenger, attendant: a mounted gendarm.

**Ausr**renken, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sprain, to wrench out or off, to dislocate, disjoint, to put out of joint; sich (*Dat.*) das Bein —, to sprain one's leg; einen Pferde die Schenkel —, to sprain a horse. — **Ausr**renkung, (*w.*) *f.* a spraining, &c., sprain, dislocation.

**Ausr**rennen, (*irr.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to run out; 2) to start from; 3) (*aux.* haben) to cease running; *II. tr.* to knock out (sich (*Dat.*) ein Auge &c., one's eye, &c.) by running against some object.

**Ausr**rennen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Ausrennen*.

**Ausr**rüden, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to rig, fit out, equip (a ship). — **Ausr**rüdung, (*w.*) *f.* the rigging, &c.; (*A-*stoffen, *pl.*) outfit (of a ship).

**Ausr**rüden, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to make straight; *b)* *T.* *Beulen* in einem Gefäße —, to hammer bruises out of a vessel; 2) *a)* *Min.* to discover (a passage); *b)* *Sport.* to track out; ein Wild —, to draw a cover; 3) to furnish the expenses of; 4) to do, perform, execute; effect; eine Hochzeit —, to defray the expense of a wedding, to give a wedding-party; eine Kindtaufe —, to give a christening-party; eine Mahlzeit —, to give a dinner- or supper-party; soll ich Ihre Botschaft or Bestellung —? shall I do your errand? shall I deliver your message? einen Gruß —, to bring compliments from one to one; viel —, to prove effectual, to work well; nichts —, to labour in vain, to prove ineffectual; mit ihm können Sie nichts —, you cannot do anything with him; Ihr Brief wird viel bei ihm —, your letter will do much (will go a great way) with her; kannst du etwas bei ihm —, can you prevail upon him? was hast du ausgerichtet? how have you sped? ist tann hierin nichts —, I can do no good in it; man kann nichts —, there is no good to be done; damit ist nichts

ausgerichtet, that will not (won't) do; damit ist nichts ausgerichtet, that is not sufficient.

**Ausr**richten, (*str.*) *m.* performer, messenger, bearer, provider, &c.; *Law.* executor (of a will).

**Ausr**richtig, **Ausr**richtigam, *adj.* (*l. u.*) adroit, dexterous.

**Ausr**richtung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) performance, execution, preparation, &c.; 2) see *Ausstattung*.

**Ausr**reichen, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* to smell out, find out by the smell; *II. intr.* (*aux.* haben) to cease emitting scent or smell.

**Ausr**reichen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Archit.* to flute, chamfer, channel; to rifle the barrel of a gun; *ausgerieft*, *adj.* *Bot.* channelled, striated.

**Ausr**riindern, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (of cows) to cease longing for the bull. [machine.

**Ausr**ringemachdine, (*w.*) *f.* wringing-machine, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to wring out (the water, &c.); to press or squeeze out (a lemon); 2) see *Ausrennen*; 3) (*Einen* etwas) to wrest (something) from (one); *II. intr.* to end one's struggle; er hat ausgerungen, his struggles are over.

**Ausr**rinnen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to run, leak, trickle out; daß —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* leakage.

**Ausr**rippen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to rid (leaves) of fibres; *ausgerippt* Blätter, *Bot.* 1) stripped leaves; 2) striated leaves.

**Ausr**ritt, (*str.*) *m.* ride, excursion on horseback; departure.

**Ausr**röcheln, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to cease rattling (in the throat).

**Ausr**röden, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Agr.* to root out or up; to grub (out or up), to dig out, stub (up) (roots); 2) to clear of underwood, thorns, brambles, &c. in order to make arable.

**Ausr**röhren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mas.* to provide (walls) with reed (in order to make the plaster stick). [flute.

**Ausr**rühren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to channel, to **Ausr**rollen, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *Bak.* to roll out; 2) to unroll, to take out of a roll; 3) to sift, riddle (corn); *II. intr.* to cease rolling.

**Ausr**roichen, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to be rust-eaten on the inside.

**Ausr**rottbar, *adj.* extirpable, eradicable.

**Ausr**rotten, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to root up, &c. see *Ausrotten*; 2) *fig.* to exterminate, to extirpate; to eradicate; to destroy. — **Ausr**rotzung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act) of uprooting, &c.; 2) *fig.* extermination, eradication; 3) *Med.* extirpation, excision; *A-*striege, *m.* war of extermination; *A-*spoden, *f. pl.* (*l. u.*) cow-pox.

**Ausr**rüden, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to march out; to move out; aus dem Lager —, to decamp; *II. tr.* 1) *Mach.* to disengage (ein Rad, a wheel), to ungear (ausgerückt, out of gear); aus- und einrücken, *coll.* to ship and unship (the gear); 2) *Typ.*, &c. eine Zeile —, to commence a new line, to form a break (in composition).

**Ausr**rüd ..., *in comp.* *T-s.* —gebel, *m.* starting-lever; —zeug, *n.* disengaging-gear.

**Ausr**ruf, (*str.*) *m.* 1) cry, outcry; exclamation; sie stand auf mit dem A-e: „hier ist er!“ she rose, exclaiming: “here he is!” 2) the (act) of crying out, proclamation; 3) auction, public sale; durch öffentlichen — feilbieten, to offer for sale by the public crier.

**Ausr**rufen, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* to cry out or aloud, to exclaim; *II. tr.* 1) to call out; 2) *a)* to cry (of the crier or bellman); *Semand* in den Zeitungen —, to advertise for one in the (news-)papers; *b)* (*jum* Verkauf) to call out, to cry (wares, &c., to be sold, as a hawk); 3) to proclaim; *jum* König —, to proclaim king; (*Serbiote*) to proclaim, to bid the bans, to ask in church, of *Ausbiten*.

**Ausr**rüfer, (*str.*) *m.* 1) crier, proclaimer; bellman; 2) hawk.

**Ausr**rufung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act) of crying

out, &c.; exclamation; 2) proclamation; 3) proclamation, bans of marriage, asking in church, cf. *Ausgebot*; *A-*geichen, *n.* *Gramm.* sign or note of admiration or exclamation, exclamation- or admiring point; *A-*gebühr, *f.* public crier's fee; *A-*swort, *n.* *Gramm.* interjection.

**Ausr**rühe, (*w.*) *f.* rest, repose.

**Ausr**rühen, (*w.*) *v. intr.* & *refl.* to rest, repose (sufficiently), to take (a) rest, to rest one's self; haben Sie (sich) ausgeruht? are you rested?

**Ausr**rühren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Auspreisen*

**Ausr**rühren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to churn (butter).

**Ausr**runden, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to round (off); to form into a round shape; to round on the inside. [mer.

**Ausr**rundschädel, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* form-ham-

**Ausr**runzen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to take out the wrinkles, to smooth (down), un wrinkle.

**Ausr**rupfen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pull out, p'uck (out); (*einen* Vogel &c.) die Federn —, to strip (a bird) of its feathers; 2) *fig.* to pluck, plunder, fleece, bleed.

**Ausr**rühen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fit out, equip; to furnish, accoutre; to arm; to man; 2) *fig.* to endow. — **Ausr**rüster, (*str.*) *m.* fitter-out (of a vessel), &c. — **Ausr**rüstung, (*w.*) *f.* the (act) of equipping, &c., equipment, equipage, preparation; *Mar.*, &c. outfit (of an expedition, &c.). [gleiten.

**Ausr**rutschen, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* for *Aus-*

**Ausr**rütteln, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Ausdrütteln*.

**Ausr**saat, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act) of sowing; 2) seed; 3) seed-corn; —torb, *m.* hopper.

**Ausr**säbeln, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cut out with the sabre; *coll.* to cut out in a rough or clumsy fashion.

**Ausr**sacken, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to take out of a sack or pocket; to empty bags or sacks of...

**Ausr**säen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sow, to seed; to scatter (seed); 2) *fig.* to disseminate (errors, false news, &c.).

**Ausr**sage, (*w.*) *f.* 1) verbal statement; declaration; deposition (of a witness), evidence; eine gerichtliche — thun, to make deposition, to give one's evidence; eibliche —, deposition upon oath, affidavit; nach seiner —, according to his statement, from what or according to what he says; seine — beweisen, to prove what one says, one's assertion; eine — annehmen, *Law.* to receive an audit; 2) (*or* —begriff, *m.*) *Gramm.* predicate.

**Ausr**sagen, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to say, express; to assert, to state, to declare; gerichtlich —, to depose, to give evidence; eiblich —, to give evidence upon oath; es ist nicht auszusagen, it is not to be expressed in words; 2) *Gramm.* to affirm or predicate (etwas von einer Person or Sache, something of a person or thing); *II. intr.* (of remedies, &c.) to cease to be effectual; to take no effect, to be of no avail, cf. *Schlagen*, *intr.*

**Ausr**sägen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to saw out; 2) to fashion or form by sawing; 3) (*also* *intr.*) to finish sawing. [neen.

**Ausr**säger, (*str.*) *m.* stator, deponent, wit-

**Ausr**sagewort, (*str.*, *pl.* *A-*wörter) *n.* *Gram.* a word which affirms or predicates, a verb.

**Ausr**saigern, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Ausjaigern*.

**Ausr**salben, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to smear with ointment on the inside.

**Ausr**sanden, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to clear of sand; 2) to strow with sand (on the inside, &c.).

**Ausr**satz, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ausr*sätze) *m.* 1) a thing set or put out, of *Ausr*setzen; 2) *Med.* leprosy; scab, rot (of sheep); tetter (of horses); 3) *Gam.* a lead (at billiards); 4) *Comm.* show (of articles set out for sale); —bank, *f.* *T.* spoil-bank, a bank formed by the earth taken from an excavation.

**Ausr**sätzig, *adj.* leprous, leprosed: ein A-cr,



a loper, lazar; das Spital für A-c, leper-house, leprosy house or hospital.

**Ausfäubern, (w.)** v. tr. 1) to cleanse, to sweep; 2) *Gard.* to prune, to lop.

**Ausfäuren, (w.)** v. tr. *Chem.* to extract the acidity from ..., to disacidify.

**Ausfaulen, (str.)** v. (only used of animals, or of immoderate drinking) I. tr. to drink out or up, to swig, to swell; II. intr. to finish drinking grossly or greedily, to cease to drink.

**Ausfängen, (str. & w.)** v. I. tr. 1) to suck (out); ein Kind — lassen, to let a child suck its fill; 2) fig. to exhaust; coll. to fleece, bleed, draw, drain; to impoverish; to weaken; bis auf den letzten Heller —, to drain to the last farthing; Einen ganz —, to suck one's marrow, to drain one dry; ein Land —, to eat up a country; II. intr. to cease sucking.

**Ausfängen, (w.)** v. I. tr. to suckle sufficiently or the full time; II. intr. to leave off suckling.

**Ausfanger, (str.)** m. 1) *Bot.* parasitical plant (*genet. pl.*), suckers; 2) *fig.* extortioner, oppressor, blood-sucker.

**Ausfangerel, (w.)** f. oppression, draining, impoverishing.

**Ausfäumen, (w.)** v. I. tr. to hem entirely; II. intr. to finish hemming.

**Ausfäulen, Ausfaulen, (w.)** v. intr. to cease blowing.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. to scrape or scratch out, to orase; to hollow out by scraping.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. 1) to scrape on the inside with shaving-grass; 2) to take out of a box, to unbox.

**Ausfäulen, v. I. (str.)** tr. 1) to complete or perfect (any creation not yet perfect), to finish the creation of ...; to give the finishing touch to; 2) to fulfil, to realize; II. (w.) tr. to turn out, remove (*Sinnesfäulen*).

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *Mar.* to pierce (a ship) for a given number of guns.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. intr. to have done playing, romping.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. 1) *Build.* to line with boards; die Decke eines Zimmers —, to lath a ceiling; 2) to take out of the shell, cf. *Ausfäulen*.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. 1) to shell, peel; blanch (almonds); to decorticate; to bark, unhusk (a tree, &c.); 2) *Surg.* see *Ausfäulen*, 2; b) 3) *vulg.* to strip, rob, fleece; 4) *Build.* see *Ausfäulen*, 1.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. intr. see *Ausfäulen*.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *Forest.* to mark (out) or blaze (trees).

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** m. *Electr. Tel.* silent boards, lathing; cf. *Ausfäulen*, 1.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. refl. 1) to cease to be ashamed; to be lost to all (sense of) shame; 2) *fig. (Dut.)* die Augen —, to be greatly ashamed.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. see *Ausfäulen*.

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** m. retail of liquor.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. T. to cut out

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. I. tr. 1) to rake or scrape out; to dig up; 2) to insult or drive off by scraping with the foot, to scrape (one) down; II. intr. hinten —, coll. to kick, sling out.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. T. to notch, jag.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. T. to notch, jag.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. T. to notch, jag.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. I. intr. to leave off swinging; II. tr. to throw out of a swing.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. I. intr. 1) to cease foaming; 2) to cease raging; II. tr. 1) to throw up or out as froth, foam; 2) *fig.* to foam out, to throw out with rage or violence; seinen Geiſer wider ... —, to vent one's bitterness or spleen upon ...

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** v. I. tr. 1) *Chem.*, &c. to extract, separate, secrete, secrete; *Min.* to pick out; die Erde —, to wash the ore; 2) *fig.* to separate, sift, expunge; to discard, reject; ich wünschte alles Fremdbartige von der Frage ausgefäulen, I would have the question cleared of all foreign matter; II. intr. (*aux.* sein) to withdraw, to secede; to retire (of a partner); to go out (of a committee-member, &c.), cf. *Ausfäulen*; der a-c Director, the out-going director; der dritte Theil soll am Schluß eines jeden Jahres (aus dem Amt &c.) —, the third part (of a representative body, &c.) shall go out of office at the expiration of each year: a-c Gefäße, *Anat.* secretory vessels; ausgefäulen, p. a. *Med.* secretitious.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. I. 1) separation; 2) a withdrawing; 3) *Med.* secretion.

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** v. I. intr. to cease shining; II. tr. to outshine.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *Cloth.* see *Ausfäulen*.

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** m. (I. n.) bellman.

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** v. I. tr. to chide, scold, abuse, upbraid, reprove, rebuke, to rate; II. intr. to cease scolding.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. 1) to pour out, to fill out; 2) to sell (wine, &c.) by retail, cf. *Schenken*, to keep a tavern or an alehouse; 3) to give the parting cup.

**Ausfäulen, v. tr. I. (str.)** 1) *Cloth.* to give the last shearing to; 2) *Carp.* to tap (a beam); II. (w.) *Mar.* to unreeve (a rope).

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. intr. to leave off joking.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. to scare, to frighten away.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. I. tr. 1) to scour out; 2) *fig.* see *Ausfäulen*; II. intr. to cease or finish scouring; III. refl. to wear out or off by friction.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. to send out or forth (mit Aufträgen, Vorkäufen, on messages, errands; auf Commando —, to detach.

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** v. I. tr. 1) to shove, push out; einen Tisch —, to draw out a table; 2) *Bak.* to draw (the bread) out of the oven; 3) *Gam.* a) to finish, end (a bowling-game); b) *provinc.* to play or bowl for (a prize, &c.); es wird ein Schwein ausgefäulen, a pig is bowled for; 4) *fig. (Dut.)* den Arm —, to put out one's arm (in bowling, &c.); II. intr. 1) to throw or play first; 2) to cease shoving, bowling, &c.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. to furnish with splints; to splint on the inside.

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** m. *Typ.* imposing-board.

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** v. I. tr. 1) to shoot out; 2) to cast out, sort, reject; 3) *Mar.* to leave out, shoot, discharge (the ballast); 4) *Typ.* to impose (die Columnen, the columns); 5) *Forest.* to destroy all the game of a forest; 6) to play for by shooting, to shoot for; 7) to improve or wear out (a gun) by shooting; 8) T. to smooth or polish (the paper in card-manufacturing); II. intr. (*aux.* sein) 1) to shoot up, to bud, to sprout; 2) *Mar.* a) to flare (of timbers); das — (v. a.) des Vorsegers, the rake of the stem; b) to keep pace with the sun (said of the wind).

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** m. one who shoots (out), &c.; *sorter*; *Paper-m.* gatherer. [stone

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** m. *Typ.* imposing-

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. I. tr. to disembark, unship, land; to discharge, unload; to ship, to export; II. intr. (*aux.* sein) & refl. to set sail, leave the land or port, to put to sea;

das —, v. s. (str.) u. or *Ausfäulen*, (w.) f. disembarkation, the (act of) unshipping, &c.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. I. tr. to describe or depict fully; II. intr. to cease standing sentry.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. to clear of bulrushes or reeds.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. intr. to cease

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. to scold, to abuse; II. intr. to leave off scolding.

**Ausfäulen, (str.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to flay strip, skin; 2) *fig.* to oppress, harass to excess, to fleece (cf. *Heiratsfäulen*).

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. to unharness, ungear.

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap

**Ausfäulen, (w.)** v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to lap



eruptions on the skin, to be flown out; 6) to break out in flames; 7) a) to turn, to bias (of the scale); b) to turn out, to turn (to one's advantage, ruin, &c.), prove: cf. Ausfallen, &c.; der Adler mit ausgeflogener Zunge, Herald, languid eagle; der A-der or Ausföhlager, (str.) m. 1) a) water-out, &c.; b) workman who separates the dross from the ore; 2) he who gives the first blow; 3) (of a horse) jerker.

Ausföhlagen, v. s. (str.) n. 1) the (act of) beating out; punishing, &c.; 2) see Ausföhlag, 1; 3) refusal, &c.

Ausföhlager, (str.) m. see Ausföhlagen, v. Ausföhlag, in comp. — fäufel, m. Min. pounding-hammer; — feber, n. eruptive fever; — maschine, f. T. punching-machine; — punze, f. see — cijen; — schuppen, pl. Bot. raments, (Lat.) ramenda; — schüppig, adj. Bot. ramentaceous; — steiger, m. Min. inspector or overseer of the workmen who separate the dross from the metals; A-ewinkel, m. Astr. angle of elongation. [quad.]

Ausföhlämmen, (u.) v. intr. to clear of Ausföhlampen, (u.) v. intr. to clear of Ausföhlappen, (u.) v. tr. to cleanse Ausföhlachen, (u.) v. tr. to lick out greedily.

Ausföhlchen, (str.) v. l. intr. (aux. sein) to sneak out, about, off; II. tr. to search out speakingly.

Ausföhlchen, v. l. (str.) tr. 1) to grind out, whet out, remove or get out by grinding (notches); 2) to grind sufficiently; 3) to grind hollow; II. (u.) tr. to carry or drag out on a sledge; III. intr. to finish grinding; IV. refl. to wear out by friction.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to clear of slime. Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. tr. see Ausföhlchen; II. intr. to give over feasting, living a disorderly life.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to saunter out.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to fling out. Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to drag out.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. tr. 1) to throw out with a sling; 2) Einem ein Auge —, to jerk or knock out a person's eye; II. intr. (aux. sein) to swerve from the path or orbit. Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. T. to straighten, beat out, flatten by hammering; Mind. to dress.

Ausföhlchen, (str., pl. A-gelder) n. goler's fee on release from prison.

Ausföhlchen, (str.) v. l. tr. 1) to lock, bar, shut out; 2) to loosen, unfetter (a prisoner); 3) Typ. to justify; 4) fig. a) to exclude, debar (aus, from); to except, exempt; b) to excommunicate; II. refl. to seclude, separate one's self, secede; a-b, p. a. exclusive: (einander a-b) disjunctive; ausföhlchen, exempt: a-b —, v. s. (str.) n. justification.

Ausföhlchen, adj. exclusive; die Gesellschaft bestand — aus Männern, the company consisted of men exclusively; with Gen.: — der Sporteln, exclusive of fees.

Ausföhlchen, s. l. (u.) f. 1) a locking out, &c.; 2) a) exclusion: exception; seclusion, privation; b) excommunication; 3) A-en, Typ. justifiers; II. in comp. A-erit, f. Lat. term of exclusion; A-erit, n. law of exclusion; A-erit, n. the right of exclusion; A-erit, adv. by way of exclusion; exclusively. Ausföhlchen, (str.) v. l. tr. 1) to disentangle; 2) to eat voraciously, to devour.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. Mar. to cease rolling, stamping. [hauling.]

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. impers. to cease Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. tr. to cease Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to sob out. [gulp down.]

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to swallow or Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. to slumber enough; to cease slumbering.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. see Ausföhlchen. Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to slip (out); to creep forth (out of); aus dem Ei —, to break the shell.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to slip up, sup up. Ausföhlchen, (str., pl. l. u.) Ausföhlchen m. exclusion, exemption; mit — cines Eingangs, except one; — stimme, f. exclusive vote (opp. Wahlfimme); — weise, adv. by way of exclusion. [finish pining.]

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. to cease, Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. vulg. see Ausföhlchen.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. see Ausföhlchen.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. intr. to cease to chide; II. tr. to chide, check, scold, reproach.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. coll. to empty with smacking one's lips.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. tr. 1) to smoke out or to the end; 2) Sport, to drive out by smoke; 3) to purify by smoke; II. intr. to cease smoking.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. tr. to consume by banqueting; II. intr. to cease banqueting.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. see Ausföhlchen.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. to cease flatter.

Ausföhlchen, (str.) v. vulg. (for Auswerfen, Ausföhlchen) l. tr. to throw, fling out; II. intr. 1) to throw first, to have the first throw; 2) to kick (of horses).

Ausföhlchen, v. l. (str.) intr. 1) (aux. sein) to melt out, run out by melting, dissolve; 2) to cease melting; II. (u. & fess correct) str.) tr. 1) to melt; to clear, purify by melting; Talg —, to try tallow; to fuse (ore); to get out, extract by melting.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to knock out with great force, violence, to dash out.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. 1) to forge or hammer sufficiently; 2) to stretch by hammering or forging, to beat out; 3) to unfetter.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. 1) to smear the inside of; vulg.-s. 2) to copy in a slovenly manner; particul. to purloin (another's writings) without acknowledgment, to plagiarize, pirate; 3) to drub, beat, cudgel soundly.

Ausföhlchen, (str.) m. low copyist, plagiarist, compiler, &c. see Ausföhlchen.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. f. cont. miserable compilation, plagiarism. [Zieren.]

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. see Ausföhlchen. Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. to cease being sulky or sulking.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. intr. to run out in stewing; II. tr. to extract by stewing.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to decorate, deck out, ornament (as a room, &c.); to adorn, dress (up), trim (up), embellish. — Ausföhlchen, (str.) m. decorator. — Ausföhlchen, (u.) f. decoration, adorning, embellishment, &c.; — der Wahrheit, improvement on reality.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. tr. to smuggle (out) (opp. Einföhlchen).

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. tr. to peck (out); II. intr. to cease billing; fig. to cease kissing. Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to unbuckle, to loose from buckles. [snap off.]

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. tr. to drink out, off (drains); II. intr. to leave off drinking gin. Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. to cease snoring.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. see Ausföhlchen. Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. tr. 1) fess (Dat.) die Nase or sich (Acc.) —, to blow one's nose; 2) (Schlim, Blut) to bring up by blowing one's nose; II. or Ausföhlchen, (cf. Verschlingen) intr. 1) to cease to storm, to cease fuming and fretting; 2) a) to respire, recover breath; b) to snort (of horses); ein

Ausföhlchen — lassen, to let a horse recover its breath, to breathe a horse.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. 1) to sniff out (das Licht, the candle); 2) die Nase or sich —, see Ausföhlchen.

Ausföhlchen, in comp. — biter, n. pl. cut-paper work; — eisen, n. pinning-iron; — meißel, m. Join. carving-gouge; — meißel, n. 1) Tann. cutting-(out)-knife; 2) Fary. see Ziermeißel.

Ausföhlchen, (str.) v. l. tr. 1) a) to cut out; to carve; b) to cut into figures; to jag at the edges; Tail. (Armcl) to cut hollow or sloping; to hollow; 2) Vul. to castrate, see Verschneiden; 3) Surg. to cut out or off, to extirpate; 4) Comm. to sell (cloth, &c.) by retail; 5) Gard. Baume —, to lop or prune trees; 6) Bee, die Bienenföhlchen —, to take part of the honey from the hives, see Ziehlchen; die Schafsmarte aus der Wolle —, to clack wool.

Ausföhlchen, (str.) m. 1) a) cutter out, &c.; b) Vul. gelder; 2) retail dry good merchant.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. f. 1) the (act of) cutting out, &c.; 2) Surg. extirpation, excision: — der (Leibes-) Frucht, embryotomy.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. impers. to cease snowing (Paul Gerhard also pers. [l. u.]; wenn der Winter ausgeföhlcht, tritt der schöne Sommer ein).

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to prune, to lop (trees); to cut out and fashion (bean or hop-poles). [snap off.]

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to Ausföhlchen, s. l. (str.) m. 1) the (act of) cutting out; cut; 2) a) anything cut out, cut; b) Archit. embrasure, (window-)splay, aperture (of a window); c) scallop, slope; neck (of a barber's basin); 3) retail; 4) Geom. sector; 5) Forst. indent, crenelle (of an embattlement); II. in comp. — handel, m. retail-business or trade, retail; — händler, (coll. Ausföhlchen) m. draper, mercer, retailer, retail-shopkeeper; — gewölbe, n., — handlung, f., — laden, m. mercery, retail-shop; — waaren, f. pl. retail-goods, dry goods; — waarengeschäft, n. dry good business.

Ausföhlchen, Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to cut out, pink, carve. [out, to nose.]

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. vulg. to smell Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. tr. to sniff out, to empty by taking snuff; II. intr. to give over taking snuff. [sein.]

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. see Ausföhlchen.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to unlace.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. 1) to scoop (out), bale out, to draw (water); 2) to drain (off), to empty; exhaust.

Ausföhlchen, in comp. — felle, f., — löffel, m. T. ladle, scoop, scooper.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) m. scooper.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. see Ausföhlchen.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. intr. to shoot out, sprout. — Ausföhlchen, (str.) m. shoot: sucker.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to shell, husk (peas, &c.). [a window, &c.]

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. Archit. to splay Ausföhlchen, (str.) m. Geol. partition-rock of metallic veins; extremity.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. l. tr. to rub out, scrape out, to erase; die Abföhlchen —, Mar. to untwist the ends of the strands; II. intr. to make (Ausföhlchen) a leg, cf. Krabfuß.

Ausföhlchen, (u.) v. tr. to screw out, (loefschrauben) to unscrew.

Ausföhlchen, (str.) v. l. tr. 1) to write out; a) to copy, transcribe; to extract: eine Rechnung —, to draw out or make out an account; Wechsel —, to draw bills of exchange; b) to take by literary theft, to plagiarize, to pirate; 2) a) to finish (in writing); b) to write to the bottom of (a page); 3) to write in full



or at full length; *ausgeschrieben*, in words at full length; 4) *aus* to summon to meet (*anal.* to issue the writs for...), to call, assemble, convolve by writing: *einen Landtag* —, to summon, call in the states; *b)* to appoint by a special decree, &c.; *einen Bußtag* —, to appoint a day of fasting; *Steuern* —, to impose, lay on taxes; to exact (contributions); *Comm.-s. einen Concurs* —, to issue a statute in bankruptcy; *eine Concurrenz* —, to advertise a vacancy; *einen Preis* —, to propose a prize; *ausgeschriebene Rollen*, *Theat.* written parts; *eine ausgeschriebene Hand*, a firm hand-writing, a round, running hand; *II. intr.* to cease writing: *III. refl. fig.* to write one's self out; *daß* —, *v. s. (str.) n.* the (act of) writing out, &c.: proclamation, edict, decree.

*Ausfchreiber*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who writes out, &c.: 2) copyist, copier; 3) plagiarist.

*Ausfchreiberi*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (practice of) writing out, &c.; 2) plagiarism, literary piracy.

*Ausfchreibung*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) writing out, &c.; *cf.* *Ausfchreiben*; 2) convocation, proclamation, inscription.

*Ausfchreien*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to cry out, proclaim; 2) to cry down, to defame; to cry (one) out, report (one) to be...; 3) *seine Stimme* —, to form the voice by much practice; *II. intr.* 1) to cry aloud, exclaim; to scream; 2) to cease crying; *III. refl. 1)* to cry one's self out, to exhaust one's self with crying; 2) to cry one's fill; 3) *see I. 3.*

*Ausfchreiten*, (*str.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to step out, to stride; 2) *fig.* *see* *Ausfchreiten*; 2) *II. tr.* to measure with steps.

*Ausfchreitung*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) measuring with steps, &c.; 2) *fig.* excess, transgression.

*Ausfchritt*, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Ausfchreiben*, *s.*

*Ausfchöpfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to draw out by the application of cupping glasses.

*Ausfchütten*, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to oat out (sail of animals, or of a hungry or greedy person); 2) to sell (beer) by the barrel or by barrels; 3) to pull or draw out of a cellar; 4) *Turn.* to rough-turn, to gouge.

*Ausfchütten*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to take off the shoes of (a person).

*Ausfchülen*, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. provinc. (Switz.)* for *Ausfchern*; *II. tr. coll.* to scold (one), to blow (one) up like a schoolboy.

*Ausfchuppen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Ausfchöpfen*.

*Ausfchüren*, (*w.*) *v. tr. Min.* to draw (the dross or slags) out of the furnace.

*Ausfchürfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr. Min.* to uncover (the lode).

*Ausfchurren*, (*w.*) *v. intr. see* *Ausfgleiten*.

*Ausfchurf*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ausfchürfe*) *m.* 1) *a)* refuse, trash, outcast, garble, offal, rip; *Comm. rfter* — *ruher* *Beare*, second best, first rejections; *b)* or — *hanf*, *m.* hemp shavings; the second sort of hemp, out-shot hemp; 2) committee, board of commissioners; *der geschäftliche* —, committee of management; 3) *Mil.* militia, train-bands; 4) *Sport.* the side of the game through which the ball has passed out of the body; — *bogen*, *m.* 1) *Tipper-m.* out-side-shoot, waste-shoot; 2) *Typ.* monk-sheet; — *cigaretten*, *f. pl.* refuse cigars; — *mitglied*, *m.* member of a committee, board-officer; — *papier*, *n.* waste-paper (*cf.* — *bogen*); — *tag*, *m.* day appointed for the sessions of a committee; — *waare*, *f.* refuse, garbles, out-shot or defective goods; second and thirds; — *wolle*, *f.* flock-wool.

*Ausfchütteln*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to shake out; to shake (*Teppiche* *tc.* carpets, &c.).

*Ausfchütten*, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* *a)* to shoot out (grain, &c.); *b)* to pour out, to empty; to diffuse, shed; 2) to fill up (a ditch, &c.); *fig.-s.* 3) to shower down (abuse, &c.); to give plentifully; 4) to open, disclose, disburden (*sein Herz gegen...*, one's heart to...), to pour out one's heart or break one's mind (to one), to pour out or unbosom one's self; *seinen Groll*, *seine Galle* *tc.* —, to give vent to one's anger, to vent one's spleen; 5) *Comm.* *die Concursmasse* —, to divide a bankrupt's estate; *daß Kind mit dem Bade* —, *fig. coll.* to reject the good together with the bad; *sich vor Lachen* —, to split one's sides with laughing.

*Ausfchwämmen*, *Ausfchwänken*, *see* *Ausfchwemmen*, *Ausfchwenken*.

*Ausfchwären*, (*str.*) *v. intr. 1)* (*aux. sein*) to foster out, to be ejected or come out by suppuration or ulceration; 2) to cease fostering.

*Ausfchwärmen*, (*w.*) *v. intr. 1)* *Bee.* to finish swarming; 2) *fig.* to give over leading a disorderly or riotous life, to sow one's wild oats; 3) (*aux. sein*) to swarm out.

*Ausfswagen*, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to blab out, spread out, divulge; *unbesonnen* —, to blunder out, to let out (a secret); 2) *see* *Ausreden*, *II. 2)*; *II. intr.* to cease to prattle; *III. refl.* to talk or prattle one's self out, to have nothing more to say.

*Ausfswäffeln*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to clear or sweeten with sulphur (as a wine cask).

*Ausfswweif*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) deviation, digression, *see* *Abschwweifung*; 2) *T.* slope, curvatura.

*Ausfswweiften*, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. 1)* to deviate; to launch out, &c. *see* *Abschwweiften*, *I. 1)*; 2) to commit excesses, to lead a dissolute life; *im Spiele* —, to gamble; *II. tr.* to cut into a bend, to slope, to turn, to curve; to scallop; *ausfswweifft*, *adj.* *Bot.* imbricated; serpentine.

*Ausfswweifend*, *p. a.* 1) eccentric, extravagant, exorbitant; 2) dissolute, unrestrained, wild, loose, licentious, debauched.

*Ausfswweifelle*, (*w.*) *f.* *T.* file used in making ornamental slopes, curves, &c.

*Ausfswweiflung*, (*w.*) *m.* (*l. u.*) debauchery, debauchee, libertine, rake.

*Ausfswweifung*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) curvatur, curve, slope, imbrication; *fig.-s.* 2) (*l. u.*) deviation, &c. *see* *Abschwweifung*, 2, *a*; 3) *a)* extravagance, extravagation (of imagination, &c.), eccentricity, exorbitance; *b)* disorder, dissolution, excess; wildness; licentiousness, debauch, debauchery; *zu An verfeiten*, to debauch; *große An begehen*, to indulge in great excesses.

*Ausfswweiften*, (*w.*) *v. tr. T. 1)* to purify, to stretch or hammer out (iron) by a welding-heat; 2) *Sport.* to bleed, let the blood out; 3) *Vet.* to sweat, cure by sweating (horses).

*Ausfswweifgen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cease revelling, rioting.

*Ausfswwellen*, (*v. str.*) *intr. (aux. sein)* & (*w.*) *tr.* to swell out.

*Ausfswemmen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to water, wash out or away; *T.* to sear in a river; to wear out or away by continual washing; to rinse, cleanse, wash.

*Ausfswenten*, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to rinse (a glass, &c.); 2) *Mil.* *see* *Schwenten*.

*Ausfswingen*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to swing; 2) to winnow, fan; 3) to swingle, scotch, rough-dress (flax); *II. intr. (aux. sein)* to swing out, cease swinging, oscillating, vibrating.

*Ausfswitren*, (*w.*) *v. intr. 1)* to cease flying, swarming; 2) to cease twanging; 3) (*aux. sein*) to fly up, whiz up.

*Ausfswitzen*, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to exude, exudate; 2) *fig.* to forget (*Verfchitzen*); *II. intr. 1)* (*aux. sein*) to sweat out, perspire; 2) (*aux. haben*) to cease perspiring; *daß* —, *s. str.* *n.* or *Ausfswitzung*, (*w.*) *f.* exudation.

*Ausfsceln*, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to take out of the purse; to empty (the purse); 2) to drain

(a person's) purse; ganz *ausgefscelt*, drawn dry, quite out of pocket; 3) to spend (money).

*Ausfsceln*, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to sail out of; *auf einer Bai*, *aus einem Canal* —, to disembogue; *II. tr. Mar. 1)* to give a good or wide birth to (a rock, the ice, &c.), to keep aloof from; 2) to sail.

*Ausfsceln*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to church (a woman after childbirth).

*Ausfsceln*, (*str.*) *v. I. intr. 1)* to look out (nach, for); 2) to look (well, ill, angry, &c.); to appear; to make or have a (fine, sorry, &c.) appearance; to wear or have a face, countenance; *prächsig* —, to look splendid, to make a fine show; — *wie*, to look like, to resemble, seem; *er sieht wie die Gesundheit selbst aus*, he looks the very picture of health; *er sieht nicht danach aus*, he does not look (like) it; *wie sieht es aus mit (or um)* ...? how it is with ...? *es sieht schlimm mit ihm (um or für ihn)* aus, he is in a bad way, matters look ill or bad for him; *II. tr. 1)* to see out or to the end, to stay out; 2) *fig.* to look out, to choose, *see* *Ausfsceln*; *sich (Dat.) die Augen* —, to look one's self blind.

*Ausfsceln*, *v. s. (str.) n.* looking, look(s), air, face, appearance; looking, complexion; aspect, semblance; *nach dem* — *zu urtheilen*, to judge by appearances or by the looks; *von gutem* —, good looking; *von schlechtem* —, ill-looking; *man muß die Menschen nicht nach dem* — *beurtheilen*, people should not be judged by their looks or appearance; *er hat ganz das* — *darnach (sich darnach aus)*, he looks like it.

*Ausfsceln*, *p. a.* gut —, good-(well)-healthy-looking; *weit-a-e Pläne*, Hoffnungen, extensive, grand plans, remote hopes.

*Ausfsceln*, (*str.*) *Mar. see* *Ausgndter*.

*Ausfsceln*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to filtrate, to strain, *see* *Durchfsceln*.

*Ausfsceln*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to clarify (honey).

*Ausfsceln*, (*irr.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to be out, &c. *see* *Aus*, *adv.*; 2) to be emptied, consumed, used up, &c. *fig.*

*Ausfsceln*, *see p. 158 after the word* *Ausfsceln*.

*Ausfsceln*, (*w.* or *irr.*) *v. tr.* to send out or abroad; to emit (rays, &c.). — *Ausfsceln*, (*str.*) *m.* emissary. — *Ausfsceln*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) sending out, or abroad omission.

*Ausfsceln*, *in comp.* — *hammer*, *m.* *T.* hammer used in adjusting cloth-shears after grinding; — *lasten*, *m.* *Comm.* show-box.

*Ausfsceln*, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to set out, put out; to expose; 2) *a)* *Min.* (das unedige Gestein) to put out; *b)* (*in earth-works*) to lead to spoil, to carry to spoil (*Herts*); *c)* to disembark, land; 3) *Lav.* to eject; 4) to line (with frost-stone, &c.), to face (with posts, &c.), set with or in; *einen Hof mit Steinen* —, to pave a court; 5) *a)* *Typ.* to finish composing; to get out of copy; *b)* *Mus.* to finish composing; *die Stimmen* —, to transcribe the parts; 6) (*Cinem.*) to appoint, fix, allow, make over, bargain (a certain sum, &c. to ...), to settle (an annuity, &c. upon ...); 7) to cause, to cause, to put off, interrupt, intermit, suspend, stop (payment, &c.); to defer, adjourn, postpone; *ausfsceln* *dieben*, to be kept in suspense; 8) *etwas an (with Dat.)* —, to find fault with, to object to, cavil at, censure, criticize, blame (something in ..., or somebody for ...); *daran ist nichts ausfsceln*, there is nothing exceptional in it; *fehwert* —, *David*, to nog; *Schidsdachen* —, to post, plant guards, to set sentries; *Bäume* —, to transplant trees; *die Segel* —, to set, spread the sails; *ein Boot* —, to hoist out a boat; *sich* — *lassen*, to be set down, to alight; *einen Matrosen* —, to turn adrift, to maroon (a sailor);



ein Kind —, to expose a child; der Gefahr (Dat.) —, to subject to danger; einen Preis —, to set on, fix a price; Baaren —, *Comm.* 1. to expose goods for sale; 2. to take (pick) out goods for purchase; die Blätter der Zuchtscheren —, *Cloth-m.* to adjust the shears (after grinding); ausgelegt sein, to lie open (to); das Ausgelegte, allowance; ausgelegte Schuld, deferred debt, stock; ausgelegte Posten, m. deferred entry.

II. *intr.* 1) *Min.* to appear on the surface, to crop out (Ausgehen, Ausstreichen); 2) to intermit, to pause, stop; to discontinue.

III. *refl.* 1) *Gam.* to take or give the lead (at billiards), to lead; Sie setzen sich aus, you are to lead; 2) (*with Dat.*) to expose or subject one's self, to lay one's self open or bare (to censure, &c.); sich der Gefahr (Dat.) —, to incur the danger; to run the risk; ausgelegt, p. a. exposed (der Luft (Dat.), to the atmosphere, &c.); liable, subject (to).

Aussetzen, v. a. (*str.*) n. the (act of) setting out, &c.; exposure (an die Luft, to the air, &c.); das — von Kindern, exposure of (new-born) children, child-exposure.

Aussetzung, (*str.*) m. child exposed.

Aussetzung, (*w.* f.) 1) a) the (act of) setting out, &c., see Aussetzen, v. a.; b) 2) anything set or put out, cf. Aussetzung; 3) suspension, adjournment, &c., intermission; 3) exception, blame, censure.

Aussetzen, (*w.* v. I. tr.) to utter with a sigh; II. *intr.* 1) to have done sighing; 2) *fig.* to breathe out one's last, i. e. to die.

Ausicht, (*w.* f.) 1) view, prospect, vista, perspective; Einem die — benehmen, to obstruct one's sight; die — auf (with Acc.) haben, to command the view over ... eine freie — habend, open-sighted; mein Fenster hat die — auf or in seinen Garten, my window looks into his garden; das Haus hat die — auf den Fluß, the house faces the river, looks over the river, has a prospect over the river; 2) *fig.* view, prospect, opening, expectation (auf (with Acc.), of); chance; eine schlechte —, a poor chance; günstige und ungünstige Chancen, chances for and against; er hat sehr hübsche Chancen (i. e. einmal Geld zu erhalten), *coll.* he has very nice expectations; in — stellen, to hold out a prospect or prospects of ... to promise, hold out (advantages, &c.).

Ausichten, (*w.* v. tr. see Aussehen.

Ausichtslos, *in comp.* —hans, n. belvedere.

Ausichtslos, *adj.* without prospects. — Ausichtslosigkeit, f. absence of prospects.

Ausichtslos, *in comp.* —punkt, m. viewing-place; —wache, f. look-out watch.

Ausfischen, (*w.* v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to trickle (ooze) out.

Ausfischen, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to sift, to riddle; 2) to remove or to get out by sifting.

Ausfischen, (*w.* v. *intr.* (*aux.* haben) to ease being sickly.

Ausfischen, (*str.*) v. L. *intr.* 1) (*aux.* sein) to boil out; 2) (*aux.* haben) to cease boiling; II. tr. to boil out; to purify by seething; to scour; to blanch (silver). [*victory.*]

Ausfischen, (*w.* v. *intr.* to complete the Ausfischen, (*str.*) v. I. tr. 1) to sing out or through, to sing to the end; das Gedicht, welches nie zu Ende ist, das Lied, welches nicht ausgefischen werden kann, the poem that is never ended; the song that cannot be sung through; 2) to accompany singing (a corpse to the grave); 3) to perfect (a voice) by frequent singing; II. *intr.* to leave off, to cease singing.

Ausfischen, (*str.*) v. tr. or *refl.* sich (Dat.) etwas —, to contrive, plan out, devise: to imagine (a device), to invent, frame (some excuse, &c.), cf. Ausdenken.

Ausfischen, (*w.* v. *intr.* see Ausfischen.

Ausfischen, (*str.*) v. I. *intr.* to sit out; to sit on the outside of the house; to cease sitting, to have done hatching (of birds); mit Baaren —, to keep a stall, stand; II. tr. 1) to sit out; 2) *fig.* to hatch out; seine Zeit —, to sit out one's time (in prison); ausgefischene Leute, *Law*, see Ausfischer.

Ausföhrbar, *adj.* 1) reconcilable; 2) (*l. u.*) expiable. — Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to reconcile (mit, to, with), to appease; 2) (*l. u.*) to expiate, to atone for; sich — mit, to make one's peace, to make friends, to make it up (with), to be reconciled with (or to); a-b, p. a. reconciliatory, expiatory. — Ausföhren, (*str.*) m. pacifier, reconciler. — Ausföhren, (*w.* f.) 1) reconciliation, reconciliation; 2) (*l. u.*) atonement, expiation.

Ausföhren, Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. to expose to the sun, to air sufficiently.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to separate, sort, pick out, to single out, to refuse, reject; 2) *Phys.* see Ausföhren. — Ausföhren, (*w.* f.) 1) separation, &c.; 2) *Med.* excretion, secretion; A-organ, m. *Anat.* organ of secretion, excretory, pl. emunctories.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. see Ausföhren.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. *intr.* to leave off caring, to cease sorrowing; er hat nun ausgeföhrt, his cares or sorrows are now over or at an end. [*sort (out): to match.*]

Ausföhren, Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. to Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. to spy (out), to search out, find out, to reconnoitre, espy, desery. — Ausföhren, (*str.*) m. spy, emissary. — Ausföhren, (*w.* f.) the (practice of) spying, espionage. — Ausföhren, (*w.* f.) the (act of) spying, &c., search.

Ausföhren, (*str.*) m. 1) baiting-place; stage, place for changing horses, relay; 2) a period of two working hours, when the horses or cattle are unyoked and fed; 3) as much land as can be ploughed in two hours by a pair of horses or cattle.

Ausföhren, (*str.*) n. T. shaving-knife, head-knife.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. I. tr. 1) to strain, stretch (out) (a cord); to extend, distend, spread (a net, the wings, &c.); T. to tenter (cloth); to unfold, to straiten; die Segel —, to set, spread the sails; alle Segel —, to crowd the sails; 2) a) to slacken, unstring; b) to unharness, put out (horses), to take out of the shafts; to unyoke, untie (oxen); II. *intr.* to bait, put up, stop.

Ausföhren, (*str.*) m. 1) one who strains, stretches out, &c.; 2) *Cloth-m.* tenter.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. to leave (a space) open, to reserve for subsequent filling out, &c.; *Paint.*, &c. to leave (certain places in a painting, &c.) free of (colour, &c.). [*ing.*]

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. *intr.* to leave off joke.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to go out for a walk.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. to remove from the warehouse or granary.

Ausföhren, (*str.*) v. tr. 1) to spit out, to vomit forth, up, or out, to expectorate; *fig.* 2) to vomit (flames), to disgorge; 3) to reject with disdain; vor Einem or über etwas (Acc.) —, to spit at or towards; to show the utmost degree of contempt for; Gift und Galle —, to spatter one's gall; das —, v. s. (*str.*) n. or Ausföhren, (*w.* f.) the (act of) spitting out, &c., discharge.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. *Butch.* to skewer. Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to empty (by eating); 2) die Armen —, to distribute provisions to the needy.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. to separate the husks from (corn) by thrashing, winnowing, &c.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. to disburse, distribute; das Abendmahl —, to administer the sacrament. — Ausföhren, (*str.*) m. distributor, dispenser; administrator. — Ausföhren, (*w.* f.) dispensation, distribution; administration.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to distend, spread out; (die Beine) striden: mit ausgeföhren Beinen, astride, astraddle; mit ausgeföhren Beinen gehen, to straddle, to go straddling; 2) to shut out (Ausföhren).

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to lard copiously; 2) *fig.* to line (a purse) well.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. I. tr. to play out; *Gam.* to lead (a card, trump); to serve out (the ball); 2) eine Sache —, to play (raffie) for ... 3) *Theat.*, *Mus.*, &c. to play to the end, finish (a game); to go through (a part); meine Rolle ist ausgeföhrt, *fig.* I have acted my part; it is over with me; 4) to improve the sound of (an instrument) by frequent playing on it; II. *intr.* 1) to play first, to lead, to have the elder (leading) hand; am — (v. s., [*str.*] n.) sein, cf. Anspielen, I. 1 & II.; 2) to finish playing, to have done playing; III. *refl.* sich ausgeföhrt haben, *Gam.* 1. not to know what to play next; 1. to have played one's leading cards.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. to take out with a spit.

Ausföhren, (*str.*) v. I. tr. 1) to spin out; 2) *fig.* s. to spin out, amplify, enlarge, enrich; 3) to contrive, devise, frame, concoct; II. *intr.* to have done spinning.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. *coll.* see Ausföhren.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. to spy out.

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. I. tr. to make pointed, to cut to a point; II. *intr.* *Min.* to decrease, disappear, dwindle away (of a lode, vein, &c.).

Ausföhren, Ausföhren, (*w.* v. I. tr. to mock, deride, ridicule; II. *intr.* to cease mocking, &c.

Ausföhren, (*w.* f. derision, mockery.

Ausföhren, (*w.* f. 1) (*l. u.*) utterance, mention; zur — kommen, to come to be uttered, expressed, or mentioned; 2) pronunciation, enunciation, articulation; accent; utterance, delivery, elocution; —lehre, m. master of elocution.

Ausföhren, (*str.*) v. I. tr. (*often intr.*) to speak to the end, to speak out, finish (a sentence); 2) to pronounce, articulate, accent, sound (distinctly, &c.); 3) *fig.* to pronounce, pass (a judgment), to utter (forth), speak out; to express, profess, declare; das Todesurtheil über (with Acc.) —, to pass sentence of death on ...; II. *refl.* 1) to exhaust one's conversational fund, to talk one's self out, to have nothing more to say; 2) to express one's sentiments, to explain one's self; to open or pour out one's heart; 3) to be expressed; die Gemeinheit spricht sich in seinem Gesichte aus, vulgarity is stamped on his countenance; sich deutlich —, to be explicit.

Ausföhren, *adj.* utterable, expressible.

Ausföhren, Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. & *refl.* to spread out, *Butch.* to gambol, skewer; ausgeföhrt, p. a. broad-spreading; astride, astraddle (cf. Ausföhren).

Ausföhren, (*w.* v. tr. 1) to blast (with gunpowder); 2) to sprinkle (water); 3) to put (a horse) into a gallop; 4) to divulge, spread (a report), to spread or noise abroad, to give out, disperse, circulate.

Ausföhren, (*str.*) v. *intr.* see Ausföhren.

Ausföhren, (*str.*) v. I. *intr.* 1) (*aux.* sein) to spring out (of), to make one's escape (out of); to fly off, burst out; 2) (*aux.* haben) to cease leaping; der Anker springt aus, the anchor starts; a-b, *Geom.* & *Port.* salient (angle, opp. Eingehend); *Archit.* projecting, protruding; II. tr. & *refl.* sich (Dat.) etwas



to put out of joint, dislocate by leaping; 111 *ref.* to leap or jump one's fill.

**Ausfpricken**, (*no*) *s. tr.* to spurt, sputter out in small drops.

**Ausfprigen**, (*no*) *s. I. tr.* 1) to spurt, spout, or sputter out, to throw out, squirt; 2) to put out (a fire) by an engine; 3) *a) Anat.* to inject (*i. e.* to fill) the vessels of an animal body with some coloured substance, &c.) by means of a syringe; *b) Surg.* to wash and cleanse (wounds) by injections from a syringe, to syringe; *II. intr. (aux. sein)* to spout or sputter forth; *das —, v. s. (str.) n.* or **Ausfprigen**, (*no*) *f. 1* a) sputtering out, &c., sudden spouting, discharge, ejection; 2) *Anat. & Surg.* injection.

**Ausfproffen**, (*no*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to sprout, shoot forth: to finish sprouting.

**Ausfprüfing**, *see* **Erwägung**.

**Ausfprüd**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Ausfprüche**) *m. 1* a) saying, speech; remark, comment; declaration, sentence; 2) decision, judgment, sentence, doom; — *eines* **Schiedrichters**, award of an arbitrator, arbitration; — *der* **Gefchwo- renen**, verdict; *den — thun*, to give, pass, or pronounce sentence (über *[with Acc.]* upon; *sich (Dat.) den — eines* **Schiedrichters** gefallen lassen, to stand to (or to abide by) the award.

**Ausfprübeln**, (*no*) *v. I. tr.* to sputter forth out; *II. intr. 1)* (*aux. sein*) to bubble up, sputter out; 2) (*aux. haben*) to cease bubbling (out).

**Ausfprühen**, (*no*) *v. I. tr.* to omit (sparks), to cast up, vomit forth (fire, flames); *II. intr. (aux. sein)* to be thrown or cast up; *es* **prü- heten** **Zünden** aus, sparks of fire darted or shot up.

**Ausfprung**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Ausfprünge**) *m. 1* the (act of) leaping out, &c. *cf.* **Ausfpringen**; 2) projecting part, projection; **A-einwinkel**, *m. Opt.* angle of reflection.

**Ausfpuhen**, (*no*) *v. tr. coll.* to spit out, *cf.* **Ausfpeien**.

**Ausfputen**, (*no*) *v. intr.* to cease haunting (said of spectres); in diesem **Hause** hat *es* **aus- gepuht**, this house is no longer haunted; *es* hat **ausgepuht** in seinem **Kopfe**, he has got the better of his (mad) fancies.

**Ausfputen**, (*no*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to clean, rinse, wash out; 2) to wash (away); 3) to undermine by frequent washing; *II. refl. or sich (Dat.) den Mund —*, to rinse one's mouth.

**Ausfputicht**, (*str.*) *n. see* **Spülwasser**.

**Ausfputlod**, (*str.*, *pl.* **A-fpöde**) *m. T. 1* scouring-stick; 2) washing-trough.

**Ausfputtrög**, (*str.*, *pl.* **A-tröge**) *m. T.* fulling-trough.

**Ausfputnden**, (*no*) *v. tr. see* **Ausfputschalen**.

**Ausfputren**, (*no*) *v. tr.* to track (game); *fig.* to trace out, spy, track, find out, to discover; to hunt out, to ferret; to smell out; — **Ausfputrer**, (*str.*) *m.* tracer-(out); emissary, spy. — **Ausfputrerel**, (*no*) *f.* spying.

**Ausfputren**, (*no*) *v. tr. 1)* *a)* to dress (out), equip; (*cf.* *Mil.*) to accoutre; *b)* *coll.* to provide or furnish with; 2) to decorate, to trim (up), to trick or flig out, to rig, dight; to garnish, border, edge, lace (clothes). — **Ausfputrer**, (*str.*) *m. 1* garnisher, decorator; out-fitter, trimming-maker; 2) *Mar.* rigger. — **Ausfputrung**, (*no*) *f. 1* the (act of) dressing, &c.; 2) equipment; outfit; trimming, garnishing, edging, furbelow.

**Ausfputen**, (*no*) *v. tr. Carp.* to insert cross-beams in ..., to stake (a panel).

**Ausfputen**, (*no*) *v. I. tr.* to take out of the stable; *II. intr.* to cease stalling.

**Ausfputmeln**, (*no*) *v. I. tr.* to stammer out; *II. intr.* to cease stammering.

**Ausfputmen**, (*no*) *v. I. tr.* to stamp out, beat out; to pound; *II. intr.* to leave off stamping.

**Ausfputnd**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Ausfputnde**) *m. 1* the act of striking work, strike (of workmen); 2) arrears; outstanding debt.

**Ausfputnber**, (*str.*) *m.* a stock of bees that have outlived the winter.

**Ausfputn**, (*no*) *adj.* outstanding: in arrears.

**Ausfputnfern**, (*no*) *v. tr. vulg. 1)* to fill with stink, to stink (out); 2) to ferret (out), to rummage, to smell out (**Ausfputfern**).

**Ausfputfn**, (*no*) *v. tr.* to remove from a warehouse.

**Ausfputren**, (*no*) *v. intr.* to leave off star- tling.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. 1)* *see* **Ausfputern**; 2) to endow, portion (out: mit, with ...), marry (a daughter): to establish (a son): to settle; 3) *Books.* to get up (a book); *das* **Buch** *ist* **schön** **ausgefputtet**, the book is beautifully got up; 4) *fig.* to supply with, to endow, gift. — **Ausfputtler**, (*str.*) *m.* endower, &c., outfitter.

**Ausfputtung**, (*no*) *f. 1* the (act of) endowing, &c., endowment; 2) dotal gift, dowry, portion, dower: endowment, dotation, establish- ment; ohne —, dowerless: ein (armes) **Mädchen** ohne —, a dowerless girl; 3) *a)* the sitting (of a shop); *b)* *Books.* the getting-up, get-up (of a book); *die — des* **Werkes** *ist* **präch- tlich**, the work is got up in a most splendid style; 4) *fig.* the being endowed, gifted.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr.* to boat out the dust, to dust.

**Ausfputtern**, (*no*) *v. tr. see* **Ausfputern**.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr.* to whip, scourge publicly, to flog at the cart's tail.

**Ausfputten**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1)* to dig, prick, cut out; *den* **Stien** *im* **Garten** —, to take off the green turf of a garden, to peel the earth with a spade; 2) to carve: to engrave; 3) *Mar.* *das* **Anker** —, to pay out (or away) the cable; *sich* *nicht* **A. aus**, veer more cable; 4) to mark out by pricking or pointing, to prick out, to pierce (lace); *figs. 5)* *coll.* to crack (a bottle), to crush, discuss, to drink or draw out, dispatch, empty; 6) to get the better of, to overtake, distance, outdo, supplant, *anal.* to cut out, to boat hollow: *Einem* *die* **Augen** —, to put out one's eyes.

**Ausfputter**, (*str.*) *m. Mar.* *see* **Ausfputter**.

**Ausfputteifel**, (*str.*) *m. T.* punch.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. 1)* *see* **Ausfputten**; 2) to set up, to hang, or put out (**Ausfputten**); 3) *a)* to mark or set out (a garden, &c.); *b)* *Engin.* to stake out.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to stand out (**Ausfputten**); 2) to stand in an open place: mit **Waren** —, to keep a shop or stall; 3) to stand out, to be owing: *ich* *habe* **Geld** *or* **Schulden** —, I have money or debts owing me; 4) *provinc. a)* to change one's service (of servants); *b)* (of workmen) to strike work: *II. tr. 1)* *seine* **Jahre** —, *fig.* to serve one's time; *seine* **Lehrjahre** —, to serve (one's) apprenticeship; 2) *fig.* to suffer, endure; to stand, bear; to go through, undergo, encounter (hardships, sufferings); *a-b, p. a.* standing out; *a-de* **Gelder**, money lent out; *a-de* **Schulden**, outstanding debts: *a-de* **Post**, mail due.

**Ausfputten**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to clear by stealing, to plunder: *II. intr.* to leave off stealing.

**Ausfputtlich**, *adj.* supportable, bearable.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. 1)* to stiffen; 2) *T.* to stay, to prop; 3) to line with boards (a well).

**Ausfputten**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to step out, get out, alight; to disembark.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. 1)* *a)* to take out the stones; *b)* to take out the kernels of (cherries, &c.); to unkernel; 2) to line, face, mark with stones: to lay the boundary stones of (a field); 3) to take off, to remove the stones from (arable land).

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. 1)* *a)* to put out or

forth; *b)* to lay forth (a corpse); 2) to post, plant, set (a watch, sentry, guard); 3) to ex- pose (or set for sale, &c.), lay out, exhibit: *figs. 4)* *a)* to give (a receipt, &c.); *cine* **Ver- schreibung** —, to give a bond, to enter into bond; *b)* *cine* **Urkunde**, *cine* **Zeugnis** —, to draw up a deed (document), a certificate; *c)* *Comm.* to draw, give, issue, make out (a check, a bill of exchange); *cine* **Rechnung** —, to make out an account; 5) *fig.* to delay, put off, *see* **Ausfputten**, 7; 6) (*etwas* *an* *[with Dat.]*) to criticize, censure, find fault with, *see* **Ausfputten**, 8; 7) *Sport.* to exclude (a wild boar) from a certain place by net-work.

**Ausfputter**, (*str.*) *m. 1* exhibitor, &c.; *esp.* exhibitor (of pictures, &c.); 2) *a)* *Comm.* drawer, giver (of a bill); *b)* recognizer, constituent; *c)* one drawing up a document; *d)* undersigner of an affidavit or other written testimony.

**Ausfputtung**, (*no*) *f. 1* (the act of) put- ting out, &c. *cf.* **Ausfputten**; 2) *a)* exposure (in the pillory, &c.); *b)* exhibition (of pictures, of products of industry), show (of flowers, cattle, &c.); — (*cine* **Reide**) *auf* *dem* **Paradebett**, the lying-in-state; — *des* **Sacraments**, *Rom. Cath.* the exposing of the host; 3) *fig.* objection, censure: *A-en* *machen*, *see* **Ausfputten**, 8.

**Ausfputtungs**, ..., *in comp.* — **gebäude**, *n.* exhibition-building: — **local**, *n.*, **saal**, *m.*, — **zimmer**, *n.* exhibition-room, show-room: — **tag**, *n.* *Comm.* the date of a bill.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. Carp. & Join.* to cut out (mortises, &c.) with the firmer- or mortise-chisel, to chisel out.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. 1)* to stamp out, 2) to stamp thoroughly, properly, &c.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr.* to quilt, stitch all over.

**Ausfputten**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to die away or out, to expire, go off, to be come extinct: to be extinguished (dece- dated); *wie* *ausgefputten*, as quiet (silent) as a grave; *das —, v. s. (str.) n.* (*cine* **Geistes**) extinction (of a race, &c.).

**Ausfputter**, (*no*) *f.* endowment, portion, *see* **Ausfputtung**; — **Ausfputtern**, (*no*) *v. I. tr.* to endow, &c., *see* **Ausfputten**; *II. intr. (aux. sein)* *Mar.* to steer out of a place.

**Ausfputten**, (*str.*) *m. 1* best produce of a vineyard, choicest wine of the season; 2) *Archit.* jut-window.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. 1)* to prick out, 2) *fig.* to joor, deride (*cf.* **Stichefn**).

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. I. tr.* to fill up with embroidery: to finish embroidering; *II. tr.* to finish or cease embroidering.

**Ausfputten**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to fly out or off like dust.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. I. tr.* to take off (one's) boots: *II. intr. vulg.* for **Ausfputten**, to go.

**Ausfputten**, (*str.*) *m.* place on the bank of a river where beavers, &c. are wont to live.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. intr. see* **Ausfputten**.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. & intr. see* **Ausfputten**.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. I. tr.* to tune (the) roughly; *II. intr. (aux. haben)* to finish (the).

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. 1)* to rear, to rear, to rear out; 2) *Sport.* to drive, hunt out, &c. **Ausfputten**; to bolt (a rabbit); 3) to dust.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. & intr. see* **Ausfputten**.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. 1)* to root up, out, to grub up; 2) to clear of stubs or stumps; 3) *Sport.* to feed (the) whelps.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. (Thimmel [in] d. Nacht)* *einen* **Stoff** —, to exhaust a subject.

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. I. tr.* to utter with groan: *II. intr.* to cease groaning. (*thim- meln*).

**Ausfputten**, (*no*) *v. tr. Timm.* to stuff; **Ausfputten**, (*str.*) *m.* stuffing.



**Ausstopfen**, (u.) v. tr. 1) to stuff (chairs, birds, &c.); ansegepfite Vögel in Glasstöfen, stuffed or mounted birds in glass-cases; 2) *Med.*, &c. to plug; 3) to fill, to cram (with meat and drink).

**Ausstoppeln**, (u.) v. tr. 1) to remove stubble from (a field); 2) *fig.* to scrape up, pick out, up; to botch up, &c. cf. Zusammenstopfen.

**Ausstören**, (u.) v. tr. to search, rummage, **Ausstöhen**, (str., pl. Ausstöße) m. 1) a thrust (outwards), a push; *Penc.* pass; 2) first thrust.

**Ausstößen**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to push, thrust, throw out; to throw off, to evacuate; 2) *Join.*, &c. to shoot (eine Nüt, a joint); 3) *Hatt.* to fashion or block (hats); 4) *Bak.* to knead for the last time; 5) *Mas.* to smooth (the rough edges); 6) *Gard.* die Bretter, die Zembgänge —, to trim with a weeding-iron (the edges of flower-beds, gravel-walks, &c.); 7) *Mar.* to set out (die Mastriegel, the topsails); *fig.-s.* 8) to turn out, to expel; to ostracise, turn off or away; to eject, relegate, to ostracise; 9) to utter (*vulg.* rap or rip out: oaths, blasphemies); to throw or fling out (words of contempt), to spout out, forth; Schimpfen gegen Einen —, to abuse one, to call one (all manner of) names; *vulg.* to blow up; böse Reden —, to spatter foul speeches; einen Schrei —, to set up a cry, to yell, scream; einen Seufzer —, to heave a sigh; eine Eisse —, *Gramm.* to elide, cut off a syllable; Einem or sich (*Dud.*) die Augen —, to knock out a person's or one's eyes; dem Jaffe den Boden —, 1. to knock out or stave a cask; 2. *fig.* to spoil a thing all at once, to ruin a plan by headlong rashness; II. *intr.* 1) to push or thrust first; *Penc.* to make a pass; 2) *Min.* see Ausgehen.

**Ausstößer**, (str.) m. 1) (am Wüthstreich) *Mill. nog.* 2) *Hatt.* form. [plane].

**Ausstößel**, (str.) m. *Join.* grooving-  
**Ausstößung**, (u.) f. 1) the act of thrusting out, &c. cf. Ausstoßen; 2) expulsion, ejection; eviction (by judicial process); *Ecol.* excommunication; 3) utterance; 4) *Med.* ejection, a casting out, discharge; 5) *Gramm.* elision, suppression of a vowel at the end of a word, &c.

**Ausstottern**, (u.) v. I. tr. to stammer, stutter out; II. *intr.* to cease stammering.

**Austrahlen**, (u.) v. I. *intr.* to beam forth, to emit rays, to radiate; II. tr. to send out in rays, radiate, emit (light, heat, &c.); das —, v. s. (str.) u., or **Austrahlung**, (u.) f. radiation (of heat); irradiation, irradiance.

**Austrichten**, (u.) v. tr. 1) to stretch, spread out or forth, to distend, extend; to reach, hold, put out or forth: sich —, to stretch, extend, cf. Ausdehnen; 2) *T.* to hammer out or roll (metal, cf. Strecken, I. 1, b); das — (v. s.) und Formen mit allciniger Anwendung der Hammer, drawing down (*Korn.* 191), drawing out (*Frankl.*); sich lang —, to sprawl, to loll, to recline at full length, to spread one's self; *Herald.-s.* mit ansegefrachter Zunge, language that the ansegefrachter flache Sand, apause; a-be Austel, *Anat.* extensor, tensor.

**Austricheln**, (str.) m. or **Austrichmüchel**, (irr.) u. *Anat.* extensor, tensor.

**Austricheln**, (str.) u. see Austricheln.

**Austrichten**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to cross, dash, or do out, to strike, or score out; to blot out, efface; to erase, expunge (a letter, word, &c.); der junge Weder kann laum hinaus, [so streich er seinen Strigegott aus (*Gelleri*), the coccomb scarce had disappeared | when he (i. e. the painter) his God of Battle smeared (*Berk.*); 2) to whip, scourge (out); 3) a) to smooth down, to undo (crosses, folds, or plait); to unplat; *Goth.* to brush up (the nap) before piling; b) *Skin-dr.* to stretch (hides) with the bark of the fleshing-knife:

c) *Gard.* to roll, beat, smooth (a walk); d) *Agr.* to clean, deepen (the trenches, furrows); e) *Mas.* (mit der Stelle) to point (die Fugen, the joints); 4) a) to spread: die Farbe —, *Typ.* see Ausfragen; b) *T.* to bill up, stop; das — mit einer Keimpaste der beim Journiren durch ansegebrochene Theilchen aufkandenen Löcher, (cement)-stopping (*Kum.* 825); c) to paint on the inside; 5) *Metall.* see Ausfeilen; 6) *fig.* to cry up, see Herausstreichen; II. *intr.* (aux. sein) 1) a) to stroll out, to roam about; *Sport-s. aa* to beat the field (for game); bb) to follow the track at too great a distance from the sportsman (of dogs); cc) das Bild — lassen, to let the game fly at a certain distance, that the shot may spread more; b) to run fast; 2) *Min.* see Ausgehen, 1, b. cf. Ausfeilen, II.

**Ausstreichen**, (u.) f. equalling file.

**Ausstreichen**, (u.) v. tr. to draw off the husk, pod, skin, &c. of (beans, &c.), to unhusk, strip.

**Ausstreichen**, (u.) v. *intr.* (aux. sein) to make an excursion, to rove, straggle, stroll, to ramble about; to prow about.

**Ausstreiten**, (str.) v. I. tr. to fight out, to terminate (a difference) by disputing it out; Einem etwas —, to argue one out of a thing; II. *intr.* to leave off contending, disputing, wrangling.

**Ausstreuen**, (u.) v. tr. to strew, scatter, spread, sow; *fig.* to disseminate, diffuse, disperse, circulate. — **Ausstreung**, (u.) f. diffusion, dissemination, &c., circulation.

**Ausstrich**, (str.) m. 1) a) the act of blotting out, &c. cf. Ausstreichen; b) erasure, correction; 2) granular tin, stream-tin: —feile, f. *T.* see Ausstreichfeile.

**Ausstricken**, (u.) v. tr. 1) to take out with a horsecomb, to get out by currying; 2) *fig.* (Einen) a) to carry a person's hide, to thrash, to hide; b) to reprimand severely.

**Auströmen**, (u.) v. I. *intr.* 1) (aux. sein) to stream or pour forth, to gush, rush, or flow out; *Phys.* to emanate; 2) to cease streaming, flowing: — lassen, or II. tr. to pour out, send forth, emit, discharge in copious abundance; das —, v. s. (str.) n. a streaming forth, &c., cf. Auströmmung; das — des Dampfes, the issuing out, escape or vent of steam.  
**Auströmmung**, (u.) f. (cf. Auströmen, v. s.) effluence, efflux, effusion, effusion: flush, flow: flood; — des Lichts, emission of light; A-öffnungs-p. *T.* exhaustion port; A-Regel, u. *T.* blast-pipe (für den Dampf); veränderliches A-eröhr (an der Locomotive), delivery-pipe, outlet-pipe.

**Auströdeln**, (u.) v. tr. to cut out in small pieces; *Metall.* to cut to standard-weight.

**Auströdelungsmaschine**, (u.) f. *Metall.* blank-cutting machine.

**Austrudern**, (u.) v. I. tr. to study, meditate; to find out by study; to study thoroughly; II. *intr.* to finish one's studies: austrudert, p. a thorough-bred.

**Austrufen**, (u.) v. tr. to cut into steps.

**Austräumen**, (u.) v. *intr.* 1) (aux. sein) to storm out, to rage out; 2) to cease raging: es hat ansegeblüht, the storm is over or past.

**Austragen**, (str., pl. Austräge) m. the rushing out, rush.

**Austragen**, (u.) v. I. tr. 1) to pour out; 2) to swallow: to toss off, to gulp down, to empty; II. *refl.* sich (*Dat.*) den Arm —, to dislocate one's arm by falling.

**Austragen**, (u.) v. tr. see Austragen.

**Austragen**, (u.) v. tr. to stay, prop on the inside, to set out with props.

**Austragen**, (u.) v. tr. 1) to select, cull, pick out; to elect, fix upon, choose; to single (out), to sort, assort; 2) to search thoroughly: aussehn, p. a. picked; II. *intr.* to cease

searching: das —, v. s. (str.) n. selection, &c.; das — von ... haben, to have picking choice of ...

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. tr. see Ausfahnen.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. *intr.* 1) (aux. haben) to leave off humming or swarming; 2) (aux. sein) to fly, buzz out.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. tr. *Chem.*, &c. to edulcorate, cf. Ausfahnen.

**Ausfahnen**, (str.) m. *provinc.* (abbr. from August, 2) 1) or (u.) f. (*N. G.*; *S. G.* August) harvest-time; 2) ophomera (Eintagesfliege).

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. *intr.* ansegefaßt haben, to have done dining, banqueting.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. tr. to wainscot.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. *intr.* es hat ansegefaßt, the day has waned, the sun has set.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. *intr.* to leave off toying, trifling.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. I. tr. to dance out, to finish (a dance); II. *intr.* to leave off dancing.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. tr. to hang (a room) with tapestry; mit Papier —, to paper.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. tr. to find out by groping, to grope out. [cover by the touch].

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. tr. to examine or dissect; **Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. *intr.* 1) (aux. sein) to come up after diving; 2) *Phys.* to emerge, appear suddenly; 3) (aux. haben) to cease diving.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. *intr.* 1) (aux. sein) to stagger out; 2) (aux. haben) to cease staggering.

**Ausfahnen**, (str.) m. exchange: interchange (*also fig.* of ideas, &c.), barter, commerce. — **Ausfahnenbär**, *1. adj.* exchangeable, interchangeable; II. *1. f.* interchangeableness, exchangeability. — **Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. tr. 1) *lit.* & *fig.* to exchange (für, for), to interchange; 2) to barter, to truck, *vulg.* to swap: unter einander —, to reciprocate. — **Ausfahnen**, (u.) f. (the act of) exchanging, &c., *Mus.*, &c. change, interchange.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. tr. to lay out, to spread with carpets, to carpet.

**Ausfahnen**, s. I. (u.) f. *Conch.* oyster (*Ostræa edulis* L.); marinierte A-n, pickled oysters; A-n fangen, to dredge for oysters; II. *incomp.* —bait, *f.* —lager, n. oyster-bed, bed of oysters, culch; —baum, m. *Bot.* common or black mangrove, manglo (*Mangeltbaum*); —brecher, m. oyster-knife; A-nfänger, A-nfischer, m. 1) dredger, dredgeman; 2) *or* A-n-dieb, A-nmauer, —vogel, m. *Ornith.* tirma, sea-pie, oyster-catcher (*Haematopus ostrægus* L.); —fang, m., A-nfischer, f. 1) place where oysters are taken; 2) dredging (for oysters); A-ngruß, m. bed of ostracites; A-nhändler, A-nfräuer, m. dealer in oysters; A-nmann, m. oysterman; A-n'isch, m. spat; A-n'ischel, f. see Seeblum, See-urthe; —neg, n. dredge; A-n'parl, m. bed or breeding-place of oysters; A-n'schal, f. oyster-shell; verfeinerte —schalen, *Petr.* ostracites; A-n'schüssel, f. oyster dish; —schwamm, *Bot.* edible fungus on certain trees (*Agaricus pleurotus*); —stein, m. *Petr.* ostracite; —vogel, u. see —fänger.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. *intr.* 1) (aux. sein) to thaw out; 2) (aux. haben) to cease thawing.

**Ausfahnen** (*pr.* —fären), (u.) v. tr. to tar the inside of.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) v. tr. 1) to distribute; to spend, dispense, bestow, deal out; to serve, portion, carve, give out; to issue, give out (orders); to share, part, divide; 2) a) *Mas.* to lay on; b) *Carp.* to saw out; das Abendmahl —, to administer the sacrament; a-d, p. u. distributive.

**Ausfahnen**, (u.) f. distribution, &c.; administration; A-schelle, f. *Mech.* distribution-shaft.



**Aus'hün**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) to put off or out; Geld auf Hün —, to put out money at interest; 2) to pull or take off (clothes, &c.); sich —, to undress (one's self); 3) see **Ausmachen**; 4) to erase, to blot out; *Comm.* (einen bezahlten Schuldbogen im Buche —) to discharge, strike, or score out; ein Kind auf die Wiege (or Brust) —, to put out a child to nurse (or wet-nurse).

**Aus'hüren**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* *T.* to take (shingle-boards) out of (the wings of a wind-mill); to remove the shingles (*opp.* **Ein'hüren**).

**Aus'tiefen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to deepen, to dig or make deeper; to sink; 2) *a*) to emboss; to chase; to carve; *b*) to beat out, to hollow by beating; *c*) *Turn.* see **Ausdrehen**; 3) to fathom, to measure by sounding; **ausgetieft**, *p. a.* concave.

**Aus'tiefungsmaaschine**, (*v.*) *f.* see **Vaguer-Aus'tilgen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to extirpate, to destroy, to exterminate; to efface, to extinguish, to obliterate; 2) to expiate (a crime, &c.); 3) to discharge, pay off.

**Aus'tilgung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) extirpation, destruction, extermination, obliteration; 2) expiation (of a crime, &c.).

**Aus'toben**, (*v.*) *v. i. intr.* to cease, leave off raging; to spend one's rage; to become calm, to abate; *er hat ausgetobt*, his passion is over, his rage is spent; *II. tr.* to vent in a rage, to give vent to; seinen Groll an Einem —, to wreak one's anger on one.

**Aus'tollen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to leave off being wild, disorderly, or riotous; *er hat ausgetollt*, he has sown his wild oats.

**Aus'tönen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to cease, die away (of sound), *cf.* **Ausflingen**.

**Aus'tonnen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* *Min.* to line with **Aus'torfen**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* see **Aus'teufeln**, **Aus'tressen**; *II. intr.* to cease reeling.

**Aus'töfen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* see **Aus'toben**.

**Aus'traben**, (*v.*) *v. i. intr.* 1) *aux.* [sein] to trot out; ein Pferd — lassen, to let a horse trot out; 2) *aux.* haben to cease trotting.

**Aus'trag**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Aus'träge**) *m.* 1) the carrying out, see **Austragen**; 2) *a*) issue; end, decision; *b*) arbitration; accommodation; settlement (of a dispute, of certain conditions, &c., *cf.* **Ausgleich**); vor — der Sache, whilst the cause is pending; bis zu — der Sache, till the matter is decided; *M-gericht*, see **Austragengericht**.

**Aus'tragärl**, ..., *in comp. Germ. Law*, —gericht, *n.* —in[satz], *f.* (formerly) a court deciding doubtful matters between the sovereigns of the German confederation (anciently between noblemen in general).

**Aus'tragen**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) *a*) to carry out; sich — lassen, to go out in a chair; *b*) to deliver, distribute (letters); 2) to wear out; to wear the proper time; to carry (the fruit in the womb) the full time; ein ausgegetragen Kind, a child born at the right time, a full-borne child; ein nicht ausgetragenes Kind, a child born before its time; *fig-s.* 3) *a*) to amount to ...; *b*) to matter, see **Ausmachen**, 4 & 6; 4) (*l. u.*) to arbitrate, decide, to determine; 5) *a*) to blab, report; *b*) to defame, see **Ausfluchen**; *II. intr.* to cease, leave off bearing (said of fruit-trees); ein Baum, der ausgetragen hat, a tree past bearing.

**Aus'träger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (letter) carrier; porter; distributor; 2) *cont.* toll-tale, toll-bearer; *W-tn.* (*v.*) *f.* 1) a woman carrying newspapers, &c. out; 2) a prattling woman, tell-tale, blab.

**Aus'trägerel**, (*v.*) *f.* (the practice of) blabbing, tale-telling.

**Aus'trägersmühl**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* the third iron postle of a stamping-mill (*Heil*).

**Aus'trägler**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* for **Ausgedinger**, *cf.* **Austrag**, 2, *b*.

**Aus'träglich**, *adj.* yielding largely, &c. (**Ein'träglich**).

**Aus'trägung**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) carrying out, &c.; delivery (of letters, &c.).

**Austrasien**, **Austrasien**, *n. Geogr.* Australia, Polynesia, Australasia.

**Austrasisch**, *adj.*, **Austrasier**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Austrasierin**, (*v.*) *f.* Australian.

**Aus'trillern**, (*v.*) *v. i. intr.* to finish humming a tune (*cf.* **Austrillern**).

**Austräl**, ..., (*Lat.*) *in comp.* —sand, *m.* *Min.* Sydney-earth; —schein, *m.* see **Südsicht**.

**Aus'trampen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to stamp out (with the foot).

**Aus'tränken**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to empty by water; **Aus'trauen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to mourn the due time; to cease mourning; to leave off mourning, to get out of mourning (*coll.* out of black).

**Aus'träufeln** (*dimin.* of **Austräumen**), (*v.*) *v. intr.* 1) *aux.* [sein] to trickle out in small drops; 2) *aux.* haben to cease trickling.

**Aus'traufen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to drop out or down, *cf.* **Austräufeln**.

**Aus'träumen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* 1) to dream out or to the end; 2) to cease dreaming.

**Aus'treibbar**, *adj.* expellable.

**Aus'treibseisen**, (*str.*) *n.* *T.* puncheon; clearing-iron.

**Aus'treiben**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to drive out (cattle, &c.); 2) to expel, cast out, eject; *Teufel* —, to cast (out) devils; to exorcise; *er hat ihm die Bosheit mit dem Stode ausgetrieben*, he has whipped him out of his malice; *Einem den Dünkel* —, to take the conceit out of one; *den Schweiß* —, to cause sweating; 3) *T.* to emboss, chase, carve; *II. intr.* *Found.* to cease smelting; *a-d.* *p. a.* expulsive. — **Aus'treibung**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) driving out, &c. expulsion; *Min.* extraction (of sulphur, &c.).

**Aus'trennen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to rip up, to n-saw; das Futter —, to take out the lining.

**Aus'treten**, (*str.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* [sein] 1) to step out, come forth; 2) to leave, quit (a society); to retire (from service, from office, &c.); to resign; 3) *a*) to swell (out); die Natur tritt aus, the wall bellies or bulges; *b*) to swell; to overflow, to break out of the banks; die Flüsse sind ausgetreten, the rivers have overflowed their banks, the floods are out; *c*) *Med.* to extravasate; 4) to abscond, run off, escape; der Ausgetretene, a fugitive (from the law), outlaw; *II. tr.* 1) to tread out; *Trauben* —, to tread grapes; 2) to widen, to stretch, to make larger by use (shoes, boots, &c.), to make hollow, to wear (by treading); *fig-s.* die Kinderstube ausgetreten haben, to be past the spoon; *Einem die Schuhe* —, to cut one out (*cf.* **Ausfluchen**, 6); *III. v. s.* (*str.*) *n.*, or **Aus'tretung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the treading out, &c.; 2) see **Austritt**, 1 & 2; 3) *a*) overflow, inundation; *b*) *Med.* extravasation (of blood).

**Aus'trieb**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see **Aus'treibung**; 2) young shoots, sprouts.

**Aus'tricken**, (*str.* & *v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* [sein] to trickle or run out.

**Aus'trillern**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to cease trilling, shaking, quivering.

**Aus'trinken**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* to drink off, drink out, drink up; to finish (a bottle, &c.); *II. intr.* to leave off drinking.

**Aus'tritt**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a*) the (act of) stepping out, &c. *cf.* **Austritten**; *b*) step; 2) *a*) a leaving, quitting, resigning, retirement (from the cabinet, *Comm.* of a partner); *der — aus diesem Leben*, departure, dismissal, death; *b*) a running away; *absonderung* (of a debtor); *c*) recession; 3) *Archit.* step, stopping-place, stairs-head; vestibolo, fore-hall, porch; balcony; terrazo; 4) *Astr.* emersion; *M-ebogen*,

*m.* *Astr.* arc of vision; —stufe, *f.* *Archit.* landing-step; end-step; —ventil, *n.* *Mech.* education-valve.

**Aus'trocknen**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to dry up, oxidate; to drain off (marshes, &c.); *cine* *Teich* —, to drain or draw a pond; gut ausgetrocknetes Bauholz, well seasoned timber; 2) *Metall.* *Rupir* —, to separate tin and lead from copper; *II. intr.* (*aux.* [sein] to dry up, become quite dry; *a-d.* *p. a.* exsiccant, desiccant; *a-d* *Mittel*, *pl.* *Med.* exsiccants, desiccants; *das — v. s.* (*str.*) *n.*, or **Aus'trocknung**, (*v.*) *f.* exsiccation, desiccation; drainage (of marshes, fen-lands, &c.).

**Aus'trocknen**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* to sell second hand; *II. intr.* 1) to deal in second hand goods; 2) to leave off tarrying, dallying.

**Aus'trollen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* *vulg.* to march out, off, &c., to be off (*cf.* **Abstrollen**).

**Aus'trommeln**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to drum about (out); to publish by the drum; *b*) *fig.* to make known, divulge, spread; 2) to expose or to condemn by stamping the feet.

**Aus'trompeten**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to publish by sound of trumpet; 2) *fig.* to trumpet about.

**Aus'tropfen**, **Aus'tropfen**, (*v.*) *v. i. intr.* 1) (*aux.* [sein] to trickle out; 2) (*aux.* haben to cease trickling.

**Aus'trotten**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* see **Austraben**.

**Aus'trogen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to cease being obstinate or refractory, to give over bidding defiance.

**Aus'trumpfen**, (*v.*) *v. i. intr.* *Gam.* to play out trumps; *II. tr.* *Archit.* to cut out.

**Aus'tummeln**, (*v.*) *v. i. intr. & refl.* 1) to leave off rollicking, to cease from boisterous mirth, rude play, or scuffling; to weary one's self with rollicking, &c.

**Aus'tunfen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to whitewash.

**Aus'tunfen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to dip out.

**Aus'tuschen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to wash, paint, shade with Indian ink.

**Aus'tüben**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to execute, discharge; to exercise, to practise; *b*) to perfect by practice; *c*) to exert (influence, &c.), to wield (power, &c.); ein Instrument, um einen starken Druck auf eine Feder auszuüben, an instrument for exerting a strong compression on an artery; 2) to commit, perpetrate (a crime, &c., *cf.* **Verüben**); *Wade* —, to take revenge (on [with *Dat.*], on); *a-d.* *p. a.* 1. practising; *der a-de* *Arzt*, practising physician, practitioner; 2. executive; *a-de* *Walt*, executive power.

**Aus'tüben**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) practitioner, &c.; a perpetrator, committer (of a crime).

**Aus'tüßlich**, *adj.* practicable; practical.

**Aus'tübung**, (*v.*) *f.* exercise, practice; —bringen, to put or bring into execution or practice.

**Aus'vertauf**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Aus-tenje**) *m.* the (act of) selling out or off, clearing of a shop, clearance-sale. [*clear* a shop]

**Aus'vertaufen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to sell out, to clear a shop.

**Aus'verschäm**, *adj.* *provinc.* (*for* **Unverschäm**) impudent, &c.

**Aus'waschen**, (*str.*) *v. i. intr.* 1) (*aux.* [sein] 1) to shoot out, grow out; *es trat Regen nachdem das Korn geschnitten war*; *es lag lange bis es auswaschen und saute*, rain came after the corn was cut; it lay out until sprouted, and rotted away; 2) *Chem.* to sprout to crystallize; 3) to grow out, to grow humped; *dieses — (v. s.) der Schultern wurde vielen Fällen befehligt*, this growing-out of the shoulders was removed in many cases; 4) to come or to attain to full growth; *ausgewaschen* *p. a.* 1) eroded, humped-backed (*Verwaschen* 2) full-grown; adult, mature, ripe; *II. (aux.)* haben to have done growing, to grow longer.

**Aus'waschen**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to pull out



by shaking; 2) see *Ausprügeln*; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to waddle out.

*Auswägen*, (w. & str. [*cf.* *Auswiegen*]) v. tr. 1) to weigh; to weigh out; 2) to sell by weight or retail.

*Auswählen*, (w.) v. refl. to venture out or *Auswahl*, (w.) f. 1) the (act) of choosing; choice, selection; 2) a) assortment; b) elite flower, the best; cine — *treffen*, to make a choice, to pick out; *ohne* —, indiscriminately.

*Auswählen*, (w.) v. tr. to choose (out), select, cull, to pick or single out, to seek or sort out; to fix on, *cf.* *Ausermählen*; *ausgewählt*, choice, exquisite, select.

*Auswaschen*, (w.) v. tr. 1) to remove (spots, &c.) by falling; 2) to full thoroughly or sufficiently; 3) *fig.* to drub, thrash, lace, leather.

*Auswaschen*, (w.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to set forth on a pilgrimage.

*Auswaschen*, (w.) v. *intr.* to cease ruling.

*Auswaszen*, (w.) v. I. tr. to roll (out) (metals); *ausgewalztes Tafelblei*, milled sheet-lead; II. *intr.* to cease waltzing.

*Auswälzen*, (w.) v. tr. to roll out.

*Auswandeln*, (w.) v. *intr.* to go, walk out.

*Auswanderer*, (str.) m. emigrant.

*Auswandern*, (w.) v. I. *intr.* (aux. *sein*)

1) to set out, depart; 2) to emigrate; der *Ausgewanderte*, emigrant; 3) *(Aus. fahen)* to cease wandering, to finish one's travels; II. tr. to travel over or through (countries).

*Auswanderung*, (w.) f. emigration.

*Auswanzen*, (w.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to walk out tottering.

*Auswannen*, (w.) v. tr. to winnow, to cleanse by winnowing.

*Auswärmen*, (w.) v. tr. to warm thoroughly; *Metall*, to anneal. — *Auswärmen*, m. *Glass-n* leer, annealing-furnace.

*Auswarten*, (w.) v. tr. to wait to the end.

*Auswärtig*, *adj.* foreign; outward; abroad;

das a-e Amt, the foreign office; Minister der *auswärtigen Angelegenheiten*, minister of foreign affairs, foreign secretary; ein a-er Krieg, a foreign war; a-e Staatspapiere, foreign funds; ein a-er Freund, a friend, a correspondent abroad; a-es Erkenntnis, judgment (legal opinion) of a foreign (outward) court of justice (or judicial faculty).

*Auswärts*, *adv.* outward; from without; abroad: — (aus dem Hause) essen, schlafen, to dine out, to sleep out; eine Wittreibung von —, a communication from abroad: — *gefehrt*, *Herald* addresed; — *sehen*, to turn out: *Anal-s* das — *stehende* Knie, der — *stehende* Knöchel, out-knee, out-ankle; das — *brechen* der Hand, supination; — *brechende* Kusseln der Hand, supinators: — *ziehen*, m. abductor.

*Auswaschen*, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to wash, wash out or off, &c. see *Ausspülen*; 1; 2) a) to cleanse by washing, to bathe (a wound); b) *Chem.* to edulcorate (a precipitate); II. *intr.* to cease washing; III. *refl.* to lose the colour by washing: das —, v. s. (str.) n. the washing, &c.; *Chem. & Med.* lotion, ablation.

*Auswaschen*, (w.) v. tr. to water; soak; to freshen, to free from salt by soaking in water: das —, v. s. (str.) n., or *Auswaschen*, (w.) f. the (act) of watering, &c.; *Auswaschen*slinie, f. *Mar.* water-line, load-water-line.

*Auswechsel*, (str.) m. change, exchange; — *blatt*, n. *Typ.* cancel.

*Auswechseln*, (w.) v. tr. 1) to exchange, to change; 2) die *Zimmerung* —, *Min.* to new-line, to tub anew, to change or repair the lining of (a shaft).

*Auswechselung*, (w.) f. 1) exchange, change; 2) a) *Min.* mending of old timber-work; b) *Carp.* (der *Wechsel*, *Wechselbalken*) trimming joist, trimmer (joist); *Au-vertrag*, m. cartel, treaty for the exchange of prisoners.

*Auswedein*, (w.) v. tr. to fan, put out by fanning.

*Auswäg*, (str.) m. 1) outlet, way out, outgoing, issue, vent; opening; 2) *fig.* a) (way of) escape, way, expedient, means; b) shift, evasion, subterfuge.

*Auswägen*, (w.) v. I. tr. & *intr.* 1) to blow out (the candle, &c.); 2) a) to raise into the air; to carry, waft away (of the wind); b) to fill with air, to swell; II. *intr.* 1) to cease blowing; 2) to flutter, to fly out, turn in the wind; ein *ausgewehtes* Segel, a sail blown from the belt-rope.

*Ausweid(e)bahn*, f. coll. *Ausweide*, *Weide*, (w.) f. *Railw.*, &c. turn-out track, turn-out, siding, *cf.* *Ausweidplatz*.

*Ausweiden*, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to soak thoroughly; 2) to get out, or to remove by soaking and softening; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to fall out from being soaked.

*Ausweichen*, (str.) v. *intr.* (*gener.* with *Dat.* or *vor* [*& Dat.*]) 1) to give way, step aside, turn out or aside, to make way for, &c. see *Ausbiegen*, *intr.* 1; 2) *Mus.* to modulate, to change or pass from one key to another; 3) *fig.* to evade, shun, avoid; to elude; to flinch from: coll. to shirk, to fight shy of; listig —, to shuffle off, to shift off; einem *Stoß* —, *Feud.* to break measure; to parry (ward off) a thrust: a-d, p. a. evasive (answers).

*Ausweid(e)...*, in comp. *Railw.-s.* — *platz*, m. siding or passing place; shant, turn-out (track), siding; — *schiebe*, f. siding rail, turn-out rail, crossing rail; — *junge*, f. switch.

*Ausweidung*, (w.) f. 1) the (act) of giving way, &c.; 2) *Surg. & Astr.* elongation; 3) *Phys.* see *Ausweichung*; 4) *Mus.* modulation, a change or passing from one key to another.

*Ausweiden*, (w.) v. tr. 1) cine *Weide* —, to graze a meadow, to drive cattle on a meadow for grazing; 2) to gut, bowel, embowel, draw, eviscerate, unbowel; to uncase (a hart), to undo (a boar), to break up (a deer).

*Ausweinen*, (w.) v. I. *intr.* to cease weeping; II. tr. to weep out, to utter weeping; *feinen Schmerz* —, to alleviate one's pains (grief) with weeping; III. *refl.* to weep one's self out; *sich* (*Dat.*) die *Augen* —, to cry one's eyes out.

*Ausweis*, (str.) m. statement; tenor, purport, contents, substance; argument; proof; vouch; *cf.* *Admeis* & *Bornetis*; nach — der *Gesetze*, in conformity with the law(s); der *jährliche* —, the annual returns (of a bank, &c.).

*Ausweisen*, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to order out (of a place, &c.), to order to quit, to expel; to banish, exile; to turn out; 2) *fig.* to show; to prove; to decide; die *That* *weist* es aus, the very deed speaks it, proves it; wie es die *Gesetze* —, according to the tenor of the laws; II. *refl.* to prove; to turn out; *sich* *vor* *Einem* —, to prove one's claim, to legitimize one's self; das *Wird* *sich* —, we shall see, the end will show or discover it, time will manifest.

*Ausweisung*, (w.) f. 1) the (act) of turning out; banishment, expulsion; removal; *Au-schleß*, m. order of removal; 2) see *Ausweis*.

*Ausweissen*, (w.) v. tr. to whiten, white-wash on the inside.

*Ausweiten*, (w.) v. tr. to widen, enlarge; to stretch (shoes, &c.).

*Ausweit*..., in comp. — *stehen*, n. *Harol.* rimer; — *holz*, n. *Glov.* stretching-stick.

*Auswellen*, (w.) v. *intr.* see *Ausquellen*.

*Auswellen*, (w.) v. tr. see *Ausspülen*.

*Auswenig*, I. *adj.* outer, outward; outside; II. *adv. fig.* —, without book: — *lernen*, to learn by heart, to commit to memory; — *kennen*, *wissen* —, to have or know by heart.

*Auswerben*, (str.) v. *intr.* to leave off courting, enlisting, suing.

*Auswerben*, (str.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to end, see *Aus*.

*Auswerfen*, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) a) to throw, cast or fling out; *Geld* *unter* das *Volk* —, to throw or scatter money amongst the people; *Mar-s.* to throw overboard, to heave out; *Güter* —, to cast goods (overboard); den *Zurker* —, to cast or drop anchor, see *Ausfern*; cin *Vest* —, to hoist out a boat; das *Loth* —, to heave the lead, to sound; die *Boje* —, to stream the buoy; die *Angel* — *nach* ..., to strike for ...; b) to knock out by throwing a stone or stones; c) to cast out, throw up, expectorate, bring up (*flegm*, &c.), spit; durch den *Stuhlgang* —, *Med.* to egest; d) to vomit (fire), disgorge (streams of lava, &c.); 2) a) to gold (a horse); to gut (a hare); b) to clear of mud (a ditch, &c.); 3) a) to reject (bad money, &c.); b) to eject, expel: 4) *Comm.*, &c. cine *Summe* —, to draw out, to put aside or set apart a sum; cine *Rechnung* —, to draw out an account; cine *Geldsorte* in *einer* *orden* —, to reduce one denomination of coin into another (as dollars into pounds sterling, &c.); *einen* *Posten* —, a) to put (bring) to account; b) (in die *Hauptcolonne* *bringen*) to carry out; *der* *nicht* *ausgeworfene* *Posten*, deferred entry; *Einem* cin *Gehalt* (*Zahrgeld*) —, to fix, appoint one a salary; to settle an annuity on one; II. *intr.* 1) a) to throw out, outward; b) *Mon.* to step; c) *Harol.* to oscillate or move regularly; 3) *Gam.*, &c. to throw first, to begin; *wer* *wirft* *ans*? who has the first throw (at dice, &c.)? das —, v. s. (str.) n. 1) cast (of the lead), &c.; 2) *Med-s.* a) a (sudden) discharge, ejection; b) expectation; c) eruption (of the skin).

*Auswerfen*, (w.) v. *intr.* to cease, to leave off thundering, storming.

*Auswehen*, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to whet off or out; b) to hollow or excavate by whetting; 2) to wipe off, away, or out, obliterate (a blot, stain, or spot); to make amends for, repair (a fault); *einen* *Schimpf* —, to revenge an affront.

*Ausweichen*, (w.) v. tr. 1) to line with wax on the inside; 2) *fig.* to thrash soundly.

*Auswideln*, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to unfold, unwrap, disentangle, extricate; 2) to unsaddle, unsaddle (a child); II. *refl.* *fig.* *sich* —, to extricate one's self from ..., to get out of ...

*Auswiegen*, (str.) v. tr. coll. for *Auswägen*.

*Auswimmern*, (w.) v. I. *intr.* to cease moaning, whimpering; II. tr. to moan out.

*Auswindeln*, (w.) v. tr. 1) to unsaddle; 2) see *Ausfalten*.

*Auswinden*, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to wring out (*Ausdringen*); 2) to draw out with a windlass; 3) (*Einem* *etwas*) to wring or wrest from one; II. *refl.* *fig.* see *Auswideln*, 2. [*wimmern*].

*Auswischen*, (w.) v. tr. & *intr.* see *Aus-*

*Auswintern*, (w.) v. I. tr. to winter; II. *intr.* 1) (aux. *sein*) to perish in winter; 2) to pass the winter (at a place); 3) es hat *ausgewintert*, the winter is over; das —, v. s. (str.) n. or *Auswintern*, (w.) f. 1) the (act) of wintering, &c.; 2) the passing of a winter without injuries from frost, &c. [*treuen*].

*Auswipeln*, (w.) v. tr. to top, poll, lop

*Auswippen*, (w.) v. tr. to east (whip) out of the scales in weighing (gold-coins, &c.), *cf.* *Wippen*.

*Auswirten*, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) a) to work out; b) T. to take out (the salt from the pans); 2) see *Ausweiden*; 3) *fig.* to effect, procure, get, obtain (*bei* *Einem*, from one); den *Qui* *eines* *Pferdes* —, *Farr.* to pare a horse's hoof; den *Teig* —, *Bak.* to knead the dough; *einen* *Schäftsbeschl* *gegen* *Jemand* —, to have a warrant served upon one; *einen* *Parson* —, to sue out a pardon; II. *intr.* 1) to work, operate sufficiently; 2) to cease working (in general) or weaving, working at the loom.



**Uuswircen**, (w.) v. tr. to untwist, unravel, to disentangle, to do out; T. to sort (wool).  
**Uuswischen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to wipe out; Mil. to sponge (the guns); to blot out, to efface; 2) coll. (Einen etwas) to punish one, to take revenge upon by giving by-wipes.

**Uuswittern**, (w.) v. i. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to get decomposed by exposure to the air; 2) to season (as timber); — lassen, see II. 1, b; 3) to expose to the (action of the) air; 4) to cease thundering and lightening; II. tr. 1) a) to decompose, to air; to weather; b) to season (timber); 2) Sport. & fig. to smell, hunt out, to get scent of; III. refl. to swarm round the hive (of bees). — **Uuswitterung**, (w.) f. decomposition, &c.; A-ent, pl. Min. vapors promoting decomposition.

**Uuswüthen**, (w.) v. intr. to leave off playing the wit, punning, bantering.

**Uuswüthen**, (w.) v. tr. to make witty, cunning; ein ausgewüthter Bursche, a crafty, cunning fellow or knave.

**Uuswölben**, (w.) v. tr. Archit. to vault, arch on the inside. — **Uuswölbung**, (w.) f. vault, arch-roof; vaulting.

**Uuswölken**, (w.) v. i. tr. Paint. to cloud; II. refl. to clear up. [out, &c.]

**Uuswollen**, (irr.) v. intr. to wish (to go)

**Uuswüchsen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to spread out luxuriantly (of plants); 2) to leave off practising usury.

**Uuswuchs** [pr. -'wüç], (str., pl. Uus= wüchse) m. 1) the (act of) sprouting, growth, efflorescence; 2) Med., &c. a growing-out (of the shoulders, &c.), excrescence; protuberance, exuberance; wart; tubercle; — der Uuswuchs, exostosis; (Zunder) hunch, humpback; (of trees, &c.) gnarl, knob.

**Uuswühlen**, (w.) v. tr. to grub up; to root; to undermine. [dering.]

**Uuswündern**, (w.) v. refl. to cease won-

**Uuswünschen**, (w.) v. refl. to exhaust one's wishes, to cease to wish (for).

**Uuswurf**, (str., pl. Uuswürfe) m. 1) a) the (act of) throwing out, &c. cf. Auswerfen; b) eruption (of a volcano); 2) Gam. first throw, cast; 3) Mech. heaving, oscillation, vibration; 4) Med., &c. a) the (act of) casting out, throwing up, spitting, &c., expectoration; haben Sie einen Uuswurf? do you expectorate easily? b) spittole, saliva ejected; c) excretion; d) egestion, excrement, dung; 5) Laus, blotsum, jetsam; 6) Print. waste-paper; — bogen, m. waste-sheet; 7) fig. outcast; refuse, trash, dregs, scum (of the people).

**Uuswürfeln**, (w.) v. i. intr. to cease playing with dice; II. tr. to raffle; to play (a thing) with dice.

**Uuswürfeln**, (str.) m. 1) anything thrown out, &c. cf. Auswerfen; eruptive product, rock, &c. 2) one expelled, outcast.

**Uuswurf...**, in comp. — **hufen**, m. Lock-sm. cramp-iron; — **milnzen**, pl. refuse of coin; perlsche — **selbe**, f. ardas silk, ardassee; — **wolle**, f. outshout-wool.

**Uuswürgen**, (w.) v. tr. to root out, to stab or grub out, to uproot.

**Uuswürgen**, (w.) v. intr. see Auswürgen.

**Uuswaden** (Auswaden), (w.) v. tr. 1) to indent, notch, jag, scallop; **Heind**, to engrail; — **gepact**, p. a. dented, jagged, notched, denticulate(d), laeniato(d); vandyked (as lacua, &c.); das Auswagacte, see Auswagung, 2. **Uuswadeln**, (str.) n. Suddl., &c. jugging-iron; pulling-iron.

**Uuswagung**, (w.) f. 1) indentation; 2) indenture, denticulation, jaggedness; 3) Sport. advancer (of a book's horn).

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to pay down (out, away, or over, Ehem, to ...), to issue; 2) to pay off; seine Gläubiger vollständig —, to satisfy one's creditors in full; übel ausge-

zahlt werden, to be badly served; iron. ich habe ihn anbezahlt! I paid him out or off for it.

**Uuswählen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to count out; enumerate; 2) to sell by the number (by retail); einen Holzbestand —, Forest, to tax, appraise the standing trees singly; II. intr. to count to the end; to cease counting, telling.

**Uuswähler**, (str.) m. paymaster, cashier, disburser. [pay-sheet.]

**Uuswahlung**, (w.) f. payment; **U=liste**, f. Auswahlen, (w.) v. i. intr. to cease cutting teeth; II. tr. 1) to tooth (a comb); 2) or Auswählen, Auswählen, (w.) v. tr. to indent, jag, scotch; to notch, emarginate.

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. i. tr. to scold, rate; II. intr. to leave off scolding.

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to draw, tap out; 2) to sell by retail from the barrel (liquor).

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. intr. to cease kicking, writhing, sprawling.

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. intr. to cease loitering or hesitating.

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. tr. to hedge, furnish with a hedge; to fence in.

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. tr. to pull, tear, pluck out; to pull about, to tangle.

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. i. intr. to finish carousing; II. tr. to empty by drinking; to quaff off. [2] to tithe (a field).

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to decimate;

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. i. tr. lit. & fig. to consume, emaciate, exhaust, drain; II. intr. (aux. sein) & refl. to pine away, languish, waste, to become emaciated, &c. a-d, p a. consumptive. [snmption; decline, phthisis.]

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) f. partiel. Med. con-

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to mark out, note out, discriminate; to blaze (trees); **Wahlen** —, Comm. to mark out, ticket, label (goods); die Prima im Manuscripte —, Typ. to mark out the prima; 2) to distinguish, signalize; to show respect to ...; 3) to finish a draught or design; II. refl. 1) to be (rendered) conspicuous; 2) fig. to distinguish one's self or signalize one's self, to excel.

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) f. 1) a) the marking out, &c.; b) mark; 2) distinction, respect; eminence; 3) Typ. direction-word, catch-word; a-werth, a-würdig, adj. worthy of distinction.

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. tr. see Zeichnen.

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. tr. to plant (vines) in a straight line and at a proper distance from each other.

**Uuswahlen**, (w.) v. tr. to mature fully.

**Uuswahlen**, I. adv. out, without; out of doors; abroad; von — her, from without; from (the) outside; von — gleicht, to make a fine show.

to have a fine outside; — **bleiben**, 1) to stay out; 2) see Ausbleiben; was — ist, outward, exterior; II. in comp. — **büschung**, f. Fort. counterscarp; — **bret**, n. Carp. slab; — **beich**, n. 1) outward dam; outer embankment; 2) or — **beichland**, n. alluvial land on the outside of an embankment or dike; — **bing**, n. anything that is outside or on the surface, external object; — **ende**, n. extremity; — **fläche**, f. surface, I=seite einer Mauer, einer Stieles) face, facing; — **gegenstand**, m. external object; — **gestalt**, f. outward form; — **graben**, m. Fort. avant-fosse; — **hufen**, m. outpost; — **linie**, f. outer line, outline; pl. fig. elements; rudiments; — **maner**, f. exterior or outer wall; — **manisch**, m. outward man; — **posten**, m. outpost; — **reibe**, f. outer road; — **scheln**, m. outward appearance; — **schlag**, m. out-field; — **seite**, f. outside; superficial, surface; outward appearance; extornal; extornal; face; auf der — **seite** des Blattes wachsend, Bot. extrafollicular; — **stand**, m. see Ausstand; — **stehend**, adj. standing out; outstanding; — **thel**, m. (& n.) external part; pl. extornal; — **thür**, f. Archit.

antepor; — **terre**, f. perron; — **wall**, m. Fort. exterior rampart; — **wand**, f. outer or external wall; — **welt**, f. Philos. all objects exterior to us; — **wert**, n. Fort. outwork; fene barbacan; pl. outworks, detached pieces; sally-ports; — **winkel**, m. external angle.

**Uuswer**, I. prep. (gener. with the Dat.; some adverbial phrases with the Gen. [— **Pa** des sein, gehen &c. to be, to go out of the country, abroad, &c.], and sometimes with the Acc., see below, 4) 1) out of; 2) besides, side, cf. Abgehen; 3) out of, without, except; — dem Hause, out of doors, abroad; **Arbeit** — dem Hause, out-door work; — dem Hause arbeiten, to work out; — dem Hause (wenn man anderwärts eingeladen ist) to dine out; — **Dienst**, out of employment; Mil. off duty or service; — **Athem**, out breath; — (allen) Zweifel, beyond (any) doubt; — **Streite**, beyond all past dispute; noch — ..., in addition to; — **Zeit**, out of season; — **sich**, out of one's senses, out of one's wits, distracted; transported, frantic (vor Freude &c., with joy, &c. — **sich** sein, to be beside one's self; vor **Glück** — **sich** sein, to be in ecstasies; **U** — **Schrecken** — **sich** sein, to be frightened out of one's wits; — **sich** gerathen or kommen, to driven besides one's self; to become or be distracted; — **sich** setzen or bringen, to transport, drive (one) beside himself; — **Schuld** (Zorger) sein, to be free from blame (care) — der **Geschäft**zeit, out of office-hours; **Schulden** — **Gefahr**, proverb, out of debt out of danger; — **Gebrauch** kommen, to become disused; — **unfern** Verstehe, beyond reach; 4) sometimes with the Acc. when followed with a verb implying motion; unjustly deemed by Grimm and others to be a grammatical error (compare, however, Hildebrand, in Grimm's W.B. V. 1669); the statement of Grimm: "Gd setzt hier immer den (richtigen) Kasus," "the Dative, is moreover to be refuted by passage, at least, in Werther's Leiden: **ich** sie reden hörte) kam ich ganz — mich (of 1775, p. 35); besides the examples of Acc. given by Grimm & Sanders from our writers, compare f. i. J. Paul, Fliegeli, 4, 29, ihre näheren Töne und Vult's fernere hatten ihn berauscht, und — **sich** und — die Welt **setzt** &c.; — (den) Stand **setzen**, to disabuse the **Schuh** der **Gesetze** stellen, to outlaw; **Geld** **setzen**, to declare (money, &c.) out circulation.

II. conj. except, unless; but, save; — **U** except that, save that; — **unin**, unless.

III. in comp. — **auflisch**, adj. unofficial (unofficially); — **dem**, adv. moreover, besides above, over and above; in addition (to) dem daß ..., not to mention that ...; — **ebell** see Unelich; — **europäisch**, adj. non-European; — **gerichtlich**, adj. extrajudicial; — **gewöhnlich**, adj. extraordinary, unusual; — **gewöhnliche** Arbeit, extra-work; — **gewöhnliche** Lasten, extra-charges; — **halb**, 1) adv. on the outside, abroad outwardly, externally; 2) prep. (with **U** rarely with Dat.) without, out of, beyond. **halb** der Stadt, without the city; — **der** (Vren) gen, beyond the boundaries; — **halb** der **rufigen** liegend, extraprofessional; — **des** Hauses, out of the house, without do; — **halb** des Fensters, outside the window; — **ordentlich**, adj. extraordinary, remarkable, egregious, surpassing; excessive; cf. **unordentlich**; not regularly called and appointed by authority (functionary); ad. notably, exceedingly, &c.; die **ordentlich** Kriegskosten, contingent expenses of war; **ordentliche** in der **Stade**, the extraordinary part in the matter; — **ordentlich**, f. extraordinary character (of a person, &c.) — **stuntlich**, adj. supernatural; speculative;



vernünftig, *adj.* unreasonable, beyond the limits of reason: —*weltlich, adj.* extramundane: —*wesentlich, adj.* not essential, contingent, accidental: immaterial: das —*wesentliche, acc.* —*zeitlich, adj.* unseasonable.

**Auß**er, *I. adj.* outward, exterior, external, outer: die *ä-e* *Ansicht*, the outward appearance of devotion: die *ä-e* *Form* der Dinge, the outside form of things: *Anat.-s.* das *ä-e* *Ohr*, the external ear, auricle: der *ä-e* *Ohrring*, ring of the ear: die *ä-e* *Haut*, outer skin: die *ä-en* *Sehnen*, *Art.* outside-scales: die *ä-e* *Brustwehr*, *Fort.* glacis: das *ä-e* *Gehäuse*, out or outer case: die *ä-e* *Hülle*, the outward form (of a dead person): die *ä-e* *Mauer*, out-wall: der *ä-e* *Winkel*, external angle: II. *ä-e*, *s. (decl. like adj.)* n. 1) outside, outward or external appearance, surface, countenance, exterior: das gute *ä-e* einer *Waare*, good appearance of an article: ich kenne ihn an seinem *ä-en*, I know him by his appearance or bearing: er hat sein *ä-es*, he has no air: nach seinem *ä-en* ist er ein Mann von *Etonde*, his mien speaks him a gentleman: 2) *Pol.* foreign affairs: Minister des *ä-n*, minister (secretary) of foreign affairs, foreign secretary.

**Auß**erlich, *I. adj.* exterior, external, outer, outward: extrinsic: *ä-e* (*Äußer*) *Wittel*, *n. pl.* *Med.* local medicaments, topical remedies: der *ä-e* *Werth* einer *Münze*, extrinsic value: —*äußen*, *pl.* to be applied externally: II. *ä-heit*, *n. f.* externality, outward being, &c.: *ä-heiten*, *pl.* externals.

**Auß**ern, (*n.*) n. I. *tr.* 1) to utter, to express: to advance: 2) to show, manifest: to discover: seinen *Einfluß* —, to exert one's influence: II. *refl.* 1) to manifest itself, to appear: 2) to declare, to express one's self or one's opinion.

**Auß**erren, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to pull, pluck out **Auß**er, (*superl.* of *Außer*) *I. adj.* utmost, uttermost, outermost, last, extreme, exquisite: auf das *ä-e*, to the utmost: das *ä-e* *Ende*, extremity (of a hall, &c.): der *ä-e* *Grad* or *ä-e* *Ä-e*, extreme, extremity: die *ä-e* *Noth*, extremity: die *ä-e* *Nothwendigkeit*, the last necessity: von *ä-er* *Wichtigkeit*, of the highest importance: der *ä-e* *Preis*, the lowest possible price: es auf's *ä-e* ankommen lassen, to let the worst come to the worst: jemandes *Geduld* bis auf's *ä-e* treiben, to try a person's patience beyond the limits of endurance: seine *Ansprüche* bis auf's *ä-e* verlegen, to push one's claims to the uttermost: wenn es auf's *ä-e* (zum *ä-n*) kommt, when all comes to all: sich auf's *ä-e* bemühen, sein *ä-es* thun, to do one's utmost or one's best, call to strain every nerve: auf das *ä-e* bringen or treiben, 1) to reduce or force to extremity (extremities): 2) see *Treiben*: 3) to provoke one in the highest degree: auf das *ä-e* gebracht sein, to be reduced to extremity (or extremities), to be at the last case: zum *ä-en* treiben, to go to the utmost length: es kam zum *ä-en*, it (or matters) came to extremities: II. *adv.* extremely, exceedingly, exquisitely, utterly, excessively: er verlaßt seine *Waren* —*theuer*, he sells his goods exceedingly dear.

**Auß**erung, (*n.*) *f.* 1) manifestation: 2) expression: a) utterance, deliverance: indication, intimation: b) remark, saying, observation: dieß ist eine *sonderbare* —, this is a *feeler*.

**Auß**ersicheln, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to leave off bearing young (of goats), to cease to kid.

**Auß**ersicheln, (*n.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to draw out, extract a stamp, &c.; to pull out or up: einen *Bahn* —, *Surg.* to take out or draw a tooth: to extract (the charge of a gun): 2) a) to pull, get, take, put, cast off (clothes, boots, &c.): bei alten *Menschen* —, to put off the old man: b) to undress (one): *Einem* etwas —, to strip one of: 3) to stretch (a string, metals,

&c.): distend: *T.* to hollow (the staves of a cask), to rifle (the barrel of a gun): 4) *Chem.* to extract, discharge (colour, &c.), to distil, decout: *fig.-s.* 5) to clean out, fleece, rob, strip: 6) to extract (*Math.* a square root, &c.), to select and abstract (from a literary work): *fürz* —, to abridge, abstract: eine *Rechnung* —, to make or draw out or extract an account: II. *refl.* to undress one's self: III. *intr.* a) to march off, out; to go forth: to set out (in procession): b) to take the field: 2) to quit, leave a house, to change one's lodgings, remove, move: 3) to swarm (of bees): das —, *v. s. (str.)* n. 1. removal: 2. *Math. & Chem.* extraction.

**Auß**erzich, (*n.*) m. 1) epitomist, excerptor: 2) *Math.* extrahent.

**Auß**erzich ..., *in comp.* —*maschine*, *f. Hyd.* pile-withdrawing-engine: —*schacht*, *m. Min.* upcast-shaft: —*stube*, *f.* dressing-room: —*tisch*, *m.* sliding-frame table, telescope-table: —*wagen*, *f. pl.* Wear. delivering-rollers: —*zimmer*, *n.* see —*stube*.

**Auß**erziehung, (*n.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) drawing out, &c.: 2) *Surg., Pharm., Math., &c.* extracting, extraction.

**Auß**erzieren, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to deck out, to decorate (on the inside), &c., see *Außerschmücken*: ein *Schiff* mit *Flaggen* —, *Mar.* to dress a ship.

**Auß**erzierung, (*n.*) *f.* the (act of) decking out, decoration, see *Außerschmückung*.

**Auß**erzimmern, (*n.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Carp.* to frame, cut, square: 2) *Min.* to line (the shaft of a mine) with timber-work: 3) *fig.* to elaborate.

**Auß**erzinnen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to tin (a vessel) on the inside.

**Auß**ersicheln, see *Außersicheln*.

**Auß**ersicheln, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to cease chirping.

**Auß**ersicheln, (*n.*) *v. I. intr.* to cease whispering: II. *tr.* to whisper about.

**Auß**ersicheln, (*n.*) *v. I. intr.* to cease hissing: II. *tr.* to hiss at: to hiss out or off, to drive off the stage by hissing. [blng.]

**Auß**ersicheln, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to cease trembling.

**Auß**ersicheln, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to cease palpitating, writhing, kicking.

**Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *pl.* *Auß*erzüge *m.* 1) a) (*l. u.*) the (act of) drawing out, &c.: b) anything (a part of an instrument, &c.) that may be drawn out, eking-piece (of a sliding-frame table, &c.): 2) the (act of) marching out, off, &c. cf. *Auß*ersicheln: procession; emigration: departure (of an army): —*der* *Rinder* *Exodus*, exodus (departure of the Israelites from Egypt): 3) a) remove, a removing, removal: b) reserve (cf. *Auß*erzügen): *fig.* 3) extract, decoction, essence: 4) abstract, abridgment, epitome: brief, draught, docket; compendium: in einen — bringen, to abstract, epitomize: 5) *Comm.* note, bill: 6) drawer (in a bureau or case): 7) *Comm.* a) average, see *Goverrei*: b) abstract (of an account).

**Auß**erzügen ..., *in comp.* —*blatt*, *n.* —*platte*, *f.* leaf of a telescope-table: *Ä-(s)* *graben*, *m. Fort.* under-ditch: einen *Ä-(s)* *graben* ziehen, to underditch: *Ä-(s)* *loch*, *f.* chest or set of drawers: —*loch*, *n.* drain-well, cess-pool: —*maßig*, *adj.* made in the manner of an extract, as an extract: *Ä-(s)* *mutter*, *f.* *Ä-(s)* *vater*, *m.* see *Auß*erzügen: a) —*weise*, *adv.* by (way of) extract, in the form of an extract.

**Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) m. 1) emigrant: 2) one who, on leaving (beim *Auß*erzügen) and disposing of his house, farm, &c. reserves some special right (of residence, &c.) to himself (*Auß*erzügen).

**Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to pluck out: to disentangle, to unravel: an *ergaspelte* *Leinwand*, lint: to pick (wool).

**Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to cease being angry: er hat *angewürdet*, his passion is over.

**Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* see *Auß*erzügen.

**Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to force out, see

*Auß*erzügen: das — des *Blasdarms*, *Med.* see *Auß*erzügen [ing].

**Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to cease doubt: **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take or get out by nipping: 2) *Mus.* to fill out (the interstices).

**Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to force out: to get out by force: (*Einem* etwas) to force (a thing) out of (one), to extort (a thing from one).

**Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to cease twittering, chirping.

**Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *pl.* *Auß*erzügen *n.* a fertile valley near a river (cf. *Aue*).

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) authenticity: —*Auß*erzügen, *adj.* authentic, genuine: authenticated. —*Auß*erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to authenticate, to make authentic.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *in comp.* —*biographie*, *f.* autobiography: —*clau*, (*str.*) *m.* *Chem.* digester (of Papin's system), calcination-pot, athanor: —*erat*, (*n.*) *m.* autocrat: —*eratisch*, *adj.* autocratic: —*didact*, (*n.*) *m.* one who is self-taught or self-educated (*v. fl.*: automath): —*gräph*, (*n.*) 1) *n.* (*Lat.* *Autographum* *n.*) *Autograph* autograph, autographical writing: 2) *m.* copying-machine: —*krat* *n.*, see —*erat*: —*mat*, (*n.*) *n.* & *m.* automaton, self-actor: —*matisch*, *adj.* automaton, automatical: —*matische* *Figuren*, *f. pl.* automaton figures: —*nomie*, *f.* *pl.* automony.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *pl.* *Autodafé* *n.* (*Port.*) auto-da-fé.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) autopsy.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *pl.* (*n.*) *Autoren* *m.* (*Lat.*) author: —*crenplar*, *n.* presentation-copy. —*Auß*erzügen, (*n.*) *f.* authorship. —*Auß*erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to authorize, empower. —*Auß*erzügen, (*n.*) *f.* authority: von guter —, well authenticated or vouched.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *adj.* (*Lat.*) auxiliary: —*bücher*, *pl. Comm.* see *Hilfsbücher*.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *m.* (*n.*) auxometer.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *interj.* *vulg.* oh! alas! o sad!

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* surety for payment, bail. —*Auß*erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to bail, to stand security for.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* 1) advance: 2) money advanced, or disbursed, advance: (*Einem*) in — bezahlen, to pay beforehand, to make advances (to ...): mit — verkaufen, to sell with a profit or to advantage: in — sein, to be in (upon) advance, see *Vorwärts*.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *pr.* *Advancement*, (*n.*) *pl.* *Ä-s* *n.* preferment, promotion: advancement: er ist der nächste zum —, he stands next.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. I. intr.* to advance, to be promoted, preferred: to rise (in Dienst, in the service): II. *tr.* *Mech.* to put on (clocks, &c.). —*Außerzügen, (*n.*) *pl.* *Ä-bäume* *n.* *Mech.* starting-lever. —*Außerzügen, (*n.*) *n.* *Gunn.* lashing.**

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* to give money on bottomry. —*Außerzügen, (*n.*) *in comp.* *Comm.* —*brief*, *m.* bill of adventure: —*schiff*, *n.* freebooter, smuggler.*

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) see *Avarece*.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* see durch *Avarece* beschädigen: *avariete* *Waaren*, damaged goods.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Rom.* *Cath.* Avamary: —*läuten*, *n.* angelus.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *v. tr.* see *Avanturbrief*.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Miner.* Venturine-stone, aventurine.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *str.* *m.* (*Ital.* *avverso*, from *Lat.* *adversus*) *Num.* obverse, head, front, face (of a coin), *Bildseite*, *opp.* *Revers*.

\* **Auß**erzügen, (*n.*) *adj.* (*Lat.*) *in comp.* —*quantum*, *n.*, —*summe*, *f.* see *Abfindungssumme*.



\* **Advertiren**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.-Lat.) Comm. to advertise, inform of.

\* **Advertissement** [Fr., pr. -mäng], (str., pl. A-) n. Comm. advertisement, intelligence; **Advertisse**, pl. Mil. cautionary words.

\* **Avignonbeere** [pr. avinyöng-], (w.) f. Comm. Avignon berry (Gelsbeere).

\* **Avise**, (str.) m. (Fr.) Comm. aviso, information (cf. Advise); in comp. -brief, m. letter of advice; -jacht, f., -schiff, n. corvet(ice), advice-boat; dispatch-boat.

\* **Avisiren**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) Comm. to advise, inform: notify: Einen einen Wechsel- to advise, inform one (or give one notice) of a bill.

\* **Avitia**, adv. (Ital.) Comm. at sight.

\* **Axinit**, (str.) m. (Gr.) Miner. axinite, **Axite**, (w.) f. see Achse. [thunderstone.]

\* **Axiom**, (str.) n. (Gr.) axiom.

\* **Axiometer**, (str.) n. & m. (Lat.-Gr.) Agr. tell-tale of the tiller.

**Axt**, (w., pl. Axt)e f. axe; hatchet; (Axtchen), Carp., &c. adze, adz, small hatchet: - ohne Stiel, head of an axe; - blatt, n. blade: - helm, - stiel, m. helve of an axe, ax head.

**Az**, **Az'en** &c., see **Az**, **Azen** &c.

\* **Azaro**, **Azaro**, (w.) f. (Fr.-Span.) Bot. azarole, lazzerole, parsley leaved hawthorn (*Crataegus azarolo* L.); virginische - , cock-spur hawthorn (*Crataegus crus galli* L.).

\* **Azimuth**, (str.) n. (Arab.) Astr. azimuth.

\* **Azimuthal** ..., in comp. T. - kreis, m. azimuth-compass: - kreis, m. azimuth-circle: - uhr, f. azimuth-dial.

\* **Azoren**, pl. Geogr. the Azores, the Western islands. - **Azoris**, adj. Azorian.

\* **Azot**, (str.) n. (Gr.) Chem. azote, nitrogen: - haltig, adj. azotised: - stoff, m. see Stickgas.

\* **Azur**, l. (str.) m. (Fr.-Arab.) lapis lazuli, azurstone; azure colour: II. or **Azür**, adj. azure, azure, (sky- or faint-) blue.

## B.

**B**, b, n. 1) *Gramm.* B, b, the second letter and first consonant of the alphabet; ein großes - (B), ein kleines - (b), a capital, small b: 2) *Mus.* a) B flat, B b (the seventh note of the gamut marked with a flat); b) a character marked thus [b] depressing the note before which it is placed one semitone lower (*Erniedrigungszeichen*); B-dur, (the key of) B flat minor: B-quadrat, n. a natural (a character, marked thus ♮, which removes a sharp or flat and restores [*Wiederherstellungszeichen*] the note to which it is prefixed to its original value).

**B**, in abbr. b. for bei, beim, bei dem, at, with, by; Comm. B. or B. for Briefe, paper, bills (on exchange); b., at the end of a syllable: a) for bau, f., & Bergb. for Bergbau, mining; b) for ber, berei, f., & Gerb. for Gerber, tanner, or Gerberci, tanning-house; Bau. for Baufkunst, architecture: B. A. for Baufactie, Banksignatur, share (in bank-stock); B. V. Bde. for Bände, volumes; Bbr. for Brüder, brothers; Bb. for Buch, book; Bco., Bc., Bco. for Bankgeld, Bankwerth, banco, bank money; Bb. for Band, volume; Bbch. for Bündchen, small volume; Bdc. for Bände, volumes; Bbgl. for Buchhandlung, bookseller's shop; b. d. see b. & Bdrn. for Brüder, to the brothers; Bdr. for Brüder; Bdrb. for bearbeitet, Bearbeitung, elaborated, made, adapted, elaboration, completion, adaptation; Bdr., bebrut. for bebrütet, signified, means;

beß., befinbl. for befindlich, (to be) found; beil., beilig. for beliegend, enclosed, annexed; beß., beßend. for besonders, especially; bev., bevollm. for bevollmächtigt, plenipotentiary; B. G. for Breitengrad, degree of latitude; bibl. for biblisch, scriptural; Bildh. for Bildhauer, sculpture; Biogr. for Biographie, biography; Bijh. for bijhöschig, Bijhof, episcopal, bishop; Bmk. for Bankomart, bank banko; Bn., B. R. for Banknoten, bank notes; bot., Bot. for botanisch, Botanik, botanical, botany; Vo. for Vogen, sheet (of paper); br. 1) for breit, large; 2) for brogirt, stitched; 3) at the end of a syllable for breimer, breuereci, braner, brauereci, burner (distiller), burnery; brower, brewery; Br. for Breite, latitude; Bt., Btto., Btt., Btto. for Brutto, gross (-weight); Bg., Bgu. for Bagen, batz; Buchdr. for Buchdrucker, printing-establishment; B-Werth, see Wco.; B. W., B. 3. for Buchhändler-Währung; - Zahlung, bookseller's value or currency.

**Bä** or **Bah!** cont. po! pogh! pugh! pish! pooh pooh! fiddlestick! (a sheep).

**Bä**, interj. ba! (imitating the bleating of **Baale**, (w.) f. see Baf.

\* **Baal**, (str.) m. (Hebr.) Baal; fig. idol; B-dienet, B-ypasse, B-ypriester, m. worshipper of the idol Baal; cat. a wicked priest.

**Baar**, l. adj. see Bar; II. s. Mar-s. 1) (w.) f. a) see Barre; b) B-en, pl. surgos, waves of the sea; 2) (str. m., pl. sometimes w. die Baaren) m. fresh water (or raw) sailor. [Baufe.]

**Baare**, (w.) f. 1) see Baht; 2) see Krippe, **Baarfarpune**, (w.) f. harpoon used in striking polar bears and walruses.

**Baars**, (str.) m. see Bär.

**Babbeler**, (w.) f. vulg. babble, chatter, babblement, nonsense, idle talk. - **Babbelhaft**, adj. babbling, chattering; betraying secrets. - **Babbelu**, (w.) v. intr. see Flaudern.

**Babel**, (str.) l. n. Geogr. Babel, Babylon: II. m. coll. refuse (*Ausgüß*); - thum, n. state of confusion or immorality.

\* **Babli**, (str.) m. provinc. (Switz.) 1) doll;

2) cont. childish person; trifler; coxcomb.

\* **Babst**, pl. Comm. Russian brown catkins. [Turk.] babooshes, papooshes.

\* **Babouch'en**, **Babusch'en**, (w.) f. (Fr.-Babylö'nisch, adj. Babylonian, Babylonisch; fig. confused, tumultuous; b-e felle, see Fernneinfelle; b-e Gefangenschaft, f. Babylonian or Babylonish captivity; b-es Gummi, n. Arabian gum, Indian rubber; b-er Thurm, m. 1) tower of Babel; 2) Zool. species of hedgehog or porcupine; b-e Weide, f. Bot. see Tranerweide. [lorship: baccalaureate.]

\* **Baccalaureat**, (str.) n. (Lat.) bachel.

\* **Baccalan'rens**, (str., pl. [Lat.] B-ri, or [w.] B-ri) m. bachelor (of arts, &c.).

\* **Bacchana'lien**, pl. (Lat.) bacchanals.

\* **Bacchant**, (w.) m. 1) **Bacchant'in**, (w.) f. (a male or female) bacchanal, bacchanalian; gener. pl. Bacchantes; 2) (gener. Bacchant) f. vagrant (particul. fahrende Schiffer); (den Talmud nicht zu widerlegen, sondern zu verbeistnen, nannte Ruchfin ein) B-en-Argument, (burning is but) a Russian argument; - **Bacchant'isch**, **Bacch'isch**, adj. bacchanal: bacchische Vers, m. bacchicals (a metrical foot).

**Bacch's** [gener. pr. Bad's], m. (Lat., Gr. Bäckhon) Bäckhus; - feld, n. bacchanal; - fied, n. bacchanallansong, dithyrambic; - priesten, - priesterin, see Bacchant &c.; - **Bad**, s. l. (str., pl. Bäd'e) m. brook, rivulet; der kleine -, rill, brooklet; II. in comp. - anse, f. see - seite; Bot-s. - bünse, f. water bulrush (*Juncus* L.); - blüme, - bodie, - bunge, f. brooklime, bacchunga (*Veronica bacchunga* L.); - conserve, f. conserva, hallowood (*Conferen rindus* L.); - fohrt, f. gutter or gully made by a waterflood, cart-way

washed out by torrents, rain- or snow-water ravine; - fisch, m., - forelle, f. Ichth. brook-trout (*Salmo fario* L.); - gräßling, m. Ichth. gudgeon; - hofnuder, m. Bot. water-elder, guelder-rose, snow-ball, whitten-tree, way-fairing tree (*Viburnum opulus* L.); - hund, m. Zool. terrier, dog-badger (*Canis familiaris erdogus* L.); - krebs, m. Entom. crawfish (*Cancer adiscus* L.); - kreffe, f. Bot. water-cresses, balsamite (*Sisymbrium nasturtium* L.); - kreiser, m. overseer of a convoy of raft; - müde, f. Entom. crane-fly; - münze, f. Bot. brook-mint, water-mint, calamint (*Mentha aquatica* L.); spear-mint (*Mentha viridis* L.); meadow-cresses (*Cardamine pratensis* L.); - reich, adj. abounding with brooks; - sand, m. brook-sand; - schonm, m. Bot. water-ligwort (*Scrophularia aquatica* L.); - schmirer, f. Ichth. loach; - seite, f. Ornith. wagtail (*Motacilla* L.); die gelbe - seite, yellow wagtail (*Motacilla flava* L.); die weiße - seite, water-wagtail (*Motacilla alba* L.); - wasseraden, m. Bot. see - conifer; - weide, f. Bot. osier, water-willow (*Salix pendula* L.); - weidenfest, n. see Fenscherstiffenfest; - weiße, ade, in brooks, like a brook; - wurz, f. Bot. small burnet-saxifrage (*Pimpinella saxifraga* L.).

**Bach'e**, (w.) f. 1) Sport. wild sow: 2) ditch of bacon. [yoars and upwards.]

**Bach'er**, (str.) m. Sport. wild boar of two **Bach'ern**, province, to warm, &c. see Bärnen.

**Bach'lein**, (str.) n. (dimin. of **Bach**) brooklet.

**Bach'matt**, (str.) m. species of Polish horse.

**Bach's** &c., see Bäckhus.

**Bach**, l. adv. back, aback: - liegen, adj. aback; - legen, n. boxing (off) of a ship; II. s. (str.) n. (sometimes f. & m.) 1) Mar-s. a. castle; forreastle; b) birth: c) mess: 2) T. a wooden vessel, dish, or platter; 3) punt: 4) trough, hole, mortar (of the papemaker); 5) Dy. tub or boarded pit; III. in comp.

-bord, n. & m. larboard; streicht am -bord, hold water with your larboard oars: -bord seite, f. larboard side: -bordswache, f. larboard watch: B-egassen, pl. (fore) castle-crow.

B-egelle, m. mess-mate; B-egunge, m. boy attending on a mess; B-egustler, m. master of a mess; - spier, f. ontrigger of the (boat's) guess-rop; - flag, n. des B- spriets, shrouds of the bowsprit; die - Rachen des Bods, stays of the sheers; - des B- verbanus, gray-pendants or shrouds of the jib-boom; - flageweise, ade, on the quarter; - flagewind, m. quarter or quartering wind.

B-voß, m. mess-mates.

**Bach** ... (from **Baden**), in comp. - apfel, dried apple: - berechtigt, adj. privileged: - bako; - birn, f. dried pear: - blech, bred. n. plate, board used for baking: - böle, f. &c. - trog.

**Bach'e**, (w.) f., **Bach'en**, (str.) m. 1) chest mit eingefallenen B-en, hollow-checked, lantern-jawed; mit rothen B-en, rosy- (1) ruddy-jawed; er hat eine bide - bei ihm, his cheek is swollen; fig. die B-en voll m. to speak hyperbolically: roll, to talk big: - eines Fleders, see Fleder; 2) col. Hinterbacke; 3) a) the butt end (of a) b) Meck., &c. cheek, jaw; c) B-en, pl. the pieces of a machine, &c. which form corresponding sides; Mar-s. B-en des Schiff's, boom of a ship: B-en am Wefse, bounds, cheeks of a mast; B-en des Augspriets, bones, and the saddle upon the bowsprit; die B-en am Treifchreit, the clamps of the keelson; fahnd von: die B-en an der Drehbank, cheeks of a lathe: T-s. B-en der Ruchchaps: B-en am Schindstode, vloe-clamps; B-en eines Rehnstuhls, the side cushions of a easy-chair.

**Bach'en** ..., in comp. belonging to the cheeks, bucal: - anfoß, m. cheek-piece of a



musket); —arterie, *f.* buccal artery: —bart, *m.* whiskers: —bärtig, *adj.* whiskered, be-whiskered: —bein, *n. see* —knochen: —blase, *f.* Zool. cheek-pouch: —bohrer, *m.* T. master-tap: plug-tap: —drüse, *f.* Anat. buccal glands: —grübchen, *n.* dimple in the cheeks: —haken, *m.* Join. chop-hook: —haube, *f.* mob-cap: —knochen, *m.* cheek-bone, jaw-bone: —leibne, *f.* support, cushion for the cheek (appendage to an easy-chair): —müffel, *m.* buccinator, trumpeter's muscle: —riemen, *m.* Man. crupper: breeching: —schlag, *m. see* —streich: —stein, *m.* T. edge-stone, border-stone; twyer-stone: —stirn, *m.* a slap on the cheek, coll. box on the ear: —streif, *m.* lappet, pinner (of a head-dress): —stüde, *n. pl.* T. 1) cheek-pieces: 2) breeching (of the bridle): side-walls (of a furnace, &c.): —stuhl, *m.* 1) easy-chair: 2) T. side-walls: —tisch, *f.* cheek-pouch (with which some animals are provided, as the marmots): —tisch, *n.* muffler; comforter: —zahn, *m.* cheek-tooth, grinder, mill or molar tooth.

**Bad'en**, *v. l. (str.) intr.* to bake; **II. (irr.) tr. 1)** to bake (also *T.* = to dry, to burn, *f. irr.* bricks, &c.): 2) *Medall.* to cement; **Eißen** —, *see* **Eismenten**; in einer Pflanze —, to fry; **Sbit** —, to dry fruit; Ziegelsteine —, to burn tiles.

**A. Bäcker**, *(str.) m.* baker: —brot, *n.* baker's bread, shop-bread: —bursche, —gefelte, —knecht, *m.* baker's boy, journeyman baker: —bunzen, *n.* a baker's dozen (13): —gewerk or —handwerk, *n.* baker's trade: —früge, *f.* baker's itch: —messer, *n.* dough-knife: —schabe, *f.* Ichth. black-beetle, cockroach (Blatta L.): —schneider, *m.* Mill. sifter, cleaner (Toll.): —stod, *m.* tally used between bakers and millers.

**B. Bäcker**, *(str.) m. see* **Bäcker**.

**Bäckeri'**, *(w.) f. cont. a* (bungling, &c. manner of) baking. [trade of a baker.]

**Bäckeri'**, *(w.) f. 1)* bake-house, bakery: 2) **Bad ...** (from **Baden**), *in comp.* —fisch, *m. 1)* Ichth. *see* **Barfisch**: 2) fish for frying:

**3)** *loc.* green miss; bread-and-butter miss: —fisch, *n.* meat for baking in a pie: —form, *f.* baking-form: —gast, *m.* one who has his bread (kneaded at home) baked at a baker's: —geld, *n.* bakage: —gerichtlichkeit, *f.* privilege or license for carrying on the business of a baker: —geräth, *n. see* —zeug: —haus, *n.* bake-house: —hitze, *f.* heat of a baker's oven: *fig.* any extraordinary or insupportable heat: —holz, *n.* wood for baking, oven-wood: —loch, *m.* pastry-cook; confectioner: —lothe, *f.* baking coal, caking coal: —loth, *m.* hatch, bin: —meister, *m. 1)* master-baker: 2) first or upper cook in court: —mulde, *f.* kneading-trough: —obst, *n.* dried fruit; fruit for drying: —ofen, *m.* baker's oven; baking oven: —ofenhölze, *f. see* —hölze: —ofenstein, *m.* Miner. trachytic conglomerate: —pfanne, *f.* frying pan, baking pan: —rad, *m.* jaggig iron: —schärre, *f.* raker, scraper: —schnefel, *f.* —schieber, —schleifer, *m.* baker's wheel: —schüssel, *f.* hutch, bin, baking dish.

**Bad'en**, *(w.) v. tr. Mar.* to bowso (the guns)

**Bad ...** (from **Baden**), *in comp.* —spritzel, *n. m. & pl.* wood-shavings for heating the oven: —stein, *m.* brick: —steinartig, *adj.* bricky: —steinfarbig, *adj.* of the colour of a brick: *Med. & Chem.* laticerious: —steingerührer, *n.* brick-work: —tag, *m.* baking-day: —trag, *m.* kneading-trough, hutch, brake: —werk, *n.* pastry: —zeug, *n.* baking utensils: —zins, *m.* farnage.

\* **Baculometrie'**, *(w.) f. (Lat.-Gr.) Math.* baculometry.

**Bäd**, *(str., pl. Bäder)* *n. 1)* *gener.* bath; 2) *spa:* warm Bäder, thermæ, springs or baths of warm water: Mineral-waters; *cf.* **Badeort**; 3) bathing-room: 4) *Chem., &c. a)* bath (heated sand, ashes, &c.); *b)* *inß* —setzen, *T.* to render fluid (a metal); 5) *Bibl.* das —

der Wiedergeburt (Tit. 3, 5), the washing of regeneration: *inß* —setzen, to go to a watering-place (or to the spa): Bäder anordnen, to prescribe bathing: *proverb-s.* Einem ein schlimmes — zubereiten (*iron.*: Einem das — [ge]legen), to prepare something disagreeable for one, to punish severely, *vulg.* to drub, thrash, &c.; das — austragen müssen, to suffer or pay for (another), *fam.* to pay the piper: das Kind mit dem B-e ausstiften, to throw away or reject the good and the bad together.

**Bade ...**, *in comp.* —anfall, *f.* bathing-place or establishment: —anzug, *m.* bathing-dress or gown: —arzt, *m.* physician of or at a watering-place: —cur, *f.* use of mineral waters: —frau, *f.* bath- or bathing-woman: 2) midwife: —gast, *m.* visitor at a watering-place: bath patient: —geld, *n.* money paid for bathing: —gelegenheit, *f.* bathing-accommodation: —haus, *n.* bathing-lodge, bathing-house, bath: bagnio, stew; —hemd, *n.* bathing-shirt: —honig, *m.* T. inferior sort of honey: —hofen, *f. pl.* bathing-drawers: —inhaber, *m.* bath-keeper: —lappe, *f.* bathing-cap, oil-skin cap, oil-case cap: —larren, *m.* —laufsche, *f.* bathing-machine: —necht, *m.* a man-servant in a bath: —lopf, *m.* cupping-glass (Schöpf-lopf): —frant, *n.* an herb used for preparing medicated baths, *particul.* Kiebitz, Ruch-alant &c.: —leben, *n.* manner of living and passing the time at a watering-place: —lohn, *m. see* —geld: —mantel, *m.* bathing-gown: —meister, *f. see* **Bader**; 2) overseer of the baths: —mutter, *f. 1)* (*L. u.*) proprietress of a bath: 2) midwife: —ordnung, *f.* (government or police) regulation with respect to the use of the baths at a watering-place: —ort, *m.* watering-place: bathing-place: —platz, *m.* bathing- (swimming)-place: —reise, *f.* journey to a watering-place: —schwimmbad, *n.* floating bath: —schwamm, *n.* common sponge: —stelle, *f.* bathing-place: —stube, *f.* bath-room, bathing-room: —wanne, *f.* bathing-tub; eine schuhschirmförmige, pantoffelförmige —wanne, shoe-bath, slipper-bath: —warm, *adj.* of a fit temperature to bathe in: —wärme, *f.* temperature for bathing: —wärmer, *m.* apparatus for warming the water in baths: —wärter, *m.* bath-attendant (—wärterin, *f.* bath-nurse): —zeit, *f.* the season for bathing; the season at a watering-place, bath-season: —zimmer, *n.* bathing-room, bathing-closet, bath closet: —zußer, *m. see* —wanne.

**Bad'en**, *(w.) v. tr., refl. & intr.* to bathe: in Thränen, Bitt gebüdet, drenched in tears, in blood; sich in Wollust —, *fig.* to wallow in sensual delights; der B-de, bathor.

**Badener**, **Baden'fer**, *(str.) m.* Badense, inhabitant of Baden.

**Bader**, *(str.) m. 1)* bagnio keeper, bath-keeper: 2) surgeon; copper; barber: —gehilfe, —gefell, —knecht, *m.* surgeon, copper or barber's assistant.

**Bäderci'**, *(w.) f. 1)* bathing-ostablishment; bagnio: 2) copper's or barber's shop.

**Badern**, *(w.) v. intr.* to carry on the business of a bath proprietor.

**Badian'**, *(str.) m. Bot.* badian, Indian anis-seed (aromatic seeds of a tree of the Magnolia-family: *Mlicium anisatum*).

**Badisch**, *adj.* of or pertaining to the Grand-Duchy of Baden, Baden. [*slamb.*]

**Bä'en**, *(w.) v. tr.* to bleat as a sheep or a **Ba'fel**, *(str.) m. coll. see* **Bäfel**, **II.**

**Bäff'en**, *(str.) n. (dimin. of Baff, [str.] m.* a kind of veil) 1) a clergyman's band; 2) bavon, bib. [*barck, yelp.*]

**Bäff'en**, **Bäff'en**, *(w.) v. intr. provinc.* to **Baff'er**, *(str.) m. see* **Baff'er**.

\* **Baffetas**, *m. (Hind.) Comm.* baffetas, bastas (India muslin).

\* **Baga'ge** [*pr.* bäg'ahq], *(w.) f. (Fr.)*

baggage, luggage: —fabne, *f. Mil.* a flag born before the baggage waggons: —lammer (der Matrojen), *f.* sloop-room: —larren, *m. Mil.* baggage-cart or waggon.

\* **Bagatelle**, *(w.) f. (Fr.-Ital.)* trifle, trifling thing. — **Bagatell'lage**, **Bagatell'fache**, *f. Law.* petty cause or suit. — **Bagatell'schulden**, *f. pl.* petty or small debts, coll. petties.

**Bä'gern**, *(w.) v. tr. provinc. (Widua, cf. Sanders)* to plague, to pester.

**Bag'ger**, *(str.) m. 1)* one that clears mud or peat, dredger; 2) (or —maschine, *f.* dredging machine) dredger; —netz, *n.* drag(net), dredge: —torf, *m.* drag-turf.

**Bag'gern**, *(w.) v. tr. (orig. L. G.)* to clear out (rivers), to dredge.

**Ba'gienraa**, **Ba'gienraa**, *(w.) f. Mar.* cross jack (sail) yard: (auf großen Schiffen) cross jack yard: —fegel, *n.* cross jack sail.

**Bä'en**, *(w.) v. tr. 1)* *Med.* to foment: to stupe: 2) *Cook.* to roast: 3) to burn (as a charcoal-pile): 4) *Coop.* to warm (wood, staves).

**Bäh'**... (*cf.* **Bähen**), *in comp.* —fissen, *n.* bag stuffed with medicated herbs: —frant, *n.* any plant or herb used in fomentations: —mittel, *n. Med., &c.* fomentation, warm lotion, stupe, opothem: —fätschen, *n. see* —fäßen; —flube, *f. see* **Gerbesflube**.

**Bahn**, *(w.) f. 1)* a) pathway, road; *b)* *fig.* career; 2) course (bei Wettrennen &c.), path: 3) (Eißen) — railway, railroad: die Me-tien dieier —, the shares of this line: per —, by railway, per rail; 4) a) face (of a hammer, of an anvil, of a plane), basil (of the iron of a plane); *b)* *Carp.* feather-edge; 5) a) breaden (of stuff); *b)* *En, pl. Mar., &c.* cloths (in a sail); 6) *Min.* groove, channel; 7) *Astr.* orbit: spher (of a planet); trajectory, track (of a comet, &c.); der — entridt, disorbed: die — brechen, to beat a path: *fig.* to break the ice, to open or pave the way (with *Dat.*, for...), *cf.* **Bähnen**; Gewalt und Ungerechtigkeit haben durchweg in der Neuen Zeit der Anfechtung die — gebrochen, violence and injustice have pioneered colonisation throughout the New World; auf die — bringen, to show (one) the way, to raise, start; — sehen, to sweep a foot-path, (*particul. in winter*) to remove the snow from a foot-path, &c., to track a path, &c.

**Bahn ...**, *in comp.* **Railhe-s.** —abwärts, *adv.* descending: —aufwärts, *adv.* ascending: —brechen, *p. a.* opening (out) new paths, pioneering: (epochmachend) marking a new epoch: —brechende Arbeit, pioneer-work: —brechende Geister, pioneers: —brecher, *m. fig.* pioneer, way maker: —brücke, *f.* Railhe-viaduct, railway-bridge.

**Bäh'n**, *(w.) v. tr. 1)* to beat (a path or way), to smooth or clear (the way), make level: (mit Steinen) to pave; 2) *fig.* to pioneer: to facilitate, *cf.* **Bahnbrechen**; sich (*Dat.*) einen Weg —, to make, work, cut, or carve out one's way: Einem den Weg — zu, to put one on the way for, to remove obstacles: er bahnte sich den Weg mitten durch die Feinde, he made his way through the enemy: sich —, to become passable.

**Bähn'**... *in comp.* cine —fahrt benutzen, to take a train: —geleise, *n.* line of rails: —hammer, *n.* goldsmith's hammer: —höbel, *m.* kind of cooper's plane: —höbeln, *(w.) v. tr.* to plane (the head of a cask): —hof, *m.* station: terminus: *Comm.* ab —hof N., from the N. station: —hof(s)inspector, *m.* station-master: —hof(s)restauration, *f.* refreshment rooms of a station.

**Bäh'n**, *adj. T.* flat, even(ly).

**Bäh'n'**... *in comp.* —förder, *m.* the formation (road-bed and superstructure) of a railway, permanent way: —länge, *f.* extension (length) of the line.

**Bäh'n'los**, *adj.* pathless, trackless.

**Bäh'n'**... *in comp.* **Railhe-s.** —profil, *n.*



profile or section; —räumer, *m.* sweeper (attached to locomotives); —schienen, *f. pl.* rails; —schlägel, *m. Min.* face-hammer; —stollen, *m. tunnel*; —strecke, *f.* —stüd, *n.* section; —wärter (*provinc.* —wart), *m.* signalman, flag-man, line-keeper, watchman of the line; —zug, *m.* (railway) train.

**Bah're**, (*w.*) *f.* barrow, litter; *T.* strainer, colander; *bier*, *hearse*.

**Bah'ren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lift, place upon a **Bah'r'sch**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Bah'r'scher**) *n.* *hearse-cloth*.

**Bäh'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* fomentation, &c. (**Bäh'** **Bai**, (*f.* *Geogr.-s.* bay: *die Meine* *n.* cove, creek; —fießer, *n.* bay fever; —fals, *n.* see **Bah'fals**).

**Bah'er**, (*w.*, *sing. gener. str.* *m.*, **Bah'erin**, **Bah'erich**, **Bah'risch**, *adj.* Bavarian **Bah'ern**, *n.* *Geogr.* Bavaria.

**Baikal'sch**, (*str.*) *m.* *Minor.* baikalito. **Bail'b'rehen**, (*str.* & *separ.*) *v. intr.* Sport to cease barking.

**Bail'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* Sport. to bark. **Baif'fe** (*pr. bäs'sel*), (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.* *Comm.* auf die (à la) — speculate, to speculate on a decline (fall) in the funds. — **Baiffier** (*pr. bäs'sier*), (*str.*, *pl.* **B-i**) *m.* (*Fr.*) speculator on the fall or decline; *joc.* bear.

**Bajade're**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Port.*) bayadere, Indian dancing girl.

**Baja'zo**, (*str.*, *pl.* **B-i**) *m.* (*Ital.*) buffoon, clown, merry-andrew (of rope-dancers).

**Bajonet(t)**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Bajonet'e**) *n.* (*Fr.*) *Mil.* bayonet; *das lange* —, sword bayonet; *das — gefüllt*! bayonet in charge! — *ab!* unfix bayonet! *daß — auf das Gewehr aufsetzen*, to fix the bayonet; *die Gefechtsende* *Verjammung* wurde mit gefülltem — und ihrem Saate vertrieben, the Legislative Body was driven from its hall at the point of the bayonet; — *haft*, *f.* bayonet-stud; — *hülfe*, *f.* bayonet socket; — *träger*, *m.* bayonet-belt. — **Bajonet't'ren**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* to fight, or (*tr. f.*) to stab with a bayonet; *II tr.* to furnish with **Baf**, see **Bad**.

**Ba'fe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Mar.* beacon, seamar, buoy; — *on lifer*, landmark; 2) *Engin.* slope-stake; 3) *n.* errected, to put up or erect beacons; 4) *Wegst.*, *n.* *B-nrecht*, *n.* beaconage; 5) *n.* *fonne*, *f.* buoy.

**Ba'fel**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.* *baculus*) *joc.* stick, cudgel; *ferule*, birch-rod; — *elzen*, *n.* *Tann.* scraping- or flesh-knife. — **Ba'feln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to whip (with a stick or ferule).

**Ba'felfan**, (*str.*, *pl.* **B-i**) *m.* dried salt cod-fish; — *fißer*, *m.* bankor.

**Ba'fen**, **Ba'fern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to beat (flax).

**Bafet'**, (*n.*) (*Fr.*) magnetizing tub.

**Bafan'ce** [*pr. bäs'fäng'el*], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) equipoise; *das Gewehr in — tragen*, *Mil.* to trail arms.

**Balan'cier** [*pr. bäläng'jir*], (*str.*, *pl.* **B-i**) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Mech.* beam, balancer; — *folben*, *m.* *Horol.* balance-voerge; — (Dampf)maschine, *f.* beam (steam) engine; — *ringe*, *f.* rings; — *verrichtung*, *f.* balance mechanism.

**Balan'ciren** [*pr. bäläng'jiren*], (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to poise, balance; *Comm.* to balance, to strike a balance.

**Balan'c'r** ... [*bäläng'jir*], *in comp.* — *klappe*, *f.* *Mech.* clap-valve; — *folben*, *m.* — *hängelchen*, *n.* *pl.* *Entom.* balancers; — *maschine*, *f.* *Wald-m.* balance poisoner; — *flange*, *f.* *ropo-dancer's* pole, *poy*.

**Bäl'fgrubin**, (*str.*) *m.* *Minor.* balas(a)-**Bäl'ge**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* (das **Bäl'fischen**) a species of salmon found in the lake of Constance (*Salmo carullus* or *Cordgonus Wartmanni*).

**Bäl'son** [*pr. bäl'song*], (*str.*, *pl.* **B-i**) *pr.* **Bäl'son**, or **Bäl'sone**) *m.* (*Fr.*) balcony; terrace; *Archit.* corbel-table.

**Balb**, *adv.* 1) *a)* soon, shortly, speedily; ere-long, by-and-by; *b)* *provinc.* for (gleich); *früh*(zeitig): *ich bin heute Morgen — aufgestanden*, I rose early this morning; 2) almost: *es ist — Nacht*, it is almost night; *ich wäre — gestorben*, I was near dying, *coll.* I was (had) like to die; easily: *er vergibt —*, he easily forgives; *es ist — gesagt*, it is easily said, it is easy talking; *ich sterbe! das ist — gesagt* I und *büder noch gethen* (*Gölke*, Faust), I'm dying! that is quickly said, I and quicker yet 'tis done (*B. Taylor*); *wie — ? how soon?* *es muß — seine Zeit sein*, it must be near his time; *komme — zurück*, come back soon; *es ist — neun Uhr*, it is near nine o'clock; *er starb — zu Anfang des Gehechts*, he died early in the fight; *ich werde Ihnen die Zeitung — geben*, I'll give you the paper presently; *er ist — zufrieden gestellt*, he is easily contented; — *nirft du deine Thorheit bereuen*, ere long you will repent your folly; *er wird — hier sein*, he will be here ere long; *sein Plan wird nicht so — ausgeführt sein*, his plan will not be executed for some time; *der Gegenstand war noch nicht so — erschöpft*, the subject was not nearly exhausted; — ..., — ..., now ..., now ...; sometimes (the one, &c.), sometimes (the other, &c.), one while ... another while ...; alternately; — *hier* — *da*, now here, now there; — *heiter* — *traurig*, at one time merry, at another sad; *es wurde mir — heiß* — *kalt*, I felt hot and cold by turns; — *so* — *so*, now so, then otherwise.

**Bal'bachin**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Mid. Lat.*) canopy; dais; cloth of state; *Archit.* baldachin; mit einem — bedeckt, canopied.

**Bal'be**, (*w.*) *f.* *coll.* (only used in): in —, in a short time, soon, shortly. [sooner, &c.]

**Bäl'der**, *coll. compar.* of **Bald** (which see).

**Bald'grais**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* groundsel.

**Bal'dig**, *adj.* speedy; early; quick; cine b-e Antwort, a speedy answer; *ich wünschte Ihnen glückliche Reise* und b-e *Büßschiff*, I wish you a safe (happy) journey and a speedy return. — **Bal'digst**, *I. adj.* most speedy; *II. adv.* as soon as possible; *ich bitte — um Antwort*, *Comm.* I beg to be favoured with an answer at your earliest convenience.

**Bäl'drian**, (*str.*) *m.* (*fr. Lat.* *valeriana*) *Bot.* valerian, capon's tail (*Valeriana* L.); *der griechische —*, Jacob's ladder (*Polemonium* L.); *Chem-s.* — *ül*, *n.* *valerole*; — *säure*, *f.* *valerianic acid*.

**Bald'hün'sch**, *adj.* that may be done, instituted, &c. as soon as possible.

**Bal'duin**, *m.* Baldwin (P. N.).

**Bäl'deren**, *pl.* *Geogr.* the Balaeric Isles (P. N.). — **Bäl'der'sch**, *adj.* Balaeric.

**Bäl'der'ster**, (*str.*) *m.* (*LLat.-Gr.*) ballistor, cross-bow.

**Bäl'g**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Bäl'ge**) *m.* 1) *a)* skin; *Bogelbäl'ge*, bird's skins; *b)* (abgelegte Haut einer Echslange) slough; *stirbt der Fuchs, so glit der —*, proverb, (*Game*) anal. Jack's alight; 2) *Anal.* follicle; 3) *Bot.* glume; husk, pod, sheath; *aus Bäl'gen bestehend*, glumaceous; 4) body of a doll; 5) *coll. (cont.)* brat; 6) (**Bäl'g**-) bellows; — *artig*, *adj.* glumaceous; — *blume*, — *blüte*, *f.* *Bot.* glumous flower; — *gebläse*, *n.* *T.* leathern bellows; — *geschwulst*, *f.* *Med.* uncysted tumour; — *fapfel*, *f.* *Bot.* follicle, conceptacle; — *schweigel*, *m.* *T.* swipe; — *zug*, *m.* *Org.* stop of the bellows.

**Bäl'ge**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Bäl'g**.

**Bäl'gen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to wrestle, fight, copo together, grapple, scuffle; to romp, to play at romps.

**Bäl'gen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to cant the skin.

**Bäl'gen** ..., *incomp. T-e* — *bedel*, *m.* upper board of a pair of bellows; — *blisse*, *f.* *noan-pipe*; — *gerüst*, *n.* bellows-support; — *klappe*, *f.* valve (of a pair of bellows), clack; — *lopf*,

*m.* bellows-head; — *rad*, *n.* bellows-wheel — *rohr*, *n.* *Org.* nozzle, nose; — *staar*, *m.* *Med.* a milky or fluid cataract; — *flange*, *f.* rock-staff; — *treter*, *m.* see **Bäl'ge(n)treter**; — *ventil* *n.* valve of a pair of bellows.

**Bäl'ger**, (*str.*) *m.* wrestler, boxer, romper **Bäl'geri'**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of wrestling fighting, &c., *cf.* **Bäl'gen**, fight, scuffle, romping. [*organ-blower*]

**Bäl'ge(n)treter**, (*str.*) *m.* bellow-treader.

**Bäl'ge**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Mar.* half tub; *die — bei Marsfallen*, top-baldys-tub; 2) washing tub

**Bäl'gen**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* grapple, grappling

**Bäl'gen**, *s. i.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Carp.* beam squared timber, joist, balk, rafter; clasp

*Ship-s.* *pl.* *die — der Ruhbrücke*, orlop-beams cin trimmer — (*Kniefisch*), camock; 2) *Herald* pale, chevron, fesse; 3) *Print.* cross-piece; 4) *Husb.* balk, ridge of land left unploughed

between two furrows; 5) loft of a barn see **Bäl'gballen**; 6) see **Bäl'gballen**; 7) *Mus.* bass-bar (of a violin, &c.); 8) *Anal.* the *corpus callosum*; *II. in comp.* — *anker*, *m.* *Build* brace, tie-rod, iron tie; — *band*, *n.* 1) *Carp.* swallow's tail, cramp; 2) *Mus.* key; bar;

— *brücke*, *f.* timber-bridge; — *bede*, *f.* ceiling formed of rafters; — *gerüst*, *n.* scaffolding framework; — *gefäss*, *n.* (architrave) cornice

— *fauer*, *m.* a journeyman ship's carpenter — *holz*, *n.* square-timber; — *lantig*, *adj.* *T.* square; — *seiler*, *m.* raftered cellar; — *lopf*,

*n.* headpiece of a beam, corbel; — *lage*, *f.* position of the rafters; naked flooring.

**Bäl'genföß**, *adj.* untimbered.

**Bäl'gen** ..., *in comp.* — *recht*, *n.* right of privilege of laying the heads of rafters on a neighbour's wall; — *reife*, *f.* *T.* bay; — *riß*, *m.* *T.* platform, plan; — *schläger*, *m.* see — *fauer*; — *spannung*, *f.* width, space, span between two walls on which the rafters lie or are to be placed; — *staar*, *m.* *Med.* cataract; — *stein*, *m.* *Archit.* corbel, console; — *streich*, — *streich*, *m.* see **Bäl'gen**; 3) — *streifen*, *m.* *Agr.* whip-stitching, halfploughing; — *stüße*, *f.* *Archit.* head-piece of a beam, corbel girder; — *tracht*, *f.* *Mar.* clamps of the deck-beams; — *träger*, *m.* trimmer, summer; — *treter*, *m.* see **Bäl'ge(n)treter**; — *verbindung*, *f.* configuration; — *wage*, *f.* steel-yard; — *weite*, *f.* see — *spannung*; — *werk*, *n.* beams and rafters of a building, frame-work; — *zier* (*rat*), *m.* chevron moulding.

**Bäl'...**, *in comp.* *Ship-b.* & *Carp.*: — *stü-*

*lings*, — *hüntes*, *pl.* short carlines between the beams; — *huten*, *m.* *Carp.* dog, truss; — *luce*, *n.* *pl.* hanging knees of the decks; — *planfen*, *f.* *pl.* sides or sideplanks of a ship;

— *wäger*, — *weger*, *m.* see **Bäl'fenträdi**.

**Bäl'**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Bäl'e**) *m.* 1) ball, (*Erde*) globe; 2) ball, dancing; 3) *Herald.* round; 4) *Sp.* *schwarze Bälle*, ogresses; *rothe Bälle*, tr-taux; 4) *Sport.* barking; *Gam-s.* — *streich* — *schlagen*, to play at ball, to drive, hurl

ball; to play at tennis; *den — ansprechen*, to give service; to serve the ball; *den — aufspringen fangen*, to catch a ball at the bound; *den — im Fänge auffangen*, to hit the ball in the air; *einen — mochen*, (at billiard) to put a ball in (into the hazard); to be pocket, hazard, make a ball, to make a ball; *der — list gemacht*, the ball is well-made; *ein schön gemachter —*, a good stroke; *einen — schneiden*, to cut a ball.

**Bäl'ade**, (*w.*) *f.* ballad; *B-nbichter*, *B-*

*schreiber*, *m.* writer of ballads, ballad-maker.

*B-nfänger*, *m.* ballad-singer; *B-nstif*, *m.* ballad stylo; *B-nberfäuser*, *m.* ballad-monger.

**Bäl'anzig**, (*str.*, *pl.* **B-i**) *globe* *m.* ball-drum, full-drum.

**Bäl'ast** [*often pr. Bäl'ast*], *s. i.* (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* ballast; *in —*, ballasted; *mit — laden*, see **Bäl'lasten**; *ohne —*, unballasted; *das Schiff liegt*







manufacture; —*jafer*, pl. *Bot.* a genus of hair-wood (*Diadma*); —*faß*, n. a measure of wine in Switzerland (600 Maass); —*feß*, *adj.* see *Bänkeß*; —*flüß*, see *Bänkeß*; —*fürnig*, *adj.* having the form of a ribbon; *Bot.* ligulate, ligulated; —*fries*, m. *Join.* hanging-stile (of a door); —*geßm*, n. *Archit.* plain moulding; —*gras*, n. *Bot.* riband-grass, ribbon grass, ladies' tresses, painted ladies' grass (*Phaliris arundinacea* L.); —*hafen*, m. *Carp.* dog; can- or cant-hook; door-hook; —*hammer*, m. *T.* large hammer; —*handel*, m. ribbon-trade, haberdashery; —*händler*, m. lace-man, haberdasher; —*höbel*, m. *Coop.* spoke-shave; —*holz*, n. *Coop.* hoop-wood; *Carp.* binding, parlin.

*Bänbig*, *adj.* tamable, tame; — *maßen*, to tame.

*Bänbigen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to tame (wild beasts), to break (a horse); *fig.* to restrain, check, subdue, master.

*Bänbiger*, (*str.*) m. conqueror, one who tames, breaks in; subduer.

*Bänbigung*, (*w.*) *f.* the act of taming, &c.

*Bänd'ren*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to form into stripes; to strip, streak.

\* *Bänd'ri*, (*w.*) m. bandit (pl. banditti).

*Bänd'...*, in comp. —*jaßpis*, m. *Miner.* ribbon-jasper; —*läfer*, see *Jaßläfer*; —*legel*, m. see —*hafen*; —*fette*, *f.* *T.* band-chain, pitch-chain; —*främer*, m. see —*händler*; —*fragen*, *f.* pl. *T.* fitted-cards; —*frens*, n. see *Jaßfrens*; —*frens*, *fig.* *snabel*, m. *Ornith.* species of cross-bill (*Lixia leucoptera*); —*laden*, m. ribbon-shop; —*lauf*, m. *Gum-sm.* twisted barrel or stub; —*laus*, *f.* *Entom.* species of louse (*Pediculus fasciatus*).

*Bänd'ling*, (*str.*) m. see *Bändinotte*.

*Bänd'...*, in comp. —*macher*, m. riband-weaver, tape-maker; —*maßreife*, *f.* streaked or striped mackerel (*Scomber identatus*); —*mar-mor*, m. streaked or striped marble; —*maß*, n. 1) tape measure, measuring-tape; 2) a lineal measure (to ascertain the height of horses); —*meißel*, m. *T.* forked chisel; —*messer*, n. *Coop.* notcher, hoop-knife; —*motte*, *f.* *Entom.* striped moth (*Phalaena geometrafasciata*); —*müßle*, *f.* ribbon-loom; —*muschel*, *f.* see —*tüte*; —*nagel*, m. *Carp.* pin, plug, wooden nail; —*natter*, *f.* *Zool.* ribbon-snake (*Coluber lemniscatus*); —*nelken*, *f.* pl. ruban vermicelli; —*quaste*, *f.* *Zool.* see *Beugüßle*; —*reif*, m. *Coop.* hoops; —*rohr*, n. *Gum-sm.* twisted barrel; —*rose*, *f.* 1) rosette of ribbons; 2) *Bot.* see *Geßigrose*; —*säge*, *f.* *T.* belt or strap-saw; —*säßeise*, *f.* knot or loop of riband, favour; —*seil*, n. flat (iron-wire) rope; —*specht*, m. see *Büntspecht*; —*spinne*, *f.* striped spider (*Aranea fasciata*); —*stein*, m. striped or streaked mineral; —*strauch*, m. *Bot.* see *Geßingstrauch*; —*streif*, m. 1) *Herald.* bend; 2) top-knot; —*streßig*, *adj.* *Dot.* & *Zool.* banded; —*stüd*, n. *Carp.* prick-post, joining-timber; —*trappe*, *f.* *Ornith.* species of bastard (*Ovis bengalensis*); —*treffe*, *f.* worsted or livery lace; —*tüte*, *f.* *Moll.* listed tamper (*Conus*); —*vereinigungsmaschine*, *f.* *T.* lapping-machine; —*verlängerung*, *f.* *Surg.* elongation; —*waren*, *f.* pl. small ware; —*weber*, m. see —*macher*; —*weide*, *f.* *Bot.* osier, wicker, withy, water willow (*Salix viminalis* L.); —*wesen*, n. *Anat.* a connexion of ligaments; —*wirter*, m. see —*macher*; —*wurm*, m. *Zool.* solitary worm, tape-worm, broad-worm, gold-worm (*Tentia* L.); —*zieher*, m. see —*hafen*; —*zwitter*, m. *Min.* tin-ore.

*Bang*, *Bänge*, *adj.* (comp. & *superl.* *with* or *without* modification of vowel) anxious, uneasy; fearful; timid; —*ist* (with *ich*) mir — *vor* (with *Du*), I am afraid or apprehensive of ..., I am dismayed at ...; —*ist* mir *bang* *um* (with *Acc.*), I am afraid of ..., I fear for ...; *Einem* — *machen*, to make one afraid of.

*Bängel*, see *Benzel*.

*Bäng'en*, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* (impers.) & *refl.* to be afraid; mir *bangt* *vor* (with *Dat.*), I am afraid of ...; *II.* or *Bängen*, *tr.* to oppress or constrain with anxiety, &c.; *III.* *refl.* with *nach* ..., to expect anxiously, to yearn for ...

*Bäng(en)fraut*, (*str.*) n. see *Schierling*.

*Bängigkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* anxiousness, anxiety, fearfulness, dismay.

*Bänglich*, *adj.* somewhat anxious, uneasy; *II.* *B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* apprehension, anxiety.

[timid, faint-hearted.]

*Bäng'müthig*, *adj.* anxious, apprehensive;

*Bängsam*, *adj.* anxious, full of anxieties.

*Bän'er*, *Bän'jer*, (*str.*) n. *Mar.* half-dock.

*Bän't*, s. i. (*str.*, pl. *Bän'te*) *f.* 1) a bench,

bank; form (*Schulbank*); seat; unter der —

siezen, to live in an obscure condition;

to lie close; b) die geistliche —, the spiritual

bench; die weltliche —, the secular bench; c)

*Mar. aa*) (sand-)bank, shelf; (hidden) rocks;

bb) *Bänke*, pl. stern-sheets or seats of a boat;

thwarts; d) *Gard.* bank, parterre; terrace;

e) *Miner.* layer, bed; in *Bänken*, laminated;

f) *Herald.* see *Turnierfragen*; g) *Gam-s.* bank,

hazard-table; — *halten*, to keep a hazard-

table, to keep bank; — *im* *Bänke* *spielen* *halten*,

to tally at basset; — *an* der *Bänke*, *Typ.*

shelf; — *(an* einer *Bänke* *weilen*), *Mil.* banquette;

über die — *schießen*, to fire in barbs; 2) (*Ver-*

*kaufst*) *stall*, stand; 3) *lathe* (of turners,

coopers, &c.); — *am* *Horizonte*, a cloudy hori-

zon; *fig-s.* *Einem* in die — *hauen*, *coll.* to

cut (one) up; *uns* die *lange* — *schießen*, to de-

lay, put off, to lay on the shelf; *durch* die —

, indiscriminately, at an average, one with

another, by (in) the lump, in the gross; *II.*

(*w.*, pl. *Bän'en*) *f.* *Comm.* bank, banking-

company or establishment; concessioneire —

, chartered bank; städtische —, city bank; *Ge-*

*der* in der — *stehen* *haben*, to be a creditor on

the bank-books; *III.* in comp. *Comm-s.* —

*abßuß*, m. closing of account at the bank,

share — *ausweis*; *actie*, *f.* bank-stock; share

in bank-stock, bank-bill, bank-share; — *agent*,

m. bank- or exchange-broker; — *agio*, n. bank-

agio, premium.

*Bän'al*, see *Ban'al*.

*Bän'...*, in comp. —*antheilßchein*, m. see —

*actie*; —*anweisung*, *f.* check, banker's note;

bankbill, bank-note; —*arbeit*, *f.* any kind of

work which the artisan performs sitting;

*T-m.* soldering; —*arbeiter*, m. artisan who

sits at his work.

*Bän'art*, (*str.*) m. *vulg.* bantling, bastard.

*Bän'...*, in comp. —*ausgeß*, n. bank-agio;

—*ausweis*, m. balance of the bank; —*beamte*,

—*bediente*, m. bank-official, clerk of a bank;

—*berg*, m. *Min.* layer of stone under coal-

strata; —*bericht*, m. bank-report, return (ac-

count) of the bank; —*bitanz*, *f.* see —*ausweis*;

—*billet*, n. see —*anweisung*; —*boßrer*, m.

*Carp.* largo augur; —*bruch*, m. bankruptcy;

—*brüßig*, *adj.* —*brüßig*, m. bankrupt; —

*brüßig* *werden*, to break, to fail, to become

bankrupt; —*bürger*, m. (in Hamburg) deputy

of the bank; —*capital*, n. stock in (a) bank;

—*casle*, *f.* (bank-)cashier's office; —*comman-*

*dante*, *f.* branch-bank; —*comptoir*, n. bank-

office; —*conto*, n. bank-account; ein — *conto*

*haben*, to be a creditor on the bank-books;

—*courtage*, *f.* bank-brokerage; —*deposittum*,

n. deposit in a bank; —*diener*, m. see —

*beamte*; —*eisen*, n. *T.* iron-band, cramp-iron.

*Bän'el*, (*provinc.* [S.G.] *dimin.* of *Bän't*,

*High Germ.* *Bän'tchen*, (*str.*) n.) in comp.

—*geßan*, m. ballad-singing; ballad; —*frä-*

*mer*, m. hawk, pedlar; —*fänger*, m. 1)

ballad-singer, itinerant-singer; 2) a bad poet,

small-beer poet; —*fängerel*, *f.* ballad-singing.

*Bän'tein*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to keep a faro-table.

*Bän'ten*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to lay (a ship)

against a bank (for the purpose of careening it).

\* *Bän'terott*, *Bän'tern*, *i. adj.* (*Ital.* *ban-*  
*rotto*, broken bank) bankrupt; der *B-er* *Kaufman*  
broken merchant; *siß* — *erklären*, to declare  
one's self a bankrupt; — *werden*, — *machen*,  
become, turn, or grow (a) bankrupt, to break  
fail; *II. a.* (*str.*) m. bankruptcy, breaking, fail-  
ing; ein *einfaßer* —, a simple (casual) ban-  
ruptcy; ein *reißfünftiger* —, a reckless ban-  
ruptcy; ein *unthöfftiger* —, a wilful ban-  
ruptcy; ein *betrügerischer* —, a fraudulent ban-  
ruptcy; dem *B-er* *näße sein*, to be on the brink  
of ruin (on the eve of bankruptcy); — *befehl*  
n. fiat in bankruptcy; — *erklärang*, *f.* decla-  
ration of bankruptcy; — *geßes*, n. bankruptcy  
law, statute of bankruptcy.

\* *Bän'terott'er* [—*ör*], *Bän'terott'er*  
(*str.*) n. bankrupt. [*bankrupt*]

\* *Bän'terott'er* *mandat*, (*str.*) n. statute-  
*Bän'ter*, (*str.*) m. see *Bän'tart*.

\* *Bän'ter*, (*str.*) n. 1) or *Bän'ter*, (*str.*)  
*f.* (*Fr. T. a.*) (im *Maueroerl*) set-off; b) (in  
*Vößung*) step; c) *Mil.* banquette; 2) ba-  
quet, feast; — *zinnmer*, n. banqueting room.

\* *Bän'ter'ren*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to banquet.

*Bän't'...*, in comp. —*faß*, n. bank-bu-

ness; —*fähig*, *adj.* bankable; —*fistate*, *see*

*communitate*; —*freizeit*, *f.* see —*red-*

*geß*, n. bank-money; —*gerechtheit*, *the*

right or privilege to expose bread (le-

meat) on stalls (or shambles) for sale;

*geßäß*, n. banking; banking transaction;

*geßäfte* *machen*, to transact billbusiness;

—*gericht*, n. commercial court; —*geßen*,

statutes of a bank; —*gouverneur*, m. g-

vernor of a bank; —*haßen*, m. *T.* hold-

bench-hook; —*halter*, m. banker; *ke-*

el of a bank; —*hammer*, m. locksmith's ham-

mer, bench-hammer, see *Nietthammer*; — *ber-*

*m.* see —*halter*; —*höbel*, m. *Join.* great (lo-

plane) fluting or grooving plane; —*horn*,

rising anvil; —*flaumer*, *f.* *Join.* & *Cup-*

*bench*-cramp-vice; —*frage*, *f.* *Putt.* scrape;

—*legen*, *v.* *m.* opening of a hazard-table;

—*mäßig*, *adj.* bankable (of bills of exchange);

—*meister*, m. master tradesman (especially

of bakers and butchers); —*meißel*, *m.*

chisel; —*meßer*, n. cleaver, cleaving-knife;

*Comm-s.* —*note*, *f.* bank-note or bill; —*note*

*pl.* paper-currency, paper-circulation, bank

notes; —*notenfaßer*, m. note-forgery;

—*notenpreß*, *m.* note-press; —*offiziant*,

bank-official; —*ordnung*, *f.* statutes or regu-

lation of a bank; —*pollist*, *f.* banking sy-

—*postnote*, *f.* post note; —*procuro*, *f.* ba-

procuration; —*recht*, n. privileges of a bank;

—*richter*, m. *Law.* judge collateral or re-

presentative of a commercial court;

*schlein*, m. see *Bän'tnote*; —*schlachten*

*Butch.* butchering and selling meat in

the stalls; —*schlächter*, m. stall-butcher;

—*schneider*, m. *Mar.* whale-cutter; —*schraule*

*bench*-vice; —*schreiber*, m. clerk in a

—*statuten*, n. pl. see —*ordnung*; —*stelle*,

—*commandite*; —*stift*, m. see —*stien*; —*in-*

*saße*, *f.* see —*commandite*; —*valuta*, *f.* —

*bank-money*; —*verwaltung*, *f.* 1) man-

agement of a bank; 2) directors (of the

committee of management); —*zößung*,

payment in bank or in cash, specie-pay-

—*geßel*, m. see —*note*; —*zind*, m. stall-

*Bän'tflug*, (*str.*) m. see *Bän'tart*.

*Bän't*, (*str.*) m. 1) (weltlich) ban-

excommunication; (kleiner *Kirchen-*)

*ist* (*Äßtung*) proscription; 2) (*Gericht*)

jurisdiction; (*Grundgeßicht*) territory; 3) *t.*

*clon*; in den — *thun*, to excommunicate;

*anathematize*; to put under the ban, to pro-

scribe.

*Bän'u'...*, in comp. —*brief*, m. ban; —*br-*

*rike* thrown up above highwater mark to

prevent inundation.

*Bän'tee*, see *Benite*.



**Bau'nen**, (w.) r. tr. 1) to banish, expel, see *Verbanen*; 2) to enchant; *seßgebant*, charmed, rooted to the spot; *Geister* —, 1. to raise, conjure (up) spirits; 2. to lay, conjure down spirits, to exorcise.

**Bau'ner**, (str.) n. 1) banner, standard, flag; 2) militia, see *Landsturm* & *Landwehr*; —*herr*, m. banneret; —*leute*, pl. retainers or vassals belonging to a banneret.

**Bann'...**, in comp. —*fluch*, m. anathema; —*fort*, m. wood fenced in as a (royal) preserve; —*gut*, n. contraband goods; —*lester*, f. common wine-press (belonging to the manner, of which all the vassals are obliged to make use); —*leute*, pl. the persons subject to a certain jurisdiction or inhabiting a certain territory.

**Bann'ling**, (str.) m. (Voss, Sch. 1, 344, cf. *Sanders*) (l. u.) one under the ban, proscribed.

**Bann'...**, in comp. —*meiße*, f. precinct, boundary of a jurisdiction; —*mühle*, f. common mill; —*ofen*, m. common oven; —*richter*, m. criminal judge; —*scheibung*, f. landmark noting the boundaries of two jurisdictions; —*schild*, m. the bloody flag; —*schüge*, m. see *Sturfschüge*; —*spruch*, m. sentence of excommunication or of proscription; exorcism; —*stein*, m. landmark; —*stroh*, m. thunder-bolt) of excommunication, anathematisation; den —*strolch* *ideldern*, to fulminate excommunication; —*vogt*, m. field-watch (*Sturfschüg*); —*waare*, f. see —*gut*; —*wald*, m. see —*fort*; —*wart*, n. see —*vogt*; —*wasser*, n. river or lake forbidden to the vassals; —*wein*, m. wine, the property of the feudal lord, and which was, on certain occasions, to be bought to the entire exclusion of all other wines; —*wert*, n. statute labour.

\* **Banquet** [pr. bangk'et], see *Banquet*.

\* **Banquier** [pr. bangkya'], (str., pl. B-ën) m. (Fr.) banker; exchanger; —*haus*, n. banking-house; —*provision*, f. banker's provision (or commission).

**Bau'fe**, **Bau'ze**, (w.) f. bay (in a barn).

**Bau'sen**, (str.) m. first stomach in ruminating animals, paunch. [a bay.]

**Bau'sen**, (w.) v. tr. to pile up (sheaves) in *Bär*, adj. 1) bare, naked; 2) fig. s. destitute, void (of); 3) pure, unmixed; 4) ready or present (money); —(s) *Geld*, ready money or cash, specie; hundred *Thaler* —, hundred dollars in cash; 5-c *Zahlung*, ready or prompt payment; 5-c *Entschädigung*, advance (indemnification) in money; —*bezahlen*, to pay ready money, to pay cash in hand, to pay down or in hand; 5-c *Ertrag*, proceeds in cash, neat (net) proceeds.

**Bär**, (w. & str.) m. 1) a) bear; b) bear: cin junger —, a cub, whelp; 2) fig. a) a rude, rough fellow, a bear; *slang*—s; b) a debt: einen *B-er* einbilden, to contract a debt; einen *B-er* abbilden, to pay a debt; c) a fib, sham: Einen einen *B-er* einbilden, to sham or gammon one; 3) Astr.—s. a) der große —, the greater bear (*Ursa major*); b) der kleine —, the lesser bear (*Ursa minor*); T-s. 4) (pl. *ger.* [str.] *Bär*) a pile-driver, pile (driving) engine; ram, beetle, punch, monkey; 3) a) *Port. baldaron*; b) *Engin.* (coffer-dam (bat-warden)).

\* **Baracan**, **Bar(a)lan**, see *Barlan*.

\* **Baracke**, (w.) f. (Fr.) *Mil.* barrack, hut.

\* **Barante**, (w.) f. (Str.) *Comm.* Astracan lamb's skins.

**Bär'...**, in comp. —*ähnlich*, *artig*, adj. bear-like, bearish, ursine. [truck.]

\* **Barat'ren**, (w.) v. indr. *Comm.* to barter.

**Barat'isel**, (str.) n. cash-article.

\* **Barat'gehalt**, (str.) n. barter, truck.

\* **Barat'ie**, **Barat'erie**, (w.) f. bartrary.

**Barba'dos**, n. *Geogr.* Barbadoes (P. N.); —*frankheit*, f. *Med.* Barbadoes-leg; —*theer*, m. see *Petröolum*.

\* **Barbär**, (w.) m. (Gr.) 1) barbarian, savage; 2) see *Verber*; —*falt*, m. *Ornith.* Barbary falcon (*Falco barbarus*).

**Barb'ara**, f. Barbara (P. N.).

\* **Barbarei**, (w.) f. (cf. *Barbar*) 1) *Geogr.* Barbary; 2) barbarity.

\* **Barba'ren...**, in comp. —*heer*, n. barbarian army; —*joch*, n. barbarian yoke; —*schwärme*, m. pl. swarms of barbarians; —*stamm*, m. tribe of barbarians.

**Barba'ren**, (—*Staaten*, m.) pl. the Barbarian or Barbary States in North Africa.

\* **Barba'risch**, adj. 1) barbarous, barbarian; 2) see *Verberisch*; —*Barbaris'mus*, (pl. B-men) m. *Gramm.* barbarism.

**A. Bar'be**, (w.) f. *Ichth.* barbel, barb (*Cyprinus barbatus* L.).

**B. Bar'be**, (w.) f. 1) see *Verber*, 2; 2) *Bab. dimin.* of *Barbara*.

**C. Bar'be**, (w.) f. (Fr.) laco (of a cap), lappet frizzle (inside of a lady's bonnet).

**Bär'beinig**, adj. bare-legged.

**Bär'beißer**, (str.) m. bear-dog, bull-dog.

**Bär'beißig**, adj. grau, quarrelsome; huffy; —*werden*, coll. to cut up rough.

**Bar'beltraut**, **Bar'benraut**, (str.) n. *Bot.* 1) rocket gentle, rocket gallant (*Barbarea vulgaris*); 2) winter-cress; yellow-rockets (*Barbarea praecox*).

**Bär'beträg**, (str., pl. B-träge) m. amount in ready money, cash-value.

\* **Barb'ette**, (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) see *Barbette*; 2) *Mil.* *barbette*, parapet without embrasures.

**Barbier**, (str.) m. (Fr.) barber, coll. shaver.

**Barb'iren**, **Barb'eren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to shave; 2) fig. to dry-shave, cheat, fleece.

**Barb'ier...**, in comp. —*becken*, n. shaving-basin; —*beutel*, m. barber's pouch or case; —*seife*, f. raspatory; —*flaßche*, f. barber's chaffer; —*geräthigkeit*, f. barber's license; —*gefell*, m. barber's-man; —*meißer*, n. razor, shaving-knife; —*riemen*, n. razor-strap; —*schere*, f. barber's scissors; —*stein*, m. barber's hone; —*stube*, f. barber's shop; —*tag*, m. shaving-day; —*tollette*, f. shaving-table; —*tuch*, n. shaving-towel; —*zeiden*, n. barber's sign; —*zeug*, n. shaving case.

\* **Barca'ise**, (w.) f. (Span. *barcaza*) *Mar.* long boat, launch.

**Bar'gent**, (str.) m. *Comm.* fustian; monsekin; glatter —, smooth (shiny) fustian; rather (gerahter) —, napped fustian; feiner (gefeßter) —, dimity, twill; —*reißen*, coll. to snort aloud, vulg. to drive one's hogs; —*macher*, —*weber*, m. fustian-weaver; —*flußl*, m. fustian-weaver's loom.

**Bar'daus!** *interj.* smash! dash! bang!

**Bar'b'e**, (w.) m. bard, poet-musician.

**Bar'denthüm**, **Bar'denwesen**, n. bardism.

**Bar'diet** [pr. —dēt], (str.) m. & n. *Germ. Lit.* a species of poetry imitating the war songs of the bards, introduced by Klopstock.

**Bär'dißl**, (str.) m. see *Bärwurz*, *Bärenfenchel*.

**Bär'e**, (w.) f. 1) see *Barre*, 2; 2) *Mar.* wave, billow; 3) a bushy place, copse.

**Bär'is**, (str.) n. smooth-ice (ice not covered with snow).

**Bär'en**, (str.) m. *Org.* a soft flute-stop.

**A. Bär'en**, (w.) v. indr. *provinc.* to bear (fruit, of tress, &c.).

**B. Bär'en**, (w.) v. indr. *Sport.* to rut (of *Bär'en*... in comp. —*ähnlich*, adj. bearish;

—*beere*, f. fruit of the bearberry; —*beißer*, m. bear-dog, bull-dog; fig. see *Bär*, l. 2, a; —*beißig*, see *Bärbeißig*; —*bede*, f. bear-skin (as a mat or foot-cloth); —*bild*, m. see *Bärwurz*; —*dred*, m. 1) bear's dung; 2) liquorice-juice; —*fang*, m. bear-catching; —*fell*, n. bear's skin; —

*fett*, n. bear's grease; —*förmig*, adj. nriform; —*führer*, m. bear-leader; —*fuß*, n. *Bot.* bear's foot (species of hellebore); —*gerste*, f. winter-barley.

**Bär'enhaft**, adj. bearish, bearlike.

**Bär'en...**, in comp. —*haß*, —*heße*, f. bear-baiting, bear-hunting; —*haut*, f. bear's skin; fig-s. auf der —*haut* liegen, to be idle;

—*bäuter*, m. 1) idler, lubber, pillowliar; 2) coward; —*bäuterei*, f. idleness, cowardice; —*güter*, m. bear-herd; *Astr.* Bootes; —*jagd*, f. see —*haß*; —*klau*, f. *Bot.* 1) (unächte) Hercules's all-heal, bear's wort, cow's parsnep (*Heracleum spondylium* L.); 2) (ächte) bear's foot, bear's-brooch, bear's paw, set-wort, acanthus (*Acanthus* L.); —*fleet*, m. *Bot.* mellilot; —*foß*, m. 1) bear's dung; 2) *Min. scum.* dross; —*fraut*, n. *Bot.* see —*traube*; —*freß*, m. *Entom.* a species of lobster (*Scyllarus arculus* L.); —*lauch*, m. *Bot.* wild garlic (*Allium ursinum* L.); —*moos*, n. see *Biderton*, glünder; *Bot*—s. —*öhr*, n. wind see (*Arctotis* L.); —*öhrlein*, n. bear's ear, auricula (*Primula auricula* L.); —*raupe*, f. *Entom.* canker (fly), bear-worm; —*schlamm*, m. *Min. scum.* dross; —*schmalz*, m. bear's grease; —*schote*, f. *Bot.* wild liquorice (*Astragalus glycyphyllos* L.); —*schwauz*, m. bear's tail, *Sport.* wreath; —*tapp*, f. 1) see —*lage*; 2) see —*flaut*; —*taße*, f. 1) bear's paw; 2) *Bot.* club-top (*Clavaria* L.); —*traube*, f. *Bot.* strawberry-tree, red-wort, arbutus berry, bearberry (*Arbutus uva ursi* L.); —*vogel*, m. *Entom.* 1) (brauner) great tiger moth (*Arctia carya* L.); 2) (sottiger) cream-spot tiger moth (*Arctia villica* L.); —*würter*, m. bear-ward, bearherd; —*zehe*, f. *Bot.* see *Zöwenzahn*; —*zeit*, f. *Sport.* rattling-season of bears; —*zucker*, m. *Pharm.* liquorice-juice (cf. —*schote*); —*zwinger*, m. bear garden.

\* **Bar'et'**, **Bar'et'**, (str.) n. (Fr.) bonnet, cap, chaperon; —*fram*, m. haberdashery; träumer, m. haberdasher.

**Bär'frost**, (str.) m. black-frost.

**Bär'füß**, adv. barefoot, unshod.

**Bär'füße**, (str.) n. *provinc.* (S. G.; *dimin.* of *Borpus*) a barefooted child.

**Bär'füßer**, (str.) m. *Ecol.* barefooted friar.

**Bär'füßig**, adj. barefooted. [heg.]

**Bär'g** (*Borg*), (str.) n. *provinc.* barrow; —*Bär'haftig*, adj. (*from* *Bären*, A.) 1) bearing, second; 2) *Lac.* pregnant.

**Bär'haupt**, **Bär'hauptig**, adv. & adj. baro-headed, uncovered.

\* **Bar'illa**, (w.) f. (Span.) *Bot.* & *Comm.* barilla (*Salsola sativa* L., cf. *Soda*).

**Bär'in**, (w.) f. sho-bear.

\* **Bar'iton**, (str.) m. *Mus.* barytone. — *Baritonist*, (w.) m. baritonist.

\* **Bär'ium**, (str.) n. *Chem.* barium (the metallic basis of baryta); —*chlorür*, n. chloride of barium, muriatic baryta.

\* **Bar'lasse**, see *Barrafse*. [chase.]

**Bär'taut**, (str., pl. Bär'täufte) m. cash pur-

**Bar'te**, (w.) f. bark; die kleinere —, barge, craft, lighter; bark-boat; B-*bauer*, m. barge-builder; B-*schiff*, m. canoe.

**Bär'tenuf**, (str.) n. *Mar.* snow.

**Bär'tölzer**, n. pl. *Mar.* see *Verghölzer*.

**Bär'tein**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of *Barke*) a little bark (Voss).

**Bär'topf**, —*fößig*, see —*haupt*, —*hauptig*.

**Bär'tschiff**, (str.) n. bark, barquo.

\* **Bar'u'n'en**, pl. *Mar.* yuffers, baulks.

**Bär'...**, in comp. —*tapp*, —*tappen*, m. *Bot.* wolf's claw, elub-moss (*Lycopodium* L.); —*tappen*) *famen*, n. *Pharm.* witch-meal; —*tschen*, m. pl. cow-hair slippers; —*lauch*, m. bear's garlic.

**Bär'n**, (str.) m. see *Bärne*.

**Bär'maus** (str., pl. Bär'mäuse) f. see *Wur-mecher*.







b) (human) skin: 4) *Comm.* name of several Indian stuffs, half bast, half silk.

\* **Baf't'a** (*Ital.*) *L. interj.* basta! enough!

II. s. (**Bast'e**, *(w.) f.* grüner Lober in the German card) *Gann.* basto: (Zreff As) ace of clubs.

**Bast'ard** [*sometimes Bast'arb*], *s. l. (str.)*

1) bastard: 2) *Zool. & Bot.* (—thier, = pflanzen) hybrid; II. *in comp.* —adler, *m.* *Ornith.* bald (*Aquila vulturina* Kl.); —ameise, *f. see* Afterameise; —art, *f.* mixed or mongrel breed; —artig, *adj.* hybrid, hybridous; —birle, *f. see* Goldbirle; —birshun, *n.* a small kind of grouse; —blattnas, *f.* —bod, *m. see* Afterblattnas & Afterholzbod; —falte, *m.* *Sport.* coistril; —felle, *f. Mech.* bastard-felle; —fenster, *n.* *Archit.* mezzanine; —form, *f.* *Sug-w.* bastard-form or mould; —gelter, *n.* white-headed vulture (*Vultur fulvus* Gm.); —hieb, *m.* bastard cut (of a file); —jaemin, *m.* white syringe, mock-orange (*Philadelphus coronarius* L.); —junger, *f. see* Amclinslore; —läfer, *m. see* Holblöcher; —lafmus, *m.* *Bot.* see *Wafferdierwetz*; —lapann, *m.* billard; —lier, *m.* *Bot.* hybrid clover (*Trifolium hybridum* L.); —franchig, *m. see* Schreivogel; —lerche, *f. see* Wicjenpiper; —linde, *f. see* glatte Commercelinde; —mafreie, *f. Ichth.* scad, horse-mackerel (*Caranx trachurus* L.); —nachfiggill, *f.* Hungarian nightingale (*Sprouffer*); —mutter, *f. see* Kurzschwang; —pflanze, *f.* hybrid (plant); —quitte, *f. see* Amergumispel; —race, *f. see* —art; —spindel, = *Spinm.* machine; *f. Spin.* mule; —thier, *n.* hybrid (animal); *Comm.-s.* —wechfel, *m.* accommodation bill, *slang.* kite; —wein, *m.* name of *Pedro Ximenes* (a Spanish wine); —wettepe, *f.* sand-wasp (*Sandwettepe*); —wölfe, *f. Comm.* the inferior locks of wool (of a sheep of mixed breed).

\* **Bast'ei**, **Bast'ion**, (*w.) f. (Fr.-Ital.) Mil.* bastion, bulwark: *leere* (hohle) —, hollow bastion.

**Bast'en**, **Bast'en**, (*w.) v. intr. coll. (with an & Dat.)* & *tr.* to work minutely (at a petty job), to dawdle (about a thing), to trifle with.

**Bast'en**, *adj.* of bast, bark.

**Bast'er**, (*str.*, pl. *sometimes* [L. G.] *B-n*) *m. coll.* for Bastard: 1) bastard; 2) *Comm.* bastard sugar, raw sugar.

**Bast'...** *in comp.* —hanf, *m.* raw or undressed hemp; —hut, *m.* chip-hat, bast-hat; —matte, *f.* bast-cover, bast-matting; —seide, *f.* Persian sarcenet; —sell, *n.* —strid, *m.* bast-rocks, linden-cordage; —ulme, *f.* *Bot.* soft-leaved elm (*Ulmus campestris* L.).

**Bast'ling**, (*str.*) *m. see* Bast, 2.

\* **Bastona'be**, (*w.) f.* bastinado; *Einem* die —geben, *Bastoni'ren*, (*w.) v. tr.* to bastinado.

\* **Batal'el** [*pr. bata'el*], (*w.) f. (Fr.) Mil.-s.* battle; —marsch, *m.* march in battle-array; *B-nband*, *n.* chain or strap of a helmet; *B-nander*, *m.* polemoscope. [battalion]

\* **Batal'ion** [*pr. bata'ion*], (*str.) n. (Fr.)*

\* **Bata'te**, (*w.) f.* 1) batatas, sweet potato; 2) (*or B-nwime*) *f. Bot.* tuberous bind-weed (*Convolvulus batatas* L.).

**Bata'via**, *n.* *Anc. & Mod. Geogr.* Batavia (also *Lat.* name for Holland). —*Bat'aver*, (*str.*) *m.* Batavian. —*Bata'vijsch*, *adj.* Batavian.

**Bat'eu** (*w.) v. tr. provinc. (L. G.) see* Batten.

**Bat'garu**, (*str.*) *n.* kni'ting-thread.

**Bath'eng'el**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* gormander (*Tenarium chamaedrys* L.; common betony (*Betonica officinalis* L.).

**Bat'ing**, (*w.) f. Mar.* (B-ßholz) a piece of wood to which cables are fastened, pl. bits, bitts; *die große* —, main bits; *die kleine* —, sail-sheet-bits; *das Anterlout* um die — be-festigen, to bit the cable; *es von der* — nehmen, to unbit the cable; *B-ßhalten*, *m.* cross-piece

of the bits: *B-ßholzen*, *m. pl.* bolts of the bits; *B-ßhöfger*, *m.* pl. bits; *B-ßniet*, *n. pl.* spurs of the bits; *B-ßschlag*, *m.* bitter of the cable; *B-ßspur*, *n.* step of the bit-pins; *B-ßspah* —*n*, *B-ßsteilen*, *B-ßstügen*, *f. pl.* bitpins.

\* **Bat'it'f**, (*str.*) *m. (Fr.) Comm.* cambric; —blumen, *pl.* cambric flowers; —tuch, *n.* cambric handkerchief; —weber, *m.* cambric weaver.

\* **Batod'en**, **Batog'gen**, *pl. see* Badoggen.

\* **Batrach'ier**, (*str.*) *m. Zool. (Gr.)* batrachian (*Broschthier*).

**Bat'ten**, (*w.) v. tr. provinc. (L. G.)* for *Bejten* &c.) to boot, avail, profit.

\* **Batterie**, (*w.) f. (Fr.)* 1) *Mil. (also Electr.)* battery; *eine* —*Infanterie*, a brigade of artillery; *eine* *reitende* —, a troop of horse-artillery; *eine* —*ausgerufen*, to throw, cast, raise up a battery; 2) *Gunn. & Gun-sm.* cover, hammer; 3) *Mar-s.* *die untere* —, the lower gun-deck; *die obere* —, the upper battery; *die halbe* —, tier; —*seber*, *f. Gun-sm.* hammer-spring; —*geschütz*, *n.* heavy ordnance; —*platte*, *f. Electr.* battery plate; —*seite*, *f.* broadside; —*stein*, *m.* striking flint; —*stüdt*, *n. pl. see* —*geschütz*; —*wurf*, *f. Gunn.* sanceisse.

\* **Batt'ren**, (*w.) v. intr. (Fr.)* 1) *Danc.* to strike the calves together; 2) *Fenc.* to knock the foil out of the antagonist's hand.

**Bat'te**, (*w.) f. provinc.* cart-tilt.

**Bäh**, **Bähe**, *see* Peh, Bege.

**Bäh'en**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *coll. a)* a large lump of any soft substance; *b)* a piece of foam, with which the eye of a furnace is closed previous to smelting; *c)* a large quantity; 2) *batz* (a Swiss coin, four kreutzers); 3) a gold or silver ornament for the neck of females.

**Bäh'en**, (*w.) v. intr.* to lump (together).

**Bäh'ig**, *adj. coll.* snappish, &c. *see* Pähig.

**Bau**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a)* the (act of) building, erection, construction; formation; *im* —*(c)* begriffen, in course of construction, in progress of erection; *sein Haus ist im B-e begriffen*, his house is (in) building, or is being built; *b)* edifice, structure; 2) *Agr.* culture, cultivation (of lands); 3) *Min.* working (of a mine); 4) *Sport.* (a subterranean structure of animals) hole, den, kennel, cover, earth; *euch dem B-e* jagen, to uncover, unearth, unken-nel; *im B-e* liegen, to kennel (said of foxes); burrow (of rabbits, &c.); *in den* —*schlüpfen*, to burrow; 5) *fig.* fabric (of the universe, &c.), form, make, manner of organisation, structure; conformation (of the organs) (*Körperbau*) frame; *contexture* (of muscles, fibres, &c.); *auf den* —*kommen*, to be condemned to the public works, *cf.* *Befestigung*.

**Bau'...** *in comp.* —*academie*, *f.* architectural academy; —*acord*, *m.* building-contract; —*amt*, *n.* board of works; building-court; —*ansschlag*, *m.* builder's estimate; —*art*, *f.* structure, construction; architecture, style (of building); —*auffeher*, *m.* superintendent of a building.

**Bau'bar**, *adj.* cultivable, arable.

**Bau'...** *in comp.* —*beamte*, *m.* member of the board of works; —*bedarf*, *m.* building-materials; —*begnadigung*, *f.* building-privilege or facility granted by government; —*bericht*, *m.* report of the board of works, &c.

**Bauh**, (*str.*, pl. *Bäu'che*) *m.* 1) belly; *womb*; *Anal.* venter, abdomen; *zum* —*gehörig*, *den* —*betreffend*, abdominal, gastric, ventral; *cont.* (von *Menschen*) maw, paunch; *hnd.* pouch; *seinem B-e* dienen, to be given (to pamper) to one's belly; *isch* (*Dat.*) (von *Reu*) *den* —*halten*, to hold one's sides (with laughing); 2) a swelling out, protuberance, *particul.* *a)* *Mar.* bilge; *aa)* the broadest part of a ship's bottom; *bb)* bunt, leech, belly (of a sail); *b)* bulge (of a cask); *einen* —*mach*en, to bulk out, to bulge.

**Bauh'**..., *in comp.* —*band*, *n.* *Coop.* hoop round the middle of a cask; —*bedeckung*, *f. Anal.* abdominal integument; —*befchwerden*, *f. pl.* complaint, disease in the bowels; —*bläsig*, *adj.* broken-winded (of horses); —*bläs*, *n.* *Vel.* chest-foundering; —*böhrer*, *n.* *Turn.* broach; —*bruch*, *m.* hypogastrocele; gastrocele; rupture, hernia; —*cirfel*, *m.* (outside) callipers; —*compressie*, *f.* belly-band, truss; —*bede*, *f. see* —*bedeckung*; —*beden*(arterie &c.), *Anal.* epigastric (artery, &c.); —*benningen*, —*biefen*, *pl. Mar.* the thick stuff and ceiling placed next to the keel over all the floor-timbers; —*biener*, *n.* *coll.* glut-ton, belly-slave; —*dienst*, *m.* gluttony; *Anal-s.* —*brüste*, *f.* abdominal gland.

**Bäu'che**, (*w.) f.* buck (Sauge).

**Bäu'chen**, (*w.) v. l. intr. &c. see* Ausbäu'chen; II. *or Bäu'chen*, *tr.* 1) to form, fashion into a belly; 2) to buck.

**Bäu'ch'**..., *in comp.* —*fell*, *n.* peritoneum; —*fellentzündung*, *f. Med.* peritoneal inflammation; —*fieber*, *n.* gastric fever; *Ichth-s.* —*flösse*, *f.* ventral fin; —*flosser*, *m.* pl. abdominals; —*fluß*, *m.* *Med.* looseness, diarrhoea; *hientery*; dysentery; —*flüssig*, *adj.* lenteric; —*förmig*, *adj.* bulgy; —*füsler*, *m.* *Med.* gastropod; —*ge-gend*, *f.* *die obere, untere, mittlere*, the epigas-tric, umbilical, hypogastric region; —*geschwulst*, *f.* tumor in the belly; —*glleder*, *pl.* the feet (of birds); the hind-feet (of mammals); —*gordingen*, *f. pl. Mar.* bunt-lines; —*grimmen*, *n.* *Med.* gripes, colic; belly-ache; —*gurt*, *n.* belly-band, girt, girth; surlingle; —*gürtel*, *m.* *see* Leibgürtel; —*hafen*, *m.* *Join.* hook; —*haut*, *f. see* —*fell*; —*hent* einer *Gang*, apron of a goose; —*höhle*, *f. Med.* abdominal cavity.

**Bäu'chig**, **Bäu'chig**, *adj.* 1) bellied; convex; —*lein*, to belly; 2) *Bot.* ventricose, ventriculose; —*aufgeschwollen*, swelling out into knobs.

**Bäu'ch'**..., *in comp.* —*larysen*, *m.* *see* Meer-barbe; —*lieme*, *f. see* Windlaaf; —*lopfen*, *n.* *Med.* abdominal pulsation; —*luepen*, *n.* *see* —*grimmen*; —*traump*, *m.* iliac passion; —*frant-heit*, *f.* gastric disease.

**Bäu'ch'lein**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Bau'ch)* small belly; *iron.* paunch.

**Bäu'ch'**..., *in comp.* *Anal-s.* —*linie*, *f. (Lat.) linea alba*; —*mündung*, *f.* bottom of the stom-ach; —*naß*, *f. Surg.* gastrophagy; —*neru*, *m.* *Anal.* abdominal nerve; —*öffnung*, *f. Surg.* gastro-tomy; —*putleber*, *f. Anal.* colic artery; —*reden*, *n.* ventriloquism; —*reder*, *m.* ventri-loquist; —*rechnerisch*, *adj.* ventrilous; —*rechnerkunst*, *f.* ventriloquism; —*region*, *f. see* —*gegend*; —*riemen*, *m.* *see* —*gurt*; —*ring*, *m.* *Anal.* abdominal or inguinal ring; —*runde*, *f. see* Bäu'chung; —*säge*, *Forest.* felling-saw; —*sanger*, *m.* *Ichth.* sucker, sucking-fish (*Eglopterus* L.); —*schene*, *f. Raye.* fish-bellied (or fish-belly-) rail; —*schmerz*, *n.* *see* —*grimmen*; —*schmitt*, *m.* *Surg.* gastrotomy; —*schwimmer*, *m.* *Entom.* *see* Wafferschwamm; —*seifigen*, *pl. Mar.* bunt-gaskets; —*seige*, *f.* belly-care; —*speichel*, *m.* *Anal.* pancreatic juice; —*speicheldrüse*, *f. Anal.* pancreatic gland, pancreas; —*steinchnitt*, *m.* *Surg.* lithotomy; —*stich*, *m.* *Surg.* paracentesis, tapping of the belly; —*struppe*, *f.* strap of a girt; —*stüdt*, *m.* 1) meat from the belly, belly-piece; 2) *Mar-s.* floor-timber; navel-timber; —*stüdt* der *Rat-punnen*, futtock-riders; —*stüdt* der *Spannen*, flats; —*stüdt* mit einander verbunden, *Ship-b.* cutting down-lines; —*thier*, *n.* *Zool.* *see* Schicht-thier.

**Bäu'chung**, **Bäu'chung**, (*w.) f.* belying; swelling, protuberance; convexity; bulge.

**Bäu'ch'**..., *in comp.* —*wessersucht*, *f. Med.* dropsy in the belly, ascites; —*weth*, *n.* belly-ache; —*windsucht*, *f. Med.* tympanitis, tympany; —*wölle*, *f.* (von *Schaf*) *Comm.* under-







Bau'nicht, Bau'nig, *adj.* (l. u.) 1) tree-like; 2) full of trees (Bäumreich).  
 Baum' ..., *in comp.* —insef, *f.* Am. hom-moe; —läfer, *m.* Entom. garden-beetle (*Scarabaeus horticola* L.); —lahn, *m.* canoe; —lante, *f.* 1) rough edge (of trees); 2) wane (of rail-way-sleepers); —lantig, *adj.* round, with the bark on (of timber); —larre, *f.* two-wheeled cart for carrying heavy weights; —larst, *m.* see Hodehadt; —latten, *m.* tin for trees, shrubs, &c.; —lauz, *m.* see —cult; —felter, *f.* wine-press provided with a beam; —fennur, *m.* arborist; —lern, *m.* knot from which a branch that grows from the stem issues; —litt, *m.* Gard. cement for trees; —llee, *m.* Bot. laburnum (*Goldregen*); —llette, *f.* Ornith. tree-creeper (*Certhia familiaris* L.); —lletterer, *m.* see Kletterfisch; —lohl, *m.* see Riechlohl; —lräge, *f.* see —flechte; —lröbs, *m.* canker; —frichter, *m.* see —läufer; —lröte, *f.* Zool. tree-toad (*Bufo arboreus* L.); —lügen, *m.* a cake baked on a spit; —lübel, *m.* see —latten; —lunde, *f.* dendrology; —lang, *adj.* see —hoch; —läufer, *m.* Ornith. tree-creeper (*Certhia familiaris* L.); —lauz, *f.* Entom. tree-louse (*Aphis* L.); —lebre, *f.* see —laude; —leiser, *f.* tree-ladder, double ladder; —lerche, *f.* Ornith. woodlark (*Aldaia arborea* L.); —lilie, *f.* see Weibslott.  
 Baum'los, *adj.* treeless.  
 Baum' ..., *in comp.* —lunge, *f.* see Zungen-skrant; —malve, *f.* Bot. tree-mallow (*Malva arborea* or *Althea rosea* L.); —marder, *m.* Zool. pine-martin (*Mustela martes* L.); —meije, *f.* see Zepchmeije; —mefser, 1) *m.* (or —maß, *n.*) an instrument for measuring trees, dendrometer; 2) *n.* gardening (pruning) knife; —mörder, *m.* Bot. climbing staff tree (*Celastrus scandens* L.); —mörtel, *m.* see —litt; —moos, *m.* tree-moss; tree-beard; —mumie, *f.* see —wache; —nachtigall, *f.* Ornith. pettychops (*Motacilla hypolepis* L.); —nager, *m.* see —läfer; —näh, *f.* Bot. walnut (*Juglans regia* L.); —naghyte, *f.* hamadryad; —öl, *n.* olive-oil, salad-oil, sweet-oil; —ölseife, *f.* Venetian soap; —pajagi, *m.* Ornith. climbing parrot; —pappet, *f.* see —malve; —pelican, *m.* Ornith. see Nimmerjatt; —pfaß, *m.* prop, stay; —pfeife, *f.* Hort. bud or sprig (especially of an orange-tree) for propagation; —pfedr, *n.* shaft-horse; —pflanzung, *f.* plantation, set of trees, nursery; —pflaster, *m.* grafting-wax; —pider, *m.* see Zepchmeije; —pieper, *m.* Ornith. pipit (*Anthus arboreus* Bechst.); —pitz, *m.* see —ichmann; —preife, *f.* see —felter; —puher, *m.* —euschneider; —rände, *f.* scurf or dandruff of trees; —rebe, *f.* Bot. seven year vine; —reep, *n.* Mar. topping lift; —reid, *adj.* richly supplied with trees, woody; —reiter, *m.* 1) Ornith. see —läufer; 2) Zool. wild cat; —rinde, *f.* bark, rind; —rose, *f.* Bot. hollyhock (*Althea rosea* L.); —ruffler, *m.* see —läufer; —saff, *m.* sap, juice of trees; —fäge, *f.* tree-saw; pruning-saw; grafting-saw; cross-cut-saw; —falbe, *f.* see —litt; —fanger, *m.* Bot. sucker; parasitical plant; —fcherre, *f.* 1) Gard. stock-shears; 2) *T.* see Blchschere; —fchiff, *n.* bamboo (*Bambusa*); —fchimmel, *m.* Bot. milky moss (*Byssus lactea*); —fchlag, *n.* Drauf-falag; —fchuede, *f.* see Gartenfchuede; —fchneider, *m.* Gard. lopper; —fchnepe, *f.* Ornith. see Weidehoy; —fchuilt, *m.* the (act of) pping, pruning; —fchürter, *m.* see Hichf-läfer; —fchute, *f.* nursery-garden; —fchwamm, *m.* Bot. agaric; —fchwer, *adj.* heavy like a tree, heavy; —fegel, *n.* Mar. boom-sail; —fede, *f.* Act Vardent Comm. pillows; bombasin(e); —feger, *m.* see —hader; —fperling, *m.* see Weidefchling; —fprengel, *m.* see —hüper; —fprige, *f.* syringe used in watering trees; —famm, *m.* trunk, stem of a tree; —fart, *adj.* coll. exceedingly strong; —ftein, *m.* Petr.

dendrite: *Miner.* see —achaf; —fteinartig, *adj.* dendritic; —fempel, *m.* see Baldhammer; —frod, *m.* —fubbe, —frant, *m.* trunk, stem of a tree; —flood, *n.* 1) plot planted with trees; 2) *T.* lower blade of the shears used in cutting coins to their proper weight; —fliche, *f.* stay, prop of a tree; Mar-s. —fajfe, *f.* main-boom tackle; —fau, *n.* guess-warp, guest rope; —farte, see —fuden; —feiden, *n.* Bot. tree-violet (*Alsodeia*); —fachs, *n.* Gard. mummy, grafting-wax; —fagen, *m.* see —farte; —fange, *f.* Entom. knolster, tree-bug; white-bug (on vines); —färter, *m.* see Fär-fer; —fweide, *f.* Bot. white-willow (*Salix alba* L.); —fweißing, *m.* Entom. hedge-butterfly (*Pontia crataegi* L.); —fwert, *n.* 1) culture and training of trees; 2) Paint. foliage; —fwinde, *f.* see Ephen; —fwipfel, *m.* top of a tree.  
 Baum'wolk, (w.) *f.* cotton; geflechte —stained cotton; ungereinigte —, cotton in the seed.  
 Baum'wollen, *L. adj.* (of) cotton; —fütter-zeng, cotton lining; b-r Gage, *f.* tiretane; b-r Gajmir, *m.* casimere nankeen; b-r Webegarn, *n.* cotton twist; b-r Fächer, *n.* pl. (cotton) calicoes; II. *in comp.* —abfall, *m.* cotton-waste; —artig, *adj.* cottonous, cottony; —band, *n.* cotton binding or tape; —baß, *m.* Comm. twilled cotton-stuff; —baum, *m.* cotton-tree (*Bombax* L.); —bocht, *m.* cotton-wick; —enden, *n.* pl. cotton-waste; —garn, *n.* cotton-yarn or twist, spun cotton; —gras, *n.* see Bollgras; —fnoop, *m.* twist-button; —frage, *f.* cotton-card; —manufaktur, *f.* cotton-manufacture; —pflanze, *f.* Bot. cotton-tree (*Gossypium* L.); —pflanzter, *m.* cotton-grower; —reinigungsmaschine, *f.* Mech. cotton gin; —fame, *m.* cotton-seed; —famenöl, *n.* cotton-seed-oil; —faumt, *m.* cotton-velvet, velveteen; —fspinneri, *f.* 1) cotton-spinning; 2) cotton-mill; —fpuunmaschine, *f.* spinning-jenny; —faude, *f.* see —pflanze; —freicher, *m.* T. carder; —ftrichmaschine, *f.* cotton-machine; —fwaren, *f.* pl. cotton-stuffs or goods, cottons; —fwerrei, *f.* cotton-mill, cotton-manufacture; —fwide, *f.* see Forbermeide; —zeug, *m.* & *n.* cotton-stuff, cotton fabric, cotton-linen; cottons; —zeugfaberei, *f.* 1) cotton cloth dyeing; 2) cotton cloth dyeing establishment; —zwirn, *n.* cotton thread.  
 Baum'wollicht, *adj.* cottony, cottonous.  
 Baum' ..., *in comp.* —wurz, *f.* see Engel-jüß; —wurzel-fanger, *m.* see Fichtenohrblatt; —zucht, *f.* 1) arboriculture; 2) nursery of trees; —zunder, *m.* see Zunderfchamm; —zweig, *m.* branch of a tree.  
 Bau' ..., *in comp.* (polizei)ordnung, *f.* (police) regulations for the construction of buildings; —platz, *m.* building-ground, plot (cf. —stelle); —polizei, *f.* (government) building-department; —rath, *m.* government surveyor of buildings.  
 Bau'rich, *adj.* see Baurich.  
 Bau' ..., *in comp.* —riß, *m.* plan for a building; —faden, *pl.* building concerns; —fand, *m.* mortar-sand.  
 Bau's'bad (Baus'bad), (str.) *n.* a person with blowy cheeks; (or B-engeficht), *n.* Joe. a blowze, Blowzelinda, Blowzabella. —Baus's'badig, *adj.* chub-cheeked, chubfaced, chubby, plump-faced, blob-cheeked, puffed.  
 Bau'sch, (str.) *pl.* Bau'sch *m.* pad, bolster; bunch, bundle; (von Federn) tuft; (Bau'sch) roll, (Blaße) lump; Surg. pledget, compress; in — und Bogen, in or by the lump, in the (at) the great or gross, whole sale; in — und Bogen faufen, to purchase (buy) in the lump; in — und Bogen verkaufen, to sell (goods) by the lump; to sell (nach der Ballen-fchur, un-ansegepadt) under the cords; to sell (a cargo) before the hatches are lifted; —ähnlich, *adj.* resembling a pad or bolster; —ärmet, *m.* padded or puffed sleeve.

Bau'schäling, (w.) *f.* (L. G.) wharf for loading and unloading vessels (Bau'schäling).  
 Bau'schden, (str.) *n.* (dimin. of Bau'sch) 1) little pad; 2) *Typ.* bearer; 3) Surg. dossil, pledget, compress.  
 Bau'sche, (w.) *f.* see Bau'sch.  
 Bau'schel, (str.) *m.* T. miner's hammer.  
 Bau'schen, (w.) *v.* intr. to swell, to stick, bunch out; to bag; b-de Güter, bulky goods.  
 —Bau'schig, *adj.* puffy, swelled, puffed out.  
 Bau'sch' ..., *in comp.* —hofen, *f.* pl. wide pantaloons, slops; —lauf, *m.* purchase in the lump; —faumt, *f.* average sum, sum total.  
 Bau' ..., *in comp.* —fchreiber, *m.* clerk of the board of works; —fchute, *f.* architectural school. [diced by pouncing or tracing].  
 Bau'ic, (w.) *f.* T. sketch or design pro-  
 Bau'ien, (w.) *v.* I. intr. see Bau'igen; II. tr. to prick (a design) and rub (it) over with coal dust in order to transfer it on a paper underneath, to pounce, cf. Durchzeichnen.  
 Bau' ..., *in comp.* —fätte, see —felle; —ftein, *m.* stone for building; —felle, *f.* building-ground, site of a building; Am. lot; —fteil, *m.* style of building; gothifcher —fteil, Gothic style; —floff, *m.* see —materialien; —flood, *n.* block-beam; —fucht, *f.* mania of building; —fichtung, *adj.* see —futig. [offentliche] —public works.  
 Bau'ten, (w.) *pl.* buildings, edifices;  
 Bau' ..., *in comp.* —tischler, *m.* working builder; —unternehmer, *m.* builder; contractor (of a railway, &c.); —verfändig, *adj.* skilled in architecture; —verwalter, *m.* steward of building concerns; —wert, *n.* (architectural) structure, building; —wesen, *n.* building matters or concerns, building-department, architecture; —wissenfchaft, *f.* see —funt; —würdig, *adj.* Min. worthy of being worked (cf. Abbauwürdig); —wuth, *f.* rage for building (cf. —judt).  
 Bauz, *interj.* bang! bounce! dash! smash!  
 Bau'zen, (w.) *v.* intr. to fall with a banging noise, to bounce, dash, thump.  
 Bau' ..., *in comp.* —zeug, *n.* see —matricia-fien; —zierrat(h), *f.* architectural ornament; —zweck, *m.* building-purpose.  
 \* Bau'ian, see Bavian.  
 Baugen, (w.) *v.* I. tr. Mar. to breech (the guns); II. intr. coll. for Vogen.  
 Bau, Bau'er ic, see Bai, Baier ic.  
 \* Baugoner, see Bajoner.  
 \* Bazär, (str.) *m.* (Turk.) bazar, bazaar.  
 \* Bell'inn, (str.) *n.* Pharm. bdollium.  
 Baub'schden, (w.) *v.* refl. see Baub'schden.  
 Baub'schigen, (w.) *v.* tr. to have in view or contemplation, to contemplate, to aim at; to intend, to purpose, to mean (to do); to propose; baub'schigt, *p.* a. intentional; der baub'schigte Zweck, the end in view, the object proposed. —Baub'schigung, (w.) *f.* (l. u.) intention (of doing, &c. a thing), premeditation (of a murder, &c.).  
 Baub'sten, (w.) *v.* tr. to mind, consider, heed, to give heed to, to pay attention to, to take into consideration; to take notice of, to notice, observe; nicht —, to disregard, overlook, neglect; b-ewerth, *adj.* worthy of notice, deserving attention.  
 Baub'stung, (w.) *f.* consideration, notice, remark, attention; b-ewerth, b-ewürdig, see Baub'stenwerth. [ilth (Bearten)].  
 Baub'ern, (w.) *v.* tr. to plough, till, put in Baub'ern, (w.) *v.* tr. to furnish with veins; to ornament with (something) like veins.  
 Baub'm'e (contr. from Baub'm'e, which is less usual), *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) (civil) officer, functionary; official; place-man; B-uherr-fchaft, *f.* bureaucracy; B-ustand, *m.* class or body of civil officers or place-men; B-ustof, *m.* pride of office.  
 Baub'ten, (w.) *v.* tr. to invest with an office; to commission; baub'tet, in office, in place.



**Beamtenthüm**, (*str.*) *n.* functionaryism.  
**Beängstigen**, (*l. u.*) **Beängsten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cause anxiety or uneasiness, to make uneasy, to frighten. — **Beängstigung**, (*w. f.*) anxiety, uneasiness, anguish of mind.

**Beanspruchen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lay claim to, to claim.

**Beantanden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to object to; eine Rechnung —, to demur (to hesitate about) an account.

**Beantfragen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to (make a) motion for, to move for, to propose.

**Beantworten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to answer, to reply to; die Frage beantwortet sich (*refl.*) leicht, the question is easily answered.

**Beantwortlich**, *adj.* answerable.

**Beantwortung**, (*w. f.*) answering, reply; (eines Räthsels) solution; (witzige) repartee; *Law*, rejoinder; in — Ihres Gehrten, in reply or answer to your favour.

**Beantwortschaffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Law*, to confer a reversion or expectancy on (a person).

**Bearbeitbar**, *adj.* what may be worked or treated of, workable; tractable.

**Bearbeiten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to work at, to elaborate: a) to produce by labour, prepare, manufacture; b) *adj.* to dress, till, dig, cultivate (the ground); bb) *T* to work, cut, hew (a stone); c) *fig.* to treat (a subject), to have in hand, execute; to adapt, rearrange; *filr das Volk* —, to popularise; nach einer deutschen Uebersetzung bearbeitet, adapted from a German translation; 2) *fig. coll.* to work or set upon by moral influence, to ply hard, to win round, to make come to; 3) *loc.* to belabour, thrash, drub, hide; *schwer zu* —, hard work.

**Bearbeitung**, (*w. f.*) the act of working at, &c.; composition; rearrangement, adaptation; *Metall*, &c. manipulation, treatment; elaboration.

**Beardwöhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to suspect.

**Bearten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bring into till, to till, cultivate.

**Beasteln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to strew with ashes.

**Beaufsichtigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to inspect, control; to keep one's eye upon. — **Beaufsichtigung**, (*str.*) *n.* inspector, overseer. — **Beaufsichtigung**, (*w. f.*) inspection, control.

**Beauftragen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to commission, to charge, instruct, empower, to request, desire; er wurde mit der Ausführung beauftragt, he was charged with the execution. — **Beauftragter**, (*str.*) *m.* (l. u.) commissioner, constituent. — **Beauftragte**, *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) he who is commissioned, agent, deputy; der geſchäftlich —, commissary.

**Beaugenscheinigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to inspect, to take a view of. — **Beaugenscheinigung**, (*w. f.*) ocular inspection.

**Beaugeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ogle, eye, to leer at.

**Bebaufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to put out, place, or lay tons, beacons, buoys; to provide with marks.

**Bebahnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to decorate, trim, or trick out with ribbons; *bebahnt*, *p. a.* trimmed, set off with ribbons; *lud*, be-ribboned; covered with orders. [*barbod*]

**Bebarreten**, *Bebarret*, *Herald*, *p. a.* boarded.

**Bebauen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cover with buildings; diese Felder waren bebaut worden, these fields had been built upon; 2) to cultivate, to dress (the ground). [*with trees*]

**Bebauungen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover, plant (over)

**Bebauung**, (*w. f.*) 1) the act of covering with buildings; 2) cultivation (of the soil, &c.).

**Beben**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to quake (vor *with* *Dat.*), with), shake, quiver, tremble; to shiver (with cold); to thrill (with joy); *b-b*, *p. a.* trembling, &c. tremulous (voice, &c.).

**Beber**, (*str.*) *m.* (or *Beßig*) *Mus.* tremor (of organs); — *elche*, *f. Bod.* see *Plitterpappel*.

**Beberig**, **Beberlich**, *adj. coll.* inclined or apt to tremble, shiver, shake.

**Bebern** [*gener. pr.* *beimern*], (*w.*) *v. intr.* *vulg.* to quake, &c. incessantly.

**Bebildern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hang or cover with pictures. [*cover*]

**Bebinden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to bind all over, to

**Bebinden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to scent with musk.

**Bebläuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to smoke (the moulds).

**Beblättern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with leaves;

**beblättert**, *p. a.* *Bod.* foliate. [*to sheet*]

**Bebleuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with tin,

**Bebleuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with lead; to

load; *Cloth.* to plumb. [*trify* (*Geblättern*).

**Beblüen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Campe*, *l. u.*) to elec-

**Beblümen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to embellish or cover

with flowers; wie frisch beblümt sich die Erde

(*Hayedorn*), how sweetly earth decks herself

with flowers. [*&c.* with blood.

**Bebluten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover, to sully,

**Bebohren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Coop.* to bottom (a

tub or cask).

**Bebohlen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lay out, line, fur-

nish with thick boards or planks.

**Bebohren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Campe*, *l. u.*) to

bombard (*Bombardiren*). [*with lace*]

**Bebohren**, **Bebohren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to trim

**Bebrämen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to border, trim, edge.

**Bebräunung**, (*w. f.*) *Herald*, imbordering.

**Bebrillen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to provide with spec-

tacles; *bebrillt*, *p. a.* spectacled, *bißt* (*Couper*);

spectacle-bestrid.

**Bebröten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Cook.* to bread.

**Bebröten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sit over brooding;

to hatch, to brood.

**Bebung**, (*w. f.*) 1) a shaking, palpitation;

beating; trembling of (the voice); undulation

(as of waves or elastic fluids); *Phys.* oscilla-

tion, vibration; 2) *see* *Beber*. [*charge*]

**Bebürden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to burden, load; to

**Bebürden**, **Bebürden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover

with bushes or bush-like tufts, &c.; *bebürst*,

*bebürst*, *p. a.* bushy; tufted.

\* **Beccaffine**, (*w. f.*) (*Ital.*) *Ornith.* 1) fig-

pecker epicurean warbler (*Molucilla ficoidula*

*L.*); 2) *see* *Windroffel*.

\* **Beccaffine**, (*w. f.*) (*Fr.*) *Ornith.* snipe

(*Scotopax gallinago* *L.*); *steine* —, jack-snipe

(*Scotopax gallinula* *L.*).

**Becher**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a)* cup; goblet;

bowl; drinking-cup; chalice, beaker; *b)* *jum*

*Becher*, dice-box; (eines Taschenspieler's)

juggler's box or cup; 2) *Astr.* crater; *II.* in

*comp.* —baum, *m.* *Bod.* emetic root (*Trichilia*

*emetica*); —blume, *f.* *Bod.* salad-burnet

(*Poterium sanguisorba* *L.*); —brust, *f.* *Miner.* crys-

tallized hyalite, transparent quartz; —elſen,

*n.* *T.* little anvil, beak-(beak- or bick-)iron;

—flechte, *gemeine*, *f.* *Bod.* cup-moss (*Lichen*

*pyxidatus* *L.*); —förmig, *adj.* *particul.* *Bod.*

cup-like, cup-shaped, funnel-shaped, cyath-

iform; —förmige Glastöpfe, cup galls; —glas,

*n.* a cup-shaped glass; —mühle, *f.* coffee mill

with brass hooped (*Beil*); —schwamm, *m.* *Bod.*

cup-mushroom; funnel-top (*Penzance* *L.*);

—spiel, *n.* a sleight-of-hand trick played with

small cups, thimble-rigging; —stuppe, *f.* *see*

—flechte; —stürzer, *m.* *coll.* hard drinker, toper;

—traube, *f.* *Poll.* bat, beetle; —wert, *n.* *T.* elo-

quator. [*a small cup, goblet, &c.*]

**Becherchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Becher*)

**Bechern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* to tinkle, tope,

bumper.

**Bechner**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* *see* *Baulbaum*.

**Bechteln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *provinc.* to cele-

brate or keep New Year's tide in a merry way

— **Bechteltag**, (*str.*) *m.* the 2<sup>d</sup> of January

(in Switzerland, the day on which presents are

given to children).

**Becken**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *a)* basin; *b)* plate;

2) *Anat.* pelvis; 3) *Mus.* cymbal; in *comp.*

*Anat.* —, *adj.* —abwühlung, *f.* malformation

of the pelvis; —arterie, *f.* hypogastric ar-

tery; —band, *n.* ligament of the pelvis; —

*bein*, *n.* *see* —knöchel; —eingeweide, *pl.* *po-*

*via viscera*; —förmig, *adj.* basin-shaped; *Bor-*

*urceolate*; —gefäß, *n.* pelvic vessel; —gefäß

*n.* hypogastric ganglion; —herr, *m.* a gentle

man superintending the voluntary offering

at the church-door; —höhle, *f.* *p.* pelvic cavity

—knöchel, *m.* pelvis-bone; —meister, *m.* *Stry-*

*polimeter*; —schläger, *m.* 1) brazier, *liama-*

**Bed'er**, (*str.*) *m.* *L.* *see* *Bäder*; *II.* *Spon-*

a wild boar two years old; *III.* cymbal-plate

**Bedhammer**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* riveting hammer

\* **Bedimmenten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to com-

pliment; *cinander* (*coll.* *rich*) —, to exchange

compliments.

**Bedrögen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to roof.

**Bedacht**, (*l.* *adj.*) 1) —auf (*with* *Acc.*), min-

ful of ..., intent on ...; (eifrig) auf ... — sein

to think of, to give one's mind to, to take

care of, to provide for (*see* —auf ... nehmen

to watch, to keep in view, to be (sagely)

bent on (upon); 2) *see* *Bedächtigt*; *II.* *s.* (*str.*)

*m.* consideration, deliberation, foresight, pru-

dence, care; mit — reden, to speak consid-

erately, advisedly, deliberately; —nehmen (*with*

*with* *Acc.*), to attend to.

**Bedächtigt**, **Bedächtlich**, **Bedächtsam**,

*adj.* 1) considerate, deliberate, careful, cau-

tious, circumspect, heedful, advised, sober

discreet; 2) measured (steps, &c.), slow; *III.*

**Bedacht**, (*w. f.*) consideration, deliberation,

ness, &c.

**Bedachtlos**, *adj.* inconsiderate, unadvised

**Bedachtung**, (*w. f.*) roofing: 1) the act of

covering with a roof; 2) roofing-materials.

**Bedanken**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* 1) to thank, return

thanks (*bei*, *to*); 2) *coll.* *für* ..., to decline, a

refuse. [*to be declaimed*]

**Bedarfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Mar.* to fall calm

**Bedarf**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) want (*an* *with* *Dat.*),

of, *cf.* *Bedürfnis*; *Comm.* demand (*for*); 2)

the requisite, necessary supply; consumption

*Frühling* —, spring-demand; spring-supply

*zukünftiger* —, future wants; augenblicklich

(*nächster*) —, immediate wants; *für* *Ihren* —

for whatever supply you may require; *über* —

— lassen, to over-stock one's self; *jum* —, —

the occasion; *bei* —, in case of need; *je* *ma-*

is, as demand occurs; *b)* implements (*vgl.*

*Kriegs* — *Bedürfnis*; *c)* —)

**Bedauerlich**, **Bedauerndwerth**, **Bedau-**

**erndwürdig**, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable, pit-

iable, melancholy.

**Bedauern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pity, to

for ...; to deplore, bemoan, to mourn for, to

comiserate; 2) to regret, repent; 3) (*specul.*

*intr.*) to be sorry (*for*), to be pained (*at*);

regret; *c)* *wäre* sehr *zu* —, *meum* ..., it would

be a pity if ...; *II.* *s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) pity, com-

passion, regret; *ich* *bedauere* mit —, I

with regret, sorrow, grief; *er* *bedauert* nur

mit —, he meets with but little sympathy; 2)

regret, repenting; *b)* —würdig, *adj.* *see* *Bedauerlich*.

**Bedern**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* (*L. G.*) *see* *Beide*

**Bedrögen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to provide or furnish

with a cover or lid.

**Bedecken**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to cover, (with)

(with); 2) *a)* to shroud (*vor* *with* *Dat.*), *to*

shelter, screen, protect, obscure; *b)* *see* *Bed.*

2; 3) *Stags*, *see* *Bedcken*; 4) *Sport*, to cov-

er of stags, horses, &c.); 5) *Astr.* to ob-

scure; *II.* *refl.* to cover one's self, to put on one's

— *Elſch* *ſich*, *mein* *ſich*, *he* covered, *Sir*

*Schande* *bedeckt*, covered (loaded) with

**Bedeckt**, (*str.*) *p. a.* 1) covered, &c.; *die* *b-c*

*bahn*, bowling-alley; *ein* *b-c* *Gymmel*, a



4) *Herald*. see *Beleg*; 5) *Mus.* indistinct, not clear (of the voice).

**Bedienung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) covering, &c.; 2) a covering: a) clothes; b) cover, tegument; c) (Yoss, *l. u.*) shelter (vor dem Witter, from the wind); 3) *Astr.* oscillation (of a star); 4) *Mil.* escort, convoy, safe-guard; 5) *Comm.* provision; security; 6) *T-s.* a) (eines Windmühlens) clothing; b) (der Dampföffnung vor den Schiebern) over-lap cover, lap (of the slide), slide-valve pal; c) (der Stopfbüchse) packing of the stuffing-box.

**Bedecken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to surround or protect with a dike, to dike.

\* **Bedell**, see **Bedell**.

**Bedenken**, (*irr.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to consider; to think, reflect, ponder, meditate on (upon); to examine, weigh, mind, heed, to bear in mind; bedenke das Ende, consider the end; 2) to care for, to take care of, remember; sich selbst —, to take care of one's own advantage (*coll.* of number one); (Einem) im Testamente —, to remember or put (one) in one's will, to provide for (one), to bequeath something to; Quin hatte den Verfall der Jahreszeiten mit hundert Pfund bedacht, Quin had set down the author of the Seasons for a hundred pounds; *II. refl.* to advise or reason with one's self, to deliberate, to consider well; 2) to hesitate, pause; sich anders —, to change one's mind; sich eines Besizers —, to bethink one's self (for the better); sich eines Mittels —, *obs.* to devise an expedient, &c.; sich hin und her —, to fluctuate, to waver; (Einem) zu — geben, to leave to a person's consideration.

**Bedenken**, *s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) a) consideration, deliberation, reflection; b) (Luther, &c.) opinion, advice (Gutachten); 2) hesitation; doubt (über *with Acc.*), about; scruple; — tragen, to doubt, hesitate, scruple, to stick at, stagger; ich traue kein —, I entertain no scruple; es ist nicht das mindeste — dabei, there is not the slightest risk to be run in the matter; kein — tragen, not to hesitate, to have no scruple (about), to have no objection (to), not to demur (at); sich (Dat.) ein — über (*with Acc.*) machen, to scruple or stumble at ... ohne —, without any scruple, without hesitation, unhesitatingly.

**Bedenklich**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Bedenklich**.

**Bedenklich**, (*l. adj.*) 1) (of persons) hesitating, doubtful; wistful, scrupulous, nice; 2) (of things, &c.) a) doubtful, suspicious; hazardous; b) critical, serious; er ließ — frant, vermundet —, he is seriously ill, wounded, &c.; *II. B-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) doubtfulness, scrupulousness, scruples, nicety; hesitancy, wavering, irresolution; 2) criticalness, critical state (of affairs, &c.), seriousness (of an illness); B-en haben, see **Bedenken** tragen.

**Bedenkzeit**, (*w.*) *f.* time for considering or reflection; respite, delay, leisure.

**Bedenken**, *L.* (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to inform; to give to understand, declare, signify, point out, explain, state to; to set right; lassen Sie sich —! be advised (by me); er ließ sich nicht —, he was not to be satisfied, he would hear no reason, he would not listen to reason; 2) a) to enjoin, to direct; b) to beckon (with the hand or head); 3) to signify, mean, denote; auf den Brettern, die die Welt — (Schiller, An die Freunde), on the boards which represent the world (*i. e.* on the stage); sagen Sie mir, was es zu — hat, tell me what it means: was soll das —? what do you mean by this? how now? 4) to forebode, presage, portend, betoken; 5) to be of — consequence; to matter, import; es hat nichts zu —, it does not signify, it is of no consequence or account, it matters not, never mind; es hat nicht viel zu —, it is no great matter, it matters little; *II. c. s.* (*str.*) *n.* intimation; mit dem —, with the intimation (pointing out to him, &c.).

**Bedeutend**, *adj.* considerable, important, great; ein B-er Verlust, a great, serious, or heavy loss; er hat ein B-es Farbwaarengechäft, he is in a large way of business as a colour-man or in the colour-line; die Firma gehört unter die minder B-en, the firm ranks among the second-rate ones; significant (**Bedeutend**); nichts —, of no consequence.

**Bedeutung**, *L. adj.* significant, significative, full (of or fraught with) meaning (looks, &c.); *II. B-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* significance; importance, consequence.

**Bedeutung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) signification, signification, meaning, sense; 2) foreboding, sign, presage; dich ist von guter —, this augurs well; 3) importance, consequence; ein Mann von —, a man of (good) account, of importance, of high standing; es ist von geringer —, it is of little consequence or moment, of slight importance; von keiner —, of no account.

**Bedeutungs**... *in comp.* —*leer*, —*los*, *adj.* void of meaning, meaningless, unmeaning, trivial, inconsiderable, insignificant; —*losigkeit*, *f.* insignificance, unmeaningness, triviality; —*reich*, —*voll*, *adj.* full of meaning, significant; ominous; —*schwer*, *adj.* of great consequence, weighty, momentous.

**Bediaden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Halten, l. u.*) to adorn with a diadem, to crown.

**Bedienen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to board, to board.

**Bedienen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to serve, attend, to give attendance to, to wait on; 2) (*l. u.*) ein Amt —, to fill an office; eine Kirche —, to do duty in a church, to officiate; was bedient er? what is his employment? 3) (*l. u.*) Einem bedient sein, to be one's counsel; to attend on (as physician); to work for one; sich von Andern — lassen, to make others wait upon us; ich lasse mich nicht gern —, I hate being waited upon; ein Gefäß —, *Gum.* to work (w. fl. serve) a piece; die Farben (in der Farbe) —, *Gam.* to follow suit (at cards); *II. refl.* 1) to help one's self; bitte, — Sie sich! pray, help yourself! 2) sich einer Sache (Gen.) —, to make use, or avail one's self of a thing, to turn a thing to (good) advantage or account, to profit by a thing; to apply a thing to; sich einer Gelegenheit —, to avail one's self of, to profit by an opportunity.

**Bedienten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to confer an employment on, to appoint to a situation or office; ein Bedienter, an official (*cf.* **Bediente**).

**Bediente**, *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) 1) servant, serving-man, male servant, servant-man, manservant, lackey, valet; 2) (*l. u.*) official, officer, see **Bediente**.

**Bedientehaft**, *l. adj.* *fig.* servile, slang, flunkey-like: *II. B-igkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* servility, slang, flunkeyism.

**Bedienten**... *in comp.* —*kleid*, *n.* servant's livery; square coat; —*lohn*, *m.* wages; —*st*, *m.* rumble, dicky (behind a coach); —*zimner*, *n.* servant's hall.

**Bedienung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (the act of) serving, &c. of **Bediente**; 2) service, waiting, attendance; *Comm.* attention to (execution of) orders; 3) *collect.* servants, domestics; 4) office, employment, place; zu Ihrer —, at your service, for your guide, use, or perusal.

**Beding**, (*str.*) *m.* (*now only employed in the higher style*) condition, see **Bedingung**.

**Bedingen**, *v. tr.* *I. (str.)* to settle terms, to contract, stipulate, to agree for, to condition, to bargain for or about (the price); die Frucht —, to settle the terms of freight; in Schiff —, to charter a vessel; *II. (w.)* to limit, affect; bedingt sein von, to be dependent on, affected by; das ist von Umständen bedingt, that depends on circumstances; b-b, *p. n.* conditional.

**Beding n**, (*str.*) *n.* condition, postulate. **Beding'**, *l. adj.* conditional; hypothetical;

b-c *Annahme, Comm.* qualified, partial, enlarged, conditional acceptance; acceptance for part; das B-fein, or *II. B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* conditionality, the quality of being conditional, limitation by certain terms.

**Bedingung**, (*w.*) *f.* condition; clause, provision, qualification; terms, stipulation, agreement, proviso; auf gute B-en, on good terms; unter der — (daß), on (the or this) condition, with this understanding, provided (that); auf B-eneingehen, to yield to or accept of conditions; unter billigen B-en, on fair or easy terms; unter jeder —, upon any term; B-en machen, to make terms, to stipulate, to condition; unter feiner —, not upon any terms, on no condition whatever; b-weise, *adv.* & *adj.* upon condition, on certain conditions; in a qualified sense, conditional, conditionally. [*fig.* to make thorny.

**Bedorren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with thorns; **Bedrängen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to press hard; to oppress, distress, to grieve, afflict, vex, harass; bedrängt, distressed, in distress; necessities (condition, &c.); *coll.* hard put to, hard up; in bedrängten Verhältnissen, in embarrassed (strained) circumstances.

**Bedrängnis**, (*str.*) *f.* pressure, grievance, affliction, distress, embarrassment.

**Bedrängung**, (*w.*) *f.* oppression, pressure, affliction, grievance, vexation; in —, in difficulties. [threaten, menace.

**Bedrohen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (**Bedröhen**\*) to threaten, menace. **Bedrohlich**, (*adj.*) threatening, menacing. **Bedrohung**, (*w.*) *f.* (the act of) threatening; *Lat.* commination. [to print.

**Bedrücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with print; **Bedrücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to oppress, distress, vex, torment; —**brüder**, (*str.*) *m.* oppressor, exactor, extortioner. — **Bedrüdung**, (*w.*) *f.* oppression; persecution; hardship.

**Bedürfen**, **Bedürftig**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to perfume, scent.

\* **Beduine**, (*w.*) *m.* **Beduinisch**, *adj.* (*Arab.*) Bedonin, Bedoween, Bedaween, Badawin; **Beduinenhauptling**, *m.* Bedouin chief.

**Bedüng**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to dung, manure.

**Bedürfen**, (*w.*) *v. impers.* (*with Acc.*) to seem, appear; mich bedürft, mich will —, me-thinks, me seems; sich —lassen, to be of opinion; to think; daß —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* opinion, estimation; nach meinem — or meines B-s, in my opinion, to my thinking.

**Bedürftig**, **Bedürftig**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with vapour or smoke.

**Bedürfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Bedürfen**.

**Bedürfen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* (*with Gen. & Acc.*) to need, to be or stand in need of, to want, lack, to be short of (money, &c.); to require; ich bedarf Geld, I want money, I am in want of money; ich bedarf dringend Geld, I am distressed for money; ich bedarf dringend mein Geld, I am in pressing need of my money; man bedurfte seine Dienste nicht länger, his services were no longer needed; es bedarf keiner Entschuldigung, there needs no excuse; dessen bedurft es nicht, there was no need or necessity of it. [fordern.]

**Bedürftig**, *adj.* needing, wanting; see **Bedürftig**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) need, want, necessity; *Comm.* see **Bedarf**; Ihre B- (an Börsen), your requirements; sein (natürliches) — verrichten, to do one's want; 2) exigency, occasion; desideratum, requisite; pl. necessities.

**Bedürftig**, *l. adj.* wanting; 1) needy, indigent, poor, necessitous; 2) (*with Gen.*) in want or need of; *II. B-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* indigence, distress, poverty.

**Beduseln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *vulg.* to make drunk. **Beduseln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* to confound (Verduseln, Verwirren).

**Bedürfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) to furnish with corners; to ornament at the corners.



**Beeg'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to harrow.

**Beeh'ren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) (mit or durch etw.) to honour: — Sie mich bald mit einem Briefe, honour or favour me soon with a letter: mit seiner Gegenwart —, to grace with one's presence: 2) *Comm.* see *Honoren*.

**Beid'igen**, **Beid'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to confirm by (or to declare upon an) oath, to take an oath of: 2) to administer an oath to (one): to swear, bind (one) by oath: Hindu's Beiden werden ebenso darauf (*i. e.* auf das Wasser des Ganges) beidigt, wie die Christen und Muselmänner auf ihre heiligen Bücher, Hindoo witnesses are sworn upon it in the same way as Christians and Mussulmans are sworn upon their sacred books (*Rothwelt*): beidigte Aussage, evidence upon oath: (schriftliche) Affidavit: beidigte Mäßer, sworn brokers.

**Beid'igung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of taking an oath, swearing (in), &c. *cf.* *Beidigen*.

**Beid'ern**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to endeavour, to exert one's self, to be solicitous or zealous (*für, um* [with *Acc.*], *for, of*): to take pains, to press eagerly (for), to bestir one's self: sich aufs Äußerste —, to do one's utmost, one's best, to leave no stone unturned: sich für Einen —, to enter warmly into one's interests, to take warm interest in a person's cause, concerns, &c.

**Beid'enshaften**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) to qualify.

**Beid'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to hasten, hurry, speed: sich —, to bestir one's self, to make haste.

**Beid'influssen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to influence, to bias.

**Beid'nächtigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to prejudice, injure, wrong, hurt, harm, bias: to invade, infringe, to intrude or encroach upon, to interfere with, to weaken, to impair: to endanger, to detract from (one's reputation): der Beid'nächtigte, the injured or aggrieved party: b-d, *p. a.* prejudicial, injurious, derogatory (to), infringing, encroaching (upon).

**Beid'nächtigung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) prejudicing, &c., prejudice, injury, invasion, infringement, derogation, detraction.

**Beid'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cover with ice, to ice: 2) (*from* Eisen, *s.*) to cover with iron: to shoe (horses).

\* **Beid'ebüh** [*pr.* bääl', sometimes *pr.* & *sp.* Beid'ebüh], (*str.*, *pl.* B-ß) *m.* (*Hebr.*) Beelzebub.

\* **Be'en**, *u.* see *Behen*.

**Beend'igen**, **Beend'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to end, finish, conclude, close: to break up (a party, a ball): to make up, accommodate, settle (a quarrel, dispute): to terminate, put a stop to.

**Beend'igung**, (*u.*) *f.* termination, close, conclusion.

**Beeng'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to narrow (a road, the bed of a river, *fig.* the mind, &c.): to contract, to confine, to draw closer, to straiten, to cramp: Schuße welche die Flüsse —, shoos that pinch (or cramp) the feet: *fig.* to limit, tram-mol, cramp: to oppress: b-d, *p. a.* close, stifling (as air, &c.): beengt, *pp.* confined, close: sich beengt fühlen, *fig.* to feel oppressed.

**Beeng'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) narrowing, confining, &c.: 2) *Med. & Surg.* stricture: — der Blase, involution of the bladder.

**Beer'ben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) (Einen) to be one's heir, to inherit from (one), to succeed (one) or to (one's estate): 2) becribt sein (*i. e.* Erben haben), to have issue: — Beer'ber, (*str.*) *m.* inheritor (of), heir (to), successor.

**Beer...** (*from* Beere), *in comp.* — angelica, *f.* n. Beerendiele, — blau, see Beerendiele; — blume, *f.* see *Baselle*. [*anec.*]

**Beer'bung**, (*u.*) *f.* an inhoriting, inherit-

**Beer'digen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to inter, bury.

**Beer'digung**, (*u.*) *f.* interment, burial,

sopulatore: B-esse, *f.* funds of a burial so-

ciety: B-feier, *f.* funeral solemnities, ob-

sequies; burial: B-feierlichkeit, *f.* funeral rito, obsequies: B-esten, *pl.* funeral ex-

posures: B-platz, *m.* burial place.

**Beer'e**, (*u.*) *v. f.* berry: pferische B-u, *pl.* *Dy.* French barrior, berries of Avignon.

**Beer'en**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to furnish with berries: *ll. instr.* to pick or gather berries.

**Beer...**, *in comp.* — ahat, *m.* *Minor.* bacciform achate: — ähnlid, — artig, *adj.* berry-like: Bot-s. — baum, *m.* American gooseberry (*Melastoma actinodendron* L.): — blau, *n.* a blue colouring matter in bilberries, elderberries, &c. (used in dyeing): — bolde, *f.* berry-bearing Angelica (*Aralia* L.): — fleder, *m.* see — wanze: — förmig, *adj.* berry-shaped, Bot. bacciform: — fressend, *adj.* baccivorous (of birds): — freßer, *m.* *Ornith.* baccivorous bird: — melde, *f.* strawberry-blite, berry spinage, blite (*Bittum* L.): — pilz, *m.* see *Reulenpilz*: — tragend, *adj.* berry-bearing, bacciferous, cocciferous: — wanze, *f.* *Entom.* garden-bug (*Cimex bac-*

*carrus* L.).  
**Beer...**, *in comp.* — eise, *f.* see *Ebereise*: — gelb, *n.* a yellow colour extracted from the juice of the buck-thorn (in Holland, &c.): — grün, *n.* 1) Bot. lesser periwinkle (*Vincet minor* L.): 2) a green colour, see *Zeitgrün*: — heide, *f.* black-berried heath (*Empetrum nigrum* L.).

† **Beer'hastig**, *adj.* see *Vorhast*.

**Beer'ig**, *adj.* 1) see *Beerentartig*; 2) bearing berries, berry-bearing.

**Beer...**, *in comp.* — melde, see *Beerentmelde*: — most, *m.* grape-must, unpressed must: (schwarzer) — strauß, *m.* see *Grüder*: — wein, *m.* 1) wine obtained from grape-must: 2) wine made stronger by pouring it over fresh grapes to be pressed: — wutz, — zuder, see *Bürnuz* Bürnzuder.

**Beerst**, see *Beist*.

**Beer**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *a)* Card. bed: das schmale —, platband: parterre: *b)* B-c, *pl.* *Brev.* couches: 2) see *Bedrache*.

**Beer'e**, (*u.*) *f.* 1. see *Beie*; *ll.* Bot. beet, beet-root (*Beta* L.): rotte —, common beet (*Beta vulgaris* L.).

**Beer'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to divide into beds.

**Beer'ing**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* dowry, portion (*cf.* *Beete*, *ll.* *Beite*).

**Beisäh'eln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to fan.

**Beisäh'igen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enable, fit, to qualify: geistig beisäh'igt, of intellectual ability.

**Beisäh'igung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of enabling, &c.: qualification.

**Beisäh'rär**, *adj.* practicable, passable (of roads, &c.), navigable, passable (of rivers).

**A. Beisäh'ren**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to ride on, to travel over or on, to frequent, use (a road): *b)* to navigate, to ply on (the sea, a river): die Klüften —, to sail along the coasts, to coast: *Mar-s.* einen Ort — haben, to be a good pilot for a certain place: *b-der* Wolf, veteran sailors: ein b-er Matrose, a weather-beaten sailor: 2) to carry (stones, &c.) to, to cover with (manure, &c.): 3) *Min.* to go, descend into (a mine), *particul.* for purposes of inspection: 4) *Law.* to take possession of (a house, &c.).

**B. Beisäh'ren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.*, *refl.* & *intr.* (ob-volenscent) to fear, to be afraid of: sich einer Sache (*Gen.*) —, to anticipate, expect, apprehend.

**Beisäh'rung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the act of riding on (a road), &c. *cf.* *Beisäh'ren*; 2) navigation (of a river, &c.): 3) *Min.* a descent into (a mine): *b)* the working of (a mine): B-bericht, *m.* report of the inspector as to the state of a mine.

**Beisäh'en**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* *imper.* to beset, attack: — werden, to be attacked (von, with or by): to be taken (by): von einer Krankheit — werden, to be suddenly seized with illness,

to be taken ill; von einem Sturme — werden, to be overtaken (surprised) by a storm.

**Beisäh'g**, (*str.*, *pl.* Beisäh'g) *m.* (*Grimm* WB. Vorr. XXIV.) obsolescent, compass, confined space, (narrow) limits or bounds.

**Beisäh'gen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to enclose, encompass, to shut in, surround: 2) to contain, hold, comprehend: 3) *fig.* (von, in) — sein, to be taken or seized (with), to be fettered (by), to be involved or implicated (in): in einem Irrthum — sein, to labour under a mistake: vom Schlaf — sein, to be overcome (with) sleep, to be oppressed with drowsiness: *ll. refl.* see *Beisäh'gen*.

**Beisäh'gen**, *l. p. a. l.* 1) biased, partial, prejudiced, prepossessed (von, with), *cf.* *Beisäh'gen*, *v.*; 2) disconcerted, confused, embarrassed: Einen — machen, to put a constraint on one: *ll.* B-heit, (*u.*) *f.* 1) prepossession, bias: 2) restraint, confusion, embarrassment.

**Beisäh'en**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to touch, handle: 2) to compass, comprehend: *ll. refl.* to concern, trouble one's self, to deal (with): to concern one's self up (with), to meddle (mit, with) to engage (in), to enter, dive (into): die Gegenstände mit denen sich die Geologie beisäh't, the subjects with which geology is concerned: sich mit Politik —, to deal in politics: sie beisäh't sich nicht gern damit, she does not like the trouble of it.

† **Beisäh'ten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to attack, assault, to combat: 2) see *Erschichten*.

**Beisäh'tern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cover with feathers: *cf.* *Beisäh'tern*.

**Beisäh'ten**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to make war upon: to invade, to attack: *ll. refl.* to be in a state of warfare or conflict. — **Beisäh'tung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) making war, &c.: B-ebrief, *f.* see *Erbrief*.

**Beisäh'ten**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) command, (*Mil.*) order: charge: *Comm.* order, direction, commission: *Law.* injunction, precept: was ist (Recht) zu (Ihrem) —? what is your pleasure? give your orders: ich siehe zu (Ihrem) —, I am at your disposal or commands: auf seine(n) —, at his command: den — führen, haben, to command zu Ihrem, seiner Majestät —, at her, his Majesty's devotion: stets zu —, always ready to obey orders: bis auf weitem —, till further orders: er hat den — über die Armee, he has the command of the army: auf weitem —? whose orders?

**Beisäh'ten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* (Einen etw.) to command: to bid, order, charge: was Sie? what do you desire? wie Sie —, you please: *b)* see *Beisäh'tigen*: — Sie über mich Dienst, dispose of my services: 2) †, to command (Einschleichen): in seine Hände beisäh't ich meinen Geist (Luko 23, 46), into thy hands I commend my spirit: beisäh't dich dein Schöpfer, trust to (or put your trust in) your maker: beisäh't dem Herrn deine Wege (Ps. 33), commit thy way unto the Lord: (Wort) fohlen, adlocut: b-d, *p. a.* imperative: mastery, directorial: ein b-der Ton, a tone of superiority: die b-de Form, *f.* *Gramm.* imperative mood. [*dictat*]

**Beisäh'terisch**, *adj.* imperious, imperious: **Beisäh'tigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to command (a army): to head (troops): beisäh'tig, *p. a.* command (von, of).

**Beisäh't...**, *in comp.* — form, *f.* — weise, *s.* — haber, *m.* commander: command-ing officer: chlof: (unumfchrant) d-ster — haberlich, *adj.* imperious: dictatorial: h-terial: authoritative: — haberlich, *haber* stelle, — haberwürde, *f.* office, power, dignity of a commander: — wische, *i. ad.* by way of command: *ll.* *s.* (*u.*) *f.* *Gramm.* imperative mood. [*furbish by*]

**Beisäh'ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to filio at or off



**Beifell'schen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cheapen.

**Beifeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to persecute, treat hostilely (Anfeinden).

**Beifelligen** (*l. u.*: **Beifellen**), (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to fasten, to make fast; to fix, attach; to secure (with iron bars, &c.); *Mas.* to imbed; einen Fensterrahmen —, to bed and fix a window-frame; *b)* *Mar.* ein Tau —, to belace, to clinch (a cable); *2)* *Mil.* to fortify, strengthen; *3)* *fig.* to strengthen, to stay, keep steady, consolidate, cement, establish, fortify (one's power, &c.), to confirm (one's authority), to settle (the wavering, &c.). — **Beifeltiger**, (*str.*) *m.* fastener, &c.; fortifier.

**Beifelligung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a)* the act of fastening, &c.; *b)* anything that fastens, &c.; *Mar.* seizing; *2)* *Mil.* fortification; *a)* the act of fortifying; *b)* defence (gen. *pl.*); bulwark, barrier; *3)* *fig.* the act of strengthening, consolidation; *B-schiff*, *f.* art of fortification; *B-spalis*, *m.* palisade; *B-swerle*, *n. pl.* fortifications, defences.

† **Beifellen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Beifelligen**.

**Beifellten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wet, damp, to moisten; to irrigate, water (lands, meadows).

**Beifelltung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of wetting, &c., irrigation.

**Beifellern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *lit.* (*l. u.*) to provide with fire; to light up, illumine; *2)* *fig.* to fire, heat, animate.

**Beifellern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to feather (as an arrow, &c.); to provide with plumage; *II. ref.* to get feathers. — **Beifellert**, *p. a.* feathered.

**Beifinden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to find, to deem fit, to think, deem, esteem; für gut —, to deem fit, to see good; fürschlig befinden werden, to be found (brought in) guilty; *II. 1) ref.* to find one's self, to fare, to do, be (well, ill, &c.); sich wohl —, to be well off or in easy circumstances, to stand well; wie — Sie sich? how do you? how do you find yourself? how are you? Sie — sich doch wohl? I hope you are well? wir — uns hier ganz wohl, we are quite comfortable here; nachdem er ein Glas Wein getrunken hatte, befand er sich besser, after having taken a glass of wine, he felt more comfortable; mir werden sehen, wie er sich dabei befindet, we shall see, how it will fare with him; *2)* sich an einem Orte —, to be (stationed) at a place; *3)* see sich Verhalten; die Sache befindet sich anders, the thing is otherwise, the case is different.

**Beifinden**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) state of health; *2)* the being in some place; *3)* opinion, estimation; *4)* the state in which a thing is found, condition; nach — (der Sache), according to circumstances or requirements, as the case may be, as the thing turns out, as you (he, &c.) may think fit.

**Beifindlich**, *adj.* to be found (present); being, contained; situated; irgendwo — sein, to be or exist somewhere.

**Beifingern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to finger; to thumb.

**Beifingern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to vanish.

**Beifischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fish in (a pond, &c.).

**Beifischen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to cover with anything plated, to line with wicker-work (*cf.* **Beifischen**).

**Beifischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to blot, spot, stain, foul, sully, slur, smirch, blar, defile; to grease; *2)* *fig.* *a)* to pollute, contaminate, defile, sully; *b)* to injure, asperse, cast aspersions on, tarnish, blemish, bespatter (one's reputation); seine Hände mit unheilbarem Blute —, to imbrue one's hands in innocent blood; das Ehebett —, to defile the marriage bed; seine Ehre, sein Gemissen —, to defile, stain, pollute one's honour, conscience; *3)* to heel-place, to heel (shoes or boots). — **Beifischung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of blotting, &c.; *2)* *fig.* contamination, pollution, defilement.

**Beifischen**, (*str.*), **Beifischen**, (*w.*) *v. ref.*

(sich einer Sache [*Gen.*], rarely with auf [*Acc.*]) —, to apply to a thing, to attend to, to study (medicine, law, &c.); to be studious (of), to endeavour, to strive after, to devote one's self, to exert one's self, bestow pains upon; to apply one's self to a thing: er beifichtigt sich, he makes it his study; er beifichtigt sich der Künste, he aims at brevity. — **Beifichtigung**, (*w.*) *f.* studiousness, application.

**Beifichten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to patch, cobble.

**Beifichten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to fly or light upon.

**Beifichten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to flow at, on, against; mit Blut beifichten, stained with blood, gory; *2)* to provide with corks, to make float (of nets).

**Beifischen**, *l. adj.* studious (einer Sache [*Gen.*]), of, assiduous, diligent; given, devoted (to), intent (auf, upon); der Wissenschaften — sein, to apply one's self to study, to study; to practise; der Sparamkeit —, given to parsimony; ein B-er, a student (der Theologie, in theology, divinity); der Jurisprudenz, a law-student; der Medicin, a medical student; one who practises, a practitioner: *II. B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* studiousness, assiduity. [gies, tinsel, &c., to bespangle.

**Beifichten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with span-Beifischen, (*p. a.*) *1)* *Sport.* flogged (flügge); *2)* *Forest.* overgrown with young fir-trees (*cf.* **Beifichten** & **Beifischen**).

**Beifischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with crape.

**Beifischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to add wings to, to furnish with wings; to feather; *b)* *fig.* to hasten, accelerate, animate, work; und die Angst beschleunigt den eilenden Fuß (*Schiller*), and anguish lends wings to his hurrying foot; *2)* einen Wald —, to cut a lane, an avenue through a forest. — **Beifischelt**, *p. a.* winged, wingy.

**Beifischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* to deceive with tricks or fibs, to bamboozle.

**Beifischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover (a charcoal kiln) with brushwood or faggots.

**Beifischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wash (of the sea).

**Beifolgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to follow, obey, to comply with; to follow up (a custom), to act up to; genau —, to adhere (closely) to (orders); b-swerth, b-swürdig, *adj.* deserving to be followed, &c. — **Beifolgung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of obeying, following, &c.; adherence (to), observance.

**Beiförderer**, (*str.*) *m.* furtherer, forwarder, &c. *cf.* **Beifördern**; promoter, patron.

**Beiförderlich**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) see **Förderlich**.

**Beifördern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to forward (goods, letters, &c.), to convey (passengers, &c.), to despatch (an express, &c.); *2)* *fig.* *a)* to forward, accelerate, expedite, despatch (a business, &c.); *b)* to further (one's designs, &c.), to aid, assist, advance; to promote, encourage; to mature; to abet, aid (a crime, &c.); *c)* to forward, push (one's fortune); to promote, to advance, to prefer (to a higher rank or office); er wurde zum Capitän befördert, he was promoted to be captain; in die andere Welt —, *fam.* to despatch, to murder.

**Beiförderung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of forwarding, &c., conveyance; *2)* *a)* expedition, acceleration, despatch; *b)* aid, assistance, furtherance, encouragement (of learning, &c.), advancement, promotion (of useful knowledge, &c.); *c)* advancement (in office), promotion, preferment; *B-mittel*, *n.* 1) a means of despatch, medium of conveyance; *2)* a means to promote ... promoter, an incentive (to).

**Beifrachten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to freight, load, charter. — **Beifrachter**, (*str.*) *m.* freighter; consigner (consignor), exporter, despatcher. — **Beifrachtung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of freight-ing; mit halber —, half freighted (of ships); B-contract, *m.* Comm. charter-party.

**Beifragen**, (*w.*) *cf.* **Fragen** *v. l. tr.* to ask,

examine, interrogate, question (um, über [*with Acc.*], about); *II. ref.* (bei Einem) to inquire of, to consult with, to ask or take one's advice (über [*with Acc.*], upon, about; das —, *r. s.* (*str.*) *n.*, or **Beifragung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of questioning, &c.; interrogation, inquiry, examination; auf — (*Acc.*), 1. on inquiry; 2. on being questioned.

**Beifrauen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to befringe, fringe.

**Beifreien**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to free, to deliver (aus der Gefangenschaft, from captivity), to rescue (aus der Gefahr, from danger); to exempt (from taxes, military service), to acquit, release, liberate, discharge, set free (from an obligation, accusation, suspicion, debts, duties, &c.); to disencumber (from trouble, a burden, &c.); to emancipate, set free, manumit (from slavery, servitude), to disentangle, to detach, to disengage (also *Chem.* — to set free), to rid or clear (of); sich von etwas or jemand —, to get rid of; er wollte die französische Industrie von dem Druck des Prohibitionsystems —, he wanted to relieve the industry of France from the burden of the prohibitive system; befreit (von), exempt (from). — **Beifreier**, (*str.*) *m.* froer, &c., deliverer, liberator.

**Beifreien**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of freeing, &c.; delivery, deliverance, liberation; rescue, release, discharge; disengagement, disencumbrance; exoneration, relief; immunity, exemption; disembarassment, extrication; emancipation, manumission; die höchste Wonne ist die plöthliche — vom Schmerz, aber es gibt ein noch edleres Glück, das Entgülden des Gemisses über die plöthliche — von einem bösen Gewissen, the height of bliss is the sudden relief of pain, but there is a nobler bliss still — the rapture of the conscience at the sudden release from a guilty thought.

**Beifreiung**..., *in comp.* — brief, *m.* deed of immunity, emancipation, &c.; — frieg, *m.* war of deliverance, liberation-war (of the German states in 1813).

**Beifremden**, (*m.*) *v. tr.* to appear strange (to one), to surprise; das befremdet mich, I wonder at that, I am surprised at it; es mußte mich —, I could not but feel surprised; sich — lassen (von), to be astonished, surprised (at); das —, *r. s.* (*str.*) *n.*, **Beifremdung**, (*w.*) *f.* wonder, surprise, astonishment; *b-b*, *p. a.* **Beifremdlich**, *adj.* strange, surprising, odd.

**Beifressen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to bite, gnaw at.

**Beifreunden**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to befriend, favour, make a friend of; to contenance; *II. ref.* 1) to be or become friends, to enter into friendship (also affinity, *cf.* **Freund**, *2)* mit, with); *2)* *fig.* to reconcile one's self to (an idea, &c.). — **Beifreundet**, *p. a.* (mit) 1) friendly, on friendly terms, on terms of friendship (with); 2) allied, near of kin, akin, related (to); ein b-es Sans, *Comm.* a friendly firm; der B-e, *s.* (*decl. like adj.*) 1. associate, friend; 2. kinsman, relation. — **Beifreundung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of befriending; friendship; friendly terms; 2) relation, affinity.

**Beifrieden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pacify; 2) to tranquillise, appease, see **Beifrieden**, *2)*, *b*.

**Beifriedigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to content, to gratify, satisfy, please, to give satisfaction (to); *b)* to satisfy (a creditor); *2)* *a)* to pacify (Beifrieden); *b)* to appease, to assuage, allay, calm; ein Kind —, to quiet a child; 3) (un-friedig) to fence in, enclose; *b-b*, *p. a.* satisfactory; schwer zu —, hard to be pleased (or to please), fastidious, &c.

**Beifriedigung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a)* the act of contenting, &c., satisfaction; mit —, with satisfaction or pleasure; *b)* (der Gläubiger:) payment; *2)* *a)* appeasement, &c.; *b)* indulgence (of sensual appetites, &c.); 3) (Ein-zunng) fence, enclosure.



**Befrucht'en**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* [sein]) to be frozen over.

**Befroh'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to impose socage, feudal service, or compulsory labour on ...; 2) *provinc.* to lay an arrest or execution on ..., to seize.

**Befrucht'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fructify, fertilise, fecundate: to enrich (in fertile ground); 2) to make prolific, impregnate: *Ichth.* to milt. — **Befrucht'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) fructification, fecundation: *Gard.* profligation: 2) *Physiol.* impregnation: *Bot-s.* verbergene —, cryptogamy: *B-sfeld*, *m.* perianth of the fructification: *B-sfröde*, *f.* pistil.

**Befug'en**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* to authorise; to entitle. — **Befug'nig**, (*str.*) *f.* right, competence, privilege, warrant, authority. — **Befügt**, *p. a.* authorised, &c., warranted; legal, legitimate: competent (as a witness, &c.).

**Befühl'en**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* to feel, touch, handle: to finger, fumble, to examine by feeling.

**Befund**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Befünde*), *m.* 1) state, condition in which a thing is found, *cf.* *Befinden*, *v. s.*; 2) result: — *Bericht*, *m.* report as to the state or condition of the thing or things found: — *Buch*, *m.* inventory, store-book; journal: — *zettel*, *m.* bulletin (of a physician).

**Befürcht'en**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* to fear, apprehend, to be apprehensive of; to suspect. — **Befürcht'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* (l. u.: *Befürcht'nig*, [*str.*] *f.* & *n.*) apprehension, fear.

**Befürworten**, *see* *Bevorworten*.

**Begab'en**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* 1) to endow (one with), to bestow (something) upon; *coll-s.* (l. u.) 2) *fig.* — to to intoxicate one's self (sich betrinken); 3) to deceive, cheat, &c. — **Begäb't**, *p. a.* gifted. — **Begab'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* endowment, 1) donation; 2) (l. u.: *Begäb'theit*, [*u.*] *Begäb'nig*, [*str.*] *f.*) gift; talents.

**Begang**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* to gaze, stare, gaze at. **Begang**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Begänge*) *m.* district of a woodman, forester, or game-keeper.

**Begängeln**, (*u.*) *e. refl.* to splash, soil, bespatter.

**Begäng'nig**, (*str.*) *n.* celebration, solemnisation.

**Begatten**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to couple, copulate, match: to cohabit. — **Begat'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* copulation, coupling: *coitation*; *die verbergene u.*, *Bot.* cryptogamy: *B-strieb*, *m.* sexual desire: *B-szeit*, *f.* pairing or coupling time; *Sport.* hocking time; *Bot.* time of fecundation.

**Begau'eln**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* to dazzle by jugglery; to humbug, to hoax.

**Begäben**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* *Comm.* to dispose of, negotiate (bills, securities, &c.); *zu* —, transferable, negotiable: *II. refl.* 1) to repair, betake one's self, resort, adjourn, to go (nach, to); sich hinweg —, to retire; sich zu einem Regiment —, to join one's regiment; sich auf die Reise or den Weg —, to start upon a journey, to set out; sich auf die hohe See —, to venture on the high sea; sich unter den Schutze des Gerichts —, to put one's self under the protection of the court; sich zu Bett —, to go to bed; sich zur Ruhe —, to compose one's self to rest or sleep; sich in Gefahr —, to venture (one's self) or to run into danger; sich in den Gehfand —, to enter the state of matrimony; sich auf die Flucht —, to betake one's self or to take to flight; sich aus der Stadt —, to leave the town; sich in ein Haus —, to enter a house; sich an (with *Acc.*) —, to not about (a business, &c.); begieh dich an dein Gebet, fall to thy prayers; 2) to happen, come to pass; 3) (with *Gen.*) to renounce, withdraw (one's claim), to resign, forgo, waive, to divest one's self of; ich begäbe mich jedes Urtheils darüber, I refrain from expressing any opinion upon it.

**Begäbenheit**, (*u.*) *f.* **Begäb'nig**, (*str.*) *n.* occurrence; adventure; event.

**Begabung**, (*u.*) *f.* *Comm.* negotiation (of a bill of exchange, &c.).

**Begägen**, (*u.*) *e. intr.* (*aux.* [sein]) with *Dat.* 1) to meet, meet with, encounter, light upon; sich or einander —, to meet; die Briefe haben sich begegnet, the letters crossed each other; ihre Augen begegneten den meinen, her eyes caught mine: unsere Wünsche — sich, our wishes coincide; sich in einem Wundte —, to coincide in a wish; daß wir uns in der Entart so — (*Schiller*, *Piccol.* 4, 6), that we agree so well in our opinions; 2) *fig.* *a)* to happen, to come to pass; *b)* to befall; es begegnete ihm Unfall, he met with an accident; 3) to meet, prevent, obviate, anticipate (one's doubts, wishes, objections, &c.); 4) to use, to deal with, to treat; to receive (one well or ill); Einen höflich —, to receive one (to come forward) politely; unfreundlich —, to evince unfriendliness towards ...

**Begägnig**, (*str.*) *f.* & *n.* occurrence, event, accident; midrige *B-sse*, adversities.

**Begegnung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a meeting; 2) treatment, usage; reception.

**Begehen**, (*irr.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *a)* to walk over or through; *b)* perambulate, to traverse for the purpose of surveying or examining, to visit as an overseer, inspector, &c.; *Sport.* to beat; *fig-s.* 2) to celebrate, solemnise, keep; 3) to do; to commit, to perpetrate; 4) to cover (of animals): *II. refl.* *see* sich *Begatten*.

**Begehr**, (*str.*) *n.* (& *m.*) desire; demand, request, call; was ist Ihr —? what is your wish? what do you want? in —, *see* *Begehrt*, *p. a.* (in *Begehren*).

**Beghe'ren**, (*u.*) *e. l. tr.* 1) *a)* to desire or wish for with eagerness, to desire eagerly, earnestly; *b)* (in an ill sense) to covet, to lust after; 2) to demand, want, crave; 3) *Sport.* to be at heat (of female animals); was — Sie? what do you want? Ein Mädchen zur Ehe —, to solicit or sue a maiden in marriage; er beghe't sie zur Frau, he wants (sues) her for his wife; beghe't, *adj. Comm.* in demand, in request, in (great) favour, inquired for; Rasse ist sehr beghe't, there is a great call for coffee; sought (after): wenig beghe't, flat, languid, dull: *II. intr.* (with *nach*) to long (for), yearn (after).

**Beghe'ren**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* (*cf.* *Beghe'r*) 1) desire; longing; craving; 2) *a)* demand, request; *b)* pretension; *an* Ihr —, at or by your desire: *b-swerth*, *b-swürdig*, *adj.* desirable. **Beghe'rlich**, *l. adj.* inordinately desirous, covetous, greedy, craving; sensual, concupiscent: *II. B-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* inordinate desire: covetousness, greediness; concupiscence, sensuality.

**Beghe'rung**, (*u.*) *f.* desire, longing for, &c. *cf.* *Beghe'ren*; *B-slage*, *f.* *Laur.* pottitory action; *B-strieb*, *m.* concupiscible appetite: *B-svermögen*, *n.* *B-skraft*, *f.* the faculty of desiring, appetitive faculty or power.

**Beghe'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) perambulation, &c. *cf.* *Begehen*; 2) celebration, solemnisation; 3) commission (of a crime, &c.), perpetration; *B-sünde*, *f.* sin of commission (*opp.* *Unterfuchungssünde*).

**Begel'tern**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* 1) to beslobber, beslobber; 2) *fig.* to calumniate, slander, asperse.

**Begel'ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to manure, to fertilise.

**Begel'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* inspirer, &c.

**Begel'tern**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* to inspire, to animate, to fill with enthusiasm (ecstasy); to put or throw into raptures or ecstasies; to exalt; begel'tert, inspired, &c., in ecstasy, rapturous. — **Begel'terung**, (*u.*) *f.* inspiration; animation; exaltation, enthusiasm, transport, ecstasy; (poetical) rapture; *b-svoll*, *adj.* enthusiastic(al).

**Begel'ten**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* 1) (l. u.) to watch in the manner of a miser; 2) (Einem etwas) to envy, grudge, begrudge.

**Begier'de**, *Begier'*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) Desire (nach, of, for); passion, eagerness, appetite (for); 2) inordinate desire: *a)* covetousness; *b)* lust, concupiscence; unnäßige *B-n*, unruly appetites; *B-n* erregen, to kindle (or excite) appetites; seine *B-n* überwinden, to check one's appetites.

**Begier'ig**, *l. adj.* 1) desirous (nach, of), impatient, anxious, eager, greedy (for), avid; 2) covetous (of); lustful; nach etwas — machend, to excite a desire for ...; — genieß'en, to do your; *II. B-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* greediness, avidity, eagerness.

**Begier'lich**, *adj.* (l. u.) *see* *Beghe'rlich*. **Begier'hen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to water, sprinkle, wet, moisten, bathe, soak; mit (etwas) —, to pour or drip (something) upon; den Boden mit Butter —, to baste, to drip: *coll-s.* sich —, to get tipsy; mit begier'licher Nase, 1. disappointed; 2. tipsy; 2) *Pott.* to coat (pottery ware) with coloured clay; wie ein begier'hen Hund, *coll.* utterly confused, quite abashed, dumfounded. — **Begier'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) watering, &c.

**Beginn'en**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* (n. u.) to endow. \* **Beginn'**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a begin(n) (a nun); 2) a kind of coin; biggin; 3) the female of the rove (Kampfhahn); *B-urose*, *see* *Päonie*.

**Beginn'**, (*str.*) *m.* beginning, origin, commencement, outset.

**Beginnen**, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* to begin, commence; to originate; *II. tr.* 1) to commence, begin; 2) *a)* to set out or about, proceed to, open, start; *b)* to do, undertake; was wollen Sie —? what do you purpose doing? was — wir jetzt? what are we now to do? daß —, *v. s.* (in *Beginnen*) doing, action, proceeding.

**Begip'en**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* to plaster over. **Begit'tern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to grate, to provide with lattice-work.

**Beglan'zen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to shed splendour over ...; to illumine, illuminate.

**Begla'sen**, (*u.*) *e. tr.* *T.* to glaze: *Archit.* to fill in or fix all the window-glass of (a building).

**Beglan'bigen** (l. u.: *Beglan'ben*), (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to attest, certify, authenticate, verify (the genuineness of a deed); to aver; 2) to accredit (an envoy or ambassador, at a foreign court); eine beglaubigte Abschrift, an authenticated or attested copy: *II. refl.* (sich, seine Person) to prove one's identity, &c. by evidence or otherwise; *b-b*, *adj.* credential.

**Beglan'bigung**, (*u.*) *f.* attestation, authentication, verification; testimony, credentials *in comp.* *B-samt*, *m.* office of a public notary; *B-schib*, *m.* attestation on oath; *B-schein*, *m.* certificate; *B-schreiben*, *n.*, *B-schrieb*, *m.* credentials, credential letter, letter of credence.

**Begleit**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* (l. u.) *see* *Begleiten*; — *brief*, *m.* *see* — *schreiben*.

**Begleiten**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to accompany, to bear (one) company, to go along with, to attend, follow, to wait on; zur Thür, in's Hause —, to see to the door, to see (one) home; 2) to conduct; to escort, convey; *Dom.* (begleitig) —, *a)* (i. s. ihr den *g* machen) to acquire a lady; *b)* (als Begleiter) to chaperon; 3) *Mus.* to accompany; to der *b-b* *Mus.* through bass; 4) *fig.* to follow, attend; *b-b*, *p.* *a.* attendant (one); *conjoint* with, concomitant; begleitet, *p. a.* attended; *Herald.* escorted; *II. tr.* *†* (*lessing*, *W.* *Humboldt*, &c. *cf.* *Grimm & Sanders*) for *Begleiten*, to occupy, hold (an office, &c.).

**Begleiter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) accompanier, attendant, follower, companion, conductor, guide; 2) *Mus.* accompanist; 3) *fig.* concomitant (*cf.* *suocoon*, &c.); 4) *Entom.* a species of tailed wasp or cottonfly (*Palmacomitator*). — **Begleiterin**, (*u.*) *f.* female companion, &c.; conductress.



**Begleit'...**, in comp. — *schlein, m. Comm.*  
 pocket, permitt, passbill: — *schreiben, n. accom-*  
*panying letter; — (hinne, f. Mus. accom-*  
*panying voice or part.*

**Begleitung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) accom-  
 panying, &c., attendance (on); 2) or **Begleit-**  
*schafft, (u.) f. (cf. Gesellschaft): a) conduct,*  
*escort, convoy; b) procession; c) suite, retin-*  
*ence, train; 3) Mus. accompaniment; Wenn*  
*wurden unter — von Musik geleitet, odos*  
*were sung to music; B-schiff, n. convoy;*  
*consort; tender; B-schweife, adv. by way of*  
*accompaniment; concomitantly.*

**Begliederu**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to provide with  
 limbs, to limb; **Begliedert**, *p. a. Herald.* with  
 legs coloured differently from the main body  
 (of birds). — **Begliederung**, (*u.*) *f. Poet.*  
 the manner of joining the several limbs of a  
 figure.

**Beglitzen**, *p. a. (from an unusual verb*  
*Beglitzen)* covered or adorned with glittering  
 ornaments, &c. (on the surface or outside).

**Beglotzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to stare, glare, gaze  
 at or upon.

**Beglücken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to make happy, to  
 bless; **beglückt**, blessed, prosperous, happy.

**Beglückwünschen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to congratu-  
 late, to felicitate (zu, wegen, on), wish (one)  
 joy (of); **anfrühtig** —, to offer sincere con-  
 gratulations to ... — **Beglückwünschung**, (*u.*)  
*f.* congratulation, felicitation.

**Begnädigen**, **Begnaden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to  
 pardon, relieve; 2) to accept graciously, to  
 favour, grace (one), to grant favours to (one).  
 — **Begnädigung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a pardoning, par-  
 don; relieve; 2) favour, grace; **B-ericht**, *n.*  
 right of pardoning (a criminal), prerogative  
 of mercy.

**Begnügen**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to be contented,  
 satisfied, or pleased, to content one's self  
 (mit, an/with *Dat.*), with), to acquiesce (in, to).

**Begnüglich**, **Begnüglicham**, *l. adj.* easy  
 to be contented, moderate (*Gemüthig*); **II.**  
*B-heit, (u.) f.* moderation, contentedness.

**Begrab'eln**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to tickle, handle.

**Begraben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bury, inter;  
 to sepulchre, inbume; (2) *fig.* to hide, conceal.

**Begräbnis**, *s. l. (str.) n.* 1) burial, fune-  
 ral, interment, inhumation: obsequies; 2)  
 sepulchre, tomb, grave; 3) *Min.* gobbling;  
*II. in comp. — feier, — feierlich, f. —*  
*gebräuch, m.* funeral solemnity, rites, or obse-  
 quence, pl. obsequies; — *gruft, f.* vault: —  
*grüfte, f. pl.* catacombs; — *losten, f. pl.* funeral  
 expenses, burial dues; — *sich, n.* funeral hymn,  
 dirge; — *ort, — platz, m.* burying-place, burial-  
 place, grave-yard, cemetery.

**Begränzen**, see **Begrenzen**.

**Begräuen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to cover with  
 grass; **Begrüet**, *p. a.* overgrown or covered  
 with grass, grassy; 2) to graze (a pasturing  
 ground); **II. refl. 1) to graze, to feed upon  
 grass; 2) *coll.* to enrich one's self, to feather  
 one's nest.**

**Begrauen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to  
 grow grey with age.

**Begreifen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to feel, touch,  
 handle, finger: (*hinfüh* —) to grope, fumble;  
*by-s. 2) in or unter sich (Acc.)* —, to include, com-  
 prehend, contain, comprise, *cf.* **Begreifen**; 3)  
 to understand, to conceive, apprehend; dieser  
 Schachspieler begreift den Geist seiner Rolle,  
 hat player enters into the spirit of his part;  
*die Stellung —, coll.* to know one's place;  
*II. intr.* to understand, &c.; ich begreife nicht,  
 wo er bleibt, I cannot conceive the reason of  
 it remaining away so long; schnell —, to be  
 quick of apprehension; schwer oder langsam —,  
 to be dull of apprehension; to be slow to  
 learn: **III. refl.** 1) *provinc.* (with an *[Acc.]*)  
 to catch hold (of, = sich Anhaften); *fig-s. 2)*  
 (sich mit ... —), to concern one's self (with

= sich Befassen); 3) (*l. u.*) to recover or to  
 recollect one's self; 4) to be understood or  
 conceived, &c.; es begreift sich leicht, it is  
 easily understood.

**Begreiflich**, *l. adj.* conceivable, intel-  
 ligible, comprehensible: *Einem etwas — ma-*  
*chen, to make one comprehend, understand,*  
*to bring one to comprehend; b-er machen, to*  
*make more easy of comprehension; aus b-en*  
*Ursachen, for reasons to be easily understood;*  
*b-erweise, adv.* as may easily be conceived,  
 as a matter of course; **II. B-heit, (u.) f.** con-  
 ceivableness, intelligibility, comprehensibil-  
 ness. [*mögen.*]

**Begreifskraft**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Begriiffskraft**.

**Begrenzbar**, *l. adj.* limitable, confinable;  
 definable: **II. B-heit, (u.) f.** limitableness, &c.

**Begrenzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to border, bound;  
 2) *a)* to confine, circumscribe, bring within  
 bounds or limits, to limit, terminate; *b)* to  
 define. — **Begrenzter**, (*str.*) *m.* limiter, &c.  
 — **Begrenzt**, *l. p. a.* 1) bounded (gegen Mit-  
 ternacht von ..., on the north by ...); 2) *fig. a)*  
 limited; *b)* short-sighted; **II. B-heit, (u.) f.**  
 limitation. [*tion: border.*]

**Begrenzung**, (*u.*) *f.* bound, limits: **limi-**  
**Begriiff**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a)* see **Subegriiff**; *b)*  
 see **Abriiff**, 3; 2) the being engaged in ..., act:  
 im — (zu) ..., in the act of ...; im — sein or  
 stehen, to be about, to be on (upon) the point,  
 to be going (to ...); er ist im — abzureisen, he  
 is on the point or eve of departure; 3) con-  
 ception: sich (*Dat.*) einen — machen, to form  
 a conception; perception, conceit; notion,  
 idea: *Einem einen — beibringen, to convey to*  
*one some notion; verkehrte B-e, crude no-*  
*tions; der falsche —, misconception; das ist*  
*über meinen —, that is beyond my compre-*  
*hension; es geht über seine B-e, that is out*  
*of his sphere or ken, that is beyond his con-*  
*ception.*

**Begreifen**, *p. a.* 1) (mit —, einbegreifen,  
 inbegreifen) included (*cf.* **Begreifen**, *tr.* 2), in-  
 clusively); die Kosten mit ein —, charges in-  
 cluded, inclusive of charges; 2) *with in (some-*  
*times auf, über) & Dat.*, engaged in ...; in  
 (über) einer Sache — sein, to be at or about  
 a thing; in der Arbeit —, at work; auf einer  
 Reise —, on a journey; im Bau —, in course  
 of construction (*cf.* **Bau**).

**Begriifflich**, *adj.* notional: — (*adv.*) *fest-*  
*stellen, to fix the notion of ...*

**Begriffen**..., in comp. — *angabe, — bestim-*  
*mung, f.* definition: — *sach, n.* category; —  
*forscher, m.* speculator; — *gesellschaft, f.* as-  
 sociation of ideas: — *vermögen, n.* apprehen-  
 sive power or faculty; apprehension, compre-  
 hension; — *verwechselung, f.* the confounding  
 of ideas; — *zerstreuung, f.* analysis of ideas.

**Begrinnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Gothe, Tasso* 2, 3)  
 to grin in scorn at ...

**Begrübeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr. fig.* to ruminat on;  
 to criticize.

**Begründen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to found, estab-  
 lish: eine Handlungsgesellschaft —, to form a  
 trading-company; ein Unternehmen —, to start  
 or set on foot an undertaking; 2) to base  
 (eine Behauptung, an assertion); to prove,  
 to make good; to confirm; to verify. — **Begrün-**  
**der**, (*str.*) *m.* founder, establisher, &c. — **Begrün-**  
**dung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the act of founding,  
 foundation, establishment; 2) *fig. a)* con-  
 firmation, proof; *b)* foundation, reason, ra-  
 tionale.

**Begrünen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to cover with  
 green; *II. refl.* to become green; Bäume, die  
 sich ewig grün — (*Gothe, Faust* I, 4), trees that  
 perpetually clothe themselves with new leaves  
 (*Blackie*: trees which day by day their green  
 repair); **Begrünt**, *p. a.* verdant.

**Begrüßen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to greet, salute,  
 hail, welcome; 2) (with um *[Acc.] coll.* to

apply to (one), to solicit (for), *cf.* **Angehen**, *I.*  
 2. — **Begrüßung**, (*u.*) *f.* greeting, welcome,  
 salutation, hailing; compliments exchanged  
 on meeting. [*or peer at.*]

**Begucken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. fam.* to peep at, to look  
 \* **Begucke**, see **Begine**.

**Begünstigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to favour; to keep  
 or hold up, to countenance, patronize; to pro-  
 mote, forward; **begünstigt** von, under favour  
 of: *b-d, p. a.* favourable. — **Begünstigung**,  
 (*u.*) *f.* the act of favouring, favour shown to  
 ...; encouragement; countenance, patronage;  
 favouritism.

**Begütten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to gird, belt.

**Begut**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Begüt**) *m.* 1) see **Be-**  
**gütigung**; 2) *Pott.* a coating with coloured clay.

**Begütachten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to give one's opi-  
 nion, to pass one's judgment on: — lassen,  
 to take advice (counsel's opinion, &c.).

**Begüterung**, (*u.*) *f.* opinion of a com-  
 mittee or of an expert (on ...).

**Begüttern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to bestow riches,  
 wealth or landed property upon, to enrich.  
**Begüterter**, *p. a.* wealthy, opulent, rich; pos-  
 sessed of (landed) property; die *B-en*, the  
 wealthy, &c., landed proprietors.

**Begütigen** (*l. u.*: **Begüten**), (*u.*) *v. tr.* to  
 appease, assuage, &c. (**Begütigen**).

**Behaar'en**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to cover with  
 hair: *II. refl.* to get hair. — **Behaar't**, *l. p. a.*  
 haired, comate; *Zool.* crinigerous: *Bot.* hir-  
 sute, pilose: **II. B-heit, (u.) f.** hairiness, &c.  
**Beha'ben**, (*irr.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *Lam.* to gain,  
 win (a cause); 2) *provinc.* to maintain; to  
 keep: *II. refl.* to behave.

**Behäbig**, *adj. coll.* see **Wohlfhabend**.

**Behäb'niß**, (*str.*) *n.* *Lam.* suit gained or  
 won.

**Behacken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to hew (wood for  
 fuel); to prune, (abspitzen) to lop; (mit der  
 Hacke) to hoe; to dig about the roots of  
 (plants, &c.).

**Behadern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cover with  
 rags; 2) see **Befreiten**, **Beganten**.

**Behaften**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Lam.* to take into  
 possession, to keep possession of; 2) *provinc.*  
 see **Verhaften**; 3) to burden, charge, load  
 (with); to afflict, infect (with); **behaftet** sein,  
 to be affected (mit, with): to be tinged with;  
**behaftet**, *p. a.* burdened, &c.; mit *Ohnmachten*  
 behaftet, subject to fainting-fits; **behaftete**  
 Güter, encumbered estates.

**Behaftung**, (*u.*) *f.* a writ by which a per-  
 son is reinstated in his rights.

**Beha'gen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cover with hail.

**Behagen**, (*l. u.*) *v. intr. & impers.* (*with*  
*Dat.*) to please, to suit, afford, comfort; nur  
 um zu sehen, wie ihm die Arbeit behagt, just  
 to see how they relish the work; es behagt  
 ihm gar nicht, he does not like it at all; er  
 läßt es sich —, he takes his ease; *II. s. (str.)*  
*n.* delight, comfort, pleasure, complacency,  
 ease; — *at etwas (Dat.) finden, to delight or*  
*take pleasure in a thing.*

**Behäglich**, *l. adj.* easy, comfortable, agree-  
 able, snug, cosy: *II. adv.* at ease, comfortably,  
 &c.: **III. B-heit, (u.) f.** comfortableness, ease,  
 snugness, cosiness.

**Behalten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with hooks.

**Behalten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to halter (horses).

**Behalmt**, *adj. Bot.* stalked, bladed.

**Behalt'**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) fortified place, for-  
 tress; 2) territory; 3) *Comm.* balance of cash;  
 4) opinion (*Beurtheilung*, Meinung).

**Behalt'bär**, *adj.* what may be retained (in  
 the memory).

**Behalten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to keep, to retain;  
 das Schicksal —, see **Befahren**; bei sich, für  
 sich —, to keep to one's self, to keep secret; (im  
 Sinne —, beim Rechten) to carry over; (im  
 Magen —) to keep in the stomach, to retain;  
*Mar-s.* das Land im Gesicht —, to keep the land



aboard; p. a. behalten; der b-c Eurs, the true course, the course made good (of a ship); b-c Ankunft, safe arrival; ein b-c Schiff, a ship escaped from danger; b-c Güter, goods well conditioned (cf. Wohlbehalten); das —, v. s. (str.) n. the (act of) keeping, &c.; das — und Erlassen der Sünden, binding and loosing.

**Behälter**, (str.) m. 1) conservatory; 2) holder, vessel (for liquids); reservoir; fishpond; 3) pantry; 4) *Bot., Anat.*, &c. receptacle.

**Behaltlich**, I. adj. see Behaltbar; II. adv. (with Gen.) Law, with reservation of (Verbehaltenlich).

**Behaltlich**, (str.) n. 1) conservatory; magazine; box, case; 2) room, &c. cf. Behälter; 3) Sport. thicket, copse, bog (as habitation of feathered game); *Entom.* shroud; (für Eis) ice-preserver, refrigerator.

**Behaltlich**, I. adj. 1) retentive, tenacious (memory); 2) lasting, durable; II. **Behaltlich**, (v.) f. retentiveness (of memory), &c.

**Behaltlich**, (v.) f. 1) Law, domicile (cf. Behalt); 2) I. u. for Behaltlich.

**Behaltlich**, (v.) v. tr. 1) to hammer; 2) *histr.* to provide with hammers; to arrange the hammers of (a piano, &c.).

**Behaltlich**, (v.) v. tr. 1) to handle (instruments); to handle, treat (a subject); to manage (a horse, a person), to manipulate, work (iron, clay, marble); 2) a) *Med.* to attend, to manage, to have under care or under one's hands, to cure; b) to treat, use well or ill, to deal well or ill by or with (one); der Kaiser hat mich über behandelt (*Schiller*, Piccol. 2, 5), the Emperor has dealt with me amiss (*Oder.*); Einen wie einen Fremden —, to make a stranger of one; Jemand rechtlich, betrügerisch —, to deal honestly, falsely with one; 3) *Comm.*, &c. a) to bargain for, to cheapen, to agree for the price of ...; b) to contract for; 4) *Chem.* to treat, manipulate. [*diagn.*]

**Behaltlich**, (v.) v. tr. to hand (*Einhalten*); **Behaltlich**, (v.) f. 1) the handling, &c. cf. Behalten; management; manipulation; treatment (*also Med.*); usage, dealing; in ärztlicher — sein, to be under medical treatment; freundliche —, kindness; 2) *Comm.* the bargaining for, &c.; **Behaltlich**, f. way (of dealing), treatment; usage.

**Behang**, (str., pl. Behänge) m. 1) a) any thing suspended for ornament, &c., hanging; b) *Archit.* label; c) pl. pendants (for lustres); 2) Sport. a) the ears (of a dog); b) the long hair on the forelocks (of horses).

**Behang**, p. a. 1) hang (with); 2) Sport. gut —, a) having long and broad ears; b) having long hair on the forelocks.

**Behang**, (v.) v. i. tr. 1) to hang, cover (with); eine mit Bildern behängte Stube, a room hung with pictures; sich mit etwas —, coll. to deck or trick one's self out with; sich mit schlechten Feuten —, to keep bad company; 2) a) to attack, to stick fast to (the game, used of dogs); b) to tie a hound and lead him; II. *refl.* vulg. sich mit etwas —, to meddle with ...; see Befassen, II. [*ing in dogs.*]

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to rake.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to make water upon, to bespiss.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to clothe with a

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to continue, persevere, persist (bei, in, auf with *Dat.*), in, to insist (upon); to hold on or out, to be steadfast (in the faith, &c.); to adhere (to), to stand (to or in), *fam.* to stick (to an opinion, &c.); auf einer Fuge —, to face out a line; das —, v. a. (str.) n. the (act of) persevering, &c., perseverance; persistence, *Phys.* (in fluids) permanence.

**Behang**, I. adj. persevering, assiduous, steady, steadfast; constant; firm, continuing; b-e-ständig sein, persistent alliance; II. **Behang**, (v.) f. perseverance, constancy, steadfastness, steadfastness, persistence.

(v.) f. perseverance, constancy, steadfastness, continuance; persistence.

**Behang**, (v.) f. perseverance: **Behang**, n. power of inertness, (*Lat.* *inertia*); **Behang**, m. state of permanence; resistance.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. (aux. sein) to harden, grow hard. [*to rosin.*]

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to cover with resin; **Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to cover with, put on a cap; behaut, p. a. crested (of birds).

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to breathe upon.

**Behang**, (str.) v. tr. to howl; aus dem Größten —, to rough-hew, to hew roughly; *Carp. & Sculp.* to chip, cut, square, form by cutting; dress, trim (timber); to poll, to lop (trees); to edge, fresh-cut (a mill-stone); *Min.* to try, assay (stones); *Engl.* to chisel.

**Behang**, **Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to form into or surround with little heaps, to hill, hillock, earth.

**Behang**, (v.) v. i. tr. 1) to maintain, defend, support, sustain, hold (an opinion, &c.), to keep or affirm, alledge, avouch, avow; make good (one's ground, &c.); 2) to assert; das Schicksal —, to remain master of (to keep) the (battle-) field; II. *refl.* to stand, hold, or keep one's ground; to hold out, keep or bear up (against); sich gegen den Wind —, to stand (bear up against) the strength of the wind; die Preise — sich, prices maintain themselves, keep their ground, &c.

**Behang**, (v.) f. 1) the (act of) maintaining, &c.; 2) assertion, allegation, proposition; statement; **Behang**, m., **Behang**, n. Log. predicate.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to lodge; sich —, to settle; behaut, p. a. domiciled, domiciliated.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to case.

**Behang**, (v.) f. lodging, house, housing, domicile, habitation, abode, mansion.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to provide or cover with a skin, hide.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to redress (grievances, &c.), to remove (difficulties, &c.).

**Behang**, (str.) m. excuse, pretext; shift, make-shift, device, expedient; der —, the last resource; als —, by way of shift.

**Behang**, (str.) v. refl. 1) to make shift (with), to make do; 2) to resort to, to fall back upon; sich kummerlich — müssen, to have but a scanty allowance, to have much ado to make both ends meet, to get through very poorly. [*excuse.*]

**Behang**, adj. serving as an expedient or **Behang** (I. n. **Behang**), (v.) v. tr. to molest, importune, annoy, trouble.

**Behang**, (v.) f. molestation, trouble, importunity, annoyance.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. 1) to provide with a helmet; 2) to helve (an axe, &c.); behelmt, p. a. helmeted. [*with a shirt.*]

**Behang**, p. a. (*Gölle*, Faust II.) provided

\* **Behang**, (v.) n. (*Hebr.*) Bohemoth. **Behang**, (str.) m. *Bot.* behen, ben, bladder-catchfly (*Silene inflata*); 1) der weisse —, a) white behen, bladder campion (*Chenopodium album* L.); b) (*or*) —fledermaus, f.) saw-toothed centaur; white centaur (*Centaurium album* L.); 2) der rothe —, red behen, sea lavender (*Statice linum* L.); —nuß, f. behen-nut, ben-nut; —(nuß)baum, m. smooth-barked *Moringa pterygosperma*; —öl, n. ben-nut oil.

**Behang**, **Behang**, adj. agile, nimble, active, adroit.

**Behang**, (v.) f. agility, nimbleness, swiftness, adroitness, activity.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to harbour, lodge, house; accommodate with lodgings.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. 1) to rule, govern; to sway; to dominate; 2) to command (*also Mil.*) to overlook; an, to command the forts of a stream with guns, &c.), to have under one's

control or command, to keep under; b-de M. höhe, *Mil.* commanding ground; Gr. J. b. herrscht seinen Gegenstand nicht in dieser Weise Mr. H. has no such grasp on his subject; f. —, to command one's own mind, to keep one's temper, to be master of one's self, of one's passions; sich — lassen von ..., to be under the control of ... — **Behang**, (str.) m. ruler, governor, master; monarch, sovereign. — **Behang**, (str.) m. mistress, sovereign. **Behang**, (v.) f. domination, government, sway, command, control, rule; mastery.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. 1) f., see **Behang**; (I. u.) to encourage; 3) f., see **Behang**.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. 1) (I. u.) to encourage; 2) to take to heart, to bear in mind; weigh, consider, deliberate, to ponder upon b-ewerth, b-ewürdig, adj. worth taking heart; worth reflection, deserving of consideration. — **Behang**, (v.) f. the taking heart, &c., reflection; b-ewerth, see **Behang**.

**Behang**, I. adj. courageous; valorous; stout-hearted, manful; — machen, to embolden; to hearten; II. **Behang**, (v.) f. courage, spirit, heart. [*to break in (dogs).*]

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. 1) to bait; **Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to bewail, bemoan.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to bewitch.

**Behang**, see **Behang**. [*Benel.*]

**Behang**, adj. joc. intoxicated, tipsy (cf. **Behang** n. (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent (au *frisch Dat.*), from).

**Behang**, (v.) f. the (act of) hindering, &c.; encumbrance (*Mar.* see **Behang**).

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.

**Behang**, (v.) v. tr. to hinder, to prevent.



*(see style)* done or instituted in behalf of a thing, &c.  
**Behält**, *p. a.* hooped.  
**Behülfe**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with hillocks: hillock, *p. a.* hilly.  
**Behülflich**, *I. adj.* helpful, serviceable; auxiliary, adjutory, instrumental, adjuvant, favourable, conducive, conducive (to); (*in a bad sense*): accessory (to); — sein, to assist, further, promote (a plan, &c., bei einem Plan &c.); — assist, help (one), to lend a hand, to be of assistance to (one, einem); (*in a bad sense*): abet (one); II. *V.-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* helpfulness, &c.  
**Behülfe**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Verhüllen**.  
**Behüten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to jump, hop upon.  
**Behüten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to guard, watch, to preserve: keep (vor *with* Dat.), from; Gott behüte euch! God have you in his keeping! God save you; Gott behüte! God forbid! behüte! no, 2) to drive cattle upon (a field or meadow) for grazing.  
**Behüter**, (*str.*) *m.* guardian, protector.  
**Behütksam**, *I. adj.* cautious, heedful, careful; guarded; prudent; wary (*Bedachtsam*); er brühte sich — aus, he expressed himself guardedly; II. *V.-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* cautiousness, heedfulness, &c.; circumspection, caution, precaution.  
**Behütung**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Hütung**.  
**Bei**, *I. prep.* (*with* Dat.) at, near, about, at the house of, with, by, on, upon, to, in; present; in the presence of; — der Kirche, near the church; Stern — Stern †, star crowding upon; — offenem Fenster sitzen, to sit at the open window; — offenem Fenster, with the window open; — dem Winde segeln (halten), to sail with scant wind or close to the wind; dicht beim Winde segeln (halten), to sail close hauled; was — sich fragen or haben, to carry or have something about one; behalte das — dir, keep that about you (*cf.* **Behalten**); diese Papiere wurden — ihm gefunden, these papers were found on his person (on him); Einat — der Hand nehmen, to take one by the hand; — der Hand sein, to be (near) at hand; die Schlacht — Leipzig, the battle of Leipzig; — Acide, aside; — sich — ihm, I sat next to (*or* close by) him; — Tisch sitzen, to be at dinner; sie saßen rauchend und schwatzend — ihrem Biere, they sat smoking and gossiping over their ale; — er flüchte sitzen, to be engaged at the bottle; — ihm Trinken, [they were stricken by *be* plague] as they drank; — Einem wohnen, egen, *haben*, to live, live, stand, &c. with no or at one's house; er wohnte — dem General, he lived at the ambassador's; — Hofe sein, to live at court; Unterrichts — Einem thun, to have (take) lessons of from one; — dem Stabe dienen, to serve on the staff; — solchen Reuten, with or among such people; — (daheim), with (among) us at home; das Chororgan — den Brusttacten, the organ of singing in crustacea; er genießt keine große Achtung — uns, he enjoys no great esteem among us; beim Homer finden wir ..., we find Homer; ..., wovon wir nachher, — dem Aristoteles reden werden, of which we shall speak *reiter* in connection with (*or* when we come to treat of Aristotle; — Tage, in the day-time; — Nacht, in the night, by night; — Licht(e), by night; — Lebenszeit, in life; — seinen Lebenszeiten, in his lifetime; — Zeiten, in (good) times; — diesem heißen Wetter, in (*ob* mit *cf.* **einsetzen** des in: this hot weather; — dem hohen Aufstande der Wissenschaft, in the present state of science; der Strich der Feder m. Schreiben, the stroke of the pen in writing; sie finden sich —, they are writing, dressing, at dinner, &c.; — Gelde sein, to be well provided with (*coll.* flush of) money; nicht — (de) sein, to be out of or without money;

können Sie — diejem Herrn arbeiten? can you labour with this noise about you? — einem Gewitter ist es gefährlich sich unter einen Baum zu stellen, in a thunderstorm it is dangerous to stand under a tree; — sich denken, to think to one's self; — Ihnen verleihe ich die Geduld, you put me beside my patience: das ist — ihm einerlei, that is all one with him; — mir schlag deine Anschläge nicht an, with me your excuses will not take: Einem — Namen nennen, to call one by his name; — Gott schwören, to swear by God; — meiner Seele, upon my soul; — Leide nicht, by no means; — meiner Ehre, upon my honour; — meiner Selbstheit, as I hope to be saved; — Lebensstrafe, upon (under) pain of death; — deines Königs Zorn (*Schiller*, Don Carlos 2, 2), under pain of your king's displeasure; thue es — deiner Liebe zu mir, do it as you love me: melden Sie sich — ihm, announce, address yourself to him; sich — Jemandem bedanken, to render thanks to one; — Einem anknöpfen, to knock at one's door; *fig.* to sound (*ann.* to pump) one; — Einem anshalten, to stand by one; er hat mich — Helfer und Pfennig begehrt, he has paid me to the last farthing; — guter Gesundheits sein, to be in good health; — Jahren sein, to be (advanced) in years; — sich or — Einem sein, to be in one's right senses; niemand, der — Einem ist, denkt daran, no one with his wits about him thinks of ...; — sich bleiben, to keep one's temper; nicht — Verstande sein, to be beside one's self, to be out of one's senses; — alle dem, for all that; — Weitem, by far, by much; — Weitem nicht so viel, not so much by far; — der Sache bleiben, to keep or stick to the point; — der Inventur, while taking stock; — diesem Geschäft bleibt kein Nutzen, no profit accrues from this business; — Vorkommen (des Wechsels), when presented, on presentation; — Durchlesung Ihres Briefes, on reading your letter; beim ersten Anblick, at first sight; — diesem (or auf dieses) Zeiden, at this signal; — dieser Nachricht, at this news; — Gelegenheit, on occasion, &c., *cf.* **Gelegenheit**; er gewinnt — näherer Bekanntschaft, he improves on acquaintance.  
*II. used adverbially (obsolescent)* about, nearly, almost; — hundert Mann, near a hundred men; — tausend, near a thousand.  
**Beian**, *adv. coll.* hard by, close by.  
**Beianfer**, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. kedg anchor; small bow(er) anchor. — **Beianfern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to kedg.  
**Beiarbeiter**, (*str.*) *m.* assistant-workman; helpmate, assistant.  
**Beibehalten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to keep (up), keep on, retain (in office, &c.); to continue, preserve. — **Beibehaltung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) keeping (on, &c.), retaining, retention.  
**Beibiegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to join, subjoin, annex, enclose (a letter, &c.).  
**Beibinden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to bind or tie to: to bind up with.  
**Beiblatt**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Beiblätter**), *n.* supplementary sheet; extra-(sheet), supplement -(sheet) (of or to a newspaper); *Lit. (Fr.)* feuilleton.  
**Beibote**, (*w.*) *m.* by-messenger; extra-messenger; (in Switzerland, canton of the Grisons) a delegato from a supreme penal court.  
**Beibringen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bring near or forward, to bring in or forth, to produce: to show, adduce (proofs, &c.); (*Einem* etwas: 2) a) to give (one something); b) to administer (something to one, gradually or without his perceiving it); *Einem* einen Schlag, Stoß —, to give, deal or fetch one a blow, a thrust; *Einem* eine Wunde —, to inflict a wound upon one: Gift —, to administer poison; 3) *fig.* a) to affect, inspire, or influence with (fear, &c.); b) to impart, convey, instil (knowledge,

&c.); to make understand, teach: man konnte ihm das Reiten nicht —, he could not be taught to ride; c) to suggest, hint, insinuate: break (a disagreeable news, &c. to ...); *Einem* eine schlimme Meinung von einem Andern —, to injure one in another person's opinion: 4) to bring in or have for a marriage-portion: das —, *v. s. (str.) n. 1)* or **Beibringung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) bringing in or forward, producing, &c.; adduction: 2) marriage-portion, dowry.

**Beibüh**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Beibühler**), *n. Comm.* retail-(shop-, counter-)book.

**Beigasse** [*pr.* b'shāze], (*w.*) *f.* extra-vehicle, extra-coach (*cf.* **Beiwagen**).

**Beicht**, (*w.*) *f.* (*l. n.* **Beicht**) confession, shrift; gut — gehen, *seine* — ablegen, to confess, to make confession: Einem — sagen, — hören, to confess or shrive one.

**Beichten**, (*I. w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to confess; **Be-  
te**, *p. s. m. & f.* confessant, penitent; II. *v. s. (str.) n.* confession.

**Beichtiger**, (*str.*) *m.* (father-)confessor.  
**Beicht** ..., *in comp.* — **brief**, *m.* Ecc. letter dimissory; — **buch**, *n.* communion-book, companion to the altar: — **gänger**, *m.* — **find**, *n.* penitent, confessant; — **geld**, *n.* — **pfennig**, *n.* confessor's fees; — **schein**, *n.* certificate of confession; — **sigel**, *n.* seal of confession: — **stuhl**, *m.* confessional, confessional, confession-chair; — **batter**, *m.* (father-)confessor; — **zeit**, *f.* shrove-tide; — **zettel**, *m.* see — **schein**.

**Beide**, *num. I. adj. (d. s.) pl.* both, the two, either; — **Beiden** or die **beiden** **Beiden**, both the consins: — **sich** **Einem** und **Einem** für —, each for the other: auf or zu **beiden** **Seiten**, on both sides, on either side: meine **beiden** **Schwester**, both my sisters; wir —, both of us; welche —, (*rel.*) both of whom (or which); welcher von **beiden**? which of the two? jeder von **beiden**, all —, either; keiner von **beiden**, neither of the two: Doctor **beiden** **Rechte**, doctor of (both) laws: — **Seidlich**, *Geogr.* the two Sicilies: II. **Beiden**, *s. sing.* both, the one (thing) and the other, either: **beiden**, ... und ... (*obsolescent*), both, ... and ... as well as ...

**Beiderlei**, *adj.* both, of both, of either (sort, species); — **Geistes**, *Gramm.* common: — **Jemand**, *†*, see **Beiderwand**.

**Beiderseitig**, *adj. of or on both sides*; reciprocal, mutual; **beide** **Freunde**, common friends: **beide** **Interesse**, common interests.

**Beiderseits**, *adv.* on both sides; mutually, reciprocally; *sit* —, both of them.

**Beiderwand**, *f. Comm.* linsey-woolsey.

**Beiding**, (*str.*) *n.* any thing additional or supplementary: *provinc. Law*, by-court.

**Beibändig**, (*l. u.*) *I. adj.* amphibious: II. **Beit**, (*w.*) *f.* amphibiousness.

**Beibringen**, (*w.*) *v. Mar.* to bring to: *intr.* to come to, to come up.

**Beidrücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to print to, print with: to annex: 2) or **Beidrücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to set or affix (ein **Stempel**, a seal) to.

**Beibschattig**, *adj.* shaded on both sides: **beide** **Meinungen**, *Geogr.* amphiscii, amphiscians.

**Beibsch**, (*str.*) *m.* oath taken by one who is not a citizen (*differ.* from **Beibsch**).

**Beibrinnen**, *adv.* together.

**Beibrer**, (*w.*) *m.* joint heir, co-heir, coinheritor.

**Beibrer**, (*w.*) *v. intr. provinc.* to toll the church bells slowly, to chime.

**Beibrer**, (*str.*) *n.* intermediate dish; (*Fr.*) *entremets* (*pl.*).

**Beifall**, (*str.*) *m.* applause, approbation, approval, assent: *stürmischer* —, loud applause, acclamation: Gottes —, the approbation of God; Einem — sollen (*l. u.* geben), to applaud, assent to, approve of: to evince or display satisfaction with: — **klatschen**, to clap applause: Jemandem — haben, sich Jemandem — erwerben, to gain one's applause; es hat meinen



—, it falls in or agrees with my opinion, I approve (of) it.

**Beifallen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (*with Dat.*) 1) (obsolescent for *Beistimmen*) to join (one's) party or views, to side with; to applaud, assent, subscribe to (an opinion, &c.); to coincide with: 2) *impers.* to occur, to come to one's remembrance: *wieder* —, to recur: *es fällt mir jetzt bei*, it strikes me now; *es fällt mir (ein Mittel &c.) bei*, I think of (a remedy, &c.): *es fällt mir nichts Besseres bei*, no better plan occurs to me (or to my mind): *sein Name will mir nicht* —, I cannot recall (or hit at) his name.

**Beifällig**, 1. *adj.* 1) *see* *Ermüctlich*; 2) assenting: 3) *for* *Zufällig*; II. *adv.* 1) favourably, graciously: 2) *by* chance; *by* the way.

**Beifall**..., *in comp.* —*Beizeigung*, *f.* sign, demonstration of applause: —*geschrei*, *n.* cheers, cries, shouts of applause: —*geräusch*, *n.* peal of applause: —*klatschen*, *n.* clapping of the hands by applause: —*ruß*, *m.* acclamation, shout of applause: —*sturm*, *m.* roar of applause: —*trieb*, *m.* *Phren.* love of approbation: —*würth*, —*würdig*, *adj.* worthy of applause.

**Beifangen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Beifügen*.

**Beifang**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beifänge*) *m.* Fish. any thing caught more than was expected.

**Beifolge**, *Beifestung*, (*w.*) *f.* titel.

**Beifolgen**, (*w.*) *e. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (*with Dat.*) 1) to follow: to be enclosed, annexed, subjoined: *b-d*, *adj.* enclosed, annexed, subjoined: *b-d* erhalten Sie, enclosed you will receive, annexed I beg to transmit...

**Beifracht**, (*w.*) *f.* extra-freight, by-freight.

**Beifrau**, (*w.*) *f.* female assistant; assistant midwife.

**Beifreude**, (*w.*) *f.* congratulation; *Einem* seine — *bezeigen*, to congratulate one (zu, on).

**Beifüge**, (*w.*) *f.* addition, appendix, supplement: enclosure, the (letter) enclosed.

**Beifügen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to adjoin, add, enclose, annex, subjoin: *beifügt*, annexed, enclosed, subjoined. [attributive.]

**Beifügig**, *adj.* 1) *see* *Beifolgend*; 2) *Gramm.*

**Beifügung**, (*w.*) *f.* addition, adjoining, adjunction, subjoining: *but* —, subjoinedly.

**Beifüg**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Bot.* mug-wort, St. John's wort, *artemisia vulgaris* L.; bitterer, *see* *Bernuth*; 2) *Mar.* psrrel truck of the main and foresail.

**Beigabe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) additional gift; 2) addition, adjunct, appendage, supplement (*Zugabe*).

**Beigang**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beigänge*) *m.* *Archit.* private corridor, gallery, or passage.

**Beigänger**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* slang, interloper, undertrapper, *vulg.* go-between.

**Beigarten**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beigärten*) *m.* curtilage, *Sport.* enclosed space in a burr preserve.

**Beigeben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to add, join to (as an assistant), to appoint.

**Beigeben**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to go joined to, to be enclosed; 2) *fig.* to come into one's mind, to occur, strike, &c. *cf.* *Beifallen*, *Einsallen*; *sich* (*Dat.*) — *lassen*, to take it into one's head, to fancy, imagine; to presume, dare: *b-d*, *p. a.* enclosed, adjoined, annexed, by the present.

**Beigehülfe**, (*w.*) *m.* *see* *Beihilfe*.

**Beigelt**, (*str.*) *n.* (additional) oscar.

**Beigemach**, (*str.*, *pl.* *2-Macher*) *n.* cabinet.

**Beigemann**, *p. a.* unnamed.

**Beigericht**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* *Beilehen*.

**Beigeschmack**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beigeschmäcke*) *m.* tinge, tang, twang, after-taste.

**Beigefell**, (*w.*) *m.* associate, mate, fellow.

**Beigefellen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to associate, join.

**Beigethen**, *adj.* obsolescent for *Zugehen*.

**Beigieken**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Zugieken*.

**Beigiebel**, (*str.*, *pl.* *2-cr*) *n.* 1) additional

member; 2) *Archit.* one of the smaller mouldings.

**Beigüt**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beigüter*) *n.* 1) a small estate attached to a larger; 2) *see* *Beifast*.

**Beiguhden**, *adv.* *provinc.* at hand.

**Beiguspel**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* bastard (*Beischlog*).

**Beigür**, *adv.* at the side, by the side (of), *fig.* mit —, by the way, by the by (*Nebenbei*).

**Beigut**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beigüte*) *m.* adjutant court-yard, curtilage.

**Beiguten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fetch, bring near; 2) *Mar.* to tally or haul aft (the sheets), to bring the wind aft.

**Beigülfe**, (*w.*) *f.* help, aid, assistance, succour, supply: — *an* Geld, subsidy.

**Beigügen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to shoot out of the proper season. [by-blow.]

**Beigut**, (*str.*, *pl.* *2-cr*) *n.* bastard, *vulg.*

**Beigirge**, (*w.*) *f.* church attached to the parish church.

**Beigänge**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beigänge*) *m.* accompanying, accessory, or additional sound. [boy.]

**Beigrecht**, (*str.*) *m.* under-servant: stable-

**Beigut**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beigüte*) *m.* under-cook.

**Beigommen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) *gener.* with *Dat.* 1) to be enclosed, annexed:

2) *a)* to come or get at: *coll.* (*fig.*) to get or come round (one): *es ist ihm nicht beigommen*, there is no getting at or round him, there is no making an impression on him;

*b)* *fig.* *see* *Beigehen*; 3) to reach, match:

*dies kommt jenem nicht bei*, this falls short of that; *seinem Schaden* —, to make up, to repair one's loss: *b-d*, *p. a.* annexed, enclosed.

**Beigraut**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beigrauter*) *n.* herbs used in serving up or decorating dishes.

**Beigreis**, (*str.*) *m.* concentric circle; *Astr.* epicycle.

**Beig**, (*str.*) *n.* hatchet, *das große* —, axe: *das* — *zu weit hinaus werfen*, *fig.* to exaggerate. [a larger one.]

**Beigabe**, (*w.*) *f.* small drawer or box within

**Beigage**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a)* addition, supplement; *b)* *see* *Beiblatt*; the (letter) enclosed, enclosure; *Comm.* *lauf* —, as per supplement or enclosure: 2) deposit; 3) *Butch.* *see* *Zulage*.

**Beigäger**, (*str.*) *n.* consummation of marriage, spousals, nuptials (of persons of high rank).

**Beigänder**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* *Vincentländer*.

**Beigassen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Zulassen*.

**Beigast**, (*w.*) *f.* *Comm.* & *Mar.* adventure, by-freight, extra-freight; portage.

**Beigausen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to run by the side (of).

**Beigäuser**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) foot-boy, errand-boy; *fig.* supernumerary; *Comm.* *see* *Beigänger*; 2) *coll.* addition, supplement.

**Beigäufig**, I. *adj.* incidental, collateral, accessory, parenthetic (observation, &c.); *cine* *b-c* Berechnung, a rough calculation; II. *adv.* 1) Incidentally, &c.; by the way, besides, by the by; 2) about (Umgehend).

**Beig...**, *in comp.* —*bau*, *m.* *see* —*fid*; —*brief*, *m.* register of a ship, great or grand bill of sale.

**Beigehen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Beis*) small

**Beigieck**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* 1) notch; mark; 2) notched stick (*Reibholz*).

**Beigegen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to lay by or to, to add to; 2) to enclose, adjoin: *fig.* 3) to adjust, settle, accommodate, make up, compose (a difference); 4) to attribute: *a)* to impute, ascribe; *b)* to give, to impose (a name, &c.) upon; *c)* to attach (value, importance to ...); 5) *Mar.* ein *Beigieck* —, to bring to (a ship), to lay by the lee; II. *intr.* 1) *Mar.* to come or heave to; 2) *fig.* to come to, to assent to one's opinion.

**Beigegung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) addition; 2) *fig.* *a)* attribution; *b)* imposition; 3) accommodation,

composition, settlement (of a dispute), arrangement, adjustment: *B-Beigriff*, *m.* dicament; *B-Swort*, *n.* *Gramm.* adjective.

**Beigieb**, (*str.*) *n.* condolence; *Einem* — *bezeigen*, to condole (with) one (über / *Acc.* / on), to evince one's sympathy (with *B-Beizeiger*, *m.* condoler: *B-Beizeigung*, condolence: *B-Beiric*, *m.* —*schreiben*, *n.* *le* of condolence.

**Beigieien**, (*str.*) *n.* T. 1) iron for

facturing hatchets, &c.; 2) rod-iron.

**Beigien**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to hew, chop, or with a hatchet; 2) to gauge (a cask).

**Beigier**, (*str.*) *m.* woodman who plucks the felled wood and cuts off the bark.

**Beig...**, *in comp.* —*fertig*, *adj.* *Shi* ready-built all to the rigging: —*fid*, *Ichth.* hatchet-fish (*Gasteropodites* Bl.): —*mig*, *adj.* *Bot.*, &c. hatchet-shaped, so-

firm: —*geld*, *n.* *Min.* extra-wages for using the tools in repair: —*hammer*, *m.* dice, adze.

**Beigegen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to lie with

lie in; 2) *Mar.* to lie to, to try (under a sail): *vor* *Top* und *Tafel* —, to try, lie

strike ahull or under bare poles; *b-d* *Ed* ben, enclosed letter: the annexed.

**Beigie**, (*w.*) *f.* —*tafel*, *f.* truck-table, vel-board: —*spiel*, *n.* trucks: —*stein*, *m.* *q*

**Beig...**, *in comp.* —*traut*, *n.* —*pflo* *f.* *Bot.* axe-vetch, axewort (*Coronilla* *see* *Beider*).

**Beigmann**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Beigwand**, (*w.*) *f.*

**Beig...**, *in comp.* —*schmidt*, *m.* smith makes hatchets and axes: —*schneide*, *f.* chisel-formed snail (*Dolabella*): —*stein*, *m.* *Ma* axe-stone, nephrite: —*stiel*, *m.* hatchet-

—*stafel*, *f.* capital punishment with the —*wurzel*, *f.* common blue iris (*Schwertl*).

**Beig**, *contract.* of *bei* *dem*, *see* *Bei*.

**Beigade**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beigade*) *f.* assist

maid. [(of a married woman), *cine*]

**Beigmann**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beigmann*) *m.* 1)

**Beigengen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to mingle with

**Beigessen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem* etwas

to attribute, ascribe; to impute, to charge (one) with, to lay to one's charge: 2)

**Beigegen**, I. 4; **Glauben** —, to attach or credit, to believe, to credit: *Einem* gute

sichten —, to give one credit for good in-

tions: *beigegen*, imputable: attributab-

**Beigegung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of attribut-

&c.; (*in a bad sense*) imputation.

**Beigegen**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mill.* by-multure.

**Beigegen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mix with, to

a mixture to ... —**Beigegung**, (*w.*) *f.*

mixture: 1) mixture; infusion; 2) addition; ingradient: *cine* geringe — *von* ..., a sprin-

tinge of ...

**Bein**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) bone; 2) leg (*in a*

*fine anatomy*: the lower leg or [*Lad.*]

3) leg, foot (of tables, chairs, &c.), brace

leg (of a pair of compasses); *Einem* die

helfen or unterstützen, to trip one up, to

up one's heels, to give one a foil: *fig.* to

plant or injure one, *vulg.* to put one's

out of joint: (*Einem* *cr.*) auf die *B-c* br-

to set (one) upon his legs: to set (one)

to raise, assist, aid, support; to raise

army: to bring up (children): auf den

on foot, about; ich kann auf meinem *B-c*

I've not a foot to stand upon; sich auf

*B-c* halten, to keep one's legs or foot

sich auf die *B-c* machen, to start, to

*coll.* to be off; to set out or off; to take

one's heels, to run away; ich will dir

machen, *coll.* I'll make you find your

nimm die *B-c* in die Hand! nimm die *B-c*

make haste! run as fast as you can; *G*

auf die *B-c* helfen, *see* *Einem* auf die *B-c*

gen; wieder auf die *B-c* kommen, to re-

turn to regain one's legs; *fig.* to recover



health: find Sie so früh auf den B-en? are you up so early? er ist nicht gut auf den B-en, he is a bad walker: er ist gut auf den B-en, he is a good (stout) walker or pedestrian.

Bein' ..., in comp. —ader, *f. Anat.* crural vein: —ähnlich, *adj.* 1) shaped like a leg: 2) resembling bone, see —artig.

Beinhaar, *Beinhair*, *adv.* almost, nearly, about, well-nigh: within an ace or a little (off, next to (nothing, &c.)), little short (off): all but (unanimous, &c.): es ist — cinerici, *coll.* it is much the same thing: in comp. (*T.*, &c.) —gleich, sub-equal, nearly equal: —dreipfüßig, sub-trifid, nearly trifid: —ringförmig, sub-annular, &c.

Beiname, (*irr.*) *m.* 1) surname, cognomen, cognominum, agnomen: 2) nickname, by-name: Einem einen B-n geben, to surname: in an ill sense, to nickname.

Bein' ..., in comp. arbeiter, *m.* worker in bone: —artig, *adj.* bony, osseous: —astig, *f.* bone ashes: —blütterig, *f. Surg.* exfoliation: —blume, *f. Bot.* marsh-marigold (*Caltha* L.): —bohrer, *m.* 1) see Sanfbohrer: 2) wimble used by workers in bone: —brech, *n.* 1) *Miner.* see Beinnell, 1; 2) —brechgras, *n. Bot.* yellow marsh-anthriscum (*Anthriscum ossifragum* L.): —brecher, *m. Ornith.* osprey, bone-breaker, bald buzzard, sea-eagle (*Halco ossifragus* L.): —bruch, *m.* fracture or breaking of a leg: —brüchig, *adj.* broken-legged: —bruchlade, *f.* see —lade.

Beinchen, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Bein) 1) a) ossicle, a small bone: b) Gam, cockal, buckle-bone: 2) a little leg.

Bein' ..., in comp. —brechster, *m.* turner in bone: —bürr, see Knochenbürr.

† Beinchen, (*Beinchen*) *adv.* near. Beinlich, (*w.*) *v. intr.* coll. to walk with short, quick steps (*cf.* Füßlein).

Beinern, *adj.* made of bone, bony.

Beinerv, (*irr.*) *m. Anat.* accessory nerve.

Bein' ..., in comp. —erzeugung, *f. Surg.* ossification: —fünle, —fünleis, *f. Surg.* see Windborn: —feile, *f.* bone file: *Surg.* rugine, raspator: —fisch, *m. Ichth.* bone-fish, bottle-fish (*Ostracion* L.): —frag, *m.* see Knochenfrag: —fügung, *f.* articulation: *Anat.* symphysis: —fütter, *n.* lining of the laps of a saddle: —geige, *f. Mus.* see Gamba: —gerippe, —gerüß, *n.* skeleton: —geschwulst, *f. Surg.* exostosis: —gestell, *n.* skeleton: —gewächs, *n.* excrecence of a bone: —glas, *n.* alabaster glass: —gras, *n.* see —brech, 2; —hai, *m. Ichth.* basling-shark (*Squalus macrurus* L.): —harnisch, *m.* cuissos, tassos, greaves (*pl. i.* —hart, *adj.* as hard as bone: —haus, *n.* bone-house, charnel-house, ossuary: —hant, *f. Anat.* periosteum: —hebel, —heber, *m. Surg.* elevatory: —heil, *n.* 1) see —weil, 1; 2) *Bot.* comfrey, consound (*Symphytum officinale* L.): —hülle, *f. Anat.* cotyle, cotyla: —holz, 1) or —pöste, *n.* —hülle, *f.* see Hartriegel: 2) see Hartriegel.

Beinigt, *adj.* as hard as bone.

Beinlich, *adj.* bony: in comp. legged, footed.

Bein' ..., in comp. —leid, *n.* or —leider, *n. pl.* trousers, pantaloons; kurz —, breeches, small-clothes: enganfüßende —, tights: —leidertrasse, *f. Theat.* a man's part given by a woman in a man's dress: —leiderstoff, *m.* stuff or material for making trousers, trouseering: —knopf, *m.* 1) bone-button: 2) *Anat.* condyl. bone-knot: —fleck, *m. Surg.* white swelling (Windborn): —lade, *f. Surg.* (hospital) fracture-box, commander: splinter.

Beinling, (*str.*) *m.* 1) that part of an animal's hide which covered the upper part of the leg: 2) leg of a stocking.

Beinlöss, *adj.* boneless.

Bein' ..., in comp. —mehl, *n.* see —aiche: —mütel, *m. Anat.* crural muscle: —naht, *f.*

*Surg.* suture: —öl, —schmalz, *n.* neat's-foot-oil (Stanchfett): —rüge, *f. Surg.* fissure of the bone: —rührholz, *n.* see Hartriegel: —rüftung, *f.* see —schienen: —säge, *f.* bone-saw, surgeon's-saw: —samen, *m. Bot.* 1) bone-seed (*Osteospermum*): 2) salfern (*Lithospermum*): —schellen, *f. pl.* fetters, shackles: —schneur, *f. 1) Surg.* see —lade: 2) —schienen, *pl. see* —harnisch: —schwarz, *n. Chem.* bone-black, ivory-black, velvet-black: —spalte, *f. Surg.* longitudinal fissure of the bone: —spat, *m. Farr.* bone-spavin: —stäbe, *m. pl.* the projecting staves of a cask which serve as stands for it: —waren, *f. pl.* bone-articles, bone-toys: —weil, *n. 1) Miner.* osteocolla, bone-binder, stocheloch: 2) see —heil: —würst, *m.* see —erzeugung: —würst, *f.* see —heil, 2.

Beirorden, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to adjoin, coordinate: beirordnet, *p. a.* coordinate: Beirgeordnete, *m. (decl. like adj.)* adjunct, assistant: —Beirordnung, (*w.*) *f.* coordination.

Beirpaden, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pack up with.

Beirpferd, (*str.*) *n.* 1) horse in reserve, relay-horse, by-horse: 2) lod-horse.

Beirpflchten, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (Einem) to assent to, to consent, to agree with, to approve: Jemandes Meinung —, to accede to (or to be of) one's opinion: —Beirpflchtung, (*w.*) *f.* consent, assent.

Beirräth, (*str.*, *pl.* Beirräthe) *m.* 1) advice: 2) auditor of a court of justice: —Beirräthen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* Einem —, to assist a person with one's advice. [reckoning.]

Beirräthen, (*w.*) *v. tr. intr.* to add to in Beirren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mislead, confuse.

Beirramen, *adv.* together: seine Gedanken — haben, to have one's wits about one: —siegend, *adj.* *Anat.* conglobate (of glands).

Beirsaß, (*w.*) *m.* 1) a small farmer who has not land enough to keep a horse: 2) see Beirfeger: 3) see Schugverwandter.

Beirsaß, (*str.*, *pl.* Beirsaße) *m.* apposition: addition: ohne —, unalloyed: —wort, *n. Gramm.* epithet.

Beirschaffen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to procure Beirschale, (*w.*) *f.* Carp. out-side plank, slab, slice.

Beirschiffen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* see Beirreuen.

Beirschiff, (*str.*) *m.* cock-boat: tender: B-schiffer, *m.* cock-swain.

Beirschlaf, (*str.*) *m.* a lying with, cohabitation, copulation: der uneheliche —, concubinage, fornication: —Beirschlafen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (with Dat.) to sleep with ..., *cf.* Beirschlafen: —Beirschläfer, (*str.*) *m.* bedfellow: B-in, (*w.*) *f.* concubine; bedfellow.

Beirschlag, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Archit.* raised footpace (stone-seat) before the door of a house, &c.: perron: 2) a) false (base) coin: b) bastard (of a person of high rank, &c. *cf.* Beirfind).

Beirschlägen, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* (aux. sein) to assent to, to be of one's party: II. *tr.* to enclose (a letter).

Beirschließen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to lock up: 2) *fig.* to enclose, add, annex (letters, &c.).

Beirschluß, (*str.*, *pl.* Beirschlüsse) *m.* enclosure, enclosed letter: durch —, under cover: im — finden Etw., Comm. enclosed you will find.

Beirschlüssel, (*str.*) *m.* by-key: picklock.

Beirschmad, (*str.*) *m.* see Beirgeschmad.

Beirschmelzen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to add to ... in melting.

Beirschreiben, I. (*str.*) *v. tr.* to write to, note to, add (in writing): to write on the margin: II. *s. (str.) n.* a writing or letter joined to the principal one: recommendatory or explanatory letter accompanying other writings.

Beirschreiber, (*str.*) *m.* assistant clerk.

Beirschrift, (*w.*) *f.* annotation, marginal note: postscript.

Beirschüssel, (*w.*) *f.* by-dish, side-dish.

Beirschuß, (*str.*, *pl.* Beirschüsse) *m.* contribution, share.

Beirschütten, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pour to (2) to loose (the earth) round the vine-roots.

Beirsegel, (*str.*) *n. Mar.* by-sail, drablor. Beirsein, (*str.*) *n.* presence: im — des ..., in the presence of ... ohne mein —, without my being present.

Beirteit, Beirteite, Beirteits, I. *adv.* aside, apart: —thun, to remove: —legen, to lay by: to lay aside or apart: etwas — setzen, to lay aside, to set aside: *fig.* to lay or set aside, to forget, make light of: —bringen, 1) to put aside, to remove: 2) to purloin, abstract: II. *s. (indecl.) n.* (probably derived from the English) aside (Lessing, Schlegel, *cf.* Sanders & Grimm).

Beirsetzen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to put to or set on (the fire): 2) to deposit (in a vault), to bury, entomb: 3) *Mar.* ein Segel —, to heave out, unfurl, unfold a sail; mehr Segel —, to make sail, to unfurl: alle Segel —, to crowd all the sails or canvass, to clap on all the sails: alle Segel beirgeseht haben, to carry a press of sail. —Beirsetzung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) putting to, &c.: 2) the depositing in a vault, entombment.

Beirständig, *adj.* see Kurzständig.

Beirsig, (*str.*) *m.* assessor, seat or right of sitting (in council, in an assembly, &c.).

Beirsigen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. haben) to sit by, to have a seat in: *Law.* to sit in a court of law: daß —, *v. s. (str.) n.* assessor.

Beirfeger, (*str.*) *m.* 1) assessor, judge lateral, assistant: 2) see Schugverwandter.

Beirforger, (*w.*) *f.* see Mitforger; Vormund: schait. —Beirforger, (*str.*) *m.* see Vormund.

Beirspiel, (*str.*) *n.* example, instance: precedent: pattern: zum —, as for example, for instance, such as, such are, viz: nimm dir ihn nicht zum —, don't take an example by or from him: ein — geben, to set an example: sich (Dat.) ein — an etwas (Dat.) nehmen, to take an example, a lesson from ... on Einem ein — (Exempel) statuiren (geben, vollziehen), to make an example of one: ein — soll an ihnen vollzogen werden, an example shall be made of them: als — aufführen, to instance: durch — (*gener. pl.* B-e) belegen, to exemplify: böse B-e verberben gute Zitten, proverb, bad examples corrupt good manners.

Beirspiellos, *adj.* unexampled, unprecedented, unparalleled, matchless.

Beirspieligkeit, (*w.*) *f.* unexampled behaviour or state.

Beirspringen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) (Einem) to hasten to one's assistance: to succour, relieve.

Beirstand, (*str.*, *pl.* Beirstände) *m.* 1) assistance, succour, support: 2) assistant, helper, supporter: —vor Gericht, counsel: 3) *Mar.* a second ship, a ship in a fleet appointed second to the admiral or commanding officer: 4) second (in duels): ohne —, unaided, unassisted: Einem — leisten, to give, afford, or render assistance to, to give (one) help, to succour: B-scheider, *pl.* subsidies: —Beiränder, (*str.*) *m.* 1) assistant, bystander: 2) *Mar.* see Beirstand, 3: —Beirständig, *adj.* assisting, assistant: B-e Wort, *Gramm.* adjective.

Beirreden, (*str.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to sail close-hauled.

Beirreden, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* see Einflehen.

Beirreuen, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* 1) to stand by: alle Segel — lassen, *Mar.* to let all sails out: 2) *fig.* (Einem) to assist, help, succour: to support, second: to attend (a sick person, &c.): to relieve (the poor, &c.): to back, countenance, sustain: Gott stehe dir bei, God help you: mit Trost —, to comfort: —Beirreue, *m. (decl. like adj.)* 1) bystander: 2) (legal) adviser, counsel (Beirstand). — Beirreuer,



(*str.*) *m.* 1) bystander; 2) backer, &c.; 3) *Mar.* see *Beistand*. — *Beisteherin*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) female assistant; 2) midwife.

*Beistener*, (*w.*) *f.* contribution, subsidy, supply; collection, alms. [*collection*].

*Beistern*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to contribute (to a *Beistimmen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (Einem) 1) to concede, agree, or strike in (with one); 2) to join in; to assent (to), consent, accede (to), to concur (in).

*Beistimmung*, (*w.*) *f.* assent, consent, concurrence, acquiescence.

*Beistrich*, (*str.*) *m.* comma. [*a rivor*].

*Beistrom*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beistrome*) *m.* arm of *Beistüd*, (*str.*) *n.* additional piece, appendage; dependency.

*Beißbeere*, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* Indian or Spanish pepper (*Pfeffer*, *Spanischer*).

*Beißten*, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* 1) to bite; to bite, snap (*nach*, *ab*); 2) to bite (on); to bite, nibble (*at*) (*of* fish); 3) to cut, smart (*of* wounds), to itch: *Pfeffer beißt auf der Zunge*, popper bites the tongue; *coll.-s.* nicht viel zu — haben, to be poorly off; *Hunde*, welche bellten — nicht, barking dogs never bite; in die Angel —, to take the bait, to suffer one's self to be caught; in einem faulen Apfel —, to submit to necessity, to make up one's mind to a disagreeable thing; um sich —, to snap, growl at, to be quarrelsome; ins Gras —, *vulg.* to die, *anal.* to bite the dust, to gnaw the ground; II. *tr.* to bite; to gnaw: der Hund biß mich ins Bein, the dog bit my leg; III. *refl.* to bite one's self or each other or one another: sich (*Dat.*) (vor *etwas*) in (auf) die Zunge, Lippen —, to bite one's lips, to stifle, suppress one's laughter with difficulty: sich um etwas —, to quarrel, fight for.

*Beißend*, *p. a.* biting; *fig.* sharp, smart, keen, pungent; acrid, tart, acrimonious; sarcastical, bitter; *6-er* Scherz, a biting jest; *6-er*, *n.* sharpness, *sc.* pungency, sarcasticalness, poignancy.

*Beißer*, (*str.*) (*m.*) 1) a biter, biting dog, dog given to biting; 2) quarreller; 3) see *Beißer*. — *Beißerei*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act or habit of biting, &c.; 2) *fig.* quarrelling, noisy dispute.

*Beißfliege*, (*w.*) *f.* *Entom.* stinging fly (*Atractocera pungens*).

*Beißig*, *adj.* 1) biting, &c., see *Beißend*; 2) *fig.* snappish, quarrelsome, doggish, crusty, currish: *6-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* snappishness, tartness.

*Beißkäfer*, (*str.*) *m.* *Entom.* stinging-beetle (*Carabus*). [*Cobitis fossilis*].

*Beißer*, (*str.*) *m.* Ichth. mudfish, loach *Beißer*, ..., in comp. — tohl, *m.* *Bot.* beet (*Beta vulgaris alba* L.); —forb (—fober), *m.* muzzlo (which stops biting); —mittel, *m.* corrosive (*Agmittel*); —mücke, *f.* see *Beißfliege*; —rübe, *f.* see *Beete*; —wurz, *f.* root of the *Pulsatilla* (*Wiesen-Rübenfelle*); —zahn, *m.* cutting-tooth, incisor; —zange, *f.* cutting pliers or nippers.

*Beiß(e)*, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* bidding, respiro.

*Beißel*, (*str.*) *m.* (from the Dutch) Carp., &c. (*Estsch*) —firmer —chisel. [*wait*].

*Beißten*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (+*6*) *provinc.* to bide.

*Beißtän*, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* see *Beilegen*.

*Beißtisch*, (*str.*) *m.* side-board.

*Beißtrage*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beißträge*) *m.* contribution; apply, share, contingent, quota; einen — zu — geben, to contribute to ...

*Beißtragen*, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* to contribute, to bear a share: II. *intr.* to contribute, conduce, be conducive (*zu*, *wo*), to assist, succour, help; dies wird viel dazu — ihn neu zu stärken, this will go far towards giving him new strength.

*Beißträger*, (*str.*) *m.* contributor.

*Beißreiben*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* see *Eintreiben*.

*Beißreien*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aus*, *sein*) 1) *n*) (*partic. Sp.* of *doen*) to plant the two of

the hind foot near the heel of the fore foot; b) to place one foot near the other; 2) (*with Dat.*) a) to accede (to), to come over (to some party); to enter into (a league); to take part, to share in; to join in or with, to assent to (an opinion): Einem als Theilnehmer im Geschäft —, to enter or get into partnership with one, to associate one's self with one: Jemandes Partei —, to join one's party, to side with one.

*Beitritt*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a peculiar kind of step, *cf.* *Beitreten*, 1; 2) accession, adhesion, concurrence, taking part, &c.

*Beitrittsort*, (*str.*) *n.* *Law.* interlocution; injunction.

*Beitrumm*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beitrummer*) *m.* *Law.* joint-guardian, co-guardian.

*Beitwag*, *Beitwagt*, (*w.*) *f.* *Mil.* bivouac.

— *Beitwägen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to bivouac.

*Beitwägen*, (*str.*) *m.* by-coach, by-waggon, extra-coach.

*Beitweg*, (*str.*) *m.* by-way, by-road.

*Beitweib*, (*str.*, *pl.* *6-er*) *n.* concubine.

*Beitwerfen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to throw by.

*Beitwert*, (*str.*) *n.*, *Beitwessen*, (*str.*) *n.* the accessory, non-essential parts of a work, accessories, accompaniments.

*Beitwirkung*, (*w.*) *f.* *Med.* midwifery.

*Beitwuchen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*with Dat.*) 1) to assist (*at*), to be present (*at*), to attend (a meeting, &c.); 2) to lie with, cohabit with; 3) to be inherent: es wuch ihm gute Eigenschaften bei, he is endowed with good qualities.

*Beitwuchung*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) presence, attendance; 2) (chastice) cohabitation.

*Beitwort*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beitwörter*) *n.* *Gramm.* adjective: epithet. — *Beitwürflich*, *adj.* adjectival; epithetic; *adv.* adjectively.

*Beizählen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to contribute.

*Beizählen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to annumerate, number amongst: er ist den besten Beizählern, he ranges with the best.

*Beize*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Sport.* a baiting; *Fale.* hawking, flying; a) *Chem.*, &c. maceration, corrosion; b) *Tann.* ooze, masfaring; tan-liquor; *Furr.* carroting; *Dy.* mordant, red-steep; c) (*zu* *Tabak*) sauce; den Haaren die — geben, *Halt.* to dress the fur; d) (*das* *Beizmittel*) corrosive; *Engl.* *aqua fortis*; 3) staining-matter, staining, colour.

*Beizichen*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) by-note; counter-mark; 2) *Herald.* rebatement.

*Beizichnen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to note down.

*Beizzeiten*, *adv.* betimes, in (good) time, early, soon.

*Beizen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Pharm.*, &c. to macerate, to soak (*Tann.* skins); *Halt.* to dress (the fur); 2) *Chem.* to corrode; *Swg.* to cauterise; *Dy.* to frot, stain; to mordant; to alum; *Metall.* to frot (gold, silver), to half-scour; to pickle, dip (copper, &c.), to cleanse; *Tann.* to tan; *Join.* to stain, colour (wood); schwarz —, to abunise; *Engl.* to etch; 5-b, *p. a.* corrosive, corroding, caustic; 3) *Sport.* a) to bait; b) to make chase (on birds) by means of hawks, *intr.* to hawk.

*Beiz...*, in comp. —falte, *m.* see *Edelfalte*;

—hund, *m.* see *Spürhund*.

*Beizimmer*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Rebenzimmer*.

*Beiz...*, in comp. —kraft, *f.* corrosive power or quality; —tufe, *f.* tan-vat; —mittel, *n.* corrosive, mordant. [*extra-duty*].

*Beizoll*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Beizölle*) *m.* additional (or *Beiz...* in comp. —linne, *f.* see —tufe;

—vogel, *m.* hawk, falcon; —wolfe, *f.* see *Stechwolf*; —wurz, *f.* see *Beizwurz*; —zuber, *m.* see —tufe.

*Beizügel*, (*str.*) *m.* lost or near ruin.

*Beizun*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to chase, hunt, sport in (a certain place or district).

*Beizun*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to affirm, to assert; to answer in the affirmative or affirmatively: alle Fragen —, to say "yes" to every question;

man schweigt, bejaht, *proverb.* silence gives consent: 5-b, *p. a.* affirmative.

*Beizun*, *adj.* aged, stricken in years.

*Beizun*, (*w.*) *f.* affirmation, assertion; *6-efag*, *m.* affirmative proposition; *6-ewetfe*, *adv.* affirmatively; *6-ewort*, *n.* term of affirmation, affirmative.

*Beizunern*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bewail, lament, deplore, bemoan; *6-ewertig*, *6-ewürdig*, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable; *6-ewürdigkeit*, *f.* deplorableness, &c.

*Beizunzen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cheer loudly, to shout at... rejoicingly, to exult in, triumph in.

*Beizun*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put in the yoke.

*Beizun*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to shout, exult at or over.

*Beizun*, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* — der *Beizunrute*, peak halliard of the mizzen; — der *Marstegel*, down-hauler of the top-studding-sails.

*Beizun*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with lime.

*Beizun*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to becalm.

*Beizun*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *provinc.* to enclose by a hedge or ditch.

*Beizun*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *lit. & fig.* to combat, attack, fight with, oppose; to strive or stand up against, to oppose: to withstand; to subdue, control.

*Beizun*, *pp.* of *Beizun*.

*B. Beizun*, *adj.* 1) known; noted; allgemein —, notorious; es ist mir —, I am aware of it; ich bin hier (herum) nicht —, I am a stranger to the neighbourhood; — werden, 1. to come to be known, to get abroad, to transpire, to take air; 2. to become or get acquainted (mit, with); er ist — mir ein bunter Hund (*Pinde*), *coll.* he is known by the whole town, he is known like a bad shilling; 2) acquainted; familiar: Einem mit Jemand — machen, to introduce one to a person; ich bin mit dieser Sprache genau —, this language is familiar to me, I am conversant with this language; nicht — mit ..., ignorant of ...; etwas — machen, to proclaim, make known, publish, give out, set out, set forth or abroad; (in *Zeitungsblättern*) to advertise; (*prahlerisch*) to trumpet: Einem etwas or Einem mit etwas — machen, to make, bring, or get one acquainted with, to inform one of, declare, notify, impart, communicate something to one.

*Beizun*, *m. & f.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) acquaintance; *feiner* meiner *6-n* sprichst du gut englisch als *6ir*, none of my acquaintance speak such good English as you; der (viel) alte —, *fam.* old crony. [*notoriety*].

*Beizunheit*, (*w.*) *f.* the being known;

*Beizunlich*, *Beizunmerkmale*, *adv.* as is (well) known, as you know, notoriously.

*Beizunmachung*, (*w.*) *f.* publication, notification, proclamation, promulgation, public notice; advertisement.

*Beizunhaft*, (*w.*) *f.* acquaintance; knowledge; connexion; in — bringen, to make acquainted (mit, with); Jemandes — machen, to enter into connexion with one, to form one's acquaintance or an acquaintance with one. [*acc.*].

*Beizunten*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fringe, border.

*Beizun*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to furnish with a cap; *Mar.* to cap (a rope); *Fale.* to hood (wink) (a hawk); *Mas.* to cope (a wall); *Shoe-m.* to cap or now-cap (a pair of shoes, &c.); *Fire-w.* to cap (a case, a rocket); 2) *gard.* to lop (*Bäume*, trees). [*vert.*].

*Beizunbar*, *adj.* convertible, to be converted.

*Beizun*, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to convert; zum Christenthum —, to convert to Christianity, to christianise; II. *refl.* to amend, change for the better. — *Beizun*, (*str.*) *m.* conversion. — *Beizun*, *m. & f.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) convert, proselyte. — *Beizun*, (*w.*) *f.* conversion; (zum Christenthume) christianisation; *6-bote*, *6-gesandte*, *m.* missionary, pro-



pagandist: **B-ei-fer**, *m.* proselytism: **B-s-geandtschaft**, *f.* mission: **B-gefeellschaft**, *f.* missionary society: **B-efucht**, **B-ewuth**, *f.* proselytism.

**Befei-ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to scold, chide.  
**Befei-men**, (*u.*) *v. intr. & refl.* (*aux.* [sein] to get germs, to germ.

**Befen-nen**, (*irr.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to confess, own, acknowledge: 2) *Gan. Farbe* —, to follow suit: eine Farbe nicht —, to revoke: II. *refl.* sich zu —, to acknowledge, own (a deed, &c.); to advocate, embrace, avow, profess (a religion, an art, &c.); to hold to: (frei, freimüthig) to avow: sich schuldig —, to plead guilty: sich zu einer That —, to confess having done a deed. (for a religion), follower.

**Befen-ner**, (*str.*) *m.* confessor, professor  
**Befenn-niß**, (*str.*) *n.* acknowledgment: avowal; confession: creed; daß ichrißliche —, recognisance; daß eibliche —, affidavit; *Theol.-s.* —, *f.* sacrament of the Lord's supper: —, *psalm*, *m.* confessional psalm (Ps. 51): —, *schristen*, *f. pl.* symbolic books, doctrinal or authorised standards (of a church).

**Befen-ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to notch: **Befert-ten**, *p. a. Herald.* scaled; embattled.

**Befen-ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to stick, place tapers round.

**Befet-ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to hang, adorn with chains.

**Befet-tern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to titler at.

**Befie-ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to quill, see **Befiedern**.

**Befie-ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to strew over with gravel.

**Befie-ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to tickle.

**Bef-ten**, (*u.*) *v. intr. Mar.* to head the sea.  
**Befla-ßen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a)* to deplore, lament, bewail, to bemoan, mourn: es ist zu —, daß ..., it is to be regretted that ...: *b)* to commiserate, compassionate, pity: 2) *z.* to accuse, see **Unflagen**; II. *refl.* to complain (über *[with Acc.]*, of; bei; to); worüber beklagt er sich? what does he complain of? er beklagt sich über den Mangel an Bequemlichkeit in seinem Wirthshaus, he complains about the bad accommodation of his hotel. — **Befla-gens-würth**, *adj.* deplorable, *acc.* — **Beflag-te**, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) defendant, impeached, accused.

**Beflam-mern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to provide with cramps.

**Beflats-chen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to applaud by clapping hands: 2) *vulg.* to tell tales of or on, to calumniate, defame.

**Beflau-ben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to handle, finger, claw: to pick with the fingers.

**Beflau-ert**, (*p. a. partic. Herald.*) clawed, furnished with (coloured) talons.

**Befle-ben**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to paste over, to line (with paper, &c.); mit Gipsfetten —, to label; to plaster: II. *intr.* to cleave, stick, adhere.

**Befled-en**, **Befled-ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to blot, blot, bespot, bespatter; to daub.

**Befle-ßen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* see **Befle-ßen**; *partic. intr.* to cleave, to strike root.

**Befleiden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to clothe, to dress, suit, to attire, array: *fig.* to invest: 2) *Tas.* *a)* to cover over, line, face (also with masonry, wood, or other material), shroud, coat: *b)* to inlay: *c)* *Min.* to tub, line (the pit of a mine): *d)* *Hatt.* to dress, trim (a hat): *e)* *Port.* to revet (eine Böschung, a slope): *f)* *Ship-b.* to plank (a vessel): *Mar.-s. g)* einen Anker —, to shoe an anchor: *h)* die Zane —, to serve the cables and ropes; befristet, *p. a. Bol.* tunicated: einen Anker —, to deck an altar: eine Figur —, *Paint. & Sculpt.* to make the drapery of, to clothe, drape a figure; ein Strumenbecken mit Thon —, to line, coat, inlay, loam the basin of a fountain: *fig.-s.* 3) to invest, vest with: mit Wohlthat befristet, vested with power (of attorney): 4) (eine Stelle, ein

Amte) to occupy (a post); to fill, hold (or serve in) an office.

**Beflei-bung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) clothing, dressing: dress, garment: 2) *a)* *Paint., Sculpt., &c.* drapery; hangings, tapestry (of a room): *Mar.-s.* *b)* serving (of the ropes): *c)* (die äußere — an einem Schiffe) bulwark: *d)* *Carp.* cage: *e)* *Steam-eng.* case, casing, (steam-) jacket (Mantel); *f)* *Join.* boxing (of a door); facing, lining (of a pit, &c.); mantle-piece (of a chimney); *g)* side-planks (of a ship); 3) the (act of) investing: investiture: 4) administration (of an office).

**Beflei-bungs-...**, *in comp.* — *inspector*, *m.* superintendent of the clothing-department: — *kissen*, *n. Mar.* (des Stags) pillow: — *forb.*, see **Schanzforb.** — *mauer*, see **Buttermauer**.

**Befleichen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to paste or plaster over: *Weaz.* to dress, size; 2) *fig.* to colour, palliate.

**Beflem-men**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pinch, press, confine, straiten: 2) *fig.* to afflict, oppress; to grieve. — **Beflem-mung**, (*u.*) *f.* pressure: difficulty of breathing, anxiety; anguish: embarrassment.

**Beflet-tern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to climb.

**Beflitten**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Carp., &c.* to join (by a mortice) to assemble.

**Beflumm-en**, (*u.*) *p. a.* oppressed; breathing with difficulty: uneasy, anxious, sorrowful: II. **B-heit**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Beflemmung**.

**Beflopf-en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to knock, beat repeatedly: *Min.* to try (the rocks) by beating: *Coïn.* to beat (the blanks).

**Befloß-en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pave with square pieces of wood.

**Beflü-ßen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to criticize, censure.

**Beflun-ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & refl. vulg.* to be-draggle, drabble, dirty, to clog with dirt.

**Befna-ben** (**Befnap-tern**), (*u.*) *v. tr.* to gnaw or to nibble at.

**Befnap-peln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pick ("when I'm sent for a loaf, you should only see how I pick it all round").

**Befnap-tern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cut short or stint from niggardliness (the servants of fees, &c.).

[of cables:] **Befneist**, *adj.* jammed.

**Befne-ßen**, (*u.*) *v. refl. Mar.* to run foul

**Befne-ren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to snarl at.

**Befn-ern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to bait.

**Befom-men**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to get, receive, obtain, gain: es ist nicht zu —, it is not to be had or got; er befam kein Trinfgeß, he had no feast: einen Anfall von —, to be taken with a fit of ...: Zuß —, to have or get (a) mind; ich konnte ihn nicht zu sehen —, I could not get a sight of him; Land zu Geficht —, to gain sight of land, to descry land: Wiften —, to begin to blossom: Wurzel —, to take or strike root: eine Krankheit —, to fall sick, to be taken ill, to take a disease: Zäune —, to cut teeth, to teethe: II. *intr. (aux. sein)* 1) (*obscure*; *Rückert*, &c.) to thrive, to prosper (*Fortkommen*): 2) to agree with the health: diese Speiße befommt mir nicht, this food (meat) does not agree with or disorders me; der geftrige Spaziergang ist mir nicht gefocht —, I am not (or have not been) (any) the worse for (my) yesterday's walk; wie ist Ihnen Ihre Spazierfahrt —? how do you bear your ride? er ist mir gut —, I find myself the better for it; es wird ihm gefocht —, he will come off badly for it, he will be served out for it: seine Speculation ist ihm Abel —, his speculation has proved a bad job: wohl bekomme es Ihnen! much good may it do you!

**Befor-ben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with a basket (*cf.* einen Korb geben).

**Befor-ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cork.

**Beför-tert**, (*p. a.*) (*Hippel*, *unusual* for **Befleibt**) corpulent.

**Beföft-igen** (*l. u.*) *v. tr.* **Beföft-en**, **Beföft-en**,

(*u.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with food; to board, diet: sich —, to find one's own food; *coll.* to find one's self.

[a boarding-house.

**Beföft-iger**, (*str.*) *m.* nourisher: master of

**Beföft-igung**, (*u.*) *f.* alimentation, board-

ing, board, diet, food. [speien]

**Beföft-en**, (*u.*) *v. tr. vulg.* to bespew (**Bef-straß-beln**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to tickle.

**Befräft-igen** (*l. u.*: **Befräft-en**), (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to strengthen, corroborate: 2) to confirm.

to assert, avouch, aver, sanction.

**Befräft-igung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) corroboration: 2) confirmation, averment, sanction.

**Befrän-zen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to wreath, crown; to garland, festoon.

**Befra-ßen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to scrape on the sur-

face, to cover with scratches, to scratch.

**Befrauten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Gard.* to weed; 2) see **Befrauten**.

**Befrei-ben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to chalk over.

**Befrei-ßen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to encircle, encom-

pass; *Sport.* ein Beföß —, to go round a crown.

**Befreun-igen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to connect; (**Befreun-**

*zigen*, [*u.*] *v. refl.*) to make the sign of the cross upon, *cf.* **Kreuzen**; 2) *Law.* to set a cross under a document: 3) *Mil.* to command by a cross-fire. — **Befreun-igung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) crossing, &c.

**Befrie-ßen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to creep over.

**Befrie-ßen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to make war upon.

**Befrit-teln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to censure, criticise, to find fault with, to carp or cavil at, dis-

parage. — **Befrit-tler**, (*str.*) *m.* fault-finder, caviller, &c., criticaster.

**Befrig-eln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to scrawl, scribble over, bescrawl.

**Befrö-nen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to bestow a crown

(wreath, &c. *cf.* **Krone**) upon (one), to crown.

**Befrö-nung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a crowning: 2) *T.* (or **B-gefims**, *n.*) *a)* cornice (**Kranzgefims**;

*b)* *Port.*, &c. crest; **B-gefims** einer Brücke, coping.

**Befrö-meln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to strew with crumbs.

**Befru-ßen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to crust, incrust. —

**Befru-ung**, (*u.*) *f.* crustation, incrustation.

**Befrum-mern**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to aggravate, grieve, afflict, discomfort, trouble: **Befrum-meri**, *p. a.* sorry (um, über *[with Acc.]*, of, at), anxious, solicitous, concerned: um, über or wegen ... befummert sein, to be concerned for, affected with, solicitous or careful of ... II. *refl.* 1)

(über, wegen) to afflict one's self, to be ag-

grieved by, to be sorrowful, anxious, to grieve (at): 2) to concern or busy one's self with or about, to care for; to attend to, to mind, to take notice of; to meddle with: be-

fummert dich um dich, mind your own business or look to your (own) self: 3) *Law.* to seize, distrain (**Befrummern**).

**Befüm-merniß**, (*str.*) *f. & n.* affliction, grief, sorrow, pain, trouble, solicitude, concern. [mühen]

**Befüm-merung**, (*u.*) *f.* *Law.* see **Befüm-**

**Befum-ben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Law.* to depose, give evidence upon oath: 2) to prove, demon-

strate, manifest. [edly]

**Befüß-en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) to kiss repeat-

**Befäch-eln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to smile at.

**Befach-en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to laugh at; 2) see **Befachen**. [to japau]

**Befach-en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cover with varnish,

**Befach-en**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to load, charge, freight; 2) to encumber, burden; *b-e* **Kohlen-**

**schiffe**, laden colliers: ein ganz *b-e* **Schiff**, a full ship; offe, die ihr mühselig und — *feid* (Matth. 11, 28), all ye that labour and are heavy laden.

**Befag-**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Befäge**) *m.* 1) *a)* any-







**Bel** *rothen Wein?* do you choose red wine? — *Eie noch etwas?* would you like any thing else? II. *intr. (with Dat.)* to please: *es beliebt ihm*, it pleases him, he takes a fancy to, it is his pleasure: *diese Speise beliebt mir nicht*, I don't like this dish (meat): *was beliebt Ihnen?* what is your pleasure or will? *das beliebt Ihnen zu sagen*, you are pleased to say so: *es beliebt ihm nicht zu antworten*, he did not choose, or deign, or was not pleased to answer: *mein Ihnen dies nicht beliebt*, if this is not to your liking: *wie beliebt?* Sir? *ed. Madam?* *ed. I beg your pardon...* *wie (es) Ihnen beliebt*, as you like or please: *nehmen Sie, was Ihnen beliebt*, take your choice.

**Belieben**, (*str.*) *n.* will, inclination, pleasure, liking: *nach —*, at will, *Wille, &c. ad libitum*; *nach Ihrem —*, as you please, at your pleasure: *Jeder nach —*, every one at his taste or at his (own) pleasure: *handeln Sie ganz nach Ihrem —*, use your own discretion in it: *es steht in Ihrem —*, it is (left) at your discretion, it rests with you: *ich stelle es ganz in Ihr —*, I leave that to your own discretion or at your option.

**Beliebig**, *adj.* arbitrary, discretionary, to one's liking or pleasure: in *b-er Größe*, of the size you choose: *nehmen Sie einen b-en Maßstab an*, take any standard you like: *eine b-e Summe*, any sum you please: *b-e Linie*, *Recht, Math.* indefinite line, number: in *b-er Richtung*, in any required direction: *zu jeder b-en Zeit*, at any time whatever.

**Beliebt**, I. *p. a.* liked, beloved, in favour, popular: *fashionable (bei, with); sehr —*, highly thought of: *Comm.* in favour (of wares): — *mögen*, to endear: *sich — machen*, to ingratiate one's self (bei, with): — *sein*, to be liked, &c., admired: to be a favourite (bei, with): — *werden*, to grow in or gain favour: II. *das B-heit*, (*str.*) *n.*, *B-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* the being liked or in favour, popularity.

**Beliebung**, (*u.*) *f.* *obsolescent*, 1) any voluntary contract or agreement (*Hilp.*): 2) voluntary association, *cf. Zöbten*.

**Beliegen**, (*str.*) *v. l. intr. t.* to lie: II. *tr.* to lie on. [*adj.*] *Law*, donee.

**Beliehe**, (*m. pp.* of *Beliehn*, *decl. like Belimiren*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to rule with lines. *Beliehn*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to deceive, cheat, over-reach, trick, humbug.

\* **Belladonna**, *f. Bot.* belladonna, deadly night-shade (*Atropa belladonna* L.).

A. **Belle**, (*u.*) *f.*, or **Bellbaum**, *see* *Abfel*. B. **Belle**, (*u.*) *f.* coll. bark (barking), cough. **Bellen**, (*u.* & *t. str.*) *v. intr. 1)* to bark, to yelp: 2) *fig.* to clamour (against): *mein Magen bellt*, coll. I am terribly hungry.

**Beller**, (*str.*) *m.* barker, &c.

\* **Belletristik**, (*u.*) *m.* one versed in the belles lettres; (*Coleridge*, *m. fl.*) belletrist: — **B-erici**, (*u.*) *f.* pretension to polite literature. — **B-isch**, *adj.* belonging to belles lettres, (*For. Qu. Rec.*, *m. fl.*) belletristic(al).

**Bell**, *in comp.* — **hammel**, *m.* bell-weather (*Reithammel*); — **hufe**, *m.*, **mauß**, *f. Zool.* dwarf-bare (*Lepus pusillus*); — **hörn**, *n.* *see* *Bell(c)horn*; — **huhn**, *n.* *see* *Bälghuhn*.

**Beloßen**, **Belobigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to praise, commend, applaud, make honourable mention of: — **Beloßigung**, (*u.*) *f.* praise, commendation: honourable mention: **B-ß...**, *in comp.* commendatory: **B-ßpreis**, *m.* second-best premium.

**Beloch**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to bore holes into (trees, &c.): to make a hole in, to perforate; *T.* to sting.

**Belohnbär**, I. *adj.* remunerable, requitable: II. **B-keit**, (*u.*) *f.* remunerability.

**Belohnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reward, to recompense, remunerate, requite: *mit Unbarm* — (*cf. lohnen*), to serve one ungratefully: *b-de Ar-*

*beit*, remunerative labour: **B-ewerth**, *adj.* remunerable, worthy of reward.

**Belohnet**, (*str.*) *m.* rewarder, remunerator.

**Belohnung**, (*u.*) *f.* reward, recompense, remuneration; gratuity; prize, premium; payment: *schlechte —*, ill return.

**Belt**, (*str.*) *m. Geogr.* Belt: der große und der kleine —, the greater and the lesser Belt.

**Befugen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to view closely.

**Befügen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to belie, to tell a lie to: to deceive by (a) falsehood: *er hat mich belogen*, he (has) told me a lie: *sich selbst —*, to be a liar to one's self.

**Befugnis** (*pr.* —[ug-]), (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to cozen, cheat, trick.

**Befußigen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to amuse, divert, delight: II. *refl.* to divert, amuse, or enjoy one's self, to make merry: *sich lärmend —*, to romp. — **Befußigung**, (*str.*) *m.* diverter, &c., merry-maker, entertainer. — **Befußigung**, (*u.*) *f.* diversion, delight, sport, entertainment, merry-making.

\* **Befugnis**, *see* *Befugnis*.

**Befügen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Befügen* (*Prospen*).

**Befj...**, *in comp.* — **baum**, *m.* *see* *Bellbaum*; — **meise**, *f.* *see* *Schwanzmeise*.

**Bema(d)ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to mark.

**Bemadhen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to besoul.

**Bemächtigen**, (*u.*) *v. refl. (with Gen.) 1)*

to seize (on), to take possession, or make sure, or possess one's self (of), to master; to secure: 2) to usurp. — **Bemächtigung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) seizing, &c. 2) usurpation.

**Bemahteln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Befrittehn*.

**Bemahten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to paint (over), to repaint: 2) *Sport.* to mark or foul with excrements. [*piece of timber*].

**Bemalten**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Carp.* to mould (a **Bemängeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to object or make objections to, to find fault with.

**Bemanuen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to man, equip, fit out (a ship). — **Bemanung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) manning, &c.: equipage, crew.

**Bemängeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Law*, to legitimate (a child): *cf. Mantelkind*; 2) *fig.* to cloak, palliate, colour, to set a fine gloss upon, to varnish, to gloss over, to conceal: to extenuate, soften, mince, smooth, cover (a fault, &c.). — **Bemänglung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) legitimization of a child: 2) cloaking, palliation. **Bemasten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with masts, to mast. — **Bemastung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the act of masting: 2) masts, yards, booms, &c., spars (of a ship). [*with a wall*].

**Bemanern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to wall, to enclose **Bemaulforben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Wiedahl*, I. u.) to muzzle.

**Bemauscheln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Beohreigen*. **Bemaufen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. vulg.* to pilfer or fish from.

**Bemeißeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to chisel.

**Bemeißern**, (*u.*) *v. tr. (d. refl. with Gen.)* to master, to seize on: to vanquish, conquer, overcome; to make one's self master of.

**Bemenden**, (*u.*) *v. tr. obsolescent*, to mention; *bemeldet*, *p. a.* mentioned, aforesaid: *bemeldeteter Mäßen*, *as aforesaid*. [*por* (mit, with)].

**Bemengeln**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to meddle, to tamper **Bemerktbär**, I. *adj.* observable, perceptible, sensible (*cf. Bemerklich*); II. **B-keit**, (*u.*) *f.* perceptibility.

**Bemerken**, I. *v. l.* (*u.*) *tr.* 1) to mark, note, remark, notice, observe, perceive; *bemerkt* *mir nuten*, as noted below: *etwas vortheilhaft —*, to take a thing in good part (*cf. Bemerkten*); 2) to make an observation, to observe, remark: *Comm.* to note, state, mention, quote: II. *v. s. (str.) u.* (the act of) marking, &c.: *mit dem —*, with the remark, remarking: **B-ßwerth**, **B-ßwürdig**, *adj.* worth remarking, deserving notice, noticeable, notable, remarkable, note-worthy; curious.

**Bemerktlich**, *adj.* *see* *Bemerktbar*; (*Einem etwas*) — *machen*, to hint (something to), make (one) sensible (of): *seine Absichten — machen*, to mark one's intentions: *sich — machen*, 1) (of persons) to make one's self (one's presence) noticed: to obtrude one's self; *bei...*, to push one's self into the notice of...: 2) (of things) to become apparent.

**Bemerkung**, (*u.*) *f.* remark; observation; notice; hint: *nöthige — nehmen*, to take due note: *sich (Dat.)* (*schriftliche*) *B-en machen*, to take notes: *über (with Acc.)* *B-en machen*, to make comments on...: to comment upon (on) ...: to observe on...: **B-ewerth**, **B-ßwürdig**, *see* *Bemerktbär*.

**Bemessen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to subject to measurement, to measure: to ascertain or to adjust by measuring: 2) to mete out, apportion: —, *p. a. lit. & fig.* measured.

**Beminnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. provinc. (S. G.)* to court, to pay one's addresses to.

**Bemühen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to manure, dung.

**Bemitleiden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to commiserate, pity, compassionate: **B-ßwürdig**, *adj.* worthy of compassion, pitiable.

**Bemittelt**, *adj.* furnished with means, in easy circumstances, well off, well-to-do, wealthy, substantial; *ein b-er Mann*, a man of means.

**Bem'me**, *see* *Bänmmc*.

**Bemmern**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (Auerbach, I. u.)* *see* *Bümmeln*. [= *Ausbümmeln*].

**Bemöbeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to furnish (rooms) **Bemoßert**, *p. a.* covered with mould, mouldy.

**Bemoßsen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to cover with moss; II. *intr.* to gather moss: *bemoßt*, *p. a.* mossy, moss-grown: 2) moss-clad: *das bemößt'e Haupt*, *Acad. slang*, old student.

**Bemörteln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to plaster, parget, cover with mortar: to rough-cast.

**Bemühen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to trouble, to inconvenience: *darf ich Sie darum —?* may I trouble you for it? II. *refl. 1)* (*or* *Bemüht sein*) to take trouble or pains, to trouble one's self, to give one's self trouble; to endeavour, labour, strive, to make efforts, to exert one's self, to contend (for), to struggle, to be anxious: *sich bemühen*, to lose one's labour: *ciftrig (with Acc.) bemüht*, eagerly bent on: *er hat sich sehr um sie bemüht*, he made great efforts in her behalf; he took great pains to win her: 2) (*with zu and other prepositions and adverbs denoting motion to a place*) to take the trouble of going to...: *es thut mir leid*, *daß Sie sich haben zu mir — müßen*, I am sorry you had the trouble of calling on me; *bitte*, — *Sie sich in den Garten*, please to step into the garden: — *Sie sich hinaus*, be so good as to walk up: *wollen Sie sich nicht herein —?* won't you please to step in? *daß —*, *v. s. (str.) u.*, **Bemühung**, (*u.*) *f.* trouble, pains, endeavour, effort, care, exertion. [*oblige*].

**Bemüßigen**, **Bemüßigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to trouble: **Bemüthen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to supply a mother's place to (one), to provide for (one) in a motherly way; *sie bemutterte das junge Mädchen*, (at a ball, &c.) she chaperoned the young lady.

**Bemäßen**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to become neighbours: *benachbart*, *p. a.* neighbouring.

**Bemächtigten** (I. *u.*: **Bemächtigen**), (*u.*) *v. tr.* to inform, advise, apprise, let know, to send word, to notify: to give intelligence, notice, or account (von, of): to warn; *anfälliglich —*, to impart particulars or details, to write *in extenso*. — **Bemächtigtiger**, (*str.*) *m.* informer, &c., informant. — **Bemächtigung**, (*u.*) *f.* information: notification: advice; advertisement: **B-ßfchreiben**, *n.* letter of advice: **B-ßwort**, *n. Mil.* cautionary note. **Bemähten**, (*u.*) *v. tr. gener. fig.* to benight.



**Benachtheiligen**, (w.) v. tr. to prejudice, injure, disadvantage, wrong, damage. — **Benachtheiligung**, (w.) f. prejudice (einer Person [Gen.] &c., done to a person, &c.), detriment, hurt, harm, damage, injury, wrong (inflicted on...).

**Benagen**, (w.) v. tr. to nail, to provide, to cover, &c. with nails.

**Benagen**, (w.) v. tr. to gnaw, nibble; Benagt, p. a. *Bot.* suberosa.

**Benähen**, (w.) v. tr. to sew round, to seam; to patch. [name, call.]

**Benamen**, † **Benäm'en**, (w.) v. tr. to Benannt, pp. of Benennen.

**Benarben**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to mark with scars, to scar; 2) *Surg.* (also refl.) to cicatrise: b-d, p. a. cicatrivo. — **Benarbung**, (w.) f. cicatrization; cicatrix, scar.

**Benasch'en**, (w.) v. tr. to taste of ... by stealth. [neigen.]

**Benäffen**, (w.) v. tr. to wet, &c. see **Be-**  
\* **Be-ne**, (Lät.) *adv.* Acad. sking, well, &c. see **Unt**, **Gstlich**.

**Benefeln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cover with mist; 2) fig. to cloud, to dim; 3) Einen or sich —, fig. to intoxicate one or one's self; sich —, to get tipsy, half-seas-over, the worse for liquor; benebelt, p. a. in the clouds, tipsy, b-mused.

† **Benefel**, *adv.* together with; withal, besides.

† **Benedic'en**, (w.) v. tr. (*Lat.*) to bless. — **Benedict**, m. Benedict (*P. N.*); Benfraut, n. *Bot.* herb bennet, avens (*Geum urbanum* L.). — **Benedict'ner**, (str.) m., **Benedict'nerin**, (w.) f. Benedictine.

\* **Benefiz**, (str.) f., **Beneficium**, (str.) pl. [*w.*] **Benefic'ien** n. (*Lat.*) benefit, beneficence; prebend; — **vorstellung**, f. *Theat.* benefit-play or benefit-night. — **Beneficiat'**, (w.) m. beneficiary.

**Beneth'men**, (str.) v. l. tr. 1) (Einem etwas) to take away from; to deprive (one) of; to abate, detract; diese Mauer benimmt die Aussicht, this wall intercepts the view, or obstructs the prospect; Einem seine Zweifel —, to remove any one's doubts or scruples; er hat mir alle Lust dazu benommen, he has put me out of conceit with it; Einem den Muth (die Lust) —, to put one out of heart, to dishearten, discourage one; Einem den Irthum —, to undeceive, disabuse one, to explain away one's error, to reason one out of his error: dies benimmt seiner Ehre Nichts, this derogates nothing from his honour; Einem den Athem —, to take away one's breath; Einem die Sorgen —, to rid or free one of (relieve one from) his cares; 2) T. Müssen —, to size coils; *II. refl.* 1) to deport, behave, demean, bear one's self; 2) see sich in Einnernnehmen setzen, *Beisprechen*; das —, v. a. (str.) n. 1) demeanour, conduct, deportment, behaviour, carriage; 2) see Einnernnehmen.

**Beneth'm...**, in comp. *Mind-s.* — [here, f. cutters (pl.) — **wage**, f. adjusting-balance.

**Beneth'en**, (w.) v. tr. (Einen um, or wegen einer Sache, i. u.) Einem etwas) to envy; to grudge; ich beneide dich um deinen Muth, I envy your courage; b-ewerth, b-ewerthig, *adj.* enviable.

**Benethbär**, *adj.* denominable.

**Benennen**, (irr.) v. tr. to name: 1) to call, denominate: to mention; 2) to christen; 3) (etwem) to nominate; schließlich —, to misname: einen Ort —, to designate a place; einen Tag —, to appoint, fix a day: b-d, p. a. denominative; benannt, p. a. 1. called; sur-named; 2. die benannte Zahl, *Arith.* concrete or complex number. — **Benennung**, (w.) f. the act of naming, &c. appellation, nomination, denomination: Brüche unter einclich — bringen, *Arith.* to reduce fractions (of different denominations) into one denomination.

**Benept'** or **Benep'en sein**, v. *intr.* (*L. G.*) *Mar.* to be boneaped.

**Benerut'**, p. a. *Bot.* nerved.

**Benehen**, (w.) v. tr. to wet, moisten; to sprinkle, to water; mit Thau —, to bedew.

**Benehung**, (w.) f. the act of wetting, moistening, &c.

**Benga'len**, n. *Geogr.* Bengal. — **Benga'le**, (w.) m. Bengalese. — **Benga'lish**, *adj.* Bengal, Bengal (1)oo, Bengalese; das B-e, the Bengalese.

**Beng'el**, (str.) m. coll. 1) cudgel, club; 2) a) see **Brünnen** &c.; Schwenkel; b) (Preß-) *Print.* bar; c) clapper (of a bell); 3) fig. clown, lubber, rude fellow; unmannered lad, unlicked youth. — **Bengelei**, (w.) f. vulg. coarseness, clownishness. — **Bengeleihaft**, *adj.* rude, ill-mannered, clownish.

**Beng'el...**, in comp. — **hofz**, n. clog (fastened round the neck of a dog, horse, &c. to keep them from roving, &c.); — **lopf**, m. *Typ.* head or small part of the bar; — **traut**, n. *Bot.* French mercury (*Mercurialis* L.).

**Beng'eln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to clog (a dog); 2) a) see **Prügeln**; b) to knock off (nuts, &c.) with a pole.

**Beng'el...**, in comp. — **schide**, f. *Print.* wooden handle of the bar; — **weigen**, m. an inferior kind of small-grained wheat.

**Benic'en**, (w.) v. tr. coll. to nod at; to approve by nodding.

† **Benic'men**, (w.) v. tr. see **Benennen**.

**Benic'en** (**Benic'hen**), (w.) v. tr. coll. to confirm by sneezing.

**Benip'en**, (w.) v. tr. to sip at.

**Ben'ne** (w.) f. 1) basket for pack-horses; 2) carriage or wagon of hurdle-work; 3) cant. a low brothel.

**Benethigen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) †, a) to press hard, to distress; b) to force; 2) (or **Benethigt** [p. a., with *Gen.*, sometimes with *Acc.*] sein) to be or stand in need of, to be in want of, to require.

**Beneth'en**, (w.) v. tr. & *intr.* (among *Germ.* Jews; *Freitag*, Soll und Haben) to bless, to invoke blessings on (one); to say grace.

**Ben'fe**, (w.) f. province. see **Winfe**.

**Bennum'men**, (w.) v. tr. to mark with a number, to number.

**Benuth'en**, (w.) v. tr. to use, make use of, to avail one's self of; to profit by, take advantage of; to embrace (an opportunity); to seize (an advantage, the moment, &c.); *Immanet* gute Laune —, to take one in the humour. — **Benuth'ung**, (w.) f. the act or practice of using, &c., use; wear; mit weiser — der Umstände, wisely availing one's self of circumstances; mit — von ..., with the help or assistance of...

**Beniz**, m. particular. *Switz.* probably dimin. of some P. N. (Benno, Bernhard?); Bütz und — (like *Hinz und Ring*), coll. (*Zschokke*, &c.) for: every one (whatever his name may be).

\* **Ben'zöl**, f. *Pharm.* (—**harz**, **Ben'zoin'**, (str.) n.) benzoin, benjamin; —**äther**, m. benzoin ether; —**baum**, m. *Bot.* benzoin or benzoin-tree (*Laurus benzoin* L.) (*Benjaminbaum*); *Chem.-s.* —**säure**, f. benzoic acid; —**saures Salz**, benzoate; —**wasser**, n. virgin milk.

**Beobachtbär**, *adj.* (L. u.) observable.

**Beobachten**, (w.) v. tr. to observe; to oya; to watch, heed; die Geseze —, to observe, obey the laws; die Fassen —, to observe, keep Lent; eine Instruction, einen Befehl —, to adhere or attend to an injunction, to execute an order; seine Schuldigkeit —, to do, discharge, perform one's duty; bis ans Ende —, to see out; die Zeit —, to watch the time, to choose one's time; stillschweigen —, to keep, preserve, or maintain silence; b-d, p. a. observing, observant.

**Beobachter**, (str.) m. observor.

**Beobachtung**, (w.) f. 1) observation; 2) observance (of rules, ceremonies, &c., laws);

nach unserer genauesten —, to the best of our observation; B-schade, f. talent or power of observation; B-schecr, n. army of observation; B-sitation, f. (magnetic, &c.) observatory.

**Beohr'feigen**, (w.) v. tr. Einen —, to box one's ears. [scutate.]

**Beohr't**, p. a. eared; *Bot. & Conch.* auri-Beoh'ten, (w.) v. tr. 1) to oil; 2) *Ind.* sich —, see sich **Beoh'teln**.

**Beordern**, (w.) v. tr. to order, command.

**Beopaf'en**, (w.) v. tr. to load with luggage (Beladen); mit Aufträgen —, to saddle with commissions. [palms.]

**Beopaf'men**, (w.) v. tr. (L. u.) to adorn with.

**Beopaf'gern**, (w.) v. tr. to dress in armour, to mail; bepanzert, p. a. *Bot.* loricated.

**Beopfehen**, (w.) v. l. tr. to pitch, to do over with pitch; *II. refl.* to daub one's clothes with pitch, &c. [line with fur.]

**Beopel'gen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with fur; to **Beopel'en**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to set, adorn with pearls, to pearl, poet. imperal; 2) fig. poet. to cover with dewdrops. [pile; to prop.]

**Beopfeichen**, (w.) v. tr. to empale, stake, **Beopfe'chern**, (w.) v. tr. to strew with pepper, see **Be Pfeffer**.

**Beopfer'den**, (w.) v. tr. *Agr.* to put up sheep-folds on (a field for the purpose of manuring it), to manure (over); mit Gedün —, to hedge.

**Beopflan'gen**, (w.) v. tr. to plant.

**Beopflast'ern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *Med.* to overlay with plaster, to plaster (over); 2) to pave.

**Beopflück'en**, (w.) v. tr. to furnish with pegs, to peg; to mark with pegs.

**Beopflück'en**, (w.) v. tr. to pluck.

**Beopflüg'en**, (w.) v. tr. to plough.

**Beopfründ'en**, (w.) v. tr. to bestow a living or benefice upon; bepfündet, p. a. beneficed; der Beopfründete, beneficiary, incumbent.

**Beopich'en**, see **Bepechen**.

**Beopid'en**, (w.) v. tr. to pick or peck at; *Mas.* to notch, roughen. [over with paint.]

**Beopin'seln**, (w.) v. tr. to paint over; to daub.

**Beopiff'en**, (w.) v. tr. vulg. to beopias.

**Beoplant'en**, (w.) v. tr. to plank, to board.

**Beoplat'en**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to plate; 2) to pave with tiles, to flag; 3) *Fire-w.*, &c. to cap (a rocket, &c.).

**Beopland'ern**, (w.) v. tr. to talk or chatter about... [holster.]

**Beoplof'tern**, (w.) v. tr. to quilt, wad; *Bot.*

**Beoprägen**, (w.) v. tr. to stamp, impress (mit, with).

**Beoprn'ern**, (w.) v. tr. to powder, bepowder.

**Beopunk'ten**, (w.) v. tr. to dot, point.

**Beopurn'ern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to dress in purple; 2) to colour with purple, to purple.

**Beopuq'u'en**, (w.) v. tr. to trim with tassels.

**Beopuq'm'**, *adj.* 1) convenient, fit (zu, for), commodious, easy, comfortable, snug; handy, apt, proper, opportune, favourable; es ist (Dat.) — machen, to make one's self comfortable, easy, or at home; wenn es Ihnen — ist, at your leisure, when it suits you, or your convenience; wie es Ihnen — ist, according to your convenience; — wohnen, to be well suited with lodgings or well accommodated; 2) lazy, indolent.

**Beopuq'men**, (w.) v. l. tr. to accommodate *II. refl.* to accommodate one's self (nach, sometimes zu, to); to yield; to condescend (to), to conform to...; to comply with, follow, submit; sich nach der Zeit —, to serve or suit the time; er hat sich zu andern Vor schlägen bequemt, he has condescended to make other proposals.

*III. intr.* (*impera.*) to suit, see **Vassen**.

**Beopuq'mlichkeit**, (w.) f. 1) convenient, commodiousness, ease, easiness, comfort, accommodation, fitness (of a house); nach dem —, at one's convenience; zur Beopuq'm' —, for greater convenience; 2) coll. necessary-house, privacy.



**Berquid'en**, (w.) v. tr. to silver, foliate (a looking-glass).

**Berachmen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to frame; 2) see Beramen.

**Berachmen**, (w.) v. tr. to furnish with bount; **Berachmen**, **Berachmen**, (w.) v. tr. see **Berachmen**.

**Berachmen**, (w.) v. tr. *Min.* to mill, border **Berachmen** (**Berachmen**), (w.) v. tr. to furnish with a rim (margin), to rim; to edge.

**Berachnung**, (w.) f. engraved ring.

**Berapp'**, (str.) m. *Mas.* rough-cast; rough-skin. — **Berappen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *Mas.* to rough-cast; to plaster roughly; 2) *Carp.* to rough-hew.

**Berats'en**, (w.) v. l. tr. to cover with turf, to sod, to turf; **Berats'**, p. a. turf; *II. refl.* & *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to get turf, to be grown over with turf.

**Berats'eln**, (w.) v. tr. to rasp (at).

**Berath'en**, (str.) v. l. tr. 1) *see* **Ausfatten**; 2) a) (Einen) to give advice to, to advise, assist; b) (etwas) *aa* to consult (to regard, consider); nur sein eigenes Selbst —, to be self-seeking; *bb* *see* **Berathschlagen**; to concert (a plan); *cc* *see* **Berathe** auch! God help you; *II. intr.* & *refl.* **Berathschlagen**; sich mit sich selbst, mit Gott —, to commune with one's self, with (God: b-d, p. a. deliberative (voice, &c.).

**Berath'er**, (str.) m. counsellor, adviser.

**Berath'schlagen**, (w.) v. intr. & *refl.* to consult, confer, commune, advise (with, &c.); (*nach über* [*& Acc.*]) to deliberate, to take into deliberation, to debate; to concert (means): es wird über die Sache **berath'schlagt**, the affair is under consideration: b-d, deliberative (body, assembly, &c.).

**Berath'schlagung**, **Berath'schung**, (w.) f. consultation, deliberation: conference, council; in — *gehen*, to deliberate.

**Beraub'en**, (w.) v. tr. (Einen eines Dinges) to rob, plunder, spoil, spoliare, strip, divest, bereave, deprive (one of): Einen des Lebens —, to take away a person's life; der Ehre —, to dishonour, &c. (Entehren); der Vorrechte —, to disfranchise (towns).

**Beräubung**, (w.) f. the (act of) robbing, &c.: deprivation, privation, spoliation.

**Berauch'en**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to smoke, fumigate: **beraucht**, p. a. smoky, blackened by smoke.

**Beräuchern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *aa* *see* **Berauch'en**; b) to perfume (with incense, &c.); 2) *fig.* to dabble excessively, to incense. — **Beräucherung**, (w.) f. fumigation, &c.

**Berauchen**, (w.) v. tr. *see* **Beräuchern**.

**Beräumen**, *see* **Beramen**.

**Beräumen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *see* **Räumen**; 2) *Sport.* to line (of wild boars).

**Berausch'en**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to intoxicate: *see* **Berämen**; 2) *Sport.* to line (of wild boars).

**Beräuschung**, (w.) f. intoxication: drunkenness.

**Berber**, (str.) m. 1) Berber, inhabitant of Barbary; 2) or — *roß*, n. Barbary horse: — *sprache*, f. Berber language. — **Berberci**, f. *Geogr.* Barbary. — **Berberisch**, adj. Berber, Barbarian. **Berberis** ..., *in comp.* — **berber**, f., — **Baum**, **strauch**, m., **Berberic'e**, (w.) f. *Bot.* barberry, *hipperidge-bush* (*Berberis vulgaris* L.).

**Berchen**, (w.) v. tr. to rake over.

**Berchenbar**, adj. calculable.

**Berechn'en**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to calculate, compute, reckon, to cast up (an account); 2) estimate (anf *with Acc.*), at; 3) (Einen *mas*) to charge one for ..., to put to one's cost: *Comm-s.* to charge: ich berechne  $\frac{1}{2}$  % *commission*, I charge  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent *commission*: r — *dicke* *Beate* mit (or zu) ..., we charge you goods at ... hoch —, to make high charges ... *Rosten* für ... werden nicht berechnet, no charges are made for ... sich mit Einem —, settle accounts with one, to set off, to ac-

count with one; fremde Münze auf einheimische —, to reduce foreign coin to the home standard; 4) *Carp.* to lash, switch, strap: **berchnet**, p. a. calculated, intended: premeditated: made up: wohl berechnet, well-combined: schlecht berechnet, ill-judged.

**Berechnung**, (w.) f. 1) calculation, computation: estimation, statement; 2) (*Abrechnung*) settlement, liquidation, reckoning: settling of accounts; außer aller —, beyond all calculation: *Comm-s.* nach vorgängiger —, after previous settlement: ungeführt —, sketch.

**Berechtig'en** (l. w.: **Berechts'en**), (w.) v. tr. to entitle, to give a right; to authorise, to warrant, empower: zu Forderungen —, to bid fair; zu der Forderung —, to justify a hope: Sie sind nicht berechtigt zu glauben, you are not justified in believing; berechtigt, p. a. entitled, authorised; competent; legitimate: berechtigte Forderung, just hope.

**Berechtigung**, (w.) f. authorisation, title, right: — haben, to be legitimate.

**Bereden**, (w.) v. l. tr. 1) to persuade; er ließ sich nicht zur Flucht —, he was not to be persuaded to fly; to induce, to prevail with (upon); 2) (Einen einer Sache [*Gen.*] oder von etwas) to make believe; to convince; 3) to speak of a thing: 4) to talk ill of (one), to backbite, abuse, defame (one); to find fault with (a thing); *II. refl.* to discuss (or discourse on) any thing orally, to confer, concert (*cf.* **Berath'schlagen**); sie haben sich mit einander beredet, they have agreed how to act in concert.

**Bered'am** [*pr.* **beret'am**], *more usual*, although perhaps less *analogical* than **Bered't'am**, l. adj. 1) eloquent; 2) talkative: *II. B-heit*, (w.) f. eloquence; rhetoric.

**Bered't**, l. adj. eloquent; talkative, fluent; er hat eine b-e Zunge, he has a fluent utterance: *II. B-heit*, (w.) f. *see* **Bered'am-heit**.

**Bereuen**, (w.) v. tr. *see* **Anregen**, **Erwähnen**; der bereuete Gegenstand, the matter in question.

**Berregnen**, (w.) v. tr. to rain on, rain over.

**Berreiben**, (str.) v. tr. to rub over.

**Bereich'**, (str.) m. 1) reach; range: compass, sphere, line; 2) district, department: *parlieu*; es liegt außer meinem B-e, it lies beyond my reach; &c.: auch dem — bleiben, to keep out of reach; im — (e) der Stimme sein, to be within call or hearing.

**Bereichern**, (w.) v. tr. to enrich: *fig.* to enlarge; to store (the mind, &c. with ...); sich —, *jam*, to feather one's nest.

**Bereichern**, (w.) f. the (act of) enriching, enrichment; acquisition of riches.

**Bereichen**, (w.) v. l. tr. 1) to cover with hoar-frost; 2) *Coop.* to hoop; *II. intr.* to grow hoary: **berischt**, p. a. hoary; *Bot.* pruinous.

**Bereimen**, (w.) v. tr. to make rhymes upon, to berhyme.

**Bereisen**, (w.) v. tr. to travel over (a country): to frequent (fairs, &c.); gegenwärtig wird die Riviera wenig bereist, at present the Riviera is little travelled; er bereist Frankreich, 1. he is making a tour in France; 2. *Comm.* he is travelling France; ich lasse Frankreich —, I have sent a traveller upon a round in France.

**Bereit**, adj. ready, prompt, prepared: — halten, to have or keep in readiness.

**A. Bereit'en**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to ride over, to visit on horseback; 2) to break in, to manage (a horse).

**B. Bereit'en**, (w.) v. tr. to prepare, to make or get ready (*also refl.*), to dress: Einen den Untergang —, to work one's ruin, destruction: er wird dir noch einmal Unheil —, he will work you mischief one time or other: diesen Verlust hat er sich (*Dat.*) selbst bereitet, this loss is of his own making.

**A. Bereit'er**, (str.) m. 1) *Man.* riding-master, horse-breaker, rough-rider: equestrian (performer): — **gesellschaft**, f. company of equestrians: — **peitsche**, f. jockey-whip.

**B. Bereit'er**, (str.) m. preparator, dresser, &c. **Bereitstellung**, (w.) *pl.* B-fähig m. T. bank or board on which cloth is dressed.

**Bereits**, *adv.* already; actually: as early as: — 1788 wurde zuerst eine neue Literatur hier eingeführt, as far back as 1788 a new species of literature [that of Germany] began to be introduced into this country (*W. Scott*).

**Bereitschaft**, (w.) f. readiness, preparation: Geld in — haben, to have money in hand.

**Bereit'ung**, (w.) f. preparation: manufacture, dressing.

**Bereitwillig**, l. adj. ready, willing; obliging: die b-e Annahme, *Comm.* due honour or protection: *II. B-heit*, f. readiness, willingness; obligingness.

**Beren'en**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to run against: 2) *Mil.* to invest (a fortress), to block up, blockade, to assault. [*&c.*]

**Beren'nung**, (w.) f. investment, assault.

**Beren'ten**, (w.) v. tr. to furnish with an income.

**Bereuen**, (w.) v. tr. to repent (of); to regret, to be sorry for (having offended one, &c.): to rue: du wirst es —, you shall rue it. **Bereu'ung**, (w.) f. repentance, regret; b-swerth, b-zwürlig, adj. worthy of repentance.

**Berg**, (str.) m. mountain (*Poet.* mount): der kleine —, a small mountain, hillock, hill: den — hinauf, up (the) hill: zu — (e), (up) on end: goldene B-e versprechen, to make large promises, to promise wonders.

**Berg** ..., *in comp.* — *ab*, *adv.* down-hill: also *fig.* es geht — *ab* mit ihm, he is going down-hill: — *abhängen*, m. slope of a hill: — *absprung*, m. (*Putzkow*) set-off, ledge (of a mountain): — *ader*, m. field situated on a hill: — *ader*, f. metallic vein: — *akademie*, f. mining-college or mining-academy: — *alann*, m. rock-alum.

**Bergamotte**, (w.) f. bergamot (pear); B-nöl, n. oil or essence of bergamots.

**Berg** ..., *in comp.* — *amper*, m. *see* **Alpen-amper**; — *amfel*, f. *Ornith.* ring-owl (*Turdus torquatus* L.): — *amt*, n. 1) mining-office: 2) court for the decision of mining affairs: — *an*, *adv.* up (the) hill, upwards: — *angung*, m. miner's dress: — *arbeit*, f. mining labour, minework: — *arbeiter*, m. mine-worker, miner: — *art*, f. gang, rock, matrix of the ore: — *asche*, f. *see* — *blau*; — *äufse*, f. *Bot.* mountain ash — (*efide*): — *anf*, *adv.* *see* — *an*; — *auster*, f. rock-oyster: — *basam*, m. naphtha: — *bau*, f. mineral bank: — *ban*, m. mining: — *banfunde*, — *banfust*, f. science of mining: — *banfunde*, m. one versed in the science of mining: — *baumwolle*, f. *Comm.* cotton from the Levant: — *beante* (te), m. mining-office: — *begnadigung*, f. privilege of working mines: — *beschreibung*, f. orography: — *bewohner*, m. mountaineer, highlander, uplander: — *blau*, n. mountain-blue: lapis lazuli, ultramarine: Olympan or Olympic blue, verditer: — *böhrer*, m. *see* **Erdböhrer**; — *brann*, n. amber: — *butter*, f. *Miner.* rock or stone butter: — *compas*, m. miner's compass: — *crystall*, m. *Miner.* rock-crystal, sprig-crystal: — *bach*, m. *see* **Burmesfließ**; — *dorf*, n. mountain-village: mining-village: — *draffel*, f. *Ornith.* a species of thrush (*Turdus Naumanni* Tem.): — *ebenholz*, n. *Bot.* bastard senna: — *ei*, n. mountain egg.

**Berge** ..., *in comp.* (from **Bergen**) — *geld*, n., — *lohn*, m. salvage (money): — *gut*, n. salvage (recovered goods).

**Berg** ..., *in comp.* — *einstecker*, m. *see* **Alpenstecker**; — *eisen*, n. *Min.* gad.

**Bergen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to save, shelter,



secure, recover (ship-wrecked goods, &c.): 2) to conceal; sich — vor (with *Dat.*), to save one's self against, to flee from: 3) *Point*, to shade: 4) *Mar. a)* to land safely: *b)* to take in (the sails): einige von den Segeln —, to shorten sail.

**Bergente**, (*av.* *f.* *Ornith.* scamp-cluck): (*Anas marila* L.); shield-drake (*Anas tadorna* L.).

**Berger**, (*str.*) *m.* salver, savor: lighter.

**Berg...**, in comp. — *eremit*, *m.* see *Alp-rabe*; — *esch*, *f.* mountain ash (*Sorbus aucuparia* L.).

**Bergette**, *adj.* (*Schiller*) mountain-deep.

**Bergewerklust**, (*str.*) *m.* salvage-loss.

**Berg...**, in comp. — *fahrt*, *f.* passage up-stream, up-passag (opp. *Thalfahrt*); — *fall*, *m.* the fall of a hill or of a mine; land-slide: — *fang*, *m.* see *Auerbach*; — *feld*, *adj.* *Min.* native: — *stein*, *f.* lightened silver: — *feld*, *n.* field situated on a hill: — *fertig*, *adj.* *Min.* sickly, broken down by mining-work: — *fest*, *f.* 1) mountain-fastness, see — *festung*; 2) *Min.* pillar, prop in a mine: — *festung*, *f.* mountain-fort, hill-fortress: — *fett*, *n.* *Min.* fossil tallow: — *feuer*, *n.* 1) signal fire: 2) kind of *ignis fatuus* on the tops of mountains: — *fichte*, *f.* *Bot.* mountain-pine (*Pinus montana* L.): — *flint*, *m.* *Ornith.* mountain-finch, brambling, twite (*Fringilla montifringilla* L.): — *fisch*, *m.* see *Stodfisch*; — *flach*, *m.* *Min.* amianthus, earth-flax: — *fled*, *m.* a small mountain town: — *fleisch*, *n.* *Min.* mountain-leather: — *flodenblume*, *f.* *Bot.* mountain centaury (*Centauria montana* L.): — *flor*, *m.* *Min.* flourishing state of a mine: — *flügelvogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* black-headed wagtail (*Motacilla montanellus*); — *fluß*, *n.* coloured quartz: — *förderisch*, *n.* *Min.* the (act of) drawing ore from the pit: — *fracht*, *f.* freight for an up-passag (cf. — *fahrt*); — *freiheit*, *f.* the right of mining: the privileges of a mountain- or mining-town: — *fuchs*, *m.* see *Eisfuchs*, *Stetinfuchs*; — *gang*, *m.* metallic vein, vein of ore: — *gebäude*, *n.* 1) gallery: 2) building belonging to a mine: — *gebet*, *n.* prayer used by miners: — *gebrauch*, *m.* custom among miners: — *gegend*, *f.* mountainous country, highland: — *gegenwärtiger*, *m.* controller of the mines: — *geist*, *m.* (— *mündend*, *n.*) mountain-sprite, mountain-goblin, gnome: — *geiß*, *n.* yellow ochre: — *genos*, *m.* partner in a mine: — *gericht*, *n.* court of mines, bergmote: — *gerichtsordnung*, *f.* miners' code of laws: — *geschworene*, *m.* a sworn mining officer: — *gesetz*, *n.* pl. laws of the mines: — *gewächs*, *n.* 1) mountain-plant: 2) mineral product: — *gezeug*, *n.* mining utensils: — *gift*, *n.* arsenic: — *gipfel*, *m.* mountain summit: — *glas*, *n.* rock-crystal: — *grat*, *m.* mountain-ridge: — *grün*, *n.* mountain-green, chrysocol, (scintille) Olympian or Olympic green: — *gruß*, *m.* miner's salute: — *gut*, *Min.* agaric mineral, rock-milk: — *gut*, *n.* minerals: fossils: — *haar*, *n.* *Min.* pliable asbestos: — *höflich*, *n.* etic of the mining officers: — *hahn*, *m.* see *Auerbach*; — *hühnen*, *n.* see *Goldhühnen*; — *haube*, *f.* declivity: *Min.* heap of rubbish: — *hängling*, *m.* *Ornith.* see — *flint*; — *hart*, *adj.* *Min.* rich (of metallic slag): — *harthen*, *n.* *Bot.* mountain hypericum, St. John's wort (*Hypericum montanum* L.): — *harg*, *n.* see *Erzharg*; — *haube*, *f.* see — *lappe*; — *haue*, *f.* miner's hoe, pick: — *hauer*, *m.* see — *mann*; — *hauptmann*, *m.* intendant, surveyor, director of mines: — *heune*, *f.* 1) see *Auerbach*; 2) *Min.* soc. poor diet: — *herr*, *m.* owner of a mine: superintendent of mines: — *(e)hoch*, *adj.* mountain(s) high, mountainous (waves, &c.): — *höhe* *Wellen*, mountain waves: — *höde*, *f.* mountain summit: — *holz*, *n.* 1) rock-wood, ligniform asbestos: 2) — *holzer*, *pl.* *Mar.* wales:

das erste kleine — *holz*, shear-rail: (zwischen den Stützpfosten des mittlern und obern Decks) shear-wales: bend; das große — *holz*, main-wale: — *hopsen*, *m.* white horehound (*Marubium vulgare* L.): — *hund*, *m.* *Min.* a small cart or waggon: — *hütte*, *f.* 1) mountain-hut: 2) *Min.* pit-roof.

**Bergicht**, *adj.* mountainlike.

**Bergig**, *adj.* mountainous, hilly.

**Berg...**, in comp. — *inspector*, *m.* mining engineer, viewer, ground-bailiff: — *junge*, *m.* miner's boy: — *fall*, *m.* *Min.* mountain-limestone, carboniferous limestone: — *lappe*, *f.* miner's cap: — *lase*, *f.* *Zool.* ocelot (*Felis pardalis* L.): — *leller*, *m.* cellar cut in the rock: — *leffel*, *m.* circular deep valley: — *lette*, *f.* chain of mountains, long ridge of hills: — *tiefer*, *f.* see — *sichte*; — *riesel*, *m.* *Min.* flint-stone, petrosilex: — *steidung*, *f.* miner's dress: — *lust*, *f.* mountain-chasm, precipice: — *snappe*, *m.* miner, groover: — *snappisch*, *f.* corporation or meeting of miners: — *stecht*, *m.* miner's assistant: — *stobold*, *m.* see — *geist*; *Miner-s.* — *sohle*, *f.* fossil-coal: — *stort*, *m.* mountain leather, rock-cork, fossil cork: — *straße*, *f.* see *Auerbach*; — *straße*, *f.* miner's scraper: — *trypfall*, *see* — *crystall*; — *lübel*, *m.* miner's tub: — *lämmel*, *m.* *Bot.* mountain laserwort (*Laserpitium* L.): — *lupfer*, *n.* *Min.* native copper: — *luppe*, *f.* mountain top: — *lupfer*, *f.* *Min.* miner's fathom: — *land*, *n.* hilly country: — *ländisch*, *adj.* highlandish: — *lasur*, *m.* see — *blau*; — *läufig*, *adj.* according to the manner of miners: — *leder*, *n.* 1) miner's apron: 2) see — *fort*; — *seine*, *f.* mountain-slope: — *leiten*, *m.* *Min.* metallic clay: — *leute*, *pl.* miners: — *mann*, *m.* miner: — *mündend*, *n.* see — *geist*; — *männisch*, *adj.* relating to miners, mining: — *männisch* bauen, to work a mine systematically: — *männisches* Resultat, result of a mining operation: — *mannesgruß*, *m.* miner's salute: — *manneslute*, *f.* miner's frock: — *maus*, *f.* see *Murmeltier*; — *mehl*, *n.* *Min.* fossil dust: — *melter*, *m.* bergmaster, surveyor of the mines: — *merie*, *f.* see *Ringmaus*; — *milch*, *f.* *Min.* agaric mineral, rock farina, rock-milk: — *müch*, *m.* see — *geist*; — *nachfahrer*, *m.* inspector of the mines: — *nachtigall*, *f.* see — *flint*; — *nymphen*, *f.* Oread; fairy of the hill: — *öl*, *n.* petroleum, bitumen: — *ordnung*, *f.* regulation for the mines: — *papier*, *n.* see — *fort*; — *paß*, *m.* mountain-pass, defile: — *pet*, *n.* asphaltum, bitumen: — *petserbe*, *f.* see — *torf*; — *pfeffer*, *m.* *Bot.* spurgroß (*Daphne mezereum* L.): — *pfeffer*, *m.* see *Schichtmeister*; — *predigt*, *f.* 1) (Christi) Christ's sermon on the mount: 2) sermon preached for miners: — *probirer*, *m.* see — *warden*; — *produkte*, *n.* pl. produces of the mines: — *rath*, *m.* counsellor or director of mines: board superintending the mines: — *ratte*, *f.* see *Murmeltier*; — *recht*, *n.* 1) right of opening a mine: 2) laws or statutes of the mines: — *reihen*, *m.* miner's song: Alpine melody: — *richter*, *m.* judge or magistrate set over the miners: — *rose*, *f.* *Bot.* rock-rose (*Cistus* L.): — *roth*, *n.* red ochre: — *röthe*, *f.* native cinabar: — *rüden*, *m.* ridge of a hill: — *sachen*, *f.* pl. mining concerns or matters: — *sals*, *n.* *Min.* mineral salt, rock-salt: — *sattel*, *m.* see — *riden*; — *schänder*, *m.* *Min.* one who calumniates the mines: — *schicht*, *f.* *Min.* work done by miners out of working hours: — *schichten*, *m.* 1) mountain-sledge: 2) miner's sled, sledge: — *schloß*, *n.* mountain-castle: — *schuß*, *f.* (mountain-)glen, clough, cleft: — *schmidt*, *m.* smith of a mine: — *schneide*, *f.* see *Ammut*; — *schotte*, *m.* Scotch Highlander: — *schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the mines: — *schule*, *f.* see — *academie*; — *schüler*, *m.* student in a mining-academy: — *schußig*, *adj.* *Min.* mingled with earthy or stony substance: —

*schwaben*, *m.* fire-damp, blast: — *schwefel*, *m.* *Min.* native sulphur: — *see*, *m.* mountain-lake; tarn: — *segen*, *m.* produce of the mines: — *seife*, *f.* *Min.* mountain soap: — *spize*, *f.* mountain-top: — *stadt*, *f.* mountain-town: mining-town: — *steiger*, *m.* mountain-climber: — *storch*, *m.* white-headed vulture (*Ful-turfulvus* Gm.): — *straße*, *f.* 1) mountain road; 2) the road or district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg (in Germany): — *sträßer*, *m.* witness from the Bergstraße: — *strom*, *m.* mountain stream: — *stufe*, *f.* see *Erzstufe*; — *turz*, *m.* see — *fall*; — *sucht*, *f.* a pulmonary disorder peculiar to the miners, kit-key: — *süchtig*, *adj.* consumptive, *cf.* — *sucht*; — *theer*, *m.* Barba-does tar: pisa-asphalt: — *torf*, *m.* vine earth: — *tracht*, *f.* see — *anzug*; — *üblich*, *adj.* usual among miners: — *uhn*, *m.* see *Alberente*.

**Bergung**, (*u.* *f.* the (act of) saving, &c.).

**Berg...**, in comp. — *unerschütt*, *n.* *Min.* sulphate of zinc: — *unter*, *adv.* see — *ab*; — *verwalter*, *m.* mining administrator: — *verwallung*, *f.* mining administration: — *vitriol*, *n.* *Min.* native vitriol: — *voll*, *n.* people inhabiting mountains: — *waaren*, *f.* pl. see — *werkeprodukte*; — *wach*, *n.* jet: dry-coal, pitch-coal: — *wand*, *f.* 1) side of a mountain: 2) *Min.* poor stones: — *warden*, *m.* assayer of a mine: — *wasser*, *n.* 1) mountain-water: 2) *Min.* water in mines: — *wein*, *m.* wine grown on mountain-sides: — *wert*, *n.* mine: — *wertsactie*, *f.* (*Bur.*) — *wertsantheil*, *m.* share, adventure in a mine: — *wertsarbeiten*, *f.* pl. mining operations: — *wertscheffung*, *f.* mining company: — *wertsunde*, *f.* see — *bantunde*; — *wertsundige*, *m.* see — *bantundige*; — *wertsprodukte*, *n.* pl. mining produce, ore: — *wesen*, *n.* mining, every thing that relates to mining: — *wetter*, *n.* fire-damp: — *wide*, (*frische*) *f.* *Bot.* spring bitter-vetch (*Ononis vernus* L.): — *winde*, *f.* see *Erdschiffide*; — *winkeltraut*, *n.* lesser poriwinkle (*Tri-minor* L.): — *wissenchaft*, *f.* see — *bantunde*; — *wolle*, *f.* *Min.* amianthus, earth-flax: — *mountain-flax*: — *wort*, *n.* word or idiomatic phrase used by miners: — *zichte*, *n.* tithe from the production of the mines: — *zehnter*, *m.* tithing-man of a mine: — *zeltlose*, see *Herbstzeltlose*; — *ziege*, *f.* *Zool.* bezoar-goat (*Capra aegagrus* Gm.): — *zieger*, *m.* see — *milch*; — *zinn*, *n.* grain tin: — *zinnaber*, *m.* native cinabar: — *zunder*, *m.* see — *leder*.

**Bericht**, *s.* 1. (*str.* *m.* 1) account, relation, report, (official) return: 2) notice, advice, information, advertisement; laut —, according to statement, as per advice; ohne weiteren —, without further advice: bis auf nähern —, receipt of details: — abstaten or erstatten, give an account, to make a return, to bring in a report, to hand in a statement, to notify: Laut, to report: ll. in comp. — *abstaten*, — *erstatten*, — *geben*, — *stellen*, *m.* reporter, relation informant: — *erstattung*, *f.* report, relation information: — *lämme*, *m.* pl. quillod comb: — *mißig*, *adj.* & *adv.* in the form of or according to account.

**Berichten**, (*u.* *tr.* 1) *abschreiben*, a) to order, arrange, prepare: b) *fülen*, to transcribe (hawk): c) to administer the communion to (one): berichtet werden, to receive the sacrament: 2) (*Einem* (mas)) to inform (one) of to acquaint with, to advise or give notice: d) to notify: to relate: to advertise, give (for account or intelligence (of), to report: *Erzählen* —, to misinform one.

**Berichtigten**, (*u.* *tr.* 1) to set right, adjust: to rectify, correct: 2) to settle, to make up, balance, clear (accounts): 3) to settle, make up (a dispute, affair): 4) die *Rechnung* —, *Typ.* to prick the sheets, to compare: — *Berichtigter*, (*str.* *n.* rectifier, &c.; no



rector, reader (of proof-sheets). — **Bericht**ung, (*n.* f.) 1) rectification, emendation, correction; adjustment; 2) payment, settlement; 3) abogen, *m.* Typ. proof-sheet. [nose.]

**Beriehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to smell at, *vulg.* to **Beriehen** (*dimin.* **Beriehen**), (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* T. (Archit., &c.) to flinte, channel, chamfer.

**Beriegen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to bolt.

**Beriehen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to provide with leather straps.

**Beriehen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* 1) to ripple over; 2) *lyr.* to water (a meadow). [of flannel.]

**Beriff**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see **Berpf**; 2) a kind of **Berinden**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to cover with a bark or rind; to crust; **berindet**, *p. a.* barked.

**Beringen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* 1) to furnish with a ring; 2) to ring (mares, pigs).

**Beritt**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Mil.* squad; 2) district under the superintendence of a mounted forest-inspector (**Forstbereiter**).

**Beritten**, (*p. a.* 1) mounted; ein *b-er* **Beritten**, a managed horse; 2) — **maehen**, to mount (upon a horse or horses), to horse.

**Beriegen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to scrape, scratch (the surface). [can (Baracan).]

**Berican**, (*str.*) *m.* (Arab.) *Comm.* **barra-**  
**Berican**, *n. Geogr.* (the town of Berlin. — **Berican**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* (to a coach).

**Bericaner**, *I. s.* (str.) *m.* **B-ic**, (*n.* f.) inhabitant (native) of Berlin. **Bericaner**; II. or **Bericanisch**, *adj.* Berlin: — **blau**, — **rot**, *n.* Prussian blue, red: — **blau-saure**, see **Blau-saure**; — **blau-saure** **Salz**, *n.* prussiate.

**Beriodet**, (*n.* f.) *f.* (Fr.) metal or ivory trinket, *esp.* watch-trinket.

**Berme**, (*n.* f.) *f.* (Fr.) 1) berme; 2) yeast.

**Bermudas**, *pl.* Bermudas (or Somers' Islands). — **Bermudisch**, *adj.* Bermudian.

**Bern**, *n. Geogr.* Bern(e). — **Berner**, *I. m.* (**Bernerin**, (*n.* f.) inhabitant (native) of Bern. Bernese; II. or **Bernisch**, *adj.* Bernese.

**Bernhard**, *m.* Bernard (*P. N.*); **B-straunt**, *n. Bot.* holy or blessed thistle (*Centaurea benedicta* L.); **B-straunt**, *n. Botom.* (Bernard the hermit) (*Cancer bernhardus* L.). [monk.]

**Bernhardiner**, (*str.*) *m.* Bernardine

**Bernstein**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* amber (sea, yellow or mineral amber); **bernstein**, — **jet**; II. *in comp.* — **alabaſter**, *m.* succinate of alabaſter; — **alumin**, *m.* aluminous amber; — **arbeit**, *f.* any thing made of amber; — **arbeiter**, *m.* worker in amber; — **artig**, *adj.* resembling

amber. **ber**; — **auffter**, *f.* *Conch.* small amber oyster (*Anomia electrica* L.); — **coralle**, *f.* amber-head; — **boſe**, *f.* amber box; — **brechſter**, *m.* turner of amber; — **fang**, *m.* fishing for (collecting of) amber; — **firniſſ**, *m.* amber varnish; — **gericht**, *n.* court or chamber for the control of

amber-fishing; — **gruſe**, *m.* amber-dust; — **harz**, *n. Chem.* resin of amber; **jeſte** — **harz**, *n.* residuum of distilled amber; **ſilichtes** — **harz**, *n.* camphorated amber; **ſaſamides** — **harz**, *n.* artificial

mask; — **ſiſche**, *f.* *Pomol.* red and white heart-lily; — **loble**, *f.* *Chem.* residuum of distilled amber; — **lad**, *m.* amber-varnish; — **unſelſt**, *f.* see **auffter**; **Chem-s** — **öl**, *n.* amber-oil; — **ſalz**, — **ſaure** **Salz**, *n.* succinate; — **fauer**, *adj.* succinic; — **ſaure**, *f.* succinic acid, acid of amber; — **ſaure**, *f.* see **auffter**; — **ſpüne**, *pl.* shavings and flings of amber; — **ſpelfen** (**ſpive**), *f.* amber mouth-piece (of a pipe); — **ſtuctur**, *f.* tincture of amber.

**Bernſteiner**, *n. adj.* made of amber, succinic, amber. [Befaden.]

**Beroben**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to grub, to hoe; *cf.*

**Beroben**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to cover, line with reeds. [tubes.]

**Beroben**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to provide with pipes,

**Beroben**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to horse (a mare).

**Beroben**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* *intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to get covered with rust, to gather rust; II. *tr.* to make rusty, to rust.

**Berühen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to ruddle.

**Berühen**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Bars**.

**Berühoh**, *provinc.* see **Birichoh**.

**Berierter**, (*str.*) *m.* North Ant. 1) kind of warriors; 2) savage, violent man: — **wuth**, *f.* unmanageable fury, rage.

**Berſten**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to burst: to chap; to crack, split, rend: vor **Berſten** — (woſſen), to (be ready to) burst with laughing; to break or split one's sides with laughing; **geborſtes Holz**, shaky timber.

**Berſten**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Bertram (*P. N.*); 2) *Bot.* a) sneeze wort, bastard pellitory (*Achillea ptarmica* L.); b) (spaniſcher) Spanish camomile, pellitory of Spain (*Anthemis pyrethrum* L.). [ill-reported, discredited.]

**Berüchtigt**, *adj.* notorious: ill-spoken of.

**Berüden**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* 1) to entrap, ensnare; 2) *fig.* to take in, to cozen, trick, to impose upon. — **Berüden**, (*n.* f.) *f.* the (act of) entrapping, &c., cozenage.

**Berüſtigen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to have or pay regard to, to (bear in) mind, keep in view, attend to, consider. — **Berüſtigung**, (*n.* f.) *f.* regard, consideration; **auf** — **ſeiner** **bedrängten** **ſage**, out of regard for his hard case: **unter** — **aſſer** **formaliſtischen**, whit due regard to all formalities.

**Berüſt**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) call, calling, vocation; 2) duty, office, function, employment, trade, business: profession; province, department; line, sphere; 3) *Law*, appeal; (**der** **innere**) —, the inward calling, prompting of nature: **eſ** **iſt** **mein** — **nicht**, **i**ch **habe** **ſeinen** — **deu**, it is not my office, this is none of my business.

**Beruſen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to call, to call together, to convoke, summon, convene; 2) to appoint (to an office), to nominate: **i**ch **ſche** **mi**ch — (**pp.**), **i**ch **find** or **feel** **myſelf** **called** **upon**; 3) to foreſpeak (a child, &c.), *cf.* **Berüchten**; 3) *II. refl.* **ſich** — **auf** (*with Acc.*) ..., to appeal to ... to call upon ..., to refer to ..., to make use of (one's) name. — **Beruſen**, *p. a.* see **Beruſen**. — **Beruſer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) caller, &c.; 2) *Law*, appellant.

**Berüſtraut**, (*str.*) *n.* any plant serving as a charm against the foreſpeaking (**Beruſen**) of a person, such as a species of iron wort (*Sideritis scordoides* L.), white archangel (*Lamium album* L.); common groundsel (*Senecio vulgaris* L.), &c.

**Berüſt** ..., *in comp.* — **arbeit**, *f.* professional labour (exertion); — **eifer**, *m.* professional exertion; — **ſach**, *n.* — **geſchäft**, *n.* vocation, profession; task, business of one's calling; — **genoſſe**, *m.* professional gentleman; — **müſſig**, *adj.* according to one's profession or calling, professional; — **recht**, *n.* see **Beruſungerecht**; — **reiſe**, *f.* official tour; — **reue**, *f.* faithful discharge of professional duties; — **widrig**, *adj.* unprofessional.

**Beruſung**, (*n.* f.) 1) a) the (act of) convening, &c., convocation; b) the calling to, appointing, vocation; **Matthäi** — **und** **Ernenennung** **zum** **Apoſtel**, Matthew's call and appointment as a disciple; 2) appeal (*auf* *with Acc.*), to, appellation; — **einlegen**, see **Appelliren**; 3) **B-ent**, *pl.* (**Berüſtungen** **auf** **Handelsſchäuer**) references: a) *Polit.* — **lore**, the (act of) foreſpeaking; **B-gericht**, *n.* court of appeals; **B-ſtreit**, *n.* right of nomination, patronage.

**Beruſen**, (*n.* f.) *v. intr.* to rest (*auf* *with Dat.*; *obſoleſcent* — **Lessing**, &c. — **a** **u.** *with Acc.*, according to the analogy of **auf** **und** **ich** ... **gründen**, &c.), on, upon, with), to depend (on) to be founded (on), to be attributable (*auf* **einem** **Gründe** **n**, to an error, &c.); etwas **auf** **ſich** — **laſſen**, to let a thing rest as it is, to let the matter, &c. alone; **i**ch **will** **eſ** **dabei** **oder** **darauf** — **laſſen**, I will be ſatisfied with it, I will let the matter take its course.

**Beruſigen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to quiet, calm, as-

suage, soothe, lull, tranquillize, soften, mitigate, pacify, to compose; to console, comfort, to make easy, to ease, to set at ease or rest (*über* *with Acc.*), about; **beruſige** **ſich**, set your heart at rest, compose your mind; **die** **leſten** **Na**chricht **lauten** **b-d**, the latest news are reassuring, encouraging; **er** **ſann** **ſich** **immer** **noch** **nicht** **über** **den** **Berüſt** —, he has not yet got over the loss: **ſich** — **bei** ..., to acquiesce in, to reconcile one's self to ...; **ein** **Berüſt**, **bei** **deſſen** **Entſcheid** **ſich** **alle** **Parteien** **vollſtändig** — **ſönnten**, a legal tribunal with whose decision all parties might honourably abide.

**Beruſiger**, (*str.*) *m.* calmer; quieter, &c. **Beruſigung**, (*n.* f.) *f.* the (act of) quieting, calming, appeasing, &c., pacification; comfort, tranquillity, quiet, ease of mind; **B-ſ** **mittel**, *n.* sedative, calmer, quieter, calming remedy, anodyne.

**Beruſmen**, (*n.* f.) *v. refl.* (*ſich* **einer** **Sache** [*Gen.*]) to brag, to boast of.

**Beruſmt**, *I. adj.* famous, famed, renowned, noted, celebrated: eminent, illustrious: **ſich** — **maehen**, to signalise one's self; II. **B-heit**, (*n.* f.) celebrity, renown, fame; illustriousness, eminence.

**Beruſtbar**, *adj.* capable of being touched, &c.; to be touched, tangible. — **Beruſtbarkeit**, (*n.* f.) 1) tangibility; 2) (keen) susceptibility, &c.

**Beruſten**, (*n.* f.) *v. I. tr.* 1) to touch, to handle; to come in contact with: **ſe** — **zu**, to dab, to tap; **fig-s**. 2) to mention slightly, hint at, touch upon; to allude to; 3) to affect (one's) interests, &c.; **du** **haſt** **die** **ma**chre (**rechte**) **Seite** **berü**hrt, you hit it right; **Jemandes** **Gefühle** **unangenehm** —, to jar (upon) one's feelings; **noch** **kein** **Weib** **berü**hrt **haben**, to be unknown to woman: **berü**hrt **er** **Ma**gen, as mentioned before; II. *refl.* to touch, to be contiguous (to each other).

**Beruſtig**, *adj.* see **Rührig**.

**Beruſtung**, *s. I.* (*n.* f.) 1) the (act of) touching, handling, &c.; 2) touch: contact; collision; contiguity, contingency; *Geom.* tangency; osculation (contact of one curve with another); *Bot.* contiguousness; *Astr.* apulse; in — **kommen**, to come into contact; — **nüt** **Einem** **haben**, to have connection with one; II. *in comp.* **B-electricität**, *f.* *Elect.* galvanism; **B-ſ** (**thet**) **kreis**, *m.* *Mech.* pitch-line; **B-ſ** **linie**, *f.* *Geom.* tangent; **B-ſ** **punct**, *m.* point of contact; **B-ſ** **winkel**, *m.* angle of contact. [up at.]

**Beruſpfen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to turn the nose **Beruſpfen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to injure, tease, deprive, &c. by plucking, to pluck, plume, &c. see **Stupfen**.

**Beruſen**, (*n.* f.) *v. I. tr.* to begrime, to smear with soot, to besmat, smut, soot, smutch; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to get sooty: **beruſt**, *adj.* sooty.

**Beryll**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Miner-s.* beryl: blätteriger —, disthene; — **erde**, *f.* glucin; — **flu**ſ, *m.* beryl-crystal.

**Befabbern**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* *vulg.* see **Befagern**.

**Befaden**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to load with sacks or bags; II. *refl.* *vulg.* to fill one's pockets.

**Befäen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* to sow (on, over), to seed; **beſäet**, *p. a.* studded (as with houses, trees, stars, &c.).

**Befäge**, *I. s. t.* that which a person says, saying: **nach** —, or II. as a kind of prep. (*by the omission of nach*) with the *Gen.*: according to (the tenor of), &c.).

**Befagen**, (*n.* f.) *v. tr.* 1) to accuse, see **Anklagen**; 2) to say, mention, purport, bear (a certain meaning, &c.); **was** **will** **eſ** —, what is the drift of it? **Ihr** **Brief** **be**ſagt, the purport of your letter is, &c.; **b-d**, to the effect of ...; 3) to mean, signify: **die** **Geſchichte** **in** **diefer**















**Beſeufzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sigh at, to bemoan, deplore.  
**Beſicht**, (*str.*) *f.* (Kauf) anf —, *Comm.* (purchase) upon inspection.  
**Beſichtigen** (*tr.* **Beſicht**ten), (*w.*) *v. tr.* to inspect, take a view of, to view; to survey; to visit, search. [*visitor, surveyor.*]  
**Beſichtiger**, (*str.*) *m.* inspector, searcher.  
**Beſichtigung**, (*w.*) *f.* inspection, viewing, survey, visitation, searching; gerichtliche —, judicial survey: die gerichtliche — und Aburtheilung, trial by inspection; **Beſichtigung**en, *pl.* searcher's (surveyor's) fees; **Beſicht**erſte, *f.* tour of inspection.  
**Beſie**benen, (*w.*) *v. tr. Law*, to prove by seven conjurators. [*vincible.*]  
**Beſieg**bär, *adj.* conquerable, vanquishable.  
**Beſie**gen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to seal, to put one's seal to; 2) *a)* to confirm or attest by a seal; *b)* *fig.* to seal, tighten, make sure; die Zeit beſieget ſeinen Künſtler, time ſet horſe al on his fame; ſeinen Glauben mit ſeinem Blute —, to ſeal one's faith with one's blood, to die a martyr for one's faith. — **Beſie**gung, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) sealing, &c.  
**Beſie**gen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to overcome, to vanquish (an enemy, &c.), to conquer (a country, &c.), to subdue (evil inclinations, one's ſelf, &c.), overthrow: *fig.* to surmount, overcome (difficulties). — **Beſie**ger, (*str.*) *m.* conqueror, vanquisher; victor; ſubduer. — **Beſie**gung, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) conquering, &c., conquest.  
**Beſing**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* berry; der ſchwarze —, see Feidelsberr; der rothe, see Freifeberr & Erdberr. [*(by song or poetry).*]  
**Beſingen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to ſing, celebrate.  
**Beſinnen**, (*str.*) *v. refl.* (with *auf* & *Acc.*, or *Gen.*) 1) to recollect, remember; to call to mind, to bethink one's ſelf of, to think of, to try to recollect, to hit on (one's name, &c.); 2) to conſider (über, of or about), deliberate; to waver, linger; to recover one's ſenſes: ſich anders or eines Anderen —, to change (alter) one's mind; ſich ſeines Beſſern —, to think better of it (a plan, an intention, &c.), to bethink one's ſelf better; er beſinnt ſich ſich ſelbſt or iſt ſich ſelbſt beſonnen, he makes up his mind quickly. [*then.*]  
**Beſinn**t, *p. a. provinc.* (*S. G.*) for Beſonnen.  
**Beſinnung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) recollection; 2) conſideration, deliberation, reflection; 3) composure, clear perception, ſenſes; die — verlieren, to loſe one's ſenſes; wider zur — kommen, to recover (return, come to) one's ſenſes; zur — bringen, to bring (one) to his ſenſes, recall (one) to himſelf; bei —, ſenſible; ſie war nicht bei —, ſhe was not ſenſible; ſeine ſichte wieder, his mind recovered; **Beſinn**ſt, *f.* power of recollection.  
**Beſinnungslos**, *adj.* 1) ſenſeleſſ, inſenſible (Bewußtloſ); 2) inconsiderate, rash. — **Beſinnungsloſigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* ſenſeleſſneſs, inſenſibility (Bewußtloſigkeit).  
**Beſippt**, *p. a.* akin, kin, related.  
**Beſitz**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) poſſeſſion; occupation; tenure; enjoyment (of an income); in — nehmen, von ... — ergreifen, to take poſſeſſion (or poſſeſs one's ſelf) of ... to enter upon or ſtep into (an eſtate, &c.); im — einer Sache ſein, to be in poſſeſſion (or poſſeſſed) of a thing; in — bekommen, to gain or get poſſeſſion of; in den — ſetzen, to put into poſſeſſion of; aus dem — ſetzen or (ver)treiben, to diſpoſſeſs one; to expropriate, onſt.  
**Beſitzen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to ſit upon; die Tier ſind beſſen, the hen has ſat upon thoſe eggs (they are added); 2) *fig.* to poſſeſs, to ſeize (the mind, as a demon), *cf.* Beſeſſen, *p. a.*; 3) to poſſeſs, to be poſſeſſed of, to enjoy, to own, to hold; Capital —, to be in ſtock; b-d, *p. a.* poſſeſſing; die b-den Claſſen, the propertied claſſes.  
**Beſitz**entwendung, (*w.*) *f.* unlawful diſpoſſeſſion, illegal ejection.  
**Beſitzer**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Beſitzer**in, (*w.*) *f.* poſſeſſor; proprietor; maſter (miſtreſs); principal, holder, owner, occupier (of a buſineſs); den — wechſeln, to change hands.  
**Beſitz** ..., *in comp.* —ergreifer, *m.* improprator: —ergreifung, *f.* ſeiſin; die wirtſchaftliche —ergreifung, ſeiſin in fact; die rechtliche —ergreifung, ſeiſin in law; widerrechtliche —ergreifung or —nahme, *Law*, uſurpation, intrusion: —erlangung, *f. Law*, (durch Kauf, Finden &c.) trover: —fähig, *adj.* capable of poſſeſſing; qualified to take poſſeſſion, to poſſeſs, to hold: —fähigkei, *f.* the quality of being able to poſſeſs or hold: —fall, *m. Gramm.* poſſeſſive caſe, genitive.  
**Beſitz**los, *adj.* without poſſeſſion or property. — **Beſitz**loſigkeit, (*w.*) *f.* want of poſſeſſion or property.  
**Beſitz** ..., *in comp.* —nahme, —nehmung, *f.* occupation, ſeizure; oconpancy: —nahme eines großen Gutes, Grundſtücks, entry upon an eſtate: —nehmer, *m.* occupant, *Law*, ſeizor: —ſtand, *m.* 1) ownership, poſſeſſion: 2) *Comm.*, *act.* active property: —ſtandſſage, *f. Law*, poſſeſſory action.  
**Beſitz**thum, (*str.*, *pl.* B-*thümer*) *n.* poſſeſſion, property. [*poſſeſſion.*]  
**Beſitz**titel, (*str.*) *m. Law*, title-(deed) of **Beſitz**ung, (*w.*) *f.* poſſeſſion; manor, eſtate; B-en, *pl.* dominions; (entfernte) dependencies, poſſeſſions.  
**Beſitz**veränderung, (*w.*) *f.* diſpoſal.  
**Beſo**den, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to newfoot (ſtockings).  
**Beſoffen**, *l. p. a. vulg.* drunk, fuddled, tipsy, *cf.* Betrunknen; — wie eine Kanone, *anal.* as drunk as David's ſow; II. **Beſ**heit, (*w.*) *f.* drunkenneſs.  
**Beſo**hlen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ſole.  
**Beſo**lden, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pay, to ſalary; to ſtipend; 2) to keep in pay; to fee; beſoldet, *p. a.* ſalaried, ſtipendiary.  
**Beſo**ldung, (*w.*) *f.* ſalary, pay, wages, hire; appointments.  
**Beſo**menen, (*w.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to ſow (plant) with ſummer-vegetables, corn.  
**Beſon**der, *l. adj.* 1) particular, peculiar: ſpecial (order, end); das b-e Urtheil, *Leg.* a peculiar propoſition; 2) diſtinct, ſeparate, detached; 3) *a)* extraordinary; *b)* ſingular, ſtrange, odd (ſonderbar); b-e Ganerri, *Comm.* particular or ſimple average; die b-en Eigenſchaften einer Pflanze &c., the ſpecific qualities of a plant, &c.; meine b-e Meinung, my individual opinion; die b-en Umſtände, the peculiar circumſtances, the particulars; ins B-e, in particular: jeder Theil ins B-e, each ſeveral part; II. **Beſ**heit, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a)* particularity: peculiarity; *b)* ſpeciality, ſpecialty; 2) ſingularity: ſtrangeſſe (ſonderbarkeit); 3) *pl.* details, particulars.  
**Beſon**dern, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) to ſeparate, diſtinguiſh (ſondern).  
**Beſon**ders, *adv.* 1) in particular; particularly, eſpecially; expreſſly; 2) ſeparately, apart; aſide; by itſelf; 3) *a)* ſingularly (Borzüglich); *b)* much, in a high degree.  
**Beſon**derung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) ſpecialiſation, particulariſation; 2) ſpecialty, particularity.  
**Beſon**nen, *l. p. a.* in poſſeſſion of one's mental faculties, ſober-(minded), conſiderate, thoughtful, circumspect, prudent; II. **Beſ**heit, (*w.*) *f.* conſideratenenſſe, thoughtfullneſs; recollection, conſciouſneſs: (calm) ſelf-poſſeſſion of ſpirit; preſence of mind; circumspection, diſcretion.  
**Beſon**nt, *p. a.* ſhone on by the ſun, ſunny.  
**Beſo**rgen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to be afraid or apprehenſive of, to apprehend, fear, ſuſpect; beſorgt, *p. a.* anxious (ſtill, um or wegen, for,

about), ſolicitous, apprehenſive; concerned, troubled; er iſt um meine Gunſt beſorgt (Gotho, Tasso 1, 2), he is afraid of loſing my favour; beſorgt werden, *see* in Beſorgniß gerathen; 2) *a)* to take care of, attend to; Jemandes Beſte —, to look after one's intereſt; to conduct, manage, provide: *Comm.* alles Nöthige — (mit Wechſeln), to provide (do) the needful; *b)* to execute, tranſact (a commiſſion); to forward (letters, on *with Acc.*, to ...); to effect (insurance, a purchaſe, &c.); es wird mir ein großes Vergnügen machen, Ihre beiden Aufträge zu —, I ſhall have much pleaſure in attending to your two commiſſions; *c)* to procure, *coll.* to get; — Sie mir meinen Paß bei Zeitu, get me paſſport in good time; — Sie mir ein Biſſet für heute Abend, get me a ticket for this evening; — Sie mir meine Rechnung heute Abend, let me have my bill to-night.  
**Beſor**ger, (*str.*) *m.* manager, commiſſioner; provider, undertaker, &c.  
**Beſorg**lich, *l. adj.* 1) *a)* fearful, timorous, apprehenſive, anxious, ſolicitous; wir haben nach ihrem Beſinden — und freundlich gefragt (Heine), we inquired after her health with friendly ſolicitude; zu deuten der Pappeln b-es Kauden (Pflzer), the moan of the poplars in language to render (Baskerville); *b)* careful (Zorgiam), attentive: 2) to be apprehended; alarming; II. **Be**ſeit, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a)* fearfullneſs; uneaſineſs, fear, anxiety, apprehenſion, ſolicitude; *b)* carefullneſs, attentivenenſſe; 2) anything to be apprehended, alarming danger, &c.  
**Beſorg**niß, (*w.*) *f.* 1) apprehenſion, fear, miſgiving; mit — höre ich, I am ſorry or it excites my apprehenſion to hear or learn: — erregend, alarming; in — gerathen, to take (the) alarm; 2) *see* Beſorgung, 2.  
**Beſor**gung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (*l. n.*) apprehenſion, miſgiving, *see* Beſorgniß, 1; 2) *a)* the attending to, providing (for), &c. *cf.* Beſorgen; *b)* care, management, ſuperintendence; commiſſion; *c)* execution, doing (of a commiſſion); **Beſorg**ühren, *pl.* commiſſion-fees; *Comm.* provision.  
**Beſp**ähen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ſpy, to watch.  
**Beſp**angt, *p. a. Herald.* virolle.  
**Beſp**annen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to ſpan: 2) to put horſes to; beſpannt mit ..., drawn by; ein mit 4 Pferden beſpannter (Tracht-)Wagen, a waggon with a team of 4 horſes; 3) (mit Seiten) to ſtring (an instrument).  
**Beſp**annung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) ſpanning, &c.; 2) the horſing (of a carriage, gun, &c.), team (of a waggon).  
**Beſp**ären, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* Erſparen, Aufſparen. [*a joke of or over.*]  
**Beſp**ähen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to joke at, to make  
**Beſp**ähen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ſpoke (a wheel).  
**Beſp**ien, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to ſpit, vomit upon.  
**Beſp**iden, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ſtare, enlard; II. *refl. coll.* to enrich one's ſelf, to feather one's neſt.  
**Beſp**iegen, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to furniſh with looking-glaſſes; II. *refl.* 1) to behold one's ſelf or to look at one's ſelf in a glaſs; 2) *fig.* to take an example (an *with Dtl.*), from, by.  
**Beſp**itern, (*w.*) *v. tr. Min.* to nail with ſtilling nails (the ſheathing).  
**Beſp**innen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to ſpin over; to cover with web, &c.; beſpannene Saiten, covered ſtrings; beſpannener Draht, covered wire.  
**Beſp**ist, *p. a.* 1) pointed; 2) *coll.* tipsy.  
**Beſp**öten, (*w.*) *v. tr. Max.* to roughen, prick up.  
**Beſp**ornen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to provide with ſpurs; ſporn, to hool (a fighting-cock).  
**Beſp**öten, **Beſp**öten, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sneer at, mock, criticize.



**Besprech'en**, (*str.*) v. I. tr. 1) *a*) to talk (a matter) over, to discuss; *b*) to arrange, settle, agree upon; to notice (a new book in a literary journal); 2) *Folk-lore*, to conjure, charm with words, to spell; das *Heben* — können, to have a charm for the ague or fever; 3) to defame, &c. see *Verreden*, 4; II. *refl.* see *sich Verreden*.

**Besprechung**, (*w.*) f. 1) *a*) the (act of) talking over, &c., discussion; *b*) arrangement, &c., agreement; 2) conference, parley; interview; 3) *Folk-lore*, the (act of) conjuring, incantation, spelling; (des *Hebers*) ague-spell.

**Bespreiten**, **Besprühen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to cover, to spread over.

**Besprengen**, (*w.*) v. tr. (Einen mit etwas) 1) to sprinkle (the earth with water, &c.), to besprinkle; 2) to strew (ashes, &c.) upon. — **Besprengung**, (*w.*) f. the (act of) sprinkling, &c.

**Besprengen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to speckle, checker.

**Bespringen**, (*str.*) v. tr. 1) *a*) to leap or spring upon; *b*) to, to assail; 2) to cover (said of certain animals).

**Besprühen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to squirt at, sprinkle; to bespatter, splash, spatter (with mud).

**Besprüdeln**, (*w.*) v. tr. to bubble against; to sputter over.

**Besprühen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to cover with drizzle, mizzle, sea-dust, or sparks (in a smithy), &c.

**Besputzen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to spit upon; to bespatter. [over.]

**Besprühen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to wash; to ripple *Bessara-bien*, *n. Geogr.* Bessarabia.

**Besser**, I. *adj.* & *adv.* (*compar.* of *Gut*) 1) better: preferable: — werden (sich *bessern*), to grow better: *a*) *lit.* of things, &c.; *b*) to improve (in morals); *c*) *coll.* to mend, recover (from illness); immer — werden, to be going from good to better; 2) *coll.* (*cf.* *Better*, Vol. I.) (a little) more; — bieten, *Gam.* to vie; er nimmt sich — in Acht, he is more cautious; — hin, a little farther; — hinauf, a little more upwards; du mußt — hören, you must shout louder; II. *s. (decl. like adj.)* 1) *m. & f.* better man, woman, &c.; 2) *n.* something better; in Ermangelung eines *B-*(en), for want of anything better; kennen Sie etwas *B-*es? do you know anything better? das *B-*ist des Guten Feind, a good thing is often sacrificed in the vain endeavour to introduce improvements; eines *B-*en befehlen, to teach better. [correctible.]

**Besserlich**, *adj.* capable of improvement. **Bessern**, (*w.*) v. i. tr. 1) to better, improve, reclaim, ameliorate; 2) to amend, to correct; seine *Leiten* —, to reform one's manners; 3) to mend, repair (*Ausbessern*); was bin ich dadurch *bessert*? what am I the better for it? sie würden sich dadurch um nichts *bessert* sehen, their case would not be improved by this; II. *intr.* to make (apparent) amendments, to introduce (would-be) improvements (an *with* *Dul.*), in; III. *refl.* 1) to grow (or alter for the better), to correct one's self, to mend, to reform; 2) to improve; to advance; die *Preise* — sich, the prices are tending (looking) upwards or ruling higher; 3) to recover (from illness); nicht zu —, past mending, incorrigible.

**Besserung**, (*w.*) f. 1) the (act of) bettering, reclaiming, &c., improvement, amelioration; reformation; 2) amendment; 3) recovery (from illness); ich wünsche Ihnen eine gute —, I wish you a speedy recovery; er ist auf dem Wege der —, I. he is getting better, he is convalescent, *coll.* he is on the mend; 2. he is reforming (morally); *B-*anstalt, *f.* 1) or *B-*haus, *n.* house of correction (of reformation), reformatory; 2) or *B-*schule, *f.* reformatory school; *B-*mittel, *n.* corrective.

**Bestähen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to stand.

**Bestellen**, (*w.*) v. tr. 1) to, see *Bestellen*;

2) to appoint, confer a place on, to invest with an employment, to install.

**Bestellung**, (*w.*) f. 1) appointment, installation; 2) (*B-*brief, *m.*) warrant, (letter of) commission; 3) obsolescent, salary; *B-*recht, *n.* (right of) investiture.

**Bestand**, *s. l.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Bestände*) *m.* 1) to, opposition (*Widerstand*, *cf.* *Bestehen*, tr. 1); Einem — thun, see *Widerstand* leisten; 2) continuance, duration; 3) assurance, constancy, stability, firmness, consistence; 4) *provinc.* lease, hiring; 5) *a*) amount, value, stock; *Forest.* stock of trees in a wood; *b*) *Comm.* remainder; — der *Casse*, clear amount, balance in cash; — haben, to continue, last, to be of duration; — geben, to substantiate; in — geben, to farm, let (on lease), to rent (a farm); in — nehmen, to farm; to hire (a house); II. *in comp.* — brief, *m.* lease (of a farm); — buch, *n.* *Comm.* inventory.

**Bestanden**, *p. a.* (from *Bestehen*) 1) of a certain duration, of (long, &c.) standing; *b-*es Holz, *Forest.* full-grown wood; 2) covered with (dense, &c.) growth (of fields, &c.); stocked (with trees), (well, &c.) wooded; timbered; *b-*e Jagd, *Sport.* see *Bestandjagd*.

**Beständer**, (*str.*) *m.* tenant, farmer, renter. **Bestand**..., *in comp.* — geld, *n.* 1) see *Cassienbestand*; 2) rent (of a farm); — gut, *n.* property which is farmed or let; — herr, *m.* owner of a farm which is let.

**Beständig**, I. *adj.* 1) *a*) constant, stable, firm; durable, lasting; *b*) steadfast, steady, persevering; sure, certain, invariable, standard; 2) continual, continued; permanent; settled (weather); *Bot.* persistent; Johann der *B-*e, John the Steadfast; *b-*e *Bafuta*, (regular) standard, certain price; *b-*e Nachfrage, steady demand; er widerholte — die Worte, he continually repeated or he kept repeating these words (*vgl.* *To Keep*); II. *B-*zeit, (*w.*) f. 1) *a*) constancy, stability, firmness; *b*) steadiness, steadfastness, perseverance; 2) continuance, duration.

**Bestand**..., *in comp.* — inhaber, *m.* see *Beständer*; — jagd, *f.* shooting district, presence let out on lease.

**Beständig**, I. *adv.* *provinc.* see *Bestand*weise; II. *B-*zeit, (*w.*) f. (*l. u.*) substantivity.

**Bestandliste**, (*w.*) f. see *Bestandverzeichnis*.

**Bestandlos**, *adj.* unstable, without duration, mutable, infirm. — **Bestandlosigkeit**, (*w.*) f. unsteadiness, &c.

**Bestandmüller**, (*str.*) *m.* mill-tenant.

**Beständnis**, (*str.*) *f.* *provinc.* a hiring, letting, lease.

**Bestand**..., *in comp.* — stück, *n.* — theil, *m.* element, constituent part; ingredient; *pl. Chem.* constituents, component parts; — vertrag, *m.* lease; — verzeichnis, *n.* statement of goods in a warehouse, inventory; — weise, *adv.* by lease; — wefen, *n.* substance, essence; — zeit, *f.* term of lease; — zins, *m.* rent (of a farm).

**Bestärken**, (*w.*) v. tr. to corroborate, confirm; to strengthen, fortify (an opinion, &c.); es hat mich in der Überzeugung *bestärkt*, it has confirmed or deepened my conviction. — **Bestärkung**, (*w.*) f. corroboration, confirmation.

**Bestätter**, **Bestätter**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* conveyer (*Witterbestätter*).

**Bestätigen**, (*w.*) v. i. tr. 1) to confirm, corroborate, substantiate; to bear out (an assertion, &c.); 2) to ratify, sanction, validate, to lend a sanction to; gerichtlich —, to legalise (by oath, &c.); to vouch; den Empfang eines Briefes —, to acknowledge the receipt of a letter; die Aufnahme *bestätigt* die Regel, the exception proves the rule; II. *refl.* to prove (one's self [itself] to be) true, &c., to hold true or good; sich nicht —, to prove false.

**Bestätigung**, (*w.*) f. 1) confirmation; verification; 2) ratification, authorisation, sanction; *B-*surkunde, *f.* *Law.* deed confirming a grant, &c.; *B-*surtheil, *n.* confirmatory judgment.

**Bestatten**, (*w.*) v. tr. 1) *Comm.* to convey (goods); 2) to bury, inter; 3) *provinc.* *a*) for Ausstatten; *b*) for Beerdern. — **Bestattung**, (*w.*) f. 1) *Comm.* conveyance; 2) burial, interment, sepulture, &c.

**Bestauben**, (*w.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to become dusty, to gather dust.

**Bestäuben**, (*w.*) v. i. tr. to cover with dust, to dust; II. *intr.* see *Bestäuben*; *bestäubt*, *p. a.* *Bot.* pulverulent. — **Bestäubung**, (*w.*) f. 1) the (act of) covering with dust; 2) *Bot.* fecundation of plants by the dissemination pollen.

**Bestanden**, (*w.*) v. *refl.* *Bot.* to form several stalks.

**Beste**, I. *adj.* (*superl.* of *Gut*) best; superior: — *Wächel*, first rate bills; *b-r* Qualität, of best or primo quality; choice (goods, &c.); *der erste*, (*der*) —, the first the best, the first that comes, any one; nach meinem *b-n* Wissen, to the best of my knowledge; die *b-n* Früchte, the finest fruits; in den *b-n* Jahren, in the prime of life; in seiner *b-n* Raune, in his most sportive mood; *der* — Mensch von der *Welt*, the best natured man in the world; II. *s. (decl. like adj.)* 1) *m. & f.* the best man, woman; II. *n.* *sein* können irren, the best may err; mein *B-*r, (my) dear Sir; meine —, (my) dear Madam, my dear; 2) *n. a*) *aa*) the best; *bb*) the best part; substance, marrow, pith; the cream (of a joke, &c.); *b*) the good, interest, &c. (of the country, &c.); am *B-n*, best; es ist das —, Sie thun am *B-n*, wenn —, it is best, your best course will be, to...; wie thue ich am *B-n*? what course had I best take? ich halte es für das —, I think it best; auf das —, in the best manner possible or conceivable; to the best of one's ability, &c.; auf's *B-*e bemühen, to make the best or the most of; zum *B-n*, for the good (of...); zum *B-n* der Armen, for the benefit of the poor; zu deinem *B-n*, for your good, interest, benefit, &c.; in favour of you; in your behalf, to your advantage; zum *B-n* reden, to intercede; zum *B-n* raten, to advise for the best; zum *B-n* geben, 1. to spend; 2. to relate (a story, &c.); eine Flasche Wein *re*. zum *B-n* geben, *fam.* to issue or stand a bottle of wine, &c.; etwas *B-n* geben, to give a justification, *cf.* *Sau*, 10; *geben* Sie uns ein *Lied* zum *B-n*, favour us with a song; die Damen geben sich ihren *Pug* zum *B-n* (*Göthe*, *Fanst*, *Vorspiel*), the ladies display their persons and their dress (*Sean*); nicht viel zum *B-n* haben, to have not much to spend; to be poor; Einen zum *B-n* haben, to make sport of or with one, to rally, smoke to make a fool, to make (a) game of one, to banter, to set a man's cap, to hoax.

**Besten**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Besten*.

**Bestehbar**, see *Bestehlich*.

**Bestehdraht**, (*str.*, *pl.* *B-drähte*) *m.* stitching-thread; *Shoe-m.* closing-thread.

**Bestehen**, (*str.*) v. tr. 1) *a*) to stich, *man.* border with small stitches; to herringbone; *b*) *Shoe-m.* to quilt; *c*) *Bookb.* to headband; *d*) *Min.* das *Gegimmer* eines *Edachtes* —, to sound the timber-work (*Tobk.*); 2) *fig.* *a*) to bribe, suborn, corrupt; *b*) to delude, deceive, dazzle (the judgment, &c.); ein *b-des* Weisen, a specious manner

**Bestehholz**, (*str.*) *n.* see —ort.

**Bestehlich**, I. *adj.* bribable, corruptible; vernal; mercenary, hireling; II. *B-*zeit, (*w.*) f. corruptibility, venality.

**Bestich**..., *in comp.* — naht, *f.* *hat* —ort, *m.* *Shoe-m.* pricking-awl, joining-awl; — presse, *f.* *Bookb.* headband-press.

**Bestichung**, (*w.*) f. bribery, corruption.



subornation; **B-System**, *n.* system of corruption; **B-Überfug**, *m.* attempt at bribery; (auf Gerichte) **Personen** embracery.

**Beitelt**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) case; *Surg.* case of instruments, etui, tweeze; 2) set (of knives, pins, &c.), knife and fork; 3) *aShip-b. scheme (or plan which contains the general dimensions) of a ship; *b*) **Naut.-s.** day's work or the place of a ship as pricked on a nautical chart; **das** — **machen**, to prick the chart, calculate the day's work; mit **dem** — **voran** sein, to be ahead of one's reckoning; mit **dem** — **jurid.** sein, sich **im** — **gericht** haben, to run ahead of one's reckoning; — **macher**, *m.* manufacturer of instrument-cases.*

**Beitelt'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to besick, stick over with pins, &c.; 2) to plant; 3) to garnish, adorn; 4) *Min.* to helve (the irons).

**Beitelt'er**, **Beitelt'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a*) ship-builder; *b*) *Comm.* ship's husband, contractor; 2) despatcher, conveyer, forwarder.

**Beitelt'g**, (*str.*) *n.* *Min.* fluecan (Zahlfband). **Beitelt'haupt**, (*str.*) *n.* *Feud. Law*, heriot.

**Beitelt'en**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) *ob-* *olatescent*, to coagulate, congeal, curdle; 2) *a*) to last, endure, to be maintained; *b*) to be, exist, subsist; to obtain; *c*) kann dabei *aff-* *ist* —, he can manage to make both ends meet; *c*) — *auf*, to consist of, to be composed or made up of; — *in* (*with Dat.*), to consist in; 3) *fig.* (*with auf* [*& Dat.*]) to insist upon, to persist in, to make a point of, to maintain, hold, stand for, urge; — *mit*, to stand (or to be consistent) with; nicht *mit* ... —, to be inconsistent with ... nicht *neben* einander — *stehen*, to be inconsistent, incompatible; *II. tr.* 1) *a*) to stand against, resist, oppose; *fig.* *tr.* 1) *a*) to overcome, conquer; *b*) to encounter (an adventure, &c.), to go or pass through (dangers, &c.), to undergo, suffer, support, sustain, pass (an examination); *also intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) to go through or to pass an examination, to come off; nicht —, to be rejected at an examination; die *Probe* —, to stand the test; wie ein *Schiff* nach bestandener *Sturm*, like a ship after weathering out a storm; 2) *a*) to purchase; *b*) to hire, rent, farm; 5-b, *p. a.* 1) subsistent, existent; 2) established (laws, &c.); 5-b *Preis*, *Comm.* ruling prices; **das** —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) continuance, duration, standing; 2) subsistence, existence. [*mor.* *lessee*].

**Beitelt'er**, (*str.*) *m.* purchaser; renter, far-  
**Beitelt'en**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to rob (one) of ...;  
die *Rebung* —, to break bulk; die *Taschen* —, to pick pockets. — **Beitelt'lung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of robbing of ... &c.

**Beitelt'gen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to get up, ascend, mount (a hill, horse, the pulpit, &c.); to step upon (*into*); 2) to leap, cover (said of certain animals); ein *Schiff* —, to go on board a ship; eine *Mauer* —, to scale a wall; einen *Baum* —, to climb (up into) a tree; 3) *Min.* see *Be-* *legen*.

**Beitelt'nen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see *Beistottern*.

**Beitelt'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to place (something) upon ... etwas *mit* ... —, to fill a thing with (furniture, pots, &c.); 2) to order, send for; to bespeak, give orders for, to commission (*bei*, *from*); *fi* *find* *am* *Mittag* (*Acc.*) *bestellt*, they are ordered to come at noon; *fi* *bestellen* *einander* *am* *neum* *lly*, they made an appointment to meet at nine; *haben* *ein* *nicht* *an* *ihn* *zu* —? have you no commission for him? *b*) to appoint one to perform something. wir *haben* *ein* *zu* *unsern* *Agenten* *bestellt*, we have appointed you our agent; *c*) *ordne* *zum* *Bormund* *dieser* *Kinder* *bestellt*, he was appointed (as) guardian of these children (*i. e.* by the Court); *zum* *Dienst* —, to earn for duty; 3) to deliver, forward, make over (a letter, message, &c.); einen *Gruß* —, a deliver or give one's compliments; 4) *a*)

to arrange, put in order; sein *Haus* or seine *Wirtschaft* —, to manage one's domestic affairs; *fig.* to set one's house or earthly affairs in order, to prepare for death; *ih* *h* *h* *hier* *meiter* *nichts* *mehr* *zu* — (*Schiller*, *Wall*, *Tod* 4, 7), here you have no more business; *b*) to till, sow (a field), to dress (the ground), to plant.

**Beitelt'er**, (*str.*) *m.* one who gives orders or a commission for, &c. cf. *Beistellen*.

**Beitelt'**, ..., *in comp.* — *gebühren*, *f. pl.* — *geld*, *n.* (letter-)carrier's fees.

**Beitelt'lung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) bespeak-  
ing, &c.; *Comm.* order; commission; *B-en* *machen*, to give orders; *auf* — *gemacht*, made to order; 2) appointment, rendezvous; 3) dis-  
position, &c. see *Beistellung*; management; 4) the (act of) delivering, forwarding, &c.; 5) till-  
age; *B-Abrief*, *m.* letter containing an order; *B-Buch*, *n.* *Comm.* order-book.

**Beitelt'**, ..., *in comp.* — *zeit*, *f.* tilling-sea-  
son; — *zettelt*, *m.* see *Verlangzettelt*.

**Beitelt'eln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to stamp.

**Beitelt'elt**, *p. a.* *Bot.* see *Beistelt*.

**Beitelt'ens**, *adv.* in the best manner, best; *coll.* very much, exceedingly; empfehlen *Sie* *mir* *ihm* —, give him my best compliments.

**Beitelt'ern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to quilt.

**Beitelt'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cover, stud with  
stars; *bestelt*, *p. a.* beset with stars, starred,  
starry; 2) to mark with an asterisk; 3) *fig.*  
to decorate with the badge of an order.

**Beitelt'ern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to lay on or impose  
duties or taxes, to tax, assess.

**Beitelt'erung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Mar.* — eines *Schiff-*  
es, art of steering a vessel; 2) taxation; assess-  
ment; diese *Zage* *ist* *eine* — der *Wissenschaft*,  
this tax is a duty on knowledge.

**Beitelt'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*Mar.* of a ship) to  
proceed on its course; wo *bestelt* *das* *Schiff*?  
(*Saunders*), how is the head? how does the ship  
wind? [*leaves*].

**Beitelt'gut**, (*str.*) *n.* *Comm.* the best tobacco

**Beitelt'isch**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) bestial, beastly.

— **Beitelt'ist**, (*u.*) *f.* bestiality, beastliness.

**Beitelt'ig**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Shoe-m.* bar; 2) *Mas.*  
see *Beitelt'ig*.

**Beitelt'ig**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to embroider.

**Beitelt'ig**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) beast, brute.

**Beitelt'ben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see *Beistellen*, *Be-*  
*stücken*.

**Beitelt'eln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to put boots on, to  
boot.

**Beitelt'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with a  
handle, to helve, haft; *bestielt*, *p. a.* *Bot.* peti-  
olate, pedunculate.

**Beitelt'mär**, *adj.* determinable, definable;  
*Phys.*, &c. ascertainable, appreciable.

**Beitelt'men**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *a*) to fix, to  
determine, define, decide; to set down or  
out, constitute, stipulate, settle, appoint,  
state; to regulate; *b*) to ascertain; to deter-  
mine; astronomisch bestimmte Breiten, as-  
tronomically determined latitudes; 2) *a*) to  
intend (für *eine* *Person*), *zu* (*einer* *Sache*),  
for), to design, designate; *b*) to allot, appro-  
priate (für, to); (Einem etwas or etwas für  
...) to design (something for), to set aside;  
3) to induce, lead, influence; *II. refl.* to de-  
termine, resolve, make up one's mind; to settle  
(to something); sich — für, to fix, decide, re-  
solve or pitch upon, to choose, to be for ...;  
*III. intr.* to decide (über [*with Acc.*], on); to  
dispose of.

**Beitelt'm**, *I. p. a.* 1) *a*) fixed, appointed,  
settled, &c.; determined, determinate; zur *5-en*  
*Zeit*, at the time appointed; *b*) — *nach*, bound  
to or for ... nach *Sause* —, *Mar.* homewards  
bound; 2) certain, positive, explicit, precise;  
3) distinct, definite; der *5-e* *Artikel*, *Gramm.* the  
definite article; *fi* *glauben* —, they confidently  
believed; *II. B-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) precision; 2)

certainly; positiveness; 3) determination;  
distinctness; mit — *versichern*, to assert con-  
fidently, to assure positively, pointedly.

**Beitelt'mung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *a*) the (act of)  
fixing, determining, &c.; wir *erbitten* *mehrere*  
—, wir ..., *Comm.* we request more precise in-  
structions as to how ...; *b*) definition; deter-  
mination; ein *Brief* [*Dr. Brehm's* *Rapagen*],  
welches *uns* *bei* *der* — *unserer* *Sammlung* *von*  
*Nutzen* *ist*, a work useful to us in the deter-  
mination of our collection; 2) statement; (die  
in einem *Vertrage* *festgesetzte* —) stipulation,  
provision, clause; die *unabhängigste* *Kraus*'s  
*beruhte* *auf* *den* *B-en* *des* *Wiener* *Congresses*,  
the independence of Cracow rested on the  
provisions of the Congress of Vienna; 3) *a*)  
destination, end, destiny; vocation (in life),  
mission; *b*) see *B-ort*; 4) statement; *B-4*;  
*grund*, *m.* motive; *B-ort*, *m.* place of destina-  
tion; *B-swort*, *n.* *Gramm.* any word deter-  
mining or modifying the meaning of another  
word to which it is added.

**Beitelt'm**, *adj.* see *Beistern*.

**Beitelt'm'lich**, (*u.*) *adj.* as good (well) as  
possible; in der *5-ten* *Stunde*, in the best  
humour possible. [*ben* & *Beistellen*].

**Beitelt'bern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* see *Beistau-*  
*Beitelt'en*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) or *refl.*  
*Bot. & Gard.* to get a stem; beidest Holz,  
*Forest*, full-grown timber.

**Beitelt'eln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cork.

**Beitelt'en**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to knock against  
or off; to hurt, injure, damage by knocking  
about; 2) *a*) *T.* to break the corner(s) of, to  
chamfer; *b*) *Letter-found*, to dress (letters).

**Beitelt'ig**, ..., *in comp.* — *feile*, *f.* *T.* planing  
file; *Letter-found*, justifier; — *hofel*, *Join*, jack-  
plane; *Letter-found*, dresser; — *zug*, *n.* *Letter-*  
*found*, dressing bench.

**Beitelt'ern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to punish; to  
chastise; to correct; to visit (with death, &c.),  
to resent; 2) *obsolescent*, to reprimand, &c.  
see (mit *Worten*) *Estrafen*; seine *Feiler* — *sich*  
*von* *selbst*, his offences carry (or bring about)  
their own punishment.

**Beitelt'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) punishment, chastise-  
ment; 2) *obsolescent*, rebuke, &c.

**Beitelt'eln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to beam on (upon),  
to irradiate, to cast rays, to shine on (upon),  
to cast rays on (upon), illuminate, irradiate.  
— **Beitelt'lung**, (*u.*) *f.* irradiation.

**Beitelt'ben**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* or *Beistelt* *sein*,  
*intr.* (etwas *zu* *thun*) to endeavour, strive (einer  
*Sache* [*Gen.*], for a thing); to make efforts, to  
exert one's self, to be anxious; **das** —, *v. s.*  
(*str.*) *n.* or *Beistelt'ung*, (*u.*) *f.* endeavour,  
effort, exertion; pursuit; tendency.

**Beitelt'ben**, see *Etreben*.

**Beitelt'ben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to spread over;  
to smear, besmear; die *Klinge* *des* *Dolches*  
*war* *mit* *Gift* *bestrichen* *worden*, the blade of  
the dagger had been smeared with poison;  
*mit* *Butter* —, to butter; *mit* *Fett* —, to grease;  
*mit* *Öl* —, to oil, anoint with oil; *mit* *Farben*  
—, to paint; *mit* *Pflaster* —, to plaster; *mit*  
*Tasche* —, to wax; *mit* *Magnet* —, to polarise;  
2) to touch (upon), sweep, stroke, to pass or  
rub over; eine *Küste* —, to skim along a coast;  
3) *Gum-m.* to scour or rake with shot, to  
sweep (said of a battery), (in *gerader* *Linie*  
—) to enfilade; *von* *der* *Seite* —, to flank.

**Beitelt'ben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stripe, streak;  
2) to graze, brush.

**Beitelt'bär**, *I. adj.* contestable; debatable,  
disputable, controversial; *II. B-heit*, (*u.*) *f.*  
contestableness, &c.

**Beitelt'ben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to combat, fight;  
to attack; mit *Worten* —, to impugn, contest,  
deny; to dispute, controvert, debate; 2) to  
bear, afford, to defray (expenses); to provide  
for, meet, supply (one's wants, &c.); to manage  
one's business; er *kann* *es* *nicht* —, he cannot



afford or stand it. — **Befreiung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) combating, &c.; 2) defrayment.

**Befreuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to straw (over), to sprinkle or cast upon, to sprinkle (with flour, &c.), to dredge, powder; to bestrew, besprinkle; mit *Sieg* —, to cover with gravel, to gravel.

**Befrieden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cove (a ball, &c.) with knitting or netting; 2) a) to fasten with cords, to cord; b) *fig.* to ensnare, entangle, entrap, captivate; 3) *Late*, mit *Arrest* —, to arrest (a person or thing).

**Befriedung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) covering with knitting, &c.; 2) entanglement, &c.

**Befröhen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to flow over, to wash.

**Befrügen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to furnish or mount with cannon.

**Befrühung**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* the number of cannon (armament) with which a ship is furnished.

**Befür**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mén.* to assay.

**Befürmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to storm, attack, assault, assail, invade; mit *Witten* —, to assail, importune with entreaties, &c. — **Befürmung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) storming, &c., assault.

**Befürzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) a) to cover (a pot) with a lid; b) *T.* to charge, fill (a furnace); 2) *fig.* to perplex, to stun, to surprise, to flurly, startle, amaze, confound, terrify: *be- fürzt*, *p. a.* amazed, &c., in dismay, struck, distracted; *bestürzt* *das Gesicht*, *fam.* long face; *bestürzt* *machen*, to surprise, stupefy, confound, bewilder, distract.

**Befürzung**, (*w.*) *f.* consternation, alarm, confusion, dismay, perplexity, amazement, surprise, stupefaction; mit — *erfüllen*, to strike with surprise, fill with dismay.

**Befuch**, (*astr.*) *m.* 1) visit; frequenting; 2) company, visitor(s); 3) *Sport*, trace, track; einen — *abstatten*, *machen*, to pay a visit; to make (or pay) a call (bei, on, upon); *Be- z* *an- nehmen*, to see company, receive friends.

**Befuchen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to visit, see, to visit (one) a call, to come to see one, to call (on, upon); (oft) to frequent, to attend (public service, &c.); to resort to, haunt; 2) *Sport*, to trace, track; 3) *Mar.* to examine (the seams of a sail).

**Befucher**, (*astr.*) *m.* visitor, caller; attendant (at or upon a meeting); frequenter.

**Befuch**, (*astr.*) *m.* 1) visit; frequenting; 2) (s) *stunden*, *f. pl.* visiting hours (to view works of art, &c.); — (s) *tag*, *m.* visiting day; — (s) *zim- mer*, *n.* visitors room, parlour; sitting room.

**Befuden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to soil, soil, defile, dirty; *fig.* to contaminate, taint, pollute, stain; *er befudete* *seine Hände* mit Blut, he imbrowed his hands in blood. — **Befudung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of soiling, &c.; *fig.* contamination, &c., defilement.

**Bei**, (*astr.*) *n.* see *Bet*, *B.*

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Betriffen*.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wainscot.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *obsolescent*, to be common for a certain day; 2) (*Göthe*, *l. u.*) to enlighten; *ll. inf.* to grow old, hence; *betagt*, *p. a.* 1) *Comm.* due (of bills of exchange); 2) stricken in years, aged, old.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* 1) to rig, to fit with tackling; 2) to whip (the end of a rope).

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* rigging of a ship.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to smear or soil with tallow.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to handle clumsily, to grope at.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to feel, finger, handle, touch; *daß* —, *v. s.* (*astr.*) *n.*, or *Befaffung*, (*w.*) *f.* the act of feeling, &c., contact.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to dent, to stun; to benumb (the faculties, &c.); to stupefy; to overpower (like amelia, &c.); to din (the ears with cries, &c.); 2) *fig.* to confound, amaze; *b-b*, *p. a.* *Med.* narcotic, intoxicating.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) deas-

tening, stunning, &c.; 2) confusion, stupefaction; stupor.

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *pl.* *Beibefu* (*m.*) 1) beadsman; 2) devotionalist, bigot, devotee.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* 1) prayer, request; 2) (voluntary) service rendered to the lord of the manor.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* beet (-root) (*Beta* L.).

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* *pr.* *bät*, *gam.* beast (at cards); — *werden*, to boast, to be boasted.

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *m.* see *Beitel*.

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *m.* *Bot.* beetle, betel (*Piper betel* L.); — *nug*, *f.* faufel, betel-nut

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to say one's prayers; to pray (um, for); mit *einander* —, to unite in prayer; *vor* (or *nach*) *Tride* —, to say grace; *ll. tr.* to say, offer up (a prayer); *den Rosen- franz* —, to bid or count one's beads.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* *comp.* — *fahrt*, *f.* pilgrimage; — *garde*, *f.* tithe-sheaf; — *gemach*, *n.* oratory; — *glode*, *f.* prayer-bell; *Rom. Cath.* Ave-Maria chime; — *halle*, *f.* chapel; — *haus*, *n.* house of prayer, chapel; meeting-house (for prayer).

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to prove, evince, manifest (by facts); *er betätigt*, *was er lehrte*, he exemplified what he taught; *unser Heiland betätigte seine Lehre*, our Saviour exemplified his doctrine; *nur rastlos betätigt sich der Mann*, (*Göthe*, Faust I, 4), restless activity proves the man (*B. Taylor*); *die Liebe*, wie sie sich bei dem Weibe oder der Mutter betätigt, love as exemplified in the wife or mother.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bedew, cover with dew. — **Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) bedewing; the state of being bedewed.

**Beibefu**, (*pr.* *bet* —), (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Be- theren*.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einen mit ...) to supply with, bestow upon.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to give (one) a share (in); *ll. refl.* or *betätigt sein* (*with* *bei*, *an* [*dat.*]) 1) to take (a) part, to engage, participate (in), to partake, to be a sharer (in); *alle*, die sich an der *Besprechung* *zu* — *wünschen*, all persons desirous to take a part in the discussion; 2) to interest one's self or have an interest (in), to be interested, concerned (in); *die Betheiligten*, *pl.* the parties concerned or interested.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) taking (a) part, &c., participation (*bei*, *an* [*with dat.*], *in*); *eine zahlreiche* — (*bei* *einer* *Frier* *re.*), a numerous attendance; 2) a being interested, &c., concern (in); *eine* — *des Herzens*, an engagedness of heart; *ihre* — *an* *seiner Schuld*, their being involved in the complexity of his guilt.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to (smear with) tar.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to assort, protest; to asseverate, assure, affirm solemnly; to confirm by oath, to swear.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* assertion, protestation; asseveration, solemn assurance, confirmation by oath.

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *m.* quick-lime.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to besool, deceive, impose upon; to illude, insinuate, besot.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) besooling, &c.; docept; 2) (*Wethöheit*, (*w.*) *f.* self-decept, insinuation, delusion.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *poet.* 1) to shed tears on ...; to bedew with tears; 2) to shed tears for, see *Beinen*.

**Beibefu**, (*l. u.*) *adj.* 1) (*Herder*, *l. u.*) fossible (*Thunlich*); 2) a) active, busily stirring, officious; b) (*Immermann*, *Münchh.* 2, 131, &c.) complaisant, obliging; *ll. B-fest*, (*w.*) *f.* activity, &c.

**Beibefu**, (*irr.*) *v. l. tr.* (*rare*) to do; *ll. refl.* 1) a) to be able, willing, or ready to stir, to bestir one's self; b) to show officious politeness; to behave affectedly, &c.; 2) *enig*, to be- foul one's self (*Venuschen*).

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with towers or steeples; *betheimt*, *adj.* steepled, post-tower-crowned.

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *n.* see *Betmachs*.

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *f.* see *Bätting*.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *loc.* *for* *Beitragen*.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to entitle (also a book) to call, name; to style.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *lit.* & *fig.* to accentuate; to emphasise; to lay (a) stress upon.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* betony (*Betonica officinalis* L.).

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to put up becons in, to buoy (off) (a channel or river).

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) accentuation; 2) (act of) emphasising, &c.; 2) accent (*ton* stress, emphasis; mit *besonderer* —, *fig.* emphatically).

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *m.* consideration, regard, respect, account; in —, in regard or consideration (of); considering; in — *gehen*, to take into consideration; nicht in — *kommen*, to be out of the question; in diesem *B-e*, in this respect.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to look upon (on view, behold; to take a survey of); 2) *fig.* consider, examine, weigh, ponder, contemplate; reflect upon. — **Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *n.* viewer, beholder, &c.

**Beibefu**, (*l. u.*) *adj.* considerable, important; *ll. B-fest*, (*w.*) *f.* considerableness, importance.

**Beibefu**, (*l. u.*) *adj.* contemplative; 1

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* contemplativeness.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) view- ing, &c.; 2) contemplation, consideration; examination; reflexion, meditation, musing, speculation; *der Dentspruch* *unserer gegenwärtigen* —, the motto of our present discourses; 3) see *Betracht*; *B-en* *über* (*with Acc.*) *anfechten* or *machen*, to (begin to) meditate, reflect on ...; to speculate on ...; to contemplate.

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *pl.* *Beträge* *m.* amount; ratum, total, quantum; *Comm.* value; *bis zu B-e* *von*, to the amount or extent of.

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *T.* to lay out; 2) to amount or come to; wie viel *Beträgt* *es* *was* *es* *do* *amount* *to* ...; it is; *ll. refl.* to behave, conduct, mean one's self; sich *schlecht* —, to behave ill or amiss, to misbehave.

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *n.* behaviour, demeanour, conduct, bearing, deportment.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* to trample.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to intrust, trust (with); *der Betraute*, fiduciary, trustee.

**Beibefu**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mourn for; lament, deplore.

**Beibefu**, (*l. u.*) *Beibefu*; *dimin.* *B-* *trän* *selb*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to drop (mit *Regen*, *Trän*, rain, tar, &c.) upon, (mit *Butter*, *Beibefu*, butter, fat, &c.) on, (*u. fl.*) to drip, bedew mit *Butter* —, to basto.

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *m.* in — (*with Gen.*) *v.* regard, reference, or respect (to), relatively in point (of), concerning ...; considering ...; consideration (of), as regards, (as) for, and of. *Betreffen*, *3.*

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *v. tr.* 1) to beset, fall upon; *ein großes Unglück* *hat ihn betroffen*, he was met with a great misfortune; 2) to encounter; to chance upon; *Einen* *über* (*with dat.*) —, surprise, catch in ...; 3) to concern, import, affect; *was mich*, *ihn* *re. betraf*, what concerned me, him, &c. (in *Betreff*), for my (his, &c.) part, as far as (he is, &c.) concerned, I (he) for one, betrifft *eine Dame*, there is a lady in the case; *etwas* *ihn* *B-bet*, he read about his self; *b-b*, *p. a.* respective; *die B-ben*, 1) partition concerned.

**Beibefu**, (*astr.*) *v. tr.* 1) to drive (mit *B* *ic.*, cattle, &c.) upon ...; *fig.* 2) to push



eagerly, to hasten, press, urge; 3) to pursue, prosecute; to transact; to manage or carry on (a business); eine Sache ernst —, to drive a business home; die Sache wird noch nicht betrie-  
bet, the line is not yet used or open to traffic.

**Betriebung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) driving cattle, &c. upon .... &c. *cf.* Betreiben; 2) trans-  
action (of business, &c.), pursuit, management.

**Betriebbar**, (*adj.*) that may be walked on or  
(*fig.*) entered upon.

**Betretten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to tread, step upon, to set foot upon: poet. to bestride; 2) to fea-  
ther, tread, compress (as a fowl); 3) a) to fall  
in with, encounter, find, meet (autreffen, treffe-  
ten); b) (Betreffen) to catch, surprise (bei, auf,  
in *with* Dat.), in: 4) to enter upon (a career,  
&c.): ich werde dieses Haus nicht wieder —, I  
will never set my foot in that house again:  
die Kanzel —, to mount the pulpit, to preach;  
die Bühne —, to tread the stage.

**Betretten**, *I. p. a.* 1) trodden, beaten (path):  
2) *fig.* concerned, abashed, shocked, discom-  
certed, confused, embarrassed, surprised, puz-  
zled, struck, perplexed (*über* *with* Acc.), at:  
II. **B-tret**, (*u.*) *f.* (L. u.) see Betroffenheit.

**Betreffung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) stepping  
upon, &c.: 2) **B-tfall**, *m.* (case of) meeting,  
encountering, catching, or surprising, &c.

**Betrieb**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see Betreiben; 2) man-  
agement, carrying on: operations (of a manu-  
facture); working (of a mine): die Bahn ist im  
B-e, the line is in operation, or open to traffic;  
business, trade, profession; 3) desire, instiga-  
tion.

**Betriebs**..., *in comp.* —capital, *n.* —fonds,  
*m.* stock, fund employed in business or any  
undertaking: rolling-stock, floating-capital;  
trading-capital; —inspector, *m.* managing  
superintendent (of a railway-line); —jahr,  
*n.* Railways year of traffic; —kosten, *pl.* ex-  
pense of working, working-expenses (of a rail-  
way, &c.): —länge, —linie, *f.* length or  
line open to traffic, length in operation;  
—material, *n.* working-stock; —mittel, *n.*  
*pl.* rolling-stock; —störung, *f.* break, ob-  
struction to traffic: —telegraph, *m.* the com-  
pany's telegraph: government-telegraph; —  
zeit, *f.* working-time.

**Betriebsam**, *adj.* busy, active, indus-  
trious, stirring, diligent: II. **B-tet**, (*u.*) *f.*  
industry, activity, diligence.

**Betriebsen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* see Betreiben.

**Betriebsen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* see Betreiben.

**Betrifft**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to get drunk.

**Betroffen**, *I. p. a.* struck, alarmed, &c. see  
Betreuen; II. **B-tet**, (*u.*) *f.* perplexedness,  
perplexity (*über* *with* Acc.), at), confusion.

**Betroffen**, *dimin.* **Betroppeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.*

see Beträufeln.

**Betrüben**, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* to trouble; to af-  
flict, grieve, aggrieve, cast down, deject, de-  
press, distress: II. *refl.* to be afflicted, to be  
sorry, to grieve (*über* *with* Acc.), at).

**Betrübniß**, (*str.*) *f.* & *n.* affliction, grief,  
distress, depression, sadness; desolation; dis-  
may.

**Betrübt**, *I. p. a.* afflicted, grieved; sorrow-  
ful; sad, desolate; melancholy; woeful, woe-  
begone; zum Tode —, grieved to death, broken-  
hearted, heart broken: b-e Zeiten, calamitous  
or hard times: II. **B-tet**, (*u.*) *f.* **Betrübung**,  
(*u.*) *f.* (L. u.) see Betrübniß.

**Betrug**, (*str.*) *pl.* (L. u.) **Betrüge** *m.* cheat,  
fraud, deceit; imposition, deception; impos-  
ture: circumvention: Einen einen — spielen,  
to practise a deceit upon one.

**Betrügen**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* to cheat, defraud,  
trick, do (um, of, out of) to overreach, dupe;  
to come over, cozen, juggle, deceive, take in,  
deceive, impose upon: einen Diener um seinen  
Lohn —, to defraud a servant of his wages;  
I. *refl.* to deceive one's self, to mistake, to

be mistaken; to be disappointed: er fand sich  
in seinen Erwartungen betrogen, he found him-  
self disappointed (in his hopes): der Betro-  
gene, dupe.

**Betrüger**, (*str.*) *m.* cheat, defrauder, &c.,  
deceiver; impostor, trickster; swindler, co-  
zenor, sharper; waren die Propheten — oder  
sich selbst täuschende Fanatiker? were the pro-  
phets impostors or self-deluded fanatics?

**Betrügerei**, (*u.*) *f.* the (practice of) cheat-  
ing, deception, imposition, foul-dealing, trick-  
ery: deceit (fraudulent trick), imposture, fraud.

**Betrügerisch**, *adj.* deceitful, cheating, fraud-  
ulent, crafty, knavish.

**Betrüglisch**, *I. adj.* deceitful, false, delusory,  
fraudulent; — handeln, to act deceitfully, to  
cheat, defraud, dupe, to dodge: der b-e Mensch,  
false dealer: II. **B-tet**, (*u.*) *f.* deceitfulness,  
&c., fraudulence.

**Betrüglisch**, (*str.*) *pl.* **B-tüsse** *m.* Mus.  
false cadence.

**Betrunk**, *I. p. a.* drunk, intoxicated, tipsy;  
in liquor; etwas —, coll. rather fresh in one's  
cups, crap-shotten, mellow: II. **B-tet**, (*u.*) *f.*  
(L. u.) drunkenness, see Trunkenheit.

**Betr...**, *in comp.* —saal, *m.* oratory: —schwe-  
ster, *f.* 1) beads-woman; 2) (female) devotee,  
bigot; —sonntag, *m.* rogation-day: —stuhl, *m.*  
praying-desk: —stunde, *f.* hour devoted to  
prayers, prayers (at church), prayer-meeting.

**Bett**, *s. I.* (*irr.*) *n.* 1) bed; 2) a) bed,  
channel (of a river); b) Mill-s. aa) channel,  
trough; bb) bucket; 3) *Geol.*, &c. layer, bed:  
4) *Vind.* treading trough; 5) *Sport.* lair, see  
Soger; der Hirsch ist im —, the stag is har-  
boured; 6) *Bot-s.* discus; thalamus; torus:  
das — der Ehre, bed of honour: im —(e), in  
bed, abed; am —(e), at the bedside: im —(e)  
liegen, to lie abed; zu —(e) gehen, sich zu —  
legen, to go to bed: sie kam nicht von seinem  
— weg, she never quitted his bedside.

**Betttag**, (*str.*) *m.* day devoted to prayers,  
fast-day.

**Bett**..., *in comp.* —ansteller, *m.* see Auf-  
hefter; 2) —bant, *f.* press-bed; settle-bed: —be-  
hänge, *n.* bed-curtains, bed-hangings, valance;  
—bezug, *m.* see —überzug.

**A. Bettchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Bett) a small  
bed; cot: —pfing, see Hängelpfing.

**B. Bettchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Bett[h], an  
abbr. of Elisabeth) Betty, Betsy.

**Bett**..., *in comp.* —damast, *m.* bed-satin;  
—bede, *f.* blanket; coverlet: eine durchnähte  
—bede, a counterpane, quilt: eine rauhe (grobe,  
weiliche) —bede, a rug: —brell, *m.* see —zwillisch.

**Bettel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the (act or practice of)  
begging, mendicancy, mendicity; 2) trumpery,  
trifle, trash: der ganze —, coll. the whole lot  
or concern.

**Bettel**..., (*from Betteln*), *in comp.* —arni,  
*adj.* beggarly, mendicant: extremely poor,  
wholly destitute; —arm werden, to come to the  
parish: —brief, *m.* 1) see —schein; 2) begging  
letter, beggarly supplication; —brut, *n.* bread  
of charity; beggar's livelihood: —bruder, *m.*  
1) professed mendicant; 2) see —mönch; —bube,  
*m.* beggar-boy. (tunate or abject petition.

**Bettelciß**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) see Bettel; 2) impor-  
tunate, beggar-woman.

**Bettelhaft**, *I. adj.* beggarly: II. **B-tigkeit**,  
(*u.*) *f.* beggarliness.

**Bettel**..., *in comp.* —handwerk, *n.* begging-  
trade: —herberge, *f.* beggar's inn or bush;  
—hoffart, *f.* beggarly pride: —junge, *m.* beggar-  
boy: —fram, *m.* see Bettel; 2; —leute, *pl.* beg-  
gars, mendicants: —mann, *m.* beggar: —manns-  
suppe, *see* —suppe; —mönch, *m.* mendicant  
friar, mendicant.

**Betteln**, (*u.*) *v. i. indir.* to beg, ask alms:  
—gehen, to go a-begging: sich auf — legen, to  
live by begging: II. *refl. gener. in comp.* *cf.*

sich Durchbetteln, sie bettelten sich weiter ins  
Land hinein, they begged their way farther  
into the country.

**Bettel**..., *in comp.* —orden, *m.* order of  
mendicant friars, mendicant order: —pad, —  
voss, *n. vulg.* beggarly crew: —pfaffe, *m. cont.*  
mendicant friar, hedge priest: —sack, *m.* beg-  
gar's sack, pouch, or wallet: den —sack umhan-  
gen haben, *fig.* to be reduced to beggary: —samt-  
met, *m.* plush, shag: —schein, *m.* begging-  
license: —schente, *f.* see —herberge: —stall, *m.*  
shabby finery, frippery: —stab, *m. fig.* mendic-  
city, beggary: an den —stab bringen, to reduce  
to beggary or mendicity; to bring to poverty:  
an den —stab kommen, to be reduced to beg-  
gary: —stolz, *m.* see —hoffart; —suppe, *f.*  
coarsesoup made of black bread: —tanz, *m.* 1)  
beggar's dance; 2) coll. uproar, dispute, scuffle:  
—vogt, *m.* beadle: —voss, *n. see* —pad; —weiß,  
*n. see* —fran.

**Betten**, (*u.*) *v. i. indir.* to make the bed  
or the beds: warb ihm jant | gebettet unter den  
Hufen seiner Kasse? (*Schiller*, Wall. Tod 4, 11),  
was a soft bed made for him (*Coler* had he a  
soft bed) under the hoofs of his war-horses?  
II. *tr.* to bed: a) to place in bed; b) Einen,  
to make one's bed: Min. to embed: ich bin nicht  
auf Rosen gebettet, I do not lie on a bed of roses:  
sich zusammen —, to bed together; sich zu ein-  
ander —, to lie asunder: wir kam sich (*Dat.*)  
betten, so schläft man, *proverb.* as one makes his  
bed so he must lie in it; da haben wir uns  
jähon gebettet! coll. we have got into a pretty  
mess!

**Bettendraht**, (*str.*) *m.* Bologna wire.

**Bett**..., *in comp.* —feder, *f.* bed-feather: —  
flische, *f.* warming-pan: —franse, *f.* bed-fringe,  
valance: —fram, *f.* bed-maker: —fuß, *m.* foot of  
the bed: —gang, *m.* bed-side: —gardine, *f.* bed-  
curtain: —gruß, *m.* —genosfin, *f.* bedfellow;  
—gerath, *n.* bedding, bed-furniture: —gestell, *see*  
—genosfin; —gestell, *n.* bedstead: —gras, *n. see*  
Bollgras; —gurt, *m.* bed-girth: —hängen, *f. pl.*  
bed-hinges: —himmel, *m.* tester: —lasten, *m.*  
stump-bedstead: —fram, *m.* —frone, *f.* tester:  
—lade, *f.* press-bed: —lägerig, *adj.* bedridden;  
(wholly) confined to bed: —lägerig werden, to  
take to bed: —lägerigkeit, *f.* the state of being  
bedridden: —lafen, *n.* sheet: —leimwand, *f.* —  
linnen, *n.* sheeting-linen, sheeting: —leiste,  
*f.* bed-staff.

**Bettler**, (*str.*) *m.* **Bettlerin**, (*u.*) *f.* beggar,  
mendicant: der gubrigste —, sturdy beggar.

**Bettlerciß**, *see* Bettelciß.

**Bettlerhant**, **Bettlerisch**, *adj.* beggarly.

**Bettlerin**, (*u.*) *f.* Entom. gray tiger-moth  
(*Arctia mendica* Schab.).

**Bettler**..., *in comp.* —frant, *n.* Bot. sweet-  
scented virgin's bower (*Clematis flammula* L.):  
—falsch, *f.* see Käufefalsch; —kamentel, *m.* 1)  
Conch. thorny oyster (*Spondylus gaderops*  
L.); 2) *Bot.* see Zinnai; —sprache, *f.* beggar's  
cant.

**Bett**..., *in comp.* —meister, *m.* master of the  
bed-chamber: —nagel, *m.* bed-stud: —pfanne,  
*f.* warming-pan: —pfoste, *f.* bed-post: —quaste,  
*f.* bed-tassel (*cf.* Aufseher); —rollt, *f.* bed-cas-  
tor: —sack, *m.* 1) sack used for packing beds in:  
2) see Strohhut; —schere, *f.* bed-staff: —schie-  
ber, *m.* bed-pan: —schirm, *m.* folding-screen;  
—schür, *f.* bed-lace; suspensory: —schrän, *m.*  
truckle-bed: —schrank, *m.* wardrobe or turn up  
bedstead, bed-closet: —schraube, *f.* bed-screw:  
—schraubensuppe, *f.* bed-screw-cover: —schrau-  
benstift, *m.* bed-wrench: —schüssel, *f.* bed-  
pan: —seffel, *m.* sofa-bed: —spinde, *f.* see  
—schran; —stangen, *f. pl.* rods for the bed-  
curtains: —statt, —stätte, —stelle, *f.* bedstead:  
—stroh, *n.* bed-straw: unter lieben Frauen  
—stroh, *n.* Bot. our lady's bed-straw (*Galium*  
L.): —stuhl, *m.* bed-chair, settle-bed: —te-  
ppich, *m.* bedside carpet: —tisch, *m.* bureau-



bedstead, table bedstead; —tröddel, f. bed-tassel; —tuch, n. sheet; —überzug, m. cover for the bedding, pillow-case.

**Bedtug**, (w.) f. 1) t, bedding; 2) a) *Build. & Fort.* platform; b) bewegliche — mit Drehbänken, traversing platform; c) *Artill.* carriage for gun or mortar; d) frame of ground-timber (of a sluice); pilework; a) (B-*matte*-rial) ballast (gravel, broken stone, &c.) laid in the bed of a railway, &c. to make it firm; *B-en*, f. pl. *Mar.* bulge-ways.

**Beit...**, in comp. —*vorhang*, m. bed-curtain; —*wanze*, f. *Entom.* house-bug (*Cimex lectularius* L.); —*wärmer*, m., —*wärmflasche*, f. warming-pan; bed-pan; —*würte*, *adv.* bedward; —*wäsche*, f. bed-linen; —*wert*, —*zeug*, n. 1) bedding, bed-linen, bed-clothes; wolleues —*zeug*, wool-sheeting; 2) see —*zuchtlich*; —*ziede* (—*jüge*), f. see —*überzug*; —*zopf*, m. see —*aufseher*.

**Beutchen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with cloth.  
\* **Beutchen**, *adv.* (from the Hebrew) coll. among German Jews, quietly.

**Beutlingen**, (w.) v. tr. see *Lüdingen*.  
**Beutpfen**, **Beutpfen** (*dimin.* **Beutpflein**), (w.) v. tr. 1) to dot; 2) to touch gently, to dab, tip, tap, pat.

**Beutpfen**, (w.) v. tr. see *überbeutpfen*.  
**Beut**, (str.) m. bear (*Beut*).

**Beute**, (w.) f. see *Beute*.  
**Beizimmer**, (str.) n. oratory, room (in a private house) set apart for prayer.

**Beizern** (u) *ic.*, see *Bäume ic.*  
**Beizern**, (w.) v. tr. *schön beizern* (*Gölthe*), having fine shores. — **Beizern**, (w.) f. embankment.

**Beizbar**, see *Beizbar*.  
**Beize**, (w.) f. *obsolescent*, 1) bend; bow (*Wiegung*); 2) *Coop.* bender (*Reizbeuge*); 3) *provinc.* a pile of wood.

**Beizgestell**, (irr.) m. *Anat.* flexor, flexor *Beizgen*, (w.) v. l. tr. 1) to bend, bow; *fig-s.* 2) (das Recht), to warp (justice); 3) *Gramm.* to inflect; 4) to humble, to depress, mortify; to grieve, afflict; *beugt*, *p. a.* worn (with age, cares, &c.); *II. refl.* to bend, bow (one's self down), to stoop; *fig.* vor der Autorität der Bibel —, to bow to the authority of the Bible; *III. intr.* (l. u.) see *Beizen*, *intr.*

**Beizger**, (str.) m. 1) bender, &c. cf. *Beizen*; 2) see *Beizgen*.

**Beizsam**, *adj.* pliant, flexible, tractable (*Beizsam*); *II. B-keit*, (w.) f. pliancy, &c. (*Beizsamkeit*).

**Beizung**, (w.) f. 1) (the act of) bonding, &c. cf. *Beizen*; 2) bend, bow; flexion; diffraction, deflection, inflection (of light); turn, curve (of a river); *Surg.* *hals* —, dislocation; 3) *Gramm.* see *Beigung & Beigungsfall*; *B-punkt*, m. *Math.* point of inflexion.

**Beiz**, (w.) f. 1) boil, bump, swelling; protuberance, tumour; *Ver.* warbles; blakes; 2) die — in metallenen Gefäßen, boss; 3) a boss (of wood, &c.); gnarl (cf. *Büdel*, *Knorren* &c.); *B-klöpper*, m. *Paul.* paring-hammer; *B-nacht*, f. *Ver.* see *Witznacht*; *B-nerlein*, f. pl. an inferior kind of pearls. [*Beiz*].

**Beizig**, *adj.* fall of bells, bossy, &c. cf. *Beizung*.  
**Beizling**, (w.) f. *Mar.* a sausage-shaped powder-match, train-channel in a fire-ship.  
**Beizschigung**, (w.) f. disqualification.  
**Beizschigung**, (w.) v. tr. to disquiet, disturb, trouble, alarm, to discompose, to make uneasy, to annoy, to unsettle; to harass (the enemy); *b-d*, *p. a.* alarming, distressing.

**Beizschigung**, (w.) f. 1) (the act of) disquieting, &c., harassing, &c.; 2) inquietude, uneasiness, alarm; disturbance.

**Beizbären**, (w.) v. tr. to cultivate, till.  
**Beizbären**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to attest with records; to authenticate, verify; 2) *fig.* to prove, show, display, substantiate, manifest;

beurkundet, recorded, registered, notarial. — **Beizbären**, (w.) f. authentication, verification, &c.

**Beizbären**, (w.) v. l. tr. to give leave (of absence); *Mil.* to furlough; to give a holiday; *II. refl.* to take leave; to withdraw; *Beizbären*, *p. a.* *Mil.* absent with leave; der *Beizbären*, a soldier, &c. on leave of absence (*Urlauber*).

**Beiztheilen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to judge, criticize (on, upon); falsch —, to misjudge; 2) to estimate; to review (a book, &c.); *Andere nach sich* —, to judge others by one's self.

**Beiztheiler**, (str.) m. judge, &c.; judge, critic; reviewer.

**Beiztheilung**, (w.) f. (the act of) judging, judgment, decision; critical examination or opinion; estimate; (literary, &c.) criticism, review; *B-skraft*, f. (power or faculty of) judgment, discernment; clear-sightedness; estimative faculty; *B-kenntnis*, f. art of criticizing, (art of) criticism; *b-los*, *adj.* undiscerning.

**Beizt**, see *Bört*.

**Beizt**, (w.) f. 1) booty, spoil, prey (to be devoured, &c.); cine — der *Geier* und *Stunde*, a prey to the vultures and dogs; cine — der *Wärmer*, a prey to the worms; die — des *Siegers*, the spoils of the victor; ihr *Eigentum* wurde als gute — betrachtet, their property was considered as fair prize; cine — des *Kammers*, a victim of (to) grief; — machen, to make booty, to plunder; *II. 1) Bek.* a large kneading-trough with a partition in the middle; 2) *Bee*, wooden bee-hive; 3) (*Staar*) — a wooden box put on a tree for starlings, &c. to breed in.

**A. Beiztel**, (str.) m. 1) a) purse; pouch; bag; (*Brief*) — mail, postage; b) a purse of money (in Turkey 500 piastres); c) *fig.* money; 2) *Mil.* bolter, bolt (ing)-bag; 3) *Bill.* pocket; hazard; 4) *T.* beater (*Knüttel*); 5) *Med.* sac, cyst; 6) *Bot.* see *Staubbeutel*; aus seinem eigenen — leben, to live at one's own expense; sich nach dem (seinem) — richten, to regulate one's expenses by one's income.

**B. Beiztel**, (str.) m. see *Beiztel*.

**Beiztel...** (A), in comp. — *bißam*, m. musk in bags, pods, or cords; — *coralline*, f. *Conch.* shepherd's purse coralline (*Cellularia bursaria* Ellis); — *bad*, m. marsupial badger (*Parma*); — *hase*, n. *T.* a cask with a leather covering, that may be drawn together like a purse; — *faul*, *adj. coll.* unwilling to part with money; — *förmig*, *adj.* purse-shaped; — *gan*, f. see *Stroßgan*; — *geschwulst*, f. see *Walsgeschwulst*; — *hase*, m. kangaroo (*Rangur*).

**Beiztelig**, *adj.* baggy, bagged, *Minor.* porous.

**Beiztel...**, in comp. — *laumer*, f., — *laust*, m. bolting-hatch; — *foralline*, see — *coralline*; — *krabbe*, f., — *krabbe*, m. *Entom.* purse-crab (*Cancer latro* L.); — *maßline*, f. bolting-mill; — *meise*, f. *Ornith.* mountain titmouse (*Parus pendulinus* L.); — *murmeltier*, m. wombat.  
**Beizten**, (w.) v. l. tr. 1) to bolt, sift; 2) *Husd.* to beat (flax); *II. refl.* to bolt; to pucker; to wrinkle.

**Beiztel...**, in comp. — *net*, n. bag-not, purse-not; — *peride*, f. bag-wig; — *öffnung*, f. mouth of a purse; — *ratte*, f. *Zool.* opossum (*Didaphys* L.); — *schloß*, n. purse clasp; lock of a bag; — *schneider*, m. cut-purse, pick-purse, cheat, swindler; — *schneidertraut*, n. *Bot.* shepherd's purse (*Thlaspi bursa pastoris* L.); — *schnur*, f. purse-string; — *schloß*, n. bolting-sieve, bolter; — *thier*, n. 1) pouch animal; pl. marsupials; 2) see — *ratte*; — *thierchen*, n. pl. *Zool.* bursaria (*Müll.*); — *tischchen*, n. (für Damen) pouch table; — *tuch*, n. bolting-cloth; — *welle*, f., — *welle*, n. bolting-mill; — *zeug*, n. common bolter.

**Beizten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to make booty; *Bee*, to fill (a hive) with wild bees.

**Beizten...**, in comp. — *art*, f., — *hade*, hatchot for bee-hives; — *haide*, f. a forest frequented by wild bees; — *hant*, m. house of wild bees; — *heim*, m. see *Beizwache*.

**Beiztischig**, *adj.* greedy for booty.

**Beizhaft**, *adj.* likely to afford booty.  
**Beizler**, (str.) m. purse-maker; glove-leather-breeches maker; — *nacht*, f. glove-stitch.

**Beizner**, (str.) m. see *Beizler*.

**Beizten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to provide with a bailiff; 2) see *Beizner*.

**Beizten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to people, to populate; 2) *Sport.* to stock (a preserve); *b-völkert*, populated, populous.

**Beizten**, (w.) f. population; *B-stand* m. (state of) population.

**Beiztmächtigen**, (w.) v. tr. to authorize, empower, to grant full power, to commission, delegate. — *B-de*, *Beiztmächtigen* (str.) m. constituent. — *Beiztmächtigen*, (decl. like *adj.*) 1) attorney; 2) plenipotentiary; 3) *Comm.* assignee, agent; manager.

**Beiztmächtigung**, (w.) f. 1) authorization; 2) power or letter of attorney.

**Beizten**, *conj.* before, ere; — *ich* *ic.* a. (*with Acc.*) eingele, prior to entering upon...

**Beiztmunden**, (w.) v. tr. to put and the care of a guardian, to hold in tutelage; 2) *fig.* to set up (for some one's) guardian to keep in leading-strings.

**Beiztmunden** (l. u.) *Beiztmunden*, (w.) v. tr. to privilege, charter. — *Beiztmunden*, (w.) f. 1) (the act of) granting a privilege; 2) privilege.

**Beiztmunden**, (irr.) v. *intr.* *impers.* (*with Dat.*) to impend, to be imminent, near, hand, or impending, to press or draw near; *es steht ihm ein Unglück bevor*, there is a misfortune impending upon him; *daß ihm b-Glück*, the happiness in store for him, his expected happiness; *b-d*, *p. a.* imminent, forth coming; *b-de Woche*, next week; *daß v. s. (str.)* n. imminence, imminence, impending, near approach.

**Beiztmunden**, (w.) v. tr., *Beiztmunden* (w.) f. &c. see *überbeiztmunden* &c.

**Beiztmunden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to preface, write an introduction to; 2) *fig.* a) to promise to explain beforehand; b) see *Beiztmunden*.

**Beiztmunden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to bestow advantages upon...; 2) to favour (and), &c. see *Vorziehen*; *beiztmunden* to have or enjoy the advantage or privilege of...; *beiztmunden* *p. a.* advantaged, possessed of advantage, privileged. — *Beiztmunden*, (w.) f. (the act of) showing undue (to favour), &c.

**Beiztmunden**, (w.) v. tr. to watch, guard, keep guard over; sich selbst (dies) —, to keep a strict watch upon one's self; — *lassen*, set a watch upon...

**Beiztmunden**, (str.) v. l. *intr.* (*con-* to overgrow, to be overgrown or grown into grass, &c.); *II. tr.* to cover with growth, overgrow; mit *Moos* —, pp. moss-grow.  
**Beiztmunden**, (w.) f. (the act of) watching, &c. cf. *Beiztmunden*.

**Beiztmunden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *lit. & fig.* a) to provide with any assisting instrument or contrivance; mit *beiztmunden* *Hand*, with open force; mit *beiztmunden* *Augen* unter den Händen, to be able to distinguish with the aid of a telescope, &c. — *Beiztmunden*, (w.) f. 1) (the act of) arming, &c.; 2) armour, &c.

**Beiztmunden**, (w.) v. tr. to keep, to preserve; to retain; — *vor* (*with Dat.*), to keep, to guard from; *seine* *gegen*; *Wort* *beiztmunden* 1. God forbid; 2. or bewahre (der Name) o dear, ho!

**Beiztmunden**, (w.) v. l. tr. 1) to aver, to



certify, authenticate; 2) to prove, ascertain, make good; to try, test, approve; to confirm; bewährt, *p. a.* approved, sterling, sound; tried; proof (against); ein bewährter Schriftsteller, a writer of general credit; II. *refl.* to prove, to be true or good, &c.; to stand the test (of time); to be found to answer, &c.; er bewährt sich als ein religiöser Mann, he proves an honest man; das Gerücht bewährt sich, the report proves (or turns out to be) true; dieser Grundsatze wird sich im ganzen Leben —, this maxim will hold good (or true) through life.

Bewahr'er, (*str.*) *m.* 1) keeper, &c., (von Sammlungen &c.) custos, guardian; 2) Comm. — der Prima, holder of the first or prime; die — bürgerlicher und religiöser Freiheit, the conservators of civil and religious freedom (*Mutualität*).

Bewahr'heiten, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to verify, to establish the truth of; sich —, *refl.* to prove (to be) true. — Bewahr'haltung, (*u.*) *f.* verification.

Bewähr'heit, (*u.*) *f.* goodness; authenticity, approved quality; admitted qualification, known ability.

Bewahrung, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) keeping; preservation; B-mittel, *n.* preservative (vor [with Dat.], gegen, against).

Bewährung, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) verifying, &c. cf. Bewähren; verification; proof; confirmation; 2) trial, test.

Bewald'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to overgrow with wood; bewaldet, *p. a.* woody; dicht —, densely wooded. [hew; spot (timber).

Bewald'rechten, (*u.*) *v. tr.* T. to rough. Bewal'sen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to throw up banks or dikes on the sides of (a canal); 2) to hill, &c. see Behängen. — Bewallung, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) providing with banks, &c.; embankment.

Bewältigen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to overcome, to get under, &c. see Überwältigen; 2) *fig.* to conquer (difficulties), to master (a task).

Bewand'ern, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to rove, travel over.

Bewand'ert, *adj.* versed, experienced, skilled; völlig —, thoroughly conversant (in [with Dat.], in, with), intimately acquainted (with); er ist darin nicht —, it is out of his routine.

Bewand'ert, *adj.* conditioned, circumstanced; bei so-en Umständen, (such) being the case, under such or (the) existing circumstances.

Bewand'nis, (*str.*) *f.* (& *n.*) condition, state, case; es hat folgende —, the nature of the case is this; damit hat es cineigene —, peculiar circumstances are connected with it, *coll.* thereby hangs a tale; es hat damit eine ganz andere —, the matter (case) is quite different; nach —, according to (exigencies); nach — der Umstände, as circumstances will (may) admit or require, as the case may be [for yard].

Bewang'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* Mar. to fish (a mast) Bewap'nen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* \* see Bewaffnen.

Bewäff'ern, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to water, irrigate. Bewässerung, (*v.*) *f.* Agr. the (act of) watering, irrigation; B-egraben, *m.* feeder, ditch.

Bewe'b'n, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Anmelden.

Beweg'b'ar, *adj.* moveable; II. B-keit, (*u.*) *f.* moveableness, mobility.

Beweg'muskel, (*irr.*) *Anat.* motory muscle.

Beweg'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to move, stir;

to agitate, shake; *fig-s.* 2) to raise, excite, stir, impassion; 3) to move, affect, touch (Hör'n); b-b. *p. a.* moving: 1) motive (power, &c.); 2. affecting (rührend); eine bewegte G'st, an excited Exchange; bewegte Zeiten, stirring times; II. *refl.* 1) to stir, move; sich auf und nieder —, *Meck.* to travel up and down (as a piston), to work, play; 2) (in frischer Luft &c.) to take exercise; III. (*str.*) *tr.* *fig.* to move,

induce, engage, prevail upon or with, to actuate, gain over, bring or get (one) to (do something); bewegen me'den zu, to beled into....

Beweg'ger, (*str.*) *m.* 1) mover, &c.; 2) *Phys.* motor; 3) *Anat.* see Bewegungsmuskel.

Beweg'... in *comp.* — grund, *m.* motive, impulse, impulsive cause, incitement, instigation, inducement, reason; — tragt, *f.* see Bewegungstragt; — ursache, *f.* moving cause or reason.

Beweg'lich, I. *adj.* 1) moveable; flexible; *fig-s.* 2) voluble, versatile; 3) moving, affecting (rührend); — bitten, to beg earnestly; 4) variable; das b-e G'st, *n.* Chron. moveable holy-day; b-es Material, Rail-w. rollingstock; b-e Güter, b-es Vermögen, (persönliches) b-es Gut, moveables, personal goods and chattels; II. B-keit, (*u.*) *f.* 1) movableness; power of moving; flexibility; 2) volubility, mobility, versatility; 3) variation, variability.

Beweg'ung, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a) the (act of) moving, &c.; b) motion, movement; *Meck.* (Drehende) rotation; (Loco)motion; die (Reise-) (im Freien), exercise; 2) *lit. & fig.* the (act of) stirring; stir, disturbance, commotion, agitation; Comm-s. die Börse zeigte wenig —, there was little movement (activity) on 'Change; rüdgängige —, downward tendency; *fig-s.* 3) emotion; 4) (*u.*) *n.* inducement; er that es ganz an eigener —, he did it from his own more motion or of his own accord; sich (Dat.) — machen, to take exercise, to walk; er ist immer in —, he is always stirring; in — erhalten, to keep going; in — kommen or geraten, to be thrown into commotion; in — bringen, to stir up; in — setzen, to put or set in motion, set a-going; to raise, to actuate; alle Triebfedern (Höbel) in — setzen, to set every spring in motion, to leave no stone unturned; in — sein, to be in action or a-going; to be afoot (of an army, &c.).

Beweg'ungs..., in *comp.*, &c. — grund, *m.* see Bewegunggrund; — tragt, *f.* moving or motive power; impetus, momentum; — freis, *m.* — cirkel, *m.* Astr. deferent; — lehre, *f.* the science of mechanics; dynamics; — los, *adj.* motionless, unmoving; — maß, *n.* 1) measure of motion; 2) *Man.* paces, pacing (of a horse); — mittelpunkt, *m.* *Meck.* centre of motion; — princip, *n.* moving principle, animator; — trieb, *m.* momentum; — wissenschaft, *f.* see — lehre. [wind].

Beweg'ru, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to blow upon (of the Beweg'ru, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to arm; bewehrt sein, *Mar.* to be wind- or weather-bound.

Bewei'b'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* & *refl.* to marry, to wive. [graze on; 2) to feed, graze on.

Bewei'd'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to let cattle, &c.

Bewei'n'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to weep for, to deplore, to lament, to bewail, bemoan; b-ewerth, b-zwürgb, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable.

Beweis', *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) proof, evidence; 2) argument, demonstration; establishment by evidence, &c.; ein — meines Vertragens, an instance of my confidence; einen — liefern, geben, to furnish, show, or produce evidence or proof; einen — führen, to hold an argument, to argue, demonstrate; zum B-e daß ..., in support of ..., as evidence of which; B-es genug, proof enough; II. in *comp.* — artiffel, *m.* Law, argument; — auflage, *f.* Law, judicial injunction to produce proof.

Beweis'b'ar, *adj.* provable, demonstrable.

Beweis'en, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to make appear, display, show (good will, &c.); 2) to prove, demonstrate, make good, to evidence, verify, evince; einen Anspruch —, to establish or clear a title; b-b, *p. a.* proving: 1) demonstrative, argumentative; 2) evidential.

Beweis'..., in *comp.* — frist, *f.* period granted to produce proof; — führer, *m.* one who produces proofs; arguer, prover; — füh-

rung, *f.* demonstration; — grund, *m.* argument, reason; — instanz, *f.* period when proof has to be adduced; — kraft, *f.* power of proving, conclusive or demonstrative power or force; — träftig, *adj.* demonstrative.

Beweis'lich, *adj.* 1) having the nature or power of a proof, demonstrative; 2) see Beweisbar.

Beweis'..., in *comp.* — mittel, *n.* means of proving or witnessing; — schrift, *f.*, — stück, *n.* document, record, evidence, instrument; — stelle, *f.* quotation adduced for the sake of proof; — termin, *m.* see — instanz.

Beweis'thüm, (*str.*, pl. B-thümer) *n.* 1) (*Grimm, cf. Sanders*) for Weisthüm; 2) (*Voss, &c.* as a *m.*) proof, evidence; argument.

Bewei'lung, (*u.*) *f.* obdiescent, demonstration.

Beweis'..., in *comp.* — urkunde, *f.* record; — verfahren, *n.* 1) stage of a suit at law when the proofs for and con must be adduced and judgment passed; 2) method adopted thereat.

Beweis'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* Bee, to provide (a queenless hive) with a queen.

Beweis'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Weisen.

Bewen'd'en, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* (*u.* *n.* except in the *inf.*, & as a *v. s.*) es — lassen (bei), to acquiesce (in); er ließ es dabei —, he rested satisfied with it, he let the matter rest there; he pushed it or went no further; daß —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) dabei hat es sein —, there the matter rests, there is an end of it; so mag es denn sein — haben, let it be so then; 2) see Bewendtnis.

Bewerb', (*str.*) *m.* 1) (*u.*) *a.* business to be settled; affair; sich (Dat.) einen — (*gener. dimin.* ein Bewer'b'chen, [*str.*] *n.*) machen, to make an errand, of sich zu schaffen machen; 2) see Bewerbung.

Bewerb'ung, (*str.*) *v. refl.* to sue (um, for); to endeavour, take pains (in order to get something); sich um ... —, to solicit; to seek, stand, contend for; to apply for (a place, situation); to court (one's alliance, &c.); sich mit —, to compete; sich um ein Brautgimmer —, to woo or court a lady, to pay one's devoirs or addresses to a lady; sich um Stimmen —, to canvass. — Bewerber, (*str.*) *m.* candidate (um eine Professur &c., for a professorship, &c.); suitor; wooer, courtier. — Bewerber'ung, (*u.*) *f.* act of suing, &c., solicitation, application (for); addresses, wooing, suit.

Bewer'ru, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) (Einem etwas) to throw (something) upon or at (one); to pelt (with filth, &c.); 2) *Mas.* to plaster (a wall); grab — (mit Mörtel), to rough-cast.

Bewer't'elligen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to effect, perform, execute, bring to pass, bring about, manage; leicht zu —, easy of accomplishment. — Bewer't'elligung, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) effecting, &c., execution, performance.

Bewert'hätigen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Bethätigen.

Bewid'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to wind about, envelope, involve, wrap up, muffle; ein Kind —, to swaddle, swathe a child.

Bewill'igen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to grant, allow, concede; etwas —, to grant permission, to agree, consent to, to allow. — Bewill'igung, (*u.*) *f.* permission, license, concession; allowance, grant; Ihre — vorbehalten, under reservation.

Bewill'komm'n(en), (*u.*) *v. tr.* to welcome, receive, greet. — Bewill'komm'n'ung, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) welcoming, reception, welcome.

Bewim'm'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to whimper at, whine over.

Bewim'peln, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with pendants or pennons.

Bewim'pert, *adj.* Bod. ciliated.

Bewind'en, (*str.*) *v. tr.* see Umwinden.

Bewin'seln, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Bewimmern.

Bewir'b'ar, *adj.* effectible; performable.



**Bewirken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to effect, to cause, bring about, to work out, do, occasion, produce: die Eintragung der Baucanzgrößen ist bewirkt worden, the registration of the trademarks has been completed.

**Bewirthen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to entertain, treat, regale, accommodate; mit einer Flasche Wein tr. —, to treat to a bottle of wine, &c.

**Bewirthschaften**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to manage; to conduct (a farm), to husband, till, cultivate; den Acker —, to farm land. — **Bewirthschaftung**, (*w.*) *f.* management, farming, &c.

**Bewirthung**, (*w.*) *f.* entertainment, reception, treat, cheer, accommodation.

**Bewirthum**, *see* Wittum. [a jointure.

**Bewirthumen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to provide with **Bewirkeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to treat with light wit, to make sport or game of, to (have one's) joke at, to sneer at.

**Bewoogen**, *p. a. see* Bewegen.

**Bewohnbar**, *I. adj.* habitable, inhabitable; *II. B-leit*, (*w.*) *f.* habitableness.

**Bewohnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to inhabit, to live in, to occupy. — **Bewohnen**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Bewohnerin**, (*w.*) *f.* inhabitant; inmate; lodger, occupier (of rooms), tenant of a house, *pod. dweller* (of the wood, &c.). — **Bewohnung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of inhabiting.

**Bewölken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cloud, see Illuuvölken.

**Bewollen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with wool.

**Bewußten**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to wood.

**Bewunderer**, (*str.*) *m.* admirer. — **Bewundern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to admire, to wonder at; *b-bewirbig*, *b-bewerth*, *adj.* admirable, wonderful, marvellous. — **Bewunderung**, (*w.*) *f.* admiration; *von* — *erzählt*, struck with admiration; *mit* — *erzählen*, imposing, striking; *b-bewirbig*, *see* Bewundernswürdig.

**Bewürden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (l. u.) to confer a dignity upon (one).

**Bewurf**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Bewürfe**) *m.* *Mas.* the plastering (of a wall); (*grober*) rough-cast.

**Bewurzeln**, (*w.*) *v. ref. & intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to get roots, to strike root; *bewurzelt*, *p. a.* rooted.

**Bewürzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. see* Würzen.

**Bewußt**, *I. adj.* 1) known; die *b-e* Sache, the matter in question; unter den *b-en* Bedingungen, under the conditions known to you (to him, to them, &c.); 2) (*with Gen.*) conscious, sensible, aware (of): *sich* (*Dat.*, *rarely Acc.*) einer Sache (*Gen.*) — *sein*, to be or feel conscious of a thing; to recollect a thing; *II. B-wußt*, (*str.*) *m.* (l. u.) consciousness, knowledge.

**Bewußtlos**, *adj.* 1) unconscious; 2) insensible. — **Bewußtlosigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) unconsciousness; 2) insensibility.

**Bewußtsein**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) consciousness; 2) knowledge, perception; als mir die Wahrheit kam — *sein*, when the truth came to my perception.

**Bewußtwerden**, (*str.*) *n.* apperception.

**Bezagen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to indent, jag, notch.

**Bezahltbar**, *adj.* payable.

**Bezählen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas or Einem) to pay (a sum or [to satisfy] a person); to pay for; to settle, discharge (a debt); nachzählen —, to be negligent in payment, to pay by dribbles; ich bin noch nicht bezahlt, my claims are still unsettled; den Schatzkammer —, to give the solicitor his fee, to discharge his bill; (Einem) zu viel —, to overpay; zu wenig —, to underpay; die Kosten —, to defray (the expenses); die und ihre gleichen laßt den Krieg — (*Schiller*, *Piccol. 1. 2.*), let these, and such as these, support the war; man bezahlt für diesen Artikel ..., this article is sold at (*coll. fctches*) ...; er kann nicht mehr — (*intr.*), he is insolvent; sich bezahlt machen, 1. to make one's self paid; das Wort macht sich bezahlt, the word paid its expenses; 2. to take one's due, to pay or reim-

burse one's self; alte Schulden —, to wipe off old scores; ich habe ihm mit gleicher Münze bezahlt, *proverb*, I have paid him in his own coin; er wird dich schon —, *fig.* he will pay you off (*yet*); *Comm-s.* bezahlt werden, to meet due honour; to cash (a bill); einen Wechsel, eine Ratte —, to honour a bill of exchange, a draft; (den Betrag) bezahlt erhalten, (amount) settled, contents received; bezahlt und quittirt, paid and acquitted. [*Isaro*] paymaster.

**Bezahlter**, (*str.*) *m.* payor; (ein guter, a **Bezahlung**, (*w.*) *f.* payment; pay; imbursement, defrayment; (von Wechseln) protection; gegen bare —, for ready money; gegen — *von* ..., *Comm.* on payment of, he or they paying ...; *B-zahlung*, *m.* release, acquitment. [*W.*] *f.* tamableness.

**Bezahlbar**, *I. adj.* tamable; *II. B-leit*, **Bezhmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to tame; *fig.* to curb, subdue, keep under, check, bridle, govern, restrain; *II. ref.* to restrain one's self, to keep one's temper. — **Bezhmung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) taming, &c.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with teeth; *T.* to indent, to dovetail; to tooth.

**Bezhbern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to enchant, charm, to bewitch, to fascinate; (durch Zauberprüche) to cast, set, or lay a spell on; bezaubert, *adj.* enchanted, &c.; spalten (*von*, with), under a spell; haunted (house). — **Bezhberung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) charming, &c.; 2) bewitchery, enchantment, spell, fascination.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bridle, see Zäumen.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see Illuuvnen.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to make drunk, *see* Betrinken.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to mark (out), designate, sign, denote, note, (genau) to point out; to express; 2) to cover or fill with drawings; *b-b*, *p. a.* significant, characteristic (*fig.*, of). — **Bezhnung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) marking, designation, notation, &c.; *B-zettel*, *m.* signature, ticket.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to show, manifest; to mark, pay (one's respect, &c. to ...); to express (interest, condolence, &c.); *II. ref.* to behave (one's self) (well or ill); *bas* —, *v. s.* (l. u.) 1) manifestation; 2) demeanour (*Betragen*). — **Bezhnung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) showing, demonstration; manifestation; mark, expression. [*cause* of.

**Bezhnen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to charge with, *acc.* **Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to accept.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Comm.* to label, to ticket (goods).

**Bezhnte**, (*w.*) *f.* Italian colouring rag (*Schminke*).

**Bezhnen**, *p. pl.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* Italian colouring rag. [*colouring* rags.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (often used for *Bezhnen*) to attest, bear witness or testimony to; to witness, depose, testify; (*schriftlich*) to certify, to declare, assure. — **Bezhnung**, (*w.*) *f.* attestation, testifying, &c.

**Bezhnt**, (*str.*) *m.* (*& f.*) *see* Bezhntigung.

**Bezhntigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem einer Sache [*Gen.*]) to charge or to tax (one) with, to accuse of. — **Bezhntigung**, (*w.*) *f.* charge, accusation, imputation.

**Bezhnen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to draw over, to cover (with); *mit* *Saiten* —, to string (a violin, &c.); *b)* *see* überziehen; 2) *a)* to move to, take possession of, enter (a new lodging, &c.); to occupy; die Unübersicht —, to enter college; ein Lager —, to pitch a camp, to encamp; *b)* to visit, frequent, attend (fairs); 3) to mark out (the boundaries); 4) *a)* to draw, receive (payment, a salary, &c.); to obtain, order; *Comm-s.* *b)* to draw (a bill) upon; *sich* gegenständig —, to counterdraw; *c)* *Wahren* —, to obtain, procure, draw (goods); *b)* (etwas auf [*with Acc.*], *obolevant* on [*with Acc.*]) to refer (a thing) to ...; *b-b*, *p. a.* *Gramm.* rela-

tive; *II. ref.* 1) *Sport. a)* to copulate; *b)* (of the female) to conceive (*cf.* *Begogen*, 3); 2) (*sich* auf etwas [*Acc.*]) to relate, refer, allude, to be relative (to); to make reference, appeal (to).

**Bezhntlich** (*less properly*: **Bezhntlich**), *adv.* respectively.

**Bezhnter**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* drawer, giver of a bill.

**Bezhntig**, *adj.* relative; referable; comparative.

**Bezhnung**, *s. I.* (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) covering, &c. *cf.* *Bezhnen*; 2) reference, relation (auf [*with Acc.*]), to; unter — auf Herrn N., referring to Mr. N.; unter — auf mich *Rechts vom* ..., *Comm.* begging reference to my last respects of ...; *pl.* *B-en*, relation, concern, connections (*zu*, with); wir stehen in freundschaftlicher — *zu* ..., we stand on friendly terms with ...; *II. in comp.* *B-zbegriffe*, *m. pl.* relative ideas; *b-zweise*, *adv. & adj.* relatively; *B-zwort*, *n.* *Gramm.* relative.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to aim at, to have (an object) in view; 2) (*l. u.*) to fix, appoint (a stated time, &c.).

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mark with cipher or figure; der bezhnte *Paß*, *Mus.* the figured bass.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to back, haggle.

**Bezhnt**, *adj.* castellated.

**Bezhnt**, (*str.*) *m.* & (*l. u.*) *n.* 1) circuit (*poet.* compass; 2) district, range; 3) precinct (of a court); 4) department.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to compass, encompass, *see* Begreifen.

**Bezhnt**, ..., *in comp.* — *amt*, *n.* jurisdiction of a district; — *bevölkerung*, *f.* municipality — *gericht*, *n.* court of a district, district or circuit-court; — *richter*, *m.* district judge; — *schule*, *f.* district school; — *vorleser*, *m.* guardian to a district.

**Bezhnt**, (*str.*) *m.* *Pharm.* bezoar, bezoar stone; — *horn*, *n.* touch, trumpeter's horn (*Buechhorn*, *pl.* *gen.*).

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* Bezhnen. 1) covered &c.; 2) *Comm.* drawn upon; der *B-e*, (*decl. b-b*) *adj.* drawee; 3) *Sport.* with young (of a horse).

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to impose duty or duties on.

**Bezhntigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. see* Bezhntigen.

**Bezhnt**, (*str.*) *p. tr.* to sugar.

**Bezhnt**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Bezhnt**) *m.* 1) *a)* *see* Bezhnung, 1; *b)* ein — *Saiten*, a set of strings; *c)* *see* überziehen; 2) — *den* *Gebalts*, the drawing of one's salary, &c.; 3) relation, *see* Bezhnung.

**Bezhntig**, *adj.* referrible (auf [*with Acc.*]); relative, referring (to); auf —, *resp.* in relation to; hierauf or dahin —, suitable, apposite (to ...).

**Bezhnt**, ..., *in comp.* — *nahut*, *f.* refer under — *nahme*, *see* Bezhnung, 2; *Comm-s.* *B-zanweisung*, *f.* order; *B-zort*, *B-zepias*, *m.* *B-zquelle*, *f.* source of (market for) supply; die billigste *B-zquelle* ist Trieste, the cheapest market is Trieste; *B-zspeien*, *pl.* petty charges.

**Bezhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pinch off, curtail, reduce (wages), stint (food).

**Bezhnen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to act with nails; 2) to aim at, to have in view; wollen *ein* (*damit*) —? what is your (in doing so, &c.)?

**Bezhntlich**, *adj.* questionable; *dubio*.

**Bezhntlich**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to doubt, to question, to suspect; nicht *zu* —, indubitable, unquestionable.

**Bezhntbar**, *adj.* conquerable, *aspirant*.

**Bezhnten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to overcome, subdue, vanquish, conquer, master.

**Bezhntig**, *adj.* conquerable, *supra*.

**Bezhntung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) subduing, conquering, &c., subjection. [*scriptura*]

**Bezhnt**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*, *cf.* *Biblio*) ... *bibl.*







\* Bijouterie' [Fr., pr. bižuteri], (w.) f. (-waren, pl.) jewelry, trinkets; -händler, m. dealer in jewelry or trinkets.

Bilander, (str.) m. bilander (a kind of brig).

\* Bilanz', s. L. (w.) f. Comm. balance; rohe -, trial or rough balance; reine -, neat balance; die - ziehen, to strike the balance; II. in comp. -bogen, m. balance sheet, set off sheet; -buch, n. balance-book; -conto, n., -rechnung, f. balance account.

\* Bilanziren, (w.) v. tr. Comm. to balance. Bild, (str.) m. (-maße, f.) Zool. fat dormouse (Siebenstäfeler).

Bild, (str., pl. Bild'er) n. 1) a) image; figure; shape; b) portrait, likeness, effigy; marmorne B-er auf Grabmälern, marble effigies on tombs; picture, painting; c) counterfeited, sign; d) idol; e) Mar. figure-head; f) Gam. court-(or picture)-card, honour; 2) fig. idea, representation; Rhet. figure, metaphor, trope; 3) coll. (of a woman) person (often in contempt, compare, however, Engelsbild etc.); nach dem B-e Gottes geschaffen, created in the image of God; das Kind ist das - (Abbild) ihrer Mutter, the child is the image of its mother; ein - entwerfen, to draw a picture, to represent, describe; im B-e gefähgt, hung in effigy; das gegossene -, cast; Bild. graven image; - ober Wappen, Gam. cross or pile; -arbeit, f. carved work, sculpture.

Bildbar, see Bildsam.

Bilden, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to shape, form, fashion, frame; fig-s. 2) a) to form, mould, fashion; b) to constitute, compose, organise, make up; Dragoonen bildeten den Nachtrab, dragoons brought up the rear; 3) to train, discipline, school; to cultivate, educate; to civilise, polish, improve; er hatte sich (Dat.) eine irrige Meinung über die Deutschen gebildet, he had formed or conceived an erroneous opinion as to the Germans; II. intr. (Göthe, Wahrh. & Dicht. 6, l. u.) an Einem -, to form or train one's mind; III. refl. to be formed, &c.; es bildet ein Talent sich in der Stille, | sich ein Charakter in dem Strom der Welt (Göthe, Tasso 1, 2), talents are nurtured best in solitude, - but character on life's tempestuous sea (Swanow); es bildete sich eine Meinung, an opinion was growing up; b-d, p. a. 1) formative, plastic; die b-den Künste, formative or plastic arts; 2) instructive.

Bild'er ..., in comp. -acht, m. Min. figurate achate; -anbeter, m. worshipper of images, iconolater; -ansetzung, f. see -dienst; -ausstellung, f. exhibition of picturas; -beschreibung, f. iconography; -bibel, f. bible with prints, pictorial bible; -blende, f. niche; -bogen, m. a sheet of paper filled with pictures; -buch, n. pictura-book; -buchstaben, m. pl. Typ. figured capital-letters; -diener, m. see -anbeter; -dienst, m. worship of images, image worship; -feind, m. see -stürmer; -fibel, f. primer with cuts; -flügel, m. Entom. painted moth; -freund, m. Ecol. iconolater; -fuß, m. pedestal; -galerie, -halle, f. (l. u.) -gang, m.) pictura-gallery; -händler, m. dealer in pictures or prints; -hammer, f. see -galerie; -lehre, f. iconology; -mann, m. hawker of pictures; -marmor, see Bildmarmor. [pictura-books.

Bild'ern, (w.) v. intr. to look at prints, at

Bild'er ..., in comp. -rahmen, m. pictura-frame; -reich, adj. figurative; flourishing, showy; -saal, m. see -galerie; -schrift, f. hieroglyphics, tropical writing; -sprache, f. 1) hieroglyphic language; 2) metaphorical expression, figurative style; Ch. Hist.: -stürmer, -stürmerich, adj. iconoclastic; -stürmer, m. iconoclast, image-breaker; -stürmerel, f. iconoclasm.

Bild' ..., in comp. -former, m. image-maker; -form(er)kunst, f. plastics; sculpture; -gestell, n. Archit. pedestal; -gewebe, n. figured (lined) cloth, diaper, fancy-cloth; -gießer, m. statue-founder; -hauer, m. statuary, sculptor, stone-cutter; -hauerarbeit, f. carver's work, sculpture, carvings; -hauer-eisen, n. sculptor's chisel; -hauerkitt, -hauerklein, m. badigeon; -hauerkunst, f. statuary, (art of) sculpture.

Bild'lich, I. adj. figurative; 1) typical, representative; 2) metaphorical, tropical; -barstellen, to typify; II. B-feit, (w.) f. figurativeness, &c. [marble.

Bild'marmor, (str.) m. Minar. figured

Bild'nern, (str.) m. 1) image-maker; former, &c.; 2) fig. moulder, organiser; civiliser.

Bild'nern, (w.) v. intr. to form as a sculptor. Bild'nig, (str.) n. 1) portrait, likeness, image, picture, effigy; im Bildnisse gefähgt, see Bild; 2) † parable (Gleichniß).

Bild'sam, I. adj. 1) plastic, what may be fashioned, ductile, figurable, flexible, &c.; 2) cultivable; II. B-feit, (w.) f. plasticity, figurability; flexibility, &c.

Bild' ..., in comp. -säule, f. 1) statue; 2) Archit. supporter; -säulenmarmor, m. statuary marble; -schneider, m. carver, sculptor; -schön, adj. fig. as fair as a picture, very beautiful; -seite, f. obverse, face, or head (of a coin); -fleher, m. engraver; -stein, m. see Spedstein; -stod, m. 1) Rom. Cath. image (of a saint, &c.); 2) Archit. pedestal; -teppich, m. tapestry of the low warp.

Bil'dung, s. L. (w.) f. 1) the (act of) forming, &c., formation, organisation; die - eines Menschen'schusses beantragen, to make a motion for going into a committee; die - neuer Wörter, the coining of new words; 2) formation, shape, configuration (of oceans, islands, &c.), figure; frame, fashion; structure, organisation; 3) (moral) formation, information, training, schooling, discipline, education; (intellectual) cultivation, culture, civilisation (of a nation); improvement, refinement; good-breeding; seine -, polite education; gelehrte -, classic education; ein Mann von seiner -, an accomplished gentleman; ohne -, uneducated, coarse; - durch Wasser, Ger. lacustrine formation; II. in comp. B-schaffen, f. educational institution, school; B-schäftig, see Bildsam; B-sgang, m. course of education; B-skraft, f. plastic virtue; ductility; B-slecher, f. Phys. zoonomy; -stufe, f. stage of culture attained; B-strieb, m. 1) Phys. the forming principle in generation; 2) a desire for improvement.

Bild' ..., in comp. -weber, -wirter, m. damask weaver; -weise, adv. figuratively; -wert, n. 1) plastic work, carving, sculpture; 2) imagery; -zeug, n. see -gewebe.

\* Bild's, adj. (Fr.-Lat.) Med. bilious.

Bil'spiel, see Weis'spiel.

\* Bill, f. (Engl.) bill (of parliament).

\* Bill'ard [pr. bil'art], (str., pl. die B-s) n. (Fr.) 1) (-spiel, n.) billiards; - (spiel) sen, to play at billiards; auf dem - stoßen, to strike; 2) or -tafel, f. billiard table; in comp. -ball, m., -tisch, f. billiard-ball; -bett, n. (von Schiefer) slate bed; -losh, n. pocket, hazard; -stod, m. billiard-stick, cue. \* Billardiren, (w.) v. intr. to strike the (billiard) ball twice or the two together.

Bill'e, (w.) f. 1) T. a) pickaxe for sharpening mill-stones; b) bill of cloth -sboards; 2) see Billardball; 3) pl. (eines Schiffes) buttocks.

\* Bill'et [pr. bil'et], (str.) n. (Fr.) 1) billet, note; 2) ticket; -ausgabe, f., -büreau, n. ticket-office; -einnnehmer, m. ticket-collector.

Bill'ig, adj. 1) equitable, fair, just, right, reasonable; 2) (of prices) low, cheap, reason-

able, moderate, fair; auf's B-fe einrichten, to arrange in the most economical manner; es ist -, it is fair, it stands to reason; b-er Weife, in justice, in reason, fairly; nichts mehr als recht und -, nothing more than just and proper.

Bil'ligen, (w.) v. tr. 1) to approve of; to assent to (an opinion, &c.); 2) to grant, allow.

Bil'ligkeit, (w.) f. 1) equity, fairness, equitableness, reasonableness; der - gemäß, in equity; nach Recht und -, in truth and fairness, in justice and reason; 2) moderateness (of price), reasonableness, cheapness, low price(s) or terms.

Bil'ligung, (w.) f. approbation; approval (of a superior); assent.

Bil'ligen, (str.) m. Ichth. 1) a species of carp (Cyprinus aspius); 2) roach (Cyprinus rutilus).

\* Bill'ion, (w.) f. (Fr.) billion.

Bil'fe, (w.) f., B-ntraut, (str.) n. Bot. henbane (Hyoscyamus niger L.).

Vin'baum, Vin'baum, interj. (imitative of the sound of bells) ding dong. [bell.

Vin'mel, (w.) f. vnlg. shrill-sounding little

Vin'meln, (w.) v. intr. to tinkle; to ring the bell; to set the bells a-ringing.

Vin'sen, (w.) v. tr. to rub with pumice-stone.

Vin'stein, (str.) m. pumice (stone); -artig, adj. pumiceous; -pulver, n. pounce.

Vin, (first pers. of the pres. of Sein) I am.

\* Vind'lich, Vind'e, adj. (Lat.) Math.

binary.

Vind' ..., in comp. -ahle, f. bodkin, bradawl; -art, f. carpenter's axo.

Vind'chen, (dimin. of Vinde) (str.) n. sleeve-hand, wristband.

Vind'braht, see Vindebraht.

Vinde, (w.) f. 1) a) band, fillet, binding, sling, string, tie; eash; garth; ligature; b) cravat, stock, necklace; 2) Entom. bar; 3) Surg. bandage; die große -, handkerchief bandage; 4) Mus. tie, bind, see Vindegeigen; 5) Herald. see Vallen; 3) Archit. band, plinth, flat moulding; 6) Bookb. fillet; den Arm in einer - tragen, to carry one's arm in a sling.

Vinde ..., (from Vinden, cf. Vind ...) in comp. -balken, m. Archit. girder; architrave, tie-beam; -baum, m. hay-beam (Weisbaum); -bod, m. Fortif., &c. fascine-trestle; -bogen, m. see -zeichen; -bücher, n. pl. cording, or corded quires; -draht, m. T. binding-wire; Ruper-m. manicleon (Beil); -haut (des Augs), f. Anat. conjunctiva (lat.), mucous membrane uniting the globe of the eye with the eye-lid; -hölzer, n. pl. Carp. bond-timber, intertie.

Vind' ..., (cf. Vinde ...), in comp. -elken, m. Glass-m. iron pipe for conveying the melted glass; -fall, m. burnt plaster, fat lime; -mauer, f. partition wall; -messer, n. Cap. planer, notcher; adze; -mittel, n. cement binder; Chem. intermediate; Med. agglutinated.

Vinden, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) bil. & fig. to bind (also Bookb.), to tie (also Mus. & Typ.); 2) wind, fasten; to cement; ein net in einen gebundenen Buch, a book neatly done up in cloth; fig-s. 2) a) to tie up; to restrain, to fetter, to constrain; b) to bind, oblige, commit; gebunden sein, to be bound, A ist durch sein Versprechen gebunden, he stands committed by his promises; Befen -, to make brooms; Vallen -, to pack bales; Raffen -, to hoop casks; Heu -, to bundle hay; ein Strauß -, to make a nosegay; Garten -, to make sheaves; (Storn) in Garten -, to make up (ent corn) in sheaves; in Eisen gebunden, hooped with iron; die gebundene Dichte, poetical language, poetry, verse; die ungebundene Rede, prose; Einem etwas auf die Nase -, 1. to tell one a fib; 2. to impart something



to one; *Einein etwas auf die Seele* —, to lay strong injunction upon one (to do a thing, &c.); II. *refl.* to bind one's self (to), make one's self dependent (upon); *sich durch Gefühle* —, to tie one's self by vows; III. *intr.* to bind, particular. *Ecd.* (cf. *Matth.* 16, 19): die Gewalt zu und zu lösen, the power (given to St. Peter) of binding and loosing (= the power of the keys [of the kingdom of heaven]); f. a. of excommunicating and absolving; binden, p. a. fig. binding (für, on), obligatory: *Med.* agglutinative, agglutinant.

*Bindeuschnalle*, (u.) f. stock-buckle.

*Bindepennig*, (str.) m. earnest-money.

*Binder*, (str.) m. binder, tier: 2) *provinc.* cooper: 3) see *Bindstein*; 4) see *Binden*; —barte, f. cooper's adze.

*Binde...* (from *Binden*), in comp. —riegel, m. *Carp.* tie-beam, rail: —riemen, m. strap, latchet.

*Bin der...*, in comp. —lohn, m. cooperage; —pfahl (einer Spundwand), guide-pile: —schicht, f. *Mas.* bond-course: —sparren, m. *Carp.* binding-rafter.

*Binde...* (from *Binden*), in comp. —fahat, m. summer undive and other kinds of salad the leaves of which are tied up in order to keep them tender: —scheide, f. sheath for a booping-knife: —schicht, f. *Build.* a course of bond-stones, lockrand: —schlüssel, m. *Ecd.* the key of St. Peter, cf. *Binden*, III.: —seil, n. *Mar.* lashing or seizing of a rope: —sohle, f. a sole (to be) bound to the foot (by straps), sandal: —sparren, m. *Carp.* tie-beam, rail: —rein, m. *Build.* binding-stone, bond-stone, binder, bonder, stretcher, header: —strich, m. (*lit.* binding-, or connecting-stroke) *Typ.*, &c. hyphen: —wert, n. *Build.* frame-work, stud-work, lattice-work, lattice-paling, arbour-work: —werfswände, f. pl. timber framing, stud-work: —wort, n. 1) *Gramm.* conjunction: 2) *Log.* copula, connective: —zeitden, n. 1) see —strich: 2) *Mus.* tie, bind, legato-mark: —zeug, u. surgeon's case: —zigel, m. see —rein.

*Bind...* (cf. *Binde...*), in comp. —faden, m. pack-thread, twine, (shop-)cord, string: —fadenbrüde, f. twine-holder: —fadentafel, f. string-box: —fadenrolle, f. pack-thread reel: —holz, n. 1) twigs, &c. (cf. —weide) used in fastening trees to poles, &c.: 2) see *Bindenholz*. [*dense, solid*; 2) see *Bindig*.]

*Bindig*, adj. 1) *lit.* compact, firm, close. *Bind...*, in comp. —messer, —pfennig, see *Bindemeister* &c. [*fine, seizing*.]

*Bindfel*, (str.) n. *Mar.* lashing, furling. *Bindsohle*, (u.) f. 1) *Shoe-m.* (Binnensohle) = *Brandsohle*; 2) see *Bindensole*.

*Bindung*, (u.) f. 1) the (act of) binding, &c.: 2) band, tie, subligation: 3) *Med.* a) agglutination: b) ligature: 4) *Mus.* syncope: 5) *Weat.* point of intersection: 6) *fig.* annexion: 7) —mittel, 8) —zeichen, see *Bindemittel* &c.

*Bind...* (from *Binden*), in comp. —wasen, i. osier-twigs for binding fascines: —weide, *Bot.* 1) osier twig (*Salix viminalis* L.): 2) *aveller's* joy (*Clematis vitalba* L.): —wert, *Bindewert*; —wurm, m. *Zool.* see *Doppelsohle*. *Bindelraut*, (str.) n. *Bot.* s. mercury (*Mercurialis* L.); das einjährige —, French mercury *V. annua* L.: englisches —, see *Heinrich*, gut: das perennirende —, dog's mercury (*M. vermis* L.).

*Bindelweizen*, see *Bartweizen*.

*Bin nen*, I. *prep.* (with *Dat.*) within: —: Tagen, within a week: — hier und einemonat, in the course of a month: — Kurzem, shortly: II. *adv.* —laufen, *Mar.* to sail into a port or harbour: III. *in comp.* internal, inland: —achterdeck, m. *Mar.* inner-post: —bords,

*adv.* in board: —colonic, f. back settlement: —deich, m. inner dam (dike): —gebiet, n. inland: —gericht, n. patrimonial court of justice: —gewässer, n. waters of the continent, inland-water: —hafen, m. basin of a port: —handel, m. home trade, inland, or inward trade, domestic trade: —land, n. inland, interior (country): —länder, m. 1) inhabitant of the interior: 2) a small vessel navigating inland rivers: —landsich, *adv.* internal, *adv.* inwards: —landschaft, f. inland province: —lichter, m. *Mar.* lighter: —mauer, f. partition-wall: —meer, n. see —see: —pfahl, m. filling-pile (of a cofferdam): —set, f. inland sea: —schiffahrt, f. internal or inland navigation: —schote, f. *Mar.* —am Seeegel, inner sheet of a studding-sail: —sohle, f. see *Brandsohle*; —stadt, f. inland or midland town: —stetter, m. inland communication: —vorleben, m. *Mar.* apron: —zeit, f. interval: —zoll, m. inland duty, duty inwards, internal taxes.

\* *Binomial*, *Binomisch*, adj. (*Lat.*) *Math.* binomial: —factoren, m. pl. binomial letters.

*Binse*, (u.) f. rush (*Juncus* L.), club-rush (*Scirpus* L.): sedge (*Carex* L.): bent-grass (*Agrostis* L.): die glatte —, bulrush: die perrige —, goose corn (*Juncus squarrosus* L.).

*Binse*, in comp. —ähnlich, adj. rush-like, bulrushy: —artig, adj. of the nature or species of a rush: —blume, f. *Bot.* flowering rush (*Bulbinus umbellatus* L.): —busch, n. rush-bush: —bede, f. mat: —gras, u. *Bot.* rush-grass, reed-grass (*Carex* L.): see *Wollgras*.

*Binsehaft*, adj. benty, see —ähnlich.

*Binse*, in comp. —lorb, m. junket: (zu *Seigen*, *Datteln*) *frucht* —, lager, n. rush cone, \* *rushy* conch: —licht, n. rush candle: —matte, f. rush-mat: —nachtsgall, f. *Ornith.* bog thrush (*Molucella schenobenus* L.): —narcisse, f. *Bot.* jonquille (*Narcissus jonquilla*): —reih, sedgy, juncous: see *Binzig*: —rölle, f. *Bot.* woolly plant (*Corymbium*): —fänger, m. *Ornith.* water-wren (*Sylvia aquatica*): —seide, f. see *Wollgras*: —stuhl, m. rush-chair, rout-chair.

*Binseicht*, *Binzig*, adj. 1) *rushy*, full of rushes, sedgy: 2) *rush-like*, like rushes.

\* *Biograph*, (u.) m. (*Gr.*) biographer. —*Biographie*, (u.) f. biography. —*Biographisch*, adj. biographical.

\* *Biquadrat*, (str.) n. (*Lat.*) or —zahl, f. *Math.* biquadrate: B-sich, adj. biquadratical. *Birte*, (u.) f. *Bot.* birch, birch-tree (*Betula* L.): die schwarze virginische —, sweet birch (*Betula nigra* L.): die zähe —, soft birch (*Betula lenta*).

*Birten*, I. adj. birchen; II. (from *Birte*) in comp. —baum, m. birch-tree: —belen, m. birch-broom: —busch, m. *Zool.* common fox: —hahn, m. see *Birchhahn*: —hänschen, n. (*lit.* little birchen Jack) *durl.* for a birchen rod, anal. *Der Birch*: das —hänschen bekommen, to be (well) birched: —heber, m. see *Birchheber*: —saupfer, m. see *Beulfin*: —stork, m. species of fungus (*Boletus suberosus*): —laub, n. birch-foliage: —laubfänger, m. see *Weidenfänger*: —wader, m. pine-martin (*Boonmarder*): —messer, m. see —spanner: —pitz, m. *Bot.* birch-agaric (*Agaricus betulinus*): —saft, m. birch-juice: birch-wine: —fänger, m. see —laubfänger: —schwamm, m. see —pitz: —spanner, n. *Entom.* birch-moth (*Phalaena geometra betularia*): —ther, m. birch-tar, birch-oil: —wald, m. birch-forest: birch-grove: —wasser, n., —wein, m. see —saft: —zeißig, m. *Ornith.* kinnet (*Pringilla linaria*): —wurz, f. *Bot.* 1) see *Birtenwurz*; 2) ashweed (*Chenopodium* L.).

*Bir...* (from *Birte*), in comp. —fahat, m. *Ornith.* Egyptian vulture (*Vultur percnopterus* L.): —fuchse, m. see *Birtenfuchse*: —geflügel, n. see —hahn: —henne, *Ornith.* s. hahn, m. heath-rock (*Trochus telus* L.): —heber, m. roller (Co-

*racias garrilla* L.): —henne, f., —hubn, n. whitening-pont, heath-pont: —wildjagd, f. *Sport.* grouse- or moor-shooting. [*m. Burmese*.]

*Bir'ma*, n. *Geogr.* Birma. — *Birma'ne*, (u.) *Birma*, (u.) f. I. see *Birne*; II. in comp. —apfel, m. pompiere: pear-main: —ajarole, f. medlar-pear (*Pirus polsteria*): —baum, m. *Bot.* pear-tree (*Pirus* L.): —baumen, adj. (made of) pear-tree.

*Bir'ne*, (u.) f. 1) *Pom.* pear: 2) *Mus.* that part of a clarinet (and basset horn) into which the mouth-piece is inserted: 3) *Conch.* voluta: 4) choke-pear (instrument of torture).

*Bir'nen...*, in comp. —fürnig, adj. pear-shaped, pyriform: —pastete, f. *Cook.* pear-pie: —pflaume, f. pear-plum: —saft, m. juice of pears.

*Bir'n...*, in comp. —frant, n. *Bot.* winter-green (*Pirula* L.): —moß, m. see —wein: —motte, f. *Entom.* codling-moth (*Tinea evonymella* L.): —mundstüd, n. *Man.* pear-bit: —quitte, f. *Bot.* pear-quince (*Pirus cydonia oblonga*): —schneide, f. *Conch.* round partridge (*Pirula canaliculata*): —stiel, m. pear-stalk: —wein, m. perry. [*see* *Piröl*.]

*Bir'role*, (u.) f. *Bir'role*, *Bir'rol*, (str.) m. *Birsch*, or *Bir'sche*, (u.) f. 1) the shooting of deer with a rifle, deer-shooting: 2) right of shooting deer: 3) district licensed to shoot on: —meister, m. keeper of a preserve: —pferd, n. *Sport.* stalking-horse: —pulver, n. fowling powder: —roß, n. rifle: —zeit, f. shooting-season (of deer).

*Bir'schen*, (u.) v. tr. to shoot deer (with a rifle): das —, v. s. (str.) u. deer stalking.

† *Bis*, *provinc.* imper. of *Sein* (for *Ein*), be.

*Bis*, *adv.* till, until: as far as: — (on) up to, to: — jetzt, — (lang) till now, up to the present time, as yet, hitherto: — meßin? how far? — hierher (*provinc.* — daher), thus far: to this place: — dahin, till then: up to that time; by that time: — auf die Zeit, to the last: von London — Paris, from London to Paris; sieben — acht, seven to eight: — an (*with Acc.*), — auf (*with Acc.*), — zu, to, even to, up to, within: — an den Hals im Wasser, up to the chin in water: — on or in den Tod, — zum Tode, till death: das Köhler Theater ist — auf den Grund abgebrannt, the theatre of Cologne has been burnt to the ground: den Sorgenbecher — auf die Felsen setzen, to drink off the cup of sorrow even unto the dregs: — zu Thronen bewegt, moved (even) to tears: — auf Blut, — zum Betrag, see *Blut*, *Betrag*: — auf ..., except, wanting, save: — auf eine Kleinigkeit, within a trifle or an ace: — auf's Haar, to a shade, exactly: — auf einige Fälle, within a few cases: — weit in die nächste Nacht, far into another night: — ins späteste Alter, to the latest period of one's existence: — innerhalb vierzig Fuß, to within forty feet: — nach ..., as far as ...: — über die Ohren verließ, over head and ears in love with ...: — über den Kopf ins Wasser gehen, to go beyond one's depth: er wird roth — an die Ohren, he blushes up to his ears: von Anfang — zu Ende, from beginning to end: — zum Etel, to disgust.

*Bi.conj.* (orig. — daß) till; wait: — ich foume, wait till I come: Gott wartete nicht, — daß (obsolescent & coll. for —) der abgefallene Mensch zu ihm zurückkehrte, God did not wait for apostate man to return to him.

*Bi'farn*, s. I. (str.) m. musk: II. in comp. —affe, m. *Zool.* musk-ape (*Cercopithecus inachius* L.): —apfel, m. musk-apple: —artig, adj. musky: —bentel, m. *Comm.* musk in pods: —biber, m. see *Bibethmaus*: *Bot.* s. —blume, f. see —stodcnblume: —ebisch, m. abel-musk (*Abel-musk*).

*Bi'famen*, (u.) v. I. *intr.* to smell musk-like: II. tr. to scent with musk.



**Bisam**..., in comp. —ente, *f.* Ornith. Guinea duck (*Anas moschata* L.): —felle, *pl.* skins of the musk-rat: —flederbäume, *f. pl.* sweet century (*Centauria moschata* L.): —geruch, *m.* smell of musk: —hahnenfuß, *m. Bot.* see —kraut: —hirschen, *n.* see —gähe: —läse, *f. Zool.* civetcat (*Viverra zibetha* L.): —knopf, *m.* 1) see —flederbäume; 2) muskball, pomander: —knöpfe, *f. pl.* —frucht, *p. Bot.* musk-crawfoot, moschatel, hollow-root (*Adoxa moschatellina* L.): —körner, *n. pl.* musk-seed: abel-musk (*Hybiacus abelmoschus* L.): —frucht, *n.* see —knöpfe: —lunge, *f.* see —knopf; 2) —maus, *f.* see —ratte: —melone, *f.* musk-melon: —nieren, *f. pl.* see —beutel: —ochse, *m.* Zool. musk-ox (*Bos moschatus* L.): —pappel, *f. Bot.* see —cibisch: —ratte, —rage, *f.* musk-beaver, musk-rat (*Sorex moschatus* L.): —reih, *n.* Zool. musk-deer (*Moschus pygmaeus* L.): —roste, *f.* musk-rose (*Rosa moschata* L.): —schwein, *n.* Zool. tajacu, peccary (*Sus tajassu* L.): —thier, *n.* see —hirsch: —reih, —ziege, *f. Zool.* (Thibet) musk (*Moschus* L.).

\* **Bisar**'de, *f. (Fr.)* Gard. bizarre (a kind of plant).

**Bischa**'ya, *n. Geogr.* Biscay.

**Bisch**'en, (*str.*) *n.* see **Bisch**'en.

**Bisch**'of, (*str.*, *pl.* **Bisch**'öfe) *m. (Gr.)* 1) bishop: 2) a beverage) bishop: 3) Ornith. bishop (*Tanagra episcopus*): —**Bisch**'oflich, *adj.* episcopal: —**ge**sinnte, *pl.* episcopalsians, churchmembers: b-e Verfassung, episcopacy.

**Bisch**'of's..., in comp. —hut, *m.* mitre: —mantel, *m.* pallium, camail, pall: —mord, *m.* episcopicide: —mütze, *f.* 1) mitre; 2) Bot. barrenwort (*Epimedium* L.): —fiß, *m.* (episcopal) see: —stab, *m.* crozier: —stuhl, *m.* fald-stool: —würde, *f.* episcopate: der —würde beibringen, to anbishop.

\* **Biscuit** [*pr.* biskwilt], (*str.*, *pl.* B-ß) *n. (Fr.)* 1) biscuit: [anoyer —, Savoy cake; 2) see —porzellan: —figuren, *f. pl.* biscuit-figures: —öfen, *m.* biscuit-kiln: —porzellan, *n.* biscuit or bisque ware, unglazed porcelain: —pulver, *n.* biscuit-powder.

**Bisch**'er, *adv.* hitherto, till now, as yet.

**Bisch**'erig, *adj.* what has been hitherto, made, &c. hitherto: die b-en Nachrichten, the news received hitherto.

**Bis**'mer, (*str.*) *n.* see **Bes**'mer.

**Bis**'muth, (*str.*) *n.* see **Bismuth**.

**Bis**'on, (*str.*, *pl.* B-ß) *m.* Zool. buffalo, bison (*Bos bison* L.): der kleine —, zebu (*Bos zebu* L.).

\* **Bisquit**, see **Biscuit**.

**Biß**, (*str.*) *n.* biting, bite; ating.

**Bis**'chen, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Bissen)* little bit; a little; some; ein —Brot, a bit of bread: ein —näher, somewhat or a little nearer: wartet ein —, stay a moment.

**Bis**'sen, (*str.*) *m.* bit, morsel; mouthful: der eingeulnte —, soup: ein fetter —, a fat dab: der saure —, sour sop: —weise, *adv.* by bits.

**Bis**'fig, *l. adj.* biting, rabid, fierce, mordacious: 1) B-felt, (*w.*) *f.* rabidness; &c., mordacity.

\* **Bissoliti**, (*str.*) *m. (Gr.)* Minor. amianthoid.

**Bis**'ten, (*w.*) *f. intr. coll.* 1) Einen —, to whilst (one, to one): 2) Sport. to whistle (of the woodcock).

**Bis**'ter, see **Bie**'ster.

**Bis**'thum, (*str.*, *pl.* **Bis**'thümer) *n.* bishopric: see; episcopate: der Papst erteilte ein neues —, the pope created a new bishopric: B-överweiser, *m.* vicar of a bishopric.

**Bis**'weisen, *adv.* sometimes, now and then: at times.

**Bi**, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. bito.

**Bi**'te, (*w.*) *f.* petition, request, demand, entreaty, solicitation: supplication, suit: instance: imploration: eine — an Einen richten,

to address or prefer a request to one: ich habe eine — an Sie, I have a favour to ask of you: auf seine —, at his request.

**Bi**'ten, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to beg, request, ask; beseech, entreat: to pray, petition: crave, solicit: dringend —, to sue: 2) to invite, ask (zu, to); II. *intr.* to beg, &c.; um ... —, to ask or come in for ... *cf. tr.* für Erntend —, to intercede for one: bitte, sage mir, pray, (do, or come) tell me: dürfte ich Sie um (das Salz &c.) —? might I trouble you for (the salt, &c.)? I will thank you for ...: entschuldigen Sie, ich bitte, pray, excuse me: ich bitte Sie um Geduld, I beseech your patience: darf ich um Ihren Namen —? may I ask your name? b-d einflößen, to supplicate; ein b-der Blick, a look of appeal (to ...).

**Bi**'ter, *l. adj.* 1) lit. & fig. bitter; 2) fig. severe, sharp, stinging: acrimonious: rancorous (enmity): b-er Ernst, sad earnest: —machen, to embitter: —falt, bitter cold: —frühen, to humble to the quick: Fabians Tod verurichtete mir b-n Schmerz, F.'s death wrong my heart: II. *in comp.* —apfel, *m.* —gürte, *f.* see Colloquint: —baum, *m.* see —holz: —bier, *n.* bitter beer, hop-beer, purl: —böse, *adj.* extremely or inflexibly angry: —böse sein, to be in a great pet: —disel, *f. Bot.* holy or blessed thistle (*Centauria benedicta* L.): —dorn, *n.* bitter-thorn (*Caulthium*): —ende, *n.* Mar. junk: —erde, *f.* magnesia: —feind, *adj.* very hostile: —fiß, *m.* see Erige: —holz, *n.* quassia wood (*Quassia amara* L.): —falt, —faltspatz, —faltstein, *m.* Miner. dolomite: muricalcite, magnesian limestone.

**Bi**'terkeit, (*w.*) *f. l. lit. & fig.* bitterness: 2) severity, sharpness, &c.: asperity, acrimony: pointedness, sarcasm: B-ten, *fig.* unpleasant things; bitter words, &c.

**Bi**'terke, (*str.*) *m.* Bot. buck-bean, hug-bean, marsh trefoil (*Menyanthes trifoliata* L.).

**Bi**'terlich, *l. adj.* bitterish, a little (rather) bitter: II. *adv.* bitterly (also fig.).

**Bi**'terling, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one of the smallest species of carp (*Cyprinus amarus* L.): 2) see **Wasserfresser**.

**Bi**'termandelöl, (*str.*) *n.* 1) oil of bitter almonds: 2) see **Mirbanöl**.

**Bi**'tern, (*w.*) *v. l. u.* I. *tr.* to make bitter: II. *intr.* to be bitter.

**Bi**'terniß, (*str.*) *f.* see **Bitterkeit**.

**Bi**'ter..., in comp. —salz, *n.* bitter salt, sulphate of magnesia, Epsom salt: —salz-erde, *f.* see —erde: —sohle, *f.* see **Wittersohle**: —spatz, *m.* Min. crystallised muricalcite, rhomb-apatite, tharandite: —stein, *m.* Miner. jade, nephrite: —stoff, *m.* Chem. 1) bitter principle: 2) der Pflanzen, vegetable alkali: —fiß, *n.* Bot. bitter-sweet, woody nightshade (*Solanum dulcamara* L.): —tröpfen, *m. pl.* bitters: —wasser, *n.* any mineral water containing sulphate of magnesia as a principal ingredient: —weibe, *f.* see **Bruchweibe**: —wurz, *f.* see **Enzian**, rother.

**Bi**'t..., (*from Bitten*), in comp. —essen, *n.* feast given the evening before a wedding: —fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage: —opfer, *n.* procatary sacrifice: —schreiben, *n.* —schrift, *f.* petitionary letter, memorial, petition, address: eine —schrift clureichen bei ..., to memorialise ...: —steller, *m.* petitioner, solicitor, addressor, suitor, supplicant: —stellerin, *f.* suitress: —weise, *adv.* by way of petition or entreaty, hogglingly: —wort, *n.* entreaty, submissive term.

**Bi**'t'am, *adj.* (l. u.) entreating.

\* **Bitu**'men, (*str.*) *m. (Lat.)* bitumen. —**Bituminös**, *adj.* bituminous.

\* **Bivouac** (—muß), (*str.*, *pl.* B-ß) *n. (Fr. from Germ. B(e)wacht)* Mil. bivouac. —**Bivouac**'ten, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to bivouac.

\* **Bizar**'re, see **Bis**'arce.

\* **Bizar**'re, *adj.* (Fr.) strange, odd, fanciful.

ful. —**Bizarrerie**, (*w.*) *f.* strangeness, oddity, fancifulness.

**Blau**'ßen, (*str.*, *pl.* B-ßen) *m.* Metall. flow.

**Blau**, *l. adj.* plain, flat, level: 1) in com.—feld, *n.* plain or open field, champaign ground: —frost, *m.* black-frost: —mal, *n.* Min. drop of metal: —malen, *v.* Paint. to paint black and white.

**Blau**'e, (*w.*) *f.* 1) cart-tilt: 2) plain, level.

**Blau**'e, (*str.*) *n.* T. burntblack: 1) comp. —fiß, *m.* Zool. cuttle-fish, loligo, b. cuttle, ink-fish (*Sepia* L.): —deln, *n.* cuttlebone.

**Blaffen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to bark.

**Blau**'e, (*w.*) *f.* Blaufe.

**Blau**'en, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to blow up, to swell *cf.* Aufblasen; II. *intr.* to cause flatulency: Erbsen —, beans are flatulent: III. *refl.* to blow up, puff up, swell: sich mit etwas —, to be elated or puffed up with a thing, to swagger: b-b, *p. a.* flatulent, windy, flative.

**Blau**'fuch, (*w.*) *f.* flatulency, wind drops.

**Blau**'fuchig, *adj.* flatulent.

**Blau**'ung, (*w.*) *f.* wind: windiness, flatulence, vapours: Mittel gegen B-en, carminative: mit B-en befaßt sein, to be troubled with wind; B-ghn, *n.* see **Trompetwoge**.

**Blau**'ten, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to burn with smoke. —**Blau**'ter, (*str.*) *m.* †, flat candlestick-sconce. —**Blau**'terig, **Blau**'tig, *adj.* burnt with much smoke: smoky.

\* **Blau**'re, (*w.*) *v. (Fr.)* 1. *tr.* to disgrace, insult, to bring to shame or into disrepute: II. *refl.* to disgrace one's self, give open scandal.

**Blanc**'a, *f.* Blanch, Blanco (*P. N.*).

\* **Blau**'chiren, (*ic.*) *v. tr. (Fr.)* to blanch (salad, &c., Biechen).

\* **Blanc**'o, *adj.* (Ital. bianco) Comm. blan in —traffiren, to draw in blank: in —actiren, to accept in blank or without funds: in —indoffiren, to endorse in blank: —lassen, to leave void: to leave in blank: —credit, *m.* credit in blank, open credit: —glt, *n.* blank endorsement.

**Blau**, *l. adj.* 1) blank, white, polished, clean, bright: 2) naked, bare: ein b-er Degen, a drawn or unshathed sword: mit b-er Stellung, bright-harnessed: —machen, to clean, polish, refurbish: 1) in comp. —brct, *n.* T. polishing-board: —draht, *m.* white wire. [fcl.]

**Blau**'eln, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to skirmish [fcl.]

**Blau**'en, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to polish: to refurbish.

\* **Blau**'et, **Blau**'net, (*str.*) *n.* (Fr.) blanc: blank-bond or charter: (jur. Ro. macht) blank-letter of attorney, blank.

**Blau**'t..., in comp. —bafen, *m.* T. S-b (used by thatchers in fixing their ladders hammer, *m.* T. hammer used in whitening: —hödel, *m.* joiners (pl.): —leder, sleek leather.

\* **Blau**'t, see **Blanco**.

**Blau**'t..., in comp. —scheit, *n.* blank-slate: *f.* Print. blank-page, slur: —schmied, *m.* smith who makes axes, scythes: —stoßbauf, *f.* Tum. horse: —(stoß) lucin, *f.* glass-sloekers.

**Blau**'chen, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Blase)* small bubble, &c.: 2) small blister, pustule, &c.: 3) Bot. utricle: —werfen, throw up bubbles, to sparkle (of wine): *adj.* Bot. see **Blasenähnlich**: —traut, Bot. common bladder-wort (*Utricularia* L.).

**Blau**'e, (*w.*) *f.* 1) Anat. &c. bladder: 2) &c. iron pot; boiler, copper: alambic: 3) bubble: 4) blister: vesicle: pimple: 5) a) bleb: b) flaw, blister (list. &c.) 6) flaw (in gums): liber and liber pad: blistered all over: —sich, to draw or to blister, to blister, to vesicate.

**Blau**'e..., (*from Blasen*, *v.*), in comp.



**baß**, *m.* bellows; — **baßgeräusch**, *n.* *Med.* (Ausc.) bellows-murmur; — **baßgröbe**, *f.* tune-, tone-, iron: — **baßtreter**, *m.* organ blower; — **baßen**, *m. pl.* *Mar.* wash boards under the cheeks; — **baß**, *m.* fagot, bassoon; — **cylinder**, *m.* *Mech.* blast cylinder; — **flösch**, *m.* *Ichth.* see **Zufloß**; — **geräusch**, see **baßgeräusch**; — **instrument**, *n.* wind-instrument; — **loch**, *n.* (see **Blasflüß**) spout-hole; — **maschine**, *f.* *Mech.* blast-engine; — **musik**, *f.* music for wind-instruments.

Bläsen, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to blow; der Wind bläst (*intr.*) the wind blows; 2) to blow, to sound; das Horn —, to wind or blow the horn; die Trompet —, to sound the trumpet; die Flöte —, to play (upon) the flute: *Mil.-s.* to sound (Görn, an alarm, zum Angriff, a charge, zum Rückzuge, the retreat, zum Aufsteigen, to horse); zur Tafel —, to call to table by signal of trumpet: einen Stein (im Damentische) —, to huff a man (at draught): *coll.-s.* das flüßt sich nicht —, that cannot be done in a twinkling; ich werde ihm, ihr c. etwas — I shall take good care not to do it; Einem in die Ohren —, to whisper in one's ear; mit Einem in ein Horn —, to act in concert with one; 3) *T. a.* to blow (glass); *b*) to smelt (iron) in a blast-furnace.

Bläſen... (from *Blase*, s.), in comp. —*ähnlich*, *adj.* *Bot.* vesicular, vesiculosus: —*ampfer*, *m. Bot.* bladder-dock; —*artig*, *adj.* *Bot.* follicular: —*aufſchießig*, *m. Med.* pemphigus: —*ballon*, *m. balloon*; —*baud*, *m. Anat.* urachus: —*baum*, *m. Bot.* bladder-senna, bastard-senna (*Columba arborescens* L.): —*Med-s* —*brud*, *m.* rupture of the bladder: —*coralline*, *f. Zool.* (einblumig) single bell-shaped coralline (*Sertularia* L.): —*cichfig*, *f. Bot.* anolis: —*entzündung*, *f.* inflammation of the bladder: —*Riege*, *f.* see *Stechfliege*; —*förmig*, *adj.* see —*ähnlich*; —*fuß*, *m. Entom.* thrips: —*gang*, *m. Anat.* vesicular conduct: —*geränſcht*, *m. Med.* (Ausc.) vesicular rales; —*geschwulst*, *f. Surg.* encysted tumour: —*grise*, *m. Med.* gravel: —*grün*, *m.* sap-green: —*grünbere*, *f. Bot.* buck-thorn (*Rhamnus cathartica* L.): —*grunb*, *m. Chem.* bottom of a still: *Anat.* bottom of the bladder: —*haß*, *m. Anat.* neck of the bladder: —*hauser*, *m.* see *Beutelmus*: —*heim*, *m.* see —*hut*; —*höfle*, *f.* vesical cavity: —*hut*, *m. Chem.* lid or helm of the alembic: —*lail*, *m. Miner.* magnesian limestone: —*tirſche*, *f.* see *Entenfische*; —*tingen*, *m. Med.* see —*geränſcht*; —*trutenfiß*, *m. Ichth.* species of clumphiſch (*Cyclopterus* *centricollis*): —*loß*, *m. Bot.* Spanish rocket: —*trampf*, *m. Med.* spasm in the bladder: —*frantſch*, *f.* see —*aufſchießig*; —*frant*, *m. Bot.* hooded milfoil (*Utricularia vulgaris* L.): —*fußer*, *m.* blistered copper: —*lebergang*, *m. Anat.* cystic duct: —*mooß*, *m. Bot.* gland-moss (*Spalachnum*); —*öffnung*, *f.* 1) *Anat.* lower orifice of the bladder: 2) *Surg.* see —*ſchnitt*; —*oxyd*, *n. Chem.* cystic oxyd; —*perle*, *f. Conch.* pearl-bubble (*Bulla fontinalis* L.): —*pflaſter*, *n.* vesicatory blister, blistering-plaster; *aiſt* (with *Acc.*) —*pflaſter auſſen*, to blister, to vesiculate: —*rann*, *m.* see —*höhle*; —*räumer*, *m. Surg.* scoop: —*ſchlagaſer*, *f. Anat.* vesical artery: —*ſchuede*, *f. Conch.* wood-digger, bubble (*Bulla* L.): (eingienſt) *fig* *wehk* (*Bulla pens* L.): —*ſchnitt*, *m. Surg.* cystotomy, lithotomy: —*ſchnur*, *f.* urino-string: —*ſchwindel*, *m. Vet.* see *Drehrantheit*; —*senna*, *f.* see —*baum*; —*ſonde*, *f. Surg.* catheter: —*ſprung*, *m.* rupture of the bladder: —*ſtaß*, *m.* T. blister-steel: —*ſtein*, *m. Med.* stone in the bladder, calculus, lithate: *Chem-s* —*ſteinſäure*, *f.* uric acid; —*ſteinſäures Salz*, *n.* urate, lithiate: —*ſtich*, *m.* see —*ſchnitt*; —*ſtrauch*, *m. Bot.* see —*icene*; —*taug*, *m. Bot.* wrack (*Fucus vesiculosus* L.): —*ventil*, see *Blasenventil*; —*wurm*, *m. Zool.* bladder-worm, hydatid; —*ziehen*, *n.* ves-

cation: —ziehend, *adj.* drawing blisters, blistering; das —ziehende Mittel, vesicant, *Med.* epispastic.

Blá'fer, (str.) *m.* 1) blower: 2) blower (instrument for blowing): 3) *Miner.* tourmalin, turmalin.

Blas'fe..., in comp. — often, see Blasofen; —röhre, f. 1) (or —rohr, n.) pea-shooter; 2) Glass-w. blow-pipe; banting-iron; 3) bellows-pipe; 4) Mech. blast-pipe; —ventil, n. Mech. blow-through valve.

**Bläſig, Bläſicht, adj.** 1) like blisters, blebby; 2) full of blisters, blistered: formed into bubbles: knotted (panes of glass, &c.): *Bot.* vesiculate.

\* *Blasirt*, I. p. a. (Fr.) *blasé*; die D-ffen unter uns, the most *blasé* of us: II. B-heit, (w.) f. the being *blasé*, surfeit: a surfeited disposition. [blowing wind (B(afewind)).

\* **Blasfōnnitēn**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (*Fr.*) to emblazon, blazon; to practise the art of blazonry. — **Blasfōnnitt**, (*u.*) *m.* blazoner.

**Blāṣ'**ventīl, (*str.*) *n.* see **Blajeventīl**.  
**Blāṣ**, *adj.* pale; pallid, blank (moon), wan:  
 livid; —**blāu**, blue-bice, palish-blue.

Bläſſ'chen, (str.) n. (dimin. of Bläß) see Bläſſhubn.

**Blässe**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) paleness, pallidness, palor; whiteness; wanness; 2) *a*) (white) blaze, star, white spot (on the fore-head or face of a horse); *b*) a horse with a blaze.

Blaijen, (ic.) *v. intr.* see Erblaijen.

Bläß... in comp. Ornith.-s. -ente, f. 1) or  
Bläßling, (str.) m., -huhn, m. coot, moor-  
hen (*Fulca atra* L.); 2) see Pfeifente; 3) see  
Rohrhuhn; -gans, f. white-headed goose  
(*Anser albifrons* L.).

Blaf' ..., in comp. —farbig, *adj.* fawn-coloured; —gelblich, *adj.* pale yellowish; —grün, *adj.* green-bice, verditer: —roth, *adj.* pink(coloured); —röthlich, *inß* —rothe spielend, white lightly blushed with red.

**Blatt**, (*str.*, pl. *Blätter*) *n.* 1) *leaf*: — *Papier*, *sheet of paper*; 2) *anot.* *a*) *blade*; *layer*; *cf.* *Schulterblatt*; *b*) *see* *Blättrich*; 3) *Wear. sley*, *reed*: 4) *journal*, *papermill*, *paper*: 5) (an einem *Rode* *rc.*) *strip*, *lappet*, *breadth*; 6) *T. blade* (of a *saw*, *knife*, *oar*, &c.): — eines *Tisches*, *board of a table*; 7) *Jewel.* (unter dem *Edelsteine* im *Ringfaste*) *foil*; 8) *palm*, *fluke* (of an *anchor*): 9) *fold* (of a *screen*): 10) *age of wines*, *vintage*: 2) *Wird von vier Blättern*, *wine four years old*: 11) *see* — *aufser*: *voll-s.* *das* — *hat sich gewendet*, *the tables are turned*: *sich* (*Ital.*) *frei* — *vor den Mund* (*vulg.* *das Blatt*) *nehmen*, *to be plain-spoken*, *to speak out*: *das sieht auf einem andern* *B-c.*, *that is another thing*: vom *B.* (*spießen* *rc.*), *at sight*: *das mairdelnde* —, *Erst-see* *Songensjohrede*: *das gehörte* —, *Bot. horn-vot* (*Cerastiumhullum* *L.*).

Wald (Celastrus odorata 22).  
Blatt ..., in comp. Bod-s. — aujan, m. stipule; mit — anäsen, stipulate — aſet, m. West-indian goose-berry, goose-berry of Barbados (Cactus peirskia L.) — artſin, adj. Bod. mollis — auge, n. see — lnoſe — aufer, f. Bod. species of oyster (Oſtria folium L.). — bel, n. see Dreitel; — bezeichnung, f. Typ. signature — bieger, m. Entom. see — widter; — bildung, f. see — entideelung; — binder, m. see — mocher — blan, n. the blue colour of leaves, berries &c. — blei, n. see Tabalefci; — blume, f. Bod. phyllanthus.

**Blätt'chen**, (str.) *n.* (dimin. of Blatt) 1. small leaf, leaflet; *Bot.* foliole; blade (of grass); 2) *Anat.* membrane (of the brain); 3) *Miner.*, &c. scale, lamina (of gold, &c.); diminutive. — thin lamina: — gold, *n.* see Blattgold.

Blatt'eisen, (str.) n. sheet-iron.  
Blat'ten, (w.) v. tr. to strip, or to clear of  
(superfluous) leaves.

Blatt'entwidelung, (w.) *f.* Bot. foliation, leafing of plants.

Blätter, (w.) *f.* blister, pustule, pimple; pox: die B-n, *pl.* the small-pox: die B-n der Schweine, measles; die B-n der Schafe, rot.

Blätter ..., *in comp.* — abfall, *m.* 1) fall (-ing) of the leaves, *cf.* — fall; 2) leaves fallen from the tree; — binder, *m.* *see* Blattmacher; — blume, *f.* *see* Blattblume; — bringend, *see* — tragend.

Blatt'erbse, *incorr.* for Platterbie.  
Blät'ter ..., *in comp.* —coralle, *f.* *Zool.*  
coralloid: —erbe, *f.* *Chem.* acetate of potash:  
—fall, *m.* fall of the leaf, defoliation; autumn:  
—fressend, *adj.* leaf-eating: —füße, *f.* leaviness:  
—gebädene, *n.* puff-paste; flaky crust:  
blistering.

Blåt'tergift, (*str.*) *n.* vaccine virus.  
Blåt'tergran, Blåt'tergelsb, *adj.* feuille-  
mort.

Blät'tergrube, (w.) f. see Blat'ternarbe.  
 Blät'ter..., in comp. —grün, n. Chem. &  
 Bot. chlorophyll; —gyp's, m. Miner. see Frau-  
 en-ei's; —hol'z, n. wood of the guaiacum or box-  
 wood. [pulose.]

**Blät'terig**, *adj.* *Med. & Bot.* papulous; papulose.  
**Blät'terig**, *adj.* 1) leaved, leafy, foliate, foliated (structure of iron-ore, fracture, &c.): (of flowers:) petalous, petaled; 2) *Miner.* laminated, tabular, spathic, spathiform, lamellar.

Blätter..., in comp. —lamm, *m.* Moll.  
egg-formed muscle (*Mytilus hyotis*); —ties,  
*m.* lamellated pyrites: —nospe, *f.* leaf-bud:  
—topf, *m.* cabbage, cole, colewort (*Brassica  
oleracea* L.); —topfe, *f.* state-coal: —foralle,  
*see* —coralle [dine (Terimur):

Blät'tertraut, (str.) n. Bot. little celan-

Blat'terlymphe, (*u.*) *f.* Med. vaccine mat-  
Blat'termägen, (*str.*) *m.* Zool. book-tripe,  
manypplies, feck. |—narbe. —narbia.

Blat'ter..., *in comp.* —mase, —masig, see  
Blat'tern, (*v.*) *r. intr.* to have the small-

**Blättern, (u.)** *v. l. intr.* to turn over the leaves (in einem Buche of a book); *II. refl.* to come off in blisters, scales, or in thin laminae.

Blatter..., in comp. —narbe, *f.* pock-  
mark, pock-hole, mark, or grain of the small-  
pox: —narbig, *adj.* marked, seamed, or pitted  
with the small-pox, pock-fretten: —natter,  
*f.* spotted adder (*Coluber guttatus*): V-nöbl,  
*u.* guaiacum, lignum vitæ (*Guaiacum sanc-  
tum* L.): V-nimpfung, *f.* inoculation of the  
small-pox: —ruß, *f.* Bot. common bladder-  
nut (*Staphylea pinnata* L.).

Blät'ter . . . , in comp. — [schwamm, m. Bot.  
agaric: — [path, m. Miner. foliaceous spar.

Blät'terstein, (str.) *m.* Miner. variolite.  
Blät'ter..., in comp. — tabal, *m.* leaf-to-

bacco, tobacco in leaves: —tabak aus Morn-  
land, shrubs: —teig, *m. see* —gebädens; —teu-  
rinn, *n. Miner.* black-tellurium ore: —tra-  
gend, *adj.* foliferous (—bringend); —treiben  
*v.* leafing: —wert, *n. Archit.* foliage; mit —  
werk verziert, foliated: —wuchs, *m.* foliation  
leafing of plants: —zeolith, *m. Miner.* foliated  
zeolite, stilbite.

Blatt' ..., in comp. —faller, m. Entom. see  
—midler; —federchen, n. plumule; plume: —  
fleisch, n. parenchyma: —floß, m., —floßwanze  
f. fig tree bug (Hüterblattläus): —förmig, adj.

leaf-shaped: —*gelb*, *n.* colouring principle obtained from autumnal leaves: —*gerle*, *f.* *Bo* two-rowed barley (*Hordium distichum* L.)  
—*gold*, *n.* leaf-gold: gold-foil, foliated gold  
—*grün*, *n.* see Blättergrün: —*haster*, *m.* leaf-holder: *Typ. retinaculum*: —*häutchen*, *n.* *Bod* sheath-scale, strap: —*hüter*, *m.* see Euphoe  
% *a.* —*tupfer*, *n.* copper sheathing: sheath



copper: —lad, m. see Schellack; —lahm, adj. shoulder-shotten (of horses and animals in general); —laß, f. Entom. vine-fretter, mildew, plant-louse, puceron, tree-louse (*Aphis* L.); —laßfliege, f. —laßflöwe, m. Entom.-s. winged tree-louse (*Hemerosia* L.); —laßsäfer, m. see Marienkäfer.

Blattlöss, Bot. I. adj. aphyllous, leafless; (von Blumen) apetalous; II. (indecl.) n., or B.-e, f. 1) see Heister; 2) or —traut, n. acrid stonecrop, wall-pepper (*Sedum acre* L.).  
Blatt... in comp. —macher, m. T. reed-maker (for weavers); —messer, n. Surg. peculiar knife used in amputations; —metall, n. leaf-metal; —moos, n. see Laubmoos; —mühle, f. see Blattmahlchine; —reisig, adj. rich in foliage, leafy; —rippe, f. Bot. string, nerve; —roller, m. see —widder; —roth, n. red substance distilled from autumnal leaves; —sauer, m. see —süß; —scheide, f. sheath; —schuß, n. Entom. species of grasshopper (*Cicada foliata*); —schlauch, n. Bot. Ascidium; —seite, f. page, folio; —seher, m. see —macher; —silber, n. leaf-silver, foliated silver; —stahl, m. spring-steel-plates; —ständig, adj. growing out of the point of a leaf; —stiel, m. Bot. petiole, leaf-stalk; —stielranke, f. petiolar tendril; —stielständig, adj. Bot. petiolar(y); —stück, n. Carp. breast-saw, wall-plate, capping-piece, capping-plate.  
Blattrung, (w.) f. Mar. & Ship-b. the joining of the planks.

Blatt... in comp. —vergöbung, f. gilding with gold-leaf; —verstillberung, f. silvering with silver-leaf; —wanze, f. see —süß; —weise, adv. & adj. leaf by leaf; —wunder, m. tassel of a book; —wesppe, f. Entom. sawfly (*Tenthredo* F.); —widder, m. pl. Entom. denomination of all insects that live on leaves, or roll them together; —wintel, m. Bot. axil; —wintelförmig, adj. axillary(y); —wusch, m. Bot. cushion; —jahr, m. index; —zeißig, m. Ornith. see Glaschiff; —zeit, f. Sport. rutting-time of the roe; —zinn, n. tin-foil.

Blau, I. adj. blue; Einen blaun und — schlagen, to beat one black and blue; mit einem b-en Auge davon kommen, fig. to come off with little hurt, injury; — anlaufen (sich), see Anlaufen; — machen (or färben), to blue; der b-e Vitriol, m. blue vitriol; der b-e Montag, Saint Monday; Crispin's holiday, black or idle Monday; die B-en, m. pl. the Blues; II. s. (str.) n., or das B.-e, (decl. like adj.) n. blue; blueness; azure; col-s. inß B.-e (hinein), in the air, without aim or definite object, at random, at haphazard; inß B.-e hinein reden, to talk without thinking; inß B.-e hinein sehen, to stare at vacancy.

Blau... in comp. —aderig, adj. blue-veined; —auge, n. 1) person with blue eyes; 2) Entom. a species of butterflies; 3) Ornith. see Epalentic; —äugig, adj. blue-eyed; —bäcker, m. Ornith. see Sperber; —bart, m. 1) blue-beard; 2) see Wismutzel, eßbare; —beere, f. Bot. bilberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus* L.); —bleter, n. blue lead-ore; —bod, m. a species of antelope (*Antelope leucophaea*); —drossel, f. Ornith. blue-bird, blue thrush (*Turdus cyllenus* L.).

Bläue, (w.) f. blue colour; blueness; (Wach-) blue starch.

Bläuel, (str.) m. beetle, beetle; (Wach-) batlet; rammer, bat; mallot; —frange, f. Mech. connecting-rod.

Blauen (Bläuen), (w.) s. I. tr. to dye blue, to wash blue; II. intr. & refl. to grow blue; to appear blue; du Nacht, mit deinem tiefen süßen — (*Horace*), thou, night, with thy deep, silent azure of azure. — Blauer, (str.) m. see Blaufärber.

Bläuer, (w.) v. tr. 1) to beat with a beetle, to batter; 2) fig. to beat, drub.

Blau... in comp. —ente, see Ente, wilde; —falte, m. Ornith. dwarf-falcon (*Falco caesus*); —farbe, f. blue colour; (Emaille) blue-glass, stone-blue, smalt; —farbenerz, n. cobalt; —farbenwert, m. smalt-manufacture, smalt-house; —färber, m. dyer in blue; —fäule, f. (des Holzes) sap-rotting; —feldchen (according to Lewis and others: —feldchen), n. Ichth. see Balde; —fledig, adj. blue-spotted; —flügel, m. Ornith. pine-creeper, pinewarbler (*Certhia pinus* L.); —füß, m. see Steinfuß; —fuß, m. Ornith. lanner, lannerhawk; der kleine —fuß, lanneret (*Falco lanarius* L.); —füßig, adj. blue-footed, blue-legged; der —füßige Falke, see —fuß; —gefäuer, adj. Chem. impregnated with prussic acid; —glas, n. smalt; —gras, n. Bot. purple melic grass (*Melica caerulea*); —grau, adj. livid; —grauer Schiefer, see Schiefer; —hai, m. Ichth. a kind of shark, coll. Blue Peter (*Carcharus* or *Squalus glaucus*).

Blauheit, (w.) f. see Bläue.

Blau... in comp. —holz, n. Comm. logwood, Campeche wood (Campecheholz); —leichen, n. Ornith. blue-throat, blue-throated warbler (*Sylvia caerulea* L.); —lohl, m. Bot. red-cabbage (*Brassica rubra* L.); —trähse, f. Ornith. 1) rook (*Corvus frugilegus* L.); 2) see Wandelträhse; —kröpfchen, n. see —leichen; —küpe, f. Dy. blue vat.

Bläulich, adj. bluish; —weiß, adj. bluish-white.

Bläuling, (str.) m. a kind of pilchard.

Blau... in comp. —männer, m. pl. Comm. hair-seals; —meise, f. Ornith. blue tit-mouse (*Parus caeruleus* L.); —merde, f. see —drossel; —mühle, f. smalt-mill; —müller, m. Ornith. see —meise; —ofen, m. see Blaoofen; —rabe, m. see —frähe; —salz, n. Chem. a species of potash; —sand, m. cobalt sand; —säure, f. Chem. Prussic acid, hydrocyanic or zootic acid; (elien)—saures Stali, n. ferro-cyanite or prussiate of potassium; —saures Natron, prussiate of soda; —saures Salz, n. hydrocyanate; —säureverbindungen, f. pl. Chem. cyanides; —schede, f. sea-bitten (gray) horse; —schiller, m. see Eigenschwämmer; —schimmel, m. dapple-gray horse; Miner-s. —schür, n. cyanite; —spath, m. lazulite, azure-spar; —specht, m. Ornith. nut-hatch, wood-cracker, nut-jobber, nut-pecker (*Sitta europaea* L.); —steln, m. 1) Comm. (Lachmus) litmus; 2) blue vitriol; 3) lapis divinus; —(säure)stoff, m. see Cyanogen; —strumpf, m. 1) slang, blue stocking (literary lady); 2) spy, accusor, informer; —such, f. Med. cyanosis, blue-disease; Ornith-s. —taube, see Holstaube; —vogel, m. song-thrush (*Turdus musicus* L.); —vögelchen, n. blue-backed warbler (*Sylvia sibilus*); —weiche, f. hon-carrier, hon-driver (*Circus pygargus*); —wert, n. see —farbenwert; —zlemer, m. see Traumnetz-vogel.

Blau, s. I. (str.) n. 1) thin plate (of metal); 2) slang, (to talk, &c.) rubbish, fudge, nonsense; weißes —, tin-plate, tin, white iron; schwarzes —, see Eisenblech; gelbes —, see Messing; gelbsilbernes —, hammered plate; farbes —, double-plate; zu —schlagen, to plate; II. in comp. —arbeit, f. tin-work; —arbeiter, m. tinnman, worker in tin; —ausfluß, m. Comm. wasters; —blege, f. T. plate-vice; —capfel, f. tin-case (for documents, &c.); —bach, n. iron-plate roof.

Blau... (w.) v. tr. & intr. slang, to pay; to come down (with the ready); to shell, fork, or stump out.

Bläuer, Bläuer, adj. of tin, of plate-iron; ein b-er Leuchter, a tin candlestick; die b-e Bläue, canister.

Bläu... in comp. —feuer, n. plate fire; —gefäß, n. tin-plated vessel; —hammer, m. 1) T. great hammer used for beating wrought

iron into plates; 2) tin-forgo, sheet-iron forgo; —händler, m. tinnman, dealer in tinwares; —haufschuß, m. gauntlet; —haube, f. see —lappe; —hülle, f. see —hammer, 2.

Bläuig, adj. T. hard (of skins).

Bläu... in comp. —instrument, n. see Messinginstrument; —lappe, f. tin-cap, morion, scull; höhle —löffel, m. pl. shell-batons; —lebre, f. metal-gauge; —maß, n. calibre, size according to which iron-plate sheets are cut; —meister, m. overseer of the workmen at a sheet-iron forge; —münze, f. a thin sort of coin, bractate; —muff, f. 1) brass musical instruments; 2) music of these instruments; 3) brass-band.

Bläu... (str.) m. tinnman; lamp-maker.

Bläu... in comp. —schere, f. shears for cutting tin, plate-shears; —schläger, —schmidt, m. tin-worker, tinnman; —schloß, n. plate-lock; —schneider, m. clipper of iron-plate; —schurz, m. taslet, tasso; —fläbe, —flürze, m. pl. iron rods from which sheet-iron is wrought; —topf, m. tin-pot; —träger, m. T. sheet-iron girder; —waare, f. tin goods; —walzwerk, n. plate-roller, rolling-mill; —zange, f. T. dog; —zinn, n. see Blättzinn.

Bläu... (w.) v. tr. die Zähne, Zunge —, to show the teeth, to shoot out the tongue; to grin.

A. Wei, (str.) m. Ichth. see Weiße.

B. Wei, s. I. (str.) n. lead; gehärtet —, slug; —zu feinsten, came; Pulver n., powder and shot; zu Zinbern. — verurtheilt, condemned to be shot; mit — auslegen (füttern n.), to lead; gerollt — (in Zafeln), sheet-lead; — in Blöden, pig-lead; Mar. lead, plummet; II. in comp. (particul. Chem. & Miner-s.) —abstrich, —abzug, m. lead-skin; —acetat, n. acetate of lead; —antimonerz, n. zinkenite; —arbeit, f. plumbory; —arbeiter, m. plumber; —artig, adj. like lead, plumbaceous; —asche, f. lead-ashes; —auflösung, f. solution of litharge in vinegar; —aufräumer, m. Glaz. round knife for loosening the came; —balsam, n. solution of acetate of lead in oil turpentine; —baryt, m. Miner. diprimitatifer, diprimitat lead-spar; heuprimitatifer, chromate of lead; —baum, m. Chem. *Arbor saturni*; —bedeckung, f. lead-covering; plumbory; plumbing.

Weißen, (str.) s. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to remain, continue, be; 2) a) to remain, abide, stay, rest, stand; b) (with bei or the Gen.) to abide by or in, to stand by, adhere, keep, or hold to, to stick to, to persist in, insist on c) to stay out or away, to tarry; sic — lange, they are very long in coming; er bleib sehr lange, he stays away a long while; 3 (baurern) to last; 4) to rest, to be left; 5) to perish, to be killed or slain (in battle); to lost (of ships); ganz —, to remain entire; (b) —haft (sein) to last; frei —, to continue free (in favor, &c.); wo bleibt mein Geld? coll. How does the money go? länger an einem Orte als ein Anderer, to stay (sit) one out. sic —, figen —, to stop, to continue standing; sitting; mit — figen —, fig. to meet with a purchaser for ..., not to be able to get rid of (waros, &c.); stehen — (im Leben), to stay, to leave off; die Sache bleibt nicht stehen, the matter will not rest here; die Uhr ist fest geblieben, the watch has stopped; sie hat mit ihrem Kleide hängen, her gown was caught; er bleibt nicht, to continue, or remain in the &c.; gelassen —, to keep one's temper, to restrain one's self; ich kann vor Ungeduld nicht — (Röthe, Egmont 2. &c.). I can scarcely restrain my impatience; an einem Orte — sojourn; beim Trinken —, to stick to the bottle; beim Buchlesen —, to adhere to the latter; es bleibt dabei! agreed! es bleibt bei unserer Abrede, it is a settled affair, we will stick to our agreement; es bleibt bei dem



Entscheidung, this decision must be adhered to, it is unalterable: er sollte bei dieser wichtigen Beschäftigung —, he should keep to this useful employment: bei der Sache —, to keep (coll. to stick) to the point; bleib für dich, keep to yourself; von ... (fern) —, to keep clear of or from ...; to keeporstand off or aloof: willst du im Laden (Gewölbe) — bist ich wieder komme? will you keep the shop till I come back? das bleibt unter uns, muß unter uns —, this is said in strict confidence, it must remain (be) between ourselves; zu Hause —, to stay at home, to keep in; bleib mit dem Innern zu Hause! keep your nonsense to yourself! wir hätten mit unserm Rathe zu Hause — können, we might have spared our advice: es bleibt bei sein Mittel, he has no way left: dieser lingeorjam blieb unbezahlt, this disobedience went unpunished: Recht muß Recht —! right is right! etwas — lassen, to leave alone or alone, leave off, forbear, discontinue, omit: lassen Sie es —! let it alone! das soll er wohl — lassen, let him do it if he can, he will find it difficult to do that; das hat er wohl — lassen, he did no such thing or nothing of the kind.

bleiben, v. s. (str.) n. 1) the (act of) remaining. &c.: 2) standing, abode, stay: hier ist meines V-s nicht, there is no abiding for me here.

bleiben, p. a. remaining, &c. cf. bleiben; lasting, enduring; unchanging, unvarying; settled: stationary, permanent: b-e farben, standing or fast colours; der b-e Ausschuß, standing committee; b-er Ruhm, abiding fame; eine b-e Stätte, a resting-place; es gibt nichts V-es hier, there is nothing here which lasts.

blei ..., in comp. —bergwerk, m. lead-mines: Miner-s. —blitz, m. shine or glance of lead: —blüte, f. earthy arseniate of lead: lodige —blüte, filamentous arseniate of lead. bleich, adj. pale, pallid; sallow: faint, faded: wan.

bleiche, (w.) f. 1) paleness, wanness, palidness, whiteness; 2) a) the (act of) bleaching; b) bleaching-place, bleach-yard, bleach-field: 3) claywall.

bleichen, (w.) v. l. tr. a) to bleach, whiten, Hort. to blanch (Endivien, Rattich, endive, lettuce): 2) to make pale, white: einen Menschen —, fig. to wash a blackamoer white: II. intrans. 1) to turn or grow white or pale, to whiten: 2) (str.) to fade, lose colour (Verbleichen).

bleicher, (str.) m. 1) bleacher: 2) or bleichert, a pale (red) wine: —erde, f. bleaching-clay, China clay: —ferb, m. hamper or large linen basket (used by bleachers): —fals, n. bleaching-salt, chloride of lime.

bleich ... (from bleich & bleichen), in comp. —farbig, adj. livid: —flüßigkeit, f. bleaching liquid: —garten, —hof, m. see —platz: —haar, n. bleached hair: —hütte, f. bleaching hut: —tall, m. chloride of lime.

bleichlich, adj. (l. u.) palish.

bleichling, (str.) m. coward.

bleich ..., in comp. —platz, m. bleaching ground: —pulver, n. bleaching powder: —fals, n. Chem. detergent salt, chlorate of lime: —flatt, —flätte, f. bleaching place: —felsen, m. pl. sandal-bricks: —fals, f. green sickness, chlorosis: —flüchtig, adj. chlorotic: —tisch, m. bleaching-table: —tücher, n. pl. bleaching rolls. [&c.]

bleichung, (w.) f. the (act of) bleaching. bleich ..., in comp. —wand, f. clay-wall: —wasser, n. bleaching liquor: lye of Javelle: —zucker, m. chloride of lime (bleaching powder).

blei ..., in comp. —dach, n. leaden roof: —bäcker, n. pl. leads (in Venice): —barmgüdt,

f. see —folst; —beder, m. plummer, plumber, worker in lead: —bruse, f. lead-crystal: —einfassung, f. leading, lead-fitting (for windowpanes, &c.).

bleien, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to lead, to cover, or to fit with lead; b) Cust. to affix leads to (goods, &c.); 2) T. to plumb (a wall, &c.).

bleierde, (w.) f. earthy lead-spar. bleibend, (adj.) 1) leaden. of lead: 2) fig. heavy, dull.

blei ..., in comp. —erg, n. lead-ore: plumbagine: grüb —erg, yellow lead-ore, molybdate of lead: grün —erg, green phosphate of lead: weiß —erg, white lead-ore: weißglüht —erg, white silver: —ergstücke, m. pl. solid black-lead pencils: —ergtegel, m. black-lead crucible: —essig, m. Pharm. vinegar of lead: —fall, m. Ornith. ringtail, hen-driver (Falco plumbeus Kl.): —farbe (des Gesichtes &c.), f. lividness: —farben, —farbig, adj. lead-coloured, leaden, livid: —feder, f. see —stift: —fluß, m. crystallised lead: —gelb, n. yellow lead, massicot: —gewicht, n. 1) a leaden weight: 2) fig. a dead weight: —gießer, m. see —arbeiter: —gießerarbeit, f. plumbery, plumber's work: —glanz, m. potter's ore, galena, alquifon, lead-glance: —glas, n. lead-glass: —glätte, f. litharge: —glättzpfaster, n. Pharm. diachylon: —glimmer, m. micaceous lead: —gold, n. amalgamation of lead and gold: —grau, adj. bright bluish, steel-gray: —graupe, f. lead crystal: —grube, f. lead mine: —haken, m. Pump-m. crooked lead-pipe.

bleihaltig, adj. containing lead.

bleiche, (w.) f. Ichth. bleak-fish, blay, bream (Cyprinus brama L.).

blei ..., in comp. —herd, m. refining hearth: —hornzer, n. corneous lead-ore, muriate of lead: —hütte, f. lead-works.

bleidigt, adj. lead-like.

bleigig, adj. leaden, containing lead.

blei ..., in comp. —fals, m. calcinated lead: —feldchen, n. Ornith. blue-breast, hedge-sparrow (Sylvia cala plumbea Kl.): —fessel, m. lead-bucket: —fennen, m. lump of lead, sow, wetch: —fnecht, m. Glas, &c. latherkin (fünfhnecht): —fotst, f. Med. lead-colic, bellon: —fönig, m. regulus of lead: —frankheit, f. saturnine disease or affection: —frant, n. Bot. lead-wort (Plumbago L.): —fingelf, f. leaden bullet: —fupfer, m. alloy of lead and copper: —fath, n. plumb, plumb-line; plummet: mit dem —fath unterfuchen, to sound: —maß, n. plummet, lead: —milch, f. solution of sugar of lead with water: —müde, f. pig of lead, sow, wetch: —mufm, m. (mufmiger —glang) Miner. friable galena: —nägelf, m. pl. Mar. scupper-nails: —öl, n. see —balfam: —pfaster, n. Pharm. diachylon-plaster: —platten, f. pl. sheet lead, rolled lead, milled lead: —probe, f. lead assay: —rahm, m. citrate of lead: —rauch, m. lead fume, refiner's fume, ashes of lead: —recht, adj. perpendicular: —roß, n. pencil-case: —röhr, f. leaden pipe: —roß, m. see —weiß: —roth, 1) adj. saturnine-red: 2) s. str. n. red lead, minium: —falte, f. lead-ointment: —falpeter, m. nitrate of lead: —fals, n. Chem. acetate of lead: Miner-s. —fchaum, m. plumbagine: —fchelt, n. plummet, level: —fchlefer, m. lead-slate: —fchlede, f. dross of lead: —fchann, f. plummet-line, plumb-line, sounding-line: —fchwärz, f. see —mufm: —fchwetz, m. compact galena, steel ore: —fiegel, n. leaden seal, pl. leads (on goods reserved for examination at the custom-house, &c.) —verfchlag; —finter, m. stalactical ochre of lead: —fpath, m. spar of lead; (figer) white lead ore or spar: rother —fpath, red lead ore; dunkelf —fpath, black lead ore: —fift, m. lead pencil, black crayon, drawing- (or cane)-pencil: —fiftfutter, —fiftroß, n. —fiftbüßle, f. pencil-case: —fiftfchönung, f.

crayon drawing, crayon painting: —tafel, f. pl. leaden sheets, sheet-lead: —vergiftung, f. lead-poisoning: —verfchlag, m. leading (at custom-houses; mit —verfchlag, sealed with leads: —vitriol, n. Miner. vitriolic ore; Chem. sulphate of lead: —wage, f. plumb-line, level: —waffer, n. Pharm. Goulard-water: —weiß, f. see Blauweiß: —weiß, n. white-lead, ceruse: —weißfabrikant, m. white-lead maker: —weißfabrik, f. white-lead factory: —weißfarbe, f. white-paint: —wert, n. 1) lead-works: 2) see Verfbici: —winde, f. Glas. vise: —wurf, m. plummet: —wurf, f. Bot. leadwort (Plumbago L.): —zeichen, n. see —fiegel: —zinnober, n. uziur, minium: —zuder, m. Chem. sugar of lead: —zug, m. T. 1) vise: 2) see Fenfterblei.

blendbaum, (str.) m. species of agallochum or Indian aloe-tree (Eccaccaria agallocha Lam.).

blendbe, (w.) f. 1) see Blendlaterne; 2) a) (window)-blind; b) Archit. niche, recess: c) Fort. blinds (pl.), mantelet: d) (leder) Sudd. blinker (Zehneclber); e) partition, (folding-) screen: f) Mar. sprit-sail; die B-n vor den Caütienfenstern, dead lights: g) see Niltgenfchib; h) Min. air-door: 3) Miner. blend, false galena, wild or mock-lead, black-jack: 4) Bot. common buckwheat (Fagopyrum esculentum Mnch.).

blendben, (w.) v. tr. 1) to blind; to strike blind: 2) to blindfold; 3) Fort. to blind: 4) to wall up (a door, &c.); coll. to condemn (Toll.); 5) lit. & fig. to glare; to dazzle, delude, deceive; 6) Dy. to dye but lightly.

blendber, (str.) m. coll. see Blendziegel. blend ..., in comp. —fenfter, m. dark-, blank-, dormant, or mock-window: —bant, f. Anal. iris.

blendbig, adj. Miner. blendeous.

blend ..., in comp. —fingeln, f. pl. Gunn. smoke-balls: —laterne, f. dark lantern: —feber, n. blinker: —licht, n. a dazzling light or fire.

blendling, (str.) m. 1) natural child, bastard: 2) an animal of a cross-breed, mongrel.

blendlich, (w.) f. or (str.) n. (l. u.) see Blendroch.

blend ..., in comp. —rahmen, m. Paint. (blind) frame: —ftein, n. ridge-tile; gutter-tile. [&c.: 2) see Blendbe, 2, c.]

blendung, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) blinding. blend ..., in comp. —wert, n. 1) Blende, 2, c; 2) blind, false show, delusion, illusion, deceit; mockery: —ziegel, m. Mas. facing-brick.

\* bleisören, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to wound (verwunden). —bleifür, (w.) f. wound (Wunde).

bleiswert, (str.) n. see Fafchine, Wehr. bleß, (str.) n. 1) Min. iron wedge; 2) patch, see Flecken, Lappen.

blegen, (w.) v. tr. see flicden.

bleßfah, (str.) pl. B-fajfer m. T. tub for stubborn copper.

blid, (str.) m. 1) look (auf [with Acc.], at); glance (at); glimpse (of); peep, cast, or flash of the eye, twinkling; view: der böie —, Fölk-l. the evil eye: der fchnelle or fcharfe —, fig. quickness of perception, acute discernment: Einen einen — thun lassen, to give one a glimpse of; einen — thun in (with Acc.), to see into: auf einen or mit einem —, at one view or glance: auf den ersten —, at first sight, at the first glance, at a glance: 2) flash (of light); 3) Paint. light; touches of light: 4) Metall. & Chem. corrosion, blink, glanco, shine, lightning: im — ftehen, to lighten; die Erde ftehen in einem —, the ore extends on the whole breadth of the lode.

blide, (w.) f. Ichth. 1) ablet, bleak (Cyprinus alburnus L.); 2) roach (Cyprinus rutilus L.).



**Blid'en**, (w.) v. i. *intr.* 1) to glance, look, cast looks: —lassen, to show; 2) *Min.* to appear shining: sich —lassen, to show one's self, to make one's appearance: laß dich nicht wieder hier —, never show your face here again; II. *tr.* to look, to express by looking.

**Blid'**, in comp. —feuer, n. 1) false-fire (a species of blue signal-fire); 2) (in light-houses) flashing-light, revolving light (Drehfeuer); —gold, n. refined gold still containing silver: —silber, n. pure, lightened, or fined silver; —weise, adv. by looks, by single looks; —ziel, n. point of view, object.

**Blief**, (str.) m. see **Bliebt**.

**Blind**, I. *adj.* 1) blind, eyesless, sightless; auf einem Auge —, blind of one eye; 2) tarnished, dull; *fig-s.* 3) dazzled; blind (gegen, to, f. r. merit, &c.); b-e Vertrauen, implicit confidence; 4) (—ergeben) bigotted; 5) false: —machen, 1. to strike blind; 2. *T.* to deaden, dull, tarnish (metals, glass, &c.); b-e Knüpfen, to play at blindman's-buff; b-er Passagier, passenger that avoids paying the fare, interloper: der b-e Mann am Ruder, assistant steersman: ein b-er Soldat, *Mil.* a fugot; ein b-er Fenster, a dark-window, &c. (Blendfenster); die b-e Mauer, f. a dead wall: das b-e Schloß, dead-lock; eine b-e Taube, a false pocket; eine b-e Thür, a blank door; ein b-e Gefecht, a mock-fight: ein b-er Lärm, b-er Angriff, a false alarm, a false attack: ein b-er Kauf, a fictitious purchase: —laden, to load without shot: eine b-e Patrone, a blank cartridge; —schießen, to shoot without a bullet: to shoot at random; b-e Schußlöcher, sham ports: *Mar-s.* b-e Kanonen, wooden guns; die b-e Raas, sprit-sailyard; b-e Klippen, lurking or sunken rocks, keys, breakers; *Mar-s.* die Vorjegel fliegen —, the after-sails becalm the fore-sails: die Boje steht —, the buoy is not floating (in sight over her anchor); b-es Glück, blind luck, mere chance; vergönne mir in dieser großen Sache | dein b-es Werkzeug willenlos zu sein (Schiller, M. Stuart 4, 11), permit me, in this weighty matter, to be your passive instrument, without a will; II. *adv.* blindly: *coll-e.* —zufahren &c., to blunder upon, &c., to go blindly to work: —ankommen, to be disappointed, to meet with a bad reception.

**Blind'**, in comp. —aaf, n. *Ichth.* hag-fish (*Gasterosteus aculeatus* L.); —baum, m. see **Blindbaum**; —boden, m. 1) *Brer.* false bottom; 2) *Horol.* support of the dial-plate; —barm, m. blind-gut.

**Blind'e**, I. m. & f. (*decl. like adj.*) 1) blind man, blind woman; II. (w.) f. *Mar.* sprit-sail (Blendeb).

**Blind'elüß**, f. *Gam.* blindman's hood or **Blind'**, in comp. —fiß, m. see **Nadel-fiß**; —geboren, *adj.* born blind; —gewölbe, n. casemate.

**Blind'heit**, (w.) f. *lit. & fig.* blindness; mit —geschlagen, struck with blindness.

**Blind'**, in comp. —holz, n. 1) *Join.* ground (in engineering); 2) *Gard.* offshoots of the vine that are broken off in binding: —löble, f. charcoal not sufficiently burnt.

**Blind'lugd**, *adv.* 1) blindly, blindfold; 2) *fig.* rashly, without consideration, at random; —glauben, to believe implicitly.

**Blind'**, in comp. —maus, f. *Zool.* blind-rat (*Spalax* Ill.); —raubmen, m. see **Blindraubmen**; —schleiche, f. *Zool.* blind-worm, deaf adder, slow-worm (*Anguis fragilis* L.); —thier, n. see —maus; —thor, n. boarding (Hertel).

**Blinden**, **Blind'ern**, (w.) v. *intr.* to glance, glare, glitter, gleam, shine, to sparkle (of wine); mit den Augen —, to wink; ich sah es nur —, I got only a glimpse of it.

**Blind'feuer**, (str.) n. see **Blitzfeuer**.

**Blind'äugig**, *adj.* blink-eyed, pink-eyed.

**Blin'zen**, *dimin.* **Blin'zeln**, (w.) v. *intr.* to blink, twinkle, wink.

**Blinzhant**, (str., pl. B-häute) f. *Anat.* winking, nictitating membrane.

**Blinz'ler**, (str.) m. blinkard, blinker.

**Blitz**, a. I. (str.) m. lightning, flash (of lightning); *fig.* flash (of a gun, of the eye, of genius, &c.); vom —getroffen, struck by lightning; wie vom —getroffen, thunder-struck; II. in comp. —ableiter, m. lightning-conductor, lightning-rod: —büchse, —artig, *adj.* like lightning: —blau, *adj.* black and blue.

**Blitz'en**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* to lighten: to flash; II. *tr. fig.* to strike like lightning: als sollte mich der Blitz zu Boden — (Schiller, M. Stuart 4, 10), as if her eye should blast me like the lightning.

**Blitz'eise**, **Blitz'eschnelle**, (w.) f. rapidity of lightning.

**Blitz'**, in comp. —faß, n. *Mar.* thundering barrel: —händchen, n. *Elect.* thunder-house; —pulver, n. a powder (as that of vegetable sulphur [Spermetheil] which flashes up when ignited: —röhren, f. pl., —finter, m. fulgurites, vitrified sand-tubes: —schnell, *adj.* swift as lightning: —stoss, m. electric fluid, electricity: —strahl, m. flash of lightning.

**Blitz'**, in comp. —flöte, f. see **Blitzflöte**; —nägel, pl. *Carp.* wooden nails, pegs, plugs: —richter, m. *Coop.* workman who rough-hews the barrel staves.

**Block**, (str., pl. Blöcke) m. 1) block, log; pig (of iron, lead); 2) *Mar.* block, pulley; 3) *meton.* prison: der —läuft auf dem Herde, *Mar.* the heave runs foul: in —, in the whole.

**Blockade**, (w.) f. (Fr.) blockade, blockading up: —bruch, m. breach of the blockade; —geschwader, n. blockading squadron.

**Block'**, in comp. —batterie, f. battery with a platform of thick planks: —baum, m. tree for sawing; log-wood: —blei, n. pig-lead: —boje, f. wooden buoy: —bede, f. *Fort.* cullion-head: —brecher, —macher, m. block-maker: —brud, m. *Print.* block-printing: —eisen, n. kentledge.

**Block'en**, (w.) v. *tr.* to put on the block: to stretch (a boot, &c.) on the tree.

**Block'en**, (w.) v. *tr.* see **Blenden** & **Blöten**.

**Block'**, in comp. —flöte, f. *Mus.* 1) boated flauto; 2) register in organs: —gleßen, n. *Metall.* cunage: —haus, n. block-house, log-house; *Mil.* cullion-head, scone; *Ant.* belfroy: —holz, n. log-wood.

**Block'ern**, (w.) v. *tr.* (Fr.) to blockade, block up, invest: blockierte Capital, *Comm.* funds locked up.

**Block'**, in comp. —farren, m. truck, lowry: —frabbe, f. common crab: —macher, m. see —dreher; —meißel, m. a chisel fastened in a block: —mühle, f. see **Wodmühle**; —nagel, m. see **Blocknagel**; —rad, n. truck-roller, truck-wheel: —rolle, —schleife, f. block-sheave, pulley: —säge, f. pit-saw: —schiff, n. 1) raft, float of timber; 2) old dismantled ship of the line, serving as a battery, a hospital, hulks, &c.: —seife, f. soap in squares: —stiel, n. pig (of lead, &c.); —stufe, f. *Build.* curtail-step: —taube, f. see **Hochtaube**; —verband, m. *Nav.* block-bond; —wagen, m. 1) see —farren; 2) drag (in saw-mills): —wert, n. *Mar.* the blocks of a ship: —zinn, n. block-tin: —zither, m. *Bot.* round zedoary (*Kämpferia rotunda* L.).

**Block'auge**, (irr.) n. 1) a dim-sighted person; 2) a species of snake (*Typhlops* Schn.).

**Blöde**, *adj.* 1) dim-sighted, dim-eyed: purblind; weak (of eyes); *fig-s.* 2) purblind, short-sighted, weak of intellect, dull; simple, silly, imbecile; 3) bashful, shamefaced, timid, shy, diffident: ein b-er Hund or ein b-es Schwein) mir selten fett, *proverb.*, a diffident person rarely gets along in the world.

**Blödigkeit**, (w.) f. 1) weakness of eyes; dimness; purblindness; 2) weakness of understanding; 3) bashfulness, shamefacedness; shyness, diffidence.

**Blödsichtig**, I. *adj.* see **Blöde**, 1, cf. *Kurz-sichtig*; II. *W-felt*, (w.) f. 1) dim-sightedness; 2) short-sightedness, stupidity.

**Blödsinn**, (str.) m. weakness of mind; imbecility, silliness.

**Blödsinnig**, I. *adj.* see **Blöde**, 2; der Blödsinnige, idiot: II. *W-felt*, (w.) f. see **Blödsichtig**.

**Blöhm'**, (str.) m. *Sport.* see **Brustflüg**.

**Blöhen**, (w.) v. *intr.* to bleat, to baa (of sheep); to low, to bellow (of cows).

**Blond**, *adj.* (Fr.) blonde, fair, light light-coloured, light-brown, flaxen; *Comm.* slang: b-e Kaffeebohnen, pl. light coffee-beans; b-e Rohzucker, light moist-sugar.

**Blonde**, 1) m. & f. (*decl. like adj.*) **Blond'chen**, (str.) n. (*dimin.*) a little blonde, a person of fair hair and complexion; 2) (w.) f. blonde, blond-lace; silk-lace.

**Blond'haarig**, *adj.* light-haired.

**Blond'ue**, (w.) f. (Fr.) fair woman with light hair.

**Blond'urt**, p. a. *Comm.* worked in the manner of French blond-lace.

**Blond'**, in comp. —färb, m. a person with light-coloured hair: —fädig, *adj.* having curly fair hair.

**Blöß**, I. *adj.* 1) naked, bare; nude; 2) sole, mere, simple (cf. *adv.*); 3) destitute, unprotected: exposed, unfurnished (with), wanting; 4) unshathed; ein b-er Regen, a drawn sword; auf der b-en Erde liegen, to lie on the bare ground; nackt mit —, bare and naked; mit b-en Füßen, barefoot, barefooted, without stockings; mit or im b-en Kopfe, bareheaded; uncovered: mit den b-en Augen, with the naked eye; mit der b-en Hand halten, to hold (steady, &c.) with the unassisted hand; unter dem b- Himmel, in the open air; *fig-s.* (sich) —geben, see **sich Blößen**; mit b-en Händen, empty handed: es ist ein b-er Argwohn, it is a mere suspicion; im b-en Hemde gehen, to have nothing but one's shirt on; auf b-en Pferdeisen to ride a horse without a saddle; im b- sein or sitzen, *fig.* to be deprived of the necessities of life; II. *adv.* 1) nakedly, &c.: *(synon. nur)* solely, merely, simply, only; nothing but.

**Blöße**, (w.) f. 1) nakedness, bareness; 2) *fig.* a) unprotected part; b) a naked or uncovered place (im Wasser, Felse, in a wall, upon fur, &c.); c) weak side: (sich [Dat.]) —geben, *Emc.* & *fig.* to lay one's self open to expose one's self (cf. sich [Acc.] **Blößen**); eine —decken, to hit a blot (at backgammon); Jemand in seiner —darstellen, to unmask **Blößen**, (w.) v. *tr.* *obsolescent* for **Blößen**. (*litid.* m.)

**Blöße'stellen**, *adj.* open, unmasked; **Blöße'legen**, (w.) v. *tr.* to lay bare: die — —, *Min.* to uncover the veins. —**Blöße'legen** (w.) f. the act of laying bare.

**Blöße'stellen**, (w.) v. *tr.* (sich [Acc.] —exponen (one's self), to lay (one's self) open; commit (one's self). —**Blöße'stellung**, (w.) f. exposure.

**Blöße'täfel**, (str.) m. see **Blumentafel**.

**Blöße'wolle**, (w.) f. *provinc.* for **Blütenwolle**.

**Blöße'bern**, (w.) v. *tr.* only, to splutter, speak in a huddling manner.

**Blöße'en**, (w.) v. *intr.* to bloom, to flower, to blow; *Chem.* & *Miner.* to effloresce; *Bot.* to form vesicles; *fig.* to flourish; b-b-p. n. blooming; flourishing, verdant; in b-b-noms; florid; flowery (style, &c.); das b-b-Älter, flower of age, prime of life; es ist ihm frisch zur Seite der b-er Geseß (Uhlen) gaily at his side his blooming comrade stood.

**Blüm'chen**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of **Blume**) 1)







1) sanguinary, bloody dock (*Rumex sanguineus* L.); 2) see Weiderich; Anat.-s. — **luchsen**, *m.* crassament; — **lugeischen**, *n.* blood globule; — **lupfererz**, *n.* variegated copper; — **lassen**, *n.* blood-letting; — **laus**, *m.* 1) bloody flux, dysentery; 2) see — **umlauf**; — **lauge**, *f.* Chem. blood-lye; — **laugenfatz**, *n.* Chem. prussiate of potash; — **leer**, see Blutlos; — **leere**, — **leer**, *bet.*, *f.* see Blutlosigkeit.

**Blut'los**, *adj.* Med. 1) bloodless, exsanguis; 2) destitute of normal blood (Blut-arm, Anämisch). — **Blut'losigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) bloodlessness, want of blood; 2) a morbid diminution of the amount of blood in the body, anemia (Anämie).

**Blut'...**, *in comp.* — **mal**, *n.* a red mole, ecchymosis; — **masse**, *f.* mass of blood; — **menich**, *m.* blood-thirsty man, blood-shedder; — **naph**, *m.* bleeding-basin; — **nehen**, *n.* see — **harnen**; — **nuss**, *f.* red filbert; — **pflirsch**, *m.* nectarine; — **rache**, *f.* revenge for bloodshed; — **rächer**, *m.* avenger of blood, avenger of bloodshed; — **reich**, *adj.* abounding with blood; sanguineous; — **reinigend**, *adj.* purifying the blood; — **reinigungsmittel**, *n.* pl. Med. abluentia; — **richter**, *m.* judge in matters of life and death; — **rose**, *f.* see — **coralle**; — **roth**, *adj.* blood-red, sanguine; *n.* Chem. hematine; — **ruhr**, *f.* bloody flux; — **rünstig**, *adj.* running with blood, bloody; **Einen** — **rünstig** schlagen, to strike one so as to draw blood; — **sad**, *m.* see — **beule**; — **sauer**, *adj.* coll. very toilsome, very hard; *es sich* (*Dat.*) — **sauer** werden lassen, to labour tooth and nail, to toil and moid; — **sanger**, *m.* 1) blood-sucker, extortioner; 2) Zool. vampire (*Vespertilio spectrum* L.); 3) see — **egel**; — **säure**, *f.* Chem. 1) see — **lauge**; 2) aulphocyanic acid; — **schande**, *f.* incest; — **schänder**, *m.* incestuous person; — **schänderisch**, *adj.* incestuous; — **schlag**, *m.* 1) Med. see Schlagflus; 2) Vet. see Hülfsblut; — **schlecht**, *adj.* vulg. extremely bad; — **schuld**, *f.* 1) capital crime, blood-guiltiness; 2) see — **schande**; — **schwamm**, *m.* Bolet. trimmed agaric (*Boletus sanguineus* L.); — **schwären**, *m.* see — **geschwür**; — **schweiß**, *n.* Med. 1) bloody sweat; 2) diapedesis; — **schwelle**, *f.* Vet. see — **spath**; — **sende**, *f.* Vet. see — **harnen**; — **S-freund**, *m.* kinsman; **S-freundin**, *f.* kinswoman; — **S-freundschaft**, *f.* consanguinity, proximity of blood; — **steb**, *n.* Anat. parenchyma; — **spath**, *m.* Vet. blood-spavin; — **spelen**, — **spuden**, *n.* spitting of blood, homoptoe; — **spur**, *f.* track of blood; — **stassen**, *n.* — **staupe**, *f.* see — **harnen**; — **stätte**, *f.* the place of bloodshed; — **stein**, *m.* Miner. blood-stone, hematite, sanguine stone; manganese; — **stills**, *send*, *p.* a. blood-stopping, styptic; — **strieme**, *f.* livid mark or weal, suffugillation; **S-tropfen**, *m.* 1) drop of blood; 2) Bot. see Pimpelstein; — **sturz**, *m.* hemorrhage; **S-überwand**, *adj.* kindred or allied by blood, consanguineous; — **S-überwandte**, *m.* & *f.* a person related by blood, kinsman, kinswoman; **S-überwandschaft**, *f.* consanguinity, blood-relationship; — **taufe**, *f.* Ch. Hist. the violent death of such martyrs as had not received Christian baptism; — **taufsch**, *m.* Surg. transfusion of blood; — **thal**, *f.* murder; — **umlauf**, *m.* circulation of the blood. [rhage]

**Blut'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* Med. a bleeding; hemorrhage. — **Blut'...**, *in comp.* — **aufnahme**, *f.* extravasation of blood; — **urtheil**, *n.* sentence of death; — **vergleichen**, *n.* bloodshed (ding), slaughter, carnage; ohne — **vergleichen**, bloodless (conquest); — **verlust**, *m.* Med. loss or issue of blood; — **warum**, *adj.* blood-hot; — **würme**, *f.* blood-beat; Anat.-s. — **wasser**, *n.* lymph; lehor, serum; serosity; — **wassergefäße**, *n.* pl. serous vessels; lymphatic ducts; — **wässerig**, *adj.* Med. serous, lymphatic; — **wässerigheit**, *f.* serosity; — **wenig**, *adj.* coll.

very little, next to nothing; — **wolle**, *f.* fell-wool, carion-wool, skinner's wool; — **wurfs**, *f.* black-podding; — **wurfs**, *f.* 1) ash-wood, tormentil (*Tormentilla erecta* L.); 2) see Schmeckel, gelber; — **zehnte**, *m.* tithe paid of cattle; — **zeuge**, *m.* martyr (*cf.* — **taufe**); — **zwang**, *n.* Med. tenosmus, bloody flux. [gust.]

**Bö**, (*w.*) *f.* Mar. a sudden squall of wind. \* **Bo'a**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see Abgottschlange; 2) see Hopsbaum; 3) boa (article of ladies' dresses). \* **Bob'binet**, (*str.*) *m.* (Engl.) bobbin-net (Spinngrund).

\* **Bock'le**, (*w.*) *f.* dyer's croton. **Bock**, (*str.*, pl. Böck) *m.* 1) a) Zool. the male of several animals; *f.* i. Hirsch, — **Reh** —, buck; — **Schaf** —, ram; — **Jäger** —, ho-goat; b) Entom. see Bockfäfer; 2) a) T. battering-ram, block, bar, beam; b) jack, horse; (zum Aufhängen der Stiefeln) boot-horse; (zum Kleiderreinigen) beating-horse; (zum Aufhängen der Kleider) clothes-horse; c) (Schmel) stool; cricket, (Gestell im Kamin) dog, andiron; (an der Seite) cradle; (dreibeiniges Gestell) trestle; see Egebock; Carp. truss; Coach-m. speech: (beim Villardspiel) bridge; d) a machine for lifting or supporting heavy weights; Mar. doerick, sheers (pl.); e) (Göller) stocks; f) the box of a coach; 3) der polnische —, see Sackpfeife; fig-s. 4) blunder, stumble; 5) a) lewd, debauched fellow; b) cont. for a tailor; snip, knight of the shears or of the thimble; c) Anat. hircus; 7) Astr. see Steinbock; 8) provinc. see Bockschiff; coll-s. Einem den — **stehen**, Gam. (at leap-frog) to give one a back; den — **zum Gärtner** machen or **sehen**, to set a fox to keep the geese; **Einen** in den — **spannen**, to tie one's arms and legs together; **einen** — **machen** or **schleien**, to commit a blunder, to blunder; der — **stößt ihn**, he blubbers.

**Bock'...**, *in comp.* — **beinig**, *adj.* goat-footed (of horses); — **bier**, *n.* a kind of strong Bavarian beer; — **blut**, see Bockblut.

**Böck'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of Bock) kid. **Bock'bede**, (*w.*) *f.* hammer-cloth.

**Böck'eleisen**, (*str.*) *n.* Tann. see Hölzschleife. **Bock'en**, (*w.*) *v. intrans.* 1) (of goats) to lust after the ho-goat; 2) Mar. to pitch or sound; to heave up and down; 3) (of horses) to bond down the neck and fling out behind; 4) or Böck'en, Bock'enzen, (*w.*) to smell like a goat. **Böck'er**, (*str.*) *m.* small heap of bricks piled up to dry.

**Bock'...**, *in comp.* — **fell**, *n.* goat (buck) skin; — **füße**, *f.* kind of flate with a mouth-piece; — **geruch**, — **gestank**, *m.* a goatish smell; — **gestell**, *n.* body of a coach; — **hirsch**, *m.* see Antelope; — **holz**, *n.* 1) Pernambuco-wood; 2) Guaiaca-wood.

**Bock'ig**, **Bock'icht**, *adj.* 1) (batting, &c.) like a ram; 2) lustful after the ho-goat, rutting; 3) a) smolling like a goat; b) or Böck'isch, goatish, rammish; lewd; 4) stubborn, obstinate.

**Bock'...**, *in comp.* — **fäfer**, *m.* Entom. capricorn beetle, goat chafer (*Cerambyx* L.); — **fatz**, *n.* buck of the first year; — **falten**, *m.* coach-boot; — **flissen**, *n.* box-cushion (of a coach); — **leder**, *n.* see — **fell**; — **lebern**, *adj.* buck-skin, kid-skin; — **leiter**, *f.* step-ladder; — **mettel**, *f.* fig. useless labour; — **messer**, *n.* comb-makor's knife; — **mitzle**, *f.* a wind-mill built of timber set upon trestles; — **pfefe**, *f.* bag-pipe, horn-pipe; — **polster**, *n.* see — **flissen**.

**Bock's'...**, *in comp.* — **bart**, *m.* 1) goat's beard; 2) Bot. a) wider, gelber, goat's beard, Joseph's flower (*Tragopogon pratensis* L.); b) mit Rauchblättern, goat-marjoram, purple goat's beard (*Tragopogon porphyllus* L.); — **beere**, *f.* dew-berry (*Rubus cecidus* L.); — **beutel**, *m.* 1) (S.O.) a roundish pouch-shaped wine-bottle, usually containing a rare Franciscan wine, denominated Steinwein; 2) (or — **beutefel**, *f.*) coll. quaint old custom, old

prejudice, podantry; — **beutler**, *m.* podant; — **blut**, *n.* dried goat's blood; — **bohne**, *f.* a Bitterflee.

**Bock'...**, *in comp.* — **schmel**, *m.* foot-board of a coach-box; — **schiff**, *n.* provinc. barge.

**Bock's'...**, *in comp.* — **bistel**, *f.* — **born**, *n.* Bot. goat's thorn (*Astragalus tragacantha* L.).

**Bock'seife**, (*w.*) *f.* Miner. see Bergseife.

**Bock's'...**, *in comp.* — **geite**, *f.* Bot. 1) two leaved orchis (*Orchis bifolia* L.); 2) species of satyrium (*Satyrion hircinum*); — **geruch**, *n.* goatish smell; — **horn**, *n.* 1) goat's horn, buhorn; 2) an instrument made of a goat's horn; 3) Bot. a) sonagreek (Griechische Horn); b) a Johannisbrot; 4) pl. — **hörner**, *Mar.* bolts with a ring and a hook; das — **horn blasen**, to sound alarm; **Einen** ins — **horn jagen**, to frighten one out of his wits, to bally; — **horusame**, *m.* seed of sonagreek; — **melde**, *f.* see — **traut**; — **spiel**, *n.* leap-frog; — **sprung**, *m.* goat's leap; carvet, capor, capriole; — **sprung** machen, to caper, gambol, frisk; — **stein**, *n.* see Steinstein; — **triller**, *m.* Mus. false shake; — **verstellung**, *f.* Build. scaffolding.

**Bocken**, (*str.*, pl. Böcken) *m.* 1) ground soil (*cf.* Erbe & Erdboden); 2) (Fuß-) floor; 3) bottom (of a tub, &c.); head(-piece, of cask); Mus. back (of a violin, &c.); crown (of a hat); 4) Bot. receptacle, bottom (pl. carder [of an artichoke]); 5) a) loft, garret; b) (corn-loft, mow; granary; 6) Weae. ground; 7) Gold-sm. wrong-side (inside of embossed silver work); 8) Anat. & Bot. basis; — **eined** Schiffe von Kupfer, sheath; ein — **Wach**, a wax-cake Grund und —, property, territory; auf eigenem Grund und —, on one's grounds, territory; i Grund und — **gehen**, to get entirely ruined zu —, down; zu — **brüden**, to crush; unter zu —, under ground; zu — **schlagen**, to strike to the ground, to knock down, to floor, to overwhelm; fig. to dispirit, to dishearten; Jemans Hoffnungen zu — **schlagen**, to destroy, disappoint one's hopes; Man-s' viel — **nehmen**, to cover much ground; wenig — **nehmen**, to beat the dust; **Einen** unter den — (unter die Erde) bringen, fig. to bring one to the grave, &c. (*cf.* Erbe); mit — **schmalen** —, narrow-bottomed; mit — **plattem** —, flat-bottomed.

**Bocken...**, *in comp.* — **bassen**, *m.* bear. Rastle. sleeper; — **beschaffenheit**, *f.* nature of the ground; — **bisprung**, *f.* conformation of the soil; — **blatt**, *n.* Metall. flat bottom of the muffle; — **blech**, *n.* tin-plate bottom; — **bohne**, *f.* Bot. dwarf kidney-bean; — **bobber**, *m.* T. wimble; — **bret**, *n.* under-board, bottom; — **brast**, *m.* Nipm. m. wire of the model; — **elken**, *n.* see Kalfstelen; — **eule**, *f.* barn-owl (*cf.* eule); — **feld**, *n.* Gumm. the first row; — **fenster**, *n.* see Dachfenster; — **friesen**, *m.* Gunn. ro-enforce-rings, breech-moatling; — **geschloß**, *n.* see Erdgeschloß; — **hammer**, *m.* 1) Copper-sm. beetle; 2) cooper's hammer; — **haepel**, *f.* windlass; — **hefe**, *f.* grounds; — **hose**, *f.* hose; — **hose**, *n.* Coop. heading, head; — **hund**, *m.* Sport. pointer; — **fämmen**, *m.* cooper's grooving-knife; — **fammer**, *m.* — **funde**, *f.* science of agriculture; — **fupfer**, *m.* copper bottom; — **lage**, *f.* see — **schicht**; — **le**, *n.* see Dachfenster.

**Boventöö**, *adj.* bottomless. **Bo'den...**, *in comp.* — **lauf**, *f.* see Dachfenster; — **matte**, *f.* floor-mat; — **nagel**, *m.* — **nägelung**, *f.* improvement of the soil; — **pflanzen**, *f.* pl. Mar. exterior and interior planks of the ship's bottom; carbon; — **platte**, *f.* Archit. floor-plate; — **pumpe**, *f.* Mar. bilge-pump; — **rad**, *n.* Horol. (das) control-wheel; (das) (feine) third wheel; — **rad**, *m.* Husb. loss or defect in the amount of laid up in store, from the ravages of mice, worms, &c.; — **säge**, *f.* turning saw; — **satz**, *n.* Salt-w. pan-scratch and plating



-*lag*, *m.* (bottom) grounds, settlements, sediment; leas, dregs; *Chem.* residuum; —*schidit*, *f.* *Min.* lowest layer; —*schlängel*, *m.* see —hammer; —*schraube*, *f.* see —zieher; —*schrumpt*, *m.* see —rig; [stance.]

**Boden**, (*str.*) *m.* *Geogr.* lake of Con-  
**Boden**..., in comp. —*pfister*, *m.* six-  
inched nail with pointed head; —*raße*, *m.* *pl.*  
*Coop.* cross-bars; —*ständig*, *adj.* *Bot.* hypo-  
gynic; —*stein*, *m.* *Mill.* bedder or bed, under  
mill-stone; —*stube*, *f.* garret; —*stüd*, *n.* 1)  
*Gunn.* breech (of a cannon); 2) *Horol.* bottom  
(of a watch-case); 3) *Coop.* heading staff, bot-  
tom-piece; —*tafel*, *n.* *pl.* see —blech; —*taig*,  
*m.* dregs of tallow; —*teig*, *m.* *Bak.*, &c. under-  
crust; —*thür*, *f.* loft-door, garret-door; —  
*terre*, *f.* garret-stair-case; —*ventil*, *n.* *Mech.*  
foot-valve; —*zieher*, *m.* 1) *T.* cooper's turrel;  
2) *Surg.* terebra or piercer; —*zins*, *m.* *Comm.*  
storage; —*zoll*, *m.*  *Cust.* duty on wine and  
other liquids in barrels, casks, &c.

**Böden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *T.* to bottom or  
head (a cask); 2) *Comm.* to raise (money) on  
bottomry.

**Bödenerei**, *s. L. (w.) f. Comm.* bottomry;  
gross advance: *zur* —*beitragen*, to subscribe  
to a bottomry-bond; *die* — *ist* verfallen, the  
bond is lapsed: — *auf* *die* Schiffslabung, re-  
spondentia; *Geld auf* — *austhun* or *ansich-*  
*men*, to advance or take money upon a ship's  
bottom; *Gelder auf* — *nehmen*, to hypothecate  
a ship; *II. in comp.* —*brief*, *m.* bill of bot-  
tomry, bottomry-bond; *respondentia-bond*;  
—*geber*, *m.* advancer (lender) on bottomry;  
—*gelder*, *n. pl.* bottomry-monies; —*gelege*, *n.*  
*pl.* bottomry-regulations; —*nehmer*, *m.* bor-  
rower or taker on bottomry; —*prämie*, *f.*  
premium on a bottomry-bond; —*vertrag*, *m.*  
bottomry-bond or letter or contract; —*wech-*  
*sel*, *m.* see —brief.

**Böfist**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Bot.* puff-ball, bull-  
ast, puck-(ast, -ball) foist, puffin, bunt, devil's  
snaufbox, fuzz-ball (*Lycopodium borista* L.).

**Bögen**, (*str.* [*provinc.* *pl.* Bögen]) *m.*  
1) *bow* (any thing bent or curved); *beid.*:  
2) *Geom.* arc (portion of a circle); 3) *Archit.*  
arch, vault; 4) *Mus.* a fiddle-stick; *b*) see  
*Krummboogen*; *c*) bind, tie [-] 5) (hand-)bow;  
6) sheet (of paper); *Mar.-s.* 7) balustrade; 8)  
cross-piece (of the windlass); 9) *Astr.* —  
zwischen den Mittelpunkten, amplitude; in  
*Brand* und —, in the lump; *der* *Fluß* *macht*  
*einen* —, the river makes a turn or bend.

**Bögen**..., in comp. —*artig*, *adj.* bow-like,  
arched: —*bezeichnung*, *f.* *Typ.* signature: —  
*bohrer*, *m.* drill: —*brücke*, *f.* arched bridge;  
—*circl*, *m.* bow-compasses, wing-compasses,  
callipers, dividers (*pl.*); —*curve*, *f.* (obere)  
*Archit.* extrados; —*dach*, *n.* arched roof; —  
*bede*, *f.* vaulted ceiling.

**Bögener**, (*str.*) *m.* bow-maker, bowyer.  
**Bögen**..., in comp. —*schen*, *n.* *Hatt.* (the  
act of) bowing: —*fahrt*, *f.* purchase in a  
lump; —*fenster*, *n.* bay-(bow-)window: —  
*flache*, *f.* convexity: —*form*, *f.* folio: —*förmig*,  
*adj.* arched, bow-shaped; arcuate; vaulted:  
—*führend*, *adj.* using or bearing a bow: —*füß-*  
*rang*, *f.* see —*strid*; —*gang*, *m.* 1) covered walk,  
arcway, arcade: arched avenue of trees; 2)  
*Arch.* —*gänge*, *pl.* semicircular canals (in the  
ear); —*gerüst*, *n.* *Archit.* centring, centre; —  
*gewölbe*, *n.* arched vault: —*gröÙe*, *f.* folio:  
ein *Buch* in —*größe*, a two-leaved book; —  
*instrument*, *n.* any instrument played with a  
bow, bow-instrument: —*krümme*, *f.* arcua-  
ture; —*laube*, *f.* arched arbour, bower; —  
*leder*, *n.* (am *Flachbogen*) hatter's bow-string:  
—*linie*, *f.* circular line, curve-line: —*ma-*  
*chen*, *s. (str.) n.* (the act of) arching: —  
*ma-* *cher*, *m.* see *Bögener*; —*weiler*, *m.* side-post:  
—*typen*, *pl.* cross-vaultings in a vault: —  
*tröÙe*, *f.* lintel of the door-post: —*fäÙe*, *f.* bow-saw: —

*schießen*, *n.* shooting with the bow, archery: —  
*schlagen*, *v. s. (str.) n.* 1) see —*machen*; 2) see —  
*iahen*; —*schuß*, *m.* T. key-stone: —*schußler*, *m.*  
*Ornith.* honey-bird (*Melithreptus Vieill.*): —  
*schuß*, *m.* see *Kreisbüßschuß*; —*schuß*, *m.* 1) bow-  
shot: 2) *Gunn.* a) arched-shot: b) random-shot:  
—*schußweite*, *f.* bow-shot distance: innerhalb  
—*schußweite*, within bow-shot: —*schütze*, *m.*  
archer, bow-man: —*schützenkunst*, *f.* art of  
archery: —*seine*, *f.* 1) bow-string; 2) chord:  
—*spanner*, *m.* rack for cross-bows; —*spiegel*,  
*m.* arched looking-glass: —*sprung*, *m.* car-  
vet; —*staf*, *m.* bow-staff; —*stein*, *m.* *Archit.*  
arch-stone: —*stellung*, *f.* arcade: —*strebe*, *f.*  
arche-brace: —*strich*, *m.* *Mus.* 1) stroke of the  
bow: 2) (way of) bowing, management of the  
bow; *dieser* *Künstler* *hat* *einen* *guten* *strich*,  
*Spohr* *hat* *much* *grace* *and* *splendour* *of* *bow*;  
—*thür*, *f.* vaulted door; —*weise*, *adv.* *adv.* &  
*arch-wise*; by sheets, by the sheet: —*weite*,  
*f.* see —*schußweite*; —*wert*, *n.* arcade: —  
*winde*, *f.* bender, spanner (of a cross-bow): —  
*wöl-* *bung*, *f.* (the act of) arching, vaulting: —  
*zahl*, *f.* 1) number of a sheet, signatur; 2) number  
of sheets (of a book); *die* —*zahl* *berichtigten*,  
*Typ.* to prick or compare the sheets; —  
*zirtel*, *see* —*circl*.

**Böig**, *adj.* arched, bent, sinuous.  
**Böigpriet**, *see* *Bugpriet*.  
**Böhl**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* hide of land.  
**Böhlte**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (thick) plank, board;  
(zum *Schiffbau*) thick stuff; 2) *Fort.* madrier;  
3) (*Geistl.*) bowl: *B-nelag*, *m.* planking,  
wooden covering (of a locomotive boiler, &c.):  
*T. cleading*; *B-nogen*, *m.* (rings *runden*  
*Dach*) curb-plate; *pl. ribs*: *B-näÙe*, *f.* *see*  
*FlachnäÙe*.

**Böhlen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to plank, board.  
**Böhlen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to unhair (Fäßen,  
Föhlen).

**Böhme**, (*w.*) *m.*, **Böhmin**, (*w.*) *f.* Bohemian.  
— **Böhmen**, *n.* *Geogr.* Bohemia.  
**Böhmer**, *L. adj.* *see* *Böhmisch*; *II. (str.)*  
*see* *Seidenhändler*.

**Böhmisch**, *adj.* Bohemian; *daß* *sind* *ihm*  
*6-e* *Dörfer*, *proverb.* that is Greek to him; *6-e*  
*Brüder*, *Ecc.* Bohemian brethren, Moravians.  
**Böhn**..., in comp. —*art*, *f.* smoothing axe;  
—*bürste*, *f.* rubbing brush.

**Böhn** [*like oeuvr* in oeuvre], (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.*  
(*L. G.*) for *Boden*.

**Böhne**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Bot.* a bean (*Vicia* L.);  
*b*) *see* *Zaubbohne*; 2) *Vel.* bean, &c., *see* *Renennung*;  
1) *Bot.-s.* *hirfliche*; —*wäÙe*, *f.* French bean,  
kidney-bean (*Phaseolus multiflorus* L.); *blau* —  
*joc.* *and.* blue plum (for a leaden bullet).  
**Böhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to rub, polish with  
wax, to wax.

**Böyhen**..., in comp. —*baum*, *m.* *Bot.* 1)  
(breitblättriger) bean-trefoil, tree-trefoil (*Cytisus  
laburnum* L.); 2) Siberian acacia (*Robinia  
caragana* L.); 3) *Gleditschia triacanthos* L., &c.; —  
*erz*, *n.* *Miner.* pea ore, granular  
or pisiform iron-ore: —*ganß*, *f.* *see* *Seatganß*;  
—*geschwulst*, *f.* *Med.* swelling of the mucous  
sac: —*täper*, *f.* *Bot.* bean caper (*Zygophyllum  
fabago* L.); —*tein*, —*tern*, *m.* *see* *Bohne*; 2)  
—*flce*, *m.* *Bot.* stinking bean-trefoil (*Anagyris  
foetida* L.); —*löwig*, *m.* the king on twelfth-  
night (person who draws the single bean in a  
cake (—*fuchen*) baked for the occasion); —  
*trant*, *n.* bean-tressel: savory (*Salvia  
hirsuta* L.); —*mauß*, *f.* the great field mouse:  
—*planzer*, *m.* *Gard.* tool used in planting  
beans: —*schuß*, *m.* *Vel.* *see* *Böhne*; 2) —  
*flange*, *f.* 1) —*pfehl*, *m.* —*steden*, *m.* prop for beans,  
bean-stick; 2) *coll.* (of a tall person) may-  
pole; —*stroß*, *n.* bean-straw; *groß wie* —  
*stroß*, *coll.* very coarse, extremely rude.

**BöhnhäÙe** [*cf.* *Böhn*], (*w.*) *m.* (*L. G.*) 1)

botcher (Fuscher); 2) *Comm.* interloper, go-  
between.

**Böhnlappen**, (*str.*) *m.* rubbing-cloak.  
**Böhr**, *L. s. (str.) m.* anger, &c. *see* *Bohrer*.  
**Böhr**..., (*from* *Bohren*) in comp. —  
*able*, *f.* joiner's awl; —*banl*, *f.* *T.* boring frame or  
machine; —*blad*, *m.* *Mar.* clave; —*brute*, *f.*  
*T.* brace (mit *Bohrern*, and bits), hand-pad;  
—*egge*, *f.* drill-harrow; —*eisen*, *n.* *Mech.* bit-  
bridle.

**Böhren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bore, drill, perfor-  
ate: *die* *Hölzer* — (*versuchen* *ob* *sie* *geund*  
*sind*), *Mar.* to taste: *Böher* *in* *ein* *Schiff* —, to  
scuttle a ship; *in* *den* *Grund* —, to run a-  
ground, to sink (a ship).

**Böhrer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *gener.* borer; 2) (*Per-*  
*son* *und* *Instrument*) borer, (Nagel- or Zwid-)  
gimlet; (Fäß-) piercer; (Drill-) wimble,  
drill; *Surg.* (Kopf-) perforator; ein *großer* —  
—, anger; ein *4 bis 6* *ß* *lang* —, churn-  
drill: — *für* *Zimmerleiste*, hand awls: *halb-*  
*runder* —, half-round bit, cylinder-bit: —  
*mit* *Sebel*, lever-bit.

**Böhr**..., in comp. —*fänstel*, *m.* *Min.* ham-  
mer (used in driving the borer): —  
*führer*, *m.* *Horol.* guide: —*gestänge*, *n.* iron-rods used  
in boring: —*holz*, *n.* *see* *Seidenfische*; —  
*täÙer*, *m.* *Entom.* 1) siddler (*Cerambyx* L.); 2)  
*pinus* (*Pinus* L.): —*klappe*, *f.* *Min.* kind of pin-  
cers: —*kopf*, *m.* cutter-head, boring-wheel:  
—*kräÙe*, *f.* the metal taken from the cannon  
by boring: —*kräÙer*, *m.* *Min.* scraper, scoop:  
—*fürbel*, *f.* (crank-)brace: —*lade*, *f.* *T.* boring  
frame: —*loch*, *n.* bore-hole, anger-hole, bore:  
—*löÙel*, *m.* *Min.* scouring-bit: —  
*maschine*, *f.* boring-machine: drilling-engine: —  
*nicht*, *n.* bore-dust, borings: —*mäÙle*, *f.* boring mill:  
—*mußel*, *f.* *Conch.* pierce-stone (*Pholas* L.):  
—*pflug*, *m.* *Agr.* drill-plough: —  
*pfriem*, *m.* *Gunn.* gun-picker: touch-hole bit: —  
*platte*, *f.* breast-plate: —*rolle*, *f.* *T.* drill-box or  
stock: —*schleife*, *f.* 1) *see* *BrustbüÙ*; 2) *see* —  
*platte*; —*schmidt*, *m.* bore-smith, gimlet-  
maker: —*schwengel*, *m.* spring-bar: —  
*späÙne*, *m. pl.* bore-chips, borings: —  
*spindel*, *f.* boring cutter-bar: —  
*spindel* und *Drillflange*, *f.* drill and drill-stock: —  
*spize*, *f.* bit, bite: —  
*stange*, *f.* boring rod: —*stüÙel*, *m.* lower end  
of the boring iron: —*stuß*, *m.* *see* —  
*banl*, —  
*maschine*; —*versuch*, *m.* experimental boring:  
—*weise*, *f.* *see* —*spindel*; —  
*wertzeug*, *n.* boring-tool: —  
*winde*, *f.* *f.* 1) (beim *GeißflöÙen*)  
*jack*: 2) brace (*Drehbohrer*): —  
*wurm*, *m.* *see* *Schiffbohrer*; —  
*zapfen*, *m.* *Gunn.* chuck-square: —  
*zeug*, *n.* boring-tools.

**Böi**, (*str.*) *n.* *Comm.* baize. — **Böien**, *adj.*  
made of baize, baize. [*leine*.]

**Böi**..., in comp. —*leine*, —*seil*, *see* *Boje*;  
\* **Böjar**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Slav.*) bojar.

**Boje**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* buoy; *die* — *jangen*,  
*fröÙen*, *stroppen*, to hitch, stream, strop the  
buoy; *die* — *ist* *blind*, the buoy is not visible:  
*die* — *wacht*, the buoy is floating: *B-nant*,  
*f.* careening-wharf: *B-nasten*, *m.* *caisson*: —  
*leine*, *f.* —*reep*, —*seil*, *n.* *Mar.* buoy-rope.

**Bojer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a vessel employed for  
laying the buoys; 2) name of a small Dutch  
vessel.

**Boß**, (*str.*) *n.* *Comm.* bay-salt.

**Boß**, **BöÙel**, **BöÙeln**, *see* *BöÙel*, *BöÙel* &c.

**BöÙ**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* *BöÙus*.

**BöÙ**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* 1) *see* *BöÙfische*;

2) *see* *Beißfisch*; 3) *see* *Rabfisch*; 4) *see* *HäÙen*.

**BöÙ**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Ornith.* black-coot (*Fulica*  
*atra*); 2) *Ichth.* *see* *Bleide*. [*BöÙen*.]

**BöÙen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to unhair (Fäßen,  
FöÙen).

**BöÙene**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Bojeleine*.

**BöÙen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *see* *BöÙen*.

**BöÙ**, **BöÙig**, *adj.* (*L. u.*) 1) round: bulb-  
ous, globular: 2) hollow: not close, not  
compact: unsound (as iron, &c.); decayed,  
(of old leather, &c.) brittle: hard, &c.



**Bolfe**, (*w.*) *f.*, or **Bol'fen**, (*str.*) *m.* province. 1) bulb; ball; 2) dampling; 3) (black) poplar: *B-ungwädde*, *n.* bulbaceous plant.

**Bolfer**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* timber-head, kevel-head.

**Bölfer**, (*str.*) *m.* small gun (cannon).

**Bol'fern**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to rumble.

**Bol'licht**, (*adj.*) bulbous, *see* **Boll**.

**Boll'weide**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* grey poplar (*Populus canescens* Smith.).

**Boll'wert**, (*str.*) *m.* bulwark, bastion, seance; *B-ßchld*, *n.*, *B-ßwehr*, *f.* counter-guard; *B-ßthurm*, *m.* tower-bastion.

**Boll'wurp**, *f.* *see* **Tollfischer**.

**Bologne'fer** [*pr.* bölönya'zer], *I. adj.* Bolognese, Bolognian, Bologna: *II. s. (str.) m.* or —hund, *m.* Zool. Bologna-dog, shag, shuck, lap-dog (*Canis melitaeus* L.); *brt* turzhaarige —hund, King Charles' dog (*Canis melitaeus brevipes* L.); spaniel (*Canis extrarius* L.); —fläßen, *pl.* Bologna phials: —ßath, —stein, *m.* Miner. Bolognian stone or phosphor.

**Boll**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. G.*) *see* **Bölz**; —ßichel, *see* **Bölzschickel**.

**Bol'ten**, (*w.*) *f.* gener. *pl.* *Mar.* patches (of \* **Bolus**, *m.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) 1) bole; 2) Sport. chew-ball; armenisch'er, Armenian bole; rother —, red bole: —artig, *adj.* bolary.

**Bölz**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Bölze**, *m.* *see* **Bölzen**.

**Bölze**, (*w.*) *m.* (*N. G.*) tom-cat (Kater).

**Bölzen**, (*str.*) *m.* bolt: 1) arrow for the cross-bow; 2) a strong iron nail or peg, pin; 3) heater (belonging to a smothering-iron); 4) *Shoe-m.* wedge; 5) prop (used in mines): *Älles zu —drehen*, *coll.* to misinterpret all a person says: —ange, *n.* pincers to draw out the bolts: —lopf, *m.* burr: —ring, *m.* shackle: —scheibe, *pl.* bolt-plate: —schloß, *n.* cylindrical pad-lock: —schneidmaschine, *f.* bolt screwing-machine: —stichel, *m.* round sculper (scoop); graving-tool of seal-engravers. [tickling]

**Bölz'ad**, *pl. Comm.* bolzas, East-India **Bölz'gräde**, *adj.* straight, perpendicular. **Bölz'mäßer**, (*str.*) *m.* province (*anal.* hubbler) for Bugjüer, Boalzjüer.

\* **Bombard'e**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) + *Gunn.* bombard: 2) *Mus.* bombard: — **Bombardement'** [*pr.* bömbardmäng'], (*str.*) *pl.* **B-ß** (*n.*) (*Fr.*) bombardment: — **Bombardier**, **Bombardier'**, (*str.*) *m.* bombardier: —gastote, *f.* bomb-ketch, bomb-vessel: —fäßer, *m.* *Entom.* the *Carabus crepitans* L. — **Bombardiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bombard, bomb.

\* **Bombaf'er**, **Bombafür**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* bombazett; bombassine.

\* **Bombast'**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Engl.*) bombast, bombastry, fastian: — **Bombast'isch**, *adj.* bombastic; *b-er Stil*, inflated style: —reden, to talk fastian, to rant.

**Bomb'e**, (*w.*) *f.* bomb-shell, shell; mit *B-n* beschießen, to shell.

**Bomb'en**..., *in comp.* —fest, *adj.* bomb-proof: —festel, *m.* (bomb-)mortar: —liste, *f.* bomb-chest; calson: —mörser, *see* **Mörser**: —schiff, *n.* *see* **Bombardiergastote**: —splitter, —brand, *m.* —stüd, *n.* splinter of a (bomb-) shell: —jünder, *m.* fusée.

**Bomm'el**, (*w.*) *f.*, **Bomm'lein**, (*w.*) *v.* (*L. G.*) *see* **Bummel**.

\* **Bonbon'** [*pr.* böngböng'], (*str.*) *pl.* **B-ß** (*n.*) (*Fr.*) bonbon, sugar-plant, sweetmeat.

**Bon'häse** [*cf.* Böhn'], *see* **Böhnhase**.

**Bonifac'ius**, **Bonifäz**, *m.* Bonifacius (P. N.).

\* **Bonifiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Mod. Lat.*) *Comm.* to make good, to make an allowance.

\* **Bon'is cred'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*Mod. Lat.*) *Comm.* Law, to assign or code one's property to one's creditors, to render or give up one's effects, to surrender one's self.

\* **Bonität'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Mod. Lat.*) 1) goodness, intrinsic worth; 2) outstanding debt.

\* **Bonität'und**, **Bonität'rang**, (*w.*) *f.* ap-

praisement, valuation (of the productive capability of landed property). [Bonetifisch.]

**Bon'ite**, (*w.*) *f.* **Bonit'fisch**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* \* **Bonit'fren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to value, tax.

\* **Bonnet'**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *Mar.* bonnet: das unterste —, drabler; ein — abschlagen, ausrücken, to unlace, lace a bonnet: das — einer Treppe or Sturmlleiter, lengthener or eking-piece of a gallery-ladder; 2) *Fort.* bonnet.

**Bonnet'fisch**, (*str.*) *m.* Ichth. bonito (*Scomber pelamis* L.).

**Bon'ten**, *pl. Comm.* checks, listadoes.

**Bon'ze**, (*w.*) *f.* *coll.* for **Bunze** (*n.*).

**Bon'ze**, (*w.*) *m.* bonze (Japanese, &c. priest).

**Boog**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* (an *Boch* und *Schänge*) balustrade: — des Bratpfiffs, cross-piece of the windlass.

**Boot**, (*str.*) *n.* (*pl.* *B-e* or *Bö'te*) boat: das große — eines Schiffes, the long-boat; das kleine —, jolly boat, small boat; gerade das —! trim the boat!

**Bö'tien**, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Boetia. — **Böo'tier**, (*str.*) *m.* (*B-in*, [*w.* *f.*]) 1) Boetian; 2) *fig.* stupid fellow. — **Böo'tisch**, *adj.* Boetian.

**Boots'**..., *in comp.* —anfer, *m.* grapnel, grappling; —bauer, *m.* boat-builder: —eigen-thümer, *m.* barge-master: —fafen, *m.* 1) boat-hook, setting pole; 2) Ichth. a species of silurus (*Callichthys doras*); 3) *Conch.* *see* **Zeus-felsflaur**; —flampe, *f.* scantle, cheek for a boat: —fledt, *m.* boatsman, seaman, sailor: —flauer, —frabber, *m.* *Mar.* gripe: —fente, *pl.* sailors, mariners: —mann, *m.* 1) boatswain; 2) boatsman, sailor; barger: —mannegastin, *m.* *pl.* boatswain's sailors: —manneghülfe, *m.* yeoman: —mannegemmer, *f.* boatswain's room: —mannemaat, *m.* boatswain's mate: —mannesfeste, *f.* boatswain's call: —feil, *n.* boat's rope: —fau, *n.* fast: —volf, *n.* *see* —fente: —wächter, *m.* keeper of the boat: —zicher, *m.* balseir.

\* **Bör**, **Bö'ron**, (*str.*) *n.* *Chem.* boron.

\* **Bö'rago**, **Bö'ricsh**, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* borage (*Borago* L.: Gurkenkraut).

\* **Bö'ranze**, *see* **Böranze**.

\* **Bö'rag**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner. & Chem.* borax; roher —, tincal: —saure Salze, borates: —saures Natron, borate of soda: —säure, *f.* boracic acid, sedative salt.

**Bord**, (*str.*) *m.* (*d.*) 1) border, brink, edge; brim, lip; rim: outer-rim (of a coin); 2) *Mar.* (ship-)board; 3) *provinc.* *n.* shelf; an —, on board, a-board: der hohe — eines Schiffes, the weather-side; an — (*Dat.*) sein, to be on board; an — (*Acc.*) bringen, to put on board, to ship, to embark; eine schwere or Sturz-See an — betonen, to ship a heavy sea: an — gehen, to go on board (a ship): an — der Juno etc., on board the Juno (nicht: of the J.); an — nehmen, to take on board, to take in; am — befindlich, on board; an — legen, to board, to lay a-board; ein Schiff an — treiben, to fall a-board of a ship: — an —, alongside, by the side of; *Comm.-s.* an — verlaufen, to sell free on board; am — notirt, quoted on board; Kosten an — zu bringen, shipping charges; über —, 1. above board; 2. (uerfen etc., to heave) over board.

**Bord'**..., *in comp.* —blech, *n.* *T.* brim-plate; —brtt, *n.* board to which window-curtains, &c. are attached.

**Bor'de**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* **Borte**.

**Bör'de**, (*w.*) *f.* (*L. G.*) a fertile plain.

**Bordeau'wein** [bor'de- (*Fr.*)] (*str.*) *m.* claret.

\* **Bordell'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) brothel; bawdy-house: —wirtsh, *m.* brothel-keeper.

**Bor'den**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* 1) *see* **Edern**; 2) or \* **Bord'iren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to border, edge, lace, trim, to skirt.

**Bö'denstahl**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* **Bundstahl**.

**Bö'ding**, (*w.*) *m.* (*L. G.*) lighter.

**Bö'df'er**, (*str.*) *m.* embroiderer; trimmer

— **Bö'df'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* lacing, edging, border (Bö'düre).

**Bö'd'**..., *in comp.* —lopf, *m.* *T.* crud salt adhering to the sides of the pans; —leiste, *f.* Ship-b. walo: —linie, *f.* *T.* floating-line: —schidt, *f.* barge-course, verge course (of roof); —stein, *m.* *T.* 1) extreme row of slate of a roof; 2) edge-stone, border-stone (of coll. borders), cheek-stone; zweiter —ste curb-stone, border-korb.

\* **Bö'düre**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* **Bö'dürung**.

**Bö'rf'isch**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* **Bö'dürung**.

**B. Borg**, (*str.*) *m.* province, barrow, gelder.

**B. Borg**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (the act of) borrowing: credit, trust, tick: auf —, on (upon) credit, cant. upon tick; von — leben, to live on credit: auf — nehmen, to tick; 2) *Mar. a.)* — in der Wand, shroud-stopper; *b.)* in comp. preventer, false, spare: —hüßel des Bonnet's, *m.* preventer of bonnet: —brassen, *f.* *pl.* preventer braces: —dreifrey, *m.* false tie.

**Bör'gen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to borrow, to take (goods) on credit (von, of); 2) to lend, to give on credit: —macht Sorgen, proverb, he takes goes borrowing, goes sorrowing.

**Bör'ger**, (*str.*) *m.* borrower.

**Börg'**..., *in comp.* *Mar.-s.* —yardunen des Etengen, *f.* *pl.* travelling back-stays: —rad, *n.* spare-yard: —flagg, *n.* preventer-stay: —flengen, *f.* *pl.* spare-topmasts: —tau, *n.* preventer: —wandtan, *n.* swifter, preventer-shroud.

\* **Bö'rium**, (*str.*) *n.* *Chem.* *see* **Bor**.

**Bör'te**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) bark (Kinde); 2) scab

**B-ätf'er**, *m.* *Entom.* bark-beetle (*Dermatec typographus* L.).

**Bör'tig**, *adj.* barky, scabbid.

**Börn**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) province, & pool, spring well, fountain (Brunnen); 2) *T.* salt-pit: —büßel, *see* **Börienbüßel**.

**Bör'n**, **Bör'n**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* province, *see* **Bör'n**.

\* **Bör'nir**, *I. p. a.* (*n.*) (*Fr.*) weak-minded, stupid (Beichränk); *II. B-heit*, *see* **Beichränk**.

**Börr'ago**, *see* **Börago**.

**Börs**, (*str.*) *m.* Ichth. perch (Barel).

**Börs'äure**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* **Börag'äure**.

**Börs'dorf**, (*str.*) *n.* name of a village in Leipzig: *b-er Äpfel*, apple of Borsdorf.

**Bör'se**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) purse; 2) Exchange: 'Change: auf der —, on 'Change: die — außerst belet, the (money-)market was exceedingly animated: die tonangebende —, the standard market.

**Bör'sen**..., *in comp.* —büßel, *m.* attendance on 'Change: —blatt, *n.* 1) a (partially) commercial newspaper so called; 2) money market report: —branch, *m.* 'Change-regulations: —bünd, *n.* pocket ledger: —comm. *m.* warden: —diener, *m.* messenger: —fähig, *adj.* able to attend 'Change: —fähigkeit, ability to appear on 'Change: —gebäude, Exchange-buildings (*pl.*); —gebänge, *n.* tassels (*pl.*); —gerüßel, *n.* commercial bill: —geschäft, *n.* *pl.* Exchange-transaction: —halle, *f.* Exchange-hall: —läufig, *adj.* current on 'Change: —mäßler, *m.* stock-broker: —mäßig, *adj.* in conformity with the Exchange-regulations: —ordnung, *f.* Exchange-regulations or laws: —polizist, *f.* beadle of the change: —schwader, *f.* (schwindel, *m.*) (sict.) stock-jobbing: —speicler, *m.* stock-broker: —vorstand, *m.* committee of managers.

**Bör'st**, (*str.*) *pl.* *B-e* or *Bö'rt* (*m.*) 1) (Riß), crack, *cf.* **Bö'rtborsten**; 2) *see* **Bö'rt**.

**Bör'st'**..., *from* **Bö'rt**, *in comp.* —büßel, *m.* hair-broom, duster: —cubolde, *f.* hedge-parsley (*Torilis*).

**Bör'st'e**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *see* **Bö'rt**, 1; 2) *see* **Bö'rt**.

**Bör'st'en**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to bristle, to stand up, to stand on end: die Rügeborsten, *pl.* cat puts up her back.



**Borſten** ..., in comp. — artig, *adj.* like bristles, bristly: *Bot.* setaceous: —binſte, *f.* *Bot.* goose-rush, moss-rush, stool-bent (*Juncus squarrosus* L.): —fäule, *f.* *Vet.* wild-fire: —hoſte, *f.* —hoſter, *m.* *Ichth.* a species of hering (*Clupea thrissa*): —fürmig, *adj.* bristle-shaped: *Bot.* setaceous: —graſ, *n.* *Bot.* mat-weed, sea-reed (*Nardus stricta* L.).

**Borſtenhaſt**, *see* Borſtenartig.

**Borſten** ..., in comp. —häring, *m.* *see* —hoſte; —igel, *m.* *Zool.* insectivorous quadruped, allied to the hedgehog, tanrec (*Centetes* Ill.): —läme, *m.* *Ichth.* species of salmon (*Scopelus*): —liſit, *f.* *Bot.* a species of lily (*Aristea*): —pinjel, *m.* painter's brush made of bristles: —ratte, *f.* *Zool.* Egyptian rat: —tragend, *adj.* *Bot.* setiferous.

**Borſtig**, *adj.* 1) bristly, brushy; *Bot.* setaceous: 2) *fig.* surly, crabbed, crusty.

**Borſting**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* *see* Heſſenbarſch.

**Borſt** ..., in comp. —pinjel, *m.* *see* Borſtenpinjel; —ſchwingel, *m.* *Bot.* fescue-grass (*Festuca duriuscula* L.).

**Bort**, *see* Bord.

**Bört**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* turn, successive course (*Riſſe*): —fährt, *f.* passage by turns: —ſchiff, *n.* vessel plying by turns with others between two places.

**Börte**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) border, edging: 2) galloon, lace: (*trafic*) purl-antlet or -lace: 3) *Archit.* frieze.

**Bortnen** ..., in comp. —arbeit, *f.* lacemaker's work: —macher, —wirker, *m.* lacemaker, ribbon-weaver: —ſticken, *n.* —ſticken, *f.* broad-stitch, laco-making, embroidering.

**Böſe**, *adj.* *see* Böje; —art, *f.* (*l. u.*) *see* —artigkeit; —arrig, *adj.* malignant: 1) infectious; virulent: 2) ill-natured, bad, wicked: *cin* b-artiges Pferd, a vicious horse: —artigkeit, (*w.*) *f.* malignity: 1) virulence: 2) malignancy, ill-nature, badness, wickedness.

**Böſchen** (*or* böſch'en), (*w.*) *v. tr. T.* to slope: *Fort.*, &c. to escarp. — Böſchung (*or* Böſch—), (*w.*) *f.* *T.* slope, acclivity: *Mil.*, &c. escarp, talus: *Böſwintel*, *m.* gradient of slope.

**Böſe**, (*cf.* Schlicht) *I. adj.* 1) bad: ill, evil; wicked; malicious: 2) irritable, passionate; quarrelsome: 3) angry (*auf* [*with* Acc.], *mit*, *with* [one]: *sometimes* *with* *Dat.* *i. e.* *without* *any prep.* über [*with* Acc.], at something) indignant, *coll.* cross (*with* ..., at ...): biſt du — auf mich? are you angry with me? biſt du mir —, Octavio? (*Schiller*, *Piccol.* 5, 1), art thou offended with me? 4) noxious, hurtful, harmful: 5) disgraceful: 6) sore, throat, feet, eyes: aching (tooth, &c.): *cin* b-r Köpf, *Med.* a cold head: — Süfte, peccant humours: 7) bitter, choke damp: *der* — Blick, daß — Auge, *Pölk.* the evil eye: *cin* b-n Namen haben, to bear a bad name: *der* — Feind, devil, *cf.* Ill, 1, b; in guten und b-n Tagen, *fig.* through good and evil; *doſ* — Weira, epilepsy: — ſüßter Sonne ſein, *ſam.* to be off the hinges, off the hooks: *cin* ſich ſelbſt — ſein, to be provoked with one's self; — werden, to grow angry; *er* ſing an über die Verſögerung — zu werden, he began to chafe at the delay: *Einem* — machen, to make one angry; *cin*e Wunde — machen, to irritate a wound; *es* nicht — meinen, to mean no harm: *Einem* b-s nachſehen, to slander a person; *ſich* — ſtehen, to ſign anger.

*II. adv.* badly, ill, &c.; *er* iſt mir — im Bär, *coll.* he is sadly in my way; — begegnen, to treat vilely.

*III. s. (decl. like adj.)* 1) *m. a*) a bad person, a bad one; *die* b-n, *pl.* the bad, evil men; *b)* the wicked one, foul fiend, devil; 2) *n. a)* evil, ill; *b)* mischief, harm; *daſ* — in der menſchlichen Natur, the evil in human nature; *aus* b-m kommt oft Gutes, good sometimes comes of evil; *es* iſt nicht b-s daran,

there is no harm in it; *Einem* b-s thun, to hurt, harm, injure one; *Gutes* mit b-m verſetzen, to return evil for good; *Einem* b-s wiſchen, to wish one ill; to invoke evil on one, to curse one; *jum* b-n geneigt, inclined to bad; *im* b-n verhärtet, hardened in evil courses: *b-s* bedeutend, ill-boding.

**Böſwicht**, (*str.*, *pl.* *B-e* & *B-er*) *m.* villain, miscreant, recreant, wicked rogue; rascal. reprobate.

**Böſhaft**, *I. adj.* malicious, wicked, malignant, malign: mischievous, ill-natured: rancorous, spiteful: *II. Böſhaftigkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* (*l. u.*) maliciousness, *cf.* *Böſheit*.

**Böſheit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) wickedness, malice, malignity; ill-nature: spitefulness: villainy, flagitiousness: 2) anger; *aus* —, from spite: *b-ſünde*, *f.* *Theol.* sin of malice.

**Böſtraut**, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* scorching fennel (*Thapsia* L.).

**Böſter**, **Böſquet**, (*str.*) *n.* basket.

**Böſſig**, *adv.* & *II. Böſſig*, (*w.*) *adj.* malicious(ly), malignant(ly), felonious(ly).

**Böſnate**, (*w.*) *m.*, **Böſnier**, (*str.*) *m.*;

**Böſniſch**, *adj.* Bosnian.

**Böſnien**, (*w.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Bosnia.

**Bögel** (*Böſſig*), (*w.*) *f.* bowl (used in playing at ninepins, &c.): —bahn, *f.* —platz, *m.* bowling-alley, bowling-green.

**Böſeln**, **Böſſeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to play at ninepins, to bowl.

**Böſſen**, **Böſſeln**, **Böſſeren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to emboss (in wax).

**Böſſerarbeit**, (*w.*) *f.* embossment.

**Böſſer**, (*str.*) *m.* embosser.

**Böſſig**, *I. adj.* malevolent, ill-willed;

*II. B-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* malevolence, ill-will.

**Böt**, (*str.*) *n.* & *m.* (*cf.* *provinc.* [böt] 1) command: 2) bidding, bid (*Gebet*).

**Botanik**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) botany, phytoLOGY.

**Botaniker**, (*str.*) *m.* botanist, phytologist (*Gr.*).

**Botanikſch**, *adj.* botanic(al); *der* b-e Garten, botanic garden. — **Botanikſeren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to botanize, herborize. — **Botanikſtſtück**, (*w.*) *f.* specimen-case.

**Böte**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) a messenger: foot-post, runner: 6) carrier: 2) (*Gerichts*—) apparitor: 3) *see* *Sandbote*.

**Böten** ..., in comp. —amt, *n.* 1) the office whence messengers are dispatched or where they are to be found: 2) occupation or functions of a messenger: —läufer, *m.* foot-post, errand-goer, carrier: —lohn, *n.* messenger's fee: —meister, *m.* overseer of the apparitors or of the messengers (in the post office): —ſchiff, *n.* packet-boat; packet.

**Bothniſch**, *adj.* Bothnic, Bothnian; *b-er* Meerbuſen, Bothnic Gulf.

**Bötin**, (*w.*) *f.* (female) messenger; *Triſt* war die — der Götter, Iris was messenger of the Gods.

**Bötmäßig**, *I. adj.* subordinate, subject;

*II. B-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* dominion, sway.

**Böſſigſagt**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) message, errand: 2) embassy: 3) news, intelligence.

**Böſſigſager**, (*str.*) *m.* ambassador.

**Böſſigſafterei**, (*w.*) *f.* *conf.* news, intelligence.

**Böttcher** (*orig.* Bötticher), *s. I. (str.) m.* cooper; *II. in comp.* —arbeit, *f.* cooper's work, cooPAGE; —beil, *n.* adze.

**Böttcherſt**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) cooPAGE, cooper's trade: 2) cooPAGE, a cooper's workshop.

**Böttcher** ..., in comp. —handwerk, *n.* cooPAGE, cooper's trade: —holz, *n.* staves: —lohn, *m.* cooPAGE: —marke, *f.* timber-mark, timber-scribe: —ſtraube, *f.* cooper's vice: —werkſtatt, *f.* cooper's workshop, cooPAGE:

—woche, *f.* the first week of the fair (in Leipzig): —junge, *f.* cooper's dog.

**Böttle**, **Büttle**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* Böttich.

**Böttſcher**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) Mar. steward.

**Böttich**, **Böttig**, (*str.*) *m.* coop, tub, vat, barrel. [overshot wheel.

**Böttigrad**, (*str.*, *pl.* *B-räder*) *m.* *Mill.* **Böttſcher**, (*w.*) *f.* (*auf* Schiffen) steward's room.

**Böttſch**, *see* Böttſch.

**Bouillon** [*Fr.*, *pr.* büllöng], *f.* broth; beef-tea: —ſuchen, *m.* —tafel, *f.* portable soup: —löſſel, *m.* gravy-spoon.

**Bouquet** [*pr.* būkät], (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) 1) nosegay, posy: 2) *see* Blume, 3.

**Bouſſole**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *T.* box-compass.

**Boutelle** [*pr.* būtäl'ye], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) (glass) bottle, *see* Glasſte.

**Bowle** [*pr.* bö'le], (*w.*) *f.* (*Engl.*) bowl.

**Bog'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *tr.* (*Engl.*) to box.

**Bog'er**, (*str.*) *m.* boxer, pugilist. — **Bog'rei**, (*w.*) *f.* (the practice, &c. of) boxing.

**Bog**, **Bog**, *see* Bog, Bög.

**Bräb'eln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to speak indistinctly; 2) *Mar.* to boil, to storm (of the sea).

**Bräc**, *I. adj.* fallow, unploughed; — liegen, to lie fallow; *fig.* to lie idle, to do nothing, to be unoccupied; *dieſe* Geſicht der Wiſſenſchaft liegt jetzt —, this branch of science is not cultivated just now; *ſich* — ſiezen laſſen, to lay up land; *II. in comp.* —ader, *m.* 1) fallow ground, fallow: 2) field that has lain fallow or is ploughed for the first time: —biſſel, *f.* *Bot.* sharewort, eryngo (*Eryngium campestre* L.): —broſſel, *f.* *Ornith.* wry-neck (*Lyuz torquilla* L.): —fähre, —fährt, *f.* fallowing: —feld, —land, *n.* fallow ground, lay-land: —flur, *f.* a tract of fallow-land: —froſch, *m.* *see* Graſſtroſch: —gerſte, *f.* innom-barley: —henne, *f.* *see* Regenpfeifer: —huſen, *n.* *see* —vogel: —jaht, *n.* year of rest, year of jubilee: —läſter, *m.* *Entom.* fern-beetle (*Scarabæus sticticus* L.): —ſorn, *n.* corn (particularly rye) grown on land that has lain fallow some time: —land, *n.* *see* —ader: —läuſer, *m.* —terſche, *f.* *see* Feldterſche: 2; —miſt, *m.* dung laid on fallow-land: —monat, *m.* June: —pieper, *m.* *see* —terſche: —piß, *m.* *Bot.* field-agric (*Agaricus campestris* L.): —ſchein, *m.* the new-moon in the month of June: —ſchlag, *m.* 1) *see* —flur: 2) the tending and the right of tending sheep on fallow-land: —ſchneipe, *f.* *see* —vogel: —vogel, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) plover (*Charadrius* L.: *Tringa squarrola*); 2) curlew (*Numenius arquatus* L.): 3) *der* ſleine —vogel, dotterel, stone chock (*Charadrius morinellus* L.): 4) *see* Goldregenpfeifer, goldgrüner: —wurm, *m.* *see* Engerling: —zeit, *f.* fallowing season.

**Bräc**, (*w.*) *f.* fallowness; fallow: fallowing: die geſäemerte, halbe, hage or grüne —, green fallow.

**Bräc**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to plough (a field) after it has been lying fallow: *intr.* to fallow: 2) to clear (a vineyard) of weeds: 3) to convert (a pond) into arable land: 4) to beat (flax, hemp).

**Bräc**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* Bräſſen.

**Bräc** ..., in comp. —farn, *m.* —farn, *n.* *Bot.* quill-wort (*Isoetes* L.).

**Bräc**, *L. s. (1.)* (*m.*) *Sport.* a setting dog, setter, pointer (cf. brach): 2) (*str.*) *n.* *or* *B-e*, (*w.*) *f.* (*or* —gut, *n.*) *see* Anſchäuſ, 1; *II. adj.* brackish: —bunt, *f.* stand on which goods are sorted and the refuse cast out.

**Bräc**, 1) (*m.*) *see* Bräc, *I. 1*, (*w.*) *f.*: 2) *see* Bräc, *I. 2*; 3) a bar (of a carriage); 4) *pl.* *Mar.* splinter-bar sockets.

**Bräc** ..., in comp. —bein, *m.* dam burst by the pressure of water: —biſſel, *f.* *see* Bräcſtſel.

**Bräc**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sort, to single or

**Bräc**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* sorter, inspector.

**Bräc**, (*str.*) *m.* refuse of merchandise.

**Bräc**, *adj.* *see* Bräc, *II.*



**Brad** ..., in comp. —maschine, *f.* see *Brot-*  
mühle; —perle, *f.* Jewell. lens; —vogel, *m.* see  
*Mistelbrössel*; —waare, *f.* see —gut; —wasser,  
*n.* brackish water.

\* **Bractea** *te*, (*w.*) *f.* (L.L.) see *Blechnum*.  
— **Bractee** [*pr.* —tse], (*w.*) *f.* Bot. bractea,  
bract (Deckblatt).

**Bradem** or **Braden**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Brassen*.  
**Brägen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* T. to stretch (hides)  
and make (them) limber.

**Brägen**, (*str.*) *m.* († &) provinc. brains  
(Gehirn).

**Brahma'ne**, **Brahmi'ne**, (*w.*) *m.* (Hind.)  
brahman, brahmin, bramini; *f.* see  
*Tagobendrossel*. — **Brahma'nisch**, **Brahmi'nisch**,  
*adj.* Brahmanic(al), Brahminic(al).

**Brähnen**, **Brähmen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* Sport.  
to lust after the boar, to brim.

**Bräte**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Reis-* & *Flachsbrot*.  
**Bräm**, *s. i.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) any pointed long  
instrument, as an awl: 2) †, brim (Branne);  
3) see *Bräm*; 4) see *Ginifer*; 11. in comp.

**Bräse** — **Brassen**, *pl.* große, main-top-gallant-  
braces: —fall, *m.* der große, main-top-gallant-  
halliards; große Ober—fall, *m.* main royal  
halliards: —segel, *n.* top-sail, top-gallant,  
trinket: —segelfüste, *f.* loom-gale, top-gal-  
lant-(mast)gale: —segeltuch, *n.* single can-  
vass: —stenge, *f.* top-gallant-mast; die große,  
main-top-gallant-mast: —stengenstag, *n.* top-  
gallant-stay: —stengenwart, *f.* top-gallant-  
shrouds: —tuch, *n.* see —segeltuch.

**Brama'ne** *re*, see *Brahmane* *re*.

**Bramar'bas**, (*str.*, Gen. B-ſſe, pl. B-ſſe)  
*m.* (so named from a boastful character in  
one of Holberg's comedies) braggadocho (*com-*  
*pare this word in Vol. I.*), braggart, blusterer,  
boaster, bully, hector, hectoring or roaring  
fellow. — **Bramarbaſſ'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to  
bluster, brag, hector, swagger, bully. — **Bra-  
**marbaſſich**, *adj.* (*li. n.*) boasting, bluster-  
ing, &c.**

**Bräm'beere**, see *Brombeere*. [*der.*]

**Bräme**, **Bräme**, (*w.*) *f.* brim, edge, bor-  
der; **Bräme** *re*, see *Bremse* *re*.

**Bräm'eichſle**, (*w.*) *f.* Zool. scaly lizard  
(*Lacerta superciliosa*).

**Bräm'jenne**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Auerhenne*.

**Bräm'ne**, see *Brahmane*.

**Bram'menschweißſen**, (*str.*) *m.* Metall.

blow-repeating furnace.

**Bräm'beere**, see *Brombeere*.

\* **Bränche** [*pr.* bräng'che], (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) *fig.*  
branch, line, department.

**Brand**, *s. i.* (*str.*, pl. Brän'de) *m.* 1) burn-  
ing: a) the act of burning (tiles, &c.), bak-  
ing (of porcelain, &c.); b) combustion: con-  
flagration; 2) a) brand, firebrand; b) fusée,  
train (of powder); 3) *Med. & Surg.* a) caries:  
fester —, sphacelus, mortification; heißer —,  
gangrene; feuchter —, humid gangrene; b)  
burning, scalding: 4) *Bot.* blast, blight: or-  
got; smut; 5) *Gunn.* the dirt or soil left in  
the chamber of a gun after firing; auf den —  
laden, to reload before the gun is sufficiently  
cooled; 6) see *Brandstelle*; 7) *T-a.* a) a batch  
of things which are prepared by burning, as  
many bricks, pots, &c. as are burnt at one heat-  
ing of the furnace; b) *Metal.* &c. charge (of  
a furnace); 8) see *Adersuhweigen*; 9) *Miner.*  
see *Brandberg*; 10) *Comm.* mark or name burnt  
in a box, brand (*Angl.*, cf. Vol. I.); 11) *T.*  
smoking or smoky coal: in — gerathen,  
to take fire, ignite; in — ſetzen, to set on fire,  
to set fire to, to fire, ignite; cinen — haben,  
*vulg.* to be tipsy, drunk.

11. in comp. —ader, *f.* 1) Anat. iliac vein,  
crural artery; 2) Agr. place in tilled land  
where the soil is poor and the corn poor and  
sickly: —apfel, *m.* name of a good winter  
apple: —asscuranz, *f.* see *Feuerversicherung*;  
—begnadigung, *f.* 1) remission of taxes for

effects destroyed by fire; 2) allowance of  
money to the same end: —beſchädigung, *f.*  
see —ſchaden; —bettler, *m.* a person who begs  
in consequence of having been a sufferer by  
fire: —beute, *f.* Med. carbuncle: —blase, —  
blatter, *f.* blister: —blut, *n.* Vel. wild-fire  
(disease of swine): —bod, *m.* andiron, cob-  
iron, fire-dog, creopier: —bombe, *f.* carcass:  
—brief, *m.* 1) attestation of loss by fire; 2)  
incendiary-letter: —caſſe, *f.* fire-insurance  
office: —eiſen, *n.* 1) branding-iron; 2) see —  
bod; 3) *Mar.* see *Brennbod*; —eimer, *m.* fire-  
bucket.

**Brän'del**, (*str.*) *m.* (S. G.) see *Brandjeng*.

**Brän'den**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) to break; to surge,  
to rage against.

**Brän'te**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Fruchtgans*.

**Brän'der**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) fire-ship; 2) fusée.

**Bränd'** ..., in comp. —erz, *n.* Miner. bitu-  
minous marl-slate: *Ornith.* —eule, *f.* ivy-owl  
(braunſchwarze Eule); —faſſe, *m.* brown kite  
(*Falco rufus* L.); —faß, *n.* T. thunder barrel:  
—feſt, *adj.* fire-proof: —feuermauer, *f.* T. (stone)  
fire-wall, party-wall (between two houses),  
breast, back; —fießer, *n.* inflammatory fever;  
—flut, *n.* *Ornith.* flaming finch (*Linaria flam-*  
*mea* Gmel.); —ſled, *m.* 1) see —ader; 2) burn:  
scald; 3) sore place on a horse's back, caused  
by the saddle; 4) a species of cowry (*Cypraea*  
*arosa* L.); —ſtiege, *f.* Entom. sea-midge (*Tephri-*  
*tis*); —fluß, *n.* lava: —ſuchſ, *m.* 1) Zool.  
a variety of the common fox (*Canis alopec* L.); 2)  
*Sport.* sorrel-horse; 3) *Stud.* slang, nickname  
of a student during his second half-year (*coll.*  
*Bränder*); —gans, *f.* see *Fruchtgans*; —gaſſe, *f.*  
a space between houses or military tents  
to prevent the communication of fire: —geier,  
*m.* see —falk; —geſchmad, *m.* Chem. empy-  
reuma; —geſchwür, *n.* ulcer in a state (or the  
consequence) of mortification: —giebel, *m.*  
stone partition wall with gable between two  
houses; —glode, *f.* fire-bell (Sturmglode);  
—gold, *n.* refined gold: —hafen, *m.* 1) see *Feuer-*  
*hafen*; 2) *Mar.* fire-boom: —gänſling, *m.* see  
—fink; —häring, *m.* Comm. bloater: —harz,  
*n.* Chem. a resinous matter, the produce of  
dry distillation of organic bodies: —heind, *n.*  
see *Feuerheind*; —herr, *m.* magistrate, inspect-  
ing and directing the fire-establishments: —  
hirsch, *m.* see *Pferdehirsch*; —holz, *n.* see *Brenn-*  
*holz*; —horn, *n.* (doppelt) *Conch.* oodve shell  
(*Murex saxatilis* L.).

**Brän'big**, **Brän'bicht**, *adj.* 1) having a smell  
or a taste as if burnt; 2) (of plants) blasted,  
blighted, mildewed; 3) *Med.* gangrenous.

**Bränd'** ..., in comp. —fäſer, *m.* a species of  
beetle (*Lampyris* L.); —faß, *m.* see —eule; —  
flut, *m.* comment to prevent the communication  
of fire: —forß, *m.* fire-guard: —forn, *n.* blighted  
corn: —fugel, *f.* fire-bell; carcass: —fäden,  
*m.* pl. iron window-shutters: —faſſich, *m.* see  
*Fruchtſich*; —leger, *m.* see —ſtiſter; —legung,  
*f.* see —ſtützung: —leiter, *f.* fire-ladder: —loß, *n.*  
(einer Bombe) fusée-hole: —maf, *n.* 1) brand-  
mark; *fig.* note, stigma; 2) scar (from burn-  
ing): —malen, —martern, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *fig.* to cast  
a brand upon, to stigmatize; or war gebrand-  
markt, the mark was set upon him: —ma-  
ſchine, *f.* see *Sprengmaſchine*; —mauer, *f.* 1)  
a fire-proof wall, party-wall; 2) see —feuer-  
mauer; —maus, *f.* see *Adersmaus*; —mehl, *n.*  
flower of blighted corn: —meſſe, see *Kohle-*  
*meſſe*; —meſſer, *m.* pyrometer: —mittel, *n.*  
remedy for burns: —natter, *f.* Zool. brown  
adder (*Coluber fuscus*); —neſſel, *f.* see *Brenn-*  
*neſſel*; —öl, *n.* Chem. empyreumatic oil: —  
opfer, *n.* burnt offering, holocaust: —or-  
dnung, *f.* the laws and regulations in case of  
fire: —pfaß, *m.* burning-stake: —piß, *m.*  
smut-fungus: —probe, *f.* 1) fire-test; 2) *T.*  
smaying-vonnel, sample of the baking; 3)  
*Min.* grain, assay: —raſeten, *f.* pl. Congrove-

rockets, war-rockets: —regen, *m.* blighted  
rain: —rogen, *m.* blighted rye: —roß, *n.*  
point or mouth piece of the hose of a  
engine: —röhr, *f.* *Mar.* fire-trunk; *Fire-w.*  
*Art.* fusée: —roße, *f.* *Med.* a high degree  
St. Anthony's fire: —roß, *m.* Found. gra-  
—rütſe, *f.* andiron: —ſaße, *f.* blast-ointment  
salve for burnings or burnt limbs; Gonorr-  
cerate: —ſäule, *f.* pillar erected on the spot  
where a criminal was burnt (mark of infam-  
—ſäure, *f.* Chem. pyroigneous acid: —ſch-  
den, *m.* 1) damage caused by fire; 2) (in  
wunde) singe, burn, hurt caused by fire;  
ſchagen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to lay under con-  
tribution (in time of war); 2) *fig.* to rava-  
ge; to plunder: —ſchäpfung, *f.* (einer erob-  
Stadt &c.) a forced contribution laid on  
conquered town, &c.; —ſchiefer, *m.* *Min.*  
coal slate; bituminous shale or schist;  
ſchiff, *n.* fire-ship: —ſchimmel, *m.* a  
brand gray-horse: —ſchlag, *m.* see —zug;  
ſchlange, *f.* see —natter; —ſchneide, *f.* see  
horn; —ſchwarz, *adj.* 1) deep-black; 2) *pl.*  
sphacelate: —ſilber, *n.* refined silver: —ſol-  
f. *Shoe-m.* inner sole, welt: —ſpiße, *f.* 1) b-  
ner (of a gass-lamp); 2) *Comm.* wool at  
the foot of a sheep: —ſprige, *f.* see *Feuer-*  
*ſprige*; —ſtatt, —ſtätte, *f.* 1) scene of con-  
gratation; 2) or —ſtelle, *f.* hearth (*Feuerſtel-*  
—ſtein, *m.* brick: —ſteuer, *f.* fire-tax: —  
ter, *m.* incendiary: —ſtiftung, *f.* incendiary  
arson: —tüſſer, *f.* fire-proof door: —tücher,  
*pl.* see —hemd.

**Brän'dung**, (*w.*) *f.* breakers (*pl.*), sur-  
ge, wash (of the sea).

**Bränd'** ..., in comp. —verſicherung, *f.*  
*Feuerverſicherung*; —vogel, *m.* *Ornith.* bi-  
ster, black cloven-footed gull (*Sterna fusc-*  
*illa* L.); —waſche, *f.* 1) fire-watch; 2) guard-sh-  
—weide, see *Dotterweide*; —wein, see *Brenn-*  
*wein*; —weigen, *m.* blighted wheat: —wun-  
*f.* see —ſchaden; —zeiten, *n.* 1) see *Brenn-*  
*zeit*; 2) fire-sign; —zeug, *n.* 1) fire-w. quick-mat;  
2) tinder-box; —ziegel, *m.* fire-brick.

**Brän'ke**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Brante*.

**Brän'(n)wein**, (*str.*) *m.* spirits (*pl.*), *g.*  
in comp. —blase, *f.* still, alembic: —brenn-  
*m.* brandy distiller: —brennerel, *f.* distill-  
—geiſt, *m.* spirits of wine: —geruch, *m.* smell  
of spirits: —glas, *n.* brandy glass: —han-  
*n.* —laden, *m.* gin-shop, whisky-shop: —  
—naſe, *f.* fam. bottle nose: —ſchlempe, *f.*  
—ſpind, *m.* distiller's wash, still: —trink-  
*m.* brandy-taster: —waſche, *f.* alcohol.

**Brän'kig**, *adj.* see *Bränlich*.

**Brän'te**, (*w.*) *f.* Hum. paw (of a boar).

**Brän'ſterholz**, (*str.*) *n.* Jamaica wood.

*Cesalpinia cristata* L. [*(w.) f.* Br.]

**Brän'ſtler**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Brän'ſtler**

**Brän'ſtlich**, *adj.* Brazilian; b-er *Kronich*, see *Kuhma-*

**Brän'ſten**, (*str.*) *n.* Geogr. Brazilian

in comp. —holz, *n.* Brazilian wood:

wood: log-wood, red-wood (of *Copa-*

*sappan* L.); see *Geranibutholz*; das ant-

—holz, Braziletto wood: —niße, *f.* pl. *Para-*

*Para-nuts*.

**Bräſ**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. rubbish.

**Bräſſe**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* braos (of the yard)

die großen *B-n*, main braces.

**Bräſſen**, (*str.*) *m.* Ichth. broam (Brom)

**Bräſſen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to brace.

Raaten ins Vierkant —, to square the yard

an den Wind —, to bring to die *Eggl* b

Winde —, to trim all sharp: biß; beim

gebräſt, close hauled.

**Bräſſenſarn**, (*str.*) *m.* Bot. gallwort (*h-*

*tes lucasiana* L.).

**Bräſ'** ..., in comp. —aaf, *m.* spit-

(eol): —apfel, *m.* 1) roasted or baked ap

2) baking apple: —bod, *m.* jack-frame.

**Brä'ten**, (*str.*, sometimes *w.*) *v. tr.* & *i.*



to roast; in der Pfanne —, to fry; auf dem Roste —, to broil; am Feuer —, to grill; im Ofen —, to bake; bei schönem Feuer —, to roast on a spit or skewer; an der Sonne —, to burn, parch, scorch.

**Brä'ten**, *s. l. (str.) m.* roast (meat): fetter —, *fig.* anything that yields much profit, tid-bit; den — aufsteden, to spit a piece of meat; den — ummenden, to turn the spit; den — begießen, to baste the roast; den — rosten, to roast; den — riechen, *coll.* to smell at; *II. in comp.* —brühe, *f.* sauce; —fett, *n.* fat of roast-meat, kitchen-stuff, dripping; —fehrer, *m. see* —wender; —fössel, *m.* basting ladle; —meister, *m.* head-cook; —pfanne, *f.* dripping-pan; —rod, *m. jor.* holiday coat; —spüffel, *f.* dish for serving up roast-meat; —spider, *m.* larder, joint-skewer; —trommel, *f.* cradle-spit; —wender, *m.* turnspit; kitchen-jack, smoke-jack, roasting-jack, turn-broach.

**Brät'...**, *in comp.* —fisch, *m.* 1) frying-fish, grill; 2) *see* Gangfisch; —gründling, *m. see* Schmelz; —häring, *m.* red-herring; —osen, *n.* frying-oven; dutch-oven, quick-oven; —pfanne, *f.* frying pan; —pilz, *m. Bot.* cow spunk (*Boletus lactiflans* L.); —röhre, *f.* frying-tube; —rost, *m.* 1) gridiron; toaster, roaster; 2) *Conch.* a species of voluta (*Voluta reticulata*); —schnefel, *f.* elico.

\* **Brät'sche**, *(w.) f. (Ital. viola dei braccio)* viel, bass-viol, tenor violin: *V-nuader*, *m.* viol-maker: *B-nspieler*, *Brät'schist*, *(w.) m.* violinist, tenor player.

**Brät'...**, *in comp.* —spieß, *m.* 1) spit, broach(er); 2) *slang.* (for sword) poker; 3) *Mar.* half pike; an den —spieß reden, to spit, to brash; —spiß, *n. Mar.* windlass: daß —spiß beracheten, to fleet the cable; —trommel, *f.* cradle-spit; —wurf, *f.* sausage.

**Brä'ge**, *(w.) f.* *see* Bräute.

**Brä'gel**, *see* Brägel.

**Bräu'...**, *in comp.* —berestigt, *adj.* licensed to brew; —bottich, *m.* brewing-coop, vat. [*see* Gebrauch.]

**Bräuh**, *(str., pl. Bräu'che)* *m.* custom, &c., **Bräuh'bar**, *I. adj.* fit for use; useful, serviceable; efficient, able; *II. B-krit*, *(w.) f.* usefulness, serviceableness.

**Bräuh'en**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) to make use of, &c. *see* Gebrauchen; 2) to want, need; to be in want of: *Sie — es nicht zu sagen*, you need not tell it (or say so); daß *ich* Alles, was *du* zu wissen brauchst, that is all you need know: *Sie — sich nicht zu fürchten*, you need have no fear: *wozu — Sie Wein?* what do you want wine for? *ich* brauche eine Stunde oder zwei mich zu jammer'n, I require an hour or two to settle down: *man* braucht fünf Stunden, um die Stadt zu erreichen, it will take five hours to reach the town: er braucht einen Monat, um hierher zu kommen, he took a month to come hither; er — nur einen Wink zu geben, you have but to hint; *man* braucht sich nicht zu wundern, it is not to be wondered at; *du* brauchst nicht an solche Sachen zu denken, you have no business to think about such things: *Reiner* braucht mir erst zu sagen... nobody need tell me... *II. in tr. impers. (with Gen.)* to want, to require: *was* braucht es weiterer Zeugnisse? there needs no further evidence; es braucht vieler Mühe, it required much trouble. [*id.*]

**Bräuh'ig**, **Bräuh'lich**, *adj. see* Gebrauh'ig.

**Bräu'eigner**, *(str.) m. see* Bräu'herr.

**Bräu'f**, *(w.) f.* *see* Nagenbraue.

**Bräu'en**, *(w.) v. tr.* to brew.

**Bräu'er**, **Bräu'meister**, *(str.) m.* brewer; —gähe, —lunnung, —gunst, *f. see* Bräuinnung; —kraut, *n.* wild rosemary (*Chistmarie*).

**Bräu'erei**, *(w.) f.* 1) brewer's trade; 2) brewery.

**Bräu'erkräft**, *(w.) f. see* Bräuinnung.

**Bräu'...**, *in comp.* —fach, *n.* brewing line; —gefäße, *pl.*, —geräth, *n.* brewing implement; —gerechtheit, *f.*, —recht, *n.* right of brewing; —haus, *n. see* Brauerei; —herr, *m.* brewer; —hof, *m. see* —haus; —innung, *f.* brewer's corporation; —kessel, *m. see* —pfanne; —knecht, *m.* brewer's man; drayman; —kufe, *f. see* —bottich.

**Bräun**, *I. adj.* 1) brown; 2) dark; tawny; tanned; *b-c Butter*, fried butter: — und blau, black and blue; — machen, *see* Bräunen; *der*, *die* *B-c*, a person with a dark complexion; dark person (woman), brunette: *der* *B-c*, bay-horse, bayard, dun; *b-c Blende*, *Minor* sulphurate of zinc; *II. s. (str.) m. Fab.* Bruin (the bear); *III. in comp.* —äugig, *adj.* brown-eyed; —beere, *f.* black-currant (*Ribes nigrum* L.); —bier, *n.* brown beer; —bleierz, *n.* brown phosphate of lead; —brust, *f. see* Ringlerde.

**Bräun'et**, *(w.) f.* 1) brownness; 2) *Med.* angina; (gemöhlische) sore-throat; (entzündliche) quinsy; (häutige) croup; (der Schmeine) wild-fire; (der Pferde) anticor.

**Bräun'...**, *in comp.* —eisenstein, *m. Miner.* iron, foamy wad; —eisenstein, *m. Miner.* 1) pyrosiderite; 2) stilpnosiderite.

**Bräun'et**, *(w.) f. Ornith.* 1) hedge sparrow (*Accentor modularis* L.); 2) *Bot. see* Bräunelle.

**Bräun'en**, *(w.) v. l. tr.* to make brown; to bronze, to tan (of the sun); *II. refl.* to grow brown.

**Bräun'...**, *in comp.* —fisch, *m. Ichth.* porpoise (*Delphinus phocaena* L.); —gelb, *adj.* fallow, tawny, rusty brown, olivaster; —hänfling, *m. see* Hänfling.

**Bräun'heit**, *(w.) f. (l. u.)* brownness.

**Bräun'holz**, *(str.) n. see* Campedacholz.

**Bräun't**, *(str.) n. Miner.* dextoxide of manganese.

**Bräun'...**, *in comp.* *Miner-s.* —fals, *m.* (frischgrün) sphaeroiderite; —fals, *m.* (patz), *m.* brown spar, siderocalcite (Eisenbraunpatz); —falschen, *n. Ornith.* whinchat (*Molucella rubetra* L.); —lohl, *m. Bot.* bore-cole (*Brassicula oleracea viridis brumalis*); —lohlte, *f.* lignite, brown coal; —lohlze, —lohlze, bituminous or carbonated wood; —lohlzeöl, *n.* pyrocarbonic oil; —lohlz, *m. see* Mittelente; —lohlz, *adj.* brown-headed; —lohlze Ente, *see* Rothhäls; —frant, *n. see* Königskerze; —fröte, *f. see* Baumfröte.

**Bräun'lich**, *adj.* brownish, dunnish, dusk, swarthy; —gelb, *adj.* brownish yellow, isabel; — machen, to imbrown.

**Bräun'...**, *in comp.* —manganerz, *n. Miner.* compact manganese-ore; —merle, *f. see* Amiel; —roth, *adj.* & s. brown-red, bay; red ochre; —schede, *f. (Pferd)* piebald; —schimmel, *m.* iron gray horse.

**Bräun'schweig**, *(str.) n. Geogr.* Brunswick; *b-er Grün*, *n.* Brunswick green; *b-er Dummke*, *f.* Brunswick mum (a kind of beer).

**Bräun'...**, *in comp.* —pfähle, *m. pl. Comm.* logwood shavings; —patz, *m. Miner.* brown spar, dolomite; —pyrling, *m. see* Feldpyrling; —stein, *m.* manganese, gray oxide of manganese, glass-(maker's) soap (pimentstein) epidote; —steinblende, *f. Miner-s.* sulphuret of manganese; —steinglas, *n. see* —eisenstein; 2; —streifig, *adj.* brown-streaked; —tiger, *m.* dark-bay horse with light-brown spots; —vogel, *m. Ornith.* scopus (*Scopus umbretta* Boiss.); —wurj, *f. Bot.* brownwort, water-betony, quinswort, acrophylary (*Serophalaria* L.).

**Bräus**, *(str.) m.* bustle, tumult; only used with *aus*, as: *aus und —*, revelry, in *aus* und — leben, to revel and riot. [*bruisse*].

**Bräusch**, *(w.) m.* *Bräu'sche*, *(w.) f.* bump, **Bräuschen**, *(w.) v. in tr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) to swell; 2) (*aux. haben*) to snuffle, to snort.

**Bräu'sig**, *adj.* 1) swollen, inflated; 2) *see* Bräu'sig.

**Bräu'fe**, *(w.) f.* 1) fermentation, effervescence, working; 2) rose (of a watering pot); 3) *see* Bräu'sig.

**Bräu'fe...** (*from* Bräufen), *in comp.* —beutel, *m. coll.* blasterer; —erde, *f. Agr.* loose mould; —hahn, *m. Ornith.* ruff (*Tringa pugnax* L.); —lohl, *m.* hot-headed person, blasterer, boisterous youth; —löpfing, *adj.* impetuous; boisterous, obstreperous.

**Bräu'fen**, *(w.) v. in tr.* 1) a) to roar, rush (of the wind and sea); bump —, to boom; b) to tingle, hum, buzz (in the ears); c) to snort, snuffle (of horses); d) to work, ferment, foam, froth (of liquor); 2) *fig.* to huff, thunder, blaster; to be in a huff; 3) to be impetuous or turbulent; zu heftig bräust das Blut in deinen Adern (*Schiller*, Don Carlos 2, 2), your blood boils too impetuously in your veins; *b-d, p. a.* roaring; boisterous, impetuous, boiling (waves, &c.); blustering, &c.; daß —, *v. s. (str.) n.* a roaring, &c., rush; boom; &c.

**Bräu'fe...**, *in comp.* —pulver, *n. Pharm.* effervescent powder, carbonic acid powder; —stein, *m. Miner.* zeolite; —wind, *n. coll. see* —lopf.

**Bräut**, *(str., pl. Bräut'e)* *f.* 1) bride elect, betrothed, destined bride, intended; 2) *Ornith. see* —ente; 3) *Bot.* — in Haaren, small fennel-flower (*Schmarfiummel*); *wer* das Glück hat, führt die — heim, *proverb*, fortune gains the bride.

**Bräut'ig**, *(str.) m.* brewing-day.

**Bräut'...**, *in comp.* bride, bridal (*cf.* Hochzeit ...); —bett, *n.* bride-bed, marriage-bed; —ente, *f. Ornith.* summer-duck (*Anas sponsa*); —führer, *m.* bride's-man; —führerin, *f.* bride's maid; —gabe, *f. see* —hoch; —gemach, *n. see* —kammer; —geräth, *n.* articles, linen, &c. which a bride brings as her paraphernalia; —gesicht, *n.* bridal present; nuptial present; —gewand, *n.* see —kleid; —hanz, *n.* bride's habitation (house); —jungfer, *f.* bride's maid; —kammer, *f.* bridal or wedding-chamber; —kind, *n. see* Brautkind; —kleid, *n.* bridal dress, wedding-gown, nuptial or wedding-garment; —kranz, *m.* —, —trone, *f.* bridal wreath; —kuß, *m.* nuptial kiss; —kente, *pl.* bride and bridegroom (—paar); —lied, *n.* bridal hymn, wedding-song, epithalamium; —maß, *n.* nuptial entertainment, wedding-feast; —messe, *f.* 1) *Cath. Rel.* mass before the nuptial ceremony; 2) mass before the wedding-ceremony; 3) the ceremony itself; —mutter, *f.* maker of the bride-bed; —nacht, *f.* wedding-night; —paar, *n.* betrothed couple; —pelz, *m. see* Kuppelpelz; —putz, *m. see* —schmuck; —ring, *m.* wedding-ring; —schag, *m.* dower, dowry, portion; zum —schag gehörig, dotal; —schau, *f.* inspection of the intended; —schilling, *m. see* —schag; —schmuck, —schmuck, *n.* nuptial ornaments or attire; —stand, *m.* (term of engagement) (time of) courtship; —steuer, *f. see* —schag; —suppe, *f.* 1) little feast before the wedding; 2) meats, cakes, &c. sent to the guests after the marriage-day; —tag, *m.* bridal-day; 1) wedding-day; 2) betrothing-day; —wagen, *m.* wedding-coach; —werber, *m.* 1) match-maker; 2) one who asks a woman in marriage for another; —werbung, *f.* (act of) match-making.

**Bräut'igam**, *(str.) m.* bridegroom, intended, a man who is betrothed or engaged.

**Bräut'lich**, *adj.* bridal, nuptial.

**Bräut'schaft**, *(w.) f.* state of betrothal, engagement, *cf.* Brautstand.

**Bräu'...**, *in comp.* —wesen, *n.* brewing concerns, brewing business; —wirth, *m.* brewer.

**Bräu**, *I. adj.* 1) brave; gallant; 2) good, honest, upright; 3) beautiful, excellent; 4)



clever, adroit; 5) *joc.* doughty, redoubtable; II. *adv.* bravely, &c.; well, handsomely.

**Brava** *de*, (*u.*) *f.* bravado, hectoring.

**Brävheit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) uprightness, honesty, probity; 2) bravery, valiantness; 3) *joc.* doughtiness.

\* **Bravo!** *interj.* (*Ital.*) bravo! well done!

\* **Bravour** [*pr.* -vür], (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) valour, bravery; -arie, *f.* *Mus.* aria di bravura, bravura (*air*).

\* **Bre'cie** [*pr.* brēt'she, sometimes brēk'-tsje], (*u.*) *f.* (*Ital.* breccia) *Geol.* breccia (*Trilumnergestein*, *Conglomerat*).

**Brech'**..., *in comp.* -achsel, *f.* awn or beard of flax; -arznei, *f.* emetic; -baum, *f.* 1) *Bak.* kneading board for certain cakes; 2) *see* Brech', 1.

**Brech'bär**, 1. *adj.* 1) that may be broken, frangible (*Brechlich*); 2) *Phys.* refrangible; II. **B-leit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) frangibility; 2) refrangibility.

**Brech'**..., *in comp.* -baum, *m.* *T.* large handspike; -betel, *m.* ripping chisel, twill; -birne, *f.* name of a winter-pear; -bohne, *f.* *Bot.* common white or Dutch kidney-bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.); -beißel, *f.* *T.* ripping adze; -bissel, *f.* *see* Brachbissel; -durchfall, *m.* *Med.* cholera.

**Brech'e**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *T.* brake (tool for breaking flax or hemp); 2) (the act of) pruning (vines, &c.) [*ping*-jehsel].

**Brech'elien**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) crow-bar; 2) (rip)-

**Brech'en**, (*str.*) *v.* I. *fr.* 1) to break; to split, to sever; to break or fracture (a leg, &c.); den Acker -, to break the soil, to turn up the earth; to dress (hemp); to break, beat, peel (flax); eine Lanze mit Jemand -, *lit.* & *fig.* to break a lance with one, to enter the lists or to enter into a quarrel (dispute) with one; eine Lanze für Jemand -, *fig.* to break a lance for one, to stand (up) for, to defend one; *Breu-s.* das Malz -, to grind, bruise malt; das grüne Malz -, to turn the barley; 2) to pluck (off), gather (fruits, flowers, &c.), to pick (peas); 3) to fold (paper); 4) *Opt.* to refract, split (a ray); 5) *fig.* to break, infringe, act contrary to; sein Wort, Versprechen &c. -, to break (violate, forfeit) one's word, promise, &c.; einen Contract -, to break (to commit a breach of) a contract; einen Eid -, to break an oath, to perjure or forswear one's self; die Gassen -, *Rom. Cath.* to break lent, fast; 6) to vomit or spit (up) (Blood, blood); to bring (Galle, gall); 7) *T-s.* a) die Kanteln -, to grind off the edges (of glass); b) Leder -, to soften leather; c) *Typ.* die Spalten -, to adjust the columns; d) *Bak.* to break up (the dough); e) Wein -, to weaken (the strength of) wine by mixing water with it; f) Wolle -, to card wool; g) *Build.* eine Treppe -, to make landing-places in a stair-case; ein Dach -, to make a roof with a break; 8) to spread (dung); 9) *Chem-s.* Säure -, to neutralise acids; Eselsper -, to neutralise saltpetre; 10) *Comm.* die Ladung -, to break bulk; in Etüde -, to break to pieces, to shiver; einer Flasche (*Ital.*) den Hals -, *jam.* to crack or discuss a bottle; Einem den Hals -, *lit.* & *fig.* to break one's neck; die Farben -, *Paint.* to blend the colours; die Ehe -, to commit adultery; den Willen, die Laune eines Kindes -, to break a child's will or temper; Erz -, to break ore; Steine -, to dig stones in a quarry; in diesen Felsen wird Schiefer &c. gebrochen, these rocks are quarried for roofing-slates; eine Thür in eine Mauer -, to make a door in a wall; die Pferde - die Zähne, the horses lose or shed their teeth; Woth bricht Esen, necessity has no law, *vulg.* needs must go when the devil drives; sich (*Ital.*) den Weg durch ... -, to break one's way through ...

II. *refl.* 1) *Opt.* to be refracted; 2) to break,

surge (of waves); 3) *Med.* to come to a crisis; 4) a) to break (of clouds); b) to break, change (of the weather); die Kälte bricht sich, the air softens; 5) to vomit; der Wein &c. bricht sich, the wine gets thick or changes its colour.

III. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to break; 2) to rub out in the folds (of stuffs); 3) *Sport-s.* a) to root (as a wild boar); b) to scratch off the snow in search of food (of partridges); 4) *Min.* to break in (layers); das Erz bricht ganghaft, the ore is met in a continuous lode; das Erz bricht vermischt, the lode is mixed; in Platten -, to flake, &c.; *fig-s.* 5) to break (from), to force one's self (through); aus dem Gefängniß -, *see* Ausbrechen; Thränen brachen ihm aus den Augen, tears burst from his eyes; 6) to break, *see* Ausbrechen, 1; 7) *see* Banfrockt werden, die Sonne bricht durch die Wolken, the sun breaks through the clouds; das Herz bricht mir, my heart breaks; die Augen - ihm, his eyes grow dim; mit ... -, *fig.* to fall out or break with, to cut (one); wenn du noch länger säumst, bricht einer nach dem andern (*Schiller*, *Picc.* 2, 5), if thou loiterest any longer, all will fall away.

IV. das -, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) a) (the act of) breaking, &c. *cf.* Brechung & Bruch; breakage; 2) *fig.* breach (of contract, &c.), infraction (of stipulations), violation; 3) *Med.* (the act of) vomiting, &c., *see* Erbrechen; - erbrechen, inducing vomiting, emetic; 4) *Chem.*, &c. (einer vegetabilischen Flüssigkeit) flocculation.

**Brech'enfalle**, **Brech'falle**, (*u.*) *f.* *Sport.* trap used in taking foxes and badgers.

**Brech'enmacher**, (*str.*) *m.* maker of wooden utensils.

[*pl.* *Mar.* breakers, surf.

**Brech'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who breaks; 2)

**Brech'**..., *in comp.* -fieber, *n.* a fever attended with vomiting; -fliege, *f.* *see* Schmeißfliege, blaue; -grube, *f.* *Min.* defective pit; -haar, *n.* *T.* human hair of an inferior quality worked up by wig-makers with hair of a better quality; -hammer, *m.* pick-hammer; -hans, *m.* hemp in sheaves; -hasekranz, *n.* *Bot.* European hazel-wort (*Asarum Europaeum* L.); -hebel, *m.* *see* -eisen; -hief, *f.* *Bot.* a species of emetic nut (*Trichilia*); -hülfelebaum, *m.* cassena-tree of North-America (*Ilex vomitoria* Ait.); -kamm, *m.* cloth-m. habcock, scribbling-card; -körner, *n.* *pl.* *Pharm.* berries of the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis* L.); -kranz, *n.* 1) ipecacuanha-plant (*Psychotria emetica* Mut.); 2) tuberous stonecrop (*Sedum telephium*).

**Brech'sich**, *adj.* (easily) frangible, &c. *see* Zerbrechlich & Gebrechlich.

**Brech'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* *see* Etripe.

**Brech'**..., *in comp.* -mischel, *m.* *T.* goat's foot; -misch, *f.* *Bot.* East-Indian spurge (*Euphorbia gircauli*); -mittel, *n.* emetic; -mühle, *f.* *T.* stamping-mill; *Pharm-s.* -misch, *f.* vomiting-nut (*Nuxvomica*, poisonous fruit of the *Strychnos nuxvomica*; Strächnang); -pulver, *n.* emetic powder; -punkt, *m.* 1) *Opt.* point of refraction; 2) *Engin.* point where the gradient changes; -ruhr, *f.* *Med.* cholera; -stange, *f.* crow-bar, hand-spoke; -taune, *f.* larch-fir, *see* Lerche; -tranz, *m.* *Pharm.* vomitory potion.

**Brech'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) (the act of) breaking; 2) *Opt.* refraction, aberration, reflection; 3) *Paint.* - der Farben, a blending of colours, degradation; 4) *Mus.* arpeggio; *Phys-s.* B-ebene, B-fläche, *f.* B-zwintel, *m.* plain, sine, angle of refraction.

**Brech'**..., *in comp.* -blöse, *f.* ipecacuanha violet; -blutrot, *m.* vomitory vitriol; -wasser, *n.* *see* -tranz; -weide, *f.* *Bot.* crack-willow (*Salix fragilis* L.); -wein, *m.* emetic wine; antimonal or tartarised antimony-wine; -weinstein, *m.* emetic tartar (or tartar

emetic), tartarised antimony; -wurzel, *f.* *see* Ipecacuanha; -zange, *f.* *Surg.*, &c. pincer; -zeug, *n.* tools to break open anything.

**Bree**, *adj.* *L. G.* for Breit: *Mar-s.* -fode, *f.* jack-sail (of a ship); -gang, *m.* the stakos between the channel wale and gunnel.

**Bre'ime**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Breime.

**Brei**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* pap; spoon-meat (for babes); *Med.*, &c. pulp; -weich or zu -schlagen, *vulg.* to beat into a jolly, to squash; *proverb.* viele Köche verderben den -, many cooks spoil the broth; wie die Kage um den heißen -, gehen, to go about the bush; II. *in comp.* -apfel, *m.* *Bot.* nisherry tree (*Achras Sapota* L.); -artig, *adj.* pappy; pulpy; -artig, *u.* -consistenz, *f.* pulp; pappiness; -geschwürst, *f.* *Surg.* atheroma.

**Brei'hahn**, (*str.*) *m.* a kind of light-colored beer.

**Bre'ig**, (*l. u.*) **Bre'icht**, *adj.* pappy, pulpy; Papier im b-en Zustande, paper in a state of pulp.

**Brei'**..., *in comp.* -maul, *n.* *vulg.* jabberer; -pauke, *f.* pap-boast.

**Breisl'ing**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Erdelle.

**Breit**, *adj.* broad; wide; large; flat, plat; die Straßen sind nicht sehr -, the streets are not very wide; der Fluß ist hier 2 Meilen -, the river is two miles across here; das Zeug liegt zwei Ellen -, the stuff (cloth) is two ells (yards) broad; sich - machen, to strut, to swagger, to give one's self airs; to boast (mit, of); -schlagen, 1) to beat down, to flatter; 2) *coll.* to coax or gain one over to a thing, to smite one; ein Langes und B-reit (schmeicheln), to talk a great deal; sich brei (mit Acc.) reden, to B-eren auslassen, to descant on ..., to discuss on ..., at length; eine Seele - treten, to dilate or dwell upon a subject at great length; b-c Eggel, square-sails; b-er Wind, quarter wind; weit und -, far and wide.

**Breit'**..., *in comp.* -art, *f.* chip-axe; -buden, *m.* broad-cheeked adder (*Caliber bucalus*); -beil, *n.* *see* -art; -blatt, *n.* *Bot.* common maple (*Acer platanoides* L.); -blättrig, *adj.* broad-leaved; -blid, *m.* *Mrs.* height and breadth of a bed; -brust, *f.* *Entom.* a species of carrion beetle (*Silpha ferruginea*); -brüßig, *adj.* broad-chested; broad-breasted; -eisen, *n.* *T.* carver's broad chisel; -falter, *m.* broad-winged butterfly; -federn, *f.* *see* Jungferfiedel; -flisch, *m.* 1) *see* Breßten; 2) *pl.* *Comm.* flat cod-fish; -fodregel, *n.* *Mar.* square fore-sail; -flüß, *m.* *Entom.* broad-foot, elevator, purifier (*Cancer depurator* L.); -füßig, *adj.* broad-footed; -gold, *n.* leaf-gold; -hals, *m.* *Entom.* broad necked scarabae (*Scarabaeus laticollis*); -hammer, *m.* flattening hammer; -hamp, *n.* *see* -topf; -holz, *n.* *see* Halbhölz; -jungfer, *f.* *see* Jungferfiedel; -kaiser, *m.* *Entom.* broad-beetle (*Kurzeck*); -lopf, *m.* 1) Folk-l. bughead (name of a bear); 2) *Entom.* a species of weevil (*Ceutorius capitatus*); 3) *pl.* -löpf, *Ichth.* flat-headed fish (*Platycephala*); -löpfig, *adj.* broad-fronted; -lebe, *m.* *see* Parentlebe; -lache, *m.* *Ichth.* salmon (*Salmo salar* L.); -laub, *n.* -blatt; -lauch, *m.* *Bot.* porret-scalion; -leder, *n.* *T.* solo-leather; -lebe, *f.* *see* blatt; -lippe, *f.* *Couch.* great winged wood (*Curdium L.*); great broad-lipped wood (*Strombus latissimus* L.); -maul, *n.* *Ichth.* *see* Nordfapier; -mäutig, *adj.* *vulg.* broadmouthed; -morchel, *f.* moril, morel (*Morilla esculenta*); -muschel, *f.* a species of tellina (*Tellina*); -nack, *adj.* flat-nosed; -rand, *m.* *see* schid; -randig, *adj.* broad-brimmed; -rüd, *adj.* broad-backed; -säumstine, *f.* broad cast-sowing-machine; -schid, *n.* *Entom.* a species of the water-beetle (*Hydrotus latissimus* L.); -schnebel, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) shoveller (*Anas platys L.*); 2) gray-headed duck, morill-



(*Auas glaucion* L.); —*schubelig*, *adj.* latrostrous, broad-beaked; —*schutlerig*, *adj.* broad-shouldered, broad-backed; —*schwänzig*, *adj.* broad-tailed; —*seite*, *f.* broadside (of a ship); —*stachl*, *m.* T. turner's paring-chisel; —*stirnig*, *adj.* broad-faced, broad-fronted; —*würfig* *sein*, *Aggr.* to sow broadcast; —*zahn*, *m.* see *Strassen*; —*zange*, *f.* T. regulating-pincers.

**Breite**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) breadth: width; depth (of ribbon, lace, &c.); main breadth (of a ship); 2) *Astr. & Geogr.* latitude; 3) a large plain; 4) distention, wideness; 5) *fig.* diffuseness of style; 6) *Aggr.* open range of land bearing one sort of corn: — *einer Flagge*, hoist of a flag: in der — fortjageln, to run down latitude: *B-ngrad*, *m.* degree of latitude: *B-nkreis*, *m.* circle of latitude.

**Breitel**, (*str.*) *m.* T. a number of iron plates taken up by the tongs to be hammered at the same time.

**Breiten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to spread (out), extend: flatten; beat, to hammer flat: die Segel —, *Mar.* to brace the sails in (when the wind veers aft).

**Breiteit**, (*w.*) *f.* (l. u.) broadness, breadth: latitude; corpulence.

**Breiffing**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Ichth.* sprat (*Clupea sprattus* L.); 2) a kind of agaric (*Agaricus lactifluus*).

**Breitung**, (*w.*) *f.* expanse.

**Brei...**, *in comp.* —*umflügel*, *m.* *Med.* cataplasm, poultice: —*weich*, *adj.* pappy, soft as pap.

**Breime**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see *Bremje*; 2) see *Breimen*, *m.* *Geogr.* Bremen. — **Breimer**, *L.* *adj.* Bremen (Garn, Erde, Blau, Grün, Wolle, yarn, blue clay, blue, green, estridge wool): *Il.* (*str.*) *m.* *B-in*, (*w.*) *f.* female inhabitant of Bremen.

**Brem'er**, (*str.*) *m.* Min. shamble; — *schacht*, *m.* shaft with shambles.

**Brem's**, (*str.*) *m.* *Railw.* brake, (carriage-) stopper, *cf.* *Hennrichs* & *Hennrichs*; — *berg*, *m.* self-acting inclined plane.

**Brem'se**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Entom.* gadfly (*Estrus* L.); 2) see *Brederemje*; 3) (farrier's) brake, barnacle, horse-twitchers: 4) see *Brem's*.

**Brem'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) ein *Brem* —, to apply the barnacle to a horse: 2) *a) Railw.* to put on the brake or carriage-stopper: *b) im Rad* —, to put the drag to (a wheel).

**Brem'er**, (*str.*) *m.* *Railw.* brakeman.

**Brem's...**, *in comp.* —*flögel*, —*schuß*, *m.* block of a brake; —*leute*, *pl.* brakemen: —*schlitten*, —*schuß*, *m.* brake-sledge, sledge-brake: —*schwengel*, *m.* brake, stopper: —*werk*, *m.* braking-apparatus, *cf.* *Hennrichs*, 1. **Brem's...** (*from Breimen*), *in comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* *Metall.* assaying by the cupel.

**Brem'bär**, *L. adj.* combustible: *Il.* *B-leit*, (*w.*) *f.* combustibility.

**Bremn...**, *in comp.* —*blase*, *f.* alembic; —*bod*, *m.* Ship-b. iron claws for bending planks by fire: —*blindel*, *m. pl.* *Mar.* bavin; —*eisen*, *n.* 1) *Surg.* brand-iron, cautery, searing-iron: 2) *Hair-dr.* crisping-iron, curling-iron; 3) *Vel.* firing-iron: 4) (für *Sträflinge*) marking-iron.

**Brennen**, (*irr.*) *v. i.* *intr.* 1) *a)* to burn, to take or catch fire: das Haus brennt, the house is on fire; das Licht brennt dunkel (*schlecht*), the light burns faintly, dim (bloss, &c.); *b)* to glow (of the face, &c.); nir — die Augen, my eyes smart; 2) *a)* to scorch, parch (of the sun); *b)* to sting (of nettles); *c)* to burn, heat (of pepper); 3) *fig.* to burn (vor *Reiz*, with desire, &c.); auf (with *Acc.*) —, to have an ardent desire for, to be most eagerly bent on ...; es brennt mir unter den Sohlen (*Göthe*, *Ug.* 2. &c.), the floor burns under my feet. *Il. tr.* (*imperf.* & *pp.* + *m.* ich brennte, ges

brennt) 1) to burn (lime, tiles, &c.); 2) *Pot.* to bake or fire (pots); 3) to roast (coffee; flour, &c.); 4) to distil, still, to draw by distillation; 5) *Surg.* to cauterise, to sear; 6) to brand (sheep, casks, &c.); *Kohlen* —, to make charcoal, to char wood; *Eis* —, to Neal, anneal steel; *Planen* —, *Ship-b.* to bend planks over fire; eine *Seiwulst* —, *Vel.* to fire a swelling (of a horse); das Haar —, to curl the hair; zu *Asche* —, to reduce to ashes or cinders; am hellen Tage *licht* —, to burn day-light; ein *Schiff* —, *Mar.* to bream a ship; der *Sod* brennt mich, I have the heart-burn; sich rein oder weiß —, to endeavour or attempt to exculpate one's self.

**Brennen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) (the act of) burning, &c., ignition; 2) distillation; 3) *Surg.* cauterisation, searing; 4) smart (caused by burning); — *im Magen*, heart-burn.

**Brennend**, *p. a. i.* 1) burning, &c.; on fire; 2) *Med.* caustic, pungent, smart; 3) glowing (eyes, &c.); ardent, fervid, fervent (desire, &c.); intense (heat); eine *b-e* Wüste, a scorching desert; *b-e* Farben, glaring colours; *b-e* Liebe, *Bot.* scarlet lychnis, catchfly (*Lychnis chalcedonica* L.).

**Brenner**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) burner, &c.; 2) distiller; 3) brick-maker, burner; 4) burner (in lamps, &c.).

**Brenn'erde**, (*w.*) *f.* combustible earth, peat.

**Brenner's**, (*w.*) *f.* distillery, still-house.

**Brenn...**, *in comp.* —*fieber*, *n.* *Med.* inflammatory fever: —*glas*, *n.* burning-glass; —*gras*, *n.* *Bot.* a kind of sedge (*Carex pseudocyperus* L.); —*hahn*, *m.* see *Birrhahn*; —*haus*, *n.* 1) distillery; 2) *Iron-w.* casting-house, forge; —*helm*, *m.* the top of the still: —*herb*, *m.* refining-furnace (for silver): —*holz*, *n.* firewood, fuel: —*laffet*, *m.* *Comm.* shop-keeper's coffee: *Rüt-s*, &c. —*lappet*, *f.* seggar, sagger: —*fäßen*, *m. pl.* T. coffins: —*licht*, *m.* 1) a workman employed in silver-refining or in calcining ores; 2) a brewer's servant: —*loßen*, *m.* alembic, still, calum: —*krant*, *n.* *Bot.* 1) mullein, woolblade (*Verbascum thapsus* L.); 2) see *Eumphyhahnenfuß* & *Waldrebe*, *brennende*; —*linie*, *f.* *Phys. Geom.* caustic curve, diacoustic: —*linse*, *f.* *Opt.* burning lens: —*luft*, *f.* inflammable air: —*material*, *n.* see —*stoff*, 1; —*messer*, *n.* *Vel.* firing-iron: —*mittel*, *m.* *Surg.* caustic, cautery: —*nessel*, *f.* *Bot.* stinging nettle (*Urtica menis* L.): —*ofen*, *m.* burning oven; kiln: refining-furnace: —*öl*, *n.* lamp-oil: —*pafme*, *f.* *Bot.* caryota (*Caryota urens*): —*pfanne*, *f.* crucible, melting-pot: —*punct*, *m.* *Opt.* focus, focal point: —*punct* einer krummen Linie, *Geom.* umbilical point: den — *punct* betreffend, focal: —*raum*, *m.* *Phys.* focal space: —*silber*, *n.* amalgam: —*spiegel*, *m.* burning-reflector or mirror: —*spiegelglüh*, *f.* *Phys.* heat drawn by the focus of a burning-lens: —*spitzen*, *pl.* *Bot.* stings, stimuli: —*stahl*, *m.* steel of cementation, blistered steel: —*stahlöfen*, *m.* converting-furnace: —*stoff*, *m.* 1) combustible matter, fuel, combustibles; 2) *Chem.* phlogiston; frei von —*stoff*, deplogisticated.

**Brennung**, (*w.*) *f.* (l. u.) the (act of) burning, &c. *cf.* *Brennen*.

**Brenn...**, *in comp.* —*weite*, *f.* *Opt.* focal distance: —*wurz*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) see *Seidelbast*; 2) see *Waldrebe*, *brennende*; —*zeug*, *n.* distilling-tool: —*zettel*, *m.* fire-brick.

**Bren'ghen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* province, to neigh.

**Bren'gans**, *f.* see *Baumgans*.

**Bren'geln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to smell or taste of burning.

**Brenzlich**, *adj.* 1) having a burnt smell or taste; empyreumatic; 2) *Chem.* in *comp.* pyro...; *b-e* Citronensäure, *f.* pyrocitic acid; *b-e* Kohlensäure, *f.* pyrolygic acid; *b-e* Schwefelsäure, *f.* pyromucous acid; —*schmelzsaure*

*Satz*, *n.* pyromucite; —*weinstein-saure* *Satz*, *n.* pyrotartaric.

\* **Bresch'e**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Mil.* breach, gap. — **Bresch'batterie**, *f.* breaching battery.

† **Breit**, (*str.*) *Breite, (*w.*) *m.* *Breiten*, (*str.*) *n.* infirmity, &c. (*Gebrechen*). — **Breit-haft** (*Breishaft*), *adj.* broken (*Gebrechlich*); maimed; invalid.*

**Brett** (*in N. G.* *brett* (*MHG. & OHG.* *bret*), according to this pronunciation, sometimes spelt *Brett*), *s. l.* (*str.*, *pl.* *B-er*) *n.* 1) board, plank; 2) (*Regal*) shelf; 3) (*Zähl-*) counting-board; abacus; auf einem — bezahlen, to pay down at once; 4) draught-board, a pair of tables; mit *B-ern* belegen, to board, to plank; *col-s.* ein — vor'm Kopf haben, to be very stupid; ein — kommen, to be raised to a place of distinction; hoch am *B-e* sitzen, to be high in authority, to have great influence; bei *Jemand* einen *Stein* im *B-e* haben, to be in favour with one; *Il.* *in comp.* —*baum*, *m.* tree fit for boards and planks: —*beute*, *f.* see *Birnentasten*.

**Brett'erdaß**, (*str.*, *pl.* *B-bäcker*) *n.* board-roof, roof of planks. [*mögl.*]

**Brett'erhaft**, *adj.* (*Götha*) *loc.* for *Bühnen-Brett'er* *müllhe*, *f.* *Brett'er* *müllhe*, *m.* see *Bret-mühle*, *Bret'nagel*. (boarded floor, &c.).

**Brett'ern**, *adj.* (made) of boards or planks;

**Brett'ern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (l. u.) to board, plank.

**Brett'er...**, *in comp.* —*planke*, *f.* boarding;

—*vertheilung*, *m.* —*wand*, *f.* partition (of boards).

**Brett'...**, *in comp.* —*geige*, *f.* small pocket fiddle; kit; —*holz*, *n.* plank-timber; —*meister*, *m.* *Shoe-m.* cutter-out; —*mühle*, *f.* saw-mill; —*nagel*, *m.* board nail, plank nail; —*fägel*, *f.* plank-saw, pit-saw, whip-saw; —*schneider*, *m.* sawyer; —*spiel*, *n.* 1) game at tables, at draughts; 2) (das *Damen-*) draught-board, (a pair of) tables, draughts; —*stein*, *m.* man (at draughts).

**Brett**, *Bret'tern* &c., (*N. G.*, it marking the original short pronounc. of the *v.* *Luther*: *Bret*, *pl.* *Bretter*) see *Bret*, *Brettern* &c.

**Bret'wand**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Bretterwand*.

**Bret'hahn**, see *Breihahn*.

\* **Bre've**, (*str.*, *pl.* *B-8*) *n.* (*Lat.*) 1) *Mus.* breve; 2) apostolical brief. — **Brevier**, (*str.*) *n.* breviary.

**Bre'zel**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Bak.* cracknel: clapp-bread; 2) *curl.* a pair of handcuffs, durbies.

**Bried'e**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Ichth.* river-lamprey, see *Reunange*; 2) a round mat (for the table); 3) a round wooden plate; *B-nküße*, *m.* a small cheese (made in Holland).

**Brief**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) letter; epistle; 2) written document, paper; 3) *Comm.* bill of exchange, draught; (im *Couréblatt*) paper, bills, letter; sellers; offered; von *London* (*i. e.* *Wechseln* auf *L.*) war mehr — als *Geld*, on *L.* there were more offers than demands; 4) a paper folded like a letter: ein — *Nadeln*, a paper of pins; ein — *Tafel*, a packet of tobacco; unter — und *Siegel*, under hand and seal: ein *eijerner* —, *Lau*, letter of respite: *Il.* *in comp.* —*adel*, *m.* patent nobility: —*annahme*, *f.* 1) reception of letters; 2) —*annahmestell*, —*aufnahme*, *f.* collection of letters: receiving house: —*ansage*, *f.* postal delivery: —*beschwörer*, letter (or note) presser, paper-weight: —*beutel*, *m.* letter or mail-bag: —*bote*, *m.* letter-carrier (bearer): —*buch*, *n.* letter-book. [*letter*, note, billet.]

**Brief'hen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Brief*) little *Brief'*... *in comp.* —*cirkel*, *m.* sheet-compasses: —*copie*, *f.* copy of a letter, (gedruckte) press copy of a letter: —*copiebuch*, *n.* letter copy-book: —*course*, *m.* *Comm.* rate of atock offered: —*convert*, *n.* see —*umflügel*; —*einwurf*, *m.* letter-box: —*fach*, *n.* pigeon-hole: —*felleisen*, *n.* mail: budget: —*geheimniß*, *n.* inviolability of letters conveyed by post; —



geld, *n.* postage: —gewölbe, *n.* archives: —  
gut, *n.*, —güter, *pl.* goods accompanying a  
letter or bill of lading: —halter, *m.* letter-  
clasp, letter-clip, letter-spring: —inhaber,  
*m.* Comm. holder of a letter or of a bill of  
exchange: —kasten, *m.* letter-box, pillar-box:  
—klemmer, *m.* see —halter.

**Brieflein**, (*str.*) *n.* provinc. (*S. G.*) & poet.  
for Briefchen.

**Brieflich**, (*str.*) *adj.* epistolary, written; II.  
*adv.* by letter(s), in writing.

**Brief** ..., in comp. —maler, *m.* painter of  
cards: —mappe, *f.* blotting-case, blotter,  
writing pad: —marke, *f.* postage-stamp: —  
maßer, *n.* specimen-letter: —nadel, *f.* paper-  
pin, sheet-pin: —oblat, *f.* sealing-wax: —  
papier, *n.* letter paper: —porto, *n.* postage:  
—portobuch, *n.* petty ledger, postage-book:  
—post, *f.* mail: —presse, *f.* letter-press: —  
regal, *n.* stand, pigeon-holes: —sack, *m.* bud-  
get: —sammlung, *f.* street letter-box.

**Briefschäft**, (*str.*) *f.* gener. pl. B-en, letters,  
writings, papers

**Brief** ..., in comp. —schranke, *m.* letter-  
safe: —schreibekunst, *f.* the art of letter-writ-  
ing: —schuld, *f.* (gener. pl. —schulden) epistolary  
debt: —sortirer, *m.* letter-sorter: —  
stecher, *m.* letter-file, print and map file: —  
steller, *m.* 1) letter-writer: 2) epistolary  
guide or manual: 3) Comm. drawer of a bill of  
exchange: —stempel, *m.* post-mark: —stil, *m.*  
epistolary style: —streicher (Holzlein), *m.*  
paper-folder, letter-folder, folding-knife: —  
tabak, *m.* tobacco in packets: —tasche, *f.* pocket-  
book, letter-case: —taube, *f.* carrier-pigeon,  
stage pigeon (*Columba tabellaria* L.): —tisch,  
*m.* desk: —träger, letter-carrier, postman,  
letter-bearer: —umschlag, *m.* envelope, wrap-  
per: —verkehr, *m.* epistolary intercourse: —  
wage, *f.* letter-balance: —wechsel, *m.* (epis-  
tolary) correspondence, exchange or inter-  
change of letters: einen —wechsel unterhalten,  
to keep up, maintain a correspondence; im  
—wechsel stehen, —wechseln, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to  
correspond, exchange letters: —wechsler, *m.*  
correspondent: —zirkel, see —cirkel.

**Briele** (Briele), (*u.*) *f.* Mar. a gentle gale,  
breeze, cat's paw.

\* **Brigade**, (*u.*) *f.* (Fr.) Mil.-s. brigade:  
—adjutant, *m.* adjutant of a brigadier-gener-  
al: —general, Brigadier' [*pr.* —dys'], (*str.*,  
pl. B-ß) *m.* brigadier-general: —major, *m.*  
brigade-major.

\* **Brigantine**, (*u.*) *f.* Mar. brigantine.  
\* **Brigg**, (*u.*) *f.* Mar. brig.

**Brigitte**, *f.* Bridget (*P. N.*).

\* **Brillant** [*pr.* bril'ant'], (*Fr.*) I. *adj.* 1)  
brilliant: 2) *fig.* splendid (Glänzend); II. *s.*  
(*u.*) *m.* Jewel, brilliant, a diamond cut into  
facets, facets. — **Brillantieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.*  
to cut (a diamond) into facets; stark brillant-  
tirt, *adj.* Jewel, rich cut.

**Brille**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) spectacles, (reading)  
glasses: — mit einfachen Stangen, single-  
jointed spectacles: 2) *Forl.* lunette: 3) *coll.*  
seat in the privy: 4) nose-bag (of young ani-  
mals, to prevent them from sneezing); 5) (at  
draughts) two men either of whom can be  
taken by moving between them: 6) T. iron  
ring used in making bricks: Einen ein-  
einfachen, or B-n verkaufen, *coll.* to bubble,  
gull, deceive one.

**Brillen** ..., in comp. —cirkel, *m.* T. cal-  
lipers (*pl.*): —crocodile, *n.* see —salman: —  
drossel, *f.* Ornith. Chinese thrush (*Turdus  
conspicillaris*): —einfassung, *f.* spectacle-frame:  
—ente, *f.* Ornith. *Anas perspicillata* L.: —füt-  
ter, —fütteral, *n.* spectacle-case: —gestell, *n.*  
see —einfassung: —glas, *n.* spectacle-glass:  
—salman, *m.* Zool. spectacle alligator (*Alliga-  
tor nederops* Schn.): —traut, *n.* see Zeitbrillant:  
—macher, *m.* spectacle-maker: —ringe, *m.* pl.

spectacle-frames: —schlange, *f.* Zool. crowned  
serpent, hooded snake, spectacle-snake (*Co-  
liber naja* L.): —schleifer, *m.* spectacle-glass  
cutter: —schote, *f.* Bot. buckler-mustard (*Dis-  
cutella* L.): —stein, *m.* a species of figured  
agate.

**Brill'ente**, (*u.*) *f.* see Brillente.

**Brillen** ..., in comp. —tragend, *adj.* spec-  
tacted: —träger, *m.* one who wears spec-  
tacles: —zirkel, see —cirkel.

**Brill** ..., in comp. —gat, *n.* Mar. see Brill,  
3; —ofen, *m.* Metall. furnace with two hearths.

\* **Brimborium**, (*n.*) (*Göthe*, Faust I., after the  
Fr. brimborion, bawble, gewgaw, knickknack)  
trifling, &c.: allerlei —, all sorts of tender rig-  
marole (*Taylor*).

**Bringen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bring, carry,  
bear, convey, take (somewhere): 2) *fig.*  
to yield, for einbringen; in Rechnung —, Comm.  
to carry, put, or place to a person's account:

Junge —, Sport, to bear, to bring forth young,  
to whelp: Jemanden nach Hause —, to take,  
conduct, see one home: Einen dahin or dazu  
—, daß ..., to induce, move, get (prevail upon)  
one to (do a thing): es dahin —, daß ..., to  
manage, contrive, afford to ...: er hat es dahin  
gebracht, daß ..., he has brought matters to  
such a pass that ...: Einen durch Schred,  
Schmeichelei, Überredung u. dazu —, daß ...,  
to frighten, flatter, persuade, &c. one into  
(doing a thing, &c.): es weit, hoch —, to suc-  
ceed in a high degree, to attain eminence:

ich habe es nie weiter — können, I have never  
been able to advance myself further in the  
world than: sein Leben hoch —, to attain old  
age: er brachte sein Leben bis auf achtzig Jahre,  
he attained the age of eighty: es in (with  
Dat.) weit gebracht haben, to be a great pro-  
ficient in ...: Vortheil, Siederkeit u. —, to  
confer advantage, security, &c. (Einem, upon  
one): Einem Nachtheil, Verlust u. —, to cause  
detriment, loss, damage, &c. to one, to be  
detrimental or prejudicial to one (*cf.* Schaden  
liber ...): es bringt ihm Ehre, Ehre  
u. —, it reflects disgrace, honour, &c. upon him:

etwas an sich —, to acquire, obtain, to get pos-  
session of, to secure for one's self: an (with  
Acc.) —, to bring to (the gallows, &c.): an  
den Mann —, to dispose of, to get rid of:

eine Tochter an den Mann —, to dispose of a  
daughter in marriage: er weiß seine Waare  
an den Mann zu —, he is a good or quick  
hand at selling: an einander —, to set to-  
gether: Jemanden auf seine Seite —, to bring  
one over to one's side: auf (with Acc.) —, 1.  
to bring, put, or apply to: *fig.* 2. to lay the  
blame, &c. on: etwas auf Einen —, to lay  
something to one's charge, to prove some-  
thing against one: 3. to bring, reduce to (gen-  
eral rules, &c.): Einen auf etwas —, to make  
one think of a thing, to put one in mind of,  
to lead one to (speak of a thing, &c.): to sug-  
gest an idea, &c. to one: Einen auf's  
Augemerk —, to provoke one to the utmost:

etwas aus Einem heraus —, see Heraus; her-  
unter u. —, see Herunter u.; ein Pferd in Ga-  
lopp —, to put a horse in a gallop: mit sich  
auf die Welt —, to be born with (a defect,  
&c.), *cf.* zur Welt —, to bring forth, &c.: mit  
sich —, *fig.* to bring on, induce, cause, occa-  
sion, produce: Krankheiten, welche ein Elina  
mit sich bringt, alsozuseh incidental to a cli-  
mate: der Aufwand, den seine Stellung mit  
sich bringt, the expenditure incidental to his  
position: wie es der Gebrauch mit sich bringt,  
according to custom: die Umstände — es so  
mit sich, circumstances require it: Ausnahmen  
wie sie die Umstände mit sich —, exceptions  
contingent upon circumstances: die Verant-  
wortlichkeit und Arbeit, welche eine hohe Stel-  
lung heututage mit sich bringt, the responsi-  
bility and labour which high office entails in

the present day; Unglück, Schaden u. über  
(with Acc.) —, to bring or draw down mis-  
fortune, &c. on, to entail misery on (one's  
self, &c.): etwas über sich or über das Herz —,  
to prevail upon one's self, *cf.* Herz; um et-  
was —, 1. to deprive of; 2. to defraud or  
rob of, to make (one) lose: um den Verstand  
—, to drive mad: ich bringe Sie um Ihre  
Zeit, I waste your time: Einen um seinen guten  
Namen —, to derogate from a man's honour  
to blast one's reputation: Einen um's Leben  
—, to kill, murder one: Einen um das Ein-  
nige —, to rob one of his property: er ist um  
Alles gebracht worden, he has lost all: er hat  
sich um seine Gesundheit gebracht, he has ruined  
(entirely undermined) his health: unter Dach  
—, to shelter, to provide for, procure a place  
for: unter die Leute —, to circulate, make  
known, to bring out (a story): etwas vor sich  
(Acc.) —, to get on in the world, to acquire  
property, &c.: Einen zu etwas —, to bring one  
to, to induce, engage to, to prevail with (upon)  
one for a thing: es zu etwas —, to attain: er  
bringt es zu Nichts, he does not get on (he  
is unsuccessful) in life, he does not bring it  
to anything: er brachte es zum Capitan, he  
came to be a captain: Einen zu Ehren —,  
to bring, raise one to honours: Einen wider zu  
sich selbst —, to bring one to himself, to his  
senses (wits) again: etwas zur Sprache —,  
to broach a subject: zu Hülfe —, to assist in the  
ruin or undoing of, *cf.* Hülfe; zu Wege (Stande)  
—, to bring about, to effect, accomplish, to  
work out: vom Leben zum Tode —, to put to  
death, to execute: es bringt ihn zum Lachen,  
it makes him smile: es brachte sie zum Wei-  
nen, it set her crying.

**Brüger**, (*str.*) *m.* bearer, carrier, &c.: der  
— dießes, the bearer.

**Bringlich**, *adj.* provinc. conveyable

**Brink**, (*str.*) *m.* provinc. 1) brink, edge:  
2) sward: grassy hill: —sack, —siger, *m.* col-  
tager (Häufel).

**Bri'e**, see Bri'e.

**Bri'sche**, *str.* *adj.* see Bri'sche, Bri'schen.

\* **Bri'sche**, (*u.*) *f.* (Russ. britshka) light,  
open carriage.

**Brit'(dan)'nien**, (*str.*) *n.* Geogr. Britain.

**Brit'(te)**, (*u.*) *m.*, **Brit'(tin)**, (*u.*) *f.* Briton

**Brit'(dan)'nisch**, (*str.*) *adj.* British,  
Britannic.

**Bri'gelsen**, (*str.*) *n.* a kind of tailor's goose.

\* **Brocantieren**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (Fr.) to deal  
in articles of art.

\* **Brocat'**, (*str.*) *m.* (Ital.) 1) Comm. bro-  
cade, cloth of bodkin: (leichter —, Brocatel,  
(*str.*) *m.* brocatello, tinsel: Brocatede marbre,  
*m.* Marmor. brocatello: —papier, *n.* bro-  
cade paper. — **Brocat'en**, *adj.* brocaded.

\* **Broc'elli**, (*str.*) *m.* (Ital.) see Spargel.

\* **Broch'e** [*pr.* brö'ch'e], (*u.*) *f.* brooch

\* **Brochieren** [brö'chi-], *adj.* see Broschieren.

**Brö'd** (*str.*) *adj.* friable, easily crum-  
bling, crumbling, crisp: Brö'dt, *f.* friable

**Brö'd'eln**, (*u.*) *v.* (dimin. of **Bröden**)  
*intr.* & *refl.* to break into small pieces, to  
crumble.

**A. Bro'd'en**, (*str.*) *m.*, or **Bro'd'e**, (*u.*)  
1) *crum*, *crumb*; *pl.* Min. round coal, 1  
2) *fig.* bit, scrap: (steinliche —, scraps of  
Latin: —perlen, *f.* *pl.* ragged pearls: —stiel,  
superfine stool: —weise, *adj.* in crumbs, by  
bits, piecemeal.

**B. Bro'd'en**, (*str.*) *m.* the Broken or  
Blockberg, the highest summit of the Harz  
mountains: —gepfeil, *n.* spectra of the  
Broken (an optical phenomenon).

**Bro'd'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to crumble, crumb,  
break (up): coll.: er hat nichts zu bröden,  
zu —, he is destitute of the necessary of life:  
wie man es bro'det, muß man es essen, as you  
have brewed, so you must drink.



**Bröb**, see **Brot**.

**Bröbeln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to bubble.

**Bröbel**, **Brödem**, **Bröden**, (*str.*) *m.* steam, vapour, exhalation; *Min.* foul air.

**Bröden**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *Min.* for Verdunsten, Vermitteln.

**Bröden** ..., *in comp.* -rige, *f.* office at the top of a bee-hive; -röhte, *f.* ventilator.

**Bröding**, (*str.*) *m.* servant, menial; province, baker.

**Bröbung**, (*u.*) *f.* a baking (quantity of bread required).

**Bröhl**, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. 1) (rudder)-coast; 2) a large span (used in dock-yards to haul a ship up); 3) - einer Kanone, breeching of a cannon; -flüd, *n.* Ship-carp. lower transom.

**Bröhan**, see **Breibahn**.

\* **Bröm**, (*str.*) *n.* Chem. brome.

**Brömbeerbuche**, *m.* see -staude. [berry.

**Brömbeere**, (*u.*) *f.* blackberry, bramble.

**Brömbeer** ..., *in comp.* -salter, *m.* Entom.

green butterfly (*Papilio rubi* L.); -gefrüch, *n.* brambles, brake; -heft, *f.* briery; -staude, *f.* -struch, *m.* Bot. bramble, blackberry-bush, briar (*Rubus fruticosus* L.).

**Bröm** ..., *in comp.* -benzin, *n.* bromic benzoin; -gold, *n.* bromide of gold; -salium, *n.* bromide (of potassium); -säure, *f.* bromic acid; -wasserstoffäure, *f.* hydrobromic acid.

\* **Brönchial**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) Med. bronchial (artery, respiration, &c.). - **Brönchien**, *pl.* Anat. bronchia. - **Brönchitis**, *f.* Med. bronchitis.

\* **Brönze**, **Brönce** [*pr.* bröngse], (*u.*) *f.* (Fr.) bronze, brass; -farbe, *f.* brass colour; -metall zu Statuen, *n.* statue metal, bronze metal. - **Brönzen**, *adj.* of bronze, bronzed.

- **Brönze** ..., *in comp.* -statue, *f.* bronze-statue; -waren, *f. pl.* bronze-articles. - **Brönzen**, **Brönzen** [*bröngsen*], (*u.*) *v. tr.* to paint the colour of bronze: to bronze, bronze; bronzirt, bronzed, bronze-gilt. - **Brönze** ..., *in comp.* -pulver, *n.* bronze powder; -vergoldung, *f.* wash-gilding, water-gilding.

- **Brönzist** [*bröngsist*], (*u.*) *m.* bronzer.

\* **Brönzit**, (*str.*) *n.* Miner. bronzite, shiller-spar.

**Brool**, see **Brohl**.

**Brofame**, (*u.*) *f.* crumb.

**Bröfden**, (*str.*) *n.* sweetbread (of calves and lambs).

\* **Bröfchen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stitch, sew; 2) Mann, to weave flowers into ..., to figure; 3) *adj.* Bookb. stitched, in boards; 4) *adj.* brofirt, flor, flowery or figured; 5) *adj.* brofirt, Zeuge, *pl.* brocaded stuff.

**Bröfchen**, (*u.*) *f.* brochure, pamphlet, stitched book; B.-schreiber, *m.* pamphleteer.

**Bröfelein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Brofame; *g.* Bröfelein) small crumb or particle (*Göthe*, Faust, II, 2, Class. Waly.).

**Bröfelein**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *dimin.* to crumb, crumble.

**Bröfing**, (*str.*) *m.* province, white strawberry. [Eproffe.]

**Bröf**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Bröffe**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Knöppe**.

**Bröflein**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* see **Eproffen**.

**Bröt**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) bread; ein (Zais) -, a loaf of bread; 2) ein - Zucker, a loaf of sugar; 3) *adj.* bread, living, livelihood, competency, subsistence, employment; work: das tägliche, daily bread, staff of life; standing dish; 4) - haben, to enjoy a competency; 5) *u.* sein - bringen, to deprive one of his livelihood, to take away one's bread; 6) - sein für or in das - arbeiten, to labour for subsistence; 7) *u.* sein mehr als - essen, he is a sharp fellow, knows on which side his bread is buttered; 8) *u.* was ist was: die Kunst geht nach art goes a-begging; sein eigen - essen, to one's own master.

**Bröt** ..., *in comp.* -baden, *n.* bread-baking; -bunt, *f.* table for bread, bread-stall;

-baum, *m.* Bot. jacca-tree, bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus incisa* L.); -beutel, *m.* haversack, feed-bag; -böhrer, *m.* Entom. bread-mite (*Anobium F.*); -dieb, *m.* depriver of livelihood; -erwerb, *m.* (act of earning a) livelihood, living; als -erwerb, in a professional way; -fresser, *m.* see -böhrer; -frucht, *f.* 1) bread-corn; 2) bread-fruit, see -baum; -gebäck, *n.* baked bread; ein -gelehrter, *m.* one who turns to learning for the sake of gaining his subsistence; -gewinner, *m.* Mar. spanker (sail); -hänge, *f.* hanging shelf to lay loaves on; -herr, *m.* nourisher, employer; master of a family; entertainer; -küfer, *m.* Entom. 1) see -böhrer; 2) a species of beetle (*Tenebrio mauritanicus*); -kammer, *f.* pantry; Mar. bread-room; -korb, *m.* bread-basket; Einem den -korb höher hängen, *coll.* 1) to narrow one's means of subsistence; 2) to keep one short; -krume, *f.* crumb of bread; -kümmel, *m.* caraway-seed, see **Kümmel**.

**Brötlös**, *adj.* 1) breadless, unemployed; 2) - werden, to be thrown out of employment or work; 3) unprofitable.

**Bröt** ..., *in comp.* -masse, *f.* bread-stuff; -meister, *m.* panter; -neid, *m.* *fig.* (professional envy or) jealousy; -nussbaum, *m.* Bot. bread-nut tree (*Brosimum alicastrum* L.); -pflaster, *n.* poultice; -raspel, *f.* bread-rasp; -rösler, *m.* T. bread-chipper; -reibe, *f.* bread-grater; -rinde, *f.* crust of bread; -röster, *m.* bread-toaster; toasting-fork; -scharen, *m.* baker's shop; -schäfer, -schauer, *m.* assizer of baker's bread; -schäufel, *f.* oven-peel; -scheibe, *f.* 1) see **Schäufel**; 2) slice of bread; -schütte, *f.* slice of bread; -schüttchen, *n.* chip of bread; -schragen, *m.* see -hänge; -schranf, *m.* pantry; bread-cupboard; -spende, *f.* distribution of bread; -studium, *n.* see -wissenhaft; -suppe, *f.* soup made of bread; -tarte, *f.* assize of bread; -teig, *m.* bread-stuff; -teller, *m.* bread-plate; -torte, *f.* bread-tart; -urtheil, *n.* Archael. corned, need-bread, bread of necessity; -wandlung, *f.* Rom. Cath. conversion of the bread (in the eucharist) transubstantiation; -wagen, *m.* Mil. provision or close-waggon; -wasser, *n.* toast and water; bread-water; -wissenhaft, *f.* professional study or career, a science or learning acquired for the sake of gaining a subsistence; -wursel, *f.* yam.

\* **Brönikon** [*brölöng*], (*str.*, *pl.* B-8) *n.* (Fr.) 1) waste-book, memorandum; 2) rough-sketch, first draught. [make a horse stop.

**Br!** exclamation of terror, or a sign to **Bruch**, (*str.*, *pl.* Brüche) *m.* 1) breach, rupture (*also fig.* i. e. infringement), cf. **Bruch**, *v. s.*; 2) Math. fraction; 3) Surg. a) fracture, breaking; b) (der Gedärme) hernia, burst, rupture; 4) T-s. crack, flaw; blemish (in metallic casts); crease, fold; 5) Brüche bekommen, T. to rub out in the folds; 6) *m.* & *n.* moor, marsh, bog, fen; 6) Sport. a) (abgebrochene Zmeige) blemish; b) covert in the snow of a covey of partridges; c) spring with which a huntsman upon shooting a deer, &c. decorates his hat (*Luc.*); 7) *Min.* a) a falling in; b) (mitzsficher, conchoidal) fracture; c) rubble, fragments; 8) a) (Glas-) see -glas; b) Comm. broken ware; 9) quarry (Steinbruch, *ic.*); 10) Harad. rebarment; 11) Anc. Law, a crime; 12) penalty, fine (Geldstrafe); 12) (*m.*, *f.*, & *n.*) trousers, gener. *pl.* Brüche, sailor's slops; 13) (eines Hauses) Comm. bankruptcy, failure; 14) B-s gehen, *Min.* to fall or sink down; in die Brüche fallen, to come, or gerathen, *coll.* for Verunglücken or Gefährdungen; zu offnem B-s kommen, *fig.* to come to an open rupture.

**Bruch** ..., *in comp.* -artig, *adj.* boggy, fenny, marshy; -band, *n.* -bandage, *f.* Surg. (hernia)-truss; herniary bandage; -bandfäden, *f. pl.* springs for trusses; -beere, *f.* see

Heidelbeere; -binde, *f.* bandage for a fracture; sling; -blei, *n.* used lead broken up for melting; -bohren, *f. pl.* Comm. brokens, breakage, triage (of coffee); -dach, *n.* Archit. curved roof; -dorf, *n.* a village situated in a boggy country; -droffel, *f.* Ornith. greater reed-sparrow (*Turdus arundinaceus* L.).

**Brüche**, **Brüche**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Bruch**, 11.

**Bruch** ..., *in comp.* -einbringung, *f.* Surg. reduction of a fracture; -eisen, *n.* (alters Eisen) broken (scrap or bushel) iron.

\* **Bruch** (ten), (*u.*) *v. tr.* Law, to fine, amerce. **Bruch** ..., *in comp.* -füßig, *adj.* 1) Law, fineable; 2) *provinc.* decaying, ruinous; -fläche, *f.* interior of the break; -frei, *adj.* Comm. free from breakage; -glas, *n.* Glass-w. cullet, broken glass; -gold, *n.* broken gold; -hafer, *m.* wild oats.

**Bruchig**, *adj.* boggy, marshy, swampy.

**Bruch**, (*str.*) 1) full of breaks, fissures, holes, &c.; decayed; 2) brittle, fragile, apt to break; shivery (stone, &c.); short (iron, &c.); unsound (meat, &c.).

**Bruch** ..., *in comp.* -trout, *n.* Bot. 1) rupture-wort, burstwort (*Herniaria glabra* L.); 2) sanicle (*Sanicle europaea* L.); 3) see Durchwachs & Hansel; 4) -tupfer, *n.* broken copper; -lade, *f.* Surg. cradle for a fracture; -land, *n.* marsh; -manbels, *f. pl.* see **Bruch** manbels; -meßing, *n.* old brass; -ort, *m.* *Min.* breach; -pflaster, *n.* hernia-plaster; -rechnung, *f.* fractional reckoning; -scheine, -schindel, *f.* Surg. splint; -schlange, *f.* see Blindschleiche; -schuß, *m.* Log. enthymeme; -schneider, *m.* see -arzt; -schneppel, *f.* dog-snipe (*Beccafine*); -filter, *n.* broken or battered plate; -stein, *n.* quarry-stone, rag-stone; -steinmanerwert, *n.* rubble work, ashlar stone work; -stüd, *n.* fragment; shred; debris; *fig.* rhapsody; -stüdwelt, *adv.* fragmentarily; -theil, *m.* small fraction, *coll.* *pl.* shred ends, dribblots; -vogel, *m.* see -schneppel; -wasser, *n.* bog-water; -weide, *f.* Bot. willow growing in marshy ground; crack-willow (*Salix fragilis* L.); -wurs, *f.* Bot. 1) bone-set, rupture-wort (*Herniaria* L.); 2) see **Dermmennig**; -zahl, *f.* fractional number.

\* **Brucin**, (*str.*) *n.* Chem. brucine.

**Brücke**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) bridge; 2) viaduct; 3) scaffolding, see **Gestühl**; 4) Typ. till, shelf; 5) Met. fire-bridge; 6) bridge, joint (of a buckle); 7) - zu ... bilden, *fig.* to be the stopping-stone towards ...; Einem die - treten (*L. u.* vertreten), *coll.* to take one's part.

**Brücken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to bridge (over); to furnish with a bridge.

**Brücken** ..., *in comp.* -bahn, *f.* bridge-road, carriage-way; -ballen, -baum, *m.* girder, sleeper, *pl.* string-pieces; -bau, *m.* 1) the building or erection of a bridge; 2) construction of bridges; art of building bridges, bridge-building; -belag, *m.* flooring, road-covering of a bridge; -bed, *m.* trestle; -bogen, *m.* arch of a bridge, gullet; -boot, *n.* pontoon; -bede, *f.* see -belag; -büchse, *m.* cut, opening for the passage of floating bodies; -feld, *n.* 1) bay of a bridge; 2) aperture of a bridge; -geländer, *n.* railing of a bridge, parapet; -geld, *n.* bridge-toll; -glicke, *n.* floating-pier (of a floating bridge); -joch, *n.* supports or props (*pl.*) of a timber-bridge; -kahn, *m.* pontoon; -klappe, *f.* leaf or flap of a swipe-bridge; -kopf, *m.* Mil. tête de pont, head of a bridge; -kette, *f.* railing of a bridge; -meister, *m.* 1) superintendent of bridges; 2) collector of the bridge-toll; -pfeil, *m.* stilt; -pfeiler, *m.* pier; -pfennig, *m.* see -geld; -rutsche, *f.* see -baum; -schanze, *f.* see -kopf; -schreiber, *m.* receiver of the bridge-toll; -schwelle, *f.* curb-beam; -waage, *f.* patent weigh-(weighing-)machine, (warranted) scale-beam, platform scales, weigh-bridge; -zoll, *n.*







disease of the chest or lungs: —*frause*, *f.* frill: —*trebs*, *m.* cancer in the breast: —*tuden*, *m.*, —*stüchsen*, *n.* pectoral or cough lozenge: —*laticch*, *m.* *Bot.* common coll's foot (*Tussilago farfara* L.): —*läh*, *m.* 1) stomacher; breast-cloth: 2) bib: —*leber*, *n.* leather apron: —*lehn*, *f.* see *Brüstung*, 1; —*leib*, *m.* see *Brüsten*; —*leier*, *f.* 1) hand-brace, breast-borer: —*mauer*, *f.* see *Brüstung*, 1; —*milch*, *f.* *Pharm.* pectoral emulsion: —*mittel*, *n.* *pl.* *Pharm.* pectorals: —*nadel*, *f.* breast-pin: —*pflaster*, *n.* plaster for the chest: —*pissen*, *f.* *pl.* pectoral pills: —*platte*, *f.* breast-plate: poitral (of a horse): —*pulver*, *n.* pectoral powder: —*pumpe*, *f.* see —*gloß*; —*reden*, *n.* *Med.* scutellary: —*reinigend*, *adj.* expectorant: —*reinigung*, *f.* expectoration: —*reinigungsmittel*, *n.* expectorant: —*riegel*, *m.* *Corp-s.* 1) breast-rail: 2) see *Spannriegel*: —*riemen*, *m.* 1) see —*blatt*; 2) collar-braces: 3) breast-strap: —*säft*, *m.* *Pharm.* lohech, eclegm; pectoral electuary or sirop: —*salbe*, *f.* *Pharm.* nipple-ointment or salve, nipple-liniment: —*schib*, *n.* 1) breast-plate; poitral (of the poitral); *Jew. Rel. rationale* 2) *Entom.* thorax, scutcheon: —*schleier*, *m.* wimple (of nuns): —*schleife*, *f.* breast-knot: —*schib*, *m.* bosom of a shirt: —*schmerz*, *m.* pain in the chest: —*schmamm*, *m.* *Bot.* species of agaric: —*seude*, *f.* *Vel.* a murrain peculiar to horses: —*stid*, *m.* *Med-s.* 1) paracensis: 2) spasm in the chest: —*stimme*, *f.* natural voice, voice from the chest (*opp.* *Ropfstimme*): —*streif*, *m.* 1) tucker: 2) see —*traufe*; —*stüd*, *n.* 1) *Butch.* breast, briske: 2) (am *Harnisch*) breast-plate, corselet: 3) *Penc.* plastron: 4) see —*stid*; 5) see —*lag*; 6) see —*schib*; —*tafel*, *f.* breast-pocket of a great-coat, &c.): —*thee*, *m.* pectoral tea: —*trant*, *m.* pectoral potion, decoction for the chest: —*tropfch*, *m.* *pl.* pectoral drops: —*tuch*, *n.* see —*lag*.  
**Brüstung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) (S-*mauer*, *f.*) parapet, breast-wall: 2) see *Fensterbrüstung*; 3) *Mar.* diminishing of a flat river-boat at the stem and stern.  
**Brust**, *in comp.* —*wamm*, *n.* doublet: —*warg*, *f.* nipple, teat: —*wargenadel*, *m.* *pl.* *warg.* nipple-shells, nipple-caps: —*wasser*, *n.* 1) pectoral water: 2) water collected in the chest: —*wassericht*, *f.* dropsy in the chest, hydrothorax: —*weser*, *f.* breast-work, parapet, ampart: —*wert*, *n.* 1) *Forst.* *ec.* breast-work: *Wulg.* breast: —*windstid*, *f.* *Med.* flatulency in the chest: —*wurz*, *f.* see *Engelwurz*.  
**Brüt**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) brood, hatching; fry, hawn (of fishes); the young (of all kinds of animals); flush (of ducks); flight (of birds); rove (of partridges); eggs (of bees); seed (of lkworms); 2) *cont.* brats, children, vermin; brooding, brooding, hatching, incubation; fryen, to spawn (of fish); einen *Zeit* mit —*legen*, to stock a pond.  
**Brutal**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) brutal. — **Brutalität**, (*u.*) *f.* brutality.  
**Brüt**, *in comp.* —*büene*, *f.* drone: —*ci*, *m.* egg for hatching; brood-egg.  
**Brüten**, (*u.*) *v.* 1) *intr.* to brood, hatch *too fig.* über (*with Dal.*, sometimes *with Acc.*; *rel.* the *finnu*, *with auf* & *Sedine*); to sit, to ver the eggs: im —*sein*, to sit hatching, fryen hatching: II. *tr.* *Böf* —*en*, to hatch schist: das —*u.* *s.* (*str.*) *n.* (the act of) peeling, &c., (artificial, &c.) incubation.  
**Brüt**, *in comp.* —*haus*, *n.* hatching house: —*henne*, *f.* brood-hen.  
**Brütig**, *adj.* 1) inclined to brood, (*m.* *fl.*) body: 2) (of eggs) addled (angebrütet).  
**Brüt**, *in comp.* —*ofen*, *Brüt*, *ofen*, *n.* hatching-oven: —*ort*, *n.* brooding-place (of *dal.*); —*schibe*, *f.* *Bea.* brood-comb: —*zeit*, *f.* brooding-time: —*zelle*, *f.* brood-

\* **Brutto**, *adv.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* gross, brutto: 4 *Bund* —, 4 pounds brutto; —*betrag*, *m.* gross-amount; —*bilanz*, *f.* gross balance, balance gross; —*einnahme*, *f.* gross receipt; —*ertrag*, *m.* gross-proceeds or profit; —*fracht*, *f.* gross freight; —*gewicht*, *n.* brute-weight, gross-weight; —*gewinn*, *m.* see —*ertrag*.  
**Br!** or **Ps!** *interj.* a sign to impose silence or stop a person, hist! whist! hush!  
**Bubbeln**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* *provinc.* to bubble.  
**Bubbern**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* *coll.* for *Zittern*.  
**Bübchen**, (*u.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Bube*) little boy.  
**Bube**, (*u.*) *m.* 1) boy, lad; 2) *Gum.* knave (at cards); 3) knave, villain, wretch.  
**Büben**, **Bübchen**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* 1) to act as a knave or a profligate; 2) see *Diebeln*.  
**Büben**, *in comp.* —*distel*, *f.* see *Rarden-distel*; —*trant*, *n.* see *Wangold*; —*streich*, *m.*, —*stid*, *n.* knavery, roguery, villany, foul play, knavish trick.  
**Bücherl**, (*u.*) *f.* see *Bübenstreich*.  
**Bübin**, *f.* of *Bube*, (*anal.* [†] varletless) a knavish, worthless woman.  
**Büßig**, *adj.* knavish, roguish, villainous.  
**Bucanier** [*pr.* —*ia*], (*Fr.* *boucanier*) see *Bucanier*.  
**Buccinit** [*pr.* *bäksnit*], (*u.*) *m.* *Miner.* petrifications of the whelk (*buccinum* [Lat.], *Kisthorn*).  
**Buch**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Bücher*) *n.* 1) book; 2) (*in this sense the singular form is used in the plural number*) ein — *Papier*, of 24—25 *Bogen* a quire (of paper); 20 — *machen* ein *Ries*, 20 quires make a ream; *Comm-s.*, &c. zu — *bringen*, ins — *eintagen*, to book, to carry into the book; — *halten*, die *Bücher* *führen*, to keep book or the books; ein — *mit* *reben* *Siegeln*, a seven-sealed book, a mystery: 3) ein — *Reiten*, a full suit of cards; 4) *Zool.* see *Bütermagen*; II. —*adel*, *m.* see *Brieftadel*.  
**Buchampfer**, **Buchäde**, **Buchbaum** &c., **Bucharei**, *f.* *Geogr.* Bokharia, Bucharia.  
**Buchbinder**, (*str.*) *m.* bookbinder; —*ahle*, *f.* bookbinder's bodkin; —*artikel*, *m.* stationery goods or ware; —*gold*, *n.* leaf-gold; —*hobel*, *m.* plough-knife; —*kreis*, *n.* bookbinder's peel; —*leder*, *n.* binding-leather: —*leim*, *m.* see *Reimblein*; —*lohn*, *m.* money paid for binding books; —*preffe*, *f.* binder's press; —*spähne*, *m.* *pl.* scale-bords; —*waare*, *f.* see —*artikel*.  
**Buchbrand**, (*str.*) *m.* *Vel.* see *Schäferbüche*.  
**Buchdrucker**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) printer; 2) see *Vorfentäfer*; —*ballen*, *m.* (formerly) inking-ball, beater.  
**Buchdrucker**, (*u.*) *f.* printing-house, printing-office, printing-establishment.  
**Buchdrucker**, *in comp.* —*farbe*, *f.* printer's ink; —*gehülfe*, *m.* journeyman-printer; —*lust*, *f.* art of printing, typography; —*leiste*, *f.* border; —*preffe*, *f.* printing-press, letter-press; —*schrift* (*u.*), *f.* (*pl.*) printing-type(s), type-letters; —*schwärze*, *f.* printing-ink; —*stod*, *m.* vignet, vignette, printer's flower; border; head-piece, tail-piece; —*wertstättle*, *f.* printing-house; printing-shop; —*zeichen*, *n.* monogram.  
**Büche**, *provinc.* **Büche**, *s. l.* (*u.*) *f.* *Bot.* beech, beech-tree (*Fagus sylvatica* L.); II. *in comp.* **Buchampfer**, *m.* *Bot.* wood-sorrel, see *Saurerlee*; **Buchäde**, see *Buchäde*; **Buchbinder**, see *Buchbinder*; **Buchbäume**, *adj.* of beech; **Buchbrot**, *n.* see *Buchampfer*; **Buchel**, *coll.* *Buchdrucker*, **Buchel**, **Büchel**, (*u.*) *f.* beech-aron; beech-mast.  
**Büchlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Buch*) little book, booklet.  
**Büchen** (*from Buch*), (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* *Comm.* to book, to pass or enter into the books; gleichförmig — to book or to note in con-

formity; eine *Summe* gegen ... —, to place a sum against ....  
**Büchen** (*from Buch*), **Büchen**, I. *adj.* beechen, of beech-wood: II. *in comp.* —*blätter*, (*pl.* 1) leaves of the beech-tree; 2) scale-boards; —*baum*, —*wald*, *m.* beech-grove; —*holz*, *n.* beech-wood; aus —*holz*, beechen; —*tern*, *m.* see *Buchel*; —*lohlen*, *f.* *pl.* charcoal of beech-wood; —*maß*, see *Buchmaß*.  
**Bücher** ... (*from Buch*), *in comp.* —*abschluß*, *m.* *Comm.* a closing or balancing of the books; —*beschreiber*, *m.* bibliographer; —*beschreibung*, *f.* bibliography; —*bewahrer*, *m.* librarian; —*böhrer*, *m.* *Entom.* book-worm (*Ptilinus pectinicornis* F.); —*bort*, —*bret*, *n.* set of shelves (for books), book-stand, book-shelf; —*dieb*, *m.* *fig.* plagiary; —*diebstahl*, *m.* plagiarism; book-piracy.  
**Bücherl**, (*u.*) *f.* collection of books, library (*Bibliothek*). [*Bibliothekar*]  
**Bücherer**, (*str.*) *m.* (l. u.) librarian (*Bibliothekar*).  
**Bücher** ... *in comp.* —*feind*, *m.* *Entom.* see *Stoffkäfer*; —*freund*, *m.* bibliophile, one who loves books; —*gefell*, *n.* see —*bret*; —*kenner*, *m.* bibliographer; —*kenntnis*, —*tunde*, *f.* bibliography; —*laus*, *f.* 1) book-louse (*Cheilidius eruditus* Latr.); 2) see —*murm*; —*macher*, *m.* *cont.* book-maker, scribbler; —*milbe*, *f.* see —*laus*; —*narr*, *m.* bibliomaniac; —*saal*, *m.* library-hall: —*sammler*, *m.* book-collector; —*sammlung*, *f.* collection of books, library; —*schab*, *m.* library: —*schrant*, *m.* book-case: —*scorpion*, *m.* *Entom.* scorpion tick (*Phalangium cancriforme* L.); —*sprache*, *f.* written language: —*sticht*, *f.* bibliomania. book-madness: —*stüdtige*, *m.* bibliomaniac: —*stand*, *m.* book-stall; —*stube*, *f.* book-room: 1) library; 2) study; 3) office: —*tröbler*, *m.* second-hand bookseller: —*verleiher*, *m.* proprietor of a circulating library: —*verzeichniß*, *n.* catalogue of books; —*wurm*, *m.* 1) *Entom.* book-worm: woodlouse (*Tydes pulsatorius* L.); 2) *fig.* book-worm, porer: —*zimmer*, *n.* see —*saal*.  
**Büch** ... (*from Buch*), *in comp.* —*esche*, *f.* white-beech (*Carpinus betulus* L.); —*finst*, *m.* *Ornith.* chaffinch, finch (*Fringilla caelebs* L.).  
**Büch** ... *in comp.* —*form*, *f.* —*format*, *n.* size (of a book): —*führer*, —*führung*, see —*halter* &c.; —*gelehrsamkeit*, *f.* book-learning; —*gelehr*, *adj.* book-taught, book-learned; —*gläubiger*, *m.* book-critic; —*gold*, *n.* see *Blattgold*; —*halten*, *n.* book-keeping; —*halter*, *m.* book-keeper; head clerk, accountant: —*halterl*, *f.* 1) *l.* *u.* for *Buchhaltung*; 2) book-keeper's office: —*haltung*, *f.* (the act or art of) book-keeping (*einfahe*, by single entry; *doppelt*, by double entry); —*handel*, *m.* (the employment of) bookselling, book-trade.  
**Büchhändler**, (*str.*) *m.* bookseller; *in comp.* —*börse*, *f.* bookseller's exchange, (*in London*) Stationer's Hall: —*honorar*, *n.* copy-money; —*strasse*, *f.* ledger (containing the running accounts of booksellers); —*währung*, —*zahlung*, *f.* bookseller's value.  
**Büch** ... *in comp.* —*handlung*, *f.* 1) see —*handel*; 2) bookseller's shop; —*find*, *n.* see *Montelfind*.  
**Büchlee**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Buchampfer*.  
**Büch** ... *in comp.* —*laden*, *m.* bookseller's shop; —*leinen*, *n.* —*leinwand*, *f.* *Comm.* book-linen, stripes (*pl.*); —*macher*, see *Bücher-macher*; —*macherei*, *f.* *cont.* book-making, book-manufacture.  
**Büch** ... (*from Buch*), *in comp.* —*marder*, *m.* see *Baumwurm*; —*maß*, *f.* beech-mast, book-mast: —*maße*, *f.* see *Büchmaße*; —*nuss*, *f.* see *Buchel*; —*öl*, *n.* oil extracted from beech-acorns; —*saurampfer*, see *Buchampfer*.  
**Buch** [*pr.* *bäks*], (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* (*gener.* —*baum*) box, box-tree (*Buxus* L.) —*baum*



(or —bäumen), *adj.* boxen, box; —holzblöde, *m. pl.* pigs of box-wood; —born, *m. Bot.* box-thorn (*Lyctum Europaeum* L.).

Büch'schen [*pr.* büt'schen], (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.*) of *Büchse* small box.

Büch'schuld, (*w.*) *f.* *Comm.* book-debt, ordinary debt. — Büch'schuldner, (*str.*) *m.* book-debtor. [see *Büchse*.]

Büch'se [*pr.* bük'se], (*w.*) *f.* (*particul. T.*) *Büch'se*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) sel; 2) pol; jar: 3) rifle, rifle-gun; 4) T. (Büchsen-) wheel-cap: wheel-box, bush; 5) Lock-sm. bush; key-box: 6) Mar. pipe: bush; 7) Print. hose (of a press); 8) *provinc.* (Büchse) trowsers.

Büch'sen, (*w.*) *s. tr.* 1) to shoot with a rifle, &c.; 2) T. to box (a nave, &c.), *cf.* *Ausbüchsen*.

Büch'sen..., *in comp.* —bohrrer, *m.* gun-borer; —fütter, —fütteral, *n.* gun-case; —fugel, *f.* bullet, rifle-ball; —lauf, *m.*, —rohr, *n.* rifle-barrel; —lieferung, *f.* Mech. packing of the stuffing-box; —macher, *m.* gunsmith, gunmaker; —meister, *m.* gunner, master-gunner; —pulver, *n.* powder of the first quality; —rauschen, *m.* fowling-bag, sportsman's pouch; —rohr, *n.* see —lauf; —sack, *m.* 1) gun-case; 2) see —ranzen; —schuß, *m.* gun-shot; —schäfter, *m.* gunstock-maker, stocker; —schleßen, *n.* rifle-shooting; —schmidt, *n.* gunsmith; —schuß, *m.* gun-shot; einen —schuß weit, withing gun-shot; —schüß, *m.* rifle-man; —spanner, *m.* gun-charger; —strumpf, *m.* see —fütter; —thierchen, *n.* Zool. box animalcule (*Ptychocaula*).

Büch'stinte, (*w.*) *f.*, Büch'stilling, (*str.*) *m.* Gun-sm. a double-barrelled gun of which one barrel is rifled, the other smooth.

Büch'stiren [*pr.* bük'st'ren], see Bugstiren.

Büch'stischen, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.*) of *Büch'steb* a small, diminutive letter.

Büch'stische (Büch'stisch), (*m.*, *Gen. gener.* des *B-ns*) *m.* letter, character; type; ein großer —, a capital or big letter; ein kleiner —, a small letter; ein summer —, a mute.

Büch'stische, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to literalise, to stick to the letter or the literal sense; to be a stickler for the literal meaning of words. — Büch'stischei, (*w.*) *f.* adherence to the letter, (*cf.* *Wortgrübele* *tc.*).

Büch'stichen..., *in comp.* —folge, *f.* a series of letters; the alphabet; nach der —folge, alphabetically; —gleichung, *f.* Math. literal equation (*opp.* *Rechen Gleichung*); —kenntnis, —lehre, *f.* knowledge of letters and their pronunciation; —räumer, *m.* literalist; —ordnung, *f.* see —folge; —porzellane, *f.* arabische, *Conch.* nut-meg cower (*Cypraea arabica* L.); —rathsel, *n.* logograph; —rechnung, *f.* algebra, algebraic reckoning; —reim, *m.* alliteration; —schloß, *n.* Lock-sm. letter-lock, letter-keyed lock, alphabetic lock or padlock; —schrift, *f.* letter-writing (as distinguished from hieroglyphics); —stift, *f.* *Conch.* hebräische, diamond stamper (*Conus abrieus* L.); —versetzung, *Gramm.* transposition of letters, metagrammatism, metathesis; —wechsel, *m.* interchange of letters, anagram; —wesen, *n.* everything relating to letters, a study of, or dealing in (more) letters (*cf.* *Worttram*).

Büch'stichen, Büch'stischen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to spell. — Büch'stischenbüch, (*str.*, *pl.* *B-bücher*) *n.* spelling-book. [mer.]

Büch'stischer, (*w.*) *m.* see Büch'stischenräuber; Büch'stisch, *l. adj.* literal; *adv.* literally, to the letter; II. *B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* literalness, verbiage.

Büch's, (*w.*) *f.* 1) inlet, creek, cove, bay; (*im Eise*) bight; 2) *provinc.* little hut, shed; a layer, &c. (for the use of cattle, &c.); 3) *Bot.* anus.

Büch'sen, (*w.*) *v. intr. & refl.* to run into or penetrate as a creek or cove; der See büch'set

sich ins Sand, the lake runs out into the land and forms a cove. [*adj.* *dentato-sinuate*.]

Büch'sig, *adj.* creek; sinuate; —gezähnt, Büch'sung, (*w.*) *f.* *Comm.* act of booking; —machen or nehmen, see *Buchen*.

Büch'sweizen, (*str.*) *n.* (*from* *Buche*, *on account of the similarity of the seeds*) *Bot.* buck-wheat (*Haidetern*; *Polygonum fagopyrum* L.); —grüße, *f.* buck-wheat groats.

Büch'swinde, (*w.*) *f.* (*from* *Buche*) *Bot.* black bindweed, corn bind (*Polygonum convolvulus* L.). [mark, book-marker]

Büch'szeihen, (*str.*) *n.* (*from* *Buch*) book-Buchel, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) hunch, hump; hunch-back, hump-back; 2) *vulg.* (*for* *Rücken*) back: *Bot.* excrescence, gnarl, knot; *coll-s.* cinct — machen, to bulge (out); Einen den — voll prägen, to carry one's hide, to thrash one; Einen den — voll liegen, to tell one audacious lies; II. (*w.*) *f.* extubérance; boss, stud, knob; knuckle; III. *in comp.* —eisen, *n.* T. stamp; curling-irons; —meißel, *m.* T. see *Bungenhammer*; —ochs, *m.* Zool. buffalo (*Bos bison* L.); —plume, *f.* round-headed stud; —thier, *n.* camel.

Büch'stig, Büch'sicht, *adj.* hunchbacked, crookedback, humpbacked; der die *B-c*, hunch-back, crookedback; sich — machen, *vulg.* to split one's sides with laughing.

Büch'en, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to stoop; to bow (vor Einem, to one); (aus Demuth) to duck; er bildete sich nach ihrem Sandbüch, he stooped for her glove: sich — und schmiegen, to creep and crone; halte dich nicht so gebückt, don't stoop; er hat eine gebückte Haltung, he stoops; vor Alter gebückt, bent with age.

Büch'ling, (*str.*) *m.* 1) fam. bow; *vulg.* scrape; einen — machen, to make a bow; *vulg.* to scrape a log; 2) see *Centrebe*; 3) red-hering, bloater. [total (poetry, &c.)]

\* *Bucolic*, *adj.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) bucolic, pastoral. — *Buddha's-mus*, *Buddhi's-mus*, *m.* Buddhism. — *Buddha's*, *Buddhi's*, (*w.*) *m.* Buddhist; *b-isch*, *adj.* Buddhist.

Büch'e, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *provinc.* hut; 2) booth, stall, shop; 3) cabin (of river-boats); *B-riegel*, *n.*, —glus, *m.* stallage, stall-money; *B-nicte*, *pl.* stall-keepers at fairs, &c.; *B-nstand*, *m.* stall, stand.

Büch'el *tc.*, see *Büdel*.

\* *Bud'get*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Engl.*) budget.

Büch'ner, (*str.*) *m.* 1) keeper of a stall; 2) see *Händler*.

Büch'teif, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* see *Bauelbunig*.

Büff *tc.*, see *Büff* *tc.*

Büffbohne, see *Büffbohne*.

Büffel, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Zool. buffalo (*Bos bubalus* L.); tangulischer —, see *Grumpech*; 2) a) coarse thick cloth; b) a coat made of this stuff; 3) *fig.* blockhead; *in comp.* —haut, *f.* buffalo-hide; —häute, *pl.* buffalo-hides, buff (leather, skins), lous hides; —horn, *n.* buffalo-horn; —kopf, *m.* 1) Ornith. buff-duck (*Anas bucephala* L.); 2) coll. blockhead; —leder, *n.* 1) buff; 2) see —häute; —ochs, *m.* buffalo-bull; —rad, *m.* see above, 2, b; —schlange, *f.* Zool. buffalo-snake (*Bou constrictor* L.); —wamme, *n.* buff-coat.

Büffsen, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Stud. slang*, &c. to work or study hard to drudge, to sag. — Büffeler, (*w.*) *f.* drudgery, hard work, &c.

Büffer, (*str.*) *m.* (*Engl.*) Railie. buffer, pad (Eispolster); —büchse, —büßle, *f.* buffer-box; —holz, *n.* buffer-bar, front-beam; —schleife, *f.* buffer-disk; —stange, *f.* buffer-rod.

\* *Büffer*, (*str.*, *pl.* *B-ß*) *n.* (*Fr.*) buffet, cupboard; side-board; 2) refreshment-room.

\* *Bufo*, (*w.*) *m.* see *Krötenstein*.

Büg, (*str.*, *pl.* *Büge*) *n.* 1) flounce, bow, bent, bend; 2) *Mech.* wob; 3) Gun-sm. turn of a lock-spring; 4) (of animals) a shoulder; b) joint, ham, boogh; 5) Mar-s. a bow; am

—, forward; ein (Harzer —, a lean bow; ein breiter —, a bluff bow; mit dem — gegen ein ander laufen, to run foul of each other right on or with the bow; b) board, tack; beim Beifgen auf einen andern —norden, to weather-heel.

Büg..., *in comp.* Mar-s. —anfer, *m.* bow anchor, bower; —bänder, banden, *n. pl.* fore hooks, breast-hooks; —büßer, *n. pl.* see —stüd 2, a; —schm, *adj.* (of horses) played, shoulder-shotten, strained in the shoulder; —löcher, *pl.* to splay a horse; Mar-s. —sprit, bow-sprit; —spritbuden, *f. pl.* saddle of bow-sprit; —spritstag, *m.* bow-stay; —spritwühlung, *n.* gammoning; —spritwühlungsgang, *n.* gammoning hole; —stenge, *f.* foremast; —stüd, *n.* 1) bow-piece of an animal; 2) Mar. —stüde, *pl.* a) hawse-pieces; knight-head; bollard-timbers; b) bow-pieces, bow-chains (guns placed in the bow of a ship).

Bügel, (*str.*) *m.* *Mech.* bow, any piece of wood or metal that is bent; stirrup; hood bar; shackle; spring-stick (of a trap); bridge (of the slide of a steam-engine); (trigger guard (of a gun); bow of a sword's hilt; Mar. —des Compasses, gimbal; —des Silberzib-iron; —zu den Keisegelepiere, studding sail broom-irons; —des Fensterbalkens, a shackle.

Bügel..., *in comp.* —bret, *n.* ironing-board; Tail. sleeve-board; —bohne, *f.* Sport. gin; anare, springe, noose; —eisen, *n.* 1) tailor goose, pressing or smoothing iron; stat iron 2) see —messer; 3) Sport. trap, gin; —machin, *f.* ironing-engine; —messer, *n.* T. pressing iron; —riemen, *m.* stirrup-strap; —säge, *f.* bow-saw; —schuß, *f.* pouch or great purse with a lock; —tuch, *n.* ironing-blanket or cloth.

Bügelein, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to smooth; to iron.

Bügg'en [*pr.* bük'st'ren], (*w.*) *e. tr.* to tow, to take in tow, to tug. — Bügg'el, (*str.*) *m.* tower; tow-boat.

Bügg'ler..., *in comp.* Mar. —anfer, —kedger; —boot, *n.* towing-boat; —dampbo, *n.* steam tow-boat; —lohn, *m.* towage; —schiff, *n.* towing-ropes, tow-line, tow-ropes.

Bügl, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see *Bücht*; 2) Mar. rounding or convexity (of the beams, &c.); range of a cable, faka. [see *Bücht*.]

Bügl'ig, *adj.* crooked; *b-es Holz*, see *Büch*.

Bügl'el, Bügl', (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* 1) bill; 2) bill; 3) hump.

Bügl'birne, (*w.*) *f.* prostitute, court-.

Bügl'e, (*w.*) *m. & f.* love, lover, paramour.

Bügl'en, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) with an ... to court, woo; 2) to coquet, to play the quet; to have illicit (sexual) intercourse.

Bügl'er, (*str.*) *m.* wooer, lover, paramour.

— Bügl'erei, (*w.*) *f.* coquetry, illicit intercourse.

— Bügl'erin, Bügl'schweher, (*w.*) *f.* unchaste female; prostitute, courtesan, whores; coquet; — Bügl'ersich, *adj.* coquettish, wanton, lecherous. — Bügl'ire

(*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* stinking goose-foot (*Elaeagnus vitifolia* L.).

Bügl'schaft, (*w.*) *f.* love-intrigue, amour.

Bügl'eisen, (*str.*) *n.* see *Wägen*.

Bügl'ue, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Dirk & Mar.* wharf, pier; 2) river-dam; 3) see *Bücht*.

Bügl'ue, (*w.*) *f.* 1) acaffolding, scaffold; 2) a) theatre, stage, scene; b) (ner-) platform; bustings (*pl.*); 3) shambo, platform, (*Corn.*) a) a) see *Spelider*; 5) Mar. wharf, quay; a) b) bringen, to bring upon the stage; b) c) bearbeiten, to re-compose and arrange representation on the stage, to dress sich auf der — erhalten, to retain po the stage.

Bügl'nen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to board, 2) to make tight (barrels, &c.); 3) Mar. (a shaft).

Bügl'nen..., *in comp.* —anweihung, *f.*



—meijung; —behör, *n.* theatrical apparel, theatrical properties, theatricals; —befeidung, —decoration, *f.* stage-decoration, scenery; —dichter, *m.* stage-poet; dramatist, dramatic author; play-wright; —fähig, *see* —gerecht; —fähigleit, *f.* stage-condition; —gerecht, *Bühnenhaft*, *adj.* fitted or adapted (for representation on) the stage; scenic, theatrical: —held, *m.* hero of the stage; —heldin, *f.* stage-heroine; —maier, *m.* scene-painter; —maierci, *f.* scene-painting; —mäßig, *see* —gerecht; —meister, *m.* Bühnenmeister, (*str.*) *m.* wharinger; —sänger, *m.* —sängerin, *f.* opera-singer; —spiel, *n.* stage-play; —stüd, *n.* play, dramatic composition; —tanj, *m.* ballet; —verzierung, *f.* *see* —befeidung; —wand, *f.* (side-)scene; —weisung, *f.* stage-direction; —werk, *n.* machinery of a theatre; —wesen, *n.* stage-affairs, theatricals; —zubehör, *n.* *see* —behör.

Bühre, (*w.*) *f.* provinc. pillow-case; B-nante, *f.* nun's lace; B-ung, *n.* ticking. Buh, (*str.*, pl. B-8) *n.* *see* Uhn. Bui'e, (*w.*) *f.* *see* Bülte. Bui'en, (*w.*) *f.* pl. Mar. bilboes. Bu'fer, (*str.*) *n.* Mar. boyer (kind of Dutch vessel).

\* Bufanier', (*str.*) *m.* buccaneer. Bufen, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* *see* Bufen, 2. \* Bufo'fich, *see* Buco'fich. Bülau, (*str.*) *m.* provinc. for Pürol. Bülaine, (*w.*) *f.* *see* Bülten. Bülgar'e, (*w.*) *m.* B-in, (*w.*) *f.* Bülgar'isch, *adj.* Bulgarian. [Geogr. Bulgaria. Bulgari', (*w.*) *f.* Bülgar'ien, (*str.*) *n.* Bülge, (*w.*) *f.* leather-bucket; B-nluft, *f.* T. bucket-engine, pater-noster-work. Bülten, Bül'in, (*w.*) *m.* (L. G.) Mar. bowline; die —fügen laffen, to run up the bowline; die große — in den Rinnabod legten, to smatch the bowline; —fprit, *n.* bridles of the bowline; —ftich, *m.* bowline-knot.

\* Bülterium, (*str.*, pl. U) Bül'arien' (*n.*) (*Lat.*) bullary. [quadruped] B. Bülte, (*w.*) *m.* bull (male of any bovine B. Bülte, (*w.*) *f.* (papal) bull. C. Bülte, (*w.*) *f.* 1) vulg. bottle (Bulle); 2) (or *m.*) a) *see* Bülten, *m.*; b) flat float (used on the Wefer).

Bül'en, (*str.*) *m.* Mar.-s. hulk, pontoon (for careening-ships); —tan, *n.* des Anfers, stopper at the cat-head; am Fodhals, loof hook rope; des Gieckbaums, guy of a boom. Bül'en, (*w.*) *v.* intr. 1) (S. G.) for Brummen; 2) (N. G.) for Trinten, Jaufen.

Bül'en..., *in comp.* —beifer, *m.* bull-dog. towzer, mastiff; —buh, *n.* (cf. Bülte, B.) bullary (Bullarium); —heue, *f.* bull-baiting; —lat, *n.* *see* Bül'fals; —ftall, *m.* 1) stable for breeding cattle; 2) Mar. mangor.

Bül'tern, (*w.*) *v.* intr. provinc. *see* Bül'tern. \* Bülletin' [pr. büll'teng], (*str.*, pl. B-8) *n.* (Fr.) bulletin.

Bül'..., *in comp.* —froftch, *m.* bull-frog; —fals, *n.* bull-calf, male calf; —odt, *m.* (galled) bull; —wurz, *f.* deadly nightshade (Tollftich).

Bult, Bül'ten, Bül'ten, (*str.*) *m.*, Bül'te, (*w.*) *f.* provinc. 1) slight elevation, knoll, hillock; *see* 2) cluster, bunch (of grass in swamps, &c.). —Bül'tig, *adj.* hillocky, uneven. —Bül'tad, (*str.*, pl. B-jüde) *m.* straw-bud, straw-sack.

Bum'el, 1) (*w.*) *f.* coll. for Baumel; 2) (*str.*) *n.* slang, walk, trip. Bum'mel, (*w.*) *v.* intr. 1) vulg. *see* Bann'mel; 2) mod. slang, to walk about idly, to lounge about.

Bum'men, Bum'meln, *see* Bimmeln. Bum'm'er, (*str.*) *m.* slang, lounge, (street-)vagrant, vagabond, Am. loafer.

Bumps, Bums, interj. bounce! dash!

smash! —ging die Thür, vulg. bounce went the door. [ing noise or bounce.]

Bum'fen, (*w.*) *v.* intr. to fall with a dash.

Bund, *s.* I. (*str.*, pl. Bum'de) *n.* bunch, bundle, pack; bolt (of canvass); bottle (of hay), truss (of straw), cut (of hay, &c.); ein — Seide, *Dy.* a knot of silk; — flache, bobbin of flax; der türftige —, turban (Türfenbund); II. (*str.*, pl. Bün'de) *m.* 1) band (also T.), tie, bandage; 2) Instr.-m. fret; 3) T. lead-frame (of panes); corner of the lead-frame: einen — fchwingen, to join the corners of the lead-frame; 4) head (of a skein or sleeve); 5) fig. alliance, &c. *see* Bündniß; der deutche —, the German Confederation; der alte und der neue —, the Old and the New Testament, covenant; in B-e ftehen or fein mit ..., to be leagueed with ...; einen — mit dem Zufel wachen, to enter into compact with the devil: III. *in comp.* —art, *f.* Carp. joint hook-shaped axe; —balken, *m.* Build. joining-balk; —brüchig, *adj.* breaking the covenant, faithless; —eifen, *n.* rod-iron in bundles.

Bündel, (*str.*) *n.* bundle, bunch, truss; bottle, cut (of hay); bobbin (of flax); sheaf (of arrows); parcel, packet, luggage, cf. Bund; in — binden or packen, to bunch, to make up in bundles or packages; —preffe, *f.* T. bundle press, bundling press.

Bündeln, (*w.*) *v.* I. *tr.* to bunch, &c. *see* in Bündel packen; II. intr. to enter into a secret league. —Bündeler', (*w.*) *f.* participation in a secret league or conspiracy.

Bund'es..., *in comp.* federal, relating to a confederation: —acte, *f.* act of confederation; —angelegenheit, *f.* affair respecting a confederacy or confederation: —bruder, *m.* confederate, ally: —directorium, *n.* federal directory (in Switzerland); —freund, —genoff, *m.* —bruder; —genoffenschaft, *f.* league, alliance, participation in a league: —gericht, *m.* tribunal of confederates: —hetfer, *m.* abettor, accomplice, ally: —fanjer, *m.* federal chancellor; —lade, *f.* Bibl. ark of the covenant: —macht, *f.* member of the confederation: —mächte, *f.* pl. (con)federate or federal powers: —mäßig, *adj.* federal: —rath, *m.* federal council: —recht, *n.* federal law: —regierung, *f.* federal government; —fchiedsgericht, *n.* Germ. Hist. court of arbitration of the German Diet: —ftaat, *m.* 1) allied state; 2) federal state: —ftadt, *f.* allied city, federal city: —tag, *m.* day appointed for the meeting of confederates, diet; der deutche —tag, German Diet; —verwandt, *adj.* allied: —verwandte, *m.* *see* —genoff.

Bund'..., *in comp.* —feilen, *pl.* files in bundles; —förmig, *adj.* Bot. fasciculated, bundled, clustered: —fütter, *n.* Agr. straw (as food for cattle): —garn, *n.* Wear. warp-thread; —gefparre, *n.* Build. tie-beams or banches; —holz, *n.* fagot sticks.

Bündig, I. *adj.* 1) a) *see* Bindig; b) Carp., &c. flush, forming a continuous surface; 2) binding, valid, lawful; 3) convincing, conclusive; 4) concise, brief, close (style, &c.); curt (declaration, &c.); kurz und —, short and to the point; II. B-leit, (*w.*) *f.* 1) validity, &c.; 2) conclusiveness; 3) conciseness, brevity. [2] *see* Graubündner.

Bünd'ner, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* Bundesgenoffe; Bünd'niß, (*str.*) *n.* alliance, league, confederacy, covenant (cf. Ebftehen).

Bund'..., *in comp.* —pfahl, *m.* (einer Spundwahn) guiding-pile; —riegel, *m.* in inerte: —ftaß, *m.* fagot-steel: —fteg, *m.* Typ. gutter (stick); —wand, *f.* Build. bay-work, frame-work (Bindewerk); —welle, *adv.* (& *adj.*) by bundles; —zeng, *n.* surgeon's case (Verbandzeug).

Bung'e, (*w.*) *f.* 1) provinc. drum; 2) basket for catching fish; 3) *see* Wafferbunge.

Bünge, (*w.*) *f.* Min. old shaft left off.

Bung'el, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. goose-wing (of a sail). [hollow sound, to drum.]

Bung'en, (*w.*) *v.* intr. provinc. to give a Bung'en..., *in comp.* —blut, *n.* —fucht, *f.* —waffer, *n.* Vet. dropsy (peculiar to cows).

Bunt, *adj.* 1) variegated, party-coloured, gay-coloured; coloured; stained (glass, paper, &c.); 2) motley, mottled, mixed, checkered; 3) fig. confused; diefer Zeng ift mir zu —, that stuff has too much pattern (or is too gaudy) for me: —auslegen, to diversify with inlaid work, to inlay; —maden, to stain, illuminate; to diversify, variegated; to colour; to dapple, to speckle: b-e Karte, court-card: das b-e Gewirre, motley throng: —durch einander, in motley confusion, vulg. skumble-scumble; eine b-e Reihe, a checkered line, motley row; b-e Reihe maden, to arrange places so that a gentleman sits next to every lady in a company; er macht es zu —, he goes too far; he is too bad; es ging —her, there were strange goings on: bekannt wie ein b-er Hund, *see* Bekannt; Ornith.-s. die b-e Ente, *f.* Egyptian duck (Anas aegyptiaca); die b-e Möve, *see* Mantelmöve; der b-e Bod, *see* Buntbod; der b-e Sandstein, *m.* Miner. variegated sandstone; b-e Waaren, Comm. dolls, children's toys.

Bunt'..., *in comp.* —aal, *m.* Ichth. a species of sheet-fish (Heterobranchus anguillaris Hasselq.); —bleier, *n.* Miner. phosphat of lead: —bod, *m.* Zool. species of antelope (Antilope scripta Pall.); —broffel, *f.* *see* Rothbroffel; —brud, *m.* Typ. coloured impression; —färter, *m.* stainer; —farbig, *adj.* variegated, of various colours: —ftedig, —gefledt, *adj.* spotted, speckled; —flügel, *m.* Ornith. sea-loom: —gestreift, *adj.* party-coloured striped; —gewürfelt, *adj.* checkered; checked with thread of various colours, tartan (ribbon, hose).

Bunt'heit, (*w.*) *f.* state of being variegated, checkered, &c. cf. Bunt.

Bunt'..., *in comp.* —läfer, *m.* Entom. party-coloured beetle (Erotylus); —lebig, *adj.* variegated about the throat: —lopf, *m.* Ichth. *see* Stüglopf; —löpfig, *adj.* having a variegated head: —kupfererz, *m.* Miner. variegated copper-ore, purple-ore: —fchedig, *adj.* variegated, checkered, party-coloured, pied; mixed, mingled: eine —fchredige Menge, a promiscuous crowd: —fchilern, *adj.* opalescent (of stones): —fchneibell, *adj.* with a party-coloured beak: —fpecht, *m.* Ornith. (großer, mittlerer, kleiner, larger, middle, lesser) spotted woodpecker (Picus major, medius, minor L.); —ftreifig, *adj.* having party-coloured stripes: —ftreifiger Bique, coloured strip quilting: —weberet, *f.* weaving of coloured stuffs: —werl, *n.* *see* Raufwerl.

Bun'zen, Bun'zel, (*str.*) *m.* T. punch, punchon, puncher: —hammer, *m.* T. hammer used in forming bosses.

Bunzen'ien, (*w.*) *v.* intr. to punch. —Bunzen'er, (*str.*) *m.* puncher, die-sinker.

Bürde, (*w.*) *f.* burden, charge, load.

Bür'den, (*w.*) *v.* tr. to load, to lay the load of (a thing, — auf Einen, on one), cf. Aufbürden.

Bürecan' [pr. bürd'], (*str.*, pl. B-8) *n.* (Fr.) 1) office: counting-house; 2) scrutoir, bureau: —beamter, *m.* official: —bote, *m.* office-messenger: —chef, *m.* head of a department: —ftunden, *f.* pl. office-hours: —Bureau'rat' [bü-], (*w.*) *m.* bureaucratist. —Bürecan'rat', (*w.*) *f.* bureaucracy.

Burg, (*w.*) *f.* (feudal) castle, citadel; stronghold; *in comp.* —bann, *m.* the jurisdiction and precincts of a (baronial) castle, castleward: —dienft, *m.* service rendered in defending or fortifying a castle; —bing, *n.* castle-court, jurisdiction.



**Bürge**, (*w.*) *m.* bail, security, surety, bondsman, warrantor; — werden, see **Bürgen**; — n stellen, to procure bail, to find a security.  
**Bürgermeister**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Bürgermeister**.  
**Bürgen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to give bail or security; — für, to go or become bail, to bail, answer for; to vouch (for).

**Bürger**, *s. i. (str.) m.* citizen; burgher, bourgeois, freeman (of a town); townsman; commoner, civilian; freie —, (free) denizen; — werden, to get the freedom of the city: II. *in comp.* — abel, *m.* 1) patricians of the imperial cities; 2) nobility conferred upon them; — ämter, *n. pl.* municipal offices or functions; — brief, *m.* certificate of citizenship; — buch, *n.* (official) list of the citizens of a town; burgerholl — eib, *m.* citizen's oath; — frau, *f.* 1) a female of the middling class; 2) wife of a citizen; — freund, *m.* friend of the people; — garde, *f.* town militia, civic guard, trainbands (*pl.*); — gardist, *m.* see — soldat; — geld, *n.* burghership's fee; — hauptmann, *m.* city-captain.

**Bürgerin**, (*w.*) *f.* female citizen.  
**Bürger...**, *in comp.* — frau, *m.* — trone, *f.* civic crown; — frieg, *m.* civil (intestinal) war, domestic war; — leben, *n.* foot or tenure of land that may be held by a civilian; burgerteneure.

**Bürgerlich**, *I. adj.* 1) civil, common; 2) *fig.* citizen-like: das b-e Recht, civil law; der b-e Tod, civil death; das b-e Schauspiel, *Lit.* the domestic or bourgeois drama; b-e *früht*, *f. Law*, respite of 14 days; b-e Sitten, simple manners; der b-en Vorrechte veranlaßt, to disfranchise (a town); II. *B-e, m. & f. (decl. like adj.)* civilian.

**Bürger...**, *in comp.* — mädchen, *n.* 1) a girl of the middle class; 2) daughter of a citizen; — mädgl, *adj.* 1) citizen-like; 2) see **Bürgerlich**; — meister, *m.* 1) burgomaster; mayor; 2) *Ornith.* grag mow; — melteramt, *m.* mayoralty; — meisterci, *f.* mayoralty; 1) office of the mayor; 2) mayoralty-house; — meisterin, *f.* mayoresse; — müßler, *n.* — müllig, *f.* see — garde; — pflicht, *f.* duty of a citizen; — recht, *n.* freedom of a city, citizenship; burghorship; denization; *livory*: Einem das — recht verleißen, to grant citizenship to one, to vest with the rights of a citizen; fremden Wörtern das — recht verleißen, to naturalize foreign words; — rolle, *f.* see — buch.  
**Bürgererschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* collect. the citizens, corporation, community.

**Bürger...**, *in comp.* — schuß, *m.* see — geld; — schule, *f.* town-school; B-sfrau, *f.* a citizen's wife, woman of the middle class; — stann, *n.* civism; patriotism; B-sleute, *pl.* townsfolk, citizens; B-smann, *m.* burgher, townsman; — soldat, *m.* citizen-soldier; city militia-man; — stand, *m.* 1) state of a citizen; 2) collect. the citizens; — steig, *m.* side-walk, foot-path; foot-pavement; flag-way; — (s)tochter, *f.* daughter of a citizen.

**Bürgerstamm**, (*str.*) *pl.* B-thümer) *n.* condition of a citizen, civic estate.

**Bürger...**, *in comp.* — tingend, *f.* civic virtue; — versammlung, *f.* 1) assembly of the citizens; 2) town-meeting; 3) meeting of the town-constituency; — wache, *f.* see — garde; — wehr, *f.* citizen soldiery; national guard; — wefen, *n.* every thing relating to a body of citizens, civic affairs.

**Burg...**, *in comp.* — steden, *m.* borough; — frau, *w.* wife of the herr, which see; — freiburg, *m.* 1) security against aggression; 2) free — bann; 3) fortification of a (feudal) castle; — gericht, *n.* castle court; — graben, *m.* castle moat; — graf, *m.* burgrave; — grafth, *adj.* belonging to a burgrave; — grafthaus, *f.* burgrave's house; — hauptmann, *m.* castellan; commander or governor of a feudal castle; — herr, *m.* lord of a feudal

castle; — lehen, *n.* tenure of a feudal castle and the land attached to it; — richter, *m.* see — vogt; — sch, *m.* one subject to the jurisdiction of a feudal castle.

**Bürgschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* security, surety; pledge, warrant(y); bail; suretyship, *cf.* Verleichte; — leisten, to stand or give security (bail), to become responsible (für, for), to warrant; — stellen, to put in bail; unter — des Herrn N., on Mr. N.'s bail; ohne unsere — (bei Ansführung), without our guarantee or prejudice; ich sehe darin cine — für ..., I regard it as a pledge of ...; B-sfähig, *adj.* bailable; B-sfchein, B-sbrief, *m.*, B-sobligation, *f.* (bail)-bond, warrant(y).

**Bürgthür**, (*str.*) *n.* castle-gate.  
**Burgund**, (*str.*) *n.* Geogr. Burgundy.  
**Burgunder**, (*str.*) *m.* Burgundian; 2) Burgundy-(wine).

**Burgundern**, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll. (v. Gaudy)* to drink Burgundy-(wine).  
**Burgundisch**, *adj.* Burgundian: die b-e Eide, *Bot.* turkey oak-tree (*Quercus cerris* L.); b-es Heu, see **Eichelfeiz**; b-es Pech, Burgundy pitch.

**Burg...**, *in comp.* — verties, *n.* keep of a castle; donjon; — vogt, *m.* see **Schloßvogt**; — wache, *f.* castle-ward; — warte, *f.* watchtower.

\* **Burlesk**, *adj.* (*Fr.*) barlesque.  
 \* **Burnas**, (*str.*) *Gen.* Bur'nasse, *pl.* Bur'nasse *m.* (*Arab.*) burnoose (bournous, burnos, burnouse, orig. the outer mantle of an Arab).

**Bursch**(e), (*w.*, *pl. coll. str.*) *m.* 1) fellow, companion; 2) youngster, apprentice, (waiting) boy; lad, youth; 3) *Germ. Univ.* student; B-(n) 'tans! formerly alarm-cry of students, and, gowns! ein lustiger —, a merry fellow, coll. a jolly dog or blade.

**Bursch** *ic.*, see **Bursch** *ic.* [stripling].  
**Burschen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Bursche**)  
**Burschenschaft**, **Burschidsch**, *adj.* student-like: *fig.* jovial, unceremonious, free and easy; — getheidet, \* student-garbo.

**Burschenleben**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) the life of a student; 2) single life. — **Burschenschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* **Burschenverein**, (*str.*) *m.* Burschenschaft (association of students founded in 1815, for patriotic purposes).

\* **Burse**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Mid. Lat.* bursa) lodging-house of students in the middle ages, inn, hostel, hall.

**Bürste**, *f.* brush.  
**Bürsten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to brush: sich (Dat.) die Zähne —, to brush one's teeth; coll. to tattle, to drink.

**Bürstlein** ..., *in comp.* — abzug, *m.* *Print.* brush-proof (*Toth.*); — artig, *adj.* *Bot.* pectinate; — blinder, *m.* brush-maker; — blinderpöschel, *f.* anal. cutler's pootry; — böhrer, *m.* brush-bit; — erz, *n.* *Min.* filamental ore; — form, *f.* *Z.* mould (board) for brushes; — gras, *n.* *Bot.* beard-grass (*Polygögon*); — maschine, *f.* — rad, *n.* T. brushing mill or machine; — stridre, *n.* *pl.* courses of the brush; — wurm, *m.* see **Drahtwurm**.

**Bürzel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) scrub; 2) see **Portulak**.  
**Bürzel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) rump, eroup; ventlet (of birds); 2) a) *Sport.* see **Blumte**; b) dock, bob-tail (of a horse or dog).

**Bürzel & Bürzel** ..., *in comp.* — baum, *m.* see **Bürzelbaum**; — born, *m.* *Bot.* caltrop (*Trifolium*); — mändchen, *n.* cork tumbler; — taube, *f.* **Bürzler**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ornith.* ormin tumbler, Annikin (*Columba gyrratrix* L.); **Bürzelwurm**, *m.* *Med.* belt (disease among sheep).

**Bürzeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to tumble.  
**Bürzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to carry the tail upwards (of horses).

**Busch**, *s. i. (str., pl. Büsch(e)) m.* 1) bush; thicket, copse; 2) tuft, bunch; 3) *pl. Mar.*

breaming-fagots or furze; auf den — schlagen (*flöpen*), coll. to beat about the bush; II. *comp.* — affe, *m.* *Zool.* orang-outang, man the woods (*Simia satyrus* L.); — amisse, wood-ant, see **Stösaussie**; — amper, *m.* *Saurier*; — bad, *m.* see **Waldantelope**; — bohne, *f.* *Bot.* dwarf-bean (*Phaseolus n. mus* L.).

**Büschel**, *s. i. (str.) m.* tuft (of grass, hair, &c.); bunch, truss, wisp (of straw, &c.); clow (of grapes, &c.); bundle (of fagots); *Bot.* fascicle, cluster: (auf dem Kopfe der Vogel) tuft, crop; in B-n wachsen, bunchy; II. *comp.* — artig, *adj.* in the shape of a tuft; fascicular: *Bot.-s.* — birnbaum, *m.* grape-pear (*Pirus botryapium*); — erble, *f.* rose pea; — förmig, *adj.* see — artig. [circular]

**Büschelig**, *adj.* tufted; corymbiated: **Büschel...**, *in comp.* — kiefer, *f.* *Nov.* England-pine (*Pinus maritima* K., Ait.); — kirsche, see **Traubenkirsche**; — krautheil, *f.* di ease peculiar to bees; — müde, *f.* *Entom.* crane-fly (*Tipula* L.); braume, father (dwarf, long-legs (*Tipula silestris*); — rohr, *n.* *Bot.* common marsh-reed (*Arundo phragmites* L.).

**Büschelfeiz**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Reumtöchter**.  
**Büschel...**, *in comp.* — tragend, *adj.* corymbiform; — weise, *adv. & adj.* (growing) &c.) in tufts; by the bunch.

**Busch...**, *in comp.* — eule, *f.* *Ornith.* thicket-owl (*Strix aluco* L.); — felle, *m.* — cifer; — holz, *n.* under-wood; copse-wood; under-growth; — hübn, *n.* see **Haubenhübn**.  
**Buschig**, **Büschicht**, *adj.* bushy (also *fig.* of the eyebrows, &c. = shaggy), shrubby, tufted; woolly.

**Büschiren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to beat for gam.  
**Büsch** ..., *in comp.* — fäfer, *m.* see **Reuch fäfer**; — flepper, *m.* 1) foot-pad, prowler; ranger; 2) see **Wildbieb**; — ferche, *f.* see **Bursche**; — mand, *f.* *Zool.* a species of opossum (*Didelphis caryopollin*); — mensch, *m.* see — affe; — ratte, *f.* *Zool.* Virginian opossum (*Didelphis virginiana* L.); — reißer, *m.* see **Strasfrierer**; — sänger, *m.* *Ornith.* warbler (*Sylvia L.*); — schnepfe, see **Bergschnepfe**; — spinne, see **Reuch spinne**; — streu, *f.* leaves of trees used as litter; — weide, *f.* osier-willow (*Salix triandra helix*, &c. L.); — wenzel, *m.* see **Zantfingel**; — werf, *n.* 1) see — holz; 2) boncase; 3) palisad of bushes or fagots (to preserve the bank of a river).

**Büfe**, (*w.*) *f.* province. fino hair (of a man);  
**Büfe**, **Büfe**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* small boat, herring-bass or boat.

**Büfen**, *I. (str.) m.* 1) bosom, breast, heart; 2) (*Metz-*) bay; gulph; lut — to hold in intimacy, to imbosc; in sich greifen, *fig.* to dive into one's heart; II. *comp.* — freund, *m.* bosom-friend; — frand, frill, ruffie; tackler; — nadel, *f.* breast-needle; — ring, *m.* breast-ring; — schlei, *m.* (der nen) wimple; — schlei, *f.* breast-knot; — streif, *m.* see — frand; — stunde, *f.* bosom-besetting sin; — tuch, *n.* neckcloth.

\* **Büfte**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) bust. — Büfter (*w.*) *v. tr.* to form a bust of.

**Büß**, (*str.*) *n.* († & *provinc.* klas (*Reich*))  
**Büßar**, **Büßard**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ornith.* buzzard, puttock (*Falco buho* L.).  
**Büß** ..., *in comp.* — bauf, *f.* stool of penitence; — buch, *n.* penitential.

**Büße**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) penance, penitence, satisfaction; 2) atonement; satisfaction; 3) fine, punishment; amercement; — thun, to do penance, to repent, to amend.

**Büßen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) a) abscond, I mend, repair (Küßstücken: &c.); b) (also *intr.* für ...) *fig.* to (re)pay (a loss), to make up (a deficiency); to pay for; suffer for, atone for, to expiate (one's sins, &c.); ich muß



jeine Thorheit — (*intr.*), I have to smart for his folly; *c)* seine Lust *ic.* —, to satisfy one's desire, &c.; 2) *Lau.* &c. to fine, amerce (*with um.* *c.* *Deat.* 22: 19: they shall amerce him in an hundred shekels; 2) Chron. 36, 3: the king condemned the land in an hundred talents); — *Büßende*, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*), *Büßer*, (*str.*), *Büßerin*, (*w. f.*) penitent, repentant; — *Büßherjch*, *adj. cont.* penitent.

*Büß...*, *in comp.* —füßig, *adj.* t. sinable, punishable; —fertig, *adj.* penitent, repentant; —fertigkeit, *f.* penitence, repentance; —gebet, *n.* penitential prayer; fast-day's prayer; —gefängniß, *n.* penitentiary; —gewand, —kleid, *n.* penitential garment, pl. penitentials; —nägel, *m. pl.* nails of which a hundred weigh 1½ lbs.; —prediger, *m.* 1) fast-day's preacher; 2) admonisher to penitence; —predigt, *f.* 1) fast-day's sermon; 2) sermon enjoining penance; die —predigt des Capuciners (*Schüler's* Wallenstein), the castigatory declamation of the Capuchin; —psalm, *m.* penitential psalm; —tag, *m.* fast-day, day of prayer and repentance; —text, *m.* text for a fast-day's sermon; —thürnen, *f. pl.* tears of repentance; —übung, *f.* exercise of penance.

*Büßung*, (*w. f.*) expiation, atonement. *Büßstube*, (*str. f.*) *m.* (L. G.) Mar. back of the stern-post.

*Butt*, *Buttig*, *adj. provinc.* short and thick, dumpy, stumpy; heavy; silly; coarse, ill-bred.

*Butte*, *Bütte*, (*w. f.*) 1) butt, tub, coop; *Paper-m.* vat: little half-tub; 2) (*or Butts*) *fisch*, *m.* flounder, but (*Pleuronectes flesus* L.); 3) see *Buttebutte*; 4) *pl. Cloth-m.* blunt shears; *B-ungeßl*, *m.* *Paper-m.* dipper, vatman; *B-morb*, *m.* T. salt-basket; *B-npapier*, *n.* hand-made paper; *B-npreß*, *f.* vat-press.

*Büttel*, (*w. f.*) *vulg.* see *Flüßche*.

*Büttel*, (*str.*) *m.* beadle; vergor: jailer; bailiff. —*Büttelci*, (*w. f.*) *provinc.* jail, goal.

*Bütteln*, (*w. v.* *intr.* *coll.* to gurgle (as water from a bottle).

*Butter*, *s. l.* (*w. f.*) 1) butter (*also Chem.*); 2) (*Augen-*) gum; mit — begießen, to baste; —schlagen *or* rühren, see *Buttern*; —und Brot, bread and butter; II. *in comp.* —ähnlich, —artig, *adj.* buttery; —bäume, *f.* slice of bread and butter; —bäumen machen, schlagen *or* weichen, *gam.* to play at back and drake, to make ducks and drakes; —baum, *m.* Bot. 1) shea-tree, butter-tree (*Pentadesma butyrosa*); 2) oil palm (*Elais guineensis*); —bemme, see —bäume; —birn, *f.* butter-pear; (rotte) —birne barrel, chaumotte; —blume, *f.* Bot. buttercup, marygold (*Ranunculus auricomus* L.); —bohner, *m.* butter-piercer; searcher; —brezel, *f.* butter-cracknel; —brot, 1) bread and butter; 2) see —bäume; eine Einföbung zu Thee und —brot, an invitation to tea and supper; —brühe, *f.* butter-sauce; —büchse, *f.* butter-box, butter-salver; —faß, *n.* butter-vat; harp; —fisch, *m.* Ichth. blenny (*Blennius guttatus* L.); —fliege, *f.* see —vogel; —form, *f.* butter-mould; —gebäckenes, *n.* light pastry cakes; *butig*, *adj.* *see* —ähnlich; —handlung, *f.* butter-shop; —hose, *f.* butter-tub, butter-trunk.

*Butterig*, *Buttericht*, *adj.* buttery.

*Butter-*, *in comp.* —traut, *n.* Bot. butterwort (*Pinguicula*); —land, *n.* Mar. *coll.* Treibland; —milch, *f.* butter-milk.

*Buttern*, (*w. v.* *tr.* & *intr.* to churn, to turn to butter; to butter; die Milch buttert, the butter comes.

*Butter...*, *in comp.* —nuß, *f.* Bot. butter-tree (*Juglans cinerea* L.); —öl, *n.* Chem. butyric oil; —säure, *f.* Chem. butyric acid; —schminke, *f.* any vegetable dye used in coloring butter; —schmitte, *see* —bäume; —swatz, *n.* Pharm. Burgundian pitch; —stecher,

*m.* 1) *see* —bohner; 2) butter-knife; —stempel, —stern, *m.* 1) churn-staff, flap; 2) *see* —form; —stiel, *m.* Bot. 1) gelber, *see* Labraut, gelbes; 2) weiger, downy bed-straw (*Galium mollugo* L.); —stolle, *f.* 1) butter-cake; 2) (*or* —stulle) *provinc.* *see* —bäume; —stüßel, *n.* *see* —stempel; —striege, *m.* *see* —stolle, 1; —teig, *m.* puff-paste; —tonne, *f.* *see* —hoje; —topf, *m.* butter-pot; —vogel, *m.* Entom. *see* Schmetterling & Weisling; —weid, *m.* butter-roll; small butter-cake; —weich, *adj.* soft as butter, extremely soft.

*Buttfisch*, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Butte, 2.

*Buttner*, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Böttcher.

*Buttjohke*, (*w. f.*) *see* Junge, Ichth.

*A. Butz*, *Butzen*, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* (*partic.* S. G.) 1) bang, (heavy) blow; 2) hobgoblin (Pöps); 3) a) clod, lump, clot, clump, &c.; b) *provinc.* point, tip; c) (am Lidte) snuff, thief (Räuber), waster (in the snuff of a candle); d) (am Döste *or* im Geschnüre) core, eye.

*B. Butz*, *m.* (*partic.* Switz.) probably dimin. of some P. N. (Buttfort?); —und Benz (*Zschokke*), *see* Benz.

*Butzig*, *adj. coll.* 1) little, stumpy; 2) *see* Butstopp.

*Butstopp*, (*str.*, *pl.* Butstöpe) *m.* Ichth. bottle-nosed whale, springer, grampus, ork (*Delphinus orca* L.). (*Delphinus edentulus*).

*Buttwal*, (*str.*) *m.* Zool. bottle-head.

*Butz* *ic.*, *see* Butsch *ic.* 2) *see* silk.

*Butzjuß*, *m.* 1) Antiq. a fine cotton stuff;

*Byzantiner*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Byzantine; 2) Num. byzant (an old gold-coin); —Byzantinißch, *adj.* Byzantine. —Byzanz, (*str.*) *n.* Geogr. Byzantium (Constantinople).

# C.

Words not to be found in C may be looked for in R and Z.

*C, c*, *n.* 1) *Gramm.* C, c, the third letter and second consonant of the Alphabet; 2) *Mus-s.* C (the first note of the gamut, named do in Italian music); C-but, *n.* (the key of C) major; C-moll, *n.* (the key of C) minor; C-schlüssel, *m.* the C-clef (||/3 *or* ||/4); C-fuß, *m.* C-key (of flutes).

*C.*, *abbr. Comm.* for Conto, Courant, Consul, account, current (currency), consul; *C-ß* for Cassenanzweisung, exchange-bill; *ca.*, *cap* for circa (Lat.), ungefähr, about; *Capit.* for Capitän, captain; *Carol.* 1) for Caroline; 2) for Carolin, Carolus (a gold coin); *cart.* for cartonnirt, in boards; *C. B.*, *C. Bill.*, *C. B.*, *Cassen-Billets*, treasury-bills; *C. C.*, *C. C.* for Conto-Corrent, account current; *Cent.* cent. for: centum (Lat. hundred, hundred); *Cent.* for: cetera, ceteri (Lat. das übrige, die übrigen, the rest); *cf.*, *conf.* for: confer, conferatur (Lat. [man] vergleiche, compare); *Cl.* for Current-Gulden, florins currency; *C. G.* for Courant-Geld, currency; *Comp.* (less usual: *C<sup>e</sup>*, *Com.*, *C<sup>o</sup>*) for Compagnie, company; *Comm-s.* *Cl.* *Cl.* 1, *Clto* for: conto loro (Ital.), ihre Rechnung, their account; *c. l.* for: citato loco (Lat. am angeführten Ort, at the place mentioned); *c.m.* for: centum milia (Lat. Hunderttausend, a hundred thousand); *C.N.*, *C.n.*, *n.Cto.* for: conto nostro *or* nuovo (Ital. unser *or* neue Rechnung, our *or* new account); *Co.*, *Cto.* for Conto, account; *Col.* for Colonne, (Lat.) Colonne, column, colony; *coll.* 1) for collatum, collatis (Lat. verglichen, compared, collated); 2) for College, Collegium, colleague, collegio; *Con-s.* *Mz.* for Conventions-Münze, convention money; *Cop.* for Copete, coopeck; *Coa.* for: Coasina; *Cour.* for Courant, currency; *curt.*,

*curt.* for: currentis, currente (Lat. laufenden Monats *or* Jahres, in 1. R. *or* 3., this *or* the present (month, year)); *Et.* 1) *see* Cour; 2) for Centner, hundred weight; *Et. Et.* *see* C. E.; *Entf.* for Entfuß, cubic foot; *C. E. D.* for Civil-Verdienstorden, Order of Civil Merit; *C. E. D. R.* for Civil-Verdienstordens-Ritter, knight of the Order of Civil Merit; *C. J.* *Comm.* for Courss-Zettel, exchange-list.

\* *Cabale*, (*w. f.*) *(Fr.)* cabal, intrigue; *C-n* schmieden, *Cabalieren*, (*w. v.* *intr.* to cabal, intrigue, tamper (mit, with); *C-n* macher, *Cabalist*, (*w. m.*) 1) caballer, intriguer; 2) *see* Rabbolist; —*Cabalistisch*, *adj.* cabalistic (Rabbalistisch).

\* *Cabine*(tit), *s. l.* (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) 1) cabin, closet; 2) cabinet: collection of curiosities, &c.; 3) *see* Abtritt, 2, c; 4) *aa* (privy) council; *bb* government; II. *in comp.* *C-äbersehl*, *m.* order of (or in) council, government-order; *C-äbste*, *n.* state-messenger; *C-äminister*, *m.* cabinet-minister, privy-minister; *C-äborber*, *f.* *see* C-äbersehl; *C-äposittit*, *f.* statecraft of cabinets; *C-ästrath*, *m.* 1) cabinet-council; 2) privy-counsellor; (königlicher) geheimere *C-äsecretär*, *m.* clerk of the closet (to the king); *C-äseffel*, *f.* privy-soal, cabinet-seal; *C-ästüd*, *n.* cabinet-piece, cabinet-specimen.

\* *Cabis*, *see* Rabis.

\* *Cabotage* [*pr.* kábot'szhe], (*w. f.*) (*Fr.*) *Cabotieren*, (*w. v.* *tr.* *see* Küstenschiffahrt, Küstenhandel (treiben) *ic.*

\* *Cabriolett*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) cabriolet; gig; —göbel, —schere, *f.* shafts (pl.).

\* *Cacabau*, (*str.*, *pl.* C-8) *m.* (Malay.) Ornith. cockatoo (*Psittacus cristatus* L.).

*Caca'o*, (*str.*, *pl.* C-8) *m.* (Mexic.) 1) Bot. (—baum, *m.*) cacao, (unrichtig, aber häufig:) cocoa (Theobroma cacao L.); 2) (Getränk) cacao, cocoa; —bohne, —nuß, *f.* cacao nut, chocolate nut; —butter, *f.* cacao butter; —masse, *f.* cacao-paste; —schale, *f.* cacao-shell.

\* *Cachelat* [*pr.* tsch-], (*str.*) *m.*, *C-tte*, (*w. f.*) (*Fr.*) Zool. cachalot, sperm whale (*Physalus macrocephalus*).

\* *Cacit'ne*, (*w. f.*) *(Ital.)* Mus. cadence, fall, (ital.) cadenza; (unvollkommen) demi-cadence. —*Cabenzieren*, (*w. v.* *tr.* to cadence.

\* *Cadet*, (*w. m.*) (*Fr.*) Mil. cadet; *C-en-hans*, *n.*, *C-enschule*, *f.* military academy.

*Cadix*, *n.* Geogr. Cadiz.

\* *Cadre*, (*str.*, *pl.* C-8) *m.* (*Fr.*) cadre, body of regimental officers.

\* *Cadur*, *adj.* (Lat.) frail (Sinfällig).

\* *Cair'rinde*, (*w. f.*) Bot. cedrel-bark.

\* *Cain'awurzel*, (*w. f.*) Bot. chioococcaroot.

\* *Cajaput*, (*str.*) *m.* (Malay.) Lat. (—baum) cajapat (*Melaleuca cajuputi* Roxb. & *Leuendendron* Willd.); —öl, *n.* cajapat-oil.

\* *Cajunasse*, *see* Elephantenfüße.

\* *Calabaf'e*, (*w. f.*) Bot. (Span.) calabash; *C-ubaum*, *m.* calabash-tree, gourd-tree (*Oreocentia* L.).

*Calabrien*, (*str.*) *n.* Geogr. Calabria. —*Calabrier*, (*str.*) *m.* *Calabrese*, (*w. m.*) *Calabrisch*, *adj.* Calabrian, Calabrese. —*Calabrier*(-hut), *m.* a broad-brimmed summer-hat, sombrero.

\* *Calaminthstein*, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Salmei.

\* *Calcant*, (*w. m.*) (Lat.) organ-blower (Bläsefänger).

\* *Calciniren*, (*w. v.* *tr.*) (Lat.) Chem. to







—anlage, *f.* investment; —ausgebot, *n.* capital offered; —begehrt, *n.* want of money.

\* **Capitäl**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Capitäle*, sometimes *Capitäl*) *n.* capital, 1, *b.*

\* **Capitälchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Capitäl*)

1) *Book.* head-band; 2) *Typ.* —[*drift*], *f.* small capitals; 3) a small capital or sum.

\* **Capitälconto**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Capitälconten*) *n.* stock-account.

\* **Capitäldeckplatte**, (*n.*) *f.* *Archit.* aba-

\* **Capitälisiren**, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to fund, to convert into capital, to capitalise.

\* **Capitälisire**, (*w.*) *m.* moneyed man, fund- or stock-holder, capitalist.

\* **Capitäl...**, *in comp.* —*krise*, *f.* monetary crisis; —*mangel*, *m.* scarcity of money;

—*markt*, *m.* see *Geldmarkt*; —*rechnung*, *f.* see —*conto*; —*schein*, *m.* receipt of capital; *Capitäl*

(or *Capitälstumpfen*, *m.* *Archit.* drum or corbel of a capital; —*steg*, *m.* *Typ.* head-stick;

—*verbrechen*, *n.* felony, forgery; —*vermögen*, *n.* funded property; —*zinsen*, *m.* *pl.* simple or common interest; —*zufluss*, *m.* influx of money.

\* **Capitän** (*Capitain* [*pr.* —*tän*]), (*str.*, *pl.* *Capitäne*, or *Capitänen*) *m.* (Fr.) captain; — *cinec* *Rauf-*

*jährters*, captain, master.

\* **Capitel**, (*str.*) *n.* (*L. Lat.*) 1) chapter (of a book), head; 2) *Ecol.* chapter (of canons);

Einem das — *lesen*, see *Capitel*, 2; — *halten*, to assemble the canons, to hold a chapter;

—*haus*, *n.* chapter-house.

**Capitel**, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* 1) to divide into chapters; 2) *coll.* to read (one) a lecture.

\* **Capitulum**, **Capitäl**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*)

*Capitol.* — *Capitolinisch*, *adj.* Capitoline.

\* **Capitulation**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Mid. Lat.*) capitulation. — **Capituliren**, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to capitulate.

**Capitän**, *pl.* *Mar.* primage.

**Capo** [*Ital.*, *pr.* *kä'pö*], *s.* head, beginning;

*Mus-s. da —*, from the beginning; *da — rufen*, to enquire; — *d'astro*, — *lasto*, nut of the finger-board of a violin, &c.

**Caput**, *adv.* (*Hebr.*) — *gehen*, *v.* *intr.* *adv.* to go to the dogs, to be ruined.

\* **Capot**, (*str.*) *m.* (Fr.) *Gam.* capot; — *machen*, (*v.* *tr.*) to capot.

\* **Caprice** [*pr.* *kaprič*], (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) caprice, whim, freak. — **Capriciren** [*pr.* *kapričiren*], (*w.*) *v.* *refl.* to take a fancy (with *with* *Acc.*); *to —* to be obstinate with respect to a thing; to take into one's head.

\* **Caprio**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) caper; trick;

*E-n* *machen*, to caper, to cut capers; *Man*, to vault.

*Im*, see *Verhaftesbesehl*.

\* **Capitür**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) caption; — *besehl*,

\* **Capuciner**, (*str.*) *m.* (from *Capuz*) hooded friar, capuchin; *E-in*, (*w.*) *f.* *Capuz*

*chün*; — *bund*, *m.* *Gun-sm.* lower band (of a rifle); — *fenster*, *n.* *Archit.* hiproofed dormer-window.

\* **Capuze**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Ital.*—*L. Lat.*) cape, cowl, capuch, capuchin; *c-n* *fürnig*, *adj.* *Bo.* cowed, cunctate (*d.*).

\* **Carabiner**, (*str.*) *m.* (Fr.) carbine, carbine; — *hafen*, *m.* spring-hook, swivel (hook);

— *riemen*, *m.* *Mil.* bandoleers.

\* **Carabinier** [*pr.* —*binä*], (*str.*, *pl.* *Carabiniers*) *m.* (Fr.) carabineer.

\* **Caraffe**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) decanter; — *trüger*, *n.* *d.* — *anter* stand.

\* **Caraffine**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) flaggon, decanter, *lands.*

**Caribben** (*inseln*), *pl.* *Geogr.* Caribbee Is-

\* **Carabole** [*pr.* *carabole*], (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) *ed* (*billard*)—ball. — **Carabolisten**, (*w.*)

*intr.* *Bill.* to make a carabole (cannon), *cannon.* — **Carabole** [*pr.* —*kze*],

*w.*) *f.* 1) (*at* *billards*) cannon; 2) *loc.* collision; — *billard*, *n.* French billiard-table.

\* **Carbolsäure**, (*w.*) *f.* *Chem.* carbolic acid.

\* **Carbonade**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) cutlet: carbonade: rather done on the coals.

\* **Carbunkel**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) see *Carunkel*.

\* **Carcer**, (*str.*) *n.* (*coll. m.*) (*Lat.*) prison (in schools and universities).

\* **Cardamome**, (*w.*) *f.* (Gr.) cardamom: amomum (*Amomum cardamomum* L.).

\* **Cardinal**, *f.* *adj.* cardinal: II. *s.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Cardinäle*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Ecol.*, &c. cardinal:

III. *in comp.* *Cardinale*, *f.* *Bot.* cardinal's flower (*Lobelia* L.); — *finst.* *m.* *Ornith.* cardinal (*Loxia cardinalis* L.); *Cardinal*, *m.* cardinal's

hat or cap: *Cardinal*, *f.* *Cardinalat*, (*str.*)

*n.* cardinalate, cardinalship; *die* (*vier*) —*ge-*

*genden*, *f.* — *puncte*, *m.* *pl.* the four cardinal points; — *tugenden*, *f.* *pl.* *Eth.* the four cardinal virtues; — *zahl*, *f.* — *zeichen*, *n.* *Arith.* cardinal number.

\* **Cardioid**, (*w.*) *f.* (Gr.) *Geom.* cardioid.

\* **Carobenedictenkrant**, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* blessed or holy thistle (*Centauria benedicta* L.).

\* **Carrefiren**, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* (Fr.) see *Carrefiren*, *schmelzen*.

\* **Carrefiren**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) *Zool.* tortoise-shell, hawk's bill-turtle (*Chelonia imbricata* L.).

\* **Carabere** [*pr.* —*dör*], (*str.*) *n.* *Comm.* (*Span.*) supercargo.

\* **Caricatur**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) caricature. — **Cariciren**, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to caricature.

\* **Caribö**, *adj.* *Med.* (*Lat.*) carious, rotten, decayed (teeth, &c.).

\* **Cariren**, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* (*Lat.*) to go without (one's meals: punishment in some schools).

**Carire**, see *Carire*.

\* **Carmin**, (*str.*) *n.* (Fr.) crimson: — *rotz* *färben*, to crimson.

\* **Carmin**, (*str.*) *n.* carmine.

\* **Carneval**, (*str.*) *n.* & *m.* (*Ital.*) carnival, shrove-tide.

\* **Carneol**, **Carneol**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* cornelian (stone), cornelian, carnel.

\* **Carobe**, (*w.*) *f.* *Comm.* carob.

\* **Caroline**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Mod. Lat.*) 1) Caroline, Carolina (*P. N.*); 2) *E-n* (*Carolinische Inseln*), *pl.* *Geogr.* Caroline Islands; 3) *Bill.* the red ball: *die —* *machen*, to make a red hazard.

\* **Carofse**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) see *Carroffe*.

\* **Carofse**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) 1) for *Wöhre*, carrot: 2) *Comm.* carrot, carrot-tobacco.

\* **Carpolith**, (*w.* & *str.*) *m.* (Gr.) *Miner.* carpolite.

\* **Carragheen**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Irish*) carrageen, carrageen, Irish moss (*Chondrus* *polymorphus*), see *Chondrus* *polymorphus*.

**Carra rish**, *adj.* (*of*) Carrara; *der c-e* *Wern-*

*mor* (*für* *Bildhauerarbeiten*), Carrara (statuary) marble.

\* **Carreau** [*pr.* *kärü*], (*str.*, *pl.* *Carreaux*) *n.* (Fr.) 1) *Gam.* (in cards) diamond; 2) check (in checked stuff).

\* **Carrie**, (*w.*) *f.* (*coll. m.*) (Fr.) 1) *Man.* gallop of two beats; in *gestrichelt* —, at full gallop; 2) *fig.* see *Raufbahn*.

\* **Carriole**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) cabriolet.

\* **Carriole**, *adj.* (Fr.: *carré*) checked; *groß* *c-e* *Zeige*, large checks; *cf.* *Würfel*, II.

\* **Carroufel**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Carroufeln*) *n.* (Fr.) 1) *carroufel*; tilt; 2) a merry-go-round, around-about (at fairs, &c.).

\* **Cartel**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Cartels*) *n.* (Fr.) cartel, (letter of) defiance, challenge, provocation; — *schiff*, *n.* cartel ship.

**Cartesianer**, (*str.*) *m.* *Cartesianisch*, *Carte-*

*tisch*, *adj.* Cartesian: cartesianische *Wörter*, *m.* *pl.* vortices of Descartes; *das cartesianische*

*Zeichfeld* (*Zeichner*, *Männchen*), *Phys.* Cartesian devil.

**Cartagener**, **Cartaginischer**, (*str.*) *m.* (E-n, *in* *f.*) *Cartagisch*, *Cartaginisch*, *adj.* Carthaginian.

\* **Cartisanse**, (*w.*) *f.* *Ecol.* charter-house. — **Cartisanse**, (*str.*) *m.* & *adj.* Carthusian friar;

— *Kloster*, *n.* see *Cartisanse*; — *nette*, *f.* *Bot.* carthusian-pink (*Dianthus carthusianorum* L.);

— *pulver*, *n.* Carthusian powder, kermes mineral (artificial sulphuret of mercury).

\* **Cartiren**, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* 1) to map, to make a draft or sketch of; 2) *Post.* to enter on the letter-bill.

\* **Cartisanse**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) *Comm.* vellum.

\* **Carton** [*pr.* *cartong*], (*str.*, *pl.* *Cartons*) *m.* (Fr.) 1) *Book.* board; paste-board; 2) *Draw.* & *Paint.* cartoon; 3) *Typ.* cancel: 4) paper-box; 5) a portfolio for prints and drawings. — **Cartonage** [*pr.* —*zhé*], (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) *Book.* boarding. — **Cartonieren**, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to put or bind in boards; *cartonieren*, *p. a.* in boards (*abbr.* boards, or *bds*).

\* **Cartouch**, (*pr.* *cartouché*), (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) *Gunn.* cartouch (also *T.* roll or scroll on the cornice of a column, &c.).

\* **Caruncel**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) *Med.* caruncle: 2) *Bot.* see *Samendrüse*.

\* **Caryatide**, (*w.*) *f.* *Archit.* caryatid (from *Gr.* *karyatis*, she that is from *Caryæ*, in *Laconia*); *pl.* caryatides (*grö.*), caryatides, supporters.

*[w.]* *Cäjärtin* *caesar*, emperor.

**Cäfar**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Cæsar* (*P. N.*); 2) (*pl.* *Cæsari*), (*w.*) *f.* (*Span.*) *Pharm.* cascarilla (bark).

\* **Cas**, *m.* *Comm.* & *Mar.* (*Span.*) body, hull, hulk: *Vericherung auf —*, insurance on body, hull, and appurtenances.

\* **Cas**, (*str.*) *n.* *Chem.* casain.

\* **Casematé**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) casemate.

\* **Casernen**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) barracks (*pl.*), (*n.* *ll.*) casern.

\* **Casimir**, (*str.*) *m.* casimiro, casimiro; cashmere: *gepfeilt* *casimiro* —, embossed casimiro; *gedruckt* —, chints: *baumwollener* —, casimiro-*nankeen*. [*Caspian sea*]

**Caspisch**, *adj.* *Geogr.* Caspian: *das c-e* *Meer*,

\* **Cassa**, *f.* (*Ital.*) see *Casse*; *per —*, for cash: — *conto*, *n.* cash-account; — *geschäft*, *n.* ready-

money business; *dießer* *Aden* *mach* *ein* *erheb-*

*liches* — *geschäft*, this shop does a large business over the counter: — *lauf*, *m.* money bargain or business (in stocks): *cf.* *Bar* & *Casse*.

\* **Cassas**, *pl.* *Comm.* *cosas*.

\* **Cassation**, (*w.*) *f.* (*L. Lat.*) cassation: 1) annulment; 2) appeal; 3) reversion (of a judgment); *E-gericht* (*hof*), *m.* court of cassation (highest court of appeal in France); *E-ge-*

*such*, *n.* plea in abatement; petition of appeal; *E-gericht*, *n.* act of cassation.

\* **Casse**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) 1) iron-safe, strong-box; 2) cash-office; pay-office; pay-payer: receiver's box (*Exchequer* *acc.*); 3) cash, ready money; *die —* *führen*, to act as cashier, to keep the cash, to manage the paying-department; *bei —* *sein*, to be in cash or funds; *coll.* to be flush of money; *nicht* (*recht*) *bei —* *sein*, to be short of money; to be out of cash, to be low in cash; *gegen —* to be cash; *per —* *zahlen*, to pay in cash or in ready money; — *machen*, to make up the cash-account; *in —*, 1. (eingegangenen) in cash, cashed; 2. (bar vorrätig) in cash.

**Cassen...**, *in comp.* — *abschluß*, *m.* closing of cash-account; — *anweisung*, *f.* treasury-bill, exchequer-bill; — *beamte*, *m.* revenue-officer; — *bestand*, *m.* clear amount, balance of (in) cash, money remaining in hand: — *bring*, *m.* see *Diebstahl*; — *bilanz*, *f.* the balancing of the cash: *die —* *bilanz* *ziehen*, to balance the cash: — *billet*, *n.* see — *anweisung*; — *brauillon* (*keine* — *buch*), *n.* petty cash-book; — *buch*, *n.* cash-book; — *bureau*, *n.* cash-office: — *conto*, *n.* cash-account: — *defect*, — *defect*, *m.* deficiency: *einen* — *defect* *machen*, to embezzle the cash; — *dieb*, *m.* peculator, embezzler: — *diebstahl*, *m.* peculation, embezzlement: —



**cintrag**, *n.* cash-entry; —**entrag**, *m.* proceeds in cash; —**filiale**, *f.* see —**felle**; —**föhner**, *m.* see **Cassirer**; —**föhrgung**, *f.* management of the paying-department; —**gchäfte**, *m.* assistant cashier; teller; —**geschäfte**, *n.* cash-transaction, ready-money business; —**kauf**, *m.* purchase for cash; —**posten**, *m.* cash-item; —**posten machen**, to state cash-transactions; —**raub**, *m.* see —**diebstahl**; —**rechnung**, *f.* see —**conto**; —**schlein**, *m.* see —**anweisung**; —**stelle**, *f.* branch-bank; —**strasse**, *f.* see —**brouillon**; —**tag**, *m.* see **Zahltag**; —**verkauf**, *m.* sale for cash; —**verwalter**, *m.* treasurer; —**zimmer**, *n.* cash-room, cash-department.

\* **Casseroles**, (*w.* *f.* *Fr.*) stewpan; —**sücher**, *n.* pl. mod. stews.

\* **Cassia**, **Cassie**, *f.* *Bot. (Lat.)* cassia; —**blume**, *f.* see **Zinnmüßlihe**; —**marl**, *n.* *Pharm.* pulp of cassia; —**öl**, *n.* oil of cassia; —**rinde**, *f.* cassia-bark; —**röhre**, *f.* cassia-stick.

\* **Cassidönier**, (*str.* *n.* *Minor.*) cassidony. \* **Cassiren**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* 1) (*from* **Casse**) to get in, receive (money); 2) (*L. Lat.*) to cashier; to annul; *Law*, to rescind, reverse (a judgment); to set aside, cancel. — **Cassirer** (*obsolescent*: **Cassier**), (*str.* *m.* cashier, treasurer, cash-keeper; money-taker (at theatres, &c.); steward. — **Cassirtag**, (*str.* *m.* pay-day (**Zahltag**)). — **Cassirung**, (*w.* *f.* see **Cassation**).

\* **Cassina'de**, (*w.* *f.* *Fr.*) casonade, cask-angar. [asbes].

\* **Cassubenasche**, (*w.* *f.* *Comm.*) cashub

\* **Castagnet'e** [*pr.* kástánet'tel], (*w.* *f.* [*Span.*]) castanet.

\* **Castell**, (*str.* *n.* [*Lat.*]) castle; tower. — **Castellán**, (*str.* *m.* castellan, castellan. — **Castellancí**, (*w.* *f.* castellany.

**Castilia'ner**, (*str.* *m.* [*C-in*, [*w.* *f.*]) Castilian. — **Castilien**, *n.* *Geogr.* Castilia. — **Castilia'sch**, *adj.* Castilian.

\* **Castor**, (*str.* *pl.* *C-8*) *m.* (*Gr.*) 1) castor, beaver (**Wiber**); 2) [*coll.* **loster**] for —**hut**, *m.* beaverhat, *coll.* beaver.

\* **Castrát**, (*w.* *m.* [*Lat.*]) eunuch; *Ital.* castrate. — **Castri'ren**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* to castrate, emasculate. — **Castri'ring**, (*w.* *f.* castration.

\* **Casual** (*Lat.*), **Casuell** (*Fr.*), *adj.* casual; **Casualien**, (*n.*) *pl.* occasional functions of a clergyman, such as baptisms, burials, &c.; —**predigt**, *f.* occasional sermon.

\* **Casulist**, (*w.* *m.* [*Lat.*]) casuist. — **Casulist'isch**, (*adj.* casuistical.

\* **Casur**, (*w.* *f.* *Poet. (Lat.)* casura, casura. \* **Casus**, (*indecl.* *m.* [*Lat.*]) *Gramm.* case.

**Catalo'nien**, (*str.* *n.* *Geogr.* Catalonia. — **Catalo'nier**, (*str.* *m.*), **Catalo'nisch**, *adj.* Catalanian.

\* **Cataract**, (*str.* *m.*), **Cataract'e**, (*w.* *f.* [*Gr.*]) cataract.

\* **Catastr'er**, (*str.* *n.* [*L. Lat.*]) an official statement of the quantity of real estate, register or detail of landed estates, *cadastre* made for apportioning taxes; —**amt**, *n.* land-registry-office. — **Catastr'ien**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* to enter into a register of surveyed lands, to form the *cadastre* of.

\* **Cattán**, (*str.* *m.* see **Rattun**.

\* **Caud'nisch**, *adj.* *Anc. Geogr.* Caudino (Pöste, Forks).

\* **Causál**, *adj.* [*Mod. Lat.*] —**say**, *n.* *Gramm.* causal proposition; —**zusammenhang**, *m.* causal connexion, process of causation.

\* **Causality**, (*w.* *f.* *Philos.*) causality; causation; —**Gottes**, *divine* agency.

\* **Cautel**, (*w.* *f.* [*Lat.*]) *Law*, precaution.

\* **Cautión**, (*w.* *f.* [*Lat.*]) security, bail, caution: unter (gegen) —, under bond; —**legen** or **stücken**, to give bail.

\* **Cavál'sch**, see **Cavut'sch**. [Port.].

\* **Cavall'er**, (*str.* *m.* [*Fr.*]) cavalier (also

\* **Cavallerie**, (*w.* *f.* [*Fr.*]) cavalry; horse;

—**regiment**, *n.* regiment of horse; —**stiesel**, *m.* pl. jack-boots. — **Cavallerist'**, (*w.* *m.* horseman, horse-soldier. [officer.

\* **Cavash**, (*w.* *m.* [*Turk.*]) cavass, police-

\* **Cavati'ne**, (*w.* *f.* [*Ital.*]) *Mus.* cavatina.

\* **Cav'elling**, (*w.* *f.* see **Ravelling**.

\* **Cavent'**, (*w.* *m.* [*Lat.*]) *Law*, guarantee, fidejussor (Bürge).

\* **Caviar**, (*str.* *m.* [*Russ.*]) caviare.

\* **Cavi'ren**, (*w.* *v.* *intr.* [*Lat.*]) *Law*, to become responsible, to stand or give security; *jur.* —, to warrant. [ceder, transferor.

\* **Cedent'**, (*w.* *m.* [*Lat.*]) *Law*, assigner,

\* **Cedar**, (*w.* *f.* [*Lat.*]) *Bot.* cedar (*Pinus*

*cedrus* L.). — **Cedern**, *adj.* cedrine; **Ced'holz**, *n.* cedar-wood.

\* **Ced'irn**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* [*Lat.*]) *Law*, to cede, account, make over, transfer; (einen Wechsel) to endorse; seine Güter (bonis) —, see **Bonitäts** rediren. [lastrus L.]

\* **Cesaker**, *m.* (*Gr.*) *Bot.* staff tree (*Ce-*

\* **Ceslarie**, (*w.* *f.* [*Mod. Lat.*]) see **Zellen** coralline.

\* **Ces'to** [*pr.* tsch'it'stō], (*str.* *n.* [*Ital.*]) *Mus.* violoncello; —**spieler**, **Ces'tist'**, (*w.* *m.* violoncellist.

**Celte**, (*w.* *m.* *Celt.*) — **Celt'isch**, *adj.* Celtic.

\* **Cement**, (*str.* *m.* & *n.* [*Lat.*]) *T.* cement. — **Cement'ien**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* to cement. — **Cement'irung**, (*w.* *f.* cementation.

\* **Cement'**..., *in comp.* —**tupfer**, *m.* precipitated copper; —**ofen**, *m.* cementing-furnace; —**röhre**, *f.* cement-pipe; —**stahl**, *m.* Gorman steel; —**stein**, *m.* cement-stone; —**wasser**, *n.* cement-water, copper-water.

\* **Cens'iren**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* [*Lat.*]) 1) to examine (critically), to review; 2) *Law*, to license (a book); 3) *coll.* to censure.

\* **Cens'or**, (*str.* *pl.* [*w.*]) **Cens'oren** *m.* [*Lat.*]) censor, licenser (of the press); —**amt**, *n.*, **Cens'orát**, (*str.* *n.* censorship. — **Cens'or'isch**, *adj.* censorian. — **Cens'ur**, (*w.* *f.* 1) *Lit.* review, criticism; 2) censorship; 3) (at schools) mark; character; note; testimonial.

\* **Centaur**, (*w.* *Gen.* sing. usually *str.* *C-8*) *m.* *Greek Myth.* centaur.

\* **Centesimal**, *adj.* [*Lat.*] centesimal.

\* **Centisof'ie**, (*w.* *f.* [*Lat.*]) *Bot.* hundred-leaved rose, cabbage-rose (*Rosa centifolia* L.).

\* **Cent'ner**, (*str.* *m.* [*Lat.*]) hundred-weight (abgetheilt: Cwt.).

\* **Centrál**, *adj.* central. — **Centralis'iren**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* to centralise.

\* **Centri**..., *in comp.* *Phys.* —**fügal**, *adj.* [*Lat.*] centrifugal; —**fügalvenbel**, *n.* *Mech.* governor, conical pendulum; —**fügalwinkel**, *m.* *Geom.* angle at the centre; —**petál**, *adj.* centripetal.

\* **Centri'ren**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* [*Lat.*]) to centro. — **Centri'r'mäschine**, (*w.* *f.* *Horol.* see **Hörschneidezug**. — **Centri'r'stitz**, (*str.* *m.* *T.* centropin (*Hertzlet*).

\* **Cent'rium**, (*str.* *pl.* [*Lat.*]) **Cent'ra** *n.* centre (Mittelpunkt); —**böhret**, *m.* center-bit.

\* **Centu'rie**, (*w.* *f.* [*Lat.*]) century.

\* **Centu'rio**, (*str.* *pl.* *C-8*, or [*w.*]) **Centu'rio'nen** *m.* *Rom. Ant.* centurion.

\* **Cér**, (*str.* *n.* *Chem.* corium; *in comp.* coric: *f.* —**oxyd**, *n.* coric oxyd.

\* **Cere'cia**, *pl.* *cereal* grasses, corn, grain.

\* **Ceremoniál**, *l.* *adj.* [*Lat.*], **Ceremoniell** [*Fr.*] ceremonial; *II.* *s.* (*str.* *n.* book of ceremonies.

\* **Ceremonie**, (*w.* *pl.* **Ceremo'nien**, less usual **Ceremonien**) *f.* [*Lat.*] ceremony; formality. — **Ceremo'nienmeister** (**Ceremonia'rius**), *m.* master of the ceremonies. — **Ceremoniell**, *l.* *adj.* see **Ceremonial**; *II.* *s.* (*str.* *n.* ceremonial. — **Ceremoniös**, *adj.* formal, stiff.

\* **Cerevid**, *n.* [*Lat.*] *Univ.* slang, word of honour.

\* **Cerlin**, (*str.* *n.* [*N. Lat.*]) see **Cer.**

\* **Cerni'ren**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* [*Fr.*]) *cerner*, to circle) *Mil.* to invest (Einschließen). — **Cern'irung**, (*w.* *f.* investment.

\* **Cer'taparie**, (*w.* *f.* [*Fr.*]) *Mar. Law* charter party. [warrant

\* **Certificát**, (*str.* *n.* [*Lat.*]) certificate.

\* **Certific'iren**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* [*Mod. Lat.*]) to certify.

\* **Certi'ren**, (*w.* *v.* *intr.* [*Lat.*]) to vie (in schools), *anal.* to take places.

\* **Cerebél'wurst**, (*w.* *f.* *cerebels* (*Lat.*) brain or Bologna sausage.

**Cessio honorum**, *f.* [*Lat.*] *Law*, surrender of effects.

\* **Cessión**, (*w.* *f.* [*Lat.*]) *Law*, assignment, cession, transfer, abandonment; (von Bed sein) endorsement: **C-acte**, **C-sarunde**, *act* of abandonment. — **Cessionär**, (*str.* *pl.* [*w.*]) **C-rión** *m.* *Leg.* assignee, cessionary, transferee.

\* **Ces**, *n.* *Mus.* **Cistat**: **Cesces**, **C-double** **fla**

\* **Chablon'e** [*schá-*], (*w.* *f.* see **Schablon**

\* **Chagrin** [*schá-*], *n.* (*Fr.*) shagreen, embossed leather; —**berleter**, *m.* leather-embesser.

\* **Chai'se** [*pr.* shá'ze], (*w.* *f.* [*Fr.*]) 1) *Sdan chair*; 2) chaise, see **Cabriolet**; *dr.-treck* *adv.* *coll.* wir wollen unsere Reine d-n-treck jehen let us make logs (in a carriage).

**Chalcedon** [*pr.* schá-], **Chalcedo'nier**, (*str.* *m.* [*Gr.*]) *Minor.* chalcidony.

**Chaldä'isch**, (*str.* *m.* [*pr.* schá-], **Chaldä'isch**, *adj.* Chaldean, Chaldaic; *da* **Ch-i'sche**, *n.* Chaldee, Chaldaic. [chald]

\* **Chalinet'** [*pr.* schá-], (*str.* *m.* *Comm.*

\* **Chalon** [*schálon*], (*str.* *m.* [*Fr.*]) *Comm.* woolen stuff for lining.

\* **Chama'de** [*schá-*], (*w.* *f.* [*Fr.*]) *Mil.* shamade, parley; —**schlagen**, to beat a parley or shamade.

\* **Chamá'leon** [*schá-*, or *schá-*], (*str.* *pl.* **Ch-** *n.* [*Gr.*]) *zoöl.* chameleon (*Lacerta chamaeleo-* L.); —**artig**, *adj.* chameleon-like.

\* **Chamit'**, (*w.* *m.* *Pul.* fossil clam-shell

\* **Chamoi's** [*pr.* schámoí'], (*Fr.* *chamois* (*Genf*) *adj.* see **Sedergeld**; —**leber**, *n.* sham (leather).

\* **Chamotte** [*pr.* schámoí'], *s.* (*Fr.*) *T.* clay; —**mehl**, *n.* dust of fire-bricks; —**ste** —**giegel**, *m.* *T.* fire-brick.

\* **Champagne'r** [*pr.* schámpán'jer], (*w.* *m.* [*Fr.*]) champagne (wine); *deutsch* —, German imitation champagne; —**wurz**, *f.* see **W-wurz**, *weisse*.

\* **Cham'pignon** [*pr.* schámp'pinjong], (*str.* *pl.* **Ch-8**) *m.* [*Fr.*]) *Bot.* champignon, mushroom (*Agaricus campestris* L.).

\* **Chan** [*pr.* tán], (*str.* *m.* [*Tartar.*])

*Khan*. — **Chanát**, (*str.* *n.* Khanato.

\* **Chanc'er** [*pr.* & spelled: **Schanc'er**], (*str.* *m.* [*Fr.*]) *Med.* chancre (*gener.* venereal).

\* **Changanc'e** [*pr.* pr. shángzháng], (*str.* *adj.* see **Schiffert**; *II.* *m.* 1) *Entom.* see **Schiffert**; 2) see **Schiffertaffel**. — **Chang'ir** [*pr.* shóngzhí'ren], (*w.* *v.* *intr.* [*Fr.*]) to changeable or shot (of textile fabri)

\* **Chá'p's** [*schá-*, or *la'*], (*indecl.* *n.* *Mod.*

— **Chá'p'sch** [*pr.* shá'p'-], *adj.* chaotic.

\* **Charade** [*schá-*], (*w.* *f.* [*Fr.*]) *Univ.*

\* **Charact'er** (**Charact'er**) [*pr.* tsá-], (*str.* *m.* [*Gr.*]) 1) character; 2) temper, habit, disposition; 3) title, dignity, station, figure, typo. — **Charact'eris'iren**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* to characterise. — **Charact'erist'ik**, (*w.* *f.* characterising description, characterisation, count. — **Charact'erist'isch**, *adj.* characteristical.

\* **Charact'eris'ch**, *l.* *adj.* characteristical; principled; wavering, fickle, inconstant.

**Ch-sigelt**, (*w.* *f.* want of principle; *Univ.* inconsistency.

**Charact'er**..., *in comp.* *moelt*, *f.* *Univ.* racter- or fancy-dress: —**re'doute**, *f.* *Univ.*



(dress-)ball; -rolle, *f. Dram.* character-part: —  
schwäche, *f.* weakness of character or principle;  
—stärke, *f.* force or strength of character; —  
zug, *m.* feature, trait or touch of character.

**Char'freitag** [far-], (*str.*) *m.* Good Friday.

\* **Char'ge** [schärzhē], (*w.*) *f.* 1) office,  
place, employment, post; 2) *Mil.* charge  
(Angeiß). — **Char'gier'schritt** [schärzhir-],  
(*str.*) *m.* see Sturmschritt.

\* **Char'i'ren** [schä-], (*Fr.*; ?char[r]ier) see  
Zchariren. [ital]

\* **Charité** [schäritē], (*f.* (*Fr.*) charité, hos-  
pital. — **Char'itin**, (*w.*) *f.* *Gr. Myth.* Charis (one  
of the Graces, *Gr.* chär[is]).

\* **Char'latan** [schär'latan], (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*)  
charlatan, quack, mountebank. — **Char'lata-  
nerie**, (*w.*) *f.* charlatanism.

\* **Charnier** [schänir], (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) *T.*  
hinge, joint; —band, *n.* joint-frame; hinge;  
—bofe, *f.* jointed box; —eisen, *n.* joint-tool;  
—seile, *f.* joint-file; —stift, *m.* joint-pin; —  
zange, *f.* joint-pliers (*pl.*). [wand]

\* **Charpie** [schärpi-], (*f.* (*Fr.*) lint (Zupfseine)  
\* **Char'tepartie** [schär-], see Certapartie.

**Chär'woche** [schär-], (*w.*) *f.* passion-week,  
week before Easter.

\* **Chau's'ren** [schäuf-], (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) *Danc.*  
to chasser, to advance and retire. [Zschäufse]

\* **Chau'n'le** [schäut-], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) see  
Chau'n'en, *m. pl.* Chaucians (ancient tribe  
in Northern Germany between the rivers Ems  
and Elbe).

\* **Chau'n'fer** [schöffe], (*w.*) *f.* turnpike-road,  
macadamised road, high-road, high-way; —  
bau, *m.* turnpike engineering; —geld, *n.* turn-  
pike-money or -toll; —geld(er)erinnahme, *f.* —  
haus, *n.* toll- or gate-house; —(ge)deinneh-  
mer, *m.* turnpike-man; —inspector, *m.* road-  
surveyor; —stein, *m.* broken stone.

\* **Chau's'ren** [schöf'ren], (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*)  
to turnpike, macadamise (a road).

\* **Chef** [schäft], (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) chief, head;  
*Comm.* chief (partner), head, principal, senior,  
prior.

\* **Chelonit'**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Rul.* chelonite.

\* **Chemie**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) chemistry. — **Che-  
miealien**, (chemische Präparate) *n. pl.* chemi-  
cals. — **Chem'iker**, (*str.*) *m.* chemist. —  
**Chem'isch**, *adj.* chemical.

\* **Chem'il'le** [schemil-], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) che-  
mille (tufted cord of silk, velvet, &c.).

\* **Chérub**, (*str.*) *pl.* Ch-8 or [Hebr.] Chē-  
rubim) *m.* cherub. — **Chērubim**, *m.* 1) *pl.*  
of Cherub; 2) (or Chērubin, *w.*) used by Lu-  
ther, &c. in the sing. as *str.* *m.* for Cherub.

**Cherus'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* Cheruscan (one of the  
Cherusci [Lat. pl.], a German tribe on the  
Weeser).

\* **Chica'ne** [schäi-], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) chicane,  
chicanery. — **Chican'ner**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to perse-  
cute with malignity or chicanery, to harass  
with malicious tricks.

\* **Chif'fer**, **Chif'fer** [schiff-], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*)  
cipher, figure, character; —schiff, *f.* cipher-  
writing. — **Chif'f'ren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to  
cipher; 2) to page.

\* **Chiliard'**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) chiliarch (com-  
mander of a thousand men, &c.).

\* **Chil'ist**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) Eccl. chiliast,  
chilistarian.

\* **Chim'äre**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Gr. Myth.* & *fig.* chi-  
mera; 2) *Ichth.* sea-ape, king of the harrings  
(Chimæra monstrosa L.). — **Chim'är'isch**, *adj.*  
chimærical.

\* **Ch'ua** *I.* [somet. pr. tchü-], (*str.*) *n.*  
*Geogr.* China; *II.* (*pl.* Ch-8) *f.* (*Peruv.*) or  
—rinbe, *f.* china, quinquina. Peruvian bark,  
*J. n. n.* bark: 3) or —baum, *m.* Peruvian  
bark tree (Chinchona officinalis & floribunda  
L.); —apfel, *m.* China orange; —extrakt, *m.*  
extract of Peruvian bark; —pulver, *n.* pow-  
der of Peruvian bark; —säure, *f.* kinic acid;

daß —saure Salz, *n.* kinato; —wurzel, *f.*  
china-root, Chinese amilax (Smilax china  
L.). — **Chine'fe**, (*w.*) *m.* **Chine'fin**, (*w.*) *f.* —  
**Chine'fisch**, *adj.* Chinese; daß Ch-8 Gras,  
China grass, cloth grass; daß Ch-8 Papier,  
India paper; die Ch-8 Tinte, India drawing-ink.

\* **Chini'n**, (*str.*) *n.* *Chem.* & *Pharm.*  
quina, quinine. [Weac. to cloud, to tabby.]

\* **Chini'ren** [pr. schi-], (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*)

\* **Chirograph'ar**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) Law,  
book-creditor.

\* **Chiromant'**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) chiromancer.

— **Chiromantie**, (*w.*) *f.* chiromancy, pal-  
mistry. — **Chiroman'tisch**, *adj.* chiromantic.

\* **Chirurg** (uñ), (*m.*) (*Lat.-Gr.*) 1)  
surgeon: 2) *Ornith.* spur-wing (Purra jacana  
L.). — **Chirurgie**, (*w.*) *f.* surgery. — **Chirur-  
gisch**, *adj.* surgical.

\* **Chlor** [klör], (*str.*) *n.*, **Chlor'ine**, (*w.*)  
*f.* (*Gr.*) *Chem.* chlorine: —fali, *n.* chlorate of  
potash; —fals, *m.* chloride of lime, bleaching  
powder; —natrium, *n.* chloride of sodium;

—säure, *f.* chloric (hyperoxymuriatic) acid;  
—saure Salz, *n.* chlorate (hyperoxymuriate);  
—stidstoff, *m.* bichloride of nitrogen. — **Chlo-  
r'hydrat**, (*str.*) *n.* hydrate of chloral. —  
**Chlor'ig**, *adj.* *Chem.* chlorous (acid). — **Chlo-  
ri'tischer**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* chlorite slate. —  
**Chloroform**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.* & *Lat.*) *Chem.*  
chloroform. — **Chloroform'iren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.*  
to chloroform. [phys]

\* **Chlorophyll**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) *Bot.* chloro-  
phyll. — **Chocola'de** [schöl-], (*w.*) *f.* (*Span.*) cho-  
colate (Zschokolade); Ch-nbaum, *m.* cacao, co-  
coatee (Theobroma cacao L.); Ch-wurzel, *f.*  
Ariehis hypogaea L.

\* **Chol'era** [tö-], (*indecl.*) *f.* (*Gr.* cholē,  
gall) *Med.* cholera (Drechrüß). — **Chole'rifer**  
[tö-], (*str.*) *m.* a choleric man. — **Choler'ine**,  
(*w.*) *f.* *Med.* choleric (slight attack of  
cholera). — **Chole'risch**, *adj.* choleric.

\* **Chör** [tör], *s.* (*Gr.*) *I.* (*str.*, *pl.* Chör'e)  
*m.* & *n.* 1) *Mus.* chorus; 2) choir; Arie  
und — air and chorus; —! *Mus.* tutti! 2)  
*Archit.* choir (of a church); *II.* in comp. —  
altar, *m.* high or great altar; —amt, *n.* cathe-  
dral service; altar service; —artig, *adj.*  
choral; —bischof, *m.* suffragan or local bishop;

—dienst, *m.* choir-service; —einfassung, *f.*  
choir-screen; —fran, *f.* canones; —führer,  
*m.* leader of the chorus; —gang, *m.* aisle;

—gefang, *m.* chorus; choral song: song  
with chorus; anthem; —gewölbe, *n.* niche-  
vaulting; —glocke, *f.* mass-bell; —gemb, *n.*  
surplice, alb; —herr, *m.* canon, prebendary;

—niße, *f.* apse, tribunal; —orgel, *f.* choir-  
organ; —putz, *n.* reading-desk; —rad, *m.* cope,  
vestment; —sänger, *m.* chorus-singer; member  
of the choir; —schüler, *m.* chorister;

—schwester, *f.* female chorister; —stuhl,  
*m.* stall; —stunden, *f.* *pl.* canonical hours.

\* **Choral'** [tö-], (*m.*) (*Mod. Lat.*) (*str.*, *pl.*  
Choral'e) choral song: plain song: psalm-  
tune. — **Choral'ist**, (*w.*) *m.* choral singer;  
chorister. — **Choral'mäßig**, *adj.* in the style  
of a psalm-tune.

\* **Chor'de** [tör-], (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) 1) *Math.*  
& *Mus.* chord; 2) *Med.* chord: Chordotan-  
gentenwintel, *m.* *Math.* angle of deflection.

\* **Chor'ist**, (*w.*) *m.* chorister.

\* **Chri'sam** [tri-], (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* (*Gr.*)  
Eccl. chrisam.

**Chri'st** [krist], *s.* (*Gr.*) *I.* 1) (*str.*) *m.* Christ;  
2) (*w.*) *m.* Christian: der heilige —, *coll.* 1)  
Christmas; 2. see —gefeht; *II.* in comp. —  
abend, *m.* Christmas- eve; —auge, *f.* 1) beard-  
ed hawk's-weed (Tolpis barbata 2) a species  
of starwort (Aster amellus L.); —andstellung,  
*f.* Christmas-show; —baum, *m.* Christmas-  
tree; —beere, *f.* see Stachelbeere; —birn, *f.*  
christian pear; —born, *m.* *Bot.* 1) christ-thorn  
(Rhamnus paliurus L.); 2) see Stachelrose;

3) see Brustbeerbaum; —fest, *n.* Christmas;  
—gefeht, *n.* Christmas box, gift, or present;  
—kind(ein), *n.* infant Jesus Christ; the child  
Jesus, the Child-Christ; —messe, —mette, *f.*  
Christmas-matins; —monat, *m.* December;  
—nacht, *f.* Christmas-night; —palme, *f.* see  
Zunderbaum; —palmlöl, *n.* castor oil; —roße,  
*f.* see —wurz, 1; —tag, *n.* Christmas-day; —  
vogel, *m.* see Kreuzschnabel; —wurz, *f.* *Bot.* 1)  
winter aconite, black hellebore, Christmas  
rose (Helleborus hiemalis & niger L.); 2)  
wolf's bane, aconite (Aconitum L.).

**Chri'st**, *m.* & *f.* abbr. for Chri'stian &  
Chri'stiane. [tian bearing.]

**Chri'st'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to affect a Chris-  
—Chri'sten..., in comp. —feind, *m.* anti-  
christian; —geer, *n.* Christian host or army.

**Chri'st'heit**, (*w.*) *f.* Christendom.

**Chri'st'pflicht**, (*w.*) *f.* a Christian's duty.

**Chri'st'enthüm**, (*str.*) *n.* Christianity, Chris-  
tendom.

**Chri's'tian**, *m.* Christian (P. N.). — **Chri-  
st'ian** (Christ'ian), *f.* Christiana (P. N.).

**Chri's'tin**, (*w.*) *f.* Christian woman.

**Chri's't'neulant**, (*str.*) *n.* see Chri'st'neulant.

**Chri's't'lich**, *adj.* Christian: *II.* Ch-8-heit, (*w.*)  
*f.* Christianity, Christian character, nature, &c.

**Chri's't'oph**, *m.* Christopher (P. N.). Ch-8-  
frant, *n.* *Bot.* 1) herb christopher; bareberry  
(Actaea spicata L.); 2) common vetch (Vicia sativa  
L.); St. —, St. Kits (a Westindian island).

\* **Chri'st'us**, (*indecl.*, or with the *Lat.* ter-  
minations: Gen. Chri'sti; Dat. Chri'sti; Acc.  
Chri'stum; Voc. Chri'sti; *pl.* Chri'sti) *m.* Christ:  
die Wahrheit in Chri'ste, the truth as it is in  
Jesus; um — or Chri'sti willen, (exclamation)  
for Christ's sake; —fiß, *m.* Ichth. common  
sun-fish, John Dory (Zeus faber L.).

\* **Chrom** [tröm], (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) *Chem.*  
chrome: —eisenstein, *m.* —crz, *n.* chrome-  
iron ore; Chem-s —säure, *f.* chromic acid;  
daß —saure Salz, chromate; —saures Blei,  
*coll.* *zc.*, chromate of lead, of potash, &c.

— **Chromat'if**, *f.* chromatice, science of colour.  
— **Chromat'isch**, *adj.* *Mus.* & *Phys.* chro-  
matic: semitonic.

\* **Chro'n'it** [trö-], (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) chronicle:  
Ch-8-enfchreiber, **Chro'n'ist**, (*w.*) *m.* chronicler:  
annalist. — **Chro'n'isch**, *adj.* *Med.* chronic(al).

— **Chronogram'm**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) chrono-  
gram. — **Chronolog'**, (*w.*) *m.* chronologist,  
chronologer. — **Chronologic'**, (*w.*) *f.* chro-  
nology. — **Chronolog'isch**, *adj.* chronological.

— **Chronomet'er**, (*str.*) *n.* & *m.* time-keeper,  
chronometer.

\* **Chrysoberyll** [trü-], (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*  
chrysos, gold) *Miner.* chrysoberyl, cymo-  
phane. — **Chrysolith**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* chry-  
solite. — **Chrysopräs**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* chry-  
soprasus, prase.

**Chür**, see Kur.

\* **Chyl'us**, (*indecl.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Physiol.* chyle.  
† **Chym'ic** *zc.*, see Chemie *zc.*

\* **Cibe'de**, (*w.*) *f.* (Ital. zibibbo, from Ar.  
cibib) a large kind of raisin.

\* **Cibo'rium**, (*str.*, *pl.* [w.] Cibo'rien) *n.*  
(*Lat.*) Eccl. ciborium. [hopper.]

\* **Cica'de**, (*w.*) *f.* *Entom.* cicada, grass-  
hopper. — **Cicero** [schirri], *f.* *Typ.* (die große, grobe)  
pica; (die kleine) small pica.

\* **Cic(ho)rie**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Bot.* succory,  
chicory, wild endive (Cichorium intybus L.).

\* **Cider**, *m.* (*Fr.*) *Husb.* cider (Äpfelwein).

\* **Cigar'ar**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Span.*) cigar, segar;  
C-nanzjünder, *m.* cigar-light, fuzee; C-nein-  
lage, *f.* filler: C-netui, C-nutteral, *n.* C-ne-  
tische, *f.* cigar-case; C-nisse, *f.* cigar-cases;  
C-nischen, *n.* cigar-box; C-nmagen, *n.* cigar-  
twisting: C-nmacher, *m.* cigar-twister;  
C-npige, *f.* 1) (Kopf) cigar-tip; 2) (Wind-  
stid) cigar-tube, cigar-tip: C-nwidel, *f.* first  
wrapper.



\* **Cigar(ette)**, (w.) f. cigarette, papo-  
cigar.  
\* **Cigliär**, adj. (Lat.) Anal. ciliary (process).  
\* **Cim'ber**, (w.), Cim'ber, (str.) m., Cim'  
berisch, adj. Cimbrian.  
\* **Cimmer**, adj. Cimmerian.  
\* **Cir'ca**, (Lat.) adv. about, nearly.  
\* **Circas'lar**, (str.) n. Geogr. Circassia.  
\* **Circas'sier**, (str.) m., Circas'sierin, (w.)  
f., Circas'sisch, adj. Circassian.  
\* **Circen'sisch**, adj. Rom. Ant. Circensian.  
\* **Circulär**, (str.) n. (Mod. Lat.) circular  
(Rundschreiben); —schreiben, n. circular let-  
ter. — **Circulation** (w.) f. circulation, cf.  
Kreislauf & Umlauf; c-schlag, adj. valid;  
C-smittel, n. medium of circulation. — **Cir-  
culär'en**, (w.) v. intr. to circulate, run; c-der  
Decimalsbruch, m. circulating or recurring de-  
cimal: — lassen, to send round.  
\* **Cir'fel**, (str.) m. (Lat.) 1) Geom., &c.  
circle, cf. Kreis; feine —, pl. polite assem-  
blies; 2) (a pair of) compasses; II. in comp.  
—abschnitt, m. Geom. segment; —auschnitt,  
m. Geom. sector; —baum, m. Bot. bitter oak,  
European nettle tree; —bewegung, f. circular  
motion; —binde, f. Surg. circular bandage;  
—bogen, m. Geom. part of a circular line; arc;  
—brief, m. (l. u. for Circular) circular letter.  
\* **Cir'feldchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of Cirfel)  
1) circle; 2) (a pair of) small compasses.  
\* **Cir'fel**..., in comp. —figur, f. circle,  
orb; —fläche, f. surface surrounded by a  
circle; —förmig, adj. circular; —gestalt, f.  
circular form; —instrumente, n. pl. circular  
instruments; —lauf, m. circular run, cir-  
culation (Kreislauf); —linie, f. circular line.  
\* **Cir'felin**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. &c. see  
Zirkeln.  
\* **Cir'fel**..., in comp. —punct, m. centre  
(of a circle); —rund, adj. circular; —ründe,  
f. circularity; —schlüssel, m. a key or in-  
strument to tighten or loosen compasses;  
—säge, f. compass-saw, see Kreis säge; —  
schmidt, m. compass-smith; —spitze, f.  
point of compasses; —tang, m. circular dance;  
rotation; —vierung, f. quadrature of the  
circle; —zahl, f. circular number.  
\* **Cis**, n. Mus. C sharp; Cisdis, C double  
sharp; —dur, n. C sharp major; —moll, n. C  
sharp minor.  
\* **Cisalpin'sisch**, adj. Geogr. (Lat.) cisalpine.  
\* **Cisell'eren**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) T. to chase  
(metals), enchaöse. — **Cisell'arbeit**, f. en-  
chased work.  
\* **Cisso'id**, (w.) f. (Gr.) Geom. cissoid.  
\* **Ciss'en**..., in comp. —röschen, n., —rose,  
f. Bot. holly rose, see sun-flower (Helian-  
thämum vulgäre L.); —saft, m. hypocist.  
\* **Cisterciens'ler**, (str.) m. Eccl. Cistercian  
monk.  
\* **Cister'ne**, (w.) f. (Lat.) cistern; Heiß-  
wasser —, f. Mech. hot-well.  
\* **Citadel'le**, (w.) f. (Fr.) citadel; strong  
tower or fortress.  
\* **Citad**, (str.) n. (Lat.) citation, quo-  
tation, passage quoted. — **Citation'**, (w.) f.  
(Mod. Lat.) 1) citation, summons; 2) (schrift-  
liche) citatory-letter.  
\* **Cith'er**, (w.) f. (Lat.) cithern.  
\* **Cit'ren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) 1) to cite,  
summon: vor Gericht —, or — lassen, to serve  
one with a summons, to serve notice or  
summons upon (one); 2) to call up, conjure  
up (a ghost); 3) to cite, quote (a passage,  
&c.). — **Cith'gettel**, (str.) m. summons.  
\* **Citrät'**, (str.) n. Chem. citrate. — **Cit-  
relin**, (str.) n. Miner. sprig crystal. — **Cit-  
relin'den**, (str.) u. (dimin. of Citrinus), Cit-  
rine'ste, (w.) f. see Citronenst. — **Citro-  
nät'**, (str.) n. & m. candied citron. — **Citro-ne**,  
(w.) f. (Fr.-Gr.) lemon, citron.  
\* **Citro'nen**..., in comp. —äther, m. Chem.

citric ether: —baum, m. Bot. lemon-tree (Citrus  
medica L.); —brot, n. lemon-biscuit; —farbig,  
—gelb, adj. lemon-coloured, citrine; —flut,  
m. Ornith. tarin, citril-finch (Fringilla citri-  
nella L.); —holz, n. candle-wood; —frucht, n.,  
—melisse, f. Bot. 1) common balm (Melissa  
officinalis L.); 2) dragon's head (Dracoceph-  
alum Canariense L.); 3) see Gerreis; —münze,  
f. common mint; —myrte, f. lemon leaved  
pimento; —öl, n. oil of citron; —presse, —  
quetsche, f. lemon squeezers; —räger, m. le-  
mon-racer; —saft, m. lemon-juice; Chem-s.  
—säure, f. citric or lemon acid; —saures Eisen-  
Ammonium, n. ammonia-citrate of iron; das —  
saure Salz, n. citrate; —schale, f. lemon peel;  
—schuppe, f. a species of curlew (Numenius va-  
riabilis Bohst.); —sieb, n. lemon-strainer; —  
speise, f. mould of lemon-juice; —stecher, m.  
lemon-scoop; —thymian, m. common or gar-  
den-thyme; —vogel, m. Entom. brimstone  
butterfly (Colias rhamni Fabr.); —wasser, n.  
citron-water, lemonade; —weinstein, m. citrate  
of potassa; —zeisig, m. see —süß.  
\* **Citru'le**, (w.) f. (Fr.) Bot. water-melon  
(Wassermelone).  
\* **Civil'**, i. adj. (Lat.) 1) civil; 2) moder-  
ate, reasonable (price); II. (str.) n. see Bü-  
rgerland; III. in comp. —acten, pl. Law.  
proceedings in a civil case; —anspruch, m. claim  
founded on civil law; —ehe, f. civil marriage;  
—etat, m. home-budget (opp. Militäretat);  
—gericht, n. civil tribunal; —gerichtsbareit,  
f. civil jurisdiction (opp. Militärgerichtsbar-  
keit); —gerichtshof, m. court of common pleas;  
—gesetzbuch, n. code of civil procedure; —in-  
genieur, m. civil engineer.  
\* **Civilisation'**, (w.) f. (Fr.) civilisation.  
\* **Civilis'eren**, (w.) v. tr. to cultivate, civilise.  
\* **Civilis'ir**, (w.) m. civilian; citizen (opp.  
Soldat). — **Civilis'ir'sch**, adj. see Staatswissen-  
schaftlich.  
\* **Civil'**..., in comp. —flage, f. civilisation  
or suit; —kleidung, f. civilian's dress; in —  
kleidung coll. in —, in plain clothes; coll. in  
musk: —liste, f. Law, civil list; —obrigkeit,  
f. civil magistrate; —proceß, m. civil suit;  
—punct, m. see —anspruch; —recht, n. civil  
law; —sache, f. see —flage; —stand, m. see  
Bürgerstand; —standsbeamte, m. registrar;  
(der höchste) registrar general.  
\* **Clarin'**, (str.) n. (Ital.) Mus. clarion.  
\* **Clarinet'te**, (w.) f. (Ital.) Mus. clarinet;  
clarinet; C-subbasser, n. pl. clarinet  
rods; C-spieler, Clarinetist', (w.) m. a  
performer on the clarinet, clarinet-player.  
\* **Clar'iren**, (w.) v. tr. Comm. (Lat.) to  
clear out at the custom-house. — **Clar'irer**,  
(str.) m. Comm. see Schiffsmäkler.  
\* **Clar'irung**, (w.) f. Comm. clearance;  
C-schrieb, m., C-manifest, n. C-scheine, m.  
clearing-manifest; C-spesen, f. pl. clearance  
charges at the custom-house.  
\* **Clas'se**, (w.) f. (Lat.) class, rank, order,  
division; erster —, fig. first-rate; C-lehrer, m.  
principal teacher of a school-class. —  
Clas'sific'eren, (w.) v. tr. to classify; das —  
v. s. (str.) n. der Clas'sifizir, ranking of credi-  
tors. — **Clas'sific'ir**, (str.) m. (Lat.) classic. —  
Clas'sisch, adj. classic, classical.  
\* **Clas's**, m. abbr. for Nicolaus, Nick (P. N.).  
\* **Clau'sel**, (w.) f. (Lat.) 1) clause, con-  
dition; stipulation; 2) see Klausel.  
\* **Clau'sür**, (w.) f. (Lat.) 1) the being  
confined or shut up; 2) T. clasp.  
\* **Clavier'ist'**, (w.) f. (Mod. Lat.) Mus. key-  
board (the keys of a piano or organ, cf. Dia-  
nual). — **Clavier'ist**, (str.) n. n. clavichord.  
\* **Clavier'**, (str.) n. (Fr., from Lat. clavis,  
key) Mus. 1) see Clavichord; 2) pianoforte  
(formerly: clavichord; harpsichord); II. in  
comp. —anzug, m. musical composition ar-  
ranged for execution on the piano; —draht,

m. music-wire; —instrument, n. keyed instru-  
ment.  
\* **Clavier'ist'**, (w.) m. (Jean Paul, l. u.)  
performer on a clavichord or similar stringed  
instrument (Clavier'spieler).  
\* **Clavier'**..., in comp. —kasten, m. case of  
a pianoforte; —lehrer, m. teacher of the piano-  
forte; —macher, m. pianoforte-maker; —  
schlüssel, m. 1) tuning key; 2) see Discan-  
schlüssel; —schule, f. book of instructions for  
playing on the pianoforte; —spieler, m. piano-  
forte-player; —stimmer, m. pianoforte-tuner;  
—stück, n. piece of music for the piano; —  
stuhl, m. music-stool; —stunde, f. lesson on  
the pianoforte. [key].  
\* **Clau'is**, (Lat., pl. Clau'es) f. Mus. finger-  
ring.  
\* **Cle'mens**, m. Clement (P. N.).  
\* **Clemen't'ine**, f. Clementine (P. N.).  
\* **Cle'rifer**, (str.) m. (Lat.) clergyman.  
\* **Cle'rsei'**, (w.) f., Cle'r'sch, m. clergy.  
\* **Cle've**, n. Geogr. Cleves (Rheinish country  
and town).  
\* **Clisch'** [klisch'], (str.) n. (Fr.) Typ. cast  
(from a matrice), see Abklatsch. — **Clisch'ren**,  
[klisch'-], (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) see Abklatschen.  
\* **Clisch'maschine**, (w.) f. dabbng-machine.  
\* **Clien't'**, (w.) m. (Lat.), Clien'tin, (w.)  
f. client.  
\* **Clima**, (str., pl. Clima'ta) n. (Gr.) cli-  
mate, clime; ein ein — gewöhnen, to acclima-  
tise; das hitzige —feber, calotore. — **Clima-  
tisch**, adj. climatic(al).  
\* **Clin'ik**, (w.) f. (Gr.) clinics, clinical  
medicine or practice; 2) (Lat. Clin'icum,  
[str., pl. Clin'ica, or C-en]) clinical hospi-  
tal. — **Clin'iker**, (str.) m. clinical physician  
or student. — **Clin'isch**, adj. clinical.  
\* **Cloak'**, (str.) m., (Lat.) Cloa'te, (w.) f.  
(common) sewer, sink, drain.  
\* **Clob**, (str., pl. C-8) m. (Engl.) 1) clod;  
2) Sport. muster (of peacocks, &c.), flight of  
snipes, &c.).  
\* **Clyster**, (str.) n. (Gr.) Med. clyster  
(Einem) ein — setzen, Clyst'er, (w.) v. tr.  
to apply a clyster; —pfefte, —röhre, f. clyster-  
pipe; —spritze, f. syringe, squirt.  
\* **Coak' gebt**, s. (engl.) Coaks, irrthüm-  
lich sing. gebt. (w.) m. see Coale.  
\* **Coar'de**, (w.) f. (Fr.) cockade.  
\* **Cochenille** [kochenill'ye], (w.) f. (Fr.) 1)  
Entom. cochineal (Coccus cacti L.); 2) Dy-  
milion; die wilde —, German cochineal (Co-  
coccus polonicus L.); —caract, m., —färbte, —  
pflanze, f. Bot. India fig. Nopal tree (Cactus  
cochenillifer L.).  
\* **Cocoon** [kōkōng], (str., pl. C-8) m. (Fr.)  
cocoon, pod; der —faden, a silkworm's thread;  
doppelte —, dupion, double cocoon.  
\* **Co'cos**..., (Span.) in comp. —baß,  
& n. see —rinde; —baum, m. cocoa-nut tree,  
cocoa-tree (Cocos nucifera L.); —flechtweil,  
n., —matten, f. pl. coir-matting; —näh,  
m. pl. cocoa buttons; —näh, f. cocoa-nut —  
nähöl, n. cocoa-nut oil; —palmte, f. —  
baum; (faserige) —rinde, f. the bark of  
cocoa-nut; coir; —stride, m. pl. coir rope.  
\* **Co'dex**, (Lat., sing. str. or unlatin.)  
Co'dices) m. 1) code; 2) old manna (riph-  
tulum). — **Co'dicill**, (str.) n. (Lat.) 1) —  
diell, labol. [coff].  
\* **Co'dificent'**, (w.) m. (Mod. Lat.) 4).  
\* **Co'eur** [föer], (str.) n. (Fr.) (card-pl.)  
\* **Cog'ne** [fōrjāt], (str.) m. (Fr.) C  
(brandy); —öl, n. Cognac oil.  
\* **Cohä'sion'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) cohesion.  
herence.  
\* **Cohöb'iren**, (str.) v. tr. (L. lat. Ar.)  
Chem. to cohobate.  
\* **Cog'or'te**, (w.) f. Rom. Ant.  
(body of five or six hundred soldiers).  
\* **Co'itus**, (induct.) m. (Lat.) coitus, in-  
lation.



\* **Cofe** [pr. fof], vgl. **Coaf**, (str.) m. coke; —**brennerci**, f., —**afen**, m. coking kiln or oven.  
 \* **Coloep'teren**, **Coloep'tern** (Gr. koleop'tera), (str.) n. pl. Entom. coleoptera, beetles.  
 \* **Col'eſtin'**, (str.) m. (Lat.) 1) Celeſtin(e) (P. N.); 2) Miner. celeſtin(e), native ſulphate of ſtrontia. — **Col'eſt'in'er**, (str.) m. Eccl. Celeſtin(e) (monk).  
 \* **Col'i'bät'**, (str.) m. (& n.) ſee **Col'i'bät**.  
 \* **Collation'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) collation (of manuſcripts, &c.; alſo a repaſt between meals).  
 \* **Collation'iren**, (w.) v. tr. to collate, compare; to check; Typ. to prick (the ſheets).  
 \* **Collatür'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) collation.  
 \* **Collecta'n'een** (Lat. collectanea), (w.) n. pl. collectaneous notes; — **büch**, n. commonplace-book.  
 \* **Collec'te'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) 1) (particul. church-) collection; 2) collect, chant of the prieſt before the altar or at burials. — **Collec'te'iren**, (w.) v. tr. to collect. — **Collec'tiv'**, I. adj. Gramm. collective; — (**handels**)geſellſchaft, f. joint-trade, copartnership; — geſellſchaft, m. copartner; der in der Firma genannte, ordinary partner; II. (or [Lat.] **Collectivum** [str., pl. **Collectiva**], —wort) (str.) n. Gramm. collective noun.  
 \* **Colleg'**, (str.) n. (Lat.) coll. for **Collegium**. — **Colleg'e**, (w.) f. colleague, associate, partner. — **Collegiäl'**, adj. collegial, collegiate; —**ſirche**, f. collegiate-church. — **Collegiäl'iſch**, adj. colleague-like, fellow-like. — **Collegiälität'**, (w.) f. fellow-feeling of colleagues. — **Collegiät'**, (w.) m. collegian, collegiate; —**ſirche**, f. ſee **Collegiälſirche**. — **Collegiatär'**, (w.) f. fellowship. — **Colleg'ium**, (str., pl. [Lat.] **Collegia**, [Germ.] **Collegien**) n. 1) college; hall, houſe in a univerſity; 2) lecture; 3) board, commiſſion; — **ſeſſen**, to read lectures, to lecture; ein — **beſeſſen**, to ſubſcribe to a courſe of lectures; ein — **hören**, to attend (a courſe of) lectures; **Colleg'ien**-brüder, m. fellow-collegian.  
 \* **Collet'**, (str., pl. **C-e** or **C-ß**) n., **Collet'e**, (w.) f. (Fr.) collar; (**buſſ**)-Jerkin; Einen auf's — **ſteigen**, coll. to lace or trim a perſon's jacket, to thrash one ſoundly, &c.  
 \* **Collid'iren**, (w.) v. intr. (Lat.) to collide.  
 \* **Collier'** [kölya], (str., pl. **C-ß**) n. (Fr.) ſee **Halbbonb**.  
 \* **Col'l'iren**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr. **coller**) Bill. to put (the ball) cloſe againſt the cuſhion; to give a cloſe ball.  
 \* **Colliſiön'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) collision.  
 \* **Coln**, n. (Lat. Colonia) Geogr. Cologne.  
 \* **Col'n'iſch**, adj. Cologne; das c-e Beſſer, eau de Cologne; die c-e Erde, Cologne earth.  
 \* **Col'io**, (str., pl. [Ital.] **Col'iti**) n. (Ital.) Comm. bale, package, parcel of goods.  
 \* **Collo'dium**, (str.) n. (Lat.-Gr.) Chem. colloſion.  
 \* **Coloniäl'**, I. adj. (Lat.) colonial; II. in comp. — amt, n. colonial office; — **handel**, m. trade with colonial goods; — **miniſter**, m. miniſter for the colonial affairs; — **waaren**, f., **Coloniaſien**, pl. Comm. colonial produce; — **waarenhändler**, m. dealer in colonial goods, (wholeſale) grocer; — **jüder**, m. colonial ſugar.  
 \* **Colonie'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) colony; ſettle-ment; — **handel**, m. Comm. plantation trade. — **Coloniſſ'iren**, (w.) v. tr. to coloniſe. — **Coloniſation'**, (w.) f. coloniſation. — **Coloniſt'**, (w.) m. coloniſt, planter, ſettler. — **Colonna'de**, (w.) f. (Fr.) colonnade. — **Col'on'ne**, (w.) f. (Fr.) column, line; c-weiſe, adv. in columns. [roſin].  
 \* **Colop'p'o'nium**, (str.) n. (Gr.) colophony.  
 \* **Coloquin'te**, (w.) f. (Gr.) bitter-apple, bitter-cucumber, bitter-gourd, coloquintida.  
 \* **Colorat'ir'**, (w.) f. (Mod. Lat.) Mus. coloratura, gener. pl. ornamental notes, graces. — **Color'iren**, (w.) v. tr. T. to colour, to tint.

— **Colorit'**, (w.) m. T. colourist. — **Colorit'**, (str.) n. (Ital.) T. colouring.  
 \* **Coloſſ'**, (str.) m. (Gr.) colossus. — **Coloſſäl'**, coll. **Coloſſäliſch**, adj. colossal, huge.  
 \* **Colporta'ge** [—t'zhg], (w.) f. (Fr.) (the act of) hawking, peddling, colportage. — **Col-porteur'** [—tör], (str.) m. (Fr.) newſman, news-vender; itinerant tradesman, hawker, colporteur, canvasser. — **Colporti'eren**, (w.) v. tr. to hawk about.  
 \* **Colum'bien**, n. Geogr. Columbia. — **Colum'bier**, (str.) m., **Colum'b'iſch**, adj. Columbian.  
 \* **Columbit'**, (str.) m. Minor. columbite.  
 \* **Colum'ne**, I. (w.) f. (Lat.) Typ. column; page; die gerade —, even page (as, 2, 4, 6, &c.); die ungerade —, odd page (as, 1, 3, 5, &c.); II. in comp. **C-umaß**, n. ſcale, rule; **C-nſuur**, f. page-cord; **C-nſieg**, m. reglet; **C-nittel**, m. running-title, head-line, heading; **C-nträger**, m., bearer; c-weiſe, adv. in columns.  
 \* **Comba'buz**, m. Combabus (an Assyrian [Gr. Kombabos], ſubject of the king Antiochus Soter) who emancipated himſelf: hence **Combäb'**, (w.) m. a caſtrated man, eunuch.  
 \* **Combär'**, (str., pl. **C-ß**) n. & m. Mar. coverlet. [boose].  
 \* **Combüſ'e**, (w.) f. Mar. caboose, cam-bine.  
 \* **Combini'eren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to combine. — **Combination'**, (w.) f. combination; **C-ßſchloß**, n. Lock-sm. combination-lock.  
 \* **Comitäl'**, (str.) n. (Lat.) 1) Germ. Archäol. ſee **Geſellſchaft**; 2) eſcort, &c., ſee **Be-gleitung**; 3) a county or diſtrict (in Hungary — **Geſpannſchaft**). [comitia].  
 \* **Comit'ien**, (w.) n. pl. (Lat.) Rom. Ant.  
 \* **Commandant'**, (w.) m. (Fr.) command-er. — **Commandatür'**, (w.) f. houſe and office of a commander. — **Commandä'iren**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to command; commandirt, p. a. Mil. under command.  
 \* **Commanditär'**, (str.) m. (Fr.) Comm. limited partner, limited liability ſhare-holder. — **Commandit'e**, (w.) f. Comm. (Fr.) 1) commandite, limited liability company; 2) branch (houſe or eſtabliſhment); 3) dormant partnership; **C-capital** or **C-ngeſſ**, n. capital in command; **C-ngeſſſchaft**, **Commandit'geſellſchaft**, f. company in commandite, limited partnership.  
 \* **Commanditiſt'**, (w.) m. ſee **Commanditär**.  
 \* **Commandö**, (str., pl. **C-ß**) n. (Span.) 1) command, a) order, cf. —wort; b) authority; daß — wurde dem General genommen, the general was deprived of his command; 2) a detachment (of ſoldiers, &c.), command; — **weiſe**, f. Mar. boatswain's call; — **ſtaß**, m. baton, truncheon (of command); —wort, n. word (of command). [in] command.  
 \* **Commend'e**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) (benefice)  
 \* **Commert'** [comäng], (str., pl. **C-ß**) m. (Fr.) Stud. ſlang, cuſtom and uſe (among ſtudents).  
 \* **Commentär'**, (str.) m. (Lat.) commen-tary. — **Commentatör**, (str., pl. [w.] **Com-mentatör'eren**) m. commentator, expoſitor. — **Commenti'eren**, (w.) v. tr. to make comments on (upon), to write critical notes upon (an author, &c.), to gloſs.  
 \* **Commerece'** [comërs', coll. comërsch], (str.) m. (Fr.) 1) Stud. ſlang, (noisy) drinking-bout; 2) vulg. noiſe. — **Commerci'eren**, (w.) v. intr. to hold or attend a drinking-bout.  
 \* **Commers'**, (str.) m. (Lat.) 1) commerce; 2) coll. ſee **Verkehr**; — **bank**, f. commercial bank; — (**ten**)collegium, n. college of commerce; — (**ten**)rath, m. counſellor of commerce. — **Commerziell'**, adj. commercial; — **betrach-tet**, from the commercial (mercantile) point of view.  
 \* **Commilito**, (str., pl. **Commilito'eren**) m. (Lat.) Ac. (fellow-)ſtudent.

\* **Commis'** [komë], (str., pl. — [pr. komës]) m. (Fr.) merchant's clerk.  
 \* **Commis'** ..., (Fr.-Lat.) in comp. — **bröt**, n. ammunition- or regimental-bread, com-miſſary-bread; — **hemden**, n., — **ſchuhe**, m., — **ſtrümpfe**, m. pl. ammunition-or-regulation-shirts, — **ſhoes**, — **ſtockings**.  
 \* **Commisſär'** (ius) (Mod. Lat.), (Fr.) **Com-misſär'**, (str.) m. commiſſary, commiſſioner; delegate, deputy. — **Commisſariät'**, (str.) n. (military) commiſariat.  
 \* **Commisſiön'**, (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) a) com-miſſion, order; b) ſee **C-ßgchloß**; 2) board of commiſſioners, committee, court of dele-gates; einer — (**Dat.**) übertragen, to put in com-miſſion (the management of an of-fice, &c.).  
 \* **Commisſiönär**, **Commisſiönär'**, (str.) m. (Fr.) commiſſioner; commiſſion-ſher; agent; agent, (aid) conſignee.  
 \* **Commisſiön'** ..., in comp. — **artikel**, m. pl. goods in commiſſion, conſigned goods; — **bericht**, m. report of a commiſſion; **Comm-s**. — **buch**, n. order-book; — **comptoir**, n. agency office; — **conto**, n. account of commiſſions; — **einkauf**, m. purchase by commiſſion (order); — **geſchloß**, f. percentage; commiſſion, factor-age; — **geſchäft**, n., — **handel**, m. agency-(com-miſſion-)line; — **güter**, n. pl. ſee — **artikel**; — **hanſ**, n. commiſſion-buſineſs; — **lager**, n. ſtore of goods in commiſſion; — **nota**, f. memoran-dum; — **rechnung**, f. commiſſion-account; — **rimeſſe**, — **tratte**, f. bill protected upon order and for account of a third perſon; — **verkauf**, m. ſale by commiſſion; — **waaren**, f. pl. ſee — **artikel**; — **waarenbuch**, n. book of commiſſion; — **wechſel**, m. ſee — **rimeſſe**; — **weiſe** über-nehmen, to undertake in commiſſion; — **weiſe** betreiben, to ſell by way of commiſſion.  
 \* **Committé**, (str., [Fr.] pl. **C-ß**) n. & m., **Committer'**, (w.) f. committea.  
 \* **Committent'**, (w.) m. (Lat.) principal, employer, conſigner.  
 \* **Committ'iren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to com-miſſion (Beauftragen). — **Committiv'**, (str.) n. written power of attorney.  
 \* **Commode**, I. adj. (Fr.-Lat.) coll. com-modious, indolent; II. (w.) f. (Fr.) cheſt or ſet of drawers, mod. commode; III. in comp **C-n**-beſchüge, pl. mountings for drawers; **C-n**-griffe, m. pl. drawer-handles; **C-nlopf**, m. drawer-knob; **C-nſchloß**, n. drawer-lock.  
 \* **Communal'**, I. adj. (Lat.) communal, relating to a community; II. in comp. — **garbe**, f., — **garbiſt**, m. ſee **Bürgergarde** &c.; — **ſteuer**, f. parochial tax.  
 \* **Commune**, (w.) f. (Fr.) community.  
 \* **Communicant'**, (w.) m. (Lat.) Ch. re-ciever or partaker (of the Lord's ſupper), com-municant. — **Communication'**, (w.) f. com-munication; **C-ſweg**, m. pariſh (country) cross-ſeat, road between two villages or eſtates. — **Communi'eren**, (w.) v. intr. Ch. to com-municate, receive the ſacrament. — **Communión**, (w.) f. Ch. communion, ſacrament; **C-keſch**, m. chalice, communion cup.  
 \* **Communis'muſ**, (indecl.) m. (Fr.-Lat.) communism. — **Communis't'**, (w.) m., **Com-muniſtiſch**, adj. communist.  
 \* **Compact'**, I. adj. (Lat.) compact, denſe; II. s. s. m. Comm. club contract of inſurance.  
 \* **Compagnie'** [kompani], (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) Mil., &c. company; 2) Comm. partnership, as-sociation; in — **gehen**, to enter into (or to contract) a partnership; — **geſchäft**, n., — **hand-lung**, f. joint buſineſs, co-eſtabliſhment.  
 \* **Compagnon'** [pr. tempanjōng], (str., pl. **C-ß**) m. (Fr.) Comm. partner, associate.  
 \* **Comparativ'**, (Lat.) adj. & s. (str.) m. Gramm. comparative. — **Comparat'iſch**, a ſj. comparativ (ſuffix, &c.).



**Comparent'**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Law*, appearor, declarant. — **Compariren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to appear before court. — **Comparition'**, (*w.*) *f.* appearance in court.

\* **Compass'**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ital.*) compass: — **bügel**, *m.* gimbal (pl.); — **course**, *m.* course by compass: — **hübschen**, *n.* box, binacle (of a compass); — **rose**, — **schife**, *f.* card or face of a sea-compass: — **striche**, *m. pl.* rhomb-lines, points: — **uhr**, *f.* compass-dial.

\* **Compensid's**, **Compensid'risch**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) short, concise. — **Compensid'm**, (*str.*) *pl.* [*Lat.*] **Compend**, [*w.*] **Compend** (*n.*) compendium, text-book.

\* **Compensation'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) compensation: **Compensel**, *m.* Horol. (chronomotor) compensation balance, horolour pendulum. — **Compensiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to compensate, to counter-balance.

\* **Competent'**, *I. adj.* (*Lat.*) competent, qualified; *II. s.* (*w.*) *m.* competitor. — **Competenz'**, (*w.*) *f.* *Law*, competence: — **eines** **Fälliten**, bankrupt's allowance: — **freit**, *m.* concurrence of jurisdiction.

\* **Compilation'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) compilation. — **Compilator**, (*str.*) *pl.* [*Lat.*] **Compilator'en** (*m.*) compiler. — **Compiliren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to compile.

\* **Complement'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) 1) complement; 2) procuration. — **Complementär**, *I. adj.* complementary (colours, &c.); *II. s.* (*str.*) *m.* partner in commendam.

\* **Complet'**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) complete. — **Complet'e**, (*w.*) *f.* *Cath. Rel.* (*Lat.*) complin, completory. — **Completiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to complete.

\* **Complex'**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) aggregate, congeries. — **Complicirt**, *adj.* complicate; intricate.

\* **Compliment'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) 1) compliment; 2) bow; **kein** **Compliment!** no compliments! (*Einem*) *ein* — **machen**, 1. to pay (one) a compliment (on); 2. to bow (to one); *er* **mach** **nicht** **viele** **Complimente**, he does not use much ceremony, he uses no ceremonies (mit, with); **wir** **machen** **keine** **Complimente** **mit** **Ihnen**, we make no stranger of you (*cf.* *Rumstände*).

\* **Complot'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) plot, conspiracy.

\* **Compositoren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to compose, set (to music). — **Compositör**, (*w.*) *m.* (musical) composer. — **Composition'**, (*w.*) *f.* composition (in the fine arts, music, &c.); mixture of metals, &c. — **Compositum**, (*str.*) *pl.* [*Lat.*] **Composita** (*n.*) compound (also *Gramm.*; Zusammenfügung). — **Composit'**, (*str.*) *m.* (*confr.* from the preceding word) *Agr.* compost. — **Composit(t)**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Composit**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) Cook-s. compute: 1) stewed fruit; 2) a stew (of fruit); fruit prepared in sirup, &c.; — **näpfschen**, *n.* dish for stewed fruit.

\* **Compress'**, *adj.* condensed, &c. *see* **Überdrängt**. — **Compress'e**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Surg.* compress, bolster, pledgot. — **Compressiren**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) compression; **Compressine**, *f.* condensing engine, coll. condenser; **Compresspumpe**, *f.* force-pump; **Compressband**, *m.* *see* **Compress'e**. — **Compressorium**, (*str.*) [*Mod. Lat.*] *pl.* — **Compressoren**, *n.* *Surg.* compressor. — **Comprimirt**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to compress, condense; **comprimirt**, *p. a.* compressed or preserved (vegetables).

\* **Compromiß'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) *Law*, compromise; arbitration; arbitrement; — **acte**, *f.* bond of arbitration. — **Compromittiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Comm* to refer to arbitration, to compromise; 2) *fig.* to compromise, expose, endanger, commit.

\* **Comptant**, *adj.* *see* **Var.**

\* **Comptoir** [*pr.* **Köntör**, *coll.* **Köntör**] (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) 1) counting-house, office; 2) *see* **Recherche**; 3) *in comp.* — **arbitren**, *f.* *pl.* duties of a counting-house, routine of office-

work; — **bedürfnisse**, *n. pl.* stationery goods or ware; — **bücher**, *n. pl.* account books; — **diener**, **Comptoirist**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) clerk in a counting-house, accountant; 2) porter, messenger; errand-boy: — **personal**, *n.* assistants; — **stunden**, *f. pl.* office-hours; — **stuhl**, *m.* (high-) stool; — **wissenchaften**, *f. pl.* mercantile knowledge.

\* **Comthür'**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Germ. Hist.*), &c. commander (of an order). — **Comthürer**, (*w.*) *f.* commandery.

\* **Concav'**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) concave.

\* **Concentration'**, **Concentrirung**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) concentration; **Constein**, *m.* *Metall.* (in *geformten* *Zustände*) fine metal: (in *Blöcken*, *Blaustein*) blue metal. — **Concentriren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to concentrate. — **Concentrisch**, *adj.* concentrical.

\* **Concept'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) (rough) draught, sketch, minute; *Einem* **das** — **verrichten**, *Einem* **aus** **dem** — **bringen**, to put one out (of his bias), to puzzle or confuse one; **das** — **verfieren**, to be put out, puzzled, confosed; — **buch**, *n.* sketch-book: — **papier**, *n.* ordinary (copy) paper, draft-paper, common writing-paper.

\* **Concert'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) concert; — **flügel**, *m.* grand piano; — **geber**, *m.* one who gives a concert; — **horn**, *n.* concert-horn; — **meister**, *m.* conductor of a musical band (in a concert); — **muff**, *f.* concerted music; — **sänger**, *m.* concert-singer; — **spieler**, *m.* solo-player; — **stild**, *n.* concerted piece. — **Concertist**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) *see* **Concertgeber**; 2) one who performs in a concert.

\* **Concession'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) license, grant of permission, sanction (*cf.* *i.* of a line of railway); 2) concession. — **Concessionir'**, *p. a.* licensed, privileged.

\* **Conchit'**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Pal.* fossil shell.

\* **Conchoide**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Math.* conchoid.

\* **Conchylien**, (*w.*) *f. pl.* (*Gr.*) shells, testaceous animals.

\* **Concilium**, (*str.*) *pl.* [*Lat.*] **Concilia** (*n.*) [*cf.* **Concil**], (*str.*) *n.* council.

\* **Concipient'**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to draw up, pen, sketch. — **Concipient**, (*w.*) *m.* draft's man, drawer up. [*conclave*].

\* **Conclave**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Conclaves** (*n.*) [*Lat.*] *Ecdl.*

\* **Conclusion'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) conclusion (*Schlus*, *Schlussfolgerung* &c.).

\* **Concordanz'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Mod. Lat.*) concordance. — **Concordat**, (*str.*) *n.* *Law*, concordat(e). — **Concordienformel**, (*w.*) *f.* *Ecdl.* form of concord.

\* **Concret'**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) concrete.

\* **Concubinät**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) concubinage. — **Concubine**, (*w.*) *f.* concubine.

\* **Concurrent'**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) competitor; rival. — **Concurrentz**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) concurrence; 2) competition; *Einem* — **machen**, *see* **Concurriren**; — **linie**, *f.* opposition-line (of steamers, &c.); — **system**, *n.* competitive system. — **Concurriren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to compete with, to rival (one).

\* **Concurs'**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Law*, concourse of creditors: *in* — **gerathen**, to become (or declare one's self) insolvent or a bankrupt; — **umreiben**, to make a declaration of insolvency, to file a petition; *zum* — **treiben**, to drive into the court of bankruptcy (into the Gazette); *den* — **abreiben**, to avoid a meeting of creditors; — **behörde**, *f.* commission (in a statute) of bankruptcy; — **erklärung**, *f.* declaration of insolvency; — **masse**, *f.* a bankrupt's estate, *cf.* **Wasse**.

\* **Condensation'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) condensation: *in comp. Mech.* **Compressapparat**, *n.* condensing apparatus; **Compressierne**, *f.* condensing cylinder. — **Condensator**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Condensatoren** (*n.*) *Mech.* condenser, condensing-vessel. — **Condensiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to condense.

\* **Condition'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) condition; 2) situation, place; *in* — **gehen**, to enter into service; *in* — **stehen**, *see* **Conditioniren**; — **Books**, in commerce, on condition. — **Conditional'**, **Conditionell**, *adj.* conditional. — **Conditioniren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to serve, to be employed or engaged (*cf.* *bei* **B. & C.**, at **B. & C.**). — **Conditionirt**, *p. a.* conditioned (**Bedingungen**).

\* **Conditör** [**&** — **bit**], (*str.*) *pl.* **Conditoren** (*m.*) (*Mod. Lat.*) confectioner; — **waren**, *f. pl.* *see* **Confect**. — **Conditorei'**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) confectionery, confectioner's shop; 2) confectioner's trade.

\* **Condolenz'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) condolence.

— **Condoliren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to condole.

\* **Condor**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Condors**, or without declension (*m.*) (*Span.*) *Ornith.* condor (*Vultur gryphus* L.).

\* **Conducteur** [*pr.* — **führ**], (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) guard (of stage-coaches and railway-trains), conductor, *coll.* *cad* (of omnibuses).

\* **Conducitor**, (*str.*) *pl.* [*Fr.*] **Conduciteure** (*m.*) [*Lat.*] *Phys.* conductor. [*ment*].

\* **Conduict'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) conduct, deport-

\* **Confect'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) **Confecturen**, (*w.*) *f. pl.* (*Fr.*) confections, confectionery, sweetmeats, pastry; — **beuften**, *f. pl.* little devices either in sugar or on paper, for the purpose of wrapping confections in; — **gläser**, *n. pl.* sweetmeat glasses; — **schalen**, *f. pl.* sweetmeat shells. [*made* clothes business].

\* **Confection's** **geschäft**, (*str.*) *n.* ready-

\* **Conferenz'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) conference.

— **Conferiren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to deliberate, confer.

\* **Confession'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) confession, creed; **Confessionell**, *adj.* denominational. — **Confessionell**, *adj.* denominational.

\* **Confirmation'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) confirmation (also *Rel.*). — **Confirmiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to confirm.

\* **Confiscation'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) confiscation, seizure. — **Confisciren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to confiscate; *ein* **confiscirtes** **Geldstück**, *a* suspicious phiz or appearance.

\* **Conföderation'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) confederacy; — **Conföderir'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) confederate.

\* **Conform'**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) conform, conformable, in conformity. — **Conformation'**, (*w.*) *f.* conformation; conformity. — **Conformiren**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to comply with, conform (to). — **Conformirt**, (*w.*) *f.* conformity.

\* **Confrontation'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Mod. Lat.*) *Law*, confrontation. — **Confrontiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to confront.

\* **Confus'**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) confused; muddled; perplexed. — **Confusion'**, (*w.*) *f.* confusion: — *in* **den** **Büchern** **entrichten**, (*comm.*) to muddle the books; *jo*: **Confusion** or **Confusionär**, *m.* a confused, quaverhead, foolish fellow. [*conglomerat*].

\* **Conglomerat'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) *Miner.*

\* **Congress'**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) congress.

\* **Congruent'**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) congruent: *congruent*, coinciding. — **Congruenz**, (*w.*) *f.* *Math.* congruence, congruity. — **Congruiren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to be in congruity, to agree, coincide.

\* **Conical**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) 1) conical, conical; 2) pertaining to a cone: **das** **e-e** **Getriebe** **bevelled** **gear**; **das** **e-e** **Rad**, *bevelled* or *conical* wheel; **das** **e-e** **Getriebe**, *conical* valve.

\* **Conjugation'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Gramm.* conjugation. — **Conjugiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to conjugate.

\* **Conjunction'**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) *Gramm.* conjunction; *die* **verneinende** — **disjunctiva**, (*str.*) *m.* *Gramm.* conjunctive mood, conjunctive. — **Conjunctur**, (*str.*) *f.* conjuncture (of times); *Comm.* also *turn* of the market.



\* **Connoissement** (Connoissement), (str.) *n.* (Fr.) Comm. bill of lading, letter of conveyance.

\* **Con'rector**, (str., pl. [w.] Conrecto'ren) *m.* (Lat.) co-rector, subceptor (of a grammar-school).

\* **Conscribiren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to enlist, raise, levy (soldiers); der Conscribirt'e, *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) conscript. — **Conscription**, (w.) *f.* conscription. [Eintimmung].

\* **Consens**, (str.) *m.* (Lat.) consent (Zusammenkunft).

\* **Consequent**, (str.) (Lat.) consistent, consequential. — **Consequenz**, (w.) *f.* 1) consequence (Folge); 2) logical conclusion; 3) consistency (of conduct, character, &c.).

\* **Conservation**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) conservation; — **Conservator**, (str.) *m.* (Lat.) conservator, preserver. — **Conservat'or**, (str., pl. [w.] Conservato'ren) *m.* conservator; taxidermist. — **Conservatorium**, (str., pl. [Lat.] C'-ria, & [w.] C'-rien) *n.* conservatory (musical school).

\* **Conserve**, (w.) *f.* (Fr.) 1) jam, preserve (Eingemachtes); 2) Pharm. conserve. — **Conserviren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to conserve, preserve.

\* **Consignatar**, (str.) *m.* (Mod. Lat.) 1) Law, consignatory, depositary, fiduciary; 2) Comm. consignee. — **Consignateur** [pr. -tör], *m.* (Fr.) Comm. consignator. — **Consignation**, (w.) *f.* Comm. consignment, consignation; C'-factura, C'-rechnung, *f.* consignment invoice or account; C'-waren, *f.* pl. goods in consignment; C'-weise, *adv.* by way of consignment. — **Consigniren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) 1) Comm. to consign; 2) Mil. to confine (soldiers). — **Consignirung**, (w.) *f.* 1) see **Consignation**; 2) Mil. confinement (of soldiers).

\* **Consilium**, (str., pl. [Lat.] C'-lia) *n.* council, advice; warning to leave a school, the university, &c.), notice to quit.

\* **Consistent**, *adj.* (Mod. Lat.) consistent, firm, compact. — **Consistenz**, (w.) *f.* consistency, consistence; solidity; compactness.

\* **Consistorial**..., *in comp.* — **gericht**, *n.* spiritual court; — **rat**, *m.* counsellor of the consistory. — **Consistorium**, (str., pl. [Lat.] C'-ria, [w.] C'-rien) *n.* (Lat.) consistory.

\* **Console**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) 1) Archit. console, bracket (cf. **Stageliste**); 2) (or **Confol**) ischden, **Confol'den**, (str.) *n.* pier-table, console-table.

\* **Consolidiren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to consolidate (a public debt); sich —, *refl.* to consolidate; consolirte Fonds, Etaatspapier, consolidated stocks, annuities or debts, consols.

\* **Consonant**, (w.) *m.* (Lat.) Gramm. consonant. — **Consonanz**, (w.) *f.* Gramm. & Mus. consonance, concord.

\* **Consorte**, (w.) *m.* (Lat.) Law, &c. associate (Genosse). — **Consortium** [pr. -tsjüm], *str.*, pl. C'-tium [-tsjen], [Lat.] C'-tia) *n.* association.

\* **Constabler**, (str.) *m.* (Mid. Lat.) 1) Mar.unner: — **gun**, *n.* gunner's store-room; — **haustet**, *f.* gun-room; 2) mod. constable.

\* **Constante**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) Math., &c. constant, constant quantity, &c.

\* **Constantia** [pr. -tsjäs], *f.* (Lat.) 1) Constantia (P. N.); 2) —**wein**, *m.* a racy kind of Cape-wine.

\* **Constantin**, *m.* Constantino (P. N.). — **Constant**, *m.* Georg. Constance.

\* **Constante**, *f.* Constance (P. N.).

\* **Constati'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Fr.) to ascertain; establish (the truth of..., &c.); to state; to verify, authenticate. — **Constatirung**, (w.) (the act of) ascertaining, establishing, &c.; verification, authentication.

\* **Constituiren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to constitute; c-d, p. a. constituent (assembly, &c.).

— **Constitution**, (w.) *f.* constitution. — **Constitutionell**, *adj.* (Fr.) constitutional.

\* **Construction**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) construction.

— **Construiren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to construe.

\* **Con'sul**, (str., pl. [w.] C'-n) *m.* (Lat.) consul. — **Consular**, **Consular'isch**, *adj.* consular. — **Consulat**, (str.) *m.* consulate; consulship; C'-sertificat, *n.* consular certificate.

\* **Consulent**, (w.) *m.* (Lat.) attorney, counsel, advocate. — **Consuliren**, **Consulti'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to consult, to take counsel of, to ask (medical) advice of (one). — **Consultation**, (w.) *f.* consultation.

\* **Consum**, (str.) *m.* (Ital. [consumo] — Lat.) consumption; — **artifell**, *m.* article of consumption. — **Consument**, (w.) *m.* (Lat.) consumer. — **Consumiren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to consume. — **Consumtion**, (w.) *f.* consumption. — **Consumtion'el**, *pl.* victuals, provisions.

\* **Contact**, (str.) *m.* (Lat.) contact (Berührung).

\* **Contagion**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) Med. contagion (Ansteckung). — **Contagios**, *adj.* (Lat.) contagious (Ansteckend). — **Contagium**, (str., pl. [Lat.] C'-gia, [w.] C'-gien) *n.* contagious matter (Ansteckungsstoff).

\* **Contant**, *adj.* (Ital.) see **Var.** — **Contant'en**, (w.) *f.* pl. ready money, specie.

\* **Content**, I. [Lat., sometimes with *Fr.* pr.: cōntēg] *adj.* satisfied, content; II. C'-en, *pl.* Comm. contents (of a ship's load).

— **Contentiren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to content, satisfy (Zufriedenstellen). [versied curve].

\* **Conte**..., see **Conte**; — **curve**, *f.* T. re.

\* **Conte'band**, I. *adj.* obsolescent, contraband; II. (str.) *m.* or C'-e [gener. with half *Fr.* pronunc.: cōntēbānd], (w.) *f.* contraband (prohibited merchandise or traffic).

\* **Conte'fci**, (str., pl. C'-ci, rarely C'-e) *n.* (Fr.) †, portrait, likeness, picture. — **Conte'fscen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to portray, depict; 2) to counterfeit.

\* **Context**, (str.) *m.* (Lat.) context.

\* **Continent**, (str.) *m.* (Lat.) continent. — **Continental**, *adj.* continental.

\* **Contingent**, (str.) *n.* (L. Lat.) contingent; share, contributory quota.

\* **Conto**, Comm. I. (str., pl. C'-s, or [Ital.] Cont'i) *n.* (Lat.) account; — *a metà*, for half or joint account; — *into*, nostro, vostro, suo, loro, my, our, your, his, their, account; — *sospeso*, see **Zweifelhaf**; ein — *salbiren*, to balance an account; ein — *eröffnen*, to open an account; — *geben*, to give credit; — *nehmen*, to take credit; II. *in comp.* — **buch**, *n.* account-book; — **corrent**, *n.* account current; — **conto**, *n.* simulated account, colourable or pro forma account; — **saldo**, *n.* balance account; à — **gahlung**, *f.* payment on account.

\* **Contör**, (str.) *n.* see **Comtoir**.

\* **Contouche** [-tjüsch], (w.) *f.* (Fr.) light, loose, and short gown or coat.

\* **Contour** [fontür], (str., pl. [w.] C'-en) *m.* (coll. [w.] *f.*) (Fr.) outline; trait; — **haar**, *n.* *Furr.* top-hair.

\* **Con'tra**, (Lat.) I. *adv.* counter; per —, *Comm.* against which, per contra; II. *in comp.* — **baß**, *m.* — **beßgeige**, *f.* double-bass, counterbass; — **baßist**, *m.* double-bass singer; — **baßjou**, — **saßott**, *n.* double-bassoon.

\* **Contract**, (Lat.) I. (str.) *m.* 1) contract (Vertrag); auf —, see **Referenz**; 2) indenture, lease, see **Miethcontract**; II. *adj.* lamed, crippled; — **stüßig**, *adj.* free to contract.

— **Contraction**, (w.) *f.* contraction (Zusammenziehung). — **Contractlich**, *adj.* & *adv.* stated or agreed upon by contract, *adv.* by contract, as contracted.

\* **Contractür**, (w.) *f.* Med. contractura (Lat.), unnatural contraction of muscles, &c.

— **Contradictor**, (Lat.) *m.* — **masse**, *Law* & *Comm.* syndic.

\* **Contradictor'isch**, *adj.* contradictory.

\* **Con'tra**..., *in comp.* — **fisur**, *f.* Surg. counter-cleft, counter or opposite fissure; — **fuge**, *f.* Mus. counter-fugue.

\* **Contrahent**, (w.) *m.* (Lat.) stipulator, contractor, conventionist, contracting party.

— **Contrahiren**, (w.) *v.* (Lat.) I. *tr.* & *intr.* to contract; to indent; II. *intr.* *Swed. slang.* to agree upon fighting a duel.

Con'tra..., *in comp.* — **poniren**, *v. tr.* *Comm.* to transfer (an incorrect charge of an article): — **protest**, *m.* counter-protest, cf. **Protest**; — **punct**, *m.* Mus. counter-point; der **versetzte** — **punct**, figurate counter-point; — **punctist**, *m.* contrapunctist.

\* **Conträr**, *adj.* (Fr.) contrary; *Mar.* contrary, foul, dead (wind).

Con'tra..., *in comp.* — **signatur**, *f.* countersign; — **signiren**, *v. tr.* to countersign.

\* **Contralt**, (str.) *m.* (Fr.) contrast; set off. — **Contraltiren**, (w.) *v. intr.* to be contrasted or set off, to contrast.

Con'tra..., *in comp.* — **tempo**, *n.* T. counter-time; — **töne**, *m.* pl. Mus. the deepest tones of the bass (under the deep C).

\* **Contravenient**, (w.) *m.* (Lat.) Law, contravener, trespasser. — **Contraveniren**, (w.) *v. intr.* to contravene, to trespass.

\* **Contrazettel**, (str.) *m.* counter-check.

\* **Cont're**..., (Fr. pr. cōng'ür), *in comp.* counter: — **admiral**, *m.* rear-admiral; — **approchen**, *pl.* Fort. counter-approaches; — **band**, see **Contrabaß**; — **baß**, see **Contrabaß**; — **mandiren**, *v. tr.* to countermand; — **marke**, *f.* counter-ticket; counter-mark; — **marisch**, *m.* 1) Mil. countermarch; 2) Weae. cooper (Übertritt); — **ordre**, *f.* counter-order; — **punze**, *f.* T. counter-punch; — **scarpe**, *f.* Fort. counter-scarp; — **tanzt**, *m.* contra- or counter-dance, quadrille.

\* **Contribuent**, (w.) *m.* (Lat.) contributor. — **Contribution**, (w.) *f.* contribution, tax; in — **setzen**, to put under contribution.

\* **Contröl**..., *in comp.* — **amt**, *n.* board of control; — **beamte**, *m.* controlling officer; — **bohrungen**, *f.* pl. controlling borings.

\* **Controllé**, **Controle**, (w.) *f.* (Fr.) control, check-account. — **Controllen** [pr. -lör], (str., pl. C'-e, C'-s) *m.* (Fr.) controller, auditor. — **Controlliren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to control, to direct, manage; die **Ragerbestände** —, to take stock.

\* **Controver'se** (provinc. [S. G.]: **Controvers**), (w.) *f.* (Lat.) controversy.

\* **Contumaciren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) 1) to condemn for contempt of court; er **sich** sich —, he suffered judgment to go by default; 2) to indite for contempt of court.

\* **Contumäz**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) 1) quarantine; 2) Law, contumacy, contempt of court; in —, in default of appearance; in — **erklären**, to declare in default; das **Urteil** wird in — **gefällt**, judgment goes by default.

\* **Contür**, see **Contour**.

\* **Contusché**, see **Contouche**.

\* **Contusur**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) Surg. contusion, abrasion.

\* **Convenienz**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) convenience, suitability; propriety; — **heirat**, *f.* prudent marriage or match. — **Conventiren**, (w.) *v. intr.* to suit.

\* **Convent**, (str.) *m.* (Lat.) convention, convent; — **brüder**, *m.* — **schwester**, *f.* conventual. — **Convention**, (w.) *f.* convention, contract, agreement; C'-geld, *n.* C'-s-münze, *f.* convention-money; C'-fuß, *m.* the (Vienna) convention standard. — **Conventional'strafe**, (w.) *f.* stated fine or penalty.

— **Conventional**, *adj.* conventional.

\* **Convergenz**, (w.) *f.* (L. Lat.) convergence. — **Convergiren**, (w.) *v. intr.* Math., &c. to converge.



\* **Conversatiōn**, (w.) f. (Lat.) conversation: *C-lexicon*, n. popular cyclopedia: *C-88* sprache, f. see Umgangssprache; *C-88*tiid, n. Dram. comedy of daily and real life. — **Conversir'en**, (w.) v. intr. (Lat.) to converse.

\* **Conversit'**, (w.) m. (Ital.) convert.

\* **Conver**, adj. T. (Lat.) convex.

\* **Convoel'ren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to converse: die Gesprächiger —, to call a meeting of creditors.

\* **Convoi** [pr. kongwō], (str., pl. C-8) m. (Fr.) convoy; in — segeln, to sail under convoy.

\* **Convolut'**, (str.) n. (Lat.) bundle of papers, rolls.

\* **Convulsifion**, (w.) f. (Lat.) convulsion.

— **Convulsifisch**, adj. convulsive.

\* **Copaiba-Balsam**, (str.) m. Pharm. copaiba- or copivi-balsam.

\* **Copāl**, (str.) n. Comm. (Mexican) copal; —firnis, —lack, m. copal varnish.

\* **Copernicanisch**, adj. Copernican.

\* **Copie'tien**, pl. (Lat.) 1) copying-fess; 2) copies, transcripts. — **Copie'**, (w.) f. copy; duplicate; *Paint.* imitation; —wechsel, m. pl. Comm. bills in sets, sets of exchange.

— **Copieren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to copy, transcribe; 2) *Paint.* to imitate (a picture). — **Copir'** ..., in comp. —buch, n. copy- or letter-book; —maschine, f. copying-machine, copying-press; manifold-writer: —papier, n. copying-paper; —tinte, f. copying-ink. — **Copist'**, (w.) m. copier, copying clerk.

\* **Coquet'** [pr. tolet'], adj. (Fr.) coquettish, coquet. — **Coquette**, (w.) f. coquette, coquet, flirt. — **Coquetterie**, (w.) f. coquetry, flirtation. — **Coquettir'en**, (w.) v. intr. to coquet; flirt.

\* **Coral'ce**, (w.) f. (l. u.: **Coral'**, [str.] m. & n.) (Dr.) Zool. coral, sea moss (*Isis nobilis* L.); runde —, coral bead.

\* **Coral'en**, I. adj. coralline, coral; II. in comp. —achse, m. Miner. coral agate: —artig, adj. coralline, corallaceous, coralloid(al): —ast, m. coral-branch: —baum, f. see —riff; *Bol-s* —baum, m. coral tree (*Erythrina* L.): —bäumchen, n. see —firische; —blümden, n. see *Abonid*, 2; —blume, —blüte, f. coral flower (young coral coming off the coral reefs): —büsche, f. see —baum; —riffe, f. 1) Jamaica wild licorice; 2) pl. red coral-beads, seed beads: —erg, n. carbonaceous cinnabar: —fang, m., —fischeri, f. coral-fishing: —fischer, m. coral-fisher, coral-diver: —fische, f. coral-moss: —förmig, adj. coralliform: —holz, n. coral-wood: —hyacinthe, f. Bot. purple grape hyacinth (*Hyacinthus comosus* L.): —tall, —marmor, m. Geol. coral-rag; *Bol-s* —firische, f., —nachtschatten, m. winter-cherry, red berry bearing night-shade (*Solanum pseudocapsicum* L.): —frant, n. 1) coral-wood (*Dentaria bulbifera* L.): 2) tooth-wort (*Ophrys corallorhiza* L.): —moos, n. coralline, coral-moss: —muschel, f. Couch. coral-scallop (*Ostræa coral* L.): —neg, n. coral-net: —riff, n. coral-reef: —rinde, f. Zool. horn wrack (*Rustia* L.): —roth, adj. coral-red: —schnur, f. string of coral: —schwamm, m. white coral-seed: —stein, m. fossil coral: —thier, —thierchen, n. see —blume; —weizen, m. see Dinkel; —wurz, f. see —traut; —zähne, f., —zweig, m. see —ast.

\* **Coral'ne**, (w.) f. Bot. coralline.

\* **Coral'lik'**, **Coral'liuk'**, (w.) m. Pul. corallite.

\* **Coram**, adv. (Lat.) before; —nehmen, (Coram[ist]ir'en, [w] v. tr.) coll. to take (one) to task. [Lace-m, &c. cord.

\* **Corde**, (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) see *Cordel*; 2) *Cordel*, (w.) f. 1) (or *Cordel*) (Fr.) string, twine; 2) (str.) m. strong sawing thread. — *Cordell'ren*, (w.) v. tr. 1) see *Wolven*; 2) see *Stechen*.

\* **Cordial'**, adj. cordial. — **Cordialität'**, (w.) f. cordiality.

\* **Cordiller'en** [pr. —biſſe—], f. pl. (Span. cordilleras, [mountain-chains] Geogr. the Cordilleras, Andes.

\* **Cordon'** [pr. forbdong], (str., pl. C-8) m. (Fr.) Mil. cordon, a line of military posts.

\* **Cor'duan**, (str.) m. (Fr.) cordovan, cordwain, Spanish leather: —arbeiter, —macher, m. cordwainer.

\* **Corian'ber**, (str.) m. (Lat.-Gr.) Bot. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum* L.).

**Corinth**, (str.) n. Geogr. Corinth.

**Corinth'e**, (w.) f. Comm. (dried) currant: *C-nrebe*, f. Bot. Corinthian grape (*Vitis vinifera alyprena* L.): *C-nstaude*, f. (tasteless) mountain-currant (*Ribes alpinum* L.).

**Corin'ther**, (str.) m. (C-in, [w.] f.), **Corin'thisch**, adj. Corinthian.

\* **Corin'**, (str.) m. Comm. finest gold and silver-wire.

\* **Cor'moran**, (str.) m. (Fr.) Ornith. cormorant (der kleine und große —, see *Seetöcher* & *Seetabe*).

\* **Cornel'** ..., (Lat.) in comp. —baum, m. Bot. 1) cornel-tree (*Cornus mascula* L.); 2) (wild) see *Hartriegel*, 2; —(lust)fische, *Cornel'ce*, (w.) f. cornel(-berry), cornelian cherry.

\* **Cornet(t)**, (str.) I. m. (Fr.-Lat.) Mil. cornet, standard-bearer: II. n. (Ital.) Mus. 1) see *Zinken*; 2) (—flöte, f., —baß, m.) cornet (name of an organ-stop).

\* **Cornet'ce**, (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) standard, flag; 2) cornet; mob-cap.

\* **Cornut'**, (w.) m. (Lat. *cornutus*, one that wears horns) cornuto.

\* **Corporäl'**, (str., pl. C-e & *Corporäl'ce*) m. (Fr.) Mil. corporal.

\* **Corporatiōn**, (w.) f. (Mid. Lat.) corporation, body, corporate; die — der Kaufmannschaft, the mercantile body, the corporation of merchants. — **Corporativ'**, adj. corporate.

\* **Corps** [pr. fôr], (str., pl. *Corps* [pr. fôr]) n. (Fr.) Mil. &c. corps: body.

\* **Corpulent'**, adj. (Lat.) corpulent, fat, stout. — **Corpulenz**, (w.) f. corpulency, corpulence, obesity.

\* **Cor'pus**, (indecl.) n. (Lat.) 1) *Typ.* long-primer: 2) Instr.-m. case (of a violin).

\* **Correct'**, adj. (Lat.) correct, free from error; —verfahren, Comm. to act businesslike. — **Correct'heit**, (w.) f. correctness. — **Correctiōn**, (w.) f. correction: *C-8hous*, n. penitentiary, house of correction. — **Correct'or**, (str., pl. *Correct'oren*) m. reader, revisor: corrector (of the press), proof-reader. — **Correct'ir'**, (w.) f. 1) a) correction; b) Comm. rectifications; 2) *Typ.* or —bogen, m. proof-(sheet); die zweite —, roviso; *C-en* lesen, to correct (the errors of the) press: die — besorgen, to supervise the press: —presse, f. proof-press: —zeuge, f. pincers. —zeichnen, n. (mark of) correction. [&c. cf. *Referent*.

\* **Cor'referent'**, (w.) m. assistant reporter.

\* **Correlät'**, (L. Lat.) I. or **Correlatiōn'**, adj. correlative; II. (str.) n. correlate. — **Correlatiōn**, (w.) f. correlative.

**Correspondent'**, (w.) m. 1) (L. Lat.) correspondent; 2) corresponding clerk, correspondent. — **Correspondenz**, (w.) f. correspondence; epistolary (epistolary) intercourse: —karte, f. postal card, post-card (*Postkarte*). — **Correspondir'en**, (w.) v. intr. to correspond. [corridor.

\* **Corridör**, (str., pl. C-e & C-8) m. (Fr.)

\* **Corrigir'en**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to correct, revise; eine Feder —, to mend a pen.

\* **Corrosiv'**, (Schiller C-isch +) adj. corrosive (*Ätzen*). [ruyt.

\* **Corrumpir'en**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to corrupt.

\* **Cor'sär**, (w.) m. (Span.) corsair, pirate.

\* **Cor'se**, (w.) m., **Cor'sisch**, adj. Corsican.

\* **Corsett'**, (str.) n. (Fr.) bodice, corset.

\* **Cort'ine**, (w.) f. (Ital.) see *Courtine*.

\* **Corumb'**, (str.) m. (L. Lat.) Miner. corundum. [of war: spy-boat.

\* **Corvet'te**, (w.) f. (Fr.) Mar. corvet, sloop.

\* **Cos'ecante**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) Math. cosecant.

\* **Cos'inus**, m. (Lat.) Math. cosine.

\* **Costüm**, (str.) n. (Fr.) costume.

\* **Cotangente**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) Math. cotangent.

\* **Cotelet'te** [pr. tolet'], (w.) f. coll. *Cotelet't'*, (str.) n. (Fr.) Cook. (of lamb, veal) cotelet, cutlet, (of lamb, mutton, pork) chop.

\* **Coterie**, (w.) f. (Fr.) coterie.

\* **Cotillon** [to'itillon], (str., pl. C-8) n. (Fr. *collion*, petticoat) cotillion (dance).

\* **Coulant'** [pr. tulant'], adj. (Fr.) Comm. &c. 1) fluent, easy (style, &c.); 2) easy, accommodating, complaisant, liberal: 3) ready (buyer); 4) a) fair (dealing); b) clever, able. — **Coulaus'**, (w.) f. readiness, &c. complaisance, compliancy. [[forbe].

\* **Couleur** [tülör], (w.) f. (Fr.) colour.

\* **Coutisse** [pr. tülſſe], (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) *Theat.* moveable scene, side-scene, slip, wing; hinter den C-n, behind the scenes: at the wings; off the stage; 2) *Join.* channel: 3) *Mech.* slot(-hole); 4) *Steam-engin.* connecting-link: *C-maler*, m. scene-painter.

\* **Coup** [tſ], (str., pl. C-8) m. (Fr.) coup, stroke, blow; move, &c.

\* **Coupé** [tupé], (str., pl. C-8) n. (Fr.) coupé, compartment (of a railway-carriage); front-part, fore-body (of a stage-coach): —gewitter *C-8*asse, second class carriage. — **Coupir'en**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) 1) to cut; 2) *Rath.* to control (the tickets).

\* **Coupon** [pr. tupaſſen], (str., pl. C-8) m. (Fr.) 1) coupon, (dividend-)warrant, cut; stuff-cutting.

\* **Cour** [pr. fſir], (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) court; 2) love-suit, courtship: —macher, m. courtier; beau; die — machen, to pay one's address to ...; to court (a lady); sie läßt sich (dat.) gern die — machen, she is somewhat of a flirt.

\* **Courant** [pr. fſu—], (Fr.) I. adj. current; zu c-m Preiſe, at the common rate; II. n. (str.) n., or —geld, n. current money, currency.

\* **Courbet'te** [tſir—], (w.) f. (Fr.) *M-n* curvet. — **Courbet'tir'en**, (w.) v. intr. to curvet.

\* **Cornier** [tſir—], (w.) m. (Fr.) cornier —stiefel, m. pl. jack-boots: —zug, m. press train.

\* **Cours** [tſir], I. (str.) m. (Fr.) 1) course: *Mar-s.* den — stellen, to shape the course; welchen — steuert das Schiff? how stands the ship? seinen — nehmen nach, to stand to, *Comm.* (course or rate of) exchange; *corren*: zum jetzigen C-e, at the current exchange (Ital.) al corso; im C-e stehen, to be ... worth im — zu ..., exchange at ...; (at the) exchange of ...; unter dem —, under the exchange of ...; über dem —, at a premium; bezüglicher (größerer), real exchange; den — halten, to maintain the rate; zwei Monat —, two months term; außer — setzen, to put out of circulation; to call in; II. in comp. —bericht, m., —blatt n. see —zettel; —buch, n. time-table, railway guide, conveyance-directory: —gewinn, m. profit on the exchange: —halten, adj. maintaining rates: —höhe, f. rate of exchange.

\* **Coursir'en** [pr. kſirſir'en], (w.) v. intr. to circulate.

\* **Cours'** ..., in comp. —liste, f. see —zettel; —verlust, m. loss on (by) the exchange: —zettel, m. bill of the course of exchange, printed exchanges, exchange-list.

\* **Courta'ge** [pr. kſirſirſch], (w.) f. (Fr.) *Comm.* brokerage, procurement(-money).

\* **Courtier** [pr. kſirſirſch], (str., pl. C-8) m. (Fr.) *Comm.* broker, agent.



\* **Courtine** [kür-], (w.) f. (Fr.) Fort. curtain.

\* **Cousin** [küzəŋ], (str., pl. E-8) m. (Fr.) cousin (Vetter). — **Cousine**, (w.) f. (female) cousin.

\* **Couvert** [kuvért], (str.) n. (Fr.) 1) cover, envelop, wrapper; unter —, under (this) cover; 2) cover (plate, knife, fork, and napkin). — **Couvertchen** [kü-], (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to put in an envelop; to wrap (up).

\* **Cuvent**, (str.) m. (Lat.) coll. for **Convent**; — **bier**, n. a weak kind of beer, small beer.

\* **Cranioſög**, (w.) m. (Cranium, skull, Mod. Lat. from [Gr.] kranion) craniologist. — **Cranioſogie**, (w.) f. craniology. — **Cranioſogist**, adj. craniological.

\* **Craß**, adj. (Lat.) 1) gross, uncultivated (Groß, Roh); 2) fig. strong, great, unmitigated, &c.

\* **Cravatte**, (w.) f. (Fr.) cravat; stock; (schmale) neck-tie.

\* **Craphon** [crayöŋ], (str., pl. E-8) m. (Fr.) crayon; — **papier**, n. chalk-paper; — **zeichnung**, f. chalk-drawing. [f. creas, dowlas.

\* **Creas**, (indecl.) m. (Span.) — **leinwand**, f. crease.

\* **Creatrix**, (w.) f. (Lat.) 1) creature; 2) cont. creature, tool. — **Creatur**, (str.) n. (dimin. of **Creatur**) small creature. — **Creaturlich**, adj. creatural.

\* **Crederen**, (w.) v. tr. (Ital.) to present (foretasted meat or drink); **Credersteller**, m. salver; **Crederstisch**, m. (court) capboard, side-board, dresser-board, buffet.

\* **A. Credit**, (str., pl. E-8) n. (Lat.) third pers. sing. pres. tense of **credere** he entrusts; opp. **Debit**, cf. **Crebunt**) credit, syn. **Gaben**; (— **seite**, f.) creditor's side (in a ledger).

\* **B. Credit**, s. I. (str.) m. (Fr.) 1) credit; 2) repnte; der laufende —, open or running credit; der offene —, credit in blank, blank-credit; — **geben**, to grant or give credit, to credit; auf — **geben**, see **Creditieren**; auf — **nehmen**, to borrow, to take upon trust or credit; w/g. to go upon tick; **ben** — **übertreiben**, to stretch or overstrain the credit; **einen** — **bei Jemand** eröffnen, to lodge a credit with one; II. in comp. — **actien**, pl. general credit shares; — **aufstalt**, m. credit-association; — **bank**, f. credit-bank; — **brief**, m. letter of credit; — **fähig**, adj. solid, good; — **fähigkeit**, f. solidity.

\* **Creditoren**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to credit (an amount paid, &c.), to give or to sell on credit; to give upon trust, to trust. — **Creditiv**, (str.) n. (L. Lat.) see **Beglaubigungsschreiben**. — **Crebitor**, (str., pl. [w.] **Crebitorum**) m. (Lat.) creditor (Gläubiger).

\* **Crebit** ..., in comp. — **posten**, m. item on the creditor's side; — **seite**, f. creditor's side (in a ledger); — **versicherung**, f. guarantee-insurance; — **würdig**, adj. sound, stable, good; — **würdigkeit**, f. stability, soundness.

\* **Crebro**, (str., pl. E-8) n. (Lat.) Eccl. creed. — **Crebunt**, (Lat., third pers. pl. pres. tense of **credere** they entrust) Comm. creditors (abbr. Crs.).

\* **Creiren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) 1) to create; 2) Comm. to issue (shares, &c.).

\* **Cremonese**, I. s. (str.) m. Cremonese, inhabitant of Cremona; II. or **Cremonese** fisch, adj. Cremonese, Cremona (violins, &c.).

\* **Crementarii**, (Lat., indecl.) m. Pharm. cream of tartar.

\* **Crenciren**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) T. to crenolate; to loop-hole. — **Crencierung**, (w.) f. crenulation, battlement.

\* **Creole**, (w.) m. **Creolin**, (w.) f. Creole. — **Creolisch**, adj. Creolean, Creole.

\* **Crepine**, (w.) f. (Fr.) fringe, bob.

\* **Crepiren**, (w.) v. intr. (Lat.) (aux. **sein**) 1) (of animals) to die; (of persons) *eulgy.* to

die miserably; 2) (of shells) to be extinguished without exploding.

\* **Crepon** [kröpöŋ], (str., pl. E-8) m. (Fr.) crepon, dress crape.

\* **Crepe**, n. (Fr.) see **Krepp**. — **Crete**, f. Geogr. Crete. — **Creten'er**, (str.) m. Cretian, Crete. — **Creten'sch**, **Cre'tisch**, adj. Cretian, Cretan.

\* **Crethi** und **Plethi**, see **Krethi**.

\* **Crethin**, (str. & w.), also with **Fr. pr.** [krätöŋ], (str., pl. E-8) m. cretin. — **Cre'tinisch**, adj. cretin-like. — **Cre'tinismus**, m. cretinism. [iqubdner.

\* **Cridar**, (str.) m. (L. Lat.) see **Cerme**.

\* **Criminal**, I. adj. (Lat.) Law, criminal; II. in comp. — **amt**, — **gericht**, n. criminal court; — **gesetz**, n. criminal law; — **gesetzbuch**, n. criminal code; — **sache**, f. criminal case; — **ver-fahren**, n. criminal prosecution.

\* **Criminal**, adj. (Fr.) see **Criminal**.

\* **Crinoline**, (w.) f. (Fr.) crinoline; **C-n-geſtell**, n. skeleton of a crinoline.

\* **Crispin**, m. Crispin, Crispinus (P. N.).

\* **Crocobill**, (str. & w.) n. & m. (Gr.) Zool. crocodile: das **amerikanische** —, cayman, alligator; — **schlän**, m. Log. crocodile; (E-8) — **thrä-nen**, f. pl. crocodile-tears, sham tears.

\* **Crocus**, (indecl.) m. (Gr.) Bot. crocus (Crocus L.). [Coneh. see **Kreuzmüſchel**.

\* **Crucifig**, (str.) n. (Lat.) 1) crucifix; 2)

\* **Crustiren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to crust, incrust.

\* **Cryſtall**, s. I. (str.) m. (Gr.) crystal; der gelbe —, imitation topaz; der nabeiförmige —, spar; **C-n** anſehen, Chem. to effloresce; II. in comp. — **agat**, m. translucent agate (Eiſ-agat); — **äſtlich**, — **artig**, adj. crystalline; — **drüſe**, f. cluster of crystals.

\* **Cryſtallen**, adj. crystalline, crystal.

\* **Cryſtall** ..., in comp. — **ſeuchtigkeit**, f. Anat. vitreous or crystalline humour; — **förmig**, adj. see — **ähnlich**; — **glas**, n. crystal, crystal-glass; — **harz**, n. Miner. honey-stone; — **hell**, adj. crystalline, crystal; — **himmel**, m. crystalline sky or heaven.

\* **Cryſtalliniſch**, adj. crystalline (texture); bright as crystal.

\* **Cryſtalliſation**, (w.) f. Chem. crystallisation; — **c-fähig**, see **Cryſtalliſierbar**; **C-ſchgefäß**, n. crystallising vessel; **C-ſchwasser**, n. water of crystallisation.

\* **Cryſtalliſierbar**, adj. crystallisable. — **Cryſtalliſiren**, (w.) v. tr. & refl. to crystallise.

— **Cryſtalliſation**, (w.) f. crystallisation.

\* **Cryſtall** ..., in comp. — **lapfel**, f. Anat. crystalline capsule; — **ſtefel**, m. pebble crystal; — **ſtumpfen**, n. see — **drüſe**; — **frant**, n. ice-plant (Eiſtraut); — **törper**, m. see — **linſe**; — **funde**, — **ſchere**, f. crystallography; Anat. s. — **linſe**, f. crystalline lens; — **linſenlapfel**, f. see — **lapfel**. [wahrſagerell.

\* **Cryſtallomantie**, (w.) f. see **Cryſtall**.

\* **Cryſtall** ..., in comp. — **palast**, m. (De la Motte-Fouqué, Undine 69) crystal-palace; — **ſalz**, n. sal-gem; — **ſeherel**, f. see — **wahrſagerel**; — **ſpiegel**, m. crystalline mirror; — **ſtaar**, m. Med. membranous catarrh; — **ſteher**, m. engraver on crystal; — **ſtein**, m. transparent quartz; — **wahrſager**, m. crystallo-mancer; — **wahrſagerel**, f. crystallo-mancy; — **wasser**, n. see **Cryſtalliſationswasser**; — **zinn**, n. Miner. grain tin. [Cuba'nisch, adj. Cuban.

\* **Cuba'ner**, (str.) m. **Cuba'nerin**, (w.) f.,

\* **Cube**, (w.) f. 1) (Ital. cubebs, from Hind. kabāba) (C-nſpfefferbaum), m. Bot. cubeb, cubeb-shrub, Java pepper-shrub, raisin of the sun (Piper cubēba L.); **C-nöl**, n. essence of cubebs; 2) see **Eibee**.

\* **Cubif**, (indecl.) adj. (L. Lat.-Gr.) Math. cubic(al) (ade. cubically); in comp. — **fuß**, m. cubic foot; — **inhalt**, m. cubic or solid contents (of a body); cubature; capacity; — **linie**,

f. cubic line; — **maß**, n. cubic measure, measure of capacity; — **perch**, f. cubic perch; — **wurzel**, f. cubo-root; — **zahl**, f. cubo-number, cubic number; auf die — **zahl** **erheben**, to cube (a quantity), to raise to the third power by multiplying (a number) twice by itself; — **zoll**, m. cubic inch.

\* **Cubi'ren**, (w.) v. tr. Math. 1) to cube; 2) to determine the cubic or solid contents of (a body).

\* **Cubiſch**, adj. Math. cubic(al), see **Eubit**; der **C-n** **Salpeter**, Chem. cubic nitro (nitrate of soda); der **C-n** **Inhalt**, see **Eubitinhalt**.

\* **Cubocubifzahl**, (w.) f. cubo-cube.

\* **Cubofidiſch**, adj. cuboid(al).

\* **Cubus**, m. (Lat.-Gr.) Math. cube; auf **ben** — **bringen**, see auf die **Cubiſzahl** **erheben**.

\* **Cucumer**, (w.) f. Bot. cucumis (Lat.,

pl. cucumeres; a genus of plants, including the cucumber, melon, &c.).

\* **Cuſon**, (str.) m. (Fr. couillon, cotton) poltroon, acounrel. — **Cuſonire**, (w.) v. tr. to treat as a poltroon; to vex, annoy.

\* **Cuſſiſſe**, (Fr.) see **Couſſiſſe**.

\* **Culminiren**, (w.) v. intr. (L. Lat.) Astr. to culminate. — **Culmination**, (w.) f. culmination; **C-ſpunct**, m. culminating point.

\* **Cult**, (str.) m. see **Cultus**.

\* **Cultivirbär**, adj. cultivable.

\* **Cultiviren**, (w.) v. tr. (Mid. Lat.) to cultivate, improve, culture; to cultivate, push (an acquaintance).

\* **Cultür**, (w.) f. (Lat.) culture; cultivation, civilisation; civility; — **fähig**, see **Cultivirbar**.

\* **Cultus**, (indecl., cf. **Cult**) m. (Lat.) worship; — **miniſter**, Miniſter des — (und des) öffentlichen Unterrichts, m. minister of ecclesiastical affairs (or of public worship) and of public instruction.

\* **Cumpan**, (str. & w.) m. (for **Compan**; Mid. Lat.) (+ &c.) coll. companion, mate, colleague, fellow; ein **luſtiger** —, joc. a jolly dog.

\* **Cumulation**, (w.) f. (Lat.) cumulation; — **der Klage** (im **Beſchſproch**), Comm. accumulation of the charges.

\* **Cupelle**, (w.) f. see **Capelle**, 2.

\* **Cupido**, (str., pl. E-8) m. (Lat.) Cupido, Cupid.

\* **Cür**, (w.) f. (Lat.) cure; in der —, under cure; an einem **Baderst** zur — **ſein**, to be at a bathing place for the benefit of the waters; in die — **nehmen**, to treat medically; *ſig.* to show what is what; ſich bei (or zu) einem Arzt in die — **begeben**, to place one's self under the treatment of a physician; — **koſten**, pl. expenses of cure; — **liſte**, f. list of patients or visitors at a watering-place; — **ort**, m. watering-place; — **raum**, m. pump-room; — **ſchmidt**, m. farrier.

\* **Cürar** etc., see **Rürar** etc.

\* **Curatel**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) Law, guardianship, trusteeship.

\* **Curato'r**, (str., pl. [w.] **Curato'ren**) m. (Lat.) Law, trustee, guardian, administrator, curator, assign, assignee; **C-n** der **Reſſe**, assignees of the estate of a bankrupt, creditors in trust.

\* **Curbettiren**, see **Courbettiren**.

\* **Curcuma**, **Cur'cumei**, f. (L. Lat.)

Pharm. turmeric.

**Curb**, see **Kurt**.

\* **Curia'tien**, n. (Mod. Lat.) pl. forms, ob-

servances of a court of justice.

\* **Curioſität**, (str.) m. Law, style of court.

\* **Curioſ**, adj. (Lat.) curious. — **Curioſität**, (w.) f. curiosity, rarity; **C-n**, pl. articles of virtu; **C-nhandel**, m. fancy-business;

**C-nhändler**, m. fancy-dealer. [physic.

\* **Curiren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to cure, to

\* **Curren'be**, (w.) f. (Lat.) procession and singing of the pupils of town-schools (**Curren-**







**Dach's** ..., in comp. — fälle, *f.* badger-gin; — fänger, — funder, — hund, — krieger, — schließer, *m.* terrier, turnspit, Spanish pointer: — pinfel, *m.* badger's-hair pencil: — schwarte, *f.* Sport. badger-skin.

**Dach's** ..., in comp. — span, *m.* shingle: — sparren, *m.* rafter, spar of a roof: — spige, *f.* see — fische; — stein, *m.* see — ziegel; — stodwerl, *n.* see — gefchoß; — stroß, *n.* thatch, reed: — stube, *f.* garret, attic: — stuhl, *m.* the framework of a roof: — stufstufen, *f. pl.* the principal rafters and uprights of a roof.

**Dacht**, **Dacht**, (*str.*) *m.* provinc. see **Docht**.  
**Dachtel**, (*w.*) *f.* vulg. box on the ear, souse

**Dachtel**, (*w.*) *f.* vulg. *v. tr.* to souse.

**Dach's** ..., in comp. — transe, *f.* eaves: — traufziegel, *m.* gutter-tile. [Zommegelt.

**Dach'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) roofing, roof; 2) see **Dach's** ..., in comp. — verbinding, *f.* roofing:

— werk, *n.* roof-work, roofing: — wurz, *f.* see — laub; — ziegel, *m.* roof-tile, roofing-tile: — ziegelförmig, *adj.* Bot. & Entom. imbricated, tiled.

**Dac'tien**, *n.* *Ant.* Geogr. Dacia. — **Dac'ter**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Dac'tisch**, *adj.* Dacian.

\* **Dactylisch**, *adj.* Vers. dactylic. — **Dac'tylus**, (*pl.* [u.] **Dactyl'en** *m.* (Lat.-Gr.) dactyle, dactyl. [dallian.

\* **Däda'lich**, *adj.* Dödal, Dödalien, Dödrau'gen, Dödrin'nen, Dödro'ben, Dödrin'ben, Dödrun'ten, coll. see **Da**.

**Däberu**, (*w.*) *s. intr.* to cackle (Döbern, Döbern, Schmatzen).

**Däburd**, *adv.* 1) through it, through that lace; 2) by this, by that, by those means, y it, thereby.

**Däfern**, *conj.* if, in case, provided.

**Däfür** [sometimes **da'für**], *adv.* 1) for it, or that, for this; in return: *ist* ich mal ein umbert | *Stück* Aufstern — [pr. **da'für**] nun — i's Jannar, | i's Jannertzen (v. Gaudy), I eat five score | of oysters — well, the inter's here, | the oyster-season (to be examined by a kind of ellipsis: zur Entschuldigung — kann ich aufstern ..., in excess of is [extravagance, &c.] I may allege ...); 2) instead of that, instead of it: *was* mich mir —? bat am I to get (earn) by it? *ich* bin biß gut, I warrant you, I answer for it; — halten, be of opinion, to deem, suppose, imagine; — halten, opinion, estimation, private judgment; nach meinem — halten, in my opinion, my way of thinking; ganz nach Ihrem — halten, quite according to your opinion; *ich* bin nicht —, it is no fault of mine or not my fault, I cannot help it; — stehen, to warrant it, to be liable for it; — kann ich nicht kaufen, I cannot sell at that figure (price); urer, — aber noch besser, dearer, but so much superior; — sein or stimmen, to be for, be in favour (on the side) of, to agree to, declare for.

**Dag**, **Dagge**, (*w.*) *f.* Mar. colt, a rope's end & punishment; durch die Doggen laufen, to be gantlet.

**Dag'gen** [sometimes **da'g'gen**], *I. adv.* 1) ainst this or it; 2) to it, in comparison; for it, in return, in exchange; *II. conj.* on the other hand, on the contrary, whereas, *ist*: *ich* habe nicht —, *ich* bin nicht —, I have no objection to it; — einmenden, to object to; — halten, to compare, contrast, contrast; — stimmen, to oppose, vote (declare) s. self against it.

**Daguerreotyp** [pr. **da'g'ro**—], (*str.*) *n.* Phys. daguerreotype. — **Daguerreotypie**, (*f.*) *f.* Daguerrian process. — **Daguerreotypen**, (*w.*) *s. tr.* to daguerreotype. — **Daguerreotypisch**, *adj.* Daguerrian, daguerreotypic (pictures). — **Daguerreotypist**, (*w.*) *m.* daguerreotypist, daguerreotypist.

**Däh'e**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Dohle**.

**Dahheim**, *adv.* at home, in one's native place or country: *cf.* zu Hause.

**Dah'er**, *I. adv.* [da'h'et] 1) thence, from thence, from that place; 2) from that reason, from that circumstance: hence, out of that: — kommt es, hence it is: biß — gestellt, *Comm.* delivered here; *II. in comp.* [da'h'et] — gehen, to walk along, *cf.* Einher; — kommen, to draw near: — rauschen, to rush on, along: — schreiten, to sneak along; — schreiten, to stalk: — ziehen, to draw on, along; *III. conj.* therefore. † **Dah'ers**, see **Daher**.

**Dah'ernum**, *adv.* coll. thereabouts.

**Dah'ier**, *adv.* at this place: *cf.* Hier.

**Dah'in**, *adv.* I. [da'h'in] thither, there, to that place, to it; along, on; so far; biß —, 1) thus far; 2) till then: — möcht' ich mit dir, o mein Geliebter, nicht! (Göthe, Mignon), there, with thee, O my beloved one, would that I could see! (Baskerville); — gehörig, appertaining thereto: *ist* mit jemand — vereinigen, to agree with one to the effect: alle seine Sorge ist — gerichtet, all his care is bent that way: — arbeiten, to strive: — bringen, 1) (eine Sache) to carry matters to that point; 2) (Einen) to induce, prevail upon; es — bringen, to get or succeed so far: seine Absicht ging —, his intention was directed to that point: ist es — gekommen? has it come to this? — ist es gekommen?! that it should (ever have) come to this? — ist es mit ihnen gekommen? have matters come so far (to that, to such a pass or pitch) with them? der Brief lautete —, the letter was to this (the) effect.

*II. (dah'in) away, down: gone: over, past (cf. Hin, also in comp.)* — fahren, to go or drive along; to skim along; to pass away; to vanish: — fallen, to fall down: to fade, to droop: — fliegen, — gleiten, to flow down or on, to glide along: — geben, *fig.* to abandon: — gehen, to pass along; — haben, to have got (one's reward, share): — reifen, to carry along or away: *fig.* to transport, ravish: — rollen, to roll along or on: — scheiden, to die, expire: — sprengen, to dash along or off: — schwenden, *I. e. intr.* to dwindle or waste away: *II. e. s. evanescence*: — sein, to be gone, to be lost: — sinken, to sink down: to droop, vanish: es steht (noch) —, *fig.* it is (as yet) uncertain, it is (as yet) a question, it is precarious, it may not be warranted: — stehen, — gestellt sein lassen, to put in abeyance, to leave uncertain or undecided: to let be as it may: — sterben, to die away, to drop off.

**Dah'inge'gen**, *adv.* on the contrary, see **Da** gegen, **Hingegen**.

**Dah'in'ten**, *adv.* behind, behind there.

**Dah'in'ter**, *adv.* behind it (that, this): after it: *fig. s.* es ist nicht —, there is nothing in it: er fing an zu glauben, daß etwas — sein könnte, he began to think there might be something in it: — steht etwas, there is some secret in it: — kommen, to get to the bottom of a thing, to find it out.

**Da...**, in comp. — hinum, *adv.* coll. round there: — hinwärts, *adv.* thitherward, that way.

**Dah'l'bord**, (*str.*) *m.* & *N. mar.* border, edging, side-planks all round the deck: gunwale. [dally, play the fool.

**Dah'len**, (*w.*) *e. intr.* provinc. to trifle.

**Däl**, (*str.*) *m.* (L. G.) Mar. thick mist at sea. — **Da'ten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to be misty (Rebeln).

\* **Dä'tig**, (*w.*) *adj.* downy; *II. (str.) n.* see **Daal**.

**Dä'be**, (*w.*) *f.* (L. G.) Mar. bollard (Dübbel).

**Da'ben**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* Mar. (cf. **Dal**) to sink.

**Da**, (*str.*) *m.* *m. provinc.* see 1) **Kloß**; 2) **Kleß**; 3) **Zäpel**.

**Da**, (*str.*) *m.* a Turkish travelling-carriage.

**Dalma'tien** [—'tsen], *n.* Geogr. Dalmatia. — **Dalma'tier**, **Dalmati'** *ncr.* (*str.*) *m.*, **Dalma'tisch**, *adj.* Dalmatian.

\* **Dalton's'mus**, *m.* see **Farbenblindheit**.

**Däm'lig**, *adj.* at, of that time, then; zu b-er Zeit, at that time, then: der d-e König, the then (reigning) king.

**Dä'mäls**, *adv.* then, at that time.

\* **Dä'm'ar**, see **Dammar**.

\* **Damasce'ncr**, *I. adj.* Damascene: damask; *II. in comp.* — erde, *f.* Miner. adamic earth: — ftinge, *f.* damask-blade; *Bot. s.* — pflaumt, *f.* damask-plum, damascene (*Prunus domestica damascena* L.): — roß, *f.* damask-rose (*Rosa damascena* L.): — säbel, *m.* damaskin: — stahl, *m.* damask-steel; *III. (str.) m.* 1) inhabitant of Damascens; 2) see — säbel.

\* **Damasce'nen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (or **Damasce'nen**) Wear, to damask; 2) a) Sord-cull, to damasken; b) Etchyl —, to give a damask-surface to steel. — **Damasce'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* damask-worker. — **Damasce'nung**, (*str.*) *f.* damask-surface (of Damascens-steel).

\* **Damasch**, (*str.*) *m.* (collat. forms: **Dam's** *maß* [Yoss], **Damasch**, *nc.* [cf. **Sanders**], from **Damasch** (*rus*) *Comm.* damask: jeidener —, damask silk; leinener —, damask linen; wollesener —, mock-satin; — artig, *adj.* like damask; — fabrik, *f.* damask (linen) factory: — gewebe, *n.* huckaback; — harnisch, *m.* Wear. harness: — stuhl, *m.* loom of a damask-weaver; — weber, — wirler, *m.* damask-weaver.

\* **Damasch'en**, *adj.* damask: d-es Tafelzeug, damask table-linen.

**Dam**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Damhirsch**.

**Däm'bret**, *n.* see **Damenbret**. [lady.

**Däm'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of **Dame**) little

\* **Dä'me**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) 1) lady: gentlewoman: meine D-n! ladies! 2) *Gam. a*) queen (in French playing-cards and at chess); b) king (at draughts): — spielen, die — ziehen, to play at draughts; in die — kommen, to get a crown: einen Stein zur — machen, to crown (to king) a man (at draughts); 3) *T. see* Hands-ramme (Jungfer); 4) *Rom.* Lange —, kind of pear; 5) *Bot.* a species of water-flag (*Iris Susiana*); 6) *Entom.* a) a species of silk-worm; b) see **Janghüchdröde**.

**Däm'melad**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. stupid fellow, dreamer, dolt. — **Däm'melst**, (*w.*) *f.* coll. doltishness, blundering stupidity. — **Däm'meln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to behave foolishly, to drol.

**Dä'men**, (*w.*) *s. intr.* (L. u.) 1) for **Dame** spielen; 2) see **Ausdamen**.

**Dä'men** ..., in comp. — bret, *n.* 1) draught-board. (a pair of) tables: 2) *Conch.* small dice-casket (*Buccinum areola* L.); 3) a kind of butterfly (*Hipparchia galathea*); — stanne, *f.* *Bot.* common fritillary, chequered lily (*Fritillaria meleagris* L.); — gürtel, *m.* ladies' girdle; — handschuhe, *m. pl.* ladies' gloves; — hut, *m.* ladies' bonnet: cinnatienischer — hut, Leghorn bonnet: — laffer, *m.* beverage made of sweet and bitter almonds, prepared as coffee: — lästchen, *n.* see **Näslästchen**; — lurcht, *m.* cont. dangle, ladies' man: — fragen, *m.* a lady's collar; — pflamme, *f.* see **Damasce'ncrpflamme**; — putz, *m.* woman's attire: — reitanzug, *m.*, — reitkleid, — reithabit, *n.* ladies' riding habit: Joseph; — sattel, *m.* saddle for ladies, side-saddle: — schneider, *m.* ladies' tailor (Frauens Schneider); — spiel, *n.* 1) (play at) draughts; 2) see — bret; — (spiel)stein, *m.* man at draughts; — welt, *f.* the fair sex.

**Dä'm'...**, in comp. — geiß, — hirschstuh, *f.* doo (the female of the fallow deer); — gense, *f.* a species of antelope (*Antelope dama* Licht); — hirsch, *m.* fallow deer, buck.

**Dä'misch**, *adj.* vulg. dull, stupid, doltish, heavy, drowsy.



**Damit**, *I. adv.* [da'mit, sometimes (when not emphasised) damit] therewith, with it (that); thereby, by it, by that: wasu bienen die Augen? um damit' zu sehen, what are eyes for to see with: — enbete die Sache, where the matter ended: was wollen Sie — sagen? what do you mean by it? — haben wir Alles gesagt, when we have said this we have said all; — ist mir nicht gebient, that will not serve my turn, this will not do for me: — ist es noch nicht vorbei, that is not yet the end of the matter: es ist aus — ' [damit], there is an end of or to it; und damit gut, and there (is) an end (to it); nur herausdamit! out with it! *II. conj.* (damit) that: in order to, to; — nicht, lest, for fear (that). [fallow deer].

**Damit'sche**, (*w.*) *f.* fawn (the young of the Dämlich, see Dämlich).

**Damm**, (*str.*, *pl.* Däm'me) *m.* 1) dam, bank, embankment, dike, water-gage: (Hafen-) mole, jetty, pier; mound: 2) *Fish.* garth, wear: 3) (*or* —weg, *m.*) causeway: 4) *Anat.* perineum; 5) *T. pit* (of bell-founders); *fig.-s.* einem Ding einen — entgegensetzen, to stem the tide of a thing; auf dem — sein, 1. to be stirring, to be on the alert, to be wide awake; 2. to be well off; auf den — bringen, to set up or going, to put in the way of getting on.

\* **Dam'mar**, (*str.*) *n.* (—harz, *n.*) *Chem.* dammar, dammarine: —lichte, *f.* *Bot.* dammar-pine (*Dammara orientalis* Lindl.).

**Damm'**, ..., *in comp.* — aufseher, *m.* dike-grave, dike-reeve: —bau, *m.* damming, dike-ing: —bruch, *m.* 1) rupture of a dam: 2) *Anat.* see —riß; —bistel, *f.* see Brachbistel; —ciß, *n.* bag-ice.

**Damm'n**, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll.* to saunter about, to trifle.

**Damm'en**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to dam: 2) to riot, revel: *II. tr.* 1) to dam (in), embank, to (stop by means of a) dike: 2) *fig.* to curb, restrain, check.

**Damm'er**, (*str.*) *m. & n.* (hazy) dawn, &c. see —licht.

**Damm'erde**, (*w.*) *f.* *Agr.* mould, black-earth, (upper) soil; *Min.* upper-earth.

**Damm'erer**, (*str.*) *n.* droamer.

**Damm'ersaft**, *adj.* dusky, *dim. fig.* dreamy.

**Damm'rig**, *adj.* twilight; dusky, dim, gray; cloudy, misty; *fig.* dreamy.

**Damm'rricht**, *adj.* duskish.

**Damm'rricht**, (*str.*) *n.* Däm'merschein, (*str.*) *m.* dawn; twilight, glimmer; dusk.

**Damm'mern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to dawn; to grow or twilight; to grow dusky; to spread a twilight; eine d-be Hoffnung, a faint hope; 2) *fig. a)* to float (of a suspicion, &c.); *b)* to dream.

**Damm'mern**, (*w.*) *f.* twilight, crepusculo, gray; dusk, duskiness; Morgen-, *f.* dawn, morning-twilight; Abend-, *f.* dusk, evening-twilight; D-salter, D-schmetterling, D-svogel, *m.* crepuscular butterfly (Abendfalter).

**Damm'**, ..., *in comp.* —gegenst, *f.* *Anat.* perineum: —geld, *n.* 1) phlage: 2) toll: —grund, *m.* upland: —inspector, —meister, *m.* see —aufseher; —riß, *n.* *Anat.* rupture or laceration of the perineum: —schüttung, *f.* embankment; —seger, *m.* pavier: —verwalter, *m.* see —aufseher; —weg, *m.* highway, causeway: —weide, *f.* see Bachweide; —gleher, *m.* *Comm.* worm, ladle (for a great gun).

\* **Dam'no**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Ital.*) loss; —machen, to sell under prime-cost; ein Prozent —, one per cent average.

\* **Dämon**, (*str.*, *pl.* [w.] Dämo'nen) *m.* (*Gr.*) demon: —Dämo'nisch, *adj.* demonlike, demonic, demoniacal.

**Dämpf**, (*str.*, *pl.* Dämpf'e) *m.* 1) steam; vapour; smoke; fume, reek; damp, exhalation: 2) *Med.* asthma, purineum; 3) *Phys.* chest-foundering, broken-wind; das Pferd hat den

—, the horse is broken-winded or chest-foundered: mit or im — lufden, to steam (potatoes, &c.); ein-*s.* einen — haben, to be flustered, muddled; einem (Torrund) — antun, to vex, tease, plague; er ist ein Hans —, he is a giddy-headed or heedless fellow.

**Dämpf'**, ..., *in comp.* —absperrung, *f.* cutting off of steam; —aßmaß ..., see —cißmaß; —apparat, *m.* steam-apparatus; —ausrüstung, *f.* *Chem.* volatilisation; —ausrüstungsröhre, *f.* steam-outlet-pipe, eduction-pipe: —bad, *n.* vapour-bath, steam-bath; *Med.* fomentation; —bagger, *m.* *T.* steam-moderator, steam-mud-heaver; —balg, *m.* fumigating-bellows.

**Dämpf'bär**, *adj.* *Chem.* I. absorbable; *II.* D-feit, (*w.*) *f.* absorbableness.

**Dämpf'bär**, *adj.* capable of being damped, &c. *cf.* Dämpfen.

**Dämpf'**, ..., *in comp.* —barometer, *n. & m.* see —messer; —beere, *f.* see Riffbeere; —behälter, *m.* steam-vessel; —bett, *n.* steam-bed: —bäse, *f.* see —seffel; —bleiche, *f.* bleaching by steam; —boot, *n.* steam-boat, *coll.* steamer; —bootfabrik, —bootreise, *f.* steam-voyage; —brenner, *f.* steam-distillery; —brot, *n.* steam-baked bread; —bündelruderpresse, *f.* see —preße; —büchse, *f.* see —lanuner; —bügelfahrtzeug, *n.* steam-tow-boat, steam-tug; —cur, *f.* *Med.* fumigation; —cylinder, *m.* steam-cylinder: —licht, *adj.* steam-tight: —brud, *m.* steam-pressure: —cißmaß(pfeife), *f.* steam-gauge-(whistle); —cinfassentil, *n.* steam-valve.

**Dämpf'en**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* to steam; to emit steam, to smoke, to fume: to reek; to exhale, evaporate; *II. tr. coll.* to smoke (tobacco).

**Dämpf'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to damp, suffocate: 2) *lit. & fig.* to quench, smother, quell, stifle, suppress, to extinguish, put out, to subdue, repress, to sober down: 3) *Cook.* to stew, to codle: 4) *T.* to steam: 5) *Mus. a)* to deaden (the sound); *b)* to deafen, muffle (a musical instrument); *c)* eine Geige —, to apply a mute to a violin; mit gedämpfter Stimme, in an undertone, under one's breath, with a subdued voice; gedämpfte Ton, muffled sound; gedämpfte Trommeln, muffled drums; den Staub —, to lay the dust.

**Dämpfer**, (*str.*) *m. coll.* 1) steam-boat, steam-ship, *anal.* steamer; 2) steam-carriage; 3) *T.* see Windpfeife.

**Dämpfer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) extinguisher; 2) *T.* damper (of a locomotive, &c.); 3) *Mus.* damper (in a piano-forte), sordine, muto, or damper (applied to the bridge of a violin, tenor, &c.); 4) *fig.* damper, moderator; (dem Eifer Jemandes &c.) einen — aufsetzen, to apply a damper (to the ardour of one, &c.), to damp; 5) see Dämpfer.

**Dämpf'**, ..., *in comp.* —erzeuger, *m.* steam-generator; —erzeugung, *f.* steam-generation: —esse, *f.* chimney-stalk, smoke-pipe (of a steamer or locomotive engine); stack; —fahrzeug, *n.* steam-vessel; —linie, *f.* steam-gang; —flotte, *f.* steam-fleet, *cf.* —marine; —frigate, *f.* steam-frigate; —getriebe, *n.* see —maschine; —gewehr, —gewehr, *n.* steam-gun; —getriebe, *f.* *Mech.* steam-weighing-balance; —getriebe, *n.* upper part of the boiler; —glitter, *n.* gratings; —gläser, *n. pl.* *Opt.* glasses blackened with smoke for the observation of eclipses of the sun; —göpel, *m.* *Min.* machine-winch; —hahn, *m.* steam-cock; —heizungs, *f.* heating by steam; —heizungsrohr, *f.* steam-heating pipe; —horn, Dämpf'horn, *n.* see Dämpfer, 1.

**Dämpf'ig**, *adj.* steamy.

**Dämpf'ig**, *adj.* *Med.* asthmatical, asthmatic; *Phys.* chest-foundered, broken-winded.

**Dämpf'**, ..., *in comp.* —fasser, *m.* coffee-roasted by steam: —fäumer, *f.* —fästen, *m.* steam-chamber, steam-room, steam-chest,

steam-box; —seffel, *m.* (steam-)boiler; —seffelblech, *n.* boiler-plate: —seffelerplosion, steam-boiler explosion: —flappe, *f.* see —ventil; —föschapparat, *m.* steam-cooking-apparatus: —föhle, *f.* smoking coil: *Mech.-s.* —föhlen, *m.* (steam-)piston: —föhlenfeder, *f.* packing of the piston: —föhlenflange, piston-rod; —kraft, *f.* steam-power; —krump, *f.* cloth, hot-pressing of cloth, *cf.* Decatiren; —küche, *f.* steam-kitchen: —längel, *f.* 1) *Phys.* lipile; 2) *Comm.* smoke-ball: —luffche, *f.* steam-coach: —sehre, *f.* doctrine of steam: —loch, smoke-hole; —manometer, *m.* see —messer; —marine, *f.* steam-navy, steam-force; —maschine, *f.* steam-engine; —maschinenbau, *m.* manufacture of steam-engines; —maschinenfabrik, *f.* steam-engine manufactory: —maschinengebäude, *n.* engine-house; —mühle, steam-mill; —messer, *m.* manometer, steam (pressure)-gauge, elaterometer: —nudelein, *pl.* a sort of small roundish cake of puff-paste: —öffnung, *f.* steam-port; —pfeifboot, *n.* steam packet.

**Dämpf'pfeife**, (*w.*) *f.* steam-pipe, ash-pipe.

**Dämpf'**, ..., *in comp.* —pfeife, *f.* steam-whistle; —preße, *f.* steam-(printing)-press: —rakete, *f.* steam-rocket: —raum, *m.* —reservoir, *n.* see —fäumer; —(seitungs)rohr, —röhre, *f.* steam-pipe: —schiff, *n.* steam-boat steam-ship, steam-vessel, *coll.* steamer: —schiffahrt, *f.* 1) steam-voyage, voyage par steamer; 2) steam-navigation: —schiffahrtlinie, *f.* steam-navigation line: —schiffsele, *m.* marine-boiler; —schiffsmaschine, *f.* steam-boat engine; —schiffverbindungs, *f.* communication by steamers; —schleppschiff, *n.* steam-tow-boat, steam-tug; —schornstein, *m.* see —esse; —spannung, *f.* elastic force of steam: —stenerung (innerer), *f.* steam-distributor.

**Dämpf'stürze**, (*w.*) *f.* see Dämpfer, 1.

**Dämpf'**, ..., *in comp.* —topf, Dämpf'topf, *m.* stew-pot, (*Nz.*) pea-boiler; —transport, *m.* steam conveyance; (zu Lande) steam-carriage; (zu Wasser) steam-water-carriage.

**Dämpf'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* (the act of) damp, smothering, extinguishment, quenching, location; *fig.* suppression: *cf.* Dämpfen; 2) mittel, *n.* means of damping, &c., abator.

**Dämpf'**, ..., *in comp.* —ventil, *n.* steam-valve: —visit, *n.* see —messer; —verbindung, *f.* steam-communication; —wagen, *n.* 1) steam-carriage; steam-cart; steam-drag; 2) locomotive engine; —wagenlinie, *f.* steam-carriage line; —waschanstalt, *f.* steam laundry; —webstuhl, *m.* power-loom: —weg, *m.* steam-ridge: —werk, *n.* see —maschine; —zulaftröhre, *m.* steam-regulator.

**Dam'**, ..., *in comp.* —thier, *n.* see —widf (—widpret), *n.* fallow-deer.

**Danaid** (*gener.* *unemphasised*), (*w.*) *f.* *Myth.* *adv.* 1) after that: upon that; subsequently: 2) according to that or to it; according to the sense of the sentence: —[danaid] zu ändern, pl. alter conformably; 3) for it, that; me: —[danaid] der Gauen steht (*Adels*), *Pl.* if you banker after such things: (eine list nicht —, diesen Tumult zu durchdringen), *pl.* is no voice to place through such a thing: er sieht ganz — aus, he looks just like —, is like him: er fragt nicht —, he does not care (for it): sehen Sie —, see —, or look at it: es war —, from. It was no better than it should be, it was such as might be expected.

**Danaid'stattung**, (*w.*) *f.* *Comm.* &c. *cf.* Nachachtung.

\* **Danaid'den**, (*w.*) *f. pl.* *Gr. Myth.* the daughters of Danaus: —rad, *n.* (*Myth.*) *Mech.* danaid, turbine of Burdin.

**Dä'ne**, (*n.*) *m.* 1) Dano: 2) Ithan: *Dan'ben* (*sometimes, when emphasised*), (*w.*) *adv.* 1) near it, next to it, by the of it, close by it, beside: 2) likewise, at



same time, withal: gleich —, dicht —, hard by, just by; her — stehende, by-stander.

**Dänemart**, (str.) *n. Geogr.* Denmark.

**Dängeln**, see Dangeln.

**Danieben**, *adv.* (f. & k) \*there below, down there (cf. Hienieden).

**Danieber**, *adv.* on the ground; down, cf. Nieder; — liegen, I. 1) to lie down, (trans) to lie sick, to be ill (an *with* Dat. f., of), to be laid up (with); 2) *fig.* to lie prostrate, to be subdued (broken, destroyed); to languish; to be at a stand; II. daß — liegen, v. s. (str.) *n.* prostration (of trade, &c.).

**Daniel**, *n.* Daniel (P. N.).

**Dänin**, (w.) *f.* Danish woman, Dane.

**Dänisch**, *adj.* Danish; das D-e, the Danish (language); d-e Leder, Comm. spruce-leather.

**Dank**, (str.) *n.* 1) thanks; acknowledgment, gratitude; 2) reward; — beim Turnieren, prize; (Einem) — absprechen, — sagen, to return or give thanks, to thank, to make one's acknowledgments to...; wenig — von (einer Sache) haben, to earn but little thanks for...; Einem etwas — wissen, to take a thing kindly of one; er wird es ihm [schon] dank — wissen, I. he will not thank him for it, he will not take it kindly of him; 2. he will not have much to thank him for; daß wäre also Ihr — für alle meine Mühe! this, then, is your return for all my trouble; daß hatte ich zum — dafür, iron. I got this for my pains; mit —, gratefully; mit Anerkennung und —, with grateful appreciation; Gott oder dem Himmel sei —! thank God; God or heaven be praised! es Einem zu D-e machen, to give satisfaction, to do to one's liking; man kann es ihm nie zu D-e machen, one (you) never can make it to please him.

**Dankadresse**, (w.) *f.* vote of thanks.

**Dankbar**, I. *adj.* thankful, grateful (gegen, to); — verbunden, highly obliged or indebted; sehr — würde ich Ihnen dank, I should feel very grateful to you; II. D-e-heit, (w.) *f.* gratitude, thankfulness, acknowledgment; zur — verpflichtet, bound in gratitude.

**Dank...**, *in comp.* — beflissen, *adj.* studious to be grateful; — begierig, *f.* desire of manifesting one's gratitude; — begierig, *adj.* desirous to be thankful or grateful.

**Danken**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* (Einem [für] etwas) 1) to return thanks, to thank (for); 2) to return (a or the) bow, to acknowledge a salutation; 3) to decline an offer, to refuse; wollen Sie noch etwas Suppe? — 3ch danke; any more soup? — No, I thank you (I thank you, ohne no, würde heißen: Ja, wenn's beliebt); 4) see Bedanken.

**Dankenswürdig**, *adj.* thankworthy.

**Dank...**, *in comp.* — erfüllt, *adj.* thankful; — sehn, see Ernte(dank)sehn; — gebet, *n.* prayer of thanksgiving; — lich, *n.* thanksgiving-song.

**Danklos**, *adj.* thankless.

**Dank...**, *in comp.* — opfer, *n.* thank-offering; — predigt, *f.* thanksgiving-sermon; — rede, *f.* speech made to return thanks; — sagen, *f.* thanksgiving, (rendering or expression of) thanks; — (sagungs)sehn, *n.* — (sagungs)tag, *n.* thanksgiving-day; — (sagungs) schreiben, *n.* — (schr.) *f.* letter of acknowledgment, cf. — abtrefte; — thürig, *adj.* see — beflissen; — verbunden, — verpflichtet, *adj.* bound in gratitude; — vergessen, *adj.* ungrateful; — würdig, *adj.* thankworthy.

**Dann**, *adv.* 1) then, at that time; 2) then, next, thereupon; — und wann, now and then; 3) in that case.

**Dann**, *adv.* (always preceded by the prep. *von*), von —, thence, from thence.

**Dar** [sometimes, when emphasised: da's] *adv.* thereon, therein, thereat, about it, at it, to it, by it, near it; —! about! at it! in Stamm mit allen Wurzeln, a stem with all the roots on to it; zweifeln Sie —? do

you doubt of it; er ist Schuld —, it is his fault, he bears the blame; Stäbe mit Bändern —, wands with ribbons attached; — liegend, adjacent, adjoining; nahe —, 1. hard by, close to; 2. *fig.* about (to fall, &c.), on the point or eve (of); es fehlten 3 Schilling —, there wanted to it 3 shilling; wie sind Sie mit Geld —? how are you off for money? wie find Sie mit ihm —? how are you situated with him? ich bin — (dran), it is my turn; er thut wohl! — [cf. da'stan (emphatically)] thut er wohl!, he does, acts well in this; Sie würden wohl — thun, zu..., you would do well to...; es ist nichts —, coll. there's nothing in it, it is good for nothing; — denken, to think of it; — geben, to yield (up), surrender, renounce, relinquish, abandon; — gehen, to go to it, to go or set about; — gabe, *f.* —, geld, *n.* see Da(a)usgabe; — kommen, 1. to come to it; 2) to get at it; nun komme or bin ich —, now it is my turn; wir kommen or sind zuerst —, our turn comes first; Gann, we have the innings; Andere — kommen lassen, to give others a turn; — liegen, to signify, to concern, to matter, to import; — [da'stan] liegt mir vor Allen, that is more especially my aim, that is what I am most anxious (solicitous) about; es ist mir — gelegen, it concerns me; es liegt nichts —, es ist nichts — (gelegen, it matters (imports) not, it is no matter, it is of no consequence; — machen, to bind or fasten to; sich — machen, see — gehen; — müssen, to be obliged, to be forced to submit or to do; — sein, 1. see — kommen; 2. to be in a certain condition, to be placed in a position; gut — sein, to be well off, to be favourably circumstanced; ich (immer) über — sein, to be ill or badly off, to be in a sad case or plight; er war am (schlimmsten) über — sein —, he was the worst off, he had the worst of it; ich weiß nicht, wie ich — bin, I know not what to think of it; wir wissen nicht, wie sie mit ihm — ist, we do not know how she stands with him; Sie sind unredt —, you are mistaken; es ist etwas —, there is something in it; es ist nichts —, 1. there is nothing (no truth, &c.) in it; 2. it is not good for anything; 3. it matters not, it is of no consequence; er ist eifrig —, he is hard at it; — setzen, to stake, cf. auf's Spiel setzen; Alles — setzen, to do one's utmost, to strain every nerve; — wachsend, Bot. adnascent; — wollen, to intend setting about; nicht — wollen, to decline, refuse, reject; er will nicht gern —, he does not like this business, he is loth to undertake it.

**Darauf** [sometimes, when emphasised: da's-rauf], *adv.* 1) thereon; thereupon; upon it, that, on it; at that, to that or it, of that; 2) after (that); afterwards; then; gerade — zu, directly up to or towards it; daß Postgeld, welches ich — bezahlte, the postage I paid thereon; es steht der Kopf —, it is a capital offence; es steht der Tod —, it is (no less than) death; — folgen, ensuing; etwas — geben, to give an earnest, to pay earnest-money; — gehen, *fig. coll.* 1. to be spent, exhausted, wasted; consumed; 2. to die, perish; unser Geld war — gegangen, our money was all gone; viel — gehen lassen, to spend freely; — gebn, *n.* earnest-money, deposit, advances; — bin, on that consideration, on the strength of that; ich arbeite — hin, I strive for that object; — hin reiste er ab, in consequence of this (relying upon this) he departed; — kommen, *fig.* 1. or — fallen, to hit upon, fall or light on; upon; 2. to call to mind, to remember; wie kommst du —? what should make you think so? es kommt nicht — an, it is of no consequence, cf. Antommen, I. 3.; cß — wagen, to venture, to hazard it.

**Darauf** [schlichter, (w.) *f.* additional tax. **Darans** [sometimes, when emphasised: da's-rans], *adv.* therefrom, thence; from this, out

of this; of it, this; — [da'saus] folgt, hence it follows; — [da'saus] sehe ich, thence I see; ich kann nichts — machen, I can make nothing of it; was ist — geworden? what has become of it? es ist nichts — geworden, it has (is) all come to nothing; es kann nichts — werden, 1. nothing can come of it, coll. that won't do; 2. it cannot be (done, granted, &c.).

† **Darben**, see Draußen.

**Darben**, (w.) *v. intr.* 1) to suffer want (of food), to suffer extreme hunger, to starve, famish; 2) see Rargen.

**Darbesparre**, (w.) *f.* see Hungerparre.

**Darbieten**, (str.) *v. l. tr.* to present, offer, tender, hold out or forth, proffer, afford; II. *refl.* to present, offer; es bietet sich eine Gelegenheit dar, an opportunity offers.

**Darbnig**, (w.) *f.* starvation, famishment.

**Darbringen**, (irr.) *v. tr.* to present, bring in, offer, render; seine Erkenntlichkeit —, to tender one's acknowledgments. — **Darbringung**, (w.) *f.* (the act of) presenting, offering, &c.

**Dardanelles**, (f. *pl. Geogr.* the Dardanelles.

**Darfein** [da'sein, when emphasised], *adv.* thereinto, into it or that; — geben, to give into the bargain; sich — geben, fügen, sich einfinden, to reconcile, accommodate one's self, submit to a thing; — wissen, to consent to; sich — legen, to interpose, interfere, mediate; — reden, to interrupt; — ichlagen, 1. to strike (at random), to lay about one; 2. *refl.* or sich — mischen, to meddle in or with a thing, cf. sich — legen. [earth under clayey soil.

**Darg**, (str.) *m. provinc.* (a layer of) bog.

**Darge**, (w.) *f. provinc.* brass-hook for catching pike. — **Dargen**, (w.) *v. intr.* to fish for pike with such a hook.

**Dargehen**, (str.) *v. tr.* to offer up, expose; to give. [hold forth.

**Darhalten**, (str.) *v. tr.* to reach forth.

**Darin** [sometimes, when emphasised: da's-rin], *adv.* therein, in it, that, or this; within: ich habe mich — geirrt, I have been mistaken in this respect: ein guter Mann findet sein größtes Vergnügen —, Anderen Gutes zu thun, a good man finds his greatest enjoyment in doing good to others: — [da'sin] halte ich es mit..., there I hold with...; er täuscht sich —, wenn er glaubt..., he deceives himself (is mistaken) in believing...; mit — begriffen, included (therein).

**Darin**, *adv.* within, in the inner parts.

**Darinnen**, (str.) *n. Law*, inherited property.

**Darlage**, (w.) *f.* 1) something laid down: money laid down; deposit; 2) see Darlegung.

**Darlegen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to lay down; 2) *fig.* to show, exhibit, display, lay open, expose; to demonstrate, explain, state; to submit. — **Darlegung**, (w.) *f.* 1) (the act of) laying down; 2) *fig.* exhibition, exposure, exposition, statement; manifestation; nach — der Verhältnisse, after (upon) explaining the circumstances.

**Darlehen**, (str.) *n.*, **Darleihe** (l. u.), (w.) *f.* loan, money lent out (on interest). — **Dar-leihen**, (str.) *v. tr.* to lend (out), advance (money). — **Darleihen**, (str.) *m.* (money-) lender. — **Darleihe**, **Darleihe**, (w.) *f.* (the act of) lending, loan.

**Darm**, s. I. (str. pl. Därme) *m.* gut; Anal. der gerade —, rectum (Masdarm); der große —, colon; der lange —, ileus; pl. intestines, bowels; II. *in comp.* intestinal; — ausstreuung, *f.* stool, motion; — bad, *n.* — bühse, *f.* clyster; — beere, *f.* see Eisebeerebaum; 2) — bewegung, *f.* peristaltic motion; — bruch, *m. Med.* intestinal rupture or hernia, enterocoele; — canal, *m.* intestinal canal; — brüchung, *f.* see — beere; — einkniebung, *f.* intromission of the intestines; — einkniebung, *f.* vel. strangula-



tion of the intestines: —entzündung, *f. Med.* inflammation of the bowels or guts; —fäule, *f. Vet.* inflammation of the guts; —fell, *n. see* Bandfell; —fieber, *n.* gastric fever; —gang, *m. Anat.* intestinal tube or canal; —gicht, *f. Med.* iliac passion; —grünnen, *n. colic*; —haut, *f. 1 see* Bandfell; 2) canl, koll; —häute, *f. pl.* coats of the intestines; —jammer, *m. colic*; —lauf, —see —canal; —knöpfe, *m. pl. Comm.* grossgut shell buttons; —lehere, *f. entorology*; —leine, *f. Angl.* gut-line; —messer, *n. Surg.* enterotome; —nabelbruch, *m. Surg.* enteromphalos; —netz, *n. Anat.* caul; —rohr, *n.*, —röhre, *f. see* —gang; —ruhr, *f. see* Ruhr; —salze, *f. gut-string*, cat-gut; —saiteumacher, *m. (cat-)gut spinner*; —schabe, *f. Entom.* vermicular ascarid; —scheide, *f. Conch.* razor-shell (Schidenmuschel); —schnitt, *m.* enterotomy; —silber, *n.* silver-plated cat-guts; —Med.-spritze, *f.* clyster-pipe, injection-pipe; —steine, *m. pl.* enteroliths; —streng, *f. colic*, gripes; —verschließung, *f.* twisting of the guts, misorae; —wasserbruch, *m. Surg.* hydranterocele; —weh, *n.* pain or gripings in the guts; —würde, *f. see* —verschließung; —wurm, *m. 1) bolly-worm*; 2) ascarid; —zotten, *f. pl. villi*, connivent valves; —zwang, *m. see* —verschließung. [nieder.

**Darndsch**, **Darndiech**, *see* Dandach, **Darob**, *adv. (f & k) \** on that account, on account of that circumstance; at it.

**Darr** ..., *in comp.* —arbeit, *f. 1) drying-work*; 2) *Metall.* eliquation; —balken, *m. 1) Metall.* iron supports of the cakes; 2) *Brew.* beam or iron bar on which the grate of a kiln rests; —blech, *n. Brew.* drying-plate.

**Darre**, (*w. f.*) 1) (the act of) (kiln-)drying; 2) *a) see* Darrhaus; *b) (malt-)kiln*; *c) flax-kiln*; 3) *Med.* atrophy, (of birds and poultry) roup; 4) *vulg.* lean, half-starved person, starveling.

**Darreichen**, (*w. v. tr.*) 1) to reach forth, stretch out; to present, tender, proffer; 2) to administer, supply. —**Darreichung**, (*w. f.*) (the act of) offering, administering, &c. offer, tender. [malt]; to liquate (copper).

**Darren**, (*w. v. tr.*) to (kiln-)dry; to cure **Darr** ..., *in comp.* —fieber, *n.* hectic fever; —geschirr, —getränk, *n. Metall.* washing-slag; —gras, *n. Bot.* soft grass; —haus, *n.* kiln-house, dry-house; —hammer, *f. 1) drying-room*; 2) *found.* stove; —kupfer, *n.* copper redness by liqutation.

**Darrling**, (*str.*) *n.* see Darrkupper. **Darr** ..., *in comp.* —osen, *m. 1) kiln*; 2) *Metall.* liqutation-bearth; —staub, *m.* malt-dust; —stube, *f. see* —hammer; —sucht, *f. see* Darre; 2; —suchtig, *adj.* phthical.

**Darrschleichen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* *see* Darreichen.

**Darrstellbar**, *adj.* representable, &c.

**Darstellen**, (*w. v. I. tr.*) 1) to place or bring before one; to display, *lit. & fig.* to produce, to exhibit, expose; 2) to represent; falsch or unrichtig —, to misrepresent; to misstate; *Theat.*, &c. to perform, act, personate, enact; 3) *Chem.*, &c. to educe, produce; 4) *refl.* to present one's self or itself; to be displayed; *b-d, p. a.* exhibitory; *b-de* Künste, representative arts. [hibitor, performer.

**Darsteller**, (*str.*) *n.* representor, ex-

**Darstellung**, (*w. f.*) 1) exhibition; show; representation; (dramatic) personation, impersonation; 2) recital; statement; 3) *Math.*, &c. construction; *Chem.* eduction; 4) *Laut.* —der Zeugen, the bringing up or producing of witnesses; 5) (durch Worte) expression, description, diction; delineation; eine genaue —, a full statement; eine falsche, unrichtige —, a misrepresentation; a misstatement; (dichtliche) —, composition; D-gabe, *f.* gift of representation; D-kunst, *f. 1) art of representation*; 2) graphic art; descriptive power.

**Darstrecken**, (*w. v. tr.*) 1) *see* Darreichen; 2) *see* Darreichen.

**Därthün**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to prove, make good, to substantiate, make proof of, to furnish evidence of, to verify; to demonstrate. **Darüben**, *see* Drüben.

**Darüber** [sometimes, when emphasised: da'rüber], *adv. 1) over it or that*; 2) thereon, thereof, about it or that; 3) beyond that, above it or that, upwards, more; 4) at it or that, concerning that, on account of that; 5) during it or that; in the mean time; ich bin froh —, I am glad of it; ein Gewicht von 16 Unzen und —, a weight of sixteen ounces and above; eine halbe Stunde —, half an hour past; es ist schon ein Viertel —, it is already a quarter past; eher —, past it rather; —[da'rüber] geht nichts, there is nothing above it: nothing is superior to (better than) it; this tops every thing; Alles was ich — weiß, all I know of the matter; es ging eine lange Zeit — hin, a considerable time passed; wir werden — sterben, we shall die before we see the end; —[da'rüber] ist er weg, he is above such things, that does not move (or concern) him; —herfallen, to fall to or upon it; —sein, to be at it, to be at work; sich —machen, to go about it, to set about it, to go to work; es geht Alles darunter und —, all goes topsyturvy; they throw the house out of the windows.

**Darum** [sometimes, when emphasised: da'r-um], *adv. 1) round it (in that direction)*; 2) about it or that, concerning that; er weiß —, he knows of it, he is privy to it; —kommen, to lose a thing; man hat mich —gebracht, they have deprived me of it; es sei —! let it be so, may be, so then; 3) [da'r-um] for that, for it, on that account, for that reason; therefore; —weil, because; warum thatst du es? da'r-um! *vulg.* why did you do so? because! (implying: because it pleased me).

**Darunten**, *adv.* below, beneath.

**Darunter** [sometimes, when emphasised: da'runter], *adv. 1) thereunder: under that, under it*; 2) thereby, by it, by that; 3) below it; less; 4) among it or that; —liegen, subjacent; —[darunter or da'runter] kann ich es nicht geben, for less I cannot give it: —thut er es nicht, coll. that's his stint; —und darüber, *see* Darüber; es ist kein Unterschied —, there is no difference among them; —sein, to be of the number; mitten —sein, to be in among; was sucht er? —? what does he mean by it?

**Därwägen**, (*w. & str.*) *v. tr.* *see* Zuvägen.

**Därzählen**, (*w. v. tr.*) to pay down.

**Därzählen**, (*w. v. tr.*) to count down.

**Därzeigen**, (*w. v. tr.*) to produce, exhibit, display; *see* Zeigen.

**Darzweischen**, *see* Dazwischen.

**Das**, *n. of the article Der, which see.*

**Daschräd**, (*str.*, *pl.* Daschräder) *n. (Engl.)* T. dash-wheel.

**Da'se**, (*w. f.*) *Entom.* gadfly, broozo (*Asilus* *Da'sein*, *I. (irr.) v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to be there, to be present (*cf.* *Da*); die Zeit ist noch nicht da, the time appointed has not yet arrived; es waren mehr Männer da, als Frauen, there were more men than women; da sein Platz da war, there being no room (he went away, &c.); 2) to exist, subsist; ein solches Parlament ist nun da, such a parliament is now in being; die Könige sind für das Volk da, und nicht das Volk für die Könige, the kings are made for the people and not the people for the kings; (das) ist Alles schon dagewesen, we have had it all before (over and over again); Alles, was je dagewesen ist, every thing that has yet appeared (im Druck, in print); etwas noch nie Dagewesenes, a thing unprecedented or without a precedent; 11. s.

(*str.*) *n. 1) the being there, presence; being, existence; —geben (with Dat.), or —rufen (with Acc.), to call or bring in being or existence.* [hibitor]

**Daselbst**, *adv.* there, in that place; (lat.)

**Dasjenige**, *see* Derjenige.

**Da'sig**, *adj.* of that place.

**Dä'sig**, *adj. provinc.* stupid, dreamy, sleep (Dösig).

**Das'mal**, **Dies'mal**, *adv.* for that time, this time, this once.

**Da's**, *conj.* that; —nicht, lest; nicht —nicht not but that or what; nur —nicht ..., provided that ... not; es sei denn, —, unless; —, so that; in einem solchen Grade, —, such a degree, as to ...; bis —, till; es noch keine Stunde, —ich ihn gesehen habe, is not an hour since I saw him; ich wunder mich, —Sie hier sind, I wonder at your being here; ich sehe, —er kommt, I see he comes —du es ja nicht thust, be sure not to do it nicht —ich wüßte, not that I am aware of not to my knowing or knowledge; er ist stolz als —er es annehmen möchte, he is too proud to accept (of) it; ich wünschte, —gingest, I would have you go; ohne —wissen, without our knowing (knowledge) —Gott erbarm! (God have) mercy!

**Dä'sel**, —**flieg**, (*w. f.*) *gadfly* (*Daf.*).

**Dä'selbe**, *see* Derselbe.

**Da'sehen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* to stand there; der Gesichtsfall als ... —, to stand out history as ...; einzig —, to be unique, unequalled, unrivalled.

**Da'ta** (*Lat.*), (*Germanised:*) **Da'ten**, *p. (of Datum) data*. —**Da'tiren**, (*w. v. tr.*) *(F)* to date; falsch —, to misdate; später or nach —, to post-date; früher or früher —, to ante-date; datirt sein, sich —, to bear date, to date (back, &c.). —**Da'tiv**, (*str.*) *m. Gramm.* 1) *datative*, the dative case. —**Da'tis**, *adv. (f. Lat. & Abl. of Datum) of the date*; a —, this day or date, after date; da —, bear date ..., under date ...; bis —, till now as thort; drei Monate —, at three months' date.

**Da'tel**, (*w. f.*) 1) *date*, palm-fruit; (iuric) palm-berry; 2) *cocoon* (*Secot*); in com. —baum, *m. Bot.* dato-(palm)-tree (*Phoenix dactylifera* L.); —honig, *m.* juice of the date-fern, *m. see* Dattel; 2; —muschel, *f. 1) Etiummuschel*; 2) *see* Bohrmuschel; —öl, *date-oil*; —palme, *f. see* —baum; —pflaum, *f. Bot.* date-plum, persimmon (*Diospyros simon* L.).

**Da'tum**, (*pl.* [Lat.:] *Da'ta*, [Germ.:] *Da'ten* L.) *date*; *pl. particulars*; ohne —, dateless, undated; das päters —, post-date; gleichem —, of the same date; von welchem ist der Brief? what date does the letter bear? —uhr, *n.* clock or watch that indicates the date; —zegler, *m.* date-box.

**Dä's**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Dä'se*) *m. provinc.* *see* **Dau'se**, (*w. f.*) *Coop.* stove; ein —, ein —schlagen, to stove a cask; fäulter —, *Comm.* shakos; D-tübel, *n.* shaft —, D-tücher, *f. Coop.* size or pattern of size. **Dä'st**, *e. impers. def. only in m. & f.* —, it seems or appears to me, m. think.

**Däuren**, (*w. f.*) *r. tr.* Tann. to colour (tann). **Dauer**, (*w. f.*) 1) duration; term; 2) permanence; lastingsness, durability, firmness; firmness, constancy; lange —, duration; ununterbrechende —, perpetuity, permanence; —der Beschäftigung, *Comm.* continuance of the employment; —short-lived; von langer —, long-lived; auf die —, for a continuance; 11. s. long run; auf die —von ..., for the of ...; dies ist ein Zeug von guter —, this is stuff that will wear well.

**Dauerbar**, *1. adj.* lasting, firm, *str.* 11. **D-keit**, (*w. f.*) *lastingness, &c.*



**Dau'er...**, in comp. —bier, n. see *Pager-bier*; —blumen, f. pl. eternal flowers; —gewächse, n. pl., —pflanzen, f. pl. perennials.

**Dauerhaft**, (rarely *fig.* or of persons) I. *adj.* durable, lasting, strong; stout: substantial; d-e farben, fast or good-wearing colours; d-e Beziehungverbindung, (l. u.) permanent connection; dergleichen Verträge müssen (müssen) — sein, such instruments should be made to last; II. *D-igkeit*, (w. f.) durability, durability, &c.; strength.

**Dauerlauf**, (str.) m., *Dauerrennen*, (str.) n. *Gymn.* running race in which duration, not speed, determines the victor.

**Dauerläh**, *adj.* (l. u.) perishable, transient, ephemeral.

**Dau'ern**, (w. f.) *v. intr.* to last, continue, hold out, endure, stand; to keep; es dauerte lange, he etc ... long, he was long in finding ...; es dauert lange, he etc warm wird, *fig.* it takes a great deal to warm him: d-d, p. a. lasting, &c., permanent; *Böf.* perennial; *für* d-d, short-lived.

**Dau'ern**, (w. f.) *v. tr. impers.* to make sorry; to move to pity; to grieve; es (er) dauert mich, I am sorry for it (him); sie dauert mich, I am grieved (I feel) for her; du dauerst mich, I pity you; es hat mich oft gedauert, I have often regretted it; laß dich die Kosten nicht —, do not grudge the expense.

**Dau'ling**, (str.) m. see *Deil*.

**Daum**, (str., pl. *Däume* l. u.) m. thumb, see *Daumen*; —dreher, m. *vulg. fig.* flatterer, pickthank.

**Daumen**, s. I. (str.) m. (*dimin.*: *Däum'-gen*, (str.) n. thumbkin) 1) a) thumb; b) *Ornith.* the middle part of the wing of a bird; 2) *Mech.* tappet, lift, lifting-cog, wiper: break (a projecting piece attached to a break-wheel); *coll-s.* Einem den — drehen, to fatter one; Einem den — anstreichen or aufs Auge drücken (setzen, halten), to keep a tight hand over one, *anal.* to keep under one's thumb: Einem den — halten, to support, patronise, countenance a person; den — rühren, to pocket out (money); Einem die — schrauben, to put one's thumbs into a thumb-screw: II. *in comp.* —beuger, m. *Anat.* flexor of the thumb; —breite, f. thumb's breadth (an inch); —brüder, m. *Lock-sm.* thumb-latch; —eisen, n. 1) see —schraube; 2) *Wire-dr.* thumb-stall; —feste, *Lae.* see *Handfeste*; —flapper, m. *castanea*: —flopper, m. *Anat.* (th)enar —leder, n., —ring, m. thumb-leather, thumb-ring; —schraube, f., —stod, m. thumb-screw; —strecker, m. *Anat.* extensor of the thumb; —welle, f. *Mech.* break-wheel (wheel with tappets or wipers).

**Daum'kraft**, (str., pl. *D-kräfte*) f. *Mech.* hand-screw, jack.

**Däum'ling**, *Dän'merling*, (str.) m. 1) thumb (Däumchen); 2) cat, thumb-stall; 3) *Mech.* see *Daumen*, 2; 4) *fig.* Tom thumb.

**Daum'schloß**, (str., pl. *D-schloßer*) n. thumb bag-lock.

**Dau'ne**, (w. f.) *f.* down (Zaunseider).

**Dau'nicht**, *Dau'nig*, *adj.* downy.

**Dauphin** [döfing], (str., pl. *D-s*) m. *Fr. Hist.* dauphin.

**Dau's**, (str., pl. *Däu'ser*) n. *deuce*; ace; *der* — *intery.* the deuce! the dickens!

**Dau'on** [sometimes, when emphasised, da'von], *adv.* 1) thereof, therefrom, of that, of it; from that, from it; whereof; by this, by it; 2) off, away; was habe ich —? what do I get by it? — [da'von] habe ich nichts, that is if I do use whatever to me; daß kommt — [da'von], wenn man zuviel schmeißt, that comes from (i. e. such are the consequences of) making too much; —bleiben, to keep off or clear of; bleib —! let or leave it alone; —ab, *Discount*, *Comm.* 4 percent discount rate; —eilen, to hasten away; —fliegen,

to fly off or away, to take wing; —gehen, to go off, to take one's self off; —helfen, 1, to help out; 2, to rid of; —kommen, to come off, get off, get clear; —laufen, to run off, run away, to scamper (away, off); es ist zum — laufen, it is past bearing; sich —machen, to get away, make off; to take to one's heels; to slink away, &c.; —tragen, 1) to carry off, away; 2) *fig.* to get, obtain: den Sieg —tragen, to get the victory, to bear away the palm; Schande —tragen, to come off with disgrace; —ziehen, v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to draw off, retire, withdraw.

**Dau'vor** [sometimes, when emphasised, da'vor], *adv.* 1) before it or that; 2) for that, for it; from that, from it; ich habe einen Mißstand —, I have a horror of it; ich fürchte mich nicht —, I am not afraid of it; da'vor fürchte ich mich allerdings, I am sure I am afraid of such things; hüte dich —, take heed of it, beware of it; da'vor beschütze uns Gott! God forbid; ich kann nichts —, see *Dafür*.

**Dau'wider** [sometimes, when emphasised, da'wider], *adv.* against it or that (*cf.* *Dagegen*); nichts —haben, to have no objections to; dafür und —, pro and con, for and against; dafür und —streiten, to dispute the pros and cons; er setzte sich —, he opposed it.

**Da'zu** [sometimes, when emphasised, da'zu], *adv.* 1) thereto; to that, to it; 2) for that, for it; for that purpose, to that end, for the occasion; at it or that; 3) (noch —) besides, moreover, in addition to ...; sie aßen Würstchen —, they ate roots along with it; ich habe meine Urzuden —, I have my reasons for it; da'zu habe ich kein Geld, I have no money for such things; noch — unter der Last, under the additional burden (of, &c.); er spricht auch —, he puts in his word; —geben, to contribute; er gehört auch or mit —, he too has a hand (is a sharer) in it; sich —halten, to make haste (sich beeilen); —kommen, 1. to arrive at a certain time or moment, to happen to meet or find...; ich kam —, als es (dies) stattfand, I happened to come when it occurred; 2. to be added, to supervene; —kommen, add to this, added to; 3. to come by, obtain a thing; —kommen können, to be able to find time; ich kann nicht —kommen, 1. I cannot get at it; 2. *coll.* ich kann nicht — I cannot find time to ...; nichts —können, *provinc.* for nichts dafür können; man muß noch dies —nehmen, it must be added (that, &c.); es ist nichts —, see es ist nichts daran, —in Daran; es hat allen Anschein —, there is every appearance of it; —rechnen, —zählen, to add to the number; wenn Sie noch —rechnen, if you throw in (or adding to it) beside; —thun, 1. to add; ohne etwas —oder davon zu thun, without addition or diminution; 2. *fig.* to make haste, to set about it.

**Da'zumal**, *adv.* then, at that time.

**Da'zwi'schen** [sometimes, when emphasised, da'zwi'schen], *adv.* between it, between; —bedeutend, intermediate; —kommen, to come between, intervene, to interfere, interrupt, hinder, prevent; es ist mir etwas —gekommen, something intervened to prevent me, I was disappointed; —kunft, f. 1) intervention, interposition, interference; 2) interruption; —legend, *adj.* lying between; inter-jacent; —reden, to interrupt; sich —schlagen, *fig.* to interpose one's authority; —setzen, to stand between or betwixt; —treten, I. (str.) *v. intr.* to intercede, interfere, interpose; II. s. (str.) n. intercession. [unpack, unbaio.]

**Deb'alliren**, (w. v. tr. (Fr.) *Comm.* to

**Debat'te**, (w. f.) *f.* (Fr. *debât*) debate (liber [with Acc.], on, upon), discussion (of). —**Debat'tieren**, (w. v. intr.) to debate (liber [with Acc.], on, upon); über eine Sache —, to discuss a matter.

**De'be**, (w. f.) *f. provinc.* bitch.

**De'bent**, (Lat. third pers. pl., they owe, cf. *Debet*) *Comm.* debtors.

**De'bentür**, (w. f.) *f.* debenture.

**De'bet**, (*orig.* [Lat.] third pers. sing. pres. tense of debere; he owes, he ought to [soll, which see] i. e. pay, opp. *Credit*, A.) (str., pl. *D-s*, sometimes *De'bita* [pl. of *De'bitalium*] n. *Comm.* debit; —und *Credit*, debtor and creditor; im —setzen, to be on the debtor-side; —seite, f. debit- or debtor-side.

**Debit'**, (str.) m. (Fr.) *Comm.* sale, market, vent; —commission, f. see *Concursbehörde*; —verfahren, n. see *Concurs*; —**Debitant**, (w. m. *Comm.* tradesman, dealer. —**Debit'en**, (w. v. tr. *Comm.* 1) to debit; debitirt sein, to be at one's debit; Eines Rechnung —, to place to one's debit, to charge to one's account; 2) to sell, dispose of. [(Lat.) *Comm.* debtor.

**De'bitör**, (str., pl. [w.] *Debitören*) m.

**De'bouchiren** [—bushir—], (w. v. intr. (Fr.) *Mil.* to debouch.

**De'boursiren** [—bur—], (w. v. tr. (Fr.) to disburse, see *Auslegen*, 5.

**De'büt'** [pr. debüt], (str., pl. *D-s*) n. (Fr.) *debut*, a first appearance before the public, as of an actor, &c. —**De'bütant**, (w. m. *débütant* — **De'bütant'in**, (w. f.) *débütante*. — **De'büt'en**, (w. v. intr.) to make one's debut, coll. to debut.

**Deca'de**, (w. f.) *f.* (L. Lat. *decada*, from *Gr.* *dekás*, sum, number, &c. of ten) decade. — **Deca'disch**, *adj.* decadal, pertaining to ten; consisting of, &c. tens.

**Decal'tren**, (w. v. intr. *Comm.* to lose in the weight (by exsiccation); from *Deca'lo*, (str., pl. *D-s*) n. (Ital.) deficiency in weight caused by exsiccation, &c., inlack (of weight or measure).

**Dec'an**, (str.) (Lat.) m. dean. — **Deca'nal'**, (str.) n., **Decan'e**, (w. f.) *f.* deanship; deanery.

**Decat'tren** (*corr.* *Decatiftren*), (w. v. tr. (Fr.) *Cloth.* to hot-press, lustre or steam (cloth), to sponge (woollens).

**Decem**, (str., pl. *D-s*) m. (Lat. *decem*, ten) 1) tithe; 2) *fig.* a person's due.

**Decem'ber**, (str.) m. December.

**Decem'vir**, (str., pl. [w.] *D-n*) m. *Rom.* *Ant.* decemvir. — **Decemvirat'**, (str.) n. decemvirate.

**Decenz**, (w. f.) (Lat.) decency.

**Decernent**, (w. m. (Lat.) *Lae.* judge.

**Dec'ant**, (w. m.) *Decan'e*, *Decan'e*, (w. f.) *see* *Decan*, *Decanot*.

**De'charge** [pr. de'schär'zhe], (w. f.) (Fr.) *Comm.* discharge. — **De'chargiren** [—zh'sren], (w. v. tr.) to discharge, release (from an obligation, &c.).

**De'cker**, (str.) m. *dicker* (a quantity of ten hides, in the leather-trade); timber (forty pieces, of Russian peltry); ein —*Häute*, a *dicker* (last) of hides.

**De'schift'ren** [pr. de'schift'sren], (w. v. tr. (Fr.) to decipher.

**De'schel**, see *Döschel*, 1.

**Decim'al**, *adj.* (L. Lat.) *Arith.* decimal; —*bruch*, m. decimal fraction; —*fuß*, m. decimal foot; —*maß*, n. decimal measure; —*red'nung*, f. decimal arithmetic; —*stelle*, f. place of a decimal; —*system*, n. decimal system; —*zahl*, f. decimal (number); —*zoll*, m. decimal inch.

**De'cime**, (w. f.) (Lat.) *Mus.* the tenth.

**Decimi'ren**, (w. v. tr. (Lat.) to decimate.

**Decin'tren**, (w. v. tr. (Fr.) *Build.* to take away the centoring by which an arch is supported during its erection.

**Deci'sion**, (w. f.) *Deci'sion*, (str., pl. [Lat.] *Deci'sio*) n. (Lat.) decision.

**De'ck**, (str.) n. *Mur.* deck, see *Berdeck*; *erstes oder unterstes* —, lower gun-deck; *zweites* —, 1) upper deck (of a two-decker); 2)



middle-deck (of a three-decker); drittes —, upper deck; glattes —, flush deck; gebrochener —, deck with a waist or open in the middle; loses —, preventor-deck, loose deck; — von Tauch, netting; mit einem — (versehen), decked.

**Deck...**, in comp. —balken, *f. pl.* Ship-b. beams, the great cross-timbers of a ship; —bett, *n.* feather-covering, coverlet; —blatt, *n.* 1) Bot. bracteal or floral leaf, bract; 2) Tob. wrapper (of a cigar); —blättrig, *adj.* Bot. bracteate; —bret, *n.* chess flooring-plank (of a wooden bridge).

**Decke**, (*v. f.*) 1) cover, covering; onvelope; 2) a) blanket; veil, curtain; *b)* see Planc; *c)* Tisch— cloth; der Tisch war mit einer hübschen — belegt worden, a nice cloth had been spread over the table; *d)* see Pferde-deck; *e)* see Umfchlagetuch; *f)* see Fußdecke; 3) Archit. ceiling; 4) Mus. Instr.-m. sound-board (of a violin, guitar, &c.); 5) case; Horol. cock; 6) T. & F. cap; 7) see Zehndeck; 8) Mech. crown, roof, fire-place; 9) surface (of folded cloth); 10) a) Bot. integument; *b)* Anat. coat; *c)* Sport. skin (of a wolf, bear, &c.); 11) *fig.* see Deckmantel; die — fiel mir von den Augen, the film fell from my eyes; *prov.-s.* unter der —, in (a) hugger mugger; unter einer — stehen, to conspire together, to have a secret agreement, to collude; sich nach der — firehen, to accommodate (one's self) to circumstances, *anal.* to cut the garment according to the cloth.

**Deckel**, *s. i.* (*str.*) *m.* (Deckelchen, [*str.*] *n.* dimin. a small cover) 1) cover, lid; 2) Print. tympan (of a press); 3) Bot. & Conch. operculum; 4) Archit. cornice; 5) Comm. show-end; 6) Conch. operculum, lid; 7) Joc. for hat, *anal.* tile; kein Topf ist so schön, es paßt ein D-chen daran, *proverb.* every Darby finds his Joan; — auf dem Flußbode einer Kanone, apron, cap of a gun; — eines Topfes, pot-lid; II. *dimin.* a —bänder, *n. pl.* Print. (pivot-) joints, hinges; —becher, *m.* covered goblet; —feder, *f.* Gun-sm. hammer-spring; —förmig, *adj.* Bot. operculiform; —glas, *n.* glass with a lid; —laune, *f.* —, —krug, *m.* tankard; —schnecke, *f.* Conch. operculate snail; —schüb, *n.* a sieve with a (leather) cover; —stuf, *m.* Print. gallews. [*or* lid.

**Deckeln**, (*v. v. tr.* to provide with a cover **Deck'en**, (*v. l. tr.*) 1) *a)* to cover; *b)* to screen; to shelter; den Tisch —, to lay or spread the cloth, to set the table; es ist gedeckt, the cloth is laid; 2) Mil. to cover (troops on the retreat, &c.), to bring up (the rear); to convoy, escort; 3) to cover (of stallions); 4) Dy. to cover; gut (or weniger gut) —, to have great (or less) covering-power; 5) mit einem D-ck —, to roof; mit Ziegeln —, to tile; mit Stroh or Schilf —, to thatch; mit Schiefer —, to slate; mit Schindeln —, to shingle; 6) T. to clay, bottom (sugar); 7) Comm. *a)* to cover, make provision for, refund (a debt); to reimburse, put in cash (a creditor); *b)* to answer (a bill); die Heferscheffen —, to settle the freight; sich — gegen ..., to recover against ...; er ist hinfänglich gedeckt, he has sufficient security; ich bin noch nicht gedeckt für ..., I am not yet in cash for ...; einige Gläubiger sind gedeckt, some creditors have had their calls (claims) met; seinen Schaden —, to make good one's loss; die Flaggel deckt die Waare, free ships make free goods; so deckt es sich, thus the affair is squared; II. *refl.* Comm. to reimburse one's self; III. *recipr.* einander (coll. sich) —, *Moth.* to be in congruity; to cover; sich d-be Figuren, concurring figures.

**Decken...**, in comp. —flechter, *m.* mat-maker; —gemäde, —stild, *n.* Putz, ceiling-piece; die beweglichen —stücke eines Theaters, *pl.* Theat. rolfits, loavens.

**Deck...**, in comp. —farben, *f. pl.* Putz.

1) *gener.* body-colours; 2) water body-colours; —federn, *f. pl.* Ornith. coverts: (der Dyren) ear-coverts; (der Vögel) wing-coverts; (des Schmanzes) tail-coverts; —firnis, *m.* 1) Paint. cream; 2) Engr. turpentine varnish for covering copper-plates; —flüche, *f. Mech.* over-lap; —formen, *f. pl.* Manus. ground blocks in calico-printing; —fuge, *f.* Archit. covering-joint; —garn, *n.* Sport. sweep-net, drag-net; —gesims, *n.* cornice; —gut, *n.* tobacco used for wrappers; —hammer, *m.* T. 1) slater's hammer; 2) nail-drawer; —haut, *f.* Anat. integument; —huice, *n. pl.* Mar. hanging-knees of the decks; —kraft, *f.* covering-power (of a colour); —leder, *n.* Sport. leather covering for the lock of a gun; —leim, *m.* Found. moulding-clay, luting-loam; —mantel, *m.* fig. cloak, pretence, veil, colour, mask, cover; —meffer, *n.* hedging-bill; —netz, *n.* see —gerut; —papp, *m.* T. resist-paste, reserve; —planen, *f. pl.* Ship-b. deck-planks; —platte, *f.* 1) Archit. cap, coping-stone (of a column, &c.), abacus; 2) T.-s. a) cover-plate; *b)* top plane-iron, break-iron; 3) flag-stone; —rafen, *m.* T. sod; —rohr, *n.* 1) Bot. see Rohrſchiff; 2) thatch; —ſchider, *n. pl.* Entom. wing-shells; —ſchwabber, *m.* Mar. main-stay-sail; —ſtein, *m.* 1) slab, flag-stone; 2) brim (of a well); —ſteine, *m. pl.* capping or coping bricks, *cf.* —platte; —ſtroh, *n.* thatch; —ſtägen, *f. pl.* Ship-b. cross-pillars; —ſyrup, *m.* treacle.

**Deckung**, (*v. f.*) 1) covering, protection; 2) Geom. congruence; 3) Comm. reimbursement; remittance, provision, the needful; ohne —, without funds in hand; zur (be)huf —, to cover; to meet; wegen Mangel an —, for want of provision being made; ſchnelle —, quick returns; die — hat Zeit, there is time for the needful; nur habe — haben, to be only covered for the moiety; zur — beauftragen, to commission to do the needful; — ſenden, to provide the needful, see Deck'n, 7; — in Händen haben, to be covered; D-order, *f.* order for reimbursement.

**Deck...**, in comp. —wachs, *n.* Engr. bordering-wax; —werk, *n.* Fort. blind; —worpen, *f. pl.* Ship-b. deck-transoms; —zug, *n.* table-linen.

**Declamation**, (*v. f.*) (*Lat.*) declamation. —Declamator, (*str.*, *pl.* [*v. f.*] Declamator'en) *m.* declaimer, reciter. —Declamatorisch, *adj.* declamatory. —Declamiren, (*v. v. tr.*) (*Lat.*) to declaim, recite, deliver rhetorically.

**Declaration**, (*v. f.*) (*Lat.*) Comm. 1) declaration; 2) see Zollangabe; unter — des Werthes, on declaring the value. —Declaren, (*v. v. tr.*) (*Lat.*) Comm. to enter (goods) at the custom-house; zu wenig —, to enter short; zu viel —, to over-enter; den Werth —, to register the value (at the Post); declarirter Werth, declared value.

**Declination**, (*v. f.*) (*Lat.*) 1) a) declination (also Gramm.); *b)* Gramm. declension; 2) see Abweichung. —Declinirbär, *adj.* declinable. —Decliniren, (*v. v. tr.*) 1) to decline (particul. Gramm.); 2) (*intr.*) to deviate, swerve, digress. —Declinirung, (*v. f.*) declination. [*or* locution.

**Decort**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) decoctor, docto. **Decorat**, (*v. f.*) (*Lat.*) decoration: Theat. scenery, scene; D-en, traverses; D-ö-maler, *m.* ornamental painter; scene- or stage-painter; house-painter; D-ö-malerici, *f.* decorative painting; scene- or stage-painting.

**Decortiren**, (*v. v. tr.*) (*Lat.*) to decortate. **Decort**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) Comm. deduction, abatement, discount. —Decortiren, (*v. v. tr.*) Comm. to deduct, abate, discount.

**Decoupir** [*pr.* decupir—], (*v. v. tr.*) (*Fr.*) to cut off: to punch. —Decoupirſäge, (*v. f.*) *Join.* inlaying saw-machine. —Decoupoir [*pr.* decupoir—], (*str.*, *pl.* D-ö) *n.* T. cut-

ting-press, (blank-)cutting-machine: punching-machine.

**Decret**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) Law, decreet act. —Decretal, (*v. f.*) *Eccl. Law-s.* decretal. —Decretalbrief, *m.* decretal epistle. —Decretiren, (*v. v. tr.*) to decree, order.

**Dedication**, (*v. f.*) (*Lat.*) dedication. —Dediciren, (*v. v. tr.*) to dedicate, inscribe (a book, &c. to some person as a patron).

**Deduct**, (*v. v. tr.*) (*Lat.*) to deduct. —Deductiren, (*v. v. tr.*) T. deduction.

**Defecation**, (*v. f.*) (*Lat.*) defecation clarifying, clearing (of sugar).

**Defect**, *I.* (*adj.*) (*Lat.*) defective; damaged, injured; Typ. imperfect: II. *s. (str.) m.* defect, deficiency; Typ. imperfection: III. *in comp.* Typ-s. —bogen, *m.* imperfect sheet *pl.* or —pödet, *n.* *pl.* imperfections; —buch ſtate, *m.* batter: —faſten, *m.* case of imperfections; —regal, *n.* shelf for the cases of imperfections; —zettel, *m.* list of imperfections, bill of imperfect fount. (an account)

**Defectiren**, (*v. v. tr.*) *Comm.* to purge. **Defectivum**, (*str.*) *f.* [*Lat.*] Defectivum *n.* (*Lat.*) Gramm. defective verb.

**Defendent**, (*v. m.*) (*Lat.*) defender (Respondent). —Defensan, (*v. f.*) *s.* defence (Vertheidigung); D-ſtinte, *f.* Fort. complome of the curtain. —Defenſionalſzeuge, (*v. m.*) *Law.* witness for the defendant. —Defenſiv *adj.* defensive: die D-e-f. Mil. stato or posture of defence, defensive; in der D-e beſtanden bleiben, to remain on the defensive: die D-e ergreifen, to act on the defensive.

**Defensor**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*v. f.*] Defenſoren) *m.* (*Lat.*) Law, pleader, counsel (Vertheidiger).

**Defertiren**, (*v. v. tr.*) (*Lat.*) I. *tr.* Law, 1) to inform (against); 2) den Eid —, see Zuſchicken; II. *intr.* to grant (einem Geſuch, a suit).

**Deficit**, (*str.*, *pl.* D-ö) *n.* (*Lat.*) deficiency, deficit. [*or* deficit.

**Defleſt**, (*str.*, *pl.* D-ö) *n.* (*Fr.*) Mil. defile off, to defile.

**Definiren**, (*v. v. tr.*) (*Lat.*) Log. to define. —Definitidn, (*v. f.*) *f.* Log. definitio: eine — geben, to frame a definition.

**Definitiv**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) definitive (sentence, &c.), terminating a suit, definite; final.

**Defraudant**, (*v. m.*) (*Lat.*) defraudant (especially of the customs), defaulter, smuggler. —Defraudation, (*v. f.*) *f.* the act of defrauding, fraud (upon the revenue, &c.) smuggling. —Defraudiren, (*v. v. tr.*) *intr.* to defraud, to smuggle (goods without paying the customs).

**Defterbär**, (*str.*, *pl.* D-ö & D-e) (*Pers.*) deftordar, chancellor of the exchequer. **Deflein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Degen) little sword, &c.

**Degen**, *s. i.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) sword; rapier; 2) *fig.* champion, swordsman, warrior; fellow, *anal.* blade: II. *in comp.* —band, *n.* sword-knot; —blinſe, *f.* see —traut.

**Degener**, (*str.*) *m.* sword-cutter.

**Degeneration**, (*v. f.*) (*Lat.*) degeneration. —Degeneriren, (*v. v. intr.*) to degenerate.

**Degen...**, in comp. —ſchiff, *m.* see ſchiff; —ſtate, *f.* flat side of a sword; —ſtormig, *adj.* Bot. sword-shaped, ensiform; —ſutter, *n.* see —ſchelde; —geſäß, *n.* see —geſäß; —gehent, *n.* sword-belt, hangers of a sword; sword-girdle; to baldrie; —geſtirn, *n.* of swords; —griff, *m.* sword-hilt; —haken, *n.* sword-hook; —ſtlinge, *f.* sword-blade; —tupel, *m.* 1) pommel; 2) see Degen, 2: top pel, *f.* see —gehent; —traut, *n.* *Bot.* bur or flag reed (Sparganium L.). —öl, *n.* Olivenöl; —quaste, *f.* sword-tassel (of a sword); —ſchelde, *f.* scabbard, sheath; —ſchmidt, *m.* sword-cutter; —ſchwanz, *n.* see Degen, 2.



—fisch, m. stab of a sword; —stod, m. sword-stick, sword-cane.

**Değni**, (str.) n. see Birkenheer.

**Değradation**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) degradation. — **Değradiren**, (w.) v. tr. to degrade, deprive of office, rank, or title; einen Officier zum Gemeinen —, to reduce an officer to the ranks.

\* **Değumiren**, (w.) v. tr. T. to remove (boil off, &c.) the gum of...

**Değnar**, I. adj. 1) extensible, ductile, flexible, malleable, dilatable, elastic; 2) fig. ambiguous (wording of a contract, &c.); II. **Değnit**, (w.) f. 1) extensibility, ductility, malleability, elasticity; 2) ambiguousness, ambiguity.

**Değnen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to extend, stretch; to dilate; to distend; to lengthen; cine Linie —, Geom. to produce a line; 2) fig. to spin out the Wörter —, to draw one's words; gedehnte Sprache, drawl; II. refl. 1) to extend, to stretch; to widen; sich behaglich —, to loiter; 2) fig. to last long.

**Değni**, ... in comp. —holz, n. T. stretcher; —traft, f. see Ausdehnungsstraft; —werkzeug, n. stretching tool or instrument, see Streck...

**Değnung**, (w.) f. 1) (the act of) extending, stretching; distension, dilation, extension, widening; 2) Gramm. diastole; D-Bezeichnung, n. sign, mark (circumflex) denoting a long syllable.

**Deich**, s. I. (str.) m. dike, pier of earth, dam, bank, embankment; II. in comp. —amt, n. dike-office; —aufer, m. the ground or foundation upon which a dike is built; —arbeiter, m. ditcher; —aufseher, m. see —meister; —band, n. see —verband; —bau, m. dike-building; —bruch, m. 1) breach of a dike; (provinc.) goul (in a sea-bank); 2) trespass against the dike-regulations; —eidige, m. sworn inspector of a dike.

**Deichfel**, (str.) m. water-pipe.

**Deichen**, (w.) v. intr. to raise up a dike or dikes; to mend a dike.

**Deicher**, (str.) m. 1) ditcher (Deicharbeiter); 2) (D-in, [w.] f.) one who lives near a dike or embankment; —lohn, n. ditcher's wages.

**Deich**, ... in comp. —fuß, m. see —aufer; —graben, m. excavation produced by digging up a dike; —größer, m. see —arbeiter; —gräse, f. inspector, m. dike-grave, dike-revee; —laum, n. —fuppe, f. ridge of a dike; —lothe, f. Bot. cat's tail, reed-mace (Typha L.); —meister, m. dike-master, surveyor of a dike; —pflicht, —pflichtigkeit, f. charge of keeping a dike in repair; —pflichtig, adj. obliged to keep a dike in repair; —rath, m. counsellor of a dike-court; —recht, n. dike-laws; —richter, m. dike-judge; —schlag, m. see —schöß; —schän, f. dike-visitation; —schlächt, f. see —graben; —schleuse, f. dike-sluice, water-gate in a dike; —schöß, m. dike-contribution; —schulze, m. see —meister.

**Deichfel** [pr. deir'el], (w.) f. 1) Carp., Coop., &c. adze, adzee; 2) pole (of a carriage), beam, thill, shaft; draught-tree (of a horse mill, &c.); in comp. —arm, m. pl. shaft-bars; —blech, n. pole-plate, beam-plate; —eisen, n. peg-piece (of a rail); —gabel, f. see Gabelschädel; —hafen, m. pole-hook; —fappe, f. pole-pin cap. (adze).

**Deicheln**, (w.) v. tr. T. to work with the Deichfel... in comp. —nagel, m. pole-pin; —pferd, n. thill-horse, shaft-horse, wheel-horse; —ring, m. pole-ring; —schere, f. cleaves, sciss (pl.); —schnalle, f. pole-piece buckle; —hangen, f. pl. see —arm; —zapfen, m. pole-socket, futehel-end.

**Deich**, ... in comp. —ufer, n. dike-bank; —verband, m. dike-union; —vogt, m. see —eifer; —weg, m. dike-way, dike-path; —

—wesen, n. dikeing-matters, any thing relating to dikes; —zwang, m. dike-judicature.

**Deil**, (str.) m. Iron-w. bloom (Deul).

**Dein**, († &) \* for deiner, Gen. of Du.

**Dein**, **Deine**, **Dein**, pron. poss. 1) thy; 2) for deining, thine: es ist dein, it is thine or yours. (for you).

**Deiner**, pron. (Gen. sing. of Du) of thee **Deinet** ... in comp. —haben, —wegen, um —wille, adv. for thy (your) sake, in thy (your) behalf, on thy (your) account.

**Deinige**, det, die, das, pron. poss. thine, yours: das —, thy (your) property; thine das — (lit. do what is thine), do thy (your) duty: die D-n, thy (your) family. [ground-swell.

**Deining**, (w.) f. Mar. swell of the sea.

**Dein'en**, **Dei'en**, (w.) v. intr. Mar. to go (fall) astern, to have stern-way, to shieve.

**Dein**, adj. Mar. misty.

**Deifsel**, (w.) f. provinc. see Deichfel, 1.

\* **Deismus**, (pl. [w.] D-men) m. (L. Lat.) deism. — **Deist**, (w.) m. deist. — **Deist'isch**, adj. deistical. [denice.

**Deizel**, (str.) m. vulg. for Zeisel, anal.

\* **Dejuri'ren**, (w.) v. intr. (Lat.) Law, 1) to affirm on oath; 2) to take a false oath, to commit perjury.

\* **Delade**, (w.) f. see Decade.

\* **Delcre'dere**, n. (Ital.) Comm. del credere, guaranty; —stehen, to stand or warrant del credere or surety: für die Versicherung —stehen, to insure the solvency of the underwriters; bis zur Hälfte —stehen, to guarantee for the moiety; ohne —, without guarantee (in endorsements).

\* **Delegat**, (w.) m. (Lat.) delegate. — **Delegation**, (w.) f. 1) delegation; 2) Comm. assignment (of a debt). — **Delegiren**, (w.) v. tr. to delegate. [liberate.

\* **Deliberiren**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to deliberate. — **Delikat**, adj. (Lat.) delicate; delicious;

nice, dainty. — **Delicatef'fe**, (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) delicacy: nicely, daintiness; 2) delicious food, gener. pl. dainties, luxuries: D-nhandbier, m. dry-salter, fruiterer; D-nhandlung, f. shop in which delicacies are sold, dry-saltory.

\* **Delict**, (str.) n. (Lat.) Law, crime. — **Delinquent**, (w.) m. (D-in, [w.] f.) delinquent.

\* **Delphin**, (str.) m. (Gr.) 1) Zool. dolphin: 2) T. dolphin (of a cannon); —blume, f. Bot. branching lark-spur (Ritteriporn). — **Delphinad**, (str.) n. (Dauphiné, f.) Geogr. Dauphiny.

**Delphisch**, adj. Delphian, Delphic, relating to Delphi: oracular, oraculous.

\* **Del'ta**, (str., pl. D-δ) n. (Gr.) delta (the Greek letter δ, also an alluvial tract of country between the diverging mouths of a river): in comp. —förmig, adj. trowel-shaped, deltoid; —müsel, m. Anat. deltoid (muscle).

**Dem**, Dat. sing. of Der.

\* **Demagog**, (w.) m. (Gr.) demagogue, popular leader. — **Demagogenthum**, (str.) n. demagogism. — **Demagogisch**, adj. demagogical: cf. Umtriebe.

\* **Demant**, (w.) m. († &) \* for Diamant; —artig, adj. adamantean. — **Demanten**, adj. adamantine.

\* **Demanteliren** [pr. demang-], (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to dismantle.

\* **Demarcation**, (w.) f. (Fr.) demarcation; D-elinie, f. 1) Mil. line of demarcation; 2) boundary line. [unmask.

\* **Demaskiren**, (w.) v. tr. & refl. (Fr.) to Demat, Die'mat, (w.) m. provinc. as much land as may be mowed in one day.

\* **Dement** [pr. demangit'], (str., pl. D-δ) n. (Fr.) a charging with falsehood, denial; contradiction; (einer Person or Sache) ein — geben (Dementiren, [w.] v. tr.), to give the lie to...: to contradict; to deny.

**Dem'gemäß**, adv. (cf. Gemäß) according to this or that: rarely used as (& decl. like) an adj. being (done, &c.) in accordance with (something stated), conformable.

\* **Deminu'tiv**, see Diminutio.

\* **Demuirg**, (w.) m. (Gr.) deminge.

**Dem'nach**, conj. 1) according to this, consequently, of course, therefore, then: 2) + see Sinitenal.

**Demnächst**, adv. shortly, very soon. — **Demnächst'ig**, adj. taking or to take place in the next time; die D-e Verjammung, the assembly about to be held.

\* **Demobilisiren**, (w.) v. I. tr. (Fr.) to put on (reduce to) the peace-establishment (an army); II. intr. see Abrufen. — **Demobilis'ring**, **Demobilisation**, (w.) f. the (act of) putting on the peace-establishment, &c.

**Demohn'geacht**, **Demohn'erachtet**, conj. (I. u.) see Desjennungeacht.

\* **Demoiselle** [pr. demozä'el], (w., pl. sometimes [str.] D-δ) demoiselle (Fr.; formerly much in use for Jungfer, Fräulein).

\* **Democrat** (or —trat'), (w.) m. (Gr.) democrat. — **Democratic**, adj. democracy.

\* **Democrat'isch**, adj. democratical. [lish.

\* **Demotiren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to demo-

\* **Demons'triren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to demonstrate.

**Demonstration**, (w.) f. demonstration.

\* **Demonti'ren** [pr. demöngt'sren], (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) Mil-s. 1) to unhorse; 2) to dismount (a gun); to disable (the guns of a battery).

**Demun'geacht**, conj. see Desjennungeacht.

**Demüth**, (w.) f. humility, humbleness, lowliness, meekness, submissiveness; —frant, n., —pflanze, f. Bot. 1) common thyme (Thymian); 2) humble-plant (Mimosa pudica L.); —voll, adj. see Demüthig.

**Demüthig**, I. adj. humble, submissive, lowly: —bitten, to beg humbly, to supplicate; II. **D-eit**, (w.) f. humbleness, cf. Demüth.

**Demüthigung**, (w.) v. I. tr. to humble, humiliate, mortify, to subdue (the enemy): to bring low or down: Einen —, to break one's pride, coll. to fetch, pull, take down: II. refl. to humble one's self, to stoop (down), to submit. — **Demüthigung**, (w.) f. humiliation, mortification, abasement, prostration.

\* **Denar**, (str.) m. (Lat.) Rom. Num. denarius: pr. Num. denier.

\* **Dendrit**, (w.) m. (Gr.) Miner. dendrite.

— **Dendrit'isch**, adj. dendritic.

**Deng'el**, (str.) m. dragged bottom of a dress (Schmuckjam).

**Deng'eln**, (w.) v. tr. Husb. 1) to sharpen (ascite or sickle) by means of a hammer; 2) to emasculate (a bull).

**Deng'el**, ... in comp. —hammer, m. scythe-hammer; —flog, —stod, m. sharpening anvil for scithes; —zeug, n. sharpening tools for scithes.

**Denk**, ... (from Denken), in comp. —art, f. mode of thinking; sentiment; mind, disposition; eble —art, noble-mindedness.

**Denk'bar**, I. adj. conceivable, imaginable (w. il.: thinkable); II. **D-eit**, f. state of being imaginable, conceivable.

**Denk**, ... in comp. —bit, n. device; idea; —blatt, n. memorial leaf (for an album, &c.); —brot, n. Jew. Rel. show-bread; —buch, n. memorandum-book, note-book, remembrance-book.

**Denken**, (irr.) v. intr. & tr. 1) to think (on [with Acc.], of); to imagine, conceive, fancy: to suppose: 2) to reflect, meditate: (gener. intr. with auf [Acc.]), to contemplate, to intend; to contrive; devise, cf. Einren; 3) (with an [Acc.] or with the Gen.) to remember: der Mensch denkt, Gott lenkt, proverb, man proposes, God disposes: mo — Sie ihn? how can you think of that? er denkt wegnachdenken,



he has a mind to stay away: er denkt stark daran, he has a good mind to do so: ich denke nicht im Entferntesten daran, nothing is further from my mind: er dachte nicht mehr (weiter) daran, he dismissed the thought from his mind: ich sagte ihm, was ich von seinem Benehmen dachte, I gave him my opinion (marked my sense) of his conduct: wer hätte das gedacht? who would have thought it? man denkt an andere Maßregeln, other measures are in contemplation: gedacht, gethan, scarce imagined ere it is realised: das Publikum denkt..., the public feeling is...: das gibt zu —, this is a suggestive subject or a subject fraught with meaning: ich dachte gar! you don't say so! bei sich —, to think to one's self: daran ist gar nicht zu —, that is not to be thought of or quite out of the question: in der Aussprache wird kein Unterschied gehört, wenn der Sprechende nicht daran denkt, einen zu machen, no difference in the pronunciation is heard when the speaker is not on his guard to make one: können Sie sich (Dat.) nicht —, von wem dieser Brief ist? have you no idea from whom this letter comes? — Sie sich (Dat.) das Schlimmste, anticipate the worst: — Sie sich (Dat.) nur! only think! imagine! — Sie sich (Acc.) an meine Stelle, suppose you were in my case, make the case yours or your own: wir vergessen oft, wenn wir mit Anderen reden, uns (Acc.) in ihre Lage zu —, we often forget when we talk to people, to put ourselves in their situation: das habe ich mir gedacht, I thought as much: — Sie sich (Dat.) etwas (aus), think of something: sicherlich würde ich mir keine Eule als Zettels des Lieblingstheaters gekauft haben, to be sure I should not soon have thought of an owl for Harriet's pot: so lange ich — kann, since my remembrance: — Sie nicht weiter daran, never mind it: sie sollen an mich —! they shall have cause to remember me! an Bezahlung ist nicht zu —, payment is out of the question: er denkt auf entscheidendere Maßregeln, he meditates (on) more decisive measures: ich muß daran! —, wie ich ihm gefalle, I must consider how I best can please him: d-d, p. a. cognitive, thinking, sensible: ein d-des Wesen, a rational being.

**Denken**, v. s. (str.) n. thinking, thought, cogitation: speculation: tiefs —, deep thoughtfulness. [sculatur.]

**Denker**, (str.) m. thinker, reasoner, speculator... in comp. —fähig, adj. capable of thinking or reasoning: —fähigkeit, f. see —: —kraft, adj. having the least effort of thought: —form, f. mode of thinking: —freiheit, f. freedom of thought: —kraft, f. faculty of thinking, cogitative or intellectual power: —lehre, f. logic. [possible, presumable.]

**Denklich**, adj. (l. u.) 1) see Denfbar; 2) coll. **Denk...**, in comp. —mal, n. 1) monument: 2) memorial, memory: zum —mal, in remembrance (see in Andenken): —münze, f. medal: —richtig, adj. logical: —reimen, m. Jerr. Rel. phylactery: —ring, m. ring serving as a token of remembrance: —säule, f. monumental column, monument, statue: —schrift, f. 1) (monumental) inscription: 2) memorial: eine —schrift einreichen bei..., to memorialise...: Denksäulen —: —schrift, memorialist: 3) memoir: record: —spruch, m. sentence, maxim: motto: apophthegm: —stein, m. monumental stone, monument: —stüd, n. memorial: —tafel, f. commemorative or monumental slab or tablet: —übung, f. mental exercise or practice.

**Denksücht**, (w.) f. turn or cast of mind, manner of thinking: unedel —, illiberality: weltliche —, worldly-mindedness.

**Denk...**, in comp. —vermögen, n. reasoning faculty: —weise, f. see —art: —würdig, adj. memorable, notable, commemorable: —würdigkeit, f. memorableness: memorable occurrence

(event, thing): —würdigsten, f. pl. memoirs: —zeichen, n. token of remembrance, monument: —zeit, f. epoch: —zettel, m. 1) see —reimen; 2) memorandum-paper: 3) fig. the (act of) reminding a person to do better in future, or actual punishment, chastisement.

**Denn**, I conj. for; then; so wollen wir — fort, let us then set out: es sei — daß, unless, if, provided: er bezog sich —, unless he pays what he owes me: was —? but what? what do you mean? to what can you be alluding? versiehst du — keinen Scherz? cannot you (or won't you then) take a jest? wieß er (with emphasis) — nichts, wenn sein Bruder nicht erfahren hat? does he know nothing of the affair, if his brother has not learnt anything? — doch, after all: II. adv. than: but; wer ist reicher — er? who is richer than he? nichts — Gold, nothing but gold (cf. All).

**Dennoch**, conj. yet, but yet, notwithstanding, however, nevertheless, all the same.

**Dental**, (Lat.) adj. & s. (str.) m. Gramm. dental. — Dentalien, n. pl. Conch. toothshells. — Dentelliren, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to indent, cf. Auszahn, Anzahn; dentellirte Arbeit, T. dentelli, modillions. — Dentist, (w.) m. dentist. — Dentist, (w.) f. 1) see Gebiß; 2) condition of tooth.

**Denunciant**, (w.) m. (Lat.) Law, accuser, informer. — Denunciiren, (w.) v. tr. to denounce, inform against (one). — Denunciation, (w.) f. denunciation, information against.

**Departement** [spr. departmang], (str., pl. D-s) n. (Fr.) department: — der inneren (äußeren) Angelegenheiten, home- (foreign) department.

**Depreciiren**, (w.) v. tr. (L. Lat.) Comm. to discharge, strike out (a debt): to cancel (an order).

**Depesche**, (w.) f. (Fr.) despatch; D-wechsel, m. interchange of despatches.

**Deposiren** [spr. —pooi—], (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) Mil. to deploy.

**Deposiren**, (indecl., pl. [Lat.] Deponen's tia) n. (Lat.) Gramm. deponent (verb).

**Depositor**, (w.) m. (Lat.) Law, 1) depository: 2) deponent, witness. — Deposiren, (w.) v. tr. Law, 1) to deposit, depone; 2) to depose, depone, to give evidence.

**Deportation**, (w.) f. (Lat.) deportation, transportation. — Deportiren, (w.) v. tr. to deport, transport.

**Depositär**, (str.) m. (Lat.) Comm. depository: Comm. & Law, consignatory, fiduciary, trustee: Law, bailee.

**Depositiren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) in comp. —bank, f. deposit-bank: —casse, f. trust-funds: —gelder, n. pl. consigned, deposit- or trust-money, trust-funds: —posten, m. amount of deposit: —schein, m. receipt for a deposit.

**Depositum**, (w.) f. (Lat.) Law, see Zueignungssache.

**Depositum**, (str., pl. [w.] Deposit'en, or [Lat.] Deposita) n. (Lat.) deposit, funds deposited, trust (money): in — geben, 1) to give in charge: to put in store, cf. Verwahrung; 2) to put in pawn, to give as a pledge: ein — angreifen, to embeszzle a deposit.

**Depositiiren**, (w.) v. tr. to dispossess. **Depot** [spr. depot], (str., pl. D-s) n. (Fr.) Mil., &c. depot: Cust. bonding: bonding warehouse.

**Deprimiren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) 1) to depress: Med. ein deprimirter Puls, a weak pulse: 2) Surg. to rouch (a cataract).

**Deputat**, (str.) n. (Lat.) a certain allowance in kind, over and above the stipulated salary.

**Deputatien**, (w.) f. (Lat.) deputiation. **Deputirte**, m. (L. Lat.) (decl. like adj.) deputy: Deputirer, f. chamber of deputies (as formerly in France).

**Der**, Die, Daß, I. pron. dem. this, the, he; find Sie M.? — Ja, der bin ich! you M.? — Yes, the same or I am he, or I am the man: ich bin der, den Sie getroffen haben, I am he whom you met yesterday: mit gefallen die Lustspiele Schiller's besser als die des Molière, I like Shakespeare's comedies (plays) better than those of Molière: der da, he there; mit der da werden Sie nicht fertig (Schiller, Piccol. 4), with him there you will never gain a point; der und der (die und die), such a one; So und So; der Narr der! fool that he is: soll das enden? where is this to end? er wird dir das und das sagen, he will tell you so and so; daß, cont. of persons: such people, persons, &c. of this kind: ei, das muß ihm saufen und freffen (Schiller, Wall. Lager 2) why, these fellows must always be getting and eating; daß thue ich auch, so do I; der war der Unthät, these were the contents (of the letter, &c.); bei alle dem (Dat. n.), notwithstanding, with all that; es ist an dem, it is about the time; es war an dem, daß er gefangen wurde, he was near being taken; es nicht an dem, it is not so; es ist nichts an dem, there is no truth (coll. nothing) in it.

II. pron. rel. who, which, that. III. art. the (über Begreifung, Gebrauch des Artikels im Engl., vgl. die Grammatik, 3. B. 1. in der Schule, Kirche: at school, at church, &c.; die Früchte des südlichen Italiens, the fruits of southern Italy, &c.; 2. der deutsche Art. oft durch Artikel im Engl. angedrückt: halten Sie den Köpf in der rechten Hand, hold the spoon in your right hand; ich fuhr im eignen Wagen, I travelled in my own carriage; der Nase blüht mir, my nose bleeds; er brach die Bein, he broke his leg, &c.).

**Derartig**, adj. of the or of such kind, such, nothing D-es, no such thing.

**Derb**, I. adj. 1) compact, firm, substantial: solid; hard; 2) hardy, hearty, sturdy, stout: sound; 3) rough, tough; downright, rude: coarse, uncouth; vehement, expressed in strong terms: d-e Rüge, gross or big lie; ein d-er Kuss, a hearty kiss (see Schmach); d-er Spaß, practical joke; d-er Fieb, smart blow, lash, &c.; —antworten, to answer bluntly; Einem — die Wahrheit sagen, to tax one roundly; II. D-heit, (f.) compactness, firmness, solidity; robustness, stoutness: sturdiness: 2) roughness, bluntness, &c.; D-heiten, pl. blunt sayings, hard words, unceremonious proceedings.

**Derbheit**, (str.) n. Manner, manly proceeding. **Derelikt**, Dereliktens, adv. once, on —, upon some futuro day, in the futuro. — Derelictig, adj. future, that is to be; mein Derelict, my protector that is to be.

**Derent...**, in comp. —haben, —wegen, —wollen, adv. for her or their sake, on — account; for whose sake, on whose account. **Derestalt**, adv. such, of such a nature; in such a manner, so (much or far) such an extent.

**Derelicten**, adj. 1) demonstr. of a kind, the like, such like; 2) rel. (like) as.

**Derivatum**, (w.) f. (Lat.) derivative. **Derivatum**, (str., pl. [Lat.] Derivata) n. Gramm. derived word, vativus. — Deriviren, (w.) v. tr. to derive.

**Derjenige**, Diejenige, Dasjenige, dem. that, he; — welcher, he who; diejenige, pl. those, they.

**Derlich**, obsolete, see Derselben. **Dermalich**, obsolete, see Dermalich.

**Dermalen**, obsolete, adv. at —, this time, now, actually. — Dermalig, present; actual. [much: to such a degree.]

**Dermalen**, adv. In such a manner.



**De'ro** [or **d'ro**], *pron. poss. your, yours*; his (*with persons of distinction*); Seine Majestät haben = *Ministern befohlen*, his majesty has ordered his ministers: — **haben**, — **wegen**, *adv. + see Deswegen*.

**Der'sel'be**, **Die'sel'be**, **Dassel'be**, *pron. dem.* the same; he, she, it, that: eben —, ganz —, the very same; mein Leben ist immer ein und dasselbe, my life is the same thing over and over again: — wie ..., the same as or with ....

**Derwei'le**, **Derwei'len**, *adv. (+ & coll.)* in the mean time (*Interdiction*).

**Der'wich**, (*str.*, *v.* & sometimes without declension) *m. (Pers.)* Moh. Rel. dervise, dervise. **Der'zeitig**, *adj.* of the time, for the time being. [—moll, D flat minor.

**Des**, *Mus.* D flat (*D<sup>b</sup>*); — **dur**, D flat major;

**Des'cend'ent**, (*w. m.* *(Lat.)* descendant.

**Des'cendenz**, (*w. f.* *(Lat.)* descendants (Nachkommentenschaft in aufsteigender Linie). — **Des'cend'ion**, (*w. f.* *(Lat.)* descension (Absteigung); descent.

**Des'cem** (*cr*), (*str.* *m.* *(Fr.)* see *Desjerner*. — **Des'jeunern**, *v. tr. coll.* to weigh on a steel yard.

**Des'jerner** [*pr.* —tör], (*str.*, *pl.* *D-e* or *D-8*) *m. (Fr.)* deserter, runaway. — **Des'ertion**, (*w. f.* *(Fr.)* desertion. — **Des'ert'iren**, (*w. v. intr.* *(aux. sein)* to desert, run away.

**Des'ert'iren**, *n. pl. (Lat.)* see *Sachwörter-gebiethen*.

**Des'falsch**, **Des'falsch**, *adv.* in this or in which case: on that account, therefore. — **Des'falschig**, *adj.* on this head; regarding this point.

**Des'glei'chen**, **Des'glei'chen**, *L. adj.* see *Der-geleichen*; *II. conj.* likewise, as also.

**Des'halb**, + **Des'halben**, see *Deswegen*.

**Des'iderat'**, (*str.*), **Desidera'tum**, (*str.*, *pl. (Lat.)* *Desidera'ta*, (*w. f.* *(Lat.)* *D'ten*) *n.* desideratum. — **Des'iderium**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Desideria*) *n.* desire (Wunsch, Verlangen). [*zu, for, to.*]

**Des'ign'iren**, (*w. v. tr. (Lat.)* to designate.

**Des'infection'**, (*w. f.* *(Fr.-Lat.)* disinfection. — **Des'mittel**, *n.* disinfectant. — **Des'infi'ciren**, (*w. v. tr.* to disinfect.

**Des'mär**, (*str.* *m.* *(Sved.)* Zool. Russian musk-rat (*Myssle moschata* L.).

**Des'olär**, *adj.* (Lat.) distressed, dreary, ad. melancholy (Traurig, kläglich).

**Des'organisa'tion'**, (*w. f.* *(Fr.)* disorganisation. — **Des'organisi'eren**, (*w. v. tr.* to disorganise.

**Des'oxydation'**, (*w. f.* *(Fr.-Gr.)* Chem. oxidation. — **Des'oxybi'eren**, (*w. v. tr.* to oxidate, deoxidise.

**Des'pecti'fisch**, *adj.* (*Lat.* 1) disreputable; 2) disrespectful, contemptuous.

**Des'perat'**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) desperate; furious.

**Des'peration'**, (*w. f.* *(Lat.)* desperation.

**Des'pot'**, (*w. m.* *(Gr.)* despot, tyrant.

**Des'potie'**, (*w. f.* *(Gr.)* despotism (despotic or arbitrary power or government). — **Des'potie'zen**, (*w. v. tr. & intr.* to rule in a despotic manner. — **Des'poti'sch**, *adj.* despotic(al), arbitrary. — **Des'poti'smus**, (*indecl.*, *pl.* —men) *m.* despotism, tyranny.

**Des'sohn'crachtet**, **Des'sennu'geachtet**, *v. notwithstanding*.

**Des'sent** ..., *in comp. coll.* — **haben**, — **eigen**, (*um*) — **wissen**, *adv.* see *Deswegen*.

**Des'sert'**, (*str.*, *pl.* *D-8*, *coll.* *D-e*) *m. (Fr.)* rt (Nachschick); — **tuch**, *n.* doily.

**Des'sign** [*pr.* des'sign], (*str.*, *pl.* *D-8*) (*Fr.*) *T.* design, pattern, figure; — **draht**, *T.* special wire; — **maschine**, *f. T.* figuring-machine. — **Des'signatur'** [*str.*, *(str.)* *m.* *(Fr.)* designer (Musterzeichner).

**Des'sini'eren**, (*w. v. tr. (Fr.)* *T.* den Draht to draw special wire. — **Des'sini'run'gs**-maschine, (*w. f.* *(Fr.)* punching-machine.

**Des'sillär**, (*Lat.*) (*str.* *n.* *(Fr.)* produce of a distillation. — **Des'sillateur** [*pr.* —tör], (*str.*) (*Fr.*) distiller. — **Des'sillation'**, (*w. f.* 1)

*Chem.* distillation; 2) distillery. — **Des'silli'eren**, (*w. v. tr.* to distill, abstract.

**Des'sillir'...**, *in comp.* — **blase**, *f.* — **ge**-**fäß** (verschiedener Formen), *n.* still, alembic, glass-still, retort; — **helm**, — **hut**, *m.* helm of a still: — **lofen**, *m.* 1) still-head, steam-head, capital of a still; 2) a still; — **tunst**, *f.* the art of distilling.

**Des's'o**, (*adv.* *(before a degree of comparison)*) the: je mehr — **best**, the more the better: — **best**, so much the better, (all) the better.

**Des'swegen**, **Des'swegen**, *conj.* therefore, for that reason, for that sake, on that account.

**Des'swillen**, **Des'swillen**, *adv. (gener. preceded by um)* for that reason.

**Des'tachment'** [*pr.* detätschmang], (*str.*, *pl.* *D-8*) *n. (Fr.)* detachment, detached body or party, draught. — **Des'tach'iren** [detätsch'ir-], (*w. v. tr. (Fr.)* *Mil.*, &c. to detach, to draught, to draw out; detätsch'ir, *p. a.* *Point* detached, (free and) disengaged.

**Des'tail'** [*Fr.*, *pr.* with *l mouillée*], (*str.*, *pl.* *D-8*) *n.* 1) particulars, details; 2) retail: im — **verkaufen**, to (sell by) retail; — **bericht**, *m.* detailed statement; — **handel**, *m.* retail-business (—trade); — **händler**, **Des'tailist'**, (*w. m.* *(Fr.)* retailer. — **Des'taili'eren**, (*w. v. tr.* to particularise, detail. — **Des'taili'run'g**, (*w. f.* *(Fr.)* particularisation.

**Des'teni'eren**, **Des'teni'eren**, (*w. v. tr. (Lat.)* to detain, retain. — **Des'tention'**, (*w. f.* *(Lat.)* detention; imprisonment.

**Des'termini'eren**, (*w. v. tr. (Lat.)* to determine; determiniert, *p. a.* determined; resolute. — **Determination'**, (*w. f.* *(Lat.)* determination.

**Des'toni'eren**, (*w. v. intr. (L. Lat.)* 1) to detonate (Berpuffung); 2) *Mus.* to intonate incorrectly. — **Des'tonati'on'**, (*w. f.* 1) *Chem.* detonation (Berpuffung); 2) false or incorrect intonation.

**Des'to**, (*adv.* *(Ital.)* see *Ditto*.

**Des'te'**, (*adv.* *(S. G.)* little theft.

**Des'ter**, (*str.* *m.* *(coll.)* deuce, *c.* *Deisel*.

**Des'ting**, (*str.* *m.* *(Sved.)* see *Deil*.

**Deut**, (*str.* *m.* 1) Num. doit (a small Dutch copper-coin); 2) *fig.* a trifle, anal. farthing, Am. cent.

**Deute**, (*w. f.* *(Prov.)* see *Ditte*.

**Deute'l**, (*str.* *m.* *(Carp.)* trenail-wedge.

**Deutelei'**, (*w. f.* *(cont.)* forced or absurd interpretation, malignant exposition.

**Deute'n**, (*w. v. tr. & intr. cont.* to explain or interpret malignantly, to tamper with the meaning of ...: er will seine Worte nicht brehen und — lassen, he will not suffer his words to be turned or trifled with, or their meaning explained away.

**Deu'ten**, (*w. v. i. intr. (with auf & Acc.)* 1) to point at or to: mit den Augen —, to wink at; 2) to hint at; 3) to indicate, be-token; to prognosticate; *II. tr.* 1) to explain, expound, interpret; 2) to apply (a meaning) to something, to refer (something) to ...; etwas zum Deuten —, to put the best construction upon a thing.

**Deu'ter**, (*str.* *m.* 1) interpreter, explainer.

**Deute'ri'**, (*w. f.* *(Fr.)* see *Deutelei*.

**Deute'lich**, *l. adj.* clear, plain, distinct, perspicuous, lucid; explicit, intelligible, open; decided (taste, &c.); *d-e* *Hand'schrift*, legible hand; *d-e* *Aussprache*, articulate pronunciation; *II. D-heit*, (*w. f.* *(Fr.)* clearness, distinctness, plainness, perspicuity, lucidity; explicitness, intelligibility.

**Deutlich**, *I. adj.* German; der *d-e* *Vund*, the German Confederation; der *d-e* *Orden*, *m.* (die *d-en* *Herren*, die *d-en* *Ritter*, *m. pl.*) (knights of) the Teutonic Order; das *d-e* *Meer*, *Geogr.* the North-Sea; der *d-e* *Riegel*, *Lock-am.* sliding catch-bolt; der *d-e* *Safran*, see *Saffor*; der *d-e* *Saudarab*, see *Wach*;

*holdergummi*; *fig-s.* — **heraus**, in plain terms: — **zu** *jagen*, to be candid; *II. Deut'sche*, *s.* (*decl. like adj.*) 1) *m. & f.* German: er ist ein alter *D-e*, *coll.* he is an honest, plain, straight-forward fellow; 2) *n.* the German language.

**Deut'schen**, (*w. v. i. tr.* to make German; *II. intr.* see *Deut'schthümeln*.

**Deut'sch'heit**, (*w. f.* *(Fr.)* quality of being German; German nature or character.

**Deut'sch'herrlich**, *adj.* belonging to the Teutonic order.

**Deut'sch'land**, (*str.* *n.* *(Geogr.)* Germany.

**Deut'sch'meister** or **Ho'h- und Deut'sch'meister**, (*str.* *m.* *(Fr.)* Grand-Master of the Teutonic Order; das *Ho'h- und Deut'sch'meistertum*, Grand-Mastership of the Teutonic Order.

**Deut'sch'thüm**, (*str.*, *pl.* *D'thümer*) *n.* Germanity. — **Deut'sch'thümelen**, (*w. f.* *(Fr.)* Tentomania, Germanomania, Germanism. — **Deut'sch'thümeln**, (*w. v. intr.* to play the Teutomane, to Germanise. — **Deut'sch'thümeler**, (*str.* *m.* *(Fr.)* Teutomane.

**Deu'tung**, (*w. f.* *(Fr.)* interpretation, explanation: einer *Sache* (*Dat.*) eine *falsche* — **geben**, to put a wrong construction upon a thing: *d-wohl*, *adj.* 1) suggestive; 2) ominous.

**Devaluati'on'**, (*w. f.* *(cf. Valuren)* depreciation (of coin): *D-stabelle*, *f.* table of depreciation. — **Devalu'i'eren**, (*w. v. tr.* to depreciate (coin), to debase.

**De'venter**, (*str.* *n.* *(Geogr.)* (the town of) Daintry.

**De'vesti'eren**, (*w. v. tr. (Lat.)* to divest: *Law*, to deprive of a fief.

**De'vice**, (*w. f.* *(Fr.)* 1) device, motto: 2) *D-n*, *pl.* *Comm.* effects, bills, paper.

**De'volution'**, (*w. f.* *(L. Lat.)* *Law*, see *Reimass*. — **De'volvi'eren**, (*w. v. tr.* to devolve.

**De'vot'**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) 1) devout; pious; 2) respectful, humble, submissive.

**Dey**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Deys*) *m.* (Turk.) Dey.

**Diabo'lisch**, *adj.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) diabolical; atrocious.

**Diaco'n'**, (*str.* & *[pl. gener.] w. m.* *(Gr.)* deacon. — **Diaco'nat'**, (*str.* *n.* *(Gr.)* deaconry. — **Diaco'nij'in**, (*w. f.* *(Gr.)* deaconess.

**Diado'm'**, (*str.* *n.* *(Gr.)* diadem, tiara, crown: — *pinne*, *f.* see *Kreuzspinne*.

**Diagno'se**, (*w. f.* *(Gr.)* *Med.* diagnosis, diagnostic.

**Diagonal'**, *I. adj.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) diagonal; — *rad*, *n.* *Mech.* bevelled wheel; *II. D-e*, *s.* (*w. f.* *(Geom.)* diagonal.

**Dialect'**, (*str.* *m.* *(Gr.)* dialect. — **Dialect'**, (*w. f.* *(Fr.)* dialectics. — **Dialect'iker**, (*str.* *m.* *(Fr.)* dialectician, logician. — **Dialect'isch**, *adj.* dialectic: 1) relating to dialectics; 2) dialectal, relating to a dialect; *d-e* *Eigentümlich'keit*, *f.* idiom.

**Dialo'g**, (*str.* & *w. m.* *(Gr.)* dialogue. — **Dialo'gisch**, *adj.* dialogistic(al), colloquial.

**Diamant'**, (*w. m.* *(Fr., from Lat.-Gr. adamas)* 1) diamond, \* adamant: roher —, rough diamond, brut; 2) *Glas*, see — *spitze*; 3) *Typ.* see — *schrift*; 4) *Fort.* see — *graben*.

**Diamant'en**, *adj.* diamond, of diamonds.

**Diamant'...**, *in comp.* *D-enbord*, *D-en*-*hort*, *n.* see *D-enpulver*; *D-engrube*, *f.* diamond-mine: — *(en)pulver*, *n.* — *(en)staub*, *m.* diamond-powder, diamond-dust: — *farbe*, *f.* grey minium: — *förmig*, *adj.* diamond-shaped: — *gewicht*, *n.* carat: — *graben*, *m.* *Fort.* drop: — *mutter*, *f.* diamond-matrix: — *schleifer*, — *schneider*, *m.* diamond-cutter: — *schmuck*, *m.* jewel: set of diamonds: — *schrift*, *f.* *Typ.* diamond(-letter): — *spath*, *m.* *Miner.* diamond (adamantine) spar, corundum: — *spitze*, *f.* *Glas.* diamond-pencil: — *strauß*, *m.* egrette: — *wert*, *n.* see — *grube*.

**Dia'meter**, (*str.* *m.* *(Gr.)* see *Durch*;



meßer. — *Diametrisch*, *Diametral*, *adj.* diametrical.

*Dia'na*, *f.* 1) *Rom. Myth.* Diana; 2) (*Span.*) *Mar. day-watch*, *revollo*; 3) *f.*, *Cham.* silver; — *baum*, *m.* see *Silberbaum*.

*Dia'nen* ..., *in comp.* — *amsel*, *f.* *Ornith.* see *Ringdrossel*; — *flügel*, *m.*, — *öhr*, *n.* *Conch.* horned broadlip (*Strombus auris Dianae* L.).

\* *Dia'rium*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Dia'ria* & [*w.*] *Dia'rien*) *n.* (*Lat.*) diary; (*traveller's*) memorandum.

\* *Diarrhöe*, (*w.* *f.* (*Gr.*) see *Durchfall*.

\* *Diät*, *i. s.* (*w.* *f.* (*Gr.*) 1) *Med.* diet, regimen; strenge or snappe —, low, strict diet, regimen; nach der — leben, to be strict in one's diet, to diet (for the removal of disease, &c.); 2) *f.*, *Polit.* diet (*Reichstag*, *Landtag*); 3) *D-en*, *D-engerber*, *n.* *pl.* extra-pay (*Tagelöhner*); II. *adj. coll.* strict in one's diet: der Patient mußte sich sehr — halten, the patient was obliged to be very careful about his diet.

— *Diätetik*, (*w.* *f.* *diönetics*). — *Diätetisch*, *adj.* dietary, dietetical; *d-e* Anordnungen treffen, to prescribe a certain regimen. — *Diätist*, (*w.* *m.* one who receives extra-pay for occasional or extra-services, supernumerary.

\* *Diato'nisch*, (*adj.* (*Gr.*) *Mus.* diatonic (scale, interval, &c.).

\* *Diatri'be*, (*w.* *f.* (*Gr.*) *diatribo*.

*Dicht*, *pron.* (*Acc. sing.* of *Du*) *thee*.

*Dicht*, *i. adj.* tight; dense; close; compact; solid, substantial, consistent, thick, massy; ein *d-er* Wald, a thick forest; — *bewaldet*, densely wooded; *d-e* Dünste, impervious vapours; ein *d-es* Schiff, a tight ship; no der Kampf am *d-esten* war, in the very thick of the battle; — *an* (*with* *Dat.*), *auf* (*with* *Dat.*), bei, close by or to, hard or fast by or at; er schnitt die Zweige *an* — *Stamm* ab, he cut off the branches close to the trunk; — *an* einander, close together; *coll.* sleeve to sleeve; — *am* Boden hin, close to the ground; — *vor* meinen Augen, close to my eyes; sich — *hinter* (*with* *Dat.*) anstellen, to close in upon ... (of soldiers, &c.); *Mar-s.* — *beim* Winde, close hauled; — *beim* Winde segeln, to ran close upon a wind; *halt* ganz — *beim* Winde, keep her as near as will she lie; — *an* der Küste hinsetzen, to hug the land; — *beim* Lande, close in shore; — *beim* Lande gefahren! keep her in with the land! die Besan — *holen*, to haul the mizen sheets close ast; die Schiffe *d-er* zusammenstürzen lassen, to close the line; II. *in comp.* — *anlegend*, *adj.* *Dot.* compressed; — *gewebt*, *adj.* close-webbed. [*of poetry*]

*Dicht'art*, (*w.* *f.* style of a poem, species

*Dichte*, (*w.* *f.* see *Dichttheit*.

*Dicht'eisen*, (*str.* *n.* *Mar.* *calking iron*.

*Dichtelei*, (*w.* *f.* *cont.* versifying; poor

poem. [*to condense*; to *calc* (*a ship*).

*Dichten*, (*w.* *e. tr.* to make close tight);

*Dicht'en*, (*w.* *e. tr.* & *intr.* 1) to write poetry, to compose (a poem, &c.); 2) *a* to

meditate, think, muse on; *b*) to devise, contrive,

see *Erfinden*; *das* —, *s. s.* (*str.*) *n.* act of

meditating, devising, &c.; *das* — und *Trachten*, the thoughts; *sein* — und *Trachten* geht da

hin ..., his heart (his every thought) is set

upon ...

*Dichter*, (*str.* *m.* poet, bard; *in comp.*

poetical, as; — *gabe*, *f.* poetical talent, &c.; —

*epheu*, *m.* common ivy; — *taube*, *f.* hooded

pigeon, see *Rommentau*.

*Dichterei*, (*w.* *f.* mock-poetry, bad poetry.

*Dicht'erin*, (*w.* *f.* poetess, poetress.

*Dicht'erisch*, *adj.* poetical(al).

*Dicht'erling*, (*str.* *m.* poetaster, vili or

poet pool. [*Mar.* *calking-mallet*].

*Dicht'hammer*, (*str.*, *pl.* *D-hämmer*) *m.*

*Dicht'heit*, *Dicht'igkeit*, (*w.* *f.* tightness;

*density*; closeness; compactness, solidity,

consistency; thickness; — *des* *Stapels* (*der*

*Wolle* &c.), *Comm.* cloddiness of the staple; *D-Weßer*, *m.* *Phys.* 1) manometer (for elastic

fluids); 2) areometer (for liquids).

*Dicht'* ..., *in comp.* — *fürnig*, *adj.* close-

grained (wood); — *säntiges* Gebäude, *Archit.*

*pycnostyle*. [*poetic art*].

*Dicht'kunst*, (*w.*, *pl.* *D-fünfte*) *f.* poetry,

*Dicht'ung*, (*str.* *f.* 1) poetry, poetry; 2) in-

vention, fiction; 3) poetical composition; eine

*lyrische* —, a lyric composition.

*Dicht'ungs* ..., *in comp.* — *art*, see *Dicht-*

*art*; — *gabe*, *f.* poetic talent; — *kraft*, *f.*, — *ver-*

*mögen*, *n.* imagination.

*Dicht'werk*, (*str.* *n.* *Mar.* oakum.

*Dick*, *i. adj.* 1) thick; big, large; bulky;

— und *fett*, see *Knappig*; voluminous; stout,

corpulent; 2) swollen; 3) thick, drossy;

*d-e* Lippen, blubber-lips; *das* *d-e* Kinn, a bull-

chin; *Karl der D-e*, *Hist.* Charles the Fat;

*die* *d-e* Milch, curdled milk, curds; *das* *d-e*

*Ende*, butt-end; *coll-s.* — *thun*, see *Prähen*;

*durch* — und *Dilum*, through thick and thin;

*sie* sind sehr *d-e* *Freunde*, they are as thick

as thieves together.

*Dick'* ..., *in comp.* — *büdig*, *adj.* bladder-

cheeked, plump-faced; — *bauch*, *m.* big belly,

swag-belly; — *büchtig*, *adj.* big-bellied, gor-

bellied, paunch-bellied; — *bein*, *n.* thigh; —

*beinig*, *adj.* thick-legged; — *beinige* Treppe,

*f.* see — *fuß*; — *cirfel*, *m.* callipers (*Vogencirfel*);

— *darm*, *m.* *Anat.* large intestine.

*Dick'e*, (*w.* *f.* thickness; bigness, &c. *cf.*

*Dick*, *adj.*; consistence; voluminoseness.

*Dick'* ..., *in comp.* — *farben*, *f.* *pl.* *T.* thick

colours; — *säntig*, *adj.* club-listed; — *flache*

*Feile*, cotten-file; — *fuß*, *m.* *Ornith.* stone-

curlew, stone-plover (*Edicnemus crepitans*

*Temm.*); — *hälsig*, *adj.* thick-necked; — *hän-*

*tig*, *adj.* 1) thick-skinned, thick-coated; cal-

lous; 2) *fig.* callous, insensible; — *häut* (*Her*,

*m.* *Zool.* pachydermatous animal, *pl.* pachy-

dermata.

*Dick'helt*, (*w.* *f.* (*i. u.*) see *Dichte*.

*Dick'* ..., *in comp.* — *horn*, *n.* *Zool.* Ameri-

can sheep; — *förnig*, *adj.* broad-horned.

*Dick'igkeit*, (*w.* *f.* thickness, density.

*Dick'icht*, (*str.* *n.* *D-ung*, (*w.* *f.* thick,

thicket; brush; covert.

*Dick'* ..., *in comp.* — *kopf*, *m.* 1) a) thick

head or skull, an obstinate person; *b*) see

*Dummkopf*; 2) *Ornith.* buffle-headed duck

(*Schellente*); 3) *Ichth.* a) see *Alant*, A.) *b*) *fin-*

*ascal*; *c*) *pl.* — *köpfe*, see *Beitnahm*; 4) *Zool.*

see *Carette*; — *köpfig*, *adj.* thick- or club-

headed; thick-scaled; obstinate, knobby; —

*föpfigkeit*, *f.* thick-headedness; — *leibig*, *adj.*

1) corpulent, thick-bodied, *vulg.* big-bellied;

2) *vulg.* bulky; voluminous; — *leibigkeit*, *f.*

corpulency; bulkiness.

*Dick'lich*, *adj.* thickish, somewhat thick.

*Dick'* ..., *in comp.* — *lippig*, *adj.* blubber-

lippled; — *maß*, *n.* *Sport.* see *Geseg*, 2; — *mün-*

*lig*, *adj.* pouch-mouthed; — *müßig*, *f.* see *Walt-*

*mühle*; — *näsig*, *adj.* bottle-nosed; — *undett*, *f.*

*pl.* macaroni; — *hörig*, *adj.* thick of hearing;

— *rinbig*, *adj.* bark bound, thick-coated; —

*rübe*, *f.* *Bot.* root of scarcity (*Dunkelrübe*);

— *schalig*, *adj.* thick-shelled; — *schentlig*, *adj.*

*big-banched*; — *schnabel*, *m.* *Ornith.* see *Kern-*

*beißer*; — *stein*, *m.* *Stone-cult.* big diamond;

— *tan*, *n.* cable; *coll-s.* — *thuer*, *m.* braggard,

boaster; — *thuerer*, *f.* braggardism, bragging.

*D-ung*, (*w.* *f.* see *Dick'icht*.

*Dick'* ..., *in comp.* — *wanst*, *m.*, — *wänstig*,

*adj.* *vulg.* see — *bauch*, — *büchtig*; — *cirfel*,

see — *cirfel*. [*thin*].

*Dictan'do*, (*Lat.*) *ade*, from *to* *dicta-*

\* *Dictat'*, (*str.* *n.* (*Lat.*) 1) dictato,

dictation; 2) *rule*. — *Dictat'or*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Dicta-*

*to'ren*) *m.* dictator. — *Dictato'risch*, *adj.* dicta-

torial. — *Dictat'ur*, (*w.* *f.* dictatorship,

\* *Diction'*, (*w.* *f.* (*Lat.*) diction, style.

\* *Dictionar'*, (*str.* *n.* (*Fr.*) dictiona-

lexicon.

\* *Dicti'ren*, (*io.*) *e. tr.* (*Lat.*) to dictate

\* *Dictum*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Dict'a*) *n.* (*Lat.*)

dictum (Spruch, Ausspruch).

\* *Didact'ik*, (*w.* *f.* (*Gr.*) *didactics*. — *2*

*baet'ik*, *adj.* didactic(al).

*Die*, *the*: *I. f. Nom. & Acc. sing.*; *I.*

*of* *Der*, *Die*, *Das*.

*Dieb*, (*str.* *m.* 1) thief, robber; *alch-*

*pilferer*; *gelehrter* —, plagiarist; *kleine* *D-*

*hängt* man, große läßt man laufen, *anal.* a

man steals a horse, while another may

look over a hedge; 2) see *Räuber*, 3.

*Diebel*, see *Döbel*. [*the*]

*Dieb'en*, (*w.* *e. tr.* & *intr.* to thieve (*Et-*

*Dieberei*, (*w.* *f.* theft, thievory.

*Diebe's* ..., *in comp.* — *bande*, *f.* band or gang

of thieves; — *fänger*, *m.* thief-catcher; —

*hilfe*, — *genos*, — *gefell*, *m.* thief's accomplice

— *geschit*, *n.* hanging-face; — *glid*, *n.* *fig.* u.

deserved good luck, windfall; — *gut*, *n.* stol

goods; — *hand*, *f.* 1) a thief's hand; 2) *Zool.*

fingered bastard goose; — *heiser*, *m.* see —

*hilfe*; — *heiser*, *m.* see *heiser*; — *höble*, *f.* den

thieves; slum; — *insehn*, *pl.* *Geogr.* see *Rob-*

*ben*; — *tselpe*, *f.* *insehn*; — *tsünfte*, *f.* *pl.* thievory

practices; — *laterne*, *f.* dark-lantern; — *leit-*

*f.* a thief's ladder; *die* — *leiter* halten, to

an accomplice in a theft; — *nest*, *n.* nest

den of thieves; slum; — *nüsse*, *f.* *pl.* *Bot.* *kl.*

of nutmeg (*Myristica aromatica* Lam.);

*pfeife*, *f.* dog-whistle; — *rotte*, *f.* see — *bar-*

*schüssel*, *m.* pick-lock; — *stinn*, *m.* *Phn.*

the organ of thievishness, acquisitiveness

— *sprache*, *f.* slang or cant of thieves; — *wirt-*

*m.* harbourer of thieves.

*Diebin*, (*w.* *f.*) (female) thief.

*Dieb'isch*, *adj.* thievish.

*Dieb's* ..., *in comp.* see *Diebes* ...

*Dieb'stahl*, (*str.*, *pl.* *D-stähle*) *m.* the

kleiner —, larceny; *der* literarische or gelehr-

—, plagiarism; *nächtlicher* — mit *Eindru-*

burglary.

*Diele*, (*w.* *f.* 1) deal-board, deal, *pl.*

of fir; 2) *provinc.* a) (house-)floor, hall (*Ha-*

*flur*); *b*) barn-floor, thrashing-floor (*Tru-*

*D-nopf*, *m.* *Archit.* mutule; *pl.* *D-n-*

*calentovers*; *D-nager*, *n.* *Carp.* a floor-

sleeper; *b*) boarding-joint; *D-näge*, *f.* *pl.* saw,

pit-saw; *D-näger*, *m.* plank-saw,

*D-nwald*, *f.* see *Bräutermund*.

*Die'en*, (*io.*) *e. tr.* to board, plank,

floor with boards. [*fr*]

*Dief'rein*, (*str.*) *m.* *Min.* coarse kind



present is ...; kann ich Ihnen damit —? may I offer it you? damit ich mir nicht gebiet, that does not serve my purpose; this will not do for me; wenn Ihnen damit gebiet ist, if this be of any service to you; Einem auf etwas —, *fig.* to resort upon to you; Einem gehörig (mit Worten oder Thatlichkeiten), to give one as good as he brought, to give one back his own; es wurde ihm gehörig gebiet, he got back quite as much as he gave; zu —, at your service; Wind und Wetter d-d, *Comm.* wind and weather permitting; gebiet, *p. a.* having served, having seen service; ein gebietender Mann, a man who has been in the army, an old soldier.

**Diener**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (man-)servant, valet; 2) minister; — des Wortes, minister of the gospel; — des Gesetzes, minister of the law; 3) — des Staats, *see* Staatsdiener; 4) *fam.* bow (Verbeugung); — hoch, *m.* rumble.

**Dienerhaft**, **Dienerlich**, *adj. conf.* servant-like, *slang*, flunkey-like. [*maid.*]

**Dienerin**, (*w.*) *f.* (maid-)servant; hand-Dienerin, (*str.*) *n.*, **Dienertracht**, (*w.*) *f.* servant's dress, livery.

**Dienern**, (*w.*) *v. intr. conf.* 1) to play the servant; 2) to make bows.

**Dienerhaft**, (*w.*) *f.* house-hold (servants), domestics, attendants, suite.

**Dienerinn**, (*str.*) *m.* servile character, *slang*, flunkeyism.

**Dienslich**, *adj.* serviceable, useful; convenient, expedient, good, fit, proper, conducive; beneficial, wholesome: für — halten, to think fit; *U. D-leit*, (*w.*) *f.* usefulness; convenience; expedience.

**Diensam**, *see* Dienslich.

**Diens**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) service; 2) *a)* place, charge, office, post, employment, situation (*Stelle*); *b)* (official) duty, service; Vorposten —, outpost-duty; angest —, *aa)* off duty; *bb)* retired (from the army, &c.); 3) *Archit.* responder; 4) *fig.* subservience; gutter —, good turn; gute D-e, kind offices; dem — haben, to be on duty or service, to be in waiting; keinen — haben, to be off duty; Mar-s. im —, in commission (of ships); nicht im —, in ordinary; nicht im — sein, to be laid up in ordinary (of ships); in — gehen or treten, 1) to go into (to) service, to go out at a salary, to enter (any one's) service; 2) or D-e nehmen, to enter (go into) the army or the service; in — nehmen, to engage (as a servant); in D-en bei Einem stehen, to be in one's service; der jörmere —, hard service, hard duty; (Einem) zu D-en stehen, to be at one's service; was steht Ihnen zu D-en? what are your commands? es steht Ihnen zu D-en, it is at your service or disposal; you are welcome to it; ich stehe Ihnen zu D-en, I am at your service; I wait on your pleasure; einen — erweisen, to do one a good turn; gute D-e erweisen, to serve in good stead (of things); einen — versehen, thun, or verrichten, to discharge one's functions; — thun, leisten, erweisen, to do, render, show service; Einem auf den Dienst lauern (passen, warten), (*lit.* to see that a person fulfills the duties of his office), to watch one's proceedings narrowly, to keep a strict watch upon one.

**Diens'** ..., *in comp.* — adel, *m.* nobility obtained in the discharge of civil duties; — alter, *n.* 1) ago required for or subject to military service, &c.; 2) length of service; *partic.* seniority, priority (in office); — annehmen, *n.* offer (tender) of service; — anlegenheit, *f.* matter relating to public service.

**Diensbär**, *l. adj.* 1) obliged to serve, subject, tributary; ministering; 2) *fig.* subservient; — machen, to subject; sich (*Dat.*) abere — machen, to make others serve one's purposes; die Macht des Geistes macht sich

(*Dat.*) den Stoff —, the power of mind forces matter to its purpose; *U. D-leit*, (*w.*) *f.* servitude, bondage, vassalage; subjection.

**Diens'** ..., *in comp.* — beissen, *adj.* officious, serviceable; — beissenheit, *f.* officiousness, serviceableness; promptitude; — bote, *m.* servant, domestic; — brief, *m.* 1) letter of commission, appointment; 2) testimonial of service; 3) official letter; — bruder, *m.* comrade, fellow-servant; — chre, *f.* honour gained in or by (public) service, honour of a (public) functionary; — eid, *m.* oath of office; oath of allegiance; — eiser, *m.* 1) official or professional zeal; 2) *see* — fertigkeit; — eifrig, *adj.* 1) performing one's functions eagerly, zealous; 2) *see* — fertigkeit; — entlassung, *f.* dismissal or dismissal from service; — erbitung, *f.* proffer of service; — erfahren, *adj.* experienced in service; — erfahrung, *f.* experience gained in long service; — ergeben, *see* — fertigkeit; — erweisung, — erzeigung, *f.* act of kindness or of service; — fähig, *adj.* fit or qualified for service, serviceable; *Mil.* effective (men); *Mar.* able-bodied (seamen); sea-worthy (ship); — fertig, *adj.* ready or eager to serve, officious, kind, obliging; — fertigkeit, *f.* readiness or eagerness to serve, officiousness, &c., complaisance; — frau, *f.* serving-woman, charwoman; — frei, *adj.* exempt or free from service; — freudlich, *adj.* officious; — führung, *f.* administration of service; — gang, *m.* way or method of conducting (public) service; — geber, *m.* employer; — gefällig, *see* — fertig; — gehülfe, *m.* assistant, adjutant; — geld, *n.* 1) money paid in lieu of service, or soccage; 2) *see* Mietgeld; — genos, *m.* fellow-servant; — gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of exacting certain services, bond-service; — habend, *adj.* on duty or service, in waiting; — hast, *see* — pflichtig; — herr, *m.* master, lord, principal; — jubelium, *n.* *see* Jubelium; — leib, *n.* — kleidung, *f.* livery; uniform; — leucht, *m.* serving-man, man-servant; — lunde, *f.* knowledge or routine of service; — lundig, *adj.* *see* — erfahren; — ladung, *f.* *Gunn.* service-charge; — leistung, *f.* (rendering of a) service, turn; — leute, *pl.* 1) of — mann, (*which see*); 2) *coll.* servants, menials.

**Dienslich**, *adj.* 1) *see* Dienslich & Diensfertig; 2) official (Amtlich).

**Diensling**, (*str.*) *m.* *conf.* one in service, Dienslohn, (*str.*) *n.* hire, wages.

**Dienslos**, *adj.* out of service, out of place.

**Diens'** ..., *in comp.* — mädchen, *n.* — magd, *f.* servant-girl, serving-girl or maid, maid-servant; — mann, *m.* 1) vassal, feudatory; soccager, dependent; retainer; 2) porter; — mannschaft, *f.* *Mil.* effective men; — personal, *n.* 1) *see* Dienerschaft; 2) all the persons belonging or attached to a (public) service; — pfeunig, *m.* *see* Mietgeld; — pferd, *n.* *Mil.* horse used in military service; — pflicht, *f.* liability to serve or to do certain services; (suit-)service; — pflichtig, — schuldig, *adj.* bound to serve, liable to certain services; — pflichtige, *m.* one who is bound to serve; — recht, *n.* *see* — gerechtigkeit; — sache, *f.* *see* — anlegenheit.

**Diens'fäg** [*gener. pr.* Dien'-], (*str.*) *m.* **Diens'** ..., *in comp.* — langd, *see* — fähig; — ihend, *see* — habend; — treue, *f.* faithfulness; loyalty; — unfähig, *adj.* unfit for service, unserviceable; invalid, superannuated; incapacitated, disabled; — vergehen, — verbrechen, *n.* breach of duty, crime committed by any official; — verhältnisse, *n. pl.* official duties; — verührung, *f.* suit-custom; — verweisung, *f.* dismissal from service; — voll, *n.* servants, menials; — wüßig, *see* — fertig; — zeit, *f.* time of service; servitude (of soldiers); — zwang, *m.* *see* — gerechtigkeit.

**Dienslich**, (*str.*) *m.* side-table.

**Dies**, *n. pron. dem.* for dieses, this.

**Diejemnach**, *conj.* obsolescent, according to this (*Demnach*).

**Die'jer**, **Die'se**, **Die'sez** (**Dies**), *pron. dem.* this; die'se, *pl.* these; ich that es nicht in die'ser Absicht, I did not do it with that intention; die'se mein Haus, this house of mine; ich kann die'se Gründe nicht billigen, I cannot approve of these reasons of his; die'se ihre Neugierde, this curiosity of theirs; die'se Tage, 1. one of these days (von der Zukunft); 2. the other day (von der Vergangenheit); zur Bewahrheitung die'se, in faith whereof: den vierten die'se (*i. e.* Monats), on the fourth instant; Schreibe die'se (*i. e.* Briefe &c.), the writer of the present; this writer; vor die'sem, before now; formerly.

**Die'jerle**, *adj. & adv.* of this kind.

**Die'jerweng**, *conj.* obsolescent, on account of this (*Deswegen*).

**Dies'** ..., *in comp.* — fähig, — fällig, *adj.* relating to this or the present case; — falls, *adv.* in this case; — fähig, *adj.* of this year; — mal, *adv.* this time, at present, for the present, now; — feilig, *adj.* on this side; — seits, *adv. & prep.* (*with Gen.*) on this side; — seits der Etziger (Jahre), on this, the better, right, or bright side of sixty.

**Dies'rid**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Theodoric, *abbr.* Derick (*P. N.*); 2) Lock-sm. pick-lock, skeleton-key; mit einem — öffnen, to pick (a lock).

† **Dieweil**, *l. adv.* in the mean time; *U. conj.* 1) as long as, while; 2) because (*Weil*).

\* **Differential**, *adj.* (*L. Lat.*) differential (*Math.* calculus or method); — größe, *f.* *Math.* increment; — zölle, *m. pl.* *Comm. Law*, discriminating duties.

\* **Differenz**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) difference; — geschäfte, *n. pl.* *Comm.* time-bargains. — Differenz, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to differ.

\* **Diffestän**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Law*, abnegation by oath; D-eid, *n.* *Law*, oath denying the genuineness of the signature to a bill.

\* **Difficil**, *adj.* (*Fr.*) 1) difficult; 2) particular, nice, hard to please or deal with. **Diffteln**, *see* Difficil.

\* **Digeriren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) *Chem.* to digest, concoct; Digerir'ofen, *m.* *Chem.* digesting furnace, athanor; der papin(ian)sche Digerir'topf, *m.* digester.

\* **Digressiön**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) digression.

\* **Dilettant**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Ital.*) amateur, dilettante; D-in, (*w.*) *f.* lady amateur.

\* **Diligence**, (*a* French) stage-coach.

**Dill**, (*str.*) *m.* or **Dille**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* dill. **Dille**, (*w.*) *f.* T. socket, nozzle of a candlestick, a bellows, &c.), shank (*Tülle*).

\* **Diluvialisch**, *adj.* (*from* [*Lat.*] diluvium) diluvial. [*partic.* Gramm. diminutive.

\* **Diminutiv**, *adj. & s.* (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*)

**Ding**, (*str.*) *pl.* Ding'e, (*str.*) *pl.* Ding'er) *n.* 1) *a)* public assembly; court of judges; *b)* law-suit; 2) thing; being; 3) *conf.* creature, thing; 4) *provinc.* das böje —, whitlow; das heilige —, erisypelas (Boie); vor allen D-en, before all, first of all the first thing, first and foremost, in the first place; principally; above all the rest; wie die D-e jetzt stehen, as matters stand; große D-e von Einem halten, *see* große Etide auf Einem halten, in Etid; große D-e vorhaben, to purpose great things; to have a great game to play; guter D-e sein, to be of good cheer; *U. in comp.* *Anc. Law*, — baut, *f.* bench of the judges; — pflichtig, — steilig, *adj.* subject to a court; — play, *m.* — stelle, *f.* place where public meetings or courts of justice were held. [*for* hired.

**Dingbär**, *adj.* that may be bargained for **Dingbrief**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* contract for delivery or provision. [*little* thing.

**Dingelchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Ding)

**Ding'en**, (*str.* & *w.*) *v. l. intr.* 1) †, to dis-



cuss; 2) to bargain (inn, for): II. *tr.* to hire, to employ for wages, to engage.

**Ding'erchen**, (*str.*) *n. pl. coll. (dimin. of the coll. pl. Ding'er, cf. Rinderchen etc.)* little things. [*see* Richtigel & Handgel.

**Ding...**, *in comp.* —**geld**, *n.* —**pfennig**, *m.* **Dinglich**, *adj.* *Law.* real, belonging to things. [*See* und *So*].

**Ding**, *m. coll.* Herr — **Mr. Thingum** (*cf.* **Dingstelle**, *see* **Ding**, II.

**Dingzettel**, *m. see* **Dingbrief**.

**Dinkel**, (*str.*) *m. (or —weizen)* *Bot.* spelt (*—wheat*), German wheat, amel-corn (*Triticum spelta* L.); —**gerste**, *f.* great barley; —**spitze**, *f.* *Bot.* common rye-grass (*Lolium perenne* L.).

† **Din'jen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux sein)* to swell, only used in the *pp.* *geblunjen*, *swollen*, bloated (*Augenblunjen*).

**Din'stag**, *see* **Dienstag**.

**Din'te** *re.*, *see* **Vintet re.**

\* **Diocēs**, **Diocēse**, (*w. f.* (*Gr.*) *diocesis*.

— **Diocēsan**, (*str.*) *m.* diocesan.

\* **Diogenēs**, *or* —**trebē**, *m. Entom.* hermit-crab (*Eristichia*).

**Dionys**, *m.* Dionysius, Dennis (*P. N.*).

\* **Diop'ter**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*cf.* **D-n**] *n. & (w. f.* (*Gr.*) 1) *Phys.* (sight-)vane; **D-n** an einem Mikroskop, *pl.* pinnales; 2) (*Diop'tra*) *Med.* *see* **Mutter'spiegel**; —**lineal**, *n.* alidade.

\* **Diop'tril**, (*w. f.* *Phys.* dioptries: anastatics. — **Diop'trisch**, *adj.* dioptric, dioptrical.

\* **Diora'misch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) dioramic.

\* **Diosc'ur**, (*w. m. pl. Gr.* *Myth.* **Diosc'uri** (a name given to Castor & Pollux).

\* **Diphth'eri'tis**, *f. Med.* diphtheria.

\* **Diphth'ong** (*str.* —**tonch'** *or* —**tongh'**), (*str. & w. m.* (*Gr.*) *diphthong* (*Doppelant*)).

\* **Dipl'm**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) diploma; patent.

\* **Diplomat**, (*w. m.* (*L. Lat.*) diplomatist. — **Diplomat'ie**, (*w. f.*) diplomacy.

\* **Diplomat'isch**, *adj.* diplomatic: das d-e Corps, *n.* body or corps diplomatic. — **Diplomat'ist**, (*w. f.*) diplomatist. — **Diplomat'iser**, (*str.*) *m.* one versed in diplomacies.

\* **Dip'tam**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.* *diktamnus*) *Bot.* 1) der weisse *or* gemeine —, white dittany, *fraxinella* (*Dictamnus* L.); 2) der saisse *or* wilde —, bastard dittany; 3) der kreisige —, dittany of Crete.

**Dir**, *pron. (Dat. of Du)* to thee, to you. \* **Dir'e**, *l. adj. (Lat.)* direct: ein d-er (Eisenbahn-)Zug, a through train; sich — ein-schreiben lassen, to have one's self booked through; II. *adv.* direct(ly); — nach A., direct (nigh): directly to A.; Comm. at first hand; d-er Schaden, positive injury or loss; d-es Interesse, immediate interest; d-e Abgaben, assessed taxes; — mifende Dampfmaschinen, *f. Mech.* direct acting steam-engine.

\* **Directi'ōn**, (*w. f.* (*Lat.*) 1) direction; management; 2) board of direction (*Directo-rium*); — der Schwere, *Mech.* quantity of direction, (power *or* quantity of) momentum; **D-ir'itric**, (*f.* **Direct'rix**, [*Lat.*, *pl.* **Directri-ces**] *Math.* directrix.

\* **Dir'ector**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Directo'ren**) *m.* (*Lat.*) 1) director, manager, master; conductor (of a musical performance, &c.); — eines Ordens, leader of an orchestra; head-master (of a school); governor; chairman; 2) *Surg.* director, conductor. — **Directo'rium**, (*str.*, *pl.* (*w.* **D-rien**) *n.* (*Lat.*) directory, board of directors *or* of direction. — **Directri'ce** [*pr.* — (*tr'*se)], (*w. f.* (*Fr.*) *managorosa*, directress.

\* **Dir'igent**, (*w. m.* (*Lat.*) *managor*, &c. *see* **Director**; *Comm.* head (of a firm), chief-partner. — **Dir'ig'eren**, (*w. v. tr.* 1) to direct, manage, rule; 2) to send, to forward; d-er Manager, *see* **Verficer**.

**Dirk**, *m.* (*str.*) *Mar.* plank-hallard (of a gaff).

**Dir'ne**, (*w. f.* (*dimin.* **Dirn'chen**, **Dirn'-lein**, [*Austr.*] **Dirn'dl**, [*str.*] *n.*, little) maid,

maiden, lass, damsel; cinegentine —, a worthless woman, wench, hussy.

**Dis**, *n. Mus.* D sharp; —**dur**, D sharp major: —**mol**, D sharp minor.

\* **Dis'cant**, *s. l. str.* *m.* (*M. Lat.*) *Mus.* s. descant, soprano, (counter-)treble: der hohe —, first *or* high treble; der tiefe —, second *or* base treble; der — durch die Fiste, feigned *or* violent treble; II. *in comp.* —**brat'sche**, *f.* treble violin; —**hoboe**, *f.* treble hoboe; —**pfiffe**, *f.* chanter (of a bag-pipe); —**saite**, *f.* treble-string; —**sänger**, **Dis'cantist'**, (*w. m.*) treble-singer; —**schüssel**, *m.* soprano *or* canto clef, the C-clef on the first line; —**stimme**, *f.* canto.

\* **Dis'cipl'in**, (*w. f.* (*Lat.*) 1) discipline: 2) science, profession, system, art. — **Dis'ciplina'ri'sch**, *adj.* disciplinarian. — **Dis'cipli-ni'ren**, (*w. v. tr.* to discipline, educate; to regulate; to correct.

\* **Dis'conti'nen**, (*w. v. tr. Comm.* to discount. — **Dis'con'to**, (*str.*, *pl.* **D-8**) *n.* (*Ital.*) discount, draw-back; *Bar* mit 5%, with 5% discount cash, 5% off for cash; *in comp.* —**bank**, *f.* bank of discount; —**cas**, *f.* office of discount; —**fuß**, *m.* rate of discount; —**ge-schäfte**, *n. pl.* discounting business; —**haus**, *n.* discounting office; —**rechnung**, *f.* discount-account; —**tag**, *m.* *see* —**fuß**; —**tage**, *m. pl.* discount-days. [*credit*].

\* **Dis'crebit'i'ren**, (*w. v. tr. (Fr.)* to dis-

\* **Dis'cret'**, *adj. (Lat.)* 1) discrete; 2) discreet. — **Dis'creti'ōn**, (*w. f.*) discretion: sich auf — ergeben, to surrender at discretion; **D-stage**, *m. pl. Comm.* days of grace.

\* **Dis'cur'i'ren**, (*w. v. intr. (Lat.)* to discourse, converse. — **Dis'curs'**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) discourse, conversation.

\* **Dis'cus'si'ōn**, (*w. f.* (*Lat.*) debate, discussion. — **Dis'cut'i'ren**, (*w. v. tr.* to discuss.

\* **Dis'harmon'ic**, (*w. f.* (*Lat.* —*Gr.*) unharmoniousness, want of concord, discordance. — **Dis'harmoni'sch**, *adj.* unharmonious.

\* **Dis'locati'ōn**, (*w. f.* (*Lat.*) dislocation; *Comm.* removal (of goods). — **Dis'loc'i'ren**, (*w. v. tr.* to dislocate; to transpose, remove (goods).

\* **Dis'p'ach'e** [*pr.* **disp'ach'e**], (*w. f.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* statement of general average: — über particulare *façerei*, adjustment of loss. — **Dis'p'ach'en'** [**—päch'er**], (*str.*, *pl.* **D-e** *or* **D-8**) *m.* arbitrator, adjuster, *or* despatcher of averages. — **Dis'p'ach'i'ren** [**—päch'ten**], (*w. v. intr.* to adjust, despatch averages.

\* **Dis'parat'**, *adj. (Barb. Lat.)* disparate.

\* **Dis'pens'**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) dispensation.

\* **Dis'pens'i'ren**, (*w. v. tr. (Lat.)* to dispen-

—**sen**. [*friction*].

\* **Dis'ponen'ta**, (*Lat.*) *n. pl.* *see* **Dispo-**

**ni'st'**, (*w. m.* (*Lat.*) *Comm.* man-

ager, agent, factor; managing-clerk.

\* **Dis'poni'bel**, *adj. (Lat.)* disponible, available, free. — **Dis'ponibilität**, *f.* dispon-ability, &c. — **D-8ehalt**, *m. Mil.* half-pay.

\* **Dis'poni'ren**, (*w. v. tr. & intr. (Lat.)* to dispose (of); gut *or* ilbel disponirt, well-*or* ill-disposed.

\* **Dis'positi'ōn**, (*w. f.* (*Lat.*) 1) disposition; 2) arrangement; instructions; gut — stellen, 1. to leave *or* place at one's disposal; 2. to put upon half-pay; seine **D-en** treffen, to take, adopt one's measures; **D-8artell**, *m. pl.* *Books.* publications to be disposed of for the account of the owner. — **Dis'positi'ōn's-fähig**, *adj.* legally qualified to dispose of one's property, of a disposing condition.

\* **Dis'putant'**, (*w. m.* (*Lat.*) disputant, dis-puter, debator. — **Dis'putati'ōn**, (*w. f.*) dis-putation, controversy, debate. — **Dis'puti'ren**, (*w. v. tr. & intr.* to dispute, debate, argue.

\* **Dis'sertati'ōn**, (*w. f.* (*Lat.*) dissertation, written essay. [*non-conformist*].

\* **Dis'sident'**, (*w. f.* (*Lat.*) *Ch.* dissident;

\* **Dis'sonan'z**, (*w. f.* (*Lat.*) discord, dis-harmony. — **Dis'soni'ren**, (*w. v. intr.* to dissonate. — **Dis'son'**, (*w. f.* (*Lat.*) distance; *Comm.* —**fracht**, *f.* ratable freight; —**lauf**, *m.* purchase of goods to arrive from abroad; dista-*nce* of delivery; —**wechsel**, *m.* bill drawn upon a third place (in contradistinction to local bill).

**Dis'sel**, *s. l.* (*w. f.* *Bot.* thistle (*Cardu-* L.); II. *in comp.* —**artig**, *adj.* *Bot.* acan-*thaceous*; —**eisen**, *n.* —**hade**, *f.* sharp hood; *faster*, *m.* *Entom.* painted lady, thistle but-*fly* (*Vanessa cardui* Latr.: *Pupilio cardui* L. —**flut**, *m.* *Ornith.* thistle-linch (*Fringilla ca-* duell's L.); —**hörnchen**, *n.* *see* —**schnecke**; —**knob** (knot) of a thistle, thistle-to-*2* *or* —**schnecke**, *f.* *Conch.* (small) prick-*whelk* (*Murex scuticatus* L.); —**orden**, *n.* order of the thistle; —**vogel**, *m.* 1) *see* —*fer*; 2) *see* —**flut**; —**wolle**, *f.* thistle-down.

**Dis'sig'ig**, *adj.* thistly.

\* **Dis'sig'ig**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Gr.*] **Dis'sig'ig** [*w.*] **Dis'sig'ig**) *n.* (*Gr.*) *Vers.* distich.

\* **Dis'toni'ren**, (*w. v. intr. (Lat.)* *see* **Detoniren**, 2.

\* **Dis'tric't**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. Lat.*) district (*see* **Dis'tric't**, 2).

\* **Dis'tyram'b'e**, (*w. m.* (*D-8-bue*) & (*Gr.*) *Pod.* dithyramb, dithyrambic. — **Dis'tyram'b'isch**, *adj.* dithyrambic.

\* **Dis'to**, *Dis'to*, *adv.* (*Ital.* detto from *la-* dictus, *said*) ditto, as said, as aforesaid: *das* (*Dis'to*gleich, *Dergleichen*). — **Dis'to**, *firm* (*firma*).

**Dis'te**, (*w. f.* *dimin.* **Dis't'chen**, (*str.*) a small plover (*Regenpfeifer*).

\* **Dis'tan**, (*str.*, *pl.* **D-8**) *m.* (*Pers.*) 1) soph-*ist*; 2) *Turk.* *Pl.* divan, court of justice; coun-*cil* of state; 3) *Mod. Pol.* a collection of poet-*ers*.

\* **Dis'verg'i'ren**, (*w. v. intr. (L. Lat.)* *M.* to diverge; d-d, diverging, divergent.

\* **Dis'vers'**, *adj. (Lat.)* 1) divers; 2) *Co-* sundry; d-e *Ereign*, *Eruden*, *Waren* &c., *ad-* dries; *Conto pro Dis'versis* (*coll.* **D-e**), *sub-* accounts. [*divers*].

\* **Dividend'**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*w.*] **D-en**) *see* **D-**

**dividend**, *bonus*, quota, share, pro-rata, sup-*dividend*; **D-n** berechnen, to make divid-*end* to divide; **D-infund**, *m.* bonus fund; **D-** *scheln*, *m.* dividend-warrant. [*divid-*].

\* **Dividen'dis**, (*Lat.*, *pl.* **D-di**) *m.* *Ar-*

\* **Divid'eren**, (*w. v. tr. & intr. w.* [*Acc.*]) (*Lat.*) *Arith.* to divide (*mit*, *by*).

\* **Divi's'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) *Typ.* hyph-

\* **Divisi'ōn**, (*w. f.* (*Lat.*) *Arith.*, *M.* di-

vision; die halbe —, *Mil.* half-flie. — **Dis-**

**vor**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Divisi'ōren**) *m.* *Arith.* *co-*

**nor**. — **Divisi'ōrium**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*]) *Di-*

**vis'ōria *or* [*w.*] **Divisi'ōri'um** (*n.* (*Lat.*) *T.* *see* **Teufel**.**

[*sign* (*in* fancy-wa-*ys*].

\* **Dis'al'ne** [*pr.* —*ä*ne]; (*w. f.* (*Fr.*)

**Dis'ber**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* buoy.

**Dis'bel**, **Dis'bel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *T. a*) *d* *a* *n* *pag.* plug, pin; troonail, key; —**loch**, *n.* hole; *b*) zum Verwechseln des Erreit-*ers*; 2) *or* **Dis'belhastel**, *Ichtl.* a species *daco* (*Cyprinus*, [*Leuciscus*] *dobula* *Cav.* *Bot.* darnel (*Rold*)).

**Dis'beln**, **Dis'beln**, (*w. v. tr. Coop.*) to (the bottom piece of a tub) with — *to* *versity*, academical lecturer, reader.

**Dis'ch**, *conj.* yet; however; notwithstanding; nevertheless; for that; after all; but; at least; (*Fr. donec*) (1) pray, I beg,

—, yes, yes; nein —, no, no; nicht —, *by*

means: not no; oh, not so! (*spät* *sonst*)

— *3hr* *sonst* (*Schiller*, *Picc.* 1, 1), *yet* *a*

long in coming, but you are come (*at* *the* *time* *sonst* *etc.* — *so* *liebes* *unbeseh-*

*how* *can* *you* *judge* *so* *uncharitably*?) *was* *so*

— *deutlich* *genug* *ausgedrückt*! *was* *so*



expressed ourselves plainly enough! du kommst —? you come, though? **A.** Sie haben — keine Eile? **B.** —! A. you're not in a hurry, I hope? **B.** I am though! thun Sie es —! pray, do it! do it, though! **A.** kennst du mich nicht? **B.** —, —! A. don't you know me? — **B.** O yes, yes! — nicht mein Bruder? nay, not my brother? das ist — nicht (etwas) **B.**? why, it is never B.! Sie wollen — nicht etwa sagen daß ..., you don't say that ..., Sie werden — nicht ein Pfund Fleisch auf einmal essen? you will surely not eat a pound of meat at once? Sie werden — nicht dieß schwere Paket tragen wollen? you surely won't carry this heavy parcel? Sie glauben — wohl nicht, daß ich aus eigener Schuld so lange ausgeblieben bin? you don't think it is my fault that I (have) stayed away so long? du wirst — nicht meinen? surely, you are not wavering? Sie können dir — nicht den Kopf abreißen, they cannot cut off your head, you know; wenn's — wahr wäre? what, if it were true? Sie haben — keine Furcht? you are not afraid? are you? Etwas muß er — wissen, he must know something at all events: sie bemerkt sich —, sagte Galtici, it moves for all that, said G. das verdrießt mich denn —, that does so certainly annoy me; ich — so gut! pray, be so good! kommen Sie —! do but come! come, do! setzen Sie sich —! do sit down! geben Sie sich — in Zukunft mehr Mühe, do take more pains in future; bleib du — sitzen! just keep your seat! Sie haben — über nichts zu klagen? you have nothing to complain of, I hope? wären — alle Menschen wie er? oh, that all men were like him! sieht — die Reize den Kaiser an, anal. why, or well, a cat may look at a king; habe ich — nie solchen Unsinns gehört! I am sure I never heard such nonsense! ist mir's —, als ob ..., I really feel as if ..., ist — die Stadt wie gefeiert! (Gotha, H. & D.), well, the town is as if swept! (i. e. quite empty).

**Docht**, (*str.*) *n.* Chand-s. wick; —bunt, —schneide, *f.* cutting-board; —garn, *n.* wick-yarn; —halter, *n.* wick-holder; —messer, *n.* chopping-knife, chopper; —nadel, *f.* wick-needle. (ture) (on).

\* **Docht**, (*str.*) *n.* tr. & intr. (*Lat.*) to lead. **Doch**, (*str.*) *n.* pl. Dochse, *h. u.* Dochse) *n.* & (*Lat.*) *n.* see Dochse, 5.

**Dochse**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) rail, baluster, little pillar; die — des Antikenspießels, standard; 2) T. plug, peg; 3) *Mus. instr.* m. see Antikenspieß; 3; 4) *Turn.* mandrel, mandril; puppet; 5) *Mus.* s. dock, dock-yard; basin of a port; die — mit Fluthüren, dry-dock, graving-dock, repairing-dock; die — ohne Fluthüren, wet-dock; das Schiff ist in die D-s gelegt, the ship has her berth; 6) *Comm.* skein of yarn, &c.; bundle of tobacco-leaves; 7) a girl's puppet or baby, doll (Puppe); 8) a kind of head-dress; 9) *Bot.* meadow-saffron (*Scilla maritima*); 10) see Dogge.

**Dochse**, (*str.*) *n.* *r. tr.* *intr.* *intr.* see Aufzug; *intr.* to play with dolls.

**Dochse**, (*w.*) *f.* *r. tr.* 1) to wind up into a knot, to bottom; to roll together; to bind and cock (flax, sheaves of corn); 2) *Mar.* to hook a ship; lay (her) up in a dock.

**Dochse**..., *in comp.* —bunt, *f.* dock-bank; —braute, *m.* dock-official; landing-waiter; —blätter, *n. pl.* water-dock; —brechstuhl, *m.* coral, balance-tool; —flache, *m. Comm.* flax —bobbins; —fluthüre, *f.* dock-gate; —garn, *f.* —gelb, *n.* dock-charges (rent); —gelaender, *n.* a railing of balusters, a balustrade; —gestalt, *n.* vizard for a doll; —frant, *f.* *Bot.* bud-dock (*Arctium* or *Xanthium* L.); —seide, *f.* sleeve-silk; —spiel, *n.* see Puppen-spiel; —stindel, *f.* mandrel; —stempel, *f.* wood-loop; —stod, *m.* wooden base of a mandrel.

\* **Dochter**, (*str.*) *pl.* D-s) *m.* *vulg.* for Doctor. — **Dochtern**, *vulg.* (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to doctor, leech; *intr.* to quack.

\* **Dochter**, (*str.*) *pl.* [w.] Doctoren) *m.* (*Lat.*) doctor; Einen zum — machen, to dub one doctor; — werden, 1) see Doctoren, 1; 2) to commence doctor; —fisch, *m.* Ichth. blue thorn-tail (*Stachyschwan*); —hut, *m.* doctor's cap or hood; coif (of jurists in England); —schmaus, *m.* a Doctor's-banquet, inauguration feast given on taking a degree. — **Doctorat**, (*str.*) *n.*, **Dochterwürde**, *f.* doctorate, doctorship; das Doctorat erhalten, to receive the doctor's degree, to be admitted a doctor. — **Doctressin**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) doctor's wife (spouse, lady); 2) doctress.

\* **Doctressin**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to take the doctoral degree; 2) to practise medicine.

\* **Doctrin**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) doctrine, learning, tenet. — **Doctrinär**, (*str.*) *m.* *Pol. doctrinaire* (Fr.), a theorist, speculatist.

\* **Document**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) Law, document, deed, act, writing, record, voucher; legal paper. — **Documentiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to prove by documents, authenticate.

\* **Dogbo**, (*str.*) *pl.* D-s) *m.* (Fr.) see Dronte. **Dogboot**, **Doggerboot**, (*str.*) *pl.* D-böte) *n.* *Mar.* (Dutch) dogger, dogger-boat.

\* **Dogge** (*Ital.*, *pr.* d'ozhē), (*w.*) *m.* doge (formerly the title of the chief magistrate of Venice and Genoa); D-npalast, *m.* palace of the doges; D-nwürde, *f.* Dogat, (*str.*) *n.* dogate. (massif).

\* **Dogge**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Dan.*) Zool. bull-dog, **Dogger**, (*str.*) *m.* see Dogboot.

**Doggern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to fish in a dogger-boat.

\* **Dogma**, (*str.*) *pl.* [w.] Dogmen) *n.* (Gr.) dogma; Dogmengeschichte, *f.* history of doctrinal theology. — **Dogmatik**, (*w.*) *f.* dogmatics, dogmatic or doctrinal theology. — **Dogmatiker**, (*str.*) *m.* dogmatist. — **Dogmatisch**, *adj.* dogmatical.

**Dohle**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a) *Ornith.* (jack-)daw; chough (*Corvus monedula* L.); b) *slang*, a prostitute, anal. *gay*; 2) *provinc.* see Abzugsgarten; D-nroßel, *f.* see Steinrabe; D-nrest, *n.* rookery.

**Dohne**, (*w.*) *f.* (or D-nuschlinge) *Sport.* gin, noose, springs (for catching birds); D-nbeere, *f.* see Eibischbeere; D-nfang, *m.* the taking of birds by springs, noosing of black-birds; D-nfisch, *m.* the line in which the springs are set.

**Dohle**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) dagger, poniard, dirk; der kleine —, stiletto; mit einem — erschlagen, to poniard, to stab; 2) *Conch.* see Sammer-muschel. (dohlen).

**Dohle**, (*w.*) *r. tr.* (*n.*) *tr.* to dagger (Er-Dohle) ..., *in comp.* —messer, *n.* dirk; —stach, —stod, *m.* dart-stick, dart-cane, tuck-stick, Jacob's staff; —stich, —stoch, *m.* stab (with a poniard); seine Worte sind —stiche (—stöße), he speaks daggers; —stichtaube, *f.* blood-breasted pigeon.

**Dohle**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Dohle) *Bot.* umbellet, umbellide.

**Dohle**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* umbel; die unchte —, see Altrinde; D-nbüttig, dohnbüttig, *adj.* umbellate(d), umbellar.

**Dohle**..., *in comp.* —blume, *f.* umbelliferous flower; —förmig, *adj.* umbellar; —gewächse, *n. pl.* umbelliferous plants, umbellales; —rebe, *f.* see Berendolde; —stäubig, *adj.* umbellate(d); —tragend, *adj.* umbelliferous; —trande, *f.* corymb(us); —traubenförmig, *adj.* corymbous; —trauben tragend, —traubig, *adj.* corymbiferous, corymbated.

**Dohlig**, *adj.* umbellate(d).

**Dohle**..., *in comp.* *Mar.* —banan, *m.*, —bord, *n.* see Dohlbord.

**Dohle**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* thole.

**Döhle**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* small deepening on a surface; dent, hollow (Zölle).

\* **Dollman**, **Dollman**, (*str.*) *pl.* D-s) *m.* (Turk.) 1) dolman, doliman; 2) wheel (used in executions).

**Dolmetisch**, **Dolmetischer**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Slav.*) 1) interpreter, (in the East) dragoman; 2) *Ornith.* see Steindröher. — **Dolmetischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to interpret (a foreign language). — **Dolmetischung**, (*w.*) *f.* interpretation.

**Dolomit**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* dolomite, red land (or magnesian) lime-stone. (dral).

**Döm**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) dome; capola; 2) catho-

\* **Döma**, (*str.*) *f.* (Fr.) domain, demesne; D-ufammer, *f.* domain-board; D-nverwalter, *m.* manager of domains.

**Döm**..., *in comp.* —capitel, *n.* *Ecd.* chapter; —dechant, *m.* dean of a cathedral. (fic).

\* **Domesst**, (*w.*) *m.* (Fr.) servant, domes-

**Döm**..., *in comp.* —frau, *f.* canoness; —freiherr, *f.* close of a cathedral: —herr, *m.* canon, prebendary; —herrlich, *adj.* canonical, caputular; —herrstelle, *f.* see Canonikat.

\* **Domicellär**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) expectant canon.

\* **Domicil**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) 1) domicile; 2) address where a bill is made payable.

\* **Domiciliat**, (*w.*) *m.* *Comm.* payee of an addressed bill. — **Domiciliiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to domiciliate (*Comm.* einen Wechsel, a bill), to make payable; einen Wechsel nach L. —, to address a bill to L.

**Domicilwechsel**, (*m.*) 1) removal; 2) *Comm.* indirect or addressed bill.

\* **Dominante**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* dominant (fifth note of the scale); D-naccord, *m.* dominant chord.

\* **Dominicaner**, (*str.*) *m.* & *adj.* *Ecd.* Dominican (monk, nun, &c.), predicant, jacobin.

\* **Dominicus**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) Dominic (P. N.).

\* **Dominiren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*Lat.*) to domineer, to lord it, see Herrschen & Beherrschen.

\* **D'omino**, (*str.*) *pl.* D-s) *m.* & *n.* (*Ital.*) *Ecd.*, *Gam.*, &c. domino; *Gam.* dominoes; —spielen, to play at dominoes; —steine, *m. pl.* dominoes, cards.

**Döm'kirche**, (*w.*) *f.* cathedral.

**Döm'mel**, (*w.*) *f.* see Rohrdrommel.

**Döm'pen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*L. G.*) *Mar.* to work up and down, to heave and set, to pitch, roll. — **Döm'p**..., *in comp.* —blad, *m.* upper splitting block; —taue, *n. pl.* lashers.

**Döm**..., *in comp.* —pfaff, *m.* 1) *cont.* canon; 2) *Ornith.* see Bluffant; —propst, *m.* provost of a cathedral; —schule, *f.* grammar-school founded by a chapter; —stift, *n.* cathedral, chapter.

\* **Donatär**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. Lat.*) Law, donee.

— **Donatist**, (*str.*) *m.* see Gnadengefährte.

\* **Donat**, (*str.*) *m.* (from Donatus, a Latin grammarian of the fourth cent.) accident; —schäfer, *m.* grammatical blunder, offence against the rules of grammar.

**Do'nau**, *f.* *Geogr.* Danube; die —fürsten-thümer, *n. pl.* the Danubian principalities.

**Dou**..., *in comp.* *Min-s.* —breiter, —höf-zer, *n. pl.* —latten, *f. pl.* hade-planks; traverses in a hading-shaft; —sach, *n.* bay of a hading-shaft. (on the Don river, Don).

**Dönisch**, *adj.* pertaining to or situated Don'..., *in comp.* *Min-s.* —lage, —lege, *f.* hade; —legig, *adj.* hading, inclined against the horizon (Zunlege &c.).

**Don'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* thunder; *fig.* thunder, peal; vom — gerührt or getroffen, thunder-struck; *in comp.* —art, *f.* see —teil, 2; —bart, *m.* —bohne, *f.* *Bot.* orpine, lavelong (*Sedum Telephium* L.); —büsche, *f.* blunderbuss; —büschel, *f.* *Bot.* common eryngo (*Eryngium campestre* L.). (Inergott).

**Don'nerer**, (*str.*) *m.* thunderer, cf. Don-

**Don'ner**..., *in comp.* —fisch, *m.* see Zitter-



wels; am Himmel ziehn | des Sturmes — Flüge (Lenau); o'or Heaven fleet | the thunder-wings of storm (Buskerv.); ihre vorgeführte bene Bräut | vollendet sit (die Sonne) mit — gang (Gothe, Faust 1, 1), the sun with thunder-march sublime movos his pre-destined course along (Steuve); — gebrüll, — gepöller, — geroll, n. rumbling of thunder, thundering noise; — gold, n. see Knallgold; — gott, m. the Thunderer (Jupiter in classical; Thor in Northern Myth.); — grün, n. house-look (Semper-ferum L.); — teil, m. 1) thunderbolt; 2) Miner. see — stein; — lind, see D-stein; — frant, n. see — hort & — grün; — kröte, f. see See Scorpion; — lechre, f. brontology; — messer, m. brontometer.

**Don'nern**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to thunder; to strike, to peal; 2) fig. to fulminate.

**Don'ner**..., in comp. — uelle, f. see Kart-häusernelle; — rebe, f. see Gnudermann; — schlag, m. thunder-clap or crack, burst or peal of thunder; D-stein, m. pl. sons of thunder (Mark 3, 17), boanerges; D-stag, m. Thursday; der grüne (or Grün-)D-stag, Maundy-Thursdag, Sheer-Thursdag; — stein, m. Miner. thunder-stone; pl. lycean-stones, arrow-stones; — stimme, f. thundering voice; — strahl, m. flash of lightning, thunderbolt; — wetter, n. thunder and lightning, (thunder-)storm, tempest; — metter! interj. vulg. (a curse or vociferation in anger) zounds! — wolke, f. thunder-cloud; — wort, n. terrifying word, dreadful sentence.

**Don'schacht**, (str.) m. n. hading-shaft.

**Dood's hofst**, (str.) m., or — blod, m. Mar. dead-block; — ange, n. eye of a dead-block.

**Dop**, (str.) m. Mar. — der Compagnadel, dab, socket of the needle.

**Dop'pr**, (w.) f. 1) Mar. round and hollow cleat; 2) case in which the rough diamond is fixed previous to being cut.

**Dopp'el**..., in comp. — ader, m. 1) double-eagle (the insignia of Austria and Russia); 2) Comm. a species of cotton from the levant; — artig, adj. of a double-kind; — ange, n. see Hochgünder; — arg, f. Carp. twibil; — b, n. Mus. the double flat (♭♭) — bahn, f. see — gleisige Bahn; — band, n. double-ribbon; — bänst, adj. Chem. with two bases; — becher, m. dice-box; — bier, n. double or strong beer; — biatt, n. Bot. bean-caper (Zygophyllum L.); — biesch, n. double tin-plates; double line of rail; — bogen, m. Archit. double-bow; — boot, n. twin-boats; — bruch, m. 1) Surg. compound fracture; 2) Arith. compound fraction; — blöße, f. see — flinte; — buchstaben, m. pl. Typ. ligatures; — mech-s, — cylinder, m. twin-cylinder; — cylindermaschine, f. double-cylinder engine; — deutlich, adj. ambiguous, equivocal; — diehte Reinwand, f. Constance linen; — diele, f. see Bohle; — ebe, f. bigamy; — eisen, n. double plane-iron; — fagott, n. counter-bassoon; — fall, m. alternative; — fenster, n. double-window; — fernrohr, n. binocle, binocular telescope; — flinte, f. double-barrelled gun; — fuge, f. Mus. counter-fugue, double-fugue; — gänger, m. 1) wrath; 2) fig. second-nolf, counter-part, double; — garn, n. doubled twill; — geige, f. Mus. (Fr.) viol d'amour, (Ital.) viola-violis; — gelang, m. duet; — ge-webe, n. double-cloth; — glas, n. double glass; — g(e)leld, n., — gleisige (Eisen-)Bahn, f. a (railway-)line with two sets of tracks, a double track railway; — gold, n. strong gold-leaves; — griffe, m. pl. Mus. double stop, double fingerling (on the violin); — griffsig, adj. double-handed; ein — griffiges Klüder, double-headed paddle; — haken, m. a large rife; blind-r-buss; — bechsig, adj. double-hearted, false, deceitful; — bergsteigt, f. false-heartedness, falsehood; — bobel, m. double-ironed plane; — horn, n. Sm. bi-korn, black-iron, ris-

ing anvil; — fluss, n. double chin; gill; — lössig, adj. double-headed; — franz, n. Mus. the double sharp (♯ ♯ or x); — liimmet, m. Dist. caraway cordial; — lauf, m. double-barrel; — läufer, m. see — schänge; — läufig, adj. 1) double-barrelled; 2) Bot. amphitrepal; — laut, — lauter, m. Gramm. diphthong; — lebzig, adj. amphibious; — loch, n. Zool. fluco-worm, gourd-worm (Fasciola hepatica L.); — messer, n. double-bladed knife; — mittel, f. Typ. two-line pica.

**Dopp'eln**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) see Verdoppeln; 2) Shoe-m. a) to sew double; b) to sole; 3) Tail. to line with linen; 4) Mar. to sheathe; II. intr. Gam. 1) to play (at dice or backgammon); 2) to double one's stake.

**Dopp'el**..., in comp. — octave, f. Mus. diapason; — ort, n. Shoe-m. great awl; — paarig, adj. bigeminate; — punct, m. colon; Math. double-point; — pyramidenstock, m. Miner. ditrihedria; — raffinade, f. Comm. double-refined sugar; — reißig, adj. double-rowed, double-tiered; — ring, n. hand-in-hand ring, joint-ring, gemel-ring; — satz, n. Chem. double-salt; — sag, m. Typ. double; — schattig, adj. having two shadows; die — schattigen Böfeler, amphiscii, amphiscians; — schlag, m. 1) Vers. spondee; 2) Mus. turn; 3) Cloth. fine and close-woven woollen cloth; — schlange, f. Zool. 1) amphibæna (a serpent that can go either forward or backward); 2) or — schleife, f. see Ringelschlange; — schlig, m. Archit. diglyph; — schluß, m. Log. dilemma; — schneipe, f. Ornith. 1) larger wood-cock (Wittelschnepfe); 2) large curlew (großer Brachvogel); — schritt, m. quick-march; — sinn, m. ambiguity; amphiboly, equivocallness, equivogue, double entendre or meaning; — stung, adj. ambiguous, equivocal; — stungigkeit, f. ambiguity; — soßig, adj. double-soled (of boots); — spat, m. Miner. Iceland or double-refracting spar; — spatien, n. pl. Typ. thick spaces; — spiel, n. 1) Mus. duet; 2) dice; backgammon; card-playing; — spurige Eisenbahn, double (rail-)way; — stein, m. 1) see — spat; 2) Jewel. doublet; 3) crowned man (at draughts); — stern, m. double star; — stöße Dampfessel, m. Mech. double-storied boiler; — stüd, n. duplicate.

**Dopp'elt**, I. adj. double, twofold; dies Buch ist — gefchickt worden, this work has been sent in two copies or in duplicates; II. adv. double, doubly, twice; (in comp.) fold; drei-, threefold; — so groß, double the size; — so viel, twice or double as much; mit d-er Verflust, with twice the loss; — verflüßigen, to double-lock; — für einfaß gültig, Comm. double (receipt) to pass for one; double receipt, but good only for single, receipt twice for once, signed in duplicate; ist befschrieben hiermit — für einfaß gültig ..., I hereby declare, twice for once ...; d-e Buchhaltung, book-keeping by double-entry; d-e Widen, pl. double casing.

**Doppeltastet**, (str.) m. double-tastety.

**Dopp'elt**..., in comp. — brechtig, adj. Bot. biternate; — gefiedert, adj. Bot. doubly winged, bipennated; — gepaart, adj. Bot. bigeminate, bigynous; — gewölbt, adj. Archit. bivanulated; — gezähnt, adj. Mech. double-cogged; — gezähnt, adj. Bot. bidentate; — höckrund, adj. double convex.

**Dopp'eltür**, (w.) f. double-door; folding-door.  
**Dopp'el**..., in comp. — lochenförmiges Natrum, Chem. bi-carbonate of soda; das — weilt steinförne Salz, Chem. bitartrate; — wirftend, adj. Mech. double-acting (steam-)engine, air-pump, &c.; — zusammengefezt, adj. Bot. do-compound; — zweifachig, adj. Bot. twice double, bigeminate.

**Dopp'elnig**, (w.) f. Mar. sheathing.

**Dopp'el**..., in comp. — ufo, n. Comm. double-usances; — verdt, m. distich; — weizen, m. Bot. Polish wheat (Triticum polonicum L.);

— wezen, n. 1) duality; 2) a being partaki of two different natures; — zellig, adj. doub-bucketed (wheel); — zunge, f. Bot. a species butcher's broom (Ruscus hypoglossum L.); — züngig, adj. double-tongued, double-doub; — züngigkeit, f. deceitfulness, duplici-deceitful talk; — züngler, m. a deceitful p-son, ambiguous talker.

**Dopp'eln**, (w.) v. tr. Mar. see Eideln.

**D'o'raut**, (str.) m. Bot. 1) (weißer) com-sneezewort (Achillea Ptarmica L.); 2) (blau) common gentian (Gentiana Pneumonanthe L.); 3) (der grüne) goat snap-dragon (Antirrhinum majus L.); 4) (der fleine) small load-fl-calf's snout (Antirrhinum Orlontium L.).

**Dör'chen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of Dorelio) Doll, Dolly (P. N.).

**Dör'der**, (str.) m. provinc. vagabond.

**Dorf**, (str., pl. Dör'fer) n. villago, hamlet auf dem D-e wohnen, to live in the country in comp. — bengel, m. vulg. country-bum-kin, country-down; — bewohner, m. villag-er, rustic; — buch, n. 1) register of tax-levied on a village; 2) see Fürbuch.

**Dör'fchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of Dorf) small village, hamlet.

**Dorf**..., in comp. — brüder, m. cant. th.at (village-)fairs; — flur, — wort, f. circuit o-village; — gemeinde, f. country parish; cong-gation of a village; the villagers collective; — geschichte, f. village-story, tale of country life; — jugend, f. village-children; — junkt-m. village-squire.

**Dör'fker**, **Dör'fner**, **Dör'fer**, (str.) n. village-people.

**Dör'fente**, pl. villagers.

**Dör'flich**, adj. relating to a village, v-

**Dör'fling**, (str.) m. see Dör'fster.

**Dorf**..., in comp. — mäsig, adj. countr-like, rustic; — meister, m. head-man of a r-lago-community; — pfarrer, m. country-pa-son; — recht, n. rights of a village; — richte-m. country-judge.

**Dorf'schaft**, (w.) f. 1) village; 2) inb-bitants of a village, villagers.

**Dorf**..., in comp. — schenke, f. countr-inn; — schulmeister, m. schoolmaster of a v-lage; — schultzeß, — schultze, m. see — meiste; — schwabe, f. see Randschwabe.

**Dor'is**, (w.) f. 1) Doris (P. N.); 2) (w- of Dorothea) Doll, Dolly.

**Dor'isch**, adj. Dorian, Doric.

**Dor'len**, (w.) v. intr. to whirl round.

**Dor'ler**, (str.) m. Entom. whirl-b-water-fly (Aegria L.).

**Dorn**, s. I. (irr.) m. 1) thorn, prick-epine; 2) spike, tongue, catch (of a bo-k); 3) T. punch(oon), prick-punch; mandrel; bar, stem (of a lock); pike (of a lathe, to fasten anything to be turned); bolt (of hinge); tong, tongue (of a knife); slag-copper; 4) Anat. spinal process; rin-unge, fig. eye-sore, eye-blight, anal a-in one's side; er ist mir ein — im Auge, a thorn in my foot-path; keine Ro-D-e-en, proverb, no sweet without sweat; is sweet, but the bee stings; II. in comp. — apfel, m. see Etschapel; — baum, n. 1) thorned acacia (Gleditsia triacanthos L.); 2) Acacia; — bramen, — brachen, bream (Abramis brachia L.); — busch, m. bush, bramble(-bush), brake, briar; — f. lechth, roundel, sharpening (Neuron L.); — becher, m. Ornith. bush-bird (Nestor); — eidechse, f. Zool. thorny l- (Stellio Cay.).

**Dornen**, I. adj. of thorns, thorny; II. in comp. — bede, f. hedge of thorns, thorn-h-berg, n. Conch. thorny cockle (Cardi-Entom L.); — krone, f. crown of thorns.

**Dornröschen**, adj. thornless, antho-

**Dorn**..., in comp. — fisch, m. Ichth. aphidated stick-to-back (Gasterosteus L.);



L.; —fortsatz, *m.* see Dorn, 4; —gesträuch, *n.* briars; —gründel, *m.* see Steinbeißer; —hai, *m.* Ichth. thorn-hound (*Squalus acanthias* L.); —hede, see Dornenhede.

**Dorn'icht, Dorn'ig, adj.** 1) like thorns: 2) thorny, briery, spiny, prickly, spinous, acanaceous; 3) T. containing iron particles (of tin); not easily fusible.

**Dorn'...**, in comp. —läster, *m.* Entom. thorn-prickly-beetle (*Hispia* L.); —läpfen, *m.* see —brachen; —lösig, *m.* see Zamtlozig; —pflaum, *f.* sloe (*Prunus spinosa* L.); —roße, —rüden, *m.* Ichth. see Etachelroße, Etachelrüden; —röschen, *n.* the sleeping Beauty in the Wood (fairy-tale); —rost, *f.* see Hundes-rose; —schloß, *n.* pipe-keyed lock; —schwein, *n.* see Etachelchwein; —stod, *m.* thorn-stick, briar-stick; —strauch, *m.* see —büsch.

**Dorothea, f.** Dorothy (P. N.).

**Dörre, (w.) f.** see Darre.

**Dörreide, (w.) f.** Bot. see Steintide.

**Dörren, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to become dry, to dry; to wither.

**Dörren, (w.) v. tr.** to dry, to make dry or arid, to bake, to kiln-dry; to cure (malt); to scorch, wither.

**Dörren, (w.) f.** see Darre.

**Dörren, (w.) v. tr.** to dry, to make dry or arid, to bake, to kiln-dry; to cure (malt); to scorch, wither.

**Dorsettin', (str.) m. (Engl.)** Comm. Dorsetten.

**Dori, (str.) m. provinc.** 1) see Dörter, 2; 2) see Dölsch & Dörpe.

**Dort, Dörten, adv.** there, in that place, yon, yonder; Comm-s. Gr. P. —, Mr. P. of that (your) city; auf —, on that (your) place; nach —, to your country (quarter); —genossen, free at ...; er reist von — ab, he left there; — drohen, thence above, up there; — herein, in there; — herum, there about, round about there; von — aus, — her, thence, from thence; — hin, thither, that way; — hin, thither, there; ich habe — hin geschrieben, I wrote there; die Reize — hin, the journey there; bis — hin, thus far, as far as that place; thitherto; — hindurch, through that place; — hinauf, up there; — hinaus, — her- aus, out there; die Jagd ist — hinaus, the hunt's out yonder; — hinunter, — hinaus, down there; — hinwärts, thitherwards, that way.

**Dortig, adj.** of that place, there; meine b-en Freunde, my friends there or of that (your) quarter.

**Dortort, (str.) n. Geogr.** Dort.

**Döschen, (str.) n. (dimin. of Dose)** a little (snuff-)box. [box.]

**Döse, (w.) f.** 1) see Dösig; 2) box, snuff-  
**Döse, (w.) f.** a wooden vessel, tub.

**Dösen ...**, in comp. —baum, *m.* see Zwerg-  
fischer; —bedel, *m.* lid of a box; —schüssel, *f.* Zool. ter(r)apin (*Cistuda carolina* L., *Ki-  
modon clausum* Spix); —flüd, *n.* painting  
upon a snuff-box.

**Dös, f. (Gr.)** Med., &c. dose; zu kleine  
—, under-dose; zu große —, over-dose.

**Dösfen, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.)** 1) to slope  
(Abboßen, Abboßen); 2) to grind or give the  
second grinding to (plate-glass). — Dösfen-  
ung, (w.) f. 1) see Abboßung; 2) slope.

**Döf, Döfen, (str.) n.** Bot. organ, wild  
marjoram; —fraut, *n.* see Wasserdöfen.

**Döfal, adj. (Lat.)** dotal; —baur, *m.*  
glebe-farmer; —glüter, *n. pl.* glebe-lands; —  
vermögen, *n.* a woman's dower.

**Dotation, (w.) f. (Lat.)** dotation, en-  
dowment. — Döten, (w.) v. tr. to endow.

**Dörter, (str.) m.** 1) yolk, yolk (of an egg);  
2) Bot. a) doder (*Cuscuta* L.); b) see Dö-  
dör; c) see —blume, 1; d) see Zechapfel; in  
comp. —blume, *f.* Bot. 1) common marigold  
(*Calendula officinalis* L.); 2) Zumpdorfer

blume) marsh-marigold (*Caltha palustris* L.);  
—gelb, *adj.* as yellow as yolk, yolk-coloured.  
**Dötterig, adj.** containing yolk.

**Dötter ...**, in comp. Bot-s. —traut, *n.* —  
same, *m.* gold of pleasure (*Myagrum sativum*  
L.); —Conch-s. —porcellane, *f.* salt-speckled  
cowry (*Cypraea vitellus* L.); —schuch, *f.* yolk-  
narrow (*Verita vitellus* L.); Bot. —weide, *f.*  
yellow willow (*Salix vitellina* L.).

**Douane (pr. dönn), (w.) f. (Fr.)** 1)  
customs (Zoll); 2) custom-house; 3) (custom-)  
duty. — Douanier [dönnäry], (str., pl. D-8)  
*m.* (Fr.) custom-house officer (Zollbeamte).

**Doubler' (pr. döblä), (str., pl. D-8) n.**  
(Fr.) Bill. doublet. [duplicate.]

**Doubler' (pr. döblä'tel), (w.) f. (Fr.)**  
— Doubl'en, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to double  
(also Bill.: a ball). — Doubl'maschine, *f.*  
Spinn. lapping-engine.

**Douche (pr. dösch), (w.) f. (Fr.)** or —  
bad, *n.* shower-bath, (Fr.) douche.

**Douceur (pr. dösch), (str., pl. D-8) n.**  
(Fr.) douceur, consideration; cf. Zintfeld.

**Drach, (w.), Drachen, (str.) m.** 1) dragon;  
Herald. wiver, wivern; 2) Zool. a) dragon  
(*Draco volans* L.); b) (guinefischer) see  
Medinawurm; c) see D-nisch; d) see Draht-  
wurm; 3) fig. sho-dragon, termagant, tigress;

4) Mar. drag; 5) kite; 6) Fire-w. serpent; 7)  
der fliegende —, Meteor. bolis, fire-ball, draco.

**Drachru ...**, incomp. —anstr, *m.* see Dreg;  
—barsch, *m.* Ichth. dragon's head (*Scorpena*  
L.); —baum, *m.* 1) see Traubenliriche; 2) or —  
blutbaum, *m.* dragon-tree (*Dracena Draco* L.);  
—blut, *n.* Pharm. dragon's blood; —fisch, *m.*  
Ichth. see Petersmünch; —fische, *f.* see Döf-  
jungier; —fopf, *m.* 1) Archit. gargyle (pro-  
jecting water-spout); 2) Bot. dragon's head  
(*Dracocephalum* L.); 3) Astr. dragon's head,  
(ascending node of the moon, &c.); 4) Conch.  
(or —köpfchen, *n.*) viper's head, dragonshell  
(*Cypraea caput serpentis* L., &c.); —traut, *n.*  
Bot. a) see —wurz; b) Ruhez sanguinellus L.;  
—monat, *m.* Astr. draconic month; —  
schlange, *f.* 1) see Döfischlange; 2) Herald.  
winged dragon; —schuß, *m.* see Hegenfisch;  
—schwanz, —schwif, *m.* dragon's tail, Astr.  
descending node (of the moon, &c.); —wurz,  
*f.* Bot. 1) dragon's wort (*Calla palustris* L.);  
2) water-flag (*Eris* L.); 3) snake-weed (*Aristo-  
lochia serpentaria* L. & *Polygonum bistorta* L.);  
4) common wake robin (*Arum dracuncul.*  
*Dracunculus vulgaris* L.).

**Drachme, (w.) f.** Greek Num. drachm  
(also a weight). [2] see Tragant.

**Dragnet, (str.) m.** Bot. 1) see Dragen;  
—Dragnet, (str., pl. D-8 & D-c) *m.*  
(Turk.) dragoman; see Döfmetisch(tr).

**Dragnet, (str.) m.** (Fr.) 1) dragonet;  
2) Mil. shoulder-straps (pl.); 3) lud. virago;  
er fucht wie ein —, he swears like a trooper;

—fisch, *m.* Ichth. (sordid) dragonet  
(*Callionymus* L.).

**Dragon'fel, Dragün', m.** Bot. tarracon  
(*Artemisia dracuncul.* L.); wilder —, sneeze-  
wort (*Achillea Ptarmica* L.). [Trinum.]

**Dragna, (str.) m.** Wear. thrum(b) (Dörmel,  
Dracht, s. I. (str., pl. Dracht' or Dracht'e) *m.*  
1) wire; 2) thread; 3) file (for documents); mit  
— binden, to wire; — ziehen, to wire-draw; II.  
in comp. —hühtig, *adj.* wiry; —antwort, *f.*  
telegraphic reply: —arbeit, *f.* all(l)igree or  
all(l)igree (work); wire-work; —band, *n.* wire-  
ribbon; —bant, *f.* T. wire-drawing machine;  
—baur, *m.* wire-cage; —boden, *m.* wire-  
bottom (of a sieve, &c.); —bogen, *m.* Typ.  
bow; —büf, *f.* see Drachtbüf; —eisen, *n.* 1)  
drawing-plato; 2) wire-iron. [wire; wiry.]

**Drägen (Drächtern, vulg.) adj. coll. of**  
**Dracht' ...**, in comp. —falle, *f.* wire-trap; —  
feder, *f.* 1) see —bogen; 2) Lock-sm. wire-spring;  
—fenster, *n.* wire-gauze window; —formen, *f.*

pl. Ruper-m. wire-moulds; —gaze, *f.* wire-gauze;  
—geflecht, *n.* wire-work; —glitter, *n.* wire-  
trellis, wire-lattice, wire-grate, wire-work;  
—hammer, *m.* 1) clinching-hammer; 2) wire-  
work, wire-drawing mill; —hend, *n.* see —  
panzer; —hütte, *f.* see —hammer, 2; —flinge,  
*f.* wire-gages; —lugel, *f.* cross-bar-shot; —lauf,  
*m.* Gum-sm. rifled (gun-)barrel; —latrine, *f.*  
wire-lantern; —lecher, *f.* see —flinge; —leuchter,  
*f.* see —latrine; —leuchter, *m.* wire-candlestick;  
—maß, *n.* —messer, *m.* see —flinge; —mühle,  
*f.* see —hammer, 2; —nagel, *m.* wire-tack; —  
netz, *n.* see —gaze; —ohrringe, *m.* pl. ear-  
wires; —panzer, *m.* chain-mail; —plättler, *m.*  
laminator, wire-flattener; —puppe, *f.* puppet;  
—richter, *m.* wire-dresser; —röhre, *f.* see —  
lauf; —saite, *f.* wire-string, music wire; —  
schere, *f.* wire-shears; —schleife, *f.* Sport.  
wire-gin; —schlinge, *f.* wire-eye; —schmele, *f.*  
Bot. a species of hair-grass (*Aira flexuosa* L.);  
—schneider, *m.* Pn-m. wire-cutter; —seil, *n.*  
wire-rope; —sieb, *n.* wire-sieve, wire-riddle;  
—spindel, —spille, *f.* T. head-wire; —spinner,  
*m.* thread-spinner; —stöße, *m.* pl. wires; —  
stift, *m.* wire-tack; —stülpe, *f.* wire-fender;  
—tuch, *n.* 1) wire-cloth; 2) T. wire-moulds;  
—winde, *f.* wire-straightening tool; —wurm,  
*m.* Zool. 1) wire-worm (the larva of certain  
beetles) (*Elateridae*, *Elater filiformis*, &c. F.);  
2) (water-)hair-worm (*Gordius aquaductus* L.);  
—zange, *f.* (wire-, or round-nosed) pliers;  
nippers; —zieheisen, *n.* wire-(drawing) plate;  
—ziehen, *n.* wire-drawing; —zieher, *m.* wire-  
drawer; —zieherci, *f.* 1) wire-drawing; 2) (or —  
zug, *m.*) wire-drawing-mill; —zugbarrier, *f.*  
Railw. draw wire barrier.

**Drain' (pr. drä-), (w.) v. tr. (Engl.)**  
T. to drain. [2] Coach-m. dandy-horse.

**Dräine [dräz'n], (w.) f. 1) Railw. trolley;**  
**Dräff, (str.) m., Dräff'e, (w.) f.** 1) Gun-sm.  
ride (of a gun); 2) Wear. see Dreßung.

**Dräff, Dräff'e, adj. & adv.** 1) tight; robust;  
2) buxom, smart, lively.

**Dräffen, Dräff'en, (w.) v. tr.** Wear. to  
twist tight.

**Dräma, (str., pl. [w.] Drämen & Drä-  
mas) n. (Gr.)** drama. — Dramat'iter, (str.)  
*m.* dramatist. — Dramat'isch, *adj.* dramatic,  
dramatical. — Dramat'ieren, (w.) v. tr. to  
dramatise. — Dramaturg, (w.) *m.* teacher  
of the dramatic art. — Dramaturg'ie, (w.) *f.*  
dramaturgy, dramatic art or science.

**Dran, adv. coll. contr. from Daran.**

**Drang, (str.) m.** 1) throng (Gedränge); 2)  
fig. a) pressure, urgency; b) impulse, impetus,  
stress; c) strong or ardent desire, craving;  
im D-e der Gekochtheit, in the hurry (heat) or  
in the press of business; im D-e des Augen-  
blicks, on the spur of the moment; 3) see  
Bedrängniß.

**Drängen (Drängeln, coll.), (w.) v. tr.,**  
intr. & refl. 1) to press, hustle, throng, crowd;  
dicht gedrängt, crowded (ranks); fig-s. 2) to  
hurry, urge, drive, press; impel: die Zeit  
drängt, time presses (flies): d-e Gläubiger,  
pressing creditors: 3) see Bedrängen; 4) to  
dun (um, for): in gedrängter Rürze, succinctly;  
sich hingu —, to press near: das —, v. s. (str.)  
*n.* act of pressing, &c.; insistence.

**Dränger, (str.) m.** oppressor, afflictor.

**Dräng'ig, (str.) f.** see Drangig.

**Dräng'ig, (str.) n.** hardship, affliction,  
Bibl. labour.

**Dräng'ig, (str.) n.** see Grundwasser.

**Draperie, (w.) f. (Fr.)** Paint. & Sculpt.  
drapery. — Drap'ieren, (w.) v. tr. 1) to furnish  
or ornament with drapery, to drape; 2) coll.  
see Durchdrägen.

**Drä, (str.) m.** oil-foot, oil-dregs. [fig.]

**Drä'isch, adj. (Gr.)** Med. drastic (also  
Dräth, see Dräht).

**Dräth, see Dräht.**

**Dräthbohrer, (str.) m.** T. hand-borer.



**Drañ'en**, (w.) v. intr. provinc. & \* for Drohen.

**Drauf**, adv. contr. from Daraus.

**Draufbohrer**, (str.) m. T. drill, wimble.

**Drauß**, adv. contr. 1) from Daraus; 2) provinc. for Draußen.

**Draußchen**, (w.) v. intr. to shower (down).

**Draußen**, adv. without, out of doors, abroad: er will weder hereinkommen, noch bleiben, he will neither come in nor stay out; — in der Welt, out in the world.

**Drecksel** ... [spr. dreck'sel], in comp. — **bauf**, f. (turning-)lathe, turn-bench: — **utücht**, f. turner's mill.

**Dreckseln** [dreck-], (w.) v. tr. 1) to turn (on a lathe); 2) fig. to elaborate over-nicely; ge-dreckselt, p. a. affected, over-wrought.

**Drecksler** [dreck-], (str.) m. 1) turner; 2) Ornith. see Reumtöbter; in comp. — **arbeit**, f. turnery; — **bude**, f., — **laden**, m. turner's shop: — **waare**, f. turnery-ware.

**Dreck**, (str.) m. vulg. for Schmutz: 1) dirt, mire, mud; filth, dung; excrement; 2) Sm. pieces of copper as broken up and steeped in water; 3) fig. vulg. anything execrably bad: auf dem — sitzen bleiben, to get bogged, to stick in the mire; in comp. — **bürste**, f. scrubbing brush, scrubber, hard brush; — **eser**, m. vulg. scavenger; — **fresser**, m. vulg. skinflint; — **hahn**, m. see Wiedehopf; — **käfer**, m. Entom. muck-worm; dung-beetle, see Dungkäfer; — **larrcu**, m. scavenger's cart; — **seefe**, f. dirty, mean, narrow-minded fellow; — **vogel**, m. see Kackeier.

**Drecksig**, adj. vulg. dirty, muddy.

**Drecksig**, see Dreisch.

**Dreg**, **Dregg**, (str.) m. (or — **anfer**) Mar. grapple; — **hafen**, m. drag, creoper; — **tau**, n. mooring-rope (of a boat); drag-rope.

**Dreggen**, (w.) v. tr. Mar. to drag or sweep the bottom; to dredge.

**Dreh...**, in comp. — **bahn**, f. 1) a round-about; 2) Rope-m. rope-walk; — **balten**, m. see Rollbaum; — **bant**, f. see Drehselbant.

**Drehbär**, adj. that may be turned round, rotatory.

**Dreh...**, in comp. — **basse**, f. Gunn. swivel or pivot-gun; — **baum**, m. 1) see — **baum**; 2) crab-bark, handspike (to twist a rope); — **bogen**, m. drill-bow; — **brücke**, f. turn-bridge, swing-bridge; swivel-bridge; Dampfmaschine mit — **cylindern**, f. revolving cylinder engine: — **bode**, f. T. puppet; mandril.

**Dreh...**, (w.) f. 1) whirlpool, gulf; 2) see Drehfruchtig; 3) T. acrow.

**Dreh...**, in comp. (ein flaches) — **elsen**, n. turning chisel; ein hohles — **elsen**, turning gage; — **elsen** der Zinggießer, powderer's iron rod.

**Dreh'en**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to turn; to twirl; 2) see Drehseln; 3) Mar.-s. to oars; das Schiff brim Winde —, to stay the ship; Einem etwas aus der Hand —, to wind, wring, wrest a thing out of one's hand; die Augen —, to goggle, to roll the eyes; die Dughen eines Laues —, Mar. to twist the strands of a rope; II. refl. 1) to turn (round), G. sich Wenden; to rotate, revolve (um, round); 2) Mar. a) to veer (said of the wind); b) das Schiff dreht vor dem Anker, the ship winds up; die Frage dreht sich um ..., the (whole) question turns upon ...; dies ist der Punkt, um welchen sich Alles dreht, this is the point on which the whole question hinges; er wickelt sich zu —, he is never at a loss for a shift; sich — und wend'en, Ag. to wince; der Kopf dreht mir, my brain reels, my head turns.

**Dreh'end**, adj. turning; dizzy, giddy.

**Dreh'er**, (str.) m. 1) a) turner; b) Railh. see Weichensteller; 2) a) see Drehbaum; 1) b) see Drehsling; 1) 3) see Wendehals; 4) Danc. a slow waltz; 5) see Drehsling; 2) d) Mar. Ad.

**Dreh...**, in comp. — **feuer**, n. revolving-

light; — **hafen**, m. Turn., &c. heel-tool, hook-tool; — **hals**, m. Ornith. see Wendehals; — **händchen**, n. see Drilhändchen; — **junge**, m. a boy turning a crank-wheel; — **käfer**, m. see Dorfer; — **kloßen**, m. T. fusée-clamp ferrule; — **loft**, m. whirlpool; — **rahmen**, m. T. wheel-crane; — **rant**, adv. Ved. affected with the staggers; — **rauthheit**, f. Vet. giddiness, sturdy (of sheep); staggers (of horses); — **rant**, n. official hartwort (*Tordylium maximum* L.); — **reuz**, n. turnpike, turnstile; — **rade**, f. T. powderer's turning wheel; turn-bench; founder's lathe.

**Dreh'ling**, (str.) m. 1) T. handle of a wheel, winch (Drilling, 2); 2) Vet. a dizzy or giddy sheep.

**Dreh...**, in comp. — **mandel**, — **wangel**, f. mangle; — **maschine**, f. 1) see — **zeug**; 2) sliding-lathe; — **mußel**, m. Anat. rotator; — **orgel**, f. barrel-organ; — **pfähle**, m. pl. Rope-m. laying-poles; — **punct**, m. turning-point, pole; — **rad**, n. Turn. turning-wheel, lare: *Rope-m.* cord-wheel; twisting-wheel; — **reep**, n. Mar. tie; — **ring**, m. swivel; — **rolle**, f. 1) Horol. furule; 2) swivel-pulley; 3) see — **wangel**; — **schnel**, n. see Drehsling; 2) — **scheibe**, m. 1) a) potter's wheel; b) diamond-cutter's wheel; 2) Railh. turn-table, turning-platform, turn-rail, turn-plate; — **schemel**, m. coll. bogie; — **späne**, m. pl. turnings; — **spiegel**, m. swing-glass, cheval-glass; — **stahl**, m. see — **eisen**; — **stichel**, m. turning-graver; — **stift**, m. arbo(a)r: (der linie) screw-arbor; — **stift** mit Mutter, screw-arbor with nut; — **stiftstühle**, arbor-stands; — **stod**, m. 1) Potl. turning-staff; 2) Surg. tourniquet; — **stuhl**, m. 1) turning or pivot-chair; 2) T. turn-bench; 3) Railh. jaw-chair; — **stucht**, f. see — **frankfurt**; — **thor**, n. 1) see Schenke; 2) Archit., &c. balance-(turning-)gate; — **tisch**, m. a table turning on a pivot.

**Dreh'ung**, (w.) f. turn, turning; revolution (of a wheel); halbe — der Sturzel, half stroke of the crank: D-schwinfel, see Drehwinfel.

**Dreh...**, in comp. — **wage**, f. balance of torsion; — **winkel**, m. pl. Math. coordinates; — **würfel**, m. totum, whirl-bone; — **zange**, f. T. tweezers (pl.); — **zapfen**, m. treadle; — **zeug**, n. T. twisting apparatus.

**Drei**, I. card. numb. three; proverbs, after guten Dinge sind —, three is lucky; ehe man — zählen konnte, in a trice; ehe ich — zählen konnte, before I could say Jack Robinson; er kann nicht — zählen, he can not say so to a goose; II. s. (w.) f. three; trey (at cards and dice); III. in comp. — **achtelstact**, m. Mus. time or measure of three quavers; — **arten**, Agr. 1) (w.) v. tr. to three-fallow, trifallow; 2) v. s. (str.) n. third-eating; — **bund**, n. Comm. three-band flax; — **bein**, three-legged, three-footed; — **beiniger Stuhl**, trestle; — **blatt**, n. Bot. trofol, three-leaved grass, see Klee; — **blattsogen**, m. Archit. trefol hit arch; — **blattspreiz**, n. Herold. cross-button, cross-patonce; *Bot.-s.* — **blätterig**, adj. three-leaved, trifoliate, triphyllous; — **blumen-**blätterig, three-petaled, tripetalous; — **blume**, f. Bot. horso-purslane (*Trianthema* L.); — **blumig**, — **blüthig**, adj. three-flowered, triflorous; — **brachen**, see — **arten**; — **buchstabin**, adj. trilateral; — **bund**, m. — **bündnis**, n. triple-alliance; — **ceder**, m. 1) Mar. three-dock; 2) Ind., three-cornered hat; — **ding**, n. village court of justice for petty cases; — **doppelt**, see — **lad**; — **drabi**, m. strong linen, ticking formed of three threads; — **drähtig**, adj. three-cord, of three twisted threads; — **ed**, n. 1) Geom. triangle; 2) Ichth. triangular fish; — **edig**, adj. three-cornered; triangular; cockold (hat); Mar. Intoon (sail); Surg. lamdoidal (antror); Anat. deltoide (muscle); — **edige Kugel**, Surg. trocan; — **edmuschel**, f. Conch. wedge shell (*Donaix* L.); — **edsebre**,

— **edseckstunst**, f. trigonometry; — **elnheit**, f. triad; trinity; — **einig**, adj. trione; das — **einige** Königreich Croatica, the triad kingdom of Croatia; — **einigkeit**, f. trinity.

**Dreier**, I. (str.) m. 1) (a piece of) three pence; 2) Ichth. see Blaufelchen; II. in comp. consisting of three.

**Dreierlei**, adj. (of) three (different) kinds; — **Bund**, three sorts of ribbons.

**Drei...**, in comp. — **fach**, adj. threofol, trouble, triple, triplicate; *Bot.* ternate, tergemine, trigemine; *Bot.-s.* — **fach** dreijährig, triternate; — **fach** gesichert, tripennate; — **fach** gerippt, adj. trinervo(d); das — **fach**, three times or thrice as much; — **fächerig**, adj. three-lobed, trilobate; — **fächig**, f. triplicity; — **fädig**, adj. threofold; — **fältig**, see — **fach** & — **einig**; — **faltig**, see — **einig**; *Bot.-s.* — **faltig**leibblume, f. see Ectomycetozoen; — **faltig**leibblumen, m. marsh-violet; — **farbig**, adj. tricoloured; — **felserwirtschaf**, f. see — **arten**; II. — **fuß**, m. tripod, trestle; brand iron, cresset; trestle; — **füßig**, adj. three-footed, tripod; — **gabelig**, adj. Bot. trifurcate; — **geschüssig**, adj. Bot. tricapular; — **gesaug**, m. Mus. trio; — **gestaltet**, adj. triform; — **gestridene** Note, f. Mus. demi semiquaver; — **getheilt**, adj. see — **heilig**; — **gliederig**, adj. Al. trinominal; — **haug**, adj. that may be mown three times (— **mähig**, — **nährig**, — **schurig**).

**Dreihelt**, (w.) f. triad.

**Drei...**, in comp. — **herr**, — **herrscher**, m. triumvir; — **herrschaft**, f. triumvirate; — **hörnig**, adj. tricornigerous; — **hundertjähriges** Fest, tricentenary; — **jährig**, adj. triennial; three years', three years old; — **jaugig**, adj. three-square, f. — **leitig**; — **kapfelig**, adj. three-capsuled, tricapular; — **käsehoch**, m. vulg. hop o' my thumb, tom-thumb; — **lang**, m. Mus. triad, chord of three sounds; — **stappig**, adj. three-valved, *Bot.* trivalvular; — **indigig**, adj. *Bot.* tricoceous, three-grained; — **lohl**, m. see Bitterkeit; — **lönigsest**, n. — **lönigstag**, m. Euphany, Twelfthday; — **röppig**, adj. three-headed; — **störtig**, adj. three-grained; — **trone**, — **ladige Krone**, f. the triple crown, tiara (of the Pope); — **tüßig**, adj. three-hooped; — **lappig**, adj. *Bot.* three-lobed, trilobous, trilobate; — **läufiger Galt**, Sport. young hare; — **laut**, — **lauter**, m. triphthong; — **leibig**, adj. tr corporal.

**Dreiling**, (str.) m. 1) a third part; 2) Dreier; 3) provinc. a) a measure of the (tons, &c.); b) a three-penny roll; c) For. troo-trunk 12—13 inches in diameter.

**Drei...**, in comp. — **mähig**, see — **h**; — **mal**, adv. thrice, three times; — **malgewen**, see — **vaarig**; — **malig**, adj. repeated (times); — **münerig**, adj. Bot. triandrian, triandrous; — **maßer**, m. 1) ship with three masts; 2) soc. three-cornered hat; — **monatlich**, &c. adv. taking place every third month.

**Drein**, adv. contr. from Darcin.

**Drei...**, in comp. — **nährig**, see — **h**; — **namig**, adj. three-named; *Math.* tri-namig; — **narbig**, adj. *Bot.* triand; — **nerbig**, — **rippig**; — **paarig**, adj. *Bot.* terg; — **geminat**, trijuncous; — **pflünder**, m. pounder; — **pflündig**, adj. of three pot; — **reim**, m. Vers. triplet; — **rippig**, adj. *Bot.* three-nerved, triplo-nerved, trinerv; — **nervo**(d); — **röbrig**, adj. trifurcated; — **cuber**, adj. provided with three banks of oars; — **ratsig** Valerer, f., — **ruderer**, m. tri-rem; n. Chem. triple salt; — **sonig**, three-needed, tripormous; — **lang**, m. gelaug; — **lan**, m. Archt. rule of three; — **leibig**, adj. three-stranded; *Spinus*, the (will, &c.); — **leigig**, see — **stüppig**; — **schnefliche** Circle, triangular compass; — **schlang**, m. 1) Mus. triple (tim); 2) Ambros (pace); — **stüthig**, m. Archt. tri-



—*schneidig*, *adj.* three-edged; —*schnitt*, *m.* *Math.* trisection; —*stürig*, *adj.* see —*stürig*;  
—*seitig*, *adj.* three-sided, trilateral; *Bot.*  
three-edged, triquetrous; —*flügel*, *adj.* tri-  
syllabical; —*füßig*, *adj.* having three seats,  
three-seated; —*spaltig*, *adj.* *Bot.* three-cleft,  
trifid; *faß* —*paltig*, *subtrid*; —*paltig* *Stäbe*—  
(*schreib*) *feder*, *f.* three-pointed or three-slit  
steel-pen; —*spänner*, *m.* three-horse carriage;  
—*spännig*, *adj.* with a team of three (horses);  
yoked with three oxen; —*spitzig*, *adj.* *Bot.*  
trivalvular; —*spiel*, *n.* *Mus.* trio; —*spig*, *m.*  
1) see —*gad*; 2) see —*mafter*, *trio*; —*spigig*, *adj.*  
three-pointed; *Bot. & Anat.* tricuspid(ate);  
—*sprachig*, *adj.* trilingual, consisting of three  
languages.

*Dreiß*, *adj.* bold, daring; confident, as-  
sured; audacious, courageous; forward; bare-  
faced, presumptuous; —*maßen*, *to* embolden,  
encourage.

*Dreißachsel*, (*str.*) *m.* T. 1) an instrument  
with three points or pricks; 2) see *Naigabel*.

*Dreißigkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* boldness, daring; con-  
fidence, assurance; audaciousness, audacity;  
forwardness, barefacedness, presumption.

*Drei...*, *in comp.* —*stimmig*, *adj.* *Mus.* in  
three parts, for three voices or parts; —*stüdig*,  
*adj.* three-storied; —*strahlig*, *adj.* *Bot.* tri-  
radiated; —*stühlig*, see —*drühlig*.

*Dreißig*, *cardinal number*, thirty; —*seitig*,  
*adj.* *Geom.* triacetalhedral.

*Dreißiger*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a man of (or) thirty  
(and odd) years old; 2) member of a council,  
commission, or society of thirty; 3) wine pro-  
duced in the year 1830.

*Dreißigerin*, (*u.*) *f.* a female of (or) thirty  
(and odd) years old.

*Dreißigste*, *adj.* thirtieth.

*Drei...*, *in comp.* —*tätig*, *adj.* three days  
old; lasting three days, alternating every  
third day; *Med.* tertian; *doß* —*tägige* *Feiber*,  
tertian ague; —*theilig*, *adj.* tripartite, tricho-  
tomous, three-parted; *Math.* trinomial; *Mus.*  
triple (time); —*theilung*, *f.* trisection, (—*theil*  
*licht*, *f.*) trichotomy; —*theilung* *strecke*, *m.*  
trisection compasses; —*u.* —*Uffo*, *Comm.* at treble  
unisons; —*verein*, *m.* triple-alliance; —*vier*  
*tel*, *adv.* three quarters, *cf.* *Vierteil*; —*vierteil*  
*stündig*, *adj.* lasting three quarters of an hour;  
the longwinded; —*vierteilstündige* *Freizeit*, that  
tedious three quarters of an hour's sermon;  
—*vierteilstoek*, *m.* *Mus.* time or measure of  
three crotchets; —*weg*, *m.* point where three  
roads meet; —*wegbahn*, *m.* *Mech.* three-way  
(or way d) cock; —*weibig*, *adj.* *Bot.* trigynous,  
trigynous; —*winkelig*, *m.* triangle; —*winkelig*,  
*adj.* triangular; three-nooked; —*zad*, *m.* 1)  
trident; 2) eel-prong; 3) *Bot.* arrow-grass  
(*Triglochin* L.); —*zadig*, see —*zünftig*; —*zünftig*,  
*adj.* *Bot.* ternate; —*zühig*, *adj.* three-toed,  
tridactylous; —*zühn*, *card. numb.* thirteen; —  
*zühner*, *m.* member of a council, commission,  
or society of thirteen; —*zühnte*, *adj.* thirteenth;  
—*zühlig*, *adj.* trifarious; —*zühlig*, *adj.* three-  
toothed, three-prong (fork, &c.); —*zühlig*, *adj.*  
three-inched; *cont.* little; —*zühlig*, *adj.* three-  
tongued; —*zühlicht*, *m.* *Mus.* time or  
measure of three minims.

*Dreiß*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Dreißig*.

*Dreißbohrer*, see *Dreißbohrer*.

*Dreißpel*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Mar.* port-sills; 2)  
*Mus.*, &c. see *Trimpel*.

*Dreiß...*, *in comp.* —*banf*, *f.* see —*ma-*  
*stern*; —*biele*, *f.* see —*tenne*.

*Dreißer*, (*u.*) *f.* coll. 1) see *Dreißer*, II.;  
2) a) see *Dreißer*; b) see *Dreißmaschine*;  
c) quantity thrashed; d) a beating, blows.

*Dreißer*, (*str.*) *v.* tr. 1) to thrash, to  
thresh; 2) *vulg.* to beat, thrack, whip, thrash;  
*doß* —, *r. s.* (*str.*) *n.* (the act and time of)  
thrashing.

*Dreißer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) thrasher; 2) *Ichth.*

see *Buchlopf*; —*staub*, *m.* the dust from thrash-  
ing; chaff.

*Dreiß...*, *in comp.* —*stegel*, *m.* flail; —  
*stoten*, *m.* pl. seed-pods of the common  
flax-plant; —*maschine*, —*mühle*, *f.* thrashing-  
machine, thrashing-mill; —*riege*, —*tenne*, *f.*  
thrashing-floor, barn-floor; —*wagen*, *m.*  
thrashing-cart; —*walze*, *f.* roller; —*wert*, *n.*  
see —*maßstern*; —*zühnte*, *m.* thrashing tithe;  
—*zeit*, *f.* the usual time (as the winter-sea-  
son) for thrashing.

\* *Dreißeren*, (*u.*) *v.* tr. (*Fr.*) to break (in),  
train; to dress, teach; *Sport.* to blood (a  
hound); 2) *Hair-dr.* to fasten (the hair) to  
the net. — *Dreißerung*, *Dreißer*, (*u.*) *f.* (act  
of) breaking in, training, &c.

*Dreißbraden*, (*u.*) *v.* tr. see *Dreißarten*.

*Dreißig*, *adj.* *Dreißig*, (*u.*) *f.* *str.* *pro-*  
*vinc.* for *Brach & Brachen*.

*Dreißig*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Kreisel*.

*Dreißeln*, (*u.*) *v.* tr. 1) to turn round, to  
twist; 2) see *Aufdrehseln*.

*Dreiß*, (*str.*) *m.* T. see *Schlichteisen*.

*Drift*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *Mar.* drift, floating body;  
2) *Dy.* iron-hoop; 3) inferior kind of turf;  
—*bohn*, *f.* 1) *Mar.* see *Bate*, 1; 2) see *Auf-*  
*trieb*, 1; —*bohlen*, *m.* *Mar.* fender bolt.

*Drill*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Drillig*.

*Drill...* (*from Drillen*), *in comp.* —*bo-*  
*gen*, *m.* drill-bow; —*bohrer*, *m.* drill, wimble.

*Drillen*, (*u.*) *v.* tr. 1) to turn; 2) *Mar.* to  
track or tow (a ship) by a rope with a single  
block; mit dem *Ruder* —, to work at the  
steering-wheel; 3) *Husb.* to drill; 4) T. to  
drill, bore; *fig-s.* 5) to drill, train (soldiers);  
6) to pester, harass, importune, tease.

*Driller*, (*str.*) *m.* bore (*Drillbohrer*).

*Drill...* (*from Drillen*), *in comp.* —*stich*,  
*m.* see *Stitchaal*; —*hündchen*, *n.* pillory.

*Drillig*, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* tick, ticking,  
huckaback.

*Drillig*, *adj.* made of ticking.

*Drilling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) T. spring-wheel;  
lantern, wallower; trundle; trendle (of a mill);  
pinion; nut; 2) a triplet; b) *D-ägeburt*, *f.*  
*D-ästind*, *n.* three-twin-child; *Mech-s.* *D-ä-*  
*rolle*, *f.* arbour of a lantern, pin; *D-äschide*,  
*f.* trundle; *D-ästind*, *D-ästod*, *m.* pin.

*Drill...* (*from Drillen*), *in comp.* —*ma-*  
*schine*, *f.* drilling-machine; —*meister*, *n.* t.  
drill-sergeant, trainer; —*pfug*, *m.* drill-  
plough; —*pfug*, *n.* t. drilling-ground; —*säge*,  
*f.* hack-saw; —*schide*, *f.* drill-box; —*stange*,  
*f.* drill-stock.

*Drin*, *adv.* *contr.* from *Darin*.

*Dringen*, (*str.*) *v.* I. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1)  
(with [*in* & *Acc.*]) to rush (in), to press,  
press forward; *bis zu den Enden der Erde* —,  
to go forth to the ends of the earth; *zu Her-*  
*zen* —, to reach the heart; to penetrate, pierce;  
to enter (in, into ... by force, &c.), *cf.* *Ein-*  
*dringen*; in die *Laufgräben* —, *Mil.* to break  
into the trenches; 2) see *Durchschlagen*, *intr.*  
1; 3) *fig.* a) in *Einen* —, to press (argue) one;  
*er drang sehr in mich*, he pressed me hard;  
b) *auf etwas* (*Acc.*) —, to insist upon, to press  
for or urge a thing; *Il. tr. fig.* to urge, force,  
*cf.* *Drängen*.

*Dringend*, *p. a.* pressing, urgent, cogent;  
imminent (danger); *d-e Bitter*, instance, earnest  
request; *d-e Noth*, urgency; *d-er Verdracht*,  
strong presumption; *d-er Fall* or *d-e Noth-*  
*wendigkeit*, emergency; *es ist* —, it requires  
haste; *er brauchte* — *Geld*, he was in distress  
for money; — *bitten*, to beg hard or earnestly,  
to solicit urgently; to request (most) parti-  
cularly; to beseech, entreat.

*Dringlich*, I. *adj.* urgent, cogent, press-  
ing; *Il. D-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* urgency, pressure of  
difficulty or necessity.

*Dritt* (*der*, *dies*, *das* *D-e*), *adj.* (& *s.*) third;  
für *Rechnung eines D-ten*, for account of a

third party; *wir waren zu* —, we were three  
of us; —*halb*, *adj.* two and a half; —*leht*, *adj.*  
the last but two, third from the end; — *mann*,  
*m.* see *Obmann*; —*nächst*, *adj.* next but two;  
—*schein*, *m.* full moon; *Asr.* trine, trigon.

*Drittel*, *Drittheil*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) third;  
*eine Drei-Majorität*, *Parl.*, &c. a two-thirds  
majority; 2) or —*stüd*, *n.* *Num.* third part  
of a German thaler, half a florin; —*pipe*, *f.* *Comm.*  
tierce. [parts.]

*Drittseln*, (*u.*) *v.* tr. to divide into three  
*Drittseln*, *adv.* *adv.* thirdly.

*Drob*, *adv.* *contr.* from *Darob*.

*Droben*, *adv.* above, up there; up stairs;  
*fig.* on high, in heaven.

\* *Drogue*, *Droguerie* [*pr. dro'ge, dro'geré*],  
(*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) drug, pl. grocery-ware; *D-n*  
(or *D-ic*) *geschäft*, *n.* drug trade, druggist's  
business; *D-n*, (or *D-ic*) *gewölbe*, *n.* *D-n* (or  
*D-ic*) *handlung*, *f.* druggist's or grocer's shop.

\* *Drogue* [*pr. dro'gā*], (*str.*, *pl.* *D-ē*) *m.*  
(*Fr.*) *Comm.* druggist, a coarse woollen stuff.

\* *Drogist* [*pr. dro'gist*], (*u.*) *m.* drug-  
gist, spice, grocer.

*Drob...*, *in comp.* —*bettelei*, *f.* threaten-  
ing mendicity; —*brief*, *m.* threatening letter  
(*cf.* *Brandbrief*).

*Drohen*, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* & *tr.* (*Einem* mit et-  
was or *Einem* etwas) to threaten, menace (one  
with something); to denounce, denunciate;  
*d-d*, *p. a.* threatening, menacing; imminent  
(danger); lowering, scowling (sky, looks).

*Droher*, (*str.*) *m.* threatener, menacer.

*Drohne*, (*u.*) *f.* drone, bumble-bee.

*Drohnen*, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* to roar, roar, rumble;  
to boom; to groan; to quake; to reverbate;  
*doß* —, *r. s.* (*str.*) *n.* a roaring, dinning, &c.  
sound; din, roar, &c.

*Drohung*, (*u.*) *f.* threat, threatening, men-  
ace, denunciation. [threat.]

*Drohwort*, (*str.*) *n.* threatening speech.

*Droll*, (*u.*) *m.* (*Drolle*, [*u.*] *f.*) rude,  
coarse person; clown, &c.

*Drollbohrer*, see *Drollbohrer*.

*Drolle*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) rude, coarse woman  
(*Trulle*); 2) or *Drollerci*, (*u.*) *f.* drollery,  
farce.

*Drollig*, I. *adj.* droll, merry; facetious,  
indicrous, odd; *d-er Einfall*, drollery; *Il. D-feit*,  
*adj.* facetiousness, drollery, comicality.

\* *Dromedar*, (*str.* & *u.*) *m.* & *n.* (*L. Lat.*  
*Gr.*) Zool. dromedary. [trumpet.]

*Dromette*, (*u.*) *f.* († & \*) \* for *Trompette*.

*Drommel*, *Dromling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Mar.*  
thrum; 2) *Wear*, thrum(b) (*Trumm*).

\* *Dron'te*, (*u.*) *f.* *Ornith.* dodo (*Didus*  
*solitarius* Lath.).

*Droß*, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* dregs of bad tar.

\* *Droschke*, *Droschke*, (*Russ.*) (*u.*) *f.* 1)  
drosky, drosky (a kind of originally Russian  
carriage); 2) cab; *D-nführer*, *D-nführer*,  
*cab*, *Droschki* [*pr. droshkyä*], (*str.*, *pl.* *D-ē*)  
*m.* coachman, cab-driver, cabman; *D-nmarke*,  
*f.* ticket. [ling of the mizen-mast.]

*Drosche*, (*u.*) *f.* *Mar.* 1) rope-ende; 2) tack-  
*Drosche*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) throat, throttle; 2)

*Ornith.* thrush, throstle (*Turdus* L.); 3) *Mech.*  
see —*maßstern*; *in comp.* —*ader*, *f.* *Anat.* ju-  
gular vein; —*baumwollenwerf*, *m.* *Mech.*

throstle cotton mill; —*beere*, *f.* 1) elder-berry  
(*Holmbeere*); 2) service-berry (*Bojbeere*);

—*bein*, *n.* *Anat.* collar-bone; —*farren*, *n.* see  
*Schachtelhaln*; —*fische*, *f.* see —*beere*; —*flappe*,  
*f.* —*ventil*, *n.* throttle valve, regulating or

throttling valve; —*maschine*, *f.* —*stuhl*, *m.*  
water spinning frame, throstle; —*schimmel*,  
*m.* grey horse with brownish or red hair.

*Droht*, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* (*L. G.*) upper  
baillif; high baillif. — *Droht*, (*u.*) *f.* juris-  
diction or house of a baillif.

*Drohten*, *adv.* (*contr.* from *Darüben*) on  
that side, yonder.



**Drüber**, *adv. contr. from Darüber.*

**Druk**, (*str.* m. 1) compression, pressure: squeeze; impulse, impulsion; vor — zu be-mahnen, *Comm.* to be kept from pressure, to be handled with care; 2) *T.* spring; 3) print, printing; stamp; *Print.* proof; impression: type; heller —, light impression, clear type: steiner —, small type or print; größer —, large print; weicher —, reimpression; grober, schwarzer —, black-letter; unreiner —, foul copy, slur; 4) *Comm.* depression (of prices); 5) *Archit.* thrust; 6) *fig.* weight, heaviness (of taxes); oppression; pressure; burdensomeness; *Typ.-s.* in (den) — geben, to put in print; im — erscheinen, to appear in print; im — be-griffen, in course of printing; im — begriffen sein, to pass through the press; Bismarck'sche (1867), daß sein — auf die süddeutschen Staaten ausgesüßt werden würde, B. declared (in 1867) that no pressure would be put on the South German states.

**Drukbar**, *adj.* that may be (or sit to be) printed.

**Druk** ... (*from Drucken & Druck*), *in comp.* —berichtigter, m., —berichtigung, *f.* see Cor-rector & Correctur; —besorger, m. editor of a work; —beule, *f.* swelling or boil caused by squeezing; —bewilligung, *f.* see —erlaub-nis; —buchstabe, m. type, (printing-)letter; —brechbart, *f.* Mech. pressing-(chasing-)lath.

**Drukke**, (*w.* *f.* provinc. (particul. Swiss) chest; box (Truhe).

**Drukkel**, (*str.* m. provinc. levor, bar, &c. (Hebel, Bechstein, Drücker).

**Drukken**, (*w.* v. tr. to print; to stamp: — lassen, to put in print; er süß wie gedruckt, coll. he lies like (or his lies have the ap-pearance of) truth.

**Drukken**, (*w.* v. I. tr. 1) to press, squeeze: an einer Feder —, to touch a spring; er drückt mich im Magen, I have pains (feel an oppres-sion) in my stomach; an die Wand —, to jam against the wall; im Gedränge gedrückt wer-den, to be jammed up in a crowd; den Hut ins Gesicht —, to slouch one's hat; Einen an sich (in die Arme) —, to hug or clasp one; er drückte ihn (seht) ans Herz (an die Brust), he clasped (strained) him to his bosom (breast); sie drückte ihm etwas (Geld) in die Hand, she slipped some money in his hand; 2) to pinch (said of shoes); to gall; *fig.-s.* 3) to bear hard upon, to oppress, annoy, vex, afflict, wrong; die Noth drückt ihn, he is pressed with want; er drückt mich sehr, he is very hard upon me; es drückt mich sehr, it weighs (presses) heavily (lies heavy) upon my mind; das drückt mich nicht sehr, that sits lightly upon me; drückt es da? coll. is it there the saddle galls? 4) to depress: *Comm.-s.* to be pressing on (the market); Einen im Han-del —, to exact upon one; den Markt —, to over-take the market; die Preise —, to de-press prices; das Siegel — auf (with Acc.), to put the seal to ...; to impress ... with a seal.

II. *intr.* 1) *Phys.* to gravitate; 2) to draw (of weights); to act by pressure (of a spring); 3) to oppress the stomach (of food).

III. *refl.* 1) to get injured (or hurt) by pres-sure; 2) *eulg.* to cut one's stick, to make one's self scarce, of. Abzichleben, II. 2; gedrückt, *p. a.* *Archit.* depressed (arch); d-b, *adj.* heavy, hard, oppressive; pressing (Noth, want); um der Sache das D-b zu benehmen, to make mat-ters more comfortable, coll. to make it sit more lightly.

**Drukter**, (*str.* m. printer; pressman.

**Drukke**, (*str.* m. 1) handle (of a latch), latch, latch-key; *T.* crank-pin; punch; 2) *Gun-n.-m.* trigger (of a gun); 3) (am Drückers-)schloß knob; *Horol.* knob, dotant, driver; *Mar.-s.* — unterm Krabbenballen, supporter of the cat-head; — in den Riffen, knees on the

chain-wales; — unter den Riffen, supporter under the chain-wales.

**Drukter** ..., *in comp.* —arbeit, *f.* press-work; —ballen, m. pl. (formerly used) print-ing-balls; —baum, m. printer's beam.

**Drukerei**, (*w.* *f.* 1) art of printing; 2) printing-house, printing office, printing estab-lishment.

**Drukter** ..., *in comp.* —farbe, *f.* printing or printer's ink (—schwärze); —lohn, n. printer's wages; —presse, *f.* printing-press; —saal, m., —zimmer, n. printing-office, press-room; —schrift, n. see Druckschrift; —schwärze, *f.* see —farbe. [spring stock-lock.

**Druk-erschloß**, (*str.* pl. D-rücklöser), *f.* see

**Druk** ..., *in comp.* —erlaubnis, *f.* license to print (a book), imprimatur; —feder, *f.* *Horol.* see Einsatz, 2; —fehler, m. typographical error, erratum (pl. errata), printer's error, misprint, slip or error of the press, error or mistake in printing; —fehlerverzeichnis, n. (list of) errata; —fertig, *adj.* ready for the press; —festigkeit, *f.* *Phys.* power of resistance; —form, *f.* 1) *T.* printing-block; 2) *Typ.* see Form, 2; —frei-heit, *f.* see Pressefreiheit; —genehmigung, *f.* see —erlaubnis; —hebel, m. *T.* a lever which acts downwards by pressure; downing-lever; —jahr, n. the year in which a book is printed; —lathune, m. pl. (white) printers' —klappe, *f.* *Min.* top-clack; —leiste, m. *Bookb.* printing-starch; —lothen, m. see —stempel; —lothen, *f.* *pl.* printing charges; —kraft, *f.* force of pres-sure; power of gravity; —lugel, *f.* *Mil.* globe of compression; —läppchen, n. *Surg.* pledget; —leinen, n. linen for printing; —linie, *f.* *Archit.* thrust-line; —maschine, *f.* see Schneel-presse; —messer, m. pressure-gauge, manome-ter; —modell, n. printing-block; —nagel, m. trigger of a cross-bow; —ort, m. the place at which a book is or was printed, imprint; —papier, n. printing-paper; —pöfsterzeug, n. see —läppchen; —presse, *f.* printing-press; —probe, *f.* 1) proof, revise; 2) specimen of type; —procente, n. *pl.* printing-expenses ex-pressed in percent; —pumpe, *f.* *T.* forcing- or force-pump; —rad, n. (hydraulic) pressure wheel; —richtig, *adj.* correct, without mis-print; —sachen, *f.* *pl.* printed matter; —schrift, *f.* 1) *Typ.* types, type, (printing-)letters, print-ing-characters; 2) printed book, publication; —schwärze, see Drucker'schwärze; —schwenkel, m. see —lange & —hebel.

**Drukken**, (*w.* v. *intr.* *eulg.* to tarry, hositi-ate, waver. [Dudmauer.

**Drukter**, (*str.* m. 1) waverer; 2) see **Druk** ..., *in comp.* —spiel, n. see Weisse-spiel; —sauge, *f.* *T.* forcer, forcing-lover; —stempel, m. embolos or piston (of a forcing-pump), forcer; —stück, n. any thing printed; —tafel, *f.* 1) or —tisch, m. *Manuf.* printing-table; 2) see Weisse(tafel); —verband, m. *Surg.* compress; —verbesserung, *f.* see —berichtig-ung; —verbot, n. prohibition to print or publish a book; —waren, *f.* *pl.* *Comm.* printed goods; (dargestellt mittelst Abzeichen) chemical discharge-works; —wage, *f.* *Phys.* aro-meter; —walze, *f.* 1) pressing- or pressure-roller, rolling-press; 2) printing-machline, cylinder; —werk, n. 1) see —pumpe; 2) *Mind.* balancer; 3) printed work (—schrift, 2); —zange, *f.* *Smell.* pincers.

**Drukke**, (*w.* m. & *f.* 1) wizard; witch; 2) night-mare; **Drukbaum**, m. a tree under which witches are said to meet; **Drukbeutel**, m. puck-ball (Kloß); **Drukfuß**, m. 1) penta-gon (a magic sign); 2) or **Drukfant**, n. see Vörlapp; **Druknehl**, n. (Hegenehl) see Vär-lappnehl. [Gedeihen).

**Drukken**, (*w.* v. *intr.* provinc. to thrive

\* **Drukke**, (*w.* m. *Archaeol.* Drakel, Collip-rient; **Drukbaum**, m. see Eitelkeiche.

\* **Drukdisch**, *adj.* druidic.

**Drüll**, (*str.* m. *Mar.* stern-sail.

**Drum**, *adv. contr.* from Darum. [drain

**Drumme**, (*w.* *f.* *Railw.* wooden culvert

**Drumfäge**, (*w.* *f.* *T.* see Schöpf-fäge.

**Drumfäde**, (*w.* *f.* *T.* see below: below.

**Drumfäde**, *adv. contr.* from Darunter.

**Drus**, (*str.* m. m. see Druse.

**Drusch**, (*str.* pl. Drüsch'e) m. 1) see Dro-schen, II. 2) quantity of grain thrashed.

**Drusch'e**, (*w.* *f.* *see* Kastrupe.

**Druschling**, (*str.* m. common mushroom

(Champignon).

A. **Druse**, (*w.* *f.* 1) *Vet.* glanders; strangles (a disease of horses, &c.); die böse artige or außartende —, bastard strangles; 2) *Miner.* a) druse; b) decayed ore; 3) *pl.* D-r-hasks (of grapes); drugs, loes.

B. **Druse**, (*w.* m. Druse, Druze (one of a people of Syria, inhabiting the Lebanon).

**Drüse**, (*w.* *f.* 1) gland; caruncle; kerne (in animal bodies); 2) *Vet.* see Druse, 1.

**Drusenache**, (*w.* *f.* wood-ashes, cashob-ashes.

**Drüsen** ..., *in comp.* —beschreibung, *f.* adenography; —beule, *f.* *Med.* bubo; —blume

*f.* *Bot.* bastard flower-fence (Adenanthem-pavonina L.); —förmig, *adj.* adenoid, glandi-form; —geschwulst, *f.* 1) swelling of the

glands; 2) see Stopf, 2; —flee, m. *Bot.* broad root (Psoralea L.); —frant, *adj.* 1) diseased

with scrofula, scrofulous; 2) *Vet.* (of horses) glandered, having the glands; —frantheit

*f.* disease of the glands; *Vet.* strangles; —lauch, m. a species of asphodel (Albuca L.);

lebre, *f.* adenology.

**Drüsenräume**, m. *pl.* *Min.* opens.

**Drüsen** ..., *in comp.* —strang, m. *Bot.* species of jatropha (Adenodorsium Pohl.); —ver

hörung, *f.* an induration of the glands, scir-rhosity; —zergliederung, *f.* adenotomy.

**Drüsig**, *adj.* 1) *Miner.* a) drusy; b) (ore) decayed or hollowed by the weather

2) or **Drüsig**, see Drüsenkrank, 2.

**Drüsig**, **Drüsig**, *adj.* 1) like gland

glandiform; 2) glandular, glandulous; 3) Drüsenkrank, 4) *Miner.* drusy (surface).

**Drüsenzuz**, *f.* *Bot.* 1) bulbous crowfoot (Ranunculus bulbosus L.); 2) water-dro-

wort, wild parsley (Eranthis fastuosus L.).

**Druve**, (*w.* *f.* *T.* brace.

\* **Dryade**, (*w.* *f.* *Gr. Myth.* Dryad.

**Du**, *pron.* thou (you); mit Einem — und

sein, coll. to be hand and glove with a per-son to thou and thee each other; bist mit dem Ze-fel — und —, und wiffst dich vor der Ge-fahren? (Göthe, Faust, Hexenküche), with the Devil hand and glove, and w

thou be afraid of fire?

\* **Dual**, (*str.*), **Dualis**, m. (*Lat.*) *Gr.* dual number; — **Dualismus**, m. dual

duality. — **Dualist**, (*w.* m. dualist. — **Du-**alistisch, *adj.* dualistic. — **Dualität**, (*w.* *f.* duality.

**Dübel**, see Döbel.

**Dühhammer**, (*str.* pl. Düh'hämmer

*T.* 1) planishing-hammer; 2) hammer

by water.

\* **Dübelte**, see Doublette.

\* **Dübs'ne**, (*w.* *f.* *(Span.)* doabloon (Irish and South American gold-coin).

\* **Duca'ten**, (*str.* m. (*Lat.*) Num. d.

(a gold-coin, in several states of Ger-many); —rösch, n. *Bot.* 1) mouse-ear (M.

L.); 2) pheasant's eye (Adonis autumnalis L.).

**Ducht**, (*w.* *f.* *Mar.* 1) thwart (in a

2) strand or twist (of a rope); —band, n. Ruderband.

**Düddelbe**, (*w.* *f.* *Mar.* bollard or post

(in a harbour); **Düddel**, m. bowling

**Düden**, (*w.* v. I. tr. to bring down, to

bring to submission, to humble; II. *refl.* 1) to

submit, to be pliant; III. *refl.* 1) to



stoop; to crouch: to dive (of ducks); 2) *fig.* to humble or accommodate one's self; to sneak.

**Duckente**, (*u.*) *f.* diver (kleiner Streifzug).  
**Ducker**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who ducks or stoops: 2) see *Düfler*.

**Duckling**, (*u.*) *f.* (*L. G.*) see *Düfling*.

**Duckmäher**, (*str.*) *m.* *cont.* a fawning sharper; dissembler, sneaker, hypocritical fellow.

**Duckstein**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* calcareous tuff.  
**Dudel...**, *in comp.* —**dü**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* (*fam.*) 1) empty or idle words, verbiage, empty talk; 2) trifle; —**lasten**, *m.* barrel-organ; —**lastenmann**, *m.* organ-grinder; —**lad**, *m.* bagpipe; —**ladpeiser**, *m.* bagpiper.

**Dudeln**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to play on the bagpipe; 2) *cont.* to perform badly on a wind-instrument; to sing badly; to hum. —**Dübler**, (*str.*) *m.* bad singer or player. —**Dübelci**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Dubeldci*) *cont.* bad musical performance (especially on wind-instruments); bad singing; humming; empty talk.

\* **Dudu**, (*str.*, *pl.* *D-ß*) *m.* *Ornith.* dodo (*Didus L.*).

\* **Duell**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) duel. — **Duellant**, (*u.*) *m.* duellist, dueller. — **Duellieren**, (*v.*) *v.* *refl.* to duel, to fight a duel.

\* **Duet**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Ital.*) *Mus.* duet, duetto (*Ital.*).

**Düffel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* duffel, (beaver) coating.

**Duffig**, *adj.* (*S. G.*) see *Matt*, *Schimmig*, *Dummpig*.

**Duft**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Düfte*) *m.* 1) vapour, exhalation, exhalation; 2) odour, (sweet) scent, fragrance, perfume; geistliche —**gebilde** (*Freiligrath*), *n.* *pl.* spirit-like phantoms of air; —**gewöl**, *n.* haze; —**strang**, *m.* *Bot.* diosma (*Götterduft*); —**wasser**, *n.* moisture on the inner sides of a well stocked bee-hive; *II.* (*L. G.*) *Mar.* *Düft*.

**Düfeln** (*Düffeln*, *Düfeln*), (*v.*) *v.* *intr.* & *v.* *intr.* to employ one's self in a minute and trifling way with small matters; to argue or reason about a thing over-nicely, to over-refine, &c.

**Düften**, **Düften**, (*v.*) *v.* *intr.* & *tr.* 1) to exhale, vapour, to emit (scent, moisture); to sweat, to be damp (of walls); 2) to perspire gently; 3) to exhale, breathe, give odour or fragrance. — **Düftend**, **Düftig**, *adj.* 1) vaporous, misty; 2) scenting, fragrant, odorous.

**Düfler**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. G.*) 1) diver (*Zaucher*); 2) underground sewer constructed under an embankment or canal; 3) *T.* spring.

**Düfling**, (*u.*) *f.* (*L. G.*) *Mar.* dip (der *Rimm*, of the horizon). [*able*]

**Dulb**, **Dulb**, *adj.* tolerable, sufferable, allowable.

**Dulden**, (*v.*) *v.* *tr.* 1) to bear with patience, to abide; to endure; die *Zeche* duldet keinen *Zusatz*, the affair will bear no delay; 2) to tolerate, suffer, *cf.* *leiden*; geduldet *Weite*, on sufferance.

**Dulder**, (*str.*) *m.* sufferer.

**Duldlam**, *adj.* enduring; tolerant; *II.* **Dulst**, **Dulstung**, (*u.*) *f.* toleration, tolerance; sufferance.

**Dulst**, (*u.*) *m.* *Mar.* thole (*Dolle*).

**Dult**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* (*S. G.*) fair, market (*Zahrmart*).

**Dumm**, *I. adj.* dull, stupid, blockish, short-witted, doltish, heavy-headed, thick-headed; silly, foolish, nonsensical, idiotical; wenn das Salz — geworden ist, *Bibl.* if the salt have lost its savor; er ist nicht so — wie er aussieht, he is not such a fool as he looks; so — bin ich nicht, I know better than that; eine d-e Geschichte, an awkward affair; d-e *Sag*, nonsense; —**machen**, to stultify, stupidity; —**thun**, *coll.* to sulk, to be sullen; *II.* *in comp.* —**bart**, *m.* *coll.* see —**lopf**; —**breiß**, *adj.* stupidly bold, fool-hardy, forward; con-

fident: —**dreißigkeit**, *f.* fool-hardiness; forwardness: confidence.

**Dum'merjan**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Dümmfing*.

**Dum'merjoun**, *adj.* bigoted.

**Dum'mheit**, (*u.*) *f.* dullness, stupidity, blockishness; *in der* —**erhalten**, to keep in darkness; *D-n*, *pl.* foolish tricks, foolery.

**Dum'm...**, *in comp.* —**lopf** (*—lad*, *vulg.*), *m.* blockhead, dullhead, thickhead, numskull, beetle-head, jolt, dunce, lackwit, simpleton;

—**föppig**, *adj.* stupid: —**föppigkeit**, *f.* stupidity.  
**Dümm'ling**, (*str.*), **Dum'miän**, **Dum'm'riän**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* stupid fellow, simpleton, dunce, *cf.* *Dummi'lopf*.

**Dum'pen**, **Dum'peln**, see *Dampfen*.

**Dum'pf**, *adj.* 1) dull, flat, hollow, dead, obtuse; gloomy (silence); 2) see *Dummpig*.

**Dum'pf**, **Dum'pfen**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* asthma, purriness, cold on the chest.

**Dum'pheit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) dullness, deadness, obtuseness; 2) *fig.* insensibility, stupor.

**Dum'pfel**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* pool, puddle.

**Dum'pig**, *I. adj.* 1) damp, dank, moist; 2) fasty, musty, mouldy; *II.* **D-zeit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) dampness; 2) mustiness, fustiness.

**Du'ne**, *provinc.* (*L. G.*) *I.* (*u.*) *f.* see *Dünne*; *II.* *adj.* or *Dün*, *coll.* tipsy.

**Düne**, (*u.*) *f.* *gener.* *pl.* Dünen, downs, sandhills along the coast of the sea; *zusam.* mengengeht —, ropes; *in comp.* **D-u-gras**, *n.* cotton grass (*Briophorum L.*); **D-u-halm**, *m.* sea-reed grass (*Calamagrostis Roth*); **D-u-föjer**, *m.* a species of cockchafer (*Melolontha fulva L.*); **D-u-rose**, *f.* 1) Scotch rose (*Rosa spinosissima L.*); 2) sweet-briar-rose (*Rosa rubiginosa L.*).

**Dung**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Dünger*; 2) see *Fließ*; —**artig**, *adj.* stercoraceous.

**Düngen**, (*v.*) *v.* *tr.* *Husb.* to dung, manure, mock; — ohne den *Dünger* unterzupflügen, to top-dress (pastures, &c.).

**Dünger**, (*str.*) *m.* dung, manure, mock; dünglicher —, compost: —**erde**, *f.* garden-mould: —**gabel**, *f.* dung-fork; —**haufen**, *m.* dung-hill: —**stätte**, *f.* stercorary, dung-yard; —**streummaschine**, *f.* manure-drill.

**Düngjauche**, (*u.*) *f.* liquid manure.

**Düng...**, *in comp.* —**fäßer**, *m.* *Entom.* mock-worm (*Aphodius fossor L.*; *Scarabaeus stercorarius F. &c.*); —**lage**, *f.* dung-hill.

**Dünggräs**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Wollgräs*.

**Düngung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of dunging, manuring, stercoration; ober —, top-dressing: **D-ämittel**, *n.* dunging-substance: düngliches **D-ämittel**, artificial manure.

**Dunk**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* see *Fließ*.

**Dunkel**, *I. adj.* 1) dark: dusk, dusky, gloomy, murky; dim; cloudy, overcast: als es immer d-r wurde, as the night gathered; ehe es d-r wird (wurde), before dusk; 2) opaque; 3) *fig.* dim: dark, obscure, vague, ambiguous, crabbed, intricate, abstruse; deep; mystic(al), mysterious; die Farben d-r ma-

chen, to deepen the colours; d-e *Schönungen*, vague forebodings; d-e *Begriffe*, confused ideas; eine d-e *Rück Erinnerung*, a faint recollection, confused remembrance: es wird mir — vor den Augen, my head swims: *II.* *s.* (*str.*) *n.* (or *das D-e* [*decl.* like *adj.*]) *n.* darkness, see *Dumfheit*; ins *D-e* *pfelden*, inclining to a dark colour, darkish; das tiefe — der Nacht, the depth of night: im *D-n*, *lit.* & *fig.* in the dark; in obscurity; *fig.* at sea: es ist ein — darüber verbreitet, es liegt im *D-n*, it is involved in obscurity; ein — über (*with Acc.*) verbreiten, to throw a veil over ...

**Dunkel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) prejudice; fancy; caprice; whim; 2) or *Dunkelhaftigkeit* (self-) conceit, conceitedness, presumption; arrogance; —**haben**, to be presumptuous.

**Dunkel...**, *in comp.* —**äugig**, *adj.* dark-eyed; —**blau**, *adj.* dark-blue; —**braun**, *adj.*

dun; fuscous; dark (cigar): —**farbig**, *adj.* dark-coloured; —**gelb**, *adj.* tawny; —**haarig**, *adj.* dark-haired.

**Dunkelhaft**, *I. adj.* (self-)conceited, arrogant: *II.* **D-igkeit**, (*u.*) *f.* conceitedness, &c. *cf.* *Dünkel*.

**Dunkelheit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) darkness; gloom; duskiness; 2) opacity; 3) dimness; obscurity; ambiguity, mysticalness, &c. *cf.* *Dunkel*, *adj.*; *in der* —**leben**, to live in obscurity.

**Dunkelmann**, (*str.*, *pl.* *D-männer*) *m.* *fig.* one opposed to enlightenment (*opp.* *Lichtfreund*), *cf.* *Obscurant*.

**Dunkeln**, (*u.*) *v.* *I. intr.* to darken, to grow dusky or dim; *II. tr.* to darken; to cloud.

**Dunkelrot**, *adj.* & *s.* dark-red.

**Dünken**, (*v.*) *v.* *I. intr.* (*with the Dat.*) & *tr.* to seem; appear: sie dünkte mir schön, I thought her beautiful; thue was dir gut dünkt, do what you think proper; do as you like; desto schöner ... dünkt ihr die Gestalt der Sprache (*Grimm*, *W.B. II.*), the more beautiful the form of the language appears to him to be; *II. refl.* 1) (*or sich* —**lassen**) to fancy, imagine one's self; sich *flug* —, to be wise in one's own opinion; er dünkt sich etwas (recht) Großes, he thinks himself a person of great consequence; *vulg.* he does not think small beer of himself; er dünkt sich etwas darauf, he is proud of it; ein *sch* wichtig d-r Mann, a self-important man; laß dich nicht *flug* —, don't fancy yourself wise; 2) to presume, to be self-conceited: sich zu viel —, to overween; *III. tr. impers.* es dünkt mich or mich dünkt, methinks, it seems to me; mich dünkt, Sie sollten ..., it strikes me you ought to ...

**Dünkirchen**, *n.* *Geogr.* Dunkirk.

**Dünkling**, **Dünker**, *coll.* **Dünk(c)rich**, (*str.*) *m.* arrogant or conceited fellow.

**Dünn**, *I. adj.* 1) thin, slender, slight, small: lank, lean: rare (air); clear, sleeky, flimsy (stuff); dilute, weak (fluids); serous (blood); 2) *coll.* rare, scarce: d-es Bier, small or weak beer; —**machen**, see *Verdünnen*; das Schwert hing an einem d-en Faden, the sword was suspended by a slender thread; *II. in comp.* —**badig**, *adj.* lantern-jawed: —**band**, *m.* *Ichth.* see *Etischling*; —**brist**, *n.* *T.* chip-axe: —**beinig**, *adj.* thin-(spider-)legged; —**bier**, *n.* table or small beer; —**blättrig**, *adj.* thin-leaved; tenuifolious; —**barm**, *m.* *Anat.* the small intestine; —**eisen**, *n.* sheet-iron for tin-plates.

**Dünn**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) thinness, slenderness; slightness; rarity, rareness (of the air); 2) die *D-n*, *pl.*, or *Dünnung*, (*u.*) *f.* *Anat.* the flanks, soft, hypochondria.

**Dünnen**, (*v.*) *v.* *tr.* (*I. u.*) to thin (*Dünn* machen, *Verdünnen*).

**Dünn...**, *in comp.* —**fisch**, *m.* see *Wal*, *Chinesischer*; —**flache** *Grise*, *T.* pillar-ile: —**gras**, *n.* see *Wollgras*; —**häutig**, *adj.* thin-skinned: —**föppig**, *adj.* weak-headed; *Bot.* slender-flowered (thistle); —**leibig**, *adj.* lank-bodied: —**leibigkeit**, *f.* lankness; —**öhrig**, *adj.* quick of hearing; —**schalig**, *adj.* thin-shelled; —**schleife**, *f.* see *Sandbett*; —**schlagform**, *f.* *T.* finishing mould (of gold-beaters), second mould of gut; —**schiff**, *m.* *T.* a section of a (mineral, &c.) substance polished to transparent thinness (for the purpose of) microscopic examination; —**schwanz**, *m.* see *Haarschwanz*; —**stein**, *m.* 1) light or tabulated diamond; 2) *Metal.* thin matte; —**tu**, *n.* lawn. [*dolt*]

**Duñs**, (*str.*) *m.* *cont.* dance, thick-scall.

**Dunfen**, (*irr.*) *v.* *intr.* *h. u.* (*Schubart*, &c.) for *t* *Dünfen*.

**Dunst**, *I. (str., pl. Dünst)* *m.* 1) vapour, damp, steam; fume: 2) dust-shot, small-shot, fowling-shot; 3) *fig.* *coll.* (blauer —) smoke, anything unreal, false show: *Einent* (einen) blauen —**vorn** machen, to cast a mist before a



person's eye, to mystify (*vulg.* humbug) one; II. *in comp.* —bad, n. vapour-bath (Dampfbad); —bild, s. —gebilde. —Dunst'en, Dunst'en, (*ic.*) v. I. *intr.* to vapour, steam, rook, smoke; II. *tr.* to stow (Dampfen). —Dunst, *in comp.* —flinte, *f.* fowling-piece (Vogelsflinte); —gebilde, (*n.*) I. form of mist; fog-bank; 2) *fig.* fancy, vision. —Dunst'ig, *adj.* vaporous, vapoury; full of steam; foggy, hazy, damp. —Dunst, *in comp.* —kreis, *m.* atmosphere; —fugel, *f.* wispilole (Dampffugel); —loch, *n.* air-hole, (air-)vent; —messer, *m.* T. atmido-meter; —seß, *n.* stewed fruit (preserved in glasses); —raum, *m.* see —kreis; —rohr, *n.* Build. ventilator-pipe.

\* Du'o, (*str.*, pl. D-ø) *n.* (Ital.) *Mus.* duo (composition for two voices or instruments). \* Duob'et, I. (*indecl.*) *n.* (Lat.) T. duodecimo (= formal, form or size of a book); half sheet of twelves; II. *in comp.* —band, *m.* duodecimo (volume), often denoting very small persons or things, as; —fürst, *m.* petty prince; die deutsch —fürstenthümer, the infinitesimal German principalities, &c.; —mündchen, *n.* *col.* hop o' my thumb.

Dup'cifen, (*str.*, *n.* (Dup'wägel, *m.*) T. Dup'fen, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* see Dupfen. [dupes. \* Dup'ren (*for* dup-)], (*ic.*) v. *tr.* (Fr.) \* Dupl'icät', (*str.*, *n.* (Lat.) duplicate, copy; —wechsel, *m.* Comm. bill in sets. —Dupl'ic'iren, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* *Lat.* to rejoin. —Dupl'ic', (*ic.*) *f.* *Lat.* rejoinder. —Dupl'ic'iren, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to double (Bill, a ball, *Mil.* the files, &c.); *Typ.* to mackle; duplirtet Druck, mackle. —Dupl'ir, *in comp.* —eisen, *n.* doubling-iron; —maschine, *f.* twister; —rad, *n.* see Spinnrad; —schritt, *m.* *Mil.* quick time. —Dupl'irung, (*ic.*) *f.* *Mil.* coloured facings, cuffs, &c. of a uniform. —Dup'lum, (*str.*, pl. [Lat.] Dup'la) *n.* double; *in Duplo*, *in duplicate*, double.

\* Dür, (*indecl.*) *adj.* (Lat.) *Mus.* major; —tonart, *f.* major mode or key; —tonleiter, *f.* major scale.

\* Dura'bel, (*adj.* (Lat.) durable.

Durch, I. *prep.* (with the Acc.) 1) through; 2) through (the medium of) by, by means of; by way, by dint of; owing to; in consequence of; 3) throughout, during; —ein Fernrohr sehen, to look through a telescope; —das Zimmer, across the room; —den Strom schwimmen, to swim across the river; —das ganze Land (hin), throughout the whole (length and breadth of the) country; —die Post, by the post, per post; —Ihren Beistand, by or with your assistance; er verlor einen Arm —einen Schuß, he lost an arm from a shot; —Beisitz bei Herrn ..., through annex by Mr. ...; by enclosure at Mr. ...

II. *adv.* 1) through; *coll.* often in connexion with auxiliaries, as; —können, —dürfen, —wollen, —sollen, —haben, —sein &c., by a kind of ellipsis, for —geben können, —kommen können &c.; —dürfen, to be allowed or permitted to pass or go through; —können, to be able to get through; das Thor ist so klein, daß kein Wagen —kann, the gate is so narrow as not to admit a carriage to pass; —lassen, to suffer to pass; —müßen, to be inclined to pass or go through; —müssen, —sollen, to be obliged or under the necessity to pass or go through; muß oder soll ich hier —? must I or am I to go through here? —sein (*ellipt.* for —gegangen &c. sein), to have passed through; —wollen, to want to pass or go through; er wollte durchs —, he insisted on going through; es will nicht —, it won't go through; 2) (worn) through, worn out; alle seine Kleider sind —, all his clothes are worn out or torn; 3) through, at an end; —sein, to have got through, to be (happily) through; to have finished, to have done (with); 4) through, throughout, cf. hindurch; den Tag —,

in the day-time; den ganzen Tag —, all day long; die ganze Nacht —, all through the night; die Nacht —fahren, to travel the night through; das ganze Jahr —, throughout the year; —und —, through and through, quite through; thoroughly, completely; —und —gehender Boszen, T. in and out bolt; —und —naß, quite wet, wet all over, wet to the skin; ein Engländer —und —, a thorough Englishman; —und —liberal, liberal to the back-bone.

Durch *in verbal compounds is separable when accented, inseparable when unaccented:* —Durchh'ngen, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to sigh or pine away (the liveliest day, &c.).

Durch'adern, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to plough through; 2) *fig.* to elaborate, polish.

Durch'adren, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* 1) to plough thoroughly; *fig.* 2) to search through, to rummage; 3) to work one's way through ...

Durch'adert, *p. a.* intervened. [leben. Durch'al'tern, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* I. *u.* for Durch'hängen, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to cause great solicitude, to fill with anguish.

Durch'arbeiten, (*ic.*) v. I. *tr.* 1) to work through; to work, knead (the dough); 2) to make sore by working; *fig.* 3) to dispose in due method, digest thoroughly; to elaborate; durchgearbeitet, *p. a.* elaborate; 4) *vulg.* to belabour (Durchprügeln); II. *refl.* to work one's way through, to press through a crowd, &c., to toil through the snow, &c., *fig.* to shuffle, wade, or pull through; cf. sich Durchdrängen.

Durch'h'men, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to breathe through ... (*also fig.*) to fill (with odours), to scent, perfume, aromatise, embalm. [corrode.

Durch'h'uten, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to etch through, to

Durch'h'aus', *adv.* throughout, thoroughly, quite, entirely, all over; by all means, at any rate, at all events, absolutely, positively; *coll.* for all the world; —nicht, not in the least, not at all, in no way, by no means, on or upon no account; any thing but (good, &c.); —nicht reich, far from rich; weil Sie es —wollen, since you insist upon it, or upon my (his, &c.) doing so, since you have made up your mind to it; es muß —so sein, it must needs be so; er handelte —gegen meine Vorschrift, he acted in direct opposition to my prescription; muß ich —kommen? is it absolutely necessary for me to come? ist das —nötig? (Felder), is this absolutely necessary? is it quite indispensable? [bake thoroughly.

Durch'bad'en, (*str.*) v. *intr.* (aux. sein) to Durch'bad'en, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* & *refl.* see Durch'schlagen. [see Bausen, II.

Durch'ban'shen, Durch'ban'shen, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* Durch'b'e'ben, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to vibrate or thrill through ..., to thrill, agitate; es durchb'e'be mich eigenthümlich (*impers.*), a strange thrill ran through me.

Durch'bei'shen, (*str.*) v. I. *tr.* to bite through; to eat through (of corrosives); II. *refl.* (of animals) to force a way through by biting; *fig. coll.* to fight out one's quarrel.

Durch'bei'shen, (*str.*) v. *tr.* to bite, crush, or pierce with the tooth.

Durch'bei'shen, (*ic.*) v. I. *tr.* to corrode; II. *intr.* 1) to eat through; 2) to become tanned.

Durch'bei'shen, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to steep, soak, stain, &c. thoroughly, cf. Beizen.

Durch'b'e'ten, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to go through in praying, to pray through (one's prayer).

Durch'b'e'ten, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to spend (the night, &c.) in prayers. [way through.

Durch'b'e'tten, (*ic.*) v. *refl.* to bug one's Durch'b'e'teln, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* *Mil.* to bolt (flour).

Durch'b'e'w'gen, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* & *refl.* to move (or make one's way) through.

Durch'b'il'den, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to form or educate thoroughly, to perfect; to accomplish, to finish; durchgebildet, *p. a.* finished, &c., thoroughbred, thorough. [cf. Bindeleine.

Durch'b'inder, (*str.*) *m.* pl. *Mas.* strolchorn,

Durch'bläsen, (*str.*) v. *tr.* 1) to blow through; 2) to blow, play over (a piece of music).

Durch'bläse, (*str.*) v. *tr.* to blow through, ...

Durch'blät'tern, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to turn over the leaves of (a book, &c.) to the end.

Durch'blät'tern, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to turn over the leaves of (a book); to peruse hastily, to skim, to run over.

Durch'bläuen, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* see Durchprügeln. Durch'bl'ä, (*str.*) *m.* 1) glance or peep through; glimpse; vista; 2) (mental power of) penetration.

Durch'bliden, (*ic.*) v. *intr.* 1) to look, peep, glance, or gloam through; to pierce; 2) *fig.* to appear to the view, to become visible or manifest; —lassen, to let (or make it) appear, to manifest, show, discover, betray; to imply, to betoken.

Durch'bl'iden, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to look through, to penetrate with one's look, cf. Durchschauen.

Durch'bl'isen, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to flash through.

Durch'bl'isen, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to cause to bring forth blossoms throughout the whole extent of ...; a word formed by Uhland (Der Pilger, 10): daß Abendroth durchbl'ist [some editions: durchgl'ist, by an error of the press] den Saum, throughout the grove blossoms seem to burst forth under the magic rays of the setting sun.

Durch'bohren, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to bore through, perforate, to pierce entirely.

Durch'bohr'en, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* 1) a) to bore through, perforate; b) to stab, pierce, run through, transfix; mit den Hörnern —, to gore; die Hirnschale —, to trepan the skull; 2) *fig.* to penetrate; d-de Augen, thrilling or killing eyes; durchbohrt, *p. a.* *Bot.* perforate, perforated.

Durch'bohr'ung, (*ic.*) *f.* the act of boring through, &c., perforation. [or thoroughly.

Durch'brä'ten, (*str.*) v. *tr.* to roast through.

Durch'brau'en, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* *intr.* (aux. sein)

Durch'brau'en, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* to roar through.

Durch'bre'chen, (*str.*) v. I. *tr.* to break or burst through, dash through, or open by violence; eine Thür in eine Mauer —, to make a door in a wall; II. *intr.* (aux. sein) to break through, force one's way through; to break loose (out of prison); auf dem Eise —, to fall through the ice; to open (of buds); die Zähne bre'chen durch, the teeth are cutting; die Mä'tern bre'chen durch, the small-pox are breaking (breaking) out.

Durch'bre'chen, (*ic.*) v. *tr.* 1) to perforate artificially, to pink; durchbrochen, *p. a.* open-worked (as gloves, &c.); pinked through, carped; durchbrochen gearbeitet, *Sculpt.* through carved, open-worked; (of tissues) open-worked, open; durchbrochene Arbeit, pierce-work, net-work, oat-work; fret-work, grane-work; durchbrochener Glaser, fringe; durchbrochene Kornmacher-Waren, basket-maker's loose work; 2) to pierce, break through, to burst (the bonds, &c.); ein Blockade —, to run a blockade; die Linie der Befestigungen war bald durchbrochen, the line of fortifications was soon broken.

Durch'bre'chm'chel, (*str.*) *m.* T. punch.

Durch'bre'men, (*irr.*) v. *intr.* 1) to break through; 2) slang, to abscond, to absconce.

Durch'bre'n'en, (*irr.*) v. *intr.* to glow

through, all with a glow. Durch'br'ingen, (*irr.*) v. I. *tr.* 1) to bring, or carry through, to lead or run through; *fig.* to pull through a difficulty, &c. &c. 2) to bring up, to bring through, rear; 3) to squander away, spend, waste, lavish, dissipate; through; II. *refl.* to maintain one's self; christlich —, to get an honest living; sich u. fam. —, to pick up a livelihood.

Durch'br'ingen, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to spend, to squander.

Durch'br'uch, (*str.*, pl. D-brüche) *m.* I. breaking through; zum — kommen, to break



out: — des Eijcs, breaking up of the ice; 2) *Med.* cutting (of teeth); eruption (of the small-pox); 3) breach: — eines Eijensbahndammes, bursting of a railway embankment; 4) *Med.* diarrhoea; 5) see durchbrochene Arbeit; 6) T. punching-machine; 7) — der Gnade, *Theol.* conversion through mercy, revival; — säge, *f. Join.* broken-space saw.

**Durchbrechung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of breaking through, &c.; — einer Blockade, running or breach of a blockade.

**Durchbrüllen**, (*w.*) *r. tr.* to fill with roaring.

**Durchbrüten**, (*w.*) *v. tr. fig.* to pass musically.

**Durchbruchstabiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to spell through: sich —, to spell one's way through.

**Durchbürsten**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to brush thoroughly; 2) *fig. coll.* to reprimand severely.

**Durchcomponiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to compose separate music to the several strophes of (a piece of poetry).

**Durchdacht**, *p. a.* well weighed, contrived, meditated, studied, *cf.* Durchdenken; nicht vorher —, unpremeditated, off-hand.

**Durchdampfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fill with vapours, fume, or smoke.

**Durchbauern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to last through (a certain length of time, &c.), *cf.* überbauern: den Winter —, (of plants) to winter, pass (or last during) the winter.

**Durchdenken**, **Durchdenken**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to consider in all parts, to run over in one's mind, to ponder, weigh, reflect upon, calculate, premeditate. [with a dagger].

**Durchdrehen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to stab through

**Durchdrängen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to push or press through, to get through the crowd, to push forward; (*refl.*) to elbow one's way, *cf.* sich Durchdrängen.

**Durchdreschen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1* *Husb.* a) to thrash thoroughly; b) to thrash all the sheaves, &c. on hand; 2) *coll.* to beat soundly, thrash.

**Durchdringen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) *lit. & fig.* to press or get through, to penetrate, pierce; to pervade, permeate; 2) *fig.* to prevail, succeed; mit etwas —, to bring something to the desired issue, to effect, accomplish, to carry out; ein d-der Regen, a soaking rain.

**Durchdringen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1* to penetrate; 2) to fill in all parts; 3) *fig.* to pervade, permeate, leaven: sich wechselfeitig —, to interpenetrate; d-d, *p. a.* penetrating, piercing look, &c.; sharp, keen, intense, searching cold, wind, &c.; d-des Gefühls, thrilling shrieks; durchdrungen, *pp.* filled, impregnated (von, with), imbued (with).

**Durchdringlich**, *I. adj.* penetrable; perious; II. *D-keit*, *I. f.* penetrability, periousness, permeability.

**Durchdringung**, (*w.*) *f.* penetration.

**Durchdrücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to squeeze or press through; 2) to gall, wound, wring, hurt a horse, &c.

**Durchduften**, **Durchduften**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fill with odours, to perfume, scent, aromatise.

**Durcheilen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*), **Durchsilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hasten, hurry through.

**Durcheinander**, *I. adv.* promiscuously, confusedly, *coll.* pell-mell, helter-skelter; — werfen, *v. tr.* to jumble, skuff, or buddle (together); II. *s. (indect.) n.* medley, oglio, olio; umble; wilderness.

**Durchsäbeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to thread.

**Durchfahren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to pass, ride, or drive through; 2) to run through; 3) to wear through by (too frequent) riding: unter einer Brücke —, to shoot a ridge; die Nacht —, to travel the night through.

**Durchfahren**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to pass (rapidly) through: to hurry or shoot through...; *Min.* inspect (a mine).

**Durchfahrt**, (*w.*) *f.* passage; thoroughfare; opening; gate, gateway; tunnel; *Mar.* channel: enge —, narrow; *Rathe.* trajectory: D-egelb, *n.*, D-egoll, *m. 1* see Durchgangsgelb; 2) passage-toll.

**Durchfall**, (*str.*, *pl.* Durchfälle) *m. 1* the falling through; 2) *Med.* diarrhoea, looseness, frequent liquid evacuation; leicht —, slight relaxation of the bowels; 3) *loc.* failure, pluck.

**Durchfallen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to fall through; 2) *fig.* to fail: a) to succeed ill, to be disappointed or rejected (as a candidate); b) to be plucked or floored (at an examination); c) to be damned (of plays); d) to be black-balled (at ballot); e) to sit down with or get a blank in a lottery; f) to fall through (of a project, &c.), to fall to the ground, (of a motion in parliament, &c.) to be lost; to prove a failure; — lassen, 1. to reject; 2. to pluck, floor; 3. to damn; 4. to black-ball; II. *refl.* to wound one's self by falling; b-des Licht, *Phys.* transmitted light.

**Durchfallen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to pass through (a certain space) in falling.

**Durchfällig**, *adj. coll.* afflicted with the diarrhoea.

**Durchfäule**, (*w.*) *f.* *Farr.* thorough quitter.

**Durchfahren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to rot through.

**Durchfechten**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1* to fight out, to go through (a severe struggle, &c.); 2) *fig.* to carry (one's point), defend (one's cause, &c.); II. *refl.* 1) to fight one's way through; 2) to make one's way by begging (as travelling-journeymen in Germany).

**Durchfeuern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to sweep thoroughly; 2) *enig.* a) to chastise, rebuke severely; b) see Durchbreichen, 2.

**Durchfegen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sweep through (the woods, as the wind, &c.).

**Durchfeilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to file through; 2) *fig.* to file or polish (a literary composition) thoroughly (from beginning to end), to finish in all parts, to give the last finish to ...

**Durchfeuchten**, **Durchfeuchten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wet (moisten) thoroughly, to soak.

**Durchfeuern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to shoot through.

**Durchferren**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to beat thoroughly; 2) to shoot holes through...; 3) *fig.* to inflame, enkindle, animate.

**Durchfedeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to play through on the violin; 2) *coll.* see Durchfitteln.

**Durchfinden**, (*str.*) *v. refl.* to find one's way through. [(a pond).]

**Durchfischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fish thoroughly

**Durchfitteln**, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* to wear or rub through or off by friction.

**Durchflammen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to flash through; 2) *fig.* to inflame, enkindle, animate.

**Durchflattern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*), **Durchflattern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to flutter through (a certain space, as a bird).

**Durchflechten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to interlace, intertwine, intertwist, interweave.

**Durchfliegen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) & *tr.* to fly through.

**Durchfliegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1* to fly or pass rapidly through; 2) *fig.* to peruse hastily, to skim or hurry over.

**Durchfließen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*), **Durchfließen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to flow through.

**Durchflimmern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to glitter through. [glimmering light.]

**Durchflimmern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fill with a Durchfließen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to float through.

**Durchflöten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* \* to fill with flute-like sounds (as *f. i.* the nightingale).

**Durchflucht**, (*w.*) *f.* flight through a place, passage through....

**Durchfluchten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Build.* to mark out the line of building by a cord or stakes.

**Durchflüchten**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to run (hurry) through. [act of flying through.]

**Durchflüg**, (*str.*, *pl.* Durchflüge) *m.* the

**Durchflüg**, (*str.*, *pl.* Durchflüge) *m.* the act of flowing through. [flow through.]

**Durchfluten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to

**Durchfluten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fill with floods (of water, &c.), to flow through.

**Durchforschen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to examine or investigate thoroughly, to inquire into... strictly, to scrutinise, to dive or search into. — **Durchforschung**, (*w.*) *f.* thorough or deep search, research, investigation, close or accurate inquiry, scrutiny.

**Durchforsten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Forest.* to cut out the dead wood in (a forest). — **Durchforstung**, (*w.*) *f.* (the act of) ridding (a forest) of dead wood.

**Durchforsten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to complete the cutting out of the dead wood of (a forest).

**Durchfragen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to ask one after another; II. *refl.* to find or make one's way by asking.

**Durchfressen**, (*str.*) *v. I. or Durchfressen*, *tr.* to gnaw through, to corrode; von Würmern durchfressen, *p. a.* worm-eaten; II. *refl.* (of insects or other animals) to eat a way through or out.

**Durchfrieren**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1* to freeze all through; 2) to penetrate with cold, to chill; ich bin ganz durchgefroren, I am chilled all over.

**Durchführen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to feel through.

**Durchfuhr**, (*w.*) *f.* conveyance (of goods, &c.) through a place or country: transit.

**Durchführen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to lead, carry or convey through: durchgeführte Güter, transit goods, goods in transit; 2) *coll.* a) to carry or follow out (a principle, &c.); b) *Mus.* to modulate; c) to bring to an issue, to accomplish, to carry or pull through, *cf.* Ausführen; d) to support or sustain (a character in a drama or other poem) to the end.

**Durchführung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of carrying through, &c. *cf.* Durchfuhr; 2) *fig.* a) the carrying or following out, &c. *cf.* Durchführen; b) accomplishment, execution; c) conduct (of a work, &c.); the act of sustaining (a character in a dramatic piece, &c.).

**Durchfurchen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mark with furrows; den Boden —, to plough up the ground (of cannon-balls); die Eer —, \* to plough the watery way. [out.]

**Durchfüttern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to line through.

**Durchfüttern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to feed for a certain time, to keep (cattle, &c.) over the winter, &c.; to hibernate: *cf.* überwintern.

**Durchgähren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to ferment sufficiently. [gall, ambitter.]

**Durchgängen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. fig.* to fill with

**Durchgang**, (*str.*, *pl.* Durchgänge) *m. 1* a passing through, passage; 2) th roughfare, gate, passage, alley, pass; 3) *Fort.* postern; 4) flood-gate; 5) *Comm. & Astr.* transit.

**Durchgängig**, *I. adj.* universal, prevailing; thorough, general; II. *adv.* universally, &c., throughout, all over, altogether, every where.

**Durchgänglich**, *Phys. I. adj.* permeable; II. *D-keit*, (*w.*) *f.* permeability.

**Durchgangs...**, *in comp.* — *abgabe*, *f.* transit-duty: — *accord*, *m.* *Mus.* transient chord: — *bescheinigung*, *f.* — *certificat*, *n.* permit: — *fernrohr*, — *instrument*, *n.* *Astr.* transit instrument: — *gerichtigkeit*, *f.* right of passage (through a house, &c.); — *güter*, *n. pl.* transit-goods: — *handel*, *m.* transit-trade: — *note*, *f.* *Mus.* passing-note: — *punct*, *m.* *fig.* period of transition: *cf.* Übergang: — *recht*, *n.* see — *gerechtigkeit*: — *joll*, *m.* see — *abgabe*.

**Durchgehen**, (*irr.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*)



1) *a*) to go, walk, or pass through; *b-d* *Wac-*  
ren, goods in transit; *der b-d* *Schnellzug*, the  
through train; *b*) to penetrate; 2) to go off,  
run away; to ascend, *vulg.* to bolt, to cut;  
3) to pass, to be approved or carried; *wird*  
*es* —? will it take? — *lassen*, 1. to pass (a  
road, &c.) through; 2. *Phys.* to allow to pass,  
to transmit (light, &c.); 3. *fig.* to pass (a bill,  
&c.); *ihre Mutter ließ ihr nichts* —, her mother  
passed her nothing; *II. tr. 1* to walk through,  
wear through or out by walking; 2) to inspect,  
to examine (things) one after the other, to  
peruse, to go through (a book, &c.); *Rechnungen* —, to go through accounts; *III. refl.*  
to make sore by walking; *fig. (Dat.) die Füße*  
—, to walk one's feet sore (*Aufgehen*).

**Durchgeh'en, (irr.) v. tr. 1** to walk through  
...; 2) *see* *Durchgehen*, II. 2.

**Durchgehen, I. p. a. 1** passing through;  
pervading, piercing; 2) *Mus.* transient, pass-  
ing; *b-c* *Gefährte, Raithe*, through lines; *d-r*  
*Körner*, *Durchgangsgesamtheit*; *ein D-r*,  
a passenger; *II. D-r*, *adv.* generally, univer-  
sally, throughout, every where, in every part.

**Durchgeif'en, Durchgeif'tigen, (w.) v. tr.**  
to render spiritual, to spiritualise; to convert  
to a spiritual meaning.

**Durchgerben, (w.) v. tr. 1** *Tann*, to tan  
thoroughly; 2) *vulg.* to beat soundly; (*Einem*  
*das Fell* —) to carry one's hide (or coat) well.

**Durchgleiten, (str.) v. tr.** to pour through;  
to filter, percolate, strain. — **Durchgleitung,**  
(*w. f.*) percolation, filtration, straining through.  
**Durchgleichen, (str.) v. tr.** to pour through  
all over; to pervade with fluids, &c. poured  
on ... [through].

**Durchglänzen, (w.) v. intr.** to shine  
**Durchglänzen, (w.) v. tr.** to illumine,  
pervade with splendour, &c.

**Durchgleiten, (w.) v. intr.** to glide through.  
**Durchgleiten, (str.) v. tr.** to glide through  
...; *kaum daß ein feines Weib* | *durchgleitet* *das*  
*Gemüth* (*Meissner*, *Abend*), scarce a gentle  
pain steals softly through the mind (*Buskerv.*).

**Durchglühen, (w.) v. I. intr.** to glow  
through; *II. tr.* to make red hot, *cf.* *Ausglühen*.

**Durchglüh'en, (w.) v. tr. 1** to inflame;  
2) *fig.* to inspire (with a tender passion, a  
sense of justice, &c.).

**Durchgraben, (str.) v. I. tr. 1** to dig  
through; *II. refl.* to dig one's way (through).

**Durchgraben, (str.) v. tr.** to pierce, to open  
by digging, &c.

**Durchgreifen, (str.) v. I. intr. 1** to pass  
through with the hand grasping; *fig-s. 2* to  
act decidedly, to take vigorous or decisive  
measures, to use authority; *b-d*, *p. a.* effect-  
ual, searching; energetic, thorough, radical  
(reform, &c.), sweeping (measures, &c.); 3)  
to succeed, prevail; to be efficacious; *II. tr.* to  
wear through or out by frequent handling.

**Durchgraben, (w.) v. tr.** to search through  
or closely, scrutinise, ponder, to examine  
minutely, to sift thoroughly. [through].

**Durchgucken, (w.) v. intr.** to peep (look)  
**Durchgucken, (w.) v. tr.** to look over,  
search.

**Durchgucktau, (str.) n.** *Mar.* alab-lino.

**Durchguss, (str., pl. Durchgüsse) m. 1** the  
act of pouring through; 2) percolation; filtra-  
tion; 3) gutter; sink; 4) strainer, colander,  
filter.

**Durchhauen, (irr.) v. tr. coll.** to have done  
with, to have got through (*cf.* *Durch*, *II.*  
*adv. 1*).

**Durchhauen, (w.) v. tr.** to cut through  
with an axe, hatchet, &c. [metn, *II.*

**Durchhauen, (w.) v. tr.** *refl.* *see* *Durchhau-*  
**Durchhauen, (w.) v. tr.** to sound through

..., fill with sound.

**Durchhämmern, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) a) T. to**

work (a thing) thoroughly with the hammer;  
*b*) to perfect, finish, complete; 2) to wear  
through (perforate) by hammering; *II. refl.*  
*fig.* to work one's way through by hammering.

**Durchhau, (str.) m.** *see* *Durchhieb*.

**Durchhauchen, (w.) v. intr.** to breathe  
through.

**Durchhauen, (w.) v. tr.** *see* *Durchhauen*.

**Durchhauen, (irr.) v. I. tr. (& intr.) 1)** or  
**Durchhau'en, to hew through, cut through;**  
2) *coll.* to lick, whip, scold, to give (one)  
a thorough licking, &c.; *II. refl.* to cut one's  
way, to cut through sword in hand.

**Durchhans, (str., pl. Durchhäuser) n.** a  
house having a thoroughfare.

**Durchhatseln, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to hatchel tho-  
roughly; 2) *fig.* to censure, criticise severely  
or maliciously, to satirise, to cut (one) up.

**Durchheizen, (w.) v. tr.** to heat thoroughly.

**Durchhelfen, (str.) v. I. intr. (Einem)** to  
help or assist (to get) through; *II. refl.* to  
contrive to get through (the world), to get  
along by shifts, to gain a (scanty) livelihood,  
*fig. mühsam* —, to work hard for a living; *vulg.*  
to rub through the world, to rub on (*cf.*  
*Durchkommen*).

**Durchhelfen, (w.) v. tr.** *see* *Erhelfen*.

**Durchherrschen, (w.) v. tr.** to rule over ...

**Durchherten, (w.) v. tr.** to pass (a cer-  
tain time) with howling.

**Durchhören, (w.) v. tr.** to pierce with  
cries, to fill with howling.

**Durchhieb, (str.) m.** *Forest.* an opening  
through a wood, &c., glade (*Kushon*).

**Durchhin, adv.** (passing, gliding) through,  
past (*Hindurch*). [roughly].

**Durchhin, adv.** all through, all over, tho-

**Durchhören, (w.) v. tr.** to hear thoroughly.

**Durchhöl'en, (w.) v. tr.** to hollow through-  
out.

**Durchhöl'en, (w.) v. tr. coll. 1)** *see* *Durch-*  
*hohlen*; 2) *see* *Durchsetzen*, *II. 2*; 3) *see*  
*Durchgraben*.

**Durchhören, (w.) v. tr.** to listen in  
every part of (the house, &c.).

**Durchhüpfen, (w.) v. tr. (aux. sein),**

**Durchhüpfen, (w.) v. tr.** to hop, skip, jump  
through.

**Durchhüpfen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** *coll.* 1) to pass quickly and silently through,  
to glide, pop, slip, or slip through; 2) to get  
through or off, to escape, to slip or steal away  
(*cf.* *Durchweichen*, 2); *Einem* — *lassen*, to let  
one off.

**Durchirren, (w.) v. tr.** to wander, ramble,  
range, rove, err, or stray through ...

**Durchjagen, (w.) v. I. tr. 1)** to hunt, pur-  
sue through; 2) *fig.* to hurry through or  
over; *II. intr. 1* to pass through in hunt-  
ing; 2) (*aux. sein*) to hasten through.

**Durchjagen, (w.) v. tr.** to hunt through  
or over ...; to gallop over, to pass quickly  
over, to scour. [spend in lamentations].

**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr.** to pass or  
**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** or **Durch-**  
**jammern, (w.) v. tr.** to run or pass through  
(the streets, &c.) with joyous cries, to fill  
(the air, &c.) with shouts (of rejoicing); 2)  
to pass revelling, rioting, to spend noisily.

**Durchjäten, (w.) v. tr.** *Mar.* die Befan —,  
to change the mizen; ein Gießgefäß —, to gybe.

**Durchjäten, (w.) v. tr.** to penetrate with  
cold, to chill all over.

**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to comb  
thoroughly; *fig. & vulg-s. 2)* *see* *Durchhebeln*,  
2; 3) *see* *Durchgraben*. [freiten].

**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. & refl. see** *Durch-*  
**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** or **Durch-**  
**jammern, (w.) v. tr.** to chew thoroughly, to  
masticate sufficiently; 2) *fig.* to repeat again  
and again, coll. to harp (always) on the same  
string.

**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to comb  
thoroughly; *fig. & vulg-s. 2)* *see* *Durchhebeln*,  
2; 3) *see* *Durchgraben*. [freiten].

**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. & refl. see** *Durch-*  
**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** or **Durch-**  
**jammern, (w.) v. tr.** to chew thoroughly, to  
masticate sufficiently; 2) *fig.* to repeat again  
and again, coll. to harp (always) on the same  
string.

**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to comb  
thoroughly; *fig. & vulg-s. 2)* *see* *Durchhebeln*,  
2; 3) *see* *Durchgraben*. [freiten].

**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. & refl. see** *Durch-*  
**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** or **Durch-**  
**jammern, (w.) v. tr.** to chew thoroughly, to  
masticate sufficiently; 2) *fig.* to repeat again  
and again, coll. to harp (always) on the same  
string.

**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to comb  
thoroughly; *fig. & vulg-s. 2)* *see* *Durchhebeln*,  
2; 3) *see* *Durchgraben*. [freiten].

**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. & refl. see** *Durch-*  
**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** or **Durch-**  
**jammern, (w.) v. tr.** to chew thoroughly, to  
masticate sufficiently; 2) *fig.* to repeat again  
and again, coll. to harp (always) on the same  
string.

**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to comb  
thoroughly; *fig. & vulg-s. 2)* *see* *Durchhebeln*,  
2; 3) *see* *Durchgraben*. [freiten].

**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. & refl. see** *Durch-*  
**Durchjammern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** or **Durch-**  
**jammern, (w.) v. tr.** to chew thoroughly, to  
masticate sufficiently; 2) *fig.* to repeat again  
and again, coll. to harp (always) on the same  
string.

**Durchklären, (w.) v. tr.** to filter, percolate.  
**Durchklemmen, (w.) v. tr.** to squeeze or  
press through.

**Durchklettern, (w.), Durchklimmen, (str.)**  
**& (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to climb through ...

**Durchklettern, (w.), Durchklimmen, (str.)**  
**& (w.) v. tr.** to climb through ..., to climb all  
over.

**Durchklimpern, (w.) v. tr.** to strum over  
(a tune, &c.). [through].

**Durchklingen, (str.) v. intr.** to sound

**Durchklingen, (str.) v. tr.** to fill with sound.

**Durchklopfen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to beat or  
knock through; 2) to beat thoroughly; 3)  
*coll.* *see* *Durchgraben*.

**Durchklüf'tet, p. a.** divided into chasms  
or clefts, full of fissures or rents, *cf.* *Zer-*  
*klüf'tet*.

**Durchknebeln, (w.) v. tr.** *Bak.* to knead  
(the dough) for the last time.

**Durchkneten, (w.) v. tr. 1)** or **Durchkne-**  
**ten, to knead well or thoroughly; to tread**  
**or trample (clay); 2) fig. vulg. see** *Durch-*  
*kneuen*, 2. [boil thoroughly].

**Durchkochen, Durchkochen, (w.) v. tr.** to  
**Durchkommen, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)**

1) to come through, get through; 2) *fig. a)*  
to come on, get along (*cf.* *fig. Durchhelfen*);  
*b*) to come off, get off, to get out of diffi-  
culties, to get better, to recover; *mit seiner*  
*Einnahme* —, to come out with one's income,  
to make both ends meet; *mit dieser Ent-*  
*schuldigun*g wirst du nicht —, this excuse will  
not answer (do, serve); *durch eine Krankheit*  
—, to get over a disease.

**Durchkosten, (w.) v. tr.** to taste (dishes  
of food, wines, &c.) one after the other.

**Durchkratz'en, (w.) v. tr.** to fill with  
crawling or hoarse cries.

**Durchkräupeln, Durchkräupeln, (w.) v. tr.**  
to card thoroughly.

**Durchkraken, (w.) v. I. tr.** to scratch  
through; *II. refl.* to scratch one's self through  
the skin.

**Durchkreisen, (w.) v. tr.** to pass through  
... in a circular motion, to sweep or wheel  
through (the air, &c.).

**Durchkreuzen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to cross, to  
pass or go across, to traverse; 2) *fig.* to cross,  
thwart, oppose; *fig.* —, to cut each other cross-  
ways, to intersect each other; *durchkreuzt*,  
*p. a.* decussate. — **Durchkreuzung, (w.) f. 1)**  
the (act of) crossing, &c.; 2) *Railw.* a cross-  
ing; crossing point.

**Durchkriechen, (str.) v. intr.** to creep  
through.

**Durchkriechen, (str.) v. tr.** to creep through  
...; to creep through every part of ...; *als*  
*Winkel* —, *coll.* to search (in every corner)  
minutely.

**Durchkrüppeln, (w.) v. refl. 1)** to lead  
a hard life of it, to manage to get on in  
life, to fight one's way; 2) to get better,  
recover.

**Durchkrängen, (w.) v. tr.** *Min.* *see* *Erläut-*  
**Durchkrängen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to pass,  
or run through ... noisily, to fill (the streets,  
&c.) with noise or uproar; 2) to spend (the  
night, &c.) noisily, in rioting.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.

**Durchkränzen, (str., pl. Durchkränze) m. 1)**  
the (act of) letting through; *b*) passage;  
opening (of a bridge); culvert; 2) *Min.* a  
sort of draw-bench; *b*) fluting-mill; 3) *coll.*  
contrivance through which bodies or  
stances are passed to purify them, &c.;  
a filter; a sieve, riddle, &c.; *Min.* wash-  
trough.



ff (a person); Glas läßt die Lichtstrahlen durch, glass transmits rays of light; 3) to use (metals): 4) *Mintl.* to flatten: to be per-vious (to) or permeable (hy); durchlässig, *adj.* pervious (to). — Durchlassung, (w.) *f.* transmission (of light), &c.

Durchlassweh, (str.) *n. T.* sluice-wear. Durchlaucht, (w.) *f.* Highness; Seine —, his (serene) Highness; Ihre — die Fürstin, her Highness the princess; Em. —, your Serenity, your serene Highness.

Durchlauchtig, *L. adj.* 1) †, renowned, celebrated, illustrious; 2) most high, most serene; august; der H-ig Fürst, his most serene Highness; II. D-seit, (w.) *f. (l. u.)* see Durchlaucht.

Durchlauf, (str., pl. Durchläufe) *m. 1)* the act of running through; passage; 2) see Durchfall, 2; 3) see Durchlaß, 3.

Durchlaufen, (str.) *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)* to run through; to strain, filter; — lassen, to train, to pass through; II. tr. to wear through or out by running, cf. Durchgehen, II. 1. & III.

Durchlaufen, (str.) *v. tr. 1)* to run or pass rapidly through... to run from one end to the other; to course, traverse; alle über —, coll. to hunt all the shops or stalls; in Gerücht durchläuft die Stadt, a rumour spread in the town; der Schall durchläuft 142 Fuß in einer Minute, sound (at travels) to rate of 142 feet in a second; 2) to peruse astilly, to dip into (a book, &c.), to pass rapidly over, to hasten or hurry through.

Durchleben, Durchleben, (w.) *v. tr.* to ve over; to pass, to go through; sein Leben meist —, to live one's life out fast; noch ein-ald durchleben, to live over again (one's youth, &c.).

Durchlesen, Durchlesen, (str.) *v. tr.* to ad through or over, to peruse, go through. Durchlung, (w.) *f.* perusal, [through]. Durchleuchten, (str.) *v. intr.* to shine. Durchleuchten, (w.) *v. tr.* to light through, all with light, illumine, \* illumine.

Durchliegen, (str.) *v. refl.* see Aufstehen, II. Durchschlagen, (w.) *v. tr. T.* to punch, to perforate.

Durchlöchern, (w.) *v. tr.* to make holes rough... to perforate, to pierce or provide th holes, to punch; to riddle (with bul-); to honey-comb: *fig.* to transgress, in-ge: durchlöchert, *p. a.* worn in holes, by, full of holes, honey-combed; *Bot.* per-ated, pertuse.

Durchlöchern, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to blaze or ne through...; 2) *fig.* to inflame, enkindle, with ardour. [to ventilate].

Durchlüften, (w.) *v. tr.* to air thoroughly. Durchlügen, (str.) *v. refl.* to help one's f or make one's way by lying.

Durchmachen, (w.) *v. tr. fig.* to go to a through: 1) to finish, accomplish; 2) to rience: — lassen, to put through.

Durchmarsch, (str., pl. Durchmärsche) *m.* marching through, passage (of troops); *Ord-pl.* the getting all the tricks.

Durchmarschieren, (w.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* march through.

Durchmeißeln, (w.) *v. tr.* to cut through with a chisel. [thoroughly].

Durchmengen, (w.) *v. tr.* to mingle or mix.

Durchmengen, (w.) *v. tr.* to mix up (with).

Durchmessen, (str.) *v. tr.* to measure rough.

Durchmessen, (str.) *v. tr. 1)* to measure oughout, every part of... 2) *fig.* to pass alk through or over....

Durchmesser, (str.) *n. Geom.* diameter.

Durchmischen, (w.) *v. tr.* see Durchmengen.

Durchmischen, Durchmischen, (w.) *v. tr.* to re throughout or thoroughly.

Durchmischen, Durchmischen, (w.) *v. tr.*

1) to roview all over, to search minutely; to sweep (the heavens with the telescope); 2) coll. to scrutinise: to censure, criticise se- verely or maliciously.

Durchnachten, (w.) *v. tr. \** to darken, fill with darkness, to cloud, obscure.

Durchnagen, Durchnagen, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to gnaw or nibble through; 2) *fig.* to gnaw at (one's heart, &c.), to prey upon, corrode.

Durchnähen, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to sew through; 2) to make sore by sewing; die durchgenähte Naht, *Mar.* monk's seam.

Durchnähen, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to quilt; 2) *Shoe-m.* see Abdeppeln; 3) durchnähte Arbeit, quilting.

Durchnässen, Durchnässen, Durchnässen, Durchnässen, (w.) *v. tr.* to wet thoroughly; to moisten, wet through or all over; to drench, soak.

Durchnennen, (str.) *v. tr. fig. 1)* to can- vass, examine: 2) to censure, criticise.

Durchqueren, (w.) *v. tr. Min.* to hole: to cut across, intersect. — Durchquerung, (w.) *f.* (the act of) cutting across, intersection.

Durchpaß, (str., pl. Durchpässe) *m.* along narrow passage, pass, defile.

Durchpassieren, (w.) *v. tr.* to pass or go through. [for wade through].

Durchplätzen, (w.) *v. tr. coll.* to plash.

Durchplätzen, Durchplätzen, (w.) *v. tr. Fuisl.* to pounce, to counterdraw.

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to whip soundly; 2) coll. to recapitulate, repeat again and again, to begin the old story.

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr.* to pepper thor- oughly (also *fig.*). [the end].

Durchpfeifen, (str.) *v. tr.* to whistle to

Durchpfeifen, (str.) *v. tr.* to penetrate or pass through whistling, to pierce (as the wind).

Durchpflegen, Durchpflegen, (w.) *v. tr.* to plough through, to plough all over.

Durchpflügen, (w.) *v. intr.* to wander through. [...], cf. Durchwandern.

Durchpflügen, (w.) *v. tr.* to wander through

Durchpflegen, Durchpflegen, (w.) *v. refl.* see sich Durchpflegen, Durchpflegen.

Durchpflegen, (w.) *v. tr.* to spend or pass in (or to beguile [the time] by) talking.

Durchpflegen, (w.) *v. tr.* to spend (one's fortune) in revelry or debauchery.

Durchpflegen, (w.) *v. tr.* to spend or pass (the time) in revelry or debauchery.

Durchpflegen, (w.) *v. tr.* to press or squeeze through.

Durchprüfen, (w.) *v. tr.* to examine all over.

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr.* to beat soundly, to drub, cudgel, coll. to belabour, to lick, trounce, wallop, &c. thoroughly.

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. refl.* to get through with pain or difficulty. [press through].

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr.* to squeeze or

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr.* to run through a riddle or strainer.

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr.* to intertwine or intertwin with tendrils.

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to run through (the streets, &c.) furiously, frantically: 2) to pass (the night, &c.) in raging or frenzy.

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr.* to rattle through....

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. intr.* to come or smoke through. [fume or smoke].

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr.* to fill with

Durchprüfgen, Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr.* to smoke thoroughly: to perfume, fumi- gate all over. [nap (cloth) thoroughly].

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr. T.* to card or

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to rush, rustle through.

Durchprüfgen, (w.) *v. tr.* to rush through

... to fill with a rushing or rustling noise.

Durchrechnen, (w.) *v. tr.* to count, reckon over or through; to examine (an account).

Durchreinen, (w.) *v. intr. inpers.* to rain through. [or to soak with rain].

Durchreinen, (w.) *v. tr.* to wet thoroughly

Durchreiben, (str.) *v. tr. 1)* to rub through:

to strain (as through a colander); 2) a) to fret and wear by rubbing or friction, to chafe (a cable, &c.); b) to make sore by rubbing, to chafe, gall (the skin, &c.).

Durchreichen, (w.) *v. l. tr.* to reach through:

II. intr. 1) to suffice, to be sufficient; 2) to be sufficiently provided. [passage].

Durchreisen, (w.) *f.* a passing through.

Durchreisen, (w.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to travel or pass through; der D-dr, passenger.

Durchreisen, (w.) *v. tr.* to travel over, traverse.

Durchreisen, (str.) *v. l. tr. (or Durch- reisen)* to tear (in two), to rend asunder; II. intr. (aux. sein) to break, rend, to be torn asunder.

Durchreiten, (str.) *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)*

to ride through, to go through on horseback; II. tr. to gall, hurt by the friction of riding.

Durchreiten, (str.) *v. tr.* to ride through

or over... to traverse, cross on horseback: von den Motten durchritten, worm-eaten.

Durchrennen, (str.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)*

to run through.

Durchrennen, (str.) *v. tr. 1)* to run through (the streets, &c.), to run all over...; 2) to run (one) through (with a sword).

Durchrieseln, (w.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)*

Durchrieseln, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to rill, purr, gurgle through, to glide through with soft murmurs (as a rivulet); 2) to thrill (Durch- zittern): von Schreden durchrieselt, shivering with terror. [2] see Durchrieseln.

Durchrieseln, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* see Durchrieseln;

Durchrinnen, (str.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)*

Durchrinnen, (str.) *v. tr.* to run, flow, or leak through.

Durchriss, (str.) *m.* rent, breach.

Durchritt, (str.) *m.* the act of riding through, passage on horseback.

Durchrücken, Durchrücken, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to scratch through; 2) to scratch all over.

Durchrollen, (w.) *v. intr. (aux. sein),*

Durchrollen, (w.) *v. tr.* to roll through.

Durchrösten, (w.) *v. tr. Min.* to make stream-works or conduits across (the rock).

Durchrücken, (w.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* Mil. to march through. [row through].

Durchrüben, (w.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to

Durchrüben, (w.) *v. tr.* to row over, navigate.

Durchrüfen, (w.) *v. tr.* to give a severe reprimand, &c. cf. Abzürfen.

Durchrühren, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to strain or press through by stirring; 2) to stir up thor- oughly. [slide or slip through].

Durchrütteln, (w.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to

Durchrütteln, (w.) *v. tr.* to shake through or thoroughly.

Durchs, contr. from durch daß.

Durchsäbeln, (w.) *v. tr.* to cut through with a sabre. [saw through].

Durchsägen, Durchsägen, (w.) *v. tr.* to

Durchsägen, Durchsägen, (str.) *v. tr.* to salt thoroughly, sufficiently.

Durchsäuen, Durchsäuen, (w.) *v. tr.*

Bak. to leaven thoroughly.

Durchsäuen, (w.) *v. tr.* to blow or rustle gently through (the leaves, &c. as a breeze).

Durchsäuen, (w.) *v. tr.* to rush, whistle, bluster through....

Durchschaben, (str.) *v. tr.* to scrape through.

Durchschaffen, (w.) *v. tr.* to carry, convey, or get through.

Durchschallen, (w.) *v. intr.* to sound through (the air), to penetrate (as sounds).







your inspection or perusal: *D-schild*, *D-ge-milde*, *n.* transparent picture, transparency; *D-schere*, *f.* Phys. dioptries.

*Durchsichtig*, *I. adj.* transparent (*different* from *Durchscheinend*); pellucid, diaphanous; clear, limpid: *Glas ist —*, glass is pious to light: *halb —*, imperfectly transparent, semipellucid; *im Wasser —*, hydrophanous; *II. D-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* transparency: 1) pellucidity, diaphaneity: clearness, limpidness; *D-feit des Glases*, perviousness of glass to light; 2) *fig.* perspicuity, clearness to the mind: lucidity; *D-feitmesser*, *m.* diaphanometer. *Durchsickern*, *Durchsintern*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to trickle or ooze through: to percolate.

*Durchsieben*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sift, riddle, crible: to bolt (flower): to garble (indigo): *Mas.* to screen.

*Durchsingen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to sing through or over, to sing to the end. [*sink through.* *Durchsinnen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to sink through.

*Durchsinken*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* *Min.* to sink, to bore through ... (*Durchsinken*).

*Durchsinnen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to consider or weigh in all parts: to run over in one's mind, *cf.* *Durchdenken*; 2) to spend musingly or in deep thoughts. [*lupon.*

*Durchsitzen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to wear by sitting. *Durchsitzen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to pass sitting: *lange Nächte beim Spiele —*, to spend whole nights at the gaming-table.

*Durchsonnen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to warm thoroughly by exposing to the sun, to bask. *Durchsparen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spend or pass a care or anxiety.

*Durchspähen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spy through, search into, examine thoroughly.

*Durchspalten*, *Durchspalten*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cleave through, to split asunder.

*Durchspindeln*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to interlard, *rd* all over; 2) *fig.* to interlard.

*Durchspielen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to play over; *b)* to act over; 2) to play (a musical *see*) all through, to practise (thoroughly): *ne Rolle —*, to support a part throughout to the end.

*Durchspielen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pass or spend he night) playing or gambling.

*Durchspießen*, *Durchspießen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* pierces (with a spear, &c.), to transfix.

*Durchsprechen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to talk (a *atter*) over, to discuss.

*Durchspringen*, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) gallop through, to pass through at full ood: *II. tr.* to make to burst, to burst.

*Durchspringen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to gallop rough ... or over ...: *so durchspringt der Herr König nächstlich seines Reiches Grenzen* (*Veilgrath*), thus the king of beasts gallops ghtly through the expanse of his realm: *a)* to scatter all over; *b)* to intersperse. *Durchspringen*.

*Durchspringen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to leap through or across; 2) to crack, to *ut* through.

*Durchspringen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to leap through or all over: *er durchsprang den Raum in 3 Sekunden*, he cleared the space with three *nds*. [*to squirt through.*

*Durchspringen*, *Durchspringen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Durchspringen*, *Durchspringen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *spz.* search through; to examine closely over or (alle Winkel) every corner; *Sport.* boat, scour (for game).

*Durchstampfen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) or *Durch'stampfen*, to stamp or punch through; 2) to *mp* thoroughly or every part of ...

*Durchstänkern*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *culg.* 1) to fill b stink; 2) *fig.* *culg.* to ferment, rummage, *Durchstöbern*.

*Durchstäuben*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to drive or blow through (as dust); 2) *a)* see *Durchstäuben*, 1; *b)* to sprinkle all over, to powder (one's hair, &c.); *c)* *T.* to pounce.

*Durchstäuben*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cover with dust, to dust throughout or all over; 2) to hurry through (a place) raising a dust.

*Durchstäuben*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to whip, beat (soundly) with rods.

*Durchstechen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to run, drive, or push (a pointed instrument) through; 2) to dig or cut through; 3) *Husb.* to stir or turn (corn); 4) *Forest.* to clear (a wood); 5) *Metall.* to melt, smelt; 6) *mit einem etwas —*, *provinc.* to concert clandestinely, to contrive jointly.

*Durchstechen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pierce, transfix, run through (with a sword, &c.), to stab (with a poniard), to gore (with horns), to cut through; to prick; 2) *Sew.* to quilt; *Durchstich*, *p. a.* 1. quilted; 2. *Bot.* perfoliate, perforated. [*piecer.*

*Durchstecher*, (*str.*) *m.* small auger, *Durchstecherei*, (*u.*) *f.* *provinc.* intrigue, secret practice, jobbing, joint contrivance.

*Durchstehlen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* *refl.* to steal through, or away, to get through unperceived. *Durchstehlen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to step through, to get in through ...

*Durchstehen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to stride, stalk over. [*pass* (a thicket) with nets.

*Durchstehen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Sport.* to accompany. *Durchstehen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Sew.* to stitch, to quilt. [*cf.* *Durchstichfen*.

*Durchstehen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to steer through. *Durchstich*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) act of piercing or cutting through; 2) *Railw.* a cutting, cut: *Min.* & *Forst.* cut, intrenchment, aperture.

*Durchstich*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Sew.* 1) to stitch, to quilt; 2) to cover with embroidery.

*Durchstinken*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to stink through. *Durchstinken*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to fill with stink.

*Durchstören*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to search (*i. i. s.*), rummage, ferret, to stir about, rake.

*Durchstören*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to prick (through); 2) or *Durchstören*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Durchstören*.

*Durchstößen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to put, stuff, or thrust through (a narrow opening).

*Durchstößen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to thrust or push through; 2) to break by thrusting; 3) to wear out by pushing against; 4) to make sore by pushing against; 5) *Glass-w.* to open, cut (the oven).

*Durchstößen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to stab or run through, to pierce, transfix. [*shine through.*

*Durchstrahlen*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to radiate or *Durchstrahlen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to penetrate or fill with rays, to irradiate.

*Durchstrichen*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to run a line through (a word, &c.), to cross (with a pen, &c.), strike out, blot out, to erase, cancel: *er strich das Wort durch*, he drew his pen through that word: *II. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to pass through with velocity: *D-dt Linie*, *f.* Phys. trajectory.

*Durchstreifen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *see* *Durch'streifen*, 1; 2) or *Durchstreifen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to ramble through, roam (over), to rove through, run over (the country): *das Feld —*, *Sport.* to beat abroad, to beat the field.

*Durchstrich*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) stroke or line drawn through (a word, line, or page), cross; 2) passage (of migratory birds).

*Durchströmen*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*), *Durchströmen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stream or run through; 2) to crowd, throng, or press through.

*Durchstürmen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to storm, rage or rush through.

*Durchstürzen*, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to be precipitated or to fall through: *II. tr.* to precipitate or thrust through with vehemence.

*Durchsuchen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to search (through or all over), to examine closely: *Alles —*, to

search everywhere; *cf.* *Durchstöbern*; *die Zollbeamten durchsuchten unser Gepäck*, the custom-house officers searched our baggage.

— *Durchsucher*, (*str.*) *m.* searcher, &c. — *Durchsuchung*, (*u.*) *f.* a searching (through), &c., close examination, search: *D-sucht*, *n.* *Pol.* right of search. [*through ...*

*Durchsummen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to ham or buzz. *Durchsummen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sweeten thoroughly, to adulterate.

*Durchtänzen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to trifle away, to spend or pass in trifles or in toying.

*Durchtanzen*, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to dance through: *II. tr.* 1) to wear out by dancing; 2) to dance through, to dance from beginning to end: to go through (all the dances). [*cing.*

*Durchtanzen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pass in dan- *Durchtoben*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to rage through. [*... 2)* to pass raging.

*Durchtoben*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to rage through *Durchtönen*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to sound through.

*Durchtönen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to resound through ..., to fill with sound.

*Durchtönen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to roar through ..., to fill with roaring.

*Durchtragen*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*), *Durchtragen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to trot through.

*Durchtragen*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to carry through: *II. refl.* to wear through.

*Durchtragen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pass mourn- ing, in woe, in grief.

*Durchträufeln*, *Durchträufeln*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to drop or drip through.

*Durchträumen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pass dreaming. *Durchtreiben*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to drive through: *Cook.* to strain (peas); 2) *fig.* to carry out, to effect.

*Durchtreten*, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to tread through: *II. tr.* 1) *a)* to tread through (as ice, a board, &c.); *b)* to wear out or through by treading (as shoes, &c.); 2) *a)* to trample (on), to tread repeatedly; *b)* *see* *Durchtreten*.

*Durchtreten*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to work, prepare (clay, turf, &c.) by treading. [*a funnel.*

*Durchtrieben*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pour through *Durchtrieb*, (*str.*) *m.* the act and the right of driving through; passage of cattle, sheep, &c.

*Durchtrieb*, (*u.*) *adj.* cunning, crafty, practised, artful, arrant: *II. D-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* cunningness, craftiness.

*Durchwachen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*sometimes* *Durch's wachen*) to pass waking; *die Nacht —*, to watch the whole night: *seine durchwachten Nächte*, his nights of watchfulness: *das —*, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* *das — der Nacht*, the (act of) watching through the night.

*Durchwachen* [*pr. —wag*], (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* 1) thorough wax, (round-leaved) hare's ear (*Eupatorium rotundifolium* L.); 2) *see* *Geißblatt*; 3) *see* *Simurgh*; 4) *see* *Zweiblatt*.

*Durchwachen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to grow through.

*Durchwachsen*, *I. (str.) v. tr.* to grow through ..., to interpenetrate — *sein*, to be streaked (as meat, &c.); *II. p. a.* 1) marbled (of meat); 2) *Bot.* perfoliate, connate.

*Durchwägen*, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to venture through. [*(things) one after the other.*

*Durchwägen*, (*u.* & *str.*) *v. tr.* to weigh *Durchwalzen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fall or mill thoroughly; 2) *culg.* to give (one) a milling, thrashing, *see* *Durchprügeln*.

*Durchwalzen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* \* 1) to wander through: 2) *fig.* to pervade: 3) *Freude durch's wasser* *sein Herz*, joy thrilled his bosom.

*Durchwalzen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to rule over ...: 2) *fig.* to prevail throughout, to pervade.

*Durchwalzen*, (*u.*) *v. intr.*, *Durchwalzen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pass or spend in waltzing, to waltz through.



**Durchwasmen**, (w.) v. tr. vulg. to lace one's jacket, to hide (Durchprügeln).

**Durchwandeln**, (w.) v. tr. to walk, go, or pass through.

**Durchwandern**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to wander through.

**Durchwandern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to wander through ... or over in all directions, to traverse; 2) fig. to travel through (history, &c.).

**Durchwärmen**, (w.) v. tr. to warm through or thoroughly.

**Durchwaschen**, (str.) v. tr. to wash through, to wear (out) by washing; (sich [Dat.] die Hände) to make sore by washing (one's fingers or hands).

**Durchwässern**, (w.) v. tr. to water or soak thoroughly; to irrigate all over.

**Durchwaten**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein), **Durchwaten**, (w.) v. tr. to ford, to wade through; zu — (Durchwatbär), fordable.

**Durchweben**, (w. & str.) v. tr. 1) to weave through; mit goldenen Fäden durchweben, woven through with golden threads; 2) fig. to interweave, to mix, mingle with, intermix.

**Durchwiegen**, (str.) m. see **Durchgang**. **Durchweg** [pr. —wēch], adv. coll. through-out (Durchgängig II.).

**Durchwehen**, (w.) v. intr. to blow through. **Durchwehen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to blow through ...; to perflate; 2) fig. to pervade.

**Durchweichen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to soak, to be soaked; II. or **Durchweichen**, (w.) v. tr. to soak, steep or macerate thoroughly, to drench.

**Durchweinen**, (w.) v. tr. to pass or spend (hours, days, nights) in tears.

**Durchwerfen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) gener. to cast or throw through ...; 2) to (run through a) riddle, to screen; 3) Wem. die Epule —, to cross.

**Durchwettern**, p. a. weather-beaten. **Durchwischen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to blacken, polish (shoes, &c.) thoroughly; 2) vulg. see **Durchprügeln**.

**Durchwimmern**, (w.) v. tr. (sometimes **Durchwimmern**) to pass or spend in lamentation, moaning, or whimpering.

**Durchwinden**, (str.) v. l. tr. to wind through; II. refl. to wind, toil, or struggle through; to get through with difficulty, cf. **Durchschleppen**.

**Durchwinden**, (str.) v. tr. to wind or twist through ...; to entwino, intertwine; Vorbreiten mit Ephen —, to twist ways with ivy.

**Durchwinfeln**, (w.) v. tr. to pass in moaning or whining (**Durchwimmern**).

**Durchwintern**, (w.) v. l. tr. to winter, to keep (plants, &c.) through the winter; (of animals) to hibernate; II. intr. & refl. to winter.

**Durchwintern**, (w.) v. intr. to pass the winter; through; 2) fig. to resound through.

**Durchwirfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) Bak. to work or knead thoroughly.

**Durchwischen**, (w.) v. tr. to interweave, weave; durchwischen, p. a. interwoven; ganz durchwischte Shawls, Comm. Paisley-shawls.

**Durchwischen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) coll. 1) to slip or slide through, cf. **Durchhinken**; 2) to slip away, to escape, to get off.

**Durchwintern**, (w.) v. tr. Min. to intermix with minerals dissolved by the action of air.

**Durchwühlen**, (w.) v. tr. to vault or arch throughout.

**Durchwühlen**, (w.) v. refl. to make (force) one's way through by rooting or grubbing.

**Durchwühlen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to root (up) thoroughly, to grub through; 2) to rummage, rummage, rake up, ransack; 3) fig. vom Schmerz durchwühlt, harrowed by pain.

**Durchwurf**, (str., pl. **Durchwürfe**) m. 1)

the (act of) casting through, &c. cf. **Durchwerfen**; 2) screen, riddle, cribble.

**Durchwürgen**, (w.) v. l. tr. to swallow down with difficulty; II. refl. vulg. see **sich Durchwinden**, 2.

**Durchwürzen**, (w.) v. tr. to season all over, to fill with perfume, to perfume, scent.

**Durchwürgen**, (w.) v. tr. to rage through...

**Durchzählen**, (w.) v. tr. to count (money) over.

**Durchzehen** (sometimes **Durchzehen**), (w.) v. tr. to pass or spend carousing.

**Durchzeichnen**, (w.) v. tr. to trace the lines of (a drawing) through transparent paper, to trace, counter-draw.

**Durchzeichnung**, (w.) f. act of tracing; D-Papier, n. tracing-paper, transparent paper.

**Durchziehen**, (str.) v. l. tr. 1) a) to draw, pull through; b) to run through (of threads); 2) see **Durchschleifen**, 1 & 2; II. refl. to run or pass through; III. intr. (aux. sein) to pass or march through.

**Durchziehen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to interweave, intermix; 2) to furrow, &c.; mit Gräben —, to trench (land, for draining, &c.); 3) to penetrate, soak; 4) to march, wander through in all directions, to traverse; (enge Driftschleifen) to thread one's way through ...; 5) fig. to run or pass through ... [tool].

**Durchziehaffen**, (str.) m. T. ribbon-maker's **Durchziehen**, (w.) v. intr., **Durchziehen**, (w.) v. tr. to hiss or whiz through.

**Durchzittern**, (w.) v. tr. to tremble, shiver through ...; to thrill, pierce; Fieberfröst durchzittern seinen Körper, a cold shiver ran or passed through his frame. [duty].

**Durchzucken**, (str., pl. **Durchzücke**) m. transit- **Durchzucken**, (w.) v. tr. to shoot across ...; to give a sudden shock, to convulse, to flash or thrill through ...; der Gedanke durchzuckte ihn, the thought flashed across his mind.

**Durchzüge**, (str., pl. **Durchzüge**) m. 1) a) the (act of) passing through, passage; b) march, procession; der freie — der Luft, the free circulation of air; 2) (or —bällen, m.) Archit. architrave; collar; dorman (dormant-arch), summer; 3) T. drawing-machine; 4) Tail. bask-case; D-brecht, n. right of passing (troops) through a country.

**Durchzwängen**, (w.) **Durchzwängen**, (str.) v. tr. to force or squeeze through.

**Dürfen**, (irr.) v. intr. & aux. 1) to dare, venture; 2) a) to have the power, to be at liberty (to do something); b) to have permission, to be permitted, to be allowed; c) to have reason, cause, or a right; 3) to have occasion, to need; 4) in connection with verbs of motion, f. r. durch (cf. **Durch**, II. adv. 1), hinab, hinauf, hinter, elliptically for durchgehen, hindurchgehen &c. —; ich habe es nicht thun —, I have not been allowed to do it; nemich mich so ausdrücken darf, if I may be allowed the expression; darf ich fragen? may I ask? Sie — es wissen, you may know it; ich darf heute nicht ausgehen I am obliged to stay (at) home to-day; Sie — nicht glauben, you must not believe; er darf sich darüber nicht wundern, he must not wonder at it; wir — unsere Pflichten nicht vergessen, we must not (ought not to) forget our duties; wir — uns nicht darauf einlassen, we cannot enter upon this; wir — es schon unsere Dues wegen nicht thun, regard for our name forbids us; er darf sich dies schon erlauben, he is at liberty to do this; er darf nur befehlen, he has only to command; du darfst es mir sagen, you need but say; du darfst es mir sagen —, you would only have had to say; das darfst wohl gelachen. (It) will probably happen; I dare say it will happen; it will happen, I dare say; es darfst ein Verdict sein, it would (probably) be an easy thing or matter; es darfst sich wohl so verhalten,

this is probably (or it may be) the case, it is likely that matters stand thus; so it is, I dare say.

**Dürftig**, I. adj. 1) a) needy, indigent; poor; mean, shabby; b) scanty; c) lean, thin; small; 2) fig. insufficient, inadequate, poor; eine d-e Entschuldigung, a sorry or empty excuse; ein d-er Bericht, a meagre account. II. D-feit, (w.) f. 1) neediness, indigence; poverty; scantiness; 2) insufficiency, inadequacy, poorness.

**Dürfein**, (str.) n., **Dürliche**, (w.) f. cornelian cherry (Cornellische).

**Dürr**, I. adj. 1) dry, arid; dried; sear; withered; 2) lean, meagre, bare-boned (ribbed); 3) barren, sterile; 4) unadorned, blunt; ich sagte ihm mit d-en Worten, daß ic, I told him in as many words, that ... II. in comp. —bann, m. see **Dürken**; —beinig, adj. lean-legged; —eide, f. see **Steineide**; —lender, m. burl. a lean person, coll. spider-shanks; —selbig, adj. lean-fleshed, lean, meagre; —maden, f. pl. Med. (Lat.) comedones; —osen m. see **Dorrien**; —schuß, f. see **Darzdung**; —wurz, f. 1) flea-bane (Conyza L., *Brigelia* L., *Pulicaria squarrosa* L.); 2) ploughman's spike-nard (Conyza squarrosa L.).

**Dürre**, (w.) f. 1) aridity, dryness, aridness; drought; 2) sterility, barrenness; 3) leanness; 4) see **Malzborr**.

**Dürren**, (w.) v. intr. & tr. see **Dorren**.

**Durst**, (str.) m. lit. & fig. thirst (nach, for, zum, of); —haben, to be thirsty; —natter —schlange, f. Zool. dipsas (*Dipsas* Laur., *Bungarus* Opp.).

**Dürken**, **Dürken**, (w.) v. intr. & imp. to be thirsty (nach, for), to be thirsty; to be dry; ich durste or es durstet mich, I am thirsty; nimmer —, fig. to thirst for or after, to long for.

**Dürstig**, adj. 1) thirsty, athirst, dry; fig. eager, desirous (nach, for); ein d-er Arbeiter, a tippler, fuddler, soaker; eine d-er Leber haben, joc. to have a spark in the throat.

**Dürstigkeit**, (w.) f. 1) thirstiness, dryness; 2) fig. thirst, eagerness (nach, for).

**Düse**, (w.) f. Metall. 1) tewel- or iron, twee, tuyoer; 2) nose-pipe, nozzle.

**Düfel**, (w.) f. 1) Sport. the female of a bird; 2) vulg. box on the ear.

**Düfel**, **Düfel** [düz-zel], (str.) m. dizziness, giddiness; —haben (opp. to **haben**), to be more fortunate than wise.

**Düfelig**, **Düfelig**, adj. dizzy, giddy, stupefied.

**Düfeln**, **Düfeln**, (w.) v. tr. to be giddy; to stagger (about, &c.).

**Düfse**, (w.) f. Mnr. hemp-tow, coll. sh.

**Düfser** (sometimes **Düfser**, provinc. G.) **Düfser**, I. adj. gloomy; 1) dull, d-

dim; murky, cloudy; 2) fig. sullen; mournful; II. (str.) n. gloominess, &c.; gl.

III. D-heit, D-feit, (w.) f. gloominess, dimness, obscurity, duskiness. —**Düfeling**, see **Finsterling**.

**Düfeln**, (w.) v. tr. to grow dusky or gloomy; lower, frown, to look sullen.

**Dürfen**, (str.) n. I. (dimin. of I. small paper)-cornet; —drücker, —framer, conf. a retail grocer, anal. split-fig. —tast; II. see **Ditte**; III. or **Dürfen**, a North German and Polish silver-coin the sixteenth to the nineteenth century.

**Dürte**, **Dürte**, (w.) f. 1) cornel, p. cf. **Düte**; 2) D-n, pl. Coach-b. corners hammer-clutch.

**Dürten**, (w.) v. tr. (S. G.) to fold.

**Dürten**, **Dürten**, see **Düten**.

**Dürten** (**Dürten**) **bann**, (str.) m. H. mea-tree (*Mammea Americana* L.).

**Dürvögel**, (str., pl. **Dürvögel**) m. D-

**Durbrüder**, (str., pl. **Durbrüder**) m. who calls another thou (not you), a companion, intimate, crony.



**Duz'en, Du'zen, (w.)** v. tr. & refl. to call one or each other thou (not you), to thou, to thee-and-thou.

**Duz'end, (str.)** n. a dozen; im — woffseifer, Comm. per dozen cheaper, lower by the dozen; — weife, adv. by the dozen; in or by dozens; — preis, n. price per dozen.

**Du'en, (w.)** v. tr. Mar. die Underpinne (unwäts), to put the helm a-weather; das Schiff durch den Wind —, to put the helm a-lee. [shavegrass (Aderfchafthalm).]

**Du'wod, Du'wenwod, (str.)** m. (Slav.) Dwaal, Dwaal, Dweil, (str.) m. Mar. swab, mop. [vary (as the wind).]

**Dwar'eln, (w.)** v. intr. Mar. to shift. **Dwar's, adv.** Mar.-s. athwart: — durch die See segeln, to sail against the setting of the sea; — See liegen, to stand athwart the waves; — balten, m. cross-beam; — fahlingen, f. pl. cross-trees.

**Dweil, see Dwaal.**  
\* **Dyna'mit, (w.)** f. (Gr.) Phys. dynamics.  
— **Dyna'misch, adj.** dynamical.

\* **Dyna'mik, (w.)** m. (Gr.) dynast, fental lord. — **Dyna'mie, (w.)** f. dynasty. — **Dyna'misch, adj.** dynastic, dynastical.

\* **Dysenterie, (w.)** f. (Gr.) Med. dysentery, bloody flux.

## E.

**E, e, u. 1) Gram.** E, e, the fifth letter and second vowel of the Alphabet; 2) **Mus.** E (the third note of the gamut, named *mi* in Italy and France); E-dur, E major; E-moll, E minor.

**E., abbr.** 1) for ein, a; one; 2) **Gr.** or **Em.** for Euer, your; **E.-B.** for Eisenbahn, railway; **ebd.,** **ebenda,** for ebendasselbst, at the same place, *ibidem*; **Ed.,** **Edit.** for Edition, edition; **E. E. 1)** for Euer Edelst, your honour; 2) for Euer Excellenz, your excellency; **Ehrl.** 1) for Ehrwürden, Reverend Sir; 2) for Ehrwürdig, reverend; e. g. for *exempli gratia* (Lat., zum Beispiel, for instance, for example); **Ei.** for Eimer, rundlet, kilderkin; **ej.** for *ejusdem* (Lat., desselben Monats, Tages), of the same (month, day); **Engl.** for Effen, *ells:* engl. for english, English; **eod.** for *eodem* (Lat., an demselben Tage, on the same day); **Erbg.** for Erbschloß, archbishop; *etc.* for *et cetera* (Lat., und so weiter, and so forth); **Ein., Em., see E., 2);** **exc.** for *excepit* (Lat., nimm aus, except); **excl.** for *exclusive* (Lat., ausschließlich, exclusive, exclusively); **ex con.** for *ex consensu* (Lat., in übereinstimmung, agreeably to); **Extr.,** **extr.** for Extract, Auszug, extract.

**Ebb'anfer, (str.)** m. Mar. ebb-anchor.

**Ebbe, (w.)** f. ebb, ebbing, ebbing water, reflux, refflux; eint —, an ebb-tide; erste or Vor-, beginning of the ebb; letzte or Hintert — (Achter —), end of the ebb; tie niedrigste —, neap (tide); mit Eintritt der —, at ebb-tide; mit der —, Mar. down (the) sound; — und flut, tide, ebb and flow (or tide), high tide and low tide, high water and low water, ebb-tide and flood-tide, ebbing and flowing, flux and reflux; — und flutmesser, m. thalassometer; **es ist —, see es ebbt.**

**Ebb'en, (w.)** v. intr. to ebb, to fluctuate; to fall down, run down; **es ebbt,** the tide ebbs or falls, it is ebbing water, the tide goes out.

**Eben, f. adj.** 1) even; plain; level, flat; open (country); smooth; **Math.** plane (trigonometry, &c.); 2) *oboelescent*, a) pretty; fair; b) precise, exact; 3) pertinent, suitable; 4) honest; **II.** **adv.** 1) evenly, &c.; 2) exactly, accurately; even, just; das ist es —, call, there it is, that is the very thing; ay, there's the rub:

(jo-) just now; ich komme (jo-) von ..., I am (or I come) fresh from ... — erst, but just: — mit der Ausführung Ihres Auftrags beauftragt, in the very act of executing your commission; darauf war es — abgefehen, that was my (his, &c.) very object; — jetzt, just (or even) now, but just; — derselbe, — dieselbe, — dasselbe, the very same; — da, — daselbst, *adv.* at or in the same place; an — demselben Tage, the very same day; — deswegen, for that very reason, on that very account; — falls, *adv.* also, too, likewise; — jo, 1) just so; 2) (quite) as (billig &c., cheap, &c.); ich gehe — so gern als ich bleibe, I had as lief go as stay; — so viel, (even) as much; es ist eben so viel, *coll.* it is all one; — jo oft, as many times; das nun — nicht, not exactly that (so).

**Eben, (str.)** n. (not usual) *see* Ebenbaum.

**Eben ..., in comp.** — **baum,** m. **Bot.** 1) ebony-tree (*Diospyros Ebenum* L.); 2) laburnum (*Cytisus laburnum* L.); 3) *see* Ebenbaum; — **bild,** n. image, exact likeness, resemblance, picture: sie ist das — bild ihres Vaters, she is the (very) picture of her father; — **bürtig, L. adj.** 1) of equal birth; 2) enjoying the same privileges, equal (in dignity, &c.); 3) *fig.* ein — bürtiger Geist, a commensurate spirit; ich bin ihm nicht — bürtig (i. a. gemacht), I am no match for him; er ist den Helden aller Zeiten — bürtig, he is the compeer of the heroes of all centuries; **II.** die — bürtigen, *s. pl.* 1) peers; 2) equals; — **bürtigkeit, f.** 1) Law, parage, equality of birth (blood) or dignity; 2) *fig.* equality, &c.; — **bräutig, adj.** T. even-threaded; — **flächig, adj.** with a flat surface; — **holz, n.** ebony (wood); — **kreisig, adj.** concentric; — **maß, n.** symmetry, proportion, harmony; — **mäßig, adj.** symmetrical, proportional, proportionate, equal; — **mäßig machen, inß — maß bringen,** to symmetrise; — **müthig, see Gleichmüthig;** — **nächte, f. pl.** nights of equal length; — **nächtig, — nächtlich, adj.** equinoctial; — **riß, m.** *see* Nachzeichnung; — **schlig, adj.** *Min.* horizontal; — **tischler, m.** *see* Ebenist; — **wage, f.** *see* Gleichwage; — **weilig, adj.** parallel; — **zeitig, see** Gleichzeitig.

**Ebene, Eb'ne, (w.)** f. plane, plain, level; in gleicher — mit ..., on a level with ..., flush with ...

**Ebenen, Eb'nen, (w.)** v. tr. 1) to even, level, flatten, plane, plain; 2) a) T. to face (stones, &c.); *Gold-sm.* to straighten; *Join., &c.* to planish, plane; b) to smooth (up), to finish; *fig.* to smooth down or away; eine Rechnung —, Comm. to square an account; dadurch ist unser Gouto gebnet, that will balance (settle) our account; einen Weg —, to level or pad a road.

**Ebenfalls, adv.** also, too, likewise.

**Ebenheit, (w.)** f. evenness; levelness.

\* **Eben'nen, (w.)** v. tr. T. (L. Lat.) 1) to inlay with ebony; 2) to ebonise. — **Ebenist', (w.)** m. ebonist, worker in ebony; cabinet-maker.

\* **Eben'ener, (str.)** n. *see* Abenteuer.

**Eber, L. (str.)** m. 1) Zool. boar, wild boar; junger —, boar pig; 2) **Mar.** *see* Ewer; 3) f. a kind of cannon (Bierthartanne); 4) *provinc.* *see* Bohrer; **II.** in comp. — **efche, f.** *Bot.* service-tree, mountain-ashe; roan-tree (Vogelbeerebaum — *Sorbus aucuparia* L.); **Chem.-s.** — **efchenfauer, adj.** sorbate; — **efchenfäure, f.** sorbic acid; — **fleisch, n.** brawn; — **hirsch, m.** Zool. Indian-hog, boar-stag (*Porcus babirusa* L.); — **rannte, f.** — **reiß, n.** *Bot.* southern-wood, mug-wort (*Artemisia abrotanum* L.); **E-beere, f.** service-berry (Eberesche); — **schwan, m.** Sport. water; — **schwein, n.** boar; **Bot.-s.** — **wurzt, f.** carline-tistle (*Carlina vulgaris* L.).

**Eberhard, m.** Ever(hard); **Eberhardine, f.** Eyerardina (P. N.).

**Eben'en, (w.)** v. tr. *see* Ebenen.

**Eb'risch, (str.)** m., Eb'rittenkraut, (str.) n. *see* Ebertraute. [efche.]

**Eb'isch beere, (w.)** f. (Eibischbeere) *see* Eber- \* **Echinik', (w. & str.)** m. (Gr.) Ech. echinite (petrified echinus).

\* **Ech'o, (str., pl. E-s)** n. (Gr.) Echo: ein — geben, to (re-)echo, re-sound; — hall, m. peal of an echo; — jug, m. *Mus.* echo-key.

**Ech'o'en [pr. ech'o-en], (w.)** f. intr. to (re-)echo.

**Ech'je [pr. ech'e], (w.)** f. *provinc.* *see* Eidechse. **Echt, adj.** genuine, pure, unadulterated, sterling; authentic(al); lawful; real; durable, lasting, fast, true; fest, staunch; — ge-färbt, dyed in grain, grained; e-t farbe, fast or lasting colour; — farbig, adj. genuine of colour. — **Echt'heit, (w.)** f. genuineness, real, pure or sterling quality, purity; authenticity; lawfulness, legitimacy.

**Echt'mäß, (str.)** n. *see* Eifchmaß.

**Eck, L. (str.)** n. 1) Geom. angular body or figure; 2) corner, *see* Eck; 3) (S. G.) *see* Eiter; **II.** in comp. — **ader, f.** *Farr.* cheek-vein; — **apfel, m.** *Pomol.* a kind of calville; roher apfel, *see* Hartapfel; — **balten, m.** corner-post; — **band, n.** Lock-sm. angular iron-band; — **befschläge, n. pl.** corner-clips; head-plates (of a carriage); — **bogen, m.** corner-arch; — **bücher, n. pl.** *Paper-m.* corded or outside quires.

**Eck'en, (str.)** n. (dimin. of Eck) 1) little corner; 2) *coll.* a) a little bit (of bread); b) *see* Eck, 2.

**Eck'e, (w.)** f. 1) corner, angle, angular point, hook; edge; 2) *Archit.* coin, ancone (of a wall); auspringende — (des Gefimfes), external angle, arris; *gechiffene*, *Jewel.* facet; 3) a short space, short distance, a little way; von allen Ecken und Enden, from all parts.

**Ecken ..., in comp.** — **bohrer, m.** T. corner-drill (Winkelbohrer); — **stecher, m.** porter (waiting in the streets for work).

**Ecker, (w.)** f. 1) *coll.* (for Eichel) acorn; 2) anything small, diminutive; hop o' my thumb; — **doppen, f. pl.** *see* Eideffoppen.

**Eck ..., in comp.** — **federn, f. pl.** pinions; — **feile, f. T.** three-square or triangular file; — **fenster, n.** corner-window; — **first, m.** *Archit.* hip; — **haus, n.** corner-honse; — **höfzer, pl.** squared timber; — **horn, n.** small round wheel. **Eck'ig, f. adj.** 1) angular; cornered; *adv.* cornerwise; 2) *fig.* angular, harsh, knotty; **II.** **E-keit, (w.)** f. *lit. & fig.* angularity.

**Eck' ..., in comp.** — **loch, n.** corner-hole; **Bill.** corner-pocket; — **meißel, m.** T. ridge-mortice; — **mund, m.** *Conch.* trochus (Kreisel-schnecke); — **pfoten, f.** *see* — **federn**; — **pfahl, m.** (einer Stundwand) corner-pile, guide pile; — **pfester, m.** 1) or — **säule, f.** corner-pillar; 2) stone-stad; 3) butt-pier; — **sänzig, adj.** prismatic; — **schalt, m.** *Archit.* corner-wall; — **schildchen, n.** *Herold.* canton; — **schrant, m.** corner-cupboard; — **sparren, m.** *see* Giebsparren; — **stahl, m.** *Metal.* refined steel; — **ständer, m.** *see* — **pfester**; 1; — **stecher, m.** *see* Eckstecher; — **stein, m.** 1) corner-stone, edge-stone; head-stone; *Archit.* (stone) quoins; *Luc.* curb-stone; 2) *Jewel.* precious stone, gem; 3) Carb.-pl. diamond; — **steingruß, m.** *Jewel.* gunpowder; — **stube, f.** corner-room; — **stüd, n.** corner-piece; — **stüde, n. pl.** *Archit.* hips; — **stüpe, f.** *Archit.* buttress, spur; — **thor, n.** corner-gate; — **thurn, m.** corner-tower, turret; — **verband, m.** edge-joint(-bond); *aus* Duasbern, long and short work; — **weise, adv.** cornerwise; — *weiße* schneiden, *Jewel.* to cut into facets; — **zahn, n.** *Anat.* corner-tooth, canino-tooth; — **ziesel, m.** *Mas.* hoader; — **zierat, f.** *Archit.* moulding; — **zieraten, pl.** *Archit.* crosettes; — **zimmer, n.** corner-room.

\* **Eclerici's'muß, m.** (Gr.) *Philos.* eclecticism. — **Ecler'iker, (str.)** m. eclectic. — **Ecler'isch, f. adj.** eclectic; *II.* *adv.* eclectically.



\* **Eclipse**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) Astr. eclipse. — **Eclipse**maschine, (*w.*) *f.* Spinn. eclipse-spooler, eclipse-roving-frame, strap- or belt-spooler. — **Ecliptik**, (*w.*) *f.* Astr. ecliptic.

\* **Eclot**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) Poet. a pastoral poem, eclogue.

\* **Eclat**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) ecstasy. — **Eclat**isch, *adj.* ecstatic(al); II. *adv.* ecstatically. **Eclat**, *adj.* 1) noble; 2) generous, noble, magnanimous; 3) precious, excellent; 4) honoured; edles Blut, high blood; ein edler Gang, *Min.* a rich vein; a lively lode; edle Metalle, precious or noble metals; die edeln (or edleren) Theile des Körpers, the vital or noble parts of the body; die edleren Gefühle des Herzens, the finer feelings of the heart; II. *in comp.* — **edler**, *m.* — **edlerisch**, *adj.* patrician; — **edrig**, *adj.* noble by birth: — **camille**, *f.* sweet camomile (*Camille*); — **daunc**, — **frau**, *f.* nobleman's lady, noble woman, lady; — **bedentend**, — **gesinn**, *p. a.* noble-minded: — **bistel**, *f.* Bol. alpine-eryngo (*Eryngium alpinum* L.); — **erz**, *n.* *Min.* rich ore: — **esche**, *f.* Bol. 1) common ash (*Esche*); 2) service-tree, sorb-tree (*Sorbus domestica* L.); — **falte**, *m.* Ornith. falcon gentio, passenger-hawk (*Falco gentilis* L.); — **falter**, *m.* Entom. 1) gener. pl. broad-winged butterflies (*Papilionidae*); 2) see *Perfumerfalter*; — **fint**, *m.* Ornith. chaffinch (*Fringilla caelebs* L.); — **fräulein**, *n.* unmarried lady of noble rank: — **frucht**, *f.* pl. the finer and rarer sort of fruit: — **gestein**, *n.* collect. precious stones, jewels: — **bergig**, *adj.* see — **mitig**; — **hirsch**, *m.* Sport. noble hart, common stag (*Cervus elaphus* L.); — **hof**, *m.* nobleman's mansion in the country, manor-house, baronial hall or country-seat.

**Ebeling**, (*str.*) *m.* (L. n.) 1) nobleman; 2) a follower of the aristocracy.

**Ebel**..., *in comp.* — **inade**, *m.* page; — **knacht**, *m.* squire: — **traut**, *n.* Bol. see *Goldtuchpfand*; — **lebertraut**, *n.* Bol. noble-liverwort (*Anemone hepatica* L.); — **mann**, *m.* nobleman; — **leute**, noblemen, nobles; — **männisch**, *adj.* & *adv.* belonging to a nobleman, nobleman-like; — **marder**, *m.* see *Baummurder*; — **mutig**, *m.* generosity, noble-mindedness, magnanimity; — **niichtig**, *adj.* noble-minded, generous-spirited, noble, generous.

**Ebeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ennoble, improve, *l.* *n.* for *Edeln*, *Veredeln*.

**Ebel**..., *in comp.* — **obst**, *n.* see — **frucht**; — **pitz**, *m.* eatable fungus, mushroom (*Boletus edulis* Bulliard); — **reis**, *n.* scion (*Propagula*); — **salbei**, *f.* see *Salbei*; — **stinn**, *m.* generosity, liberality: — **stinnig**, *adj.* generous, liberal: — **stein**, *m.* precious stone, jewel, gem; von schwacher Farbe, pale stone; edig geschliffener, brilliant: — **stolz**, *adj.* of a noble pride: — **thal**, *f.* noble deed or action: — **tanne**, *f.* Bol. silver-leaved fir-tree, pitch-pine (*Abies pectinata* DC.); — **weiss**, *n.* Bol. lion's foot (*Leonopodium alpinum* Cass.; *Gnaphalium Leont. Scop.*); — **wild**, *n.* collect. deer.

**Eben**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Hebr.*) (the garden of) Eden, paradise. — **Ebenisch**, (*Dauner*, *Haug*; cf. *Sanders* — *i. u.*) *adj.* paradisaical.

\* **Eclat**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) edict, decree, proclamation. — **Eclat**labung, **Eclat**clatation, (*w.*) *f.* **Eclat**clatien, *n.* pl. lotter elation, summons (issued under the order of a court of justice); exigent.

\* **Eclren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to edit; to publish (any literary production), are *Secundus* geben. — **Edition**, (*w.*) *f.* edition.

**Edler**, (*decl. like adj.*) *m.* German (particularly Austrian) degree of nobility between the *Freiherr* (baron) and the common nobleman (*f. i.* *Edler von* *Frank* *ic*).

**Edwards**, *m.* Edward (*P. N.*).

\* **Effect**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) effect (*fig.*, cf. *Theatereffect*); — **bescherel**, *f.* a training for

effect; — **voll**, *adj.* full of striking incidents; producing a powerful effect, effective.

\* **Effecten**, *n.* pl. 1) a) effects, movable goods or property, movables, personal estate; b) luggage, baggage; traps, kit (of a sailor); 2) Comm-s. state-papers, stocks, public securities, funds; bills, effects; — **börse**, *f.* stock-exchange; — **handel**, *m.* business in the stock-exchanges; — **händler**, *m.* stock-jobber, actionary; — **societät**, *f.* partnership-estate, joint-stock in trade.

\* **Effectiv**, *adj.* effective; die Blockade war —, the blockade was established; Comm-s. real, in specie; in e-cm *Preuß.* Courant, in Prussian current coin; e-e Waaren, goods for immediate delivery; — **ducaten**, *m.* pl. ducats in specie; — **geschüß**, *m.* money-bargain, bargain for money; money-business; — **trost**, *f.* Mech. effective force; — **preis**, *m.* real price; — **zahl**, *f.* total number.

\* **Effectivren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) Comm. to effectuate, execute.

\* **Egal**, *adj.* (*Fr.*) equal, see *Gleich*, *Einerlei*. **Egal**, (*str.*) *m.* leech, see *Blutegel*; — **baum**, *m.* see *Eschebcerbaum*; 2; — **frankheit**, — **schend**, *f.* Vet. 1) core; 2) see *Fäule*; 2; — **trant**, *n.* Bol. 1) the lesser spear-wort (*Ranunculus flammula* L.); 2) see *Wemigtrant*; — **würde**, *f.* — **wurm**, *m.* liver-fluke (*Distoma hepaticum* L.).

**Eger**, *s.* Egor, *Egra*; *f.* a river in Bohemia; II. *n.* a town in Bohemia (*P. N.*).

**Egge**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) Agr. harrow; bricdicge —, drag; schwere —, brake; 2) provinc. for *Wiesbroet*; **E(-)zähne**, **E(-)zinken**, *m.* pl. tooth of a harrow.

**Eggen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to harrow.

\* **Egide**, **Egypten** *ic*, see *Äg...*

\* **Egois'mus**, (*m.*) (*Lat.*) egotism, egoism, selfishness. — **Egoist**, (*n.*) *m.* egotist, a selfish person. — **Egoistisch**, *adj.* egotistical, selfish, self-seeking.

\* **Eggenren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) to gin. — **Eggenmaschine**, *f.* Mech. cotton gin (mit *Walzen*) roller gin (mit *Wägelstücken*) saw gin.

\* **Egret'te**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) Ornith. egret (*Ardea egretta* Gm.); 2) Zool. see *Eulenhafte*.

**Ehe**, *str.* I. *adv.* obsolescent, 1) formerly: — **dem**, — **als**, *conj.* ere, before; 2) rather, see *Eher*; II. *conj.* ere, before; — **ich das thäte**, **würde ich lieber** ..., sooner than do so, I would ...

**Ehe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) †, law; 2) matrimony, wedlock; marriage: **Estand** *dem*, — **stand**; die — zur linken Hand, or morgantische; die — morgantisch or left-handed marriage; die — brechen, to commit adultery; eine — stiften, schließen, to settle, conclude a marriage; (*Zeumenden*) die — versprechen, to promise marriage (to ...); anßer der — gezeugt or geboren, born out of wedlock, illegitimate; **E-n** werden im Himmel geschlossen, *proverb*, marriage goes by destiny.

**Ehe**..., *in comp.* — **band**, *n.* conjugal (or nuptial) knot, marriage-tie; — **beredung**, *f.* see — **contract**; — **belt**, *n.* marriage-belt; — **brecher**, *m.* adulteror; — **brecherel**, *f.* adultery; — **brecherin**, *f.* adulterous; — **brecherisch**, *adj.* adulterous; — **bruch**, *m.* adultery; *Lau*, *de*, criminal conversation; — **bruch** begehcn, to commit adultery; — **brüchig**, *adj.* guilty of adultery; — **bund**, *m.* — **bindisch**, *n.* matrimonial engagement, conjugal union, cf. — **band**; — **contract**, *m.* see — **vertrag**.

**Ehedem** (**Eh'dem**, *Grimm*, W.B. XL), **Ehe**essen, *adv.* (from *Ehe*, *adv.*) formerly, before now, ere now, heretofore, of old, in old times; afortimous.

**Ehe**..., *in comp.* — **seind**, *m.* marriage-hater, misogynist; — **seffeln**, *f.* pl. *biel*, marriage-chains; — **fran**, *f.* see — **gattin**; — **freuden**, *f.* pl. connubial or conjugal joys, do-

lights of matrimony; — **stede**, *m.* matrimonial unanimity; — **gabe**, *f.* marriage-portion, dowry; — **gatte**, *m.* husband, spouse; — **gattin**, *f.* lawful wife, spouse, consort; — **gattlich**, *adj.* (*Östhe*, *l. n.*) relating to or proceeding from husband and wife; — **geb**, *n.* see — **gabe**; — **geblide**, *m.* marriage-vow; — **gemahl**, — **gemahlin**, see *Gemahl*, *Gemahlin*; — **genos**, *m.* — **genossin**, *f.* consort, mate; — **gericht**, *n.* court for matrimonial matters; — **gesetz**, *n.* marriage-law, pl. matrimonial statutes.

**Ehegestern**, *adv.* (from *Ehe*, *adv.*; *obsolescent* for *Yorgestern*) the day before yesterday.

**Ehe**..., *in comp.* — **glüd**, *n.* connubial bliss or happiness; — **gott**, *m.* the god of marriage, Hymon; — **gürtel**, *m.* *provinc.* for *Champignon*; — **haft**, *l. adj.* †, valid in law; lawful, legal, legitimate; II. *s.* (*w.*) *f.* *Lau*, 1) lawful hindrance, impediment; Entschuldigung wegen — **haft**, *essoin*; — **haft** vor-schicken, to assign; 2) alodium (in Switzerland and Bavaria); — **hülft**, *f.* *loc.* the better half, the second self (*-gattin*); — **halt**, *m.* *provinc.* servant, domestic; — **haß**, *m.* misogamy; — **herr**, *m.* spouse, lord; — **hinderniß**, *n.* (legal) impediment or obstacle to marriage; — **isch**, *n.* *coll.* the yoke of matrimony; — **sind**, *n.* legitimate child, child born in wedlock; — **iren**, *n.* *coll.* 1) the troubles of matrimonial life, matrimonial yoke; 2) *iron*, the better (*only*, the worse) half; — **seiblich**, *adj.* born in wedlock, lawful, legitimate; — **seint**, *pl.* married people, husband and wife.

**Ehelich**, *adj.* 1) matrimonial, conjugal, connubial; nuptial; married or wedded (*lit*); e-e Pflicht, conjugal duty; bed-rite; 2) legitimate, born in wedlock; die e-e Geburt, legitimacy; für — **erkären**, — **machen**, to legitimate; — **verbinden**, joined in wedlock.

**Ehelichen**, (*w.*) *adv.* to marry (*Scithen*).

**Ehelicheit**, *m.* & *f.* see *Ehemann* & *Ehefrau*.

**Ehefals**, *f.* *adj.* single, unmarried; II. **Efigelt**, *f.* single life or state, unweddedness; celibacy.

**Eheglustig**, *adj.* desirous to marry.

**Ehemalig**, *adj.* former, old; ihr e-er *Ehe*haber, her sometime lover. — **Ehemals**, *adv.* formerly, in former times, of old, in time past.

**Ehe**..., *in comp.* — **mann**, *m.* husband; — **männisch**, — **männlich**, *adj.* marital.

**Ehender**, *adv.* (*compar.* of *Ehe*, *adv.*; † & *provinc.* for *Eher*).

**Ehe**..., *in comp.* — **ordnung**, *f.* the matrimonial statutes collectively, cf. — **recht**; — **paar**, *n.* married couple; — **pacten**, *n.* *Lau*, marriage articles or settlement; — **procurator**, *m.* matrimonial agent.

**Eher**, *adv.* (*compar.* of *Ehr*) 1) sooner; *je* lieber, the sooner the better; 2) (*adv.*) prior (to), before; 3) rather; **ich** *wollte* sterben, I would rather (ed. sooner) die; **ich** *saß* als er *dort*hin, I came there before him; **daß** *seht* ich — in den *Estand*, *u.* ... *thät* makes him better able to ...; **ich** *bin* *gerig*, als *durstig*, I am more hungry than thirsty; — **alles** *Andere*, **als** ..., anything but ...; **das** *sehn*, *n.* priority.

**Ehe**..., *in comp.* — **recht**, *n.* matrimonial laws, marriage-code; matrimonial right; — **redlich**, *adj.* founded on matrimonial law; by virtue of matrimonial right.

**Ehren**, *adj.* 1) brazen, of brass, of copper; 2) *fig.* a) brazen-faced; b) iron (brazen face, &c.); storn; mit e-en *Bilgen*, brazen-footed; **das** e-e *Geräth*, the brazen age; of bronze; e-e *Stirn*, brazen-face, brazen brow, brass.

**Ehe**..., *in comp.* — **sache**, *f.* matrimonial matter or affair, matrimonial cause; — **seinder**, *m.* see — **brecher**; — **schag**, *m.* 1) pri-



dower, dowry: 2) *fig.* consort, spouse, mate; —*schreibend*, *adj.* divorcing: —*schreibung*, *f.* divorce; separation: —*sehen*, *f.* misogamy, aversion to married life: —*segen*, *m.* *fig.* conjugal blessings, (many) children: —*stand*, *m.* matrimonial or wedded state, matrimony, wedlock, conjugal life: in den —*stand* treten, to marry, to enter the married state or upon wedlock: —*standfeind*, *m.* an enemy to the wedded state, *se* —*feind*: —*standesrecht*, *n.* conjugal privilege, duty; bed-right.

*Ehe*, *adj.* (*superl.* of *Ehe*) soonest, first, next; am *e-n*, soonest; *e-n*s, mit dem *E-n*, *e-r* Tage, as soon as possible; mit *e-r* Gelegenheit, by the earliest opportunity.

*Ehestens*, *adv.* as soon as possible, very soon, shortly, with the first opportunity.

*Ehe* ..., *in comp.* —*stener*, *f.* dower, dowry; —*stifter*, *m.* match-maker: —*stiftung*, *f.* 1) match-making; 2) *see* —*paten*; —*störer*, *m.* disturber of the matrimonial peace; —*streit*, *m.* matrimonial dispute; —*tensel*, *f.* 1) disturber of matrimonial happiness, 2) Asm-dai; 3) torgamant, shrew, *vulg.* crooked rib, she-devil: —*trennung*, *f.* *see* —*scheidung*; —*verächter*, *m.* *see* —*feind*; —*vergleich*, *m.* *see* —*vertrag*; —*verlöbniß*, *n.* the act of betrothing, affiancing; —*versprechen*, *n.* promise of marriage: —*vertrag*, *m.* marriage-contract, marriage-articles, marriage-settlement: —*wieb*, *n.* wife, spouse; —*werber*, *m.* *see* *Freiwerber*.

*Ehezeit* (from *Ehe*, *adv.*), (*u.*) *f.* (*not used*) former times.

*Ehegestern*, *see* *Ehegestern*.

† *Ehehafi*, *adj.* *see* *Ehehaft*, under *Ehe*.

*Ehni*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Switz.*) grand-father.

† *Ehr*, *Ehren*, (*orig. Gen. or Dat. of Ehren*) honourable, Reverend (as a title).

*Ehr* ..., *in comp.* —*abshneider*, *m.* —*abshneideri*, *f.* *see* *Verleumder*, *Verleumdung*. —*Ehrbär*, *1. adj.* honourable, honest; respectable: decent, decorous; modest; grave: 1) *Ehreit*, *f.* honesty; respectability; decency; holiness; propriety of conduct.

*Ehrbärtlich*, *adj.* *see* *Ehrbar*.

*Ehr* ..., *in comp.* —*begierde*, *f.* ambition, desire of honour: —*begierig*, *adj.* ambitious, ready of honour; —*besitzt*, *adj.* honourably distinguished: —*beraubung*, *f.* calumny; —*drang*, *m.* —*durst*, *m.* strong ambition, eager desire after honour; —*durstig*, *adj.* *see* *dring*.

*Ehre*, (*u.*) *f.* honour; reputation, character; glory: —*dem* —*gebührt*, *proverb*, give honour to whom honour is due: große *E-n* haben den Sinn verkehren, *proverb*, honours change manners; habe ich die —, Frau *f.* zu reden (*addressing a person*), Mrs. F. I suppose? (*Cincin*) —*machen* or *bringen*, to reflect honour or credit (on one); es macht ihrem Gemut —, it does credit to her taste: diese *E-n* macht dem Verleger —, this edition does to honour on its publisher; (*Cincin*) *n* —*machen* or *bringen*, to reflect discredit, to be disreputable (to); die *E-n* eines Künstlers machen, to do the honours of a house: eines Ansehens ist aller *E-n* werth, this is most acceptable, honourable or handsome: zur — des Künstlers, to the credit of the artist: —*mit* ... einlegen, to gain credit: ... *Sie* werden — einlegen, you will acquire credit to your honour: mit *E-n* bestehen, *1. tr.* to pass (an examination, &c.) honourably: *2. intr.* to acquit one's self honourably: —*ohne* off with credit or honour: *cine* —*sein* setzen, *cine* —*darin* suchen, zu ..., to go a pride in ..., to glory in ..., to make it one's boast to make it a point (of honour) ..., to be ambitious of ...: *ich* (*Dat.*) *cine* —*machen*, to consider, deem, or think it honour to ..., to be proud of ...: *ich* werde

die — haben or mit die — geben, I shall do myself the honour; *Einem* die — lassen, to yield the preference (precedence) to one: *Einem* alle — anthun, to treat one with great respect; alle — widerfahren lassen (*with Dat.*), 1) *Comm.* to pay due honour to (a bill of exchange); 2) *see* *Jemandes* in allen *E-n* gedenken; *Einem* die letzte — erweisen, to do the funeral honours to one (the last office for one); zu großen *E-n* erhoben werden, to be raised to great honour; zu *E-n* bringen, to bring or raise (one) to honours; in *E-n* halten, to honour, to have honour for, to have or hold in honour; zu *E-n* *Jemandes* or *Jemandem*; zu *E-n*, in honour of a person; *Comm.* s. zu *E-n* des Ausstellers, for the honour of the drawer; zu *E-n* Ihres Guts, in honour of your endorsement; zu *Ihren* *E-n*, for your honour, for your signature; in *E-n* leben or sein, to be in great esteem, reputation; bei *E-n* bleiben, to preserve one's honour (reputation); *E-n* halber, for the sake of honour: ich muß dies *E-n* halber thun, I must do this for honour's sake: I am bound in honour to do this: auf —, upon (*coll.* 'pon) honour, in faith: auf meine or bei meiner —, on or by my honour; mit *E-n*, in allen *E-n*, in due honour, consistently with honour, honourably: *Jemandes* in (allen) *E-n* gedenken, to make honourable mention of one, to bestow all the praises due to one: ein Kuß in *E-n*, an innocent kiss, a chaste salute: Ihr Wort in *E-n*, with due deference to you (to your assertion), with your leave: mit *E-n* zu melden, *coll.* with (or saving) your reverence.

*Ehren*, (*u.*) *r. tr.* 1) to honour: to respect, esteem, revere: 2) to mention honourably, to praise, extol: *e-de* Erwähnung, honourable mention.

*Ehren* ..., *in comp.* —*acceptant*, *m.* *Comm.* acceptor (the person intervening) for the honour of another: —*acceptation*, *f.* *Comm.* acceptance for honour, collateral acceptance: —*adresse*, *f.* *Comm.* address in case of need; —*amt*, *n.* 1) post of honour, dignity, preferment: 2) titular office: —*annahme*, *f.* *see* —*acceptation*; —*bahn*, *f.* course or career of honour; —*belohnung*, *f.* honorary reward; —*benennung*, *f.* appellation of honour, honorary title; —*besuch*, *m.* visit of ceremony: —*bett*, *n.* bed of state; —*bezeichnung*, *f.* the act of honouring, homage: respect, reverence, mark of honour: —*bisler*, *n. pl.* *see* —*stille*; —*bogen*, *m.* *see* —*sparte*; —*bote*, *m.* (*Switz.*) ambassador: —*bürger*, *m.* honorary citizen: —*bürgerrecht*, *n.* honorary citizenship: —*dame*, *f.* lady or maid of honour: —*denkmal*, *n.* honorary monument; —*dieb*, *m.* *see* —*räuber*; —*dienst*, *m.* honorary service, civility, honours: —*erklärung*, *f.* reparation of honour: apology, (öffentliche) honourable amend: —*fall*, *m.* case of honour: —*fest*, *adj.* honourable: —*frau*, *f.* 1) *see* —*dame*; 2) worthy or respectable woman; —*fräulein*, *n.* maid of honour; —*fried*, *m.* Anarad (*P. N.*): —*gebühr*, *f.* fees (*pl.*), honorary: —*gedächtniß*, *n.* monument in honour of (some person); —*gefolge*, *n.* retinue of honour; —*gehalt*, *m.* pension: —*gelag*, *n.* feast, banquet; —*geld*, *n.* *see* —*gebühr*; —*gericht*, *n.* 1) †, court of chivalry; 2) *mod.* court of honour: —*gerichtlich*, *adj.* referring to, proceeding from, &c. a court of honour: —*geschenk*, *n.* present, gift of honour, testimonial; —*grabmal*, *n.* cenotaph, mausoleum; —*grab*, *m.* honorary degree. *Ehrenhaft*, *1. adj.* honourable, respectable: worthy; nicht —, disreputable: ILG-igheit, (*u.*) *f.* honourableness, respectability, honesty (of purpose); Freigiebig-igheit im Geschäft, highest principles of fair trading.

*Ehren* ..., *in comp.* —*halle*, *f.* hall of honour, pantheon; —*handel*, *m.* *see* —*sache*; —

*hold*, *m.* *see* *Gerold*; —*honorant*, —*intervenant*, *m.* *see* —*acceptant*; —*klage*, *f.* *see* *Unjurisklage*; —*kleid*, *n.* festival gown, robe of honour, state-dress; —*kränkung*, *f.* insult, defamation, injury to reputation, affront, libel; —*kranz*, *m.* wreath or crown of honour: —*krone*, *f.* crown of glory; —*legion*, *f.* legion of honour (in France); —*lehen*, *n.* *see* *Freilehen*; —*lohn*, *m.* honorary reward, remuneration: —*lüge*, *f.* a forced lie to save one's honour, *anal.* white lie: —*mahl*, *n.* feast, entertainment, banquet in honour of; —*mal*, *n.* *see* —*beimahl*; —*mann*, *m.* man of honour; worthy man; —*männer*, *pl.* worthies; —*medaille*, —*münze*, *f.* a coin or medal struck in honour of a particular person, action, or event; —*mitglied*, *n.* honorary member; —*name*, *m.* *see* —*titel*; —*page*, *m.* page of honour; —*pfeil*, *m.* *see* —*medaille*; —*sparte*, *f.* triumphal arch (*m. il.* honorary arch); —*platz*, *m.* 1) seat at the head of the table; 2) *fig.* the right or upper hand: —*police*, *f.* *Comm.* policy of honour: —*posten*, *m.* *see* —*amt*; —*preis*, *m.* *Bot.* snellin, speedwell, broom-lime (*Veronica L.*); —*punct*, *m.* point (pique) of honour, punctilio; wir machen uns einen —*punct* daraus zu ..., we make a point of ...: —*ranb*, *m.* 1) violation; 2) defamation, *cf.* *Unjurie*; —*räuber*, *m.* defamer, *see* —*schänder*; —*recht*, *n.* 1) honorary right; 2) the laws or code of honour: —*rede*, *f.* speech or address in honour of a person; panegyric: —*reich*, *1. adj.* rich in honour: II. (*str.*) *s.* *see* —*fried*; —*rettung*, *f.* apology, vindication; —*richter*, *m.* judge or umpire in a court of honour; —*ruf*, *m.* call of honour: —*rühlig*, *adj.* injurious, slanderous, defamatory: libellous (*articulo, &c.*); —*rührligkeit*, *f.* defamation; —*sache*, *f.* 1) a matter in which a person's honour is concerned: 2) (= *Duell*) affair of honour: —*säule*, *f.* (honorary) statue, monument: —*schänder*, *m.* 1) dishonourer, violator: 2) defamer, slanderer, calumniator, abuser, libeller: —*schänderisch*, *see* —*rühlig*; —*schändung*, *f.* *see* —*kränkung*; —*schulden*, *f. pl.* debts of honour: —*sitz*, *m.* seat of honour; —*sold*, *m.* honorary donation: —*stafel*, *m.* *see* —*stube*; —*stand*, *m.* honourable condition; —*stand* macht andere Leute, *proverb*, honours change manners: —*stelle*, *f.* place of honour, *pl.* honours: dignity, preferment; post of trust: —*strafe*, *f. pl.* *Law.* punishments involving the total or temporary loss of honour or honorary rights: —*stüde*, *n. pl.* *Herold*, honourable pieces: —*stufe*, *f.* degree of honour: —*tag*, *m.* 1) day of honour: dieser —*tag* Ihres Lebens, this crowning day of their lives (*particul.* of the wedding-day); 2) —*tage*, *m. pl.* *Comm.* days of respect: —*tanz*, *n.* dance of honour: —*tempel*, *m.* temple of honour, pantheon: —*titel*, *m.* title of honour, honorary title: —*tab*, *m.* death of honour, honourable death: —*trunk*, *m.* toast: wine or draught of honour: —*verlesung*, *f.* *see* —*kränkung*; —*vest*, †, *see* —*fest*; —*voll*, *adj.* honourable, creditable, glorious: —*wacht*, *f.* guard of honour: escort: —*wein*, *m.* *see* —*trunk*; —*wert*, *adj.* deserving honour: respectable, honourable: creditable: *sehr* —*werth*, right honourable: —*wort*, *n.* word of honour: *Mf.* parole; bei meinem —*worte*, upon my honour; *coll.* honour bright: sie wurden auf ihr —*wort* entlassen, they were released upon or under (their) parole: —*zeichen*, *n.* sign or mark of distinction, badge of honour, *pl.* insignia: ein besonderes —*zeichen*. *Herold*. augmentation.

*Ehr* ..., *in comp.* —*erbietig*, *adj.* reverent, reverential, deferential, respectful, dutiful: —*erbietigkeit*, *f.* reverence, respectfulness: dutifulness: —*erbietung*, *f.* reverence, respect, veneration, deference, homage: seine —*erbietung* bezeigen, to pay deference, to pay one's



regard or respect; mit —erbietung, reverently; dutifully; —erbietungsbezeugung, f. homage; —furcht, f. veneration, reverence: awe; (Einen) —furcht einflößen, to inspire with awe, to strike awe into...; to awe; —furcht gebietend, awe-commanding, awful, imposing; —furchtsvoll, adj. respectful, reverent; —gefühle, n. sense of honour: point of honour; das —gefühl verletzten, to hurt one's feelings; —geiz, m. ambition; —geizten nach..., to be ambitious for or about...; to seek ambitiously after...; —geizig, adj. ambitious, aspiring; —gierig, adj. covetous of honour.

**Ehrlich**, I. adj. 1) honest; fair, faithful: plain, plain-dealing; candid, sincere; 2) decent; honourable; wenn ich —sein will, muß ich sagen, I must, in fairness, say; —würst am längsten, proverb, honesty is the best policy; II. **E-heit**, (w.) f. honesty, integrity, faithfulness; fair (honest, plain, upright) dealing; fairness.

**Ehr...**, in comp. —liebe, f. love of honour, laudable ambition; —liebend, adj. honour-loving; ein —liebender Mann, a man of honour.

**Ehrlos**, I. adj. honourless, void of honour, dishonourable; graceless, disreputable, infamous; dishonest; II. **E-higkeit**, (w.) f. dishonourableness; infamousness, infamy; dishonesty.

**Ehr(e)n**, see Ehr.

**Ehrsam**, I. adj. honourable, respectable, modest; II. **E-keit**, (w.) f. honourableness, &c.

**Ehr...**, in comp. —sücht, f. immoderate ambition, thirst for (worldly) honour; —süchtig, adj. very ambitious, greedy, or covetous of honour; —trieb, m. desire of honour, natural feeling or impulse of honour; —vergessen, adj. unmindful of honour, mean, despicable, vile; —vergessenheit, f. meanness, villainousness; —würdig, adj. dishonourable, disgraceful, disreputable; —würden, f. reverence (used as a title): *Ew.* —würden, your reverence, reverend Sir; —würdig, adj. venerable, reverend; worshipful, respectable; awful, sacred: sehr —würdiger Meister vom Stuhl! Free-m. most worshipful master! —würdigkeit, f. venerableness.

**Ei**, interj. why, hay, ay; — warum nicht gar! you don't say so! — seht doch! only look! — ja doch! why, yes! to be sure!

**Ei**, (str., pl. **Eier**) n. 1) egg; 2) *Archit.* echinus; *Bot.* ovule, ovulum; *jeffische Eier*, fresh or now-laid eggs; *alte Eier*, stale eggs; *faule Eier*, bad or addled eggs; *weichgekottene* or *weiche Eier*, eggs boiled rare, soft-boiled eggs, *rsar* eggs; *Eier auf Butter*, fried eggs; *gerührte Eier*, see *Rührei*; *coll.-s.* sie sind einander ähnlich wie ein — dem andern, coll. they are as like each other as eggs to eggs (as two peas, as two drops of water); er ist faun aus dem — gekottent, he is but just out of the shell: das — will flüher sein als die Henne, don't teach your grand mother (granny) to suck eggs; Jack would teach his grandam (to gropo hens). [song to still babes.]

**Ei'a Popel'a**, interj. & s. n. lullaby, a **Ei'baum**, (str., pl. **Eibäume**) m. (S. U.) small fishing-boat. [*Taxus baccula* L.]

**Ei'be**, (w.) f. yew, (**E-ibbaum**) yew-tree

**Ei'ben**, adj. of yew, yewen.

**Ei'biſch**, (str.) m. *Bot.-s.* 1) see —kraut; 2) (*Stauben-)* Venicou mallow (*Ribicorus Triadum* L.); —baum, m., —beere, f., see *Eierbeere*; —kraut, n., —wurzel, f. 1) marsh-mallow, *althoea* (*Althaea officinalis* L.); 2) hollyhock (*Althaea rosea* L.).

**Ei'bam't** (from *Eiden*), (str., pl. **Ei'ä n-ter**) n. gauging-office, assaying-office.

**Ei'd...**, in comp. —apfel, m. see *Wal-apfel*; —baum, m. oak-tree.

**A. Ei'de**, (w.) f. *Bot.* oak (*Quercus robur*

**B. Ei'de**, (w.) f. see *Eichung*, *Eichmaß*. **Ei'del**, s. I. (w.) f. 1) acorn; 2) a) see *Buchel*; b) see *Erdnuß*; c) *provinc.* see *Kastanie*; 3) *Anat.* *glans* penis (lat.); 4) *Gam.* clob (one of the four suits of German playing-cards); II. in comp. —boppe, see —lapp; —fürmig, adj. glandiform; —garten, m. nursery of oaks; —häher, m., —trähe, f. *Ornith.* jay (*Garrulus glandarius* L.); —laffe, m. acorn-coffee (with poor people in Germany a surrogate for real coffee); —lapp, f. acorn-cup (—leſch); *gener. pl.* *valonia* (name applied to the acorn-cups of *Quercus agrifolia* or *valonia*-oak, imported from the Levant and the Morea, used by tanners and dyers); —leſch, m. cup of an acorn; —leſe, f. glandage; —leſeredt, n. right of gathering acorns and wild fruit in another's wood; —maß, f. mast of acorns; *Lane*, pannage; —mauß, f. *Zool.* garden dormouse, garden squirrel (*Myoxos nitela* Schrb.); —näpfen, n. see —leſch; e-ntragend, adj. *Bot.* 1) glandiferous, glandiferous; 2) *Herald.* accurred; —raße, m. see —häher; —schläfer, m. see —mauß; —ſchwein, n. a pig fed on acorns; —ſpinner, —vogel, m. see *Eidenblatt*, 2; —ſtein, m. *Min.* balanite; —tripper, m. *Med.* balanitis. [egg.]

**A. Ei'den**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of *Ei*) a little **B. Ei'den**, adj. (from *Eide*, *A.*) oaken, of oak.

**C. Ei'den**, (w.) v. tr. to gauge (to ascertain and regulate) measures of capacity, &c.; t. size, adjust; to stamp (weights, &c.).

**Ei'den...**, in comp. —blatt, n. 1) oak-leaf; 2) *Entom.* oak-eggermoth (*N.*); —blatt-ſauß, f. *Entom.* oak-puceron (*Lachnus quercus* L.); —blätterschwamm, m. oak-agaric; touch-wood (*Agaricus quercus* L.); —blätterschnecke, m. *Miner.* dryites; —ſarn, m. see *Baumſarn*; —feſt, —hart, adj. oaky; —flechte, f. see —moos; —hain, m. grove of oaks; —holz, n. 1) oak-wood, oaken timber; 2) see —wald; —ſtoß, m. oak-block; —ſauß, n. oak-leaves; —leber, n. *Bot.* oak-leather (*Myrostrina corium*); —lunge, f. 1) a species of lichen (*Lobaria pulmonaria* Lamarck); 2) see *Eichenflechte*; —mühl, n. ground oak-bark; *Bot.-s.* —mißel, f. oak-mistletoe (*Loranthus europaeus* L.); —moos, n. oak-moss (*Usnea pilicata* Ach.); —pilz, m. oak-fungus (*Boletus ignarius* & *Bot. fomentarius* L.); —reißig, n. see —pilz; —rinde, f. oak-bark; tanner's bark; —ſchwamm, m. see —pilz; —ſpinner, m. *Entom.* the great eggermoth (*N. Oostropicha quercus* L.); —traube, f. see —pilz; —vogel, m. see —ſpinner; —wald, m. oak-forest; —zweig, m. oaken-bough.

**Ei'der**, (str.) m. gauger, &c. cf. *Eichen*, *C.* **Ei'derhühner** (from *Eichen*, *C.*), (w.) f. gauger's foo.

**Ei'd...** (from *Eide*, *A.*), in comp. —grund, m. vale of oaks; —holz, n. see *Eichenholz*; *Zool.-s.* —horn, —hörndchen, n., —lage, f. squirrel (*Sciurus* L.); das jüßrige —horn, calabar; —hornaffe, m. tamarin (*Callithrix jacchus* L.). **Ei'dicht**, I. adj. covered with oaks; II. s. (str.) n. (l. u.) a grove or thicket of oaks.

**Ei'dtrauz**, (str., pl. **Ei'dträge**) m. oaken-land.

**Ei'd...** (from *Eichen*, *C.*), in comp. —maß, n., —ſtab, m. gauge, standard; gauging-rod.

**Ei'dmaß**, (w.) f. see *Eichelmaß*.

**Ei'dmelleter** (from *Eiden*, *C.*), (str.) m. (master) gauger; adjuster, &c. cf. *Eichen*.

**Ei'd...** (from *Eide*, *A.*), in comp. —pilz, —ſchwamm, m., &c. see *Eichenpilz* &c.

**Ei'dſtäd**, (str., pl. **Ei'dſtäd**) m. see *Eichmaß*.

**Ei'd...** (from *Eide*, *A.*), in comp. —traube, f. oak-berry; —vogel, m. see *Tanzenhäbicht*;

—wald, m. oak-forest.

**Eid**, s. I. (str.) n. oath; eiden — ſeiden, [schwören or ablegen, to take an oath, to take

one's oath (auf, of), to swear (to); den — o die Verfassung ſeiden, to take the oath of fealty to the constitution; der — der Treue oath of allegiance; der ſeidiſche or ſorſchid —, corporal oath; Zementen in — nehmen, put one to his oath; II. in comp. —brüch, n. breaking or violation of an oath, perjury; —brüchig, adj. guilty of perjury, perjured, forsworn, cf. *Reinbrüchig*; —bruder, m. 1) sworn brother; 2) one who takes the same oath; —bürge, m. bail upon oath; —bürgſchaft, sworn bail; —genoß, m. confederate, associat- ally; —genoſſenſchaft, f. confederation, (ſchweizeriſche, Helveten) confederacy, league; —genoſſiſch, adj. 1) associated by an oath, leagued together; 2) relating to the Swiss confederation, Helvetic; —haſt, adj. 1) sworn; —ſchwur, m. the swearing of an oath; oath; —vergeſſen, see —brüchig. [ſcherz]

**Eidam**, (str.) n. son-in-law, see *Schw-ger*.

**Eidſchke**, (w.) f. 1) *Zool.* lizard (*Lacerta* L.); 2) *Astr.* lacerta.

**Eidſchſen...**, in comp. —artig, lacertine; —fiſch, m. *Ichth.* lizard-fiſh, elops (*Sauri fasciatus* Riss., *Salmo saurus* L.); —ſchwan, n. *Bot.* lizard's tail (*Saururus cernuus* L.); —ſtein, m. lizard-stone.

**Eider**, (str.) m. *Ornith.* —ente, —gans, f. —vogel, m. eider-duck (*Somateria mollissima* L.); —bannen, —bunen, f. pl. eiderdown.

**Eidſ...**, in comp. —abnahme, f. administration of an oath; —bruch, m. see *Ei-bruch*; —formel, f. form or formula of oath; adjuration; —geſet, m. cojuror, compurgator; —leiſtung, f. the act of taking an oath; —ſtatt: an —ſtatt verſeiden, to affirm in be- of oath; —verweigerung, f. refusal to take a oath; —zuſchreibung, f. act of adjuring one of giving one the oath.

**Eidlich**, adj. & adv. sworn, by oath, with or with an oath: in the form of an oath; ausſagen or beſeiden, to declare or to give evidence upon oath, to depose, to make a deposition upon oath, to swear; ſie beſeiden und ſagen aus, they make oath and say. ſich — verſpricht haben, to be under an oath; die e-e Anſage, deposition, declaration upon oath; ein e-e Zeugniß, an oath in writing sworn to, affidavit; — beſchräftigen or erheben to maintain, confirm or verify by (or upon) oath, to take an oath of (or upon), to make oath or affidavit to..., to swear to....

**Eidbotter**, (str.) n. yolk, yellow of an (Eigelb).

**Ei'r...**, in comp. —apfel, m. egg-apple, autumn-apple; —baum, m. see —pflanze; —becher, m. egg-cup; —bier, n. aleberry; —ſlip: —birne, f. egg-shaped summer-bottle; —blume, f. see *Pöwenzahn*; —böche, f. *Zwergbohne*; —brot, n. a sort of bread with eggs and milk; —brühe, f. egg-broth; —botter, n. see *Eidbotter*; —ſtaden, m. —tuden; —ſtrauß, f. fruit of the egg-plant grise, f. the finest quality of buwk groats; —händler, —höfer, m. egg-haw- —käse, m. white-pot; —leſſe, f. egg-shell; —ſlar, n. see *Eideiſ*; —ſtraut, n. d. (Pöwenzahn); —trebe, m. female of the fish, crawfish with eggs; —tuden, m. let; —tübriß, m. egg-shaped pumpkin (*Cucurbita ovifera* L.); —legend, adj. oviparous; —leger, m. pl. *Nid.* oviparous animals, —baum, m. see *Eisebeerenbaum*; —ſtute, f. linie; —löſſel, m. egg-spoon; —pflanze, f. egg-plant (*Solanum malongena*); —pflanz-egg-plum; —pilz, m. see —ſchwamm; —p- m. egg-punch; —rahm, m. custard; —f. f. egg-shell; —ſchneſel, f. see —leſſe; —ſauß, m. *Bot.* eggs frothed; —ſchwamm, m. stoval, mushroom (*Agaricus arvensis* L. *Cantharellus cibarius* Fr. & *Canth.* *ovus* Fr. [*ſcherz* *Eiſchſchwamm*]); —ſtab, m.



*chit*, egged moulding; gedrückter — flab, Greek or quirked ovolo: — flaupe, *f. see* — pflanze: — flod, *m.* 1) Anal. vary; 2) Zool. & Bot. seed bud: — suppe, *f.* egg-soup: — tang, *m.* (with jugglers) a sort of dance through several ranges of eggs performed blindfold: — weiß, *n. see* Eiweiß.

**Eifer**, (*str.*) *m.* zeal, earnestness, ardour, warmth, eagerness, heat, fervour, fervency; passion, wrath; emulation.

**Eiferer**, (*str.*) *m.* zealot. [*m. zeal.*]

**Eifer...** (*from Eifer*), *in comp.* — geist, **Eifer**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to be zealous (in); to speak or act with zeal; to vie (with); to be jealous or envious (of); to be angry (föber [with Acc.], at): gegen or wider etwas —, to declaim against, denounce, to preach down.

**Eifer...** (*from Eifer*), *in comp.* — lücht, *f.* 1) jealousy (gegen, of); rivalry; 2) envy; — lüchtelei, *m.* petty jealousy: — lüchtelei, *v. intr.* to indulge in petty jealousy: — lüchtelei, *adj.* jealous (auf [with Acc.], of); envious.

**Ei förmig**, *l. adj.* egg-shaped, oval: *Bot.*, &c. ovate, oviform; fäst —, subovate; umgekehrt —, obovate; II. **Ei-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* oval form or shape, oval.

**Eifrig**, *l. adj.* zealous, strenuous, earnest, ardent, warm, eager, keen, fervent, passionate: er wurde bei dem Gegenstand eifrig —, he warmed with the subject; ihre e-e Sorge, her anxious care; ihr eifrigster Wunsch, her most anxious wish: — eifrigst, closely or intently engaged (mit, with, in), intent (on): eifrig, auf Eifrigkeit, *adv.* most zealously, in right good earnest, with one's best endeavours; II. **Ei-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* zealousness, &c.

**Eigelb**, (*str.*) *n. see* Eidotter.

**Eigen**, *adj.* 1) own; self, proper, peculiar (with Dat.); diese Eigenschaft ist dem Löwen —, this habit belongs to the lion; 2) singular, particular; 3) peculiar, strange, odd, whimsical, queer: 4) nice, exact, particular; accurate: e-e Leute, bond-men, serfs; er ist sein e-er Herr, he is his own master; sein e-er Herr werden, to set up for one's self; er hat ein e-es Haus, he has a house of his own; er besitzt nichts E-es, he has nothing of his own; sie bilden eine e-e Kirche, they organised a church of their own; e-e Wille, will of one's own; aus e-em Willen, aus e-er Wahl, of one's own choice; er wagte dies aus e-er Beobachtung, he knew this from personal observation; einen e-en Boten schicken, to send a special messenger (a messenger express); sein e-er Brief, his own letter; a letter in his own hand-writing: das Recht des e-en Urtheils, the right of private judgment; die der Demorrhoe e-en Uebel, the specific evils of demorrhacy; Comm-s-der e-e Verbrauch, home consumption; der e-e Wechsel, bill of exchange drawn upon one's self, promissory note, single-, sole-, or only bill; für e-e Rechnung, for or on one's own account; sich (etwas) zu — machen, to make (a thing) one's own, to appropriate, to acquire; sich (Dat.) eine Sprache zu — machen, to make one's self master of a language.

**Eigen...**, *in comp.* self; — behörig, *adj.*, behörigkeit, *f. see* Reibegut, Reibegutschaft; — beliebig, *adj.* optional, of free choice; — unteufel, *m.* self-conceit, self-sufficiency, self-complacency, self-opinion, presumption, conceitedness; — dünkeltig, *adj.* (l. u.) self-conceited.

**Eigenen**, *see* Eigenen.

**Eigen...**, *in comp.* — gehörig, *adj.* one's own; — gewalt, *f. see* — macht; — gewicht, *n.* *Phys.* specific weight; — gier, *f.* selfishness, goitism: — gut, *n.* Law, allodium; — bandet, *n. Comm.* separate (private or proper) trade, business for one's own account; — händig, *f. & adv.* 1) in, with, or under one's own

hand, autograph (letter, &c.); 2) —händig zu erbreiten, to be opened privately, to private hands; —händige Handschrift, one's own (or proper) signature or handwriting, sign manual, manual sign; Einem —händig übergeben, to deliver into one's own hands.

**Eigenheit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) property, peculiarity; 2) singularity, oddity, whim; trick (of voice, &c.); — einer Sprache, idiom.

**Eigen...**, *in comp.* — hörig, *see* —hörig; — liebe, *f.* self-love, self-liking; — lob, *n.* self-praise, self-applause; — macht, *f.* arbitrary power; despotism; *Pol.* autocracy; — mächtig, *adj.* arbitrary, absolute, independent of others, despotical; sich (Dat.) — mächtig Recht verschaffen, to take the law into one's own hand; — mächtig handeln, to act of one's own authority, &c.; — mittel, *n.* specific (remedy); — name, *m.* proper name; — nuss, *m.* self-interest, selfishness; ohne — nuss handeln, to deal disinterestedly; — nüssig, *adj.* (self-)interested, selfish, worldly; — ruhm, *m.* self-praise.

**Eigens**, *adv.* expressly, purposely.

**Eigenschaft**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) property, attribute, mark, nature; 2) capacity, character, quality, point; — Gottes, divine attribute; —en der Größe, *Math.* affections of quantity; *Gramm-s.* — eines Wortes, accident; —swort, *n.* adjective; — & Eigenschaften, *n.* mark of distinction.

**Eigenfian**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) waywardness, wilfulness, caprice, perversity; stubbornness, positiveness, obstinacy; 2) fastidiousness (of taste, &c.).

**Eigenförmig**, *l. adj.* 1) wayward, wilful, headstrong, perverse, froward, capricious; stubborn, positive, unruly, obstinate; peevish, cross; 2) fastidious, over-nice; II. **Ei-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* waywardness, &c. *cf.* Eigenfian.

**Eigenlust**, (*u.*) *f.* egotism, self-seeking.

**Eigentum**, (*str.*, *pl.* E-igthümer) *n.* property; propriety; mein —, my own; mein (Ihr) gegenwärtiges — *Comm.* the property in my (your) hands (of consigned goods); — in Bankactien, bank-stock.

**Eigenthümer**, (*str.*) *m.* owner, proprietor: ohne —, unowned, unclaimed: E-in, (*u.*) *f.* owner, proprietress.

**Eigenthümlich**, *l. adj.* peculiar: 1) own, proper; etwas — an sich bringen, to acquire the property of ...; (Jemandem) — zugehören, to be one's own property; 2) singular, quaint; 3) characteristic; das E-e, the characteristic mark, characteristicness; 4) *Phys.* specific; II. **Ei-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) property; peculiarity, peculiar disposition; 2) singularity, quaintness.

**Eigenthüm...**, *in comp.* — herr, *m.* proprietor, lord of the manor, head landlord; — recht, *n.* right of possession, ownership, proprietorship; literarisches — recht, copy-right: — steuer, *f.* property-tax: — übertragung, *f. Comm.* transfer; — vergehen, — verbrechen, *n.* crime against property, violation of the right of possession, theft.

**Eigentlich**, *l. adj.* proper: true, precise, exact, real; intrinsisch: im e-igen Sinne des Wortes, in the very sense of the word; die Andacht ist die e-e Seele der Frömmigkeit, devotion is the very soul of piety; recht — zur Beschreibung ausgestellt, exposed on purpose for inspection; II. *adv.* properly or strictly (speaking), exactly, &c.: was soll das — bedeuten? what is the real or exact meaning of this? es ist zweifelhaft, was er — mit diesem Verfahren beabsichtigte, it is doubtful what he exactly meant by this proceeding; — sollte ich jähren, by rights I ought to be angry; er heißt — Frank, he is really named Frank: e-e Reitende, ohne die Soldaten, passengers proper, setting aside soldiers; Friedrich war recht — ein schümeur Nachbar, Frederick was emphatically a bad neighbour.

**Eigen...**, *in comp.* — würme, *f. Phys.*

specific warmth; — wille, *f.* self-will, wilfulness; — willig, *adj.* self-willed, wilful; arbitrary; headstrong, obstinate; — willigkeit, *f.* wilfulness, &c.

**Eigenn...**, (*u.*) *r. l. intr.* 1) to pertain, appertain; 2) to become, fit, behave; II. *fr.* to devote, consecrate; *fig.* to surrender, to give over: III. geeignet sein, or refl. sich — (zu), to be qualified, suited, or fit (for), to be adapted (for, to), to do well (for); dies ist geeignet, Aufmerksamkeit zu erwecken, this is calculated to awaken attention: IV. *refl. impers. provinc.* *see* Epülen.

**Eigner**, (*str.*) *m.* owner, proprietor, holder.

**Ei'ja Popci'ja**, *interj.* *see* Ei'a Popcia.

**Ei'land**, (*str.*, *pl.* E-e or Ei'länder) *n.*

island. [*islander.*]

**Ei'länder**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Ei'länderin**, (*u.*) *f.*

**Ei'ländisch**, *adj.* insular.

**Ei'...**, *in comp.* — boot, *n.* swift boat; — bote, *m.* courier: estafette (te).

**Eile**, (*u.*) *f.* haste, speed, despatch; große —, hurry; in (der) —, in haste, in a hurry, hurriedly; mit möglichster —, with all convenient speed, as speedily as possible; in größter —, post-haste: at the top of one's speed; einen Frieden re. in aller — zu Stande bringen, to clap (patch) up a peace; entseufdigen Sie die —, excuse haste; — haben, to be pressed for time, to be in a hurry: wir hatten keine —, we were in no hurry; es hat ja keine —, there is no hurry, you know; die Sache hat —, the matter requires speed. despatch, or haste, is urgent or pressing; — mit Weile, *proverb.* the more haste the worse speed, fair and softly goes far (in a day).

**Ei'lein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Ei) a little egg.

**Eilen**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux* sein & haben) 1) to hasten, make haste, to hurry, make speed: to hie: mit etwas —, to be quick at something: was — Sie? what is your hurry? sie — nicht sehr damit, they take their time about it; 2) to pass quickly or rapidly. to fly, hurry; die Sache eilt sehr (hat Eile), *see* Eile; II. *refl.* to make haste, to bestir one's self.

**Ei'lenb**, *l. adj.* speedy, quick: II. or **Ei'lende**, *adv.* hastily, speedily, in haste, in a hurry.

**Eilf**, *see* Eilf.

**Eil...**, *in comp.* — fertig, *adj.* hasty, hastening, precipitate, *cf.* Eilig: — fertigkeit, *f.* hastiness, speediness; precipitation; — fracht, *f. Railw.* conveyance of dispatch; — fuhrer, *f.* fast or quick conveyance, fly-wagon; — gut, *n. Railw.* goods conveyed by the fast or mail-trains, dispatch-goods.

**Eilig**, *l. adj.* 1) hasty, speedy; expeditious; zu —, over-hasty; *adv.* hastily, &c., in haste, in a hurry; 2) requiring haste; wo wollen Sie denn jo — hin? whither do you go in such a hurry? what's your haste? ich soll eiliger zu ihm kommen, I am summoned to call on him with the utmost haste or without delay: die Sache ist nicht jo —, the matter is not so urgent; es — haben, to be pressed for time; sie hatten es nicht jo — damit, they did not press it; *cf.* Eile; II. **Ei-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) hastiness, hurry, precipitation; 2) urgency.

**Eil...**, *in comp.* — linie, *f. Geom.* ellipsis, oval (line): — linig, *adj.* elliptic.

**Eil...**, *in comp.* — marsch, *m.* *Mil.* forced march; — post, *f.* — wagen, *m.* diligence, mail-coach, fly, flying or velocity coach, *coll.* quick-coach: — zug, *m.* 1) *see* — marsch; 2) *Railw.* fast train, express train, post-train.

**Eimer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) pail, bucket; 2) rundlet, kilderkin (a measure of wine, beer, &c.); ein halber —, firkin: — lette, — funf, *f. Hydr.* chain-pump, noria, paternoster-work: — weise, *adv.* by pailsful, by the pail: — werf, *n. see* Raftenwert. [*in comp.*]

**Eimerig**, *adj.* containing a pailful (usually



**Ein**, *i. adj.* 1) one; 2) some, any; 3) one and the same, same; noch — Glas *ic.*, one more or another glass; wieder — Sträfling ist entflohen, another convict is off; sich erheben wie ein *[emphatically]*: sometimes spell with a capital letter: Ein Mann, to rise like one man; doch morgen, als am ersten Nichteage, | erlaubst mir ein' und andre Frage (*Gothe*, *Faust*), to-morrow, though, I'll ask, in Easter leisure, | this and the other question at your pleasure (*Taylor*); noch — Mal, once more; in *E-m fort*, continually, incessantly; — für alle Mal, once for all.

*II. art. a, an.*

**Ein**, *adv.* in, within, into; quer Feld —, across the fields; Jahr aus, Jahr —, every year, all the year round; es wollte ihm nicht — (*ellipt.* für eingeht), *fig.* he could not conceive, understand it; er wies wieder — noch aus, he is at his wit's end. [*lung, &c.*]

**Ein**actern, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to plough in (the *E-actig*, *adj.* consisting of one act; ein *c-actig* Lustspiel, a one-act comedy.

**Ein**ander, *adv.* one another, each other; an —, together, to one another, upon one another (*cf.* *einander*); bei —, together, with one another; durch —, confusedly, promiscuously; disorderly, *vulg.* higgledy-piggledy; gegen —, see *Gegen*; mit —, one with another, together, jointly; unter —, one among another; von —, 1) one from another; 2) asunder; hinter oder nach —, one after another, one by one, by turns, in succession, successively; zwei *E-stunden* hinter —, two hours running, *coll.* together, at a stretch, on end; neben —, by each other, at the side of each other, abreast; über —, over one another; von or aus — gehen, von or aus — bringen, to separate, to part; — fahren, *Phys.* to diverge; zwei Zoll von —, two inches apart. [*anchor.*]

**Ein**ankern, (*ic.*) *v. intr.* to throw in the *Einantworten*, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* see *überantworten*.

**Ein**arbeiten, (*ic.*) *v. refl.* (sich in eine Sache) to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a business or employment.

**Ein**armig, *adj.* one-armed; ein *c-er* Fessel, homodromic lever.

**Ein**arten, (*ic.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to be innate (implanted), to inhere.

**Ein**artig, *adj.* of one kind or species.

**Ein**äschern, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* 1) to burn to ashes; to lay in or to reduce to ashes; 2) to steep in ashes; to cover with ashes; 3) *Chem.* to calcine, incinerate.

**Ein**äschern, (*ic.*) *f.* the act of burning to ashes, &c.; *Chem.* incineration.

**Ein**athmen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to inhale, inspire.

**Ein**athmung, (*ic.*) *f.* inhalation, inspiration.

**Ein**äsen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to etch in, upon.

**Ein**äuge, (*irr.*) *n.* *Zool.* monocule.

**Ein**äugen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* see *Einimpfen*.

**Ein**äugig, *adj.* one-eyed, monocular.

**Ein**bad, (*str.*) *m.* muffin.

**Ein**bäcken, (*str. &c.*) *v. l. tr.* to bake in; *II. refl.* to lose in weight by baking.

**Ein**balen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to pack in balos, to bala, ombalo.

**Ein**bälzig, *adj.* *Shoe-m.* (of boots) made for one foot only (*i. e.* either the right or the left, not for both).

**Ein**balsamiren, *Einbalsamen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to embalm. — *Ein*balsamirung, (*ic.*) *f.* embalming, mummification. [*cover.*]*

**Ein**band, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ein*bände) *m.* binding; *Ein*banfen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* *Avob.* to put (pile up) in a barn, to house.

**Ein**ban, (*str.*) *m.* *Dik.* see *Einbne*, 1 & 2.

**Ein**bauen, (*ic.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to build (one thing) within another; 2) see *Einbäumen*; *II. refl.* to build in a place, to form a settlement in a place.

**Ein**baum, (*str.*) *m.* see *Einbaum*.

**Ein**beden, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to brim.

**Ein**begeben, (*str. &c.*) *v. tr.* to stipulate, to comprise in a bargain or contract.

**Ein**beere, (*ic.*) *f.* *Bot.* true-love, one-berry, (herb) paris (*Paris quadrifolia* L.).

**Ein**beeren, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to bait (the gin or noose, for catching birds).

**Ein**begreifen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to contain, encompass, comprise, include, imply: *Roften* einbegreifen, costs included or implied, inclusive of charges. [*withhold, detain, retain.*]

**Ein**behalten, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to keep back,

**Ein**beissen, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* to bite into; to penetrate; *II. refl.* to fix with the teeth, bite in; to eat into, to corrode.

**Ein**beizen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* 1) to mortify (meat); 2) to etch, stain (characters, figures, &c.) in; to vein (wood or leather); 3) *Agr.* to steep (seed) in dung-water.

**Ein**bekommen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to get in (cash, payment, &c.) to take or get possession of.

**Ein**berechnen, (*ic.*) *v.* see *Einrechnen*.

**Ein**berichten, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to report.

**Ein**berufen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to convene, convoke, to call; to call out (the militia, &c.).

**Ein**betteln, (*ic.*) *v. l. tr.* to gather by begging; *II. refl.* *fig.* to come in, to get admission or to insinuate one's self by begging.

**Ein**betten, (*ic.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to place in a bed or to place (one's) bed into a room; 2) to embed, sink into another substance; *II. refl.* to take, procure a bed or lodging, &c.

**Ein**beugen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* see *Einbiegen*.

**Ein**beugen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to (put into a) purse.

**Ein**beziehen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to comprise or include in a district, to join or add to a district.

**Ein**biegen, (*str.*) *v. tr.*, *intr.* & *refl.* to bend inward, to turn in or down, to incurvate; wieder —, *lit. & fig.* to turn back in (into), to the main road or subject; eingebeugen, *p. a.* incavated, sinical.

**Ein**biegung, (*ic.*) *f.* curvature, incavation, *cf.* *Biegung*; *Geom. & Phys.* inflection.

**Ein**bilden, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* & *refl.* (*sich* [*Dal.*] *ctmoe*) to imagine, fancy, conceive: to think, believe; ich wünschte ich könnte mir —, I wish I could persuade myself; sich [*Dal.*] viel —, to be conceited, to presume (*auf* [*with Acc.*], upon), to value or pique one's self (on, upon), to take pride (in); er bildet sich zu viel ein, he thinks too much of himself.

**Ein**bildung, (*ic.*) *f.* imagination, fancy, conceit, thought, idea: es ist bloße —, it is mere fancy; in der — vorhanden, imaginary, visionary; *E-kraft*, *f.* imaginative faculty, imagination.

**Ein**binde ..., *tu comp.* —geld, *n.* present made to a godchild at the christening; —nadel, *f.* 1) bookbinder's needle; 2) shoemaker's three-cornered awl.

**Ein**binden, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) a) to bind in, to tie up or on; b) to embale (goods); *c) Mar.* to furl, clog, or brace (the sails); to take in (a reef); 2) *Bookb.* to bind (a book); *Mar.* to shove in, imbed; to bond in: *Carp.* to cord in; *Metall.* to soak; 3) (*Einen etwas*) a) to make a present to a godchild at the christening (formerly [in some parts still] tied up in the little bed in which the infant is carried to church); b) *coll.* to enjoin, charge one with.

**Ein**blasen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to breathe or blow into; 2) to blow down; 3) *fig.* (*Einen etwas*) to prompt one, to whisper in one's ear: to suggest, insinuate. — **Ein**bläser, (*str.*) *m.* prompter, whisperer, suggester. — **Ein**bläserel, (*ic.*) *f.* (the act or practice of) prompting, &c., (malicious) suggestions.

**Ein**blatt, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ein*blätter) *n.* (amblad) a name given to several plants, *f. i.* *Watterzunge*, *Parnassia* &c. [*wood.*]

**Ein**blatten, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* *Forest.* to score

**Ein**blättrig, *adj.* one-leaved: *Bot.* 1) monopetalous; 2) monophyllous.

**Ein**blatung, (*ic.*) *f.* see *Einfallung*.

**Ein**blauen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* 1. to make blue; *II. fig.* (*Einen etwas*) to beat or flog something into one or to beat (whip) one into (good manners, &c.).

**Ein**blenden, **Ein**blinden, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* *Archit.* 1) to place in a niche; 2) to furnish with a niche. [*flower.*]

**Ein**blümig, *adj.* *Bot.* uniflorous, one-

**Ein**bod, (*str.*) *m.* a kind of strong beer.

**Ein**bohren, (*ic.*) *v. l. tr.* to bore (a hole) into; *Min.* to dig in; *II. refl.* to penetrate by boring, make one's way into ..., *cf.* *Anbohren*.

**Ein**bräuen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to shrink in roasting.

**Ein**bräuen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* see *Verbräuen*.

**Ein**brechen, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to break down, pull down; to break open; 2) *Mar.* to flat in (the sails); *II. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to break, to give way; 2) a) to break in, into (a house); b) to dash into; c) to commit burglary; es ist kürzlich zweimal in diese Kirche eingebrochen worden, this church has been lately twice broken into (by thieves); 3) *fig.* to begin, to approach: bei oder vor *c-der* Nacht, at or before night-fall; der Abend ist eingebrochen, (the) evening has closed in; die Kälte bricht ein, (the) cold sets in; *Verderbnis* ist eingebrochen, corruption has made its appearance: ein schreckliches Verdict brach über uns ein, a horrible judgment overtook us; eine *c-de* Gefahr, an imminent danger. [*breaker.*]

**Ein**brecher, (*str.*) *m.* burglar, house-

**Ein**brennen, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* to burn in, through; *II. tr.* 1) to burn in, to fix or fusa (colours, &c.) into (the surface of glass, &c.) by the application of heat; 2) to burn (a mark) with a hot iron, &c., to brand; *Einen ein Zeichen*, to mark with a brand; ein *Paß* —, to match a cask; 3) to act upon, to purify, &c. by fire or any burning substance, *cf.* *Einweizen*; 4) a) to pour boiling water upon ...; b) to roast (flour) with melted butter.

**Ein**breifen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to paper (lines).

**Ein**bringen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bring in. a) to introduce; b) to carry home, to get in, to inn, house, save (corn, hay, &c.), to g (in the harvest); das eingebrachte Getreide mow; *c) Comm.* to import; 2) to fetch (a price), yield (profit), to return, bring in (a certain sum annually, &c.); seine Strenge ihm nicht eingebracht, his severity has gained him nothing; 3) to bring in marriage as a dowry; 4) *Typ.* to get in (type), to draw in or into, to keep in: etwas wider —, to make up (for), to compensate, retrieve, recover, to redeem. — **Ein**bringung, (*ic.*) *f.* the (act of) bringing in, &c.

**Ein**brechen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cry (bread, &c.) into; 2) *fig. coll.* (*sich* [*Dal.*] *ctmoe*) to commit a fault; *Einen etwas* —, to lay a thing into one's dish; was man eingebracht hat, muß man auch anessen, *pr.* as you have brewed, so you must drink. do self have; er hat etwas eingebracht, he is well off or a warm man.

**Ein**bruch, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ein*brüche) *n.* 1) breaking in, &c., see *Einbrechen*; *Imm.* 2) house-breaking, burglary; 3) invasion, road, irruption; 4) see *Einbruch*, 3; 5) — Nacht, night-fall, close of the day.

**Ein**brückerig, *adj.* *Bot.* monadelphous; eine *c-e* Blauge, a monadelph.

**Ein**brütern, (*ic.*) *v. refl.* *fig.* to let (cf. *Einbrüttern*). [*water, to*]

**Ein**brühen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to steep in beer.

**Ein**brühsäbig, *adj.* unillustrious.

**Ein**brühtung, (*ic.*) *f.* inlet, bight, mouth.

**Ein**brüden, (*ic.*) *v. intr.* *vulg.* to be bankrupt, to shut up shop (*Einbrücken*).



**Einbügen**, (ic.) v. tr. *Mar.* to steer or enter into a harbour.

**Einbündeln**, (ic.) v. tr. 1) to bundle up; 2) to swathe (a child).

**Einbürgeru**, (ic.) v. i. tr. 1) to admit to the rights of a citizen, to citizenise, to indigenize; 2) to naturalise; to enfranchise; 2) *fig.* to adopt (as a word from a foreign language, &c.); II. *refl.* 1) to settle as a citizen; 2) to become generally adopted; eingebürgert, naturalised; current (articles, &c.). — **Einbürgerung**, (ic.) f. 1) enfranchisement; naturalisation; 2) adoption.

**Einbüße**, (ic.) f. loss, damage.

**Einbüßen**, (ic.) v. i. tr. to lose, to forfeit; II. *intr.* to be or to come off a loser, to suffer a loss or damage.

**Eincaßiren**, (ic.) v. tr. to get in, collect (money), to raise (money); *Comm.* to cash (a bill), to encash, call in, fetch in, recover (debts).

**Eincaßirung**, (ic.) f. the act of getting in (money, outstanding debts); *Comm.* encashment, recovery; *Geßpen*, pl. recovery-charges. [at the custom-house].

**Einclariren**, (ic.) v. tr. *Comm.* to clear in

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. 1) to fill in, to use (certain materials, &c.) in raising dams or dikes; 2) to confine by dikes, to dam in or up, embank; *fig.* to restrain, keep within bounds; daß eingedämmte or eingedämmte Land, the innings. [bankment].

**Einclämmung**, **Einclämmung**, (ic.) f. em-

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. *Coök.* to stew.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. to cover up.

**Einclämmen**, see **Einclämmen**.

**Einclämmig**, *adj.* having but one meaning.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. to inspissate, see

**Einclämmen**, I. — **Einclämmung**, (ic.) f. inspissation.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) & *refl.* to acquire skill in service, to get fitted for a lace. [dingen].

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. to see **Einclämmen**.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. *Mar.* to lay up in a dock, to dock. [up, to shrink].

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to dry

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. to dry, cause to dry.

**Einclämmig**, *adj.* single-threaded; e-e

**Einclämmig**, *f. Comm.* single-thread (ed) silk, silk

**Einclämmig**, (2) the crowding in, &c.

**Einclämmig**, (ic.) m. 1) see **Einclämmig**;

**Einclämmig**, v. i. tr. to squeeze, see

**Einclämmig**, II. *refl.* to crowd in; *fig.* to

**Einclämmig**, (one's self) into, to obtrude (one's

**Einclämmig**, self upon. — **Einclämmig**, (ic.) f. 1) the

**Einclämmig**, act of forcing in (into), &c.; 2) intrusion; ob-

**Einclämmig**, usion.

**Einclämmig**, (ic.) v. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*)

**Einclämmig**, to enter by force, to break in; 2) to pene-

**Einclämmig**, trate, enter (*also fig.*), to pierce; *tiel* —, *fig.*

**Einclämmig**, to dive or strike into; auf die *Feinde* —, to

**Einclämmig**, upon the enemy; daß —, v. s. (*str.*) n. ir-

**Einclämmig**,ruption — der *Feindtätigkeit*, penetration of the

**Einclämmig**, mp; e-b, p. a. penetrative (intellect);

**Einclämmig**, arbing, impressive (discourse).

**Einclämmig**, (ic.) *adj.* 1) impressive, pier-

**Einclämmig**, cing, forcible; urgent, fervent; 2) see **Ein-**

**Einclämmig**, clämmig; II. *Geleit*, (ic.) f. impressiveness,

**Einclämmig**, cibliness, &c.

**Einclämmig**, (ic.) m. an intruder.

**Einclämmig**, (ic.) pl. **Einclämmig** m. impres-

**Einclämmig**, sion: 1) mark; 2) *fig.* sensation; influence;

**Einclämmig**, en — *moden* (*with Acc.*), to affect

**Einclämmig**, (one), to make an impression (upon one), to

**Einclämmig**, like (one); einen *üben* — auf *Einen* *moden*,

**Einclämmig**, to impress one unfavourably or with an un-

**Einclämmig**, favourable opinion. — **Einclämmig**, *adj.*

**Einclämmig**, impressive. — **Einclämmig**, *adj.* effec-

**Einclämmig**, tive; effective; impressive.

**Einclämmig**, (ic.) v. tr. 1) to print upon.

**Einclämmig**, 2) *Dy.* to ground in,

re-enter; 3) to insert (printed illustrations, &c.) into letter-press.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. 1) to press or squeeze in or into; 2) to turn inwards, flatten; 3) to knock in, crush, break; 4) *fig.* (*with Dat.*) to impress (on), cf. **Einclämmen**; eingedrückt, p. a. *Bot.* retuse.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. *intr.* auf *Einen* — (*Gutz-*

**Einclämmen**, *kov*, l. u.; anal. to auf *Einen* eindringen, &c.),

**Einclämmen**, to assail one with perfumes.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. i. tr. to cause to pene-

**Einclämmen**, trate (of liquids or vapours); II. *intr.* see

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, [lay flat; to form.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. to level (off), to

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, *Einclämmen*, v. tr. Agr. to harrow in.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. to surround with ice;

**Einclämmen**, eingeeist, p. a. ice-bound.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. & *refl.* to unite.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. to compress, con-

**Einclämmen**, centrate; to confine, limit.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen** (*Einclämmen*), *pron.* one;

**Einclämmen**, — nach *dem* *Andern*, one by one, one after

**Einclämmen**, another; — oder *der* *Anderer*, somebody or

**Einclämmen**, other: — oder *der* *Anderer* (*von mehreren*) muß

**Einclämmen**, es *ihnen* gesagt haben, some one or other

**Einclämmen**, must have been telling you; *der* — oder *der*

**Einclämmen**, *Anderer* (*von zweien*) muß es *ihnen* gesagt

**Einclämmen**, haben, one of the two must have told you;

**Einclämmen**, *so* —, such a one: daß *ist* mir auch *so* — (*Einclämmen*),

**Einclämmen**, *coll.* he (she) is no better than he (she)

**Einclämmen**, should be: — für *Alle* und *Alle* für *Einen*,

**Einclämmen**, one and all; cf. *Alle*, II.: *dieses* (or *das*) eine

**Einclämmen**, *Mal*, this (that) once.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) m. *Arith.* unit, digit.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen** (*Einclämmen*), I. (*indecl.*)

**Einclämmen**, *adj.* of one kind, of the same kind or de-

**Einclämmen**, scription: the same, one and the same: es *ist*

**Einclämmen**, *fest* —, it is much the same (thing); es *ist*

**Einclämmen**, *mir* (alles) —, it is all one (or the same) to

**Einclämmen**, me; it is indifferent to me: II. s. (*indecl.*) n.

**Einclämmen**, sameness; identity; uniformity: daß *ewig* —,

**Einclämmen**, the unvarying monotony, the dull mono-

**Einclämmen**, tonous round (of business, &c.); III. *Geheit*,

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) f. identity; uniformity (of belief, &c.).

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. to gather, reap, cf.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, 1, b; to earn, obtain.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, *adj.* on the one hand.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. *Mil.* to drill,

**Einclämmen**, train (*Einclämmen*).

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, *adj.* single; plain; simple; in-

**Einclämmen**, divisible; *Bot.* *l.* *indecl.* incomposite; *Chem.*

**Einclämmen**, uncombined, uncompounded; *Log.* incomplex

**Einclämmen**, (syllogism); primitive (colours): frugal (meal,

**Einclämmen**, fare): die *Erde* *liegt* *sehr* —, the matter lies

**Einclämmen**, in a nut-shell: e-e *Speisen*, plain food; e-e

**Einclämmen**, *Bier*, n. single beer: *der* e-e *Bruch*, *Math.*

**Einclämmen**, simple fraction; eine — *wirkende Dampfma-*

**Einclämmen**, *chine*, *Mech.* simple acting steam-engine; e-e

**Einclämmen**, *Hoferci*, *f. Comm.* particular or simple aver-

**Einclämmen**, age; die e-e *Geschwindigkeit*, *Phys.* simple

**Einclämmen**, speed; die e-e *Größe*, *Alg.* monome, mono-

**Einclämmen**, mial quantity; die e-e *Zahl*, 1) *Gramm.* the

**Einclämmen**, singular (number); 2) *Math.* prime number.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, *adj.* *Bot.* one-celled, unilo-

**Einclämmen**, cular.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, (ic.) f. 1) simplicity; 2)

**Einclämmen**, simplicity, plainness, &c. cf. **Einclämmen**.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. tr. 1) to thread (a

**Einclämmen**, needle); 2) *fig.* *coll.* to bring about, manage,

**Einclämmen**, contrive artfully, to carry on (private de-

**Einclämmen**, signs) by intrigue, to plan, scheme, set on

**Einclämmen**, foot; einen *Bruchseißel* —, to lead the way to

**Einclämmen**, (begin, open) a correspondence.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. i. tr. 1) to carry in,

**Einclämmen**, bring in (corn, &c.), cf. **Einclämmen**, 1, b;

**Einclämmen**, *Grüter* — *lassen*, *Comm.* to have goods wheeled in;

**Einclämmen**, daß *Korn* *ist* *eingefahren*, the corn is

lugged; 2) to break in, train, or dress (horses) for drawing or to the wheel; 3) to knock in, to upset, to break or run down by driving over or against; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to drive in, to enter; 2) *Min.* to descend a

mine, to go under ground; III. *refl.* to exercise one's self in driving, to practise driving.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) f. 1) the act of driving in, entrance; 2) *Min.* descent into or entrance to a mine, adit; 3) entrance, entry, inlet; gateway; mouth (of a harbour); *Geßsignat*,

**Einclämmen**, n. *Railw.* station-or distant-signal, up-signal.

**Einclämmen**, (ic.) pl. **Einclämmen** m. 1) (the act of) falling in: falling down; downfall, ruin,

**Einclämmen**, fall; 2) *Horol.* detent; 3) *Opt.* incidence; 4) *Sport.* alighting (of birds on the fowling

**Einclämmen**, floor); 5) *Lock-sm.* catch; 6) entry (of light into a room, &c.); *fig.* s. 7) invasion; inroad,

**Einclämmen**, raid, irruption, descent (*in* *with Acc.*), on, upon); 8) fancy, conceit; idea, thought; freak:

**Einclämmen**, *der* *Witzige* —, flash-or sally of wit; ein *lustiger*

**Einclämmen**, —, a merry conceit, a droll idea; ein *wunderlicher* —, a whim, freak, oddity, croch-

**Einclämmen**, et, caprice, maggot; ein *glücklicher* —, a lucky hit; er *lun* or *gericht* auf *den* —, he took it

**Einclämmen**, in his head; er *hat* *Einclämmen* wie ein *altes*

**Einclämmen**, *Saus*, *coll.* he has pitiful fancies in his head;

**Einclämmen**, *einen* — haben or bekommen, to take a fancy.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, (ic.) v. i. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1)

**Einclämmen**, to fall in or into; to fall down or to ruin, to

**Einclämmen**, decay; to sink; *rette* *doch*! daß *Saus* *fällt* ein!

**Einclämmen**, save yourself! the house is falling! *der* *Him-*

**Einclämmen**, *mel* *wird* *niemals* —, the sky will never fall;

**Einclämmen**, 2) *Mech.* to fall upon, to catch (as the stop in a clock, &c.); *fig.* s. 3) to waste away; 4)

**Einclämmen**, to make inroads, to invade; to make a

**Einclämmen**, descent on ... (from the sea, &c.); 5) a) *Mus.*

**Einclämmen**, to fall in with, to join, come in; b) to strike,

**Einclämmen**, cut, or come in (in conversation), to inter-

**Einclämmen**, rupt; 6) to come on, to happen, to break or

**Einclämmen**, set in (as bad weather, &c.); 7) to perish, to

**Einclämmen**, roost; 8) (*with Dat.*) to fall, come into the

**Einclämmen**, mind, to come to remembrance, to occur,

**Einclämmen**, strike; wie *es* *ihm* *gerade* *einfiel*, as the hum-

**Einclämmen**, our seized him; daß *ist* *mir* *nie* *eingefallen*,

**Einclämmen**, I never dreamt of it, that never entered my

**Einclämmen**, head or mind; was *fällt* *dir* *ein*? what is it

**Einclämmen**, has thus come over you? *siß* (*Dat.*) — *lassen*,

**Einclämmen**, to think of, to take into one's head; einge-

**Einclämmen**, *fallen*, p. a. fallen, sunken (eyes), hollow,

**Einclämmen**, hollow-cheeked; e-bes *Sticht*, 1) *Archit.* sky-

**Einclämmen**, light; 2) *Opt.* incident light; II. tr. *siß* (*Dat.*)

**Einclämmen**, *den* *Schädel* —, to split one's skull by a fall;

**Einclämmen**, daß —, v. s. (*str.*) n. 1) (act of) falling in, &c.;

**Einclämmen**, 2) *Mar.* — *der* *Unhöfner*, tumbling home of

**Einclämmen**, the top-timbers, housing-in; 3) *Opt.* incidence;

**Einclämmen**, 4) *Mus.* ripieno.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, (ic.) m. pl. *small slates for*

**Einclämmen**, the gutters of roofs. [see also **Einclämmen**, 2].

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, (ic.) m. *T.* catching-hook,

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, *adj.* about to fall (down), totter-

**Einclämmen**, ing, falling to ruin.

**Einclämmen**, **Einclämmen**, *in comp.* *Opt.* s. — *soß*, n.

**Einclämmen**, cathetus of incidence; — *punkt*, m. point of in-

**Einclämmen**, cidence: — *rad*, n. 1) *Horol.* escapement-

**Einclämmen**, wheel; 2) *Mech.* hoop-wheel; — *winkel*, m. angle



fence in a garden (with a wall, &c.); II. *intr.* Sport. to catch, lay hold (with the fangs).

**Einfaugelschaufel**, (*u.*) *f.* Smelt. shovel.

**Einfarbig**, (*u.*) *adj.* of one colour, one-coloured, plain; *Einf.*, *ec.* monochromatic; *e-er* Grund, uniformly dyed ground; *ein e-8* Gemälde, *Einf.* monochrome; II. *E-keit*, (*u.*) *f.* the being of one colour only.

**Einfaßen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to enclose, encompass; einen Brunnen —, to curb a well; *b*) to put or set in a frame, to frame; to mount; to encase, set (jewels); *d*) to put in a wrapper, envelop; *e*) to lace, edgo; to line, skirt, border, welt; to bind (carpets, shoes, &c.); mit Spitzen —, to trim with lace; 2) to barrel, tun, to put in casks, &c., to sack; 3) *Bee*, to hive, put into a hive.

**Einfassung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the act of enclosing, &c. *f.* Einfaßen; 2) *a*) inclosure: curb, frame, or wall (round the mouth of a well); embankment (of a river); *b*) border, trimming, edge, welt; mounting; *c*) (Jewels); *d*) architrave —, architrave-dressing; *bb*) (an Thür und Fenster) jamb: window-sill; architrave; *d*) Typ., &c. bordering, framing, frame, framework; *e*) Jewel. the setting (of jewels); *f*) Gard. (box-)edging; *E-8gallerie*, *f.* Port. envelopo.

**Einfehlen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Lae*, to put to mast or pinnage, to agist. — **Einfehmung**, (*u.*) *f.* *Lae*, agistage, agistment.

**Einfeilen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to file into.

**Einfeßeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to put in irons, in chains.

**Einfeßen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to oil; to grease.

**Einfeuchten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to soak, steep, wet, moisten.

**Einfeuern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) *a*) to make or light a fire (in a stove); *b*) *fig.* *Ein-* —, to excite, inflame, to stir up; 2) to fire or shoot at ...; wir feueren nachher auf sie ein, we gave them a brisk charge.

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. refl.* 1) to come, appear, arrive, to be present; to meet; sich auf seinem Posten —, to find one's self at one's post; sich bei Einem —, to make one's appearance, to present one's self at a person's house, &c.) (*cf.* sich Einfinden): viele Personen hatten sich zum Concert eingefunden, many persons had come to hear the concert; 2) *see* Hineinfinden.

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Finden.

**Einfinden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to perforate (noodles).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to plait, braid (hair, &c.), interweave (strands, &c.); to interlace, intertwist, intertwine; 2) *fig.* to put in, insert, interweave; interlard; to mention by the way: sich —, to intermingle.

**Einfinden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to patch in; 2) *fig.* to put or foist in; to insert, interline; II. *refl.* sich bei jemand —, to insinuate one's self into a person's favour.

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einfinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow in or into; (mit) — lassen, *fig.* to make casual mention of; to drop, throw, or put in (a word, remark); 2) *fig.* auf (with Acc.) — (I. u. for Einfluß haben), to influence (often used with *Ordnung*: es gibt in der Sprache nichts kleineres das nicht auf das grobe einfließen, W.B. Lit. v. XXX, &c.).

**Einflügelig**, *adj.* having but one wing or fold, monoporous.

**Einflügler**, (*str.*) *m. pl.* Nat. monopora, monoporous.

**Einfluß**, (*str.*, *p.*) *Einflüsse* *m.* 1) a flowing in, *cf.* Einfließen; influx, influxion; 2) *fig.* influence, power, interest, credit; — auf (with Acc.) ... haben, äußern, üben, to have effect on (upon), to affect; to exert influence on, to influence, to sway; einen großen — ausüben, to wield an extensive influence (auf, over); die Gründe hatten großen — auf ihn, those arguments had great weight (*coll.* went a great way) with him; er hat seinen — auf diesen (or bei diesem) Fürsten, he has no influence with (or over) this prince; seinen — bei ... geltend machen, to use, exercise, put forth one's influence with (over) ...; unter dem — von ... stehen, to be influenced by ...; — reich, *adj.* influential; — röhre, *f.* ingress pipe; *Med.* injection pipe.

**Einflüster**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to whisper, suggest, prompt; to insinuate.

**Einflüsterung**, (*u.*) *f.* a whispering, suggestion, prompting; insinuation, innuendo; die schmeichelnden *E-n* der Eitelkeit, the flattering whispers of vanity.

**Einfordern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to call in, fetch in, get in, collect in (outstanding debts), to demand (payment). — **Einforderung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of calling in, &c.

**Einformig**, *I. adj.* 1) uniform; 2) monotonous, undiversified, dull; II. *E-keit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) uniformity; 2) monotony, sameness.

**Einforsten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Lae*, 1) to turn (ground) into a forest or woodland, to afforest (Berforsten); 2) to give (one) a share in a forest.

**Einforssen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* 1) to eat up; 2) *fig.* to swallow, devour (one's vexation, &c.); II. *refl.* to penetrate by corroding, to eat one's way into; III. *intr.* to eat into.

**Einfriedigen** (*Einfriedern*), (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Umzäunen, *cf.* Friede) to hedge in, fence in, enclose, rail (off). — **Einfriedigung**, (*u.*) *f.* fence, inclosure, hedge (Zaum); paling, rail-fence; lebendige —, quick-(set)-hedge; frame.

**Einfrieren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to freeze in, to freeze fast; eingefroren, *p. a.* *Mar.* ice-bound.

**Einfügen**, **Einfügen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) *Join*, to rabbot, to join together, *Carp.* to trim in, dovetail; *b*) *Mar.* to splice; *c*) *Anal.* to inosculate; 2) to insert; to fill in. — **Einfügung**, (*u.*) *f.* a joining to, into, &c.; insertion.

**Einfuhr**, (*u.*) *f.* import, importation; bringing in, housing (of corn, &c.); *in comp.* — artikel, *m.* pl. imported or import goods, articles of importation, import articles, imports.

**Einfügbar**, *adj.* importable.

**Einführen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to import (*also intr.* to be an importer), bring in (goods); wieder —, to re-import; verbotene Waren —, to contraband, smuggle; 2) *a*) to show in or into, to lead in; usher in, to introduce; können Sie mich bei Z. 3. —? can you introduce me to the family of Z. 3. *b*) *vulg.* to imprison (thieves); *fig-s.* 3) to introduce, establish, to set up (customs, &c.); 4) in ein Amt —, to instal, invest, induct, inaugurate; 5) to initiate (into a science); 6) einen Gefeßen —, to help a journeyman to work; eingeführt, *p. a.* *fig.* established, received (as a custom, &c.).

**Einführer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) importer (of goods), importing merchant; 2) introducer; inductor; usher, &c.

**Einfuhr** ..., *in comp.* — handel, *m.* import-trade, passive commerce or trade; — lifte, *f.* see — register; — prämie, *f.* bounty on importation; — register, *n.* — labelle, *f.* statement of the importations; contents of a ship's cargo, bill of entry.

**Einführung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) importation (goods); 2) introduction; 3) (in ein Amt) installation, investiture, inauguration, induction; *E-8walze*, *f.* *Spin.* taker-in, licker-in (Zuführungswalze).

**Einfuhr** ..., *in comp.* — waaren, *f. pl.* s. — artikel; — zoll, *m.* (duty of) entry, external taxes.

**Einfüllen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to fill up, pour in; to barrel up, cask, *cf.* Einfaßen; 2) *fig.* to fill up, to bottle, to rack off. — **Einfüllung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of filling up, &c.

**Einfüßig**, *adj.* one-footed.

**Einfürchen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Agr.* to make furrows in, to furrow.

**Einfurt**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) gateway; 2) landing.

**Einfüße**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) delivery, presentation; 2) memorial presented, address, return minute.

**Ein gang**, (*str.*, *pl.* Ein gänge) *m.* 1) entrance: *a*) the act of going in, entering; *Comm-s.* receipt (of a commission, a consignment, &c.); *b*) entry, inlet, ingress, access; Ausgang und —, egress and ingress (regress); *Anal.* passage; mouth; *Comm-s.* 2) importation, entering (of goods); 3) getting or coming in (of payment), payment (of a draft); 4) — befehlen, to effect the encasement; *fig-s.* 4) introduction, entrance, opening, preface, preamble; prologue; beginning, exordium; *Mus.* introduction, prelude; 5) hearing, approbation, consent, *cf.* Gehör; — finden, to find favour; — der Diöcese, *Rom. Cath.* introit; *Comm-s.* nach —, upon entry, on receipt; — payment, when in cash, when received; vorbehalten, reserving due payment; — befehlen (*with Dat.*), to introduce.

**Ein gänglich**, *I. adj.* 1) finding entrance, acceptable, being received with favour, &c.; acceptable; 2) entering fully into a subject (Eingehend, Ausführlich *u.*), thorough.

**Ein gang**, *adv.* (*l. u.*) in or at the beginning; die — erwähnte Firma, the above mentioned firm; die — bezeichneten Verhältnisse, the circumstances mentioned above or promised.

**Ein gangs** ..., *in comp.* *Comm-s.* — buch, *n.* book of entries; — declaration, *f.* bill of entry; — gewicht, *n.* landing-weight; — port, *f.* — thor, *n.* — thür, *f.* entrance-gate, (J. of) entrance; — rede, *f.* prologue; — saal, entrance-hall, entrance-saloon; — stift, *n.* M. overture; — zoll, *m.* entrance (or inward) duty (of) entry, *cf.* Einfuhr; — zollvergleich, *n.* see — declaration.

**Ein geben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to give or administer (physic); 2) *fig.* prompt, suggest, dictate: unmittelbar —, inspire; 3) to deliver, exhibit, present; Vortritt bei ..., a position to ..., to (as a bill against ...), to bring, enter, or lay action against ...; Vortritt —, to lodge motion; 4) *see* Einräumen.

**Ein geben**, (*str.*) *m.* prompter, &c.

**Ein gebildet**, (*p. a.*) 1) *a*) fancied, imaginary; ideal; *b*) visionary; *cal.* chimerical; die *e-8* Größe, *Buzel*, *cal.* imaginary or impossible quantity, root, *cf.* Rechnung, *Comm.* simulated account; 2) *cf.* conceited, proud, presumptuous, overbearing; selbstlos.

**Ein gebirde**, (*str.*) *n.* a present to a godchild (*cf.* Einbinden & Angeld), the godchild.

**Ein gebogen**, *I. p. a.* *Bot.* lush (Einbiegen); II. *E-keit*, (*u.*) *f.* dose.

**Ein geborn**, *I. p. a.* 1) *Thed.* gotten; 2) native, indigenous; *E-8*, *u.* (decl. like *adj.*) native; *pl.* aborigines.

**E-keit**, (*u.*) *f.* unigeniture.

**Ein gebracht**, *p. a.* *see* Einbringen.

**E-e**, (decl. like *adj.*) capital put in.

**E-e**, (decl. like *adj.*) capital put in.

**E-e**, (decl. like *adj.*) capital put in.

**E-e**, (decl. like *adj.*) capital put in.

**E-e**, (decl. like *adj.*) capital put in.



Vermögen einer Frau) marriage portion or good, dowry; paraphernalia.

**Eingebung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) giving or administering, &c.; 2) *fig.* incitement, suggestion, prompting, dictate, (*gew. pl.*) dictates; göttlich —, divine inspiration: er handelte nach augenblicklicher —, he acts from the impulse of the moment.

**Eingebürgerte**, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) denizen, one naturalised.

**Eingebürt**, (*w.*) *f.* the (state of) being a native of a country: *E.-bürtig*, n. right possessed by the natives of a country; naturalisation.

**Eingeburt**, *adj.* (*with Gen.*) mindful (of), recollecting, remembering, bearing in mind.

**Eingekleibt**, *p. a.* incarnate: *fig.-s.* ein er Teufel, a devil incarnate; ein er Schürke, a rogue in grain: ein er Republikaner, a republican in grain, *cf.* Ausgemacht, *p. a.*

**Eingehen**, (*irr.*) *v. i.* intr. (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to enter, go in: walk in: *c-b.*, *Geom. & Fort.* re-entering (angle, opp. Auspringen); 2) to come in: *a)* to arrive; *b)* *Comm.*, &c. to come to hand (of orders); to be imported: *c-b.* Waaren, imported goods: *c-b.* Briefe, in-coming letters: *c-b.* Fracht, homeward freight: *c-b.* Gewicht, see Eingangsge wicht; *c)* to be paid; to be taken up (of bills): eingegangen, in cash, cashed, paid; eingegangene Gelder, receipts; *d)* to come to hand: 3) to shrink; to be lost (beim Auspacken, in unpacking); 4) *a)* to be discontinued; *sein* Geschäft ist eingegangen, his business has come to a stop; *b)* to wither, decay, die, perish; *c)* to fall to ruins, to decay: *fig.-s.* 5) (*with auf* [*with Acc.*]) *a)* to agree to or upon, to subscribe, consent, yield, accede to, or accept of, to comply with (conditions); *b)* to enter into, sympathise with (the feelings of, &c.); to enter into, to descend to (particulars); *c)* to dive, search (in [*with Acc.*], into): bei Jemand auß- und —, to frequent one's house: daß geht ihn jener ein, he learns that with difficulty; he cannot comprehend that; wies soll mir nicht —, this will not (go) down with me: da geht dir das Leben ins lieblich ein (*Stimrock*), there (i. e. on the Rhine) thy stream of existence too sweetly flows; — lassen, to leave off, drop, give up: *Comm.-s.* einen Artikel — lassen, to discontinue the selling, manufacturing, or importation of an article; to let go or drop an article: ein Geschäft — lassen, to leave off or give up a business.

*II. fr.* 1) to accede or agree to ..., &c. see *uir.*, 5; *cinen* Handel —, to make or conclude a bargain; einen Contract —, to enter into a contract: eine Ehe —, to contract a marriage: eine Verbindung —, to form an alliance: 2) *Comm.* see *L. 2.*

**Eingehen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* the (act of) entering in, &c.: daß — einer Ehe, contraction of a marriage.

**Eingehen**, *p. a.* 1) entering in, &c.; 2) entering into details, exact, exhaustive, searching, &c. (*Genou, Ausführlich*); eine er Untersuchung, a thorough investigation.

**Eingetribet**, *p. a.* afflicted.

**Eingemacht**, *pp.* of *Einnahmen*, which see; *c-s.* *n.* (*decl. like adj.*) preserved fruits, preserves: confect, confection (made from sugar or chocolate).

**Eingekommen**, *p. a.* (*cf.* *Einnahmen*) *fig.* prepossessed, prejudiced, bigoted, (blindly) biased (für, to), partial (to), engrossed (by), keen or smitten (with); von ihm selbst —, (self-) prepossessed: von seinen eigenen Ansichten —, inquisitive, opinionative; ganz für etwas —, to be heart and hand for a thing; to be rapped up in (a person); gegen etwas — (*sein*), to be set against a thing; er ist gegen —, he has taken a dislike to it; mir ist der Kopf —, my head is quite giddy.

**Eingekommenheit**, (*w.*) *f.* prepossession

(für, in favour of), predilection (for), inclination (to), (blind) attachment (to), *col.* partiality (for); — für eigene Meinungen, opinionativeness.

**Eingepfarrt**, *pp.* joined to a parish; *E.-e.* *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) parishioner.

**Eingekerkert**, (*str.*) *n.* Lock-sm. ward (of a lock).

**Eingekerkert**, *adj.* *Bot.* unisexual.

**Eingekerkert**, *I. p. a.* 1) restrained, &c.; 2) *fig.* narrow, narrow-minded, narrow-spirited: — leben, to live sparingly: — haften, to keep tight; *II. E.-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) confinement; 2) *fig.* narrowness.

**Eingekerkert**, *p. a.* settled, established, residential; *E.-e.* *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) a person settled in a place as a resident, an inhabitant.

**Eingeständnis**, (*str.*) *n.* confession, avowal, admission; plea of guilty.

**Eingestehen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) to confess; 2) to acknowledge, admit, avow, to allow, grant, concede; eingestandener Massen, avowedly, declaredly, as admitted.

**Eingestrichen**, *p. a.* *Mus.* (of notes) belonging to the third octave of the entire scale: *c-c* Octave, *f.* third octave.

**Eingeweide**, (*str.*) *n.*, *gener. pl.* *Anat.-s.* entrails, intestines, bowels, viscera, guts; zu den *E-n* gehörig, intestinal, visceral; — lehren, *f.* splanchnology, enterology; — nerv, *m.* splanchnic nerve; — wurm, *m.* intestinal worm. [A place or thing (*cf.* *Ermöglichen*).

**Eingewöhnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to accustom to

**Eingewurzelt**, *p. a.* (*cf.* *Einnurzeln*) (deep-) rooted, inveterate.

**Eingezogen**, *I. p. a.* (*cf.* *Eingehen*) retired, solitary, reclusive, reclusive; — leben, to lead or live a retired life, to live in retirement; *II. E.-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* retirement, retiredness, solitariness, privacy, seclusion, recluseness.

**Eingießen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pour in or into; to infuse; to cast in; 2) to seal, fasten in by means of lead, &c.: mit Blei —, to lead.

**Eingittern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to enclose with a railing or iron bars, to grate.

**Eingleisig**, *adj.* (of a railway) consisting only of a single track or line, single-railed (*cf.* *Doppelgleisig*).

**Eingraben**, (*str.*) *v. i.* *tr.* 1) to dig in, to inter, to hide or lay in the ground; 2) *Eng.* to engrave, cut in; 3) to trench; to dig ditches round ...; to cut, to make channels or furrows in ...; *II. refl.* to burrow.

**Eingreifen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to catch, lock, indent, toothe (in [*with Acc.*], in); *Mech.* to gear together: *Built.* to catch-in (of stones); to grasp; 2) *Mar. & Railw.* to bite (as the anchor, the wheels); 3) *Sport.* to follow the track (of dogs); 4) *fig.* to exert power or influence: to interfere (in [*with Acc.*], with), to interpose (in); to trench, in trench, encroach (upon), to invade (a privilege); in einander —, *fig.* to interlock, interpenetrate each other: daß —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* act of catching, &c.: interference, interposition; thätiges —, agency.

**Eingreifen**, *adj.* *Forest.* measurable with the span of one hand (said of young trees, opp. to *Kloßartig*).

**Eingrenzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to enclose in limits, to set bounds to ..., to limit.

**Eingriff**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a catching upon, seizure; 2) *Mech.* catch; 3) *fig.* encroachment, trespass (in [*with Acc.*], on), inroad; (forcible) interference, intrusion (on), invasion, usurpation: — thun, to break in upon, to intrude one's self into, *cf.* *Eingreifen*, 4.

**Eingriffel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Horol.* deepening tool.

**Eingründen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Eingraben*.

**Eingürteln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to gird, girth.

**Einguß**, (*str.* *pl.* *Eingüsse*) *m.* 1) infusion, instillation, a pouring in: 2) *Far.* potion, drench; 3) *Smelt.* *Found.*, &c. *a)* (ingot-) mould, cast; *b)* (—röhre, *f.* —trichter, *m.*) funnel, jet, channel; *c)* bell-mouth: *d)* ingot, lingot.

**Eingucken**, (*w.*) *v. i.* *tr.* 1) to cut down or up; 2) to insert like an axe, to hack into ...; die Zähne —, to fasten the teeth into the flesh, &c.; *II. intr.* to cut in or into.

**Eingäheln**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to hook in, clasp, to fasten (a clasp) [hail-stones.

**Eingäheln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *impers.* to break by

**Eingäheln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Einhegen*.

**Eingäheln**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hook in: to fasten with a hook: to hitch: *Mar.* (*intr.*) to catch (of anchors).

**Eingehalt**, (*str.*) *m.* stop, check; arrest; (einer Sache [*Dat.*]) — thun, to stop, check, stay, arrest (a thing), to give a check, to put a stop (to a thing): seinen — thun, to leave unchecked.

**Eingehalten**, (*str.*) *v. i.* *tr.* 1) to keep in, detain; to stop, check; 2) *fig.* *a)* to keep within (certain limits), to restrain, keep under curb; *b)* to observe, follow, continue, adhere to, preserve, to act in pursuance of (a line of policy, &c.), to keep, adhere or stick to ...; to fulfil (a promise, &c.) punctually, to be true to (one's word): eine Frist —, to keep time; die Stunde —, to arrive at the appointed time (hour), to be punctual; 3) *Sew.* to gather, take in,ucker: *II. intr.* 1) to discontinue, pause, leave off: stop: mit dem Verkauf —, to stop the sale; halt ein! stay there! desist! mit der Bezahlung —, 1. to withhold payment: 2. (*I. u.*) to stop payment, see in *Einspielen*; 2) to keep an agreement, *cf.* *I. 2, b*; (punctlich) mit der Zahlung —, to be punctual in paying, to pay at maturity or when (the money is) due: schlecht mit der Zahlung —, (*H. & L. n.*) to be slow of payment, to be a bad paymaster: *III. refl.* to keep in the house or within doors.

**Eingehalten**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) keeping in, &c., observance (of), adherence (to).

**Eingehämmert**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hammer into; *fig.* to beat into.

**Eingehandelt**, (*w.*) *v. i.* *tr.* 1) to purchase, buy, *cf.* *Einkaufen*; 2) to put, include into (to comprise within) a bargain: *II. intr.* (im Handel zurückkommen, *Hand* und *Foot*) — to ruin one's self in trade or by trading: to fail, to shut up shop. [ed.]

**Eingehändig**, *adj.* one-handed, single-handed

**Eingehändigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einen etwas) to hand (over) to, to put or deliver into one's hands, to tender, transmit, remit, consign.

**Eingehändigung**, (*w.*) *f.* delivery, handing over; *E.-schein*, *m.* receipt.

**Eingänge**..., *in comp.* —cirkel, *m.* *T.* watchmaker's compasses; —maschine, *f.* *Min.* skid.

**Eingängen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hang in: to put in, to suspend; eine Thür —, to hang a door on the hinges; die Hemmleiste —, to put on the skid (drag-chain); die Dachziegel —, to lay the tiles; daß —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* *Bookb.* case-work.

**Eingängig**, *adj.* hanging down on one side: daß *c-c* Dach, lean-to roof, pentroof.

**Eingehen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to breathe in or into; to inspire; 2) to inhale; 3) *fig.* to inspire or imbue with, to instill, inculcate.

**Eingehen**, (*irr.*) *v. i.* *tr.* 1) to hew in, to cut in or into (*also Eng. & Script.*): *T.* to sink (a hole in a stone); 2) to break or burst open by a blow or by blows; 3) *Heilw.* —, to cut up meat for corning it: *culg.-s.* 4) to mow (corn); 5) to backbite: *II. intr.* 1) to entice the enemy, to charge; 2) *ind.* *anal.* to walk into the dishes, to peg away, to fall to.

**Eingehung**, *adj.* *Ag.* see *Einnähig*.



**Ein'häufig**, *adj.* 1) (from *Ein*, *num.*) *Bot.* monöcian; 2) (from *Ein*, *adv.*) *coll.* stay-at-home.

**Ein'häusler**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* monöcian.

**Ein'häutig**, *adj.* *Build.* smoothed on one side only (of walls).

**Ein'hengen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to heave, put on hinges, &c.; 2) *Typ.* to put (a form) into the press, to impose (a form).

**Ein'heften**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to sew in, to stitch in; to sew together, to stitch; to file (papers).

**Ein'hengen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to fence or hedge in, enclose. — **Ein'hengung**, (*v.*) *f.* (the act of) fencing in; fence, enclosure; **E-hrecht**, *n.* *Law*, right of enclosing (lands).

**Ein'heilen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to heal up in a wound.

**Ein'heimen**, (*v.*) *v. refl.* to settle in a place, to make one's self at home.

**Einheimisch**, *adj.* domestic, native; homemade, home (commodities), intestine, *cf.* **Ein'ländlich**; indigenuous (plants); *Med.* endemic, vernacular; *ich bin hier* —, I am at home here, this is my home; *eine im südlichen Europa etc. Pflanze*, a plant indigenous to Southern Europe; — *machen*, to naturalise, to domiciliate, to domesticate; — *werden*, to be made domestic; to become domiciliated.

**Ein'heimen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* *agr.* to get in, to house. — **Ein'heimung**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) putting (a crop) into the barn.

**Ein'heiraten**, (*v.*) *v. intr. & refl.* to marry into, to get into by marriage.

**Ein'heit**, (*v.*) *f.* oneness; unity, unit; uniformity (of belief, &c.).

**Ein'heitlich**, *adj.* *fig.* united in one hand (administration, &c.); undivided; uniform.

**Ein'heits**..., *in comp.* — **gebüßer**, *f.* single rate; — **gläubig**, *adj.* unitarian; — **lehre**, *f.* monotheism; — **preis**, *m.* a constant price; — **trieb**, *m.* *Phren.* concentrativeness.

**Ein'heizen**, (*v.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to make or light a fire (in a stove); — *lassen*, to order a fire; *es war heute Morgen so kalt, daß ich* — *ließ*, it was so cold this morning, I had a fire; 2) *coll.* to cause (Einem, one) anxiety or fear; *II. tr. provinc.* to heat (for *Heizen*).

**Ein'heizer**, (*str.*) *m.* stoker (*Heizer*).

**Ein'helfen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) to prompt, to help, to assist the memory.

**Ein'helfer**, (*str.*) *m.* prompter.

**Ein'hellig**, *i. adj.* unanimous, concurrent; harmonious; in unison; *II. adv.* unanimously, with one accord, by common consent; — *verfahren*, to act in concert; *III. E-heit*, (*v.*) *f.* unanimity; harmony; common consent.

**Ein'hennen**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to put the drag-chain on ..., to skid, lock (a wheel); 2) to shackle, hamper in. (*ear*).

**Ein'hetzig**, *adj.* having one handle (or *Ein'heten*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to hang in, up).

**Ein'hür**, *adv.* along; — *gehen*, to go on or along; to carry one's self, appear: *erbärmlich* — *gehen*, to go miserably clothed, to go ragged; *er geht wie ein Bettler* —, he makes a beggarly appearance; *stolz* — *schreiten*, — *stolzigen*, (to walk with a pompous strut, to stalk, swoop along; — *gichen*, to move along or on.

**Ein'herbsten**, (*v.*) *v. tr. provinc.* 1) *gener.* for *Einbringen*, which see 1, b; 2) *Vint.* to gather (the vintage).

**Ein'heuen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Sport.* to dress, train, break in (a dog for hunting); 2) *coll.* for *Einblenden*. (*wolf by hypocrisy*).

**Ein'heuern**, (*v.*) *v. refl.* to insinuate one's self into.

**Ein'heuern**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* see *Einmischen*.

**Ein'heubig**, *adj.* *T.* single-cut (floss); *c-c* style, float.

**Ein'hödig**, *adj.* *Nol.* having but one testicle.

**Ein'hölen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Mar.* a) to round in, haul home (a slack rope); b) to reef (the sails), to take in (a reef); die blindeu Raaen —, to strike the sprit-sail yards; c) to run in

(the gons); d) to bring to, join, overtake (a ship); *ein Schiff* — und vorbeieigen, to take and leave a ship; 2) to go to meet; 3) a) to overtake, overcatch, overrun, overhaul, outrun, to come up with, to catch, join; b) to retrieve, repair (the time lost, &c.); 4) to fetch, get, obtain; *die Stimmen* —, to collect the votes; *Bejehle* —, to require orders; *weitere Anweisungen* —, to ask for further instructions; *ein schiedsrichterliches Gutachten* —, to apply for arbitration; *das Urtheil* —, to demand sentence; *ärztlichen Rath* —, to send for medical advice; *Nachricht über* (with *Acc.*) —, to apply for advice, to inform one's self about ..., to gather information on ... (*of the job*).

**Ein'höler**, (*str.*) *m.* inhabitant (des Hölers, *Ein'höler*, (*v.*) *f.* *Mar.* train-tackle.

**Ein'horn**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Ein'hörner* *n.* 1) unicorn; 2) or — *fißh*, *m.* *Ichth.* a horned fish (having a horn on the forehead or growing out at the nose [*Nisus fronticornis* C. or *Alutres monoceros* L.]; — *tenfel*, *m.* *Ichth.* sea-bat (*Malthe* [*Lophius*] *vespertilio* L.); — *wal*, *m.* *Ichth.* horned narwhal, sea unicorn, unicorn-whale (*Monodon monoceros* L.).

**Ein'hörnig**, *adj.* unicornous.

**Ein'hugeln**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* see *Einstrumpfen*.

**Ein'hüfer**, (*str.*) *m.* *Nat.* soliped, solidungulate. — **Ein'hüfig**, *adj.* whole-hoofed, soliped, solidungulous. [*&c.* *cf.* *Einhefen*].

**Ein'hülfe**, (*v.*) *f.* (the act of) prompting.

**Ein'hüllen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to wrap up, enwrap, envelop, infold, involve, to veil: *sich* —, to wrap (cuddle) one's self up; *c-b*, *Bot.* involving.

**Ein'ig**, *adj. & adv.* 1) +, one, only, sole, see *Einzig*, *Allein*; 2) united, agreeing, living in concord, living on friendly terms; — *gehen*, *Comm.* to be conformable or in conformity; — *sein*, to be at one (with), to agree, to be friends; — *werden*, to agree, to come to an agreement (über *with Acc.*), on, upon, about, for the price, &c.), to conclude (a bargain, &c.); *das Cabinet ist über diese Maßregel* —, the cabinet is united on this measure; *mit sich* — *sein* über ..., to have made up one's mind on ...; *nicht mit sich* — *sein*, to be in two minds (ob ..., whether ..., über *with Acc.*), about ...; *er konnte nicht mit sich* — *werden*, he could not make up his mind, he could not reconcile himself (to do it, &c.); — *machen*, to unite, to make (to) agree.

**Ein'igen**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* to anite, to make (to) agree; *II. refl.* to agree, to come to terms, to an understanding, to arrange.

**Ein'iger**, **Einige**, **Einiges**, *pron.* some, any; *einige wenige*, some few; *zwanzig und einige Jahr alt*, twenty (and) odd years old; *einigermaßen*, in some measure, in some degree, to some extent.

**Ein'igkeit**, (*v.*) *f.* unity; unanimity, union, concord, harmony, agreement.

**Ein'iglich**, see *Einig*. [*Vereinigung*].

**Ein'igung**, (*v.*) *f.* union, agreement, see *Ein'impfen*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to inoculate; 2) *fig.* to implant; *einem Kinde die Pocken* —, to inoculate (vaccinate) a child. [*nation*].

**Ein'impfung**, (*v.*) *f.* inoculation; *vaccin-* **Ein'ist**, *adv.* *provinc.* (*Seits*); for *Einest*, *Einist* once.

**Ein'jagen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to chase in, to drive in; 2) *Sport.* to dress (a dog) for hunting, *cf.* *Einheuen*, 1); 3) *fig.* (*Einem*) *erschrecken* (or *einem Schrecken*) —, to frighten, terrify, intimidate, to strike with a sudden fright, fear or awe, to strike terror into ...

**Ein'jährig**, *adj.* 1) *n.* of one year, one year old; b) *Nat.* deciduous; c) **E-heit**, (*v.*) *f.* *Nat.* deciduousness.

**Ein'jochen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to (put to the) yoke.

**Ein'jucheln**, (*v.*) *v. coll.* for *Einheuen*.

**Ein'jucken**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* T. to lay in lime;

to dress, join with lime: to steep or to soak in limewater.

**Ein'kämmen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* T. see *Verkämmen*.

**Ein'kantig**, *adj.* *Bot.* one-edged.

**Ein'kapelig**, *adj.* *Bot.* uniaxipolar.

**Ein'kapfieren**, see *Einlopfieren*.

**Ein'kauen**, **Ein'kauen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to feed with something previously chewed; 2) *fig.* (*Einem etwas*) to explain over-mutually *coll.* to hammer (something) into one's head.

**Ein'kauf**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Ein'käufe* *m.* the (act of) buying, purchase: *ein (zufälliger) billiger* a (chance) bargain; *im* — *kostet es*, the cost-price is; *sie versteht den* —, she understands marketing, she is a clever buyer.

**Ein'kaufen**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* to buy, purchase to purvey, to provide (victuals, &c.); to go to market: *das heiße ich gut* —, that is what I call a good bargain; *II. refl.* *sich* — *in* (with *Acc.*), to buy a place in (an infirmary, a hospital).

**Ein'kauser**, (*str.*) *m.* purchaser, buyer, purveyor; caterer; **E-in**, (*v.*) *f.* purchaser, &c. caterer.

**Ein'kaufs**..., *in comp.* *Comm.* — **buch** — **conto**, *n.* purchase-book, bought-book, purchase-accounts; — **geld**, *n.* purchase-money. — **preis**, *m.* first cost, primo-cost, cost-price, purchase-price; *zum* — **preise** verkaufen, to sell at first cost or for the purchase-money; *unter dem* — **preise** verkaufen, to sell under prime-cost; — **rechnung**, *f.* account of goods purchased, bill of cost. [*lassen*, *Einfügung*].

**Ein'keben**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to score (Ein'keble, (*v.*) *f.* T. channel, hollow; *chamfer*, flute (in a column); *neck-gutter*; *row of gutter-tiles*; *flashing*. [*fer*, *flute*].

**Ein'kellen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to channel, cham-

**Ein'kellern**, (*str.*) *m.* gatter-tile.

**Ein'kette**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) putting (at an inn); *frequency*; 2) (place of) resort, baiting-place, inn, accommodation.

**Ein'ketten**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to put up (in *with Dat.*), at an inn, to turn in, alight, bait; 2) *fig.* to take up one's abode; *wann wird der Friede in meine Brust* —? when will peace visit my breast?

**Ein'ketten**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to drive or wedge in, to fasten with wedges, to plug; *die Form* —, *Typ.* to quoin the form; 2) *fig.* to wedge or hom in.

**Ein'kellern**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to put in a cellar to lay in, to cellar (wine, &c.).

**Ein'kerben**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to indent, notch, nick, jag; to score, tally; 2) *Herold.* to engrail; 3) *Cook.* a) *gener.* to notch; b) to crimp (fish).

**Ein'kertern**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to imprison, incarcerate, to shut up in a dungeon.

**Ein'kerterung**, (*v.*) *f.* imprisonment, confinement, incarceration.

**Ein'ketten**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to fasten to a chain: to put the hasp or clasp over the staple.

**Ein'ketten**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fasten to a chain; 2) *fig.* to fetter, enthrall.

**Ein'kindschaft**, (*v.*) *f.* *Law*, the equalisation of children by potential marriage with regard to their inheritance; adoption (*Ein'kinder*, *pl.* children so equalised).

**Ein'kitten**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to fasten, to fix, (as wood or iron in a wall, by the use of cement), to cement.

**Ein'klage**, (*v.*) *f.* suit for (a debt, &c.).

**Ein'klagen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* *Law*, to sue for (a debt, &c.); *in* — *erhalten* or *bracket*, to bracket; 3) *fig.* to enclose, embrace; to shut or close.

**Ein'klang**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Ein'klänge* *m.* *Mus.* *fig.* unison, consonance, accord, concord, harmony; in — *stehen*, to be consonant or conformity, to chime in (*mit*, with), to



consistent (mit sich selbst, with one's self; in — bringen, to adapt or accommodate (to), to make (something) harmonise, to make consistent (with), to reconcile (with, to); id bin damit ganz in —, I quite accord therein; in — treten, to conform (to).

**Einflappen, (w.) v. I. tr. 1)** to fold, shut (up); 2) to join hands on a bargain; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to clasp together: to fold (together).

**Einflappig, adj. Bot. & Conch.** having one valve (or shell), univalve, univalvular.

**Einflauig, adj.** having one claw.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** to glue, stick, paste in.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to clothe, invest: to put into uniform; 2) *a* *Ecd.* (of monks) to give the hood or cowl, (of nuns) to give the veil; sich — lassen, to take the hood or veil: einen Recruten —, to put a recruit into uniform; einen Toten —, to lay out a corpse;

*b*) to install (in an office), to invest (with an office); 3) *fig.* to give a certain appearance or turn, to embody, dress: (in Worte) —, to word, to clothe with words.

**Einfließen, (w.) v. I. 1)** the (act of) clothing;

2) investiture, installation, instalment; 3) *fig.* dress or form (of a thing), wording.

**Einfließen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to paste in (into); 2) *conf.* to grease (hair).

**Einfließen, (w.) v. tr.** to squeeze in, to pinch in, to cram in or into, to jam.

**Einfließen, (str.) v. intr.** to accord, to be unisonant, to chime in.

**Einfließen, (w.) v. I. tr.** to put in or fasten the latch: einfließen, *pp.* upon the latch: II. *intr.* to catch (the latch).

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** to beat or knock in.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. intr.** to heat (a stove) with logs.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** a) to insert (a gag), to gag; *b*) to fasten with a gag: 2) *Mar.* ein Tau —, to put (a rope) in the beackets, to fasten (it) by a wooden roller.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr.** to pinch in, to mark with the nail: II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) *Stud.* slaw, to stop at, or to frequent, an inn, to turn in. [to work (the dough) together].

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr. Bak.** to knead in.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. I. tr. 1)** to fold in, over, or down 2) to break, crack: II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to break down, give way, fail; im Gehen —, to bend the knees in walking.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** to button in.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to make a knot in: 2) see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to tie in with a knot: to tie up; 2) *coll.* to enjoin.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. I. tr.** to boil down (bis auf ...), to ...: to boil up to a consistence, to insipiate by boiling; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to grow thick (to be insipiated) by boiling; 2) to evaporate by boiling.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. intr.** (aux. *sein*) 1) to come, arrive; to come or get in (of revenues, &c.); to be paid: *fig.* 2) to apply (bei, to), to present a petition (to), to petition, see (im, wegen, for): mit einem Witzschreiben —, to supplicate, bei ... to memorialise; mit einer Klage gegen Jemanden —, to bring an action, to prefer a complaint against one; dagegen —, to protest against; 3) *Law & Comm.* to declare one's insolvency, to fail: 4) to come into one's mind or head, to occur; wie sollte (es) mir —, how could I think (that, &c.); das lag dir nicht —, do not think of such a thing: don't take that into your head; don't presume to do anything of the kind.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. tr. 1)** income, revenue, rent: produce, proceeds, profit; 2) *Mar.* see Einflößen, v. s. 2: —liste, *f.* rent-roll: —steuer, *f.* income-tax. [arrived, immigrant].

**Einflößen, (str.) v. tr.** stranger newly

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** to put into baskets; to hive (bees).

**Einflößen, (str.) v. tr.** one-grained wheat (*Trifolium monococcum* L.). [embody].

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** to incorporate,

**Einflößen, (w.) v. intr.** to fall, come, or break down with a crash.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. intr. & refl.** to fix or to strike the claws into.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. I. tr.** to put or pack up (displayed wares): II. *intr.* see Einflößen, II.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** to scratch into (on).

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** to encircle, environ, surround.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. intr.** (aux. *sein*) 1) to creep in; 2) to shrink, shrivel up; 3) *Mar.* der Wind kriecht aus und ein, the wind is variable, veers.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

**Einflößen, (w.) v. tr.** see Einflößen.

injection-slide; inlet-pipe: —schloß, *n.* Lock-sm. flush-lock: —schloß, *n.* see —flappe: —thür, *f.* see Einflößen, 2: —tuch, *n.* Wear. feeding-cloth: —ventil, *n.* 1) *Mech.* exhaustion-(suction)-valve; 2) expansion-valve: —walze, *f.* Spinn. feeding-roller (Einziehwalze); —zett, *m.* see —karte.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *Mech.* to countersink; *c*) to imbed, insert: nicht — wollen, to deny admittance: 3) *Med.* to immit: II. *refl.* (with mit, in, or auf [ & Acc. ]) to enter into (an engagement, an explanation, &c.), to engage (one's self), to embark in (metaphysical disquisitions, &c.); to join in ... to deal or meddle with ... to commit one's self to ...; sich auf die Klage —, *Law*, to answer (to) the plaintiff's declaration: sie hatte sich mit ihm eingelassen, she had got entangled with him; ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein, I will have nothing to do with it; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions; er kann sich nicht mit einigen Feinden in eine Verbindung eingelassen haben, he may even have engaged in a plot with some enemies.

**Einflößen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to let in, admit: 2) *T.* a) to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink or trim in; to mortise; *b*) *M*



shut up (or close the) shop, cf. *Einhandeln*, 11: 8) to quarter, to billet (soldiers), to lodge: 9) *Comm.*, &c. to advance, put in (a sum of money); 10) *fig.* to gain (credit), earn, to get (honour, disgrace, &c., mit ..., by ...); *Reben* —, *Vind.* to lay or set vines, to prove (Fächeln); in *Fässer* —, to barrel (up); ein gutes Wort or eine Gültigkeit für Einen —, to put in a word, intercede, solicit for one; *Ehre*, *Schande* mit ... —, to earn or get honour, disgrace (or shame) by ...; *Protest* —, to enter protest; *Verurteilung* —, to put in an appeal (gegen, against); 11. *intr.* to lock or trig a wheel.

**Einleger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) he that lays in, depositor, &c. see *Einlegen*; 2) see *Ableger*, *Senfer*, *Fächer*; 3) *coll.* for *Einlegeneisser*.

**Einlege** ..., *incomp.* —flächchen, *n.* *Wene.*, &c. filler: *Join.* veneer (—breiten); —stuhl, *m.* folding-stool.

[see *Einlegen*]

**Einlegung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of laying in, *Einlegen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einen etwas) to impart, inculcate by instruction, to teach; es wurden ihnen Lobgesänge auf ihn eingelehrt, they were taught hymns in his praise.

**Einleben**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* see *Einverleben*.

**Einleiern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lull to sleep by monotonous music, by a long-winded story, &c.

**Einleimen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to glue in.

**Einleiten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to lead in, guide in; to introduce; to usher in: 2) *a*) to preface (a book); *b*) *Mus.* to prelude; 3) einen Proceß —, to institute a law-suit; 4) to initiate, prepare, contrive, bring about, manage; to open (a connection); to take first steps to or the initiative in (a business); *Sie* werden das schon einzuleiten wissen, you will know how to arrange matters; *gut* eingeleitet sein, to be in a fair way; *c-d*, *p.* *a.* introductory, preliminary, prefatory; preparatory, prelusory, exordial.

**Einleitung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) introduction; 2) *Mus.* overture, introduction, prelude; 3) preamble, exordium; 4) *fig.* preliminary arrangement, preparation: *E-n treffen*, to arrange preliminaries. — **Einleitungs** ..., *incomp.* —punkte, *m. pl.* preliminary articles, preliminaries: *Mus.-s.* —fließ, *m.* introductory movement; —spiel, —fließ, *n.* overture, prelude.

**Einleuten**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. & intr.* to set into joint again, to reset, to restore to its right place or situation; to turn in, bend in; to turn back; 11. *intr. fig.* 1) to return to the purpose; to come back to (or to resume) one's object; 2) to mend, reform, to return into the right path; to change one's tone.

**Einlernen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to learn, get by heart.

**Einlese** ..., *incomp.* *Wene.* —breiten, *n.* —maschine, *f.* reed; —gestell, *n.* frame.

**Einlesen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to get in, gather in: 2) *Wene.* to stave, sload; 11. *refl.* (with *In & Acc.*) to get the mastery of (an author) by frequent reading; eingelese sein, to be well read, well up (in an author).

**Einleuchten**, (*w.*) *v. intr. fig.* to be evident or obvious; *c-d*, *p.* *a.* evident, obvious; *Einen etwas c-d* machen, to bring (something) home to one's conviction or understanding. *lover*, transmit.

**Einlefern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to deliver in, make

**Einlieferung**, (*w.*) *f.* delivery, transmission.

**Einlegen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to lie in a place, to be quartered (bei, upon; zu, at), to keep quarters (zu, at), to lodge (bei, with); *c-d*, *p.* *a.* see *Einlegen*.

**Einleger**, (*str.*) *m.* lodger.

**Einloppig**, *adj.* *flod.* one-lipped, unilabiate.

**Einlöpseln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to whisper; 2) *fig.* to suggest.

**Einlöden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Carp.*, &c. 1) to mortise; 2) to enclose, to wedge in.

**Einlöffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take by spoons; 2) (*Einen etwas*) to administer (something to ...) with a spoon, by spoonfuls.

**Einlogiren** [*pr.* —löhören], (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to lodge, quarter, house; 11. *refl.* to take up one's quarters (bei, with).

**Einlösbar**, *I. adj.* redeemable; 11. **E-keit**, (*w.*) *f.* redeemableness.

**Einlösen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to redeem, recover (a pawn, &c.); to ransom (prisoners, &c.); 2) *Comm.*, &c. to discharge, to cash, to answer, to take up, to retire (a bill, &c.); to get out of pledge; 3) *fig.* to redeem (one's word, &c.). — **Einlösung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of redeeming; redemption; ransom (of prisoners, &c.); payment, discharge (at the time of expiration); *E-kasse*, *E-stelle*, *f.* (einer Bank) branch-bank.

**Einlöthen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Build.*, &c. 1) to set vertical; 2) to try with the plummet.

**Einlöthen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to solder in.

**Einlöthchen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pilot (from sea) inward. *[piece of ordnance]*

**Einlötheln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Gumm.* to prime (a *Einlöthen*, (*str.*) *v. refl.* to gain admission by lying, by falsehood.

**Einlullen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lull asleep.

**Einmachen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to put in, wrap up (in), inwrap; to pack up; 2) to preserve, conserve, put up (fruits); in *Zucker* —, to candy, commit; in *Äpfel* —, to pot; *Gurken* —, to pickle cucumbers; *Fische* —, to pickle, marinate fish; 3) *a*) *Bak.* to knead (the dough) with water or milk; *b*) to mix (lime) with water, to temper.

**Einmählig**, *adj.* *Agr.* admitting to be mowed only once a year. *[storing it up]*

**Einmahlen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to grind corn for

**Einmahnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Einfordern*.

**Einmaischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Einmischen*.

**Einmal**, *adv.* once, one time: — *des Jahres*, once a year; — *im Alter*, once for all; *auf* —, all at once, suddenly, all of a sudden; *er wurde* — *roth*, — *blau*, he turned red and pale by turns; — *über das andere*, again and again (cf. *Einmal*); — *ist kein Mal*, proverb, once is no custom.

**Einmal**, *adv.* 1) once, once upon a time: 2) some day, some future day, one day (cf. *Einmal*); *es war* — *ein Mann*, there was once a man, once upon a time there lived a man; *wenn ich ihm* — *auf der Straße begegnete*, when I chanced to meet him in the street; *irgend* —, some time; *nicht* —, not even, not so much as; *auch jetzt noch nicht* —, not even yet, not yet neither; *wenn ich* — *einen Menschen traue*, when I do trust a man; *geh du* —! *do you go!* *hier [bei dieser Gelegenheit]* — *hatte er Recht*, he was right for once (in a way); *noch* —, another time, once more, (once) again; *noch* — *so viel*, as much again; *er ist noch* — *so lang als Sie*, he is twice as tall as you; *noch mehr als noch* — *so lang*, as tall again and more; *da nun* — ..., since then, as; *es* or *das* ist *nun* — *so*, since it is thus, it cannot be helped; that is so and cannot be altered; *da wir nun* — *von Kriege sprechen*, now that we are speaking of war; *kommen Sie doch* —? *do you come at last?* *kommen Sie doch* — *her*, pray do come here; *klängen Sie doch* —, just ring the bell; *stellen Sie sich* — *vor*, (only) imagine, only think, do but think; *die Pferde* — *grasen lassen*, to give the horses an opportunity to graze; *die Leute reden nun* —, people will talk; *da aber diese Unglücksfälle nun* — *eingetreten sind*, as those calamities have now actually taken place; *du wirst* — *zu der Einsicht kommen*, you will find some day (that, &c.); *er wird wohl noch* — *den Hals brechen*, I dare say he'll break his neck one

of these days; *das soll* — *Einer nachmachen*, let any one imitate this if he can.

**Einmaliges**, (*indecl.*) *n.* one-time one; multiplication-table.

**Einmalig**, *adj.* happened or done but once; *eine e-e Taufe*, one baptism.

**Einmälchelserei**, (*w.*) *f.* *Metall.* once-melting-down process. *[monandrian]*

**Einmännig**, *adj.* *flod.* monandrous.

**Einmännlich**, *adj.* single; for one person

**Einmariniren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Cook.* to pickle, marinate (fish, &c.).

**Einmarfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to enclose within boundaries, to border, mark the limits.

**Einmarften**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to buy, purchase.

**Einmarsch**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Einmärsche*) *m.* a marching in, entry (of troops).

**Einmarschiren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to march in, to enter.

**Einmaß**, (*str.*) *n.* loss caused by meting (measuring), inlack (of weight or measure).

**Einmäßig**, *adj.* one-masted. — **Einmaster**, (*str.*) *m.* a one-masted vessel.

**Einmauern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to immure, wall in (up); *b*) to enclose within walls; 2) *fig.* to immure, imprison (for life).

**Einmehlen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to strew over with flour, to dredge; *sich* —, to get white by flour.

**Einmischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Dist. & Brew.* to mash. *[with a chisel]*

**Einmischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to work or cut in

**Einmengen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to intermingle, intermeddle; 11. *refl.* to meddle (with); to interpose, interfere.

**Einmengel**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) medley, vulg. hodge-podge; 2) a superfluous ingredient.

**Einmessen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to measure into; 11. *refl.* to diminish or lose in weight or measure; cf. *Einmaß*.

**Einmiethe**, (*f.*) *f. provinc.* sum paid for permission to collect fire-wood.

**Einmieten**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to take a lodging for (somebody); 11. *refl.* 1) to take a lodging, to take up lodgings or one's quarters; 2) *sich* in einen *Wald* —, to acquire the right of collecting fire-wood on payment of a certain sum; cf. *Einmiethe*.

**Einmischen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to intermix, intermingle, infuse, blend; to mix up (something) in ...; *Nebensachen* in einen *Proceß* —, *Lae*, to split a cause; 11. *refl.* to intermeddle, interfere. — **Einmischung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) intermixture; 2) interference; 3) *Lae*, intromission.

**Einmonatlich**, *adj.* of one month, existing

**Einmummeln**, **Einmummen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to muffle up, to wrap up.

**Einmünden**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to discharge itself, to empty, disembogue (in *with Acc.* into); 2) *Anat.* to inoculate (with). — **Einmündung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the discharging (of rivers), disembogement; 2) *Anat.* inoculation; *E-ewinkel*, *m.* angle of disembogement.

**Einmischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to melt (down) and convert into coin; 2) to recoup (money)

**Einmischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to enrol.

**Einmüth**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Einmüthigkeit*

**Einmüthen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to sue for admission into a corporate body (of journeyman).

**Einmüthig**, *adj.* **Einmüthigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* *[see Einmüthig]*

**Einnägeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fasten on the inside with nails; *Carp.* to tree-nail (einen *Tapfen*, a tennon).

**Einnähen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sew up, to stitch in; *Blumen* —, to embroider flowers in *Stoff* —, to cover with sack-cloth, canvass, to embale; 2) to take in (by sewing), to draw, make shorter.

**Einnahme**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) the act of taking in, receiving, &c. cf. *Einnehmen*; *die von frischem* *E-shiffprovision*, supply of provisions



sions: *b*) receipt, income, revenue; proceeds, receipts; returns; in — stellen, to put down to receipts (incomings); *c*) (—stube, *f.*) receiver's office; *d*) the taking possession (of a town, &c.), capture; die — Jerusalem's, the taking of Jerusalem; — und Ausgabe, receipts and expenditures; — und Aufgabebuch, book or accounts of receipts and expenditures.

**Cinnehmen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take in; to take, receive; to earn; 2) to capture, occupy; to take possession of; mit Sturm —, *Md.* to carry by storm; 3) to take (medicine or physic); *fig.* to take, to put up, swallow (insults, &c.); 4) to occupy, take up (a position); to take up, fill (a space); *fig.-s.* 5) to possess, hold, fill (an office); 6) to captivate, charm, engage, win; to interest, attract; *Met.-s.* die Segel —, to furl the sails; Holz, frisches Wasser, Kohlen, Mundborst —, to wood, water, coal, victual; eine Ladung, Güter —, to take in a cargo, to ship (goods), to put on board; Ladung — noch —, to (take in) freight for ...; Steuern —, to collect the taxes; er nimmt viel ein, he has a large income; daß Mittagessen, Abendessen —, to take (one's) dinner (to dine), supper (to sup); diese Sache nimmt einen größeren Raum in großen Büchern ein, als man sich vorstellen kann, this affair takes up a larger space in great books than you can imagine; eines Andern Stelle —, to succeed to another's place; eine öffentliche Stellung —, to hold a public position; eine bedeutende Stelle —, to hold a conspicuous place, to fill an eminent station; den Kopf —, to bemoan the head; gegen Jemanden —, to prejudice or set against one; für Jemanden —, to prepossess in one's favour; sich — lassen or von etwas eingenommen sein, 1. to be taken with; to have a partiality for: blind eingenommen, bigoted (für seine Pläne &c., to one's plans, &c.); 2. to be prejudiced by; diese Leidenschaft nahm ihn allmählich ein, that passion grew upon him.

**Cinnehmen**, *p. a. fig.* taking, engaging; winning, captivating; interesting; prepossessing.

**Cinnehmer**, (*str.*) *m.* receiver, collector, gatherer (of taxes); —stelle, *f.*, —posten, *m.* collector's post. [of a collector.]

**Cinnehmeri**, (*w.*) *f.* the office or house

**Cinnehmung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of taking in, &c., see **Cinnehmen** & **Cinnahme**.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to moisten, to wet; to sponge (cloth).

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to nap, to fall or drop off, or asleep.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fix on the inside with rivets, to rivet.

**Cinsetzen**, **Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* 1) to nest; 2) *fig.* to nestle; 3) *coll.* to insinuate one's self. [press (one) to take.]

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Cinsetzen* etwas) to

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *f.* desert, wilderness, waste; solitude, desolate place. [ear.]

**Cinsetzen**, *adj.* one-eared, having but one

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to oil, to rub over or lubricate with oil.

**Cinsetzen**, (*adj.*) *Bot.* one-paired, unjugate.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pack up, put p. do up, bundle up (goods), to embale, ale: *II. intr. coll.* 1) to shut up shop, cf. inbandeln; 2) — müssen, to be obliged to

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) packing p. &c. [(a rope).]

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* Mar. to haul in

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to paper, to rap up in paper; 2) *T.* to paper, to put

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to paste in.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to smuggle (in), to

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to run (goods).

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to fit into, adjust, to fix in; *Carp.* to trim in; *II. intr.* to fit (in).

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to pass in, enter.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* 1) see **Cinsetzen** —; 2) *Stud. slang.* a) to train in fencing; *b*) *anal.* to coach, cram. — **Cinsetzen**, (*str.*) *m.* crammer, grinder, coach.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Cinsetzen* etwas) to whip (one) into (good manners, &c.), to beat into. [rind or shoulder.]

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Hort.* to graft in the

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to impale, to enclose, fence, or hedge with pales or stakes, to picket, to palisade.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to assign to (or unite with) a parish; eingeparrte Dörfer, villages belonging to a parish; die Eingeparrten, the parishioners. [pepper.]

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to season with

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pen, fold, impen; 2) *coll.* to coop up, to wedge, cram, or huddle together.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to plant; 2) *fig.* to implant, instil, inculcate; eingepflanzt, implanted, innate, inveterate. — **Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) implantation; 2) inoculation.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to inclose with a pavement; 2) to put into or under a pavement.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fasten with pegs.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Agr.* to plough in, to plough down.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to cork in; *b*) *Hort.* to ingraft; to inoculate; 2) *a*) (*Cinsetzen* etwas) to stuff, to cram with; *b*) to wedge or cram in, to squeeze into ...; 3) *fig.* to implant.

**Cinsetzen**, (*str.*) *m.* *Gunn.* one-pounder.

**Cinsetzen**, *adj.* of one pound; eine e-e-Ranone, see **Cinsetzen**.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Min.* to scoop (the water) with a mug and draw (it) up.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fasten with pitch, to pitch (in).

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to enter or come in as a pilgrim.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* ein Schiff —, to apply the sheathing-hair to a ship's bottom.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (*Cinsetzen* etwas) to talk (one) into (something), cf. **Cinsetzen**, *I.*; 2) to lull to sleep by talking. [cf. 2.]

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Cinsetzen**, *cf.* 2.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pickle, corn, salt; to souze, to brine; eingepökelte Schwearen, dry-salties; souze; cf. **Cinsetzen**.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to impress, imprint, stamp; 2) *fig.* (*Cinsetzen* etwas) to inculcate, fix, enjoin, impress (something on, upon one), to imbue (one with).

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Cinsetzen**.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to fall down crashing.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to instil by preaching, to inculcate; *II. refl.* sich —, to acquire the routine of preaching. [or cram in.]

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to press, squeeze,

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Cinsetzen* etwas) *coll.* to beat into. [roughly.]

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to powder the

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pump in, into.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* *Entom.* to change into a chrysalis.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to quarter, lodge, billet (bei, on); sich —, to take up one's quarters (bei, with, at); Soldaten konnten nicht bei Privatfamilien eingequartiert werden, soldiers could not be quartered on private families.

— **Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) quartering, &c.; 2) soldiers quartered; 3) *Carp.* (from *Quartier*, 3) step-groove, step-notches (Stufenmuth).

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to soak, steep.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to soak, steep.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to soak, steep.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to soak, steep.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to soak, steep.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to soak, steep.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to soak, steep.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to squeeze in.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to twirl, to beat in.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to take up hastily and irregularly.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to frame, put in a frame; to imborder; to tenter or rack (cloth).

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ram or drive in or down.

**Cinsetzen** (—rängzhören), (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to arrange in a series or row; *b*) to insert; 2) to enrol (recruits); 4) to sort (letters).

**Cinsetzen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (*Cinsetzen* etwas) to persuade (one into ...), to suggest (something to).

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to season (a pipe): ein gehörig eingerauchter Meertischtopf, a well-seasoned meerschaum. [to fumigate.]

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fill with smoke,

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to house, to put or move (furniture) into a house, room, &c.; to put up; to stow away; 2) *fig.* (*Cinsetzen* etwas) *a*) to code, yield, give up, consign over to ...; *b*) to grant, admit, concede; maut-ches —, to make some admissions; to allow, permit; *Cinsetzen* einen Platz —, to make room for one; *Cinsetzen* ein Zimmer —, to accommodate one with a room. — **Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) housing, &c.; 2) cession; granting, admission, concession: allowance.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Cinsetzen* etwas) to whisper (something) to ...; to give secret intelligence to; laß dir nichts —, don't listen to any suggestions. [gether.]

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to rake in or to

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to include, take, or comprise in the same account; 2) to allow for, deduct, see **Cinsetzen**, 1. — **Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) including, &c. in the same account; 2) deduction, allowance, compensation.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *f.* objection; remonstrance, reclamation; *Laue*, exception, protest, plea; keine —! no reply!

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* (*Cinsetzen* etwas) to persuade to, to talk over, to talk one into something, cf. **Cinsetzen**; er hatte sich den Glauben einge-redet, he had reasoned himself into the belief (that, &c.); *II. intr.* 1) to interrupt in speaking; 2) to raise objections, contradict, oppose, remonstrate, protest.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to clew, brail up, reef (the sails).

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to insert, register, enter, see **Cinsetzen**, 3.

**Cinsetzen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to rub into; 2) *Med.* to embrocate, to moisten and rub a diseased or affected part; sein Bein mit Salbe —, to rub salve on one's leg; 3) *coll.* see **Cinsetzen**, 5. — **Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) rubbing into, &c.; 2) *Med.* embrocation.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to give or bring in; to present, deliver, lay before (a court, &c.), cf. **Cinsetzen**, 3; der Minister reichte seine Entlassung ein, the minister tendered his resignation: *II. intr.* to cut (of horses). — **Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *f.* presentation, &c.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to place in a line or row, to range, rank; 2) *Wean.* to (prepare for the) slaie; 3) to lay into little plaits or folds; 4) to insert; 5) to enrol (recruits).

**Cinsetzen**, *adj.* 1) *Tail.* single-breasted; 2) *Bot.* one-ranked, pointing one way.

**Cinsetzen**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) placing in a line, &c., ranging, &c. cf. **Cinsetzen**.

**Cinsetzen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to tear, break down or through, to rend; 2) to pull or take down, demolish; 3) to tumble, discompose; *II. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to rend, burst, tear, split; 2) *fig. a*) to spread, gain ground, creep in, to be prevailing or prevalent; *b*) es reißt ins Geld or in den Beutel, it is an expensive affair.

**Cinsetzen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to break or



throw down by riding against; 2) to break in (a horse); II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to ride in, to make one's entry on horseback.

**Einrenken**, (*se.*) *v. tr.* to set right or into joint, to reduce, set, or boneset a limb. — **Einrenkung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) setting, &c., reduction (of a dislocated joint).

**Einrennen**, (*irr.*) *v. l. tr.* to break or knock down by running against; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to run in.

**Einrichten**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *a*) to reduce to the proper direction; *b*) *Surg.* to set (fractured bones); 2) to arrange, order, regulate, fit (up), contrive, organise, institute, construct, prepare, appoint, direct, manage, dispose, settle, adjust, accommodate; to adapt; to model, fashion, shape; to organise; einen Laden —, to set out a shop; ein Haus —, to fit up, furnish a house; seine Ausgaben nach seinem Einkommen —, to suit one's expenses to one's income; eine Klage —, to arraign a writ; Brüche —, *Arith.* to bring fractions to a common denomination; vernünftige Brüche —, to transform irrational into rational fractions; II. *refl.* 1) to settle, to establish one's self; to fit up one's lodgings; 2) to arrange or accommodate one's self according to one's circumstances; to prepare, to take measures (auf *Wirthsch.* Acc.), for). [*disposer*]

**Einrichten**, (*str.*) *m.* regulator, arranger, **Einrichtung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) the (act of) arranging, fitting up, &c. of *Einrichten*; *b*) *Typ.* (der Wirtelschalen) justification; *c*) *Surg.* adjustment, setting, co-aptation (of fractures); 2) *a*) contrivance; *b*) disposition, regulation; institution, arrangement; structure; system; machinery, mechanism; economy, organisation; *c*) household-establishment; fittings up; appliances. [*for in.*]

**Einriegeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bolt, shut up **Einrissen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Einreissen*.

**Einringeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lay in ringlets.

**Einriß**, (*str.*) *m.* rent, fissure, slit, tear. **Einritt**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) entrance on horseback, the (act of) riding in; 2) see *Einlager*; 2. **Einrücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to scratch into; to cut in. [*tube*]

**Einröhrig**, *adj.* having but one pipe or **Einrollen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to roll up in ...; eingerollt, *p. a. Bol.* involute.

**Einrollen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to rust in; 2) to be covered with rust all over; 3) *fig.* to take root, to be inveterate; eingerolltes Uebel, a deeply rooted or inveterate evil.

**Einrücken**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *a*) to insert, put in; *b*) *Mech.* to engage, to whip (machinery); 2) *Typ.* to indent (a line); 3) (—lassen) to put into the public prints, to advertise, to have or get inserted; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) *a*) to enter, come or march in; in die Reihe —, *Mil.* to come (beim Marschiren, to fall) into rank; *b*) to fall in, to fall into the ranks; 2) to succeed to a place, to take possession.

**Einrückung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) insertion, &c.; 2) advertisement, publication; *E-geldbühnen*, *pl.* money (or fees paid) for an advertisement.

**Einrufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to call in; *Comm.* to order back; 2) (at auctions) to buy in.

**Einrühren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mix up or beat (eggs, &c.), to stir about, to tamper, plash, water (lime, mortar).

**Einrunzeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*aux.* sein) to wrinkle, shrivel up, to shrink.

**Einrücken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with naut.

**Einrütteln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to shake in.

**Eine**, (*l. Indec.*) *cardin. numm.* one; es ist mir alles —, it is all one to me — ist Noth, one thing is needful; — uns Andere, alternately, by (in) turns; — ins Andere gerückt, one with another, at (or on) an average, by the bulk, in the lump, in the gross; es ist nachgewiesen, daß die beiden — sind, the

identity of the two is established; Dinge, wobei Bitte und Gewährung — sind, things which are granted as soon as asked for; II. *a. (w.) f.* the number one; III. *adj.* of the same opinion; agreed; — sein, — werden, to be at one, to agree (mit ... um ..., with ... upon or for ...); to close (upon); wider — werden, to come round again; IV. *a. wollen wir — trinken?* shall we take a drop (drink) together? laß uns — spielen, tanzen &c., let us play, dance (*coll.* foot it), &c. a little; das — sein (in Ansichten &c.), oneness.

**Einfaat**, (*w.*) *f.* the seed or corn sown into the ground. [*treasure, lay up*]

**Einfaßeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pocket, hoard, **Einfaßen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sack (up); to bag; to pocket. [*the ground*]

**Einfaen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sow (seeds) into **Einfae**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Einbrede*.

**Einfaen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) to prompt, suggest; to indite, dictate; 2) *provinc. a*) (*S. G.*) for *Einfaeren*; *b*) (*N. G.*) for *Widersprechen*.

**Einfaen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cut or indent with a saw, to saw into ...; eingefägt, *p. a. Bol.* serrate(d).

**Einfaigig**, *adj.* one-stringed; ein c-8 Instrument, monochord.

**Einfaiben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to anoint; to ointment; 2) see *Einfaieren*.

**Einfaizen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to salt, pickle, to cure; eingefalzene Lebensmittel, *n. pl.* salt provisions. — **Einfaizer**, (*str.*) *m.* salter, &c. — **Einfaizung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) salting, &c.

**Einfaam**, *adj.* solitary, lonely, secluded, alone, retired, sequestered, reclusive, desolate; private; single. [*supermons*]

**Einfaamig**, *adj.* *Bol.* one-seeded, mono- **Einfaamkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* solitude, solitariness, loneliness, retiredness; secrecy, privacy, isolation.

**Einfaamlich**, *adj. & adv. l. u.* for *Einfaam*.

**Einfaammeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to gather in, to collect, glean, cull; to lay up, acquire.

**Einfaammeln**, (*str.*) *m.* gatherer, collector.

**Einfaammung**, (*w.*) *f.* gathering, &c.

**Einfaargen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to coffin, unconfin.

**Einfaassen**, *pl.* see *Einfaissen*.

**Einfaen**, *s. l. (str.) pl.* **Einfae** (*m.* 1) *a*) the (act of) putting or setting in, &c. of *Einfaen*; insertion; *b*) anything put in or inserted; 2) deposit, stock, stake; set (at dice-playing); 3) pledge, pawn; 4) set (of boxes, &c.); 5) see —teich; 6) (*l. u.*) paragraph, advertisement (in a newspaper); 7) *T. a*) the putting the hides into the tan-pit; *b*) lot of hides tanned at once; 8) *Metall.* charge, heat; 9) *Bookb.* sawing; 10) *T. insertings* (*Epigen-grund*); 11) see *Schraubfloß*; II. *in comp.* — eisen, *n.* Copper-sm. horse; — gewicht, *n.* a set of weights, cup-weight, weights in nests or sets; — härtung, *f.* *Metall.* case-hardening; — kessel, *m. pl.* kettles in nests; — preis, *m.* starting-price (at auctions); — röhre, *f.* 1) *Ball.* shaft; 2) *Chem.* beak (of an alembic); — schachteln, *f. pl.* nest boxes; — teich, *m.* *Fisch.* store-pond, stock-pond; — thür, *f.* *Metall.* charging-door.

**Einfaucen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. only.* to bombo, dirty. **Einfaucen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Bak.* to leaven; 2) *Cook.* to put in vinegar, to (preserve in) pickle.

**Einfaugen**..., *in comp.* — aber, *f.* — gesäß, *n.* — röhre, *f.* *Anal.* absorbent vessel, *pl.* absorbents; — mittel, *n. Med.* absorbent.

**Einfaugen**, *i. (str.) v. l.* 1) to suck in; to absorb; 2) *fig.* to imbibe, to sponge; gute Grundfäe eingefogen haben, to be imbued with good principles; c-d, *p. a.* absorbent; c-ds Mittel, *Med.* absorbent; II. *a. (str.) n.* 1) absorption; das — der Vorden (eines Schiff

ses), *Mar.* the absorption of the sides (of a ship); 2) the (act of) imbibing, &c. [*ledge*]

**Einfaumen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hem, border.

**Einfaufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lull to sleep (of breezes). [*box*]; to enclose, encase.

**Einfaachten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put into a **Einfaachig**, *adj.* *Conch. & Bot.* univalve, univalvar.

**Einfaalten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to intercalate; to insert (*cf.* *Einfaeben*); to interline; das zwischen geschriebene Zeilen) *Eingefaltete*, *riders*; ein eingefalteter Tag, an intercalary day; heimlich —, to interpolate, to foist in.

**Einfaaltung**, (*w.*) *f.* intercalation; interpolation; insertion; *E-gzeichen*, *n.* mark of a rider (*cf.* *Einfaalten*), carol (Λ).

**Einfaugen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fortify, entrench, ensconce.

**Einfaeren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to inculcate, enjoin, to press (a matter) strongly (on, upon); to enforce (a lesson, &c.). — **Einfaerung**, (*w.*) *f.* inculcation, injunction, &c.

**Einfaeren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to scratch in; 2) to bury or hide in the earth; sich —, to earth (of badgers). [*Wölfer, heteroscians*], **Einfaerig**, *adj.* heteroscian; die c-m

**Einfaehen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to assess.

**Einfaehen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to see into.

**Einfaufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put in with a shovel, to shovel in.

**Einfaufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to rock to sleep.

**Einfaeden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to shoathe; c-d, *p. a. Bol.* vaginate(d).

**Einfaenen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to pour in or out; to all; *ichent* *mit* all your glasses; *Einfaen* *reinen* Wein —, *coll.* to tell one the plain truth; 2) to pour out the welcome cup to, to welcome (a new journeyman); II. *intr.* *Einem* or *vor* *Einem* — *missen*, *coll.* to yield, to give way, to be inferior to one.

**Einfaeren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Corp.* to mortify, tongue, sink; 2) *Mar.* to reeve.

**Einfaerig**, see *Einfaerig*.

**Einfaeuern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to (bring into or to lay up in the barn, to house.

**Einfaeichten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put into a layer or stratum, to (inter)stratify. [*stratum*]

**Einfaeichtig**, *adj.* having one layer or

**Einfaeiden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to send in, to present.

**Einfaeibe**..., *in comp.* — eisen, — gericht, *n.* see *Zwischengericht*; — teiste, *f.* *clump*.

**Einfaeben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to shove, put, or push into; to put in or between, to slide in (a word, &c.); to insert; 2) *T.* — Einloeden; Einrohmen; 1) *Einrücken*, 2) *Brat* —, *Bak.* to put the bread into the oven; *cf.* *Schrißstelle* —, to interpolate (or foist in) passage; *cf.* *Einfaalten*.

**Einfaeber**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who puts

&c.; 2) *Chem.* obturator, closing-apparatus.

**Einfaebe**..., *in comp.* — fischen, *n.* table; — zeichen, *n.* bracket (Klammer).

**Einfaebel**, (*str.*) *n.* insertion, parenthesis; *Gramm.* openthesis.

**Einfaebung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) putting in, &c., insertion; intercalation; interpola-

**Einfaehen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to shoot

to shoot down; to destroy by fire-arm

artillery; 2) to try (a gun); to season (a

3) *a*) *Bak.* see (*Brat*) *Einfaeben*; 2) *W.*

see *Einfaehen*; 3) 4) *Ballast* in ein *Ein* —

to ballast a ship; 5) *fig.* to put or pay in

(noy), to make a deposit; das eingefochte

pital, deposit; II. *refl.* to exercise one's

in shooting; to practise shooting.

**Einfaehen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to bring, to

take on board, to ship, embark; II. *refl.* to

go on board; to take (a) passage or shipping

to take ship, to embark; to sail (from).

**Einfaehung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) embarking, embarkation, shipping.

**Einfaehren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Einbrücken*.



**Einführen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to (put into) harness.

**Einfachschlagen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to kill for domestic use or provision.

**Einfachschlafen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to fall or drop asleep, to go to sleep, coll. to fall off; ich konnte gestern Abend nicht —, I could not get asleep last night; eingeschlafen sein, to be off or asleep; wieder —, to relapse into sleep; der Diener hatte ihn gerufen, aber er war wieder eingeschlafen, the servant had called him, but he had gone to sleep again; 2) to die away, to die an easy death; 3) to be asleep or numbed (of limbs); der Fuß ist mir eingeschlafen, my foot is asleep; 4) *fig.* to fall into oblivion or disuse, to be dropped gradually, to be discontinued, &c. *cf.* **Eingehen**; — lassen, to leave off, drop, give up, discontinue; to neglect. [*bedl.*]

**Einfachschlafen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lull to sleep:

1) to make sleepy or drowsy; 2) *fig.* to lull to sleep or into security, to quiet; e-d, *p. a.* asoporic, narcotic, somniferous, somnific. — **Einfachschlafung**, (*w.*) *f.* a lulling to sleep; **E-smittel**, *n.* asoporic, narcotic, opiate.

**Einfachschlag**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Einfachschläge**) *m.* 1) the (act of) striking or driving in, &c. *cf.* **Einfachfalten**; 2) *a)* the act of wrapping up; *b)* cover, wrapper; 3) letter, &c. enclosed; enclosure; 4) a turning in, &c.; tuck, plait, fold; 5) *Weave*, weft, woof, shoot; mule-twist (*opp.* water-twist); 6) *harp*; 7) *see* **Handschlag**; 8) *Comm.-s.* *a)* cooping, cooerage (of casks or barrels); *b)* cartage, portage, draysage, haulage, &c.; storing, housing; 9) *see* **Weineinfachschlag**; dem Wein den — geben, *see* **Einschlagen**, I. 3, b; 10) *pl.* **Einfachschlag**, *Min.* horizontal openings of a stnln; 11) *fig.* advice, counsel, suggestion.

**Einfachschlag** (*e*...), *in comp.* —**falten**, *m.* shoot-thread (*opp.* **Rettenfaden**); —**garn**, *n.* weft yarn; —**messer**, *n.* clasp-knife.

**Einfachschlagen**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to strike in, beat in, knock in, drive in (a nail, &c.); 2) to break in or open, to burst, open, or smash by a blow or blows; to knock down; eine Fenster-schleife —, to break a pane; einem den Schädel —, to knock a person's brain out; einem das Bein den Boden —, to stave a cask; 3) *Cook*, to break or put in (eggs into a soup, &c.); 4) *a)* to wrap up, fold, envelop, to enclose, do or pack up, to cover, to paper; to bandage; *b)* to sack (corn); in Säcke —, to barrel (herrings, &c.); 5) to turn in, to fold, turn, or double down (a leaf, &c.); ein Blatt im Buche —, to fold or turn down a leaf; eine Arme —, to cross or fold one's arms; 6) *See*, to turn or tuck in (the edge of cloth, &c.), overcast, to make a tuck, to take in (a coat), *cf.* **Einnähen**; 7) *Weave*, to pass or shoot the woof across the warp; 8) *a)* to improve (wine) in colour or strength; *b)* to brimstone, sulphurate; to pearl (wine), *cf.* **Weineinfachschlag**; 9) *Sport*, &c. Jagdhunde bei jemand —, to put rounds to kennel with somebody; Schweine —, *see* **Einschmen**; Bienen —, to hive bees; Bäume —, to earth the roots of trees; 10) einen Weg, eine Richtung —, *a)* to take a road; *b)* *fig.* to strike out a road, to take a course; to adopt (a mode of proceeding, a policy, &c.), to choose (a manner of life); ich habe alle möglichen Wege eingeschlagen, I have tried all possible means; auf dem eingeschlagenen Wege —harren, to hold on one's course.

**II. intr.** (*aux.* *haben*) 1) to clasp or shake hands (as a token of agreement); ichlag ein! —, give me your hand upon it! shake hands with me! 2) to dig in, to break ground; *Min.* begin to work a mine; 3) to strike (lightning); durch — (des Blitzes) verursacht Schaden, loss occasioned by fire from lightning; 4) nach einem Dache —, to dig badger; 5) *fig.* to belong to; to have re-

ference to; to concern (*with in* [*& Acc.*]); dies schlägt nicht in mein Fach ein, this does not fall under my department, that is not within my province; that does not come in my line of business; **III. intr.** (*aux.* *sein*) 1) *Ruint*, to sink in (of colours), *cf.* **Durchschlagen**, **III.** 1; 2) to be checked (of diseases); 3) to turn out, succeed, take or thrive well; to prosper; *Husb.* to yield a good crop; das Spiel schlug ihm ein, the play was in his favour; nicht —, to turn out badly; to prove a failure; to miscarry; dies Fabricat schlägt nicht ein, this manufacture does not take. — **Einfachschläger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Tr.* ore-digger; 2) working-miner who puts the ore into the bucket; 3) woodman who piles up the wood in heaps.

**Einfachschlag** (*e*...), *in comp.* —**papier**, *n.* wrapping-paper; —**seide**, *f.* shoot-silk; —**span**, *m.* splinter dipped in sulphur; *cf.* **Einschlag**, I. 3, b; —**tuch**, *n.* Tail, dressing cloth.

**Einfachschlagig**, *adj.* belonging or having reference to something; competent (authority).

**Einschleichen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) or *refl.* 1) to sneak, slide, slip, steal, creep in or into; *fig.-s.* 2) to creep or steal in; ich bei jemandem —, to steal (creep) into one's favour; Verfehen schleichen sich in Bücher ein, corruptions creep into books; ich weiß nicht, wie sich der Irrthum hat in meine Uebersetzung — können, I do not know how the mistake could have crept into my translation; es haben sich einige Irrthümer in Ihre Rechnung eingeschlichen, some errors have found their way (have slipped) into your account; 3) to insinuate one's self, to worm one's self into (one's favour, &c.).

**Einschleiern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to veil, wrap up in a veil; 2) *Ecdl.* to give the veil to (a novice about to enter a nunnery), *cf.* **Einschleiden**; sich — lassen, to take the veil.

**Einschleifen**, *v. tr.* 1. (*str.*) to grind, cut in or on (a glass, &c.); **II. (w.)** 1) to bring in upon a sledge; 2) to drag in; 3) to smuggle in. **Einschleppen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to drag in; *Mar.* to tow (into port); *b)* *see* **Einschleifen**, 3; 2) to bring in or introduce (a disease into a country, &c.). [*throwing* (from a sling).]

**Einschleudern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to break by **Einschleifen**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to lock (in), lock up, shut in or up; to confine; in ein Zimmer —, to closet; mit Wauern —, to wall (in); in ein Futteral —, to encase; in ein Woll —, to desk; mit einem Gefänder —, to enrail; mit einer Hecke —, to hedge in; eingeschlossene Rüst, close shirt; 2) *a)* to enclose; to encompass, surround; *b)* *Mil.* to block up, invest (a town), to surround; *c)* (in Klammern) — to put, enclose (in brackets), to include (in crotchets, &c.); 3) *fig.* to embrace, include, comprise; schließt mich in euer Gebet ein, remember me in your prayers; **II. intr. to shut close, to fold in, to fit, to catch.**

**Einschließler**, (*str.*) *m.* one who locks up, &c.; **T.** upper part of the chamber of a pump.

**Einschließlich**, *adv.* inclusively, including, inclusive of.

**Einschließung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) locking up, &c.; confinement; *cf.* **Einschließen** & **Einschluß**; 2) *Mil.* investment, blockade; **E-s** zeichen, *n. Typ.* bracket, crotchet; *cf.* **Klammer**, 2.

**Einschlingen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sling, to put into a sling; 2) to draw in hastily, to swallow up greedily. [*to slit.*]

**Einschliken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cut lengthwise, **Einschluden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to swallow (up), gulp down; 2) to absorb; 3) *see* **Einschleiden**, 4.

**Einschlummern**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to drop, fall, or sink into a slumber, &c.; —**Einschlafen**; *fig.* to let an easy death; eine Saide — lassen, to die a matter drop, to drop a matter; **II. tr.** *see* **Einschleifen**.

**Einschließen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to glide, slip, or slide in, *cf.* **Einschleichen**.

**Einschließen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to sip in (a fluid).

**Einschluß**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Einschlüsse**) *m.* 1) the (act of) including, &c. *cf.* **Einschließen**; inclusion; 2) enclosure; 3) any thing enclosed (as a letter); aß —, under cover; mit —, inclusive (ly); ... included; von Mittwoch bis mit — Sonntags, from Wednesday to Saturday inclusive; mit — der Kosten, including (inclusive of) the charges; —**klammer**, *f.* —**zeichen**, *n.* *see* **Einschließungszeichen**; [grease; 2) to oil (wool).]

**Einschmalzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to (rub with)

**Einschmalztrug**, (*str.*, *pl.* **E-trüge**) *m.* Cloth-m. oiling-trough.

**Einschmeicheln**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* (*with* *bei*) to insinuate or ingratiate one's self (with); to creep or steal (to worm one's self) into one's favour; to steal on one's affections; e-d, *p. a.* insinuating, winning. — **Einschmeichlung**, (*w.*) *f.* insinuation, ingratiation.

**Einschmeißen**, (*str.*) *v. vulg.* for **Einschlagen**.

**Einschmelzen**, *v. i. (str.) intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to melt down, to get reduced in melting; 2) *fig.* to diminish, to become reduced; **II. (w. & str.) tr. to melt down (plate, &c.).**

**Einschmettern**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* to fall with a crash; **II. tr. to knock down with a crash, to smash (in).**

**Einschmieden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put into irons, to enchain (an offender, a criminal).

**Einschmiegen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* 1) to bend inwards; to cling to; 2) *fig. a)* to give in to ...; *b)* *cf.* **Einschmiecheln**.

**Einschmierern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to smear, grease, anoint, lubricate; mit Öl —, to oil; *vulg.-s.* 2) to scrawl over; 3) *see* **Einsprüngen**.

**Einschmuggeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* **Einschmären**, 2. [*dirty.*]

**Einschmutzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to foul, soil,

**Einschnallen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to buckle in.

**Einschnappen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to snap in, to catch. [*bolt.*]

**Einschnappfeder**, (*w.*) *f.* *Horol.* spring-

**Einschnarthen**, (*w.*) *e. intr.* to fall asleep with a snore. [*turning-chisel.*]

**Einschneiden**, (*w.*) *f.* *Tnn.* a one-edged **Einschneide**... (*from* **Einschneiden**), *in comp.* —**bede**, *f.* *Bauk.* sound-floor, sound-boarding, false ceiling (**Einschub**) —**maschine**, *f.* *see* —**zeug**.

**Einschneiden**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) *a)* to cut in, into, to notch, indent, carve, incise, *cf.* **Einscherben**; *b)* *Surg.* to remove restriction in ... by incision; 2) to cut up (bread, &c. in order to put into a soup, &c.); 3) *Bookb.* ein Buch —, to let the bands into the back; **II. intr. 1) to cut in, (*auch fig.-s.*) to cut; seine Worte schnitten ihm so tiefer ein, je weniger man sie von ihm erwartet hatte, his words cut the deeper, the less they were expected from him; 2) *Typ.* to bite; e-d, *p. a.* incisive; trenchant; telling; eingeschnitten, *p. a. Rod.* incised, notched, gashed; das Eingefchnittene, *Cook.* fricassee.**

**Einschneide**... *in comp.* —**fäge**, *f.* book-binder's hand-saw; —**zeug**, *n.* *T.* fuse-engine; screw- or wheel-cutting engine.

**Einschneidig**, *adj.* one-edged; der c-e Bohrer, single-cutting drill; Degen, back-sword.

**Einschneidung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) cutting in or into, &c. *cf.* **Einschneiden**; incision.

**Einschneien**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to snow up, to cover all over with snow, to bury in snow; die Reisenden waren auf ihrem Wege zur Stadt eingeschneit worden, the travellers had been snowed up on their way to town; eingeschneit, *p. a.* snow-bound.

**Einschnitt**, *I. (str.) m.* 1) incision; *a)* the (act of) cutting in, &c. *cf.* **Einschneiden**; *b)* cut, back, indentation, notch, *cf.* **Kerbe**; *Railw.* &c. a cutting (**Durchsch.**, 2); 2) *Mil.* embrasure, port-hole; 3) *Lock-sm.* tooth (of a key-bit);



4) *Math.*, *Entom.*, &c. segment; 5) *Poet.* caesura; 6) *Mus.* a phrase or imperfect musical sentence; 7) *Railw.* cut; 8) *Mar.* bight; 9) *Agr.* harvest; 11. *in comp.* —bede, see *Einschneidebede*; —messel, *n. Join.* ripping-chisel, jagger; —messer, *n. Surg.* bistoury; —(s)ohle, *f. Railw.*, &c. bottom of a cutting; —stier, *n. insect.*

**Einschnitten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to cut, carve in or into.

**Einschnupfen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to snuff in (*up*).  
**Einschnüren**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to lace; to put, mail, tie up, cord; *cf.* *Einschnüren*.

**Einschöpfen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to draw up, to draw, fill, to lade into.

**Einschränken**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to bound, narrow in, limit, confine, circumscribe, restrain, curb, restrict (*auf/with Acc.*), to: to stint (*auf*), to: to check, retrench; to curtail; *cf.* *Einschränken*; 2) *fig.* to modify, qualify; *II. refl.* to retrench; to draw in, reduce one's expenses and wants: *sich auf das Nöthigste* —, to confine one's self to the most needful, to restrict one's self to necessities; *sich ringschränkt* leben müssen, to be reduced to a small pittance; *einschränkte Monarchie*, limited monarchy; *c-b.* *pp. & adj.* (exactly) limiting, restrictive (clause, &c.).

**Einschränkung**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) limitation, restriction; check, restraint; 2) retrenchment, reduction of expenses; 3) *fig.* modification, qualification; reservation, reserve; mit —, in a qualified sense, restrictively.

**Einschrauben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to screw in, to fasten with screws.

**Einschrecken**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to frighten or terrify (one) into silence or compliance, *cf.* *Einschütern*.

**Einschreibe...**, *in comp.* —bureau, *n.* booking-office; —gebühr, *f.* —gelt, *n.* entrance-money, enrolling-(booking-, registration-) fee; —kammer, *n.* register-office; —stube, *f.* registry.

**Einschreiben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to enter, to write in or down; to book (down), to note; to enlist, enrol, inscribe, register (*also Post.*, formerly *Recommandiren*); to matriculate; *einschreiben*, *p. a.* registered (of letters, &c.); *sich* —, to enter one's (own) name; *sich* — lassen, 1. to give in one's name; 2. *Post.* to book (one's place) (*hoch*, *for*).

**Einschreiber**, (*str.*) *m.* registrar, register, enroller, recorder.

**Einschreibung**, (*str.*) *f.* the (act of) entering, &c. *Einschreiben*; registration, entry; matriculation.

**Einschreien**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to bawl or cry into one's ears.

**Einschreiten**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to step in, stride in; 2) *fig.* to interfere, interpose; gerichtlich —, to take legal steps; nachdrücklich —, to take determined measures; daß —, *v. a. (str.) n.*, or *Einschreitung*, (*str.*) *f.* (legal, &c.) interference; interposition (*of medical aid*, &c.).

**Einschränken**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to put (or let down) into a collar (as canks with a parbuckle).

**Einschrumpfen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to shrink (*up*), wrinkle, shrivel; *fig.* to dry up; *cf.* *Einschrumpfen*; seinbeutel ist sehr eingeschrumpft, his purse is very low.

**Einschieben**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Einschiebe*) *m.* 1) the (act of) putting in, &c. *cf.* *Einschieben* & *Einschiebung*; 2) leaf of a telescope-table; 3) (—breiter, *n. pl.*) sound-boarding, see *Einschneidebede*; —teiste, *f. Join.* end-clamp.

**Einschütern**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to intimidate, dispirit, cow, overawe; to browbeat, bully; to put out of countenance; — *Einschüchterung*, (*str.*) *f.* intimidation, &c.

**Einschütten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* Man., &c. to break in, train, school (a horse, &c.); *fig.* also to drill.

**Einschuppen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to put in with a shovel, to shovel in.

**Einschür**, (*str.*) *f.* — der Wolle, shearing.

**Einschürig**, *adj.* 1) once shorn (of sheep); *c-e Wolle* (*Einschür*, *f.*), wool of the first shearing; *felle von c-en Rämmern*, shearlings; 2) see *Einschädig*.

**Einschürzen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. Sadel.* den Faden —, to thread a needle (*cf.* *Einschürzen*).

**Einschuß**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Einschüsse*) *m.* 1) *Weav.* woof, weft, see *Einschlag*, 5; 2) *Mil.* fall, lapse; 3) *Comm.* capital advanced; payment on account, deposit, instalment; allotment, share; — leisten, to advance a sum, to pay or make a deposit; to pay on account, to pay in; —spuße, *f.* *Weav.* cop, pirn.

**Einschustern**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr. vulg.* to lose in trade, &c. *cf.* *Einschanden*.

**Einschütteln**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to shake down.

**Einschütten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to pour or put in; *Getreide* —, to sack corn; *Wich* —, to impound cattle.

*[Join.* to dove-tail, joggle.

**Einschwaben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to wash.

**Einschwärzen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to blacken all over, to soil, enl; *b) Engr.* to ink; 2) *a)* to smuggle in, contraband, colour, run (goods); *b) fig.* to bring in surreptitiously, to foist in; *cine eingeschwärzte Stelle*, a surreptitious or interpolated passage (in a manuscript, &c.).

— *Einschwärzer*, (*str.*) *m.* smuggler, &c. — *Einschwärzung*, (*str.*) *f.* the (act of) smuggling, &c.; *fig.* contraband importation (of a heresy, &c.).

**Einschwagen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* (Einem etwas) to persuade, make believe, to talk a person into a thing; *II. refl.* to ingratiate one's self (bei, with).

**Einschwefeln**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to saturate with the smoke of sulphur, to sulphurate; to match.

**Einschwemmen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to cause to float in. — ward.

**Einschwenken**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to wheel in.  
**Einschwimmen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to swim in.

**Einschwinden**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to shrink, waste, dwindle away.

**Einsägeln**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to sail in; to sail down.

**Einsägen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. Ecc.* 1) to bless, to give the benediction; 2) to confirm; 3) to consecrate (bread and wine); 4) to ordain (a priest); 5) to church (a married woman after lying in). — *Einsägung*, (*str.*) *f.* 1) a blessing, benediction; — eines Brautpaares, nuptial benediction; 2) confirmation; 3) consecration; 4) ordination; 5) churching.

**Einsähen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* to look in; *II. tr.* 1) to look into, to or over, examine (into); to take cognisance of; 2) to get an insight into, to understand, conceive, to be sensible of, apprehend, perceive, see; *er will seine Fehler nicht* —, he shuns his eyes to his faults.

**Einsähen**, *s. (str.) n.* 1) insight; judgment; 2) *coll.* consideration, *cf.* *Wilsicht*; *er hat gar ein* —, he is regardless of everything, he is very unreasonable; 3) (*L. u.*) punishment.

**Einsäßen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to (cover with) lather (the beard); 2) to soap (linen).

**Einsäugeln**, *adj.* one-sided: 1) *Bot.* *cf.* *Einsäugeln*, &c. unilateral; 2) *fig.* *a)* partial, biased; *b)* lop-sided; defective, confined, narrow (views, &c.); *c)* of limited judgment; taking partial or narrow views; *der c-e Contract*, *Lane*, nude contract, unilateral compact; *c-e Kopfsch*, megrim; *II. E-selt*, (*str.*) *f.* one-sidedness; partiality; a one-sided, narrow view or judgment of things.

**Einsäugend**, *adj.* *Bot.* unilateral.

**Einsenden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to send in, to remit, transmit. — transmitter.

**Einsender**, (*str.*) *m.* remitter, conveyer.  
**Einsendung**, (*str.*) *f.* the (act of) sending

in, transmission, transmitting, remittance (unter (or bei) — der *Factur* &c., transmitting me (us, &c.) the invoice, &c.).

**Einsinken**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sink into, to let down; 2) to inter, bury; 3) *Gard.* to lay or set, to plant, *cf.* *Absetzen*.

**Einsinken**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) sinking into, in, &c., of letting down; 2) depression (of the ground).

**Einsetzen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to put or set to insert, *cf.* *Einschicken*, 3; to note down, to book — in (*with Acc.*), to put into ...; *b)* to put in prison, to imprison; to cage, to coop up (birds, &c.); 2) *Gard.* to set, plant (trees); 3) to pre-serve (fruits, &c.), see *Einsammeln*; 4) *Tann.* to soak (hides); *Mas.* to fix (die Klammern, the cramps); *Carp.* to jag, notch; 5) *Mus.* *a)* to begin (singing, playing, &c.); *zu hoch* —, to begin on too high a clef; *b)* to strike in; *fig.* 6) to institute, establish; to appoint, constitute (Einem zum Erben &c., one heir, &c.); *er setzte ihn zum Erben ein*, he constituted him his heir; *ein Setzt* —, to appoint a festival; 7) to set, lay down, pledge, stake; *sich* —, to take one's place in (a carriage, &c.). *Mar.* einen Mast —, to set or step up a mast; *das Boot* —, to hoist the boat on board; *die Gangspill* (zum Gebrauch) —, to hang the cap-stern; *einen Fußboden* —, *Coop.* to bottom up or head a cask; *jum Pfunde* —, to pawn, pledge, give in pledge; in ein Amt —, to install in an office, to invest with an office; in eine Pfründe —, to collate to a benefice; *Könige ab- und* —, to remove and set up kings; *wieder* —, to replace, restore, reinstall, reinstate.

**Einsich...**, *in comp.* —band, *n.* Lock-sm. butt-(hinge) —cirtel, *m.* Mech. draught-(or drawing-)compasses; —eisen, *m.* 1) nail-mould, nail-rod; 2) *Gold-sm.* hold-fast; —gewicht, *n.* see *Einschlaggewicht*; —gläser, *u. pl.* glass-jars; —höffel, *m.* T. ladle of glass makers; —rose, *f.* Archit. rosetto; —stüde, *n. pl.* 1) T. joints, joint-pieces; 2) *Mech.* the movable points of draught-compasses; 3) *Mus.* crooks (applied to horns, &c., to change their pitch); —stirrel, *see* —cirtel. —[slip.]

**Einsicht**, (*str.*) *m.* *Gard.* cion, set, twig.

**Einsicht**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) putting or setting in or into; 2) a setting (of trees), &c. *cf.* *Einsicht*, 2; *fig.* 3) institution, appointment, constitution, establishment; 4) (in ein Amt) installation, investiture, induction; *E-sworre*, *n. pl.* *Christ. Rel.* appointment.

**Einsicht**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) inspection, examination; — nehmen von —, see *Einsicht*, II.; 2) insight, judgment, understanding, intelligence; creation, discernment, penetration, sagacity, knowledge; mit vieler —, very judicious (Einem etwas) zur — (—nahme *io. f.*) or (sich) vorlegen, to hand or present for (one's) inspection; von beschrankten E-en, of confined views; meiner — nach, to my mind; nach ihm — von der Sache, as far as their lights enable them to see.

**Einsichtig**, *adj.* intelligent, clear-sighted, sharp, penetrating; experienced, practical, judicious, sensible; regardful.

**Einsichtlich**, *adj.* (*L. u.*) 1) presented for inspection; 2) *a)* to be conceived, understood, &c.; *b)* evident, clear. —[sions, regardful.]

**Einsichtslos**, *adj.* unintelligent, &c.

**Einsichtswoll**, *adj.* *Einsichtig*.

**Einsickern**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to trickle into, to infiltrate.

**Einsiedelei**, (*str.*) *f.* hermitage.

**Einsiedeln**, (*str.*) *v. I. refl.* to settle in a place; *II. intr.* to live as a hermit.

**Einsiedler**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) hermit, antichrist, anchorite; reclus; solitary, solitarious; *Ornith.* dodo, dronte (Trout); 3) *Ornith.* mit (Vernarbende) (be).



**Einfiedlerin**, (w.) *f.* hermitess.  
**Einfiedlerisch**, *adj.* hermitical, anachoretic, reclusive; solitary, retired.

**Einfiegein**, (w.) *v. tr.* to seal up. [*labla*].  
**Einfießer**, (str.) *m.* Gramm. monosyll.  
**Einfießig**, *I. adj.* 1) monosyllabic; 2) *fig.* sparing of words, taciturn; II. **E-feit**, (w.) *f.* monosyllabism, &c.

**Einfingen**, (str.) *v. i. tr.* to sing (lull) asleep; II. *refl.* to acquire readiness or perfection in singing, to practise singing.

**Einfinten**, (str.) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to sink in, give way, fall down; *eingesunken*, *p. a.* sunken (eyes, &c.), *cf.* **Eingefallen**; *daß* —, *v. z.* (str.) *n.* the (act of) sinking in, &c.; subsidence (of ground, &c.).

**Einfintern**, (w.) *v. intr.* see **Einfidern**.  
**Einfügen**, (str.) *v. i. tr.* to press down by sitting on (as the seat of a padded chair); II. *intr.* (aux. *haben*) 1) to stay at home; 2) to get into a carriage. [*seat*, for one person.

**Einfieig**, *adj.* of one seat only, with one  
**Einfießig**, *adj.* once: one day, *cf.* **Einfießig**, *adj.* having but one sole; single-seated.

**Einfimmern**, (w.) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) & *refl.* to get inured, accustomed, acclimated to the heat of summer.

**Einfipäner**, (w.) *v. tr.* see **Einpapieren**, 2.  
**Einfipannen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to enchain, to put into a frame: 2) to put into harness, to harness, put (the horses) to.

**Einfipänner**, (str.) *m.* 1) a person keeping a one-horse-vehicle; 2) one-horse-carriage (-waggon, -vehicle); 3) *Min.* he that works or builds a mine by himself; 4) *provinc.* loader, packer.

**Einfipännig**, *I. adj.* 1) drawn by one horse only; — *fahren*, to drive with one horse: *der e-e Wagen*, see 1) **Einpänner**, 2; 2) (of a bedstead) see **Einschlüßerig**; II. **E-e**, *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) see **Einpänner**, 3.

**Einfipigern**, (w.) *e. tr.* to put, lay, or store (goods) in the warehouse, to warehouse, to store.

**Einfipelig**, *adj.* *Bot.* univalve, univalvular.  
**Einfiperrn**, (w.) *v. tr.* to lock up, shut up, pen or coop up, crib; to confine; to imprison: to cage. — **Einfiperrung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) locking up, &c.

**Einfipieren**, (w.) *v. refl.* to play frequently (upon a musical instrument); to acquire precision in a musical or dramatic performance; *eingespielt sein*, to be well practised; *ein gut eingespieltes Orchester*, a well-drilled band of musical performers.

**Einfipinnen**, (str.) *v. i. tr.* to insert by spinning; to spin in; II. *refl.* *Entom.* to spin or wind (the filaments) round itself (as a caterpillar or spider).

**Efipige**, (w.) *f.* see **Efipigade**.

**Efiprache**, (w.) *f.* objection; *Law*, exception, protest: — *thun*, to take exception (against, at, to, or against), to protest (against), to traverse; *cf.* **Efipruch**.

**Efipreden**, (str.) *v. i. tr.* (*Eincin etwas*) to instil, inculcate by words, to influence with: *Muth* —, to encourage, inspire; *Trost* —, to comfort; II. *intr.* 1) (*bei Eincin*) to call on (at or upon); to give a call; to turn in: 2) see **Einsprache** *thun* & **Einciden**, II. 2.

**Efiprecher**, (str.) *m.* *Law*, exceptor, one who makes exceptions.

**Efiprengen**, (w.) *v. i. tr.* 1) *a)* to besprinkle, sprinkle; *b)* *Bookb.* to marble (the edges of a book): 2) to burst open, to break in; 3) *Geol.*, &c. to inject, intersperse, intermix, intrastify, *cf.* **Eurchgehen**; *eingeprengt*, *p. a.* disseminated; II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to gallop in. — **Efiprengung**, (w.) *f.* 1) the (act of) sprinkling, &c. *cf.* **Efiprengen**; 2) injection, &c.; 3) *Geol.* Interstratification.

**Efipreug**, *adj.* *Bot.* unipaleaceous.

**Efipringen**, (str.) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to leap in; 2) to catch with the spring (said of locks); 3) *Cloth.* see **Eintaufen**, 3; 4) *a)* to bend or turn in: *der e-de Winkel*, see *der eingefende Winkel*, in **Eingehen**, I. 1; *b)* *Wear.*, &c. to shrink in with.

**Efiprigen**, (w.) *e. tr.* to inject, squirt in, immit; to syringe (a wound).

**Efipriger**, (str.) *m.* *Surg.* syringe.

**Efiprißig**..., *in comp.* *Mech.-s.* — **hahn**, *m.* injection-cock: — **röhre**, *f.* injection-pipe; — **ventil**, *n.* injection-valve.

**Efiprüfung**, (w.) *f.* injection, immission; **E-shahn**, *m.*, &c. see **Einfprüßhahn** *c.*

**Efipruch**, (str.), *pl.* **Efiprüße** *m.* *Law*, exception (*cf.* **Einfprache**), protestation, (*der gerichtliche* —) caveat; — *thun*, to protest against, to enter a caveat; — *thun gegen eine Feirat*, to forbid the bans; *ohne* — *hingehen lassen*, to suffer (allow) to pass unchallenged: **E-erecht**, *n.* veto.

**Efiprüng**, (str.) *pl.* **Efiprünge** *m.* 1) *a)* the (act of) entering; *b)* entrance-place; 2) *Archit.* return (of a moulding, projection, &c.).

**Efipünden**, **Efipünden**, (w.) *e. tr.* to close (a cask) with a bung, to bung.

**Efipürig**, *adj.* see **Eingefing**.

**Einf**, *adj.* 1) once, one day, one time (though no more), in time past, formerly; 2) some day, one day, some time, *i. e.* at a future time, hereafter.

**Einfäben**, (w.) *v. tr.* *Tann.* to dress (leather) with hot water.

**Einfaffen**, (w.) *e. tr.* to (put into a) stable; to harbour, shelter (as in a stable).

**Einfämmig**, *adj.* (having but one stem; made out of one stem).

**Einfampfen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to ram, stamp in or down; 2) to break by ramming or stamping.

**Einfand**, (str.), *pl.* **Einfände** *m.* *Law*, 1) *a)* entrance into office; *b)* *coll.* for **Einfandsheld**; 2) entrance into the rights or privileges of a purchaser; 3) state of being equal (at play).

**Einfand's**..., *in comp.* — **gebühr**, *f.* see **Defectore**; — **geld**, *n.* 1) entrance-money, money paid on entering an office; *coll.* footing; — **geld geben**, to pay footing; 2) see **Handgeld**, 2; — **recht**, *n.*, — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* the right (of a person) to enter into a purchase, concluded between two others.

**Einfäufern**, (w.) *v. tr.* to fill with stench.

**Einfäuben**, (w.) *e. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to be covered or filled with dust, to gather dust.

**Einfäuben**, (w.) *e. tr.* to cover with dust. [*&c.*].

**Einfäuen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to stow in (goods), **Einfeschügen**, (str.) *m.* *Print.* tympan-sheet.

**Einfestehen**, (str.) *v. i. tr.* 1) to stick or thrust in (any sharp instrument); to pierce or prick with...; 2) *Print.*, &c. to prick; to stitch or sew in; 3) *Min.* to fill up; 4) *T.* to paper (pins); 5) *Gam.* to trump (at cards); II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) *Mar.* (*seemwärts*) to stand off or out (to sea).

**Einfescher**, (str.) *m.* *Ship-b.* false-futtock.

**Einfeschloß**, (str.), *pl.* **E-fschlöße** *n.* see **das eingestellte Schloß** (*Einstellen* I. 1).

**Einfestehen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to put in; to put by, to put up (the sword, &c.); to pocket (up); to purse up, pouch: 2) *T.* see **Einfestehen**, 1; **das eingestellte Schloß**, see **das eingestellte Schloß**; 3) to imprison, clap up in prison: 4) *coll.* to put up with or to pocket, stomach (an affront).

**Einfestehen**, (irr.) *v. intr.* 1) (aux. *sein*) *provinc.* to enter: in *die Rieche* —, to take possession of a house: in *einen Lauf* —, *a)* to participate in a purchase; *b)* to enter into

the rights of a purchaser: 2) (aux. *haben*) to answer (*für*, *for*), to be answerable (*for*), to stand or become security (*for*).

**Einfescher**, (str.) *m.* 1) one who enters, &c. *cf.* **Einfestehen**; 2) (one who becomes) surety, &c.; 2) *Mil.* a substitute.

**Einfestehen**, (str.) *v. refl.* to steal in, to enter stealthily, or privately, or by illicit means.

**Einfestehen**, (str.) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to step or get in, into, to enter (a carriage, a train, &c.); to go or get on board (a vessel); **das Zeiden jumm** — *ist schon gegeben*, the signal for entering the carriages (*Am. cars*) has already been given: *jumm Fenster* —, to get in at the window.

**Einfestehplatz**, (str.), *pl.* **E-plätze** *m.* entrance-place; starting-place (of carriages, boats, &c.).

**Einfestehen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to stone, to mark with stones: to enclose with stones.

**Einfestehen**, (w.) *v. i. tr.* 1) to put in: *a)* to put up; to put or set into: *Güter irgende* —, to stow goods somewhere or other; *b)* to insert, &c.; *ein eingestelltes Schloß*, *Lock-sm.* a woodstock lock, mortise-lock: 2) *fig.* *a)* to leave or put off, discontinue, intermit, stop: to suspend, interrupt: **das Feuer** —, *Mil.* to cease one's fire or firing: *die Feindseligkeiten* —, to suspend hostilities; *die Arbeit* —, to cease from work: to quit or strike work; to turn out on strike: *seine Pflichten* —, to stop payment, to suspend one's payments: *b)* see **Abstellen**, 4; II. *refl.* to make one's appearance, to come or drop in (at the time appointed); — *bei* ..., to wait or call upon ...: *der Winter hat sich eingestellt*, winter has set in: *es stellte sich die Lust ein*, a desire sprang up; *sich wieder* —, to return, come back again (*cf.* **sich Einfinden**).

**Einfestellung**, (w.) *f.* 1) the (act of) putting in or up, &c. *cf.* **Einfestehen**; 2) *fig.* discontinuance, cessation, suspension (of hostilities, &c.); stopping or suspension (of payment, &c.); — *der Arbeit* (*Gen.*), cessation from work; strike

**Einfestimmen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to put, set, or place in or between, to interpose: *die Arme* —, to set the arms a-kimbo; 2) *Carp.* *ein Zapfenloß* —, to (make a) mortise: *eine eingestammte Thüre* (*opp.* **Reifenstich**), a panel door: 3) *Min.* see **Abtönen**.

**Einfestens**, **Einfest**, *adv.* (*†*) \* for **Einfest**.

**Einfestich**, (str.) *m.* 1) the (act of) pricking with a sharp point, &c. *cf.* **Einfestehen**; 2) a pricking into, puncture. [*upon*].

**Einfestiden**, (w.) *v. tr.* to embroider in or

**Einfesteben**, (str.) *v. tr.* see **Einfesteben**.

**Einfestig**, *adj.* future, that is to be, to come.

**Einfestimmen**, (w.) *v. intr.* 1) *Mus.* to accord in tune: 2) to chime in: to join in: *in das Geschrei* (*den Ruf*) —, to swell the cry: 3) *fig.* to agree, coincide, coincide in opinion; to be unanimous.

**Einfestimmig**, *I. adj.* 1) *Mus.* *a)* consonant, unison; *b)* univocal, of or for one voice; *cin-e-r Gesang*, a solo; 2) *fig.* unanimous, *adv.* unanimously, with one accord, as one man, to a man, by or with one consent, without a (or one) dissentient voice: *sie befehlten* —, they are agreed in affirming; — *sein*, to agree: II. **E-feit**, (w.) *f.* 1) consonance, unison; 2) *fig.* unanimity, agreement.

**Einfestippen**, (w.) *v. tr.* see **Eintauchen**.

**Einfestisch**, *adv.* see **Einsmals**.

**Einfestischig**, *adj.* one-storied (house, &c.).

**Einfestöpfen**, (w.) *e. tr.* to stuff, cram in.

to tuck in. [*ring up*].

**Einfestören**, (w.) *v. tr.* to destroy by stir-

**Einfestören**, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) to thrust in, push in, drive in: to ram in, stamp in; 2) to break, knock in: to stave, unbottom (a cask): to throw or knock down (a wall); *die Ladung* —, *Gunn* to ram down the cartridge.







**Einverleiben**, (w.) v. tr. to incorporate, embody (etwas einer Sache [Dat.], something with or in), to annex (to). — **Einverleibung**, (w.) f. incorporation, annexation (in [with Acc.], mit, to).

**Einverständnis**, (str.) n. (mutual) understanding, agreement, cf. *Vernehmen*, 2; in gutem —, on good terms (with).

**Einverständlich**, adj. agreeing (with = in *Einverständnis*).

**Einverständnis**, (str.) n., **Einverständnis**, (str.) m. intelligence, agreement, understanding, cf. *Verständnis*; im E-c, in concert; im — mit ..., in concert or accord with; in gutem E-c mit ihm, on good terms with him; in — bringen (or *Einverständnis*), [w.] v. tr. l. u., to bring to an understanding; das geheime —, collusion; *Lau*, (mit der Gegenpartei) prevarication; ein geheimes — haben, to collude (mit, with); *Lau*, to prevaricate, to plead by covin.

**Einverständnis**, (irr.) v. refl. or *einverständnis* sein (v. intr.) mit, to agree with ... (über [with Acc.], on, about); to be in a proper understanding; man war vollkommen einverständlich, it was perfectly understood; ich bin mit Ihnen ganz einverständlich, I am quite with you; einverständlich! agreed! Provision mit einverständlich, *Comm.* commission included.

**Einverleiben**, (w.) v. refl. coll. to get connected or familiar by intrusion (bei, with), to intrude on (cf. *Einbliden*).

**Einverleiben**, (w.) v. tr. to enclose in a square. — **Einverleibung**, (w.) f. quadrature.

**Einwaschen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to grow in or into.

**Einwäge**, (w.) f. *Comm.* loss in the weight (by weighing out or by retail), inlack.

**Einwägen**, (w. & str.) v. l. tr. to weigh and put in; to weigh down; II. refl. to diminish, to loose or to be lost by being weighed.

**Einwaschen**, (w.) v. l. tr. 1) *Tann.* to grease, to oil (the skins); 2) *Cloth.*, &c. to full (close); II. intr. to shrink.

**Einwälzen**, (w.) v. tr. to roll in (seeds, gravel, &c.), to roll into the ground.

**Einwand**, (str., pl. *Einwände*) m. objection; pretext, plea, cf. *Ausflucht*.

**Einwanderer**, (str.) m. immigrant. — **Einwandern**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to wander, come, or turn in; 2) to enter a country, to immigrate. — **Einwanderung**, (w.) f. a wandering in, immigration.

**Einwärts**, adv. inward, inwards; — gehen, bent inwards, incurred; *Bol.* infected; — gerollt, *Bol.* involved; — gehen, to turn one's toes in; — gehen, see *Eingehend* in *Eingehen* I. 1: — stehende *Knie*, n. in-knee; — wenden, to tarnish; — gelehrt, *Herald.* counter passant; der — ziehende *Muskel*, — zieher, m. *Anat.* adductor.

**Einwaschen**, (str.) v. tr. T. to wash (ore).

**Einwaschen**, (w.) v. tr. to steep, soak, lay in water.

**Einweben**, (w. & str.) v. l. tr. to weave in or into; to inweave; to interweave; II. refl. *Wau* to shrink.

**Einwechseln**, (w.) v. tr. to change; *Ducaten* u. c., to buy ducats, &c.

**Einwehen**, (w.) v. tr. to blow in or down.

**Einweislich**, adj. *Bol.* monogynian; die — e Pflanze, monogyn.

**Einweichen**, (w.) v. tr. to soak, steep, macerate, drench; *Wädicke* —, to steep, wet; in: in Sauge —, to buck; *eingeweicht*, p. a. oc. drunk as a foal. — **Einweichung**, (w.) f. the act of soaking, &c., maceration.

**Einweihen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to consecrate; dedicate (a church, &c.); to ordain (a priest); 2) to initiate; to inaugurate; coll. to post up (in [with Acc.], in); 3) coll. to use (a thing)

for the first time; to hansomel: to flesh (one's sword); meine Tische sind noch nicht eingeweiht, my books are yet unbroken; in ein Geheimnis —, to let into a secret; der Eingeweihte, one who is initiated, adept.

**Einweihe**, (w.) f. 1) consecration, dedication of a church, &c.; ordination (of a priest); 2) initiation, inauguration; zur — gehörig, initiatory, inaugural; E-est, n., E-estlichkeit, f. inaugural *fête*, ceremony of inaugurating (a statue, &c.); inaugural solemnity or ceremonies; E-est, f. inaugural address; E-est, f. inaugural tour (first trip on the opening of a [line of] railway).

**Einweisen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to show in or into; 2) fig. to instal, introduce, induct; in Jemandes Güter —, *Lau*, to put in possession of (another's) estate. — **Einweisung**, (w.) f. installation, introduction, induction. [up.

**Einweisen**, (w.) v. intr. to fade, to wither. **Einwenden**, (w. & irr.) v. tr. 1) to turn in; 2) fig. to object, to oppose; to reply, dissent; dagegen läßt sich nichts —, there is nothing to be said against this; there can be no objection to that. — **Einwendung**, (w.) f. objection, exception, remonstrance; plea, reply; argument; E-en machen, to make or raise objections, to object (to); to urge, remonstrate (against), to take exception (at, against), to demur (to).

**Einwerfen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to throw in; to break, smash; to put into the box (a letter); 2) to throw down; 3) fig. to object, cf. *Einwenden*, 2. — **Einwerfung**, (w.) f. 1) the act of throwing in or down, breaking, &c.; 2) *Lau*, collation (of estates).

**Einwerfen**, (w.) v. tr. to whet on or into. **Einwischen**, (w.) v. tr. to blacken (boots); to rub with wax, to wax.

**Einwickeln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to wrap up, in-wrap, infold, involve, envelop, cf. *Einwickeln*, 4, a; to swathe, swaddle (a child); 2) cant. to apprehend, catch, imprison, anal. to nab. — **Einwickelung**, (w.) f. the act of wrapping in or up, involution, envelopment.

**Einwiegen**, v. tr. l. (w.) to rock (a child) to sleep; to lull; II. (str.) see *Einwiegen*, I.

**Einwilligen**, (w.) v. intr. to consent, assent (in [with Acc.], to), to comply (with); to approve (of), to sanction, permit, agree, to acquiesce (in), subscribe, accede (to). — **Einwilligung**, (w.) f. consent, assent, compliance; permission, approbation, approval; sanction, acquiescence.

**Einwindbraut**, (str., pl. E-bräute) m. T. falling wire.

**Einwindeln**, (w.) v. tr. to swathe, swaddle. **Einwinden**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to wind in; to entwine; 2) to heave (up) (a weight); *Mar.* das Antertau mit dem Bratpfil —, to heave at the windlass; das Antertau mit der Rube-foring —, to heave upon the cable with the messenger.

**Einwindeln**, (w.) v. tr. *Archit.* to square. **Einwintern**, (w.) v. l. tr. to put up for preserving during winter; II. intr. 1) (aux. sein) & refl. to prepare for winter; to get accustomed to the winter, to get inured to the cold of winter; 2) (*impers.*, aux. haben) es winteret ein, it is getting wintry, the winter sets in.

**Einwirken**, (w.) v. l. tr. to work in, embroider, interweave, interlace; *eingewirkt*, p. a. inwrought; II. intr. to act or operate (auf [with Acc.], on), to affect, to exert influence (upon), to influence (cf. *Einfluss* haben); — lassen, to bring to bear (upon). — **Einwirkung**, (w.) f. action (upon), &c., influence.

**Einwirren**, (w.) v. tr. see *Verwirren*.

**Einwischen**, (w.) v. l. tr. to soil in rubbing; II. intr. (aux. sein) to slip in.

**Einwitteln**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) *Min.*

(of minerals) to be introduced or engendered by subterranean vapours or gases.

**Einwöchentlich**, adj. of one week.

**Einwöchig**, adj. lasting one week.

**Einwohnen**, (w.) v. l. intr. 1) (aux. sein) & refl. to settle, make one's self at home; 2) to live in or inhabit a place; 3) fig. to inhale, see *Einwohnen*; II. tr. to deteriorate (lodgings) while living in them.

**Einwohner**, (str.) m. (E-in, [w.] f. female) inhabitant; — zählung, f. see *Volkszählung*. — **Einwohnerschaft**, (w.) f. inhabitants collectively, community of a place or country.

**Einwohnung**, (w.) f. *Theol.* inhabitation, indwelling (of the Holy Spirit, &c.).

**Einwölben**, (w.) v. tr. to arch or vault in.

**Einwölben**, (w.) v. tr. to involve (as) in a cloud or clouds, to cloud; fig. to darken.

**Einwölben**, (irr.) v. intr. see *Ein*, adv.; das will mir nicht ein, I cannot understand that; it will never go down with me.

**Einwischig**, adj. *Bol.* having a smooth stem or stalk (i. e. without knots or joints).

**Einwühlen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to wallow or dig in or into; 2) to bury or hide in the ground; 3) to disorder, confuse by rummaging.

**Einwurf**, (str., pl. *Einwürfe*) m. 1) (l. u.) a place or opening where a thing may be thrown in, cf. *Briefeintruf*; 2) fig. objection, exception; answer, plea (in law, &c.), cf. *Einwendung*; einen — abweisen, to repel an argument; sich selbst (Dat.) *Einwürfe* und *Einwendungen* machen, to reply and rejoin on one's self.

[vous greedily, to gorge.

**Einwürgen**, (w.) v. tr. to swallow or de-  
**Einwürgen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to root (in), to take or strike root; 2) fig. to become rooted or inveterate; *eingewurzelt*, p. a. (deep)-rooted, inveterate; er stand wie —, he stood rooted to the ground. — **Einwurzelung**, (w.) f. the act of rooting, taking, or striking root, &c. fig. inveteration.

**Einzaden**, (w.) v. tr. to indent, notch, jag.

**Einzahl**, (w.) f. *Gramm.* the singular (number).

**Einzahlen**, (w.) v. tr. to pay in; voll —, to pay up; eingezahlt (als *Rubrit*), paid.

**Einzählen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to count in; 2) to comprise, include (within a certain number).

**Einzahlung**, (w.) f. a payment in part made on shares: a call or instalment; share; eine — ausgeben, to make a call for funds; E-schluss, f. instalment.

**Einzahn**, (str.) m. *Entom.* a species of shells belonging to the genus of *Trochina* (*Monodonta modiolus* L.).

**Einzähnen**, **Einzähnen**, (w.) v. tr. to indent, *Carp.* to dovetail. — **Einzahnung**, (w.) f. indentation, *Carp.* dovetailing.

**Einzapfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to tap in, draw out into; 2) *Carp.* to mortise (in, into).

**Einzaubern**, (w.) v. tr. to instil by a charm.

**Einzaunen**, (w.) v. tr. to enclose with a hedge, or fence, to fence in, to palisade. — **Einzaunung**, (w.) f. 1) the act of fencing in, &c.; 2) the state of being fenced in, enclosure, hedge, fence. [tylous.

**Einzeigig**, adj. *Nat.* one-toed, monodactylous.

**Einzeihen**, (w.) v. intr. & refl. to diminish by absorption, to waste, to lose in substance; Wein in Häfen zeiht ein, wine in wood loses in quantity.

**Einzeichnen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to insert a drawing (in a book, &c.), to draw in or upon; 2) (eine Schriftstelle) to mark (a passage, &c.); 3) a) to enter, to write or note down, inscribe. cf. *Einschreiben*; b) sich —, to subscribe. — **Einzeichnung**, (w.) f. see *Einschreibung*.

**Einzeilig**, adj. *Bol.* second, unilateral; following one direction.

**Einzel** ..., in comp. single; — bündel, ch,



*n.* T. single-band pitch: —blech, *n.* T. single tin-plates, common-plates: —ding, *n.* a being unique in its kind, single being, an individual: —haft, *f.* solitary confinement.

**Einzelheit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) singleness, individuality: 2) *En*, *pl.* details, particulars, minutiae. [litary life of an individual.]

**Einzelstücken**, (*str.*) *n.* the isolated or so.

**Einzel**, *I. adj.* single; separate, individual; isolated: single-handed: — sein, stehen, liegen, gehen *it.*, to straggle: *c-e* or —stehende Häuser, single, detached, straggling, or isolated houses: *c-es* Geld, *c-es*, small or loose money or coin, change: ich habe nichts *c-es*, I have no change: ein *c-er* Handschuh, an unmatched (or odd) glove: ein *c-er* Band, an odd volume: *c-e* Waarenpartien, detached parcels of merchandise: — angeben, to specify, particularise; die *c-en* Umstände, see *Einzelheiten*; ins *c-e* gehen, to enter into particulars, to detail: to be specific; im *En*, singly, separately, *Comm.* in retail, *cf. adv.* II. *adv.* singly, one by one, body for body, article by article, severally, separately; in or by retail; piecemeal; *er* lebt —, he lives by himself: — angeben or verzeichnen, to specify: — verkaufen, 1. to sell singly: 2. to sell by retail, to retail; III. *Geist*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Einzelheit*.

**Einzel...**, *in comp.* —verkauf, *m.* sale by retail, retail-selling; Preis im (heim) —verkauf, retail-price: —wesen, *n.* see —bing.

**Einzelbar**, *adj.* 1) capable of being drawn in. &c.: 2) confiscable, forfeitable.

**Einziehen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to draw in, to pull in: to run (in a thread): einen Faden in eine Nadel —, to thread a needle: 2) *Mar.* to furl, to take in (the sails): 3) to draw in: *a*) to suck up, absorb: *b*) to inhale, inspire (air, &c.): *d*) *a*) *T.* to put in, insert (a new beam, &c.): 4) *Weav.* to heddle: *c*) *Metall.* to raise in: *d*) *Archit.* to diminish, reduce, taper: 5) *Typ.* *a*) to indent (Einrücken, 2); *b*) to indent, inclose: 6) to take or draw in, to make narrower or less: 7) *Comm.*, &c. to call, got, or fetch in, to encash, collect (outstanding money), to draw in (a bill): 8) *a*) to discontinue, suppress (an office): *b*) to call in, withdraw (coins, &c.): 9) *Lau.* to confiscate, seize: to secularise (church-property): das eingelegene Gut, seizure: *pl.* forfeited or escheated lands, estates: 10) (at public sales) to repurchase: eingelegen werden, to be taken in: 11) (gefänglich) to arrest, apprehend, imprison: 12) to gather, collect, get (information, intelligence, &c.): Erkundigungen über (with *Acc.*) —, to make inquiries after or concerning...: to inquire into: 13) *fig.* *a*) to reduce, retrench: *b*) to entrap, inveigle: *c*) die Pfeife —, to lower one's tone, to take or come down a peg: die Fässer —, to draw in one's horns: II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to enter, to come in: to march in: to make one's entrance: 2) to move, remove, enter into a house: 3) to be imbibed or absorbed, to soak in: to sponge, to infiltrate: 4) to give in: *cf.* 13, *c*, die Pfeife —; III. *ref.* 1) to shrink (together), to dwindle away: 2) to retire, see *Eingezogen*; 3) to retrench, see *Einziehende*, II.

**Einzieh...**, *in comp.* —hafen, *m.* —nabel, *f.* heddle-hook: —messer, *n.* road-hook

**Einziehung**, (*m.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) drawing in, &c. see *Einziehen*; 2) a calling in, collecting, putting in cash, &c.: — einer Tratte befragen, to do the needful with or encash a bill: 3) *Archit.* trochil(us): hollow, recess: 4) oppression: 5) confiscation, seizure: 6) apprehension. [for *Einziehung*.]

**Einziehwalze**, (*w.*) *f.* *Spinn.* feeding roll.

**Einzig**, (*adj.*) 1) only, single, alone, but one, solo: 2) — in seiner Art, the only one of its kind singular, unparalleled, unprecedented, unmatched, unique: ein *c-er* Gott,

an only God; der, die *c-e*, the only one, the only person; das *c-e*, *n.* the only thing: — und allein, only (simply) and solely, exclusively.

**Einzingeln**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to encircle, surround on every side, to confine, hem in.

**Einzingeln**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to whisper into one's ear: to prompt secretly.

**Einzügling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) immigrant, settler: 2) original or indigenous inhabitant.

**Einzüllig**, **Einzüllig**, *adj.* one inch long or thick. [with or preserve in sugar.]

**Einzudern**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to sugar, to sweeten

**Einzug**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Einzüge* *m.* 1) *Carp.* the putting in (of a beam): 2) see *Einziehn*; 3) entry, entrance: einen öffentlichen — halten, to make a public entrance: *c-er* Hof, *n.* see *Kolbenzylinder*; *c-er* Hofraum, *n.* installation-dinner or —supper, *coll.* house-warming: *c-er* Hofen, *pl.* *Comm.* charges incurred on the cashing (of a bill). [associate.]

**Einziehen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to incorporate,

**Einzwängen**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* 1) to force, press, squeeze, or wedge in: 2) *fig.* to confine within narrow limits, to constrain.

**Einzwängen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to force upon, to force to take (as medicine).

**Ein...**, *in comp.* —rund, *adj.* oval, *cf.* see *Einformig* —rinde, *f.* oval form, oval.

**Eis** (*pr.* a'is), (*indecl.*) *n.* *Mus.* F sharp.

**Eis**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) ice: 2) ice-cream: 3) *fig.* heartlessness, apathy: Einen auf — führen, *coll.* to lead one into a dilemma: er suchte mich auf — zu führen, he tried to entrap me: II. *in comp.* —agat, *m.* translucent agate: —alun, *m.* uncoloured rock-alum: —ammer, *f.* *Ornith.* snow-bunting (*Schneeammer*): —apparat, *m.* *Phys.* calorimeter: —artig, *adj.* icy, ice-like: —bahn, *f.* icy-way, passage upon ice, slide: (flüßiglic) glaciarium: —balken, *m.* *Hydr.* fender-beam (of an ice-breaker): —bant, *f.* bank, sheet, or field of ice: —bär, *m.* *Zool.* polar bear, white bear (*Ursus maritimus* L.): —bäume, *m.* *pl.* ice-breakers (in mill-ponds): —becher, *m.* ice-cup: —bedekt, *p. a.* ice-covered: —beere, *f.* *Bot.* snow-berry (*Chiococca racemosa* &c.): —bezug, *adj.* poet. ice-bound: —beißig, *m.* *Bot.* alpine wormwood (*Artemisia glacialis* L.): —bela, *n.* see *Eistein*: —berg, *m.* glacier, mountain of ice: (at sea) ice-berg: —birne, *f.* *Pomol.* winter-pear: —bliss, —blint, *m.* *Phys.* ice-blind: —block, *m.* block of ice: —blume, *f.* *Bot.* diamond fig-marigold, ice-plant (*Mesembrianthemum sigmaranthum* L.): —bod, *m.* ice-broker, starling (of a bridge): —boot, *n.* ice-boat: —brecher, *m.* starling (of a bridge), ice-breaker: —bruch, *m.* breaking (thawing) of the ice: —crème, *m.* ice-cream: —eimer, *m.* ice-pail.

**Eisen**, (*ic.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to break the ice (of a pond, &c.): to ice: 2) to shoe (horses), see *Beislaggen*; II. *intr.* to congeal into ice.

**Eisen**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) iron: *Chem.* *mar.* 2) see *Eis*: 3) any iron instrument or weapon: 4) *Sport.* trap for beasts of prey: — in Stangen, iron in bars: — in Güssen, *Min.* pig-iron, iron melted in large lumps: — in Platten, iron in slabs: weiches —, soft iron: (in *Streichen*) geschüttetes —, see *Wagelisen*: geogenes, geschüttetes, gewaltes —, wrought or rolled iron: stes —, 1. see *Bruch*: 2. any thing useless or worthless, refuse: in die — hauen, *Man.* to cut, overreach (of horses): Herzen von —, *fig.* hearts of steel: proverbia, des — schmelzen, weil (or so lange) es warm (heiß) ist, to strike the iron while it is hot, to make hay while the sun shines: Noth bright —, necessity knows no law, *enig.* needs must when the devil drives: II. *in comp.* —gang, *m.* iron-refuse: —ader, *f.* vein or lode of iron-ore: *Chem.* —, *alun*, *m.* iron-alum: —

amalgam, *n.* iron-amalgam: —antimon, *n.* *Miner.* ferruginous antimony: —arbeiter, *n.* worker in iron: —arsenit, *n.* *Chem.* arseniate of iron: —artig, *adj.* iron-like, irony, ferruginous: —arzniein, *f. pl.* *Pharm.* ferruginous medicines: —auflösung, *f.* *Chem.* iron solution.

**Eisenbahn**, (*w.*) *f.* (iron) railway, railroad: durch die (auf, mit der) —, by rail: —

actie, *f.* railway-share: railway-scrip: —actionär, *m.* railway-share holder: —anleihe, *f.* railway-loan: —anschluss, *m.* railway-junction connection: —arbeiter, *m.* railway-labourer: navy: —bau, *m.* railway-construction: —

beamter, *m.* railway-official: —bremse, *f.* railway-brake: —brücke, *f.* railway-bridge, viaduct: —coupé, *n.* compartment, coupé: —

directorium, *n.* railway-directory or direction: *cf.* —verwaltungsverath: —fahr билет, *n.* railway-ticket: —fahrt, *f.* railway-trip, journey, excursion: —geleise, *n.* line of rails, set of tracks, track-way: —gesellschaft, *f.* railway-company: —gefege, *n. pl.* railway-laws and regulations: —hof, *m.* railway-yard, station (*gener.* Bahnhof): —inspector, *m.* railway-inspector, station-master: —linie, *f.* line of railway: —maschine, *f.* railway-engine: —

netz, *n.* net or system of railroads: —paß, *m.* railway-pass: —prioritätsactie, *f.* railway-bond: —profil, *n.* section of a railway: —project, *n.* plan, scheme of a railway: —reglement, *n.* railway-regulations: —schaffner, *m.* railway-guard: —schiene, *f.* rail: (flächig) plate-rail: (mit vorstehendem Rande) edge-rail: —schienenwalzwerk, *n.* rail-mill: —

schwelle, *f.* railway-sleeper: —signal, *n.* railway-signal: —spur, *f.* gauge of a railway. &c. see —geleise: —station, *f.* railway-station: —stollen, *m.* tunnel: —straße, *f.* 1) line of a railway: 2) section of a railway: —system, *n.* railway-system: —tarif, *m.* railway-tariff: railway-fares: —transport, *m.* railway-transport or carriage, carriage by rail: —unfall, *m.* railway-accident: —verbindung, *f.* communication by railway: —verkehr, *m.* railroad-traffic: —verwaltung, *f.* 1) management of the railway: 2) or —bahnverwaltungsrath, *m.* committee of management: —wagen, *m.* railway-carriage: *Am.* car: (für Gütertransport) railway-wagon: (luggage-)van: (für schwere Güter) railway-truck: —wärter, *m.* railway-watchman, see *Bahnwärter*: —zug, *m.* 1) line of a railway: 2) (railway) train.

**Eisen...**, *in comp.* —barren, *f. pl.* pig-iron: —bart, *m.* see *Eisegel*: —baum, *m.* *Bot.* iron-wood 1) *Siderodendron triflorum* Vahl: 2) *Sideroxylon tomentosum*: 3) *Med.* *sideros vera*: 4) *Dracina ferrula* L.: —beere, *f.* see *Arctibeere*: —behälter, *m.* *Metall.* container: —beize, *f.* *T.* iron-liquor, iron mordant: —bereift, *adj.* (of cases, &c.) with iron bands: —bergwerk, *m.* iron-mine, iron-pit: —beschlag, *m.* 1) sheet-iron-covering (as a door): 2) iron-mounting or clip, ferrule: —

bleit, *adj.* —bleisphäner, *n.* *Chem.* bisulphate of iron: —blau, *n.* *Miner.* blue iron-ore: —blauerde, *f.* native prussian blue: —blausauer, *adj.* *Chem.* ferro-prussic, ferro-cyanate: das —blausaure Salz, ferro-cyanate, ferro-prussiate: —blausäure, *f.* *Chem.* ferro-cyanic (ferro-prussic) acid: —blauspath, *m.* see —blau: —blech, *n.* iron-plate: iron in sheet: —blech-iron (verzinnetes) tin-plate, plain tin: —blei, *n.* composition of iron and lead: —blender, *f.* *Miner.* black ore of uranium: —blod, *m.* *Mar.* (als Vassal) knotledge: —blume, —blüte, *f.* *Miner.* *flor ferri* (L.), flower of iron, coralloidal arragonite: —bohrer, *m.* *T.* drill for boring iron: —brand, *m.* magnet, loadstone: —branders, *n.* oxide argillio-bituminiferous iron: —braunfals, Braunfals, *m.* *Miner.* dolomite: —brech, *n.* *Bot.* moon-wort, honesty (*Wendtschiel*):



bromid, *n. Chem.* ferruginous bromide, bromide of iron; —brun, *m. see* —bergwerk; —cement, *m. T. iron-cement*; —chlorid, *n. Chem.* sesqui-chloride of iron; —chlorür, *n. chloride of iron*; —chrom, *n. Miner.* chrome ore, chromate of iron, the ferruginous oxide of chrome; —chrysolith, *m. Miner.* ferruginous chrysolite; —cristall, *m. Miner.* crystal of mars; —cur, *f. iron-cure*; *Chem.-s.* —cyanid, *n. cyanide of iron*; —cyanidblau, *n. sesqui-ferro-cyanate of potash*; —cyanidwasserstoff, *m. ferro-cyanic acid*; —cyanür, *n. cyanide of iron*; —cyanürammonium, *n. ferro-cyanate*; —cyanüralkalin, *n. ferro-cyanate of potassa*; —cyanürkupfer, *n. ferro-cyanate of copper*; —cyanürwasserstoff, *m. ferro-cyanic acid*; —cyanverbindung, *f. cyanide of iron*; —cylinder, *n. iron cylinder*; —draht, *m. iron-wire*; —drahtband, *f. flat iron-wire rope*; —drahtmühle, *f. iron-wire drawing-mill*; —drahtseil, *n. cable of iron-wire*; —drahtzieher, *see* Drahtzieher; —druse, *f. crystallised iron-ore*; —erde, *f. ferruginous earth, iron-mould*; —etz, *n. Miner.* iron-ore; —extract, *m. Pharm.* extract of mars; —farbe, *f. iron-gray*; —farbig, *adj. iron-coloured*; —feilicht, *feilig, n.*, —feilspäne, *pl. iron-splinters, swarf*; —feil, *adj. 1) as hard as iron; 2) fig. most resolute*; —firnis, *m. iron-varnish*; —fled(en), *m. iron-stain, iron-mould*; —fledig, *adj. iron-moulded*; —flüss, *n. Geol.* stratification of iron; —flusorid, *n. Chem.* fluoride of iron; —fresser, *m. cont.* fire-eater; bulky, hector; —frischschlade, *f. Metall.* refining-cinders; —gang, *m. iron-lode*; —gang, *f. Smelt.* iron-pig; —garu, *n. wire-thread*; —gart, *m. see* Eisvogel; —gehalt, *m. ferruginous parts*; —geß, *m. see* —fies; —gemisch, *n. amalgam of iron*; —geräth, —geschirr, *n. iron utensils or tools*; —gewölbe, *n. iron-monger's shop or warehouse*; —gießer, *m. iron-founder*; —gießerei, *f. iron-founding*; iron-foundry; —gilbe, *f. Miner.* yellow ochre; —glanz, *m. iron-glance, iron-glimmer, micaceous iron-ore*; —glanzger, *n. see* —gilbe; —glas, *n. Miner.* brittle iron-ore; —glimmer, *m. see* —glanz; —granat, *m. Miner.* rothfels; —gran, *adj. iron-gray*; —granpen, *f. pl. Miner.* granular iron; —grube, *f. iron-mine*; iron-pit; —guß, *m. cast-iron*; —gußwaaren, *f. pl. hard iron-castings (feine fancy-hardware)*; —gypß, *m. see* —blau; —halen, *m. hook (of brass-founders)*; —haltig, *adj. ferriferous (ore)*; ferruginous, chalybeate (water); *Chem.* martial; —hammer, *m. 1) large hammer; 2) or —hammerwerk, n. forge, iron-mill, iron-works*; —handel, *m. iron-trade, iron-mongery*; —händler, *m. hardware-merchant, iron-monger*; —bandlung, *f. see* —gewölbe; —hart, *l. adj. as hard as iron; II. s. (str.) n. Bot.* common vervain (—traut, 2); —holz, *n. iron-wood*; —holzbaum, *see* —baum; —hut, *m.*, —büthen, —bütteln, *n. 1) Bot.* wolf's bane, helmet-flower, aconite (*Aconitum lycoctonum* L.) & *napellus* L.; 2) *Herald.* vair(e) —bütte, *f. forge, iron-works*; —büttelunbe, *f. metallurgy of iron*; —jodpß, *m. Miner.* ferruginous jasper; *Chem.-s.* —jodid, *n. iodide of iron*; —lathum, *n. ferrate of potassium*; —last, *m. calcined iron*; —lasten, *m. cruable*; —lies, *m. martial or iron pyrites*; —lietel, *m. iron flint, ferruginous quartz*; —lietelsauer, *adj. ferro-silicic*; —lietelsaurer Eoz, ferro-silicic; —lietelsäure, *f. ferro-silicic acid*; —litt, *m. iron-glaze*; —klumpen, *m. Min.* sower or pig of iron; —lucht, *m. T. anvil-plate*; —lochlitz, *n. iron-salt*; —fram, *m. iron-mongery, iron(or nail)-trade*; iron-ware; —träner, *m. see* —bändler; —traut, *adj. Mar.* iron-sick (of a ship); —traut, *n. Bot. 1) iron-wort (Sideritis l. (Sideris traute))*; 2) vervain (*Verbena officinalis* L.);

—krysal, *see* —cristall; —kuchen, *m. wafer (cake)*; —kugel, *f. see* —niere; —kupfer, *n. composition of iron and copper*; —lad, *m. iron-varnish*; —laden, *m. see* —gewölbe; —lage, *f. casing*; —lahn, *m. T. flattened iron-wire*; —lehn, *n. iron-dross*; —legirung, *f. amalgam of iron*; —letten, *m. iron-clay*; —loß, *n. iron-solder*; —luppen, *f. Smelt. pl. iron lumps or loops*; —ma(al), *n. see* —fied; —mandelftein, *m. Miner.* clay-stone; —maugner, *n. Miner.* ferrous manganese; —mann, *m. Miner.* see —glimmer; —mine, *f. 1) see* —bergwerk; 2) poor iron-ore not adapted to smelting purposes; —mineral, *n. granulated iron-ore (from Elba)*; —moß, *n. Pharm.* black dentoxide of iron, *athops martialis* (lat.); —mulen, *m. efflorescing clayey iron-ore*; —niederfchlag, *m. Chem.* precipitate of iron; —niere, *f. 1) Miner.* aetites, eagle stone, geode, clay-iron-ore; 2) *Geogn.* pea-ore; —niße, *f. pl. Miner.* globular blood-stones or hematites containing ferruginous parts; —oßer, *n. iron-ochre, ochre of iron*; —ofen, *m. foundry, snary*; —öl, *n. Chem.* solution of iron in muriatic acid; *Miner.-s.* —oßth, *m. see* —roggenstein; —opal, *m. striped jasper*; —orpb, *n. magnetic iron-stone, oxide of iron*; *Chem.-s.* —orpbhydrat, *n. hydrate oxide of iron*; —orpbfals, *f. pl. sesquioxide salts*; —orpbun, *n. protoxide of iron*; —orpbunammoniat, *m. (blaujaure) ferro-cyanate of ammonia*; —orpbunfati, *n. (blaujaure) ferro-cyanate of potassa*; —orpbunfupferorpb, *n. (blaujaure) ferro-cyanate of copper*; —orpbunfupfer, *n. magnetic iron-stone*; —orpbunfals, *n. pl. iron-salts*; —orpbger, *n. Miner.* brown iron-ore; —platin, *n. amalgamation of iron with platina*; —platte, *f. iron-plate; dünne* —platten, *pl. sheet-iron*; —präparate, *n. pl. Chem. & Pharm.* ferruginous medicines, chalybeates; —probe, *f. iron-test*; —pulver, *n. Pharm.* pulverised iron-splinters; —quarz, *m. see* —fiesel; —quelle, *f. see* Stahquelle; —rahn, *m. Miner.* hematite (brown and red); —rahnig, *adj. hematitic, covered with iron-froth*; —reichtraut, *n. Bot.* common vervain (—front, 2); —reif(en), *m. iron hoop*; *Miner.-s.* —reßin, *n. oxalate of iron (Toll.)*; roßgenstein, *m. ferruginous egg- or roe-stone*; —roßen, *pl. crystallised groups of iron-ore (found in Switzerland)*; —rost, *m. rust of iron*; (auflöser) iron-liquor; —roßfarbe, *f. ferruginous colour*; —roßfarbig, *adj. ferruginous*; —roß, *n. T. colcothar, English red*; —ruthe, *f. (schäpe) flat iron-bar*; —raßan, *m. Pharm.* *crocus martis* (lat.); —saltniat, *m. Miner.* native ferruginous sal-ammoniac; *Chem.* (—saltniatbäumen, *f. pl.*) mixture of sal-ammoniac and muriate of iron; —salz, *n. Chem.* sulphate of iron; —salz, *pl. Miner.* sparry iron-stone; *Miner.-s.* —saumeter, *n. sealy brown iron, brown iron-froth*; —sand, *m. ferruginous or iron-sand*; —sanderg, *n. conglomerate of quartz with iron ochre*; —sandstein, *m. a brown or yellow lias-sandstone containing many ferruginous parts*; —sau, *f. Smelt. see* —schwile; *Miner.-s.* —säuerling, —säuum, *m. iron-froth, kish*; —schel, *n. wolfram*; —schilde, *f. miner's compass*; —schidit, *f. Smelt.* batch of iron; —schiene, *see* —bahnschiene; —schimmel, *n. iron gray (horse)*; —schlade, *f. dross of iron, iron-dross*; —schlag, *m. 1) a) slag of iron; b) see* Hammerfchlag; 2) *provinc.* the privilege or monopoly of dealing in iron wares; —schid, —schidch, *m. muddy iron-ore*; —schmidt, *m. iron-smith, blacksmith*; —schmiede, *f. iron-forgo*; —schmiedemühle, *f. iron-slitting mill*; —schneider, *m. engraver of stamps*; —schneiderwerk, *n. see* —schmiedemühle; —schörl, *m. Miner.* ferruginous shorl; —schrot, *m. small-shot*; —schuß, *m. see* —fied; —schußig, *adj. see* —holtig; —schwärze, *f. 1) Miner. see*

—glanz; 2) *T. iron-liquor*; —schweiß, *m. see* —glimmer; —schweißig, *adj. containing granular iron-glance*; —schwerstein, *m. Miner.* tungsten; —schwile, *f. Smelt.* sow of iron; —seil, *n. see* —riemen; —silicat, *n. Chem.* silicate of iron; —sinter, *m. 1) Sm.* iron-scale (Hammerfchlag); 2) *Miner.* iron-sinter; pitchy iron-ore; —spaltwerk, *n. T. slitting-rollers, slitters, cutters*; *Miner.-s.* —spath, *m. sparry iron-ore*; —spiegel, *m. specular iron-stone*; —spinnel, *m. ceylanite, pleonaste*; —spott, *m. arsenical pyrites*; —staß, *m.*, —staße, *f. iron-bar*; —staub, *m. iron-dust*; —stein, *m. iron-stone; siderite; hematite ore*; —steinig, *adj. containing iron-stone*; —stufe, *f. lump of iron-ore*; —stüd, *n. ingot, wedge*; —suffür, *n. sulphuret of iron*; —sulfat, *n. sulphate of iron*; —sulfuret, *n. sulphuret of iron*; —sumpf, *m. martial bog or clay*; —sumpferz, *n. Miner.* bog iron-ore; —syrap, *m. Chem.* iron-syrup.

Eis'ente, (*u.*) *f. Ornith.* long-tailed northern duck, the black-throated diver (*Harelda glacialis* L.).

Eisen ..., *in comp.* —theil(en), *n. iron(y) or martial particle*; kleine —theile des Oberbaues einer Eisenbahn, *m. pl.* the little iron fittings of the permanent way (*Hertsl.*); —thron, *m. Miner.* iron-clay; —thor, *n. iron-ate*; —tinctur, *f. Pharm.* tincture of iron; —titan, *m. Miner.* iserine; —träger, *m. T. (einer Brücke) iron girder*; *Chem.-s.* —überfufß, *n. bisulphuret*; —vitriol, *n. green vitriol, sulphate of iron*; —vitriolblumen, *f. pl. flowers of green vitriol*; —vitriolgypfen, *n. pl. green copper in the form of stalactites*; —vogel, *m. see* Braunelle; —waare, *f. iron-ware; hardware*; —wasser, *n. chalybeate water*; —weißstein, *m. Pharm.* tartrate of iron; —weißsteinfauer, *adj. Chem.* ferro-tartaric; —wert, *n. 1) the iron-work (of a ship, &c.)*; 2) *see* —hammer; —wurzel, —wurzel, *f. 1) see* Floedenblume; 2) *see* —traut, 1; —zette, *f. Bot.* iron-wood tree; —zeug, *n. iron tools or implements*; *Miner.-s.* —zinkblende, *f. a variety of zincblende*; —zinnerz, *n. fibrous tin-ore*.

Eis'ern, *adj. iron*; 1) (made) of iron, iron(y); *fig.-s.* 2) most persevering, intense, strong, durable; 3) fatal, stern, unbending; 4) unfeeling, hard, insensible; 5) †, *Law-s.* standing, inalienable; ein e-es Boot, an iron-built boat; e-cr Brief, letter of respite, protection, or grace; ein e-es Capital, capital invested or sunk, of which only the interest is paid; das e-cr Zeit-alter, iron age; e-cr Etinn, brass face; e-cr Hieß, unwearied industry or application; e-cr Geduld, imperturbable patience; e-cr Gesundheit, robust health; e-cr Herzen, hearts of steel; e-cr Nothwendigkeit, dire necessity; e-cr Schlaf, unbroken sleep; e-cr Entschluß, e-cr Treue, unwavering resolution, fidelity; e-cr Trost, *see* Erbgedicht.

Eis' ..., *in comp.* E-ßbände, *pl. fig.* ice-setters, the being locked up or chained by severe frost; —fabri, *f. see* Isen; [die Bäd-]ein die er in seiner E-ßkalle | so streng ge- gangen hielt (*Lenau*), [the brooklets] which he held closely imprisoned in his icy thrall; —falter, *m.* riband-butterfly; —feld, *n. ice-field*; —fiß, *m. Zool.* ice-whale; —fißerei, *f. fishing under the ice*; —fläße, *f. field or sheet of ice, ice-field*; —flade, —flade, —flöße, *f. floe of ice, ice-patch*; —frei, *adj.* clear of ice; —freie Eer, clear water; —fuße, *m. Zool.* arctic fox (*Canis lagopus* L.); —gang, *m. 1) the driving or floating of ice (in a river)*; 2) *Mar.* the first lining of the bow of a ship; der —gang der Eise hielt die Fahrt des Schiffes auf, the floating ice of the Elbe impeded the progress of the vessel; —gebirge, *n. ice-mountains*; —gegen, *f. frozen region*; —geflade, *n. frozen shore*; —glad, *n. frosted glass*;



—*grau*, *adj.* hoary, aged; —*griff*, *m.* calk, calkin; —*grube*, *f.* ice-house, ice-pit; —*hafen*, *m.* ice-hook; —*haloid*, *n.* *Miner.* cryolite (a fluoride of soda and alumina); —*hase*, *m.* Zool. arctic hare (*Lepus glacialis* Leach.); —*hufeisen*, *n.* calkin, ice-shoe.

**Eisig**, *adj.* 1) containing ice, covered with ice; 2) or **Eisicht**, ice-like, cold as ice, icy; **Eisige Blide**, icy or freezing looks.

**Eis** ..., *in comp.* —*insel*, *f.* island of ice, ice-island; —*jacht*, *f.* ice-yacht; —*last*, *adj.* as cold as ice, ice-like, icy, coll. clay-cold; —*fälte*, *f.* icy cold, iciness, frostiness; —*felsler*, *m.* see —*grube*; —*teffel*, *m.* pan or copper vessel for cooling liquor in ice; —*luft*, *f.* frost-cleft (of trees); —*flüßig*, *adj.* frost-cleft; —*frucht*, *m.* see —*bein*; —*traut*, *n.* see **Eisblume**; —*fruste*, *f.* see *rinde*; —*lauf*, *m.* (the practice of) skating; —*masse*, *f.* mass of ice; —*meer*, *n.* *Geogr.* frozen sea, frozen or northern ocean; —*nöbe*, *f.* *Ornith.* see —*sturm*; —*vogel*; —*nagel*, *m.* frost-nail; mit —*nägeln* befestigen, frost-nailed; —*netz*, *n.* net for fishing under the ice; —*öl*, *n.* *Chem.* anhydrous sulphuric acid; —*periode*, *f.* glacial period; —*pfahl*, —*pfeller*, *m.* see —*bod*; —*pflanze*, *f.* see —*blume*; —*pfug*, *m.* see —*säge*; —*punct*, *m.* *Phys.* freezing-point; —*rechen*, *m.* T. ice-breaker (of water-mills); —*rinde*, *f.* crust of ice; —*säge*, *f.* ice-saw; —*schimmel*, *m.* see **Eisenschimmel**; —*schunner*, *m.* see —*bid*; —*schlitten*, *m.* ice-sledge; —*scholle*, *f.* flake, piece, or cake of ice, floating block of ice; —*schub*, *m.* 1) see **Eisflüßschub**; 2) see **Eisflüßschub**; —*spatz*, *m.* *Miner.* ice-spar; —*spitze*, *f.* pointed spike, calk (an **Eisshen**); —*sporn*, *m.* frost-nail, ice-spur; —*sprießen*, —*prossen*, —*sprießen*, *pl.* *Sport.* bezanflers, suranflers; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* cryolite; —*stufen*, *f.* *pl.* calkins; —*sturm*, *vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* fulmar (*Procellaria glacialis* L.); —*tanz*, *her*, *m.* *Ornith.* northern diver (*Colymbus glacialis* L.); —*theorie*, *f.* glacial theory; —*vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* king-fisher, halcyon (*Alcedo ispida* L.); —*winde*, *m.* *pl.* 1) ice-winds; 2) faws congealed; —*zaden*, —*zapfen*, *m.* icicle; —*zaun*, *m.* —*zauberblume*, *f.* *Bot.* see —*traut*; —*zone*, *f.* frigid zone (alte *Zone*).

**Eisig**, *adj.* 1) (*l. u.*) void, empty; 2) mere, pure, nothing but; 3) idle, vain, frivolous, flimsy, trifling; 4) idle, perishable, corruptible, transitory; 5) vain (*auf* **Eisig** *Acc.*), of; vain-glorious, (self-)conceited; eitel or —*Brot*, coll. dry bread.

**Eitelkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* vanity: 1) frivolity: emptiness, vainness, nothingness: perishableness; 2) conceit.

**Eiter**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* *Med.* matter, corruption (of an ulcer); pus; *blinner* —, thin ichor, gleet; —*anlegen*, to suppurate; —*ziehen*, to gather, draw, or come to a head; *ll. in comp.* —*abfluß*, —*abwurf*, *m.* discharge of matter; —*auge*, *n.* hypopyon; —*bau*, *n.* *Surg.* see **Hauter**; *Med.-s.* —*bauch*, *m.* purulent ascites; —*beifördernd*, *adj.* suppurative; —*befördernde Mittel*, suppuratives; —*beute*, *f.* impostoma, abscess, boil; —*bläschen*, *n.* pustule; —*blase*, *f.* carbuncle; —*blatter*, *f.* pustule, blister, pimple; *Surg.* —*bruch*, *m.* empyema; —*bruß*, *f.* empyema; —*bugen*, *m.* see —*flod*; —*erbrechen*, *n.* purulent vomit, discharge of matter at the mouth; —*fluß*, *m.* suppurative ulcer, running sore; —*fraß*, *m.* corrosive ulcer; —*geleit*, *n.* *Surg.* arthritis abscess; —*geschwür*, *f.* apostoma.

**Eiterig**, **Eitericht**, **Eiterhaft**, *adj.* purulent, mattery; gleet: like matter or pus.

**Eiter ...**, *in comp.* —*jauche*, *f.* *Surg.* ichor; *madend*, *adj.* *Med.* suppurative.

**Eitern**, (*v.*) *v. l.* *intr.* to suppurate, fester, ulcerate, to discharge matter; *zum* —*bringen*,

*Surg.* to bring to suppurate, to generate pus or matter in (a sore).

**Eiter...**, *in comp.* —*ussel*, *f.* *Bot.* common nettle (*Urtica urens* L.); —*lad*, *m.* cyst, cystitis, cystoma; —*flod*, *m.* kernel of suppurate; —*triefen*, *n.* *Surg.* blennorrhoea.

**Eiterung**, (*w.*) *f.* a festering, suppurative, ulceration, purulence; **Eitermittel**, *n.* suppurative.

**Eiter...**, *in comp.* —*wasser*, *n.* *Surg.* ichor; —*ziehen*, *n.* a festering, drawing to a head.

**Ei** ..., *in comp.* —*vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* egg-bird (belonging to the family of Laridae); —*weiß*, *n.* white of an egg, glaire; mit —*weiß* bestreichen, *Bookb.* to glaze; —*weißartig*, *adj.* glairy; der —*weißartige Stoff*, glaire; —*weißförmig*, *adj.* *Chem.* aluminous; —*weißkörper*, *m.* *Bot.* white; —*weißstoff*, *m.* *Chem.* (thierisch), animal, vegetabilischer, vegetable albumen.

**Ekel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) nausea, loathing, loathsomeness; *Med.* nausea, anorexy; 2) distaste, disrelish, disgust (*auf* **Ekel** *Dat.*), of; 3) *fig.* a) aversion, surfeit; b) any thing or person causing loathsomeness or disgust: es ist mir ein —, it disgusts me; —*empfinden* or *haben*, to feel disgust, &c.; to be disgusted (vor **Ekel** *Dat.*), at, with; to disrelish or loathe (a thing); —*erregen* or *verursachen*, to (excite) disgust, to shock; to turn the stomach; sein —*an* jeder nützlichen Beschäftigung, his disgust of every useful occupation; (bis) *zum* —, to satiety or disgust, (*Lat.*) *ad nauseam*; bis *zum* —*widerholen*, to repeat to loathing (*ad nauseam*), to repeat again and again (as a reprimand, a story, &c.), *anal.* to harp always on the same string (so as to create disgust); —*name*, *m.* nick-name; mock-name.

**Ekel**, *adj.* 1) see **Ekelhaft**; 2) nauseating, loathing; *fig.-s.* 3) fastidious, (over-)nice, scrupulous, squeamish, particular; 4) delicate (of colour, &c.).

**Ekelhaft**, *I.* or **Ekelich**, (*less* correct); **Ekelig**, *adj.* 1) loathsome, disgusting, disgustful, distasteful, mawkish, nauseous; 2) *vulg.* disagreeable; *ll.* **Ekelig**, (*w.*) *f.* loathsomeness.

**Ekeln**, (*w.*) *v. l.* *intr.* 1) (*l. u.*) to create disgust (*with* *Dat.*); 2) *impers.* (*with* *the* *Dat.* or *Acc.*) to strike with disgust, nauseate: es eßst mir or mir eßst vor (*with* *Dat.*), I loathe ..., take disgust at ...; *ll.* *refl.* *fig.* (*Acc.*) — (*with* vor *Acc.* *Dat.*), to loathe (a thing), to be disgusted (at or with).

\* **Ekelichs** *muss* *re*, see **Ekel** ... *re*.

**Eklig**, see **Ekelig**.

**Eland**, (*str.*) *n.* Zool. eland (*Antilope oryx* Poll.).

\* **Elasticität**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) elasticity, springiness; buoyancy; *Med.* tone; Mangel an —, inelasticity. — **Elastisch**, *adj.* elastic, springy; — *Harz*, elastic gum, Indian rubber; *Miner.* elastorite, elastic mineral pitch; *c-e* *linic*, *Math.* elastic curve; —*flüssig*, *adj.* gaseous, aëriiform.

**Eib** ..., *in comp.* —*butte*, *f.* *Ichth.* plaice (Wolbut); —*tage*, *f.* see **Itile**.

**Eibe, *f.* *Geogr.* Elbo; **Eibschau**, *m.*, **Eibschiff**, *n.* a boat navigating the Elbe.**

**Eibling**, **Eiblinger**, (*str.*) *n.* white grape-wine, sweet-water.

**Eibbogen**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* elbow; mit dem —*stoßen*, to elbow; der —*guckt* ihm *zum* *Stoße* herous, his coat is out at elbow; *ll.* *in comp.* ulnar, cubital (artery, &c.); —*bein*, *n.* *Anat.* ulna, cubit; —*bug*, *m.* bending of the elbow; —*geleit*, *n.* *Med.* elbow-joint; *Anat.-s.* —*muskel*, *n.* cubital muscle; —*nerv*, *m.* cubital nerve; —*röhre*, *f.* lesser furrow.

**Eik**, (*str.*) *n.* Zool. eik (*Cervus alces* L.).

**Eiderich**, *f.* see **Eitrich**.

**Eleatisch**, *adj.* *Philos.* Eleatic; die *c-e* **Schule**, Eleatic philosophy.

\* **Electoralwolle**, (*w.*) *f.* *Comm.* electoral wool (obtained from a race of Merino sheep, introduced from Spain by the Elector of Saxony, in 1765).

\* **Electricität**, (*w.*) *f.* (*L. Lat.*) *Phys.* electricity; **E-lektriker**, *m.* electrometer; **E-lektriker**, *m.* electrical conductor; **E-lektriker**, *m.* electrometer; **E-lektrik**, *f.* electrometry; **E-lektriker**, *m.* electrophorus; **E-lektrik**, *f.* **E-lektriker**, *m.* see **E-lektriker**; **E-lektrisch**, *adj.* electric, electrical: —*werden*, to electrify; der *c-e* *Kol*, see **Zitteraal**; die *c-e* *Flasche*, electro jar, Leyden phial; die *c-e* *Leitung*, electrical charge; der *c-e* *Pol*, electric pole, electrode; der *c-e* *Schlag*, electric shock. — **E-lektrifizieren**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to electrify. — **E-lektrifizierung**, (*w.*) *f.* electrical machine.

\* **Electro...**, *in comp.* electro; —**chemie**, *f.* electrochemistry; —**chemisch**, *adj.* electro-chemical; —**dynamik**, *f.* electro-dynamics; —**dynamisch**, *adj.* electro-dynamic; —**magnetisch**, *adj.* electro-magnetic; —**magnetisch**, *m.* electro-magnetism; —**meter**, (*str.*) *n.* & *m.* electrometer; —**ppor**, (*str.*) *m.* electrophorus.

**Elefant**, *m.* see **Elephant**.

\* **Elegant**, *I.* *adj.* (*Lat.*) elegant; fashionable; genteel; nicht —, inelegant; *ll.* *s.* (*str.*, *pl.* **E-8**) *m.* a bean, pop, coxcomb. — **Elegant**, (*w.*) *f.* elegance, elegance; fashionable; genteelness; gentleness.

\* **Elegie**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Poet.* elegy. — **Elegien**, *pl.* **Elegie**, (*str.*) *m.* writer of elegies, elegiast, elegist. — **Elegisch**, *adj.* *Poet.* elegiac; *c-e* *Brice*, elegiacs.

\* **Element**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) 1) element; —*1* *interj.* *vulg.* sounds! the devil! &c.; 2) *c-e*, *pl.* *fig.* elements, rudiments (of science, &c.); —*acht*, *n.* fourfoldasperated agate; **E-lekt**, *m.* *Min.* primitive lode. — **Elementar**, *I.* or **Elementarisch**, *adj.* elemental, elemental; primary, rudimentary; *ll.* *in comp.* —*erde*, *f.* primitive soil; —*lehrer*, *m.* teacher of the rudiments; —*schule*, *f.* primary school; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* opal.

**Eleen**, see **Eleen**.

**A. Eleend**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* see **Eleen**. **B. Eleend**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) †, exile; 2) misery, adversity, calamity, distress; 3) need, penury, wretchedness, indigence; 4) (—*distel* *vulg.*) *f.* *Bot.* field-crygus (*Bryngium campetris* L.); **E-lecht**, *n.* †, see **Armenrecht**, **Fremdenrecht**.

**Eleend**, (†) *provinc.* **Eleendig**, *adj.* 1) miserable, wretched, distressful; 2) pitiable, sorrowful, deplorable, pitiful; scrubby, shabby; 3) coll. in an ill state of health, ill, poorly; ein *c-e* *Wicht*, a sad wretch; ein *c-e*, a wretch. [ably, wretchedly, woefully]

**Eleendiglich**, *adv.* absoelutely & coll. *ml.*

**Eleen**, (*str.*, *pl.* —) *m.* & *n.*, **Eleent**, (*w.*) *m.* & *n.* (—*tyler*, *n.*) Zool. elk (**Elch**) (*Capreolus*); —*haut*, *f.* *Comm.* elk-skin.

**Eleonor**, *f.* Eleanor (*P. N.*).

**Elephant**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) elephant; aus dem —*hüde* einen *c-e* *moden*, coll. to make a mountain of a mole-hill; 2) *Cam.* carab. rook (at the game of chess).

**Elephanten...**, *in comp.* —*auge*, *n.* *Med.* drop of the eye; —*ausfluß*, *m.* elephant's eye; —*fuß*, *m.* *Bot.* elephant's foot (*Rhinocypus* *Cardianthus*, &c.); —*jaß*, *f.* elephant hunting; —*täfer*, *m.* *Entom.* elephant's back (*Dynastes* [*Sarabana* Latr.] *Hercules* F. & [*Periclypterus*]); —*laud*, *f.* achonj (cambou) nut, Malacca-bean; —*maße*, *m.* *Bot.* a jou, acajuba, cashew (*Anacardium occidentale* L.); —*mählig*, *adj.* elephant-like; —*nack*, *f.* *Ichth.* Brazilian pike (*[Hior]* *Hem*).



*phus brasiliensis* Bl.): —orden, *m.* order of the elephant (a Danish order): —papier, *n.* Paper-m. elephant-paper (a sort of very large paper): —reis, *m.* species of rice (white and small-corned): —robbe, *f.* Zool. sea-elephant, elephant-seal, bottle-nose (*Macrorhinus proboscideus* F. C. [*Phoca leonina* L.]): —rüffel, *m.* proboscis, trunk of an elephant: —wal, *m.* Zool. grampus: —zahn, *m.* tooth of an elephant: ivory: *Comm.* —zähne (*pl.*) von frisch getödteten Thieren, first sort elephant's tusks: zerprüngene —zähne, split tusks, fissures: fleine —zähne, scivelhoes.

\* Elevation', (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) E. elevation: E-winkel, *m.* angle of elevation. — Eleu'ren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Comm.* to return (a protested bill) to the last endorser.

Elf, cardinal number, eleven.

Elf, (*w.*) *u.* Elfte, Elfte, (*n.*) *f.* elf, fairy, goblin: —bogenböse, *m.* pl. elf arrow-heads, elf arrows.

Elfed, (*str.*) *n.* *Geom.* hendecagon.

Elfen, *adj.* see Elfenbeinern.

Elfenartig, *adj.* elf-like, elfish, fairy-like.

Elfenbein, *s. i.* (*str.*) *n.* ivory: daß gebrannte —, bone- or ivory-black: geteufelt —, ivory-shavings: gegrabenes —, ivory of Muscovy: vegetabilisches —, see —mus; weißgebranntes —, burnt hartshorn: II. *in comp.* —blätter, *n.* pl. ivory leaves, sheet ivory: —drechsel, *m.* turner in ivory. [ivory]

Elfenbeinern, Elfenbeinen, *adj.* (of) Elfenbein..., *in comp.* —tische, *f.* *Geogr.* Ivory Coast (in Africa): —möwe, *f.* *Ornith.* ivory gull (*Larus eburneus* L.): —mus, *f.* *Bot.* ivory-nut (*Phytolæphas macrocarpa*): —papier, *n.* ivory-paper: —schwarz, *n.* bone- or ivory-black.

Elfengras, *n.* *Bot.* moor-grass.

Elfenhals, *adj.* fairy-like.

Elfen..., *in comp.* —könig, *m.* king of the elfs: —königin, *f.* fairy queen: —reife, —ringe, *n.* pl. fairy-rings: —märchen, *n.* fairy-tale.

Elfer, (*str.*) *m.* 1) member of a commission, society, &c. consisting of eleven in number: 2) wine of the vintage of the year (1700, 1800 and) eleven.

Elferlei, *adj.* (of) eleven aorts.

Elfisch, *adj.* elfenfold.

Elfjährig, *adj.* of eleven years.

Elfklatte, (*w.*) *f.* elf-lock.

Elfmal, *adv.* eleven times. [elf-shot.]

Elfschuss, (*str.*) *pl.* *E.-schüsse* *m.* elf-arrow.

Elft, Elfte, (*w.*) *f.* province. fin-scale.

Elftel, (*str.*) *n.* the eleventh part.

Elftens, *adv.* in the eleventh place, eleventhly.

Elger, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* zigzag, fish-gig.

Elia, Elías, *m.* Elijah, Elias, Elias

*P. N.*: E-feuer, (*str.*) *n.* see Elemenfeuer.

\* Elidren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) *Gramm.* to lide.

Elifa, *m.* Elisha, Ellis (*P. N.*).

Elisa, Elise, *f.* Eliza, Elisa (*P. N.*).

Elisabeth, *f.* Elizabeth (*P. N.*): E-en-lumden, (*str.*) *n.* sweet-cistus.

\* Elision', (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Gramm.* elision.

\* Elite', (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) the best or chosen

art, (*Fr.*) élite (*gener.*) of an army.

\* Elixir', (*str.*) *n.* (*M. Lat.*) *Pharm.* elixir.

Elst, (*str.*) *m.* see Elch.

Elbogen, see Elbogen.

Elle, (*w.*) *f.* ell (a measure [usually] of

4 inches): die eugliche —, yard; mit der —

rechen, to mete by the yard-measure.

Elleben, see Elbogen.

Ellen..., *in comp.* —breit, *adj.* one ell

road: —handel, *m.* draper's trade: —hoch,

*adj.* ell-deep: —lang, *adj.* 1) an ell (a yard

long; 2) *fig.* very long, ell-wide: —maß, *n.*,

—nod, *m.* ell; yard-measure or —stick: —

waart, *f.* *Comm.* dry goods: —waarenhänd-

ler, *m.* dry-goods merchant: —waarenhand-

lung, *f.* dry-goods business: —weise, *adv.*

by the ell or yard.

Eller, (*w.*) *f.* alder (Erlche).

Ellerling, (*str.*) *m.* minnow (Etrige).

Ellern, *adj.* alder (Ellen).

\* Ellipse', (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Gramm.* & *Geom.*

ellipsis: —Ellipsoid', (*str.*) *n.* ellipsoid.

—Ellipsoidisch, *adj.* ellipsoidal. —Elliptisch,

*I. adj.* elliptical; II. *adv.* elliptically.

Ellenfeuer, (*str.*) *n.* see Elemenfeuer.

\* Elloge' [*pr.* el'zhe], (*w.*) *f.* rarely *n.*

(*Fr.* éloge, from Lat. elogium, *n.*) eulogy,

praise, encomium, panegyric: *pl.* compliments.

Ellich, *m.* Alaric (*P. N.*).

Elrige (Eldrige, Eldrisse, Ellerige,

Eldrich, Ellterse), (*w.*) *f.* 1) Ichth. min-

now (*Lewiscus phoxinus* L.); 2) (Etrige) see

Elseberbaum.

Elisch, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Alsace: Alsatia.

Elisier, Elisier, (*str.*) *m.* an inhabitant

of Alsace, Alsatian. —Elisierisch, Elisierisch,

*adj.* Alsatian.

Ellebeere, see Ellebeere.

A. Elle, Elisbeth, *f.* (*dimin.* Elischen,

*n.*) Elspeth, Alison, Alice (*P. N.*).

B. Elle (Elst), (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* 1) for

Etrich, 2) for Ello; 3) T. awl (of sail-makers):

—baum, *m.* black alder-tree: —beere, *f.* sor-

vice-berry: —beerbaum, *m.* *Bot.* 1) service-

(borry)-tree (*Sorbus torminalis* L.); 2) see

Tranbentriehe.

Eller, (*w.*) *f.* *Ornith.* pie, magpie (*Pica*

*caudata* Briss.): —alt, *m.* *Ornith.* black-billed

auk (*Alca torda* L.): —auge, *n.* corn (on the

toes, &c.): —baum, *m.* 1) see Etrich; 2) see

Tranbentriehe: —enthen, *n.* *Ornith.* snow

(*Mergus albellus* L.): —fische, *f.* see Tranben-

fische: —würger, *m.* *Ornith.* Brazilian king-

bird (*Bethysia pictus* Lath.).

Ellerlich, *adj.* parental.

Ellermutter, (*str.*) *pl.* E-mütter *f.* great

grandmother, grandam.

Ellern, *pl.* parents.

Ellernlos, *adj.* parentless.

Ellern..., *in comp.* —mord, —mörder,

*m.* parenticide, parricide.

Ellernhaft, (*w.*) *f.* character or social

position of parents, parentage.

Ellerväter, (*str.*) *pl.* E-väter *m.* great

grandfather: ancestor, forefather.

Ellis, (*str.*) *m.* see Iltis. [Elysian.]

\* Eltschisch, Eltschisch, *adj.* *Gr. Myth.*

\* Eltsium, (*str.*) *pl.* [*w.*] Eltsien, [*Schil-*

*ler*, unusual: Eltsien] *n.* *Gr. Myth.* Elysium

\* Email' [*pr.* emal'], (*str.*) *pl.* E-el *n.* &

*m.* (*Fr.*) enamel: —farben, *pl.* vitrifiable

pigments: —gemalte, *n.* enamelled picture:

—maler, *m.* painter in enamel: —malerei, *f.*

enamel painting: —Emailleur' [*pr.* emal-

jör], (*str.*) *m.* enameller: —Emailiren

[emäl'ren], (*w.*) *v. tr.* to enamel: daß —,

*v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* (art of) enamelling.

\* Emancipation', (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) emanci-

pation: —Emancipiren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to emanci-

pate.

\* Emballage' [*pr.* -ä'zhe], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*)

envelop(e), *Comm.* packing, mailing: (in

Espenrechnungen) package: die — abnehmen,

to strip the bale: —losten, *f.* *pl.* charge for

packing, package: —Emballiren, (*w.*) *v. tr.*

to bale or pack up, to embale, to mail: em-

balfirt, *p. a.* mailed up.

\* Embargo', (*str.*) *pl.* E-el *n.* (*Span.*) em-

bargo: unter — legen, mit — belegen, to (put

under) embargo: daß — aufheben, to raise

the embargo.

Embergans, *f.* see Zunder, 2.

\* Emblem', (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) emblem (Zinn-

bild): —Emblematisch, *adj.* emblematic(al).

\* Embolus', (*pl.* [*Lat.*] Emboli) *m.* (*Lat.*)

*Mech.* piston, forcer, embolos.

\* Embryo', (*str.*) *pl.* E-el & *or* [*w.*] Embryo'

*nen* (*m.*) (*Gr.*) *Physiol.* &c. embryo. [*met.*]

Emd, (*str.*) *n.* (*Switz.*) after-grass (*Gram-*

\* Emeritire', *p. a.* (*L. Lat.*) emerited,

having been allowed to retire from office or

public service.

\* Emigrant', (*w.*) *m.* Emigran'tin, (*w.*)

*f.* (*Lat.*) emigrant — Emigration', (*w.*) *f.*

emigration. — Emigri'ren, (*w.*) *v. inlr.* (aux.

jein) to emigrate.

Emil, *m.* Emilius, Emile (*P. N.*).

Emilie, *f.* (*dimin.*) Emilchen, [*str.*] *n.*

Emmy) Emily, Emilia (*P. N.*).

\* Eminent', *adj.* (*Lat.*) eminent.

\* Eminenz', (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Rom. Cath.*

eminence (a title given to cardinals).

Emir, (*str.*) *pl.* E-el or E-el (*m.*) (*Arab.*)

Emir, Emoor, Ameer, Amir (prince, lord, a

title of dignity among the Arabs & Turks).

\* Emisär', (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) emissary.

\* Emisjion', (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) issue, emis-

sion: E-éoune', *m.* rate of issue: — Emit-

tir'bär, *adj.* issuable: — Emittiren, (*w.*) *v.*

*tr.* to issue (money or paper currency): — Emit-

tir'ung, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) issuing (Emisjion,

issue (of money). [emmet (Emic).]

† Emmele, (*w.*) *f.* (Lukher, &c.) ant,

A. Emmer, (*w.*) *pl.* E-el & *or* E-el, embers.

B. Emmer, (*str.*) *m.* (—lorn, *n.*) see

Dinfel.

Emmerich, *m.* Emery, Merick (*P. N.*).

Emmerling, (*str.*) *n.* 1) see Goldammer;

2) see Engerling; 3) see Amarelle.

Emmerfegel, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* sprit-sail.

Empfahen, († &) \* see Empfangen.

Empfang', (*str.*) *m.* receipt: reception:

bei —, on receipt or delivery: nach —, on (or

after) the receipt, when received: vor —,

previous to receipt: in — nehmen, to receive,

accept; to take in possession, to take charge

of (goods): den Tag zum — bestimmen, to fix

the day for receiving or delivery: indem wir

(Ihnen) den besten — wünschen, wishing it

(or them) safe to hand: guten — berceien, to

provide the needful, due reception or accept-

ance (for a bill): — erklären (Kaufselaufel), on

acknowledgment of delivery or receipt.

Empfangen, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* to receive,

take, get; *Comm.* to be favoured with or in

receipt of (a letter): — Sie unsern besten

Dank, accept our best thanks; Einem —, to

receive, to welcome one: to give one a (kind,

&c.) reception: er wurde kalt —, he met with

a cold reception: wenn Sie diejes —, when

this comes to hand: II. *intr.* to become pre-

nant; to conceive; — pp. (auf Einnahmen)

received payment (Rd. Pt.), settled, acquit-

ted, paid, *pr.* acquit: bar und richtig —, pay-

ment duly received.

Empfänger, (*str.*) *m.* E-en, (*w.*) *f.* re-

ceiver, recipient: *Comm.* consignee (of a

cargo).

Empfänglich, *l. adj.* susceptible (für, of),

sensible (to); ichtr or lebhaft —, feelingly

alive, delicately responsive (to): — machen,

to dispose (für, to) II. E-teit, (*w.*) *f.* sus-

ceptibility (für, of), sensibility (to).

Empfänglich, (*str.*) *f.* conception.

Empfang..., *in comp.* E-éuige, *f.*

acknowledgment: E-éuige machen, to give

an acknowledgment, to acknowledge: unter

E-éuige, under (with) advice: E-éuere-

stigung, *f.* (Nachweis der —) authority for the

receipt: —nahme, *f.* reception, receipt: —

schreiben, *m.* receipt (in writing), &c., acquit-

ance, quittance: E-ézimmer, *n.* reception-

(or receiving)-room. [lung.]

Empföhl', *v. s.* (*str.*) *m.* coll. for Empfö-

Empföhl'bär, *adj.* recommendable.

Empföhlen, (*str.*) *v. l. fr.* to recommend,



commend (with an [Acc.], or with the Dat., to): an men or men wird er Sie —? to whom will he recommend you? bringend —, to press upon (the attention, &c.); II. *refl.* 1) to present one's respects (Einem, to one); 2) to take (one's) leave, to bid adieu, to make one's adieu (to one); — Sie mich..., present my compliments (duty) to ..., remember me (kindly) or (give) my service to ...; er empfielt sich Ihnen bestens, he presents his best respects or regards to you; ich empfehle mich Ihnen, farewell, adieu, your servant; das lingst empfielt sich unsern Mitleid, misfortune is a recommendation to our pity; eine Methode, die sich empfiehlt, an eligible method; unser Empfehler, *Comm.* the gentleman we address (recommend) to you.

**Empfch'enswerth, adj.** see *Empfehlungswert*.

**Empfch'ler, (str.)** n. recommender, the **Empf'lung, (w.)** f. 1) recommendation: a) commendation; b) introduction; c) *Comm.* reference; 2) expression of regard; compliments, respects; auf die —, at the recommendation: er hat gute E-n, he is well (or respectably) recommended, &c.; machen Sie meine —, see *Empfehlen* Sie mich.

**Empf'lungs..., in comp.** —brief, m., —schreiben, n. letter of recommendation (introduction), commendatory (recommendative) letter; f. passport, credential; —karte, f. card of introduction; trade (or trading)-card, business-card (of a travelling clerk, &c.); —werth, —würdig, *adj.* recommendable; —würdigkeit, f. recommendableness.

**Empf'nb'ar, I. adj.** sensible, perceptible, perceivable; II. *E-feit, (w.)* f. perceptibility.

**Empfindel'ig, (w.) f. sentimentalism, affectation or show of sentiment or sensibility.**

**Empfin'deln, (w.) v. *intr.* to sentimentalise, to affect sentiment or sensibility.**

**Empfin'den, (str.) v. *tr.* to feel; to perceive, to be sensible of; to experience; etwas fühlen —, to take ill or offence at ...; tief empfinden, homo-eloqui; er tief sie sein höchstes Mißfallen —, he visited her with his sternest displeasure; *cf.* also *fühlen*.**

**Empfin'd'ler, (str.)** m., **Empfin'd'lerin, (w.)** f. *sent.* sentimentalist.

**Empfind'lich, I. adj.** 1) sensible (für or gegen, to); 2) a) sensitive, easily affected, fastidious, nice; b) irritable, touchy, resenting, resentful, thin-skinned, pettish; 3) causing pain, keen, smart (blow, &c.); sore (affliction), tender (point); grievous (loss); acute (pains); eine e-e Stelle, a raw; — im Munde sein, *Mun.* having a sore or good mouth; — kalt, pinching cold; die Befeldigung war ihm sehr —, he felt the offence deeply or keenly; II. *E-feit, (w.)* f. 1) sensibility (gegen, to); 2) sensitiveness, fastidiousness; irritability, touchiness, pettishness; 3) keenness, sharpness, &c.

**Empfind'lich, (str.)** m. *sent.* sentimentalist. **Empfin'd'lich, (str.)** f. & m. sentiment, feeling.

**Empfin'd'sam, I. adj.** 1) delicate (in feeling or sentiment, also in taste), feeling, sensible, susceptible; 2) (morbidly) sentimental; *coll.* lackadaisical; II. *E-feit, (w.)* f. 1) sensibility, susceptibility; 2) sentimentality.

**Empfin'dung, (w.) f. sensation; sense, perception; feeling; sentiment.**

**Empfin'dungs..., in comp., &c.** —eigenschaft, f. idiosyncrasy; —fähig, *adj.* sensible; —fähigkeit, —kraft, f. sensitive faculty, sensibility; —fant, m. *Gramm.* interjection: —ter, —los, *adj.* void of sensation or feeling, insensible, unfeeling, apathetic, dead; —losigkeit, f. want of feeling, unfeelingness; insensibility; —flü, m. sensory, sensorium; —vermögen, n. sensitive faculty, (power of)

perception or sensation, perceptibility; —voll, *adj.* full of feeling; *adv.* feelingly; —wort, n. *Gramm.* interjection.

**\*Emp'ha'te, (w.)** f. (*Gr.*) emphasis. —**Emp'ha'tisch, adj.** emphatic(al).

**\*Emp'iric, Emp'ir'is, (w.)** f. (*Gr.*) empiricism. —**Emp'ir'er, (str.)** m. empiric. —**Emp'ir'isch, adj.** empirical.

**Emp'ör, adv.** on high, up, upwards, aloft, *cf.* *Auf* with its comp., and in die Höhe; sich —arbeiten, to work one's way (up), to rise; —bringen, to raise; —fahren, see *Auffahren*, *intr.*; —heben, to uplift, heave up, upheave; —hebung, f. *Rom. Cath.* elevation (of the host); —helfen, to help up; —höhe, —höhe, f. church-gallery, choir; aisle; —hörmung, m. an upstart, parvenu; —kommen, 1) to get up or on (in the world), to raise one's self; 2) to rise, thrive, succeed; come up; to spring up; —läutern, see —treiben; —ragen, see *Hervorrag*; sich —ranken (*Platen*, of the ivy), to rise or climb upwards by its tendrils; —scheuer, f. see *Balken*, 4, b; —schneßen, v. I. *tr.* to jerk upwards; II. *intr.* to fly upwards; sich —schwingen, to soar aloft; to rise (to distinction); —stehen, to stand upright or on end; —steigen, to rise; —streben, to strive to rise, to strive upwards; to aspire (to); —streben, p. a. aspiring; —treiben, *Chem.* to subliminate.

**Emp'ören, (w.)** v. I. *tr.* 1) to stir up; to agitate; to raise, revolt; 2) fig. to revolt, shock (the feelings, &c.); II. *refl.* to rebel, revolt, mutiny, rise against; c-b, p. a. shocking, revolting.

**Emp'örer, (str.)** m. mutineer, revoltor, rebel, rebel, insurgent, insurrectionist.

**Emp'örer'isch, adj.** seditious, mutinous, insurrectionary, rebellious.

**\*Emp'ör'ium, (str., pl. Emp'ör'ien)** n. (*Lat.*) fig. staple (town), market-town, mart, emporium.

**Emp'örung, (w.)** f. 1) the (act of) rising against ...; sedition, mutiny, rebellion, revolt, insurrection; 2) fig. indignation; E-geist, m. seditiousness; e-ßüchtig, *adj.* see *Emp'örer'isch*. **Em'fe, (w.)** f. *provinc.* ant (*Almiche*). **Em'fig, I. adj.** assiduous, industrious, diligent; active, busy, eager, sedulous, earnest, hard (study, &c.); II. *E-feit, (w.)* f. assiduity, industry, diligence, activity; sedulousness, eagerness. [*busily, &c.*]

**Em'figlich, adv.** (*f. &c.*) *provinc.* assiduously. **\*Em'f'id'n, (w.)** f. (*L. Lat.*) Pharm. emulsion.

**\*Em'caust'is, (w.)** f. (*Gr.*) *Point*, oncaustic painting; —**Em'caust'isch, adj.** oncaustic (*Platten*, tiles).

**\*Em'ca've** [*pr.* ängk'ä'və], (*w.)* f. (*Fr.*) a piece of land (country) enclosed within another state or dominion.

**\*Em'clit'ica, (index, pl. [Lat.] E-'ica)** f. (*Lat.-Gr.*) *Gramm.* enclitic noun. —**Em'clit'isch, adj.** enclitic.

**\*Encyclopädie, (w.)** f. (*Gr.*) encyclopaedia, cyclopaedia. —**Encyclopädi'sch, adj.** encyclopaedical, encyclopaedian. —**Encyclopädist, (w.)** m. encyclopedist.

**End'..., in comp.** —abschl, f. final design, final view, end; —bahnhof, m. (railway-) terminus.

**End'bar, adj.** endable, terminable.

**End'..., in comp.** —bescheid, m. ultimatum; —bret, n. see *Schalbret*; —büchle, m. final letter.

**End'gen, (str.)** n. (*dimin.* of *Ende*) end, a small remnant, fragment; das — Ruch, candle's end.

**Ende, (irr.)** n. 1) a) end; issue; limit; close, termination, conclusion; expiration (of a term); b) fig. death; 2) *Sport.* a) single (of a hart); b) pl. antlers, branches, bronches;

3) end, bit, piece; 4) selvaige, list; 5) *Typ* foot (of a page); 6) *Mech.* up-take; 7) *fig.* aim, main design; Schraube ohne —, *Mech.* endless screw; —der Gefahr, *Comm.* determination of the risk; das äußerste —, the (last) extremity; am —, 1. at an end, over; mit dem Narrenstreichen ist's nun am — (*Schiller*, *Räuber* 1, 2), such fool's tricks are at an end now; 2. after all, in the long run, at (the) last, when all is done, when all comes to an end upon the whole; 3. perhaps; es ist am —, it may turn out to be ...; beim or am rechten — angreifen, to go the right way to work, to take the bull by the horns; am unrechten — ansetzen, to take (a thing) by the wrong end; bis an —, to the end, to the last; bis an das Ende's, to the last breath; mit beiden E-n zusammen, endways; zu —, 1. to the end; 2. at (an) end, over, out; die Zeit ist zu —, the time is out; zu — sein mit seinen Vorräthen, to be out of stock; zu — sein, to finish reading; hiermit ist die Sache noch nicht zu —, the matter does not end here; zu dem —, to that purpose; zu dem —, das ..., to the end that ...; in order that ...; zu — gehen, ein — nehmen, to end, close, conclude, to draw (near); to a close (or an end); to run out, expire; Ergänzungen, die kein — nehmen (müssen), an endless round of amusements; einer Sache (Dat.) ein — machen, to make an end of, to put an end (a stop) to a thing (durch, by), to terminate; seinem Leben ein — machen, to put a period to (one's existence, &c.); zu — bringen or führen, to bring to a close or point, to finish, terminate; to settle, bring about; an allen Orten und E-n, everywhere; throughout the length and breadth of a country; von allen E-n, from all quarters; das — vom Vieh ist, the upshot is, the long and the short of the matter is; — gut, *Alte* gut, *proverb.* all well that ends well.

**End'cke, (w.)** f. *T.* terminal and lateral solid angle of a crystal. [*cal.*]

**\*End'e'misch, adj.** (*Gr.*) endemic, endemical. **End'en, En'digen, (w.)** v. I. *tr.* 1) to end, finish, terminate, conclude; sein Leben —, to die; 2) *T.* to furnish with a point or end; I. *intr.* & *refl.* to end, conclude, cease; to terminate, to be over or done; to expire, to breathe one's last.

**End'er, (str.)** m. *Sport.* a stag having antlers; *used in comp.* as: Sechse-, Achte- etc. a stag having six, eight, &c. branches.

**End'..., in comp.** —ergebnis, n. final ultimate result; —erkenntnis, n. see —erkenntnis; —erklärung, f. final declaration or proposition; ultimatum.

**End'erling, (str.)** m. see *Engerling*.

**End'es..., in comp.** —genaunt, —unter-schreiben, —unterschieden, p. a. undersigned, underwritten.

**End'..., in comp.** —fall, m. *Gramm.* —geschwindigkeit, f. *Phys.* terminal velocity; —gültig, *adj.* final, ultimate.

**End'igen, see Enden.**

**End'igung, (w.)** f. the (act of) finishing, termination, conclusion.

**\*End'ig'e, (w.)** f. (*Ital.*) Bot. — (*Cichorium endivia* L.).

**End'je, (str., pl. E-'s)** n. *provinc.* (*L. Lat.*) *Mir.* rope's end (for punishment).

**End'..., in comp.** —lante, f. terminal; —luode, f. Bot. terminal bud; —luzje, f. *Gramm.* apocope; —lager, n. *Railw.* joint.

**End'lich, I. adj.** finite; limited; final; ultimate, last; das E-e, the transient or the things of this world; II. *adv.* finally, finally, at last, lastly, in the end, at last; after all; III. *E-feit, (w.)* f. finiteness, finality. **End'los, I. adj.** endless, never-ending, boundless, infinite, interminable; II. *E-feit, (w.)* f. endlessness, &c., infinitude











counter or act in opposition to; to contravene or infringe (den Gesezen, laws): das —handedn, v. s. (str.) n. contravention; —tömmen, 1) to come or advance to meet; fig. s. 2) to make advances; Jemandes Willigen —kommen, to meet one's wishes; ich reiche auf ein freundschaftliches —kommen, I reckon upon a friendly return or upon being met in friendly spirit; 3) to obviate, prevent; —laufen, 1) to run to meet; to run up to or towards; 2) to be counter or contrary, to clash with; —nehmen, see Empfangen; —reden, to contradict; —reisen, to travel or go to meet; —rücken, v. l. tr. to push towards; II. intr. to march, advance towards; —sehen, to look for, look forward to, to expect, await; —sehen, p. a. expecting, in expectation of; Ihrer Antwort (Dat.) —sehen, awaiting your reply; —setzen, v. l. tr. 1) to oppose, to set against; 2) fig. to contrast, to put in competition (Einen, with one); II. refl. (with Dat.) to oppose, confront; —setzung, f. 1) the (act of) opposing, &c.; opposition; 2) Rhed. antithesis; —stellen, I. see —setzen; II. refl. to hinder, to be or stand in the way of; —treten, (with Dat.) to advance towards, fig. to oppose, to set one's face against; —wirken, see —arbeiten; —ziehen, to advance towards.

Entgegnen, (w.) v. tr. (Einen etwas) to retort, remonstrate, reply, rejoine. —Entgegnung, (w.) f. retort, reply, rejoinder, remonstrance; in —Ihres Briefes, in answer to your letter.

Entgehen, (irr.) v. intr. (aux. sein, with Dat.) 1) a) to escape, get off, avoid; man kann dem Tode nicht —, there is no avoiding death; b) to escape the observation or notice of; es kann Ihnen nicht —, you cannot fail to observe; 2) to fail (as strength, &c.); to leave; dich entgehe mir, fig. I (shall) lose that, I am (or shall be) deprived of it; das entgeht mir nicht, ich kann dem nicht —, coll. I am booked for it; sich (Dat.) (eine Gelegenheit) —lassen, to let slip (an opportunity); sich nicht —lassen, to secure; entgehen, p. a. lost (profit, freight).

Entgeissen, (w.) v. tr. to castrate; to geld. —Entgeissen, (w.) v. tr. to exanimate; —o —Entgeissen, (w.) v. tr. to unspiritualise, to deprive of spirituality.

Entgeissen, (w.) v. tr. \* to deprive of spirit or sense; entgeistert, p. a. exanimated. —Entgeist, (str.) m. see Vergeistung; ohne —, without remuneration or fee, gratis; gegen —, or an equivalent.

Entgeissen, (str.) v. tr. (Einen etwas) to pay for, atone for, to suffer; Einen etwas —lassen, to make one suffer for; to make one feel a thing, to visit upon one. —[trifft].

Entgleiten, (w.) v. tr. Chem., &c. to deviate; Entgleiten, (w.) v. l. intr. (aux. sein) to run off the rails or the track; II. tr. to take up the rails of (a railway). —Entgleisung, (w.) f. the (act of) running off the track, &c.

Entgleiten, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein, with Dat.) to slip, slide from; to escape, drop from. —Entgleiden, (w.) v. tr. 1) to deprive of embers, to dismember; 2) fig. to disorganise. —Entgleiten, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) lit. & fig. to kindle, inflame.

Entglücken, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) lit. & g. to begin to burn, to kindle, to glow.

Entgöttern, (w.) v. tr. to ungod, undefy, to divest of divinity.

Entgraben, (w.) v. tr. to bone (a fish). —Entgraben, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to bring up verdant, to sprout forth (with Dat., from).

Entgültigen, (w.) v. tr. to invalidate. —Entgültigen, (w.) v. tr. see Degutümen. —Entgültigen, (w.) v. tr. & refl. to loose from a band, girdle, or girt, to unbind (Abgürteln).

Enthaaren, (w.) v. tr. to deprive of hair, cf. Abhaaren; to depilate. —Enthaarung, (w.) f. depilation; Enthaarung, n. Med. depilatory.

Enthalten, (w.) v. tr. to unhalter.

Enthalten, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) \* to sound from.

Enthalten, (str.) v. l. tr. to contain, comprise, comprehend, hold, include: Comm. to cover; II. refl. (with Gen.) to abstain (from); to forbear, to refrain; ich kann mich des Lachens nicht —, I cannot help laughing.

Enthalten, I. adj. abstemious, abstinent, continent, sober, temperate; II. E-heit, (w.) f. abstemiousness, abstinence, continence, soberness; discretion. —[ance]; restraint.

Enthaltung, (w.) f. abstinence; forbearance. —Enthalten, (w.) v. tr. to unhard, soften: Stahl —, to Neal steel. —[of its resin].

Enthalten, (w.) v. tr. to deprive (a tree)

Enthalten, (w.) v. tr. to snatch away: Den Jüngling freut es, wie die Wellen hinstürzen durchs Geseid, | und wie sie scherzend sich (Dat.) — | sein ausgeblühtes Bild (Lenau), [it glads the youth to see them] ... prattle through the field, | and from each other snatch away | his image just revealed (Baskow).

Enthalten, (w.) v. tr. to take one's cap off, to uncork.

Enthalten, (w.) v. tr. to behead, decapitate. —Enthaltung, (w.) f. the (act of) beheading, decapitation.

Enthalten, (w.) v. tr. to skin, flay, excoriate. —Enthaltung, (w.) f. the (act of) skinning, &c., excoriation.

Entlassen, (str.) v. tr. 1) to take away, lift from; 2) fig. (Einen einer Sache [Gen.]) to ease (of a burden, &c.), to exonerate, exempt, deliver, or free from; —Sie uns dieser Mühe, spare us this trouble; eines Amtes —, to dismiss from an employment. —Entlassung, (w.) f. 1) exemption; 2) dismissal.

Entheiligen, (w.) v. tr. to unhallow, profane, desecrate, to violate. —Entheiligung, (w.) f. profanation, desecration, violation.

Enthelmen, (w.) v. tr. to unhelmet, deprive of the helmet.

Entheeren, (w.) v. tr. to dishearten. —Entheeren, (w.) v. tr. to deprive of the brain; Cook. to brain.

Entheeren, (w.) v. tr. to deprive of wood.

Entheeren, (w.) v. tr. to unhook, deprive of the hoof.

Entheeren, (w.) v. tr. to unfold; to unveil, disclose, reveal; to unmask; das Entmel wird heute enthüllt werden, the monument will be unveiled this day. —Entheerung, (w.) f. the (act of) unfolding, &c., unveiling (of a statue, &c.); exposure (of political secrets, &c.).

Entheeren, (w.) v. tr. to husk, decorticate, peel, shell; to gin (cotton). —Entheerung, (w.) f. the (act of) husking, &c.; decortication: Entheerung, Entheerung, f. Mech. hulling machine; pulping mill.

Entheeren, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to hop or skip (out of or away from).

\* Entheeren, (w.) v. tr. (Gr.) to fill with enthusiasm or rapture, to enrapture. —Entheeren, (w.) m. enthusiasm. —Entheeren, (w.) m. enthusiast. —Entheeren, (w.) m. enthusiast(al); adv. enthusiastically. —[oxen]; fig. to disenchant.

Entheeren, (w.) v. tr. to unyoke, unteam. —Entheeren, (w.) v. tr. to deslower. —Entheerung, (w.) f. defoliation.

Entheeren, (w.) v. tr. to release, set free, or deliver from prison.

Entheeren, (w.) v. tr. to unkernel (nuts, &c.), to stone (fruit), cf. Auskern.

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. to unchain, unsetter. —Enteilen, (w.) v. l. tr. to undress, divest, unrobe, disrobe, unclothe, strip; enteilt sein, to be in undress; II. refl. to undress.

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. (H. Voss, l. u.) to unbottom. —[break forth from the bud].

Enteilen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to unbottom. —[break forth from the bud].

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. Chem. to decarbonise.

Enteilen, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to escape, evade, to come or get off; mit geringer Noth —, to make or have a narrow or hairbreadth escape. —[&c.].

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. to uncouple (dogs).

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. to uncork.

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. to disembody, divest of flesh or the body.

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. 1) to debilitate, enervate, enfeeble, exhaust; 2) fig. to weaken, unnerve; to disprove, invalidate; ein Grundstück —, to wear land out of heart. —Enteilen, (w.) f. debilitation, enervation; exhaustion, fatigue, weariness; invalidation: Med. inanition; E-keber, u. consumptive fever. —[prive of a wreath].

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. to divest or de-

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. & refl. to uncurl.

Enteilen, (str.) v. intr. (with Dat.) to creep out of or away from. —[crown].

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. to disown, un-

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. Mech. to disconnect, to throw out of gear.

Enteilen, (str.) v. tr. to disburden, unload, exonerate; to discharge; to ease (one's conscience); sich (with Gen.) —, to ease one's self (of a burden, &c.); das Pulver entlief sich, the powder exploded or blew up; die Wolke entlief sich über mir, the cloud broke over me. —Enteiler, (str.) m. Elec. discharger, discharging-rod. —Enteiler, (w.) f. 1) exoneration; 2) discharge, eruption.

Enteilen, adv. (with Acc. after the subst. & Gen. or Dat. before it) along; —gehen, laufen, reiten &c., to skirt (a wood, &c.).

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. to unmask. —Enteilen, (w.) f. the (act of) unmasking.

Enteilen, (str.) v. tr. 1) to dismiss, give leave, discharge; coll. to give the sack: —werden, to have or get the sack; (wegen eines Vergehens) to turn away or off; to dissolve (a meeting); to disband (soldiers); 2) (Einen einer Sache [Gen.]) (l. u.) to discharge (from duty, &c.); to absolve (of an oath, &c.); Einen aus dem Gefängnis —, to discharge, release a prisoner; to emancipate; Law-s. vom Gericht völlig — sein, to be dismissed without day, to go without day; der Post — sein, to have a writ of ease.

Enteilen, s. l. (w.) f. leave, dismissal, removal (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge; release; resignation (of a minister, &c.); — der Gefangenen, jail delivery; seine — nehmen, to resign one's office, &c.; II. in comp. E-lassen, E-zeugnis, n., E-schein, m. certificate (in den Strafcolonien, ticket of leave, discharge-ticket; E-schreiben, n. (letter) dismissory).

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. (Einen einer Sache [Gen.]) 1) to disburden, discharge, disencumber, unload, exonerate; sein Enteilen —, to unburden one's conscience; 2) Comm. (Einen für eine gewisse Summe) to credit, to pass (an amount) to the credit of any one's account. —Enteilen, (w.) f. discharge, exoneration; zu meiner —, Comm. to my credit; — des Grundbesitzes, enfranchisement of landed property; E-ebogen, m. Archit. discharging-arch (Ablassbogen); E-zeuge, m. witness in favour of an accused, witness for the defence; friendly witness.

Enteilen, (w.) v. tr. to unleave, to strip of the foliage. —Enteilen, (w.) f. frondation.



**Entlaufen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to run away, desert; to escape; to elope (of women); **Entlaufen** —, to run away from one, coll. to give one the slip; **der Verhaftigkeit** — (pp.), fugitive from justice.

**Entlaufen**, (w.) f. the (act of) running away, &c., escape, elopement.

**Entleiben**, (w.) v. I. tr. to set free, to deliver, release (einer Sache [Gen.], from), to discharge; to exempt; sein Gewissen —, to discharge, clear, relieve, or ease one's conscience; **der Fesseln, Bande, Ketten** —, to unsettle, unshackle, unchain; II. refl. (with Gen.) to rid or disembarass one's self or to get rid (of); to acquit or exonerate one's self (of), to discharge or perform (one's duty, &c.); sich eines Auftrages —, to fulfill or execute a commission, a command; sich seines Verschuldens —, to make good one's word, promise, or engagement; sich der Sorgen —, to cast off care. — **Entleibung**, (w.) f. 1) deliverance, release, acquittal; riddance; 2) performance, execution. [Ly. cf. Ausleeren.]

**Entleeren**, (w.) v. tr. to discharge, empty; **Entleeren**, I. adj. remote, distant, far off; II. G-heit, (w.) f. distance; remoteness.

**Entleihen**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) lit. & fig. to borrow; to derive; to take (from); to take out (books of a library). — **Entleihen**, (str.) m. borrower. — **Entleihen**, (w.) f. the (act of) borrowing, &c., loan; derivation.

**Entleiben**, (w.) v. I. tr. *obsolete*, to kill, slay, murder; II. refl. to make away with one's self, to commit suicide. — **Entleibung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) killing, &c., homicide; 2) (Selbst-) suicide, self-murder.

**Entleiden**, (w.) v. tr. see Verleiden.

**Entleihen**, (str.) v. see Entleihen.

**Entleihen**, (w.) v. tr. to lead away (from).

**Entleiden**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) 1) to draw or allure away by flattery, enticement, &c.; 2) to elicit, draw (a secret, &c. from); dem Auge Thränen —, to draw tears from (to) the eyes. [flash up, blaze up from.]

**Entleiden**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to

**Entmanen**, (w.) v. tr. to unman: 1) to deprive of man (as a ship); 2) to castrate, emasculate; 3) fig. to emasculate, to make effeminate; to enervate. — **Entmannung**, (w.) f. the (act of) unmaning: 1) castration; 2) enervation, emasculation.

**Entmannen**, (w.) v. tr. T. to take off the shell of (a moulding).

**Entmannen**, (w.) v. tr. to deprive of marrow; to enervate.

**Entmasten**, (w.) v. tr. see Entlasten.

**Entmasten**, (w.) v. tr. to unmast, dismast, take out the masts; to unrig.

**Entmenschlichen**, (w.) v. tr. to unman, to divest of humanity, of the dignity of man; to brutalise: **entmenscht**, p. a. inhuman; brutish, brutalised.

**Entmischen**, (w.) v. tr. to separate (things mixed), (Bacon) to unmingle. [sorden.]

**Entmischen**, (w.) v. tr. to unmix (Ent-Entmischen (Entmischen, I. u.) v. tr. to discourage, disanimate, dishearten, dispirit, dismay. — **Entmischung**, (w.) f. discouragement, dismay; despondency.

**Entnagen**, (w.) v. tr. to unall, to open by drawing the nails from. [clear up.]

**Entnagen**, (w.) v. tr. to free from mist, to **Entnagen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to take, got or draw (from); to borrow, cf. Entleihen; ich entnagte Ihrem Briefe 2 Anweisungen, Comm. I found in your letter two checks (Nob. & Gr.); 2) (Einen einer Sache [Dat.]) to deliver or free (from); 3) fig. (sometimes sich [Dat.]) etwas —) to understand, conclude, gather (from), to see, perceive, learn (by); 4) Comm-s. to collect (an amount); (eine Summe Geldes) auf

**Entnagen**, (w.) v. tr. to value on, upon one (for a sum of money); direct —, to draw direct; **entnagmen auf** (with Acc.) für ..., drawn upon ..., for ... — **Entnagmer**, (str.) m. Comm. drawer, maker, or giver of a bill (opp. Bezogene, drawee).

**Entnerben**, (w.) v. tr. to enervate: **entnert**, p. a. enervated, weakened, unnerved. — **Entnerbung**, (w.) f. enervation. [fast.]

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. refl. to break one's

\* **Entnagern**, (w.) m. (Gr.) entomologist. — **Entnagisch**, (w.) f. entomology. — **Entnagisch**, adj. entomological.

\* **Entnagern**, n. pl. (Gr.) entozoa, see Eingeweidewürmer.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to divest or deprive of a coat of mail, to unmail.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to draw the cork from, to uncork.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to disendow (a church, &c.). — **Entnagernung**, (w.) f. disendowment.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to fall or tumble (from) with great noise.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. (with Dat.) 1) to press, wring, or squeeze from, out of; 2) fig. to exact, force, to draw (tears, &c.) from.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. refl. to burst the cocoon: fig. to turn out to be; er entnagte sich endlich als Spion, at last he turned out (he proved) to be a spy.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. (I. u.) to strip of the purple, to dethrone.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to rise in dense smoke, to issue (from).

**Entnagern**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to burst, flow, bubble up (with Dat., from), cf. Entspröhen.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to snatch away (from); cf. Entreissen.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. intr. to rise above, to project, to stand, come, or jut out from.

**Entnagern**, (str.) v. intr. & tr. (gener. only in the infinitive mood with Acc. or Gen.) to dispense with, to do or make shift without.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to unriddle, decipher, unravel.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. Einem das Haar, to deprive one of hair, cf. Entbrauen.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. (aux. sein) \* to rush from.

\* **Entnagern** [Fr., pr. Angl.], in comp. — **hat** [-shä], (str., pl. E-8) n. Danc. cut, cutting; — **pot** [-pö], (str., pl. E-8) n. 1) warehouse; 2) see Etappelplatz; 3) Aust. a bond; in —pot, in bond, bonded; in —pot geben, to bond; b) bonded warehouse, store; — **preneur** [pr. -preuër], (str., pl. E-8) m. undertaker; — **preneur**, (w.) v. tr. to undertake, venture; — **prise** f. Comm., &c. undertaking, enterprise, venture; in —prise, in contract; — **sol**, (str., pl. E-8) n. Archit. entresol, mezzanine.

\* **Entnagern** [pr. Angl.], (str., pl. E-8) n. (Pr.) 1) entrance; entry; 2) entrance-money, admission-money; — **billet**, n. ticket of admission; — **cylinder**, m., — **wolze**, f. Wauw. feeding-roller.

**Entnagern**, (str.) v. tr. 1) (Einem etwas) to snatch (away), to tear, seize, wrest, or wring (from); 2) (Einen einer Sache [Dat.]) to rescue, deliver: save (from). — **Entnagernung**, (w.) f. the (act of) snatching away, &c., ereption.

**Entnagern**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) (I. u.) to ride away, to escape (from) on horseback.

[escape (from) by running.]

**Entnagern**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to rescue, snatch away (from).

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. (I. u.) to save, to rescue, snatch away (from).

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. see Ausreuten.

**Entnagern**, (str.) v. see Entnagern.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to pay, discharge (what is due), to clear, to answer (a claim) to satisfy (demands). — **Entnagernung**, (w.) f. payment, discharge; Comm. reimbursement.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to unbolt, unbar.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to ripple from. [of the bark or crust.]

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to divest or strip.

**Entnagern**, (str.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to wrest (a thing) from, wrench out of (one's hands).

**Entnagern**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to run or flow down from: to escape, run away; to fly, pass rapidly (from): **daß** —, v. a. (str.) n. flight, escape. [of tobacco.]

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to strip the leaves from.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein) 1) (with Dat.) to roll (down) from; 2) to roll or pass away; II. tr. to unroll (a mummy, &c.).

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to take, snatch away; to remove; fig. to translate; **entnagern** (with Dat.) p. a. beyond the reach of; dem Auge entnagern, waisted out of (one's) sight; in zukünftige Zeiten entnagern, rapt into future times. [row away (from).]

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to unrinkle, unknit.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. I. tr. to provoke, enrage, irritate, to make indignant, to rouse (one's) indignation; II. refl. to be indignant to grow angry: **entnagern**, p. a. in a rage of passion, angry, indignant. — **Entnagernung**, (w.) f. anger, passion, wrath, indignation.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.) to renounce, resign; to disclaim, to waive: to abdicate; allen Vergnügungen —, to give up (break one's self of) all pleasures; dem Raste —, to turn away from vice.

**Entnagernung**, (w.) f. renunciation, resignation; (Thron-) abdication (of the throne).

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to free from salt to sweeten.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to unsaddle strip of a saddle; 2) to dismount, unhorse coll. to spill.

**Entnagern**, (str., no pl.) m. the (act of) raising the siege of (a fortress, &c.), relief, succour.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to free from acid to sweeten, Chem. to disoxydate. — **Entnagernung**, (w.) f. disoxydation.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to deprive of the sceptre, to dethrone.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to indemnify compensate; to reimburse; **entnagern** werden, or II. refl. to recover damages, to retrieve a loss; sich für etwas durch ... —, take out something in ... — **Entnagernung**, (w.) f. indemnification, compensation, amount, reimbursement; indemnity.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) see Abfäulen; 2) T. Seide —, to accour silk; to boil to gum out of silk. [sein] to sound from.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. (aux. sein) to disperse, band.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to issue, gush, or break forth foaming.

**Entnagern**, (str.) m. see Entscheidung.

**Entnagern**, (w.) v. tr. to determine, determinable.

**Entnagern**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to determine (a cause, &c.), to pass or judgment or sentence on, to judge of, to decree on; 2) to arbitrate, adjust; II. refl. & trans. to decide (über [with Acc.], on, upon); 1) to form a judgment (of), to give one's judgment (upon); **entnagern** mir da will, let any body be judge; 2) to determine (on, upon), to make up one's mind, resolve (upon); to be decided or entnagern sich mit, he decided in favour, he was for me; er entnagern sich



die Mittelforte, he settled upon the middling sort; sich für oder gegen —, to decide one way or the other.

**Entscheidend**, *p. a.* decisive, determinate, definitive, peremptory, conclusive, final: e-e Antwort, final answer; e-e Stimme, casting voice or vote; e-e Beispiel, crucial instance: e-er Schritt, decided step.

**Entscheidung**, *(w. f.)* the (act of) deciding, &c., decision, determination; decisive sentence; judgment, verdict: die — des Schwerts, the arbitration of the sword; gefälliger —entscheidend, *Comm.* awaiting your resolution; zu einer endlichen (schließlichen) — bringen, to bring to a final issue.

**Entscheidungs...**, *in comp.* —eid, *m.* decisive oath: —grund, *m.* ground of deciding; motive; —punkt, *m.*, —zeichen, *n.*, —zustand, *m.* crisis, critical point; —stimme, *f.* casting voice or vote; —tage, *m. pl.* Med. decretory or critical days.

**Entscheiden**, *I. p. a.* decided: 1) made up, *cf.* Entschieden; 2) resolute, determined, firm; 3) peremptory, positive, *cf.* Entschieden; ich bin — der Meinung, I am decidedly of opinion, &c.; II. **Entscheiden**, *(w. f.)* decision, determination, resoluteness, &c.

**Entscheiden**, *(w. f.)* *v. intr.* (aux. sein) see Entschieden.

**Entscheiden**, *(str.)* *v. intr.* (aux. sein) to hoot from: to fall, burst, or break loose from), to burst forth.

**Entschiffen**, *(w. f.)* *v. i. intr.* (aux. sein) to sail off or away (from); to escape in a ship; *I. tr.* to ship off.

**Entschiffen**, *(w. f.)* *v. tr.* to unharass, un-

**Entschlafen**, *(str.)* *v. intr.* (aux. sein) 1) to fall asleep; wenn wir sterben, — wir nicht, wir ändern nur den Ort, when we die we do not fall asleep, we only change our place; 2) *fig.* to expire, die, to breathe one's last; 3) (die) Entschlafene, (*deci. like adj.*) *m. (f.)*, the Entschlafene, the deceased.

**Entschlagen**, *(str.)* *v. refl.* with *Gen.* (sich nec Sache (*Gen.*)) to divest one's self or get rid of, to dismiss from one's mind, to it out of one's head, to banish, throw aside, st away (care), to forget, eines Falliments (*pp.*) sein, *Comm.* to be cleared, coll. to be anew, to begin the work again. — **Entschlagung**, *(w. f.)* *Comm.* release, discharge.

**Entschleichen**, *(str.)* *v. intr.* (aux. sein) *n.* to sneak, creep, or steal away (from).

**Entschleichen**, *(w. f.)* *v. tr. lit. & fig.* to un-

**Entschleichen**, *(w. f.)* *v. tr. see* Entschleichen, 2. Entschleichen, *(w. f.)* *v. tr.* to sling away forth.

**Entschlafen**, *(w. f.)* *v. tr. T.* to steep, un-

**Entschlafen**, *(str.)* *v. i. tr.* to unlock; to lose; II. *refl.* to resolve, fix, determine, ide (zu, on, upon), to make up one's mind; kann mich nicht dazu —, I cannot bring self to do it: sie war entschlossen, ihres

**Entschlafen**, *(w. f.)* *v. intr.* (aux. sein) *n.* to assert her son's rights.

**Entschlafung**, *(w. f.)* resolution, deter-

**Entschlafung**, *(w. f.)* *v. tr.* to take out of

**Entschlafung**, *I. p. a.* determined, resolved

**Entschlafung**, *resolute; firm, prompt:*

**Entschlafung**, *e-er Mann, a man of execution; dies*

**Entschlafung**, *te ihn nur desto e-er, this only sharpened*

**Entschlafung**, *determination; II. E-heit, (w. f.)* resolu-

**Entschlafung**, *ness, determination, decision, courage.*

one the slip: das Wort entschlopfte mir, the word slipped from my tongue.

**Entschließen**, *(str., pl. Entschließen)* *m.* resolution, resolve; einen — fassen, to take (come to, or fix upon) a resolution, to make a determination, to determine (about), to resolve; zu einem — kommen, to make up one's mind, to fix upon something; zu keinem — kommen können, to be unsettled in one's mind.

**Entschließen**, *(w. f.)* *v. tr. (l. u.)* to divest or strip of ornament.

**Entschließen**, *(w. f.)* *v. tr. (l. u.)* to unlace, *Entschließen*, *(w. f.)* *v. tr.* to draw (water, &c.) from: *fig.* to exhaust.

**Entschließen**, *(w. f.)* *v. tr.* to divest or strip

**Entschließen**, *bar, adv.* excusable, see Ver-

**Entschließen**, *geheißlich.*

**Entschließen**, *(w. f.)* *v. tr.* to excuse, ex-

**Entschließen**, *culpate; to justify, defend; sich —, to apolo-*

**Entschließen**, *gise (bei, gegen, to, wegen, for): Karl I. ent-*

**Entschließen**, *schuldigte sich bei dem Könige von Spanien*

**Entschließen**, *dafür, daß er dabei betheiliget gewesen sei,*

**Entschließen**, *Charles I. apologised to the king of Spain*

**Entschließen**, *for having had any thing to do with it:*

**Entschließen**, *ich bitte mich zu —, I'd rather be excused;*

**Entschließen**, *er ist nicht (einigermaßen) zu —, there is*

**Entschließen**, *nothing (something) to be said for him: sich*

**Entschließen**, *mit Krankheit, Unwohlsein* *z. c.* —, to plead

**Entschließen**, *sickness, ignorance, &c.; — Sie mich, (pray)*

**Entschließen**, *excuse me, have or hold me excused; — Sie*

**Entschließen**, *mich bei ihm, make my excuses to him; —*

**Entschließen**, *Sie die Eile, excuse haste; es läßt sich nicht*

**Entschließen**, *—, it admits of no excuse, there is no excuse*

**Entschließen**, *for it: — Sie! I beg your pardon! — Sie*

**Entschließen**, *sich nicht, make no apologies.*

**Entschließen**, *Schuldigung, s. I. (w. f.)* *f.* exculpation;

**Entschließen**, *excuse, apology; plea; als (zur) —, for one's*

**Entschließen**, *(my, &c.) excuse; als — für ..., in excuse or*

**Entschließen**, *palliation of ...; keine —! never tell me! um*

**Entschließen**, *— bitten, to apologise (wegen, for); II. in comp.*

**Entschließen**, *refl.* to shudder (vor *[with Dat.]*, at), to be

**Entschließen**, *shocked, terrified, amazed (at).*

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, s. (str.)* *n. 1)* see Entschließen &

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen; 2) terror, horror, amazement.*

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, I. adj.* terrible, horrible, hor-

**Entschließen**, *rid, frightful, shocking; atrocious, monstrous,*

**Entschließen**, *heinous, dire; II. E-heit, (w. f.)* *f.* terrible-

**Entschließen**, *ness, &c., atrocity, monstrosity, heinousness.*

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, (w. f.)* *f.* 1) removal, dismissal,

**Entschließen**, *dismissal, suspension, deprivation, deposi-*

**Entschließen**, *tion, dismission, degradation, displacement; 2)*

**Entschließen**, *see Entschließen.*

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, (w. f.)* *v. tr.* to unseal, open.

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, (str.)* *v. intr.* (aux. sein) to

**Entschließen**, *drop from; to sink (gradually) down; es ent-*

**Entschließen**, *sinkt mir der Muth, my heart sinks (within*

**Entschließen**, *me), my courage fails me.*

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, (str.)* *v. refl.* (with *Gen.*) to

**Entschließen**, *remember, recollect, to call to mind.*

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, (w. f.)* *v. tr.* to free from,

**Entschließen**, *to raise above the sensual or earthly, to spir-*

**Entschließen**, *itualise.*

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, (w. f.)* *v. tr.* to demoralise. —

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, (w. f.)* *f.* demoralisation, de-

**Entschließen**, *pravation of morals. [ten]*

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, (w. f.)* *v. tr. (l. u.)* see Entschließen

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, (w. f.)* *v. tr.* to unbend (a

**Entschließen**, *bow, &c.).*

**Entschließen**, *Entschließen, (str.)* *v. i. tr. fig.* to con-

**Entschließen**, *trive, bring about, originate, *cf.* Entschließen,*

**Entschließen**, *3; II. refl.* to arise, to originate (aus, in); to



begriffen, it is still forming, it is still in its beginning, in embryo. [schlen.]

**Entstehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & refl.* see **Fort-**  
**Entstehung**, (*u. f.*) the (act of) arising, be-  
ginning, origin; *genosis*, formation, original  
creation; *E-geart*, *E-weise*, *f.* the nature or  
manner of the beginning, origin; in *E-ge-  
fall*, *Laut*, in the event, eventually.

**Entstehen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to  
rise (*with Dat.*, from); to come forth (from  
or out of), to emerge (from).

**Entstehen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr. 1* to free from  
stones; 2) to unkernel (as stone-fruit).

**Entstellen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr. 1* to disfigure, de-  
form, deface; to distort; 2) *fig.* to misrepresent,  
distort, garble (a fact); to falsify (another's  
speech); to discolour, distort (the truth); *ent-  
stellte Züge*, *lit.* features out of drawing; *lit.*  
& *fig.* distorted features. — **Entstellung**,  
(*u. f.*) 1) the (act of) disfiguring, disfigure-  
ment, defacement; distortion; 2) misrepresen-  
tation, perversion. [unboot.]

**Entstellen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* (1. *u. or ind.*) to  
stalk. [radiate (from).]

**Entstrahlen**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to  
**Entstricken**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to untie, unfasten;  
to extricate, disentangle.

**Entströmen**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to  
flow rapidly, to stream, rush, gush (from).

**Entstürmen**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*)  
(1. *u.*) to rush away from.

**Entstürzen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to rush,  
fall, or gush (from), cf. **Entströmen**.

**Entsühnen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* \* to clear from  
guilt or sin, to expiate; *er ist entsühnt*, he  
has expiated (or atoned for) his crime.

**Entsümpfen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to drain of swamps.

**Entsüßigen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to clear from  
sin, to purify, absolve, sanctify. — **Entsü-  
ßigung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* expiation, purification.

**Enttäuschen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr. 1* to take off the  
pannels from; 2) *T.* to take off the pressing-  
boards from. [emerge from.]

**Enttäuschen**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) \* to  
**Enttäuschen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to undeceive,  
disabuse; to disappoint. — **Enttäuschung**,  
(*u. f.*) *f.* disappointment.

**Entthronen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to dethrone, dis-  
crown, depose, unthron, unking. — **Ent-  
thronung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* dethronement, deposition.

**Enttönen**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to  
sound (from), flow (from, of sound).

**Enttränken**, **Enttröpfeln**, **Enttropfen**,  
(*u. f.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to trickle out,  
to drip or drop down (from).

**Enttrogen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr. & intr.* see **Er-  
trogen**; *einer Sache (Gen.) enttrogen sein*, to  
do without a thing, to dispense with a thing.

**Entvölkern**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to depopulate, un-  
people; *entvölfert*, *p. a.* destitute of inha-  
bitants. — **Entvölkerung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* depopu-  
lation.

**Entwachsen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*,  
*with Dat.*) *fig.* to outgrow (a thing); to grow  
too great or too old for ...; *er ist seinen Klei-  
dern* —, he has grown out of his clothes;  
*der Blüthe* — *sein*, to have outgrown the rod.

**Entwaffnen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to disarm. — **Ent-  
waffnung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* the (act of) disarming.

**Entwähren**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* *Laut*, to evict,  
eject, to drive from ... or dispossess by legal  
process. — **Entwähnung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* *Laut*, evis-  
tion, ejection.

**Entwandern**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* (*clue Gegend*) to  
cut down the forests of (a country).

**Entwandeln**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to  
flow from; 2) or **Entwandeln**, **Entwandern**,  
(*u. f.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) \* to wander (*with  
Dat.*, from), to begin a pilgrimage (from).

**Entwässern**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr. 1* to drain, make  
dry; 2) *Chem.* to distil, to dephlegmate. —

**Entwässerung**, (*u. f.*) 1) the (act of) drain-  
ing, drainage; 2) *Chem.* dephlogmatization.

**Entweder**, *conj.* either: — ..., oder ...,  
either ..., or ...; *das* — oder, an alternative.

**Entwehren**, (*u. f.*) *v. l. tr.* for **Entwaffnen**;  
II. *refl.* (*with Gen.*) see **Entwehren**.

**Entweiben**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to unwoman, unsex.

**Entweichen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1)  
to give way, to disappear; (*Chem. said of  
gas, &c.*) to escape; 2) to run away, escape,  
evade; to abscond (from one's creditors); to  
elope (with a lover); *der e-de Dampf*, *Mech.*  
waste steam; *nicht* — *lassen*, *Phys.* to retain.

**Entweichung**, (*u. f.*) the (act of) abscond-  
ing, &c.; escape; elopement; *Mech.-s.* *E-  
röhre*, *f.* eduction-pipe; *E-schlapp*, *f.*, *E-  
ventil*, *n.* discharging- or delivery-valve.

**Entweihen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to profane, un-  
hallow, desecrate, pollute; to desile, violate.

**Entweihen**, (*str.*) *m.* polluter; violator. —  
**Entweihung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* profanation, desecra-  
tion, &c. [worldly thoughts.]

**Entweltlichen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to wean from

**Entwerben**, (*u. & irr.*) *v. tr.* to purloin,  
pilfer, slich, steal, abstract; to embezzle (pub-  
lic money). — **Entwerben**, (*str.*) *m.* pur-  
loiner, pilferer. — **Entwendung**, (*u. f.*) the  
(act of) purloining, stealing, &c., abstraction;  
peculation, embezzlement.

**Entwerfen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1* to trace out;  
to sketch, delineate, chalk, roughdraw; 2) to  
strike out, design, project, plan, plot, fore-  
cast, scheme, contrive, devise; *roh* —, to make  
a rough sketch; *Pläne* —, to lay down or make  
plans; *Friedensartikel* —, to draw up articles  
of peace. — **Entwerfer**, (*str.*) *m.* designer,  
projector, planner, contriver. — **Entwurf**,  
(*u. f.*) *f.* (1. *u.*) see **Entwurf**; *E-skizze*, *f.* *Math.* projection.

**Entwerten**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to deprive of value,  
to reduce (money), depreciate, disprize; *schlech-  
tes Geld* —, to call in clipped or base money;  
to deface, cancel, blacken, dab (lotter-stamps). —  
**Entwertung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* reduction (in the  
value), depreciation.

**Entwickeln**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to unfold; 1) to  
unroll, unravel, unfurl; to develop: *fig.-s.* 2)  
*Mil.* to deploy; 3) to display; 4) to lay open,  
evolve, clear, explain, explicate, solve; 5) to  
give out, emit (gas, &c.); *fig.* —, to evolve (of  
gas); *vollkommen entwickelt*, fully formed.

**Entwicklung**, (*u. f.*) 1) the (act of) un-  
folding, development; 2) *Math.*, *Mil.* &c.  
evolution; 3) explanation, explication; ex-  
position; 4) *Theat.*, &c. the unravelling or  
discovery of the plot in a drama, &c., cata-  
strophe, denouement; *E-egang*, *m.* course of  
development; *E-theorie*, *f.* the doctrine or  
theory of development or of evolution (in the  
theory of generation); *E-periode*, *f.* puberty,  
the period in which the generative faculties  
begin to be developed; *E-stufe*, *f.* phase of  
development.

**Entwölbern**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to civilise.

**Entwölmen**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*)  
(1. *u.*) to issue forth (from or in consequence  
of ...) in crowds or swarms.

**Entwinnen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* (*Einen etwas*)  
to wrest from, wrest out of (one's hands);  
II. *refl.* (*with Dat.*) to break (from), to struggle  
forth.

**Entwirbeln**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to  
whirl off or away (as the wind the foliage, &c.).

**Entwirren**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to disentangle, un-  
ravel, extricate, rescue from confusion. —  
**Entwirrung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* unravelment, extrica-  
tion (from confusion).

**Entwischen**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*, *with  
Dat.*) to escape, to slip, come, or get off, steal  
away; *Einen* —, to give one the slip.

**Entwöhnen**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to  
get out of practice; (*with Gen.*) to lose the

custom of ...; *einer Sache entwöhnen sein*,  
have lost the habit or practice of.

**Entwöhnen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* (*Einen einer Sa-  
che (Gen.)*) to disuse, disaccustom, wean (from)  
to break (of); *ein Kind* —, to wean a child;  
*der Mühen entwöhnen*, disused to toils; *der  
Schmerz entwöhnen*, disused from pain; *den  
entwöhnte Kind* or *Kind*, weanling. — **Ent-  
wöhnung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* disusage; the (act of) wean-  
ing (a child), ab lactation.

**Entwölken**, (*u. f.*) *v. l. tr.* to uncloud  
*refl.* to clear up.

**Entwürden**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to degrade;  
strip of dignity; to profane. — **Entwür-  
digung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* (moral) degradation.

**Entwurf**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Entwürfe**) (*m.*) 1) sketched  
outline; scheme; draught; delineation:  
project, scheme, design, plan; *der erste* —,  
rough draught; *Paint.* canvas, chalkin-  
—*macher*, *m.* schemer, projector, speculator.

**Entwurzeln**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to root out or  
disroot, unroot, eradicate. — **Entwurzelung**,  
(*u. f.*) *f.* a rooting up, &c., eradication.

**Entzaphen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to tap or draw (from)

**Entzubern**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to uncharm, dis-  
enchant. — **Entzuberung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* dis-  
enchantment.

**Entzähmen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to unbridle, unb-

**Entzähmen**, see **Entzähmen**.

**Entziehen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* (*Einen etwas  
fig.* to withhold, withdraw, or take (away) from  
to deprive of; to abridge of; *fig.-s.* *cinem E-  
stem* *n.* den Boden —, to cut the very groun-  
d from under a system, &c.; II. *refl.* (*with Dat.*)  
to fly from, shun, avoid (one's duty, &c.)  
to throw off (obedience), to withdraw (from  
one's engagements); *sich der Gerechtigkeit*  
to fly from justice; *dies entzieht sich der Na-  
tur*, this eludes analysis.]

**Entziehen**, (*u. f.*) *f.* the (act of) with-  
drawing, &c., deprivation; *die* — *von Sauer-  
chem*, abstraction of oxygen; — *cinem E-  
mächtnisse*, *Laut*, ademption; — *der Staat*  
deposits, removal of the public deposits (from  
a bank, &c.).

**Entzifferbar**, *adj.* decipherable, expli-  
able. — **Entzifferer**, (*str.*) *m.* decipherer, &c.  
— **Entziffern**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to decipher, un-  
ravel, explain. — **Entzifferung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* d-  
cipherment, &c., explanation.

**Entzinnen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr. T.* to untie.

**Entzünden**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to ravish, put  
ecstasy, to transport, entrance, enchant;  
ravish, enrapture; *das* —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.*,  
**Entzündung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* ecstasy, rapture, tra-  
port, enthusiasm, trance; *zum* —, *enel* —  
charmingly. [jüggel, *p. a.* see *jugel*.]

**Entzündeln**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to unbridle.

**Entzündbar**, *L. adj.* 1) inflammable,  
condible; 2) *fig.* passionate; II. **Ent-  
zünd**, (*f.*) 1) inflammability, accendibility; 2)  
adustion; 2) *fig.* passionateness.

**Entzünden**, (*u. f.*) *v. l. tr. 1* to set on  
to ignite; 2) *fig.* to kindle, inflame, incite;  
*eine Wunde durch Reizen* —, to irritate  
wound; *einen Brand* —, to raise a flame;  
II. *refl.* to kindle, catch or take fire; to be  
flamed or irritated (of wounds); to mow  
(of wet hay); *fig.* to break out (of a  
wound); *p. a. Med.* irritated; angry;  
*glühendes Blut*, sly blood.

**Entzündlich**, *adj.* inflammative; in-  
flammatory; *leicht* —, ignitable, inflammable;  
busthille (articles, objects)

**Entzündung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) in-  
flaming, &c., ignition; 2) *Med.*, &c. inflama-  
tion (durch Reizung) irritation. *Chem.* *u.*  
*E-geleber*, *n.* inflammatory favor; *entzünd-  
lich*, *adj.* Med. antiphlogistic.

**Entzwei**, *adv.* 1) asunder, in two, in two  
ob. [*cherz*]; 2) in twain; *mitten* —, in be-  
*fig.* broken, torn; — *brechen*, *v. tr.* to break



snag in two; —*fallen*, —*gehen*, *v. intr.* to fall in pieces; to go to pieces; —*schlagen*, *v. tr.* to break or stove to pieces.

**Entzwei'en**, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* to disunite, to set at variance or at odds; II. *refl.* to fall out with one another; *entzweit*, *p. a.* at variance, at odds. — **Entzwei'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* division (act of disuniting and state of being at variance); disunion, variance, bad feeling; *dieß war nun eine verhängnisvolle — zwischen König und Volk*, here was a fatal division between the king and the people.

\* **Entzian**, (*str.*) *m.* Bot.-s. gentian (*Gentiana* L.); gelber or rother —, bitter-wort (*G. Indica* L., *G. purpurea* L.); fengelsojer —, dwarf-gentian (*G. acaulis* L.); gemeiner —, marsh-gentian (*G. pneumonanthe* L.).

\* **Epa'cten**, *pl.* (*Gr.*) *Chron.* (Astr.) *epact.* \* **Epankte'te** [*pr. äpi-äktē*], (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Mil.* epantel, shoulder-knot.

\* **Ephe'mer', Ephe'merisch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) ephemeral, temporary; *e-e Baaren*, *f. pl. Comm.* 1) fancy articles, goods subject to varying fashions; 2) perishable goods (such as fruits, &c.). — **Ephe'mere**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *see* Eintagsfliege; 2) *Med.* ephemera. — **Ephe'meride**, (*u.*) *f.* Astr., &c. ephemeris, *pl. ephemerides*. [*stan.*]

**Ephe'ser**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Ephe'sisch**, *adj.* Ephe'sien, (*str.*) *m.* Bok. ivy (*Hedera helix* L.); mit — bewachsen, besetzt, bedeckt, poet. ivied, ivy-clad, ivy-mantled; —*ähnlich*, hederaceous; —*harz*, *n.* ivy-resin, ivy-gum; —*raute*, *f.* ivy-branch. [*mare.*]

\* **Epip'hi'as**, (*indecl.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* night — \* **Epip'he'**, (*u.*) *f.* Epip'he'sis, (*u.*) *f.* [*u.*] Epip'he'ten [*Lat.* Epip'he'tis] *m.* 1) *Gr.* Archæol. ephor; 2) *Ecl.* ecclesiastical superior (*in several Protestant churches*), superintendent. — **Epip'horat'**, (*str.*) *n.*, **Epip'horie'**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Gr.* Archæol. ephorality; 2) *Ecl.* office or district of a superintendent.

\* **Epicurä'er**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) epicure, epicurean. — **Epicurä'is'**, *adj.* epicurean; luxurious. — **Epicurä'is mas**, *n.* epicurism, epicureanism.

\* **Epicyclo'id'e**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Geom.* epicycloid. — **Epicyclo'idisch**, *adj.* epicycloidal. — **Epicycl'el**, (*str.*) *m.* Astr. epicycle.

\* **Epidemie'**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* epidemic, epidemic disease. — **Epidem'isch**, *adj.* epidemic(al).

\* **Epigono'n**, (*u.*) *m. pl.* *Gr.* Myth., &c. epigoni, the sons and descendants of heroes. \* **Epigramm'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) epigram; **Epi'gramm**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) epigrammatist. — **Epigrammat'isch**, *adj.* epigrammatic (style, poem, &c.), pointed.

\* **Epigra'phie**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) epigraphics.

\* **Epiker**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) epic poet.

\* **Epilept'ic**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* epilepsy. — **Epilept'isch**, *adj.* epileptic(al); *ein er-Änfall*, an epileptic fit.

\* **Epilog'**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Poet.* epilogue. — **Epilog'isch**, *adj.* epilogistic. [*Epiras.*]

\* **Epit'or**, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) inhabitant of

\* **Episch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) epic; heroic.

\* **Episcopäl'**, *u.* **Episcopäl'isch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) episcopal, episcopalian; II. *E-e*, (*u.*) *m.* *Ecl.* episcopalian. — **Episcopäl'**, (*str.*) *n.* *Ecl.* episcopate; episcopate.

\* **Episö'de**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) episode. — **Episö'disch**, *adj.* episodical, episodical.

\* **Epist'el**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) epistle; *fig.* reprimand; *Einem die — (cf. Zeilen) leiten*, coll. to lecture or reprimand a person. — **Epistolog'raphie**, (*u.*) *f.* epistolography.

\* **Epitaph'**, (*str.*) *n.* Epitaphium (*Lat.*; *str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *E-phia*, or [*u.*] *E-phien*), *n.* (*Gr.*) epitaphium, epitaph.

\* **Epith'eton**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Gr.*] *Epith'eta*) *n.* (*Gr.*) epithet.

\* **Epoche'**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) epoch; epocha; —*machend*, *p. a.* marking an epoch.

\* **Epo'de**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Poet.* epode.

\* **Epopö'e**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Poet.* epopee.

\* **Epos**, (*sing. indecl.*, *pl.* [*u.*] *Epos*) *n.* (*Gr.*) *Poet.* epos, epic, epic poem.

**Ep'pich**, (*str.*) *m. coll.* for Peter'silie, Epheu, & Scellerie, which see; *der milde —*, *Bot.* milk parsley, marsh selinum (*Selinum carisfolium* L.).

\* **Equilibri'us**, (*u.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) rope-dancer.

\* **Equipa'ge** [*pr. äki- or äquipä'zhe*], (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) *Mar. & Mil.* equipage; 2) a) equipage, coll. turn-out; b) fam. outfit, equipment, dress.

\* **Equipir'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) to fit out, equip; to furnish with men; to man (a ship). *Er, i. pron. 1) (third pers. sing.)* he; — *ist es*, it is he; — *selbst*, he himself; — *würde nicht mehr — sein*, he would cease to be himself; 2) *you* (a formal mode of addressing inferiors and servants, instead of *Du*, *now growing out of use*); — *so!l gehen!* you are to go! II. (*str.*) *m.* (of birds) he, male.

**Erach'ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to think, judge, deem; to conceive, imagine, presume; *für nötig —*, to think, deem, or find necessary; *daß —, v. s. (str.)* n. judgment, opinion; *meinen — nach*, or *meines E-s*, according to my judgment, in my opinion, for aught I know.

**Eralt'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*l. u.*) to grow old, *see* Veralt'en.

**Eraug'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to catch with an angle, to fish; 2) *coll.* to obtain or gain by perseverance or unceasing efforts, *cf.* Ergattern.

**Erar'beiten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*sch* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to gain by working, to obtain by labour.

**Erarm'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *see* Verarm'en.

**Erath'men**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* to draw a long breath (*Änathmen*); to pant, to breathe; II. *tr.* to take in by breathing, to breathe.

**Erb'...**, (*from* *Erben*), *in comp.* hereditary; —*adel*, *m.* hereditary nobility; —*amt*, *n.* hereditary office; —*anfall*, *m.* *Law*, hereditary conveyance, heritage; —*antheil*, *m.* *see* —theil. **Erba'ngen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) \* to grow anxious, apprehensive.

**Erbar'men**, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* to excite pity (in one); to move to (to cause, raise) pity or commiseration; *daß Gott erbarme!* God a mercy; II. *refl.* (*with* *Gen.* or *über* [*with* *Acc.*]) to commiserate, pity, compassionate, to take pity or compassion (on), to show mercy (to), to have mercy (upon); III. *refl.* (*impers.*) to move to pity (*with* *Acc. & Gen.*); *erbarme dich meiner!* have mercy upon me! *mich erbarmet diejes Arme*, this poor man moves me to pity, &c. I pity, have compassion on this poor man; *e-b*, *p. a.* compassionate, merciful.

**Erbar'men**, *s. (str.) n.* pity, commiseration, compassion, mercy; *es ist yun —*, it is pitiful; it is most miserable; *er sieht yun — aus*, he looks most wretched; — *haben*, to take pity (mit, on, upon); *er hat kein —*, he has no bowels; *e-swürdig*, *e-swerth*, *adj.* deserving pity, pitiable, commiserable.

**Erbar'mer**, (*str.*) *m.* pitiër.

**Erbar'mlich**, *l. adj.* pitiful, pitiable, miserable, wretched; II. *E-eit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) pitiable, miserable condition, miserableness, wretchedness; 2) *gener.* *pl.* mean, miserable actions or conduct, *coll.* shabby tricks. **Erbar'mung**, (*u.*) *f.* pity, *see* Erbar'men, *s.*; *e-los*, *adj.* merciless; *e-svoll*, *adj.* compassionate; *e-swürdig*, *see* Erbar'men; *e-swürdig*, *f.* pitiable, miserable.

**Erbaun'en**, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to build, build up, erect, construct; 2) to raise, to grow, cultivate; 3) *fig.* to edify; II. *refl.* to be edified.

**Erbaue'r**, (*str.*) *m.* builder, founder, erecter, &c.

**Erbaulich**, *l. adj.* edifying; II. *E-eit*, (*u.*) *f.* the quality of edifying, edification.

**Erbaun'g**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) building, erection, foundation; 2) *Aggr.* the practice of growing, cultivation, culture; 3) *fig.* edification; *im zweiten Jahre nach — Roms*, in the second year after the building of Rome.

**Erbaun'g's...**, *in comp.* —*buch*, *n.* book of devotion, devotional book (*Andachtsbuch*), religious work; —*rede*, *f.* edifying (religious) discourse; —*schrift*, *f.* edifying publication, religious tract; —*stunde*, *f.* hour of devotion or meditation, devotional hour; —*vortrag*, *m.* *see* —rede.

**Erb'bar**, *adj.* inheritable.

**Erb'...**, *in comp.* —*beamtete*, *m.* one in possession of hereditary office; —*beständlich*, *n.* hereditary sepulchre, family vault; —*besitz*, *n.* hereditary possession; —*bestand*, *m.* —*beständlich*, *n.* *see* —paß; —*buch*, *n.* *see* —re-gist'r; —*contract*, *see* —vertrag.

**Erbe**, *s. l.* (*u.*) *m.* heir, inheritor; successor; *der mutmaßliche —*, his presumptive; *der unfreistige —*, his apparent; —*erben*, to fall heir; II. (*str.*) *n.* inheritance, heritage; *heidrom*; *Law*, hereditament.

**Erbe'ben**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to shake, quake, tremble, totter, shudder (*vor* [*with* *Dat.*], *at*).

**Erb'...**, *in comp.* —*eib*, *m.* oath of fealty; —*eigen*, *adj.* possessed by inheritance, allodial; —*einigung*, *f.* *see* —vereinigung; —*ein-segung*, *f.* bequeathment.

**Erbe'ßen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *coll.* to bite through; to crush with the teeth, to masticate; to bite open; 2) to bite to death.

**Erbe'n**, (*u.*) *v. i. tr. a)* to inherit, to get by inheritance; *ein großes Vermögen —*, to succeed to, come into a large fortune; *b)* to be a person's heir, to succeed to any one's estate; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to inherit (or succeed to) an estate; 2) to descend, devolve by inheritance (*auf* [*with* *Acc.*], upon); *er soll noch —*, his fortune is in expectancy (of an inheritance).

**Erbe'ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & refl.* (*sch* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to (endeavour to) obtain by praying or request; to pray (solicit) for ...

**Erbe'teln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to obtain by begging.

**Erbe'ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take or get as booty, to make booty of ..., to capture; 2) *fig.* to carry off, bear away (the bell, palm, prize).

**Erbe'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* captor.

**Erb'...**, *in comp.* —*fähig*, *adj.* *Law*, heritable; —*fähigkeit*, *f.* capability of taking inheritance; —*fall*, *m.* case of succession, fortune in reversion; heritage, succession; —*fällig*, *adj.* hereditary; entailed; —*fälligkeit*, *f.* hereditaryness; entail; —*feind*, *m.* an inherited natural fault or defect; —*feind*, *m.* hereditary enemy, sworn enemy; —*feld*, *n.* lot worked for the benefit of the land-owner; —*folge*, *f.* succession; *die —folge* bestimmen, to entail; —*folgerieig*, *m.* war of succession; —*folgeriecht*, *n.* right of succession; —*fürst*, *m.* hereditary prince; —*fürstenthum*, *n.* hereditary principality; —*fürstin*, *f.* hereditary princess; —*gang*, *m.* *Law*, *see* —folge; —*gange'bung*, *n.* *see* —vertrag; —*gange'noß*, *m.* *see* —genoß; —*gange'noßenschaft*, *f.* coheritage; —*gange'noßin*, *f.* coheirress, joint-heiress; —*gange'recht*, *n.* *see* —folgeriecht; —*genß*, *n.* money inherited, inheritance; —*genoß*, *m.* coheir, joint-heir; —*gerechtigke't*, *f.* 1) *see* —recht; 2) hereditary title; —*gericht*, *n.* court-baron; —*gerichtsbarkeit*, *f.* jurisdiction of a court-baron; —*gerichtsberr*, *m.* hereditary justice, lord of the manor; —*ge'sessen*, *p. a.* 1) settled, *cf.* *Einge'sessen*; 2) possessed of real property; —*ge'sessener*, *m.* (*decl. like* *adj.*) owner of an estate, *cf.* *Einge'sessener*; —*graf*, *m.* heir (eldest son)



of a count; —grind, *m. Med.* scall, scaldhead; —grund, *m.* landed property possessed by inheritance, heirloom; —grundherr, *m. see* —herr; —gut, *n.* heritage, (estate of) inheritance, patrimonial estate; (freies) allodium, manor, freehold-estate; (das) freirichtige domain; —herr, *m.* owner by succession; lord of the manor; —herrlich, *adj.* manorial; —herrschaft, *f.* 1) hereditary possession of a manor; 2) family of a lord of the manor; —hof, *m. see* —gut; —hufbignug, *f.* homage, oath of fealty.

**Erbieten**, (*str.*) *I. v. refl.* to profess a readiness (zu einer Sache, to a thing), to offer, to promise; freiwillig —, to volunteer; *II. v. s. (str.) n., or Erbietung*, (*w.*) *f.* offer, tender, proffer.

**Erbitig**, *adj. see* Erbötig. [*ritrix.*]

**Erbin**, (*w.*) *f.* heiress, inheritor, inher-  
**Erbiten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to obtain (or to endeavour to obtain) by entreaties or by praying, to solicit; ich erbitte mir eine Antwort &c., I request an answer, &c.; die erbittene Frist, the respite asked for; to beseech; ich erbitte es mir von Ihnen zurück, I beg you to return it; 2) to move or induce by entreaties; sich leicht — lassen, to be easy to be prevailed upon; er lässt sich nicht —, he is inexorable.

**Erbittern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to exasperate, irritate, provoke, incense, nettie, exacerbate; erbittert, *p. a.* exasperated, irritated, &c.; hostile. — **Erbitterung**, (*w.*) *f.* exasperation, irritation, violent anger (über [with Acc.], at); animosity (gegen, against).

**Erbitlich**, *I. adj.* exorable, flexible; *II. E-keit, (*w.*) *f.* exorability, flexibility.*

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —faiser, *m.* hereditary emperor; —faisertum, *n.* hereditary empire; —fämmerer, *m.* hereditary chamberlain; —fönig, *m.* hereditary king; —fönigreich, *n.* hereditary kingdom; —frankheit, *f.* hereditary disease; —land, *n.* hereditary land; die faiserlichen —lande, the emperor's patrimonial dominions.

**Erblassen**, (*str.*) *v. refl.* (sich [Dat.] etwas) *coll.* to get or gain by blowing on a wind-instrument.

**Erblassen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. [sein] 1) to grow or turn pale; to fade, to lose the colour; 2) *fig.* to expire, die.

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —lassenschaft, (*w.*) *f.* (1. u.) *see* Nachlaß; —lasser, *m. (str.)* testator, bequeathor, (of real property) deviser; —lasserin, *f.* testatrix; —lassungsrecht, *n.* the right of bequeathing one's property by will. [*blue.*]

**Erblassen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to get or become

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —lehn, *n.* hereditary fief, absolute fief, fee simple, fief-tail; —lehn-  
**lehn**, *m.* proprietor of a fief, lord of the manor; —lehn(s)ente, *pl.* tenants in fee-simple; —  
**lehre**, (*f.* 1. u.) tradition.

**Erblicken**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. [sein] 1) to grow or turn pale, \* to pale; 2) *fig.* to expire, die. [*paßt*; 2] *see* Erbsehen.

**Erbliche**, (*w.*) *f.* (1. u.) *Law*, 1) *see* Erb-  
**erblich**, *I. adj.* hereditary, inheritable; *II. E-keit*, (*w.*) *f.* hereditariness.

**Erbilden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to desecry, perceive, behold, see, discover, to get a sight of, to catch sight of a glimpse of; das Licht der Welt —  
*fig.* to be born.

**Erbilden**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. [sein] to grow

**Erbilden**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to be bashful, a-  
**shamed**, afraid; er erblickt sich nicht, he did not scruple, he was impudent enough (to ...).

**Erblos**, *adj.* 1) heirless, without heir; 2) excluded from succession, disinherited.

**Erbblühen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. [sein] to bloom,  
**blühen** to grow up to be developed; to bud out (into womanhood, &c.).

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —mangel, *m.* hereditary deficiency or defect; —marfchall, *m.* hereditary marshal; —meier, *m.* hereditary farmer;

—meier, *f.*, —meiergut, *n.*, —meierstätte, *f.* hereditary farm; —monarch, *m.* hereditary monarch; —monarchie, *f.* hereditary monarchy; —nehmer, *m.* inheritor, heir.

**Erbnisch**, (*str.*) *n.* (1. u.) *see* Erbschaft.

**Erbnisch**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to light on (certain strata, &c.) in boring or sinking a shaft, &c.

**Erbordnung**, (*w.*) *f.* order of succession.

**Erborgen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to borrow; erborgtes Wissen, second-hand knowledge; erborgte Macht, secondary power.

**Erbosen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to exas-  
**perate**, provoke; *II. refl.* to grow angry, to get into a passion, to fret; erboft, *p. a.* in a rage, angry, incensed (über [with Acc.], at).

**Erböt**, (*str.*) *n.* offer, tender, proffer.

**Erbötig**, *adj.* ready to perform something; —sein, to be ready, to offer.

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —paßt, *f.* fee-farm: hereditary tenement, long-lease; —pächter, *m.* fee-farmer; copy holder, hereditary tenant; —pflicht, *f.* oath of fealty, homage; —portion, *f. see* —theil; —prinz, *m.* hereditary prince (of a duchy); —prinzessin, *f.* hereditary princess (of a duchy). [*surge up (of the sea).*]

**Erbrauchen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. [sein] \* to

**Erbrauchen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. [sein] \* to begin or rise roaring (of a storm); to roar or rush along.

**Erbrechbar**, *adj.* easily broken, fragile.

**Erbbrechen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to break or force open (a door, &c.); 2) to open (a letter); *II. refl.* to vomit; sich — wollen, to feel sick, to reach, retch, keck.

**Erbbrechen**, (*s. str.*) *n.* 1) or **Erbbrechen**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of breaking open, &c. *f. Erbrechen*, &c. 2) the act of vomiting, vomition, vomit; das schwarz —, the black vomit; —erregend, vomitory, emetic; —stillend, antemetic.

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —recht, *n.* right of inheriting or inheritance; right of succession, heirship, or descent, ancestral right; —register, *n.* register of hereditary estates; —reich, *n.* hereditary realm, kingdom, empire, or monarchy; —richter, *m.* hereditary judge; —ritter, *m.* hereditary knight.

**Erbrißeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (1. u.) to roar (out); to begin to bellow, &c.

**Erbrißeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (1. u.) *see* Ergrüßeln.

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —faß(e), *m. see* —gefäße; —fahung, *f.* will, testament; —fahung, *m.* deepest pit in a mine; —fahen, *m.* hereditary defect, disadvantage going down to the heirs.

**Erbfchaft**, (*w.*) *f.* inheritance, heritage; succession, heirloom: eine — thun, to inherit property, &c. Erben; eine reiche — thun, to have a large estate, or sum of money left one; E-kauff, *f.* the mass of property to be divided among the heirs; E-richter, *m.* person appointed to settle the just division of an inheritance among the heirs; E-verfeger, *m.* testator; E-verfugung, *f.* will, testament.

**Erbfchaftlich**, *adj.* relating or pertaining to an inheritance.

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —fahung, —fahung, *f.* see —theilung; —fahung, *m. see* Erbfaß(e); —fahung, *m.* protection given by the heir; —fahung, *m.* one giving such protection, patron; —fahung, *m.* legacy-hunter; legacy-snaker; —fahung, *f.* legacy-hunting; —fahung, *m.* ground rent; —fahung, *f.* debt descending to the heir, incumbrance on the inheritance; —fahung, *m. see* —fahung.

**Erbfe**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* pea (*Pisum* L.); die wilde —, *see* Adferbfe; die große, englische (wertsche) —, marrow-fat (pea).

**Erbfel**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* barberry, pipperidgeo;

**Erbfel**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* pipperidgeo-bush (*Berberis vulgaris* L.).

**Erbfen...**, *in comp.* —baum, *n.* *Bot.* Si-

berian acacia, pea-tree (*Robinia cavagana* or *Caragana arborescens* L.); —bohne, *f.* a species of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.); —brot, *m.* mashed pease; —erz, *n. see* Bohnererz; —fürmig, *adj.* pisiform, pea-like; —gericht, *n.* a dish of pease; —grün, *adj.* pea-green; —lette, *f. see* Erblette; —maus, *f.* *Zool.* field-mouse, rustic mouse (*Mus agrarius* Pall.); —mehl, *n.* pease meal; —schale, *f.* pea's cod; —stein, *m.* *Miner.* pea-stone, pea-limestone, pisolite; oolite; —suppe, *f.* peas-porridge or soup; —würger, *m.* *Bot.* common broomrape, strangle-tare (*Orobancha* L.); —zähler, *m. coll.* an old cotquean.

**Erbseker**, (*str.*) *n.* testator.

**Erbse...**, *in comp.* —lette, *f.* a gold chain the links of which are of the form of a pea; —maus, *f.* *Zool.* rustic mouse (*Erethizontus*).

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —sonderung, *f. see* —theilung; —staaten, *pl.* hereditary states; —stand, *m. see* —paßt; —stände, *pl.* members of a corporative body by right of heirship; —stiftung, *f.* entail; —stüd, *n.* heirloom; —sünde, *f.* *Theol.* original sin; —theil, *n.* inheritance, hereditary portion, share; die tausendfachen Qualen der Natur, die des fteiches —theil find (Eschenburg's transl. of Sh.'s Hamlet, 3, 1), the thousand natural shocks [that flesh is heir to]; —theilung, *f.* division of an inheritance; —thum, *n.* inheritance; —thümlich, *adj.* acquired or transmissible by inheritance; —tochter, *f.* a daughter who is an heiress.

**Erbtödeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to get by knavery.

**Erbtödeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to gain by love-intrigues.

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —verbrüderung, *f.* hereditary alliance; —vereinigung, *f.* —vergleich, —vertrag, *m.* agreement respecting claims of inheritance; —vermacher, *m. see* —setzer; —vermächtis, *n.* legacy; —vermögen, *n.* patrimony; —zins, *m.* hereditary rent, quit rent, ground-rent; —zinsgut, *n.* emphyteutic land or estate; —zinsherr, *m.* lessor of a fee-farm; —zinslehen, *n.* fee-farm, copy-hold; —zinsmann, *m.* lease-holder; —zoll, *m.* hereditary duty.

\* **Ercinit**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* cross-stone.

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —achse, *f.* axis of the earth; —anfel, *f.* *Ornith.* ring-ousel (*Turdus torquatus* L.); —anker, *m.* *Mar.* anchor on the looard-side; —apfel, *m. coll.* 1) potato, *see* Kartoffel; 2) *see* Erdbein, 1; 3) *see* Eriffel; 4) sow-bread, earth-puff; —arbeit, *f.* *Engin.*, &c. earth-works; —arbeiter, *m.* digger, excavator; *coll.* navy.

**Erdarben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to save or gain by undergoing privation.

**Erb...**, *in comp.* —art, *f.* earth, mould. —artig, *adj.* earthy; —artifakle, *f. see* Erdbirn, 1; —aufwurf, *m.* 1) mound (of earth), &c.; —werk, 2) *Build.* platform of earth; —bahn, *f.* orbit of the earth; —ball, *m.* terrestrial globe; —ballam, *m.* naphtha; —bank, *f.* earth-bank, earth-work, embankment; —bankuette, *Orad.* torrace; —bathengel, *m.* *Bot.* Hungarian or Alpine speed-well (*Veronica Teucrium* L.); —ban, *m.* 1) subterraneous structure, a room, &c. underground; 2) *see* —arbeit; —beben, *n.* earth-quake; —bedenueffer, *m.* *Phya.* sismometer; —bede, —beerapfel, *m.* calville; —beerbaum, *m.* straw-berry-tree, arbutus (*Arbutus undulata* L.); —beer, *f.* strawberry (*Fragaria* L.); —beerfartoffel, *f.* a species of the common potato; —beerftee, *m.* straw-berry-trofol (*Trifolium fefurum* L.); —beerfpinat, *n. see* Beerenmispel; —befchreibend, *adj.* geographical; —befchreiber, *m.* geographer; —befchreibung, *f.* geography; —biber, *m.* *Bot.* common daisy (*Calet flos* L.); —biente, *f. see* —hummel; —bitbungtlehre, *f.* geogony; —blun, *f.*



1) tuberous-rooted sunflower, Jerusalem's artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.); 2) see Kartoffel; —boden, m. earth, ground, soil: auf Gottes —boden, coll. upon god's earth; —bogen, m. Build, dry-arch; —böhrer, m. T. scooping-iron, borer, auger; —bräcker, —bräuhogel, m. Ornith. stone-curlew, thick-knee (*Edicnemus crepitans* Temminck); —brand, m. subterraneous fire; —brät, n. see Erctichbrät; —brot, n. see Erđbirn, 1; —bruch, m. sinking of the ground; —bulle, f. Ornith. a species of heron (*Ardea stellaris* L., &c.); —bürger, m. \* inhabitant of the earth, mortal, man, \* earthing; —crocodil, n. Zool. see Eslin; —damm, m. see —bank; —bede, f. Fort. terrace; —brud, m. Archit. pressure of earth; —durchmesser, m. diameter of the earth.

Erde, (w.), "Erden" [t &] poet. in the oblique cases [Gen., Dat., rarely the Acc.] of the sing. *Leen the Nom., cf. Grimm & Sanders*] f. 1) earth; 2) ground; 3) dust; soil; clay; 4) planet; world; Japanische —, Japan earth, catechu; gelbe —, yellow ochre; grüne —, see Erđgrün; auf —, n. 1. a) on earth, under the sun; b) in the flesh; 2. above ground, alive; in der —n (*Schiller, Glocke*) for in der —, see above; unter der — (besidlich), (being) underneath the ground, underground: über der — (besidlich), (being) above the earth or ground, superterrene, superterrestrial; unter die — bringen, to bring to the grave, to be the death of...; vor der Zeit unter die — bringen, to shorten a person's life; auf die — fallen, 1. to fall on the ground; 2. fig. to fall to the ground, to go or pass unnoticed, to come to nothing; die — lauen, vulg. to die, anal. to bite the dust; kein Ruhm hat sich über die ganze — hin verbreitet, his fame has become world-wide; zu — machen, to reduce to earth or dust; zu — werden, to be reduced to dust; wieder zu — werden, to return to dust; der — gleich machen, to level with the ground; zur ebenen —, on the ground-floor.

Erđ ..., in comp. —eidel, f. Bot. 1) common earth- or ground-nut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.); 2) see —birn, 1; 3) see —feige; 4) see Trüffel; —eidhorn, n. 1) ground-squirrel (*Tamias striatus* L.), American squirrel (*Tamias americanus* Kuhl.); 2) see Zieselmaus; —eidchse, f. common lizard (*Lacertus agilis* L.).

Erden, adj. earthen, &c. see Erden.

Erden ..., in comp. —bürger, m. see Erdbürger; —freude, f. earthly (and transient) joy.

Erdenge, (w.) f. isthmus, neck or strait of land.

Erden ..., in comp. sie boten trozig frei | Spott den —geschiden (*Lenau*), but with free defiance they scorned earth's haps; —geschöpf, n. human creature or being; —glück, n. earthly happiness; —gott, m. god of this world, mighty ruler; —güter, n. pl. (perishable) possessions of this world; das alte —haus, (*A. Grün*), earth our ancient home (*Baskerv.*).

Erdenbüß, adj. cogitable, imaginable.

Erdenken, (irr.) v. tr. 1) to excogitate, find out by meditation, to devise, contrive, invent, cf. Ausdenken; 2) to feign, coin, or forge (a tale, &c.); cf. Erbdichten.

Erdenkind, (str.) pl. f. Er-er n. child of the earth, mortal, earthing.

Erdenklid, adj. imaginable.

Erdenkung, (w.) f. excogitation, invention, device.

Erden ..., in comp. —leben, n. life in this world; —leiden, n. suffering of this world; —nolß, f. misery in this world; —ruh, m. earthly glory; —rund, n. see Erdrund; auf dem weiten —rund, upon the broad face of the extended earth; —schuß, m. in-

terior, or womb of the earth; —sohn, m. son of the earth (—kind); —sorge, f. earthly care; —tanz, m. vanities of this world.

Erdenstüm, (str.) n. (l. u.) earthliness, mortality.

Erden ..., in comp. —traum, m. fig. the dream of existence, i. e. our life upon earth; —walle, n. mortal pilgrimage; —würst, see Erdwürst; —wurm, m. fig. earth-worm.

Erđ ..., in comp. —epheu, m. Bot. ground-ivy, aloohof (*Olechöma hederacea* L.); —erschütternd, p. a. earth-shaking; —erschütterter, m. Gr. Myth. earth-shaker (*Gr. ennost-gaios*, i. e. Neptune); —erschütterung, f. vibration or concussion of the earth (*Erdbeben*).

Erđuten, (w.) v. tr. (l. u.) to obtain or gain by explanation or hints.

Erđ ..., in comp. —sahl, see —farbig; —fall, m. land-slide, land-slip; —farbe, f. earth-colour, earthy colour; —farbig, adj. earth-coloured, gray, earthy; —feige, f. Bot. tuberous lathyrus (*Lathyrus tuberosus* L.); —ferne, f. Astr. apogee; —fest, adj. immovable, real (estate); —finsterniß, f. Astr. see Sonnenfinsterniß; —fläche, f. surface of the earth; —flachs, m. Miner. earth-flax, amiant; —fliege, f. Entom. a species of crane-fly (*Typula* L.); —floß, m. Entom. 1) ground-slea (*Halicta* F.); 2) see Pflanzensläfer; —floßläfer, m. nibbler (*Mordella* F.) (*Stachelkäfer*); —flößtrant, n. water-knot-grass (*Polygnum amphibium* L.); —forschter, m. geologist; —forschung, f. geology; —galle, f. proein. 1) see Zausendgigeltentant; 2) Agr. see Galle, III.; 3) disease peculiar to the wine; 4) moist vein in marble; —gallerie, f. Bot. star-jelly, jelly tremella (*Tremella nostoc* L.); —gang, m. Min. 1) vein, streak; 2) gallery; tunnel; —gang, f. Ornith. see Fuchsgang; 2) see Drabant; —geboreu, adj. \* earth-born, earth-engendered; terrigenous, earthly, mortal; —geborene, m. & f. (*decl. like adj.*) (earth-born) man; —geflügel, n. land-fowl; —geier, m. see Hagseiger; —geist, m. spirit of the earth; gnome; —gelb, n. yellow ochre; —geschmack, m. earthy taste; —geschuß, n. ground-floor; —getümmel, —gewühl, n. the throng and bustle of men on earth; —gewächs, n. vegetable growing on land (*opp. Wasser-gewächs*); —glaz, n. Miner. see Marienglaz; —gleicher, m. Astr. & Geogr. equator; —globus, m. see —kugel; —grüner, m. Zool. a species of mole-rat (*Georchus capensis* Pall.); —grille, f. see Wanzenrüssgrille; —grün, n. ssp. earth, verditer; —gürtel, m. belt of the earth, zone; —gul, n. Comm. sandy tobacco-leaves (*Sandgut*); —haltig, adj. containing earth, earthy; —harz, n. asphaltum, bitumen; (gelbes) amber; (schwarzes) petroleum; —hartzig, adj. asphaltic, bituminous; —hase, m. Zool. 1) jerboa; 2) see Springhase (*Springmaus*); —haue, f. Min. pick-axe; —haufe, n. heap of earth; —hummel, f. Entom. humble bee (*Bombus terrestris* F.).

Erđicht, adj. see Erbig.

Erđichten, (w.) v. tr. 1) to feign, invent, devise, forge; to coin, fabricate, to trump up, to concoct; 2) (fig. [*Dat.*] Ruhm &c.) to acquire poetical fame; erđichtet, p. a. fictitious, imaginary, sham, false.

Erđichung, (w.) f. action, invention, figment: coll. eham; fabrication, coinage.

Erđien, (w.) v. tr. (fig. [*Dat.*] etwas) to acquire by serving.

Erđig, adj. earthy, terreous; —rieden, to smell of earth; —e Braumölse, see Erbkölse; —er Toff, aluminous earth; —eß Pfl., see Pflößfl.

Erđ ..., in comp. —säfer, m. Entom. 1) earth-beetle (*Trax sabulosus* L.); 2) see Hag-säfer; —sarte, f. terrestrial map; —sastanie, f. see —nuß; —tegel, m. Raths, &c. wit-

ness (*Rastegel*), coll. old man (in earth works, a cone of earth left uncut, in order to exhibit the old level); —fleier, f. Bot. ground pine (*Ajuga chamapitys* L.) [*feldcyperfess*]; —fir-schenstrand, m. Bot. shrubby dwarf-cherry; —floß, m. clod, a lump of earth; —fluße, f. see —nuß; —lobalt, m. cobalt-ore: (grüner) see Nidelblüte; —loble, f. lignitis earth, Bovey coal; —körper, m. terrestrial body; —kräbe, f. see Sandkräbe; —kraut, n. see —rauch; —kreß, m. see —grille; —kreis, m. sphere of the earth; —kresse, f. Bot. hedge-mustard, wall-rocket (*Barbarea vulgaris* R. Brown); —kroftbill, see —crocodil; —kugel, f. terrestrial globe, sphere; —kunde, f. 1) geography; 2) allgemeine —kunde, f. geology; —kundig, adj. having a knowledge of geography, versed in geography; —kundige, m. (*decl. like adj.*) 1) geographer; 2) geologist; —kundlich, adj. 1) geographical; 2) geological; —lade, f. Build. sill of a stay; —lage, f. see —schicht; —liute, f. Persp., &c. ground-line, base-line; —magnetismus, m. Phys. terrestrial magnetism; —mandel, f. Bot. 1) cyperus (*Cyperus esculentus* L.); 2) see —nuß; —männchen, n. gnome, elf, dwarf-sprite, fairy of the mine; —maß, f. worms and insects considered as meat for pigs; —maus, f. 1) Zool. field-mouse (*feldmaus*); 2) or —mäusechen, n. Bot. see —nuß; —meßl, n. fossil dust; —messer, m. geometrical; —meßtaß, f. geometry; —miße, f. Entom. scarlet-spider, tant (*Trombidium holosericeum* L.); —mittelpunctig, adj. geocentric; —molch, m. see Salamander; —moos, n. 1) see Bärlapp; 2) (purpurnes) Iceland-moss (*Cetraria islandica* L.); —morchel, f. see Trüffel; —möve, f. puffin, arctic petrel (*Puffinus arcticus* Fabr. [*P. Anglorum* Tem.]); —müde, f. see —fliege; —nütze, f. Astr. perigee; —naturbeobachtung, f. physical geography; —nuß, f. Bot. 1) see —eidel, 1; 2) pig-nut, hawk-nut (*Bunium montanum* Koch); 3) see —feige; —nymphe, f. Entom. stinking fly (*Hemerobius* L.); —oberfläche, f. earth's surface, Geol. crust; Miner. (die harte) shelf; —öl, n. petroleum (Petroleum). [poniard.

Erđolchen, (w.) v. tr. to stab, dagger.

Erđornen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. haben) to begin to thunder; to make a loud or terrible noise.

[Erdbörren.

Erdborren, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) see

Erđ ..., in comp. —orfeisse, f. Bot. dyer's

lichen (*Lecanora parella* L.); —pech, n. as-

phaltos, mineral or earth-pitch, bitumen; —

pechig, adj. bituminous; —pfau, m. Bot. rock-

rose (*Cistene röschen*); —pfriem, m. Bot. green-

weed (*Ginster*); —pflanze, f. see —eidel; —

poden, f. pl. Mand. yaws; —pol, m. pole of

the earth; —raume, f. see Handramme; —

rattle, f. Zool. 1) a variety of the common

water-rat (*Hypudaeus amphibius* L. *ter-*

*restris* L.); 2) see Wanderratte; —rauch, m.

Bot. famitory (*Fumaria officinalis* L.); —räu-

mer, m. scoop; —raute, f. see —rauch; —reich,

n. 1) the whole surface of the earth; 2) earth,

ground, soil, land.

Erdbreiffen, (w.) v. refl. to dare, to be

bold enough (to); darf ich mich —? may I

presume? [thrashing.

Erdbreiffen, (str.) v. tr. (l. u.) to gain by

Erđ ..., in comp. —rinde, f. Geol. crust

of the earth or globe.

Erdbreiffen, (w.) v. tr. to extort by threats.

Erdbreiffen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein & haben) to begin to ring, &c. (cf. Dröhnen);

to ring again, to boom.

Erdröhre, (w.) f. water-pipe, drain-pipe,

conduit-pipe.

Erdröfeln, (w.) v. tr. to throttle, strangle,

choke, suffocate. — Erdröfelfung, (w.) f.

the act of throttling, &c., strangulation.



**Erđ...**, in comp. —rübē, f. 1) see *Rohlrübē*; 2) see —rübē; —rübēn, m. elevation of land, cf. *Bergrübēn*.

**Erdrücken**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to press to death, to stifle, choke, suffocate; to overlay; jum — voll, crowded to suffocation; b) fig. to crush (a rebellion, &c.), to overwhelm; 2) *provinc.* for *Erdrücken*.

**Erdrückung**, (w.) f. the (act of) stifling, &c., suffocation. [(Erdball).]

**Erdrund**, (str.) n. terrestrial ball, globe  
**Erdrusch**, (str., pl. *Erdruschē*) m. (from *Erdrücken*) that which is gained by thrashing, yield (*Ausbruch*, 2); *Ertrag*.

**Erđ...**, in comp. —ſad, m. *Fort.* earth-bag; —ſaft, m. mineral juice (such as petroleum and asphaltos); —ſalz, n. rock-salt, salt-petre; —ſand, m. sand found on land (*opp.* *Flußsand*); —ſäure, f. *Phys.* terreous acid; —ſchaf, n. *Zool.* lama (*Auchenia vicunia* L.); —ſchatten, m. see *Wolkenſchatten*; —ſchlag, m. *Law.* ground-rent; —ſchau, f. inspection of a dike; —ſchüte, f. *Bot.* sow-broad (*Cyclamen europaeum* L.); —ſchicht, f. stratum, layer or bed of earth; die untere —ſchicht, subsoil; —ſchichtbrüte, f. *Zool.* see *Wandſchichtbrüte*; —ſchlade, f. *Geogn.* earthy slag; —ſchlängel, m. *Aggr.* clod-beater; —ſchmidt, m.; —ſchmiedeln, n. see *Schmiedeln*; —ſchnecke, f. *Zool.* slug (*opp.* *Kellern*); —ſchnecke, f. *Zool.* slug (*oppos.* *Limax agrestis* L.); —ſchode, f. see *Artichode*; —ſcholle, f. clod, cf. —ſtoß; —ſchollenpflug, m. stubble-plough; —ſchote, f. *Bot.* see —ſidgel, 1; —ſchraube, f. see *Winkelſchraube*; —ſchwabe, f. see *Uferſchwabe*; —ſchwamm, m. *Bot.* 1) mushroom, champignon (*Agaricus campestris* L.); 2) see *Trüffel*; —ſchwefel, m. *Pharm.* club-moss seed; —ſeiſe, f. see *Bergſeiſe*; —ſpecht, m. *Ornith.* see *Wendehals*; —ſpinne, f. *Entom.* field-spider (*Lycosa ruricola* Deg.); —ſpiße, f. see —junge; —ſtagelnuß, f. *Bot.* caltrop (*Tribulus terrestris* L.); —ſtamm, m. *Forest.* young tree grown from seed; —ſtein, m. *Miner.* aëolites; —ſtern, m. see *Wolkenſtern*; —ſtoß, m. shock of an earthquake; —ſtöße ſind in der Nähe von Calcutta geſpürt worden, shocks of earthquake have been felt near C.; —ſtrich, m. zone; —tuſte, f. terrace; brow of a hill; —ſturz, m. fall of earth, land-slip; —ſteil, n. see *Wettſteil*; —ſther, m. mineral tar; —toſſel, f. see *Rartoffel*.

**Erdbuden**, (w.) v. tr. to suffer, endure, bear, tolerate; —**Erdbudung**, (w.) f. a state of suffering, &c., endurance. [grow stupid.]  
**Erdbumen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. *ſein*) to **Erđ...**, in comp. —umſchiffer, —umſegler, m. circumnavigator (of the globe); —umſchiffung, —umſegelung, f. circumnavigation (of the globe).

**Erdburſten**, (w.) v. tr. (aux. *ſein* (l. u.) 1) to grow thirsty; 2) to die with thirst.

**Erđ...**, in comp. —vielfuß, m. see *Vielfuß*, große; —viertel, n. quarter of the globe; —wachs, m. *Miner.* ozokerite; —wall, m. see —wert; —wand, f. earthen wall, cf. —bant; —wärme, f. temperature of (the interior of) the earth; —wärts, adv. towards the earth, ground, earthward(a); —weichſel, f. *Bot.* 1) see —Winkelſtrauch; 2) a variety of the broad-leaved speed-well (*Veronica pseudochamaedrys* Jacq.); —weide, f. *Bot.* dwarf willow (*Salix repens* L. *S. ambigua* Ehrh., &c.); —weidrauch, m. *Bot.* see —liefer; —weidrauchkraut, n. *Bot.* common gormander (*Teucrium chamaedrys* L.); —weite, f. *Antr.* medium-distance of the earth from the sun; —weizen, m. see *Roggenkreſpe*; —wert, n. *Fort.*, &c. earth-work, terrace; —bant; —winde, f. 1) see *Wetterwinde*; 2) *Mech.* crab; —wolf, m. *Zool.* see *Wolferatte*; —wüſter, m. see *Wüſtenſpharere*; —wurm, m. earth-worm; —zeleſein, —zeleſen, n. *Zool.* see *Zeſelmann*; —zirfel,

m. see —zirfel; —zouc, f. see —ſtrich; —zunge, f. neck of land.

**Erſchern**, (w.) v. refl. to put one's self, fly, or fall into a passion, to fume (*ſiehe ſiech Acc.*), about; to grow warm with passion, to chafe.

**Erſeigen**, (w.) v. refl. to happen, chance, come to pass, to take place, occur, befall.

**Erſeigniß**, (str.) n. event, occurrence, incident: das zufällige or unglückliche —, (the happening of an) accident; —reich, adj. eventful.

**Erſeignung**, (w.) f. the happening of any thing (good or bad), event; —Eſſall, m. case of emergency.

**Erſeilen**, (w.) v. tr. to overtake, to come up with, to fetch up; to befall suddenly; der Tod erſeilt ihn mitten unter ſeinem Arbeiten, death overtook him in the midst of his labours.

\* **Erſem**, (w.) m. (*Gr.*) hermit, anchorite, &c. (also *Ornith.* & *Crust.*) see *Einſiedler*.

\* **Erſemäſe**, (—tūzhe), (w.) f. (*Fr.*) hermitage (also a Rhone wine so called).

**Erſeben**, (w.) v. tr. to get by inheritance, to inherit; *erbtst*, p. a. hereditary.

**Erſehen**, (w.) v. tr. see *Erſehen*.

**Erſehen**, (w.) v. tr. (l. u.) see *Anſehen*.

**Erſehen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) coll. a) to acquire; b) to overtake by driving (shipping); c) to kill by running over with a carriage; 2) fig. a) to learn, hear, to (come to) know, to be informed of ...; to understand; b) to experience, suffer, go through, undergo; to meet with; c) to learn, prove, know, or have from experience.

**Erſehen**, I. p. a. experienced (in *ſiech Dat.*), in), having (much) experience, expert, skilled, skilful, able, thorough-bred, versed, practised; im Geſchäft —ſein, to be well versed in business; wenig — in, but little experienced in ...; not much up to ...; nicht — in ..., ignorant of ...; II. *E-ſelt*, (w.) f. expertness, practice, skill, experience.

**Erſehung**, (w.) f. experience, knowledge, practice; in — bringen, to learn, ascertain; durch — gewonnen or erlangt, experimental.

**Erſehungs...**, in comp. —art, m. empiric; —begriff, m. inductive idea; —beweis, m. experimental proof; —kunde, f. empiricism.

**Erſehungslos**, adj. inexperienced.

**Erſehungs...**, in comp. —mäßig, adj. empirical; inductive; —ſag, m. principle derived from experience; —ſeelenkunde, —ſeelenlehre, f. empirical psychology; —weg, m. way of experience; auf dem —wege, experimentally; —welt, f. *Philos.* the world of experience; —wissen, n., —wiſſenſchaft, f. empirical knowledge.

**Erſehbär**, adj. see *ſiech*.

**Erſeſſen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to lay hold of (suddenly), to grasp, seize (on, upon); 2) fig. to comprehend, to grasp, cf. *Auſſeſſen*, 2).

**Erſehen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) (also *refl.* *ſich Dat.*) *etwas* — to get or obtain by sighting; den Sieg —, to gain the victory, carry the day, bear away the palm (*Erſiegen*); 2) *vulg.* for *Erſiehlen*, cf. *ſiech*, 4.

**Erſeſſeln**, (w.) v. refl. (*ſich Dat.*) *etwas* *vulg.* to get or gain by fiddling, see *Erſeigen*.

**Erſehbär**, adj. inventible, contrivable, devisable, cf. *Erſiedlich*.

**Erſinden**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to find out, invent; 2) to contrive, fabricate, devise, strike out; cf. *Erſichten*; 3) to find by experience; Jemanden trenn —, to find (prove) one faithful or true.

**Erſinder**, (str.) m. inventor; contriver, deviser, designer; projector.

**Erſinderin**, (w.) f. inventress.

**Erſinderlich**, adj. see *Erſindbar*.

**Erſindlich**, adj. 1) inventible, &c. cf. *Er-*

*ſindbar*; 2) to be found out or imagined, imaginable.

**Erſindſam**, I. adj. inventive, ingenious, full of devices or contrivance, imaginative; II. *E-ſelt*, (w.) f. inventive faculty, ingenuity.

**Erſindung**, (w.) f. invention; discovery; contrivance, device.

**Erſindung...**, in comp. —gabe, —ſähigkeit, —kraft, f. invention, inventive power or faculty; —geiſt, m. inventive mind, ingenuity, genius; —kuſt, f. art of inventing, inventive art; —patent, n. (letters-)patent, privilege (granted) for an invention; —reich, —voll, adj. inventive, ingenious, imaginative.

**Erſiſchen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to get by fishing; 2) fig. to catch, pick up; to obtain by artifice.

**Erſiechen**, (w.) v. tr. (also *refl.* *ſich Dat.*) *etwas* to implore: to obtain by entreaties; wir — des Himmels Segen für Ihr Haus, we implore Heaven's blessings on your house; *ſich Dat.* den Tod —, to implore or invoke death. [space] by flying.

**Erſieſen**, (str.) v. tr. to attain (a certain *Erſieſen*, (str.) v. intr. (aux. *ſein*) *gener.* fig. to flow, issue, or proceed from something also, to emanate; —laſſen, to issue (a public ordinance, order, &c.), to set forth.

**Erſeſſen**, &c., see *Erſeſſen*.

**Erſolg**, (w.) m. 1) consequence; 2) result, event, issue, end; effect; 3) success; successful result; —haben, to be successful (in); mit —, successfully; ohne —, unsuccessfully, vainly, in vain.

**Erſolgen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. *ſein*) to ensue, result, follow, come after or of: was wird daraus? —? what will come of it? *Comm.* s. die Nota erſolgt morgen, the bill shall be sent to-morrow; die Verladung ſoll ſofort —, the shipment shall be preceded with immediately.

**Erſolglos**, I. adj. unsuccessful; ineffective; inefficient, vain; II. *E-ſigkeit*, (w.) f. unsuccessfulness, &c., inefficiency.

**Erſolgreich**, adj. successful.

**Erſorſtlich**, I. adj. requisite, necessary; c-*en* *ſiech*, in case of exigency, need, or emergency, if need be, when required; II. *E-ſelt*, (w.) f. requisiteness, &c., necessity.

**Erſorſern**, (w.) v. tr. to require, demand, call for; handle wie es die Sache erfordert, act as you see cause.

**Erſorſerniß**, (str.) n. 1) exigence; nach — der Umſtände, as circumstances require it, according to circumstances or requirements; 2) requisite; desideratum; die Erſorſerniſſe des Lebens, the necessaries of life; —zu einem Mente, qualification.

**Erſorſchen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to investigate, inquire into, to search into or out; to dive into, examine, explore; to fathom; neugierig zu — ſuchen, to pry into; 2) to find out, detect, discover. [explorer; detector, discoverer.]

**Erſorſcher**, (str.) m. investigator, searcher.

**Erſorſchlich**, adj. investigable.

**Erſorſchung**, (w.) f. investigation, inquiry, exploration; discovery.

**Erſuchen**, (w.) v. tr. to find out or to endeavour to find out by inquiring; to ascertain, to get at; zu — bei ..., inquire of ... or at ... [to have the impudence (to ...)]

**Erſuchen**, (w.) v. refl. to dare, presume.

**Erſeſſen**, (w.) v. tr. & refl. *ſich Dat.* *ſein* *vermügen* coll. to obtain (a fortune) by marriage. [come strange or unknown]

**Erſeſſen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. *ſein*) to be **Erſeſſen**, (w.) v. i. tr. to delight, rejoice, gladden, to give pleasure; to cheer, comfort, exhilarate, exalt; to gratify, favour; —*en* mit einem Vergnügen, favour m with a ...; II. *refl.* 1) to be glad, to rejoice; 2) or *ſich zu* — haben (*with Gen.*), to enjoy; to possess; ein Zeichenlehrer, der ſich des Namens Martin erſeſſet, Joe. a drawing-master who



rejoiced in the name of Martin; *erfreut*, *p. a.* glad (über *with Acc.*), of, at, about), delighted (at, with), pleased (with, by).

**Erfrüher**, (*str.*) *m.* comforter, gratifier.  
**Erfrühen**, (*str.*) *adj.* delightful, pleasing, cheering, agreeable, gratifying; *e-e* Nachrichten, satisfactory news; *e-e* läßt sich nur wenig *e-e* über ihn sagen, but little can be said in his favour; II. *E-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* delightfulness, gratifying nature (of an event, &c.).

**Erfrühen**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of gladdening, &c. *cf.* *Erfrühen*, exhilaration.

**Erfrühen**, (*str.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to freeze, to freeze to death; to die with (or to perish from the cold); to chill; du wirst —, you'll be frozen to death; II. *refl.* sich (*Dat.*) ein Glied —, to have a limb frozen; *erfrühen*, *p. a.* dead from or benumbed with cold; chilled; frozen.

**Erfrühen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cool, refresh, recreate, refrigerate; *e-e* Mittel, refrigerant.

**Erfrühen**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) refreshing, refreshment, recreation, refrigeration; *E-hafen*, *m.* Mar. harbour of refreshment.

**Erfrühen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to fill, fill up, replenish; mit Leben —, to inspire with life; *fig-s.* 2) to fill, strike (with fear, &c.); to impress, imbue, absorb, engross, possess; 3) to fulfil, perform, make good, discharge (one's duty, &c.); to comply with, to satisfy (a request); to accomplish, realise; eine Verbindlichkeit —, to acquit, discharge an obligation; Jemandes Erwartungen —, to satisfy (come up to) a person's expectations; seine Bestimmung —, to work out one's destinies; II. *refl.* 1) Sport. to fill (said of deer); 2) to fulfil itself, to be fulfilled.

**Erfrühen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) filling, &c.; 2) fulfilling, fulfilment, performance, discharge (of one's duty, &c.); accomplishment, consummation; realisation; die — seiner Bitte ist unmöglich, it is impossible to comply with his request; in — bringen, to bring about, fulfil; in — gehen, to be fulfilled, to be accomplished, realised: to be verified, to come true, to prove correct (of predictions, &c.); to come to pass (of dreams); *E-heid*, *m. Law*, supplementary oath; *E-heid*, *m. Comm.* settling-day, name-day.

**Erfrühen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* see *Erglänzen*.

**Ergänzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to mend, repair; 2) to supply; to complete; to renew, recruit; to make up, compensate; das Geheude —, to make up the complement or a deficiency; to supplement; einander (less correctly) sich —, to act as (a) supplement the one to the other; — *p. a.* supplementary, supplemental, complementary.

**Ergänzung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) integration, reintegration; renovation, renewal: the (act of) recruiting, &c. *cf.* *Ergänzen*; 2) *a*) completion; *b*) supplement, complement; supply.

**Ergänzung**, *v. in comp. Book-s.* —band, *v.* supplementary volume; —blatt, *n.* supplementary sheet, rider, supplement; —bogen, *n. Typ.* imperfect sheet; —brud, *m. Math.* complementary fracture; —credit, *n.* supplementary credit; —eid, *m. Law*, supplementary oath; —gesetz, *n.* supplemental law; —heft, *n.* supplementary number, supplement; —tannschast, *f.* a complement (of soldiers); —rid, *m. Typ. bar*, ellipsis [—]; —stid, *n.* supplement; —theil, *m.* integrant part; —vertrag, *m.* supplementary or complementary act or treaty; —vorrath, *m.* complement (of stores); —winkel, *m. Geom.* supplement of an angle. [in a net; 2] *fig.* to ensnare.

**Ergänzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) 1) to catch *Ergänzen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) 1) to catch (by means), apprehend, catch, to fish or pick up. *Ergänzen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to obtain by known tricks.

**Ergäben**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) †, to deliver up; 2) *a*) to yield (good or bad results, &c.); Verlust —, to result in loss; *b*) to prove, show; II. *refl.* 1) *a*) to surrender, submit, yield; *b*) (in *etwas* [*Acc.*]) to acquiesce (in), to resign one's self (to); 2) (*with Dat.*) to devote, apply, or addit one's self to, to give one's self up to: to indulge in (vice, &c.), to abandon one's self or take to (drinking, &c.); sich einem schlechten Wandel —, to give one's self over to evil courses; 3) *a*) to result, follow, appear (aus, from); *b*) to occur, take place; sollte sich —, daß die Qualität geringer ist, should the quality prove inferior; hier ergab sich eine Schwierigkeit, here a difficulty occurred or arose; III. *intr.* for *Ergiebig* sein.

**Ergäben**, (*p. a.*) 1) devoted, attached, addicted, given (to); mit Leib und Seele —, wedded (to a cause); 2) resigned: unser *E-heit*, Comm. our respects; —*heit*, *adj.* & *adv.* (at the conclusion of letters) most humble, humbly, &c.; Ihr *e-ster* Diener, your most humble (or obedient) servant; respectfully or sincerely yours, yours truly; ich beziehe mich auf mein *E-heit* mit letzter Post, I refer to my respects (to you) of last post.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) submission; 2) devotion; attachment; devotedness, addictedness; fidelity; adherence, loyalty; verpflichtet Sie ihr meine —, present my respects to her; 3) see *Ergabung*.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*str.*) *n.* result; yield (of a harvest); *E-heit* haben, to produce (lead to) results; *Math.* product; *E-heit*, *adj.* without result, leading to no result, inefficient, vain.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *f.* submission, resignation.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Law*, to reply.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) †, to overtake reach; 2) to walk to the end of; 3) (sich [*Dat.*] etwas) coll. to gain, earn by walking (as a messenger); II. *refl.* 1) to take the exercise of walking, to walk; 2) *fig.* (in *etwas* [*Dat.*]) to indulge in, to launch forth into, to pour forth (eulogiums, &c.); III. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to come out, to be published, promulgated or issued; 2) *a*) (über *with Acc.*) to pass, to happen to (one); *b*) to come to pass, to fall out; *c*) *erging* das Urtheil über ihn, sentence was passed upon him: — lassen, *a*) to issue (out or forth); *b*) to do (justice), to show (mercy); laß Gnade für Recht —, let right give way to mercy; Mahnungen — lassen, to write (send out) dunning letters; (etwas) über sich (*Acc.*) — lassen, to take upon one's self, to submit to, to bear, suffer patiently; 3) to go or fare with; *c*) wird ihm schimnu —, he will fare ill; wie würde es dir —? what would become of you? to sollte es offen Berräthern —, all traitors should be served thus; möge es ihm wohl —! may he do well! may he thrive!

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich [*Dat.*] etwas) coll. to get or gain by playing on the violin.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich [*Dat.*] etwas) to get by avarice, coll. to scrape together, *cf.* *Ergäben*.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich [*Dat.*] etwas) coll. to get or gain by playing on the violin.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich [*Dat.*] etwas) coll. to get by avarice, coll. to scrape together, *cf.* *Ergäben*.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich [*Dat.*] etwas) coll. to get or gain by playing on the violin.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich [*Dat.*] etwas) coll. to get or gain by playing on the violin.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich [*Dat.*] etwas) coll. to get or gain by playing on the violin.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich [*Dat.*] etwas) coll. to get or gain by playing on the violin.

**Ergäbenheit**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich [*Dat.*] etwas) coll. to get or gain by playing on the violin.

**Ergäbig**, *I. adj.* yielding, productive; abundant, copious, plentiful; rich, fertile; dieser *Ergäbigkeit* ist ziemlich —, this branch of business gives a pretty good result; II. *E-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* yieldingness, productiveness; abundance; richness, fertility.

**Ergäbig**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* to pour forth, out, to effuse; II. *refl.* 1) to flow or issue out, to discharge, empty, or disembody itself, to fall (in, into); 2) *a*) to gush or pour forth or down; *b*) to overflow, run over; 3) *fig.* to break out, forth (into tears, &c.), to burst (into); sich — in (*with Acc.* & [*l. u.*] *Dat.*), to run out into, to pour forth, *cf.* *Ergäbig*, *refl.* 2.

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) pouring forth, outpouring, effusion; *Med.* overflowing (of bile); 2) discharge (of water, &c.), flowing out, disembodyment, &c. *cf.* *Ergäbig*.

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* see *Ergäbig*.

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*cf.* *refl.* sich [*Dat.*] etwas) to obtain by cooing.

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *haben* & *sein*) to begin to shine, to burst forth in splendour, to emit lustre.

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to enkindle, begin to glow, to glow up.

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to glow; II. *tr.* to kindle, make glowing.

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*cf.* *refl.* sich [*Dat.*] etwas) to gain by digging.

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*particul. refl.* sich [*Dat.*] eine Krankheit &c.) to bring on (an illness, &c.) by grieving.

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to grow hoary; in *Geist*, im *Dienste* &c. *ergaut*, grown gray in business, in service, &c.; veteran; 2) to dawn; 3) or *Ergäbig*, (*w.*) to shudder, to be dismayed, to feel awe.

**Ergäbig**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to seize, to lay (take, catch, seize, or get) hold of, to take (up), to lay band upon, to gripe, grasp; die Waffen —, to take up arms; *b*) to catch, apprehend; *fig-s.* 2) to resort (have recourse) to, adopt, take (measures, &c.); to take, seize, embrace (eine *Ergäbigkeit* &c., an opportunity, &c.); 3) to seize, move, touch, affect, to strike (with admiration, &c.); die Feder —, to take pen in hand: das Wort —, to take (up) the word, *cf.* Wort; eine Partei —, to take or espouse a party; ein *Ergäbig* —, to follow a business or profession; ein *Ergäbig* —, to take up a trade; die *Ergäbig* —, to make one's escape, to take to flight; die *Ergäbig* —, to assume (or act on) the offensive; *e-d*, *p. a. fig.* affecting, striking, thrilling (Rührend); *ergäbig*, *p. a. fig.* seized (von, with), struck, smitten, touched (with), moved, affected (by); von *Ergäbig* *ergäbig*, awe-struck; von *Ergäbig* *ergäbig*, horror-struck, agast with horror.

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) seizing, taking up, &c. *cf.* *Ergäbig*; 2) seizure, capture, apprehension; 3) *fig.* adoption (of measures, &c.).

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to chafe, grow furious; *ergäbig*, *p. a.* enraged, angry; fierce, grim. [*for* *Ergäbig*].

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* († & *provinc.*)

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to find out by minute and persevering investigation; to search out.

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fathom: 1) to explore, sound; 2) *fig.* to penetrate, sound, sift, search out, dive into.

**Ergäbig**, (*str.*) *m.* fathomable, explorer.

**Ergäbig**, (*str.*) *adj.* fathomable, soundable, penetrable. [*ploration*].

**Ergäbig**, (*w.*) *f.* a fathoming, &c., *ex-* *Ergäbig*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to grow verdant. [*igash*, *cf.* *Ergäbig*].

**Ergäbig**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Ergäbig* (*cf.* *Ergäbig*).



**Erhaben**, *I. adj.* 1) elevated, raised (above the base); high, lofty; 2) *fig.* sublime, exalted, lofty; eminent, illustrious; noble, august, high, grand; raised above (others, &c.), superior (über *[with Acc.]*, to); ich bin darüber —, I am above that; über allen Relie —, beyond blame; e-e Arbeit, *f. T.* (mezzo) rilievo, relief, raised work, embossment; halb e-e Arbeit, demi- or half-relief; flach e-e Arbeit, bas-relief, lowrelief; e-e Arbeit machen, to emboss; e-e Winkel, *Geom.* re-entering angle; der e-e Stil, the elevated style (of diction); *II. s. (decl. like adj.) n.* the sublime; etwas E-rech ist nicht denkbar, anything more sublime is not to be conceived; *III. E-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) loftiness, elevation; 2) protuberance, prominence; inequality; ridge; 3) *fig.* sublimity: eminence; loftiness; nobleness, grandeur.

**Erhaben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *coll.* to have or cleave through; 2) to get or acquire by hewing or hewing.

**Erhalten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to obtain or acquire by contention or litigation.

**Erhalten**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to resound. [2] preservable, conservable.

**Erhältlich**, *adj.* 1) obtainable (Erhältlich); **Erhalten**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a)* to check, to hold in; *b)* to preserve from falling; 2) to keep, to keep up, support, maintain; in Kleidungsstücken —, to keep or find in clothes; ein Feuer —, to keep up a fire; Einen am Leben —, to save any one's life; wenn mich Gott am Leben erhält, if God saves my life, if I am spared; der Vater ist uns noch —, our father is still spared to us; Jemandes Andenken dauernd —, to perpetuate a person's memory; — Sie mir Ihre Freundschaft, retain your friendly feelings towards me; einen höheren Preis —, *Comm.* to fetch a higher price; — Sie mir Ihr Vertrauen, continue your confidence in me; 3) to save, preserve, conserve; 4) to receive, get; to gain, obtain, have, acquire; wenn Sie dieses (i. e. Schreiben) —, when this reaches you; ich habe zugesandt —, I have had sent to me; — (*pp.*), received (*cf.* Empfangen); ein nicht e-r Brief, a letter unrecieved; *II. refl.* 1) *a)* to keep on one's legs; *b)* to keep; die Früchte haben sich frisch —, the fruits have kept sound; *c)* to maintain one's position, station, &c.; 2) to support one's self; to live, subsist (von, durch, on, by); sich im Preise —, to continue steady in price, to maintain, support, keep up its price; sich fest — auf *(with Dat.)*, to remain firm at ... (of prices); sich in Gnuß — bei ..., to keep in favour with; sein Andenken erhielt sich bis auf die neueste Zeit, his memory lingered till recent days.

**Erhalten**, *p. a.* preserved; gut —, 1) (of houses, &c.) in a good state of repair; 2) in (a state of) good preservation.

**Erhalter**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Erhalterin**, (*w.*) *f.* preserver, maintainer, &c.

**Erhältlich**, *adj.* obtainable, to be had.

**Erhaltung**, (*w.*) *f.* preservation; conservation: maintenance; support; E-kräfte, *f.* eye-preservers.

**Erhalten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to shape by hammering; 2) to get or acquire by hammering.

**Erhalten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich *[Dat.]* etwas) 1) to purchase, buy, cheapen, bargain for; 2) to acquire by trade.

**Erhängen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to hang one's self.

**Erwarten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to expect, await (with patience); to obtain by patient waiting.

**Erharthen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to become harsh, hard, or rough to the touch.

**Erharthen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to grow hard, to harden.

**Erharthen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. fig.* to corroborate, prove, confirm, verify, substantiate, *cf.* Evidenz.

**Erharthen**, (*w.*) *f.* corroboration; a proving of ..., confirmation, &c., asseveration.

**Erhaschen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to catch, overtaken, snatch (at), lay hold of, seize; einen Augenblick, einen Fuß z. —, to snatch a moment, &c.

**Erhaufen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr. coll.* 1) to how or cut through; 2) to strike or cut down; 3) to get or acquire by cutting, &c.

**Erheben**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to heave, heave up, to lift (up); to elevate, raise; *fig-s.* 2) to raise, lift up, exalt; 3) to raise, advance, prefer, promote; 4) to praise, extol; bis an or in den Himmel —, to laud, extol or exalt (one) to the (vory) skies; 5) *a)* to raise or levy (money, taxes, &c.), to take up, collect (a sum, bei, with); lassen Sie den Betrag bei uns —, *Comm.* procure the amount from our firm; lassen Sie den Betrag bei der Bank —, get the amount at the bank; die Herren F. & Comp. sind ersucht worden, Ihnen die Listen kostenfrei zuzustellen und den Betrag von uns zu —, Messrs. H. & Co. have been requested to deliver the cases to you free of expense, collecting the amount from us; *b)* to receive, gather, collect, take (taxes, &c.), to take possession of (an inheritance); 6) *T. & Paint.* to bring out, relieve; 7) to set up, raise (a cry, claims, &c.), to start (objections, &c.), begin; einen Zweifel —, to raise a doubt; 8) *Arith.* to involve: auf's Quadrat —, to square; auf die Cubikzahl —, to raise (a number) to the third power, &c. *cf.* Cubikzahl; die Stimme, die Augen —, to lift up, raise, or elevate one's voice, eyes; Protest —, *Comm.* to raise or make protest, to order a protest; ein Protocol —, to note down, record the proceedings; antilich — lassen, to have a legal enquiry instituted; es darf keine Provision erhoben werden, *Comm.* no commission is recoverable; *II. refl.* 1) to raise one's self, arise, rise; to mount, to soar (of birds and *fig-s.*); sich plötzlich —, to start up; to spring up (of a breeze); to arise (of a storm); wie sich der Wind erhebt! how the wind is rising! 2) to start, fly up (as dust); *fig-s.* 3) to rise up (in arms); sich gegen Jemand —, to rise, to rebel against ...; 4) to take rise, spread (as a rumour); sich über Anderen —, to elevate one's self above others; to be arrogant; sich stolz —, to be upon the high strain; e-b, *p. a.* see Ergeheben; e-de Muskel des Schulterblattes, *m. Anat.* uplifting muscle of the scapula.

**Erheblich**, *I. adj.* important, weighty, material, cogent, considerable; *II. E-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* importance, consequence, weightiness, considerableness.

**Erhebung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a)* a raising, &c.; *b)* upheaval, a raising (of part of the surface of the earth, &c.); 2) elevation, rise, rising ground; *fig-s.* 3) elevation, exaltation; promotion, advancement, preferment; 4) a receiving, levying, gathering (of taxes, &c.); collection; 5) a rising (of a people against its oppressors, &c.); 6) examination (statistical, &c.) enquiry; audit; 7) *Arith.* involution; 8) *Chem.* sublimation.

**Erhebungs...**, *in comp.* —art, *f.* mode of collecting (taxes); —förmig, *cf.* see Inoffensiv; —schein, *m. Comm.* check; —winkel, *m.* angle of elevation; *Mar.* (des Bugspriets) steering.

**Erheiraten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich *[Dat.]* etwas) to obtain (as a fortune, &c.) by marriage.

**Erheischen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to render necessary, to require, demand; ein Mißstand, der sofortige Abstellung erfordert, a grievance which calls for immediate redress. [weiteren.]

**Erheiterer**, (*str.*) *m.* cheerer, &c. *cf.* Erheiter.

**Erheiteren**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to brighten or clear up; to cheer (up), make serene; 2) to gladden, exhilarate; to enliven; *II. refl.* 1) to brighten or clear up; 2) *fig.* to become cheerful.

**Erhellung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a)* the (act of) brightening, clearing up, &c.; *b)* serenity, clearness; 2) *a)* the (act of) cheering up, &c.; *b)* amusement, cheerfulness, hilarity.

**Erhellen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to heat thoroughly.

**Erhellen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to fill with light, to clear up, make clear; to illuminate, enlighten, light up; 2) *Sug-w.* to clarify (sugar); *II. intr.* to become or be clear, evident, to appear (aus, from). — **Erhellung**, (*w.*) *f.* illumination, (act of) illuminating, lighting up, &c.; E-keffell, *m.* *Sug-w.* clarifier.

**Erheben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see Erhängen.

**Erheben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (sich *[Dat.]* etwas) to obtain (gain one's end) by hypocrisy, 2) to profess (as a hypocrite does), to put on, feign, counterfeit, simulate, *enly.* to sham.

**Erhitzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to heat, make hot, to inflame; *II. refl.* 1) to grow or be hot; to overheat one's self; to be inflamed, heated; 2) to be incensed, to become angry; e-de Mittel, inflammatories; erhitzt, *pp.* heated, hot; flushed; ganz erhitzt, all in a heat; elated, flabbed (von Hoffnung, with hopes). — **Erhitzung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) heating, &c., heat: the state of being heated, &c.

**Erhoffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to expect, hope for.

**Erhöhen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to raise, heighten, erect; *fig-s.* 2) to elevate, exalt, extol; 3) to raise, enhance; to advance (the price); 4) to heighten, increase; 5) *Mus.* to sharpen (notes), to raise by a sharp; *erhöht*, *p. a.* 1) raised, elevated; 2) increased; erhöhter Zoll, increased duty.

**Erhöhung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) raising, &c.; 2) *a)* elevation, rise, rising ground; *b)* protuberance, swelling, or rising; *fig-s.* 3) *a)* elevation, exaltation; promotion; *b)* increase, advance, raising, rise (of wages, &c.); 4) *Mar.* the raising the pitch of a note by a sharp — des Balles, *Fort.* elevation of a rampart. (*Fr.*) *surlout*; *Coop.* die scharfe —, *chim.* *Mar.* — des Bugspriets, see E-swinkel; 3; E-swinkel, *m.* 1) *Math.* (angle of) elevation; 2) (des Bugspriets) *Mar.* steering (of the bow-sprit); E-szeichen, *n. Mus.* a character (marked thus ♯) directing the note before which it is placed to be raised a semitone, a sharp (Erhebungszeichen).

**Erholen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *provinc.* to overtake, see Einholen; 2) sich (*Dat.*) Rath — bei ..., to ask or seek one's advice, to apply ... for advice; *II. refl.* 1) to respire, breathe; to gather breath, to rest; 2) to recover, grow well; sich wieder —, to be convalescent; 3) to come to one's self again, to recover (from a swoon); 4) to recreate or amuse one's self; to take recreation; to unbend one's self (from study, &c.); sich (irgend) frischen — or von einem Schaden — an (*with Dat.*) repair or retrieve a loss by ..., with ...; R — bei ..., *Comm.* to reimburse one's self upon ...

**Erholung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) recovery; 2) relaxation, relief; comfort; 3) refreshment; 4) repARATION; gut — der Reisenden, for the recovery of travellers; — gewöhnlich, recreative; 5) Stunde, *f.* hour of recreation, leisure; play-hour; E-zeit, *f.* time for recreation, breathing-time.

**Erhorchen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to learn by hearing.

**Erörtern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to hear, to grant, answer (a prayer, request, &c.); 2) nicht erörtern, never was such a thing heard of.

**Erhöhen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to render necessary, to require, demand; ein Mißstand, der sofortige Abstellung erfordert, a grievance which calls for immediate redress. [weiteren.]

**Erheiterer**, (*str.*) *m.* cheerer, &c. *cf.* Erheiter.

**Erheiteren**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to brighten or clear up; to cheer (up), make serene; 2) to gladden, exhilarate; to enliven; *II. refl.* 1) to brighten or clear up; 2) *fig.* to become cheerful.

**Erinneren**, (*str.*) *m.* remembrance, memento, memento, memento.

**Erinnerlich**, *adv.* present to (one's) memory, collection, within (one's) memory or remembrance.



brance; es ißt mir —, I remember it; so viel mir — ißt, as far as I remember.

**Erinnern**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr. 1* a) to put in mind (an *with Acc.*), of, to remind (of), put in remembrance; b) to admonish; 2) to observe, state, mention; *II. refl. (with Gen. or an *with Acc.*)* to remember, recollect, bear in mind, to call to memory or mind; — *Eie* sich meinet or an mich, remember me.

**Erinnerung**, (*u.*) *f. 1* a) the faculty of remembering, a reminding (an *with Acc.*), of; mention; b) admonition; 2) remembrance, recollection, memory; *meine E-n an Men-* delsohn, my recollections of M.; *zur — an (with Acc.)*, in memory (or remembrance) of ... historische E-n, historical associations; es bedurfte seiner —, it required or needed no reminder; etwas in — bringen, to call to mind, remind (one) of (a thing), to put (one) in mind of (a thing); — thun, to make mention; ohne vorläufige —, without previous notice.

**Erinnerungs...**, *in comp.* — buch, n. remembrance-book, memorandum-book, agenda; — trakt, *f.* — verzeichnis, n. memory, power of recollection; — kunst, *f.* mnemonics, the art of memory; — schrift, n. monitory letter; — schrift, *f.* memorial; — zeiden, n. keepsake, token of remembrance, memento.

\* **Eris**, *f. Gr. Myth.* Eris, (goddess of) contention; — apfel, *m.* see Zantapfel.

**Erjagen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to overtake, or to get by hunting or running after; to obtain by ardent endeavors.

**Erkalten**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to cool (down), grow cold; 2) *fig.* to cool, relent, abate.

**Erkalten**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to cool, chill; *II. refl.* to catch (take or get a) cold.

**Erkaltung**, (*u.*) *f. 1* the (act of) cooling, see **Erkalten**; 2) *often fig.* coolness.

**Erkaltung**, (*u.*) *f. 1* (the) catching) cold, catarrh; 2) see **Erkaltung**, 2.

**Erkämpfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to obtain or gain by fighting, *cf.* **Erkämpfen**, 1.

**Erkarren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (sich *[Dat.]* etwas) to acquire, get, or lay up by niggardliness, coll. to scrape together, to rake and scrape (**Ergarben**).

**Erkaufen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to purchase, buy; 2) to bribe, corrupt (**Ersterben**); 3) to ransom (**Erkaufen**).

**Erkauflich**, *I. adj.* venal, see **Kauflich**; *II. E-keit*, (*u.*) *f.* venality (**Kauflichkeit**).

**Erkaufen**, (*u.*) *f. 1* purchase; 2) the (act of) bribing, &c. [*presume*].

**Erkennen**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to dare, make bold.

**Erkennbar**, *I. adj.* 1) capable of being known, knowable; 2) discernible, distinguishable, perceptible, capable of recognition; *II. E-keit*, (*u.*) *f. 1* capability of being known; 2) discernibleness; perceptibility.

**Erkennen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) to perceive ocularly; identify; to make out; to know, understand, apprehend; to be sensible of; es löst sich nicht —, ob ..., there is no way of knowing (judging) whether ...; es ißt (sich) zu —, it is easy to be understood, it is easy to be seen; 2) to recognise, to know; 3) to discern, distinguish; 4) a) to acknowledge, own; b) *Comm.* to credit (für, for): erkannt sein für ..., to be or stand credited for ...; 5) *Law*, to decide, judge, award, pronounce judgment, pass sentence; 6) to allow, admit; etwas für richtig —, to admit a thing to be correct; 7) *Script.* to know, have carnal intercourse with; *Einen an (with Dat.)* ... —, to know one by ...; ich würde ihn unter Tausenden wieder —, I should know him out of a thousand; zu — geben, to give (one) to understand, intimate, signify, to let know, make known, show, express, exhibit; sich zu — geben, to discover one's self, to make one's self known; *Einen*

or etwas für etwas —, to own, recognise as; to judge, deem (a thing right, wrong, &c.); sich für schuldig —, to plead guilty.

**Erkenntlich**, *I. adj.* 1) see **Erkennbar**, 2; 2) a) thankful, grateful; b) acknowledging (services, &c., in a liberal way); *II. E-keit*, (*u.*) *f. 1* thankfulness, gratitude, sense of obligation; 2) (liberal) acknowledgment (of services rendered), liberality.

**Erkenntnis**, *s. I. (str.) f. 1* knowledge, (ocular) perception, cognition; 2) acknowledgment: zur — kommen, to repent; zur — einer Sache bringen, to lead one to perceive a thing; *II. (str.) n. Law*, judgment, sentence; verdict; *III. in comp.* — grund, *m.* criterion; — trakt, *f.* — verzeichnis, n. faculty of perception or of knowing, intellect, cognitive power; — lehre, *f.* doctrine or theory which treats of the faculty of perception.

**Erkenntung**, (*u.*) *f.* ocular perception, &c. *cf.* **Erkennen**; recognition: E-swort, *n. Mil.* watch-word; *fig.* (E-sgiden, *n.*) shibboleth.

**Erker**, (*str.*) *m.* projection, jutting (in a building), projecting storey; — fenster, *n.* bay-window; oriel-window; jut-window; — flube, *f.* jutting-room.

**Erklaren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (+ *acc.*) \* see **Erwählen**.

**Erklaffen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to encompass with extended arms (for the purpose of ascertaining the measure of ...), to fathom.

**Erklagen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to obtain by a lawsuit, to acquire by litigation.

**Erklärbar**, *I. adj.* explicable, explainable, to be accounted for; *II. E-keit*, (*u.*) *f.* explicableness, capability of being interpreted or explained.

**Erklären**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr. 1* to explain, expound, interpret, elucidate, illustrate; to define; to account for; 2) to declare (Strieg, war), to announce, state, express, set forth: to profess; einen Schriftsteller —, to interpret, explain an author: — für, to declare, pronounce to be, to set down for; für schuldig —, *Law*, to find guilty; für unschuldig —, to declare, pronounce innocent; *Law*, to find not guilty; in die Acht —, to outlaw; *II. refl. 1* to declare, explain, express one's self; sich für oder gegen ... —, to declare for or against ...; sich für ... —, to be for ...; to advocate; 2) to be explained (aus, durch, by), to grow clear or evident; daraus erklärt sich sein Eifer, that accounts for his zeal; 3) (sich *[Dat.]* etwas) to account for (a thing, durch, by); ich kann mir das nicht —, I cannot account for it, or make that out; c-b, *p. a.* explanatory (notes, &c.), illustrative; erklärt, *p. a.* declared, avowed, professed; ein erklärter Feind, a sworn enemy; Empfang erklärt, *Comm.* receipt acknowledged.

**Erklärer**, (*str.*) *m.* explainer, expounder, interpreter, commentator, scholiast.

**Erklärlich**, *I. adj.* see **Erklärbar**; ans e-n Erklären, for plain reasons; *II. E-keit*, see **Erklärbarkeit**.

**Erklärung**, (*u.*) *f. 1* explanation, explication, exposition, illustration, elucidation, interpretation; definition; es findet seine — in dem Umstande, it is accounted for by the circumstance; 2) declaration; avowal: (öffentliche) public statement: zur — von ..., in explanation or illustration of ...; zur — dienend, illustrative, *cf.* **Erklären**; die letzte —, ultimatum; E-wissenschaft, *f. Theol.* hermeneutics.

+ **Erklären**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to be of use, to yield profit, to benefit; to suffice.

**Erklärlich**, *adj. 1* +, profitable, advantageous; 2) sufficient; considerable; e-n Gewinn machen, to gain considerably, (niedr.) to make a rattling profit.

**Erklernen**, (*u.*) **Erklernen**, (*str.*, less usual *u.*) *v. tr.* to climb, ascend, coll. to scramble up, to scale (as a mountain).

**Erklommen**, *adj.* climbable, ascendable.

**Erklängen**, (*u.*) *v. (I. u.) I. intr.* see **Erklängen**; *II. tr. 1* to cause to tinkle, jingle, &c.; 2) see **Aufklängen**, **Aufschellen**.

**Erklängen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein, rarely haben)* to (begin to) sound, to jingle; to resound, to ring out.

**Erklären**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to (begin to) rattle, clank, ring.

**Erklopfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1* to beat or break to pieces: to crack (as nuts) and to awaken (one) by knocking. [*tile investigation*].

**Erklagen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to find out by sub-

**Erklagen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to give a report (as a gun): to crack (with a whip).

**Erklarren**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to (begin to) creak.

**Erkauen**, (*u.*) **Erkauen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* (*gener. refl.* sich *[Dat.]* etwas) to acquire or amass by niggardliness (**Erkauen**). [*a bait*].

**Erkauen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to catch, take with **Erkauen**, *pp.* (of an obsolete verb **Erkauen**) chosen, elected; die E-n, the elect.

**Erkauen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to obtain by caressing.

**Erkauen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein & haben)* to crash, begin to crash. [*claws, to clutch*].

**Erkauen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to seize with the **Erkauen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to be taken ill, to fall ill (an *with Dat.*), with), to sicken, grow sick.

**Erkauen**, (*u.*) *f.* (the incident of) falling sick; the state of being taken ill.

**Erkauen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (sich *[Dat.]* etwas) to get or obtain by crouching or cringing.

**Erkauen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to acquire, gain by waging war, to conquer. [*by scribbling*].

**Erkauen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. conf.* to get or gain **Erkauen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to become crooked, to warp.

**Erkauen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to become cool; *II. tr.* to cool, refrigerate.

**Erkauen**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to dare, presume, to make bold, to have the boldness.

**Erkunden**, **Erkundschaffen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to explore, *cf.* **Ausforschungen**.

**Erkunden**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to inquire or ask (nach, after or about: bei, of), to make inquiry, to institute inquiries (as to, about): sich — lassen, to cause inquiry to be made.

**Erkundung**, (*u.*) *f.* inquiry, search: — einzeln über (with *Acc.*) or wegen ..., to gather (or to request) information on ..., to make inquiry after, to inquire into ...; to take cognisance of ...; E-breife, *f.* reconnoitering tour; E-schreiben, *n.* letter of inquiry.

**Erkünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to feign, affect, counterfeit, simulate, (*verl.*) to sham: erkundet, *p. a.* artificial, feigned, affected, forced, studied, (*verl.*) sham. [*ing, affectation*].

**Erkundung**, (*u.*) *f.* (the act of) feigning

**Erkuppen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to get or acquire by pimping or pandering.

**Erkuppen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. (& refl.)* to refresh, regale (one's) self. [*down (Erlegung)*].

**Erklagen**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Erklagen**) *m.* (act of) paying **Erklagen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to become lame; 2) *fig.* to flag, droop, to become languid.

**Erklagen**, *adj.* attainable, acquirable.

**Erklagen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1* to reach, get at by reaching, to touch by extending the arm; 2) to obtain, acquire, attain, get: coll. to come at or by: erlangte seinen Wunsch, he obtained what he desired; man konnte nicht von ihm —, daß er es that, he could not be induced (got) to do it; schwer (mit Mühe) erlangt, hard-got; schwer zu —, hard to come at or to be had; Runde, Remittiß —, to obtain or gain intelligence: *cf.* **Erreichen**.

**Erklagen**, (*u.*) *f. 1* the (act of) reaching, &c. *cf.* **Erreichen**; 2) attainment, acquisition, acquirement; *Law*, recovery.



**Erlängung**, (*v.*) *f.* Min., &c. elongation, (act of) lengthening (out), &c. (Verlängerung).

**Erlaß**, (*str.*, *pl.* Erlasse & Erlässe) *m.* 1) a) issue (of an order); b) order, decree, ordinance; öffentlich —, edict, public act; 2) Comm., &c. a) (ein theilweiser) deduction, abatement, allowance; (einer Schuld) reduction; b) (gütlicher) remission, release; 3) pardon; indulgence, dispensation.

**Erlaßen**, (*str.*, *v.* tr. 1) to issue (a proclamation, &c.), publish; Geſetze —, to enact or make laws; (Einem etwas oder Einem eine Sache [Gen.]) 2) to remit; to excuse; 3) to release, free, exempt from; acquit of; to dispense; 4) Comm., &c. to deduct, to make or grant an allowance; 5) to dismiss, discharge; Comm.-s. zu billigen Preise —, to let have at a cheap price; zum Courſe von ... —, to let go at the rate of ...; Einem eine Schuld —, to acquit one of (forgive one) a debt; Einem die Strafe —, to pardon one; Einem des Arrestes —, to set one free; der Leibeigenschaft —, to set free from servitude, emancipate, enfranchise: — Sie mir die Antwort auf diese Frage, dispense me from (or excuse my) answering this question; erlaßene Summe, Comm. sum abated in composition.

**Erlaß** ..., in comp. —geld, *n.* money paid for dispensation: —jahr, *n.* Script. see Waſchjahr.

**Erläßig**, *I. adj.* remissible, dispensable, pardonable, venial; II. **Erlait**, (*v.*) *f.* remissibility, dispensableness, &c.

**Erläßung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) issuing, &c. cf. Erlassen; issue, publication; 2) remission, release; dispensation; pardon; **Erläßünde**, **Erläßiünde**, *f.* venial sin.

**Erläßurteil** (—urtheil), (*str.*) *n.* Law, sentence of abolition.

**Erlauben**, (*v.*) *tr.* (Einem etwas) to permit, allow, to give leave or permission; (Sorgfältig) to grant, license: es ist ihm erlaubt, he is permitted (licensed); man erlaube mir, may I be allowed, I beg leave: seine Mittel — ihm dies, his means justify this; geſteht erlaube, permitted or warranted by law; legal; lawful; ein erlaubtes Verfahren, an allowable conduct; erlaubte Vergnügungen, innocent amusements: sich (Dat. etwas) —, to allow one's self (to do, &c.), to indulge (one's self) in ...; sich (Dat.) Geſchehen —, to take liberties; er erlaubte sich (Dat.) Schritte (Schiller), he ventured on measures which ...; darf ich mir — zu fragen, may I presume (or may I be permitted) to ask; ich erlaube mir, Ihnen die Freuden V. vorzustellen, I beg leave to introduce to you the Misses B.; ich erlaube mir, Ihnen anzugeben, I beg (leave) to announce; ich erlaube mir zu geſtehen, I am free to own; wenn es zu fragen erlaubt ist, if it is a safe question; — Sie [permitt mir, vis. to ask], welches ist der Weg zum Hafen? pray, which is the way to the port?

**Erlaubniß**, *s. I. (str.) f.* permission, leave; *Law*, license; allowance, concession, grant; *Eccl.* dispensation; (Einem) um — bitten, to request permission, to beg or ask (one's) leave; mit Ihrer —, with your permission; under or by your favour, by your leave; mit Ihrer — gedruckt, printed by authority; II. *in comp.* —brief, *m.* license, letters patent; —schein, *m.* Comm. letters patent, permit, license; bill of sufferance, docket; pass-port, (zur Ausfuhr) license outward, permit for exportation.

**Erläucht**, *I. adj.* illustrious; high, noble, most honourable; II. *a. (w.) f.* lordship (title of a count, earl), *cf.* Durchlaucht.

**Erläutern**, (*v.*) *tr.* 1) a) to set on after having lain in wait; to surprise; b) to obtain or learn by lying in wait by lurking, watch-

ing, spying; 2) to watch for, to watch (the favourable moment, &c.).

**Erläuter**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to overtake by running; 2) (sich [Dat.] etwas) to get by running after; 3) coll. to (be able to) go (a certain distance), to reach by walking.

**Erläutern**, (*v.*) *tr.* to get at (a secret, &c.) or to learn by watching, listening, to discover by eavesdropping, to overhear.

**Erläutern**, (*v.*) *tr.* to explain, &c. *cf.* Erklären; durch Beispiele —, to exemplify; c-d, *p. a.* explanatory; dem Ganzen sollen c-d Abbildungen beigegeben werden, the whole to be accompanied by appropriate illustrations. — **Erläuterung**, (*v.*) *f.* explanation, explanation, &c.; es bedarf keiner —, it needs no comment; *cf.* Erklärung.

**Erl**, (*w.*) *f.* Bot. alder, alder-tree (*Alnus Tournef.*).

**Erlleben**, (*v.*) *tr.* 1) to live or survive to see or witness; 2) to experience, pass or go through, undergo, meet with; dieses Werk hat 20 Auflagen erlebt, this work has gone through 20 editions; ich werde nie den Tag —, I shall never see the day; Freude an ... —, to live to see or to experience joy or satisfaction from; ich erlebe viel Freude an ihm, he is a source of great joy or comfort to me; ich habe es erlebt, daß sich dergleichen Dinge zutragen, I have known such things to happen.

**Erlleben**, (*str.*) *n.* occurrence in a person's life, experience, event; Erlebnisse, adventures; widrige Erlebnisse, adversities.

**Erliegen**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to empty, free, release, deliver, set free, to acquit, discharge (einer Sache [Gen.], from ...); 2) to vacate (a place); 3) a) to exonerate, finish; to settle, to dispose of (an affair); to dispatch, discharge (business); b) *fig.* to set at rest, settle, remove (a doubt, &c.); adjust (a difference), to discharge (a debt); to answer (an enquiry); erledigt werden, (said of an office) to become vacant, to fall in; erledigt, *p. a.* void, vacant; die erledigte Stelle, vacancy; erledigtes Echn, sief in abeyance; II. *refl.* to be settled of doubtful questions, &c.; to be set at rest; hiermit erledigt sich Ihre Anfrage, herewith your inquiry is answered.

**Erlidigung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) release; 2) a) discharge, despatch (of business); b) settlement, adjustment (of differences, &c.); discharge (of a debt); answer (to an enquiry); 3) vacancy, vacation; — des Thrones, vacancy of the throne; demise of the crown; (einer Prüfungs) Law, ejection from a benefice, vuidance; **Erlidigung**, *m.* (note of) acquittance, receipt.

**Erliegen**, (*v.*) *tr.* 1) to pay (down), deposit; wieder —, to repay, refund; 2) to slay, kill. — **Erlidigung**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) paying down: killing, &c.

**Erlidigen**, (*v.*) *tr.* to lighten, ease, disburden, rollover; 2) *fig.* to facilitate, alleviate, soften, lessen; warum erledigst du es dem armen E. nicht? why do you not facilitate poor L.'s labours? der Barbar erledigte es ihm nicht, the barbarous fellow did not relieve him; II. *refl.* 1) to ease nature; 2) (sich [Dat.] etwas) to make (one's life) easy, to disburden one's self (from any thing troublesome).

**Erlidigung**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) lightening, &c.; alleviation, facilitation; facility; ease, relief; **Erlidigung**, *n. pl.* facilities.

**Erliden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to suffer, sustain, bear, abide, endure, undergo.

**Erlidlich**, *adj.* tolerable, see Leidlich.

**Erl**, *I. adj.* made of alder, alder: II. *in comp.* —aue, *f.* see —wald; —baum, *m.* (Muthausen), the alder-margined stream (Nassau.); —baum, *m.* alder-tree (see Erl); —fink, *m.* see Feig; —holz, *n.* 1) alder-wood; 2) see —wald; —wald, *m.* alder-forest; —wäldchen, *n.*

(—busch, *m.*, —gebüsch, *n.*) alder-plot, alder-grove.

**Erlernen**, (*v.*) *tr.* to learn, study; to make one's own by learning, to acquire (a language, &c.).

**Erlernung**, (*v.*) *f.* learning, acquisition. **Erlernen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to choose, select, elect; eine c-e Sorte, a choice sort (of merchandise); 2) coll. to obtain or acquire by reading or lecturing.

**Erlidigen**, (*v.*) *tr.* 1) to impart light; to illumine, illuminate, light (up), lighten; 2) *fig.* to enlighten, illumine: erlidigt, *p. a.* lighted up, lit up.

**Erlidigung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) illumination; a) lit. the (act of) lighting; b) *fig.* enlightening; enlightenment; 2) *Point*, see Beleuchtung; 3; **Erlidigung**, *m.* illuminating apparatus (of a telescope, &c.).

**Erlidig**, (*v.*) *m.* see Zeig.

**Erlidig**, (*str.*) *n.* see Erlidigwäldchen.

**Erliegen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein or haben, with *Dat.* or unter [*with Dat.*]) to succumb, sink under; dem Gram —, to die of grief.

**Erliden**, (*v.*) *tr.* to soften, assuage.

**Erliden**, (*v.*) *tr.* to obtain by artifice.

**Erlidung**, (*str.*) *m.* elf-king, king of the elves (lit. alder-king, a misconception of the Dan. ellokinge for elvekonge, ello having the double meaning of elf and alder).

**Erlidung**, (*v.*) *tr.* to get or obtain by lot.

**Erlid**, (*str.*) *m.* money received in traffick (from daily sales); produce, neat proceeds (aus, from).

**Erlidig**, (*v.*) *I. (str., less properly v.) v. intr.* (aux. sein) 1) a) to go out, to be extinguished; b) to die away, decline, to wear off; 2) to expire; to become extinct or void; erledigen, *p. a.* extinct (volcano, race, obligation); die Schrift ist erledigt, the writing is obliterated; alle Scham ist bei ihm erledigt, he is dead to all sense of honour; II. (*v.*) *tr.* (l. u.) 1) to extinguish, see Auslösch; 2) *Min.* see Abfürhen; das —, v. s. (*str.*) u., or Erlidigung, (*v.*) *f.* extinction; expiration.

**Erlidig**, see Erlidig.

**Erlidig**, (*v.*) *tr.* 1) to get or make money (aus, by selling goods, &c.); 2) *fig.* to redeem, release, ransom, rescue, save, free, deliver.

**Erlidig**, (*str.*) *m.* partic. *Christ. Rel.* Redeemer, Saviour; deliverer, liberator.

**Erlidigung**, (*v.*) *f.* redemption, salvation, release, deliverance; onfranchissement; **Erlidigung**, *f.* hour of deliverance; **Erlidig**, *n.* *Theol.* work of redemption.

**Erlidigen**, **Erlidigen**, (*v.*) *tr.* see Erlidigen.

**Erlidigen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to invent (false hoods), to fabricate, forge (lies); to simulate, feign, affect; 2) (sich [Dat.] etwas) to obtain by lying.

**Erlidigen**, (*v.*) *tr.* to divert; *gen. refl.* sich — an (with *Dat.*) or mit ..., to enjoy (a thing); *cf.* Belustigen.

**Erlidig**, (*str.*) *m.* see Zeig.

**Erlidigen**, (*v.*) *tr.* coll. to bring about, contrive, achieve, to get (ready or) through. *cf.* zu Stande bringen; ich kann es nicht —, I cannot afford it, I am not equal to it.

**Erlidigen**, (*v.*) *tr.* 1) to invest with (full) power, to empower, authorize, warrant. II. *refl.* 1) to presume, dare; 2) (über) see Vermuthung, *n. refl.* — **Erlidigung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) authorisation; (full) power; 2) cense, privilege.

**Erlidigen**, (*v.*) *tr.* 1) to grind roughly; 2) to get or acquire by grind.

**Erlidigen**, (*v.*) *tr.* to exhort, admonish; warn; c-d, *p. a.* hortatory, admonitory.

**Erlidig**, (*str.*) *m.* admonisher, — **Erlidigung**, (*v.*) *f.* exhortation, admonition.



**E-rede**, *f.* admonitory discourse, hortatory speech, exhortation.

**Ermangeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (with *Gen.*) 1) to be in want or devoid of, to be without, to want, *cf.* Mangeln; 2) to fail, want, to be wanting, deficient (in), to fall short (of or in); ich merke nicht — zu ..., I shall not fail to ...; es au nichts — lassen, to spare nothing or no pains, to do one's utmost. — **Ermangelung**, (*w.*) *f.* want, deficiency, default, failure: in — (gesetzlichen Schutzes &c.), in the absence (of legal protection, &c.); in — dessen, in default or for want of which; in default whereof: in — eines Besseren, for want of anything better; *E-ellage*, *f.* *Law*, covasit.

**Ermannen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* (*h. u.*) to encourage, fortify, inspire; *II. refl.* to regain manly strength or courage, to take or recover courage, to arouse one's self (from inaction).

**Ermarten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to expect.

**Ermäßigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to moderate, abate, lessen, limit; *b)* (*Grimm*, *Wb.* XI) to modify (Modificieren); 2) *†*, *Law*, to consider, judge. — **Ermäßigung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) abatement, limitation; reduction (of prices, of postage, &c.); 2) consideration, judgment.

**Ermatten**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to weary, tire, fatigue; *II. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to grow tired, faint, fatigued, to flag, *cf.* Erschöpfen. — **Ermühen**, (*w.*) *f.* lassitude, weariness, exhaustion; *Med.* weakness, faintness; *cf.* Erschöpfung.

**Ermäulen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to get by pouting *Ermelken*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* coll. 1) to chisel through (as a rock in mining); 2) to acquire by chiseling.

**Ermel**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Ermel*.

**Ermessen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Messen*.

**Ermessen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (*†* & \* 1) to measure, fathom; *fig-s.* 2) to judge, consider, weigh, estimate; to conjecture; 3) to infer, conclude; *das —* (*str.*) *v. s.* judgment, estimation; opinion; discretion; *meines —s* or *deines —s* according to my judgment, in my estimation or opinion.

**Ermesslich**, (*l. adj.*) 1) measurable, fathomable; 2) conceivable; *II. E-keit*, (*w.*) *f.* measurableness.

**Ermordeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to assassinate.

**Ermordern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Mördern*.

**Ermittelbar**, *adj.* ascertainable.

**Ermitteln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ascertain, find out, make certain, identify; nicht zu —, not ascertainable. — **Ermittelung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of ascertaining, &c.

**Ermöglich**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to make possible, render feasible, *cf.* Möglich machen.

**Ermorden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to murder; *intend-rich* —, to assassinate. — **Ermordung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of murdering, murder, assassination.

**Ermüden**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to tire (out), weary, fatigue, become troublesome to, to harass, wear out; nicht zu —, incapable of fatigue; *e-d*, *p. a.* tiresome, wearisome, irksome; *II. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to grow, get, or be red, to grow weary. [worn]

**Ermüdlich**, *adj.* liable to be weary, easily fatigued. — **Ermüdung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of tiring (out), &c. *cf.* Ermüden; 2) fatigue, weariness, lassitude. [laborious efforts or pains]

**Ermühen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) to obtain by *Ermütern*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to rouse, awake; *s. 2)* to stir up, animate, encourage, exhort; to enliven; to urge (Anregen); 3) to exhort, cheer up. — **Ermunterung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of rousing, &c.; 2) *fig.* encouragement, incitement, exhortation; animation; *Ermittel*, *m.* enlivener.

**Ermuthigen** (*Ermuthen*, *l. u.*), (*w.*) *v. l.* to encourage; *II. refl.* to take courage. — **Ermuthigung**, (*w.*) *f.* encouragement.

**Ernähren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*sch* [*Dat.*] etwas) to acquire (gain) by sowing, by needle-work.

**Ernähren**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to nourish, feed, foster; 2) *fig.* to maintain, keep, support; *II. refl.* 1) to feed, live (von, on); 2) *fig.* to maintain one's self, to gain one's livelihood, to live (durch, by); sich von jemandem — lassen, to depend upon somebody for one's maintenance; *III. intr.* to nourish, see Nähren, *intr.*; Friede ernährt, Unfriede verzehrt, *proverb*, peace promotes prosperity, while discord brings on destruction.

**Ernährer**, (*str.*) *m.* nourisher, &c.; maintainer, supporter.

**Ernährung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act (of) nourishing, &c., nutrition; 2) maintenance, support, subsistence; *E-klunde*, *f.* dietetics; *E-organ*, *n. pl.* organs of nutrition; *E-trieb*, *m.* appetite.

**Erndt**, *Erndten*, see *Ernte*, *Ernten*.

**Ernenbar**, *adj.* fit to be nominated, &c. *cf.* *Ernen*, appointable.

**Ernenen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (Einen zu ...) 1) to nominate, appoint, name (Einen zum Präsidenten, one president, &c.; zu einem Aute, einer Würde, to or for an office or dignity); to designate; 2) to create (one a duke, &c.); die Geschworenen —, to impanel a jury, to array a panel.

**Ernenung**, (*w.*) *f.* appointment, nomination (*fig.* ...), to the office or dignity of ..., for ..., creation; designation; promotion; *E-trieb*, *m.*, *E-urkunde*, *f.* letter of appointment; commission; *E-erbt*, *n.* right of appointing, of presentation, patronage; *advowson*.

**Erneu'en**, *Erneu'en*, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *lit.* & *fig.* to renew, renovate, to repair; to refresh (colours); to regenerate (steam); to repeat (an offer); die Societät —, *Comm.* to renew a partnership; 2) *fig.* to revive, recommend; *II. refl.* to renew itself, to be renewed, &c.; to be revived, recommended; dieselben Szenen erneuerten sich zu Hause, the same scenes were re-acted at home.

**Erneu'er**, (*str.*) *m.* renewer, renovator.

**Erneuerung**, (*w.*) *f.* renewal; renovation; revival; reparation; prolongation (of a contract).

**Erniebrigen** (*Erniebern*, *l. u.*), (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to lower; *fig-s.* 2) *Mus.* to depress, lower or flatten (a note); 3) to humble, degrade, humiliate, debase, abase, bring down or low; *II. refl.* to humble, degrade one's self, to condescend, stoop.

**Erniebriger**, (*str.*) *m.* humbler, debaser.

**Erniebrigung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act (of) lowering; *fig-s.* 2) *Mus.* the depression (of a note) by means of a flat; 3) *Comm.* depression (of prices); 4) humiliation, degradation, abasement, debasement; 5) reduction (of a tariff); *E-zeichen*, *n.* *Mus.* mark of depression, a flat (marked thus, *b*, depressing the note before which it is placed half a tone).

**Ernit**, *m.* Ernest, Ernestus (*P. N.*).

**Ernst**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) seriousness, gravity, earnest, earnestness; der heilige —, solemnity; mit heiligem —, solemnly; 2) fervour, assiduity; 3) severity, sternness; in *E-c*, earnestly, seriously; alles *E-c*s, in earnest, in all seriousness; mit —, earnestly, eagerly; — machen, to make (be in) earnest; ist es Ihr —? are you in earnest? are you serious? es ist mir völliger —, I am quite serious, I really mean so; *das* ist nicht Ihr —? you do not mean to say so? in allem —, in good earnest, *coll.* for good and all; etwas im — nehmen, to take anything in earnest; ein *E-c* Epse — machen, to take in earnest what was intended as a joke; es ist ihm — zu ..., he means to ...; es war ihm — damit, he was in earnest about it; es ist ihm nicht

— um ..., he is not serious in ...; wenn es *E-c* ist, was zu sagen (*Göthe*, *Faust*), if you are seriously intent on saying something (*i. e.* worth hearing, in opp. to mere phrases; *Bayl.*: if thou'rt moved to speak in earnest).

**Ernst**, *Ernsthaft*, *adj.* earnest, serious, grave; stern; solemn; *crusier* Wille, Vorsatz, earnestness, sincerity of purpose; *ernst* Unterhaltung, *Musik*, serious conversation, music; eine *ernste* Stunde, a trying hour; es — meinen or nehmen, to be in earnest (mit, about), to deal seriously (with).

**Ernsthaftigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* earnestness, seriousness, gravity; sternness; demureness.

**Ernstlich**, *adj.* serio-comic.

**Ernstlich**, *I. adv.* of *Ernst*, earnestly, &c.; er meinte es — damit, he was in earnest about it; *II. adj.* earnest, fervent, ardent, intent, eager; forcible, impressive; *Eigen* etwas — empfehlen, to give one a strict charge; — machen, to press heavily; — verbieten, to forbid positively; *III. E-keit*, (*w.*) *f.* earnestness, &c.

**Ernte**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *lit.* & *fig.* harvest, crop; gathering; 2) *see* —güt; *in comp.* —arbeit, *f.* harvest-work; —hier, *n.* harvest-home beer; —dienst, *m.* service to be rendered to the lord of the manor during harvest-time; —(bunt)fest, —maße, *n.*, —schmaus, *m.* harvest-feast, harvest-home; —göttin, *f.* *Myth.* the goddess of corn and of harvests, Ceres; —kranz, *m.* harvest-wreath, harvest-garland; —lied, *n.* harvest-song, harvest-home; —maschine, *f.* reaping-(mowing)-machine; —maus, *f.* *Zool.* dwarf-mouse (*Mus. minutus* Pall.); —monat, *m.* harvest-month, August; —reife, *adj.* ripe for reaping or gathering; —tan, *m.* harvest-dance, barley-brake; —zeit, *f.* harvest-time, reaping-time, harvest-home.

**Ernten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to reap, gather, harvest; *fig.* to reap (advantage, ingratitude); wie er sät, wird er —, *proverb*, as he sows he must reap.

**Erntetern**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* sein) & *refl.* to sober (down); *II. tr. lit.* & *fig.* to sober.

**Erroberer**, (*str.*) *m.* conqueror; captor.

**Errobern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to conquer (von, from); to overcome; to take (by force of arms); to carry (a rampart, a town, &c.), to reduce (a place); to capture, take, bring up (a ship); 2) *fig.* to gain, win, captivate (one's heart, &c.); (eine Festung) mit Sturm —, to take (a fortress) by storm; nicht zu —, impregnable; wieder —, to reconquer.

**Erroberung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act (of) conquering, taking, &c. *cf.* Erobern; capture (of a ship, &c.); 2) conquest, acquisition; sie fing an zu glauben, daß sie eine — gemacht hätte, she began to think that she had made a conquest.

**Erroberungs...**, *in comp.* —gelüst, *n.*, —lust, *f.* desire of (or eagerness for) conquest; —trug, *m.* war of conquest; —plan, *m.* scheme or view of conquest; —lust, *f.* spirit of conquest, thirst after conquest, rage of (hum. for) conquest; —süchtig, *adj.* eager for conquest; (of a woman) coquetish; ein —süchtiges Mädchen, a coquette, flirt.

**Eröffnen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to open; *fig-s.* 2) (Einen etwas) to lay open, discover, disclose, make known, communicate, reveal, to give (one) an insight of; to notify; to publish (a judgment); 3) to open (a campaign, the trenches, fire, &c.), to begin; to set on foot; to enter into; to establish (a business); to open (a shop); den Ball —, to open the ball, to lead (off) the dance; *ein* Parlament —, to open a parliament; die erste Sitzung des norddeutschen Reichstages wurde vom 26-nen perönlich eröffnet, the first session of the North German Diet was opened by the



King in person; *Commis.* ein Conto —, to open an account; einen Credit —, to lodge a credit (bei, with); *II. ref.* 1) to open, unclosed; to present itself; 2) *fig.* to open, reveal, disclose one's mind; *c-b.* p. a. *Med.* aperient, laxative; ein e-des Mittel, an aperient, a laxative.

**Eröffnung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the opening (of the navigation, an account, a diet, will, railway, ball, &c.); inauguration: beginning; die — des norddeutschen Reichstages, (the) opening of the North German Parliament; des Kaisers Rede bei der — der französischen Kammer, the Emperor's speech on the opening of the French chambers; 2) overture; disclosure; intelligence, communication, notification; publication (of a judgment); 3) — des Concurses, *Law*, the first legal steps taken in cases of insolvency; Festlichkeit bei der — der Wasserleitung zu Caracas, opening festival of the new waterworks at C.; *E-gebicht*, *n.* introductory poem, prologue; *E-smittel*, *n. Med.* aperient, laxative; *E-strede*, *f.* opening speech or address; *E-stück*, *n. Mus.* overture.

**Erörtern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to discuss, examine closely, sift, decide, clear up, settle; eine Frage —, to agitate, canvass, debate, ventilate a question.

**Erörterung**, (*w.*) *f.* discussion, agitation, debate; decision; explanation, a clearing up.

\* **Eros**, *m. Gr. Myth.* Löve, Cupid. — **Erotisch**, *adj.* erotic, erotical.

**Ersächen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to rent, farm.

**Ersacken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to seize, take hold of.

**Erschaffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to watch and seize, cf. Erschnen.

**Ersche**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* drake (Entenröh).

**Erschließen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to acquire, get by ploughing.

**Ersicht**, *adj.* coll. intent (auf [with Acc.], upon), greedy (after), eager (for, at, after), eagerly bent, set (on), keen (at, upon), coll. mad (for, of, after, upon); auf seine Meinung —, headstrong. [to get by drudgery.]

**Erschlagen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich [Dat.] etwas)

**Erschlagen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to get by pillaging.

**Erschöpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to get by force (obstinacy).

**Ersprauseln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) to begin to crackle; (of fire) to blaze up.

**Ersprengen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to accomplish or obtain by proaching.

**Erspressen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to exact, extort; to press out of, to force, screw, wring from. —

**Ersprecher**, (*str.*) *m.* extortioner, extortor, exactor. — **Erspressung**, (*w.*) *f.* extortion, exactation.

**Ersproben** (*Ersprüfen*, *l. u.*), (*w.*) *v. tr.* to try, prove, test, put to the test, to experience.

**Ersquicken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to refresh, comfort, revive; to regale, recreate; sie erquickten sich an dem Wein, they regaled themselves with the wine; *c-b.* p. a., or **Ersquidlich**, *adj.* refreshing, recreative, giving comfort, comforting. — **Ersquidung**, (*w.*) *f.* recreation, refreshment, regalement; comfort; repose.

**Ersrafen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to snatch (up), grip, grasp; to seize hastily or abruptly; to gain by great exertion. [be guessed.]

**Ersräthbar**, *adj.* conjecturable; that may **Ersräthen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to guess, conjecture, divine (aus, from); to hit upon or at, to devise, find out; to solve (a riddle); das —, (*str.*) *v. s.*, or **Ersräthung**, (*w.*) *f.* a guessing; divining. — **Ersräther**, (*str.*) *m.* diviner. [Vistide, blocks.]

\* **Ersräthlich**, *adj.* (lat.) *fool.* erratic

**Ersrauben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to get by robbing.

**Ersrechnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to get or obtain by computing (cf. Ausrechnen).

**Erreichten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to get by litigation.

**Erregbar**, *l. adj.* excitable, irritable; *II.*

**E-reit**, (*w.*) *f.* excitability, irritability.

**Erregen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stir (up), rouse, raise; 2) to excite, move, agitate, to create, cause; 3) to provoke, irritate; 4) *Nia.* to discover; ein e-des Mittel, *Med.* stimulant.

**Erreger**, (*str.*) *m.* exciter, agitator.

**Erreglich**, see Erregbar.

**Erregung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) stirring up, &c., excitation, commotion, agitation; *E-s* mittel, *n. Med.* stimulant.

**Erreich**, (*str.*) *m.* (l. u.) see Vereich.

**Erreichbar**, *l. adj.* attainable; Jedem —, within every man's reach; *II. E-reit, (*w.*) *f.* attainableness.*

**Erreichen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to get at by reaching; *fig-s.* 2) a) to come up to or with, cf. Einholen; b) to equal, match; 3) to reach, attain, obtain, get, acquire, to come at, arrive at; to carry, secure (one's object), to gain, compass (one's end, &c.); seinen Zweck nicht —, to miss one's mark or aim, to fail of (in) one's purpose; coll. to be balked; den Hafen —, *Mar.* to make the port; das mannbare Alter —, to come to man's (woman's) estate; ein hohes Alter —, to live to a good old or a great age; einen Vortheil —, to secure an advantage; nicht —, to be or fall short of; nicht zu —, out of reach; *Comm-s.* einen Preis —, to fetch a price (of merchandise); to obtain a price; es war unmöglich Ihre Limite zu —, it was impossible to succeed at your limit.

**Erreichung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) coming up to, &c. cf. Erreichen; attainment.

**Erreihen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (sich [Dat.] etwas) to acquire, get by travelling.

**Erreiten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) a) to overtake on horseback; b) *provinc.* to ride over or down; 2) (sich [Dat.] etwas) to acquire by riding.

**Erreizen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see Aufreizen.

**Errennen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to reach, overtake, or acquire by running, cf. Erschnen.

**Errettbar**, *adj.* saveable, salvable.

**Erretten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to save, rescue, deliver. — **Erretter**, (*str.*) *m.* deliverer, saviour.

**Errettung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) saving, deliverance, delivery.

**Errichten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) a) to erect, build up, raise, to set up; einen Altar —, to set up an altar; b) *Coop.* to mount (a cask); eine Perpendicular —, *Geom.* to raise or erect a perpendicular; 2) to establish, found (a business, &c.); ein Geschäft —, to set up in business; to set up, form (an establishment, &c.); einen Bund —, to make a covenant; ein Testament —, to make a will. to draw up a testament; to institute (laws). — **Errichtung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) erection, &c.; 2) the forming (of a commercial, &c. establishment), establishment.

**Erringen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to gain by wrestling; 2) *fig.* to obtain by exerting one's self or by strenuous efforts; to achieve (a success, victory, fame, fortune, &c.); den Preis —, to carry the prize. — **Erringbar**, *adj.* that may be gained or obtained by exertion, &c. —

**Erringung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) gaining or obtaining any and by strong efforts.

**Erschnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (aux. sein) to reddon, blush, colour (über [with Acc.], at); — machen, to put to the blush; das —, (*str.*) *v. s.*, or **Erschnung**, (*w.*) *f.* a reddoning, blushing, blush.

**Erschnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to reach by paddling, rowing.

**Erschbar**, *adj.* within call.

**Erschen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to reach by calling; man fann ihn —, he is within call; man fann ihn nicht —, he is out of (my, your, &c.) call.

**Errungenschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* *Law & mod. ac.* acquisition. [fill.]

**Ersättigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to satiate, satisfy, **Ersättigung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) satiating, satisfying.

**Ersättlich**, *adj.* capable of being satiated.

**Ersatz**, (*str.*, *pl.* [unnusl.]) **Ersätze**, *Schwö-* ler [cf. Sanders.] *E-e* *m.* reparation, compensation; restitution, indemnification; reimbursement; amends; return, returns, exchange; equivalent, set-off; fresh supply; zum — für, as a compensation for, to make up for, in exchange for; — geben or leisten, to indemnify, compensate, make amends; to remunerate; —leistung, *f.* indemnification, reimbursement; —mann, *m.* deputy, substitute; —mittel, *n.* substitute; —pferde, *n. pl.* relay of horses; —pflicht, *f.* liability; —rad, *n.* change-wheel; —wahl, *f.* supplementary election.

**Ersäufen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) *ver-* to be drowned; ersaufen, *p. a. Min.* submerged, drowned.

**Ersäufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to drown; to fl (land). — **Ersäufung**, (*w.*) *f.* the drown- ing, &c.

**Ersäufeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) to begin to rustle, &c. cf. Säufeln.

**Ersäufen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) to begin to roar, rush, or bluster (as wind).

**Erschaffern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *vulg.* to gain by chaffering (or haggling).

**Erschaffen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to create, cause to exist.

**Erschaffer**, (*str.*) *m.* creator, maker.

**Erschaffung**, (*w.*) *f.* creation.

**Erschäffern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to get or obtain by joking or jesting.

**Erschallen**, (*w.* & *str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) 1) to sound, resound, ring (von, with); 2) *fig.* to spread abroad, to go forth; Jemandes Lob — lassen, to sound a person's praise.

**Erscharen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *fig.* to scrape together, hoard up.

**Erschauern**, **Erschaunern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (aux. sein) to shudder, be seized with horror (vor, bei, at).

**Erschaun**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to see, to perceive.

**Erscheinen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) to appear, to make one's appearance, to be in sight; to arrive; to attend (bei, at); (aus [of books] to come out, to be published; to appear; eben erschienen, just published; out; nächstens wird ein Werk —, a work shortly forthcoming; das Werk wird in 12 jährlichen Lieferungen —, the issue of the work will be made half-yearly; ein Tagblatt — lassen, to set up a daily paper; 2) to appear, be clear (evident, manifest, plain); — lassen, to publish (bei, with); diese Forderung gerechtfertigt, this claim seems justified; Posten wird in Ihrem Soll —, *Comm.* your item shall be brought to your debit; was nicht —, to answer in law, to appear in court; das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* the (act of) appearing, appearance; attendance.

**Erscheinung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) appearance, apparition (of a ghost); 2) vision; 3) *fig.* &c. phenomenon; zur — bringen, *fig.* to bring out, to embody; (das Fest der) — Christi, twelfth-day; *E-sform*, *f.* (form of manifestation or embodiment; phase; e- tzig, *adj.* visionary; *E-stag*, *m.* Comm. allotment (of shares).

**Erschidenbaum**, (*str.*) *m.* see Erschiden

**Erschiden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to get or obtain by jesting.

**Erschiden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to shoot, to kill by a shot; dem Major wurde der — unter dem Reide erschossen, the major was shot (killed) under him.



**Erſchiffen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to get, acquire by navigation. [sparkle, glisten]  
**Erſchimmern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to shimmer  
**Erſchöpfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to get or obtain by using abusive language.  
**Erſchöpfen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. vulg.* (*ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to get by extortion, by usury.  
**Erſchlafen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to reach while sleeping, (*ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas* —, to obtain while sleeping.  
**Erſchlaffen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to slacken, relax, flag; to be enervated, to enervate; — *machen* & *II. tr.* to slacken, relax, weaken, enervate.  
**Erſchlaffer**, (*str.*) *m.* slackener, &c.; *Anat.* membrane of the tympanum.  
**Erſchlaffung**, (*u.*) *f.* relaxation, unstringing; flagging; *Med.* dialysis, atony; *fig.* efeminacy, enervation. [strike to death.  
**Erſchlagen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to slay, kill, to slay.  
**Erſchleichen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to steal upon or into; to catch or take by surprise; *den Beſuch* —, *Log.* to beg the question; 2) (*ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to obtain by sneaking or surreptitiously; *erſchleichen*, *p. a.* surreptitiously, audaciously obtained.  
**Erſchleichung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) stealing upon, subreption, surreption, secret invasion; the (act of) taking by surprise; 2) surreptitious acquisition or mode of obtaining anything; 3) *Log.* a begging of the question.  
**Erſchleppen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to move with difficulty or labour, to drag along. [sling.  
**Erſchließen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reach with a *Erſchließbar*, *adj.* capable of being opened, c.  
**Erſchließen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *gener. fig. a)* also *refl.* to open, disclose; *b)* to open up, make accessible; 2) to conclude, infer.  
**Erſchmelzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to obtain by flattery or caresses, to get coaxing; (*ſich* [*Dat.*] *ein Mittagseſſen* —, *st.* to cog a dinner.  
**Erſchmolzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to obtain by sulking (*Erſmolzen*).  
**Erſchnappen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to catch (with one mouth); 2) to catch up, snap up.  
**Erſchöpfbar**, see *Erſchöpflich*.  
**Erſchöpfen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to drain; *fig. a)* to exhaust, spend, wear out; *Zeand's Geduld* —, to wear out a person's patience; *b)* to exhaust, to bring out or develop completely; *II. refl.* 1) to exhaust one's self; *fig.* to exhaust one's subject (in speaking); *b)* in *Vermuthungen* —, to exhaust (one's self in) conjectures; *c-b, p. a.* exhaustive; *nachgrübeln*, exhaustively or amply proved; *erschöpft*, *p. a.* exhausted, spent; *coll.* knocked; *ein erschöpftes Stück Land*, a piece of land out of heart.  
**Erſchöpflich**, *adj.* exhaustive.  
**Erſchöpftheit**, (*u.*) *f.* the (state of) being exhausted, exhaustion. [dialysis.  
**Erſchöpfung**, (*u.*) *f.* exhaustion; *Med.* **Erſchrecken**, *v. I. (str.) intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) & *II. refl.* to be terrified, frightened (*über Acc.* *J.*, *at*), to be struck with fear or terror; to be alarmed (*über* [*with Acc.* *J.*, *at*); to rattle (*vor*, *at*); to be startled or confounded; — *Sie nicht*, don't be frightened; *II. (u.)* to frighten, terrify, strike with terror, to rattle, alarm, appal.  
**Erſchreckt**, (*str.*) *m.* affrighter, &c.  
**Erſchrecklich**, *I. adj.* 1) frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, terrific; 2) *coll.* tremendous, enormous; *II. G-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* frightfulness, &c.  
**Erſchreckniß**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) fright, terror, *rm.* 2) see *Schreckbild*.  
**Erſchreiben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (*gener. refl.* *ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to get or gain by writing.  
**Erſchreien**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to reach by crying, *cf.* *Errufen*.

**Erſchreiten**, (*str.*) *v.* to reach by stepping.  
**Erſchrocken**, *I. p. a.* frightened; agast; *II. G-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* fright, fear, terror.  
**Erſtroten**, **Erſtürzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Min.* to reach, open, or discover (einen Gang, a vein) by digging.  
**Erſtärker**, (*str.*) *m.* one who shakes, a shaker (of...), agitator.  
**Erſtärtern**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to shake, toss; 2) *fig.* to shake or stagger (one's resolution), to agitate violently, to move (the heart); to convulse (the world, &c.); *II. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to quake, tremble, shake; *c-b, p. a.* awfully affecting, thrilling.  
**Erſtärkung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) shaking, &c., shake; 2) shock, violent motion, commotion, concussion, percussion; *politiſche* —, political convulsion; *G-ſtreiß*, *m.* *Phys.* sphere of commotion; *G-ſchale*, *f.* *Med.* percussion-shell. [*u.*] to grow weak.  
**Erſtärken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) (*I. G-ſchwarzen*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to become black, to blacken.  
**Erſtärken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*gener. refl.* *ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to get by prattling.  
**Erſtärken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reach by flying.  
**Erſtärken**, (*str.*) *c. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to begin to swell, *cf.* *Schwellen*, *I.*  
**Erſchweren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to make heavy or heavier; 2) *fig. a)* to aggravate (a crime, &c.); *b)* to render difficult, onerous, laborious or more difficult, &c., to aggravate (the evils of life, &c.); *c)* *erſchwert die Luſt*, it augments or increases the burden; *die Bewegung* —, to impede or obstruct motion; *c-b, p. a.* onerous (conditions); obstructive (measures).  
**Erſchweren**, (*str.*) *n.* aggravation, impediment, difficulty.  
**Erſchwerung**, (*u.*) *f.* a making heavy or difficult, &c.; aggravation. [ming.  
**Erſchwimmen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to reach swimming.  
**Erſchwimmen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to obtain by swindling tricks.  
**Erſchwingen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to soar up to or reach by soaring; 2) *fig. a)* see *Erheben*; 2) *b)* to afford (to buy, &c.), to get, raise, furnish; *ich kann die Unkoſten nicht* —, I cannot afford the charges.  
**Erſchwinglich**, *adj.* that may be afforded or raised, attainable, furnishable.  
**Erſchwingung**, (*u.*) *f.* an affording, &c. *cf.* *Erſchwingen*.  
**Erſiegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reach sailing.  
**Erſehen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to see, perceive; to discern, distinguish; 2) to learn, understand (aus, from, by), to find; 3) (*ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to choose, elect; 4) to observe, watch, avail one's self of; 5) to choose, elect; *auch* *Ihren Briefe erſehe ich*, by your letter I learn or perceive; *Zeit und Gelegenheit* —, to bide time and opportunity; *Einen nicht* — können, not to be able to bear the sight of one; *ſie kann ihn nicht* —, she cannot abide or bear him; *II. refl. (I. u.)* to divert or amuse one's self by looking about.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to long, yearn, or wish for, to hanker after, to desire fervently.  
**Erſehen**, *p. a.* see *Verſehen* & *Erſehen*.  
**Erſehen**, *adj.* see *Erſehen*.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to supply, replace, retrieve, repair, restore, make up (for), to make good, recover, to make amends for, compensate; *einen Verlust erſetzt erhalten* or *befommen*, to recover damages; *ich habe es noch nicht erſetzt erhalten*, it has not yet been restored to me; 2) (*Einen etwas*) to reimburse, to refund, to indemnify (one for); *Einen* —, to fill (up) another's place; to supply the loss of a person; *Gute ſamm Baumwolle nicht* —, jute cannot supply the place of cotton; *du mußt mich bei deinem Vater* —, you must replace me to your father; *er erſetzt keinen*

*Vorgänger nicht*, he is not equal or does not come up to (falls short of) his predecessor.  
**Erſehen**, *I. adj.* 1) that may be supplied, replaced, &c., replaceable, *cf.* *Erſehen*; 2) replaceable, retrievable; recoverable; repayable; *II. G-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* capability of being supplied, replaced, retrieved, or compensated, &c.  
**Erſetzung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) supplying, &c. *cf.* *Erſehen*; reparation, compensation; amends, reimbursement.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* to fetch or heave a sigh; *II. tr.* (*ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to sigh after, wish for, or obtain by sighing.  
**Erſicht**, *I. adj.* visible, perceptible; evident, manifest, clear; — *ſein*, to be visible, &c., to appear; *II. G-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* visibility, perceptibility, evidence, manifestness.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) see *Erſehen*.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to obtain by victory.  
**Erſehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (*gener. refl.* *ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to acquire, get by singing.  
**Erſehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. Min.* to get at or to obtain by sinking a shaft.  
**Erſehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to devise, contrive, excogitate, conceive, imagine, project; to invent, fabricate, forge.  
**Erſehen**, *adj.* conceivable, imaginable; *auf alle e-e Weiße*, in every possible manner.  
**Erſehen**, *adj.* Erse, Irish.  
**Erſehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) (*gener. refl.* *ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to draw on, contract (a disease) by leading a sedentary life; 2) *Lae*, to acquire by prescription.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *f.* *Lae*, usucaption, acquirement of property by prescription.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to obtain by care or anxiety.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to desecrate, espy.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spare, to reach by the span, or by spanning.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spare, save, lay up; *Einem etwas* —, to spare one from...; *er spare mir dieſe Mühe*, spare me (from) this trouble; — *Sie ſich* (*Dat.*) *das Zeugnen*, spare your denials; *um Mühe und Koſten zu* —, to save trouble and charges; *das Erſehen*, *n.* (*decl. like adj.*) savings.  
**Erſehen**, (*str.*) *f.* savings; *der* — *wegen*, to save, for economy's sake; *laſſen Sie alle möglichen Erſehen eintrichten*, be as saving (economical) as possible. [saving.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) sparing.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*gener. refl.* *ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to get by playing or gambling.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to kill with a spear.  
**Erſehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (*gener. refl.* *ſich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to get, earn, or obtain by spinning.  
**Erſehen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) 1) to shoot up (as plants); 2) *fig.* to profit, to be of use. — **Erſehen**, *I. adj.* useful, profitable, advantageous, beneficial; *II. G-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* usefulness, &c.; profit.  
**Erſehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to reach by leaping; to get or obtain by leaping.  
**Erſehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spy out, find out.  
**Erſehen**, (*str.*) *I. adj.* first; prime, head; *der e-e Lehrer*, head master; *dieſ ſich das e-e maſ* *ich höre*, this is the first word I have heard of it; *die e-en Anſangsgründe*, the rudiments; *der e-e Arbeiter* (in Fabriken), the foreman; *die e-e Kirche*, the primitive church; *die e-en Geiſter* *des Jahrhunderts*, the master-spirits (minds) of the age; *das e-e*, the first thing; *Comm-n*, *e-e* *Commun*, head or confidential clerk; *mit e-e Gelegenheit*, by the first opportunity; *mit e-e Poſt*, by the first (or earliest) mail or post, by return of post; *e-e Qualität*, first or prime quality; *auch* *den e-en Hand kaufen*, to buy (at) first hand; *e-es Papier*, first-rate paper; *Paus e-en Ranges*,



first-rate house; e-e Lese (Tranben), best vintage; der (die, das) e-e, der (die, das) beste, the first (person) that may happen to come, i. e. any one; the first (subject) that comes to hand, that may turn up, i. e. any thing (you choose); fürs E-e, zum E-e, in the first place: zum E-en, Zweiten, Dritten und Vierten! (in Auctionen), going, going, gone! II. *adv.* 1) first, at first; 2) previously, before; 3) not before, not till or until, only: — als, only when; ich komme nur — von ..., I am fresh from ...; — in zwei Stunden, not for two hours; nur — dann, dann — not till then; — jetzt, but now, but just; das Werk der Zerstörung begann —, als Karl V. einen großen Theil der Alhambra niederriß, nur einen Palast für sich zu erbauen, the work of destruction was not commenced, till Charles V. pulled down a large part of it, in order to erect a palace for himself; — seinem Enkel wurde der Adel verliehen, on his grandson only, nobility was conferred; 4) no more than, only; 5) no farther than, only to; 6) or — noch, a) still: yet: es muß sich — noch zeigen, it remains to appear; b) or nur —, so late as, no later than, only, but (yesterday, &c.); mer — (or eher) kommt, maßt — (or eher), sooner, first come, first served; sie ist — sechzehn Jahre alt, she is but sixteen years old; wenn er nur — hier wäre, if he were but here; hat er sich — für deinen Freund erklärt, has he (once) avowed himself your friend, (than, &c.); bin ich — da, once there; wenn ich ihn nur — fortbringen könnte, if I could once get him away; ich gehe — recht, I'll go all the more (i. e. in defiance of ...); das magst du — recht ichlimm, that makes it all the worse.

**Erstampfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Zerstampfen.  
**Erstarben**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to gather strength, to grow strong, to be invigorated.

**Erstarren**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to become stiff, numb, or torpid, to be seized with torpor; *Phys.*, &c. to congeal, set; 2) *fig.* to shrink (with terror); — machen or II. *tr.* to benumb, numb; to stiffen, chill; erstarrt, *p. a.* benumbed, &c., numb, torpid.

**Erstarren**, *s. (str.) n.* **Erstarrung**, (*u.*) *f.* numbness; stiffness; chilliness, a chilling; torpidity; *Phys.*, &c. congelation, setting.

**Erstaten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to compensate, repay, refund, retrieve, make up, make good; wieder —, to give again, to reimburse; 2) to give (an account), to make a report, of. *Verdict.*

**Erstattet**, *adj.* reparable, &c., see Ersetzlich.  
**Erstattung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) compensation, restitution; 2) delivery (of a report), of. *Verdict.*

**Erstaunen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to be astonished, surprised, amazed, wonderstruck; er war ganz erstaunt, he was or looked all wonder; das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* astonishment, amazement, surprise; zu meinem —, to my astonishment; in — setzen, to amaze, astonish; e-swürth, e-swürblich, *adj.* marvellous, astonishing.

**Erstaunlich**, *i. adj.* 1) astonishing, amazing, surprising; 2) stupendous, prodigious; 3) strange, wonderful; II. *E-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* astonishingness, &c.

**Erstechen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to stab, run through with a sword or any pointed instrument; (mit einem Dolche) to ponlard (Erdolchen). — *Erstichung*, (*u.*) *f.* the act of stabbing, &c.

**Erstehen**, (*str.*) *v. i.* *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) († &) \* to rise, arise; 2) \* to rise anew, to be renewed; II. *tr.* 1) to go through, suffer (punishment); die E-zeit —, to serve (out) one's time; 2) to buy in (at) an auction, to purchase at auction; wieder —, to buy in, to repurchase (at auctions).

**Erstehen**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) († &) \* resurrection; 2) \* renewal; 3) the act of going through, &c.; 4) the act of purchasing, &c.

**Erstehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to get by stealing.  
**Ersteigbar**, see Erstiglich.

**Ersteigen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to climb up, ascend, mount; to scale, escalate.

**Ersteigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Erstehen, II. 2.  
**Ersteiglich**, *adj.* climbable, ascendable, scalable, accessible.

**Ersteigung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of climbing, ascending, &c.; ascent; *Mil.* escalation, scaling.

**Ersticken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to become or to be petrified.

**Erstich**, *adv.* in the first place, first, firstly.

**Ersterben**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to die, become extinct; 2) *fig.* to die away or out; to fade away; ich erstebe als Ihr unterthänigster Diener (at the close of letters, &c. †), your very humble servant till death.

**Erstere** (*str.*, *dic.*, *das*), *adj.* comparative of Erst the former; er wußte das —, he chose the former (alternative). [*ing* or *rowing*.]

**Erstern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reach by steer.  
**Erst...** [*for* erst], *in comp.* — erwähnt, — gedacht, — gemeldet, — genannt, *adj.* first mentioned; — geboren, *adj.* first-born, first-begotten, primogenial; — geburt, *f.* 1) the state of being first born, primogeniture; 2) or — geborene, *m. & f.* the first-born; das Recht der — geburt, — geburtsrecht, *n. Law*, (right of) primogeniture, primogenitureship, birthright.

**Ersticken**, (*u.*) *v. i.* *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to choke, smother, to be choked (an [*with* *Dat.*], by, with), to be suffocated; ich ersticke vor Wuth, vor Lachen &c., I choke with rage, with laughter, &c.; II. *tr.* 1) *lit.* & *fig.* a) to choke, smother, suffocate, stifle; b) *fig.* to overlay; Thänen ersticken seine Rede, tears choked his speech; 2) *fig.* to suppress, crush (a rebellion, &c.); im Keime —, to nip in the bud.

**Erstickung**, *s. (str.) n.* **Erstickung**, (*u.*) *f.* suffocation, the act of choking, stifling; jun — voll, crowded to suffocation.

**Erstigkeit** (*for* Erst-), (*u.*) *f.* 1) primity, priority; 2) †, see Erstling.

**Erstlich**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to succeed in stilling, stopping, staunching, &c. of. Stillen.

**Erstlich** (*for* Erst-), *adv.* first, in the first place, firstly.

**Erstling** (*for* Erst-), *i. (str.) m.* the firstling (also *fig.* die E-e seiner Muse, the firstlings of his muse), first fruits; II. *E-ß...*, *in comp.* first, maiden (speech, &c.), primate; — blume, first, see Schneeglöckchen.

**Erstmann** (*for* Erst-), (*str.*, *pl.* *Erstmann*) *n. Salt-w.* head-workman, forman.

**Erstopfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to gather or compile laboriously, of. Zusammenstopfen.

**Erstörben**, *i. p. a.* (cf. Erstörben) 1) extinct; 2) benumbed; 3) extinguished; hushed (of sounds); faded, discoloured; 4) *fig.* dead (gegen, to); II. *E-heit*, *f.* deadness, &c.

**Erstören**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to reach by thrusting; 2) to break or kill by thrusting.

**Erstreben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to endeavour or try to obtain, to aspire to, after ...; to pursue; to obtain by endeavours. — **Erstrebung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of aspiring, &c., pursuit (of an object).

**Erstrecken**, (*u.*) *v. i.* *tr.* to extend (bis zu [*with* *Dat.*], an, bis an, fiber [*with* *Acc.*], to, over), to stretch; II. *refl.* 1) to extend, stretch, reach, go (bis zu, to, as far as ... &c.); to amount (an [*with* *Acc.*], to); 2) to grow (of fry).

**Erstrecklich**, (*str.*) *m.* pond for fry.

**Erstreckung**, (*u.*) *f.* extension, extent; — der Frist, *Law*, prolongation of the set term.

**Erstreiten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to get or obtain by disputing, fighting, or litigation, of. Erfechten.

**Erstehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*gener.* *refl.* *sich* [*Dat.*], etwas) to get or earn by knitting.

**Erstunmen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to grow dumb, &c. see Verstummen.

**Erstunpfen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to grow dull, blunt; to deaden.

**Erstunfen**, *pp.* (of an obsolete verb, Erstinken); *vulg.* es ist — und erlogen, it is a shameless lie.

**Erstürmen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take by storm or assault; to escalate; 2) *fig.* to obtain by importunities. — **Erstürmung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of taking by storm; escalation.

**Erstürtheit** (*for* Erst-), (*str.*) *n. Law*, see Prioritätsrecht.

**Erstuchen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einen um etwas) to entreat, request, desire, solicit (one for, or one's aid, &c.); dringend —, to urge; to beseech, implore; um eine Antwort —, to beg, request an answer; ich ersuche die Versicherung zu beiviehn, I will thank you to insure.

**Erstuchen**, *s. (str.) u.* entreaty, request, a beseeching; suing for, solicitation; an (das) — des ..., at the request or suit of ...; auf sein wiederholtes —, at his repeated solicitations.

**Ersteln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to get or acquire by dirty work or by scribbling. [*up*].

**Erstaunen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*impers.*) to dawn.

**Erstaunen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*gener.* *refl.* *sich* [*Dat.*], etwas) to obtain or acquire by dancing; to contract (a disease, &c.) by dancing.

**Erstapfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to catch, surprise, to take, apprehend, seize; auf freier That —, to take in the very act (of doing); auf einer Fliege —, to catch, take, or find (one) in a lie; sie wurde beim Erstellen erstappt, she was caught stealing. — **Erstapfung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of catching, surprising, &c., apprehension.

**Erstehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reach or discover by feeling or groping.

**Erstaunen**, (*u.*) *v. i.* *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to grow deaf; II. or **Erstaunen**, *tr.* to deafen (betäuben).

**Erstaunen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to obtain by exchange.

**Ersteln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einen etwas) 1) to impart; 2) to confer, bestow (on, upon), grant, award; 3) to give (advice, orders, information, &c.); Unterrichts —, to give lessons, to instruct, teach; Weisheit or Nachsicht —, to send word, inform; eine Commission —, to entrust with a commission; Procura —, to confide procurator; Rechnung —, to send in an account; einen Paß, ein Patent, Erlaubniß —, to grant, issue a passport, a patent, to grant permission (to); Rath —, to impart advice; Personen, welchen Pässe ertheilt werden sind, persons to whom passports have been granted or issued; der römisch-katholische Priester ertheilt den Bischoflichen Absolution, the Roman Catholic priest pronounces absolution upon the penitent. — **Erstelnung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of imparting, conferring, &c., grant, bestowal; issue (of passports, &c.).

**Erstören**, (*u.*) *v. i.* *tr.* to get by raging; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to fall in a rage, to rage.

**Erstören**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*gener.* *refl.* *sich* [*Dat.*], den; to) to mortify (the flesh). — **Erstörung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of killing, murdering; mortification.

**Erstören**, (*u.*) *v. i.* *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to resound, sound, ring (von, with); — lassen, to cause to resound, to sound; II. *tr.* \* to sound.

**Erstören**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* haben, in cases sein) to roar, begin to roar.

**Erstören**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Erstören*) *m.* yield (of the soil, &c.), produce, return, receipt, revenue, profit, amount, Comm. proceeds; reiner —, clear profit, net proceeds; reiner — geben, to yield clear profit, to clear, to net, von gewinnendem —, sufficiently productive, remunerative.

**Erstören**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bear, support, 2) *fig.* to bear, endure, suffer, undergo, sustain; to brook (restraint, &c.), tolerate; ich will das nicht fänger —, I'll bear or stand this.



no longer: eine Befeldigung ruhig (geduldig) —, to bear an affront quietly, &c. cf. *Einflehen*, 4; nicht zu —, not to be borne, insupportable, &c. cf. *Untrüglid*.

**Ertrāg'lich**, I. *adj.* 1) tolerable, supportable, sufferable, bearable, endurable; 2) †, productive (*Ertragsfähig*); II. *E-keit*, (*v.* f.) 1) tolerableness, &c.; mediocrity; 2) *obsolescent*, productiveness.

**Ertrāg'niß**, (*str.* v. *tr.*) *n.* the act or capability of yielding, &c., produce, &c. cf. *Ertrag*.

**Ertrāg'sam**, *adj.* yielding, productive, profitable.

**Ertrāg'sfähig**, I. *adj.* capable of yielding produce, &c. cf. *Ertrag*; productive; II. *E-keit*, (*v.* f.) capability of yielding produce; productiveness.

**Ertrā'gung**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) bearing, &c., state of enduring, sufferance, toleration.

**Ertrān'ken**, (*v.* tr. to drown. — *Ertränkung*, (*v.* f.) the (act of) drowning.

**Ertrān'men**, (*v.* tr. to dream or to form visionary schemes of ...; *erträumt*, *p. a.* imaginary, visionary; chimerical.

**Ertrē'ten**, (*str.* v. *tr.*) 1) to tread or trample to death (*zertrē'ten*); 2) *fig.* to trample down, to destroy, to bring to utter ruin.

**Ertrēn'ken**, (*str.* v. *tr.* I. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to be drowned; II. *tr.* to get by drinking.

**Ertrē'deln**, (*v.* tr. 1) to purchase; 2) to acquire by dealing in second-hand articles.

**Ertrō'gen**, (*v.* tr. to get by obstinacy, defiance.

**Ertrū'ben**, (*v.* tr. to acquire by practice.

**Ertrū'brigen** (*l. u.* *Ertrū'bern*), (*v.* tr. I. *intr.* (*aux.* *haben*) *cf.* *ilbrig sein*) 1) to be left or to remain over and above; 2) to remain (still) behind; to remain to be done; to be wanting; II. *tr.* to save, lay by, spare; nichts dabei —, *coll.* to have nothing over by it (*i. e.* by a business-transaction, &c.). — **Ertrū'brigung**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) saving, &c.

\* **Eruditiō'n**, (*v.* f. (*Lat.*) erudition.

\* **Erur'ten**, (*v.* tr. (*Lat.* *erurere*, to pluck, root, or dig out) *fig.* to draw or bring out, to elicit (by investigation, &c.), *cf.* *Ergrübeln*.

**Erve**, (*v.* f. *Bot.* bitter vetch (*Ervum erveila* L.); *E-nivierger*, *m. Bot.* broom-rape (*Orobanchen* L.).

**Erwach'en**, (*v.* tr. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to awake, wake, to be roused; *baß* —, (*str.* v. *s.* an awakening.

**Erwach'sen**, (*str.* v. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to grow; to grow up; zu Männern —, to grow up to be men; 2) *fig.* to arise, spring, proceed (*auf*, from); to accrue; (zu etwas) to ripen into, to rise to; —, *p. a.* adult, grown up, grown to maturity, (full-)grown; *E-e*, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) grown person, adult; die *Zeitse* der *E-en*, adult baptism.

**Erwach'senheit**, (*v.* f. (*l. u.*) 1) adulthood, ripe age, puberty; 2) grown up persons collectively.

**Erwā'gen**, (*str.* v. *tr.* *fig.* to weigh, ponder, consider, reflect upon, canvass, deliberate, discuss; ich will es —, I will think of it.

**Erwā'gung**, (*v.* f.) a considering of ... reflection (upon), deliberation, discussion; in —, in consideration, in regard (of); in —, to take into (or be under) consideration, to give one's consideration to.

**Erwā'h'len**, (*v.* tr. to choose, elect; die *Erwā'h'lt*, *pl.* the elect — **Erwā'h'lung**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) choosing, election, nomination.

**Erwā'h'nen**, (*v.* tr. (*cf. intr.* [*with Gen.*]) to mention, make mention of (agen), to: to state; to allude, refer to; noch ist zu —, it remains to be mentioned, it is further to be observed.

**Erwā'h'nung**, (*v.* f.) mention: — thun, to

mention, to make mention of or reference to; einer Sache *gē*schicht —, a matter is mentioned; meines Namens *gē*schicht —, my name was introduced; *er* —, at (on the) mention.

**Erwā'h'ren**, (*v.* tr. (*partic. Switz.*) I. *tr.* († *Erwā'h'ren*) to make true, to prove, confirm by the event; II. *refl. & intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to prove true. (*Wallen*).

**Erwā'h'len**, (*v.* tr. *intr.* to boil up (*Wasser*).

**Erwā'r'men**, (*v.* tr. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to grow warm, to be warmed.

**Erwā'r'men**, (*v.* tr. 1) to warm; to heat; to foment (*durch* *Wärmschläge*); 2) *fig.* to warm (the heart, &c.), to excite ardour or zeal in (one; *jür*, for), to engage, interest (in behalf of). — **Erwā'r'mung**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) warming, &c., fomentation; *E-kräft*, *f. Phys.* caloric power.

**Erwā'r'ten**, (*v.* tr. to expect, to stay (wait or look) for; to await; er *sennt* die *Zeit* nicht —, he cannot bide his time; was wird der *Leser* noch einem solchen *Titel* —? what will the reader expect from such a title as this? *erwartet*, *p. a.* expected, looked for.

**Erwā'r'tung**, (*v.* f.) expectation, expectancy, anticipation; suspense; in der *seht* —, in the full (confident) expectation; die *gē*schichte —, disappointment; voller — or *e-s* voll, *adj.* full of expectation or hope, eager.

**Erwā'ten**, (*v.* tr. to reach or to get through by wading.

**Erwē'd'bar**, *adj.* capable of being awakened, aroused, or excited, resuscitabile.

**Erwē'd'ken**, (*v.* tr. 1) to waken, awaken, rouse (from sleep), arouse; 2) to resuscitate (from the dead); 3) to animate, excite, stir up; 4) to breed, raise, cause, create, occasion; *Verdacht* —, to excite suspicion; *Betrachten* —, to inspire confidence; *e-de* *Mittel*, *n. pl.* incentives.

**Erwē'd'lich**, *adj.* *fig.* arousing, impressive; exciting devotion, edifying.

**Erwē'd'ung**, (*v.* f.) 1) the (act of) awakening, &c.; religiöse —, revival; 2) resuscitation; 3) animation, incitation; 4) encouragement, excitation.

**Erwē'sen**, (*v.* tr. *refl.* (*with Gen.*) to keep or ward off, to defend one's self from, against; to resist; ich *sonnte* mich des *Uebels* nicht —, I could not refrain from (or help) laughing; ich *konnte* mich des *Schlafes* nicht —, I cannot forbear sleeping.

**Erwē's'bar**, *adj.* that may be softened, &c.

**Erwē's'ken**, (*v.* tr. 1) to soften, mollify; *T.* to macerate; *lo*saken; 2) *fig.* to soften, move (*bis* zu *Thränen*, to tears), *cf.* *Mühen*; sich — lassen, to relent; *Med-s.* *e-d*, *p. a.* emollient, lenient, demulcent; *e-de* *Mittel*, *n. pl.* emollients, lenitives.

**Erwē's'ung**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) softening, &c., *Med.* mollification; *Chem.* maceration; *E-mittel*, *n.* emollient. [*stration*; result.

**Erwē's'ig**, (*str.* v. *m.* proof, showing, demon-

**Erwē's'en**, (*str.* v. *tr.* 1) to show, to render (Einem) *Ehre* *u.* honour, services, &c. to ...), to confer (a favour upon ...), pay (attentions to ..., &c.); 2) to prove, make good or out, demonstratio; II. *refl.* to prove, prove one's self, to be found, to turn out (to be, &c.).

**Erwē's'lich**, I. *adj.* demonstrable, provable; II. *E-keit*, (*v.* f.) demonstrableness, &c.

**Erwē's'lung**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) showing, &c., demonstration, *cf.* *Erweisen*.

**Erwē's'lerer**, (*str.* v. *m.* enlarger, extender.

**Erwē's'tern**, (*v.* tr. I. *tr.* 1) to enlarge, widen, extend, expand, dilate; to let out in the width; 2) *fig.* to enlarge, amplify; to aggrandize; to expand; II. *refl.* to get, grow large; to expand, enlarge itself; *erweitert*, *p. a.* *Med.* dilated; der *e-de* *Muskel*, *Anat.* dilator.

**Erwē's'terung**, (*v.* f.) 1) enlargement, extension, expansion; amplification; aggrandisement; *Med.* dilatation, enlargement; — der *Adern*, aneurism; — der *Gefäße*, anastomosis; — der *Herzklammern*, diastole; 2) *Found.* bell-mouth (of moulds).

**Erwē's't**, (*str.* v. *m.* acquisition; gain, profit; *kleiner* —, aber *vieler* *Umsatz*, small profits but quick returns; business, pursuit, *cf.* *Erwerb*.

**Erwerb'en**, (*str.* v. *tr.* to acquire, earn, get, gain, obtain; *coll.* to come by: to purchase; erworben, *p. a.* acquired, &c.; mit *Unrecht* erworben, ill-gotten; *theuer* erworben, dearly bought; erworbene *Vorzüge*, *Kenntnisse*, *Fertigkeiten*, acquisitions, attainments, accomplishments.

**Erwerb'er**, (*str.* v. *m.* Erwerberin, (*v.* f.) acquirer, *Law.* cessionary, transferee.

**Erwerb'slos**, *adj.* unprofitable, hard (times).

**Erwerb'niß**, (*str.* v. *m.* acquisition, earning; perquisite.

**Erwerb'sam**, I. *adj.* industrious; II. *E-keit* (*v.* f.) industriousness.

**Erwerb's...**, *in comp.* —*stisch*, *m.* industrial; —*nittel*, *n.* —*quelle*, *f.* means, source of industry, *i. e.* of making a living; —*schule*, *f.* school of industry; —*sin*, *n.* *Phren.* acquisitiveness.

**Erwerb's...**, *in comp.* —*stand*, *m.* industrial or working class; *E-erwerb'schaft*, *f.* see *Erwerbschaft*; *E-erwerb's*, *m.* branch of industry, business, trade, profession.

**Erwerb'bung**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) acquiring, &c. *cf.* *Erwerben*; acquisition.

**Erwid'ern**, **Erwid'ern**, (*v.* tr. to return: 1) to requite, render; to reciprocate (favours, sentiments, &c.); ich *erwidere* *ihnen* *Grüß*, I beg to be remembered in return; *cf.* *Berichten*; 2) to rejoin, to return answer, reply (*auf* [*with Acc.*], to); darauf *erwidere* ich *nur*, I only say in reply; er *hat* mir *Gutes* mit *Bösem* *erwidert*, he has returned me evil for good, has ill requited me.

**Erwid'erung**, **Erwid'erung**, (*v.* f.) 1) return; dieße *Gefühle* *bedanken* *keine* —, these sentiments were not responded to or reciprocated; 2) answer, reply; ich *ließ* *Ihre* *Schreiben* *vorläufig* *ohne* —, I deferred answering your letter, I left your letter unanswered till now; in — (*with auf* [*Acc.*] or *Gen.*), in reply or answer (to); *E-schrift*, *f.* *Law.* rejoinder.

**Erwir'den**, (*str.* v. *tr.* + 1) to earn, acquire; 2) to effect; II. *refl.* to dare, venture, to make free; III. *intr.* to desist; to fail (in performing something, &c.).

**Erwir'ten**, (*v.* tr. to effect, *cf.* *Answirten*. [*Ertrappen*].

**Erwir'schen**, (*v.* tr. *coll.* to catch, *cf.*

**Erwir'tern**, (*v.* tr. *see* *Auswärttern*, *v.* tr. 2.

**Erwir'sen**, (*v.* tr. to get by usury.

**Erwir'schen**, (*v.* tr. to wish for, desire: erwünscht, *p. a.* wished for, desired; desirable: erwünscht *kommen*, to come most opportunely, to be welcome; es *wäre* mir *erwünscht*, I should be glad. [*for raffles*].

**Erwir'seln**, (*v.* tr. to win by dicing

**Erwir'sen**, (*v.* tr. 1) to choke, strangle, throttle; 2) to kill, slay, slaughter; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to choke (*auf* [*with Dat.*], *cf.* — **Erwir'sung**, (*v.* f.) strangulation, &c. A. *Erz*, *s. l.* (*str.* v. *n.* 1) ore; metal; 2) (red) brass, bronze; II. *in comp.* *Min-s.*, &c. —*abgabe*, *f.* mining-duo, lot; —*ader*, *f.* vein of ore, metallic or metalliferous vein, a live lode.

B. *Erz* ..., *in comp.* arch: 1) chief, high, first, great; excellent; capital; very, extremely, exceeding; excessively; 2) (*in an illness*) arant, confirmed, *caut.* anointed.







an einem guten Leben (*Grimm*, D. Sagen 1, 84), she had a jolly life of it: er hat — gut, he has a nice time of it: — Einem bequem machen, — Einem leicht machen, to make one comfortable, to relieve one; Gott sprach: — werde Licht. Iud — ward Licht (*Gen* 1, 3), God said. Let there be light: and there was light; — ist ein Gott, there is a God; — gibt Rute, there are people; — sind ihrer drei, there are three of them: — waren unserer fünf, there were five of us; — sind unserer nur wenige, there are only a few of us; Hurrah! schalte — von Klippe zu Klippe, Hurra! echoed from cliff to cliff; der Gall mit dem wir — zu thun haben, the case with which we have to do; — spieße, mer da will, let play who will: — lebe der König! long live the king! — wurde gespielt, there was playing: er sollte — besser wissen, he should know better: in dem Glauben, daß er — mit einer Egar Wahnsinniger zu thun hätte, believing he had to do with a company of madmen; — ist so klar, als — nur sein kann, it is as clear as can be; — sei denn, unless, except: provided.

**Esaas**, *m.* Esaias (*P. N.*).

**Es'bugt**, (*w.*) *f.* Mar. S-rounding.

**Esca'bre** [*pr.* äscäbr], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) see Esch'wader. [*Esch'waderon.*]

**Escedron** [*pr.* äscädröng], (*f.*) (*Fr.*) see

**Esca'le**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) Mar. harbour of refuge, port; E-u machen, to touch at ports.

**Esca'pade**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) Man. false spring of a trained horse; 2) foolish action, wanton trick. [*escarp.*]

**Esca'pée**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) Fort. escarp. **Esch'...**, in comp. — **ahorn**, *m.* ash-leaved maple (*Acer negundo* L.); — **baum**, *m.* see Eiche; — **blau**, *n.* see Esch'el.

**A. Esche**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) Bot. ash, ash-tree (*Fraxinus excelsior* L.); blühende —, see Blumentische; junge —, ground-ash; 2) Ichth. see Kische, 1.

**B. Esche**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *m.* provinc. a common (tract of arable ground).

**Esch'el**, (*str.*) *n.* zaffar (the third quality of powder-blue).

**Esch'en**, *I. adj.* ashen, of ash; *II. in comp.* — **holz**, *n.* ash-wood; — **mannia**, *f.* see Mannasche; — **riße**, *f.* provinc. see Eberesche; — **wurz**, *f.* Bot. white-dittany (*Dictamnus albus* L.).

**Esch'...**, in comp. — **lauch**, *m.* see Escha-lotte; — **röschen**, — **rösel**, *n.* see Eisebeere.

**Escompt'e**, **Escompt'ien**, see Disconto, Discontien.

**Esco'rt**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) escort (*Gleit*). — **Esco'rt'ien**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to escort (*Gleit*en).

**Esel**, *s. I. (str.) m.* 1) ass (*Equus asinus* L.), donkey; 2) *T. a)* esel, horse; *b)* Comb. m. tool for rounding the teeth; *c)* see Eschen; *d)* Build. rammer; *e)* Typ. horse; *f)* Paper-m. dropping-board; der hölzernen —, wooden horse: Einen einen — bößern, proverb, to make a fool, a butt of one; *II. in comp.* — **füßen** *n.*, see Esfüßen *n.*

**Escliden**, **Escl'ien**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Eiel) 1) little ass; 2) a species of cowry.

**Escl'ic**, (*w.*) *f. vulg.* 1) stupidity, blockishness, doltishness; 2) stupid trick, blunder.

**Escl'haft**, *adj. coll.* like an ass, ass-like.

**Escl'in**, (*w.*) *f.* female ass, she-ass.

**Escl'in**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. coll.* 1) to labour hard, to drudge (*Wüßeln*, *Wüßeln*); 2) to commit great blunders; 3) to grow ass-like or stupid, to become an ass; *II. tr.* 1) to call (one) an ass, to scold (one); 2) *refl.* see intr. 3.

**Esel's...**, in comp. — **arbeit**, *f.* drudgery; — **baßamajel**, *m.* see — **gurt**; — **boque**, *f.* Bot. horse-bean (the small-grained *Vicia faba* L.); — **brüde**, *f.* fig. asses' bridge, crib, pons asinorum; — **dienst**, *m.* Jev. Ant. ass-

worship; **Bot-s.** — **büfel**, *f.* cotton or woolly thistle (*Oenopordon acanthium* L.); — **farn**, *m.* true maiden hair (*Adiantum capillus Veneris* L., *Freuenhaar*); — **fenschel**, *m.* a species of fennel (*Feniculum piperitum* DC.); — **füßen**, *n.* coll. or foal of an ass; — **fuß**, *m.* see Bogarnstappe; — **geschrei**, *n.* bray; — **gran**, *adj.* ass-gray; — **gurt**, *f.* Bot. squirting cucumber (*Momordica elaterrum* L.); — **haupt**, *n.* Mar. cap (of the mast-head); ein — **haupt** ansetzen, to cap; — **huf**, *m.* see Hufstättig; — **säfer**, *m.* see Wagensäfer; — **topf**, *m.* 1) Techn. upper part of a rammer; 2) fig. dunce, ass, blockhead; — **fürbiß**, *m.* see — **gurt**; — **fuß**, *f.* Zool. tapir (*Tapirus* L.); — **latti**, *n.* see Hufstättig; — **milch**, *f.* 1) asses' milk; 2) Bot. a species of spurge (*Euphorbia Esula* L.); — **müßer**, *f.* Bot. wild carrot (*Daucus carota* L.); — **ohr**, *n.* 1) an ass's ear; 2) *Conch.* horned broadly; 3) *Mar.* strops under the cap of the top-mast; 4) coll. a dog's ear (marginal fold in a book); — **petersilie**, *f.* Bot. wood-parsley (*Anthriscus silvestris* Hoffm.); — **riiden**, *m.* 1) back of an ass; 2) something shelving up on both sides; *a)* *Archit.* ogee-arch; *b)* *Mar.* semicircular covering of the whipstaff-hole; — **scheiter**, *m.* *Ornith.* common pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus* L.); — **tracht**, *f.* ass's load.

**Esel'streiber**, *m.* ass-driver.

**Eschammer**, (*str.*, *pl.* Eschammer) *m.* T. S-hammer.

**Esca'le**, see Escale.

**Espote'risch**, *adj.* (*Fr.*) esoteric, secret.

**Espar'iet'e**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) Bot. asparagus (*Onobrychis sativa* L.).

**Ei'pe**, (*w.*) *f.* Bot. aspen-tree, asp, trembling poplar (*Populus tremula* L.); **E-nlauf**, *n.* foliage of an asp, aspen leaves; er zittert wie ein E-nlauf, coll. he trembles like a leaf. — **E-npen**, *adj.* made of asp, aspen.

**Esplana'de**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) esplanade.

**Es'ponton**, *n.* (*Fr.*) Mil. half-pike, spontoon.

**Es'quimo**, (*str.*, *pl.* E-s) *n.* Esquimeau.

**Es'tra**, *m.* Ezra (*P. N.*).

**Es'tär**, *I. adj.* eatable, edible, esculent: c-e Dinge, eatables; *II. E-keit*, (*w.*) *f.* eatableness, &c.

**Es'begier**, (*w.*) *f.* see Es'gier.

**Es'se**, *n.* (*Lat.* v. "to eat"; according to others from the *Fr.* [à son] also) slang, comfortable state; in seinem — sein, to enjoy one's self, to be in one's proper element.

**E'sse**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) T. forgo; 2) chimney: flue; **E-nseger**, **E-nseger**, *m.* swoop, chimney-sweeper; **E-nlopf**, *m.* chimney-head.

**E'ssen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to eat, feed; zu Mittag —, to dine; zu Abend —, to sup; wenig —, to eat but little, to be a little or poor eater; viel or stark —, to be a large feeder, cf. **Es'ser**; gut —, to live high; man ist da sehr gut, the fare or board is very good there; im Speischaus —, to take one's meals in an ordinary; ich esse bei ihm, I board with him; was haben Sie zu —? what have you got for dinner (supper)? herrlich! — und trinten, to fare sumptuously; er hat kaum sechs liebe Brot zu —, coll. he makes a hard shift to live; *II. refl.* to eat; Suppe ist sich besser warm als kalt, soup eats better warm than cold.

**E'ssen**, *s. (str.) n.* 1) the (act of) eating, &c.; dinner; zum — bleiben, to stay dinner; 2) *a)* meat, victuals, provisions; *b)* dish, (w. *il.*) mess; 3) meal, repast; entertainment; ein gutes —, a healthy diet; schmeckt Ihnen das —? *a)* do you like this fare? *b)* do you relish your meals? daß war ihm ein geimundenes —, coll. that was water on his mill; **E-keit**, see Es'gier.

**Es'senz**, (*w.*) *f.* (*L. Lat.*) essence.

**Es'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* eater; ein starter —, a

great eater, strong feeder; ein schlechter —, coll. a poor knife and fork.

**Es'serei**, (*w.*) *f. conf.* the (act or practice of) eating, cf. Eschmauererei.

**Es'terlich**, *adj.* 1) †, see Es'ter; 2) es ist mir —, coll. I am inclined to eat.

**Es'tier**, (*w.*) *f.* eagerness of appetite, greediness; voracity, gluttony.

**Es'sig**, (*str.*) *m.* vinegar: in comp. — **ätschen**, *n.* Zool. vinegar-eel (*Anguilla aceti* Goetz); *cf.* Aalstierchen; — **äther**, *n.* acetic ether; — **baum**, *m.* see Berberbaum; — **beerstrauch**, *m.* Bot. see Berberische; — **bildung**, *f.* acidification, acetification; — **brauer**, *m.* vinegar manufacturer; — **brauerei**, *f.* vinegar manufactory; — **born**, *m.* see Berberische; — **flüschchen**, *n.* vinegar-croet; — **gährung**, *f.* Chem. acetous fermentation; — **geist**, *m.* spirit of vinegar; (brennlicher) pyro-acetic spirit; — **gurt**, *f.* pickled cucumber or gürkin; — **handel**, *m.* vinegar-trade; — **händler**, *m.* vinegar-seller; — **hefen**, *f. pl.* vinegar dregs; — **honig**, *m.* Pharm. oxymel; — **löschen**, *m.* see Hirschhornbaum; — **mutter**, *f.* Chem. acetous ferment; — **rose**, *f.* Bot. gallican, damask, or French rose (*Rosa gallica* L.); — **salma**, *n.* acetate of ammonia; — **salz**, *n.* acetate of potash; — **saure**, *adj.* as sour as vinegar; Chem. acetic; — **saure Raft**, *n.* acetate of potash; — **säure**, *f.* Chem. acetic acid, acid of vinegar; — **saure Salz**, *n.* acetate; — **sieder**, *m.* see — **brauer**; — **siederei**, *f.* see — **brauerei**; — **soda**, *n.* acetate of soda; — **symp**, *m.* see — **honig**; — **weinstein**, *m.* acetate of tartar; acetate of potash; — **jüder**, *m.* oxysaccharum.

**Es'...**, in comp. — **loß**, *m.* basket for provisions; — **löffel**, *m.* table-spoon; ein — löffel voll, a table-spoonful; — **lust**, *f.* appetite; — **lustig**, *adj.* disposed to eat; — **saal**, *m.* dining-room, dining-hall; — **stunde**, *f.* see — **zeit**; — **tisch**, *m.* dining- (breakfast-, supper-)table; — **ware**, *f.* victuals, eatables; — **wurzel**, *f.* Bot. willow-herb (*Epilobium* L.); — **zeit**, *f.* meal-time; dinner-time: supper-time; — **zimmer**, *n.* dining-room.

**Es'tafette**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) estafet (te), courier, express.

**Es'th**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Es'th'in*, [*w.*] *f.*) Esthonian — **Es'thland**, *n.* Esthonia. — **Es'th'nisch**, *adj.* Esthonian. [*estade*]

**Es'trade**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) Archit. estrade;

**Es'tragon**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) estragon) Bot. tarragon (*Artemisia dracunculoides* L.).

**Es'trich**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* a floor of a composition of lime, plaster of Paris, &c., lime-floor.

**Es'tabli'ren**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & refl.* (*Fr.*) to establish (sich), *v. tr.* to settle, to set up a or in business; *cf.* Errichten.

**Es'tabli'ssement** [*pr.* — **mäng**], (*str.*, *pl.* E-s) *n.* (*Fr.*) establishment, settlement, the setting up (of a business); **E-sanzeige**, *f.* establishment's circular.

**E'staje** [*pr.* äts'zhe], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) story (storey), floor (of a house); **E-nstefel**, *m.* T. doublestoked boiler. [*stamin*: tammy]

**E'tamin**, (*str.*, *pl.* E-s) *m.* (*Fr.*) Comm.

**E'tape**, **E'tappe**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) Mil. halting place (for soldiers upon the march); **E-nstraße**, *f.* regular line of halting-places; military road.

**E'tat** [*pr.* äts'], (*str.*, *pl.* E-s) *m.* (*Fr.*) 1) state, *cf.* **E'tat**; 2) state, condition; 3) Comm. state: statement, balance, *cf.* **Bestand**; *den* — aufstellen, to make a statement, to balance; 4) account, estimate (of state expenses, &c.); über den — hinaus, above the estimate; list (of officers, &c.), return; 5) establishment; **E-sbuch**, *n.* Comm. ledger; **E-sjahr**, *n.* fiscal year; *c-s*) *m.* *adj.* & *adv.* according to the estimate or calculation; **E-srath**, *m.* see **Staatsrath**; **E-s**) *summe*, *f.*



sum or total (also sum-total) of a statement.

\* **Statist'ien**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to state, make a statement of ..., to balance.

\* **Stet'era**, (Lat.) *et cetera*, and the rest (gener. contracted: etc., &c., cf. II. f. w.).

\* **St'ist**, (w.) f. (Gr.) ethics, moral philosophy. [ethically].

\* **St'ist'isch**, adj. (Gr.) ethic, ethical (adv.).

\* **St'ist'isch**, adj. (Gr.) ethnic, ethnical.

\* **St'ist'no** ..., incomp. (Gr.) — **gr'aph**, (w.)

m. ethnographer: — **gr'aph'ie**, (w.) f. ethno-

graphy; — **gr'aph'ist'isch**, adj. ethnographic(al);

— **ist'ig**, (w.) m. ethnologist; — **ist'ig**, (w.) f.

ethnology: — **ist'ig'isch**, adj. ethnologic(al).

\* **Etiquet'te** [pr. *etik'et'*], (w.) f. (Fr.)

1) etiquette; 2) label: ticket: **E-tiqu'et**, m.

protection on trade-marks (Markenschutz).

\* **Etiquet't'ien**, (w.) v. tr. to label: to ticket.

**Et'lich**, adj. pron. (gener. used in the pl.)

c-e, some, several, sundry: c-e Worte, a few

words; er ist achtzig und c-e Jahre alt, he is

four score and odd; funfzig und c-e Jahre alt,

(a man, &c.) of fifty odd (years of age).

**Et'mäl**, (str.) n. Mar. day's work, the

run of a ship for twenty-four hours.

**Etru'rien**, n. Geogr. Etruria. — **Etru'risch**,

**Etru's'isch**, adj. Etrurian, Etruscan.

**Et'ich**, f. Geogr. Adigio (a river taking its

rise in the Grisons).

**Et'er**, (str.) m. & n. provinc. 1) fence

(Zaum); 2) (border-)district. [study].

\* **Et'ie'de**, (w.) f. (Fr.) Paint. & Mus.

\* **Etui** [pr. *et-wé*], (str., pl. *E-s*) n.

(Fr.) a small (portable) case (for instruments,

cigars, &c.).

**Et'wa**, **Et'wan**, adv. 1) +, somewhere;

2) +, at some time or other; 3) perhaps, per-

chance, possibly, peradventure; 4) about,

nearly: ißts *Et'wa* — um 5 Uhr geßällig? shall

we say five o'clock? — um vier, say four

o'clock; — 500, something like (or say) 500:

maß — vorkommen mag, anything that may

chance or happen to occur; — *onß* dieß *Et'wa*,

in some such way as this: *Alles* maß ich —

*brauche*, all things I am likely to want; *denke*

*nicht* — (beware you) do not think: betriffst

diesen Ort *nicht* — in einem guten *Et'wa*, don't

think of going there in a good coat; er be-

trete ihn *nicht* — *et*, let him beware how he

enters it, &c.: *dieß* maßt uns *nicht* — zu *glaube*-

ben, daß ..., this warns us how to believe

that ...

**Et'wa(n'ig)**, adj. eventual, that may hap-

pen to be, that may (chance to) occur, &c.

contingent; *die* c-e *Et'wa*, the expenses that

may be incurred, contingent expenses.

**Et'was**, pron. I. adj. & s. something,

somewhat; (adj.) some; any: — *Neues*, some-

thing new, some news; — *Schönes*, a fine

thing: *es* ist — *Schreckliches*, sich (*Dat.*) den

*Gemerkten* zu denken, it is an awful thing

to think of the murdered man: *so* —, such a

thing; *haben* *Sie* *je* *so* — *gehört*? did you

ever hear the like of it? *wenn* ich — *sage*, if

I say a thing: er that — *Besseres* für ihn, he

did better things for him; *so* — *bedarf* *Zeit*,

these things require time; *wissen* *Sie* —

*Neues*? have you any news? *irgend* —, any

thing: — *Andere*, something else; *irgend* —

*Andere*, any thing else: *daß* ist — *Andere*,

that's a different thing; in —, in —, in some

respects or measure; in some degree; er *gibt*

— *bei* ihm, he is in high esteem or favour

with him, has much influence; *sie* *bilden* sich

— *ein*, they are rather conceited; *zeige* *daß*

*du* — *bist*, show that you are somebody; *es*

*spinnt* sich — *gegen* die *Böge* (*Schiller*), there

is some plot against the governors; II. adv.

a little: er ist — *weidmüßig*, he is rather

prolix: — *roth*, reddish: — *sauer*, sourish,

&c.: III. s. (*Index*). n. *Philos.* entity, a real

being.

**Et'wel'her**, c, eß, pron. + for *Einiger*.

\* **Etymol'og**, (w.) m. (Gr.) etymologist.

— **Etymol'og'ie**, (w.) f. etymology. — **Etymol'o-**

**g'ist'ien**, (w.) v. intr. to etymologise.

**E'uch**, pron. pers. & refl. (Acc. & *Dat.*) you,

to you; yourself, to yourself.

**E'u'er**, pron. pers. Gen. of you.

**E'u'er**, **E'u're**, **E'u'r**, pron. pers. your, der,

die, *das* *E'u're*, *E'u'ere*, *E'u'ere*, *E'u'ere*, yours.

**E'u'et** (*E'u'et*, coll. *E'u'ent*), in comp. —

*haben*, — *wegen*, — *wissen*, adv. for your sake,

on your account, in your behalf. [(P. N.).

**E'u'gen**, **E'u'genius**, m. Eugene, Eugenius

**E'u'le**, (w.) f. 1) *Ornith.* s. owl (die kleine)

owl (*Strix* L.); die große (owl), — brown

owl (*Strix aluco* L.); die graue (braunfleckige)

—, ivy owl (*Strix stridula* L.); die große, röh-

liche, see *Adlerule*; *E-u* nach *Athen* bringen,

proverb, to carry coals to Newcastle; 2) *pro-*

*vinc.* a large broom, besom (Nehrbesen); eine

— *sen*, Mar. to bring to the lee, to broach

to, to chapel a ship, to build a *chapel*.

**E'u'en**, (w.) v. tr. to dust (cf. *E'ule*, 2).

**E'u'en** ..., in comp. — *affe*, m. *Zool.* egret

(*Simia aegyptia* L.), a variety of *Inuus cynomol-*

*us* L.; — *artig*, adj. owl-like, owlish; —

*äugig*, adj. owl-eyed; — *stucht*, f. provinc. dusk

of the evening, owl-light; — *flug*, m. *fig.* secret

flight; — *geschrei*, n. hooting or screeching of

owls: — *lopf*, m. *Ornith.* 1) see *Schneipe*; 2)

see *Brachvogel*; — *spiegel*, m. 1) name of a

popular German jester of the fifteenth cen-

tury; 2) merry jester, wag; — *spiegel*, f., —

*spiegelschrei*, m. coll. a merry trick, a wag-

gery; — *spiegeln*, (w.) v. intr. coll. to play the

merry-andrew or merry tricks; — *stimme*, f.

screech-owl voice. [nides, the Furios.

\* **Eumen'id'en**, (w.) f. pl. *Gr. Myth.* Eume-

\* **Eunuch**, (w.) m. (Gr.) eunuch.

\* **Euphemis'mus**, m. (Gr.) euphemism. —

**Euphemis't'isch**, adj. euphemistic.

\* **Euphonic**, (w.) f. (Gr.) euphony. —

**Euphoni'sch**, adj. euphonic(al), euphonic.

\* **Euphor'bie**, (w.) f. (Gr.) *Bot.* euphorbia,

spurge: **E-uphumi**, n. *Pharm.* euphorbium.

**Euphrat**, m. Geogr. Euphrates (a river).

**Eu'rige**, (ver, die, daß) pron. poss. absol.

yours.

**Euro'pa**, n. (Gen. *E-s* or *Euro'pens*) Euro-

pe. — **Euro'p'ä'er**, (str.) m., **Euro'p'ä'er'in**,

(w.) f. a European, European woman. —

**Euro'p'ä'isch**, adj. European. — **Euro'p'ä'is-**

**ten**, (w.) v. tr. to Europeanise. — **Euro'p'ä**,

f. (*Claudius*, Rheinweinlied), *lud.* for Europa.

**Eustach'isch**, adj. Anat. Eustachian (tube,

&c.). [N.].

**Eustach'i'us**, **Eusta'fius**, m. Eustace (P.

**E'uter**, (str.) n. udder, bag (of a cow, &c.):

mit *possen* —, big-added; — *theil*, n. *Tunn.*

dugs. — **E'u'tern**, (w.) v. intr. to have full

udders.

**E'va**, coll. **E've**, f. (*dimin.* **E'vchen**, (str.)

n.) Eve (P. N.). [Heaven].

\* **E'vacuation**, (w.) f. (Lat.) *Med.* see *U'ns*.

\* **E'valuation**, (w.) f. (Mod. Lat.) Comm.

valuation. — **E'valu'ien**, (w.) v. tr. to value.

\* **E'vangeli'sch**, adj. (Gr.) evangelical; c-e

*Wahrheit*, f. gospel-truth. — **E'vangeli'st**,

(w.) f. evangelist. — **E'vangeli'stum**, (str., pl.

(w.) *E'vangeli'um*) n. gospel; *daß* *heutige* —

*handelt* von *Paulus*, the text of this day

treats of St. Paul: auf *daß* — *schwören*, to take

a gospel-oath: *was* er *ih* *sagte*, *war* *ih* *ein*

—, coll. she received his words like gospel-

truth.

\* **E'vection**, (w.) f. (Lat.) Astr. evection.

**E'vens** ..., (Gen. of *E'vo*), in comp. — *find*,

n. Eve's child, mortal: — *sohn*, m. Eve's son,

man: — *tochter*, f. Eve's daughter, woman.

\* **E'ventuel**, (w.) f. adv. see *E'twa*. — **E'ven-**

**tualit'ät**, (w.) f. eventuality, contingency.

**E'ver**, (str.) m. see *E'ver*.

\* **E'vers'ien**, (w.) f. (Lat.) *Med.* eversion

(of the eye-lids).

\* **E'vection**, (w.) f. (Lat.) Law, eviction.

\* **E'vedent**, adj. (Lat.) evident, manifest.

— **E'ved'enz**, (w.) f. evidence.

\* **E'velution**, (w.) f. (Lat.) Math., &c.

evolution. — **E'vel'u'tend**, adj. Math. evol-

vent; *die* c-e *E'linie*, *E'vel'u'te*, (w.) f. in-

volute, evolvent. [Majesty].

**E'w**, abbr. for *Eure*; *E'w*, *Maschist*, your

*E'wer* (*E'ver*), (str.) m. Mar. sculler,

lighter, wherry-boat; — *führer*, m. sculler,

lighter-man, water-man; — *führerlos*, n.

scullerage, lighterage.

A. **E'wig**, adj. & adv. 1) eternal, everlasting,

perpetual: ever, unceasingly; *der* *E'wige*,

the Eternal, God; 2) adv. coll. very: auf —

auf c-e *Zeiten*, for ever (and ever), for per-

petuity: c-e *Gefängniß*, perpetual imprison-

ment; c-e *Schnee*, perpetual snow; *die* c-e

*Dauer*, boundless duration; c-e *Liebe*, undying

or deathless love; *Theod.* s. *der* c-e *Tod*, ever-

lasting death; *die* c-e *Verdammu'g*, perdition;

*daß* c-e *Leben*, eternal life, eternal or overlast-

ing life; *daß* c-e *Feuer*, everlasting fire; *der*

c-e *Zude*, wandering Jew; c-e *Einfinst*, *Law*,

revenges arising from entail: *es* ist — (*adv.*)

*E'w*ig, it is a great pity.

B. **E'wig**, (str.) m. provinc. for *E'p'ich*.

**E'wigkeit**, (w.) f. eternity, everlastingness,

sempiternity, perpetuity; in —, von — *zu* —,

in off —, to all eternity, for ever and ever;

in — *nicht*, never; in *die* — *gehen*, to drop into

eternity.

**E'wiglich**, adv. (+ &)\* eternally, cf. *E'wig*.

**E'wigsh'aus**, (str.) m. see *E'tilsh'aus*

(*E'berfeld*).

\* **E'g**, (Lat. prep. signifying out of, from,

beyond: *prefixed* to names of offices with the force

of an adj. implying:) out of office, late, as —

*lösig*, m. ex-king: — *minist*, m. ex-min-

ister, &c.

\* **E'gnet**, adj. (Lat.) exact (*Genen*, *Pünct-*

*lich*); *die* c-e *Wissen'schaften*, the exact or po-

sitive sciences.

\* **E'gac'tor**, (str., pl. [w.] *E'gac'toren*) m.

(Lat.) Comm. 1) the person calling in debts;

2) bearer, presenter (of a bill of exchange),

payee.

\* **E'ga'men**, (str., pl. [Lat.] *E'ga'mina*) n.

(coll. m.) (Lat.) examination, trial, proof; —

*woche*, f. trial-week. — **E**



**Exceß**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) excess, extravagance, outrage, disorderly doings.

**\* Excitatorium**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *E-ria*, or [*we.*] *E-rien*) *n.* Law, citation.

**\* Excludi ren**, (*we.* *v. tr.* [*Lat.*]) to exclude (*Ausschließen*). — **Exclusion**, (*we.*) *f.* exclusion. — **Exclusiv**, (*adj.*) exclusive. — **Exclusivē**, (*adv.*) exclusively.

**\* Excommunication**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) excommunication. — **Excommunicat ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* to excommunicate. [*ment.*]

**\* Excrement**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) Med. excrement. — **Excreſcenz**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) excreſcence. — **Excretion**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) excretion, secretion.

**\* Excurs**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) Lit. excursus, digression. [*jaunt, tour.*]

**\* Excursion**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) excursion, trip.

**\* Execution**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) execution; distress; auf — antragen, to seek (apply) for execution; cine — ertvahren, to levy a distress, to put in or take out an execution (gegen, against); cine — vollſtrecken, to put in a distress; *E-gericht*, *n.*, *E-sinſtan*, *f.* court from which execution has passed or issued; *E-smandat*, *n.* warrant of distress, (writ of execution, *E-ſverfahren*, *n.*) final process. — **Excuti ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* to execute. — **Excutiv**, (*adj.*) 1) executive (*Gewalt*, power); *e-e* Bronte, ministerial officer; — *proceß*, *m.* suit where the proofs in support of a claim are based on authenticated documents. — **Excut or**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*we.*] *Excutoren*) *m.* executor. — **Excutiſch**, (*Excutoriſch*, *adj.*) done or effected with judicial aid.

**\* Exegeſis**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) Theol. & Lit. exegesis, exposition (of the Scriptures, &c.). — **Exeget**, (*we.*) *m.* one versed in exegesis, expounder, interpreter. — **Exegetiſt**, (*we.*) *f.* science of literary interpretation, exegesis. — **Exegetiſch**, (*adj.*) exegetic(al); *adv.* exegetically.

**\* Exempel**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) 1) example, see *Beispiel*; 2) arithmetical problem or task; cine — rechnen, to reckon, work (*coll.* do) a sum; cin *Additions* — rechnen, to do a sum in addition (*coll.* addition sum).

**\* Exemplar**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) copy (of a book); specimen: *Commis* — cine *Wiedſch*, part of a set of bills of exchange; cine *Duit* tung in doppelten *E-en*, duplicate receipts. — **Exemplariſch**, (*adj.*) exemplary; — *ſchreiben*, to live exemplarily.

**\* Exempt**, (*adj.*) (*Lat.*) Law, exempt (from taxes, &c.). — **Exemption**, (*we.*) *f.* Law, exemption (from taxes, &c.).

**\* Exequatur**, (*str.*, *pl.* *E-ſ*) *n.* (*Lat.*) exequatur: *daß* — erteilen, to grant the exequatur.

**\* Exequien**, (*f.*) (*Lat.*) *pl.* obsequies.

**\* Exequi ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* (*Lat.*) to enforce (payment), to enforce payment from ..., to execute, perform (a legal charge).

**\* Exercit ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to exercise; to drill, train (soldiers); to practise; er ließ ſie —, he put them through their manoeuvres; ſie ſind zum (*brun*) — (*v. s.*), they are out for exercise or on drill.

**\* Exercir**, ... *in comp.* — *detachment*, *n.* squad — *meister*, *m.* drill-sergeant; trainer; — *platz*, *m.* exercise-ground, drilling-ground.

**\* Exercitium**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *E-tia*, or [*we.*] *Exeritiön*) *n.* (*Lat.*) exercise: 1) drill; 2) specimen (of scholars or pupils), task.

**\* Exfoliati trepan**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Burb. Lat.*) *Smrg.* desquamatory.

**\* Exhibi ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) Law, to exhibit. — **Exhibition**, (*we.*) *f.* exhibition. — **Exhibi tum**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Exhibita*) *n.* a writing exhibited.

**\* Exhortation**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) exhortation.

**\* Exil**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) exile, banishment. — **Exili ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* to exile, banish.

**\* Exim ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to exempt; *eximiri*, *p. a.* exempt (from taxes, &c.).

**\* Existenz**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) existence (*Dasein*); 2) subsistence, means of support, living, livelihood. — **Existi ren**, (*we.*) *v. intr.* 1) to exist (*Dasein*); 2) *coll.* to subsist, have the means of living.

**\* Exitat**, (*we.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Comm.* Law, bankrupt.

**\* Exmatricul ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* to remove the name of (a student) from the register of a university; to strike out from a list (said of lawyers, citizens, &c.); ſich — laſſen, to take one's name off the books.

**\* Exmitti ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* to eject.

**\* Exorciſi ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to exorcise. — **Exorciſmus**, *m.* exorcism. — **Exorciſt**, (*we.*) *m.* exorciser, exorcist.

**\* Exoteriſch**, (*adj.*) (*Gr.*) exoteric, exoteric-al.

**\* Exotiſch**, (*adj.*) (*Gr.*) exotic, exotical.

**\* Expandibilität**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) expansibility.

**\* Expansion**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) expansion; *T-s.* — *E-ſteampmaſchine*, *f.* expanding or expansive (steam-engine); *E-ſchraubenbohrer*, *m.* expanding-tap; *E-ſventil*, *n.* expansion-valve.

**\* Expectant**, (*we.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) expectant. — **Expectanz**, (*we.*) *f.* expectancy (*Annahmſchaft*).

**\* Expectorati ren**, (*we.*) *v. I. tr.* (*Lat.*) to expectorate; *II. refl.* to unbosem one's self, to open or pour out one's heart.

**\* Expedient**, (*we.*) *m.* clerk, assistant, assistant clerk, despatcher, manager. — **Expedi ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) 1) to despatch, expedite, forward; 2) to dispatch one's business. — **Expedition**, (*we.*) *f.* expedition: 1) a dispatching, dispatch; 2) a military, naval, or similar enterprise; 3) office, bureau; *E-ſtocal*, *n.* office.

**\* Expenſen**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *pl.* *Comm.* expenses, charges.

**\* Experiment**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) experiment, cf. *Verſuch*. — **Experimentall**, (*adj.*) experimental; — *phyſiſ*, *f.* experimental philosophy. — **Experimentator**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*we.*] *E-tator ren*) *m.* experimenter, experimentalist. — **Experimenti ren**, (*we.*) *v. intr.* to experiment (*mit*, upon). [*ſich*]

**\* Expert**, (*adj.*) & *s.* expert (*ſachverſtän*).

**\* Explication**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) explication, explanation. — **Explici ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* 1) to explicate, disclose, explain; 2) to finish.

**\* Explodi ren**, (*we.*) *v. intr.* (*Lat.*) to explode, *Chem.* to fulminate, detonate; *e-de* ſtraß, *f.* explosive force or power. — **Exploſion**, (*we.*) *f.* explosion, blowing up; *Chem.* deton(is)ation.

**\* Exponent**, (*we.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) 1) declarant; 2) *Math.* exponent, index (of a power); characteristic (of a logarithm); denominator (of a proportion). — **Exponi ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* to expose: 1) to commit, endanger (one); 2) to expound.

**\* Exportabel**, (*adj.*) (*Lat.*) exportable.

**\* Export**, (*we.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) 1) (*str.*) *Comm.* or — *handel*, *m.*, *Exportation*, (*we.*) *f.* exportation. export-trade; 2) *E-en*, (*we.*) *pl.* export (or exportable) goods or articles, exports: — *händler*, *n.* *pl.* export-houses; — *zoll*, *m.* see *Ausfuhrzoll*.

**\* Exporteur** [*pr.* — *tör*], (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* exporter. — **Exporti ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to export.

**\* Exposé**, (*str.*, *pl.* *E-ſ*) *n.* (*Fr.*) exposition, detailed statement.

**\* Exposition**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) exposition.

**\* Express**, (*adj.*) (*Lat.*) express; positivo; *II. adv.* expressly, purposely, on purpose; *III. Expreſſe*, *s. m.* (*decl. like mſ.*) or — *bote*,

*m.* express (messenger); — *zug*, *m.* *Railw.* express or through-train.

**\* Expromiſſion**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) Law, the taking upon one's self the security for the payment of another's debts, expromiſſion. — **Expromiſſor**, (*str.*, *pl.* *E-oren*) *m.* the person answering for the payment of another's debts, cf. *Schuldſtirger*. — **Expromiſſi ren**, (*we.*) *v. intr.* to answer for the payment of another's debts.

**\* Expropriation**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) Law, appropriation; dispossession. — **Exproprii ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* to appropriate, dispossess, to take possession of the private landed property of (one) for public purposes.

**\* Expulſiv**, (*adj.*) (*Lat.*) expulsive (*also* *Surgr.*).

**\* Exsudat**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) Med. exudation.

**\* Extat**, (*we.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) ecstasy, ecstacy; *o* — *gerathen*, to go into extasies.

**\* Extemporale**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *E-ra'lia*) *n.* (*Mod. Lat.*) 1) extempore; 2) *Mus.* voluntary, an extempore performance (on the organ). — **Extempore**, (*adv.*) (*Lat.*) extempore, off hand, *Mus.* unpremeditated, extemporaneous. — **Extempori ren**, (*we.*) *v. intr.* to extemporise, to speak extempore.

**\* Extendi ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to extend.

**\* Extentum**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Exten'ia*) *n.* *Comm.* statement of a failure.

**\* Extern**, *I. adj.* *e-er* *Verkehr*, external, outward traffic: foreign correspondence; *II. (we.)* or *Externus*, (*Lat.*, *pl.* *Externi*) *m.* see *Extrater*.

**\* Extrā**, (*adv.*) (*Lat.*) extra, besides; into the bargain; *in comp.* extra-, special, extraordinary: — *arbeit*, *f.* extra-work; — *ausgaben*, *f. pl.* see — *loſten*; — *beilage*, *f.* extra-supplement (of a newspaper) — *bezahlung*, *f.* extra-pay; — *blatt*, *n.* extra-gazette; — *bote*, *m.* an express; cine — *boten* ſenden, to send a messenger express: — *biirgſchaftſchein*, *m.* Law, special contract; — *bumpſchiff*, *n.* special steamer; — *fahrt*, *f.* *Railw.* excursion-train; — *ſein*, *adj.* superfine; — *loſten*, *f. pl.* extraordinary expenses, extraordinaries, sundries: — *liege tage*, *m. pl.*, — *liegezeit*, *f.* days of dormage, extra-laydays; — *ordinär*, *adj.* see *Außerordentlich*; — *poſt*, *f.* (*in Germ.*) special mail, private posting; mit — *poſt* reizen, to travel with post-horses; — *ſpeſen*, *pl.* see — *loſten*; — *vergütung*, *f.* *Comm.* bonus; — *zoll* (*auf fremde Waaren*), *m.* alien's duty; — *zug*, *m.* *Railw.* special train.

**\* Extract**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) extract: 1) abstract, statement; 2) essence. — **Extractiön**, (*we.*) *f.* extraction. — **Extractiön ſtoff**, (*str.*) *m.* *Chem.* extractive principle; thierrijder —, osmazome.

**\* Extrahi ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to deliver. — **Extraditiön**, (*we.*) *f.* 1) delivery (*Auslieferung*); 2) (*auch* *Handlungsbildern*) excerpt; *E-ſchein*, *m.* *Comm.* 1) bill of delivery; 2) certificate that the extract is correct.

**\* Extrahi ren**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to extract; cine *Extraction* —, see *Excretion*. — **Extrahi rung**, (*we.*) *f.* *Math.* evolution.

**\* Extracur**, **Extracur**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) day scholar, extern; oppidan, &c.

**\* Extravagant**, *I. adj.* (*Lat.*) extravagant; *II. s. (we.) f. pl.* *Ecl. Hist.* extravagants. — **Extravaganz**, (*we.*) *f.* extravagance, eccentricity. — **Extravagren**, (*we.*) *v. intr.* to extravagate.

**\* Extrēm**, *I. (str.) n.* (*Lat.*) extremo; *E-e* begeben ſich, extremos meet; *II. adj.* *e-e* *lage*, extreme case, extremities. — **Extrēmität**, (*we.*) *f.* *Anat.*, &c. extremity.

**\* Exulant**, (*we.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) exile. — **Exuli ren**, (*we.*) *v. intr.* to live in exile.

*Ex*, see *Ex*.

**Exechiel**, *m.* Ezekiel, Johezekel (*P. N.*).



## F.

**F**, *f*, *n.* 1) *Gramm.* *F*, *f*, the sixth letter and fourth consonant of the alphabet; 2) *Mus.* the fourth note of the gamut (named *fa* in Italy and France); *F*-dur, *F* major; *F*-stote, *f.* see *Fertstote*, *F*-löcher, *n. pl.* the sound-holes of a violin, &c.: *F*-moll, *F* minor; *F*-schlüssel, *F* (or bass) clef (♭ or *c*); *f*.

**F**, *F.*, *abbr.* for *für*, *sein*, *Fuß*, *for*, *fine*, *foot*, *Fahrenheit*; *f.* 1) *Mus.* for *forte* (*Ital.*, *fort*, loud); 2) *Med.* for *fiat* (*Lat.*, *man bereite* [die *Medicin*], let it [the medicine] be made); *Fab.* for *Fabrik*, *Fabricant*, *manufacturer*, *manu-facturer*; *Fache* for *Fächerfel* (*Sammlung*), *bundle*, *fascicle*; *Fc.*, *Fcs.* for *France*, *fran-ken*, *France*, *franco*; *frco.* for *franco* (*Ital.*, *frei*, *franked*, *post-paid*); *Fd.*, *Fud.* for *Fuder*, *fodder*; *f. d. J.* for *für dieses Jahr*, for this year; *Feb.*, *Febr.* for *Februar*, *February*; *Feldm.* for *Feldmarschall*, *field-marshal*; *Ff.*, *f. f.*, 1) for *ferner*, *fer*, *ff.* *fin*, *jein*, *further*, *super-lane*; 2) *f.* or *fff.* *Mus.* for *fortissimo* (*Ital.*, *sehr stark*, exceedingly loud); *fff.* for *superfein*, *extrafein*, *extremely fine*, *superfine*; *fg.*, *fgg.* for *folgend* (*f.*, *f.-e*), the following; *fgg.*, *fgg.* for *folgende* (*segg.*), and so on: *Fin.* for *Finis* (*Lat.*, *end*, *Ende*); *fl.* for *Fluten* (*Horin*), *florin*; *flm.* for *Flämisch*, *Flemish*; *Flr.* for *Feld-Marschall-Rientant*; *fo.*, *fo.*, *Fol.* for *Folio*, *page*; *fo. vo.*, *fo. vo.* for *folio verso*, the other side, the reverse or even page; *forti.* 1) for *Fortsetzung* *folgt*, to be continued; *fr.* for *franco*, *franken*, *französisch*, *post-paid*, *franc*, *French*; *fr.* for *franz*, *franken*, *Mrs.*, *franc*; *frankf.* a. *M.*; a. *D.* for *Frankfurt am Main*; an der *Oder*; *Frankfort* on the *Maine*; on the *Oder*; *frankf.* for *Frankreich*, *France*; *Freb.* or *for* *Frederichs* or *Frederick* or *Frei.* for *Freulein*, *Miss*; *f. S.* for *sein Silber*, *fine silver*; *ff.* for *Fuß*, *Fuß*, *barrel*, *foot*; *fz.* *Mus.* for *forzando* (*Ital.*, *mit Kraft*, with particular emphasis or force); *fz. M.* for *Feld-Zug-Weißer*.

**Fabel**, (*iv.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) *fable*, *tale*, *action*: 2) *plot* (of a poem, &c.); 3) *Script.* by-word, *warning*; *in comp.* — *fuch*, *n.* book of fables; children's book; — *blüher*, *m.* writer of fables, *fabulist*, *fabler*.

**Fabeln**, (*iv.*) *f.* *coll.* *fabling*, *fiction*. **Fabelhaft**, (*i. adj.*) 1) *fabulous*, *mythical*; 2) *coll. fig.* *monstrous*, *prodigious*; *ff.* *ig-keit*, (*iv.*) *f.* *fabulosity*, *fabulosity*.

**Fabel...**, *in comp.* — *hans*, *m.* *vulg.* *fabler*, *tale-teller*; — *land*, *n.* *fairy-land*; — *lehre*, *f.* 1) *mythology*; 2) *fabulous* or *fictional* doctrine; — *lese*, *f.* *collection* of fables; — *reich*, *n.* *see* *land*; — *schmidt*, *m.* *cont.* author of *fictional* stories, *romancer*, *fabulist*; — *thier*, *n.* *see* *Wunderthier*; — *welt*, *f.* *fabulous* age; — *wert*, *m.* *fabulous* com-position (*story*); — *zeit*, *f.* *see* *welt*.

**Fabeln**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) *tr.* to *fable*, *tell* (*a tale*); *ff.* *intr.* to *dote*, *talk idly*, *cf.* *Faseln*.

**Fabier**, *m. pl.* *Rom. Hist.* *Fabii* (*P. N.*). **Fabier**, (*str.*) *m.*, *Fabulanti*, (*iv.*) *m.*, *Fa-bulisti*, (*iv.*) *m.* *cont.* *fabler*, *fabulist*. **Fabricant**, (*iv.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *manufacturer*, *maker*. — **Fabricat**, (*iv.*) *n.* *manufactory*, *fabrie*. — **Fabrication**, (*iv.*) *f.* *manufactory*, *making*, *fabrication*; *fz.* *zeugnis*, *n.* *certificate* of production. — **Fabricatür**, (*iv.*) *f.* *make*, *making*, *see* *Fabrication* — **Fabricren**, (*iv.*) *r. tr.* to *manufactory*, *fabricate*, *make*.

**Fabrik**, (*iv.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *manufactory*, *factory*, *mill*; *in comp.* — *arbel*, *f.* 1) *manu-facture(s)*, *manufactured goods*; 2) *cont.* *salow-work* — *arbeiter*, *m.* *manufactory*, (*mann-*

*factory* man, *mod.* *operative*; — *auffeher*, *m.* *foreman*; — *besitzer*, *m.* *owner* of a manu-factory, (*master*-) *manufacturer*; *mill-owner*; — *betriebe*, *m.* *factory-work*; — *bevölkerung*, *f.* *manufacturing population*; — *blei*, *n.* *lead* *trade-mark*; — *erzeugnis*, *n.* *anything manu-factured*, *manufacture*; — *gebäude*, *n.* *manu-factory*, *factory*; — *gegenb.*, *f.* *manufacturing district*, *manufacturing country*; — *gericht*, *n.* *board of handicrafts*; — *gold*, *n.* *T.* *leaf-gold*; — *herr*, *m.* *see* *besitzer*; — *lobalt*, *m.* *Miner. see* *Speislobalt*; — *land*, *n.* *see* *gegenb.*; — *marfe*, *f.* *see* *zeichen*; — *meister*, *m.* *see* *auffeher*; — *öl*, *n.* *T.* *inferior oil*; — *ordnung*, *f.* *regulations* of a factory; *factory-laws*; — *preis*, *m.* *factory price*; — *schule*, *f.* *factory-school* (for children employed in factories); — *stand*, *m.* *manufacturing* or *industrial state*; — *stadt*, *f.* *manufacturing town*; — *stempel*, *m.* *see* *zeichen*; — *waare*, *f.* *manufactured goods*, *see* *arbeit*; — *wesen*, *n.* *manufacturing industry*; *factory system*; — *zeichen*, *n.* *trade-mark*; — *zeichenschutz*, *m.* *protection* of *trade-marks*. **\* Faça** *de* [*pr.* *fassa*], (*iv.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Arch.* *façade*, *front*.

**\* Façer** [*pr.* *fa*], (*iv.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Stone-cut.* (eines *Quadersteins*) *tooled edge*; *Build.*, &c. *bevil*, *chamfer*; *Carp.* *mortise*.

**\* Facette** [*pr.* *fassette*], (*iv.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Jewel-s.* *facet*, *face*; *Facette*, *f.* *spectacles* cut with *facettes*; *Fz.* *inpolirmaschine*, *f.* *pinion* *faceting tool*. — **Facettiren**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to cut with *facets*, to cut into *faces*; *facettirt*, *p. a.* *faceted*; *diamond-cut*. [hundred-fold.]

**Facit**, *adj.* & *adv.* *in comp.* — *fold*; *hundert*. **Facit**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Facit* & *Facit* (*n.*) 1) *com-partment*, (*com*) *partition*, *division*; *case*, *shelf*; *pannel*; *drawer*; *Halt.* *capade*, *batt*; *Weac.* *lesse*, *shed*; *Mas.*, *Carp.* *bay*; *Typ.*, &c. *box*, *cell*; *Bot.* *loculament*; *Briefe* in die *Facit* *räu-men*, to *shelve* *letters*; *das Gebäude* *kommt zu* —, the *timber-work* of the *building* is *raised*; *zu* *Facit* *kommen*, 1. to *come* to an *end*, to be *arranged* or *completed*; 2. (of persons) to *get through* with a *labour*, &c. *cine Sache* *kommt zu* —, *coll.* a *matter* is *arranged*; 2) *fig.* *branch*, *walk*, *line* (of a *profession* or *busi-ness*); *province*, *department*, *proper office* or *business* (of a *person*): *Theat.* *part*; *sich einem Facit widmen*, to *devote* one's *self* to some *branch* of *science* or *business*; *das ist mein* — *nicht*, that is *not* within my *province*, that is *out of* or *not* in my *way* or *line*; *im Handel* *so* *facit*, in the *line* of *trade*; *ein Mann von* —, *export*, *adopt*, one in the *line* or *trade*; a *pro-fessional* man or *gentleman*; *in allen Facitern* *arbeiten*, *Comm.* to *do business* in *all branches*, to be a *general merchant*.

**Facit...**, *in comp.* — *baum*, *m.* 1) *Dik.* *shooting-pile*, *pile-plank*; 2) or — *bogen*, *m.* *hatter's bow*; 3) *Mil.* *saddle-beam*, *sill*; — *bogelecher*, *n.* *hatter's bowstring*.

**Facit**, (*iv.*) *f.* *T.* 1) the (act of) *bowing* or *breaking* (*fur* and *wool*) with the *bow*; 2) *Halt.* *capado*, *batt*. [*f.* *see* *Wortgerite*.]

**Facit**, (*str.*) *m.* *flap*, *flapper*, *fan*; — *gerste*, *Facit*, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to *fan*.

**Facit**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* 1) to *form* into *com-partments*; 2) to *fan*, to *stir*; 3) *Halt.*, &c. to (*break* with the) *bow*.

**Facit**, (*str.*) *m.* *Halt.*, &c. *bow*.

**Facit**, (*str.*) *m.* *fan*, *flapper*; *Bot.* *flabel*, *fan*; *in comp.* — *artig*, — *förmig*, *adj.* *Bot.* *fan-shaped*, *flabelliform*; *adv.* *fan-wise*.

**Facit**, *adj.* *divided* into *compartments*. **Facit**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Facit*.

**Facit...**, *in comp.* — *palme*, *f.* *Bot.* *fam.* *palme*, *winel-palm* (*Dorassus flabelliformis* L.); — *flab*, *m.* *fan-stick*.

**Facit...**, *in comp.* — *gelehrte*, *m.* *pro-fessional student*; — *genosse*, *m.* *professional colleague*, *associate* in *trade* or *profession*; —

— *gerste*, *f.* *Build.* *stake*; — *holz*, *n.* *T.* *wooden staves* for *filling up* the *spaces* of a *clay-wall*. **Facit**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Facit*) *small compartment*. [*for* *branch*; *professional*.]

**Facit**, *adj.* *belonging* to a *certain line* *Facit*..., *in comp.* — *mann*, *m.* *see* *ein Mann von Facit*; — *ordnung*, *f.* *classification*; — *reise*, *f.* *see* *Feldreise*; — *schule*, *f.* *professional school*, *school* for a *particular branch* or *science*. [*lay* or *set* *views*, to *provine*.]

**Facit**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* *Vint.* to *Facit*, (*str.*) *m.* *Vint.* *layer*, *shoot*, *scion*.

**Facit**, (*str.*) *n.* *hatter's sieve*.

**Facit**, (*str.*) *m.* (*i. u.*) *see* *Fächer*.

**Facit**..., *in comp.* — *tisch*, *m.* *Halt.* *hurdle*; — *wand*, *f.* *see* *wert*, 1; — *weise*, *adv.* *in* or *by* *compartments*, *by divisions*; *T-s.* — *wert*, *n.* 1) *partition* (— *wall*); 2) *frame-work* (with *bricks* *faced*); *panel-work*; — *wertbau*, *m.* *framed building*; — *wertbrücke*, *f.* *truss-bridge*; — *wissen*, *n.* *knowledge* required for any *particular science* or *art*; — *wissenschaft*, *f.* *any particular science* or *art* followed as a *profession*.

**\* Facit**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Facit* (*n.*) (*Lat.*) *Comm.* & *Math.* *sum* (*total*); *amont*, *product*; *das* — *cine* *Exempel* *ziehen*, to *find* the *answer* of a *sum*; *cf.* *Ergebnis*.

**Facit**, (*iv.*) *f.* *Mar. gener.* *pl. room* and *space* (between the *timbers* of a *ship*).

**Facit**, (*i. u.*) *f.* 1) *link*, *torch*, *flambeau*, *taper*; 2) *fig.* *torch*, *fire-brand*; *flame* (of *life*, *love*, &c.); *ff.* *in comp.* *Dot-s.* — *baum*, *m.* — *beer*, *f.* *see* *Wachholunder*; — *blume*, *f.* *see* — *traut*; — *bistel*, *f.* *torch-thistle* (*Ceruis flageoliformis* L.); — *flüde*, — *föde*, *f.* *wild pine* (— *tree*) (*Pinus silvestris* L.); — *lad*, *f.* *hunting* by *torch-light*; *bat-fowling*; — *loste*, *f.* *cannon coal*; — *traut*, *n.* *see* *Kügelstörze*; — *licht*, *n.* — *stein*, *m.* *torch-light*.

**Facit**, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* 1) to *blaze*, *flash*; 2) *coll.* *av.* to *fligate*; to *trifle*; *b*) to *tarry*, *hesi-tate*, *delay*.

**Facit**..., *in comp.* — *palme*, *f.* *Bot.* *sago-palm* (*Rhaphis flabelliformis*); — *fländchen*, *n.* *torch-light* *soread*; — *tanz*, *m.* *dance* with *flambeaux*; — *träger*, *m.* *torch-bearer*, *torch-er*, *link-boy* or *man*; — *zug*, *m.* *torch-light* *pro-cession*.

**\* Facit** [*pr.* *fässung*], (*pl.* *Facit*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *fashion*: *make*, *making*, *workmanship*; *cut*; *shape*; *pattern*; *ceremonies*, *compliments*; — *rum*, *m.* *artificial* or *made rum*. — **Facit**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to *fashion*, *shape*; *Manuf.* to *figure*; *facettirt*, *p. a.* (of *textile* *fabrics*) *figured* (adorned with *figures*, *opp.* *glatt*); *facettirt* *Biqué*, *fancy-quitting*; *facettirt* *Barreau*, *f.* *pl.* *figured stuffs*, *fancy* or *figured* *articles*.

**\* Facit**, (*iv.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *fac-simile* (*Abdruck*, *print*).

**\* Facit**, (*iv.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *faction*, *party*.

**\* Facit**, (*iv.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *effective*, *real*, *ac-tual*; *adv.* *virtually*, *in fact*, *de facto*; *der f-Weiß der Krone*, *de facto* *possession* of the *crown*.

**\* Facit**, (*iv.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *pl.* *Facit* (*iv.*) *n.* *Gramm.* *factitive* or *causative* *verb*.

**\* Facit**, (*iv.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *facto* (*iv.*) 1) [*gener. pr.* *Facit*] *T. factor*; *manager*, *agent*, *consignee*; (in *manufactory*) *putter-out*, *ware-house-clerk*, *store-keeper*, *work-master*; *fore-man* (of a *printing office*), *overseer*; 2) *a*) *Arith.* *factor*; *b*) *fig.* *agent*, *active power*; *mo-mentum* — *Factorei*, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) *factory*, *factorship*, *factory*; 2) *factory*, *commercial harbour* (*merchants' company* in a *sea-port*); 3) (*Handel*, *m.*) *commission business*, *agency business*.

**\* Facit**, (*iv.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *factum*, (*iv.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *a* *doer* of *all-work*, *factotum*; *cont.* *jack* of



all trades: er ijt mein —, he is all and all with me.

[fact, matter of fact.]

\* **Factum**, (str., pl. [Lat.] **Facta**) *n.* (Lat.)

\* **Factur**, (w.), **Factura**, *f.* (Lat.) *Comm.-s.* invoice; laist —, as per invoice; — geben, see **Facturiren**; eine — anziehen or schreiben, to make out an invoice; **Factura** or **Facturen-Buch**, *n.* invoice book, book of invoices; unter dem —preis verkaufen, to sell at a loss on the invoice; —werth, *m.* invoice amount, value as per invoice. — **Facturiren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to invoice.

\* **Facultät**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) faculty; die theologische —, the faculty of divinity; die medicinische —, college of physicians; die juristische —, the faculty of law. — **Facultativ**, *adj.* optional. — **Facultativ**, (w.) *m.* member of a faculty.

**Fädelchen**, (str.) *n.* (dimin. of **Faden**) 1) a small thread; 2) *Sport.* trail of deer.

**Fäde**, *adj.* 1) stale, flat, dull, insipid, tasteless; 2) unmeaning, blind, lean, lame (excuse, &c.).

**Fädeln**, (w.) *v. i. tr.* to thread (a needle), see **Einfädeln**; II. *intr. & refl.* 1) to untwist, unravel, untwine, come out (of threads); 2) to be stringy (of liquids).

**Faden**, *s. l.* (str., pl. **Fäden** or **Faden**) *m.* 1) *lit. & fig.* thread; gedrehter —, twine; 2) *Weav.* see **Einfädig**, 5; 3) fathom, cord (of wood); 4) *Anal.* string; 5) *Cloth.* ground; 6) *fil* (zu Fäden); 7) thread, rough edge (of a knife); jein Leben hängt an einem —, his life hangs by a thread; zu —schlagen, 1. *Tail.*, &c. to baste, to whip-stitch; 2. *Forest.* (Holz) to cord (wood); *coll.-s.* an encircled — weg, uninteruptedly, without stopping; ich habe ihn am —, he follows blindly my directions; II. *in comp.* —ähnlich, *adj.* thread-like; —algen, *f. pl.* hair-algae; —bräu, *m.* 1) *Weav.* slipping, gliding, or running thread(s); 2) see **Äpfel**, 2; —dreieck, *n.* Astr. reticle, reticulate; —fürmig, *adj.* *Bot.* (of roots, &c.) thread-shaped, filiform; —führer, *m.* *Weav.* guide; —garn, *n.* linen-thread; —gerade, *adj.* according to the thread, straight; —gold, *n.* gold-thread; *Weav.-s.* —hülse, *f.* (coll. —hülse, —heft) hiddle; —hüfter, *m.* bent wire on silk reels; —holz, *n.* see **Kleinfisch**; —flee, *m.* *Bot.* least trefoil (*Trifolium filiforme* L.); —fraut, *n.* common cudweed, cotton-rose (*Plüga* L.); —frenz, *n.* 1) *Weav.* lease; 2) *Astr.* see —dreieck; —leiter, *m.* see —führer; —naht, *adj.* *coll.* stark naked; —nadeln, *f. pl.* vermicelli; —probe, *f.* *Sug-w.* string-test; —redt, *adj.* see —gerade; —reiu, *adj.* clear of threads; —scheinig, *adj.* threadbare; —schlag, *m.* *Tail.* basting; —seide, *f.* 1) waste-silk; 2) *Bot.* dodder (*Cuscuta* L.); —sichtig, *adj.* see —scheinig; —silber, *n.* silver-thread; —stein, *m.* *Miner.* see **Tropfstein**; —stempel, *m.* *Bookb.* back-tool; —weise, *adj.* & *adv.* by threads; by cords; —weg, *n.* oakum; —wurm, *m.* 1) *Zool.* see **Drahtwurm**; 2) *pl. Falc.* & *Vel.* flanders; —zähler, *m.* *T.* thread-counter.

[ness; absurdity.]

**Fähigkeit**, (w.) *f.* staleness, insipidity; dulz; **Fähig**, **Fähig**, **Fähigkeit**, *adj.* flaccuous, thready; *in comp.* threaded.

\* **Fagott**, (str.) *n.* (Fr.) *Mus.* bassoon; —S, *n.* serpentine crook of a bassoon. — **Fagottist**, (w.) *m.* performer on the bassoon, bassoonist.

**Fäh**, (w.) *f.* *Sport.* 1) bitch; 2) the female of quadruped beasts of prey.

**Fäh**, (str.) *v. i. tr.* († & \*) to catch, take, seize; II. *intr.* to tell, to be of effect.

**Fähig**, *adj.* capable (of), able, apt, fit (zu, for); susceptible (of); —machen, to enable, fit, capacitate; sich —machen zu ..., to qualify one's self for (an office, &c.); ein *f.-er* Kopf, a man of parts.

**Fähigkeit**, (w.) *f.* ability: 1) capability,

aptness; 2) capacity, aptitude; 3) faculty, talent; *f.-en*, *pl.* abilities, parts; über seine *f.-en*, out of the reach of his faculties, *coll.* out of his ken.

**Fahl**, *s. s.* (str.) *m.* see **Spiegelglanz**; II. *adj.* fallow; fawn-coloured; dun-coloured; pale; faded; Einen auf dem *f.-en* Pferde (Rosse, auf einer *f.-en* Bielle) finden (ermühen, ertappen), *coll.* to catch one tripping or lying; III. *in comp.* *Miner.-s.* —bleterz, *n.* see **Blitzbleierz**; —(kupfer)erz, *n.* gray copper-ore; —farbe, *f.* fawn-colour; —leder, *n.* *Tann.* vamp (an inferior sort of upper-leather); neat's leather, dressing-leather; —stein, *m.* gray-slate.

**Fahheit**, (w.) *f.* dimness, paleness, fadedness.

**Fahnen**, (str.) *n.* (dimin. of **Fahne**) 1) a small flag (**Fähnlein**); 2) *Bot.* banner, banneret; 3) *Mar.* bandroll.

**Fahnen**, (w.) *v. i. tr.* — auf (with *Acc.*), *Lau*, to pursue (a criminal), to endeavour to seize or recover.

**Fahndrich**, (str.) *m.* see **Fähnrich**.

**Fahne**, (w.) *f.* 1) *Mil.* a) colours, ensign, standard; banner; flag; b) *f. aa*) a company (of soldiers); b) *squadron* (of horsemen); 2) *Bot.* vexil, banner; 3) anything resembling a standard or flag; a) vane (of a weathercock); b) feather, beard (of a quill), feather (of a pen); c) *Sport.* the tail of a hare or squirrel; d) a net for catching larks; e) *coll.* reckoning at an alehouse; *f)* *f.-n*, *pl.* *Print.* slips (proofs in loose or flying leaves or stripes); mit fliegenden *f.-n*, with flying colours, with colours displayed; die — verlassen, to desert (one's colours).

**Fähnen** ..., *in comp.* —eid, *m.* oath of fidelity to the colours; —flucht, *f.* *Mil.* desertion; —flüchtig, *adj.* deserting (one's colours); —futter(al), *n.* case or cover for the colours; —hafer, *m.* *Bot.* bearded oats (*Avena orientalis* Schreb.); —junfer, *m.* see **Fähnrich**; —marsch, *m.* *Mil.* the tune or march which is struck up when the colours are lodged; —peloton, *n.* *Mil.* subaltern officers and soldiers appointed to defend the colours; —pflüchtig, see **Militärpflüchtig**; —schmidt, *m.* see **Fähn-schmidt**; —schuß, *m.* colour-rest; —flange, *f.* —stod, *m.* staff or shaft of a standard; —sträger, *m.* colour-(or ensign)- or standard-bearer, ensign; —wache, —wacht, *f.* *Mil.* standard-guard, field-guard; —weihe, *f.* consecration or inauguration of colours; —weise, *adv.* & *adj.* by companies, by squadrons.

**Fähnlein**, (str.) *n.* (dimin. of **Fahne**) 1) a small flag; 2) *Mil.* see **Fahne**, 1, b.

**Fähnrich**, (str.) *m.* ensign; *f.-stelle*, *f.* ensigney.

**Fähn-schmidt**, (str.) *m.* farrier of a squa-  
**Fahr**, (w.) *f.* († & \*) danger (Gefahr).  
**Fahrbaun**, (w.) *f.* 1) main-road; 2) main-stream (of a river), see **Fahrwasser**.

**Fahrbar**, *I. adj.* 1) fit for passage, practicable; navigable, sailable; 2) transportable; die *f.-e* Küste, clear coast; das *f.-e* Eis, sailing or open ice; II. *f.-heit*, (w.) *f.* practicableness (of roads); navigableness, &c.

**Fahr** ..., *in comp.* —betrieb, *m.* traffic (on a railway, &c.); —billet, *n.* (railway)-ticket.

**Fährboot**, (str., pl. *f.-böte*) *n.* skiff, ferry-boat, ferry, wherry.

**Fähr** ..., *in comp.* —brüde, *f.* flying-bird; —buch, *n.* *Min.* journal of the mines; —büchse, *f.* *Min.* box for assayed money; —damm, *m.* 1) see **Estraßendamm**; 2) or —deich, *m.* dike that may be passed in a vehicle.

† **Fährde**, (w.) *f.*, **Fährden**, (w.) *v. tr.* see **Gefahr**, **Gefährden**.

**Fährte**, (w.) *f.* *Sport.* furrow, track.

**Fährer**, (w.) *f.* 1) ferry; ferry-boat, passage-boat; in einer —überseht, to ferry over; 2) *Sport.* track, trail.

**Fähren**, (str.) *v. i. intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to move quickly, to run, slip, slide, start, rush, dart, &c.; 2) to move from one place to another, to pass, go; to descend, ascend; to travel, depart; to ride, to go in a carriage, in a boat or ship, to drive; to row, sail, navigate; to ply (as a line of vessels, &c. between two places, &c.); auf der **Eisenbahn** —, to go by rail; ich fahre mit der dritten *c.* Klasse, I go or travel third, &c. (class); auf einem Dampfschiffe —, to go by steam, to steam it; 3) *fig.* to proceed; to do (fare, live, get on, come off) well or ill: der **Seje** fährt gen **Stettin**, *Sport.* the hare takes (to) the field; er fuhr dieses **Wege**, he travelled this road; mit der **Hand** in ... —, to run, put, or slide one's hand into ...; mit der **Hand** hin und her —, to move one's hand to and fro; mit der **Hand** durch den **Ärmel** *c.* —, to pass one's hand through the sleeve, &c.; es fuhr ihm aus der **Hand**, it slipped from (out of) his hand; einander in die **Haare** —, *fig.* to fall together by the ears; aus dem **Bette** —, to start up from one's bed; gen **Himmel** —, to ascend to heaven: zur **Hölle** —, to descend, to go to hell; ich fann (in einem **Wagen**) nicht rückwärts —, I cannot ride backwards (in a carriage); zu **Gemahnde** —, to drive to one, one's house; irre —, to ride astray; *pejorativ* —, to take an airing (in a coach, &c.); aus dem **Wege** —, to turn aside (in a carriage), to break the way, to give way (Einen, to one); er fährt mit 4 **Pferden**, he drives four-in-hand; über einen **Fluß** —, to go over, pass, or cross a river; über das **Meer** —, to sail across (or to cross) the ocean; über einen **Meerbusen** —, to shoot a gulf; ans **Land** —, to land, to put to shore; auf den **Grund** —, to run aground, to ground; *Mar.-s.* aus dem **Sejen** —, to clear the port; gegen den **Wind** —, to sail against the wind; mit dem **Seufsel** —, to run with the lead; es fuhr mir durch alle **Glieder**, it (terror, transport, &c.) thrilled through my limbs: — lassen, 1. to cause to ride, drive, &c.; to run (a line of packets, railway-trains, &c.); 2. to let go (or quit) one's hold, to run loose, to let fly; 3. *fig. a)* to let pass or slip; b) to part with, give up; to leave, forsake, forego, relinquish, abandon; to drop, fling or cast away (hopes, &c.), to waive (claims, &c.); to neglect; c) *Mar.* to pass or let go through a block; einen **Wind** — lassen, *vulg.* to break wind downwards; *fig.-s.* **Gemahnde** durch den **Sinn** (*vulg.* über das **Maul**) —, to snap one up, to contradict one, to give one a smart reply; durch den **Kopf** —, to shoot or flash across one's eye; er fährt dabei am besten, he has (got) the best of it (*coll.* of the bargain); er fuhr am besten bei **dem** Streit, he had the worst of the argument, &c.; fahre wohl! farewell!

II. *tr.* to drive; to row, &c.; to carry, convey; to run; to steer, navigate; to command (a ship); Einen über einen **Fluß** —, to ferry one over a river; **Steine** —, to cart stones; auf die **Rhede** —, *Mar.* to put out (a vessel) to the road.

III. *refl.* to drive one's self or itself; sich müde —, to tire one's self by driving or going in a carriage, &c.; der **Wagen** fährt sich gut, the carriage goes easily; *impers.* es fährt sich gut, angenehm *c.* in diesem **Wagen** *c.*, it is pleasant, agreeable to go (ride) in this carriage, the carriage is well hung.

**Fahrtend**, *p. a.* 1) going, riding, &c. see **Fahren**; 2) vagrant; travelling: *f.-e* **Häbe**, *f.* movable goods, property, estate, personal property, movables; die *f.-e* **Post**, stage-coach, mail-coach (*opp.* horse-mail); ein *f.-er* **Ritter**, a knight-errant; ein *f.-er* **Schloß** or **Schloßer**, a travelling scholar.

**Fährer**, (str.) *m.* driver.



**Fährerei**, (w.) *f.* (act or practice of) driving about.

**Fähr...**, in comp. —gang, *m.* see —weg; —paß, *m.* passenger; fare; —gebühr, *f.*, —geld, *n.* fare (price of convenience), carriage.

**Fährge**, (str., pl. *F-er*) *n.* fare, ferriage, passage-money.

**Fähr...**, in comp. —geleise, —geleis, *n.* track of a carriage, (cart) rut, riding-bed; —genosse, *m.* 1) fellow-traveller; 2) neighbour whose land is separated from that of another merely by a furrow.

**Fährerechtigkeit**, (w.) *f.* right or privilege of having a ferry.

**Fährgüt**, (str., pl. *F-güter*) *n.* *Lat.* movable goods or property, movables. [house.]

**Fährhaus**, (str., pl. *F-häuser*) *n.* ferry; —fahrig, *adj.* 1) moving about (impetuously or incautiously), dashing or rushing thoughtlessly at an object; 2) rash, hasty, incautious, giddy, thoughtless.

**Fährig**, *adj.* 1) see *Fährig*; 2) *Lat.* *f-ge* *Habe*, see *Fährre* *Habe*.

**Fähr...**, in comp. —lahn, *m.* see —boot; —lapp, *f.* minor's cap. [man.]

**Fährknecht**, (str.) *m.* servant of a ferry; —fahrkunst, (str., pl. *F-künste*) *f.* *Min.* man-engine.

**Fährlässig**, *1. adj.* inattentive (to business or duty); negligent, careless; II. *F-heit*, (w.) *f.* inattention, disregard, negligence, carelessness.

**Fähr...**, in comp. —leder, *n.* *Min.* minor's brooch-leather; —leiste, see —geleise.

**Fährlich**, *adj.* († & †) *&* *&* dangerous (*Wefährlich*). [hole:] —loht, *m.* see —geld.

**Fähr...**, in comp. —loht, *n.* *Mech.* man-engine; —loht, see *Wefährlich*.

**Fährmann**, (str., pl. *F-leute*, *F-männer*) *m.* ferry man. [Geldman.]

**Fährmaus**, (str., pl. *Fährmäuse*) *f.* see *Fährmeister*, (str.) *m.* master of a ferry-boat. [pin.]

**Fährnägel**, (str., pl. *F-nägel*) *m.* *T.* thill; —fahrnagel, (str.) *f.* (1. u.) movable goods or property, movables (*Fahrende Habe*); —zeit, *f.* quarter-day.

**Fähr...**, in comp. —plan, *m.* time-table, railway-times; —post, *f.* wagon-post; —preis, *m.* price of conveyance, fare; —schacht, *m.* *Min.* descending and ascending shaft; foot-way-shaft; —schacht, *m.* ferriage; —schel, *m.* see —billet; —schiff, *n.* see *Fähr*.

**Fährschiff**, (str.) *n.* ferry-boat, ferry (with mast and sails).

**Fähr...**, in comp. —schitten, *m.* *T.* carriage, sliding frame; —seil, *n.* rein in driving; ferry-ropo; —seffel, *m.* rolling chair; —stange, *f.* coach-bit; —steiger, *m.* inspector of a mine; —stoß, *m.* see —schacht; —straße, *f.* high-road; —stuhl, *m.* 1) see —seffel; 2) *T.* a slide or engine for raising, lowering, or removing heavy objects (in factories, &c.); elevator.

**Fahrt**, (w.) *f.* 1) passage, journey, turn; drive; run; ride (in a carriage or boat); trip; excursion; voyage, course, way (of a ship); navigation; eine *(Fahrt)* — benutzen, *Rasche* to take a train; 2) load, cart-load; 3) *a*) way, road; *b*) see *Fährte*; 4) *Min.* minor's or mining ladder; 5) *Sport.* burrow, hole (of some animals); 6) water-pipe; 7) *provinc.* ploughing; 8) *fig. coll.* (foolish) trick, see *Etzsch*, 2; 9) see *Fahrt*; auf der —, *†*, on the spot, immediately; auf der — sein, *†*, to be about or on the point; *Mar-s* wo geht Ihre — hin? which way do you steer your course? seine — (mehr) haben, to have no steersman way, to be out of sailing-trim; das *Schiff* hat glatte —, the ship runs well, is a quick sailer (in fair weather); das *Schiff* hat harte —, who is not a very quick sailor; es hat selte —, who

sails fast (with stormy weather); —flotte, *f.* *Mar.* flag twisted at the stern as a signal of departure; —fahen, —hänge, —schneitel, —sprosse, see *Fährschafen* &c.; —feder, *n.* see *Fährfeder*; —meister, *m.* *Mar.* log; —meßstuhl, *f.* *Phys.* trochometry. [use of a ferry.]

**Fährtafel**, (w.) *f.* tariff of fares for the *Fährte*, (w.) *f.* 1) track, mark, foiling; *Sport-s.* soil (of the otter); ball plot (of the fox); prickling (of the hare); strains plot, trail;

die fah —, dry foot; der Hund schwant auf der —, the hound beats up and down; von der — abstommen, to be at fault; auf eine falsche — leiten, *lit. & fig.* to put on a wrong scent or at fault; *fig.* also to go on a wrong tack (hinsichtlich, as to); die — wiederfinden, to try back (of hare-hounds); auf or in der — stehen, to keep one's game; 2) miner's ladder; *Min-s.* —fahen, *m.* ladder-hooks; —hänge, *f.* ladder-hasp; —schneitel, *m.* ladder-chook; —sprosse, *f.* ladder-step. [with the tracks of game.]

**Fährterecht**, *adj.* *Sport.* well acquainted

**Fährung**, (w.) *f.* *Min.* descent into, or ascent from, a pit, footway.

**Fähr...**, in comp. —wasser, *n.* navigable water, track, course, (main-)channel, fair way; —weg, *m.* cart-way, carriage-way, carriage-road, coach-road, road-way, wagon-way; —wetter, *n.* *Mar.* fair weather (for navigation); —wind, *m.* *Mar.* fair wind; —zeug, *n.* 1) *T.* pulley-frame, pulley; 2) *a*) any kind of vehicle; (railway-carriage, &c.); *b*) *particul.* vessel (of any kind or size), bark, boat, craft.

**Fährzoll**, (str., pl. *F-zölle*) *m.* 1) toll paid at a ferry, waterage; 2) see —geld.

**\* Falence** [*pr.* *fajeng*], (w.) *f.* (*Fr.*) *T.* falence, pottery embellished with painted designs; (printed) crockery-ware; holländische —, delf, delft-(ware), Dutch-ware; —fabrif, *f.* crockery-ware factory; pottery.

**Falmen**, *Fälmen*, see *Fehm*, *Fehmen*.

**Falsch**, (str.) *n.* *Sport.* blood of a deer; —hund, *m.* blood-hound.

**Falsand**, (str.) *n.* *†*, deuce, devil (*Wofand*).

**Fals**, *adj.* fallow, pale, faded, pale yellow, cream-coloured, sorrel; *F-e*, *m.* & *f.* a cream-coloured horse; den *F-en* streichen, *fig.* to flatter, *anal.* to curry favour (*†* lavel).

**Falsel**, (w.) *f.* furbelow; flounce; fringo; *Falseln*, mit *F-n* besetzen, *Falsiren*, (w.) *v.* *tr.* to flounce. [into pale yellow, to fade.]

**Falsen**, (w.) *v.* *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to turn *Falsicht*, *adj.* having a shade of yellow, faded.

**\* Falconet**, (str.) *n.* (*Fr.*) *Gunn.* falconet.

**\* Falconer**, (str.) *m.* (*Fr.*) see *Falkner*.

**Falknerwein**, (str.) *m.* *Falernian* wine.

**Falke**, *Fälgen*, see *Felge*, 2, & *Felgen*, 2.

**Falkauze**, (w.) *f.*, *Falkte*, (w.) *m.* *Gunn.* falcon; der kleine Falke, falconet.

**Falke**, or *Falk*, (w.) *m.* falcon, hawk (*Falco C.*); männlicher —, tercel; (den *F-n*) steigen or fliegen lassen, to cast (the hawk); (den *F-n*) niederlassen, herabsteigen lassen, an sich ziehen, to rabato, to recover (a hawk) to the fist.

**Falken...**, in comp. —auge, *n.* the eye of a hawk, keen eye; mit —augen, hawk-eyed; —beize, *f.* hawking-excursion, falconry; —bild, *m.* *fig.* an eagle's eye or glance; —eier, *f.* *Ornith.* hawk-owl (*Sturnia nisoria* Wolf); —fütter, *n.* gorgo; —geheide, *n.* jowson; —haube, *f.* hood of a hawk; —hof, *m.* a place where falcons, &c. are kept, falconry; —hofen, *pl.* see —geheide; —lad, *f.* see —beize; —läger, *m.* hawk, falconer; —lapp, *f.* see —haube; —leine, *f.* see —riemen; meister, *m.* master of a falconry, falconer; —neß, *n.* aerie; —papagei, *m.* *Ornith.* hawk-parrot (*Nymphicus nove Hollandia* Wagl.); —pille, *f.*

cure; —riemen, *m.* leash, luno (of a hawk); —schelle, *f.* hawk's bell; —schlag, *m.* descent, stoop, swoop of the falcon; —sperrling, *m.* hedge-sparrow (*Accentor modularis* L.); —spiel, *n.* not for catching hawks; —stange, *f.* perch; —stoß, *m.* see —spiel; —wörter, *n.* keeper of falcons; —weg, *m.* flight of a hawk;

—zucht, *f.* the keeping or breeding of falcons.

**Falkner**, *Fälner*, (str.) *m.* falconer;

—falk, *f.* falconry; —falkte, *f.* falconer's pouch.

**Falkhuhn**, (str., pl. *F-fühner*) *n.* see *Falkfome*. [hawking.]

**Falkner**, (w.) *f.* falconry; (the art of)

**Falkoner**, see *Falconet*.

**Fall**, (str., pl. *Fälle*) *m.* 1) fall (*also* = descent of a river); falling, tumble; downfall, descent; 2) *Mar.* halliard; 3) waterfall, cascade, cataract; *fig-s.* 4) *Gramm.* case; 5) fall, downfall, prostration; decay, decline, ruin; failure (of a commercial house); 6) case, contingency, emergency, accident, hap; 7) *Lat.*, *a*) case; *b*) change or alteration in the occupation of sief-lands; 8) *Sport.* *a*) morkin; *b*) game not shot in a sportsmanlike manner; 9) *Metal.* produce, yield; 10) *pl.* *Fälle*, *Min.* crevices, rents (influencing the nature or quality of a lode); einen — thun, to get, catch, or have a fall; to fall; der Fluß hat zwei Fuß — (auf) die Meise, the river has a fall of two feet per mile; zu *F-e* bringen, 1. to cause the ruin of (one); 2. (ein Mädchen) to seduce, to ruin (a girl); zu *F-e* kommen, to be ruined; Hochmuth kommt vor dem *F-e*, see *Hochmuth*; widrigen Falls, upon failure of which, (but) if it fail; nöthigen *F-e*, in case of need, if necessary; auf jeden —, auf alle Fälle, at all events, at any rate, at (upon) all hazards, by all means, certainly, auf keinen —, on no account; by no means; im schlimmsten —, at (the) worst, when all comes to all; im besten —, on the best assumption; at (the) best; anderen *F-e*, otherwise; in briden Fällen, in either case; in gleichem *F-e* sein, *fig.* to be in the same case (*coll.* boat); dich ist bei mir nicht der —, this does not apply to me; dich ist der —, such is the case; auf den —, im *F-e*, in case, if, provided; im *F-e* (daß) ..., see *Falls*; in den — kommen, to have a chance to ...; (es ist) auf alle Fälle, in case of any accident (that might happen).

**Fallbär**, *adj.* 1) fit for being down down (as trees); 2) *Chem.* fit for precipitation.

**Fall...**, in comp. —bäume, *m.* *pl.* *Fort.* portullis, organs; —bell, *n.* guillotine; —bloß, *m.* 1) *Mech.* ram (of a pile-driving engine); 2) *Mar.* top-sail halliard-block; —blume, *f.* *Bot.* field marigold (*Culendula officinalis* L.); —bret, *n.* falling-board, shutter, slider; —brücke, *f.* draw-bridge; —bund, *m.* see —hut. [*pl.* see *Fall*, 10.]

**Fallchen**, *Fälgen*, (str.) *n.* *Min.* gener.

**Fälte**, (w.) *f.* 1) *a*) trap; *b*) pit-fall; *c*) see *Fallbret*; *d*) *Lock-sm.* spring-bolt; heben —, to lift (the bolt); 2) *fig.* snare, trap; Einen clue — stellen or legen, to lay a trap for one; in die — gehen, to innare one's self, to run one's self into a noose.

**Fall...**, in comp. —ebene, *f.* inclined plane; —eisen, *n.* *Lock-sm.* latch-bolt.

**Fälten**, (str.) *v.* 1. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to fall, tumble, drop; 2) to be littered or brought forth, to drop (of animals); 3) *Mus.* to descend; 4) to devolve (an. auf *with Acc.*), upon, to descend (to); *fig-s.* 5) *a*) to hit (auf *with Acc.*), upon, to light (on, upon); to (chance to) think (of); *b*) to fall, turn (auf *with Acc.*), upon; 6) to prove, turn out, become; to happen; 7) to fall upon, attack; 8) to fall, sink, decrease, subside, decline; to fall, lower, decline, give way (of prices); 9) to fall, to be killed, to die, perish; 10) *Comm.* see *Fälten*; in *Etzsch* —,



to fall to pieces; er ist gefährlich gefallen, he has met with a dangerous fall: der Vorhang fällt, the curtain drops: der Nebel fällt, the mist descends; die Last fiel ihm dem Rücken, the burden fell from off his back: mein Geburtstag fiel auf einen Freitag, my birthday was, fell, or happened on a Friday: der Anfang des Frühjahrs (1847) fiel auf den 21. März, the beginning of spring (1847) fell on the 21<sup>st</sup> of March; ins Gewicht —, to be of heavy weight; in ein Land —, to invade a country; in Ohnmacht —, to faint or swoon (away); to fall into a swoon, to sink into a fainting fit: in Trunkenheit —, to fall sick or ill; Einem zu Füßen —, to throw one's self at one's feet; als or zum Opfer —, to fall a sacrifice; als or zur Beute —, to fall a prey; sein Auge fiel auf folgende Stelle, his eye hit on the following passage; auf den Gedanken —, to hit or light upon an idea: ich fiel auf den Gedanken, the thought struck me: aus dem Himmel gefallen, *coll.* greatly amazed, thunder-struck: aus der Rolle —, to act out of character: — lassen, 1. a) to let fall, to drop (the curtain); to shed (leaves); b) to let down (eine Maske, a stitch): *fig.* s. 2. to abate (something of the price); 3. to drop, throw out (hints, &c.); 4. to put or lay aside, to drop, to sink (a scheme, &c.), to dismiss (a thought, &c.); 5. to forsake (a friend, &c.); 6. to lose (one's courage, &c.); Einen — machen, to give one a fall; Einem in die Augen —, to seize the bride of another person's horse; Einem in den Arm —, to seize the arm of a person about to strike; Einem in den Kauf —, to interfere with another's bargain; *fig.* to put a spoke in another's wheel; Einem in die Rede —, to interrupt one; in Strafe —, to incur a penalty; in die Sinne or Augen —, to strike the senses or eyes; Einem in die Augen —, to catch one's eyes; in die Augen —, conspicuous; beifallend, zur Last —, to be troublesome, burdensome, or chargeable, to inconvenience (durch, by); der Gemeinde zur Last —, to come upon the parish; es fällt mir schwer, leicht &c., it is difficult, easy to me; der Gedanke fällt mir schwer, the thought falls heavy upon me; es fällt ins Netze, it inclines to red, it has a red cast: es fällt ins Fäulnis, it partakes (smacks) of vulgarity; wonach es fällt, as it happens: mit der Schürze ins Haus —, *coll.* to blunder out; to set about a thing in an awkward way; Mar-s. das Schiff fällt verkehrt, the ship casts the wrong way; in See —, to make leeway, to drive (fall) to leeward; joll! fall ins Boot! man the boat! see Abfallen, L. 4. b & c; die f-e Sucht, see Fallsucht; II. tr. er fiel das Kind todt, he killed the child by his fall; er fiel sich (Dat.) einen Arm aus dem Gelenk, he dislocated his arm by a fall; III. refl. sich todt or wund —, to kill or wound one's self by falling; gefallen, p. a. ruined, seduced, lost (of a girl): ein g-er Engel, a fallen angel.

Fallen, v. s. (str.) n. 1) falling, fall: 2) Comm. fall (*cf.* Baße), decline, reduction, depression, lowering (of prices), depreciation; Neigung zum —, tendency to fall or decline, tendency downwards; eine Neigung zum — haben, to have a downward tendency, to look down; auf daß — (speculieren), to speculate on a decline (of the funds), to speculate for the fall.

Fällen, (w.) v. tr. 1) to fell, to cut, or hew down (wood); to pull down (a wall, &c.); 2) Chem. to precipitate; 3) Mar. to cast (anchor): 4) Min. to sink, deepen (a shaft): *fig.* s. 5) *provinc.* a) to cast or shed (teeth: of cattle and horses); b) to gold (a seal); 6) a) to kill; b) to ruin: 7) Law, &c. a) to pass, pronounce (sentence or judgment); to give (one's opinion); b) *provinc.* to devolve, leave, transmit

(an estate): Mil-s. (das) Bajonett gefällt! bayonet in charge! charge bayonet: mit gefälltem Bajonett angreifen, to charge with fixed bayonet; mit gefälltem Bajonett (er)schießen, to carry at the point of the bayonet; ein Perpendikel —, *Geom.* to drop a perpendicular.

Fallend, p. a. falling: die f-e Sucht, see Fallsucht; die f-e Reize, *Math.* descending series. [mination.]

Fallendung, (w.) f. Gramm. case termination: Fallen ..., in comp. —leger, —steller, m. one employed in entrapping animals, trapper: —riegel, m. see Fallriegel.

Fall ..., in comp. —fenster, n. sash-window: —fertig, *adj.* about to fall: —fiel, m. huise from a fall: —gatter, n. falling-gate, portcullis: —grubst, f. pit-fall: —gut, n. Law, personal lief: —hammer, m. T. falling hammer: —haus, n. slayer's house: —häutchen, n. Anat. valve: —holz, n. windfallen wood: —hut, m. roller (a turban-like pad for small children).

Fällig, *adj.* due, payable; — werden, to become due: to expire; die Post aus der Levante war gestern —, the Levante mail was due yesterday.

\* Fälliment', Fällissement', (str.) n. (Ital.) Comm. failure, bankruptcy, insolvency. — Fälliren, (w.) v. *intr.* to fail, become (or turn) a bankrupt, *coll.* to break. — Fällir', (w.) m. bankrupt: *coll.* broken tradesman or merchant: F-enbuchhalter, m. bankruptcy book-keeper; F-engericht, n. court (or commission in a statute) of bankruptcy; F-engerichte, n. bankrupt law: — or F-enmasse, f. (the general mass of) a bankrupt's estate; Director einer F-enmasse, assignee of the estate of a bankrupt, creditor in trust.

Fall ..., in comp. —läser, m. Entom. a genus of coleopterous insects, gold-beetle (*Cryptocephalus sericeus* F.); —kessel, m. Min. precipitating kettle: —kind, n. a chance-child; —klappe, f. trap-board; —kliste, f. falling-latch: —kloßen, m. knocker: —klos, m. see —blod; —traut, n. Bot. mountain-arnica (*Arnica montana* L.): —laden, m. shutter of a sky-light; —latte, f. Mech. coping-rail; —maschine, f. Phys. a mechanical contrivance or instrument for ascertaining experimentally the laws relative to falling bodies, Atwood's machine: —meister, m. *provinc.* slayer: —milch, f. see —hut; —netz, n. 1) a net for catching deer, birds, &c. *cf.* Schlagnetz; 2) Bill pocket net. [or ducts.]

\* Fallopfisch, *adj.* Anat. Fallopian (tubes) Fall ..., in comp. —reep, n. Mar. ladder-ropes, man-rope, entering-rope: (der Sturm-)leiter) concluding line; —reepstreppe, f. accommodation-ladder, gang-way: —riegel, m. Lock-sm. latch-bolt; —rohr, n. fall-pipe; Build. gutter-pipe, waste-pipe.

Fallst, *conj.* in case (—), if: provided. Fall ..., in comp. —schirm, m. parachute: —schloß, n. spring-(chest-)lock; —silber, n. precipitated silver: —strid, m. gin, snare, noose; *fig.* snare, trap; —sucht, f. epilepsy, falling sickness: —stichtig, *adj.* epileptic(al); —tan, n. see —reep; —thor, n. see —gatter; —thür, f. trap-door; —thürchen, n. Anat. valve: —tisch, m. folding-table; —ton, m. Mus. cadence; —treppe, f. trap stairs; —tuch, n. Sport, a screen-like net.

Fällung, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) felling, &c. *cf.* Fällen; 2) Chem. precipitation: F-mittel, n. precipitant.

Fall ..., in comp. —verwechslung, f. Gramm. antipthesis; —werrl, n. Mint. stamp: —wild, n. morkin, game that has died a natural death: —wind, m. eddy wind, gust of wind: —winkel, m. gradient; —wunde, f. wound received by a fall.

Falsch, *adj.* 1) lit. & *fig.* a) false (also

Mus. *cf.* Quarte, Quinte); sham, wrong; b) erroneous; mistaken: c) Build. false, mock, dead; d) Dy. fugitive (colour): 2) falsified, counterfeit, adulterated, forged; apurious, fictitious; 3) deceitful, perfidious, malicious, vicious, double: ein f-er Mensch, a double-dealer; 4) *provinc.* angry, cross; — werden, to snap (of dogs); to become tricky (of horses); — angebendete Schiff und Gut, masked ship and property: f-e Brutt, see Fou brut; der f-e Diebstahl, Mus. falsetto; j-er Eid, see Meintid; der — eingetragene Posten, Comm. false (or wrong) entry, mischarge, mis-entry, cross-entry: — gebüßt, misentered; f-e Flagge führen, to carry false colours: f-es Geld, f-e Münze, base, counterfeit, or adulterated money or coin: die f-en Hühner, Med. chicken pox, water pox; ein f-er Stein, see Unsch; j-e Wechsel, forged or counterfeit bills of exchange: f-e Wechsel machen, to forge or counterfeit bills of exchange: j-er Name, feigned name: Gam-s. das f-e Spiel, foul play; der f-e Stich, odd trick; der f-e Spieler, coggling gamster, sharper, cheat; Anal-s. die f-e Naht, bastard or false suture: die f-en Rippen, short ribs; meine Uhr geht —, my watch goes wrong; das Exemplar ist —, the sum is wrong: — schwören, to swear false, to forswear or perjure one's self; — singen, to sing out of tune; — spielen, to cheat at play; Mus. to play out of tune: — anführen, to misquote: in ein f-es Licht setzen or — darstellen, to misrepresent.

Falsch, (str.) n. & m. 1) *provinc.* fault: 2) n. *obsolescent*, †, falsehood, guile: ohne —, without guile, deceitless: *Script.* ohne — wie die Tauben, harmless as doves.

Fälschen, (w.) v. tr. to falsify, counterfeit, forge, adulterate, *cf.* Verfälschen. — Fälscher, (str.) m. falsifier, adulterer, forger.

Fälsch ..., in comp. —freundlich, *adj.* hypocritically kind; —gläubig, *adj.* heterodox. Fälschheit, (w.) f. 1) falseness, falsity, spuriousness, &c. *cf.* Falsch; 2) falsehood: deceit, guile; perfidiousness, treachery: duplicity.

Fälschherzig, *adj.* false-hearted.

Fälschlich, *adj.* & *adv.* false, falsely, &c. *cf.* Falsch; (etwas) — für ... halten, to mistake (something) for ...

Fälsch ..., in comp. —münzer, m. counterfeiter of coin, (false) coiner: —münzerei, f. false coining, forging: —namig, *adj.* of a fictitious name, pseudonymous; —spieler, m. cheat (in playing).

Fälschung, (w.) f. falsification, fabrication, adulteration, counterfeiting, forgery, fraud.

Fälschwerber, (str.) m. Law. one who clandestinely enlists persons belonging to a foreign country. — Fälschwerbung, (w.) f. clandestine enlistment, &c. [falsetto.]

\* Falser', (str.) pl. F-ite n. (Ital.) Mus. \* Fälschheit', (str.) n. (Lat.) falsification: forgery. — Falsum, (str.) pl. [Lat.] Fal'sa n. 1) falsehood; deceit; 2) fraud, forgery.

Faltchen, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of Falte) little plait, fold, &c.

Falt'e, (w.) f. 1) fold, plait; 2) wrinkle, crease, rumple; gather (made in a dress); Cloth. (fehlchaste) crumple; 3) Anat. duplication: 4) *fig.* fold, recess (of the heart, &c.); F-n schlagen or werfen, to cast folds; to make wrinkles, to pucker: keine F-n werfen, to sit close to the body: F-n bekommen, to pucker, crumple; in F-n legen, ziehen, to pnt, draw in plaits or folds; die F-ur in F-n ziehen, to knit, wrinkle (the brow); die geheimsten F-n der Seele, *fig.* the inmost recesses of the soul.

Falteln, (w.) v. tr. to frill, ruffle, plait. Falten, (w.) v. tr. to fold, to fold or gather up; to plait; einen Brief —, to fold or



make up a letter: *fich* —, *Anal.* to duplicate: *die Stirn* —, to knit, wrinkle the brow: *die Hände* —, to fold, join, or clasp one's hands (as in prayer).

**Falten...**, in comp. — *falten*, *f.* see *Winde*; — *brühe*, *pl. Print.* folds in drapery or dress; — *bund*, *m. Moll.* a species of trochus (*Trochus ruber* L.); — *fammer*, *f. Sug-v.* room where the sugar-leaves are wrapt up in paper; — *fleid*, *n. see* — *rod*.

**Faltenfö, adj.** 1) without folds or wrinkles, wrinkleless, creaseless, smooth; 2) *fig. a)* unruffled; *b)* open; blameless.

**Falten...**, in comp. — *inagen*, *m. Zool.* see *Blättermaggen*; — *inordel*, *f. Bot.* tarbantar (*Helictia infusa* Schaeffer); — *ohr*, *n. Bot.* umbelliferous plant of the genus *pychotis* (*Pychotis heterophylla* Koch & *Pl. ammoides* Koch); — *rand*, — *famm* (an einem Himmelbett), *m.* valance; — *reich*, *adj.* full of folds or wrinkles; — *rod*, *m.* coat, gown, or dress with many folds; — *schlag*, *m. Schopf*, *etc.* (east of) drapery, the plaits and folding of drapery, casting of draperies; — *voll*, *adj. see* — *reich*; — *weise*, *ade.* in plaits or folds; — *wurf*, *n. see* — *schlag*. [*Blättermaggen*.

**Falter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) butterfly; 2) *Zool. see* *Faltig*, *adj.* having folds or plaits, *Bot.* rugose; *fig.* wrinkled, furrowed (brow). — *Faltig*, *Faltig*, *adj. in comp.* — *fold*.

**Falt...**, in comp. — *fod*, *m.* folding-stick, folder; — *fuhl*, *m.* folding-chair; — *fisch*, *m.* folding-table.

**Faltung**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) the act of folding, *etc.*; 2) — *der Gebirgsfalten*, corrugation of the rocky strata.

**Falz**, *falzen*, *Sport-s.* see *Balz*, *Balzen*.

**Falz**, *s. l. (str.) m.* (sometimes *Faltze* [*iv.*] *f.*) 1) fold; 2) *T.* furrow, hollow incision; (*Wuth*) gutter; *Coop.*, *etc.* groove, notch; (*am Gefäß*) rebate; *Bookb.* gaud; *T-s.* fluto, channel (in a column); *chase* (of a crossbow); *Carp.* rebate, buttment; *II. in comp.* — *am* *boß*, *m.* coppersmith's anvil; — *banf*, *f. Carp.* wooden leg; — *bein*, *n.* folding-bone, (paper-) folder, (bone) paper-knife, folding-knife, *cf.* *Brustfächer*; — *bret*, *n.* *Bookb.* folding board; — *eifen*, *n.* *Tann.* paring-knife.

**Faltzen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fold, fold up; *Bogen* —, to shoot; 2) *T.* to groove, join, *etc.* of *Falz*; 2) 3) *Tann.* to pare (hides).

**Faltz...**, in comp. — *faten*, *m. see* *Einschneide*; — *hammer*, *m.* coppersmith's soldering-hammer; — *hubel*, *m.* notching-plane, fluting or grooving plane, plough.

**Faltzucht**, *Faltzig*, *adj.* like grooves, having grooves, grooved.

**Faltz...**, in comp. — *maschine*, *f.* grooving-engine; — *messer*, *n. see* — *eifen*; — *schienen*, *f. pl. Railw.* tram-rails; — *schlenenweg*, *m.* tram-road; — *zange*, *f. T.* soldering-pliers; shoemaker's pinchers; — *zegel*, *m.* ridge-tile, hollow tile, gutter tile.

\* **Fama**, *f. (Lat.)* 1) fame, public report, rumour; 2) *Rom. Myth.* (the Goddess) Fame. \* **Familial**, *adj.* familiar. — **Familialität**, (*iv.*) *f.* familiarity. — **Familie**, (*iv.*) *f. (Lat.)* family; *Nat.*, *etc.* tribe.

**Familien...**, in comp. — *ähnlichkeit*, *f.* family likeness; — *begründung*, *n. see* — *gruft*; — *brot*, *n.* home-made bread; — *fehler*, *m.* family failing; — *gemüde*, *n.* 1) family-pleasure; 2) description of a family-life; — *geräth*, *n.* heirloom; — *glück*, *n.* domestic happiness; — *gruft*, *f.* family-vault; — *gut*, *n.* family estate; entailed estate.

**Familienhaft**, **Familienmäßig**, *adj.* family-like, domestic.

**Familiten...**, in comp. — *haupt*, *n.* head or father of a family; — *transfekt*, *f.* family distemper, hereditary disorder; — *freis*, *m.* domestic elrein; — *leben*, *n.* fire-side or domestic

life; — *name*, *m.* family-name, surname; — *legen*, *m. see* *Chesgen*; — *sinu*, *m.* inclination for a family-life, domestic turn; — *fig.*, *m.* family-seat; family-mansion; — *stolz*, *m.* family pride; — *stüd*, *n.* 1) *see* — *gemüde*; 2) (*erbsiüd*) family-piece, anything kept in a family as a memorial; — *tafel*, *f.* family-dinner; — *vater*, *m.* family-man; house-father; — *vermächtniß*, *n.* entail; — *vertrag*, *m.* family-compact; — *wappen*, *n.* coat of arms of a family; — *zirtel*, *m. see* — *kreis*; — *zweif*, *m.* family-discord.

\* **Famüß**, *adj. (Lat.) Stud. slang*, famous, excellent, primo.

\* **Famulus**, (*Lat.*, *pl.* *Famuli*) *m. (Lat.)* amanuensis; *Med.* (visiting) assistant.

\* **Fanal**, (*str.*) *m. (Fr.)* 1) ship's lantern; 2) signal-light, beacon.

\* **Fanatiker**, (*str.*) *m. (Lat.)* fanatic. — **Fanatistisch**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to fanaticise. — **Fanatismus**, *m.* fanaticism.

\* **Fanfarc**, (*iv.*) *f. Mil.* fanfare.

**Fang**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Fänge*) *m.* 1) *a)* the (act of) catching, *etc.* *f.* *Fangen*; catch; *b)* place where any thing is taken or caught; pit-fall; 2) capture, draught; 3) gin, snare, trap; *Sport-s.* 4) thrust, stab; (*einem Fische* *iv.*) *ben* — *geben*, to kill (a deer, *etc.*) with the hunger; 5) *a)* *see* — *zahn*; *b)* *pl.* talons, clutches, claws; teeth (of the wolf); 6) the bite of a dog; 7) hole or cave of the lynx; 8) handle, hilt (of a sword).

**Fang...**, in comp. — *ball*, *m.* play-ball, cricket; — *bäume*, *m. pl. Min.* joists; — *brief*, *m.* warrant of capture; — *bühne*, *f. Hydr.* wear; — *bamm*, *m.* a temporary coffer-dam to protect the coffer-dam which it surrounds; — *eisen*, *n.* 1) *Sport.* iron spear (for stabbing wild beasts); huntsman's pole; 2) iron-trap.

**Fangen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr. lit. & fig.* to catch, take, seize; to capture; to captivate; to entrap; mit *der Augen* —, to look; *Feuer* —, to catch or take fire; *schief Feuer* —, *fig.* to be irascible; *Einen in seiner Rede* —, to entangle one in his talk; *den Ruch* —, to confine the smoke; *Mar-s.* die *Anterboje* —, to hitch the buoy; *die Raen* —, to secure the yards; *Tann.* to soften (the hides); *II. refl.* to catch one's self, go into a snare or trap; *die Bugen* — *sich* (*forinander*), the fakes catch each other; *III. intr. Sport.* to bite, to snap, snatch; *sich* — *lassen*, to allow or suffer one's self to be caught, to run one's self into a noose.

(*for*; 2) *see* *Fang*, 5. **Fänger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) catcher, taker, cap-  
**Fang...**, in comp. — *garn*, *n. Sport.* net; — *heuschrecke*, *f. Entom.* praying cricket (*Man-  
tis religiosa* L.); — *jagd*, *f. Sport.* catching of wild beasts by driving them into nets; — *seine*, *f. Mar.* painter; *Sport.* leash; — *messer*, *n.* hanger, (*Fr.*) *couteau de chasse*; — *rad*, *n. see* *Anschlagrad*; — *schele*, *f. Sport.* low bell; — *schürzen*, *f. pl. Min.* catches; — *stod*, *m.* police-man's or balliff's staff; — *taue*, *n. pl. Mar.* short pieces of rope or rattle; — *thud*, *n.* thunder; — *vogel*, *m. Sport.* decoy-bird; — *wort*, *n. Typ.* catch-word; *Theat.* cue; — *zahn*, *m.* fang, tusk; mit — *zähnen*, fanged, tusked.

**Fanny**, **Fännchen**, *see* *Francisco*, *Fräny*  
**Fant**, (*utr.*) *m. (dimin.) Fäntchen*, (*str.*) *n.* († &) a childish vain youth, fop, dandy; coxcomb. [*in Ph* ...

\* **Fantafic**, (*iv.*) *f.* **Fantastisch**, *iv.* *see* *Fant*  
**Farbe**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) colour, hue, tinge, tint, dye, paint, tincture; 2) complexion; 3) printer's or printing ink; 4) *coll. see* *Färberei*; 5) *Gem.* salt (in cards); *die* — *maßen*, to make trumps; 6) *livery*; 7) *Typ.* ink; *fig-s.* 8) kind, species, description; 9) colour, varnish, pretext: — *halten*, *Print.* to bear a

body; *fig.* to stick to one's colours; *die* — *did auftragen*, *Print.* to impasto; *viel* — *haben* (*im Gesicht*), to have a high colour; *die* — (*des Gesichtes*) *verändern*, to change colour; *die* *zu stark auftragen*, *fig.* to overstrain the picture, to exaggerate; — *bestemen*, mit *der* — *herausnehmen*, *coll. (orig. in card-playing)* to speak out one's mind.

**Färbe**, (*iv.*) *f.* operation of dyeing.

**Färbe...**, in comp. — *auftragmaschine*, *f. Print.* ink-distributing-machine; — *ballen*, *m. pl. Typ.* ink-balls; — *beere*, *f.* 1) purging-buckthorn (and its berries), *see* *Färberbeere*; 2) *kormes* (*Kornelstörner*); — *blase*, *f. Print.* boiling-pot; — *eisen*, *n. Print.* slice; — *fäßer*, *n.* — *füßen*, *f. pl.* dyeing-vats; — *günster*, *m.* — *holz*, *n. see* *Färbergünster*, *Färberholz*; — *haltig*, *adj.* keeping colour, of a lasting colour.

**Färbe...**, in comp. — *brühe*, *f. T.* colouring-liquor, dyo; — *flotte*, *f.* dyer's bath; — *geräth*, *n. see* — *zeug*; — *günster*, *m. Bot.* *see* *Färbergünster*; — *holz*, *n.* 1) *gener.* dye or dyeing wood, colouring-wood; 2) *log-wood*, campeachy wood; 3) (*roth*) *see* *Brasilienholz*; — *keffel*, *m.* dyeing-copper; — *traut*, *n.* 1) *see* *Färbergünster*; 2) (*ägyptisch*) white alcaena (*Lawsonia alba* Lam.); — *tuße*, *f.* dyeing vat; — *tuße*, *f.* art of dyeing; — *moos*, *n. Bot.* dyer's lichen (*Orseille* von *Münchne*).

**Färben**, *adj. in comp.* — *coloured* (*Färbig*). **Färben**, (*iv.*) *v. l. tr.* to colour, die, tinge, tincture; to stain (glass); *in der Wölle* —, to engrain; mit *Blut* —, *fig.* to imbue with blood; *II. refl.* 1) to colour; to assume or get a colour; 2) to practise painting, colour the face; 3) to change colour.

**Färben...**, in comp. colour-, coloured: — *auftrag*, *m.* the act of laying (putting on) of colour; — *ballen*, *m. pl. Print.* ink-balls; — *bild*, *n. Opt.* coloured spectrum; — *blase*, *f.* bladder of colour; — *blinde* (*heit*, *f.*), colour-blind (ness); — *bogen*, *m. see* *Regenbogen*; — *brechung*, *f.* blinding of colours; *Phys.* refraction of colours; — *brechungsmesser*, *m. Opt.* chromatoscope; — *bret*, *n.* palette; — *brühe*, *f.* dye, colouring liquor; — *breit*, *n.* chromatic triangle; — *brud*, *m. Typ.* colour-printing; — *eisen*, *n.* printer's slip; — *erde*, *f.* coloured earth; — *erschneinung*, *f. see* — *spectrum*; — *faß*, *n. T.* colour-vat; tanner's vat; — *fell*, *n.* dyed hide; — *gebung*, *f.* colouring, coloration; — *glanz*, *m.* brilliancy of colours; — *händler*, *m.* dealer in colours, dry-saltor, *coll.* colour-man; — *handlung*, *f.* shop where colours or dye-stuffs are sold; dry-saltory, trade in colours; — *lassen*, *m.* 1) *Print.* the ink-box (on a printing-press); 2) or — *fäße* *thun*, *n.* colour-box, paint-box, box with colours; — *meister*, *m. cont.* dauber; — *oball*, *m.* grayish-white cobalt; — *örper*, *m. Print.* colouring-body; — *funde*, *f.* chromaties; — *färbung*, *m.* colourist; — *fäuser*, *m. Print.* brayer; — *lehre*, *f. see* — *funde*; — *leiter*, *f.* scale of colours; — *messer*, 1) *n.* (or — *ipatel*), *n.* *Print.* palette-knife; 2) *m. Phys.* cyanometer; — *mischung*, *f.* the mixing of colours; — *näpchen*, *n. see* — *schälchen*; — *ofen*, *n.* dyer's furnace; — *pflanzen*, *f. pl.* plants containing dyeing matter; — *pyramide*, *f. see* — *breit*; — *rand*, *m. Opt.* iris; — *reiber*, *m.* colour-grinder; — *reich*, *adj.* richly coloured; — *schälchen*, *n.* colour saucer; — *schmelz*, *n.* tint; — *sehen*, *n. Med.* chromatopsia; — *slitze*, *f.* lining; — *spectrum*, *n. Opt.* (solar) spectrum; — *spiel*, *n.* play of colours; brilliancy of hues; opalescence, iridescence; — *stein*, *m. Print.* ink-block; — *stellung*, *f.* disposition of colours; — *stift*, *m.* coloured crayon, pastel, pencil colour; — *stoff*, *m. Chem.* pigment, colouring matter; — *strahl*, *m. Opt.* coloured ray of light; — *tuße*, *f.* gradation, shade (of colour), tinge; — *tafel*, *f.* cake of



paint; -theorie, *f.* theory of colours: -ton, *m.* tone of coloration: -topf, *m.* ink-pot; paint-jar: -waaren, *f. pl.* Comm. dye-stuffs, dyeing drugs or materials, dye-salts; -waarenhändler, *m.* see -händler; -wedder, *m.* Ichth. cackeler (*Mena vulgaris* C.).

**Färber**, (*str.*) *m.* dyer: *in comp.* Bot.-s. -baum, *m.* Venice sumach, Venus's sumach (*Rhus cotinus* L.): -beere, *f.* see Färberdorn: -blume, *f.* see Färberginster; -camille, *f.* a species of chamomile (*Anthemis tinctoria* L.): -croton, *m.* turnsole (*Croton tinctorium* L.) (*Sadmustraut*); -biste, *f.* 1) see -fäffler; 2) see -ginster; -dorn, *m.* purging buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica* L.): -fleiner -dorn, dyer's buckthorn (*Rh. infectoria* L.).

**Färberei**, (*w. f.*) 1) a) the art or practice of dyeing: b) dyer's trade: 2) dye-house, dyery.

**Färber...**, *in comp.* -eiche, *f.* Bot. dyer's oak (*Quercus tinctoria* Willdenow); -farbe, *f.* colouring drugs; -fledete, *f.* archil, orchilla-weed (*Sträuterorfeide*); dyer's lichen; canary weed, see Orfeide, 2) (*bonAnvergne*); -gefelle, *m.* dyer's journeyman: Bot.-s. -ginster, *m.* common dyer's gonista, dyer's broom or green-broom, green-wood, wood-wash, wood-waxen, woad (*Genista tinctoria* L.): -höfsterich, *m.* dyer's knot-grass (*Polygonum tinctorium* Lour.): -frant, *n.* see -wau; -manfouerbaum, *m.* dyer's mulberry (*Broussonetia tinctoria* L.): -meister, *m.* master-dyer; Bot.-s. -adfenjunge, *f.* alkalinet-plant (*Anchusa tinctoria* L.): -pfreime, *f.* see Färberginster; -rinde, *f.* Jesuit's bark: -röthe, *f.* madder-plant (*Rubia tinctorum* L.): T. madder (see Strapp); -fäffler, *m.* safflower, bastard saffron (gemeiner Safflor); *Carthamus tinctorius* L.; -fäffler, *f.* see Färberginster; common saw-wort (*Serratula tinctoria* L.); -trompetenblume, *f.* dyer's trumpet-flower; -waid, *m.* common woad (*Isatis tinctoria* L.); -wan, *f.* wild woad, dyer's weed (*Reseda luteola* L.); -wurzel, *f.* see -röthe.

**Färber...**, *in comp.* -fein, -floß, -waaren, see Färberfein &c.

**Färbe...**, *in comp.* -floß, *m.* colouring-matter, gener. pl. dyeing stuffs, colouring materials; -zeit, *f.* moulting-season, the time of changing the hair (said of deer, &c.): -zeug, *n.* dyeing- or dyer's utensils.

**Färbig**, *adj.* coloured; stained (paper, &c.): f.-c Druck, coloured impression, illuminated printing: cf. Bunt; f.-c, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) a person of (black, copper, &c.) colour, coloured man, coloured woman: f.-c, *pl.* coloured people.

**Färblos**, *adj.* colourless; *Opt.* achromatic: -machen, *v.* to deprive of colour, achromatise. **Färblosigkeit**, (*w. f.*) 1) colourlessness; 2) *fig.* neutrality, (*gener.*) political indifference.

**Färbung**, (*w. f.*) 1) the (act of) colouring, tincture: 2) tinge, shade; complexion; tincture: eine dunklere - erhasien, *fig.* to be deepened (of crimes).

\* **Färce** [*pr.* färje], (*w. f.*) (*Fr.*) farce: 1) *Dram.* a short piece or entertainment of a comic character: 2) *Mus.* a burlesque.

\* **Farcé** [*pr.* färje], (*str.*, *pl.* f.-s) *n.* (*Fr.*) 1) stuffing; 2) force-meat, forced meat. - **Farcieren** [*pr.* färjen], (*w. r.* tr. to stuff a chicken, &c.), to farce.

\* **Fargot** [*pr.* färjö], (*str.*, *pl.* f.-s) *n.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* (in the Netherlands & France) a small bale of goods, pocket.

\* **Farin**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) brown, moist, or cask-sugar: der weiße - or Puder-Zucker, clayed sugar.

**Farsen**, (*str.*) *m.* (*provinc.* for Fersel) Mar.-s. 1) hog; 2) see Wasserlieger; -färt, *m.* see Kugelfischer; -fretter, *m.* 1) slow sail-

ing ship: 2) workman who stows away the greaves.

**Farn**, (*str.*) *m.* see -frant; -baum, *m.* tree-fern: -gebüß, *n.* fern-brake; -frant, *n.* fern, polypody; -männchen, *n.* male fern; -jamen, *m.* fern-seed: -weidchen, *n.* common brake.

\* **Farö**, (*str.*) *n.* (*coll.* for Pharao, *Fr.* pharaon) faro (game at cards).

**Färör**, -infeln, *pl.* Geogr. Faroe islands.

**Färre**, (*w. f.*) *m.* bullock; f.-häute, *pl.* bullock's hides.

**Färrenkraut**, (*str.*, *pl.* f.-kräuter) *n.* see Färse, (*w. f.*) a young cow, heifer.

**Fäfan**, (*w. & str.*) *m.* Ornith. pheasant (*Phasianus* L.); der junge -, pheasant-pout: -ente, *f.* Ornith. sea-pheasant, pin-tailed duck (*Anas acuta* L.): -hahn, *m.* pheasant-cock; -haus, *n.* pheasant-house: -henue, *f.* -huhn, *n.* hen-pheasant; -nest, *n.* nid of pheasants.

**Fäjanen**, *in comp.* -beize, *f.* Sport. pheasant hawking: -besser, *m.* pheasant-dog: -fang, *m.* pheasant taking; -garten, *m.* -gehege, *n.* -hof, *m.* pheasant-walk, pheasant-preserve, pheasantry: -hund, *m.* see -besser; -jagd, *f.* pheasant shooting: -frant, *n.* Bot. the spring bitter-vetch (*Orbicus vernus* L.); -meister, *m.* cooper (breeder) of pheasants: -ney, -fledgarn, -treibzeug, *n.* Sport. pheasant net; cooking cloth: -wärter, *m.* see -meister; -zucht, *f.* breeding of pheasants.

**Fäjanerie**, (*w. f.*) pheasantry (*Fäjanen*hof).

**Fäsch**, (*str.*) *m.* T. a piece of sole-leather.

**Fäsch**, (*w. f.*) 1) *provinc.* bodice, stays: 2) T. stay (of a window-roofing, &c.).

**Fäschentagel**, (*str.*) *m.* see Bundfäsch.

**Fäschchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Fäsch) see Fäschchen.

\* **Fäschchen**, (*w. f.*) (*Lat.*) *pl.* Fort. & Dik. fascines: Fort. bavins: *in comp.* -bänder, *n.* *pl.* bands of fascines: -bänke, *f. pl.* tressels for fascines: -blendung, *f.* ehandelier: -s messer, *n.* (hedging-)bill, bill hock. \* **Fäsching**, (*str.*, *pl.* f.-c & f.-s) *m.* (*S. G.*) carnival.

\* **Fäschel**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) fascicle, bundle A. Fäse, (*w. f.*) 1) see Fäser; 2) Bot. sneeze-word (*Achillea millefolium* L.).

B. Fäse, see Fäse.

**Fäsel**, (*w. m. & f.* *provinc.* 1) fry; 2) hatch; 3) propagation (breeding of cattle): 4) Bot. see Heilbohne; 5) *vulg.* see Gefindel; -hengst, *m.* see Weidhater; -schwein, *n.* see Zuchtchwein; -vieh, *n.* see Zuchtvieh.

**Fäselei**, (*w. f.*) *f.* foolish, flighty, or indiscreet behaviour or act, levity, giddiness, frivolity, thoughtlessness.

**Fäsele**, (*str.*), *coll.* Fäseleberge, (*w.*), Fäselhans, (*str.*, *pl.* f.-hänse) *m.* a silly, inconsiderate, giddy, or blundering person, driveller, dotard.

**Fäselhaft**, **Fäselig**, *adj.* foolish, inconsiderate, light-headed, thoughtless, indiscreet, flighty, giddy, silly.

A. Fäseln, (*w. r.*) *intr.* 1) *provinc.* to bring forth young ones, to breed; 2) to behave or talk foolishly, &c. cf. Fäselig; to date, dream, drivell, cf. Phantastieren; 3) to increase, thrive (of bees): 4) to farrow.

B. Fäseln, Fäseln, Fäseln, (*w. r.* 1. tr. to separate the fibres or threads of (a textile fabric); II *refl.* to be separated (of fibres, &c.), to fuzz.

**Fäselnadt**, *adj.* see Fäselnadt.

**Fäsen**, (*str.*) *m.* see Fäser. [naked.

**Fäsenadt**, *adj.* entirely naked, stark-

**Fäser**, *s. l.* (*w. f.*) thread, filament, *Anal.* & Bot. fibre: string; flue; fluff; II. *in comp.* -alaun, *m.* fibrous alumin; -aragonit, *m.* Miner. coralloidal aragonite, flou ferri; -bün-

del, *n.* Anat. bunch of fibres: -gefäße (*str.*, *f.* Surg. fibrous tumour: -gewächse, *n. pl.* Bot. see Aftermoose; Miner.-s. -gypse, *m.* English talc: -fäst, *m.* fibrous limestone: -fiesel, *m.* fibrillose: -föfien (*str.*), *m.* wood-copper: -floß, *m.* Chem. fibrine.

**Fäfer**, (*str.*) *m.* *Vind.* see Fächer.

**Fäferchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Fäfer) fibril.

**Fäferich**, **Fäferig**, **Fäfig**, *adj.* like or resembling fibres: fibrous; fibrinous (tumours, &c.), filamentous, stringy; -fäferich, *adj.* fibre-cartilagineous; f.-es Zimmer, *n.* Miner. wood-like tin-ore, wood-tin.

**Fäferu**, (*w. r.* tr. & *refl.* see Fäfen.

**Fäfen**, *s. l.* (*str.*, *pl.* Fäfer) *n.* 1) (offense) vat, tub: (verfchloffen) butt, coop, cask, barrel, firkin, vessel: (für Zucker, Wein, Faß) hogshead: (Wein) pipe, cask: (Stum) punchen: (Fäfen) drum: 2) *fig. & Script.* vessel, body; 3) *vulg.* paunch, fat person; nach dem - schmecken, to taste of the cask; in ein - thun or füllen, to barrel or tun (up); in-cask: auf Fäfer gefüllt, in Fäfer gepackt, barrelled up.

**Fäfband**, (*str.*, *pl.* Fäfbänder) *n.* hoop.

**Fäfbär**, *adj.* 1) tangible; 2) see Fäfflich.

**Fäf...**, *in comp.* -bäume, *f.* lees of beer; -bier, *n.* beer in casks; -binder, *m.* cooper, hooper; -binderlohn, *m. & n.* Comm. cooperage, coopering (of the cask); -blech, *n.* small-sized tin-plates: -boden, *m.* head of a cask; -bodenmittelftück, *n.* clap-board: -bohler, *m.* piercer; -brücke, *f.* cask-bridge: -butter, *f.* firkin-butter.

**Fäffchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Fäß) little barrel, firkin, keg, cask, rundlet.

**Fäf...**, *in comp.* -bauge, *f.* staff, stave; -baugeholz, *n.* staff-wood.

**Fäfen**, (*w. r.* 1. tr. 1) to seize, grasp, lay hold on, take hold of, hold, catch, take: Wurzel -, to take root; in der Fäfen -, *Mil.* to take in flank: 2) to put in any thing, to barrel, fill up (beer, &c.), to sack (corn, &c.): 3) T. a) to set, encase, mount; in Gold gefäst, set in gold, gold-bound, cf. Einfassen, 1, b, &c.; b) *Min.* see Aufschmieren, 2; c) eine Duelle -, to curb a Weß (*cf.* Einfassen, 1, a); *fig.* s. 4) (in *fig.* -) to hold, take in, embody, contain, compass, comprise, include: 5) to conceive, comprehend, understand, reach, penetrate, catch; to form (an idea, &c.), to take (a dislike to ..., &c.); 6) to couch, state (in certain terms), to clothe in a certain form, to put into words, word, turn: in einen Rahmen -, to (put in a) frame; daß Schiff fäst den Wind, the ship grips: *fig.* s. in die Augen -, to fix one's eyes upon ...; to take a look at ..., to observe; in's Gedächtniß -, to retain, keep in memory; Einen bei seinem Worte -, to take one at his word; eine Meinung -, to form an opinion; einen Entschluß -, to take (or to fix upon) a resolution: Muth or Herz -, to take courage or heart: II. *refl.* 1) to compose (collect) one's self; fasse dich, compose your mind; sich wider -, to recover one's self, to recover one's balance or self-possession; 2) sich fäzen -, a) to be brief; b) to be quick of resolution: 3) (*Grimm*, WB. LV) 1. *n.* for sich auf ... gefäst machen; III. *intr.* to take, catch, gripe, cf. Greifen; die Pumpe fäst, *Mar.* the pump is fetched; der Knabe fäst leicht, the boy is quick of comprehension; to bite (said of a scrow or an anchor); gefäst, *p. a.* composed, firm, collected (in mind), calm, ready, prepared (auf [with Acc.], for): sich gefäst machen, to prepare one's self (auf [with Acc.], for); machen Sie sich darauf gefäst, make up your mind to that; sich gefäst halten, to stand in readiness, to be prepared.

**Fäfer**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* 1) or Fäfser, see Fäfbinder; 2) temporary bee-hive.

**Fäf...**, *in comp.* -fänt, *adj.* tasting of



the cask; —*seigen*, *f. pl. Comm.* Cyprus figs packed in casks; —*futter*, *n.* outer cask; —*baum*, *n.* cork; —*hefe*, *f. see* —*bürne*; —*holz*, *n.* wood for staves.

**Tafelich**, *I. adj.* conceivable, intelligible, comprehensible, easy of comprehension; leicht or adäquiert, easily understood, popular; II. *f. seit*, (*w.*) *f.* conceivableness, comprehensibility.

**Tafel...**, in comp. —*meßkunst*, *f.* gauging; —*sch*, *n.* 1) cooper's pitch; 2) pitch in casks; —*stahl*, *n.* steel in barrels.

**Tafelung**, *s. I. (w.) f.* 1) the act of putting in, filling, &c. cf. *Tafeln*; 2) a) the (act of) setting, enclashing, &c.; b) enclosure, mounting, setting (of a diamond, &c.); c) *Min.* lining (of a shaft); *fig-s.* 3) a) version; b) (*stilistische* →) (verbal) construction, wording; style, tenor, terms (*pl.*); 4) a) the taking (eines Entschlusses, a resolution); b) composure, self-command, countenance; auch der or außer —*sein*, to be out of countenance, to be disconcerted or off one's guard; auch der —*kommen*, to lose one's self-command, to be put (thrown) off one's guard; auch der —*bringen*, 1) to put out of countenance, disconcert, unsettle; to discompose, to put or throw off one's guard; (durch Wille) to look or stare out of countenance; 2) to put beside one's gravity; nicht aus der —*kommen*, die —*behalten*, to keep countenance or self-possession; II. in comp. *f. -gäube*, *f. -kraft*, *f. -übermäßigkeit*, *n.* power, faculty of comprehension; apophrosiveness, capacity, conception.

**Tafel...**, in comp. —*waren*, *f. pl.* goods in barrels or carried in casks; —*or* *fäßer* *weife*, *adv.* in the cask, by the cask; —*zapfen*, *m.* bung, faucet, tap.

**Tafel**, *adv.* 1) *†*, very; 2) almost, nearly; (well) nigh, (well) near, all but; —*bis zu* *Thürnen*, short of tears; —*(gar)* nicht, hardly (at all); —*nichts*, next to nothing (or none), hardly any thing; —*nur*, scarcely (hardly) ever; er geht —*nur* in die Kirche, he scarcely ever goes to church; —*nur*, almost only or entirely, little more than; —*ohne Ausnahme*, with scarcely any exception; almost invariably.

**Tafelge** [*pr.* —*zbe*], (*w.*) *f. Comm.* cooperation.

**Tafel...**, in comp. —*bäcker*, *m.* baker of brown bread; —*bröt*, *n.* brown bread.

**Tafelcu**, (*w.*) *f. pl.* (*†* & *provinc.* used also as a sing., besides *Tafel*) fast, fasting; Lent; in comp. —*abend*, *m.* Shrove-Tuesday; —*blume*, *f.* common cow-slip; —*brot*, *f.* a kind of cracker baked during Lent; —*bienstag*, *m. see* —*abend*; —*gebet*, *n.* Lent-prayer; —*mähig*, *adj.* lenten; —*mahlzeit*, *f.* lenten fare (or feast); —*prediger*, *m.* he who preaches during Lent; —*predigt*, *f.* Lent-sermon; —*sonntag*, *m.* Sunday in Lent; —*spise*, *f.* Lent-provision, lenten-food; —*zeit*, *f. Ch. Lent*, the quadragesimal fast, Shrove-tide.

**Tafelcu**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to fast; das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* (religious mortification by) fasting, abstinence.

**Tafelnacht**, *s. I. f. coll.* *f. -cu*, 1) *Ch.* Shrove-Tuesday, Shrove-tide; 2) *Rom. Cath.* carnival. **Tafelnachts...**, in comp. —*feier*, *f.* shrovetide; —*kleid*, *n.* carnival habit; —*lust*, —*lustbarkeit*, *f.* carnival diversion, amusement; —*narr*, *m.* masker in carnival, carnival's buffoon, zany; —*schmaus*, *m.* carnival entertainment; —*spise*, *f.* —*spiel*, *n.* carnival play, farce (taking place before Lent and lasting twelve days); —*spul*, *m.* carnival masquerade.

**Tafeltag**, (*str.*) *m.* fasting-day, fast-day; day of abstinence; *f. -e*, *pl. fast* (*coll. meager*) days.

\* **Tafel**, *I. (Ind.) pl.* of *Tafel*; II. (*Ind.*) *f.* fairy (cf. *Fee*); —*Morgana*, *f. Phys.* Fata Morgana, cf. *Witzspielung*.

\* **Fatal**, *adj. (Lat.) coll.* (differ. from the *E.* fatal) extremely disagreeable, annoying, odious; *f. -e* Lage, awkward predicament.

\* **Fatalismus**, *m. (L. Lat.) fatalism*. — **Fatalist**, (*w.*) *m.* fatalist.

\* **Fatalität**, (*w.*) *f. coll.* (differ. from the *E.* fatality) mischance, awkward incident, unpleasantness.

\* **Fatum**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Fa'ta*) *n. (Lat.)* 1) fate, destiny, lot; 2) good or ill fortune, chance.

**Fat**, (*str.*) *m. († & f.) provinc.* see *Einfalt*. **Fat**, (*w.*) *f. Mar.* a small sail under the foot of a top-sail. [and spit (as cats do).]

**Fatzen**, **Fatzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to caw **Faul**, *adj.* 1) rotten, corrupt, putrid: cautious; 2) *fig.* a) lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish, indolent; slow; *f. -er Mensch*, sluggish, lazy-bones; *b)* drowsy; sleepy; *c)* *fig.* bad, idle, worthless; *f. -er Wechfel*, *Comm.* queer bill; *f. -es Fleisch*, proud flesh; *f. -er Fled*, sore point, foul spot; *f. -er Fels*, *Min.* mouldering stone; *Mar-s.* *f. -e Riste*, dangerous coast; *f. -er Untergrund*, foul bottom; *f. -e See*, calm sea; *f. -es Schiff*, foul ship; das *Schiff* macht das *Wasser* —, the ship makes foul water; *der f. -e Ruch*, *Arith.* ready reckoner; nicht —, *coll.* not remaining behindhand, directly, immediately; *f. -e Eier*, addled or rotten eggs; die *f. -e Gährung*, *Chem.* putrid or putrefactive fermentation; *f. -es Eisen*, eager or brittle iron; *f. -e Wände*, *m. pl.* (*Ruther*) lazy bellies.

**Faul...**, in comp. —*affe*, *f. Zool.* loris; —*baum*, *m. Bot.* 1) alder-ynckthorn (*Rhamnus frangula* L.); 2) common bird-cherry tree (*Prunus padus* L.); —*beere*, *f.* bird-cherry; —*bett*, *n.* 1) bed of ease, couch of idleness; 2) *fig.* inactivity, apathy; —*boden*, *m. see* *Fehl*boden; —*brand*, *m. see* *Kornbrand*; —*brut*, *f.* rotten brood (of bees); —*butte*, *f. Piper-m.* fermenting trough.

**Faulc**, *s. (decl. like adj.) m. (& f.)* sluggish, idler, drone, lazy fellow (a lazy, sluggish girl or woman).

**Faulcu**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see *Fäulnis*; 2) a) *Vel.* flap (a disease in horses); *b)* dry rot (in sheep); 3) dry rot (in wood); 4) blight (in corn); 5) *Min.* brittle stones.

**Faulcu**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to rot, corrupt, putrefy; das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* *Paper-m.* rotting, fermentation.

**Faulcu**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to idle (away the time), to be (lie) idle, to be sluggish or lazy, to lounge.

**Faulcu**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) idler, sluggish, drone, idle or lazy fellow, *Ind.* do-little, lazy-bones; 2) a) stout or support for a sick leg; *b)* *Arith.* ready reckoner.

**Faulcu**, (*w.*) *f.* the propensity to lounging, sluggishness, idleness, laziness.

**Faul...**, in comp. —*flieber*, *n. Med.* putrid fever; —*fled*, —*fleden*, *m.* putrid spot; —*fledig*, *adj.* having putrid spots; —*fuß*, *m. see* —*thier*; —*holz*, *n. see* —*baum*.

**Faulcu**, (*w.*) *f.* laziness, idleness, slothfulness, sloth; drowsiness, sleepiness.

**Faulcu**, **Faulig**, **Fäulig**, *adj.* having the appearance of being rotten, tasting rotten, putrid; putrescent, rotten.

**Faulmatte**, (*w.*) *f.* fool-(or rope-)bear or mat.

**Faulnis**, (*str.*) *f.* rottenness, corruption, putrefaction, putrefication; in —*übergehen* or *geraten*, to putrefy, to rot; *der —* ausgefetzt, putrescible; —*bewirkend*, *septic*; —*hindernd*, *antisepic*.

**Faul...**, in comp. —*pelz*, *m. coll.* sluggish, *Ind.* lazybones; —*pfunde*, —*stelle*, *f. coll.* sincore; —*prüdner*, *m.* sincore; —*thier*, *n.* *Zool.* 1) tardigrado; 2) *or* —*fuß*, *m.* a) sloth, stinkard; *b)* (americanische) ai; *c)* (weissgeriged) anau; —*weide*, *f.* sweet willow.

**Faun**, **Fän'men**, *provinc. see* *Schaum*, *Schäumen*.

\* **Faun**, (*str. & w.*) *m.* 1) *Rom. Myth.* a) Faunus, guardian-god of herds and woods; *b)* faun, woodland deity (half man and half goat); a sylvan; a satyr; 2) *fig.* a lewd or lascivious person; *f. -enbild*, *m.* lascivious look. [*f. (L. Lat.) Zool.* Fanna.

\* **Fauna**, (*pl.* [*str.*] *f. -s*, or [*w.*] *Fau'nen*)

\* **Fau'nenthiel**, *adj.* resembling a faun, rude, ugly; sensual, lecherous.

**Fau'nen...**, in comp. —*niene*, *f.* 1) a rude and ugly face; 2) *see* —*bid*; —*nast*, *f.* large and ugly nose; —*lanz*, *m.* lascivious dance.

**Fau'n**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Fäu'n*) *f. (dimin.) Fäu'nchen*, (*str.*) *n.* fist; hand; *fig.* grasp; mit dem *Degen* in der —, sword in hand; *Man-s.* (*schwer*) in or auf der —*liegen*, to be hard-mouthed; to force the hand (of horses); in die —*nehmen*, to guide (a horse) by the hand; ein *Pferd* von vierzehn — (*mit Fäu'nen*, *cf.* *Fuß* *ic.*) Höhe, a horse fourteen hands high; *es* auf eigene —, on one's own account, independently (of others), for one's self, *anal.* on one's own hook; (*sch* [*Dat.*]) in die — (*in* *Fäu'nchen*) *lachen*, *fig.* to laugh in one's sleeve; *es* *passt* wie die —*aufs* *Wage*, *coll.* it is not at all fitting, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it, it is nothing to the purpose.

**Fau'n...**, in comp. —*ambos*, *m. T.* stake; —*beuge*, *f. Anal.* wrist; —*birne*, *f. Pmol.* a species of pear, pounder; —*büchse*, *f.* (pocket-) pistol; —*bid*, *adj.* as big as a fist; *er* hat *es* —*bid* hinter den *Ohren*, *vulg.* he is an arch or sly rogue, he is an arrant dissembler; —*eisen*, *n.* T. hand anvil with a flat face; *Halt.* stretcher.

**Fäu'nfel**, (*str.*) *m.* a minor's hammer.

**Fäu'n**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *provinc.* to strike with the fist, to cuff; 2) *Halt.* to stretch or widen (a hat) with the fist.

**Fäu'n...**, in comp. —*schächer*, *m.* boxer, pugilist; —*geleut*, *n. see* —*beuge*; —*hammer*, *m.* (small) hammer; —*handschuh*, *m.* mitten; *mafler*; —*hobel*, *m. T.* any small plane; —*sampf*, *m.* pugilistic rencontre, boxing; —*sämpfer*, *m. see* —*schächer*; —*ströfe*, *f.* cooper's groove.

**Fäu'nling**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* 1) cudgel; 2) pocket-pistol; 3) *see* *Fausthandschuh*; 4) *see* *Dämmung*.

**Fäu'nling**, *adv.* —*schlagen*, *see* *Fausten*, 1.

**Fäu'n...**, in comp. —*pfand*, *n.* dead pledge; —*pinfel*, *m.* Mas. hand-brush; —*recht*, *n.* club-law, sword-law; —*rohr*, *n.* hand-gun, pistol; —*säge*, *f.* hand-saw; —*schlag*, —*streich*, *m.* cuff, fistcuff; —*voll*, *f.* a handful, grasp.

**Fäu'n**, *f. pl.* *Mar.* cantlines.

**Fäu'nfracht**, (*w.*) *f. Comm.* dead freight.

\* **Favorit**, (*w.*) *m. (Fr.)* *Favorit'in*, (*w.*) *f.* favourite, minion (*Wünstling*).

**Faxe**, (*w.*) *f. coll.* wry face, *gener. pl.* fooleries, buffoneries, tricks; *f. -n* machen, to cut capers, to make wry faces, &c.; *f. -macher*, *m.* buffoon, jester, droll person.

\* **Faxener** [*fajangf*], *see* *Faixer*.

**Februar**, (*str.*) *m.* (the month of) February.

**Fecht'en**, **Fecht'er**, *see* *Fächeln*, *Fächler*.

**Fecht...**, in comp. —*boden*, *m.* —*haus*, *n.* —*schule*, *f.* fencing-room, fencing-school; —*legen*, *m.* —*eisen*, *n.* foil, rapier; —*handschuh*, *m.* fencing-glove; —*kunst*, *f.* art of fencing; —*meister*, *m.* fencing-master; —*platz*, *m.* fencing-room; *scena* of action; —*runde*, *f.* fencing lesson; —*übung*, *f.* exercise, practice in fencing.

**Fecht'en**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to fight; to fence; to tilt; *er* *sieht* sehr *gut*, he is a skilful swordsman; 2) *fig.* to contend or stickle (for), *cf.* *Verfechten*; 3) *coll.* mit den *Händen* —, to use violent gestures, *anal.* to paw or beat the air



(in declaiming): 4) *coll.* (or -gehen) to go a) begging (*cf.* Durchfechten, *ref.* 2).

**Fechter**, *s. l.* (str.) *n.* fighter, fencer: sword-player, swordsman; gladiator: pugilist, boxer; II. *in comp.* -*fämpf*, *m.* combat of gladiators: prize-fight; -*spiel*, *n.* see -*ireich*; -*sprung*, *m.* leap backwards, fencer's leap; -*streich*, *m.* sword-player's trick.

**Feder**, *s. l.* (u.) *f.* 1) a) feather, plume of a bird, &c.; *flue*; b) (instrument for writing) pen: quill; 2) *Mech.* spring; 3) *Ichth.* fin (of a fish); *Sport-s.* 4) a) tail (of a hare, &c.); b) *fl.* *pl.* bristles (of wild boars); spines or prickles (of hedgehogs); quills (of porcupines); 5) boar-spear; 6) *Camp.* tongue; 7) *Fort.* wall-spoke; 8) *Build.* cross-lathe; 9) *Jevel.* blemish in jewels; *dic.* - *führen*, to use the pen, to write; *cine* *ipigie* - *führen*, to write with a pen dipped in gall; *unter der* - *haben*, to have a literary composition in hand; to have on the anvil; *cine* - *fürchten*, to make (ent) a pen; *cine* - *corrigen*, to mend a pen; in *dic.* - *sagen*, to dictate; II. *in comp.* -*ähnelich*, *adj.* featherlike, *cf.* -*artig*; -*alaun*, *m.* *Miner.* plume alum, stone-alum; -*amiant*, *m.* *Miner.* see *Fajetgrupp*; -*angel*, *f.* spring-hinge; -*arbeiter*, *m.* feather-worker; -*artig*, *adj.* feather-y; downy, plumaceous; -*auswischer*, *m.* see -*wischer*; -*ball*, *m.* shuttlecock; -*besen*, *m.* feather-duster, feather-brush; -*bett*, *n.* feather-bed; -*blatt*, -*blättchen*, *n.* 1) *Bot.* the segment of a pinnated leaf; 2) *T.* the leaf or blade of a lock's spring, spring-plate; -*blech*, *n.* thin sheet-iron; -*bleiche*, *f.* bleaching of feathers; -*bleicher*, *n.* feather-bleacher; -*blume*, *f.* feather-flower, artificial flower of feathers; -*bolzen*, *m.* spring-bolt; -*breit*, *n.* *T.* spring-board (of an organ); -*büchse*, *f.* pen-case; -*bügel*, *m.* *Mech.* spring-chape; -*bürste*, *f.* feather-brush; -*büsch*, *m.* tuft or bunch of feathers, plume; *plumage*; *Zool.* tuft, crest, apex: chaplet (bei *Fäunen*); topping (bei *Federn*); -*büschel*, *m.* *Ornith.* the white or great silver heron (*Ardea argentata* Gm.).

**Federchen**, (str.) *n.* (dimin. of *Feder*) 1) small feather, plumelet; 2) *Bot.* plumule, acroscopie.

**Feder...**, *in comp.* -*cirfel*, *m.* 1) *T.* spring-dividers; 2) see *Vogelcirtel*; -*bede*, *f.* feather or down coverlet; -*bedel*, *m.* *Horol.* spring-rod; -*böse*, *f.* spring-box; -*eisen*, *n.* *T.* watch-maker's anvil; spring-chape; -*ers*, *n.* *Miner.* plumose silver-ore, salamander's hair; -*fechter*, *m.* *conl.* pen-warrior, hero of the quill, controvertist: a pettifoggish writer; -*fettlösen*, *m.* *T.* pin-vice; -*förmig*, *adj.* *Bot.* penniform; -*fuchser*, *m.* see -*fechter*; *conl.* scribbler; -*fuß*, *m.* *Ornith.* rough-footed pigeon, plumped; -*füßig*, *adj.* foot-feathered, rough footed, plumped; -*gehäute*, *n.* *Horol.* barrel, spring-box; -*gold*, *n.* *T.* spring-gold, hardened gold; -*gras*, *n.* *Bot.* common feather-grass (*Stipa pennata* L.); -*grupp*, *m.* *Miner.* see *Fajetgrupp*; -*haßn*, *m.* *Ornith.* see *Auerhahn*; -*haben*, *m.* *T.* spring-trigger; -*halter*, *m.* pen-holder, pen-handle; *Horol.* spring-barrel pin; -*händel*, *m.* feather-trade; -*händler*, *m.* dealer in feathers, feather-seller; -*hart*, *adj.* hard and elastic like a spring, springy; -*harte*, *f.* elasticity; -*bars*, *n.* elastic gum, Indian-rubber; caoutchouc; -*hartzbaum*, *m.* *Bot.* caoutchouc-tree, ulo-tree (*Siphonia elastica* L.); -*harpel*, *m.* *Sport.* reel; -*haus*, *n.* see -*gehäuse*; -*hausdrehschliff*, *m.* barrel-arbour; -*häuserad*, *n.* barrel-wheel; -*heber*, *m.* *Mech.* spring-lever, spring-tongs; -*heid*, *m.* hero of the quill; -*hut*, *m.* hat or bonnet with feathers.

**Federicht**, **Federig**, *adj.* like feathers; *adj.* feathery; plumose, plummy; fluey.

**Feder...**, *in comp.* -*fämpf*, *m.* see -*frieg*; -*fappe*, *f.* a cap with feathers; *Ornith.* man-

darin-duck; -*fasteu*, *m.* pen-box; -*fegel*, *m.* 1) *Horol.* barrel-arbour; 2) *Conch.* a species of conus (*Conus textilis* L.); -*fiet*, *m.* quill; -*fissen*, *n.* pillow or cushion with feathers; -*fippe*, *f.* *T.* steam-trigger; -*lunte*, *f.* spring-latch; -*föcher*, *m.* see -*büchse*; -*lobl*, *m.* *Bot.* curled (crisp) cabbage (a variety of *Brassica oleracea* L.); -*fort*, *m.* a species of sea-cork, see *Gallertschwamm*; -*kräft*, *f.* elasticity; -*kräftig*, *adj.* elastic; springy; -*traut*, *n.* *Bot.* spiked water-milfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum* L.); -*frieg*, *m.* paper-war, controversy; -*trone*, *f.* *Bot.* pappus, down, feather, puff-ball; -*labe*, *f.* *Weav.* flyer-lathe; -*fau-jette*, *f.* spring-lance; -*lappen*, *m.* *Sport.* a bunch of feathers tied to a string to frighten the game, scarecrow; -*leicht*, *adj.* as light as a feather; -*leiwand*, *f.* a kind of fine linen fasten with a cotton vest; -*lejen*, *n.* 1) the picking of feathers; 2) *figs.* ceremony, hesitation; viel -*lejen* machen, to be ceremonious, to insist upon formalities; to stand out on trifles, to pick up straws; nicht viel -*lejen* machen, to act without any ceremony; to set boldly about a thing.

**Federlose**, *adj.* featherless, plumeloss, implumed, implumous: unfledged, callow.

**Feder...**, *in comp.* -*mann*, *m.* see -*händler*; -*maß*, *n.* *Horol.* an instrument for testing the power of a watch-spring, watch-spring-test; -*meißel*, *m.* *Swg.* plectret; -*meßer*, *n.* pen-knife; -*mütze*, *f.* a cap made of feathers, feather-cap; feathered cap.

**Federn**, (u.) *r. l. intr.* 1) to lose feathers; 2) to spring, to rise with elastic motion; II. *r. tr.* 1) to stuff with feathers, to feather; 2) *Sport.* to feather (a bird by shooting); 3) *T.* (Vohlen) to double-groove and slip (planks) — *Hertslet*: III. *refl.* to moult, mew.

**Feder...**, *in comp.* -*nelle*, *f.* *Bot.* single or feathered pink, sweet William (*Dianthus plumarius* L.); -*nerbig*, *adj.* *Bot.* penninerved; -*püßl*, *m.* holster; -*polc*, *f.* see -*fiel*; -*reinjiger*, *m.* see -*fländer*; -*riegel*, *m.* *T.* spring-bolt; -*rohr*, *n.* see -*büchse*; -*saß*, *n.* *Miner.* native alum (of fibrous quality); -*schendel*, *f.* see -*lappin*; -*schiff*, *n.* *Bot.* the berry-bearing bamboo (*Bambusa baccifera* Roxb.); -*schleife*, *f.*, -*schleichen*, *n.* see -*lejen*; -*schloß*, *n.* spring-lock; -*schneider*, *m.* feather-maker, plumassier; -*schneibemaschine*, *f.* pen-nibber; -*schraube*, *f.*, -*spanner*, *m.* *T.* spring-vice; -*schütz*, *m.* see *Feldschütz*; -*spannschlüssel*, *m.* *T.* key with a screw instead of the bit; -*spath*, *m.* *Miner.* radiated (fibrous) spar; -*sperrrad*, *n.* *Horol.* spring-ratchet wheel; -*spiel*, *n.* 1) see *Falkenspiele*; 2) see -*lappen*; 3) lure, falconer's game; 4) spillokins; 5) *provinc.* fowls; -*spule*, *f.* quill; *gezogene* *fl.* *n.* Dutch quills; -*fländer*, *m.* 1) see -*beien*; 2) a) feather-driver; b) see -*händler*; -*staßl*, *m.* spring-steel; -*staub*, *m.* down; -*stein*, *m.* see *Fäulenstein*; -*stielage*, *f.* pen-rack; -*sticker*, *m.* 1) feather-driver; 2) feather-seller; -*stift*, *m.* *Horol.* see -*fegel*; -*straß*, *m.* tuft of feathers; -*streit*, *m.* see -*frieg*; -*streich*, *m.* stroke of the pen; -*stus*, *m.* see -*büsch*; -*stüße*, *f.* *Conch.* *m.* spring-stay; -*thürangeln*, *f.* *pl.* spring-contre and top pivot-hinges.

**Federthum**, (str.) *n.* (l. u.) feathers, plumage (Gefieder).

**Feder...**, *in comp.* -*tüchtig*, *adj.* well versed in writing; -*tüchtigkeit*, *f.* penmanship; -*uhr*, *f.* watch or clock moved by a spring; -*vieh*, *n.* poultry, fowls; -*viehshändler*, *m.* poultryer; -*wage*, *f.* spring-balance, spring-steel-yard; -*weddel*, *m.* moult of birds; -*wisch*, *n.* *Miner.* stono-alum; earth-lass, asbest; -*wellbaum*, *m.* *Horol.* see -*fegel*; 1; -*werf*, *n.* 1) anything stuffed with feathers: plumage; 2) *T.* the spring or ward of a lock; -*wild*, -*wildpret*, *n.* feathered

game, wild-fowl; -*wisdelm*, *m.* -*winde*, *f.* *Bot.* scarlet bindweed, cypress-vine (*Quamoclit Möneh.*); -*winder*, *m.* *Horol.* spring-tool; -*wisch*, *m.* see -*beien*; -*wischer*, *m.* pen-wiper; -*wolfe*, *f.* cirrus, curled cloud; -*zange*, *f.* (butler's) pliers; -*zeichnung*, *f.* drawing in (or made with) pen and ink, pen and ink sketch; -*zins*, *m.* rent paid in poultry; -*zirtel*, *n.* see -*cirtel*; -*zug*, *m.* see -*frieg*.

**Fee**, (u., pl. *Fe*) (en [*pr. fa'en*]) *f.* fairy, \* *fax*.

**Feen...**, *in comp.* -*artig*, *adj.* fairy-like; -*gabe*, *f.* fairy-favour; -*gestalt*, *f.* fairy-form. **Feenhast**, *adj.* fairy-like; marvellous, wonderful.

**Feen...**, *in comp.* -*fönig*, *m.* fairy-king; -*fönigin*, *f.* fairy-queen; -*land*, *n.* fairy-land; -*mährchen*, *n.* fairy-tale; -*palast*, *m.* -*schloß*, *n.* fairy-palace; -*reich*, *n.* see -*land*; -*ring*, *m.* *pl.* fairy-rings; -*vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* fairy-bird (*Branculus puella* Lath.); -*welt*, *f.* fairy-world (*cf.* also *Elf*, *comp.*). [ism.]

**Feerei**, (u.) *f.* **Feenthum**, (str.) *n.* fairy-**Fege**, (u.) *f.* 1) the (act of) sweeping; 2) tool for sweeping; 3) corn-sift; 4) see *Fegfel*.

**Fege...**, *in comp.* -*beutel*, *m.* *coll.* anybody or anything that drains the purse, purse-drainer; -*fäßer*, *n.* *pl.* see -*schöber*; -*feuer*, *n.* *Rom. Cath.* purgatory; -*hammer*, *m.* salt-u. salt-boiler's hammer; -*traut*, *n.* *Bot.* shave-grass (*Echneura*); -*maschine*, -*mühle*, *f.* fan-blower or winnowing machine.

**Fegen**, (u.) *r. l. tr.* 1) to sweep, to sweep; 2) to clean, cleanse: *Einem den Beutel* —, to drain a person's purse; 3) to winnow (corn); 4) to furbish (a sword); 5) *vulg.* to hide, thrash; to chastise; to rebuke; to scold, rate; 6) *Sport.* to rub off; *die Biene* —, to take part of the honey away from the hives; *fig.* to sweep or brush over (of a wind); II. *intr.* to hasten, run, scamper; to sweep over.

**Feger**, (str.) *m.* sweeper, cleanser, scourer.

**Fege...**, *in comp.* -*opfer*, *n.* see *Reinigungsoffer*; -*rolle*, *f.* slope-riddle; -*salpeter*, *m.* salpêtre on walls; -*saub*, *m.* scouring or fine sand; -*schöber*, *m.* salt-boiler's scum-pan.

**Fegete** (for *Fegig*), (u.) *f.* *provinc.* (Allem.) 1) the (act or time of) sweeping; 2) see *Fegfel*.

**Fegfel**, (str.) *n.* the sweepings (Rehricht).

**Fegung**, (u.) *f.* the (act of) sweeping, &c. see *Fegen*.

**Fch**, (u.) *f.* *Furr.* calabar-skins, Siberian squirrel-skins; -*händler*, *m.* see *Rauchhändler*; -*pinfel*, *m.* squirrel-pencil; -*rüden*, *m.* the skin taken off the back of the squirrel; -*wam*, *n.* -*wamme*, *f.* the skin taken off the belly of the squirrel, miniver.

**Fchde**, (u.) *f.* 1) (knightly) feud, quarrel, war; private warfare; *literarisch* —, literary strife; 2) †, security, compact; -*brief*, *m.* letter of defiance (*Abiagbrief*), declaration of enmity, challenge, cartel; -*handschuß*, *m.* gauntlet of battle; (*Einem*) *den* -*handschuß* *hinwerfen*, to throw down the gauntlet, to challenge (a person); *fig.* to hurl defiance at ... *den* -*handschuß* *aufheben*, to take up the gauntlet, to accept the challenge; -*recht*, *n.* right of declaring enmity and making war.

**Fchc**, (u.) *f.* see *Fch*.

**Fchh**, I. (str.) *m.* († &) \* fault, failing, blemish (*Fehler*); II. *adv.* *in comp.* mis- (*cf.* *Miß*) 1) wrong, amiss; contrary to purpose or expectation; 2) in vain, to no purpose.

**Fchhär**, I. *adj.* fallible, uncertain; II. *Feit*, (u.) *f.* fallibility, uncertainty.

**Fchf...**, *in comp.* -*bitte*, *f.* vain request; *cine* -*bitte* *thun*, to meet with a refusal, to sue in vain; -*bliten*, to beg in vain; -*blitt*, *n.* *Gam.* 1) card wanting in a suit, missing card; 2) card of no value; -*bild*, *m.* mistaken view; -*boden*, *m.* *Build.* false ceiling (*Ein-*



fchneidedede; —bogen, *m. Typ.* imperfect sheet; —drud, *m. 1)* misprint, foul impression; 2) a book failing in its object; —drufen, to misprint.

**Feh'len**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) *a)* to fail, miss; *b)* *fig.* to fail, err, commit a fault, mistake, to be mistaken, to be in the wrong, to do amiss; to offend (gegen, against); 2) *a)* to be absent, to fail, want, to be wanting, missing, or deficient; to be overdue (of a mail); *b)* *impers.* (*with Dat.*) to want, to be or fall short of: *es fehlt mir an Geld*, I want money; *dir fehlt, you want*; *mir fehlt meine Dote*, der erste Band *ic.*, I miss my snuff-box, the first volume, &c.; *es soll ihr an nichts —*, she shall want for nothing; *es fehlte uns an Lebensmitteln*, we fell short of provisions; 3) *impers.* to ail; *was fehlt Ihnen?* what ails you? what is your complaint? what is the matter with you? *ihr fehlt immer etwas*, she is ever ailing or on the sick-list; *füßle mir an den Puls und seht ob mir etwas fehlt*, feel my pulse, and see whether I be disordered; *mir fehlt nichts*, I ail nothing; *es fehlt noch eine Viertelstunde an 12 Uhr*, it wants yet a quarter of an hour to twelve; *da fehlt noch ein Schilling*, there is a shilling short; *es kann ihm nicht —*, he is sure of success; *es kann nicht —*, it cannot fail; *es fehlte nur, daß ...*, all that was wanting was that ...; *es fehlte wenig, so ...*, a little more and ...; *es fehlte nicht viel, so wäre er ertrunken* *ic.*, he was very near being drowned, he had a narrow (hair-breadth) escape from being drowned, &c.; *weit gefehlt*, far from the mark, *coll.* you are in the wrong box; *es — lassen an ...* (*with Dat.*), to be wanting in ...; *on mir soll es nicht —*, I shall not be wanting (on my part); it shall be no fault of mine; *daß fehlte nur (gerade) noch!* that would be a pretty piece of business! there only needed that! *gefehlt ist gefehlt* (ob dich dabei oder weit davon), a miss is as good as a mile; *daß ich —*, *n.* deficiency, want, wantage.

**Feh'ler**, *s. I. (str.)* *m.* fault; deficiency, defect; failing, error, mistake; blunder; miss; slip (of the pen, of the memory, &c.); *Feber hat seine —*, *coll.* every bean has its black; *IL in comp.* —frei, see —los; —grenze, *f. T.* a (limited) tolerance at the mint, as allowed by the law, for deviation in weight or fineness (of gold- and silver-coins).

**Feh'lerhaft**, *I. adj.* faulty, defective, incorrect, exceptionable; damaged; cin *fer* *Buch* posten, misentry; *II. f. -igkeits*, (*u.*) *f.* faultiness, incorrectness; *Med.* abnormality.

**Feh'lerlos**, *I. adj.* faultless; correct; sound; *nicht ganz —*, slightly defective; *II. f. -igkeits*, (*u.*) *f.* faultlessness; soundness.

**Feh'lervoll**, *adj.* full of faults or errors.

**Feh'l ...**, *in comp.* —fahren, to drive the wrong way; to get into a wrong way; —farbe, *f. Gam.* (at cards) renounce, act of renouncing; —führen, to lead wrong, mislead; —gang, *m. 1)* wrong way; 2) walk to no purpose, useless exertion, *coll.* elseless errand; —gebären, to miscarry; —geburt, *f.* miscarriage, abortion; —gehen, 1) to go wrong, to miss or mistake one's way; to miscarry (also of letters); *cf. Un'gehen*; 2) *fig.* see —schlagen; —greifen, to mistake; —griff, *m.* mistake, blunder, *cf. Mißgriff*; —hauen, to make a false cut, to miss in hewing; —hieb, *m.* a missing, false cut; —jagen, to miss the game, to be disappointed in chasing; —jahr, *n. see* Mißjahr; —lauf, *m.* a bad or losing bargain; —laufen, to strike a bad or losing bargain; —laufen, to miss in running; *cf. —gehen*; —leiten, see —führen; —los, see Feh'lerlos; —rechnen, to reckon wrong; —reiten, to ride the wrong way; —rippe, *f.* one of the lower, short ribs of an animal; —ritt, *m. 1)* ride on the wrong way; 2) ride in vain.

**Feh'lsam**, *I. adj.* apt or inclined to err, easily fallible; *II. f. -keit*, (*u.*) *f.* proneness to err, fallibility.

**Feh'l ...**, *in comp.* —schlagen, 1) to miss the mark; 2) *fig.* to be entirely mistaken, to err, *coll.* to be quite out or wrong; —schlag, *m. 1)* see —hieb; 2) *fig.* failure, disappointment; —schlagen, 1) to miss one's blow; 2) *fig.* to fail, miscarry, to prove a failure, to prove abortive; *es schlägt mir feh'l*, meine Erwartungen schlugen feh'l, I am disappointed; —geschlagene Hoffnung, disappointed or frustrated hope, disappointment; *daß —schlagen*, (*str.*) *v. s.* failure, disappointment; —schließen, to draw a wrong conclusion, to form a false deduction; —schluß, *m.* false conclusion, paralogism; *Sie haben einen —schluß gemacht*, you are quite beside the mark; —schneiden, to cut wrong; —schnitt, *m.* false or wrong cut; —schreiben, to write wrong; to miswrite; —schrift, *m.* see —tritt; —schuß, *m.* a missing of the mark, miss; —sehen, to see wrong; —springen, to leap short of the mark; —stoß, *m.* missing thrust, miss; —stoßen, to thrust amiss; —stram, *m. Carp.* ceiling-joint; —treten, to make a false step, to stumble, slide, slip (out), to miss one's footing; —tritt, *m.* false (or devious) step, stumble, slip, lapse; —werfen, to throw wrong, to miss one's throw or cast, to miss by throwing; —wurf, *m.* misthrow, miss; —gleichen, to draw, pull amiss; to draw a blank; —gleiten, to aim amiss; to miss the aim; to take a wrong or bad aim; —zug, *m. 1)* false draught; 2) a wrong move (at chess); *einen —zug thun*, to get or draw a blank (in a lottery).

**A. Fehm**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* stack of hay or corn; —gerüst, *n.* stacking-stage.

**B. Fehm**, (*u.*) *f.* beech-mast, *Lav.* pannage; —geld, *n.* —schilling, *m. Lav.* pannage, agistage-money; —holz, *n. see* Fadenholz; —meister, *m.* agistor, agistator.

**C. Fehm(e)**, (*u.*) *f. Germ. Archæol.* (—gericht, —bing, *n.*) criminal tribunal, vehmic court, secret court of criminal justice established in the middle ages; —recht, *n.* vehmic laws; —richter, —schöppe, *m.* vehmic judge; —statt or —stätte, *f. 1)* place where the vehmic court assembled, vehmic court or tribunal; place of that tribunal; 2) *provinc.* place of execution.

**A. Fehm'en**, (*str.*) *m. see* Fehm, *A.*

**B. Fehm'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to put (hogs) upon pannage.

**C. Fehm'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Germ. Archæol.* to summon before the secret tribunal and to execute.

**Fehm**, (*str.*) *n.*, **Fehm(e)**, (*u.*) *f. see* Fenn(e).

**Fehm'rüden**, **Fehm'wonne**, see in **Feh**.

**Fehl'e**, (*u.*) *f. see* Feh.

**Fehl'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* († & \*) to charm; gefehl, *p. a. fig.* proof (gegen, against).

**Fehl'er**, (*u.*) *f. 1)* cessation from labour, rest; holiday; 2) *a)* celebration, solemnisation, observance (of the Lord's day, &c.); *b)* festival, solemnity, ceremony.

**Fehl'er ...**, *in comp.* —abend, *m.* evening-time when work is suspended; (time for) leaving off working; eve, vigil; —abend machen, to leave off working; —abendarbeit, *f.* overtime-work (done in the hours of rest); —abendglocke, *f.* evening-bell, curfew-bell; —band, *m.* coronation; —burstche, *m. coll.* mechanic out of employment; —gang, *m.* solemn procession; —gesang, *m.* solemn hymn, anthem; —gefehl, *m. see* —burstche; —gewand, *n.* festival raiment or habit; —glocke, *f. see* —abendglocke; —jahr, *n. see* Brachjahr; —keld, *n. see* —gewand; —Runde, *f. 1)* leisure-hour, vacation-hour (particularly in the evening); 2) festive or solemn hour; —tag, *m.* holiday, festival; —tage, *m. pl. Lav.* non-

term; vacation; —täglich, *adj.* done on a holiday or festival; festive; —tagesscheid, *n.* —tagessang, *m.* holiday attire; —zeit, *f.* vacation-time, *cf.* —stunde & —abend; —zug, *m.* solemn procession.

**Fehl'erlich**, *I. adj.* solemn; festive; ceremonial; ceremonious; pathetic, pathological, awful; *f. e* Stille, deep silence; —begehen, to celebrate, solemnise; *II. f. -keit*, (*u.*) *f.* solemnity; ceremony, pomp, stateliness; ceremoniousness.

**Fehl'ern**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to celebrate: 1) to solemnise; to observe, keep; 2) *fig.* to do honour to, to extol, praise; *II. intr.* 1) to rest from labour; to keep a holiday; 2) *fig. a)* to be idle or without employment; to desist from labour; to be at a stand-still; *b)* \* to be hushed (in solemn silence); *c)* to lie fallow; 3) *Mar. see* Abvoiren. [*of horses, &c.*]

**Fehl'el**, (*u.*) *f. Vel.* vives, fives (a disease); **Fehl' ...**, *in comp.* —bohne, *f. Bot.* lupine, wolf's bean (*Lupinus L.*); —blatter, *f. see* —warz.

**Fehl'ig**, **Fehl'ge**, *adj. 1)* († & \*) *Min.* brittle, crumbling, rotten; 2) *fig.* cowardly, faint-hearted, dastardly; *cin* *f. e* Mücke, a coward, poltroon; —machen, to dishearten, discourage; *sich —zeigen*, *coll.* to show the white feather.

**Fehl'ge**, *s. I. (u.) f. 1)* *fig.*; 2) see **Fehigenbaum**; 3) *Med.* herpetic eruption on the eyelids; 4) *Conch.* fig-shell (*Prisula fucus L.*); 5) see **Ohreige**; **Einem die —weisen**, *vulg.* to give one the flea, to fig one.

**Fehl'gen ...**, *in comp.* —apfel, *m.* fig-apple; —baum, *m.* fig-tree; *der indische —baum*, Indian fig-tree, banian-tree (*Ficus indica L.*); —baumlad, *m.* fig-gum lark; —blatt, *n. 1)* fig-leaf; 2) *Sport.* the generative organs of a hind, &c.; —blätter, *pl. fig.* subterfuges; —bohrer, *m.* —gatterwebe, *f.* fig-gut (*Cymips pscues L.*); —bistel, *n. Bot.* nopal (*Opuntia coccinellifer L.*); —drossel, *f.* —fresser, *m. Ornith.* becardie, fig-pecker; —förmig, *adj.* fig-shaped, in the form of a fig; —geschwulst, *f. Med.* carious tumour; —korb, *m.* fig-frail, drum (a basket for figs made of mats, generally containing 75 pounds); —pflaume, *f. Pomol.* purple-plum; —stein, *m. Miner.* figstone, syctite. [*faint-heartedness; cowardly act.*]

**Fehl'heit**, (*u.*) *f.* cowardice, dastardly, faint-heartedness, cowardice, pusillanimity.

**Fehl'herzig**, *I. adj.* faint-hearted, pusillanimous, cowardly; *II. f. -heit*, (*u.*) *f.* faint-heartedness, cowardice, pusillanimity.

**Fehl'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* coward, dastard.

**Fehl' ...**, *in comp.* —mal, *n. Med.* sycoosis (Bartholin); (am Knie): montagna; —warze, *f. 1)* *Med.* pimple; (venereal) boil, carious tumour; 2) *Vel. fig.* *Bot. n.* —warzenkraut, *n.* (—warzen)wurze, *f. 1)* fig-wort (*Scrophularia nodosa L.*); 2)celandine (*Chelidonium majus L.*); 3) small pilo-wort (*Ranunculus ficaria L.*); 4) see Blutwurze, 1.

**Fehl**, *adj. & adv. lit. & fig.* for sale, to be sold; voral, mercenary; corruptible; *cin* *f. e* Dirne, a meretricious wench, prostitute; —haben, to have for sale; —bieten, to set out, offer, or expose to (or for) sale, to set or put to (or upon) sale; to put up for sale; —halten, to have on sale; —tragen, to hawk about for sale; —bletung, *f.* offering for sale; —träger, *m.* hawk.

**Fehl'bogen**, (*str.*) *m.* stool saw.

**Fehl'e**, (*u.*) *f. 1)* *Mech.* filo; 2) (*v. a. from* **Fehlen**) *fig.* finish, polish; *einer Sache die feile —geben*, *fig.* to give the last polish to ... to put the finishing hand or stroke to ...

**Fehlen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to file, polish; 2) *fig.* to file, polish, to finish off, to give the last finish or polish, to chaston; 3) *provinc.* see **Feil** haben & **Feil** bieten; gefeilt, *p. a. fig.* elaborated.

**Fehlen ...**, *in comp.* —blätterbaum, *m. Bot.*



trumpet-tree, a species (*Cecropia peltata* L.); — *fisch*, *m.* Ichth. a wood of Chirrus (*Chirrus Steller*); — *griff*, *m.* file-handle; — *halter*, *m.* file-holder or -fastener; — *hauer*, *m.* file-cutter; — *stiel*, *m.* see — *griff*. [prostitution.]

*Feilheit*, (*w.*) *f.* venality, corruptibility, *Feilholz*, (*str.*) *n.* T. filing-board, filing-block.

*Feilicht*, *Feilfel*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Feilspäne*. *Feil* ..., *in comp.* — *floben*, *m.* T. hand-vice, pin-vice, tail-vice; — *klappe*, *f.* sloping-clamp; — *solben*, *m.* see *Senfsoiben* (*Pfeiler*); — *maschine*, *f.* filing-engine. [for sale.]

*Feilhaft*, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* goods exposed *Feilſchen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to expose to sale; 2) (*also intr. with un* [d. Acc.]) to cheapen, bargain, barter, higgler, haggle (*for*). *Feilſcher*, (*str.*) *n.* higgler, haggle.

*Feil* ..., *in comp.* — *ſpänbad*, *n.* medicated bath saturated with filings; — *ſpäne*, *m. pl.* — *staub*, *m.* file-dust, filings; — *ſtod*, *m.* hand-vice; — *ſtrich*, *m.* cut with a file, file-stroke; — *tauf*, *n.* 1) *Comm.* (Dutch) barras; 2) *Goldsm.* clouting.

*Feim*, *Feimel*, *Feimen*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Fehme*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see *Feim*, *A.*; 2) (*Feim*) see *ſchämm*.

*Fein*, *l. adj.* 1) fine, delicate; keen (edg); soft (skin); *ſeig-s.* 2) pretty, smart, nice, handsome; 3) polite, courteous; genteel, elegant, fashionable; 4) fine, pure, refined; 5) acute, quick (of the senses, &c.); *f-eſ Ohr*, fine, discriminative ear; 6) skillful, cunning, artful, shrewd, subtle, sly; 7) *Comm-s.* fair (of cotton); fine (of paper grain, workmanship, sorts, &c.); gut —, good-fine; *T-s.* *f-e* Stahlarbeiten, steel-jewelry; *f-eſ* ſteingut, iron-stone ware, granite ware, opaque porcelain, stone-china; *f-eſ* Bergpflanz, (fine) roving (Vorgarn); *der f-e* Regen, drizzling rain; *cin f-e* Mann, a well-bred gentleman; *die f-e* Welt, the higher class, fine folks, people of fashion, (*Fr.*) *beau monde*; *f-eſ* Gefühl, refined sentiment; refinement: *er (ſie) hat cinen f-en Ton*, he (she) is much the gentleman (lady); *ſich — machen*, *coll.* to dress finely; *II. adv.* 1) finely, &c.; — *ſittſam*, in all due modesty; 2) *coll.* very; *ſeib — luſtig!* be merry, I pray! *mad' eſ — ſur!* pray, be short! — *brennen*, *v. tr. T.* to refine (metals).

*Feind*, *l. adj.* (*indecl.*) hostile, inimical, hateful; *Einem — ſein*, — *werden*, to be or torn enemy to one; *II. (str.)* *m.* enemy, foe, adversary; *der böſe —*, (the foul) fiend, devil, the evil one; *der heimliche —*, secret enemy, bosom-enemy.

† *Feinbnd*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Anfeinden*.

*Feinbſe* ..., *in comp.* — *land*, *n.* hostile country; — *liebe*, *f.* charitable feelings towards (love of) one's enemy; — *mörder*, *m.* homicide.

*Feinſich*, *l. adj.* hostile: 1) inimical; adverse, unfriendly, contrary, opposed (to), not agreeing; 2) belonging to the enemy; *II. (str.)* *w.* *f.* hostile character or feeling, hostility, *cf.* *Feinbildſaft*.

*Feinſchaft*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) enmity, hostility; 2) hate, hatred, dislike, ill-will; animosity, rancour; in — *ſtehen mit ...*, to be at enmity with ...; in — *ſtehen* — *leben mit ...*, to live in open defiance with ...

*Feinſchaftlich*, *adj.* hostile, inimical.

*Feinſelig*, *l. adj.* hostile, inimical; malevolent, malignant, rancorous; *II. (str.)* *w.* *f.* 1) hostility; war; 2) malevolence, malignancy.

*Feine*, (*w.*) *f.* *coll.* fineness, see *Feinſheit*. *Fein* ..., *in comp.* — *eiſen*, *n.* fine metal iron, finer's metal; — *eiſenfeuer*, *n.* see *Raffinirer*.

*Feineln*, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* to refine in a finikin (trifling or affected) manner.

*Fein*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fine, refine.

*Fein* ..., *in comp.* — *fädig*, *adj.* fine-thread-

ed; — *farbig*, *adj.* of fine colour — *ſein*, *adj.* *Comm.* prime; — *ſühnd*, *adj.* of delicate feeling, sensitive; — *gefühl*, *n.* nicety of feeling, delicacy, sensitiveness; — *gehalt*, *m.* see *Feinheit*; 2; — *gelerbt*, *adj.* *Bot.* crenulate(d); — *geſägt*, *adj.* *Bot.* serrulate; — *geſpiſt*, *adj.* *Bot.* cuspidate; — *geſponnen*, *adj.* *lit. & fig.* fine-spun; — *geſprenkelt*, *adj.* minutely speckled; — *gewicht*, *n.* fine-weight; — *gezaht*, *adj.* finely toothed; — *gold*, *n.* pure or fine gold; — *heſel*, *f.* T. finishing-hackle.

*Feinheit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) fineness; 2) *Mind.* fineness, standard (of coins, gold, &c.); 3) rarity, thinness; 4) sharpness, acuteness, quickness; 5) delicacy; 6) politeness, gentility; 7) niceness, elegance; 8) finesse, cunning, art, address, subtleness, subtlety.

*Fein* ..., *in comp.* — *bühnd*, *adj.* quick of hearing; — *forneſten*, *n.* fine-grained iron, steely iron; — *lörnig*, *adj.* fine-grained (said of wood); — *främpel*, *f.* — *frage*, *f.* *Mech.* finisher, finishing-card; — *tupfer*, *n.* refined copper. [*petit-maitre*; *cf.* *Stuſer*.]

*Feinling*, (*str.*) *n.* *cont.* fine-gentleman.

*Fein* ..., *in comp.* — *machen*, *v. tr. T.* 1) to refine (metals); 2) to finish (paper); — *maſer*, *m.* miniature-painter; — *maſerei*, *f.* miniature-painting; — *maſchine*, *f.* shaping-machine; — *raſpel*, *f.* fine-cut rasp; — *ſchlicht*, *adj.* dead-smooth; — *ſchneider*, *m.* epicure; — *ſchneider*, *m.* Ornith. water-wagtail (*Motacilla* Bechst.); — *ſichtig*, *adj.* quick or acute of sight, sharp- or keen-sighted; — *ſilber*, *n.* pure or fine silver; — *ſinn*, *m.* see — *gefühl*; — *ſinnig*, *adj.* see — *jähnd*; — *ſpindelbank*, — *ſpindelmaſchine*, *f.* *Mech.* jack-frame; — *ſpinnmaſchine*, *f.* T. spinning-jenny; — *ſpiſer*, *m.* see *Spizirg*; — *wäſcherin*, *f.* clear-starcher; — *wollig*, *adj.* fine-wooled; — *zeugbölländer*, *m.* Paper-m. beating-engine, beater, finisher; — *zinn*, *n.* grain tin; — *zinnpfanne*, *f.* T. wash-pot.

*Feiſt*, *l. adj.* *gener.* fat (especially of venison), obese; *ſoc.* round; *f-eſ* Bönchein, *ſoc.* pannet; *der f-e* Sonntag (*Feiſtſonntag*), last Sunday before lent; *II. s. (str.)* *n.* *Sport.* the fat of deer; — *jagen*, *n.* hunting at the time when deer are fat; — *zeit*, *f.* the season or time when deer are fat. [ness.]

*Feiſſe*, *Feiſheit*, *Feiſſigkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* fat. *Feiſſen*, (*w.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to fat, fatten. *Feiſſen*, (*w.*) *v. intr. provinc.* to grin.

*Feiſe*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Feiſer*.

*Feiſel*, *Feiſel*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ital.*) velveteen; — *hut*, *m.* velvet hat.

*Feiſer*, *Feiſinger*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* 1) white-willow (*Salix alba* L.); 2) crack-willow (*Salix fragilis* L.).

*Feiſ*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Feiſchen*, (*str.*) *n.* Ichth. a species of salmon (*Coregonus Wartmanni* [Lacazeus Nils.]).

*Feld*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Feiſer*) *n.* 1) *lit. & fig.* field; 2) plain; 3) *Archit.*, &c. pane, pan(n)el; compartment, compartment; 4) *Herald.* shield; sol, compartment; 5) square, house (of a chess-board); 6) *Min.* ground; 7) *Art.* reinforcement; 8) middle bridge (of comb); 9) *Mar.* das — *der Ehre*, deck of honour; 10) *fig.* department, province (of a science); *die Saſche ſteht noch im weiten Fe*, the matter is far from being settled: *das ſein* —, open field, plain, field, land; *ins — gehen*, or *zu Fe* *ziehen*, *ins — rücken*, to take the field, make war (gegen, against); *zu Fe* *liegen*, *im Fe* *ſtehen*, to keep the field; *cine Armee ins — ſtellen*, to raise an army and lead it into the field; *auf dem Fe* *ſchlagen*, to beat off (the enemy); to oost, distance (a rival); *das — behaupten*, *beſahren*, to maintain, keep, or win the field, to carry the day; *das — räumen*, to quit one's ground, to give way, to yield the victory; *fig-s.* — *der Thätigkeit*, field of activity; *das iſt ſein — nicht*, that is not his line;

*cf.* *ſach*; *coll-s.* *das iſt noch im weiten Fe*, that is a long way off; *freie* — *haben*, to have a clear stage; *das — iſt frei*, the coast is clear; — *gewinnen*, to get (or gain) ground.

*Feld* ..., *in comp.* — *acten*, *f. pl.* army reports; — *aborn*, *n.* *Bot.* common or lesser maple (*Acer campestre* L.); — *ameiſe*, *f.* field-ant (*Formica nigra* Latr.); — *amper*, *m.* *Bot.* sheep's sorrel (*Rumex acetosella* L.); — *anger*, *m.* ridge or border between two fields; — *apotheke*, *f.* field-dispensary; — *apotheker*, *m.* field-apothecary; — *arbeit*, *f.* labour in the field; agricultural labour; — *arbeiter*, *m.* farm-labourer; — *arst*, *m.* field or army physician; — *bachſelze*, *f.* Ornith. see — *ſchze*; 2; — *bacilſan*, *m.* see *Eideltraut*; — *bäcker*, *m.* field-baker; — *büderer*, *f.* baking establishment for an army; — *babrian*, *m.* see — *ſalat*; 2; — *banner*, *n.* colours in or for a campaign; — *bau*, *m.* agriculture; tillage, farming, husbandry; — *bauer*, *m.* husbandman; — *beſetiungen*, *f. pl.* field works; — *beſetiungſtuſt*, *f.* (the art of) temporary or field fortification; — *beuſ*, *m.* *Bot.* field-artemisia (*Artemisia campestris* L.); — *bett*, *n.* camp-bed (stead), fieldbed, folding or tent-bed, campaign-bed; — *biene*, *f.* wild bee; — *büſe*, *f.* sash, scarf; — *binſe*, *f.* *Bot.* (hairy) field rush (*Juncus campestris* L.); — *birnbaum*, *m.* *Bot.* wild pear-tree; — *blätterſchwamm*, *m.* see — *ſchwamm*; — *blume*, *f.* field-flower, wild-flower; — *böſne*, *f.* see *Canboſne*; — *brand*, *m.* bricks born in a clamp; — *brücke*, *f.* bridge over a ditch or rivulet; — *bruſtwehr*, *f.* glacis; — *camille*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) (*edte*) field-camomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.); 2) (*wilde*) corn- or unsavoury camomile (*Anthemis arvensis* L.); — *caſſe*, *f.* military chest; — *chirurgus*, *m.* surgeon of an army, military surgeon; — *cirſel*, *m.* surveyor's compasses; — *cypreſſe*, *f.* *Bot.* ground pine, fieldboge (*Juniperus campestris* L.); — *dieb*, *m.* thief that robs the fields; — *bieberei*, *f.* — *biebſtahl*, *m.* the practice of robbing the fields; — *bieſſ*, *m.* *Mil.* active service, service in the field; — *dienſtübung*, *f.* field-day; — *diſtel*, *f.* *Bot.* way-thistle, corn saw-wort (*Serratula arvensis* L.); — *ehrenpreis*, *m.* *Bot.* field-speddewill (*Veronica arvensis* L.); (*quer*) — *ein*, — *einwäſſel*, *adv.* across the fields; — *enzian*, *m.* *Bot.* field-gentian, gentianella; — *equipe*, *f.* see — *geräthe*, 2.

*Feiſer* ..., *in comp.* — *bau*, *m.* *Min.* panel-work in coal-mines; — *bede*, *f.* *Archit.* coffered ceiling; soffit.

*Feld* ..., *in comp.* — *erbſe*, *f.* wild pea (*opp.* Gartenerbſe) (*Pisum arvenſe* L.); — *erde*, *f.* hazel-mould; — *ſuſt*, *m.* see — *ſperling*; — *ſlaſche*, *f.* soldier's flask, canteen; — *fluſt*, *f.* desertion from the army in the open field or in a battle; — *fluſtig* *werden*, to desert, to run away from one's colours; — *fluſtiger*, *m. provinc.* see — *taube*; — *fluſtig*, *m.* deserter; — *freuel*, *m.* see — *ſchaden*; — *frucht*, *f.* (*gener. pl.*) produce of the fields; — *fuſ*, *m.* see *Kriegſfuſ*; — *garbe*, *f.* *Bot.* milfoil (*Achillea millefolium* L.); — *geſtügel*, *n.* birds of the field; — *geſüge*, *n.* *Sport.* warren; — *geiſt*, *m.* sylvan spirit, *cf.* — *teuſel*; — *geſtude*, *m.* see — *prediger*; — *gepöſ*, *n.* baggage (of an army); — *geräthe*, *n.* 1) see *Küſergeräthe*; 2) *Mil.* field equipage; — *gerecht*, *adj.* *Sport.* trained to sport; — *gericht*, *n.* 1) court for trying questions relating to agriculture; 2) military jurisdiction; — *geſchirr*, *n.* see — *geräthe*; — *geſchrei*, *n.* 1) war-cry; 2) watch-word; 3) legend (of a party); — *geſchüſ*, *n.* field-guns, field-pieces; — *geſpenſt*, *m.* spectro who haunts the fields; — *geſtänge*, *n.* *Min.* flats, flat rods; — *gott*, *m.* 1) *Myth.* rural god; 2) *Zool.* horned Sajon (a species of ape [*Cebus fatuellus* L.]); — *gottes*



dienst, m. 1) divine service performed in military camps; 2) religious meeting (of the methodists, &c.) held in the open air, camp-meeting; —grenze, *f. see* —wart; —grille, *f. Entom.* field-cricket (*Gryllus campestris* L.); —hase, *m. Zool.* common or field-hare (*Lepus timidus* L.); —heimchen, *n. see* —grille; —herr (—hauptmann, †) *m.* commander-in-chief, general, captain; —herrenfuss, *f.* strategic art, strategy; —herrenfuss, *m.* baton; —herrenwürde, *f.* the generalship, dignity of a commander; —hen, *n.* bay gained from fallow field; —hirsche, *f. Bot.* a species of grouse (*Lithospermum arvense* L.); —hof-lunder, *m. Bot.* common elder (Alderholzer); —hospital, *n.* field-hospital; —huhn, *n. see* Rebhuhn; —hut, *f.* guard, watch of fields; —hüter, *m.* field-watch, field-guard, field-constable; —hütte, *f. Mil.* hut, barrack; —jäger, *m.* 1) sportsman's otting-small game; 2) *Mil.* sharp-shooter, rifleman; 3) king's messenger.

[squares.

Feldig, *adj.* in comp. having fields or Feld... in comp. —lanthe, *see* —canille; —lage, *f. 1) Zool.* wild cat (*Felis catulus* L.); 2) *Bot. see* —hirsche; —lecker, *m.* collar dug in a field; —lerse, *f. see* Königserle; —lergen-frant, *n. Bot. see* Wolfstrant, gemeines; —teffel, *m.* field-kettle, camp-kettle; —tirche, *f.* field-church; —tlee, *m. Bot.* harefoot (trofoil). white clover (Mitterlee); —tneublauch, *m. Bot.* field-garlic (*Allium scorodoprium* L.); —tuch, *m.* army-cook; —tuhl, *m. Bot. 1)* field-cabbage, Swedish turnip (*Brassica campestris* [a variety of *Br. Rapa* L.]); 2) wild radish (*Raphanum raphanistrum* L.); —träge, *f. Ornith.* cork (*Cercus frugilegus* L.); —traut, *n. 1)* any field-herb; 2) *Bot.* common fumitory, earth-smoke; —tische, *f.* field-kitchen; —timmer, *m. Bot. 1)* wild (or common) caraway (*Carum carvi* L.); 2) creeping, wild (or mother of) thyme (*Thymus serpyllum* L.); —tunft, *f. Min.* machine for drawing off water from the pits; —tassette, *f. Gunn.* travelling-carriage; —lager, *n. 1)* *Mil.* camp: the ground on which an army pitches its tents; the army encamped; 2) *fig.* encampment; ein —lager aufschlagen, to pitch a camp, to encamp; —lattich, *m. see* —falt; —läufer, *m. Ornith.* golden plover (*Charadrius plumbeus* L.); —lagereich, *n. see* —hospital; —lerche, *f. 1)* field-lark, sky-lark (*Alauda arvensis* L.); 2) meadow lark (*Anthus campestris* Bechst.); *Bot.-s.* —lichtblume, *f.* evening-catchfly (*Lychnis respertiva* L.); —lille, *f.* purple martagon-lily (*Lilium martagon* L.); —löwenmantel, *n.* small snap-dragon (*Antirrhinum orontium* L.); —lofung, *f. Mil.* watch-word; —mannstreu, *f. Bot.* filled oryzo (*Eryngium campestre* L.); —marder, *m. Zool. see* Bummarder; —mart, —marlung, *f.* land-mark; —marschall, *m.* field-marshal; —marschallleutenant, *m. (in Austria)* major-general commanding a division, *Pr. chef de division*; —marschallstab, *m.* baton, (fig.) bâton; —mans, *f.* field-mouse (*Hydromys arvalis* Pall.); —meiser, *n. see* Kibeder; —meffen, *n.* (land) survey, surveying (of land), geodesy; —meffer, *m.* surveyor, geometer; —meffstunf, *f.* art of surveying, geometry, geodesy; —moohn, *n. Bot.* wild (rod or corn) puppy, cup rose (*Rubus rivas* L.); —mühle, *f.* camp-mill; —münze, *f. see* Kidermünze; —musil, *f.* military mouse; —nachbar, *m.* landmate; —nette, *f. Bot.* field-pink, Caribbean pink (1. *Diandria deltoidea* & 2. *D. Carthagenorum* L.); (weisse) *see* —lichtblume; —oberst, *m. 1)* *see* Oberst; 2) general of cavalry; —officier, *m.* field officer; —ohmfrant, *n. see* Kiderfrant; —ort, *m. Min.* foreround; prolonged drift, level; —pappel, *f. see*

Gänsepappel; —psan, *m. Ornith. see* Kiebig; —pseife, *f. see* Duerpseife; —pieper, *m. see* —lerche, 2; —post, *f.* military post-office; —posten, *m. Mil.* out-post (of an army), *cf.* —wache; —prediger, —priester, *m.* chaplain to a regiment; field-preacher; —probst, *m.* chaplain general to an army; —quartiermeister, *m.* field-quartmaster; —quendel, *m. see* —thymian; —rapunzel, *f. see* —falt, 2; —raite, *f. Zool.* brown or Norway rat (Wanderratte); —raute, *f. Bot.* common fumitory (Erdrauch); —regiment, *n.* field-regiment, regiment of the line; —richter, *m. 1)* province; *see* Dorfrichter; 2) *Mil. see* Andritter; *Bot.-s.* —ringelblume, *f.* field-marigold (*Calendula arvensis* L.); —ritterhorn, *m.* field-lark-spur (*Delphinium consolida* L.); —rofe, *f. 1)* wild-rose, dog-rose (*Rosa canina* L.); 2) (wuchrige) sweet bris (*Rosa rubiginosa* L.); —rübe, *f.* turnip (the bulb of *Brassica oleracea* L., *Br. rapa* L., &c.); —ruf, *m. 1)* call to the field; 2) *see* —gehr; —rutte, *f.* surveyor's rod; —saftanwurzel, *f. Pharm.* root of the carline thistle; —falt, *m. Bot. 1)* prickly lettuce (*Lactuca scariola* L. (Mitterlattich, 3)); 2) lamb's lettuce, corn valerian (*Valeriana olitoria* L. (Rapunzel)); —saben, *m.* damage done to the fields; —schanze, *f.* field-redoubt, field-work; —scharte, *f. see* —distel; —scheide, —scheibung, *f. see* —mart; —scherer, *m.* surgeon in the army; —schicht, *f.* (field) battle; —schlange, *f. 1)* common field-snake; 2) *Gunn.* calvarin; —schmiebe, *f.* forge of an army-blacksmith, travelling-forge; —schnecke, *f. Zool.* slug-(snail) (Erd-schnecke); —schnepe, *f.* common snipe (*Scotopax gallinago* L.) (*Opp.* Waldschnepe, woodcock); —schöppe, *m.* competent arbitrator in agricultural affairs; —schote, *f. see* —erbe; —schreiber, *m.* military clerk, clerk of a regiment; —schüss, *m. see* —hüter; *Bot.-s.* —schwamm, *m.* common mushroom, champignon (*Agaricus campestris* L.); —schwarz-timmel, *m. Bot.* wild fennel-flower (*Nigella arvensis* L.); —seuf, *m. see* Mitterseuf; —schel, *adj.* leprous; —soldat, *m.* soldier of the line; —spat, *m. Miner.* field(spar), fol(d)spar, rhombic quartz; (rber) polychromatic or Labrador fol(d)spar; (rhombodrischer) rhombohedral f., nopholite; —spat(schlefer, *m. see* Oranulit; —spierling, *m. Ornith.* troo- or mountain sparrow (*Tusser montanus* L.); —spiegel, *m.* camp-glass; —spinat, *m. see* Heirich, gater; —spinne, *f. Entom.* field-spider (*Lycosa ruricola* Deg. (Erdspinnel)); —stein, *m. 1)* a) field-stone; b) *Archit.* rubble-stone; 2) *Min.* compact felspar; 3) land-mark; —steinmauer, *f. Archit.* rubble-wall; —steinmauerwerk, *n.* rubble-work; —stiid, *n. 1)* *Mil.* field-piece, light piece of ordnance; 2) *Archit. see* Sandschiff; —stuhl, *m.* camp-stool, folding-chair; —tucht, *f.* leprosy; —täfel-frant, *n. Bot. see* —lerche; —taube, *f. Ornith.* field pigeon, common pigeon (*Columba domestica arvensis*); —trufel, *m.* a demon that haunts the fields, sylvan spirit; —thymian, *m. Bot.* wild thyme (*Thymus serpyllum* L.); —tisch, *m.* camp-table; —ton, *m. Min.* E flut major; —treiben, *n. see* Treibjagd.

Feldjung, (w.) *f. see* Feld, 3.

Feld... in comp. —verpflegung, *f.* commissariat(s); —verpflegung, *f.* field-fortification; —viertel, *n. Mil.* quarter; —vogel, *m. see* —hüter; —wache, or —wacht, *f.* field-watch, scout-watch, advance-post, picket, out-post; —wachter, *m. see* —hüter; —wachmeister, *m.* major of cavalry; —wärts, *adv.* towards the fields; —webel, *m.* sergeant-(major); —weg, *m.* field-path, field-way, country-road, by-road; —weges, *n. obsc.* recent, farlong; —wegwart, *m. Bot.* succory (*Cichorium intybus* L.); —wehre, *f. 1)* precinct, boundary; 2) *Mil.* outer in-

trenchment, *see* Landwehre; —wert, *n. see* —schanze; —werminth, *m. see* —beiß; —wiede, *f. Bot.* common vetch; —wiese, *f.* a piece of ground turned into meadow land on account of its moisture; —winde, *f. see* Aderwinde; —wirtschaft, *f.* agriculture, husbandry; —wort, *n.* watch-word; —zeichen, *n.* field-badge, military sign for recognition; —zeug, *n.* army-stores, munition; —zeugmeister, *m.* master of the ordnance, general of the ordnance, master-general; —zeugmeisteramt, *n.* ordnance office; —ziegelei, *f.* —ziegeleien, *m.* clamp; —zirkel, *see* —cirkel; —zug, *m.* campaign, expedition; —zwiebel, *f. Bot. 1)* yellow star of Bethlehem (*Ornithogalum ludum* L.); 2) *see* Aderzwiebeln.

Felge, (w.) *f. 1)* felloe, felly, jant; 2) *n.* hauer, *m.* felloe-maker, wheelwright; 2) *Agr.* fallow.

Felgen, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to provide (a wheel) with felloes; 2) *Agr.* den Ader —, to fallow.

Fells, *s. L. (str.) n. 1)* skin, hide, case, pelt; coat; fur; 2) das — mit der Wolle, wool-fel, a skin with the wool; — im Auge, tunicle, film of the eye, web; (Einem) das — über die Ohren ziehen, coll. to flay, fleece (one); er hat einvidies —, coll. he is thick-skinned; rin alties or garflices —, *vulg.* an old hag, old or ugly puss; II. in comp. —beretter, *m.* skin-dresser; —eisen, *n. 1)* knapsack; wallet; portmanteau; cloak-bag; valise; 2) (Brieffell-eisen) mail-bag, letter-bag; —eisenstöß, *n.* bag-lock; —gar, *adj.* duly dressed (of skins); —händler, *m.* pelt-monger, skin-merchant, *see* Rauch(waaren)händler; (mit Schaffel) den fell-monger; —riß, *m.* —rißfrant, *n. see* Eichenriß; —schmied, *m.* dyer of skins; —werf, *n.* skins, furs; —wolle, *f.* skin-wool, pelt-wool, fell-wool.

\* Felonie, (w.) *f. (Fr.)* Larc, felony.

Felvel, Felver, Felv, (str.) *n. T.* long-poil, feather-sharp (Felsjammert).

Fels, (w.) *m.* rock (Felsen); in comp. (cf. Felsen) —ab, *adv.* down the rock; —abhäng, *m.* declivity, slope of a rock; —näh, *m. Miner.* rock-agate; —an, *adv.* up the rock; —bett, *n.* rocky bed of a river; —blod, *m.* a large piece of rock, block; verstreute (freiliegende) —blöde, *Geol.* erratic blocks; —bucht, *f.* bay formed by rocks.

Felsen, (str.) *m.* rock; cliff; in comp. —abhäng, *m. see* Felsabhäng; —ader, *f.* vein of a rock; *Geol.* dike; —abie, *f. Bot.* Mahaloberry (Steinweihsel); —aufsel, *f. Ornith. see* Steinbrössel; —alaun, *m. Miner.* rock-alum; —an, *see* Felsen; —artig, *adj.* rocky; —bein, *n. Anat.* stony bone; —bod, *m.* the wild he-goat, *see* Steinbock; —fest, *adj.* firm, hard as a rock; —föhre, *f. Bot.* stone-pine (*Pinus pinus* L.); —gebirge, *n.* rocky mountains; —geklüft, *n.* clefts, rugged rocks; —gerölle, *n. Geol.* detritus; —gestade, *n.* rocky coast; —gewölbe, —grab, *n.* —gruft, *f.* vault or tomb formed of rocks; —grund, *m. 1)* a foundation of rock; 2) valley between rocks; —gruppe, *f.* cluster of rocks; —hart, *adj.* as hard as a rock; rocky; *fig.* adamantino; —berz, *n. \** a hoar of iron, steel, or flint; —böbe, *f.* rocky height, cliff; —böhle, *f.* cavern, cleft in a rock, grotto; —feller, *m.* cellar cut out in a rock; —fette, *f.* chain of rocks; —firße, *f. see* —felle; —flut, *f.* chasm or cleft in a rock; —fresse, *f. Bot. 1)* rock peppur-wort (1. *Lepidium L.* or 2. *Iberis saxatilis* L.); 2) rock or shepherd's cross (*Arabia petraea* Lam.); —masse, *f.* massy rock; —moos, *n.* rock moss; —neß, *n.* nest (or fig. strong cantile) on a rock; —pfad, *m. see* —fien; —platte, *f.* shof of rock; —quell, *m.* or —quelle, *f.* spring running from a rock; —rede, *f. Bot.* common clomatin (*Urtica L.*); —riff, *n.* ledge (riff or reef) of rocks; —riß, *m.* cleft in a rock; —rofe, *f. Bot.* holly-



rose, rock-rose (1. *Helianthemum vulgare* L. or 2. *Cistus creticus* L. [*Eisentröschchen*]; — *schacht*, m., — *schlucht*, f., — *schlund*, m. chasm in a rock, glen, ravine; — *schicht*, f. lay ridge or ledge of rock; — *schneide*, f. *Conch.* rock-shell, *murex* (*Murex saxatilis* L.); — *schwanke*, f. *Ornith.* mountain-swallow (*Hirundo propetris* Scop.); — *spitze*, f. peak, crag; — *stieg*, — *steig*, m. path, bridge, way across rocks: rocky-path; — *strandläufer*, m. *Ornith.* a species of sand-piper (*Calidris arenaria* L.); — *strand*, m. *Bot.* azalea (*Azalea procumbens* L.); — *stück*, n. piece of rock; — *sturz*, n. falling of a rock: steep declivity of a rock; — *taube*, f. rock-pigeon; — *thal*, n. rocky vale; — *ufer*, n. bluff; — *wand*, f. wall of rock, precipice, steep side of a rock; — *weg*, m. see — *pfad*; — *wegborn*, m. *Bot.* a species of buck-thorn (*Rhamnus saxatilis* L.); — *wert*, n. *Min.* palverised stones; — *ziege*, f. the wild she-goat, see *Etingiege*.

**Felthig, Fel'ig**, adj. rock-like, rocky; full of rocks, rocky, cliffy, cragged; formed of rocks.

**Felsit'**, (str.) n. *Miner.* felsite (*Feldspath*).

**Fels'stein**, (str.) m. rock-stone.

**Felud'e**, (w.) f. (Fr.) *Mar.* felucca (a small vessel in the Mediterranean propelled by oars).

**\* Feminin'** (isch), adj. (Lat.) *Gramm.* feminine. — *Femininum*, (str.) pl. (Lat.) *Feminina* n. *Gramm.* feminine (noun).

**Fench**, **Fen'ich**, (str.) n. *Bot.* panic, wild millet (*Panicum crus galli* L.).

**Fen'chel**, s. I. (str.) n. *Bot.* fennel (*Foeniculum officinale* L.); II. in comp. — *apfel*, m. fennel-apple; — *blättrig*, adj. fennel-leaved; — *blume*, f. *Bot.* fennel-flower (a variety of *Nigella* L.); — *gurke*, f. pickled cucumber; — *holz*, n. sassafras wood; — *öl*, n. fennel-oil; — *wasser*, n. fennel-water.

**Fenn**, (str.) n., **Fen'n**, (w.) f. *provinc.* fen, marsh, low and moist ground: — *beere*, see *Woodsbeere*.

**Fen'nich**, see *Fench*.

**Fen'ker**, (str.) n. window: *Mutter ohne* —, *Dead wall*; *kleines rundes* —, *deadman's eye*; *zum* — *hinein*, in at the window: *fig-s.* eye: blank (in writing); *aus' hohem* — *sehen*, to carry high; *das Gied zum* — *hinauswerfen*, to be prodigal of or throw away one's money.

**Fen'ker...**, in comp. — *anschnit*, m. see — *schmiege*; — *anschnitt*, m. balcony; — *band*, n. 1) window-camp iron; 2) glass-holder (in carriages); — *bank*, f. 1) window-bench; 2) see — *sohlbank*; — *befestigung*, f. see — *verleibung*; — *befschlage*, n. pl. fastenings and hinges of a window; — *blei*, n. *Glas.* came, glazier's lead for windows; — *blende*, f. window-blind; (*aus Drahtgaze*) wire-blind; — *bogen*, m. arch of a window; — *bret*, n. board of a window-sill, elbow-board; — *brüstung*, f. elbow-place, parapet; breast-wall of a window, window-sill; — *einschnitzung*, f. see — *verleibung*; — *eisen*, n. pl. see — *stube*; — *fach*, — *feld*, n. pan(n)el, square of a window; — *falsche*, f. see *Falsche*; — *flügel*, m. wing of a window, valve, sash, casement; (*stehender*) dead sash; — *futter*, n. sash-frame (of a window); — *garbine*, f. window-curtain; — *geld*, n. window-tax; — *gemünde*, n. side-walls of a window; — *giebel*, m. *Build.* pediment of a window, frontal; — *gitter*, n. lattice, trellis, grate before a window: (*eiserne*) stanchions; — *glas*, n. window-glass; — *glümmen*, m. *Miner.* see *Freuen-glas*; — *haben*, n. window-stay; — *baue*, f. hinge of a window; — *heber*, m. ginny (of burglars).

**Fen'ke(r)ig**, adj. in comp. windowed: *vierfenstrig*, four-windowed, &c.

**Fen'ker...**, in comp. — *inschrift*, f. fenestral inscription: — *jaalousien*, f. pl. Venetian

blinds; — *lissen*, n. window-cushion; — *stitt*, m. putty; — *torb*, n. lattice-work before a window; — *trappe*, f. casement staple; — *frenz*, n. crossbars of a window, mullions; — *laden*, m. (window-)shutter; — *ladenschrauben*, f. pl. shutter screws; — *laibung*, f. *Build.* flanning, rabbet-wall; — *lehre*, f. see — *brüstung*; — *leift*, m., — *loch*, n., — *öffnung*, f. *Build.* bay, opening in a building left for a window.

**Fen'kern**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to window, furnish with windows; 2) *vulg.* to rebuke, reprimand severely; II. *intr.* 1) *Stud. slang.* to break or smash windows; 2) (*provinc.* — *gehen*) to visit one's sweetheart under the window.

**Fen'ker...**, in comp. — *nische*, f. window-bay; — *parade*, f. window-parade; — *pfleiler*, m. pier, wall between two windows; — *pfoften*, m. window-post jamb; — *polster*, n. see — *tissen*; — *rahmen*, m. window-frame; see — *junter*; — *rahmen-schloß*, n. sash fastener; — *tante*, f. see — *schiebe*; — *reiber*, — *riegel*, m. sash-bolt; — *rollen*, f. pl. sash-pulleys; — *rose*, f. *Archit.* rose-window; — *säule*, f. see — *pfoften*; — *schacht*, m. see — *pfleiler*; — *schiebe*, f. pane, square, light (of a window); — *schirm*, m. shade; window-blind; — *schmiege*, f. *Build.* embrasure of a window; — *schwanke*, f. *Ornith.* see *Gaushwanke*; — *schweife*, m. dow, moisture of windows; — *schwelle*, f. see — *sohlbank*; — *sitz*, m. settee; — *sohlbank*, f. window-sill; — *spiegel*, m. 1) pier-glass, mirror between two windows; 2) a looking-glass in a frame at the outside of a window for the observation of what is going on in the street, &c. (*Spion*); — *sprosse*, f. wooden window-bar; — *stübe*, m. pl. — *stangen*, f. pl. window-bars, fences; — *steuer*, f. window-tax; — *stod*, m. see — *bret*; — *sturz*, m. *Build.* lintel, head-piece over a window; — *thüre*, f. glass-door: — *verdachung*, f. window-roofing; — *verleibung*, f. boxing of a window; — *vertiefung*, f. see — *schmiege*; — *vorhänge*, m. pl. window-curtains; — *vor-seger*, m. see — *blende*; — *wand*, f. wall with windows; — *wert*, n. the windows; — *wirbel*, m. sash-fastener, turn-buckle, turn-button; — *zarge*, f. see — *futter*; — *zelt*, n. see *Marquise*, 2; — *zweifel*, m. triangular piece of glass between round panes. (Lant).

**† Fen'zig**, adj. gallant, fashionable (Ge-A. *Fersch*, (str.) m. 1) *Min.* pernicious exhalation from the bottom of a mine, choke-damp.

**B. Fersch**, (str.) m. *provinc.* see *Fersch*. C. **† Fersch**, (str.) n. life, blood.

**Fersch'en**, (w.) v. tr. (S. G.) to despatch. **Fersch'baum**, (str., pl. *F-bäume*) m. pine-tree (*Forsch*).

**Fersch**, adv. *provinc.* see *Firn*.

**Fer'ge**, (w.) m. († & *provinc.* see *Führmann*.

**\* Ferien**, f. (Lat.) pl. (— *zeit*, f.) vacation-time, vacancies, holidays: recess (of the Parliament); die großen —, the long vacations; — *reise*, f. holiday-tour, holiday-trip.

**Fer'fel**, s. I. (str.) n. 1) *fig.* (Zang-) sacking-pig; 2) *fig-s.* piggish person, hog; 3) blunder; 4) blot (of ink); 5) *Mar.* see *Farten*; 6) pl. *Asstr.* Hyades: II. in comp. — *faul-tchen*, n. *Zool.* agouti, long-nosed cavy (*Myocichne*); — *traut*, n. *Bot.* cat's ear (*Hypochaeris* L.); — *maus*, f. *Zool.* see *Myocichne*; — *monat*, m. January; — *stall*, m. pig-sty.

**Fer'fel'e**, (w.) f. piggishness, &c. see *Sauerei*.

**Fer'lein**, (w.) v. *intr.* 1) to farrow, to bring forth pigs, to pig; 2) *fig.* to behave piggishly.

**\* Fern**, adj. (Fr.) firm (*Firn*).

**\* Fern'män'**, (str., pl. *F-ö & F-e*) m. (Pers.) firman (government decree, &c.).

**\* Fern'mate**, (w.) f. (*Ital.* *fermata*) *Mus.* pause, hold (a rest, thus indicated ♮).

**\* Ferment'**, (str.) n. (Lat.) ferment (*Gährungsstoff*). — **Fermentiren**, (w.) v. *intr.* to ferment (*Gähren*).

**Fern**, adj. far, distant, far off, remote; aloof; — *fer* — *Ansland*, far distant countries; *von* —, *afar*, from afar, at a distance; *nicht von* —, *fig.* by far not; *nicht von* — *so schön*, *wie...* not nearly (so) as bad as ... in *wie* —, how far, to what degree: *daß je!* — *! far be it!* *fig-s.* — *bleiben*, *sich* — *halten*, to keep clear or out of reach, to keep or stand aloof; *sich* — *halten* von *etwas*, to give a thing a wide berth; *Einen von sich* — *halten*, to keep one at a distance; *or* at arm's length; *einer Sache (Dat.)* — *stehen*, to be a stranger to ...

**Fernambuk'stoll**, (str.) n. *Comm.* Fernambuck-wood, Brazil-wood.

**Fern...** in comp. — *aufsicht*, f. distant view, perspective; — *darstellung*, f. perspective, perspective representation.

**Fer'ne**, (w.) f. 1) *farness*, distance, remoteness; 2) *Recht.* see *Fernnung*; *aus der* —, from afar: in der —, in the distance: at a distance: *daß liegt in weiter* —, *see* in *weiten Felde*, *in Feld*; *sich in der* — *halten*, see *Fern bleiben*.

**Fer'nen**, (w.) v. I. tr. (I. u.) to distance, see *Entfernen*; II. *intr.* 1) to carry a great distance (said of telescopes); 2) to look fine at a distance.

**Fer'ner**, adj. & adv. further, farther; furthermore, again, moreover; additional(ly); *ulterior*: *fer* *Zuführten*, *Comm.* future letters: — *etwas thun*, to continue (doing, &c.); — *im Amte bleiben*, to continue in office: *Einen* — *im Amte lassen*, to continue one in (his) office; *und io* —, and so on, and so forth, and so of the rest, &c. *etw.* — *hin*, *adv.* for the future, henceforth, henceforward; — *weit*, — *weitig*, adj. (& adv.) additional(ly), further, farther.

**Fer'ner**, (str.) m. *provinc.* glacier (*Firn*).

**Fern...**, in comp. — *gefühl*, n. (morbid, unusual, &c.) perception of distant objects (*cf. Ahnung*; in animals) *Instinct*; — *glas*, n. telescope, perspective (glass), *coll.* spy-glass, spying-glass; — *hintersend*, adv. \* (*Voss*) far-shooting; — *liegend*, adj. remote: — *malerlei*, f. scenography; — *malerisch*, adj. scenographical; — *rohr*, n. see — *glas*; — *stümpf*, adj. *Archit.* areostyle; — *schreibestunst*, f. telegraphic art; — *schreiber*, m. telegraph; — *schrift*, f. writing seen at a distance, telegraphic signal; — *sicht*, f. distant prospect, perspective view; *vista*; — *sichtig*, adj. far-sighted, long-sighted; — *sichtigkeit*, f. long-sightedness: — *stutma-lerlei*, f. perspective (or perspective painting).

**Fer'nung**, (w.) f. *Point.* distance, offskip.

**Fern...**, in comp. — *wert*, n. *Mus.* echoes (of an organ); — *zeichnung*, f. (I. u.) perspective drawing.

**Fer'se**, (w.) f. heel; die *fer* —, pl. hind quarters (of a horse's hoof): *Einem auf den fer* — *folgen*, to follow close to one's heels, to be at one's heels: die *fer* — *zeigen*, to take to one's heels, to show a clean pair of heels.

**Fer'sen...**, in comp. *Anat-s.* — *bein*, n. heel-bone; — *eng*, adj. narrow-quartered (of horses); — *schleife*, f. *tendo Achillis*, tendon of the heel; — *stüchtig*, adj. *Man.* (to be) well upon the heel; — *geld* (n.) *geben*, *coll.* to take to one's heels; — *leder*, n. *Shoe-m.* quarter-piece, heel-piece; — *punct*, m. *Asstr.* nadir; — *sclag*, m. kick of one's heels; — *schne*, f. see — *schleife*.

**Fer'tig**, 1. adj. 1) ready, prepared: *fer* *Waar*, ready-made goods: *fer* *Sticker*, ready-made clothes, slop(-work); 2) done, finished: *fig-s.* 3) quick, prompt; 4) practised, handy, skilful, dexterous: 5) drunk: II. *adv.* readily, &c., fluently; *ich bin bereit* *es zu thun*, aber *nicht* *nicht* —, I am willing to do it but not yet quite ready (fully prepared) for it: *er ist*



—, coll. 1. it all over or up with him (of a sick person); 2. he is drunk; — sein mit ..., to be or have done with ..., to have finished; ich bin mit dem Essen —, I have done dinner; ich bin mit Schreiben —, I have done writing; etwas — bringen or schaffen, to accomplish, effect, or do a thing; er ist mit seinem Vermögen —, he has got through (with) his fortune; daß bekäme ich nicht —, I should not be able to do it; — machen, 1. to get ready, to perform; 2. Letter-found, to adjust; sich — machen, to get ready; — werden, to get ready, to get through, to get on; mag er sehen wie er — wird, let him see how he can manage it; ich würde nicht — werden (wenn ich Ihnen Alles auf einmal erzählen sollte, Gellert), I should not come to an end, &c.; wir können ohne ihn nicht — werden, we cannot do without him, we cannot dispense with his services; mit ihm ist kein — werden, there is no dealing with him; — werden mit Einem, to get the better of one, to bring one round, to gain one's point with a person, manage one; ich will schon mit ihm — werden, I shall deal with him well enough; eine feine Zunge haben, to have a great volubility of tongue, (to be) nimble-tongued, to have the gift of the gab.

**Fer'tigen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to make ready, to complete; 2) a) to make, manufacture; b) to perform; 3) T. to finish (adjust, &c.); 4) see **Ab-** & **Ausfertigen**; der Gefertigte (Unterfertigte), provinc. (S. O.) see **Unterzeichnete**; eine Pflasterung —, to lay (a pavement), to place close.

**Fertigkeit**, (n.) f. readiness, quickness, practice, skill, knack (in, at), dexterity, accomplishment, perfectness, routine, facility.

**Fertig...**, in comp. — **machen**, n. Letter-found, adjusting-stick; — **macher**, m. 1) Glass-m., &c. finisher (coll. gaffer, first); foreman; 2) (in laminating) finishing-rollers (Toll.); Letter-found, adjuster: — **fluß**, m. Spinn-fishing-box, finishing-head.

**Fertigung**, (w.) f. see **Verfertigung**; **Lao**, see **Gewärfertigung**.

**Fertigwalze**, (w.) f. finishing-roller.

\* **Fes**, (indocl.) n. Mus. F flat. [fessols].  
**Fes'en**, (str.) m. 1) husk of corn; 2) pl. **Fes'sel**, s. 1) (w.) f. 1) gener. pl. fetters, chains; shackles; lock, trammel, hamper (for horses), jesses (of falcons); fig. trammels; in **F-**n legen or **schlagen**, to put into chains, to chain down, to fetter, shackle, cf. **Fesseln**; 2) pastern (of a horse's leg); 3) **Script.** die **F-**n der Hände, cords of sin; II. in comp. — **bein**, n. **Fes.** pastern; — **bein** **gelein**, n. pastern-joint; — **fes**, adj. freed from fetters, unfettered, unshackled; — **gelein**, n. pastern-joint; — **haar**, n. fetlock; — **los**, adj. see — **fes**; — **wund**, adj. wounded, sore at the pastern.

**Fesseln**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to fetter, shackle, chain; to hobble (a horse); 2) fig. to captivate, engross, rivet; to fascinate, engage.

**Fest**, 1. adj. 1) a) fast, (strongly) fixed; b) stationary (as a steam-engine, &c.); 2) firm, hard, solid; consistent, dense, condense; strong; **Min.** compact, conglobate; **fig-s.** 3) sound (of sleep); — **schlafen**, to sleep sound (ly); Knaben **schlafen** —, boys sleep sound; 4) constant, durable, firm, steadfast, steady, stout, staunch; see (in one's opinions): 5) sure; 6) close, tight; 7) positive, settled, fixed, established; 8) well versed, well up; 9) invulnerable; proof (against); 10) brave; f. Anstellung, permanent situation; das **F-**e Daulholz, heavy timber; — **fes** Strot, stand bread; — **fes** Eis, fast or packed ice (in the arctic regions); — **fes** Erdboden, very strong ground; — **fes** Einkommen, settled or regular income; f. Erwartung, confident expectation; f. Gesundheit, sound state of health: das **F-**e Land,

1. solid earth, *terra firma*; 2. continent, mainland, see — **land**; ein **fes** Ort, stronghold, fortified place; das **f-**e Papier, paper of good body; f. **Tonne**, watertight tun; — **fes** Tannert, Mar. standing rigging; **Comm-s.** f. **es** Capital, fixed capital; **Kauf** auf (in) **f-**e Hand, effective purchase; f. **er** Handel, fast bargain; f. **er** Kund-schaft, steady customers; f. **er** (f. **es**) Geschäft, fixed salary; auf (in) **f-**e Rechnung, taken (bought) for good; f. **sterr.** **Papier** (find) —, Austrian paper steady; die **Börse** ist —, the money-market is firm; f. **er** Handschrift, firm hand; f. **er** Preise, fixed, steady, or set prices; f. **er** Gebote, positive orders; f. **er** Baluta, (regular) standard, certain price; in **f-**en Händen sein, (of goods, &c.) to be in firm hands; f. **er** Überzeugung, thorough conviction; II. **adv.** fast, firmly; — **eingeschlafen**, fast asleep, fast off; — **entschlossen** sein, to be fully resolved; — **im** Sattel sitzen, **lit. & fig.** to sit firm in one's saddle; — **umschlossen** von Feinden, closely surrounded by enemies.

**Fest** ..., (adj.) in comp. — **bannen**, v. tr. to pin to the spot; — **gebannt**, see **Bannen**, 2; — **binden**, v. tr. to tie up, fasten, attach firmly (an, to); — **stehen**, — **stehen**, sich — **erhalten**, v. **intr.** **Comm.** (of prices) to remain firm (auf, at); — **fahren**, to run aground (of a ship), to stick fast (in the mud, &c.); sich — **fahren** auf ..., to run foul of ...; — **gefest**, adj. fixed, settled, established; der — **gefest** Tag, stated day, term; — **halten**, v. I. tr. to arrest; to tackle; II. **refl.** or **intr.** to hold (fast) (an [with Acc. & Dat.], to or on), to stick or cling (close) (to); III. **intr.** fig. to adhere (an [with Dat.], to); das — **halten**, (str.) v. s. (firm) adherence (an [with Dat.], to); — **klammern**, v. tr. to clamp (an instrument, &c.); — **land**, n. continent, mainland; — **ländisch**, adj. (— **lands** ...) continental; **Mar-s.** sich — **legen**, to berth one's self; — **liegen**, to be home (of ships); sich — **hängen**, to be caught in one's own lies; — **machen**, 1) a) to make fast, to fasten, fix; cf. — **binden**; der **Prost** hat die **Bege** — **gemacht**, the frost has hardened the roads; **fig-s.** to conclude a bargain; to settle (an affair); **Mar.** to delay (a rope); to clinch (a cable); b) **Mar.** to stow, furl, band (the sails); c) to house (the guns); 2) to fortify (a town, &c.); 3) to imprison: — **nehmen**, to apprehend, arrest; — **rammen**, see — **stampfen**; — **schrauben**, v. tr. to fix with a screw, &c. cf. — **klammern**; — **setzen**, v. I. tr. 1) see — **nehmen**; 2) or — **stellen**, to establish, settle, fix, appoint, set down, to decree; to stipulate; to lay down (as a rule, &c.), institute; to assess (taxes); er setzte seine Abreise auf den dritten Tag —, he appointed the third day for his departure; II. **refl.** to settle; to take root, to be confirmed, &c.; **Mil.** to effect a lodgment; — **setzung**, f. establishment, settlement, appointment, allotment; (auf dem Sande ic.) — **sigend**, p. a. **Mar.** aground, beneaped; (im **Eis**) lee-bound, beset; — **stampfen**, v. tr. to beat down, to ram (the earth); — **stehen**, 1) to stand firm, to be stable or stationary; 2) see — **stehen**; 3) to be settled, ascertained, or established; so viel steht —, this is evident (manifest) to a certainty; thus much is certain; — **stehend**, p. a. stationary; — **stellen**, to establish, see — **legen**; — **stellung**, f. establishment, see — **setzung**; — **treten**, v. tr. to fix, to level, &c. by treading upon; sich — **trinken**, not to be able to get away from the bottle; — **walzen**, n. T. close-rolling.

**Fest**, s. (str.) n. feast, festival, holiday; **fes**: **fig.** trout; **begegnetes** —, movable, variable festival or holiday; unbegegnetes —, immovable, fixed festival or holiday.

**Fest** ..., (s.) in comp. — **abend**, m. eve, vigil of a holiday; — **abkünd**, m. see — **tags** abkünd; — **aufzug**, m. festive procession: —

**ball**, m. dress-ball; — **geber**, m. entertainer; — **gebrand**, m. (feast-)rite; — **geläute**, n. festive poal of bells, chime; — **gefang**, m., — **fied**, n. festal song; — **gewand**, — **heid**, n. festive habit; pl. holiday clothes; — **halle**, f. festive hall, stato-room, banqueting-hall or -room; — **leute**, pl. holiday-folks; — **maß**, n., — **schmaus**, m. feast, festive entertainment, banquet; — **opfer**, n. oblation; — **predigt**, f. holiday's sermon; — **reigen**, — **reihen**, m. festive dance; — **schmud**, m. festive dress; — **tag**, m. holiday, feast; red-letter day; — **täglich**, adj. festival, holiday; — **tagsabchnitt**, m. pericope for a saint's day; — **tagemensch**, m. person in any way excelling his fellows: — **zeit**, f. time of a festival; — **zimmer**, n. see — **halle**.

**Fest'e**, (w.) f. 1) †, see **Festigkeit**; 2) a) stronghold, fortress; b) prison; 3) **Script.** die — **des** Himmels, firmament, expanse of heaven; 4) **Min.** compact stone or rock.

**Fest'igen**, **Fest'en**, (w.) v. tr. to make or render firm, steady, durable, &c. cf. **Fest**, adj.; to settle, establish, confirm.

**Festigkeit**, (w.) f. 1) fastness, firmness, fixedness, stability, &c.; größere — **geben**, to consolidate; cf. **Fest**, adj.; die **Börse** schloß mit —, **Comm.** the market closed firm; 2) hardness, aoidity, consistence, substantiality; 3) soundness; strength (of a lock); **fig-s.** 4) steadiness; constancy, perseverance; closeness; 5) decision, resoluteness.

**Fest'iglich**, **adv.** †, firmly, &c. cf. **Fest**.  
**Fest'igung**, (w.) f. the (act of) making firm, &c. cf. **Fest**; settlement, establishment.

\* **Fest'in** [**pr.** **fes'ten**], (str., pl. **F-s**) n. (Fr.) feast; banquet; entertainment.

\* **Festivität**, (w.) f. (Lat.) festivity.

**Fest'land** &c., see **Fest**, **adj.** in comp.

**Fest'lich**, I. adj. festive, festival, splendid, solemn; — **begehen**, to celebrate (Fest); II. **F-heit**, (w.) f. festivity, solemnity.

\* **Fest'lon** [**pr.** **fes'ten**], (str., pl. **F-s** & **F-c**) m. & n. (Fr.) **Archit. & Sculpt.** festoon. — **Fest'lon'en**, (w.) v. tr. to festoon, adorn with festoons; **fest'lonir**, p. a. **Weav.** scalloped (scalloped), vandyked.

**Fest'lung**, (w.) f. fortress, fort, strong hold, strong castle, citadel.

**Fest'lungs...**, in comp. — **arrest**, m. confinement in a fortress; — **ban**, m. 1) fortification; 2) the working at fortifications (a punishment); auf den — **ban** kommen, to be sent to dig fortifications; — **banstuck**, f. (the science of) fortification; — **baumstuck**, m. fortifier; — **graben**, m. moat (of a fortress); — **loball**, m. **Miner.** arseniated cobalt; — **krieg**, m. war carried on by a siege or sieges; — **mauer**, f. battled wall; — **pfahl**, m., pl. — **pfähle**, palisades; — **werk**, n. work of fortification.

\* **Fest'ren**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to feast, to entertain at a (public) banquet, to fete.

\* **Fest'isch**, (str.) m. (Port.) **Rel. Sup.** fetich, fetich, idol; — **anbeter**, m. worshipper of fetiches; — **anbetung**, f., — **dienst**, m. the worshipping of idols, fetichism, fetichism.

**Fest**, I. adj. 1) fat; obese; **Med.** adiposus; 2) **Cook.** &c. rich; 3) greasy, oily, unctuous; 4) **fig.** rich, lucrative, profitable; f. **loß** or **Rinde**, high ed. rich diet; — **und** **rund**, plump. f. **es** Gras, luxuriant grass; f. **er** Die, fatty oils; f. **er** Schrift, **Typ.** full-bodied type; f. **er** Eide, raw silk; f. **er** Wäße, provinc. foul linen; dieser **Mafer** sieht ein **f-**en **Pinsel**, this painter is lavish of his colours: — **machen**, to fat, fatten; — **werden**, to fatten; **f-**enne, f. see — **henn**; II. (str.) n. fat, gross.

**Fest** ..., in comp. — **aber**, f. **Anal** fat (adiposa) vein; — **annmer**, m. **Ornith.** ortolan (*Emberiza hortulana* L.); — **äther**, m. see — **äure**; — **auge**, n. 1) **Med.** exophthalmus; 2) eye (on meat-broth); — **bauch**, m. **cul.** great



fat belly: maw: —bäuchig, *adj. vulg.* having a fat belly; —bruch, *m. Surg.* steatocoele: —darm, *m. Zool.* double trips; —drüsen, *f. pl. Anat.* sebaceous glands.

Fett'e, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see Fetttheit & Fettigkeit; 2) Archil, see Dachsfigette.

Fetten, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *provinc.* to make fat, greasy; 2) to grease, oil (wool, &c.); 3) Cook. to baste, lard.

Fett' ..., *in comp.* —feder, *f.* a small bunch of feathers standing upright on the rump of some birds (*f.* geese) and which are always moist; —fed(en), *m.* 1) or —fell, *n.* yellow spot in the white of the eye; 2) spot of grease; —gänge, *pl. Anat.* adipose ducts: —gang, *f. Ornith.* penguin (*Aptenodectes patagonica* L.); —gar, *adj. T.* tanned in fat: —geschwulst, *f.* —gewächs, *m. Surg.* wen, steatoma; —gewebe, *n. Anat.* adipose membrane; —glanz, *m.* greasy lustre: —hammel, *m.* fattened sheep; —händler, *m.* see —främer; —haut, *f. Anat.* adipose membrane or tissue.

[ture of a thing, richness.

Fett'heit, (*w.*) *f.* fatness, &c., fat, rich naïveté; Fett'henne, (*w.*) *f.* Bod. orpine (*Sedum* L.). Fettig, Fetticht, *adj.* greasy, fatty.

Fettigkeit, (*w.*) *f.* 1) fatness, &c., *cf.* Fett; 2) greasiness, richness; oiliness, unctuousity.

Fett' ..., *in comp.* —läser, *m.* see Spectäfüßer; —falt, *m.* fat or white lime; —felle, *f.* baster, basting-ladle; —föhle, *f.* see Glanzföhle; 2) —fram, *m.* dealing in fat or greasy goods; —främmer, *m.* dealer in fat or greasy goods, chandler; —frantzeit, *f.* a puffing up, swelling (of the silk-worms); —frant, *n. Bot.* the common butter-wort (*Pinguicula vulgaris* L.); —leibig, *adj.* corpulent: —leibigkeit, *f.* corpulence.

Fettlich, *adj.* fattish.

Fett' ..., *in comp.* —magen, *m.* see Lab-magen; —markt, *m.* market for butter, oil; fat-cattle-market: —man, *n. vulg.* greasy chaps or chops; —nabel, *m. Surg.* navel-rupture; —näpichen, *n.* see Napichen; —noppen, *n. T.* second burling (of cloth); —oß, *m.* a fattened ox; —pflanze, *f. Bot.* succulent plant; —säure, *f.* sebatic acid; daß — saure Salz, sebate; —jaures Kali, sebate of potash; —schmelzen, *n. Vef.* molten grease (a disease); —schwanz, *m.* fat tail (of African, &c. sheep); —stein, *m. Miner.* eskolite; —sucht, *f.* excessive fatness, obesity: —tänzer, *m.* see —ganz; —thon, *m.* fuller's-earth.

Fettung, (*w.*) *f.* the act of greasing, &c., *cf.* Fetten.

Fett' ..., *in comp.* —viechhandel, *m.* trade in fattened cattle: —waare, *f.* fat or greasy goods (butter, cheese, porkery, pork meals), chandlery; —wachs, *n.* adipocire, adipocero; —wanst, *m. vulg.* fat-guts; —wanstig, *adj. vulg.* gorbellied; —werden des Weines, ropiness, viscosity of wine; —wolle, *f.* wool in the yolk; —zellen, *f. pl. Anat.* adipose ducts.

Fetzen, (*str.*) *m.* (dimin.) Fetzen, [*str.*] *n.* 1) coll. shred, tatter, rag; *gener. pl.* shreds, &c.; 2) fig. trash, trifle, bagatelle. [setzen]

Fetzen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to shred, &c. see Zer-Fetzen, (*str.*) *m.* 1) shredder; 2) any instrument for shredding; 3) fig. & cont. a sword, poker; b) rod, ferrule.

Fettig, *adj.* in rags, ragged.

Feuht, *L. adj.* moist, humid, damp; dank; meine Füße sind —, my feet are damp; f-er Natur, phlegmatic: f-er Brand, Med. gangrene; f-es Grab, poet. watery grave: II. *in comp.* —blatt, *n. Sport.* see Feigenblatt; —bret, *n. Print.* paper-board. [nature]

Feuhte, Feucht'heit, (*w.*) *f.* moist, damp Feucht'en, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to moisten, wet, damp; gefeuhtet, *p. a. Comm.* washed; II. *intr. Sport.* to void urine (of deer, &c.).

Feuhtglieb, (*str.*) *n.* pizzle (of stags, &c.).

Feuchtig, *L. adj.* (*i. u.*) dampish, &c. see Feucht; II. Fe-heit, (*w.*) *f.* moisture, moistness, dampness, humidity, humour(s); fluid; schleimige —, phlegm, mucosity; die crystal-lene, wässrige — des Auges, Anat. aqueous or albuminous humour; Phys.-s. (Feucht-)Feuchtmesser, *m.* hygrometer: Feucht-zeiger, *m.* hygroscopic.

Feucht' ..., *in comp.* —fett, *adj.* moist and cold, damp and raw; —lammer, *f. Typ.* wetting room. [or moist]

Feuchtlich, *adj.* dampish, somewhat moist Feuchtmesser, (*str.*) *m.* see Feuchtigkeits-messer.

Feucht'niß, (*str.*) *f.* see Feuchtigkeit.

Feucht' ..., *in comp.* —fad, *m. Sport.* bladder: —lanne, *f.* see Feichtlanne.

Feuchtig, (*w.*) *f.* the act of moistening, &c., *cf.* Feuchten.

Feuchtzeiger, (*str.*) *m.* Phys. hygroscopic.

\* Feud'al, *adj.* (Mid. Lat.) feudal: —herr-schaft, *f.* feudal sovereignty: —recht, *n.* feudal law: —regierung, *f.* feudal government; —system, *n.* feudalism, feudal system; —zeit, *f.* feudal times: —Feudalstik, (*w.*) *n.* feudist. \* Feud'alität, (*w.*) *f.* feudality.

Feu'er, (*str.*) *n.* 1) fire; 2) see Fe-Brunt; 3) a distemper of cattle; fig.-s. a) Jewel. brightness (of diamonds); b) cast, warmth (of a colour); 5) body, raciness (of wine); 6) a) fire, ardour, spirit; glow; mettles (of a horse); b) passion, flame; 7) Mar. a) light-house; fire of a light-house; b) lantern; c) druxey, druxy; 8) a) Metall. forge, hearth; b) Smith. forge-hearth; c) heat (of a blast-furnace); light —, (*chem.*) das heße (Chem. offene) —, am — (Chem. open or naked) fire: daß gelinde —, slow fire; —fangen, to take fire, to ignite; —jchlagen, to strike a light: —machen, to light, kindle a fire: —geben, Mil. &c. to (give) fire: können Sie mir — geben? have you got a light (for a cigar, &c.) in — stehen, to be on fire; der Berg iprit —, the mountain burns: der Pfeffer hat —, pepper is hot; daß wilde —, Vel. anticor (of horses); measles (of swine); daß falte — des Rind-viehes, inflammatory affection peculiar to cattle; daß heilige —, Med. St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; daß crife — anshalten, to abide the first charge, to stand the first brant; zwöischen zwei — bringen, to double (the enemy, a fleet); zum ersten Mal im —, (of soldiers) first under fire; die Truppen schonten ihr —, the troops were sparing of their ammunition; ein gebranntes Kind ichent daß —, proverb, a burnt child shuns the fire; coll.-s. —und Flamme sein (iprem), to be in a violent rage: —und Flamme werden, to flare up; er kommt leicht in —, his blood is soon up: sich in — jagen, to work one's self up into a violent passion; inß — gehen für ..., to go into the fire (through fire and water) for ...

Feu'er ..., *in comp.* —ader, *f.* caudal vein of cattle: —ant, *n.* fire-office: —auder, *m.* fire-worshipper; —anbetung, *f.* fire-worship, pyrolatry; —anfalt, *f.* 1) see —ordnung; 2) or —affecuranz, *f.* a) insurance against fire, fire-insurance; b) fire-insurance-office; —ar-beiter, *m.* mechanic using fire, as smiths, &c.; —artig, *adj.* ligneous, like fire: —affecuranz, *f.* see —versicherung; —äfel, *f. Entom.* a species of centipede (*Scolopendra electrica* L.); —auf-seher, *m.* fire-warden; —auge, *n.* 1) inflamed eye; 2) fig. eye of fire; —balt, *f. Mar.* beacon, light-house; —ball, *m. Metall.* fire-ball, see —tugel; —beden, *n.* fire-pan, coal-pan, chafing-dish; —bedenrichtelsen, *n. T.* chasing-anvil; —behälter, *m.* see —büchse; 1; —berg, *m.* burning mountain, see —spriender Berg; —beständig, *adj.* fire-proof, apyrous; refrac-tory: fixed; stichtige Körer —beständig machen, to deprive volatiles of their volatility; —be-

ständigheit, *f.* the (state of) being fire-proof; Phys. fixidity: —blase, *f.* blister caused by fire: —blatter, *f. Med.* (a fugacious kind of) nettle-rash, epinyctis, *gener. pl.* epinyctides, vesicles arising during the night and disappearing in the morning; —blume, *f. Bot.* corn-poppay (*Papaver rhoeas* L.); —bod, *m.* andiron, see Brandbod; —bohne, *f. Bot.* scarlet-runner, scarlet-bean (*Phaseolus multiflorus* Lam.); —brand, *m.* fire-brand, fire-stick: —büchse, *f.* 1) tinder-box; 2) Mech. fire-box, fire-place; —büsch, *f. Min.* pile of burning wood; —büsch, *m.* see —born; —büsen, *m. pl.* Fire-w. little fire-balls in fire-works; —canal, *m. T. fine: —casse, f.* fire-insurance-office; —compagnie, *f.* fire-company: —dicner, *m.* see —anbetter; —dienst, *m.* see —anbetung; —born, *m. Bot.* pyracanth (*Crataegus pyracantha* L.); —drache, *m. Meteor.* fire-drake, bolis; —ede, *f.* wire-edge; —elster, *m.* ardent zeal, ardour; heat of passion, burning wrath, anger: —eimer, *m.* fire-bucket: —eisen, *n.* fire-iron: —esse, *f.* 1) chimney; 2) forge; —eule, *f. Ornith.* barn-owl (*Strix flammea* L.); —fächer, *m.* fan, wing to blow the fire: —fahne, *f.* fire-ensign: —fangen, *adj.* apt to take fire: —farbe, *f.* fire- or flame-colour; —farben, *n.* farbig, *adj.* fire- or flame-coloured: —faß, *n.* 1) fire-tub, quenching tub; 2) see —tonnen; —fest, *adj.* fire-proof, *cf.* —beständig; —fecht Thon, Metall. fire-clay: —feite Ziegel, fire-bricks; —feiter Schrank, salamander-safe: —feittigkeit, *f.* quality of being fire-proof; fixidity: —fint, *n. Ornith.* flaming finch (Brand-fint); —flamme, *f.* fire-flame: —flache, *f. Mar.* powder-flask; —fladen, *pl. Med.* see Röhlein; —folge, *f.* obligation of the inhabitants to assist in extinguishing a conflagration: —füß, *m. Sport.* flaming sorrel: —funke, *m.* spark of fire: —gabel, *f.* fire-fork; —garbe, *f.* 1) Fire-w. a kind of fire-work having the form of a sheaf, fire-sheaf; 2) fig. sheet of fire or flames; —gatter, *n.* fender: —gefahr, *f.* danger of (from) fire: —gefährlich, *adj.* tending to set on fire; inflammable, combustible: —gefährliche Gegenstände, combustibles: —gefährlichkeit, *f.* tendency to set on fire: inflammability, combustibility: —geist, *m.* 1) Fab. spirit of the fire; 2) fig. aspiring genius: —geld, *n.* chimney-money: —geräth, *n.* 1) implement(s) used for extinguishing fire, *cf.* —haken; 1) fire-set: fire-irons (andirons), shovel, tongs, and poker; —geschrei, *n.* cry (alarm) of fire: —gewehr, *n.* fire-arm, fire-lock, gun; —gewölbe, *n. T.* fire-vault: —gitter, *n.* fire-guard, chimney-fender; —glode, *f.* fire-bell, alarm-bell: —gott, *m. Anc. Myth.* god of fire, Vulcan; —gradmesser, *m. Phys.* pyrometer; —gradmessung, *f.* pyrometry: —grube, *f.* ash-pit; —hahn, *m.* fire-cock; —haken, *m.* 1) fire-hook, large hook used in pulling down buildings on fire; 2) pot-hook, pot-hanger; 3) crooked poker; —hemd, *f.* fire-bell, alarm-bell: —herb, *m.* hearth, fire-side, fire-place; —himmel, *m. Phys.* empyrean, empyreal heaven, the highest heaven: —holz, *n.* fire-wood, fuel; —hund, *m.* see 1) —bod; 2) Brennbod; —hüter, *m. Min.* fire-watch.

Feu'erig, see Feu'rig.

Feu'er ..., *in comp.* —lammer, *f.* see —büchse; 1; —lasse, *see* —casse; —lasten, *m.* fire-box; —lage, *f. Gunn.* chamber, fowler; —leffel, *m.* fire-kettle: —leute, *f.* Fire-w. a kind of wooden club filled with gunpowder, brimstone, saltpetre, &c.; —tette, *f. provinc.* foot-stove; —tiesel, *m. Miner.* obsidian: —tiste, *f.* fire-trunk; powder-chest: —tist, *m.* see Brand-tist; —helder, *n. pl. Mar.* raw-hides; —tist, *f.* see —gange; —knauel, *m.* see Brand-lugel; —tuch, *n.* fire-mat: —topf, *m. fig.* bery beard, spit-fire: —traut, *n. Bot.* 1) cup-moss (*Lichen pyxidatus* L.); 2) small-leaved



willow-herb (*Epilobium angustifolium* L.); —  
fröte, *f.* Zool. glistering toad (*Bombinator  
igneus* Merr.); —früde, *f.* iron-rake: —*lupe*,  
*f.* see —faß; —lugel, *f.* fire-ball: 1) a ball  
filled with combustibles, a bomb; 2) Meteor.  
a fiery meteor, bolis: —lunß, *f.* pyrotech-  
nics; —land, *n.* Geogr. Tierra del Fuego,  
land of fire; —länder, *m.* —länderin, *f.* in-  
habitant of Tierra del Fuego, Patagonian;  
—länderisch, *adj.* Patagonian; —laufe, *f.* fire-  
pole: —lärm, *m.* cry or alarm of fire; —lehre,  
*f.* Phys. pyrology: —leiter, *f.* fire-ladder; —  
leitung, *f.* T. train, priming of mines; —  
leute, *pl.* 1) fire-men; 2) furnace-men, engine-  
men, stokers: —litte, *f.* Bot. bulbiferous lily  
(*Lilium bulbiferum* L.); —linie, *f.* front-line  
in battle; —löchanflast, *f.* —löschwesen, *n.*  
see Feuchdanflast, Feuchwesen.

Feuerlöse, *adj.* 1) fireless: 2) lustreless:  
Jewel, cloudy (diamond).

Feuer ..., in comp. —luft, *f.* Chem. oxygen;  
—lufen, *pl.* *m.* fire-scuttles: —mal, *n.*  
1) burnt mark: 2) (augeborenes) mole (on the  
skin): —materie, *f.* encaustic painting; —mann,  
*m.* fire-man, *cf.* —leute; —männchen, *n.* coll.  
jack o' lantern, see Verlicht; —marter, *f.* fiery  
torture: —mafern, *pl.* Med. see Röhren; —  
material, *n.* fuel: —materie, *f.* fiery substance;  
—mauer, *f.* 1) party wall; 2) chimney; 3)  
Sm. back: —meer, *n.* \* a sea of fire, sheet of  
fire or flames, a broad expanse or mass of  
fire: den Richtigum und der Sonne —meer  
[sich eine Waterband (Matthiasen)], the glow-  
worm alone, the sun's bright sea of flame  
| confess a Father's hand (Baskere); —messer,  
*m.* Phys. pyrometer: —meßlußt, *f.* pyrometry;  
—mörser, *m.* Gumm. mortar: howitzen.

Feuern, (*v.* *e.* I. tr.) 1) to burn; to kindle;  
2) to make fiery: 3) to sulphurate (wine);  
II. *intr.* 1) see Feizen; 2) to fire (auf [with  
Acc.], at, upon), to give fire (upon): 3) to  
glow, burn: der Sniglo feuert, the indigo is  
reddish: die Potassche feuert, the potash is  
heated.

Feuer ..., in comp. —napf, *m.* fire-sheet  
(in fire-works); —neste, *f.* Bot. scarlet-lychnis  
(*Lychnis chalcedonica* [brennende Fieber]);  
—ofen, *m.* stove, furnace: —ordnung, *f.* fire-  
regulation: —pfanne, *f.* 1) chafing-dish;  
chafur, fire-pan: 2) censor, perfume-pau-  
—pfest, *m.* fire-arrow, fire-dart: —pfester, *m.*  
fire-column: —pfosten, *pl.* fire-plugs; —platte,  
*f.* back of a chimney: —platz, *m.* fire-place,  
*mod.* hypocaut (in hot-houses); —probe, *f.*  
1) fire-ordeal, fiery trial: 2) fire-proof; pro-  
bational fire: 3) *fig.* ordeal: —pumpe, *f.* fire-  
pump: —punct, *m.* 1) Min. hearth: 2) Opt.  
focus: —rade, *m.* Ornith. see Schneefröße; —  
rad, *n.* 1) fire-wheel: 2) lock of an arquebus:  
—raden, *m.* see —neße; —raum, *m.* fire-place;  
fire-box (of a steam-engine): —regen, *m.* rain  
of fire: —reinigung, *f.* purification by fire:  
—religion, *f.* pyrology, fire-worship; —ret-  
tungsapparat, *m.* —rettungsmaschine, *f.* fire-  
escape: —rohr, *n.* 1) fire-arm, rifle: fire-lock;  
2) see Brandrohr; —röschgen, *n.* Bot. bird's  
eye, pheasant's eye, adonis (*Adonis vernalis*  
L.); —rose, *f.* Bot. wine-rose, eggantine (*Rosa  
rubiginosa* L.); —roß, *m.* fire-grate: —roß,  
*adj.* 1) as red as fire, fiery red; vermilion:  
2) red-hot; —ruf, *m.* cry or alarm of fire: —  
säule, *f.* pillar of fire, fire-column, fire-  
spout: —säure, *f.* see Rohrsäure; —schBrunn,  
*f.* a general fire, conflagration; —schaden,  
*m.* damage (caused) by fire: —schon, *f.* official  
inspection of buildings so as to guard from  
fire: —schaukel, *f.* fire-shovel: —scheln, *m.*  
fire-light; —schen, *l.* *adj.* afraid of fire: II. *f.*  
dread of fire: —schiff, *n.* fire-ship: —schirm,  
*m.* fire-screen; —schlange, *f.* see —brache; —  
schloß, *m.* fire-lock: —schlund, *m.* 1) fiery  
abyss, crater: 2) *fig.* cannon: —schrotter, *m.*

Entom. horn-beetle, stag-beetle, bull(y)-fly  
(*Lucanus cervus* L.); —schwaben, *m.* Min.  
fire-damp; —schwabe, *f.* Ornith. 1) swift  
(*Cypselus apus* L.); 2) chimney-swallow (*Hirundo  
rustica* L.); —schwamm, *m.* spunk, Ger-  
man tinder: —schwärmer, *m.* Fire-w. (fire-)  
cracker, squib: —schwert, *n.* Fire-w. a kind  
of wooden sword filled with little rockets,  
star-fires, &c.: —segen, *m.* charm, conjuration  
of the fire: —seite, *f.* chimney corner; Fe-  
gefahr, *f.* danger of fire; —sehen, *n.* Min.  
firing of piles of wood in pits; —sicher,  
*adj.* see —fest; —sicherheit, *f.* 1) see —sicherheit;  
2) see —versicherung; Fe-enoß, *f.* distress  
of fire; conflagration: —speiend, *adj.* vom-  
iting or spitting fire, ignivomous, vol-  
canic: ein —speiender Berg, a volcano: —spei-  
gel, *m.* see Brennspiegel; —spieß, *m.* see —  
lanze; —sprühe, *f.* fire-engine, extinguishing  
engine; —sprühend, *adj.* \* fire-flashing: —  
stahl, *m.* fire-steel: steel (pocket) light: —  
stätte, —stelle, *f.* 1) scene of conflagration;  
2) a) fire-place, hearth; b) meton. dwelling-  
house; —stein, *m.* flint (stone), fire-stone;  
—steinpapier, *n.* flint-paper; —stoff, *m.* Phys.  
elementary fire; Chem. caloric; —strafe, *f.*  
punishment by fire; —strahl, *m.* flash of fire,  
fire-spout; —strauch, *m.* see —born; —strudel,  
*m.* stream of fire; —stücken, *n.* province (foot-  
stove); —stilper, *m.* fender, fire-guard; —  
taufe, *f.* baptism with fire; —teufel, *m.* Fire-w.  
serpent; —theilchen, *n.* pl. fiery particles; —  
thon, *m.* fire-clay; —thür, *f.* Mech. fire-box-  
door; —thurm, *m.* beacon, light-house; —  
tod, *m.* death by fire; —tonnen, *pl.* Mar. fire-  
barrels, thundering-barrels; —topf, *m.* fire-pot.

Feuerung, (*v.* *f.* I.) the (act) of making or  
lighting a fire, heating, application of fire  
or heat, fire; 2) Fe-matériau, Fe-mittel, *n.*  
fuel; firing; 3) fire-place (Feuerraum).

Feuer ..., in comp. —vergöldung, —ver-  
silberung, *f.* gold gilding, hot silvering, gild-  
ing or silvering on glass or porcelain by burn-  
ing; —versicherung, *f.* —versicherungsges-  
ellschaft, *f.* fire-insurance-office; —versicherungsges-  
ellschaft, *f.* fire-insurance-company; —vogel,  
*m.* Ornith. Baltimore bird (*Colinus [Xan-  
thorus]* Baltimore Gm.); —wache, *f.* fire-  
watcher; —wächter, *m.* fire-watcher; —waffen,  
*pl.* fire-arms; —wagelager, *m.* pyromantic;  
—wagelageret, *f.* pyromancy; —warte, *f.* see  
—thurn; —wehr, *f.* fire-brigade; —wert, *m.*  
fire-work; —werker, *m.* 1) (or —werkstätt-  
ler) (artificial) fire-work maker, pyrotech-  
nist; 2) artillery-man. Mil. & Mar. gunner,  
artificer; —werkstätt, —werkstätt, *f.* pyro-  
techny, pyrotechnics; —werkerwerkstätte,  
*f.* laboratory of a fire-worker; —werks-  
bühne, *f.* pyrotechnical theatre; —werksför-  
per, *m.* a composition of fire-work; —  
werkstätt, *f.* see —werkstätt; —werkstätt-  
ler, *m.* see —werker, 1); —wolf, *m.* a puff,  
whiff, blast of fire (that sometimes shoots  
out of a furnace); —wurm, *m.* see —schrotter;  
—zange, *f.* fire-tongs; —zeichen, *n.* 1) fiery-  
meteor, 2) fire-sign, signal-light; —zeug, *n.*  
1) any contrivance to light a fire, tinder-box,  
stick, flint and tinder, pocket-fire, *cf.* Schneß-  
feuerung, Zündmaschine; 2) *cont.* Print. a  
small printing office, anal. hedgo-press; —  
zug, *m.* fluo.

Feut, (*v.* *f.* Mar. see Föht.

Feurig, *l.* *adj.* fiery: 1) hot, burning;  
igneous; —er Wagen, chariot of fire; 2) *fig.*  
ardent, passionate; fervid, fervent; hasty;  
brisk, generous (wine); mettlesome, high-  
mettled (of a horse); II. Fe-leit, *m.* firmness,  
&c. ardour; mettle; *cf.* Feuer, &c.

Feuer, (*v.* *f.* see Feie, Feie &c.  
Fe, see abbr. at the beginning of Fe; and  
dem ..., coll. with a vengeance.  
Fi, rule. see Phi.

\* Fiace're, Fiace'ter, (*str.*) *m.* (Fr.) 1) (—  
luftsch) fiacres (fijs); hackney-coach; cab; 2)  
(—luftsch) hackney-coachman; cab-driver.  
\* Fiace'te, (*v.* *f.* (Ital.) Archet. pinnaele.

\* Fias'co, (*str.*, *pl.* Fe-8) *n.* (Ital.) failure,  
—machen, to fail: 1) (of dramatic pieces, &c.)  
to succeed ill, to prove a decided failure, to  
break down; 2) to become bankrupt.

Fißel, (*v.* *f.* primer, horn-book, spell-  
ing-book.

\* Fi'ber, (*v.* *f.* (Lat.) 1) fibre, filament,  
string; 2) Zool. muskrat, musquash (*Fiber  
zibethicus* L., Zibethratte). — Fi'brös, *adj.*  
fibrous.

Fi'dte, (*v.* *f.* fir, pine (*Pinus* L.).

Fi'dten, *adj.* of pine-wood, pine; Fe-  
Bretter, *n.* pl. planks of fir: Fe-Dielen, *f.* pl.  
deal-boards, pine-boards.

Fi'dten ..., in comp. —apfel, *m.* 1) see —  
zapfen; 2) pine-apple, ananas; —baum, *m.*  
pine-tree, see Edeltaune; —borstenläser, *n.* see  
Vorstenläser; —eule, *f.* see —raupe; —gebüsch,  
*n.* cluster of young pines; —gimpel, —hader,  
*m.* Ornith. pine-gross-beak (*Loxia emuleator*  
L.); —hain, *m.* pine-grove; —harz, *n.* resin;  
—holz, *m.* pine-wood, wood of the pine or fir-  
tree; —läser, *m.* see Vorstenläser; —schneißer,  
*n.* see —gimpel; —seuzschneißel, *m.* Ornith.  
cross-bill (*Loxia curvirostris* L.); —läufer, *m.*  
see Blauschneißel; —marder, *m.* see Baummar-  
der; —moite, *f.* Entom. pine-moth (*Ecophora  
Bergiiella* Sax.); —nuß, *f.* see Firtelnuß;  
—ohnblatt, *n.* Bot. pine-sap (*Monotropa hypo-  
phytis* L.); —raupe, *f.* pine-caterpillar; —säure,  
*f.* pinic acid; —spargel, *m.* see —ohnblatt; —  
taune, *f.* common pine (*Pinus abies* L.); —  
wald, *m.* pine-grove; —zapfen, *m.* cone of  
a pine; —zweig, *m.* pine-branch.

Fi'de, (*v.* *f.* vulg. pocket, fob; Fe-nauß,  
*adj.* vulg. close-fisted, niggardly, avaricious.

Fi'den, (*v.* *r.* *intr.* & *tr.* vulg. to fuck.

Fi'dfad, (*str.*) *m.* coll. trick, &c. (Winfel-  
zug, Ausflucht, 2). —Fi'dfaden, (*v.* *intr.*)  
to make intrigues, to play tricks; to shuffle.  
— Fi'dfader, (*str.*) *m.* intriguer. — Fi'd-  
faderei, (*v.* *f.*) intrigue, tricks.

Fi'dmühle, (*v.* *f.*) see Firtelmühle.

\* Fi'dtlien, *n.* *pl.* (Lat.) specimens of fle-  
tile art, potter's ware, crockery.

\* Fi'dtion, (*v.* *f.* (Lat.) action.

\* Fi'dcommiß, (*str.*) *n.* (Lat.) Law, en-  
tail; fessment in trust; ein — aufsetzen, to cut  
off an entail; —besser, Fi'dcommißhär,  
(*str.*) *m.* fessment in trust, trustee; —gut, *n.* see  
Fi'dcommiß.

\* Fi'del, *adj.* (Lat.) coll. merry, jovial, in  
high feather, glee, or spirits; ein Fe-es Band,  
*lud.* a jovial fellow, anal. a jolly dog, merry  
guy. — Fi'deltät, (*v.* *f.*) coll. merriment,  
jollity, high spirits.

Fi'dibns, (either not dead, or *str.* Gen. Fe-buf-  
sch, *pl.* Fe-buffsch) *m.* coll. a paper-match or  
lighter, spill, pipe-match, pipe-lighter.

\* Fi'diren, (*v.* *e.* *tr.* & *intr.* (Lat.)  
to confide; to entrust.

\* Fi'duciar', (*str.*) *n.* Fi'duciar'ius, (Lat.,  
*pl.* Fe-arii) *m.* Law, one who holds in trust, a  
fiduciary.

\* Fi'düs, (*str.*) *n.* coll. faith, confidence.

Fi'e'ber, *a.* *l.* (*str.*) *n.* fever; das Falt-  
—, ague; das hitige —, burning fever or ague;  
— haben, to be in a fever; vom — befallen,  
ague-struck; II. in comp. —anfall, *m.* fit or  
attack of fever; —artig, *adj.* feverish; —auge,  
*n.* feverish eye; —brand, *m.* see —hige; —er-  
zeugend, *adj.* febrile; —farbe, *f.* feverish  
complexion or colour; —fest, *adj.* ague-proof;  
—fieden, *pl.* fever-apots; —fret, *adj.* free from  
fever; —froß, *m.* cold shivering of the ague,  
chill, *cf.* —fänger.

Fi'e'berhaft, *u.* or Fi'e'berisch, *adj.* feverish;  
agular; II. Fe-igheit, (*tr.*) *f.* feverishness.



**Fieber** ..., in comp. —*hitz*, *f.* heat of the fever; —*lece*, *m.* see *Bitterlece*; —*frant*, *I. adj.* feverish, fever-sick, fevery; *II.* —*frante*, *s.* (*m.* & *f.*) one suffering from fever or ague; —*frant*, *n. Bot.* 1) the common fever-few (*Pyrethrum parthenium* Pers.); 2) hooded willow herb, scull-cap (*Scutellaria galericulata* L.); 3) the lesser centaury (*Zausenigilbenfrant*); —*luch*, *m. Surg.* ague-cake; —*lehre*, *f.* science of fevers, pyretology.

**Fieberlös**, *adj.* having no fever; *der* —*loje* Zustand, *f.* —*lojigkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* absence or intermission of fever; apyrexia.

**Fieber** ..., in comp. —*materie*, *f.* febrile matter; —*mittel*, *n.* febrifuge, pyretic; —*moos*, *n. Bot.* scarlet-moss (*Cladonia coccifera* Fleckl.); 2) cup-moss (*Cladonia pyxidata* Sprgl.).

**Fiebern**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to be in a fever, have a paroxysm of fever, to be delirious; 2) *fig.* to speak confusedly, as a person during a fever, to wander, to be light-headed; *II. tr. impers.* mich *fiebert* es, I am in fever.

**Fieber** ..., in comp. —*nüsse*, *bittere*, *pl. Pharm.* Ignatius-beans; —*pulver*, *n.* ague-powder; —*rinde*, *f.* Peruvian bark, &c. see *Chinarinde*; —*rindenbaum*, *m. Bot.* Peruvian bark-tree (*Cinchona officinalis* L.); —*rindenfaser*, *adj. Chem.* quinate; —*rindenfäure*, *f. Chem.* quinic acid; —*schauer*, *m.* ague-fit, shivering-fit; —*streppe*, *f.* an American plant (*Helianthus*); —*sturz*, *m.* violent attack (paroxysm) of fever; —*tag*, *m.* the day on which a fever comes on; —*traum*, *m.* 1) feverish dream; 2) *fig.* creation of an overheated fancy; —*vertreibend*, *adj.* dispelling fever; —*wächsel*, *m.* intermission of fever; —*weide*, *f. Bot.* crack-willow (*Salix fragilis* L.); —*wurzel*, *f. Bot.* fever-root, fever-wort (*Triosium perfoliatum* L.); —*zufall*, *m. Med.* febrile symptom.

**Fiedel**, (*w.*) *f. coll.* fiddle; —*bogen*, *m.* fiddle-stick; —*bohrer*, *m.* see *Drillbohrer*.

**Fiedeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr. & tr. cont.* to play ill, anal. to scrape (upon) a fiddle, to fiddle.

**Fiedler**, (*w.*) *f.* (—*blättchen*, *Fiedlerchen*, [*str.*] *n.* [*dimin.*]) *Bot.* leaflet, partial or small leaf; —*artig*, *adj.* *Bot.* pinnate(a); —*messer*, *n. Glaz.* see *Fügemesser*; —*nervig*, *adj. Bot.* penninerved (*Federnervig*).

**Fiedern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. I.* to feather, furnish with feathers; 2) *Min. Instrum.* to quill (a pianoforte, &c.); 3) *Min.* to fill up with iron wedges; 4) *Glaz.* see *Abfiedern*, *I.* [*scraper*].

**Fiedler**, (*str.*) *m. cont.* a (vile) fiddler.

**Fiel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) an intestinal worm (*Li-gula abdominalis*); 2) the grub of the gad-fly; 3) *Vel.* see *Hornfäule*; 4) whitlow.

**Fiem**, see *Fehm*, *A.*

**Fiepen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to squeak (*Heißen*); *Sport.* to bell (of the hart).

**Fieranten**, (*w.*) *m. (Ital.) pl. Comm.* merchants frequenting fairs and markets, fair-dealers, visitants of fairs.

**Ficht**, see *Fist*.

**Fichtren**, (*w.*) *v. tr. (Lat.) Chem.* to fix, to deprive of volatility. [*fiction*].

**Figment**, (*str.*) *n. (Lat.)* figment, a.

**Figür**, (*w.*) *f. (Lat.)* 1) figure; 2) *Math.*, &c. diagram; 3) *Gam.* court-card; honour; 4) *Mar.* figure-head; 5) *Rhet.* metaphor, trope; —*machen*, *coll.* to cut a figure; *f.* —*ries*, *m. Archit.* storied frieze: *Min-s.* *f.* —*engefang*, *m.* figurate descendant: *f.* —*äl'musik*, *f.* (*f.* —*äl'* or *figurirt*) Contrapunct, *m.* figurate counterpoint.

**Figurant**, (*w.*) *m. (Fr.-Lat.)* 1) *Theat.* a) figurant, dancer; b) anpennumerary: *f.* —*in*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (*Fr.*) figurante, *cf.* *Statist.* &c.; 2) *fig. cont.* (a mere) puppet. [*small figure*].

**Figürchen**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Figür)*

**Figurirbant**, (*str.*, *pl.* *f.* —*bänke*) *f.* turner's figuring-lathe.

**Figuriren**, (*w.*) *v. (Lat.) I. tr. Mus.*, &c. to figure: *figurirt* Zahl, *Math.* figural or figurative number: *figurirt* Zeug, *Comm.* fancy-cloths: *II. intr.* to make figures, to figure.

**Figurirung**, (*w.*) *f.* figuration.

**Figurismus**, *m. Dogm.* typicalness.

**Figurist**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) sculptor, carver; 2) see *Figurant*.

**Figürlich**, *adj.* figurative; typical.

**Filande**, (*w.*) *f.* silk-spinning-mill.

**Filer** [*pr. filä*] (*str.*, *pl.* *f.* —*s*) *n. (Fr.)*

1) (—*arbeit*, *f.*) netting, net work; 2) *Cook.* chine; 3) (*pl.* [*w.*] *f.* —*en*) *Bookb. gener. pl. a)* fillets; b) (—*stempel*, *m.*) back-tools, gilding tools: *in* —*arbeiten*, to net (a purse, &c.); —*beutel*, *m.* net purse; —*gewichte*, *n.* —*f* —*pel*, *m.* pl. netting-weights; —*hästuch*, *n.* netted tippet; —*nadeln*, *f. pl.* netting needles, mash-pins; —*schraube*, *f.* netting-vice.

**Filial**, (*str.*) *n. (Lat.)* 1) office or institution subordinate to another; 2) or —*firde*, *f.* underparochial church, chapel of ease: *Comm-s.* —*bank*, *f.* branch-bank; —*ge-schäft*, *n.* —*handlung*, *f.* —*haus*, *n.* branch-establishment, *cf.* *Commandite*.

**Filigrän**, (*str.*) *n. (Fr.)* (—*arbeit*, *f.*) filigree, filigrane work.

**Filfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to flay, &c. (*Schinden*).

**Filpen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to shriek (of an organ-pipe). [*see Durchfilpen*].

**Filtriren**, (*w.*) *v. tr. (Lat.)* to filter.

**Filtrir** ..., in comp. (*Lat.*) —*beden*, *n.* filtering-basin; —*(taffel)kanne*, *f.* coffee-biggin; —*maschine*, *f.* filtering-machine; —*pa-pier*, *n.* filtering-paper, sinking-paper; —*rohr*, *n.* chimney-filter; —*sack*, *m.* filtering-bag; —*stein*, *m.* filtering-stone, strainer; —*trichter*, *m.* filtering-funnel, colander; —*tuch*, *n.* filtering-cloth.

**Filtrirung**, (*w.*) *f.* filtration.

**Filtz**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) felt; 2) *Typ.* blanket; 3) *Small.* slime-ore; 4) *Bot.* toment(um); *fig-s.* 5) miser, niggard, *Id.* pinch-penny; 6) *vulg.* rebuke, check, lecture; *in comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* felting; —*bälldich*, *n.* T. ball of rags; —*blech*, —*eisen*, *n.* T. hatter's basin; —*bedel*, *m.* *Typ.* blanket.

**Filtzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. I.* to felt; 2) *vulg.* to rebuke, reprimand, check; *II. intr.* to live or be miserly; *III. refl.* to clot together like felt.

**Filtzei**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Filtzigkeit*.

**Filtz** ..., in comp. —*geige*, *f.* —*holz*, *n.* T. comb-maker's polishing blade; —*gras*, *n.* close turf; —*herd*, *m.* *Min.* buddle; —*hut*, *m.* felt-hat.

**Filtzig**, *I.* or *Filtzigst*, *adj.* 1) of felt, like felt; 2) *Bot.* downy, nappy, tomentose; 2) *fig.* niggardly, niggardly, sordid; *II. f.* —*keit*, (*w.*) *f.* niggardliness, sordidness.

**Filtz** ..., in comp. —*lappe*, *f.* felt-cap; —*tegel*, —*fern*, *n.* *Hatt.* parting-paper: —*frant*, *n. Bot.* 1) the common cadweed (*Kil-lago* L.); 2) (*gentiane*) cotton-twist; —*lappen*, *m.* *Hatt.* felt-cloth; —*laus*, *f.* *Entom.* crab (body or felt) louse (*Pediculus pubis* L.); —*maschine*, *f.* T. (*in felt-making*) hardener; —*nüsse*, *f.* felt-cap; —*platte*, *f.* see —*blech*; —*schuh*, *m.* felt-shoe, list-slipper; —*sohle*, *f.* felt- or hair-sole; —*stiesel*, *m.* pl. felt-boots; —*tafeln*, *f. pl.* felt-boards; —*tuch*, *n.* 1) felted cloth; 2) *Mech.* non-conducting cloth; —*unterlage*, *f.* *Typ.* blanket; —*wert*, *n.* felted things or apparel; —*wolle*, *f.* felted wool.

**Fimel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Bot.* amble hemp (*Camnabis sativa* L.); 2) *Min-s.* an iron wedge; —*fänsel*, —*pänsel*, *m.* an iron hammer (of from 20 to 30 pounds).

**Fimeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr. I.* see *Ausfichten*; 2) to pull fable-hemp.

**Finale**, (*str.*, *pl.* *f.* —*s*) *n. (Lat.) Mus.*

*finale*. — *Finale*, *adj.* final; *in comp.* —*ca-denz*, *f.* see *Finale*; —*industrie*, *f. Comm.* finishing-business; —*biad*, *m.* *Typ.* tail-piece.

**Financieil**, *adj. (Fr.)* financial. — *Financier* [—*nängsäl*] (*str.*, *pl.* *f.* —*s*) *m. (Fr.)* financier.

**Finanz**, (*w.*) *f. (Fr.) gener. pl.* *f.* —*en*, finances: *die f.* —*en* betreffen, financial; *in comp.* —*an-schaff*, *m.* finance-committee, committee of ways and means (of supplies); —*beamte*, *m.* official of the public revenues; —*büreau*, —*collegium*, *n.* exchequer, board of revenues, treasury office; —*département*, *n.* treasury-department; —*gericht*, *n.* court of exchequer.

**Finanzieil**, see *Financieil*.

**Finanz** ..., in comp. —*jahr*, *n.* fiscal year; —*saumer*, *f.* —*collegium*, *n.* see —*bü-reau*; —*minister*, *m.* minister of the finances, (*in England*) Chancellor of the Exchequer: *Am.* Secretary of the Treasury; —*ministe-rium*, *m.* ministry of the finances; —*plan*, *m.* budget (respecting the finances); —*rath*, *m.* counsellor of the finances; —*wesen*, *n.* (mat-ters relating to the) finances; —*wissenschaft*, *f.* science of finances; —*zölle*, *m. pl.* taxes, tolls, &c. which form the state revenue: (*in England*) Queen's taxes.

**Findbar**, *Findlich*, *adj. (I. u.)* what may be found (out), met with, &c. *cf.* *Finden*.

**Finden** ..., in comp. —*buch*, *n.* inventory; reportory; —*eisen*, *n.* *Surg.* probe; —*geld*, *n.* —*lohn*, *m.* reward paid to those who find and restore any thing lost.

**Findel**, *s. I.* (*w.*) *f. provinc.* see —*hanß*; *II. in comp.* —*geld*, *n.* see *Findegeld*; —*hanß*, *n.* founding hospital; —*find*, *m.* founding; —*mutter*, *f.* —*vater*, *m.* 1) adoptive mother, father (of a founding); 2) or —*pflieger*, *m.* —*pfliegerin*, *f.* a person entrusted with the care of foundlings.

**Finden**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. I.* to find, meet with, discover; *zufällig* —, to light on (upon); 2) *fig.* to feel: to think, see; (*fiir*) gut —, to think proper: man fand *fiir* gut, it was thought proper; *Vergnügen* (an *einer Sache*) —, to take pleasure or delight (in), to derive amusement or gratification (from); *zu* —, to be found; *wie* — *Sie den Wein?* how do you like this wine? *ich will ihn ichon* —, *ich werde ihn schon zu* — *wissen*, *coll.* he shall not go unpunished; (*II. refl.* 1) *a)* to find one's self: *ich zurecht* —, to find one's way, to find the right way, to see one's way clearly; *b)* to be found: *c)* to exist, to be; *d)* to present it-self, to offer, to occur; *2)* to accommodate, compose, conform, or reconcile one's self, to make up one's mind (in, to); *ich kann mich baren nicht* —, I cannot see my way: I cannot accommodate myself to it; I cannot make head or tail of it: *ich gefchmeichelt* —, to feel flattered (*cf.* *Fühlen*, *refl.*); *ich beleidigt* —, to feel offended, to take offence (durch, at); *sie fanden sich genöthigt*, they found or saw themselves compelled; *es fand sich*, daß *es* *Schreibfehrer* war, it was found (or it proved) to be a slip of the pen; *es wird sich* —, we shall see (in due time), time will show or prove: *beachte die Pfennige*, mit *den* *Tha-leren* wird *es* *sich* *schon* —, take care of the pence, and the pounds will take care of themselves.

**Finden**, (*str.*) *m.* finder.

**Findig**, *adj.* *Min.* rich (lode); —*machen*, to find or discover (a lode).

**Findlich**, *adj.* see *Findbar*.

**Findling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) foundling; 2) (*f.* —*biad*, *m.*) *Geol.* erratic block.

**Findung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) finding; discovery; 2) *provinc.* sentence, finding; *f.* —*genossen*, *m. pl.* jury; *f.* —*recht*, *n.* right be-longing to the finder.



**Finger**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin.* **Fingerchen**, **Fingerlein**, [str.] *n.*) 1) finger: 2) Zool. too; die — eines Faltens, *pl. Sport.* talons: der kleine —, little or ear finger; mit *f-n* weisen auf (*with Acc.*), to point at ...; *Mus-s.* die — gehörig setzen, to finger: aus den *f-n* spielen, to strike the keys from the fingers: *fig-s.* Einem auf die — sehen, to have a strict eye upon one, to watch one narrowly or closely; durch die — sehen, to connive at, to forbear to see, to wink at; feinen — rühren, sich (*Lat.*) um etwas feinen — naß machen *ic.*, not to move, stir, or lift a finger; den — im Spiele haben, see die Hand *ic.*; lange, krümme — haben oder machen, to be light-fingered, to pilfer, to steal; das Heer der langen — (*Schiller*), the light-fingered gentry (*Lucas*); wenn man ihm den kleinen — gibt, so nimmt er (gleich) die ganze Hand, give him an inch and he'll take an ell; etwas an den *f-n* herrechnen, to count on one's fingers' ends; etwas an den *f-n* herzählen können oder wissen, to have a thing at one's fingers' ends; Einem oder Einem auf die — klopfen oder schlagen, to give one a rap over the knuckles, to check or rebuke one; er ist um den — zu weiden, you may twist (or turn) him round your (little) finger, you may do what you please with him.

**Finger**..., *in comp.* —arterie, *f.* Anat. digital artery; —bänder, *n. pl. Anat.* digital ligaments; —becken, *n.* finger-basin; *Anat-s.* —bein, *n.* phalanx; —beuger, *m.* digital flexor; —blutader, *f.* digital vein; —bret, *n.* *Mus. Instr-m.* finger-board, *cf.* Griffbrett.

**Fingerring**, (*v. f.*) *conf.* fingering.

**Finger**..., *in comp.* —farn, *n.* Bot. fingerfern (*Asplenium L.*); —fertigkeit, *f.* *Mus.* volubility (of the fingers); —fertigkeit haben, to run with ease over the keys; —fisch, *n.* Ichth. finger-fish (*Polynemus L.*); —fürmig, *adj.* digitiform, Bot. fingered, digitate(*d*), *Min.* stalactitiform; —fütteral, *n.* thimble or guard for the little finger in sewing; —gang, *m.* see —sag; —geschwür, *n.* Surg. whitlow; —glib, *n.* see —bein; —gras, *n.* Bot. crab-grass, finger-grass (*Digitaria sanguinalis L.*); —handschuh, *n.* fingered glove; —hut, *m.* 1) thimble; 2) (*—hutblume*) Bot. *a*) fox-glove (*Digitalis L.*); *b*) see Glöckchenblume; —hutfütteral, *n.* thimble-case.

**Fingerring**, *adj.* having fingers, fingered.

**Finger**..., *in comp.* —traut, *n.* Bot. cinquefoil: (*friedendes*) creeping cinquefoil (*Potentilla reptans L.*); —läufer, *n.* Zool. digitigrado; —leiten, *n.* Mus. finger-guide.

**Fingerring**, see Finger.

**Fingerring**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) finger-stall, cot (cover for a sore finger); 2) *Mar. pl.* *f-n*, goodgeons, gudgeons, brasses.

**Finger**..., *in comp.* —muschel, *f.* Conch. finger-shell (*Pholas dactylus L.*); —muschel, *m.* Anat. digital muscle.

**Fingerring**, (*v. f.*) *intr.* to finger, to play with the fingers; to touch a musical instrument; *II. tr. Glov.* to provide with fingers.

**Finger**..., *in comp.* —platte, *f.* door-guard; —probe, *f.* assay by the touch; *Sug-v.* touch or rule of thumb; —rechnkunst, —rechnung, *f.* dactylonomy; —ring, *m.* 1) (*or* —self) finger-ring; 2) Wire-d. thumb-stall; —sag, *m.*, —setzung, *f.* *Mus.* fingering; —schlag, *m.* 1) a tap with the finger; 2) Vers. a dactyl (—); —spitze, *f.* tip of the finger, finger-tip, finger-end; —sprache, *f.* finger-language, dactylology, chirology; —stein, *m.* Intr. finger-stone, belemnite; —stod, *m.* Glov. glove-stick, stretcher; —thier, *n.* Zool. chelomys, ayoyo (*Chelomys madagascariensis L.*); —würm, *m.* see —geschwür; —zahl, *f.* Arith. digit; —zeig, *m.* a pointing with the finger; hint, inuendo, intimation.

\* **Fingerring**, (*v. f.*) *tr.* (*Lat.*) to follow,

simulate; to invent; fingirt, *p. a.* fictitious; *Comm.* simulated, colourable, or proforma (account, account sales, &c.), imaginary (money).

\* **Fingirmaschine**, (*v. f.*) *Horol.* finishing-machine, *(v. f.)* *Ornith.* finch; der gemeine —, chaffinch (*Fringilla caerulea L.*); 2) *fig.* ein lustiger —, *coll.* a jovial fellow; 3) *Univers. slang.* student belonging to no association; 4) *pl.* Finken, *a*) small pieces of bacon; gepöckelte Finken, kind of hash; *b*) *Mar.* small pieces of blubber.

**Finkeln**, (*v. f.*) *intr.* to catch birds.

**Finken**..., *in comp.* —bauer, *m.* cage for a finch; *Ornith-s.* —beiser, *m.* see Reumtöbder; —falk, —habicht, *m.* sparrow hawk, see Sperber; —lönig, *m.* gross-beak (*Coccothraustes vulgaris Pall.*); —meise, *f.* see Rohlmeise; —monat, *pl.* 7. September; —netz, *n.* 1) (*or* —garn) Sport. hallier-net, bramble-net; 2) *Mar.* netting; —netzfüßen, *f. pl.* *Mar.* crotchets for the netting; —ritter, *m.* *cont.* knight errant; —same, *m.* see Reindotter; —schlag, *m.* the singing of a finch; —stößer, *m.* *Ornith.* see —falk.

**Finkler**, (*str.*) *m.* bird-catcher, fowler.

**Finn**..., *s. I.* (*v. f.*) *1) provinc.* fen, see Fenn; 2) (*† &*) *provinc.* summit, point; 3) *T.* pane (narrow edge of a hammer head); 4) a small pointed nail, pin, stud; 5) *a*) pimple, pustule, blotch; *b*) *f-n*, *pl.* *Vel.* measles (disease in hogs); 6) *fin* (of a fish), *cf.* Flosse.

**B. Finne**, (*v. m.*) *Fin.* Finland.

**Finnen**, (*v. f.*) *tr.* *T.* to pin, to strike (a piece of metal) with the narrow edge of a hammer to form dents and produce expansion.

**Finn**..., *in comp.* —fisch, *m.* Zool. fin-fish, fin back-whale (*Balenoptera L.*); —hammer, *m.* *T.* a hammer with a narrow edge on one side. (*measled*).

**Finnig**, *adj.* pimply; blotchy; (of hogs) **Finnisch**, *adj.* relating to the Fins or Finland, Finnish.

**Finnland**, *n.* Geogr. Finland.

**Finnländer**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Finnländerin**, (*v. f.*) *F.* Finland, a native of Finland.

**Finnländisch**, *adj.* of Finland, Finnish.

**Finnler**, *adj.* 1) dark, obscure, gloomy, *dim.* *fig-s.* 2) gloomy, sad; 3) sullen, scowling, black-browed, sour, stern, reserved; eine *f-n* Wolke, a lowering cloud; *f-n* Hölzer, see Nadelholz; *f-n* Kammer, *Phys.* camera obscura; —sehen, to frown; —anschen, to look darkly at or black upon; *im f-n*, in the dark.

**Finnkerrling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) an ignorant person; *coll.* ignoramus; 2) enemy to enlightenment or progress, *cf.* Obscurant.

**Finnkerrling**, *adv.* *provinc.* in the dark.

**Finnkern**, (*v. f.*) *intr.* to bear grow dark, to darken; *II. tr.* to make dark, to darken.

**Finnkernig**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) darkness; obscurity; gloom, gloominess; 2) Astr. eclipse.

\* **Finn**..., (*v. f.*) *Ital.* 1) Fenn. foist; 2) *fig.* a cunning trick, wile, quibble, quirk, fib, dodge.

\* **Fiorit**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ital.*) Miner. Fiorito.

\* **Fiorit**, (*v. f.*) *Mus.* see Coloratur.

**Fipvern**, (*v. f.*) *intr.* coll. to quiver (*Zittern*, *Suden*).

**Fips**, (*str.*) *n.* *coll.* 1) a fillip (upon the nose); 2) a thin, weak, agile person, whipper-snapper.

**Fipfen**, (*v. f.*) *tr.* *coll.* to fillip.

**Fipfig**, *adj.* *coll.* thin, weak; puny; unsubstantial (of a chair, &c.) fragile.

**Fiti**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* teototum (*Doni*).

**Firlefanz**, (*str.*) *m.* a child's trick, drollery, foolery, nonsense; flourish, froak, triffo, grimace, whim-wham, flippry, trumpery.

**Firlefanz**, (*str.*) *m.* a trifter, nonsensical

person, whiffler, buffoon. — **Firlefanzerei**, (*v. f.*) *coll.* foolery, nonsensical behaviour, trifling, buffoonery.

\* **Firma**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) firm (*fest*, *Eider*).

\* **Firma**, (*pl.* [*v. f.*] **Firmen**) *f.* (*L. Lat.*) *Comm.* firm, style, signature; unter der —, under the firm of ...; — (*f. e.* Vollmacht) geben, to give power of attorney; die — zeichnen, to sign; —schreiber, *m.* sign-painter; —zeichnung, *f.* signature.

\* **Firmament**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) firmament, sky, \* canopy of heaven; —stein, *m.* opal.

\* **Firmeln**, **Firmen**, (*v. f.*) *tr.* (*Lat.*) *Rom. Cath.* to confirm. — **Firmelung**, (*v. f.*) *f.* confirmation.

**Firmen**..., *in comp.* —ordnung, *f.* law (a) for the regulation of firms; —register, *n.* register of commercial firms; —schreiber, *m.* see Firmaschreiber; —wesen, *n.* system of regulating and registering commercial firms.

\* **Firmiren**, (*v. f.*) *tr.* (*from Firma*) *Comm.* to sign. — **Firmirung**, (*v. f.*) *f.* *Comm.* signature. [*be confirmed*].

**Firmring**, (*str.*) *m.* one confirmed or to **Firn**, *adj.* (*† &*) *provinc.* (of the) last year; the other day; in former times; *f-n* Weinor *f-n*wein, wine of the last year; old wine.

**Firn**, **Firner**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Firne**, (*v. f.*) *f.* *provinc.* (*S. G.*) 1) *a*) mountain-top covered with last year's snow; *b*) glacier; 2) last year's snow itself.

**Firnig**, (*str.*) *m.* lit. & *fig.* varnish; mangel (of painters); chinesischer —, china-water; japanischer —, Japan lacquer; —baum, *m.* Bot. varnish-tree, samach-tree (*Rhus vernicifera D. C.*); —stein, *m.* see Bernstein; —tuch, *n.* see Wachstuch.

**Firnissen**, (*v. f.*) *tr.* to varnish, to lacquer.

**Firft**, (*v. f.*) *f.* 1) see Firfte; 2) *Mass.* coping; *Min.* bark, roof.

**Firft**..., *in comp.* *T-s.* —balken, *m.* ridge-piece, ledge-beam; roof-tree; —cinderung, *f.* ridging; —lamm, *m.* crest; —platte, *f.* ridge-load; —platte, *f.* —rahmen, *m.* ridge-parlin, ridge-piece, ridge-tree.

**Firfte**, (*v. f.*) *f.* 1) *provinc.* top, summit; 2) *Build.* ridge of a house.

**Firften**..., *in comp.* *Min-s.* &c. —bau, *m.* 1) working in reverse or ascending steps; 2) see —fired; —bret, *n.* eaves-catch; —etz, *n.* ore found in the roof; —nagel, *m.* *T.* pin for fastening ridge-tiles; —stein, *m.* stone or slate for covering the ridge of a roof; —stempel, *m.* broticle, supporter, prop; —stoß, *m.* reverse-step; —fired, *f.* brettis-way; —welle, *ade.* towards the surface; —ziegel, **Firftziegel**, *m.* ridge-tile.

\* **Fis**, (*indecl.*) *n.* Mus. F sharp; —dur, F sharp major; —moll, F sharp minor; **Fis** *f*, F double sharp.

\* **Fiscall**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. Lat.*) attorney (of the exchequer); treasurer; attorney-general, solicitor. — **Fiscallat**, (*str.*) *n.* office of an attorney (general). — **Fiscallisch**, *adj.* pertaining to the public treasury; fiscal.

**Fisch**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see Fisch, *f.*; *II. 1)* Ichth. fish; *f-n* effend, feeding or living on fish; *f-n* freßend, piscivorous, ichthyophagous; 2) *f-n*, *pl.* Astr. (*Lat.*) *piscis*, fishes; 3) Gam. fish (*Epielmarte*); *Janit f-n*, *fig.* 1. fool play; 2. frivolous excuses or pretexts.

**Fisch**..., *in comp.* —aar, *m.* see —adler; —adorn, *m.* Ichth. ichthyolito; —adler, *m.* Ornith. 1) sea-eagle, bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucoccephala L.*); 2) osprey, fishing eagle, fishing-hawk (*Pandion haliaetus L.*, *Entell-adler*); —amber, *m.* black or gray amber; —angel, *f.* fish- or fishing-hook, angle; —artig, —ähnlich, *adj.* fish-like; *Min-s.* —augen, *pl.* opalescent adularia of Ceylon; —augenstein, *m.* apophyllite; —band, *n.* Lock-sm. see Fisch, *f.*; —bank, *f.* fish-stall, fish-bench.



**Fifch** *bär*, *adj.* that may be fished, containing (or stored with) fish, fishy; *ein-er* *Fifch*, a pond yielding fishes.

**Fifch** ..., *in comp.* — *bärn*, *m.* little fishing-net; — *bauchfische*, *f.* *Railw.* fish-bellied (or fish-belly) rail; — *bein*, *n.* whale-bone; (weisse) cuttle-bone; (Hinfische) wallosine; (ungerissenes) whale-fins; — *beinern*, *adj.* of whale-bone; — *beinhänder*, *m.* dealer in whale-bone; — *beinreißer*, — *beinsieder*, *m.* splitter of whale-fins; — *beinrad*, *m.* hoop-petticoat of whale-bone; — *beinwal*, *m.* *Ichth.* common whale (*Walfisch*); — *beschreibung*, *f.* ichthyography; — *blase*, *f.* fish-bladder; — *blsch*, *n.* — *boden*, *m.* fish-drainer, fish-strainer; — *brühe*, *f.* fish-sauce; — *brut*, *f.* fry, fish for brood.

**Fifch** *heu*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dim.* of *Fifch*) small fish.

\* **Fifche**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) (*Fr. fische*) Lock-sm. lap (of door-hinges); 2) *Fr.* *en* (*Fifchungen*), *pl.* *Mar.* partners.

**Fifch** ..., *in comp.* — *egel*, *m.* fish-leech (*Piscicola geometra* L.); — *eidechse*, *f.* *Pul.* ichthyosaurus.

**Fifch** *en*, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to fish; den *Anker* —, to sweep for, to fish, or hook the anchor; 2) *fig.* to get by cunning; *II. intr.* to fish (nach, for); das *Steuer* *fischt*, *Mar.* the rudder makes foul water; das *Boiercep* des *Ankers* *fischt*, the buoy-rope runs foul of the rudder.

**Fifch** *en*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to taste or smell of fish, to have a fishy taste, &c.

**Fifcher**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) fisher, fisherman. 2) *Ornith.* *f.* *Fischmucc*; *II. in comp.* — *aunt*, *n.* fish-guild; — *boot*, *m.* fishing-boat, fisher-boat; lugger, cob(b)le; — *bootfahrer*, *m.* fisherman; — *büße*, *f.* see *boot*; — *dorf*, *n.* fishing-village.

**Fifcherei**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) fishing; fishery; 2) right of fishing; die *große* —, deep-sea fishery; — *gebiet*, *n.* fish-range, fishery.

**Fifcher** ..., *in comp.* — *fahrgew.*, *n.* see *boot*; — *fall*, *m.* *Ornith.* fish-hawk (*Pandion haliaetus* L., *Fifch*), *Entenbohrer*; — *garn*, — *ueß*, *n.* fishing-net; sweep-net, drag-net; trammel, casting-net; — *geräth*, *n.* fishing-tackle; — *gerechtsame*, *f.* right or privilege of fishing, piscary; — *hütte*, *f.* fisherman's hut; — *innung*, *f.* company of fishermen; fishmongers' company; — *lahn*, *m.* fisher-boat; — *larb*, *m.* — *reufe*, *f.* see *Fifchreufe*; — *plaz*, *m.* fisher-place, fisher-town; — *ring*, *m.* papal seal on which St. Peter is represented as a fisherman; — *stechen*, *f.* mock fight of fishermen performed in their boats; — *stich*, *m.* *Mar.* timber-hitch; — *weide*, *f.* see *Rorweide*; — *zeug*, *n.* fishing-tackle.

**Fifch** ..., *in comp.* — *essend*, *adj.* see *Fifche* *essend*; — *esser*, *m.* ichthyophagist; — *fang*, *m.* fishing, catching of fishes, fishery; — *fänger*, *baum*, *n.* *Bot.* (Jamaica) dogwood-tree (*Piscidia erythrina*); — *faß*, *n.* fish-tun, fish-tub; — *fäßen*, *n.* kit; — *flosse*, *f.* fin; — *freque*, *f.* see *jägerbaum*; — *gabel*, *f.* fishing-fork; — *gallerte*, *f.* fish-jelly; — *garn*, *n.* see *Fifchergarn*; — *geier*, *m.* see *Fifchgeier*; — *geräth*, *n.* see *zeug*; — *gerechtsame*, *f.* see *recht*; — *gericht*, *n.* see *speise*; — *geruch*, *m.* fishy smell; — *geschmand*, *m.* fishy taste; — *gläser*, *n.* *pl.* glass vases for (gold-)fishes; — *gräte*, *f.* fish-bone; — *grätenverband*, *m.* *Archit.* herring-bone-work; — *habicht*, *m.* see *Fifchadler*; — *hähner*, *m.* see *reißer*; — *hafen*, *m.* fish-hook; — *hähner*, *m.* 1) fish-pond, wear; 2) see *lassen*; — *hamen*, *n.* little net, hand-net, catcher; — *handel*, *m.* fish-dealing, fish-trade; — *händler*, *m.* fishmonger; — *hänge*, *f.* *Lock-sm.* French hinge, *cf.* *Fifche*, 1; — *haut*, *f.* fish-skin; shagreen; — *beget*, *m.* warren.

**Fifch** *icht*, *Fifch* *ig*, *adj.* — *schmeden*, see *Fifchgen*.

**Fifch** ..., *in comp.* — *lassen*, *m.* caaf; — *leste*, *f.* fish-slice, fish-trowel; — *leffel*, *m.*

fish-kettle; — *tiefer*, *m.* — *tieue*, *f.* *Ichth.* gill, fish-ear; — *föder*, *m.* bait for fishes; — *forb*, *m.* creel, fish-basket; — *fürner*, *n.* *pl.* Indian berries (berries of *Cocculus suberbus* D. C.); — *fürnerkerze*, *f.* *Bot.* a species of mallow (*Verbascum phlomoides* L.); — *fram*, *m.* fish-dealing; — *främer*, *m.* fishmonger; — *lugeln*, *f.* *pl.* see *gläser*; — *fummel*, *m.* cummin-seed (of *Cuminum cyminum* L.); — *funde*, *f.* ichthyology; — *fundige*, — *fennner*, *m.* ichthyologist; — *laich*, — *leich*, *m.* spawn; — *late*, *f.* fish-brine; — *lebre*, *f.* see *funde*; — *leim*, *m.* *Pharm.* fish-glue, isinglass, ichthyocol(la); — *leimungumi*, *n.* sarcocoll; — *löffel*, *m.* fish-ladle; — *markt*, *m.* fish-market; — *maut*, *n.* see *Schwimme* *jüchde*; — *meister*, *m.* master of a fishery, master-fisher; — *meve*, *f.* *Ornith.* the lesser tern or sea-swallow (*Sterna minuta* L.); — *mitß*, *f.* mill, soft roe; — *monat*, *m.* †, January; — *moundjame*, *m.* *Bot.* jagged moon-seed, Indian berry (— *förner*); — *münze*, *f.* *Bot.* water-calamint (*Mentha aquatica* L.); — *neß*, *n.* 1) see *Fifchergarn*; 2) *Mar.* sweep-net; — *oß*, *n.* fish-ear, gill; — *öl*, *n.* fish-oil, train-oil; — *ordnung*, *f.* fishing-regulations; — *otter*, *f.* *Zool.* otter (*Lutra vulgaris* Erxleben); — *pinfel*, *m.* otter's hair pencil; — *raffel*, *f.* raffle-net; — *recht*, *n.* the right or liberty of fishing, piscary; — *reich*, *adj.* abounding with fish, fishy; — *reißer*, *m.* *Ornith.* heron (*Ardea cinerea* L.); — *reuse*, *f.* weel (a snare made of twigs for catching fish), how-net; — *rogen*, *m.* spawn, fry, roe; — *röß*, *m.* double gridiron; — *saß*, *m.* fry, fish for brood; — *säugthiere*, *n.* *pl.* marine mammalia; — *schiefer*, *m.* *Miner.* bituminous marl-slate; — *schuppe*, *f.* scale; — *schuppenauschlag*, *m.* *Med.* ichthyosis; — *speise*, *f.* fish-meal; — *stein*, *m.* *Pul.* ichthyolite; — *stich*, *m.* spawning of fishes; — *tag*, *m.* 1) fishing-day; 2) *Rom. Cath.* fish-day; — *tau*, *n.* *Mar.* mooring-rope; drag-rope; — *teich*, *m.* fish-pond; *Lav.* vivary; — *teufel*, *m.* *Ichth.* sea-devil (*Lophius piscatorius* L.); — *thran*, *m.* fish-oil, train-oil; — *trampe*, *f.* stirring-pole; — *trug*, *m.* fish-trough, fish-trunk.

**Fifchung**, (*u.*) *f.* see *Fifche*, 2.

**Fifch** ..., *in comp.* — *verfeinerung*, *f.* *Petr.* ichthyolite; — *verzünung*, *f.* crawl; — *wasser*, *n.* fishy water; — *wate*, *f.* drag-net, large fishing-net, seine; — *weß*, *n.* kiddie, fish-garth; — *weiß*, *n.* fish-woman, *cont.* fish-wife; — *weide*, *f.* common osier (*Rorweide*); — *weißer*, *m.* see *teich*; — *wirtschaft*, *f.* management of fisheries; fishery; — *wurzel*, *f.* *Bot.* knotted fig-root (*Scrophularia nodosa* L.); — *zeug*, *n.* fishing-tackle, fishing-apparatus; — *zuber*, *m.* fish-tub; — *zug*, *m.* draught, the (act of) sweeping with a net and the quantity of fishes thus taken. [fiscal, exchequer.]

\* **Fifch**, (*indecl.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Lav.* *fisc.* *Fifch* *spüche*, (*u.*) *f.* (*in Vienna*) thieves' cant. [Rhus colinus L.]

**Fifch** *holz*, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* fustet (wood of *Fifch* *pel*, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* 1) small quick motion; 2) whispering, empty saying, tittle-tattle.

**Fifch** *pelu*, *Fifch* *peru*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* 1) to fidget; 2) to whisper (*Fifch* *peru*).

**Fifch** [*L. G.*, *pr.* *fizze*], (*u.*) *f.* *Mar.* a cord of twine, yarn, &c., a haul or hauling (of yarn).

**Fifcher**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* partner.

\* **Fifch**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Surp.* fissure, crack.

**Fifch**, (*str.*) *m.* *vulg.* fart. — **Fifchen**, to fart.

\* **Fifch**, 1. (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) (or *fimme*) *Mus.* feigned voice, falsetto; 2) *Surp.* fistula; *II. in comp.* — *geschwür*, *n.* fistulous ulcer;

— *holz*, *n.* see *Fifchholz*; — *messer*, *n.* — *schneide*, *m.* syringotome; — *schmitt*, *m.* syringotomy; — *thiere*, *n.* *pl.* *Moll.* *stulana*. — **Fifch** *elärig*, 1. or *Fifch* *elös*, *adj.* fistulous; *II.* *Fr.* *elcit*, (*u.*)

*f.* fistulousness. — **Fifch** *elren*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *Mus.* to sing a feigned treble.

**Fifch** *eln*, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* to rub (move) backwards and forwards; *II. intr.* to fidget (about).

**Fifch** *ig*, **Fifch** *ig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) wing; 2) *Sport* *brail*. [to wing.]

**Fifch** *igen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with wings, **Fifch** *band*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Fr.* *bänder*) *n.* see *Fifch* *band*.

**Fifch** *e*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) skein, skain; 2) a wrinkle. **Fifch** *en*, *dimin.* **Fifch** *eln*, (*cf.* **Fifch** *eln*) (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to tie up or bind into skeins; 2) *a*) to entangle (*Verfischen*); *b*) die *Etirne* —, to knit or wrinkle the brow; 3) to disentangle (*Anfischen*).

**Fifch** ..., *in comp.* — *laden*, *m.* a piece of ribbon or thread for tying reeled yarn; — *seile*, *f.* needle-maker's file; — *hafen*, *n.* sieve-maker's hook; — *rutte*, *f.* *Wear.* temple, weaver's littering; — *stod*, *m.* sieve-maker's stick; — *zange*, *f.* pin-maker's pincers.

\* **Fifch**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) 1) fixed, firm; 2) *vulg.* quick, nimble, *cf.* *schnell*; *f-e* *Rust*, *Phys.* fixed air; *f-e* *Bdre*, fixed ideas; *f-e* *Capital*, fixed capital; *f-e* *Gehalt*, stated or regular salary, *cf.* *Fifch*; — *und* *fertig*, all ready, cut and dried; — *und* *täglich*, *Comm.* set: mad; — *coll.* look sharp.

**Fifch** *en*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *Comm.* slang, to speculate on a fall.

**Fifch** *en*, (*str.*) *m.* *vulg.* hocus-pocus.

**Fifch** *en* *finger*, *adj.* nimble-fingered.

\* **Fifch** *en*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*L. Lat.*) 1) *Chem.*, &c. to fix; *fig-s.* 2) to settle a regular sum on ... to appoint a stated salary for ...; 3) (mit *den* *Augen*) — to regard fixedly or steadfastly, to fix one's eyes upon ...

\* **Fifch** *en*, (*u.*) *f.* fixation.

\* **Fifch** ..., *in comp.* — *punct*, *m.* fixed point; — *stern*, *m.* *Asir.* fixed star.

\* **Fifch** *en*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Fifch* *n.* (*Lat.*) fixed or stated sum, appointed or regular salary, appointment, allowance.

**Fifch** *en* *walze*, (*u.*) *f.* *Wear.* fancy-roller; *Spinn.* clearer; *fy* (*Schneid* *walze*).

**Fifch** *en*, (*u.*) *f.* *vulg.* month, anal. chap.

**Fifch** *en*, *adj.* 1) flat; plain; shallow; 2) level; even; 3) *Bot.* discons (of flowers); 4) *fig.* flat, shallow, superficial; die *f-e* *Bedachung*, flat roof; mit *f-en* *Bogen*, *Archit.* flat-arched; das *f-e* *Fisch* *zeug*, flat-(bottomed) boat; die *f-e* *Feife*, hand-file, flat-file; die *f-e* *Hand*, palm; eine *f-e* *Riste*, a shallow case or box; die *f-e* *Rlinge*, flat of the sword; *fic* *hieben* *blos* mit *f-en* *Rlinge*, they used only the flat of the sword or the sides of their swords; die *Bevölkerung* des *f-en* *Landes*, the rural population; *f-e* *Richt*, *Print.* broad light; *f-e* *Gläser*, flat glass-lenses (of spectacles); *Mar-s.* die *f-e* *See*, smooth or calm sea; das *f-e* *Wasser*, shallow water; der *f-e* *Wind*, large wind; — in *den* *Wind*, head to wind, right in the wind's eye; — vor *dem* *Wind* *haben*, to sail right afore the wind or the wind right aft; — *maehen*, — *werden*, to flat, flatten; *II.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Fr.* *e*) *n.* 1) (*N. G.*) plain (*Fifch* *en*); 2) *Mar.* *a*) flat bottom; *b*) first floor or bottom of a ship.

**Fifch** ..., *in comp.* — **Fifch** *en* *en*, *adj.* *Bot.* flat-leaved, planifolious, planipetalous: — *böhrer*, *m.* flat anger; — *brenner*, *m.* flat (lamp)-burner; Lampe mit — *brenner*, flat-wick lamp; — *beichsel*, *f.* an adze with a straight edge; — *draht*, *m.* flat wire.

**Fifch** *e*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) flatness; 2) flat, level, plain; surface; große —, expanse; in *gleicher* — mit ..., flush or on a level with; 3) *T.* brick-axe; die — eines *Schwertes*, flat (side) of a sword; — des *Buchstaben*, *Typ.* face, eye.

**Fifch** *en* *en*, (*str.*) *n.* anvil of goldsmiths; 2) see *Fifch* *en* *en*.

**Fifch** *en*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to ongrave, chaso.



**Fläch'en**, (w.) v. tr. to flatten, (make) level.

**Fläch'en** ..., in comp. —größe, f. extent of surface; —inhalt, m. (the) area (of the surface), superficial area or contents; —maß, n. superficial measure, square-measure; —miete, f. square-mile; —messung, —mestunß, f. Math. planimetry; —raum, m. see —inhalt; —winkel, m. Math. plane-angle; —zahl, f. square number.

**Fläch'** ..., in comp. —fallender Gang, Min. hade, hading-shaft; —feld, n. open field, plain; —fish, m. flat-fish (*Platessa vulgaris* L.); —gangen, m. pl. Mar. planks of the bottom or floor; —gängig, adj. T. (of screws) square-threaded (opp. *Eckrängig*); —gedrückt, adj. Bot. depressed; —geschliffen, adj. Jewel. tabulated; —gipfelsäubig, adj. Bot. flat-topped; —glas, n. Glass-m. pane or plate-glass; —hammer, m. T. flat(en)ing hammer.

**Fläch'heit**, (w.) f. 1) flatness; 2) fig. a) shallowness; platitude; insipidity; b) pl. flat, insipid things, nonsense.

**Fläch'** ..., in comp. —hohleisen, n. sculptor's gouge; —kettig, adj. having a plain or flat warp; —kopf, m. 1) a flat, low head; 2) fig. shallow head, a superficial person; —köpfig, adj. 1) flat-headed; 2) fig. dull-headed, shallow; —land, n. flat land, level, plain; —länder, m. level-lander, lowlander.

**Fläch'lich**, adj. flattish, approaching to flatness.

**Fläch'** ..., in comp. —maler, m. room, chamber, or house-painter; painter of lacquered or Japan goods; —meister, m. flat chisel; —relief, n. see *Basrelief*; —rutsche, f. velvet-maker's wire.

**Fläch's**, (str.) m. flax (*Linum usitatissimum* L.); neuseeländischer —, Bot. flax-lily, New Zealand flax (*Phormium tenax* Forst.); wilder —, common dodder (*Flachsfeide*); leberndiger —, Miner. asbestos; —baun, risseln, bläuen, brechen, schwingen, hecheln, spinnen, to raise, peel, beat, break (brake), comb (dress or hatchel), spin flax.

**Fläch's** ..., in comp. —ander, m. flax-plant; —ähnlich, adj. flax-like, flaxy; —artig, adj. like flax, flaxy; —baummaschine, f. drawing-machine; —bart, m. down; flaxen beard; —bärtig, adj. flaxen-bearded; —bau, m. cultivation (raising) of flax; —bauer, m. flax-raiser; —baum, m. Bot. Chinese laurel, antidesma (*Antidesma alexandria* L.); —baumwolle, f. flax-cotton, flax-wool; —bereiter, m. flax-dresser; —büchel, m. swingle-staff; —blutfarbe, f. gridelin, gray violet colour; —breche, f. flax-break or -brake; —brechen, n. flax-dressing.

**Fläch'** ..., in comp. —scheibe, f. Horst. flat-plate; —schicht, f. Mus. brick flat; —scheine, f. Railer. flat or plate rail; —schindel, m. Ornith. long-beaked plover (*Burhinus magister* Illig.); —schneider, m. pl. Ornith. fly-catchers.

**Fläch's** ..., in comp. —barre, f. flax-kiln; —botter, m. 1) see *Leinbotter*; 2) see —leide.

**Fläch'eltig**, adj. flat-sided, flat. [linon.] **Fläch'en** [pr. fläch'en], f. flax, flaxen, **Fläch's** ..., in comp. —farbe, f. flaxon colour; —farben, —farbig, adj. flaxon-(coloured); —fasern, f. pl. harl, horl; —feld, n. field sown with flax; —flut, m. Ornith. flax-bunch (*Fringilla linaria* L.); —gels, adj. flaxon; —gras, n. wild cotton (*Eriophorum* L.); —haar, n. flaxon hair; —haarig, adj. flaxon-haired; —handel, m. flax-trade; —händler, m. dealer in flax; —hüßling, m. see —flut; —hechel, f. flax-comb, hatchel; —heide, f. flax-low, hayds.

**Fläch'lich**, **Fläch'ig**, adj. flaxy, like flax. **Fläch's** ..., in comp. —kopf, m. 1) see —haar; 2) —kopfe, pl. (—in Rauten) flax boards; —front, n. Bot. flax-wood, toad flax (*Rel-*

frant); —land, n. flax-plant; —lilie, f. Bot. flax-lily (neuseeländischer Flachs); —mühle, f. flax-mill; —raufe, f. 1) the plucking or pulling of flax; 2) (or —rissel, f.) ripple; —röste, f. 1) the steeping, watering, or retting of flax, steep; 2) flax watering time (season); 3) pond or pool in which flax is steeped, retting pool; —saamen, m. flax-seed, linseed; —schäber, f. shaw or shive of flax; —schwinge, f. scutcher; —seide, f. Bot. devil's guts, dodder of thyme (*Cuscuta epilinum* Weihe); —stein, m. asbestos.

**Fläch'** ..., in comp. —stab, m. flat bar; —stecher, m. Engr. flat sculper (scoop); —teilerförmig, adj. silver-shaped; Bot. hypocrateriform; —vertieft, adj. concave; —wert, n. Build. flat-tile roofed; —zange, f. flat-nosed pliers; —ziegel, m. flat tile.

**Flach**, (str.) n. 1) see **Flach**, II. 1; 2) (—maschine, f.) see **Flachmaschine**.

**Flach'en**, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) see **Flach'en**; 2) provinc. to lie idly; II. tr. *Halt*. see **Flach'en**, 3.

**Flach'er** ..., in comp. —feuer, n. flaring or blazing fire; —leben, n. \*, flickering life. **Flach'rig**, adj. coll. flaring; flickering. **Flach'ern**, (w.) v. intr. to flare, flicker, flutter.

**Flach'maschine**, (w.) f. see **Flachmaschine**.

\* **Flacon'** [pr. flaköng], (str., pl. *fl-s*) n. (Fr.) a small bottle, scent-bottle, coll. smelling-bottle. [casko.]

**Flach'en**, (str.) m. flat-cake; a kind of curd. **Flacher**, (w.) f. 1) see **Flingsch**, 1; 2) spot, speck, streak, vein (in wood or stone) (*Flaser*); —baum, m. Bot. common maple (*Acer* L.); —gras, n. see *Hirsengras*; —holz, n. veined wood.

**Flacherig**, adj. veined; grainy (*Maferig*); spotted, speckled; Miner. brittle.

**Flache**, (w.) f. provinc. 1) bog, quagmire; 2) flaw, a sudden gust of wind; 3) Min. a vein of solid stone crossing a mine.

\* **Flagellant**, (w.) m. (L. Lat.) Eccl. flagellant. — **Flagellant'en**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to flagellate.

\* **Flageolet'** [pr. fläzhölöt'], (str., pl. *fl-s*) n. (Fr.) Mus. flageolet; —ton, m. flute-like tone, harmonic.

**Flagge**, s. l. (w.) f. flag, standard, ensign; II. in comp. **Flagg'capitän**, m. flag-captain; **Flagg'officer**, **Flagg'offizier**, m. a warrior who has the care of the flags; **Flagg'offizier** or **Flagg'mann**, m. flag-officer; **Flagg'schiff** or **Flagg'schiff**, n. flag-ship; **Flagstange**, f. **Flagstod**, m. ensign- or flag-staff; **Flagstuch**, n. bunting.

**Flaggen**, (w.) v. Mar. I. tr. to dress (a ship); II. intr. 1) to wave (of a flag); 2) to display the flag; auf halber Stenge —, to display the flag at halfstaff.

**Flä'te**, (w.) f. 1) net-work; 2) hurdle-work; 3) large fishing net. [nota.]

**Flä'ten**, (w.) v. intr. to fish with large **Fläm'linder**, (str.) m., **Fläm'linderin**, (w.) f. Fleming, Flemish man, woman.

**Flä'mant**, (w. & str.), **Flä'mbert**, (str.) m. see **Flä'mingo**.

**Flä'mberg**, (str., *Ortel* [unusual]) n. cf. *Sandera* m. (†) \*, broad-sword, brand.

**Flä'me**, (w.) f. Vet. foam (an instrument for bleeding cattle).

**Flä'mingo**, (str., pl. *fl-s*) m. Ornith. flamingo (*Phoenicopterus ruber* L.).

**Flä'misch**, adj. 1) Flemish; 2) coll. surly, boorish, insolent, coarse.

**Flä'mänder**, **Flä'm**, in, see **Flämänder**.

**Flä'mm'chen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of *Flamme*) a small flame, flamulet.

**Flä'm'me**, (w.) f. 1) flame, blaze; in *fl-s* stehen, to be in flames; in *fl-s* sehen, to set in a flame, inflame; 2) fig. ardour of tem-

per; 3) *Ichth.* red band-fish (*Cepola rubescens* L.).

**Flä'm'men**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to scorch; 2) *Manuf.* to water (stuffs, steel), to cloud; II. intr. to flame, blaze, flush; to glow, burn.

**Flä'm'men** ..., in comp. —artig, adj. flame-like; —auge, n. flaming eye; —biss, n. meteor; —blid, m. flaming, fiery look; —blume, f. Bot. phlox (*Phlox* L.); —eule, f. Ornith. barn-owl (*Bucurcula*); —feuer, n. blazing fire; —gezeng, n. T. notching-tools; —meer, n. sea of flames; sheet of flame; —ofen, m. see *Röstofer*; —opal, m. Miner. fire-opal; —pein, —qual, f. torment of flames; —reiter, m. Ornith. flamingo (*Flamingo*); —säule, f. column of fire; —schiff, f. fig. burning or indelible letters or characters; —sprend, adj. \*, vomiting out flames, flammivomous; —stod, m. Carp. notching-plans; —strom, m. stream of flames; —tod, m. death in the flames; —vogel, m. Ornith. flamingo; —wirbel, m. volume of flame; —wort, n. fig. fiery word; —züge, m. pl. see —schiff.

**Flä'm'mern**, **Flä'm'mern**, (w.) v. intr. see **Flä'm'mern**.

**Flä'm'micht**, **Flä'm'mig**, adj. 1) like a flame; flamy, flammeous; 2) clouded, watered, undulated.

**Flä'm'm'ren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) see **Flä'm'men**; 2) to mould, flute.

**Flä'm'm** ..., in comp. —ofen, m. Smelt. flaming-furnace, puddling-furnace; —röhre, n., —röhre, f. Steam-eng. flame-tube, fire-tube (*Toll.*); —zeug, n. see **Flä'm'mengezeug**.

**Flä'm'm'ern**, n. Geogr. Flanders.

**Flä'm'm'rich**, adj. of Flanders, Flemish.

\* **Flä'm'el**, (str.) m. (Fr.) flannel; geflöp'ter —, swanskin.

\* **Flä'm'ren**, (w.) v. intr. (Fr.) to saunter, loiter through the streets. [berly person.]

**Flä'm't**, (str.) m. provinc. awkward, lub-

\* **Flä'm'te**, (w.) f. (Fr.) Mil. flank; den Feinde in die *fl-s* (n) fallen, to flank, to take the flank of the enemy; to take the enemy in flank; *Forst-s.* mit *fl-s* n befehen, to flank (er); *fl-s* werter, n. flanker; *fl-s* wunfeln, m. flanked or flanking angle. — **Flä'm't'ren**, (w.) v. l. tr. Mil. to flank; II. intr. coll. to roam, range, rove. [T. flange.]

**Flä'm't'sch**, (str.) m., **Flä'm't'sche**, (w.) f. **Flä'm't'e**, (w.) f. (N. G.) 1) flap (*Slappe*);

2) Mar. die *fl-s* des Reparis, cap-squares; 3) see **Flä'm'te**.

**Flä'm't'en**, (w.) v. intr. to flap about.

**Flä'm't'ig**, adj. flapping. [(*Deckeltaune*).]

**Flä'm't'anne**, (w.) f. (N. G.) covered can *Flä'm't's*, (str.) m. awkward fellow, boor.

**Flä'm'te**, (w.) f., **Flä'm't'en**, (str.) m. 1) large pipe or slice; 2) broad scar; 3) see *Eisflä'm'te*.

**Flä'm't'chen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of *Flä'm'te*) 1) a small bottle, &c., phial, cruet; 2) Vet. swelling of the glands (of sheep).

**Flä'm't'e**, (w.) f. 1) flask, flagon, bottle; (*Arguri-*) vial; die weiße geschliffene —, decanter; die Leydner —, electrical or Leyden jar; auf *fl-s* füllen (ziehen), to bottle; 2) see *Flä'm't'mung*.

**Flä'm't'eln**, (w.) v. intr. coll. 1) to booze (*Wä'seln*); 2) see *Flä'm't'chen*.

**Flä'm't'en** ..., in comp. —adresse, f. see —schib; —artig, adj. bottle-like; —baum, m. Bot. water or eastard-apple (*Andra squamosa* L.); —bier, n. bottled beer; —blüße, f. wind hand-gun with (conic) flask; —bürste, f. bottle-brush; —futter, n. bottle-case, cellar; —gestell, n. bottle-rack; decanter-stand; cruet-stand or frame, container; —glas, n. bottle-glass; —hels, m. conf. horo of the bottle, toper; —keller, m. see —futter; —korb, m. basket for bottles; —kühler, m. bottle-color; —küßig, m. Bot-s. large American



gourd, calabash (*Cucurbita lagenaria* L.): — für Bißbaum, m. calabash-tree (*Crescentia cujele*); — maschine, f. T. can-roving frame: can-frame: — schiß, m. (bottle-label): — ständer, — teller, — unterleger, m. bottle-stand: — träger, m. bottle-carrier, bottle-tray: — zug, m. Mech. polypast, (tackle) pulley, hand-screw, Jack (in a or the box).

\* **Flaschinett**, (str.) n. see **Flageolet**.

**Flasch'ner**, (str.) m. tinman, lamp-maker.

**Fläfer**, m., **Fläferig**, adj. see **Flader**, **Floderig**.

**Flät'er** ..., in comp. — aspe, f. Bot. aspen (*Aspe*); — binse, f. Bot. common soft-rush (*Juncus effusus* L.); — eibehse, f. Nat. flying dragon (*Draco volans* L.).

**Flät'erer**, (str.) m. 1) see **Flattergeist**; 2) Zool. cheiropter.

**Flät'er** ..., in comp. — süßig, adj. wing-footed, aliped; — süßler, m., — süßige Thiere, n. pl. alipeds: — geist, m. 1) light-mindedness, inconstancy: 2) a person who is light-minded or fickle, inconstant person, weather-cock: — gold, n. see **Flittergold**.

**Flät'erbart**, l. adj. fickle, unsteady, inconstant, flighty, giddy, light-minded; (of women) flirting: II. f-igelt, (w.) f. fickleness, &c., inconstancy. [hünd.

**Flät'erba**, (str.) m. Zool. see **Fleder-Flät'erig**, adj. 1) see **Flät'erhaft**; 2) see **Fladerig**.

**Flät'erfähe**, (w.) f. Zool. flying cat (*Nasi, flegenber*).

**Flät'erfling**, (str.) m. Entom. butterfly.

**Flät'ermine**, (w.) f. Fort. fougade.

**Flät'ern**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to flit, flirt, flatter, flicker: to float, stream, wave; to hang loose, to dangle; 2) to run about, rove, roam, ramble; 3) to be unsteady (flighty).

**Flät'er** ..., in comp. — pappel, f. see — aspe; — rose, f. see **Glodcmrose**; — rüster, f. Bot. large-leaved elm (*Ulmus effusa* Willd.); — ruß, m. sooty soot: — sinn, m. see — geist.

**Flau**, adj. coll. 1) lukewarm: 2) a) weak, faint: stale, insipid; b) flat, flagging: c) dull, dead, inactive: Comm. dull or heavy of sale, heavy upon hand (of goods), flat, stale, languid, stagnant (of trade): die Börsen mer — ab, the article goes off heavily; die Geschäfte gehen —, trade is languishing; Gewürze sind sehr —, spices are extremely flat (i. e. heavy of sale); der Wind wird f-er, Sea, it grows calm.

**Flau'en**, (w.) v. I. tr. provinc. & Min. to rinse, to wash in running water; II. intr. to be heavy of sale; (of trade, &c.) to be languishing or stagnant: cf. **Flau**, 2, c.

**Flau'fah**, (str. pl. f-äßer) n. Min. buddle.

**Flau'heit**, **Flau'igkeit**, (w.) f. flatness: Comm. dulness (of sale), deadness, stagnation or inanimation (of trade, &c.).

**Flaum**, (str. n. pl.) (w.) 1) down: pl. Bot. villi: 2) provinc. suet: lard; 3) f-ent, pl. Sport. bristles of the wild boar: coll. einem den — streichen, to coax, flatter: — bart, m. see **Milchbart**; — feder, f. down-feather, pin-feather.

**Flaum'ig**, adj. downy; soft, tender.

**Flaus**, coll. **Flausch**, (str.) m. 1) tuft; 2) pilot-cloth, flushing: 3) fig. see **Flausenmacher**.

**Flau'se**, (w.) f. coll. false pretence, equivocation, shuffle, evasion, shift, fib; f-macher, m. a shuffler, trickster.

**Flau'frög**, (str. pl. f-tröge) m. Small. washing-trough.

**Flöz**, (str.) m. an awkward, coarse, rude fellow, lubber, cf. **Flögel**.

**Flöz'le** (pr. flöz'le), (w.) f. tendon, sinew.

**Flöz'ten** ..., in comp. — artig, — ähnlisch, adj. see **Flöz'ig**; Anal.-s. — bein, n. see **Schienbein**; — haube, f. colt, caul.

**Flöz'ig**, **Flöz'sicht**, adj. like a tendon: tendinous, sinewy.

**Flöz'sch'binse**, (w.) f. gener. pl. rush-plaiting.

**Flöz'te**, (w.) f. 1) twist, braid, plait, tress (of hair); 2) hurdle, hamper, cf. **Flöz'twurf**; 3) Med. herpetic eruption, herpes, tetter, vulg. ring-worm: 4) Bot. lichen.

**Flöz'ten**, (str.) v. I. tr. to braid, plait, twist, entwine; Gard. to plash, interweave (branches, &c.): einen Kranz —, to wreath or make a garland: durch or in einander —, to interlace, entwine; einen Korb —, to make a basket: ein geflochtener Korb, wicker-basket; ein geflochtener Zaun (**Flöz'tzaun**), a fence (hedge) made of plashing; außs Korb —, to fasten on the wheel (a criminal); II. refl. 1) to plait; Binjen — sich leicht, rushes plait easily; 2) fig. to interfere, to meddle (in, with).

**Flöz'ten** ..., in comp. — artig, adj. 1) Med. herpetic; 2) partaking of the nature of lichens: — außschlag, m. Med. herpetic eruption; Chem.-s. — bitter, n. picric-acid; — orseille, f. archil (*Kröuterorseille*); — säure, f. lichenic acid: — flüßmeßel, n. lichen-starch.

**Flöz'ting**, (str., pl. w.) n. Mar. nettings, the shrouds and other rigging at the mast-head.

**Flöz't** ..., in comp. — torb, m. wicker-basket: — ring, m. gemel-ring; — rohr, n. cane-plaiting, bonnet-cane; — stroh, n. straw-plaiting; — weide, f. osier, see **Korbweide**; — weiden, pl. wickers; — wort, n. hurdle-work, net-work, wicker-work, wattling; Archit., &c. trellis, mat-work; — zaun, m. plashed quickest-hedge.

**Flöz't**, (str.) m. 1) spot, place; piece (of land); vous f-er fommen, to get on, to get along, stir; gehe nicht vom —! do not stir! den rechten — treffen, to hit home, to hit the (right) nail on the head; auf dem — (e), on the spot; er hat das Herz auf dem rechten —, his heart is in the right place: 2) speck; lit. f. fig. spot, stain, blot, blur: flaw, taint, blemish; 3) a) patch, piece: blotch, tatter; shred; b) Shoe-m. heel-piece; c) f-er, pl. Cook. tripe; 4) Tail. patch: 5) Med. blotch: Vel. speck in the eye, haw; f-er anemacher aus ..., to scour (an article of dress): — anemacher, m. cleanser, scourer (of clothes).

**Flöz'ten**, (str.) n. (dimin. of **Flöz't**) 1) little spot; speckle; 2) little piece: patch (of ground); shred.

**Flöz'en**, (str.) m. 1) borough, country-town, market-town; 2) spot, blot, stain; blur, flaw; speck, speckle; mark: mole: macula, spot (of the sun); 3) fig. blemish, spot, stain, blur, flaw, taint.

**Flöz'en**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to spot, stain, speck, speckle, bespeckle: gefleckte Zeuge, speckled, spotted, mottled stuffs: 2) to put a patch or heel-piece on ... II. intr. 1) to stain, blot: to get stained, spotted; dicke farbe fleckt leicht, this colour soils easily; 2) (gener. impers.) fig. coll. to get on, to proceed, speed; es fleckt ihn nicht, he does not get on with his work.

**Flöz'enlös**, l. adj. spotless, unstained, pure; II. f-igelt, (w.) f. spotlessness, &c. **Flöz'enlöschpfe**, (w.) f. Ornith. spotted snipe (*Rhyacion variegata*, &c.).

**Flöz'ig**, **Flöz'sicht**, adj. († & provinc. **Flöz'et**) 1) like spots, specks; 2) spotted, stained, blotted, speckled; freckly, freckled; muddy (diamond, &c.); hard (tin).

**Flöz'...**, in comp. — fieber, n. Med. petechial or spotted-fever, purples: — flügel, — seife, f. soap-ball (to take out spots of grease, &c.), scouring-ball: — feder, n. strong leather for heel-pieces: — stein, m. scouring-stone: — wasser, n. scouring-drops, benzine.

\* **Flöz'ion**, see **Flöz'ion**.

**Flöz'ten**, (w.) v. tr. Gramm. to inflect. **Flöz'ter** ..., in comp. — flöz, m. Ichth. flying fish (*Pteropus vulgaris* Geoffr., *Vespertilio caninus* L.); — mauß, f. bat, rear-mouse, flitter-mouse (*Vespertilio murinus* L.); (die bärtinge) whiskered bat (*Vespertilio mustelinus* Leisler); — maußbachfenster, n. Archit. dormant, dormer: — maußfisch, m. Ichth. a species of angler (fishing frog) (*Multho vespertilio* L.); die — maußflügel förmigen Bänder, n. pl. Anat. bat-wings: — thier, n. Zool. cheiropter, aliped: — wiß, m. duster, goosewing for dusting, feather-broom.

**Flöz'tern**, (w.) v. I. intr. see **Flät'tern**; II. tr. 1) to beat, hide, leather; 2) to clean with a duster.

**Flöz't**, (str.) n., **Flöz'te**, (w.) f. provinc. (N. G.) I. (Old Engl. fleet) 1) a water-course. canal: 2) rill, rivulet; II. beam (**Flöz'te**); III. T. roll of carded wool; IV. Mar. all necessities for a Greenland whale-boat: V. Typ. double.

**Flöz'el** (for **Flöz'el**), (str.) n. 1) a) swiple, swingle (of a thrashing flail); b) flail; 2) vulg. an insolent, unmannerly, impertinent, or saucy fellow, boor, churl: — jähr, n. pl. the years of saucy beyhood: — lappen, f. pl. caplins (of a thrashing-flail): — Flöz'el, (w.) f. 1) insolence, impertinence, boorishness, sauciness; 2) piece of insolence, &c.: — Flöz'elhaft, l. adj. insolent, unmannerly, impertinent, saucy, churlish; II. f-igelt, (w.) f. unmannerliness, &c. (**Flöz'el**): — Flöz'eln, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to thrash; 2) to call names, to abuse: II. intr. & refl. to behave churlishly, to loll about unmannerly: — Flöz'elthum, (str.) n. see **Flöz'elhaftigkeit**, **Flöz'eljahre**.

**Flöz'en**, (w.) v. I. intr. (um eine Sache zu Einem, \* Einem) to pray, implore, supplicate, beseech: II. tr. (l. u.) see **Anflehen** & **Erflehen**.

**Flöz'en**, v. s. (str.) n. supplication: prayers.

**Flöz'entlich**, l. adv. suppliantly; — bitten, to entreat, implore, solicit, crave; II. adj. (occurring only in conjunction with verbal nouns) suppliant.

\* **Flöz'er**, (str.) m. (Engl.) Spinn. flyer, (hobbin and) fly-frame (*Spindelbant*).

**Flöz'ig**, (str.) n. 1) flesh: 2) (Roß-) meat: 3) Bot. pulp: parenchyma: das — einer Apfelsine, the pulp of an orange: 4) Paint. carnation; 5) fig. animal nature, carnality, flesh (as opposed to the spirit): milde —, Surg. fungous, proud, or dead flesh; geschäckt — Cook. minced meat; — von leichtem Fleisch, Comm. cargo beef; das lebendige —, quick; ins — schneiden, to cut to the quick: den Weg alles f-es gehen, to go the way of all flesh.

**Flöz'ig** ..., in comp. — obfall, m. offal of meat; — außwuchß, m. Surg. fleshy excrescence, carnosity, caruncle: — bank, f. gener. pl. — bänke, butcher's stalls or row, shambles; — blume, f. Bot. common lady's smock, cuckoo flower (*Cardamine pratensis* L.); — bruch, m. Surg. sarcocele; — brühe, f. meat-broth: gravy; — eisen, n. Tann. fleshing-knife.

**Flöz'igen**, (w.) v. tr. to clear of flesh: to flesh.

**Flöz'scher**, (str.) m. butcher; — beil, n. butcher's-axe, cleaver; — burda, m. butcher's boy; butcher's (journeyman): — gang, m. coll. fruitless journey; sleeveless errand; — gefell, m. butcher's journeyman: — gewerbe, — handwerk, n. butcher's trade; — gewicht, n. butcher's weight: — hund, m. butcher's dog: — knecht, m. see — gefell; — messer, n. butcher's knife; — stand, m. butcher's stall, see **Flöz'schbank**; — talg, m. unmelting tallow; — vogel, m. Ornith. butcher-bird (*Tanga destructor* Temminck). [sual.]

**Flöz'schern**, adj. 1) of flesh; fleshy; 2) sensual. **Flöz'sch** ..., in comp. Surg.-s. — erzeugend,







**A. Flies**, (str.) *n.* fleeco (of wool): das goldene —, *Herald*, the golden fleeco.

**B. Fließ**, (str.) *n. provinc.* flowing water, a small brook.

**Fließ**... (from Fließen), in comp. —bette, *n.* see Gerinne; —blattern, —pöden, *f. pl.* confluent small-pox.

**Fließen**, (str.) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) 1) *a)* to flow, run, stream; to float: *b)* to drop, trickle down; to run, gutter (of candles); *c)* to flow, disembody (in *with Acc.*), into: (of rivers); 2) to blot, sink (of paper); 3) *fig.* to pass away, to run (of time); to flow, ensue, result (aus, from), arise: *janit dahin* —, to glide smoothly along; *hart* —, to rush, gush, shoot; *diese Dinte fließt nicht*, this ink does not run; *Blut ist geflossen*, blood has been shed: *dieß ist aus seiner Feder geflossen*, this has proceeded from his pen.

**Fließend**, *p. a.* 1) flowing, running; fluid, liquid; drifting (sand); 2) *fig.* flowing, fluent, smooth, easy; *—e Hand*, cursive or running hand; *—e Hitze*, *Iron-w.* welding heat; —machen, to dissolve, liquify, melt; *eine Sprache* —sprechen, to speak a language fluently or with fluency; *das F-e des Stils*, fluency of style.

**Fließ**..., in comp. —feder, *f.* fountain-pen; —garn, *n.* a large fishing net; —glätte, *f.* wet litharge; —gold, *n.* gold found in running water; —harz, *n.* turpentine.

**Fließig**, *adj.* flowy.

**Fließig**..., in comp. —loch, *n.* *Smelt*. furnace-door; —papier, *n.* blotting- or sinking-paper; —wasser, *n.* 1) running-water; 2) *Anat.* lymph.

**Fließ**, (str.) *f.* Fließmesser, (str.) *n.* *Vel.* fleam; *Surg.* lancet; *Wege.* flute.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) see *Flümm*; 2) see *Flüster*; 3) see *Flümm*; —bewegung, *f.* *Physiol.* ciliary motion; —epithel, *n.* *Anat.* ciliated epithelium (*Wimperepithel*).

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, *adj.* nimble, quick, active, dapper, *Fließ*, (str.) *f.* bleak.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**terchen**, (str.) *n.* 1) spangle, tinsel; 2) *Mar.* see —jegel.

**Fließ**..., in comp. —amboss, *m.* spangle-maker's anvil; —glanz, *m.* tinsel, false lustre; —glas, *n.* T. pounded glass, frost; —gold, *n.* brass-foil, leaf-brass, leaf-gold; —gras, *n.* *Bot.* middle or common quaking grass, shakers, ladies' hair (*Brisa media* L.).

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Fließ**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**flora** (the plants peculiar to a country). — **Flora** *flora*, *n. pl.* floral games.

**Flör**..., in comp. —ähnlich, —artig, *adj.* gauze-like, gauzy; —band, *n.* gauze-ribbon, love-ribbon; —binde, *f.* crape-band.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.

**Flör**, (str.) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Flüster*; 2) *flounder* (*Flunder*). [*brisk*, light, alert.



organ); —**rohr**, *n. Bot.* common lilac (*Syringa vulgaris* L.); —**spieler**, *m. see* —**flüster**; —**flod**, *m. Auto-stick*; —**jug**, *m.*, —**regifter**, *m. Auto-stop* (in organs). (*[Barila tibicen* Shw.])

**Flöter**, (*str.*) *m. Ornith.* piping crow  
\* **Flötflie**, (*w.*) *f. (Fr.)* squadron, flotilla.  
**Flötflie**, (*w.*) *m. Auto-player, flutist.*  
**Flotflüen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. provinc.* to paddle (about).

**Flott**, *adj.* 1) swimming, afloat, floaty; 2) *fig. a)* abundant, luxurious; *ba ging es* — *zu*, there were jolly doings; *b)* merry, jolly, fast; *cin f-er Bursche*, rollicky chap, gay dog; dashing fellow; — *leben*, to lead a jolly life, to live high or in clover; *Mar-s. nur eben* —, water-borne; *nicht* —, beneaped; — *liegen*, *T.* floating, flushing; — *machen*, to get or set afloat, to haul off; — *sein*, to float; *wieder* — *werden*, to get off again.

**Flott**, *s. provinc.* 1. (*str., pl. [w.] Flöt-ten*) *n. (N. G.)* 1) see **Flöß**; 2) *pl. a)* *Ship-*carp. parts or floating stages; *b)* see **Flöße**; 2); 3) *Mar. stove*; 11. (*str.*) *n.* 1) cream, see **Flahm**; 2) fat or grease swimming on the top.

**Flot'e**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) float; navy; 2) *Dy.* dye, dyeing fluid; **Fl-nachsehung**, *f.* detachment of a squadron; **Fl-napf**, *m.* captain of the navy; (military) post-captain; **Fl-näpfer**, *m.* admiral; **Fl-noffizier**, *m.* naval officer.

\* **Flottiren**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (Fr.)* to float, to waver; to fluctuate, to be uncertain (**Fluctuiren**); **fl-de Bevölkerung**, fluctuating population (population not residing permanently at a place); **fl-de Schuld**, see **Schwäbende Schuld**.

**Flott'...**, *in comp.* —**milch**, *f.* sheep's milk; —**seide**, *f. Coc.* untwisted silk; —**stahl**, *m.* hard steel.

**Flöße**, **Flöß**, (*str.*) *n. Geol. & Miner.* (— *lage*, —**schicht**, *f.*) horizontal stratum, float; in **Fl-en**, in layers, stratified; —**afche**, *f.* earthy marl; —**bau**, *m. Min.* working of a layer; — *erz*, *n.* ore in beds; —**formation**, *f.* —**gebirge**, *n.* flatz-formation, mountains formed in horizontal layers, sedimentary rocks; —**granit**, *m.* secondary granite; —**grünstein**, *m.* dolerite; —**fall**, *m.* common compact lime-stone; —**flust**, *f.* fissure in a stratum, fault; —**porphyr**, *m.* secondary sandstone (**Fl-eil**); —**riffel**, *m.* sterile lode; —**saufstein**, *m.* new red sandstone (**Fl-eil**); —**schicht**, see above; —**schwarte**, *f.* upper stratum of a slate quarry; —**weise**, *ade*, in layers, beds, strata.

**Fluch**, (*str., pl. Flüche*) *m.* 1) curse, malediction, imprecation, exorcism; blasphemy; 2) accursed person, curse; — *fliber bid*, a curse upon you: damnation on thee! —**bela-den**, *adj.* laden with a curse, under a curse.

**Fluchen**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr. (with Dat. or auf [with Acc.])* 1) to curse, imprecate, exorcise; to swear, blaspheme; *auf Einen* —, to swear at one; 2) *coll. for Schwören*, to take one's oath (on); 11. *tr.* to wish, afflict by imprecation; to swear. [**Fluchwörter**, see **Fluchwörter**, **Fluchwörterwirdig**, see **Fluchwörter**, (*str.*) *m.* curser, swearer, blasphemer. [*curse* or swear.

**Fluchig**, *adj.* (*Arndt, l. u.*) disposed to **fluchen**, (*w.*) *f. l. 1)* *T.* play, full play, swing, scope, space, room; 2) *a)* straight line; range, row; *zwei Zimmer in einer* —, two rooms on one floor; *b)* flight of steps, see **Treppen-Abfag**; 3) *Forest.* break of a wood; 4) *Archit.* line of direction; 11. 1) flight; *roast*; escape, run; *slip*; 2) *Sport.* *a)* flight of birds, *f. Flug*, 2; *b)* place of refuge, volery; *die* — *ergriffen* or *nehmen*, *flach auf die* — *begeben*, see **Flüchten**, *l.*; *Mar.* to shoot off, to run or send for it; *das Schiff liegt in der* —, the ship is in her sailing-trim; in *die* — *schlagen* or *treiben*, to put to flight; to rout (an army); *er ist vor ihm sehr in der* —, *coll.* he is afraid of his censure, &c., he fears him

very much; —**bau**, *m. Sport.* retreat in a kennel or burrow (of a fox, &c.).

**Flüchten**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr. (aux. sein)* & *refl.* to flee, to take to flight, run away, escape; to fly (to), to make one's escape; 11. *tr.* to save by flight, to secure.

**Flüchtig**, *adj.* 1) flying, fugitive; *fig-s.* 2) fleeting, transient, transitory, perishable; 3) *Chem.* volatile; 4) float, light, nimble, easy; *fig-s.* 5) fickle, volatile, inconstant; giddy; 6) slight, passing, cursory, hasty, flighty, superficial, careless; vague; desultory; — *werden*, *sich* — *machen*, to become fugitive, take to flight, to abscond, run away, *coll.* to bolt; *eine f-e Hand*, a cursive or short hand; *f-e Gewänder*, *Paint.* flowing robes; *Fort-s. f-e Befestigungskunst*, *f.* temporary fortification; *f-e Cappe*, *f.* flying sap; *f-es Gefährte*, *Miner.* brittle stone (rock); — *ansetzen*, to pass one's eye over; *selbst eine f-e Durchsicht des Wertes*, even a cursory examination of the work (will convince the reader, &c.); — *durch-sehen*, to run over, to skim.

+ **Flüchtigen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* see **Flüchten**.

**Flüchtigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) fugacity; 2) *Chem.* volatility; 3) fleetness, lightness; 4) flightiness, fickleness, giddiness; 5) desultoriness, cursoriness, &c. *f.* **Flüchtigkeit**.

**Flüchtling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) fugitive, refugee; deserter; 2) (*l. u.*) inconstant, giddy person; **Fl-chaft**, (*w.*) *f. (l. u.)* state or situation of a fugitive.

**Fluch'**..., *in comp.* —**linie**, *f. Persp.* vanishing line; —**recht**, *adj.* worked flat (*Mus.*, &c. of a wall, &c.); —**röhre**, *f. see* —**bau**; —**schense**, *f.* outlet-sludge; —**stäbe**, *m. pl.* (ranging) poles, boning rods.

**Fluchwürdig**, *adj.* execrable, (ac)cursed.

**Fluch**, *adj. provinc.* see **Flügel**.

**Fluder**, (*str.*) *n. T.* a course for water, a canal, (mill-)race; —**brücke**, *f.* bridge over a channel.

**Flüfcherche**, (*w.*) *f.* **Flüfchwägel**, (*str.*) *pl. Fl-ögel* *m. Ornith.* alpine hedge-sparrow (*Accentor alpinus* L.).

**Flug**, *s. l. (str., pl. Flüge)* *m.* 1) the act of flying; flight, soaring; *Falc.* career; 2) flight, flock, swarm (of birds); *Sport-s.* flight or brood (of pigeons), cast (of hawks), *nye* (of pheasants), walk (of snipes), watch (of nightingales), bovy (of quails), covey (of partridges); *cin* — *Vieuen*, a swarm of bees; 3) *Med.* licken; in **Fl-e**, 1. flying, on the wing; in **Fl-e** **schleßen**, to shoot flying; 2. *fig.* in a hurry; 11. *in comp.* —**bahn**, *f. Phys.* trajectory (of a missile), projectile course, range; —**bett**, *n. T.* hidden bottom of a mill, where the mill-dust is gathered; —**beufen**, *pl. Med.* shingles; —**beutel**, *pl. Zool.* a genus of marsupials with a kind of wing-membrane (*Petaurus* Shav.); —**biene**, *f.* working bee; — *blatt*, *n.* fugitive piece, *cf.* —**schiff**; —**brand**, *m. Agr.* rot (in corn) (*Uredo segetum* Persoon).

**Fluge**, (*w.*) *f. Miner.* flaky stone.

**Flügel**, *a. l. (str.) m.* 1) *lit. & fig.* wing; pinion; 2) *Mus. Instr.* *m.* grand or royal piano; 3) *Archit.* *a)* wing (of a building); *b)* a cross-aisle (of a church), transept; 4) flap, skirt (of a coat); 5) *a)* leaf valve, fold, (either side or part of a folding door); *b)* casement (of a window); *stehender* —, dead wash (of a wash-window); *c)* sweep (of a wind-mill); *d)* *Mech.* heck, fly, flyer (of a spindle); *e)* rest (of a lathing-bench); *f)* *ant* wing (of a bridge); *bb)* loaf or flap of a draw-bridge; *g)* *Mar.* &c. *a)* vane, weather-cock; *b)* palm, fluke (of an anchor); 7) *Met.* wing; — *einer Taube*, flap (of a woman's cap), lappet; — (*pl.*) *der Nase*, wings of the nose; mit *den Fl-n* *schlagen*, to flap the wings; *die* — *hängen lassen*, *fig.* to be crestfallen, to despond, *flag*; 11. *in comp.* —**adjutant**, *m.* adjutant-major; —**artig**, *adj.* wing-like; *Anal.*

aliform; —**bahn**, *f.* branch-line (of a railway); —**bauer**, *m.* maker of grand pianos; —**blume**, *f.* see **Schmetterlingsblume**.

**Flügelchen**, **Flügelchen**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin.)* of **Flügel** little wing, winglet.

**Flügel...**, *in comp.* —**bede**, *f. Entom.* wing-case, wing-shell; mit —**beden** *versetzen*, sheath-winged, charaded, coleopterous, coleopteral; —**fenster**, *n.* casement-window, French window; —**formig**, *adj.* having the form of a wing, wing-like, aliform (process, &c.); — **fortflap**, *m. Anal.* pterygoid (wing-like) process of the sphenoid bone; —**frucht**, *f. Bot.* winged fruit; —**fruchtbaum**, *m. Bot.* dragon's blood-tree (*Pterocarpus draco* L.); —**flüster**, *m. pl.* fin-footed molluscs; —**haube**, *f.* cap with lappets; pioneer; —**hed**, *n. Mar.* vane-board, vane-stock; —**horn**, *n. 1)* *Mus.* bugle (horn); 2) see —**schnecke**; —**hut**, *m.* bat with wings (of the god Mercury).

**Flügelig**, *adj.* winged, having wings.

**Flügel...**, *in comp.* —**kasten**, *m.* body of a grand piano; —**keffel**, *m. Mech.* wing-boiler; — **fleib**, *n.* a frock or child's dress with lappets; a juvenile light dress; —**knopf**, *m. Mar.* acorn; —**tosben**, *m.* —**flüßchen**, *n. Entom.* balancer, poison, poison (of Diptera), *pl. halteres*; —**laßun**, *adj.* with lamed wings; —**lauf**, *m.* rapid course.

**Flügelstüb**, *adj.* wingless.

**Flügel...**, *in comp.* —**mann**, *m. Mil.* file-leader, flugelman; —**mauer**, *f.* wing-wall; — **musfel**, *m. Anal.* pterygoid muscle; —**mutter**, *f.* nut (of a winged screw); —**niige**, *f. see* —**haube**.

**Flügelin**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wing; 1) see **Be-flügeln**; **geflügelt**, *p. a.* winged; 2) *Sport.* to wind in the wing.

**Flügel...**, *in comp.* —**nerve**, *f. Anal.* pterygoid nerve; —**ort**, *m. Mus.* level; —**paar**, *n.* pair of wings; —**perd**, —**roh**, *n. Or. Myth.* winged horse, flying horse, Pegasus; —**rah-men**, *m.* 1) wing-frame; 2) top-frame; — **schere**, *f. see* —**hed**; —**schibe**, *f. see* —**bed**; — **schlag**, *m.* the flapping motion of the wings, wing-stroke; —**schlagader**, *f. Anal.* pterygoid artery; —**schnecke**, *f.* screw-shell; —**schneid**, *adj.* on wings of speed, (wing-)swift; — **schneile**, *f.* swiftness of wings; —**schrauber**, *f.* winged screw; —**spil**, *m.* vane-spindle; — **spize**, *f.* tip, point, or apex of the wing; pinion; —**stange**, *f.* —**stuf**, *m.* vane-spindle; —**thor**, *n.* folding-gate; —**thür**, *f.* folding-door; — **tonne**, *f.* buoy with a vane; —**tuch**, *n.* sails (of a wind-mill); —**welte**, *f. Archit.* top-rail of a window-valve; —**welle**, *f.* the axle-tree of a windmill's sweeps; —**wert**, *n.* fowls, poultry, see **Geflügel**.

**Flug...**, *in comp.* —**fertig**, *adj.* 1) ready to fly; 2) *fig.* in a great hurry; —**feuer**, *n.* sheets of flames (grown intense by burning combustibles) spreading (in) a conflagration; **fluch**, *m.* flying ash (her fliegende Fluch).

**Flügel**, *adj.* flogged, furnished with feathers.

**Flug...**, *in comp.* —**geflüßte**, *n. see* **Flod-geflüßte**; —**hafer**, *m.* wild oats (*Avena fatua* L.); —**haut**, *f.* wing-membrane (of the flying squirrel, bat, &c.); —**hörschen**, *n. Zool.* see **das fliegende Eichhörnchen**; —**kraft**, *f.* the power of flying, faculty of flight; —**loch**, *n. 1)* opening, entrance in the bee-hive; 2) pigeon-hole; — **maschine**, *f.* flying-machine; —**meiß**, *n.* mill-dust; —**sand**, *m.* quick-sand, drifts of sand, moving sand; —**schleßen**, *n. Sport.* (the act of) shooting (birds) while flying, to wing; —**schiff**, *m.* brigantine, cutter; —**schneid**, *adj.* swift (as lightning); —**schrist**, *f.* pamphlet; — **schrist**, *f.* —**schrist**, *f.* pamphlet; —**taube**, *f.* see **Feldtaube**; —**thür**, *f.* slide for closing the —**loch**, which see; —**wasser**, *n.* (sea-)spray; —**wert**, *n. Theat.* see —**maschine**; —**zeit**, *f.* flight time (of migratory birds).







ary gooda; —*jahr*, *n.* subsequent year: —*leistung*, *f.* (ready) obedience.

**Folgen**, (*u.* *v.* *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) (*with Dat.*) 1) to follow, attend; 2) to succeed; 3) to follow, ensue, result (*auss.* *from*), to be the consequence (of); 4) (*aux.* *haben*) to obey; to follow, to be guided by, to listen to: —*lassen*, *see* *Verabsagen lassen*; *seinen Rufen* —, to indulge one's desires; *seinem Kopfe* —, to follow one's bent or inclination, to persist in (*or* to adhere pertinaciously) to one's own opinion, to be obstinately bent on one's purpose; *dem Strom* —, to go, swim with or down the stream; *dem Strom der öffentlichen Meinung* —, to yield to the current of public opinion; (*lautend* *cc.*) *wie folgt*, as follows; —*Sie mir*, take or follow my advice, do as I would have you; *seinem Glücke* —, to take one's fortune; *Fortschegung folgt*, to be continued; *dem Wunsch folgt der Gedanke*, the wish is father to the thought; *was folgt daraus?* what then? *f-d*, *p.* a. following, ensuing, &c., subsequent: *auf einander f-d*, successive, consecutive; *am f-den Tage*, the day following or after, the next day: *f-de Woche*, next week.

**Folgendergestalt**, **Folgendermaßen**, *adv.* in the following manner, as follows.

**Folgend**, *adv.* †, afterwards; in future.

**Folgenlos**, *adj.* without any consequences, of no effect.

**Folgenreich**, **Folgensicher**, *adj.* of important consequences, results.

**Folger**, (*str.* *m.* 1) follower; 2) successor: 3) *T. & Horol.* a sliding-plate in the balance: *Rope-m.* looper, leaper.

**Folgeracht**, *adj.* in due succession, by order of succession; consequent, consequential; consistent, logical.

**Folgerel'**, (*u.* *f.* the (act or practice of) drawing false conclusions or inferences, false or useless reasoning.

**Folge** ..., *in comp.* —*reihe*, *f.* order of succession; series; —*richtig*, *see* —*recht*; —*richtigkeit*, *f.* right logical consequence, congruity.

**Folgern**, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* to infer, conclude (*auss.* *from*); to reason; *falsch* —, to draw a false inference, to misinfer.

**Folgerung**, (*u.* *f.* 1) the (act of) inferring, &c.; 2) conclusion, induction, implication; inference, consequence; *durch* —, by induction, &c., inductively; *eine* — *machen*, *ziehen*, to draw a conclusion, inference, or argument; *auf* — *beruhen*, inferential; *f-falsch*, *m.* deduction, conclusion, corollary; *f-weise*, *adv.* inductively, inferentially.

**Folge** ..., *in comp.* —*lag*, *m.* deduction, conclusion, *Math.* *porism*; —*stern*, *m.* *Astr.* *satellite*; —*weil*, *f.* *see* *Nachwelt*; —*widrig*, *adj.* inconsequent, incoherent; inconsistent; —*widrigkeit*, *f.* inconsequence, &c.; —*zeiger*, *m.* *Typ.* catchword (at the bottom of a page); —*zeit*, *f.* time to come, futurity, aftertimes, *afterdays*.

**Folglich**, *adv.* consequently, by (in) consequence, of course, therefore.

**Folgsam**, 1. *adj.* obedient, tractable, complying, pliant, dutiful; II. *f-felt*, (*u.* *f.* obedience, tractableness, pliancy, complying disposition.

\* **Foliant'**, (*u.* *m.* (*from* *Folio*) *folio* (-volume), book in folio. — **Folite**, (*u.* *f.* (*Lat.*) *foli*; (*in* *Ringel*) *tent*; *mit* — *belegen*, to foliate, silver: *einer Sache* (*Dat.*) *eine* — *geben*, *fig.* to set a thing off: *f-nachdrager*, *m.* *T.* leaf-beater. — **Folli'ren**, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to pago: *folliert*, *Comm.* folioled; 2) to foliate (*mit* *Blüte* *belegen*). — **Folli'ring**, (*u.* *f.* 1) the (act of) paging; 2) foliation.

\* **Folliß**, (*str.* *pl.* *f-f*) 1) a) (*from* the *Lat.* in folio, of the size of a sheet of paper

once folded) folio, large page; b) (*or* —*format*) folio; ein Buch in —(format), a folio (-book); 2) (*Ital.* *folio*) leaf, page (*in* an account-book); ein — *in der Bank* haben, *Comm.* to have an account at the bank.

**Folter**, (*u.* *f.* 1) rack; 2) *fig.* torture, torment; *auf die* — *spannen* or *legen*, to put to the rack; —*bank*, *f.* rack; —*geräth*, *n.* — *instrument*, *n.* instrument of torture; —*kammer*, *f.* torture-chamber; —*nacht*, *m.* *see* *Folterer*; —*stein*, —*quad*, *f.* racking torture, agony.

**Folterer**, (*str.* *m.* torturer, tormenter.

**Foltern**, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* to put to the rack; to torture, torment; *f-d*, *p.* a. torturing, &c., excruciating.

\* **Foment'**, (*str.* *n.* fomentation, warm lotion. — **Fomentiren**, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* (*Lat.*) to foment.

\* **Fond** [*pr.* *föng*], (*str.* *pl.* *Fonds*) *m.* (*Fr.*) 1) funds: a) (capital) stock, capital; b) (public) funds, state papers; — *im Handel*, stock in trade; 2) *fig.* fund, ample stock or store. — **Fonds**, *m.* *pl.* funds, *see* *Fond*; —*anweisung*, *f.* appropriation; —*besitzer*, *m.* stock-holder, capitalist; —*börse*, *f.* stock-exchange; —*geschäfte*, *n.* *pl.* exchange-business; —*händler*, *m.* *see* *Actienhändler*; —*müller*, *m.* stock-broker; —*markt*, *m.* *see* —*börse*; —*speculant*, *m.* speculator in the funds.

\* **Fontaine** [*pr.* *föntä'ne*], (*u.* *f.* (*Fr.*) (artificial) fountain, font.

\* **Fontanell'**, (*str.* *n.* Fontanelle, (*u.* *f.* (*L. Lat.*) 1) Surg. fontanel, issue, septon; *Vel.* rowel; ein — *anlegen* or *setzen*, to apply a fontanel; 2) *Anat.* fontanel: —*eröse*, *f.* — *fingeln*, *n.* issue-pea; —*papier*, *n.* issue-paper; —*pflaster*, *n.* issue-plaster.

**Fop'pen** (*dimin.* *Föp'peln*), (*u.* *v.* *tr.* to fop, jeer, banter, rally. — **Fopperel'**, (*u.* *f.* banter, jeering, hoax.

\* **Force** [*pr.* *for'ce*, *coll.* *for'ich*], (*u.* *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) force; 2) *Gam.* highest card of a suit.

**For'ce**, (*u.* *f.* *provinc.* *fir* (*Födr*).

\* **Forciren** [*pr.* *for'jir*—], (*u.* *v.* *tr.* (*Fr.*) to force: 1) to compel; 2) to take by force or violence; 3) to overdo, over-urge.

† **För'ber**, *adv.* farther, further, *see* *Förder*.

**För'ber** ..., *in comp.* *Min-s.* —*bahn*, *f.* road belonging to a mine; tram-way; —*dampfmaschine*, *f.* drawing-engine.

**Förderer**, (*str.* *m.* demandor, &c., *dun.*

**Förderer**, (*str.* *m.* furtherer (Veförderer).

**Förderfahrt**, (*u.* *f.* hurrying-way.

**Fördergefäß**, (*str.* *n.* skeep, gin-tub.

**Förderjunge**, (*u.* *m.* putter, trammer.

**Förderlich**, 1. *adj.* 1) (*with Dat.*) furthering, conducive (to), promoting, useful, serviceable, beneficial; 2) speedy; *auf daß f-lic*, in the speediest manner: II. *f-felt*, (*u.* *f.* conduciveness, &c.

**Förder** ..., *in comp.* *Min-s.* —*mann*, *m.* putter, trammer; —*maschine*, *f.* machine whim.

**Förbern**, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to demand, ask (don, of), desire, call for; 2) to require; to claim; 3) *coll.* *see* *Herausfordern*; *wer an mich zu* — *hat*, whoever has claims on me; *die* *Gräfen halten an freie Männer nichts zu* — (*J. v. Müller*), the Counts had to advance no claims on free men; *einen Preis* —, to ask a price; *zu viel* —, to be exacting in the price, to ask out of the way, to overcharge; *dringend* or *heftig* —, to crave; *zu trinken* —, to call for drink; *gerathlich* —, to exact; *vor Gericht* —, to summon before a court; to serve summons upon ...; *Nachschuß* *von Einem* —, or *zur Rechenschaft* —, to call one to account: — *lassen*, 1. to send for; to summon; 2. to send a challenge; *auf Rufen* —, to challenge with pistols.

**Förbern**, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to further, assist, promote, advance; 2) to dispatch; *zu Tage* —, 1. to bring to day, or light; 2. *Min.* to draw

up (the shaft), to raise; *zur Sprache* —, to make a subject of discourse; II. *refl.* to make good speed; III. *impers.* *es fördert*, it speeds, succeeds.

**Förberniß**, (*str.* *n.* (*Grimm*, *WB.* VII, &c. *Min.* *n.* *see* *Förderung*.

**Förderrollwagen**, (*str.* *m.* *Min.* *tram.*

**Förderlam**, *adj.* 1) *see* *Förderlich*; 2) *Law.* expeditious, speedy; *f-ft*, *adv.* with the greatest possible speed, as quick as possible.

**Förder** ..., *in comp.* *Min-s.* —*schacht*, *m.* wind-hatch, whim- or engine-shaft; —*seil*, *n.* rope used in mines.

**Förderung**, (*u.* *f.* 1) a) demand, claim (*an* (*with Acc.*), upon); *haben Sie irgend eine* — *an mich?* have you any claim upon me? b) pretension; 2) requirement, requisition; 3) challenge; *dringende* —, craving; *gewaltsame* —, exaction; — *vor Gericht*, summons; *f-falsch*, *m.* *Log.* postulate.

**Förderung**, (*u.* *f.* 1) *Min.* the (act of) drawing up (the shaft), hauling; out-put; 2) furtherance, promotion; *f-smaschine*, *f.* *see* *Fördermaschine*.

**Förder** ..., *in comp.* *Min-s.* —*voll*, *n.* minors employed in drawing up the shaft; —*wagen*, *m.* *tram.*

**För'el**, (*u.* *f.* *Ichth.* trout (*Salmo fario* L.); *die große* —, bull trout (*Salmo trutta* L.).

**För'el** ..., *in comp.* —*bach*, *m.* trout-stream; —*fang*, *m.* trout fishing; —*fische*, *f.* agriol, a sour or tart kind of cherry: —*salat*, *m.* spotted headed lettuce; —*schimmel*, *m.* Sport. trout-coloured horse.

**För'el**, (*u.* *f.* *provinc.* pitchfork.

**För'eln**, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* *Hunt.* to transfix with the antlers (said of harts).

**För'el**, (*u.* *f.* *provinc.* *fir* (*Födr*).

**Form**, (*u.* *f.* 1) form; figure, shape; frame; make, fashion; 2) *Typ.*, &c. form, chase, pattern, model; 3) *T.* (Engl-) mould, ingot, cast; 4) *Hatt.*, &c. block, last; 5) *T.* iron or copper-neck of the bellows; 6) *Gramm.* mood; 7) *fig.* form, manner, turn: *Typ-s.* *die angebrachte* —, the form worked off; *die* — *zurichten*, to dress the form; *die* *lofe* (*abgule-* *gichte*) —, naked form; *die* *Columnen in die* — *bringen*, to impose a form; *die* *Verföbende* —, broken letter (or matter); *die* — *klopfen*, to plain down; *über die* — *schlagen*, to block (hats, &c.); *der* — *nach*, in form: *gegen* or *wider die* (*vorgefchriebene*) —, informal(ly), not in legal form; *der* — *wegen*, for *form's* sake, formal (rebuks, &c.); in *aller* or *gehöriger* —, in (due) form.

\* **Formäl'**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) formal. — **Formäl'** *liten*, *n.* *pl.* formalities, set rules. — **Formäl'** *liffen*, (*u.* *v.* *l.* *tr.* to formulate; II. *intr.* to affect formality; III. *refl.* (*Wieland*, I. u.) to find fault (*über* (*with Acc.*), with). — **Formäl'idä'**, (*u.* *f.* formality; *f-en*, forms (of a court), proceedings (of law); *f-en-trämer*, *m.* formalist.

**Form'arbeit**, (*u.* *f.* *T.* mould-making; cast-work.

\* **Formäl'**, (*str.* *n.* (*Lat.*) 1) size (of a book); in *schöner* — (*von Indigo*), *Comm.* in fine squares (of indigo); *Typ-s.* 2) furniture; *das* — *über die* *Form* *legen*, to dress the chase; —*bildner*, *m.* impositor; —*bildung*, *f.* (the act of) imposing; —*buch*, *n.* size-book; —*quadrat*, *m.* *pl.* quadrates.

\* **Formatidn'**, (*u.* *f.* formation; (geological) system, group.

**Formäl'** ..., (*from* *Formen* & *Form*), *in comp.* —*band*, *n.* hatter's pack-thread; —*bunt*, *f.* *T.* 1) moulding-lath; 2) or —*statten*, *m.* *Smelt.* trestle.

**Form'bär**, *adj.* that may be formed, mould-  
**Form'** ..., (*from* *Formen* & *Form*), *in comp.* —*befleidung*, *f.* *Formid* coat; —*bolzen*, *m.* *Found.* bolt; —*bret*, *n.* frame-board; mould-



board; —braht, m. T. mould-wire; —*einrich-  
tung*, f. Typ. imposing; —*eifen*, n. round bod-  
kin for hollowing bollet-moulds.

\* *Formel*, (w.) f. (Lat.) Math. rule, (set)  
form, formula; —*buch*, n. formulary.

\* *Formell*, adj. (Pr.) formal.

*Formen*, (w.) v. tr. to form; to mould,  
model, fashion, figure, frame, shape, make;  
*Halt*, to put upon the block.

*Formen*..., in comp. —*bret*, n. see *Form-  
bret*; —*gießer*, m. see *Formgießer*; —*lehre*, f.  
T. that part of grammar which treats of the  
formation and inflection of words, etymology;  
—*macher*, m. form-cutter, mould-maker; —  
*mantel*, m. see *Formbekleidung*; —*schneider*,  
—*stecher*, m. see *Formschneider*; —*trag*, m.  
*Stug-u.* filling-trough; —*wesen*, n. formalism;  
formalities.

*Formier*, (str.) m. moulder, &c.

*Formirde*, (w.) f. T. moulding-clay.

*Formerei*, (w.) f. 1) or *Formerei*, (act  
of) moulding; 2) moulding-house.

*Form*... (from *Formen* & *Form*), in comp.  
—*erz*, n. rich silver-ore; —*fäustel*, m. miner's  
hammer or pickaxe; —*febler*, m. Law, &c. in-  
formality, flaw; —*futter*, —*futteral*, n. T.  
mantle, coat; —*gebend*, adj. formative (power,  
&c.); —*gebung*, f. fashioning; —*gewölbe*, n.  
*Metall.* twyer-arch; —*gießer*, m. moulder in  
brass, &c.; —*hagel*, m. see —*schrot*; —*halen*, m.  
T. tool used in cleaning towels; —*hammer*,  
m. gold-beater's hammer; —*holz*, n. frame-  
board.  
[shape: *fächer* —, fan-shaped.

*Formig*, adj. in comp. having a form or  
*Formir*, (str.) m. square-rule.

\* *Formiren*, (w.) v. (Lat.) tr. (& refl. *Mil.*,  
&c.) to form; die *Partien* —, (in book-keeping)  
to post articles of account: *sich in Reichen* —,  
*Mil.* to fall in.

*Form*... (from *Formen* & *Form*), in comp.  
—*fappe*, f. T. shell of a mould; —*lopf*, m.  
wig-maker's block; —*lugel*, f. (iron) form-  
ball; —*lust*, f. art of making moulds for  
casting; —*lade*, f. moulding-table; —*lehm*, m.  
see —*erde*; —*lehre*, f. see *Formlehre*.

*Formlich*, I. adj. 1) formal, ceremonial,  
stiff; punctilious; proper; 2) plain, express:  
eine *f-e Schlacht*, a pitched or regular battle;  
eine *f-e Klage*, downright lie; eine *f-e Erklä-  
rung*, declaration in form; II. adv. formally,  
in due form: er hatte *e* — darauf abgeben,  
it was evidently his intention; III. *f-leit*,  
(w.) f. formality.

*Formlos*, adj. formless, rude, shapeless.  
— *Formlosigkeit*, (w.) f. formlessness, rude  
state, shapelessness.

*Form*... (from *Formen* & *Form*), in comp.  
—*macher*, —*meister*, m. see *Formenmacher*;  
—*nacht*, f. seam (of castings); blister (upon  
clay-pipes, &c.); —*presse*, f. gold-beater's  
press; —*rahmen*, m. Typ. chase; *Paper*-m.  
frame; —*sand*, m. moulding sand; —*scheibe*,  
f. upper part of a potter's wheel; —*schneider*,  
n. form-engraving, print-cutting; —*schneider*,  
m. form-cutter, stamp-cutter; *Paper*-m. framer;  
—*schrot*, m. mould-shot; —*span*, n. Typ. re-  
glet; —*spatz*, m. *Min.* moulding-spar; —*ste-  
den*, —*stecher*, see —*schneider*; —*stein*, m.,  
—*stege*, m. pl. Typ. furniture; —*stempel*, n.  
—*stempel*, n. (in a blast or smelting  
furnace); —*stempel*, m. *Bookb.* flourishing tool;  
—*stod*, m. glover's forming-stick; —*stoßer*, m.  
clearing iron (for the pipes of the bellows in  
foundries); —*tisch*, m. *Chandl.* mould-frame.

\* *Formular*, (str.) n. (Lat.) (set) form,  
formulary, specimen; *Law*, precedent; —*buch*,  
n. precedent book.

\* *Formuliren*, (w.) v. tr. to draw up (a  
contract, &c.); eine *Klage* —, to set forth a  
subject of complaint.

*Form*... (from *Formen* & *Form*), in comp.  
—*waren*, f. pl. Comm. signed articles, fancy-

articles, fashioned goods; —*wechsel*, m. Comm.  
accommodation-bill.

\* *Forst*, adj. *Stud. slang*, 1) vigorous,  
sound: hardy, sturdy; powerful, strong; 2)  
rough, forcible; violent, coarse.

*Forst*... (from *Forst*), in comp. —*be-  
gier*(be), f. inquisitiveness, curiosity, thirst of  
knowledge; —*begierig*, adj. inquisitive, cu-  
rious; —*eisen*, (l. u.) n. *Swg.* probe (Zonde).

*Forst*en, (w.) v. *intr.* to search (nach,  
for, after), inquire (after, into), to examine  
(into); to investigate: (in an ill sense) to  
pry (into); *tief* —, to scrutinise: *Einer der nach  
Wahrheit forschet*, a seeker of truth; *bei Einem*  
—, to sound, coll. pump a person; *f-d*, p. a.  
searching, inquisitive (look, &c.); *ein for-  
schender Blick*, a keen look of scrutiny.

*Forst*er, (str.) m. inquirer, searcher, in-  
vestigator; —*blid*, m. look, eye of an in-  
quirer; searching glance; —*geist*, m. spirit  
of an inquirer, inquiring mind; —*finn*, m.  
see *Forstbegier*.

*Forst*frucht, (str., pl. *f*-früchte) f. sagacity.

*Forst*ung, (w.) f. inquiry, disquisition,  
investigation, research; *f*-geist, m. spirit  
of inquiry.

A. *Forst*, (str.) m. (pl. *Forste*) see *Forst*.

B. *Forst*, (str., pl. [l. u.] *Forste* or *Forst*.)  
gener. *w.* forest.

*Forst*..., in comp. —*academie*, f. see —  
*schule*; —*amt*, n. forest-office, office of woods  
and forests; —*anschlag*, n. taxation, valua-  
tion of a forest; —*aufsicher*, m. agistor, keeper  
of a forest; —*beamte*(te), m. officer of the  
forest; —*bediente*, m. forester's assistant;  
—*begang*, —*belauf*, —*beritt*, m. see —*revier*;  
—*bereiter*, m. mounted forest-inspector; —  
*bezirk*, m. forest-district; —*buch*, n. 1) book  
about forest-matters; 2) code of forest-laws;  
—*caffe*, f. office of the forest-revenues; —  
*ciens*, m. 1) see —*forstne*; 2) employment or  
office in the forest; —*direction*, f. forest-  
board. [*Forst*er].

*Forst*ei, (w.) f. 1) see *Forstrevier*; 2) see  
*Forstlich*, adj. relating to a forest-district  
or forest-house.

*Forst*en, (w.) v. tr. 1) to afforest (*Verfor-  
sten*); 2) see *Einforsten*.

*Forst*er, (str.) m. forest-keeper, keeper,  
under-keeper, forester, warden; ranger.

*Forst*erei, (w.) f. 1) ranger's district or  
place; 2) ranger's house, forest-house; 3)  
woodman's craft (*Zägerei*).

*Forst*..., in comp. —*frevel*, m. trespass  
or infringement of the forest-laws; rape of  
the forest, assart; —*frohne*, f. forest-average  
or day's-work; —*gebühren*, f. pl. fees or dues  
to be paid to a forester; —*gefälle*, n. revenue  
arising from forests; —*gerännte*, n. glade,  
piece of forest-land cleared; —*gerecht*, adj.  
1) skilled in forest-matters; 2) properly kept  
(of a forest); —*gerechtigkeit*, f. see —*recht*, 1);  
—*gericht*, n. forest-court, court of attach-  
ment, + woodmote, awainmote; —*gerichts-  
barkeit*, f. jurisdiction of a forest-court; —  
*gesetz*, n. forest-law; —*haus*, n. forest-house,  
house of a forester or ranger; —*herr*, m.  
free-holder of a forest; —*hube*, —*hufe*, f.  
forester's district or extent; —*hut*, f. inspec-  
tion of a forest; —*hüter*, m. keeper of a forest,  
wood-ward, forester's assistant.

*Forst*ig, I. adj. see *Forstlich*; II. *f-leit*,  
(w.) f. 1) see *Forstrevier*; 2) see *Forstgerech-  
tigkeit*.

*Forst*..., in comp. —*inspector*, m. regard-  
er of a forest; —*lasse*, see —*caffe*; —*leucht*,  
m. see —*hüter*; —*laube*, f. knowledge or  
science of forestry; —*lundig*, adj. having a  
knowledge of forestry; —*käufer*, m. see —  
*hüter*; —*lebranstalt*, f. see —*academie*.

*Forstlich*, adj. relating or belonging to a  
forest; *f-e Angelegenheiten*, forest-matters.

*Forst*..., in comp. —*mann*, m. a person  
experienced in the concerns of a forest: fore-  
ster; —*mäßig*, adj. according to the rules  
for the management of forests; —*marmor*,  
m. *Miner.* forest-marble; —*meister*, m. ran-  
ger, regarder (an officer or overseer) of the  
forests; —*mietze*, f. see —*zins*; —*nutzung*, f.  
usufruct and profits of a forest; —*ordnung*,  
f. regulation of forests; —*pfeunig*, m. see —  
*zins*; —*rath*, m. counsellor to a forest-board;  
—*recht*, n. 1) the proprietorship of a forest;  
2) forest laws (collectively), forest-law; —  
*rechtlich*, adj. that relates to the forest-laws;  
—*regal*, n. sovereign right over a forest; —  
*regel*, f. see —*ordnung*; —*revier*, n. forest-  
district; —*richter*, m. judge in forest-con-  
cerns, regarder; —*rißter*, f. ridge-tree (*Rain-  
baum*); —*rüge*, f. 1) see —*gericht*; 2) court-  
day of the forest-court; 3) presentment cer-  
tified from the court of attachment against  
offences in vert and venison; —*sache*, f. forest-  
concern; —*säule*, f. boundary-pillar of a  
forest; —*schreiber*, m. forest-clerk; forest-  
secretary; —*schulte*, f. an academy for forest-  
concerns; —*schüler*, m. a student of forest-  
concerns; —*secretär*, m. see —*schreiber*; —  
*stein*, m. see —*säule*; —*verbrechen*, —*vergehen*,  
n. see —*frevel*; —*verwalter*, m. steward of the  
forests; ranger; —*verwaltung*, f. 1) man-  
agement or stewardship of woods and fore-  
sts; 2) forest-board; —*wächter*, m. wood-  
ward; —*wesen*, n. every thing relating to  
the cultivation, management, &c. of forests;  
—*wiefe*, f. (forest-)glade; —*wirth*, m. see —  
*mann*; —*wirthschaft*, f. management of the  
forests; *Wochenblatt für Land- und* —*wirth-  
schaft*, a weekly paper of agriculture and fore-  
st-matters; —*wissenschaft*, f. science of cul-  
tivating and managing forests; —*wissen-  
schaftlich*, adj. relating or belonging to the  
science of forests; —*zeichen*, n. mark on  
trees to be felled.

*Forst*zettel, (str.) m. (from *Forst*, A.) T.  
ridge-tile (*Hirtzige*); *Forst- und* *Stratz*zettel,  
pl. ridge-and-hip tiles.

*Forst*..., in comp. —*zins*, m. rent paid  
for the use of a forest or part of it; —*zög-  
ling*, m. see —*schüler*.

*For*, I. adv. 1) on, onward(s), forward,  
along; 2) away, off, gone, cf. *Weg*; 3) con-  
tinually; er ist schon —, he is already gone;  
all mein Geld ist —, all my money is spent;  
— ist —, gone is gone; und so —, and so  
forth: — und —, on and on, continually,  
in *Einem* —, continuously, continually; er lachte  
in *Einem* —, he continued or kept laughing  
(all the time); II. *interj.* off! begone! hence!  
get you gone! — mit dir! away with thee,  
out with thee! begone!

\* *For* [pr. *för*], (str., pl. *f*-s) n. (Fr.)  
fort, small fortress, fortification.

*For*, in comp. expresses 1) onward move-  
ment: on, onward, forward, &c.; 2) separa-  
tion: away, off (in this case it is equivalent  
to *Weg*, which may be compared); 3) contin-  
uation, when it is rendered by the verb to  
continue or to keep, f. i. es regnet —, it con-  
tinues to rain; —*adern*, to continue plough-  
ing; —*an*, adv. from this time, hence forth,  
hence-forward; —*arbeiten*, v. l. *intr.* to con-  
tinue to work, to continue or go on working;  
II. *refl.* to work one's way; —*arten*, to con-  
tinue in one's species; —*athmen*, to continue  
to breathe, to continue in breath; —*baden*,  
—*baden*, —*backen* &c., to continue baking,  
bathing, wrestling, &c.; —*baunen*, to banish  
or drive away; to exercise, lay, expel (evil  
spirits); —*bau*, m. prosecution of building;  
—*bauen*, to build on: *Min.* to continue work-  
ing a mine; —*baumen*, c. *intr.* Sport. to leap  
from tree to tree; —*begeben*, *sich*, to go away  
or off; to depart, leave; —*beifsen*, v. l. *intr.*



to continue biting; II. *tr.* to drive away by biting; —*beßen*, —*beten* *ic.*, to continue barking, praying, &c.; —*beten*, I. (*irr.*) *v. intr.* to continue; die Firma wird *beten*, the firm will be continued; II. *s. (str.)* *n.*, or —*befand*, (*str.*) *m.* continuance, *cf.* —*bater*; sich *beten*, to get along by begging; —*bewegen*, *v. tr. & refl.* 1) to move on; 2) to remove, see *Wegbewegen*; 3) to continue or keep moving; —*Bewegung*, *f.* locomotion; progressive motion, progression; die *Bewegung* des Sonnensystems, *Astr.* translation of the solar system; —*bieten*, —*bilden*, —*bitten*, to continue to bid, to continue one's education, to continue to beg; —*bleiben*, to stay away, &c. see *Wegbleiben*; —*blafen*, —*blühen*, —*bluten*, —*brauchen* *ic.*, to continue blowing, blossoming, bleeding, using, &c.; —*bransen*, to roar on; to rush away; —*breiten*, *v. tr. & refl.* to spread; —*bringen*, *v. I. tr.* 1) to carry away, to remove, transport, convey; 2) to rear, to bring up (plants); 3) *fig.* to help on; II. *refl.* to make one's way, to get on; to make one's livelihood; sich *ehrlich* *bringen*, to make an honest living; —*bringlich*, *adj.* removable, conveyable, transportable; —*brumpfen*, to smoke on; to steam away; to evaporate; —*bauer*, *f.* continuation, duration, continuance; continued existence; beständige *bauer*, perpetuity, permanence; —*bauern*, to continue, last; —*behalten*, *Mus.* to hold out, sustain; —*donnern*, —*drüden* *ic.*, to continue thundering, to pinch, &c.; —*dürfen*, (*ellipt.* for *fortgehen dürfen*) to be allowed to go away; —*buhen*, (*iv.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to push forward (a boat).

\* *Forté*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Fortés*) *n.* (*Ital.*) *Mus.* forte; —*piano*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Fortés*) *n.* pianoforte (Pianoforte); —*pianoforte*, *m.* pianist.

*Fort...*, *in comp.* —*eitern*, to matter continually; sich *entwidern*, to continue displaying, unfolding, developing; —*erben*, *v. intr. (& refl.)* to devolve, descend; to communicate (itself) by inheritance; sich *erhalten*, to continue in use or custom; to survive; *Comm.* to remain steady in price; —*erklären*, —*essen*, *v. I. intr.* to continue explaining, eating; II. *tr.* to explain, eat away; sich *erstrecken*, to stretch away, to extend; —*fahren*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to carry or drive off, away (in a vehicle); II. *intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) to leave, depart in a vehicle, to drive or ride away or off; 2) (*aux. haben*) to continue, go on, *coll.* to keep (on); *nit* or *in ...* *fahren*, to pursue, continue; *unser N. wird ... fahren* *zu* *geichten*, *Comm.* our Mr. N. will sign as heretofore; —*fassen*, see —*bleiben*; —*feuern*, to keep up the fire; —*fladern*, —*flatern*, —*fliegen*, —*fliehen* *ic.*, to continue to flicker, to flutter, to fly, to flow, &c.; —*fluchen*, *v. I. intr.* to continue cursing; II. *tr.* to drive away with cursing; —*führen*, 1) *a)* to lead on; *b)* to lead or carry away, off, to convey; 2) to carry on, out; to continue, to keep or go on with; to prosecute; to keep up, maintain (a conversation, &c.); —*gang*, *m.* 1) progress, advance; —*gang haben*, to proceed, advance, get on or along; 2) continuation; 3) success; 4) departure (*Weggang*); —*geben*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to give away; II. *intr.* to continue to give (*dam.* to deal); —*gehen*, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to go or move on, to go along; 2) to go on, continue, to be continued, to proceed; 3) to advance, succeed; 4) to go away, depart, set out, *cf.* *Weggehen*; *Einer nach dem Anderen ging ...*, one after another dropped off; *seinen Gang gehen*, to continue one's course, to pursue the same course; *daß kann ich nicht so gehen lassen*, I cannot have this going on; *es geht ...*, *impers.* (man geht —, *es* wird *gegangen*) they go away, depart; —*gehen*, see —*lau-*

*fend*; —*gießen*, *v. I. intr.* to continue pouring; II. *tr.* to pour away; —*glimmen*, —*glühen*, —*graben*, to continue, to glimmer (to smoulder), to glow, to dig; —*haben*, see —*schaffen*; *ich möchte ihn gern haben*, I should be glad to see him gone; —*haken*, *Spin.* to tack or shift (the thread) to the next hook; —*halten*, —*halten*, —*halten*, —*halten*, —*hauen*, to continue to resound, to hold, to act, to breathe, to beat, &c.; *Einen hauen*, *coll.* to drive one away by blows; —*heben*, *v. I. tr.* to lift up and carry away; II. *refl.* to take one's self off (*cf.* *Wegheben*); —*helfen*, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*Einem*) 1) to help, assist (one) to get away or to escape; 2) *fig.* to help on, assist (one) on; II. *refl.* see —*bringen*, II. & *Durchbringen*, II.; —*herrschen*, to continue to reign, to continue ruling; —*hin*, *adv.* see —*au*; —*hüthen*, —*hüten*, —*hungern* *ic.*, to continue to limp, to hear, to hunger, &c.

\* *Fortification*, (*iv.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) fortification. — *Fortificiren*, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to fortify. \* *Fortissimo*, (*Ital.* superl. of *forte*) *adv.* & *s. (str., pl. Fortés)* *m.* *Mus.* fortissimo.

*Fort...*, *in comp.* —*jagen*, *v. I. tr.* to drive or chase away, to turn away, out, or off; II. *intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) *a)* to gallop, ride on, along; *b)* to gallop, ride off, away; 2) (*aux. haben*) to continue hunting; —*jammern*, —*jubeln*, —*jampfen*, —*jungen* *ic.*, to continue or keep on lamenting, triumphing, fighting, ringing, &c.; —*kochen*, 1) to continue boiling; 2) to evaporate by boiling; —*kothen lassen*, to keep constantly on the boil; —*rollern*, 1) to roll on, along; 2) to continue rolling; 3) to roll away; —*kommen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to get on or along, to proceed; 2) *fig.* *a)* (of plants) to get on, thrive, grow; *b)* to come or get on in the world, to prosper, thrive, make one's way; 3) to come or get away, off; to escape, *cf.* *Entkommen*; *damit kommt man nicht ...*, this will not do; *mach, daß du kommst*, get you gone! take yourself off! *daß kommen*, (*str.*) *Je.* the (act of) getting on, advancement, success; *sein kommen finden*, to make one's way; —*können*, (*ellipt.* for *kommen* or *gehen können*) to be able to proceed, &c.; —*kränken*, to continue to be sickly; —*fragen*, *v. I. tr.* to scratch away; II. *intr. vulg.* see *Ausfragen*, II.; —*kreuzen*, to continue one's cruise; —*kriegern*, to continue the war; —*lassen*, (*ellipt.* for *gehen lassen*) 1) to suffer (one, &c.) to go on or to proceed; 2) to suffer to go away, to let off; —*laufen*, *m.* see *gang* (1 & *phr.*), *Verlauf*, *Verfolg*; —*laufen*, 1) *a)* to run on or along; *b)* to run away or off, to escape; 2) *fig.* to run on, continue (without interruption); —*laufen*, *p. a.* continued, uninterrupted; running (accompaniment, commentary) successive (numbers); *Math.*, &c. continuous; current; —*leben*, to continue to live, to live on, to survive; —*längern*, —*lehren*, —*leiden* *ic.*, to continue to deny, to teach, to suffer, &c.; —*leiten*, 1) see —*führen*, 2; 2) to transmit (electricity, &c.); —*lernen*, —*lesen* *ic.*, to continue to learn, to read, &c.; —*machen*, *coll.-s.* *v. I. tr.* to remove; II. *intr.* to make haste, to be quick; III. *refl.* to get or hurry away, off; to make one's escape; —*marſchieren*, to continue grinding, &c.; —*marſchieren*, 1) to march on, along; 2) to march away, off; —*mühen*, —*missen*, *v. intr.* (*ellipt.* for *gehen mögen & missen*) to desire to go, to be obliged to go; *er muß ...* 1) he must go away, he must be off, &c.; 2) *coll.* he must die; —*nehmen*, —*nütigen*, to continue to take, to urge, &c.; —*packen*, *v. I. intr.* to continue packing; II. *tr.* to pack away, out of the way; III. *refl.* *coll.* to be gone, to bundle off; *pack dich ...* I get thee gone; *cf.* *fort*, II.; —*pflanzen*, *v. I. tr.* 1) to transplant (flowers, &c.); 2) to pro-

pagate; to convey, transmit, communicate, spread (of diseases, &c.); 3) to continue; to perpetuate; to transmit (electricity, &c.); II. *refl.* to be propagated, continued, communicated, transmitted; to spread; —*pflanzen*, *f.* 1) transplanting; 2) propagation, continuation, spreading; transmission; —*plandern*, —*predigen* *ic.*, to continue to babble, to preach, &c.; —*rafen*, to snatch away, *cf.* *Begraffen*; —*rauten*, (of plants) to propagate or spread itself by tendrils; —*rafen*, *v. intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) to depart in a rage; 2) (*aux. haben*) to continue to rage; —*räumen*, to remove (*Wegräumen*); —*rauchen*, —*rauchen*, —*reden* *ic.*, to continue to smoke, to count, to speak, &c.; —*reisen*, *f.* 1) progress (*Weitreise*); 2) departure (*Abreise*); —*reisen*, *v. intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) *a)* to travel on, onwards, along; *b)* to depart, to set out; 2) (*aux. haben*) to continue to travel; —*reizen*, to tear away, to carry on, along, away; to hurry on, along, onwards (by violence, or *fig.* by passions, impulses, &c.); —*reiten*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) *a)* to ride on, onwards, along; *b)* to ride away, depart on horseback; 2) (*aux. haben*) to continue to ride; —*rollen*, to continue rolling; —*rüden*, *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to move on, onward, along; 2) *fig.* to (make) progress, advance; II. *tr.* 1) to push on, to move (along), advance; 2) to remove, see *Wegrüden*; —*rüden*, *p. a.* progressive, progressional; *daß rüden*, (*str.*) *v. s.* progression, advancement; —*rüden*, *v. I. tr.* to row away or on (a ship); II. *intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) *a)* to row on, onwards, along; *b)* to row off, to go off in a boat; 2) (*aux. haben*) to continue rowing; —*ſaß*, (*str.*, *pl.* —*ſäße*) *m.* 1) continuation; 2) *Anal.* process, apophysis; der *ſchwertförmige ſaß*, ensiform cartilage; 3) *Bot.* apophysis; —*ſanfen*, —*ſangen* *ic.*, to continue to drink, to suck, &c.; —*ſchaffen*, *v. I. tr.* 1) to remove, transport, move out of the way, to carry or take away; to convey; 2) *fig.* to do away with; to get rid of; II. *intr.* to continue creating; —*ſchaffen*, *f.* removal, transportation; conveyance; —*ſchälen*, —*ſchälen* *ic.*, to continue to resound, to shear, &c.; sich *ſchälen*, *vulg.* to take one's self off, make off, sheer off or away; to be gone; —*ſchiden*, to send off (*Wegſchiden*); —*ſchieben*, *v. I. tr.* to shove away; II. *refl.* *coll.* to take one's self off; to withdraw secretly, to take French leave; —*ſchießen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) *a)* to rush or shoot along; *b)* to rush away, depart in great haste; 2) (*aux. haben*) to continue to shoot; —*ſchiffen*, *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to sail off, set sail; II. *tr.* to ship off; —*ſchimpfen*, —*ſchlafen* *ic.*, to continue to use abusive language, to sleep, &c.; —*ſchlagen*, *v. I. tr.* to strike off; to drive away by blows; II. *intr.* to continue striking; —*ſchleiden*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) & *refl.* 1) to creep on, along; 2) to slip away, to steal off, to escape; —*ſchleudern*, *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to loiter or saunter on, along; —*ſchleppen*, 1) to drag, pull along; 2) to carry off, *cf.* *Wegſchleppen*; —*ſchluß*, *gen.* —*ſchlummern*, —*ſchlürzen*, —*ſchlürzen*, —*ſchlürzen* *ic.*, to continue to sub, slumber, to give continual pain, to continue to snore, to snore, &c.; —*ſchnellen*, to jerk off, to let fly, send away with a jerk; —*ſchreiben*, —*ſchreiben* *ic.*, to continue to write, cry, &c.; —*ſchreiten*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to step, stride on, forward, onwards; 2) *fig.* to get along, to advance, proceed, to progress, to make progress; —*ſchreitend*, *p. a.* onward, forward, progressively; —*ſchreitend*, *f.* 1) or —*ſchreiten*, *v. s. (str.)* *n.* progress, progression, proceeding; 2) *Mus.* consecutive chords; —*ſchritt*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) progress, advance, advancement, proficiency, improvement; 2)



(-schreiten) progressiveness, onward march (of science, &c.); die Theorie des menschlichen -schrittes, the theory of human progression; in (with Dat.) -schritte machen, to make progress, to progress, to be proficient in (mathematics, music, &c.); to improve (in); macht er im Englischen -schritte? does he improve in English? er macht schnelle -schritte, he improves rapidly; -schrittler, m. one belonging to the party of (political) progress; -schrittspartei, f. party of progress, progressive party; -schwagen, v. intr. 1) to continue to babble, to riot, &c.; -schwemmen, to wash away, cf. Wegschwemmen; -schwimmen, (str.) v. intr. 1) (aux. sein a) to swim on, along; b) to swim away; 2) (aux. haben) to continue to swim; -segeln, 1) to sail on, along, to direct (to steer) one's course (at sea); 2) to sail off, set sail, cf. Absegeln, I, 2; -sehen, to wish one's self away; -setzen, 1) to set forward, to put forth, to put forward, on; 2) a) to set or put away; b) see -pflanzen, I, 1; 3) fig. to continue, carry on, prosecute, pursue; to continue, to keep on (a business, &c.); to proceed with (an auction, &c.); eine Reise -setzen, to proceed on, resume a journey; nicht -setzen, to discontinue; wieder -setzen, to resume; -ge-sehtes Denken, continuous thought; -seher, m. continuator, continuer; -setzung, f. continuation, prosecution, proceeding in or with, pursuance; -setzung folgt, to be continued; -singen, -singen, to continue or keep singing, sitting, &c.; -sollen, (ellipt.) -gehen, -reisen &c. sollen, to be obliged, bound, or ordered to go (or depart, &c.); -spielen, 1) to walk on, to pursue one's walk; 2) to walk off; -spielen, -spinnen, to continue to play, to spin; -sprechen, see -reden; -springen, to ride away at full speed; -springen, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to leap or jump on or away; -spülen, to wash away, cf. Wegspülen; -steden, to put away, to fix at a greater distance; -stempel, m. cheek-pin (of the plough); -stehlen, (str.) v. I. intr. (aux. haben) to continue to steal; II. tr. to steal, take away secretly; III. refl. to steal, sneak away, cf. sich -machen; -stellen, 1) to put or place farther on; 2) to put or place out of the way, to put away or aside; 3) to go on with, to continue; -stücken, to continue to suckle a child; -stoßen, 1) to push on, forward, to propel; to jog on; 2) to push away, to hustle; to spurn away, repel; to jerk (with one's foot); -strömen, r. I. intr. 1) (aux. sein) to flow on, to be carried on by the stream; 2) (aux. haben) to flow on, continue to stream; II. tr. see -schwemmen; -stürmen, v. intr. 1) or -stürzen, (aux. sein) a) to storm, rush, or dash on, along; b) to storm, rush away or out, to bluster away or off, to depart with a noise or in great haste; 2) (aux. haben) to continue to storm, to roar; -sündigen, to sin on; -tanzen, v. intr. 1) (aux. sein a) to dance on, along; b) to dance away, to go off (or away) dancing; 2) (aux. haben) to dance on, continue to dance; -tappen, v. intr. (aux. sein) to grope one's way out; -toben, v. intr. 1) (aux. sein) to go away with great noise; 2) (aux. haben) to continue roaring, making a noise; -traben, v. intr. (aux. sein) to trot or jog on, along, or away; -tragen, 1) to carry along, on; 2) to carry or take away, off; -trauern, -trauern, to continue mourning, dreaming; -treiben, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to drive onwards, along, on; Mech., &c. to propel; 2) to drive away, off, out; 3) fig. to carry on, pursue, continue; er treibt es noch immer so —, he goes on just at the same rate; II. intr. (aux. sein) Mar. to float on, along; to drift away, to break sheer; -treibung, f. 1) the (act of)

driving onwards, propulsion; 2) the (act of) driving away, &c., expulsion; sich -trollen, coll. see sich -scheren. [of] Fortune.  
\* Fortuna, f. Rom. Myth. (the Goddess Fort' ..., in comp. -wachsen, to continue to grow; to go on increasing; to thrive; -währen, to continue to be, to last; -während, p. a. continual, continuous, continuing; alc. continually, without interruption, constantly, permanently; -wallen, -wandeln, -wandern, v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to walk or move on, to proceed, to walk forth or forward; 2) to walk or go away, off, to depart, to set out or forth; -weben, to continue weaving; [das] Schicksal, welches unsichtbar sich dem Auge -webt (Klopstock), destiny which invisible to human eye e'er weaves on its thread; -wehen, v. I. intr. to continue to blow (of the wind); II. tr. to blow away, off; -weisen, v. tr. to show the way, to turn or send away; sich -winden, to wind, meander on, onwards; -wischen, v. I. tr. to wipe off; II. intr. 1) to continue wiping; 2) to slip off, &c. (Entwischen); -wollen, (ellipt.) -gehen wollen to intend to go or to leave; er will durchaus —, he absolutely wants to go; es will mit ihm nicht —, he speeds not, his affairs do not thrive; -wüthen, to continue to rage; -zeigen, see -weisen; -ziehen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to drag on, to pull or draw along; 2) to draw away, cf. Wegziehen; II. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to move onwards, to march on; (of clouds) to flit along; 2) to depart, remove, emigrate, (of birds) to migrate; cf. Wegziehen; III. refl. to be protracted (of wars, &c.); -zing, m. see Wegzug.  
\* Forum, (str.) pl. [Lat.] For'a n. (Lat.) forum: 1) Rom. Ant. a public place in Rome where causes were tried; 2) Law & fig. tribunal, court, pleading-place.  
\* Fö, Fös (often pr. föz), adj. proevinc. see Föhli.  
\* Fossil, I. or Fossilisch, adj. (Lat.) fossil; II. s. (str.) pl. F-c or Fossilien n. fossil.  
\* Fossilien ..., in comp. -beschreibung, f. oryctography; -bildung, f. fossilification; -haltig, adj. fossiliferous; -kammer, -kammer, m. fossilist, fossilologist, one versed in the knowledge of fossils; -kunde, -lehre, f. knowledge or science of fossils, fossilology, oryctology; -sammeler, m. collector of fossils, fossilist.  
\* Fötus, (either not declined, or str.) [Gen.] F-ßes, pl. F-ße] m. (Lat.) Anat. foetus.  
\* Foulard [fölar], (str.) m. (Fr., orig. Hind.) foulard: silk-handkerchief.  
\* Fourage [für'äze], (u.) f. (Fr.) Mil. forage. — Fournagiren [für'äze'ren], Mil. (u.) v. intr. to (make a) forage; daß —, (str.) v. s. or Fournagierung, (u.) f. (the act of) foraging, forage; Fournagir'zug, m. foraging-expedition, forage; Fournagirungs-Commando, n. foraging-party.  
\* Fournier [fürer]. (str.) m. (Fr.) 1) har-binger (of the royal household); 2) Mil. quarter-master; -schütze, m. an officer's servant.  
\* Fournier'smus, m. (from Fourier, a French socialist) Fourierism. — Fournierist', (u.) m., Fournierist'isch, adj. Fournierite, Fournierist.  
\* Fournier' [fürner], (str.) u. (Fr.) (in cabinet-making) veneer, inlay. — Fournier'e-ren, (u.) r. tr. to veneer, inlay.  
\* Fournier ..., in comp. -bock, m. veneering or cabinet-maker's plane; -holz, n. — platten, f. pl. veneer-sheets, veneers; -säge, f. veneer-saw; -schneidemaschine, — (schneide)mühle, -schneiderel, f. veneer-cutting machinery; -späne, m. pl. see -holz.  
\* Fournier'en, (u.) f. pl. see Fournierbock.  
\* Fracht, (u.) f. 1) freight, load, loading;

cargo; shipment; 2) see —lohn; — des ganzen Schiffs, freight by the great; ein Schiff in — nehmen, to take a ship to freight, to charter a ship; Comm. um die — zu verdienen, to cover the freight; franco (frei) —, free of freight; carriage paid; für — und Auslagen, freight and disbursements; in —, he (or they) paying freight for said goods; in gewöhnlicher —, at (or paying) the usual freight, paying freight as customary; in ganzer —, in the whole freight, full freight; in niedrigerer —, at the lowest freight; volle —, full or whole freight; die ganze —, gross freight; in — geben, to freight, to let go on freight; — bedingen, to engage goods of freight.  
\* Fracht ..., in comp. —aufschlag, m. additional freight; —aufseher, m. supercargo.  
\* Frachtbär, adj. transportable.  
\* Fracht' ..., in comp. —bedingungen, f. pl. terms of freight; —beförger, m. despatcher, forwarding agent; —brief, m. bill of lading, carriage, or freight, letter of conveyance; —buch, n. book of cargo; —contract, m. Mar. Lac, charter party, (articles of) charter; —empfänger, m. consignee.  
\* Frachten, (u.) v. tr. & intr. to freight, load, carry (goods); nach ... —, to take in freight, to be loading for ...; nach ... gefrachtet haben, to be bound to or for; wohin habt Ihr gefrachtet? what place are you bound for?  
\* Frachter, (str.) m. 1) freighter; 2) see Frachtfuhrmann.  
\* Fracht' ..., in comp. —fahren, n. wagoning; shipping-trade; —fahrer, m. see —fuhrmann, —schiffer; —fahrt betreiben, to carry on freighting- or shipping-business; —frei, adj. freight- (or carriage-) free; —fuhrer, f. land-carriage; durch —fuhr, by land-carriage, by land, by van, by waggon; —führer, —fuhrmann, m. carrier, carter, waggoner; cart-man, teamster; —fuhr-Unternehmer, m. see —beförger; —gebühr, f. charge of freight; —gelt, n. see —lohn; —geschäfft, n. freight-business; —gespann, u. a team of horses; —gewerbe, n. carrying-trade; —gut, n. load, lading, cargo; goods to be shipped or sent by carriage; —handel, m. carrying trade; —liste, f. freight-list; —lohn, m. (terms of or money paid for) freight, freightage; carriage, cartage, waggonage; in —lohn zu ... he (or they) paying freight for the said goods ...; —mäkler, m. ship-broker, shipping-agent; —nachnahme, f. Comm. the (act of) taking charges forward; unter —nachnahme, collecting expenses; expenses to follow the goods; —post, f. stage-waggon; —preis, —sag, m. term of freight, freightage; —schien, m. see —brief; —schiff, n. merchant-man, trader, trading-ship; —schiffer, m. shipper; (an der Küste) skipper; (auf Flüßten) lighter-man; —stück, n. package (of any kind), cf. —gut.  
\* Fracht'ung, (u.) f. freighting.  
\* Fracht' ..., in comp. —verkehr, m. 1) see —handel; 2) goods-traffic; —vertrag, m. see —contract; —versender, m. consignor; —wagen, m. waggon; —zeitel, m. see —brief; —zoll, m. tonnage-fees or rate; —zulage, f. additional-freight.  
\* Frack, (str.) m. dress-coat.  
\* Fraction', (u.) f. (Lat.) fraction.  
\* Fractur', (u.) f. (Lat.) 1) Surg. fracture; 2) black letter, Gothic letters; —schrift, f. Typ. German text, capitals.  
\* Frage, (u.) f. 1) question, query, interrogation; 2) Comm-s. demand (Nachfrage); in —, inquired for, sought after, in demand, cf. Gefucht, 1; statt in — sein, to be much in demand; to be in great request or favour; die's Waare ist ohne —, nobody looks at this article; 3) die peinliche —, Lar. torture, rack; die gerichtliche —, interrogatory; 4) Gam. the



asking leave to play; eine — thun or stellen, to ask a question, to make an inquiry; eine — an Einen richten, to address a question to one; in — ziehen or stellen, to call in question; to question; daß ist eben die —, that is the point; daß ist noch die —, that is still questionable; ohne —, unquestionably; der (ordic) in — stehende Punkt (or Sache), the point (or matter) in question, under notice; die außerordentliche —, moot-case, moot-point; (somit) daß Gewissen in — kommt, so far as conscience is concerned.

**Fra'ge** ..., *in comp.* — bogen, *m.* (printed, &c.) sheet with a schedule of interrogatories to be answered; — laßen, *m.* box for inserting queries.

**Fra'gen**, (*w. & irr.*) *v. i. tr.* (& *intr.*) to ask (nach, for), to interrogate, inquire; to question, try (a pupil); *Sam.* to ask leave to play; 2) *fig.* to mind, care, (nach, for, about); nach Jemand —, to inquire after one, to ask after or for one; Einen nach etwas —, to inquire after him, for, or about a thing of one; *Se-* monden um Rath —, to ask one's advice, to consult one; nach dem Preise —, to ask the price; nach dem Wege nach ... —, to inquire the way to ...; II. *impers.* & *refl.* es fragt sich, it is questionable, doubtful; it is a matter of question: es fragt sich ob ..., the question is whether ...; *f-d.* *p. i. a.* interrogatory, interrogative; inquiring (look, to); II. *adv.* er blickte mich — an, he looked at me inquiringly.

**Fra'genliste**, (*w. f.*) schedule of interrogatories.

**Fra'genwürth**, *adj.* worth inquiring, **Fra'gepunkt**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) point (matter) in or of question; 2) or **Fra'gekind**, (*str.*) *n.* Law, interrogatory. *Inquirer.*

**Fra'ger**, (*str.*) *m.* questioner, interrogator, **Fra'gerel'**, (*w. f.*) *cont.* (incessant, importunate, &c.) questioning.

**Fra'gerin**, (*w. f.*) female questioner.

**Fra'ge** ..., *in comp.* — und Antwort-Spiel, *Gam.* questions and commands, cross purposes; — stück, *n.* Law, interrogatory; — weise, — wort, see *Frageweise*, *Fragewort*; — zeichen, *n.* sign, note, or mark of interrogation [?].

**Frag'lich**, *I. adj.* questionable, disputable, doubtful, precarious; 2) in question, aforesaid; II. *f-heit*, (*w. f.*) questionable, &c.

**Frag'los**, *adj.* unquestionable.

**Frag'losig**, **Frag'felig**, *I. adj.* fond of (or given to) asking questions; inquisitive; II. *f-heit*, (*w. f.*) inquisitiveness.

**\* Fragment'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) fragment, — **Fragmentar'isch**, *adj.* in fragments, fragmentary. — **Fragmentist'**, (*m.*) *m.* writer of fragments.

**Frag'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Kleinbändler*.

**Frag'...**, *in comp.* — punct, — stück, see *Frage* ...; — wort, *n.* *Gramm.* interrogative; — zeichen, see *Fragezeichen*.

**Fra'ß**, **Fra'ßlich**, (*w. f.*) *f. & (str.)* *n.* († & *provinc.*) 1) convulsive attack; epilepsy; 2) object of fear, fright; *Law-s.* 3) criminal offence; 4) jurisdiction in criminal offences.

**Fra'ßlich**, *adj.* († & *provinc.*) 1) or **Fra'ß** fam, dreadful, terrific; 2) relating to criminal jurisdiction; — *traut*, *n.* heart's-ease (*Stiefmütterchen*); — *rolle*, *f.* poony.

**\* Fraßb'ite**, (*w. f.*) *f.* (*Str.*) *Med.* yaws.

**\* Frauc**, (*w. m.*) *m.* see *Fraut*, II.

**\* Francat'**, (*w. f.*) (*Mal.*) the paying of postage, pre-payment, postage (*Frautirung*); — *marke*, *f.* postage-stamp (*Freimarke*, *Briefmarke*); — *zwang*, *m.* see *Frautirungszwang*.

**Frauc'ea**, *f.* *Francia* (*P. N.*).

**Frauc'ea'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* Franciscan (friar), gray friar; — *nonne*, **Frauc'ea'nerin**, (*w. f.*) *f.* Franciscan nun; — *orden*, *m.* order of St. Francis of Assisi.

**Frauc'ens**, *m.* Francis, Frank (*P. N.*).

**Frauc's**, *adv.* (*Ital.*) post-paid, prepaid, post-free, free (of postage), franked (*Frei*); *Comm-s.* — *Spesen*, quit or free of charges; — *ab* *Leipzig*, (to be) delivered at Leipzig; — (*his*) *R.*, post-paid to L.; — *Fracht*, freight (or carriage)-free; — *Fern* ..., post-paid to Mr. ...; — *couvert*, *n.* stamped envelope; — *zwang*, *m.* see *Frautirungszwang*.

**Frauf**, *I. adj.* free, frank; — *und frei*, *adv.* freely, openly; II. (*w. m.*) *m.* franc (French silver coin, equal to about 10 pence or 80 Germ. Reichs-Pfennigs).

**Frauf**, (*w. m.*) *m.* 1) Franconian; 2) Frank, Frenchman; 3) Frank, European Christian (in the Levant).

**Frauf**, **Fraufensland**, *n.* *Geogr.* *Franken*, **Fraufenswein**, (*str.*) *m.* wine of Franconia. **Fraufurt**, *n.* Frankfurt; — *am Main*, an der Oder, Frankfurt on the Main, on the Oder; die *f-er* Messe, the Frankfurt fair; *f-er* Hof, *Bot.* Frankfurt rose; *f-er* Schwärze, Frankfurt or German black.

**\* Frauf**, (*w. f.*) *v. tr.* (*Ital.*) to prepay, frank (*Frei* machen); nicht hinlänglich (or mangelnd) *frankt*, insufficiently prepaid; *frankt*, *p. a.* see *franco*; wird nur *frankt* angenommen, refused if unpaid. — **Frauf**, (*w. f.*) the franking (of letters), prepayment, *f.* *frankatur*; *f-er* *zwang*, *m.* compulsory pre-payment.

**Frauf**, *adj.* 1) Franconian; der *f-er* Kreis, circle of Franconia; 2) Frankish, Frank, relating to (the old) Franks; daß *f-er* Reich, Frank empire.

**Fraufreich**, *n.* *Geogr.* *France*.

**\* Frauf**, (*w. f.*) (*Fr.*) *frango* fringe: mit *f-u* belegen, to fringe; mit *f-u* befecht, *Bot.* lacinate(d).

**Frauf**, (*w. f.*) *v. tr.* to fringe.

**Frauf** ..., *in comp.* — *baum*, *m.* *Bot.* fringo-tree (*Chionanthus Virginica* Gr.); — *macher*, *m.* fringe-maker; — *nadel*, *f.* T. Y. needle.

**Frauf**, **Frauf**, *adj.* like fringe, fringolike, fringed.

**Frauf**, *I. 1) m.* Francis, Frank (*P. N.*); 2) *abbr.* for — *band*; II. *in comp.* *French*; — *apfel*, *m.* rosette apple; *Book-s.* 1) binding in calf; *gaufer* — *band*, *m.* whole-calf binding, whole-bound; *halber* — *band*, *m.* half-calf binding, half-bound; 2) book bound in calf; 3) silk-fringed ribbon; — *baum*, *m.* dwarf tree, wall-tree; — *beeren*, *pl.* see *Fraufbeere*; *Beeren*; — *bohne*, *f.* *Bot.* French bean, dwarf kidney-bean (*Phaseolus nanus* L.); — *brantwein*, *m.* French brandy; *Cogniac*; — *bröt*, *n.* French bread (roll).

**Frauf**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.*) of *Frauf* & *Frauf*; *Francia*; *Frank*; *Fannikin* (*P. N.*).

**Frauf**, (*w. f.*) *I. m.* see *Frauf*; II. *f.* see *Frauf*. [*Crecca* L.]

**Fraufente**, (*w. f.*) *Ornith.* teal (*Anas Fraufenthum*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Fraufenthum*).

**Frauf** ..., *in comp.* — *erbfe*, *f.* *Bot.* dwarf peach; — *gold*, *m.* French leaf-gold; — *mann*, *m.* *col.* Frenchman; — *obst*, *m.* French fruit, fruit of dwarf-trees.

**Frauf**, (*w. m.*) 1) Frenchman: *pl.* the French; 2) *vulg.* *f-ii*, *pl.* (*f-ant*), *f.* French disease, French pox; *f-nar*, *m.* guaiacum; *f-nol*, *m.* pock-worm, guaiacum; (wilded) Mediterranean date-plum; *f-ant*, *helt*, *f.* 1) see *Frauf*; 2) *vet.* a kind of murrain; *f-nucht*, *f.* Gallomania.

**Frauf**, (*w. f.*) (*ridiculous*) imitation of French manners or idioms.

**Frauf**, (*w. f.*) 1) to imitate or ape French manners; 2) to use Gallicisms.

**Frauf**, (*w. f.*) *f.* Frenchwoman.

**Frauf**, (*w. f.*) *v. i. tr.* to Frenchify; II. *intr.* see *Frauf*.

**Frauf**, *I. adj.* French; *Bot-s.* *f-e*

*Beeren*, *pl.* Avignon or yellow berries (of *Rhamnus infectoria* L.); *f-er* Bergfämmel, twisted asseil (*Sesil tortuosum* L.); *f-er* Berle, see *Frauf*; *f-er* *Schloß*, *T.* French or rim-lock; II. daß *f-e*, (*w. s.*) *French*, *i. s.* the French language.

**Frauf** ..., *in comp.* — *perle*, *f.* false pearl; — *thaler*, *m.* French dollar (crown); — *wein*, *m.* French wine; *rother* — *wein*, *claret*; — *weizen*, *m.* buck-wheat.

**\* Frauf**, (*str.*) (*Fr.*) striking (likeness, &c.). — **Frauf**, (*w. f.*) *v. tr.* to strike, to affect strongly, impress.

**Frauf**, (*w. f.*) (*Fr.*) *T.* cutter, cutting-file (*Schneider*). — **Frauf**, (*w. f.*) *v. tr.* to bead, to read, to curl, to crisp: (*aus*) *fräsen* to countersink. — **Frauf**, (*str.*) *m.* countersink (*Senklopf*, *Andreier*). — **Frauf**, (*w. f.*) (the act or a workshop for) countersinking, &c. — **Frauf**, (*w. f.*) *f.* shaping-machine, cutting-machine.

**Frauf**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) the (act of) devouring; b) appetite (*only used of animals*); c) *vulg.* immoderate eating, gluttony; 2) food, meat, pasture, prey; 3) t. glutton; — *trög*, — *zuber*, *n.* feeding-trough.

**Frauf** ..., *m. p.* Gefährlich ..., which see.

**Frauf**, (*str.*) *m.* (*S. G.*) see *überläufer*. [*see* *Söfren*]

**Frauf**, (*w. f.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hizzle; 2) *fräht*, *provinc.* *I. s.* (*str.*) *m.* soro, gall; II. *adj.* galled, chafed, sore (*Wund*).

**Frauf**, (*w. m.*) 1) ugly figure, fright; 2) *brat*; 3) foolish person.

**Frauf**, *I. (w. f.)* grimace; distorted face or figure; caricature; 2) *cont.* visage, physiognomy, *anal.* phiz; *f-u* machen, to cut grimaces (*Gefichter* schneiden); 3) whim.

**Frauf** ..., *in comp.* — *blid*, *n.* caricature; — *geschicht*, *f.* ridiculous and strange story; — *geschicht*, *n.* apish face; *Archit.* mask; — *macher*, *m.* see — *schneider*; — *maler*, *m.* 1) caricaturist; 2) dauber; — *maler*, *f.* 1) (act of) caricaturing, daubing; 2) daub; — *puppe*, *f.* silly young girl; — *schneider*, *m.* grinner.

**Frauf**, **Frauf**, *I. adj.* wry, distorted; apish, foolish, ridiculous; II. *f-igheit*, (*w. f.*) *f.* wryness, distortion, apishness, &c.

**Frauf**, (*w. f.*) 1) lady; 2) woman; 3) wife; *clue* — *nehmen*, to take a wife, to marry; *zur* — *nehmen*, to take to wife, marry; — *Sezopain*, my lady duchess; *die* — *Abtissin*, the lady abbess; *die* — *Näthin*, the counsellor's lady; — *f.*, *Mrs. F.*; — *Dr. f.*, *Mrs. F.*; *clue* *vornehmen* —, gentlewoman, lady of rank; *gnädige* —, my lady, your ladyship; *unsere liebe* — (*Maria*), *Rom. Cath.* our (blessed) Lady, the holy Virgin; *die* — *von Hause*, the mistress; *der Herr* und *die* —, the master and the mistress; *wie befindet sich* *Idre* — (*Gemahlin*)? how is Mrs. ...? (*versteht* *id* in *gänzlich* *verständlichen* *Sinne*: how is your lady?); — *Waise*, aunt; cousin; (*schöne* —, 1) *Pemol*, a species of pear; 2) *Bot.* deadly nightshade (*Atropa belladonna* L.); — *befangene*, *w.* —, *befangene*, *f.* gossip, idle talk.

**Frauf**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.*) of *Frauf* little woman, *fec.* good woman, good lady.

**Frauf** ..., *in comp.* woman-, female, &c.; — *ader*, *f.* *Anal.* saphena; — *alter*, *n.* woman's estate; — *balg*, *m.* see — *münze*; — *beistrob*, *n.* *Bot.* lady's bed-straw (*Galium verum* L.); — *blid*, *n.* 1) image of a woman, *esp.* of the holy Virgin; 2) *♀*, female, woman; *Bot-s.* — *blid*, *n.* 1) gormander (*Tenacium chamaedry* L.); 2) see — *münze*; — *blatt*, *n.* see — *münze*; — *blume*, *f.* poorman's weather-dial; — *bruder*, *m.* 1) brother-in-law; 2) Carmelite friar, our lady's friar; *Bot.* — *blid*, *f.* St. Mary's thistle, lady's or milk thistle (*Cordus marianus* L.); — *clie*, *n.* *Minor.* moon-stone, solonite; — *fäben*, *m. pl.* gossamer; — *feind*, *m.* woman-



hater, misogynist; —*fest*, *n.* Lady-day; —*fest*, *pl.* festivals of the holy Virgin; —*fingerhut*, *n.* Bot. bird's foot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus* L.); —*fisch*, *m.* Ichth. bleak finscale, rudd (*Leuciscus erythrophthalmus* L.); —*fläch*, *m.* Bot. ady's laces, wild flax, lead-flax (*Linaria vulgaris* L.); —*fuß*, *m.* female foot; —*glas*, *n.* finer. 1) see —*cis*; 2) (rußiſches) Muscovy lass, specular stone; —*gut*, *n.* *Lau*, property belonging to a woman, dowry; paraphernalia, paraphernal property; —*haar*, *n.* Bot. no maiden-hair, lady's hair, Venus's hair (*Adiantum capillus Veneris* L.); —*hauchtrug*, *n.* Pharm. syrup obtained from maiden-hair, *r.* *capillaria*.

*Frau'enhaut*, *f.* adj. woman-like, womanly; *II. f.* —*igheit*, (*n.*) *f.* womanliness.

*Frauen...*, *in comp.* —*hand*, *f.* female hand; —*handſchuh*, *m.* 1) woman's glove; 2) Bot. see *Äpfel*; —*haß*, *m.* misogyny; —*hemd*, *n.* chemise (Allogespr. shift); —*herrſchaft*, *f.* lud. petticoat government; —*herz*, *n.* woman's heart; —*hut*, *m.* bonnet; —*jäger*, *n.* gay Lothario, gallant; *euig.* smell-smock; —*küſter*, *m.* Entom. lady-bird (*Psylliodes* L.); —*kleid*, *n.* woman's gown or dress; —*kleider*, *n.* *pl.* women's clothes; —*kloster*, *n.* nunnery; —*knecht*, *m.* cont. a man servilely devoted to the female sex; —*krankheit*, *f.* disorder or disease of women or females; —*krant*, *n.* see —*nabel*; —*krieg*, *m.* Bot. viper's bugloss; —*lehn*, *n.* *Lau*, see *Weiberlehn*; —*liebe*, *f.* woman's love; love for women; —*list*, *f.* women's tricks; —*mantel*, *m.* 1) a lady's cloak or mantle, mantua; 2) Bot. our lady's mantle, alchemilla (*Alchemilla vulgaris* L.); —*milch*, *f.* 1) woman's milk; 2) the name of a Rhenish wine; Bot.-s. —*milchtraut*, *n.* lungwort, our lady's wild-wort (*Pulmonaria* L.); —*minze*, *f.* costmary, spear-mint (*Tanacetum balsamita* L.); —*nabel*, *m.* lady's cushion, pyramidal saxifrage (*Saxifraga pyramidalis* L.); —*phaume*, *f.* *Pmol.* reine-claude; —*putz*, *m.* dress, finery of women; —*raub*, *m.* rape of women; —*regiment*, *f.* —*regiment*, *n.* see —*herzſchaft*; —*rad*, *m.* see —*kleid*; —*rose*, *f.* Bot. rose campion (*Agrostemma Githago* L.); —*sattel*, *m.* see —*minze*; —*sattel*, *m.* side saddle, pillion; —*schmuck*, *m.* Jewell. trinkets for women; —*schneider*, *m.* woman's or lady's tailor, mantua-maker; —*schneiderin*, *f.* dressmaker; —*schuh*, *m.* 1) woman's shoe; 2) Bot. lady's slipper (*Cypripedium calceolus* L.); —*schuhmacher*, *m.* ladies' shoemaker; —*sinu*, *m.* women's way of thinking; *f.* —*ſteute*, *pl.* coll. women, females; —*sohner*, *m.* gossamer; —*spath*, *n.* see —*cis*; *f.* —*ſperian*, *f.* woman, female; —*spiegel*, *m.* Bot. 1) Venus's looking-glass (*Specularia speculum A. DC.*); 2) saint-foin; —*ſtaat*, *m.* 1) community or state composed of women; 2) see —*putz*; —*ſtand*, *m.* condition or dignity of a wife, state of a (married) woman, *Lau*, coverture; —*stift*, *n.* a religious establishment for women: nunnery; —*stimme*, *f.* female voice; —*stuh*, *m.* woman's seat or pew (in churches); —*sucht*, *f.* immoderate fondness for women; —*tag*, *m.* Eccl. Lady-day; —*tanz*, *m.* sweep-dance, concluding dance; —*taube*, *f.* see *Zurteilung*; —*theil*, *n.* *Lau*, woman's settlement, jointure.

*Frauen'thum*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Frauenthum*.

*Frauen...*, *in comp.* —*tradit*, *f.* woman's dress, female attire; —*veil*, *m.* —*veilchen*, *n.* Bot. dame's violet (*Hesperia matronalis* L.); —*verein*, *m.* Ladies' association (for a charitable purpose); —*voll*, *n.* lud. women, females; —*zeit*, *f.* woman's courses, menses; —*zimmer*, *n.* 1) woman's apartment; 2) a) *collected* the women, womankind; b) female, woman: daß ſedige zimmer, *Lau*, spinster; —*zimmertrautheit*, *f.* see —*fronttheit*; —*zwinger*, *m.* harem, seraglio.

*Frau'lein*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) †, female: Männlein und —, male and female; 2) a nobleman's daughter or young lady of respectable parents: \* damsel; — *B. M.*, Miss P. M.; — *stift*, *n.* chapter or endowment for young ladies of rank.

*Frau'lich*, *Frau'lich*, *adj.* (*L. u.*) relating to a woman (Weiblich).

*Fred*, *I. adj.* (& *adv.* † *Fredlich*) shameless, impudent, audacious, barefaced, saucy, insolent; brazen-faced; mit *f.-er* Stirn, with a brazen face; *II. f.-heit*, (*n.*) *f.* shamelessness, licentiousness, offrontery, impudence, audaciousness, sauciness, insolence.

\* *Fregat'te*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) Mar. 1) frigate; 2) (Rauffahrtſchiff) full-rigged ship; *f.-artig*, *f.-förmig*, *I. adj.* like a frigate; *II. adv.* *f.-artig* gebant, frigate-built; *f.-vogel*, *m.* Ornith. frigate-bird, man-of-war bird (*Tachypus aquila* L.).

*Frei*, *adj.* 1) a free (von, from); at liberty, at large; b) let off, discharged, acquitted; 2) exempt, clear (of), free (from taxes, &c.); 3) unfettered, unshackled, unhindered; 4) safe, secure; 5) unconnected, disengaged, detached; 6) unbiassed, independent; 7) voluntary, spontaneous; 8) (porto-) post-paid (*f.* *Frei* col); *Comm.-s.* (bei Sendungen) expenses covered, free from charges; ganz —, all expenses prepaid; paid all: — ins Haus, delivered free of charge; — zur Fuhre, — auf die Fuhre gelegt, free on carriage (on the waggon); — auf der Bahn, delivered free up to the station; — ab Guxhaven, to be delivered at C.; — [bis zur] Grenz, paid to the frontier; 9) vacant; 10) open, public; 11) free: a) frank, open, candid; b) bold; shameless, wanton, *f.* *Frei*; — herouſe, frankly, openly; point-blank, downright (*cf. below*); — und ungehindert, without let or hindrance; der *f.-e* Tag, holiday, open day; eine *f.-e* Nacht machen, coll. to make a night of it; *f.-en* Tisch haben, to have free board; aus *f.-er* Hand, off hand; aus *f.-er* Wahl, of one's own choice; aus *f.-en* Stücken, of one's own accord or free will, spontaneously, *cf.* *Freiwillig*; without cause or provocation: *f.-e* Wärme, *Phys.* sensible heat; ein *f.-er* Gang, an easy gait; ein *f.-er* Anstand, easy manners; *f.-er* Gang, 1. easy gait; 2. *Min.* unworked lode; *f.-e* Augenblick, vacant or leisure moments; *f.-e* Zeit, leisure, off-time; der *f.-e* Bürger, see *Freibürger*; eine *f.-e* Reichthum, an imperial city; *f.-e* Stadt, free town; auf *f.-er* Straße, in the open street; unter *f.-em* Himmel, in the open air; under the open sky; *f.-es* Feld, 1. open country; 2. *Min.* unclaimed mine; *f.-es* Feld haben, to have full power, to be unlimited, unrestrained; *f.-er* Raum, free, clear space; *f.-e* Concurrenz, open competition; *Comm.-s.* — von Verſchädigung, free of damages; (warranted) free from average; *f.-er* Part or Theil, free of charges, damages, &c.; — von Schulden, clear of debt, unembarrassed, unencumbered; — Schiff, — Gut, free ship, free goods; *f.-er* Verkehr, free trade; Vincim *f.-es* Spiel laſſen, to give one free scope, to give one fair play; Vincim in or bei — *f.-e* Hand geben, to leave — at one's discretion, *cf.* *Freistellen*; *f.-e* Hand haben, to be at liberty, to have free hand or scope; aus *f.-er* Hand verkaufen, to sell off hand or out of hand; et was aus *f.-er* Hand thun, to do a thing of one's own accord; aus *f.-er* Hand gearbeitet, done off hand, without a model; *f.-e* Handzeichnung, free-hand drawing; *f.-er* Handwerker, artisan belonging to no guild; *f.-e* Biſchſ or Jagd, frank or free chase; ein *f.-es* Leben, a loose manner of life; die *f.-en* Künſte, the liberal (fine, polite, or elegant) arts; die *f.-e* Schreibart, *Mus.* the free style of composition; auf *f.-en* Fuß ſtehen, ſehen, ſee *Freigegeben* & *Frei-laſſen*; 2; einen Tag, zwei Tage —, geben, to

give a holiday (of one day), of two days, &c. (at school); — haben, 1. to have at one's disposal; haben Sie einige Zimmer? — have you any spare rooms? ich habe zwei Zimmer —, I have two spare rooms; Paſſagiere haben 30 Pfund (Gepäck) —, passengers are allowed 30 pounds (of luggage), 30 lbs. allowed (to passengers); [Augenblicke] wo er eine Frage — hat an das Schiſſel (Schiller, Wall. Tod 2, 3), when [man] is allowed to question his destiny; 2. (at school) to have a holiday: ich ſahre fort mich von allen Partien — zu halten (Prince Albert), I resolutely hold myself aloof from all parties; — machen, 1. to (set) free, deliver, release, rescue, redeem, enfranchise; 2. to pay the postage of (letters), to frank, prepay; 3. to disengage, disengage, disengage, to clear (an estate, one's conscience, &c.); Güter, ein Schiſſ — machen, to clear goods, a ship; 4. *fich* — machen, to break loose (of beasts); — ſein, 1. to be at liberty (or leisure); 2. *Chem.* to be free or disengaged; — werden, *Chem.* to be liberated or to become disengaged; darf ich ſo — ſein? may I take the liberty? may I presume? — ſtehen, 1. to stand isolated or insulated; 2. see *Freiſtehen*; — herauſ ſprechen, to speak one's mind freely; *f.* *Frei* — herauſ ſpeak out! — ſprechen, reden, 1. to speak freely; 2. to speak without book or off hand; — ausgehen, *fig.* to come off unharmed, unscathed; *Comm.-s.* to go out free (of duty) (said of goods); — unter Zeit, free at the quay; — vom Schiſſ, free *ex* ship; — von Abgaben, exempt from charges; — von Reſten (Speien), free from expenses; — von Ledage, Wederſch, Haberri, free of leakage, rot, average; — umhergehen, to go at large.

*Frei...*, *in comp.* —*ader*, *m.* free ground, acre to which no socage service is attached; —*altar*, *m.* 1) altar at which masses may be held at any time; 2) portable altar; —*altiger* *Adler*, see —*ader*; —*balten*, *m.* beam on which no girder rests; —*ban*, *f.* 1) portable frame of statues; 2) common shambles; —*ban*, *m.* *Min.* mine whose products cover the expenses without realising any profit; —*bauen*, *refl.* *Min.* die Beſte baut ſich frei, the mine pays its own expenses; —*bauer*, *m.* free peasant (exempt from all average or servitude to his landlord); —*beuter*, *m.* free-booter, pirate; —*beuterſch*, *f.* free-booting, piracy, pillage; —*beuterſich*, *adj.* like a free-booter; —*bier*, *n.* 1) beer exempt from the beer-tax; 2) beer given gratis (to workmen); —*billet*, *n.* free-ticket; (*f.* *die* Eisenbahn) pass (ticket); —*biſche*, *f.* frank or free chase; —*bruner*, *m.* brewer exempt from paying the beer-tax; —*brief*, *m.* 1) license, charter, patent, privilege; permit; passport; 2) *Comm.* *Lau*, letter of respite, see *Anstands-Brief*; —*brüſtig*, *adj.* (*N. G.*) see —*müthig* (*Luc.*); —*bürger*, *m.* freeman; denizen, citizen of a free-town or republic, republican; —*bürgerlich*, *adj.* republican; —*corps*, *n.* corps of volunteers, free-company; —*couvert*, *n.* stamped or postage envelope; —*denker*, *m.* freethinker; —*denkerſch*, *f.* freethinking.

† *Frei'dig*, *adj.* 1) free, courageous; 2) † *Frei'dig*, (*str.*) *n.* free court of justice.

*Freie*, (*deck. like* *adj.*) 1) *m. & f.* free man, free woman; 2) *n. & f.* open air, space, field, or country; lawn, glade (in woods); ins —, gehen, to take the air, to go abroad, out of doors, or into the open air; im *f.-en* ſitzen, to sit in the open air; Bewegung im *f.-en*, outdoor exercise; 3) *n.* (im *f.-en*) openness, ingenuousness, candiness.

*Frei'gen*, *adj.* *Fend. Law.* allodial (Allodial), freehold.

*Frei'en*, (*n.*) *v. L. intr.* (*with* um ...) to woo, court, to make love, pay one's addresses to



...; II. fr. to marry; das —, (str.) v. s. the (act of) wooing, courtship. [Befreien.]

**Frei'cu, (u.)** v. tr. to free, privilege, see **Frei'cu, (str.)** m. (F.-emann, str.) m., pl. F.-leute) wooer, suitor; courtier; auf F.-e F.-en gehen, fig. to be a marrying man (cf. auf die Freie gehen).

**Freierdings', adv.** (Lessing, cf. Grimm, WB.; l. u.) of one's own accord [Freiwillingig].

**Freierlei, (u.)** f. the (act or practice of) wooing, courtship.

**Frei'...**, in comp. — **exemplar**, n. presentation-copy; — **schützer**, m. privileged fencing master; — **schleifer**, m. butcher not belonging to the butcher-guild; — **frau**, f. baroness; — **fräulein**, n. daughter of a baron; — **gabe**, f. restitution, release; — **gänger**, m. soldier belonging to a partisan corps, partisan; — **geben**, (str.) v. tr. (cf. Frei) to release (as prize, &c.), to set free, cf. — **lassen**; gegen Eiderkeit — **geben**, to replay; — **gebung**, adj. free, liberal, generous, bounteous, bountiful, munificent; — **gebigkeit**, f. liberality, generosity, bounty, bountifulness, munificence; — **gebung**, f. release; restitution; mainprize; — **gebung**, n. 1) see — **gericht**; 2) wages of a miner calculated by the quantity of produce; — **geist**, m. free-thinker; — **geisterrei**, f. free-thinking; latitudinarianism; — **geisteslich**, adj. free-thinking; latitudinarian; infidel; — **geistig**, adj. unprejudiced, unbiased, unshackled (of the mind); — **gelesene**, (decl. like adj.) m. & f. freed man, freed woman; — **gepād**, n. a certain amount of luggage allowed to passengers travelling per post, railway, &c.; *Mar.* adventure; — **gericht**, n. 1) free (criminal) court of justice; 2) for **Rechtsgericht**, which see; — **gerinne**, n. outlet-channel; — **gesinnt**, adj. free-minded, independent; — **gewicht**, n. weight (of luggage) allowed (to passengers); — **glauben**, m. free or independent faith; — **gläubig**, adj. independent, unbiased in faith; — **gläubigkeit**, f. independence (of belief); — **gold**, n. *Minor.* apparent native gold; — **graf**, m. t. judge of the **Rechtsgericht**, which see; bailiff, sheriff; — **gut**, n. 1) freehold (estate), free-tenement, allodium; 2) *Comm.* goods (that are) duty-free; — **hafen**, m. free-port; — **halten**, (str.) v. tr. to defray one's expenses, to entertain without expense; to treat (nuit, to); ich habe sie — **gehalten**, I stood (the) treat (for them); — **handel**, m., — **händlerisch**, adj. free trade; — **händlerische Grundsätze**, free-trade principles. — **Freihart, (str.)** m. vagabond (Randstreicher).

**Frei'...**, in comp. — **haus**, n. a house enjoying certain immunities; — **händler**, m. 1) owner of a — **haus**, which see; 2) see **Handhändler**.

**Frei'heit, (u.)** f. 1) liberty, freedom; 2) privilege, charter; 3) license; latitude; 4) (— von Abgaben u.) exemption, immunity, franchise; die F.-en der gallischen Kirche, the immunities, liberties of the Gallican church; 5) a) privileged place; also (cf. Domfreiheit, Schloßfreiheit u.) b) *Archit.* esplanade, parade; in —, at liberty, at large; die — **geben**, in — **setzen**, to set (free or) at liberty, to deliver; to emancipate (a slave); *Einem volle — lassen*, to leave one fully at liberty; *ich (Dal.)* — **nehmen**, to take the liberty, to make free or bold; *ich zu viel — heraus nehmen*, to be too free; poetical; — **postical license**; — **liebend**, adj. (warmly) attached to liberty.

**Frei'heiter, (str.)** m. cont. a would-be liberal, pretended advocate of liberty.

**Frei'heits...**, in comp. — **baum**, m. tree of liberty; — **brief**, m. charter, patent, cf. **Freibrief**; 1; — **bund**, m. alliance or union for the defence of liberty; — **brang**, — **burg**, — **eiser**, m., — **leide**, f., — **stun**, m. thirst, zeal, love,

spirit of liberty; — **freund**, m. friend to liberty, lover of liberty; — **held**, m. hero, champion of liberty; — **kampf**, — **krieg**, m. struggle, war for asserting liberty, war of independence; — **mühe**, f. cap of liberty; — **ritter**, m. champion of liberty; — **schwärmer**, m. fanatic for liberty; — **schwindel**, m., — **sucht**, — **wuth**, f. rage, excessive desire for liberty.

**Frei'...**, in comp. — **herr**, m. baronet, baron; — **herrin**, **Frei'in, (u.)** f. baroness; — **herrlich**, adj. baronial; — **herzschaft**, f. barony; — **herzig**, adj. free, open-hearted; — **herzigkeit**, f. free-heartedness, frankness; — **hof**, m. free-farm, free manor; — **jahr**, n. free year, year of immunity; — **käufer**, m. peasant who has redeemed himself from servitude; — **kuch**, m. slayer, knacker; — **krug**, m. privileged beer-house (exempt from the beer-tax); — **kugel**, f. charmed bullet; — **lug**, m. share in a mine to be worked gratis; — **lager**, n. *Mil.* bivouac; — **lager**, *Mil.* to bivouac; — **lassen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to release, enfranchise, free, to set free, at liberty, or at large, emancipate; 2) *fig.* see — **stellen**; — **lassung**, f. the (act of) releasing, setting free, &c., manumission, emancipation; (gegen Bürgschaft) *Lan.* mainprize; — **lauf**, m. see — **gerinne**; — **laut sein**, *Sport.* to open too soon (of dogs); — **lebig**, adj. unmarried; — **lehen**, n. freehold, free-tenement, frank-fee, free-simple.

**Frei'lich, adv.** 1) certainly, to be sure, of course; 2) indeed, sure, it is true; ja — **yes**, it is true, to be sure.

**Frei'...**, in comp. — **machung**, f. 1) the (act of) freeing, &c. cf. — **machen**; deliverance; 2) disengagement; 3) see **Frei'machung**; — **mann**, m. 1) free-man; free-holder; 2) (t. & p.) *provinc.* see **Schinder**; — **marle**, f. (postage)-stamp (**Briefmarke**); — **markt**, m. free-market, privileged fair; — **maurer**, m. free-mason; — **maurerei**, f. see — **maurerwesen**; — **maurer-gesell**, m. follow-craft; — **maurer-gesellschaft**, f., — **maurerorden**, — **maurer-verein**, m. fraternity or company of free-masons; — **maurerlich**, adj. free-masonic; — **maurer-loge**, f. free-mason's or masonic lodge; — **maurer-ruhen**, n. free-masonry; — **meister**, m. free-mastor; — **meisterschaft**, f. free-mastership; — **messe**, f. see — **markt**; — **minbig**, adj. free-spoken; — **mutz**, m. frankness, candour, plain-dealing; — **müthig**, adj. frank, free-hearted; open, upright, candid, ingenuous; free-spoken; — **müthigkeit**, f. frankness, candour, ingenuousness, openness of heart; — **ort**, m. see — **stätte**; — **partei**, f. see — **schatz**; — **paß**, m. passport; — **procent**, n. pl. exonerating percentages (in assurances); — **recht**, n. right of a freeman to reside where he likes; — **saß**, m. free-holder, yeoman; — **schaar**, f. free-corps (— **corps**); — **schärfer**, m. mod. one belonging to a free-corps; free-companion; — **schein**, m. license; — **schießen**, n. public shooting; — **schuppe**, m. see **Rechts-schuppe**; — **schule**, f. free-school, charity-school; — **schüler**, m. 1) pupil of a free-school; 2) pupil who in instructed gratis; — **schuß**, — **schütze**, m. 1) *Folklore*, free-shooter, one who shoots with charmed bullets; 2) *(also)* — **schütze**, f. *Hydr.* sash-gate, sliding-gate; — **sinn**, m. 1) free-unbiased manner of thinking; 2) sense of liberty; — **sinnig**, adj. free-minded, large-minded, liberal; — **sinnigkeit**, f. free-mindedness, largeness of mind; liberality of opinion; — **stz**, m. freehold; — **stzer**, m. free-holder; — **sprechen**, (u.) v. tr. to absolve, acquit, dispense, discharge, clear; to bring in not guilty; — **sprechung**, f. 1) absolution, acquittal, discharge; deliverance (by the verdict of a jury); 2) emancipation. cf. — **lassung**; — **staat**, m. free state, republic; — **staatsbürger**, m. republican; — **stadt**, f. free town; — **stati**, — **stätt**, f. asylum, refuge; sanctuary; — **stehen**,

(u.) v. intr. (impers.) *fig.* to be permitted; es steht Ihnen frei, you are free or at liberty (to do what you please, &c.), it is at your option; — **stehender Baum**, standard-tree; — **stelle**, f. a place obtained gratis (as in schools, &c.); — **stellen**, (u.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to leave to one's choice, option, pleasure, or disposition, to give one free leave; — **stellung**, f. permission; option; — **stunde**, f. vacant hour, spare hour; leisure.

**Frei's** ac., see **Frei's**. [good Friday.] **Frei'tag, (str.)** m. Friday; der stille —, **Frei'te** (**Frei'th**, **Frei'the**), (u.) f. coll. the (act of) wooing, courtship; auf die — **gehen**, to go a-wooing.

**Frei'...**, in comp. — **thätig**, adj. self-active; — **tisch**, m. free board or maintenance, boarding gratis; — **treppe**, f. *Archit.* tier, perron; stairs that do not wind. [Erlösung.]

**Frei'ung, (u.)** f. 1) see **Frei'ung**; 2) glado

**Frei'...**, in comp. — **wasser**, n. common of piscary; — **werden**, v. intr. to woo by proxy; — **werber**, m., — **werberin**, f. wooer by proxy; — **werberei**, f. business of a match-maker; — **werbung**, f. wooing, courting for another, match making; — **willig**, I. adj. voluntary, spontaneous, free; II. adv. voluntarily, &c., of one's own accord or free will (by one's own) choice; — **willige**, (decl. like adj.) m. volunteer; — **willigkeit**, f. voluntariness, spontaneity; free-will, good-will; — **zettel**, m. *Lan.* permit, bill of sufferance; license; transire; passport; — **zügig**, adj. 1) having the liberty of emigrating without paying taxes; 2) having the right of settlement; — **zügigkeit**, f. 1) the liberty of emigrating without paying taxes (*opp.* **Abzugsgeld**); 2) right of settlement.

**Fremd, I. adj.** 1) foreign; alien; strange; extraneous; 2) belonging to others; 3) *fig.* unusual, extraordinary; ich bin hier —, I am a stranger here; in einer Sache — **sein**, to be a stranger to, ignorant of, or unacquainted with a thing; ein f.-er Herr, a strange gentleman; der Herr ist mir —, the gentleman is a stranger to me; f.-es Licht, *Philos.* false light; f.-e Pflanzen, exotic plants; f.-es Gut, f.-e Hände, f.-e Kinder u. c. other people's property, hands, children, &c.; *Comm.* s. f.-e Wechsel, foreign bills; für f.-e Rechnung, for foreign account; — **stun**, sich — **besuchen**, to be reserved, cold, distant; unter f.-en Namen reisen, to travel incognito; einander — **anschen**, to look strange at one another; II. in comp. — **artig**, adj. strange, heterogeneous; strange, singular, odd; outlandish; das f.-artige, — **artigkeit**, f. strangeness, singularity, heterogeneity; — **geboren**, adj. born in a foreign country; — **glaube**, m. heterodoxy; — **gläubig**, adj. heterodox (**Unbegläubig**); — **handel**, m. foreign trade; — **herrschaft**, f. domination or government of an alien or foreigner, (l. u.) heterarchy; — **ländisch**, adj. belonging or relating to a foreign country, foreign, extraneous; — **namig**, adj. assuming or bearing another's name; — **ndst**, f. fondness for foreign manners and every thing foreign; — **nischig**, adj. fond of (aping) foreign manners; — **thümle**, f. see — **sucht**; — **wort**, u. foreign word; — **wörterbuch**, n. dictionary of foreign words.

**Fremde, m. & f.** (decl. like adj.) 1) foreigner, alien; stranger; 2) *fig.* visitor, guest; — **haben**, to have visitors from abroad.

**Fremde, (u.)** f. foreign country; in der —, in die —, abroad; in die — **gehen**, to go into foreign countries, abroad; and der — **kommen**, to come home from abroad.

**Frem'den, (u.)** v. *intr. proeinc.* to be shy of strange persons (of children).

**Frem'den...**, in comp. — **ant**, — **bureau**, n. alien office; — **bill**, f. alien-bill; — **bnd**, u. travellers' book, strangers' book (in a hotel, &c.); — **führer**, m. eleusine; — **legion**,



*f.* foreign legion; —*liste*, *f.* list of arrivals; —*recht*, *n.* rights and privileges of aliens; —*thum*, *n.* manners and customs of foreigners; —*zimmer*, *n.* guest chamber.

† *Fremdenzen*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to ape the language and manners of foreigners. [ness.] *Fremdheit*, (*u.*) *f.* strangeness; foreign.

*Fremdsich*, *adj.* see *Fremd*, *Fremdartig*. *Fremdling*, (*str.*) *m.* foreigner; stranger; *Law*, alien; *Fremdt*, *n.* *Law*, escheatage, *cf.* *Reimfallrecht*.

\* *Frequent*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) 1) frequented; 2) *Comm.* current (article).

\* *Frequentieren*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to frequent, see *Besuchen*, 1. — *Frequenz*, (*u.*) *f.* frequency, concourse, (full) attendance; traffic (on railways, &c.), *cf.* *Verkehr*.

\* *Fresco*, *adj.* & (*str.*) *pl.* *fr.* & *on* [w.] *fr.* (*n.*) (*Ital.*) *Paint.* fresco; —*malen*, *m.* painter in fresco; —*malerei*, *f.* 1) (art) of painting in fresco; 2) or —*gemälde*, *n.* fresco-painting.

*Fress*, ..., *in comp.* —*bauch*, *m.* vulg. gluttony; —*begierde*, *f.* greediness, gluttony, voracity.

*Fresse*, (*u.*) *f.* vulg. mouth, anal. chaps.

*Fressen*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) (only used of animals) to eat; 2) *conf. vulg.* to eat greedily, to swallow, guttle, devour; 3) *fig.* & *T.* to corrode, eat, fret; (of engines) to grind, to fray, to wear out; zu —*geben*, to feed; seinen *Arger* in sich —, to devour one's vexation; *friss* mich nur nicht! don't bite my nose off! II. *intr.* to eat (into, &c.); *friss* Vogel oder *stirb*, *proverb*, pay or play; *mir* sich —, to spread (of an ulcer, &c.), to diffuse itself; *f-d*, *p. a.* eating, corrosive, etching, consuming.

*Fressen*, *s. (str.) n.* 1) food (for animals); 2) *vulg.* the act of eating greedily, &c.; *cin* *gefunden* —, *vulg.* a thing wished for, *anal.* windfall, godsend; daß *ist* *cin* *gefunden* — *sich* *istn*, that is meat and drink for him.

*Fresser* (*l. u.*: *Fress* (*ling*), (*str.*) *m.* 1) eater, great feeder (of animals); 2) *conf.* devourer, guttler, glutton, gormandiser; 3) *Gard.* & *Forest.* canker, cancerous affection in (fruit)-trees.

*Fresserei*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *conf.* the act or practice of eating greedily, &c. *cf.* *Fressen*; gluttony; 2) *vulg.* banquet, treat.

*Fresser*, ..., *in comp.* —*fieber*, *n.* a diseased, voracious appetite; *Vel.* *b(ol)im*; —*gier*, *f.* voracity, gluttony; —*gierig*, *Fressig*, *adj.* greedy, voracious, ravenous, gluttonous; —*frankheit*, *f.* hungry evil (of horses); *see* —*fieber*; —*lust*, *f.* appetite for food (of beasts); —*sack*, *m.* 1) victual-bag (*scrip*); 2) *conf.* glutton; —*säure*, *f.* *Manuf.* discharging acid; —*spigen*, *f. pl.* *Entom.* the (maxillary & labial) feelers, palpi; —*stein*, *m.* see *Höllenstein*; —*stück*, *f.* see —*frankheit*; —*stückig*, *adj.* see —*gierig*; —*trog*, *m.* trough, manger; —*wauss*, *m.* see —*bauch*; —*würsel*, *f.* see *Stieberwürsel*; —*jange*, *f.* —*zwergchen*, *n. pl.* see —*spigen*.

*Fressührer*, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* screw-anger.

*Frett*, *Frettschel*, *Frettwiesel*, (*str.*) *n.* *Zool.* ferret (*Mustela furo* L.); mit *Frettschen* jagen, to ferret; —*jäger*, *m.* ferretor.

*Frettle*, (*u.*) *f.* *T.* ferrule, iron-hoop.

*Fretten*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *provinc.* to bangle; to dudge.

*Fretten*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to ferret.

*Fretten*, (*u.*) *v. tr. provinc.* 1) to feed, falton; 2) to eat, corrode.

*Frend*, (*u.*) *f.* joy, pleasure; gladness mirth, delight merriment; comfort, satisfaction; *woll* — *sein*, to be joyful or overjoyed; (*Einem*) — *machen*, to give (one) joy, *see* *Freuen*, II. & *Erfreuen*, I.; *seine* — *an* (*sein* *Dat.*) *haben*, to (take) delight in; in *Frend*

und *Leid*, for better, for worse; mit *fr.*, gladly, joyfully; —*glänzen*, —*strahlend*, *adj.* beaming with joy.

*Frend*, ..., *in comp.* —*becher*, *m.* cup of joy; —*bezeugung*, *f.* show or expression of joy; rejoicing; —*bild*, *m.* 1) joyous look; 2) fleeting or transient joy; —*bote*, *m.* messenger of joy; —*botchaft*, *f.* glad tidings, joyful news; —*feier*, *f.* —*fest*, *n.* public festivity, festival, jubilee; —*feuer*, *n.* bonfire; —*gesang*, *m.* hymn of rejoicing; —*geschrei*, *n.* shouts of joy, &c. *cf.* —*ruß*; —*haus*, *n.* house of joy; —*schiff*, *m.* see —*becher*; —*leid*, *n.* festive garment; —*leben*, *n.* a joyful life, merry life, happy life; —*feet*, —*löss*, *adj.* void of joy, joyless, cheerless: —*mädchen*, *n.* prostitute; —*meer*, *n.* *see* of joys; —*opfer*, *n.* thank-offering; —*spieß*, *n.* prancing-horse (at burials); —*post*, *f.* joyful news; —*rausch*, *m.* (*lit.* intoxication) transport of joy; —*reich*, *adj.* joyful, rich in joy, most happy; —*ruf*, *m.* joyful exclamation, shout, acclamation of joy, cheer, huzza; —*schießen*, *n.* firing of the guns (for victory, &c.); —*schmuck*, *m.* festive ornaments; —*schüsse*, *m. pl.* rejoicing fire; —*selig*, *see* *Frendetrunk*; —*störer*, *m.* disturber of joy or pleasure; —*tag*, *m.* day devoted to joy, festival day; —*taumel*, *m.* transport of joy; —*träume*, *f.* tear of joy; —*traum*, *m.* dream of pleasure; —*trauf*, *m.* rejoicing cap; —*voll*, *adj.* full of joy, joyful: —*wein*, *m.* festival wine; —*zähre*, *f.* *see* —*träine*; —*zeit*, *f.* joyful time.

*Frend*, ..., *in comp.* —*trunken*, *adj.* intoxicated with joy; —*trunkenheit*, *f.* transport of joy (*Frendetrunk*, *Frendetaumel*).

*Frendig*, *I. adj.* glad, joyful; joyous, cheerful, gladsome; hearty, ready; *etwas* — *thun*, to do a thing with pleasure or readily; II. *fr.* —*heit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) joyfulness; joyousness, gladsomeness, cheerfulness; 2) cheerful alacrity, readiness.

*Frendvoll*, *adj.* full of joy (*Frendemvoll*).

*Frend*, (*u.*) *v. I. refl.* 1) (*sich* *über* *cin* *Sache* or *cin* *Sache* *Gen.*) *I. u.* an *cin* *Sache* — to rejoice, be rejoiced (at) to be pleased (with), to delight (in), be glad (of); to enjoy one's self; *mir* — *und* *zu* *erfahren*, we are happy to learn; 2) *sich* *auf* *cin* *Sache* (*Acc.*) —, to look forward to a thing, &c. with pleasure; to rejoice (in the idea) of a thing; to rejoice at the approach of, to enjoy by anticipation; *sie* *wünschte*, wie *sich* *ich* *mich* *darauf* *freute*, *und* *wieder* *zu* *sehen*, she knew how much I anticipated the pleasure of seeing you again; II. *tr.* (*cf.* *Erfreuen*) & *impers.* to afford joy, pleasure; *es* *freut* *mich*, I am glad of it, it gives me joy.

*Frend*, *s. I. (str.) m.* 1) a friend; acquaintance; 2) *Comm.* friend, correspondent; 2) relation, kin, kinsman; *cin* *seiner* *fr.*, a friend of his; *Jenem* *es* — *sein*, to be a friend to one; *cin* *guter* — *von* *mir*, a friend of mine, an old acquaintance; *fig-s.* *cin* — *cin* (or *von* *cin*) *Sache* *sein*, to be a friend to a thing (commerce, poetry, &c.), to be fond of it, to like it; *sein* — *von* ... *sein*, to be averse to ...; *cin* — *der* *Menschheit*, *Wahrheit* &c., a lover of mankind, truth, &c.; *die* *fr.* *cin* *guten* *Regierung* (*cin* *guten* *Regierung* *system*), the lovers of good government; *cin* — *im* *Wit*, a fair-weather friend; II. *in comp.* —*brüderlich*, *adj.* friendly and brotherly; —*biensittlich*, *adj.* friendly and obsequious.

*Frenden*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *see* —*freude*, to gain friends; *die* *Wahrheit* *laute* *wohl*, *freunde* *aber* *nicht*, *proverb*, he who speaks the truth will have no want of enemies.

*Frendin*, (*u.*) *f.* (femal) friend.

*Frendlich*, (*adj.*) 1) kind, friendly, affable, gentle, mild, sweet (tempered), benevolent, gracious, courteous; 2) cheerful, pleasing,

pleasant, agreeable; fair, favorable, propitious; — *grüßend* *verstehe* &c., with kind regards I am, &c.; *fr.* *er* *seher*, gentle (courteous) reader; *fr.* *es* *Wetter*, fair, good weather; smiling; *cin* *fr.* *es* *Zimmer*, a pleasant room.

*Frendlichkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) kindness, friendliness, affability, &c. *cf.* *Frendlich*; pleasing demeanour, civility; graciousness, &c.; 2) cheerfulness, &c.; *fr.* *en*, *pl.* civilities, favours, kind services.

*Frendlös*, *adj.* friendless; unfriended.

*Frendnachbarlich*, *adj.* being (or *adv.* as) a friend and neighbour.

*Frendschaft*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) friendship, amity; *Comm.* friendly disposition, countenance; 2) friendly act (*fr.* *schick*); 3) *coll.* relation, kindred, family; — *knüpfen*, *schließen*, to make friendship; *cin* — *erweisen*, to do or show a favour; *Einem* *enige* — *schwören*, to swear eternal friendship with one; — *trinken*, to plight friendship over the glass.

*Frendschaftelei*, (*u.*) *f.* affected friendship, vain show of friendship.

*Frendschafftich*, *I. adj.* friendly, amicable; — *gefin* (*cin*), to have a friendly feeling (gegen, towards); II. *fr.* —*heit*, (*u.*) *f.* friendly or kind disposition, amicableness.

*Frendschafte*, ..., *in comp.* —*band*, *n.* bond of friendship; —*bethenerung*, *f.* protestation of friendship; —*beweis*, *m.* —*bezeugung*, *f.* proof, testimony of friendship; —*bund*, *m.* friendly alliance, league of amity; —*dienst*, *m.* act of friendship, good office, friendly or good turn, service, favour, kindness; —*inseln*, *f. pl.* *Geogr.* Friendly Islands; —*inn*, *m.* friendly disposition; —*stück*, *n.* *see* —*dienst*; —*trieb*, *m.* disposition to friendship; —*verficherung*, *f.* *see* —*bethenerung*.

*Frev*, *I. (str.) m.* 1) outrage, enormity, crime, offence, act of violence, trespass; mischief, wantonness; sacrileg; 2) *Law*, fine for a violence committed; II. *adj.* († & *see* *Frevhaft*).

*Frevler*, (*str.*) *n.* *Law*, criminal court for trying trespasses.

*Frevlichkeit*, *I. adj.* outrageous, criminal; cruel; wanton, impious, wicked, insolent, presumptuous; II. *fr.* —*igkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* outrageousness, wantonness, wickedness.

*Frev*, ..., *in comp.* —*handlung*, *f.* *see* —*that*; —*lust*, *f.* —*mut*, —*stinn*, *m.* mischievous mind, malicious disposition, wickedness; insolence; —*werb*, *m.* wicked, wanton, or cruel murder.

*Frev*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to commit a crime or injustice, to be mischievous; *with* *an* (& *Dat.*), to outrage, insult, offend, offer violence to.

*Frev*, ..., *in comp.* —*that*, *f.* atrocious action, atrocity; —*wort*, *n.* insult; blasphemy; —*zung*, *f.* 1) wicked tongue; 2) backbiter.

*Freventlich*, *adj.* *see* *Frevlichkeit*.

*Frevler*, (*str.*) *m.*, *fr.* —*in*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a wicked, wanton person; outrager, offender; 2) blasphemer.

*Frevlerisch*, *see* *Frevlichkeit*.

*Frey*, *a more correct*: *Frey*, *n.* North. *Myth.* Freya (the goddess of love).

\* *Friand*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) dainty, nice thing (Delicately); —*bändler*, *m.* *Comm.* fruiterer; dry-salter.

*Friand*, *n.* *Zeogr.* Frioli.

\* *Fricasse*, (*str.*, *pl.* *fr.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) Cook. fricassee. — *Fricassieren*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* Cook. to fricassee.

\* *Friction*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) friction (Reibung); *fr.* —*seuerzeug*, *n.* *see* *Streichseuerzeug*; *fr.* —*stüb*, *m.* *fr.* —*zähnhölzchen*, *n.* lucifer-match, *see* *Reibzähnhölzchen*; *fr.* —*steuer*, *m.* *Phys.* & *Mech.* tribometer; *fr.* —*rad*, *n.*, *fr.* —*rolle*, *f.* friction-roller, friction-wheel; *fr.* —*scheibe*, *f.* friction plate.







**Friedrich**, *m.* (abbr. for Friedrich) Fred (*P.N.*).  
**Friedrich**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of *Friedrich* & *Friedrich*) Freddy (*P.N.*).

\* **Friedl**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) frivolous, flippant.  
**Friedl**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) frivolity; flippancy;  
 2) *fr-en*, *pl. Comm.* tattlings.

**Froh**, *adj.* glad, joyful, rejoiced; happy;  
 über (*with Acc.*) ... — sein, to be glad of, rejoiced at ...; er mußte — sein sich zurückziehen zu können, he was fain to withdraw; einer Sache (*Gen.*) — werden, to enjoy a thing; — gefühl, *n.* sensation of joy, happiness.

**Frohheit**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Froh*.

**Frohlich**, *adj.* joyful, joyous, gladsome, glad, cheerful, blithesome, blithe, pleasant, gay, jovial, merry, genial; — machen, to glad, gladden, cheer, exhilarate.

**Frohlichkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* joyfulness, &c. *cf.* *Frohlich*; gladness, gladsomeness, joviality, hilarity.

**Frohlocken**, (*w. & insep.*) *v. intr.* to exult, shout, triumph, rejoice (über *with Acc.*); in; (*also with Dat.*) frohlockt dem Herrn! shout to, rejoice in the Lord! das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* exultation, shouting, triumph, jubilation.

**Frohmutig**, *adj.* jovial.

**Froh**, *l. adj.* 1) lordly; 2) holy, august; 3) public; II. *s.* 1) (*str.*) *m.* see *Frohne*; 2) *provinc.* (*str.*) *m.* beadle (*Verichtsbote*).

**Froh**..., *in comp.* — *ader*, *m.* land held in soccage; — *altar*, *m.* *provinc.* high or holy altar; — *amt*, *n.* high mass; — *arbeit*, *f.* 1) compelled service, soccage; 2) *fig.* unprofitable job; draggery; — *arbeiter*, *m.* 1) soccager; 2) *fig.* drudge. [*position*]

**Frohnatur**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Göthe*) happy disposition.

**Frohnaußseher**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Frohnvogt*.

**Frohnbar**, (*adj.*) 1) liable to soccage; 2) held in soccage.

**Frohn**..., *in comp.* — *baner*, *m.* soccager, bondman, villain; — *bote*, *m.* *provinc.* beadle, see *Verichtsbote*; — *botchaft*, *f.* foot-service; — *bad*, *n.* *†*, canopy (*Waldbad*).

**Frohn'de**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Frohnendienst*.

**Frohn'de**, (*w.*) *f.* *Law*, execution.

**Frohn**..., *in comp.* — *dienst*, *m.* service done in soccage, service due to the lord of the manor, compulsory or compelled service, villanage, statute labour; — *dienstlich*, *adj.* relating to soccage.

**Frohn'e**, (*w.*) *f.* service to be rendered to the lord of the manor, soccage, compulsory service.

**Frohn'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) (*or* *Frohn'en*, *Frohn'den*) to do service in soccage; 2) *fig.* to drudge, toil, slave; (*with Dat.*) to serve (one) in a slavish manner, to be a slave (to), to do homage; to pander (to the passions of the mob, &c.); to indulge (in), to be addicted (to); Jemandes Lachen —, to humour one's whims.

**Frohn'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who is bound to do soccage-service, soccager; 2) *fig.* drudge; 3) *Law*, creditor, who has caused execution.

**Frohnere**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Frohneste*.

**Frohn**..., *in comp.* — *lusten*, *f.* *pl.* the four ember weeks: quarter-fastings; — *sefte*, *f.* public jail; — *frei*, *adj.* exempt from compelled services; — *fuhr*, *f.* a compulsory furnishing of waggons and horses; — *geld*, *n.* money paid in lieu of soccage-service; — *ge-reiche*, *n.* aver-corn; — *gut*, *n.* tenement liable to soccage; — *herr*, *m.* lord or proprietor who is entitled to exact soccage-service; — *hof*, *m.* soccage-farm; — *hufe*, *f.* soccage-ground; — *inset*, *m.* 1) manorial obliged to perform soccage-service, villan, serf; 2) sub-badle; — *loru*, *n.* aver-corn; — *lehn*, *n.* soccage-tenure, fief held in villanage; — *lehnman*, *m.* *†*, the Lord's (i. e. Christ's) holy body; — *lehnman-sfest*, *n.* Rom. Cath. Corpus-Christi-day.

**Frohn'lich**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Frohn'er*.

**Frohn'los**, *adj.* see *Frohnfrei*.

**Frohn**..., *in comp.* — *pflichtig*, *adj.* obliged to soccage-duty; — *pflichtig*, *f.* obligation to perform soccage-duty; — *recht*, *n.* 1) right of a — *herr*, which see; 2) municipal law; — *tag*, *m.* day on which soccage-duty is performed.

**Frohnung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see *Frohne*; 2) offence —, see *Concur*; 3) indulgence (*des Kaisers*, in vice).

**Frohn**..., *in comp.* — *vogt*, *m.* task-master, overseer of soccagers; — *walm*, *m.* Eccl. Archil. sacrament-house, holy roof; — *weise*, *adv.* by way of soccage, in soccage.

**Froh**..., *in comp.* — *finu*, *m.* cheerfulness, joyful, happy disposition; — *fluntig*, *adj.* cheerful, joyful, happy.

**Frohm**, *adj.* 1) *†*, a) brave, honest, upright; b) kind; c) brave, valiant, strong; 2) a) pious, godly, religious, devout; b) superstitiously devout, bigoted; 3) inoffensive, harmless, tame, quiet; artless, simple; 4) Script. just, right; ein *f-er* Betrug, a pious fraud; ein *f-es* Pferd, a quiet (gentle) horse; ein *f-es* Schaf, *fig.* an ignorant person, anal. a poor innocent; ein *f-er* Bunnig, an innocent (i. s. vain) wish; desideratum: *f-er* Buth, religious fanaticism; — *werden*, *conf.* to turn a saint; — *thun*, sich — stellen, to play the saint; ein *f-er*, a pious man; *cont.* saint; eine *f-e*, a pious woman; die *f-en*, *pl.* the pious.

**Frohmteit**, (*w.*) *f.* affected piety, pietism, hypocrisy, bigotry, canting.

**Frohmeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to affect piety, to act the hypocrite, to cant; *f-b*, *p. a.* pietistic, pietistical, bigoted, sanctimonious; canting, *vulg.* psalm-smiting.

**Frohm'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to avail, profit, be of use: waszu frommt das? what boots it? das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* benefit, advantage, behalf, behoof: es dient zu deinem —, it is for your good or benefit.

**Frohmigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* piety, godliness, devoutness, devotion, meekness.

**Frohm'ler**, **Frohm'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* devotee, pietist, religionist, devotionalist; hypocrite, canting fellow, anal. saint.

**Frohm'lerisch**, *adj.* see *Frohmeln*.

**Frohmthuerer**, (*w.*) *f.* sanctimoniousness of deportment.

\* **Front**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) front: 1) Archil. frontispiece (of a building); 2) a) Mil. head, foremost rank (of an army, &c.); b) Fort. (einer Festung) face of a work; 3) breast (of a hill); eine Flotte in Frontlinie, *Naut.* a fleet formed abreast; — *machen*, 1. Mil. to form front; 2. *fig.* to turn head, to turn round (gegen, upon); der Geistesinn machte — gegen jene Partei, loyalty arrayed itself against that party; in der —, a front: in — aufgestellt, fronted.

\* **Frontal**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) frontal: — *feuer*, *n.* Mil. direct fire. — *frontale*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) see *Stirnshand*; 2) *Med.* see *Stirnshand*.

\* **Frontispiz**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) Archil. frontispiece (*Geiselsseite*).

\* **Fronton** [*pr.* fröngtöng], (*str.*, *pl.* *f-ē*) *n.* (*Fr.*) Archil. fronton: pediment.

**Frosch**, *s.* I. (*str.*, *pl.* *Frosch'e*) *m.* 1) a) *Zool.* frog (*Rana* L.); b) *Conch.* tongued whelk; 2) a) *Med.* ranula (an inflammatory or indolent tumour under the tongue); b) *Farr.* carney, lampas (a swelling in the palate (of a horse's mouth)); 3) *Mus.* nat. (of a bow for the violin, bass, &c.); 4) *Typ.* pan; 5) *Coop.* chine; 6) *Saddl.* cantle, the protuberant part of a saddle behind; 7) *Fire-w.* cracker; 8) *Carp. & Mech.* bracket; 9) *Mech.* see *Damm*, 2; 10) *Min.* ladder-peg; 11) *Cloth.* sole-socket; 12) tread (of a still); 13) see *Edin-ben*; 14) *Acad. slang*, grammar-school-pupil; II. *in comp.* — *ader*, *f.* *Anal.* ranular vein; — *aten*, *pl.* *Zool.* batrachians; — *bis*, *m.* *Bot.* frog-

bit (*Hydrochäris morsus ranae* L.); — *bisfel*, *f.* see *Frobenbüchel*; — *cier*, *n.* *pl.* see — *laich*; — *eisen*, *n.* *Val.* steam for piercing the carney; — *episch*, *m.* *Bot.* marsh-crowfoot (*Ranunculus aceleratus* L.); — *fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* toad-fish, sea-devil, fish-frog (*Lophius piscatorius* L., *Fischheusel*); — *geier*, *m.* *Ornith.* honey-buzzard (*Pernis apivorus* L., *Wespensalbe*); — *gequale*, *n.* the croaking of frogs: — *gequallst*, *f.* see *Frosch*, 2; — *schut*, *m.* *Ichth.* frog-pike (spawning in April, the spawning-time of frogs); — *jaqd*, *f.* frog-catching; — *leute*, *f.* hind leg of a frog; — *laich*, — *laich*, *m. & n.* fry or spawn of frogs; — *löffel*, *m.* *Bot.* pond-weed, frog-lettuce (*Potamogeton compressus* L.); — *löffel* (*†* *†* *†*), *m.* *Bot.* water-plantain (*Alisma plantago* L.); — *maul*, *n.* Archil. semi-circular dormer-window; — *mißfertig*, *m.* *Lat.* Batrachomyomachia; *Bot.* — *pfester*, *m.* see — *episch*; — *pulscher*, *f.* *Anal.* see — *ader*; — *quappe*, *f.* bull-head, tadpole, a young frog; — *reich*, *adj.* abounding with frogs, froggy; — *sattel*, *m.* English saddle; — *schuede*, *f.* *Conch.* toad-snail (*Ranella ranina* Lam.); — *stein*, *m.* toad-stone; — *teufel*, *f.* see *Frosch*, 2; — *thiere*, *pl.* *Zool.* batrachians; — *versteinierung*, *f.* see — *stein*; — *wegerich*, *m.* *Bot.* see — *löffel*; — *wurm*, *m.* see — *quappe*.

**Froschel**, **Frosch'chen**, (*†*, *provinc.*, & \*) *Frosch'lein*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) a little frog; 2) *or* *Frosch'ering*, *m.* *Min.* coin-ring, wedge-ring; *Frosch'leingewinnst*, *f.* see *Frosch*, 2.

**Froschen**, **Frosch'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* coll. to catch frogs.

**Frost**, *s.* I. (*str.*, *pl.* *Frost'e*) *m.* 1) frost; cold, chill, chilling; 2) fever-shivering; 3) chilblains, *pl.*; 4) *fig.* coldness, apathy: frigidity; vom — schickdich, frost-bitten; II. *in comp.* — *benfe*, *f.* chilblain; aufgetroben, kibe; — *böhrer*, *m.* an instrument for boring holes in the frozen ground; — *falter*, *m.* — *motte*, *f.* *Entom.* a species of Phalaena (*Geometra* L. (*Acidalia brumata* L.); — *fieber*, *n.* ague: — *mittel*, — *pfaster*, *n.* — *salbe*, *f.* remedy, plaster, salve (ointment) against frozen limbs or chilblains; — *monat*, *m.* December; — *nacht*, *f.* frosty night; — *punct*, *m.* freezing point (*Gefrierpunkt*); — *rauch*, *m.* frozen vapour in the air, frosty mist, frost smoke; — *wetter*, *n.* frosty weather.

**Frost'eln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*impers.*) 1) to shiver (a little); nicht frost'elt, I feel rather (or a little) cold, chilly; 2) to begin to freeze, to freeze a little; das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* slight chill or shiver.

**Frostig**, *adj.* 1) frosty: chilly; 2) *fig.* a) cold, cool; frigid; b) insipid, flat, dull; das *f-e* Wesen, frostiness, coolness, coldness: frigidity.

**Frost'ler**, **Frost'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* a person easily affected by cold, coll. a chilly body.

\* **Frott'ien**, (*w.*) *n.* *tr.* (*Fr.*) to rub: das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* *Surg.* friction. — **Frottir** — *bürste*, *f.* flesh-brush.

**Fruht**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Fruht'e*) *f.* 1) a) fruit; b) also used for corn, or any plants the earth produces for nourishment: *Fruht*, *pl.* harvest; 2) (*Reichfrucht*) *Med.* fruit, fetus; 3) *fig.* fruit, benefit, profit, product, effect; verfeinerte *Fruht*, see *Fruhtverfeinerungen*; — *bringen*, *fig.* to do good, to profit.

**Fruht**..., *in comp.* — *abgabe*, *f.* duty, tax on corn, &c., corn-tax; — *ader*, *m.* corn-field, corn-land; — *ansehen*, *n.* gormination; — *aft*, *m.* fruit-bearing branch; — *auge*, *n.* bud, blossom of a fruit, germ; — *balg*, *m.* *Bot.* follicle, one-valved pericarp or seed-vessel: — *band*, *n.* see — *schnur*.

**Fruht'bär**, *l. adj.* fruitful, fat, fertile, productive; teeming; prolific; *fig.* rich, copious; ein *f-es* Jahr, a plentiful year; ein *f-er* Gebante, suggestive idea; — *machen*, *to*



make fertile, fertilise; II. *F.-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* fruitfulness, &c., fertility, productiveness, fecundity; *fig.* richness, copiousness.

*Fruht'...*, in comp. —*baum*, *m.* growing or culture of corn; —*baum*, *m.* fruit-tree; —*beerpfangen*, *f. pl. Bot.* berry-bearing trees; —*beet*, *n.* hot-bed; —*beschäfter*, *m.*, *beschäftigt*, *n.* *Bot.* receptacle; —*beschreißung*, *f. see* —*lehre*; —*bildung*, *f.* fructification; —*boden*, *m.* 1) fruit-loft, fruitery; 2) granary, corn-loft; 3) *Bot.* bottom of flowers, disens; —*brand*, *m.* blight in corn, ergot, smut; —*branntwein*, *m.* fruit-brandy; —*bringen*, *p. a.* 1) fruit-bearing, producing fruit, frugiferous, fructiferous; 2) *fig.* productive.

*Fruht'chen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Fruht*) 1) little fruit; 2) *loc.* disorderly young person, ne'er-do-good.

*Fruht'...*, in comp. —*barre*, *f.* kiln for drying grain; —*bede*, *f.* *Bot.* epicarp.

*Fruht'en*, (*w.*) *v. intr. fig.* to produce fruit, good effect, to be of use, to avail, to have effect; *guter Rath frucht nicht*, *proverb*, nobody is better for good advice. (*Dimin.*)

*Fruht'entwidelung*, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Fruht'bildung*; *Fruht'er*, (*str.*) *m.* (*l. u.*) *see* *Fruht'pflanze*.

*Fruht'...*, in comp. —*erbe*, *f.* upper stratum of earth, mould, soil (fit for the growth of plants); —*essen*, *adj.* frugivorous; —*essen*, *m.* fruit-vinegar; —*fäule*, *f. see* —*brand*; —*feld*, *n.* 1) corn-field; 2) fertile land; —*folge*, *f.* succession of crops (—*wechsel*); —*garten*, *m.* orchard; kitchen garden; —*gehänge*, *n. see* —*schmur*; —*gebäude*, *n. see* —*hülle*; —*gefänder*, *n.* railing with fruit-trees, espalier; —*genuß*, *m.* —*genießung*, *f.* usufruct; —*gewinde*, *n. see* —*schnur*; —*göttin*, *f.* goddess of fruit (applied to Pomona or Ceres); —*güte*, *f.* dry-rent, rent-stock; —*hälter*, *m. see* *Gebärmutter*; —*handel*, *m.* fruit-trade; corn-trade; —*händler*, *m.* 1) fruit-seller, fruiterer; 2) corn-merchant; —*haus*, *n.* corn-magazine, granary; —*häuten*, *n.* *Anal.* choroid; —*horn*, *n.* cornucopia; *Bot.-s.* —*hülle*, *f.* seed-vessel, pericarp; —*hülle*, *f.* pod, cod, husk, shell of grains.

*Fruht'ig*, *adj. provinc.* *see* *Fruht'bar*.

*Fruht'...*, in comp. —*hammer*, *f.* granary; —*kapfel*, *f. see* —*balg*; —*kasten*, *m.* 1) bin; 2) tub for trees or shrubs wintered in green-houses; —*keln*, *n.* 1) *Bot.* germ, germen; 2) *Physiol.* embryo; *Bot.-s.* —*keim*, *m. see* —*hülle*; —*kern*, *m.* kernel; —*knospe*, *f.* bud, germ; —*knospe*, *m.* germ, seed-bud, ovary; —*korb*, *m.* fruit-basket; —*orn*, *n.* seed-corn; —*franz*, *m.* *Archit.*, &c. festoon, garland; —*laube*, *f. see* —*lehn*; —*laube*, *m.* carpologist; —*lager*, *n.* *Bot.* fruit-bed; —*land*, *n.* corn-land; —*lehn*, *f.* carpology; —*lese*, *f.* gathering of fruit.

*Fruht'los*, *l. adj.* fruitless: 1) unproductive, barren; 2) *fig.* vain, without avail; II. *adj.* fruitlessly, in vain, unsuccessfully; III. *F.-fig. leit*, (*w.*) *f.* barrenness; fruitlessness.

*Fruht'...*, in comp. —*magazin*, *n.* —*mäster*, *m.* —*maß*, *n. u.*, *see* *Getreidemäßer* &c.; —*messer*, *n.* fruit-knife; —*monat*, *m.* fruit-month; —*mus*, *n.* stewed fruit, jam; *Lat.-s.* —*nieser*, *m.* usufructuary; —*niesung*, —*nusung*, *f.* usufruct; —*pflanze*, *f.* fruit-bearing shrub; —*reich*, *adj.* 1) rich or abounding in fruit, fruitful; 2) *fig.* fruitful, profitable; (*die Zeit der*) —*reife*, *f.* the ripening of fruits; fructescence, fruiting-season; —*röhre*, *f.* *Bot.* pistil; —*sast*, *m.* fruit-juloe, fruit-jam; —*schmur*, *f.* *Archit.* festoon, garland; —*sperre*, *f.* prohibition (stoppage) of corn-exportation; —*stunde*, *f.* fruit-bearing plant; —*stein*, *m.* 1) *lat. a* *see* *Fennigstein*; *b* *carpolite*; 2) *Miner.* variety of clay-stone; —*stiel*, *m.* fruit-stalk, foot-stalk of fruit; —*stüd*, *n.* *Bot.* fruit-

piece; —*steller*, *m.* fruit-plate; —*tragend*, *adj.* fruit-bearing, *cf.* —*bringend*; —*versclerung*, *gen.* *f. pl. Pul.* carpolites; —*wasser*, *n.* *Med.* amniotic liquor; —*wechsel*, *m.* *Agr.* rotation or succession of crops; —*wein*, *m.* cider, perry, &c.; —*wolle*, *f.* *Bot.* seed-down; —*wucher*, *m.* usurious trade in corn; —*wucherer*, *m.* usurious dealer in corn; —*zehnt*, (*e*), *m.* predial tithe, corn-tithe; —*zeit*, *f.* 1) fruit-time, autumn; 2) *Bot.* fructescence; —*zins*, *m.* dry-rent, rent-stock.

*Fruht*, *Fruht'e*, *adj. & adv.* 1) early; in the morning; 2) *adv.* soon, at an early hour, in good time; *gar zu* —, oversoon; 3) premature; untimely; 4) early, hasty (of fruits); —*Morgens*, early in the morning; *am f-en Tage*, early in the day; *in f-er Jugend*, in early life; *von — bis in die Nacht*, from morning till night; *gestern* —, yesterday morning; *heute* —, (early) this morning; *morgen* —, to-morrow morning; *f-er oder später*, sooner or later; —*nach Hause kommen*, 1. to come home at an early hour; 2. to keep good hours.

*Fruht'...*, in comp. 1) morning-, matinal, matutinal, *cf.* *Morgens*; 2) early, &c.; —*apfel*, *m.* summer-apple; —*auf*, *m.* early riser; —*bet*, *n.* hot-bed; —*birne*, *f.* summer- (or hasting-) pear; —*blume*, *f.* early (spring) flower.

*Fruht'e*, (*w.*) *f.* early time, morning time; earliness; in *after* —, early in the morning. *Fruht'er*, *l. adj.* (*compar.* of *Fruht*) 1) earlier, &c.; 2) former, previous, prior, preceding; *die f-e Anlage*, predisposition; *die f-e Anordnung*, previous determination, preordination; *der f-e Besitzer*, prepossessor; *das f-e Datum*, antedate; —*vorhanden*, pre-existent; II. *adv.* formerly; heretofore, in former times; *wie — bemerkt*, as already observed; —*ansetzen*, to advance (a term, &c.).

*Fruht'...*, in comp. —*erbsen*, *f. pl.* hasting; —*ernte*, *f.* fore-crop, fore-harvest.

*Fruht'estens*, *adv.* at the earliest.

*Fruht'...*, in comp. —*geburt*, *f.* premature labour, abortion, *cf.* *Schle Geburt*; —*gerste*, *f.* forward barley; —*gottesdienst*, *m.* morning service; —*jahr*, *n.* spring; —*karisoffen*, *f. pl.* early potatoes; —*kirche*, *f. see* —*gottesdienst*; —*klug*, *adj.* forward, precocious, prematurely wise, of forward wit, *cf.* —*reiß*; —*loß*, *f.* —*maß*, *n.* (*l. u.*) *see* —*stüd*; —*licht*, *n.* (*Frei-leig*) the light of dawn.

*Fruht'ling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) spring; *zum — ge-hörn*, vernal; 2) (*opp.* *Spätling*) *an* an animal born early in the year, especially a lamb; *b*) child born too soon; 3) *fig.* youth, prime of life. (*become* spring.

*Fruht'lingen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*impers.*) to *Fruht'lingen*... in comp. spring-, vernal; —*adonis*, *m.* *Bot.* spring-adonis, pheasant's eye (*Adonis vernalis* L.); —*anfang*, *m.* commencement of spring (usually the 21<sup>st</sup> of March); —*bedarf*, *m.* *Comm.* spring-demand; —*blume*, *f.* vernal or spring flower; —*farbe*, *f.* vernal tint; —*feier*, *f.* celebration of spring; —*fieber*, *n.* spring-fever; —*fliege*, *f.* *Entom.* spring-fly, water-moth, phryganea (*Phryganea* L.); —*grün*, *n.* vernal green.

*Fruht'lingshaft*, *adj.* spring-like, vernal, spring...

*Fruht'lingen*... in comp. —*hauch*, *m.* vernal air or breeze; —*himmel*, *m.* spring (i. e. clear) sky; —*hungerblümchen*, *n.* *Bot.* spring-whitlow-grass (*Draba verna* L.); —*jahre*, *n.* *pl.* years of youth; —*knospenblume*, *f.* *Bot.* spring-snow-flake (*Leucolium vernum* L.); —*loß*, *m.* *see* *Schnitstohl*; —*luft*, *f.* spring-timo air, vernal air; —*monat*, *m.* spring month, March; —*morgen*, *m.* morning of a spring-day; —*nachtschleide*, *f.* vernal equinox; —*punct*, *m.* *Astr.* vernal point; —*regen*, *m.* vernal rain; —*tag*, *m.* spring-day; —*trieb*, *m.* generative or productive power or impulse of spring;

—*vogel*, *m.* bird making its appearance early, as the cuckoo, &c.; —*warte*, *f.* *Comm.* spring-goods; —*wetter*, *n.* —*witterung*, *f.* spring-weather, mild and fair weather; —*zeichen*, *n.* *pl. Astr.* vernal signs; —*zeit*, *f.* spring-time, the vernal season.

*Fruht'...*, in comp. —*messe*, *f.* *Rom. Cath.* matins; —*messer*, *m.* *coll.* catholic priest, who reads matins; —*morgenbild*, *adj.* matinal; —*oßst*, *n.* early ripe (hasty or forward) fruit; —*predigt*, *f.* early sermon, morning-sermon; —*reiß*, *adj.* early-ripe, precocious; —*reife*, *f.* precociousness, precocity; —*roth*, *m.* morning-red, aurora; —*sast*, *f.* early seed; —*stüd*, *n.* breakfast; —*stüden*, (*u.* & *insep.*) *v. l.* *intr.* to breakfast; II. *tr.* to eat for breakfast, to breakfast on; —*stüdtisch*, breakfast-table; —*stunde*, *f.* morning-hour, matutinal hour, morning-time; —*stunt*, *m.* morning draught; —*thau*, *m.* morning dew.

*Fruht'zeitig*, *l. adj.* early: premature, untimely, immature, precocious, forward; *f-c* *Älter*, anticipated old age; II. *F.-leit*, (*w.*) *f.* earliness; prematurity, immaturity, precocity, forwardness.

*Fuchse* [*pr.* *fux*], (*str.*, *pl.* *Fuch'se*) *m.* 1) *Zool.* fox (*Canis vulpes* L.); *der schwarze* —, coal fox; *der männliche* —, dog-fox; *der junge* —, *Sport.* vixen, fox-cub; 2) *Pub.* Reynard, Renard; 3) *coll.* for —*fell*; 4) chestnut-horse; *cf.* *Fuch'sch*; 5) *Stud.* slang, *cf.* nickname of a student during his first half-year; freshman; 6) *fig.* a cunning fellow; *ein feiner oder schlauer —*, *bur.* a sly blade, a knowing one; 7) *a*) blunder, mistake; *b*) *Bull.* chance-hit, fluke; *ruß-s.* 8) a gold coin, *Anal.* yellow dew; 9) a person with red hair; 10) *Entom.* *der große* —, a species of butterfly with red wings (*Vanessa polychloros* L.); *der kleine* —, nettle-butterfly (*Vanessa urticae* L.); 11) *Metall.* a species of cowry; 12) *Metall.* *fluo.* 13) (*im Spiel*) *der fux*; 14) slang, fluke (at billiards); *ein Hausen Fuchse*, skulk of foxes; *der — steht im Wan*, the fox kennels; *proverb-s.* *alte Fuchse fängt man nicht*, old birds are not caught with chaff; *Fuchse muß man mit Fischen fangen*, set a thief to take a thief; *stirbt der —*, so gilt der *Wag*, lebt er lang, so wird er alt, *Jack's a-light* (words of a certain game at forsoite); *den — streichen*, *see* *den — schmeißen streichen*.

*Fuchse*... in comp. —*affe*, *m.* *Zool.* fox-nosed monkey (*Lemur catula* L.); —*amberg*, *m.* ambrogins, blackambar; —*angel*, *f.* *Sport.* a steel-trap for catching foxes; —*artig*, *adj.* fox-like, vulpine; —*balg*, *m.* fox-skin, fox-case; —*bart*, *m.* *see* *Wolfsbart*; —*ban*, *n.* *Sport.* fox-hole, kennel, earth; —*beere*, *f.* *see* *Brombeere*; —*brüde*, *f.* *Metall.* *fluo.* bridge.

*Fuch'schen* [*pr.* *fux*—], (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Fuchs*) little fox; fox's cub, vixen.

*Fuch'sch*, (*str.*) *n.* *see* *Fuch'schangel*.

*Fuch'sen*, (*w.*) *v. l.* *intr.* 1) or *Fuch'seln*, to smell of the fox; 2) *Sport.* to hunt foxes; 3) to make flukes (at billiards); 4) *Comm.* slang, to play a bear. *cf.* *Fuchser*; II. *tr.* *provinc.* 1) to sell a trick upon; 2) to pilfer.

*Fuch'sente*, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Fuch'schangel*.

*Fuch'ser*, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* slang, atock-jobber, bear.

*Fuch'se*... in comp. —*eule*, *f.* *Ornith.* long-eared owl; —*falle*, *f.* *Sport.* spring-trap for catching foxes; —*fell*, *n.* fox's skin, fur of a fox; —*ganß*, *f.* *Ornith.* sheldrake, burrow-duck, bigargander (*Anas tadorna* L.); —*gebäude*, *n.* facing of fox-akin; —*grind*, *m.* *see* —*traide*; —*grube*, —*büße*, *f.* *see* —*ban*; —*haar*, *n.* fox's hair, red hair; —*hecht*, *m.* *Ichth.* fox-fish (*Neox vulpes* L.); —*heer*, *f.* *see* —*lagd*.

*Fuch'sia*, *Fuch'sie* [*pr.* *fux*—], (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* fuchsia (*Fuchsia coccinea* L.).

*Fuch'sicht*, *Fuch'sig*, *Fuch'sisch*, *adj.* 1) fox-like; 2) red, carotyl; 3) smelling of the fox.



**Fuch'sin**, (w.) *f.* bitch-fox, she-fox.  
**Fuch's...**, in comp. — jagd, *f.* fox-hunt, fox-chase, fox-hunting; — jäger, *m.* fox-hunter.  
**Fuch'sjes**, (str.) *n. pl.* Mar. foxes.  
**Fuch's...**, in comp. — faniichen, *n.* a species of weasel; — lofp, *m.* see Rothlofp; — lofpaffe, *m.* Zool. maki; — loth, *m.* Sport. flants, scumbr.  
**Fuch'slein**, (str.) *n.* (provinc. S. G. &) \* see Fuchschén.

**Fuch's...**, in comp. — loch, *n.* see — bau; — pelz, *m.* 1) Comm. fox-skins; 2) fur (lining) of foxes; den — pelz onziehen, *coll.* to play a trick, to use cunning; — peride, *f.* a kind of periwig; — pressen, *n.* Sport. the (act of) tossing a fox in a blanket; — raude, *f.* Vel. scurf, fox-evil, alopecia; — recht, *n.* fagging system at schools, &c.; — riegras, *n.* Bot. fen reed-grass (*Carex vulpina* L.); — rügre, *f.* see — bau; — roth, *adj.* fox-coloured, sorrel; — roth, *n.* sorrel colour, red bay; — schlep pen, *n.* Min. slang, idling; — schrot, *m.* swan-shot; — schwanz, *m.* 1) fox-tail, Sport. brush; 2) Carp., &c. dove-tail saw, whip-saw; 3) Bot. fox-tail, flowergentle: love-lies-bleeding (*Alopecurus* L.); 4) see — schwänzer; den — schwanz freiden, — schwänzen, (*w. & insep.*) *v. intr.* coll. to flatter, fawn, to pick thanks; to slander; — schwänzer, *m.* coll. fawner, pleasure-man, tail-carrier, pick-thank; slanderer, back-biter; — schwänzereri, *f.* coll. (act of) fawning, (subject) adulation; slander, backbiting; — schwänzerisch, *adj.* coll. fawning; slandering; — schwanzgras, *n.* Bot. fox-tail grass (— schwanz); — schwanzfüge, *f.* see — schwanz; — fuchst, *f.* see — raude; Bot.-s. — traude, *f.* fox-grape (*Vitis labrusca* W.); — wib, *n.* see — raube; — wein, *m.* wine made from the fox-grape; — wib, *adj.* fam. horn-mad; — wurz, *f.* Bot. see Giftenhut, 1.

**Fuch'stel**, (w.) *f.* 1) broad sword, blade; 2) whip, scourge, rod, ferule; unter der — halten, to keep under the ferule, strict discipline; 3) vulg. minx, vixen; — ftinge, *f.* a flexible blade without an edge.

**Fuch'stelu**, (w.) *v. I. tr.* strike with a broad sword, &c., to whip, ferule; II. *intr.* to flourish a sword or switch.

**Fuch'ster**, (str.) *n.* 1) cart-load, waggon-load; 2) Comm. a measure for wine containing six ohm; — weije, *adv.* by cart-loads.

**Fuch'sterig**, *adj.* containing a cart-load.

**Fug**, (str.) *m.* 1) t, aptness, convenience; 2) right, authority; mit — und Recht, mit gutem —, with full right.

**A. Fug'e**, (w.) *f.* 1) Join. & Mas. joint, groove; Carp. mortise, rabbet; Arch., Anat., Nat., & Bot. commissure; 2) Anal. seam, suture; aus der — bringen, to hold the mortise; aus den F-ern bringen, to put out of joint, disjoint; fig. to disjoint, disorder, confuse, to unbinge; aus den F-n ien, fig. to be unbinged or off the hinges or hooks.

**B. Fug'e**, (w.) *f.* Mus. fugue.

**Fug'e...**, in comp. — bau, *f.* Carp. & Join. 1) grooving bench; 2) or — böbel, *m.* long plane; groove-fluting or grooving-plane, rebating-plane; — eisen, — messer, *m.* Glas. grooving-iron.

**Fug'eisen**, (str.) *n.* Mas. trowel (Reife).

**Fug'emeisel**, *m.* T. scarfing-chisel.

**Fug'en**, (w.) *v. I. intr.* to fit; to join; II. *tr.* T. to join, groove, rabbet.

**Fug'en**, (w.) *v. I. tr.* 1) to join, unite, put or fold together; 2) fig. to ordain, dispose, dispense (said of Divine Providence); 3) Join. to shoot, to smooth; II. *refl.* 1) to suit, to be suitable, convenient, proper, fit; 2) *impera.* to happen, come to pass; to chance; mit es sich gerade figt, as occasion serves; 3) sich in (*with Acc.*) —, to accommodate, reconcile, conform one's self to; to comply with, submit or yield to, acquiesce in.

**Fug'e...**, in comp. — nagel, *m.* T. joining-peg; — wort, (str., *pl.* F-wörter) *n.* Gramm. conjunction.

**Fug'en...**, in comp. — componist, *m.* fuguist; — bidit, *adj.* Join. joined; — geant, *n.* Med. articulation.

**Fug'enheit**, *adj.* in the manner of a fugue.

**Fug'en...**, in comp. — icim, *m.* hive-dross (the viscous substance of bees, by which they join their cells); — schnitt, *m.* the cutting into a conic form (stones, &c.); — spießer, *m.* fuguist; — versfreichung, *f.* Mus. pointing (cf. Ausfreichen, I. 1, s.).

\* **Fug'irt**, *adj.* (Ital.) Mus. in style of fugue or double counterpoint.

**Fug'lich**, *1. adj.* convenient, proper, fit, apt, suitable, opportune, seasonable; II. *adv.* 1) conveniently, &c.; easily; seine Börse wurde so leter wie sie — konnte, his purse became as empty as it well could; 2) lawfully, by right or reason, reasonably; du kannst es — unterwölnt lassen, you may as well leave it unmentioned; — antworten, to answer to the purpose.

**Fug'lichteit**, (w.) *f.* convenience, propriety, fitness, &c. *f.* Guglich; congruity, easiness.

**Fug'los**, *1. adj.* (I. w.) incompetent (Unbefug); without right or reason, unreasonable; II. *f.* sigkeit, (w.) *f.* incompetence; unreasonableness.

**Fug'lam**, *1. adj.* pliant, yielding, ductile; II. *f.* leit, (w.) *f.* pliancy, pliability, yieldingness, ductility.

**Fug'ung**, (w.) *f.* 1) the (act of) joining, &c.; fig.-s. 2) contingency, juncture; 3) disposition (of Divine Providence), dispensation, decree.

**Fug'bar**, *1. adj.* sensible; tangible, palpable; perceptible; II. *f.* leit, (w.) *f.* sensibility; tangibility, palpableness, perceptibility.

**Fug'feisen**, (str.) *n.* Surg. sound (Sonde).

**Fug'fen**, (w.) *v. I. tr. & intr.* 1) to feel, to touch; to be sensible of; 2) to perceive; Einem (an) den Puls —, lit. & fig. to touch or feel one's pulse; Einem auf den Zahn —, fig. 1) to feel one's mind; to sound one; 2) to try one; sein —, to be of a nice or delicate feeling; du sollst es —, you shall smart for it; ich merke es ihn — lassen, it shall fall heavy upon him: I'll make him smart for it; II. *refl.* to be sensible or conscious of; to feel (one's self); es fühlte sich weid (an), it feels soft; ich fühlte mich ganz wohl, I feel perfectly well; ich fühlte mich nicht (ganz) wohl, I do not feel well, coll. I do not feel myself; er fühlte sich beiribigt, he felt hurt; f-b, *p. a. fig.* feeling, sensitive, susceptible, tender. [see Fühlfäden.

**Fug'fer**, (str.) *m.* 1) feeler; 2) gener. pl.

**Fug'h...**, in comp. — fäden, *m. pl.* Nat. feelers (as of mollusca, &c.); — hebel, *m.* T. lever of contact; — bürner, *n. pl.* Entom. feelers (antennae), tentacles; — farn, *m.* Bot. sensitive fern (*Onoclea sensibilis* L.); — frast, *f.* faculty of feeling or of perception; — frant, *n.* Bot. sensitive plant, mimosa (*Mimosa pudica* L.).

**Fug'hlos**, *1. adj.* insensible (gegen, to), unfeeling, void of feeling, cold; II. *f.* sigkeit, (w.) *f.* unfeelingness, coldness, apathy.

**Fug'h...**, in comp. — niden, *n.* T. level of contact; — spüßen, *f. pl.* see — hörner.

**Fug'lung**, (w.) *f.* 1) see Gefühlig; 2) mod. a) connexion; b) zur —, as a feeler.

**Fug'ne**, (w.) *f.* provinc. ditch in peat-land.

**Fug'band**, (str., *pl.* F-bänder) *n.* gener. pl. leading-strings (Güngelband).

**Fug'här**, *adj.* 1) portable, manageable; 2) capable of being conducted or carried on.

**Fug'brich**, (str.) *m.* see Frachtbricf.

**Fug're**, **Fug'r**, (w.) *f.* 1) the (act of) carrying, carriage; 2) carriage, conveyance, cart, waggon; 3) cart-load, waggon-load, load; 4) carriage, fare; 5) a) T. groove (of a needle,

&c.); b) provinc. furrow (Furche); per or mit —, see mit Fugrlegenheit.

**Fug'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to carry, convey, bring; 2) to lead, guide, conduct; to command; 3) to form or build in a certain direction, to carry on or up, cf. Aufführen, I. 2; 4) Comm., &c. a) to deal in, to keep (certain articles); b) to manage, carry on (a business, &c.); c) to keep (the books); 5) to bear, to wear; 6) to wield, manage, handle; 7) to have; to hold, contain; 8) to wage (war, &c.), carry on; das Vieh zur Tränke —, to drive the cattle to water; das Glas c.) zum Rande —, to raise to one's lips; das Schiff führt 30 Kanonen, the ship mounts thirty guns; den Vogen —, Mus. to manage the bow; er weiß den Degen gut zu —, he is a good swordsman; das Schwert, die Feder c. —, to wield or handle the sword, the pen, &c.; Geld bei sich —, to have or carry money about, by, or with one or about one's person; fufste Gewichte —, to keep false weights; aus dem Rande —, to export; ins Rand —, to import; einen Adler im Wappen —, to bear an eagle in one's coat of arms; er führt den Namen —, he goes (passes) by the name of ... einen Titel —, to bear a title; ein Leben —, to lead a life, to live a (miserable, &c.) life; eine glückliche Ehe —, to be happy in wedlock; eine Sache —, to direct, manage, or carry on a business; ein Schiff —, to steer, to navigate a ship; die Regierung, das Ruder —, to govern, rule; to sit at the helm; die Genshaftung —, to keep the house; auf's Eis —, coll. 1. to bring, draw into danger; 2. to deceive, take in; das Wort —, to be speaker in the name of others; garstige Reden —, to hold foul language; Krieg —, to wage war (mit, gegen, against), to make war (on); einen Proceß —, to carry on a law-suit; to plead a cause; Klage —, to complain (über *with Acc.*), of; Etat — (or machen) to dress sumptuously; einen Beweis —, to hold an argument; den Beweis —, to show proof; den Befehl —, to have the command; den Tanz —, to lead or to open the dance; eine Dame zum Tanz —, to lead a lady to the (od. out to) dance; eine Dame zu Tisch —, to take a lady in to dinner; den Pinfel —, to use, handle the brush, to paint; etwas im Schilde —, fig. to have some design in one's head; hinter das Rüd —, coll. to deceive; in die Höhe —, to raise, erect; zu ... —, fig. to conduce to, to be conducive to; wozu soll das —? what is to come of this? what (benefit, &c.) will result from it? es führt zu nichts, it avails nothing, it is to no purpose; zu Gemüthe —, to bring home, &c. see Gemüth; in Versuchung —, to lead into temptation; mit sich — (of things), to carry along with it, to cause, to be productive of, cf. (mit sich) Bringen.

**Fug'rer**, (str.) *m.* 1) conductor, leader, guide, governor, director, commander, headman; — eines Schiffs, master; steersman; 2) Mus. the subject (of a fugue).

**Fug'rein**, (w.) *f.* conductress, managers, directress, governess.

**Fug'rendant**, (w.) *f.* leadership, guidance. **Fug'r...**, in comp. — frohne, *f.* socage-service with waggon and horse; — gelegenheit, *f.* (chance-)conveyance; mit — gelegenheit, by land-carriage, by land, by (the) waggon; — geräth, *n.* waggon-furniture; — handel, *m.* see Frachtbandel.

**Fug'rig**, *adj.* Sport. capable of being led (of hounds).

**Fuhr...**, in comp. — lecht, *m.* carter's man; — lohn, *n.* freight, cartage, carriage, waggonage, fare, passage; driver's wages; — mann, *m.* (pl. — leute) 1) carrier, carman, carter, waggoner, charioteer; driver; 2) Asfr. Waggoner, Auriga; durch — mann 3., Comm.



per carman Z.; —mannesbinde, *f. Surg.* aariga; —mannschend, *n.*, —mannstittel, *m.* smock-frock; —mannsweische, *f.* waggon (crop or driving) whip, waggoner's whip; —mannspferd, *n.* cart-horse; —mannsattel, *m.* carrier's saddle; —mannswagen, *m.* see *Frachtwagen*; —mannswinde, *f.* see *Wagenwinde*.

*Fuhr* *f. Frachtfuhr*, see *Frachtfuhr*.

*Fuhrung*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) carrying, &c., conveyance; 2) *Man.* hand; 3) *a) Fuhrn.* the handling (of the brush); *b) Mus.* management (of the bow); *c) — der Waffen, Mil.* manual exercise; 4) *a) the (act of) leading, guidance, conduct; b) direction, management; conduct (of a business, &c.); c) command; d) conduct: fitful or gutt —, good conduct; 5) the keeping (of books); 6) Mar.* see *Beifahrer*; *Fruchtmanufaktur, f.* the man (sailors, &c.) able to navigate a vessel, crew; *Fruchtgenuss, n.* character.

*Fuhr...*, *in comp.* —weg, *m.* highway, carriage road, *f. Fahrweg*; —werk, *n.* 1) vehicle, conveyance, carriage, cart, waggon; 2) (wheeled) vehicles (collectively); —wesen, *n.* carrying, conveyance, carriages.

*Fuhr...*, *in comp.* —band, *n.* T. border of a door-panel; —baum, *m.* Min. first frame of a shaft; —bier, *n.* beer with which a cask is filled up; —blatt, *n.* Gold-b. empty book; —bret, *m.* Join., &c. panel; —dachstuhl, *m.* *Build.* principal rafter (of a roof).

*Fülle*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *Cook.* see *Füllsel*; 2) fullness, plenty: abundance; profusion, exuberance; 3) filling, contents of barrel; die —, *coll.* sometimes used adverbially: in (super) abundance.

*A. Füllen*, (*v.*) *i. tr.* 1) to fill, fill up; auf *Füllen* —, to bottle; in *Fässer* —, to put into casks, to cask, barrel; in *Eide* —, to put in sacks; einen *Fußball* —, to fill, inflate a balloon; eine *Eide* —, to make up for a deficiency (*cf. Ausfüllen*); wieder —, to replenish; 2) *a) to stuff; b) Cook.* to farce, force, stuff; 3) to pour, put in; *II. refl.* to stuff, fill, cram.

*B. Füllen*, (*str.*) *n.* foal, filly; —stute, *f.* brood-mare; —zahn, *m.* colt's tooth, nipper; —zucht, *f.* breeding of foals. —*Füllen*, (*v.*) *i. intr.* to foal.

[*füll*], 2) fuller.

*Füller*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Füllerin*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *Füll...*, *in comp.* —erde, *f.* T. fill; —faß, *n.* 1) any smaller vessel used in filling up a larger one; 2) *Min. a)* coal-basket; *b)* coal-measure; —gefäß, *f. Breue*, pail, bucket, pitcher; —haar, *n.* (hair for) stuffing, wadding; —haß, *m.* 1) a large funnel for filling casks; 2) *Bauch.* filler; —heuballen, *m.* *Ship-b.* filling-transom; —horn, *n.* horn of plenty, cornucopia. [*boards*].

*Füllingen*, (*v.*) *f. pl.* *Ship-b.* limber; *Füll...*, *in comp.* —kanne, *f.* see —gefäß; —leiste, *f.* (pot-)ladle; *Mas.* filling-trowel; —ford, *m.* see —faß, 2, *a*; —frant, *n.* *Cook.* cabage-beds filled with forced meat; —langer, *n.* *Brau.*, &c. stilling, stand; —löse, *m.* filling-ladle or spoon; —muß, *m.* *Build.* backing (filling of a wall, &c.). [*füllung*].

*Füllnis*, (*str.*) *n.* & *f.* see 1) *Füllsel*; 2) *Füll...*, *in comp.* —füllung, *f. Gum.* charging-hole; —opfer, *n.* *Jenc. Rel.* sacrifice of consecrations; —ort, *m.* *Min.* pit-eye; *Build-s.* —pfoßen, *m.* middle-post; —quader, *m.* filler; —röhre, *f. Mech.* feed-pipe.

*Füllsel*, (*str.*) *n.* *Cook.* stuffing, farcing, forced meat, minced meat.

*Füll...*, *in comp.* —span, *m.* T. filling-pipe; —spannen, *f. pl.* *Ship-b.* filling-timbers; —sparen, *m.* principal rafter; —stange, *f.* filling-pole; —strie, *m.* *pl. Mas.* explosives; —stift, *m.* *Typ.* space, quadrate; —stifte einlegen, to space; —stimm, *f. Mus.* *ripieno* (Ital.), part introduced to fill up the

chorus (*Tripienstimm*); —stod, *m.* 1) *Fire-w.* driver; 2) *Gum.* settor; —stüd, *n.* a piece of wood, &c. used to fill up a space; —trichter, *m.* see —haß, 1.

*Füllung*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) filling, &c.; 2) filling-ingredients, stuffing; 3) *Bibl.* first fruits as a sacrifice; 4) *Med.* anaplorosis; 5) *a) T. panel* (square), pane; (blinde) false panel; (blüdlige) flush panel; *b) Sugar-w.* set of filled moulds; *c) Spanten, f. pl.* *Ship-b.* planks between the wales; *d) Ströhre, f. Mech.* supply-pipe (of a steam engine); *e) Spannen, f. pl.* *Ship-b.* filling-timbers.

*Füll...*, *in comp.* —wein, *m.* wine with which a cask is filled up; —werk, *n.* *Build.* backing, rubble-work (*Füllmund*); —wort, *n.* *Gramm.* expletive.

*Füllmühen*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*Lat.*) to fulminate.

*Füllmel*, *I. (str.) m.* or —bein, —holz, *n.*, —hosen, *m.* T. polisher, polishing-stick; *II. (v.) f. vulg.* a low woman, slut.

*Füllmeln*, *vulg. (v.) v. i. intr.* to fumble; *II. tr.* T. to polish, to smooth.

*\* Funktion*, (*v.*) *f. gener. & Math. (Lat.)* function. —*Funktionären*, see *Funktionen*.

*Fund*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Fünde*) *m.* 1) the (act of) finding; 2) any thing found, find; 3) *fig.* discovery, invention, contrivance, *cf. Erfindung*; —und *Wasser, Min.* spot where the working of a mine commences; einen — thun, to find something of value.

*\* Fundament*, (*str.*) *n. (Lat.)* 1) foundation, basis; 2) *Print.* table (of a printing-press) —*Fundamentäl*, *adj.* fundamental, *cf. Grund*... *in comp.* —faß, *m.* *Mus.* fundamental bass; —bret, *n.* T. cross-bar: —linie, *f. Geom.*, &c. ground-line, base-line.

*\* Fundation*, (*v.*) *f. (Lat.)* foundation, a revenue established, establishment, endowment; *cf. System*, *n.* founding system.

*Fund...*, *in comp.* —buch, *m.* inventory; —diebstahl, *m.* *Law.* fraudulent retention of any thing given in trust or embezzlement of an unowned object (*furtum inventiois*); —gebüß, *f.*, —geld, *n.* recompense (for finding and restoring something); —gegenstand, *m.* object found; —grube, *f.* 1) mine, shaft; 2) *fig.* a mine or rich source, (literary or scientific) treasure; —grüßner, *m.* *Min.* proprietor, owner of a mine, minor.

*Fündig*, *adj.* *Min.* containing or yielding ore, metalliferous (*opp. Taub*).

*\* Fundiren*, (*v.*) *v. tr. (Lat.)* to fund, consolidate; die fundirte Schuld, funded or consolidated debt, *pl. consols*.

*Fund...*, *in comp.* —ort, 1) place where a species of minerals, plants, &c. is found, habitat; 2) or —punkt, *m.* *Min.* place where a mine has been discovered; —recht, *n.* right or claim from having found a thing; —register, *n.* see —buch; —schacht, *m.* shaft by which a mine has first been discovered; —schein, *m.* 1) certificate of having found a thing; 2) *Law.* certificate of a physician as to the cause of a person's death; —zettel, *m.* *Law.* inventory.

*Fünf*, *card. numb.* five; *Sam.* cinque (at dice); —vom Hundert, five in the hundred; —gerade sein lassen, *fam. proverb*, to be not over-nice, to connive at something, to strain a point; to stand not upon niceties; er kann nicht — zählen, see *Drei*, I.

*Fünf...*, *in comp.* —actig, *adj.* of five acts; —actige Stücke, five-act plays; —becherig, *adj.* *Bot.* quinquecapular; —blatt, *n.* see —fingertraut; —blättrig, *adj.* *Bot.* 1) five-leaved, quinquefoliate(d), pentaphyllous; 2) —(blumen-)blättrig, *adj.* five-petaled, pentapetalous; —boppell, *adj.* five-fold, quintuple.

*Fünfe*, (*v.*) *f.* *Fünfer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) five;

cinq (at dice); 2) five (at tennis); 3) *Fünfer-Zuspruch*, *m.* a committee of five.

*Fünf...*, *in comp.* —ed, *n.* *Geom.* pentagon; —edig, *adj.* pentagonal. [*sorts*].

*Fünferfel*, *adj.* five different ..., of five  
*Fünf...*, *in comp.* —faß, —fältig, *adj.* fivefold, quintuple; —fächerig, *adj.* *Bot.* five-celled, quinquelocular, pentacapsular; —fingerig, *adj.* having five fingers; —fingertraut, *n.* *Bot.* cinquefoil, five-leaved (or five-finger-) grass (*Potentilla* L.); —flach, *n.* *Math.* pentahedron; —füßig, *adj.* having five feet; —füßler, *m.* *Pros.* a verse of five feet (*Pentameter*); —gefang, *n.* *Mis.* quintetto; —getheilt, *adj.* five-parted; *Bot.* quinquefid; —herr, *m.* quinquevir; —herrschaft, *f.* pentarchy; —jährig, *adj.* of five years, five years old, quinquennial; —jährlich, *adj.* every five years, happening once in five years; —fältig, *adj.* having five edges, pentagonal; *Bot-s.* —lapfelig, *adj.* quinquecapsular; —klappig, *adj.* five-valved, quinquevalvular; —klappig, *adj.* five-lobed, quinquelobate; —mal, *adv.* five times; —malig, *adj.* taking place or repeated five times; —mann, *m.* see —herr; *Bot-s.* —männertig, *adj.* pentandrian, pentandrous; —männrige Pflanze, pentander; —paarig, *adj.* *Bot.* quinquejugous; —pfünder, *m.* *Gum.* five-pounder; —ruderig, *adj.* having five (banks of) oars; —samig, *adj.* *Bot.* five-seeded, pentasperous; —saß, *m.* *Arith.* double rule of three; —fältig, *adj.* with five (rows of) columns; ein —fältiges Gebände, pentastyle; —schäftig, *adj.* *Mech.* having five treadles; —schäftig, *adj.* five-valved, quinquevalvular; —seitig, *adj.* having five sides, pentahedrous, pentahedral; —seitig, *adj.* consisting of five syllables; —spaltig, *adj.* *Bot.* quinquefid; —stimmig, *adj.* *Mus.* for five voices; —stüdig, *adj.* five-storied; —stündig, *adj.* lasting five hours; —stündlich, *adj.* occurring, &c. every five hours; *adv.* every five hours; —tägig, *adj.* of (or lasting) five days; —tägig, *adj.* occurring, &c. every fifth day.  
*Fünfte*, *adj.* fifth; —haß, *adj.* four and a half.

*Fünftel*, (*str.*) *n.* fifth part, fifth.

*Fünfteln*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to divide into fifths.

*Fünftens*, *adv.* fifthly, in the fifth place.

*Fünf...*, *in comp.* —theilig, *adj.* five-parted, quinquepartite; —weisig, *adj.* &c. *Bot.* pentagynian, &c.; —wintelig, *adj.* quinqueangular, pentagonal, pentangular; —wöchentlich, *adj.* &c. (occurring, &c.) every five weeks; —wöchig, *adj.* of (or lasting) five weeks; —zadig, *adj.* five-pronged; —zadige Stern, *m.* *Herald.* mallet; —zählig, *adj.* five-toothed, quinqueodontate.

*Fünffzehn*, *Fünffzehn*, *card. numb.* fifteen; —ed, *n.* *Geom.* quindecagon; *Fr-er*, —herr, *m.* quindecimvir; *f-te*, *adj.* fifteenth; *Fr-ter*, (*str.*) *n.* fifteenth (part).

*Fünffzig*, *adj.* consisting of five lines.

*Fünffzig*, *Fünffzig*, *card. numb.* fifty; er ist in den *Fr-en*, he is between fifty and sixty (years old); *fr-er*, *adj.* (relating to the number) fifty; (wine, &c.) of the year '50 (*i. e.* 1750); *fr-er*, (*str.*) *m.* a man of fifty (and old years old); *fr-er*, *adj.* committee of fifty; —faß, *adj.* fiftyfold; —jährig, *adj.* fifty years old, of fifty years; *f-te*, *adj.* fiftieth; *fr-ter*, (*str.*) *n.* fiftieth (part).

*Fünffzollig*, *adj.* five inches long, wide, or thick.

*\* Fungin*, (*str.*) *n. (Lat.)* *Chem-s.* fungin; —säure, *f.* fungic acid; —saure Salz, *n.* fungate.

*\* Fungiren*, (*v.*) *v. intr. (Lat.)* to officiate, discharge the duties of an office; als *Müller* —, to act as a broker.

*Fünfteln*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Fünftel*) 1) aparklet; 2) *fig.* particle.



**Funte**, (*irr.*), **Funt'en**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) spark, sparkle; 2) *fig.* glimpse, ray; spark, flash (of wit); spark, particle (of virtue, &c.); die letzten nachglühenden Funken der Empörung, the last smouldering embers of rebellion.

**Funteln**, **Funt'en**, (*v.*) *e. intr.* to emit sparks, to sparkle, glitter, scintillate, twinkle, coruscate, shine; *f.-d.* *p.* *a.* sparkling, &c., shining, bright; *daß* — (*str.*) *v. s.* sparkling, &c.; scintillation; coruscation.

**Funtel(nägel)nen**, *adj. coll.* bran-new, spick and span(-new).

**Funt'en**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* see **Funte**; II. *in comp.* — **fänger**, *m.* spark-catcher, spark-arrestor (of a steam-engine); — **holz**, *n.* touchwood; — **sehen**, *n.* twinkling of the eyes; — **sprühend**, — **werfend**, emitting sparks, scintillating; — **wurm**, *m.* fire-fly (*Glimmwurm*).

**Für**, *I. prep. (with Acc.)* for; instead of; *ein* — allemal, once for all; — **Begleichung** annehmen, to take in payment; — **gut** or **recht** finden, to think (a thing) right, advisable, or proper; *es* — einen Schimpf achten, to consider it as an affront; *ich* lebe wohlteuflich — **zehn** Heller, I live at the rate of ten dollars a week; — **einen** Pfennig, a pennyworth; — **den** Preis von ..., at the rate (or price) of ...; — *ein* or **das** Jahr, per annum; *ich* — **meine** Person, as for (or to) me, for my part; I, for one; diese Thil ist — **dir** geschloffen, this door is closed to you; *er* ist tot — **mir**, he is dead to me; *der* Knabe war groß — **sein** Alter, the boy was tall of his age; *ein* Wirtstagsmahl — **die** Wäpster, a dinner to the tannery; *ein* glühendes Vorzeichen — **etwas**, favourable omen to something; ehrenvoll — **sie**, aber hart — **mir**, honourable to her, but hard upon me; wichtig — **mir**, important to me; — **die** Zeit der Noth, against the time of need; — **dir** würde ich es thun, I should do it for your sake; — **sich**, per se, separately; *um* und — **sich**, in itself, by itself, apart from other things or persons, abstractedly; — **sich** leben, to live by one's self; — **sich** bleiben, to remain single; *sie* nehmen ein Stadtviertel — **sich** ein, they occupy a distinct quarter of the town; *sie* hat einiges Vermögen — **sich**, she has some property of her own; — **sich** sprechen, to speak to one's self; *er* sprach die Wahrheit — **sich**, he meant this for an aside; *ich* habe es — **mein** Leben gern, (*lit.* I like it for my life) I doate upon it; Mann — Mann, man by man, one and all, every one; Tag — Tag, day by day; Schritt — Schritt, step by step; — **etwas** sein, to be for ... or in favour of ...; to advocate for ...; — **und** wider, for and against, *coll.* pro and con; *die* Argumente — **und** wider, the arguments on both sides; *Comm-s.* — **nach** an die Order des Herrn N., pay to Mr. N. or order; — **Ihre** Rechnung und Gefahr, for your account and risk.

II. *adv.* (*†* & \*) — **und** —, for ever and over, ever and anon, [thier, on.

**Fürbaß** [or **fürbüss**], *adv.* *†*, forward, **fürbieten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (*S. O.*) to cite, summon (Vorbieten, Vorladen).

**Fürbitten**, (*v.*) *f.* intercession, mediation; intercessory prayer; — **der** Heiligen, suffrage of the Saints; — **einlegen**, to intercede, to plead (für, for; *bet.* with). [mediator.

**Fürbitter**, (*v.*) *m.* intercessor, pleader, **Fürbittschreiben**, (*str.*) *n.* letter of intercession.

**Furdt** ..., *in comp.* — **augrenzter**, — **genosß**, — **nachbar**, *m.* furrow-neighbour.

**Furche**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) furrow; 2) T. groove; 3) (in der Hand) line; *fig.* wrinkle; *Fun* ziehen, to make furrows, to furrow.

**Furcheu**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to furrow; *fig.* to wrinkle; *gefurcht*, *p. a.* *Bot.* sulcate(d); *Min.* striate(d).

**Furden** ..., *in comp.* Agr.-s. — **egge**, *f.*

drill-barrow; — **harte**, *f.*, — **rechen**, *m.* implement for making drains; — **rain**, *m.* furrow slice, balk; — **sonde**, *f.* *Surg.* see **Höhlsonde**; — **weife**, *adv.* furrow-like, in furrows; — **zieher**, *m.* Agr. drill-plough, drilling-machine.

**Furdtig**, *adj.* 1) furrowed; wrinkled; *Bot.* sulcate(d).

**Furcht**, (*pl.* [*v.*] *Fun*, *n. u.*) *f.* fear (vor [with Dat.], of), fright, terror, dread, awe; *die* — Gottes, the fear of God; *die* — vor dem Tode, the fear of death; *ich* vergaß alle — vor der Zukunft, I forgot all fear of the future; *auf* — vor (with Dat.), for (from) fear of ...; *außer* sich vor —, frightened out of one's wits; *ohne* —, fearless; *vor* ... (with Dat.) — **haben**, to be afraid of ...; *in* — **gerathen**, to take the alarm, to be frightened; *in* — **liegen**, to frighten, terrify, to make afraid, to put in fear.

**Furchtbär**, *I. adj.* (*Fun*-lich, *†*, *adv.*) fearful, formidable, dreadful, frightful, terrible, dread, awful, tremendous; II. *Fun*-heit, (*v.*) *f.* formidableness, dreadfulfulness, terribleness.

**Furchtlos**, (*v.*) *v. l. tr.* to fear, to be afraid or apprehensive of, to apprehend, dread; *daß* ist nicht zu —, there is no fear of that; *Sie* haben dabei nichts zu —, you run no risk in it; *ich* fürchte für kein Leben, I am afraid for my life; *es* wird sehr gefürchtet, daß ..., there is great fear evinced that ...; (*zu*) — **machen**, to make afraid, to frighten; II. *refl.* to be in fear, to be afraid or apprehensive (vor [with Dat.], of), to stand in fear or awe (of).

**Furchtlich**, *I. adj.* frightful, terrible, horrible, horrid, fearful, tremendous; II. *Fun*-heit, (*v.*) *f.* frightfulness, &c.

**Furchtlos**, *I. adj.* fearless, free from (or devoid of) fear; II. *Fun*-igkeit, (*v.*) *f.* fearlessness.

**Furchtsam**, *I. adj.* timorous, timid, faint-hearted, apprehensive, pusillanimous, cowardly; nervous; — **machen**, to make afraid, to dishearten; II. *Fun*-heit, (*v.*) *f.* timorousness, timidity, faint-heartedness.

**Fürder**, *adv.* (*†* & \*) \*, onwards, farther, further, *cf.* **Förder** &c.

\* **Furie**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) *Anc. Myth.* Fury, goddess of vengeance; 2)  *fury*, rage; 3) *fig.* a raging woman, fury, hag; *f.-narig*, *f.-nählich*, *f.-haft*, *adj.* fury-like, furious.

**Fürlich**, (*v.*) *adv.* only used in the phrase — **nehmen**, to be satisfied or content with, to make shift with; *er* nimmt mit Allen —, nothing comes amiss to him.

\* **Furnier**, see **Fournier**.

\* **Furore**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* (*Heine* [unusual]; *f. cf. Sanders*) (*Ital.*) sensation, impression made on others; — **machen**, to make a sensation.

**Fürsorge**, (*v.*) *f.* (*†* & \*) \* see **Vorsorge**.

**Fürsorge**, (*v.*) *f.* care (Vorsorge); *f.-ud*, *adj.* caring for. [provider; guardian.

**Fürsorger**, (*str.*) *m.* he who cares for, **Fürsprache**, (*v.*) *f.*, **Fürspruch**, (*str.*) *m.* intercession, recommendation, *cf.* **Fürbitte**; — **einlegen**, to make intercession; *erst* auf meine —, not till I had interceded.

**Fürsprecher**, (*str.*) *m.* interceder, intercessor, mediator, advocate.

**Fürst**, (*v.*) *m.* prince, sovereign, liege (lord); *der* weltliche —, lay-prince; — **abt**, — **bischof**, *m.* abbot, bishop bearing the title of prince, sovereign abbot, sovereign bishop.

**Fürstcu**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to elevate to the rank or to invest with the dignity of a prince; *der* gekrönte Abt, see **Fürst-Abt**; 2) to raise (a country) to the dignity of a principality.

**Fürstcu** ..., *in comp.* — **bauf**, *f.* (formerly) seat of the princes in the German diet; — **birne**, *f.* *Pomol.* bergamot-pear; — **brief**, *m.* letters patent conferring the dignity of a prince; — **bund**, *m.* confederation or league of princes;

— **bleuer**, *m.* attendant of a prince, courtier; — **bleust**, *m.* service of a prince; — **geischlecht**, *n.* race of princes, dynasty; — **grüße**, *f.* greatness or grandeur of a prince, princely grandeur; — **gruft**, *f.* tomb or vault of princes; — **gunst**, *f.* favour of princes, court-favour; — **gut**, *n.* estate, domain of a prince; — **haus**, *n.* family (house, court) of a prince; — **hut**, *m.* prince's coronet; — **mantel**, *m.* robe, ermine of a prince; — **mäßig**, *adj.* prince-like, princely; — **rath**, *m.* college of princes; — **recht**, *n.* right or prerogative of princes; — **ruf**, *m.* *Sport.* horn-signal to advertise the prince where the chase is.

**Fürstenschaft**, (*v.*) *f.* see **Fürstenthum**.

**Fürstcu** ..., *in comp.* — **schneise**, *f.* *Ornith.* common snipe; — **schule**, *f.* prince's school: 1) school for young princes; 2) a learned school founded by the sovereign; — **sitz**, *m.* seat, residence of a prince; — **stamm**, *m.* see — **geschlecht**; — **stand**, *m.* 1) principedom, rank of a prince (— **würde**); *in* den — **stand** erheben, see **Fürstcu**; 2) the body of princes; — **stuhl**, *m.* a prince's throne; — **tag**, *m.* assembly of princes.

**Fürstenthum**, (*v.*) *f.* principality, dominion of a prince.

**Fürstcu** ..., *in comp.* — **verein**, *m.* see — **bund**; — **würde**, *f.* princely dignity, see — **stand**, 1.

**Fürstin**, (*v.*) *f.* princess.

**Fürstlich**, *I. adj.* & *adv.* princely, prince-like; *daß* *f.-e* Benehmen, princeliness; *f.-e* Durchlaucht, Serene Highness; II. *Fun*-heit, (*v.*) *f.* 1) princeliness; splendor; 2) (as a title) Serene Highness, Serenity.

**Fürtrefflich**, *adj.* *†*, see **Vortrefflich**.

**Furt** or **Fürth**, (*v.*) *f.* a shallow part of a river, ford. [certainly, truly, verily.

**Fürwahr**, *adv.* in truth, indeed, forsooth, **Fürwilt**, (*v.*) *f.* see **Vorwilt**.

**Fürwort**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Fun*-wörter) *n.* 1) see **Fürsprache**; 2) *Gramm.* pronoun. — **Für**-wörtlich, *adj.* pronominal.

**Fur**, (*str.*) *n.* vulg. fart (*Bläsung*).

**Furzen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* vulg. to fart, see **Wind** lassen. [fraudulent dealing.

**Fusel**, (*v.*) *f.* *provinc.* underhand or **Fuselcu**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* *provinc.* 1) to bungle; 2) to cheat (at cards). [2] *Chem.* fusel.

**Fusel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) common or bad gin; **Fuselig**, *adj.* 1) containing fusel-oil; 2) intoxicated from drinking bad gin.

**Furfein**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to drink or smell of common gin.

**Fusel** ..., *in comp.* — **öl**, *n.* fusel-oil; — **politiker**, *m.* *cont.* alehouse-politician.

\* **Füslier**, **Füsletier**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Mil.* fusilier: — **regiment**, *n.* regiment of fusiliers.

\* **Füsliren**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) to shoot (as a punishment).

\* **Fusion**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) fusion.

**Fuß**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Fun*-füß) *m.* 1) foot: 2) *a*) a measure consisting of twelve inches, *pl.* *Fun*-füß; *in* conjunction with numerals: *Fun*-füß; *mehrere* — *füß*, several feet high: *Fun*-füß; *lang* und *zwei* — *füß*, five feet by two: *Fun*-füß; *und* darüber, ten feet and better: *b*) (*pl.* *Fun*-füß) *Bot.* foot: 3) bottom, lower part of any thing, foot (of the bed, of a column, a mountain, an account, &c.); *hoel* (of a mast): stem (of a glass); *Archit.* pedestal, socle, base; *leg* (of a wheel-barrow); *lower* flange (of a rail); 4) foot, sediment (of oil, tar, &c.); *fig.-s.* 5) *a*) standard, plan of establishment; *b*) way of life; footing; *c*) *Min.* standard: *im* 30-*Thaler*-*Fun*-füß; at the 30 thaler-standard; 6) *Mus.* higher or lower pitch of tones: *om* *Fun*-*c* eines Berges, at the foot or bottom of a mountain; *om* *Fun*-*c* dieses, *Comm.* at the foot of the present: here below: *keinen* — *breit* *meiden*, not to yield one foot of ground,



not to yield an inch; *eben* — *breit* *Landes* streitig machen, to contest every inch of ground; *feinen* — *aus dem Saufe* *sein*, not to stir out, abroad, or from the house; *feinen* — *weiter* *setzen*, to remove, to seek one's fortune elsewhere; *Einem* *Füße* *machen*, die *Füße* *in* die *Hand* *nehmen*, sich auf den *Füßen* *erhasen*, sich auf die *Füße* *machen*, auf die *Füße* *bringen*, *heßen*, auf den *Füßen* *sein* &c., *see* (*Einem*) *Beine* (*machen* &c.); *setzen* *Füß*, without stirring from one's place; resolutely, firmly, confidently; *setzen* — *fassen*, to plant or post one's self; to establish, gain, or obtain a footing; *stehenden* *Füß*, immediately, instantly, without delay; *tretenden* *Füß*, with dry feet, dry-foot; *sich* auf seine *Füße* *richten*, to rise (up), to raise one's self; *Einem* auf dem *Füß*-*folgen*, *nachsehen*, *nachsetzen*, to pursue a person closely, to be or follow at his heels, to follow in or be close on the track of ...; auf *freiem* *Füß* *sein*, to be at liberty, at large; auf *freien* — *setzen* or *stellen*, to set at liberty, to release; auf *eigenen* *Füßen* *stehen*, to stand on one's own feet (bottom), to be self-dependent, to be one's own master; diese *Anstalt* *steht* auf *eigenen* *Füßen*, this establishment is self-supporting; *steht* auf den *Füßen* *sein*, to be sure of foot, sure-footed; auf *un- gewissem* *Füß* *stehen*, to have no fixed place of residence; *es* *steht*, ruht auf *schwachen* *Füßen*, it stands on a weak foundation, is in a tottering (rickety, shaky) state, it threatens a fall; auf *soliden* *Füßen*, upon a solid basis or footing; auf *anscheinlichen* — *setzen*, to put up on a respectable footing; auf *einem* *großen* *Füß* *leben*, to live in (great) style; *sein* *Geschäft* auf *großem* *Füß* *führen*, to carry on business on a large scale; auf *einem* *vertrauten* or *freundschafflichen* *Füß*, on terms of intimacy, on a friendly footing; auf *gleichem* *Füß* *sein*, to be on an equal footing or on equal terms; auf *welchem* *Füß* *sehen* *Sie* *mit* *him*? on what terms do you stand with him? auf *dem* *Füß* *mit* *Einem* *stehen*, to stand fair or be on good terms with a person; auf *einem* *gespannten* *Füß* *mit* *Einem* *sein*, to be at variance with a person; vom *Kopf* *bis* auf die *Füße* (*von* *Oben* *bis* *zur* *Sohle*), (*Oben* *zum* *unten*); von *Kopf* *bis* — from head to foot, from top to toe, cap-a-pie; was *man* *nicht* im *Kopfe* *hat*, muß *man* *in* den *Füßen* *haben*, *proverb*, want of thought makes sore feet; sich mit *Hand* und — (mit *Händen* und *Füßen*) *gegen* *etwas* *streuben* (*wehren*), to oppose with might and main; mit *Füßen* *treten*, to tread upon ...; to spurn; mit *dem* *linken* *Füß* *quer* *aus* *dem* *Bette* *gestehen* *sein*, *coll.* to be cross, angry, or surly; mit *dem* *Füß* *stoßen*, to kick, to spurn; unter die *Füße* (mit *Füßen*) *treten*, to tread under foot, to trample upon; unter die *Füße* *bringen* or *thun*, to bring to submission, to subjugate, to make subservient; *Einem* *etwas* *unter* *den* — *geben*, to give one a hint about a thing, to suggest, to give to understand; von *leichten* *Füßen* *sein*, to be light of foot, lightfooted; von *Kopf* *zu* —, *see* vom *Kopf* *bis* auf die *Füße*, *above*; *Einem* *zu* *Füßen* *stellen*, sich *werfen*, to fall, to throw, or cast one's self at a person's foot; *Einem* *zu* *Füßen* *legen*, to lay at one's foot; sich *Einem* *zu* *Füßen* *setzen*, to sit, to seat one's self at a person's foot; *zu* *Füß* *gehen*, *reisen*, *stehen*, to go or travel on foot (a-foot), to walk, *coll.* to foot it, to walk it; gut, schlecht *zu* *Füß* *sein*, to be a good, bad walker or pedestrian; ein *Soß* *bat* *zu* —, a foot-soldier.

*Fuß*..., *in comp.* — *angel*, *f.* stool-trap; man-trap. *Mil.* *calltrap* — *arbeit*, *f.* *Wehr*. treadle-work; — *artillerien*, *f. pl.* *Anat.* *arteries*; — *artillerie*, *f.* foot-artillery; — *bub*, *n.* foot-bath; — *ball*, *n.* foot-ball; — *ballen*, *n.* ball of the foot; — *bänder*, *n. pl.* 1) *Anat.* ligaments

of the bones of the foot; 2) *Falc.* *josses*; — *bank*, *f.* — *bänken*, *n.* foot-stool; (gepolstert, gepolstertes) foot-rest(or); — *beden*, *n.* foot-basin; — *bedeckung*, — *befleidung*, *f.* covering, clothing for the foot; — *bett*, *n.* *Surg.* cradle for a broken leg; — *beuge*, — *biege*, *f.* instep; — *bühne*, *f.* bandage for the foot; — *blatt*, *n.* 1) part of the foot, from the instep to the toes; 2) *Bot.* duck's foot (*Podophyllum* L.); — *blod*, *m.* 1) stocks (through which the feet of offenders were passed); 2) *see* — *flod*; — *boden*, *m.* bottom, floor; footing, ground; flooring; — *bote*, *m.* foot-messenger; — *bret*, *n.* foot-board; — *clavier*, *n.* pedal (of an organ, &c.); — *bede*, *f.* 1) carpet; floor-cloth, foot-cloth; door-mat; 2) coverlet for the foot; — *bienst*, *m.* service on foot; — *dreßbank*, *f.* T. foot-lathe; — *elßen*, *n.* 1) trap; 2) pl. fetters.

*Fuß* *heßen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to foot it; 2) to walk unsteadily; 3) to play with the feet; 4) to entertain a secret understanding by bringing the feet in contact under the table; 5) to smell of the feet.

*Fuß* *heßen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to foot, set foot, to take footing; 2) *Sport.* to light, perch (of birds); 3) *fig.* to rely or go (auf, *with* *dat.* &c., less usual, in the sense of den *Fuß* *auf* [*with* *acc.*] *setzen*, auf [*with* *acc.*] *bauen*, *with* *acc.*, on, upon), to depend (upon); to ground (on).

*Fuß*..., *in comp.* — *ende*, *n.* foot (of the bed); — *fall*, *m.* the act of throwing one's self at somebody's feet; *einen* — *fall* *thun*, to go on one's knees; — *fällig*, *adv.* & *adj.* prostrate, on one's knees; — *fäule*, *f.* *vet.* foot-rot; — *feßeln*, *f. pl.* fetters; — *fest*, *adj.* sure-footed; having a sure footing; — *flaße*, *f.* warming-bottle; — *förmig*, *adj.* *Bot.* pedate; — *frohne*, *f.* sassage-service performed on foot; — *galle*, *f.* *Farr.* curbs; — *gänger*, *m.* 1) walker, pedestrian; 2) foot-soldier; — *garde*, *f.* foot-guards; — *geburt*, *f.* *Med.* parturition, where the child is brought into the world feet first; — *gelenk*, *n.* *Anat.* foot-joint; — *geschweibe*, *n. pl.* fetters, shackles for the feet; — *gestirn*, *n.* *Archit.* socle, basis; plinth-moulding; — *gestell*, *n.* foot, foot-stall; (— *gestinse*) base, pedestal, basis; *Sport.* legs, feet; — *getäfel*, *n.* inlaid floor; — *getaß*, *n.* *see* — *clavier*; — *gicht*, *f.* gout, podagra; — *hammer*, *m.* *Gold-sm.* chasing-hammer; *Sm.* oliver. [many feet.]

*Fuß* *hig*, *adj.* (l. u.) *in comp.* measuring so *Fuß* *hig*, *adj.* *in comp.* footed.

*Fuß*..., *in comp.* — *lucht*, *m.* 1) foot-soldier; 2) forester's man; — *knöchel*, *m.* ankle-bone; — *knag*, *m.* base; — *knag*, *m.* foot-kissing, the ceremony of kissing the Pope's foot; — *klüßer*, — *leder*, *m. cont.* a mean flatterer, (*Shakesp.*) foot-licker; — *leist*, *n.* *Mar.* foot-rope (of a sail); — *leisten*, *f. pl.* skirtings.

*Fuß* *ling*, (*str.*) *m.* foot-part of a stocking, sock. [foot.]

*Fuß* *lings*, *adv.* on or at the feet; by the *Fuß* *lids*, *adj.* footless; *eine* *f.* *Eidechsen* *gattung*, a genus of legless lizards.

*Fuß*..., *in comp.* — *maß*, *blue*, *f.* *Surg.* contrivance used in the treatment of crooked foot; — *maß*, *n.* foot-measure; — *maße*, *f.* foot-nail, foot-rog; — *mürser*, *m.* *see* — *chemelmürser*; — *muskel*, *m.* foot-muscle; — *muskeleibne*, *f.* *Surg.* fascia; — *nerven*, *m. pl.* foot-nerves; — *partie*, *f.* walking-tour; — *pfad*, *m.* foot-path; — *post*, *f.* foot-post; — *punct*, *m.* 1) *Anat.* nadir; 2) foot-hold; — *register*, *n.* *see* — *clavier*; — *reise*, *f.* pedestrian journey, trip, or tour; — *reisen*, *m.* pedestrian; foot-traveller; — *reiß*, *n.* porch (for birds); — *rüden*, *m.* upper part of the foot; — *rüdenvenen*, *f. pl.* *Anat.* dorsal veins of the foot; — *sad*, *m.* a foot-bag (for keeping the feet warm in travelling, &c.); — *schellen*, *f. pl.* irons for the feet, pl. fetters; — *schmel*, *m.* *see* — *bank*; — *schlag*, *m.* *winch*, kick (of a horse); — *schmerz*, *m.* pain in the foot; *Med.* neuralgia in the foot; — *schwebe*, *f.* *Surg.* sling for the foot; — *schwunden*, *n. pl.* *see* *Fuß* *schwunden*; — *seude*, *f.* *vet.* *see* *Klaue* *seude*; — *sicher*, *adj.* *see* — *felt*; — *sohle*, *f.* sock; — *sohle*, *f.* sole of the foot, (l. u.) plant; — *solbat*, *m.* foot-soldier; — *spur*, *f.* — *flapje*, *m.* & *f.* track, trace of a foot, foot-step, footmark, foot-print; in *Jemandes* — *stapfen* *treten*, to walk or tread in one's steps; — *stab*, *m.* *see* — *flod*; 2) — *steig*, *n.* foot-path; — *flod*, *m.* 1) *Mar.* stretcher; 2) T. foot-rule; 3) *see* — *flod*; 1) — *stoß*, *m.* kick; — *strand*, *m.* *Mar.* a flat, low, and sandy shore; — *strid*, *m.* a snare for the foot; — *tapfen*, *see* — *flapje*; — *tasten*, *f. pl.* pedal (of an organ); — *tann*, *n.* *Mar.* gay; — *teppich*, *m.* carpet, foot-cloth, foot-rog; — *tritt*, *m.* 1) kick; 2) footstep, tread; 3) *see* — *flapje*; 4) *see* *Gahncritt*; 5) step, foot-board; 6) pedal; 7) *see* — *bank*; — *unterlage*, *f.* *Archit.* plinth; — *venen*, *f. pl.* veins of the foot; — *voll*, *n.* *Mil.* foot, foot-bands, infantry; — *wanne*, *f.* foot-tub; — *wärmer*, *m.* 1) foot-stove; 2) warming-bottle; — *waschen*, *n.* the act of washing the feet; — *wasser*, *n.* water for washing the feet; — *weg*, *m.* footway, (foot-) path; — *wert*, *n.* 1) shoes and stockings; 2) *fig.* *see* — *wund*, *adj.* foot-sore; — *wurzel*, *f.* *Anat.* tarso, tarsus; — *zehen*, *f. pl.* toes.

\* *Fuß* *lage* [*pr.* *füst*'zhe], (*w.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) 1) *Comm.* barrels, casks of any kind; 2) *Mar.* water and provision casks. [Danube.]

*Fuß* *le*, (*w.*) *f.* *fyist*, a small vessel on the *Fuß* *le*, (*str.*) *m.* — *holz*, *n.* fustic.

\* *Fuß* *l*, *pl.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* rebate, allowance, (on the weight:) tret; (*Nob.* & *Grav.*) refraction (*Fr.*)

*Fuß* *lo*, *adj.* *vulg.* lost, undone, ruined.

*Fuß* *lter*, (*str.*) *n.* I. food, fodder, provender; forage; feed; bait; — *geben*, to feed (cattle); to bait (horses, on stopping); — *einhölen* (or *fassen*), to forage; II. 1) case, casing; 2) lining; (*Fels*) — *fur*, furring; 3) *a*) *Mech.* pillows, brasses; *Horol.* pivot-hole; *Cutt.* inside scales; *b*) *Comm.* outside-casks.

*Fuß* *ter* *al*, (*str.*) *n.* case, box; covering, cover; sheath; — *arbeiter*, *m.* box-maker, case- or sheath-maker; — *messer*, *n.* sheath-knife; — *schere*, *f.* sheath-scissors.

*Fuß* *ter*..., *in comp.* — *ant*, *n.* forage-office; — *arm*, *adj.* poor in forage, destitute of forage; — *atlas*, *m.* half-satin for lining; — *bank*, *f.* chopping-bench; — *barquent*, *m.* fustian, boccasin; — *bau*, *m.* culture of forage; — *beutel*, *m.* nose-bag (for horses, &c.); — *blech*, *n.* single plate; — *boden*, *m.* hay-loft; — *böhlen*, *f. pl.* planks for ceiling; — *bobue*, *f.* horse-boan (*Vicia faba* L.); — *bret*, *n.* *Join.* slab, slitch, (*Carp.* riser-board, riser; — *bleien*, *f. pl.* planks used in the ceiling of a ship.

*Fuß* *ter* *er*, (*str.*) *m.* huckster; fodderer, feeder.

*Fuß* *ter*..., *in comp.* — *erbe*, *f.* (*schwarze*) hog-pen; — *flanel*, *m.* flannel for lining; — *geld*, *n.* money (or cost) for keeping an animal; — *gerste*, *f.* barley for provender; — *gras*, *n.* *see* — *fräuter*; — *hemd*, *n.* under-waistcoat; — *holz*, *n.* *Join.* skelton-irame; — *hönig*, *m.* honey for feeding bees.

*Fuß* *ter* *ig*, *adj.* 1) yielding good provender; 2) unclean, dirty (of wool).

*Fuß* *ter*..., *in comp.* — *hammer*, *f.* *see* — *boden*; — *lasten*, *m.* fodder-chest, oats-chest, corn-bin; — *fattun*, *m.* calico-lining; — *flee*, *m.* purple tressell, clover (*Medicago* L.); — *flinge*, *f.* chopping-knife; — *frecht*, *m.* ostler; — *horn*, *n.* corn for cattle; — *fräuter*, *n. pl.* feeding herbs, forage-plants; — *lade*, *f.* *see* — *bank*; — *leine*, *f.* forage cord; — *leinwand*, *f.* linen for lining; — *linie*, *f.* *Mil.* forage-cord; — *mächer*, *m.* one that makes stuff for lining; — *mangel*, *m.* scarcity of provender; — *ma*



schine, *f.* see —bant; —mauer, *f.* Mas., &c. retaining-wall; Metall, &c. lining-wall; —müße, *f.* foraging cap.

**Gut'tern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to case, to cover the inside or outside of... to sheath; to line; mit Fels —, to far; mit Blei —, to lead; 2) see Güttern, 1.

**Gut'tern, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to feed, give the provender; 2) see Güttern, 1.

**Gut'ter...** in comp. —nag, *n.* feeding net (for cattle); —papier, *n.* Mar. sheathing-paper; —pflanzen, *f. pl.* see —früuter; —raufe, *f.* rack; —rebe, *f.* Ved. see Gießkraut; —reiß, *adj.* abounding in forage; —rübe, *f.* cattle turnip; —sad, *m.* 1) fodder-bag, feed-bag; 2) see —brutel; —schneide, *f.* see —bant; —schneider, *m.* fodder-chopper; —schwinge, *f.* van, fan; winnowing basket; —sieb, *n.* oat-sieve; —stüfte, *f.* place of feeding; —stroh, *n.* feeding-straw; —stufe, *f.* riser (of a stair); —tasset, *m.* saracenit; —tresp, *m.*, —tresp, *f.* Bot. tall festuca-grass (*Festuca gigantea* L.); —tuch, *n.* cloth or stuff for lining.

**Gut'tern, (w.) f. 1)** the (act of) feeding, &c. cf. Güttern; 2) food, forage; pasture, fodder; provender; anß — (Acc.) ausgeben, to forage; 3) a) the (act of) casing, &c. cf. Güttern; b) covering, &c. see Gütter, I.; —am Steuer, Mar.-s. back of the rudder: —für den Anker, lining of the bow; —des Brat- und Gungspills, whelps.

**Gut'ter...** in comp. —wanue, *f.* see —schneide; —wilde, *f.* Bot. common vetch (*Vicia sativa* L.); —zeug, *n.* & *m.* lining-stuff.

\* **Gut'trum, (str.) pl. [Lat.] Gut'tra** *n.* (Lat.) Gramm. future, the future tense.

## G.

**G, g, n. 1)** Gramm. G, g, the seventh letter and fifth consonant of the alphabet; 2) Mus. G (the fifth note of the gamut, named *sol* in Italy and France); Gdur (the key of) G major; Gmoll, (the key of) G minor; G-fächel, *f.* G for (the) clef [G].

**G, (abbr. for Geld, money (on bills of exchange); G., g., Gl., gr., gr. for Groschen, groshen; Gatt. for Gattung, kind, genus; Gb. for Gebrüder, brothers; g. D. for gehorjamter Diener, most obedient servant; G. D. for G. Dir. for Gerichts-Director, judiciary; geb. 1) for geboren, born; 2) for gebunden, bound; geb. for geheftet, stitched; gem. for gemarkt, marked; Gen. 1) for Genealogie, genealogy; 2) for General, general; 3) for Genesie; Gen. St. for General-Steutenant, lieutenant general; Geogr. for Geographie, geography; Geom. for Geometrie, geometry; Ger. for Gericht, court of justice; Gesch. for Geschichte, history; Gesh. for Geschicht, genus; gest. for gestorben, deceased, dead, late; Gew. 1) for Gewerbe, trade, profession; 2) for Gewicht, weight; G. G. for Gottes Gnaden, von —, by the grace of God; G. G. for gut Geld, good money; Gg., Ggfl., Ggfl. for Gold-Gulden, gold-florin; Ggw., Ggw., Ggw. for Gut-Gewicht, draft; Ggr., ggr. for gute Groschen, old (lit. good) groshen (of twelve pennings); Gl., Gld., Gldn. for Gulden, florin; gl. (Bco.) for Groschen (Banco), groshen (banco); gl. R. for gleiches Namens, of the same name; Gr., gr. for Grob, Straf, Gron, griechlich, Groschen, Größe, groß, degree, count, grain, Greek, groshen, greatness, great; Graßh. or Größh. for Graßhofs, county; Gramm. for Grammatik, grammar; gr. Et. for groß Courant, large money; Grh. for Groß-Sunderl (120), a number of one hundred and twenty; Grste., Grst., Gr.**

vfm. for Groot-Flämisch, groot Flemish; Grt. for Groot, groot; Grt. for Groß-Taufend (1200), a number of twelve hundred; G. Schr. for Gerichts-Schreiber, clerk, actuary; G. B., G. Btr., G. Btr. for Gerichts-Verwalter, see G. D.; Gmm. for Gymnasium, Gymnasist, gymnasion, gymnastics.

\* **Gā'a, f. Gr. Myth.** (the goddess) Earth (P. N.).

**Gaban'holz, (str.) n.** camwood.

\* **Gabar'te, (w.) f. (Fr.) gabare** (a flat-bottomed lighter, barge).

**Gabe, (w.) f. 1)** gift, donative, donation, present; 2) alms, charity; 3) Med. dose; 4) for Abgabe, I, Übergabe, which see; 5) fig. gift, endowment, talent; pl. parts, qualities; coll. turn, knack.

**A. Gabel, (w.) f. 1)** fork; 2) shafts, thills (of a vehicle); 3) Bot. tendrill; fork, crotch (of a tree); clasper (of vines); 4) trigger (of a cross-bow); 5) pl. shafts, thills (of a carriage); 6) Sport. forked end (of a deer's horn); 7) Mar. crotch (for supporting a boom, &c.); 8) sweep (of a pump); 9) forked bone (of a fowl's breast, &c.); 10) Sear. gusset; 11) ellipt. for Fingabel, Stimmgabel &c.; 12) a forking, furcation (—theilung). [exercis.]

**B. Gabel, (w.) f. (t. & c.) provinc. tax, duty, Gabel...** in comp. —anker, *m.* 1) Mar. small bow-anchor, bower; den —anker auswerfen, to moor across or athwart; 2) T. cramp-iron; —antelope, *f.* Zool. a species of antelope (*Antilope furcifer* Smith); —arm, *m.* shaft, thill; —bäume, *m.* pl. shafts, thills; —bespannung, *f.* treble draught; —bod, *m.* see —hirsch; —bürste, *f.* fork-brush.

**Gä'belchen, (str.) n. (dimin. of Gabel)** 1) a little fork; 2) Bot. tendrill.

**Gabel...** in comp. —beichsel, *f.* shafts, thills; —fisch, *m.* a species of gurnard (*Peristich cathaphractum* L.); —fürung, *adj.* forked; —fürmig gefastet, Bot. bifurcate (d); (fisch) —fürmig theilen, to fork off, to divide into two; —fürmige Wärr, coll. breeches-pipe; —fürmige Theilung, bifurcation; —fürmig getheilt, Bot. two-forked, dichotomous; —frühstück, *n.* second breakfast (eaten with knife and fork), lunch, luncheon; (Fr.) déjeuner à la fourchette; —gehörn, *n.* Sport. forked attire, forked head; —geier, *m.* see Milan; —gemile, *f.* see —antelope; —hirsch, *m.* Sport. brock, brocket; —holz, *n.* a forked piece of wood, pl. Ship-b. fnttock, crotch.

**Gäbelicht, Gabelig, adj.** forky, forked; Herald. furchee. [III. 1 (cf. Schnabeliten).]

**Gabel'ren, (w.) t. intr. joc. see Gabeln**

**Gabel...** in comp. —fluge, *f.* fork-blade; —kreuz, *n.* a forked cross, Herald. cross pall, cross forchee; —mas, *n.* an instrument for measuring the diameter of a tree; —mast, *m.* Mar. forked mast; —mehl, *n.* Mill. superfine flour.

**Gä'beln, (w.) v. I. tr. 1)** to fork, to prong (Aufgabeln); 2) to gore (with the horns); II. refl. Min., &c. to run out in a forked shape, to fork off, to diverge; III. intr. vulg. 1) to take up with the fork and eat, to prog; 2) (with nach) to covet, long for, and. to fish for (Angeln).

**Gä'bel...** in comp. —nabel, *f.* see Haarnabel; —pferd, *n.* thiller, thill-horse, shaft-horse; —pfing, *m.* Agr. forked plough; —punkt, *m.* point where a road, railway, &c. forks off or diverges; —rad, *n.* Mech. forked wheel; —ridter, *m.* Coll. a piece of iron put in the stock of an anvil, on which the tines of forks are formed; —riegel, *m.* shaft-bar; —röhre, *f.* Mech. bifurcated pipe; —schwanz, *m.* 1) Nat. forky tail, double tail, spring-tail (*Podura* L.); 2) Entom. pass-moth (*Harpypia vinula* L.); —spaltung, *f.* see —theilung; —ständig, *adj.* Bot. dichotomous; —ranke, *f.* a forked pole

or rod; —stich, *m.* thrust or prick with a fork; —stiel, *m.* handle of a fork; —stüd, *n.* 1) a forky piece of timber, bracket (cf. —holz); 2) Gunn. a piece of cannon lying on iron forks; —stüge, *f.* thill-prop; —theilung, *f.* a forking, furcation, bifurcation (of a river, &c.), a branching (like the prongs of a fork).

**Gä'belung, (w.) f.** a forking (Gäbeltheilung).

**Gä'bel...** in comp. —wagen, *m.* a waggon with shafts, thill-waggon; —weife, *f.* Ornith. kite, glede (Milan, *Milvus regulis* Briss.); —zeug, *n.* Mill. shaking-apparatus; —zinken, *f. pl.* tines or teeth of a fork; prongs of a pitch-fork.

**Gä'bler, (str.) m. coll.** see Gabelhitzig.

**Gä'ben, (w.) v. tr. (l. u.)** to present (Schenken).

**Gäh, adj. provinc. steep (Zäh).**

\* **Gäh'ren** [pr. gäh'ren], (w.) *r. tr. (Fr.)* 1) to daub, paint badly; 2) to undersell.

**Gä'te (Gad, Gätel, te.) f. provinc. see Döfle.**

**Gä'tel, adj. lit. & fig.** cackling, chatter.

**Gä'teln, Gät'ern, (w.) v. intr. 1)** to cackle, gabble (like fowls); 2) fig. to chatter, gabble.

† **Gä'den, Gäd'm, (str.) n. & m.** 1) cottage, house; 2) a) chamber, room, apartment; b) shed, stall.

**Gä'fel, (w.) f. provinc. I. (N. G.) 1)** fork; 2) Mar. gaff; peak; —fall, *m.* throat-halliard; —fegel, *n.* gaff (top)-sail; II. (S. G.) 1) see Gabel, B; 2) corporation, guild, ward.

**Gä'feln, (w.) v. intr. (l. u.)** to gape with delight, to leer.

**Gä'ffen, (w.) v. intr. 1)** coll. to gape, open, crack, chink, cf. Klaffen; 2) to gape, gaze, stare. [Conch. see Gienmüßel.]

**Gä'ffer, (str.) m. 1)** gaper, gazer, &c.; 2) \* **Gagä'r, (str.) n. (Gr.)** or —föhr, Miner. f. jet, pitch-coal. —Gagä'ten, *adj.* made of jet, jet-, jettty. [salary, pay.]

\* **Gä'ge** [pr. gä'zhe], (w.) *f. (Fr.)* wages; **Gäh, adj.** see Zäh.

**Gäh'affe, (w.) m. cont.** gaper, gazer.

**Gäh'nen, (w.) v. intr.** to yawn, gape.

**Gäh'n...** in comp. —laut, *m.* Gramm. hiatus; —müßel, *f.* see Gienmüßel; —fucht, *f.* oscitancy, yawning fits.

**Gäh'bottdich, (str.) m., Gäh'röck (str., pl. Gäh'röcke), m.** Breve. gyle-tun, working-tun; Disd. bac.

**Gäh're, Gäh're, (w.) f. 1)** ferment, fermentation; 2) yeast, barm, leaven.

**Gäh'ren, (str.) v. intr. lit. & fig.** to ferment, work, effervesce.

**Gäh'r...** in comp. —hammer, *f.* room in which beer or mash ferments; —messer, *m.* T. zymometer; —mittel, *n.*, —stoff, *m.* Chem. ferment, any thing causing fermentation, leavening; —teig, *m.* leaven.

**Gäh'ung, (w.) f.** fermentation: in —bringen, to put or set in (a) fermentation; fig. fermentation, turbulence, tumult (of the passions, &c.).

**Gäh'ungs...** in comp. —fähig, *adj.* fermentable; —kraft, *f.* fermentative power; —flüpe, *f.* Dy. steeping-vat; —messer, *m.* T. zymometer; —mittel, *n.*, —stoff, *m.* see Gäh'r-mittel; —proceß, *m.* process of fermentation, fermenting or fermentative process.

\* **Galliar'de** [pr. galliar'del], (w.) *f. (Fr.)* Typ. galliard.

**Gälz, see Gälz.**

**Gäl'ten, Gäl'ten, (w.) v. intr. see Gäl'ten.**

\* **Gäl'a, f. (Span.) gala, show, pomp, state: in —, in gala, in court-dress; in full dress; coll. in full lugs; —degen, *m.* dress-sword; —hut, *m.* court-hat; —kleid, *n.* court-dress, full dress, presentation-suit; —tag, *m.* gala-day, court-day; —uniform, *f.* gala-uniform.**



\* **Gal'am**, *n.* African country: —butter, *f.* shea or vegetable butter: —gummi, *n.* Arabic gummi.

\* **Gal'an**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Span.*) gallant, lover, cicisbeu; *ben* —machin, to play the gallant, to pay court to a lady.

\* **Galant**, *adj.* (*Fr.*) gallant, polite; eine *g-e* Frau, a fashionable lady; coquette; eine *g-e* Krankheit, coll. the venereal disease.

\* **Galant'ric**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) I. gallantry, courtesy; II. *in comp.* —arbelst, *f.* jewelry, &c. *cf.* —waaren; —arbelst, *m.* jeweller; —artitel, *m.* fancy-article; —begen, *m.* see Galabegen; —brecheler, *m.* ornamental turner; —handel, —fram, *m.* trade in fancy-goods: —waaren, *f. pl.* fancy-goods: 1) millinery; 2) jewelry, coll. trinkets; haberdasheries; —(Waaren) händler, *m.* 1) (*or* Modewaaren-händler) milliner; 2) fancy-stationer; jeweller.

\* **Gal'ater**, (*str.*) *m.* Galatian, inhabitant of Galatia. —Galat'ien, *n.* Geogr. Galatia.

**Gal'ban**, (*str.*) *n.*, —harz, *n.* Bot. galban; —frant, *n.* Bot. galban (*Bubon Galbānum*).

\* **Galca'fe**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) *Mar.* galassa; great galley. [with 6 or 8 oars].

\* **Galere**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) (row-)galley **Galere'n**..., *in comp.* —anfer, *m.* grape-nut; —arbeit, *f.* labour at the galleys; —bedienter, *m.* steward of a row-galley; —boot, *n.* long boat or pinnace of a galley; —ofen, *m.* Chem. galley: —schlaue, *m.* galley-slave; —schlaveret, *f.* galley-slavery; —stod, *m.* mooring-post for galleys; —vogt, *m.* overseer of a galley; —voss, *n.* crew of a galley.

\* **Galco'ne**, (*u.*) *f.* see Gallione.

\* **Galco'te**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) *Mar.* galiot, galliot. [waste-silk.

\* **Galct'e**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) cocoon-waste,

\* **Galgan't**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Hind.*) 1) —wurzel, *f.* Bot. galingal, galingal.

**Gal'gen**, *s. i.* (*str.*) *m.* gallows (*also Typ.*), gibbet (*also Carp.*), cross-timber; cross-beam, *Mar.* gallows-bit; an einem Zichbrunnen, post for the swope of a well; II. *in comp.* —ambos, *m.* see Hornambos; —berg, *m.* gallows-hill; —bieb, *m.* lud. gallows-bird, hang-dog, crack-hemp; —fürmig, *adj.* having the form or shape of a gallows; *Herold.* ein —förmiges Kreuz, potenco(-cross); —frist, *f.* fig. (*fam.*) respite, reprieve, short delay; —gebüß, *n.* *Man.* a sharp bit, cannon-bit, fast-mouth; —gesticht, *n.* lud. a hanging face; —holz, *n.* gallows-tree, gallows-wood; rotten-wood; —männchen, *n.* see Xrann; —mäßig, *adj.* resembling a gallows; coll. gallows-, hanging (face, &c.); —mundstüdt, *n.* see —gebüß; —pfel-ler, *m.* gibbet-pillar; —presse, *f.* *Print.* lithographic lever-press; —redel, *m.* see Mandel-träbe; —schelm, —schwengel, —strid, *m.* see —bieb; —vogel, *m.* lud. gallows-bird, *cf.* —bieb; —zug, *m.* (*pl.* —züge) hanging fastroes.

**Gall'ien**, *n.* Geogr. Galicia (a Spanish province). —Gall'ier, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ö-in*, [*u.*]) *f.*, Gall'isch, *adj.* Galician.

**Gall'ia**, *n.* Geogr. Gallio. —Gall'ia'er, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ö-in*, [*u.*]) *f.*, Gall'isch, *adj.* Gallioan. [flect.

**Gall'ien**, *n.*, Gall'ie, *f.* see Gallion, Gal-

\* **Gall'iot**, (*str.*) *m.* see Gildtenberg.

**Gall'isch**, *adj.* Gallic; *bos G-e*, the Gallic.

**Gall'senstein**, (*str.*) *m.* Chem. white vitriol.

**Gall'sien**, *n.* Geogr. Galicia (Austrian province).

\* **Galla**, *f.* see Gala.

**Gall'...**, *in comp.* —apfel, *m.* gall, gallnut, oak-apple, *cf.* Gallus; —apfelan(gu), *u.* —(extract, *m.* —tinctur, *f.*) infusion, extract, tincture of gall-nuts; —apfelsäure *u.*, *f.* see Gallussäure *u.*

**Gall'e**, (*u.*) *f.* I. exerescence, protuberance: 1) *Farr.* a) exerescence under the tongue of horses; b) see Blüßgalle; 2) see

Gallapfel; 3) *Miner.* nodule; II. flaw, bluish, vacant or bare spot: 1) *Farr.* windgall, gall; 2) bluish, flaw in castings; *Gunn.* honey-comb; 3) see Negel- & Windgalle; III. 1) a marshy or sandy part in otherwise good soil, slough; 2) see Galsgalle; IV. 1) a) *Anat.* gall; b) *fig.* gall, bile, anger, cholera, spite, *cf.* Ärger, Groll *u.*; 2) *Hunt.* single (of deer); voss —sein, to be very bilious, *fig.* to be very angry; es läuft ihm die — über, his blood is up, he is getting angry; ohne —, gall-less, pigeon-livered.

**Gall'eide**, (*u.*) *f.* see Schnopferide.

**Gall'en**..., *in comp.* —ader, *f.* *Anat.* cystic vein; —artig, *adj.* bilious; —asparagin, *n.* Chem. taurine; —beßtmüß, *n.* *Anat.* see —blase; —bitter, *adj.* (as) bitteras gall; *Anat.-s.* —blase, *f.* vesicle of the gall, gall-bladder; —blasenblinder, *f.* cystic vein; —blasen-schlagader, *f.* cystic artery; —blasenschnitt, *m.* cystotomy; —blasenstein, *m.* see —stein; —brechen, *m.* bilious vomiting; —ergießung, *f.* overflowing of bile; —fett, *n.* Chem. cholesterin; —fettfauer, *n.* choloristic; —fieber, *n.* bilious fever, gall-sickness; —fliege, *f.* see Gallinfect; *Anat.-s.* —gang, *m.* cystic (bile- or biliary) duct; —gefäß, *n.* biliary vessel; —loßst, *f.* —frampf, *m.* bilious cholice; —frant-fig, *f.* bilious complaint or affection; —frant, *n.* see Gubenfrant; —lebre, *f.* *Anat.* chola-dology; —pulver, *n.* Pharm. jalap; Chem.-s. —saures Natron, choleate of soda; —säure, *f.* choleic acid; —stein, *m.* gall-stone; —stoss, *m.* Chem. bilino; —sucht, *f.* bilious disease, jaundice; —süchtig, 1) *adj.* bilious, choleric; 2) *fig.* atrabilarious, melancholic; —wesppe, *f.* see Gallinfect; —zuder, *m.* Chem. picromel.

**Gall'en**, (*u.*) *v. i.* (*or* Gall'en, *u.*) *tr. i.*

*Cook.* to take the gall out of (a fish); 2) *Dy.*

to prepare with gall-nuts; einen Zeng —, to put a stuff into a tincture of galls; II. *intr.*

*Sport.* to make water.

**Gall'en**, (*u.*) *v. e.* *intr.* see Gellen.

\* **Gallco'te**, (*u.*) *f.* see Galcote.

\* **Galler'e**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) gallery (*also Theat. & Mar.*); lobby; *Mar.-s.* false or false, false or painted gallery; obere —, quarter gallery; untere —, lower side-gallery.

\* **Gall'ert**, (*str.*) *n.*, Gall'erte, (*u.*) *f.* (*Barb. Lat.*) 1) jelly; gelatine; 2) Bot. a species of fungus (*Tremella lutescens* Pers., *Ecidia* Fr., &c.); —artig, *adj.* jelly-like, gelatinous; —extract, *m.* Chem. osmazome; Bot.-s. —flechte, *f.* a species of algae (*Collema* Reichenb.); —moos, *n.* carrageen (*Sphaerococcus crispus* L.); —säure, *f.* Chem. peptic acid.

\* **Gallerte**, see Gallette. [glass.

**Gall'gläs**, (*str.*) *n.* Glass-w. bell's-eye

**Gall'icisch**, *adj.* Gallic; Galician, Gallic.

**Gall'isch**, *adj.* like gall; cin-ger Gelschmad,

a bitter taste. [Lat.] Gallicism.

\* **Gall'icisch'mus**, (*pl.* Gall'icisch'men) *m.*

**Gall'ien**, *n.* Geogr. Gaul, Gallia. —Gall-

ier, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ö-in*, [*u.*]) *f.* Gaul, Gallican.

**Gall'ig**, *adj.* 1) biliary, bilious, choleric;

2) bitter (Gall'ig).

**Gall'ig**, *adj.* *Min.* hard, firm.

\* **Gall'imati'nd**, *m.* (*Fr.*) gal(l)imatis, talk

without reason, (sheer) nonsense, nonsen-

sical stuff. [gall-fly; cynips (*Oxyris* L.).

**Gall'infect**, (*str.*) *n.* Entom. gall-insect.

\* **Gall'ien**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Span.*) *Mar.* beak

or head of a ship. —Gall'ie-ne, (*u.*) *f.* gal-

loon (large ship).

\* **Gall'ie-ne**, (*u.*) *f.* see Galcote.

**Gall'ien**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Gall'en, I. 2.

**Gall'isch**, *adj.* Gaulish; Gallican.

**Gall'sien**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to prepare or sweet-

en wines according to Gall's process.

\* **Gall'o'ne**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Engl.*) gallon (a mea-

sure of 4 quarts).

\* **Gall'schen**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *pl.* galoches.

**Gall'sucht**, (*u.*) *f.* see Gallensucht.

\* **Gall'suß**, *s. i.* (*m.* (*Lat.*) *Dy. & Comm.* abbr. for Gallapfel, galls; *Comm.* schwarz (Mecopo) —, weiße (helle) —, blue, white galls: —in Sorten, gall in sorts; II. *in comp.* Chem. gallic; —säure, *f.* gallic acid; —saure Salz, gallato.

**Gall'wesppe**, (*u.*) *f.* see Gallinfect.

\* **Galm'e**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* cadmia, calamina, brass-ore; kupferhaltige —, cupreous silicate of zinc; —blende, *f.* see Zinkblende; —blumen, *f. pl.* —flug, *m.* white tutty; —tupfer, *n.* see Galmci, kupferhaltige.

\* **Galo'ne**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) galloon(-lace), lace. —Galon'reu, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to trim or lace with galloon, to lace (with gold, silver, silk, &c.).

\* **Galopa'de**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) *Man.* gallo-pade, short or hand-gallop, listening gallop, gallop of the school; 2) see Galopp, 2.

\* **Galopp**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) 1) *Man.* gallop; ein kurzer —, short or hand gallop, canter; der geogene —, main gallop; der schnellste —, career; im vollen (gestreckten) —, (at) full gallop, full tear, full speed; im —ritten, to gallop, ein Pferd in —setzen, to put a horse to a gallop, to gallop a horse; 2) *Danc.* a quick German dance, gallop, gallopade. —Galopp'iren, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to gallop; to canter; —lassen, *see* (in) Galopp (setzen); die *g-e* Schwind-sucht, Mad. galloping consumption.

**Gall'isterig**, *adj.* province. rancid. —Gall'istern, (*u.*) *v. provinc. i.* *intr.* to get rancid; II. *tr.* to demand with violence.

**Galt**, (*str.*) *m.* Geol. gault, blue clay.

\* **Galt'isch**, *adj.* Phys. galvanic (*adr.*

*g-cally*); die *g-e* Batterie, galvanic battery

(*or* trough); die *g-e* Säule, galvanic pile; der

*g-e* Strom, galvanic current or fluid; die *g-e*

Vergoldung, Verflüßung, electro-gilding,

electro-plating; —überstüpft, *adj.* electro-

coppered.

\* **Galvanis'iren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to galvanise.

—Galvanis'irung, (*u.*) *f.* galvanisation.

—Galvanis'mus, *m.* Phys. galvanism; voltaism.

\* **Galva'nisch**, *in comp.* (*cf.* Electro-) —

gräb', (*u.*) *m.* electrolytist; —graphie, *f.*

galvanography, electrography; —graphisch,

*adj.* electrographic; —graphische Abbildung,

electrotype; —lög, (*u.*) *m.* galvanologist; —

logie, *f.* galvanology; —me'ter, (*str.*) *m.* gal-

vanometer; —plast'ik, *f.* galvano-plastic art,

electro-metallurgy; —plast'iser, (*str.*) *m.* electro-

metallurgist; —plast'isch, *adj.* galvano-

plastic, electro-metallurgic.

**Gaman'der**, (*str.*) *m.*, Gaman'berlein,

(*str.*) *n.* Bot. common gormander, English

tracole (*Teucrium chamaedrys* L.); wilder —,

gormander-speedwell (*Veronica chamaedrys*

L.). [dash; G-nbien], *m.* slang, pipe-clay.

\* **Gama'sche**, (*str.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) gaiter, spatter-

\* **Gam'be**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) *Mus.* bass-viol,

viol di gamba.

**Gambet'te**, (*u.*) *f.* Gambett'wasserläufer,

(*str.*) *m.* Ornith. gambet, red-footed water-

rail (*Tadina Gambetta* Gm.).

**Gamb'bagummi**, (*str.*) *n.* (gum-)kino.

**Gamb'irstrang**, (*str.*) *m.* Bot. gambier-

strub (*Nuclea Gambir*).

**Gambit'**, (*u.*) *m.* player of the bass-viol.

**Gambit'**, (*u.*) *m.* gambit (at chess).

\* **Gam'me**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Ital.-Gr.*) *Mus.* scale

of notes (Tonleiter). [thor-jaw of a horse.

\* **Gana'fe**, **Gana'sche**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) na-

Gan'erbe, (*u.*) *m.* 1) joint-heir, co-heir;

2) co-proprietor; G-nrecht, *n.* prior right

(title. —Gan'erbschaft, (*u.*) *f.* co-parcenary.

**Gang**, *s. i.* (*str.*, *pl.* Gänge *u.*) *m.* 1) the act

or mode of going, walking; walk, pace, step;

gait; einen raschen *u.* — haben, to walk with a

quick, &c. step; sie hat einen großten —, who is

a graceful walker; der stolze —, proud or stately



gait, lud. st. b.) motion (of a watch, &c.), rate of going, course; march, progress; &c) errand, commission: *der — zum Eisenhammer, (Schiller's Poem):* the Message to the Foundry; *er geht alle Gänge für mich, he runs all my errands;* 2) way, passage; corridor: 3) Anat. conduit, canal, duct: (Schöf.) meatus; 4) *a Min. vein, streak, lode, corr. load* (of a mine); *ein eider —, alive lode; ein tauber —, dead lode; der stehende —, hade;* 5) *T. groove* (of a screw): 6) *Mill, a run or set* (of stones): 7) *Mar. board, tack;* 6) *a Sport. haunt;* 7) *fig. resort, place of resort, haunt; visit; course;* 7) *Penc. passade, passado, pass, round;* 8) *course* (of dishes), remove; 9) *Mus. a passage;* b) progression; 10) *Mill, a run;* b) mill-work; 11) *Mech. working; speed, velocity;* 12) *fig. turn, direction; course, way; progress, march* (of intellect, &c.); way or manner of living; *Jeder geht seinen —, each has his own way of acting; er geht noch seinen alten —, he still follows his own courses; er beobachtet alle meine Gänge, he watches me narrowly, he watches all my motions; in — bringen or setzen, 1. to set going, to set or put in motion (train), to bring into play; 2. fig. to bring about, to get up (a controversy, &c.), to set on foot, to bring in vogue, to set up (an opinion); Conn-s. so ist der — des Geschäftes, such is the routine of business; der Kriftel ist nicht mehr recht im G-e, the article is not much in favour now; im G-e, at work, in operation; ein Plan ist im G-e, a scheme is on foot; in vollem —, properly at work; in full play, motion, or activity; die Auction ist im vollen G-e, the auctioneer hammer is in full play; im G-e sein, 1. to be in operation, to be going on, to be in progress, to be in training; 2. to be in vogue, to prevail; diese Münze ist nicht mehr im G-e, this coin is no longer current; in — kommen, to come in play; im — (e) erhasen, to keep going, to keep up, continue; die Dinge gehen (hiemlich) ihren gewohnten —, things go on (much) as usual; die Dinge or Sachen ihren — gehen lassen, to let things take their own way (or course).*

**Gangärt**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Man.* paces (of a horse); 2) see **Ganggestein**.

**Gang-bā** *adj.* 1) passable, practicable, accessible; in good repair (of water-pipes); 2) frequented; 3) going, current, prevalent, received; *Comm.*, &c. saleable, vendible; merchantable; g-c ʔitfel, current or leading articles, staple commodities or goods; g-c Mfuzē, current coin; cīn g-c Wacē, a saleable or marketable commodity; die g-fē ʔortē, the favourite, most current, easiest sort; die ʔitfel ʔit -, this article is in season; die g-c ʔreife fēmen, to understand the market.

**Gangbarkeit**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) passableness, &c.; currency (of coins); 2) frequency; 3) currency, saleableness; merchantableness; — der Waren, a current or ready sale of commodities; season, day; die — dieses Artikels ist längst vorüber, the day for this article is long past.

**Gang'** ..., *in comp.* — *bilbung, f. Geol.* formation of gangs; — *bord, m. Mar.* gang-way.  
**Gäng'(e), adj.** 1) current; — und gäbe, *in course, current, in vogue; usual, frequent;* 2) *Sport.* nimble, quick-paced, active (of dogs and horses); 3) glib (tongue); 4) practicable (road).

Gäng'el, (*str.*) *m.* rocker of a cradle; —  
band, *n.* leading-strings (*pl.*); am —band lei-  
ten, see Gängel'n, I. 2.

Gāngelei', (w.) *f. cont.* (the act or practice of) keeping in leading-strings.

Ǫǻng'et'u, (*v.*) *v.* I. *tr.* 1) to lead (a child) by strings; 2) *fig.* to lead like a child, to keep in leading-strings; II. *intr.* to toddle. [*cart.*]

Gāng'elwāgen, (*str.*) *m.* go-cart, running-

Gäng'er, (str.) *m.* goer, walker (usually in comp.).

Gang'ēz, (*str.*) *n.* ore found in veins.  
 Gang'ēz, *m.* *Geogr.* Ganges (a river in Asia); —hīr[sh], *m.* *Zool.* axis (*Cervus Axis* L.).

**Gang'**, *in comp.*—**fisch**, *m.* **lekt**, a kind of salmon found in the lake of Constance (*Coregonus Wartmanni*), **lacuatus** Nils. [**Blau** (fische, Balge)]—**formation**, *f. Geol.* see **Bildung**—**führer**, *m.* **Spin**, jack, heck-box;—**gebirge**, *m.* **Miner.** mountain or mine containing veins of ore (*opp.* **Felsgebirge**)—**gestein**, *n.* **Miner.** matrix of the ore, **gang** (**gangue**)—**granit**, *m.* **Geol.** name given to two kinds of granite found near Heidelberg;—**hanspel**, *f.* see **rod**—**hüner**, *m.* **Min.** lodestone.

Gāng'ig, *adj.* 1) *see* Gāngc, 2; 2) or Gāng'-haft, *Min.* containing veins, *adv.* in veins, in streaks.

**Gang'** ..., in comp. — **freuz**, n. 1) **Min.** the point where two gangs or veins meet: the union of two veins; 2) **Wear.** crossing of the portee; — **lehre**, f. that part of mineralogy, which treats of gangs and their metallic products.

Gāng'ler, (*str.*) *m. fig.* he who leads or keeps in leading-strings.

\* Gang'liou, (*str.*, *pl.* [*w.*] Gang'lien) *n.*  
(*Gr.*) Anat. ganglion.

Gang'..., in comp. —maſſe, *f.* see —geſtein; —poſten, *m.* *Carp.* baluſter; —rad, *n.* *Carp.* tread-wheel, double wheel of a crane.

\* Gangră'ne, (w.) f. (Gr.) Med. gangrene (Brand). — Gangrănös', adj. gangrenous.

Gang'jāule, (w.) *f.* Archit. column of a portico.

Gangspill, (str.) n., G-e, (w.) f. Mar.  
capstan (capstern); das hintere or kleine —,  
after-capstan, gear-capstan: das große —,  
main capstan; das — klar machen, to rig the  
capstan.

**Gang'** ..., in comp. — *stein*, *m. Geol.* gang-  
or gangue-stone (earthly substance surround-  
ing the ore): — *teufel*, *f. Geol.* the succession  
of minerals in a gang; — *vögel*, *pl. Ornith.*  
the Ambulatores of Illiger, ravens, swallows,  
and most singing birds; — *weife*, *adv. Min.*  
in veins; — *werk*, *n. Horol.*, &c. movement: —  
*wöch*, *f. Cath. Relig.* rogarion-week.

Ganš, (str., pl. Šān'jč) f. 1) *Ornith.* goose (*Anser* L.); die junge —, green goose, gosling; 2) *Iron-w.* sow, pig (a great lump of melted iron); gereinigte —, loop, bloom; 3) *Salt-w.* a lump of prepared salt; 4) *Min.* a hard-stone or rock.

Gänſch, (str.) *m. vulg.* for Gänſerich.  
Gänſ'chen, (str.) *n. (dimin. of Gans)* little  
goose, gosling, (Kinderſprache:) goosey.

Gān'je..., in comp. —aar, —adler, *m.* Ornith. goshawk; kite; black-crested vulture

(cf. *Střecháč*, 2); —*apfel*, *m.* *Pomol.* a kind of late autumn-apple; —*augen*, *n. pl.* *ses* —*fisſen*; —*bade*, —*batſe*, *f.* *Cook.* one half of a smoked goose; —*baum*, *m.* *Bot.* a species of maple; plane-tree; —*blume*, *f.* —*blumſchen*, *n. Bot.* daisy (*Bellis perennis* L.); *groſe* — *blume*, common ox-eye or great daisy (*Chrysanthemum* L.); —*braten*, *m.* roast(ed) goose;

—brist, *f.* (smoked) breast of a goose; —  
—dise, *f.* Bot. corn sow-thistle, hare's lettuce  
(*Sonchus* L.); —bred, *m.* goose-dung; —feber,  
*f.* 1) goose-feather; 2) see —fel; —fett, *n.*  
goose-grease; Cook. goose's fat; —fingertraut,  
*n.* Bot. silver-weed (*Potentilla anserina* L.);  
—fuß, *m.* Bot. goose-foot (*Chenopodium* L.);

(hin)fende stinking blite (*Chenopodium album* Lam.); (rother) sowbane, good Henry (*Chenopodium bonus Henricus* L.); —fische[n], n. pl. Typ. inverted commas, signs of quotation (" " "); —gang, m. goose-step (= march); —garbe, f. see —fingerkraut; —geier, m. see —aar; —gchröfe, —gefchneide, n. goose-

giblets; —grün, *s. & adj.* gosling-green: —ha-  
bicht, *m.* see —aar.

Gān'jehajt, *adj.* stupid.

Gän'fe' . . . in comp. —haut, f. fam. goose-skin, corrugated skin, (*Lat. cutis anserina*; ich bekomme (es überlaufe mich wie) eine —haut it makes my flesh creep, my flesh begins to creep; —hirt, m. gooseherd; —fiel, m. goose-quill; —flein, n. see —getröje; —foß, m. see —büfel; —foß, m. head of a goose; *fig.* minny, goose-cap; —foß, m. goose-dung; —litzige (Silber)—erg, n. Min. goose-dung ore; —frant, n. *Bot.* 1) see —blume; 2) see —finger; 3) wall or rock cress (*Gänjelkreuze, Arabis hirsuta L.*) —treffe, f. *Bot.* 1) shep-herd's purse (*Capsella bursa pastoris* Mönch); 2) a kind of wall-cress (*Arabis hirsuta L.*) —flüh-lein, n. gosling; —leber, f. goose's liver; —leberpflanze, f. gosse liver-pie, Strassburg-pie

Gän'jeln, (*v.*) *a. l. tr.* (*l. u.*) to lead by the nose; *cf.* *Libertäspeln*; *II. intr.* (*S. G.*) to chatter, gaggle.

Gän'se..., in comp. —löffel, *m. Surg.* goose-bill; —mann, *m. coll.* goose-seller; —marſch, *m. lud.* goose-step, single-file; *Am* Indian file; —nudel, *f.* an oblong cake of oatmeal (to fatten geese); —pappel, *f. Bot.* round-leaved mallow (*Malva rotundifolia* L.); —pfesfer, *m. Cook.* giblets dressed in the blood of the goose.

Gän'jerich, Gän'jert, (*str.*) *m.* 1) gander, the male of the goose; 2) see Gänjefingerfraut.

Gäusc..., in comp. —jäger, m. Ornith.  
goosander (Sägetaucher); —schmalz, n. see —

jetzt; —schwarz, *n. see* —pfeffer; —seuche, *f. Vel.*  
gargil; —spiel, *n.* the game of Mother Goose;  
—stall, *m.* —stiege, —stiege, *f. goose-stall; —*  
stüchden, *n. see* —blümchen; —tod, *m. see* —  
seuche; —wein, *m. fig. joc.* Adam's ale, *i. e.*  
water; —wig, *m. cont.* false wit; —zähnte, *m.*  
tithe on or of geese: —zucht, *f.* breeding of  
geese.

Gān'fig, Gān'ficht, *adj.* like a goose.

Gänz'lein, (str.) n. gosling.

*Gant, s. (n. f. provinc. 1) auction, public sale; 2) bankruptcy (Bankrott, Concurs); II. in comp. — buch, n. book of effects; — hans, n., — laden, m. auction room or office; — mann (— schüldner), m. bankrupt (Fallit); — masse, f. bankrupt's estate (Concurs-Masse); — meister, — verkäufer, m. auctioneer; — proceß, m. see Concurs; — recht, n. auction-law: statute of bankruptcy; — zeit, time of a public sale.*

\* Ganymed', (str.) m. Gr. Myth. Gany-  
mede.

Ganz, *I. adj.* 1) whole, entire; not broken, not divided, unbroken; all, total; full; 2) perfect, complete, accomplished, finished: 3) coll. excellent, capital; 4) *Mm.* virgin (pit or mine): ein g-es Weib, a complete woman; ein g-es Pferd, entire horse (Gengli, *opp.* Falsch); g-et Pfeffer, pepper in grain, peppercorns; g-et Zimmt, cinnamon in rolls: g-es Geld, large (pieces of) money; nehmen Sie es —, take it all, take the whole: die g-e Summe, the whole sum, gross sum, the (sum) total; die g-e Welt, all the world; über die g-e Welt, all over the world: durch das g-Land hin, throughout the length and breadth of the country; den g-en Tag (über or lang), all day (long); die g-e Nacht (hindurch), all night (long): eine g-e Stunde, a full hour; g-e vierzehn Tage, full fourteen days: mein g-es Leben hindurch, all my life long: in der g-en Stadt, all over the town; *Mus.-s.* der g-Tact, whole measure; die g-e (Zeit-)Note, semibreve, measure-note, time-note; die g-e Ton, a whole tone; trine g-e Stunde, not an hour; er ist ein g-er Mann, he is a man every inch of him; er ist ein g-er Geschäftsmann, he is quite the man of business; von g-em Herzen, with all my heart: es ist mein g-er Ernst.



I am in good (or full) earnest: — *machten*, to complete, mend.

II. *adv.* quite, wholly, entirely, utterly; all, altogether; perfectly, completely; fully: thoroughly; pretty, tolerably; very, very much; — *ähnlich*, precisely similar; — *Freunde sein*, to be full of joy; *ich bin — Ihr*, (lit. I am quite ear: I am all attention: — *andere*, far otherwise; — *wohl*, — gut, very well; — *eben so gut*, every bit as well; — *nack* or *toß*, stark naked or mad: — *naß*, wet all over; *ich bin hier — fremd*, I am an utter stranger here; — *recht*, all right; just so: *die der Wagen — still stand*, before the carriage had well stopped; — *und gar*, quite, totally, utterly, altogether; — *und gar nicht*, not at all, by no means, not a whit; — *und gar nichts*, nothing at all; *nicht — 100*, not quite (or somewhat less than) 100; *nicht — eine Stunde*, not an hour; — *der Schrike*, entirely yours.

*Ganz*, *n.* (decl. like *adj.*) 1) entirety, whole, totality; 2) *die G-n, pl. Arith.* integers, whole numbers; *im G-n* (genommen), upon (or in) the whole, collectively, generally, in general; *im G-n betrachtet*, looking at it broadly; *Comm. by (or at) the great*, by the bulk, wholesale, (taken) in the gross; *im G-n handeln*, to sell by the wholesale; *im G-n kaufen*, to purchase by the lot.

*Ganzfabricate*, (*str.*) *n. pl. Comm.* made up articles.

*Ganzheit*, (*w.*) *f.* entirety, integrity. *Ganz...*, *in comp.* — *hals*, *n. T.* unwholed timber; — *hüfig, adj.* whole-hoofed, solidungulous; — *hüfner*, *m.* owner of a hide of land requiring four horses for tilling.

*Gänzlich*, *I. adj.* whole, total, entire, complete, absolute, full; *g-e Beschling*, full payment; II. *adv.* wholly, &c., thoroughly, quite, utterly, by all means; — *zum Stehen bringen*, to bring to a dead stop.

*Ganz...*, *in comp.* — *hüfner*, *m.* see — *hüfner*; — *randig, adj.* *Bool.* entire (loaves); — *wolle*, *f. Comm.* whole wool; — *zeug*, *n.* *Paper-m.* (paper-)pulp; — *zeugkasten*, *m.* stuff-chest.

*Gapen*, (*w.*) *v. intr. provinc. (L. G.)* 1) to gape; 2) to gaze at wonderingly; 3) to long for....

*Gapfen*, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll.* to gasp. *Gar*, (*str.*) *n.* (Voss, *n. u.*) a kind of fish-sauce.

*Gar*, *I. adj.* 1) *Cook.* done, dressed, (sufficiently) boiled, roasted; 2) *Tann.* dressed; *Metall.* refined, purified; 3) *provinc.* finished, ready; *Kupfer — machen*, to refine copper; *das Leder — machen*, to dress leather; *g-e Leder*, dressed leather; *nicht — sein*, *Cook.* not done enough, to be undone.

II. *adv.* fully, quite, entirely, very; at all; *ist sic krank oder — todt?* Is she ill or even (I hope not) dead? — *oft*, very often; *ein — herrlicher Bissen*, a most delicious morsel; — *sehr*, very much; *ich habe es nicht so — nötig*, I am not so much in want of it; — *zu*, too; — *zu sehr*, — *zu viel*, too much; — *zu wenig*, too little; — *zu wohl*, — *zu gut*, over-well; — *zu früh*, over-soon; *was nicht — noch*, perhaps even; *bleichet gefallt er mir —*, perhaps I shall (or may) even like him; — *seifen*, mightily rarely; — *zu gierig*, overcurious, too curious of half; *es ist mit ihm — aus*, he is undone; he is a dead man; — *so (or zu) theuer*, so very dear; — *nicht*, not at all, by no means; *und nun —*, and now; *indesse*; *was nicht —*, if not indeed; *so — schlimm wird es wohl nicht werden*, it will not be quite so bad; *ich glaube —!* indeed! *ich glaube —*, er will it. I throw no means to, &c.; *es läßt sich — nicht sagen*, there is no saying; — *nichts*, nothing at all, *coll.* never a whit; *ich mache mir — nichts aus ihm*,

I do not care a bit (or not a jot) for him; — *nichts haben*, to be out of all; — *Niemand*, nobody at all, never a man; — *Keiner*, not one; — *keine*, none whatever, none at all; *ich dachte —!* *warum nicht —!* or *coll.* *lieber —!* why indeed; why truly! you don't say so!

*Garaffel*, (*w.*) *f.* — *wurzel*, *f. Bot.* bonnet (*Genium urbanum* L.).

\* *Garancie*, (*w.*) *f. Comm.* see *Krapp*.

\* *Garant*, (*w.*) *m. (Fr.) Comm.* &c. guarantee, warrantee. — *Garantie*, (*w.*) *f.* guarantee, warranty, security. — *Garantiere*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to warrant, guarantee.

*Gar...*, *in comp.* — *arbeit*, *f. Smelt.* refining, refinement (of copper, &c.); — *arbeiter*, *m.* refiner (of copper, &c.); — *aus*, *m. & n.* finishing stroke, utter ruin, end, doath; *Einem or einer Sache den (or das) — aus machen*, to complete one's ruin, to settle or kill one, to finish or polish one off; to crush, to put down.

*Garbe*, (*w.*) *f. I. 1)* (Getreide-) sheaf; *in G-n binden*, to sheaf; 2) *Herald.* garb, garbe; 3) *Bot. a)* (or *G-ntraut*, *n.*) see *Schafgarbe*; *b)* *provinc.* see *Klunnel*; II. *provinc.* Butch. neck of beef.

\* *Garbieren*, (*w.*) *v. tr. (cf. Gerbrühen)* *Min.* to prepare (ores) for melting by sifting, &c. [be plentiful]

*Garben*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to yield sheaves, to *Garben...*, *in comp.* — *band*, *n.* wisp or band of straw for tying a sheaf; — *binder*, *m.* — *binde*, *f.* sheaves-binder; — *feuer*, *n.* *Fire-w.* Chinese tree; — *frähe*, *f.* see *Randel*; — *frähe*; — *frant*, *n.* see *Garbe*; 4; — *schlichter*, *m.* workman who piles up the sheaves; — *schnte*, *m.* tithe paid in sheaves.

*Gar...*, *in comp.* — *brater* (— *bräter*), *m.* see — *loch*; — *brühe*, *f.* *Tann.* alum mordant.

\* *Garde*, (*w.*) *f. (Fr.)* guard; — *zu Fuß*, the foot-guards; — *zu Pferde*, the horse-guards; *unter der —*, in the guards; — *officier*, *m.* officer of or in the guards; — *regiment*, *n.* regiment of guards.

\* *Garbensch*, (*w.*) *f. (Fr.)* (G-nzimmer, *n.*) wardrobe; cloak-room; (Zainen-) shawl-room; — *ngelb*, *n.* indomestication to actors and actresses for dress. — *Garbensch* [*pr. gärd'tobis*] (*str.*, *pl. G-8*) *m. 1)* (G-r, [*w.*] *f.*) keeper of the wardrobe; 2) *Theat. a)* property-man; *b)* dresser.

*Gardefeuer*, (*str.*) *n. Comm.* Vorona oil, sweet oil of Garda.

\* *Garbine*, (*w.*) *f. (Fr.)* (window-, bod-, &c.) curtain.

\* *Garbinnen*, *in comp.* — *arm*, *m.* see — *hafen*; — *abhängen*, *n.* valance; — *fransen*, *f. pl.* curtain-fringes; — *halen*, *n.* curtain-hook; — *hatter*, *m.* curtain-pole; — *prebig*, *f. soc.* curtain-lecture; — *ring*, *m.* curtain-ring; — *rolle*, *f.* curtain-pulley; — *schraube*, *f.* curtain-pin; — *stange*, *f.* curtain-rod; — *zug*, *m.* curtain-line. [soldier of the guards.]

\* *Garbist*, (*w.*) *m. (Fr.)* guards-ma.

*Gar*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *T. gener.* condition of any thing that is dressed or quite done; 2) *Tann.* a) condition of dressed leather, dressing; *b)* a number of twenty-four hides.

*Gar*, (*w.*) *f.* bouquet of Rhonish and Moselle wines.

*Gar...*, *in comp.* — *eisen*, *n. T. 1)* Iron-rod, probe used in refining copper; 2) refined iron; — *erde*, *f.* earth mixed with soot; — *erz*, *n.* roasted or burnt ore; — *saß*, *n. Tann.* dressing tub or vat; — *feuer*, *n.* roasting fire (for copper, &c.); — *geträh*, *n. T.* slags of refined copper.

*Garheit*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Gar*, 1.

*Gar...*, *in comp.* — *herd*, *m.* hearth of a refining furnace; — *hecht*, *m.* refiner's man; — *loch*, *m.* owner of a cook-shop; — *löw*, *m.* *Chem.* regulus of pure copper; — *frähe*, *f.* see

— *geträh*; — *frähe*, *f.* cook's-shop, victualing house, boarding place; ordinary; *T-e*, — *Kupfer*, *n.* refined (purified or melted) copper, (das hauntergange Kupfer) tough pitch-copper; — *Kupferabgang*, *m.* waste in refining copper; — *Kupferblende*, *f.* see — *geträh*; — *leder*, *n.* tawed or dressed leather; — *macher*, *m. 1)* carrier; 2) see — *arbeiter*.

*Gar'moudschrist*, (*w.*) *f.* *Typ.* long primer.

*Gar*, (*str.*) *n. 1)* yarn, thread; *twine*; 2) net, trammel; *fig.* decoy, trap, toil; 3) *Zool.* see *Haube*; 5; *rothes flirflirsch* —, red Turkey cotton yarn; *grobes* —, thrum; *Sport-s.* das — *stellen*, to spread the net; *ins — gehen*, 1. to go into the net; 2. *fig.* to become entangled, insinuated, caught, to insinuate one's self, run one's self into a noose; *coll-s.* aus dem G-e *gehen*, to escape; *ins — loden*, to decoy; *in sein — ziehen*, to entangle, to draw into one's toils; *das — auf den Boden lassen*, to be extravagant; *das — an allen Ecken spinnen müssen* (*Gotthelf, cf. Sanders*), to have one's hands full of work.

*Gar...*, *in comp.* *Weav-s.* — *baum*, *m.* back-beam; hind beam (of a loom), warp-beam, yarn-beam.

\* *Garnele*, (*w.*) *f. (Dutch)*, *G-utrecht*, (*str.*) *m. Crust.* a shrimp (*Orangon vulgaris* F.); *b)* *prawn*, *scuilla* (*Pulemon squilla* L.).

*Gar*, (*str.*) *n.* thread, thread.

*Gar...*, *in comp.* — *enden*, *n. pl.* thrums, the ends of a weaver's threads; — *falle*, *f.* fowler's net; — *fürber*, *m.* dyer of yarn; — *gabel*, *f. Sport.* forked stako or rod to hold the net; — *haubel*, *m.* (cotton, &c.) yarn trade; — *händler*, *m.* a dealer in (cotton, &c.) yarn; — *hepel*, *f.* see — *winde*; — *jagb*, *f.* dying-yat for thread.

\* *Garriren*, (*w.*) *v. tr. (Fr.)* to trim, garnish. — *Garri rung*, (*w.*) *f.* trimming (of a bonnet, &c.), garnish; *Mar.* dunnage.

\* *Garriß*, (*w.*) *f. (Fr.)* garrison; — *dienst*, *m.* service in garrison; — *schule*, *f.* military school; (G-8) *prebiger*, *m.* chaplain to a garrison; *in — liegen*, *Garriß* (in [*with* *Dat.*], at), (*w.*) *v. intr.* to garrison, to be in garrison or quartered (in) at; *nif — belegen* or *belegen*, to garrison.

\* *Garriß*, (*w.*) *f. (Fr.)* 1) set (of jewels, ribbons, &c.); 2) (of cloths, &c.) trimming, garniture; 3) fittings; mountings; — *macher*, *m.* brass-founder.

*Gar...*, *in comp.* — *Induct*, *m.* bottom, clew, ball of thread, &c.; — *leite*, *pl.* fisherman who draw the net; — *maß*, *n.* yarn-measure; — *meister*, *m.* fisherman; — *presse*, *f.* bundling-press; *Fish-s.* — *reufe*, *f.* fisher's wheel; — *sad*, — *schlauch*, *m.* swoop-net; — *stange*, *f.* see — *gabel*; — *stod*, *m.* a stick on which silks are put in order; — *stüd*, *n.* — *sträh*, *m.* skoin of yarn; — *weber*, *m.* yarn-weaver; — *welpe*, *f.* see — *winde*; — *widel*, *f.* thread-pan; *Weav. cop.* — *winde*, *f.* a reel, hasp, yarn-wind, winch; — *zug*, *m.* drawing of net; not-fishing.

*Gar...*, *in comp.* — *ofen*, *m.* refining furnace; — *pfanne*, *f.* refining pan; — *probe*, *f.* *Min.* assay to determine the quantity of pure copper which an ore contains; — *salz*, *n.* well-bolled salt; — *schamm*, *m.* kish, iron-froth; — *schweiß*, *f.* plate of refined copper; — *schlade*, *f.* see — *geträh*; — *späne*, *m. pl.* small copper parcels.

*Garstig*, *I. adj.* 1) dirty, nasty, foul, filthy. 2) *provinc.* spoiled, ranel, rank; 3) *a)* deformed, ugly; indecent; nasty, foul (language, &c.); *b)* bad; unmannerly, naughty; disagreeable; mean; *g-e Wetter*, foul weather; *ein g-r Etzich*, a scurvy trick; *g-e Haubel*, foul dealings; *II. adv.* *rup.* badly, ill.

*Garstigkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) dirtiness, nastiness, &c.; 2) ugliness; foulness, &c.



**Gärstüd**, (str.) *n.* Salt-r. a large piece or lump of prepared salt. [*little garden.*]  
**Gärthen**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Garten*)  
**Gärten**, *s. l.* (str., pl. *Gärten*) *m.* garden;  
 II. *in comp.* —ader, *m.* see —feld; —amner, *m.* *Ornith.* ortolan (*Emberiza hortulana* L.); —ampfer, *m.* *Bot.* patience (dock), garden-sorrel (*Rumex patientia* L.); —anlag, —anpflanzen, *f.* garden-plot; —arbeit, *f.* see —bau; —balsam, *m.* *Bot.* garden-mint (*Mentha pulegioides* L.); —balsamine, *f.* garden-balsam (*Impatiens balsamina* L.); —banf, *f.* garden-bench; garden-seat; —bau, *m.* the cultivation of gardens, gardening, garden-illage, *cf.* —finst; —baugesellschaft, *f.* horticultural society; —baufunft, *f.* horticultural art (—finst); —bet, *n.* bed (in a garden), parterre; —bibernelle, *f.* *Bot.* burnet (*Poterium sanguisorba* L.); —bohne, *f.* garden-bean (opp. *Feldbohne*) (a variety of *Vicia faba* L.); —busch, *n.* gardening-book; —erbs, *f.* garden-pea (opp. *Felderbse*) (a variety of *Pisum sativum* L.); —erdbe, *f.* garden-mould, garden-earth; —feld, *n.* garden-ground; —finf, *m.* *Ornith.* chaffinch (*Fringilla caelebs* L.); —frosch, *m.* *Zool.* brown frog (*Rana temporaria* L.); —frucht, *f.* garden-fruit; —frücht, *pl.* fruit grown in a garden; —güßelbitter, *f.* *Bot.* common sow-thistle (*Sonchus oleraceus* L.); —geländer, *n.* espalier; —gemüse, *n.* *pl.* greens, garden-vegetables; —geräth, *n.*, —geräthschaften, *f.* *pl.* garden-tools, gardening-tools; —gewächse, *n.* *pl.* greens, garden-ware (Küchengewächse); —gleiche, *f.* *Bot.* fool's parsley (*Aethusa cynapium* L.); —grasmüde, *f.* *Ornith.* petty-chaps (*Sylvia hortensis* Boht.); —hade, —haue, *f.* gardener's hoe, weeding-book; —hagebutte, *f.* *Bot.* see *Reineke*; —haus, *n.* garden-house, summer-house; —himbeere, *f.* the large red garden raspberry; —hut, *m.* sun-bat; (für *Damen*) sun-bonnet; —kalender, *m.* gardener's calendar; —kelle, *f.* gardener's scoop or trowel; —kerbel, *m.* *Bot.* garden-cherill (*Anthriscus cerefolium* Hoffm.); —kuch, *m.* gardener's servant; —krähe, *f.* *Ornith.* jay (*Garrulus glandarius* L., *Eichelhäher*); —kresse, *f.* *Bot.* garden-cress (*Lepidium sativum* L.); —kruft, *f.* art of gardening, horticulture; —künstler, *n.* horticulturist; —land, *n.* land cultivated as a garden; —lattich, *m.* *Bot.* garden-lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.); —laube, *f.* bower, arbour; —laubfäfer, *m.* *Entom.* a species of Melolonthine (*Phyllopertha horticola* L.); —leimtraut, *n.* *Bot.* fly-bane, catch-fly (*Silene armeria* L.); —leiter, *f.* garden-ladder, double-ladder; —mauer, *f.* garden-wall; —melde, *f.* *Bot.* white orach (*Atriplex hortensis* L.); —melisse, *f.* *Bot.* official or common garden balm (*Melissa officinalis* L.); —messer, *n.* gardening or pruning-knife, hook-knife; *Bot.-s.* —milze, *f.* garden-mint (*Mentha sativa* Smith); —nelke, *f.* carnation, clove gilly flower, clove-pink (*Dianthus caryophyllus* L.); —rapunzel, *f.* evening-primrose (*Oenothera biennis* L.); —raute, *f.* common rue, herb-grace (*Ruta graveolens* L.); —recht, *n.* right of enclosing a piece of land and cultivating it as garden-land (*Lucas*); *Bot.-s.* —ringelblume, *f.* common marigold (*Calendula officinalis* L.); —ritterporru, *m.* lakeperu (*Delphinium Ajacis* L.); —rothschwanz, *m.*, —rothschwanzchen, *n.* *Ornith.* red-tail, red-start (*Ruticilla phoeniceus* L.); —saal, *m.* drawing-room in a summer-house; —samen, *m.* garden-seed; —säge, *f.* grafting saw; —salat, *m.* *Bot.* see —lattich; —schere, *f.* garden-scissors; —schierling, *m.* *Bot.* see —gleiche; —schläfer, *m.* *Zool.* garden-dormouse, garden-squirrel (*Eichelmäus*); —schnecke, *f.* garden-snail (*Limax agrestis* L.); —schote, *f.* see —erbs; —schwamm, *m.* mushroom (*Agaricus* L.); —stüd, *n.* see —bet; —stuhl, *m.* garden-chair; —thor, *n.* garden-

gate; —thür, *f.* garden-door; —thymian, *m.* *Bot.* common or garden thyme (*Thymus vulgaris* L.); —walze, *f.* garden-roller; —wesen, *n.* horticulture; —wolfswurde, *f.* *Bot.* garden-spurge (*Euphorbia peplus* L.); —zaun, *m.* garden-hedge; —zins, *m.* garden-rent.  
**Gärtner**, *s. l.* (str.) *m.* gardener; den *Bod* zum — *gehen*, *proverb.* to set the fox to keep the geese; II. *in comp.* —bursche, *m.* gardener's man; —fünft, *f.* the art of gardening; —fäge, *f.* pruning-saw, grafting-saw; —schere, *f.* see *Garten*; —schere, *f.* horticulture.  
**Gärtnerci**, (w.) *f.* (the art of) gardening.  
**Gärtnerin**, (w.) *f.* gardener's wife, (female) gardener.  
**Gärtneren**, (w.) *v. intr.* to garden.  
**Gärwägg**, (w.) *f.* T. brine-gauge.  
**Gärzer-Dl**, (str.) *n.* see *Gardeser-Dl*.  
**Gärzer'te**, (w.) *f.* (Fr.) *Zool.* egret, see *Eulena*.  
**Gäs**, (str.) *n.* gas; tragbares —, portable gas; entzündbares —, damps (in mines); in — verwandeln, to gasify; — entwiceln, to give out or emit gas.  
**Gäs** ..., *in comp.* —anfalt, *f.* gas-works; —art, *f.* kind or species of gas, a gaseous body; —artig, *adj.* gaseous, gasiform, aeriform; —äther, *m.* gas-ether; —behälter, *m.* gas-holder; —beleuchtung, *f.* gas-lighting; —beleuchtungs-gesellschaft, *f.* gas company; —beleuchtungsanstalt, —berichtungsanstalt, *f.* gas-works; —bereitung, *f.* gas-making, gas-burning; —bereitungsapparat, *m.* gas-cooking-apparatus; —blaseröhre, *f.* gas blow-pipe; —brenner, *m.* gas-burner.  
**Gäshen**, (w.) *v. intr.* to foam, froth, flower, lather, ferment; g-d, *adj.* yeasty.  
**Gäsh**, (str.) *m.* yeast, froth; heading (of wine).  
**Gasconen**, *n.* *Geogr.* Gascony, Gascoign.  
**Gasconier**, (str.) *m.* (G-in, [w.] *f.*) Gascon. — *Gasconisch*, *adj.* Gascon.  
**Gäse**, (w.) *f.* *Lehl.* see A. *Alant*.  
**Gäs** ..., *in comp.* —einrichtung, *f.* gas-fitting; —entwidelung, *f.* evolution of gas; —erzeugung, *f.* gasification; —förmig, *see* —artig; —frischen, *n.* gas-puddling; —hälter, *m.* see —behälter; —haltig, *adj.* containing gas; —heizung, *f.* heating by gas.  
**Gäsig**, **Gäsdä**, *adj.* gaseous (Gäsigartig).  
**Gäs** ..., *in comp.* —lampe, —laterne, *f.* gas-lamp, gas-light; —leitungs-röhre, *f.* gas (delivering)-tube; —licht, *n.* gas-light; —messer, *m.* gas-meter; —ofen, *m.* gas-stove.  
**Gasometer**, (str.) *m.* gasometer.  
**Gäs'pe**, (w.) *f.* *provinc.* two handfuls.  
**Gäs** ..., *in comp.* —pudeln, *n.* see —frischen; —regulator, *m.* gas-governor; —reservoir, *m.* gas-holder; —röhre, *f.* gas-pipe, jet.  
**Gäshen**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Gasse*) alley, narrow street, lane.  
**Gasse**, (w.) *f.* 1) a street, (*particul.* narrow) lane; 2) *fig.* path, road; 2) *Mil.* lane, passage formed by two lines of soldiers; 3) *Typ.* row; 4) *Smelt.* channel; 5) empty space (in bee-hives); G-n or — laufen, *Mil.* see *Spiegruthen* laufen.  
**Gäshen** ..., *in comp.* —bettel, *m.*, —bettelei, *f.* street-begging; —bettler, *m.* street-beggar, common beggar; —hube, *m.* street-urchin, street-boy; —birne, *f.* woman who walks the streets, prostitute; —gefolge, —gefolge, *n.* see —troß; —hauer, *m.* *coll.* vulgar street-song or street-tune; —junge, *m.* see —hube; —lebrer, *m.* dustman, scavenger; —loth, *m.* dirt in the streets; —laterne, *f.* street-lamp; —laufen, *n.* see *Spiegruthen* laufen; —lied, *n.* street-song, street-tune; —menschen, *n.* see —birne; —ordnung, *f.* regulation of the streets; —raub, *m.* street-robbery; —rinne, *f.* sewer, kennel; —sänger, *m.* street-singer; —schnecke, *f.* see —rinne; —fliegen, *n.* street-

singing; —treter, *m.* *coll.* (street-)lounge, street-walker; idler, vagabond; —troß, *m.* (a posse of) blackguards, mob; —vogel, *m.* street-bird, *coll.* catch-poll; —witz, *m.* *coll.* vulgar wit, low jest. [*street-lounge.*]  
**Gäshen**, (str.) *m.* *coll.* street-walker.  
**Gäsström**, (str.) *m.* stream of gas.  
**Gäst**, *s. l.* (str., pl. *Gäste*) *m.* 1) guest; visitor; stranger; 2) customer; 3) *Theat. coll.* strolling actor, star; *cf.* *Gästrolle*; 4) (*N. G.*) *particul. Mar. a*) (*pl.* [w.] *Gästen*) sailor, man; *b*) *coll.* person, fellow, wight; *c*) *gröber* —, *coll.* a rough customer, rude fellow, churl; *d*) *coll.* a cunning blade; *e*) *coll.* a merry fellow; *f*) *coll.* Gäste haben, to have company; *g*) *coll.* Gäste bitten or laden, to invite; *h*) *coll.* Gäste gehen, to go as a guest; to dine out; *i*) *coll.* Gäste bei Jemand sein, to be one's guest, visitor; *j*) *coll.* Gäste Mittag unter —, (come and) dine with us today; *k*) *coll.* Gäste sind ein willkommener —, you are very welcome.  
**Gäst** ..., *in comp.* —becher, *m.* goblet for pledging guests; —bett, *n.* bed for a stranger, spare-bed; —bitter, *m.* inviter, *cf.* *Schätz*-bitter.  
**Gästerei**, (w.) *f.* feast, feasting, banquet, banqueting, treat, entertainment.  
**Gäst** ..., *in comp.* —frei, *adj.* & *adv.* hospitable, hospitably; —freiheit, *f.* hospitality; —freund, *m.* 1) stranger enjoying the right of hospitality; guest; 2) one affording hospitality, host; —freundlich, —freundlichkeit, *adj.* & *adv.* hospitable, hospitably; —freundlichkeit, —freundschaft, *f.* hospitality; —geber, *m.* 1) entertainer, host, giver of an entertainment; 2) *see* —wirthe; —gebot, *n.* feast, banquet, treat; —gebrauch, *m.* guest rite; —gericht, *n.* extra-dish for visitors; —geschent, *n.* a present which a guest may make to his host or *vice versa*; —halter, *m.* see —geber; —haus, *n.*, —hof, *m.* hotel, inn; —herr, *m.* banqueter, host.  
**Gästren** (**Gäst'en**, *l. u.*), (w.) *v. intr.* 1) to entertain guests, to give an entertainment; 2) to be a guest, participate at a feast; 3) *a*) to be a visitor at a place; *b*) *Theat.* (of actors) to perform in a theatre where they are not regularly engaged, *coll.* to star (it).  
**Gästhammer**, (w.) *f.* see *Gäststube*.  
**Gästlich**, *I. adj.* hospitable; II. *G.-heit*, (w.) *f.* hospitality.  
**Gäst** ..., *in comp.* —mahl, *n.* banquet, feast, entertainment; —meister, *m.* 1) see —geber; 2) brother hospitalier (in convents); —mutter, *f.* *provinc.* 1) the matron in a hospital; 2) sister who receives the poor and strangers (in convents); —ordnung, *f.* regulations for inn-keepers; —predigt, *f.* a sermon preached by a clergyman of another parsonage; —recht, *n.* 1) right of (demanding) hospitality; 2) usages of hospitality; 3) license for receiving strangers, privilege of keeping an hotel.  
**Gästlich**, *adj.* (Gr.) gastric.  
**Gäst** ..., *in comp.* —rolle, *f.* *Theat.* a part performed by an actor in a theatre where he is not regularly engaged, *coll.* strolling part, strolling-actor; —rollen geben, *see* *Gästren*; *S. b*; —stube, *f.* 1) coffee-room in an hotel or public house, common apartment, guest-chamber, inn-parlour; 2) spare-room (reserved for guests); —tafel, *f.*, —tisch, *m.* *table d'hôte*, ordinary; —verwandt, *adj.* allied by hospitality; —verwandtschaft, *f.* alliance by hospitality; —weise, *adv.* as a guest; —wirth, *m.* inn-keeper, host, landlord; —wirthin, *f.* hostess, landlady; —wirthschaft, *f.* 1) inn or hotel keeping; 2) inn: eine —wirthschaft errichten, to open an inn, to set up as inn-keeper; —wirthschaft treiben, to keep an inn; —zimmer, *n.* see —stube.



**Gäs'nhr**, (w.) *f.* gasometer.  
**Gas**, (str., pl. [provinc.] w.) *n.* a hole; *Mar. a* scupper, pl. (die Spiganten) scupper-holes; *b*) the hind part of a ship or gun.  
**Gä'ten**, (w.) *v. tr.* to weed, rid of weeds.  
**Gä'teisen**, (str.) *n.* see Gähade.  
**Gä'ter**, (str.) *n.* weeder.  
**Gät...**, in comp. —gäbel, *f.* weeding-fork; —gras, *m.* weeds, weedings; —hade, —hau, *f.* weeding-hook, gardener's hoe.  
**Gätlich**, *adj.* provinc. (Gölhe, &c.) comfortable, commodious, convenient, suitable; snug, cosy, cosy; pretty, goodly, nice.  
**Gät'te**, (w.) *m.* spouse, consort, mate, partner (in married life), husband.  
**Gät'ten**, (w.) *v. i. tr.* to join, couple, match, *T.* to sort; *II. refl.* 1) to copulate; 2) *fig.* to unite.  
**Gät'tenlös**, *adj.* widowed; mateless.  
**Gät'ter**, (str.) *n.* 1) railing, lattice, cross-bars; grate, grating; 2) a) frame; *b*) (Eäge-) saw-gate; 3) *Mar.* helm; —gäbe, *f.* —gäb, *n.* rent over and above the quit-rent.  
**Gät'tern**, (w.) *v. i. tr.* 1) to see Gittern; 2) to refuse (tin); *II. intr.* (with auf [d. Acc.]) to lurk (for), to lie in wait (for), cf. Ergattern.  
**Gät'ter...**, in comp. —jäulen, —stänber, *pl. see* Gät'ter, 2; *b*); —thor, *n.* a grated gate, gate-door, gate-way; —thür, *f.* grate-door; —wert, *n.* trellis, lattice-work, grate-work; —zinn, *n.* see —gäbe.  
**Gät'tin**, (w.) *f.* spouse, consort, wife.  
**Gät'tren**, (w.) *v. tr.* Metall. to mix (ores).  
**Gät'tlich**, *adj.* 1) (l. u.) agreeing in kind or species; 2) provinc. see Gätlich.  
**Gät'tung**, *s. i.* (w.) *f.* 1) kind, sort, species, description; race; *Nat.* family; breed; 2) *Gramm. & Log.* genus, gender; 3) *Point.*, &c. style, way, manner; 4) see Begattung; *II. in comp.* G-ßegriff, *m.* conception of a species, special idea; G-ßarakter, *m.* specific character; —maier, *m.* (l. u.) genre-painter; G-ßname, *m.*, G-ßwort, *n.* noun appellative.  
**Gät'tunge**, (w.) *f.* wedding forepays or *Gau*, (str., pl. G-ä [w.] G-en) *m.* 1) († & provinc. the country (as opposed to the town); 2) († & †), province; district; county, hundred.  
**Gäuch**, *s. i.* (str., pl. Gäuch'e & Gäuch'e) *m.* 1) († & provinc. the name of several birds (cuckoo, jack-daw, owl, anal, gawk; 2) cont. *a*) fop, fool, gawky; *b*) cuckold; *c*) strange fellow, odd fish; 3) *a*) downy beard of a youth; *b*) youth with a downy beard; 4) jugglery, hocus-pocus; 5) apparition, spectre; *II. in comp.* —ampfer, *m.* *Bot.* three-leaved or wood sorrel (*Oxalis acetosella* L.); —bart, *m.* 1) (or —haar, *n.*) a downy beard; see Milchbart; 2) a silly young person; 3) *Bot.* common yellow goat's beard (*Tragopogon pratensis* L.); —blume, *f.* *Bot.* cuckoo-flower (*Cardamine pratensis* L.).  
**Gäuch'e**, (w.) *f.* see Bälche.  
**Gäuch'...**, in comp. *Bot.* s. —heil, *n.* plum-pernel, (germine) poor man's (or shophord's) weather-glass (*Anagallis arvensis* L.); —flee, *m.* see —ampfer.  
**Gäuch'...**, in comp. —bleib, *n.* see Gauner; —ding, —gericht, *n.* †, county-tribunal, provincial court of justice; —graf, *m.* †, count invested with the right of judicature over a certain district; —grafschäft, *f.* district of a gaugraf, county.  
**Gäufel**, (w.) *i.* (str.) *m.* legerdomain, jugglery, trick; *II. in comp.* —becher, *m.* juggler's box; —blis, *n.* vision, phantasm; —blutte, *f.* see Gaufferblume; —bude, *f.* juggler's booth.  
**Gäufelci**, (w.) *f.* 1) quick or rapid motion, odd gestures; 2) jugglery, jugglery, juggling tricks, jugglery, legerdomain; 3) *fig.* deceptive play, false show, illusion, make-believe.

**Gäufelhaft**, *coll.* **Gäufelicht**, *adj.* juggling; illusory, deceptive.  
**Gäufel...**, in comp. —funst, *f.* jugglery; —licht, *n.* see Trücht; —mann, *m.*, —männchen, *n.* tumbler (a little movable figure set in motion by being filled with quicksilver).  
**Gäufeln**, (w.) *v. i. intr.* 1) to move about rapidly, to skip; to sit, float; to sport; to trifle; 2) to juggle, to practise jugglery tricks; *II. tr.* 1) to deceive by jugglery; 2) to get or obtain by jugglery.  
**Gäufel...**, in comp. —posen, *pl.* ridiculous or jugglery tricks; —spiegel, *m.* mirror, by which optical deceptions are practised; —spiel, *n.* see Galtelci; —spieler, *m.* see Gauffer; —spielerci, *f.* jugglery; —sprung, *m.* gambol, caper; —tasche, *f.* a juggler's bag; —wert, *n.* see —spiel.  
**Gäuffer**, (str.) *m.* 1) juggler, conjurer, puppet-player, buffoon, merry Andrew; ropedancer, &c.; 2) *Ornith.* buffoon bird (*Falco [Circætes] caudatus* C.); —stume, *f.* *Bot.* monkey-flower, mimulus (*Mimulus* L.).  
**Gäufferci**, (w.) *f.* see Galtelci, 2 & 3.  
**Gäufferhaft**, **Gäufferisch**, *adj.* juggler-like, see Galtelhaft.  
**Gäuf**, (str., pl. Gäuf'e) *m.* coll. 1) a (bad) horse, nag; einem geßentten — sieht man nicht ins Maul, *proverb.* never look a gift horse in the mouth; 2) *Ichth.* pipe-fish.  
**Gäum**, *s. i.* *or* **Gäumen**, (str.) *m.* palato, roof of the mouth; einen seinen — haben, *fig.* to have a nice taste; zum — gehörig, palatal, palatal; *II. in comp.* —büftung, *f.* *Med.* stomachache; —büßstabe, *n.* palatal (letter); —figel, *m.* see —lust; —thoden, *n.* palatine bone; —laut, *n.* palatal (sound); —lust, *f.*, —reiß, *m.* tickling of the palate; —(l)üstelci, *f.* fondness for dainty food; —lüstling, *m.* a luxurious eater, dainty feeder; —selig, *adj.* sweet-toothed; —stehen, *n.* see Bläthenstehen, *n.*  
**Gäuer**, (str.) *m.* swindler, cunning filcher, sharper, cheat, rook, black-log; —baude, *f.* band, gang of swindlers.  
**Gäuerci**, (w.) *f.* (the act or practice of) swindling, sharpening, sharking, cheating, foul dealing; sharking trick. [flash ken.  
**Gäuerherberge**, (w.) *f.* rookery, cant.  
**Gäuerisch**, *adj.* cheating, thievish, roguish.  
**Gäuerleben**, (str.) *n.* life of a sharper.  
**Gäuern**, (w.) *v. intr.* to practise swindling, to cheat, sharp.  
**Gäuer...**, in comp. —sprache, *f.* cant, thieves' latin; —streich, *m.* sharking trick.  
**Gäup**, (w.) *f.*, **Gäupfoch**, (str.) *n.* provinc. & *Build.* hip-roofed dormer-window.  
**Gäuphaft**, (w.) *f.* see Gau, 2.  
**Gäupfbrät**, (str., pl. G-er) *n.* Paper-m. couch, pressing-board.  
**Gäupfci**, (w.) *f.* provinc. swing.  
**Gäupfchen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) Paper-m. to couch, lay (the sheets) on the pressing-board or fols; 2) provinc. to swing. — **Gäupfcher**, (str.) *m.* coucher.  
**Gäuz**, (w.) *f.*, **Gäuz**, (w.) *f.* (Fr.) gauzo, \* **Gäuzel** [pr. gäuzel], (w.) *f.* (Arab.) *Zool.* gazel, gazello, antelope (*Antilope dorcas* Pall.). [proscript.  
**Gäuzte**, *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) Law, outlaw.  
**Gäuzze**, (str.) *n.* (incessant) moaning, groaning. [tonious.  
**Gäuder**, (str.) *n.* collect. veins, arteries;  
**Gäuder**, (str.) *n.* edge of a deer's hoof; track of a deer.  
**Gäuder**, *p. a.* eared (Hrüg).  
**Gäus**, **Gäüse**, **Gäute**, (str.) *n.* *Hind.* mouth of a deer; feeding, vlands (said of deer): place where deer is fed; luro (for a hawk).  
**Gäusci**, (str.) *n.* 1) (repeated) baking; 2) what is baked; batch; baker's ware; 3) batch (of bricks).

**Gebad'ene**, *n.* (decl. like *adj.*) pastry; any thing that is baked (especially of puff-paste).  
**Gebähr**, (str.) *n.* Sport. funet, dung (Eo-fung).  
**Gebähr'en**, see Gebären.  
**Gebälge**, (str.) *n.* (the act or practice of) scaffolding, fighting, wrestling, scuffle, fight.  
**Gebälge**, (str.) *n.* T. (wooden) bellows (as used in iron-foundries, &c.).  
**Gebälk**, (str.) *n.* *Archit.* 1) beams and joists of a building, frame-work; 2) trabecation, entablature (of columns); 3) timber-work (for a story).  
**Gebäm'mel**, see Gebäm'mel.  
**Gebär'be**, (w.) *f.* *intr.* & *refl.* *obsolescent*, to demean one's self; daß —, (str.) *v. s.* demeanour; course of action.  
**Gebären**, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) to bring forth, to breed, bear, to give birth to (a child); zur Lugeit (zu fröh) —, to miscarry; 2) *fig.* to breed, begot, produce, create, cause; geboren werden, to be born; daß —, (str.) *v. s.* (act of) bearing; sie ist über das Alter (die Zeit) des G-ß hinaus, she is past child-bearing.  
**Gebärerin**, (w.) *f.* a child-bearing woman.  
**Gebär'...**, in comp. —anstalt, *f.* —haus, *n.* lying-in hospital; Anat-s. —mutter, *f.* womb, uterus, matrix; —mutterabwischung, *f.* hysterology; Med-s. —mutterblutfluss, *m.* flooding, menorrhagia; —mutterentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the uterus, metritis; —mutterhals, *m.* Anat. neck of the womb; —mutterstich, *m.* Surg. hysterotomy, Caesarian operation or section; —mutterstich, *m.* Surg. paracentesis of the uterus; —muttervorfall, *m.* prolapsus of the uterus; —mutterzerreißung, *f.* rupture of the uterus; —stich, *m.* chair of delivery; —zeit, *f.* time of deliverance.  
**Gebän'be**, \* **Gebän'**, (str.) *n.* building, edifice; structure; fabric, work; *Min.* adit; mine; *fig.* fabric, system. [building.  
**Gebäir**, (str.) *n.* (the act or practice of)  
**Gebäir**, (str.) *n.* provinc. (bird-)cage.  
**Gebäm'mel**, *vulg.* **Gebäm'mel**, (str.) *n.* (the act of) dangling.  
**Gēbe**, *I. adj.* see Gäng; *II. in comp.* —fall, *m.* *Gramm.* dative (cuso).  
**Gebeln**, (str.) *n.* 1) *a*) collect. the bones of (an animal, especially) the human body; *b*) the remains of a deceased person; 2) *fig.* limbs, body.  
**Gebelfer**, **Gebell**, (str.) *n.* (continual) yelping, barking, baying; *Sport.* cry.  
**Gēben**, (str.) *v. i. tr.* 1) to give; 2) to pay; 3) to give, confer, bestow upon; to impart, grant; 4) to bear, to produce, yield, afford; to cause; 5) *fig.* to express, render; to translate; 6) die Kartei —, to deal the cards; Sie haben zu —, you are to deal; ich muß —, it is my deal; falsch —, to misdeal; ein Theaterstück —, to play, represent, act a play; Blut —, (*intr.*) to bleed; sein Leben an (with Acc.) (daran, darum) —, to stake, risk, or sacrifice one's life for a thing; den Pferde die Sporen —, to set spurs to one's horse; zu freßen — (*with Dat.*), to feed; den Pferden zu trinken —, to water the horses; Einem zu essen und zu trinken —, to give one food and drink; Einem zu thun or arbeiten —, to give or find one work (to do), *coll.* to cut out work for one, den Armen —, to give alms; getre —, to give willingly or readily; to be liberal (to the poor); Einem eins —, (*vulg.*) to give one a blow; damit ich es dir gebe or mu es dir zu —, to be short, to cut the matter short; Gewürz an die Sauce —, to add or put spice to the sauce; Einem in die Hände —, to put into one's hands; von sich —, 1. to give, exhibit, show forth; 2. to yield, omit, send forth (a scent, smell, tone); Dige —, to cast heat; 3. (wieder von sich —) to cast, to cast or bring up, vomit; affes Ge-



hoffene gleich wieder von sich —, to bring up every thing as soon as swallowed; 4. seine Gedanken von sich —, to give utterance to one's thoughts, to utter or speak one's mind; Feuer —, to fire (a gun), cf. Feuer; Geld auf Anstreifen —, to put out money to interest; Comm-s. nie — Sie es? what is your price? Sie wissen, wie ich es gebe, you know the price (I charge); zu diesem Preise wollte er die Partie nicht —, he would not part with the papers at this rate; er wird es wohlfeil —, he will let it go cheap; Gott gebe! God grant! gegeben zu Leipzig, (at the foot of documents, &c.) done at Leipzig; seinen Willen dazu —, to consent to, yield to; ich gebe es als einen Fingerzeig, I mention it by way of a hint; das gibt die gesunde Vernunft, common sense teaches it; der Zusammenhang gibt es, the context shows or proves it; die Sache selbst gibt es, the thing or matter speaks of or for itself; zu bedenken —, to put to one's consideration; ich möchte Ihnen zu bedenken —, I would have you remember; zu verstehen —, to give to understand, cf. Verstehen; etwas (viel, wenig) auf eine Sache —, to set (great, little) value upon, to esteem, value ...; to attend to, to mind, cf. Bedenken; nichts woran! —, to make no account of a thing; verloren —, to give up (as lost).

II. *refl. A)* sich (*Acc.*) —, 1) to yield, to cede, give in; 2) to resign; 3) to show one's self, to prove one's self to be; 4) to relent, abate, subside; es wird sich schon —, it will come or follow in course; sich gefangen —, see Gefangen; sich zufrieden —, to compose one's mind; to acquiesce (mit, in), cf. Zufrieden; sich Einem in die Hände —, to give one's self up, to surrender one's self into a person's hands; sich an etwas (*Acc.*) —, to commence doing a thing, to fall to; das Tuch gibt sich, the cloth stretches; das wird sich schon —, 1. it (things) will settle down in course of time; 2. it will follow or come in (due) course, or as a matter of course, *coll.* it will take care of itself; *B)* sich (*Dat.*) etwas —, *gener. fig.* to give one's self (ein Ansehen &c., airs, &c.); sich (to) one's self; to assume, to adopt; sich (Dat.) Mühe —, to take pains.

III. *v. impers. a)* (with *Dat.*) es ist mir nicht gegeben (zu verstehen &c.), it is not in my nature, it is not in me (to forgive, &c.); *b)* (with *Acc.*) to be, to exist; es gibt, gab &c., there is, are, there was, were, &c.; der größte Finger, den es gibt, the greatest liar in existence; was gibt's? what's the matter? what is going on? was gibt es Neues? what (is the) news? es wird Schläge —, there will be a drubbing; sei artig oder es gibt Schläge, be good or you will be whipped; heute gibt es Fisch oder Braten, today we have fish or roast-meat; ich möchte etwas genießen; was gibt's? I should like to take something; what have you got? wenn es kein Schöpfenstich gibt, mag er Kindstich bringen, if there is (or if they have) no mutton, let him bring beef; kann es nicht früher hier ein Wirtschaften gegeben haben? may there not have been an inn here formerly? gab es nicht vorigen Winter hier öfter Ställe? were there not stalls here now and then last winter? es könnte einen Aufruhr geben, there might be a disturbance; es gab einen Zant, a quarrel arose or took place.

Geb'er, (*str.* m., *Geb'erin*, (*v.* f.) giver, donor, presenter; dispenser; — des Wertes (Remittent), *Comm-s.* giver of the value, remitter; — und Nehmer, pl. sellers and buyers; mehr — als Nehmer, more offers than takers. Geb'rd, (*v.* f.) posture, posture (of the body); gesticulation; carriage, demeanour; G-n machen, to gesticulate, play antic tricks. Geb'rd'en, (*v.* f.) *v. refl.* 1) to make ges-

tures; 2) to demean, carry, or behave one's self, *coll.* to take on (as if, &c.); sich ernsthaft —, to put on a serious air; sich nützlich —, to play the fool.

Geb'rd'en ..., in *comp.* — lünde, — lunft, f. art of posture-making, mimics; — spiel, n. pantomime, *coll.* dumb show; — spieler, m. mimic, mime; — sprache, f. conversation by gestures, mimicry, pantomime.

Geb'rdung, (*v.* f.) gesticulation, demeanour, behaviour.

Geb'rd', s. I. (*str.* n. 1) (the act or practice of) praying; 2) prayer; devotion; das — des Herrn, the Lord's Prayer; sein — verrichten, to perform (to be at or to say) one's prayers or devotion; das — sprechen, to offer prayer; cinjames —, secret or private prayer, closet-prayer; ins — nehmen, *fam.* to take to task, to question closely, &c., see ins Verhör nehmen; II. in *comp.* — buch, n. prayer-book; — formel, f. form of prayer; — glocke, f. prayer-bell; — zeit, f. prayer-time; G-ßimmung, f. prayerful state or disposition.

Geb'rd't, (*str.* n.) bedding, set of bedding. Geb'rd'tel, (*str.* n.) the practice of (continual or incessant) begging.

Geb'rd'hab, (*str.* m.) (*OHG.* Gebahart, one who is strong in giving, a liberal man) Gebhard (P. N.).

Geb'rd't, (*str.* n. 1) †, command (Gebot); government; 2) district, territory; ground; domain; dominion, jurisdiction; 3) *fig.* province, department, sphere, region, realm, field, range.

Geb'rd'ten, (*str.* v. tr. (Einem etwas) to command, order, bid; to enjoin, impose; to dictate; über Einem or Einem —, to govern (over), to rule; to control, check; zu — haben, to have the command, to be the master; Ehrfürdt —, to command respect; Still-ichneigen —, to command (*fig.* to impose) silence; die Grundbüchse gebietet es, friendship requires it; g-d, p. a. imperative (*also* Gramm. [mood, &c.], &c.). [governor, master, lord.

Geb'rd'ter, (*str.* m.) commander, ruler, Geb'rd'terin, (*v.* f.) mistress, lady.

Geb'rd'terisch, *adj.* commanding, imperative; imperious, domineering, authoritative, dictatorial, haughty.

Geb'rd'te, (*str.* n. 1) a) any thing formed, *Min.* c. formation; structure; creation; b) form, frame; 2) picture in the mind, image, imagery; 3) *Manuf.* diaper.

Geb'rd'tet, p. a. (liberally) educated, cultivated, refined, polite, see Bilden; die G-ten, pl. the educated classes.

Geb'rd'te, (*str.* n. 1) any quantity of threads, &c. tied together; skein, bundle, lea, warp, rap, cut; 2) a large cask for liquids; 3) T-s. a) truss, couple of a roof; b) dragon-beam, bond; c) hoops (*pl.*) of a cask; d) row, range (of tiles); 4) *Mar.* raft; Geb'rd'te'sparren, m. pl. *Corp.* tie-beams.

Geb'rd'te, (*str.* n.) (chain of) mountains; mountainous district, highland.

Geb'rd'ter, (*str.* m.) see Geb'rd'tbewohner.

Geb'rd'tig, *adj.* mountainous.

Geb'rd'tig, *adj.* relating to mountains; living in the mountains, &c.

Geb'rd'ts ..., in *comp.* (cf. Berg- & Fels-) — abfall, — abhang, m. decline, slope of mountains; — art, f. species of stone, *Geol.* pl. rocks; — ast, m. side-branch of a mountain-range; — beschreibung, f. description of mountains, orography; — bewohner, m. mountaineer, highlander; — brud, m. *Min.* pressure of the ground; — fuß, m. foot or base of mountains; — gegen, f. mountainous region or country; — höhe, f. height of a range of mountains; — joch, n., — lamm, m. mountain-ridge; —

lenner, m. geognost; — lette, f. chain of mountains; — noten, m. centre of several mountain-ranges; — lunde, — lehre, f. knowledge of mountains, orology; geognosy; — lundige, m. orologist; — lund, n. mountainous country; — ort, m. a place situated among mountains; — paß, m. mountain-pass, *Mit.* defile, defilee; — rüden, m. see — joch; — stadt, f. town situated among mountains; — stod, m. see — noten; — velt, n. a people inhabiting mountains, mountain-tribe; — wand, f. a wall or steep declivity of rock; — weg, m. mountain road or path; — zug, m. range of mountains; — zweig, m. branch or subordinate range of mountains that shoots out from a larger range, spur.

Geb'rd't, (*str.* n. 1) (set of) teeth: ein gutes — haben, to have good teeth, to be well toothed; 2) bridle-bit, horse-bit, bit-mouth; — mit Stangen, canon-bit, fast-mouth; — ohne Stangen, snaffle or water-bit; *Man-s.* das — geben, to bit; das — nehmen, to unbit; — lette, f. carb.

Geb'rd'te, (*str.* n.) (the act or practice of) blowing, trumpeting, &c. cf. Blasen.

Geb'rd'te, (*str.* n.) bellows (of a forge), blast, blast engine, blast apparatus; heißes, lutes —, hot, cold blast; das — anlassen, to set the bellows a-going; das — arbeiten or spielet, the bellows are in action; — offen, m. blast-furnace; — röhre, f. blast-pipe.

Geb'rd'ten, p. a. perished, lost (of ships, &c. cf. Verleiden, 5); die Zahl der G-ten, the number of killed or slain (in battle).

Geb'rd't, (*str.* n.) bleating; bellowing, lowing.

Geb'rd'tum, (*str.* n. 1) *collect.* flowers, blossoms; 2) honey of flowers collected by bees.

Geb'rd'tum, *adj.* 1) flowered (stuffs, &c.), figured, floriated (*in Archit.*, &c.), sprigged; diapered (linen, towels); speckly (indigo); adorned with flowers, flowery; 2) das G-ten, n. *coll.* flowers which serve as food for bees.

Geb'rd't, (*str.* n. 1) blood, the mass of the blood in the animal body; 2) *fig.* blood, kindred, consanguinity; line, race, family, house; es steht im —, it runs in the blood; die Prinzen von —, the princes of the imperial, royal, &c. family; zu nahe in das — heirathen, to marry too near of kin.

Geb'rd'te, (*str.* n.) continued bleeding.

Geb'rd'ten, p. a. bent, crooked, &c. cf. Biegen, I. 1); eine g-e Nase, a Roman nose.

Geb'rd'te, (*str.* n.) (continued) boring.

Geb'rd'ten, I. pp. of Gebären, *which see*; im Catholicismus — und erziehen, born and educated a catholic; ein solcher Critiker soll noch — werden, such a critic is still in the future; zu ... — sein, to be born to ...; wir sind zum Zeiden —, we are made to suffer; man muß dazu — sein, it comes by nature; er ist nicht zum Schriftsteller —, *coll.* he is not cut out for an author; er ist ein g-er Geschäftsmann, he is a thorough man of business; er war zum Ästrenom —, or er war ein g-er Ästrenom, he was born an astronomer; II. p. a. born; native; ein g-er Böhme, a native of Bohemia, a Bohemian born; der junge König war ein g-er Engländer, the young king was a born Englishman; Newton's Mutter war eine g-e Ästrenom, Newton's mother was born Ayscough (*Ath.*); Mad. B. ist eine g-e E., Mrs. B.'s maiden name is B.; Fran Dr. W., g-e S., Mrs. M., late or née Miss K.; Madame Flahout, g-e (*gener. abbr.*: geb.) Gräulein Mercer, Madame Flahout (Miss Mercer that was).

Geb'rd'te, (*str.* n.) (repeated) borrowing.

Geb'rd'ten, I. p. a. 1) saved, &c. cf. Ver-gen, 1); safe, secure, above board; 2) *fig.* well off, in easy circumstances; II. G-heit, (*v.* f.) security, safety.



**Geböt**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) bidding, bid, the sum bidden, offer (as at auctions): ein höheres — als ..., an advance on ...: das erste — thun, to start a price (at public sales): ein — auf etwas (*Acc.*) thun, to make a bid, offer, or proffer for ...: 2) commandment, precept, injunction, order, command, prescript, law; die zehn Gebote, the ten commandments, decalogues; Eucum zu — stehen, to be at one's command or disposal: to obey one; diese Mittel stehen mir nicht zu —, these means are not within my reach; Alles zu — haben, to have every thing at will; Noth teunt sein —, *proverb*, necessity has no law; Gebot, *m. provinc. mandate*.

**Gebühr**, *adj.* see Gebüh.

**Gebürme**, (*str.*) *n.* (von Pelz, furred) skirt, border, edge: furbelow.

**Gebraunt**, *p. a.* burnt (*cf.* Brennen, II.); calcined (iron, bone-black; g-e Stroh, calced iron (or coal of) hartshorn; g-e Kupfer, calcined copper; g-e Mandeln, sugared, crisp, or burnt almonds; g-er Stein, calcined stone; g-e Pfeffer, distilled spirits or waters; g-e Kinder fürchten das Feuer, *proverb*, burnt children dread the fire).

**Gebraun**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) (the act or practice of) brewing: 2) anything brewed, see Gebürde.

**Gebrauch**, (*str.*) *pl.* Gebrauch(e) *m.* 1) use, employment: application; exercise: 2) custom, usage, practice; *Comm.* usage, rule of trade; 3) fashion, modé, way, manner; 4) rite, ceremony; (ritual) observance; — von etwas machen, to make use of, to avail one's self or take advantage of: einen schlechten — von etwas machen, to employ to a bad purpose, to misemploy, abuse; in — kommen, to come into use, to be first used; es kommt in —, it is coming into use; außer —, disused; obsolete; discarded; *flair* in — sein, to be much in use or used; außer — kommen, to grow out of use, to fall into disuse or desuetude; (außer — sein) to be discontinued; zu photographischem —, for photographic purposes; II. *in comp.* Gebrauchswissen, Gebrauchsschrift, f. Gebrauchs, *m.* directions for use; signature, instructions, label put on a medicine phial, &c.

**Gebrauchen**, (*v.* tr.) 1) to use, make use of, to employ; das ist gar nicht zu —, this is of no use; ich kann es nicht —, I cannot make use of it or put it to any use; sich — lassen, to be instrumental or subservient to; 2) *l. u.* for Brauchen, *ich* see; gebraucht, *p. a.* used, worn out.

**Gebürlich**, (*str.*) *adj.* usual, customary, common, ordinary; current; fashionable; die g-ten Wörter, the words most commonly used; — sein, to be in use or practice; es ist nicht mehr —, it is out of use, it is obsolete; II. G-eit, (*v.* *f.*) usualness, commonness, frequency.

**Gebäude**, (*str.*) *n.* what is brewed at a time, a brewing; brow, browage, mixture, preparation; das — der Wölfe (*Göthe*), *fig.* storm brewing in the clouds.

**Gebrauch**, (*str.*) *n.* a rushing, roaring; rushing sound or noise; singing (in the ears).

**Gebrech**, *Min-s.* I. *adj.* brittle, fragile: soft, mouldering; II. (*str.*) *n.* brittle or mouldering stone.

**Gebrech**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) continued breaking: 2) continued vomiting, *cf.* Erbrechen, II.; 3) *Sport-s.* a) rooting place (of a wild boar); rooting; b) shout (of a pig or wild boar); c) dung (of partridge); 4) see Gebrech, II.

**Gebühren**, (*str.*) *v.* *impers.* (with an *Ich* *Dat.*) to be wanting or destitute of; es gebührt mir an Geld, I want money; das —, (*str.*) *v.* 1) want, need; 2) (corporal, &c.) fault, defect, imperfection: invalidity, infirmity; weakness; das schwere —, *coll.* epilepsy.

**Gebrechlich**, I. *adj.* 1) afflicted with some bodily defect; frail, shaky, crazy, infirm, feeble; sickly, poorly; puny; der g-e Mensch, invalid: 2) (*sometimes used of things*) rickety, crazy, unstable; II. G-eit, (*v.* *f.*) frailty; infirmity, craziness, feebleness, &c. [*field*].

**Gebreite**, (*str.*) *n.* *Huss.* a (broad) acre, **Gebreite(n)**, (*str.*) *n.* obsolescent (*cf.* Brech) infirmity. &c. see Gebrechen, *v.* s.

**Gebrochen**, I. *p. a.* 1) broken (*cf.* Brechen); 2) *fig.* broken-down, worn-out; exhausted, ruined; das g-e Dach, *Archit.* cur-roof, Mansard-roof; T-s. ein g-es Pferd, a sore-backed horse; b) *provinc.* broken-in horse; die g-e Thür, folding-door; die g-e Treppe, a pair of stairs with one or more landing-places; g-e Wellen, *Mar.* short sea; der g-e Accord, *Mus.* broken chord, divided harmony. (*Ital.*) arpeggio; g-e Zahl, fractional (or broken) number, fraction; die g-e Stimme, broken voice; g-e Worte, broken words; g-es Deutsch, broken German; mit g-em Herzen, broken-hearted; — sein, *Med.* to be ruptured; II. G-eit, (*v.* *f.*) *fig.* state of being broken, &c. [*Geröll*].

**Gebrockel**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) crumbings; 2) see Gebrodel, Geburdel, (*str.*) *n.* a boiling, bubbling up, spouting, gushing out.

**Gebroret**, **Gebürtet**, (*p. a.* 1) Cook breaded, done over with crumbs of bread; 2) in a person's service or employ (in Lohn und Brot).

**Gebürder**, (*str.*) *m. pl.* brothers (of a firm): — Baring, Baring brothers.

**Gebüll**, (*str.*) *n.* roar, roaring, bellowing.

**Geburmt**, (*str.*) *n.* (repeated or continual) murmuring, humming, &c. *cf.* Brummen.

**Gebürt(e)**, (*str.*) *n.* a brood, hatch (of fowls, insects, &c.); ein — Eier, a course of eggs.

**Gebühr**, (*v.* *f.*) 1) duty, devoir, due, office; Jedem seine — geben, to give every one his due; über die — bezahlen, to overpay; alle — überschreiten, to exceed all bounds; ich antwortete ihm nach —, I answered him as he deserved; 2) fee, pl. tributes, taxes; 3) decency, decorum, seamliness; 4) moderation, measure, bounds; nach Standes —, according to rank or to what is proper; über die —, beyond moderation, beyond what is due, necessary, or proper; immoderately, excessively.

**Gebühren**, (*v.* *l.* *intr.* (with *Dat.*) to be due, belong to; Ehre dem Ehre gebührt, honour to whom honour is due; jedem Arbeiter gebührt sein Lohn, every labourer is worthy of his hire; es gebührt dir, 1. it is due to you, it is your due; 2. it is your duty; es gebührt dir nicht dies zu sagen, it is not proper for you to say such things; nicht mehr als uns gebührt, no more than our due; hiervon gebührt Ihnen  $\frac{1}{4}$  %, *Comm.* of this  $\frac{1}{4}$  per cent is yours or due to you; II. *refl.* *impers.* to be fit, becoming, proper; mie sich gebührt, as it is fit, &c., as it ought to be; eine Anzeige hätte sich wohl gebührt, an advice ought to have been given; g-b, *p. a.* due, meet, proper; *adv.* duly, &c., deservedly; g-den Schatz finden, *Comm.* (of bills of exchange) to meet due protection.

**Gebührlich**, I. *adj.* due, meet, becoming, decent, fit, proper; II. G-eit, (*v.* *f.*) meekness, becomingness, fitness, propriety.

**Gebund**, (*str.*) *pl.* G-e & Gebunden, *m.* see Bund, I.

**Gebünde**, (*str.*) *n.* *Wass.* bunch, skoin; — stahl, *m.* fagot-steel (Bundstahl).

**Gebunden**, *p. a.* 1) bound, &c. *cf.* Binden; g-e Wärme, *Phys.* latent heat; 2) *Anal.* connected; syncopated (in regard to the style of playing or writing); g-e Noten, *pl.* notes connected (to equal length) by a tie or ligature; b) *fig.* compact, concise.

**Gebürke**, (*str.*) *n.* coll. a brushing.

**Gebürt**, (*v.* *f.*) birth: 1) travail or labour

of women, delivery, parturition; 2) nativity, descent, extraction, family, race; 3) beginning, origin; 4) the thing born, production; eine unzeitige —, premature birth, miscarriage; abortion; leicht, *schwere* —, easy, hard labour (in childbirth); von —, by birth, born.

**Gebürtig**, *adj.* native, born; auch Frank-reich —, a native of France.

**Gebürtis** ..., *in comp.* — adel, *m.* nobility of birth, inherited nobility: — arbeit, *f.* labour; — brief, *m.* see — schen; — fehler, *m.* natural defect; — fester, *f.* — fest, *n.* anniversary birth-day; — geist, *f.* *Anal.* teaticle; — glied, *n.* genitals (*pl.*); — haus, *n.* 1) house where a person was born; 2) see Entbindungsanstalt; — hütchen, *n.* *Anal.* chorion: — helfer, *m.* accoucheur, man-midwife, obstetrician: — helferin, *f.* midwife; — helm, *m.* *Anal.* a child's caul; — hülf, *f.* midwifery, obstetrics; — hüffisch, *adj.* relating to midwifery, obstetric; — jahre, *n.* year of birth: — funde, *f.* obstetrics; — land, *n.* native country or soil; — lied, *n.* birth-song; — liste, *f.* register of births; — mal, *n.* molo; — ort, *m.* birth-place, native place; — noth, *f.* see — arbeit; — recht, *n.* birth-right; — register, *m.* see — liste; — schen, *m.* certificate of (lawful) birth: — schmerzen, *m. pl.* throes, anguish of labour in childbirth: — stadt, *f.* native town; — stern, *m.* *Astral.* natal star, ♄ apheta; — stolz, *m.* pride of birth, family-pride; — stuhl, *m.* chair of delivery; — stunde, *f.* hour of birth, natal hour; — tag, *m.* birth-day, natal day: — tagfeier, *f.* — tagfest, *n.* celebration of a birth-day; — tagsgedicht, — tagsgesellschaft, birth-day poem, present, &c.; — tagefind, *n.* a child or adult person whose birth-day is celebrated: — theile, *m. pl.* genitals: — wehen, *f. pl.* see — schmerzen; — zange, *f.* *Surg.* forceps, extractor, gynobry; — zeit, *f.* time of delivery.

**Gebüsch**, (*str.*) *n.* thicket, cluster of bushes grove, bush, copse, underwood.

**Gebüschelt**, *adj.* tufted: *Bot.* fasciculat(d).

**Ged**, I. (*v.* *tr.*) *m.* fool, sop, coxcomb; der alte —, dotard; den — (en) mit etwas treiben, to ridicule a thing; II. (*str.*) *n.* 1) *provinc.* T. the suture of a calf's or sheep's skull: Einem den — (en) streichen, 1. to open or pierce one's skull: 2. see Geden, I.; 2) *Mar.* — auf dem Schornstein, hood: 3) see Gedpfe.

**Geden**, (*v.* *l.* *tr.*) to make a fool of, to mock, rally; II. *intr.* to play the sop or fool.

**Gedenkst**, **Gedhast**, **Gedig**, I. *adj.* dotardly, coxcombical, foppish, fribble: II. G-eit, (*v.* *f.*) dottingness, coxcombrity.

**Gederel**, (*v.* *f.*) 1) foolery, foppery, coxcombrity; 2) mockery, silly joke.

**Gedfod**, (*str.*) *pl.* Gedföde *m.* drake or handle of a pump.

**Gedacht**, I. *pp.* of Denken & Gedenken; eine g-e Münze, an imaginary coin: II. *p. a.* 1) mentioned, stated, said, alluded to; 2) *fig.* well thought, considered, weighed.

**Gedächtag**, *adj.* t. mindful (nicht Eache *Ged.*), of ...), remembering (Eingedenk).

**Gedächtnis**, *s.* I. (*str.*) *n.* 1) memory, remembrance, recollection; 2) *fig.* monument, memory: ein starkes —, a retentive or tenacious memory; ein treues —, an accurate memory: ein schwaches (schlechtes, fures) —, a weak, bad, defective memory: zum —, in remembrance (of), in commemoration (of), for memory's sake; in — zurückrufen, I. (Einem) to remind (one) of: 2. (sich *Dat.*) to recall, to call to mind or to remembrance: es ist mir noch im —, I still remember (it or that ...); aus dem —, 1. out of one's mind; 2. from memory: aus dem — der Menschen tilgen, to blot from the records of men; II. *in comp.* — sein, *n.* *Anal.* occipital bone: — buch, *m.* memorandum book; — fehler, *m.* fault or slip of the memory; — feier, *f.* anniversary;



[illegible]

**Gedanke**, *m.* 1) thought; idea; notion; 2) *am. opinion*, conjecture; 3) resolution, purpose; (Einen) auf den G-n bringen, to suggest the thought of ... (to one); der — an die Zukunft, the thought of futurity; es war fein — an Rettung, there was no idea (or chance) of escape; Einen auf andere G-n bringen, to make one alter his mind, to bring one to another way of thinking; er ist jetzt auf andere G-n gekommen, he now thinks otherwise; ich ging aus, um auf andere G-n zu kommen, I went out to divert my thoughts; sie kam ihm nie an den G-n, she never was absent from his thoughts; ich lasse dich an den G-n, put it out of your mind, banish it from your thoughts (cf. Schlagen); (Einem) durch die G-n gehen, to pass through (one's) mind; in dem G-n stehen oder sein, daß ..., to be of opinion, to believe or think, that ...; in G-n, 1. in (one's) thoughts, mind, fancy, or opinion; in G-n sah er sich auf dem Throne, in fancy he saw himself on the throne; 2. (in tiefen G-n) absorbed in thought, in a profound reverie, musing, pondering, *coll.* in a brown study; sie ergriff in G-n die S-her, she abstractedly picked up the scissors; ich muhte was du in (den) G-n hatteſt, I knew what was in your thoughts; (Einem) in die G-n kommen, to occur (to one); to enter one's thoughts or mind; ich that es in dem G-n, daß ..., I did so thinking that ...; seine G-n ausdrücken, to speak out one's mind; (Einem) in den G-n liegen, 1. to be in one's thoughts or mind; 2. to weigh on one's mind; mit einem G-n umgehen, to have thoughts of (doing something), to intend to (do...); nach meinen G-n, in my opinion, to my thinking; seine G-n beizubehalten haben, to have one's wits (brains) about one; dies machte ihm G-n, this made him think (or meditative); ich G-n machen (über etwas [Acc.]), to be uneasy or to trouble one's head (about a thing); sich (Dat.) G-n auf etwas machen, to indulge or entertain hopes of obtaining something; einen G-n länger, *fam.* a thought, shade, hair's breadth longer.

Gebauften., in comp. —bein, *n.* Anat. parietal bones; —bild, *n.* creation of the fancy, ideal; —flug, *m.* flow of thoughts; —folge, *f.* see —gang; —freiheit, *f.* freedom or liberty of thought; —fraß, *adj.* enjoying in thought; —fülle, *f.* thoughtfulness; —gang, *m.* train, thread, order of thoughts; —kreis, *m.* circle, range of thought, sphere of ideas; —lauf, *m.* see —gang; —leer, *adj.* void of thought; —leere, —leerheit, *f.* poorness, vacancy of thought or ideas.

Gedank'enloß, *I. adj.* thoughtless, unthinking; unreasoning: *II. G-fügheit, (w.) f.* thoughtlessness, want of thought, vacancy.

**Gedank'en...**, in comp. —puncte, *m. pl.*  
Gramm. points of reticence: —raub, *m.* plagiarism; —räuber, *m. fig.* plagiarist, purloiner:

**reich**, *adj.* rich, fertile in ideas; full of thought, suggestive; —**reichthum**, *m.* fertility of thought, ideas, suggestiveness; —**reife**, *f. see* —**gang**; —**schnell**, *adj.* (as) quick as thought; —**säuer**, *adj.* full of thought, *see* —**voll**; —**läune**, *ni. pl. coll.* detached thoughts, aphorisms; *anal.* chide; —**spiel**, *n.* witty conceit; witicism; —**flüß**, *f.* pensiveness; —**sturz**, *m. Typ.* break, dash, mark of suspension [—]; —**traum**, *m.* reverie; —**voll**, *adj.* plunged in deep thought, thoughtful; —**vorbehalt**, *m.* mental reservation; —**weite**, *f.* expansion of thought; —**welt**, *f.* ideal world (*opp.* reality); —**weisen**, *n.* something existing merely in thought or idea, ideal.

**Gedärm**, (*str.*) *n. gener. pl.* entrails, guts, bowels, intestines; (of animals) garbage; — **vorfall**, *m. Med.* prolapse of the intestines. **Geded'**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) covering (of a building): 2) cover; 3) set of table-linen; 4) register of covered pipes (in an organ).

*Gedeckt*, *p. a.* covered (also *Comm.*, &c.); sheltered, secure; *Mil.* under cover (of the guns, &c.); (stark) g-er Wein, full-bodied wine; g-er Syrup, muscovado molasses.

**Gedeh'ne**, (*str.*) *n. coll.* (the act of) stretching, &c. *cf.* Dehnen; a tedious or languid extension, drawing out (as of the arms).

**Gedeih'n**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to thrive, to get on well; 2) to grow: a) to increase (*also* *Mas.* used of lime), prosper; to succeed; b) to advance, proceed, to come to (*or* to reach) a certain point; 3) to turn out; to redound (to); 4) to do good to, to agree with; es gedeiht ihm Alles, he succeeds in every thing: unrecht Gut gedeiht nicht, ill gotten wealth does not prosper, ill-got ill-spent.

**Gedeih'en, (str.)** *n.* 1) (the act of) thriving, increase, growth; 2) progress, prosperity, success; Gott gebe sein — dazu! may God grant his blessing to it!

**Gedeihlich**, *I. adj.* thriving, prosperous, successful; beneficial, useful, wholesome, salutary; *Law*, favourable (judgment): **II. G.**  
**Leit**, (*u.*) *f.* salutariness, usefulness, &c.

Gedenk' bär 2c., see Denkbar 2c.  
Gedenk' ..., in comp. —blümchen, n. see  
Stiefmütterchen; —buch, n. memorandum-

book: —[spruch, *m.* device, motto; —zeit, *f.* epoch; —zeitel, *m.* see Denksittel].

**Gedenken**, (*irr.*) *v. i.* intr. (with *Gen.* in (with *Acc.*)) 1) to think of, to keep or bear in mind, recollect, remember, be mindful of; gedenke mein! remember me! es wurde jener nicht gedacht, he was passed by (without notice): 2) to mention, make mention of, allude to; 3) to contemplate, to think of, to intend, have a mind, purpose: er gedachte nicht zu gehn, he did not mean to go: II. *tr.* (Einem etwas) to remember with the intention of revenge; ich will es ihm schon —, I shall be sure to make him pay (or smart) for it.

**Gedenken, s. (str.) n.** memory, recollection.  
*only used in the phrases:* *jeit Menſchen* —, within the memory of man, within man's memory; *über Menſchen* —, *vor Menſchen* —, beyond memory, time out of mind.

Geden'te, Geden'tel, (*str.*) *n. cont.* forced, absurd, or affected interpretation, *cf.* Deutelei &c.

**Gedicht'**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) poem; 2) fiction: fable; tale; *G-e, pl.* poetry; *ein - machen*, to compose a poem; *-sammlung, f.* collection of poems.

**Gebiegen**, *I. adj.* 1) *Min.* native; g-e Gold, native gold; 2) solid; unmixed, pure: 3) *fig.* a) genuine, sterling, solid, valuable; b) able, sound, of sterling worth; superior: c) in g-r Character, steady or sterling character; c) well-done, well-made, workmanlike: II. *G-heit*, (*w.*) f. 1) nativeness; 2) solidity; purity; 3) genuineness, sterling quality.

intrinsic worth or value; b) ableness, ability, soundness.

Gebing(e), (str.) *n.* 1) bargain, agreement; 2) tedious bargaining, haggling; 3) *Mfn. task, job;* 4) †, court, tribunal: im-  
arbeiten, to work by contract or by the job:  
daß - abgeben, (of miners) to submit for in-  
spection the work undertaken by contract:  
daß - abnehmen, to survey and estimate the  
work submitted for inspection; -arbeit, *f.*  
work agreed upon; -geld, *n.*, -preis, *m.* con-  
tract or stated price: -hauer, *m.* miner who  
works by the job.

**Gedon'ner**, (*str.*) *n.* a continual thundering: thundering noise.

Gedoppelt, *p. a.* see Doppelt.  
 Gedränge, (*str.*) *n.* (*provinc.* Gedrang, [*str.* *m.*]) 1) *a*) continual thronging or crowding; *b*) throng, crowd, press, crush: 2) *fig.* need, distress, dilemma, embarrassment, perplexities, straits.

**Gebräng'**, 1. or **Gebrang'(e)**, **Gebräng'e**, *adj.* 1) close, crowded, narrow; serried; *Bot.* coarctated; 2) *fig.* condensed, compressed, succinct, concise, compact, close, terse (style, &c.); II. **G-heit**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) closeness, &c.; 2) succinctness, conciseness, &c.

Gedreht', *p. a. Bot.* contorted, tortile.  
Gedreit', *adj. Bot.* ternate.

**Gedritt'**, *adj.* consisting of three, ternate, ternary, trinal: g-er Schein, *Aströl.* trine, trigon.

**Gedrückt'**, *p. a.* depressed (also *Comm.* of prices; at a low ebb); *g-er* Bogen, *Archit.* diminished or scheme arch: *g-er* Zustand, depression.

**Gedrung'en**, I. *p. a.* 1) stout, compact: wiry, stubby: firmly knit: thickset; 2) *see* Gedrängt, 2; II. **G-heit**, (*w.*) *f.* closeness, &c.; compactness, &c. (*cf.* Gedrängtheit).

Gedūit', (*str.*) *n.* \*, strong scent, perfume.  
Geduld', *f.* 1) patience: forbearance; en-

durance; indulgence: — haben, to have or take patience: — haben mit ..., to grant one indulgence; to have indulgence for, to bear with, to have patience with: mit *draß* die —, I lost (all) patience; 2) in der — liegen, *provinc.* to be sheltered against wind and weather: Sei Ihnen *berliere* ich alle —, you put me beside my patience: — überwindet Alles, patience is the mother of success: patience is a plaster for all sores; —ampfer, *m. Bot.* patience (*Rumex patientia* L., *Sortenampfer*); —(s) haben, *m. fig.* patience; —traut, *n. Bot.* see —ampfer; —probe, *f.* trial of patience.

**Gedul'den, (w.) v. refl.** to have patience, to put up or bear with, to wait (patiently).

**Gedul'dig**, *adj.* patient, forbearing, indulgent. [Aufgeblasen.

Gedun'sen, *adj.* bloated, &c. see *Angedunjen*,  
Gecct', *adj.* cornered, angular.

Geehrt, pp. of Ehren; G-er Herr! (in  
Briejen), (honoured) Sir: Comm-s. Ihr g-es  
Haus, your respected house; Ihr G-es (*ellipt.*  
for geehrtes Schreiben), your (kind) letter.  
favour. (new, III).

Geig'net, *p. a.* suitable, proper (*cf.* *Eig-*  
Geer'den, (*n.*) *f. pl.* Mar. vangs: —[*hentel*,  
*m.* pendent of the vangs.

**Geest**, (*w.*) *f. provinc. (N. G.)* or —land, *n.*  
high (and therefore dry) land (but not necessarily sterile, *opp.* *Marjck*). [*fabling.*

**Gesjabel**, (*sir.*) *n.* (the act or practice of)  
**Gesjabelt**, *p. a.* fabulous, invented.

**Gesach'**, (str.) *n.* (Grimm, WB. IX) a range of shelves (different: Nachwerk).

**Gefähr'el**, (*str.*) *n.* repeated fanning.  
**Gefahr'**, (*n.*) *f.* danger; peril, risk; hazard, adventure, jeopardy; in — bringen or setzen, to expose, imperil, endanger, hazard, jeopardise; in — gerathen or kommen, to get into danger: — laufen, to run the danger.



risk, or venture; es hat keine —, there is no danger; außer —, out of danger; safe; under shelter; mit — seines Lebens, at the hazard of one's life; auf Ihre —, at your peril; für Rechnung und —, for account and risk (of).

**Gefährde**, (str.) f. 1) see Gefahr; 2) Lure, fraud, decoit, cozenage; der Eid für die —, or —eid, *n.* oath for integrity.

**Gefährde**, (str.) *v. tr.* to expose to danger or risk, to endanger, imperil; to compromise; es gefährdet seinen Credit, it prejudices or is hurtful to his credit; ich bin dabei nicht gefährdet, I run no risk by it.

**Gefährte**, (str.) *n. coll.* a continual running of carriages, coaches.

**Gefährlich**, *1. adj.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous; *Mar.* dangerous, foul (coast); *II. G-heit*, (str.) *f.* dangerousness, &c.

**Gefährlos**, *1. adj.* dangerless, without risk or hazard; *II. G-sigkeit*, (str.) *f.* safety, security.

**Gefähr**, (str.) *n. 1)* (or **Gefährte**, *II. u.*) **Gefähr** vehicle (Fuhrwerk); 2) *Sport*, track, trace, see Fährte; 3) *Min.* track (of a lode).

**Gefährte**, (str.) *m.*, **Gefährtin**, (str.) *f.* 1) companion, comrade, consort, mate, partner, associate; fellow; 2) *Mus.* answer (of a fugue, opp. Führer). [*danger.*]

**Gefährvoll**, *adj.* full of or fraught with **Gefähr**(e), (str.) *n. 1)* a) fall or descent of the water of a river; *Mill.* head of the mill-lead or mill-pond; die Mühle hat gutes —, the mill has a good head of water; b) *T.* fall (inclination), gradient; c) the rate at which a body falls; d) *loc.* capacity of drinking (said of toppers); 2) *G-c.* *pl.* rents: a) income, revenue; b) taxes, rates.

**Gefallen**, (str.) *v. i. intr.* (*gener. impers.*) to please (*with Dat. of person*): es gefällt mir, I like it, I am pleased with it; wie gefällt es Ihnen hier? how do you like this place? es will mir hier nicht mehr —, this place does not please me any longer; wie es Ihnen gefällt, as you like, please, or choose; sich (*Dat.*) ... — lassen, to put up with; to submit to; to comply with; to consent or agree to; to acquiesce in; das kann ich mir nicht — lassen, I cannot stand this, such things do not go down with me; *II. refl. sich* (*Dat.*) — in —, to flatter one's self with; er gefiel sich in der Idee, he hugged himself with the idea (that, &c.), or in the belief (of ...); er gefällt sich in Altem was er thut, he delights in whatever he does.

**Gefallen**, (str.) *m. 1)* liking, pleasure, zest; 2) *fam.* for **Gefälligkeit**, 3; thun Sie es mir zu —, do it to please me, favour me with it; ganz nach Ihrem —, quite at your pleasure; Einem zu — sein or leben, to please, humour one, yield to one; — an einer Sache haben or finden, to take pleasure or delight in, to be pleased with, to relish; to take a fancy or liking to; nach seinem — handeln, to do, act as one pleases or likes.

**Gefallen**, *p. a.* fallen (*cf.* Fallen); *g-c* Feder, *Tann.* see Abdeckerleber.

**Gefällig**, *adj.* 1) for **Fällig**, which see; 2) according to one's liking or pleasure; es war ihm nicht — zu gehen, he did not choose to go; wie es Ihnen — ist, as you choose or please, as you like it, as it suits your convenience, at your pleasure; wenn es Ihnen — ist, if you please; 3) pleasing, agreeable, pleasant; 4) courteous, officious, kind, complaisant, obliging, ready to please; wollen Sie so — sein, will you be so good (kind, obliging); ich bin Ihnen gern —, it is a pleasure to me to be of service to you; um Ihnen — zu sein, to oblige you; Ihr *g-c* Bedienen, your favour, your valued illness; das Muster steht recht — aus, the sample is very well to the eye.

**Gefälligkeit**, (str.) *f.* 1) pleasingness, agreeableness, pleasantness; 2) courteousness,

complaisance, kindness, readiness to please; deference, obligingness; 3) favour, (act of) kindness, service, *pl.* kind or good offices; Jemandem eine — erweisen, to do one a favour or pleasure, to oblige one.

**Gefällig**, (*superl.* of **Gefällig**) *adv.* if you please; kommen Sie —, please or be pleased to come; sagen Sie mir — Ihren (wertigen) Namen, may I beg the favour or pray, give me the favour of your name; lassen Sie mich — wissen, I will thank you to let me know; wollen Sie mir — Ihren Bleistift auf ein paar Augenblicke geben? would you favour me with your pencil for a few moments?

**Gefälligkeit**, (str.) *f.* excessive desire to attract notice, to please; love of admiration, coquetry; **Gefällig**, *adj.* coquettish, desirous to please; sie ist etwas —, she is somewhat of a flirt or coquette.

**Gefäll**, *in comp.* —vergütung, *f.* Comm. drawback; —wesen, *n.* (state of) the revenues.

**Gefäl**, (str.) *n.* gathers, folds, plaits.

**Gefaltet**, *adj.* *Bot.* plicated, plaited, folded.

**Gefangen**, *1. p. a.* caught, &c. *cf.* Fangen; —nehmen, 1. to take prisoner, to apprehend; 2. *fig.* to captivate; es wurden viele Officiere — genommen, many officers were taken; —legen or setzen, to imprison; sich — geben, to render one's self up a prisoner, to surrender; to submit; ich kann das Räthsel nicht raten und gebe mich —, *fam.* I cannot guess the riddle and give it up; —halten, to detain; auf den Tod — sitzen, *Law.* to sit upon life and death; —ausseher, —hüter, —wärter, *n.* jailer, jail-keeper, keeper of a prison, turnkey; —haltung, *f.* detention; —nehmung, *f.* capture; *II. G-c.* *s. m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) prisoner, captive; *III. G-schaft*, (str.) *f.* captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement, custody.

**Gefänglich**, *1. adv.* in prison, imprisoned, captive; —einbringen, to apprehend; —eintreiben, to imprison, seize; *II. adj.* relating to imprisonment; *g-c* Faßt, seizure of the body (*Gefangenhaft*).

**Gefängnis**, (str.) *n.* prison, jail; aus dem — ausbrechen, to break jail; ins — setzen, *ver-*sen, to put, throw, cast into prison; —fieber, *n.* jail-fever; —hof, *m.* prison yard; —strafe, *f.* punishment by imprisonment; —wärter, *n.* jailer, turnkey; —wesen, *n.* prison-system; —zucht, *f.* prison-discipline; —zwang, *m.* du-rance.

**Gefäß**, *s. I.* (str.) *n. 1)* *lit. & fig. a* vessel; cask, barrel; b) receptacle; 2) handle, helve, hilt (of a sword, &c.); 3) *fig.* frame; *II. in comp. Med-s. & Anat-s.* —beschreibung, *f.* angiography; —bildung, *f.* vascular structure; —drüse, *f.* vascular gland; —haut, *des* Auges, *f.* retina; —lehre, *f.* angiology; —nerven, *m. pl.* vascular nerves; —pflanzen, *f. pl.* *Bot.* vasculiferous plants; —reaction, *f.* vascular reaction; —system, *n.* vascular system.

**Gefäß**, *1. p. a.* prepared; ich bin —, I have made up my mind, my mind is made up (*auf* [*with Acc.*], for); *II. G-heit*, (str.) *f.* presence or readiness of mind.

**Gefecht**, (str.) *n.* (the act of) fighting, fight, fray, affray, action, skirmish, battle, combat; *G-ssage*, *f.* *War.* bloody flag; *G-c* lehrte, *f.* *Mil.* tactics.

**Gefüge**, (str.) *n. 1)* a) continual sweeping or brushing; 2) *Sport*, the rough skin (peel) which deer shed off their horns, fraying.

**Gefühl**, (str.) *n.* (act or practice of) haggling. [*gleichheit*, undersigned, &c.

**Gefühlig**, *p. a.* *provinc.* (*S. O.*) for **Unter-**  
**Gefühlig**, *p. a.* fostered (*cf.* **gefesselt**); with  
follows (*cf.* **hornea** in *comp.*).

**Wesen**, *str.* *p. n.* *Dy* coppiced (of indigo).  
**Wesdel**, (str.) *n. coll.* (bad) fiddling, scraping.

**Wesber**, (str.) *n. 1)* plumage, feathers,

feathering; 2) †, the feathered tribe, fowls; 3) *T.* the springs of a clockwork or lock.

**Wesbert**, *p. n.* feathered, plumose, plu-migerous; *Bot.*, &c. pinnate(d); *Bot.* wing-cleft; die *g-c* Palme, see Fächerpalme.

**Wesbe**, (str.) *n. collect.* fields, plains; *fig.* \*, abode, regions.

**Wesger**, *p. a.* *Bot.* fingered, digitate.

**Wesenne**, (str.) *n.* a blazing.

**Wesennut**, *p. a.* watered, clouded, tabbled.

**Wesfert**, *p. a.* veined, &c. see **fladerich**.

**Wesfater**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) fluttering.

**Wesfater**, (str.) *n. 1)* a) plaited or tress-work; wicker-work; tresses; twist; b) texture; 2) *Med.* scrofula, the king's evil; *Anat.* plexus (lat.).

**Wesfater**, *p. a.* spotted, speckled.

**Wesfater**, *adj.* *T.* grained (of wood).

**Wesfater**, (str.) *n. provinc.* a whimpering, &c. *cf.* **Wesfater**.

**Wesfater**, *n.* (the act or practice of) hatching, &c. hatching, *cf.* **fliden**.

**Wesfater**, (str.) *n.* a continual glittering.

**Wesfater**, *1. adj.* (*l. n.*) see **Wesfater**;

*II. G-heit*, (str.) *f.* assiduity, studiousness, intentness, application, endeavour; mit aller —, designedly, purposely, studiously.

**Wesfaterlich**, *1. adj.* wilful, intentional, premeditated; *II. adv.* wilfully, &c., purposely, on purpose, designedly, specially. [*&c.*]

**Wesfater**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) swearing.

**Wesfater**, **Wesfater**, **Wesfater**, (str.) *n.* *Min.* trough, channel, gutter; *Metall.*, &c. water-cistern.

**Wesfater**, (str.) *n.* winged animals, birds, poultry, fowls; —händler, *m.* poulterers.

**Wesfater**, *p. a.* winged, *Bot.* alate(d); *g-c* Worte, 1. *Voss's* *trsl.* of the oft-recurring *Homeric* "ἔπειτα προέειρα" (*II. 1.* 201, &c.; Haupttitel der *Diversions of Parley* [*Horne Toke*]), winged words (passing swiftly from the lips); 2. (*Büchmann*) familiar quotations, household words.

**Wesfater**, (str.) *n.* whispering, buzz.

**Wesfater**, (str.) *n.* train: 1) attendants, retinue, suite; followers; following, attendance; 2) *fig.* consequences: im — haben, to be attended with (disagreeable consequences, &c.).

**Wesfater**, (str.) *f.* *Ger. Arch.* *comitatus* (lat.), collection of household retainers, followers, retainers or vassals of a king or noble; train, retinue.

**Wesfater**, *p. a.* (incessant, repeated) questioning, asking; cross-questioning.

**Wesfater**, *p. a.* *Comm.* inquired for (**Wesfater**).

**Wesfater**, *p. a.* fringed; *Bot.* ambriate, lashed.

**Wesfater**, (str.) *n. vulg.* 1) nourishment, food, bad or scurvy fare, prog; 2) chaps, mouth (**Wesfater**).

**Wesfater**, *1. adj.* voracious, greedy, glut-tuous, ravenous; *II. G-heit*, (str.) *f.* voracity, greediness, gluttony, ravenousness.

**Wesfater**, *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) *Mil.* lance-corporal, exempt (from mounting guard).

**Wesfater**, (str.) *n. vulg.* the (act of) greedy eating, voracious feeding, gutting.

**Wesfater**, (str.) *n.* machine to make ice, freezer.

**Wesfater**, *adj.* congealable; **Wesfater**, *adj.* congealableness.

**Wesfater**, (str.) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to congeal, freeze, turn to ice; das —, (str.) *v. s.* congelation.

**Wesfater**, (str.) *m.* freezing point, point of congelation. [*lico-croam*].

**Wesfater**, *n.* (*decl. like adj.*) *Conf.* ice, **Wesfater**, *1. s.* (str.) *n.* articulation, juncture, the joints (of a body or thing) collectively, structure; *Anat.*, &c. texture, tissue; *Miner.* layer, stratum, bed; *II. adj.* see **Wesfater**.



**Gefügig**, *I. adj.* pliable, pliant, flexible; *fig.* pliant, manageable, docile, accommodating; *II. G-feit*, (*ie.*) *f.* pliancy, pliability, &c., *fig.* accommodation to circumstances.

**Gefühl**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) (sense of) feeling, touch; 2) feeling, sense (of pleasure or pain); ein lebhaftes — des Vergnügens, an emotion of decided pleasure; 3) sensation; 4) sensibility, sentiment; 5) *Med.* tenderness; *reges* — für ... haben, to be (keenly) alive to ...; sein — für Ehre nicht haben, to be lost or dead to all sense of honour; im — seiner Würde, conscious of his dignity; das — unserer Nichtigkeit, the sense of our nothingness.

**Gefühllos**, *I. adj.* 1) senseless, insensible (*gegen*, of, to); 2) *fig.* unfeeling; apathetic, callous (to); hard, hard-hearted, inflexible; *II. G-figkeit*, (*ie.*) *f.* 1) senselessness, insensibility, insensibility; stupor; 2) *fig.* unfeelingness; apathy; callousness; hardness.

**Gefühl...**, in *comp.* — 3) *finn*, *n.* sense of feeling; *G-strantheit*, *f.* *Med.* anaesthesia; *G-ämisch*, *m.* *G-eweien*, *n.* sentimentalism, a man of feeling; man of sentiment; — *poetisch*, *f.* poetry of sensibility; — *voll*, *adj.* sensible, sensitive; feeling; tender, affectionate.

**Gefüll'tet**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Stille*.

**Gefüll't**, *p. a.* Bot. double (said of flowers).

**Gefüll'tes**, *n.* (*decl. like adj.*) a stuffed dish.

**Gefunden**, *p. a.* found (*cf.* *finden*); dafür ist es (so gut wie) —, it is very cheap at that price; ein ge-tes Kind, foundling.

**Gefün'f**, *adj.* of five, quinary; *g-e* *Schein*, *m.* *Astr.* quintile; das *G-e*, *n.* *Gard.* quincunx.

**Gefü'he**, (*str.*) *n.* & *f.* *Falc.* jesses (*pl.*).

**Gefunk'el**, (*str.*) *n.* twinkle, glittering, sparkling.

**Gegad'er**, (*str.*) *n.* (incessant) cackling.

**Gegge**, (*str.*) *n.* *coll.* (the act or practice of) fiddling, *anal.* scraping (a fiddle).

**Gegen**, *prep.* (*with Acc.*) 1) towards, to; 2) against; 3) for; 4) about, near; 5) in comparison with, (compared to); — die Stadt zu, towards the town; — Morgen, 1. towards the east, eastward; 2. about or towards morning; es geht — Morgen, day will soon break; — zwölf (Uhr), by or about twelve (o'clock); — hundert Mann, about or nearly a hundred men; — Jemand erwähnen, to mention to one; — den Wind, against the wind, in the teeth of the wind, in the wind's eye; — die Vernunft, against or contrary to reason; taub — alle Ermahnungen, deaf to all admonitions; — einander, one against (toward) another, against (toward, to) one another or each other; — einander geneigt, *Bot.* convergent, connivent; — einander halten, to set (one thing) against another, to collate, compare; seine Liebe — ihr, his love for her; die Liebe Gottes — die Menschen, God's love to mankind; — Zahnschmerzen, for the tooth-ache; *Comm-s.*, &c. Waare — Waare, ware for ware; — bare Bezahlung, for ready money; — einen Wechsel oder Schein, upon a bill or note; — Bürgschaft, on security; — Contionsleistung, under bond; — Bezahlung von ..., (he or they) paying ...; — diesen meinen Solo-Wechsel, on this only bill; — Empfang, on receipt; — Empfangschein, against acquittance; — Accept, against acceptance; — Wechsel, against a bill; — doppelten Schein, on double receipt; — Ihr Guthaben, for your advances; ich rette zehn — eins, I lay ten to one; Sie sind alt — mich, you are old to what I am; die Mode ist so verschieden — früher, fashion is so different from what it was or compared with former times.

**Gegen...**, in *comp.* counter-, contra-, *cf.* Contra ... & Contre ...; opposed, opposite; contrary: (made, &c.) in return; mutual; — *abdrud*, — *abzug*, *m.* *T.* counter-impression, counter-proof; — *abweichung*, *f.* *Fenc.* counter-

disengage; — *anerbieten*, *n.* offer in return; — *anfrage*, *f.* counter-accusation; — *annahme*, *f.* *Mil.* counter-approach; — *anschlag*, *m.* counter-plot; — *anpruch*, *m.* see *fordere*; — *anstat*, *f.* counter-preparation; — *antrag*, *m.* counter-motion; — *antwort*, *f.* reply, rejoinder, repartee; — *ausgabe*, *f.* *Med.* contraindication, counter-indication; — *argerei*, *f.* *Med.* remedy; antidote; — *affecuranz*, *f.* counter-insurance; — *auftrag*, *m.* counter-order; — *ausdehnung*, *f.* *Surg.* counter-extension; — *anefage*, *f.* *Law.* defendant's deposition; contradictory deposition; — *batterie*, *f.* *Mil.* counter-battery; — *bedingung*, *f.* reciprocal condition; — *befehl*, *m.* counter-order; — *becht* ertheilen, to countermand an order; — *beispiel*, *n.* instance to the contrary; — *befenntnis*, *n.* reciprocal bond or security; — *schlein*, 3; — *besagte*, *m.* & *f.* he or she that is charged or accused in return; — *befeldigung*, *f.* counter-offence, reprisals; — *bericht*, *m.* counter-information, counter-statement; — *beziehungung*, *f.* see *schlein*, 3; — *bescheidung*, *f.* recrimination, counter-charge, recharge; — *bescheidungsvorbringen*, to recriminate, to charge in return; — *besuch*, *m.* return-call; einen — *besuch* abstatten, to return a visit; — *beuegung*, *f.* counter-motion or movement, contrary direction, *Mus.* contrary motion; *Pl.* reaction; — *beweis*, *m.* *Law-s.* counter-proof, counter-evidence; den — *beweis* führen, to rebut by counter-evidence; traverse the indictment; — *beziehung*, *f.* — *bezug*, *m.* correlativeness, reciprocal relation; — *bild*, *n.* counter-part, copy; antitype; — *bildlich*, *adj.* antitypical; — *billet*, *n.* counter-mark, check; — *bitte*, *f.* counter-petition; eine — *bitte* stellen, vorbringen, to counter-petition; — *bisid*, *m.* look in return, reciprocal look; — *bod*, *m.* *Anat.* antitragus; — *böhrer*, *m.* *T.* counter-punch; — *böschung*, *f.* *Fort.* counter-scarp, counter-slope; — *brassen*, *v.* *Mar.* to brace aback; — *brief*, *m.* *Comm.* counter-letter, counter-bond; — *brud*, *m.* *Surg.* contrassure; — *brud*, *n.* *Comm.* book of control, customer's book; — *bürge*, *m.* counter-bail; — *bürgschaft*, *f.* counter-security, counter-bond to a surety; — *christ*, *m.* antichrist; — *compiment*, *n.* compliment in return.

**Gegend**, (*ie.*) *f.* 1) region, country, part, quarter; 2) neighbourhood; in dieser —, in these parts; in this country; in our quarter, *coll.* whereabouts; in dortiger —, in those parts; in your parts, with you; *coll.* whereabouts; in welcher —? whereabouts? *coll.* whereabouts? die — einer Stadt, part or quarter of a town; aus welcher — bläst der Wind? which way or from what quarter does the wind blow?

**Gegen...**, in *comp.* — *bedel*, *m.* counter-cover (in organs); — *bedung*, *f.* *Comm.* counter-remittance; — *dienst*, *m.* return, reciprocal or mutual service, service in return; einen — *dienst* leisten, to make a return, to reciprocate; Gelegenheit zu — *dienst*, opportunity of reciprocating; — *brud*, *m.* counter-pressure, reaction; renitence; resistance; *Typ.* reiteration, counter-proof; — *einander*, *adv.* one towards or against another; opposite to each other; zwei Dinge — *einander* vertauschen, to exchange one thing for another; — *einander* begehr't, *adj.* *Herald.* affronted; counterpointed; — *einander* geneigt, *adj.* *Bot.* converging; — *einander* halten, *v.* to compare (with each other, together); to collate; — *einander* haltung, *f.* comparison, collation; — *einander* stellen, *v.* to compare; to confront (witnesses); — *einander* stellung, *f.* comparison, confrontation; — *erboten*, *n.* offer in return; — *erkenntlichkeit*, *f.* return of an act of kindness; present made in return; — *erklärung*, *f.* counter-declaration; protestation; — *fahrt*, *f.* navigation against the stream, shipping up the river; opposito

case, reverse; — *falsch*, *adv.* otherwise, see *Widrigensfalls*; — *farbe*, *f.* *Phys.* supplemental colour; — *fenster*, *n.* 1) opposite window; 2) double window; 3) sash-window; — *flut*, *f.* *Fenc.* counter-feint; — *flut*, *f.* counter-tide; — *forderung*, *f.* counter-claim, counter- or cross-demand, *Comm.* set-off, off-set; — *form*, *f.* counter-mould; *Typ.* counter-plate; — *freundschaft*, *f.* return of (or reciprocal) friendship; — *fünftler*, *m.* *pl.* antipodes; — *gabe*, *f.* gift or present made in return, return-present; — *gang*, *m.* 1) *Min.* counter-lode; 2) *pl.* *Fort.* counter-approaches; — *gebühr*, *f.* reciprocal due; — *gefälligkeit*, *f.* favour or service in return; — *gefühl*, *n.* opposite feeling; aversion; — *gefährer*, *n.* counter-railling; — *gesang*, *m.* *Mus.* antiphony; — *gefecht*, *n.* see *gabe*; — *gesuch*, *n.* counter-petition; — *gewalt*, *f.* retaliation, reprisals; — *gewicht*, *n.* counter-weight, counter-balance, counter-poise; (*Ci-nem* &c.) das — *gewicht* halten, to counter-balance, counter-poise (one, &c.); — *gift*, *n.* antidote, counter-poison; — *gitter*, *n.* double grating; — *grund*, *m.* contrary reason, counter-argument; — *gruß*, *m.* salute returned, bow in return, reciprocal greeting; *Mar.* answer; — *gunst*, *f.* reciprocal favour, favour in return; — *hall*, *m.* repercussion of sound, resonance, echo; — *halt*, *m.* resisting force, support, hold, prop, stay; — *halten*, *v.* *intr.* to resist, keep out; to endure; — *handschrift*, *f.* counter-bill, counter-note; — *haß*, *m.* reciprocated hatred; — *haut*, *f.* *Typ.* counter-summer (— *grundlage*); — *hieb*, *m.* counter-stroke, counter-cut; — *hölzer*, *n.* *pl.* der *Waldstörche*, cross-trees; — *hülfe*, *f.* prevention; — *intrigue*, *f.* *Dram.* counter-turn, counterplot; — *läster*, *m.* anti-emperor; — *laup*, *m.* antagonism; — *teil*, *m.* *Mech.* tightening-key; — *tiel*, *m.* *Mar.* the upper false keel; — *flage*, *f.* *Law.* recrimination, convention, cross-bill, counter-charge, counter-plea; — *floper*, *m.* *Anat.* adductor muscle (of the hand); — *fönig*, *m.* anti-king; — *traft*, *f.* *Phys.* opposed force; — *tristif*, *f.* anti-critique; — *fatter*, *f.* *pl.* counter-laths; — *fatter*, *m.* *T.* clincher; — *langgraben*, *m.* *pl.* *Fort.* counter-approaches; — *läufig*, *adj.* *Bot.* homotropical; — *laut*, *m.* see *hall*; — *leiste*, *f.* *Anat.* anhelix; — *leistung*, *f.* return; — *licht*, *n.* *Paint.* counter-light; false-light; — *liebe*, *f.* mutual or reciprocal love, love in return, return of one's passion; — *list*, *f.* counter-trick, counter-practice, intrigue, stratagem, counter-mine; — *macht*, *f.* opposed power; adversary; — *mann*, *m.* opponent, adversary; — *marie*, *f.* counter-mark; counter-ticket; — *marfch*, *m.* counter-march; — *masche*, *f.* double-mesh; — *mauer*, *f.* *Fort.* counter-mure, counter-mure; — *meinung*, *f.* contrary opinion; — *mine*, *f.* counter-mine, counter-work; — *miniren*, *s. intr.* to counter-mine; — *mitgift*, *f.* settlement on a wife in security for her dower; — *mittel*, *n.* remedy; — *muskel*, *m.* *Anat.* antagonist (muscle); — *nieten*, *v.* to counter-bore; — *öffnung*, *f.* *Surg.* counter-opening, counter-slit; — *order*, *f.* see *beheft*; — *ort*, *m.* *Min.* opposite mine; — *papst*, *m.* antipope; — *part*, *m.* counterpart, counter-party; den — *part* halten, to assert the contrary; — *partel*, *f.* counter-party, adverse party, party opposed, opposition; — *pafch*, *m.* *Herald.* counter-pale; — *pfind*, *n.* counter-pledge (security); — *pfindung*, *f.* counter-pledging; — *pfeiler*, *m.* *Archit.* & *Fort.* counter-fort, buttress, spur; startling; — *plicht*, *f.* duty in return, reciprocal obligation; — *plan*, *m.* counter-plot; — *posten*, *m.* *Comm.* counterpost; — *praffen*, to bound against, to hurtle; — *probe*, *f.* 1) counter-proof, counter-test, trial; 2) *Engl.* see *abdrud*; — *proteft*, *m.* *Law.* counter-protest; — *punct*, *m.* counter-point; — *quittung*, *f.* see *handschrift*; — *redner*, *m.* controller; — *rechnung*, *f.* set-off; counter-



reckoning, contra-account, check-account, control; counter-demand (-forderung); discount; Rechnung und -rechnung, debit and credit; in -rechnung bringen, to place to opposite account; durch -rechnung ausgeglichen or salbirt, counterbalanced by ..., balanced in account; -rede, *f.* 1) gainsaying, contradiction, exception, objection, remonstrance, counter-plea; 2) rejoinder, reply; -reden, *v. intrans.* to rejoin, reply; -register, *n.* control; ins -register eintragen, to enter; -reizmittel, *n.* counter-irritant; -remesse, *f.* Comm. counter-remittance; -revolution, *f.* counter-revolution; -revolutionär, *I. adj.* counter-revolutionary; *II. s.* counter-revolutionist; -richtung, *f.* contrary direction; -runde, *f.* Mil. counter-round; -sang, *m.* Mus. antiphony; -satz, *m.* 1) opposition, contrariety; antagonistic principle; contrary; 2) Comm. (counter-)remittance, return; 3) contrast, set-off; 4) Rhet. antithesis; 5) Vers. antistrophe; 6) Law, replication, rejoinder; 7) Mus. see -subjekt; die äußersten -sätze, extreme opposites: als -satz für, Comm. in exchange or return for ..., in or as payment for, against which, per contra, in negotiation of; im -satz zu ..., in contradistinction or opposition to, as contrasted with, as contradistinguished from; im -satz zu ... stehen, to be in opposition to ..., to clash with; in -satz bringen, to set in opposition; -schällig, *adj.* contrary, adverse, opposite; -schall, *m.* see -hall; -schattig, *adj.* Geogr. throwing the shadow in a contrary direction; die -schattigen, *m. pl.* antiscians; -schein, *m.* 1) Phys. reflexion, reverberation; 2) Astr. opposition; 3) Law, *c.* a) counter-bond, counter-bill, counter-deed, reverse; b) see -verpflichtung; -scheidung, *f.* reciprocal donation, gift in return; -schlag, *m.* 1) counter-blow; 2) rebound; repercussion; 3) Surg. see -spalt; -schläger, *m.* kicker (of a horse); -schmäbung, *f.* mutual invective, recrimination; -schraffierung, *f.* Draw., &c. counter-hatching; -schreiber, *m.* controller; -schreibt, *f.* writing in return, answer; counter-writ, refutation; Law, replication, rejoinder; -schritt, *m.* counter-step; counter-action; -schritte thun, to take counter-measures; -schuld, *f.* reciprocal debt; Schuld und -schuld, debts active and passive; -schwächer, *m.* adolescent, father of one's son- or daughter-in-law; -seite, *f.* 1) a) opposite or contrary side; b) fig. counter-view; 2) T. reverse (of coins); -seitig, *I. adj.* 1) opposite; contrary; 2) mutual, reciprocal; 3) respective; der -seitige Theil, adverse party, opposition; Comm.-s. unsere -seitigen Forderungen gleichen sich aus, our counter-claims balance; sich -seitig beziehen, to counter-draw: sich -seitig beziehen, correlative: *II. adv.* mutually, &c., one another; -seitigkeit, *f.* reciprocity, reciprocity: Versicherung auf -seitigkeit, mutual assurance; -seitigkeitseigenschaft, *f.* mutual (contribution) societas; -seitigkeitsprinzip, *n.* principle of mutuality; -sicherheit, *f.* counter-security (Küßbürgschaft); -siegel, *n.* counter-seal; das -siegel aufdrücken, or -steigen, *v. tr.* to counter-seal; -signal, *n.* counter-signal; -fluss, *m.* misconstruction; Gram.-antilogy; im -sinne nehmen, to misconstrue, misinterpret; -snittig, *adj.* preposterous; -sonne, *f.* Phys. perihelion, antheilon, coll. by sun, mock-sun; -spalt, *m.* Surg. contrasture, counter-cleft; -sparen, *m.* Herald. counter-chevron; -spiel, *n.* see Widerspruch; -spieler, *m.* adversary (in playing); -sprache, *f.* see Rücksprache; -spur, *f.* counter-track, returning-track; -stamm, *m.* 1) †, see Widerspruch; 2) subject; 3) object, matter; -stände, *m. pl.* Comm. articles; -ständlich, *adj.* objective; -ständlichkeit, *f.* objectivity, objectiveness; -stängelglas, *n.* Mech. object-glass; -

standspunkt, *m.* Point, objective-point; -steigerung, *f.* Rhet. anticlimax; -stellung, *f.* opposition, confrontation; Punkt. contrast; -steuer, *f.* see -vermächtniß; -stich, *m.* see -stoß, 1; -stimme, *f.* 1) Mus. counter-part; 2) or -wahlstimme, counter-vote; -stimmig, *adj.* discordant, dissonant; -stoß, *m.* 1) Fenc. counter-thrust; counter-push; 2) counter-impulse, impetus; 3) Phys. reaction; 4) Surg. see -spalt; -strahl, *m.* reflexion; -streich, *m.* counter-blow, returned blow; fig. counter-trick; das -streich, *m.* T. stroke against the hair (nap or grain); -strom, *m.* -strömung, *f.* a contrary or counter-current; eddy; Mar. rat; -strophe, *f.* Poet. antistrophe; -stüd, *n.* 1) counterpart, reverse; 2) see Seitenstück; -stüge, *f.* counter-prop; -subjekt, *n.* Mus. counter-subject (of a fugue); -tausch, *m.* counter-change; -theilhaftigkeit, *f.* pl. reprisals; -theil, *I. n.* contrary; reverse, converse; Beweis vom -theil, proof to the contrary; das -theil behaupten, to maintain the contrary; to deny, contradict; *II. m.* obsolescent, adversary, adverse party; im -theil, -theils, *adv.* on the contrary; -theilig, *adj.* relating to the opposite party; opposed; -theilige Befehle, orders to the contrary; -über, *I. prep.* (with Dat., which always precedes the prep.) over-against, opposite to, in front or aface of; fig. in presence or in the face of (difficulties, &c.); der Stadt -über, over-against the town; *II. adv.* opposite; einander -über, fronting or facing one another; -übersehen (reith Dat.), *fig.* to be opposed to, to be pitted against; -übersehend, -überliegend, *adj.* opposite; Herald. combatant; der -übersehende Winkel, Geom. alternate angle; -überstellen, to oppose, confront; (gun Kampf) to pit (Einem, against one); -überstellung, *f.* opposition; confrontation; -unwägung, *f.* counter-revolution; -unterlage, *f.* see -hant; -unterschrift, -unterzeichnung, *f.* counter-signature; -unteruchung, *f.* counter-investigation; -verehrung, *f.* (l. n.) return-present; -verheißung, *f.* counter-promise, reciprocal promise; -verhör, *n.* cross-examination; -vermächtniß, *n.* a legacy or donation to secure a wife's dower; -verordnung, *f.* counter-statute; -verpflichtung, *f.* counter-obligation; -versicherung, *f.* contra-valuation, counter-fortification; -verfälschung, *f.* 1) counter-security, counter-bond; 2) defeasance (a secret agreement or deed that supercedes another); -versicherung, *f.* reciprocal assurance; counter-security; counter-bond; counter-insurance, reinsurance; -versprechen, *n.* -verprechung, *f.* counter-promise, promise in return; -visite, *f.* see -besuch; -vorstellung, *f.* remonstrance; -vorstellungen machen, to remonstrate; -vorwurf, *m.* recrimination; Einem -vorwürfe machen, to recriminate upon one; -wall, *m.* counter-scarp; attendance; -wart, *f.* 1) presence, being present; es wurde in meiner -wart gesagt, it was said in my hearing; 2) present, *i. e.* time, \* now; die Ereignisse der -wart, passing events; -wärtig, *I. adj.* present: (der-malig) actual; (im Brote) Therm. impanate; bei ... -wärtig sein, to be present, assist at ..., to attend, to witness: es ist mir -wärtig, it is present to my mind; Comm.-s. der -wärtige Geschäftsgang, the business doing; nicht (Ihr ic.) -wärtiges Eigenthum, the property in his (your, &c.) hands; das -wärtige, or -wärtiges (i. e. Schreiben), the present, this; -wärtiges dient ..., the present serves to ... has for its aim, the purport or merit of the present is ...; durch -wärtiges, by those presents; *II. adv.* at present, for the present, presently; -wärtigkeit, *f.* the being present, presentality; -wärtig, *adv.* (with Gen.) †, in the presence of; -wechsel, *m.* Comm. counter-bill

of exchange; -wehr, *f.* defence, resistance; sich zur -wehr stellen, to put one's self into a posture of defence; to oppose, resist; -werth, *m.* counter-value; equivalent; -wind, *m.* contrary wind; -winder, *m.* (Mule-jenny) counter-faller; -winkel, *m.* Math. alternate angle; -wirken, to act counter, counter-act; Phys. to react; -wirkend, *p. a.* Phys. renitent; -wirkende Mittel, *n. pl.* Chem. re-agents; -wirkung, *f.* counter-action, counter-effect; reaction; -wirkungsgrad, *m.* Mech. reaction-wheel; -wohner, *m.* see -füßler; -wort, *n.* 1) contradictory word or speech; 2) corresponding word; 3) Mil. counter-parole; -wurf, *m.* throw in return; -zärtlichkeit, *f.* mutual tenderness; -zauber, *m.* counter-charm; -zeichen, *n.* 1) counter-mark; 2) counter-sign, counter-signal; -zeichnen, *v. tr.* to counter-sign; -zeichnung, *f.* counter-signature; consignature; -zettel, *m.* counter-note; -zeuge, *m.* counter-witness; -zeugniß, *n.* counter-evidence; -zug, *m.* Gam. counter-check; -zufage, *f.* see -verheißung; -zwangsmittel, *n. pl.* reprisals.

Gegh'ler, (str.) *n.* see Gitterwerk.

Geglicderi, *p. a.* 1) membered, having members; 2) jointed, Bot. geniculated, articulate; 3) constructed organically, organised.

Gegner, (str.) *m.* adversary, antagonist, opposer, opponent, counterpart, rival.

Gegnerlich, *adj.* relating to the opposite party, opposite, opposing: antagonistic.

Gegnerisch, (tr.) *f.* 1) opposition; 2) opponents (collect.).

Gegranut, *adj.* Bot. awny.

Gegrunt, (str.) *n.* (continual) grunting.

Gehaben, (irr.) *v. refl.* 1) to fare; 2) to behave; gehabt Euch wohl, farewell.

Gehädig, *provinc. I. adj.* well-to-do, warm (Behädig); *II. G.-teit, (n.) f.* opulence.

Gehäde, (str.) *n.* (the act or practice of) hacking, &c. of Hacken.

Gehäge, (str.) *n.* enclosure, fence, hedge; precinct: park; Sport. chase, boat, appointed range (for huntsmen); preserve, koop; warren; preserved fishery; ein Teich, Hech: liegt im -, a pond, wood, &c. is preserved; Einem ins - kommen, coll. to encroach, intrude upon or interfere with one's rights, to intrude.

Gehalt, *s. l.* (str.) *m.* 1) contents; 2) embature, capacity, solid contents; 3) room, space, extent; 4) Mm. amount or percentage of gold or silver contained in an ore; alloy; standard (of gold and silver); 5) fig. a) intrinsic worth or value; merit; b) tenor, import; *II. (str., pl. G.-e, provinc. Gehälter) m. & n.* pay, (fixed or appointed) salary, appointment: allowance; stipend; wages.

Gehalten, *I. p. a.* fig. 1) Mus. tenuto (Ital.) implying that a note or notes must be held on, sustained, or kept down the full time; 2) bound, obliged (cf. Verpflichten); 3) steady, sober, grave; *II. G.-heit, (n.) f.* steadiness, sobriety, gravity.

Gehaltgräd, (str.) *m.* Jemel. carat. [reich Gehaltig, *adj.* 1) capacious; 2) see Gehalt; Gehaltlos, *I. or Gehälter, adj.* devoid of merit, worthless, coll. flimsy; *II. G.-igkeit, (n.) f.* worthlessness, want of (intrinsic) value, apurificality.

Gehalt ... in comp. -reich, -voll, *adj.* having intrinsic worth, sterling; solid; containing or comprising the essential part, substantial; Gehaltig, *m.* deduction from salary; Gehaltbesserung, Gehaltvermehrung, Gehaltzufrage, *f.* increase of or addition to salary, additional salary.

Gehämmer, (str.) *n.* a (continual) hammering.

Gehändel, *pp.* Comm. (auf Courtezeiten) Gehänge, (str.) *n.* 1) (the act or practice of) hanging, suspension; 2) declivity; 3) pen-



dant, bob; 4) *Archit.* festoons; 5) *Sport.* ears (of a dog); 6) *Min.* hado; *provinc.-s.* 7) attachment, love-affair (of a girl); 8) entrails of animals; pluck (of a calf); harslet (of a hog).

**Gehar'nisch**, *adj.* harnessed, in armour: *Herald.* vambraced (arm); *fig.* eine g-e Vorrede, preface in harness.

**Gehä'fig**, *I. adj.* 1) odious, hateful: 2) invidious; spiteful, malicious; ein g-er Ausfall, an ill-natured (malicious) attack; Einem — sein, to hate one, to bear one ill-will; II. das G-e, or G-heit, (*v.*) *f.* 1) hatefulness, odium; 2) animosity, malignity, ill-will.

**Gehau'**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) the cutting or felling of timber; 2) the place in a forest where timber is being or has been felled; *see* Schlag, 6; 3) *coll.* a (continual) beating.

**Gehäut'**, *adj.* *Nat.* crested, copped.

**Gehäuf'**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) case, box; capsule; receptacle; shrine; vessel; frame; binacle, binnacle (of a sea-compass); cage (of a windmill); basket (of a sword); 2) core (of fruit); shell (of snails); pod, cocoon (of a silk-worm).

**Gehäut'**, *p. a.* provided with a skin, coated, *cf.* Häutig.

**Geh'bar**, *adj.* practicable, passable for pedestrians (of roads). [*Breed.*]

**Geh'el**, (*str.*) *n.* *Sport.* a hatch, brood.

**Geh'e'e**, (*str.*) *n.* a (continual) hatching or breeding.

**Geh'e'ge**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* Gehä'ge.

**Geh'im'**, *I. adj.* secret; clandestine, private, privy, close; concealed, hidden: unknown; die g-e Treppe, private or secret staircase, backstairs; der g-e Ausg'ang, committee of secrecy; die g-e Tinte, sympathetic ink; g-e Krankheiten, secret diseases; die g-e Kunst, occult art; der g-e Kummer, inward sorrow; der g-e Ort, 1. secret or private place; 2. privy, necessary; der g-e Rath, 1. the privy council, council board; 2. privy councillor; die g-e Schrift, *see* Geheim'schrift; das g-e Siegel, privy seal; der g-e Winkel, blind corner; II. *adv.* or *in* —, or *im* G-en, secretly, &c., in private; diese Handlungen (Thaten) verrichtet man nicht *im* G-en, these are not acts done in a corner; — halten, to keep secret (close); ich könnte nichts vor dir — halten, I could not keep a secret from you; III. *in comp.* —bote, *m.* emissary; —brief, *m.* secret writ of arrest, *lettre de cachet*; —buch, *n.* *Comm.* private book, secret journal; proprietary's accounts; —bund, *m.* secret league; —conto, *n.* *see* —buch; G-erath, *m.* privy councillor; G-eraths-Collegium, *n.* board of privy councillors; G-erathsstelle, *f.* councillorship; —haltung, *f.* the keeping secret, secrecy; —kraft, *f.* secret, mysterious power; —kräftig, *adj.* sympathetic; —künstler, *m.* magician, conjurer; —lehre, *f.* mystery, esoteric doctrine; —mittel, *n.* secret remedy, arcanum, nostrum.

**Geh'im'ig**, *s. I. (str.) n.* secret, mystery (vor *with* *Dal.*), with, from; arcanum; secrecy; ein — machen aus —, to conceal; er pflegte sein — daraus zu machen, he would make no mystery of it; den Paaren das — geben, *Hadt.* to dress the fur; II. *in comp.* —trämer, *m.* a secret-monger, one who affects to know secrets; —trämerci, *f. conf.* mysterious conduct; —reich, —voll, *adj.* mysterious; mystical.

**Geh'im'...**, *in comp.* —polizei, *f.* detective police; —rathsbefehl, *m.* —rathsverordnung, *f.* order (of or in) council; —schreibekunst, *f.* secret writing, steganography, cryptography, cipher writing; —schreiber, *m.* 1) (private or confidential) secretary; 2) steganographer; —schreiberci, *f.* privy secretary's office; —schrift, *f.* 1) secret characters or ciphers; 2) *see* —schreibekunst; —secretaire, *m.* *see* —schreiber; —sinn, *m.* mystic sense; —sinnig, *adj.* mystic(al); —sprache, *f.* secret or

enigmatical language, language of ciphers, cryptology; —thureri, *f.* *see* Geheimnisträmerci; —verständnis, *n.* secret understanding or plot; —wirkend, *adj.* 1) of secret or mystic influence; 2) sympathetic; —zimmer, *n.* cabinet (of a prince). [*direction.*]

**Geh'ig'**, (*str.*) *n.* command, bidding, order.

**Geh'elm'**, *adj.* helmeted; *Bot.* galeate(d).

**Geh'en**, (*irr.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to go; to pass; 2) to walk; 3) to depart, go away; 4) to extend to; 5) to rise, swell (of the dough); — lassen, to raise (the dough); 6) *Comm.* a) (of coins) to go, pass, be current; b) (of goods) to be current, to be in (great) favour; to sell well; sch'echt —, to be heavy; reichend —, to have a rattling sale; 7) to succeed, to go on well; 8) to continue or be in a certain state; schwanger —, to be pregnant, with child; die Th'ür geht, the door opens; die Post geht um 6 Uhr, the post sets off or leaves at 6; ein Schiff, das nach America geht, a ship bound for America; der Wind geht, the wind blows; die See geht hoch, the sea runs high; der Hirsch geht hoch, *Sport.* the stag has his full antlers; meine Absicht geht dahin, my intention is, I purpose; der Fluß geht mit Eis, the river is full of drift-ice; das Eis fängt an zu —, the ice begins to break; die Dampfbohr geht zwischen Hamburg und London, this steamer runs or plies between H. and L.; das Licht geht schneller als der Schall, light travels faster than sound; zu Bett —, to go or come to bed; wir wollen —, let us go or come (gehen *im* Engl. oft durch To Come ausgedrückt: vgl. Aufgehen, to come loose, &c.); he found the bridge broken down, but mended it, and came across [*Dickens*], &c.; zu geschwind —, to go too fast, to advance (of the watch); die Uhr geht falsch, the clock (watch) is wrong; meine Uhr geht nicht richtig or recht, my watch is not right, or is out of order; geht Ihre (Wand-)Uhr richtig? is your clock right? sie kann vielleicht um fünf Minuten zu spät —, it may perhaps be five minutes too slow; wie — die Geisgäste? how is (or goes) business? die Geisgäste — schlecht, business is very low, dull; Handel und Wandel geht nicht, there is no business stirring; das geht von selbst, there is no difficulty in the thing; es geht nicht, it will not do; *coll.* it is no use, this won't do; die Brücke geht nicht mehr auszubessern, the bridge is incapable of reparation; das geht bei mir nicht so (an), that won't do with me; es wird schon (an) —, it will be sure to do; it will be very possible; I dare say it may be done; it may easily be done; es würde —, wenn ..., it might be done, if ...; es mochte nicht —, I strove to laugh the thought away, but it would not be; wir — jetzt conform, *Comm.* we are in conformity now: die Flöte geht gut, the flute sounds (goes) well; sie versprach (ihrem Lehrer), daß es morgen besser — sollte, she promised better doings tomorrow: geradezu —, to act candidly; — lassen, to let or leave alone; laßt mich —! let me alone! let me be! laßt es —, leave it to take its (own) course, never mind it! sich — lassen, 1. to indulge one's humour, inclinations; 2. to be inobedient of the proper forms and ceremonies; 3. to launch out; to speak out one's mind freely: sie läßt sich niemals —, she is always on her guard; er ließ die Dinge —, wie sie gingen, he let (the) things take their course; an ein Geschäft —, to go about a business; an den Minister —, to apply to the minister; ungern or schwer an etwas —, to beloh to do a thing; an den Wind —, *Mar.* *see* Anluden; als er fort war, gingen wir an unseren Tisch und die griechische Grammatik, when he was gone, we went to our Virgil and Greek grammar; bis an (*with* *Acc.*), or bis zu (*see* below) —, to reach to, to come up to; daß

Wasser ging mir bis an den Hals, the water reached up to my neck; wenn (die) Noth an (den) Mann geht, when necessity urges or requires it, if it comes to the worst; auf die Jagd —, to go (a-)hunting; die Frau ging dann und wann auf Zägelohn, the woman occasionally went out for a day's washing or charring; es geht auf fünf, it turns on or is getting on for five; es geht gegen Morgen, it is getting on towards morning; das Fenster geht auf die Straße, the window looks into or out on, faces (overlooks) the street; auf (*with* *Acc.*) —, *fig.* 1. to amount to, come to, constitute; zwanzig Schillinge — auf ein Pfund, twenty shillings go to or make a pound; 2. to concern; a) to aim at; das geht auf mich, that is aimed or is a hit at me; b) to affect the interest of, to be of importance to: es geht auf Leib und Leben, it is a matter of life and death, life is at stake; ans den Fugen —, to get out of joint; das Stück geht aus E-dur, the piece (of music) is in E major; ans dem Wege —, to step aside; das Mittel(hochdeutsche) geht (or reißt) vom 12. Jahrhundert bis zur Reformation, Middle High German ranges from the twelfth century to the Reformation; durch's Herz —, to strike to the very heart; der Zug geht durch die ganze Familie, this trait runs through the whole family; durch's Feuer — lassen, to pass through the fire (silver, &c.); in Ähren —, to shoot into ears (of corn); Thüren — in Angeln, doors turn in hinges; der Wagen geht in Federn, the carriage hangs in springs; der Hund geht ins Wasser, the dog takes the water; es geht nicht in die Schachtel, the box cannot hold it; er geht ins zwanzigste Jahr, he is in his twentieth year; es geht jetzt ins dritte Jahr, daß ..., it is now nearly three years since ...; in Seide —, to be dressed in silk, &c.; *fig.-s.* ins Feuer —, to be bold, confident, courageous, forward; in sich —, to descend to, retire into, reflect upon, or examine one's self; to feel remorse, to repent; to mend, reform; nach ... —, 1. to go for or in search of; 2. (of a road, &c.) to lead, go, conduct, take to (a place); der Fisch geht nach dem Köder, the fish follows the bait; nach Brot —, to try to get one's livelihood; über (*with* *Acc.*) —, *fig.-s.* 1. to be superior to, to surpass; Tugend geht über Alles, virtue is above all things; es geht nichts über das Reisen, there is nothing like travelling; es geht über alle Beschreibung, it baffles description; 2. to befall: es geht über mich (her), I am attacked, consumed; es geht über meinen Verstand, it is above my comprehension; es geht dabei über's Geld, *coll.* that costs much money; über sich — lassen, *see* Ergehen; der Ring geht nicht über das Gelenk des Fingers, the ring is too small to pass the joint of the finger; es geht um Geld, 1. it is about or concerns money; 2. *Gam.* we are playing for money; es geht um Nichts, *Gam.* we are playing for love; er geht unter dem Namen ..., he goes (passes) by the name of ...; von der Arbeit —, to leave off work; (Einem) von der Hand —, to speed well (with one); es geht ihm von der Hand, he is a quick hand at a thing; he speeds well; von Herzen —, to come from the heart, to be meant sincerely; vor sich —, 1. to go on (well); to proceed; 2. to go on or forward, to take place; vor sich —, to take place, to come off, to proceed; es geht etwas vor sich, something is going on; zu Einem —, *see* Besuchen; 1. seine Liebe geht bis zur Tollheit, his love borders on madness; es geht mir zu Herzen, I am grieved, afflicted.

II. *intr. impers.* to be, to fare: wie geht es? how is it? how goes it? es mag — wie es will, go as it may; so geht es in der Welt, so goes the world; wie es geht (for wie es zu — pflegt), as it often happens: wie geht es Ihnen?



how do you do? how are you? how fare you?  
 G., es geht, O. pretty well; es geht mir wohl, I  
 am (doing) well; es geht mir schlecht, things go  
 very hard with me, I am badly off; I fare ill; es  
 geht ihm elend, he makes a hard shift to live; es  
 geht ihm wie mir, it fares with him as with  
 me; ich wird mir's —! what will become of  
 me! wie geht es mit der Sache? how is this  
 affair getting on? how stands the affair? es  
 geht um ein Ende (Umland, Volksl. 1.  
 301), my end is now drawing near; nunging  
 es an ein Tanzen, Schreien &c., coll. then they  
 fell to (or a-)dancing, (a-)crying, &c.; jetzt geht  
 es an ein Schöndespaßten (Gölthe, Faust I.),  
 now then for a scull-cracking!

III. tr. einen Weg &c. —, to go a certain  
 way: ich gehe genau diese Straße, I like to take  
 this road.

IV. *impers. & refl.* es geht sich ansehn,  
 schmeit &c. hier, it is pleasant, bad walking  
 here, &c.

V. *refl.* sich (Acc.) müde —, to tire one's  
 self with walking: sich (Dat.) etwas —, to  
 contract, get (blisters, &c.) by walking: sich  
 (Dat.) die Füße wund —, to gall one's feet with  
 walking: sich (Dat.) Blasen —, to blister one's  
 feet by or with walking.

Geh'end, p. a. 1) going (*opp.* kommend);  
 2) Herald, passant; g-e Tracht, freight out-  
 wards or (for the voyage) out: — für Entsch-  
 nung von ..., being for account of ...

Gehent', (str.) n. belt; handle, hook;  
*Sport.* leather-strap of the bugle-horn.

Gehenur, *adj.* secure, safe (from ghosts),  
 not haunted; in diesem Hause ist es nicht —,  
 this house is haunted.

Gehent', (str.) n. a (continual) howling,  
 howl, yelling; roaring (of the wind).

Gehülfe, see Gehülfe.

Gehirn, s. I. (str.) n. brain, brains; *fig.*  
 understanding, sense; das kleine —, the little  
 brain, cerebellum; ein feines — haben, to be  
 adde-brained; das kommt nicht ans Gehirn —,  
 that is no invention of his; im — nicht  
 richtig sein, to be cracked or crack-brained;  
 II. *in comp.* Anat., Med., &c. pertaining to  
 the brain, cerebral (*cf.* Hirn); —bälgen, m.  
*corpus callosum* (lat.); —gefäße, m. brain-  
 pan; —bruch, m. rupture of the brain, enceph-  
 alocele; —brüste, f. annular protuberance of  
 the brain, (lat.) *Pons Varolii*; —coralle, f. Zool.  
 a coral of the species *Mæandrina* (*Mæan-  
 drina labyrinthica* L.); —eiterung, f. abscess  
 of the (lat.) *dura mater*; —entzündung, f. in-  
 flammation of the brain, brain fever; —erschüt-  
 terung, f. concussion of the brain; —erwei-  
 chung, f. softening of the brain; —fett, n.  
*Chem.* cerobrine, brain-fat; —haut, f. cere-  
 bral membrane, membrane of (or skin cover-  
 ing) the brain; öhre —haut, *dura mater*; un-  
 tere (weiche, dünne) —haut, *pia mater*; —höhle,  
 —hammer, f. ventricle or cavity of the brain;  
 —klappe, f. valve of the cerebellum; —kno-  
 ten, m. see —brüste; —krant, *adj.* —krankheit,  
 f. see Hirnkrankheit; —lappen, m. pl. lobes  
 of the brain; —lehre, f. craniology; phreno-  
 logy; die —lehre betreffend, craniological;  
 phrenological. (Ios.)

Gehirnlos, *adj. lit. & fig.* brainless (*Hirn-  
 Gehirn* ... *in comp.* —mark, n. Anat.-s.  
 medullary (white) substance of the brain; —  
 matter, f. substance of the brain; —nerven,  
 m. pl. cerebral nerves; —quefe, f. cereuro, see  
 Hirnbloßennur; —rinne, f. cortical ace-  
 substance of the brain; —sand, m. see Hirnsand;  
 —schlag, m. apoplexy of the brain; —schwamm,  
 m. fungus of the brain (*Fungus cerebri*); —  
 schwiele, f. see Hirnschwiele; —spalten, f. pl.  
 fissures of the brain; —seine, see Hirnsand.  
 Gehient', p. a. brainless (*in comp.*).

Gehien', ... *in comp.* —thätigkeit, f. cere-  
 bral activity; —verhärtung, f. induration of

the brain; —wassersucht, f. dropsy of the  
 head, hydrocephalus; —wuth, f. see Hirnwuth.

Gehil, *adj. provinc. (L. G.)* yellow.

Gehö'fer, (str.) n. tenant of a farm.

Gehöft', (str.) n. premises of a farm;  
 farm-yard; court-(yard). [Jeoring.

Gehöhn', (str.) n. (continual) mocking,  
 Gehölz', (str.) n. a close wood, thicket.

Gehör, s. I. (str.) n. 1) hearing; ear: 2)  
*Sport.* ears; 3) *fig.* hearing, audience; atten-  
 tion; cin gehörtes —, a quick or a good ear;  
 cin musikalisches —, a musical ear, a correct  
 ear for music; nach dem — spielen, to play by  
 ear; — geben (*with Dat.*), to give ear (or  
 audience), to give a hearing; to listen (to);  
 einer Bitte — geben, to grant a request: —  
 finden, to be heard, to obtain or find a hear-  
 ing; to be admitted; er fand cin geneigtes —,  
 he was favourably heard: sich (Dat.) — ver-  
 schaffen, to make one's self heard: das — be-  
 treffend, acoustic; auditory.

Gehörchen, (w.) v. intr. (*with Dat.*) to  
 obey: nicht —, to disobey.

Gehörren, (w.) v. intr. (*with Dat.*) to be-  
 long, appertain to; to be one's own, to be  
 owned by; cin Garten gehört dazu, a garden  
 is attached to it; vor, unter Jemandem etwas  
 —, to belong to, be subject(ed) to; *Lat. &  
 fig.* to fall under the cognisance of ... zu  
 etwas —, 1. to belong to, to be connected  
 with, to form part of; 2. to be requisite or  
 necessary for; es gehört viel Arbeit dazu, it  
 requires much labour; wohin gehört das?  
 where does that belong to? (*cf.* Hingehören);  
 nem gehört dieses Haus? who owns this  
 house? Alexander gehört zu den Jünglingen,  
 weiche ... Alexander is one of those young  
 men who ...; das gehört nicht hierher, this is  
 (entirely) out of place, it is alien or totally  
 aside from (or nothing to) the purpose, that  
 has nothing to do with the question in hand;  
 dies gehört recht sehr dazu, it has much to do  
 with the subject; auf eine solche Frage gehört  
 eine solche Antwort, such a question deserves  
 such an answer: der gordius (ist seine Schlinge,  
 sonder) gehört unter die Würmer, the gordius  
 ... belongs among the worms; Einen  
 dahin weisen, wo er hin gehört, to send one  
 about his business; II. *refl. & impers.* to be  
 fit, becoming, right, suitable, or proper; es  
 gehört sich, it is fit, &c., decent, seemly; to  
 gehörte es sich, it ought to be thus; wie sich  
 gehört, duly, properly, in a proper way.

Gehör', ... *in comp.* —fehler, m. defect  
 of the ear; —gang, m. Anat. auditory passage,  
 acoustic duct; —höhle, f. Anat. alveary.

Gehörig, I. *adj.* 1) (*with Dat.*) belong-  
 ing, appertaining (to); 2) required; requisite,  
 necessary; 3) due (notice, time, &c.), propor,  
 fit, decent, right, just, fair, appropriate;  
 alles hierher G-e, over every appertaining  
 hereto: für G-e Verpackung sorgen, *Comm.*  
 to see proper care taken in the packing; II. *adv.*  
 duly, &c.; ganz —, coll. with a vengeance; in  
 g-e fern (Gehend), in due form (of law);  
 g-e Schutz finden, *Comm.* to meet due pro-  
 tection; nicht zur Sache —, not pertinent, ir-  
 relevant, foreign to the matter; alles G-e  
 veranlassen, to adopt all proper measures.

Gehörigkeit, (w.) f. fitness, propriety.

Gehör', ... *in comp.* —krankheit, f. disease  
 of the ear; —tunst, —lehre, f. acoustics; —  
 lärmung, f. deafness, sordity; —los, n.  
 auditory hole. [deafness.

Gehörlos, *adj. deaf*; G-figkeit, (w.) f.  
 Gehör'mangel, (str.) m. imperfect hear-  
 ing; deafness.

Gehörn', (str.) n. horns (especially of  
 deer), *Sport. & Herald.* attiro; das neue —,  
 rovenee (of a stag).

Gehörnerven, m. pl. auditory nerves.

Gehörnt, *adj.* horned; *Hol.* cornute; ani-

lorod, cornigerous; cin g-er Schuß, *Log.* di-  
 lemma; —früchtig, *adj.* corniculate (plants).

Gehör', ... *in comp.* —organ, n. auditory  
 organ, organ of hearing; —rohr, n. ear-  
 trumpet; —saal, m. see —zimmer.

Gehör'sam, I. *adj.* obedient; dutiful; ob-  
 sequious; Ihr g-er (g-ster) Diener, your  
 (most) humble or (most) obedient servant;  
 —sein, *Man.* to plant the head well; gehör-  
 samst, *adv.* most humbly; II. s. (str.) m.  
 G-feit, (w.) f. (I. n.) obedience; duty, duti-  
 fulness; allegiance; readiness to obey; uns  
 — gegen, in obedience to; (Einem) — leisten,  
 to render obedience (to one); ich verlange —,  
 I will be obeyed; zum — bringen, to reduce  
 to obedience.

Gehör'samen, (w.) v. intr. († & \*)\*, to  
 render obedience (Gehorsam leisten, Gehor-  
 chen).

Gehör', ... *in comp.* —schnecke, f. Anat.  
 cochlea; —sinn, m. sense of hearing; —trich-  
 ten, m. hearing-trumpet, auricular tube; —  
 vorhof, m. Anat. vestibule of the ear; —weg,  
 m. see —gang; —werkzeug, m. see —organ; —  
 zimmer, n. audience-chamber.

Gehr, (str.) m. (coll. n.) a gymnast's  
 wooden spear or lance; gymnastic pole.

Gehrdreieck, (str.) n. T. mitre-square.

Gehr'e, (w.) f. T. 1) a) oblique (diagonal)  
 direction; b) see Gehren, m. 2) provinc. a)  
 a wedge-formed slip of land; b) honeycomb;  
 3) Mar. see Gilling.

Gehr'en, (str.) m. 1) bevel, wedge; mitre,  
 mitre-quoins; 2) *Secc.* a) goar, gore; gusset;  
 b) fold, skirt (of a garment).

Gehr'en, (w.) v. tr. 1) T. to bevel; 2) †,  
 see Gehr'en.

Gehrenzegel, (str.) m. oblique tile.

Gehr', ... *in comp.* T-s. —fuge, f. mitre-  
 joint; —höbel, m. mitre-plane, straight block  
 (plane); —holz, —maß, n. carpenter's or join-  
 er's rule, bevel.

Gehr'ig, *adj.* oblique.

Gehrsäbe, (w.) f. see Gehrenzestofslade.

Gehring, (w.) f. Build., &c. bevel; mitre;  
 see Gehr'e; G-höbel, m. see Gehshöbel;  
 G-hölzen, m. soldering-iron; G-slitte, f.  
 mitre-line; G-schütt, m. *Min.* mitre-quoins  
 cut; G-sloßlade, f. mitre-block, mitre-box;  
 G-slitte, f. mitre-dovetail.

Gehrziegel, (str.) m. see Gehrenziegel.

Gehndel, (str.) n. coll. (the act or prac-  
 tice of) teasing, boring, &c. *cf.* Huden.

Gehül', *adj.* hooded.

Gehülfe, (w.) m. a helper, help-mate, as-  
 sistant (*Am.* help; assistant; journeyman (*cf.*  
 Gefelle); associate; colleague; *Sm.* striker;  
*Comm.* see Commid.

Gehülfin, (w.) f. a female help-mate,  
 (vulg. sho-mate) partner, consort (*Am.* help).

Gehwert, (str.) n. T. movement (the train  
 of wheel-work in a clock, &c.).

Gel, (w.) f. see Gellau.

Gel'chel, (w.) f. Mar. — eines Schiffs-  
 segels, topping-lift. [*for* drall up (a sail).

Gel'en, (w.) v. tr. Mar. to haul up, to draw

Gel'er, s. I. (str.) m. 1) Ornith. vulture  
 (Vultur L.); der rothbronne —, griffon-vul-  
 ture (Vultur fulvus Gm.); der graue, schwarze  
 —, ash-vulture (Vultur cinereus Temminck);  
 der —lorum —! sounds! the deuce! geh'um  
 1) der — hofe dich! vulg. dance tako you! II.  
*in comp.* —abter, m. gynaetus, lammergeyer  
 (Gimmergerier); —artig, *adj.* vulturine —eule,  
 f. hawk-owl, harfang (Strix nyctala L.); —  
 falk, m. ger-falcon; cryor (Falco gyrfalco  
 L.); —flauen, f. pl. pounces or talons of a  
 vulture; —fäug, m. king vulture (Sarcor-  
 amphus papa L.); —rabe, m. white-necked  
 raven (Corvus albidicollis Latr.); —schwalbe, f.  
 see Thurnschwalbe; —vogel, m. large nor-  
 thern penguin (Alca impennis L.).



**Geißer**, *s. l. (str.)* *m.* drivel, spiteful, slaver, foam; *fig.* anger, spleen, rancour; *feinen* (or *den*) — wider *Einem* aufschäumen, to vent one's spleen or bitterness upon one; *II. in comp.* — *bart*, *m. cont.* driveller, slaverer, slabberer, anal. slabberchops: — *fäppchen*, — *fäpchen*, — *tsch*, — *fäpchen*, *n.* slaving-cloth, slabbering-bib, pinafore: — *stierchen*, *n.* froth-locust (Schäumcrabe); — *wurz*, *f.* *Bot.* Spanish camomile or pellitory.

**Geißericht**, **Geißerig**, *adj.* drivel-like, slaver-like; slaving, drivelling.

**Geißern**, *(w.) v. intr.* to drivel, dribble; to slaver: to foam; to sputter (in speaking); über etwas (*Acc.*) — *fig.* to be furiously angry about a thing (mit *Einem*, to quarrel with).

**Geißer**, *(w.) f.* 1) violin, fiddle: 2) *T.* combmaker's polishing blade; 3) *Hautl.* see *Schabbaum*; 4) instrument for fastening hands and neck during whipping; der *Simmel* hängt voller *G-n*, *iron.* things bear a bright and promising aspect; die erste — spielen, *lit. & fig.* to play (the) first fiddle.

**Geigen**, *(w.) v. tr. & intr.* 1) to play on the violin, *coll.* to fiddle; 2) to whip, scourge; *coll-s.* *Einem* die *Wahrheit* —, to tell one (of) his faults: ich werde ihm was —! fiddlesticks!

**Geigen** ..., *in comp.* — *ampfer*, *m.* *Bot.* fiddle-dock: — *artige* Instrumente, *n. pl.* see *Streichinstrumente*; — *blatt*, *n.* finger-board of a violin; — *bogen*, *m.* see *Biolinbogen*; — *bogrer*, *m.* drill, wimble; — *bogrer* und *Bogen*, drill-box and bow; — *förmig*, *adj.* shaped like a violin, *Bot.* guitar-shaped, panduriform; — *futter* (*al*), *n.* case for a violin; — *hals*, *m.* neck of a violin; — *harz*, *n.* Spanish rosin, hard rosin, colophony; — *holz*, *n.* fiddle-wood; — *macher*, *m.* violin-maker; — *saitte*, *f.* string for a violin; — *sattel*, *m.* see *fleg*; — *schiffel*, *m.* treble-clef, see *G-schiffel*; — *spieler*, *m.* violinist; — *fleg*, *m.* bridge of a violin; — *strich*, *m.* stroke of the fiddle-stick, *coll.* bow; — *stück*, *n.* piece of music for the violin; — *tan*, *m.* sound of the violin; — *wert*, *n.* celestina; — *wirbel*, *m.* peg of a violin; — *zug*, *m.* violin-stop (of an organ). [*coll.* fiddler.

**Geiger**, *(str.)* *m.* violin-player, violinist, **Geiß**, *(str.)* 1) rank; fat, rich; well manured: *fig.* 2) wanton, luxuriant: 3) lewd, lecherous, prurient, lascivious, libidinous, lustful, goatish; 4) *Surg.* proud (flesh): — *wachsend*, growing luxuriantly, rank.

**Geißer**, *(w.) f.* 1) (*l. u.*) manure; 2) see *Geißheit*; 3) *Anat. gener. pl.* *G-n*, a) testicles; b) the ovaria in the womb; c) *Sport.* dowels of a hart or stag.

**Geissen**, *(w.) s. l. intr.* 1) to be lascivious: *Sport.* to rut; 2) †, to beg hard for, to importune; *II. tr.* 1) †, to manure; 2) to emasculate, geld, castrate; 3) to prune, lop.

**Geißheit**, *(w.) f.* 1) a) rankness; b) *fig.* luxuriance; 2) lewdness, lechery, wantonness, prurency.

**Geißhaur**, *f. see* *Knabenkraut*.

\* **Geiß** [*gēss*]. (*str.*) *n.* Chem. geine; — *fäure*, *f.* humic acid.

**Geip**, *(str.)* *m.* *Mar.* main boom of a boat. **Geist**, *s. l. (str., pl. Geister)* *m.* 1) a) ghost, spirit; b) soul; mind; c) genius: intelligence; 2) sprightliness, spirits; 3) spectre, ghost; apparition; demon; 4) life; 5) Chem. volatile liquid, refined fluid, spirit; *ein guter* —, a (kind) Genius: *ein böser* —, demon; *fig.* incubus: *ein großer* —, a master-spirit, master-mind: die *Wissenschaft* des *G-es* im *Gegen-satz* zu der der *Natur*, moral science as opposed to physical science: der — seiner *Sprache*, temper of his language; der *heilige* —, the Holy Ghost, (Holy) Spirit; *ein un-fassender* —, a comprehensive mind; *ein freier* —, an independent thinker, *cf.* *Freigeist*; *ein*

*schöner* —, see *Schöngest*; — der *Gegenwart*, spirit of the time; *den* — *bilden*, to cultivate, enlarge, expand, refine, improve the mind; *den* — *ausgeben*, to give (or yield) up the ghost; to breathe one's last; *den* — *an* (*with Acc.*) *richten*, to direct the attention, to attend (to); *im G-e* *betrachten*, to consider in one's mind; *ich bin im G-e* *bei dir*, I am standing mentally at your side; *ich sehe im G-e*, I see in my mind's eye: *ich weiß, welsch G-es* *Kind* *er* *ist*, I know him thoroughly; — der *Vergangenheit*, spirit of the past; *II. in comp.* — *arm*, *adj.* spiritless; dull, stupid, lifeless; vapid, insipid; weak: — *begabt*, *adj.* possessed of genius or ingenuity, ingenious, spirited.

**Geist'en**, *(w.) v. intr.* 1) †, to ferment (*Wöhren*); 2) to wander as a spirit, to haunt.

**Geist'er**, *(str.)* *m.* 1) †, enthusiast (*Schwärmer*); 2) *provinc.* white-fish, dace (*Weißfisch*).

**Geist'er** ..., *in comp.* — *ähnlich*, *adj.* ghost-like: — *banner*, — *befchwörer*, *m.* one that lays ghosts, exorciser; conjurer; necromancer; — *banuung*, — *befchwörung*, *f.* necromancy; exorcism; — *erscheinung*, *f.* apparition; — *furcht*, *f.* fear of ghosts, spectres, &c.; — *geschichte*, *f.* ghost-story; — *glaube*, *m.* belief in the existence of spirits, ghosts, &c.

**Geist'erhaft**, *adj.* ghostly, ghostlike, *cf.* *übernatürlich*.

**Geist'er** ..., *in comp.* — *herrschaft*, *f.* domination of spirits; — *klopfen*, *n.* spirit-rapping; — *lehre*, *f.* doctrine of spirits, pneumatology; — *näsig*, *adj.* ghostly.

**Geist'** ..., *in comp.* — *ermüdend*, *adj.* fatiguing the mind: — *erquickend*, *adj.* refreshing the mind.

**Geist'er** ..., *in comp.* — *reich*, *L. adj.* (*Göthe*, *Faust* I, 3, end) abounding with spirits, full of spirits; *II. n.* see *welt*; — *schar*, *f.* host of spirits; — *schatz*, *m.* magic treasure: — *seher*, *m.*, — *seherin*, *f.* visionary; ghost-seer; apparitionist; — *seherci*, *f.* visionary fancies; ghost-seeing, second-sight; — *stunde*, *f.* hour in which ghosts are said to walk, ghostly hour (midnight); — *welt*, *f.* 1) the world of spirits, spirit-world; 2) spiritual world; intelligent creation, intellectual world; invisible world.

**Geist'es** ..., *in comp.* — *abwesend*, *adj.* absent in mind; light-headed: — *abweisend*, *f.* absence of mind; lightness of the head, delirium; — *anmut*, *f.* grace of mind: — *arbeit*, *f.* work of thought and consideration; — *armut*, *f.* poverty of mind or of intellect: — *bildung*, — *cultur*, *f.* cultivation of the mind; — *drang*, *m.* the ardour, impulse of the mind; — *erscharrung*, *f.* torpidity of mind; — *fähigkeit*, *f.* see *gabe*; — *flug*, *m.* flight of the mind: — *freude*, *f.* mental enjoyment; — *frucht*, — *geburt*, *f.* work or production of the mind; — *juncten*, *m.* spark or flash of thought; — *gabe*, *f.* mental gift, attainment, talent; — *gegenwart*, *f.* presence of mind: — *genuss*, *m.* see *freude*; — *größe*, *f.* magnanimity; — *inestichhaft*, *f.* mental slavery; — *kraft*, *f.* faculty of the mind; power of the mind, mental power, vigour; — *krant*, *adj.* weak of mind, disordered; — *krankheit*, *f.* disorder of the mind, insanity, *cf.* *schwäche*; — *leere*, *f.* vacancy of mind; — *nahrung*, *f.* nourishment of the mind; — *product*, *n.* see *frucht*; — *ruhe*, *f.* turn or tendency of mind; — *ruhe*, *f.* tranquillity of mind; — *schwach*, *adj.* 1) feeble-minded, narrow-spirited; 2) imbecile: — *schwäche*, *f.* weakness or impotence of mind, narrow-spiritedness, (mental) imbecility: — *schwung*, *m.* elevation of mind; — *schwermut*, *f.* see *trübsinnigkeit*; — *spannung*, *f.* exertion, stretch of the mind; — *stärke*, *f.* mental vigour; fortitude: — *stimmung*, *f.* see *verfassung*; — *störung*, *f.* derangement of the mind;

— *stumpf*, *adj.* torpid, imbecile: — *träge*, *adj.* heavy, dull, see *stumpf*; — *träghheit*, *f.* intellectual indolence; torpor, imbecility: — *verfassung*, *f.* frame of mind; — *verwand*, *adj.* congenial (of mind): — *verwandtschaft*, *f.* congeniality (of mind): — *verwirrung*, *f.* delirium, alienation of mind: — *werf*, *n.* production of the mind: — *zerüttung*, *f.* disorder or derangement of the mind; — *zwang*, *m.* spiritual restraint.

**Geist'hast**, *adj.* see *Geisterhaft*.

**Geist'ig**, *I. adj.* 1) Chem. spirituous, volatile; 2) spiritual, immaterial; 3) a) intellectual, mental; moral; b) intelligent, spirited, ingenious; 4) spirituous, racy, generous; *g-e* *Getränke*, spirituous liquors, (ardent) spirits; *g-e* *Liebe*, platonic love; die *g-e* *Welt*, intellectual world: *II. G-feit*, *(w.) f.* spirituality, immateriality, incorporeity.

**Geist'ich**, *adj.* spiritual, belonging to the spirits.

**Geist'** ..., *in comp.* — *fälschend*, *adj.* laming the spirit; — *leer*, *see* *arm*.

**Geist'lich**, *adj.* 1) spiritual; 2) ecclesiastical, mental; religious (order, book, &c.); ein *g-es* *Amt*, ministerial charge; *g-e* *Musik*, sacred harmony; *g-es* *Lied*, hymn; *g-e* *Herrschaft*, spiritual dominion (of the pope, &c.); das *g-e* *Recht*, canon law; ein *Zeher* des *g-en* *Rechts*, canonist; der *g-e* *Stand*, 1. clerical state; 2. (body or order of) clergymen, clergy; in den *g-en* *Stand* *treten*, to take orders; zum *g-en* *Stand* *bestimmt* *sein*, to be destined for the church; die *g-en* *Güter*, churchlands.

**Geist'liche**, *m. (decl. like adj.)* clergyman, ecclesiastic, minister, divine, churchman, priest; der *hohe* —, dignitary (in the episcopal church).

**Geist'lichkeit**, *(w.) f.* 1) spirituality, religiousness, sanctity; 2) the clergy (collectively).

**Geist'los**, *adj.* I. spiritless; dull: stupid, &c. *cf.* *Geistform*; *II. G-freig*, *(w.) f.* spiritlessness; deadness; dullness; insipidity, vapidness.

**Geist'** ..., *in comp.* — *reich*, *adj.* ingenious, genial, clever, witty, quickwitted; — *tödtend*, *adj.* killing the spirit, soul-killing: — *voll*, *adj.* full of spirit, intelligent; spirited, witty.

**Geiß**, *s. l. or Geißer*, *(w.) f.* goat; roe; *II. in comp.* — *auge*, *n.* *Med.* eglops; *Bot-s.* — *bart*, *m.* goat's beard (*Tragopogon pratensis* L.); — *baum*, *m.* see *Eiche*; 1) — *blatt*, *n.* honey-suckle, woodbine, caprifole (*Lonicera caprifoliata* L.); — *blume*, *f.* 1) marsh or celery-leaved crow-foot (*Ranunculus sceleratus* L.); 2) (große) great ox-eye daisy, madlin-wort (*Chrysanthemum leucanthemum* L.); — *bod*, *m.* 1) back-goat, *coll.* he-goat; 2) roebuck; — *brassen*, *m.* *Ichth.* a species of bream (*Sargus Rondeleti* C.).

**Geißel**, *I. (w.) m. & f.* hostage; *II. (w.) f.* 1) whip, scourge; 2) *fig.* severe censure or mockery; die — *schwingen* über ..., *fig.* to scourge, &c. see *Geißeln*, 2; *III. in comp.* — *brüder*, *m. pl.* *Ecol.* flagellants; — *groß*, *n.* *Bot.* accleria (*Scleria flagellum*); — *münd*, *m.* flagellant.

**Geißeln**, *(w.) v. tr.* to lash: 1) to whip, scourge, flog, flagellate; 2) *fig.* to lash, to scourge, to criticise severely.

**Geißel'rüthe**, *(w.) f.* scourge.

**Geißelung**, *(w.) f.* flagellation, scourging.

**Geiß'** ..., *in comp.* — *fuß*, 1) *Bot.* goat or goat-weed, goat's foot (*Agropodium podagrarium* L.); 2) *T.* a) socket chisel; b) see *Brachfeilen*; 1; c) *Dent.* punch: — *hirt*, *m.* goat-herd; — *lee*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) bean-trefoil tree, laburnum (*Cytisus laburnum* L.); 2) see *raute*; — *laube*, *f.* honey-suckle-bower; — *leder*, *n.* goat-skin or leather.

**Geißlein**, (*dimin. of Geiß*) (*str.*) *n.* kid.



**Geißler**, (str.) *n.* 1) scourger, &c.; 2) *pl.* see Geißelbräuer.

**Geiß** ..., *in comp.* —meller, —vogel, *m.* *Ornith.* goat-sucker (*Caprimulgus europaeus* L.); *Bot-s.* —raute, *f.* goat's rue (*Galaga officinalis* L.); —wedel, *m.* meadow-sweet (*Spiraea ulmaria* L.); —wilde, *f.* common sallow (*Salix caprea* L.).

**Geißtau**, (str.) *m.* *Mar.* clue-garnet, clue-line, *pl.* brails.

**Geiz**, *s.* (str.) *m.* I. avarice, covetousness, stinginess; greediness, avidity: —hals (*vulg.*) —drache, —bammel, —lopf, —fragen, —teufel, —turm, *m.* *cont.* miser, skinflint, churl, niggard; II. *provinc.* a) small shoots of tobacco plants, vine, &c., suckers; b) salve used against the mange of dogs.

**Geizig**, (u.) *v. l. tr.* to loy off the suckers (of tobacco plants, vine, &c.); II. *intr.* 1) to be stingy, niggardly, penurious, avaricious; 2) *fig.* to aspire (nach, after), to covet; mit der Zeit u., to economise (to be sparing or penurious of time, to husband one's time, &c.

**Geizig**, I. *adj.* avaricious; churlish, niggard, stingy, close-fisted, sordid, covetous, greedy; II. *G-e, s. m. & f. (decl. like adj.)* miser, niggard; cf. Geizhals. [*Itation.*]

**Gejammer**, (str.) *n.* (continual) lament—**Gejandj**, *ge, Gein*, (str.) *n.* (repeated) shouting, shouts, buzzing.

**Gejammer**, **Gejeifer**, (str.) *n.* (continual) wrangling, bickering, quarrelling.

**Gejehlt**, *p. a.* moulded, &c. cf. *Stehlen*.

**Gejeicht**, *adj.* *Bot.* calculeate (d), calyced.

**Gejeiter**, (str.) *n.* the quantity of wine which is pressed at a time.

**Gejeitrt**, *p. a.* indented, notched; lacinated; *Bot-s.* crenate, serrated; *fein* or *fein* —, crenulate; *Archit. & Herald.* embattled; *Carp.* jaggy, jagged. [*ing.*]

**Gejeiter**, (str.) *n.* titter, (continual) titter—**Gejeit**, *adj.* *Bot.* cinnate (d).

**Gejeit**, **Gejeitje**, **Gejeitjeper**, **Gejeitjeper**, (str.) *n.* (continual) tickling, yelping, rattling, clacking (clatter), jingling, &c. cf. *Rigeln* u.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* 1) a (continual) cracking; 2) *fig.* gossiping, prattling, *coll.* tittle-tattle.

**Gejeitbet**, *pp.* see *Reiben*; *p. a.* *Sport.* mounted (of guns, rifles, &c.).

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) tinkling, ringing of a bell, or bells.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* clank, clashing.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) knocking, clatter.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a continuation of clefts.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* (continual) cracking.

**Gejeitje**, *adj.* *Bot.* glomerate. [*late* (d).

**Gejeitje**, *adj.* *Bot.* knee-jointed, gonice—**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a gnashing (of the teeth).

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) crackling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

**Gejeitje**, (str.) *n.* a (continual) snarling.

temper, temperateness: placidness, placidity; tranquillity. [*& Pharm.* gelatin(e).

\* **Gelatin** (pr. zhe-), (u.) *f.* (*Fr.*) Chem.

**Geländ**, *erze*, *n. pl.* *Min.* silver-ores of an oily or greasy appearance.

**Geländ**, (str.) *n. coll.* a (continual) running to and fro. [*wall* (of a window).

**Geländ**, (str.) *n. Archit.* flanning, rabbit-

**Geländ**, *fig.* I. *adj.* 1) current, running ready, easy, fluent, voluble; 2) well known familiar (Einen, to one); eine *g-e* Hand (schrift), a fluent, expeditious, or running hand; eine *g-e* Zunge, fluency, volubility of speech or tongue; es ist ihm ganz —, he is (perfectly) well acquainted with it, he is well versed in it; II. *adv.* currently, &c.: — lesen, to read at sight; III. *G-heit*, (u.) *f.* 1) currency, readiness, easiness, fluency, volubility; 2) the state of being familiar or well-known; — in einer Sache, intimate acquaintance with (or knowledge of) a thing.

**Geländ**, *adj.* disposed, humoured, tempered; gut —, good-humoured; schlecht —, ill-humoured, out of humour.

**Geländ**, (str.) *n.* 1) the ringing of bells tinkling, &c. cf. *Euten*; peal; 2) a set or chime of bells; electromagnetischer —, electro-magnetical ringing-apparatus; 3) (or *Geländ*) *Hunt.* barking of the hounds in chase of game.

**Gelb**, I. *adj.* yellow; *g-e* Nadel, *Gold-f.* touch needle; das *g-e* Fieber, yellow fever; *g-e* Holz, see *Gelbholz*; *Miner.* *g-e* Eisen, orpiment; *g-e* Erde, see *Gelberde*; *g-e* Harz, amber; II. *in comp.* —ammer, *f.* see *Gelddammer*; —artige, *f.* *Ornith.* green-finch (*Spinolia chloris* L.); —auge, *n.* see *Fische*; 2; —äugig, *adj.* yellow-eyed; *fig.* jaundice-eyed; —beeren, *f. pl.* *ag.* avignon-berries (fruit of *Rhamnus infectoria* L.); —bleierz, *n.* *Miner.* yellow lead-ore; —braun, *adj.* yellowish brown; feuillemort; —geschichten, *n.* *Ornith.* see *Graßmilde*, geane. [*(of an egg).*]

**Gelb**, *s. u.* (*decl. like adj.*) yellow or yolk

**Gelb**, *erfennz*, (str.) *n.* *Miner.* missy.

**Gelb**, (u.) *v. l. tr.* to make yellow; II. *refl. & intr.* to turn yellow.

**Gelb** ..., *in comp.* —ente, *f.* *Ornith.* see *Kolbenente*; —erde, *f.* *Miner.* yellow earth or ochre; —erz, *n.* *Miner.* yellow tellurium; —fint, *m.* see *Gelddammer*; —fisch, *m.* sorrel-horse; —gar, *adj.* *Tann.* tawed; —gleiter, *m.* brazier; brass-founder; —gleiter, *f.* brass-foundry; —gleiterware, *f.* braziers; —grün, *adj.* yellowish green, pea-green; —haart, *adj.* yellow-haired; —harz, *n.* yellow resin.

**Gelb**, (u.) *f.* yellowness.

**Gelb** ..., *in comp.* —holz, *n.* *fustic*; —holzbaum, *n.* *Bot.* 1) *fustic* tree, dyer's mulberry tree (*Broussonetia tinctoria* L.); 2) see *Färberbaum*.

**Gelb**, *adj.* see *Gelblieh*. [*helm*].

**Gelb**, (str.) *m.* *Mar.* gallery above the

**Gelb** ..., *in comp.* —lopf, *m.* *Ornith.* grape bird (*Motacilla flava* L.); —färner, *n. pl.* see —berren; —frant, *n.* *Bot.* yellow reed, base of yew's wood (*Reseda luteola* L.); —Infer, *n.* yellow copper or brass.

**Gelb**, *adj.* yellowish, fallow.

**Gelb**, (str.) *m.* see *Gelddammer*.

**Gelb** ..., *in comp.* —reiz, *adj.* yellow-rip (of corn); —rotz, *adj.* yellowish red; sorrel; —rübe, *f.* carrot (*Daucus carota* L.); —schede, *f.* fleabitten gray, dapple-gray horse, white horse with yellow spots; —schubel, *m.* 1) *Ornith.* see *Eisvogel*; 2) a young bird, callow bird; 3) *fig. cont.* a saucy young person, yellow-beak, puppy; —schopf, *m.* *Ornith.* (great) red-headed (or red-crested) duck (*Platysterna rustica* L., *Robertson*); —schweller, *m.* *Bot.* flag-flower (*Tris penduliflora* L.); —fuch, *f.* jaundice, icterical disease; Willtieder die —fuch, icteric; —fuchig, *adj.* jaundiced, icterical;



—vogel, *m. Ormith.* witwall (*Orithus galbula* L.); —wasser, *n. Med.* ascites; —weiß, *n.* yellowish white, cream-coloured white; —wurz, *f. see* Gurrma.

**Geld**, *s. l. (str., pl. Gel'der) n.* money, coin; (bare) —, ready cash, specie; fleisch —, small (or loose) money, change; fremdes —, *Comm.* borrowed capital; ohne —, *see* —los; von seinem G-e leben, to live upon the interest of one's capital; es ist kein — unter den Leuten, money is scarce, there is no money stirring; — verdienen or machen, to make money; etwas zu — machen, to turn (convert) into money, to make money of ...; to cash (a bill, &c.); bei G-e sein, to be in cash; nicht bei G-e sein, to be out of cash, or short of money; *loc.* to want the needful: für — und gute Worte, for love and money; er hat — wie Heu (Wist, Stroß &c.), he rolls in money; es ist verlorren or weggevorren —, it is so much money thrown away or lost; gutes — dem idelsten nachwerfen, to throw good money after bad: *Comm.* Briefe 101, — 100<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, letter (seller, offered) at 101, money (wanted, enquired after) at 101<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>; II. *in comp.* money; monetary; pecuniary: — adel, *m. l.* purchased nobility; 2) moneyed nobility: — anlegenheit, *f.* money-matter, *pl.* money-affairs or transactions; — anlage, *f. Comm.* investment of funds; — aufleihe, *f.* loan (of money); — aristocratie, *f.* moneyed aristocracy, (*Ld. Brougham*); *burk.* capitalocracy; — arm, *adj.* moneyless, in want of money; — anlage, *f.* imposition, tax; — ausgabe, *f.* expense, disbursement, payment; — anleiher, *m.* money-lender; — bedarf, *m. l.* want of money; 2) requisite money, cash; — bedürftig, *adj. see* —arm; — begierde, *f.*, — begierig, *adj. see* —gier; —beitrag, *m.* contribution in money; — belohnung, *f.* pecuniary reward, remuneration; — bentel, *m.* purse; money-bag; — bentelringe, *m. pl.* purse runners or sliders; — bewilligung, *f.* (des Parlaments) supply; — brief, *m.* letter containing money, money-letter; — büchse, *f.* money-box; till (in a shop); — buße, *f. see* —strafe; — caffè, *f.* coffee, iron-safe, strong-box; (in einem Gewölbe) till, tiller (money-box or -drawer in a shop), *cf.* Caffee; — cours, *m. l.* course of exchange; 2) (im Gegenfatz zu Vivere) money, wanted, enquired after; — courzettel, *m.* bill or note of the course of exchange, quotations or statement of specie; — eristis, *f. see* —friste; — burst, *m.* thirst of, for, or after money; — durstig, *adj. see* —gierig; — einnahme, *f.* receipt of money; — einnehmer, *m.* receiver of money, cashier.

**Gel'dern**, (*str.*) *n. Geogr.* Guelders (a town of the Netherlands); — **Gel'derland**, (*str.*) *n.* Guelderland.

**Gel'derrose**, (*nc.*) *f. Bot.* guelder-rose.

**Geld...**, *in comp.* —erwerb, *m.* acquisition of money, money-making; G-e-werth, *m.* money's-worth; —forderung, *f.* demand, *cf.* forderung; 1) money-demand; pecuniary demand; request for money; dunning; 2) money due to one; —freier, *m.* fortune-hunter; —freßend, *adj. coll.* money-consuming, expensive; —geben, *n.* payment, paying, expense; —gefälle, *n. pl.* duties paid in money (*opp.* to duties paid in kind); —gehalt, *m. l.* intrinsic value of a coin, standard; 2) *see* —werth; —geiz, *m.* avarice; —geizig, *adj.* avaricious; —geschäfte, *n. pl.* money-transactions, money-trade, banking (*cf.* —handel), *coll.* stock-jobbing; —gesent, *n.* gratuity (in money), pecuniary present; —gier, *f.* covetousness, inordinate desire or greediness (for money); —gierig, *adj.* covetous of, or greedy for money; —gütte, *f. see* —gefälle; —gürtel, *m.* pouch, belt for money; —han-del, *m.* money-dealing, money transaction,

money-trade; —händler, *m. see* —mäkler & —wechsler; —heirat, *f.* a marriage contracted in consequence of pecuniary speculation, *vulg.* a Smithfield bargain or match; —hüfte, *f.* pecuniary assistance; —hunger, *m. see* —durst; —lasten, *m.* chest, cash-box, money-box, strong-box, *cf.* —caffee; —lage, *f. see* —gürtel; —liste, *f.* coffee, *see* —lasten; —leumut, *f.* necessity of cash, scarcity of money, pecuniary embarrassment, money-difficulties; *cf.* —mangel, —noth; —kräfte, *f. pl. see* —mittel; —friste, —fristis, *f.* monetary or money-crisis; —lade, *f. see* —lasten; —lehen, *n.* hief obtained by money; —leistung, *f.* 1) supply of money; 2) *see* —gefälle.

**Geldlos**, *I. adj.* moneyless, unmoneyed; bare of money, penniless; II. *G.-losigkeit*, (*nc.*) *f. see* —mangel.

**Geld...**, *in comp.* —macher, *m.* money-maker: 1) *see* Geldschmüger; 2) one whose only business and aim in life is to make money; —macht, *f.* financial power; —mäkler, *m.* money-(or stock)-broker; —mangel, *m.* want, lack, or scarcity of money, *cf.* —noth; —mann, *m.* moneyed man; capitalist; —münzen, *n. Bot.* mandrake; —markt, *m.* money-market, stock-exchange; —mensch, *m. see* —macher; —mittel, *n. pl.* money-means, (pecuniary) resources; hülfsmittel —mittel, the necessary capital; —münze, *f.* coin; —münzsel, *f. Conch.* cowry; —noth, *f.* distress or pressure for money, *cf.* —leumut, —mangel; in —noth sein, *see* in —verlegenheit sein; —paket, *n. see* —rolle; —posten, *m. (any)* sum of money (either received or paid away); —preis, *m.* cash-price; exchange; —proß, *m. coll.* purse-proud fellow; —rechnung, *f.* money-account; —reich, *adj.* moneyed; —reichthum, *m.* wealth in money; —rolle, *f.* roll (pack) of money, money-packet, (*Pr.*) rouleau; —rüdicht, *f.* regard for money; pecuniary consideration; —sack, *f.* money-matter, *cf.* —angelegenheit; —sack, *m.* money-bag; —sammlung, *f.* collection or collecting of money; eine —sammlung durch Subscription veranstalten, to raise money by subscription; —sacken, *m.* loss of money; —sackstiel, *f.* money-box; —sack, *m.* board of money; —schneider, *m.* extortioner; *coll.* sharper, shark; —schneiderel, *f.* coll. extortion, imposition; —schrant, *m.* iron safe; —schuld, *f.* money-debt; —senbung, *f.* remittance of money; —sorte, *f.* sort, species, denomination of coin; —spende, *f.* contribution or alms in money; —splitterung, *f.* waste of money; —stand, *m.* state of money-affairs, condition of the money-market; —steuer, *f.* tax or contribution in money; —stod, *m. l.* money-box, strong-box; 2) stock, *see* Capital; —stod, *I. s. m.* purse-pride; II. *adj.* purse-proud, stuck-up; —strafe, *f.* fine, amercement, forfeit, pecuniary penalty, mulct; —stück, *n.* piece of money, coin; —sucht, *f.* love of money, *cf.* —gier; —suchtig, *adj.* greedy of gain or money; —summe, *f.* sum of money; —surrogate, *n. pl.* substitutes of money; —tasche, *f.* 1) pocket for carrying money in; 2) or —tischchen, *n.* flat-purse; porte-monnaie; (zum Umhängen) courier's bag; —tisch, *m.* counter; —umlauf, —umlauf, *m.* circulation or flux of money; —unterstützung, *f.* pecuniary aid; —valuta, *f. see* —werth; —verleier, *m. see* —händler; —verlegenheit, *f.* pecuniary embarrassment, *cf.* —noth; in —verlegenheit sein, to be straitened for money; *fam.* to be down upon one's luck; —verleier, *m.* money lender; —verlust, *m.* loss of money; —vorßuß, *m.* advance of (or in) money, previous payment; disbursement, money disbursed; —wage, *f.* money-balance or scale; —wechsel, *m.* exchange of money; banking; —wechsler, *m.* exchanger, banker, money-changer; —werth, *m. l.* value of the money; 2) money's-worth; value in money; —wesen,

*n.* money or monetary affairs, matters, or concerns; —wucher, *m.* usury, money jobbing; —zins, *m.* interest of money.

**Gel'den**, (*nc.*) *v. intr. (l. u. for leben)* to live (*with Gen.*), in hopes of, &c.).

**Gel'de**, (*str.*) *n.* (the act or repeated action of) licking; *cont.* continual kissing.

\* **Gel'de** [*pr. zhe'la'*], (*str., pl. G.-s*, or [*nc.*] *G.-n*) *n. (sometimes f.) (Fr.)* jelly (*Gel'der*); —form, *f.* jelly mould.

**Gel'de**, (*str.*) *n.* any thing that is laid or put down: 1) small heaps of corn; 2) layers of vine: operation of layering (as of vines); 3) quantity of eggs laid by a hen-bird in one year.

**Gel'dgen**, *p. a. l.* situated; 2) *fig.* convenient, fit, apt, commodious, proper, seasonable, opportune, agreeable, pleasing; mit ganz —, just the thing for me; ein g-rrer Weg, *provinc.* nearer way, short cut; —kon-nen, to come in handy, to be very welcome or acceptable; Sie kommen mir sehr —, you come very opportunely; zur g-rr Zeit, in the very nick of time, seasonably, opportunely, in season; es ist mir an einer Sade (viel, wenig, nichts &c.) —, *impers.* it is of (great, little, no, &c.) consequence to me, *see* Regen, *impers.*; an Gottes Segen ist Alles —, *pro-verb.* God's blessing is all-important, everything depends on God's blessing.

**Gel'dgenheit**, (*nc.*) *f. l.* fitness, convenience, aptness, &c.; 2) *a)* occasion, opportunity; (quite, lucky) chance; *b)* way, manner, means; 3) conveyance, *coll.* convenience; 4) *coll. a)* lodging; *b)* necessary, privy; gute or günstige G-e-n, facilities; bei (vorfon-nen) —, when occasion or opportunity offers or serves; bei dieser —, on this occasion; bei — dieses Vorfalls will ich erwähnen, speaking of this now, I'll mention; — geben, to give an opportunity; Wo oft sich — bietet, whenever the occasion serves or a chance occurs; mit nächster (Zuht) —, by the next conveyance; mit erster —, by or upon the first opportunity; suchen Sie (Zuht) —, mein Herr? *coll.* (do you) want a coach, Sir? pflegen Sie Ihre —, use your pleasure; make yourself at home or comfortable; — macht Diebe, *proverb.* temptation makes a thief.

**Gel'dgenheitlich**, *see* Gel'dgenheitlich.

**Gel'dgenheit...**, *in comp.* —dichter, *m.* one who writes poems for certain occasions; —gedicht, *n.* poem upon some occasion, occasional poem; —geschäfts, *f. Comm.* occasional copartnership; —lauf, *m.* chance-purchase; —macher, *m. cont.* procurer, setter, pimp, go-between; —macherin, *f. cont.* procuress, bawd; —predigt, *f.* sermon held on particular occasion; —rede, *f.* address; —schrift, *f.* fugitive tract or writing, pamphlet; —ursache, *f. Philos.* occasional cause.

**Gel'dgenfich**, *I. adj.* occasional, opportune; II. *adv. l.* occasionally (*i. e.* as often as occasion offers); incidentally: at times, now and then; er hörte — manche hübsch-wollende Bemerkung über seinen Enkel, he heard incidentally many an ill-natured remark upon his uncle; 2) *a)* when occasion offers or offered, on a certain occasion, incidentally; wie — in einem früheren Capitel angedeutet worden ist, as it has been incidentally implied in a previous chapter; by and by, at leisure, at convenience; conveniently; 3) nur ganz — erfuhr ich, I learned quite accidentally; — dieses Gegenstandes will ich bemerken, *à propos* of this subject, I will observe.

**Gel'drig**, *I. adj.* docile, tractable, instructible, teachable, disciplinable; II. *G.-heit*, (*nc.*) *f.* docility, tractableness.

**Gel'drucht**, (*nc.*) *f.* erudition, learning, knowledge, scholarship.

**Gel'drucht**, *I. adj.* 1) learned, erudite, in-



formed, skilled; 2) literary, scientific; *clue* g-e Geseßschaft, a learned society, scientific body; 3) trained (of dogs); *die* g-e Straßheit, hypocondria; II. *adv.* learnedly; III. *s. G-e*, *m. & f. (decl. like adj.)* learned or literary man (woman), scholar; *die* G-n, *pl.* the learned, literati, men of letters; *den* G-n *ist* gut *prebigen*, *proverb*, a word is enough to the wise; *Stud. slang*, ein G-er, half a glass.

**Gesehten** ..., *in comp.* — *banf*, *f.* bench on which the learned sat (in the old German diets); *fig.* the learned, scholars: — *innung*, *f.* body or society of literary men; — *leben*, *n.* life of a scholar; — *lericon*, *n.* dictionary of the names of learned men with biographical and literary notices: — *republik*, *f.* republic of letters, common-wealth of learning; — *schule*, *f.* 1) school for training teachers or professors; 2) gymnasium, academy; — *stand*, *m.* station or body of literary men: — *stolz*, *m.* literary pride.

**Gesehtenhum**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) learned profession; 2) *see* Gesehtenwelt.

**Gesehten** ..., *in comp.* — *verein*, *m.* club of literary men; — *welt*, *f.* literary world, community of learned men; — *wesen*, *n.* anything relating to a literary man or to literature; — *zeitung*, *f.* literary or scientific journal; — *zust*, *f.* *see* — *innung*.

**Gesehtheit**, (*w.*) *f.* learnedness, erudition, &c. *cf.* Gesehtsamkeit.

**Gesehter**, (*str.*) *n. cont.* 1) (act, practice, or mode of) playing on a barrel organ, &c.; 2) a drawing, droning.

**Gesehtse**, (*str.*) *n.* track, *see* Geseht.

**Geseht**, *s. I. (str.) n. 1* (the act of) accompanying, conducting, conveying, conduct; 2) attendance, retinue, train; 3) convoy, safe-conduct, escort; 4) *see* G-brecht & G-geleit; 5) passage-money, toll, high-way rates; 6) toll-house: *Einem* das — *geben*, to accompany one; to escort, convey; *unter* — *segeln*, to sail under convoy; *das* *sichere* *oder* *freie* —, safe-guard, (safe-)conduct, convoy, escort; *nehmen* *Sie* *das* — *mit*, *fam.* excuse my not seeing you to the door.

**Gesehten**, (*w.*) *e. tr.* to accompany, conduct: to escort, convey; *Gott* *geleite*  *dich!* God speed you!

**Gesehter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) conductor, guide; 2) *Sport*, note in the shape of a ladder.

**Gesehtig**, *adj.* belonging to an escort or a convoy.

**Gesehtsamt**, (*str.*, *pl.* G-ämter) *n.* consular- or toll-office.

**Gesehtsäule**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* Gesehtsäule.

**Gesehts** ..., *in comp.* — *bediente*, *m.* excise-man; — *begünstig*, *f.* *see* — *recht*; — *bereiter*, *m.* *see* — *reiter*; — *bezirt*, *m.* district in which the right of escort or convoy is exercised; — *brief*, *m.* 1) (letter of) safe-conduct, passport, cockpit, certificate of the custom-house; 2) *Mar.* permission given to vessels to sail under convoy.

**Gesehtschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* persons belonging to an escort, &c. *cf.* Geseht, 2 & Gesehtschaft.

**Gesehts** ..., *in comp.* — *schlein*, *m.* *see* G-geleit; — *schiff*, *n.* convoy-ship, convoy, escort.

**Gesehts** ..., *in comp.* — *einnahme*, *f.* 1) (revenue of the) customs; 2) custom- or toll-house: — *einnahme*, *m.* toll-keeper; receiver of the convoy-duties: excise-office: — *folge*, *f.* *Feud. Law*, obligation of escorting: — *frei*, *adj.* exempt from convoy-duties: — *geleit*, *n.* *see* — *geleit*; — *geld*, *n.* passage-money; safe-guard-duty, toll; — *gerechtigkeits*, *f.* *see* — *recht*; — *gericht*, *n.* *see* — *hammer*; — *grenze*, *f.* boundary of escort or convoy: — *herr*, *m.* lord possessing the right of escort: — *hammer*, *f.* board of convoy; — *mann*, *m.* (*pl.* — *leute*) safe-guard, conductor, guide: — *ordnung*, *f.* regulation for convoys; — *recht*,

*n.* right of escort and convoy; — *reiter*, *m.* horseman of the safe-guard; — *säule*, *f.* — *stein*, *m.* 1) pillar or stone marking the boundary of escort; 2) toll-post, toll-pillar; — *stätte*, — *stelle*, *f.* place where the convoy-duties are paid; — *stern*, *m.* (*l. u.*) satellite (of a planet): — *straße*, *f.* road of escort; — *tafel*, *f.* — *tarif*, *m.* toll-table; — *zettel*, *m.* *see* — *brief*.

**Geseht**, *adj.* pliant, pliable, flexible, wieldy, lithe, supple, limber, active, agile, nimble.

**Geseht**, *s. I. (str.) n. 1* *Anat.* joint, articulation; knuckle (of the finger); wrist (of the hand); turning-joint, joint of the back-bone; vertebra; socket (of the leg); *auf* *dem* —, *lit. & fig.* out of joint; 2) *Bot.* joint, knot; 3) *T.* link, ring, hinge, turning-joint; II. *in comp.* — *amboss*, *m.* *T.* round anvil for making edges: *Anat.-s.*, &c. — *band*, *n.* 1) ligament of a joint, capsular ligament: *T.* 2) *see* Geseht, 3; — *bassett*, *m.* *Miner.* articulated basalt; — *bau*, *m.* *T.* articulation; — *bein*, *n.* joint-bone; — *blutader*, *f.* articular vein; — *bruch*, *m.* abduction, fracture of a joint; — *brüsten*, *f.* *pl.* synovial glands: — *ende*, *n.* head (of a bone); — *entzündung*, *f.* inflammation of the joints; — *fläche*, *f.* articular facet: — *fortsätze*, *m.* *pl.* condyloid process; — *gang*, *m.* condyloid canal: — *geschwulst*, *f.* white swelling; — *grube*, *f.* articular fossa; — *höder*, *m.* articular tubercle; — *höhle*, *f.* cotyle, cotyla; cavity of a bone which receives the end of another; — *hügel*, *m.* bone knot.

**Gesehtig**, *I. adj.* 1) having joints or links; 2) (*or* [*l. n.*] Gesehtsam) pliant, pliable, &c. *see* Geseht, *adj.*; 3) *Bot.* geniculate; II. *G-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* pliantness, pliancy, flexibility, suppleness, nimbleness, activity, agility.

**Geseht** ..., *in comp.* — *knöchen*, *m.* *see* — *bein*; — *knoten*, *m.* *pl.* *see* — *förper*; — *kopf*, *m.* condyle; — *förper*, — *mäule*, *pl.* cartilaginous concretions; — *pfanne*, *f.* *see* — *höhle*; — *quarz*, *m.* *Miner.* flexible quartz; — *ring*, *m.* turning-joint; swivel; — *sast*, *m.* synovia.

**Gesehtsam**, *see* Gesehtig.

**Geseht** ..., *in comp.* — *schaltig*, *adj.* *Conch.* crustaceous; — *schüssel*, *m.* *Lock-m.* dropping key; — *schmerz*, *m.* gout; — *schmiere*, *f.* *Anat.* synovia, synovy; — *stiff*, *adj.* stiff in the joints, ankylosed; — *stiffheit*, *f.* ankylosis, stiff-joint: — *thell*, *m.* condyl; — *verbindung*, *f.* articulation: — *verwachsung*, *f.* ankylosis; — *wasser*, *n.* *see* — *schmerz*; — *wassersucht*, *f.* dropsy in the joints: — *wirbel*, *m.* turning-joint: — *wurzel*, — *wurzel*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) white-wort; 2) Solomon's seal.

**Gesehtne**, (*str.*) *n. cont.* the (practice or mode of) learning.

**Gesehtse**, (*str.*) *n. cont.* the (practice or mode of) reading; gathering, &c. *cf.* Geseht.

**Gesehts**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *provinc.* illumination, *see* Beleuchtung; 2) minor's lamp.

**Geseht**, (*str.*) *m.* — *erz*, (*str.*) *n.* *Min.* yellow copper ore.

**Gesehtern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to yelp, bark.

**Gesehter**, (*str.*) *n. cont.* gang, set: von einem —, alike, of the same cast, make, or stamp.

† **Gesehten**, (*w.*) *e. impera. & intr.* *see* Geseht, *I. p. n.* loved, beloved, dear: II. *G-e*, *s. (decl. like adj.)* 1) *m.* a lover; 2) *f.* a mistress; lady-love; eine *fröhliche* *G-e*, an old flame; *cf.* Geseht.

**Gesehten**, (*w.*) *v. intr. provinc.* to lie in, to be confined. — **Gesehter**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *provinc.* bed; 2) *Sport.* lair.

**Gesehten**, *adj.* 1) soft, smooth, tender, mellow; slight (pressure, &c.); 2) *fig.* lenient, soft, mild, sweet, meek, gentle, fair; indulgent (gegen, to); *g-es* *Gehter*, low, moderate fire; — *werden*, to heat, soften: — *ab-*

*führend*, *Med.* gently purging; — *loßen*, to boil gently, to simmer, to poach; *elku* — *macht* *böse* *Kind*, *proverb*, spare the rod and spoil the child; *g-e(re)* *Saiten* *aufziehen*, *fig.* to begin in a milder strain, &c. *see* Aufziehen.

**Gesehtigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) softness, smoothness, &c. *cf.* Geseht, 1; 2) *fig.* lenity, mildness, sweetness, meekness, &c., indulgence.

**Gesehten**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein [with Dal.])* to succeed, prosper, speed, to take effect; *es* *gelingt* *mir*, I succeed (in ...); *es* *wird* *mir* *nicht* —, I shall be disappointed; *es* *gelingt* *ihnen* *nicht*, *dieser* *Maßregel* *Nachdruck* *zu* *verschaffen*, they failed in giving effect to this measure; — *machen* *oder* *lassen*, to cause to take effect, to bring to bear; *Gott* *lasse* *es* *wohl* —! God send good speed; *gelingen*, *p.* a excellent, capital (painting, work, &c.); *das* —, (*str.*) *s.* success, prosperity; (*cinct* *Sache* [*Dal.*]) — *geben*, to prosper (one's designs, &c. *see* — *machen*).

**Gesehten**, (*str.*) *n.* a (continual) hissing, to shrill, clang, to yell, to tingle; *g-d*, *adj.* shrill; yelling (cry); *g-es* *Gesehten*, yelling, yell.

**Gesehter**, (*w.*) *f.* clarinet (Clarinetto).

**Gesehtig**, *adj.* *Min.* hard (of stone).

**Gesehtse**, (*str.*) *n. cont.* (continual) praising.

**Gesehten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to promise or protest solemnly, to pledge (the performance of a thing, &c.); to vow; *das* *gelobte* *Land*, the land of promise, promised land; *cinaber* *Truce* —, to interchange promises of fidelity.

**Gesehtnig**, (*str.*) *n.* Gesehtung, (*w.*) *f.* solemn promise, vow, pledge.

**Gesehtung** ..., *in comp.* — *gemüthe*, — *gefehl*, — (*stüd*) *n.* — *tafel* *cc.* *f.* votive picture, offering, tablet, &c.

**Geseht**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) (a mass of) curls, ringlets; 2) *Sport.* a) (the act of) alluring, (practice or mode of) decoying; b) decoy-bird.

**Gesehtig**, (*str.*) *n.* *Min.* lowest pit of a mine.

**Gesehts**, Gesehts, (*str.*) *n.* *Sport.* *see* Zehlung.

**Gesehtse**, (*str.*) *n.* (practice or mode of) soldering.

**Geseht**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* (*S. G.*) goat.

**Gesehter**, (*str.*) *n.* — *krant*, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* dyer's green-weed (Färbergrünfel).

**Geseht**, Geseht, *interj.* coll. is it not so? anal. sin't it?

**Geseht**, *adj.* not giving milk, dry; unproductive, not producing young, barren (of cattle); — *gehen*, to go or bo barrow; *g-er* *Hanf*, *Bot.* flimbo-hemp; *cinn* *g-es* *Treiben*, *Sport.* unsuccessful chase.

**Geseht**, (*w.*) *f.* pail; bucket; piggion.

**Gesehten**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (the value, price, &c. added in the Acc.) *I. pers.* 1) to be worth, to be of value, to cost, bear a certain price; 2) to be current; to prevail; 3) to be valid, good, or of good effect; 4) to be allowable, fair, to be permitted; 5) to be of or have weight, authority, or influence; 6) to pass (für, for, as), to be esteemed, considered, to stand, count, or go (for nothing, &c.); *ein* *Mann* *der* *was* *gilt*, a man of good account, of influence; *mehr* —, to be of greater value; to be of greater weight; *hier* *gilt* *der* *Grundsatz*, *daß* ..., the principle obtains (holds good) here that ...; *dieß* *gilt* *von* *Allen*, this holds good of all, applies to all; *Mittelstorten* — *die* *an* *13* *Schilling*, middle-storied shops up to 13 sh.; *wie* *viel* *gilt* *das*? what is the price (value) of this? what do you value it at? *Korn* *gilt* *jezt* *nichte*, corn is at a very low price; *was* *gilt* *die* *Bette*? how much will you lay? *topp!* *die* *Bette* *gilt* *es* *agreed!* the wager holds good; *bei* *Gott* *gilt* *kein* *Ansehen* *der* *Persön*, there is no respect of persons with God; *im* *Krieg* *gilt* *jeder* *Vortheil*, all advantages in war are lawful; *gelt!* *ich* *so* *wenig*? am I valued so



cheaply (or so little)? is my credit so trifling? — für, to apply to, hold good for; g-d machen, to make the best of, to make good; to bring to bear, to exert; to urge; to lay stress upon; to enforce; to vindicate, assert; to bring forward (claims); to bring into prominence or power (a principle, &c.); sich g-d machen, to make itself felt (bel, with); to come home (to); to tell; to make one's self conspicuous; — lassen, to let pass, admit; not to dispute or question, to grant, concede: daß lasse ich —, that will do; es gilt mir gleich, it is all one (or the same) to me; es gilt mir wenig, I make light of it, it has no weight with me; viel bei Jemandem —, to be much with one; bei Hofe —, to have credit at court; daß gilt nicht, that is not permitted, this is not fair play; *fam.* that's no go: daß gilt für nichts, that goes for nothing, stands for a cypher; der Spott gilt mir, the ridicule is intended, meant for me, aimed, pointed, levelled at me; die Münze gilt nicht mehr, the coin does not pass current now; II. *impers.* 1) (with Acc.) to concern; es gilt meine Ehre, it concerns my honour; es gilt sein Leben, his life is at stake; es gilt Kampf, combat is the word; als gilt! es Jenseits verglaffen (Schiller, Frid.), as if (i. e. their) object were to melt down rocks into glass; 2) (with Dat.) to be aimed at; es galt mir, I was aimed at; gilt es mir? is this intended for me? daß gilt Ihnen, it is pointed or aimed at you, that is (intended) for you; es (i. e. das) Spiel, die Wette gilt! done! agreed! jetzt gilt es zu ..., the main or chief point is (there is the time) now to ... als es galt, when it came to the test.

Gel'ten, (n.) v. tr. to gold (hogs).  
Gelt'ing, (str.) m. 1) eunuch; 2) gelding; 3) one year old calf.

Gelt'iger, (str.) n. gelding, barren cattle.  
Gelt'ung, (n.) f. 1) the being worth, valid, current, &c. of Geldten; value; authority; prevalence; currency; acceptance; noch in —, still valid, current; 2) *Mus. & Gramm.* duration; dem Gelt'e — veröffaffen, to enforce the law; zur — bringen, see Geltend machen (under Geltten); in — kommen, to come into favour.

Gelt'vich, (str.) n. see Gelt'sirr.  
Gelt'vde, (str.) n. vow; solemn promise; ein — thun, to make a vow; — opfer, n. votive sacrifice; — tafel, f. votive table.

Gelt'ung, (str.) n. pluck (of animals).

Gelt'ist, (str.) n. desire, longing; carnal appetite, concupiscence, cupidity; lich, hankering (nach, after): daß — der Schwangern, *Med. long. pica.*

Gelt'isten, (n.) v. tr. (& intr.) *impers.* (rarely pers.) (with nach) to desire, covet, to long for, lust after; mich gelt'istet danach, I long after it; es gelt'istet mich (less usual mir) nach ..., or with Gen./I (feel a) desire; sich — lassen nach x., to have a longing for or after, to covet, to be tempted.

Gelt'ist'ig, adj. see Lüstern.

Gelt'ist'ig, adj. tempting.

Gelt'ig, (n.) f. spayed or gelded sow.

Gelt'zen, (n.) v. tr. to spay, geld.

Gelt'zenweiber, Gelt'zer, (str.) m. swine-gelder, sow-spayer.

Gemäch' [less usual & correct: gemäch'], *adv.* softly; gently; by degrees; (rarely) *adv.* easy, comfortable; —! gently, gently! fair and softly! hold there!

Gemäch', (str., pl. Gemäch'er) n. 1) room, chamber, apartment, closet; 2) see Gemäch'lichteit; daß heimliche —, coll. privy. (water) closet, necessary; convenient house.

Gemäch'lich, L or (l.u.) Gemäch'sam, *adj.* soft, slow; gentle; easy; convenient, comfortable, commodious; sie saßen leichten — weicher, they sauntered leisurely on; — leben, to live comfortably or at ease; II. G-eit, (n.)

f. convenience, ease, easiness, comfortableness, comfort: G-eitgesellschaft, f. *Comm.* see Gesellschaft; Commanditgesellschaft.

Gemäch't, p. a. (cf. Machen) made: 1) *tit. cf. Selbstgemäch't; fig.-s.* 2) got up, fabricated; artificial; affected; 3) fitted (zu, for); born (to; cf. Geboren); cut out (for a mathematician, &c.); 4) raised to good fortune, secured in riches or happiness: g-e (Wechsel-)Briefe, g-es Papier, bills (drafts) ready for further endorsement, endorsed bills; wir sind g-e Leute, we are made men; 5) (auf Cour- & cetera) business done; 6) ein g-er Handel, a concluded bargain; 7) artificial (gold, &c.).

Gemäch't, (str.) n. 1) coll. see Nachwerk; 2) genitals, private or privy parts; 3) *provinc.* a) ingredients; b) see Vermächtniß.

Gemäch't, (str.) m. (+ & \* n. applied to both sexes), G-in, (n.) f. consort, spouse, husband; Ihre (Frau) G-in, Mrs... (n. fi.: your lady, your wife).

Gemäch'ten, (n.) v. i. tr. (+ & \*) to put in mind, remind (an with Acc.), of; II. tr. (& intr.) *impers.* es gemäch't mich (mir), it seems, appears to me, it strikes me.

Gemäch't, p. a. having a mane, maned.

Gemäch'te, s. L. (str.) n. picture: 1) painting, drawing; portrait, likeness; 2) *fig. description; II. in comp.* — ausstellung, f. exhibition of pictures: — gallerie, f. picture-gallery; — handel, m. picture-trade; — händler, m. picture-dealer; — räumen, m. picture-frame; — saal, m. picture-room, gallery; — sammlung, f. collection of pictures; — verkauf, m. sale of pictures.

Gemang', (str.) m. mixture, cf. Gemenge; — brot, n. *Bak.* mixed bread; — for, n. mixed corn, meslin.

Gemansch', (str.) n. *vulg.* see Man'scherei.

Gemart', (str.) n. mark or stamp (on plate, silver, or gold wares, &c.).

Gemart'ung, (n.) f. 1) march, boundary; 2) territory, see Feldmarf.

Gemart'er, (str.) n. the (act or practice of) tormenting.

Gema'ert, p. a. (cf. Majern & Majerig) curled, speckled (of wood).

Gema'ß, (str.) n. measure.

Gema'ß, I. *adj.* conformable, suitable, agreeable; — sein, to agree (einer Sache / Dat.), with ...; II. *adv.* (with Dat., which always precedes the *adv.*) conformably (to), in conformity (to or with), agreeably, suitably, according (to), correspondent (with), pursuant (to); III. G-eit, (n.) f. conformity, congruency, accordance; accommodation, suitability; in G-eit einer Sache (Gen.), in conformity to or with ... [*mid.*]

Gema'ßig, p. a. temperate; moderate; Gemäu'ler, (str.) n. connected walls, masonry, walling; ein alt- —, old, ruined walls, ruins. [*mode of* bleating.

Geme'd'er, (str.) n. coll. (act, practice, or Gemein', *adj.* 1) common; 2) *fig.* common, ordinary, mean; low; vulgar; base, coarse; mental; 3) public; frequent; general, universal: g-e Töpferwaare, coarse pottery; ring-er Mensch, a low, mean fellow: mit g-en Menschen umgehen, to keep low company; der g-e Mann, *coll.* common people: daß g-e Leben, common life; im g-en Leben, 1. in common life; 2. generally; *vulgo*: daß g-e Volk, 1. common people; 2. the vulgar; ein g-er Soldat, a private soldier; *pl.* privates, rank and file; der g-e Menschenverstand, commonsense: daß g-e Recht, common law; der g-e Bruch, *Arith.* vulgar fraction; daß g-e Weien, common-wealth; daß g-e Best'e, the public or common welfare or weal; die g-e Weide, common: das Recht der g-en Gut, commonage; etwas mit Ehem — haben, to have a thing in common with one; to partake with; — machen,

1. to make vulgar; 2. to make popular, to popularise: sich — machen, to make one's self familiar, to degrade one's self; in- or in —, in common; commonly.

Gemein'..., *in comp.* (cf. Gemeinde) — be-ßig, m. common possession or property: — bret, n. *Carp.* inch-plank, board; — capitallen, n. *pl.* joint stocks.

Gemein'de (Gemei'ne), s. L. (u.) f. 1) commonality, community; die christliche —, Christian communion, church; 2) congregation, parish, parishioners; 3) common: von der — aus- schießen, to excommunicate; II. *in comp.* (cf. Gemein'..., *in comp.*) — ader, m. common; — anger, m. common pasture, common: — auflagen, f. *pl.* local taxes, parish-rates: — beante, m. municipal or parish-officer: — be- girt, m. municipality; parish; — bier, n. certain quantity of beer allowed by the community to its members at their sittings; — boden, m. common ground; — buße, m. see — ochse; — einkommen, n. common revenue; — feld, n. common (field); — gesang, m. congregational singing; — gerichtsbart'eit, f. local jurisdiction; — glied, n. member of a community; — grund, m. common (pasture)-ground; — gut, n. common, parish-ground; — haß, n. 1) house belonging to a community; 2) common-hall; — haushalt, m. local administration; — herde, f. common flock (of a village); — hirt, m. herdsman of the parish: — hnt, — hutung, f. see — grund; — laud, n. *Law.* common appurtenant; — meister, m. tax-gatherer of the parish; — mine, f. *Min.* mine worked by a community; — ochse, m. parish-bull: — ordnung, f. municipal or parish regulations.

Gemein'ber, (str.) m. 1) see Gemeinde- glied; 2) see Gemeindevorsteher; 2) *provinc.* partner, associate.

Gemein'be (Gemei'ne) ..., *in comp.* — rat, m. town or common council: — recht, n. 1) privilege of the parish; 2) right of common: — regierung, f. local self-government; — schenke, f. ale-house of the parish: — schütz- ten, n. shooting-feast of a parish; — schreiber, m. parish-clerk: — schule, f. parish-school; — stege, n. parish-seal; — stift, n. see — gut; — tritt, f. see Gemeintritt; — unterlagen, f. *pl.* see — anlagen; — verredner, m. treasurer of a community: — verwaltung, f. see — haushalt; — vorfall, m. town or parish-council: — vor- steher, m. 1) master of a company; 2) magis- trate of a parish: — wald, m. parish-wood or forest; — wappen, n. coat of arms of a community; — weide, f. see — anger.

Gemei'ne, (n. *decl. like adj.*) 1) commoner, *pl.* commons: daß Haus der G-n, house of commons; 2) *Mil.* private (soldier).

Gemein'..., *in comp.* — er, n. *Miner.* common ore: — fasslich, *adj.* apprehensible, intelligible to a common understanding, popular; — fasslich machen, to popularise; — gefährlich, *adj.* generally dangerous: — gefühl, n. see — sinn; — geist, n. public spirit; — gläubiger, m. *pl.* *Comm.* creditors under a commission of bank- ruptcy: — giftig, *adj.* generally received or admitted; — gut, n. common good; common or public property: diese Meinung ist noch kein — gut geworden, *fig.* this opinion has not yet gained possession of the general mind.

Gemein'heit, (n.) f. 1) community; com- mon; 2) *fig.* commonness, meanness, coar- se-ness, grossness, low familiarity, vulgarity; mean, low, or dirty conduct or trick.

Gemein'..., *in comp.* — herrschaft, f. com- mon jurisdiction: — hin, *adv.* commonly.

Gemei'nicht, *adv.* commonly, ordinarily, usually, generally.

Gemein'..., *in comp.* — laße, f. *Carp.* half- (inch)-plank, shelf: — namen, m. common noun: — nützig, *adj.* of public use, of public benefit, popular: die — nützige Geseßschaft, so-



ciety for the promotion of public good; —  
—**nützigkeit**, *f.* public utility, concern for the  
public good; —**nützlich**, *adj.* conducive to  
the public good; —**nützlichheit**, *f.* common, public  
utility, benefit; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* 1) common;  
2) common place, common topic; —**recht**, *n.*  
right of common.

**Gemein'sam**, *I. adj.* 1) common, mutual,  
joint; *g-e Schritte thun*, to act conjointly;  
*g-e Anstrengung*, associated effort; *adv.* in  
common; 2) familiar; **II. G-eit**, *(n.) f.* com-  
munity, *cf.* **Gemeinschaft**. [**schaft**, *Gemeinde*.  
**Gemein'same**, *(n.) f.* province, *see* **Gemein-**  
**Gemein'schaft**, *(str.) pl. G-einige n. see* **Gemein-**  
**meinort**, 2.

**Gemein'schaft**, *(n.) f.* 1) a) community;  
communion; b) participation; common interest;  
partnership, association; 2) fellowship,  
companionship, society, intercourse, commerce,  
familiarity; *die — der Seelen*, congeniality of  
feeling; *die — von Seele und Leib*, union of  
soul and body; *die — der Güter*, community  
of goods or property, common possession;  
— *haben*, to be connected, to consort (with),  
to intercommunicate; *in — haben*, to have in  
common; **G-e-dorf**, *n.* village belonging to  
joint proprietors.

**Gemein'schaftlich**, *I. adj.* common, mutual;  
*Commun-s. g-e Bonde*, joint stock; *der g-e Freund*,  
common (*coll.* mutual) friend; *für g-e Red-*  
*nung*, auf *g-e Kosten*, on or for joint account;  
at joint-expense; *es geht auf g-e Kosten*, the  
charges are borne in common; *g-e Paverri*,  
general average; *g-e Leien*, social reading;  
family reading; *Unternehmungen auf g-e Red-*  
*nung*, joint-stock operations; *g-e Verfallzeit*,  
average duty; *g-e Sache machen*, to make  
common cause, to join interest, to associate  
(mit, with); **II. adj.** in common, mutually,  
jointly, in company; — *etwas thun*, to join or  
unite in doing something; — *ausdrücken*, to  
concur in expressing; *die Folgen — tragen*, to  
share consequences; *sich — in eine Sache thei-*  
*len*, to share, to be joint partakers of....

**Gemein'...**, *in comp.* —**schubder**, *m. Comm.*  
*Lare*, bankrupt, *cf.* **Erläuter**; —**flun**, *m. see* —  
**geist**; —**spruch**, *m.* common place.

**Gemeint'**, *p. a.* minded; *ich bin —*, I intend.  
**Gemein'...**, *in comp.* —**trist**, *f.* common  
(for grazing); *das Recht auf einer — tritt* *zu*  
*weisen*, commonage; —**verhältnißlich**, *see* —**sch-**  
**lich**; —**wesen**, *n.* public state, community;  
—**weise**, *f. see* —**trist**; —**wohl**, *n.* com-  
mon, public, or general wool.

**Gemeingut**, *(n.) f.* **Min.** test-ashes.  
**Gemeinge**, *(str.) n.* 1) mixture, medley;  
2) *Glass-n. frit*; *T. see* **Verfälschung**; —**fälschein**,  
*n.* **Min.** vat in which the mingled ore is  
carried to the furnace; —**taffen**, *m. Dy.* chest for  
mixing colours; —**früde**, *f.* dyer's stirrer; —  
—**stoffe**, *f.* —**theile**, *m. pl.* component ingre-  
dients or parts of a mixture, &c.; —**tafel**, *f.*  
*Glass-n.* fritting-table.

**Gemeingut**, *(str.) n.* medley, compound;  
*coll.* mish-mash, olio, hodgepodge, baldor-  
dash, gallimaufry, kitchen-haw, farrago.

**Gemein'**, *(str.) n.* 1) **T.** token, mark; 2)  
*Sport. trace*; 3) *obsolescent*, memory; 4) **Min.**  
*see* **Einf.**

**Gemeinlich**, *I. p. a.* 1) measured, strict; 2)  
exact, formal, punctilious, stately, distant,  
stiff; *ein g-ex Besuch*, a limited (express or  
strict) order or instruction; **II. G-eit**, *(n.) f.*  
1) strictness; 2) exactness, formality,  
stately composure.

**Gemeinlich**, *(str.) n.* slaughter, butchery,  
carnage, havoc, massacre.

**Gemeinlich**, *(str.) n.* mixture, mixtion; med-  
ley; *cf.* **Gemeingut**.

**Gemeinlich**, *p. a.* mixed (train, staff, &c.);  
*g-e Ehe*, mixed marriage; *g-ex Wein*, doctored  
or sophisticated wine; —**ling**, *adj. Gem.*

mixtilineal, mixtilinear, mixed-line (*anglo*,  
&c.).

\* **Gem'me**, *(n.) f.* (*Lat.*) gem; **G-nab-**  
**bride**, *m. pl.* pastos, artificial gems; **G-nor-**  
**tig**, *adj.* gem-like; **G-nunde**, *f.* glyptography;  
**G-nudige**, *m.* lapidary.

**Gemo'delt**, *p. a.* figured, flowered, wrought;  
**Gemo'rt**, *p. a.* *Manuf.* watered, clouded.  
**Gemor'de**, *(str.) n. coll.* (continued) slough-  
ter, massacre.

**A. Gem's**, *(str.) m. & n. Min-s.* 1) *see* **G-**  
**erölle**; 2) micaceous shist; 3) scraper.

**B. Gem's**, *I. (str.) m. (& n.)*, or **Gem'se**,  
*(n.) f.* *Zool.* chamois, goat of the Alps, wild  
goat (*Capella rupicapra* L.); **II. in comp.** —  
**bereiter**, *m. provinc.* *see* **Weißgerber**; —**bad**,  
*m.* the male or buck of the chamois.

**Gem'sen**..., *in comp.* —**artig**, *adj.* like a  
chamois; —**happ**, *m. see* —**flügel**; —**fell**, *n.*  
chamois-skin.

**Gem'schaft**, *adj. see* **Gemeinschaft**.

**Gem'sen**..., *in comp.* —**jad**, *f.* chamois-  
hunting; —**jäger**, *m.* chamois-hunter; —**flügel**,  
*f.* hair-ball, German bezoar, a concretion  
found in the stomach of the chamois; —**leder**,  
*n.* chamois-leather, usually (written and pro-  
nounced) shammy.

**Gem's**..., *in comp.* —**horn**, *n.* chamois  
horn; —**thier**, *n.* —**ziige**, *f.* the female or  
doe of the chamois, rook doe; —**wur**, *f.*  
*Bot.* leopard's bane (*Arnica montana* L.).

**Gemüll'**, **Gemülm'**, *(str.) n.* mouldering  
dust, &c. *see* **Müll**, 1.

**Gemüñb'**, *(str.) n. see* **Mündung**.

**Gemur'el**, *(str.) n.* repeated whispering,  
muttering, murmuring.

**Gemur'mel**, *(str.) n.* murmur, murmuring,  
muttering; *ein allgemeines — des Mißfallens*,  
a universal buzz of discontent; *es geht ein —*,  
it is whispered about. [*grumbling*].

**Gemur'rc**, *(str.) n.* the (act of) muttering.  
**Gemü'se**, *s. I. (str.) n.* vegetables, grooves;  
**II. in comp.** —**ampfer**, *m. Bot.* patience (*Ru-*  
*mez patientia*); —**bau**, *n.* cultivation (or  
growing) of vegetables; —**bett**, *n.* kitchen-  
garden quarter; —**garten**, *m.* kitchen-garden;  
—**bändler**, *m.* green-grocer; —**schüssel**, *f.* ve-  
getable dish. [*Wustern*].

**Gemust'ert**, *p. a. T.* figured, &c., *see*  
**Gemüth'**, *(str.) n.* mind; soul; heart;  
feeling; disposition, nature; *ein feines Gemüth*,  
feeling, a kindly, affectionate disposition;  
*Einem etwas zu G-e führen*, 1. to bring  
(something) home to one's mind or feelings,  
to remind (one of a thing); to remonstrate;  
2. to impress on the mind, to urge (some-  
thing) upon (one); *sich (Dat.) etwas zu G-e*  
*ziehen*, 1. to take to heart, to grieve; 2. *for*  
to appropriate, to take to one's self; *bit G-er*  
*erbittern*, to breed ill blood.

**Gemüth'lich**, *I. adj.* 1) relating to the mind,  
mental; 2) *a) (applied to [external] objects or*  
*conditions, &c.) agreeable to the mind, easy;*  
*nice, pleasant; agreeable; easy, snug; com-*  
*fortable; quiet (cup of tea, glass, gossip, &c.);*  
*mir verbrachte eine g-e Stunde*, we passed a  
easy (pleasant) hour; *b) full of good, fine, or*  
*kindly feeling, kindly disposed, feeling (ly),*  
*genial, tender, good-natured; II. G-eit, *(n.) f.*  
*1) state of being agreeable, &c., cosiness,*  
*&c.; ease; comfort; die G-eit des Dahinsins,*  
*congenialities of home; 2) kindly disposition;*  
*good-nature; heartiness; tenderness of mind.**

**Gemüth'los**, *I. adj.* devoid of kindly feel-  
ings, unfeeling; **II. G-eit**, *(n.) f.* absence  
of kindly feelings, unfeelingness.

**Gemüth's**..., *in comp.* —**anlage**, —**art**,  
—**beschaffenheit**, *f.* disposition, cast, or turn  
of mind, temper, humour, character, consti-  
tution; —**äußerung**, *f.* expression of one's  
mind or feelings; —**bewegung**, *f.* emotion (of  
the mind), affection, excitement, passion; —

*eigenheit*, *f.* peculiarity of the mind or tem-  
per; —**freund**, *m.* bosom-friend, intimate  
friend; —**traut**, *adj.* distempered, distressed  
or sick in mind, melancholy; —**trauteit**, *f.*  
distemper, distress, disturbance, or disorder  
of the mind, mental complaint, soul-trouble,  
melancholy; —**lage**, *f. see* —**stimmung**; —**nei-**  
**gung**, *f.* bias, natural inclination, mood,  
temper; —**regung**, *f.* 1) *see* —**bewegung**; 2)  
impulse of the mind; —**richtung**, *f. see* —**nei-**  
**gung**; —**ruhe**, *f.* tranquillity of mind, sure-  
ness, placidity, calmness, (evenness of) temper;  
—**stärke**, *f.* strength of mind; —**stimmung**,  
—**verfassung**, *f.* disposition, frame, or tune of  
mind, temper; —**wurde**, *f.* perturbation of  
mind, mental inquietude, anxiety, uneasiness;  
—**zustand**, *m.* state or frame of mind.

**Gemüth'voll**, *adj. see* **Gemüthlich**, 2, b.

**Gem**, *(comb. from gemin)* prep. with Acc.  
(*provinc.* with *Dat.*) obsolescent, towards: —  
**Himmel**, towards or to heaven; — **Himmel**  
**fahren** to soar up to heaven; — **Welt**, to the  
west.

**Gemä'belt**, *adj. Bot.* umbilicate(d).

**Gemä'ge**, *(str.) n.* a (continued) gnawing.

**Gemä'gelt**, *adj. Bot.* ungulicate(d), clawed.

**Gemä'he**, *(str.) n.* 1) (the act or practice

of) sewing; 2) *see* **Rähter**.

**Gemänt'**, *p. a.* named (*cf.* **Nennen**); *Comm.*

(of prices, &c.) noted, quoted; *der (die, das)*  
*G-e*, the above-named, the above.

\* **Gemant'** [*pr. zhē-*], *adj.* inconvenient;

uncomfortable; troublesome; annoying (*Erstia*,  
*Unbequem* &c.). [*hast*].

**Gemäñ'ig**, *adj.* dainty-mouthed, &c. (*Erstia*).

**Gemau'**, *I. adj.* 1) fitting close or exactly  
strait, tight (to the body); 2) *fig.* near, in-  
timately, particular; 3) accurate, exact; close;  
full, particular (report); narrow (search, &c.),  
minute, nice (distinctions, &c.); strict, ri-  
gorous; precise, correct; 4) close, sparing,  
parsimonious; *der g-ste Preis*, the lowest or  
nearest price; *auf's G-e*, to a title; *mit*  
*g-er Noth*, with great difficulty, *see* **Noth**; *es*  
*— nehmen*, to be accurate, exact, punctilious,  
particular, to stand upon points; *er nimmt es*  
*nicht so* — (in moralischer Beziehung), *coll.* he  
is lax in behaviour, his principles hang  
loosely about him; *er nimmt es nicht — mit*  
*seinen Ansichten*, he is not choise of his ex-  
pressions; *Sie dürfen es nicht so — nehmen*,  
you must not be so particular, you must make  
some allowance; — *genommen*, taken strictly,  
properly speaking; — *so viel*, just as much;  
*sich sehr — befehlen*, to live close, poorly, very  
savoury or sparingly; **G-er's**, further particu-  
lars.

**Gemau'igkeit**, *(n.) f.* 1) accuracy, exact-  
ness, niceness, minuteness; strictness; pre-  
cision, punctuality; 2) *coll.* closeness, sparing-  
ness, parsimoniousness. [*darme*].

\* **Gemärcme'** [*pr. zhāng-*], *m. see* **Gem's**.

**Gemä'log**, *(n.) m. (Gr.)* genealogist.

— **Gemä'logie**, *(n.) f.* genealogy. — **G-**

**emä'logisch**, *adj.* genealogical. [*teazing*].

**Gemä'el**, *(str.) n.* (the act or practice of)

**Gemä'eln**, *adj.* 1) agreeable; 2) approved  
of; — *halten*, *see* **Gemeinlich** &c.; *wenn Sie*  
*es so — halten*, if you think that proper; if  
you approve it thus; — *sein*, to prove accept-  
able; *wenn es dir — ist*, if it suits you; if you  
like or please; *es ist mir nicht — zu geben*, I  
do not choose to go; —**haltung**, *f. see* **G-**  
**nehmung**.

**Gemä'nigen**, *(n.) f. fr. 1)* to approve  
(of), ratify, agree, assent to, to sanction; —  
**Eile die Versicherung meiner besonderen Hoch-**  
**achtung**, resolve the assurance of my particu-  
lar esteem; 2) to allow, permit; to grant;  
3) to accept (a bill of exchange).

**Gemä'nigung**, *(n.) f.* 1) (the act of)  
granting, permission, allowance; license, con-



cession; assent; sanction; 2) approbation, approval; 3) acceptance; mit —, with (the) consent (of); *G-e-n-r-funbe*, *f.* deed of composition.

**Geni'ge**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *coll.* (the act and repetition of) bowing, courtesying; 2) *T.* inclination (downwards).

**Geni'gt**, *p. a.* 1) inclined, bent; *fig-s.* 2) inclined (*gu*, to), bent (*on*), disposed, willing, ready; noch nicht —, not yet prepared; prone, addicted; 3) *a)* favourable; propitious; *b)* favourably inclined or disposed (*Einem*, towards one); gracious, kind; affectionate; sich — finden lassen, to consent, to condescend; — machen, 1. to dispose (*gu*, to), for), incline (to), for); 2. to propitiate; *g-er Leser*, *Lit.* gentle (courteous) reader.

**Geni'gheit**, (*v. f.*) 1) inclination; *fig-s.* 2) inclination, disposition, willingness; bent, tendency, proneness, propensity; 3) favour, kindness, affection.

\* **Generäl'**, *I. adj.* (*Lat.*) general; II. *s.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Generä'le*, *coll.* *Generä'le*) *m.* general, commander; III. *in comp.* —*acise*, *f.* excise-general; —*accise*director, *m.* director general of the excise; —*accise*einnehmer, *m.* receiver general of the excise; —*adjutant*, *m.* aide-de-camp, adjutant-general; —*advocat*, —*anwalt*, *m.* advocate-general, attorney-general; —*agent*, *m.* general agent; —*agentur*, *f.* general agency; —*archivar*, —*master* of the rolls; —*arzt*, *m.* surgeon of the army.

\* **Generälär'**, (*str.*) (*L. Lat.*) 1) generalship; 2) district superintended by a general.

**Generäl'**..., *in comp.* —*ambiteur*, *m.* judge-advocate general, judge-marshal (of an army); —*bas*, *m.* *Mus.* thorough-bass or —base, continued bass; —*bas*spieler, *m.* thorough-bass player; —*befahrung*, *f.* *Min.* general visit by the superior officers of a mine; —*befehl*, *m.* general order; —*bilanz*, *f.* *Comm.* annual balance; —*capitän*, *m.* captain general; —*capitel*, *n.* chapter-general; —*commandant*, *m.* general in command; —*commando*, *n.* office of the commanding general; —*commissar*, *m.* commissary general; —*consul*, *m.* consul general; —*consulat*, *n.* 1) consulate general; 2) general consulship; —*director*, *m.* director-general [neral law].

\* **Generä'le**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) statute, *ge-*

\* **Generäl'**..., *in comp.* —*etlaß*, *m.* *Comm.* general release; —*feld*marſchall, *m.* field-marshal-general, generalissimo; —*feld*marſchmeiſter, *m.* major-general; —*feld*zeugmeiſter, *m.* master-general of the ordnance; —*fiſcal*, *m.* attorney-general; —*gewaltige*, *m.* †, see —*ambiteur*; —*gouverneur*, *m.* governor-general; —*handel*, *m.* trade in general.

\* **Generäl'in**, (*v. f.*) *f.* (a) general's wife or lady.

\* **Generäl'**..., *in comp.* —*inſpector*, *m.* inspector-general; —*intendant*, *m.* chief or superintendent of the commissariat (in Prussia).

\* **Generäl'iſſ'ren**, (*v. f.*) *v. tr.* to generalise.

\* **Generäl'iſſ'muße**, (*m.*) (*L. Lat.*) generalissimo [generals, generality].

\* **Generäl'itär'**, (*v. f.*) *f.* (*L. Lat.*) body of **Generäl'**..., *in comp.* —*ſtat**f.* general map; —*ſtrieg*commiſſär, *m.* commissary-general; —*ſtrieg*ſabſtmeiſter, *m.* paymaster-general; —*lieutenant*, *m.* lieutenant-general; —*major*, *m.* major-general; —*marſch*, *m.* general (beat of drums); *ber* —*marſch* *mir* *ge*ſchlagen, the general beats; —*paſcher*, *m.* farmer-general; —*par*dön, *m.* general pardon, act of oblivion; —*plan*, *m.* principal plan; —*poſt*amt, *n.* general post-office; —*poſt*direc-tion, *f.* directory of the general post-office; —*poſt*meiſter, *m.* postmaster-general; —*probe*, *f.* *Theat.* dress-rehearsal; —*procurator*, *m.* solicitor-general; —*proſeß*, *m.* provost mar-

shal; —*proviand*meiſter, *m.* chief of the commissariat; —*quartier*meiſter, *m.* quarter-*(or)* barrack-master-general; —*quittung*, *f.* acquittance in full of all accounts *(or)* demands; receipt in full, general release; —*ſchmelzung*, *f.* *Min.* smelting of all sorts of poor ore; —*ſtaaten*, *m.* *pl.* states general; the States of Holland; —*ſtab*, *m.* staff; generality; —*ſtaß*arzt, (*str.*) *m.* surgeon general; —*ſtaß*ſtarke, *f.* ordinance-map; —*ſchuldverſchreibung*, *f.* omnium; —*ſtadt*halter, *m.* Stadtholder general of the former Austrian Netherlands; —*ſtelle*, *f.* generalship; —*ſturm*, *m.* general assault; —*ſuperintendent*, *m.* superintendent general (a dignity in the Lutheran church); —*ſuperintendentur*, *f.* office and residence of the superintendent general; *G* —*ſchilde*, *f.* generalship; —*verſammlung*, *f.* general assembly; —*vicar*, *m.* grand-vicar; —*vollmacht*, *f.* general power of attorney; —*warenconto*, *n.* *Comm.* merchandise-account; —*wache*, *f.* see *Ehrenwache*; —*wach*meiſter, *m.* master general of the train; —*zahl*meiſter, *m.* 1) paymaster-general; 2) controller of the navy.

\* **Generation'**, (*v. f.*) (*Lat.*) generation.

\* **Generäl'**, (*adj.*) (*Lat.*) general (*General* [*Lat.*]).

\* **Generiſch**, (*adj.*) (*L. Lat.*) generic, *ge-*

\* **Generös** [*pr.* zhén-], (*adj.*) (*Fr.*) generous (*Großmüthig*).

**Geni'en**, (*str.*) *v. inſr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to recover, grow well; eines Kindes — (*† & \**), to be delivered of a child; *ber* (*or* *die*) *G-e*, *m.* (*& f.*) (*decl.* *like adj.*) convalescent.

\* **Geni'ſe**, *f.* (*Gr.*) genesis (*also* *Bibl.*).

**Geni'ung**, (*v. f.*) *f.* recovery, convalescence; auf dem Wege der — *sein*, to be in a fair way of recovery; *G* —*mittel*, *n.* remedy, medicine; allgemeines *G* —*mittel*, panacea, catholicon.

\* **Genetiſch**, (*adj.*) (*Gr.*) genetic.

\* **Genet'ſe** [*pr.* zhén-], (*v. f.*) (*Fr.*) Zool. (*Geneti'ſage*) genet (*Viverra genetia* L.).

\* **Gen(i)'c'ver** [*zhé-*], (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) Hol-

lands, geneva, gin (*Wachholderbranntwein*).

**Genf**, *n.* *Geogr.* Geneva (a town in Switzerland).

—**Genfer**, (*str.*) *m.* & *adj.* Genevaise;

—**ſee**, *m.* lake of Geneva, lake Lemán.

\* **Geniäl'**, **Geniäl'ſch**, (*adj.*) (*Lat.*) highly

gifted, ingenious, genial; spirited, bold, full of genius; ein *g-er* Mann, a man of genius (*pl.* geniuses).

\* **Geniäl'ität'**, (*v. f.*) *f.* geniality, genius.

**Geniäl'**, (*str.*) *n.* nape, back of the neck, scruff; zum — gehörig, cervical; daß — brechen, to break one's neck. [continued] nodding.

**Geniäl'**, (*str.*) *n.* *coll.* (the act of, or a

**Geniäl'en**, (*v. f.*) *v. tr.* 1) to break or cut the neck; 2) *Sport.* to stab or kill (a deer, &c.) with the hanger.

**Geniäl'**..., *in comp.* —*ſaug*, *m.* *Hunt.* a

stab, thrust with the hanger; —*fänger*, *m.* see *Sitzfänger & Jongleur*; —*fiſtel*, *f.* *Med.* poll-evil; —*tramp*, *m.* *Med.* spasmodic contraction of the neck, cerebro-spinal meningitis; —*müſſ*lein, *n.* *Anat.* one of the three muscles of the thorax; —*ſchmerz*, *m.* pain in the nape or neck; —*ſtoß*, *m.* see —*ſaug*.

\* **Genie'** [*pr.* zhén-], (*str.*, *pl.* *G* —*s*) *n.* (*Fr.*) 1) genius (*pl.* geniuses); spirit; talent;

2) *cont.* an original, queer fellow; —*corpé*, *n.* see *Ingenieurcorpé*.

*liné*.

\* **Genien**, (*v. f.*) *pl.* *Myth.* genii, *f.* *G* —**Genie'**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) †, see *Genuß*; 2)

*Sport.* intestines and blood of deer, &c. given to the hounds as food.

**Genieß'bar**, *I. adj.* fit for enjoyment: 1)

eatable, drinkable, edible, esculent; palatable; 2) *fig.* palatable, relishing; readable;

II. **Genieß'**, (*v. f.*) *f.* quality of being eatable or drinkable; tastefulness, relish.

**Genieß'brauch**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Reiß'brauch*.

**Genießen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (*& † & \**) *intr.* with *Gen.* als ob es *das* (*Ar*olodil) der Ruhe — will [*Freiligrath*], as if wanting to enjoy the coolness 1) to enjoy, make use of: to have the benefit (use) of; wenig *Genieße* —, to have little credit; 2) to take, taste (food or drink); *etwas* —, to take some refreshment; 3) to enjoy, receive: das heilige Abend-mahl —, to take (*or* partake of) the Lord's supper; 4) *Sport.* to scent, smell, catch the scent or track of ...; *Einem* etwas für *genossen* hingehen lassen, *coll.* to take one off with impunity or scot-free; die Hunde *genossen* machen, *Sport.* to give the dogs of the intestines and blood of game.

**Genieß'lich**, (*adj.*) 1) see *Genieß'bar*; 2) comfortable; 3) †, profitable; 4) †, self-seeking, selfish; 5) over-fond of enjoying one's self (*Genieß'üchtig*). — **Genieß'ung**, (*str.*) *m.* a person excessively fond of enjoyments.

\* **Genie'**... [*zhén-*], *in comp.* —*ſtreich*, *m.* *coll.* extravagant feat or exploit; —*weſen*, *n.* 1) military engineering; 2) see —*corpé*.

\* **Geni'en** [*pr.* zhén'en], (*v. f.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) to incommode, inconvenience, to cause inconvenience, constrain, restrain; to make uneasy, uncomfortable, to embarrass; to trouble, annoy; sich —, to feel embarrassed or under restraint; — *Sie* sich nicht, make free, make yourself at home (*Burl.* the ladies do not *genier* themselves before the old fogey, *Thack.*); *genirt*, *p. a.* *Comm.* straitened for money, *coll.* pushed.

**Genieſ'e**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) (the act or practice of) nesting; 2) *a)* see *Reſt*; *b)* old building; 3) brood; 4) brush-wood; small limbs, twigs, shrubs. [*ginſter*].

\* **Geniſ'te**, (*v. f.*) *Bot.* genista, see *Jörbe*.

\* **Genitäl'**, (*adj.*) (*Lat.*) *Anat.* genital.

**Genitäl'ien**, *n.* *pl.* (*Lat.*) genitals, privy parts. [*tive* (case)].

\* **Genitü**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Gramm.* geni-

\* **Geniüs**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*v.*] *Geniën*) *m.* (*Lat.*) genius: 1) *Myth.* a guardian-angel;

2) see *Genie*, 1.

**Genoß**, **Genoß'e**, (*v. m.*) *m.* 1) consort, companion, comrade, mate, fellow; 2) confederate; associate, accomplice, partner; *Comm.* 3. *G. & W.* und *G* —*en*, *I. C. F. & Company* (Co.).

**Genoß'enſchaft**, (*v. f.*) 1) fellowship, partnership, society, association, company; 2) confederacy; *G* —*geſellſchaft*, *f.* co-operative association or society; *G* —*ſystem*, *n.* co-operative system. [*sort*, mate].

**Genoß'in**, (*v. f.*) *f.* female companion, con-

**Genoß'ſuche**, (*str.*) *n.* (incessant) solicitation, invitation, pressing, urging, importunity.

\* **Genoveſ'a**, *f.* Genevieve (*P. N.*).

\* **Genre** [*pr.* zhünger], (*str.*, *pl.* *G* —*re*, or *unallered*) *n.* (*Fr.*) *Paint.*, *Sculpt.*, &c. genre; —*bild*, *n.* —*malerei*, *f.* genre-painting. painting of incident.

\* **Genédarmer'** [*zhängdär'm*], (*v. f.*) (*Fr.*) *gendarme*, an armed policeman.

**Gen'el**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Portulot*.

**Genſt**, **Genſt'er**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Ginſter*.

**Genſt**, *n.* *Geogr.* Ghent (a town in East-Flanders).

\* **Gen'tian**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Emjian*.

**Genuä**, *n.* *Geogr.* Genoa.

**Genueſ'e**, (*v. f.*) *Genueſ'er*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Ge-*

*nueſ'iſch*, (*adj.*) *Genoeſe*.

**Genug**, *I. adv.* sufficient, enough, sufficiently: *Einem* — thun, to satisfy one: sich (*Dat.*) — ſein laſſen, — haben, to be satisfied; übrig — haben, to have more than enough. to have enough and to spare; ich habe ſchon an ſeiner Stimme —, *coll.* his very voice is sufficient for (*iron.* for: odious to) me; es iſt



an einem Unglück —, one misfortune is enough; (Einem) — sein, see Genügen, I.; es ist mir —, it is enough or it will do for me; ich bin mir selbst —, I am satisfied with myself; es kann nicht — empfohlen werden, it cannot be too warmly recommended; — der Thränen! no more tears! — des Streites! a truce to quarrelling!

**Genüge**, *f.* 1) sufficiency; competency; 2) satisfaction; 3) discharge of a duty; zur —, enough, sufficiently; an allem dem habe ich kein —, all that cannot satisfy me; — thun or leisten (with *Dat.*), 1. to comply with, satisfy, content (one), to acquit one's self (of a thing); 2. to do justice (to); den (meinen) c. Unspricht — leisten, to come up (keep) to the (my, &c.) mark; — leistung, *f.* satisfaction.

**Genügen**, *I. (v.)* *v. intr.* to suffice, be enough; *Einem* —, to satisfy, *cf.* Genüge leisten; einem Wechsel —, *Comm.* to answer a bill; sich (*Dat.*) — lassen (with *Dat.*), to be content or satisfied, to content one's self (with); *g. b. p. a.* sufficient, sufficing, enough; satisfactory; daß —, (*str.*) *v. s.* 1) satisfaction, contentment; 2) sufficiency; *cf.* Genüge.

**Genüßlich**, *I. adj.* 1) sufficient; satisfactory; 2) frugal, moderate (Genüßsam); 3) pleasant, agreeable; II. **G-heit**, (*v. f.*) 1) sufficiency, &c.; 2) see Genüßsamkeit.

**Genüßsam**, *I. adj.* sufficient; competent; II. *adv.* sufficiently, enough; III. **G-heit**, (*v. f.*) sufficiency (Genüge).

**Genüßsam**, *I. adj.* easy to be contented, modest; moderate, sober, frugal; II. **G-heit**, (*v. f.*) contentedness; satisfaction; moderation, frugality.

**Genug** ..., *in comp.* —thwend, *adj.* satisfactory; —thung, *f.* satisfaction; *Einem* —thung leisten, to make amends, give satisfaction to one; sich (*Dat.*) selbst —thung verschaffen, to do one's self justice, to take the law into one's own hands; es gereicht mir zur —thung, it is satisfactory to me, it causes me satisfaction.

\* **Genus**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] Gen'era) *n.* (*Lat.*) *T. genus*; *Gramm.* gender.

**Genuß**, *s. I. (str., pl. Genüß(e) m.* 1) enjoyment, pleasure, delight, gratification; 2) taking (food or drink); 3) fruition, usufruct, enjoyment, benefit, profit; die feineren Genüsse des Lebens, the elegant luxuries of life; II. *in comp.* —reich, *adj.* full of enjoyment, pleasurable; luxurious; —sucht, *f.* inordinate longing after enjoyments, love of pleasure; —süchtig, *adj.* eager for enjoyments; —süchtige, *m.* see Genießung.

\* **Geo** ..., *in comp.* (*Gr.*) —däße', (*v. f.*) *f.* geodesy; —däl', (*v. m.*) land-surveyor; —däl'sch, *adj.* geodetic(al); —genie', —goutie', (*v. f.*) geogony; —ge'nisch, —go'nisch, *adj.* geognonic; —gnosie', (*v. f.*) geognosy; —gnos', (*v. m.*) geognost; —gnos'sch, *adj.* geognostical; —gräb', (*v. m.*) geographer; —graphie', (*v. f.*) geography; —gräb'sch, *adj.* geographical; —lög', (*v. m.*) geologist; —logie', (*v. f.*) geology; —lög'sch, *adj.* geological; —mant', (*v. m.*) geomaner; —man'tie', (*v. f.*) geomaney; —man'tisch, *adj.* geomantical; —me'ter, (*str.*) *m.* geometriean, geometer; —metrie', (*v. f.*) geometry; —me'trisch, *adj.* geometrical; —ponie', *f.* geopoetics (*pl.*).

**Geöhr**, *adj.* eared; *lid.*, &c. auriculate.

**Georg**, *m. (Gr.)* George (*P. N.*).

**Georgel**, (*str.*) *n.* (act, practice, or mode of) playing on an organ; *conf.* bad music, strumming.

**Georgen** ..., *in comp.* —gestirn, *n. neo* —planet; —traut, *n. neo* Zahntraut; —planet, *m. Astr.* Georgium Sidus, Uranus; —schwamm, *m. Bot.* St. George's agaric (*Agaricus Geor-gii* L.).

\* **Georgia** Augusta, *f.* the university of Göttingen (so named after its founder, George the Second). [*of Asia*].

**Georgien**, *n. Geogr.* Georgia (a country); **Georgier**, (*str.*) *m.*, **G-in**, (*v. f.*) *f.* Georgian. [*(Georgia) Dahlia variabilis* W.).

\* **Georgine**, (*v. f.*) *f.* Bot. dahlia, georgina; **Gepäd**, (*str.*) *n.* baggage, luggage; —adreße, *f.* paper of direction, luggage-table; —bewahrzimmer, *n.* see —zimmer; —büreau, *n.* —expedition, *f.* luggage-office; —schein, —zettel, *m.* baggage-or luggage-check, counterfoil; —stück, *n.* article of luggage; —träger, *m.* porter; —wagen, *m.* luggage-truck; luggage-van; —zimmer, *n.* cloak-room.

**Gepard**, (*str.*) *m.* Zool. hunting-cat.

**Gepeife**, (*str.*) *n.* (continual) whistling.

**Gepefengeheit**, (*v. f.*) *f.* (particul. Austr.) *f. i.* Jahr. der Geol. Reichsanst. 1866, 125, &c.) usage, custom, use. [*see* Gepeich, 2.

**Geprüd'sch**, **Geprüf'sch**, (*str.*) *n. Sport*. **Geprüfel**, **Geprüf'er**, **Geprüf'**, (*str.*) *n.* (continual) piping; dabbling; babbling (chatting, tittle-tattle, chit-chat); bawling; to splash (splashing); talking (tattling, prattling, small talk); knocking, &c. *cf.* Pinsetz, Pläp-pen, Plätzen &c.

**Geprüf't**, *p. a.* 1) stuffed (with wadding, &c.), cushioned, stuff-bottomed (chairs, &c.); 2) Bot. pulvinated, cushion-shaped.

**Geprüt'er**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) a rambling noise; 2) (the act or practice of) blustering, boisterousness.

**Geprüge**, (*str.*) *n.* impression, impress, stamp, coinage; *fig.* stamp, cast.

**Geprühle**, (*str.*) *n. cont.* (the act of) boasting, bragging.

**Geprüänge**, (*str.*) *n.* pomp, state, magnificence, pageantry, great show, parade; *fig.* ostentation, vanity.

**Geprüsse**, (*str.*) *n.* a frequent revelling, carousing. [*brustling*].

**Geprüffel**, (*str.*) *n.* a continued crackling, **Geprüpurt**, *adj.* empurpled.

**Geprüte**, (*str.*) *n.* a (continual) croaking (as of frogs).

**Geprüte**, (*str.*) *n.* (the act or practice of) tormenting, vexing, fretting, teasing.

**Geprütsche**, (*str.*) *n.* (the act of) squashing, crushing, crush.

**Geprüte**, (*str.*) *n.* (repeated) squeaking, squeaking, screaming, squealing.

**Geprüb'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* T. straight-piercing tool.

**Ger**, = **Gehr**.

**Gerade**, *gener. contr.* **Gräde**, **Gräd**, *I. adj.* 1) straight, right, direct, even; level; 2) erect, upright, aright; 3) plain, straight-forward, honest, upright; cine — Brücke, a bridge on the square; — Columnen, *Typ.* even page; daß — Gegenstück, quite the contrary, just the reverse; cine — Linie, straight line; in *g-r* Linie, as the crow flies; in *g-r* Linie abflammen von ..., to descend in a straight line from; cine — Zahl, an even number; die — Regel betri, the rule of three direct; — ober ungerade, even or odd; — und ungerade spielen, to play at even and odd; *g-s* Begege, straightways, immediately; *Mus.-s.* — Tact, binary measure, common time; — Bewegung, similar or direct motion; — des halb thut ich es, that's why I do it; daß ist — recht, that answers the purpose, that's the very thing; daß ist nur — recht, das soll ich —, that's the very thing I want; *procrö-*stus — sein lassen, to connive (at), to be not over-ridg; der — Weg ist der beste, honesty is the best policy; *lid.* *adv.* 1) straightly, &c.; 2) precisely, just, exactly; 3) without reserve, plainly, &c.; Angen — aus! *Mil.* eyes front! — das Boot! *Mar.* trim the boat! — ihm begegnet ich, whom should I meet but

him; ich wundere mich, daß sich dies — in 2. zugetragen hat, I wonder that this should have occurred at L., of all (the) places in the world; — in dem Augenblick, just at that moment, at that very moment; — deshalb, for that very reason; — an diesem Tage, on that particular day; ich war — da, I chanced or happened to be there; daß ist — nicht sehr klar, that's not remarkably clear; ich will nicht — läugnen, daß ..., I do not care to deny that ...; was ihr — in den Kopf kommt, whatever chances to come into her head; daß — nicht iron. not exactly; — ansehen, to look straight at (one), to look (one) full in the face; — on, 1. straight on or along; 2. hard or close by; — aus, straight on or along, straight-forward; in a straight line; — durch, right through, diametrically; — entgegen, — entgegengeßt, directly opposed, diametrically opposite; — fort, straight on; — gegenüber, directly opposite, over-against; — genug, just enough; — heraus, freely, in plain terms; in a blunt, downright manner, flatly, unceremoniously, plumply; — heraus gesagt, not to put too fine a point upon it, plainly or candidly spoken; ich sagte ihr jaft — heraus, sie hätte gelogen, I as good as told her, she lied; — heraus, ja! to be frank with you, yes! — herunter, — hinunter, right down, plump-down, even down; es regnet — herunter, it is pouring; — hin, without consideration; — stehend, perpendicular; — in die Höhe, perpendicularly or vertically upward, bolt upright; — in den Wind, *Mar.* head to wind; — machen, to straighten; — nieder, straight down, see — herunter; — (so) wie, just as; er thut es heuer — so wie im vorigen Jahr, he does it this year the same as last year; — so, even so; — so viel, even as much; — vor Eiem, just or right before one's eyes, in full view; — weg, *adv.* see — heraus; — wirkend, *Mech.* see Direct wirkend; — zu, 1) see — aus; 2) directly, straightways; immediately; 3) *fig.* see — heraus; — zu ihm, that is downright nonsense; — zu mit Jemandem ungehen, to deal plainly with one, to be free with one; endlich weinte er — zu, at last he fairly (absolutely) cried; nicht — zu, indirectly.

**Gerade**, (*v. f.*) *I.* straightness, in die — bringen, to make straight, to straighten; II. *Lat.* paraphernalia.

**Geräd** ..., *in comp.* **G-ehalter**, *m. Med.* chest-expander; —führzug, *f. Mech.* slide-bar; —bängenmaschine, *f. Nord.* upright tool.

**Gerädheit**, (*v. f.*) 1) straightness; 2) *fig.* directness, uprightness, rectitude, plainness.

**Geräd** ..., *in comp.* —läufig, *adj.* direct; —linig, *adj.* straight-lined, rectilinear; —linigheit, *f.* rectilinearity; —messer, *n. Coop.* planishing knife, drawing-knife; —flut, *m.* uprightness; straight-forwardness, ingenuousness; —flunig, *adj.* upright, straight-forward, open-hearted.

**Geräd'me**, (*str.*) *n. T.* frame-work (*Geräms*).

**Geräd'sche Erde**, *f.* see Schamuffalt.

**Geräd'sch**, **Geräd'sch**, (*str.*) *n.* lattice-work; wicker-work; embankment.

**Geräd'ert**, *p. a.* milled, &c. see Rändern; *g-e* Ducent, see Rand-Ducent. [*foalish*].

\* **Geränit** (*str.*) *m.* *Al.* toad-stone, bn.

\* **Geränium**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Geränien*) *n.* (*Lat.*) *Bot.* geranium (*Geranium* L.).

\* **Geränit** [*pr.* zberant'], (*v. m.*) (*Fr.*) gerant (responsible manager, acting partner, &c.). [*claspers* (as of vlnos)].

**Gerän'te**, (*str.*) *n.* (a mass of) tendrils.

**Gerän'te**, (*str.*) *n.* (the act of) raging, (incessant) raving, (fit of) rage, fury.

**Gerän'sel**, (*str.*) *n.* clatter, rattling, clanking, clink, din.

**Gerät'h**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) tools, implements,



utensils; 2) moveable goods, furniture; tackling; 3) effects, chattels; cf. Gepäd; linen, apparel; —holz, *n.* see Rugholz; —lammer, *f.* 1) laundry; 2) lumber-room; —lasten, *m.* box for tools, &c.; chest for linen.

**Geräthen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* [sein] 1) to come (auf, in, an [with Acc.] &c., into, to, &c.), to fall (into [an ambush, &c.], upon, &c.), to get, to be thrown (unter [with Acc.], between, among); to hit, light (auf [with Acc.], upon); to come or fall (on) by chance; to meet, to light upon or find as by accident; 2) to turn out, to prove; 3) (*with Dat.*) to succeed (well), to prosper, thrive; nicht —, to fail; ein cinander —, to fall out with ..., nicht —: to engage together in close fight; to fall together by the ears, to come to blows; ich bin auf den Gedanken —, it has occurred to my mind, the thought struck me; auf einen Einfall —, to get a fancy; aus den Gedanken —, to get off the rails; außer sich —, to lose temper, to fall into a passion; auf eine Meinung —, to embrace, adopt, or get hold of an opinion; gegen etwas —, to hit or strike against; in Brand —, to take or catch fire; in Gefahr —, to run into danger, to incur the risk (of ...); in Gefahr —, to go or fly into ecstasies (über [with Acc.], with); in ein falsches Oeston —, *Comm.* to get upon a wrong account; in Verthilmer —, to fall into errors; in Schützen —, to run in or into debt, to contract or incur debts; in's Stöcken —, to cease to move, to (begin to) stagnate, to stop; in Streit —, to fall out, to fall quarrelling (mit, with); in Lärme —, to grow (or become) agitated or alarmed; in (den) Verdacht —, to incur (the) suspicion (of); in Verfall —, to run to waste or ruin, to (begin to) decay; in Vergeßlichkeit —, to fall into oblivion or neglect; in Verwirrung —, to run into confusion; to become or be confused; in Zorn —, to fall into a passion; — nach, *fig.* to take after; der Wein ist dieses Jahr nicht —, the vines have failed (missed) this year; wohl —, to come to good; wohl- oder gutgethene Kinder, well-bred, well-mannered children; es geräthe oder mißgeräthe, right or miss; zum Vergnügen &c. —, †, see Gereichen & Ausfallen, §.

**Geräthen**, *p. a.* (*from* Rethen) advisable; useful, advantageous; sich (*Dat.*) — sein lassen, to be advised, to take (good) counsel; sich — halten, to think (it) advisable; damit wäre mir —, that would answer all my wants.

**Geräthewohl**, (*ind.*) *n.* random, chance, hazard; aufs —, at random, at hap-hazard, at a venture.

**Geräthschaft**, (*n.*) *f.* or *G-en*, *pl.* see Geräthung.

**Geräthung**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act or practice of) fumigating, perfuming, fumigation.

**Geräthe**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act or practice of) plucking, pulling one's hair, &c. cf. Raufen; scuffle, fight.

**Geräum**, *adj.* 1) see Geräumig; 2) *fig.* long; eine g-e Zeit, a long time; seit g-er Zeit, this long time.

**Geräumig** (*l. u.*: Geräumlich), *I. adj.* ample, large, wide, spacious, capacious, roomy, broad; *II. G-heit*, (*n.*) *f.* ampleness, spaciousness, &c., room, capacity. [*bruch*].

**Geräumte**, (*str.*) *n.* Forest clearing (Neu-Geräusch), (*str.*) *n.* 1) noise, bustle, rustling; clashing, din, clattering (of arms), marmoring (of rivers, &c.); *fig.* noise, sensation; mit —, *fig.* with ostentation, ostentatiously; ohne —, *fig.* in a quiet way, without noise; 2) Sport. see Gerächling.

**Geräusch**, (*l. u.*) *n.* noiseless; *II. G-heit*, (*n.*) *f.* noiselessness.

**Geräuschvoll**, *adj.* noisy, boisterous, bustling, obstreperous; *fig.* also ostentatious.

**Geräusper**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act or custom of) hawking, spitting, cf. Rauspern

**Geräutet**, *adj.* Herald. lozengey.

**Gerbrühe**, (*n.*) *f.* see Gerberlohe, 2.

**Gerbe...** (*cf.* Gerb ...) *in comp.* T-s. — bant, *f.* bench for paring hides on —baum, *m.* tanner's horse or beam; —eisen, *n.* paring-knife; —hammer, *m.* T. tilt-hammer; —höbel, *m.* cooper's smoothing-plane; —haus, *n.* see Gerberti, 1; —lammer, *f.* 1) tanner's workshop; 2) province. see Gertrici; —mühle, *f.* 1) oak-bark mill; 2) husking-mill.

**Gerben**, (*n.*) *v. tr.* 1) Tann. to tan, curry, dress (hides); 2) T. to tilt (steel); to polish (metals); 3) Mill. a) to decorticate, husk; b) (*Suits*) to winnow (Worfein); 4) coll. to beat, thrash, anal. to carry one's hide.

**Gerber**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) tanner, currier, leather-dresser; 2) Entom. saw-beetle (*Prionus coriaria* L.); *II. in comp.* —baum, *m.* Bot. 1) sumach (tree) (*Rhus coriaria* L.); 2) myrtle-leaved sumach (*Coriaria myrtifolia* L.); —gang, *m.* see Gerbenmühle, 2; —grube, *f.* tan-pit; —handwerk, *n.* tanner's trade; —hof, *m.* tanning yard; —fals, *m.* tanning-lime; —flinne, *f.* see Gordone; —lohe, *f.* 1) tan, tanner's bark; 2) ooze, liquor of a tanner's vat (in which the hides are soaked); —messer, *n.* currier's or tanner's knife; —mühle, *f.* tanning-mill; —myrte, *f.* Bot. common-myrtle (*Myrtus communis* L.); —rinde, *f.* quercitron-bark; —strauch, —sumach, *m.* see —baum, 2; —weide, *f.* Bot. white willow (*Salix alba* L.); —wolfe, *f.* skinner's wool, mortlings.

**Gerberti**, (*n.*) *f.* 1) tanning-house, tannery; 2) tanner's trade.

**Gerb...** (*cf.* Gerbe ...) *in comp.* —säure, *f.* Chem. tannic acid, tannin; —stahl, *m.* 1) tilted (cast) steel; 2) burnishing steel; —stoss, *m.* tanning-principle, tan. Chem. tannin; —stube, *f.* shade or drying room.

**Gerbillren**, (*n.*) *v. tr.* (*Span.* garbilar, *Fr.* grabeller, *cf.* Gärbesiren) *Comm.* to cast out the refuse, to garble. — Gerbülär, (*n.*) *f.* *Comm.* 1) refuse (of spices, &c.), brack, garbles, trash, outshot; 2) deduction made for refuse.

**Gericht**, *adj.* 1) fit, suitable; 2) versed, skilled; according to rules; 3) right, merited, legitimate; 4) just, righteous; der, die G-er, 1. the just; ich bin unschuldig am Blute dieses G-en (Matth. 27, 24), I am innocent of the blood of this just person; 2. der G-e (i. e. Gott), the Allrighteous; die G-en, *pl.* the righteous; g-er Gott! good God! coll. good gracious! — werden (*with Dat.*), to do justice, to give a fair trial; to meet (demands, &c.), to satisfy (creditors); sich (*Dat.*) selbst — werden, to do one's self justice, to take the law in one's own hands; — sein, to fit, suit (of clothes); allen Sätzen — sein, *fig.* to be jack at all trades, apt (fit) for anything, to accommodate one's self to anything; — mässung, *f.* justification.

**Gerichtigkeit**, (*n.*) *f.* 1) justness; 2) justice, law; 3) justice, righteousness, impartiality; 4) right, privilege, immunity, license; Zemanen — widerfahren lassen, to do one justice; die — handhaben, to administer or distribute justice; *in comp.* G-Hebe, *f.* love of justice, equity; g-Hebend, *adj.* equitable; G-epflege, *f.* (administration of) justice.

**Gerichtsam**, *I. adj.* provinc. lawful, legitimate; *II. G-e*, (*n.*) *f.* (sometimes used as a *str. pl.*) right, privilege, immunity; prerogative, franchise.

**Geret**, **Geret**, *adj.* Mar. ready, clear, prepared.

**Gerede**, (*str.*) *n.* (act or way of) talking, talk, sayings; report, rumour, cf. Reden, *II.*; ein langes — machen, to descant (von, über [with Acc.], on, upon); ins — kommen, to get a bad character or name; sich ins — bringen, to get one's self talked about; Einen ins —

bringen, to defame, to slander or asperse a person's reputation, to hitch one into a story. **Gereden**, (*n.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to talk; *Law.* to promise, assure; to confirm.

**Gerreibe**, (*str.*) *n.* (the act of, or a continued) rubbing, friction.

**Gerreihen**, (*n.*) *v. intr.* (*with zu*) to tend, redound, turn to, to prove; es gereicht dir zum Ruhme, Ede, zur Ehre, that redounds to your glory, praise, honour; Einen zur Befriedigung —, to give one (great) satisfaction; Einen zum Verderben —, to prove fatal to one, to prove one's ruin; es würde mir zur Ehre —, I should consider it an honour; zum Vergnügen —, to afford pleasure.

**Gerreime**, (*str.*) *n. cont.* (the act, practice, or way of) rhyming; doggerel, bad poetry.

**Gerreife**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act of) tearing, &c., scramble, cf. Reissen.

**Gerreizt**, *L. p. a.* irritated, exasperated, angry; *II. G-heit*, (*n.*) *f.* irritation, indignation, resentment.

**Gerrenne**, (*str.*) *n.* a (continual) running.

**Gerrenen**, (*n.*) *v. impers.* to cause regret, to influence with repentance; es gerret mich, I repent (of it); sich (*Acc.*) etwas — lassen, to repent of.

**Gerren**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) Forest, a clearing (Reubruch); 2) provinc. wood belonging to a community; —genossen or Gerrenen, (*n.*) *m. pl.* participators in the advantages of such a wood; —gerb, *m.* Metall. pit before the furnace for the reception of the melted pewter: —lerche, *f.* Ornith. tit-lark, wood-lark.

**Gerfall**, (*n.*) *m.* see Gerfallf.

**Gerget** (Gargel), (*str.*) *m.* & (*n.*) *f.* 1) Carp. chimb (Reime, Rümme, Zarge); 2) Coop. chimb-notch, croze (Reife). — Gergein, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to provide with chimbs or notches (Zargen).

**Gergvogel**, (*str.*) *m.* Ornith. gray-bunting.

**Gerhab**, **Gerhaber**, (*str.*) *m.* († & ) provinc. guardian, &c. see Vormund.

**Gerhard**, *m.* Gerard (P.N.); G-straunt, *n.* herb-gerhard, goat-wort, gout-wort (*Egopodium podagraria* L.).

**Gericht**, (*str.*) *n.* I. 1) dish, mess; ein — fische, a dish of fish; 2) Sport. gins, springs; *II.* 1) judgment; doom; sentence; 2) court; tribunal; court of justice; 3) jurisdiction; 4) place of execution; vor —, at the bar of justice; vor — (*Acc.*) fordern, to summon; to enter an action or to proceed against; Einen vor — bringen or stellen, to bring one to his trial, to put one on his trial; to summon before a court; sich vor — stellen, vor — erscheinen, to appear in court; to answer the summons; eine Sache vor — bringen, ans or vor — gehen, to go or to proceed to law, to follow the law, to enter or to commence an action, to institute proceedings; — halten or im — sitzen, zu — sitzen (über Einen), to sit in judgment (on one), to administer justice, to judge or hear causes; — halten über (*with Acc.*), to sit upon ..., to try; sich auf ein höheres — berufen, to interpose appeal; das jüngste —, doomsday, day of judgment, last judgment.

**Gerichtlich**, *adj.* 1) judicial, judiciary; good or valid in law; legal, notarial; *adv.* judicially, in a judicial way, before the justice, at law, by law; in due form of law; in legal form; 2) forensic (as *f.* eloquence, medicine, &c.); — abgesetzt or gemacht, legalised, verified, in due form of law; — befallt, duly commissioned; — erneuen, to designate, nominate officially; — liquid erkannte Schützen, *pl.* judgment debts; — verfallen, to warn, to summon; die g-e Medicin, medical jurisprudence; das g-e Erkenntnis, recognisance; die g-e Hülfe, execution in a civil cause; g-e Hülfe suchen, g-e Schritte thun, to take legal steps, to seek legal redress; eine g-e Urkunde, a legal



(legalised, verified) or notarial document; ein g-er Verkauf, open sale, sale by order of a court of law, substation; g-es Verfahren, judicial or legal proceedings; proceedings at law.

**Gerichtslichkeit**, (w.) f. legal qualification. **Gerichts'...**, in comp., -acte, f. record; -advocat, m. barrister; -amt, n. court, tribunal; -amtmann, m. judge; -anstand, m. Law, see -ferien; -arzt, m. forensic physician; -bank, f. see -amt; -bann, m. see Bannmeiße. **Gerichtsbarkeit**, (w.) f. jurisdiction, resort; das Recht der —, cognisance.

**Gerichts'...**, in comp. -beante(te), m. officer of the law, judiciary; -befehl, m. warrant; -beschübe, f. court; -beisitzer, m. judge lateral; -beschleiß, m. decree, sentence; -bestellung, f. establishment of a court of justice; -bezirk, m. district of jurisdiction, resort; -bote, m. messenger, summoner of a court of justice; apparitor (of an ecclesiastical court); -brauch, m. usage of a tribunal; -buch, n. record, register, roll; -diener, m. constable, usher of a court of justice; handle; see -bote; -director, m. president of a court of justice; -dorf, n. village possessing a jurisdiction; -eid, m. oath taken in a court of justice; -fach, n. legal profession; -ferien, f. pl. non-term, vacations; -folge, f. help, succour, aid due to a court of justice; -frohn, m. 1) see -bote; 2) beadle, jailer; -frühe, f. proper time of appearing in court; -gang, m. legal procedure; -gebrauch, m. see -brauch; -gebühren, pl. law charges, fees, &c. see -losten; -gefälle, pl. dues or fees of a court or judge; -grenze, f. limits of a jurisdiction; -haffe, f. session-hall, judgment-hall; -hatter, m. magistrate, judiciary, lawyer; -hatterei, f. magistrate's office or house; -haltung, f. jurisdiction; -handel, m. action, lawsuit; -haus, n. court of justice, session-house, town-hall; Am. court-house; -herr, m. lord of the manor, who has the right of judicature; -herrschaft, f. right of judicature; jurisdiction; -hof, f. court of justice, court, judicature, (judiciary) tribunal; ein oberster -hof, supreme court of judicature; der geistliche -hof, ecclesiastical court; consistory; -hörigkeit, f. competence of a court; -instanz, f. competent court; -sammer, f. chamber of justice, tribunal, session-hall; -tanzlei, f. record-office, archives; -losten, pl. law-charges or expenses, (court-) fees, costs (of a suit or procedure), mise; -sängering, f. stoppage in the legal proceedings; -sitten, n. the right of judicature considered as a fact; -sente, pl. 1) court-officers; 2) inhabitants of a jurisdiction; -mündigkeit, f. legal majority; -obrigkeit, f. magistrate; -ordnung, f. statute regulating the proceedings of a court of justice; rules (statute) of a court; -person, f. judge, magistrate; -pflege, f. (administration of) justice; -platz, m. 1) session-house; 2) place of execution; -posaune, f. Bibl. last trumpet; -rat, m. judge, counsellor; -saal, m. judgment-hall; -schr., f. see -handel; -lassen, m. pl. persons under a certain jurisdiction; -schöppe, m. assistant judge; -schreiber, m. clerk, attorney, or secretary in a court of justice; -schreiberi, f. office of a -schreiber; -siegel, n. seal of a court of justice; -sitzung, f. judicial sitting, session (of a court); -sporteln, pl. court-fees; -sprengel, m. see -gericht; -stab, m. judge's staff; -stadt, f. town that has a court of justice; -staud, m. see -fleiß; -stätt, — stätte, f. 1) court; 2) place of execution; — stätte, f. the being subject to a certain jurisdiction or the court to which one is subject; instance, forum; -stift, m. law-stylo; -stube, f. judgment-chamber; office; -stuhl, m. tribunal, seat of justice; -tag, m. law-day,

court-day; -unterbanen, pl. see -fassen; — verbesserung, f. law-reform; — verfahren, n. legal or judicial proceedings, judicial acts, proceedings of a court; — verfassung, f. constitution of courts of justice, law-regulations; — verhandlung, f. see — verfahren; — verwalter, m. justiciary, deputy-justiciary, lawyer; — verwaltung, f. 1) the office of a deputy-justiciary; 2) administration of justice; — verwandte, m. 1) one subject to a certain jurisdiction; 2) member of a tribunal; — verweisung, f. expulsion from a certain jurisdiction; — verweser, m. administrator of justice, justiciary; — vogt, m. judge, justice; — vogtei, f. magistrate's house; (von) — wegen, adv. by warrant of the court (of justice); — zimmer, n. justice-room; — zwang, m. jurisdiction; — zwängig, adj. subject to a jurisdiction.

**Gerieben**, p. a. (from Reiben) fig. sharp, knowing.

**Geriefel**, (str.) n. the (act of, or a continued) purling, rippling.

**Gerief**, p. a. fluted, grooved.

**Geriff**, I. or **Gerieg**, adj. 1) little, trifling, small; scanty; slender; 2) deficient in weight or in value; inferior; of poor order, of bad quality (of goods, &c.); cheap; 3) light, slight, insignificant, unimportant, indifferent; trivial, futile; 4) low, mean, base, humble, obscure; mit g-en Ausnahmen, with but a few exceptions; sich nichts G-es einbilden, not to hold one's self in low estimate, fam. not to think small beer of one's self; — schägen, to slight, neglect, disregard, despise, disrespect, to make light or nothing of; — geschäft werden, coll. to be at a discount; meine g-e Einsicht, my imperfect knowledge (of); g-e Kost, low or meagre fare; es fehlt mir ein G-es, there wants but a trifle; um ein G-es, at (a) small expense, for a trifle; die g-en Leute, common people, the inferior class.

**Geringsachtung**, (w.) f. see Geringschätzung.

**Geringle**, (str.) n. 1) the (act of) curling; 2) curls; curves.

**Geringer**, adj. (compar. of **Gerig**) less, inferior; — werden, to decline, fall off (cf. Abnehmen); g-e Qualitäten, Comm., &c. inferior qualities; sein G-er als B., no less a man than B.; nichts G-es als ..., nothing short of ...; ich bin nicht — als er, I am not inferior to him.

**Gerig**..., in comp. — flüchtig, adj. insignificant, trifling; unimportant, little, petty, slight, of no account, trivial, futile; — flüchtig, f. insignificance; littleness, pottness, trivialness, triviality; trifle, small matter; — haltig, adj. (of coins, &c.) below the (legal) standard, of a base standard, of base alloy, of little worth, worthless; futile, weak (proof); — haltigkeit, f. the being below the (legal) standard, worthlessness; futility, weakness; — haltung, f. see — schätzung.

**Gerigkeit**, (w.) f. littleness, smallness, &c. cf. **Gerig**.

**Gerig**..., in comp. — schätzig, adj. 1) depreciating, undervaluing; disregardful, neglecting, disrespectful, disdainful; supercilious (remarks); slighting; 2) contemptible, despicable, mean, vile; — schätzigkeit, f. 1) undervaluation, neglect, irrevocance, disrespect, disregard; 2) slightness, despicableness; — schätzung, f. contempt, neglect, disregard, act of scorn, slight, disdain: mit — schätzung behandeln, to disdain, slight.

**Geringle**, adj. (superl. of **Gerig**) least, slightest, minutest; nicht das —, not the least, not a whit, not a jot; nothing at all: ich habe darüber nicht das — erfahren, I have not obtained the least information upon it: der — Zweifel, the least doubt, coll. a shadow of a

doubt; nicht im G-n, not in the least, not at all. [concreasible.]

**Gerinnbar**, adj. coagulable, congealable.

**Gerinne**, (str.) n. 1) the (act of, or a continual) running, flowing, gushing, &c. cf. Rinne; 2) (side-)channel; water-course; gutter; kennel; Mill. mill-race, trough.

**Gerinnen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to curdle, coagulate; to congeal; to clot (of blood); — machen or lassen, to curd, curdle, coagulate; (in cheese-making) to break (the milk).

**Gerinnhau**, (w.) f. Min. pick-axe.

**Gerinnig**, (str.) n. Salt-w. conduit, pipe.

**Gerinnfel**, (str.) n. anything coagulated.

**Gerinn**..., in comp. Min.-s. — fentel, m. pl. cramp-irons for fastening gutters together; — stein, m. best sort of tin or pewter-stone.

**Gerinn**, adj. Bot. canalicular.

**Gerippe**, (str.) n. 1) skeleton; 2) Carp., &c. carcass, frame-work, framing (of a building); 3) fig. rough draft, sketch.

**Gerippt**, adj. ribbed; Archit. groined (as in vaulting); g-es Glas, fluted glass; Zupern. g-e Formen, laid moulds; g-es Papier, laid paper. [schneit. 1.]

\* **Geriren**, (w.) v. refl. (Lat.) see sich **Gerem**, (str.) m. provinc. harm, yeast; leaven.

**Germa'ne**, (w.), **Germa'nier**, (str.) m. an (ancient) German. — **Germa'nenthüm**, (str.) n. Germanity. — **Germa'nien**, n. Germania, Germany. — **Germa'nisch**, adj. German, Germanic. — **Germa'nisiren**, (w.) v. tr. to Germanise. — **Germa'nismus**, (sing. not decl. pl. [w.] G-es'men) m. Germanism. — **Germa'nist**, (w.) m. one versed in German law, history, and language.

**Germer**, (w.) v. intr. provinc. for Gähren.

**Germer**, (str.) m. Bot. white hellebore.

**Geru** or **Gerue**, I. adv. 1) willingly, readily, gladly, cheerfully, fain, freely, coll. s. 2) (in conjunction with verbs often to be rendered by:) to be fond of ..., to like to ...: — thun, to be fond of doing; er liebt **Eie** —, he likes to see you; — essen, trinken, schlafen, reiten &c., to like to eat, drink, sleep, ride, &c. (to be fond of eating, drinking, &c.); easy, easily; 3) commonly; ordinarily: a) purposely, intentionally; — haben, to like, be fond of; sie hatte mich — um sich, she was glad to have me about her; er nimmt nicht — Arznei, he is averse to physic; ich möchte —, I should like, I would fain; ich möchte eben —, I would as soon ...; wenn ich auch noch —, I would as soon ...; I would ever so fain, desirous as I am: sehr —, with the greatest pleasure; **Eie** sind — gesehen, you are welcome; mir geben es **Thnen** —, es steht **Thnen** — zu Diensten, es ist — gesehen, you are welcome to it: gar —, freilich —, or von Herzen —, with all my heart; er giebt —, he is liberal (generous); er betrinkt sich —, he is apt or prone to get drunk; gut und — so viel werth, full worth it: ich habe es nicht — gethan, I am sorry to have done it; das Pferd läßt — aufsitzen, it is an easy horse to get upon; sich — verkaufen, to sell readily, to have a ready sale; II. in comp. coll. G-(e)gesehen, m. an affector of learning, would-be learned; — gesehen, adj. welcome; G-(e)groß, m. a would-be great, an arrogant coxcomb; — lüg, m. an affected wit, a would-be wit; — schreiber, m. scribbler; — wissler, m. wisecracker; — witz, m. would-be wit. [throat.]

**Gerüsel**, (str.) n. a rattling (in the **Gerübre**, **Gerübr**, **Gerübrist**, (str.) n. road-bank, road-bed, (a thickset of) roads, canoe-brake.

**Gerüsel**, (str.) n. see Goldbroffel.

**Gerüsel**, (str.) n. a (continual) rolling, rumbling, &c. cf. Rollen.



**Gerölle**, (*str.*) *n.* *Geol.* boulder-stones; rubble-stones, rubble. [*&c.*]

**Geröllig**, *adj.* *coll.* rubbly, stony (ground).

**Geröllmaße**, (*w.*) *f.* detritus.

**Gerönn'e**, (*str.*) *n.* *Vint.* roots of vines.

**Gerst**, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* see **Gerstch**.

**Gerstammer**, (*w.*) *f.* corn-bunting (*Grausammer*).

**Gerste**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.); die kleine or nackte —, naked barley (*Hordeum nudum* L.); geschälte —, peeled or hulled barley; lange, zweizeilige —, long-eared barley (*Hordeum distichum* L.).

**Gerst'en**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* dish of flour, eggs, and milk.

**Gerst'en**, (*adj.*) (*l. n.*) of barley, hordaceous.

**Gerst'en**..., *in comp.* —ader, *m.* field of barley; —ähre, *f.* ear of barley; —ammer, *f.* see **Gerstammer**; —bräse, *f.* Tann, a scouring consisting of water strongly impregnated with a vegetable acid prepared from barley; —bier, *n.* beer (brewed of barley); —boden, *m.* soil adapted for the cultivation of barley; —brot, *n.* barley-bread; barley-loaf; —brühe, *f.* barley-water; —ernut, *f.* barley-harvest; —gräuben, *f.* pl. peeled or hulled barley; —grüfte, *f.* barley-groats; —hal'm, *m.* culm, stalk of barley; —haufen, *m.* barley-heap; —haffce, *m.* a substitute for coffee consisting of roasted barley; —heite, *f.* barley bran; —horn, *n.* 1) barley-corn; 2) *Med.* wisp in the eye, sty, hordeolum; —luch'en, *m.* barley-cake; —maß, *f.* barley-mow; —maß, *n.* barley-malt; —mehl, *n.* barley-meal; —misch, *f.* orgeat; —mutter, *f.* degenerated barley-corn; —saff, *m.* barley-broth, worts; *loc.* beer; —scheit, —seim, *m.* see —strant :c. 1; —stoss, *m.* Chem. starchy matter of barley, hordeine; —strob, *n.* barley-straw; —tranf, *m.* 1) or —wasser, *n.* *Med.* barley-water, ptisan, orgeat; *anal.* water-gruel; 2) beer; —zuder, *m.* barley-sugar. [**Gerstammer**].

**Gerst'ling**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Gerst'vögel**, *m.* see **Gerste**.

**Gerste**, (*w.*) *f.* (*dimin.* **Gerst'chen**, (*str.*) *n.*) switch, whip; **G-strauf**, *n.*, **G-strauß**, *f.* *Bot.* 1) fennel-giant, gigantic fennel; 2) see **Geberrante**.

**Gertraud**, **Gertrüd**, *f.* Gertrude (*P. N.*)

**Gerst'weide**, (*w.*) *f.* common osier.

**Geruch**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Geruch'e** *m.* 1) smell; a) the sense or power of smelling; b) odour, scent, savour, flavour (nach, of): flavour, bouquet (of wine); **Ähran**-, **Ährer**—*ic.*, smell of train-oil, *tr.*; **Ähr**—*ic.* 2) *fig.* reputation, character: nicht im besten — stehen, *fig.* not to be in the best odour; im G-e der Heiligkeit, *fig.* in odour of sanctity.

**Geruchlos**, *l. adj.* 1) scentless, without smell; 2) inodorous; savourless; II. **G-fig**keit, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the being destitute of smell; 2) inodorosness.

**Geruch's**..., *in comp.* —nerv, *m.* olfactory nerve; —sinn, *m.* sense of smelling; —vermögen, *n.* power or sense of smelling; —werkzeug (organ), *n.* organ of smell.

**Geruch'**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) (dying or popular) report, rumour, (in ph-s.) story, saying, news; ein bloßes —, a mere hearsay; cf. **G-erde**; 2) name, character, reputation, credit, esteem: in ein böies — bringen, to bring into ill repute; **G-echt** or **fäut** ein —, there is or goes a report, a rumour is abroad, the story goes; dem — nach, as the report goes.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

**Geruch'lich**, *adj.* & *adv.* according to report.

ruht, his majesty has been pleased (to ...); —Euer Majestät, may it please your majesty.

**Gerüh'ig**, **Gerüh'ig**, *adj.* *provinc.* quiet, &c. see **Rühig**.

**Gerüh'mr**, (*str.*) *n.* *cont.* a (continual) **Gerüh'rig**, *adj.* see **Rühig**.

**Gerüh'le**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) loose or boulder-stones, &c. see **Gerölle**; das Erz macht ein —, Min. the veins intermingle; 2) lumber (**Gerüh'pel**).

**Gerüh'pel**, (*str.*) *n.* a (continued) rum-  
**Gerüh'pel**, (*str.*) *n.* lumber, trash, rubbish; —boden, *m.*, —hammer, *f.* lumber-room; —maße, *m.* rag-fair.

\* **Gerüh'dium**, (*str.*) *pl.* [*Lat.*] **Gerüh'dio**, or [*u.*] **Gerüh'dien** *n.* (*Lat.*) *Gramm.* gerund. — **Gerüh'disch**, *adj.* gerundial.

**Gerüh'dium**, (*str.*) *pl.* [*Lat.*] **Gerüh'dio** *n.* gerundive. [*Wrinkling*].

**Gerüh'zel**, (*str.*) *n.* *collect.* wrinkles.

**Gerüh'z**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *n.* scaffold, scaffolding, stage (*Am.* staging), frame, frame-work; trestle; fliegendes, bewegliches, or hängendes —, flying, movable, or hanging scaffold; II. *in comp.* **Build-s.** —band, *n.* truss; —bod, *m.* trestle, horse; —hammer, *f.* room for machines, tools, &c.; —rippe, *f.* 1) truss; 2) rib of a centre; —stange, *f.* see **Rühbaum**.

**Gerüh'zt**, (*str.*) *n.* a (continued) shaking, jolting (as a carriage on rough ground).

**Ger'väs**, **Ger'väs**, *m.* **Gervas**(e), **Jarvis** (*P. N.*).

**Ges**, (*indecl.*) *n.* *Mus.* **G flat**: —dur, **G flat major**; —moll, **G flat minor**.

**Ges'ig**, (*str.*) *n.* *coll.* (incessant) talk, talking, cf. **Gerede** & **Gerücht**, 1.

**Ges'ig**, (*str.*) *n.* a (continual) sawing.

**Ges'ig**, *p. a.* *Bot.* toothed like a saw, serrate.

**Ges'igbäder**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Salzbaderei**.

**Ges'igme**, (*str.*) *n.* *coll.* seeds, see **Sämerei**.

**Ges'am'mel**, (*str.*) *n.* (the act or practice of) gathering, collecting; collection.

**Ges'am'mel**, *l. adj.* whole, united, joint, aggregate, collective: total; all the, &c.; das G-e, the total, whole; die g-en Einwohner, all the inhabitants; der g-e Adel, the entire body of nobility: II. *ade.* conjointly, collectively; III. *in comp.* total, joint, &c.: —amt, *n.* joint-office; —ausgabe, *f.* collected edition (3. B. of the writings of D. Jerrold, &c.); —bezeichnung, *f.* Law, joint investiture; —betrag, *m.* sum total, total amount; —capital, *n.* joint-stock; —eindruck, *m.* total impression; —einnahme, *f.* total receipts; —erbe, *m.* heir general; —ertrag, *m.* total proceeds or return; —gebrauch, *m.* joint use; —größe, *f.* Arith. integer; —gut, *n.* joint property.

**Ges'am'mtheit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) totality: universality; 2) or **Ges'am'mtschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* (whole, entire) body, corporation, community; in der — genommen, taken collectively.

**Ges'am'mt**..., *in comp.* —herr, *m.* joint governor or lord; —herrschaft, *f.* joint command; —kauf, *m.* joint purchase or wholesale purchase; —leben, *n.* life held in common; —macht, *f.* whole power; —ministerium, *n.* body of the ministers of state, joint ministry; —produktion, *f.* total produce; —quantum, *n.* see —betrag; —rath, *m.* joint or full council; —recht, *n.* joint privilege; —regierung, *f.* joint government.

**Ges'am'mtschaftlich**, *l. adj.* relating to a community, common: II. *ade.* in common.

**Ges'am'mt**..., *in comp.* —stimme, *f.* common or joint vote; —verbürgung, *f.* joint bail, security; —werth, *m.* total or aggregate value; —wille, *m.* common will, unanimous consent; —zahl, *f.* total number.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) messenger; ambassador, envoy: ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen G-n, the foreign ministers.

**Ges'am'te</**



machen, to carry on or do business, to buy and sell, to deal (in): gute G-e-machen, to get or go on thrivingly: er hat cin gutē -ge-macht, he has made a good (profitable) affair or bargain: er macht große G-e, he carries on a large or great business; in cinem G-e sein, Comm. to be employed (or engaged) in a house; er ist im G-e bei ..., he is engaged with ...: sich (Dat.) cin -worauf machen, to make it one's business; es ist nicht mein -, it is no business of mine; it is out of my line or way; dies soll mein erstes -sein, I will make this my first object: der -seidende Ausschuß, managing committee, committee of management.

**Geschäftet**, p. a. Herald., &c. shafted.  
**Geschäftig**, I. adj. 1) busy, busied, employed, active, at work; 2) bustling, in a bustle; officious; übermäßig -, fussy, fidgety: -sein, to be full of action, to bustle; den G-en spielen, to play at shop or the busy body; II. G-heit, (w.) f. 1) activity, application in business; 2) bustle, stir (in business); officiousness; übermäßig -, fussiness.

**Geschäftlich**, I. adj. relating to business, cf. Geschäft ...; business-like; g-e Geschäftlich-keit, correctness as a man of business; mercantile correctness: der g-e Theil eines Briefes, business-portion of a letter: g-e Nothwendigkeit, necessity of business; -betrachtet, regarded from a business-point of view; g-e Angelegenheiten, business-concerns, business-matters; II. adv. in a business-like manner.

**Geschäftlich** ..., in comp. -Beförger, m. see -führer; -Betrieb, m. working of the business; -Bild, m. business-eye: -Buch, n. (science) debt book; -Drang, m. pressure of business: -eifer, m. zeal or earnestness of business; -eifrig, adj. intent on business; -erfahren, adj. see -tunbig; -Erfahrung, f. experience, routine in business, versatility; -fach, n. department; -fähig, adj. able for business; -fertig, practised or quick in business; -fertigkeit, f. routine; -feiß, m. application to business; -frei, free from business, unemployed, idle; -freund, m. Comm. a friend or partner (in business); employer; correspondent: -führer, m. 1) manager of a business; head-clerk; leading hand; factor; (in Fabriken) overseer; 2) functionary, agent; 3) commission merchant, commissioner; -führung, f. managing or management of a business; -gang, m. 1) walk on business, errand; 2) routine, round, or run of business; way of doing (business); -gegenb, f. shabby neighbourhood; -geist, m. mind or turn for business; -genoss, m. partner; -gewandtheit, f. dexterity in business, routine; -jahreszeit, f. (brisk) season; -kenntnis, f. professional skill; cf. -kunde; -Klugheit, f. knowledge of business; -Kreis, m. department, sphere of business; -kunde, f. skill in business, routine; -kundig, versed, practised in business, experienced (skilled or versed) in trade; -Leben, n. trade, business-life; -Leitung, adj. managing; -leistung, f. see -führung; -Leute, pl. men of business, tradesmen, dealers, traffickers; professional men; -local, n. counting-house, office, shop; (in America) store.

**Geschäftlos**, adj. 1) unemployed (clerk, &c.), see -frei; 2) dull, cf. flau, 2; g-e Zeit, dead (slack) period or season; II. G-losigkeit, (w.) f. 1) the being unemployed; inactivity, idleness; 2) dulness (of trade), stagnation, slack: cf. flauheit.

**Geschäftst** ..., in comp. -mann, m. man of business, cf. -tute; -männlich, adj. belonging to a man of business, business-like; -mäßig, adj. business-like; -ordnung, f. order of business; (im Parlament) standing orders; -periode, f. season; -personal, n. person (men) employed in a business (estab-

lishment); coll. business-hand; -regel, f. rule of business; -reise, f. journey on (tour of) business; business-round; -reisende, m. travelling clerk, commercial traveller; -routine, f. experience in business, routine; -sache, f. matter of business, business-transaction; -schwung, m. briskness of trade; -sprache, f. commercial language; -stil, m. business-like (or commercial) style; -stille, -stodung, f. dulness of trade, cf. flauheit; -stube, f. see -zimmer; -stunden, f. pl. hours of business, office-hours; (der Bank) bank-hours; außer der -zeit, out of office-hours; -träger, m. 1) agent, consignee; 2) proxy, mandatary; 2) Pol. chargé d'affaires, envoy; -unternehmen, n., -unternehmung, f. Comm. (commercial) undertaking, enterprise, speculation; -unterredung, f. conference; -verbindung, f. (business) connexion, (commercial) relation; correspondence; in -verbindung stehen mit ..., to stand (dauernd) to be in correspondence, transact business with ... in -verbindung (mit ...) treten, 1. to enter into connexion or correspondence (with); 2. to enter into (or to contract) a partnership; -verkehr, m. (commercial) intercourse; dealings; -verwalter, -verweiser, m. procurator; proctor; assignee; -verwaltung, -verweisung, f. see -führung; -vorfall, m. transaction; -vorfälle darstellen, to state or record transactions; -zimmer, m. office; bureau; counting-room or house; shop; cabinet; -zweig, m. line or branch of business or trade.

**Geschät**, (str.) n. playfulness; (act or practice of) playing, joking.

**Geschätig**, adj. G-heit, (w.) f. (I. n.) see Schamhaft, Schamhaftigkeit.

**Geschärre**, **Geschau**, **Geschau**, (str.) n. a (repeated or incessant) scratching, pawing (the ground, as horses do), looking, swinging, &c. cf. Schärren &c.

**Gescheit**, p. a. pied, see Schickig.

**Geschehen**, (str.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) & *impers.* to happen; to take place, to occur; to be done; to come to pass, chance, befall: to come about; dein Wille geschehe! thy will be done! es geschehe! let it be done! well, let it be so! als dies -war, this done; es ist bereits -, it is already done; was soll in der Sache -? what shall be done about it? es geschehe, was da wolle, let (may) happen what will, no matter what may happen: es soll ihm kein Leid -, he shall not be hurt, no harm shall befall him; es ist gern -, you are welcome (to it); -lassen, not to hinder, to let pass, endure passively, to connive at ...; et was nicht -lassen, to keep a thing from being done; es ist ihm recht -, it served him right (ly), he is rightly served; es ist mir, ihm &c. zu viel -, I have, he has, &c. been wronged or unfairly dealt with; er wußte nicht, wie ihm geschah, he did not know what to make of it; es ist mir nicht -, I am undone, it is all over (up) with me, my business is done; so - (p. p.) Leipzig den 20. Juli, so done at L. this 20th day of July; g-e Dinge sind nicht zu ändern, proverb, what's done, cannot be undone, it is too late to consult today.

**Geschehnis**, (str.) n. (not usual) event, occurrence, see Ereignis, Vorgang.

**Gescheide**, (str.) n. Sport, the entrails of deer, &c., humbles, mumbles, umbles.

**Gescheide**, **Gescheit**, I. adj. discreet, prudent, intelligent, judicious, clever, sensible, coll. knowing; nicht (recht) -sein, to be half-witted or out of one's wits, to be a little cracked; aus einer Sache -werden, coll. to understand or comprehend a thing; nichts G-es, coll. nothing worth talking of; II. G-heit, (w.) f. discretion, prudence, intelligence, wit; judiciousness, cleverness.

**Gescheite**, (str.) n. a (continued) or inces-

sant) ringing (of a small bell, as in public houses, &c.).

**Gescheite**, (str.) n. a (continued) scolding.  
**Gescheur**, (str.) n. present, gift; gratification; gratuity; largess, donation, donative; (Einem) cin -machen mit ..., (Einem) etwas zum -machen, to make (one) a present of; ich gab ihm einen Ring zum -, I gave him a ring as (od. for) a present; zum -besuchen, to receive as a present; ich erhielt es zum -, I had it given me; -exemplar, n. presentation-copy (Freiexemplar); -geber, m. donor, giver; -nehmer, m. donee. [sant joking.]

**Gescheur**, see Gescheide.

**Gescheur**, (str.) n. (dimin. of Gescheide) little story, tale, anecdote: -erzählen, to tell stories.

**Geschichte**, (w.) f. 1) history; 2) story, tale, narrative, narration; 3) iron. & fam. affair, concern; es ist in der -verzeichnet, it is upon record; das merkwürdigste Beispiel, was die -aufzuweisen hat, the most remarkable example on record; coll.-s. eine dumme -, an awkward affair; (das ist) eine schöne -, fine things (these); (horo) ist a pretty pickel; a nice go! a pretty go! die -mit den 20 Franken, the matter of the 20 francs; die ganze -, the whole concern.

**Geschichten** ..., in comp. -artig, adj. anecdotal; -buch, n. history-book, story-book; legendary; -träger, m. coll. tale-bearer, scandal-grubber, scandal-monger.

**Geschicht**, I. adj. historical; II. G-heit, (w.) f. historical base or truth.

**Geschichtsbuch**, (str., pl. G-bücher) n. book of history.

**Geschicht** ..., in comp. -schreiber, m. historian, historiographer; \* recorder; -schreibung, f. historiography, historical composition.

**Geschichtst** ..., in comp. -erzählung, f. historical narrative; Law, statement of the facts of a case; -forscher, m. historical inquirer; -forschung, f. historical inquiry; -freund, m. friend of history; -gelehrte, -tenner, -kundige, m. historian, a man skilled in history; -gemälde, m. history piece; -fahender, m. historical almanach; -funde, f. history, historical science; -maler, m. historical painter, history painter; -materiel, f. historical painting; -mäßig, adj. historical; -wissensch., f. see -kunde; -zug, m. historical trait, anecdote.

**Geschick**, (str.) n. 1) fate, destiny, lot, fatality; 2) fitness, aptness, proportion, conformity; ins -bringen, to adjust, dispose, put in order; 3) skill (zu, for), dexterity, address, ability, wit, coll. knack, cf. Geschicklichkeit; 4) Min. lode. [ing.]

**Geschick**, (str.) n. coll. a (repeated) send.  
**Geschicklich**, I. adj. + see Schicklich & Geschick; II. G-heit, (w.) f. aptness, address, skillfulness, skill, adroitness, ability, dexterity, address, cleverness, coll. knack; feine G-heit zeigen, to show or try one's skill; er besitzt viele G-en, he is clever (skillful) in many things or has a good (excellent) hand at any thing.

**Geschick**, I. adj. 1) fit, apt, qualified, convenient, proper, commodious; 2) skilful, skilled, adroit, able, qualified, dexterous, clever; handy; zu etwas -machen, to enable, fit, qualify for ...; -ausführen, einrichten, to contrive or manage cleverly; das kam -heraus, that was to the purpose, coll. that came out very pat; II. G-heit, (w.) f. see Geschicklichkeit.

**Geschicke**, (str.) n. 1) coll. a repeated shoving; 2) dead, boulder, cf. Gerölle; -blöcke, m. pl. erratic blocks, boulders; -formationen, f. pl. unstratified deposits.

**Geschieden**, I. p. a. separated, &c. see







**Geschütt**, *p. a.* shood, shod.  
**Geschür**, **Geschür**, (*str.*) *n.* Min. dross, slag, scoria.

**Geschütt**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) a (repeated) pouring, emitting of liquids; 2) *Min.* mixed layers.

**Geschüttel**, **Geschütter**, (*str.*) *n.* a continued shaking, jolting, see **Gerrüttel**.

**Geschütz**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) shooting engine, cannon, gun; 2) *collect.* guns, artillery, ordnance; ein **Stück** —, a piece of ordnance; das *große* oder *schwere* —, great or heavy guns, ordnance, large artillery, heavy caliber, heavy metal; armament (of fortresses); das *kleine* —, small artillery; II. *in comp.* —**setzung**, *f.* —**baum**, *m.* sleepers, platform; —**bede**, *f.* cover, wad-mill-titt; **Geschützer**, *m.* report of ordnance, roar or booming of cannon; —**feuer**, *n.* cannonade; —**fugel**, *f.* round shot; —**lust**, *f.* the art of managing projectiles, gunnery; —**metall**, *n.* gun-metal; —**porst**, *f.* port-hole; —**probe**, *f.* trial of cannon(s), proof of ordnance; —**richtung**, *f.* levelling of a piece of ordnance; —**teil**, *n.* —**tsatz**, *f.* *pl. Mar.* gun-tackles; —**wagen**, *m.* ammunition-wagon, caisson; —**weite**, *f.* caliber; —**wesen**, *n.* gunnery, artillery; —**zug**, *m.* train of artillery.

**Geschwader**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) squadron (a body of troops, *particul.* cavalry; a detachment of ships); 2) a swarm (*particul.* of flying animals, bees, &c.); [*stancid*] in *graufrühen* — (*Schiller*, *Ibykus*), [*eranes*] in grayish clusters or swarms.

**Geschwäng**, *p. a.* having a tail, caudate; *Mus.* marked with a hook; *g.* —**noten**, crotchets.

**Geschwür**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Geschwür**.

**Geschwätz**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) (idle) talk, (senseless) prattle, babble, tittle-tattle, (chit-)chat, gossip; 2) \*, babbling, murmuring (of a brook). [*prating*, tattling, chattering.

**Geschwätz**, (*str.*) *n.* (incessant) talking, **Geschwätz**, *l. adj.* 1) talkative, loquacious, garrulous; 2) \*, babbling (as the echo), rippling (of a rivulet); II. **Gesetz**, (*ic.*) *f.* talkativeness, &c., loquacity, garrulity.

**Geschwätz**, (*def.*) *v. intr.* (used only in the first pers. pres., in the *inf.* & *imper.*) einer *Sache* (*Gen.*) —, to omit, pass by or over in silence; ich *geschwätze* dieses Umständen oder dieses Umständen zu —, I say nothing of this circumstance; zu — oder *geschwätze* (denn), daß, to say nothing of, not to mention (that) ..., *coll.* let alone ..., much less (that); noch *lange* nicht 20%, — *denn* mehr, nothing like 20%, let alone more.

**Geschwätz**, (*str.*) *n.* (the act or practice of) banqueting, revelry.

**Geschwem**, (*str.*) *n.* (l. *n.*) 1) (act of) washing; 2) hard drinking; 3) puddle, slop.

**Geschwind**, (*l.*) *adj.* quick, speedy, swift, fast, fleet; expeditious, ready, prompt, immediate, without delay, sudden; *mach* —! make haste! II. *in comp.* —**feuerzug**, *n.* *lucifer-box*, *cf.* **Schnellfeuerzug**; —**fuss**, *f.* fly, flying coach; —**mar**, *m.* *Mil.* quick or running march; —**preste**, *f.* *Typ.* fly-press; —**schreiber**, *f.* short-hand writing, tachygraphy, stenography; —**schreiber**, *m.* short-hand writer; —**schritt**, *f.* short-hand; —**schritt**, *m.* *Mil.* quick pace, quick step, quick march, quick time; —**stid**, *n.* (*not usual*) *Mus.* allegro, presto; —**wagen**, *m.* see —**fuss**.

**Geschwindigkeit**, (*v.*) *f.* quickness, speed, swiftness, &c. *cf.* **Geschwind**; (*Mech.*) velocity; celerity, rapidity, haste; promptness, expedition, despatch; in der —, in the hurry (or on the spur) of the moment; *halbe* — (eines *Wahnsinns*), half speed; **Geschwe**, *m.* *Mech.* tachometer. [*whirr*.

**Geschwe**, (*str.*) *n.* a chirping, buzzing, **Geschwe**, (*l.*) *cf.* *provinc.* [*str.*] *n.* *etng.* pl. children of the same parents, brother and sister, brothers and sisters; wenn wir und zu

wirklichen **G-n** hätten machen können, (said by a girl in allusion to her lover) if we could have made ourselves *real* brother and sister: —**find**, *n.* (first) cousin; *leiblich* —**find**, *consin-gorman*; *ander* —**find**, second cousin; *mir* *find* *ander* —**find**, he (she) is my cousin one remove: —**liebe**, *f.* brotherly, sisterly love.

**Geschwistlich**, *adj.* brotherly, sisterly, fraternal (*also relative to a brother and a sister*).

**Geschwollen**, *l. p. a.* (*cf.* **Schwellen**) swollen, tumefied, tumid, turgid, inflated; *Bot.* torous; II. **Ges**, (*ic.*) *f.* a swollen state, tumidness, turgidness, turgidity, inflation.

**Geschwör**, *n.* (*decl. like adj.*) sworn man: 1) jurymen, jurors; 2) warden (of a guild); meine *Herren G-n*! gentlemen of the jury! die **G-n** or das **G-gericht**, jury; vor die **G-n** verweisen, to commit (for trial); **G-n** *liste*, *f.* *Law*, panel.

**Geschwür**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Geschwür**, (*ic.*) *f.* swelling, rising, tumour; [*scirrh*] —, cancer; *horst* —, scirrhous; *verhärtete* —, cake.

**Geschwulstig**, *adj.* having swellings, tumours.

**Geschwür**, (*str.*) *n.* sore, imposthume, ulcer, apostome, boil; *ein reißes* —, an abscess; *ein freßendes* —, eating or phagogenic ulcer; *ein künftliches* —, seton.

**Geschwür**, (*ic.*) *adj.* exulceratory.

**Geschwürig**, *adj.* ulcerous, having sores.

**Geschwür**, *in comp.* —**öffnung**, *f.* —**schnitt**, *m.* onkotomy.

**Gesicht**, *adj.* consisting of six parts, senary; der *g-e* **G** *sein* or *sein*, *Astrol.* sextile.

**Gesigen**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to bless, see **Gegen**.

**Gesell**, **Geselle**, (*ic.*) *m.* 1) mate, companion, comrade, partner; fellow; 2) journeyman (a hired mechanic); *Buchdrucker* —, journeyman printer; *Buchbinder* —, journeyman bookbinder; *ein* *franter* —, *cont.* a rare fellow, *anial.* a fine blunder.

**Gesell**, (*ic.*) *v. l. tr.* to associate, join; II. *refl.* to join; *sich zu* —, to associate, join one's self with ..., to join, accompany, follow ...; *gleich und gleich* *gesell* *sich* *gern*, *proverb.* birds of a feather flock together, like loves like.

**Gesell**, *in comp.* —**jahre**, *n.* *pl.* years, *i. e.* a time of service as a journeyman; —**lade**, *f.* archives of a journeymen's corporation; —**lohn**, *n.* journeymen's wages.

**Gesellenschaft**, (*ic.*) *f.*, **Gesellens**, (*str.*) *m.* state of a journeyman or body of journeymen.

**Gesell**, *in comp.* —**stehen**, *n.* a tournament held by journeymen; —**verein**, *m.* journeymen's union; —**weise**, *adv.* in the manner of a journeyman, as a journeyman; —**zeit**, *f.* see —**jahre**.

**Gesell**, *adj.* 1) sociable, social, companionable, convivial; *g-e* *Talent*, conversational powers; 2) *Nat.* gregarious; — *fortsinn* *Bogelgeschlechter* (*Humboldt*, *Ans. der Nat.*), tribes of birds who build their nests in communities. [*make sociable*.

**Gesell**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to socialize, to **Geselligkeit**, (*ic.*) *f.* sociableness, sociability, sociality, socialness; conviviality; **Gesell**, *m.* instinct of or impulse, desire for sociableness. [*non*, mate, partner.

**Gesell**, (*ic.*) *f.* (l. *n.*) female companion.

**Gesellschaft**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) a) society; company, association; b) assembly, party; 2) fellowship; sodality; *Comm.* partnership; *offene* (*öffentliche*, *eigentliche*, *namentliche*) —, copartnership; *geheim* (*stille*) —, limited liability partnership; — *zu* *einigen* *Gesellschaften*, occasional association; 3) (*gesellschaft* —) club; die *bürgerliche* —, (social) community, society; *aus* *der* *menslichen* — *ausgeschlossen*, thrown out of the pale of society; — *der* *Wissenschaften*, academy of sciences; — *zur*

*Förderung* *des* *Ackerbaues* *ic.*, society for the promotion of agriculture, &c.; *bei* *der* —, „Phönix“ *versichert*, insured in the „Phönix“ office; (*Vinem*) — *selben*, to bear or to keep (one) company, to accompany; in — *mit* or *von* ..., accompanied by ..., along with ...; *ich* *bin* *an* *ihre* — *gewöhnt*, I am accustomed to her presence; in — *gehen*, to mix or mingle in society; *von* *der* — *sein*, to be of the party; *eine* *lustige* —, *coll.* a merry crew or set.

**Gesellschaft**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) companion, fellow; **G-e**, (*n.*) *f.* (female) companion; 2) copartner, partner, associate.

**Gesellschaftlich**, *l. adj.* 1) social, sociable; *g-e* *Talent*, conversational powers; 2) *Nat.* gregarious; II. **G-e**, (*v.*) *f.* sociability, &c. *cf.* **Geselligkeit**.

**Gesellschaft**, *in comp.* —**bank**, *f.* *Comm.* joint-stock-bank; —**batterie**, *f.* *Mil.* comrade-battery; —**besoldung, *m.* partner-trustee; —**bühne**, *f.* see —**theater**; —**capital**, *n.* joint-stock; —**contract**, *m.* 1) social contract; 2) *Comm.* deed of partnership; —**dame**, *f.* lady companion; —**fonds**, *m.* joint-stock; —*geist*, *m.* *esprit de corps*, social disposition, brotherhood; —*gemälde*, *n.* *Paint.* picture with human figures; —*glied*, *n.* member of a society or club; —*handel*, *m.* joint-stock or company-trade; —*handlung*, *f.* company, association (of trade); —*haus*, *n.* club-house; —*helfen*, *f.* *pl. Geogr.* Society Isles; —*körper*, *m.* body of a society; —*kreis*, *m.* circle of society, circle of acquaintance; —*lieb*, *n.* social song; *gloe*; —*maler*, *m.* painter of pictures with human figures; —*mitglied*, *n.* see —*glied*; —*name*, *m.* *Comm.* firm; —*rechnung*, —*regel*, *f.* *Arith.* rule of fellowship or partnership; —*spiel*, *n.* social game, round game; drawing-room game; —*stid*, *n.* 1) see —*gemälde*; 2) see *Stettenfeld*; —*theater*, *n.* private theatre; —*ton*, *m.* social tone, tone of a society; —*unverder*, *m.* bore, trouble-feast, *coll.* wet blanket; —*vertrag*, *m.* 1) deed of partnership; *einen* —*vertrag* *erneuern*, *aussagen*, to renew, to dissolve a partnership; 2) social compact or contract; —*wappen*, *n.* coat of arms of a company; —*widrig*, *adj.* & *adv.* against the rules of society; —*zimmer*, *n.* drawing-room; assembly-room, entertaining-room.**

**Gesellschaft**, (*ic.*) *f.* association.

**Gesung**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act of) singing, scorching, burning.

**Gesung**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *Vint.* province, layer; 2) *T-s.* a) any cavity, socket; pit; bottom of a pit; b) print; *Lock-sm.* swage; boss; im — *schneiden*, to swage; —*hammer*, *m.* topswage (*Übergewicht*); —*stid*, *m.* swage-block; 3) *Fish.* sinking weight (of a drag-net, &c.).

**Gesung**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) a set (as of knitting-needles, see *Satz*), *v.* 2) + a) article; b) verse, strophe, stanza; 3) law; statute, ordinance, decree; commandment, precept; regulation, rule; vor *dem* — *gleich* *sein*, to be equal in the eye of the law; *ein* — *geben*, to pass, ordain, impose a law; **G-e** *geben*, to give, enact laws, to legislate; *zum* — *machen*, to make it a law; *ich* *habe* *es* *mir* *zum* — *gemacht*, I have made or laid it down as a law; die *zwei* *Tafeln* *des* **G-es**, the two tables of the decalogue; *aus* *der* *dem* **G-e** *stehen*, to be out of the pale of the law; *einen* *das* — *schärfen*, *coll.* to read a person a lecture.

**Gesung**, *in comp.* —*ausleger*, *m.* interpreter of the law; —*auslegung*, *f.* interpretation of the law; —*buch*, *n.* code; das *bürgerliche* —*buch*, code of civil law; —*entwurf*, *m.* project of a law, bill; **G-estraft**, *f.* legal power or sanction; **G-estraft** *geben*, to enact, sanction, to pass into a law; **G-estraft** *erhalten*, to be sanctioned or enacted; —*fälscher*, *m.* perverter of the laws; —*fälschung*, *f.* perversion of



the law; —**gebend**, *adj.* legislative, lawgiving, constitutive; die —**gebende Gewalt**, legislature; der —**gebende Körper**, legislative body; legislature; —**geber**, *m.* lawgiver, legislator; —**geberin**, *f.* legislatrix, legislatrix; —**gebung**, *f.* legislation, legislature; —**gültig**, *adj.* valid in law, legally sanctioned or enacted; —**fennntniß**, *f.* legal knowledge; —**kräftig**, *adj.* see —**gültig**; —**funde**, *f.* see —**fennntniß**.

**Gesetzlich**, *I. adj.* lawful, legal, legitimate, conformable to the law; statutory; *II. adv.* lawfully, &c., according to law; —**erlaubt**, allowed or warranted by law; *III. G-heit*, (*iv.*) *f.* lawfulness, legality, legitimacy, conformity to law.

**Gesetzlos**, *I. adj.* lawless: 1) without laws, not acknowledging any laws, anarchical; 2) illegal; *II. G-losigkeit*, (*iv.*) *f.* lawlessness; 1) anarchy; 2) illegality.

**Gesetz...**, *in comp.* —**mäßig**, —**mäßigkeit**, see **Gesetzlich**, **Gesetzlich**; —**prediger**, *m.* iron. moraliser; —**predigt**, *f.* iron. moral sermon; —**rolle**, *f.* scroll of laws; —**sammlung**, *f.* code, body of laws.

**Gesetz**, *I. pp. of Setzen*; zur *g-en Zeit*, at the time stipulated; *II. p. a. fig.* sedate, settled, steady, staid, solid, composed, serious, sober, grave, of mature age; die *g-en Jahre*, the years of discretion; *III. G-heit*, (*iv.*) *f.* sedateness, steadiness, gravity, &c.

**Gesetz...**, *in comp.* —**täfel**, *f.* table of laws; —**übertretung**, *f.* transgression, violation of the law; —**verlezer**, *m.* law-breaker; —**vollzieher**, —**vollstrecker**, *m.* executor of the laws; —**vorschlag**, *m.* bill; —**widrig**, *adj.* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law; unstatutable; —**widrigkeit**, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness.

**Gesetzse**, (*str.*) *n.* a (continual) sighing, groaning, lamentation.

**Gesicht**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) sight, eyesight; eye, view; 2) (*pl. G-er*) face; visage; countenance; looks; look, mien; (einer *Waare*) *Comm.* see **Ansehen**; 3) (*pl. G-e*) vision, apparition, form; 4) sight, visor (of a rifle, gun, &c.); 5) —**richten auf** ..., to cast one's eyes upon ...; **von** —**kennt**, to know by sight; **das** **ihone** —, *Bot.* thick seed sun-flower; **Einem** (*gerade*) **ins** —**sehen**, to look one (full) in the face, to look full at one; **Einem** **ins** —**schlagen**, to slap one's face; **über's** **ganze** —**lachen**, to laugh from ear to ear; **Einem** **ins** —**lachen**, to laugh in one's face; **ihm** **ins** —, to (before) his face, presence, or eyes, *coll.* in(to) his teeth, to his board; **ein** **schärfes**, **kurzes** —**haben**, to be quick-sighted, near-sighted; **auss** **dem** **G-e**, out of sight; **im** **Berreich** **des** **G-es**, within eye-sight; **zu** —**(e)** **kommen**, to come in one's sight, appear; **zu** —**(e)** **bekommen**, to get a sight of, to get in sight of; **wieder** **zu** —**(e)** **bekommen**, to regain sight of; **mir** **haben** **England** **im** **G-e**, we are in sight of England; **auss** **dem** —**verlieren**, to lose sight of; **Mar.** to lay or settle the land; **das** —**verlieren**, to lose the eye-sight; **Einem** **ein** **freundliches** —**machen**, to look kindly or cheerfully at one; **Einem** **G-er** **schneiden**, to make faces, grimaces, mouths, mows at one; **ein** **langes** —**machen** **oder** **gähnen**, to pull a long face; **zu** **G-e** **stehen**, see *in* **Stehen**; **Mar-s.** **auss** **dem** —**des** **Landes**, **land-laid**; **man** **hat** **kein** —, there is no sight of land; **das** **Land** **im** —**befahren**, to keep the land aboard; **das** **Land** **höher** (*or* *näher*) **zu** —**bekommen**, to raise the land; **das** **Land** **auss** **dem** —**verlieren**, to lay or settle the land; **ein** **anderes** **Land** **zu** —**bekommen**, to make a bad landfall; **das** —**bestehend**, *visual*.

**Gesichtchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Gesicht**, 2; *pl. coll.* **Gesichtchen**) a small or little face. **Gesichtlos**, *I. adj.* without sight, blind; *II. G-losigkeit*, (*iv.*) *f.* sightlessness, blindness.

**Gesichtsmäler**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Portrait-Mäler**. **Gesichts...**, *in comp.* —**achse**, *f.* optic or visual axis; —**arterie**, *f.* facial artery; —**ausdruck**, *m.* physiognomy, expression of countenance, features, countenance, mien; **im** —**berreich**, within eye-sight; —**betrug**, *m.* optic illusion; —**bild**, *n.* portrait; —**bildung**, *f.* see —**ausdruck**; —**blätterchen**, *n.* pimple; —**deuter**, —**forstner**, *m.* physiognomist; —**dentung**, —**forstnung**, *f.* physiognomy; —**farbe**, *f.* complexion; —**feld**, *n.* 1) field of view (of a telescope); 2) see —**kreis**; —**grind**, *m.* *Med.* milk-seab; —**kreis**, *m.* 1) field (or range) of view (of a telescope, &c.), space within which objects are visible; 2) *Astr.* finitor, horizon, cf. **Horizont**; 3) *fig.* intellectual horizon, sphere, range of vision, observation, or contemplation; **im** —**kreis** **liegen** **oder** **sich** **befinden**, to lie or be within the range of vision, within sight or ken; —**funde**, *f.* physiognomy; —**fundige**, *m.* physiognomist; —**fänge**, *f.* length of face; —**linie**, *f.* 1) visual line; level; 2) *Anat.* feature, line; 3) *Fort.* outer line of a fortification; *Anat-s.* —**muskel**, *m.* facial muscle; —**neru**, *m.* facial nerve; sympathetic (nerve); —**putzader**, *f.* facial artery; —**punct**, *m.* point of view, visual point, aspect; **eine** **Sache** **auss** **ihrem** **richtigen** —**punct** **betrachten**, to look upon a thing from its true point of view, to view a thing in its true aspect or light; **mit** **sein** **dies** **auss** **beobachten** —**punct** **an**, we see this differently; —**rolle**, *f.* *Med.* erysipelas (or *coll.* St. Anthony's fire) in the face; —**schmerz**, *m.* *Med.* facial neuralgia, face-ache, (*Fr.*) *tic-douloureux*; —**schwäche**, *f.* weakness of sight; —**seite**, *f.* front, face; —**sinn**, *m.* sight, eye-sight; —**strahl**, *m.* visual ray; —**täuschung**, *f.* optical deception; (*gaubertische*) *glamour*; —**wahrseher**, *m.* metoposcopy; —**wahrseher**, *f.* metoposcopy; —**weite**, *f.* eye-shot; —**winkel**, *m.* facial (or visual) angle; —**zug**, *m.* lineament, line, *pl.* features.

**Gesefent**, *adj.* septenary. [stewing] **Gesefte**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act of) boiling, **Geseftäsig**, *adj.* *T.* privileged or licensed to boil salt.

**Gesims**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *Archit.*, *Join.*, &c. moulding, jutting, cornice; shelf; (*Heften*) plain; moulding; (*Ramin*) mantle-piece, chimney-piece; entablature; pediment; 2) *coll.* shelf; —**anker**, *m.* *Archit.* peg, dowel; —**höbel**, *m.* moulding-plane, rabbet-plane; —**tafel**, *f.* cornice-tile; —**flammer**, *f.* peg, dowel; —**verzierung**, *f.* annulet; —**werk**, *n.* cable-moulding.

**Gesinde**, *s. I. (str.) n.* domestics, servants, menials, *particul.* farm-servants, labourers; *II. in comp.* —**ant**, —**burcan**, *n.* office for servants; —**bier**, *n.* beer for the servants, small beer; —**bröt**, *n.* household bread, brown bread; —**gericht**, *n.* statute-sessions.

**Gesinde**, (*str.*) *n.* rabble, mob, tag-rag. **Gesinde...**, *in comp.* —**lohn**, *m.* wages; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations for servants, code of menial service; —**posten**, *m.* menial office; —**stube**, *f.* —**jimmer**, *n.* servants' hall; —**tisch**, *n.* 1) table for the servants; 2) servants' board; —**zeugniß**-**buch**, *n.* character-book of servants. [singing] 2) bad singing.

**Gesing**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) the (act or practice of) **Gesinn**, *p. a.* minded, disposed, affected; **gleich** —, of one mind; **anders** —, of a different opinion; **gegen** **Jemand** **feindlich** **oder** **übel** —**sein**, to bear one ill-will, to be ill-affected (ill-disposed) towards one; **französisch** —**sein**, to affect the French party, to side with the French.

**Gesinnung**, (*iv.*) *f.* mind, view, opinion, idea; sentiment, inclination, disposition, feeling, temper; principles; **seine** —**ändern**, to change one's mind; **eine** **mohltollente** —, a friendly feeling.

**Gesinnungslos**, *Ladj.* characterless, without character; sickle-minded, unstable, inconstant; *II. G-figkeit*, (*iv.*) *f.* want of character.

**Gesinnungs...**, *in comp.* —**thätig**, —**voll**, *adj.* energetic, gallant, brave; true-hearted, constant, candid; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* energy of character, decision; true-heartedness, constancy. [thäft]

**Gesippe**, (*str.*) *n.* kindred, tribe (*Zepp*). **Gesittet**, *I. adj.* (*gut* —, well-)mannered; orderly; good, moral; civilised; **wohl** —, well bred or behaved; **g-es** **Wesen**, good manners, orderliness; —**machen**, to polish; to civilise; *II. G-heit*, (*iv.*) *f.* morality.

**Gesittigung**, **Gesittung**, (*iv.*) *f.* civilisation, humanisation, cultivation.

**Gesitz**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act, mode, or practice of) sitting; sedentary habits.

**Gesöff**, (*str.*) *n.* *vulg.* 1) see **Gesauße**; 2) bad liquor, bad drink, *anal.* slip slop.

**Gesonnen**, *p. a.* disposed, inclined, intending; —**sein**, to be or feel inclined, to have an intention, a mind, to intend, purpose, mean; **anders** —**sein**, to be of a different opinion.

**Gestot**, (*str.*) *n.* mash (food for cattle).

**Gestann**, *s. I. (str.) n.* 1) **†** & *had* comrade, mate, fellow; 2) count (in Hungary); *II. (str.) n.* a team, set of (carriage-)horses; team, span (of oxen).

**Gestannstädt**, (*iv.*) *f.* a district, county, or shire (in Hungary).

**Gestannut**, *I. p. a.* stretched, tight (rope, &c.); *fig-s.* 1) intense, attentive; *g-e* **Zufmerksamkeit**, earnest, serious attention; die **Erwartung** **war** **im** **höchsten** **Grade** —, expectation was wound up to the highest pitch; **Jemand's** **Zufmerksamkeit** —**erhalten**, to keep a person's attention on the stretch; **ängstlich** —, anxious, solicitous (auf *mit* *Acc.*), about; 2) (*coll.*) **über** **den** **Tag** —**on** **ill**, bad, or distant terms, at variance (mit, with); *II. G-heit*, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) intensity, attention; 2) variance, disagreement (mit, with).

**Gestarr**, **Gestarrte**, (*str.*) *n.* *Carp.* timber-work (of a roof), rafters, couple-close.

**Gestärke**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act or practice of) joking, jesting, *G.* **Epögen**.

**Gestärke**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act of) vomiting, vomit; a (continual) vomiting, spitting, &c.

**Gestelbe**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Gestelbe**.

**Gestelst**, (*str.*) *pl. G-er* *n.* spectre, ghost, apparition, phantom.

**Gestelst...**, *in comp.* —**artig**, *adj.* spectral, ghostly; —**erscheinung**, *f.* apparition of a ghost; —**furcht**, *f.* fear of ghosts, apparitions; —**geschichte**, *f.* ghost-story; —**glaube**, *m.* belief in apparitions; —**heuschrecke**, *f.* *Entom.* 1) spectre (*Phasma* Fabr.); 2) walking-leaf (*Phyllium siccifolium* L.); —**täfer**, *m.* *Entom.* praying cricket, praying mantis (*Mantis religiosa* L.); —**reich**, *n.* realm or world of spirits, ghosts, apparitions; —**stunde**, *f.* see **Geisterstunde**; —**sichtig**, *adj.* spectre-smitten; —**thier**, *n.* see **Wafi**.

**Gestelstig**, **Gestelstisch**, *adj.* spectral, ghostlike, phantomlike, ghostly.

**Gesperre...**, *in comp.* —**baum**, *m.* *Mar.* knee (of a ship); —**drast**, *m.* *Horol.* click-wire.

**Gesperre**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *a* *Carp.* see **Gesperre**; 2) *Horol.* ratchet with catch (**Gesperre**); 3) —**an** **einem** **Buche**, clasps of a book; 4) *Sport.* a ride (of pheasants); 5) *Typ.* frisket; 6) see **Bügelband**; 7) click and ratchet wheel; 2) *a* the (act of) struggling against, resistance, cf. **sich** **Sperrn**; 3) encumbrance; viel —**machen**, to be cumbersome, to take up much room; in **dieser** **Strasse** **ist** **ein** **immer** **währendes** —, this street is continually obstructed, blocked up, or choked.

**Gesperre**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Wirtler**. **Gesperre**, *p. a.* (*cf.* **Sperrn**) 1) *Mar.* (of



a port) shut up; land-locked; 2) *Typ.* spaced out: mit g-er Schrift, printed with italics.

**Gefpelle**, *I. (str.) n.* the act, modo, or practice of playing; fortwährendes —, incessant playing; *II. (w.) m.*, **Gefpellein**, *(w.) f.* (male or female) associate, companion, play-fellow, play-mate.

**Gefpelleschaft**, *(w.) f.* companionship, fellowship, familiar intercourse.

**Gefpille**, **Gespil** *berecht*, *(str.) n. provinc.* *Lau.* right of preemption.

**Gespinn**, *(str.) n.* the act, modo, or practice of spinning; a (continual) spinning, &c.

**Gespinnst**, *(str.) n.* what is spun, spinning, web, textile fabric; von seinem —, fine-spun; —faser, *f.* textile fibre, filament.

\* **Gespöns**, *(str.) m., n., & (w.) f. (Lat. sponsus, sponsa, betrothed) (+ & Ind. bridegroom; bride (coll. Gespöns, Gespöns).*

**Gespötte**, *(str.) n. 1)* (the act or practice of) scoffing, mocking, mockery, ridicule, deriding, derision, jeering, banter, bantering, railery, jest; 2) laughing-stock; (sich) zum — machen, to expose (one's self) to mockery, ridicule; *Andern zum — bieten*, werden, to be a laughing-stock or mockery to others; sein — mit etw. treiben, to laugh, scoff, mock, jeer at, to deride, banter.

**Gespötte**, *(str.) n.* the act (or practice of) mocking, &c. cf. Spotten; mockery. [satire.

**Gespöttel**, *(str.) n.* mockery, ridicule.

**Gespräch**, *(str.) n.* discourse; talk, conversation, colloquy; dialogue; conference, parley; zum — der Stadt werden, to become the talk of the town; —buch, *n.* book of dialogues.

**Gesprächig**, **Gesprächsam**, *I. adj. 1)* affable, of fair address, easy to be spoken to; 2) communicative, conversable; talkative; *II. G-heit, (w.) f. 1)* affability, easiness of address; 2) communicativeness, talkativeness.

**Gesprächs**..., *in comp.* —form, *f.* form of a dialogue, interlocutory form; —gegenstand, —stoff, *m.* subject of conversation, topic; —ton, *m.* tone of conversation; —weise, *adv. 1)* by way of dialogue; in the course of conversation; —zimmer, *n.* parlour, conversation-room, sitting-room.

**Gespreche**, *(str.) n. coll.* the act (or practice of) talking, incessant talking, speaking; cont. longwinded talking, palaver.

**Gespreizt**, *I. p. a. fig.* stilted, stiltly, pompous; *II. G-heit, (w.) f.* stiltiness, pomposity (of style, &c.).

**Gesprengt**, *(str.) n. 1)* the act (of) springing, &c. cf. Sprengen; 2) *Min. a)* the act (of) blasting the ores by gunpowder; *b)* fragment separated by blasting; 3) *Archit.* pont-roof, clopium.

**Gesprengelt**, *p. a.* speckled, sprinkled, spotted (as the edges of a book, &c.), splash (paper).

**Gespränge**, *(str.) n.* (the act or practice of) leaping; incessant leaping, jumping. **Gespränge**, *(str.) n.* a springing, squirting, splash.

**Gespross**, *(str.) n. \**, what sprouts, sprouts. **Gesprossel**, *(str.) n.* a (continual) bubbling, rippling, spouting, sputtering.

**Gespuße**, *(str.) n.* the act (or practice of) spitting, incessant spitting.

**Gespulte**, *(str.) n.* the (act of) haunting, &c. cf. Spulen. [(sea) coast.

**Gestade**, *(str.) n. \**, shore, bank, beach. **Gestalt**, *a. l. (w.) f. 1)* figure, form, shape, frame, fashion; 2) stature, size; 3) *obscure*, mien, look, air, countenance, face; der Ritter von der traurigen —, the knight of the Borrowed Countenance (*f. a. Don Quixote*); 4) *fig. a)* aspect, face, appearance; *b)* manner, way; *c)* lighter —, in like (the same) manner; *folgender —*, in the following manner; *weicher —*,

how, by what means, which way; das Abendmahl unter einerlei —, half communion; in or unter beiderlei —, in both kinds; der Mensch zeigt sich in seiner wahren —, man appears as he really is.

**Gestalt**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to shape, form, figure, fashion; *II. refl.* to take or assume a figure, shape, appearance; to be, turn out, to show, prove itself; sich nach Wunsch —, to succeed according to wish; die Sache gestaltete sich ganz anders, the affair took quite a different aspect; die gestaltende Kraft der Natur, the plastic virtue of nature. [for forms.

**Gestaltreich**, *adj.* abounding in figures. **Gestaltet**, *contr. Gestalt*, *p. a.* shaped, framed, figured; bei so gestalten Sachen, matters standing thus, under such circumstances.

**Gestaltig**, *adj.* having form, formed.

**Gestaltlos**, *I. adj. 1)* having no imaginable form or shape, immaterial; 2) shapeless, formless; amorphous; *II. G-losigkeit, (w.) f. 1)* immateriality; 2) shapelessness.

**Gestaltlich**, *(w.) f. provinc.* form, figure. **Gestaltung**, *(w.) f. 1)* gener. formation; 2) *Astr.* configuration; 3) form, figure; a shape, appearance; die Eiche — des Handels, present state of trade; G-sfähigkeit, *f. 1)* plastic faculty or force; 2) figurability.

**Gestammel**, *(str.) n.* (the act or habit of) stammering, stammer, hesitation of speech.

**Gestampft**, *(str.) n.* the act (of) stamping.

**Geständ**, *(str.) n. Sport.* the feet of birds of prey.

**Geständert**, *adj. Herald.* gyroned.

**Geständig**, *adv.* confessing, having confessed; — sein (with Gen. or Einem etw.), or **Geständigen**, *(w.) v. tr. Lau.* to confess, acknowledge, avow, own; to plead guilty (to an offence, a defect, &c.).

**Geständnis**, *(str.) n.* confession, acknowledgment, avowal.

**Gestängbewegung**, *(w.) f. Mech.* see-saw gear (motion), reciprocating motion.

**Gestänge**, *(str.) n. 1)* poles, rails, enclosure of stakes; 2) *Min.* pit-work; 3) *Sport.* head, horn, branches of a deer, *Herald. & Sport.* attire.

**Gestank**, *(str.) n. coll.* stench; stink; 2) *fig.* evil report, ill name.

**Gestatten**, *(w.) v. tr.* (Einem etw.) to permit, allow, admit, suffer, grant, consent to, cf. Verstellen & Erlauben

**Gestattbar**, **Gestattlich**, *adj.* allowable, admissible; lawful. [consent.

**Gestattung**, *(w.) f.* permission, allowance. **Gestäube**, *(str.) n.* (the act of) spreading dust.

**Gestäude**, *(str.) n. 1)* collect. shrubs, bushes; 2) *Sport.* aerie, nest of a hawk.

**Gestef**, *(str.) n.* see Bestef.

**Gestehen**, *(vtr.) v. I. intr.* (aux. sein) see Gerinnen; *II. tr.* to confess, own, acknowledge, avow; man muß —, it must be admitted, granted, avowed; das gesteh ich! nun, das muß ich — I well, I declare! is it possible! indeed! you don't say so! well, I never (*b. i.* saw the like)! *III. refl. provinc.* to dare, venture.

**Gestein**, *(str.) n. 1)* a) stone, rock; *b)* *Miner.* particul. G.-pl. rock specimens, rocks; 2) precious stones, gems; das taube —, *Min.* dead heaps, dead, attle; —arbeit, *f.* Weas. damboard, checker; —funde, G.-fichte, *f.* mineralogy; —fundige, *m.* mineralogist; G.-gang, *m.* *Min.* vein, streak, lode. **Gestein**, *(str.) n. 1)* frame: a) trestle; *b)* (boating)-horse; *c)* *Mech.* dog; *d)* foot, basis, pedestal, stand; *Archit.* socle; *Bot.* foot-stalk; *e)* the frame (framework) of a carriage with its wheels upon which the body is placed; frame or timber-work of a windmill; *f)* head-stall (of a bridle); *g)* skeleton, strotches (of an umbrella); *h)* rims (of spectacles); rite

Brille mit goldenem G.-e, gold-rimmed spectacles: *i)* stool, saddle (of a plough); *k)* curb-stone, brim (of a well); *l)* *Snell.* basin of reception; 2) *Mar.* set (of oars, sails); 3) *Sport.* a) compass, enclosure; *b)* the feet of birds of prey, arms; —bodenplatte, *f.* *Mech.* bod-plate.

**Gestellen**, *(w.) v. tr.* see Stellen.

**Gestell**..., *in comp.* —macher, *m.* wheelwright, see Stellmacher; —füße, *f.* *Corp.* &c. framed saw, span-saw; —steine, *m. pl.* *Metall.* hearth-stones.

**Gestipp**, *(str.) n.* the (act of) quilting, pricking, fine-drawing.

**Gestern**, *adv.* yesterday; — Morgen, — früh, yesterday morning; — Abend, last night; — vor acht (vierzehn) Tagen, yesterday son-night (fortnight); ein Mann von — her, see Emporbringung; ich bin nicht von — her, coll. I was not born yesterday, I know what's what, I know the world (cf. wissen, wo Dorthel Most höst).

**Gestern**, *adj.* starred, covered with stars.

**Gestich**, *(str.) n.* the (act or practice of) taunting, jeering, &c. cf. Etzeln; mockery.

**Gestich**, *(str.) n.* the (act of) embroidery; embroidery.

**Gestirbe**, *(str.) n.* see Gestirbe.

**Gestirn**, *(str.) n.* + see Gestirn, 2.

**Gestirn**, *s. I. (str.) n. 1)* a) collect. the stars; *b)* constellation; 2) *lit. & fig.* a star of large size, importance, &c.), celestial body; *II. in comp.* —dienst, *m.* —fürmig, *adj.* see Sternbild, Sternförmig; —stand, *m.* constellation, position of stars.

**Gestirnt**, *p. a. 1)* (particul. in comp.) having a (broad, &c.) forehead; 2) starred, starry.

**Gestirnung**, *(w.) f.* see Gestirnsband.

**Gestöber**, *(str.) n.* snow-storm, see Schneegestöber.

**Gestod**, *(str.) n.* story. [heaped mine.

**Gestöde**, *(str.) n. 1)* see Gestod; 2) *Min.*

**Gestöhn**, *(str.) n.* a (continual) groaning, stambling, &c. see Stöhnen, Stottern, Stot-peln, Stottern; [&c.], stollated, like rays.

**Gestrahlt**, *p. a. Bot., &c.* radiated (flowers).

**Gestrampt**, *(str.) n.* the (act or habit of) kicking. [sporter.

**Gestraubholz**, *(str.) n. T. prop.* stay, sup-

**Gestrauch**, *(str.) n. collect.* (a growth of) shrubs, bushes, briars, shrubbery; copse, thicket.

**Gestreckt**, *p. a. 1)* stretched, &c.; 2) wrought (iron); 3) *Bot.* trailing, procumbent; g-er Winkel, *Geom.* rectilinear angle; im g-en Galopp, in full swing-gallop, with (at) full speed.

**Gestreichelt**, *(str.) n.* the (act or practice of) (or a repeated) stroking, rubbing gently with the hand, caressing, &c.

**Gestreift**, *p. a.* striped, streaked, streaky; *Bot., &c.* scored, striate, striated; g-er Zimmt, *Comm.* Caylon cinnamon.

**Gestreng**, *(str.) adj.* obdurate, severe, strict, rigorous; g-er Herr, or *En. Gestreng*, your worship.

**Gestrichen**, *p. a. (cf. Streichen) Mus.* g-e Noten, notes on the ledger-lines; —voll, *brim-full; Comm.* —volles Maß, plain or level measure; corn-measurewise.

**Gestrick**, *(str.) n.* the (act or practice of) a piece of knitting; network.

**Gestricke**, *(str.) n.* the (act or practice of) rubbing down, &c. cf. Streifen.

**Gestrig**, *adj.* of yesterday, hostlerial; der g-e Tag, yesterday; der g-e Abend, yesterday night; die g-e Nacht, last night; die g-e Zeitung, yesterday's newspaper; die g-en Nachrichten, yesterday's advices or news; unser G.-es, *Comm.* our letter of yesterday.

**Gestripp**, *see Gestrippel.*

**Gestrich**, *(str.) n. provinc.* straw, litter.



**Geſtröm** (e), (str.) n. the (act of) streaming, &c.; waters.

**Geſtrudel**, (str.) n. the (act of) boiling, bubbling up, rippling, whirling (of water).

**Geſtrunſt**, i. adj. Bot. stipitate.

**Geſtrüpp** (e) (Geſtrüpp), (str.) n. collect. a thicket of shrubs and thorns, bushes, briars; copewood, underwood, undergrowth, scrub.

**Geſtüb**, (str.) n. 1) the (act of) spreading dust; 2) (Roſen-) coal-dust; 3) Smell, brasque, slack; —ſtaumer, f. room where brasque is prepared. [wild fowl, droppings.]

**Geſtüber**, (str.) n. Sport. the dung of **Geſtüd**, (str.) n. (l. u.) see **Etüd**, 3.

**Geſtühl**, (str.) n. 1) collect. seats, chairs; (Riſten-) pews; 2) gener. **Geſtell**, which see.

**Geſtummel**, p. a. see **Entmümmeln**.

**Geſtump**, (str.) n. the bungle, a botch, work clumsily (or badly) done.

**Geſtunden**, (u.) v. tr. Comm., Law, &c. to grant delay (of payment) (Stunden, Friſten).

**Geſtundung**, (u.) f. Comm., Law, &c. delay (of payment), respite.

**Geſtürme**, (str.) n. the (act of) storming: a constant storming, roaring, cf. **Etürmen**.

**Geſtüt** (e), s. l. (str.) n. stud; breed of horses; II. in comp. —garten, m. stud; —hengſt, m. stallion; —herr, m. owner of a stud; —meiſter, see —verwalter; —ſtute, f. brood-mare, stud-mare; —verwalter, m. master of a stud; equerry; —zeichen, n. a brand on a horse from a stud.

**Geſuch**, (str.) n. suit, demand, request, solicitation, entreaty, supplication, application (um, for); petition, memorial; (news-) paper, &c. advertisements: (Agentur &c.) —, (agency, &c.) wanted. [searching.]

**Geſuche**, p. a. a continued seeking.

**Geſucht**, p. a. 1) Comm. (of goods) inquired or called for, in request, in demand, sought after, in favour; ſehr —, in great favour, eagerly sought, much wanted, in very brisk demand; Kaſſe iſt ſehr ſucht —, there is a great call for coffee; nicht —, without inquiry, out of favour, not in request; es iſt gar nicht —, nobody looks at it; etwas mehr —, rather more inquired for; es iſt wenig —, there is but an indifferent inquiry (call) for it; es iſt minder —, there is a falling off in the demand for it — wird ... (in Zeitungsinſeraten) wanted ...; 2) fig. affected, formal, assumed; over-nice, far-fetched.

**Geſudel**, (str.) n. conf. a dirty or bungling piece of work, cf. **Eubelci**.

**Geſumme**, **Geſumme**, (str.) n. a (continual) humming, buzzing, hum, buzz.

**Geſump**, (str.) n. a marshy tract of country, marshes, bog, fen, quagmire, morass.

**Geſund**, I. adj. 1) sound: a) healthy; healthful, in health; b) hale; 2) wholesome, salubrious, salutary; 3) fig. sound; — und friſch (or munter), hale (or safe) and sound; die g-e ſchmeckt, common sense; g-e Geſichts-farbe, hale complexion; wieder — werden, to get well again, to recover (one's health); wieder — machen, to restore to health; daß wir ihm ſehr —, 1. that did him much good; 2. coll. that served him right; II. in comp. —bad, n. watering-place, bath; —brunnen, m. 1) mineral spring, well, mineral (medicated) waters; 2) see —bad.

**Geſunden**, (u.) v. tr. (aux. ſein) to recover, to be restored to health.

**Geſundheit**, (u.) f. 1) health; healthfulness, healthiness; soundness; 2) wholesomeness, salubrity: (zur) —! (beim Niesen), God bless you! (im Engl. n. ä.); auf Jemandes — trinken, Einen eine — bringen, to drink one's health, to toast one; auf Ihre —! (beim Trinken), your health! happy (glad) to see you! coll. (here's) to you! er ſtattete ſeinem Dant für eine ansehnliche — ab, he returned thanks

for some health-drinking; bei guter —, in good (or in a perfect state of) health.

**Geſundheits**, adj. relating to health, sanatory, cf. **Geſundheits**...

**Geſundheits**..., in comp. —amt, n., —com-miſſion, f. board of health, sanitary board, sanatory commission; —attest(at), n. see —paß; —beamte(te), m. officer of health; —brief, m. Mar. see —paß; —chocolade, f. sanative chocolate; —flanell, m. Comm. fleecy hosiery, Welsh flannel; —geſchirr(e), n. hygienic pottery or crockery; —funde, —ſchre, f. science of health, dietetics; —paß, m. bill (or certificate) of health; —pflege, f. regimen; —polizei, f. health office; —probe, f. quarantine; —rat, m. council, board, or college of health; —regel, f. rule of diet, regimen; den —regeln gemäß, dietetical; —ſchein, m. see —paß; —ſchokolade, see —chocolade; —(wäſche)taſſet, m. medicated oil-cloth; —zuſtand, m. state of health, sanitary condition.

**Geſedel**, (str.) n. the (act or habit of) blaming, incessant blaming, censuring, &c. cf. **Eubeln**; malicious criticism.

**Geſäſel**, (str.) n. a wainscoting, wainscot (aus echtem Eichenholz); panelling.

**Geſtanze**, **Geſtanze**, **Geſtanze** (e), **Geſtanze**, **Geſtanze**, (str.) n. the (act or practice of) dancing, (continual) dancing, sporting, &c. see **Tanzen**, **Tändeln**, **Tasteln** &c.

**Geſteilt**, I. p. a. disjoint, disjointed (cf. **Threilen**); Herald. party; Bot. partite; —handed, to act disjointedly; II. **Geſteit**, (u.) f. disjointedness, disconnection, disunion, separation; diversity.

**Geſtute**, (str.) n. coll. 1) the (way of) doing a thing, proceeding; 2) affectation; dissembling, feigning (cf. **Thun**).

**Geſtär**, p. a. spotted like a tiger: fleabit, fleabit (of horses); Comm. shaggy, shaggy (of tobacco).

**Geſtör**, (str.) n. the (act or habit of) raging, an incessant raging, roaring, din.

**Geſtön**, (str.) n. a (continual) sounding, sound. [dine] (str.) n. a roaring noise.

**Geſtöſe**, **Geſtös**, (De la Motte Fouqué, **Un-Geſtöſe**, (str.) n. a violent, complicated noise, din, clashing, crashing, clatter.

**Geſtrot**, (str.) n. the (act of) trotting.

**Geſtra-gen**, p. a. Mus. sustained, continuous in regard to tone, *sostenuto* (Ital.).

**Geſtram-pel**, (str.) n. a trampling (clattering noise caused by hard treads), pitapat.

**Geſträuf**, (str.) n. drink, beverage, liquor; Med. potion, decoction; abgezogene **Ge**-e, distilled waters; geſtrige **Ge**-e, spirituous liquors.

**Geſtrap-pel**, (str.) n. see **Geſtrabe** & **Geſtrampel**. [idle talk (Geſchlabber).]

**Geſträtsch**, (str.) n. coll. nonsensical or

**Geſtra-n'en**, (u.) v. refl. 1) ſich (Dat.) etwas —, to trust one's self, to dare, venture, to be bold enough to undertake a thing, &c.; ich getraue es mir nicht, I dare not do it; 2) ſich (Acc.) moſen —, to dare to go to a place, &c.; er getraute ſich nicht dahin, he did not venture thither.

**Geſtra-n'er**, (str.) n. the (act of) mourning.

**Geſträuf-fel**, (str.) n. a (constant) dropping, dripping, drops.

**Geſträum**, (str.) n. (incessant) dreaming.

**Geſträum**, (str.) n. 1) a (continual) arging, pressing, &c.; 2) activity, &c. cf. **Treiben**, v. s.

**Geſtreibe**, s. l. (str.) n. corn, grain: daß noch ſtehende —, — auf dem Halme, standing corn, green corn; erop; —ſchneiden, to cut, reap; II. in comp. —ader, m. plough-land; —art, f. species of corn; —arten, pl. the cereal grasses, cerealia; —bau, m. cultivation of corn (grain), tillage; —bauer, m. grower of corn; —boden, m. 1) see —land, 1; 2) granary, corn-loft, corn-floor; —büſſe, f. corn-exchange; —brand, m. smut; —ſege, f. see —reinigungsmaschine; —

feld, n. corn-field; —geſchäft, n. corn-business; —güſte, f. see —zins; —halm, m. stalk of corn, corn stalk; —haufel, m. corn-trade; —händler, m. corn-merchant; —harfe, f. Husb. fry; —haufen, m. corn heap; —hand, n. corn-magazine; —haken, m. hutch; —korb, m. skep; —land, n. 1) corn-land; 2) corn-growing country; —magazin, n. granary; —mäſter, m. corn-broker, corn-factor, chandler; —markt, m. corn-market; —maß, m. corn-measure; —meſſer, m. corn-meter; —motte, f. Entom. corn-moth (*Tineä granella* L.); —mühle, f. corn-mill; —paßt, f. see —zins; —preis, m. price of corn or grain; —prüfer, m., —reinigungsmaschine, f. winnowing machine, smut-mill; —reiter, m. Entom. red corn-worm (*Apion frumentarium* L.); —ſendung, f. shipment of corn; —ſperre, f. prohibition on the exportation of grain; —träger, m. corn-porter; —vorräthe, m. pl. provisions of corn; —wagen, m. corn-waggon; —wäſche, &c., see **Wohnwäſche**; —warm, m. Entom. corn-moth (—motte); (ſchwarzer) corn weevil (*Calandra granaria* L.); —zeſent, m. corn-tithes; —zins, m. rent paid in corn; —zoll, m. corn-duty.

**Getrennt**, I. p. a. separated (cf. **Trennen**), separate; distinct; Bot. segregate; II. adv. asunder; III. **Ge-heit**, (u.) f. disunion, separation, diversity.

**Getreu**, I. adj. faithful; true, trusty, honest; loyal; Einem —ſein, to be true, constant to one; — und ohne Gefährde, in good faith; cf. **Treu**; II. or **Ge-treulich**, adv. faithfully, &c.; III. **Ge-t**, s. m. & f. (decl. like adj.) faithful or loyal person or subject; unterm Ziehn **Ge-t** (ancient epistolary style), to our trusty and well-beloved; **Ge-heit**, (u.) f. see **Treue**.

**Getriebe**, (str.) n. 1) motive power, motion, machinery, machine-work; 2) Mech. a) driving-gear; b) pinion, trundle, wallower, cf. **Vorgelege**; das cinſche —, bevelled gear; das getriebe, cſindſtriche —, spur gear; 3) Min. a) south- or summer-side of a mountain; b) the underpropping of a ruinous drift; 4) fig. the working (of parliamentary, &c. machinery); —cirfel (—zirfel), m. pinion-gage; —pſaſt, m. prop, lathe; —ſcheibe, f. pinion-plate; —ſtöbe, m. pl. staves of a trundle or wallower.

**Getriſſer**, **Getriſſer**, **Getriſſer**, **Getriſſer**, (str.) n. a (repeated or incessant) trilling, tripping, dripping, cf. **Trillen**, **Trippen**, **Tröpfeln**.

**Getriſſt**, I. adj. confident, courageous: of good cheer, hopes: — or g-m Muthes ſein, to be of good courage or heart, to take comfort; II. adv. confidently, &c., with assurance, securely, safely; cheerfully; er bildet ſich — ein, he fondly imagines; III. interj. cheer up! be of good cheer! take courage!

**Getriſſ'en**, (u.) v. refl. (with **Gen**.) to expect confidently or patiently, to be assured or confident (of), to rely or depend (on, upon).

**Getriſſ'mer**, (str.) n. ruins, cf. **Trümmern**.

**Getriſſe**, (str.) n. (l. u.) linen-clothes.

**Getriſſ'mel**, **Getriſſ'mel**, (str.) n. a noisy bustling about, bustle, tumultuous noise, tumult, riot, stir, turmoil, disturbance.

**Geüb**, I. p. a. practised, exercised, versed, expert, ready; II. **Ge-heit**, (u.) f. expertness, skill, practice. [weak] criticism.

**Geurtheile**, (str.) n. coll. (malicious or **Geuater**, s. l. (irr.) m. godfather; coll. gossip; Einen, Eine zu — bitten, to desire one to be godfather or godmother; bei ... — ſtehen, 1. to stand godfather (sponsor) or godmother (bride, to ...); 2. cant. to be laid up in laender, to be at my uncle's or up the spout (i. e. at paw); II. in comp. —bitter, m. a person who invites the godfathers and godmothers; —brief, m. invitatory letter to stand godfather or godmother.



**Gewalt'erin**, (*w.*) *f.* godmother, (*coll.* & †) gossip, gammer.

**Gewalt'erschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) godfatherhood, godmotherhood; 2) collect. godfathers and godmothers.

**Gewalt'er...**, *in comp.* —schmaus, *m.* christening-feast; G-sleute, *pl.* godfathers and godmothers; G-smann, *m.* godfather; (*coll.* & †) anal. gaffer, Goodman, gossip; —stid, *n.* present sent to the appointed godfather or godmother before the christening.

**Gewier'**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Gewierie**.

**Gewier'e**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) quadripartition; 2) *Min.* the lining of a shaft with timber-work.

**Gewiert'**, *L. adj.* square, squared, quadrate, divided into four; *II. in comp. Math.-s.* see **Quadrat**...; —scheit, *m.* *Astr.* quartile, quadrate, tetragon.

**Gewier'te**, (*str.*) *n.* square; *ins* —bringen, to (reduce to a) square; *pl. Typ.* quadrats.

**Gewü'gel**, (*str.*) *n.* birds (collectively).

† **Gewoll'mächtigen**, see **Bewollmächtigen**.

**Gewächs'**, *s. I. (str.) n.* 1) anything growing or that is grown; plant, herb, vegetable; 2) growing, growth; vintage (of wine); 3) *Med.* excrecence, protuberance; moon-calf; *ins* —läubiges —, home-produce (growth); *aus* —läubiges —, exotic; *II. in comp. (cf. Pflanzen-gen...)* —beschreibung, *f.* description of plants, phytophagy.

**Gewach'sen**, (*p. a.*) 1) grown (*cf. Wachsen*); *g-er Boden*, *T. grown soil*; *einer Sache (Dat.)* —sein, 1. to be equal to ..., to be a match for ...; 2. to be sufficiently skilled in ...; to be fit, able, sufficient for ...; *coll.* to be up to (a thing); *er war mit in der Sache* —, he was my equal in ...; *er war dieser Sache nicht* —, he was unequal (inadequate) to this business; *Min.* native.

**Gewächs'...**, *in comp.* —erde, *f.* *Gard.* vegetable earth; (garden-)mould; —haus, *n.* (mit *Betten*) conservatory, glass-house; (als *tes*) green-house; (warmes) hot-house.

**Gewächs'ig**, *adj.* promoting growth, productive, fertile.

**Gewächs'...**, *in comp.* —funde, *f.* botany; —leiste, *f.* see —funde; —reich, *I. s. n.* vegetable-kingdom; *II. adj.* rich in plants; —sammler, *m.* collector of plants. [shaking.]

**Gewad'el**, (*str.*) *n.* a continued, repeated **Gewaff'**, (*str.*) *n.* *Sport.* weapons (fangs and claws) of wild beasts; tusks (of a boar).

**Gewahr'**, *adj.* aware; —nehmen (*Schiller*), *unusual* for Wahrnehmen; *eine Sache (Acc.)*, or *einer Sache (Gen.)* —werden, to become aware of, to catch sight of, to see, perceive, descry, discover; plötzlich —werden, to be struck with the sight of.

**Gewähr' I. (w.) f. 1) safe-keeping, *cf. Gewährsam*, 1; 2) *a*) vouch, warrant, warranty, guaranty, security; bail, *cf. Vürg-schaft*; *ohne unsere —*, *Comm.* without our prejudice; *b*) pledge, obligation; *c*) attestation, testimony; 3) *Min.* see —schein; —leisten für ..., to afford, give, or be security, or guaranty for ...; to vouch, guarantee, warrant; *die — leisten* or *angeben*, *Law.* to bind one's self over (to do a thing); *II. in comp.* —brief, *m.* *Law.* 1) certificate of bail (having been given); 2) document securing the possession of property gained in law.**

**Gewahr'en**, (*w.*) *s. tr.* to perceive, &c. see **Gewahr werden**.

**Gewähr'en**, (*w.*) *s. I. tr.* 1) *Min.* (*Lauph.*) to certify, attest, testify; 2) (*Einem etwas*) to answer or to be answerable for, to warrant, to vouch for, *cf. Gewähr leisten*; 3) *a*) (*Einem etwas*) to grant, vouchsafe, concede, allow; to fulfil: *Einem seine Bitte —*, to grant one's suit, to comply with one's request; *b*) (*Einem einer Sache*) to assure or make certain of; 4) (*Einem etwas*) to afford,

procure, give, award; to yield; *nißigen Schutz —*, to show due protection; *Vorthell —*, to yield profit, to turn to advantage; *Vorthelle* (günstige Bedingungen) —, to concede advantages, to grant favourable terms; *Sicherheit —*, to give security; *II. intr. (only used in the phrase:)* (*Einem*) —lassen, to give free scope or full play to (one), to allow perfect liberty, to let (one) alone; to connive at.

**Gewähr'er**, (*str.*) *m.* afforcer, grantor, &c.

**Gewähr'häber**, (*str.*) *m.* depositary, trustee.

**Gewähr'...**, *in comp.* —leisten, (*Einem etwas*) to guarantee, &c. see —leisten; —leister, —mann, G-smann, *m.* 1) warrantor, guarantee, bail, surety, voucher, respondent; 2) *fig.* authority; —leistung, *f.* 1) the (act of) vouching, warranting, &c., guarantee, warranty; 2) see **Gewährung**.

**Gewähr'sam**, *I. (str.) f., m. & n.* 1) safe-keeping, deposit, security, surety, safety; 2) (place of) security (Gefängniß), imprisonment, custody; 3) *Law.* proviso, reservation; *II. adj. provinc.* wary, cautious.

**Gewähr'schaft**, (*w.*) *f.* obsolescent, warranty, bail, see **Gewähr**, 2, *a*.

**Gewähr'schein**, (*str.*) *m.* warrant, certificate, attestation.

**Gewähr'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (*I. u.*) see **Gewährleistung**; 2) the (act of) granting, grant, &c. *cf. Gewähr*, 3 *tr.*

**Gewä'nde**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) woods and forests (collectively); 2) large forest. [*rechten*]

**Gewä'nd'rechten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* see **Waldbewald'sch'**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Kaubewald'sch'**.

**Gewalt'**, *s. I. (w.) f.* 1) *a*) power, might; *b*) dominion, authority (*cf. Herrschaft, Macht*); 2) *fig.* *a*) force, violence; vehemence; *b*) potency; puissance; höhere (überlegene) —, (bei *Versicherungen*) superior force, circumstances beyond control, acts of God and the king's enemies; *die höchste* —, supreme power, authority; *die vollständige, richterliche —*, executive, judiciary power; *Einem — anthun*, 1. to do or offer violence to, to commit violence on (upon); to violate, force (a woman); *cf. Antun*, 2; 2) *fig.* to explain in a forced way, to wrench, strain, stretch (the words of a passage, &c.), to wrest; to violate, wrong (truth, &c.); *Einem — geben*, to empower one; *in meiner —*, in my hand or power; *etwas in seiner — (or — über etwas [Acc.]) haben*, to be master of, to have hold upon, to have within one's grasp; to have (a ready) command of or over; to bear in hand; *er hat sich nicht in der —*, he has no command (control) of himself; *Ereignisse, die nicht in der — des Menschen stehen*, events beyond the control of man; *unter seine — bringen*, to subject to one's dominion or power; *in seine — besinnen*, to get the mastery of; *in Jemandes — sein*, to be at one's mercy or disposal; *mit —*, with violence, violently, by force, perforce; *mit — der Waffen*, by stress of arms, by main force; *mit — etwas wollen*, to want to force a thing, to force; *mit aller —*, with all one's might, by main force, absolutely, with might and main; — geht vor *Nacht*, proverb, might is more than (or above) right, might supercedes right; *II. in comp.* —brief, *m. provinc.* 1) see **Vollmachtsurkunde**; 2) see **Verhaftungs-brief**; —geber, *m.*, —geberin, *f.* constituent, a person that gives power to an attorney; —führer, —haber, *m.* a man in power, one who is empowered, has authority, arbitrator, dictator; —gericht, *n. provinc.* criminal court of justice; —herr, *m.* see —herrsch'ig; —herrsch'ig, *adj.* despotic; —herrschaft, *f.* despotism; —herrsch'ig, *m.* despot.

**Gewalt'ig**, *I. adj.* 1) powerful, mighty, potent, forcible, valiant; 2) great, strong, high, *coll.* very large, very great, prodigious, famous, vast, enormous, &c.; *II. adv.* 1) (*or*

**Gewalt'iglich**) powerfully, &c.; 2) greatly, &c.; *coll.* very, egregiously (mistaken), exceedingly, excessively, amazingly, &c.; *III. Gewalt'ig*, (*decl. like adj.*) mighty man; *die G-en der Erde*, the rulers of the earth.

**Gewält'igen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *particul.* \*, to overpower, see **Bewältigen**; 2) *provinc.* to empower, see **Bewollmächtigen**; 3) *a*) to drain (a mine); *b*) to work near (a mine).

**Gewalt'...**, *in comp.* —lüstern, *adj.* ambitious of power; —marsch, *m.* *Mil.* forced march; —raub, *m.* usurpation; —räuber, *m.* usurper; —richter, *m. provinc.* criminal judge.

**Gewalt'sam**, *I. adj.* violent, forcible; —berfahren, to use violence or force, to act violently; *II. G-e*, (*w.*) *f.* judicial authority; *III. G-eilt*, (*w.*) *f.* violence, forcibleness, force.

**Gewalt'...**, *in comp.* —schein, *m. provinc.* warrant; —schritt, —streich, *m.* violent and illegal measure, bold stroke; —sucht, *f.* (immoderate) ambition; —that, *f.* violent act, violence, outrage; foul means; —thäter, *m.* he who commits violence; —thätig, *adj.* forcible, violent; —thätigkeit, *f.* enforcement, violence, outrage, rapine; —träger, *m.* attorney, plenipotentiary, factor; —zettel, *m.* see —brief; —zug, *m.* forced march; —zweig, *m.* branch of power.

**Gewand'**, *s. I. (str., pl. Gewänder & \* G-e)* *n.* 1) garment, raiment, robe, vesture; 2) *T.* drapery; 3) cloth; 4) *fig.* pretext, cloak; *II. in comp. provinc.-s.* —bercifer, *m.* cloth-dresser; —besen, *m.* cloth-duster.

**Gewänd'el**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *Vint.* trench for the layers; 2) *Aggr.* balk; 3) *Archit.* *a*) jamb; jambstone; *b*) door-case; —anker, *m.* cramp-iron for fastening the jambstones; —glederung, *f.* dressing of a door- (or window-) jamb. [*drapery* of, to clothe.]

**Gewan'd'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Paint.* to make the **Gewand'**..., *in comp. provinc.-s.* —händler, —schneider, *m.* see **Trich'händler**; —haus, *n.* cloth-hall; —macher, *m.* see **Trich'macher**; —maler, *m.* drapery-painter; —malerel, *f.* drapery-painting; *provinc.* —schnitt, *m.* wool-len-drapery; *g-gewelf*, *adj.* 1) for appearance's sake; 2) occasionally, by the way.

**Gewand't**, *I. adj.* 1) active, quick; nimble; agile; easy; 2) adroit, dexterous, handy (*in, at*); versatile; clever, *coll.* smart; expert; able; *ein g-er Correspondent*, *Comm.* easy, expert, ready correspondent (writer); *II. G-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) activity, nimbleness; agility; 2) adroitness, dexterity, address; versatility, facility, readiness, cleverness, &c., ability.

**Gewand'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* *Paint. & Sculpt.* the proper distribution and arrangement of garments, &c., casting of draperies, *cf. Faltenwurf*.

**Gewar'ten**, (*w.*) *v. obsolescent I. tr.* see **Erwarten**; *II. intr. (with Gen.)* to attend to.

**Gewär'tig**, *adv.* 1) (*with Gen.*) waiting, looking for, in expectation of, expecting, attentive to; *etwas von Einem — sein*, to expect something from one; *einer Sache (Gen.)* —sein, to expect a thing; 2) (*with Dat.*) ready to serve (assist) a person. [*vill thinge*].

**Gewär'tigen**, (*w.*) *s. tr.* to expect (*particul.*).

**Gewä'sch'**, (*str.*) *n.* *cont.* trumpery, wishy-washy, slip-slop, chit-chat, tittle-tattle, twaddle, *cf. Gewäsch*, 1; nonsense.

**Gewäs'che**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act or practice of) washing, a continual washing.

**Gewä'sser**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *collect.* (a great mass of) waters, floods, flood; *in diefem —*, in this part of the sea; 2) *a*) *gener.* *pl.* rivers, streams, &c. (of a country); *b*) any running water, river, rivulet.

**Gewä'sschel**, (*str.*) *n.* a waddling (walking from side to side, like a duck, or a fat person).



**Gewöbe**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) (the act or art of) weaving; 2) texture, web, web: *Nat., Bot., Anat.*, &c. tissue, texture of the nerves, &c.; plexus (of the veins); 3) cells (of bees); 4) fig. web (of intrigue, &c.), tissue (of lies, &c.), net (of sophisms, &c.), fabric; —**ähnlich**, *adj.* web-like; —**baum**, *m.* T. weaver's beam; —**lehre**, *f.* *Anat. histology.*

**Gewehr**, *I. p. a.* lively, see *Aufgeweckt*; *II. adj.* *Herald.* fusilly, covered with fusils.

**Gewehr**, *s. l. (str.) n.* 1) weapon, arm, arms; 2) gun, musket, fire-lock; 3) sword; 4) miner's arms; —**5 Sport.** see *Gewäff*; *zun* — greifen, to take up arms; *daß* — strecken, to lay down arms; *unterm* — stehen, to be under arms; *ins* — treten, to get under arms; *ins* — rufen, to call to arms; die *G-e* zusammenjenseigen, to pile or stack arms; *Mit-s.* *ins* —! to arms! — hoch! recover arms! (grüß! 's) — an! handle arms! *schulter's* —! shoulder arms! — über! or über 's —! slope arms! *daß* — auf die andere Schulter! change! in *Arm 's* —! support arms! — in die Balance! trail arms! — ab or beim Fuß! or beim Fuß 's —! order arms! *II. in comp.* —**fabrik**, *f.* manufactory of arms, muskets; —**feuer**, *n.* discharge of musketry, firing; —**garrie**, *f.* armory; —**geräth**, *adj.* practised in the use of fire-arms; —**hammer**, *m.* gun-hammer; —**händler**, *m.* armourer, a seller or maker of arms; —**handlung**, *f.* armourer's shop; —**hammer**, *f.* armory; —**kasten**, *m.* gun-box, gun case; —**kiste**, *f.* gun-tool-chest; —**kreuz**, *n.* —**niste**, —**müde**, *f.* gun-rack; —**lauf**, *m.* barrel (of a gun); —**mantel**, *m.* gun-case (of cloth); —**probe**, *f.* trial or proof of a gun or guns; —**pulver**, *n.* musket-powder; —**pyramide**, *f.* arms piled together (in form of a pyramid), pile of muskets; —**red**, *n.* —**riiden**, *m.* *Mar.* see —**kreuz**; —**saal**, *m.* see —**hammer**; —**schein**, *n.* license to carry a gun, shooting-license; —**schloß**, *n.* firelock, gun-lock; —**schmidt**, *m.* gun-smith; —**schiede**, *f.* see —**fabrik**; —**schranz**, *m.* armoury; —**schrube**, *f.* gun-vice; —**stand**, *m.* see —**kreuz**; —**stein**, *m.* see *Stützenstein*; —**strumpf**, *m.* gun-case.

**Geweißicht**, (*str.*) *n.* a place overgrown with willows, willow-plot, osier-bed.

**Geweiß**, (*str.*) *n.* horns, (die *Eindeu* —) branches, antlers, (*also Herald.*) attire (of a stag); *Sport.* head; *daß* erste (arte) —, tendingling(s); *mit* einem — versehen, antlered.

**Geweiße**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act or habit of) weeping, a continual weeping, crying, whining.

**Gewende**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *Agr. a)* the (act of) turning the land (with the plough); *b)* an acre; 2) *a)* a set (of things), suit (of clothes); *b)* team (of horses).

**Gewendig**, *I. adj.* *obsolescent* (*Heinsius*) 1) to be turned or moved easily; 2) active (*Gemünd*); *II. G-zeit*, (*str.*) *f.* see *Gewandtheit*.

**Gewerbaustellung** &c., see *Gewerbe*....

**Gewerbe**, *s. l. (str.) n.* 1) *a)* trade, profession; craft; *b)* industry; 2) *fig.* business, message, errand; commission; 3) *Anat.* turning-joint, vertebra; 4) *Mech.* joint; *er* ist seines *G-s* ein *Züßler*, he is a joiner by trade; *ein* — anfangen, to set up (in) a trade or business; *II. in comp.* —**ausstellung**, *f.* exhibition (of products of) industry, industrial exhibition; —**lein**, *n.* *Anat.* vertebra; —**blatt**, *n.* a (weekly, &c.) paper of the industrial arts; —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty of trade, liberty of exercising any craft; —**geld**, *n.* see *Gewerbesteuer*.

**Gewerb...** (*cf.* *Gewerbe*....), *in comp.* —**schiff**, *m.* industry; *verein* zur *Veränderung* des —schiffes, association for the promotion of industry; —**schiff**, *adj.* industrious; —**kunde**, *f.* technology, technics; —**tüchtig**, *adj.* having a knowledge of (a certain) trade or craft; technological: —**tüchtig**, *m.* technologist; —**tüchtig**, *adj.* technological.

**Gewerblich**, *Gewerblich*, *adj.* industrial, professional.

**Gewerb...**, *in comp.* —**recht**, *n.* privilege or right of exercising any trade; —**schein**, *m.* license for carrying on a trade, &c.; —**schule**, *f.* polytechnic school: technological or mechanics' institution; —**schre**, *f.* see —**kunde**; —**emann**, *m.* (*pl.* *G-leute*) tradesman, dealer, artificer; —**steuer**, *f.* tax for carrying on a trade, &c.; —**swissenschaft**, *f.* see —**kunde**; —**szweig**, *m.* branch of industry or manufacture; —**thätig**, *adj.* industrial; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* industry; —**treibend**, *adj.* carrying on a trade or craft; manufacturing; *der* —**treibenden**, *m.* craftsman; tradesman; *die* —**treibenden**, *pl.* tradespeople; —**verein**, *m.* 1) trades-union; 2) polytechnic society; —**zweig**, *m.* see *G-szweig*.

**Gewerf**, (*str.*) *n.* *Sport.* see *Gewäff*.

**Gewerf**, *I. (n.) m.* 1) *a)* see *G-sherr*; *b)* miner; 2) coproprietor (of a mine), partner; owner; *II. (str.) n.* 1) work; 2) manufactory; trade; 3) guild, corporation; trade; —**en** *diener*, *m.* servant or clerk to a mining company; —**ertrag**, *m.* share in a mine; —**haus**, *n.* manufactory, fabric; —**holz**, *n.* *Forest.* see *Holzholz*; —**(s)herr**, *Gewerf*, *m.* 1) master or owner of a manufactory; 2) or *G-emann*, *G-meister*, *m.* manufacturer, maker; —**prober**, *m.* assayer to a mine; —**sgenossenschaft**, *f.* trade-society; —**smüßig**, *adj.* in the manner of manufactories.

**Gewerkschaft**, (*n.*) *f.* (mining-)company, a company working, a slate-quarry, &c.

**Gewesen**, *pp.* of *sein*, which see: *mein* *g-er Freund*, my friend that was, my former friend; *ein* *g-er Präsident*, a past or late president; *eine* *g-er Schönheit*, a *ci-devant* beauty.

**Gewerke**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) province (*N. G.*) an (inferior) court of justice; 2) the (act or practice of) betting.

**Gewicht**, *s. l. (str.) n.* 1) weight; *Phys. & Mech.* gravity; 2) *fig. a)* stress; *b)* weight, importance, consequence, moment; 3) *Sport.* see *Gewich*; *Comm-s.* &c. *einstehendes* —, equality of weight; *schweres* —, avoirdupois weight; *leichtes* —, troy weight; *nach* dem *G-e* verkaufen, to sell by (the) weight; *daß* — halten, to hold out (sustain) weight; *daß* — nicht haben, to fall short of weight, to be deficient in the weight; *am* *G-e* fehlen, to be wanting in weight; *am* — fehlt ein *Pfund*, there is a deficiency of one pound in the weight; *an* — (*Dat.*) ... haben, to weigh; *an* — (*Dat.*) verlieren, to lose (in the) weight; *gut* — geben, to make good weight; *faßliches* — führen, to keep false weights; (*einer* *Sache* *Dat.*) — geben or ein — auf eine *Sache* legen, 1. to add force to ... 2. to lay stress upon ... to attach (great) importance to ...; *II. in comp.* —**aiger**, *m.* assizer of weights; —**kunft**, —**lehre**, *f.* statics.

**Gewichtig**, *I. adj.* weighty: 1) ponderous; 2) of full weight (*Vollwichtig*); 3) *fig.* important, momentous; forcible; powerful, impressive; influential; *II. G-zeit*, (*n.*) *f.* 1) weight; 2) importance, moment; force, power.

**Gewichtlos**, *adj.* 1) weightless; 2) *fig.* unimportant.

**Gewicht...**, *in comp.* —**macher**, *m.* a (brass) founder of weights; *Comm-s.* *G-bahgang*, *m.* see *G-emann*; —**abnahme**, *f.* loss of weight; —**abzug**, *m.* deduction; —**ausgleich**, *m.* overplus or surplus of weight; —**emann**, *m.* underweight, deficiency in the weight; —**note**, *G-spezifikation*, *f.* bill of weight or parcels, specification of weight; —**stange**, *f.* a rope-dancer's pole, pole; —**stein**, *m.* a stone used for a weight; —**überlist, *m.* loss in (the) weight; —**überzeichnung**, *n.* see *G-note*; —**waaren**, *pl.* weighed goods;**

**G-swissenschaft**, *f.* see —**kunst**; —**voll**, *adj.* see *Gewichtig*, 2 & 3.

**Gewickel**, *Gewicke*, *Gewieher*, (*str.*) *n.* (the act of for repeated) wrapping, rocking, neighing, &c. *cf.* *Wickeln*, *Wiegen* &c.

**Gewiezig**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) complying (*Gewöh-rend*), granting, favourable.

**Gewild**, (*str.*) *n.* collect. game, deer, beasts.

**Gewillig**, *adj.* *provinc.* willing (*Willig*).

**Gewillt**, *adj.* having an intention, inclined, disposed; *ich* bin nicht —, I do not intend, have no mind.

**Gewinnmel**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) the (act of) crawling about, swarming; 2) swarm, crowd, throng.

**Gewinnmer**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act or habit of) whimpering, wailing, whining.

**Gewinnper**, *adj.* *Bot.* ciliated.

**Gewinnre**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) the (act of) winding, twisting, &c. *cf.* *Winden*; 2) any twisted thing: winding, coil; twirl; bottom, skein (of thread); whirl (of a snail); maze; *Anat.* labyrinth; 3) twisted or plaited ornament; 4) *a)* thread or worm (of a screw); *b)* joints, hinges; *c)* hilt; 5) *Mar.* pintles; —**bohrer**, *m.* 1) *Carp.* wimble; 2) *Mech.* screw-tap; —**eisen**, *n.* T. iron-cross (in mills); screw-plate; —**fenster**, *n.* window turning on hinges; —**gang**, *m.* T. thread.

**Gewinnig**, *adj.* *in comp.* with one or more windings.

**Gewinn'e**, (*str.*) *n.* the ([repeated] act of) beckoning.

**Gewinn**, *s. l. (str.) m.* 1) the (act of) gaining (a battle, &c.), winning or carrying (the day); 2) gain, profit, lucre, produce: winnings; acquisition; *Comm.* advance: return; proceeds; percentage; 3) emolument, advantage; 4) the object (sum) pledged or wagered, stake; prize (in a lottery, &c.); *der* *reine* —, clear gain, net-proceeds, net-produce; — *abwerfen* or *bringen*, to yield (or to leave a) profit, to turn to account; — *ziehen* *auf* ..., to realise (derive) a profit from, to turn to account; *den* — *davon* tragen, to carry the prize; *um* des *G-es* willen, for the sake of gain, of interest; *Comm-s.* — *und* *Verlust* = *Conto*, account of profit and loss; *ein* *höherer* —, a certain percentage: entgangener —, loss of profit; *ein* *unerhoffter* —, god-send, wind-fall; *mit* — *verhandeln*, to make a good market; to sell to advantage; *bei* etwas — *machen*, to make gain of anything.

**Gewinnantheil**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* (super-)dividend, quota.

**Gewinnbär**, *adj.* gainable, obtainable, attainable.

**Gewinn...**, *in comp.* —**begierde**, *f.* see —**lust**; —**bringend**, *adj.* profitable, &c. see —**reich**.

**Gewinnnen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to win, to gain, obtain, to carry (the prize, the day, one's cause, &c.); 2) to profit, acquire, get, to earn; 3) to take possession of; to get, take; *den* *Wind* or *die* *See* —, *Mar.* to gain the wind; *einen* *Ausgang* —, to gain an issue; *ein* *Ende* —, to take an end; *eine* *andere* *Gestalt* or *ein* *andere* *Aussehen* —, to assume a different shape or aspect; *Geld* *mach* *an* etwas (*Dat.*) —, see *Abgewinnen*; *Kenntnis* —, to acquire knowledge; *Jemandes* *Achtung* —, to grow into or conciliate (enlist) one's esteem; *Kraft* —, to gather strength; *zu* — *suchen*, *fig.* to court (favour, an alliance, &c.); *die* *Parteien* *huden* *das* *Bündnis* *mit* *dieser* *Zeitschrift* *zu* —, the parties court the alliance of that journal; *damit* *ist* *viel* *gewonnen*, that is a great step gained; *alle* — *dabei*, all parties are gainers; *Jemanden* —, to gain, win, persuade one to ...; to prevail upon; *für* eine *Sache* —, to win to a cause; *für* *sich* —, to enlist (a person) in one's cause, to interest (a person) in one's favour; *über* *sich* —, to prevail upon one's self or to bring one's self (to do



a thing, &c.), to persuade one's self to ...  
 Einem or das Spiel (den Streit) gewinnen  
 geben, to give or throw up one's game, to  
 give up the contest (question); wie gewonnen,  
 so geronnen, *proverb*, lightly won, lightly  
 gone, lightly (or easy) come, lightly (or easy)  
 go; II. *intr.* 1) to win, &c., to carry the day,  
 to come off (a) victor; 2) (*with* an & *Dat.*),  
 bei ... to make gain (of ...), to profit (by ...),  
 to be a gainer (by ...); 3) to improve; (*with*  
 an) to increase, grow (in importance, &c.);  
 der Cours gewann  $\frac{1}{2}\%$ , the exchange rose  
 by  $\frac{1}{2}\%$ .

**Gewinn'er**, (*str.*) *m.* winner, gainer.

**Gewinn'lös**, (*adj.*) gainless, unprofitable.

**Gewinn'...**, *in comp.* —rechnung, *f.* ac-  
 count of profit; —reich, *adj.* gainful, profit-  
 able, profit-yielding, remunerative, lucrative,  
 productive, rendering (good) account.

**Gewinn'f'**, (*str.*) *m.* profit, gain, advan-  
 tage, prize, winnings (Gewinn).

**Gewinn'...**, *in comp.* —such, *f.* love or  
 eagerness of gain, greediness, thirst for lucre;  
 —süchtig, *adj.* greedy of gain or profit, self-  
 interested; —süchtigkeit, *f.* greediness, self-  
 interestedness.

**Gewinn'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* (the act of) gaining,  
 obtaining, &c.; *Min.* produce; *Chem.* &c. ex-  
 traction.

**Gewinn'voll**, *see* Gewinnreich.

**Gewinn'fel**, (*str.*) *n.* the (act or habit of)  
 whimpering, whining, &c. cf. Winseln; schin-  
 heilige, *n.* hypocritical cant.

**Gewir'bel**, (*str.*) *n.* roll (of a drum, &c.).

**Gewir'belt**, *p. a.* vertebrate, vertebrate.

**Gewir'**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) weft, weaving, tex-  
 ture (of cloth, &c.), web; 2) honey-comb.

**Gewirr'** (*c*), (*str.*) *n.* 1) complication, con-  
 fusion, entanglement; intricacy; maze, wild-  
 derness; medley; a huddle, tangled mass of  
 ... 2) *Husb.* average of cornfields; 3) *Lock-sm.*  
 ward(s), cf. Fingerringe.

**Gewirr'per**, (*str.*) *n.* (the act or habit of)  
 whispering, cf. Geflüster.

**Gewiß**, *1. adj.* (*cf.* Sicher) 1) certain, sure  
 (über *with Acc.*), oft: 2) firm, fast, steady;  
 3) fixed, settled, constant; unalterable; 4) cer-  
 tain, some in *g-en* Fällen, in some or certain  
 cases; ein *g-er* Herr H. G., a (certain) Mr. R. H.;  
*Comm-s.* ein *g-er* Preis, a fixed price (*cf.* fest);  
*g-e* Procente, a (certain) percentage; ihm es  
 vollkommen — zu machen, to make assurance  
 doubly sure (vgl. Assurance); einen Handel —  
 machen, to bind a bargain with earnest: ich  
 kann es nicht fest — sagen, I cannot say po-  
 sitively or tell for certain: das G-e, certainly,  
 something certain; ein G-e, a settled sum  
 or salary: sein G-e haben, to have a fixed  
 income: nehmen Sie lieber das G-e fürs Un-  
 gewisse, take the certainty rather than the un-  
 certainty; II. *adv.* 1) certainly, surely; as-  
 suredly; to be sure; indeed; 2) probably, appar-  
 ently, it seems or appears; er kommt — nicht,  
 it seems or I dare say he will not come; ganz  
 —, by all means; doch —, at least; er wird  
 ausgelegt, he is sure to be laughed at; die  
 Mutter wird ganz — den Schnitt sehen, mother  
 will be sure to see the cut; er hielt mich —  
 für einen recht barmen Knaben, he seemed to  
 think me a very stupid boy indeed; du bist  
 mir —, I am sure of you; einer Sache G-e  
 sein, to be certain or positive of a thing;  
 ich weiß es) —, ich bin —, I am (quite) po-  
 sitive, I am confident; das mußte ich — nicht,  
 I am sure you did not know that.

**Gewiß'en**, (*str.*) *n.* 1)  $\frac{1}{2}$  consciousness;  
 2) conscience: das gute, reine, ruhige —, quiet,  
 safe, pure, easy conscience, sense of acting  
 righteously; mit gutem —, with a safe con-  
 science, in conscience; um des G-es willen,  
 in conscience; ein unruhiges —, agitated con-  
 science; das böse —, bad, evil, or guilty con-

science, sense of guilt; ein weites —, a wide  
 conscience, laxity of conscience; ein weites —  
 haben, to be not over-scrupulous; auß —, on  
 conscience; nach seinem — handeln, to act con-  
 scientiously; wider sein — handeln, to act  
 against conviction or one's conscience; sich  
 (*Dat.*) ein — über (eine Sache) machen,  
 to make conscience or scruple of (a thing), to  
 scruple at ...; er macht sich sein — daran zu  
 betriegen, he thinks nothing of cheating.

**Gewiß'haft**, *1. o. Gewiß'haftig, *adj.*  
 conscientious, conscionable; scrupulous; ex-  
 act; faithful; II. G-igelt, (*w.*) *f.* conscien-  
 tiousness, conscionableness, scrupulousness.  
**Gewiß'los**, *1. adj.* unconscionable, un-  
 scrupulous, unprincipled, corrupt; II. G-ig-  
 leit, (*w.*) *f.* want of principle; unconscien-  
 tiousness; unscrupulousness.*

**Gewiß'f...**, *in comp.* —angst, *f.* anguish,  
 pangs, or troubles of conscience; —biß, *m.*  
 sting, twinge, pang, or prick of conscience,  
 remorse; compunctions throb; —fall, *m.* case  
 of conscience; —frage, *f.* question of con-  
 science; —freiheit, *f.* liberty of conscience;  
 —freund, *m.* see —rath; —gericht, *n.* Law,  
 court of conscience, see Geschworenengericht;  
 —handlung, *f.* act of conscience; —heirat,  
*f.* marriage of conscience; —lehre, *f.* casuistry;  
 —lehrer, —löser, *m.* casuist; —pflicht, *f.* dic-  
 tates of conscience; duty in conscience, bound-  
 en duty; —prüfung, *f.* examination of one's  
 conscience; —punkt, *m.* point of conscience;  
 —qual, *f.* see —angst; —rath, *m.* director of  
 conscience, conscience-keeper; spiritual father;  
 casuist; —richter, *m.* 1) Law, see Geschwor-  
 nen; 2) see —rath; —rüge, *f.* remorse; —ruhe,  
*f.* tranquillity of conscience; —rührung, *f.* touch  
 of conscience, compunction; —sache, *f.* matter  
 of conscience; —scrupel, *m.* scruple, doubt,  
 or qualm of conscience, qualm; —unruhe, *f.*  
 disquietude of conscience, conscientious  
 alarm, *cf.* —angst; —wächter, *m.* conscience-  
 keeper; —zwang, *m.* violence offered to con-  
 science; —zweifel, *m.* see —scrupel.

**Gewisserma'ßen**, *adv.* in a certain manner,  
 degree, or measure, in some respect or sort,  
 in a manner or degree, after a fashion, see  
 in Maße.

**Gewiß'heit**, (*w.*) *f.* (*cf.* Sicherheit) 1) cer-  
 tainty, certitude, surety; 2) firmness, stead-  
 iness, constancy; 3) proof, evidence; sich (*Dat.*)  
 —verschaffen über (*with Acc.*), to ascertain;  
 mit — wissen, to know for a certainty.

**Gewiß'lich**, *adv.* certainly, surely (*cf.* Ge-  
 wiß).

**Gewitter**, *s. l. (str.) n.* (thunder-)storm;  
 thunder and lightning; es zieht sich ein — zu-  
 sammen, a storm is gathering: das — hat ein-  
 geschlagen, the lightning has struck; II. *in comp.* —ableiter, *m.* see Blitzableiter; —fliege,  
*f. Entom.* meteoric fly (*Anthomyia meteorica* L.); —fürcht, *f.* dread of thunder-storms; —  
 gewölz, *n.* thunder-clouds.

**Gewitterhaft**, *adj.* electric, electrical.

**Gewitter'...**, *in comp.* —himmel, *m.* sky  
 pregnant with a storm; —luft, *f.* hoary or  
 sultry air before a thunder-storm.

**Gewitter'n**, (*w.*) *v. intr. impers.* to thun-  
 der (Wittern, Wittern).

**Gewitter'...**, *in comp.* —nacht, *f.* 1)  
 stormy night; 2) darkness of or caused by  
 a thunder-storm; —regen, *m.* thunder-show-  
 er; —schaden, *m.* damage done by a thun-  
 der-storm; —schwer, *adj.* see Gewitterhaft;  
 —schwüle, *f.* sultriness (preceding a storm);  
 —flange, *f.* see Blitzableiter; —flurm, *m.*  
 thunder-storm; Ormith-a —vogel, *m.* cur-  
 low (*Numenius arquatus* L.); der kleine —  
 vogel, whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus* L.); —  
 wind, *m.* thunder-gust, tempest; —wolke, *f.*  
 thunder-cloud.

**Gewitz'el**, (*str.*) *n.* affected witticism.

**Gewitz'igt**, **Gewitz'ig**, *adj.* taught wisdom  
 by experience, shrewd, artful, cunning, sharp,  
 smart.

**Gewo'ge**, (*str.*) *n.* (the act of) waving, bil-  
 lowing, waving motion, undulation.

**Gewo'gen**, *1. adj. (with Dat.)* well dis-  
 posed (towards), (favourably) inclined, fa-  
 vourable, friendly; affectionate, kind, at-  
 tached; Einem — sein, to bear one good will;  
 bleiben Sie mir ferner —, retain your kind  
 feelings towards me; II. G-heit, (*w.*) *f.* af-  
 fection, affectionateness, attachment; kind-  
 ness, favour, good-will, friendliness; haben  
 Sie die — zu ..., have the goodness to ...;  
 mich Ihrer fernerer — empfehlend, requesting  
 your further countenance.

**Gewo'h'nen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to get  
 used (to), *gener. used in the pp.* gewohnt,  
*which see*; jung gewohnt, alt gethan, *proverb*,  
 as the twig is bent, so is the tree inclined.

**Gewo'h'nen**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to accustom, in-  
 ure (*refl.* one's self), to use, familiarise, form  
 (an *with Acc.*), zu, to; ans Haus —, to do-  
 mesticate (animals); mein Sie sich einmal  
 daran —, fröh aufzustehen, werden Sie keine  
 Schwierigkeit dabei finden, if you once ac-  
 custom yourself to getting up early, you will  
 find no difficulty in it; II. *refl.* to habituato  
 one's self (to), acquire the habit (of), to get  
 used, accustomed, grow familiar (to); sie ist  
 ganz an mich gewöhnt, she is quite used to  
 me; sich an ein Klima —, to get seasoned to a  
 climate or acclimated: ein Kind von der  
 Brust —, see Entwöhnen; nicht an Gewöhnheit  
 gewöhnt, unused to society.

**Gewo'h'heit**, (*w.*) *f.* custom, use, usage,  
 habit, trick, practice, manner, way; ans —,  
 habitually, by habit or custom; zur — wer-  
 den, to grow into a habit; es ist so seine —,  
 it is a habit (way) with him, it is his way;  
 er hat die — Gewöhnt zu schneiden, he has the  
 trick of making faces; es war bei ihm — ge-  
 worden, it had grown habitual with him; er  
 bleibt bei seiner alten —, he follows his old  
 courses; ans der — kommen, to get out of  
 practice or use; to fall into disuse; rine — an  
 sich (*Dat.*) haben, to have a custom, to be in  
 the habit (of, &c.); eine — annehmen, to con-  
 tract, acquire, or fall into a habit; — wird  
 zur andern Natur, *proverb*, habit is *lit.* be-  
 comes second nature; — vermag viel, *anal.*  
 habit is everything.

**Gewo'h'heits'...**, *in comp.* —menschen,  
 a person accustomed to certain habits by fre-  
 quent usage, creature of habit; —recht, *n.*  
 Law, right by custom, custom; —sünde, *f.*  
 habitual sin; —thier, *n. soc.* see —menschen;  
 —vergnügen, *n.* habitual amusement.

**Gewo'h'nlich**, *1. adj.* 1) customary, usual;  
 2) general, ordinary, common; 3) common-  
 place, trite; familiar, trivial; ein g-es Gesicht,  
 homely face; die g-ste Klugheit, common pruden-  
 ce; der g-e (or gemeine) Bruch, *Arith.* vul-  
 gar fraction; *Comm-s.* die g-e Strauß, usual  
 or customary freight; die g-e Tara, customary  
 tare; g-e Sorten, 1. usual (ordinary) sorts;  
 2. lower sorts; wie —, as usual; etwas G-es,  
 a common thing, a matter of course; etwas  
 über das G-e, something more than common,  
 usual, &c.; something above the usual stan-  
 dard (*coll.* the common run); II. *adv.* usually,  
 in general; III. G-heit, (*w.*) *f.* 1) customa-  
 riness, usualness, habitualness; 2) common-  
 ness, commonplace.

**Gewo'h'nt'**, *p. a.* used, habituated, &c. *cf.*  
 Gewöhnen; — sein (*with Acc. & Gen.*), to be  
 used, accustomed (to), familiarised (with);  
 — werden (*with Acc. & Gen.*), to get or be-  
 come used, accustomed (to), to accustom or  
 inure one's self (to), to acquire the habit (of).

**Gewo'h'nung**, (*w.*) *f.* (the act of) accus-  
 toming, use, habitudo; die — an das Klima



acclimatisation; die — der Thiere ans Haus, domestication of animals.

**Gewölbf**, (str.) n. 1) *Archit.* vault, arch, arched ceiling; vaulted cave, cellar: das — des Himmels, the vault or canopy of heaven; 2) shop, warehouse; 3) — des Gehirns, *Anat.* vault or fornix of the brain; ein — haben, to keep a shop.

**Gewölbf**(e) ..., in comp. *Archit.* s. — **Ähnlich**, *adj.* arch-like; — **anfang**, m. spring, springing of a vault; — **anfänger**, m. springer, spring-stone (of an arch, &c.); — **skew-back**; — **ausgang**, m. coat; — **bod**, m. centering of an arch; — **bogen**, m. arch, vault, arch-work; cope, coping; — **bruch**, m. *Surg.* fracture of the skull; *Archit.* s. — **bedenpug**, m. floated soffits; — **fach**, n. 1) cellular space of a vaulting; 2) cinary (*T. Tsch.*); — **fenster**, m. sky-light; — **flüch**, f. (äußere) back of a vault, extrados: (innere) intrados; soffit; — **füge**, f. bed joint; — **gurt**, m. (*Freytag*, Soll & H. 1. 76) girth of columns supporting a vault; — **lapp**, f. calotte, ogive; — **irone**, f. top or crown of a vault; — **mauerwerk**, m. vaulting-masonry, arch-masonry; — **pfeiler**, m. flying or arched buttress, (*Fr.*) *arc-boutant*; — **rüstung**, f. see — **bod**; — **schucl**, m. hauch (haunch) of an arch; (felsförmige) — **stein**, m. key-stone, arch-stone; — **flügel**, f. buttment, flying buttress; — **winkel**, m. see — **schucl**; — **zins**, m. shop-rent, storage, house-ago; — **zwiesel**, m. spandrel.

**Gewölbf**, p. a. (*cf.* **Wölben**) arched, vaulted. **Gewölft**, (str.) n. *collected* clouds.

**Gewölft**, p. a. (*cf.* **Wölben**) 1) covered with clouds, cloudy; 2) *Herald.* nebulae.

**Gewölfe**, (str.) n. *Zool.* hair, feathers, &c.

**Gewußt**, (str.) n. (habitual) usury.

**Gewußt**, (str.) n. *provinc.* for **Gewußt**.

**Gewußt**, (str.) n. 1) (the act of) rooting, turning up (the ground); 2) bustle; crowd, throng.

**Gewunden**, p. a. wound; tortuous (*cf.* **Wind**); spiral; *Herald.* torqued; *Archit.* twisted, serpentine (of columns); g-e **Stufen**, see **Wendeltreppe**; *Anat.* g-er **Darm**, see **Dünndarm**.

(*dice*) of playing at dice.

**Gewürfel**, (str.) n. *col.* (the act or practice of) **Gewürfel**, p. a. checkered, checked, &c. *cf.* **Würfel**.

**Gewürge**, (str.) n. 1) (the act of) throttling, choking, &c. of **Würge**; 2) carnage, slaughter, *cf.* **Würgel**.

**Gewürm**(e), (str.) n. vermin, reptiles.

**Gewürz**, s. I. (str.) n. spice, *cf.* — **waare**; aromatics; boll —, spicy; II. in comp. — **apfel**, m. *Pomod.* brown redstreak; — **artig**, *adj.* spicy, aromatic(al); — **birne**, f. *Pomod.* aromatic pear; — **brühe**, f. spiced sauce; — **büchse**, f. spice-box; — **essen**, f. see — **tinctur**; — **essig**, m. aromatic vinegar; — **fisch**, n. ragout.

**Gewürzhaft**, **Gewürzhaftig**, I. *adj.* spicy, aromatic: II. **Gewürzhaftigkeit**, (u.) f. spicy quality, aroma.

**Gewürz** ..., in comp. — **handel**, m. spice-trade, grocery; — **händler**, m. see — **främter**; — **handlung**, f. grocery, grocer's shop; — **inseln**, f. pl. Spice-islands; — **lanterne**, f. spicer; — **fram**, spices (grocery) for retail: — **främter**, m. spicer, grocer; — **främterträge**, f. *Med.* a kind of psoriasis; — **luden**, m. spiced ginger-bread; — **fummel**, m. fennel-flower seed; — **laden**, m. spicer, grocer's shop; — **mühle**, f. spice-mill; — **myrthe**, f. *Bot.* pimento, all-spice, Jamaica-pepper (*Myrtus pimenta* L.); — **nagelein**, n. — **nelke**, f. clove, all-spice; — **nellenbaum**, m. all-spice tree, clove-tree (*Caryophyllus aromaticus* L.); — **nellenöl**, n. oil of cloves; — **reich**, *adj.* rich in spices: aromatic, spicy; — **rindenbaum**, m. *Bot.* drimys (*Drimys Winteri* L.); — **schucl**, f. see — **büchse**; — **staube**, f. spice, aromatic plant; — **stein**, m. *Miner.* aromatite; — **stoffs**,

m. pl. aromatic stuffs; — **strauch**, m. *Bot.* Carolinian all-spice tree (*Calycanthus floridus* L.); — **tinctur**, f. aromatic tincture; — **waare**, f. spice, spicer; grocery-ware, groceries; — **wein**, m. spiced or aromatic wine.

**Gewächse**, (str.) n. *Min.* see **Geweg**.

**Gewächsel**, *adj.* *Bot.*, &c. set with little teeth, denticulate, toothleted, jagged (leaves, &c.).

**Gewächsel**, **Gewächsel**, *adj.* *Bot.*, *Mech.*, &c. toothed; dentate; g-e **Räder**, cog-wheels.

**Gewächsel**(e), (str.) n. continual quarrelling: quarrel, dispute, contention, squabble.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. (the act or practice of) kicking, striking with the feet, fidgeting, &c.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. the (act of) tarrying, lingering, loitering; (habitual) delay.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. *collected* a bridle and all the straps or ligaments belonging to it.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. the (act of) pulling about, *cf.* **Zugeln**.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. hard drinking, drinking **Gewächsel**, (u.) f. *Mar.* tide, flood-tide; die — **läuft** **Seib**, the sea sets to the south: **G-e-rin**, pl. *Rom. Cath.* hours; **G-e-rin**, n. breviary.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. (t & \*) pavilion, tabernacle, tent; canopy, *cf.* **Zelt**.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. a (continual) pulling, dragging, &c. *cf.* **Zerren**.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. (anxious or furious) cries, yell of murder, &c. *cf.* **Zeter**.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. *collected* tools, implements; *Min.* (*Ruß*) tools for pit-work: see **Zeng**, **Werkzeug**; — **lasten**, m. tool-chest.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. (I. u.) *collected* insects, vermin, see **Ungziefer**.

**Gewächsel**, *adj.* *Min.*, &c. 1) fusible; 2) soft, **Gewächsel**, (str.) n. the (repeated) act of drawing (about), &c., (a continued) drawing, pulling, &c. *cf.* **Ziehen**.

**Gewächsel**, (u.) v. *intr.* *impers.* (with *Dat.*) & *refl.* to become, besem, to be decent, meet, seemly, or fit, to best; es **geheimt** ihm nicht, it does not become him; es **geheimt** sich nicht, it is unseemly (für, for) wie es sich **geheimt**, as decency requires it, as it ought to be.

**Gewächsel**, p. a. becoming, due, proper, fit, suitable, decent, seemly; sich — **anführen**, to behave (one's self) with propriety.

**Gewächsel**, *adj.* see **Schidlich** & **Ziemlich**.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. affected behaviour, affectation, affectedness, primness, *cf.* **Ziererei**.

**Gewächsel**, I. p. a. affected; fainal, prim; quaint; dainty; *slang*, namby-pamby, *cf.* **Zimperl**; — **sprechen**, to mince one's words, to speak mincingly; II. **G-eit**, (u.) f. affectedness, &c., affectation, *cf.* **Zimperllichkeit**.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. 1) (the act of) building, framing, the forming of timber-work: 2) frame-work, timber-work, carpenter's work.

**Gewächsel**, **Gewächsel**, **Gewächsel**, (str.) n. (the [repeated] act of) chirping, hissing, whispering, &c. *cf.* **Zirpen**, **Ziigeln** (n. &c.).

**Gewächsel**, p. a. (*cf.* **Ziehen**) eine g-e **Büchse**, a rifled gun: der g-e **Lauf**, das g-e **Robr**, rifled barrel: ein g-e **Richt**, dipped candle, dip: (*opp.* *gegoßene* **Richt**) see in **Gießen**; g-e **Reber**, g-e **Riefe**, hardened or prepared quills (for writing); g-e **Recherche**, drawn bills (*opp.* *Solo-Recherche*); der g-e **Gelopp**, main or full gallop.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. (usually of animals or conf. of persons) breed, offspring, progeny, issue; brood.

**Gewächsel**, *adj.* *Herald.* lambent (*Hon.*).

**Gewächsel**, **Gewächsel**, **Gewächsel**, **Gewächsel**, (str.) n. a quick motion of the tongue (like that of a snake); the (repeated) act of pulling, &c. (a repeated) pinching, nipping, &c. *cf.* **Züngeln**, **Zupfen** &c.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. *collected* boughs, branches.

**Gewächsel**, *adj.* branched, having branches.

**Gewächsel**, *adj.* consisting of two parts or unities, double; binary; *Bot.* bipartite.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. (the act of) chirping, cheerful noise of birds, chirp, twitter.

**Gewächsel**, *adj.* of or in twelve parts.

**Gewächsel**, I. p. a. forced: 1) compelled, &c. (*cf.* **Zwingen**); compulsory; 2) constrained, stiff, precise, formal; uneasy; affected, unnatural: — **lachen**, to force a laugh: II. **G-eit**.

(u.) f. forcedness: 1) state of being compelled, compulsion; 2) a constraint, stiffness, &c.: b) affected manners, affectation, stiff airs.

**Gewächsel**, (u.) m. *Germ. Hist.* **Ghibel** — **Gibral**, m. *Geogr.* Gibraltar.

**Gewächsel**, (str.) pl. **G-hilt** m. erush-bat.

**Gewächsel**, (u.) f. gout, arthritis; *lanfende* —, flying gout; *reigende* —, articular disease; — in den **Hüften**, hip-gout.

**Gewächsel**, (u.) f. *Metall.* 1) the quantity of iron-ore and charcoal poured into the furnace at once: charge: 2) mouth, throat, furnace-top; — **ausgeben**, **aussetzen** — **lassen**, to charge the furnace; — **brücke**, f. bridge over the furnace: **G-e-gang**, m. descent of the charge (*partmann*); — **haus**, n. top of a furnace; — **mantel**, m. crown, dome (of a blast furnace); — **öffnung**, f. tunnel-head (of a smelting-furnace).

**Gewächsel**, (u.) f. (t & \*) *Law*, avowal, confession: — **auflauf**, m. attack of the gout: — **artig**, *adj.* gouty, arthritic; — **bal-** sam, m. arthritic balsam; — **beere**, f. see **Zo-** hannisbeere, **schwarte**, & **Zraubentische**; — **blume**, f. see **Schiffelblume**; — **bruch**, m. palsy: — **brüchig**, *adj.* paralytic, palsied; — **brüchige**, m. & f. (*deut.* *like* *adj.*) a palsied person, paralytic; — **brüchigkeit**, f. palsy.

**Gewächsel**, (u.) f. *tr.* t. to torture into confession.

**Gewächsel**, (u.) v. *intr.* *coll.* to suffer **Gewächsel** ..., in comp. — **feiber**, n. arthritic fever: — **fisch**, m. *Ichth.* a species of scaly-finned fish (*Chalcidion* *Cuv.*); — **heißend**, — **finde**nd, *adj.* arthritic.

**Gewächsel**, *adj.* 1) t. see **Gewächsel**; 2) see **Gewächsel**, *adj.* arthritic, arthritic, gouty; having (or being diseased with) the gout.

**Gewächsel** ..., in comp. — **noten**, m. *Med.* tophus; — **loft**, f. arthritic gripe, gout in the stomach; — **löfner**, n. pl. grains of peony; — **frant**, *adj.* gouty, ill of the gout; — **frant**, n. plants (said to be) good for curing the gout, see **Darmgichtkraut** & **Moosbeere**; — **leiden**, n. gouty affection: — **materie**, f. see — **stoff**; — **mittel**, m. antarthritic; — **morchel**, f. *Bot.* stinkhorn (*Phallus impudicus* L.); — **papier**, n. rheumatic paper, gout paper; — **pflaster**, n. antarthritic plaster, *cf.* — **papier**; — **pille**, f. goutpill: — **pitz**, m. see — **morchel**; — **pulver**, n. antarthritic powder; — **rose**, f. *Bot.* peony (*Paeonia officinalis* L.); — **rübe**, f. white bryony (*Bryonia alba* L.); — **schmerz**, m. pl. pains (shoots, twinges) of the gout: — **schwamm**, m. 1) see — **morchel**; 2) *Miner.* see **Gewächsel**; — **stoff**, m. gouty matter: — **taffet**, m. see **Gewächsel**; — **taune**, f. *Bot.* wild rosemary (*Ledum palustre* L.); — **thran**, m. see **Reber**; — **wasser**, n. antarthritic water; — **wurz**, f. dittany (*Dictamnus albus* L.).

**Gewächsel**, (str.) n. 1) cackle, cackling noise of a goose; 2) (a cackling) goose.

**Gewächsel**, (u.) f. 1) *Pin-m.* reel, wheel (for winding off and straightening the wire); 2) *Werk.* beam of a loom.

**Gewächsel**, s. I. (str.) m. 1) gable, gable-end; *Archit.* frontpiece; pediment; fronton; 2) m. (*cf.* *W.*) *Ichth.* see **Wint**, A.; II. in comp. — **nack**, f. iron gable-ear; — **balten**, m. top-timber or -beam; — **bogen**, m. triangular arch; — **bach**, n. gabled roof; — **façade**, f. frontispiece-face; — **felb**, n. tympan, pedi-



ment; —fenster, *n.* gable-window, (halbbrun-  
des) fan-light; —förmig, *adj.* gable-formed;  
—fronte, *f.* gable-front; —gestalt, *n.* (aufstei-  
gendes) raking-moulding; —haus, *n.* house  
with a gabled roof; —höf, *n.* see —hofen;  
—leiten, *f.* pl. barge-course.

Giebelig, *adj.* gabled.

Giebelmauer, (*v.*) *f.* gable-wall.

Giebeln, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* to provide with  
a gable; II. *refl.* sich —, to rise gable-like.

Giebel, (*w.*) *in comp.* —säule, *f.* Carp.  
crown- or king-post; —schuß, *m.* gable-tax;  
—schußbret, *n.* barge-board; —schwalbe, *f.*  
see Hauschwalbe; —seite, *f.* gable-side; —  
spieß, *m.* —spitze, *f.* top of a gable-end;  
gable-pinnacle; under-roof: —zinnen, *pl.*  
acroteria.

Giebelst, (*v.*) *f.* province. see Abgabe, 2.

Giebel, *in comp.* Mar.-s. —baum, *m.* main-  
boom (of a sloop); —egel, *n.* long boom-sail.

Gießer, (*v.*) *f.* foot-stove (Heuerleiste).

Gießer, (*str.*) *m.* red-breasted bull-thrush.

Gien, (*v.*) *f.* Mar. winding-tackle; —tau,  
*n.* —läufer, *m.* fall of a winding-tackle.

Gienmuschel, (*v.*) *f.* Moll. chama (*Chama  
Lacuna* Lam.).

Giepen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* Mar. to gybe. [pant.

Giepen, (*v.*) *v. intr.* province. to gasp.

Gier, (*v.*) *f.* 1. or Gierde, eagerness,

eager desire, thirst (nach, after), see Gierig, 2;

II. Mar. tackle; —brücke, *f.* swing-bridge;

—schlag, *m.* yaw, lee-lurch; III. *in comp.* —

falte, *m.* gyrfalow; —schwalbe, *f.* see Mauer-

schwalbe; —ziegel, *m.* triangular tile.

Gieren, (*v.*) *e. intr.* 1) to long or look

eagerly for; 2) Mar. to yaw, to make yaws,

to fall off, sheer; to ride; laß das Schiff nicht

—! steady (as you go)!

Gierig, I. *adj.* eager, greedy, covetous

(nach, auf, freith Acc.), cf. II. Gier, (*v.*) *f.*

eagerness, greediness, avidity.

Gierlein, (*str.*) *n.* Bol. akirret (*Sium si-*

*sibirum* L.).

Gierling, (*str.*) *m.* covetous person.

Gierisch, (*str.*) *m.* province. see Geißfuß, 1.

Gierung, (*v.*) *f.* Mar. yaw, lee-lurch.

Gieß... *in comp.* —bach, *m.* torrent; —

bad, *n.* shower-bath; —bank, *f.* T. bench upon

which tin-ware are moulded; —becken, *n.*

basin, ewer; —blech, *n.* Found. iron plate upon

which the overplus of the molten matter is

poured or cast; —bogen, *m.* Mint. ingot-

mould; —bügel, *m.* T. casting cone, cf. Form-

nacht.

Gießer, (*v.*) *f.* see Gießanne, 1 & 2.

Gießel, (*str.*) *m.* Found. lip or projecting

mouth (spout) of a crucible from which the

molting metal is poured into the mould.

Gießen, (*str.*) *v. i. tr. & intr.* 1) to pour;

to throw; 2) a) to spill; b) *coll.* see Begießen;

3) Found. to found (iron, brass, copper, type,

bells, &c.), to cast (lead, tin, silver, gold,

zinc, &c.); Angeln —, to cast bullets; Licht

—, to mould candles; gegossene Röhre, mould-

channel; gegossenes Schrot, dropped shot; ge-

gossenes Glas, cast-glass; es gießt (in Strö-

men, mit Kanen), it rains as fast as it can

pour; II. *refl.* —, to pour, see sich Ergießen.

Gießer, (*str.*) *m.* 1) founder, caster, fur-

nace-man; Typ. see Schriftgießer; 2) ewer;

3) Mar. sket, skooter; —lohn, *m.* founder's

wages.

Gießerde, (*v.*) *f.* see Formerde.

Gießerei, (*v.*) *f.* foundry, casting-house;

Typ. see Schriftgießerei.

Gieß... *in comp.* —erg, *n.* bronze metal;

—schale, *f.* a small casting-mould; —form,

*f.* casting-mould; —haus, *n.* —hütte, *f.* found-

dory; casting or cast house; —hammer, *f.*

melting-room, casting-room; —fanne, *f.* 1)

watering-pot; 2) ewer (with a crane); 3) Moll.

water-spout, watering-pot shell (*Aspergillum*

*jacinum* Lam.); —fassen, *m.* 1) a frame in  
which tin, lead, &c. is cast; 2) see —schäße;  
—felle, *f.* casting-ladle; —fessel, *m.* casting-  
kettle; —topf, *m.* runner; —tisch, *f.* found-  
ery, art of founding (type, &c.); —lade, *f.*  
see —bunt; —loch, *n.* jet, hole of a mould;  
funnel of a furnace; —löffel, *m.* see —felle;  
—meister, *m.* master-founder; —mergel,  
—casting-(form)-sand or clay, vitrifiable marl;  
—metall, *n.* see —erg; —modell, *n.* see —form;  
—mutter, *f.* matrix; —ofen, *m.* founding oven,  
work-founder's (or smelting)-furnace; —opfer,  
*n.* libation; —pfanne, *f.* T. shank (*Karmarsch*);  
—platte, *f.* casting-plate; —presse, *f.* casting-  
(form)-press; —rahm(en), *m.* 1) see —fassen;  
2) rake of a plumber's table; —rinne, *f.*  
gutter, drain; —röhre, *f.* spout of a watering-  
pot; —sand, *m.* see Formsand; —schäufel,  
founder's scoop; —süß, *m.* drain, sink; —  
tafel, *f.* casting-slab; —tiegel, *m.* melting-  
or casting-pot; —tisch, *m.* Chand. mould-frame;  
—topf, *m.* cistern (of glass-makers).

Gießung, (*v.*) *f.* melting, fusion.

Gieß... *in comp.* —waare, *f.* cast-ware

or —goods; —waune, *f.* see —topf; —wurf,

*n.* brass-work, cast-work; —zange, *f.* founder's

pincers; Found.-s. —zapfen, *m.* see Stütz-nagel;

—zettel, *m.* bill of found.

Gift, s. I. (*v.*) *f.* 1, gift, present; II. (*str.*)

*n.* (& province. *m.*) 1) a) poison; venom;

bane; (Walter-*ic.*) virus; b) *Min.* arsenic;

c) *Ag.* mildew; 2) *fig.* venom, virulence,

malice, wrath, anger; — und Galle speien,

to vomit or vent one's venom; darauf tust

du — nehmen, *coll.* you may be quite sure of

that; III. *in comp.* —abtreiben, *adj.* Med.,

&c. alexipharmac, alexiteric; ein —abtreiben-

des Mittel, alexipharmac; —apfel, *m.* poison-

ous apple; —apfelsbaum, *m.* Bol. manchineel

(*Hippomane mancinella* L.); —äpfel, *f.* see

—sumach; —argenei, *f.* 1) antidote; 2) poison-

ous or deadly drug; —baum, *m.* Bol. 1) see

—sumach; 2) upas-tree (*Anticars toxicaria*

L.); —beder, *m.* poisoned(ed) cup; —beer, *f.*

any poisonous berry; —bentel, *m.* see —blat;

—bissen, *m.* poisoned morsel; Sport. bait;

—blase, *f.* Zool. &c. poison-bag, poison-

bladder; Bol.-s. —blume, *f.* marsh-crowfoot

(*Ranunculus sceleratus* L.); —tisch, *f.* see —

sumach.

[rancorous or malicious way.

Giften, (*v.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* to speak in a

Giften, (*v.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* to be rancorous

or malicious.

Gift... *in comp.* —erg, *n.* *Miner.* arsenic-

—esche, *f.* see —sumach; —essig, *m.* plague-

vinegar; —fang, —gang, *m.* *Min.* horizontal

chimney to catch the arsenic; —fängige Baaren,

goods liable to infection; —gewächs, *m.* poison-

ous herb or plant; —hahnenfuß, *m.* see —blume;

—haltig, *adj.* poisonous, venomous; —handel,

*m.* trade in poisonous drugs; —hauch, *m.*

blight; —heil, *n.* Bol. helmet-flower, salutary

aconite (*Aconitum anthoia* L.); —hind, *m.*

*Ichth.* dogbark (Hundshai); —hülte, *f.* *Min.*

a building for the sublimation of arsenic.

Giftig, I. *adj.* poisonous: 1) venomous;

deleterious; 2) virulent, pernicious; 3) *fig.*

virulent, angry, malicious, unragged; II.

Giftig, (*v.*) *f.* poisonousness, venomous

quality, virulence.

Gift... *in comp.* —fann, *m.* see —fang;

—fies, *m.* *Miner.* white arsenic-ore, white or

arsenical pyrites; —fobalt, *m.* *Miner.* cobalt

pyrites; —fraut, *n.* 1) poisonous herb, dele-

terious plant; 2) see —heil; —fugel, *f.* poisoned

ball; —fätsch, *m.* strong-scented lotus (*Lac-*

*tiva racosa* L.); —faterge, *f.* Med. trochlo

mitridate, oriolan; —fichte, *f.* toxicology.

Giftlos, I. *adj.* poisonless; II. Giftigkeit,

(*v.*) *f.* the (state of) being poisonless.

Gift... *in comp.* —magnet, *m.* arsenical

magnet; —materie, *f.* see —stoff; —mehl, *n.*

1) Comm. (crystalline) white arsenic; 2) poi-  
soned flour; —mischen, *n.* poisoning; —mischer,  
*m.* —mischerin, *f.* poisoner; —mischerel, *f.*  
poisoning; —mittel, *n.* antidote; —mordel,  
*f.* see Giftmordel; —mord, *m.* murder by  
poison, poisoning, see Vergiftung; —mörder,  
*m.* —mörderin, *f.* poisoner; —nuß, *f.* (india-  
nische) see Madbische Nuß; —pflanze, *f.* poi-  
sonous plant; —pille, *f.* 1) a poisonous pellet,  
quieting bolus; 2) Med. alexipharmac pill;  
—pulver, *n.* powder against poison, alexi-  
pharmac powder; —ranuncel, *f.* see —blume;  
—rebe, *f.* see —sumach; —regen, *n.* province,  
mildew, blight; —reich, *adj.* full of poison  
or venom; —röde, *f.* *Ichth.* puffin, poison  
fish (*Trygon pastinaca* L.); —rose, *f.* Bol.  
month-sea rose (*Nerium oleander* L.); —  
schlange, *f.* venomous serpent; —schwamm,  
*m.* poisonous mushroom, toadstool; —staube,  
*f.* any venomous shrub; —stein, *m.* *Miner.*  
arsenica cadmia; white arsenic ore; arsenica  
tatty; bezoar; —stoff, *m.* poisonous matter,  
virus; —sumach, *m.* Bol. poison-(wood)-tree,  
poison ash, varnish sumach; poison-oak  
(*Ilex toxicodendron* L.); —trant, *m.* poisoned  
draught or potion; —wasser, *n.* poisoned water;  
—wende, *f.* see —wur; —widrig, *adj.* see —  
abtreibend; —wurf, *f.* Bol. poison-bulb  
(*Brunsvigia toxicaria* L.); —wurzel, *f.* Bol.  
swallow-wort (*Asclepias vincetoxicum* L.);  
—wüßrichstrauch, *n.* Bol. water-hemlock (*Ci-  
cuta vicia* L.); —zahn, *m.* venom tooth (of  
serpents); —zunge, *f.* fig. an venomous tongue.

\* Gigant, (*v.*) *m.* (Fr.) giant, see Riese.

Gigantisch, Gigantisch, *adj.* gigantic,

giantlike, huge.

Gilbblume, (*v.*) *f.* see Gilbstrauch.

Gilbe, (*v.*) *f.* coll. & *Min.* yellow colour,

yellow substance.

Gilben, *coll.* (v.) *v. i. intr.* to become or

grow yellow; II. *tr.* to make yellow.

Gilbert, *m.* Gilbert (P. N.). [Gelblid.

Gilbig, Gilbert, (*v.*) *coll. & *Min.* *adj.* see*

Gilbstrauch, (*str.*) *n.* 1) see Färbegilbstrauch;

2) swallow-wort; 3) wild wood (*Reseda lu-*

*teola* L.).

Gilbling, (*str.*) *m.* see Goldammer.

Gilb... *in comp.* —vogel, *m.* see Pirol;

—wurf, *f.* see Eucuma.

Gilde, I. (*v.*) *f.* guild, corporation, com-

pany, body; society; II. *in comp.* —brief, *m.*

statutes of a corporation (Antebrief, 2); —br-

ber, *m.* member of a guild; —haus, *n.* cor-

poration-hall; —meister, *m.* head or foreman

of a corporation. [see Wefte.

\* Gilde, (*pr.* zhila), *n.* (Fr.) waistcoat.

Gilge, (*v.*) *f.* Bol. flag-flower (*Iris* L.).

Gilgentag, (*str.*) *m.* t. first of September.

Gilgenwurz, (*v.*) *f.* Pharm. root of the

flag-flower.

Gilling, (*v.*) *f.* Mar. 1) (des Epigels

cines) Schiffel) cove, counter; greße —, lower

counter; kleine —, upper counter; 2) (cines)

Segel) goring; —hölzer, —hüen, *n.* pl. coun-

ter-timbors.

Gimp, (*str.*) *m.* gimp, gimp-lace.

Gimpel, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Ornith. bull-finch,

rod-finch (*Loxia pyrrhula* L.); 2) *fig.* block-

head, dunce, simpleton, gull.

Gimpel, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) lispings;

2) see Fingel, 2.

Gimpeln, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to lisp.

Gimpf, (*str.*) *m.* see Gimp; —müde, *f.*

loop-mill.

\* Gimpf, (*str.*) *m.* (Java) (corr. from

Gimpf) Comm. gingham (a stuff).

Ginst, Ginstler, (*str.*) *m.* Bol. bro-

(Genista) L.).

Gipfel, s. I. (*str.*) *m.* summit; 1) (des

tree, &c.) ridge, peak (of mountains);

(of a house); head (of a tree, &c.); cre-

peak, pinnacle; 2) *fig.* pitch, top, hol-



acme; climax; meridian; II. *in comp.* —ende, *n.* top-end: —fürmig, *adj.* Bot. fastigiate(d).

**Gip'efig**, *adj.* topped, running out into a top, Bot. fastigiate, fastigiated.

**Gip'fen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to top, provide with a point; II. *intr. & refl.* to top; *fig.* to culminate.

**Gip'fel**..., *in comp.* —punct, *m.* highest point: —reif, *adj.* 1) many-peaked; 2) well-branched up to the top; —stünbig, *adj.* Bot. growing on the top, terminal: —stein, *m.* Archit. top-stone.

**Gips**, (*str.*) *m.* (Lat. gypsum, from Gr. gypsos; naturalised [OHG. gips]) gypsum, Chem. sulphate of calcium, sulphate of lime: —(fall) plaster, plaster-stone, parget-stone; —(erde) gypseous earth: —(mörtel) plaster of Paris, stucco; gebremmt —, parget-lime.

**Gips'**..., *in comp.* —abbrud, —abguß, *m.* plaster-cast; —amwurf, —dieb, *m.* the coating (of a wall), plastering; —arbeit, *f.* work in plaster of Paris, stucco-work: —arbeiter, *m.* plasterer; —artig, *adj.* resembling plaster; —belleidigung, *f.* —bewurf, *m.* see —amwurf; —bild, *n.* figure or image in parget-stone, plaster figure; —bilderhändler, *m.* (Italian) image boy, image carrier; —blume, *f.* Miner. celestine, star-like gypsum: —brei, *m.* paste of gypsum; —brennerei, *f.* 1) calcination of gypsum: 2) place or kiln where gypsum is calcined: —brud, *m.* gypsum-pit or quarry: —büste, *f.* bust of plaster of Paris; —bede, *f.* stucco-ceiling; —brunne, *f.* crystallised gypsum.

**Gip'fen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1) a) Stuc.* to plaster, cover with plaster; *b) Mas.* to grout: 2) *Agr.* to manure with powdered parget. —**Gip'fer**, (*str.*) *m.* plasterer, &c.; stucco-worker.

**Gips'**..., *in comp.* —estrich, *n.* a floor of plaster of Paris, plaster-floor; —figur *tc.*, *f.* see —bild *tc.*; —figurenjunge (or mann), *m.* see —bilderhändler; —form, *f.* mould for plaster-work: —gebirge, *n.* gypseous mountain: —grube, *f.* gypsum-pit; —guß, *m.* plaster casting: —haltig, *adj.* gypsiferous; —falt, *m.* calcined gypsum, plaster, parget-lime; —frant, *n.* Bot. gypsophila (*Gypsophila* L.); —materci, *f.* painting in fresco: —marmor, *m.* artificial marble, stucco; —mehl, *n.* powdered parget: —mergel, *m.* gypseous marl; —mörtel, *m.* plaster; stucco: dünn —mörtel, *Mas.* grout, grouting: —schichten, *f. pl.* Geol. gypsiferous strata; —schutt, *m.* rubbish of plaster; Miner-s. —sinter, *m.* stalactitical gypsum; —spat, *m.* gypseous spar: —stein, *m.* plaster-stone, gypseous stone: —steinsartig, *adj.* gypseous; —steinwaren, *f. pl.* Sculpt. &c. gypsum-works; —waren, *f. pl.* plaster-ware.

\* **Giraffe** [*fr.* gi-, or zhi-], (*u.*) *f.* (Arab.) 1) Zool. giraffe, camelopard (*Camelopardalis giraffa* L.); 2) upright piano.

\* **Girandole** [*fr.* zhirāngdōle], (*u.*) *f.* (Fr.-Ital.) girandole, branched or armed candlestick.

\* **Girant'** [*pr.* zhirānt'], (*u.*) *m.* (Ital.) Comm. endorser. —**Girāt'** [*pr.* zhirāt'], (*u.*) *m.* endorsee.

**Gir'gel**, see **Gergel**.

\* **Gir'fen** [*pr.* zhirā'fen], (*u.*) *v. tr.* Comm. to circulate, put in circulation; einen Wechselbrief —, to endorse a bill of exchange; in Blanco —, to endorse in blank; die girrite Secunda, second in course. —**Gir'ru** [*pr.* zhir'ru], (*str.*, *pl.* G-8) *n.* Comm. endorsement; sein — geben, to endorse; — in Blanco, blank endorsement; ausgeführt —, endorsement in full; unangeführt —, blank endorsement, endorsement in blank; —bank, *f.* circulation-bank, giro-bank, deposit- or transfer-bank; —geld, *n.* exchange money (at Hamburg).

**Gir'ren**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to coo.

**Gis**, (*indecl.*) *n.* Mus. G sharp; — moll, G sharp minor; — dur, G sharp major.

**Gis'chen**, **Gisch**, see **Gäichen**, **Gajst**.

**Gis'fen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* Naut. to estimate by guess.

**Gis'fing**, **Gis'fing**, (*u.*) *f.* Naut. estimation by the log-book, dead reckoning.

**Gis'ter**, *s. I. (str.) n. 1)* trellis, grate, railing; lattice; cross-bars; net of wire; fender (of a chimney); fence (of a steam-engine); 2) Archit. screen: 3) Herald. fret; II. *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* lattice-like; —balken, *m.* lattice-truss (of a bridge); —bett, *n.* grate or latticed bedstead; —blech, *n.* grill, grate of iron wire; —erker, *m.* balcony; —faru, *m.* Bot. mule-wort (*Hemionitis* L.); —fenster, *n.* lattice-window, trellised window; window with cross-bars; —fürmig, *adj.* latticed, grated, cross-barred; —gang, *m.* trellised walk.

**Gis'terig**, *adj.* see **Gistterförmig**.

**Gis'ter**..., *in comp.* —laube, *f.* pole arbour; —loge, *f.* latticed box (in a theatre).

**Gis'tern**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* to lattice, cross-bar, rail, grate; 2) to checker; gegittert, *p. a.* latticed; Bot. cancellate; gegitterte Arbeit, trellis or lattice-work; das gegitterte B, Mus. (B cancellatum) a sharp [2]; gegitterte Zeinen, *n. pl.* Comm. Arabias.

**Gis'ter**..., *in comp.* —schrank, *m.* a cupboard or wardrobe with cross-bars; —schwamm, *m.* Bot. grated fungus (*Clathrus cancellatus* L.); —spat, *m.* Miner. grated spar; —stange, *f.* bar of a grate, grate-bar; —stod, *m.* plant (folding) rule of joiners for lattice-work; —stuhl, *m.* chair of wicker work; —thor, *n.* trellised gate; —thür, *f.* grated door; —träger, *m.* lattice-work girder; —weise, *adv.* lattice-like; —werk, *n.* lattice-work, fret-work, trellis-work, truss; —zaun, *m.* fence of trellis-work.

\* **Glacé**, *Fr. p. a.*, *glacé*, *in:* —handschuh, *m.* kid-glove, dress-glove.

\* **Glaci'ren** [*pr.* glaj'tren], (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Fr. 1) to make glossy, to gloss; 2) to freeze, congeal. [glacis, scarp.]

\* **Glaci's** [*pr.* glä's], (*str.*) *n.* (Fr.) Fort.

\* **Gladiat'or**, (*str.* *pl.* [w.] Gladiat'oren) *m.* (Lat.) gladiator. [tory.]

\* **Gladiat'orisch**, *adj.* gladiatorial, gladi-

\* **Gladiat'or**, (*u.*) *f.* (Lat.) Bot. corn-flag (*Gladiolus communis* L.).

**Glaj'fen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* provinc. see **Glohen**.

**Glabr**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Elneif**.

**Gland'el**, (*u.*) *f.* glandule.

**Glan'ber**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) provinc. a) slide or flake of ice: b) tail of a comet: 2) Entom. a species of corn-weevil (*Calandra oryza* F.). **Glan'dern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* provinc. to slide (on the ice).

**Glanz**, *s. I. (str.) m. 1)* lustre, brightness, splendour; glory, brilliancy, radiance, gloss, glare, flash; 2) polish, glitter, sheen, polishing; 3) a) Jewel. water, lustre, play (of precious stones); b) gloss (of cloth, colours); 4) coll. canary-seed; —geben, to dress, gloss (a hat, clothes); den — verlieren, to lose the gloss or lustre, to tarnish; to fade: an —über-treffen, to out-shine; ein — werfen or ver-breiten, to shed a lustre (über [with Acc.] over); II. *in comp.* —band, *m.* glazed ribbon; —banf, *f.* T. hatmaker's glossing-bench; —birn, *f.* Pomol. virgouleuse; —blatt, *n.* Jewel. foil; —blende, *f.* Miner. sulfuret of manganese; —bürste, *f.* polishing brush; —cordan, *m.* shining Morocco leather; —binte, *f.* Japan ink; Miner-s. —eisenstein, *n.* iron-glance; —eisenstein, *m.* brown iron-ore.

**Glan'ze**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) gloss; 2) see **Appretur**.

**Glan'zen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* to be bright, to glitter, to glisten, to shine, to sparkle; —wol-fen, *fig.* to seek display; er lücht zu —, he affects to shine; es ist nicht Alles Gold, was glänzt, proverb, all is not gold that glitters;

II. *tr.* to make shining; to polish, burnish, brighten; einen Gut —, to gloss a hat; to glaze (paper); to hot-press, dress (stuff); g-d, *p. a.* shining; glossy, bright; brilliant, radiant, splendid, resplendent; sparkling (eyes).

**Glan'zer**, (*str.*) *m.*, glosser, burnisher, polisher.

**Glanz'**..., *in comp.* —erz, *n.* plumbago, blacklead; —erzschwärze, *f.* black silver-ore: —tamin, *m.* glazed tamin; —farbe, *f.* brilliant colour; —firnis, *m.* glossy varnish; —geßer, *m.* see **Glanzer**; —gold, *n.* mock leaf-gold; —gras, *n.* Bot. canary-grass (*Phalaris canariensis* L.); —hammer, (**Glanzhammer**), *m.* polishing-hammer; —handschuh, *m.* (mnusnal) kid-glove; —läser, *m.* Entom. sparkler, glossy-beetle (*Trachys mirvata* F.).

**Glan'zig**, *adj.* coll. shining, bright.

**Glanz'**..., *in comp.* —fantille, *f.* gold or silver-purl; —lattan, *m.* glazed calico, chintz; —lobat, *m.* Miner. shining cobalt ore; —loste, *f.* 1) shining (charcoal); 2) blind-coal, fat-coal: anthracite; —traut, *n.* see —gras; —tugel, *f.* polishing-ball; —leder, *n.* patent or lacquered leather: —leinwand, *f.* glazed linen; buckram.

**Glan'zlos**, I. *adj.* 1) lustreless, lack-lustre, dull, dim; cloudy (diamond): 2) *fig.* without splendour or pomp: II. **G-figkeit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) want of lustre, dullness, dimness; 2) want of splendour or pomp.

**Glanz'**..., *in comp.* —marmor, *m.* shining marble; —maschine, *f.* see **Glättmaschine**; —meer, *n.* \*, sea of light: —papier, *n.* glazed paper; —pappe, *f.* card-board: —periode, *f.* *fig.* days of glory, palm days; —veterlein, *n.* Bot. fool's parsley (*Ethusa cynapium* L.); —prelle, *f.* T. glazing-candle; —reich, *adj.* very bright, splendid; —rose, *f.* a species of wild briar (*Rosa canina* L.); —roth, *n.* Miner. trip; —ruß, *m.* shining soot: —schetter, *m.* Comm. buckram; —schlagen, *n.* T. polishing of iron-plates: —seite, *f.* lit. & *fig.* the bright side of a thing.

**Glan'zstahl**, (*str.*) *m.* polishing steel.

**Glanz'**..., *in comp.* —stein, *m.* Jewel. brilliant; —tuffet, *m.* silk lustring; —tinte, *f.* Japan ink; —umfloßen, —umwoben, *adj.* \*, surrounded with radiant splendour, radiant; (grüne) —vogel, *m.* Ornith. jacamar; —widse, *f.* shining blacking.

**Glar'ner**, I. *s. (str.) m.*, **Glar'nerin**, (*u.*) *f.* a native of Glarus (male and female); II. or **Glar'nisch**, *adj.* of Glarus.

**Gläs** [*N. O. gläs*], (*str.*, *pl.* Gläser) *n.* 1) glass; matter; —, ground (obscured) glass; belegte —, silvered glass; 2) Veter. (im Auge der Pferde) horned or horny coat; 3) Sport. die Gläser des Hirsches, eyes of the stag; — machen, bläsen, to make (blow) glass; zu — werden, to vitrify; unter — und Stöcken bringen, to frame and glaze: ein — Wein, Bier *tc.*, a glass of wine, of beer, &c.: ein volles —, bumper; zu tief ins — gucken, coll. to take a sip too much: wir haben noch ein — zusammen zu leeren (*Göthe*), less usual than ein Glühwein zu pflücken.

**Gläs**, (*str.*) *m.* Miner. veins of quartz running through slate.

**Gläs'**..., *in comp.* —achst, *m.* Miner. Iceland agate, obsidian; —ähnlich, *adj.* glass-like, see —artig; Miner. hyaline: —ähnlichkeit, *f.* glassiness, vitreousness; —amiant, *m.* glassy amiant; —apfel, *m.* Pomol. glass-apple; —arbeit, *f.* glass-work; —arbeiter, *m.* workman in glass-manufactories; —artig, *adj.* vitreous, glassy; —artige Erde, silica: —äthe, *f.* alkali: —auge, *n.* 1) glass-eye: 2) Farr. a) *pl.* wall-eyes; b) a wall- or silver-eyed horse; 3) *loc. pl.* spectacles: —äugig, *adj.* wall-eyed, silver-eyed; —bereiten, *n.* see —bläsen; —bereitung, *f.* hyalurgy; —birne, *f.* Pomol. chambrette;



—blasen, *n.* glass-blowing, glass-making; —  
bläser, *m.* glass-blower, glass-maker; —blä-  
seisen, *n.* bunting-iron; —bläserlampe, *f.*  
blow-pipe; —bläseröhre, *f.* blow-pipe; —boh-  
ren, *n.* glass-drilling; —bohrer, *m.* glass-  
drill; —bohrmischel, *f.* *Moll.* glass-beaked  
cockle (*Terebratula vitrea* Lam.); —boot, *n.*  
*Moll.* argonaut (*Nautilus diaphanus* Cuv.); —  
bret, *n.* Weav. box, pulley; —brocken, *m. pl.*  
—bruch, *m.* cullet, broken glass; —bürste, *f.*  
bottle-brush.

Gläs'chen, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin. of Glas*) little  
glass, cup; *fig.* a glass of something; cin-  
zu viel, a cup too much.

Gläs' ..., *in comp.* —corallen, *f. pl.* glass-  
beads; (*schwarz*) black points; —cylinder, *m.*  
glass-cylinder, chimney (for lamps); glass-  
barrel (of air-pumps, &c.); —deckel, *m.* cover  
or lid of glass; —diamant, *m.* glass-diamond,  
imitation diamond; —egel, *m.* transparent  
leech; —electricität, *f.* vitreous electricity;  
—electricität, *adj.* vitreo-electric.

Glä'seln, (*u. v. intr.*) *bury*, to tipple.

Gläs'en, (*u. v. tr.*) *see* Glasfärren.

Gläs'er, (*str.*) *m. see* Glasbläser.

Gläs'er, *s. l. (str.) m.* glazier.

Gläs'erabührer, (*str.*) *m.* month.

Gläs'er ..., *in comp.* —arbeit, *f.* glazier's  
work; —blei, *n. see* Fensterblei.

Gläs'erbeut, (*n. f.*) vitrifiable earth.

Gläs'erblatman, (*u. v.*) *m.* glazier's dia-  
mond; diamond pencil; writing diamond.

Gläs'erei, (*u. f.*) *calling, business, or*  
workshop of a glazier.

Gläs'er ..., *in comp.* —gefell, *m.* glazier's  
journeyman; —handwerk, *n.* glazier's trade;  
—fitt, *m.* putty.

Gläs'er ..., *in comp.* —klang, *m.* jingling  
or sound of glasses; —korb, *m. (N.)* glass-tray.

Gläs'ermagnesia, *f. see* Glasseife.

Gläs'ern, (*adj.*) 1) of glass, glassy; cine *g*-  
Glasche, a glass-bottle; 2) glassy, vitreous;  
die *g*-Glaschigkeit im Auge, *see* Glaschichtigkeit;  
3) *fig.* fragile.

Gläs'er ..., *in comp.* —radet, *f.* shelf or  
stand for holding glasses; —serviette, *f.* oil-  
cloth stand for wine-glasses, &c.

Gläs' ..., *in comp.* —erg, *n. Miner.* vitreous  
silver-ore; —fabrik, *f.* glass-manufacture, *cf.*  
—hütte; —farbe, *f.* glass-colour; —farbig, *adj.*  
glass-coloured; *Med.* hyaloid; —fenster, *n.*  
glass-window; —feuchtigkeit, *f. Anat.* vitreous  
or crystalline humour (in the eye); —flasche,  
*f.* glass-bottle, decanter; —flüßig, *n. Phys.*  
vitreous fluid; —fluß, *m. 1)* glassy flux; 2)  
glass or crystal paste; —flüssigkeit, *f. see* —  
feuchtigkeit; —form, *f.* mould for glass-vessels;  
—fritte, *f. Glass-u.* frit; composition, batch;  
—galle, *f.* glass-gall, sandiver; —gehäufte,  
*n.* glass-case, *cf.* —glöd; —gemüde, *n.* paint-  
ing on glass; —gemenge, *n. see* —fritte; —ge-  
schir, *n.* glass-vessels; glass-ware; —ge-  
spinn, *n.* spun glass; —gewölbe, *n. see* —  
laden; —glode, *f.* bell-glass; (bell-shaped)  
glass-shade (for the preservation of a clock,  
&c.); *Gard.* hand-glass; —granate, *f.* glass-  
(or mock-)garnet; —grüßig, *n. coll.* broken  
window-glass; —griff, *m. 1)* glass-handle;  
2) *Glass-u.* ferret; —grün, *adj.* of a glass-  
green colour, bottle-green; —hasen, *m. Glass-u.*  
glass-melting-pot; —hammer, *m.* glazier's  
hammer; —handel, *m.* glass-trade; —händler,  
*m.* dealer in glass, *coll.* glass-man; beim —  
händler, in the glass-shop; —harmonika, *f.*  
musical glasses (*pl.*), (glass-)harmonica; —  
hart, *adj.* hard like glass, brittle; —haus, *n.*  
glass-house, *see* Gendekshaus; —haul (des  
Auges), *f. Anat.* hyaloid membrane; arach-  
noid (tunic), arachnoides tunic; —hell, *adj.*  
clear as glass; —honig, *m.* white honey; —  
hütte, *f.* glass-house, glass-work, glass-  
manufacture.

Glas'icht, Glas'ig, *adj.* like glass, shining  
like glass; glassy, vitreous; stony (grain).

\* Glas'färren, (*u. v. tr.*) *probably, like* Gla-  
sur, *from the Fr.: glacer* to glaze.

Gläs' ..., *in comp.* —falt, *m. see* —galle;  
—lasten, *m.* glass-case (for stuffed birds, &c.);  
show-glass; —fische, *f. Pomol.* agriot; —fitt,  
*m.* cement for uniting broken glass; —knopf,  
*m.* glass-button; —kopf, *m. Chem.* matrass,  
bottle-head; —kopf, *m. Miner.* hematite; —  
korb, *m.* crato; —körper, *m. Anat.* vitreous  
body or substance; —körperauflösung, *f. Med.*  
synchysis; —krüner, *n. see* —händler; —krant,  
*n. Bot.* wall-pellitory, parietary (*Parietaria  
officinalis* L.); —kugel, *f.* glass-globe, glass-  
ball; —kupfercer, *n. Miner.* vitreous copper-  
ore; —laden, *m.* glass-shop; —laterne, *f.*  
glass-lantern; —lava, *f.* glass-lava, hyalite;  
—linse, *f. Opt.* lenticular glass, lens; —ma-  
cher, *m.* glass-maker; —machereife, *f.* blow-  
ing iron; —machereife, *f.* manganese, glass-  
(maker's) soap; —maler, *m.* a painter on glass,  
annealer; —malerei, *f.* painting on glass,  
staining of glass, glass or encaustic painting;  
(art of) annealing; —mann, *m. coll.* glass-  
man; —masse, *f. Glass-u.* 1) (rohe) frit (the  
matter of which glass is made); 2) (flüssig)  
glass-metal (glass in fusion); —mehl, *m.* glass-  
powder; —meister, *m.* inspector of a glass-  
house; —messer, *m.* vitrometer; —nabel, *m.*  
*see* —galle; —nuth, *f.* groove for a window;  
—ofen, *m.* glass-house furnace; —opal, *m.*  
*Miner.* hyalite; —papier, *n.* glass-paper; —  
paste, *f.* glass-paste; —poch, *n.* stone-pitch;  
—perlen, *f. pl.* glass-beads; (*schwarz*) bugles;  
—platte, *f.* glass-plate; —porcellan, *n.* trans-  
parent porcelain; —quarz, *m.* hyaline quartz;  
—rührer, *m.* bottle-brush; —raute, *f.* pane  
of glass in the shape of a lozenge; —röhre,  
*f.* glass-tube; fountain glass (for Argand  
lamps); —ruthe, *f.* glass-square, pane; —salz,  
*n.* vitreous salt, sandiver; —sand, *m.* vitreous  
sand; —sch, *m. see* —fritte; —schäum, *m.*  
anatron, scum of melted glass; —schere, *f.*  
*see* —schere; —scheibe, *f.* pane of glass; —  
scherbe, *f.* a piece of broken glass; —schere,  
*f. Glass-u.* borsella; —schirm, *m.* glass-shade;  
—schlede, *f.* glass-gall, sandiver; —schlange,  
—schleife, *f. see* Blindschleife; —schleifer, *m.*  
glass grinder or cutter; —schmalz, *n. Bot.*  
glass-wort (*Salicornia herbacea* L.); —schmelz,  
*m.* (small) bugles; —schmelzer, *m.* glass-melter;  
—schmuck, —schweiß, *m. see* —galle; —schnei-  
der, *m.* glass-cutter, glass-grinder; —schörl,  
*m. Miner.* thumer-stone, axinite; —schranz,  
*m.* (corner-)cup-board, glass-case.

Glas'je, (*u. f.*) *T.* silk spun over with  
gold or silver.

Gläs' ..., *in comp.* —seife, *f. see* —mach-  
ereife; —spiel, *m. Miner.* glass-spar; —spiel,  
*n. Mus.* musical glasses; —spinner, *m.* glass-  
spinner; —splitter, *m.* shiver of glass; —  
stein, *m. 1)* *Miner.* *see* —schörl; 2) mock jewel  
(made of glass); —stempel, *m.* stamp or mark  
of a glass-house; —stiel, *m. T.* glass-barrel  
(of an air-pump); —stod, *m.* glass-bee-hive;  
—streifen, *m.* strip of glass; —stürze, *f.*  
glass-shade.

Glas't, (*str.*) *m. provec. & poet. for* Glasg.  
Gläs' ..., *in comp.* —tafel, *f.* glass-plate;  
—tafeln zu Fenster-scheiben, sheet-glass; —tafel,  
*m. see* —galle; —thürnen, *f. pl. see* —tropfen;  
—thür, *f.* glass-door; —tlegel, —topf, *m. 1)*  
glass-melting pot; 2) glass-pot; —träger, *m.*  
glass-pedler, glass-man; —trichter, *m.* glass-  
funnel; —trog, *m. T.* glass-trough; —trophen,  
*m. pl.* prince Rupert's drops, Dutch tears.

\* Glas'fär, (*u. f.*) (*Fr. glazure*) 1) the (act  
of) glazing; 2) glazing (a vitrifiable substance),  
glaze, varnish; 3) enamel (of the tooth); —  
blau, *n.* zaffro; —erde, *f.* —mergel, *m. see*  
Tripel; —mühle, *f. see* Glättmühle; —sand,

*m. see* Tripel; —vergoldung, *f.* gilding on  
glass; —Glas'färren, (*u. v. tr.*) *see* Glasfärren.  
Gläs' ..., *in comp.* —vergoldung, *f.* gild-  
ing on glass; —waren, *f. pl.* glass-ware;  
—wand, *f.* glass-partition; —weide, *f. Bot.*  
brack-willow (*Salix fragilis* L.); —wert, *n.*  
glass-work; —würmer, *pl. see* —thürnen; —  
wurf, *f. see* —trant; —jähren, *f. pl. see* —  
tropfen; —zange, *f.* Glass-u. poutil; —zuder,  
*m.* sugar candy.

Glatt, *adj. lit. & fig.* smooth, sleek; glib;  
glossy, polished; slippery; even, plain; bald;  
bare, naked; *Bot.* smooth, glabrous; *g-e* Ge-  
wech, *g-e* Kanone, smooth-bored gun, *coll.*  
smooth-bore; *g-e* Satz, *Typ.* letter-type  
(without figures); — von Gesicht, smooth-  
faced; *Comm-s.* der *g-e* fester, plain crape; der  
*g-e* Spigenhuet, plain (hobbin-)net; *g-e* or  
schlichte Stoffe, plain cloth; *g-e* Sammet, plain  
black velvet, tabby black velvet; *g-e* Pan-  
schke, glazed glasses; *g-e* Schöft, fair busi-  
ness; der *g-e* Rache, *Ichth.* flare; der *g-e* Ent-  
tel, plain or running saddle; *fig-s.* cin *g-e*  
Schurke, a sleek villain; *g-e* Worte, flattering,  
sweet, or fair words; *Cinem g-e* Worte geben,  
to speak one word; *cin g-e* Junge, a smooth,  
glib, or candid tongue; —weg, *adj.* roundly,  
plainly, flatly; die Sache ging — vorwärts,  
the affair went on smoothly or flowingly;  
er hat das Ganze — abgemacht, *Comm.* he  
has settled the whole business; er hat die  
ganze Rechnung — gemacht, he has squared the  
whole account; — auflegen, — sitzen, to sit  
close; die Federn — machen (von Vögeln), to  
preen the feathers; — bütsen, — kämmen,  
— rasiren, to brush, to comb out, to shave  
smoothly; — herausfagen, to tell plainly, flatly,  
roundly, freely; — legen, to lay flat; — rän-  
deln, *Min.* to mark (Karmarsch); — streichen,  
to smooth down.

Glätt' ..., *in comp.* (*cf.* Glätt ...) —aße,  
*f. Horol.* broach; —bärtig, *adj.* boardless,  
smooth-chinned; —bläße, *f.* fowling-piece,  
smooth-bore; —butt, *m.* —butte, *f. Ichth.*  
pearl (Eisbütte); —eis, *n.* a thin glazed, very  
slippery sheet or cover of ice, closely ad-  
hering to the soil, pavement, &c., produced  
by rain falling on surfaces retaining for a  
while their cold temperature engendered by a  
preceding frost; icy rain; auf's —eis führen,  
*fig.* to test; to deceive (one); —eisen, (*u. &*  
*insap.*) *e. impers.* es —eist, the road is frozen  
slippery; —eile, *f. see* Glättseile; —haarig,  
*adj.* smooth-or sleek-haired; —hafer, *m. Bot.*  
French ray-grass (*Arrhenatherum elatius* L.);  
—hai, *m. Ichth.* smooth dog-fish (*Mustelus  
lavis* Rond.); —höbel, *m. T.* smoothing-plane,  
jointer; —löpfe, *pl. Ichth.* *see* Breiten; —  
löpfig, *adj.* sleek-headed; —randig, *adj. Bot.*  
without any notches (said of leaves); —rade,  
*m. Ichth.* scate (*Raja batia* L.); —schleifer,  
*m. see* Glättschleifer; —thiere, *n. pl. see* Weich-  
thiere; —züngig, *adj.* smooth-tongued, oily,  
mealy-mouthed; —zoo-spoken, insinuating;  
—züngigkeit, *f.* smoothness of tongue, in-  
sinnation.

Glätt' ..., *in comp.* —aße, *f.* broach; —  
bant, *f. T.* polishing-bench; —bein, *n. see* —  
holz; —blei, *n. see* Glättblei.

Glätt'e, (*u. f.*) 1) smoothness; evenness,  
polish; glossiness, sleekness; slipperiness;  
2) *Miner.* litharge, potter ore.

Glätt'färren, (*str.*) *n.* smoothing iron; curl-  
ing-iron.

Glätt'en, (*u. v. tr.*) *to* smooth, polish,  
burnish, plane, polish, glaze, even, level; to  
calender; to finish (paper, &c.); *Nas.* to float;  
geglättetes Papier, glazed paper.

Glätt'er, (*str.*) *m. 1)* smoother, polisher,  
&c.; 2) polishing tool; —mühle, *f. see* Glätt-  
mühle.

Glätt' ..., *in comp.* —seile, *f.* smoothing-



file: —*fliz*, *m.* rubber (of card-makers); —*frischen*, *n.* reduction of litharge to lead; —*glas*, *n.* sleeking- or smoothing-glass; —*hafen*, *m.* hook (of leadmakers); —*hammer*, *m.* *Pimper*-*m.* smoothing-hammer.

**Glat'theit**, (*w.* *f.*) *see* **Glat'te**.

**Glat't...**, *in comp.* —*hobel*, *m.* smoothing-plane; *Join.* jointer; —*holz*, *n.* polishing-stick; —*horn*, *n.* polishing-stick; —*Isalander* (*Glan'Isalander*), *m.* T. friction-calender; —*leute*, *f.* (glass-)sleeker; —*lofben*, *m.* burnisher, *Bookb.*, &c. polishing-iron; —*lugel*, *f.* glass-ball for smoothing.

**Glat'tlich**, *adj.* half-smooth.

† **Glat'tling**, (*str.* *m.*) *see* **Echmichler**.

**Glat't...**, *in comp.* —*linnen*, *n.* sleeked dowlax; —*maifine*, —*müfte*, *f.* calendaring machine; —*platte*, *f.* *Paper*-*m.* sleeking-stone; —*preffe*, *f.* calender, smoothing press; —*scheide*, —*schne*, *f.* *Shoe*-*m.* sleeking-stone; —*schleifer*, *m.* polisher; —*saht*, *m.* burnishing-steel, burnisher; —*stein*, *m.* sleek-stone, burnishing-stone; —*stube*, *f.* sleeking-room; —*werkzeug*, *n.* sleeking- or smoothing-tool; —*zahn*, *m.* wolf's or dog's tooth, polishing tooth, burnisher.

**Glat'te**, (*w.* *f.*) baldness, calvity, *coll.* bald pate.

**Glag'ig**, **Glag'töppig**, *adj.* bald, bald-pated.

**Glag'topf**, (*str.*, *pl.* *G-töpfe*) *m. cont.* bald-pated person.

**Glan**, *adj. provinc.* clear, bright; brisk, lively, quick; clear, sharp-sighted; —*äugig*, *adj.* bright-eyed: sharp-sighted.

**Glaub'bar**, *I. adj.* credible, *see* **Glaublich**; *II. G-heit*, (*w.* *f.*) *see* **Glaublichkeit**.

**Glaub'e**, (*irr.*), **Glaub'en**, (*str.* *m.* 1) belief; faith (an *with Acc.*), *in*; 2) credit, credence; *co.* religious faith, religion; (*G-n*-*besenntniß*) creed, profession; *Erne* *und* —, good faith; in *guten* —, in good faith, *bona fide*; —, Liebe, Hoffnung, faith, hope, and charity; der *christliche* —, the Christian faith; vom *G-n* *abfallen*, to desert from one's faith, to apostatize; auf (*Erne* *und*) *G-n*, on trust; er hat *offen G-n* verloren, he has lost all credit; (einer *Etzde* [*Dat.*]) *G-n* *beimessen* or *schenten*, to give credit (or credence) to, to attach credit to, to put faith in ..., to credit; *coll.*-s. *dazu* *gehört ein harter* —, that is hard to be believed; der — wird ihm an die *Hand* kommen, experience will teach him; *g-inest*, *adj.* firm in one's (religious) belief.

**Glaub'en**, (*v. tr.* & *intr.*) 1) to believe (an *with Acc.*), *in*; to trust, to credit; 2) to think, suppose; to imagine; *Einem* (*etwas*) —, to believe one; *ich* *sann* *es* *ihm* *nicht* —, I cannot believe him; — *machen*, to make believe, to lead to believe; *einen* *Gott* —, to believe in a God; an *Zeit* —, to believe in God; *ich* *glaube* *wohl*, I am inclined to believe, I dare say; er *glaubt* *nicht* *to* *leicht*, he is no easy believer; *ich* *glaube*, *daß* *es* *eine* *Sache* *ist*, I take it to be a fiction; *da* *s* *sann* *ich* *nicht* —, I cannot believe that; *wer* — *Sie*, *daß* *ich* *bin* (*besser*: *für* *men* *halten* *Sie* *mich*)? *who* *do* *you* *think* *I* *am*? *whom* *do* *you* *take* *me* *for*? *Sie* — *doch* *nicht* ...? *you* *do* *not* *suppose* ...? *man* *glaubt*, it is thought; *man* *glaubt* *von* *ihm*, *daß* ..., he is thought (suspected) to ...; er *mußte* *daran* —, *coll.* 1. he could not escape his fate, he was fain to die; 2. he had to suffer heavily; 3. he was obliged to submit or to truckle.

**Glaub'ens...**, *in comp.* —*abfall*, *m.* apostasy; —*artikel*, *m.* article of faith or of the creed; *pl.* credenda; —*besenner*, *m.* confessor of a religion; —*besenntniß*, *n.* confession of faith; profession, emblem; —*bote*, *m.* apostle, missionary; —*bruder*, *m.* brother in faith, *cf.* —*genos*; —*bund*, *m.* *Script.* covenant, testament; —*eifer*, *m.* (religious) zeal; —*eiferer*, *m.* zealot; —*eifrig*, *adj.* zealous; —*einkelt*, *f.*

unity in faith; —*feurig*, *adj.* *see* —*eifrig*; —*flüchtling*, *m.* refugee on account of his religion; —*form*, *f.* form of faith, creed; —*formel*, *f.* confession of faith; —*freiheit*, *f.* religious liberty; —*freubigkeit*, *f.* boldness, confidence (from faith); —*frucht*, *f.* fruit of faith, *i. e.* good works; —*genos*, *m.* co-religionist; *cf.* —*bruder*; —*genossenschaft*, *f.* conformity of faith; —*gericht*, *n.* inquisition; —*grund*, *m.* foundation or argument of faith; —*hetz*, *m.* hero or champion of faith; —*henschler*, *m.* religious hypocrite; —*irrtum*, *m.* error in matters of faith; —*lehre*, *f.* doctrine of faith: 1) system of religion; dogmatics; 2) *see* —*sch*; —*lehrling*, *m.* catechumen.

**Glaub'enslos**, *adj.* unbelieving, sceptical.

**Glaub'ens...**, *in comp.* —*meinung*, *f.* opinion in matters of faith; —*menger*, *m.* syncretist; —*mengerei*, *f.* syncretism; —*opfer*, *n.* victim of or for faith; —*partei*, *f.* religious sect or party; —*pflicht*, *f.* religious duty; —*probe*, *f.* religious test; —*regel*, *f.* rule of faith; —*reich*, *adj.* full of faith; *ein* —*reicher Schwärmer* (*Schiller*), an enthusiastic visionary; —*reiner*, *m.* reformer (of religion); —*reinigung*, *f.* reformation (of the church); —*richter*, *m.* inquisitor; —*sache*, *f.* matter of faith; —*satz*, *m.* dogma, established tenet, doctrine; —*schwärmer*, *m.* religious enthusiast, fanatic; —*schwärmerci*, *f.* religious enthusiasm, fanaticism; —*schwärmerisch*, *adj.* fanatical; —*scrupel*, *m.* *see* —*zweifel*; —*streit*, *m.* dispute concerning faith, controversy; —*streiter*, *m.* champion of faith; —*treue*, *f.* constancy in faith; —*verbesserer*, *m.* —*verbesserung*, *f.* *see* —*reiner*, —*reinigung*; —*verfassung*, *f.* 1) system of faith; 2) constitution respecting matters of faith; —*verfänger*, *m.* renegade, apostate; —*verwandte*, *m.* *see* —*genos*; —*verwandtschaft*, *f.* *see* —*genossenschaft*; —*voll*, *adj.* full of faith; —*vorschrift*, *f.* *see* —*regel*; —*warm*, *adj.* *see* —*eifrig*; —*weise*, *f.* creed; —*werber*, *m.* proselyte-maker; missionary; —*werberei*, *f.* proselytism; —*wissenschaft*, *f.* theology; —*wuth*, *f.* excessive religious frenzy, fanaticism; —*wüthig*, *adj.* religiously frantic, fanatical; —*zeuge*, *m.* martyr; —*zunft*, *f.* sect; —*zünftler*, *f.* sectarianism; —*zünftler*, *m.* sectarian; —*zuerst*, *f.* confidence of faith; —*zwang*, *m.* coercion of faith, intolerance; —*zweifel*, *m.* doubts of faith, scepticism; —*zweifler*, *m.* sceptic; —*zweit*, *see* —*first*.

**Glaub'ersalz**, (*str.* *n.*) *Chem.* Glauber's salt (sulphate of soda).

**Glaub'haft**, *I. or* **Glaub'haftig**, *adj.* credible, authentic; *ein* *g-es* *Zeugniß*, an authentic or unquestionable testimony; *II. G-igkeit*, (*w.* *f.*) credibility, authenticity; probability.

**Glaub'ig**, *adj.* 1) believing (easily), having faith; undoubting; 2) devout, faithful; *G-e*, *m.* & *f.* (*decl. like adj.*) (faithful) believer; righteous person; *die* *G-en*, believing men, the faithful.

**Glaub'igen**, **Glaub'igen**, (*w.* *v. tr.* (*Glöbe*, *I. u.*) to impress with a strong belief, to confirm. [Editor: *G-itt*, (*w.* *f.*) creditrix.]

**Glaub'iger**, (*str.* *m.* *Comm.* & *Law*, *cre-* **Glaub'lich**, *I. adj.* credible, creditable; probable, likely; *II. G-keit*, (*w.* *f.*) credibility; probability, likelihood.

**Glaub'würdig**, *I. adj.* credible; authentic(al); trustworthy; *g-e* *Nachrichten* *haben*, to be credibly informed; *II. G-keit*, (*w.* *f.*) credibility; authenticity; trustworthiness.

**Glauch**, *adj. Min.* 1) greenish, sea-green; 2) dead, containing no metal (*cf.* *Taub*); 3) *provinc.* smart, neat, pretty; —*erz*, *n.* *Min.* sterile ore; —*herb*, *m.* 1) *T.* wash-bench; 2) *Sport*, little fowling-floor.

**Glan'topf**, (*str.* *n.*) *provinc.* *see* **Glat'topf**.

**Gle'de**, (*w.* *f.*) *Husb.* a handful of corn-stalks (to form the sheaf).

**Gle'dich'te**, (*w.* *f.*) *see* **Echotendorn**.

**Gleich**, *I. adj.* (*s.*) & *adv.* (*with Dat.*) 1) like, alike, same; similar; 2) equal; *coll.*-s. 3) even, level, plain; 4) direct, straight, just; 5) adequate, proportional; 6) even (number); der *Erde* —, even with the ground; — *vor* *dem* *Gesetze*, equal before the law; *daß* *g-en* *Nummern*, of the same name; fünf *weniger* *vier* *ist* — *ein*-s, five less four is equal to one; *g-en* *Antheil* *haben*, to have an equal share; *stets* *sich* *theilen*, to share alike; auf *g-e* *Weise*, in like manner; auf *ganz* *g-e* *Weise*, all alike; zu *g-er* *Zeit*, at the same time; auf *g-er* *Höhe* *sein* or *stehen*, to be upon a level; der *g-e* *Fuß* or *Werth*, *Comm.* par; auf *g-em* *Fuße*, upon the same level; upon the same terms; in *g-em* *Werth*, at par; von *g-em* *Umfange*, co-extensive; von *g-em* *Werthe*, equivalent; wir *sind* *nicht* *von* *g-em* *Stande*, we are not equals; *g-es* *Wesens*, co-essential, consubstantial; *stets* *sich* (*Dat.*) —, always the same, unvarying; undeviating; *sich* (*Dat.*) — *bleiben*, to remain the same, to suffer no change or alteration; to be consistent with one's self; to go regularly (of clocks, watches); er *bleibt* *sich* *immer* —, he is always like himself; *daß* *bleibt* *sich* —, that is the same; *sich* — *gleich*, uniform, consistent; *sich* *nicht* — *bleiben*, to vary, alter, fluctuate; to be inconsistent; — *denken*, to agree, (*g-er* *Ansticht* *sein*) to be of the same opinion (*über* [*with Acc.*], on, about); — *gelten*, to be equivalent (to), *see* — *sein*; — *foumen* (*with Dat.*), to equal, match, come up to ... or with ...; to be equivalent (to); *nicht* — *foumen*, to be (come or fall) short of; *dem* *nichts* — *foumt*, unparallelled, *cf.* *ohne* *G-en*; — *machen*, to equal, equalise; to even, level, to make level, to bring to one level; *den* *Boden* — *machen*, to level with the ground; — *sein*, 1. (*with Dat.* or *mit*) to be equal or equivalent (to), to be on (upon) a par (*with* ...), *cf.* — *foumen*; 2. (*impers.*) to be indifferent (to one); *es* *ist* *mir* (*Alles*) —, it is all one (equal, or the same) to me; *daß* *ist* — *viel*, that is all the same; — *viel*, *wer* *es* *gejagt* *hat*, no matter who said so; *es* *ist* *ihm* (*Alles*) —, nothing affects him; he scruples at nothing; — *stehen*, to stand or be upon a par or level, *cf.* — *sein*, 1; — *stellen*, to place on a par, to put on a level (*Einem* or *einer* *Etzde* [*Dat.*], with ...), to put on a footing of (or upon an) equality; *sich* *Einem* — *stellen*, to put one's self in a parallel with one; *es* *Einem* — *thun*, to equal, match, *cf.* — *foumen*; *es* *Einem* — *thun* *moßen*, to vie with ...; to emulate; *meines*, *deines*, *seines* *G-en*, my, your, his like or equals; *mit* *seines* *G-en*, as equal with equal, on terms of equality; *deffen* *G-en*, the like of which; *von* *seines* *G-en* *gerichtet* *werden*, to be tried by one's peers; er *hat* *nicht* *seines* *G-en*, he has not his like; *seines* *G-en* *suchen* (*i. e.* *nicht* *haben*), *ohne* *G-en* *sein*, to be without a parallel, to be matchless, unrivalled, unparallelled, unprecedented, unmatched, unique; *in* *s* *G-e* *bringen* or *setzen*, to bring to a level, to equalise; to set (things) right; *ich* *will* *ein* *G-es* *für* *dich* *thun*, I will do as much for you; (*Einem*) *G-es* *mit* *G-em* *vergetten*, or (*Einem*) *mit* *g-er* *Münze* *bezahlen*, to render (do or give) like for like, to retaliate in kind; — *und* — *gejellt* *sich* *germ*, proverbs, birds of a feather flock together, like draws to like, every like loves his like.

*II. adv.* 1) like, alike; 2) equally, &c. *cf.* *I.*; — *alt*, of the same age; — *ewig*, equally eternal (*with* ...), co-eternal; — (*weit*) *entfernt*, (being) equally distant, equidistant; — *schwer* or *wichtig*, of equal weight, (equi-)poised; 3) just; — *als* *ob*, — *als* *wenn*, just



(or like) as if, just as: — mit, as, even as, just as; 4) *coll.* (for *Englisch*; *gerben*) directly, straightway(s); immediately, presently; *ist bin — fertig*, I have just done; — *bar zahlen*, to pay down; to pay ready money (cash); — *zu Anfang*, — *anfangs*, at the very beginning, on the outset; — *bei der Hand*, ready at hand; *es ist — zwölf*, it is upon the turn of twelve; *wie heißt er doch?* — what is his name (again)? — *zu*, see *Geradezu*.

III. *conj.* though, although; *bin ich — noch jung*, though I still am young.

**Gleich'...**, in *comp.* — *abständig*, — *absteigend*, *adj.* equidistant; — *abständigheit*, *f.* equidistance; — *ähnlich*, *adj.* similar; congruent; — *alterig*, *adj.* of the same age, *cf.* — *zeitig*; — *artig*, *adj.* having equal arms; — *artig*, *adj.* of the same kind, congener, homogeneous; analogous, similar; congenial; *coll.* (all) of a piece; — *artigkeit*, *f.* sameness of nature, homogeneity of sameness; similarity; congeniality.

**Gleichbar**, *adj.* comparable.

**Gleich'...**, in *comp.* — *bedeutend*, *adj.* having the same meaning, identical in meaning, synonymous, convertible; — *bedeutung*, *f.* sameness of meaning; — *bein*, *n. Anat.* see *Gelenkbein*; — *berechtigt*, *adj.* equally entitled; enjoying the same privileges or rights; — *bestrag*, *m.* equal amount, tantamount, equivalent; — *breit*, *adj.* of the same breadth; *Bot. linear*; — *bürtig*, see *Ebenbürtig*; — *denkend*, *adj.* (a) like-minded, of the same mind or opinion, agreeing; congenial; — *beutig*, *adj.* synonymous; — *beutigheit*, *f.* synonymy.

**Gleich**, (*in* *f.* 1) equalness; 2) evenness (*cf.* *Gleichheit*).

**Gleich'...**, in *comp.* — *ed*, *n. Geom.* isagon; — *empfindend*, *adj.* sympathetic.

**Gleich**, *v. l. (str.) intr.* (with *Dat.*) 1) to equal, be equal to ..., to match, *cf.* *Gleich kommen*; 2) to resemble, to be like; *er gleicht ihm nicht*, he is not like him; II. (*v.*) *tr.* 1) to equalise, to make equal or like; 2) to adjust (the weight of coins, &c.); 3) to make even or plain, to level, smooth; 4)  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{1}{2}$  \*, to compare, liken; 5) *T.* see *Justiren*; *Eiden*.

**Gleichförmig**, *adj.* equidistant.

**Gleich**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *T.*, &c. flattener, smoother; 2) *Astr.* equator, equinoctial line; — *büh*, *f.* see *Meridianshöhe*.

**Gleich'...**, in *comp.* — *etwig*, *adj.* co-eternal; — *fallend*, *adj.* *Comm.* even; — *falls*, *conj.* likewise, also, too; — *farbig*, *adj.* of the same colour, isochromatic; — *farbigkeit*, *f.* sameness of colour; — *fausten*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* *Hatt.* to press out (a hat) by the blunt edge of a stamper; — *fliegend*, *adj.* see — *laufend*, 1; — *förmig*, *adj.* 1) conformable, having the same form, uniform; *fig.-s.* 2) equable, even, equal and uniform at all times (as motion); — *förmig beschleunigt*, *Mech.* uniformly accelerated; 3) a) equal, uniform, agreeing; b) same, *cf.* *Einförmig*, 2; — *förmig machen*, to reduce to the same form, manner, or character (unit, with), to conform (to); — *förmig bündig*, *vortragen*, or *notiren*, *Comm.* to note or to pass in conformity; — *förmigkeit*, *f.* 1) conformity, equiformity, uniformity; congruity; proportion; *fig.-s.* 2) equability, evenness (of motion, temper, &c.); 3) a) equality, uniformity, agreement; b) consistency; c) sameness, *cf.* *Einförmigkeit*, 2; — *führend*, *adj.* sympathising; — *geartet*, *adj.* see — *artig*; — *gefühl*, *n.* sympathy; — *geltend*, *adj.* equivalent, tantamount (to); — *gegnant*, *adj.* having the same mind, fellow-bellower, *cf.* — *beistend*; — *gestaltet*, *adj.* equal or similar as to form, *Cryol.* isomorphous; — *gestaltigkeit*, *f.* sameness or equality of form, *Cryol.* isomorphism; — *gestimmt*, *adj.* 1) equally tuned; 2) congenial, *cf.* — *gegnant*; — *geteilt*, *p. a.* divided into equal parts, equidivided; *Phys.* isomeric; *cf.* — *theilig*; —

*gewicht*, *n.* 1) a) equilibrium, equipoise, (even) balance; b) proportion; c) *fig.* balance of power; *das europäische —gewicht*, *Polit.* the balance of power of Europe; *Mar.-s.* trim (of a ship); *auss dem —gewicht*, out of trim (said of the cargo); *ins —gewicht* setzen or bringen, to equipoise, poise, equilibrate, (*Mar.-s.*) to trim; *das —gewicht wieder herstellen*, *fig.* to redress the balance; *das —gewicht aufheben*, to turn the scale; *im —gewicht erhalten*, to balance equally, to poise; *auss dem —gewicht kommen*, to lose its balance; (*ciner* *Sache* [*Dat.*] *z.*) *das —gewicht halten*, to counterpoise (a thing); *im —gewicht ruhend*, poised; — *gewichtsechte*, *f. Phys.* statics; — *gewichtspunkt*, *m.* centre of gravity; — *gewichtshänge*, *f.* balancing-pole, *po*; — *gewichtseventil*, *n. Mech.* equilibrium valve; — *gradig*, *adj.* *T.* having equal degrees, *cf.* — *geteilt*; — *glühtig*, *adj.* 1) equivalent, equal; 2) *fig.* indifferent (gegen, *filtr.* to), insensible (to, *of*), unconcerned (about); listless, apathetic; careless. regardless (of); unimportant; *das ist mir — glühtig*, that's all the same to me; *es ist mir — glühtig*, I do not care about her; — *glühtigkeit*, *f.* 1) equalness, equivalence; 2) indifference, &c.

**Gleichheit**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) a) equality, equalness; b) parity (of numbers, &c.); c) sameness; 2) *coll.* evenness, levelness; 3) a) conformity; just proportion; b) resemblance, likeness; 4) uniformity (in weights and measures); — *des Wechselverkehrs*, *Comm.* par of exchange; *G.-gleichheit*, *n.* sign of equation [=].

**Gleich'...**, in *comp.* — *hoch*, *adj.* of the same height; *Bot. fastigiata*(d); — *jährig*, *adj.* of the same age; — *lang*, *m.* conformity of sound, consonance, *cf.* — *laut*; — *lingend*, see — *lautend*, 1; — *länglich*, *adj.* of the same country; — *lang*, *adj.* of the same length; — *langzeitig*, *adj.* of equal time; isochronal; — *lastig*, *adj.* *Mar.* upon an even keel; — *lauf*, *m.* parallelism; — *laufend*, *adj.* 1) or — *läufig*, having the same course, parallel, regular; 2) *fig.* see — *förmig*; — *läufigkeit*, *f.* see — *lauf*; — *laut*, *m.* equality or sameness of sound, unison; consonance; assuance; *Rhet.* paronomasia; — *lautend*, *I. adj.* 1) of the same sound or pitch, unisonous; consonant; assuance; 2) of the same tenor (and date) or contents, *cf.* — *förmig*, 3, &c.; — *lautend sein*, to agree; — *lautende Abschrift*, duplicate, counterpart; true copy; II. *adv. Comm.* conformably, in conformity; — *maßer*, *m.* evenor, leveller, equaliser; *Typ.* justifier; — *maßerel*, *f. cont. fig.* levelling-system; — *machung*, *f.* equalisation, &c.; assimilation; — *maß*, *n.* proportion, symmetry; commensuration; — *mäßig*, *adj.* proportionable, symmetrical, uniform, equal; similar; — *mäßige Bewegung*, isochronism (of a pendulum); *cf.* — *förmig*, *fig.* — *mäßigkeit*, *f.* proportionableness, equability, symmetry, &c. *cf.* — *förmigkeit*, *fig.* — *meßbar*, *adj.* *Math.* commensurable; — *meßbarkeit*, *f.* commensurability; — *meßer*, *m.* see *Gleich*, 2; — *mit*, *m.* — *mitigkeit*, *f.* equanimity, equality or evenness of temper, serenity, importurbation, *cf.* — *glühtigkeit*, 2; — *mitig*, *adj.* even-tempered; — *neig*, *adj.* having the same name, homonymy; *Math.* homologue, correspondent; — *namigkeit*, *f.* sameness of name, homonymy.

**Gleichniß**, (*str.*) *n.* 1)  $\frac{1}{2}$ , similitude, likeness; 2) comparison; simile; 3) or — *rede*, *f.* parable, allegory; — *wie*, *adv.* by way of simile, allegorically, parabolically; — *wort*, *n.* figurative expression, rhetorical figure.

**Gleichrichten**, (*str.*) *n.* *T.* 1) stretching out (of cloth in the breadth); 2) *Hatt.* wrapping up and rolling the felt.

**Gleichsam**, *adv.* as it were, (even) as if, like as if, as though (it were); almost.

**Gleich'...**, in *comp.* — *schallig*, *adj.* *Conch.* equivocal; — *schentelig*, *adj.* *Geom.* equicrural, isosceles (triangle); — *schentig*, *adj.* (1. *v.*) of the same genus, kind, or species; — *schritt*, *m.* 1) *Met.* cadence; 2) *Ret.* spondee; — *seitig*, *adj.* equilateral, equal-sided; — *seitigkeit*, *f.* equilateralness; — *seigung*, *f.* see — *seigung*; — *silbig*, *adj.* having an equal number of syllables; *parisyllabic*(al); — *sinn*, *m.* the same mind or meaning; unanimity, equanimity; — *sinnig*, *adj.* unanimous, equanimous, synonymous; — *stellig*, *adj.* *Geom.* having the same position; — *stellung*, *f.* conformation, equalisation; comprehension; emancipation; — *stimmig*, *adj.* 1) consonant, harmonious; — *stimmig machen*, to tune to the same pitch; 2) *fig.* accordant, unanimous, *cf.* — *gestimmt*, 2; — *stimmigkeit*, *f.* (bei *Abstimmen*) tie; — *stimmung*, *f.* 1) unison, concord, harmony of sounds; 2) *fig.* concord, unanimity; — *streich*, *m.* straight stroke; — *stuch*, *f. provinc.* see *Gicht*; — *theiler*, *m.* see *Gleicher*, 2; — *theilig*, *adj.* of equal parts or shares, isomeric; *cine* — *theilige Zahl*, number that may be divided without leaving a rest; *cf.* — *geteilt*; — *theiligkeit*, *f.* equal division, isomeria.

**Gleichthüm**, (*str.*) *n.* unusual, (political) equality.

**Gleich'...**, in *comp.* — *ton*, *m.* agreement of sound, *cf.* — *laut*; harmony; — *tönend*, *adj.* agreeing in sound, isotonie, *cf.* — *lautend*, 1.

**Gleichung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) equalisation, (the act of) making equal, &c. *cf.* *Gleichheit*, II. 1; 2) *Math.* equation; 3) *Fort.* glacia; quadratische *Glen.* quadratics; *G.-gleichre*, *G.-gleichre*, *G.-gleichre*, *f.* *Math.* algebra; *G.-linie*, *f.* (the line of) the equator, equinoctial line.

**Gleich'...**, in *comp.* — *vief*, *adv.* no matter; *es ist (gibt) —vief*, it is all the same or all one (of no consequence); — *viefach*, *adj.* equimultiple; — *wage*, *f.* see *Wassermage*; — *welt*, *adj.* equidistant; parallel; *sch* — *weit* *crfceden*, to co-extend; — *wert*, *m.* equivalent; — *wie*, *adv.* (just) as; — *wintelig*, *adj.* equiangular; *die —wintelige Figur*, *Geom.* isagon; — *wirtend*, *adj.* equally efficacious; *Anat.* congenerous (muscles); — *wohl*, *adv.* & *conj.* yet, notwithstanding, for all that, nevertheless, however; — *zeitig*, *I. adj.* of the same time or date, simultaneous, co-existent, co-etaneous; synchronous, isochronal (zeitige *Schwingungen*, vibrations), isochronous, contemporaneous; — *zeitige* *Dafsin*, co-existence; II. *adv.* simultaneously; contemporary, at the same time, together; — *zeitigkeit*, *f.* sameness of time or date, simultaneousness; isochronism, synchronism; contemporary existence, co-existence; — *ziehhammer*, *m.* *T.* see *Glänhammer*; — *zu*, *adv.* see *Geradezu*; — *zweigig*, *adj.* *Bot.* flat-topped.

**Gleier**, (*v.*) *f.* *dimin.* *Gleichen*, (*str.*) *n.* glow-worm (*Glimmwort*).

**Gleis**, (*str.*) *n.* track, (cart) rut, riding-dod, wheel-mark(s); *das doppelte —*, see *Doppelgleis*; *im G-e* *bleiben*, *das — halten*, to follow the track (rut); to keep the straight way; *auss dem G-e kommen*, 1. a) to miss one's road; b) to run off the line or rails (as a steam-carriage), see *Entgleisen*, I. 2. *fig.* to be put out; *das ruhige —*, *fig.* even tenor (of life, &c.); *ins alte — zurückkehren*, to return to the old (beaten) track, to fall or relapse into the old (beaten) routine; — *baum*, *m.* rail (on a tram-road).

**Gleise**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *Entom.* boat-fly (*Notonecta glauca* L.); 2) see *Gleis*.

**Gleisen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to keep or follow the rut or track.

**Gleis**, (*str.*) *n.* in *comp.* see *Spurig*.

**Gleis**, (*str.*) *m.* shino, glass.

**Gleise**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *Bot.* little homlock, fool's parsley (*Aethusa cynapium* L.); 2) see *Gleis*.



**Gleichen**, (str. & u.) v. intr. 1) to shine, glister, glitter; 2) fig. to play the hypocrite; to affect: g-d, p. a. see **Gleichenrith**.

**Gleichenhammer**, (str.) m. see **Glanzhammer**.

**Gleichling**, (str.) m. see **Gleiche**, 1.

**Gleichner**, (str.) m., **Gleichnerin**, (u.) f. disssembler, hypocrite, double-dealer, pharisee.

**Gleichnerer**, (u.) f. hypocrisy, dissimulation, double-dealing, pharissism.

**Gleichnerisch**, adj. disssembling, feigned, hypocritical, pharisaical.

**Gleich...**, in comp. —walze, f. road-roller: —wurm, m. see **Gleichwurm**.

**Gleis**, (u.) f. T. slide, shoot.

**Gleisbahn**, (u.) f. slide (as on the ice), sliding-place; *Mech.* slide-bar.

**Gleiten**, (str. & [l. u.] v. r. intr. (aux. sein & haben) to glide, slide; to slip; g-de Reime, rhyming dactyls.

**Gleitfuß**, (str., pl. G-füßle) m. *Railr.* switch-chair.

**Gletscher**, (str.) m. ice-mountain, glacier; —galerie, f. glacier-gallery; —gebirge, n. glacier-blast.

**Glied**, s. I. (str., pl. G-cr) n. 1) Anat. a) limb, member, joint; b) joint, knuckle; pl. members, frame, body; 2) Mil. rank, file; 3) Math. & Log. term; particle; 4) Archit. member; 5) Bot. article (the part of an articulated stem lying between two knots); 6) ring, link, shank (of a chain); 7) degree, generation; 8) Bettern im dritten G-c, third cousins; 9) member, fellow (of a society, &c.); das männliche —, penis, membrum virile, a man's privy member; doppelte G-cr, *Med.* rhachitis, rickets; Mil-s. Soldaten im G-cr stellen, to rank soldiers; —G-cr formiren, to fall in; die G-cr schließen, to double the file; in G-cr marschiren, to march by files, to file; im G-c bleiben, to keep the ranks; aus dem G-c treten, to quit the ranks; —für —, link by link; die äußeren G-cr eines Verhältnisses, *Math.* extremes; II. in comp. —bad, n. partial bath; —busse, f. *Anc. Law.* indemnification for injury done to any particular member of the body.

**Gliedchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of **Glied**, pl. coll. **Gliederchen**) small limb, link, &c.

**Glieder...**, in comp. —band, m. Anat. ligament; —bau, m. structure of the limbs, articulation; von Hartem —bau, strong-limbed; —beschwerden, f. pl. see —reizen; —brand, m. a disease in the bones of animals; —bude, f. see —puppe; —fluß, m. see —reizen; —frucht, f. see —hülfe; —füge, f. T. joint, juncture; —geiß, m. antarthritic water; —geschwulst, f. swelling of the limbs; —gicht, f. articular disease, (joint) gout; —haken, —hafter, m. T. swivel-hook, cf. **Wart**; —hülfe, f. Bot. loment, lomentum. [strong-limbed.

**Gliederig**, adj. in comp. —limbed: flart—, **Glieder...**, in comp. —fette, f. chain with links; —knöchel, m. Anat. knuckle, joint (of the limbs); —frant, adj. gouty; —frankheit, f. articular disease; —frant, n. see **Glichfrant**;

—lahm, adj. palsied, paralytic; —lahme, —lahmung, f. paralysis, palsy; —mann, m., —puppe, f. swivel-doll; automaton, dummy; *Paint.* mannikin, lay-figure, lay-man.

**Gliebern**, (u.) r. tr. 1) to furnish with limbs, to limb; 2) Mil. to form into files or ranks; 3) to organise, cf. **Gegliedert**, 3.

**Glieder...**, in comp. —reizen, n., —schmerz, m., —weh, m. violent pain in the joints or limbs, (joint) gout, rheumatism; *Med.* —salbe, f. antarthritic salve; —schwamm, m. see **Glichschwamm**, 1; —schwinden, n. atrophy (of the limbs); —spannen, n. spasm, cramp; —stärkend, adj. tonic; —streden, n. pandelication; —thiere, n. pl. articulates (*Arthroa* L.).

**Gliederung**, (u.) f. systematical arrange-

ment, form, or construction of parts, organization.

**Glieder...**, in comp. —wasser, n. see **Gliedwasser**; —weh, n. see —reizen; —wein, m. antarthritic wine; —weise, adv. 1) by joints, by links; 2) by files, by ranks.

**Glied...**, in comp. Bot-s. —frau, n. iron wort, bastard hoarhound (*Sideritis* L.); —länge, f. see **Zweifelsabbig**.

**Gliedlich**, adj. (unusual) relating to the member of a society.

**Gliedlos**, adj. without members or limbs.

**Gliedmaßen**, (u.) n. (pl. sing. orig. str.; rarely: [u.] f. **Gliedmaße**) limbs, members (of the body).

**Gliedschaft**, (u.) f. corporation.

**Glied...**, in comp. —schwamm, m. 1) *Med.* white swelling; 2) Bot. stinkhorn (*Gicht-schwamm*); —stein, m. *Miner.* prispolite; —wasser, n. Anat. lymphatic humour; synovia; —wasserucht, f. hydrops, dropsy; —weise, adv. Mil. in files, in divisions.

**Glimme**, (u.) f. coll. see **Engerling**.

**Glimm**, (S. G.) I. s. (str.) m. spark; II. adj. sparkling, glowing.

**Glimmen**, (str. & u.) v. intr. to burn or shine faintly, to glimmer, glow, gleam, sparkle; unter der Asche —, to lie hid or to be concealed under the ashes; g-de Asche, embers.

**Glimmer**, I. (str.) m. 1) provinc. gleam, glimmer; 2) *Miner.* glimmer, mica; II. in comp. —artig, adj. micaceous; —blättern, n. pl. scales of mica; —erde, f. micaceous earth, mica; —haltig, adj. micaceous.

**Glimmerig**, adj. 1) glimmering, glittering; 2) *Miner.* micaceous.

**Glimmer...**, in comp. —fäser, m. Entom. sparkler (**Glimmwurm**); —falt, m. micaceous line. [**Glimmern**.

**Glimmern**, (u.) v. intr. to glimmer: see **Glimmer...**, in comp. —sand, m. micaceous sand; —schiefer, m. mica-slate, mica-schist; —thron, m. micaceous clay.

**Glimpf**, (str.) m. moderation, lenity, mildness, indulgence; mit —, mildly, gently; fng und —, right and justico.

**Glimpflich**, adj. moderate, gentle, kind.

**Glimtern**, **Glinzen**, **Glistern**, (u.) v. intr. provinc. see **Glistern**.

**Glist**, (str.) m. *Miner.* amber.

**Glistig**, (u.) f. coll. slide.

**Glisten**, (u.) v. intr. (aux. sein & haben) coll. to glide quickly, cf. **Gleiten**.

**Glistig**, (str.) m. 1) slider; 2) Bot. yellow-rattle (*Rhinanthus* L.).

**Glistigfug**, (str.) m. Entom. vine-moth (*Bombyx lubricipeda* L.).

**Glistigig**, **Glistigig**, adj. coll. slippery: **G-leit**, (u.) f. slipperiness.

**Glist**, adj. provinc. glistening, sparkling.

**Glisten**, pl. lilies, amaryllis. [**sparkle**.

**Glistern**, (u.) v. intr. to glimmer, glister, = **Glohen**, (sing. not decl., pl. [u.] **Glohen**) m. (Lat.) globe.

**Gloedchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of **Gloed**) 1) a little bell, small bell, hand-bell, cf. **Gschelle**;

2) *Conch.* Neptune's cap; 3) see **Gloed**, 5.

**Gloed**, (u.) f. 1) bell; 2) coll. clock; 3) (bell-shaped) glass-shade (cf. **Glasgloed**);

4) *Phys.* receiver; 5) pendent excrescence on the necks of goats; 6) basket of a foil; 7) *Sport.* see **Gloedentz**; 8) provinc. see **Toll-eisen**; 9) *Herald.* vair: was ist die? —? coll. (for wie spät ist es?) what o'clock is it? —gheine, just (at ten o'clock), &c. (geh'n Uhr); die — schlägt, the bell strikes; die G-n läuten, to ring or toll the bells; coll-s. die große — or alle G-n läuten, to make a great noise or fuss about a thing (in order to praise it); an die große — hängen, to divulge, to blaze abroad; er weiß nicht, wo die G-n hängen or er hat die G-n läuten hören, weiß aber nicht wo, he is

at sea about the matter; wissen, wo die G-n hängen or was die — geschlagen hat, to see where the land lies, to know what's what; ich will ihm sagen, was die — geschlagen hat, I'll serve him out: die — in einer Uhr, the bell of a clock.

**Gloed-eisen**, (str.) n. quilling-iron.

**Gloedel**, (str.) m. see **Gloedentöpel**.

**Gloed-ein**, (u.) r. intr. provinc. to ring little bells, to tingle, jingle; see **Schellen**.

**Gloed-en**, (u.) v. tr. to ruffle, quill, plait.

**Gloed-en...**, in comp. —apfel, m. *Pmol.* bell-apple; —balken, m. beam of a bell; —birn, f. *Pmol.* bell-pear; —blume, f. Bot. bell-flower, blue-bell, Canterbury bell (*Campanula* L.); (rundblättrige) hare-bell; (breitblättrige) throat-wort; (grasblättrige) violet marian; (rauschblättrige) bearded bell-flower; —blumig, adj. Bot. campaniform; —blüster, m. pl. Bot. bell-flowers (*Campanulaceae* L.); —brunze, f. bell-metal; —bügel, m. bell-spring; —coralle, f. arborescent coral with bell-shaped cells (*Campanularia syringa* Lam.); —draht, m. bell-wire; —erz, n. bell-metal; —förmig, adj. bell-shaped, bell-fashioned, Bot. campaniform, campanulate; —galgen, m. see —stuhl; —garn, n. see —netz; —gebiß, n. bell-bit; —gehäuse, n. see —haube; —geläute, n. 1) chime or ringing of bells; sound of bells in harmony; 2) a set of bells, see —spiel, 1; —gelutscherl, f. bell-crane; —gerüst, n. belfry; —getön, n. see —klang; —gewicht, n. bell-weight; —gießer, m. bell-founder; —gießerei, f. bell-foundry; —gut, n. see —metall; —hammer, m. bell-clapper; hammer of a bell; —haus, n. belfry, bell-house.

**Gloed-eisen**, (u.) m. (l. u.) 1) see **Gloedner**;

2) one who plays the musical glasses.

**Gloed-en...**, in comp. —klang, m. sound of bells; —kläppel, m. bell-clapper, hammer or tongue of a bell; —losbe, f. see —balken; —läuter, m. bell-ringer; —leiste, f. *Archit.* rampant ogee; —männchen, n. Jack of the bell; —mantel, m. the upper part of a bell-mould; —maß, n. bell-founder's diapason; —metall, m. bell-metal; —netz, n. *Sport.* bell-shaped net, tunnel-net; —pappel, f. Bot. holly-hock (*Althaea rosea* L.); —pfeffer, m. bell-pepper (*Capiscum annuum* L.); —quast, m. 1) tassel of a bell-rope; 2) *Archit.* bell-shaped ornament; —rand, m. edge of a bell; —riemen, m. bell-strap; —ruß, m. a bell's summons; —schieber, m. bell-lever; —schlag, m. 1) stroke of a clock; 2) T. thickness of the rim of a bell; —schwengel, m. 1) bell-swipe; 2) bell-clapper; —seil, n. bell-rope (rope of a church bell); —speise, f. bell-metal; —spiel, n. 1) a set of musical bells or a chime of bells; 2) an air adapted to such bells; —strang, m. see —seil; —stube, f., —stuhl, m. belfry; —stunde, f. hour by the clock; —tan, n. see —seil; —taufe, f. baptism of bells; —thiere, n. pl. a genus of infusoria (*Vorticella* L.); —thurm, m. bell-tower, bell-turret, belfry; —ton, m. 1) sound of a bell; 2) tone of a bell; —tönig, adj. (*Em. Gerbel*) sounding full like a bell deep-toned; —treter, m. treader or ringer of the bells; —walze, f. *Mus.* harmonica; —weise, f. see —laufe; —welle, f. cannon or ear of a bell; —zapfen, m. see —welle; —zieher, m. 1) see —läuter; 2) or —zug, bell-pull; —ziehring, m. bell-ringing; —ziehwinde, m. bell-crank; —zug, m. 1) bell-hanging; 2) bell-rope; 3) chimes; 4) bell-stop. [\* see **Gloedchen**.

**Gloed-eisen**, (str.) n. dimin. (provinc. &)

**Gloed-ner**, (str.) m. bell-ringer, chimier, sexton. [ringer.

**Gloed-ner**, (u.) f. dwelling of a bell-

**Gloed-s**, (str.) m. provinc. curds.

**Gloed**, (str.) m. *Mar.* narrow channel.



\* **Glo'rie**, (w.) f. (Lat.) 1) *gener.* glory; 2) *Runt.* a glory, halo, cf. *Heiligenstein*.  
**Glor'rich**, **Glor'würbig**, *adj.* glorious, illustrious; worthy of glory; *coll.* palmy.  
 \* **Gloss'ar**, (str.), **Gloss'arium**, (str., pl. [*v.*] **Gloss'arien**) n. (Lat.-Gr.) glossary. — **Gloss'a'tor**, (str., pl. **Gloss'a'toren**) m. glossor, glossarist, glossator. — **Gloss'e**, (w.) f. gloss; — **G-n** über (with *Acc.*) machen, **Gloss'iren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to gloss or comment upon; 2) *fig.* to find fault with, censure, to carp at; **G-n** machen, m. glossator, commentator.

**Gloss'en**, (w.) v. *provinc.* see **Glimmen**. — **Gloss'ern**, (w.) v. *intr.* see **Glohen**.

**Glo'sche**, **Glo'st'e**, (w.) f. *Minor.* litharge.

**Glo'k'...**, *in comp.* — **auge**, n. goggle-eye, large staring eye; — **äugig**, *adj.* goggle-eyed.

**Glo'ke**, (w.) f. *coll.* see **Golgaube**.

**Glo'ken**, (w.) v. *intr.* *coll.* to stare, to goggle.  
*(Entom. large-eyed butterfly.)*

**Glo'ger**, (str.) m. 1) starrer, goggler; 2) **Glo'gig**, *adj.* staring, goggling.

**Glo'ghen**, (w.) v. *intr.* 1) *provinc.* see **Schlüpfen**; 2) to gobble, cluck (of turkeys).

**Glo'd**, s. I. (str.) n. 1) luck, fortune; good luck; happiness, felicity; success; prosper-ity; 2) (**G-luck**) (lucky) chance; 3) *Myth.* see **Göttrich**; — **Glück** (gen.) to congratulate (on); to wish joy (zu, of; *meist* *förmlich*) to felicitate (good manners felicitate, a good heart or true friendship congratulates, C. J. Smith); es kann sich (*Dat.*) jemand — wün-schen, wenn er der Gefahr entgangen ist; er wünscht Anderen — zu einem glücklichen Er-eignisse, a person may felicitate himself on having escaped from danger; he congrat-ulates others upon some happy event; gestern wünschte ich meinem werthen Better — zur Geburt einer Enkelin, yesterday I congrat-ulated my worthy cousin on the birth of a granddaughter; ich wünsche Ihnen — zu Ihrem Unternehmen, I wish you success in your undertaking; ein seltsam —, an unusual blessing of felicity; — haben oder machen, to succeed (well); to thrive; sollte ich kein — haben, should I meet with no success; das Schauspiel macht —, the play is successful, is a hit; der Artikel hat viel — gemacht, *Comm.* the article has had a run of luck; ich habe das besondere — gehabt (genossen) zu ..., I have enjoyed the privilege of ...; ich habe das —, eine solche Tochter zu besitzen, I am blessed with such a daughter; sein — machen, to make or push one's fortune; das hat sein — gemacht, that made his fortune or was the making of him; Ihr — ist gemacht, you are safe; zum —, zu allem G-te, by good hap, fortunately, by good luck; zu meinem G-te, luckily or fortunately for me; sein — wollte es, daß ..., his good luck would have it that ...; auf gut — han-deln, to trust to fortune (luck); es ist ein —, it is lucky or fortunate; es war ein bloßes — ('or es war bloß ein glücklicher Zufall), daß ..., it was a mere chance that ...; viel —! good speed! — auf! — zu! good luck! — auf den Weg! I wish you a happy journey! God speed you well! auf gut —, at a venture, at random; es auf gut — wagen, to try for better for worse, to put to the chance or ven-ture, to take one's chance; Gesundheit ist ein großes —, health is a great blessing; mehr — als Verstand haben, *coll.* to be more fortunate (or lucky) than wise; dem — in Schöpfen, to be fortunate's favourite.

**Glück'bringen**, p. a. productive of good fortune, lucky, prosperous, successful.

**Glück'e**, (w.) f. see **Glückhenne**.

**Gluck'en**, (w.) v. *intr.* to cluck, to chuck, to chuckle (like a chicken); to guggle, gurgle (as water, &c. from a bottle).

**Glück'en**, (w.) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein & haben)

*impers.* (with *Dat.*) to succeed, prosper; der Plan glückte nicht, the design miscarried; es glückt ihm Alles, he succeeds in everything, he is always successful. [*genb.* Glücklich.]

**Glück'hast**, *adj.* obsolescent for **Glückbrin**.

**Glück'henne**, (w.) f. 1) clucking-hen, brood-hen; 2) *coll.* the Pleiades (Siebengestirn).

**Glück'lich**, *adj.* 1) lucky, happy, fortunate, prosperous; felicitous; 2) auspicious; propiti-ous; 3) successful; 4) safe (journey, return);

*adv.* safely, in safety, well; ich schübe mich —, I am happy, congratulate myself; ich war nie so — Sie zu sehen, I never had the pleasure of seeing you; das g-e Arabien, Arabia Felix (or Arabia the Happy); ein g-es Lotterielos, a prize (ticket gaining in a lottery); er ist — angekommen, he has arrived safely; die Waare ist — angekommen, the goods are arrived in good condition; — davon kommen, to come off clear; — von Etatten gehen, to go off or succeed well; g-e Reise wünschen, to wish a pleasant journey or a safe passage.

**Glück'licht**, (w.) f. (i. u.) felicity.

**Glück's'...**, *in comp.* — **badn**, f. fortune's way; — **ball**, m. *fig.* sport of fortune; — **bote**, m. messenger of good tidings; — **botshast**, f. good tidings; — **bude**, f. a lottery of small wares, lottery-shop (where the trinkets it contains are raffled for); — **bücher**, m. keeper of a lottery-shop.

**Glück'festig**, *l. adj.* blessed, blissful, happy; II. **G-l'it**, (w.) f. blessedness, bliss, happi-ness, felicity, prosperity. [*welch* see.

**Glück'f'...**, (w.) v. *intr.* iterative of **Glücken**.

**Glück's'...**, *in comp.* — **fall**, m. a lucky chance, piece of good luck; adventure, *coll.* lucky hit, godsend, windfall, *slang.* fluke; — **fund**, f. \*, tide of success; — **fund**, m. godsend, windfall; — **gabe**, f. gift of fortune; — **göttin**, f. goddess of fortune, Fortune; — **güter**, n. pl. gifts of fortune; riches, blessings; — **ha-fen**, m. see — **topf**; — **haube**, f. Anat. caul; — **höhe**, f. pinnacle of happiness; — **hagb**, f. race for wealth; — **jäger**, m. fortune-hunter; — **jägerer**, f. fortune-hunting; — **kind**, n. child (favourite) of fortune; — **männlein**, n. *Superst.* root of the mandrake; — **pliz**, m. an upstart; — **prophe'tin**, f. wise woman; — **rad**, n. wheel of fortune; — **ritter**, m. *fig.* a soldier of for-tune, adventurer, fortune-hunter; — **rutse**, f. fortune's wand; — **sohn**, m. see — **kind**; — **spiel**, n. game of hazard or chance, chance-gam; — **spinne**, f. *Superst.* money-spinner; — **stand**, m. state of happiness; prosperous state or condition; — **stern**, m. propitious star, happy aspect; — **stoss**, m. lucky stroke, fluke (at bil-liards); — **stunde**, f. favourable or propitious hour; — **topf**, *coll.* m. fortune's urn, blank lot-tery; in den — **topf** greifen, to moot with (fre-quently an unexpected) fortune; — **umstand**, m. 1) fortunate circumstance (a piece of good luck); 2) — **umstände**, pl. fortunate circumstan-ces (of one who is happily situated, &c.); — **urne**, f. fortune's urn, cf. — **topf**; — **wahn**, m. imaginary happiness; — **wachsel**, m., — **wende**, f. change, inconstancy, or reverse of fortune; — **wurf**, m. lucky throw or hit; — **zug**, m. lucky move.

**Glück'wunsch**, (str., pl. **G-l'wünsche**) m. con-gratulation; felicitation; **G-l'wünsche** zum neuen Jahre, (tho) compliments of the season; herz-lichen Dank für Ihre G-l'wünsche, hearty thanks for your kind compliments. — **Glück'wün-schen**, (w.) v. *intr.* see **Glück** (wünschen); g-b, p. a. congratulating, congratulatory. — **Glück-wünscher**, (str.) m. congratulator. — **Glück-wünschung**, (w.) f. the act of congratulat-ing, &c.; felicitation; congratulation; **G-b** rede, f. congratulatory speech, oration; **G-b** schreiben, n. congratulatory letter.

**Glück**, or **Glück**, *adj.* (+ &) *provinc.* for **Glück** hend; — **ballen**, m. pl. T. chaffing bars.

**Glüh'e**, (w.) f. T. 1) red heat, ignition; 2) seething; 3) chafery. [*2*] see **Brenneisen**.

**Glüh'eisen**, (str.) n. T. 1) red-hot iron;

**Glüh'en**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* to glow: 1) to be glowing; to be red-hot; 2) *fig.* to burn, glow (vor [with *Dat.*], with), to be ardent, ardently desirous (für, of), &c. cf. **Glühend**, 2; II. tr. 1) to make red-hot, to glow (iron), to anneal, neal; 2) to mull, heat (as wine, &c.).

**Glüh'end**, p. a. 1) glowing, a-glow; red-hot; igneous, incandescent; g-e Kohlen, burn-ing, living, or live coals; Schmelzofen wurde mit g-en Zangen zertrüben, S. was torn with red-hot pincers; wie auf g-en Kohlen sitzen, to sit upon thorns; 2) *fig.* ardent, fiery, fervent, fervid.

**Glüh'...**, *in comp.* — **farbe**, f. fire-colour, glowing red colour; — **feuer**, n. fire burning without flame, burning coal, live coal; — **hige**, f. glowing heat; rotte — **hige**, red heat; weisse — **hige**, white heat; hösche — **hige**, welding heat; *Chem.* ignition; — **lampe**, f. *Phys.* aphlo-gistic lamp; T. glowing-lamp; — **masse**, f. any red-hot mass; — **ofen**, m. T. annealing fur-nace; *Chem.* & *Glass-w.* calcinating furnace, calcar; *Iron-w.* reverberatory furnace; — **pfaune**, f. fire-pan; — **rost**, m. a grate on which iron, cannon-balls, and other objects are heated to redness; — **schachtel**, f. T. anneal-ing-box; — **schale**, f. cupel for making gold red-hot; — **span**, m. iron-scale; — **tasse**, f. see — **schale**.

**Glüh'ung**, (w.) f. see **Glüh'e**, 1.

**Glüh'...**, *in comp.* — **wachs**, n. *Gild.* gild-ing wax, gold-size; — **wein**, m. mulled-wine; — **wind**, m. a burning wind, sirocco; — **wurm**, m. *Entom.* glow-worm (*Lampyris splendida* F.).

**Gluum**, *provinc.* I. s. (str.) m. mud, mire; II. or **Glu'mig**, *adj.* 1) gloomy; 2) troubled, not clear.

**Glu'm**, see **Gloms**.

**Glu'pen**, (w.) v. *intr.* *provinc.* to look sul-len or with a malicious eye, to lower.

**Glu'p'auge**, (irr.) n. malicious or evil eye.

**Glu'p'ich**, *adj.* sullen, gloomy, malicious.

**Glu't**, + **Glu'tig**, s. I. (w.) f. 1) (glowing) fire, (fervid) heat (cf. **Glüh'hige**), flame; 2) *fig.* fire, flame, heat, ardour, fervent zeal; burn-ing passion, fervency; 3) *Ornith.* stone-plover (*Diapus*); II. *in comp.* — **afsch**, f. em-bers; — **auge**, n. glowing, fiery eye; — **blid**, m. \*, glowing, fiery, ardent look; — **bedel**, m. fire-plate; — **empfindung**, f. see — **gefühl**.

**Glu'ten**, (w.) v. *poet.* I. tr. to make glow-ing; II. *intr.* to glow.

**Glu't'...**, *in comp.* — **esse**, f. *Iron-w.* cha-fery, cf. **Glüh'ofen**; — **feuer**, n. glowing fire; — **gefühl**, n. glowing or ardent feeling; — **hauch**, m. burning, scorching breath.

**Glu'tig**, *adj.* glowing.

**Glu't'...**, *in comp.* — **teffel**, m. see — **pfaune**; — **meer**, n. \*, ocean or sea of fire; — **messer**, m. *Mech.* pyrometer; — **mesthauf**, f. pyrom-etry; — **pfaune**, f. *provinc.* see **Sohlenpfaune**; — **roth**, *adj.* glowing red; — **rotte**, f. glowing redness; — **schmelz**, f. fire-shovel; — **strühend**, *adj.* vomiting fire; — **strahl**, m. burning ray of heat; — **strom**, m. burning or fiery stream; — **stirze**, f. fire-plate; — **werde**, f. *Entom.* ruby-tailed wasp (*Chrysis ignita* L.); — **wind**, m. a hot, burning wind, sirocco; — **zange**, f. fire-tongs.

\* **Glu'cin'**, (str.) n., **Glu'elne**, **Glu'cin'** Erde, (w.) f. (Gr.) *Chem.* glucina, glucina.

\* **Glu'cin'ich**, *adj.* (Gr.) *Vers.* Glyconian, Glyconic.

\* **Glypt'it**, (w.) f. (Gr.) glyptic, art of carving on stones, goma, or other hard sub-stances. — **Glyptothek'**, (w.) f. glyptotheca, building (room) for the preservation of works of sculpture, collection of gems or statuary.



**Glyßblume**, (w.) f. *Bot.* crow-foot (*Ranunculus* L.).

**Gmelinit**, (str.) m. *Miner.* hydrolite.

**Gnabbeln**, **Gnabbern**, (w.) v. *intr. provinc.* (N. G.) see **Rnabbern**.

**Gnade**, (w.) f. 1) *Theol.* (die göttliche —, divine) grace, unmerited favour; 2) benevolence, kindness; 3) mercy, clemency; pardon, reprieve; *Mil.* quarter; *irre* —, sovereign mercy (of God); *Wir ... von Gottes Gnade* etc., (of sovereign prince) We ... by the grace of God, &c.; bei *Jemand* in *Gnade* stehen, to be in favour with one; — *finden* (vor *Justiz* *Dat.*), to find mercy or favour (with); *sich* (*Dat.*) *eine* — *ansuchen*, to beg a favour; von *Jemandes* — *leben*, to live upon one's favours; (*Einem*) — *ertheilen*, to grant pardon; *um* — *flehen*, to sue for mercy; *sich* auf — *und* *Ungnade* ergeben, to surrender at discretion, to make an unconditional surrender; zu *Gnade* halten, to pardon (graciously); zu *Gnade* annehmen, to take into favour; wieder zu *Gnade* aufgenommen werden, to be restored to favour; — *für* *Recht* *ergehen* lassen, to show favour instead of inflicting deserved punishment; *Ew. Gnade*, your lordship, your worship, your honour.

**Gnade**, (w.) c. *intr.* f. to be gracious; (still used in the following solemn phrase:) *gnade* *unto* (*Dat.*), dir etc. Gott! God be propitious unto us (you, &c.); God have mercy upon us!

**Gnade**..., in comp. — *act*, m., — *acte*, f. *Laic.* act of grace; seine *Rechnung* durch die — *act* abgegeschlossen haben, (of bankrupts) to be cleared by the act of grace; — *anstalt*, f. *Theol.* dispensation of grace; — *arie*, f. a famous aria occurring in the opera *Robert le Diable* by Meyerbeer, so called from the principal word (*Gnade*! mercy); *Theol.* — *befähigung*, f. divine reward of righteousness; — *beruf*, m. divine calling, grace, vocation; — *bewilligung*, f. 1) *Rom. Cath.* indulg.; 2) see — *frist*; — *bezeugung*, f. favour: bounty, beneficence, grace; — *bis*, n. *Rom. Cath.* a wonder-working (miraculous) image; — *bis*, m. gracious look; — *brief*, n. 1) letter of grace, pardon; 2) privilege; — *brut*, n. livelihood granted as a favour, scanty allowance; *daß* — *brunnen*, to live on the mercy of others; — *brunn*(en), m. see — *quell*; — *bund*, m. *Theol.* covenant of grace or mercy; — *einsatz*, m., — *einwirkung*, f. see — *wirkung*; — *ertheilung*, f. 1) communication of divine grace: 2) see — *bezeugung*; — *frist*, f. reprieve, respite; — *gabe*, f. *Theol.* gift of grace; — *gehalt*, m., — *geld*, n. pension, (yearly) allowance, annuity; — *geschenk*, n. gratification, donative; — *gut*, n. blessing; *Theol.* — *hand*, f. hand of grace; — *heimsuchung*, f. visitation of grace; — *jahr*, n. 1) year of grace: 2) year of our Lord; — *lasten*, m. *Rom. Cath.* a chest in which to deposit the money for indulgences, &c.; — *krast*, f. *Theol.* power of grace; — *krant*, n. *Bot.* hedge- or water-hyssop (*Gratiola officinalis* L.); — *leben*, n. self granted as a favour: reversionary benefit, survivorship; — *licht*, n. light of grace; — *lohn*, n. pension, gratuity; *Theol.* — *mittel*, n. means of grace, saving means; — *ordnung*, f. divine ordinance of grace; — *ort*, m. *Rom. Cath.* a place where a wonder-working relic is deposited; — *pfeunig*, m. modal granted as a token of favour; — *pforte*, f. gate of mercy; — *platz*, m. see — *ort*; — *quell*, m. fountain of grace; — *reich*, I. *adj.* gracious, merciful; II. s. n. kingdom of grace; — *ruf*, m. see — *beruf*; — *sache*, f. matter depending on the will and favour of a superior; — *sigel*, n. seal of grace, concession; — *sold*, m. pension; — *spende*, — *spendung*, f. distribution of grace; — *stand*, m. *Theol.* state of grace; — *steuer*, f. subsidy, charitable contribution; — *stume*, f. voice of grace; — *stoß*, m. finishing blow, death-blow,

*coup de grâce*, coll. home-thrust, finisher; — *stuhl*, m. *Bibl.* mercy-seat, propitiatory; *Theol.* — *tafel*, f. see — *tiß*, 1; — *tag*, m. day of grace; — *taße*, pl. *Comm.* see *Respectage*; — *termin*, m. see — *zeit*; — *thron*, m. throne of grace; — *thür*, f. see — *pforte*; — *tiß*, m. 1) communion-table; 2) *impr.* for *Freitisch*, which see; — *verheißung*, f. promise derived from divine mercy; — *voll*, *adj.* see — *reich*, I.; — *wahl*, f. election by (free) grace, predestination; *wahlschre*, f. doctrine of election by grace; — *wappen*, n. coats of arms granted as a token of favour; eine *Strafe* im — *wege* *erlassen*, to remit a punishment by way of grace; — *wert*, n. work of grace; — *wirkung*, f. effect of (divine) grace; — *zeichen*, n. mark of favour; — *zeit*, f., — *zeit*, n. *Theol.* time of grace.

**Gnädig**, I. *adj.* 1) gracious, merciful: propitious, favourable: 2) condescending: Gott sei uns (mir etc.) —! God have mercy on us (me, &c.); g-er, g-ter Herr! my lord: honoured sir! g-e, g-ter Frau! my lady, madam! g-ter Herr und Fürst! most gracious sovereign! II. *or* + **Gnädigst**, *adv.* graciously, &c.

**Gnarren**, (w.) v. *intr. provinc.* (N. G.) to snarl (of to gnarl, *Knurren*, *Knarren*).

**Gnast**, (str.) m., **Gnast** (Gnast), **Gnast**, **Gnast**, **Gnast**, (w.) f. scab; itch.

**Gnast**, (w.) f. *provinc.* mosquito, gnat.

**Gnastig**, *adj.* 1) scabby, scabbed; itchy; 2) *provinc.* peevish, sullen.

**Gneiß**, (str.) m. *Miner.* gneiss: — *artig*, *adj.* gneissic; — *block*, m. *Geol.* gneiss rock.

**Gneißicht**, **Gneißig**, *adj.* resembling gneiss: containing gneiss.

**Gneißlein**, **Gneißlein**, (w.) v. *tr. provinc.* to make smooth, to rub, to polish.

**Gnom**, (w.) m. (Gr.) *Superst.* gnome, an elemental spirit supposed to inhabit the interior of the earth, fairy of the mine (*Erdegeist*, *Sobold*). [*Dialing*].

**Gnomonit**, f. (Gr.) *Dial.* gnomonics.

**Gnostifer**, (str.) m. (Gr.), **Gnostifisch**, *adj.* *Ecol.* gnostic. [*Catolophas gnu* Gm.]

**Gnu**, (str., pl. **Gnūs**) n. *Zool.* gnu, gnou **Gnubber** (**Gnupper**) *Frankheit*, (w.) f. *Vel.* disease peculiar to sheep, itch.

**Gnubbern**, (w.) v. *tr.* & *intr. provinc.* (N. G.) to nibble (*Knabbern*, *Knuppen*).

**Gnüg**, **Gnüge** etc., see **Gnug**, **Gentige** etc.

**Gnurren**, (w.) v. *intr. provinc.* (N. G.) to snarl (of *Knurren*, *Knurren*).

**Göb**, (str.), **Göbe**, (w.) m. *Ichth.* gudgeon (*Gobio fluviatilis* L.). [*iron*].

**Gödelgüt**, (str.) m. *Miner.* sulphate of **Gödelgüt**, (str.) m. house-cook.

**Göde**, (w.) m. *provinc.* see **Bothe**.

**Gödeleisen**, **Gödeleisen**, (str.) n. T. 1) washed iron; 2) forged and marked iron.

**Göder**, (str.) m. *provinc.* throat; double-chin (L. G. *Rader*, in *Mecklenb.* Rare).

**Göld**, s. I. (str.) n. 1) gold; 2) *Chem.* sol; 3) *Herald.* or; weisse —, see **Platin**; *gemah* —, water-gold, painter's gold; *gegagene* —, gold-wire; *gearbeitetes* —, wrought gold; — in *Kumpen*, gold in lumps or nuggets; *gelbes* —, antique gold; *gefügiges* —, beaten gold; es ist nicht Alles —, was glänzt, proverb, all is not gold that glitters; II. in comp. —

*aber*, f. 1) *Min.* vein of gold ore, lode of gold: 2) *Med.* a) hemorrhoidal vein: b) hemorrhoids, piles: — *aber*, n. royal eagle, golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos* L.); — *äpfel*, f. 1) *Pomol.* golden pippin: 2) *Bot.* lovo-apple, tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.); — *arbeits*, f. goldsmith's work; — *arbeiter*, m. worker in gold; goldsmith: — *artig*, *adj.* gold-

like; — *auflösung*, f. tincture of gold; — *auge*, f., — *äuglein*, n. *Ornith.* golden-eye (*Anas clangula* L.); — *bach*, m. gold-brook: — *bad*, n. *Chem.* gold-bath; — *barren*, f. pl. ingots or bars of gold: — *barsch*, m. *Ichth.* river-perch (*Acerina cernua* L.); — *bergwert*, n. gold mine; — *beryll*, m. *Miner.* chrysoberyl; — *blatt*, — *blättchen*, n. 1) *Gild.* & *Bookb.* gold-leaf, gold-foil: 2) *Bot.* bully tree, star apple (*Chrysophyllum cainito* L.); — *blatt*-*Electrometer*, n. *Phys.* gold-leaf electrometer: — *blech*, n. plate of gold; — *blid*, m. *Metal.* glance, shine of gold: — *blume*, f. *Bot.* 1) everlasting flower (*Strobus* *blume*); gold-flower: 2) marigold (*Calendula officinalis* L.); — *blumig*, *adj.* yellow blossomed: — *borste*, f. gold-lace: — *brachse*, — *brassen*, n. *Ichth.* gilt-head, gilt-bream (*Chrysophrys aurata* L.); — *brätting*, m. a species of eatable mushroom (*Agaricus auratus* L.); — *braun*, *adj.* yellow-dun: — *braunes* *Pferd*, *Sport.* gilded bay (horse); — *bröcat*, m. gold-brocade: — *brönze*, f. gold bronze: (*echte*) shell-gold: — *bruch*, m. old gold; — *bruch*-*stabe*, n. gilt-letter: — *butt*, m. or — *butte*, f. *Ichth.* plaice (*Leurosetes platessa* L.); — *cement*, m. & n. royal cement: — *bede*, f. *Ichth.* parrot (*Stomatopus paru* L.); — *bisfel*, f. *Bot.* yellow (golden) thistle (*Scalymus hispanicus* L.); — *bracht*, m. gold-wire: — *drahtzieher*, m. gold-wire drawer: — *broffel*, f. *Ornith.* yellow or golden thrush (*Pirol*); — *brud*, m. gold-leaf printing; — *burdwirtz*, *adj.* interwoven with gold-threads: — *burst*, m. thirst of gold: — *einfieger*, m. one who inlays in gold; — *elirir*, n. gold-tincture.

**Gölden**, *adj.* 1) gold, golden; gilt: 2) *fig.* golden, precious, happy: *sich* (*Dat.*) *g-e* *Bege* *verprechen*, coll. to expect to find Tom Tiddler's ground(s); g-e *Feiertag*, the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of one's nuptials; g-e *Regel*, *Arith.* golden rule, rule of three: g-e *Zahl*, *Chron.* golden number: g-e *Zeit*, g-e *Zeitalter*, \* the primeval age of innocence and happiness, golden-age; g-e *Äder*, see **Goldader**, 2.

**Göld**..., in comp. — *erde*, f. auriferous earth: — *erdwursel*, f. *Bot.* ipeacacantha (*Cephaelis ipeacacantha* Rich.); — *erz*, n. gold ore: — *esche*, f. *Bot.* gold-ash, common ash (*Fraxinus excelsior* L.); — *eule*, f. see *Schleiercule*; — *fabrit*, f. manufactory of gold-vessels; — *faden*, m. gold-thread, spun gold: — *fals*, *adj.* pale yellow, gold-yellow: — *farbe*, f. gold-colour: *Herald.* or: *Point.* ornament; — *farben*, — *farbig*, *adj.* golden, gold-coloured; — *fasan*, m. *Ornith.* gold(en) pheasant (*Phasianus pictus* L.); — *feilsalt*, n. filings of gold: — *finger*, m. ring-finger: — *flint*, m. *Ornith.* see *Bergflint* & *Blutflint*; — *firnis*, m. gold-varnish: — *fisch*, m. *Ichth.* 1) goldfish (*Cyprinus auratus* L.); 2) see — *brachse*; — *fischer*, m. gold-washer; — *flieger*, f. *Entom.* a kind of fly (*Musca Caesar* L.); — *flimmer*, m., — *flitter*, m. & f. gold-spangle: — *föhre*, — *forelle*, f. *Ichth.* golding-trout (a variety of the common trout, *forelle*); — *fuchs*, m. a yellow-dun horse: — *föhrend*, *adj.* auriferous; — *gang*, m. course of gold-ore in a mine: gold-gang(ne); — *gänsgen*, n. see — *ammer*; — *gefäße*, n. pl. gold-plate; — *geffekt*, *adj.* speckled with gold; — *gehalt*, m. intrinsic value of gold; — *geier*, m. see *Rammergeier*; — *geld*, I. *adj.* golden, yellow like gold; II. s. u. *minim* colour: — *geldot*, *adj.* having golden curls, ringlets; — *gefühle*, n. *Gold.* river ore: — *geführe*, n. see — *geführe*; — *gefpinnst*, n. spun gold; — *gefpist*, *adj.* embroidered with gold-threads; — *gewicht*, n. gold-weight, troy weight; — *gewinn*, m. produce of mines in gold; — *gewirtz*, see — *burdwirtz*; — *gier*, f. immoderate thirst or lust after gold; — *glanz*, m. splendour or lustre of gold: *Miner.* — *glätte*, f. gold-litharge; — *gflimmer*, m. yellow mica: — *göge*, m. 1) idol of gold; 2) mam-



mon; —*groß*, *n.* *Bot.* sweet-scented spring-grass, vernal grass (*Anthoxanthum odoratum* L.); —*graupe*, *f.* see —*toru*; —*grüß*, *m.* gold in little grains mixed with sand; —*grube*, *f.* gold-mine, gold-diggings; —*grund*, *m.* gold-ground; *Paint.* gold-size; —*gütten*, —*gutten*, *m.* *Nim.* gold-florin; —*haar*, *n.* 1) golden hair; 2) *Bot.* a) golden maiden-hair (*Adiantum* L.); b) gaily or golden locks (*Chrysocoma* L.); —*haarig*, *adj.* golden haired; —*hafer*, *m.* yellow oats (*Avena flavescens* L.); —*haßn*, *m.* see —*faßn*; —*hähnchen*, —*hähnlein*, *n.* *Ornith.* 1) golden-crested wren (*Regulus cristatus* L.); 2) *Entom.* see —*fäßer*, 2; 3) *Bot.* yellow anemone (*Anemone ranunculoides* L.); —*haltig*, *adj.* containing gold, auriferous; —*hammer*, *f.* see —*ammer*; —*handel*, *m.* gold-trade; —*harber*, *m.* *Ichth.* mullet (*Mugil cephalus* Cuv.); —*harnisch*, *m.* *Entom.* a beetle of brilliant metallic colours (*Euprestis gigantha* F.); —*heßl*, *adj.* bright as gold, shining.

*Golbig*, *adj.* golden (*Golden*).

*Golb...*, *in comp.* —*fäßer*, *m.* *Entom.* 1) rose-chaffer (*Cetonia aurata* F., *Keienfäßer*); 2) brass-beetle, golden beetle (*Carabus auratus* L.); 3) see *Spanische Fliege*; —*fall*, *m.* calcined gold; —*farpen*, *m.* *Ichth.* golden carp (*Golbfisch*); —*fiß*, *m.* auriferous pyrites, see —*jonb*; —*fiub*, *n. coll.* a darling child, darling; —*fißen*, *n.* *Bookb.* gold cushion; —*fiang*, *n.* sound or ring of gold; —*fiuft*, *f.* see —*gang*; —*fiumpfen*, *m.* bullion, ingot of gold; —*fiupfen*, *n.* *Bot.* (yellow) mothmullen (*Verbascum blattaria* L.); —*fiung*, *m.* *Chem.* residue of gold left after a solution with antimony; —*fiörn*, *n.* grain of gold, gold-grain; —*fiöße*, *f.* see *Wandelfröße*; —*fiöße*, *f.* *T.* goldsmith's sweepings, washings; —*fiant*, *n.* *Bot.* a) groundsel (*Senecio vulgaris* L.); b) moneywort (*Lysimachia nummularia* L.); —*firesse*, *f.* *Bot.* golden saxifrage (*Golbmilch*); —*firone*, *f.* gold crown; —*fiupfer*, *n.* *Miner.* similar, pinchbeck; —*fiußer*, *f.* *Geogr.* Gold Coast; Coast of Guinea; —*fiad*, *m.* 1) *Bot.* wall-flower (*Cheiranthus cheiri* L.); 2) gold-coloured varnish; —*fiagn*, *m.* plate-gold, flattened gold-wire; —*fiagnfiußläger*, *m.* flatter of gold-wire; —*fiand*, *n.* gold-country; —*fiandfißein*, *m.* *Miner.* chrysoprase; —*fiandfißer*, *m.* see —*fäßer*; —*fiander*, *adj.* pure as gold; —*fieberer*, *n.* *Miner.* hepatic gold; —*fieder*, *n.* gilt leather; —*fiegrünung*, *f.* allegation of gold; —*fielm*, *m.* chrysocol; gold-size; —*fielfte*, *f.* gold-cornice; —*fielten*, *m.* gold-clay; —*fiilic*, *f.* *Bot.* yellow (day) lily (*Gençylifilic*); —*fioldig*, *adj.* see —*geldot*; —*fiutte*, *f.* *Smell.* washing-trough; —*fiadter*, *m.* alchymist, adept; —*fiadterkuß*, —*fiaderei*, *f.* alchymy; hermetical science; —*fiandfißen*, *n.* see *Alraunwurzel*, 2, a; —*fiarcasit*, *m.* see —*fiieß*; —*fiaffe*, *f.* mass of gold; —*fiandfiußer*, *m.* *Zool.* mole of the Cape of Good Hope (*Chrysochloris capensis* C.); —*fiesser*, *n.* *Bookb.* gold-knife; —*fiilz*, *f.* *Bot.* golden saxifrage (*Chrysocarpum* L.); —*fiine*, *f.* gold mine; —*fiünde*, *f.* see —*fiüge*; —*fiund*, *m.* *Conch.* golden-mouth (*Turbo chrysalina* L.); —*fiünze*, *f.* gold-coin, gold piece, gold(en) medal. *fiußfißer*.

*Golbner*, *Golbner*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Golb*.  
*Golb...*, *in comp.* —*argb*, *m.* *Chem.* auric oxide, oxide of gold; —*argbfiälze*, *n. pl.* *Chem.* aurates; —*paper*, *n.* gold-paper; —*paper*, *f.* gilt pasteboard; —*paradiesvogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* golden bird of paradise (*Paradisæ regia* L.); —*piß*, *n.* *m.* see —*apfel*, 1; —*platte*, *f.* plate of gold; —*plätten*, *n.* making gold-spangles; —*plätter*, *m.* flatter of gold-wire; —*plattfiung*, *f.* gold-plating; —*prasser*, *m.* *Miner.* chrysoprase; —*probe*, *f.* gold-test; —*putver*, *n.* *T.* 1) gold-dust; powder of Cassius; —*purpur*, *m.* *Chem.* precipitate of Cassius; —*quarz*, *m.* auriferous quartz; —*quaff*, *m.* —*quaffe*, *f.* gold-tassel; —*rabe*, *m.* *Ornith.* (common) raven

(*Corvus corax* L.); —*raupe*, *f.* see —*ruin*; —*regen*, *m.* 1) *T.* gold-coloured fire-rain; 2) *Bot.* laburnum (*Cytisus laburnum* L.); —*regenpfeifer*, *m.* *Ornith.* golden or green plover (*Charadrius hiemalis* L.); —*reich*, *adj.* rich in gold, auriferous; —*reif*, —*ring*, *m.* gold ring; —*reimette*, *f.* *Pmol.* gilding; —*rose*, *f.* *Bot.* little sun-flower (*Helianthemum vulgare* L.); —*roß*, *adj.* gold-red; —*ruße*, *f.* *Bot.* golden rod (*Solidago virgaurea* L.); —*rutßenbaum*, *m.* golden-rod tree (*Rosa yverdonia* L.); *Chem.-s.* —*safran*, *m.* fulminating gold; —*salpeter*, *m.* nitrate of gold; —*salz*, *n.* aurate; —*hammer*, *m.* gold-searcher; —*sand*, *m.* gold sand; shining yellow sand; auriferous sand; *Chem.-s.* —*sauer*, *adj.* aurated; —*sauer Salz*, aurate; —*sauer Potasche*, aurate of potash; —*säure*, *f.* auric acid; —*schale*, *f.* gold cap; *Chem.* cupel; —*schauun*, *m.* gold-leaf; leaf-brass, tinsel; —*schneider*, *m.* gold-refiner, parter; —*schneidewasser*, *n.* *Chem.* nitro-muriatic acid, aqua regia; —*schneidung*, *f.* parting of gold; —*schlagen*, *f.* pl. slags of gold; —*schlag*, *m.* gold-leaf; —*schlageloth*, *n.* goldsmith's link; —*schläger*, *m.* gold-boater; —*schlägerform*, —*schlägerhaut*, *f.* gold-beater's skin; —*schleie*, *f.* *Ichth.* gold-coloured tench (*Tinca vulgaris* C.); —*schlich*, *m.* *T.* gold ore bruised and washed; —*schmelzer*, *m.* gold-melter, fuser, refiner (of gold); —*schmidt*, *m.* 1) goldsmith; 2) see —*fäßer*, 2; —*schmidtstube*, *f.* clay used for goldsmith's forms; —*schmidtstube*, *f.* see —*fröße*; —*schmidtstube*, *f.* chalk used in cleaning gold-plate; —*schmitt*, *n.* *Bookb.* gilt edge; mit —*schmitt*, gilt-edged; —*schüttling*, *m.* planchet of gold; —*schweßel*, *m.* sulphuret of antimony; —*seife*, *f.* see —*wäsche*; —*siuter*, *m.* *Miner.* auriferous sinter; —*sohn*, *m.* *coll.* a darling son, darling; —*(und Silber) Sorten*, *f. pl.* 1) kinds of gold (and silver); 2) gold (and silver) coin; —*specht*, *m.* *Ornith.* golden wood-pecker (*Picus auratus* Sw.); —*spinner*, *m.* spinner of (fine) gold-threads; —*spige*, *f.* gold-lace; —*flange*, *f.* billot of gold, cf. —*borren*; —*staub*, *m.* gold-dust; —*stein*, *n.* 1) touchstone; 2) chrysolite; —*steinbrech*, *m.* *Bot.* alternate-leaved saxifrage (*Chrysosplenium alternifolium* L.); —*stider*, *m.* embroiderer in gold; —*stiderei*, *f.* the (art of) embroidering in gold; —*stoff*, *m.* stuff worked of silk and gold, gold-brocade, tinsel; —*streichnadel*, *f.* touch-needle; —*streichstein*, *m.* touchstone; —*streichlein*, *m.* 1) gold-stripe; 2) *Paint.*, &c. fillet; —*streichig*, *adj.* gold-stripped; —*streich*, —*streichmen*, *m.* *Ichth.* salpe, gold line; —*stiid*, *n.* gold piece, gold coin; —*stift*, *m.* *Miner.* a large piece of ore containing gold; —*siuter*, *m.* gold-searcher; —*taft*, *m.* *Miner.* yellow talc; —*teig*, *m.* *T.* painter's gold, water-gold; —*thaler*, *m.* dollar gold; —*tinctur*, *f.* potable gold, tincture of gold; —*tochter*, *f.* *coll.* a darling daughter, darling; —*treffe*, *f.* gold-lace; —*überzug*, *m.* coating of gold; —*weiffen*, *n.* see —*mitz*; —*verdrämt*, *adj.* fringed with gold; —*vitriol*, *n.* *Chem.* sulphate of gold; —*vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) jacobus (*Gallinula viridis* Lath.); 2) a kind of butterfly (*Lycæna Theas* L.); —*waare*, *f.* goldsmith's ware or work; —*wage*, *f.* gold weights; *ießeß Wort* auf die —*wage legen*, *fig.* to weigh every word before it is uttered, to be exceedingly nice in the choice of one's words; —*währung*, *f.* *Comm.* gold-value; —*wäsche*, *f.* 1) washing of gold sand; 2) the place where this is done, gold-washings; —*waschen*, to clean or wash gold; —*wäscher*, *m.* gold-washer, gatherer of gold sand; —*wäscherei*, *f.* gold-washing; (*Danziger*) —*wasser*, *n.* a cordial (of Dantzic) into which small particles of gold-leaf are put; —*weide*, *f.* see *Dottirweide*; —*wespe*, *f.* see *Reimwepe*; —*wirter*, *m.* gold-waiver; —*wirterei*, —*wirterkuß*, *f.* the (art of) gold-

weaving; *Zool.-s.* —*wolf*, *m.* jackal (*Canis aureus* L.); —*wurf*, *m.* see —*maufwurf*; —*wurm*, *m.* sea-mouse (*Aphrodite aculeata* L.); —*wurf*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) dasidol, asphodel, king's spear (*Asphodelus luteus* L.); 2) swallow-wort,celandine (*Chelidonium majus* L.); 3) maragon-lily (*Lilium maritimum* L.); —*zaßn*, *m.* a small bar of native gold; —*zain*, *m.* ingot of gold, cf. —*barren*; —*zießer*, *m.* gold-wire drawer.  
*Golf*, (*str.*) *m.* gulf (*Meerbusen*); —*firom*, *m.* *Geogr.* gulf stream.

*Golf gas*, (*str.*) *m.* *Manuf.* printed flannel.  
*Gölfe*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) (*S. G.*) paddle; 2) (*N. G.*) cock-boat (*Golte*). [see *Gimpel*, 1].  
*Gölfer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Röfker*; 2) *Ornith.* *Gölfsch*, (*u.*) *f.* *m.* *provinc.* a kind of frustian.  
*Gölfe*, (*u.*) *f.* see *Grife*.  
*Gölfe*, (*u.*) *f.* *v. tr.* to gold.  
*Gölfe*, (*u.*) *f.* see *Grife*.  
*Gölfernd*, (*str.*) *n.* *Mech.* see *Schöpfvad*.

\* *Gönbel*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) gondola, Venetian (pleasure)-boat (cf. of a balloon); —*gönlich*, —*artig*, *adj.* in the manner of a gondola: —*führer*, —*fißfißer*, *m.* gondolier.

*Gondeln*, (*u.*) *v. i.* *intr.* to take the water in a gondola; *II. tr.* to carry in a gondola.

*Gönnen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) 1) not to grudge, not to envy; to wish; to favour (one with); 2) to permit, allow, grant, to give; *Einem Gutes* or *Büßes* —, to wish one well or ill; *nicht* —, to grudge, envy; *ich gönne es ihm*, I am glad of it for his sake; he has well deserved it; *gönnte mir die Freude*, do not deny me the joy; *er gönnte sich keine Mühe*, he did not allow himself any rest.

*Gönner*, (*str.*) *m.* favourer, well-wisher, patron, protector, promoter; *G-in*, (*u.*) *f.* patroness, protectress. — *Gönnerhaft*, *adj.* patronising. — *Gönnerhaftig*, (*u.*) *f.* *Gönnerthum*, (*str.*) *n.* patronage, patronship, aspicous.

*Göpel*, (*str.*) *m.* *Min.-s.* winch, lever, gin, coal-gin; —*baßn*, *n.* —*herb*, *m.* round path in which the horse walks that keeps the gin or lever in motion; —*haße*, *n.* —*hütte*, —*lane*, *f.* house in which a winch is erected; —*bund*, *m.* a long piece of wood with iron spikes or iron chain at a coal-gin; —*lette*, *f.* chain of a gin (lever); —*leucht*, *m.* winch-stopper; —*ford*, *m.* trundle or lantern of a lever, gin, or horse-mill; —*kreuz*, *n.* wooden cross of a lever; —*perb*, *n.* lever-horse; —*rad*, *n.* pulley; —*spille*, —*spindel*, *f.* axle-tree of a gin (lever); —*treiber*, *m.* he that sets the lever in motion; —*welle*, *f.* see —*spille*.

*Gör*, (*str.*) *n.* *Görre*, (*u.*) *f.* *provinc.* little child, brat (*Gör, Sörel*).

*Gord*, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* see *Grifsbrei*.  
*Gorbing*, (*u.*) *f.* *Mar.* bundline, leech-line.

*Gorbfisch*, *adj.* Gordian.

*Gordofie*, (*u.*) *f.* *Bot.* a kind of hypericum.

*Görge*, *m.* for *Georg*, George (*P. N.*).

\* *Gorgone*, (*u.*) *f.* *Gr.* *Myth.* Gorgon.

*Gort*, (*str.*) *m.* loop (*Gordel*); —*fiigen*, *pl.* loop-lace.

*Göth*, *Göth'e*, (*u.*) *f.* *Mar.* jack, jack-flag; —*gaß*, *m.* a mariner who has the care of the jack; —*fiad*, *m.* jack-staff.

*Göth'e*, (*u.*) *f.* *vulg.* chops, mouth.

*Göte*, (*u.*) *f.* a kind of pale, acidulous beer.

*Göte*, (*u.*) *f.* *Ichth.* chub (*Lepomis jezus Klein*).

*Göffe*, (*u.*) *f.* gutter, kennel; water-pipe; mill-hopper; —*brüde*, *f.* gutter-bridge.

*Göfstein*, (*str.*) *n.* sink, gutter-stone (*Güßfißin*).

*Göthe*, (*u.*) *m.* *Goth*.

*Göthfiß*, *adj.* Gothic; *g-e* *Göthfiß*, *g-tr* *Göthfiß*, Gothic style, Gothic or pointed architecture; (*modern*) *g-e* *Göthfiß*, black letter.

*Gott*, *a. i.* (*str.* *pl.* *Götter*) *m.* God; —*der Herr*, God our Lord; *daß gebe* — *! God grant*



it! da sei — vor! das wolle — nicht! God forbid: so — will, (if it) please God: wie — will! at the will of God: wolle! —, would to God: — helfe! God bless you: so wahr mir — helfe! so help me God: mein! — guter! — good God! good Heavens! um G-8 mislen! for God's sake! — Lob! — sei Dank! God be praised! — beschölen! may God have you in his holy keeping! adieu! farewell! good bye! — (sei) mit dir! — (sei) mit Euch! may God have you in his holy keeping! God speed you! God be with you! mit G-8 Hüße (Beistand), God willing or helping; wie — in Frankfurt leben, to lead a glorious life (of it), to live in clover; II. *in comp.* — ähnllich, *adj.* like to God; deiform — ähnllichkeit, *f.* likeness to God; — begistert, *adj.* inspired, imbued with the divine spirit: — befeuern, *m.* deist, believer in God.

**Götter...**, *Myth. & \**, *in comp.* — abend, *m.* fig. heavenly evening: — ähnllich, *adj.* see Götthähnlich; — bild, *n.* 1) image of a god: 2) divine (beautiful) form; — bildung, *f.* divine figure, shape; — bild, *m.* divine look; — blume, *f.* Bot. Virginian cowslip (*Dodecatheon Meadia* L.): — böte, *m.* Gr. & Rom. Myth. messenger of the gods, Hermes, Mercury: — botin, *f.* (female) messenger of the gods, Iris: — brücke, *f.* North. Myth. bridge of the gods, rain-bow; — bichtung, — fabel, *f.* mythology: — dienst, *m.* worship of (several) gods, cf. Gögendienst; — duft, *m.* Bot. a genus of plants (*Diosma* L.): — entpfropfen, *adj.* descended from the gods; — fest, *n.* vulg. — fräß, *m.* feast of the gods.

**Gott...**, *in comp.* — erfüllt, *adj.* filled with the thought of God (see — begreifert); — ergeben, *adj.* resigned to the will of God; — ergebenheit, *f.* resignation in the will of God.

**Götter...**, *Myth. & \**, *in comp.* — gebante, *m.* divine, sublime thought; — genuß, *m.* heavenly pleasure; — gericht, *n.* see — iprie; — geruch, *m.* see — duft; — geschlecht, *n.* race of the gods, divine race; — geschalt, *f.* divine form; — gewalt, *f.* power of the gods; — gleich, *adj.* like to the gods, godlike; — glüd, *n.* supreme (or highest state of) happiness: — find, *n.* child of the gods; — fönig, *m.* king of the gods, Jupiter: — freiz, *m.* see — versammung; — leben, *n.* life of (or rather like) the gods; — lehrer, *f.* mythology: — luft, *f.* see — monne; — maß, *n.* banquet of or for the gods; — pracht, *f.* splendor of the gods; — rat, *m.* council of the gods: — sage, *f.* myth, mythical tale.

**Götterhaft, (w.) f.**, **Götterthüm, (str.)** *n.* 1) nature, essence of a god; 2) collect. the gods.

**Götter...**, *Myth. & \**, *in comp.* — sit, *m.* seat, abode of the gods: — speise, *f.* ambrosia; — spruch, *m.* decision of the gods, oracle: — stimme, *f.* 1) voice of the gods; 2) divine (beautiful) voice; — stunde, *f.* hour of delight, bliss; — trant, *m.* neotar: jänsfer Schlämmer! trauſte vom Himmel | auf die Augen der — verlobten (Wieland, Sorafina), gentle slumbers, | raining down from Heaven, | veiled the eyes of the Lord's betrothed (Baskerv.); — versammung, *f.* assembly of the gods: — wein, *m.* neotar: — weis, *f.* Olympus; — wesen, *n.* mythology; — wonne, *f.* supreme delight, divine bliss; — wort, *n.* see — spruch; — zeiden, *n.* augury, omen: — zeit, *f.* mythical age.

**Gottes...**, *in comp.* — ader, *m.* churchyard, cemetery, burying-place, burying-ground, burial ground, — andeterin, *f.* see — gangheufrede; — bewußtsein, *n.* consciousness of the existence of God; — dienft, *m.* divine service, (religious) worship, devotion; den — dienft verrichten, to officiate, to conduct divine service; — dienftlich, *adj.* relating or belonging to divine service; religious, de-

votional; — erde, *f.* 1) earth; Niemand anf der weiten — erde, not a soul on (God's wide) earth; 2) consecrated ground; — fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage: — friede, *m.* 1) peace of God, heavenly peace; 2) Germ. Archæol. peace of God (cessation of hostilities on certain days); — furcht, *f.* piety, fear of God; — fürchtig, *adj.* God-fearing, pious, godly; — fürchtigkeit, *f.* piety; — gabe, *f.* gift of God: — gabenfrant, *n.* Bot. see Gnadenfrant; — gebürerin, *f.* the mother of our Lord, Virgin Mary; — gelb, *n.* see — pfennig; — gelehrsamkeit, — gelehrtheit (+ — gelehrtheit), *f.* divinity, theology: — gelehr, *adj.* theological; — gelehrte, *m.* divine, theologian, theologist; — gericht, *n.* see — urtheil; — glauhe, *m.* belief in the existence of a God: — gnade, *f.* grace or mercy of God; — gnadenfrant, *n.* see Gnadenfrant; — gnadenstumm, *n.* doctrine of divine right; — grofden, *m.* see — pfennig; — hauf, *n.* place of worship, church; cloister, monastery, abbey; — hauptpfleger, *m.* church-warden: — jammersüch, *adj.* coll. piteous; — läfer, *m.* (coll.) — laß, *n.*, — luf, *f.*, — lüßden, — lümmden, *n.* Endom. lady-bird, lady-bug, lady-cow (*Coccinella septem-punctata* L.); — laften, *m.* — laße, *f.* treasury (chest) of the church; poor's box; — lamm, *n.* Lamb of God: — läfterer, *m.* blasphemer: — läfterlich, *adj.* blasphemous, sacrilegious; — läfterung, *f.* blasphemy: — läugner, *m.* atheist; — läugnerich, *adj.* atheistical; — läugnung, *f.* denial of or disbelief in a God, atheism: — lehn, *n.* ecclesiastical tie; — lehrer, *f.* doctrine of God and divine things, religion, theology: — lohn, *m.* reward, blessing of God; um ciren — lohn, in charity, coll. for God-a-mercy; höst — lohn! God bless you (for it)! einen — lohn verdienen, to earn a God bless you! — mann, *m.* man of God, pious man; — mord, *m.* deicide; — mörder, *n.* deicide; — mutter, *f.* mother of God: — pfennig, *m.* God's penny, earnest-money; — pfersden, *n.* see — läfer; — recht, *n.* rights or privileges of a convent, church, &c.; — reich, *n.* 1) kingdom of God; 2) Philos. theocracy; — sohn, *m.* Son of God, Jesus; — tisch, *m.* the Lord's table, communion-table; — urtheil, *n.* 1) judgment, decision, arbitrement of God; 2) ordeal; — verächtter, *m.* despiser of God and sacred things; — verachtung, *f.* worship of God: — vergeffen, see Gottvergeffen; — weisheit, *f.* theosophy: — welt, *f.* (God's) world; — wort, *n.* word of God, Bible.

**Gottfried, m.** 1) Godfrey, Geoffry, Jeffry (P. N.); 2) slang, a) a dress-coat: b) for a thick coat (Staufsch).

**Gott...**, *in comp.* — gefällig, *adj.* pleasing God, pious; — gefälligkeit, *f.* conformity with the will of God, piety; — gesandt, — gefendet, — gegeben, *p. a.* sent by God, God-given: — geandte, *m.* one sent by God; our Saviour, the Messiah; — geweiß(e)t, *p. a. \**, 1) God-hallowed (sanctified by the Deity); 2) consecrated to God; — gleich, *adj.* God-like.

**Gottward, m.** Godard (P. N.).

**Gottweil, (str.)** *n.* Bot. 1) self-heal (*Prunella vulgaris* L.); 2) sanicle (*Sanicula europæa* L.).

**Gottweil, (w.) f.** deity: 1) godhead, divinity: 2) a fabulous god or goddess.

**Göttin, (w.) f.** goddess, female deity.

**Göt'tlich, I. adj.** divine: godly; godlike; die g-8 Gnade, divine grace: daß G-8 im Menſchen kann nie gänzlich verwißt werden, the divine nature of man can never be totally obliterated; II. G-8-heit, (w.) *f.* divinity; godliness.

**Gottlieb, m.** Theophilus (P. N.).

**Gottliche, f.** Theophila (P. N.).

**Gottlos, I. adj.** 1) godless, atheistical; ungodly; 2) impious, irreligious, profane: wickel, evil-minded, depraved; reprobate, disso-

lute, wanton; II. G-8-igkeit, (w.) *f.* godlessness, ungodliness, &c.

**Gott'...**, *in comp.* — menſch, *m.* Theol. God incarnate, God made flesh, God and man; — menſchlich, *adj.* Theol. theandric: — ſelbenns, (Ul. God-be-with-us!) *m.* joc. the evil one, the devil: — ſelig, *adj.* godly, pious, religious, devout: — ſeligkeit, *f.* godliness, piety, religiousness, devoutness; — verflucht, *p. a.* accursed (by God); — vergeffen, *adj.* forgetful of God; wicked, impious, godless; — vergeffenheit, *f.* forgetfulness of God, wickedness, ungodliness; — verhaßt, *adj.* hated by God, most hateful; — verlaſſen, *adj.* forsaken by God; godless; — verſöhner, *m.* one reconciling to God, Redeemer, Saviour; — verſöhnt, *adj.* reconciled to God; — verwandt, *adj.* akin to god; daß — verwandte, what is akin to God: — voll, *adj.* 1) see — erfüllt; 2) coll. & hyp. see Göttlich.

**Göte, (w.) m.** idol, deity; den G-n dienen, to be idolatrous; einen G-n anſ ... machen, *fig.* to idolise, make an idol of ...

**Gögen...**, *in comp.* — bild, *n.* idol: — biener, *m.* idolater; — bienerin, *f.* idolatress; — dienft, *m.* idolatry, idol-worship: — dienſt treiben, to worship idols; er tricht einen — dienſt mit ihr, he worships her like an idol, he idolatrises her: — haus, *n.* see — tempel; — holz, *n.* Bot. white-poplar (*Populus alba* L.); — opfer, *n.* idolatrous sacrifice; — priester, (— pfaſte, cont.) *m.* an idolatrous priest; — tempel, *m.* temple of an idol.

**Gögenthüm, (str.)** *n.* see Gögendienst.

**Gouvernanc' [pr. güv-], (w.) f. (Fr.)** government, government(e); G-8-nſteſſe, *f.* governor's place or situation.

**Gouverneur [pr. -nör], (str., pl. G-8, or G-8) m. (Fr.)** governor.

**Grab [N. G. grab], (str., pl. Gräber) n.** 1) grave, tomb, sepulchre: daß heilige —, the holy sepulchre; 2) *fig.* death, ruin, destruction: ins — legen, to inter; zu G-8 tragen, to bury; zu G-8 begleiten, to assist or be at a funeral: biß ins —, till death; zu G-8 gehen, to go to one's long home; daß wird mich (ihn) ins — bringen, that will bring me (him) to the grave, that will be the death of me (him); verſchwiegen wie daß —, close as the grave.

**Grab...**, *in comp.* — ähnllich, *adj.* sepulchral; — einſaſſung, *f.* enclosure, railing of a grave; — eule, *f.* see Etienneſſe; — flatterer, — flieger, *m.* a species of bat (*Taphozus Geoffr.*); — gedanke, *m.* thought of the grave: *fig.* gloomy thought; — geſäute, *n.* tolling of the passing-bell, knell; — gerüſt, *n.* catafalco; — geſang, *m.* see — lied; — gewölbe, *n.* funeral vault; — hügel, *m.* (grassy) mound, tomb-hill; — läfer, *m.* see Macſläfer; — leich, *n.* see Leichengeband; — laut, *n.* see Wermuth; — lung, *m.* funeral urn; — legung, *f.* (the act of) inhoming, burying, sepulture, interment; — lied, *n.* funeral song, dirge.

**Gräbtös, adj.** graveless.

**Grab...**, *in comp.* — mal, *n.* tomb, sepulchre, sepulchral monument; — pfaſte, *f.* coffin-slab; (brongent) monumental brass: (ſteinerne) monumental slab; — rede, *f.* funeral sermon; — ſchrift, *f.* epitaph; — ſtätte, *f.* burying-place, grave, tomb; spot of interment; — ſtein, *m.* tomb-stone, grave-stone, sepulchral stone; — ſuch, *n.* winding-sheet, shroud; pall.

**Grab...** (from Graben, *v.*), *in comp.* — eifen, *n.* graving-tool, graver, Mech. firmor (— chisel); — zu G-8-ſteſſe, *f.* scoop, spud; G-8-land, *n.* garden-land; G-8-ſcheit, *n.* see — ſcheit; — meiſſel, *m.* graver, chisel; — ſchanſel, *f.* shovel; — ſcheit, *n.* spade, spit; — ſchüſſel, *m.* graver, graving-tool, chisel, burin; — thier, *n.* coll. hyena; — weſpe, *f.* sand-wasp (*Ammophila sabulosa* L.).



**Grabbel**, (w.) *f. vulg.* see *Rapuse*.

**Grabbeln**, (w.) *v. intr.* to grabble, gropo.

**Gräbel**, (str.) *m. provinc.* see *Grümpel*.

**Gräben**, (str.) *v. intr.* & *tr.* 1) to dig: to trench, delve; einen Brunnen —, to spring a well; 2) to engrave, cut, carve; 3) *fig.* to engrave (on the mind), to impress deeply; in Erz —, to engrave upon brass; gegrabene Arbeit, chisel-work.

**Graben**, *s. i.* (str., pl. Gräben) *m.* ditch; trench; moat; (Abzugs-) furrow; sewer; drain; gully; canal; Gräben ziehen or machen, to cut ditches, to ditch, to cast trenches; II. *in comp.* **Fort-s.** —*absteigung*, *f.* descent; —*böschung*, *f.* counter-scarp; —*damm*, *m.* dike of a ditch; *Dik., Fort., &c.* coffer-dam, (Fr.) *batardéau*; —*leitung*, *f.* waste-*well*, draining-*well*; —*macher*, *m.* ditcher; —*mauer*, *f.* see —*böschung*; —*messer*, *m.* overseer of the dikes; —*pflug*, *m.* draining-plough; —*schere*, *f.* *Fort.* tenail; —*sohle*, *f.* bottom or sole of a ditch; —*steiger*, *m.* channel-ward, inspector of a channel; —*zieher*, *m.* ditcher, drainer; —*zug*, *m.* direction of a ditch.

**Graber**, (str.) *m.* digger.

**Gräbes**, ..., *in comp.* —*dunkel*, *n.*, —*nacht*, *f.* darkness, night of the grave; —*ruhe*, —*stille*, *f.* peace, quietness of the grave; —*schauer*, *m.* awe of the grave; —*schummer*, *m.* sleep in the grave, eloop of death; —*stimm*, *f.* sepulchral voice. ([P. N.])

\* **Gracien**, *m. pl.* *Rom. Hist.* the Gracchi

\* **Gracie**, (w.) *f. (Lat.)* 1) grace, cf. *Anmuth*; 2) *pl. Anc. Myth.* the Graces (goddesses of grace and beauty).

\* **Graciös**, *adj. (Fr.)* graceful.

\* **Gracisiren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to Grecise. — **Gracismus**, (*sing. indecl.* pl. [w.] *Gracis'men*) *m.* a Greek idiom, Grecism. — **Gracität**, (w.) *f.* peculiarity of the Greek language or people; the Greek idiom.

**Grad**, *s. (str.)* m. 1) *Math., Geogr., &c.* degree; (in der Verwandschaft) remove; 2) grade, rank; 3) *Med.* stage; 4) rate; — der Geschwindigkeit, rate of velocity; mit *G.* zu bezeichnen, to graduate; im hohen *G.*, in a high degree, highly; im höchsten *G.*, in the highest degree, exceedingly.

**Grad**, *adj.* **Grädheit**, *f.* see *Gradu* *it.*

**Grädtheilung**, (w.) *f.* division into degrees, graduation.

\* **Graduation**, (w.) *f.* 1) *T.* graduation; 2) *Gramm.* comparison; 3) *Log.* continuity; 4) *Rhet.* climax.

**Grad**... (*s.*), *in comp.* —*hatten*, *m. pl.* see —*sparen*; —*bogen*, *m.* *T.* sextant, protractor; —*buch*, *n.* *Mar.* table of the sun's declination; —*eintheilung*, *f.* see —*abtheilung*.

\* **Gradir**..., *in comp.* (*L. Lat.*) —*bau*, *m.* see —*haus*; —*eisen*, *n.* *Sculpt.* gradino, a flat cutting tool with three teeth.

\* **Gradiren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (*Mod. Lat.*) *Chem.* to refine, *Salt-w.* to graduate.

\* **Gradir**..., *in comp.* *Salt-s.* —*saß*, *n.* roasting cask (tub); —*haus*, *n.* building for graduation; —*herb*, *m.* hearth under the graduation-pan; —*ofen*, *m.* furnace for graduation; —*planne*, *f.* graduation-pan; —*röhre*, *f.* graduation-pipe.

\* **Gradirung**, (w.) *f.* *Salt-w.* graduation.

\* **Gradir**..., *in comp.* —*wage*, *f.* water-balance; —*wasser*, *m.* graduated water; —*wert*, *n.* see —*haus*.

**Gräd**... (*s.*), *in comp.* —*leiter*, *f.* *T.* graduated scale; —*messer*, *m.* graduated instrument for measuring the degrees of liquids, &c.; —*messung*, *f.* measurement or measuring of degrees; —*messnß*, *f.* gradimetry; —*ring*, *m.* graduated ring; —*rose*, *f.* circle divided into whole and half degrees; —*säge*, *f.* *T.* saw for cutting grooves or rabbets; —*starren*, *m. pl.* *Corp.* *pl.* rafters.

\* **Graduäl**, (str.) *n.* *Rom. Cath.* gradual, grail; —*schrift*, *f.* thesis of a student to be composed previous to graduating.

\* **Graduation**, (w.) *f.* graduation.

\* **Graduiren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (*Mod. Lat.*) *Ac.* to graduate. — **Graduirt**, *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) a graduate. — **Graduirung**, (w.) *f.* *Ac.* graduation.

**Gräd**... (*s.*), *in comp.* —*wage*, *f.* spring-steel-yard; —*weise*, *adv.* by degrees, gradually. [Europe].

**Gräf**, (w.) *m.* count (on the continent of *Gräflein*, (w.) *v. intr.* to live like a count, *i. s.* in great state.

**Gräfen**..., *in comp.* —*bank*, *f.* *Ger. Hist.* bench of the counts; —*bing*, —*gericht*, *n.* *Anc. Law*, court presided over by the count of the shire; —*frone*, *f.* a count's coronet; —*sig*, *m.* a count's seat (residence); —*stand*, *m.* 1) or —*würde*, *f.* dignity or state of a count; 2) *collect.* counts; —*tag*, *m.* meeting of the counts of the German empire.

**Gräfen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to raise to the dignity of count. [countess.

**Gräfin**, (w.) *f.* the wife of a count, a **Gräflin**, *adj.* 1) of or belonging to a count or countess; ein *g-es* *Schloß*, a count's castle; 2) like a count. [dom.

**Gräflschaft**, (w.) *f.* county; shire; earl-**Grall**, (str.) *m.* *Ornith.* corn-crake (*Orex pratensis* Bechst.).

**Grän**, *I. adj. indecl. & only used predicatively (with Dat.)* averse (to), hostile (towards), angry (with); (Einem) — sein or werden, to hate, conceive a hatred against, to dislike, to bear a grudge to, to fall out with; II. *s. (str.)* *m.* grief, sorrow, sadness, affliction, heart-ache, melancholy.

**Grämefel**, (w.) *f. coll.* moroseness, peevishness. — **Grämelein**, (w.) *v. intr. coll.* to be irritable, easily (put) out of humour.

**Grämen**, (w.) *v. l. tr. impers.* to grieve; to inspire with pity; II. *refl.* (um or über [with Acc.]) to cark, grieve, mourn, to fret one's self, to be grieved (at), o pine, sorrow, droop; sich zu Tode —, to pine one's self to death, to pine away. [&c.]

**Grämgefurcht**, *p. a.* woo-worn (cheek), **Grämter**, (str.) *m.* 1) grumbler; 2) *Zool.* a species of bat (*Molossus Geoffr.*).

**Grämlig**, *I. or coll. Grämlisch*, *adj.* surly, sulky, morose, peevish, sullen, ill-humoured, froful; II. *G-heit*, (w.) *f.* surliness, &c.

**Grämling**, (str.) *m. inel.* a peevish fellow.

**Grämlös**, *adj.* free from grief or sorrow.

\* **Gramm**, (str.) *n.* *gramme*; *G-engewicht*, *n.* *gramme-woicht*.

\* **Grammatik**, (w.) *f.* (*Gr.*) grammar. — **Grammatiker**, (w.) *m.* grammarian. — **Grammaticalisch**, **Grammatisch**, *adj.* grammatical (*adv.* —*ly*); *g-t Regel*, rule of grammar, grammar rule.

**Grämpel**, **Grämpeln**, *provinc. see* *Grämpel*, *Trödel*, *Grämpeln*, *Trödeln*.

**Grämlichkeit**, (w.) *f.* + for *Grämligkeit*. **Grämlen**, (w.) *v. intr. provinc. see* *Grämlen*, *Grämlen*.

**Gräm**..., *in comp.* —*sucht*, *f.* frofulness, peevishness; —*süchtig*, *adj.* froful, peevish; —*voll*, *adj.* sorrowful, aggrieved, melancholy; —*gerissen*, *p. a.* grief-ront. [acc.

\* **Grän**, **Grän**, (str.) *m. (Lat.; Fr.)* grain, **Gränäl**, *a. l. m.* 1) (*irr.*) *Entom.* see *Garnel*; 2) (*w.*) *Miner.* garnet; *gemüth* —

*aplo*: *gelber* —, topazolite; *grüner* —, grossular; *occidentalischer* or *böhmischer* —, pyrop; *rother*, *edler* —, nobil or preclous garnet, almandine; *hochrother* —, rock ruby; 3) (*str.*) see —*apfel*; II. *in comp.* —*apfel*, *m.* pomegranate; —*baum*, —*apfelbaum*, *m.* *Bot.* pomegranate-tree (*Punica granatum L.*); —*blüte*, *f.* flower of the pomegranate-tree.

**Grauat**, *a. l. (w.) f.* 1) *Gunn.* grenade, grenade, bomb-shell; 2) see *Granat*, 1 & 2; 3) see *Granatapfel*; II. *in comp.* (cf. *Granat* ...) —*G-schlägen*, *n.* *Mar.* budg barrel; *G-nürfer*, *m.* ewoop, swipe; *G-ntasche*, *f.* grenade-pouch.

**Granäl**..., *in comp.* —*erz*, *n.* ore containing garnets; —*stuf*, *m.* artificial garnet; —*haltig*, *adj.* garnetiferous. [obony.

\* **Granatit** *holz*, (str., without pl.) *n.* red **Granatit**, (str.) *m.* *Miner.* granatite, granatite, staurolite.

**Granät**..., *in comp.* —*lantätsche*, *f.* shrapnel-shell; —*fern*, —*st*, *m.* kernel, juice of the pomegranate; —*stein*, *m.* garnet; a stone containing garnets; —*stiid*, *n.* 1) see *Haubitz*; 2) *particd.* pl. splinters (of a grenade); *coll.* (—*stüchden*) shivers, shatters, &c.; —*vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* a species of humming-bird (*Trochilus granatinus C.*).

**Gränbaum**, (str.) *m.* *Bot.* common pitch-pine (*Peçtanne*).

**Gränd**, (str.) *m.* 1) gravel; 2) see *Grus*; 3) or —*nicht*, *m.* coarse meal, flour mixt with bran. [highest title of Spanish nobility].

\* **Grände**, (w.) *m.* (*Span.*) grandee (the *Gränbenecere*, (w.) *f.* *Bot.* see *Piceifol-beere*.

\* **Grändezja**, *f. (Ital.)* 1) grandeoship (rank or state of a grandee); 2) *fig.* gravity.

**Grändigt**, **Grändig**, *adj.* 1) gravelly; 2) *fig.* ill-humoured. [cent, &c.

\* **Grändlös**, *adj. (Holl.)* grand, magnific

**Gräne**, (w.) *f.* (*G-nichte*) see *Gränbaum*.

**Grängel**, (str.) *m.* *Smelt.* (*provinc.*) a lump of melted copper.

\* **Gränire**, (w.) *v. tr. T. (Mod. Lat.)* to grain, granulate; *granitirer Tabak*, granulated tobacco (snuff).

**Gränit**, (str.) *m.* (*Ital.*) granite; —*artig*, *adj.* granitic; —*boden*, *m.* granitic soil.

\* **Gränitell**, (str.) *m.* (*Ital.*) granitel.

**Gräniten**, **Gränitisch**, *adj.* granitic.

**Gränit**..., *in comp.* —*stein*, *m.* granitic rock; —*fürmig*, *adj.* granitiform; —*gebirge*, *m.* granitic mountains; —*gestein*, *n.* *Geogn.* granitic aggregates.

\* **Gränitine**, (str.) *m.* granitine.

**Gränit**..., *in comp.* —*porphy*, *m.* porphyritic granite; —*sand*, *m.* granitic sand.

\* **Gräniger**, **Gräniter**, (str.) *m.* *provinc.* see *Grenzer*.

**Gränne**, (w.) *f.* 1) *Bot.* awn, beard, arista, 2) *provinc.* a) aculear leaf (of the fir or pine); b) bristle; c) board (of a cat); *g-narlig*, *adj.* boardlike; *G-nigol*, *n.* *Bot.* common fir (*Täfel*).

**Grännen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to provide with awns; *gegrännt*, *p. a.* *Bot.* awny, boarded.

**Gränneis**, *adj.* beardless.

**Grännewelzen**, (str.) *m.* bearded wheat.

**Grän**, **Grän**, (str.) *m.* *provinc.* (*S. G.*) Vorder-, Hinter-, the fore or hind part of a ship.

\* **Gränitiren**, (w.) *v. tr. (Mod. Lat.)* *Chem.* to granulate; to eorn; granulitise Silber, silver in grains; granulitise Zinn, granulated or dropped tin; *das* —, (str.) *v. s.*

**Gränitirung**, (w.) *f.* granulation.

**Gränit**, (str.) *m.* *Geogn.* white-stone.

**Gränne**, see *Grenze*.

**Grän**, (str.) *m.* *Min.* *span.* *g-müdtig*, *adj.* a span broad or long.

**Gräpen**, (str.) *m.* *provinc.* (*N. G.*) a cast-iron or metal pot to be hung over the fire.

\* **Gräpfil**, *f. (Gr.)* art of drawing (writing, painting); — **Gräpfilch**, *adj.* graphical.

**Gräpfil**, (str.) *m.* *Miner.* graphite, black or Kewick lead, plumbago; —*stift*, *m.* black-lead pencil.

**Grapp**, (str.) *m.* see *Stapp*.

**Gräp**, (w.) *f.* *provinc.* 1) grape-stalk; 2) whim, oddity.



**Gras'fe**, (w.) f. coll. 1) see *Raputje*; 2) large hand, paw; 3) strange whim.

**Gras'fen**, (w.) v. intr. coll. to scramble (nach, for); to grasp, to lay hold of.

**Gräs** [N. G. gräs], s. I. (str., pl. Gräs-fer) 1) grass; 2) pl. Bot. gramineous plants, grasses; [spanisch, englisch, or französisch] —, ribbon-grass, see *Bandgras*; ins — thum, see *Grasen lassen*; ins — heißen, vulg. to die, anal. to bite the dust or ground; darüber ist — gemacht, it is forgotten; er hört das — machen, fig. he is or fancies himself exceedingly wise or clever; II. in comp. —affe, m. (lit. a young monkey, cf. —hecht, —hirsch, Grünhahnel, a green goose, &c. & Affe) coll. a young, unripe girl, green Miss; often used by Goethe, to designate in a good-humoured, only half-ironical way, a tender young girl or even (newly married) woman; der —aff' t'ist er meg? (Faust, Marthens Garten), the monkey! is she gone? (Meph. of Gretchen); —ähre, f., —ähren, n. Bot. spikelet, spike; —anger, m. green, grass-plot, pasture-ground; —art, f. grass-kind; —artig, adj. gramineous, gramineal; —bank, f. grassy bank, seat of grass; —bejen, m. grass-whisk; —bewachsen, adj. grass-grown; —blattsauger, m. Entom. grass-bug (*Chrysomela graminis* L.); —blume, f. 1) various kinds of flowers growing wild; 2) see —nelke; —boden, m. grass land; —bringen, adj. herbiferous; —butter, f. May-butter.

**Gräs'hen**, **Gräs'lein**, (str.) n. (dimin. of *Gras*) a small blade of grass. [rica].

**Gräs'büene**, f. prairie, savanna (in America).  
**Gräs'eln**, (w.) v. intr. Sport. to tear up the grass with the hoof (said of deer when running).

**Grasen**, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) to graze; —lassen, to turn (or put) to grass; 2) to cut grass; 3) Gunn. to roll and bound (said of cannon-balls); 4) fig. to aim (nach, at), aspire (to); II. tr. (das Getreide) to cut off the grassy part of (growing corn). [cattle].

A. **Gräs'en**, (w.) v. tr. to fatten on grass.  
B. **Gräs'en**, (w.) v. intr. (impers.) see *Grasen*. the tongue of a stag.

**Grä'fer**, (str.) m. 1) grass-cutter; 2) Sport. **Gräsefel'**, (w.) f. 1) (the act of) cutting grass; 2) a grass field; 3) collect. grass, herbage.

**Gräs'...**, in comp. —eule, f. Entom. grass-moth (*Xylina graminis* L.); —farbe, f. grass-green colour; —faser, f. herbaceous thread; —feld, m. 1) grass-plot; 2) grass-stain; —flur, f. see —ebene; —freudig, adj. graminivorous, herbivorous; —fressende Thiere, n. pl. Nat. graminivorous quadrupeds, (Lat.) *graminivora*; —frosch, m. Zool. brown grass-frog (*Rana temporaria* L.); —frucht, f. caryopsis; —futter, n. grass-fodder, green food; —fütterung, f. feeding on grass; —garten, m. grass-garden, (sometimes) an orchard; —gedächte, n. grass-tresses; —geschmack, m. grassy taste; —grün, adj. grass-green; —haum, m. blade of grass; culm; —hecht, m. pickerel; —hirsch, m. Sport. lean stag, rascal; —hirsche, f. Bot. floating sweet-grass (*Glyceria Australis* L.); —huhn, n. Ornith. crane or landrail (*Wachtelstärker*); —hummer, f. Entom. bumble or bumble-bee (*Bombus* L.); —hüpfen, m. Entom. grass-hopper (*Tetrix bipunctata* L.).

**Gräs'icht**, **Gräs'ig**, adj. like (similar to) grass: covered with grass, grassy.

**Gräs'ig**, s. (str.) n. grass (collect.).

**Gräs'ig**, adj. see *Gräs'lich*, *Grasig*.

**Gräs'ling**, (str.) m. Ichth. see *Gründling*, 1. b.

**Gräs'...**, in comp. —hammer, f. grass-loft; —lein, m. leaf-bud; —leinig, adj. Brew. sprouting in the stalks instead of in the roots; —land, n. grass-land, grazing ground, meadow; —lauch, m. Bot. bladed leek,

rocambolo (*Allium scorodoprisum* L.); —läufer, m. see —huhn; —leder, n. Bot. river-wood (*Conifera rivularis* L.).

**Gräs'lein**, (str.) n. 1) see *Gräs'hen*; 2) Sport. grass trod up by deer, serving as a trace; 3) linnet (*Sänfling*).

**Gräs'...**, in comp. —leuen, n. grass-cloth; —litte, f. a plant of the order of *Asphodelaceae* (*Anthericum Lilago* L.).

**Gräs'ling**, (str.) m. 1) Vint. vine-sprig (a year old); 2) Ichth. see *Gründling*, 1. b.

**Gräs'...**, in comp. —loch, n. Min. hole bored horizontally for blasting; —magd, f. grass-maid; —mäher, m. mower of grass, grass-cutter; —meise, f. see *Rohrmeise*; —niese, f. Entom. dragon-fly, adder-fly (*Libellula* L.); —mont, m. April; —müde, f. Ornith. 1) (die graue) garden-warbler (*Sylvia cinerea* Briss); 2) (die roßgrau) white throat (*Sylvia curruca* Lath.); 3) (die braungefiederte) hedge-sparrow (*Strunelle*); —nelke, f. Bot. maiden-pink, thrift (*Statice armeria* L.); —pappel, f. round-leaved mallow (*Malva rotundifolia* L.); —perd, n. see —hüpfen; —platz, m. grass-plot, green-plot; bowling green; —räscher, m. Ornith. corn-crake (*Wachtelstärker*); —raupe, f. caterpillar of the *Grasene*; —reich, adj. abounding with grass, grassy; —roß, m. a kind of smut (*Puccinia graminis* Pers.); —schere, f. Gard. grass-shears; —schneide, f. Zool. slug (*Erdhüchse*); —schneipe, f. see *Beckhine*; —senke, —sichel, f. scythe, sickle for cutting grass. [of a disease].

\* **Gräs'rcn**, (w.) v. intr. (Lat.) to rage.  
**Gräs'...**, in comp. —specht, m. Ornith. green woodpecker (*Grünpöcht*); —ipervling, m. see —müde; —flud, n. grass-plot; —taffet, —taft, m. aridas (of herbs); —wachs, m., —weide, f. pasture-ground; —wuchs, m. growth of grass; pasture.

**Gräs'lich**, 1. adj. or **Gräs**, horrible, terrible, frightful, hideous, dire, grisly, ghastly; II. **Grä'lei**, (w.) f. 1) horribleness, &c., hideousness, direness, ghastliness; 2) atrocity, a hideous or horrible deed.

**Grät**, **Grath**, (str.) m. 1) edge, ridge; 2) Carp. rabbet (*Reiße*); 3) Archit. hip (auch von Ziegeln), arris; groin; T. burr; blister; Archit.-s. —balken, m. arris-broom; —bogen, m. cross-springer.

**Grät'e**, (w.) f. 1) fish-bone; 2) Vet. ar-rest; 3) provinc. dead wood; 4) Archit. see *Grat*; 5) pl. slang (ein paar Grä-n, also Grä-ten) money, anal. shiners, dust, tin; Grä-n, f. m. See. herring-stitch, herring-bone.

**Grät'h'**, ..., in comp. —eisen, n. cooper's knife; —hobel, m. filleting plane.

\* **Grä'ta**, f. (Lat.) Graco, Gracy (P. N.).

\* **Grä'tias**, (Lat.) s. thanks; 1) —sagen, n. beten, to render thanks, to say grace.

\* **Gratification'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) gratuity, free gift. [irritated].

**Grät'ig**, adj. 1) full of fish-bones; 2) fig. supplement.

\* **Grät'is**, adv. gratis; —beilage, f. gratis supplement. [rity-scholar].

\* **Grät'it'**, (w.) m. 1) beneficiary; 2) cha-

**Grät'ling**, (str.) m. little bony fish.

**Grät'h'**, ..., in comp. —rippe, f. groin-rib; —säge, f. a (small) saw for cutting grooves.

**Grät'ich**, (str.) m. Gymn., &c. straddle, (the act of) straddling; —Grät'ichen, coll. *Grät'icheln*, (w.) v. intr. to straddle.

**Grät'h'**, ..., in comp. —sparren, m. Carp. hip-rafter; (eine Spunwand) mit einer —spundung ausarbeiten, to groove and tongue; —stier, n. provinc. mountain goat, red chamois.

\* **Gratulation'**, (w.) v. intr. (Lat.) to congratulate (*Gück wünschen*). — **Gratulant'**, (w.) m. congratulator, well-wisher. — **Gratulation'**, (w.) f. congratulation (*Gückwünschn*).

**Grau**, I. adj. 1) gray (grey); grizzled, grizzle; 2) fig. gray (with age), hoary; aged, ancient, former; g-e Borget, remote antiquity; in g-e Borget, in times out of mind; die g-e Substanz, Anal. gray substance (external substance or coat of the brain); g-es Geld, silver-money; g-es Brot, mouldy bread; g-er Bruder, gray friar, Cistercian; (englischer) g-er Gäfelzörn, flax-coloured tambour-thread; II. s. (str.) n. gray colour; fig. morning-dawn; in —, Paint. (to paint) gray in gray (cf. Camaleu); III. in comp. —ängig, adj. gray-eyed; —ammer, f. Ornith. corn-bunting, groundfinch (*Emberiza miliaria* L.); —arische, f. Ornith. linnet (*Fringilla cannabina* L.); —asche, f. ashes of straw and stubble; —bart, m. gray-beard.

**Graubünd'**, (w.) n. Geogr. (orig. Band der Graubündler, Fr. pays des Grisons) the Grisons (largest canton of Switzerland, so called from the Graue Bund, Gray League, the principal of several alliances formed by the oppressed inhabitants in the 15th cent.).

**Graubühd'**, (w.) n. G-in, (w.) f. a Grison. [donkey].

**Grauchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of *Grau*) joc.

**Graubrosfel'**, (w.) f. Ornith. thrush (*Turdus musicus* L.). [II].

**Grauel'**, (str.) m. coll. provinc. see *Grauen*, **Gräuel'**, (str.) m. 1) horror, abomination; abhorrence, detestation; 2) (or —that, f.) horrible or abominable deed, crime, atrocity, enormity, outrage; es ist mir ein —, I abominate or hate.... [Graufig, 2].

**Grauelhaft**, **Gräuelvoll**, adj. horrid, see *Grauen*, (w.) v. ref. & intr. (impers.) see *Grauen*.

A. **Grauen**, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) to turn gray (*Ergrauen*); 2) to pass from darkness into light, to dawn; der Tag grauet, it dawns; das —, (str.) v. s. the (act of) dawning, dawn.

B. **Grauen** (coll. *Grauen*), (w.) v. intr. impers. (with *Dat.*) to be awed (vor [with *Dat.*], by), to have a horror, an aversion, to dread, fear; es graut mir (or mir graut) vor ..., I dread, fear, I am in dread or horror of ..., I shudder at ...; Heinrich, mir graut vor dir (*Gothe*, Faust I. end), Henry! I shudder to think of thee; das —, (str.) v. s. 1) horror, abhorrence; 2) dismay, fear, dread (vor [with *Dat.*], off; in comp. —erregen, —haft, —voll, adj. full of horror, horrid, appalling.

**Grauerlich**, adj. see *Gräulich*, II. 1. (n.).

**Grau'...**, in comp. —erz, n. Miner. silver-steel ore; —farben, —farbig, adj. gray-coloured, drab, drab-coloured; —fuhl, m. Ornith. gray-finch (*Fringilla petronius* L.); —fuchs, m. gray fox; —gobertz, n. Miner. black tellurium-ore; —grün, adj. dull green, sea-green, glaucous; —haarig, adj. gray-haired; —häufing, m. Ornith. gray-linnet (*Graufint*).

**Grauhelt**, (w.) f. grayness, the quality of being gray, &c. cf. *Grau*; hoariness.

**Grau'...**, in comp. —schüden, n. Ornith. see *Gräuellich*, 1. —lopf, m. 1) a gray-headed person; 2) Ornith. see —specht; —töpf, fig. gray-headed; —tupfererz, n. Miner. copper-galena; —lach, m. an inferior species of salmon.

**Graulich**, adj. I. or (obsolescent.) *Grauf* (Schiller, Kran. des Ibykus) grayish, grizzly; II. 1) or *Grauerlich*, coll. fearful, filled with fear, timorous; 2) see *Gräulich*.

**Gräulich**, adj. horrible, terrible, horrid, dreadful, shocking, heinous, monstrous, enormous.

**Grän'ling**, (str.) m. 1) anything gray or grayish; jack-ass; gray coat; 2) Bot. a species of agaric.

**Graun'...**, in comp. —materiel, f. Paint. (the act of) painting gray in gray, camaleu-painting; —mantel, m. Ornith.-s. royston-



crow (Nebeltrübe); —meise, *f.* gray or marsh titmouse (*Parus palustris* L.); —meise, *f.* hering gull (*Larus fuscus* L.); —naden, *m.* little gray-mew; —pappel, *f.* white poplar (Silberpappel).

**Graup'e**, *s. i. (w.) f.* (Gräup'chen, [*str.*] *n. dimin.*) 1) *gener.* pl. peeled grain; peeled or hulled barley (Gerstengraupen); 2) *Min.* grain; II. *in comp.* G-ngang, *m.* see G-n-mühle; G-ngrübe, *f.* barley-groats; G-nof-bast, *m.* *Miner.* cobalt ore in grains; G-nmühle, *f.* peeling or pulping mill; G-nofstein, *m.* barley-water; G-nofstüf, *m.* *Miner.* apurizite; G-nstein, *m.* Mill. peeling-stone; G-nsuppe, *f.* soup of peeled barley.

**Graup'eln**, **Gräup'eln**, (*w.*) *v. intr. impers.* to sleet, hail, drizzle.

**Graup'elwetter**, (*str.*) *n.* sleety weather.

**Grau'...**, *in comp.* —röthlich, *adj.* roan; red-gray; —rüden, *m.* see —mantel.

**Graus**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) († & \*) shudder; horror, dread, fear, fright; 2) frightful object, hideous sight or noise; 3) rubbish, ruins; in —gerathen, to fall into decay; II. *adj.* († & \*) see Graufig.

**Graufäl**, (*str.*) *n.* fright; frightful object. **Graufam**, *L. adj.* 1) cruel, barbarous, fierce, fell, inhuman, ruthless, truculent, tyrannical; 2) *coll.* horrible, terrible; die g-ften Morden, the most exquisite tortments; II. *G-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* cruelty, barbarity, barbarousness, &c., inhumanity; cruel action, outrage. **Grau'...**, *in comp.* —schidig, *adj.* gray-checked, mottled gray; —schimmel, *m.* red-gray or roan horse; —schwarz, *adj.* grayish black.

**Gräufel**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* shudder, horror. **Gräufel**, *adj.* see Graufacht.

**Gräufeln**, **Gräuf'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (& impers.)* (with *Dat.*) to shudder, shiver; to feel awe, to dread, fear; es graufet mir, I shudder, I feel awe.

**Graufen**, (*str.*) *n.* awe, horror, terror, dread, dismay; —erregend, *adj.* terror-striking.

**Gräufenhaft**, **Gräufenvoll**, *adj.* frightful, awful, dismaying.

**Graufig** (*coll.* **Grauslich**), *adj.* creating dread, horrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, dismal.

**Grau'...**, *in comp.* —silber, *n.* *Miner.* gray-silver; —specht, *m.* 1) see Blauspecht; 2) der kleine, see Baumsläufer; —stein, *m.* *Miner.* dolomite; —thier, *n.* see Grauchen; —wade, *f.* *Miner.* gray wacke; —wert, *m.* *Purr.* Calabar skins; —werfcher, *f.* furrier's brake; —witb, *n.* *Sport.* see Birtheime.

\* **Graveur** [*pr.* gravör], (*str.*) *m.* (Fr.), **Gravirer**, (*str.*) *m.* engraver. — **Graviren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to engrave; 2) *fig.* to aggravate, cf. Schwären, &c.; *pass.* gravirt, *p. a.* strongly suspected, suspicious. — **Gravir'...**, *in comp.* —kunst, *f.* the art of engraving; —meister, *m.* graver; —zeug, *n.* engraving tools.

\* **Gravität**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) gravity, solemn behaviour. — **Gravitation**, (*w.*) *f.* *Phys.* gravitation. — **Gravitätlich**, *adj.* grave, serious, solemn.

\* **Gravie**, see Gracie.

**Gräbe**, (*w.*) *f.* *Ornith.* grobe (*Podiceps cornutus* L.).

**Greep**, (*str.*) *m.* (N. O.) *Mar.* the lowest part of a ship's cut-water.

**Gregör**, (*Lat.*): **Gregör'ius**, *m.* Gregory (P. N.); —holz, *n.* *Bot.* Mahaleb-cherry (*Prunus mahaleb* L.).

**Gregoria'nisch**, *adj.* Gregorian.

**Greif**, *s. (str.) m.* 1) griffin; 2) —geier, *m.* *Ornith.* condor (*Sarcophagus gryphus* Tem.).

**Greifbar**, *adj.* 1) capable of being laid hold of, grasped or spanned, seizable; tan-

gible; 2) (**Greifisch**) *Comm.* that may be seized at once, all ready, abundant, full, good (cargo, freight).

**Greif'...** (*from Greifen*), *in comp.* —bret, *n.* see Greifbret; —cirfel, *m.* see Zastercirfel.

**Greifen**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr. (& intr. with nach, zu &c.)* to gripe, grasp (at), lay hold of; to seize, apprehend; catch (at), to take up, to snatch (at); etwas mit Händen —, *fig.* to comprehend easily, to see clearly or plainly; es ist mit Händen zu —, it is palpable or evident; II. *intr.* 1) to gripe, to seize hold, &c.; 2) to cut in (of edged tools); to catch, cf. Fassen, III. *intr.*; to gripe (said of an anchor); (in cinander) —, to act upon one another (as the wheels in a clock work), cf. Eingreifen; die Säge greift, the saw catches; falsch —, to strike a false note (on the piano); an den Hut —, to touch one's hat; Einem an die Ehre —, to touch a person's honour; Einem an das Herz —, 1. to attack one in the most sensible part; 2. (also) Einem an die Seele —, to move, affect one to the quick; Einem aus Leben —, to attack one's life; Einem an den Puls —, to feel one's pulse; hoch — (bei Zah-lenangaben), *coll.* to put an amount at a high figure; hoch gegriffen, *coll.* speaking on the outside (*opp.* niedrig gegriffen, speaking below the mark); in etwas —, to put, thrust, or stretch one's hands into; in die Börse (Zafche) —, to put one's hand into one's purse (pocket); *fig.* to untie the purse strings; *fig.-s.* in seinen eigenen Sufen —, to test, try one's self or one's feelings; Einem ins Ant, in die Rechte &c. —, to encroach or intrench upon one's office, rights, &c.; nach Schäften —, *fig.* to grasp at shadows; nach or zu dem Degen —, to put (one's) hand to the sword; zu nach der Feder —, to take up the pen; um sich —, to gain or get ground, to spread (about); to increase; Einem unter das Kinn —, to chuck one under the chin; Einem unter die Arme —, to help, assist one; zu den Waffen —, to take up arms, to take to arms; zu (einem Mittel &c.) —, to have recourse or to resort to ...; zur Gewalt —, to appeal to violence; ohne zur Gewalt zu —, without recourse to violence.

**Greifholz**, (*str.*) *n.* *T.* wooden handle of cloth-shears.

**Greifig**, **Greifisch**, *adj.* 1) willing to seize, grasping; *coll.-s.* 2) liable to be seized; tempting (**Angreiflich**); 3) light-fingored; 4) greifische Frucht, see Greifbar, 2.

**Greifhauen**, (*w.*) *f.* pl. 1) *Ornith.* hind-claws (*Hinterhauen*); 2) claws, talons, or pounces of a griffin.

**Greiflich**, *adj.* see Greifbar.

**Greif'...** (*s.*) *in comp.* —müschel, *f.* *Conch.* Petr. crow-stone, gryphite (*Gryphaea* L.); —roß, *n.* see Hippogriff.

**Greifshäbel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Surg.* an instrument for drawing teeth.

**Greif'...** (*s.*) *in comp.* G-ffauen, *f.* pl. see —Hauen; —stein, *n.* Petr. see —müschel.

**Greifen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to grin, to laugh with a distorted countenance; 2) to woop, cry; 3) *provinc.* to grumble, growl.

**Greiner**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* grumbler, growler.

**Greis**, *I. adj.* gray with age, hoary; aged, old; II. *s. (str.) m.* 1) an old man; 2) *Metall.* gravel; —bod, *m.* *Zool.* a species of antelope.

**A. Greifen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to grow hoary, aged.

**B. Greifen**, see Greifen.

**Greifenalter**, (*str.*) *n.* old age, senility. — **Greifenhaft**, *I. adj.* senile; II. **G-igkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* senility. — **Greifenthum**, (*str.*) *n.* old age. — **Greifin**, (*w.*) *f.* an old woman or matron. [*composed of mica and quartz.*]

**Greif**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* a species of stone

**Greifen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Min.* to cleave, split. **Greifler**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* small dealer in peeled barley and groats. — (**Greiflerer**, (*w.*) *f.* trade and shop of a Greifler.

**Greifswinter**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* tin-stone.

**Greifig**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* a small cable, stream-cable, cablet, hawser.

**Greif**, *I. adj.* 1) very bright, dazzling; glaring (of colour or light); 2) shrill (of sound); mit g-en Farben gemalt, gaudily painted; II. **G-e**, **G-heit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) glaringness, dazzling, &c.; 2) shrillness. [*harsh (i. u.)*]

**Greifen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to sound shrill or \* **Greminn**, (*str.*, pl. [*w.*] **Greminen**) *n.* (Lat.) see Gilde & Minnung.

**Grempel** (**Gräm'pel**), **Gräm'peln**, see Krämpel &c.

**Grempel**, *adj.* (S. G.) 1) obstinate; self-willed; 2) sager.

**Grenad**, (*w.*) *f.* see Granat, 1.

\* **Grenadier**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Mil. & Ornith.* grenadier; 2) *Ichth.* a fish of the family of Gadidae (*Lepidolepis* Riss.); —mütze, *f.* a grenadier's hair cap, bearskin-cap.

\* **Grenadillo** **holz**, see Granatilloholz.

**Gren'bel**, **Greng'el**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* 1) *T. bolt*, bar; 2) (*baum*) see Pfingbaum; —tette, *f.* trace-chain; —twede, *f.* twisted osier used for traced chains.

**Gre'nig**, (*str.*) *n.* *Min.* eighth part of a share in a mine.

**Gre'nfel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* purslane (*Portulaca* L.).

**Gren'fing**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* 1) mullein (*Verbascum* L.); 2) lesser spear-wort (*Ranunculus flammula* L.); 3) silver-weed (*Plantula anserina* L.); 4) a species of clematis (*Clematis erecta* L.).

**Grenz'...**, *in comp.* —ader, *m.* boundary-field; —aufseher, *m.* inspector of the frontiers (—bereiter); —bach, *m.* brook forming a boundary-line; —baum, *m.* tree marking the boundary, boundary-tree; —befestigung, *f.* fortification of the frontiers; —bereiter, *m.* riding officer of the excise, land-waiter, surveyor; —berichtigung, *f.* settlement of the boundaries; —besichtigung, (—berichtigung) *f.* inspection of the boundaries; —bevölkerung, *f.* border-population; —bewohner, *m.* borderer; —bezeichnung, *f.* demarcation; —beziehung, *f.* see —beichtigung; —Bild, *n.* a figure designating or marking off the boundary; *Archit. & Sculpt.* terminal bust; —brücke, *f.* bridge marking a boundary; —baum, —deich, *m.* dike marking or forming a boundary; —dorf, *n.* village on the frontiers.

**Grenz'e**, (*w.*) *f.* bound, limit, border, confine, frontier, boundary; end; *fig.* limit, verge, bound, line; *Comm.* limits, terms; cine — ziehen, to draw a line; Alles hat seine G-n, there is a limit to every thing; G-n setzen (with *Dat.*), to set bounds (to), to bound, limit.

**Grenz'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to border, bound, confine (an [*with Acc.*], on, upon), to be contiguous to [*with*]; to verge (an, upon); **Graufen** greizt an Bohmen &c., Saxony is bounded by Bohemia, &c.

**Grenz'end**, *I. adj.* 1) boundless; 2) *fig.* interminable, infinite, immeasurable; II. **G-sigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) boundlessness; 2) *fig.* infinitude, &c.

**Grenz'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) borderer; 2) a soldier of the Austrian military frontier, cf. *Militärgrenze*.

**Grenz'...**, *in comp.* —festung, *f.* frontier-fortress, barrier-fortress; —fluß, *m.* boundary-river; —forst, *m.* boundary-forest; —fürster, *m.* see —aufseher; —furche, *f.* furrow marking a boundary-line; —gebirge, *n.* chain of mountains forming a boundary; —gegen, *f.* frontier-district; —gemeinschaft, *f.* contiguity, contiguity; —gott, *m.* *Ant.* fron-



tier god; —graben, *m.* boundary-ditch; —gut, —haus, *n.* estate, house on the boundary of a district or country; —herr, *m.* owner of a gut, *which see*; —holz, *n.* border-wood; —jäger, *m.* 1) *see* —bereiter; 2) *see* —schütze; —lette, *f.* *Mil.* cordon; —Lrieg, *m.* border-war; —land, *n.* border-country, liminary.

**Grenz**lich, *adj.* bordering, relating to the borders.

**Grenz**..., *in comp.* —linie, *f.* boundary-line, line of demarcation; —maß, *n.* land-mark; —mauer, *f.* boundary-wall; *Archit.* partition-wall; —messer, *m.* surveyor of the boundaries; —nachbar, *m.* confiner, borderer, near-neighbour; —nachbar[schaft], *f.* confinity; —ort, —platz, *m.* liminary, frontier-place; —pfahl, *m.* boundary-post; —punct, *m.* 1) point in a boundary-line; 2) *fig.* extreme, highest point; —recht, *m.* boundary treaty; —stein, *f.* a column to mark a boundary, boundary-post; —steide, *f.* *see* —linie; —steiber, *m.* *see* —messer & —aufseher; —scheideung, *f.* the (act of) determining (or setting off) a boundary; boundary; —schloß, *n.* frontier-castle; —schütze, *m.* game-keeper, who keeps the boundaries of a manor; —solbat, *m.* soldier serving on the frontiers, *cf.* Grenzer, 2; —sperr, *f.* the (act of) closing the barriers (in order to prohibit trade); stop put to trade; —stadt, *f.* frontier-town; —stein, *m.* boundary-stone, bounding-stone; land-mark; —streit, *m.* —streitigkeit, *f.* dispute concerning boundaries; —strom, *m.* *see* —fluß; —vergleich, —vertrag, *m.* treaty, agreement concerning the boundaries of two districts; —wache, *f.* boundary guard, line of defence; —wächter, *m.* boundary-guard, *cf.* —jäger; —wall, *m.* rampart (dam) marking the boundary; —weg, *m.* road (path) marking the boundary; —wehr, *f.* defence, turnpike, &c. of a boundary; —zaun, *m.* boundary-hedge; —zeiten, *n.* landmark; —zoll, *m.* duties, customs, toll; —zug, *m.* inspection of the boundaries.

**Grät**, (*str.*) *n.* T. & Wear, pattern.

**Grätchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Gräte) 1) Margery, Meg, Madge, Peg, Peggy, Podge (*P. N.*); 2) Mar. mizzou-top-gallant-sail; —im Buich, *Bot.* fennel flower (*Nigella damascena* L.).

**Grätle**, *f.* (*abbr.* of Margarethe) Margaret, Margery, &c. of Grätchen; fault; —, *Bot.* fool's parsley (*Elymus cynapium* L.).

**Gräten**, *m.* Grätchen.

**Gräuel**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Gräuel.

**Gräupel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Minor.* nugget.

**Gräube**, (*u.*) *f.* the fibrous or skinny remains of lard, &c. after its being fried; greaves.

**Gräbe**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* Gröbe; 2) *fig.* refuse, trash.

**Grähe**, (*u.*) *m.*, **Grähin**, (*u.*) *f.* Greek, Grecian; *G-freund*, *m.* philhellene.

**Grähenland**, *n.* *Geogr.* Greece.

**Grähenstüm**, (*str.*) *n.*, **Gräheit**, (*u.*) *f.* peculiarity or spirit of the Greeks.

**Gräichisch**, *i.* *adj.* Greek, Grecian, Hellenic; II. *das G-e*, *n.* Greek; *cine g-e Stadt*, a Grecian city; in der *g-eu Grammatik*, in Greek grammar; *das wilde g-e Feuer*, Greek or Grecian fire, wild-fire; *das g-e Hü*, *Bot.* fennegreek; *g-e Pech*, colophony; —Weißenburg, *n.* (the town of) Belgrade; —ausgehend, *adj.* Greek-looking; —tatholisch, *adj.* belonging to the Greek church, Greek.

**Gräfe**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Gräbe.

**Gräfel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Zool.* fat dormouse (*Myoxus* L.); 2) *Ornith.* a species of curlew (*Brachopus* L.); 3) *provinc.* hedge-sparrow (*Trunnell*); —trappe, *f.* field-duck (*Otis tetraz* L.).

**Gräfen**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Gräbe.

**Gräfen**, *see* Gräfen.

**Gräfer**, *adj.* —Räte, *m.* Gruyère cheese.

**Gräse**, *adj.* *provinc.* (*N. G.*) gray.

**Gräse**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) coarse sand, gravel; grit; 2) *see* Grangries; 3) fine groats, ground little; 4) *Comm.* garblings; 5) *Min.* (*norb.*) rubbish, (*idiot.*) drush, (*Stafford.*) mucks (*Schlangengr.*); II. *in comp.* —afche, *f.* *provinc.* coarse sediments in wine-casks, unpurified or crude tartar; —bart, *m.* *see* Gräpfluß; —birne, *f.* *Pomd.* beurré gris; —brei, *m.* pap of groats; —bude, *f.* *Build.* *see* Stützsaule.

**Gräsefig**, *adj.* 1) sandy, gritty, gravelly; 2) containing groats.

**Gräseln**, (*u.*) *v. l.* *intr.* to break or fall into little pieces, to crumble; II. *tr.* to pound, grind; III. *intr. coll.* *see* Gräseln.

**Gräse**..., *in comp.* —flechte, *f.* *Med.* herpes, tetters; —fuße, *m.* *see* Gräufuße.

**Gräsegrün**, *coll. i.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) the spleen; 2) a grumbler; II. or **Gräsegrünlich**, **Gräsegrünlich**, *adj.* peevish, morose, sullen.

**Gräsegrünchen**, (*u.*) *v. l.* *intr. coll.* to be fretting, morose, peevish.

**Gräse**..., *in comp.* —holz, *n.* *Pharm.* nephritic wood; —horst, *m.* gravel-isle; —huhn, *n.* *Ornith.* 1) *see* Strandläufer; 2) *see* Sandhuhn.

**Gräseicht**, **Gräseig**, *i.* *adj.* resembling gravel or grit; gravelly (of urine, &c.), gritty; calculeous; II. *s.* (*str.*) *m.* dirt of bees.

**Gräse**..., *in comp.* —Heic, *f.* bran of groats; —holz, *f.* *Med.* nephritic colic; —traut, *n.* *Bot.* wild tansy, silver weed (*Potentilla anserina* L.); —kuchen, *m.* cake made of grits; —mehl, *n.* 1) meal-groats; 2) the finest sort of wheat-flour; —mittel, *n.* *Med.* antinephritic; —säulen, *f. pl.* *Müll.* posts between which the flood-gates of water-mills are fixed; —sieb, *n.* groats sieve, oatmeal sieve; —stein, *m.* *Miner.* nephritic stone; —suppe, *f.* soup made of grits; —traut, *m.* drink of oatmeal, water-gruel; —würtel, *m.* *Archaeol.* overseer of the townmains; —wasser, *n.* *Med.* nephritic water; —wert, *n.* *Müll.* flood-gate, pen-stock, pentrough; —wurzel, *f.* *Bot.* cissampelos, wild vine, velvet leaf (*Cissampelos Pareira* L.).

**Gräse**, *more correct, but less usual than* Gräse, *s.*

**Gräsen**, (*u.*) *f. pl.* *Mar.* ledges.

**Gräse**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) gripe, grip, grasp; hold, touch; pinch; snatch; 2) handle, hilt; *T.* haft, bow, or handle (of scissors, &c.); head (of a cork-screw, &c.); tang (of a file); ear (of a pitcher); toe (of a horse-shoe); fret (of guitars); filler (of a saw); *Typ.* rounce, handle of a printing-press; 3) as much as may be grasped, a handful; 4) *Sport.* claws (of birds of prey); 5) *fig.* trick, shift, fetch; —zurüd! *Mil.* (*in Prussia*) as you were! etwas am G-e haben, to have a knack at a thing; *coll.* to be a dab at a thing; to know a thing by the touch.

**Gräsebrät**, (*str.*) *n.* finger-board (of a violin, violoncello, &c.); key-board (of a piano-forte, &c. *see* Claviatur).

**Gräsefel**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) style; pin of a table-hook, fescue; 2) *coll.* for Schieferstift; 3) *Bot.* style, spindle (of a pink, &c.); shaft; II. *in comp.* —ähnlich, *adj.* styler, stylvoid; —baum, *m.* *Bot.* jodas tree (*Cercis siliquastrum* L.); —beere, *f.* *Bot.* 1) red whortleberry (*Vaccinium vitis idaea* L.); 2) African myrsine (*Myrsine africana* L.); *Anat.* —fürmig, *adj.* stylvoid, styliform; —fürmiger Fortsatz, stylvoid apophysis; —loch, *n.* stylo-mastoid hole.

**Gräsefell**, *adj.* *Bot.* having neither styles nor pistils.

**Gräsefussel**, *m.* *Anat.* (der Zunge) styloglossus; (des Zungenbeins) stylo-hyoid muscle.

**Gräsefeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to mark, notch, or engrave with a tool.

**Gräsefel**..., *in comp.* —scheifer, *m.* *Miner.* grapholite; *Anat.* —schlundspinnmuskel, *m.*

stylo-pharyngeal muscle; —zungenstachel, *f.* stylo-mastoid artery. [(a horse).]

**Gräfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to rough-shoe **Gräfig**, *adj.* *Forest.* *see* Eingriff.

**Gräff**..., *in comp.* —loch, *n.* key-hole (of wind instruments); *Seord-cut-s.* —treiber, —triebel, *m.* driver; —winde, *f.* a small iron reel, to wind the wire about the handle of a sword.

**Grill**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Splint.

**Grille**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Entom.* cricket (*Gryllus domesticus* L.); 2) *fig.* whim, grub, maggot, freak, caprice, humour, crotchety, fancy, vagary; 3) *pl.* anxious cares, melancholy thoughts, coll. blue devils; 4) *coll.* a capricious, sullen, whimsical person; *G-n haben, sich (Dat.) G-n machen, G-n jagen* to be whimsical, freakish, humoursome, crotchety; to be melancholy, gloomy. [(also refl.) *see* Grillen haben.]

**Grillen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) *see* Grillen; 2) **Grillen**..., *in comp.* —fang, *m.* freakishness, fancifulness; —fänger, *m.* a whimsical person; —fängerel, *f.* whimsicalness, fancifulness; whims. freaks; —fängerisch, *adj.* whimsical, &c.

**Grillenhaft**, *i.* *adj.* *see* Grillig; II. **G-grit**, (*u.*) *f.* whimsicalness, freakishness, capriciousness.

**Grillen**..., *in comp.* —frant, —füchtig, *adj.* hypocondriacal; —leche, *f.* *Ornith.* tit-lark (*Alauda pratensis* L.); —spiel, *n.* a sort of game to try ingenuity, puzzle, *Fr. solitaire*; —fücht, *f.* hypocondria; —vertreiber, *m.* anything that drives away melancholy thoughts; —wert, *n.* grotesque work.

**Grillig**, *i.* *adj.* whimsical, freakish, fanciful, capricious, crotchety; II. **G-grit**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Grillenhaftigkeit.

\* **Grillfren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) Cook to grill.

**Grillvögel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ornith.* golden-plover (*Colaptes auratus*).

\* **Grimalte**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) grimace, wry face; *Paint.* caricature; 2) *Moll.* a species of shell (*Murex* L.).

**Grimm**, *i.* *adj.* (+ &) \*, *see* Grimmig; II. (*str.*) *m.* fury, rage, wrath, *cf.* Wuth; III. *in comp.* *Anat.* —darm, *m.* the large intestine, colon; —darmband, *n.* ligament of the colon; —darmgegend, *f.* epiploic region; —darmgefäß, *n.* mesocolon; —darmstachel, *f.* artery of the colon.

**Grimmen**, *i.* (*u.*) *v. intr.* +, to rage, chafe, fume; II. *tr.* 1) *fig.* to annoy, fret, vex; 2) (*impers.*) to gripe; *es grimm mir (not mid)* im Zeite, I have the gripes; *I am annoyed, vexed, I fret*; *das G-e*, (*u.*) *v. s.* the gripes, colic.

**Grimmig**, *i.* *adj.* 1) grim, ferocious, fierce, fell, furious, enraged, wrathful; 2) *coll.* excessive, extreme, terrible; II. **G-grit**, (*u.*) *f.* ferocity, wildness, fierceness, cruelty.

**Grimpel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* minnow (*Phoxinus phoxinus* Ag.).

**Grind**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) scab, scurf, scald, scall; *fig.* dirt, filth; b) itch (Kräbe); c) mango (Rinde); d) Surg. eschar; 2) *coll.* a) head; b) *Sport.* head of a stag; 3) *Bot.* *see* Pfadstachel; 4) *Zool.* round-headed dolphin (*Delphinus delphis* L.); 5) groats.

**Grindel** &c., *provinc.* *see* Grendel.

**Grind**..., *in comp.* —haube, *f.* cap against the scald; —holz, *n.* *Bot.* buckthorn (*Rhamnus frangula* L.).

**Grindicht**, **Grindig**, *adj.* like scurf or scab; scabbied, scabby, scurfy, scalled.

**Grind**..., *in comp.* —kopf, *m.* scabhead; *cf.* Kopfgrippe; —töppig, *adj.* scab-headed, scall-headed; —frant, *n.* *Bot.* 1) scabious (*Scabiosa* L.); 2) groundsel (*Struifant*); 3) a kind of dock (*Rumex obtusifolius* L.); —maul, *n.* *Med.* scab; —rabe, —schabel, *m.* *see* Saatkraut; —stein, *m.* *Miner.* granite; —warzen, *f. pl.* syphilitic warts; —würz, —würzel, *f.* *see* —frant.



**Gri'nitz, Gri'nik, Grin'sching, (str.)** *m. Bot.* common broom.

**Gri'n'en, (w.)** *v. l. intr.* 1) to grin; to simmer, to show one's teeth; to sneer; 2) to begin to melt (of copper); *II. tr.* to utter with a grin or sneer; *daß —, (str.)* *v. s.* grin, sneer.

**Gri'n'enhaft, Gri'n'ig, adj.** grinning, sneering.

**Grippe, (w.)** *f. Med.* influenza.

**Grips, (str.)** *n. vulg.* 1) brains, gumption; 2) beim — fassen, to seize by the collar, to collar.

**Grissel'bis, Grissel'be, f.** Griselda, Grissel  
**Grisel, (w.)** *f. Bot.* skirret (*Stum stis- rum L.*)

**Grob, I. adj.** 1) great, large; 2) coarse, thick; *fig-s.* 3) coarse, clumsy, homely, gross, rough, rude, blunt, stupid, uncouth, unpolished, ill-bred; uncivil, rustic, clownish, boorish; churlish, insolent; 4) deep, base, broad (of a voice); *g-er Draht*, thick wire; *g-er Sand*, gravel; *g-es Geschütz*, large or great artillery, great guns, heavy caliber, heavy metal, ordnance; *g-e Schrift*, letters of a large size; *g-es Geld*, *g-es (or grob) Courant*, *g-e Münze*, large money; *g-es (or grob) Gewicht*, gross weight; *g-e Waaren, Comm.* heavy articles but of little worth in proportion; *g-e Speise*, coarse meat; *g-e Arbeit*, drudgery; *g-e Arbeit verrichten*, to drudge; *g-e Ete, Adv.* great or high ease; *cin g-er Flegel*, see *Grobian*; *Ei-nen — aufsetzen*, to give one gross language; — *auffragen*, to lay on thick (*also fig.*); *daß g-e Betragen*, blunder; *g-er Irrthum*, gross error or mistake; *g-er Betrug*, gross, impudent, palpable cheat or imposition; *g-er Fügner*, impudent liar; *cin-e g-e Fliege*, a flat lie; *auf cinen g-en Riop gehört cin g-er Reil, proverb*, rudeness must be met with rudeness.

*II. s. (str.)* *n. coll.* tag-rag.  
*III. s. (decl. like adj.)* *daß G-e*, what is great, large, coarse, &c., coarseness; *aus dem G-en arbeiten*, to rough-hew; *fig.* to do the rough work; to surmount the first difficulties of ...; *etwas im G-en (und Ganzen) thun*, to do a thing roughly; — *bevorzugen, p. a. Mas.* rough-cast, roughly-plastered.

**Grob'...** *in comp.* — *draht*, *m.* coarse thread or wire; — *bräutig, adj.* 1) of coarse thread, coarse-threaded; 2) *coll.* coarse, gross (language, &c.); — *drahtzieher, m.* coarse-wire-drawer.

**Grob'be, (w.)** *f.* see *Grobheit*.  
**Grob'eisen, (str.)** *n.* coarse iron; rough iron.  
† **Grob'el, (str.)** *m.* coarse, rude fellow (*Grob'el*).

**Grob'...** *in comp.* — *fädig, adj.* coarse-threaded, coarse-fibred; coarse-grained; — *seferig, adj.* coarse-fibred; — *feile, f.* rubber, a coarse file; — *stelschig, adj.* bawny; — *gepulvert*, — *gestoßen, adj.* coarsely powdered; — *gewicht, n.* gross weight; — *glieberig, adj.* large-limbed; — *grün*, — *grün, n. Manuf. coll.* grograin, grograin; — *haarig*, — *hären, adj.* coarse-haired; — *pünktig, adj.* coarse-skinned.

**Grob'heit, (w.)** *f.* 1) coarseness; 2) *fig. a)* coarseness, clumsiness, homeliness, &c. *cf. Grob, 3*; *ineivility, rusticity, ill-breeding, insolence; b) gener.* *G-en, pl.* coarse or gross language; abusive words; rude action or behaviour, ill usage.

**Grob'idan, (str.)** *m. coll.* a rude, coarse, ill-bred, insolent fellow, clown, brute, lubber.

**Grob'...** *in comp.* — *fährig, adj.* Forest, having strong marks of age; — *falt*, *m.* coarse chalk; — *larbe, f. Mech.* breaker, breaking card; — *flüßer* (— *flüwer*, — *flüwer*), *m.* one who rough-hews the staves, &c. for coopers; — *förnig, adj.* coarse-grained.

**Grob'tid, I. adj.** rather coarse; *II. adv.* coarsely, grossly; — *hintergehen*, to deceive egregiously; — *irren*, to mistake grossly,

greatly, to blunder; — *befehligen*, to abuse, to outrage; — *blüthen*, to sin egregiously.

**Grob'...** *in comp.* — *maler, m.* dauber; — *mörkel, m. Mas.* coarse mortar; — *regal, n. Mus.* drone (organ-stop).

**Grob's, (str.)** *m.* core.

**Grob'...** *in comp.* — *schmidt, m.* blacksmith, farrier; — *schmidtarbeit, f.* blacksmith's work, farriery; — *sinig, adj.* of coarse or rude senses; — *sinig, adj.* sensual, voluptuous, gross-minded, carnal; — *speißig, adj. Miner.* coarse-grained; *Spinu-s*, — *spindelbunt, -spinnmaschine, f.* coarse roving-frame, slubbing-frame; — *stuhl, m.* coarse raving-billy or mill, stretcher.

**Grob'thümlig, adj.** see *Grob, 3*.

**Grob'...** *in comp.* — *wattenmaschine, f.* spreading-machine, spreader; — *wittpret, f.* see *Schwarzwittpret*; — *wollig, adj.* having coarse wool; — *zähig, adj.* coarse-toothed; — *zeug, n. coll.* see *Grob, II. s.*

\* **Grog, (str., pl. G-s) m. (Engl.)** grog (rum, &c. and water).

**Grö'en, (w.)** *v. intr. provinc.* to scream, shriek, cry rudely; wail (moan) audibly.

**Grö'el, (str.)** *m.* grudge, rancour, resentment, pique, malice, dudgeon, ill-will, animosity, heart-burn, heart burning; *sie hat cinen — gegen mich*, she bears me a spite (*cf. Fegen*), she has a spite against me.

**Grö'en, (w.)** *v. intr.* 1) (Einem or auf, gegen Einem) to bear ill-will (against), to bear (one) a grudge, to be angry (with); *größen (p. a., Herder [l. u.])* *Grö'elhaft, adj.* resentful, spiteful, rancorous; 2) \*, to rumble, roll (of thunder).

**Grö's, Grö's, (str.)** *m. belch.* — *Grö'zen, (w.) *v. intr.* 1) to belch; 2) to scream. — *Grö'zer, (str.)* *m.* see *Schrippebeiger*.*

**Grö'n'land, n. Geogr.** Greenland; *G-öfä-rer, m. Mar.* Greenland-man, whalefisher, whaler. — **Grö'n'länder, (str.)** *m.* Greenlander. — **Grö'n'ländisch, adj.** (of) Greenland; *daß g-e Meer, Geogr.* the Northern ocean; *g-e Taube, Ornith.* see *Summe*.

**Groot, m.** see *Grot*.  
**Gropp, (w.)** *m. Ichth.* bull-head, miller's thumb (*Cottus gobio L.*).

**Gropp'er, (str.)** *m. Ornith.* größer —, 1) a species of peewit (*Tringa vanellus L.*); 2) a species of eand-piper (*Toluidus hypoleucus L.*).

**Gröps, (str.)** *m.* see *Gröbs*; *in comp. Bot.* — *blüte, f.* female blossom; — *blume, f.* epiphyne flower; — *frucht, f.* drupe; — *grüfer, pl. rocas, ruabes*; — *stengelpflanzen, pl.* heaths, oricaces.

\* **Grö's [Fr., pr. grü, (indecl.)** *n. (Fr.)* 1) bulk; chief part; 2) *Mil.* (main) body (of an army); *en — (äng grö), Comm.* wholesale (*cf. Engros*); — *défour band, n.* Indias; — *gewicht, n.* see *Bruttogewicht*.

**Gros'h'en, (str.)** *m. (dimin.)* *Grö'schen* (*str.* *n.*) *Nun.* groschen, groshon (the 14th part of a German thaler after the 14thaler-standard); *feinen —*, worth, not worth a farthing; *cin hübscher —, coll.* a pretty penny; — *schröder, m. cont.* quill-driver.

**Gros'sel, (w.)** *f. Bot.* whorle-berry; — *beer, f.* gooseberry. [*senfarter*].

**Gros'sel, (str.)** *m. Ornith.* corn-crake (*Vie-*

*Grö's, I. adj.* 1) great; large; big; vast, huge; ample; 2) high, lofty, tall; 3) *Min.* major (in regard to intervals); *die g-e Terz, the major third*; 4) long (Journey, &c.); 5) *fig.* great; important, eminent, renowned; grand, noble; *wie Lord Clarendon sagt (nicht der g-e Staatsmann, sondern sein sonder Namen-svetter)*, as Lord Clarendon says (not the great statesman, but his tall namesake); *bieser Put ist zu — für das Kind*, this hat is too large for the child; *nicht —, but little*; *g-s Alter*, great age; *g-e Kündgeben machen*, to spend a

great deal of money; to be at great expense; *g-er Irrthum*, gross mistake, blunder; *cin-e g-e Fliege*, biglie; *cin-e g-e Summe*, long figure; *cin g-es Wort, fig.* long word; *daß ist cin g-es Wort*, that's saying a long word; *die g-e Zeche*, big too; *cin-e g-e und starke Person*, hulking person; *cin g-er Buchstabe*, a capital letter; *sein größerer Bruder*, his elder brother; *die größere Hälfte*, the better half; — *Papier, Print.* large paper; *g-en Theils, größten Theils*, for the most part, generally, in general, chiefly; *die g-e Häferei, Comm.* general or gross average; *Mar-s.* *daß g-e Bergholz*, main-wale; *daß g-e Boot*, the long boat; *der g-e Mast*, main-mast; *die g-e Raa*, main-yard; *daß g-e Segel*, main-sail, main-consoe; *die g-e Stenge*, main-top-mast; *der g-e Wimpel*, broad pendant; *mir werden daß g-e Wasser sehen*, we shall see the floods out; *daß g-e Weltmeer*, the main sea, main, ocean; *g-e Armuth*, deep poverty; *der g-e Sanfen*, the mass of the people, the multitude, the vulgar, the mob; the bulk, the million; *g-en Dank!* many thanks! *g-e Flugen machen*, to be all eyes; to stare, to look all wonder; — *achten*, to value greatly, to make much of; *nicht — achten*, to make light or but little of ...; *Einem — ansehen*, to look in one's face with all one's eyes; *sich mit ... machen*, to boast, brag of; — *sprechen*, to talk big, boast, brag, hector; — *thun or auftreten*, to brag, to lord or flaunt it, to cut a figure; *sich nicht — kümmern*, to care but little (um, for); — *denken*, to think nobly; — *nöthig haben*, to stand in great need of; *ich thäte es nicht um cin G-es*, I would not do it for ever so much; — *werden*, to grow up, to grow tall; *fig.* to increase (Zunehmen); — *zischen*, to bring up; *größer machen*, 1) to enlarge; 2) *fig. a)* to exaggerate; *b)* to aggravate; *größer sein als ...*, to exceed.

*II. adv. coll.* greatly, highly; very.

*III. s. 1) (indecl.)* *n. Klein und —*, children and grown up persons, old and young, every body; 2) *(str.)* *n.* a gross (twelve dozen, *Groß-duzend*); 3) *m. f. & n. (decl. like adj.)* *der G-e, a)* (die G-e) the great or tall one; *b)* grandee, lord; *die G-en*, the great; *Karl der G-e*, Charlemagne; *Freidrich der G-e*, Frederick the Great; 4) *daß G-e*, a great thing, object, great things, whatever is great, noble; *im G-en*, on (upon) a large scale; by the great, (*cf. Engros*); *im G-en handeln*, to trade in wholesale; to do wholesale business; *cin Grö'scht im G-en treiben*, to do business in a large way.

**Grö's'...** *in comp.* — *achtbar, adj.* worthy, right honourable; — *überig, adj.* large veined; — *admiral, m. 1)* lord high-admiral; 2) *Noll.* admiral (*Comus ammiralis L.*); — *artig, adj.* grand; magnificent, imposing; noble; vast; — *artigkeit, f.* greatness, grandeur, magnificence; nobleness; — *auge, n. coll.* one who has large eyes; — *dingig, adj.* large-eyed; — *avantur, f. Comm.* general or gross adventure; — *badig, adj.* chub-checked, chubby; — *böse, f.* grand-aunt; — *büchig, adj.* great-bellied, big-bellied; — *bauer, m.* see *Ferdner*; — *beerig, adj.* large-berried; — *beinig, adj.* large-legged; — *beschnittlichte, m.* plenipotentiary; — *binder, m.* cooper; — *blätterig, adj.* large-leaved; — *blech, n. T.* large and strong iron-plates (used for pontoons); — *blumig, adj.* with large flowers; — *bottschaft, f.* extraordinary embassy; — *bottschafter, m. Pol.* ambassador extraordinary; — *britannien, n.* Great-Britain; — *brünnig, adj.* large-cheated; — *carriri, adj.* broad-checked; — *camthür, m.* grand-commander; — *conuatable, m.* (lord) high constable; — *dugend, n.* see *Grot, III. s. 2*.

**Grö'sse, (w.)** *f.* 1) greatness, magni-tude; largeness, bigness; tallness, size, pitch;







**Grübig**, *adj.* 1) full of pits, holes, pockmarks, or scars, &c. cf. *Grübe*; 2) *Bot.*, &c. lacunose, lacunose; dotted, pitted.

**Grübler**, (*str.*) *m.* refiner, hypercritical, a person who enters into subtle and trifling inquiries, an idle speculator; a deep thinker, ruminator, ponderer. [trifling inquiries.]

**Grüblich**, *adj.* indulging in subtle and trifling inquiries, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Grübler*; 2) *Bot.* a) gout-mushroom, (hart's) truffle; b) a kind of apple; c) omphalea.

**Grude**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* hot ashes, embers; *G-nähe*, *n.*, *G-nüfte*, *f.* *T.* ash-house.

**Grüden**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* *Salt-se.* to stir up the straw-fire; *II. tr. Cook.* to dress or keep warm in hot ashes.

**Grü(e)l**, see *Grüel*.

**Grust**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Grüste*) *f.* 1) vault, arched tomb, sepulchre; 2) cavern, cave, den; — *gewölbe*, *n.* vaulted tomb.

**Grum'mel**, *adj.* *provinc.* grum, morose.

**Grum'meln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* see *Rummeln*.

**Grum'mig**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) after-grass, after-math, fog, egrass; das — vor dem Heu machen, *coll.* to marry one's younger daughter before the eldest; 2) or — *heu*, *n.* second crop of hay; — *ernte*, *f.* second-crop harvest; — *wiese*, *f.* a meadow which is mowed two or three times.

**Grum'mig**, *adj.* *Bot.* grumous.

**Grün**, *l. adj.* 1) green; verdant; *fig-s.* 2) green; a) unripe, immature; *g-es Dbst*, green fruit; b) fresh; new; c) inexperienced; raw; d) *coll.* port, saucy; 3) *coll.* favourable, friendly; *Einem* nicht — sein, to bear a grudge against one; sie ist mir nicht —, she bears me an ill-will (a grudge); auf seinen *g-en* Zueig kommen, *coll.* to fail in getting on in the world; auf Jemand's *g-er* Seite sitzen, to be in favour with a person; der Garten ist noch nicht —, the garden is not in leaf; — und gelb werden, sich — und gelb ärgern, to get green from vexation; *Einem* — und gelb schlagen, to beat one black and blue; es wird mir — und gelb vor den Augen, my head is swimming; sich — machen, *coll.* to be or grow saucy; *g-e* Bekanntschaft, short (not old) acquaintance; *g-es Büschchen*, striplings; jackanapes; der *g-e* Tisch, 1. official table or board; die Männer vom *g-en* Tisch, *coll.* the red-tapists; 2. gambling-table; *g-er* Versuch, sound, vigorous understanding; *g-es* Bier, *provinc.* young (unfermented) beer; *g-er* Wein, young wine; *g-e* Erde, *Min.* see *Grünerde*; *g-e* Furchen, see *Rein*, *Grünfurchen*; *7-s.* *g-e* Haare, hair of fresh skins; *g-e* Früchte, fresh skins; *g-er* Markt, vegetable-market; *g-es* Meer, Persian Gulf; der *g-e* Donnerstag, Maundy Thursday.

*II. or G-e, f. & n.* 1) green colour; 2) anything green: a) verdure; green fields; b) (*G-es*, *g-e* Waare) all kinds of green herbs to be prepared for food, vegetables; die *G-e* geben, to soil (a horse); 3) *Gam.* spades.

**Grün'** *a.*, *in comp.* — *aber*, *f.* *Entom.* green-veined white butterfly (*Pontia napi* L.); — *auge*, *n.* *coll.* a person or creature with green eyes; — *äugig*, *adj.* green-eyed; — *Bärte*, *m.* *pl.* green-bearded oysters; — *baum*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) see *Rehthanne*; 2) common privet (*Ligustrum vulgare* L.); — *beete*, *f.* *provinc.* see *Etaschbeere*; — *beeren*, *f.* *pl. pharm.* *Bot.* borrios of the common buckthorn; — *beinchen*, *n.* *Ornith.* green-shank (*Tadorna glabra* Bechst.); — *bian*, *adj.* greenish blue; — *bleterz*, *n.* *Miner.* yellowish green lead, green phosphate of lead; — *bunt*, *adj.* (*De la Motte-Pouquet*, Undine) green variegated with other colours.

**Grund**, *n.* *l. (str., pl. Grün'de)* *m.* 1) ground; footing; 2) bottom; 3) valley, *o.* date; gion; 4) *Grund* ground, priming, dead colour; — *haften*, to bear a body; b) *Prin.* ground; c) foundation, basis; d) ground, soil; subsoil; 7) territory; land, ground, posses-

sions; landed property, cf. *liegende Grün'de*; 8) bottom (of a vessel); das Glas bis auf den — leeren, to empty (the whole contents of the glass); 9) grounds, bottom, dregs; 10) *Grün'de*, *pl. provinc.* shallows; 11) see *Hintergrund*; 12) a) *T.* right side of the cloth; b) *Weat.* ground, mainwarp; back; *fig-s.* 13) fundamentals, rudiments (of a science, &c.); 14) a) (—*faß*) principle; b) reason, cause; argument; wir haben allen — zu glauben, there is every reason to believe; es ist hinreichend — zur Klage vorhanden, there is or lies an action; etwas ohne einen vernünftigen — thun, to do a thing for no rhyme nor reason; auf — (*Dat.*) seiner Angaben, based upon (on the basis of) his statements; ich habe auf — mir beigebrachten Nachweises die volle Überzeugung gewonnen ..., I am entirely satisfied from information brought before me ...; keinen — finden, to reach no bottom; to be out of (beyond) one's depth (in bathing, &c.); auf den —, auf dem *G-e*, a-ground; *Mar-s.* ein Schiff in den — setzen, auf den — setzen, in den — bohren, to run foul of a ship, to run a ship a-ground, to run down or to sink a vessel; auf dem *G-e* sitzen, auf den — gerathen, to ground; den — verloren haben, to be out of depth; mit dem Tiefloß feilen — finden, to be out of sounding; — der Hölle, pit of hell; die tiefen Grün'de des Meeres, the deep bosom of the ocean; des Waldes Grün'de, recesses of the wood; *liegende Grün'de*, grounds, possessions; fields, lands, tenements, immovables; zu *G-e* gehen, 1. to sink, founder; 2. *fig.* to be ruined, to go to rack and ruin, to perish; einer Sache (*Dat.*) zu *G-e* liegen, to be at the bottom of a thing; to be (or to serve as) a basis for ...; — geben, to give ground (zu, for); zu *G-e* richten, to ruin, to destroy, undo; to spoil; den — legen zu ..., to lay the foundation of ...; einer Sache (*Dat.*) auf den — gehen, sehen, dringen, to examine or search a thing to the (very) bottom; (einer Sache (*Dat.*)) auf den — kommen, *fig.* to reach the bottom or root (of a thing), to trace (a thing) to its source; vom *G-e* meines Herzens, from the bottom of my heart; auf dem *G-e*, von — aus, from the very bottom, fundamentally, radically; von — aus wider etwas sein, to have a sovereign objection to a thing; thoroughly, perfectly; im (festen) *G-e* (betrachtet), *fig.* at the bottom, in truth, on the whole, in the main, after all; auf (guten) Grün'den or mit —, from (for, upon) good reasons or with reason, cause; ohne allen —, 1. without any reason; 2. without the slightest foundation.

**Grund** *a.*, *in comp.* — *abgabe*, *f.* ground-fee, cf. — *steuer*; — *ablässe*, *m. pl. collect.* sewerage; — *angel*, *f.* ground-angle; — *angein*, *n.* ground-angling; — *ansicht*, *m.* see *Watan-sicht*; — *artikel*, *m.* fundamental article; *are*, *f.* gubernatorial axis (of a crystal); — *baffen*, — *baum*, *m.* foundation-beam, principal, ground-timber; sole (of a crane); — *baß*, *m.* *Mus.* fundamental bass; — *bau*, *m.* foundation (of an edifice); substruction; — *bedeutung*, *f.* original or primitive signification; — *bedingung*, *f.* primary or main condition; — *begehrde*, *f.* apotency; — *begriff*, *m.* 1) fundamental, original, or principal notion or idea; 2) fundamental principle; — *bein*, *n.* *Anal.* (*Lat.*) *os basilare*, nape or nuchal bone; — *beschaffenheit*, *f.* radical or fundamental stato; — *besitz*, *m.* — *besitzthum*, *n.* landed property, possession of land; — *besitzer*, *m.* landed proprietor; — *bestandtheil*, *m.* primary, essential component part or ingredient, element; — *bett*, *n.* bottom (of a channel); — *birn*, *f.* 1) see *Erdbirn*; 2) Jerusalem artichoke; — *blei*, *n.* *Mar.* sounding-lead, plummet; — *boden*, *m.* see *flughoden*; — *böhrer*, *m.* see *Erdbohrer*; — *boigen*, *m.* *T.* form-bolt; — *böse*, *adj.* *coll.* radically bad, quite abandoned; — *boesheit*, *f.*

thorough-wickedness; — *brav*, *adj.* *coll.* thoroughly honest or good; — *brät*, *n.* *Gum.* bottom, sole; — *brief*, *m.* 1) loose; 2) bill of foemant; — *bruch*, *m.* *Dik.* rupture of a dike, see *Dammbruch*; — *brüche*, *f.* see *Bodenbruch*; *Mar.* bilgo water (see *Rummasser*); — *buch*, *n.* register of landed property and its revenues; — *bücher*, *n.* *pl. Comm.* main-books; — *capital*, *n.* stock; — *character*, *m.* fundamental or original character; — *baum*, *m.* *Hydr.* dam under water; — *dienst*, *m.* socage-service (*Großdienst*); — *dienstbarkeit*, *f.* obligation to perform compulsory service; — *ebene*, *f.* *T.* formation level or line; — *ehrlich*, *adj.* perfectly or downright honest; — *eichel*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) vetchling (*Lathyrus tuberosus* L.); 2) earthen nut (*Archieus hypogaea* L.); — *eichhördchen*, *n.* ground-squirrel (*Tomias striatus* L.); — *eigenschaft*, *f.* fundamental quality; — *eigentum*, *n.* landed property, real estate or property; free-tenure; — *eigentümer*, *m.* ground landlord; landed proprietor; — *einkommen*, *n.* land-revenue; — *einschlag*, *f.* ground purchase; — *eis*, *n.* ground-ice; — *eisen*, *n.* *Surg.* probe.

**Gründel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* 1) goby; loach (*Cobitis barbatula* L.); 2) see the next word.

**Gründel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Gründel*; 2) see *Gründling*.

**Gründeln**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to fathom, &c. see *Ergründen*; 2) *Point.*, &c. to lay the first or ground-colour on ..., to prime (a cloth); *Engr.* to hatch; *Bookb.* to size; *Carp.* to groove; 3) a) to found, lay the foundation of; to establish; b) *fig.* to ground, found, rest (auf, upon); auf (*with Acc.*) or in (*with Dat.*) etwas gegründet sein, to be founded on, rest upon; to be derived from; *II. intr.* *Mar.* to sound, to feel bottom; *III. refl. fig.* to rest upon; sich setzen —, to progress (in learning, &c.); ge-gründete Feinnwand, painted linen; fest gegründet, firmly rooted (admiration, &c.).

**Gründelchen**, (*str.*) *m.* ground-ivy, gill (*Glechoma hederacea* L.).

**Gründer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) founder, erecter, establisher; 2) *Comm.* (of late years' gener. in an *ill* sense) promoter (of a joint-stock-company), &c. — *Gründerin*, (*w.*) *f.* foundress, &c.

**Grund** *a.*, *in comp.* — *erbe*, *m.* see *Ärber*; — *erde*, *f.* see *Schmiederde*; — *ertrag*, *m.* land-revenue; — *faden*, *m.* *Weav.* thread of the warp; — *fähigkeit*, *f.* fundamental or primitive faculty (of human nature); — *falsch*, *adj.* fundamentally wrong, quite false, thoroughly false; — *farbe*, *f.* *T.* prime-colour; *Point.* ground-colour, priming; — *faß*, *f.* *Anal.* fibril; — *faul*, *adj.* very lazy, exceedingly idle; — *fehler*, *m.* principal or leading fault; — *feile*, *f.* bit-file; — *feib*, *n.* *Point.* & *Mannf.* ground; — *ferel*, *n.* see — *rotte*; — *fest*, *adj.* very fast or solid; — *festes* Eigentum, see — *eigentum*; — *feste*, *f.* fundament, base; — *feuchtigheit*, *f.* *Anal.* radical moisture; — *firnig*, *m.* priming-varnish; — *fisch*, *m.* see *Gründling*; — *fische*, *f.* base, basis; — *föhre*, — *forelle*, *f.* *Ichth.* variety of the salmon-trout; — *form*, *f.* primitive form or figure; — *garn*, *n.* *Fish* rein (oh); — *gebäude*, *n.* substruction; — *gebirge*, *n.* primitive mountains; — *gebot*, *n.* foundation commandment; — *geizig*, *adj.* *coll.* most avaricious, most covetous; — *geiz*, *n.* see — *capital*; — *gelehrte*, *adj.* *coll.* most learned, of profound erudition; — *gerechtigkeit*, *f.* territorial jurisdiction; — *gericht*, *n.* rural court of justice; — *gescheld*, *adj.* *coll.* very clever, most intelligent; — *geschand*, *m.* rascious (of wine); — *gesten*, *n.* fundamental law, statute; — *gewalt*, *f.* 1) original power; sovereignty; 2) see — *traft*; — *gewerbe*, *n.* *Weav.* ground-warp; — *graben*, *m.* foundation-ditch; — *griffel*, *m.* *Archit.* basal style; — *gütig*, *adj.* *coll.* thoroughly or extremely kind, most kind, mild, benign; — *haar*, *n.* 1) bottom-hair (of animals); 2) hair-roots; — *hafen*, *m.* 1) a hook



used for drawing anything from the bottom of a river, &c. 2) see Dregelstein; —hufe, m. hare of the valley; —hufst, m. pike that keeps at the bottom of the water; —hefe, f. lees, sediment; —heit, n. Bot. 1) stone or mountain parsley (*Pseudanum oreoselinum* Münch); 2) see Ehrenpreis; 3) corn-pimpernel; —herr, m. lord of the soil; —herrlichkeit, f. lordship, (territorial) dominion, jurisdiction; —herrschaft, f. 1) see —herrlichkeit; 2) lord or lady of the manor; —hener, f. †, ground rent; —hieb, m. T. the first and lowest cuts or strokes on a file; —höbel, m. Join., &c. grooving plane, plough; —holz, m. 1) possessor of a ground-sief; 2) vassal, vellein.

Gründig, Grünbig, adj. 1) having a taste of grounds; 2) in comp. ... bottomed.

Gründir bälchen, (str.) n. Engr. dabber to lay the ground for etching.

Gründirren, (w.) v. tr. T. see Grüniden, 2; grümdirte Seidenwand, printed linen.

Gründirrolle, (w.) f. grounding roller.

Gründ... in comp. —irritum, m. fundamental error; —joch, n. Build. foundation-piling; —kenntniß, f. fundamental knowledge; —lette, f. Weav. (fundamental) warp, main warp, ground; —lettenfaden, m. thread of the ground-warp; —löber, m. Angl. ground-bait; —kraft, f. primitive, primary, essential force, genuine or true power; —kugel, f. fire-ball burning under water (in fireworks); —lage, f. fundament, groundwork, foundation, basis, base; Chem. radical base; —lagerholz, n. Build. grating; —lasten, pl. fees and sackage on landed property; —laut, —lauter, m. vowel; —leger, m. founder; —legung, f. the laying a foundation; founding, foundation; establishment; —lebrte, f. fundamental doctrine.

Gründlich, I. adj. 1) fundamental, well grounded; solid, thorough, profound; adv. thoroughly, to the bottom; 2) radical (as a reform, &c.); ein gr-er Beweis, a clear, evident, or apodictical proof; ein gr-er Gelehrter, a deep scholar; II. G-heit, (w.) f. fundamentality, solidity, profoundness; firmness, thoroughness; radicality; ein Buch von großer G-heit, a book of deep research.

Gründling, (str.) m. 1) lehm. a) groundling (*Cottitis leuina* L.); b) gudgeon (*Gobio fluviatilis* C.); 2) Forest. crooked and knotty timber; G-braute, f. Fish. bow-net. (line).

Gründlinie, (w.) f. T. ground-line, base-

Gründlöss, I. adj. groundless: 1) bottomless; 2) unfathomable; 3) unfounded, causeless; unsupported; II. G-losigkeit, (w.) f. 1) groundlessness; 2) unfathomableness.

Gründ... in comp. —mauer, f. foundation-wall, arch-wall; —meister, m. T. chasing-punch; —mischung, f. mixture of the elements; —mittel, m. Mas., Dik., &c. concrete; —neigung, f. original propensity.

Gründ-Donnerstag, (str.) m. Maundy-Thursdays.

Gründ... in comp. —pfehl, m. (foundation)-pile, post; —pfeiler, m. 1) ground, foundation-pillar; 2) fig. pillar, sheet-anchor; —platte, f. bed-plate; —quelle, m., —quelle, f. original fountain; —rebe, f. 1) vine-sprout that shoots from the dew or water-roots; 2) see —epheu; —rechnungsfert, f. one of the four first rules of arithmetic; —recht, n. 1) right or privilege derived from the possession of territory; 2) fundamental law, statute; —regel, f. fundamental rule, axiom, maxim; —register, n. see —buch; —reich, adj. coll. very rich; —rente, f. ground-rent; —richtig, adj. very right, thoroughly right; —richtung, f. primitive, original, or principal turn or tendency (of mind, &c.); —rinne, f. underground sewer; —riß, m. first sketch; Math. ground plan (of a building); —sag, n. principle, axiom, maxim; ans —sag, from

principle; upon system; von guten (schlechten) —jagen, well-(ill-)principled; ohne —jage, unprincipled; ich habe es mir zum —jage gemacht, I have laid it down as a maxim, it is a firm rule with me; I have made it a rule; allgemeines —jage, general rules; —jaglich, I. adj. founded or based on principles: fundamental (cf. Prinzipiell); die —jagliche Verjüngung, difference in principle; II. adv. from principle; —janer, m. Bak. chief leaven; —jante, f. foot, pedestal, basis; supporter, foundation pillar; —jastit, m. pl. Weav. ground-leaves; —jastin, m. coll. arch-rogue; Archit-s. —jastit, f. footings (of a wall); —jastig, m. model; —jastit, m. projection; —jastner, f. see —angel; —jast, m. see —steuer; —jastreiber, m. terrier-clerk; —jast, f. mortgage; —jastweide, f. groundsel, ground-sil(l), *Railus*, &c. ground plate, sleeper; —see, f. Mar. roller, shoal; —sicher, adj. 1) of a firm, sure foundation; 2) fig. very sure, secure; —sische, f. fundamental (radical) syllable; —sprach, f. original language, original; —spruch, m. text; —stein, m. 1) Min. primary rock; 2) Archit. foundation-stone, ground-stone, corner-stone; 3) bedder, bed-etter (of a mill); —steinlegung, f. laying of the foundation or first-stone; —steuer, f. land-tax, ground-rent, cess; —stimme, f. 1) bass voice; 2) see —bass; —stoff, m. Chem. element, radical; first principle, coll. stone-laying; —strang, m. Bot. trailing arbutus (*Epigaea repens* L.); —strich, m. 1) Punkt. knitting; 2) down stroke (in writing, opp. *Streichstrich*); —stück, n. 1) ground-property, real estate, cf. Grund; 2) premises; 2) essential part of a thing; —stücke, f. fundamental prop or support; —stücklein, f. see —stück; —suppe, f. coll. grounds, drags, sediment; —sytle, see —sille; Mar-s. —tadelage, f. ground-tackle; —taste, f. sea yoke, rudder-tackle, relieving tackle (of the rudder); —ton, n. relieving-rope, pl. relieving-tackles; —tanbe, f. a species of very small pigeon; —text, m. original text; —theilnahme, f. fundamental fact; —theil, m. fundamental part; —theilchen, n. atom; —theilung, f. division of a real estate; —ton, m. fundamental or principal tone; keynote, root, tonic, the bass note (—bass); —trieb, m. fundamental or natural impulse, fundamental principle of action; —übel, n. primary, radical evil, fault.

Gründung, (w.) f. 1) foundation; establishment; erection; 2) Punkt. priming; G-geifen, n. Engr. grounding-tool.

Gründ... in comp. —ursache, f. principal reason, original (primitive) cause; —verbesserung, f. thorough reform; —verfassung, f. fundamental constitution; —vermögen, n. 1) (—eig) landed property; 2) Comm. capital, fund; 3) see —kraft; —verpfändung, f. mortgaging of land; —verschoben, adj. radically, totally, or entirely different; —verschönerung, f. fundamental or radical difference; —wachs, n. bee-bread, propolis; —wage, f. T. (plumb) level; hydrostatic level; —wägetisch, f. hydrostatics; —wahrheit, f. fundamental, primary, or radical truth; —wasser, n. water found under ground; —weide, f. Bot. dwarf creeping-willow (*Salix viminalis* L.); —wert, n. ground-work, lower work; —wesen, n. the original, intrinsic, or radical nature, essence; —wissenchaft, f. fundamental science; —wölle, f. Comm. bottom-bair; —wort, n. primitive or primary word; root; —zahl, f. 1) Math. unit; 2) Gramm. cardinal number; —zapfen, m. floodgate (of a pond); —zehnte, m. tithes paid of land; —zeichnung, f. ichnography; —zins, m. ground-rent; rent-service; —zinshefter, m. lord of the manor; —zinsmann, m. tenant; —zug, m. 1) ground-line or feature of a thing; outline, sketch;

2) fig. a distinguishing mark, characteristic, leading trait or feature; in den —gügen, substantially.

Grün, Grün's, n. see Grün, II.

Grün... in comp. —eiche, f. a variety of the common British oak; —eisenerde, f. green martial earth; —eiseners, n., —eisenstein, m. Miner. green iron-ore.

Grünein, (w.) v. intr. 1) to begin to get green; 2) to smell of green.

Grünein, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) to become green, to strike leaves; 2) fig. to thrive, flourish, prosper; II. tr. Dy. to air (green-dyed stuffs); g-d, p. a. verdant.

Grün... in comp. —erde, f. green earth; —faulbaum, m. Bot. common privet (*Ligustrum vulgare* L.); —fint, m. Ornith. greenfinch, barley-bird (*Linoda chloris* L.); —gelb, adj. greenish-yellow; —häufing, m. Ornith. see —fint; —haz, n. Chem. chlorophyll.

Grünheit, (w.) f. greenness.

Grün... in comp. —herzholz, n. green heart-wood; —holz, n. Bot. 1) dwarf-pine (*Pinus pumilio* Hanks); 2) Scotch fir (*Pinus sylvestris* L.); 3) dyer's green-weed (*Färberginster*).

Grünig, (str.) m. 1) Ornith. see Grünfint; 2) Bot. green-broom (*Färberginster*).

Grün... in comp. —lohl, m. Bot. green kail or kale, cabbage; Ornith-s. —lohl, m. a kind of thrush; —frühe, f. roller (*Mandelfrühe*); —kraut, n. green herbs, see Grün, II. 2, b; —land, n. provinc. meadow-land.

Grünlich, adj. greenish, greenly.

Grünling, (str.) m. 1) one dressed in green; 2) cont. see Grünfärbel, 2; 3) Ornith. grossbeak (*Sternbeißer*); 4) Bot. green agaric (*Agaricus virescens*).

Grün... in comp. —markt, m. vegetable-market; —ober, see Ober, grüner; —rad, m. fam. 1) (one wearing a) green coat; 2) game-keeper, forester; —rösig, adj. originous; —säure, f. Chem. verdic acid; —sand, m. Geol. greensand, gait; (der untere) shanklin-sand, blue-clay; —schäbel, m. 1) Ornith. (or —schußbier) thick-kneed plover, stone curlew (*Didicus*); 2) coll. young saucy person (gener. *Schelschäbel*); —schwanz, m. see —fint; —schwarz, adj. greenish-black; —span, m. 1) verdigris, copper rust; cnyllallfiter —span, crystals of verdigris; 2) Bot. dyer's green-weed (*Färberginster*); —spanblumen, f. pl. Chem. acetous salts; —spanerut, n. Pharm. green-wax; —spanfag, m. vinegar of verdigris, acetic vinegar; —spangeiß, m. Chem. acetic acid; —spanfalbe, f. Egyptian salve; —spanth, n. Miner. malacolie; —specht, m. Ornith. green-peak (*Picus viridis* L.); —stein, m. green stone, diabase; (diäster) green porphyry; (bojalfstijder) aphanite; —streifig, adj. having green streaks; —sucht, f. Med. green sickness, chlorosis; —vogel, m. see —fint.

Grünzeu, (w.) v. intr. to grunt (as a hog); daß —, (str.) v. s. grunt (of hogs), grunting.

Grünzösch, (w.) m. Zool. the grunting ox, or yak of Tartary (*Bos grunniens* L.).

\* Grupppe, (w.) f. (Fr. grouppe), Ital. gruppo, gruppo) group; cluster: eine — von Bäumen, a clump or cluster of trees; g-n weisse, adv. in or by groups. —Gruppen, Gruppieren, (w.) v. tr. to group. —Gruppirung, (w.) f. a grouping.

Grüß, (str.) m. I. (orig. Grüß) rubbish, garble; II. (Göthe, cf. Weigand) for Grauß.

Grüße, (w.) f. provinc. goeling.

Grüfel, (str.) m. provinc. cold shuddering, fright. [ful shape (Graufal).

Grüfel, (str.) m. provinc. (Switz.) fright-grüfelig, adj. coll. see Graufig.

Grüfeln, (w.) v. intr. (timpers.) (with Dat.) to shudder, shiver; es grüfeln mir, I feel a cold shudder, cf. Graufeln.



**Gru'ficht, Gru'fig, adj.** dissolved, pulverised.

**Grü's'tohle, (w.) f.** small coal.

**A. Grüß, see** Grus.

**B. Grüß, (str., pl. Grüße) m.** salute, salutation, greeting; *cinen — vermehren*, aufrichten, or befehlen, to present or offer one's respects, compliments; *herzliche Grüße an ihn*, kind remembrances to him.

**Grüßen, (w.) v. tr.** to greet, salute, to bow to ...; to make one's compliments or reverence; to hail; *sei mir gegrüßt!* welcome! — *Sie ihn von mir*, remember me to him, my compliments to him; — *Sie sie herzlich (aufs herzlichste) von mir*, give my (best) love to her; *Jemanden — lassen*, to present one's compliments to one, to send a person one's regards; *er läßt Sie —*, he desires his respects (love) to you; *er läßt Sie wieder —*, he returns his compliments to you (respectfully). [hunting is prohibited.]

**Grüßzeit, (w.) f.** Sport, the time when **Grut'schel, (str.) m.** Zool. hamster (*Sauveter*). [meal pap or mush.]

**Grük'brei, (str.) m.** boiled groats, oat-  
**Grük'e, (w.) f.** 1) grit, groats; 2) coll. anal. brains, gumption, *of Werts*; — *im Topfe haben*, to have a good head-piece.

**Grük'e...**, in comp. der tartarische — *hager*, m. Bot. skinless or naked oats; — *Händler*, m. a dealer in groats and peeled barley; — *jüdel*, m. *Minor*. green vitriol; — *lopf*, m. coll. a dull person, simpleton; — *löffle, adj.* coll. flat-headed, fat-brained; — *mühle, f.* peeling or pulping mill; — *stampfe, f.* grits-stamping-mill; — *stein, m. Mill.* quern-stone; — *suppe, f.* groats-soup; — *wurst, f.* groats pudding.

**Grük'le, (w.) f.** Entom. see 1) Heimgrille; 2) Cicade; *Ornith-s. G-nfresser*, m. bird of the family of Sturnidae (*Gracula religiosa* L.); *G-nfresser, f.* common titlark (*Anthus arvensis* Bochst.).

\* **Gruja'benbaum, (str.) m.** Bot. white guava (*Psidium pyrifolium*).

\* **Gua'atbaum, (str.) m.** Bot. guaiacum, boxwood (*Guaiacum officinale* L.). — **Gua'atgummil, (str.) m.** Pharm. gum guajac. — **Gua'atholz, (str.) n.** pockwood.

\* **Gua'no, (str.) m.** guano.

\* **Gua'bidn, (spr. gü...), (str.) m.** (M. Lat.) Eccl. prior, superior (in convents); guardian. [muddy earth.]

**Gua'bel, (str.) m.** Dik. mouldering or **Gua'auge, (irr.: sing. str., pl. [w.] G-u)** n. joc. (lit. peeping-eye) anal. peeper.

**Gua'uen, (w.) v. intr. coll.** to look (curiously), peep (nack, at): *der Gucke guckt ihn aus den Augen*, his appearance bespeaks the villain he is; *der Elbbohn guckt ihm zum Armei (Rode) herans*, his coat is out at elbow.

**Guck'er, (str.) m.** 1) coll. a person that looks or peeps, peepor; 2) a perspective-glass, a small eye-glass, spy-glass. [peeping.]

**Guck'el, (w.) f.** a (repeated) looking or **Guck'fenter, (str.) n.** coll. a little window. **Guck'gad, (str.) m.** Ornith. see Sudul.

**Guck'...**, in comp. coll.-s. — *laffen*, m. a portable camera-obscure, raree-show, coll. peep-show; — *laffner*, m. raree-showman; — *loch*, n. a peep- or peeping-hole, loop-hole, eyelet-hole; — *rohr*, n. optic tube, telescope.

**Guck's, (w.) f.** Ship-c. a gudge, scooping chisel. [Guckl, Guolph.]

\* **Guck'le, Guck'pfe [pr. gük'pfe], (w.) m.** **Guck'le [pr. gük'le], m.** Guck'le (P. N.); die g-ßen Falbfugeln, *Phys.* the Magdeburg spheres (invented by G. burgomaster of M.).

**Guck'ler, (str.) m.** provinc. (Steir.) a heap of stones and gravel; — *lille, f.* a central bank of blocks and gravel (*moraine*) extending along the middle part of glaciers.

**Gug'el, (w.) f.** monk's cowl or hood.

**Guhl, (str.) m.** provinc. 1) cock; 2) weather-cock.

**Guh'r, (w.) f.** 1) provinc. fermentation; 2) guhr, a loose, earthy deposit from water.

**Güh'r'ig, adj. T.** (of metal) brittle, fragile.

\* **Guid'd [pr. gū'dō], m.** (Ital.) Guy (P. N.).

\* **Guillof'ren [pr. gilyōsh'rēn], (w.) v. tr.** to guilloche.

\* **Guillof't'ne [pr. gilyōt's'nē], (w.) f.** (Fr.) guillotine. — **Guillof't'nen, (w.) v. tr.** (Fr.) to guillotine.

**Guinea [pr. gū'nā], L. n. 1) Geogr.** Guinea; 2) G-8, pl. Comm. cotton-guineas; II. in comp. — *fahrer*, m. Guinea-man; — *gans, f.* Ornith. swangoose (*Anser cygnoides*); — *huhn, n.* see Perlhuhn; — *pfeffer*, m. Guinea-pepper (*Anemum granum paradisi* Aetzl.); — *wurm*, m. guinea-worm (*Medina worm*).

\* **Guine'e, (w.) f.** (Engl.) guinea († Engl. gold coin).

\* **Guirlande [pr. gīr-], (w.) f.** (Fr.) garland, wreath.

\* **Guitar're [pr. gīt-], (w.) f.** (Fr.) guitar; **G-u'pfeiler**, m. guitarist.

**Gul'den, Gul'den, (w.) m.** Num. a (German) florin ( $\frac{2}{3}$  of a thaler); a (Dutch) guilder. † **Gul'den, l. adj.** golden (golden); II. in comp. Bot.-s. — *baum*, m. liquidambar, sweetgum (*Liquidambar styraciflua* L.); — *giinsef*, 1) a species of bugle (*Ajuga pyramidalis* L.); 2) rock-rose (*Helianthemum vulgare* L.); — *haarcuoss*, n. a genus of urn-moss (*Polyptrichum commune* L.); — *llee*, m. 1) a species of liverwort (*Hepatica triloba* L.); 2) honey-lotus (*Melilotus officinalis* L.); — *mundbraut*, n. see — *giinsef*; — *ruthe, f.* see Goldruthe.

**Gul'disch, adj.** Min. auriferous.

**Gul'te, (w.) f.** provinc. liquid manure, puddle, filthy water.

**Gul't, Gul'te, (w.) f.** provinc. see Zins. — **Gul'ten, (w.) v. tr.** to pay (the rent).

**Gul'tig, adj. 1)** (of coin) passable, current, good; 2) valid, lawful, legal, good or sufficient in law, (done) in due form, of legal force, binding; sufficient, authentic; *g-c Münze*, good, current, and passable coin; — *sein*, to be valid, &c., to stand or hold good; die Regel ist allgemein —, the rule obtains generally; *gesehen und — zur Reife nach ...*, (on passports) seen and approved, and made to go to ...; — *machen* or *erklären*, to make valid, to validate; 3) Min. see Reichhaltig.

**Gul'tigen, (w.) v. tr.** see Gul'tig machen.

**Gul'tigkeit, (w.) f.** validity, legality, lawfulness, sufficiency (in law), legal force: availability; **G-u'dauer**, *f.* eines Bahnbillets, the time a railway-ticket stands good for; welches ist die G-u'dauer dieses Billets? how long does this ticket stand good for? how long has this ticket to run? **G-u'deckung, f.** validation.

**Gul'tigmachung, (w.) f.** the making valid, &c. validation.

**Gum'mi, a. I. (indecl.) n.** (coll. m.) (Lat.) gum; II. in comp. — *arabicum*, n. gum arabic; — *actig*, adj. gummy; — *bount*, m. Bot. senegal (*Acacia Senegal* L.). [of gum.]

**Gum'micht, adj.** gummy, of the nature **Gum'mil ..., in comp.** — *elastikum*, n. caoutchouc, India-rubber; — *lichte, f.* see Zerpentinbaum.

**Gum'mig, adj.** gummy, productive of gum.

**Gum'mil ..., in comp.** — *gewächs*, n., — *geschwulst*, *f.* Med. swelling formed on a bone; — *gulid*, *ulg.* — *gulid*, n. gamboge; — *gulibaum*, m. Bot. gamboge-tree (*Garcinia ambolensis*); — *haltig*, adj. gummy; — *harz*, n. gum-resin; — *lad*, m. gum-lac.

**Gum'miren, (w.) v. tr.** to gum; to adhere with gum; *gummiert*, *p. a.* adhesive (envelopes, &c.).

**Gum'mi ..., in comp.** — *schlauch*, m. pl. India-rubber hose; — *schleim*, m. Pharm. mucilage; — *schuhe*, m. pl. India-rubber shoes (galoshes); — *stein*, m. *Minor*. hyalite; — *tragant*, n. gum tragacanth or adragant (*Astragalus verus* Oliv.); — *wasser*, n. gum-water.

**Gum'per, (w.) see** Rumpel. [jump.]

**Gum'pen, (w.) v. intr. provinc.** to hop.

**Gum'bel, (str.) m.** or — *traut*, m. **Gum'b'ling, (str.) m.** creeping thyme, wild thyme (*Thymus serpyllum* L.); — *rebe* or **Gum'dermann, (str.) m.** ground-ivy, ale-hoof (*Glechoma hederacea* L.).

**Gün'fel, (str.) m.** Bot. bugle (*Ajuga* L.).

**Günst, (w.) f.** favour: 1) benevolence, grace, good-will, kindness, love, affection; 2) bias, partiality; 3) see — *begehung*; mit —, with permission, under your favour, with your leave; *bei Jemandem in — stehen*, to be in one's favour, *fam.* to be in one's good books; *sich um Jemanden — bemühen*, to court one's favour, *coll.* to curry favour with one; zu G-en (*followed by the Gen. or preceded by the Dat.* zu G-en dieses Mannes, diesem Manne zu G-en), in favour (behalf) of (this man); zu meinen G-en, in my favour, *Comm.* also to the credit of my account; es spricht zu seinen G-en, it argues in his favour, it argues well for him; in comp. — *bewerbung*, — *benützung*, *f.* endeavour to win one's favour; — *begehung, f.* (actual) favour, (act of) kindness; — *brief*, — *schein*, m. letter of permission; patent; license.

**Günst'er, see** Güster.

**Günst'ig, adj.** favourable: 1) affectionate, kind, benevolent, gracious; 2) propitious, auspicious; profitable; *g-er Wind*, fair or favourable wind; *der Wind war uns —*, the wind was with us; *mein Wind und Wetter — sind*, wind and weather permitting; wenn die Gelegenheit — ist, if occasion serves; *g-c Bedingungen*, advantageous or fair terms; das Glück ist uns nicht —, Fortune does not favour us, luck runs against us; ein so g-c Resultat, so happy a result; *Einem — sein*, to favour, befriend one; *Einen — für Jemand stimmen*, to move (any) one in one's favour.

**Günst'ling, (str.) m.** favourite, darling, minion; **G-u'stertschaft, f.** favoritism.

**Günst' ..., in comp.** — *schein*, m. see — *brief*; — *sucht, f.* favoritism.

**Gün'zel, (str.) m.** see Günsel.

**Gurgel, s. I. (w.) f.** throat; gorgo; durch die — *jagen*, coll. to lavish, spend in drinking; *Einem die — schmecken, ulg.* to whet any one's whistle; *cf. Reife*; II. in comp. — *abschneider*, m. cut-throat (Reißabschneider); — *ader*, — *vene*, *f.* jugular vein; — *bein*, n. throat-bone, channel bone.

**Gurgel'e, (w.) f.** coll. & cont. had singing; *cf. Abgurgeln*, s. [Ruerhahn.]

**Gurgel'hahn, (str., pl. G-hähne) m.** see **Gurgeln, (w.) v. l. tr. or refl.** to gargle; II. *intr.* to gargle, rattle (in the throat).

**Gurgel ..., in comp.** — *schnitt*, m. Surg. bronchotomy; — *vene*, *f.* see — *ader*; — *wasser*, n. Med. gargalism, gargle.

**Gur'te, (w.) f.** Bot. cucumber (*Cucumis sativus* L.); die kleine eingemachte (Eisig- or Pfeffer-) —, gherkin; die große grüne —, horn-cucumber; *fam-s.* die Zeit der sauren G-u, see Gurtsenig; *sich (Dat.) eine — heranschmecken*, to take liberties.

**Gur'ten ..., in comp.** — *baum*, m. Bot. cucumber tree (*Magnolia acuminata*, nach Craig); — *gut*, n. T. Turkish porcelain; — *obel*, m. cucumber-alicor; — *fern*, n. seed of a cucumber; — *fraut*, n. Bot. borago (*Borago officinalis* L.); — *maler*, m. cont. dauber; — *salat*, m. cucumber-salat; — *topf*, m. gherkin-pot; — *zeit*, *f.* *fam.* dead time of the year, dull season.

**Gur'te, (w.) f.** 1) Ichth. rhad; 2) coll. a jade, horse of no spirit.



**Gur'reu**, (w.) v. *intr.* to coo, croo, turr, crookle.

**Gurt**, s. l. (str.) m. 1) girdle; girt, girth; 2) chaise-girdle (of a cannon); 3) *Archit.* a) (einer Säule) girt, girth; b) groining; archivault; 4) (or -band) webbing, webs; II. *in comp.* -bett, n. a bedstead with a bottom of webgirt fastened crosswise; -bogen, m. *Archit.* (T. Tusch.) 1) (Verstärkungsbogen, Quergurt) transverse arch; 2) (eines Zonnengewölbes) arch of a cylindrical vault; unten bündig, oben vortretender -bogen (Obergurt), over-arch, head-arch; sichtbar, unten vortretender -bogen, archivault; -bogenvorlage, f. see -pfleiler.

**Gürtel**, s. l. (str.) m. 1) girdle; girt, twist; 2) sash, belt; 3) T. zone; 4) virgin-zone, fig. virginity; 5) *Asiat.* fascia, belt; 6) *Med.* shingles, herpes zoster (a variety of herpes, or tetter, in which the vesicles spread round the body like a girdle); 7) *Mar.* see Gording; -der Bennis, castus; II. *in comp.* -bahn, f. encircling railway (T. Tusch.); -flechte, f. see Gürtel; 6 -förmig, adj. belt- or girdle-like; -fette, f. key-chain; -frant, n. see Bärclapp.

**Gürtlein**, (w.) v. tr. 1) see Gürtlen; 2) *Forest.* to peel off the bark of (a tree).  
**Gürtling**, *in comp.* -ring, m. girdle-ring, belt-ring; -rofe, f. see Gürtel; 6; -schloß, n. clasp of a belt; -schnalle, f. buckle of a belt; *Saddl.* girth-buckle; -schneide, f. *Conch.* zoned snail (*Teredo vittata*); -thier, n. *Zool.* armadillo (*Dasypus* L.); -wurm, m. see Ricumen-wurm.

**Gur'ten**, (w.) v. tr. to tie, fix, or fasten  
**Gür'ten**, (w.) v. tr. & refl. to gird, girdle, girt; fig. to make one's self ready, to prepare.

**Gurt'** ..., *in comp.* -gegent, n. something suspended by a belt; -gestirn, n. see -fims; -haken, m. girth-clasp.

**Gürtler**, (str.) m. 1) girdler, girdle-maker, belt-maker; 2) brass-founder.

**Gurt'** ..., *in comp.* -pfleiler, m. *Archit.* projected pier (of a cellar-vault); -riemen, m. girt-leather; -ring, m., -schnalle, f. girth-buckle; -schneide, f. zoned snail; -flum, m. -wert, n. *Archit.* plinth (of a pillar, wall, &c.), fascia.

**Gur'tung**, (w.) f. *Carp.* binding-piece, tie.  
**Guß**, (w.) f. vulg. see Gieß.

**Guß**, s. l. (str., pl. Gieß) m. 1) casting, founding; cast, ingot; aus Einem -, of one mould or cast; *Found-s.* a) *Typ.* font, fount; b) see -naht; ein - lettertr, a set of letters; 2) gush, torrent, shower, peal (of rain); 3) gutter, drain; sink; 4) lip, spout (of a cream-ower, tea-pot, &c.); 5) T. water for one brewing or mash; II. *in comp.* (cf. Gieß ...) -abdruck, m. *Typ.* cast; -abdruckverfertigung, f. dabbng; -arbeit, f. 1) casting, founding; 2) see -wert; -eisen, n. cast iron; -eiserne, adj. (of cast iron); -und schmiedeeiserne *Rennen*; -eiserne haben große Härte ..., cast-and wrought-iron cannons: cast-iron possess great hardness (*Mech. Mag.* 1855); -etz, n. bar-copper; -forat, f. casting-mould; -losh, n. *Found.* gate; -messing, n. cast brass; -mündung, f. T. 1) month-piece of a water-pipe; 2) discharging-hole; -mutter, f. matrix; -naht, f. see *Forinnahit*; -pfleiler, f. T. runner; -regen, m. shower of rain; -röhre, f. pipe, spout of a fountain; -staß, m. cast steel; -stein, m. sink; gutter-stone, drain, sewer; -waare, f., -wert, n. casting work; -waaren, f. pl. castings.

**Güß**, *Güß*, adj. *provinc.* sterile, barren.  
**Gustav**, m. *Gustavus* (P. N.). [time.]

**Güß**, (w.) f. *provinc.* 1) fallow; 2) fallow.  
**Güßter**, (str.) m. *provinc.* 1) sweet willow (*Sorbetweide*); 2) *Ichth.* bleak, lake (*Wöge*).

**Güt**, l. adj. 1) good; ade. well; -anlangen, to arrive safely; *Comm.* in good condition;

so - er kann, as he best may; 2) agreeable, pleasant, convenient, easy; good-natured; favourable, well-disposed, friendly, kind; 3) genuine, pure; 4) sound; wholesome; 5) considerable, sufficient; 6) *Cook.* done, see *Gut*; 7) *Comm.* creditable, respectable, good, safe; vorzüglich -, of high standing (of firms); g-es Gold, Silber, fine or pure gold, silver; g-es Wetter, fair weather: ein g-er Wind, a fair wind; g-er *Hinrich*, see *Hinrich*; g-en or g-es Muthes, of good comfort; g-es Muthes, g-er Dinge sein, to be of good cheer, to be in good hopes; (Einem) g-e Worte geben, to speak (one) fair, to beg (pardon); g-e Tage haben, to live in ease and prosperity; sich einen g-en Tag machen, to make one's self easy, to make a holiday of it; eine g-e Meile, a good or full mile; in g-en Umständen, well off; es - haben, to be well off; sich - kleiden, to dress well; ein g-es Gedächtniß, a tenacious memory; in g-em Sinne, in a good sense; - dem Dinge, coll. so far, so good; Ende -, Alles -, *proverb.* all's well that ends well; es ist schon -, 'tis enough, that will do: auch -! good again! es wäre vielleicht - zu ..., it may be as well to ...; es ist -, daß ich nicht gegangen bin, it is well or fortunate that I did not go; ich kann ihn nicht - hören, I cannot hear him well; kann seine Schwester so - singen als er? can his sister sing as well as he; sie konnte sich - verheirathen, she might marry well; - verheirathet, married well; eben so - wie, as well as; so - als gethan or geschehen, as well as done, all but done; der Posten (Waare) ist so - als angebracht, the item may be considered as disposed of; ichu Sie so - und sagen Sie mir, be so kind as to tell me, I will thank you for telling me: ichu Sie so - mir das Salz zu reichen, I will thank you for the salt; und damit -! and there let it end, and there is an end of it; lassen Sie es - sein, let it pass; don't mention it; never mind it; let us have done with it; cf. *Posten*, B. 1; - sein, - sagen, - stehen, to answer (für, for), to be security or responsible (for), to pass one's word, to warrant, vouch (for); für g-e Qualität wird eingestanden (in Zeittingsangelegen), warranted; - thun, coll. 1. (or - sein) to do (one) good, to be of use or service, to benefit; 2) to behave well (of servants, &c.); er fand es nicht für -, es zu thun, he did not see fit or think proper to do so; - heißen, to approve of, agree to, sanction, allow: sich - halten, to keep good (as fruits, &c.); für - halten, onsehn, to think proper (eine Sache) - aufnehmen, to take (a matter) in good part; - machen, to make good, to prove (an assertion); Bäume - machen, see *Pfropfen*, *Deuliren*; einen Verlust - machen, to make up for a loss; wieder - machen, 1. to make amends or reparation for, to redress, repair; 2. to appease (one); - sein zu, to be adapted or fit for: - zu gebrauchen, of good use; dazu ist er - zu gebrauchen, he is good at it; jo ist's -, that will do; es war - für uns, it was well for us; (Einem) - sein, to wish (one) well, to love, like; mit Einem - sein, to be on friendly terms with one; sie sind wieder -, they have made it up again; sei wieder -, be friends again; (Einem) - bleiben, to continue to like; Sie haben - reden, ('tis) very easy for you to talk; er hat - sagen, he may well laugh; kurz und -, in short; sich (Dat.) etwas zu g-e) thun, see sich *Gütlich* thun; sich (Dat.) etwas vorzu zu g-e) thun, to make a merit of, to take merit (credit) to one's self for, to value one's self upon, to be proud of a thing; (Einem etwas) zu g-e) halten, to excuse, pardon, bear with (one); uns (Dat.) zu g-e, for our good, in our behalf; to our advantage; Einem zu g-e) kommen, to serve or be to one's benefit; to be of

use or service to one; daß kommt ihm zu g-e, he has the benefit of it; Einem etwas zu g-e) kommen lassen, to give or allow one the benefit of ...; zum G-en onsehn, to judge charitably; *Comm.* -s. - abgehen, to go off readily; - und wohlfeilhalten, in good order and well-conditioned, in a sound state: ein g-es Haus, a house of high standing or of established credit; g-es Papier, good, negotiable, or first-rate paper; g-e Waare verkauft sich von selbst; g-e Waare makes quick markets; Einem etwas zu g-e (or -) schreiben or bringen, to place (or carry) to one's credit, to make good to one, to make one creditor for; es soll Ihnen - geschrieben werden, it shall appear in your credit; Ihre Remessen sollen Ihnen - gebracht werden, your remittances shall appear to your credit; - haben, to have a balance in one's favour; es kommen Ihnen noch zwei Thaler zu g-e (or) Sie haben noch zwei Thaler -, there are two dollars due to you; - (f. e. creditfähig) sein, - stehen, to be good, solid, creditable; - für ..., good for ...

II. s. der, die, das G-e, (*decl. like adj.*) the good man, good woman, a good thing; der G-e fürchtet sich nicht, the good man is not afraid; G-es, good things, good; G-es thun, to do good; viel G-es, many good things; much good; man kann des G-en nicht zu viel haben, one cannot have too much of a good thing; es kann zu nichts G-en führen, it cannot lead to good; ein Vorschlag im G-en (or zur Güte), proposal for amicable settlement, &c.; das G-e, (moral) good; alles G-e und Große, whatever is good and great: es ist mancher G-e an ..., there are many good parts in ...; es ist nichts G-es an ihm, there is no good in him; Einem viel G-es thun, to do one many favours and kindnesses; im G-en, in G-en, amicably, friendly; by fair means; im G-en oder im Bösen, by fair or foul means: Einem etwas im G-en sagen, to tell one a thing in a friendly manner; Einem G-es gönnen, wünschen, to wish one well; gern etwas G-es effen, to love tid-bits, dainties: um ein G-es näher, a good deal nearer.

**Güt**, (str., pl. Güter) n. 1) good; blessing; 2) valuable possession; gift, endowment; portion; (landed, &c.) property, estate, fortune; wealth: 3) estate; country-seat, country-house, *Am. fat.* 4) *Comm.* *gener.* pl. goods, wares, commodities; *Law-s.* das erworben -, acquisition; das heimgefallene -, oscheat; bewegliche Güter, movable goods, movables; Güter eines Falliten, assets; - und Blut, life and fortune; das Leben ist der Güter höchstes nicht (*Schiller*, *Braut v. Mess.*, end), of man's possessions life is not the best.

**Güt'** ..., *adj. in comp.* -achten, n. professional opinion (of a committee or of competent judges), decision, award, arbitration, arbitrement, judgment, verdict; advice, thought; approbation; ein -achten über (with *Acc.*) einholen, sich einem -achten unterwerfen, to leave or submit (a matter) to the opinion or verdict of a select committee (of merchants, &c.), to submit to or apply for (an) arbitration; nach meinem -achten, in my opinion; nach Ihrem -achten, as you think proper; sein -achten geben, to pass one's judgment; -achtig, *adj. & adv.* as or by way of an opinion or judgment; discretionary; -artig, *adj.* 1) good-natured, habitually kind; 2) see *lleschädlich*; 3) *Med.* (scarlatina, &c.) of a favourable or mild kind: das -artige Fieber, typical fever; -arrigkeit, f. good-naturedness, &c.; good nature; -befinden, n. 1) approbation, liking, pleasure, discretion; nach Ihrem -befinden, 1. according to your judgment; 2. upon your own terms; 2) see -achten; 3) see *Wohlbefinden*; -beßend, *adj. Sport.* well-mouthed (said of hounds); -berath, n.



provinc. water-plantain (*Wasserweigerich*); — beſchaffen, *adj.* *Comm.* well-conditioned.

**Gürchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Gut*, 3) *coll.* a small (landed) estate, &c.

**Güt...**, in *comp.* —denkend, *adj.* well-meaning, well-disposed; —dünken, *n.* approbation, &c. *cf.* —befinden, 2 & —achten; (free) option, discretion; nach eigenem —dünken, of one's own authority; according to one's own fancy, as one thinks proper or fit; nach —dünken handeln, to see one's discretion; er übt Gewiſſt nach —dünken, he exerts a discretionary authority.

**Güte**, (*ie.*) *f.* 1) good quality, goodness, (internal) excellence, (intrinsic) value, worth; 2) bounty, favour, kindness; 3) perfection; purity; 4) quality (of goods); geringere —, inferiority; durch (die) — des Herrn N., by (the) favour of Mr. N.; haben Sie die —, be so kind (as to ... or ...) —, be kind enough (to ...) —, oblige me so far (as to ...) —; pray: der —, verſuchen, to try to settle affairs amicably; in — verſuchen, to try friendly or conciliatory means; in (der) —, auf dem Wege der —, see im Guten; meinet —! good gracious!

**Güt...**, in *comp.* —ebel, *m.* *Vint.* chasselas, a kind of sweet grape (yielding an excellent wine); —eingeräpelt, *adj.* well-furnished; *cf.* Einkichten, I. 2.

**Güten**, (*ue.*) *v. intrans.* (l. u.) 1) to do good; please; 2) to get better; to relax (pains).

**Gütern**, (*ue.*) *v. trans.* see Vergütern.

**Güter...**, in *comp.* —abtretung, *f.* assignment, abandonment, cession, surrender (of a bankrupt's estate); good will; —anſpruch, *n.* valuation of goods; —baufhof, *m.* goods-station; —ballen, *m.* a bale of goods; —Beſchauer, *m.* searcher, surveyor; inspector; —sorter; —beſtänder, *m.* farmer; —beſtäter, —Beſtätiger, —beſteller, *m.* carman, forwarder; —brief, *m.* see Frachtbrief; —buch, *n.* see Lagerbuch; —expedition, *f.* 1) carrying-expedition; 2) forwarding office, goods-office; —Gemeinſchaft, *f.* community of goods; —handel, *m.* the buying and selling of estates; —kauf, *m.* purchase of estates; —leger, —pader, *m.* stower, stevedore; —müller, *m.* 1) broker in general; 2) land-jobber; —maſſe, *f.* assets of a bankrupt; —pader, *m.* see —leger; —pfleger, *m.* see —verreter; —poſt, *f.* see (Poſt-) Packwaagen; —ſchaffner, *m.* see —beſtäter; —ſchuppen, *m.* see Magazin, Niederlage; —transport, *m.* *Railw.* carriage or transport of goods; —verſchreibung, *f.* surrender of property (for the benefit of creditors); —verſender, *m.* see —beſtäter; —verſicherung, *f.* insurance of goods; (gerichtlich beſtellter) —verreter, *m.* trustee, &c. *cf.* Curator; —verwaltuug, *f.* administration of a (railway) goods-office; *Railw.* —wagen, *m.* goods carriage; (bedeckter) luggage-van; (offener) lowry; (goods-)truck; —würderung, *f.* *Law.* taxation or valuation of property; —zug, *m.* goods- or merchandise-train, freight-train, luggage- or heavy-train.

**Güte...**, in *comp.* —verſuch, *m.* trial or attempt at accommodation; —voll, *adj.* & *adv.* full of kindness, kind, mild; most kindly.

**Güt...**, in *comp.* —erz, *n.* *Miner.* good, rich ore; —fertiger, *m.* see Güterbeſtäter; —frucht, *n.* see —beſinden, 1; —gebau, *adj.* well-beaten (road); —gelannt, *adj.* good-humoured, in good or high spirits; well-tempered; —gemüth, *adj.* well-meant; —geſinnt, *adj.* well-disposed, well-affected, well-meaning, well-intentioned; —gewachſen, *adj.* well-grown; *Comm.-s.* —gewiſſt, *n.* allowance (trot), draft, voucher, cloſſ; extra-draft; —glänzig, *adj.* see ſteigſchänzig; —haben, *n.* credit or balance in favour of ... advance, outstanding or active debt; mein —haben, the sum due to me; mein —haben bei Jhnen, the amount you

owe me or in my favour; Saldo in unſer —haben, balance in our favour; gegen Jhr —haben, for your advances; ein —haben eintragen, in Jemandes —haben bringen, to place or to enter into one's credit, to pass to one's credit; —heißen, *n.* approbation.

**Güteſeit**, (*ie.*) *f.* (l. u.) good quality, good-  
**Güt...**, in *comp.* —herzig, *adj.* good-natured, good-hearted, gentle, well-natured, sincere, cordial, kind; —herzigſeit, *f.* good-heartedness, goodness of heart, gentleness.

**Gütig**, *I. adj.* good, kind, kind-hearted, benign, bountiful; charitable, benevolent; indulgent, sweet; gracious; die g-ſt beſtellten Waaren, the goods you have been good enough to order; hören Sie mich g-ſt an, please to listen to me; Jhr g-ſt Schreibe, *Comm.* your favour; II. *G-ſeit*, (*ue.*) *f.* goodness, kindness, benignity, bounty, graciousness, favour, charity, benevolence, sweetness.

**Güt...**, in *comp.* —launig, *adj.* good-humoured; —leutſam, *n.* *provinc.* infirmity, hospital.

**Gütlich**, *adj.* amicable, friendly, *adv.* amicably, in a fair way; ein g-er Vergleich, an amicable settlement, accommodation, composition, adjustment, compromise; Einem —thun (obſoleſcent), to treat one with good things: ſich (Dat.) —thun, to make much of one's self, to pamper one's self; to feast, feed luxuriously; —beſtegen, to settle amicably, to accommodate, compose, adjust (differences, &c.).

**Güt...**, in *comp.* —machung, *f.* reparation, compensation; —mittel, *adj.* *Comm.* good-middling; —müthig, *adj.* good-natured, good, kind; —müthigſeit, *f.* good-nature(dness), kindness; —müthigſt, *adj.* best-natured, best-tempered.

**Güts...**, in *comp.* —beſitzer, —herr, —eigner, *m.* lord of a manor, landlord, proprietor of an estate, landholder; country-gentleman; —beſitzerin, —herrin, *f.* proprietress or mistress of an estate, &c. landlady; —herrenrecht, *n.* right of the lord of a manor; —herrlich, —herrſchaftlich, *adj.* relating to the lord of the manor; —herrſchaft, *f.* manorship, (possession of an) estate; lord and lady of the manor; —pflichtig, *adj.* see ſtrophpflichtig; —ſteuer, *f.* property-tax; —verwalter, *m.* manager, managing-man; landſetzwag, —zwang, *m.* authority of a landlord over his tenants.

**Güt...**, in *comp.* —ſagen, *n.* responsibility, security; —ſager, —ſprecher, *m.* —ſagung, *f.* see Bürg, Bürgſchaft; —ſchmeder, *m.* gastronomist, epicurean; —ſchreiben, *n.* ſchrift, *f.* in —ſchrift bringen, see in Gut. I.; —that, *f.* act of charity, kindness, favour, benefaction; —thäter, *m.* benefactor; —thäterin, *f.* benefactress; —thätig, *adj.* beneficent, charitable; —thätigſeit, *f.* beneficence, charitableness; —willing, *I. adj.* voluntary, willing, ready; gratuitous; II. *adv.* voluntarily, &c., freely; of one's own accord; —willingſeit, *f.* willingness, readiness, voluntariness; —zettelt, *m.* *Comm.* cheque, check.

**Gütlr**, (*str.*) *m.* (l. u.) small fore-holder.

\* **Güta Percha** (*pr.* gü'th pä'rah), *f.* (*Lat.-Malay.*) gutta percha, gutta tuban; aufgetoſcht —, balled gutta percha.

\* **Gütibaum**, (*str.*, *pl.* G-bäume) *m.* *Bot.* gamboge tree (*Gummigutbaum*).

\* **Gütural**, *i. adj.* guttural; II. *s.* (*str.* & *ie.*) *m.*, or —büchſte, *n.* guttural (letter).

**Gung**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* (*Switz.*) narrow-diff.

\* **Gymnaſiäl**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) relating to a gymnasium or high school. — **Gymnaſiaſch**, (*ie.*) *m.* gymnaſiaſch. — **Gymnaſiaſt**, (*ie.*) *m.* pupil of a (German) gymnasium. — **Gymnaſium**, *n.* gymnasium (in Germany a high school intended to give immediate preparation for the university). — **Gymnaſt**, (*ie.*)

**Gymnaſt'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* gymnastic. — **Gymnaſt'ik**, *f.* gymnastics, athletics. — **Gymnaſtiſch**, *adj.* gymnastic(al); g-c Übungen, gymnastic or athletic exercises.

**Gyps** &c., see Gips.

\* **Gyromantie**, (*ie.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) gyromancy (a kind of divination).

## S.

**S**, *h. n.* 1) *Gramm.* H, h, the eighth letter and sixth consonant of the Alphabet; 2) *Mus.* B (the seventh note of the gamut, called *as* in Italy and France); —dur, B major; —moll, B minor.

**S**, *h. abbr.* for Haben, credit (in accounts); **Samb.** for Hamburg (ſch), Hamburgh; **Sdglsw.** *Handelsgew.* for Handelsgeſellſchaft, commercial science; *h. s.* for *hujus anni* (*Lat.* dieſes Jahres); *h. o.* for *hoc est* (*Lat.* das iſt, that is); *Hebr.* for Hebräiſch, Hebrew: **Seralb.** for **Seraidit**, heraldy; **Serz.** for **Serzog**, Herzoglich, Duke, Ducal; **S. P.**, **SS.**, **SSim.** for **Serren**, Messrs; **St.** for **Steller**, farthing; *h. l.* for *hoc loco*, *hujus loci* (*Lat.* hier, dieſes Orts, here, in this place); *h. m.* for *hujus mensis* (*Lat.* dieſes Monats, this month, inst. (instant)); **Snblſ.** for **Handelsleute**, dealers; **Spt.** for **Haupt**, head; **Spto.** for **Hauptort**, chief place; **Sptfl.** for **Hauptſtadt**, capital; **Sptw.** for **Hauptwort**, substantive noun; **Sr.** for **Serr**, *Mr.*; **Srn.** for **Serrin**, (To) *Mr.* \* \* \* *h. a.* for *hoc sensu* (*Lat.* in dieſem Sinne, in this sense); **Sggb.** for **Geſamſtgeber**, editor; *h. t.* for *hoc tempore* (*Lat.* dieſer Zeit, at this time); *huj.* for *hujus* (*Lat.* dieſes Monats, of this month, inst. (instant)); **Sittent.**, **Sittentw.** for **Sittengeſunde**, **Sittentwefen**.

**Sal interj.** ha! ha! ha! ha! ha! ha! aha! ha! ha! ha! ha! ha! ha!

**Saag**, *m.* *Geogr.* (the) Hague (a province and town in Holland).

**Saar**, *s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) hair; 2) *Cloth.* nap; wool, pile; —und Grund, both sides; anſehen *S-n* rauſen, to pile (cloth); 3) *Tam.* hair-side of a skin; 4) down, short or woolly hair: ſino (of rabbits); 5) *Bot.* hair, pappus, filament; 6) *m.* (*S. G.*) flax; eigne —, live hair, one's own hair: ſalſches Damen- —, tôte; *ſich* (*Dat.*) die *S-e* or *doe* — (verſchneiden laſſen, to have one's hair cut; *ſich* (*Dat.*) die *S-e* (daß —) machen, to dress (*coll.* do) one's hair; *ich* mache dir die *S-e* (daß —). I dress your hair; *S-e* zum Ausſtopfen, quilt hair; *coll.-s.* auf — (um ein —), 1. to a hair, to a tittle, exactly; 2. or bei einem *S-e*, within a hair's breadth, within the turn of a die, by a (near) shave; es ſchle ſamm ein —, it was within a hair's breadth; nicht um ein — breit reichen, not to yield a hair's breadth (or an inch of ground, &c.); nicht um ein — beſſer, not one jot (a whit) better; bei den *S-en* her (bei)ziehen, to tug (or bring) in (by) head and shoulders; Einem fein — krümmen, not to hurt a hair of one's head; ſein Leben hängt an einem —, his life is in imminent danger; er möchte ihm gern in die *S-e* (ſchzen), his fingers itch to be at him, he wants to pick up a quarrel with him; *ſich* (*Dat.*) (einander) in den *S-en* liegen, to be at daggers drawn; (*ſich* (*Dat.*) einander *in die* (*Dat.*) in die *S-en* graben, to fall together by the ears; es iſt kein gütes — an ihm, he is a worthless fellow (a wretch); er ſagt kein gütes — an ihm, he abuses him (cuts him up) mercilessly; er hat fein — von ſeinem Vater, he is not at all like his father; um ein — gehen, to quarrel about a trifle; *S-e* ſpalten, to split hairs; *ich* werde mir darüber fein grades — machen laſſen, I shall not distress myself



about it; toller *h-e* jein, *coll.* to be furious, enraged, mad; *hürs* — *ist* bald gebürstet, *proverb.* a poor man's table is soon spread; er wird *h-e* lassen nützen, he will be fleeced, he will be the worse for it; cin — in etwaß (*Dut.*) finden, to find a difficulty in ..., or to be deterred from ... by something disagreeable.

**Haar** ..., *in comp.* — **ader**, *f.* capillary vein; — **affen**, *pl. Zool.* a species of apes (*Cercopithecus* Erxl.); — **aftermoos**, *n.* fine down or powder-moss, hyssus; — **afaan**, *m. Miner.* see *Federalaun*; — **amethyst**, *m.* capillary amethyst; — **angel**, *f.* horse-hair angle, horse-hair line; — **arbeit**, *f.* ornamental hair-work; hair-plait; sic leut das — **arbeiten**, she learns (the art of) hair-working; — **auffah**, *m.* false hair, tour of hair, (*Fr.*) *ide*; — **anfwidder**, *m.* night-iron, *cf.* — **widder**; — **aussellen**, *n.* falling or shedding of hair, fox-evil; alopecia; — **baß**, *m.* see *Gemeinfein*; — **band**, *n.* hair-fillet; head-band; — **bänder**, *n. pl. Anat.* ciliary processes; — **bau**, *m.* dressed and frizzled hair; — **baum**, *m.* see *Frachbaum*; 2; — **beer**, *f. provinc.* see *Brombeere* & *Himbeere*; — **beize**, *f.* depilatory (plaster); — **befen**, *m.* hair-broom; — **bett**, *n.* hair-mattress; — **beutel**, *m.* hair-bag, bag-wig, dress-bag; *coll.* s. *Einem einen* — **beutel** anhängen, to make one tipsy: *sich* (*Dut.*) *einen* — **beutel** trincken, to get tipsy, anal. to buy the sack; — **beutelperiode**, *f.* bag-wig; — **binde**, *f.* head-band; — **birle**, *f. Bot.* white birch; — **bleiche**, *f.* a place for bleaching hair; — **bleicher**, *m.* hair-bleacher; — **blunne**, *f. Bot.* snake-gourd, trichosanthes (*Trichosanthes anguina*); — **boden**, *m.* bottom of hair, strong head of hair; — **bolzen**, *m.* see *Dengelstoch*; — **braten**, *m. Cook.* the buttock-piece (of a wild boar); — **breit**, *adj.* of the breadth of a hair; — **breite**, *f.* hair's-breadth; — **bügel**, *m.* hair-slide; — **bürste**, *f.* hair-brush; — **bunß**, — **büßel**, *n.* tuft or bunch of hair; — **cirfel**, *m.* hair-compasses (*pl.*); — **bede**, *f.* hair-cloth, hair-quilt; — **bolde**, *f.* see *Faltenohr*; — **brunse**, *f. Miner.* crystallised fusible spar; — **bünn**, *adj.* as thin as a hair; — **eisen**, *n. 1*) curling-iron; 2) *Tann.* scraping iron.

**Haarren**, *adj.* see *Färren*, *adj.*

**Haarren** (*w.*) *v. l. tr. 1*) *T.* to scrape off the hair from ..., to unhair; 2) to pull by the hair; 3) *provinc.* see *Dengel*, 1; II. *intr.* & *refl.* to shed or lose the hair; to shed the coat.

**Haar** ..., *in comp.* — **farbe**, *f. 1*) hair-colour; 2) see — *färbungsmittel*; — **färbestoffe**, *pl.* hair-dyeing pigments; — **färbungsmittel**, *pl.* hair-dyeing tincture; — **fall**, *m.* see — *ausfallen*; — **faser**, *f.* filament; — **faserig**, *capillary*, capillaceous; — **febern**, *f. pl. 1*) down (of young birds); 2) *Horol.* hair-springs; — **fein**, *adj.* as thin or slender as a hair, hair-like, capillary; subtle, fine, *cf.* — **schär**; — **filz**, *m.* hair-felt; — **flechte**, *f.* braid of hairs, plaited hair; — **flechter**, *m.* hair-plaiter; — **flug**, *m. Med.* lichen; — **fürmig**, *adj.* hair-shaped, *Bot.* & *Anat.* capillary, capilliform, *Miner.* amianthoid, amianthiform, *cf.* — **fein**; — **fürnigfeit**, *f.* capillary form or shape; — **gefäße**, *n. pl. Anat.* capillary vessels; — **gefirn**, *n.* see — **stern**; — **gold**, *n.* solid thin gold; — **gras**, *n. Bot.* sea-limegrass (*Elismus arenarius* L.); — **gürtel**, *m.* hair-girdle; — **hammer**, *m.* see *Dengelhammer*; — **händler**, *m.* the dealer in hair; — **haube**, *f.* hair-cap; — **hemd**, *n.* hair-shirt; — **hotz**, *n. Bot.* bird-cherry (*Prunus padus* L.); — **hußn**, *n. Ornith.* feathered cock.

**Haaricht**, *adj.* like hair; see *Haartig*.

**Haarig**, *l. adj.* hairy, haired; made of hair; *Bot.* & *cf.* pilose, capillary, villose, villous, comate; *Mar.* hazy (horizon); II. *h-e* leit, (*w.*) *f.* hairiness, pilosity.

**Haar** ..., *in comp.* — **falt**, *m.* see — **mörtel**; **famm**, *m.* hair-comb; — **fappe**, *f.* see — **haube**;

**ties**, *m. Miner.* native nickel: — **tauber**, *m. vulg.* see — **spalter** & **Griffenjäger**; — **lein**, *l. adj.* small or thin as a hair; minute; II. *adv.* minutely, to a hair, to a tittle; — **topf**, *m. 1*) head of hair; 2) *Bot.* a species of fungus discernible on decaying branches; — **franz**, *m.* clerical tonsure, crown; — **franse**, *f. 1*) see — **franz**; 2) toupet; — **fränßer**, *m.* hair-dresser, hairworker, frizzler, (*Fr.*) *friseur*; — **frone**, *f.* hair-crown; *Bot.* seed down, pappus; — **fügel**, *f.* see *Gemeinfein*; — **künßter**, *m. 1*) hairworker; 2) see — **fränßer**; — **fupfer**, *n. Miner.* capillary native copper; — **locke**, *f.* lock, curl of hair, ringlet, buckle.

**Haarlös**, *adj.* hairless; napless.

**Haar** ..., *in comp.* — **mann**, *m. 1*) see — **händler**; 2) *Cloth.* fulled cloth (not shorn); — **mantel**, *m.* see *Bündermantel*; — **matraße**, *f.* see — **bett**; — **mehl**, *n.* hair-powder; — **meißel**, *m. T.* cold-chisel; — **messer**, *n. T.* shearing knife (with velvet-weavers); — **miß**, *f.* hair-worm, hair-mite; — **moos**, *n. Bot.* hair- or powder-moss (*Polytrichum commune* L.); — **mörtel**, *m.* Mas. hair grout, mortar mixed with hair; — **nadel**, *f.* hair-pin; curling-pin; bodkin; — **nerven**, *m. pl.* ciliary nerves; — **neß**, *n.*, — **neßel**, *f.* hair plaited and coiled together at the top; — **neß**, *n.* hair-net: 1) net-cap; 2) *Fish.* trammel; — **öl**, *n.* hair-oil; — **pflanze**, *f.* capillary plant; — **pinsel**, *m.* (painter's) hair-brush, hair pencil; — **plüß**, *m.* hair-shag; — **pudel**, *m.* see *Moortjümpfe*; — **puder**, *m.* hair-powder; — **pus**, *m.* hair-dress; — **qualle**, *f.* *Nat.* capillary sea-blobber (*Cyanea capillata* L.); — **raufser**, *m.* *Tann.* wooden roller; — **reiber**, *m. T.* rubber; — **ring**, *m. 1*) hair-ring; 2) ring with hair; — **röhr**, *den*, *n.*, — **röhre**, *f. Phys.* capillary tube; — **salbe**, *f.* *Pharm.* ointment for the hair; — **salz**, *n.* native sulphate of magnesia, hair-salt; — **schabe**, *f.* *Entom.* fur-moth (*Tinea pellionella* L.); — **schaber**, *m.* tanner's scraper; — **schär**, *n. provinc.* *Bot.* wolf's claw, clob-moss (*Värclapp*); — **schär**, *adj.* & *adv.* keen-edged; *fig.* hair-splitting, over-refining, hypercritical; — **schneit**, *m.* parting (of the hair); — **schere**, *f.* hair-scissors; — **schlichtig**, *adj.* *Farr.* broken-winded (of horses); — **schleife**, *f.* braid or bow of hair; bow for adorning the hair; — **schminke**, *f.* dye for the hair; — **schmud**, *m. 1*) fine growth of hair; 2) adorning of the hair; ornament for the hair; — **schneider**, *m.* hair-cutter; — **schnepe**, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) common snipe (*Scolopax gallinago* L.); 2) jack-snipe (*Scolopax gallinula* L.); — **schnur**, *f. 1*) twist of hair; 2) see — **feil**; 3) imp (of a fishing-line); — **schuß**, *m.* tuft of hair; — **schuppen**, *pl.* *f.* scurf; — **schür**, *f. 1*) *Cloth.* shearing of the hair; 2) tonsure; — **schwamm**, *m.* powder-moss (— **moos**); — **schwarte**, *f.* *Anat.* pericranium; — **schwefel**, *m.* *Miner.* native sulphur in filaments; — **schweiß**, *m.* coma (of a comet); — **seide**, *f.* shoot-silk; — **seil**, *n.* *Surg.* seton; *Farr.* rowel; — **seile** **nadel**, *f.* *Surg.* seton-needle; — **seile**, *f. T.* hair-side, fur-side (*opp.* *fischseile*); — **seß**, *m.* hair-sieve; — **seßböden**, *m. pl.* *T.* horse-seating (*Karm.*); — **silber**, *n.* silver in form of filaments; — **sohle**, *f.* hair-sole (to put in shoes, &c.); *fig.* s. — **spalter**, *m.* hair-splitter; — **spalterel**, *f.* hair-splitting; — **spaten**, *n. pl.* *Typ.* hair-spaces; — **spize**, *f.* point or end of the hair; — **stecher**, *m.* *Gum-sm.* hair-trigger; — **stein**, *m. Miner.* crystallised hyaline quartz; — **stern**, *m.* hair- or blazing-star, comet; — **stiderel**, *f.* hair embroidery; — **strang**, *m. 1*) see — **feil**; 2) *Bot.* sow-fennel, hair-strong, sulphur-wort (*Pucedanum officinale* L.); — **strangsubstanz**, *f.* *Chem.* pouredamine; — **sträuben**, *n.* a bristling of the hair, *Med.* horripilation; — **sträuben**, *adj.* that bristles the hair, atrocious, shocking; — **strich**, *m.*

hair-stroke, up-atroke (in writing, *opp.* *Grundstrich*); — **ang**, *m.* bob-wig; — **tour**, *f.* false hair, *telé*; — **tragen**, *adj.* *Bot.* capillary; — **tuch**, *n. 1*) hair-cloth, mohair; 2) canvas; 3) strainer; 4) combing-cloth; — **nitriol**, *m.* & *n.* native vitriol in form of filaments; — **wachs**, *n. 1*) pomatum; 2) packwax; 3) *Anat.* tendon (extremity of the muscles); — **weide**, *f.* *Bot.* osier (*Sorbidace*); — **widder**, *m.* curl (curling) paper, hair-roller; — **wuchs**, *m.* growth of hair; head of hair; — **wußt**, *f.* hair pad; — **wurm**, *m. Zool.* hair-worm (*Gordius aquatilis* L.); — **wurzel**, *f.* 1) root of the hair; 2) *Bot.* see *Erbsblume*; — **zange**, *f.* tweezers (*pl.*); — **zeug**, *n. provinc.* hammer, &c. for sharpening scythes; — **zieder**, *f.* see — **schmud**; — **zirtel**, see — **cirfel**; — **zig**, *m.* *Comm.* half-chints; — **zopf**, *m.* queue, twist of hair; braid.

**Hab** *den*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Habe*) *coll.* (all) one's goods, all, *alls* (*cf.* *Al.* II. 1. c.).

**Habe**, (*w.*) *f. 1*) property, goods, fortune, chattels; 2) *provinc.* see *Handhabe*; 3) *f.* bold, firmness; *jährende* —, movables; *liegende* —, immovables; — (*gener.* *Hab*) und Gut, *Law.* property, goods and chattels. [*gung*].

**Habedant**, (*ind.*) *n.* (*l. u.*) see *Dant*.

**Haben**, (*irr.*) *v. l. tr.* to have; *coll.* to have got; possess, keep; to contain; *hab'* *ist* *ist* besser als *hät'* *ist*, *proverb.* a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush; was *hast* du? what *ails* you? what is the matter with you? *es* hat Niemand was davon, no one is the better or wiser for it; was — wir *erst* abzuwarten, we must first see how it turns out; *ich* habe nicht *erst* zu bemerken, I need not observe; du *hast* mir nichts zu befehlen, you have no right to command me; *Eie* — zu befehlen, as you desire; er hat es an sich zu ..., he has a way to ...; er hat etwas *Sanftes* an sich, there is something gentle about him; es hat etwas *übernatürliches* an sich, it partakes of the supernatural; du *hast* nicht *Eine* von ihren *Gewohnheiten* an dir, you have not one of their habits; wo — *Sie* Ihre *Augen*? *coll.* where are your eyes? er hat es auf dem *Gewissen*, *coll.* it lies at his door; *A.* hat eine *schöne* *Einde* dicht an seinem *Thore* *stehen*, *A.* has a fine lime-tree standing close to his gate; da — wir's! there we have it! there it is! das hat seinen Grund, there is or must be a reason for it; *geheißt* hätte *ist*? wann? I — have sent? when? wir — nicht zu unterreden, it is no business of ours to inquire: da *hast* du *Eins*! (*i. e.* einen *Schlag*), take that! jedes Ding hat seine Grenze, there is a limit for everything; es hat viel *für* sich, much may be said in its favour; er hat's an den *Augen*, he has some eyes; hätte *ist* mir ..., would I had ...; *ist* (*nicht*) zu —, it is (not) to be had; eine junge Dame *sagte* ironisch, „*ich* bin noch zu haben“, a young lady said ironically: "I am still for sale"; zu — *bei* ..., to be had at ...'s, or of ...; (to be) sold by ...; einen *Namen* —, to have or bear a name; ein *Datum* —, to bear a date; *Werk* —, to bear (a certain) value; *Amendung* auf (*with* *acc.*), — ..., to bear an application to ...; *Sunger*, *Durst*, *Recht*, *Unrecht* &c., to be hungry, thirsty, right, wrong, &c.; gute *Nahrung* und *Kleidung* —, to be well fed and clothed; *gern* —, to like; *lieb* —, to love; — *wollen*, — *mögen*, to desire, to want; was *wollen* Sie —? what do you want? wish? da — *Sie* es! I. here, take it! 2. there you have it! *habst* *Dant*, thanks; I thank you; etwas gegen ... —, to object to ...; to take exception(s) to or at ...; *ich* habe nichts dagegen, I do not object to it; es hat viel zu sagen, it is of much consequence; auf sich zu be of consequence, to matter; es hat sich wohl! *iron.* it is quite otherwise; er hat gut reden, it is an easy matter for him to speak so; du *hast* gut *sagen*, 'tis all very well for



you to say ... cf. Gut; er will es nicht Wort  
—, es hat mich Wunder, see Wort, Wunder etc.  
II. aux. to have; das erglännde Perfectum  
im Engl. durch's Imperf. ausdrücken: der  
Hund hat den Mann gebissen, the dog bit the  
man: hat der Hund den Mann gebissen? did  
the dog bite the man?

III. refl. coll. to take on, cf. Gebären.  
IV. impers. es hat keine Eile, Gefahr etc., it  
is or there is no hurry, danger, &c.; es hat  
gute Wege, es hat seine Richtigkeit, es hat  
seine Noth, es hat Weg, Richtigkeit, Noth etc.

V. s. (str.) u. Comm. Credit, Creditors (in  
book-keeping, the right side in the Ledger),  
opp. Soll.

**habenichts**, (str.) m. cont. a have-nothing,  
penniless person, lackland; Fräulein  
or Jungfer —, joc. Miss Penniless.

**haber**, (str.) n. provinc. for **hajer**, which  
**habericht**, (str.) m. cont. a disputations,  
dogmatical person. [wrangle]

**haberechten**, (w.) v. intr. coll. to dispute,  
**haberechten**, (str.) n. 1) see **haberechten**;  
2) (particul. in the Bavarian High-lands)  
a kind of popular justice by which a  
disguised mob holds up to public ridicule by  
a mock serenade, &c. immoral persons not  
easily to be reached by the law.

**habgier**, (w.) f. covetousness, avarice.  
**habgierig**, I. adj. covetous, avaricious,  
greedy; II. **h-feit**, (w.) f. (l. u.) covetous-  
ness, &c.

**habhaft**, adj. 1) (einer Sache [Gen.],  
coll. with Acc.: eine Sache) — werden, to get  
possession of, to get hold of, to secure;  
2) (Sachs.) well-to-do (Wohlfabend).

**habicht**, s. I. (str.) m. 1) **Ornith.** spar-  
row-hawk (*Asir nistis* L.; *Speer*); der  
junge —, brancher, bowess; 2) fig. a greedy  
person; II. (str.) m. provinc. a kind of mush-  
room (of iron-gray colour); III. in comp.  
**habler**, m. **Ornith.** a species of hawk (*Mor-  
phnus* Cuv.); **habler**, f. hawk-owl; **habfang**,  
m. 1) catching of hawks; 2) **Sport**, claw,  
pounce of a hawk; **habflege**, f. **Entom.** hawk-  
fly (*Dioclea rufipes* L.); **habfeln**, f. pl.  
**Geogr.** the Azores; **habfisch**, m. basket for  
catching hawks; **habftraut**, n. **Bot.** 1) hawk-  
weed (*Hieracium* L.); 2) swine's succory  
(*Hyosif. scabra* L.); 3) fixweed (*Sisym-  
brium Sophia* L.); **habfufe**, f. hawk(ed) nose,  
hook-nose, aquiline nose, Roman nose; **hab-  
neft**, n. hawk's nest or eyrie; **habfneft**, n. **hab-  
fiof**, m. net for catching hawks; **habfchwamm**,  
m. a species of mushroom (**habicht**, II.).

**hablich**, adj. see **hablich**.

**habilitation**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) **Germ. Un.**  
habilitation: a formal entering on the office  
of an academical teacher. — **habilitiren**,  
(w.) v. refl. **Germ. Un.** to enter formally on the  
office of an academical teacher.

**habir**, (str. coll. pl. **h-er**) m. & n. (Fr.)  
suit (of clothes), see **hiring**, 3; **hleid**.

**habitus**, (str.) m. (Lat.) **Med.**, &c. habit.  
**hablich**, adj. 1) provinc. well-to-do (**Wohlf-  
haben**); 2) + see **Dinglich**.

**habsbürger**, (str.) m. one of the family  
of Habsburg: die Dynastie der — or die Habs-  
burgifche Dynastie, the Habsburg dynasty, the  
Habsburgs (the present house of Austria).

**habfchaft**, (w.) f. (l. u.) see **haber**, I.

**habfellig**, I. adj. provinc. wealthy; II.  
**h-feit**, (w.) f. (a man's) possession, prop-  
erty, fortune, effects. [greediness]

**habfucht**, (w.) f. avidity, covetousness,  
**habfuchtig**, I. adj. covetous, greedy; II.  
**h-feit**, (w.) f. covetousness, greediness.

**habf**, (w.) m. (+ &) provinc. 1) coarse  
person; 2) curmudgeon, miser.

**hach**, (w.) f. 1) awn; 2) provinc. short  
cloak or mantle; — **trant**, n. **Bot.** thorny rent-  
harrow (**hachfchell**).

**hachiren** [hach—], (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) T.  
1) see **Auftragen**; 2) see **Schaffiren**.

**hachfe**, (w.) f. see **Hachfe**.  
**hacht**, I. (str.) m. provinc. see **habicht**; II.  
(w.) f. (L. G.) see **Hacht**.

**hach**, (str.) m. 1) a stroke (with a grub-  
bing axe, &c.); 2) — und **hach** or — und **hach**  
(**hachemad**), coll. anal. a motley crowd, tag,  
rag, and bobtail.

**hach...**, in comp. — **art**, f. chopping-axe:  
— **hachen**, see **hachhachen**; — **hach**, f. chop-  
ping-bench (block); — **hach**, n. chopper, cf.  
— **hach**; — **hach**, m. chopping-block; — **hach**,  
n. very heavy ground (to be loosened  
with picks); — **hach**, f. **hach**, m. **Mar.** taf-  
erel, taffrail, see **hach**; — **hach**, n. 1) chop-  
ping-board; 2) **Mus.** dulcimer.

**hach**, (w.) f. 1) mattock, (grubbing) hoe;  
pick-axe; grubbing-axe; 2) (provinc. **hach**,  
[str.] m.) heel, see **hach**; 3) **Mar.** a) om  
Blead, shoulder of a block; b) om **hach**,  
astorpiece of the rudder; c) der **hach**, heel  
of the top-mast.

**hach...**, in comp. see **hach...**, in comp.  
**hach**, (str.) n. T. chopper.

**hacheln**, (w.) v. tr. to chop, mince.

**hach**, (str.) n. see **hach**, 2; **hach** auf die  
— **hach**, see **hach**.

**hach**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to hack, chop,  
bash (meat, &c.); **hach**, to mine; to cleave  
(wood, &c.); 2) to hoe; den **hach**, to  
grub up the vines; 3) to pick, peck (with the  
bill); II. intr. coll. to stick (to); III. refl. coll.  
to curdle, turn (said of milk); **hach** **hach** **hach**  
(**hach** **hach**), slang.

**hach...** (from **hach**), in comp. — **hach**,  
f. see **hach**; — **hach**, m. hoe and axe-  
smith; — **hach**, n. heel-piece.

**hach**, (str.) m. one who chops, cleaves,  
&c. cf. **hach**; a chopper.

**hach**, adj. 1) **Bot.** hispid; 2) coll.  
cardled.

**hach**, (str.) m. chopped straw (for  
fodder), chaff; **hach**, f. **hach**, f. bench  
for cutting straw, straw-cutter: das — **hach**,  
chaff-cutting; **hach**, f. **hach**, f. chaff  
(cutting) engine; **hach**, f. **hach**, f. straw-  
chopper, chaff-cutter.

**hach...**, in comp. — **hach**, n. minced  
meat; — **hach**, m. twice-hood hops; — **hach**,  
m. see — **hach**; — **hach**, n. see **hach**; — **hach**,  
f. (meat-)chopper, chopping- or mincing-  
knife, chipping- or mincing-cleaver.

**hach**, (str.) m. provinc. 1) boar, see **hach**,  
1; 2) fig. (also **hach**) **vulg.** an obscene  
person.

**hach**, n. pl. T., &c. bars.

**hach**, (w.) v. intr. **vulg.** to talk ob-  
sconely.

**hach**, (w.) f. **Vel.** chambrel (of a  
horse), hock, hough (kneebag).

**hach**, (str.) n. coll. 1) anything chop-  
ped or minced; 2) see **hach**.

**hach**, (w.) v. intr. to chop at raw.

**hach**, (w.) v. tr. to hock, hamstring.

**hach...**, in comp. — **hach**, m. see — **hach**;  
— **hach**, m. see — **hach**, 1; — **hach**, m. chopping-  
trough.

**hach**, (str.) n. & m. see **hach**, 2.

**hach**, s. (str.) m. rag, tatter; clout,  
wiping-cloth.

**hach**, s. I. (str.) m. quarrel, dispute,  
contention, bickering; squabble, brawl; II.  
in comp. — **hach**, m. **vulg.** a quarrelsome per-  
son; — **hach**, n. **+**, **Law.** register of law-suits.

**hach**, (str.) m. 1) a quarreller, dis-  
puter, &c.; 2) **Sport.** task.

**hach**, (str.) m. (from **hach**, II.), (str.) m.  
spirit of dispute.

**hach**, (str.) m. adj. see **hach**.

**hach...** (A.), in comp. — **hach**, f. **Super-**  
m. cutting-table; — **hach**, n. 1) **gener.** pl. —

(humpen, rags, tatters; 2) **vulg.** rag-man; 3) fig.  
a ragged fellow; — **hach**, n. rag-knife;  
**hach**, m. T. rag-cutting-machine;  
rag-knife.

**hach**, (w.) v. I. intr. to quarrel, dis-  
pute, bicker, wrangle, squabble, brawl; II. tr.  
to pull to rags, to rag.

**hach...** (B.), in comp. — **hach**, f. a quar-  
relsome disposition; — **hach**, adj. quarrel-  
some.

**hach**, m. Adrian (P. N.). [meer.

**hach**, (w.) f. (Jahn, &c. l. u.) see **hach**.

**hach**, (str., pl. **hach**) m. I. 1) harbour,  
port; 2) haven; — mit **hach**, bonded port;  
2) fig. shelter; II. 1) (S. G.) pot; **hach**,  
glass-molting pot, glass-pot; den **hach** im  
— **hach**, coll. (**hach**, cf. **hach**) to be re-  
spected or of importance; III. in comp. — **hach**,  
f. see — **hach**; — **hach**, m. pl. moorings,  
large anchors sunk in a harbour to fasten  
ships; — **hach**, n. pl. brides of the moor-  
ings; — **hach**, m. see — **hach**; — **hach**, f.  
beacon at the entrance of a harbour; — **hach**,  
m. boom of a harbour; — **hach**, m. tinker  
(**hach**); — **hach**, f. pier (— **hach**); — **hach**,  
m. 1) captain of a harbour; 2) see —  
— **hach**; — **hach**, m. 1) pier, mole; pier-  
head, jetty (head); 2) break-water; — **hach**,  
m. **Mar.** foreign vessel putting into a port;  
— **hach**, m. mouth of a port; — **hach**, f. pl.  
— **hach**, n. pole, port- or tide-duties, port-  
charges, harbour dues; anchorage, portage,  
groundage; — **hach**, n. port-mote, port-  
court; — **hach**, m. see — **hach**; — **hach**,  
f. a chain for shutting a port, boom; — **hach**,  
m. see — **hach**; — **hach**, f. harbour-light,  
beacon.

**hach**, adj. harbourless.

**hach...**, in comp. — **hach**, m. harbour-  
pilot; — **hach**, m. harbour-master, master  
attendant, warden (overseer) of a port; —  
— **hach**, f. port-regulations; — **hach**, — **hach**,  
m. a town having a harbour, port town, sea-  
(port-)town; — **hach**, m. drag, dredging-  
machine; — **hach**, f. cleansing of a har-  
bour; — **hach**, m. bailiff of a port; — **hach**,  
f. 1) closing of a harbour; 2) boom (— **hach**);  
— **hach**, f. pl. port-charges, cf. — **hach**;  
— **hach**, f. see — **hach**; — **hach**, f. port-watch;  
— **hach**, f. see — **hach**; — **hach**, f. tide; — **hach**,  
m. tide-duty, see — **hach**.

**hach**, s. (Low German form which has sup-  
planted the S. G. **hach** in written [High  
German]) I. (str.) m. **Bot.** oats (*Avena* L.),  
natives —, skinless oats, pill corn; der — **hach**,  
proverb, he grows insolent (from being  
too well fed); he is too cock-a-hoop; II. in  
comp. — **hach**, m. oat-field; — **hach**, m. **Amol.**  
calville; — **hach**, m. the growing of oats; —  
— **hach**, n. oat-beer; — **hach**, f. a kind of early  
beer; — **hach**, m. **Ornith.** common snipe (**hach**;  
— **hach**; — **hach**, m. 1) oat-loft; 2) oat-land;  
— **hach**, m. oatmeal muck; — **hach**, n. oat-  
or oatton bread; — **hach**, f. see **hach**.

**hach**, (w.) f. Comm. see **hach**.

**hach...**, in comp. — **hach**, f. the bring-  
ing in of the oats; — **hach**, n. see — **hach**; —  
— **hach**, f. **Entom.** provinc. aphorod-apidor; —  
— **hach**, adj. oat yellow; — **hach**, n. **Bot.**  
yellow oats (**hach**); — **hach**, m., — **hach**,  
f. **grain**, groats, hulled oats; — **hach**, f.  
— **hach**. [hach.

**hach**, adj. Comm. damaged, &c. see  
**hach**...

**hach**, in comp. — **hach**, m. oat-bin;  
— **hach**, f. see **hach**; — **hach**, n. oat-  
grain; — **hach**, f. see **hach**; — **hach**, f.  
see — **hach**; — **hach**, m. oat-cake, bannock;  
— **hach**, n. see — **hach**; — **hach**, f. malt;  
— **hach**, m. oat-malt; — **hach**, m. see  
— **hach**; — **hach**, n. see — **hach**; — **hach**,  
m. oatmeal; — **hach**, n. see — **hach**; — **hach**,  
f. **Bot.** bullace-plum (*Prunus insititia* L.);



—rante, *f. provinc. for Ebertante*; —reis, *m. Bol. American oat-rice*; —ride, *f. see Seotfröhe*; —robr, *n. rural or oaten-pipe*; —rofe, *f. Bot. creeping rose-bush*; —faat, *f. 1) oat-sowing; 2) season for sowing oats; 3) oat-crop*; —fad, *m. a sack for oats*; —fchele, *f. see —pfannme*; —fcheim, *m. water-gruel*; —fchrede, *f. see Fchufrede*; —fchrot, *m. see —gries*; —feim, *m. see —fcheim*; —fpeiß, *f. provinc. dogwood*; —fpreu, *f. oats-chaff*; —floppel, *f. oats-stubble*; —froß, *n. oat-straw*; —flüd, *n. see —ader*; —fuppe, *f. oatmeal-soup*; —frant, *m. see —fcheim*; —wurz(e), *f. see Bodébart, 2*; —ziege, *f. see —bod*; —zins, *m. avenger*.

**Haß**, *s. I. (str.) n. († & ) provinc. sea*; bay, gulf; II *in comp.* —beiß, *m. a dike on the sea-shore*; —born, *m. Bol. sea-buckthorn (Hippophaë rhamnoides)*; —padde, *f. provinc. lump-fish (Merchele)*. [*(Töpfer)*]

**Haßner**, (*str.*) *m. provinc. (S. G.) potter*  
**Haft**, (*str., pl. sometimes [w.] F-en*) *m. & n. 1) hold, the qualities of clings, holding, sticking fast to ...; 2) clasp, rivet, brace, crotchlet; 3) see Eintagöflege*.

**Haft**, (*u.*) *f. prison, arrest, durance, confinement, custody, detention, imprisonment; in —, in prison, under arrest; in enger — fein, to be a close prisoner*.

**Haftbär**, *I. adj. answerable (für, for)*; II. *F-feit, (u.) f. liability: beßchränkt —, limited liability*.

**Haft...**, *in comp.* —befehl, *m. warrant or writ of arrest, detainer*; —beßwerde, *f. servitude*; —brief, *m. see —beiß*; —bolde, *f. Bot. bur-parsley (Cauculis daucoides)*; —born, *m. Bol. sea-buckthorn (Haffborn)*.

**Haften**, (*u.*) *v. intr. 1) lit. & fig. (with an, auf [d. Dat.], bei ic)* to cleave, cling, hold, stick (to), to be attached, to attach (to); 2) to remain, be fixed; 3) (with für, cf. Ffren & Stefen für) to answer, warrant, or be liable for; perßönlich —, to stand or be bound personally; für Jemanden —, to bail one; es — Schulden auf dem Güte, the estate is encumbered; es haßet nichts an or bei ihm, nothing affects him or remains in (takes any hold of) his memory; dies haßet mir für seine Verßwigenheit, this insures me of his secrecy.

**Haftenßei**, (*str.*) *n. glazier's bands or bonds*.

**Haßgeld**, (*str.*) *n. 1) prison fee, bar-fee; 2) provinc. earnest-money, cf. Fingeld*.

**Haßling**, (*str.*) *m. ooo detained in custody, prisoner*. [*chisel*]

**Haßmeißel**, (*str.*) *m. gunmaker's socket*

**Haßpflichtig**, *adj. answerable (Haßbar)*

**Haßtuug**, (*u.*) *f. surety, bond*

**Häg**, (*str.*) *m. 1) hedge, fence; 2) bush, coppice; wood; 3) a place fenced or hedged in; II. provinc. bull; III. in comp. —apfel, m. crab-apple, wild apple, wilding; —apfelbaum, m. see Erdbeerbaum*

**Ha-gar**, **Da-gart**, (*str.*) *n. see Fagervall*

**Ha-ge...**, *in comp.* —bude, *f. Bot. horn- or hard-beam, yoke elm (Carpinus betulus)*; —büßen, *adj. vulg. 1) beechen; 2) fig. coarse; —büßendrüßer, f. cork-elm; Bot-s. —butte, f. hip, haw; —buttenbüre, f. medlar-pear; —buttenstrauch, m. dog-rose tree; —born, m. Bot. 1) see —refe; 2) hawthorn, white thorn; —büßen, f. pl. coll. king's evil; —gaß, f. provinc. common goose. [*gall-bearing oak*]*

**Häg ridge**, (*u.*) *f. holm-oak, scarlet-oak*

**Hägel**, (*str.*) *m. I. 1) hail; sleet; 2) small shot, lead-shot, hail-shot; II. treadle; III. Bot. chalaza (Kreimßed); IV. Zan-., Fane-., provinc. the mob, rascality; V. in comp. —aßiß, adj. as thick as hail; —born, m. see —forn, 2; —büßen, f. pl. see Fagendrüssen; —flüd, m. see Hägel, III.; —gaß, f. *Ornith. wild-goose (Anser cinereus M. & W.)*; —gleißer,*

*f. shot-foundry*; —forn, *n. 1) hail-stone; 2) Med. sty, stian*; —fugel, *f. grape-shot*

**Hägen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (impers.) to hail; es haßet, it hails*

**Hägel...**, *in comp.* —ßaden, *m. peal of hail, damage done by hail*; —ßadenverßiderungsgeßellßchaft, *f. hail-insurance-company*; —ßauer, —ßchlag, *m. hail-shower, hail-stroke, a shower of hail*; —ßchrot, *m. see Hägel, 2*; —ßein, *m. hail-stone*; —ßturm, *m. hail-storm, a tempest with hail*; —verßiderung, *f. insurance against damage done by hail*; —weiß, *adj. as white as hail*; —wetter, *n. thunder with hail, sleety storm; drift*; —wolfe, *f. hail-cloud*

**Hägentßer**, (*str.*) *n. hedging bill*

**Hägen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr. provinc. see Fehagen; II. refl. to be delighted, to enjoy one's self*

**Hägen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1) to fence, enclose, to bar, stop; 2) to preserve, protect; 3) see Fegen; das Unterholz —, to copee; gehägte Wäldungen, forests hedged in or in fence*

**Hägente**, (*u.*) *f. *Ornith. provinc. wild-duck**

**Hägenweide**, (*u.*) *f. see Mandelweide*

**Hägeprunt**, (*str.*) *m. (unusual) one who delights in outward show, ostentatious man; fop*. [*slender, lank*]

**Häger**, *adj. haggard, lean, meager, thin*

**Häger**, (*str.*) *m. 1) see Feger, 1; 2) (or Sandbüße) a small sandy island; —büße, f. see Fagubüne*

**Hägereiß** *cc.*, *see Feger..., in comp.*

**Hägerfaß**, (*u.*) *m. *Ornith. haggard, harrower (Circus cyaneus)**

**Hägerfeit**, (*u.*) *f. leanness, meagerness*

**Hägen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. to grow haggard, lean, &c.*

**Hägerbüße**, (*u.*) *f. 1) dog-rose, wild-rose, dog-briar, wild-briar, hip-tree (Rosa canina)*; 2) die woflrüchende —roße, sweet briar, eglantine (*Rosa rubiginosa* L.)

**Hägefotz**, (*u.*) *m. an old bachelor, marriage-hater; den F-en fpeßen, to behave like a whimsical old bachelor; F-e, Hägefotßin, (u.) f. (Adelung; L.) a whimsical old maid*

**Hägling**, (*str.*) *m. provinc. a small kind of whitening (Beißung)*. [*(Ertige)*]

**Hägner**, (*str.*) *m. Ichth. minnow, pink Häg...*, *in comp.* —fetteße, *f. common traveller's joy (Clematis vitalba)*; —weide,

*f. crack-willow (Bruchweide)*

**Haha!** *interj. ha! ha!*

**Haha!**, (*str., pl. F-S*) *n. Gard. ha-ha, haw-haw, sunk-fence*

**Hähje**, (*u.*) *f. Sport. hen-bird*

**Häßer**, (*str.*) *m. see Eißelhäßer*

**Häh**, *adj. provinc. 1) see Gheime, Verborgen; 2) see Glatt, Schlußfing; —läße, f. flatterer, coxer*; —fcheiden, to flatter, coax

**A. Hähn**, (*str., pl. Hähn, orig. & still provinc. [particul. S. G.] & poet. w.; cf. Ech. I. Haml. 1, 2: des Hähnen Krähn*) *m. 1) cock; joe. chiantieler; indianiße —, turkey; 2) T. a) cock, stop-cock; b) cock (of a gun): den — (am Geßetzer) spannen, to cock (a gun), to draw the trigger: den — in Ruhe feßen, to half-cock (a gun); c) capsulo inclosing the balance of a watch; d) see Treibförmner; e) Mar. pl. brass-cock in a block-sheave; 3) fig. bold, courageous fellow; saucy, impudent fellow: canß-s. der rothe —, incendiarius; Einem elten rothen — auf das Daß feßen, to set fire to a person's house; call-s. — im Korbe feßen, to be cock of the walk (coll. on the wall, cock-a-hoop, &c.); es frächßt weder — noch Fuhn (improp. Fuhnd) danach, coll. nobody cares about it; —brei, m. T. clay and coal-dust paste*

**B. Hähn**, *m. provinc. for Hain, Hag; —bude, —butte cc., see Fagebude*

**Hähnen**, **Hähnen**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Hähn) a little cock, cockerol*

**Hähne...**, *in comp.* *see Hänen...*

**Hähnen**, (*str.*) *n. Gun-sm. cock-stake*

**Hähnenfamm**, *see Hänenfamm*

**Hähnen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr. to cuckold; II. intr. to bray (Hähnen)*

**Hähnen...**, *in comp.* —balßen, *m. 1) Carp. collar-beam, strut-beam, wind-beam, top-beam (of a roof); 2) coll. cock-loft, roost; —bart, m. wattles, waddles; —ei, n. an unusually small egg; —fuß, m. 1) Bot. crow-foot, ranunculus (*Ranunculus* L.); 2) Mar. see —poß; —füßterer, m. cock-master, cock-feeder; —gefeßt, n. cock-fight, cock-fighting; cock-match; —gebüße, n. Min. box of the cock; —geßchrei, n. see —ruß; —höde, f. 1) stone, testicle of a cock; 2) a) Cornelian cherry (*Cornellifirbe*); b) see Fagebutte; c) horse-plum; —famm, m. 1) crest, cock's-comb; 2) Bot. a) coxcomb (*Celosia cristata* L.); b) gelßer —famm, yellow rattile (*Rhinanthus* L.); c) see —foß; d) Conch. hog's ear, oyster (*Ostræa Marshii* Sow.); —kämp, m. see —gefeßt; —loßß(fee), m. see Fapariette; —frant, n. Bot. cock-weed (*Lepidium* L.); —pfütßen, n. Bot. common spindle-tree (*Econymus europæus* L.); Mar-s. —plan, m. cock-pit; —poß, m. crow-foot; —poß an den Marien, crow-feet of the tops: in einem —poß verteuern, to moor (a ship) by the head; —ruß, —fchrei, m. crowing of the cock, cock-crow; —fchlag(en), n. Gam. cock-throwing; —fchritt, m. 1) cock-stride; 2) (or —fpatß) see —tritt, 2; —fpoorn, m. 1) cock's spur; 2) Bot. a) bulbous ranunculus (*Ranunculus bulbosus* L.); b) a species of birth wort (*Aristolochia rotunda* L.); c) cocks-pur-thorn (*Crataegus cruci galli* L.); d) a species of fumitory (*Fumaria bulbosa* L.); —ßein, m. Miner. obsidian; —flüd, n. see —gebüße; —tritt, m. 1) cock's tread, cock's treadle (in an egg); 2) Farr. string-halt; 3) Bot. red pimpernel (*Anagallis arvensis* L.); —wafel, —weder, m. coll. early breakfast (after a midnight's debauch); —wafßfagerei, f. alecromancy*

**Hähne...**, *in comp.* —maul, n. lower jaw (of a gun-cock); —poß, m. see Hänenpoß

**Hähnen**, (*str.*) *m. coll. 1) cuckold, tup; (woißfächer) wittol; (weißfächer) cotquean, cuckquean; 2) name of a game at cards: jum —machen, to cuckold; —Hähnenreißmaß, (u.) f. cuckoldom, forked plague*

**Hähne...**, *in comp.* —fchüßfel, m. key or plug of a (stop-)cock; —tritt, m. see Hänentritt

**Hai**, (*str. & u.*) *m. (or —fßch) Ichth. shark, sea-dog, dog-fish (Carcharias Cuv.; der getigerete —, spotted or tiger shark (Squalium maculatum Blainv.); der glatte —, smooth hound (fish) (Mustelus levis Rond.); —roße, m. Ichth. a kind of ray (Raja rhinoböles C.)*

**Haid**, *see Fheid, A.*

**Hain**, (*str.*) *m. I. \*, grove, wood, hurst; Bot-s. —ampßer, m. provinc. wood-sorrel; —büße, f. wood-rush (Luzula DG.); —büße, —butte, see Fagebude, Fagebutte; —göße, m. Myth. an idol worshipped in a grove; Bot-s. —roße, f. see Fündroße; —weide, f. see Fchidweide; II. Ffreund —, \*, (an epithet of) death*

**Hähen**, *provinc. Häfel, (str.) n. (dimin. of Häten, which see) 1) a little hawk, crotchot, cf. Häten; 2) Typ. apostrophe 'I'; —fideret, f. embroidery (made in a frame)*

**Häfelßen**, (*str.*) *n. iron-rod (of powtowers)*

**Häfelarbeit**, (*u.*) *f. crochet-work*

**Häfelerei**, (*u.*) *f. 1) a) or Häfelßen, (str.) n. crochet-work (a kind of knitting performed with a small hook); b) (a piece of) crochet-work; 2) (the act of) teasing, provocation, cavil*

**Häfelig**, *I. adj. 1) hooked; 2) fig. critical, nice, particular: delicate: eine h-e Eade, a ticklish matter; II. F-feit, (u.) f. niceness, ticklishness: captiousness*



**Häfel...**, in comp. —sam, *m. Build.* corner-rafter of a hip; —muster, *n. crochet-pattern.*

**Häfelin**, (*nc.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to hook; 2) to crochet; *ſie häfelte einen hüßlichen (Geld-)Beutel*, she is crocheting a nice bag; *II. intr. (drefl.) ſg.* to tease, satirise, taunt, provoke (one another).

**Häfel...**, in comp. —nadel, *f. crochet-needle*; —ſelbe, *f. netting-silk*; —ſtahl, *m. turner's chisel*; —wert, *n. see Häfelwert.*

**Häfelwert**, (*str.*) *n. Häfelgann*, (*str.*, *pl. H-jänne*) *m. strong (garden-)fence or hedge.*

**Häfen**, (*nc.*) *v. I. tr.* to hook; to grapple; *Agr. to plough with a tormenter; II. intr. impers. da häft es*, *ſg.* there is the rub or hitch.

**Häfen**, (*str.*) *m. 1) hook, clasp; croch-*et; clincher; hold-fast; pick-lock; *Mar.* grappling iron; *Bot.* clasper; 2) *Agr.* see *pflug*; 3) *pl. see* —zähne; 4) *englischer* —, *Horol.* escapement; 5) *Lock-sm. staple*; 6) *see* —büſche; 7) *see* —bein; 8) *Typ. apostrophe*; 9) zigzag; —ſchlagen, *Spord.* (of a hare) to deviate from the straight course; 10) *ſg.* impediment, difficulty; *daß Ding hat einen —*, *coll.* there is a hitch in the business; *woß ein — (or Häfen) werden wißl*, *krümmt ſich bei Zeiten, proverb*, as the twig is bent so is the tree inclined.

**Häfen...**, in comp. —ähnlich, *adj.* hook-like, *cf.* —förmig; —armmüßel, *m. Anat.* coraco-brachialis; —band, *n. plate of a hinge*; —bein, *n. Anat.* crooked or unicorn bone; —blatt, *n. clasp, staple*; —bloß, *m. hooked pulley; shoulder-block*; —bohrer, *m. hooked auger*; —bolzen, *m. hook-bolt or -pin, shoulder-bolt*; —büſche, *f. arquebus with a hook, caliver*; —eifen, *n. 1) see* —pflugſchar; 2) *Glass-n.* prover; —fluß, *m. Ornith.* a species of cross-bill (*Arctophaga*); —förmig, *adj.* hooked, hook-like, aduncous; *Bot.* uncinate; unicorn (bone); —gimpel, *m. see* —ſint; —haue, *f. pick-axe, mattock*; —huße, *f. a hide of fifteen acres*; —teil und Ergenteil, *T. gib and cotter*; —tenderſcher, —tendenzmüßel, *m. Ornith.* pine grosbeak (*Coccothraustes nucleator* L.); —töſchen, *m. see* —brin; —topf, *m. 1) Bot.* a species of knot-grass (*Calligonum* L.); 2) *roper's wheel*; —treppe, *n. Herald.* cross crampones [†]; —tuche, *m. male of the salmon*; —mäßer, *m. Germ.* hand-mortar piece; —nadel, *f. see* Häfelmüßel; —nagel, *m. 1) hook nail, spike; tentor-hook; 2) clasp (headed) nail; Agr.-s. —pflug, m. horse-hoe, horse-rake, tormenter*; —pflugſchar, *f. hoe or share of a tormenter*; —rad, *n. Horol.* swing-wheel; —ſchar, *f. 1) see* —pflugſchar; 2) *Bot.* good King Henry (*Chenopodium bonus Henricus* L.); —ſchreibe, *f. 1) spring-pin with a hook; 2) see* —bloß; —ſchüßel, *m. pick-lock*; —ſchüge, *m. arquebusier*; —ſpieß, *m. harping-iron, harpoon, tren*; —ſtahl, *m. T. hook tool*; —ſtange, *f. see* —riß; —ſtod, *m. book-stick*; —ſtrauch, *m. Bot.* gambier-shrub (*Uncaria gambir*); —wundung, *f. Agr.* breaking the soil with a hook-plough; —zähnt, *m. pl. Man.* tusks, tusches (the four large teeth of a horse); —zapfen, *m. T. tenon*; —ziegel, *m. hook-tile.*

**Häſter**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* small farmer; —gut, *n. small farm.*

**Häſtich**, *adj.* resembling a hook, hooked.

**Häſig**, *adj.* hooked; *Bot.* hamous.

**Häſte**, (*rad.*) *f. see* Häſte.

**Häſter**, (*str.*) *m. see* Häſter.

**Häſenapfen**, (*str.*) *m. see* Häſenapfen.

**Häſel**, (*indcl.*) *n. Spord.* mool, mort; —bleſen, *v.* to blow a mool.

**Halb**, *adj. & adv.* 1) half; 2) by halves, half, imperfectly; *ein h-r Thaler*, half a dollar; *eine h-e Stunde*, half an hour; *der h-e Weg*, half the way; *Mus.-s. die h-e (Tact)*

*Note, minim*; *die h-e Tact-Pauſe*, minim rest; *der h-e Ton*, a half tone, semitone; *der ſleine h-e Ton*, diasis; *Mar.-s. die h-e Blut (or Zeit)*, half-blood; *die h-e Piſt*, half-pike, demi-pike; *der h-e Schlag*, half turn (of a repe); *auf h-rt Etange flagen*, to display the flag at half staff; *eine h-e Ernte*, half an average-crop; *h-rt Wind*, quarter or quartering wind; *der h-e Sold*, half pay; *der h-e Preis*, half-price; *für h-e Rechnung*, for joint account; *zehn und ein —*, ten and a half; *mit h-en Ohren auhören*, to lend a deaf ear to; —eins, zwei-hal, half past twelve, one, &c.; *weder — noch gar*, neither good nor bad; —ſo viel, half as much; —und —, half and half; so so, middling; (noch) ein — mal ſo groß, half as big again; *Alles nur — thun*, to do things by halves; *eine Sache nur — ſagen*, to mince the matter; —glauben, ſich dünken, *think* *nc.*, to half-believe, half-dread, half-wish, &c.; *die — unterrichten*, the partially informed, *cf.* —wißer; *h-e Maßregeln*, half-measures, half-and-half measures; *auf h-en Wege ſich ſtehen bleiben*, to stop (or halt) half-way or mid-way; *nichts — thun*, to do nothing by halves; *ein Mann wie Salomo kann nichts — thun*, a man like Solomon cannot do anything by halves; *Daß h-e Weien*, *see* Halßheit.

**Halb...**, in comp. half, semi-, demi-; —abendbrod, *n. afternoon repast or luncheon*; —affen, *m. pl. Zool.* prosimie; —amtlich, *adj.* semi-official, quasi official; —ärmtel, *m. half-sleeve*; —art, *f. Zool.* &c. subspecies; —aßel, *m. Comm.* estinct; —außer, *f. Moll.* limpet (*Patella vulgata* L.); —bad, *n. half-bath, hip-bath*; —barbar, *m. semi-barbarian*; —barlyt, *m. Miner.* witherite; —baß, *m. Mus.* baritone; —bauer, *m. a small farmer*; —beſchrenzte Welt, *see* Lichtmatroſen; —beſchrte, *m. semi-convert*; —bier, *n. small-beer*; —bild, *n. half-length portrait*; —bildung, *f. semi-refinement, semi-civilisation*; —blume, *f.* —blümen, *n. Bot.* semi-floret; —blumig, *adj.* semi-flocculous; —blut, *n. half-blood horse*; —brigade, *f. Mil.* demi-brigade; —bruder, *m. half-brother, step-brother*; —bürtig, *adj. (opp. Vollbürtig)* half-blood: 1) half-caste: 2) partly entire; —cabenz, *f. Mus.* half-cadence; —chaise, *f. pony-chaise, barouche*; —cirkel, *m. semi-circle*; —cirkelförmig, *adj.* semi-circular; —civilisation, *f. semi-civilisation*; —cylinder, *m. semi-cylinder*; —cylindrifch, *adj.* semi-cylindrical; —dach, *n. lean-to roof, pent-roof*; —ded, *n. Mar.* see —verded; —beder, —bedflügel, *pl. Entom.* hemiptera; —bißt, *adj.* semi-compact; —biete, *f. half-plank*; —boppelt, *adj. see* —geſtül; —dornmüßel, *m. Anat.* semi-spinal muscle; —dunſel, *I. adj.* semi-dark; dim; dusky; *II. s. n.* semi-darkness, dusk, gloom; dawn; —durchmeßer, *m. Geom.* semi-diameter, radius; —durchſichtig, *adj.* semi-pellucid, semi-transparent, semi-transparent; *Bot.* semi-dia-phanous; —durchſichtigſteit, *f. semi-transparency, semi-pellucidity.*

**Halbe**, (*nc.*) *f. 1) see* Häſte; 2) (*†. Unt etil*) *provinc.* side; von der —, askance, side ways; 3) *coll.* half a bottle.

**Halb...**, in comp. —edelſtein, *m.* half-precious stone (such as agate, onyx, &c.); —eimerig, *adj.* of a ſhrin or containing nine gallons; —cirkub, *adj.* half-oval, semi-ovate; —eifen, *n.* stone-mason's chisel with a broad edge; —eilig, *adj.* of half an ell.

**Halben**, (*nc.*) *v. tr. coll.* see Halben.

**Halben**, *Halber*, *prep. (with Gen., which always precedes the prep.)* for, by reason of, on account of, for the sake of, on (in) behalf of; *der Freundschaft —*, for friendship's sake.

**Halb...**, in comp. —ente, *f. Ornith.* great northern diver, loon (*Colymbus glaucialis* L.); —erbe, *m.* heir to one half of the

property; —erhaben, *adj.* in basso-relievo; —erhabene Arbeit, bass-relief, basso- or demi-relievo, enchaſed work.

**Halberling**, (*str.*) *m. coll.* hastard, mongrel, hybrid.

**Halb...**, in comp. —ſücherig, *adj. Bot.* semi-locular; —ſeile, *f. T.* square-file; —fenſter, *n.* half-window, mezzanine; —fiß, *m. 1) coll.* flounder, plaice, halibut (Scholle); 2) *Fab.* mermaid; —ſtand, *adj.* half-flat; —ſtäche ſeine Leinen, *Comm.* Burlaps; —ſtechig, *adj.* semi-tendinous; semi-nervous (muscle); —ſted, *m. T.* heel-leather; —ſtoßer, *m. pl. Ichth.* malacopterygians; —ſtügel, *m. pl. Entom.* hemiptera, hemiptera; —ſtüßig, *adj.* semi-fluid; —ſtraßband, *m. 1) half (calf) binding; abbr.* —ſtraß, half-calf; 2) a half-bound volume; —ſtraßſcharlaß, *m.* bastard-scarlet; —ſüderig, *adj.* of half a cart-load; —galerie, *f.* galio; —gaurſche, *f.* half-gaiter; —gar, *adj.* half-done, underdone, rare, green; —geſchert, *adj. Bot.* pinnatifid; —geſtül, *adj. Garl.* semi-double; —geſchert, *adj.* half-learned; —geſchert, *m.* half-scholar, a smatterer of ... small dealer in learning; —geſenſchaftig, *adj.* semi-crustaceous; —gerinne, *n.* channel or kennel formed by two boards; —geſchloß, *n.* intermediate story, entresol; —geſchwister, *n.* half brothers and sisters; —geſchſter Schrein, *Astr.* semi-sextile; —geſicht, *n.* half-face, profile, side face; —geſchit, *adj. Herald.* mi-party; —getreide, *n.* meslin; —getrennt, *adj. Bot.* androgynal, androgynous; —geviert, *adj.* semi-quadrant; —geviert Schrein, *Astr.* semi-quadrant, semi-quartile; —gott, *n.* similar; —gott, *m. 1) gener.* demi-god, half-god; 2) *Myth.* hero; —göttin, *f.* demi-goddess; —griffig, *adj. see* —füderig; —gut, *n. T.* base tin; —handförmig, *adj. Bot.* semi-palmate(d); —haſe, *m. Zool.* see —ſa-ninchen; —häutige Müſchel, *m. Anat.* semi-membranous muscle.

**Halbheit**, (*nc.*) *f. 1) incompleteness, imperfect state; 2) a) indecision; ambiguity; b) imperfect plan of operation, gener. pl. half or partial measures.*

**Halb...**, in comp. —hemd, *n.* waist-shirt; —holz, *n. T.* half-round wood; —hufengut, *n.* small farm of half a hide; —hüſner, *m.* a small farmer possessing half a hide.

**Halb...**, *adj. provinc.* 1) half; 2) middling, tolerable.

**Halbſchel**, (*nc.*) *f. peninsula.*

**Halbſcheit**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* to halve, to divide into halves or two equal parts, to dimidiate; *Geom.* to bisect; *Halbirt, p. a. Bot.* dimidiated; *daß halbrüte (geſteinte) Rotheisen*, mottled (pig-) iron.

**Halbſprung**, (*nc.*) *f.* division into two equal parts, dimidiation; *Geom.* bisection.

**Halb...**, in comp. —jahr, *n.* half-year, term of six months; —jähig, *adj.* half a year old; of six months; lasting six months; —jährlig, *adj.* taking place every six months, half-yearly, semi-annual; —taninchen, *n. Zool.* gavy (*Carva cobayia* Pall.); —tattun, *m. see* —zyp; —temtnuß, *f.* imperfect knowledge, a smattering of ...; —lettger, *n. Spinn.* mediotwist, mook-water; —klappig, *adj. Bot.* semi-valvular; —ſing, *adj.* half-knowing; —treis, *m.* half-circle, semi-circle; —treisförmig, *adj.* semi-circular; —treisrund, *adj.* semi-orbicular; —tugel, *f.* hemisphero; —tugelig, *f.* hemispherical; —tugelig, *adj.* hemispherical, semi-spherical, semi-globular; —tundig, *adj. see* —geſchert; —tuppel, *f. see* Häſte; —tutſche, *f. see* —dölſe; —laut, *I. adj.* low (ſeife); *alt.* in an under-tone; *II. or* —lauter, *s. (str.) m.* semi-vowel; —leben, *n.* a ſtef given in quit-rent; —leimwand, *f.* half-linen, union; —leute, *pl. see* —pächter; —linde ſeile, *T.* soft-ſilo.

**Halbling**, (*str.*) *m. see* Häberling.



**Galb** ..., in comp. —löhner, *m. see* —bauer; —mann, *m. 1) see* —pächter; 2) eunuch; —maß, *f. boech-mast; —meier, m. see* —hünner; —meister, *m. provinc. flayer; —mensch, m. 1) demi-man; Fab. a fabulous being half man half brute; 2) fig. a barbarian; —meister, m. see* —buchmeister; —metall, *n. semi-metal; —mond, m. half-moon (also Fort.); Herald, &c. crescent; —mondfürmig, adj. semi-lunar, crescentic; Bot., &c. crescent-shaped; Anat. semi-lunar or sigmoidal (valves); —metsel, m. T. gouge; —mondhüede, f. Conch. nerita (*Neritina fluciatilis* L.); —mondwinde, *f. cooper's vice or screw; —mutter, f. step-mother; —nadt, adj. half-naked; —oberflächiges Bassenrad, Mill. breast-wheel; —officiell, adj. see* —amtlich; —pacht, *f. renting of a farm for the half of the product; —pächter, m. a tenant paying his rent from half the proceeds of the soil; —parquet, n. cased (clamped) floor; —part, f. halves; auf —part eintreten, coll. to go halves; —part! rufen, to cry halves; —pfeiler, *m. Archit. pilaster; —pfünber, m. Gunn. a half pounder; —pfünbig, adj. weighing or containing half a pound; —pfundpate, n. pl. Comm. half-pound packages, coll. halves; —pitt, f. half-pike; —pique, m. mock-quitting; —porphyr, m. semi-porphry; —porzellan, n. mock-china, Wedgewood ware; cf. Gaience; —recht, n. see Blauthier; —reif, I. adj. half-ripe; II. *s. m. Mar.* an iron hoop that fastens the top-gallant-masts to the main-mast; —reinhaut, *m. Comm.* third sort of Russian hemp; —ring, *m. semicircular ring; Build. wall-book; —rübrig, adj. Bot. semicircular; —rund, adj. half round, semi-circular, semi-spherical; —säule, f. Archit. imbedded column; —säulenförmig, adj. Bot. semi-columnar; —säure, f. Chem. oxyd, oxyde; —schatten, *m. Opt., &c. penumbra, half or partial shade; —schied, -schied, f. coll. half moiety; die jarte —schied, joc. the tender (i. e. female) sex; die better half (wife of a man); —schidig, adj. see —schlägig; —schlag, m. 1) mixed breed, mongrel (breed or race); 2) *Med.* hemiplegia; —schlägig, adj. mongrel. bastard, hybrid; —schlägiger Vogel, —schläger, *m. male bird; —schlicht, f. Filo-c. second cut; —schneipe, f. see* Gartschnepfe; —schreutig, adj. *Mus.* chromatic, semitonic; —schuh, *m. slipper; —schürig, adj. 1) (wool) of the second shearing; 2) fig. inferior, mediocre; —schwer, adj. middling (cigars); —schwester, f. half-sister, step-sister; —sehen, *n. Med.* hemiopia; —schne, *f. Geom.* half-sine; —seide, *f. silk mixed with cotton, &c.; —seiden, adj. half silk half cotton, &c.; —seidene Zenge, pl. Comm.* half silk stuffs, half-silks; —seite, *f. Typ.* column; —seitige Bäumung, *Med.* hemi-plegia; —silber, *n. see* Platin; —solt, *m. half-pay; —spann, m. Mus. mezzosoprano; —spanner, m. see* —hünner; —spareu, *m. Build.* half-spar, sleeper; —spunbene Bohlen, T. rebating planks; —stämmig, adj. half-grown (of trees); —stiele, *m. pl. Shoe-m.* half-boots, Am. booties; —stodwert, *n. see* —geißel; —sträflich, adj. *Bot.* semi-radiate; —strand, *m. undershrub; —strümpfe, m. pl. half-stockings, socks; —stünbig, adj. lasting or requiring half an hour, of half an hour: eine —stünbig Unterhaltung, half an hour's conversation; —stünbig, adj. taking place every half-hour; —tägig, adj. lasting half a day; —täglich, adj. taking place every half-day; —theil, *m. half-share; —theilig, adj. subduple; —tinte, f. Pint. mezzo-tinto; —todt, adj. half-dead; —ton, m. Mus. semi- or demi-tone; —trauer, f. half (or second) mourning; —tuch, n. small-cloth, cas(ino)re, korsymore, plains; —umfassend, adj. semi-amploxiocal; —uniform, *f. andross-suit or uniform; —verded, n. Mar.* quarter-deck; —werd,********

*m. hemistich; —better, m. coll. distant relative; —vocal, m. see* —laut(er); —voll, adj. half-full; —wach, adj. half-awake; —wagen, *n. chais; —weg, —wege, —wegs, adv. 1) half-way; 2) [vulg. pr. hal'wege] tolerably; —weife, f. Ornith. hen-harrier (*Circus cyaneus* L.); —werl, *n. half a day's work; —wild, adj., der —wilde, m. semi-savage; —wisser, m. sciolist; —wisseri, f. sciolism; —wollene Waare, mixed woollen goods; —wollenes Tuch, cotton-warp cloth; —würdig, adj. of half its growth; —zeng, n. Paper-m. half-stuff, first-stuff; —zimmer, n. room in an entresol; —zinu, n. base tin; —zirfel, see —cirkel; —zih, *m. half-chintz.***

**Gal'de, (n.) f. 1) provinc.** sloping ground; hill; 2) *holt; 2) Min.* barrow, hillock, or mound of dead ore and earth; *Gal'schlad, f.* cast-away slag; *Gal'sturg, m. 1)* place where slag is heaped up; 2) right of depositing slag: *Gal'swäde, f. see* Erzswäde.

**Gal'den, (n.) v. intr. provinc.** to slope. **Gal'der, (str.) m.** auriferous silver. **Gal'en, (n.) v. tr. Mar.** to haul, cf. Unholen. **Gal'fen, (str.) m. provinc. (on the Rhine)** see *Galbauer.*

**Gal'te, (n.) f. half, moiety; middle; um die —kleiner, less by half; (mit Einem) zur —gehen, to go halves (with one); ich will mich zur —betheiligen, I will be concerned for one moiety; wir sind unser die —zu viel, we are too many by half; bis zur —, to the middle; auf der —des Wegs, half way; Rechnung zur —, *Comm.* see für halbe Rechnung in Galb; eine gute —, a fair half; die größere —, the greatest or better half; die bessere —, the better half (*i. e.* the fair sex, or the wife of a husband).**

**Gal'ten, (n.) v. tr. coll. see** *Galbiren.* **Gal'ter, s. I. (n.) f. 1) a) halter; b) see** *Halfter; 2) Surg. (-binde) halter-bandage; 3) fig. the gallows; 4) Ornith.* frontlet (the margin of the head behind the bill of birds); II. *in comp.* —gelb, *n.* money given by the purchaser of a horse to the groom of the seller: —lette, *f.* halter-chain; —leine, *f.* —strid, *m.* halter-rope; —riemen, *m.* halter-strap.

**Gal'tern, (n.) v. tr. to (tie by the) halter.** **Gal'tig, adv.** half, to the half, half-way. **A. Gal, (str.) m.** sound. **B. Gal, (str.) n. t., salt-works; —burjd, m. (pl. -leute) see** *Halfore.*

**Gal'drommet, (n.) f. \* see** —trompette. **Gal'e, (n.) f. 1) hall; 2) porch, portico; 3) the buildings of a salt-work; 4) a hall or row of stalls, shops for retail dealers; 5) Geogr. cf. *Halfore.***

\* **Gal'eim'jah, n. (Hebr.) 1) hallelujah; 2) Bot. cuckoo-sorrel (*Oxalis acetosella* L.).**

**Gal'e, (n.) v. intr. to sound, clang.** **Gal'tengeld, (str.) n.** rent paid for salt-stalls. (Erbe, *Miner.* aluminite.

**Gal'tisch, adj.** of (the town of) Halle: h-e Gal'tjahr, *n. Jev. Ant.* see Zubeisjah. **Gal'toh! interj.** halloo! holla! holla! hoy! hoy! —rufen, to (give a) halloo.

**Gal'tür(e), (n.) m.** a workman in salt-works (especially at the city of Halle near Leipzig).

**Gal'trompette, (n.) f.** a powerful trumpet. **Gal'tunf(e), (n.) m.** see *Galunf.*

**Gal'm, (str.) pl. Gal'me & [n.] Gal'men** *m. 1) blade (of grass, straw, &c.). Bot.* culm; stalk. halm. straw; Getreide auf dem H-e, green corn; die Frucht auf dem H-e verkaufen, to sell the crop standing or the growing crop; 2) (or *Gal'men, Gal'm*) *Gal'm, provinc.* common lime-grass.

**Gal'm'chen, (str.) pl. —, coll. Gal'm'chen** *n. (dimin. of Gal'm)* small blade, stalk, &c.; —ziehen, a kind of children's play consist-

ing in drawing lots with long and short stalks.

**Gal'men, (n.) v. intr.** to get stalks. **Gal'm'...** in comp. *Gal'mbad, n., —hütte, f. see* Strohhad; *Gal'm, f. pl. see* Getreide. **Gal'mig, adj.** stalky.

**Gal'm'...** in comp. —knoten, *m.* knot of a stalk: —lefe, *f.* gleaming; —lefer, *m., —leferin, f.* gleaner; —pfefte, *f.* rural or oaten pipe; —rübe, *f.* late turnip; —fragend, adj. culmiferous.

**Gal's, (str., pl. Hal'se) m. 1) neck (also T. of a spur, a violin, &c.); throat; head (of a lute); Archit. neck (of a capital); 2) collar; 3) Railw. wob (Steg der Schiene); 4) (pl. [u.] Hal's) *Mar.-s.* a) tack (of a sail); b) —eines Kniebogens, throat; elbow of a knee; c) see Unterfals; die Hal's-en aufstecken, to ease the tacks; den —ziehen, to haul aboard the tack of a sail; zwischen zwei Hal's-en fahren, to sail with both sheets ast: die Hal's-en umhohlen, to tack about, to jib; den —brechen, to break one's neck; fig. Einem, to be or prove the ruin of one, to undo one; es geht ihm an den —, he may be hung for it; einen langen —machen, to stretch out one's neck (from curiosity), to crane: sich Einem an den —werfen, to jump down one's throat (said of a woman); Einem Alles an den —werfen, to lavish everything on a person; Einem etwas Schlimmes an den —wünschen, to wish one some evil; sich (Dat.) etwas an den —reden, to bring something upon one's self by saying something; sich (Dat.) die Schwinducht an den —ärgern, to vex one's self into a consumption; Einem einen Proceß an den —werfen, to bring an action against one; bleib mir damit vom Hal's, don't bother me with it; das muß er mit dem Hal's bezahlen, his life must pay (atone) for it; einen bösen —haben, to have a sore throat; Einem den —abschneiden, to cut a person's throat; einer Glosche den —brechen, to floor or crack a bottle; das bricht ihm den —, coll. that will prove his ruin; (Einem) um den —fallen, to embrace; coll. sich (Dat.) etwas vom Hal's schaffen, to get rid of; auf dem Hal's haben, to be troubled, burthened, encumbered, or saddled with; Einem auf dem Hal's liegen, to be always at one's elbow, to importune one; to lie upon one's hands; ansvollen —schreien, to cry, to cry, laugh, &c. with all one's might (lungs), or at the top of one's voice: über —und Kopf, headlong, over head and ears, precipitately, in the utmost haste, fam. holler skelter; Einem über den —kommen, to come upon one (at) unawares: bis an den —, (np) to the ears; bis an den —in Schanden, over head and ears (up to the arm-pits) in debt; das machst mit uns dem Hal's-e, *joc.* I am sick of it.**

**Gal's'...** in comp. —ader, *f. Anat.* jugular vein or artery; —amöß, *m. brazier's anvil; —band, n. collar, necklace; (—geißelmeide, which see) t., carcanet; mit einem —bande, Herald.* collared; *Ornith.-s.* —banddroffel, *f.* ring-ouzard (Ringdroffel); —bandregenpfeifer, *m.* ringed dotterel (*Charadrius hiaticula* L.); —bein, *n. collar bone; —binde, f. 1) necklace; (neck-)stock, cravat; 2) see* —fuchseinfage; —bistader, *f. Anat.* throat vein; —braten, *m.* the scraggy end of a deer's neck; —bräune, *f. Med.* inflammation of the throat, angina; —breche, *f.* breakneck (enterprize); —brechend, adj. neckbreaking; fig. dangerous, perilous, ruinous; —brüchig, adj. Lame, capital (crime); —bund, *m.* neck-band (of a shirt).

**Gal's'chen, (str.) n. (dimin. of Gal's) 1) little neck; 2) coll. a kerchief (of ladies); b) see Bäl'schen; c) see Vorhemdchen.**

**Gal's'...** in comp. —breher, *m. Ornith.* wry-neck (Wendehals); —brüße, *f. Anat.* jugular gland.







emphatically denies that the use of this word can be exemplified from any Austrian writer or popular Austrian usage.

**Hälter**, (str.) *m.* 1) reservoir (of water, &c.), see Behälter; 2) see Fruchtboden, 3.

**Hälte...**, in comp. (cf. Halt...) — **Halt**, — **Stätte**, — **Stelle**, *f.* see Halteplatz.

**Haltig**, *adj.* in comp. containing, as: Silberhaltig, containing silver.

**Haltfette**, (w.) *f.* pole-chain of a vehicle.

**Haltlös**, *I. adj.* 1) without support or stay; unsteady; infirm: 2) untenable (Unhaltbar);

**II. H-igkeit**, (w.) *f.* 1) want of support; unsteadiness; infirmity; 2) untenableness.

**Halt-nägel**, (str., pl. *H-nägel*) *m.* linch-pin.

**Halt-sam**, *adj.* (l. u.) see Haltbar.

**Halt...**, in comp. — **Heil**, — **tau**, *n. Mar.* vang of a mizen-gaff.

**Haltung**, (w.) *f.* 1) the (act of) holding &c. see Halten; hold; 2) carriage, attitude, address, bearing, demeanour; 3) *Ruhm*, &c. the just proportion of light and shade; harmony, union of grouping; ohne —, not in keeping; *fig.-s.* 4) deportment, behaviour; 5) delivery (of an oration); 6) *Comm.-s.* tone, state, &c. (of prices, &c.); — der *Stimme*, feeling on 'Change, state of 'Change; *natte* —, spiritless state, feeling of dullness; eine *ab-mordende* —, expectant attitude; *ruhige* —, quiet tone; *ciur jester* — *annehmen*, to acquire or assume more steadiness (or a more lively appearance). [of suspension.

**Haltzeichen**, (str.) *n.* *Gramm.* break, mark.

**Haltun'**, (w.) *m. conl.* raggamuffin, rascal, tatterdemalion, ruffian; *H-eburg*, *f.*

*burg* (in large cities) a place for rogues and prostitutes; a rookery, *anal.* Alsatia.

**Halwage**, *adv. coll.* for Halbwegs. [dryad.

\* **Hamadryade**, (w.) *f.* *Gr. Myth.* Hamadryad.

\* **Hämatin'**, (str.) *n. (Gr.) Chem.* hematine.

**Hambutte**, see Heimbütte, Hagebutte.

**Hamei'**, **Hameide** &c., (w.) *f.* 1) fence, &c. (Hamm); 2) see Gatterthor.

**Hamen**, (str.) *m.* *Fish.* drag-net, draw-net; *Sport.* tunnel-net.

**Hamiß**, *adj.* heinous, malicious, ill-natured, rancorous, spiteful. [marsh, bog.

**Hamm**, (str.) *n.* 1) forest (Hain); 2)

**Hamm**, (w.) *f.* 1) *provinc.* 1) ham, leg (of an animal), cf. *Rübeig*; 2) lower part of a scythe; 3) fence, &c. (*N. G.*) see Heßhage.

**Hammel**, *s. l.* (str., pl. *Hämmel* or — *m.* 1) wether: 2) der Cap'sche —, *Ornith.* albatross (*Diomedea exilis* L.; Cap'sche); *fig.-s.* 3) block-head: 4) drangle-tail; um wieder auf be-lagten — zu kommen, *fig.* to return to our muttoms:

**II. in comp.** — **braten**, *m.* roast mutton: — **brühe**, *f.* mutton-broth: — **brust**, *f.* — **bug**, *m.* shoul-der of mutton: — **fell**, *n.* skin of a wether, sheep-skin: —  **fett**, *n.* mutton-fat: —  **fleisch**, *n.* mutton: —  **fährling**, *m.* —  **lamm**, *n.* a gelded he-lamb (one year old): —  **leute**, *f.* a leg of mutton: —  **knecht**, *m.* a man that tends the sheep: —  **torn**, *n.* battledoor-barley: —  **möhre**, *f.* common parsnip. [lambes).

**Hammeln**, **Hammeln**, (w.) *r. tr.* to geld

**Hammel...**, in comp. —  **pelz**, *m.* 1) coat or smock of sheep's skin; 2) sheep-skin with the wool on: —  **rippden**, *m.* pl. mutton chops: —  **schafe**, *f.* half leg of mutton: —  **schädel**, *m.* see —  **leute**: —  **talg**, *m.* mutton-suet: —  **viertel**, *n.* a quarter of mutton.

**Hammer**, *s. l.* (str., pl. *Hämmcr*) *m.* 1) hammer: hölzerner —, mallet; 2) clapper, knocker; 3) —  **wert** forge; 4) the leg (of an animal); 5) *Ichth.* hammer-headed shark, balance-fish (*Zygaxia malleus* C.); 6) see —  **müßel**; 7) *provinc.* *Bot.* darnel: 8) *fig.* a) strong, muscular man; b) blustering fellow, bully: daß dich der — (schlage)! *coll.* the dence take you! mit dem — behauen, *Mar.* hammer-dressed; unter den — bringen (verfiegern), to put to

the hammer: **II. in comp.** —  **amboss**, *m.* copper-smith's anvil: —  **arbeiter**, *m.* workman in a forge: —  **auge**, *n.* eye of a hammer: —  **axt**, *f.* a hammer with a small hatchet on the back, hammer hatchet: —  **baßn**, *f.* face of a hammer. [w.) *f.* malleability.

**Hämmerbär**, *I. adj.* malleable; **II. H-heit**, **Hämmcr...**, in comp. —  **beere**, *f. provinc.* red-wortleberry: —  **beil**, *n.* see —  **axt**: —  **blod**, *m.* anvil-block.

**Hämmcrer**, (str.) *m.* hammerer.

**Hämmcr...**, in comp. —  **fisch**, *m.* see Ham-mer, 5; —  **geßräß**, *n.* copper-refuse: —  **gerußt**, —  **gestell**, *n.* tilt-frame: —  **hal**, *m.* see Hammer, 5; —  **haue**, *f.* miner's mattock: —  **herr**, *m.* proprietor of a forge: —  **hüßle**, *f.* helve-ring: —

**hütte**, *f.* forge; iron-works: —  **fall**, *m.* *marl.*

**Hämmcrn** (*corr.* *Hämmcrn*), (str.) *m.* 1) Jack pudding, merry Andrew (in a puppet-show); 2) see *Pöster-geiß*; 3) *Meißer* — *a*) Jack Ketch, hang-man; b) a slayer; 4) see *Geldhammer*.

**Hämmcr...**, in comp. —  **löch**, *n.* see —  **auge**; —  **meißer**, *m.* master of a forge: —  **müßel**, *f.* see —  **hütte**: —  **müßel**, *f. Conch.* hammer-oyster (*Malinus vulgaris* Lam.).

**Hämmern**, (w.) *v. tr.* to hammer, malleate.

**Hämmcr...**, in comp. —  **ordnung**, *f.* regulations for iron-works: —  **pfinne**, —  **pinne**, *f.* see —  **baßn**: —  **poßwerf**, *n.* see —  **wert**: —  **rad**, *n.* wheel that keeps the forge hammer in motion: —  **raßten**, *m. Instr.-m.* hammer-rail: —  **recht**, *n.* see —  **streich**: —  **schuß**, *f.* iron-dross: —  **schlag**, *m.* 1) stroke or blow with a hammer; 2) small particles of iron that fall from a forge; iron sparkles or scales, dross of iron, slag: —  **schmidt**, *m.* hammer-smith: —  **stiel**, *m.* tail or handle of a hammer: —  **strauß**, *m. Bot.* poison-berry (*Cestrum* L.): —  **streich**, *m.* space of 18 inches appointed by law between the principal walls of neighbouring houses: —  **tüch**, *n. Instr.-m.* hammer-cloth: —  **waffe**, *f.* fulling-mill (Wollmühle): —  **werk**, *m.* forge, iron mill, foundry: —  **zeichen**, *n. Forest.* mark on trees made by a wood-hammer.

**Hämmcring** (**Hämmcring**), (str.) *m.* eunuch.

\* **Hämmcrpödal'** [*pr.* hämcrpödal], *H-isch*, (*Gr.*) *adj.* hemorrhoidal: —  **fluß**, *m.* see Hä-morrhoiden: — **noten**, *m. Surg.* hemorrhoidal tumour: — **Hämmcrpöden** [*pr.* hämcrpöden], (w.) *f.* pl. hemorrhoids, (bloody) piles.

**Hämmcrmann**, (str., pl. *H-ämmcr*) *m.* a little image (puppet) moved by a wire (in a puppet-show), cf. *Zappelmann*.

**Hämmcrn**, (w.) *r. instr. provinc.* 1) to bob, dangle; 2) to limp, hobble (cf. *Hämmcrn*).

**Hämmcr**, (str.) *m.* *Zool.* German marmot (*Citellus frumentarius* Pall.): —  **ban**, *m.* the den (earth or burrow) of a marmot: —  **felle**, *n. pl. Comm.* German marmots: —  **gräber**, *m.* hamster-catcher: —  **hüßle**, —  **röhre**, *f.* see —  **ban**.

**Hänbütte**, (w.) *f.* see Heimbütte, Hagebutte.

**Hand**, (str., pl. *Hände*) *f.* 1) a) hand. b) paw, claw (of the bear, wolf, &c.); claw, elutch (of the falcon): c) palms or flukes (of the anchor): 2) hand-writing: von seiner eigenen —, in his own hand-writing: 3) *fig.* hand, side, direction; die höße —, hollow of the hand; die verkehrte —, back of the hand; die flache —, 1) palm: 2) *Sport.* see —  **gehörn**: die obere —, feudal lord; die untere —, vassal; die todt —, *Laie*, mortmain; trene —, trust; die —  **Gottes**, the hand of God: um die — eines Mädchens anhalten, to propose for a girl; — über —! *Mar.* hand over hand: — in —, hand in hand, jointly: *Einem die — geben* (drücken, schütteln), to shake hands with one: to give one one's hand: *Einem die — auf etwas (Acc.) geben*, to give one the hand upon a thing, to pledge one's word to do something: lange Hände haben, to have extensive power: frumme Hände machen, to steal, pilfer;

weder — noch Fuß rühren, to stir neither hand nor foot; die Hände sinken lassen, to lose courage; seine milde — aufstehn, to be charitable, to give alms; *loc.* to loosen one's purse-strings: sich auf eigene — setzen, to set up for one's self; er sitzt auf eigene —, he makes himself his living; die Arbeit geht ihm flint aus (von) der —, he is a quick hand: von einer — in die andere, from hand to hand: aus einer — in die andere geben, to hand about: *fig.-s.* — anlegen, 1. to apprehend, seize on (upon), to lay hands (an, upon somebody); 2. or vor (in) die — nehmen, to take up or in hand, to set one's hand to (a thing), to put (the) hand to work, to begin: — on sich (*f. Acc.*) selbst legen, to lay (violent) hands upon one's self, to attempt one's (own) life; to commit suicide; die letzte — an etwas (*Acc.*) legen, to give a finishing stroke, to put the finishing stroke to, *cf.* *Freie*, 2; bei (an) der —, zur —, (near) at hand, handy: ready, in readiness: nicht bei der — sein, to be out of the way; hinter der — sitzen, *Gam.* to be youngest hand; vor der — sitzen, to be eldest hand; Geld hinter der — haben, to have savings; hinter (nach) der —, afterwards, subsequently; ein Sperrling in der — ist besser als zwei auf dem Dache, *proverb*, a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush; &c. liegt in Ihrer —, it depends on you: it is in your power; das Pferd liegt schwer in der —, the horse pulls hard at the bit; in guter — or guten Händen sein, to be in able hands, to be well provided for; du kannst nicht in besseren Händen sein, you cannot be in abler hands: *Einem in die Hände arbeiten*, to play into one's hands; mit beiden Händen zugreifen, to catch at or seize with avidity, *fam.* to jump at; mit — (Händen) und Fuß (Füssen), with might and main; mit leichter —, with ease, easily: mit jährender —, by storm; nach der — ergreifen, to bring up to one's own liking or according to one's own pleasure: mit *Einem* über der — sein, to be on ill terms with one; unter der — des Arztes sein, to be in the doctor's hands; unter Händen haben, to have in hand, to have on the stithy: *Einem unter die Hände kommen*, to get into a person's hands or power; von der — weisen or schlagen, to decline, reject; zur — nehmen, to take up; *Einem zu Händen stellen*, to deliver into one's hands; etwas schlägt mir zur —, I have success or luck with something; sein Recht aus der — geben, to waive one's right: sich (or einander) bei den Händen fassen (von mehreren), to take hands: mit vollen Händen ausstreuen, to sow broadcast; die — auf den Mund legen, to be silent, *fam.* to be mum: on die — geben, to suggest, prompt; (*Einem*) Mittel an die — geben, to afford (one) means; *Einem die — bieten*, *Einem zur (an) die — gehen*, to side, help, lend one a (helping) hand: sich gegenseitig die — bieten, to cooperate, act conjointly; die — zum Frieden, zu einem Vergleich bieten, to make offers of peace, to offer terms, to be open to some arrangement: ein Unglück bietet dem andern die —, misfortune follows misfortune; alle Hände voll zu thun haben, to have one's hands quite full: *Einem die Hände unter die Füße legen* or *Einem auf den Händen tragen*, to treat with great regard or affection; aus den Händen lassen, to let escape, to let slip; to give up possession of; aus der — legen, to put, lay down or away; in (den) Händen haben, to hold, to be in possession of, to have in keeping; *Comm.-s.* zu Händen or zu Händen kommen, to come to hand or hands: *Ihr Werthes ist in meinen Händen*, your favour is to hand; aus freier — or aus der — (*i. e.* ohne Zwang) verkaufen, to sell by (off, out of) hand or from hand to hand; aus der ersten, zweiten &c. —, at first, second, &c. hand; aus der ersten — laufen, to



buy at (the) first or best hand; wir geben Ihnen noch 50 Centner an die —, we give you the option of 50 cwt. more: Wechsel von der —, direct bills; zu Händen des Hrn. ..., care of Mr. ... auf die — geben, to give or make earnest, to pay money in hand; noch der — senfen, to buy in the lump or in the gross; unter der —, 1. under hand, secretly, privately; unter der — verkaufen, to dispose of by private sale, to sell under hand, privately, or by private bargain; 2. by imperceptible degrees, imperceptibly; aus freier — zeichnen, to draw without a model; aus freier — gearbeitet, hand-worked; made by hand; haben Sie nicht freier —? are you not your own master? have you not free play (a clear stage)? Einem freier — geben, to leave a thing at one's discretion, to leave one free play, to let one use his own discretion; etwas für die gute — geben, see Ringgeld geben; (Jemandes) rechte —, coll. right-hand man; mit — und Mund versprechen, to promise solemnly; eine leichte — haben, to be a ready hand at; die — im Spiele haben, to have a hand in ..., coll. to have a finger in the pie; die — über Jemand halten, to hold out one's hand over one; die — von Jemand abziehen, to withdraw one's assistance from one: Einem auf die Hände sehen, to watch one, keep an eye upon; auf eigne —, at one's own risk, hands, or expenses; of one's own accord; es liegt auf der (flachen) —, man kann es mit (den) Händen greifen, the thing is plain (coll. as clear as noonday), evident; ich habe es von guter —, I have it from very good hands (from good authority); vorder — (gest), for the present, now; (die) Hände weg! hands off! off hands! the (or wie) man die (or eine) — undreht, in the turn of a hand (or die), in a trice; aus der — in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth; — und Fuß haben, fig. to be well-made or done; to be to the purpose; die Sache hat — und Fuß, there is rhyme and reason in the matter; die Sache hat weder — noch Fuß, there is neither rhyme nor reason (neither head nor tail) in the matter; proverb-s. Ehrliche — geht durch's ganze Land, honesty is the best policy; eine — wäscht die andere, one good turn deserves another.

**Hanb...**, in comp. — anstoß, m. small anvil; stake; — anlegung, f. the (act of) apprehending, seizure, &c. cf. — auflegen; — arbeit, f. handiwork, hand-work, manual labour, handicraft; (weibliche) needle-work: (feinere) fancy-work, ornamental work; — arbeiter, m. mechanic, handicraftsman, operative; — (Hände) aufheben, n. (in political and other assemblies) show of hands (a mode of voting); — auflegung, f. Theol. the laying on of hands, cf. Auflegung, 1; — ausdruck, m. see — bewegung; — ausgabe, f. a small or pocket edition (of a book); — balg, m. small pair of bellows; — ballen, m. Anat. ball of the hand; — bänder, n. pl. Anat. ligaments of the hand; — baum, m. 1) Mech. lever; 2) Mar. handspike of the windlass; — beden, n. (hand-)basin; — bell, n. a small hatchet; — besatz, m. wristband (of a shirt); — beuger, m. Anat. flexor of the hand; — bewegung, f. movement of the hands, gesticulation; — bewegungen machen, to gesticulate; — blot, f. a small-sized bible; — blüthstich, f. portable library; — blutung, f. the (act of) offering one's hand or assistance; — blüber, — blüber, m. see — leiter, l. 1; — blatt, n. 1) wrist-band; 2) form. cuff, ruffe; — bloß, m. bootle, rammer; — blume, f. Bot. wall-flower (Chelidonium majus); — bogen, n. small bow, hand-bow; — bohre, m. gimblet; — breit, adj. of a hand's breadth; — breite, f. a hand's breadth; — briefchen, n. a note, small letter; — brücke, f. portable bridge; — buche, m. hand-book; — buch, m. manual, hand-book; compendium, text-book; das Staats- — buch,

the State Calendar; das militärische — buch, the Military Almanac; — blüthe, f. hand-gun.

**Händchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of Hand) small or little hand.

**Hand...**, in comp. — compass, m. compass dial; — dede, f. small horse-cloth; saddle-cloth; — dienst, m. manual, f.e. personal service; — druck, m. see Fingerring.

**Händ...**, in comp. — aufgeben, n. see Handaufgeben; — auflegung, f. see Handauflegung; — druck, m. squeeze, pressure of the hand, shake-hands.

**Hand...**, in comp. — eimer, m. pail, bucket; — eisen, n. hand-fetter, handcuff, manacle.

**Händelschen**, (str.) n. a clapping of (the) hands.

**Handel**, (str., pl. Händel) m. 1) business; transaction; affair, matter; 2) quarrel, squabble, brawl, fray; Händel anfangen, anstiften, to begin, stir up, quarrel; 3) action, suit (at law); (without pl.) 4) bargain, purchase; — auf Beschäftigung, bargain on viewing; — auf Nachsicht, bargain on examination; 5) commerce, trade, traffic; — im Ganzen or Großen, wholesale; zum — gehörig, commercial, mercantile; im — gangbar, merchantable; den — führen, to learn business; den — an sich reifen, to engross the trade; — treiben, 1) to trade, traffic, do business, deal (mit, in); to carry on commerce; 2) (with mit ...) fig. to make a trade of ...: einen — schließen, to strike or make a bargain; einen guten — machen, to make a good market, to meet with a good bargain; H- sich einig werden, to agree; wir waren H- sich einig, we had concluded the bargain; im — stehen um ..., to deal or bargain for ..., to be in hand (in price) with; ein —, wobei man verliert, a losing bargain (or concern); ein —, wobei man sein angelegtes Geld wieder bekommt, a saving bargain; einen guten — machen, to meet with a good bargain, to make a good market; — und Wandel, coll. business (traffic) in general, trade and traffic; — und Gewerbe, commerce and manufactures.

**Handeln**, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) to act; to be in action, to perform; to deal; schlecht an Einem —, to deal ill with one, to use one ill; ehrlich, pfeiflich &c. an Einem —, to act honestly, civilly, &c. towards one, coll. to do the honest, civil, &c. thing by one; 2) a) to deal (mit, in), trade, traffic, carry on commerce, to transact business, to buy and sell; er handelt mit seidenen Waaren, he deals, does business, trades in silk wares; b) to bargain (um, for); (genau) — to haggle, haggle, to drive a close bargain, coll. to higgler-haggle; um ... —, to cheapen (any commodity); 3) fig. von or über (with Acc.) —, to treat of, to discourse or argue on, to discuss; wovon or worüber handelt es? what is it (the discussion) about? mit Einem über or um etwas —, to be bargaining with one about or for ...: er läßt sich nicht —, he is easily dealt with, he yields or abates, he is not averse to treat; hole open to bargaining; er läßt sich nicht mit sich —, there is no bargaining with him (no hating him), he is not to be treated with; II. refl. impers. to be or lie at stake: es handelt sich um (eine Sache), the question is: die Sache, um die es sich handelt, the matter (point, subject) in question; es handelt sich bei diesem Streit um die National-ehre, the national honour is involved (concerned) in this dispute; um was (or wovon) handelt es sich? what is the matter (the point in question)?

**Handels...** (cf. Handelsung...), in comp. commercial, mercantile; — abgabe, f. commercial duty; — academie, f. see — schule; — adreßbuch, n. commercial directory; — agent, m. commercial or mercantile agent, factor; — amt, n.

board of trade, commercial board; — angelegenheiten, f. pl. commercial affairs; in — angelegenheiten, in matters of trade; — anstalten, f. pl. commercial institutions; — anwalt, m. attorney (for commercial affairs); — artikel, m. article of trade, commodity; — ausdruck, m. mercantile expression, commercial term; — ausschuß, m. committee of merchants; — bediente, m. + see — diener; — Bedürfnis, n. necessity of commerce; — besessene, m. one occupied in trade; — besugnisse, f. pl. trading-license; — bericht, m. commercial advice, report; — beschränkungen, f. pl. commercial restrictions, restrictions on trade; — betrieb, m., — betriebssamkeit, f. commercial or mercantile pursuits; traffic; — bewegung, f. movement (of trade); — beziehung, f. pl. commercial relations; — bilanz, f. balance of trade; — brand, m. commercial custom or usage; — brief, m. commercial letter; — buch, n. 1) ledger; 2) (in courts of justice) record; — capital, n. stock in trade.

**Handelschaft**, (w.) f. 1) commerce, traffic; the knowledge of commercial business; 2) see Handelsstand; — ist keine Freundschaft, there can be no friendship in business.

**Handelschaftlich**, adj. commercial, mercantile.

**Handels...**, in comp. — collegium, n. court or board of trade; — compagnie, f. trading company; — compagniejeß, m. tradesman, trade; — compagnon, m. partner; — concession, f. license of trade; — concil, n. see — collegium; — consorten, see — genossen; — consul, m. merchant-consul; — confident, m. jurist versed in commercial law; — corporation, f. corporation of merchants; — correspondenz, f. mercantile correspondence; — courier, m. express, courier; — crise, — crisis, f. commercial crisis, crisis in commerce; — deputation, f. see — collegium; — deputirte, m. 1) member of a board of trade; 2) deputy of the merchants; — dictionar, n. commercial dictionary; — diener, m. merchant's or commercial clerk; — director, m. director of a trading-company; — druck, m. oppression of the trade; — entwurf, m. speculation; — fact, n. commercial, mercantile, or trading line; — factor, m. manager; — fabriek, f. factory; — firma, f. (commercial) firm; — flotte, f. merchant-fleet; commercial navy; — frau, f. tradeswoman, trading-woman; merchant's wife; die — frau (unter eigner Firma), fem(m) sole merchant or trader; — freibei, f. liberty of trade, free-trade; license for trading; — freund, m. correspondent, friend (in business), neighbour; employer (see Anfraggeber); — gärtner, m. market-gardener; florist; — gebrauch, see — brauch; — gebülte, m. see — diener; — geist, m. commercial spirit; — genossen, — genossenschaft, f. partnership; trading-company; — geographie, f. commercial geography; — gerechtigkeit, — gerechtigkeit, f. see — privilegium; — gericht, n. board of trade, commercial court, tribunal of commerce, court of trade; — gerichtlich protokolliert, duly registered (firm); — geschäfte, n. pl. commercial or mercantile business or transactions; — geschäfte, f. commercial history; — gesellschaft, f. (co-)partnership; trading-company, (collective) society of merchants; joint-stock company; — gesellschaft, m. (co-)partner; — gesen, n. commercial law; — gesenbuch, n. commercial code; — gesengesung, f. commercial legislation; — gewerbe, m. trading-business; — gewicht, n. avoirdupois weight; — gewohnheit, f. see — brauch; — hafen, m. trading-port; — haus, n. commercial house or establishment, trading-house, mercantile house; firm; ein angehendes — haus, a house of rank; — herr,



*m.* (great) merchant; principal, proprietor, or head of a firm: —*innung*, *f.* corporation, corporate body of merchants or tradesmen; —*institut*, *n.* 1) commercial institution; 2) *see* —*schule*; —*interessent*, *n.* *pl.* commercial or trading interests; —*jude*, *m.* trading jew; —*hammer*, *f.* chamber of commerce, *cf.* —*amt*; —*kenntnis*, —*kunde*, *f.* commercial knowledge; —*kneute*, *f.* unbusiness in commerce; —*kriese*, *see* —*kriese*; —*kürschner*, *m.* dealer in furs, furrier (*see* *Rauchwarenhändler*); —*lebrant*, *f.* *see* —*schule*; —*lehrling*, *m.* apprentice; —*leute*, *pl.* tradesmen, salesmen, tradespeople, shopkeepers, dealers, traffickers; *leiste* —*leute*, petty traders; —*lexicon*, *n.* commercial dictionary; —*mittler*, *m.* commercial or produce broker; —*mann*, *m.* tradesman, trafficker, dealer, shopkeeper; merchant: —*marine*, *f.* commercial or mercantile navy; —*markt*, *m.* *see* —*platz*; —*minister*, *m.* minister of commerce; (in England) president of the Board of Trade; Friedrich der Große war sein eigener Handels- und Justizminister, Frederick the Great was his own minister for trade and justice (*Macaulay*, *Biogr. Ess.* 31); —*ministerium*, *n.* ministry of commerce; Board of Trade; —*monopol*, *n.* commercial monopoly; —*nation*, *f.* commercial nation; —*niederlassung*, *f.* factory; —*noth*, *f.* commercial distress; —*ort*, *m.* *see* —*platz*; —*pari*, *see* *Rari*; —*patron*, *m.* *see* —*herr*; —*periode*, *f.* juncture; —*personal*, *n.* *see* *Handlungspersonal*; —*platz*, *m.* commercial or trading place, staple-town, *cf.* —*stadt*; der große —*platz*, emporium; mart; —*positiv*, *f.* commercial policy; —*practicant*, *m.* apprentice; —*prämien*, *pl.* bonuses; —*praxis*, *f.* *see* *Klinik*; —*privilegium*, *n.* right of trade, license for trading; —*rat*, *m.* board of trade; —*recht*, *m.* 1) *see* —*privilegium*; 2) commercial law, merchant-law, law of (the) merchants, law of the staple; —*register*, *n.* commercial register (at the commercial court); Anmeldung zum —*register*, notice to register; —*reichthümer*, *m.* *pl.* commercial riches; —*reise*, *f.* journey on commercial affairs; business-tour; —*reisende*, *m.* commercial traveller, *see* *Handlungsreisende*; —*schaden*, *f.* *pl.* commercial transactions, *cf.* —*angelegenheiten*; —*schiff*, *n.* merchantman, trading vessel; —*schiffahrt*, *f.* commercial navigation; —*schneider*, *m.* merchant tailor; —*schreiben*, *n.* *see* —*brief*; —*schule*, *f.* commercial school or academy; —*schüler*, *m.* pupil of a commercial school; —*sicherheit*, *f.* security of commerce; —*société*, *f.* *see* —*gesellschaft*; —*sperr*, *f.* stop put to trade; (the act of) closing the barriers for prohibiting trade; —*staat*, *m.* commercial state; —*stadt*, *f.* commercial, mercantile, trading, or market town; die große —*stadt*, staple-town, emporium; —*stand*, *m.* 1) mercantile life or line; 2) the body of merchants, trading community, trading class; —*statistik*, *f.* commercial statistics; —*straße*, *f.* commercial road or route, highway of commerce or trade; —*system*, *m.* commercial system; —*tarif*, *m.* commercial tariff; —*tätigkeit*, *f.* commercial activity; —*tractat*, *m.* *see* —*vertrag*.

*Händelsucht*, (*u.* *f.*) quarrelsomeness, pugnacity. —*Händelsüchtig*, *adj.* quarrelsome, pugnacious.

*Händels...*, *in comp.* —*Unternehmung*, *f.* commercial enterprise or undertaking, speculation; —*unsatz*, *f.* *see* —*band*; —*verband*, *m.* *see* —*verein*; —*Verbindung*, *f.* 1) commercial relation; mercantile connexion, connexion in business; 2) *see* —*verein*; —*verbot*, *n.* interdiction of trade or commerce, prohibition of trade; —*verderber*, *m.* *coll.* spoil trade; —*verein*, *m.* commercial association, mercantile union or community; der (große) deutsche —*verein*, (great) German commercial confeder-

ration, *see* *Hollverein*; —*verfall*, *m.* decay or decline of trade; —*verkehr*, *m.* commercial intercourse or dealings, traffic; market; —*vertrag*, *m.* treaty of commerce, commercial treaty; —*voll*, *n.* trading people, commercial people (men or nation); —*vorrath*, *m.* stock in trade; —*vorteile*, *m.* *pl.* commercial advantages; —*waare*, *f.* *see* —*artikel*; —*weg*, *m.* *see* —*straße*; —*weise*, *f.* *see* *Handlungsweise*; —*welt*, *f.* commercial world, mercantile community; —*wert*, *m.* trade-value, commercial or marketable value; —*wesen*, *n.* trade, business, and everything relating to commerce; —*wissenschaft*, *f.* commercial science; —*wörterbuch*, *n.* commercial dictionary; —*zeichen*, *n.* trade-mark; —*zeitung*, *f.* commercial gazette; —*zettel*, *m.* note; —*zweig*, *m.* branch of trade or commerce.

*Händelsreibend*, *adj.* trading, commercial. *Händereibung*, (*u.* *f.*) show of hands (*cf.* —*anschießen*).

*Händ...*, *in comp.* —*spiel*, *n.* 1) hot-cockles; 2) hot-cockles; —*sprache*, *f.* chiroplogy, dactylogy; —*werf*, *n.* handwork, handiwork.

*Händ...*, *in comp.* —*fahrt*, *f.* *Min.* descent by the thalador; —*faß*, *n.* 1) *see* —*füßel*; 2) wash-hand-basin; —*fäustel*, *m.* miner's hammer; —*feile*, *f.* a small file; —*feßeln*, *f.* *pl.* hand-fetters, shackles, manacles; —*fest*, *adj.* 1) strong, robust, stout, sturdy, iron-handed, *coll.* strong-listed; 2) *Mar.* hand-tight; 3) *provinc.* binding; —*fest* machen, 1. *Lue*, to apprehend, arrest; 2. *Man.* to break in, train (a horse); —*feste*, *f.* *t.* written document, bond; —*feuerwaffe*, *f.* hand-gun (*Handgewehr*); —*flüde*, *f.* palm of the hand; —*flügler*, *pl.* *Zool.* cheiroptera; —*förmig*, *adj.* shaped like a hand, *Bot.* palmated; —*frei*, *adj.* elbow-free; —*friede*, *m.* *t.* *Law.* bail, guarantee; —*froque*, *f.* *see* —*dienst*; —*fröhner*, *m.* soccager (*Stroharbeiter*); —*führer*, *m.* chitragon (for blind persons); —*galopp*, *m.* *Man.* short or hand gallop; —*gebäude*, *m.* convenient, every day's use; —*gehörn*, *n.* *Sport.* palm, palmed head; —*geld*, *n.* 1) earnest-money, earnest; *Comm.* advances, advance money; 2) *Mil.* smart, recruiting, or bounty money, the king's shilling; —*gelesen*, *n.* *see* —*wurzel*; —*geßinn*, *n.* solemn promise by shaking (joining) of hands; —*geste*, *f.* *see* —*eimer*; —*gemein*, *adv.* engaged in battle or close fight, fighting; —*geuirt* werden, *Mil.* to fall in with the enemy; to engage in battle, to fight hand to hand; to come to close-quarters, to come to the close, or blows, to fall or go together by the ears; —*gemenge*, *n.* hand-to-hand encounter; close fight, scuffle, fray, engagement, combat, skirmish; —*gerechtf* machen (*Einem etwas*), *lit.* & *fig.* to bring (something) under one's hands; —*geschmeide*, *n.* 1) bracelet; 2) *lud.*, hand-fetters; —*gespinnst*, *n.* 1) handloom-weaving, homespun; 2) hand-spun yarn; —*gewehr*, *n.* hand-gun (*cf.* —*waße*); —*gewiß*, *n.* *see* —*gehörn*; —*gewölbe*, *n.* shop (in a cellar) arranged for retail-trade; —*gift*, *f.* gout in the hands, chitragra; —*gift*, *f.* 1) *see* —*geld*; 2) *see* *Maßstab*; —*glode*, *f.* hand-bell; —*greiflich*, *adj.* palpable, plain, manifest, evident, downright; substantial; —*greiflicher* Spaß, practical joke; —*greifliche* Füge, gross lie; —*greiflichkeit*, *f.* palpableness, evidence; —*griff*, *m.* 1) grasp, &c.; handle, &c. *see* *Griff*; 2) rounce (of a printing-press); hand-rail (of bannisters, &c.); 3) sleight; 4) —*griffe*, *pl.* (mit dem Greife) *Mil.* manual exercise; manipulation; 5) *fig.* skillful contrivance, dexterous proceeding, *coll.* knack; —*guder*, *m.*, —*guderei*, *f.* *coll.* *see* —*waßrager* &c.

*Händhabe*, (*u.* *f.*) handlo, ear, haft; handhold; *Typ.* rounce; *pl.* *Gumm.* manigions (of a cannon).

*Händhaben*, (*u.* & *insep.*) *u.* *fr.* 1) to handle,

manipulate: to wield, use, manage; 2) *fig.* to exercise, administer (justice, &c.).

*Händhabung*, (*u.* *f.*) 1) the (act of) handling, &c., manipulation, management; 2) administration. (*see* *duß* *frischer* *Zhot*).

*Händhaft*, *adj.* *see* *Zählich*; *ant* *fr.* *Zhot*. *Händ...*, *in comp.* —*halen*, *m.* *Mar.* grapple; —*hebe*, *f.* *see* —*habe*; —*hebel*, *m.* hand-gear, starting-gear, starting-lever; —*hoch*, *adj.* 1) a hand's breadth high; 2) palmar; —*hülle*, *f.* *Man.* appui.

*Händig*, *adj.* *Mar.* manageable (weather). *Händig*, *adj.* 1) in *comp.* having hands, handed: ein zweihändiges Schwert, a two-handed sword; 2) *provinc.* a) at hand, handy, convenient; b) active (*Ständig*); 3) *see* *Händig*.

*Händ...*, *in comp.* —*läse*, *m.* *provinc.* small cheese; —*larren*, *m.* hand-barrow; —*lauf*, *m.* 1) the selling off-hand; 2) retail; 3) sale or purchase in the lump or by guess; 4) *coll.* handels; den —*lauf* lösen, *coll.* to take hands; —*flapper*, *f.* a rattle; *pl.* *cf.* *Castagnetten*; —*floßen*, *m.* *Mech.* hand-vice; —*fluppe*, *f.* *see* *Hebebaum*; —*forb*, *m.* 1) hand-basket; 2) ladies' work-basket; 3) basket-hilt (of a sword); —*främpel*, —*fragen*, *f.* *pl.* *Mech.* hand-cards; —*fräse*, *f.* cut, ruffie; —*traut*, *n.* *Bot.* cinque-foil (*Potentilla* L.); —*füßel*, *m.* hand-pail, hand-tub; —*füßler*, *m.* mechanic, mechanician; —*füß*, *m.* the (act of) kissing the hand; zum —*füß* gelangen, to be admitted to kiss a (sovereign's) hand; —*fang*, *adj.* as long as a hand; *Mas.-s.* —*langen*, (*u.* & *insep.*) *v.* *infr.* 1) to carry mortar and other requisites for building; 2) *coll.* to lend a hand; —*langer*, *m.* tray-man, hod-man, hod-carrier; under-workman, mate; jobber; under-strapper; labourer; —*leder*, *n.* *Shoe-w.*, *Saddl.*, *ec.* palm, hand-leather; —*ledig*, *adj.* *t.* emancipated, set free; —*leben*, *n.* free life, hereditary life.

*Händlein*, (*str.*) *n.* (*provinc.* &c.) \* (*dimin.* of *Hand*) small or little hand (*Händchen*).

*Händ...*, *in comp.* —*leiter*, *I.* *m.* 1) *Mus.* hand-guide, hand-director, chiroplast; 2) guide; adviser; *II.* *f.* small ladder; —*leitung*, *f.* 1) manuduction; 2) guidance, direction, instruction.

*Händler*, (*str.*) *m.* *in comp.* a dealer, trader in... —*monger* as *Eisenhändler*, iron-monger.

*Händlerin*, (*u.* *f.*) (*in comp.*) a trading woman: *cf.* *Handelsfrau*.

*Händ...*, *in comp.* —*leuchte*, *f.* hand-lantern; —*leuchter*, *m.* flat (hand-)candlestick; —*lexicon*, *n.* *see* —*wörterbuch*.

*Händlich* (*pr.* *händl.*). *I.* *adj.* 1) handy; manageable: 2) active; stirring; stout (*Händfest*); *schreie* den Söhnen —*zugucken* (*Schiller*, *Tell*, *cf.* *Senders*), 1) shouted to the men to bear a hand; 3) practical; 4) *coll.* tolerable, middling; *II.* *S.-f.* (*u.* *f.*) handiness, &c.

*Händling*, (*str.*) *m.* an edible mushroom, *Clavaria coralloides* L.

*Händ...*, *in comp.* —*linie*, *f.* line of the hand; —*lohn*, *m.* wages earned by manual labour; —*loß*, *n.* *Mar.* hand-lead.

*Handlung*, (*u.* *f.*) 1) action, act, deed; 2) action or acting (of a player); *Print.*, *Sculpt.* action; 3) *Theat.* act, scene (of a play); 4) *obsolescent*, trade, traffick, commerce; die —*lernen*, to learn business; 5) trading house, commercial business or establishment.

*Handlungs...*, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Handels...*) —*bevollmächtigter*, *m.* manager; —*brief*, *m.* commercial or mercantile letter; —*bücher*, *n.* *pl.* 1) mercantile books; 2) the (set of) books requisite in a counting house; —*concessionist*, *m.* a merchant to whom a particular license has been conceded, patentee; —*diener*, *m.* (merchant's) clerk (*cf.* *Handelsdiener*); —*disponent*, *m.* manager; —*freund*, *m.* *see* *Handelsfreund*; —*genos*, *m.* *see* *Handelsgenos*; —*gesellschaft*, *m.* proprietor in a trading com-



pany; —*gefes*, *n. see* *Handelsgesetz*; —*grund*  
*lag*, *m. maxim, principle*; —*inhaber*, *m. pro-*  
*prietor of a firm*; —*kunde*, *m. customer, pur-*  
*chaser, consumer*; —*marfe*, *f. see* —*zeichen*;  
 —*name*, *m. firm*; —*personal*, *n. assistants,*  
*clerks (in a commercial house)*; —*reisende*,  
*m. commercial traveller, travelling-clerk, tra-*  
*veller or rider for orders, coll. bagman (Muster-*  
*reiter)*; —*signet*, *n. see* —*zeichen*; —*spesen*,  
*pl. business-charges*; —*unfollensbuch*,  
*n. book of charges, petty cash-book*; —*un-*  
*foltenkonto*, *n. account of charges*; —*vorstand*,  
*m. head of a firm*; —*weise*, *f. 1* (the way or  
 manner of acting, course of action; conduct;  
 habits; 2) *Comm. mode of dealing, manage-*  
*ment*; —*zeichen*, *n. (trade-mark, signature;*  
*brand*; —*zweig*, *m. branch of commerce, line*  
*of business.*

*Hand...*, *in comp.* —*mal*, *n. 1* mark or  
 mole in the hand; 2) *see* —*gclöblich*; —*meffer*,  
*n. 1* hand-knife; 2) *currier's or comb-maker's*  
*knife*; —*mörfer*, *m. Gum. hand-mortar*; —*muff*,  
*m. a little muff*; —*mühle*, *f. hand-mill*; —*mün-*  
*ze*, *f. small coin (Scheldmünze)*; —*oß*,  
*m. near-ox (opp. Feinoß)*; —*orgel*, *f. 1*  
*cabinet organ (Positiv)*; 2) *barrel-organ*  
*(Orchorgel)*; —*paufe*, *f. tympan*; —*perd*, *n.*  
*1* near horse; 2) *a) led-horse, baggage-horse*  
*(Packperd)*; *b* a spare horse; —*pistil*, *f.*  
*Laur. promise or contract confirmed by shak-*  
*ing hands*; —*pöden*, *n. Min. hand-pounding*;  
 —*preffe*, *f. hand-press*; (common) printing-  
 press (worked by manual power); —*pro-*  
*wagen*, *m. Mil. small limber*; —*pumpe*,  
*f. hand-pump*; —*queble*, *f. provinc. towel*; —  
*ramme*, *f. Mech. beater, paving beetle, com-*  
*mander*; —*recht*, *adj. see* —*gercht*; —*reidung*,  
*f. (l.u.) —reich, m.) help, assistance; charity; cine*  
*—reidung thun or leisten, to do a hand's turn*;  
 —*riß*, *m. see* —*zeichnung*; —*roß*, *n. hand-gun*;  
 —*rolle*, *f. hand-mangle*; —*roß*, *n. see* —*perd*;  
 —*rüden*, *m. back of the hand*; —*ruße*, *f. the*  
*hand-staff (of a sail); the stock of a whip, &c.*  
 —*säge*, *f. hand-saw.*

*Hand'am*, *adj. (l.u.) manageable.*

*Hand...*, *in comp.* —*faun*, *m. hem of the*  
 sleeve; —*haufel*, *f. hand scoop*; —*hein*, *m.*  
*see* —*schubhelein*; —*hefte*, *f. 1* hand-bell;  
 2) hand-fetter; manacle (Eiwein); —*heffen*  
*anlegen, to handcuff*; —*schlag*, *m. 1* blow or  
 stroke with the hand; 2) the offering of the  
 hand or the joining of hands as the pledge  
 of an obligation or promise; den —*schlag* geben,  
 to pledge one's self solemnly by joining hands;  
 —*schlägel*, *m. a small mallet*; —*schitten*, *m.*  
*(Engl.) hand sledge, (Am.) hand sleigh*; —  
*schüß*, *m. coll. stroke in the palm of the hand*;  
*Gann. hot-cockles*; —*schraube*, *f. hand-screw*  
*(an instrument of torture)*; —*schraubeflod*, *m.*  
*Mech. hand-vise*; —*schreiben*, *n. a conditional*  
*letter or note (generally of a person of high*  
*rank, a prince, with his sign-manual)*; —*schriff*,  
*f. 1* handwriting, hand; ich erlaube an der  
 —*schriff*, daß es ein Brief von ihr war, I know  
 by the writing, that it was a letter from her;  
 2) manuscript; 3) bond, obligation, bill under  
 one's hand; —*schriftenkunde*, *f. paleography*;  
 —*schriftlich*, *adj. & adv. (in) manuscript: in*  
*writing*; —*schriftliche Gläubiger*, *chirogra-*  
*pher; cine —schriftliche Lebensbeschreibung von*  
*3) schiffe, a manuscript life of Zschokko*; —  
*schuß*, *m. 1* glove; 2) gauntlet (Baugerhand-  
 schuß); —*schußhandweiser*, *m. glove-opener*;  
 —*schußband*, *n. see* —*schußhalter*; —*schußblätter*,  
*n. pl. shapen for gloves*; —*schußhalter*, *m. glove-*  
*tie, glove-fastener*; —*schußleder*, *n. glove-*  
*(gloving-) leather, kid-leather*; —*schußmacher*,  
*m. Glover*; —*schußseife*, *f. Glover's alk*; —  
*schußscheitel*, *n. Comm. note of hand, prom-*  
*issory note, bill under one's own hand,*  
*hand-bill, bill of debt, due bill*; —*schüge*,  
*m. hand-shuffle*; —*schwärmer*, *m. serpent, quib;*

—*seife*, *f. wash-ball*; —*seil*, *n. hand rope (of*  
*winding-stairs)*; —*seite*, *f. Man. near-side*;  
 —*flegel*, *n. seal manual, signet*; —*spaten*, *m.*  
*small spade*; —*speide* (*N. O* —*spate*), *f. (tra-*  
*versing) hand-spike*; —*spiel*, *n. 1* Gam. hot-  
 cocksles; 2) *see* —*Claviatur*; —*spieß*, *m. 1* little  
 spit, turned by the hand; 2) *see* —*flange*; —  
 —*sprache*, *see* —*Sandelsprache*; —*sprige*, *f. hand*  
*or portable engine (for throwing water), squirt*;  
 —*stab*, *m. Mar. ship-staff*; —*stange*, *f. T.*  
*1* iron-rod for cleaning the furnace; 2) hand-  
 rail, stair-rod; —*stempel*, *m. private stamp*  
*or seal; office-stamp*; —*stod*, *m. a small hand-*  
*vise*; —*streich*, *m. 1* blow, stroke of the hand;  
 2) *Mil. &c. coup de main*; surprise; —*stuhl*,  
*m. hand-loom*; —*stuhlwäber*, *m. hand-loom*  
*weaver*; —*tag*, *m. day of compulsory service*;  
 —*tasten*, *f. pl. finger-board (of a piano)*; —  
 —*teller*, *m. the palm of the hand*; —*teflig*,  
*adj. Bot. palmately-parted*; —*thier*, *n. Zool.*  
*cheirotherium, labyrinthodon (Owen) (Chi-*  
*rotherium Barthii).*

*Handthieren* *re., see* *Handtieren* *re.*

*Hand...*, *in comp.* —*treue*, *f. pledge of*  
 faith given by hand; —*treue ablegen*, to plight  
 one's faith by the joining of hands; —*trou-*  
*nel*, *f. labour, tabouret, tabourin(e)*; —*tuch*,  
*n. towel*; —*tuchdreß*, *m. Comm. towelling*; —  
 —*tuchständer*, *m. towel-horse*; —*tuchdrehen* (*lin*),  
 in a turn of the hand, in a trice; —*verkauf*,  
*m. retail, hand-trade*; —*verkaufser*, *m. retailer*;  
 —*voll*, *f. handful*; —*vollweise*, *adv. by hand-*  
*fuls*; —*waffe*, *f. hand-weapon*; —*wagen*, *m.*  
*double wheel-barrow*; —*Mag-s.* —*wagfager*,  
*m. chiromaner, palmist*; —*wagfageret*, *f.*  
*chiromaner, palmistry*; —*wärmer*, *m. see*  
 —*Wärmchen*; —*wasser*, *n. water to wash the*  
 hands; —*weber*, *m. hand-loom weaver*; —  
 —*weberet*, *f. handloom-weaving*; —*wechschuß*,  
*m. Mech. common or hand-loom*; —*wechfel*,  
*m. Comm. 1* exchange of money; 2) *see* —  
 —*schubhelein*; —*weise*, *f. T. hand-rod.*

*Handwerk*, (*str.*) *n. 1* handicraft, craft,  
 trade, business, profession; 2) company, cor-  
 poration, guild; er ist seinem *H-e* nach ein  
 Schneider, he is a tailor by trade; coll-s. *Einen*  
*das — legen*, to stop a person's proceedings in a  
 peremptory way; to put one down; ich werde  
 ihm das — schon legen, I'll do his business for  
 him; *Einen ins — greifen*, to encroach upon  
 one's business or rights; das — greifen or an-  
 greifen, *T.* to address the trade (of travelling  
 journeymen); das — halten, to meet (of a  
 guild); das — entziehen, to pay one's con-  
 tribution to the box (of the guild).

*Handwerker*, (*str.*) *n. 1* handicraftsman;  
 craftsman, tradesman, artisan, workman, me-  
 chanic; —*verein*, *m. mod. trades-union.*

*Handwerklich*, *adj. see* *Handwerkemüßig.*

*Handwerks...*, *in comp.* —*ältester*, *m. see*  
*Obermeister*; —*artikel*, *m. law and statuto of*  
 a guild or corporation; —*bent*, *f. mechanic's*  
*bench*; —*bote*, *m. youngest member of a guild*  
 (whose office it is to summon the members to  
 meetings, &c.); —*brand*, —*gebrauch*, *m. usage*  
 among mechanics; —*busche*, *m. (travelling)*  
*journeyman, itinerant workman*; —*frau*, *f.*  
*tradesman's wife, tradeswoman*; —*genos*,  
*m. fellow-tradesman*; —*geräth*, *n. see* —*zeug*;  
 —*gesell*, *m. journeyman*; —*gruß*, *m. T. journeymen's*  
*salute*; —*herr*, *m. master of a trade*;  
 —*hunge*, *m. apprentice*; —*kunde*, *f. technology*;  
 —*lade*, *f. a chest containing the laws, records,*  
*and accounts of a corporation*; —*leute*, *pl.*  
*craftsmen, mechanics*; —*mann*, *m. handicrafts-*  
*man (Handwerker)*; —*müßig*, *adj. workman-*  
*like: fig. mechanical*; —*müßiges Verrichten*,  
*routine*; —*meister*, *m. master tradesman*; —  
 —*neid*, *m. professional jealousy*; —*ordnung*, *f.*  
*see* —*artikel*; —*verein*, *see* *Handwerkerverein*;  
 —*verwandte*, *m. see* —*genos*; —*voll*, *m. conf.*  
*trades-people*; —*zeug*, *n. (a set of working*

tools, instruments, implements of trade; —  
 —*zeugkasten*, *m. chest of tools*; —*zunft*, *f.*  
*corporation, guild.*

*Hand...*, *in comp.* —*wörterbuch*, *n. con-*  
 cise dictionary; —*wurzel*, *f. wrist, Anat. car-*  
*pus*; —*zeichen*, *n. sign manual, monogram,*  
*character, flourish added to one's signature*;  
 —*zeichnung*, *f. design; sketch, draught; freie*  
*—zeichnung*, freehand drawing; —*zug*, *m. see* —  
 —*zeichen*; —*zünber*, *m. Mil. short linetock.*

*Hanf*, *s. I. (str.) n. Bot. hemp (Cannabis*  
*sativa L.)*; der weibliche —, female or female  
 hemp; der männliche —, male hemp;  
 der milde —, *see* —*neßel*; der gelbe —, bastard-  
 hemp; neuseeländischer —, New-Zealand flax,  
 flax-plant; americanischer —, American dog's  
 bane; tofer —, rough hemp; lt. *in comp.* —  
 —*ader*, *m. hemp-cloth*; —*bau*, *m. the growing*  
*of hemp*; —*breche*, *f. hemp-brake*; —*brecher*,  
*m. hemp-beater, hemp-dresser*; —*brechmühle*,  
*f. machine for breaking hemp*; —*busen*, *m.*  
*scare-crow on a hemp-field*; —*darre*, *f. hemp-*  
*kiln.* [bine]

*Hanf'en*, *Hanf'en*, *adj. hempen, canna-*  
*Hanf...*, *in comp.* —*fasern*, *f. pl. fibres*  
 or staple of hemp; —*filz*, *m. hemp-felt*; —  
 —*flint*, *m. see* —*Hänfling*; —*garn*, *n. hemp-yarn*;  
 —*hahn*, *m. male-hemp*; —*hechel*, *f. hemp-*  
*comb*; —*hebe*, *m. hemp-tow*; —*heute*, *f. fe-*  
*male hemp.*

*Hanf'in*, (*re.*) *f. female or fimbrel-hemp.*  
*Hanf...*, *in comp.* —*famm*, *m. hatchel*;  
 —*lorn*, *n. see* —*lanten*; —*frant*, *n. Bot. 1* tri-  
 fid water-hemp (*Bidens tripartita* L.); 2) *see*  
 —*flachstrant*; —*leinwand*, *f. hemp-linen*; —  
 —*liberung*, *f. Mech. hemp-packing.*

*Hänfling*, (*str.*) *n. 1* Ornith. linnet, flax  
 finch (*Lintha cannabina* L.); 2) *provinc. see*  
*Hanf'hahn.*

*Hanf...*, *in comp.* —*männchen*, *n. branchy*  
*broom-rap (Orobanche ramosa* L.); —*meife*,  
*f. see* —*Sammpineie*; —*mühle*, *f. mill or machine*  
 for bruising hemp-seed; —*neßel*, *f. Bot. dead-*  
*nettle, nettle hemp (Galeopsis tetralix* L.);  
 —*öl*, *n. hemp-(seed)oil*; —*paypel*, *f. Bot.*  
*common mallow (Malva silvestris* L.); —*rölle*,  
*f. the stooping, watering, or retting of hemp*  
*(cf. flachströlle)*; —*saenen*, *m. hemp-seed*; —  
 —*schaben*, *pl. hemp-shaves*; —*seil*, *n. see* —  
 —*stiel*; —*steugel*, *m. hemp-stalk*; —*stiel*,  
*m. hompen rope or cord*; —*tod*, *m. see* —  
 —*münnchen*; —*weide*, *f. see* —*Handweide*; —  
*würger*, *m. see* —*männchen*; —*wurzel*, *f. Bot. strangle*  
*taro, strangle weed, broom-rape (Orobanche*  
*major* L.).

*Hang*, (*str.*) *m. 1* declivity; slope, pon-  
 dence; 2) *fig. inclination, propensity, prone-*  
 ness, bias, bent; einen — zu etwas haben,  
 to be inclined or given to ...

*Hanf...*, (*re.*) *f. 1* hanging frame; 2) loft,  
 3) shelving bed (in a garden); 4) hinge.

*Hänge...*, *in comp.* almost entirely unper-  
 ceived by *Hänge...*, *cf. Hängen*, which has  
 similarly supplanted the intr. *Hängen*; —  
 —*bade* *re., see* *Hängebade* *re.*

*Hänge...*, *in comp.* —*bade*, *f. hanging or*  
*baggy cloak*; —*bolten*, *m. pl. Carp. truss-*  
*ing-pieces*; —*ballenbrücke*, *f. trussed girder*  
*bridge*; —*band*, *n. see* —*Aufhängeband*; —  
*bandage*, *f. Surg. sling*; —*banf*, *f. 1* hanging-  
 bench; 2) *Min. walyboard*; —*band*, *m.*  
*paunch, vulg. wag-belly*; —*bett*, *n. see* —  
 —*matte*; —*birle*, *f. drooping or weeping birch*;  
 —*bod*, *m. T. truss*; —*boden*, *m. see* —*Troden-*  
*boden*; —*brücke*, *f. pondant or suspension*  
*bridge*; —*bügel*, *m. stirrup*; —*cliffen*, *m. T.*  
*(mit einem Stetfbogen, wing-) callipers, tram-*  
*meils*; —*compas*, *m. hanging compass*; —  
 —*dach*, *n. a sloped roof*; —*doone*, *f. springe, noon,*  
*gl. which is hung on bushes or trees for*  
*catching birds*; —*elßen*, *n. Archit. binding-*  
*joist, girder*; —*elße*, *f. see* —*Trauerelße*;



—*fiſch*, *m.* dried fish (cod); —*garn*, *n.* *Sport*. draw-net; —*gerüſt*, *n.* flying scaffold; —*griff*, *m.* *T.* pendant ring; —*halen*, *m.* suspension-hook; —*holz*, *n.* Butch. cambrel; —*lette*, *f.* drag-chain; —*luſt*, *f.* *Min.* sloping lode.

*Häng'el*, (*ſtr.* *m.* *provinc.* 1) joint; 2) see *Seufel*.

*Hänge...* *in comp.* —*lampe*, *f.* hanging-lamp; —*leuchter*, *m.* lustre, chandelier, pendant.

*Häng'eln*, (*u.* *v.* *intr.* *Mar.* 1) to convey merchandise from one ship or roadstead to another; 2) to sail from port to port.

*Hängematte*, (*u.* *f.* hammock.

*Hängentörter*, (*ſtr.* *m.* *Gunn.* mortar suspended by its trunnions.

*Hängemuskel*, (*ſtr.* *m.* suspensory muscle.

*Häng'n*, (*ſtr.* *v.* *intr.* (obsolete & almost entirely superseded by *Hängen*, which was originally only used as a transitive verb) 1) to hang; to be suspended (an [with *Dat.*, on, by]; 2) to dangle, hang loose, droop; 3) to adhere, to be fixed, attached (to), connected (with), dependent (on), to depend (on); to cling, cleave, stick (to), to be given (to); 4) coll. to hitch; stagnate; er weiß, wo es hängt und langt, *fig.* he knows the whole affair or intrigue.

*Hängen*, (*u.* *v.* *I.* *tr.* to hang (the *pp.* in this sense often strong [from *Hängen*]; *gehungen*, compare the *Engl.* hang for hanged); to attach, fasten; sein Herz an (with *Acc.*) —, to set one's heart upon —; die Ohren — or — lassen, to hang down the ears; den Kopf — or — lassen, 1. to hang the head, to droop; to be dispirited, desponding, to flag; to be discontented; 2. to affect piety, to act the devotee; 3. *Man.* to carry low.

*II.* *refl.* 1) to hang one's self; 2) (with an (& *Acc.*)) to stick, cleave (to); to attach one's self (to), to be attached (to).

*III.* often used as an *intr.* instead of *Hängen* (which see) but with the *str.* *imperf.* & *pp.*: to hang, &c.; das Schwert hing an einem dünnen Faden, the sword was suspended by a slender thread; das Schwert des Damoses hängt über seinem Haupte, the sword of Democles hangs over his head; das stete Bemühen, daß unser Leben an einem Faden hänge, the ever-present consciousness that our lives hang upon a thread; die Wand hängt (t) hängt, the wall inclines; der Proceß hängt (t) hängt, the suit is pending; — bleiben (an, in [with *Dat.*] &c.), 1. to be caught (by, in, &c.); 2. *fig.* a) to be pending; b) to adhere (to), to cling (to); ihr Kleid blieb an einem Stoffschnur —, her gown was caught in a rose bush; mein Rock blieb an einem Nagel —, my coat caught a nail; ich blieb an einem Nagel —, a nail caught me; woran hängt die Sache? what stops (on what hinges) the matter? wer's) lang hat, läßt's) lang —, coll. he who has fine feathers likes to show them; h-b, *p.* a. hanging; pendent; penzille (gardens), pendulous (excrescence); h-de Kippin, pouting lips; mit h-den Ohren, dangle-lap- or loll-ears; h-de Brüste, see *Hängebrüste*; h-de Eisenbahn, suspension-railway; h-de Eisenbahnbrüste, suspension-railway-bridge.

*Hängende*, *Häng'ende*, (*u.* (*decl.* like *adj.*)) *Min.* top (hanging surface of a lode), hanging wall.

*Hängendwürth*, *adj.* deserving to be hanged.

*Häng'ohren*, *n.* *pl.* loose or dangling ears; mit —, flap- or loll-ears.

*Häng'pflast*, (*u.* *f.* *Mar.* stowage.

*Häng'platte*, (*u.* *f.* *Build.* (beim Giebel) corona; (beim Dachgiebel) drip (Hert-*st.*).

*Häng'er*, *Häng'er*, (*ſtr.* *m.* *Mar.* pendant;

der — am großen Mast, main-tackle pendant; der — am Giebelmast, fore-tackle pendant.

*Häng'eriemen*, (*ſtr.* *m.* see *Hängeriemen*.

*Hänge...* *in comp.* —*riemen*, *m.* *pl.* leather-braces, main or spring braces (of a coach); —*riemfedern*, *n.* *pl.* brace springs; —*sänle*, *f.* *T.* queen post, king post, crown-post, joggle post, truss; —*ſchneſel*, *f.* *Mech.* scoop; —*ſchloß*, *n.* padlock; —*ſchwert*, *n.* walking sword; —*ſeil*, *n.* *Hunt.* a leash for drawing or leading the (lime-)hounds; —*ſeiſtunſt*, *f.* *Hydraul.* the art of making chain-pumps, paternoster-works; —*ſtänder*, *m.* *pl.* see —*sänle*; —*ſtad*, *m.* see —*holz*; —*tiſch*, *m.* hanging-table; —*wage*, *f.* *Hydraul.* level; —*wand*, *f.* *Corp.* truss-partition; —*weide*, *f.* *Bot.* weeping willow (*Salix babylonica* L.); —*werk*, *n.* *Corp.* truss-work, trussing; —*zicrat*, *m.* *Archit.* pendant; —*zicrel*, see —*cicrel*.

*Häng'ig*, *Häng'lich*, *adj.* see *Abhängig*, 1.

*Häng'ling*, (*ſtr.* *m.* a species of the common vine.

*Häng'ſel*, (*ſtr.* *n.* 1) something that hangs, a pendant, bob; 2) hook (to suspend something by).

*Häng't*, (*u.* *f.* haunch, hind-quarter (of a horse); h-nach, *adj.* *Man.* high in the hind-quarters; h-nochen, *m.* haunch-bone (of a horse); h-nitel, *adj.* low in the hind-quarters.

*Hän'ach*, *f.* Hannah, Ann, Anne (*P. N.*).

*Hän'ne*, *f.* (*dimin.* *Häun'chen*, *n.*) Jean, Jane, Jenny, Jonnet (*P. N.*).

*Häun'ner*, *n.* *Geogr.* Hanover. — *Häun'ner'ner*, (*ſtr.* *m.*, *Häun'ner'lich*, *adj.* Hanoverian.

*Häns*, (*ſtr.* *pl.* *Hän'ic*; sometimes *u.*) *m.* (*dimin.* *Häns'chen*, [*t*] & \**Häns'lein*, *provinc.* *Hän'ſel*, *Hän'ſel*, *n.* 1) John (Johnny, Jack, Jackey); — und Ötete, Jack and Gill; coll-s. ein dumme —, a dunce; — Ästniet, — ohne Sorge, Tom Careless, a careless fellow; — Äſſe, jackanapes; — Älterlei, Jack of all trades; — Dampfi, a vapouring fool; — Rieder, slovenly, dirty eater; — Rieckenmeiſter, cotquean; — in offen Gaſſen, a busy-body, a stirring or bustling person, a man about town, one who lounges about everywhere; — der Träumer, John-a-dreams; — Riederlich, Jack Rake; wie — Riederlich, like old wickedness; — hinter der Mauer, a timid fellow; — Rerr, fool; coxcomb, sop; dunce, blockhead; — oben im Dorfe, the great man, first squire; — Schote, idler, lazybones; — Tappe, awkward fellow, blockhead, bumpkin (Töpel); — und Runz, Dick, Tom, and Harry; — ober Runz, Smith or Jones; wenn das wahr iſt, dann heiße ich —, if that is true, my name is Jack Robinson; *pro-s.* — ohne Gleich wird nimmer weiß, of idleness comes no goodness; — bleib immer —, Jack will never be a gentleman; was Hänschen nicht lernt (lernen will), lernt — nimmermehr, you can't teach an old dog new tricks; Hänschen im Keller, Jack in the low cellar; 2) *Bot.* a) klingender —, yellow rattle (*Rhinanthus* L.); b) schiner —, bearded pink (*Portulaca*); c) Hänſel am Wege, see *Vegetrill*.

*Hän'ſe*, *Hän'ſa*, (*f.* 1) †, association, league; 2) *Ger.m.* *Hist.* the Hanseatic union.

*Hänſe'at*, (*u.* *m.* a native of one of the Hanse towns.

*Hänſe'at'ſch*, *adj.* Hanseatic; der h-e Bund, the Hanseatic body, union, or league, league of the Hanse towns.

*Hän'ſel*, (*ſtr.* *m.* *provinc.* (*S. O.*) *dimin.* of *Häns*, Jack.

*Hän'ſel...* *in comp.* —*becher*, *m.* cup presented to novices upon their initiation; —*getz*, *n.* a novice's feast.

*Hän'ſeln*, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* 1) or *Hän'ſen*, *coll.* to initiate with some ridiculous or merry ceremony (especially of sailors on first pas-

ing the line), to duck; to receive into any society; 2) to make a fool of or play tricks upon, to vex, tease. [town.

*Hän'ſelſtadt*, (*ſtr.* *pl.* *H-ſtädte*) *f.* Hanse-

*Hänſuarr*, (*u.* *m.* see *Häns*.

*Hänſwürſt*, (*ſtr.* *pl.* *Hänſwürſt'e*) *m.* Jackpadding, harlequin, buffoon, merry Andrew, zany, clown, funnyman.

*Hänſwürſt'ade*, (*u.* *f.* *burl.* buffoonery (cf. *Harlefinade*).

*Hänſwürſt'...* *in comp.* —*mäßig*, *adj.* like a fool, foolish, buffoonish.

*Hän'tel*, (*u.* *f.* dumb bell.

*Hän't'ren*, *Hän't'ren*, *Hänthie'ren*, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* & *tr.* 1) to handle, manage, treat; 2) to work (with the hands), to labour; to bustle, stir about; 3) to deal, transact business. — *Hän't'reung*, (*u.* *f.* occupation, employment, transaction, business, trade; management.

*Hä'pel*, (*ſtr.* *m.* green husk of nuts.

*Hä'perig*, *adj.* coll. uneven, rough; obstructed; difficult; embarrassed.

*Hä'peru*, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* (*impers.*) coll. to stick, stop; to be obstructed or retarded; da häperr's, there lies the difficulty, there's the rub; es häperr mit der Sache, the affair is at a stand-still.

*Hä'p'p*, (*ſtr.* *m.*, *Hä'p'pen*, (*ſtr.* *m.* *vulg.* (*Hä'p'p'chen*, [*ſtr.* *n.* *dimin.* a little) bit, morsel, a mouthful.

*Hä'p'pen*, (*u.* *v.* *intr.* coll. to snap, bite, obstruct; difficult; embarrassed.

*Hä'p'ig*, *coll.* *I.* *adj.* snapping, greedy, eager; *II.* *H-ſeit*, (*u.* *f.* greediness, eagerness. [see *Wiste*.

*Hä'r!* († for her) *interj.* hoy! to the left! *Hä'r'den*, (*ſtr.* *n.* (*dimin.* of *Hä'r*) a little hair; mit feinen — bejeigt, downy.

*Hä'r'd*, *Hä'r'dt*, (*ſtr.* *m.* & (*u.* *f.* (pine)-forest, particul. in mountain-districts (Bergwald).

\* *Hä'r'm*, (*ſtr.* *pl.* *H-8*; less usual: die — [*Klinger*]; die Hä'r'me (*Bodenstedt*), cf. *Sanders* s. (*Arab.* *haram*) harem.

*Hä'r'n*, *I.* *adj.* made of hair, hairy; ein h-es Hemd, a hair-shirt; *II.* (*u.* *v.* *refl.* see *Hä'r'n*.

*Hä'r't*, (*u.* *f.* 1) harp; 2) *provinc.* a) *Hustb.* a screen, riddle; b) an open shed; die (or an) der) — spielen, to play on the harp, to harp.

*Hä'r'ten*, *Hä'r'ten*, (*u.* *v.* *I.* *intr.* 1) †, to (play on the) harp; 2) *Min.* to slide; *II.* *tr.* to riddle, screen.

*Hä'r'tener*, *Hä'r'tner*, (*ſtr.* *m.*, *Hä'r'tenſt*, (*u.* *m.* harper, harpist; *Hä'r'tnerin*, (*u.* *f.* a female harper.

*Hä'r'tenſt*, (*ſtr.* *n.* a little harp.

*Hä'r'ten...* *in comp.* —*geſunde*, *n.* —*laug*, *m.* —*ſtingen*, *n.* sound of the harp; —*näde*, *ſtr.* *n.* an itinerant girl playing the harp, harper; —*muſchel*, *f.* *Conch.* a clam (*Venus mercenaria* L.); —*ſaite*, *f.* harp-string; —*ſchläger*, *m.* harper; —*ſchneide*, *f.* *Conch.* harp-shell (*Harpa ventriculus* Lam.); —*ſpiel*, *n.* harp-playing; —*ſpielen*, *n.* harping; —*ſpieler*, *m.* harper; —*ton*, *m.* tone, sound of the harp.

*Hä'r'ing*, (*ſtr.* *n.* herring (*Clupea harengus* L.); frischer —, fresh or white herring; geſalzen —, pickled herring; geräucherter —, bloated, cured, or red-herring, bloater.

*Hä'r'inger*, (*ſtr.* *m.* *provinc.* a seller of herrings.

*Hä'r'ings...* *in comp.* —*blid*, *m.* *Fish.* a glimmering light of the herrings; —*bote*, *m.* see —*ſpöher*; —*brühe*, *f.* see —*ſaſe*; —*bude*, *f.* herring-booth; —*büſſe*, *f.* herring-buss, cobble; —*fang*, *m.* —*fänger*, *m.* see —*ſiſcher*, —*ſiſcher*; —*ſaſe*, —*ſäſchen*, *n.* a cade, keg, or barrel for herrings; —*ſiſch*, *m.* *Ichth.* doros (*Zeus faber* L.); —*ſiſcher*, *m.* herring-fisher; —*ſiſcher*, *f.* herring-fishery; —*ſrau*, *f.* herring-woman; —*grätenverband*, *m.* *Archit.* herring-bone-



work; —handel, *m.* herring-trade; —jäger, *m.* see —fisch; —könig, *m.* Ichth. 1) king of the herrings, red mullet; 2) doree; —krämer, *m.* a dealer in herrings; —krämerin, *f.* herring-woman; —late, *f.* herring-pickle; —mann, *m.* see —krämer; —neue, *f.* Ornith. herring gull (*Larus fuscus* L.); —milch, *f.* herring's milk, soft roo; —mutter, *f.* Ichth. mother of herrings, shad; —naße, *f.* burl. a flat nose; —netz, *n.* herring-net; —öl, *n.* see —thran; —packer, *m.* herring-packer; —salat, *m.* salmagundi; —salzer, *m.* herring packer or salter; —schiff, *n.* herring-smack; —späher, *m.* Fish. balker, guidor, conder; —thran, *m.* herring-oil; —tonne, *f.* a barrel for herrings; —zeichen, *n.* brand on herring noting the quality; —zeit, *f.* season for herring-fishing.

**Har'ten, (w.) f., Har'ten, (str.) m.** rake; ich werde dir zeigen, was eine — ist, *coll.* I will show you what is what.

**Har'ten, (w.) v. tr. & intr.** to rake.  
\* **Har'tein, (str.) m.** (Fr. arlequin) 1) Harlequin, merry-Andrew, Jack-pudding; 2) *Conch.* a species of cowry (*Cypraea tigris* L.); 3) a species of moth (*Zerene grossulariata* L.); 4) or *S-bente, f.* Ornith. stone duck, harlequin duck (*Anas histrionica* L.).  
\* **Har'tinade, (w.) f.** burl. harloquinade, buffoonery, drollery. — **Har'tinet'te, (w.) f.** Theat. Columbine. — **Har'tetupficht, (w.) m.** Ornith. least spotted woodpecker (*Picus minor* L.). — **Har'tetupfische, (w.) f.** see *Har'tetnade*.

**Harm, (str.) m.** grief, sadness, sorrow.  
**Har'mel, (w.) f.** (—traut, *n.* —raute, *f.*) Bot. harmel, Syrian rue.  
**Har'mel, (str.) m.** provinc. chamomile (*Camille*).

**Har'men, (w.) v. I. tr.** to afflict, grieve; II. refl. to grieve (über *with Acc.*), at, about, for).

**Har'mtö, I. adj.** 1) without grief; 2) harmless, inoffensive, unoffending; II. *S-figkeit, (w.) f.* harmlessness, inoffensiveness.

\* **Har'monia, (str., pl. S-8) f. (Gr.) Mus.** harmonica, the musical glasses.

\* **Har'monie, (w.) f. (Gr.)** harmony, *particul.* musical concord; —gelese, *n. pl.* tonal laws; —lehre, *f.* harmonics; —muffel, *f.* music performed exclusively with wind-instruments. — **Har'monier, (str.), Har'monist, (w.) m.** Mus. harmoniser, harmonist. — **Har'monist'sten, (w.) v. intr.** to harmonise. — **Har'monist'sch, adj.** harmonious; harmonic(al); —stimmen, *fg.* to attune. — **Har'monist'sten, (w.) v. tr. & intr. (I. u.)** to harmonise.

**Har'mvoll, adj.** full of grief, sorrowful.  
**Har'n, s. I. (str.) m.** urino, water; —lassen, to make water; II. *in comp.* —ablässe, *m. pl.* urinal excretions; —artig, *adj.* urinous; —arzt, *m.* water-doctor; see —doctör; —äther, *m.* Chem. uric ether; —behälter, *m.* T. urinarium; —bläser, *m.* see —arzt; —beschauung, *f.* Med. uroscopy; —beschwerden, *f. pl.* Med. urinary diseases, difficulty in discharging the urino; —blase, *f.* (urinary) bladder; —blasenblutfluß, *m.* hæmaturia; —blasenbruch, *m.* Surg. cystocele; —blasenentzündung, *f.* Anat. urinary tunic; —blasenkrebs, *m.* cancer in the bladder; —blasenmüdel, *m.* abductor of the urinary bladder; —blasensteinfluß, *m.* Surg. lithotomy; —blasenentzündung, *f.* Surg. inversion of the bladder; —brennen, *n.* burning in the bladder; —dentier, —doctör, *m.* uromancer, uromant. [water.]

**Har'nen, (w.) v. intr.** to urino, to make *Har'n*... *in comp.* —fluß, *m.* spontaneous flow of urino; —gang, *m.* uretor, urinal duct, urinary passage; —gefäß, *n.* urinary vessel; —geist, *m.* Chem. spirit of urino; —glas, *n.* urinal; —grüß, *m.* see —sand; —haut, *f.*

1) Anat. allantoid; 2) Med. (or —häutchen) pollicle on the surface of urino.

\* **Har'nisch, s. I. (str.) m.** 1) harness, armour, plate, cuirass, brace; 2) Weav. gear, harness; 3) *Mfn.* border of a vein; *fig-s.* Einen in (den) — bringen or jagen, to enrage, provoke one, to put into a passion, to drive into cholera; in — geraten, to fly into a passion; II. *in comp.* —binde, *f.* Surg. bandage for the breast; —bret, *n.* Weav. harness-board, compass-board, trap-board, holoboard, cumber-board.

\* **Har'nisch, (w.) v. tr. gener. in the pp.** geharnischt, 1) harnesses, in harness, clad in armour; Herald. vambraced (arm); 2) *fig.* vigorous. — **Har'nischer, (str.) m.** †, see *Har'nischmacher*.

\* **Har'nisch...** *in comp.* —leger, *m.* polisher of cuirasses, harness-cleanser; —hand, *n.* —hammer, *f.* armoury; —lisen, *f. pl.* T. harness-cords; —macher, *m.* armourer, maker of armour, harness-maker; das —flecken, Weav. booting (Karnarsch).

**Har'n...** *in comp.* —solben, *m.* Chem. urinal; —traut, *n.* Bot. 1) rupture-wort (*Herniaria* L.); 2) see *Steinrück*; 3) rest-harrow (Spanndel); —lehre, *f.* urology; —leiter, *m.* 1) Anat. ureter; 2) Surg. catheter.

**Har'nlosigkeit, (w.) f.** suppression or suspension of urinal discharges.

**Har'n...** *in comp.* (öffentliche) —pläge, *m. pl.* (public) micturaries; —röbre, *f.* urethra, urinary passage, passage of the urino; —röhrenschnitt, *m.* Surg. urethrotomy; —röhrenverengerung, *f.* Med. stricture of the urethra; —ruhr, *f.* Med. diabetes; —sand, *n.* Chem. microcosmic salt; —sand, *m.* gravel, uric sand; —sag, *m.* hypostasis; Chem-s. —(stein)säure, *f.* uric or hippuric acid, lithic acid; das —saure Salz, urate, lithiate; das —(stein)säure Ammonium, urate of ammonia; das —saure Kali, urate of potash; And-s. —schneider, *m.* accelerator; —schmir, *f.* urachus; —stein, *m.* urinary calculus, lithate; —stoss, *m.* Chem. urica; —strang, *m.* see —schmir; —streuge, *f.* Med. disury, ischuria; coll. cold evil; —treibend, *adj.* diuretic(al), urinate; das —treibende Mittel, diuretic; —verhaltung, —verstopfung, *f.* Med. ischuria, retention of urino; —wahrer, *m.* see —dentier; —weg, *m.* see —gang; —wunde, *f.* see —streuge; —zapfer, *m.* Surg. catheter; —zwang, *m.* Med. strangury.

\* **Har'pune, (w.) f. (Fr.-Engl.)** harpoon; harping-iron; flagig. — **Har'punier, (str.) m.** 1) Ornith. wood-pollard or ibis (*Tantalus locustor* L.); 2) or *Har'punier, (str.) m.* harpoon. — **Har'punieren, (w.) v. tr. & intr.** to harpoon.

\* **Har'püne, (w.) f.** Mar. rosin, stuff.

\* **Har'püne, (w.) f.** Gr. Myth. harpy.

\* **Har'raf, (str.) m.** (Fr.) Manus. arras.

**Har'ren, (w.) v. intr.** 1) to stay, abide, wait (auf *with Acc.*, for); 2) to hope, wait patiently; 3) to delay, tarry, to be idle; Hoffen und — hat (Menschen zum Narren, proverb, hoping and waiting make fools of man).

**Har'sch, adj.** harsh, rough, hard, raw; crisp.

**Har'schen, Har'schen, (w.) v. intr. (anz.)** sein 1) to harden; 2) to freeze.

† **Har's, (str.) m.** a crowd, army.

**Har't, s. see Har'd.**

**Har't, I. adj. (compar. här'ter, superlat. här'test)** 1) hard; *fig-s.* 2) hard (gegen, to, upon), rough (to); harsh; 3) Mus. see Dur; 4) severe, rigorous, austere, stern, rigid; 5) callous; cruel, fierce, inhuman, unrelenting, inclement; 6) hard, difficult, see Schwere; laborious; 7) see —mäßig; 8) oppressive, heavy; h-er fütter, see —fütter; h-es Weid, hard chase; in h-en Thoren, in hard dollars; ein h-er Thaler, a dollar in specie; h-e Fäden, T. hard

ends; eine h-e Feder, a hard-nibbed pen; —werden, to harden; to stiffen; eine h-e (strenge, scharfe) Kälte, a sharp (severe) cold; — (schwer) hören, to be hard or thick of hearing; ein h-er Kopf, see —kopf; einen h-en Kopf haben, to be obstinate or stupid; h-es Korn, see —korn; h-e Pflanze, hardy plant; h-es Metall, see —metall; h-e Schläde, see Härting, 1; h-er (fester) Schlaf, sound sleep; h-er (schwerer) Verlust, severe loss; h-er Zähler, bad payer; ein h-er Streit, a fierce (cruel) fight; es sind h-e Zeiten, times are hard; es fällt ihm — (sauer), es kommt ihm — an, it comes hard upon him, it is a hard task for him; es wird — (schwer) fallen, it will be a difficult matter; —arbeiten, to drudge; —strafen, to punish severely; —behandeln, to treat, use hardly; —werden, to harden, to grow hard; —an, *adv.* hard by, close to; —an einander, next or contiguous to one another; —in *in comp.* —baum, *m.* provinc. dog-wood (*Cornus florida*); —binde, *n.* Mar. throat-seizing; —blei, *n.* hard lead; —borst, *m.* —borste, *f.* see Härtef. *see* Härtef.

**Här'te, (w.) f.** 1) a) hardness, &c. of Hart; b) T. temper (of steel, &c.); 2) T. hardening-composition; 3) severity, rigour; 4) hardness; 5) harshness, roughness; — des Herzens, hard-heartedness. [to harden.]

**Här'ten, (w.) v. intr. (anz.) sein (I. u.)** **Här'ten, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to harden, to temper (iron, steel); vor außen —, T. to case-harden; 2) *fig.* to cement.

**Här'terf, (str.) m.** T. crack in case-hardened iron, &c.

**Här'ten, (str.) m.** provinc. see Hartbaum.

**Här't...** *in comp.* —erg, *n.* copper-ore containing quartz; —fleischig, *adj.* brawny; —floß, *n.* white cast iron, white pig-iron, forgo-pig; —flüchtig, *adj.* Entom. coleopterous; —fütter, *n.* corn (as food for cattle); —getoht, *adj.* hard boiled (eggs); —gepinnt, *adj.* hard-hearted; —gefotten, *adj.* 1) see —getoht; 2) *fig.* hardened, hard, callous; inflexible; —glänzig, *adj.* hard of belief; —gras, *n.* sheep's fescue-grass; —guß, *m.* T. 1) (act of) chilling; 2) chilled water; —haarig, —bärg, *adj.* having strong or stiff hair; —häuter, *n. pl.* Ichth. scleroderms; —häutig, *adj.* callous; 1) hard-skinned, thick-skinned; 2) *fig.* unfeeling, insensible; —häutigf, *f.* 1) lit. & *fig.* callousity; 2) Vet. a certain disease in cattle; —heide, *f.* Bot. wild rosemary (*Ledum palustre* L.).

**Här'theit, (w.) f. (I. u.)** hardness (Här'te).

**Här't...** *in comp.* —berzig, *adj.* hard-hearted, callous (hearted); —berzigf, *f.* hard-heartedness; —hen, *n.* Bot. hypericum (*Hypericum* L.); —höbel, *m.* T. jack-plane; —hörig, *adj.* hard, dull (coll. thick) of hearing; —hörigf, *f.* hard-hearing, partial deafness; —holz, *n.* Bot. hornbeam (*Carpinus Americana* L.); —hülle, *adj.* having a hard hoof. [(in a moral sense).]

**Här'tigkeit, (w.) f.** obsolescent, hardness

† **Här'tigkeit, *adv.* severely, cruelly.**

**Här't...** *in comp.* —kamm, *m.* Min. hard, rebel rock; —kammig, *adj.* T. very hard (of rocks); —klingend, *p. u.* hard sounding (of a harsh sound); —kopf, *n.* 1) obstinate person; 2) blockhead; —köpfig, *adj.* headstrong; thick-headed; —korn, *n.* hard grain (such as barley, wheat, &c.); —lebrig, †, —lernig, *adj.* slow in learning, indolent; —lebig, *adj.* constive, constipated; —lebigf, *f.* constiveness, constipation.

**Här'tlich, adj. & adv.** harshly.

**Här'tling, (str.) m.** 1) hard slag; 2) a) Hind. pavy; b) provinc. unripe grape.

**Här't...** *in comp.* —loth, *n.* T. hard soldier; —mäutig, *adj.* Man. hard-mouthed, hot-mouthed, hot at hand, forcing the hand; *fig.* unruly, unmanageable; —mäutigf, *f.* hard-



mouthedness; *fig.* unruliness; —*meißel*, *m.* *T.* cold-chisel; —*metall*, *n.* a mixture of brittle metals; —*nädig*, *adj.* stiff-necked, head-strong, stubborn, inflexible, obstinate, pertinacious, sturdy, unbending; (said of diseases, &c.) inveterate, persistent; ein —*nädiger Winter*, a severe winter; —*nädigkeit*, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, pertinacity, persistence (of an inflammation), inveteracy; —*nagel*, *m.* clout-nail.

*Härtpulver*, (*str.*) *n.* powder for tempering (files, &c.).

*Härt...*, *in comp.* —*riegel*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) (common) privet (*Ligustrum vulgare* L.); 2) dog-wood, dog-berry tree, bloody twig (*Cornus sanguinea* L.); —*rindig*, *adj.* hard-rinded, having a hardshell; —*rotz*, *adj.* glaring red; —*schalig*, *adj.* 1) see —*schalig*, 2) testaceous; —*schalige Erbsen*, *Comm.* non-boilers.

\* *Hartischer*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Ital.* *arciero*) imperial horse-guard (in Austria).

*Härt...*, *in comp.* —*schlichtig*, *adj.* *Farr.* pursy, short-breathed; —*schlichtigkeit*, *f.* pursiness; —*schlagen*, *n.* hammer-hardening; —*schlägig*, *adj.* hardened against blows; —*schlagtöt*, *n.* see —*töt*; —*schmanigheit*, *f.* *Vet.* roaring; —*schwingel*, *m.* *Bot.* red fescue-grass (*Festuca rubra* L.); —*schwign*, *adj.* hard-sinewed; —*sluag*, *adj.* see —*nädig*; —*spath*, *m.* *Miner.* andalusite; —*stich*, *m.*, —*stiid*, *n.* *T.* copper in bricks or pigs; —*traber*, *m.* hard-trotter (of a horse).

*Härtung*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) hardening.  
*Härt...*, *in comp.* —*walze*, *f.* *T.* chilled roll, case-hardened roller; —*waaren*, *f.* *pl.* hard-ware; —*wasser*, *n.* *Metall.* chalybeate or tempering water.

*Härtwasser*, (*str.*) *n.* chalybeate water.  
*Härt...*, *in comp.* —*wert*, *n.* *Smelt.* tatty of tin; —*wurm*, *m.* blind-worm, slow-worm (*Blandischleiche*).

*Harz*, *s.* I. (*str.*) *n.* resin, rosin; gum (of trees); elastiched —, Indian rubber; II. (*str.*) 1) *t.* woody mountain; 2) *Geogr.* Harz or Hercynian mountains; III. *in comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* like resin, resinous; —*baum*, *m.* pine-tree; pitch-tree; —*bewohnen*, *m.* see *Harz*; 3) —*eide*, *f.* *Bot.* common oak (*Winterleiche*); —*electricität*, *f.* *Phys.* resinous or negative electricity.

*Harzen*, (*w.*) *v.* I. *tr.* 1) to clear (trees) from resin; 2) to rub with resin; *Bäume* —, to cut the bark of trees to make them exude the resin; II. *intr.* to scrape resin (from pines), to stick like resin, *fig.* see *Harpen*.

*Harzer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Harzharzer*; 2) miser, curmudgeon; 3) inhabitant of the Harz-mountains.

*Harz...*, *in comp.* —*fett*, *n.* *Chem.* naphthalene; —*lichte*, *f.* see —*baum*; —*stirnig*, *m.* lac; —*förmig*, *adj.* resiniform; —*galle*, *f.* accumulation of resin in the wood of the pine; —*galenwidder*, *m.* *Entom.* pine-moth (*Cecidomyia pinis*); —*gebend*, *adj.* resiniferous, yielding resin; —*gebirge*, *n.* Harz-mountains; —*holz*, *n.* resinous wood.

*Harzlicht*, *Harzlig*, *adj.* rosin, resembling resin; resinous, resiniferous.

*Harz...*, *in comp.* —*loble*, *f.* resinous coal; —*trage*, *f.* see —*harze*; —*tuchen*, *m.* cake of resin; —*mauerel*, *f.* encaustic painting; —*meise*, *f.* *Ornith.* coal-timouse (*Zonotrichia*); —*messer*, *n.* see —*harze*; —*öl*, *n.* *Chem.* resinous oil; —*pflanze*, *f.* resinous plant; —*reife*, *n.*, —*reif*, *m.*, —*schaben*, *n.* the cutting of trees to make the resin come out; —*scharte*, *f.* the knife of a resin-scraper; —*scharrer*, *m.* resin-scraper; —*seife*, *f.* resinous soap; —*stein*, *m.* soap-stone, steatite; —*tanne*, *f.* *Bot.* pine-tree, Norway fir (*Pinus abies* L.); —*th(e)r*, *m.* common tar; —*thran*, *m.* distilled rosin; —*tragend*, *adj.* resiniferous;

ferous; —*wald*, *m.* Hercynian forest; —*wasser*, *n.* water in which resin is dissolved.

*Häs*, (*indecl.*) *n.* *provinc.* (*S. G.*) suit (of clothes); *Häshäs*, holiday-suit.

\* *Häzard*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.* hap, hazard, chance; —*spiel*, *n.* game of hazard).

*Häzchen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Häze*) young hare, puss; —*machen*, to make rabbits (a children's play).

*Häzchen*, (*w.*) *v.* I. *tr.* to catch, apprehend, seize; II. *intr.* (*with nach*) *lit. & fig.* to catch or snatch (at), to fish (for); to aspire (to), aim (at), to strain or strive (after effect, &c.); *daß* —, (*str.*) *v.* s. catching (a children's game), *anal.* touchwood.

*Häzcher*, (*m.*) *n.* (under) bailiff, *vulg.* dumbailiff; —*fuete*, *m.* *pl.*, —*schar*, *f.* bailiffs, myrmidons.

\* *Häzchen*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* *Eugr.* to hatch.

*Häze*, (*w.*) *m.* 1) *Zool.* hare (*Lepus timidus* L.); *fig-s.* 2) coward, poltroon; 3) *fop*, coxcomb, droll; *der veränderliche* —, *Zool.* alpine hare (*Lepus alpinus variabilis* Pall.); *procerbs*, *da liegt der* — *im Pfeffer*, there is the rub, there it sticks; *der* — (*Früh*) *brout*, die *H-n* *lochen*, the mist rises (in mountainous regions); *miß hat ein* — *geleßt*, I am a lucky fellow.

*Häzel*, *s.* I. (*w.*) *f.* 1) hazel-nut tree; 2) *Ichth.* a species of dace (*Leuciscus dobula* Cuv.); II. *in comp.* —*bush*, *m.* hazel-bush; —*eide*, *f.* *Bot.* common oak-(tree) (*Connuceide*).

*Häzeler*, (*str.*) *joc.* *Häzelani*, (*w.*) *m.* *Häzel...*, *in comp.* —*erde*, *f.* hazel-mould; —*gebüsch*, *n.* hazel-wood; —*geflügel*, *n.* hazel-hens, heath-pouts; —*huhn*, *n.* *Ornith.* hazelhen; heath-cock, heath-pout (*Tetrus bonasia* L.).

*Häzeling*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Häzel*, 2.

*Häzelen*, *Häzein*, (*w.*) *v.* *coll.* I. *intr.* to play the buffoon, to jest; II. *tr.* to buffoon, tease, make sport of.

*Häzel...*, *in comp.* —*läschen*, *n.* *pl.* catkins of the hazel; —*trant*, *n.* *Bot.* wild hard (—*wurz*); —*maus*, *f.* *Zool.* garden dormouse, sleeper (*Myoxus acellanus* L.).

*Häzeln*, *Häzeln*, *adj.* hazel, of hazel.

*Häzel...*, *in comp.* —*holz*, *f.* hazel-nut; —*nussbaum*, *adj.* hazel; —*nussstraud*, *m.* see *Häzel*; —*öl*, *n.* filbert-oil, hazel-oil; —*rage*, *f.* dormouse; —*ruthe*, *f.* hazel-rod, switch; —*schäfer*, *m.* see —*maus*; —*raude*, *f.* *Bot.* hazel-tree, hazel-bush, filbert-tree (*Corylus avellana* L.); —*rost*, *m.* (knotted) hazel-stick; —*wurm*, *m.* see *Hartwurm*; —*wurz*, —*wurzel*, *f.* *Bot.* hazel-wort, wild spikenard (*Asarum europaeum* L.); —*zaun*, *m.* filbert-hedge.

*Häzen...*, *in comp.* —*adler*, *m.* *Ornith.* black eagle (*Falco fulvus* L.); —*ampfer*, *m.* see *Sauerfcer*; —*art*, *f.* nature of a hare; *von* — *art*, faint-hearted, cowardly; —*artig*, *adj.* leporine; —*auge*, *n.* 1) hare's eye; 2) *Med.* lagophthalmus; 3) *Bot.* common avens, herb bennet (*Gemma urbanum* L.); —*häg*, *m.* hare's skin; —*braten*, *m.* roast-hare; —*bräun*, *m.* *Bot.* common broom (—*heide*, 1); —*brecher*, *m.* an iron instrument to break the spine, &c. of a roasted hare (in order to facilitate carving); —*brot*, *n.* *Bot.* 1) hare-grass, trembling grass (*Bruia media* L.); —*büfel*, *f.* *Bot.* common snow-thistle (*Sambifol*); 1) —*fährte*, *f.* track or trace of a hare; —*fell*, *n.* hare's skin; —*fett*, *n.* grease of a hare; —*fuß*, *m.* 1) (*gefür*) see —*flee*, 1; 2) *fig.* see *Häze*, 2 & 3; 3) *Zool.* arctic fox (*Canis lagopus* L.); 4) *Ornith.* a) ptarmigan (*Schneehuhn*); b) *provinc.* hare-foot (the name of the partridge, wood-cock, &c.); —*fußtrant*, *n.* see —*flee*, 1; *Sport-s.* —*garn*, *n.* hare-net, hare-pipe; —*gebüß*, *n.* lepority; —*geier*, *m.* *Ornith.* black-crested or Arabic vulture (*Cathartes percnopterus* L.); —*geiß*, *gefährt*,

*n.* dyer's weed (*Färberginster*); —*gras*, *n.* see —*brot*; —*haare*, *n.* *pl.* hare-wool, hare-down. *Häfenhaft*, (*str.*) *adj.* 1) leporine; *fig-s.* 2) timid, timorous, cowardly; 3) coxcomical, foppish, buffoonish, droll; —*igheit*, (*w.*) *Häferel*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) cowardly; 2) coxcombery.

*Häfen...*, *in comp.* —*hag*, *f.* hare-hunting; —*heide*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) common broom (*Spartium scoparium* L.); 2) green-weed (*Färberginster*); —*herz*, *n.* *coll.* pusillanimity, cowardice; —*hege*, *f.* see —*hag*; —*hund*, *m.* harehound, harrier; —*jagd*, *f.* coursing or chase of hares, hare-hunting; —*litz*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) hare-foot, trinity grass (*Trifolium arvense* L.); 2) kidney vetch (*Anthyllus vulneraria* L.); 3) wood sorrel (*Sauerfcer*); —*flein*, *n.* the liver, head, &c. of a hare. *Cook* hare-ragout; —*loß*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) hare-thistle (*Sonchifol*); 1) 2) dock cresses, nipple wort (*Lapsina communis* L.); 3) see *Sauerfcer*; —*loß*, *m.* 1) hare's head; 2) see *Häze*, 2 & 3; 3) *Pmd.* name of a winter-apple; —*loß*, *m.* ordure or dung of a hare, *Sport.* crochets; —*trant*, *n.* *Bot.* St. John's wort (*Johannisfrant*); —*lager*, *n.* form of a hare, repair, cover; —*lattich*, *m.* wall-lettuce (*Prenanthes muralis* L.); —*lippe*, *f.* see —*igheit*; —*lorberchen*, *pl.* see —*loß*; —*neß*, *n.* see —*lager*; —*maul*, *n.* horse-mouth; —*maus*, *f.* rat-hare (*Lagomys* Pall.); —*moor*, *n.* sough-pit, sower; —*mann*, *m.* see —*igheit*; —*neß*, *n.* see —*garn*; —*nährden*, *n.* 1) *Bot.* hare's ear (*Bupleurum* L.); 2) *Mar.* latin-sail; 3) *pl.* *Typ.* inverted commas; —*panier*, *n.* *fig.* quick flight; *daß* —*panier* *ergreifen*, to run away, to take to one's heels; —*pappel*, *f.* *Bot.* common or wild mallow (*Malve*); —*passet*, *f.* hare-pie; —*pfeffer*, *m.* see —*flein*; —*püttchen*, *n.* see *Engelblümchen*; —*flee*; —*pfoote*, *f.* 1) hare's foot; 2) *Bot.* see —*flee*; —*raupe*, *f.* see *Glitzschuß*; —*latat*, *m.* see —*lattich*; —*scharte*, *f.* harebell; —*schide*, *f.* *Bot.* see —*gefährt*; —*schlaf*, *m.* see —*auge*; *er schläft den* —*schlaf*, he sleeps with open eyes; —*schrot*, *m.* hare-shot; —*schwanz*, *n.* see —*flein*; —*sprung*, *m.* 1) hare's leap; 2) hind legs of a hare; 3) see —*fährte*; —*spur*, *f.* see —*fährte*; —*stößer*, *m.* see —*geier*; —*strand*, *m.* *Bot.* wall-lettuce (—*lattich*); —*wolle*, *f.* see —*haare*; —*wirz*, *m.* thick thread for making hare-nets.

*Häfin*, (*w.*) *f.* doe- or female hare. [*den*. *Häselinger*, (*str.*) *n.* (*provinc.* &)] \* *for Häselinger*, (*str.*) *m.* *joc.* hazel-stick.

*Häze*, *Häze*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) hap, clamp;

2) hinge, hook, holdfast (of a door); *Carp.* dog. *Häze*, (*str.*) *m.* (*provinc.* [*w.*]) *f.* 1) reel; 2) windlass, winch, windle, crab, draw beam; *Mar.* capstan; 3) hook on which a loop turns, *cf.* *Häze*, 2; 4) (or —*freuz*) *T.* cross (of a copper-plate press); 5) see *Drchfreuz*; 6) *Min.* whim, winding-engine; 7) *Gum.* horns, handle.

*Häzebär*, *adj.* that may be reeled, &c.

*Häzebaum*, (*str.*) *pl.* *H-bäume* *m.* tree or beam of a windlass, &c., lower; cheek of a crane.

*Häze(e)ler*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Häzefflecht*.

*Häze...*, *in comp.* —*gerüst*, —*gestell*, *n.* trestle of a reel, the capstan, the windlass; —*horn*, *n.* winch-handle; —*lecht*, *m.* one that works at a windlass or reel, winder, reeler; —*freuz*, *n.* reel-cross, reel-arms; —*luft*, —*maschine*, *f.* *T.* winding-engine.

*Häzein*, (*w.*) *v.* I. *tr.* & *intr.* to reel, wind on a reel; to draw up by a windlass; II. *intr.* *coll.* 1) to fidget about; 2) to prattle, to talk quickly.

*Häze...*, *in comp.* —*welle*, —*winde*, *f.* see *Windebaum*; —*wurzel*, *f.* sea-onion, squill; —*zieher*, *m.* see —*lecht*.

*Häze*, (*str.*) *m.* hate (gegen, to), hatred, ill-will, grudge, spite (against), detestation (of).







top-gallant stay-sail; —bret, *n.* head-board, head-piece (of a bedstead); —buck, *n.* principal book; *Comm.* ledger; —buchposten, *n.* *Comm.* ledger-item; —buchstabe, *m.* capital letter; —bund, *m.* *Aus. see* Capitolo; —bureau, *n.* chief or head office; —canal, *m.* principal canal; main channel; —casse, *f.* treasury; —cassier, *m.* receiver general; —comptoir, *n.* *see* —bureau; —baum, —beich, *m.* main dike; —brüste, *f.* 1) cephalic gland; 2) principal gland; —eid, *m.* *Lat.* decisory oath; —eigenschaft, *f.* principal or deciding quality; —eingang, *m.* principal entrance.

Hauptel, (*str.*) *n.* provice. (*dimin.* of Haupt) 1) little head; 2) *Min.* (also *m.*) upper or best sick or slich; *in comp.* —topf, *m.* Bot. headed cabbage; —latat, *m.* cabbage-lettuce.

Hauptel, (*u.*) *v. rest.* province. to head, form a head (as a plant).

Haupt... *in comp.* —ende, *n.* *see* —bret; —erbe, *m.* chief or principal heir; —erbin, *f.* chief or principal heiress; —erforderlich, *n.* chief or prime requisite; —facette, *f.* Jewel. pavilion; —fach, *n.* 1) principal division or shelf; 2) *fig.* chief or principal department; —fall, *m.* 1) chief case, principal case; 2) *Law.* death of the liege-man or tenant; —farben, *f. pl.* primary or principal colours; —feder, *f.* *T.* master-spring, main-spring; —fehler, *n.* chief fault, principal fault, mistake; principal defect; —feind, *m.* principal or capital enemy; —festung, *f.* principal fortress; —figur, *f.* principal figure; *Herald.* bearing; —flügel, *m.* *Archit.* main-wing; —fluß, *m.* 1) principal river; 2) rheumatism in the head; —frage, *f.* chief (main or leading) question; —fronte, *f.* grand front; —gang, *m.* principal passage; *Min.* main lode; —gasse, *f.* principal street; —gebäude, *n.* *Archit.* entablature, entablement; —gebäude, *n.* principal building; —gebanke, *m.* principal or chief thought, idea; —gebührender, *m.* *Min.* charter master; contractor; butty-collier; —gegend, *f.* principal region; cardinal point; —gegenstand, *m.* principal or grand object; —geld, *n.* 1) *see* —steuer; 2) *see* —stamm, 3; —gemälde, *n.* leading picture; —gericht, *n.* principal dish; —geschäfft, *n.* main or principal business; —geschäftsstag, *m.* busy day; —geschloß, *n.* principal story of a house, first floor; —geschwulst, *f.* *Med.* swelling of the head; —geheim, *n.* *Archit.* chief frieze, capital; crowning moulding; —geschüge, *n.* *Min.* pump-spears; —geßel, *n.* principal scaffolding, principal stand (frame); —gewinn, *m.* capital prize, gain; main profit; —gewölbe, *n.* *Archit.* main-vaulting; —gläubiger, *m.* *Comm.* principal creditor; —glieb, *n.* principal member; —grind, *m.* *Med.* scald; —grund, *m.* principal reason; —grundsatz, *m.* fundamental or leading principle; —gut, *n.* capital stock; principal possession (estate); —haar, *n.* hair of the head; —handlung, *f.* 1) principal action; chief plot; 2) chief (commercial) establishment; —beer, *n.* *see* —armee; —hinderniß, *n.* principal, chief, or main obstacle; —hirsch, *m.* *Sport.* a stag of eight years and upwards, hart royal; —hölz, *n.* 1) *Archit.* sabliere, raising-piece; 2) *Min.* boarding-plank, traverse; —hufe, *f.* sufficient land to constitute a farmer; —hüfner, *m.* a farmer having sufficient land to constitute a farm; —inhalt, *m.* chief contents; abstract, summary; substance; —jaß, *f.* —jagen, *n.* grand chase; —kirche, *f.* cathedral, parish church (as distinguished from district church); —kissen, *n.* pillow; —klang, *m.* *Aus. see* —ton, 1, a; —knoten, *m.* *fig.* principal plot, intrigue; —traufheit, *f.* 1) disease in the head; 2) principal disease; 3) dangerous sickness; —lager, *n.* main camp of an army; head quarters; —land, *n.* main country; mother-country; —laster, *n.* capital vice; —leben, *n.* principal life; —lehre, *f.*

chief or cardinal doctrine; —lehre, *m.* principal or head-master; —leidenhaft, *f.* master-passion; —leidtragende, *n.* chief-mourner; —leiter, *1. m.* *Phys.* chief conductor; 2) *f. Mus.* fundamental scale; —leute, *pl. of* —mann; —licht, *n.* principal light.

Hauptling, (*str.*) *m.* chief, chieftain; leader.

Hauptlings, *adv.* over head, head foremost.

Hauptlinie, (*u.*) *f.* principal line; *Min.* principal direction of a lode.

Hauptloß, *adj.* 1) headless, without a leader; 2) *see* Kopfloß.

Haupt... *in comp.* —mangel, *m.* principal want, main defect; —mann, *m.* *Mil.* captain; chieftain, headman; —männin, *f.* wife of a captain; —mannschaft, *f.* captainship; —mannsstelle, *f.* captaincy; —manuel, *n.* *T.* the set of keys belonging to the great organ; —marschal, *n.* *Mar.* main top-sail; —mast, *m.* main-mast; —mauer, *f.* chief or main wall; —merkmahl, *n.* chief (distinctive, main) characteristic, sign, mark; —mittel, *n.* principal remedy; —narr, *m.* great fool; —neigung, *f.* leading propensity; —neuner, *m.* *Math.* common denominator; —niederlage, *f.* 1) *a) Comm.* principal magazine; ware-house; b) staple town, emporium; 2) general defeat; —note, *f.* *Mus.* principal note (of a shake or that over which the mark tr. is placed); —ort, *m.* chief place; —periode, *f.* *Mus.* a capital period; —person, *f.* principal person, head, chief, leader; —pfiler, *m.* main or arch pillar; —pflicht, *f.* chief duty; —pforte, *f.* chief gate, front gate; —pflaster, *n.* *Archit.* crown-post; —pflüß, *m.* pillow; —plan, *m.* main design; —postamt, *n.* general post-office, head-letter-office (since Bezirks) district-office; —posten, *pl.* *Comm.* principal items; —prämie, *f.* capital prize; —priester, *m.* chief or head priest; —product, *n.* 1) chief produce; 2) *Math.* total produce; —pulver, *n.* cephalic powder; —punkt, *m.* 1) principal or chief point, main point; 2) *pl. a) Astr.* the equinoctial and solstitial points; *b) Geogr. see* Cardinalpunkte; —quartier, *n.* head-quarters; —quelle, *f.* chief source, head-spring, fountain-head; —querbalten, *n.* *Archit.* architrave; —rad, *f.* *Mar.* main-yard; —rebell, *m.* arch-rebel; chief rebel; —rechnung, *f.* main account, general account; —recht, *n.* *Law.* right of heriot; —regel, *f.* main or leading rule; —regenbogen, *m.* primary rainbow; —register, *n.* 1) principal register; general index; 2) main state (of organs); —reif, *m.* *T.* trussing-hoop; —reparatur, *f.* thorough repair; —reber, *m.* *Mar.* principal owner; —riegel, *m.* principal bolt; *Gmm.* cross-bar of a gun-carriage; —riß, *m.* general plan of a building; —röbren, *pl.* mains; —rolle, *f.* principal or prominent part, leading character; die —rolle spielen, to be the principal performer, to act the principal part, *coll.* to play the first fiddle; —ruder, *n.* stroke-oar; —rüstung, *f.* *Build.* principal scaffolding; —runde, *f.* *Mil.* main-rounds; —sache, *f.* main point, principal thing, main part, chief business; substance, gist; —sachen, *f. pl.* essentials; —sächlich, *adj.* chief, principal, main, essential; *adv.* chiefly, &c., especially; —sächlich, *adj.* capital (*adv.* capital); —saumelplatz (des Hauptes), *m.* general rendezvous (of trade); —sänger, *m.* first or principal singer; —sängerin, *f.* prima donna; —sag, *m.* 1) capital proposition, main point; axiom; theme; 2) *Gramm.* principal clause; principal sentence; 3) *Mus.* principal subject or theme; —schiff, *n.* 1) *Archit.* middle-aisle; 2) *Mar.* admiral-ship, admiral; —schiff, *n.* *Herald.* principal escutcheon; —schlacht, *f.* pitched battle, general fight, main battle; —schluß, *m.* *Mus.* final cadence; —schlüssel, *m.* master-key; pass-key; —schmerz, *m.* head-ache; —schmund, *m.* 1) ornament for the head; 2) prin-

cipal ornament; —schrift, *f.* principal writing, composition; —schützer, *m.* *Comm.* principal debtor; —schule, *f.* principal school; —schwein, *n.* boar of five years and upwards; —schwierigkeit, *f.* main difficulty; —segel, *n.* *Mar.* main-sail; —sehn, *f.* master-sinew (of horses); —seite, *f.* 1) principal side; *Archit.* front, fore-part (of a building); obverse, face, or head-side (of a coin); —sieß, *adj.* affected in the head (of horses); —sitz, *m.* principal seat or residence; —sorge, *f.* principal care; —spann, —spant, *m.* *Mar.* midship-frame; —spieß, *m.* capital joke; cream of a jest; —spieler, *m.* *Mar.* doubling nail; —spieler, *m.* desperate gambler; —sprache, *f.* principal language; original or mother tongue; —spruch, 1) principal sentence or verse; 2) *Law.* last sentence; —stadt, *f.* chief city, capital (city), metropolis; —städter, *n.* inhabitant of a capital; —städtlich, *adj.* relating or belonging to a capital; —flagel, *n.* mainstay-sail; —stamm, *m.* 1) main trunk, main root, mainstem; 2) chief tribe (of a people); 3) capital stock, principal; —ständer, *m.* *Archit.* principal or king-post, king-piece; —stärke, *f.* 1) chief strength, energy; 2) that in which one excels, one's force; cili —stärkes Mittel, *Med.* cephalic; —station, *f.* principal station, (railway-)terminus; —stein, *m.* *Mas.* head-stone, header; —stelle, *f.* principal passage (in a book); —steuer, *f.* 1) poll-tax; 2) principal tax; —steueramt, *n.* receiver general's office (for taxes); custom's office; —stimme, *f.* *Mus.*, &c. principal voice; principal part; —stod, *m.* principal story of a house, first floor; —stoff, *m.* fundamental or material principle or matter; —straße, *f.* 1) principal or main street; 2) highway; main road; —streich, *m.* *fig.* capital trick; —streichen, *u.* —strich, *m.* principal direction of a lode; —strom, *m.* principal current, body of a river; main stream; —stüd, *n.* principal article; head, chapter; body, solid (of a machine); —stühl, *m.* *see* —stamm, 3; —sturm, *m.* main or general assault or storm; —stücke, *f.* mainstay, main support, prop; —stuch, *f.* *Vet.* distemper in the head (of horses); —stühtig, *adj.* *see* —siech; —summe, *f.* 1) principal sum, sum total; 2) capital sum or stock; —summe, *f.* chief sin, cardinal sin; besetting sin; —tänger, *m.* —tängerin, *f.* first dancer, head-dancer; —tan, *n.* *Mar.* main-cable; —thäter, *m.* chief perpetrator; —theil, *m.* principal or greatest part; —thor, *n.* main-gate; —thür, *f.* principal door; —titel, *m.* *Typ.* principal or capital title; —ton, *m.* 1) *Mus.* a) fundamental or principal tone, key-note; *b) see* —note; 2) *Gramm.* principal accent; —träger, *m.* *T.* main support (of a turn-table, &c.); —treffen, *n.* *see* —schlacht; —treiben, *n.* *see* —jagd; —treppe, *f.* principal stair-case; —trumpf, *m.* chief trump, matadore; —tugend, *f.* cardinal virtue; —übel, *n.* principal evil; —umstand, *n.* leading circumstance; —und Staatsaction, *Germ. Dram.* a dramatised grand historical or other event, generally performed by puppets (usurping the place of the real drama towards the end of the 17th cent.); —ursache, *f.* principal cause; —verdonkschüß, *n.* *Corp.* main-timber; —verbrechen, *n.* greatest or capital crime; —verbrecher, *m.* master criminal; —verhör, *n.* *Law.* examination-in-chief; —vermögen, *n.* principal (capital), property; —wache, *f.* *Mil.* 1) main guard; 2) main guard-house; —wall, *m.* *Fort.* principal rampart; —wasser, *n.* main branch of a river; —weg, *m.* principal way or footpath; —werk, 1) main work; 2) standard work; master-piece; 3) chief matter; 4) *Mus.* the great organ; —wind, *m.* cardinal wind; —würfel, *m.* crown of the head; —wirkung, *f.* principal or main effect; —wissenhaft, *f.* fundamental science; —wort, *n.* *Gramm.* 1) principal word; subject; 2) noun,



substantive; —wunde, *f.* 1) see Kopf/wunde; 2) principal wound; —wurzel, *f.* master-root, tap root (of a tree); —zahl, *f.* —zahlwort, *n.* Math. cardinal number; —zeichen, *n.* Astr., &c. principal sign; —zeile, *f.* Typ. head-line: —zunge, *m.* principal witness; —zier, —zierde, *f.* see —schmuck; —zoll, *m.* principal toll; —zollamt, *n.* customs' office; —zug, *m.* 1) Rathe. principal train; 2) principal (leading) trait, leading feature; 3) Min. principal direction (of a lode); —zweck, *m.* main-end, principal aim: —zwerg, *m.* capital, chief, or main branch.

**Haus**, (*str.*, *pl.* Häuser) *n.* 1) a) lit. & fig. a house; b) see —flur; c) —und Hof, all one possesses, one's all; Einem von — und Hof treffen, to turn one out of house and home; der Herr (die Frau) vom H-e, the master (mistress) of the house; das — Österreich, the house of Austria; 2) household; 3) family, home; 4) Comm. (Händels-) house, firm, establishment; 5) shell, case (of crustaceous animals, &c.); 6) Astrol. house (in a horoscope); 7) coll. fellow; fideles —, jolly blade; buffer; —halten, 1. to keep house, to husband, manage; gut —halten, to be good house-keeper; offenes —halten, to keep open house; Einem —halten, to be one's house-keeper; 2. (mit ...) fig. to be economical, sparing (with, of); to economise, husband ...; das —halten, to keep at home or the house; to be always at home; ein (großes) —machen, to live in great (grand) style, to see much company; Häuser auf Einem bauen, to place the greatest reliance upon a person; ich komme nicht aus dem H-e, I never stir out; aus dem H-e jagen, to turn out of doors; entwerde ich erfahre Alles oder ich gehe aus dem H-e, either I know all or I quit the house; füttere —, for domestic purposes; er soll mir nie wieder ins —kommen, he shall never enter (darken) my doors or cross my threshold; in und außer dem H-e, in-door and out-door; Erziehung im H-e und in der Schule, home- and school-education; zu H-e (aufgezogen, home-reared, home-bred; ins —schicken, to slaughter (cattle) for one's own use; nach H-e, home, homeward; nach H-e bestimmt, homeward bound; zu H-e, at home; 1. within (doors); in; 2. fig. well versed, experienced (in, in), familiar (with), master (of); bei uns zu H-e, in our country, at home with us; wo find Sie zu H-e? what is your nativecountry? diese Bäume sind in den Alpen zu H-e, those trees are natives of the Alps; thun Sie, als wären Sie zu H-e, consider yourself at home; er thut dort wie zu H-e, he makes himself quite at home there; coll.-a. mit seinen Gedanken nicht zu H-e sein, to be absent or inattentive; in einer Sache ganz zu H-e sein, to be quite at home or well versed in a thing; nicht recht zu H-e sein, to be crack-brained; bleibe damit zu H-e, keep that for yourself; bleibe mir damit zu H-e! don't bother me with these things; es wird ihm zu H-e und zu Hofe kommen, it will come home to him; mit der Thür ins —fallen, to do a thing clumsily; to blunder out, to blunder out, to blurt out; von H-(e) ab, fig. originally, radically, from the beginning; arant (knaves); Vermögen von H-e aus haben, to have property of one's own or by right of inheritance; von —aus wenig Vermögen besitzen, Comm. starting with very little property; nirgend zu H-e sein, to have no settled home; ich bin für Niemand zu H-e, I am at home to no one.

**Haus'** ..., *in comp.* —höhe, *f.* province, see —flur; —altar, *m.* household-altar; —andacht, *f.* private or family devotion; —anlegenheiten, *f.* pl. household or domestic affairs or concerns; —apothek, *f.* house-apothecary; —arbeit, *f.* work at home; domestic work; —arme, *m.* poor man receiving alms

at his own residence; out-door pensioner; —arrest, *m.* confinement at one's house; —arznel, *f.* domestic remedy or medicine; —arzt, *m.* family physician or practitioner; —ausgaben, *pl.* household-expenses; —backen, *adj.* 1) home-baked or -made; 2) fig. home-bred, homely, matter-of-fact; plain; coarse; —backen Brot, home-made bread, household-or-house-bread; —bau, *m.* building of a house; —bedarf, *m.* all things necessary or requisite for a house; für den —bedarf, for the house; —bediente, *m.* see —diener; —besitzer, *m.* possessor, owner, proprietor of a house; —bettel, *m.* begging from door to door; —bibliothek, *f.* domestic or private library; —biene, *f.* hive-bee; —bier, *n.* beer for the family, home-brewed beer; —blase, *f.* see Hufeisenblase; —brauch, *m.* established custom of a family, family-custom; —brenner, *m.* see Hirtenschröter; —brief, *m.* purchase contract of a house; —brot, *n.* see —backen Brot; —buch, *m.* book of housekeeping; —büffel, *m.* vulg. family-drudge; —burisch, *m.* 1) foot-boy; 2) Stud. slang, lodger, fellow-lodger, anal. chum (Schubburisch); —capelle, *f.* 1) domestic or private chapel; 2) private (music-) band.

**Häuschen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Haus) 1) little house; cottage, box; 2) coll. privy (Abtritt, 2); außer dem —, coll. beside one's self (außer sich); er war ganz außer dem —, he was quite upset.

**Haus'** ..., *in comp.* —dieb, *m.* 1) thief within doors, coll. bosom-thief; 2) Ornith. common sparrow (Iperling); —diebstahl, *m.* theft, robbery within doors, house-robbing; —diener, *m.* domestic, servant; —dicke, *f.* see —flur; —drache, *m.* 1) Superst. a dragon bringing treasures to or watching them in the house; 2) coll. vixen, scold, shrew, termagant; —ehr, *f.* 1) honour of a house or family; 2) coll. house-wife; —eigenhümer, —eigner, *m.* owner of a house; —einbrecher, *m.* house-breaker, cant. cracksmen, pannyman; —einrichtung, *f.* domestic establishment.

**Häuslein**, (*se.*) *v. intr. provinc.* 1) to do household-work; 2) to keep house in a small way; to live economically; 3) to build card houses; 4) to dally.

**Häuslen**, (*se.*) *v. i. intr.* 1) to reside, live; 2) to keep house; 3) to act, go on, behave, proceed in an ill manner; to make a noise, to bluster, riot, rage; die Heide —übel, the onomies make a great havoc, go on in a sad way; II. tr. to house, lodge.

**Häusen**, (*str.*) *n.* Ichth. huso, huso, isinglass fish, sturgeon (Acipenser huso L.); —blase, *f.* bladder of the sturgeon; isinglass, ichthyocol(la), fish-glu.

**Häusente**, (*se.*) *f.* domestic or tame duck (Anas boschas L.).

**Häuser** ..., *in comp.* —bau, *m.* erection or building of houses; —geviert, —viereck, *n.* block (of houses).

**Haus'** ..., *in comp.* —eule, *f.* Ornith. screech-owl (Strix flammea L.); —flege, *f.* Entom. house-fly (Eubensflege); —flur, *f.* floor, (entrance-)hall, vestibule (of a house); —frau, *f.* lady of the house; house-wife, housekeeper; —freund, *m.* friend of the family; Joe. (family-)bodkin; —friede, *m.* domestic or household peace, security at home; —friedensbruch, *m.* the act of disturbing the domestic peace; —gaus, *f.* domestic goose (Anser cinerea domestica); —gebäuden, see —backen; —gebrauch, *m.* 1) see —brauch; 2) see —bedarf; —gefedert, —geflügel, *n.* poultry; —geist, *m.* Superst. family spirit; —geib, *n.* house-rent; —genos, *m.* inmate, lodger; person belonging to the family, domestic; —genossen, *pl.* —genossen(schaft), *f.* inmates,

&c., family, household, cf. —gefinde; —geräth, *n.* (household) furniture, household stuff; —geschäst, *m.* domestic business; —gesetz, *n.* family statute or law; —gefinde, *n.* domestics, family servants; —giebel, *m.* gable-end of a house, house-top; —glode, *f.* house-bell; —glüd, *m.* domestic happiness; —gott, *m.* household god, Lar (*pl.* Lares); —gottesdienst, *m.* private service; —güte, *m.* domestic idol; —grille, *f.* Entom. (house-) cricket (Grimdin); —haft, *f.* see —arrest; —hahn, *m.* cock, Am. rooster (Gallus domesticus L.); —halt, *m.* management of a house, &c. see —haltung; —halt der Welt, economy of the world; —halten, see under Haus; —halter, —hälter, *m.* 1) housekeeper; householder; 2) economist, frugal manager; —hälterin, *f.* housekeeper, housewife; —hälterisch, —hältig, *adj.* 1) housekeeping, domestic; 2) economical, sparing, frugal, thrifty; mit ... —hälterisch sein, to economise, husband; —hältigkeit, *f.* housekeeping; economy; —haltung, *f.* 1) management of a house; house-keeping, economy; 2) (domestic) establishment, household, family; feine —haltung aufgeben, to break up house; —haltungsbuch, *n.* book of household accounts or expenses; —haltungskosten, *pl.* family or household expenses; —haltungskostenbuch, see —haltungsbuch; —haltungskostenconto, *n.* household-account; —haltungskunst, *f.* economy, economics; —haltungsel, *f.* rule of economy; —haltungssachen, *pl.* household-concerns; —haltungskosten etc., see —haltungskosten etc.; —hammel, *m.* coll. see —ente, 2; —henne, *f.* domestic hen; —herr, *m.* householder, master of the house, master of a family; laud-lord; —herrschaft, *f.* 1) household-government; 2) master and mistress of the house; —hoch, *adj.* as high as a house; —hofmeister, *m.* master of the household, steward, major domo; —huhn, *n.* domestic fowl; —hund, *m.* house-dog; —industrie, *f.* house-industry.

**Häuslein**, (*se.*) *v. intr.* 1) to sell goods by carrying them about, to hawk, peddle; —gehen, to go peddling or hawking about; 2) see Hausen, I. 3; das —, (*str.*) *v. s.*, Häusirhandel, (*str.*) *m.* peddling, hawking. —Häusirer, (*str.*) *m.* hawk, pedlar, itinerant tradesman, pack-man.

**Haus'** ..., *in comp.* —jungfer, *f.* 1) †, daughter of the house; 2) housemaid; —kaiser, *m.* Entom. death-wad (Todesmuhr); —katenber, *m.* family-almanac; —kaiser, *m.* chancellor of the (imperial) house (in Austria); —kage, *f.* domestic cat (Felis domestica Briss.); —kauf, *m.* purchase of a house; —kellner, *m.* butler; —kirche, *f.* house-chapel, oratory; —kleid, *n.* —kleidung, *f.* everyday dress, house-dress; —knecht, *m.* hostler, boots; menial servant; —kost, *f.* household-fare; —kreuz, *n.* family grief. domestic affliction; —krieg, *m.* domestic quarrel; —trone, *f.* crown belonging to a family, hereditary crown (opp. Reichstrone); —kunde, *m.* home-customer; —küper, *m.* Comm. warehouseman; —lamm, *n.* house-lamb, coll. pot; —laub, *n.* —lauch, *m.* Bot. 1) houseleek (Sempervivum tecturum L.); 2) orpino or live-long (Sedum telephium L.); —leben, *n.* domestic or homelife; —lehrer, *m.* private instructor, tutor, governor; —lehrerin, *f.* governess; —lehrerstand, *m.* —lehrerstand, *f.* a tutor's or governor's situation; —lehnwand, *f.* home-spun linen.

**Häusler**, (*str.*) *n.* cottager; h-lisch, *adj.* relating to a cottager; H-schaft, (*se.*) *f.* coll. cottagers.

**Häusleute**, *pl.* lodgers; family of a house; domestics, servants; cottagers, tenants.

**Häuslich**, 1. *adj.* domestic; in-door; home-bred, household; economical, frugal, thrifty;



fig. plain, simple; sich — niederlassen, to settle, to become domiciliated; h-e Arbeit, domestic labour; h-er Fleiß, diligence at home (out of school hours); II. S-heit, (w.) f. domesticity, domestic life or habits; plainness, simplicity; frugality, thriftiness.

Haus'liche, (w.) f. see Hausliche. [mate.]  
Haus'ling, (str.) m. 1) see Günsler; 2) in Haus'..., in comp. —macht, f. domestic power (of a prince); —mädchen, n. housemaid, chambermaid; —magd, f. servant of all work; —maier, m. see —meier; —mann, m. 1) door- or gate-keeper, porter; 2) lodger, inmate; 3) master of the house; 4) cottager. Hausmannil', (str.) m. Miner. haussmannite, black manganese ore.

Haus'..., in comp. —mannsloft, f. household, homely or frugal fare, (short) commons; —narder, m. Zool. (house)-martin (*Mustela fofoia* L.); —mädchen, n. household-story, tale; —mar, n. see Bärmar; —marschall, m. marshal of the household; —maß, —mähung, f. stall-feeding (of hogs); —maus, f. Zool. domestic or common mouse (*Mus musculus* L.); —meier, m. Hist. Mayor of the palace, (*Lat.*) *major domus*; —meister, m. keeper of a house; —miete, f. house-rent; —mietter, m. householder; —mittel, n. domestic or empiric remedy, household or family medicine; —mühle, f. hand-mill; —münze, f. Bot. curled mint (*Scrophularia*); —mutter, f. 1) mother of the family; matron; 2) Entom. a species of butterfly (*Triphana pronuba* L.); —mütterlich, adj. & adv. maternally, motherly; —mühe, f. study-cap; —natter, f. see —otter; —nummer, f. number of a house; —ordnung, f. regulation or rule of the house (hold); —otter, f. Zool. ringed snake (*Kingia*); —pflanze, f. window-plant; green-house plant; —plüchten, pl. domestic duties; —plage, f. domestic trouble; —plan, m. plan of a house or housekeeping; —platz, m. 1) lot, ground-plot; 2) see —flur; —postille, f. collection of sermons for family-use; —prediger, m. domestic chaplain; —rat, m. see —gerath; —raße, f. Zool. common rat (*Mus rattus* L.); —rechnung, f. household-account; —recht, n. house-right, domestic authority; —regel, f. household-rule; —regiment, n. government of the family, household government; in-door dominion; —riegel, m. bolt of the street-door; —rod, m. coat for wearing in the house, cf. Schladrod; —sack, f. domestic affair; —sasse, m. see —besitzer; —säßig, adj. possessed of a house, settled; —schabe, f. Entom. house-beetle, black beetle (*Blatta* L.); —schay, m. privy purse of a prince; —schächten, n. the killing of sheep, pigs, or cattle for domestic use; —schächter, m. domestic butcher; —schlange, f. see —otter; —schloß, n. lock of the street-door; —schlüssel, m. street-door key; —schmücker, m. Ornith. stone-chat (*Saxicola rubicola* L.); —schneider, m. tailor to a family; —schopf, m. see —steuer; —schuße, m. pl. slippers; —schuhmacher, m. family-shoemaker; —schwalbe, f. Ornith. house-swallow, house-martin (*Hirundo urtica* L.); —schwamm, m. Bot. dry-rot (*Merulius lacrymans* Schum.); —schwelle, f. threshold of a house.

\* Hausse [hous'se], (w.) f. Comm. rise (of public funds); —bewegung, f. rising tendency. Haus'regen, (str.) m. domestic blessing; children. [uen] cf. Draußen.

Hau'sen, adv. coll. out here (opp. Hin).  
Haus'fiser [hous'fiser], (str.) m. haussier, Comm. slang, bull.

Haus'..., in comp. —sorge, f. domestic care; —spaz, m. see —spazier; —speise, f. see —loß; —spertling, m. Ornith. domestic sparrow (*Passer domesticus* L.); —spinne, f. Entom. domestic spider (*Tegenaria domestica*

L.); —stand, m. domestic state (condition); household; —steuer, f. tax paid of a house; —streich, m. see —krieg; —stunde, f. usual hour of coming home at night; —suchung, f. domiciliary visitation or visit, search of a man's house; —suchung thun, to search the house; —suchungsbefehl, m. search-warrant; —tafel, f. table (in the catechism) containing the duties of domestic life; —taube, f. Ornith. tame pigeon, house pigeon (*Columba livia* Briss.); —tause, f. private christening.

Hau'..., in comp. —stein, m. T. ashlar, free-stone; —steinmauerwerk, n. Archit. free-(stone)-masonry, ashlar-stone-work; —steinmaurer, m. free-mason; —stempel, m. panchaeon.

Haus'..., in comp. —tenne, f. floor (of a house); —tisch, m. 1) domestic devil, &c. see —drach, 2; 2) Ornith. ruff (*Macetes pugnax* L.); —thier, n. domestic, domesticated, or domiciliated animal; —thür, f. street-door; —thürfenster, n. fan-light; —trauer, f. family-mourning; —trauung, f. private wedding; —trunt, m. family-beverage; —truppen, pl. household-troops; —tuch, n. home-made cloth; —tugend, f. domestic virtue; —übel, n. family affliction; —uhr, f. household-clock; —unfe, f. 1) see Unfe, 1; 2) fig. a) a person being always at home, home-sticking person, stay-at-home, fixture, anal. tarry-at-home bird; b) house-servant, cf. Händchenbrödel; —unkosten, pl. household expenses; —unkostenbuch, n. book of household expenses; —unterstützung, f. out-door relief; —vater, m. house-father, householder; house-keeper; —väterlich, adj. & adv. relating to (or in the manner of) a father of a family; —verbrand, m. house-consumption; —verstand, m. coll. common sense; —vertrag, m. family compact; —verwalter, m. steward; care-taker; —verwaltung, f. stewardship, management of a house; —vieh, n. domestic cattle; —vogel, m. pl. house or domesticated birds; —vogt, m. judge, castle-ward; jailor; overseer of prisoners; steward; —vogel, f. prison, jail; —wanze, f. house or bed-bug (*Acanthia lectularia* L.); —wappen, n. family-arms; —wäsche, f. 1) (the act of) washing in the house; 2) house-linen; —wesen, n. domestic concerns, economy, household; ein —wesen anfangen, to commence housekeeping, to set up house; —wiesel, n. Zool. the common weasel, mouser (*Mustela vulgaris* L.); —wirth, m. husband, householder; master or proprietor of the house; landlord; ein guter —wirth, good manager of a house; —wirthin, f. housekeeper, housewife; mistress of the house; proprietress of a house; landlady; —wirthschaft, f. housekeeping, management of a house; household, economy; —wurf, —wurzel, f. Bot. 1) houseleek (*Saussurea*); 2) wall-pepper (*Mentha piper*); —ziege, f. common goat (*Capra hircus* L.); —zine, m. house-rent; —zucht, f. domestic discipline.

Haut, s. (str., pl. Häute) f. 1) skin; 2) hide, skin, case; skin, film (of liquids); slough, cast skin (of serpents); Anal. membrane; tunic, (in)tegument; Bot. coat; 3) Mar. skin (of a ship, i. e. all the planks of the outer sides); zur — gehörig, cutaneous, dermal, dermoid; biß auf die — durchschlägt, wet to the skin; in der —, cutaneous; unter der —, subcutaneous; die — abstreifen, to cast off the skin or slough; coll.-s. mit — und Haaren verhängen, to devour neck and crop; es gilt — und Haare, it is a matter of life and death; da möchte man (ja) aus der — fahren! it is enough to drive one wild; aus der — fahren wollen, to be ready to leap out of one's skin; sich seiner — wehren, to defend one's own life; er ist eine gute, christliche —, he is a good, honest fellow: mit Heiser — davon kommen, to

come off with a whole skin, to save one's self harmless, *vulg.* to save one's bacon; er ist nicht als — und Knochen, he is brought to skin and bones; das sitzt nur auf der —, that is only skin-deep; er steckt in feiner Geheime —, he has a diseased body; es steckt ihm in der —, it is his nature; sich seiner — (Gen.) wehren (sine — therer verkaufen), to defend one's self to the utmost; Einem die — über die Ohren ziehen, see Fell; seine — zu Markte tragen, to do a thing at one's own risk, to expose one's self; anß der faulen — liegen, to be idle.

Haut'..., in comp. —absonderung, f. cutaneous secretion; —artig, adj. skinny; —ausdünstung, f. perspiration; —ausschlag, m. cutaneous eruption, see Ausschlag, 5; Med.-s. —beschuppung, f. desquamation.

\* Hautbois' [pr. hoböis], n. (Fr.), Hautbois' [hoböis], (w.) m. see Hoboe &c.

Haut'..., in comp. —bräune, f. croup; —brennen, n. itching and burning sensation in the skin, nredo.

Häut'chen, (str.) n. (dimin. of Haut) thin skin, membrane, Chem. & Bot. pellicle, cuticle.

Haut'..., in comp. —cultur, f. culture; —brüße, f. cutaneous (or milary) gland; —brüstenfreitheit, f. scrofula.

\* Hautelie' [hö-], (w.) f. (Fr.) tapestry of the highway; —stuhl, m. T. upright loom.

Häutlein, (w.) v. l. tr. to skin, peel.

Häuten, (w.) v. l. tr. to skin, strip of the skin; II. refl. to cast or (Entom.) change the skin, to cast the slough.

Haut'..., in comp. —farbe, f. colour of the skin, complexion; —flügelig, adj. Entom. membrane-winged, hymenopteral; —flügler, m. pl. hymenoptera; —form, f. Gold-b. mould of about a thousand leaves; Med.-s. —geschwulst, f. oedema; —gries, m. chronic eruption of the skin.

Häutig, Häut'ich, adj. skinny, like skin; cuticular, skinned, membranous; h-e Bräune, see Hautbräune.

Haut'..., in comp. —krankheit, f. cutaneous disease, disease of the skin; —lebre, f. Med. dermatology; —müschchen, n. see —müschel; —moos, n. Med. lichen; —müschel, m. cutaneous muscle; —pflanzen, pl. Bot. see Hülsenpflanzen; —pflege, f. culture of the skin; —pflanzen, f. pl. Ship-b. planks of the outer sides of a ship; —reinigung, adj. cosmetic; —reinigung's Mittel, cosmetic; —reinigung, f. cleaning of the skin.

\* Hautrelief' [pr. hörelief], n. (Fr.) T. alto rilievo, high relief.

Haut'..., in comp. —risse, m. pl. see —schunden; —röthe, f. Med. red-rash, erythem; —schmier, f. sebaceous humour; —schunden, —spalten, f. pl. dry and malignant cutaneous fissures, rhagades.

Häutung, (w.) f. 1) (the act of) skinning, &c. cf. Häuten; 2) Entom. ec. casting or change of the skin; Med. desquamation (of the skin).

Haut'..., in comp. Med.-s. —wasserisch, anasarca; —wasserischig, adj. anasarca; —windisch, f. emphysema; —wurm, m. see Medinawurm. [fit for felling.]

Hau'waid, (str., pl. Hau'waiden) m. wood \* Hau'n', (str.) m. Miner. dodecahedral zeolite or lapis lazuli.

Hau'zahn, (str., pl. Hau'zähne) m. tusk, fang. Havan'nah, f. Geogr. the Havannah.

\* Havarie, Haverie, Haveric, (w.) f. (Fr. *avarie*) Comm.-s. average; damage by sea; große (allgemeine or General-), gross (or general) average; einfache or besondere —, particular (or simple) average; kleine (gemeine or ordinäre) —, petty average; — und Kap-lafen, average and primage; — leiden or machen, to suffer damage, to become damaged;



von — betroffen, damaged (goods); — attest, n. certificate of average; die darüber sprechen — attest, the average certificates referring thereto; — fall, m. case of average; die — lassen anmachen, to settle the average; — leidende Schiffe, vessels under average; — poliere, pl. average-documents; — rechnung, f. average account (for the costs of reclamation); — sachen, f. pl. cases of average; — verteilung, f. proportioning of average.

Hay re., see Hai re.

\* Hay'fon (the), (str.) m. hyson.

\* Hazard, see Safard.

Hē, Hēh, interj. ha! — da! ho there! heigh! holla! —, — da! — halt! hoy! hoay! Hē'amm, (w.) f. midwife; Hē-nanftall, f. H-nursitum, n. lying-in hospital or charity; Hē-nunf, f. midwifery; Hē-nohn, n. midwife's fee; Hē-nuht, pl. see Hē-nuht.

Hē'..., in comp. — arm, m. Mech. 1) (arm of a) lever; 2) see Daumen, 2; — arzneihunde, f. science of obstetrics; — arzneilunft, f. obstetrics; — arz, m. man-midwife.

Hē'be, f. Myth. Hebe (P. N.).

Hē'be, (w.) f. 1) lever, and various other things for raising weights; 2) see Hēbopfer; 3) province, tax.

Hē'be... (from Hēben), in comp. — arm, m. see Hēbarin; — balten, m. beam, lever, crow-bar; Gunn. brake; — band, n. Surg. hunting truss, bag truss; — baum, m. heaver, colt-staff (— balten); — bentel, m. see — band; — bod, m. T. crab, see — lade; — baum(en), m. lifting-cog, lifter, wiper, cam, tappet (Daumen); — eisen, n. 1) crow-bar; 2) Surg. elevator; — gerüst, n. see — zeng; — geschirr, n. see — schraube; — griff, m. lifting handle; — haken, m. Weav. lifting-wire; — lamm, — loyf, m. see — baumen; — forb, m. large flat basket with handles; — forn, n. provinc. corn given as rent or tribute; — funde, f. midwifery.

Hē'bel, (str.) m. 1) Mech. lever; reversing-gear; 2) Surg. see Hēbelzen, 2; 3) Bak. leaven. [great weights, &c.]

Hē'belade, (w.) f. Mech. gin (for raising Hē'belarm, (str.) m. arm of a lever.

Hē'be..., in comp. — latte, f. see — baumen; — leiter, f. machine for lifting up.

Hē'bel..., in comp. Mech.-s. — trakt, f. leverage; — maschine, f. Min. gin (for drawing water out of a mine). [a lever.]

Hē'beln, (w.) v. tr. to put in motion by Hē'bel..., in comp. — verhöftuht, n. leverage; — wage, f. scale beam, weighing machine; — wert, n. leverage.

Hē'be..., in comp. — mahl, n. entertainment given to builders at a contiguation; — maschine, f. lifting-engine; — messer, m. Weav. lifting-blade; — mündel, m. Anal. allotment muscle, elevator.

Hē'ben, (str.) v. l. tr. 1) to lift, heave; to hoist, draw up; to weigh (the anchor); to raise, elevate, cf. Erheben; 2) T. ein Haus —, to set up the timber-work of a roof; 3) to receive, take, raise (money, &c.); 4) to remove, stop, put an end to (Bellegen, L. 3); to remove, solve (doubts); 5) to relieve, make prominent; Putzt, &c. to set off, contrast; 6) Arith. to reduce (fractions); 7) to encourage, patronise (arts, sciences); and der Kutsche —, to help (one) to get out of a coach; and Lehd —, to crane up (goods from a ship, &c.); in die Kutsche —, to hand into the coach; Wein aus dem Faße —, to draw wine out of a cask with a siphon; einen Schatz —, to dig out a hidden treasure; ein Kind aus der Taufe —, to be godfather or godmother at a christening; von der Hoffnung gehoben, buoyed (up) by hope; II. refl. 1) to raise one's self; to rise, swell; to heave; to be promoted; to improve, to rise; to be removed; unter Rech-nungen — sich, our accounts square each other;

das hebt sich, that makes quits or balances the matter; 2) to depart, go, cf. sich Weg-heben; in gehobener Stimmung, in high spirits; in high feather.

Hē'be..., in comp. — nagel, m. T. catch; — pumpe, f. T. lifting-pump; — pumt, m. Mech. prop. fulcrum.

Hē'ber, (str.) m. T. 1) siphon, bent tube for drawing off liquids; 2) crane, &c. see Hēbel, 1; 3) pl. Weav. a) lifters; b) neck-twines; 4) Anal. &c. elevator; 5) Mech. see Hēbdaumen; — barometer, m. Phys. siphon-barometer; — bodht, m. siphon-wick; — för-nige Gläseröhre, siphon glass tube; — pumpe, f. siphon pump.

Hē'be..., in comp. — schaufel, f. Hydraul. lifting-shovel; — schunn, m. see — mahl; — schraube, f. Mech. jack-screw; (hölzerne) — spiegel, m. Gunn. (wooden) bottom; — stah, m. Spinn. heckle-bar; — stange, f. handspike; — stelle, f. toll-bar, turnpike; — stift, m. see — nagel; — wagen, m. see — lade; — walze, f. Mech. lifting-roller; — wert, f. see — zeng; — winde, f. lifting screw, windlass. see — lade; — zange, f. T. large tongs; — zänglein, n. Surg. elevatory; — zapfen, m. see — baumen; — zeng, n. lifting-apparatus; lifting-bar, cf. — lade; — zengriegel, m. cross-bar; — zengtau, n. gin-fall. [S-ewelle, f. see Daumenwelle.]

Hē'bung, (str.) m. T. tappet (Hēbdaumen); Hē'bopfer, (str.) n. Jew. Rel. heave offering. Hē'brä'er, (str.) m. 1) Hebrew, Jew; 2) or Hēbra'it, (w.) m. Hobraist. — Hēbra'erin, (w.) f. Hebrew woman. — Hēbra'it, adj. Hebrew; das H-ē, Hebrew. — Hēbra'itren, (w.) v. intr. to Hebraise. — Hēbra'it mnd, (pl. [n.] Hēbra'it mnd) m. Hobraism.

Hē'brä'n, (w.) f. pl. Geogr. Hebrides. Hē'brä'n, adj. Hebridian. [Bärsfuß.] Hē'brä'n, (str., pl. Hē'brä'n) m. see Ge'bung, (w.) f. 1) a) (the act of) lifting, heaving, raising; elevation; die — des Waf-fers ons tigen Bergwerfen, the lifting of water (by machinery) from deep mines; b) a lifting (elevated ground); c) elevated place, swelling; d) Mar. sheer (of a ship's deck; Spring); 2) a) a receiving, taking (of taxes, &c.); b) income, revenue; tax; 3) levy; 4) Mus. & Gramm. arsis (more correct: thesis); 5) promotion, development, improvement, rise (of trade, &c.); 6) removal (of a disease, &c.); H-ēbeamt(e), m. pl. receivers of public money; H-ēhammer, f. exchequer; office for receiving taxes.

Hē'cl, i. (w.) f. 1) hatchel, hackle, flax-comb; 2) see — traut; 3) fig. satiriser, criticiser; durch die — ziehen, fig. see Durchhecheln, 2. Hē'clblaut, (str., pl. H-ēbänt) f. hackling-bench.

Hē'cler, (w.) f. 1) the (act or practice of) hackling; 2) fig. see Etidelei.

Hē'cler..., in comp. — lamm, m. Bot. see Radelstebel; — traut, n. Bot. rosette harrow (Hau-hecl); — wacker, m. hatchel-maker.

Hē'cln, (w.) v. tr. 1) to comb, hackle, hackle, hatchel; 2) fig. to carp or cavil at ..., satirise, criticise.

Hē'cler..., in comp. — scherz, m. taunt, gibe, sarcasm; — schrift, f. satirical writing; — stuhl, m. see — bant; — werg, n. tow, hards; — zahn, m. pin or tooth of a hatchel; — zimmer, n. hackling room.

Hē'cler, (str.) m. 1) hatcheller; 2) fig. carper, critic, satirist, censurer.

Hē'cler [hök'el], (w.) f. see Häcler.

Hē'cl, (str.) m. 1) Ichth. piko (Esox lucius L.); 2) fig. fellow, clasp.

Hē'cl, adj. Mar. (water)-tight; dicht und —, staunch and tight (strong).

Hē'cl'..., (s.), in comp. — angel, f. piko-hook; — angelbrahl, m. jack haltering wire; — apfel, m. Pomol. name of a large winter-

apple; — bar[cl], m. Ichth. brasso (Lucioperca sandra L.); — grau, adj. piko-gray; — laf, m. jowl of a pike; — traut, n. Bot. pond-wood, water-spike (Potamogeton L.); — sag, m. fry of pikes; — schimmel, m. pike-grayish horse.

Hē'cl, s. I. (str.) n. 1) province. see Sedt, A.; 2) gate (in a fence); 3) Mar. a) — ciut's Hüll-gels, see Hüllgesch; b) aft-deck, stern; stern-frame; II. in comp. Mar.-s. — balten, m. great (horse or wing) trauism; — boot, n. fly-board with a broad stem, hag-boat; — bord, m. & n. aboard; — brüfe, f. Med. king's evil.

A. Hē'cl, (w.) f. 1) hedge, quickset hedge, fence; enclosure; 2) thicket, copse wood.

B. Hē'cl, (w.) f. 1) a) (the act of) hatch-ing, hatch; b) birds, &c. hatched at a time, brood, breed; c) gelang ihm von einer — von zehn Vögeln acht groß zu ziehen, he succeeded in rearing eight birds out of a hatch (ing) of ten; 2) breeding or hatching time; 3) breeding-egg, aviary.

Hē'cln, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to hatch; to breed, to bring forth young ones.

Hē'cln..., in comp. — ammer, f. Ornith. cir-clauding (Emberiza cirius L.); — apfel, m. Pomol. a kind of crab-apple; — baum, m. 1) hedge-tree; 2) Bot. dogwood (Cornellifide); — beer, f. Bot. see — raschebeere; — beschneder, — blinder, m. hodger; — feuer, n. see Hēclfeuer; — gang, m. walk between two hedges, lane; — ge-feld, n. bush-fighting; — grünling, m. Ornith. see — ammer; — holz, n. see Hēclholz; — hopfen, m. wild hops; — läfer, m. see Rastläfer; — litide, f. upright honey-suckle (Lonicera xylosteum L.); — riecher, m. Entom. the great ogger moth (Lasioacampa dumetli L.); — müng, f. false German coin of the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries; — münger, m. (false) coin; Bot.-s. — pfannenbaum, m. wild plum-tree; — rofe, f. wild-rose (Rosa canina L.); — rüfter, f. tall-elm; — samen, m. way-thorn; — schere, f. shears for clipping hedges; — schlebe, f. Bot. sloo (Prunus spinosa L.); — schneider, m. see Drammelle, 1; — schnarre, f. see Wachtelkönig; — stachel, f. bramble acythe; — springer, m. see Drammelle, 1; — stachelbeere, f. downy goose-berry; — vogel, m. see Drammelle, 1; — wert, n. hedge-work; Bot.-s. — wiede, f. wild vetch (Vicia dimorpha L.); — winde, f. hedge-bell (Convolvulus sepium L.); — zaun, m. enclosure, plashing; quickset hedge.

Hē'clerling, (str.) m. see Hädclerling.

Hē'cl..., in comp. — feuer, n. Mil. firing by files; — großcln, m. — müng, f. — pfennig, — thaler, m. groshen, &c. by vulgar super-stition believed to multiply itself; — herberge, f. coll. hedge-tavern; — holz, n. Bot. common privet (Hartiegel).

Hē'clit, (str.) f. Hädcl, adj. like a hedge or thicket; covered with hedges or copses.

Hē'cl..., in comp. — jagen, n. hedge-hunt-ing; — jäger, m. poacher; — lüte, n. Mar. transom knoe; — lauge, f. Chem. mother-water; — müngcln, n. Folk-lore, a spirit bring-ing money when ordered, &c. see Altam, 2, a & b; — müng, f. — pfennig, m. 1) see — großcln; 2) fig. nest-egg; — pfanne, f. see Heden ...; — rosenwiede, f. Bot. crack-willow (Ruscusviede); — samen, m. see Hedenfamen; — stüngen, f. pl. Mar. top-timbora of the fashion-plate; — thaler, m. see — großcln; — wiede, f. see Hedenfamen; — zelt, f. brooding-time, hatching-time.

Hē'cl, (w.) f. provinc. tow, oakum, hurda.

Hē'cl (Hä'cl), (str.) n. Min. see Hüp-cl, 2.

Hē'den, adj. provinc. of tow or oakum.

Hederich, (str.) m. Bot. 1) bank-cresson, hedge-mustard (Erysimum L.); 2) field-radish (Raphanus raphanistrum L.). [(P. N.).]

Hedwig, f. Hodwig, Edwiga, Edwiga



*Hee'de*, see *Heide*.

*Heer*, s. l. (str.) n. 1) large number, quantity; 2) host, army: *das milde or milthende* —, Arthur's chase; 3) fig. multitude (of passions, &c.): II. in comp. —*abtheilung*, f., —arm, m. see *Heerabtheilung*; —bann, m. 1) arris-ban, militia; 2) the obligation of taking the field; —*biene*, f. *Bee*, thieving bee.

*Heerd*, *Heerde* [*hērd*, *hēr*—], see *Heerd* ic.

*Heer's...*, in comp. —*abtheilung*, f. division or column of an army; —*bewegung*, f. movement or manoeuvre of an army; —*flucht*, f., —*flüchtling*, m., &c. see *Heerflucht* ic.; —*folge*, f. obligation of following the army of the sovereign; —*haufen*, m. host, army; —*trupp*, —*macht*, f. forces, troops, army; power: —*merge*, f. host; —*zucht*, f. discipline.

*Heer'...*, in comp. —*faune*, f. banner, standard; —*fahrt*, f. campaign; —*flucht*, f. desertion (from an army); —*flüchtig*, adj. deserting: —*flüchtig werden*, to desert; *cui* —*flüchtiger*, a deserter; —*flügel*, m. flank (of an army); —*führer* († —*fürst*), m. chief of an army, commander-in-chief; general, chieftain, captain; —*gauß*, f. *Ornith.* gray horn or heron (*Ardea cinerea* L.); —*geräth*, n. 1) camp, or field equipment, furniture of an army; 2) or —*gewende*, —*gewette*, n. horiot; —*haufe*, m. corps, division, squadron; —*heuschrecke*, f. *Entom.* migratory cricket (*Zugzwand*); —*holz*, n. *Ornith.* common jay (*Garrulus glandarius* L., *Solchäfer*); —*horn*, n. †, war-trumpet; —*kuß*, f. bell-cow; —*lager*, n. camp of an army; host, army; —*liste*, f. army-list; —*meister*, m. grand-master or head of certain knightly orders; —*meisterhaft*, f. grand-mastership; —*pauke*, f. kettle-drum, tymbal; —*rauch*, m. *Meteor.* thick yellowish fog (*Schneewolke*); —*raupe*, f. see —*wurm*; —*säule*, f. column of an army; —*schar*, f. army, host; legion: der *Heer* or *Gott* der —*scharen*, *Script.* Lord of hosts, God sabaoth; —*schlag*, m. 1) military chest; 2) *Lane*, fines of alienation; —*schau*, f. review; —*schild*, m. 1) buckler, shield; 2) dignity of a knight; —*schuppe*, f. *Ornith.* common snipe (*Scolopax gallinula* L.); —*schwenkung*, f. manoeuvre of an army; —*spize*, f. van, vanguard; —*steuer*, f. war-tax; —*straße*, f. 1) military road; 2) highway, road; 3) fig. beaten road or track; —*strom*, m. large (principal or main) river; —*voll*, n. army, troops; —*wagen*, m. 1) baggage-wagon; 2) *Astr.* Charles's wain; —*weg*, m. see —*straße*; —*wesen*, n. anything relating to an army, military concerns; —*wurm*, m. army-worm, a migrating flock of larvae of the *Sciara Thonuz* L., moving along in snake-like windings of immense length; —*zug*, m. march; —*zwang*, m. see —*bann*.

*He'se*, s. l. (w.) f. 1) *Sp-n*, pl. lees, dregs, grounds, sediment, mother, fecula, feces; *Brew.* barm, yeast, yeast; 2) fig. the dregs (of the people), sink (of the mob); (*bis*) auf die *Sp-n* kommen, to come, get to the bottom, to be reduced to extremities; *bis* auf die *Sp-n* leeren, to empty to the (very) dregs; auf der — *sitzen*, coll. to be aground. [*hülste*].

*He'sel*, (w.) f. *Weaz.* hiddle (*Heins.*); *Feiden* —*He'sen*..., in comp. —*brat*, n., —*tschen*, m. leavened bread, cake; —*prüfer*, m. T. zymometer; —*säure*, f. *Chem.* lactic acid; —*teig*, m. leavened dough.

*He'stich*, *He'sig*, adj. yeast-like; barmy, yeasty; tasting of yeast; full of lees, dreggy. *He'st*, (str.) n. (h.) 1) haft, handle; hilt (of a sword); book, pin; 2) a) some sheets stitched together, stitched (or stitch) book; b) number, part; 3) fig. power; *Einem* das — *entwinden*, to wrest the staff out of one's hands; das — *in der Hand haben*, to bear sway.

*He'ste*, (w.) f. (the act of) fastening the tendrils of a vine.

*He'steisen*, (str.) n. *Glass-m.* punt.

*He'stel*, (str.) m. clasp, hook, pin; — und *Sehtinge*, hook and eye.

*He'stefn*, (w.) v. tr. 1) to clasp, to fasten with hooks and eyes; to pin.

*He'sten*, (w.) v. tr. 1) to fasten, attach, tie; to nail; to hook; to pin; 2) *Bookb.* & *Surg.* to stitch, sew; *See.* to baste; 3) fig. to fix (the eyes, &c. upon): *cine Wunde* —, to sew a wound together.

*He'st...*, in comp. —*faben*, m. basting thread; —*haufen*, m. hook of a binder's press. *He'stig*, adj. 1) vehement, violent, impetuous; impatient, fierce; hot, ardent, intense, keen; high (wind, quarrel, passions); heavy (rain); sharp (cold, lightnings); 2) earnest, eager; passionate: — *hassen*, to hate bitterly; — *lieben*, to be passionately fond of, to dote upon.

*He'stigteit*, (w.) f. vehemence, violence, impetuosity; intensity; heat, eagerness, ardour; mit —, fig. sharply.

*He'st...*, in comp. —*lade*, f. *Bookb.* sewing-frame, sewing-board, sewing-press; —*macher*, m. haffmaker; —*nadel*, f. stitching-needle; book-binder's needle; —*pflaster*, n. *Surg.* adhesive or sticking-plaster; —*pulver*, n. agglutinative powder; —*scharte*, f. osier for binding hoops; —*schuur*, f. band-string; *Bookb-s.* —*schüre*, pl. bands; —*sift*, m. pointel; — *weise*, adv. in numbers (of publications); — *zweiden*, f. pl. drawing pins or points; — *zuwin*, m. see —*faben*. [preserve.]

A. *He'ge*, (w.) f. 1) see *Sehtig*; 2) *Sport*.

B. *He'ge*, (w.) f. see *Heic*.

A. *He'gehoß*, (str.) n. see *Hegehoß*.

A. *He'geling*, (str.) m. 1) trunk of a fir-tree used in finding fences; 2) *provinc.* a species of trout.

B. *He'geling*, (str.) m. cont. a follower of Hegel (a German philosopher, 1770 — 1831).

\* *He'geomnie*, (w.) f. Gr. *Hist.* hegemony, headship (*Verherrschung*).

*He'gen*, (w.) v. tr. 1) see *Hägen*; 2) to foster, cherish: to entertain, cherish, nurse, harbour, have (suspicion, hopes, doubts); *Groll*, *Haß* — *gegen* ..., to bear one a grudge (spite), to bear hatred or malice, to have a spite, ill-will against ...

*He'ger*, (str.) m. 1) cherisher, fosterer, keeper; auf einen — *kommt ein He'ger*, proverb, a spendthrift son consumes the prudent father's savings; 2) possessor of a small so-called estate (—*gut*); 3) forester, keeper; 4) see *Häger*, 2.

*He'ge...*, in comp. —*reis*, n. *Forest.* tiller, standard, staad(d)le; —*reiter*, m. gamekeeper, *Lane*, verderer.

*He'gerweide*, (w.) f. see *Mandelweide*.

*He'ge...*, in comp. —*fäulen*, f. pl. boundary-posts of a post, &c.; —*thiere*, n. pl. beasts and fowls of the warren; —*wald*, m. a forest fenced in; —*wasser*, n. pond or river in which it is not allowed to fish; —*weide*, f. pasture-ground on which no cattle are allowed to feed; —*weise*, f. meadow fenced in; —*wisp*, m. a wisp of hay or straw stuck on a pole, as a sign of an acre, forest, &c. fenced in; —*zeit*, f. time when no game is killed, *Lane*, fence month.

*He'ger*, (w.) m. see *Häger*.

*He'sh*, (str.) m. or n. concealment, secrecy, only in: obne —, without secrecy, openly; *fein* — *haben* (*with Gen.*), *fein* — *machen* and ..., to make no secret of ..., not to conceal or deny.

*He'ste*, (w.) f. *Ornith.* bullfinch (*Gimpel*).

*He'sten*, (w.) v. tr. to conceal (*Verhehlen*); *Ge'stohlen* —, to receive stolen goods.

*He'ster*, (str.) m., *Sp-in*, (w.) f. concealer; receiver (of stolen goods).

*He'sr*, adj. \*, sublime, high, elevated, august, holy; *He'd-s.* —*messe*, f. high-mass.

† *He'srthum*, (str., pl. *Sp-thümer*) n. sacrament.

*Hei*, *Hei'da*, interj. huzza.

A. *Hei'de*, (w., *Gen.* & *Dat.* sing. [† &] \* *Sp-n*) f. 1) heath; 2) *provinc.* wood, forest; 3) *Bot.* see —*traut*.

B. *Hei'de*, (w.) m. heathen, pagan, gentile. *Hei'de...* (A.), in comp. —*bejen*, m. heath-broom; —*biene*, f. heath-bee; —*bienentraut*, n. *Bot.* wild rosemary (*Ledum palustre* L.); —*blume*, f. heath-flower; —*boden*, m. see —*land*, 1; —*böddchen*, n. heap of buck-wheat; —*busch*, m. furze, gorse, briars; —*broffel*, f. *Ornith.* red-wing (*Turdus iliacus* L.); —*eihe*, f. *Bot.* see *Steineiche*; —*erde*, f. *Gard.* heath mould; —*feunig*, m. see —*for*; —*floche*, m. flax-weed; —*futter*, n. fodder growing on heaths; —*gebüsch*, n. heath thicket, cf. —*busch*; —*geflügel*, n. moor-game; —*gewächse*, pl. heaths; —*gras*, n. *Bot.* 1) heath-grass (*Tridax decumbens* Beauv.); 2) see —*for*; —*grüß*, f. grit, groats made of buck-wheat; —*haßn*, n. heath-cock (*Tetrao leucis* L.); —*honig*, m. honey of heath bees; —*hußn*, n. *Ornith.* heath-pout, moorhen (*Tetrao cupido* Gm.); —*knacht*, m. see —*läufer*; *Bot-s.* —*lor*, n. buckwheat, panicle (*Buchweizen*); —*traut*, n. heath, heather, sweet-broom (*Erica vulgaris* L.); —*treife*, f. see *Geßlenreife*.

*Hei'del*, s. l. or *Hei'den*, (str.) m. *provinc.* buck-wheat; II. in comp. —*beere*, f. *Bot.* bilberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus* L.); (rothe) red whortleberry (*Vaccinium vitis idaea* L.); —*beermyrte*, f. Dutch myrtle (*Myrica gale* L.); —*beerstrand*, m. bilberry-bush; —*haßn*, m. see *Heidehaßn*.

*Hei'de...* (A.), in comp. —*land*, n. 1) heathy ground or land; 2) heath country; —*läufer*, m. keeper of a forest, forester's assistant; —*lerche*, f. *Ornith.* 1) pipit (*Scalopieper*); 2) woodlark (*Baumlerche*).

*Hei'den...* (from *Heide*, B.), in comp. —*apostel*, m. apostle of the Gentiles; —*befehrer*, m. converter of pagans or heathens, missionary; —*bisb*, n. idol.

*Hei'de...* (A.), in comp. —*neffe*, f. *Bot.* pink with white deltoid spots on the petals (*Dianthus deltoideus* L.). [*delsträhe*].

*Hei'denfeiler*, (w.) f. *Ornith.* roller (*Man*). *Hei'den...* (from *Heide*, B.), in comp. —*geld*, n. slang, enormous sum of money; —*glaube*, m. pagan belief; —*land*, n. pagan country; —*leben*, n. heathenish life; —*lehrer*, m. see —*befehrer*.

*Hei'den...* (from *Heide* A.), in comp. —*meise*, f. *Ornith.* 1) tit-lark (*Heidelärche*); 2) tufted lark (*Gaumenlerche*); —*pfeifer*, m. *Ornith.* golden plover (*Goldregenpfeifer*); *Bot-s.* —*pflume*, f. 1) common broom (*Scorpius scoparium* L.); 2) dyer's wood (*Häbergrünster*); —*rettig*, m. 1) field-radish (*Raphanus raphanistrum* L.); 2) penny-ress (*Thlaspi* L.); —*schmud*, m. 1) common rock-rose (*Helianthemum vulgare* L.); 2) see —*pflume*, 2; 3) common saw-wort (*Serratula tinctoria* L.).

*Hei'den...* (from *Heide*, B.), in comp. —*fitte*, f. heathenish manner or custom; —*tenpel*, m. pagan temple.

*Hei'denthum*, (str.) n. (l. u. *Hei'denschaft*, (w.) f.) 1) paganism, heathenism; 2) collect. heathens, pagans.

*Hei'den...* (from *Heide*, A.), in comp. —*wundtraut*, n. 1) golden-rod (*Goldruthe*); 2) woundwort (*Anthyllis vulneraria* L.); —*hlop*, m. see —*schmud*, 1.

*Hei'de...* (A.), in comp. —*partie*, f. *Gard.* heathery; —*rauch*, m. fog on a forest; —*reiter*, m. †, mounted ranger, forester.

*Hei'derling*, (str.) m. *Bot.* a mushroom (*Champignon*).

*Hei'de...* (A.), in comp. —*rose*, f. *Bot.* sweet-briar; heath-rose, Scottish rose (*Rosa rubiginosa* L.); —*schaf*, n. (*provinc.*) —*schmade*, —*schuude*, f.) heath-mutton, sheep kept on



heaths; —*schneudenwolle*, *f.* Comm. estridge wool; —*schwamm*, *m.* the eatable mushroom; —*torf*, *m.* peat.

*Heibig*, *adj.* heathy. [gentile. *Heiblin*, (*w.*) *f.* (female) heathen, pagan, *Heiblich*, *adj.* 1) heathenish, heathen, pagan; 2) *fig.* wicked, godless.

*Heibschilde*, *Heibschilde*, (*w.*) *f.* provinc. see *Heidschaf*.

\* *Heibsch*, (*w.*) *m.* (Hungar.) Heydud: 1) Hungarian foot-soldier; 2) servant dressed in Hungarian costume.

*Hei*, (*w.*) *f.* provinc. mallet; rammer. *Heien*, (*w.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to beat with a mallet.

*Heifel*, *adj.* (*orig. provinc.*) fastidious, nice, delicate.

*Heil*, *adj.* whole, sound, unhurt, uninjured, unscathed; not broken; in *h-er Haut*, in a whole skin; —*werden*, to heal; mit *h-er Haut* davon kommen, to come off or escape with a whole skin.

*Heil*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *†*, health, soundness; hail; 2) happiness, welfare; 3) safety; 4) *Theol.* eternal welfare, salvation, redemption; —*! all hail!* sein —*versuchen*, *coll.* to try one's luck or fortune; to make a trial; to take one's chance; *es war mir ganz*, it was best or fortunate for me; —*mir, dir, uns allen!* happy I, thou, all of us! —*dir, im Siegesfranz!* hail to thee, laurel-crowned victor! —*dem König!* God save the king! —*after Eschiden*, popular name of the speedwell, self-heal, and other plants.

*Heiland*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Saviour (deliverer, Redeemer); 2) *Bot.* wall-wort (*Heilholunder*).

*Heil...* (*from Heilen & Heil*), *in comp.* —*aufhalt*, *f.* medical establishment, hospital; —*heil*, *f.* method of curing or healing; —*bad*, *n.* mineral waters.

*Heilbar*, *I. adj.* curable: 1) healable, remediable, recoverable; 2) *fig.* what may be cured, remedied; II. *Heil*, (*w.*) *f.* curableness, remedialness, the quality of admitting a cure.

*Heil...* (*from Heilen & Heil*), *in comp.* —*blatt*, *n. Bot.* 1) meadow-rue (*Thalictrum flavum* L.); 2) upright (or climbing) birthwort (*Aristolochia clematitis* L.); —*bohne*, *f. Bot.* soy, soja (*Dalichos [Soja] hispida*); —*bringend*, *adj.* salutiferous; —*brunnen*, *m.* wells, mineral waters; —*butte*, *f. Ichth.* halibut (*Hippoglossus vulgaris* Flem.); —*büffel*, *f. Bot.* blosspines thistle (*Cnicus benedictus* L.).

*Heilen*, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to heal; II. *tr.* 1) to cure (*fig. von, of*), heal; 2) *provinc.* to geld.

*Heiler*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) healer, curer; 2) *provinc.* a) gelder; b) gelding.

*Heil...* (*from Heilen & Heil*), *in comp.* —*gebet*, *m.* giver of blessings; —*gift*, *n. Bot.* Italian wolf's bane (*Aconitum anthora* L.); —*gott*, *m.* god of medicine (*particul. Aesculapius*); —*göttin*, *f.* goddess of health (*particul. Hygiea*); *Bot.-s.* —*gurke*, *f.* balsam-apple (*Momordica charitatis* L.); —*holder*, *h-olm*, *der*, *m.* dwarf-elder (*Sambucus ebulus* L.).

*Heilig*, *I. adj.* 1) *†*, salutary; 2) holy; sacred, godly; 3) *fig.* solemn; sacred, inviolable; 4) *iron.* sanctified, demure; *der h-er Abend*, eve of a festival, *particul. Christmas-Eve*; *das h-e Bein*, *And. (Lat.)* on sacrum; *der h-e Christ*, 1. Jesus Christ; 2. *coll.* a) Christmas; b) Christmas-box; *h-er Gott!* just God! *der h-e Johannes*, St. John; *fig. h-e Esche*, *Esche*, solemn dread, silence; *h-e Pflicht*, solemn or bounden duty; —*halten*, to keep holy; to consider sacred, inviolable; to observe religiously or strictly; —*machen*, to sanctify; —*sprechen*, to canonize, saint; —*versprechen*, to promise solemnly; II. (*indeel.*) *n.* the Sanctus (sacred hymn). — *Heilige*, *s.* (*decl. like*

*adj.*) I. *n.* sacred thing; holy; II. *m.* 1) (*also f.*) saint; 2) the holy One; ein *wunderlicher* *h-er*, *coll.* an odd fellow, an odd fish.

*Heiligen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to hallow, sanctify; *der Zwet heilige die* (das) Mittel, the end justifies (sanctifies) the means; 2) to keep holy; to consecrate; to sanctify; *durch die Zeit geheiligt*, time-honoured.

*Heilig...*, *in comp.* —*hein*, *n.* 1) bone of a saint, relic; 2) *see* das heilige Bein; —*bild*, *n.* image or picture of a saint; saintly figure; —*blende*, *f.* niche for the image of a saint; —*buch*, *n.* book or legend, story of some saint or saints; —*butte*, *f. Ichth.* see *Heibut*; —*dienst*, *m.* worship of saints; —*geheißwurzel*, *f. Bot.* wild angelica (*Angelica*); —*geschädte*, *f. see* —*buch*; —*glanz*, *m.* 1) *Point.* aureola, (strophelähnlicher) glory, (ringförmiger) halo (on pictures round the head of Christ, &c.); 2) *fig.* halo, nimbus; —*harz*, *n. Pharm.* rosin of the *lignum vitae*; —*holz*, *n. see* *Blatterholz*; —*pflanze*, *f. Bot.* lavender-cotton (*Santolina* L.); —*pfeiler*, *m.* church-warden; —*stein*, *m. see* —*glanz*; —*verehrung*, *f. see* —*dienst*; —*wöche*, *f.* week after a great festival, octave.

*Heiligkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) holiness; sanctity; sanctitude; 2) sacredness, inviolability; *Seine* —, his holiness (the pope); —*des Wandels*, saintliness (of life).

*Heilig...*, *in comp.* —*haltung*, *f.* (religious or strict) observance; —*sprechung*, *f.* canonisation.

*Heilighum*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Heilighümer*) *n.* 1) *lit. & fig.* sanctuary; 2) holy, sacred thing; holy relic; holy shrine; fane; *h-erz*, *m.* sacrelige; *h-erz*, *m.* church-robber, sacrilegist; *h-erz*, *m.* sacreligist.

*Heiligung*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) hallowing, &c.; sanctification; consecration; sanction.

*Heil...*, *in comp.* —*tissen*, *n. Med.* sanative cushion; —*kraft*, *f.* power of healing, sanative power; —*kräftig*, *adj.* sanative, curative, medicinal; —*krant*, *n.* 1) *Bot.* a shepherd's weatherglass (*Anagallis arvensis* L.); b) blue bogle (*Ajuga reptans* L.); c) *see* *Börcnkraut*; —*kräuter*, *pl.* official plants, medicinal herbs; —*kunde*, —*kunst*, *f.* art of healing (medicine), healing art, medical science (art); —*kundig*, *adj.* skilled in medicine; —*künstler*, *m.* (practical) physician.

*Heiltöde*, *I. adj.* 1) a) fatal, b) wicked, vicious, godless, bad, *cf.* *Unheilig*; 2) *coll.* dreadful, frightful; II. *Heiligkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* wickedness, &c.

*Heil...*, *in comp.* —*methode*, *f. see* —*art*; *mittel*, *n.* (healing) remedy, medicine, *pl.* curatives; —*mittellehre*, *f.* science of pharmacy, pharmacology; —*mont*, *m.* December; —*pflaster*, *n.* healing plaster; *das englische* —*pflaster*, sticking plaster; —*plan*, *m.* plan or mode of curing; —*quell*, *m.*, —*quelle*, *f.* sanative fountain, mineral or medicinal spring; —*safte*, *f.* digestive salve.

*Heilfam*, *I. adj.* healing, sanative; wholesome, salutary, beneficial, beneficent; II. *Heil*, (*w.*) *f.* wholesomeness, &c.

*Heil...*, *in comp.* —*danke*, *f. Theol.* (neuentstandene) gospel-dispensation, —*schmidt*, *m.* farrier; *Theol.-s.* —*lehre*, *f.* doctrine of salvation; —*mittel*, *n.* means of salvation, grace; —*ordnung*, *f.* way of salvation; (die göttliche) divine dispensation; —*plan*, *m.* scheme of salvation; —*stätte*, *f.* place of cure; —*stätten* suchen, to seek relief in a frequent change of position (said of a sick person); —*stoff*, *m.* every kind of material for cure; *stoff* suchen, —*stoff* lehren, *f. materia medica*; —*strach*, *m. provinc.* polyarthritis; —*system*, *n. see* —*art*; —*trant*, *m.* medicinal or vulnerary potion.

*Heilung*, (*w.*) *f.* cure, curing, healing.

*Heil...*, *in comp.* —*wasser*, *n. see* —*brunnen*; —*wissenhaft*, *f. see* —*kunde*; —*wurz*, —*wurzel*, *f.* various plants used as medicine.

*Heim*, *I. (str.) n.* 1) homo; 2) *m. & n.* a) enclosure; b) enclosed dwelling; c) hamlet, township; II. *adv.* 1) home; 2) *see* *Anheim*; —*füllen*, to take home (a bride), to marry (a woman); —*gehen*, 1. or *sih* —*begeben*, to go home; 2. *fig.* to die; —*kommen*, to come home; —*fallen*, *Law.* to revert (to), to escheat, to lapse, devolve (on); *Einen* —*lassen*, 1. to light home; 2. or *Einen* —*schicken*, *coll.* to send one packing, to make short work with one; —*zahlen*, 1. to reimburse; 2) *fig.* to retaliate (upon); *sih* —*sehen*, to sigh or long for home.

*Heim(h)at*, *s. I. (w.) f.* 1) home, native place or country, birth place, native soil; habitat (of plants); 2) —*eines Schiffes*, the port a ship belongs to or originally starts from; *es ist meine zweite* —, it is the land of my adoption.

*Heim(h)atlich*, *adj.* native. *Heim(h)atlos*, *adj.* without a home, homeless; unsettled.

*Heim(h)at...*, *in comp.* —*recht*, *n.* right of a native or naturalised person; —*sein*, *m.* certificate as to a person's place of settlement or origin; *h-gefehl*, *n.* law of settlement; *h-gefehl*, *n. see* *Heimat*, 2.

*Heim...*, *in comp.* —*buch*, *n. provinc.* a book containing laws concerning fields, &c.; —*birge*, *m. provinc.* 1) village magistrate; 2) bailiff.

*Heimchen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Heime*, [*v. f.*] *Entom.* common cricket (*Gryllus domesticus* L.).

*Heimeln*, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to resemble one's home or native place; 2) to long after one's country; II. *tr. see* *Anheimeln*.

*Heimen*, (*w.*) *v. tr. provinc.* 1) to bring or carry home; 2) to fence in.

*Heim...*, *in comp.* —*fahrt*, *f.* return, home(ward) voyage; taking home a bride; *Laes* —*fall*, *m.* reversion; escheat, devolution; —*fällig*, *adj.* reversionary, escheatable, revertable, devolutionary; expired; —*falschrecht*, *n.* escheatage; law by which the king or government become heir to an alien dying within his or its jurisdiction, (*Fr.*) *droit d'aubaine*; —*führung*, *f.* taking home a bride; —*gang*, *m.* (the act of) going home, way home; \**death*; —*gerent* (*provinc.* —*gerent*), *n.* cleared land, clearing; —*grille*, *f.* house- or hearth-cricket (*Heimchen*).

*Heimlich*, *adj.* 1) domestic, home, native; peculiar to one's country, national; indigenous; 2) *fig.* at ease, at home, comfortable, *cf.* *Heimlich*, 2.

*Heim...*, *in comp.* —*kehr*, —*kunft*, *f.* return home; —*krant*, *adj. see* —*sih*.

*Heimlich*, *I. adj.* 1) *†*, *see* *Heimisch*; 2) homely, at ease, comfortable; snug, quiet, calm; 3) secret, clandestine, private, underhand, close; concealed (catholic, &c.); *cf.* *Heheim*; *das h-e Geheim*, secret closet (Abtritt, 2); —*be* *schleichen*, to steal in upon; —*halten*, to conceal, keep close; —*haben*, to affect possessing, knowing secrets; to assume a mysterious air, to endeavour to make a secret (mil. of); II. *Heil*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (*L. n.*) homeliness, snugness, &c.; 2) secrecy, secret, closeness; solitude, reticence, privateness; recess; 3) a) —*thuerel*, *f. or* —*thun*, *n.* affectation of secrecy; b) *gener. pl.* secret dealings, underhand work.

*Heimlich*, *adj. see* *Heimat(h)los*.

*Heim...*, *in comp.* —*recht*, *n. see* *Heimat(h)recht*; —*rechtsbrief*, *m. see* *Heimat(h)schein*; —*reise*, *f.* journey home, return, home(ward) journey or voyage; —*ritt*, *m.* journey home on horseback; —*ruf*, *m.* summons home; —



schlagen, *Comm.* see Abdominieren; —*seilig*, *adj.* see Heillich, 2.

Heim'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Einheimen.

Heim'..., *in comp.* —*seich*, *adj.* longing for one's home, home-sick; —*seuer*, *f.* dowry, portion, dotal property.

Heim'suchen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *fig.* 1) to haunt, infest; 2) *Script.* to visit (Sünden an [with *Dat.*], sins upon ...), to punish.

Heim'sucht, (*u.*) *f.* see Heimweh.

Heim'suchung, (*u.*) *f.* visitation: 1) *Script.* (act of) visiting; —*Maria*, *Rom. Cath.* feast of visitation of our Lady; 2) punishment, visiting.

Heim'thum, (*str.*) *n. provinc.* longing for (a) home.

Heim'tüde, (*u.*) *f.* (secret) malice, malignity, spite; (malicious) trick.

Heim'tüchlich, *adj.* malicious, malignant.

Heim'..., *in comp.* —*wärts*, *adv.* home-

ward; —*weg*, *m.* way home; *den* —*weg* an-treten, to set out homewards; auf dem —*weg*, on coming home; —*weh*, *n.* home-sickness, nostalgia; daß —*weh* haben, to be home-sick; —*wesen*, *n.* homestead, home; —*zahlung*, *f.* *Comm.* reimbursement, payment at full; —*zug*, *m.* return home.

Hein, Freund — see Hein, II.

Hein'rich, *m.* Henry (P. N.); *Bol.-S.* der gute —, good Henry (*Chenopodium bonus Henricus* L.); der böje —, greater broom-rape (*Orobancha major* L.); der stolze (blaue) —, viper's bugloss (*Echium vulgare* L.); der große —, elecampane (*Inula helenium* L.); der wilde —, spiked rampion (*Phytolacca spicata* L.).

Hein't, *adv. provinc.* this night; today.

Heins, *m. abbr.* for Hein'rich, Hal, Harry (P. N.).

Heins, (*u.*) *m.* 1) or *S-entunft*, *f.* a kind of chain-pump or bucket-engine; 2) der faule —, *Chem.* athanor.

Heinsge, (*u.*) *f. provinc.* bee.

Heins'gel, ..., *in comp.* —*banf*, *f.* T. form to eat (carve) upon; *Huss.* straw-cutter; —*mütsen*, *n.* a kind of family spirit, Robin Good-fellow.

Heins'genieß, (*str.*) *n.* T. 1) chain of a bucket engine, &c.; 2) chain for moving a pair of wheels.

Heir'at(h), (*u.*) *f.* marriage; match: eine reiche — thun, to marry a fortune.

Heir'at(h)en, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to marry.

Heir'at(h)en..., *in comp.* —*antrag*, *m.* offer of marriage, offered alliance, proposal: —*brief*, *m.* marriage-contract, see Ehevertrag; —*bureau*, *n. burl.* marriage-monger's office: —*contract*, *m.* see —*brief*; —*fähig*, *adj.* fit for marriage, marriageable; —*gebräuche*, *m. pl.* marriage-ceremonies; sich mit —*gedanken* tra-gen, = —*lustig* sein; —*gut*, *n.* dowry, portion, dotal property; —*lust*, *f.* desire, inclination for marrying; —*lustig*, *adj.* desirous of marry-ing; —*lustig* sein, to think of marrying, to be a marrying man; —*macher*, *m.* —*macherin*, *f.* —*stifter*, *m.* match-maker; —*schein*, *m.* 1) marriage-license; 2) certificate of marriage; —*stiftung*, *f.* 1) match-making; 2) or —*ver-trag*, *m.* see —*brief*; —*verwandtschaft*, *f.* relation by marriage, affinity.

Hei'fa or Hei'fa! *interj.* hurrah! huzza!

Heisch, *adj.* coll. for Fei'ser.

Hei'schen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*provinc.* &c.)\*, to de-sire, require (Begehren, fordern).

Hei'scheien, (*str.*, *pl.* *S-ische*) *m. Log.* postalum, postulate.

Hei'ser, I. *adj.* hoarse; II. *S-keit*, (*u.*) *f.* hoarseness.

Hei'ster, (*str.*) *m.* 1) magpie (Ei'ster); 2) (also [w.] *f.*) young oak or beech.

Heiß, I. *adj.* 1) hot: *fig.-s.* 2) torrid (zornig); 3) hot, ardent: fervent; passionat (vehement); glühend —, red hot; h-e Presse, T. hot press: mir wird —, I grow hot; was ich nicht weiß,

macht mir (or mich) heiß —, *proverb*, what the eye cannot see the heart never grieves; Einem den Kopf —*machen*, to set a person's head whirling, to bother one; to cause one anxiety or fear; II. *in comp.* —*blütig*, *adj.* warm-blooded; —*brüdig*, *adj.* hot-short (iron); —*durst*, *m.* violent thirst.

Hei'sen, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) (with two *Acc.*) to call, name; Einen willkommen —, to bid or make one welcome; gut —, see Gut; 2) (with *Acc. & Inf.*) Einen gehen, (sich) setzen &c. —, to bid one go, take a seat, &c.; Einen sich setzen —, to bid one to a seat; er hieß mich hereinkom-men, he bade me come in; 3) (Einem or Einen etwas) to bid, desire, tell, enjoin (one to do a thing); that was ich dir heiße, do my bidding; daß habe ich euch nicht geheißen, I did not tell you to do it; er hat es mir geheißen, he made me do it; thut, wie dir geheißen, do as you were bid; 4) *coll. for* Nennen: daß heiße ich gut einfallen, that is what I call making a good bargain: heiße ich mir das doch eine Meße! (*Gothe*, *Faust*), this, with a vengeance, is a fair.

II. *intr.* 1) to be called, to bear a name; wie —*Sie?* what is your name? ich will ein Schelm —, wenn ..., call me a rogue if ...; wie heiße dich Wort aus Französisch? what is the French for this word? 2) to mean, signify; 3) to be, to be considered; daß heiße, that is to say, that is; ich will ihm zeigen, was es heiße, I will show him what it is: was soll das —? what is the meaning of this? what does it signify? was heiße das anders als ..., what is this but saying that ...; daß heiße ihn fortreiben, this would be (as much as) to drive him away; lieben heiße leben, to love is to live; er lagte graben, was so viel — sollte, als ..., he laughed outright, as much as to say ...; daß heiße eine Liebe! this is love! daß heiße doch (ge)laufen &c. this is indeed running! that's what I call running! jetzt heiße es aufpassen! attention is now the word! es heiße die Krügertug zu weit treiben, it is carrying politeness too far (to ...).

III. *impers.* es heiße, it is said; it is given out, it is reported, the story goes; „Verfluchen Sie ihm“, hieß es in einem Briefe, „daß ...“, „assure him“, said one letter, „that ...“; wie es im Liede heiße, as the song has it; es heiße in der Bibel &c., it says in the Bible, &c.

Heiß..., *in comp.* —*gebläse*, *n.* T. hot blast: —*geleitet*, *adj.* ardently or passionately loved: —*grütig*, *adj.* 1) *Metall.* difficult of fusion, refractory; 2) sterile (of the soil): —*hunger*, *m.* 1) canine (or dog) appetite, hungry ovi; voracious hunger; 2) *fig.* craving greediness, famished voracity; —*hungrig*, *adj.* affected with the canine appetite; voracious, greedy; (of horses) foul-feeding; —*wasser-cisterne*, *f. Mech.* hot water cistern (of a steam engine); —*wasserheizung*, *f.* calorifere of water.

Hei'ter, I. *adj.* 1) serene; clear, fair, bright: ein Bliz aus h-m Himmel, a thunder-bolt from the blue; 2) cheerful, in (high) spirits, merry; glad, happy, contented; an-ruffed: —*werden*, to clear up; II. *S-keit*, (*u.*) *poet.* Hei't(ere), *f.* 1) serenity; clearness, brightness; 2) cheerfulness, hilarity, gladness, mirth, &c.

Hei'tern, (*u.*) *v. tr. & refl.*\*, to exhilarate, cheer (up), see Aufheitern, Erheitern.

Hei'tzapparat, (*str.*) *m. Mech.* apparatus of or for heating.

Hei'tzbar, I. *adj.* that may be heated; easily heated: h-es Zimmer, room containing a fire-place or stove; II. *S-keit*, (*u.*) *f.* capability of being heated.

Hei'tzen, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to heat, to make or light a fire (in a stove, &c.); mit Holz —, to burn wood, to have a wood-fire:

daß Zimmer heiße sich gut, the room gets soon warm. [fire-man, furnace-man, fire-boy.

Hei'zer, (*str.*) *m.* fire-maker, T. stoker.

Hei'z..., *in comp.* *Mech.-s.* —*traft*, *f.* heating-power; —*loch*, *n.* stove-hole; —*ort*, *m.* fire-place; —*röhre*, *f.* steam-heating pipe; *pl.* hot-air-fires (of a locomotive); —*thur*, *f.* fire-box-door.

Hei'zung, (*u.*) *f.* 1) (the act of) heating, warming; —*durc* Dampf, heating by steam; 2) (or *S-energie*, *n.*) fuel.

\* He'fatom'be, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) hecatomb.

\* He'fist, (*u.*) *f.* He'fistich, *adj.* (*Gr.*) hectic.

He'ld, (*u.*) *m.* 1) hero; champion; 2) *Theat.* actor of (the) heroic parts.

He'ldte, (*u.*) *f. provinc.* 1) see He'fist; 2)

*Sn*, *pl. Mar.* bulge ways.

He'lden ..., *in comp.* heroic: —*alter*, *n.* heroic age; —*bahn*, *f.* heroic career; —*brief*, *m.* hero'id; —*buch*, *n.* book of heroes (a collection of old German heroic poems, dating from the thirteenth century); —*dichter*, *m.* epic poet; —*bid-tung*, —*fabel*, *f.* see —*fage*; —*gebiht*, *n.* *Poet.* epic or heroic poem, epopee; —*geist*, —*gefang*, *m.* —*geschlecht*, *n.* —*gestalt*, —*größe*, *f.* heroic spirit, poem, race, form, grandeur.

He'ldenhaft, *adj.* heroic; *adv.* heroically.

He'lden ..., *in comp.* —*her*, *n.* army of heroes; —*herz*, *n.* heroic(al) spirit, heroic courage; —*herzig*, *adj.* heroic; —*jüngling*, *m.* heroic youth, youthful hero: —*jungfrau*, *f.* heroic maid; —*tüht* (*Schiller*), *adj.* brave as a hero, (*Bulwer*): hero-brave; —*lieb*, *n.* heroic song; —*müßig*, —*müthig*, *adj.* heroic, heroical, hero-like; —*mutß*, *m.* heroism, heroicalness, heroic(al) spirit, valour; —*reich*, *adj.* abounding in heroes; —*raute*, *f.* part of the (or a) hero: —*ruhm*, *m.* fame of a hero: —*fage*, *f.* heroic legend.

He'ldenschaft, (*u.*) *f. iron.* heroism.

He'lden ..., *in comp.* —*skar*, *f.* band of heroes, heroic band; —*seel*, *f.* —*sun*, *m.* &c. heroic soul, heroic feeling, &c.; —*that*, *f.* deed of heroism: heroic feat, achievement, or action.

He'ldenthum, (*str.*) *n.* heroism; age of heroism.

He'ldenthümlich, *adj.* heroic, heroical.

He'lden ..., *in comp.* —*tod*, *m.* heroic death: —*tugend*, *f.* heroic virtue; —*weis*, *n.* heroism: —*zeit*, *f.* time of heroes, heroic age.

He'ldin, (*u.*) *f.* heroine.

He'ldisch, *adj.* heroic.

He'lene, He'lena, *f.* 1) Helena, Helen (P. N.); 2) *provinc.* common eel: *S-feuer*, *n.* Meteor. fire of St. Helmo, St. Elmo's (or Elmo's) fire, composit; *S-ntraut*, *n.* *Bot.* elecampane (*Inula helenium* L.).

\* He'lenit', (*str.*) *m. Min.* adularia.

Hel'fe, (*u.*) *Wear.* hiddle (Fadenhülle).

Hel'fen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) (with *Dat.*) to help, aid; to support, succour, assist, relieve (bei, in, in); 2) to avail, profit, to do good; to remedy, cure, remove: to be good (für, gegen, for or against...), to be of use or efficacious; aus dem Bogen, dem Sattel, einer Verlegenheit &c. —, to assist out of the carriage, from the saddle, out of a scrape, &c.; sich aus etwas —, to extricate one's self from ...; (Einem) aus dem Traume —, *coll.* to help one out of his dream, i. e. to undeceive: hinauf, hinunter, hinaus, hinein &c. —, to help up, down, out, in, &c.; über etwas (weg) —, to help over; Einem von ... —, 1. to help or bring off; 2. to rid of, deliver from; Einem vom Brote —, *coll.* to ruin (iron. to speed) one: Einem zu etwas —, to help one to get: es hilft (zu) nichts, it answers (or it is) to no purpose, it is of no use or avail: es hilft mir zu nichts, I am not the better for it; dagegen hilft nichts mehr, it is past remedy; Einem wieder gerecht —, to lead one in the right way; so wahr mir Gott helfe!



so help me God! *heiß* (dir) Gott! God bless you! was *hilft* es? or *was* *hilft* das? what is the use of it? what boots it? what does it come to? *hier* *ist* *nicht* *mehr* *zu* —, this is past help or irremediable; *wem* *nicht* *zu* *rathen* *ist*, *dem* *ist* *nicht* *zu* —, *proverb*, they that will not be counselled cannot be helped; *was* *wird* *es* *nur* —? what shall I be the better for it? *was* *wird* *es* *ihnen* —? what good will it do you? *was* *hülfe* *es* *dem* *Meinigen*, *wenn* *er* *die* *ganze* *Welt* *gewünne* *ic.* (Matth. 16, 26), what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, &c.; *es* *kann* *nichts* —, it cannot be helped; *ich* *kann* *nur* *nicht* —, I cannot help it; I do not know what to do; *sich* *nicht* *mehr* (or *faun* *noch*) *zu* — *wissen*, not to know which way to turn, to be put to one's last shifts; *ich* *weiß* *nur* *nicht* *anders* *zu* —, I know not what else to do, I have no alternative (als, but); *sich* *immer* *zu* — *wissen*, to be fruitful in expedients; *er* *weiß* *sich* *zu* —, he knows to shift for himself.

*Helfenstein*, (str.) *n.* †, see *Eisenstein*.

*Helfer*, (str.) *m.*, *Helferin*, (w.) *f.* helper, aider, assistant, adjutor; — *amt*, *n.* office of a helper, &c.; *Helfer*, (str.) *m.* 1) accomplice, accessory, abettor; 2) *fig.* tool, pl. *myrmidons*.

*Helfröde*, (w.) *f.* *Law*, excuse.

*Helfwilig*, *I. adj.* ready to help; *II. Helf*, (w.) *f.* readiness to help.

*Helger*, (str.) *m.* *Mar.* flag.

*Helgoland*, *n. Geogr.* Heligoland (an island in the German ocean). — *Helgoländer*, *Helgoländer*, (str.) *m.* 1) inhabitant of Heligoland; 2) sun-bonnet (for ladies).

*Heling*, (str.) *m.* *Mar.* carrick-bond, granny's band. [Sun-god.]

*Helios*, *m. Gr. Myth.* Helios, the sun.

*Helioskop*, (str.) *n.* (Gr.) helioscope.

*Heliotrop*, (str.) *n. & m. (Gr.)* *Heliotropium*, *n.* heliotrope; 1) *Min.* blood-stone; 2) *Bot.* turnsole (*Heliotropium peruvianum* L.).

*Hel*, (str.) *n. Mar.* boatswain's store-room.

*Hell*, *adj.* 1) clear, distinct, shrill (of sound); 2) clear, light, bright, lustrous, brilliant (of light); 3) *fig.* clear, plain, evident: *h-e* Farben, light colours; *das* *h-e* Feuer, light fire; *am* *h-n* (coll. *sich*) Tage, in or at broad daylight; *Wo*rdhatten wurden völlig strahlend am *h-n* Tage begangen, murders were committed in the face of day with perfect impunity (*Macaulay*); *es* *liegt* *am* *h-n* Tage, it is as clear as day (light); *h-e* Flamme, blaze; *h-e* Mittag, broad noon; *es* *ist* —, it is bright; — *machen*, *werden*, to brighten; *es* *fängt* *an* — *zu* *werden*, the day begins to dawn; *von* *h-e* Hausfarbe, fair-skinned; *ein* *h-e* Gesächter, a broad or hearty laugh; *ein* *h-e* Kopf, a clear-sighted man; *h-e* Thränen, big tears; *h-e* Augenblide, *Med.* lucid intervals; 4) *coll.* whole, entire, &c.; in *h-n* Ganzen, in thick crowds, in full force; *die* *h-e* Wahrheit, plain truth; *der* *h-e* Feind, downright enemy.

*Hellos*, *m. (Gr.) Geogr.* Hellas, Greece. *Hellos*, *in comp.* — *äugig*, *adj.* clear- or bright-eyed, clear-sighted; — *blau*, *adj.* light-blue; — *bläulich*, *adj.* lightish blue; — *braun*, *adj.* light-brown; — *brennend*, *adj.* bright burning.

*Helbutte*, (w.) *f.* see *Heilbutte*.

*Hel...*, *in comp.* — *denkend*, *adj.* clear-headed; — *bunfel*, *n. Ital.* clare-obscure; 1) *chiaroscuro* (Ital.), proper distribution of light and shade; 2) twilight.

1. *Helte*, (w.) *f.* clearness, distinctness, &c. cf. *hell*, *adj.* brightness, light; 2) *Forest.* glaze; 3) powder for polishing gold.

2. *Helte*, (w.) *f.* see *Hölle*, 2.

*Heltebarde*, *Heltebarde*, (w.) *f.* halbard; *h-e* *formig*, *adj.* *Bot.* arculate; *h-e* *träger* or *Heltebarde*, (str.) *m.* halberdier, bilman.

*Helten*, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) see *Aufstellen* & *Erheben*; 2) to polish.

*Helten*, *provinc. (w.) v. I. tr.* to slope, cut sloping; *II. intr.* 1) to slope, flow down; 2) *Mar.* to heel.

*Hellen*, (w.) *m. (Gr.)* Greek, Grecian, pl. *Hellenes*. — *Hellenisch*, *adj.* Hellenic, Greek. — *Hellenismus*, *m.* Hellenism, Grecism. — *Hellenist*, (w.) *m.* Hellenist. — *Hellenistisch*, *adj.* Hellenistic, Hellenistical.

*Helser*, (str.) *m.* 1) *Num.* a small German copper coin two of which make a pfennig; 2) one sixteenth of an ounce; *fein* — *wertig*, *coll.* not worth a rush (straw, button); *bei* — *und* *pfennig* bezahlen, to pay to the last or utmost farthing, *coll.* to pay scot and lot; — *arm*, *adj.* excessively poor; — *krant*, *n. Bot.* penny-cress (*Thlaspi arvense* L.). [lospont.]

*Helléspont*, (str.) *m. (Gr.) Geogr.* Hellespont, *in comp.* — *farbig*, *adj.* light-coloured. *fair*; — *farbig*, *m.* light-coloured chestnut horse; — *gelb*, *adj.* light-yellow, bright-yellow; — *glänzend*, *adj.* bright or clear shining; — *grau*, — *grün*, — *haarig*, *adj.* light-gray, light-green, light-haired. [wearied.]

*Hellicht*, *adj.* († &) *provinc.* exhausted. *Hellichtheit*, (w.) *f.* clearness, cf. *Helle*, A. 1; — *eine* *Zimmer's* *Hellichtheit*, lightness of a room. *Hellichting*, *I. (str.) m.* 1) *Mar.* ways; 2) *provinc.* crust of bread, &c.; *II. (w.) f.* 1) *Ship-b.* launch, slip; 2) female hemp.

*Hell...*, *in comp.* — *roth*, *adj.* light-red; — *sehen*, *n.* *clair voyance*, clear-seeing, lucid vision; — *sehen*, — *sichtig*, *adj.* clear-sighted; — *seher*, *m.*, — *seherin*, *f.* somnambulist, somnambule; — *seherci*, *f.* somnambulism; — *sichtigheit*, *f.* clear-sightedness.

*Hellung*, (w.) *f.* see *Erhellung* & *Helle*, A. 1. *Hellweiß*, *adj.* bright-white.

*Hellweg*, (str.) *m.* sloping way, slope.

*Helm*, (str.) *m.* 1) helve, handle; 2) *Mar.* rudder, helm; steering oar; — *stod*, *m.* tiller. *Helm*, *s. I. (str.) m.* 1) (also *Herald*, *Bot.*, &c.) helm, helmet; 2) *Dist.* el. helm, head, cap, capital (of a still or an alembic); 3) *Archit.* see — *dach*; 4) *Anat.* caul; *II. in comp.* — *biene*, *f.* see *Drohne*; — *binde*, *f.* band belonging to a helmet; — *busch*, *m.* plume of the helmet, crest; — *dach*, *n.* *Archit.* dome, cupola, round roof; — *bede*, *f.* *Herald* mantling, mantle (about the helmet); — *brechling*, *m. provinc.* tway-blade.

*Helmen*, (w.) *v. tr.* I. to furnish with a helve, handle; *II.* to furnish with a helmet; *gehelm*, *ihelmed*; *gehelmtes* *Dach*, cupola; *gehelmte* (*l. n.* for *geharnischte*) *Worrede*, pferace in harness.

*Helmfeuer*, (str.) *n.* see *Helmenfeuer*. *Helmerchen*, (str.) *n.* coll. wild chamomile. *Helm...*, *in comp.* — *senster*, *n.* visor (of a helmet); — *förmig*, *adj.* helmet-like; *Bot.* galeated; *die* — *förmige* *Blume*, hood-flower; — *gewölbe*, *n.* spherical vault, vaulted roof; — *glitter*, *n.* visor, grato (of a helmet); — *gras*, *n. Bot.* 1) common reed (*Arundo phragmites* L.); 2) lyme-grass (*Styphium arvenarium* L.); — *holz*, *n.* see — *stod*; — *laun*, *m.* crest; — *fappe*, *f.* bargonet; *casq*; — *kleinod*, *n. Herald.* ornament of a helmet, crest, timbre; — *krant*, *n. Bot.* scull-cap (*Scutellaria galericulata* L.); — *lehen*, *n.* noble fell, manor; — *loch*, *n.* eye of an axo; — *mantel*, *m.* see — *bede*; — *reiß*, *m.* bar of the visor; — *röhre*, *f.* nose, nozzle (of a still); — *rost*, *m.* see — *glitter*; — *schieber*, *m.* vortall, visor (of a helmet); — *schmidt*, *m.* helmet-maker; — *schmid*, *m.* see — *kleinod*; — *flange*, *f.* *Corp.* broad-post; — *stod*, *m.* *Mar.* tiller; — *straup*, — *flug*, *m.* see — *busch*; — *taube*, *f.* *Ornith.* crested or helmet pigeon; — *tonne*, *f.* *Conch.* partridge-shell (*Dolium maculatum* Lam.); — *vist*, *f.* visor, boaver; — *zeichen*, *n. Herald.* cognisance; — *zierat*, *m.*, — *zierde*, *f.* see — *kleinod*.

*Helote*, (w.) *m. (Gr.)* *Ant.* helot, a (Spartan) slave. — *Helotenheim*, (str.) *n.* helotism, helotry.

*Helögör*, *n. Geogr.* Elsinore, Elsinour (a sea-port town of Denmark on the Sound in the isle of Zealand).

*Helvetien*, (w.) *m.* (Lat.) *\*.* Helvetia, Switzerland.

*Helvetier*, (str.) *m.* Helvetian, Swiss.

*Helvetisch*, *adj.* Helvetic, Swiss.

*Hem*, *interj.* hem! hum!

*Hemd*, *s. (irr.) n.* 1) (Mann-) shirt; (Frauen-) shift, mod. (el.) chemise, vulg. smock; 2) *Mould.* thickness; 3) *Metall.* inner lining, ring-wall; *fig.* s. *biß* *auf* — *ansprechen*, to stripnack to the skin; *er* *hat* *sein* — *auf* *dem* *Leibe*, he has no shirt to his back; *wo* *ist* *Heintz*? — „*Im* *H-e-l*“ *coll.* where is Henry? — „*In* *his* *skin*“; *das* — *ist* *mir* *näher* *als* *der* *Wad*, *proverb*, near (close) is my shirt, but nearer (closer) is my skin; *in comp.* — *ärmel*, *m.* shirt-sleeve; chemise sleeve.

*Hemden*, (provinc. &) *\*.* *Hemdlein*, (str.) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Hemd*) little shirt.

*Hemd...*, *in comp.* *H-einhals*, *m.* shirt collar; *H-einstatt*, *m.* shirting; *H-einschnitt*, *m.* cut of a shirt; — *kleid*, *n.* wrapper for ladies; — *knopf*, *m.* 1) stud; 2) (—*knöpfe*, *pl.*) (shirt) sleeve-buttons; — *tragen*, *m.* neckband of a shirt; — *trasse*, *f.* frill of a shirt; — *leinwand*, *f.* shirting; — *nadel*, *f.* shirt-pin; — *quader*, *m.* wristband of a shirt; — *schnitz*, *m.* shirt-slit; — *schnalle*, *f.* shirt-buckle; — *spange*, *f.* shirt-brooch.

*Hemispähre*, (w.) *f.* (Gr.) hemisphere.

*Hemispährisch*, *adj.* hemispherical.

*Hemmbar*, (str.) *adj.* that may be stopped, checked, &c.

*Hemmen*, (w.) *v. tr.* (cf. *Hindern*) to stop: 1) *T.* to lock, skid, trig (a wheel); to break (a train); to ease (a steamer); 2) *fig.* to hinder, check, hem, clog, hamper; *die* *fahrt* *eines* *Schiffes* —, *Mar.* to deaden a ship's way; *den* *Handel* —, to check, clog, or to cramp the trade.

*Hemmer*, (str.) *m.* *Horol.* stopper.

*Hemmer...*, *in comp.* — *feber*, *f.* see *Hemmer*; — *fisch*, *m.* see *Schiffsfalter*; — *fette*, *f.* drag-chain, lock- or stop-chain, skid, trigger.

*Hemmig*, (str.) *n.* obstruction, obstacle, hindrance, check.

*Hemmen...*, *in comp.* — *schub*, *m.* drag, skid-pan; — *tan*, *n.* rope-drag.

*Hemmung*, (w.) *f.* 1) *a)* the (act of) stopping, &c. cf. *Hemmen*; *b)* *T.* the (act of) triggering; *c)* stoppage (of an engine, &c.); *d)* *Horol.* escapement; *die* *ruhende* —, dead-boat; stay, catch (of a gun); 2) hindrance, check; — *des* *Athens*, interception of the breath; *H-e* *rad*, *n.* *Horol.* escapement wheel; *H-e* *spring*, *m.* *H-e* *spring*, *n.* *Law*, arrest of judgment, snoredness.

*Hengst*, (str.) *m.* 1) stallion, stone-horse; male of the ass, camel, &c.; *fig.* s. 2) lecher; 3) one passionately attached to any object; *in comp.* *Bilder* —, *Tauben* —, *Mädchen* —, *Streit* —; 4) *Dy.* wringing-pole; 5) bucket-pole (of a draw-well); 6) *Mar.* stirrup.

*Hengsten*, (w.) *v. intr.* to be horsing, to require the horse (of mares).

*Hengst...*, *in comp.* — *sohlen*, — *füßen*, *n.* (male) coll. (opp. *Stutensohlen*); — *geld*, *n.* money paid for covering.

*Hengsthaft*, *adj.* stallion-like.

*Hengstig*, *adj.* ready or excited to cover (of the horse).

*Hentel*, *s. I. (str.) m.* (*dimin.* *Hentelchen*, (str.) *n.* a little) handle; ear; book; die — *einer* *Wode*, ears or cannons of a bell; — *eines* *Knies*, Shank of a button; *II. in comp.* — *beerlaude*, *f.* *Bot.* hawthorn (*Sageborn*); — *geld*, *n.* any vessel with handles; — *korb*, *m.* ear-basket, handle-basket.



**Genksu**, (w.) v. tr. to furnish with a handle, &c.; **geknelt**, p. a. having handles.  
**Genf.**... in comp. —**füß**, n. coin or medal with a ring; —**tasse**, f. cup with a handle; —**tapp**, m. pot with a handle.

**Genfen**, (w.) v. tr. (l. u.) to hang; **h-ß** **wertig**, adj. deserving to be hanged.

**Genfer**, s. l. (str.) m. 1) hangman, executioner: 2) **fig.** torturer, tormentor; **der** —! the deuce! **was** **zum** —! 2c. cf. **Senfel**; **zum** — mit **seiner** **Unvergähmtheit!** coll. hang his impudence! **II.** in comp. —**heil**, n. executioner's axe, hatchet; —**blod**, m. executioner's block.

**Genferei**, (w.) f. provinc. see **Scharfrichtererei**.  
**Genfer**... in comp. —**frist**, f. see **Galgensfrist**; —**geld**, n. see —**lohn**.

**Genferisch**, adj. see **Senfermäßig**.

**Genfer...** in comp. —**lohn**, m. hangman's wages, executioner's fee; —**mahl**, n. —**mahlzeit**, f. 1) last meal of one sentenced to death; 2) coll. farewell-dinner; —**mäßig**, adj. hangman-like; barbarous.

**Genfern**, (w.) v. intr. coll. to play the torturer, to torture, to torment.

**Genferschaft**, (w.) f. band of torturers.

**Genker**... in comp. —**schwert**, n. executioner's sword; **S-ßnecht**, m. hangman's servant or subordinate; —**strid**, m. halter.

**Genferthum**, (str.) n. lit. & fig. trade of a torturer. [*Laesona alba* Lam.].

**Gen'na**, (w.) f. (Arab.) **Bot.** henna-plant  
**Gen'nc**, (w.) f. hen; **junge** —, pullet; **die dürr** —, provinc. red wild-lettuce; **sette** —, **Bot.** 1) house leek (*Schüslauch*); 2) live-ever (*Sedum* L.).

**Gen'negat**, (str., pl. w.) n. **Mar.** helm-port.  
**Gen'negau**, n. **Geogr.** Hainault (a province in Belgium).

**Gen'nen**... in comp. —**silber**, n. **Miner.** see **Rußensilber**; —**vogel**, m. provinc. see **Hühnergeier**. [*domestic*] cock.

**Gen'ning**, (str.) m. († &) provinc. (the **Gen'rite**, f. **Harriet**, **Harriot** (P. N.).

\* **Ge'pativ**, (str.) m. (Gr.) **Miner.** fetid heavy spar, hepatitis.

**Ge'pig**, adj. provinc. miserable, poor, lean.  
 \* **Ge'parch'**, (w.) m. (Gr.) heptarchist. — **Ge'parchie'**, (w.) f. heptarchy. — **Ge'parch'** **dißch**, adj. heptarchic.

**Ger**, adv. 1) hither, hitherward (implying motion towards him who speaks, opp. **Hin**); 2) (with **von**, from) **von Süden** —, from the south; **von dort** —, (from) thence; 3) (after an Acc.) since, ago; **semm** —, come hither, come near; **ein Meßer** —! *ellipt.* give me a knife (directly); a knife here! **wo ist das** —? where is that from? **wo seid Ihr** —? from whence are you? what is your country? **wo bist du** —? where were you born? **weit** —, from afar; cf. **Weit**; „**wer ist draußen?**“ **brauch** mit **Schredenstone** eine **Stimme tief** — **aus der Höhle** (*Scume*), ... cried a voice deep from the hollow; **hinter** —, behind, following; **um mich** —, around me; **es ist viele Jahre**, **lange** —, it is many years, long, &c. since; **nach** **seine Viertelstunde** —, coll. not a quarter of an hour ago; **die ganze Zeit** —, all this (or the) time, coll. all along; (**schaff**) **Bier** —! (bring us, &c.) beer! (**gebt**) **Geld** —! down (or out) with the money!

**Gerab**, 1. adv. (sometimes with Acc., which precedes the adv.) down, down here (i. e. in the direction towards him who speaks, opp. **Hinab**), down from, down; downward; **den Berg** —, down from the mountain; **die Wangen** —, down the cheeks; **von oben** —, from on high; **vom Himmel** —, down from heaven: **II.** in comp. —**benügen**, v. tr. & refl. to give or take the trouble of coming down; —**bringen**, to bring down; to spoil (a business); —**drücken**, to depress; —**steigen**, v. tr. to call down by prayer, &c.; **Egen** **auf** **seine** **Feinde** —**stehen**,

to invoke blessings upon one's enemies; —**stieigen**, adj. **Bot.** see —**senken**; —**führen**, to lead or bring down; —**gebogen**, adj. **Bot.** doct. deflected; —**gefallen**, adj. **Med.** relaxed; —**gehen**, to go down; **noch** **weiter** (mit **seinem** **Preis**) —**gehen**, to come down still lower; **Bot-s.** —**geknist**, adj. refracted; —**gerissen**, —**geschlagen**, adj. retrofracted; pendulous: —**gestimmt**, adj. low, dejected; —**helfen**, v. tr. to assist in stepping down, alighting, &c. (cf. **Helfen**, opp. **Hinaufhelfen**); —**kommen**, see **Herunterkommen**; —**lassen**, v. l. tr. to let down; **II.** refl. to descend, condescend; to stoop (to meanness, &c.); —**lassen**, adj. condescending; —**lassung**, f. condescension; —**lassen**, adj. **Bot.** decurrent; —**purzen**, to tumble down; —**schießen**, to shoot down; to stoop, swoop (of birds of prey); —**sehen**, **fig.** to look down (auf **with** Acc.), upon) contemptibly; —**setzen**, 1) to lower, degrade, depreciate, underrate; undervalue; 2) **Comm.** to diminish or reduce the value of (coins, &c.); to depress; to lower (the discount, &c.); **der Preis wurde auf** **eine** **Marf** —**gesetzt**, the price was reduced to one mark; —**gesetzte** **Preise**, reduced prices: —**sehung**, f. (the act of) lowering, degradation, depreciation, undervaluation; reduction (of coin); —**senken**, v. intr. see —**steigen**, 2; —**steigen**, 1) to descend, dismount; 2) **fig.** to sink down or below, to degrade one's self; to fall off (from former greatness, &c.); —**stimmen**, 1) **Mus.** to lower the pitch (of a musical instrument); 2) **fig.** to lower (one's pretensions, &c.); 3) to moderate, check: —**strid**, m. see **Gerstich**; —**würts**, adv. downwards; —**wünschen**, v. tr. **fig.** to call down (curses, &c.); —**würdigen**, to degrade, abase, debase: —**würdigung**, f. degradation, abasing, abasement, &c.; —**ziehen**, to draw down; **fig.** **zu** **sich** —**ziehen**, to reduce to one's own level.

\* **Geralt**, (w.) f. heraldry, armory. — **Geralt**, (str.) m. an heraldic student, one skilled in heraldry, † armistice. — **Geralt**, (str.) f. heraldic, heraldical.

**Geran**, 1. adv. (sometimes with Acc., which precedes the adv. the latter always implies motion towards him who speaks) 1) on, near; 2) up (here), upwards; (auf **with** Acc.) —, up to; **er ging** **auf** **sie** —, he went up to them; **II.** in comp. —**blühen**, **fig.** to bring up, educate, fit for; —**blüßen**, **fig.** to bloom, grow up; —**drohen**, to approach threateningly; —**kommen**, 1) to come up; 2) to come on, near, or nigh; to approach, draw near: —**lauff**, f. approach; —**nahe**, v. intr. (**aux.** sein) to draw near, approach; **daß** —**nahe**, (str.) v. s. approach: —**reifen**, **fig.** to grow to maturity; —**rücken**, to advance, draw near; —**steigen**, 1) to ascend; 2) to draw near; —**wachsen**, to grow up; to grow tall; **zum** **Mann** **oder** **zur** **Frau** —**wachsen**, to grow to be (or to grow into) a man or woman, to grow to man's or woman's estate; **er** **war** **jum** **jungen** **Mann** —**gewachsen**, he had grown to be a young man; **die** **meisten**, **welche** **zu** **großen** **und** **guten** **Menschen** —**wachsen**, most men who grow to be great and good; **daß** —**wachsende** **Geschlecht**, the rising generation; —**ziehen**, v. l. tr. to draw near; **II.** intr. (**aux.** sein) to approach, draw near, to come on; —**zug**, m. approach.

**Geran**, (adv.) up, up here (i. e. in the direction towards him who speaks); upwards; —**bringen**, to bring or fetch up; **er** **rief** **hin** **unter** **bringe** **das** **Wasser** — **und** **nimm** **den** **Wein** **hinab**, he called down, bring up the water, and take down the wine; —**kommen**, 1) to come up, cf. **Herankommen**; 2) to advance; **er** **ist** **vier** **Plätze** —**gekommen**, he has gone up four removes (at school): —**steigen**, to draw up or near, to approach (as a storm); —**würts**, adv. upwards; —**ziehen**, v.

l. tr. to draw up; **II.** intr. see —**steigen**; **zu** **sich** —**ziehen**, **fig.** to raise to one's level.

**Gerauß**, 1. adv. (sometimes with Acc., which precedes the adv.) out, out here (expressing motion towards the speaker); **die** **Wahrheit** (**der** **Wort** &c.) **ist** —, the truth (murder, &c.) is out; **er** **hat** **es** — (*ellipt.* **for** —**befommen**), he knows what it is; — **damit!** **nur** **frei** —! out with it! speak out! **gerade** —, downright: **frei** —, bluntly, plainly, flatly; **von** **innen** —, from within: **II.** in comp. —**arbeiten**, v. l. tr. to work out; **II.** refl. to work one's self clear or out (of extricate one's self from) a thing, to get out with labour; —**befommen**, 1) a) to get back in exchange (in return), to get change; **er** **bekommt** **noch** **etwas** —, some odds are on his side; **daß** **was** **man** —**bekommt**, the change; **nicht** **die** **Sin** **—** **befommen**, **Comm.** not to make the interest; b) to elicit (an answer, avowal, &c.); 2) to get out: a) to remove; b) to find out (the truth, &c.), to elicit, to get at the bottom of, coll. to draw or fish out; c) to make out; to solve, resolve, to work out (a problem, &c.); to decipher: —**bringen**, 1) to bring or get out; 2) **fig.** to draw out (secrets, &c.) by artful management, to elicit, &c. cf. —**befommen**, 1, b, 2, b; 3) to put out, perplex: —**bringen**, (of fluids, &c.) to rush, come out with violence; —**fahren**, 1) to carry or cart out; to drive out; 2) to start out, to rush out; 3) (with **mit**) see —**plagen**; —**finden**, v. l. tr. to find out, discover (something sought for); **II.** refl. 1) to find one's way out, to extricate one's self; 2) to see one's way clearly, to comprehend; —**forbeter**, m. challenger, &c.; —**forbten**, 1) to claim back, reclaim (money); 2) to challenge (to the combat), to call, have or take out (auf **Pistolen** (Acc.), with pistole); —**fordern**, p. a. defiant (act, look); 3) **fig.** to provoke, defy; to court (danger, &c.); to invite (criticism); —**forderung**, f. challenge, provocation; —**freßen**, v. refl. to grow fat by feeding, to fatten: —**fühlen**, to discover or select by means of the sense of touch, feeling; —**gabe**, f. 1) (the act of) giving up (of a pledge, bond, &c.); 2) the editing or edition (of a book, &c.), publication; editorship: —**geben**, 1) to give out; 2) to hand over, to give or deliver up; 3) to give the change or balance of an account, to give back; **geben** **Sie** **mir** —, give me (the) change; 4) to edit, publish, to put in print, to put forth (a book); to issue; —**geber**, m., —**geberin**, f. editor, publisher: —**gehen**, to go or come out; to jut, project, to bunch out; **fig-s.** **auf** **sich** (self) —**gehen**, to go out of one's self: **mit** **der** **Wahrheit** (**frei**) —**gehen**, to speak out, —**greifen**, to take at random (the first the best); —**hanen**, to take out; **fig.** to rescue (from amidst the enemy); —**heben**, 1) **Typ.** to pick out; 2) **fig.** to make conspicuous, to put in relief; to lay stress on; —**heßen**, (Einem) to get one out (ans, off): to bring off: —**hauben**, to get, claw out (with pains); —**hopen**, to awaken by knocking, to knock up; —**kommen**, v. intr. (**aux.** sein) 1) to come out or forth, to issue; **er** **kam** **jum** **Hause** —, he came out of the house (cf. **er** **ging** **jum** **Hause** **hinan**); **fig-s.** 2) to be divulged, to become known; **daß** **Geheimniß** **kam** —, the secret leaked (oozed) out; 3) to be edited, published, or issued, to make its appearance; cf. **Er** **schien**, 1; 4) to get out (of a difficulty); 5) to answer previous expectation, to prove correct; 6) to be of use, to yield profit, advantage: 7) to amount (auf **with** Acc.), to; **es** **gefallen**, just out; **was** **kam** (**dabei**) —? what was the result or upshot? **dabei** **kommt** **nichts** —, there is nothing to be gained in (by) it; **es** **wird** **nichts** **Gutes** **dabei** —**kommen**, no good will come of it; **mit** **einem** **Gewinn** —**kommen**, to get or come up a prize (in the lottery); **mit** **einer**



Niete — kommen, to turn up (sit down with) a blank: es kommen noch 4 Thaler —, the whole amounts to four thalers; *Comm-s.* nicht die Zinsen werden — kommen, scarcely the expenses will be recovered: bei diesem Galliumet werden nicht 30 % — kommen, in this failure not 30 % (6 s. in the pound) will be realised; nach meiner Rechnung kommt eine andere Summe —, my calculation gives a different sum: — liegen, *coll. see* — bekommen; — lassen, 1) to let out, to suffer to go or pass out, &c.; 2) *see* Auslassen; — legen, to put forth; — lesen, to elicit, discover (new facts, &c.) by reading (examining) attentively: — fassen, *v. tr.* 1) to entice out; 2) to elicit, draw (*coll.* pump) out; — müssen, *ellipt. for* — gehen, — kommen u. müssen; — nehmen, *v. i. tr.* to take out or up; to draw (a batch of rolls, &c.); *II. refl. fig. sich (Dat.) etwas — nehmen*, 1. to take for one's self, to choose; to draw (a moral, &c.); 2) to presume, dare: *sich (Dat.) zu viel — nehmen*, to presume too far, to make too bold; *sich (Dat.) freizeiten — nehmen*, to take liberties; — spielen, *v. intr. (aux. sein)* mit ..., to utter suddenly and incautiously, to burst or pop out with, to blurt or blunder out; — polstern, 1) to flatten copper vessels; 2) to rattle out; — pressen, to squeeze or press out; to force out; to extort; — pugen, to dress out or up, to trim, set off, deck, embellish; to trick or rig out or up, to bedizen; — ragen, to jut out, to project, &c. *cf.* Hervorragen; — rappeln, *refl. coll.* to extricate one's self; — reden, *refl.* to get off by excuses or evasions; — reifen, 1) to pull, wrest, tear out; 2) *fig.* to extricate; — rüden, *v. i. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) *see* Anrücken; 2) *fig.* to come out (mit, with), (mit der Sprache) to speak out; *II. tr.* 1) to move out; 2) *fig.* to lug out; to draw the purse; mit etwas — rüden, to shell out (money, news, &c.); — rufen, 1) *Theat.* to call or recall actors before the curtain, to call for; 2) *Mil.* to turn out the guard; — sagen, to speak out, to tell (plainly, freely); — sein, 1) to be out, to have got out; 2) to be out of countenance; 3) to be out of practice; 4) to have got a prize (at lottery); — setzen, to dispossess, to oust; *Laut.* to eject, to serve an execution against; — sehung, *f. Laut.* ejection; distress; — flattern, *see* — pugen; — stehen, *adv. protruding, &c.; Bot.* exsert(ed); — stellen, *v. refl. fig.* to make its appearance, to come to light; to be discovered; turn out or prove (eig. wahr u. c., true, false, &c.); — streichen, *fig.* to extol, to sound one's praises; to magnify; *coll.* to cry up, puff; — treiben, to drive out; *T.* to beat out; — treiben, 1) *a) lit.* to stop out; *b) fig.* to emerge (from obscurity, &c.); to retire, to withdraw (from a trading society); 2) to bunch or swell out; — wärts, *adv. outwards*; — wider, *v. refl.* to disengage or extricate one's self, to get out of difficulties; — wollen, *ellipt.* to wish to get out; mit der Wahrheit nicht — wollen, to be shy of telling the truth; — zehlen, *see* Zurückzahlen; — ziehen, 1) to pull or draw out, to get out or off; to turn out (*Mil.* the guard, &c.); 2) to extract, *cf.* Ausziehen, 1 & 4; *sich — ziehen, fig.* to extricate one's self, *coll.* to back out (of ...).

*Hörbannen*, (*v. tr.*) *v. tr.* to conjure hither or up.

\* *Herbarist*, (*v. m.*) (*L. Lat.*) dealer in herbs; herbarist. — *Herbarium*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Herbaria*, & [*fr.*] *Herbarien*) *n. herbarium*, collection of dried specimens of plants, *hortus siccus*.

*Herb*, *Herbe*, *i. adj.* harsh: 1) acerb, tart, sour, acid, crude, hard (color, &c.), astringent; 2) *fig.* austere, (in a high degree) unpleasant; unpalatable, bitter; *her Wein*, dry or tart wine; *II. f. c.* (*v. v.*) *f. see* Herbstzeit.

*Herbei*, *i. adv.* hither, on, near; *II. in*

*comp.* — bringen, to bring on, near, to produce; — führen, 1) to lead on, near; 2) *fig.* to bring on or about, to cause, induce; — holen, 1) to fetch from a remote or concealed place; to put in requisition (a carriage, the police, &c.); 2) *Mar.* to endeavour to reach (an island); *sich — lassen, refl.* to submit, consent; — rufen, to call in (a physician, &c.); — schaffen, to bring up to a certain place, *cf.* — holen, 1; to gather, collect, accumulate; to produce, procure, raise (money, &c.); — wünschen, to wish for; — ziehen, to draw or pull towards ...; *fig.* to drag in; bei den Haaren — ziehen, *coll.* to lug in (by) head and shoulders.

*Hörbemühen*, (*v. i.*) *v. i. tr.* to trouble (one) to come (hither); *II. refl.* to take the trouble of coming.

*Herberge*, (*v. f.*) *herb*, harbour, shelter, quarters; inn, public house; house of call or meeting for journeymen; *Schneiderherberge*, house of call for tailors; — geben, to give a lodging.

*Herbergen*, (*v. v. i. intr.*) to live, lodge (bei, with); *II. tr.* 1) *see* Beherbergen; 2) *fig.* to harbour, *cf.* Fegen, 2. [*ing.* shelterer.

*Herberger*, (*str.*) *m.* one who gives lodg. — *Herberg* ..., *in comp.* — mutter, *f.* hostess; — wasser, *m.* host of a house, where journeymen are lodged and entertained.

*Hör...*, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Her*) — bestellen, to appoint, to bid (one) come hither; — beten, to recite, to say off (a prayer), *cf.* Abbeten, 1.

*Herbheit*, *Herbigkeit*, (*v. f.*) *herb*, harshness, acerbity, tartness, bitterness, &c. *cf.* *Herb*.

*Hör...*, *in comp.* — bitten, to invite, to desire to come hither; — blasen, to blow hither.

*Herbsch*, *adj.* somewhat harsh, subacid, rather tart, &c. *cf.* *Herb*.

*Herbling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* Pfefferkornwurm; 2) any unripe fruit. [*herbst* (f. herborist).

\* *Herborist*, (*v. m.*) (*Mid. Lat.*) herborist, *Hör...*, *in comp.* — bringen, *v. tr.* 1) to bring hither, in, up; 2) *fig. esp.* — gebracht, *p. a.* established, customary, usual, transmitted, handed down (of customs, usages, laws, &c.); traditional; conventional; — brümmen, *v. tr.* to hum over.

*Herbst*, *s. I. (str.) m.* 1) († & *cf.*) *provinc.* harvest, vintage: ein halber —, half a vintage; 2) autumn; *II. in comp.* autumnal; — abend, *m.* autumnal evening; — ammer, *f.* *see* Goldammer; — anfang, *m.* the commencement of autumn; — bedarf, *m.* *Comm.* autumn-demand; — birn, *f.* autumn-pear; — blume, *f.* 1) autumnal flower; 2) *see* — zeitlose; — butte, *f.* vintager's tub; — butter, *f.* autumn-butter.

*Herbst'en*, (*v. v. i. tr. provinc.*) to gather in; *II. intr. (impers.)* es herb'stet (*Herbstel*), it is getting autumn.

*Herbst...*, *in comp.* — feier, *f.* celebration of autumn; — ferien, *pl.* autumnal holidays or vacation; — fieber, *n.* autumnal fever; — flosien, *f. pl.* gossamer; — frucht, *f.* late or autumnal fruit; — gestirn, *n.* *Astr.* libra; — herb, *m.* *Sport.* fowling floor for catching birds in autumn; — leute, *pl. provinc.* vintagers.

*Herbstlich*, *i. adj.* & *adv.* autumnal; in autumn; *II. f. tr.* *cf.* *Herst*, (*v. f.*) the season of autumn; autumnal weather.

*Herbstling*, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* 1) autumnal fruit; 2) autumnal lamb, calf, &c.; 3) *Bot.* a species of minshroom.

*Herbst...*, *in comp.* — luft, *f.* autumnal air; — luft, *f.* amusement or sport in autumn; — näsig, *adj.* autumnal; — meise, *f.* autumnal fair; — monat, *m.* autumnal month; September; — nacht, *f.* autumn-night; — nachtigliche, *f. Astr.* autumnal equinox; — narzisse, *f. Bot.* yellow daffodil (*Anaryllis lutea* L.); — obst, *n.* autumnal fruit; late fruit; — punct, *m. Astr.* autumnal point; — regen, *m.* autumnal rain; — reife, *f.* an autumnal tour; — rose, *f. Bot.* 1) autumnal rose; 2) hollyhock (*Althæa rosea*

L.); — rosenwurz, *f. see* — zeitlose; — saft, *f.* sowing of the wintercorn; — schein, *m. Astr.* new moon in September; — tag, *m.* autumnal day; — versiffungen, *f. pl.* autumn-shippments; — waare, *f.* autumn-goods; — wetter, *n.* — witterung, *f.* autumnal weather; — wiese, *f.* meadow mown only once, in August; — winb, *m.* autumnal wind; — zeichen, *n. pl. Astr.* the autumnal signs (of the zodiac); — zeit, *f.* autumn, harvest time; — zeitlose, *f. Bot.* meadow-saffron (*Colchicum autumnale* L.).

*Heracles*, *m.* (*Lat. from Gr.* *Heraklēs*) *Gr. Myth.* Hercules (P. N.); — baum, — strand, *m. Bot.* toothache-tree (*Xanthoxylum paniculatum* L.); — täfer, *m. Entom.* Hercules beetle (*Scarabæus Hercules* L.).

*Herclisch*, *adj.* Herculean.

\* *Hercynisch*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) Hercynian.

*Herb*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) hearth; fire-place; *b) Metall.* forge, hearth, fire; 2) *see* Vogelherb; 3) *Mar.* breast (of a block); 4) a) crater (of a volcano); *b) fig.* central seat (of rebellion, &c.); focus (of intrigue, &c.); 5) *see* Wehr, C. 6) *fig.* house, home; eigner — ist Goldes werth, proverbi; home is home, be it (or let it be) (never so homely).

*Herb...*, *in comp.* — asche, *f.* furnace ashes; — besen, *m.* fire-brush; *Metall-s.* — brel, *n.* lead which in refining incorporates with the furnace; — brücke, *f.* fire-or-steam-bridge; — draug, *m.* bubbling of metal in fusion.

*Herde*, *s. I. (v. f.)* 1) herd; flock; drove; *Sport-s.* muster (of peacocks), sculk (of foxes); 2) *Script.* fold; 3) *fig.* crowd, multitude; in *S-n* gehend, *gehend u. c.* gregarious; — jammel, *m. ram*, bell-wether.

*Herbeisen*, (*str.*) *n. T.* beater; poker.

*Herden...*, *in comp.* — glode, *f.* herd-bell; — monn, *f.* *see* Feldmann; — reich, — voll, *adj.* rich or abounding in flocks or herds; — weise, *adv.* in herds, flocks, or droves, gregariously.

*Herder*, (*str.*) *m.* Weaver, harl, lint.

*Herb...*, *in comp.* — flint, *m.* cat-call, decoy bird; *Metall-s.* — flischen, *n.* reduction of litharge; — geholt, *m.* silver contained in the lead of the hearth; — geld, *n. provinc.* house-tax, hearth-money; *Metall-s.* — glas, *n.* glass which in melting has flown into the hearth; — guß, *m.* upon sand-casting; — hammer, *m.* furnace-hammer; — horn, *n.* grain of silver sticking on the edge of the hearth; — fugel, *f.* ball by means of which the centre of a hearth is found out; — löffel, *m.* ladle used in assaying silver; — mauer, *f.* (eines Durchlasses) *Rath.*, *cf.* inverted vault (of a culvert), invert, cross-wall. [*parish* bull.

*Herb'nd* [*pr.* —'or], (*from* *Herde*) (*v. m.*)

*Herb...*, *in comp.* — pfaster, *n.* *Rath.* pitching (eines Durchlasses, of a culvert); — platte, *f.* hearth-plate; — probe, *f.* assay of silver. [*lithward*.

*Herdrang*, (*str.*) *m.* press (of people)

*Herb...*, *in comp.* — reut, *n.* 1) right of having a house of one's own; 2) *see* — geld; — rost, *m.* hearth-grate; — schaukel, *f.* scraper, grator for cleaning a hearth; — sohle, *f.* iron-*v.* body of the furnace; — stein, *m.* hearth-stone; — steuer, *f.* *see* — geld.

*Her...*, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Her*) — durch, *adv.* through (hither, *i. e.* in the direction towards the speaker, *opp.* *Hindurch*); — büßren, *ellipt.* to be permitted to come on, near, here.

*Herb...*, *in comp.* — vogel, *m.* decoy-bird, — zins, *m.* *see* — geld. [*lither*.

*Herstellen*, (*v. v. intr.*) to hasten here, *Herin*, *adv.* in; into; —! walk in! come in! immer — (*coll.* *rein!*) immer —! meine Herren! (*among* *shopmen*) walk in, gentlemen! all in! all in! er feuchtete seinem späten Gaste —, he lighted in his late visitor; — brechen, *fig.* to draw or come on; (*liber* [*with Acc.*]) to besall,



overtake; —gehen, 1) to walk in, enter; 2) to find room; —lassen, to let in, admit; nicht — lassen, to keep out; —nützlich, to call or ask in; das —ragen einer Geisteswelt in die unferige, the interdiffusion of a world of spirits in the one we inhabit; —jücken, coll. to arrive unexpectedly, suddenly; —strömen, to flood in; —fließen, to dart in.

**Hēr...**, in comp. (cf. *Hēr*) —erzählen, to relate, rehearse; —erzählung, *f.* enarration; —fahren, (str.) *v. i. intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to move along, to come here or hither in a carriage; 2) or —fallen (with *über* [cf. *Acc.*]), to fail or pounce upon, to fall foul upon or of, to rush in upon, to make a dead set at; to come down upon; to fall to; to attack, assail; to rush in (upon); II. *tr.* to bring here in a carriage or any vehicle; —finden, (str.) *v. refl.* *fig.* to find one's way hither (to a place); —fließen, 1) to flow in or on; 2) *fig.* to originate, take its origin from; —forbren, to summon (hither); —fracht, *f.* freight home, freight inwards (opp. *Hinfahrt*); —für, *adv.* † see *Hervor*; —führen, to lead, conduct, bring, or convey hither, on, in; —gang, *m. fig.* proceedings, circumstances, (connexion of) events; der —gang der Sache war der, the way it happened was this; the facts of the matter are these; der ganze —gang, coll. the whole story; —gehen, 1) to hand over, hand to; to give (in); to deliver; 2) to yield, afford; das giebt's nicht —, I can't afford it, coll. it is no go, it won't do; sich zu ... —gehen, to lead one's self to ... to undertake (willingly); —gebracht, see —bringen; —gehen, *adv.* † see *Hingehen*; —gehen, 1) to go or walk here, hither (*i. e.* towards him who speaks, opp. *Hingehen*); vor (Eincm or etwas) —gehen, to go before ...; 2) see *Eingehen*; *fig.-s.* 3) (with *über* [cf. *Acc.*]) a) to set about (a thing), to go to work, commence, *cf.* *Hand ansetzen*; 2) b) to fall upon, set to (drinking, &c.); es soll gleich darüber —gehen, we'll set to presently; 4) (*gener. impers.*) a) to come to pass, happen; b) to proceed, to go on, to be carried on; to geht es (in der Welt) her, thus it goes, that's the course of the world; wie's in der Welt —geht, as the world goes; es geht lustig —, they are all in full mirth; es geht arg —, things wear a bad face; es geht sehr knapp —, there is very hard shifting; es geht heute schmal —, there is poor fare today; da geht es heiß —, there is hot work; es geht über ihn —, coll. they are down upon him, they take him to pieces, *cf.* *Herfallen*; —gehören, to belong to a place, or to the matter; to be to the purpose; nicht —gehören, to be alien from ...; —gehörig, *adj.* to the purpose, apposite; nicht —gehörig, irrelevant; —haben, coll. to take from; wo haben Sie das —? where did you get this? —halten, (str.) *v. i. tr.* to hold forth, tender, offer; halt' deine Hand —! hold out your hand (*i. e.* to me); II. *intr. fig.* to submit, to suffer (for); to pay, coll. to come down, lug out; —helfen, to fetch hither; weit —helfen, *fig.* to go far for; weit —geholt, far-fetched.

† *Hēr'dann*, see *Herborn*.

**Hēr'ing**, (str.) *m.* see *Höring*.

**Hēr...**, in comp. (cf. *Hēr*) —kommen, (str.) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to come here, hither, or on; to approach, advance; *fig.-s.* 2) a) to come, proceed, or be derived (von, from); b) to arise (from), originate (with or in), issue (from); to be caused (by), to be owing to, to be the consequence (of), to result (from); 3) to be established by custom, to be transmitted, to descend; das —kommen, (str.) 1) origin, see *Ursprung*; 2) a) custom, use, usage; b) cont. conventionalism; 3) *Law*, see *Gemeinhedrecht*; —kömmlich, *adj.* established by custom, customary, usual, *cf.* *Sergebracht*,

under *Herbringen*; —können, *ellipt.* to be able to come or go hither or near.

**Hēr'hätes**, see *Hercules*.

**Hēr...**, in comp. (cf. *Hēr*) —kunft, *f.* 1) (the act of) coming hither, arrival; 2) origin, descent, birth, parentage, extraction; 3) *Comm.* place where (an article, &c. has been) produced, country of growth; —laden, to summon or invite hither; —lassen, to say, recite in a faltering, lisping voice; —langen, to reach or tender forth, to hand to; —lassen, *ellipt.* to let, allow to come hither, &c.; —laufen, to run hither or on; ein —gelaufener Mensch, a vagabond, adventurer; —legen, 1) to lay down here or hither; Waaren —legen, *Comm.* to import, ship in (goods); 2) *refl. Comm.* to stand (zu, in); —leiten, coll. 1) to recite or deliver in a monotonous manner; 2) to drone, drawl (out, &c.); hergeleitet kommen, to come along loitering; —leiten, (w.) *v. i. tr.* 1) to conduct, lead hither; 2) *fig.* to derive, deduce (von, from), to refer (to a cause or origin); II. *refl.* sich —leiten, to date from; —leitung, *f.* derivation, deduction (*cf.* also *Ableitung*); —lesen, to read off or out, to recite.

**Hēr'lich**, see *Herrlich*.

**Hēr'ling**, (str.) *m. provinc.* late grape; unripe, sour grape, *cf.* *Hörbling*, 2. [lisp.]

**Hēr'lispeln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to say or recite *Hēr'lich*, (w.) *cf.* *Corneilisch*.

**Hēr...**, in comp. (cf. *Hēr*) —laden, to allure; —machen, (w.) *v. refl.* to set (über [with *Acc.*], about), to fall (upon), *cf.* *Herfahren*, 2.

\* **Hermaphrodit**, (w.) *m. (Gr.)* hermaphrodite; —phroditisch, *adj.* hermaphroditic(al); *f.-e* Blumen, hermaphrodite (united) flowers.

**Hēr'marsch**, (str., pl. *Hēr'mär'sche*) *m.* march or (the act of) marching hither (opp. *Hinmarsch*).

**Herm'chen**, (str.) *n. provinc.* see *Wiesel*.

\* **Herm'e**, (w.) *f.* see *Hermenfäule*.

**Herm'el**, (w.) *f.* *Herm'elchen*, (str.) *n. Bot.* wild chamomile, may-weed (*Anthemis cotula* L.).

**Herm'elin**, (str.) *n. (MHG. dimin. [her'melin], with foreign accent, of harm [MHG., weasel])* 1) *Zool.* ermine, stoat (*Mustela erminea* L.); 2) *Conch.* ermine-stamper (*Conus capillatus* L.) 3) a cream-coloured horse; —fragen, *m.* cape of ermine; —mantel, *m.* cloak lined with ermine; —motte, *f.* see *Giltschupf*; —schwänzen, *pl. 1) Comm.* ermine tips; 2) *Herald.* timbers of ermine.

\* **Hermen'utis**, (w.) *f. (Gr.)* hermeneutics, science of interpretation.

\* **Hermen'utisch**, *adj.* hermeneutical.

\* **Hermens'äule**, (w.) *f. (Gr.)* Hermes, statue of Mercury. [metically.]

\* **Herm'e'tisch**, *adj.* hermetic(al); *adv.* her-

**Hēr...**, in comp. (cf. *Hēr*) —mögen, *ellipt.* to like to come hither; —murmeln, to murmur, mutter forth or over; —müssen, *ellipt.* to be obliged to come; —nach (pr. *hērnäc*), *adv.* (sometimes preceded by an *Acc.*) afterwards, after, hereafter, after that; —nehmen, 1) to take from, get from; *fig.* to draw (arguments); 2) *Mar.* to retake (eine Prise, *i. e.* *Wiedererheben*); 3) *fig.* to derive, deduce; wo nimmt er die —nähnd her? how has he this patience? 4) *fig. fam.* to take to task; —nehmungslöb, *m. Comm.* salvage upon recapture; —nennen, to call over, to name in succession, to recite; —nie'ber (pr. *hēr*) —*adv.* down, *cf.* *Herab*; —nütigen, to oblige or invite to come hither.

\* **Hēr'o'en**, (w.) *pl.* of *Hēr'os*; —alter, —sage, see *Heldenalter*, *Heldensage*.

\* **Hēr'o'ine**, (w.) *f.* heroine.

\* **Hēr'o'isch**, *adj. (Gr.)* heroic(al); *adv.* heroically; —tönnisch, *adj.* heroic-comical.

**Hēr'old**, (str.) *m. 1)* herald; 2) *fig.* proclaimer, harbinger; *fig.-s.* 1) herald's office; heraldship; † *fig.-s.* 2) heraldic delineations; *fig.-s.* 3) heraldic art, heraldry; *fig.-s.* 4) *fig.-s.* 5) *fig.-s.* 6) *fig.-s.* 7) *fig.-s.* 8) *fig.-s.* 9) *fig.-s.* 10) *fig.-s.* 11) *fig.-s.* 12) *fig.-s.* 13) *fig.-s.* 14) *fig.-s.* 15) *fig.-s.* 16) *fig.-s.* 17) *fig.-s.* 18) *fig.-s.* 19) *fig.-s.* 20) *fig.-s.* 21) *fig.-s.* 22) *fig.-s.* 23) *fig.-s.* 24) *fig.-s.* 25) *fig.-s.* 26) *fig.-s.* 27) *fig.-s.* 28) *fig.-s.* 29) *fig.-s.* 30) *fig.-s.* 31) *fig.-s.* 32) *fig.-s.* 33) *fig.-s.* 34) *fig.-s.* 35) *fig.-s.* 36) *fig.-s.* 37) *fig.-s.* 38) *fig.-s.* 39) *fig.-s.* 40) *fig.-s.* 41) *fig.-s.* 42) *fig.-s.* 43) *fig.-s.* 44) *fig.-s.* 45) *fig.-s.* 46) *fig.-s.* 47) *fig.-s.* 48) *fig.-s.* 49) *fig.-s.* 50) *fig.-s.* 51) *fig.-s.* 52) *fig.-s.* 53) *fig.-s.* 54) *fig.-s.* 55) *fig.-s.* 56) *fig.-s.* 57) *fig.-s.* 58) *fig.-s.* 59) *fig.-s.* 60) *fig.-s.* 61) *fig.-s.* 62) *fig.-s.* 63) *fig.-s.* 64) *fig.-s.* 65) *fig.-s.* 66) *fig.-s.* 67) *fig.-s.* 68) *fig.-s.* 69) *fig.-s.* 70) *fig.-s.* 71) *fig.-s.* 72) *fig.-s.* 73) *fig.-s.* 74) *fig.-s.* 75) *fig.-s.* 76) *fig.-s.* 77) *fig.-s.* 78) *fig.-s.* 79) *fig.-s.* 80) *fig.-s.* 81) *fig.-s.* 82) *fig.-s.* 83) *fig.-s.* 84) *fig.-s.* 85) *fig.-s.* 86) *fig.-s.* 87) *fig.-s.* 88) *fig.-s.* 89) *fig.-s.* 90) *fig.-s.* 91) *fig.-s.* 92) *fig.-s.* 93) *fig.-s.* 94) *fig.-s.* 95) *fig.-s.* 96) *fig.-s.* 97) *fig.-s.* 98) *fig.-s.* 99) *fig.-s.* 100) *fig.-s.* 101) *fig.-s.* 102) *fig.-s.* 103) *fig.-s.* 104) *fig.-s.* 105) *fig.-s.* 106) *fig.-s.* 107) *fig.-s.* 108) *fig.-s.* 109) *fig.-s.* 110) *fig.-s.* 111) *fig.-s.* 112) *fig.-s.* 113) *fig.-s.* 114) *fig.-s.* 115) *fig.-s.* 116) *fig.-s.* 117) *fig.-s.* 118) *fig.-s.* 119) *fig.-s.* 120) *fig.-s.* 121) *fig.-s.* 122) *fig.-s.* 123) *fig.-s.* 124) *fig.-s.* 125) *fig.-s.* 126) *fig.-s.* 127) *fig.-s.* 128) *fig.-s.* 129) *fig.-s.* 130) *fig.-s.* 131) *fig.-s.* 132) *fig.-s.* 133) *fig.-s.* 134) *fig.-s.* 135) *fig.-s.* 136) *fig.-s.* 137) *fig.-s.* 138) *fig.-s.* 139) *fig.-s.* 140) *fig.-s.* 141) *fig.-s.* 142) *fig.-s.* 143) *fig.-s.* 144) *fig.-s.* 145) *fig.-s.* 146) *fig.-s.* 147) *fig.-s.* 148) *fig.-s.* 149) *fig.-s.* 150) *fig.-s.* 151) *fig.-s.* 152) *fig.-s.* 153) *fig.-s.* 154) *fig.-s.* 155) *fig.-s.* 156) *fig.-s.* 157) *fig.-s.* 158) *fig.-s.* 159) *fig.-s.* 160) *fig.-s.* 161) *fig.-s.* 162) *fig.-s.* 163) *fig.-s.* 164) *fig.-s.* 165) *fig.-s.* 166) *fig.-s.* 167) *fig.-s.* 168) *fig.-s.* 169) *fig.-s.* 170) *fig.-s.* 171) *fig.-s.* 172) *fig.-s.* 173) *fig.-s.* 174) *fig.-s.* 175) *fig.-s.* 176) *fig.-s.* 177) *fig.-s.* 178) *fig.-s.* 179) *fig.-s.* 180) *fig.-s.* 181) *fig.-s.* 182) *fig.-s.* 183) *fig.-s.* 184) *fig.-s.* 185) *fig.-s.* 186) *fig.-s.* 187) *fig.-s.* 188) *fig.-s.* 189) *fig.-s.* 190) *fig.-s.* 191) *fig.-s.* 192) *fig.-s.* 193) *fig.-s.* 194) *fig.-s.* 195) *fig.-s.* 196) *fig.-s.* 197) *fig.-s.* 198) *fig.-s.* 199) *fig.-s.* 200) *fig.-s.* 201) *fig.-s.* 202) *fig.-s.* 203) *fig.-s.* 204) *fig.-s.* 205) *fig.-s.* 206) *fig.-s.* 207) *fig.-s.* 208) *fig.-s.* 209) *fig.-s.* 210) *fig.-s.* 211) *fig.-s.* 212) *fig.-s.* 213) *fig.-s.* 214) *fig.-s.* 215) *fig.-s.* 216) *fig.-s.* 217) *fig.-s.* 218) *fig.-s.* 219) *fig.-s.* 220) *fig.-s.* 221) *fig.-s.* 222) *fig.-s.* 223) *fig.-s.* 224) *fig.-s.* 225) *fig.-s.* 226) *fig.-s.* 227) *fig.-s.* 228) *fig.-s.* 229) *fig.-s.* 230) *fig.-s.* 231) *fig.-s.* 232) *fig.-s.* 233) *fig.-s.* 234) *fig.-s.* 235) *fig.-s.* 236) *fig.-s.* 237) *fig.-s.* 238) *fig.-s.* 239) *fig.-s.* 240) *fig.-s.* 241) *fig.-s.* 242) *fig.-s.* 243) *fig.-s.* 244) *fig.-s.* 245) *fig.-s.* 246) *fig.-s.* 247) *fig.-s.* 248) *fig.-s.* 249) *fig.-s.* 250) *fig.-s.* 251) *fig.-s.* 252) *fig.-s.* 253) *fig.-s.* 254) *fig.-s.* 255) *fig.-s.* 256) *fig.-s.* 257) *fig.-s.* 258) *fig.-s.* 259) *fig.-s.* 260) *fig.-s.* 261) *fig.-s.* 262) *fig.-s.* 263) *fig.-s.* 264) *fig.-s.* 265) *fig.-s.* 266) *fig.-s.* 267) *fig.-s.* 268) *fig.-s.* 269) *fig.-s.* 270) *fig.-s.* 271) *fig.-s.* 272) *fig.-s.* 273) *fig.-s.* 274) *fig.-s.* 275) *fig.-s.* 276) *fig.-s.* 277) *fig.-s.* 278) *fig.-s.* 279) *fig.-s.* 280) *fig.-s.* 281) *fig.-s.* 282) *fig.-s.* 283) *fig.-s.* 284) *fig.-s.* 285) *fig.-s.* 286) *fig.-s.* 287) *fig.-s.* 288) *fig.-s.* 289) *fig.-s.* 290) *fig.-s.* 291) *fig.-s.* 292) *fig.-s.* 293) *fig.-s.* 294) *fig.-s.* 295) *fig.-s.* 296) *fig.-s.* 297) *fig.-s.* 298) *fig.-s.* 299) *fig.-s.* 300) *fig.-s.* 301) *fig.-s.* 302) *fig.-s.* 303) *fig.-s.* 304) *fig.-s.* 305) *fig.-s.* 306) *fig.-s.* 307) *fig.-s.* 308) *fig.-s.* 309) *fig.-s.* 310) *fig.-s.* 311) *fig.-s.* 312) *fig.-s.* 313) *fig.-s.* 314) *fig.-s.* 315) *fig.-s.* 316) *fig.-s.* 317) *fig.-s.* 318) *fig.-s.* 319) *fig.-s.* 320) *fig.-s.* 321) *fig.-s.* 322) *fig.-s.* 323) *fig.-s.* 324) *fig.-s.* 325) *fig.-s.* 326) *fig.-s.* 327) *fig.-s.* 328) *fig.-s.* 329) *fig.-s.* 330) *fig.-s.* 331) *fig.-s.* 332) *fig.-s.* 333) *fig.-s.* 334) *fig.-s.* 335) *fig.-s.* 336) *fig.-s.* 337) *fig.-s.* 338) *fig.-s.* 339) *fig.-s.* 340) *fig.-s.* 341) *fig.-s.* 342) *fig.-s.* 343) *fig.-s.* 344) *fig.-s.* 345) *fig.-s.* 346) *fig.-s.* 347) *fig.-s.* 348) *fig.-s.* 349) *fig.-s.* 350) *fig.-s.* 351) *fig.-s.* 352) *fig.-s.* 353) *fig.-s.* 354) *fig.-s.* 355) *fig.-s.* 356) *fig.-s.* 357) *fig.-s.* 358) *fig.-s.* 359) *fig.-s.* 360) *fig.-s.* 361) *fig.-s.* 362) *fig.-s.* 363) *fig.-s.* 364) *fig.-s.* 365) *fig.-s.* 366) *fig.-s.* 367) *fig.-s.* 368) *fig.-s.* 369) *fig.-s.* 370) *fig.-s.* 371) *fig.-s.* 372) *fig.-s.* 373) *fig.-s.* 374) *fig.-s.* 375) *fig.-s.* 376) *fig.-s.* 377) *fig.-s.* 378) *fig.-s.* 379) *fig.-s.* 380) *fig.-s.* 381) *fig.-s.* 382) *fig.-s.* 383) *fig.-s.* 384) *fig.-s.* 385) *fig.-s.* 386) *fig.-s.* 387) *fig.-s.* 388) *fig.-s.* 389) *fig.-s.* 390) *fig.-s.* 391) *fig.-s.* 392) *fig.-s.* 393) *fig.-s.* 394) *fig.-s.* 395) *fig.-s.* 396) *fig.-s.* 397) *fig.-s.* 398) *fig.-s.* 399) *fig.-s.* 400) *fig.-s.* 401) *fig.-s.* 402) *fig.-s.* 403) *fig.-s.* 404) *fig.-s.* 405) *fig.-s.* 406) *fig.-s.* 407) *fig.-s.* 408) *fig.-s.* 409) *fig.-s.* 410) *fig.-s.* 411) *fig.-s.* 412) *fig.-s.* 413) *fig.-s.* 414) *fig.-s.* 415) *fig.-s.* 416) *fig.-s.* 417) *fig.-s.* 418) *fig.-s.* 419) *fig.-s.* 420) *fig.-s.* 421) *fig.-s.* 422) *fig.-s.* 423) *fig.-s.* 424) *fig.-s.* 425) *fig.-s.* 426) *fig.-s.* 427) *fig.-s.* 428) *fig.-s.* 429) *fig.-s.* 430) *fig.-s.* 431) *fig.-s.* 432) *fig.-s.* 433) *fig.-s.* 434) *fig.-s.* 435) *fig.-s.* 436) *fig.-s.* 437) *fig.-s.* 438) *fig.-s.* 439) *fig.-s.* 440) *fig.-s.* 441) *fig.-s.* 442) *fig.-s.* 443) *fig.-s.* 444) *fig.-s.* 445) *fig.-s.* 446) *fig.-s.* 447) *fig.-s.* 448) *fig.-s.* 449) *fig.-s.* 450) *fig.-s.* 451) *fig.-s.* 452) *fig.-s.* 453) *fig.-s.* 454) *fig.-s.* 455) *fig.-s.* 456) *fig.-s.* 457) *fig.-s.* 458) *fig.-s.* 459) *fig.-s.* 460) *fig.-s.* 461) *fig.-s.* 462) *fig.-s.* 463) *fig.-s.* 464) *fig.-s.* 465) *fig.-s.* 466) *fig.-s.* 467) *fig.-s.* 468) *fig.-s.* 469) *fig.-s.* 470) *fig.-s.* 471) *fig.-s.* 472) *fig.-s.* 473) *fig.-s.* 474) *fig.-s.* 475) *fig.-s.* 476) *fig.-s.* 477) *fig.-s.* 478) *fig.-s.* 479) *fig.-s.* 480) *fig.-s.* 481) *fig.-s.* 482) *fig.-s.* 483) *fig.-s.* 484) *fig.-s.* 485) *fig.-s.* 486) *fig.-s.* 487) *fig.-s.* 488) *fig.-s.* 489) *fig.-s.* 490) *fig.-s.* 491) *fig.-s.* 492) *fig.-s.* 493) *fig.-s.* 494) *fig.-s.* 495) *fig.-s.* 496) *fig.-s.* 497) *fig.-s.* 498) *fig.-s.* 499) *fig.-s.* 500) *fig.-s.* 501) *fig.-s.* 502) *fig.-s.* 503) *fig.-s.* 504) *fig.-s.* 505) *fig.-s.* 506) *fig.-s.* 507) *fig.-s.* 508) *fig.-s.* 509) *fig.-s.* 510) *fig.-s.* 511) *fig.-s.* 512) *fig.-s.* 513) *fig.-s.* 514) *fig.-s.* 515) *fig.-s.* 516) *fig.-s.* 517) *fig.-s.* 518) *fig.-s.* 519) *fig.-s.* 520) *fig.-s.* 521) *fig.-s.* 522) *fig.-s.* 523) *fig.-s.* 524) *fig.-s.* 525) *fig.-s.* 526) *fig.-s.* 527) *fig.-s.* 528) *fig.-s.* 529) *fig.-s.* 530) *fig.-s.* 531) *fig.-s.* 532) *fig.-s.* 533) *fig.-s.* 534) *fig.-s.* 535) *fig.-s.* 536) *fig.-s.* 537) *fig.-s.* 538) *fig.-s.* 539) *fig.-s.* 540) *fig.-s.* 541) *fig.-s.* 542) *fig.-s.* 543) *fig.-s.* 544) *fig.-s.* 545) *fig.-s.* 546) *fig.-s.* 547) *fig.-s.* 548) *fig.-s.* 549) *fig.-s.* 550) *fig.-s.* 551) *fig.-s.* 552) *fig.-s.* 553) *fig.-s.* 554) *fig.-s.* 555) *fig.-s.* 556) *fig.-s.* 557) *fig.-s.* 558) *fig.-s.* 559) *fig.-s.* 560) *fig.-s.* 561) *fig.-s.* 562) *fig.-s.* 563) *fig.-s.* 564) *fig.-s.* 565) *fig.-s.* 566) *fig.-s.* 567) *fig.-s.* 568) *fig.-s.* 569) *fig.-s.* 570) *fig.-s.* 571) *fig.-s.* 572) *fig.-s.* 573) *fig.-s.* 574) *fig.-s.* 575) *fig.-s.* 576) *fig.-s.* 577) *fig.-s.* 578) *fig.-s.* 579) *fig.-s.* 580) *fig.-s.* 581) *fig.-s.* 582) *fig.-s.* 583) *fig.-s.* 584) *fig.-s.* 585) *fig.-s.* 586) *fig.-s.* 587) *fig.-s.* 588) *fig.-s.* 589) *fig.-s.* 590) *fig.-s.* 591) *fig.-s.* 592) *fig.-s.* 593) *fig.-s.* 594) *fig.-s.* 595) *fig.-s.* 596) *fig*



—recht, *n.* seigniorial right; —schicht, *f.* mine belonging to the lord of the manor; —schmuck, *m.* Comm. trinkets for men; —sig, *m.* lord's seat; —sonntag, *m.* Shrove-Sunday; —stand, *m.* 1) rank of a lord or gentleman; 2) collect. lords or gentlemen, high nobility; —tafel, *f.* —tisch, *m.* table or meal of a lord or master.

Herrenthum, (*str.*) *n.* mastership, superiority.

Herren..., *in comp.* —vogel, *m.* provinc. 1) jay (Eichelhäher); 2) song thrush (Eingetroffel); —wagen, *m.* gentleman's carriage; —wein, *m.* joc. very good wine; —zische, *f.* see —schicht.

Herrgott, (*str.*, *pl.* Herrgötter) *m.* the Lord; —högel, *n.* southernwood (*Artemisia l.*); —höflichkeit, *n.* swallow-wort (*Polygala l.*); —höflichkeit, *n.* Entom. lady-bird or -cow (*Franciscus*); —höflichkeit, *m.* —höflichkeit, *n.* provinc. bird's foot-trefoil.

Herrichten, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to fit up, arrange, prepare, cf. Herstellen, 3.

Herrin, (*u.*) *f.* lady, mistress.

Herrisch, *adj.* imperious, domineering; *adv.* imperiously, &c., lordly, masterly, master-like; *h-er* Besein, imperiousness. [*hen*]

Herrlich, (*str.*) *n.* provinc., &c. see Herr-

Herrlich (*orig.* Herrlich, not derived from Herr, but from hēr, the original form of Herr, high, sublime, &c. [*cf.* Grimm, Gr. 2, 657], *MHG.* hērlīch, *OHG.* hērlīh) 1) august, sublime, magnificent, glorious, stately, splendid, grand; excellent, delightful, admirable; delicious; ein h-er Hof, a noble, splendid horse; h-er Speß, capital fun; 2) (from Herr) pertaining to a lord or superior, lordly, seigniorial; II. h-erlich, (*u.*) *f.* 1) augustness, &c., magnificence, grandeur, glory, splendour, excellence; 2) (title) Excellency, Lordship; Highness.

Herrlichen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) see Verherrlichen.

Herrnhüter, (*str.*) *m.* Eccl. Hist. Herrnhuter, one of a sect established by Count Zinzendorf at Herrnhut, in Upper Lusatia (called sometimes, Moravians).

Herrrollen, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) & *tr.* to roll hither, near, on, along.

Herrschaft, *f.* (*u.*) *f.* 1) dominion; 2) domination, mastery, government, sway, control; 3) power, authority, command, sovereign authority; 4) master and mistress, the master and the lady of the house, the employers (of a servant); 5) person or persons of rank; 6) a jurisdiction, territory; *b*) manorial estate; die junge —, the young family of the lord or master; fremde h-er, foreigners of rank; II. *in comp.* h-errecht, *n.* sovereign authority; jurisdiction: seigniorial right; h-erwappen, *n.* lord's arms.

Herrschafftlich, *I. adj.* belonging to or proceeding from a lord or master (*cf.* Herrschafft...); der h-er Befehl, the lord's command; die h-er Wagen fahren auf, um den Trauerzug zu schließen, the gentlemen's carriages drew up to close the mourning procession; II. h-erlich, (*u.*) *f.* lordliness.

Herrsch..., *in comp.* —begier, *begierde*, *f.* ambition; *cf.* —such; —begierig, *adj.* ambitious.

Herrschin, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*orig.* Herrschen, *MHG.* hēren, *OHG.* hērisin [*to be superior*], *to be derived, like Herrlich, not from Herr, but from hēr* (über etwas [*Acc.*]) to rule, govern, reign, away, to bear away; 2) to domineer, lord, rule haughtily; 3) to reign, to be in vogue, to prevail, to be predominant; torage (of diseases); to prevail, exist (doubt, prejudice, &c.); es herrscht große Einigkeit, there obtains great unity; an unferr Herrschicht jeyt große Thätigkeit, Comm. our exchange is now full of life and activity.

Herrscher, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* ruler, governor; master, lord; sovereign; ein weltlicher Herrscher, —

a despot, tyrant; II. *in comp.* —binde, *f.* diadem; —bild, *m.* look, eye of a ruler, commander, commanding air.

Herrscherei, (*u.*) *f.* coll. immoderate desire of playing the master.

Herrscher..., *in comp.* —familie, *f.* reigning family, dynasty; —geist, *m.* spirit of a ruler; —gewalt, *f.* 1) or —macht, power; sovereignty; 2) (willkürliche) despotism; —krone, *f.* imperial crown.

Herrscherting, Herrschilling, (*str.*) *m.* cont. would-be-master or -ruler.

Herrscher..., *in comp.* —list, *f.* king-craft, state-craft; —macht, *f.* supreme power; —nische, *f.* air of command, *cf.* —bild; —recht, *n.* right of sovereignty; —seele, *f.* soul or mind of a ruler; commanding spirit; —sinn, *m.* mind of a ruler; —stab, *m.* staff of command; sceptre; —stuhl, *m.* throne; —willkür, *f.* despotism; —wort, *n.* word of command or of a commander.

Herrsch..., *in comp.* —gier, *f.* see —begier; —gierig, *adj.* see —begierig; —lust, *f.* desire or wish of ruling; —lustig, *adj.* desirous of ruling; —macht, *f.* lust, thirst of power or ruling; —süchtig, *adj.* fond of power; desirous of ruling; imperious, overbearing, tyrannical; —wuth, *f.* excessive lust of power, tyranny.

Herr..., *in comp.* (*cf.* Herr) —rücken, to draw near, approach, advance; —rufen, to call hither; —rühren, to come (von, from), to draw its origin, to proceed, arise (from), to be owing (to), to originate (in), to be attributable or due (to); aus England —rühren, Comm. derived, obtained from England (goods); —sagen, to recite, repeat (a poem, &c.), rehearse, to deliver; to say (grace); den Rosentrang —sagen, to tell (one's) beads; wieder —sagen, to say over again; —schaffen, to carry, convey hither; to bring near; fähr's —schaffen, Comm. for transportation; —schaufen, to look hither.

Herrschen, Herrscher, see Herrschin.

Herr..., *in comp.* —schiden, to send hither; —schieben, to push or move hither; —schleßen, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to shoot hither; 2) to advance or put in (a sum of money), see Vorschleßen & Einlegen; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to run or fly hither; —geschossen kommen, to rush on (along); —schlingen, to strike without any hesitation; schlag —! strike (if you dare)! —schleiden, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) & *refl.* to come hither, on, along, snaking; —schleppen, to drag hither or on; —schreiben, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* to write hither, to a place; II. *refl.* *fig.* to come (von, from), originate (in), to date (from); —schrelen, to recite in a crying manner; —sehen, to look hither; —sein, *1)* to be from; to come from; to be native of; *coll.-u.* 2) (über [*with Acc.*]) to go about doing, to fall a-doing something; 3) (über [*with Acc.*]) for —fahren, which see (2); hinter Einem —sein, to be at one's heels; nicht weit —sein, to be of little consequence or value, *coll.* to be no great shakes; —senden, to send hither; —setzen, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to put here; II. *refl.* to place or sit one's self here; —singen, *1)* to sing; 2) to recite in a singing manner.

\* Herrsch, *adj.* see Erlich.

Herr..., *in comp.* (*cf.* Herr) —sollen, *dipl.* to have to come hither; —stammen, to descend, to issue or come (von, from); to be derived (from); to date (from a certain time), *cf.* sich —schreiben; —stammung, *f.* descent, see Abstammung; —stellbar, *adj.* that may be made, produced, or repaired; —stellen, *1)* to place here; *fig.-u.* 2) to restore (to health, &c.), re-establish; 3) *a)* to form, establish, institute; *b)* to arrange, regulate, prepare; *c)* to make, construct, produce; —stellt Euch Mir, (*in Austria*) as you were; wieder —stellen,

Chem. to reduce; die Preise stellen sich wieder —, Comm. prices are recovering or looking up; —stellung, *f.* 1) restoration, re-establishment; recovery; 2) formation, establishment, &c.; 3) production; construction; —stellungs-mittel, *n.* restorative; —stellungs-unterstoffen, *pl.* Comm. cost of making; —stollen, to stammer out (*cf.* Abstottern); —strecken, to stretch out, to reach forth, to extend; to advance (money); —strich, *m.* (*opp.* Einschnitt) 1) Mus. a down bow (stroke downwards on bow instruments); 2) Sport. return of birds of passage; —strömen, to stream or run hither, along, on; —stürzen, to tumble, rush (hither [*with Acc.*], on, upon), *cf.* —fahren. [*blatt*]

+ Her'te, (*u.*) *f.* shoulder-blade (Schulter-). Her't..., *in comp.* —tragen, to bear hither; —träger, *m.* coll. tell-tale, tale-bearer; —treiben, to drive hither; er trieb den Feind vor sich —, he drove the enemy before him; —treten, to step hither; tritt —! stand forth!

Herrüber, *adv.* over, across (to this side, *cf.* Her); —bringen, —holen, —kommen &c., to bring, fetch, come, &c. over; —ziehen, *1)* to draw over; 2) to impose upon, to take in.

Herrum, *I. adv.* 1) round (about), about; rings —, round about; in rotation; um diese Zeit —, about that time; 2) *coll.* for immer; überall —, everywhere; hier —, herabout(s); II. *in comp.* —halten, *v. refl.* to be, go, or fall to loggerheads; —beissen, *c. refl.* *fig.* to wrangle; —betteln, to go about begging; —blättern, to tumble over; —bringen, *1)* to bring round; *fig.-u.* 2) to spread, to circulate; 3) to bring over, to induce; 4) to spend (a certain time); —breiten, (*u.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to turn round or about; (sich)ell to twirl; sich —bilden, *refl.* *coll.* 1) to shift for one's self painfully; 2) (um eine Arbeit) to shirk work; —fahren, (*u.*) *c. l. intr.* 1) to take a turn in a coach; 2) to go or move (rapidly) to and fro; to dart about; —(s)legen, to fly or whisk about; II. *tr.* to drive about; to carry (a coach) round about, to turn a carriage; —süden, to tinker (an [*with Dat.*], with); —fragen, to ask round, to ask one after the other; —führen, to lead or take about; —geben, to hand round or about, to pass; —gehen, to go or pass round; to walk or move about; to prevail (of a report, disease); es geht mir im Kopfe —, it runs in my mind, it causes me anxiety; —gehen lassen, —schiden, to put about, to pass or hand round; —hauen, to cut down; *Tr.* to clip, how, prime; —holen, *coll.* 1) to draw from a purpose, to bring round; 2) to reprove, reprimand; —hören, to hearken or gad about, to fish about for news; —kommen, *1)* to come round; um eine Sandspige —kommen, Mar. to get round or weather a cape; *fig.-u.* 2) to get round, finish; 3) to get abroad, to be rumoured about or divulged; in der Welt —kommen, to see the world; —laufen, to run round, to stir about; —läufer, *m.* stroller, vagabond; —liegen, to lie or to be scattered about; —reisen, to rove about; —reisen, —geben; um (ein Vorgebirge) —schiffen, Mar. to double (a cape); —schlagen, *1)* to wrap round; 2) *refl.* to fight or scuffle (mit, with); —schlendern, to stroll or saunter about; —schwärmen, to roam about, *cf.* —streifen; —schwefeln, see —streifen; —springen, *1)* to run about; 2) to check or chop round (said of the wind); —stören, to rummage, *cf.* Stören; —streifen, —streifen, to rove or gad about, to ramble, stroll (about), wander; —streicher, *m.* rambler, rover, vagabond, gad-about, stroller; —tanzen, to dance about; —tappen, to fumble about or along; —tragen, *1)* to carry round or about; 2) *fig.* to divulge (a matter), to retail (officious tales) about the town; —treiben, to rove about, see sich Umherreiben; —treiber, *m.* vagrant, vagabond; —trinken, to pass the



bottle round, to drink round; —*summen*, *v. refl.* to sport or bustle about: —*wandern*, to wander about; —*werfen*, to turn round rapidly: —*wühlen*, to wallow, rove about (in): —*zäufen*, —*zerren*, to maul, pull about, to tear at; —*ziehen*, 1) *tr.* to pull or draw about: 2) *intr.* to rove, wander about; to remove from lodging to lodging; —*ziehend*, 1) nomadic: 2) strolling, itinerant (players, &c.).

*Herunter*, I. *adv.* 1) down (here); 2) *coll.* low; den *Hut* — off with your hat: er *ist* ganz —, he is thoroughly floored or on his back; II. *in comp.* —*bringen*, 1) to bring or get down; 2) *fig. a)* to bring low, to reduce (from a state of wealth, &c.); *b)* to lower, to degrade, to derogate from ...; —*fallen*, to drop (down); —*gehen*, *Comm.* 1) to decline, to lower (said of prices); 2) to come down (*biß* auf ... to ...); —*hanteln*, see *Abhandeln*, I; —*kommen*, 1) to come down; *venden* *Schienen*, &c. —*kommen*, to get off the rails, &c. see *Entgleisen*, I; 2) to alight; *fig.-s.* 3) to be degraded; II. *ist* um *vier* *Stöße* —*gekommen*, you have gone down four removes (at school); 4) to sink, decay, decline, to fall off, get low (in the world), to be in declining circumstances; —*gekommen*, *p. a.* reduced, decayed (fortune, &c.); —*gekommen sein*, to have fallen into reduced circumstances; —*lassen*, to let down, see *Herablassen*, I; —*machen*, 1) to let down, to lower; 2) *coll.* to blame with harsh words, to abuse, revile, *coll.* to run down, to take to pieces, to cut up; —*nehmen*, to take down, (etwas *Ausgehängtes*) to unhang; —*purzeln*, *coll.* to tumble down; —*reissen*, 1) to pull down; 2) see —*machen*, 2; —*schicken*, *v. i. intr.* see *Schabschicken*, II. *tr.* to bring (dead) down; —*setzen*, 1) to reduce, to lower; 2) *fig.* to degrade; —*gesetzt werden*, *Comm.* to come down (of rates); —*stinken*, to sink low, to be degraded; —*steigen*, to dismount; —*wärts*, *adv.* downward(s).

*Herüber*, I. *adv.* forth, out; unter (hinter) dem *Tische* —, from under (behind) the table; II. *in comp.* —*arbeiten*, *refl.* to disengage one's self from under; —*blicken*, to look forth, to glance or peep out; —*brechen*, to break or burst forth, to come out with sudden vehemence, to sally, issue out; —*brechend*, *adj.* *Herald.* coupé; —*bringen*, 1) to bring or draw forth; to produce; 2) to utter; 3) to call forth; *a)* to create, procreate, produce; *b)* to cause; —*bringung*, *f.* production: 1) the (act of) bringing forth, &c.; 2) creation, procreation, product; —*bringen*, to press forth, forward; —*bringen*, to break, rush, gush forth; —*gehen* 1) to go forth; *fig.-s.* 2) *a)* to arise, spring (aus, von, from); *b)* to result, follow; 3) (mit *Ehren* aus einer *Angelegenheit* &c.) —*gehen*, *fig.* to come off (with credit or honour), to acquit one's self (honourably, &c.), to obtain an honourable discharge (of an insolvent); als *Sieger* —*gehen*, to come off victorious; —*gehend*, *p. a.* *Herald.* issuant; —*gehoßen*, *adj.* *Bot.* protruded; —*heben*, to raise above the common surface, to give relief (to a figure, &c.), to put prominently forward, to render prominent, conspicuous; to lay stress on: *sich* —*heben*, to emerge: to stand out (in bold relief); —*kommen*, to come forth, forward; to appear; to arise, to emerge; — *kriechen*, to crawl forth; —*leuchten*, 1) to shine forth; 2) *fig.* to be conspicuous, distinguished; —*quellen*, to spring forth; to ooze out; —*ragen*, to be prominent, to project, to stand, come or jut out, protuberant; (aus or über ...) *overtop* ...: *Archit.* to bear out, cope; —*ragend*, *adj.* prominent, eminent; distinguished, conspicuous; ein —*ragender* *Geist*, master-spirit or mind; —*ragung*, *f.* projection, prominence; —*rauschen*, to rush out, come out rustling; —*rufen*, 1) to call

forth, out; *fig.-s.* 2) to evoke, occasion; to provoke; 3) to call into being, see —*bringen*, 3; —*schauen*, *Herald.* see —*brechend*; —*schreitend*, *Herald.* see —*gehend*; —*sein*, *dipl.* (*for* —*gekommen*) *sein* to be out, to have come forth; —*sprießen*, —*spießen*, to shoot, sprout forth; —*springen*, to jut out, *cf.* —*stehen*; —*stehen*, *fig.* to stand forth (in bold relief), to be prominent, striking, or conspicuous; to excel; —*stehender* *Geruch*, pungent smell; —*stehen*, to stand out (in high relief), &c. see —*ragen*; —*stehend*, projecting, prominent, protuberant; high (cheek bones, &c., *Bot.* protruded, exserted); —*suchen*, 1) to seek out; 2) *fig.* to search for, to endeavour to find; *coll.* to rake up (faults, &c.), to rub or trumpet up (old stories, &c.), to pick (a quarrel); *sich* —*thun*, *v. refl.* to distinguish or signalize one's self, to put one's self forward; —*treten*, 1) to step or come forward, forth, or out; to emerge; 2) to start (out from), to project; 3) *a)* *Point.*, &c. to stand or come out (or off) in bold relief; *b)* *fig.* to stand pre-eminent, to be marked or distinguished; —*treten* *lassen*, to throw out into bold relief, to mark, set off, contrast, to render prominent or striking; —*wachsend*, *Herald.* issuant (—*gehend*); die *langen* *hellschönen* *Wochen*, welche *unter* *ihrem* *Hute* —*wachsen*, the long *flax* locks which floated from under her bonnet; —*zubern*, to call forth or produce by witchcraft; —*ziehen*, *lit.* & *fig.* to draw forth.

*Hier* ..., *in comp.* (*cf.* *Her*) —*wadeln*, to come waddling on; —*wärts*, *adv.* hitherward; —*weddel*, *m. Comm.* see *Rückweddel*; —*weg*, *m.* way hither, this way; —*wehen*, to blow hither, this way; —*wieder* (*pr. hie* —), *adv.* t, again; back again; —*winken*, to make a sign to approach; —*wollen*, *dipl.* to wish to come (hither); —*wünschen*, *v. tr.* to wish hither; to wish (one) to come.

*Herz*, *s. (irr.) n.* 1) heart; *fig.-s.* 2) breast; mind; 3) *a)* courage, spirit, mettle, *cf.* *Wuth*; *b)* confidence, reliance, *cf.* *Vertrauen*; 4) core, pith, marrow; 5) *Gam.* hearts (in cards); 6) *Conch.* see —*muschel*; 7) *Mar.* *a)* the sides of a ship at the midship-beam; *b)* heart of a rope; *c)* score or cap of a dead-eye; 8) *Horol.* clock-work; 9) *Herald.* centre (of an escutcheon); *fig.-s.* ein —*lassen*, to take heart or courage, to pluck up a heart; ein —*zu* *Jemand* *lassen*, to repose or place trust or confidence in one; am *Herz* *liegen*, to be near to or lie at one's heart; es *liegt* mir am *Herz*, I have ... at heart; *Einem* etwas *ans* —*legen*, to impress something on, to urge something home to one; *sein* —*an* (with *Acc.*) *hängen*, to set one's heart upon ...; auf dem *Herz* *haben* or *tragen*, 1. to have at heart; 2. to have (something) on one's mind; auf dem *Herz* *liegen*, to lie or weigh on one's mind; es *geht* mir durch's —, it makes my heart thrill; im *Herz*, at heart; es *thut* mir im *Herz* *weh*, it makes my heart ache; in meines *Herz* —*Grund*, in my heart's core, in my heart of hearts; mit —*und* *Wund*, with heart and hand; es *gelang* ihr nach *Herz* —*Wunsch* (*cf.* *Herzens* *munsch*), she succeeded to her heart's content; es *ist* ganz nach meinem *Herz*, it is quite after my heart's desire; ich *habe* es nicht über's —*bringen*, 1. I cannot reconcile it to (or I cannot find it in) my mind; I cannot bring myself to do it; 2. I cannot express my feelings: es *ist* mir schwer um's —, I am heavy at heart; er *spricht*, wie es ihm um's — *ist*, he speaks as he feels, he speaks his heart or mind; vom *Herz* *gern*, with all my heart; es *kommt* ihm vom *Herz*, his heart goes with it; jedes *Wort* *kommt* ihm vom *Herz*, every word is heart-deep; *ans* —*or zu* *Herz* *gehen*, to go to one's heart, to strike (home) to the heart, to affect deeply, to sink deep; zu *Herz* *nehmen*, to take or lay to heart; er *spricht* mir recht aus dem *Herz*, he speaks entirely out of my own mind; *weß* das — *voll* *ist*, des *geht* der *Wund* über, *Script.* out of the fulness of heart the mouth speaketh; mein —! dear heart! my dear! my love! [aorta.

*Herzader*, (*w.*) *f.* *Anal.* great artery, *Her...*, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Her*) —*zählen*, to pay down; —*zählen*, to reckon up, to enumerate; —*zählung*, *f.* enumeration.

*Herz...*, *in comp.* —*allerliebste*, *adj. coll.* most dear, best beloved; —*arterie*, *f.* *Anal.* artery of the heart, see *Kranzarterie*; —*arjni*, *f.* cordial. [witchcraft, to conjure up. *Herzauen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bring hither by *Herz...*, *in comp.* —*balten*, *m. pl. Anal.* fasciculus of muscular fibres in the cavity of the heart more or less prominent (*trabeculae*); —*balstun*, *m.* cordial; —*beßen*, *n.* palpitation of the heart; —*bein*, *n. Anal.* see *Brustbein*; —*beslemmung*, —*beschwörung*, *f.* oppression of the heart; —*beutel*, *m. Anal.* pericardium, heart's purse; *Med.-s.* —*beutelentzündung*, *f.* inflammation of the pericardium, pericarditis; —*beutelwasser*, *n.* liquor contained in the pericardium; —*beutelwasser* *sucht*, *f.* a dropsy of the pericardium, hydrocardia; —*bewegen*, *adj. see* —*ergreifend*; —*bündel*, *n.* *Mar.* throat-seizing; —*blatt*, *n.* 1) *Anal.* diaphragm, midriff; 2) the innermost leaflet of a bud; 3) *fig.* darling; —*blume*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) sweet- or goat-weed (*Capraria* L.); 2) borago (*Portulago*); 3) (or —*blümchen*) the grass of Parnassus (*Parnassia palustris* L.); 4) noble liverwort (*Hepatica triloba* L.); —*blut*, *n.* heart's blood; —*brand*, *m.* —*brennen*, *n.* *Med.*, &c. heart-burn, cardiac passion; —*bräune*, *f.* *Med.* Hungarian disease; —*brechend*, *adj.* *fig.* heart-breaking, moving; —*bube*, *m.* *Gam.* knave of hearts; —*bündel*, *n.* see —*beutel*.

*Herzchen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Herz*) 1) little heart; 2) *Bot.* corolla, corolule; 3) *fond.* dear heart, dear love, darling.

*Herz...*, *in comp.* —*dame*, *f.* *Gam.* queen of hearts; —*haus*, *n.* *Gam.* ace of hearts; —*brüden*, *n.* see —*beslemmung*.

*Herzeleid*, (*str.*) *n.* *coll.* heart-break, grief. *Herzleid*, (*str.*) *n.* *coll.* grief, sorrow, affliction. [to embrace, hug. *Herzen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to press to the heart, *Herzen...*, *in comp.* —*bündiger*, *m.* heart-soldier, conqueror; —*blatt*, *n.* *Gam.* a heart (at cards); —*bube*, *m.* see *Herzbube*; —*erfreuer*, *m.* rejoicer of hearts; —*erörer*, *m.* lady-killer; —*fänger*, —*fester*, *m.* captivator of hearts, &c.; —*föuig*, *cc. m.* see *Herzföuig* &c. *Herzentzündung*, (*w.*) *f.* *Med.* inflammation of the heart.

*Herzens...*, *in comp.* —*angelegenheit*, *f.* *loc.* love-affair; —*angst*, *f.* heart-ache, anguish, anxiety; —*blut*, *n.* heart-blood; —*brüder*, *m.* dear brother; good fellow, boon-companion; —*einsalt*, *f.* single-heartedness; —*erweisung*, *f.* —*erguß*, *m.* outpouring of the heart, unbosoming; —*frau*, *f.* dear or beloved wife; —*freude*, *f.* 1) heart's joy; 2) *Bot.* *a)* sweet woodruff (*Asperula odorata* L.); *b)* common borago (*Portulago*); *c)* persicaria (*Polygonum persicaria* L.); —*freund*, *m.* intimate, cordial, or beloved friend, friend of one's heart; —*fröß*, *adj.* very or extremely glad; —*fülle*, *f.* depth of feeling, goodness of heart; —*gebet*, *m.* mental prayer; —*gedanke*, *m.* innermost thought; —*geheimnis*, *n.* heart-secret; —*glaube*, *m.* inmost belief, true faith; —*grund*, *m.* bottom of the heart; —*gut*, *adj.* kind-hearted, very kind, good-natured; —*güte*, *f.* kindness or goodness of heart, kind-heartedness, benevolence; —*härte*, *f.* hardness of heart; —*junge*, *m.* dear lad; —*kenntnis*, *f.* knowledge of the heart; —*lieb*, *n.*



dearly beloved child, darling, sweetheart; mine—finder (—jungen!) coll. my hearties; —tummer, m. heart-heaviness, heart-grief; —tündiger, m. (from Acts 15, 8: Gott der —tündiger, God which knoweth the heart) one who knows the heart; —lust, f. joy of the heart, great joy; pleasure; nach —lust, to heart's content, as much as one's heart could wish, as much as one likes; —mann, m. dearly beloved man (or husband); —meinung, f. sentiment of one's heart, true sentiment; —mutter, f. dearly beloved mother; —ruhe, f. 1) heartease; 2) Anat. peristole; —sache, f. 1) affair of the heart; 2) joc. love-affair; c's war ihm —sach, it lay near to his heart; —seufzer, m. deep sigh; —wonne, f. delight of the heart; —wunsch, m. heart's desire; nach —wunsch, to one's heart's desire, cf. —lust.

**Herzengäumer, (str.)** m. tamer of hearts.  
**Herz...**, in comp. —erble, f. Bot. heart-poa, heart seed (*Cardospermum* L.); fig-s.—erfreuend, adj. rejoicing the heart; —ergreifen, adj. heart-moving, affecting, pathetic; —erheben, adj. raising the heart or mind, heart-stirring or elevating; —erschüttern, adj. heart-shaking; —erschütternd, adj. heart-appalling; —erweiterung, f. Med. dilatation or enlargement of the heart; —erz, f. see *Erzleierle*; Anal-s.—fell, n. see —beutel; —fibern, f. pl. heart-strings; —fieber, n. Med. fever of the heart; —finger, m. ring-finger; —förmiger Knorpel, Anat. oniform cartilage; —förmig-pfeilförmig, adj. Bot. cordato-angustate; —freudig, adj. see —nagend; —freund, n. see *Herzensfreunde*; 2) —frucht, oft inbische, f. Bot. marking-nut; —geflecht, n. Anat. plexus of nerves in the cavity of the chest formed by nerves (*Nervi cardiaci*) of the *Symphathicus* and *Vagus*; —gegend, f. Anat. cardiac region; —geräusch, n. Med. (auscultation) cardiac sound or murmur, murmur of the heart; —geschwulst, f. tumour at the heart; —geßpann, —geßperr, n. 1) Med. heart-burn, cardialgy; 2) Bot. motherwort (*Leonurus cardiacus* L.); —gewächs, n. Med. polypus at the heart; —gewinnen, adj. gaining the heart, affecting; \* heart-alluring; —gras, n. Bot. 1) buckshorn (*Lobelia coronopifolia*); 2) buckshorn plantain (*Plantago Coronati* Gouan); —grube, f. Anat. pit of the heart or stomach, cardiac region.

**Herzhaft, Adj.** courageous, stout-hearted, bold, daring, manly, manful, valourous, brave; II. *H-igelt*, (w.) f. courageousness, &c., courage, daring, manliness, valour, bravery.

**Herz...**, in comp. —haut, f. pericardium; —höhle, f. cardiac cavity; —holz, n. Bot. heartwood, dorsamen.

**Herzleihen, (str.)** v. I. tr. to draw hither or near; II. intr. (*aux. sein*) 1) to go, move, or march hither, to draw near; 2) see *Herzgießig*.

**Herzig, I. Adj.** 1) dear, beloved, sweet (—natarod), lovely; 2) in comp. hearted; II. *H-feit*, (w.) f. loveliness.

**Herz...**, in comp. —innig, —innigst, adj. heartfelt, hearty; ade. heartily, warmly, from the bottom of the heart; —tummer, f. Anat. ventricle (or cavity) of the heart; —leiste, f. Anat. heart-cherry; —flappe, f. valve of the heart; —flee, m. Bot. wood sorrel (*Oxalis acetosella* L.); —flopfen, n. palpitation, throbbing, panting of the heart, heart-beat; —knorpel, m. Anat. sternum; —lohl, m. Savoy cabbage; kale, borcolle; —loble, f. ton-dril, sprig; —tönl, n. king of hearts; —tönlgin, f. queen of hearts; —trant, adj. *lit. & fig.* heart-sick; —tränend, adj. afflicting, aggroving, mortifying; —traufheit, f. disease of the heart; —tränung, f. mortification, deep grief; —trant, n. Bot. 1) common motherwort (—geßpann); 2) official bals; 3) common cat-mint; —läh-

mung, f. Med. paralysis of the heart; —lappen, —läppchen, see —ohren; —laub, n. Archit. carved work or sculpture in form of leaves in mouldings.

**Herzlein, (str.)** n. (provinc. &)\* see *Herzchen*.  
**Herzleuchte, (w.)** f. provinc. vorlain-mal-low.

**Herzlich, I. Adj.** hearty, cordial, affectionate, warm-hearted, loving; II. *adv.* 1) heartily, &c.; 2) vory, extremely (glad, tired, &c.); —geru, with all my heart; er meint c's —, his heart goes with it; sie war des widrigen Standes — müde, she was heart-sick of the dreary business; III. *H-feit, (w.)* f. heartiness, cordiality; frankness; affection.

**Herz...**, in comp. —lieb, adj. most dear, dearly beloved; —liebfte, m. & f., —liebfen, n. most beloved, dearest.

**Herzlos, I. Adj.** heartless, unfeeling; II. *H-igkeit, (w.)* f. heartlessness, unfeelingness.

**Herz...**, in comp. —münzfrau, n. Bot. penny-royal-mint (*Mentha arvensis sativa* L.); —müchel, f. Conch. heart-shell (*Cardium* L.); —nagend, adj. heart-consuming, heart-corroding or -eating; Anal-s.—nerv, m. heart-nerve (*nervus cardiacus*); fig. heart-string; —nerven-geflecht, n. cardiacal plexus.

**Herzog, (str., pl. Herzöge)** m. 1) duke; 2) Script. (Hebr. 2, 10; Matth. 2, 6) captain (of salvation); 3) see *Chrenle*.

**Herzogin, (w.)** f. 1) duchess; 2) T. a kind of slates; 3) a kind of sofa.

**Herzöglich, Adj.** ducal.

**Herzog...**, in comp. —hut, m. Herald. ducal coronet; —mantel, m. 1) ducal mantle; 2) Conch. provinc. ducal mantle; —pulver, n. a kind of stomachic powder. [dom, duchy.

**Herzöthum, (str. pl. H-öthümer)** n. dukoduk.  
**Herz...**, in comp. —ohren, n. pl. Anat. the auricular appendages of the heart; —pfrische, f. Pomol. heart-peach; albergo; —pochen, n. see —flopfen; —pöckrant, see —münzfrau; —pulver, n. cardiacal powder; —rad, n. T. 1) heart-wheel; 2) Herald. middle wheel in a clock; —röhre, f. Anat. aorta; —sad, m. see —beutel; —samen, m. see —erble; —scheibe, f. T. heart-wheel; —schild, n. Herald. inoscutcheon; —schlächtig, —schlächlig, &c., see *Harfschlächtig* &c.; —schlag, m. throb, pant, palpitation (of the heart); —schloß, n. Lock-sm. padlock; —spann, n. see —geßpann; —stärkend, adj. cordial, cardiac; —stärkung, f. cordial; —stoß, m. finishing blow (*ruly*: sottle); Einem den —stoß geben, to complete one's rain, coll. to settle one, to do for one; —stüd, n. Railw. crossing (of a siding); —trost, m. Bot. common bals (*Melissa officinalis* L.); —tute, f. provinc. marble or tiger-shell; —wasser, n. see —beutelmasser.

**Herz...**, ade. hithor(ward), cf. *Heran*.

**Herz...**, in comp. —weh, n. heart-ache; 1) Med. cardialgy, cardiac passion; 2) fig. grief of heart; —wunde, f. wound in the heart; fig. deep grief; —wurm, m. 1) see —brand; 2) polypus of the heart; 3) see *Eupl-wurm*; —wurz, f. Bot. 1) black mountain parsley, heart-root (*Meum alamanicum* Jacq.); 2) or —wurzel, f. Gard. tap root; —zapfen, n. palpitation of the heart; —zergliederung, f. Med. cardiotomy; —zerreißend, adj. heart-rending; —zerreißung, f. rupture of the heart.

**Hes, n. Mus.** B flat.

**Hesfel, (Script. P. N.)** see *Eschiel*.

**Hespel, (w.)** f. see *Witpel*.

\* **Hesperiden, (pl. Or. Myth.)** Hesperides.

\* **Hesperien, (Or. Western country)** Hesperia. — **Hesperisch, Adj.** Hesperian; ocell-dental. — **Hesperus, m.** \*, Hesper, Hesperus, the evening star.

**A. Hesse, (w.)** f. 1) see *Hasse*; 2) Bot. provinc. a) asp; b) common hazelnut.

**B. Hesse, (w.)** m. Hessian.  
**Hessen, n. Geogr.** Hussia, Hesse.  
**Hessenfleige, (w.)** f. Entom. Hessian fly (*Cecidomyia destructor* Say).

**Hessisch, Adj.** Hessian.

\* **Hetero...** (Gr.), in comp. —dog, adj. heterodox; —dogie, (w.) f. heterodoxy; —gen, adj. heterogeneous, heterogeneous; —genität, (w.) f. heterogenousness, heterogeneity.

**Het'man, (str., pl. S-8)** m. hetman (the chief commander of the Cossacks).

**Hetru'ien, n. Geogr.** Hetraria (Etrurien).

**Hetru'rier, (str.)** m., **Hetru'rich, Adj.** see Etrur...

**Het...**, in comp. —bach, f., —garten, m. park or place for baiting wild beasts.

**Het...** (w.) f. 1) the (act of) baiting, hunting, coursing, &c.; hunt, chase, course; 2) baiting-place; 3) Sport. a pack of hounds; coll-s. 4) strait, straits, dilemma; hurry; 5) pack, host.

**Het...** (w.) v. I. tr. 1) Sport. to bait, hunt; einen Hund zu Tode —, to run a fox to ground; einen Haken —, to start, hunt, or course a hare; 2) to set on, excite, to incite; er ist mit allen Hunden gehetzt, he is very cunning, crafty, &c., slang: he is an old hand, a practised file, he has been through the mill; II. intr. to hunt, race.

**Het'enreiter, (str.)** m. Sport. whipper-in.

**Het'er, (str.)** m. baitor, &c.; setter on, &c.

**Het'eret, (w.)** f. a setting on, &c. cf. *Hegen*; instigation; a continual hurrying or harassing.

**Het...**, in comp. —hund, m. hound, bulldog; —jagd, f. hunt of wild beasts.

**Het...**, adj. Sport. —machen, to uncouple (the hounds).

**Het...**, in comp. —peitsche, f. hunting-whip; —platz, m. see —bahn; —rien, —fride, m. leash; —zeit, f. hunting-season.

**A. Heu, (str.)** m. Mar. hoy (small vessel).  
**B. Heu, (str.)** n. hay; Bot-s. burgundischer —, schwebischer —, horned modio; hartes —, see *Harthen*; heiliges —, spanischer —, sain(t)-foin; andischer —, see *Spanischer*; Gelb wie —haben, coll. to have lots of money. [hay.

**Heubär, Adj.** (l.u.) yielding or producing  
**Heu...**, in comp. —barn, m. hay-barn (in a stable, &c.); —baum, m. hay-tree, hay-pole; beam; —binder, m. hay-trusser; —boden, m. hay-loft; —bündel, f. see —barn; —büche, f. see —boden; —bund, n. bottle of hay.

**Heuchel, (w.)** f. hypocrisy, simulation, dissimulation, dissembling.

**Heuchel...**, in comp. hypocritical; —glaube, m. hypocritical, pretended faith.

**Heucheln, (w.)** v. I. intr. to play the hypocrite; to feign, dissimulate; II. tr. to feign (piety, &c.), affect, simulate, put on.

**Heuchel...**, in comp. —rede, f. hypocritical speech, words; —schein, m. false appearance, (—werk, n.) hypocrisy, &c.; —thränen, f. pl. sham or false tears.

**Heuchler, (str.)** m., **Heuchlerin, (w.)** f. hypocrite; dissembler.

**Heuchlerisch, Adj.** hypocritical, feigning, feignod, dissembling.

**Heuen, (w.)** v. intr. coll. to make hay.

**Heuer, ade.** *Heuerlig, Adj.* (of or in) this or the present season, this year.

**Heuer', l. (w.)** f. 1) provinc. hire, cf. *Wiethe & Bacht*; 2) wago of the crew; II. in comp. —boos, m. licensed shipping agent; —brief, —contract, m. Mar. charter-party, charter.

**Heuer'er, (str.)** m. one who hires, &c.; Mar. freighter, charterer.

**Heuer'geld, (str.)** n. fare, freightage, see *Fracht* (Lohn).

**Heuerling, (str.)** m. 1) any thing produced this year, lamb, &c.; 2) *lchth. daeo* (*Cyprinus leuciscus* L.).



**Heu'en**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to hire, cf. *Niechen*, *Posten*; 2) to charter (a ship).

**Heu'ernte**, (w.) f. hay-harvest; hay-time.

**Heu'ervertrag**, (str., pl. *Verträge*) m. 1) contract for work; 2) see *Heubrief*.

**Heu'el**, (str.) n. province. see *Heuernte*.

**Heu'...**, in comp. —*sehm*, —*seimen*, m. hay-stack, hay-cock; —*seiber*, n. *Med.* hay-fever; —*lutter*, n. hay-fodder; —*gabel*, f. hay-fork, pitchfork; —*gewinn*, m. hay-crop, hay-produce; —*hausen*, m. hay-cock, hay-rick, cf. —*sehm*; —*bedel*, f. see *Hauhechel*; —*luppe*, f. hay-cock.

**Heu'affe**, (w.) m. see *Brüllaffe*.

**Heu'...**, in comp. —*land*, n. meadow-land; hay-land; —*leine*, f. see —*seil*.

**Heu'en**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to howl, yell; 2) cont. to cry (along), whine, howl, blubber (of men); to roar (of the wind); to scream (in singing).

**Heu'ler**, (str.) m. 1) howler, &c.; 2) iron.

a) croaker; b) see *Rektionär*.

**Heu'treifel**, (str.) m. humming-top.

**Heu'...**, in comp. —*macher*, n. (province. —*mabb*, f.) hay-making; —*mager*, —*müher*, m. 1) hay-maker; 2) *Ornith.* bee-eater (*Merops apiaster* L.); —*meister*, m. he who has the care of the hay in a stud; —*monat*, —*mond*, m. hay-month, July.

**Heu'n**, (str.) m. province. see *Ilhu*.

**Heu'ne**, (w.) f. see *Süme*.

**Heu'nt**, adv. province. tonight.

**Heu'pfer**, (str.) n. see *Grille*, 1; *Heimchen* & *Häufchen*, 1, a.

**Heu'rath**, (w.) f. see *Seirat*.

**Heu'...**, in comp. —*raufe* (—*redde*), f. hay-rack, rails for hay; —*reden*, m. hay-harrow, rake; —*recht*, n. 1) right of making hay; 2) see —*zichte*. [of the present time or date.]

**Heu'rig**, adj. 1) of this year or season; 2) *Heu'...*, in comp. —*jame*, m. hay-seed; —*schau*, m. bundle or wisp of hay; —*schäbe*, f. hay-cock; —*schauer*, —*schume*, f. hay-barn; —*schöber*, m. see —*hausen*; —*schuppen*, m. shed for keeping hay; —*schrede*, f. 1) *Entom.* a locust (*Locusta viridissima* L.); b) grass-hopper (*Gryllus campestris* L.); 2) *Gymn.* grass-hopper jump, cf. *Stückflitz*; —*schredenbaum*, m. *Bot.* locust-tree, three-thorned acacia (*Acacia pseudacacia* L.); —*schredenfebern*, f. pl. T. grass-hopper springs; —*seil*, n. hay-rope (for securing the hay on a wagon); —*seisher*, m. see —*boden*; —*stengel*, m. hay-stalk; —*stod*, m. hay-stack.

**Heu'te**, *Heut*, adv. 1) today, this day; 2) *fig.* (heut zu Tage, heutigen Tages) now-a-days, in this age; in these days; — *Abend*, — *Morgen*, this evening (to night), this morning; — *Nacht*, tonight; — *vor acht Tagen*, — *über acht Tage*, this day sennight or week; — *vor vierzehn Tagen*, — *über vierzehn Tage*, this day fortnight; — *über ein Jahr*, in a year from this; *von — an*, from this day forward; — *heute*, this very day; *es ist mir noch wie —*, it is in my memory as yesterday; *was schreiben wir —?* what day of the month is this? — *oder morgen*, one day or other; — *mir, morgen dir*, *proverb.* today mine, tomorrow yours.

**Heu'tig**, adj. 1) of this day; of this date; 2) of this age, modern; *das h-e Fest*, today's festival; *mit h-er Post*, by this day's mail, by tonight's post; *der h-e Tag*, this day; *Comm-s* unterm h-en, under this day's date; *mit dem h-en Tage*, this day; *unser h es*, our lotter of this day; *ich werde vielleicht morgen sterben*, I shall die before the h-en Tag comes; *in der h-en Nummer des Athenaeums bemerken wir...*, in the Athenaeum of today's date we observe...; *vom h-en Tage*, of this date; *bis auf den h-en Tag*, *bis zum h-en Tage*, up to this day; *h-en* or *h-es* *Tages*, now-a-days; at present; *die h-e Welt*, the present age.

**Heu'...**, in comp. —*vogel*, m. 1) see —*macher*; 2) (gelber) province. a species of butterfly; —*wage*, f. balance for weighing hay; —*wagen*, m. hay-gon for bringing the hay in; —*wiese*, f. meadow kept for mowing, hay-field; —*zichte*, m. tithes paid in hay; —*zeit*, f. haying-time.

\* **Hexa'drich**, adj. (Gr.) hexahedral; *h-cr* *Beiglanz*, lead glance, hexahedral galena.

\* **Hexa'dron**, (Gr.), *Hexa'der*, (str.) n. *Geom.* hexaedron.

\* **Hexa'meter**, (str.) m. (Gr.) *Poet.* hexameter. — **Hexametri'sch**, adj. hexametrical.

\* **Hexan'drich**, adj. (Gr.) *Bot.* hexandral.

**Hexe**, (w.) f. 1) witch, hag; 2) *Ornith.* see *Stegmelfer*; 3) *Conch.* see *Windspindel*.

**Her-en**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to practise witchcraft, to conjure, to produce (a certain effect) by witchcraft.

**Her-en...**, in comp. —*baum*, m. charm, spell of a witch, &c.; —*baum*, m. *Bot.* common bird cherry-tree (*Vogelbeerbaum*); —*berg*, m. witches' mountain, wizard hill; —*buch*, n. conjuring book, book containing spells; —*butter*, f. 1) coll. butter containing still some milk; 2) *Bot.* a species of yellow fungus; —*ei*, n. 1) egg without yolk; 2) *Bot.* stinkhorn (*Stichtmorchel*); —*fahrt*, f. expedition of the witches; —*gelaß*, n. night-reveling of witches; —*geschichte*, f. fairy-tale; story of witches and sorcerers, story of witchcraft; —*irant*, n. *Bot.* 1) enchanter's night-shade (*Circaea hellebora* L.); 2) brown club-moss (*Lycopodium selago* L.); —*kreis*, m. fairy-ring; —*luust*, f. magic art; —*mün-chen*, n. see *Akron*, 2; —*mehl*, n. vegetable sulphur, lycopodium, witch meal; —*meister*, m. 1) sorcerer, wizard; 2) *joc.* conjurer; —*probe*, f. witches' ordeal; —*proceß*, m. trial of witches; —*ring*, m. see —*kreis*; —*ritt*, m. see —*fahrt*; —*sabbath*, m. witches' sabbath; —*schuß*, m. (*lit.* witch-shot, cf. *elf-shot* [*Sagitt.*], a disease supposed to be produced by the stroke of an elf-arrow) sudden rheumatic, &c. pang (*Witzschuß*); —*segen*, m. spell; —*spiel*, n. a kind of game with thirty-six cards; —*stich*, m. *Seu.* herring-bone stitch; —*strang*, m. traveller's joy (*Elemtis*); —*tanç*, n. dance of witches; —*werk*, n. witches' work, witchery; —*wesen*, n. witchcraft, witchery; —*zunft*, f. meeting of witches.

**Her-er**, (str.) m. (L.u.; *joc.* *Her'rich*, [str.] m. for *Seegenmeister*) sorcerer, wizard.

**Heret'el**, (w.) f. sorcery, witchery, witchcraft; jugglery, tricks.

**Her'** *Her'da!* &c., see *Her* &c.

\* **Hiatus**, (indecl.) m. (Lat.) gap, hiatus.

**Hiber'nien**, n. *Hibernia*, Ireland.

**Hiber'nier**, (str.) m., *Hiber'nisch*, adj. *Hibernian*.

**Hic**, (str.) m. province. hiccough.

**Hic'en**, (w.) v. intr. province. to hiccough.

† **Hie**, adv. here (*Hier*); — *bevor*, heretofore.

**Hieb**, (str.) m. 1) a) stroke, blow; wipe, lash; cut; slash; b) cut (of a file); 2) *Forest.* a) the place in a forest where timber is being or has been felled; b) the right of felling wood (timber) in a forest; 3) mark, scar by a cut; 4) *fig.* sarcasm, cut, hit (auf [with Acc.], at); c) — *haben*, *fam.* to be a little tipsy.

**Hie'ber**, (str.) m. coll. broad-sword.

**Hieb'scheten**, n. *Penc.* cut, (the practice of cutting, broad-sword exercise (opp. *Stoß-scheten*)).

**Hie'big**, adj. *Forest.* see *Hanbar*.

**Hie'...**, in comp. —*waffen*, pl. arms for cutting; —*wunde*, f. wound by a cut.

**Hief**, (str.) m. *Sport-s* (or —*stoß*, m.) blast upon a bugle-horn, bugle-note, sound given by the hunting horn.

**Hie'fe**, (w.) f. province. for *Hagebutte*.

**Hief...**, in comp. —*horn*, n. hunting-horn, bugle-horn; —*riemen*, n. bugle-strap.

**Hiefür**, *Hieher* &c., see *Hierfür* &c.

**Hie'le**, (w.) f. *Min.* single grain of a mineral (in other ores).

**Hiel**, *Hie'ling*, (str.) m. *Mar.* heel.

**Hie'len**, (w.) v. intr. to heel by the stern.

**Hien'eben**, adv. &, here below, in this life.

**Hie'nigen**, (w.) v. intr. to howl, whine (of dogs).

**Hier** (*Hie*), I. adv. 1) here; *Comm.*, &c. at (or in) this city, in town, present; — *zu Lande* in this (or our) country or quarter, (on) this side of the water; *er ist von — ab-gesert*, he has left this; *komme ich — nach Hietzstret?* will this lead me to Fleet-street? — *ist nicht zu scherzen*, there is no joking in this matter; *Comm-s* auf — *troffieren*, to draw on this place; *Wesche auf —*, bills on this place; auf — *verladen*, shipped (laden) for this place; 2) *fig.* in this world or life; 3) in this; at this point; *binnen — und sechs Monaten*, within a sixmonth from this; *von —*, of this city; — *nachtröcht*, herein after-mentioned; II. in comp. —*ab*, *adv.* here, from this; —*an*, *adv.* heretofore, at this, at it; up here; hereon, on this; by this; of this.

\* **Hierarch**, (w.) m. (Gr.) hierarch. — **Hierarch'isch**, adj. hierarchial.

**Hier** (*Hie'*), in comp. —*auf*, *adv.* up here; hereupon, upon this, at this; after this; —*auf erwidert*, to this I reply; —*aus*, *adv.* out here, heretofore; out of this, hence, from hence, from this, hereby, by this; —*ausen*, *adv.* out here; —*bei*, *adv.* herewith, heretofore, herein, hereby; with, at, in, or by this; — *bevor*, *adv.* heretofore; —*durch*, *adv.* 1) through this place; through here; 2) *u)* by this means; by so doing, thus; b) (—*mit*) hereby, by this, by the present; enclosed, annexed; —*ein*, *adv.* in here, in, heretofore, into this or it; — *für*, *adv.* for this, for it; —*gegen*, *adv.* here-against, against this or it; —*her*, *adv.* hither, here, this way; as far as this; *bis — her*, hitherto, till now, so or thus far; (on bills of exchange) thus far copy; —*herüber*, see —*über*; —*herum*, *adv.* hereabout(s); —*herwärts*, *adv.* hitherward; —*hin*, *adv.* hither, this way; to this place; in this direction, along, forward; *balb — hin*, *balb dorthin*, now here now there; —*hinein*, *adv.* in here, into this place; —*in*, *adv.* in here, herewith; herein, in this, in it; —*ländisch*, adj. of this country; —*mit*, *adv.* here with, with this, with it; by this, by it; in doing, saying this; by the present, enclosed, annexed; —*nach*, *adv.* after this, after it; from this; according to this; —*nach er-tröcht*, herein after mentioned; —*nächst*, *adv.* next, next to this; next door; —*ne'ben*, *adv.* next to this (place), close by; *Comm.* annexed; besides; —*nie'den*, see *Hien'eben*; —*ob*, *adv.* see —*über*.

\* **Hierogly'phe**, (w.) f. (Gr.) hieroglyph. — **Hierogly'phit**, (w.) f. hieroglyphics.

**Hierogly'phisch**, adj. hieroglyphical.

\* **Hieronymit'er**, (str.) m. pl. *Ecl.* Hieronymites. ([P. N.])

**Hieron'y'mus**, m. Jerome, Hieronymus

\* **Hierophant**, (w.) m. (Gr.) hierophant.

**Hier** (*Hie'*), in comp. —*ortig*, adj. of this place, of this country; —*ortig*, *adv.* at this place, here; —*sein*, n. being here, presence; —*selbst*, *adv.* here, in this place, present; — *über*, coll. over here; —*über*, *adv.* 1) over this place, over here; beyond this or it; 2) heretofore, at this, at it; of this, of it; on this account; — *unter*, *adv.* about this or it; —*um*, *adv.* about this place, hereabout; about this or it, concerning this; —*unten*, *adv.* below here, here below; (in letters, &c.) at foot;



—unter, *adv.* here-under, under, underneath this or it, among; by this, it; —von, *adv.* hereof, of or from this, of it; —wegen, *adv.* *provinc.* see *Demegen*; —wider, *adv.* here-against, against this or it; —zu, *adv.* here-to, hereunto, to this or it; moreover; for this or it, &c. *cf.* Zu; —zu kommt noch, add to this; —zwischen, *adv.* between this or it.

*Heilig*, *adj.* in or of this place or town (country, &c.); auf *h-m* Plätze, in this town, place, or quarter.

*Hies*, (*str.*), *m.*, *Heize*, (*v.*) *f.* a fondling appellation (*for a cat*), puss (*cf.* *Hinz*).

*Hilt*, *Hiltshorn*, see *Hief* *cf.*

*Hilar*, *m.* *Hilary* (*P. N.*). [*Hilf* *cf.* *Hilf* *cf.* correct *High-Germ.* form for *Hil'berapfel*, (*str.*), *pl.* *Häpfel* *m.* a kind of red apple, red calville.

*Him'beere*, (*v.*) *f.* raspberry.

*Him'beer...*, *in comp.* —eib, *n.* raspberry-ice; —essig, *m.* raspberry-vinegar; —falter, *m.* *Entom.* green butterfly (*Thecla Rubi* L.); —läufer, *m.* raspberry-bug (*Dasysyllus niger* F.); —limonade, *f.* raspberriade; —saft, *m.* raspberry-juice; —spat, *m.* *Miner.* manganous carbonic spar; —staude, *f.* —straud, *m.* raspberry-bush (*Rubus idaeus* L.).

*Him'mel*, *s.* *I.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) (der Luft-) sky; heaven, heavens; *fig.* paradise; 2) canopy, tester; roof (of a carriage); 3) (*H-s* trich) zone, climate; ein *heiterer* —, a serene sky; unter freiem —, in the open air; (o) —! O heavens! O dear! *größer*! —! just heavens! amazement! *fam.* good gracious! um des *H-s* willen! for heaven's (mercy's) sake! bit lieber —! cont. God save the mark! *figs.* too von — gefallen, astounded; bis in den (dritten) — entzückt sein, to be in ecstasies; bis in den — entzückt, to exalt to the heavens (skies); daß Blaue vom — herunter liegen, schwören, to lie most audaciously, to swear through thick and thin; kein Meister fällt vom —, proverb, no one is born a master.

*Him'mel...* (*cf.* *Himmels...*), *in comp.* —ab, *adv.* from the skies, from heaven; —an, *adv.* up to the skies, heavenward(s); mir unter —angst, *adj.* coll. I grew very uneasy, terribly frightened; —anfreubend, *adj.* heaven-aspiring; —auf, *adv.* see —an; —beere, *f.* see *Him'beere*; —berührend, *adj.* \*, heaven-kissing; —bett, *n.* bed with a tester, canopy or tent-bed; four-post bedstead; —blau, 1) *adj.* 2) *n.* or —bläue, *f.* azure, sky-blue; —brand, *m.* *Bot.* great mullein (*Verbascum thapsus* L.); —brot, (*n.* 1) *Pharm.* (Persian) manna; 2) *Bot.* a) floating sweet-grass (*Festuca fluitans* L.); b) common clover (*Trifolium L.*); —biss, *m.* hog's fennel (*Pucedium officinale* L.); —empur, *adv.* heavenward(s); —entfernt, *see* —weit; —entpfeffen, *adj.* heaven-sprung or -begot; —faben, *m.* *pl.* gossamer; —fahrt (*Christi*), *f.* ascension (of Christ); *María* —fahrt, assumption of the holy or blessed virgin; —fahrts-blümchen, *n.* *Bot.* milk-wort (*Polygala vulgaris* L.); —fahrtsfest, *n.* —fahrtsfest, *m.* Ascension-day, Holy Thursday; —geboren, —gefanbt &c., heaven-born, heaven-sent, &c.; —gant, *f.* T. leather-roof of a carriage; —heilser, —lar, —mild, *adj.* serene, clear, mild, as heaven; —hoch, *adj.* 1) as high as heaven; 2) *fig.* very high, very great; —hoch bitten, to entreat very earnestly.

*Him'meln*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* 1) *provinc.* see *Wetterleuchten*; 2) to soar aloft; to fly about; 3) to affect plety, to cant; 4) to be about (or to be going) to die, to go to heaven.

*Him'mel...*, *in comp.* —reich, *n.* kingdom of heaven; *fig.* paradise, happiness, bliss; des Menschen Willk ist kein —reich, proverb, man's own will is his heaven; —rein, *adj.* pure as heaven.

*Him'mel...*, *in comp.* heavenly, celestial,

*cf.* *Himmlich*; —achse *f.* *Astr.* axis of the world; —angel, *f.* pole of the world; —beschreibung, *f.* uranography; —besen, *m.* *Sea slang*, north-west; *Am.* sweeper of the skies; —bewohner, *m.* inhabitant or denizen of heaven, *pl.* celestials; —bild, *n.* 1) heavenly figure; 2) constellation; —blatt, *n.* —blume, *f.* *Bot.* jelly tremella, nostoc (*Tremella nostoc* L.); —bogen, *m.* 1) vault of heaven; 2) rainbow; —bote, *m.* heavenly messenger; —brant, *f.* nun; —breite, *f.* *Astr.* distance, height of a star from the equator; —bröt, *n.* see *Himmelbröt*; —bürger, *m.* see —bewohner.

*Him'mel...* (*cf.* *Himmels...*), *in comp.*

—schlüssel, *m.* see *Himmelschlüssel*; —schön, *adj.* divinely beautiful; —schreien, *adj.* crying to heaven, flagrant, flagitious, most atrocious.

*Him'mels...*, *in comp.* —circel, *m.* see —kreis; —erschleimung, *f.* sight or phenomenon in the heavens; —feste, *f.* firmament; —feuer, *n.* 1) heavenly fire, i. e. lightning, or the stars; 2) *fig.* fire of heaven, heavenly inspiration; —gabe, *f.* gift of heaven or of God; —gefühl, *n.* heavenly, exalted feeling; —gegen, *f.* *Geogr.* 1) region (quarter) of the heavens; 2) see —strich; nach allen vier — gegenüber, towards the four points of the compass; —geiß, *f.* see —ziege; —gerste, *f.* *provinc.* pilewort (*Ficaria L.*); —gestalt, *f.* heavenly form or figure; —gewölbe, *n.* celestial vault, canopy of heaven, firmament; *Astr.-s.* —gleicher, *m.* equator; —gürtel, *m.* zone; —gunst, *f.* celestial favour; —haus, *n.* 1) firmament; 2) *Astr.* house; —heer, *n.* host of heaven; —höhe, *f.* heavenly height; —karte, *f.* celestial chart or map, chart of constellations; —kerze, *f.* celestial light, lamp of heaven, \* for the sun, the moon, or the stars, *cf.* —licht; —könig, *m.* heavenly king; Jupiter; —königin, *f.* heavenly queen, queen of heaven, blessed Virgin; —korn, *n.* see —gerste; —körper, *m.* celestial body; —kost, *f.* ambrosia; delicious food; —kraft, *f.* heavenly power; —kräfte, *pl.* heavenly agents; —kreis, *m.* sphere of heaven; —kugel, *f.* celestial globe, sphere; —kunde, *f.* astronomy; —länge, *f.* astronomical longitude; —lauf, *m.* motion of the planets; —lehre, *f.* uranology; —leiter, *f.* Jacob's ladder (*also Bot. Polemonium L.*); —lerche, *f.* *Ornith.* sky-lark (*lerche*); —licht, *n.* heaven's or celestial light; —lichter, *pl.* (celestial) luminaries; —lilie, *f.* *Bot.* German flag-flower (*Iris germanica L.*); —lohn, *m.* heavenly reward; reward in heaven; —lust, *f.* ether; —manna, see *Himmelbrot*, 1; —mehl, *n.* *Miner.* snowy sulphate of lime; —messkunst, *f.* uranometry; —pferd, *n.* coll. see *Heuschrecke*; —pforten, *f.* *pl.* portals, gates of heaven; —punkt, *m.* *Astr.* vortical point, zenith; —rand, *m.* horizon; —raum, *m.* the heavens; ethereal or celestial region; —rose, *f.* —röschen, *n.* *Bot.* rose of heaven (*Lychnis exil roan*); —schlüssel, *n.* —schlüssel, *m.* the common primrose (*Primula L.*); —schwertel, *m.* see —lilie; —spelse, *f.* 1) ambrosia; 2) bread of the sacrament; —stengel, *m.* *Bot.* bitter gentian (*Gentiana amarella L.*); —strich, *m.* zone, climato, climo; latitude; —thau, *m.* 1) dew of heaven, manna; 2) *Bot.* a) black-grained millet; b) floating sweet-grass (*Him-melbrot*, 2); —thür, *f.* door or gate of heaven; —tranf, *m.* nectar; —wagen, *m.* *Astr.* great boat, Charles's (s) wain; —weg, *m.* road to heaven; —weite, *f.* extent of heaven; —wohnung, *f.* seat, dwelling in heaven; —zeiten, *n.* 1) *Astr.* celestial sign, sign of the zodiac; 2) *Sport.* trace of a deer; —zell, *n.* vault, canopy of heaven; heaven, sky; —ziege, *f.* see *Heuschrecke*; —zirfel, *m.* see —kreis.

*Him'mel...* (*cf.* *Himmels...*), *in comp.* —stein, *m.* sapphro; —stürmend, *adv.* heaven-

storming; —träger, *m.* canopy-bearer; —trunken, —voll, *adj.* intoxicated, full of heavenly delight; —wärts, *adv.* heavenward(s), towards heaven; —weit, *adj.* & *adv.* as distant as heaven from earth, very distant, great, wide.

*Him'mlich*, *adj.* celestial, heavenly; other-al: daß *h-e* Wesen, 1) heavenliness; 2) celestial being, divinity; die *h-en* Mächte, the powers above.

*Him't*, (*v.*), *Him'ten*, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* (*N. G.*) a corn-measure (97 $\frac{1}{2}$ ) hintens = 1 quarter).

*Hin*, *adv.* 1) there, thither (*expressing motion or direction from the speaker to some farther object*, opp. *Hier*); 2) to, towards; on, along; 3) away; gone; spent, exhausted; lost, undone; *cf.* Dahin, 2; nach dir —, towards you; zu —, up to —; —und her, 1) thither and thither, to and fro, to and again; (—und zurück) going and coming; forwards and back (—wards); 2) again and again; —und her be-stimmt, *Mar.* bound out and in; —und her gehen, to go to and fro, to pass and re-pass; —und Herarbeit, *f.* T. lined work; —und Herfahrt, *f.* freight out(wards) and (freight) home; —und Herreise, *f.* —und zurück, *f.* voyage out(ward) and home; journey there and back; —und her verfahren, to insure out and home (ships, goods); —und Her-Wechsel, *m.* *Comm.* exchange and re-exchange; —und her freiten, to bandy words; —und her denken, überlegen, to revolve or turn over in one's mind, to consider and reconsider; —und her sein (*for* schwanken), to be undecided or wavering; daß —und Her, indecision, want of stability; sich —und her bewegen, —und her rücken, to wriggle; —und Herbewegung, *f.* wriggling or seasaw motion; —und her schwenken, to oscillate; —und her werfen, to toss about; —und her fahren, to ply or run (zwischen ..., between ..., of ships); nach vielem —und Her-Reden, after having talked the matter over and over; nach vielem —und Her-Schreiben, after many letters had passed on both sides; —und weiter, 1. see —und her; 2. here and there; in some cases; now and then; er weiß weder —noch her, he is quite at a nonplus; daß ist nicht —, nicht her, that's neither one thing nor the other; Freundschaft —, Freundschaft her: friendship here and friendship there! auf Ihr Wort —, on your simple or sole word; auf alle Fälle (—), at all risks; —und zurück, forwards and backwards, *cf.* —und her; —und zurück reiten (*gut* &c.), to be a passenger both out and home; (zu Land, resp. per Eisenbahn) to travel there and back (by return-ticket); wie weit mag es noch —sein? how far may it be from hence? es ist noch weit —, it is yet far off; oben —, on the surface, see Obenhin; unten —, along the lower part, the ground; rechts —, along the right hand side; über —, —, along (the surface of): über die Erde —verbreitet, coextensive with the earth; —ist —, gone is gone, lost is lost.

*Hinab*, *adv.* (*often with the Acc.*, which precedes the *adv.*) down there (*i. e.* in a direction from him who speaks, different *Herab*), downwards; den Berg —, down the mountain, down (the) hill; —fahren, to drive down; to go or fall down (the river); —geben, to go down; —hängend, *adv.* *Bot.* dependent; —lassen, to lower (down); —steigen, to descend; sic fliegen in das Bergwerk! —, they went down into the mine; —stürzen, *v. i. intr.* to fall down (from a precipice, &c.); to shoot down; *II. tr.* to throw down, to precipitate; —tauchen, to dive down; —wärts, *adv.* downward.

*Hin'altern*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to grow aged or old.

*Hinan*, *adv.* up (there, different: *Heran*,



*cf. Sin*, up (to, *cf. hinauf*); den Berg —, up (the) hill; —reiden, to reach up; *fig.* to touch (an *with Acc.*); on; —steigen, to ascend, mount.

**Sin'arbeiten**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* to aim (*auf* *with Acc.*), at), to direct one's efforts (to); II. *refl.* 1) to attain with difficulty; to work one's way to ...; 2) to ruin one's health, &c. by excessive work.

**Sin'auß**, (*adv.*) up there, *different*: *heraus*, *cf. Sin*; (to), on high (*often with the Acc., which precedes the adv.*); den Berg —, up the mountain, up (the) hill; die Treppe —, up stairs; als ich —ging, sam er herunter, when I went up (stairs), he came down; —arbeiten, *v. refl.* to toil (work one's way) up; —bringen, to bring up; —brüllen, to force up (water); [die Flamme lodert] wie zu Gott —gefordert (*F. Schlegel*), as if summoned upwards to the Lord's presence; —gehen, to go or walk up; —schrauben, (*u.*) *v. tr. lit. & fig.* to screw up; eine himflisch —gegräubte Bilanz, *Comm.* a manipulated balance; —steigen, to step up, ascend, mount; sie ist nach mit die Treppe —gestiegen, she went up stairs after me; —stirich, *m. see* *Sin'fisch*; 1) —treiben, to push, drive, run, work up (prices); —wärts, *adv.* upward.

**Sin'aus**, (*adv.*) 1) out there, *different*: *heraus*, *cf. Sin*; 2) beyond; —mit ihm! out with him! zum Fenster —, out of the window; wo denken Sie —? what are you thinking of? (*s. e.* you are entirely out or mistaken); *in comp.* (*cf. Aus*, *in comp.*) —führen, 1) to lead out, to take out, &c.; 2) *fig.* to carry out (a design, &c.); —geben, *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to go out; *fig.-s.* 2) (*with über* *& Acc.*) to go or step beyond ...; to surpass, transcend (beyond a limit or measure); 3) über (*with Acc.*) nicht —gehen, to be limited by ...; 4) to look (*auf* *with Acc.*), into), to front, face (of a room, &c.); 5) or —kommen, *see* —laufen; —jagen, to expel, turn out; —lehren, to sweep out; —rücken, *ellipt.* to be able to go or get out; auf Eins or dasselbe —laufen, to come, amount to the same thing; to be the same in the end; seine Rede ließ (ging or kam) darauf —, the drift of his discourse was ...; sich zum Fenster —legen, to stretch one's self out of the window; Einem —leuchten, to light one out; —machen, *v. refl.* to get, go or run out; —räumen, to clear or take away, *see* *Ab-räumen*, 1, a; —reichen, to reach or stretch beyond; darüber —reichend, *adj.* ulterior (object, &c.); über das Ziel —reichen, to over-reach the aim; —setzen, (*v.*) *v. I. tr. or* —rüden, —schlehen, to defer, to stave off, postpone; II. *refl.* (*with über* *& Acc.*) to disregard, set at naught; über (*with Acc.*) —schweifen, to stray, to aspire beyond ...; —sein, to be above, not to care for; —sollen, to have a certain aim, *cf.* —wollen; —steden, to put or turn out; in die Welt —stoßen, to cast loose (send adrift, throw) upon the world; —streben, to aspire beyond ...; —stürzen, to rush, bolt, or fling out; —treiben, *see* —jagen; —wärts, *adj.* outward; —werfen, to cast, bundle, or turn out, eject, expel; —wollen, *ellipt. fig.* to end (in), to aim (at); wo will das —? wo soll das —? where is this to end? ich sah, wo er —wollte, I saw what he was driving at, I saw his drift; hoch —wollen, to aim high, be proud; er will zu hoch —, he is soaring too high.

**Sin'...**, *in comp.* (*cf. Sin*) —bannen, to banish thither, to remove to (a place); —ber-sehigen, to order to (a place); —begeben, *v. refl.* to repair, resort to; —bestellen, to ap-point to a place; —bist, *m.* look, regard (*auf* *with Acc.*), to; im —bist auf ..., with regard to ...; *cf.* *Büßsicht*; —bliden, to look towards (a place), to look forward (to ...); —bliben, to fade (away); —bluten, *fig.* to die, give

one's life; —bringen, 1) to bring or carry to a place, to take along; 2) *fig. a*) to waste, to squander (away), to dissipate (one's fortune); b) to pass, spend (the time); sich or sein Leben —bringen, to make shift to live; vor sich —brummen, to mutter to one's self; —brüten, to live, pass (the time) in a kind of stupor.

**Sin'd**, (*str.*) *n.*, **Sin'de**, (*u.*) *f.* (*† &*) *see* *Sin'din*.

**Sin'denten**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* to think of or turn one's mind to a remote (*fig.* impracticable) object; wo denken Sie hin? what are you thinking of? *cf. Sin'aus*.

**Sin'derlich**, *I. adj.* hindering, impeding, obstructing, troublesome, cumbersome; II. *f.-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* the quality of hindering; hindrance.

**Sin'dern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to hinder, impede, prevent (*an* *with Dat.*), from).

**Sin'derniß**, (*str.*) *n.* hindrance; impediment, obstacle; resistance, stop; difficulty; Einem *Sin'de* in den Weg legen, to throw obstacles in one's way; Rennen ohne *Sin'de*, *Sport.* flat race.

**Sin'derung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) hindering, &c. *cf. Sin'dern*; hindrance, impediment, *cf. Sin'derniß*; *Sin'dgrund*, *m.* cause of impediment.

**Sin'denten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*with auf* *& Acc.*) to hint (at); to point at, to aim at, to be a sign of; to forebode.

**Sin'deutung**, (*u.*) *f.* intimation, hint.

**Sin'din**, (*u.*) *f.* *Sport.* female of the stag, hind.

**Sin'd...**, *in comp.* (*cf. Sin*) —donnern, to thunder down, strike down with thunder; —borren, to wither gradually, to fade away; —brang, *m.* (the act of) thronging, pressing to a place; —brängen, *v. tr. & refl.* to throng, press, urge to.

**Sin'dolhan**, *n. Geogr.* Hindostan, Hindustan, **Sin'dolner**, (*str.*) *m.* Hindostanee.

**Sin'dolnisch**, *adj.* Hindostanee, Hindustani. [Gentoo.

**Sin'du**, (*str.*) *m.* (*pl. Sin'dus*) Hindoo, **Sin'durch**, *adv.* (*sometimes with Acc., which precedes the adv.*) through, (*cf. Durch & comp.*) throughout; during; den ganzen Tag —, all day long, the livelong day; mein ganzes Leben —, all my life long; die Nacht —, all night; das ganze Jahr —, all the year round; sich —arbeiten *u.*, *see* sich *Durcharbeiten* *u.*; —lassen, to let through, to transmit (light).

**Sin'dürfen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr. ellipt.* to be permitted to go to a place. [*hie* to.] **Sin'deisen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to hasten, **Sin'dein**, *adv.* in (there), into (in a direction from him who speaks, *opp. herin*); da —, nicht hier —, into that place, not into this; zum Fenster —, in at the window; ich will —, I'll in; bis in die Stadt —, into the very town; in den Tag —, ins Gelas —, *coll.* at a venture, at random, inconsiderately; —arbeiten, *v. refl. see* *Einarbeiten*; —bringen *u.*, to get in, &c.; —denken, *v. refl.* to fancy one's self to be in; *fig.* to go deep (into a subject); —gehen, 1) to go in; 2) to find room; —steden, 1) to put in, &c.; 2) or —werfen, *Comm.* to lock up, engage (funds); —ziehen, to draw or pull in; *fig.* to entangle, involve.

**Sin'...**, *in comp.* (*cf. Sin*) —fahren, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to carry off or to; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to be carried off or to; to drive, go in a carriage to; an (or längs) der Küste —fahren, to coast, to sail or range along the coast; *fig.-s.* 2) a) to pass away, depart; b) (*coll. &*) \*, to die, decess; leicht über ... —fahren, to skim over (the surface, &c.), to slip over, to do (something) superficially; to pass over (mit der Hand, the hand); fahre hin! go! —fabri, *f.* 1) the (act of) carrying or 2) going to a place; departure; 3) *Sport.* trace of the deer back

to the wood; 4) *fig.* decess; —fall, *m.* 1) falling down; 2) *fig.* decay; —fallen, 1) to fall down; 2) to decay; —fällig, *adj.* 1) disposed to fall, ready to fall; falling; *Bot.* deciduous, caducous, shedding; 2) *fig.* decaying, frail, crazy, weak, transient, perishable; —fällig-keit, *f.* frailty, weakness, perishableness, craziness; decrepitude; —finden, *v. refl.* to find one's way to a place; —fliegen, 1) to fly thither, to ...; 2) to pass away, to fly away, to be gone; —fliehen, to fly to a place, to flee, to escape to; —fließen, to flow to, along; —fort, *adv.* henceforth, for the future, from this time forward or forth; —fracht, *f.* freight outwards, outward-freight (*opp. Verfracht*); —fragen, *v. refl.* to enquire one's way, to find out one's way by enquiring; —führen, to conduct, lead, guide, carry, or bring there, to a place; —für, —für, *adv.* henceforth, in future; —gabe, *f.* 1) (the act of) giving away, &c. *cf.* —geben; surrender; 2) devotion; resignation; devotedness; —gang, *m.* the (act of) going to a place, passage (to ... there); 2) *fig.* decess (—tritt); —geben, *v. I. tr.* 1) to give to, to reach; to pass round, to give away; 2) to resign, to give up, yield, surrender; to abandon; to devote, sacrifice, lay down (one's life); II. *refl.* to devote, resign, or abandon one's self (*with Dat.*), to; sich dem Zaster —geben, to indulge vice; —gebung, *f.* 1) (the act of) giving away, &c.; 2) *see* —gabe; *gebenen*, *see* —dringen; —gegen, *adv.* on the contrary; whereas; —gehen, 1) to go or pass there; to repair to a place; gehe — und jündige nicht mehr, go and sin no more; gehe — und thue desgleichen, go, and do thou likewise; 2) to pass, elapse; 3) *with über* *& Acc.* to skim, skip, slide, or pass over with slight attention; 4) *coll.* to pass (muster), to be tolerable; wo geht die Reise —? whether are you bound? es mag noch to —gehen, it may pass, let it pass; —gehen lassen, to pass over, to suffer or allow to pass unnoticed, unchal-lenged, or unpunished, to tolerate, (Einem etwas) not to punish for; —gehören, to be-long to; *cf. Gehören*, I.; —gelangen, to attain to, to arrive at, reach a place; —gerathen, to get to a place; to light (on), to fall in (with); wo bin ich —gerathen? where have I got to? —gestreckt, *p. a. Bot.* prostrate; —gestehen, 1) to pour out or down; 2) *fig.* to do, execute in an easy manner; —ge-gossen, *p. a.* stretched out, lying in an easy manner, negligently reclining; —gleiten, to skim (along), über (etwas *& Acc.*), to skim over ...; —grünen, *v. refl.* to pine away; —halten, 1) to hold, keep to a place; to stretch, hold out or forth, to present; *fig.-s.* 2) einen Kranken —halten, to keep a sick person in life; 3) a) to keep in suspense or off and on, to hold or keep in play, to put off, amuse (with fair hopes or promises), to procrastinate with one; b) to defer, put off, delay; Königin Elisabeth hielt diesen französischen Herzog mehrere Jahre lang hin, *coll.* Queen Elizabeth held this French duke off and on through several years; *Verwand* mit der Bezahlung —halten, *Comm.* to delay (put off) the pay-ment, to keep one out of his money; —haltung, *f.* 1) (the act of) holding, stretching forth; 2) delaying, putting off; —hängen, to be deferred, protracted, prolonged, or put off; —hängen lassen, to defer, &c.; —hauchen, to breathe, to put on lightly (of colours); —heffen, *v. I. intr.* (Einem) 1) to assist one in reaching something; 2) *coll.* to ruin; II. *refl.* (sich kümmerlich) to support one's self with difficulty, to struggle on, to make shift to live; —hören, to listen to a thing; *fig.* to throw out a feeler; —jagen, *v. I. tr.* to drive, hunt to ... along; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to hurry, sweep to, along; —jammern, to pass (the



time) in lamentation; —*sehen*, 1) to turn to; 2) to sweep to.

*Sin'el*, (*str.*) *n. provinc.* little hen (*Sin'hen*); —*tante*, *f.* curved-beak pigeon.

*Sin'ken*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *haben & sein*) 1) to go lame, to halt, limp, hobble; 2) *fig.* a) to halt, to be lame, incomplete, imperfect; unfit, unsuitable; b) to be in an unfavorable condition, to proceed badly; *h-b*, *p. a.* hobbling, limping, lame; *der h-de Vöte*, *see Vöte*; *der h-de Teufel*, the devil upon two sticks.

*Sin'*, ..., *in comp.* (*cf.* *Sin*) —*knien*, to kneel down; —*fommen*, to come, get to, at; *wird es fommen*? will it get there or arrive (safely)? *wo ist er gefommen*? where did he get to? what is become of him? *laßt mich mir fommen!* *coll.* I'll be among you presently! —*fönnen*, *ellipt.* to be able to go, get to or there; —*fröfeln*, to pass life, &c. in a sickly state; —*fröfeln*, to creep to a place; —*fröfeln*, to scribble down; —*funft*, *f.* the coming there, arrival; —*fangen*, *see* —*reiden*; —*fänglich*, 1. *adj.* sufficient, competent, adequate; requisite (stock, provisions); ample (reason, authority); nicht —*fänglich*, insufficient; *ein fängliches Anfehen*, sufficiency, competence; II. *adv.* sufficiently, enough; —*fänglichteit*, *f.* sufficiency; —*faffen*, *ellipt.* to suffer to go to a place, to let pass or go to, to admit; —*fäffig*, *adj. provinc.* careless, negligent; —*fau*, *m.* running or course thither; —*fauen*, to run to, to go thither; to run or pass along, round, &c. (as a gallery, &c.); *der Bach läuft am Rande des Waldes* —, the brook skirts the forest; *er mag fauen*, he may be gone, he may go home; —*leben*, to pass one's life (carelessly), to live on; *stilt vor sich leben*, to lead a calm secluded life; —*legen*, *v. I. tr.* to lay down, put down; to lay up; II. *refl.* to lie down; —*feben*, to lean against; —*fehen*, (*l. u.*) to lend out; —*felfen*, to lead, conduct, convey to ...; —*felfen*, to turn or incline to; —*felfen* (*Einem nach einem Orte*), to light, show on the way to a place; —*fiefeln*, *v. tr.* 1) to deliver, expose, reach forth; 2) *see* —*hefen*, I. 2; —*fiefeln*, *v. tr.* 1) to apply, fasten, &c. to a place; 2) to make, perform, &c. superficially; 3) (*fig.*) *coll.* to resort, repair to ... to go to ...; —*fiefeln*, to mow down; —*marfch*, *m.* march to a place or there (*opp.* *Hermarfch*); —*marfchieren*, to march to ... or there; —*martern*, to put to death or kill by tortures; —*meffeln*, —*morden*, to slaughter, to murder recklessly; —*müffen*, *ellipt.* to be obliged to go thither or to ...; —*nafe*, *f.* the (act of) taking (to), receiving, reception; —*nehmen*, 1) to take, receive; *fig.-s.* 2) to bear, suffer (insults), to put up with; to submit to, to acquiesce in; 3) to take up, absorb, *see* *Einnehmen*; —*neigen*, *v. refl. & intr.* to incline to; —*neigung*, *f.* inclination, leaning.

*Sin'nen*, *adv.* 1) *coll.* (*provinc.* *Sin'ne*) in here, in door, &c. (*opp.* *haußen*, *cf.* *Drinnen* for *Drinnen*); 2) (*von* —, from) hence; *von fchiden*, to die.

*Sin'*, ..., *in comp.* (*cf.* *Sin*) —*opfern*, to sacrifice, despatch, make away with; —*opferung*, *f.* sacrifice; —*paßen*, to fit in, to fit for; to be fit to stand or be there; —*pflanzen*, to plant in a place; —*quäden*, *v. I. tr.* to pass in tortures; II. *refl.* to drag on a painful existence; —*raffen*, 1) to take or snatch away; 2) *fig.* to sweep away, to kill; —*raufchen*, to murmur, rustle, or gash along; —*reiden*, *v. I. tr.*; *coll.* —*reden* (*Einem etwas*), to reach, hand over (to), to hold or stretch forth (to); II. *intr.* 1) to reach, extend to; 2) to suffice, be sufficient, or adequate (*zu*, for); to extend far enough; *daß recht* —, that will suffice, *coll.* do; *ein Wort wird reiden*, one word will do; —*reiden*, *p. u. see* —*fänglich*; —*reife*, *f.* journey or travel (*zur See*,

voyage) thither or to a place (*opp.* *Heurück*), *see* *Sin*; —*reifen*, to go, travel, make a journey (*zur See*, a voyage) thither or to ...; —*reifen*, 1) to tear along, to carry away or along with violence; to snatch away; 2) *fig.* to hurry or sweep away or along; to overcome, carry along, transport, ravish, enrapture; *fig.* —*reifen lassen*, to give way (*von*, to); —*reiten*, to go thither on horseback, to ride to ...; —*richten*, 1) to direct or turn towards; 2) *coll.* to ruin, waste, spoil; 3) to execute, to put to death; —*richtung*, *f.* execution, capital punishment; —*ritt*, *m.* a ride to a place; —*rüden*, to move thither (on or to ...), to remove; —*schaffen*, to bring, transport, or convey to ...; —*schauen*, *see* —*fehen*; —*ſcheid*, *m.* death, decease; —*ſcheiden*, *fig.* to die, decease; *der die* —*ſcheidet*, the deceased; —*ſcheren*, *v. refl.* *coll.* to go off to ... to pack; —*ſcherzen*, to pass in playfulness or trifling; —*ſchiden*, to send thither or to a place; —*ſchieben*, to shove or push thither or to a place, on, along; —*ſchießen*, *v. I. tr.* *see* *Vorſchießen*; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to shoot, fly, dart away; to rush, hasten along; —*ſchiffen*, *v. I. intr.* to sail towards or along; II. *tr.* to convey or send in a ship; *am Ufer ſchiffen*, to coast along, to keep close to the shore, *Mar.* to hug the land; —*ſchlachten*, to kill, murder, butcher recklessly; —*ſchlafen*, *v. intr.* 1) (*aux.* *haben*) to sleep on; 2) (*aux.* *ſein*) *see* —*ſchlummern*; —*ſchlagen*, *v. I. tr.* 1) to beat or cast to a place; 2) to knock down; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) *coll.* to fall or bang down, to get a fall; —*ſchlängeln*, *v. refl.* to wind in a serpentine manner, to meander along; —*ſchleichen*, *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) *& refl.* 1) to creep, sneak, or steal thither, to a place; 2) to creep on, along; 3) *fig.* to be overlooked or forgotten; —*ſchlendern*, to saunter, lounge, loiter to a place, on, along; —*ſchleppen*, 1) to drag or draw to a place; 2) to drag or draw on, along; *ein elendes Leben ſchleppen*, *ſich ſchleppen*, to drag out a wretched life, a miserable existence; —*ſchlendern*, to fling to, fling away; —*ſchlummern*, *fig.* to die an easy death; —*ſchlipfen*, to slide along, to pass lightly; —*ſchmelzen*, to pine or waste gradually away, to languish; —*ſchmelzen*, *coll.* *see* —*werfen*, I. 2; —*ſchmelzen*, to melt or die away gradually; —*ſchmelzen*, *adv.* *Mus. (Ital.) calando*, gradually diminishing in tone and quickness, becoming softer and slower by degrees; —*ſchmettern*, to dash down; —*ſchwieren*, to scrawl down, to scribble; —*ſchreiben*, 1) to write to a place, to send word to; 2) to write or pen down; —*ſchütten*, to pour down, to spill, drop; —*ſchwächen*, to soar along; —*ſchwenden*, to pass away, vanish, to waste or die away; —*ſchwenden*, *p. a.* evanescent; *daß langſame ſchwenden*, insensible decay; —*ſegeln*, *see* —*ſchiffen*; —*ſehen*, to look to a place, thither, at; *feſt ſehen*, to look fixedly (*nach*, at); —*ſehen*, *v. refl.* to long to be there, to long for a place; —*ſenden*, *see* —*ſchiden*; —*ſegen*, *v. I. tr.* 1) to sot or put to or down; to lay down; 2) *coll.* to put in prison, to confine, commit; II. *refl.* to sit down; —*ſetzung*, *f.* 1) the (act of) setting down, &c.; 2) confinement.

*Sin'ſicht*, (*u.*) *f.* view, consideration, respect, regard, relation; in — (*with Gen.* or *onſt* [*and Acc.*]), in respect (of), with regard to, in point of, in order to; respecting, regarding ... *Eie haben Recht in dieſer* —, you are right on this point; in jeder (in aller) —, in every respect, in all respects, to all intents and purposes, every way.

*Sin'ſichtlich*, *adv.* (*with Gen.*) in respect (of), with regard (to), as regards.

*Sin'*, ..., *in comp.* (*cf.* *Sin*) —*ſtehen*, to pine away (by sickness); to languish; —*ſinken*, to sink down, to fall to the ground, to

droop, decline; —*ſollen*, *ellipt.* to have to go to a place; to be bound for a place; —*ſpielen*, to pass in playing; —*ſtarren*, to stare at, towards; —*ſtehlen*, *v. refl.* to steal to a place; —*ſtehen*, 1) to put to, thither; to put down; 2) *fig.* to dispose, to put or bring forward; to hold out or up (as an example, &c.), to exhibit; —*ſterben*, to die away; —*ſtreben*, 1) to tend towards or to, *cf.* *Zuſtreben*; 2) to strive for or after, to aspire after; —*ſtrecken*, 1) to stretch forth; 2) to throw or knock down; to stretch down; to lay low; *auf der Erde hingestreck*, *Zof.* prostrate; —*ſtreichen*, *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) 1) to sweep or pass along; to go or pass away; *ſich über (with Acc.) ſtreichen*, to skim over ... to, to glide along; to pass lightly over ... 2) *fig.* to pass away. *cf.* *Vorſtreichen*; —*ſtreuen*, to scatter, sprinkle; —*ſtrich*, *m.* 1) *Mus.* an up-bow, *see* *Kuſſſtrich*; 2) the (act of) passing away (of birds); departure; —*ſtürz*, *m.* precipitation, hurry to ... or on; —*ſtürzen*, 1) to rush forward on or to a place; 2) to fall headlong, to tumble or topple down; —*ſudeln*, to do in a slovenly manner, to slur over, to patch up; —*tändeln*, to trifle away.

*Sin'tagen*, *Sin'tagenſtellen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to place behind; to postpone, treat lightly, to slight, disregard, neglect; to set at naught, throw aside (every consideration, &c.).

*Sin'taufung*, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) placing behind, slighting, &c. disregard, neglect; abandonment (of conventional restraints, &c.): dereliction (from duty).

*Sin'*, ..., *in comp.* (*cf.* *Sin*) —*tappen*, to grope one's way to ...; —*taumeln*, 1) to stagger along; 2) to tumble down.

*Sin'ten*, *adv.* 1) behind; *Mar. aft.* 2) behind-hand, *cf.* *Dahinter*; 3) on the reversed side; *worum biſt du hier* —? what are you here at the back for? *die Dienſtſchaft nahm eine Reihe kleinerer nach* — zu gelegener Zimmer *ein*, the servants occupied a range of smaller apartments to the back: — *an*, to the rear or back of a thing: *von* —, from behind; from the back; *von* — *angreifen*, to attack in the rear; — *anſetzen*, to annex, add; — *aufſetzen*, to sit behind one on horseback; — *aufſchlagen*, to fling or jerk out, to kick up one's heels; —*brein*, *see* *Hinterein*; —*durch*, through behind; — *durchſchleichen*, to slip or steal out through the back door; — *hinaus*, in or to the back of a house; *er wohnt zwei Treppen hinaus*, *coll.* he lives in (rents) a two-pair (second-floor) back; *Johann* —, *Johann vorn*, *coll.* John here, John there, and John everywhere; —*nach*, afterwards, after; —*vorn*, *f. adv.* invertebrate, the wrong way; II. *s. Inversion*, *coll.* the cart before the horse.

*Sin'ter*, *l. prep.* (*with the Dat.*, when it expresses rest (or motion) in a place, with the *Acc.*, when indicating motion to a place) behind; after: *die Klinge ſteht* — *der Thür*, the gun stands behind the door; *ſetze die Klinge* — *die Thür*, put the gun behind the door; *ſie ſieſen* — *die Kirche*, they ran behind the church; *der Diener ging* — *ſeinem Herrn*, the servant went along behind his master; — *einander*, *see* *in comp.*; *mit der Feder* — *dem Ohr*, pen in ear; *Jemand* — *ſich* (*Dat.*) *haben*, to be backed by ...; *etwas* — *ſich* (*Dat.*) *haben*, to have got over something; — *Einem hergehen*, to go behind one, to follow (*i. s.* to do) one's steps; — *der Eache iſt etwas*, there is something at the bottom of all this; — (*Einem* or *etwas*) *her ſein*, to be (always) at (one's) heels, to pursue, follow closely, to press upon ... to be in quest of ...; — *der Hand ſitzen*, *nam.* to be in the whip-hand; — *Einem ſehen*, to stand behind one; — *Einem zugehen*, to close or turn upon one (as a door); *den Echliff ſel* — *Einem zudrehen* (*die Thüre* — *Einem*



zumachen), to turn the key (to close the door) upon one; — der Zeit zurück sein, to be behind one's age; er zog die Thür — sich (Dat.) zu, he pulled the door to after him; — sich (Acc.) fallen, to fall backwards; — sich (Acc.) gehen, 1. to go backwards; 2. fig. not to thrive or succeed; die Heirat ist — sich gegangen, the match has been broken off; — eine Sache kommen, to find out, get at, discover, detect a thing; — Jemandes Schritte (Schritte) kommen, to find one out; ich bin — sein Geheimnis gekommen, I have got behind or at his secret; — sich (Dat.) lassen, to leave behind, (im Gehen, Gehen etc.) to outstrip, distance (to outgo, outpace, outrun, &c.), to surpass; — sich (Acc.) lassen, *elipt.* to suffer a person to pass behind one; — sich (Acc.) sehen, to look back; — sich (Acc.) sehen, *Herald.* regardant; — sich (Acc.) nehmen, stellen, to take, put behind or back; III. *adv.* 1) behind, back; komm —! come back here! 2) *coll.* down.

Sin'ter, *adj.* see Hintere.

Sin'ter ..., *in comp.* — achse, *f.* hind axle-tree; *Mech.* trailing-axle; — arde, *f.* Hydr. hind trough; — baden, *f.* pl. buttocks; — baum, *m.* 1) Weat. see Gernbaum; 2) see — gestell, 2; — bein, *n.* hind leg; sich auf die — beine setzen or stellen, *coll.* 1. to put one's self in a posture of defence; to defend one's self obstinately; 2. to draw back, retract, recant; *coll.* to back out, to slip one's neck out of the collar; — bleiben, (str.) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) 1) to be left behind or alive, to survive; 2) (*l.u.*) to be left undone; — blieben, *decl. like adj.* I. *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* die — bliebenen) he, she (those) left behind, survivor; die — bliebenen, relic; II. *n.* remains, rest; — boden, *m.* 1) back-garret; 2) T. back (of a watch); — brade, *f.* 1) splinter-bar; 2) *Gumm.* rear trace-bar; — bring'en, (str.) *v. tr.* (Einen etwas) to inform of (secretly), to acquaint with, to give notice; die unschmeichelhaftesten Ausdrücke schnappten die Hofdamen sogleich auf und — brachten sie der Königin, these uncomplimentary expressions, the ladies of the court immediately snapped up, and carried to the Queen; — bring'er, *m.* informer; — bring'ung, *f.* (secret) information, intelligence; — bürg, *m.* haan, leg; — castell, — bed, *n.* Mar. poop, quarter deck; — — brein, *see* — her.

Sin'tere, *I. adj.* he (she) who or that which is behind or follows, hind, back; II. *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) breech, posterior, bottom, *vulg.* backside.

Sin'ter ..., *in comp.* — ebbe, *f.* Mar. the lowest (of the ebb); — einander, one after another, successively, consecutively; at a time, together, at a stretch; fünf mal — einander, five times running; — eisen, *n.* Farr. hind shoe of a horse; — faden, *m.* Weat. hind-thread; — fährte, *f.* Sport. 1) track, trace of the hind-feet; 2) see Biderfährte; — flagge, *f.* Mar. (naval) ensign; — fied, *m.* heel-piece; einen — fied aufsetzen auf (with Acc.), to heel-piece; — flügel, *m.* hind- (or hinder) wing; — fries, *m.* *Gumm.* first re-inforcement (of a gun); — führen, to lead behind, back, or to the rear; — füh'ren, *see* — gehen; — fuß, *m.* hind-foot, *cf.* — bein; (der rechte) sparr-foot (of a horse); auf die — fuß treten, *see* sich auf die — beine treten; — gallerie, *f.* Mar. stern-gallery; — gang, *m.* Sport. going out (of a deer into the fields); — gähnen, *n.* back-lane; — gebäude, *n.* back-building; back-house; out-house; — gebrige, *n.* back part of a mountain; — gebräute, *m.* mental reservation, mental reserve; secret thought or intention; — gebrüde, *n.* Sport. posterior part of a baro; — gehen, to decoy, delude; to decoy, take in; — geschirr, *n.* 1) broochings (of a horse's harness); 2) wheel-harness; — gestell, *n.* 1) Wheel-n. a) back-part of a wagon or coach;

b) hind carriage (of a plough); 2) *Suddl.* cantle, quarters of a saddle; 3) *Man.* hind quarters (of a horse); — gewölbe, *n.* back-shop; — glied, *n.* 1) rear-rank; 2) *Log.* predicate; 3) *Math.* consequent; — grund, *m.* *Paint.*, &c. background; flat scene, deepening (of a picture); rear; — gurt, *m.* *Gumm.* vent-astragal; — haar, *n.* back hair; — halt, *adv. & prep.* (with Gen.) (*l.u.*) behind; — halt, *m.* 1) ambush, ambuscade, wait; 2) rear, reserve (of an army); im — halt liegen, to lie in ambush; sich in — halt legen, to form an ambush; im — halt haben, *fig.* to have in reserve; — hal'ten, (str.) *v. tr.* see Vorchalten; — haltig, *coll.* — hältig, *adj.* reserved, secret; — hand, *f.* 1) back of the hand; 2) *Man.* hind-hand (of a horse); 3) *Gam.* (at cards) youngest hand (*opp.* Vorhand); die — hand haben, to be the youngest hand; — hang, *m.* *provinc.* vessel taken in tow; — haupt, *n.* occiput, hind part of the head; — hauptbein, *n.* *Anat.* occipital bone; — haush, *n.* back-house (— gebäude); — her, *adv.* after: 1) behind, following; 2) subsequently, afterwards; — her' ist gut reden, *coll.* good counsel is cheap when the result is known; — her' sein, *coll.* 1. to follow close; 2. to be earnest in the pursuit of ...; to be hard at it, to work away; — hof, *m.* back-yard, court-yard; — indien, *n.* *Geogr.* Further India, Indo-China; — kammer, *f.* back-chamber; — kanonen, *f.* pl. Mar. stern-chases; — leute, *f.* leg (of veal, mutton, &c.); — lauen, *f.* pl. hind claws (of birds of prey); — lute, *n.* hough (of a horse); — laß, *m.* see — haupt; — laden, *m.* back-shop; — lader, *m.* (*coll.* for — ladungsgewehr, *n.*) breech-loader (breech-loading gun); — lage, *f.* deposit, consignment, pledge; — laß, *m.* 1) or — laßenschaft, (*u.*) *f.* inheritance (Nachlaß); 2) Sport. trace of a deer; — laß'en, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) to leave behind; 2) see Nachlaß'en; 1) Nach't nicht — laß'en, to leave word; — laß'en, *p. a.* posthumous (works, &c.); die trauernben — laß'en, the mourning survivors; — laß'ig, *adj.* Mar. charged (loaded) too much behind; ein — laß'iges Schiff, a ship (which is) too much by the stern; — latrerie, *f.* Mar. poop-lantern; — lauf, *m.* Sport. hind leg; — leber, *n.* Shoe-m. hind quarter of a shoe; — legen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to place or put behind or back, &c.; — legen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to deposit, give in trust, consign; — leger, (str.) *m.* deponent; das — leger, *n.* deposit; — le'gung, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) depositing, &c.; — list, *f.* artifice, cunning, deceit; fraud; — listig, *adj.* cunning, deceitful, artful, designing, fraudulent, insidious, fallacious; — listigkeit, *f.* cunningness, &c.; — lufe, *f.* Mar. after-hatchway; — mann, *m.* 1) *Mil.* rear-rank man; (*Buhe*, *transl.* of Schiller's Schlacht:) the hinder-man; 2) *Comm.* subsequent indorser (on bills of exchange); — mast, *m.* Mar. mizen-mast; — matrage, *f.* back-quilt (of a carriage); — naht, *f.* Shoe-m. seam, stitch on the hind quarter; — pflanne, *f.* *Salt-n.* graduation-pan; — pferd, *n.* see Weichpferd; — pflicht, *f.* Mar. after-cuddy; — pforte, *f.* 1) back-gate; 2) — pforten, *pl.* Mar. stern-ports; — pfole, *f.* hind foot, hind paw; — quartier, *n.* see — leber; — rad, *n.* hind wheel, *pl.* trailing wheels (*opp.* Vorderräder); — raß, *f.* *Gum-sm.* large ear; — raum, *m.* 1) back space; 2) Mar. after-hold; — rüde, *adv.* backwards, from behind; — ruß, *f.* see — raß; — sasse, — saß, *m.* copyholder, vassal; small farmer, low tenant; — sassenut, *n.* estate of a copy-holder; — saß, *m.* *Gramm.* apodosis. *cf.* Nachig; — schanze, *f.* Mar. poop; — schenkel, *m.* hind leg; — schiff, *n.* Mar. after-body, hind-part; — schißel, *m.* hind-quarter of a wild boar; — schischen, (str.) *v. tr.* to attack by stealth or surprise, to steal (a march) upon; — schlingen, (str.) — schlingen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to swallow or gulp down; — segel, *n.* *pl.* Mar. after-sails;

— selte, *f.* hind part, rear; — seltenaleit, *n.* Mar. mizen-tackle; — siebter, *m.* see — iasse; — sig, *m.* back seat; — späßig, *adj.* T. unevenly shorn (of cloth); — spiß, *n.* Mar. main capstan; — sporn, *m.* *Gild.* cramp; — sprung, *m.* Weat. lower shed.

Sin'ter't, *I. adj.* hindmost, last; Mar. sternmost; II. *adv.* (*decl. like adj.*) *m. vulg.* see Hintere; III. *adv.* (Ganz) zu — sternmost, utmost.

Sin'ter ..., *in comp.* — staß, *m.* *Gumm.* muzzel astragal (and fillets); — ständer, *m.* T. cleft posts in paper-mills, in which the hind part of the swing is movable by way of a bolt; — ständig, *adj.* *Bol.* backward; — stapfen, *m.* hind-foot of a sofa; — staupe, *f.* see — ständer; — steßig, *provinc.* *adj.* 1) remaining, left; outstanding, owing, due; 2) retrograde; 3) insidious, treacherous; — steßig machen, to frustrate; — steven, *m.* Mar. main post, stern post; — stid, *m.* backstitch; — stube, *f.* back-room; — stüd, *n.* 1) hind-piece, back-part; 2) — stüde, *pl.* Mar. a) pieces of timber by which the planks at the stern of a vessel are fastened; b) stern-chases; — tage, *f.* hind paw; — tau, *n.* 1) hind or shaft-trace (of a cart, &c.); 2) Mar. stern fast; — theil, *n.* hind-part, back-part; — theil eines Schiffes, stern, after or hinder part (of a ship); im — theil des Schiffes, stern, aft, abaft; das — theil am Heude, hind flap, seat of a shirt; — theil eines Pferdes, hind hand (of a horse); — theil am Rorren etc., cart-tail, back; — thor, *n.* back-gate; — thür, *f.* back-door; *fig.* (door of) escape, loop-hole; — treffen, *n.* *Mil.* rear-guard, reserve of an army; — treif'ung, (str.) *v. tr.* to frustrate, thwart, balk, hinder, prevent, to counteract; to disappoint; to break off (a marriage, &c.); — treif'ung, (*u.*) *f.* frustration, thwarting, &c.; — treppe, *f.* back-stairs; — troß, *m.* *Mil.* hind-baggage; — verbed, *n.* Mar. quarter-deck; — vierel, *n.* hind quarter, loin; Am-s. — wand, *m.* back-wood; — wäbber, *m.* backwoodsman; — wand, *f.* 1) back-wall; 2) back (of a chimney); 3) tail-rack of a cart, &c.; — wüß, *adv.* backward, backwards, behind; — zange, *f.* hind-screw (of a joiner's bench); — zeng, *n.* see — geschirr; — zichen, (str.) *v. tr.* to evade by subterfuge, to elude, to omit to comply with the requirements of the law; — zichung, (*u.*) *f.* fraudulent evasion, elusion, &c.

Sin' ..., *in comp.* (cf. Sin) — ihun, *coll.* to place or put to ... there; wosoll ich es — ihun? where shall I put it? what shall I do with it? — tippen, *coll.* to hint at, to throw out a feeler; — tragen, to carry to ..., there; — trauern, to pass, spend in sorrow, mourning (Betrauern); — träumen, to dream away, to pass dreaming (one's time); — treffen, to hit an object; — treiben, *v. l. tr.* to drive to ... there; II. *intr.* (aux. sein) Mar. to drift, go adrift; — treten, to step to ..., there; — tritt, *m.* *fig.* decess, demise, death.

Sin'tsch, (str.) *m.* *provinc.* asthma.

Sin'über, *adv.* over (there, different: Herüber); across: über die See —, beyond sea; — bringen, — fahren, — führen, — schaffen, — tragen, to bring, carry over, transport; — gehen, to go or cross over.

Sin'um, *adv.* about (there, different: Herum). (da —) that way about: dort um die Ecke —, there about that corner.

Sin'unter, *adv.* down; down there, that way (different: Herunter, cf. Sinab); die Treppe —, down stairs; den Berg —, down (the) hill; lassen Sie uns — gehen, let us go down (stairs, &c.); — flürzen, *v. tr. & intr.* see Hinabflürzen; (ein Glas Wein etc.) to toss off (a glass of wine, &c.); — wüß, *adv.* downwards.

Sin' ..., *in comp.* (cf. Sin) — wagen, *v. refl.* to venture (to go) to a place, there;



—wärts, *adv.* thitherward, on the way thither; —weg, *m.* (the act of) going to ... or thore, way or journey thore, thither (*opp.* *hervon*).

*Sinweg* (—*weg*), *f. adv.* away, off, *cf.* *Weg*, *adv.*: across, over; II. *intr.* —! off! III. *in comp.* —führen, to lead away; —gehen, 1) to go away; 2) *fig.* to pass or alur lightly (über, over); —kommen, to get away; *fig.* to get or tide over (a difficulty, &c.); —reisen, —reisen, 1) to sweep away, off; 2) *see* *Sinreisen*, 2; —schreiten, to stride away, (*with* über [*& Acc.*]) to stride over; über (*with Acc.*) ... —sehen, to overlook, take no notice of; über (*ein* *Eache*) —sein, *fig.* to be past (all danger, &c.); to be off with a thing; —sehen, *n. refl.* (*with* über [*& Acc.*]) to disregard, not to mind, to show one's self superior to, to be above.

*Sin* ..., *in comp.* (*cf.* *Sin*) —weisen, *v. tr. & intr.* to blow (down) to ...; —weisen, *v. i. intr.* (*with nach*) to point (at, to); II. *tr.* to show (to), direct (to); to refer (auf [*with Acc.*], to); —weisen, *p. a. Gramm.* demonstrative; —weisung, *f.* hint; direction, reference (auf [*with Acc.*], to); —welen, to fade away, to wither, waste, decrease gradually; —wenben, to turn thither, to ...; —werfen, 1) to fling, throw to ... or there; 2) to fling, throw, or cast down; 3) to sketch or write hastily, to pen or write down, to jot (down), drop (a few lines, &c.); to dash off; 4) to throw out (observations, &c.), to utter carelessly; er warf ihm den Brief hin, he threw him the letter; die Karten —werfen, *fig.* to throw up the game (or cards); —geworfen Bemerkung, casual remark, hint carelessly thrown out.

*Sinwieber*, *Sinwieberum*, *adv.* (I. u.) again; in return; on the other hand.

*Sin* ..., *in comp.* (*cf.* *Sin*) —wirken, to produce an effect, to tend to ...; —wollen, *ellipt.* 1) to wish to go thither, to ...; 2) *fig.* *see* *Sinansinnen*; —wünschen, to wish (one or one's self) to a place; —wurf, *m.* 1) throw, (act of) throwing to ..., towards a place; 2) anything lightly sketched or done, sketch; —würgen, to throttle, strangle, slaughter recklessly.

*Sinzig*, *m.* 1) Harry (*P. N.*); 2) *Germ. Fab.* name of the tom-cat; —und Kung, *see* *Sin*.

*Sin* ..., *in comp.* (*cf.* *Sin*) —zapfen, to pay (or lay) down, to pay the ready money; —zapfen, to count down; —zaubern, to produce by magic; —zeichnen, to sketch or design, *cf.* *Sinzeichnen*, 3; to sketch slightly; —zeigen, *see* —weisen; —ziehen, *v. i. tr.* 1) to draw thither, towards, to ...; *fig.* to attract; 2) to draw out (in die Länge ziehen); sein Leben —ziehen, to drag on one's existence; II. *refl.* 1) to trail along (the ground), to draggle; 2) *fig.* a) to run (along, over, through, &c.); to stretch (away), spread, extend; to protract; to linger (of a disease, &c.); b) to be drawn out, to creep on; III. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to go, march, remove thither, to ... along; to depart; —ziehen (*with* auf [*& Acc.*]), to aim at; to tend to, to have in view.

*Sinzig*, *adv.* to, towards; near, *cf.* *Dagn & Zu*; —denken, to add (something) in thought; —drängen *it.*, *see* *Zudrängen* &c.; —fügen, to put or add to, to join, subjoin, adjoin, annex; —fügung, *f.* addition, apposition.

*Sin* *gig*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Sin* *gig*) *m.* the (act of) going, &c. there (*cf.* *Sinziehen*), procession thither, to ..., towards a place.

*Sinzig* ..., *in comp.* —gestigt, —geschit, *adj.* additional; —kommen, 1) to come to, to approach; 2) to supervene, form an accession, to come in additionally, to be added; —kommen, *p. a. adventitious* (*such* *Bot.*), additional; —lassen, to admit; —rechnen, to reckon with, to include; —rechnung, *f.* addition to a former number, augmentation; unter —rechnung der Frucht, superadding freight; —

sehen, —shun, to add, *cf.* —fügen; —shung, *f.* addition; (the act of) drawing in, connexion; —treten, *see* —kommen; —ziehen, 1) to draw to; 2) to add; 3) to take into counsel, consult; —ziehung, *f.* addition, &c.; mit —ziehung der Speisen, *Comm.* adding charges, including expenses.

*Sin* *ob*, *m.* Job (*P. N.*); *Sin* *ob* *te*, *m.* messenger of bad news; *Sin* *ob* *post*, *f.* Job's post, bad news; *Sin* *ob* *tränen*, *f. pl.* *Bot.* Job's tears (*Coix lacryma* L.); *Sin* *ob* *stoss*, *m.* Job's comfort; *Sin* *ob* *strömer*, *m.* Job's comfort.

*Sin* *pe*, (*tr.*) *f.* 1) (hedging-)hill, (broom-)hook, hack knife; 2) or *Sin* *pel*, (*tr.*) *f.* *see* *Waffel*; 3) coll. goat.

*Sin* *pel*, (*str.*) *n. coll.* for *Sin* *pel* *lein*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Sin* *pel*) small or little goat, kid.

*Sin* *pen* *träger*, (*str.*) *m. fig.* scytheman (*Senenmann*), death.

\* *Sin* *pedrom*, (*str.*) *m.* hippodrome, circus.

\* *Sin* *pedgrip*, (*tr.*) *m.* *Gr. Myth.* hippogriff, winged steed. [*medicated wine.*]

\* *Sin* *podras*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) hippocras,

*Sin*, *s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) brain, brains, *cf.* *Sin* *hinn*; *Einem das — einflagen*, to beat one's brains out; 2) *see* —*icite*; —*anhang*, *m.* *Anat.* hypophysis; —*arm*, *adj.* shallow-brained; —*bluten*, *m.* hydatid of the brain, *cœnure* (*Cœnurus cerebri* L.); —*blatt*, *n.* fontanel; —*bohrer*, *m.* *Surg.* trepan; —*brecher*, *m.* *loc.* bad wine; *Anat.* —*brüde*, *f.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*brüten*, *n.* melancholy, madness; —*edel*, *m.* *see* —*schädel*; —*ende*, *n.* *T.* end of a piece of wood cut crossway of the grain;

—*entzündung*, —*erschütterung*, —*erweichung*, *see* *Sin* *hinn*; —*fett*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*fläche*, *f.* surface of the brain; —*geburt*, *f.* —*gespinnt*, *n.* cobweb of the brain; chimera, fancy, phantom; —*geschwür*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*gehirn*, *Einem das — einflagen*, to beat one's brains out; 2) *see* —*icite*; —*anhang*, *m.* *Anat.* hypophysis; —*arm*, *adj.* shallow-brained; —*bluten*, *m.* hydatid of the brain, *cœnure* (*Cœnurus cerebri* L.); —*blatt*, *n.* fontanel; —*bohrer*, *m.* *Surg.* trepan; —*brecher*, *m.* *loc.* bad wine; *Anat.* —*brüde*, *f.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*brüten*, *n.* melancholy, madness; —*edel*, *m.* *see* —*schädel*; —*ende*, *n.* *T.* end of a piece of wood cut crossway of the grain;

—*entzündung*, —*erschütterung*, —*erweichung*, *see* *Sin* *hinn*; —*fett*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*fläche*, *f.* surface of the brain; —*geburt*, *f.* —*gespinnt*, *n.* cobweb of the brain; chimera, fancy, phantom; —*geschwür*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*gehirn*, *Einem das — einflagen*, to beat one's brains out; 2) *see* —*icite*; —*anhang*, *m.* *Anat.* hypophysis; —*arm*, *adj.* shallow-brained; —*bluten*, *m.* hydatid of the brain, *cœnure* (*Cœnurus cerebri* L.); —*blatt*, *n.* fontanel; —*bohrer*, *m.* *Surg.* trepan; —*brecher*, *m.* *loc.* bad wine; *Anat.* —*brüde*, *f.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*brüten*, *n.* melancholy, madness; —*edel*, *m.* *see* —*schädel*; —*ende*, *n.* *T.* end of a piece of wood cut crossway of the grain;

—*entzündung*, —*erschütterung*, —*erweichung*, *see* *Sin* *hinn*; —*fett*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*fläche*, *f.* surface of the brain; —*geburt*, *f.* —*gespinnt*, *n.* cobweb of the brain; chimera, fancy, phantom; —*geschwür*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*gehirn*, *Einem das — einflagen*, to beat one's brains out; 2) *see* —*icite*; —*anhang*, *m.* *Anat.* hypophysis; —*arm*, *adj.* shallow-brained; —*bluten*, *m.* hydatid of the brain, *cœnure* (*Cœnurus cerebri* L.); —*blatt*, *n.* fontanel; —*bohrer*, *m.* *Surg.* trepan; —*brecher*, *m.* *loc.* bad wine; *Anat.* —*brüde*, *f.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*brüten*, *n.* melancholy, madness; —*edel*, *m.* *see* —*schädel*; —*ende*, *n.* *T.* end of a piece of wood cut crossway of the grain;

—*entzündung*, —*erschütterung*, —*erweichung*, *see* *Sin* *hinn*; —*fett*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*fläche*, *f.* surface of the brain; —*geburt*, *f.* —*gespinnt*, *n.* cobweb of the brain; chimera, fancy, phantom; —*geschwür*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*gehirn*, *Einem das — einflagen*, to beat one's brains out; 2) *see* —*icite*; —*anhang*, *m.* *Anat.* hypophysis; —*arm*, *adj.* shallow-brained; —*bluten*, *m.* hydatid of the brain, *cœnure* (*Cœnurus cerebri* L.); —*blatt*, *n.* fontanel; —*bohrer*, *m.* *Surg.* trepan; —*brecher*, *m.* *loc.* bad wine; *Anat.* —*brüde*, *f.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*brüten*, *n.* melancholy, madness; —*edel*, *m.* *see* —*schädel*; —*ende*, *n.* *T.* end of a piece of wood cut crossway of the grain;

—*entzündung*, —*erschütterung*, —*erweichung*, *see* *Sin* *hinn*; —*fett*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*fläche*, *f.* surface of the brain; —*geburt*, *f.* —*gespinnt*, *n.* cobweb of the brain; chimera, fancy, phantom; —*geschwür*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*gehirn*, *Einem das — einflagen*, to beat one's brains out; 2) *see* —*icite*; —*anhang*, *m.* *Anat.* hypophysis; —*arm*, *adj.* shallow-brained; —*bluten*, *m.* hydatid of the brain, *cœnure* (*Cœnurus cerebri* L.); —*blatt*, *n.* fontanel; —*bohrer*, *m.* *Surg.* trepan; —*brecher*, *m.* *loc.* bad wine; *Anat.* —*brüde*, *f.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*brüten*, *n.* melancholy, madness; —*edel*, *m.* *see* —*schädel*; —*ende*, *n.* *T.* end of a piece of wood cut crossway of the grain;

—*entzündung*, —*erschütterung*, —*erweichung*, *see* *Sin* *hinn*; —*fett*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*fläche*, *f.* surface of the brain; —*geburt*, *f.* —*gespinnt*, *n.* cobweb of the brain; chimera, fancy, phantom; —*geschwür*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*gehirn*, *Einem das — einflagen*, to beat one's brains out; 2) *see* —*icite*; —*anhang*, *m.* *Anat.* hypophysis; —*arm*, *adj.* shallow-brained; —*bluten*, *m.* hydatid of the brain, *cœnure* (*Cœnurus cerebri* L.); —*blatt*, *n.* fontanel; —*bohrer*, *m.* *Surg.* trepan; —*brecher*, *m.* *loc.* bad wine; *Anat.* —*brüde*, *f.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*brüten*, *n.* melancholy, madness; —*edel*, *m.* *see* —*schädel*; —*ende*, *n.* *T.* end of a piece of wood cut crossway of the grain;

—*entzündung*, —*erschütterung*, —*erweichung*, *see* *Sin* *hinn*; —*fett*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*fläche*, *f.* surface of the brain; —*geburt*, *f.* —*gespinnt*, *n.* cobweb of the brain; chimera, fancy, phantom; —*geschwür*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*gehirn*, *Einem das — einflagen*, to beat one's brains out; 2) *see* —*icite*; —*anhang*, *m.* *Anat.* hypophysis; —*arm*, *adj.* shallow-brained; —*bluten*, *m.* hydatid of the brain, *cœnure* (*Cœnurus cerebri* L.); —*blatt*, *n.* fontanel; —*bohrer*, *m.* *Surg.* trepan; —*brecher*, *m.* *loc.* bad wine; *Anat.* —*brüde*, *f.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*brüten*, *n.* melancholy, madness; —*edel*, *m.* *see* —*schädel*; —*ende*, *n.* *T.* end of a piece of wood cut crossway of the grain;

—*entzündung*, —*erschütterung*, —*erweichung*, *see* *Sin* *hinn*; —*fett*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*fläche*, *f.* surface of the brain; —*geburt*, *f.* —*gespinnt*, *n.* cobweb of the brain; chimera, fancy, phantom; —*geschwür*, *n.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*gehirn*, *Einem das — einflagen*, to beat one's brains out; 2) *see* —*icite*; —*anhang*, *m.* *Anat.* hypophysis; —*arm*, *adj.* shallow-brained; —*bluten*, *m.* hydatid of the brain, *cœnure* (*Cœnurus cerebri* L.); —*blatt*, *n.* fontanel; —*bohrer*, *m.* *Surg.* trepan; —*brecher*, *m.* *loc.* bad wine; *Anat.* —*brüde*, *f.* *see* *Sin* *hinn*;

—*wilthig*; —*verbrannt*, *adj. coll.* brain-scalded; —*verletzung*, *f.* contusion of the brain; —*verrückt*, *adj. coll.* mad, crazy; —*wund*, *adj.* (*S. G.*) mad, crazy, flighty; —*wurft*, *f.* a large kind of sausage, brain-pudding; —*wuth*, *f.* frenzy, madness, mania; —*wilthig*, *adj.* frantic, mad.

*Sin* *hinn*, *s. i.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) stag, hart; deer (*Cervus elaphus* L.); der *lanabische* —, alk, moose; der *gesteifte indische* —, spotted Indian deer; der *zweiährige* —, brocket; der *dreiährige* —, sorrel; der *augenwachse* —, palmed deer; 2) or *fliegende* —, *see* —*fäßer*; 3) *T.* wood for instruments or turner's work; II. *in comp.* —*antelope*, *f.* *Zool.* cervine antelope (*Antelope cervicapra* L.); —*artig*, *adj.* cervine;

—*auge*, *n.* small and fiery eye of the horse; —*baum*, *n.* *Bot.* stag's horn tree, olm-leaved sumach (*Rhus coriaria* L.); —*beerborn*, *n.* *Bot.* *see* —*born*; —*bezoar*, *m.* hart's bezoar; —*bisam*, *m.* msk (tears) of a hart; —*bock*, *m.* male hart, stag; —*breum*, —*breume*, *f.* stag-fly; —*brunst*, —*braunt*, *f.* 1) *Sport.* rut of harts; 2) *Bot.* mushroom spawn, puff-ball (Boffit); —*brust*, *f.* *Sport.* broast of a deer; —*born*, *m.* *Bot.* purging buck-thorn (*Rhamnus cathartica* L.); —*eber*, *see* *Eberhirsch*; —*fäßer*, *f.* *Sport.* slot, foiling; —*fänger*, *m.* hanger, cutlass, (*Fr.*) *couteau de chasse*; —*farben*, —*farbig*, *adj.* fallow, fawn-coloured; —*feiste*, *f.* *Sport.* season when harts are fat; —*fell*, *n.* stag- or hart-skin; —*futter*, *n.* 1) food for deer; 2) *Bot.* province, hart's eye; —*gallerte*, *f.* hartshorn-jelly; —*gang*, *m.* Man galloping pace (of a horse); —*garn*, *n.* net for catching stags; —*garten*, *m.* deer-park; —*gäß*, *n.* pasture or vields of a hart; —*gelege*, *n.* scurf of a stag's antlers; —*geilen*, *f. pl.* testicles of a hart or stag, *Sport.* donkeys; —*geißel*, *n.* *Sport.* ordure or dung of a hart, sawmoss; —*gerecht*, *adj.* perfect in deer-hunting; —*geschrei*, *n.* belling (cry) of a hart; —*geweih*, *n.* attire, horns of a stag, antlers; —*günfel*, *m.* *see* *Wesferdosten*; —*haar*, *n.* hart's hair; *Sport.* —*haß*, *m.* stag's neck; deer-neck (of a horse); —*halsig*, *adj.* cock-throated (said of horses); —*haut*, *f.* deer skin; —*hell*, *n.* *Bot.* hart-wort (*Tordylium* L.); —*hoden*, *f. pl.* *see* —*geilen*; —*holunder*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) gnolder-rose (*Viburnum opulus* L.); 2) red-berried mountain elder (*Sambucus racemosa* L.); —*horn*, *n.* 1) a) hart's (or stag's) horn; b) gebranntes-horn, calcined or burnt hartshorn; geräpeltet-horn, hartshorn-shavings; 2) *Bot.* hartshorn plantain (*Plantago cornopustis* L.); —*hornbaum*, *m.* *Bot.* stag's horn tree (—baum); —*hornflechte*, *f.* Iceland moss (*Sclerium hirsutum* Moos); —*horngelb*, *m.* (volatile) spirits of hartshorn; —*horngelb*, *m.* (volatile) salt of hartshorn; —*hund*, *m.* stag-hound; —*jaß*, *f.* stag hunting; —*fäßer*, *m.* *Entom.* horned beetle, stag-beetle (*Lucanus cervus* L.); —*kalb*, *n.* deer- or hind-calf, fawn; —*kamel*, *n.* *Zool.* camel of Peru, *see* *Kame*; —*lassen*, *m.* stag-cart; —*leule*, *f.* haunch of a stag; —*liter*, *m.* *Bot.* hemp agrimony (*Riparia canabium* L.); —*loß*, *m.* lang-wort (*Pulmonaria officinalis* L.); —*loßbaum*, *m.* *see* —*baum*; —*loß*, *f.* female hart, hind; —*leant*, *f.* *Fr.* hart or stag evil; —*leant*, *n.* *Bot.* 1) dryas (*Dryas octopetala* L.); 2) German cudweed (*Filago germanica* L.); 3) pulphurwort (*Pseudanemone officinalis* L.); —*lugel*, *f.* hart's bezoar; —*fuß*, *f.* female hart, hind; —*lager*, *n.* retreat, harbour of a deer; —*laul*, *m.* *Sport.* foot of a deer; —*leder*, *n.* buck-leather.

*Sin* *hinn*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* a species of poisonous mushroom (*Agaricus formosus* Pers.).

*Sin* *hinn* ..., *in comp.* —*loßung*, *f.* *see* —*loß*; —*loß*, *m.* *see* *loß*; —*manget*, *m.* —*melde*, *f.*

*Sin* *hinn*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* a species of poisonous mushroom (*Agaricus formosus* Pers.).

*Sin* *hinn* ..., *in comp.* —*loßung*, *f.* *see* —*loß*; —*loß*, *m.* *see* *loß*; —*manget*, *m.* —*melde*, *f.*

*Sin* *hinn*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* a species of poisonous mushroom (*Agaricus formosus* Pers.).

*Sin* *hinn* ..., *in comp.* —*loßung*, *f.* *see* —*loß*; —*loß*, *m.* *see* *loß*; —*manget*, *m.* —*melde*, *f.*

*Sin* *hinn*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* a species of poisonous mushroom (*Agaricus formosus* Pers.).

*Sin* *hinn* ..., *in comp.* —*loßung*, *f.* *see* —*loß*; —*loß*, *m.* *see* *loß*; —*manget*, *m.* —*melde*, *f.*

*Sin* *hinn*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* a species of poisonous mushroom (*Agaricus formosus* Pers.).

*Sin* *hinn* ..., *in comp.* —*loßung*, *f.* *see* —*loß*; —*loß*, *m.* *see* *loß*; —*manget*, *m.* —*melde*, *f.*

*Sin* *hinn*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* a species of poisonous mushroom (*Agaricus formosus* Pers.).



see-tohl; —möhre, *f.* see Rastinal; —münze, *f.* see Polci; —ooh, *m.* see —antlope; —peterlein, *n.* —petersilie, *f.* mountain-parsley (—wur, 2); —pilz, *m.* see —brunf, 2; —reh, *n.* Zool. Indian musk-deer; —ruf, *m.* see —gefsrei; —ruth, *f.* yard of a stag; —schale, *f.* horned edge of a stag's hoof; —schrüter, *m.* see —läfer; —schuß, *m.* trace of a stag's hoof; —schwaben, *m.* see —schwan, 1; —schwamm, *m.* see —brunf, 2; —schwan, *m.* 1) Sport. single (of a stag); 2) Bot. dwarf elder (*Sambucus ebulus* L.); —schwein, *n.* see Eberfchir; —Sport-s, —schweiß, *m.* blood of a hart; —sprung, *m.* hart's foot; —strenling, *m.* see —brunf, 2; —talz, *m.* suet of deer; —thiere, *n. pl.* Zool. the genus *Cervus* (Cervidae); —thürnen, *f. pl.* see —bifam; —trüffel, *f.* see Untermaß, 2; —witpret, *n.* venison; —wundbrant, *n.* Bot. hemp-agrimony (—flee); —wur, *f.* 1) hartwort (—heil); 2) a kind of mountain-parsley (*Peucedanum cervaria* Lap.); —wurzel, *f.* laserwort (*Laserpitium latifolium* L., Rastfraut); —ziege, *f.* Zool. antelope; —ziemer, *m.* see —ruth; —zunge, *f.* Bot. 1) hart's tongue (*Scelopendrium officinarum*); 2) adder's-wort (*Natterfchütterich*); —zungenlabat, *m.* lancet-leaved Virginian tobacco.

**Sir'e**, *s. l.* (w. *f.*) (**Sir'en**, [*str.*] *m.*) millet, birse, French wheat (*Panicum miliaceum* L.); II. *in comp.* —brei, *m.* millet-pap; —born, *m.* see Sirichborn; —brüfen, *f. pl.* Anat. military glands; —fieber, *h-nfieber*, *n.* military fever; —flechte, *h-nflechte*, *f.* morpew on the skin; —förmig, *adj.* military; —gras, *h-ngras*, *n.* Bot. panic or millet grass (*Milium effusum* L.); —korn, *n.* 1) millet-grain, millet-seed; 2) Med. see Gerstenforn, 2; —mühle, *f.* groat- or grit-mill; *h-nommer*, *f.* Ornith. ortolan (*Oriolus*); *h-nerz*, *n.* Miner. granulated clay-iron rock; *h-nfend*, *m.* see —gras; *h-nfant*, *m.* see —vogel; *h-nförmig*, *adj.* military; *h-npfremer*, *m.* coll. fanciful, whimsical fellow, quodlibetarian, *cf.* Grillenfänger & Kleinfestförmiger; *h-nvogel*, *Sir'svogel*, *m.* Ornith. green-finch (*Grünnift*).

**Sirt**, **Sir'te**, (*w. m.*) 1) herdsman, shepherd; *fig-s.* 2) chief, ruler; 3) keeper; pastor, parson, curate.

**Sirt'en**..., *in comp.* relating to a shepherd, &c., pastoral; —amt, *n.* *fig.* parson's office, calling; —brief, *m.* Rom. Cath. pastoral mandate or letter; —bücher, *m.* pastoral poet, bucolic; —flöte, *f.* shepherd's flute; syrinx; —gebicht, *n.* pastoral, bucolic, eclogue, idyl, *cf.* Strophe; —gefpräch, *n.* eclogue; Myth-s. —gott, *m.* god of shepherds, Pan; —göttin, *f.* goddess of shepherds, Pales; —gras, *n.* Bot. timothy-grass (*Phleum pratense* L.); —grünfel, *ut.* Bot. hemp-agrimony (*Wasserdost*).

**Sirt'enhaft**, *adj.* pastoral.

**Sirt'en**..., *in comp.* —haus, *n.* —hütte, *f.* shepherd's cot; —hund, *m.* shepherd's dog; —jung, —knabe, *m.* shepherd's boy; —lager, *n.* encampment of wandering shepherds; —leben, *n.* pastoral life; —lieb, *n.* pastoral song; —lohn, *m.* wages of a shepherd.

**Sirt'enlös**, *adj.* without a shepherd or

**Sirt'en**..., *in comp.* —mähig, *adj.* pastoral; —nadel, *f.* Bot. shepherd's needle (*Scandix pecten* L.); —pfeife, *f.* —rohr, *n.* shepherd's pipe, reed- or rural pipe.

**Sirt'enfchaft**, (*w. f.*) 1) or **Sirt'enthum**, (*str.*) *n.* see Sirtentand; 2) collect. shepherds.

**Sirt'en**..., *in comp.* —fchneider, *f.* shepherd's sling; —fchutt, *m.* shepherd's wages in corn; —fchub, *m.* 1) shepherd's hook or rod; 2) crook, pastoral staff, bishop's crozier; 3) Bot. shepherd's rod or staff (*Dipsacus pilosus* L.); —ftrand, *m.* pastoral condition; —töfche, *f.* —töfcheifraut, *n.* Bot.

shepherd's purse (or pouch) (*Capsella bursa pastoris* L.); —vogel, *m.* Ornith. pastor (*Prator rufus* L.); —wolf, *n.* pastoral tribe, pastoral nation; —wölfer, *n. pl.* nomads.

**Sirt'in**, (*w. f.*) *f.* shepherdess.

**Sirt'lich**, *adj.* pastoral.

**Sit's**, (*index*) *n.* Mus. B sharp.

**Sit'fe**, (*f.*) *Mar.* pulley.

**Sit'fen**, (*w. f.*) *tr. Mar.* to hoist (up).

**Sit!** *interj.* (*of drivers, &c.*) to the left! (*see* **Sit!**).

**Sit'tau**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* hauling line, top.

**Sit'tor**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Sit'tor**) little tale or story.

**Sit'tor'ie**, (*w. f.*) (*Lat.*) history (**Sit'tor**); **Sit'tor**, *m.* *h-nfitt*, *n.* *see* **Sit'tor**; **Sit'tor'schmal**, *Geichichtsgemälde*. —**Sit'tor'iser**, (*str.*) *m.* historian. —**Sit'tor'ograph**, (*w. m.*) (*Gr.*) **Sit'te**, (*w. f.*) *see* **Sit'tor**; **Sit'tor'schreibung**, *Geichichtschreibung*. —**Sit'tor'isch**, *adj.* *see* **Sit'tor**.

**Sit'tich**, (*w. f.*) *see* **Sit'tich**.

**Sit'...**, *in comp.* —bläfschen, *n.* Med. sudamen, *pl.* or —blättern, sudamina, heat pimples, pustules; —blütig, *adj.* choleric; —butter, *f.* melted butter.

**Sit'e**, (*w. f.*) 1) heat; 2) *fig.* heat, hotness, warmth, ardency, fervency, fervidness, ardour, zeal; passion, fuster; 3) Bak. batch; 4) heat, rut (of animals); in die — kommen, 1. to grow hot; 2. *fig.* to fly into a passion; in der ersten —, in the first transport; —mefser, *m.* Phys. pyrometer; —meflung, *f.* pyrometry.

**Sit'en**, (*w. v.*) *intr.* to heat, to cast or cause heat; *h-d*, *p.* a. heating, caloric.

**Sit'ig**, I. *adj.* 1) hot: a) being in a state of heat; b) heating (beverages, &c.); c) *fig-s.* ardent, fervid, fervent; passionate, fiery, warm blooded, choleric (temper, &c.), hot-headed, hasty; — vor der Stirn, hot-headed; 2) Agr. too fat (of the soil); a) easily fusible (of metal); 2) being at heat, rutting; 3) causing heat, inflammatory; ein *h-er* Magen, hot stomach; *h-er* Wein, heady wine; ein *h-es* Fieber, a burning fever or ague; *h-es* Gallenfieber, high bilious fever; die *h-e* Krankheit, acute disease; ein auf der Jagd zu *h-er* Hund, a bound too keen at the sport; ein *h-e* Fieber haben, *loc.* to have a thirsty liver; auf etwas (*h-*) sein, to be hot upon a thing; nur nicht —! *coll.* draw it mild! — werden, to fly into a passion, to take fire: II. **Sit'eit**, (*w. f.*) *fig.* heat, hotness, ardour.

**Sit'...**, *in comp.* —kopf, *m.* hot-head, hotspur; —köpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, hot-brained; —monat, *m.* July or August; —platen, *pl. m.* *pl.* Mech. hot plates; —poden, *pl.* *see* —blättern; —schlag, *m.* Med. heat-stroke.

**Sit'bel**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* plane; der feine —, rabbet (plane); der große —, jointer; II. *in comp.* —bant, *f.* joiner's bench, lathe; —binde, *f.* Surg. spiral bandage; —diamant, *m.* T. glazier's diamond; —eifen, *n.* plane-iron, pl. cutters; —förmig, *adj.* Bot. dolabriform (ed); —gefäufte, *n.* plane-stock; —falten, *m.* Bookb. shaving tub; —flinge, *f.* *see* —eifen; —mafchine, *f.* planing-machine.

**Sit'ben**, (*w. v.* *tr.* & *intr.*) 1) to plane; 2) *fig.* to polish (one).

**Sit'bel**..., *in comp.* —pfug, *m.* Agr. surfaco, skim, or paring plough; —spänbinde, *f.* *see* —binde; —späne, *m. pl.* shavings brought off by the plane.

**Sit'boe**, (*w. f.*) (*Fr.* *hautbois*) oboe, hautboy; —röhr, *f.* oboe reed. —**Sit'boit**, (*w. m.*) hautboy player.

**Sit'h**, I. *adj.* (*positive* *höher*, *höhe*, *höhet*, *compar.* *höher*, *superl.* *höchst*) 1) high; tall; lofty; *fig-s.* 2) high, great; 3) elevated, lofty, sublime, eminent, noble; 4) proud; 5) expensive; 6) Mus. acute, sharp, high;

II. *ade.* high, highly, &c.; in a high degree (—fehrlich: *cc.*, solemn, &c. in a high degree); greatly, exceedingly, extremely, very much; drei Mann —, three men deep; eine hohe Decke, a lofty ceiling; hoher Land, high land; die hohe Straße, high road, causeway; die hohe Jagd, the hunting of deer, bears, lynxes, herons, wood-cocks, &c. (*opp.* niedere Jagd); die hohe See, *flut*, high sea, tide; the main sea; die hohe See haben, to have sea-room; — nach Norden, high to the north; — westlich, due west; eine hohe Farbe, a high colour; das hohe Alter, great, old, or declining age; bejaht bezeichnet ein weniger hohes Alter als betagt, bejaht denotes a less advanced age than betagt; das hohe Alterthum, early or remote antiquity; der hohe Bass, bariton; der hohe Donnerstag, Maundy Thursday; hoher Ertrag, abundant yield; hohe Metalle, precious metals; hoher Schmur, solemn or sacred oath; der hohe Sommer, *see* —sommer; das hohe Stif, *see* —stift; hoher Schnee, deep snow; hohe Bedeutung, deep moment; hohe Rache, (*l. u.*) deep revenge; ein hoher Fest, a great holiday; der hohe Adel, the nobility, peerage (*opp.* der niedere Adel, gentry); Hohe und Riecher, high and low; ein hoher Geist, a lofty mind, elevated or high spirit; eine hohe Schule, a university, college, high-school; bei hoher Strafe, under heavy, severe, or grievous penalty; eine hohe Stellung, an elevated position, exalted station, high rank; die hohe Summe, a large sum; es ist hoher Tag, es ist schon — am Tage, it is broad (high) day, the morning is far advanced; es ist hohe Zeit, it is high time; es steht in hohem Preise, it is high; hohe Zinsen, heavy rate of interest; hoher Land, high or table-land, bold coast; — gehen, to run high (of the sea); die Deine — haben, *coll.* to go high in the instep; — aufhören, to listen with great attention; — spielen, to play high; das ist mir zu —, that is beyond me, above my reach; gar zu — (gegehen), too high, subtle, critical; auf hohem Fuße leben, to live in great style; er lebe —! long life to him! ... for ever! — beim Winde jegen, to sail close-hauled; den Kopf — halten, to carry a high head; wie — kommt es zu stehen? how much does it stand? wie — belüft sich die Summe? what does the sum come to? wie — belüft sich meine Rechnung? how much does my bill come to? wie — würden Sie gehen? to what extent would you go? es geht bei ihm — her, he lives in great style; das geht ja — her! merry or rare doings these! auch einem hohen Tone or — reden, 1. to talk in a high strain, to talk big; 2. to speak hard words, or in a sharp key; es — anfangen, to begin in a high strain; — aufnehmen, to think highly of, to consider as a particular favour, to set a high value on; — lassen, to fall from a great height; — spannen, to strain; to put to the stretch; — hinaus woffen, 1. (*or* die Seiten — spannen) to make high pretensions, to aim (too) high; 2. (*mit dem Preise*) to overrate, overcharge; to be exacting in the price; — angeführten stehen (*bei Einru*), 1. to stand high in one's books; 2. *fig.* to be high in one's credit, esteem, *cf.* Anführten, *end*.

III. *s. (str., pl. die h-)* *n.* *see* Rebeshoch.

**Sich**..., *in comp.* —achtbar, *adj.* highly to be respected or respectable, most honourable, reputable, worthy; —achten, (*w. & sep.*) *v. tr.* to esteem highly, respect, to make much of, *coll.* to be at a premium; —achtung, *f.* esteem, respect, high regard, reverence; —achtungsvoll, *adj.* respectful, *ade.* respectfully, with great respect; —adeltig, *adj.* most noble; —alten, *pl.* High-Alps (in Switzerland); —altar, *m.* great altar, high altar; —alttrig, *adj.* *see* —bejaht; —amt, *n.* high-



mass; *daß* —amt halten, to officiate public mass; —*anfechtlich*, *see* —*achtbar*; —*affen*, *n.* *Geogr.* High Asia: —*äftig*, *adj.* high-branched; —*ängig*, *adj.* proud; —*ban*, *m.* *Rav.* masonry above crown of formation (*Heilslet*); —*beglückt*, *p. a.* high-blessed; —*beinig*, *adj.* 1) high-legged; 2) *coll.* exorbitant, very dear; —*bejährt*, *adj.* of old age, advanced or far in years, senile; —*beschlagen*, *p. a.* *Sport.* high with young (said of deer); —*betagt*, *adj.* *see* —*bejährt*; —*betraut*, *adj.* holding an employment of trust; —*betrübt*, *adj.* deeply afflicted; —*bewegt*, *adj. lit. & fig.* high-wrought; —*blan*, *adj.* azure, light blue. —*Mar-s.* —*bootsmann*, *m.* upper boatswain; —*bord*, *m.* high dock; —*bordschiff*, *n.* high-built ship, large ship; —*brüftig*, *adj.* having a high breast, chest; —*bunt*, *adj. Comm.* high-mixed (said of wheat); —*bunig*, *adj.* high-bosomed; —*bero*, *pron. t.* your Highness; —*deutsch*, *adj.* high-German; —*derfelbe*, *pron. t.* his Highness (Majesty); —*diefeiben*, *pron. t.* your Highness; —*brud*, *m.* Mech. high-pressure; —*brud(land)karte*, *f.* relief-chart, high-relief map; —*brudnaufchine*, *f.* Mech. high-pressure or non-condensing engine; —*ebene*, *f.* elevated plain, table land, plateau; —*edel*, *adj.* right noble; *Em.* —*edeln*, your worship, honour; —*edelgeboren*, *adj. t.* well and respectably born; —*ehrwürdig*, *adj.* right reverend; *Em.* —*ehrwürden*, your reverence; —*eigen*, *adj. t.* your Highness' own; —*emaille*, *f.* embossed enamel; —*erfreut*, *adj.* highly rejoiced; —*erhaben*, *adj.* 1) very lofty, sublime; 2) *Sculpt.* high relief, *alto rilievo*; —*efche*, *f.* *Bot.* common ash (*Fraxinus excelsior* L.); —*fahrend*, *adj.* overbearing, proud, high-flown, imperious, high-handed (conduct, &c.); —*farbig*, *adj.* high-coloured; —*fein*, *adj.* superfine, *Comm.* super-electoral (said of wool); —*flüde*, *f.* plateau; —*fliegend*, *adj.* soaring, towering; lofty, high-aimed; —*flieger*, *m.* *Ichth.* kite-fish; —*flöte*, *f.* flageolet; —*fürftlich*, *adj.* illustrious; *Em.* —*fürftliche Durchlaucht*, your Serene Highness; —*garn*, *n.* large net for catching eel, &c.; —*gebietend*, *p. a.* high commanding, invested with high command; —*gebietender Herr!* dread lord; —*gebirge*, *n.* 1) chain of high mountains; 2) highest part of a chain of mountains; —*geboren*, *adj.* 1) high-born; 2) *t.* right honourable (title given to counts); —*gebrühet*, *see* —*brüftig*; —*gefühl*, *n.* high feeling, enthusiasm; glow of joy or triumph; —*gehen*, *p. a.* high-going, overgrown, heavy (said of the sea); —*gelag*, *n.* banquet; —*gelb*, *adj.* orange; —*gelobt*, *adj.* blessed; magnified; —*geneigt*, *adj.* highly favouring, most kind, most gracious; —*genuß*, *m.* high enjoyment; treat; —*gerächt*, *n.* 1) gallows, place of execution, 2) supreme penal court or judicature; —*gerichtsherr*, *m.* lord invested with high jurisdiction; —*geruch*, *m.* high (refined) smell; —*gesang*, *m.* anthem, ode, hymn; —*geschmack*, *m.* high (refined) taste or flavour, *haut goût*; —*gepannt*, *adj.* immoderate, exaggerated; —*gestellt*, *adj.* high-placed; high in office, of high standing, eminent; —*gestimmt*, *p. a.* 1) of a high tune; 2) *fig.* lofty-spirited; —*getwachfen*, *p. a.* high-growing; —*gewässer*, *n. pl.* *Mar.* high water, freshes; —*gewölbt*, *p. a.* high-arched; —*gewürzt*, *p. a.* high-seasoned, high-flavoured; —*grün*, *adj.* of a vivid green; —*güder*, *m.* *Ichth.* a species of loach; —*halbgelblich*, *adj. t.* high-coloured (of gold-leaves); —*haltig*, *adj.* sterling (silver); —*heilig*, *adj.* most holy. —*von Iloohheim* (on the Main). —*Hochheimer*, (*str.*) *n.* Hock (a white wine). —*Hoch...*, *in comp.* —*her*, *adv.* 1) from above; 2) *fig.* of noble extraction, —*herzig*, *adj.* high-hearted, high-souled, high-minded, high-spirited, magnanimous, noble-minded, generous-spirited; proud(-spirited); —*herzig*,

*leit*, *f.* high-mindedness, magnanimity, generosity; —*holz*, *n.* *Forest.* 1) top branches of a tree; 2) cuttings; —*horn*, *n.* *Mus.* hautboy; —*hüftig*, *adj.* high-hunched; —*jährlig*, *adj.* *see* —*bejährt*; —*lettig*, *adj.* *see* —*schäftig*; —*firde*, *f.* High Church (of England); —*fraut*, *n.* *Bot.* dill (*Dill*); —*land*, *n.* highland, upland; —*länder*, *m.* highlander; —*lehrer*, *m.* professor at a university; —*lehreramt*, *n.* professorship; —*leite*, *f.* woody slope; —*leuchter*, *m.* *Bot.* serpent's garlic (*Allium Victorialis* L.).

—*Hochlich*, *adv.* highly, mightily, greatly. —*Hoch...*, *in comp.* —*licht*, *n.* *Archit.* lunette; —*lieb*, *n.* *see* —*gelag*; —*lithographisch*, *f.* lithographic printing in high relief; —*maß*, *n.* banquet; —*meister*, *m.* *M-a.* grand-master; —*meisterhunn*, *m.* grand-masterdom; —*messe*, *f.* great mass; —*mügend*, *adj.* high-puissant; —*mügend!* your high mightinesses! —*mutb*, *m.* 1) *t.* *see* —*herzigkeit*; 2) haughtiness, loftiness, pride, insolence; —*mutb kommt vor dem Falle*, proverb, pride will have a fall (*cf.* Sprüche Salom. 16, 18 pride goeth before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall); —*müthig*, *adj.* 1) *t.* *see* —*herzig*; 2) haughty, lofty, proud, insolent, arrogant; —*mutbsteufel*, *m.* demon of haughtiness; —*naffig*, *adj.* encapricious; —*nachpfeiflich*, *adj.* invested with the high criminal jurisdiction; —*osen*, *n.* *see* *Sofosen*; —*pflicht*, *f.* paramount duty; —*plan*, *m.* esplanade; —*preislisch*, *adj.* most laudable, illustrious; —*purpurn*, *adj.* purple royal; —*relief*, *n.* *Sculpt.* high relief, *alto rilievo*; —*roth*, *adj.* deep or high red, vermilion, crimson; —*rüdig*, *adj.* high-backed; —*rund*, *adj.* convex; —*schäftig*, *adj. t.* of the highwarp; —*schäftige Tapete*, *see* *Spantefisse*; —*schäftiger Etüsch*, *see* *Spantefischschub*; —*schägen*, —*schägenbar* &c., *see* —*achten* &c.; —*schaner*, *m.* *see* —*guder*; —*schentelich*, *adj.* high-legged; —*schiff*, *n.* *Archit.* middle-aisle; —*schmud*, *m.* *see* *Drat*; —*schneidig*, *adj.* deep-cutting; —*schollig*, *adj.* rich, fruitful (soil); —*schule*, *f.* academy, university, college; —*schüler*, *m.* academician, collegian, student; —*schuß*, *m.* 1) shot in the air; 2) *Sport.* shot grazing the back of the game shot at; —*schwanter*, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy; —*schwellend*, *p. a.* high-swalling; —*schwengel*, *m.* *Bot.* reedy fescue-grass; —*selig*, *adj.* late (of deceased persons of the highest standing), *der selige König*, his late majesty, the king of blessed memory; —*flunn*, *m.* —*flunnig*, *adj.* *see* —*herzigkeit*; —*herzig*; —*sonmer*, *m.* midsummer.

—*Hochst*, (*superl.* of *Hoch*) *I. adj.* highest: 1) uppermost; (topmost); 2) *fig.* greatest, supreme, extreme, utmost; paramount; *die h-e Noth* or *daß h-e*, utmost necessity, extremity; *es ist mit ihnen auß h-e gekommen*, they are reduced to the last extremity; *weil es auß h-e kommt*, when all comes to all; *die h-e Mittemäßigkeit*, the summit of mediocrity; *die h-e Unvergleichlichkeit*, the height of impudence; *im h-en Grade*, to an extremity or to the last degree; *auß h-e*, *zum h-en*, *see* *Hochst*; 11. *adv.* in the highest degree, highly, most, very, extremely; —*rectificirter Spiritus*, proof spirit; —*besteuerte*, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) highest tax-payer, principal tax-bearer.

—*Hoch...*, *in comp.* —*stümmig*, *adj.* *Forest.* high-grown, having a high stem; —*flapler*, *m.* *cant.* high-flyer, gontool swindler; —*flaplet*, *f.* *cant.* high-flying, gontool swindling. —*Hochstens*, *adv.* at the most, at best.

—*Hoch...*, *in comp.* —*flist*, *n.* archbishopric; —*flistflische*, *f.* cathedral church; —*flumme*, *f.* *see* *Discent*, Soprano; —*flraße*, *f.* highroad, causeway; —*flrebend*, *adj.* aspiring high; —*flüd*, *n.* Cook-chino; —*teuflich*, *see* —*deutlich*; —*thut*, *f.* *see* *Großthut*; —*tönend*, *p. a.* high-

sounding, grandiloquent. *cf.* —*trabend*, 2; —*trabend*, *p. a.* 1) *Man.* high-trotting; 2) *fig.* high-flown, swelling, high-swollen, pompous, bombastic, fustian; in a high strain; —*trabende Steden*, high discourses; *daß* —*trabende Weien*, composure, &c.; —*traber*, *m.* high-trotting horse, high-stepper; —*trächtig*, —*tracug*, *adj.* great with young; —*verbrechen*, *n.* 1) capital crime; 2) *see* *Hochverroth*; —*verdienst*, *p. a.* of great or high merit; —*vermüthig*, *adj.* very reasonable; —*verratht*, *m.* high treason; —*verräthet*, *m.* one guilty of high treason; traitor; —*verräthetich*, *adj.* treasonable; —*waße*, *f.* —*wächter*, *m.* watchman or sentry stationed on a mountain, mountain-watch; —*waß*, *m.* forest of tall trees; —*waße*, *f.* watch-tower on a mountain; —*wasser*, *n.* high-water, high-flood, high-tide, freshes; —*wassermaße*, *f.* —*wasserfland*, *zeichne*, *n.* high water-mark, flood-mark; —*weg*, *m.* cause-way, high-road; —*weide*, *f.* alp; —*weise*, *adj.* very wise; —*widtig*, *adj.* highly important, of paramount interest; —*wild*, *n.* venison, red-deer; —*wolcherwürdig*, *adj.* reverend; —*wolgeboren*, *adj. t.* high and noble; right honourable; —*würdig*, *adj.* highly venerable; right reverend; *daß* —*würdige*, *Ecol.* host; —*würdigh*, *adj.* most reverend; *Em.* —*würben*, your Reverence.

—*Hochzeit*, *s. I. (no.) f.* 1) *t.* time of festivity, solemnity, festival; (principally) banquet; 2) wedding, nuptials, marriage, bridal; 3) *Typ.* double; 11. *in comp.* —*anzug*, *m.* wedding-suit; —*apfel*, *m.* *Pmol.* white paradise-apple; —*bett*, *n.* bridal bed, nuptial bed; —*bitter*, *m.* a man employed to invite to a wedding; —*brief*, *m.* letter of invitation to a wedding; —*cereemonien*, *f. pl.* *see* —*gebräuche*.

—*Hochzeiter*, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* bridegroom. —*Hochzeiterin*, (*str.*) *f.* *provinc.* bride.

—*Hochzeit...*, *in comp.* —*inlet*, *f.* nuptial torch; —*feier*, *f.* celebration of a wedding; —*feß*, *n.* marriage-feast, wedding-feast; —*gaß*, *m.* wedding guest, bridal guest; —*gebräuche*, *m. pl.* nuptial or hymenical rites; —*gedicht*, *n.* nuptial poem, epithalamium; —*geschent*, *n.* nuptial, wedding- or marriage-present; —*gesellschaft*, *f.* bridal party; —*haus*, *n.* the house in which a wedding is celebrated; —*gott*, *m.* hymen; —*kleid*, *n.* wedding garment, wedding-gown; —*kranz*, *m.* bridal garland; —*luchse*, *m.* bride-cake; —*leute*, *pl.* wedding guests.

—*Hochzeitlich*, *adj.* nuptial, spousal. —*Hochzeit...*, *in comp.* —*lieb*, *n.* nuptial song; —*mahl*, *n.* wedding-meal or breakfast, marriage supper, wedding-dinner; —*mäßig*, *adj.* *see* *Hochzeitlich*; —*marß*, *f.* wedding-march; —*nacht*, *f.* wedding-night; —*reisen*, *m.* *see* —*reiz*; —*reife*, *f.* wedding-excursion. —*Hochzeit...*, *in comp.* *see* *Hochzeit*, *in comp.* —*Hochzeit...*, *in comp.* —*schmaus*, *m.* *see* —*mahl*; —*flant*, *m.* bridal finery; —*flag*, *m.* wedding-day, marriage-day; —*flanz*, *m.* wedding-dance; —*water*, *m.* bride's father; *man who furnishes the expenses of a wedding to another person*; —*welt*, *m.* wedding wine; —*woche*, *f.* first week of the honey-moon.

—*Hochzuehend*, *Hochzuebrehend*, *adj.* most esteemed, highly honoured.

—*Hoch...*, (*n.*) *f.* *coll.* 1) aquat, (the act of) squatting; 2) back; 3) *Aggr.* a) heap of sheaves; b) gleanings tied up together.

—*Hoch...*, (*n.*) *f.* *tr.* *see* *Hoch...*

—*Hoch...*, (*n.*) *f.* *tr.* 1) *provinc.* to set in heaps; 2) *coll.* to take upon the back, to herd, to carry pickback; 11. *intr.* *coll.* 1) to get upon one's back; 2) to perch, squat; to keep sitting in the same place; *zu Hause* —, to stay or stick at home, to mope.

—*Hochblatt*, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* butcher's broom (*Maischorn*).



**Höcker**, (str.) *m.* 1) inequality, knob; bump; protuberance; bunch: *Phiren*, bump; eiten — haben, to be hunchbacked; 2) see *Höcker*. [*little bump; Bol. tubercle.*]

**Höckerchen**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin. of Höcker*) *Höcker*..., in comp. — flügel, *m.* *Entom.* humpbacked beetle: — förmig, *adj. Bol.* tubercular.

**Höckerig** (*Höckericht*), *adj.* 1) knobby, knaggy, knotty, ragged; uneven, rough; *Nat.* tubercular, tuberculate, tubercled; 2) hunchbacked.

**Höde**, (w.) *f.* *Höden*, (str.) *m.* *Anat.* testicle, stone; dowcoat (of deer); nutmegs (of balls); zu den *H-n* gehörig, testicular.

**Höden**..., in comp. — (aufhebe)maße, *m.* cremaster; — ansehtung, *f.* castration; — (sach)bruch, *m.* rupture of the scrotum, scrotocoele: — entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the testicles, orchitis; — förmig, *adj. Bol.* testicular; — geschwulst, *f.* tumour of the scrotum; — haut, *f.* *Anat.* dartos; — frant, *n.* *Bol.* orchis, dog-stone (*Orchis L.*); — marischwamm, *m.* *Surg.* pulpy testicle; — sad, *m.* scrotum, purse; — sadförmig, *adj. Bol.* scrotiform; *Med-s.* — schwamm, *m.* fungus on the testicles; — wasserbad, *f.* hydrocele.

**Hof**, (str.) *pl.* *Höfe* *m.* 1) yard, court yard; area; 2) grange, farm; 3) seat, manor-house, country-house; 4) court, residence, palace; 5) court, household; 6) *Opt.*, &c. corona, halo (circle appearing about the body of the sun, moon, &c.); *Med.* areole (inflamed ring around pustules, &c.); circle (around the eyes, &c.); einer Person (*Dat.*) den — machen, to court, to pay one's court to...; to flatter; to pay one's addresses (or courtship) to...; an den — gehen, to go to court; am or bei *H-n*, at court; *II. in comp.* — ader, *m.* field belonging to a farm; — advocat, *m.* court-advocate, vergeant-at-law; — amt, *n.* court employment; office in the royal household; — apothek, *f.* dispensary attached to the court; — apotheker, *m.* apothecary to the court; — arzt, *f.* 1) work done for the lord of the manor; 2) work done for the court; — arzt, *m.* court-physician; — bäcker, *m.* baker to the court; — bäckerei, *f.* bakery attached to the court; — banamt, *m.* board of works (superintending the public buildings of a prince); — baner, *m.* serf of an estate; — beamte (te), *m.* person in office about the court; — bediente, *m.* court-servant, cf. — diener; — bebiennung, *f.* see — amt; — bescheid, *m.* 1) answer from the court; 2) polite but evasive answer; — bibliothek, *f.* library of the court; — bibliothekar, *m.* court-librarian; — bier, *n.* very good beer; — brant, *m.* see — gebrauch; — brat, *n.* bread for the court; — brot essen, *fig.* to be in the service of the court, king, &c.; — buchhändler, *m.* bookseller to the court; — büchse, *f.* see — theater; — burg, *f.* residence, prince's palace; — capellan, *m.* court-chaplain; — capelle, *f.* royal or court-chapel; — casse, *f.* civil list; — cavaller, *m.* courtier; lord in waiting.

**Höfchen**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin. of Hof*) 1) small (court-)yard; 2) *Med.* small circle, areole, cf. *Hof*, 6.

**Höfchen**, (str.) *m.* an assembly at court; drawing-room.

**Höfde**, (str.) *n.* (*Low Germ.*) *Mar.* see Haupt. **Höf...**, in comp. — dame, *f.* lady at court; lady of honour (to the queen); — gegen, *m.* dress-sword; — hofter, *m.* poet-laureate; — diener, *m.* court-officer, court-servant; — dienst, *m.* 1) see Grobdiens; 2) court-service. **Höflet**, **Höferei**, (w.) *f.* cont. courtlike attention, flattery.

**Höfeln**, (w.) *v. intr.* (+ &) coll. to pay one's court, cf. den Hof machen.

**Höf...**, in comp. — fähig, *adj.* having the right (or being entitled) to appear at court;

— fähigkeit, *f.* right of admission to court; — farbe, *f.* court-colour, livery.

**Höfart**, (w.) *f.* (*orig.* Hofahrt) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, insolence. — Höfartig, *adj.* proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent.

**Höffen**, (w.) *r. l. tr.* 1) to hope (*intr.* auf (*with Acc.*), for); expect, look for, look forward to; 2) (*intr.*) see Vertrauen; ich will nicht —, daß er krank ist, I hope he is not ill; ich glaube — zu dürfen, I am led to hope; dich läßt mich —, this encourages me to hope; der gehoffte Nutzen, the anticipated (hoped for) profit; etwas zu sehr or lebhaft —, to be sanguine of something; lassen Sie mich nicht vergeblich —, do not disappoint me; man hofft so lang man lebt, while there is life, there is hope; — und Herren macht (hat) manchen zum Narren, proverb, while the grass grows the steed starves; *II. intr. Sport.* to stand still and look about (of stages).

**Höfentlich**, *adv.* (as) it is to be hoped, (as) I hope or trust, let me hope; — wird diese Einrichtung Ihnen Beifall haben, we trust this arrangement will have your consent.

**Höflich**, (str.) *n.* court-day, gala-day, gala.

**Hoffnung**, (w.) *f.* hope; expectation; — auf Unsterblichkeit, hope of immortality; große — haben, to be in great hopes; mit leiser — abspielen, to amuse (one) with fair promises; gutter —, 1. of good cheer, hope; 2) coll. in the family way; der — (*Gen.*), in hope or expectation; es ist keine — mehr, it is past or beyond all hope; keine — mehr haben, to be out of hope; in der — sein (leben) or — haben, to be or live in hopes; Einem die — benehmen, to discourage one; Einem — machen, to give one hope; to lead (induce) one to hope; sich (*Dat.*) — machen, to entertain (indulge) hopes; sich (*Dat.*) — machen auf (*with Acc.*), to venture to anticipate (hope for); meine letzte — ist ..., *fig.* my sheet-anchor is ... [*chase.*]

**Hoffnungslos**, (str.) *m.* prospective purchase; **Hoffnungslos**, *l. adj.* hopeless; unpromising; *II. f.* —losigkeit, (w.) *f.* hopelessness.

**Hoffnungs...**, in comp. — schen, — schmer, — strahl, *m.* ray of hope; — voll, *adj.* 1) hopeful, full of hope; 2) promising, bidding fair, entitling to hopes.

**Höf...**, in comp. — folge, *f.* 1) obligation of following the court on certain occasions; 2) soecage-service; — fourier, *m.* court-messenger; purveyor to the court; marshal; — fräulein, *n.* maid of honour; — freisheit, *f.* 1) rights or privileges of a court; 2) right or privilege granted by the court; 3) district enjoying privileges from the court; — freund, *m.* 1) friend at court; 2) court-friend; — freundschaft, *f.* 1) friends at court; 2) *fig.* false friendship; — gebrauch, *m.* custom at court; usage of the court, etiquette; — gerät, *n.* 1) yard-implements; 2) kitchen-utensils of the court; — gericht, *n.* superior court of justice; aulic council; — geschmeiß, *n.* cont. court-vermin; — gefinde, *n.* 1) (farm-)servants; 2) see — leute; — glück, *n.* fortune made at court; — güstling, *m.* court-minion, court-favourite; — gut, *n.* domain, demesne; — hal-tung, *f.* household of a prince, court; — handwerker, *m.* tradesman patronised by the court; — herr, *m.* 1) nobleman, landlord, lord of the manor; 2) see — mann; — hürig, *adj.* 1) belonging to the lord of the manor; 2) liable to statute-labour; die — hörigen, bondmen; — hund, *m.* yard-dog, farm-dog, watch-dog.

**Höfren**, (w.) *e. intr.* 1) (*Einem*) see den Hof machen; 2) coll. to do one's want.

**Höfisch**, *adj.* & *adv.* courtlike, courtly; fawning.

**Höf...**, in comp. — jäger, *m.* ranger or huntsman of a king or prince; court-huntsman; — jägerei, *f.* 1) house of a ranger;

2) collect. the rangers or huntsman of a court; — jägermeister, *m.* master of the chase to the prince; — jude, *m.* Jew employed by the court in money and other transactions; — junfer, *m.* page, equerry; — kassier, *f.* exchequer, central department of finance (at Vienna); — kanzlei, *f.* court-chancery; — kassler, *m.* court-chancellor; — kassner, *m.* butler to the court; — kirche, *f.* court-church; — kleid, *n.* court-dress; — knecht, *m.* farm-servant; — koch, *m.* cook at court; — kriegsrath, *m.* 1) (in Austria) imperial council of war; 2) member of this council; military counsellor to the court; — küche, *f.* court-kitchen; — kunst, *f.* art of a courtier; — künste, *pl.* artifices, intrigues of courtiers; — künstler, *m.* artist to the court; — lager, *n.* residence, palace; — land, *n.* court lands; — laster, *n.* vice of the court; — leben, *n.* court-life; — leben, *n.* court-feof. [*l. u.*] see *Höfing*.

**Höfeler**, (str.) *m.* (*Freiligrath* [cf. *Sanders*]; **Höfente**, *pl.* courtiers, people at court.

**Höflich**, *adj.* courteous, courtly, civil (gegen, to, towards), polite; obliging; gallant, genteel.

**Höflichkeit**, (w.) *f.* 1) courteousness, courtesy, courtliness, civility (gegen, to, towards), goodness, urbanity, politeness, gentleness; 2) (act of) civility, kindness.

**Höflichkeit...**, in comp. — bezeichnung, *f.* mark, show of politeness, (act of) civility; — brief, *m.* letter of courtesy; — form, *f.* (bloße) compliment; es war eine bloße — form, it was a mere compliment; ich habe keine — formen zu bezeichnen gegen ..., I am under no compliment to...; — phrase, *f.* complimentary phrase.

**Höflicherant**, (w.) *m.* furnisher or purveyor to the court.

**Höfing**, (str.) *m.* cont. courtier, courtling; den — spielen, to court it.

**Höf...**, in comp. — luft, *f.* *fig.* court-air; — macher, *m.* courter, wooer; — maler, *m.* court-painter; königlicher — maler, painter to the king; — manier, *f.* court manner; nach — manier, courtly; courtlike; — mann, *m.* courtier; — männlich, *adj.* like a courtier, courtlike; — marschall, *m.* marshal of the prince's household, seneschal, knight marshal; — marschallamt, *n.* court of marshalsea, office of the marshal of the king's household; — mäsig, *adj.* courtlike; die — mäsig Erziehung, court-breeding; — medicus, *m.* physician to the court; — meier, *m.* 1) steward of a farm; 2) farmer; — meister, *m.* 1) bailiff, steward; 2) governor, (private) tutor; — meisterin, *f.* governess, tutress; deenna; housekeeper; — meisterlich, *adj.* governorlike, tutorlike; — meistern, (w.) *v. l. intr.* to be a private tutor; *II. tr. & intr.* to tutor; censure, master, criticise, find fault with; — meisterstücker, *f.* tutorage, governorship; — musican, *m.* court-musician; — narr, *m.* court-jester, prince's jester.

**Höfner**, (str.) *m.* see Höfner.

**Höf...**, in comp. — partei, *f.* party of the court, court-party; — platz, *m.* court-yard; — postamt, *n.* court-post-office; — postmeister, *m.* post-master of the court; — pracht, *f.* splendour of a court; — prälat, *m.* court-prelate; — prebiter, *m.* court-chaplain; — rat, *m.* 1) aulic counsellor; 2) prince's council at law, aulic council; — raiter, *f.* see — reite; — rann, *m.* court-yard; — rante, *f.* see Eberante; — recht, *n.* right belonging to a manor; privilege enjoyed at court; — reite, *f.* farm-yard with all the farm-buildings; — richter, *m.* judge of the court; — sänger, *m.* court-singer; — schatzmeister, *m.* treasurer of the court (king's household); — schneider, *m.* court-tailor; — schranz, *m.* courtling; — schulze, *m.* justice of the farm; — sekretär, *m.* aulic secretary, secretary at court; — sitte, *f.* court-manners.



court-fashion, *etiquette*; —*fig*, *m.* residence; —*sperring*, *m.* see *Hausesperring*; —*sprache*, *f.* court-language, compliments; —*staat*, *m.* 1) court-state; household of a prince, court; 2) court-dress; —*staatsliste*, *f.* check-roll; —*stuhl*, *f.* residence; —*stätte*, *f.* see *-reite*; —*stelle*, *f.* 1) office or place at court; 2) privy-council (at Vienna); 3) farm.

Го́ст, (str.) n. provinc. (L. G.) 1) foreland;  
2) pier, mole-head, breakwater.

**Hof** ... in comp. -tag, *n.* 1) see **Großtag**; 2) court, drawing-room day; -tanz, *f.* see **Geliebte**; -theater, *n.* court-theatre; -thor, *n.* yard-gate; -thür, *f.* door of (or leading to) a court-yard; -tracht, *f.* dress, costume of a court; -träner, *f.* court-mourning; -trompeter, *m.* court-trumpeter; -weß, *f.* the stock and implements belonging to a farm; -welt, *f.* court, courtiery; -wesen, *n.* 1) affairs of the court; 2) court-life, manners at a court; -wirtschaft, *f.* administration of the house-keeping of a court; -wort, *n.* polite expression, compliment; -zeitung, *f.* court gazette; -zirkel, *see* -stiftel; -zwang, *m.* 1) see **Großherrschaft**; 2) court-restraint, etiquette.

Höhe, *adj.* see *Hoch*; in *comp.* &c. see *below*.  
Höhe, *s. I.* (*v. f.*) 1) a height; highness; summit, top, pitch; b) high place, eminence; level (of a river, &c.); c) *T.* — eine<sup>1</sup> *Schra-*  
*benge*, pitch of a spiral; d) *Type*, depth (of a letter); 2) *Astr.* altitude, elevation; auf der — von ... off ... 3) *Mil.* depth; 4) *T.* stile; 5) *fig.* height, loftiness; rank; highness; *Ehre* sei Gott in der —! glory be to God on high; in die — einer Forderung, the extent of a claim; in die —, aloft, on high; up, upwards, *cf.* *Auf* ... auf gleiche — erheben, to raise to a level (with ...); in die —, in der —, aloft: in die — gehen, to rise, to be on the advance, to be looking up, to tend upwards (of prices); in die — steigen, see *Steigen*; in die — nehmen, to hieft up (a dress, &c.); in die — halten, to hold up; *Mar.-s.* auf der — eines Hafens sein, to stand off a port; auf der — von Portsmouth, off Portsmouth; die — von einem Cap haben, to weather a cape; aus der — from on high.

Hoheit, (*w.*) *f.* 1) highness, greatness, grandeur, sublimity, majesty, augustness, eminence; Seine Königl. —, His Royal Highness; 2) supreme power, sovereignty. Hoheitlich, *adj.* sovereign.

Hoheit'srecht, (*str.*) *n.* *Pol.* regale, *pl.* regalia, the privileges, prerogatives, and rights of a sovereign.

Šōh'clied, (str.) *n.* Solomon's song.

hōh'en, († &) \* ses Erhöhen.

*Höhen*., in comp. —circle, —kreis, —  
meßer, *m.* *Geom. & Astr.* altimeter, quadrant,  
instrument for measuring altitudes; —  
messung, *f.* altimetry; —messung, *f.* (act of  
measuring altitudes; —ordinates, *f. pl.* *T.*  
ordinates for the heights (*Hörsels*); —rauch,  
*m.* *Meteor.* thick yellowish fog, dry vapour;  
—verhältnis, *n.* 1) proportion of altitude;  
2) *Mus.* interval.

Höhe... *in comp.* —*ofen*, *n.* see *Höhe*;  
—*priester*, *m.* high-priest, pontiff; —  
—*priesteramt*, —*priesterthum*, *n.* dignity of a  
high-priest; —*priesterlich*, *adj.* relating to  
the high-priest, pontifical; *das* —*priesterliche*  
*Gebet des Herrn*, *Dieſen*, *the* intercessory  
prayer of Christ.

**Höhpunct**, (*astr.*) *m.* height, climax, zenith.  
**Höher**, *adj.* (*compar.* of **Hoch**, *which see*)  
 higher, superior; die *h-e Geburt*, superiority  
 of birth; — *sein als ...*, to overtop; — *auf-*  
*föhren*, *Nam.* to raise (higher); nicht —! *Mar.*  
 keep her fall; — *gebot*, *n.* advance, an out-  
 bidding, overbidding, higher bid.

**hohl**, *I. adj.* 1) hollow; concave; 2) dull, indistinct (of sound); 3) *Nat.* fistulous; 4) *fig.*

hollow, show, empty, vain; — *maden*, to excavate, hollow; — *schmiden*, *T.* to vault (a horse-shoe, &c.); *Mar.-s.* — *gefen*, (of the sea) to run high, to grow; *cine h-e See*, a grow sea; *die See geht (sich) —*, the sea runs high or is much grown; *die h-e Hand*, the hollow of the hand; *der h-e Zahn*, hollow, rotten, or decayed tooth; *II. s. (str.) n. Mar.* the depth of a ship; — *des Stammes*, the depth of the hold or body of a ship; *III. in comp.* — *ader*, *Anat* hollow vein, *vena cava*; — *äugig*, *adj.* hollow-eyed, having sunk eyes; — *büdig*, *adj.* hollow-cheeked; — *bau*, *m.* cellar or vault-building; — *büdig*, *adj.* hollow-bellied; — *beere*, *f. provinc.* see *Simbeere*; — *beiz*, *n. see* — *beizsel*; — *böhrer*, *m.* snger, wimble; — *brille*, *f.* concave spectacles; — *cirsel*, *m.* inside caliper, bow-compasses, divider; — *beisel*, *f.* *beisel*, *f. Carp.* hollow-adice; — *dode*, *f. T.* (hollow) manderil; — *briller*, *m. T.* hollow drill.

Hohle, (w.) f. 1) coll. for Höhlung, 2, & Hohlweg; 2) 1. ore-tumbrel.

Ḥōḥ'le, (w.) f. 1) hollow, hole, cavity; 2) pit; cavern; grotto; den (of robbers); 3) Sport. den, hole, kennel, burrow, earth (of various animals); 4) T. socket.

Hohl'eisen; (*str.*) *n.* excavating or hollowing-iron, *see* Hohlmeißel.

Höh'len, (n.) *v. tr.* to hollow, excavate.

Höh'len. (*from Höhle*), *in comp.* —bär, *m. Pul.* a kind of bear (*Ursus spelæus* Bibch.) the remains of which are found in caverns; —bewohner, *m.* troglodyte; —ente, *f.* see Fuchsege (Brandente); —eule, *f.* Ornith. burrowing owl (*Strix cucularia* L.); —gyps, *m.* Geogn. granular gypsum; —tuff (stein), *m.* see Troppstein; —taube, *f.* see Feldtaube; —tempel, *m.* cave-temple.

Şöh'ler, (str.) m. 1) hollower, excavator;  
2) provinc. deep-cellar.

**Hohl'** ..., in comp. — **erdrunden**, *m. Bol.* bulbous fumatory (*Corydalis cava* Schweigg. & Koert. [*Pumaria bulbosa* L.]); — **erdrunden**, *adj.* concavo-concave; — **feite**, *f.* a round life; — **fenster**, *m.* bow-window; — **gang**, *m. Fort.* casemate; — **geflüßte Röhrelein**, *pl.* gattered needles; — **geöffnete Knöpfe**, *m. pl.* hollow plate-buttons; — **gerinne**, *m.* canal made of the hollow trunk of a tree; — **geschliffen**, *adj.* concave; — **geschwür**, *m. Surg.* fistula; — **glas**, *n.* concave or round glass; hollow glass-ware, bottle-glass; — **hambüßel**, *m.* And palmar muscle; — **hüring**, *m.* shotten herring.

**Hohl'heit**, (*ie. fl.* hollowness, &c. see **Hohl**, I.

**Hohl'** ..., in comp. — **hülle**, *f.* hollow wafer; — **T-s.** — **hobel**, *m.* see — **fehlhobel**; — **hörnere**, *m.* see **Dornhörnere**.

**Höh'lig**, *adj.* having pits or hollows.

Hohl' . . . in comp. — hohle, *f.* hollow, furrow, — (rinnende) Aste, chamfer, channel; — hohle am Gesimse, *Archit.* scotia of a moulding; — — hohlenstahl, *m.* turner's point-tool; — hohlung, *f.* gutter; — hohlpfeil, *m.* moulding or ogee plano; — hohlvorgietungen, *f. pl.* ogee mouldings; — hohlsche, *f. Hol.* bird-cherry-tree (Vogelkirsche); — hohlsäge, *f.* hollow-blade; — hohlsch, *m.* shell-button; — hohls, *m.* see Dummkopf; — hohlsäule, *f.* profound or consummate ignorance; — hohls, *f.* see Schwarzspect; — hohls, *m.* haggis, whirlingig, hollow-to; — hohls, *f.* hollow ball; — hohls, *m.* Welsh onion; — hohls, *f. Opt.* concave lens; — hohls, *m.* measure of capacity, dry measure; — hohls, *m. T.* hollow chisel, gouge; — hohls, *n. Conch.* sea-ear (Seeohr); — hohls, *m.* hollow stand (for a dish); — hohls, *f.* T. chamfer, channel; — hohls, — hohls, *f. see* — hohls; — hohls, *adj.* (of horses) saddle-backed; — hohls, *adj.* concave; — hohls, *f.* concavity; — hohls, *f.* hollow column; — hohls, *f.* hollow scraper; — hohls, *f.* hollow rail; — hohls, *n. fr.*

to vault (a horse-shoe); —*schmabel*, *m.* Ornith. (crested) boat-bill (*Cacocoris cochlearia* L.); —*schuppe*, *f.* Bot. Fern; —*fonde*, *f.* Surg. director; —*spaten*, *m.* Gard. transplantor; —*spatz*, *m.* Miner. hollow spar, chialostole; —*spiegel*, *m.* concave mirror: —*flab*, *m.* Surg. catheter; —*stamper*, *m.* Hatt. (hollow)-stamp; —*stein*, *m.* see *jiegel*; —*stempel*, *m.* locksmith's stamp; —*taube*, *f.* see *Holstaube*; —*treppe*, *f.* T.staircase winding round a hollow pillar.

Hoh'lung, (n.) *f.* see Zugluft.

**Höh'lung**, (w.) *f.* 1) (the act of) hollowing; 2) a) hollowness; b) hollow, excavation, cavity; bowl (of a glass).

**Soh'l...**, in comp. —**waare**, *f. Comm.*  
hollow-(glass)ware; —**waangig**, *adj.* see —  
**bädig**; —**weg**, *m.* hollow way; narrow pass  
*Mil.* **desle**, *deslee*; —**weide**, *f. Bot.* sallow  
(*Salix caprea* L.); —**wertl**, *n. Build.* roof cov-  
ered with ridge-tiles; **Bot.-s.** —**wurz**, *f.* hol-  
low-root, birth-wort (*Aristolochia* L.); —**zafß**,  
*f.* dead-nettle (*Lamium album* L.); —**zahn**,  
*m.* hemp-nettle (*Galopsis tetrahit* L.); —**ziegel**,  
*m.* 1) *Mas.* hollow or tubular brick; 2) *T.*  
gutter-tile, pan-tile; ridge-tile; —**ziegelfür-**  
*mug*, *adj.* imbricated; —**ziegelmu[st]er**, *f. Conch.*  
giant-tridacna (*Tridacna gigas* L.); —**zirtel**,  
*see* —**zirtel**.

**Hohn**, s. I. (*str.*) *m.* scorn, mockery, taunt, sarcasm; derision, jeer, sneer, scoff, defiance: — [*sprechen (with Dat.)*], to mock at, to brave, insult, bid defiance: to set at defiance, to outrage; *Einem zum —*, in derision or defiance of one; *zum — und Spott werden*, to become an object of derision; II. *in comp.* *h-(n)eden*, (*ir. & insep.*) to banter, mock, insult, *cf.* *Höhnern*; *h-(n)edern*, *h-(n)edern*, see *Höhnern*, *Höhnerei*. [*scoff. jeer. sneer.*]

Höh'nen, (*v.*) *tr.* to mock (*at*), scorn,  
Höh'ner, (*str.*) *m.* mocker, scorner, scof-  
fer, &c.

**Spöthnerci**, (*iv.*) *f.* (the act or practice of) mocking, scoffing, jeering, &c., mockery.

Spohn'..., in comp. — gelächter, n. scornful  
laughter; — geschrei, n. shouts of derision.

**Spöh'nisch**, *adj.* scornful, mocking, jeering: sarcastic.

**Spohn'**, *in comp.* — *lache*, *f. coll.* scornful laughing, sneer; — *lachen*, — *lächeln*, (*v. & insep.*) to laugh in scorn or contempt, to sneer; — *rede*, *f.* insulting language: — *reder*, — *sprecher*, *m.*, — *sprecherin*, *f.* scorner, scoffer, mocker; — *stündchen*, *n.* mock-music, *see* *Räuber* *musik*. [*blast furnace*.]

Höh'öfen, (str., p'. Hüh'öfen) m. Iron-ve.  
Höh'ung, (ve.) f. s. u. Ausöhe.

**Höte, I. (n.) m. or Höter, (str.) m.** higgler, hawker, huckster, retailer, market-man:

coaster-monger; II. or *Hö'lin, Hö'lerin*, (n.)  
*f.* huckator, huckstress, market-woman.

Hö'ten, Hö'tern, (w.) v. intr. to higgla.  
huckster, hawk.

Hölerel', (w.) *f.* higgling, retailing.  
Hö'ter ..., in comp. —[ran, *f.*, —weib, *n.*

*see* Hölzu; —*team*, *m.*, —*ware*, *f.* goods or articles of small retailers; —*mäßig*, *adj.* huckster-like, low, *anal.* billingsgate.

Sorbo, m. Ornith. curassow-bird (*Crax elector* L.).

*Ho'stopo'stē*, (*indecl.*) *m.* or *n.* *hocus-pocus*, *hanky-pankey*; — *ma'ster*, *m.* *juggler*.  
*Ho'st*, *adj.* favourably inclined, well-disposed (*with Dist.*, towards, to), affectionate, kind, friendly; lovely, amiable, sweet, fond, bland, fair; pleasing, agreeable, graceful; *mine'st* — *be!* my charmer: sweet heart! (*Circum*) — *sein*. *to* to smile upon (one).

**Gol'de, (w.) m.** 1) friend; 2) usual.  
**Gol'der, (atr.) m.** precious, see **Holunder**.

*Gol'din*, (w.) *f.* <sup>2</sup>, female friend, charmer, darling, sweetheart.



**Holb** fellig, *I. adj.* 1) gracious, most kind; 2) most sweet, graceful, charming, lovely, amiable; *II. h-heit (u.) f.* 1) graciousness; 2) gracefulness, charm, loveliness.

**Hol'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) († & *Mar.*) to draw, hale: 2) to fetch, to bring near, to go for; 3) *T.* to haul (the sugar); 4) (*sch* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to contract, bring upon one's self; *Athen* —, to draw breath, to fetch one's breath; — *lassen*, to send for; er holte Mufcheln aus dem Grunde des Meeres, he brought up shells from the bottom of the sea; man ließ Holzstüben aus England —, wooden huts were sent for to England; Einen wohin — lassen, to send for one (to come) to a place; sie ließen mich zu ihm in das Gesellschaftszimmer —, they sent for me to him in the drawing-room; sich (*Dat.*) den Schnupfen, eine Kränkeheit, Schläge —, to get or catch a cold, a disease, blows; sich (*Dat.*) den Tod —, to catch one's death; sich (*Dat.*) bei Einem Trost, Noth —, to seek consolation, counsel from one.

**Holfter**, (*u.*) *f.* holster (also *Holfter*, *cf.* *Holfter*); — *fappe*, *f.* holster-cap.

**Holl**, (*str.* & *u.*) *m.* *Mar.* hulk, boat, barge.

**Holl**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* see *Hohl*, *II.*

**Holla!** *interj.* *coll.* holla! *Mar.* avast!

**Holland**, *n. Geogr.* Holland: — *ist in Noth*, *coll.* need is very urgent.

**Holländer**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* cat's paw.

**Holländer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Dutchman; die —, *pl.* the Dutch; 2) *Ruper-m.* cylinder-(engine; (rag-)engine); 3) a kind of winter-apple; 4) *Bot.* wild sage; 5) see *Holländer*; 6) dairy farmer, cowkeeper; — *Wirtschaft* or *Holländererei*, (*u.*) *f.* *Agr.* Dutch farm, (Dutch) dairy.

**Holländerin**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) Dutchwoman; 2) or *Holländerin*, *T.* tide mill.

**Holländerin**, (*u.*) *u. tr.* *Paper-m.* to ground rage into a pulp by means of a *Holländer*, 2, *which* see.

**Holländisch**, *adj.* Dutch: *h-e* Zeimwand, Dutch linen, Holland(s); *h-e* (Zinde-)Mühle, *f.* smock mill; *h-es* Dach, *Arch.* hip-roof; *h-e* Riß, *Bot.* *Albert* (*Coriaria tubulosa* W.); *h-e* Staßgen, *Typ.* see *Steißgen*.

**Holle**, (*u.*) *f.* *Ornith.* comb, crest (of a *Hölle*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) hell; *zur* — *fahren*, in die — *kommen*, to go to hell; *Himmel* und — *auf* — *treten*, to move heaven and earth; *Einen* die — *heiß* machen, *fig.* to put one in great fear (*vulg.* in a hellish funk); *Einen* bis in den Abgrund der — *versenken*, to curse a person from the bottom of one's soul (*loc.* with bell, book, and candle); 2) *coll.* a concealed place, *particul.* the space between a stove and the wall, chimney-cornor; *cant.* the place where tailors put their cabbage (*Mausefledchen*); in die — *werfen*, to cabbage.

**Höl'en**..., *in comp.* relating to hell, infernal, hellish; — *angst*, *I. s. f.* utmost anxiety; *II. adj.* see — *bang*; — *antlig*, *n.* hideous face; — *bang*, *adj. vulg.* in a mortal fright; — *brand*, *m.* 1) brand, flame of hell, 2) *vulg.* hell-rake, hell-hag; — *brühe*, *f.* hell-broth; — *brut*, *f.* hellish crew; — *bräut*, *m.* 1) hellish dragon; 2) *vulg.* a shrew, termagant; 3) *Entom.* see *Bombus*; — *brüt*, *f.* Christ's descent into hell; — *feuer*, *n.* hell-fire; — *fluß*, *m.* infernal river; — *fürst*, *m.* prince of hell; — *geboren*, *adj.* hell-born; — *gegen*, *f.* infernal region; — *geist*, *m.* hell-kite; — *geist*, *m.* infernal spirit; — *gejüdt*, *n.* see — *brüt*; — *gott*, *m.* god of hell, Pluto; — *heiß*, *adj. fig.* hellish hot; — *hund*, *m.* hell-hound, Cerberus; — *kind*, *n.* child of hell; — *tunf*, *f.* hellish or infernal art; — *macht*, *f.* power of hell or darkness; — *maschine*, *f.* infernal machine; — *pein*, — *qual*, *f.* see — *schmerz*; — *porte*, *f.* gate of hell; — *puhl*, *m.* pool, pit of hell; — *raden*, *m.* jaw of hell; — *reich*, *u.* infernal kingdom; — *schlund*, *m.* infernal gulph, the jaws of hell;

— *schmerz*, *m.* torments or pains of hell; — *stein*, *m.* *Pharm.* lapis infernalis, lunar caustic, caustic stone, nitrate of silver; — *straße*, *f.* way to hell; — *trant*, *m.* hell-broth; — *würst*, *adv.* hellward; — *zwang*, *m.* 1) con-  
juration or compulsion of infernal spirits by means of magic spells; 2) a book containing spells.

**Höl'er**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* see *Holunder*.

**Höllisch**, *adj.* hellish: 1) infernal; 2) fiendish, wicked; *das h-e Feuer*, hellfire; *Med.* erysipelas.

**Holun'der**, *m.* see *Holunder*.

**Holm**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *T.* crossbeam, rail; *h-e* an einer hölzernen Wand, *Build.* string-pieces, timber-sill, sleepers; *h-e* verlegen, spiking or tree-nailing to the top of each pile; 2) *holm*, island; 3) *Mar.* dock-yard, wharf.

**Holotonic**, (*u.*) *f.* see *Störkrampf*.

**Holper**, (*str.*, *pl.* *str.* & *u.*) *m.* 1) inequality, unevenness, ruggedness; 2) shock in a carriage, jolt.

**Holperig**, *Holpericht*, *I. adj.* 1) rough, rugged, uneven; *Bot.* torose, torons; 2) *fig.* crabbed (of the style); *II. h-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) ruggedness; 2) *fig.* crabbedness.

**Holpern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (sometimes *impers.*) to be rugged or uneven, to jolt; to stumble.

**Höll'sche**, (*u.*) *f.*, *Höll's*, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* holly (*Stechpalme*).

**Holsteiner**, (*str.*) *m.* \* *Höl'sche*, (*u.*) *Holsteiner*, inhabitant of Holstein.

**Holter**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* knapsack (*Tor-nister*).

**Holter(bi)poster**, *interj.* a word imitative and expressive of a rumbling sound. *helter-skelter*.

**Holun'der**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot-s.* common elder (*Sambucus* L.); *der* spanische or türkische, *lilac*, pipe-tree (*Syringa vulgaris* L.); — *baum*, *m.* (common) elder-tree, — *beer*, *f.* elderberry; — *blüte*, *f.* elderberry-blossom; — *blüthe*, *f.* popgun made of elder; — *essig*, *m.* elder-vinegar; — *holz*, *n.* elder-wood; — *männchen*, *n.* — *puppe*, *f.* cork-tumbler; — *mus*, *n.* elderberry-jam; — *säft*, *m.* elder-juice or syrup; — *schwamm*, *m.* *Bot.* jew's ear (*Zinobohr*); — *spinner*, *m.* *Entom.* swallow-tail moth (*Geometra sambucaria* Ok.); — *staude*, *f.* — *strauch*, *m.* see — *baum*; — *thier*, *m.* — *wasser*, *n.* — *wein*, *m.* elder-tea, — *water*, — *wine*.

**Holunte**, *m.* see *Holunte*.

**Holz**, *s. I.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Höl'zer* & [*unusual*] *Höl'ze*) *n.* 1) wood; piece of wood; fire-wood, fuel; timber; 2) wood, forest, bush, grove, thicket; 3) *Hort*, boughs, branches; in *h* — *schneiden*, see *Schneiden*; — *legen*, to lay or set shoots; 4) *Gam. collect.* for ninepins; wieviel — *hat* er gemacht? 1. how many pins has he tipped? 2. how much wood has he cleaved? *das* — *eines Fiegels*, log of a flail; *T-s* *das* — *eines Spiegels*, frame of a glass; *das* — *einer Flint*, stock of a gun; brandiges —, dry rotten wood; *Bot.* ewiges —, mastic-tree; *der* *hirsch* (*Fuchs*) *geht* zu *h-e*, *Hunt.* the stag (fox) is on the pad; *II. in comp.* (*cf.* *Forst*) — *abfall*, — *abraum*, *m.* waste wood, waste timber; trash (of wood); — *ader*, *m.* woodland; — *ameise*, *f.* *Entom.* wood-ant; — *ant*, *m.* wood-rock, ligniform asbestos; — *ant*, *n.* *Forest.* wood-office; — *ansicht*, *m.* taxation of wood in growth; — *apfel*, *m.* crab-apple, wilding, wood-apple; — *apfelbaum*, *m.* *Bot.* crab-tree, wild apple-tree; — *apfelsäffig*, *m.* verjuice (from crabs); — *arbeit*, *f.* 1) wood-work; 2) *pl.* wood-ware; — *arbeiter*, *m.* worker in wood; — *arm*, *adj.* scantily wooded, destitute of wood; — *art*, *f.* species or kind of wood; — *artig*, *adj.* ligneous, ligniform, woodlike; *Bot.* suffruticose; — *asbest*, *m.* see — *amiant*; — *asche*, *f.* wood-ashes; — *ast*, *m.* bough, strong branch of a tree; — *aussicker*,

*m.* see *Einschläger*, 3; — *aufzug*, *m.* *Forest.* wood-lifter; — *auster*, *f.* see *Baumuster*; — *aushäcker*, *m.* workman who takes the raft-wood out of the water; — *axt*, *f.* felling-axe; cleaver; — *bahn*, *m. mod.* (wooden) rail-road, tram-road.

**Holz'bär**, *adj.* *Forest.* see *Hanbar*.

**Holz**..., *in comp.* — *bau*, *m.* 1) wooden structure or construction; timber-work; 2) *Forest.* cultivation of wood; — *baner*, *m.* 1) a peasant carrying (fire-)wood to market; 2) peasant whose estate consists chiefly of wood; 3) wood-cutter; — *beamte* (te), *m.* officer belonging to the forest department; — *begält*, *n.* wood-stand (in a room); — *beize*, *f.* sharp corrosive fluids for the staining of wood; — *bericht*, *m.* report on the state of the forest; — *bestand*, *m.* amount or stock of wood; — *bienen*, *f.* humble bee, wood-bee (*Xylocopa* Latr.); — *bildner*, *m.* see — *schneider*; — *bildnererei*, *f.* see — *schneider*; — *binder*, *m.* *Salt-u.* fagot-binder; — *birn*, *f.* wild pear; — *bod*, *m.* 1) *Meck.* a jack, sawing-tressel; *b)* and-iron, *cf.* *Brandbad*; 2) *Entom-s.* a goat-chaffer, fiddler, clock (*Cerambyx* L.); *c)* saw or wood-beetle, leptura (*Leptura* L.); *wasp* see *Hundelau*; — *boden*, *m.* 1) soil for growing wood; 2) wood-loft; — *böhrer*, *m.* 1) *T.* auger, wimble; 2) *Entom.* wood-beetle, wood-eater (the genus *Xylophaga* Latr.); — *bohrmuschel*, *f.* *Conch.* ship-worm (*Teredinaria* L.); — *brame*, *f.* underwood (at the entrance of a forest); — *branze*, *f.* *T.* wood-bronzing; — *bühne*, *f.* wood-loft; — *bund*, — *bündel*, *n.* bundle of sticks, fagot; — *cultur*, *f.* see — *bau*, 2; — *cür*, *f. Med.* cure by decoctions of medicinal woods; — *dieb*, *m.* stealer of wood; — *dieb*, *stahl*, *m.* theft of wood; — *brecheler*, — *breher*, *m.* turner in wood; — *drud*, *m.* impression from wood, xylographic impression; — *drucker*, *stuf*, *f.* art of printing in wood; block-printing, xylography; — *dürre*, *f.* wood-dere; — *eisenstein*, *m.* *Miner.* compact brown iron-ore.

**Höl'zeln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to have a tang of the cask (of wine).

**Höl'ze**, *f.* see *Hölzameie*.

**Holz'en**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to furnish with wood; 2) *Bak.* to heat (the oven); *Stud. slang.* to cudgel; *II. intr.* 1) to fell wood, to get supplies of wood; 2) *Sport.* a) to climb up or to take a tree, to leap from one tree to another; *b)* to be on the pad.

**Holz**..., *in comp.* — *ente*, *f.* *Ornith.* tree-duck (*Anas arboria*); — *erde*, *f.* clay mixed with rotten wood, ligneous earth.

**Höl'zern**, *adj.* wooden: 1) made of wood; *ein h-es Haus*, frame-house; *h-e* Brücke, timber-bridge; 2) *fig.* a) dull (of sound); husky (of the voice); *b)* clumsy, stiff, awkward.

**Holz**..., *in comp.* — *essig*, *m.* *Chem.* wood-vinegar, pyroligneous acid; — *fadel*, *f.* torch of firewood; — *fäller*, *m.* see — *hauer*, 1; — *farbig*, *adj.* wood-coloured; *Bot.* fulvous, fulvid; — *faser*, *f.* woody fibre; — *fäule*, *f.* dry-rot; — *feile*, *f.* (wood-)rasp; — *feuer*, *n.* wood-fire; — *flint*, *m.* *Ornith.* black-backed fly-catcher (*Muscicapa atricapilla* L.); — *firnig*, *m.* varnish applied on wood; — *flöße*, *f.* 1) raft, float of wood; 2) wood-floating-place; — *flößer*, *m.* man employed on a raft; — *föhrer*, *m.* wood-keeper; — *frei*, *adj.* having nothing to pay for one's fuel or wood; *Einen* — *frei* halten, to find one in wood or fuel; — *fresser*, *m.* see — *böhrer*, 2; — *frevel*, *m.* offence committed in forests by grubbing up trees, &c. *cf.* *Forstfrevel*; — *fröhne*, *f.* wood-average; — *fahre*, *f.* 1) the (act or practice of) conveying wood; 2) a cart-load of wood; — *gefälle*, *n.* revenue arising from a forest; — *geist*, *m.* *Chem.* pyroligneous spirit; — *gelänge*, *n.* *Forest.* wood-country, woodland; — *geld*, *n.* wood-money; — *gerecht*, — *gerichtlich*, see *Forst*;



gerecht, Forstgerechtigkeit; —gericht, *n.* forest-court, tribunal for forest matters; —gewächs, *n.* woody plant; —giebel, *m.* Archib. (carved) timber gable; —glühf, *f.* see —riele; —graf, *m.* intendant of the forests; president of a forest-court; —graffschaft, *f.* dignity of a Holzgraf; —gräferei, *f.* pasture in a wood; —grampen, *f.* *pl.* *Mün.* ligniform copper-ore; —haare, *n. pl.* *Bot.* pointed leaves of the Radkloß, *heich* see; —hader, *m.* 1) wood-cleaver, wood-cutter; 2) *Ornith.* woodpecker, cf. Baumhader, 1; —haderlohn, *n.* wages of a wood-cutter; —häber, *m.* *Ornith.* jay (*Garrulus glandarius* L.); —hänbel, *m.* wood-trading; timber-trade, *Am.* lumber-trade; —händler, *m.* wood-trader, dealer in wood, timber merchant, *Am.* lumberer, lumberman, lumber-trader; —hängen, *Mün.* to let down wood into a shaft; —hate, *m.* wood-hare; —hai, *m.* place in a forest where trees are felled; —hauser, *m.* 1) wood-cutter; feller; 2) see —hader, 2; —hausen, *m.* wood-stack, wood-pile; —heger, *m.* see Nuffshäger; —hof, *m.* wood-yard, timber-yard; —höfe, *m.* wood-monger; —huhn, *n.* 1) any kind of fowl living in the woods, particularly the Auerhahn, Birkhuhn, Haselhuhn etc., *heich* see; 2) *provin.* see Schwärzpercht.

Holzgat, *adj.* woodlike, ligneous; stony (of pearls); flaxy, stringy (of turnips, &c.).

Holz, *adj.* 1) woody; bit-*h-e* Nitterloß, bituminous (or carbonated) wood; 2) *Bot.* ligneous; 3) see Holzreich; 4) *fig.* see Hölzgen, 2, a.

Holz..., in comp. —läser, *m.* see —bod, 2; —lammer, *f.* wood-house; —lauf, *m.* purchase of wood or timber; —leiche, *f.* *Bot.* wild cherry; —leucht, *m.* servant of a wood-keeper; —knospe, *f.* *Bot.* leaf-bud; —koble, *f.* charcoal, wood-coal; (mineralische) fibrous coal; (geformt) prepared charcoal; —krähe, *f.* 1) see Mandelkrähe; 2) see Schwärzpercht; —kupfer, *n.* *Miner.* variety of olivinite; —lad, *m.* stick-lack; —lager, *n.* 1) wood- or timber-yard; 2) stock of wood or timber; —laub, *n.* wood-land; —lanß, *f.* *Entom.* 1) wood-louse (*Oniscus asellus* L.); 2) see —wurm, 1; —leger, *m.* a person cording wood; —leim, *m.* see Zischleim; —leite, *f.* woody slope; —lerche, *f.* *Ornith.* wood-lark (*Anthus arboreus* L.); —lese, *f.* (the act of) wood-gathering; —macher, *m.* see —hader, 1; —made, *f.* see —wurm, 1; —materci, *f.* (the act or any specimen of) painting on wood; —mangel, *m.* want of wood; —männchen, *n.* *Bot.* mezereon (*Daphne mezereum* L.); —markt, *m.* wood- or timber-market; —maß, *n.* wood-measure; —masse, *f.* *T.* wood-paste; —maß, *f.* mast of acorn for cattle and hogs; —maße, *f.* *Zool.* (garden-) dormouse (*Myoxos niläa* Schb.); —mehl, *n.* dust or flour of worm-eaten wood; —meise, *f.* *Ornith.* coal-mouse (*Tamias meise*); —meßer, *m.* wood-measurer; —milbe, *f.* *Entom.* wood-mite; —mosaß, *f.* inlaid (wood-)work; —nagel, *m.* peg; —nager, *m.* *Entom.* wood-worm (*Zebrus*); —nung, *f.* proceoda of a wood; —obß, *n.* wild fruits; —ofen, *m.* stove for drying or burning wood; —öl, *n.* *Chem. & Bot.* wood-oil; —opal, *m.* *Petr.* wood-opal; —ordnung, *f.* see Forstordnung; —papier, *n.* wood-paper; —pflanzen (Ofen), *pl.* ligneous plants; —pflaster, *n.* wood(en) pavement; —pflasterung, *f.* wood-paving; —platte, *f.* 1) a flat piece of wood; 2) *T.* (engraved) wood-block; —play, *m.* place for wood, wood-yard, timber-yard; —preis, *m.* price of wood; —reißel, *f.* wood-rasp; —raum, *m.* wood-house; —rechen, *m.* *T.* wooden grato to retain floated wood; —rechnung, *f.* account of wood bought, and sold; —reht, *m.* fire-bote; —reid, *adj.* wooded; abounding in wood; —reißer, *m.* instrument for blazing trees; —riele, —rutsche, *f.* *T.* slide (for gliding down wood or timber from precipices); —ring, *m.* ring in the trunk of trees showing their age; —ruß, *m.* wood soot; —sant, *f.* young trees grown from seed, nursery of trees; —säger, *m.* (timber-)sawyer; —samen, *m.* wood-seed; *Chem.-s.* —sauer, *adj.* pyroligneous; —saure Salz, pyrolignite; —säure, *f.* ligneous acid; brenzliche —säure, pyroligneous acid; —schaden, *m.* damage done to a forest; —schicht, *f.* see —ring; —schieber, *m.* *Buk.* oven-rake; —schiene, *f.* wooden or timber rail; —schiff, *n.* timber-ship, ship laden with timber; —schlag, *m.* 1) see —han; 2) (the act or privilege of) wood-cutting, felling; —schägel, *m.* beetle, mallet for driving iron wedges into wood; —schäfer, *m.* wood-cutter, feller, woodman; —schäfer, *f.* 1) a felling of wood; 2) *Build.* driving piles into the ground; —schneide-Instrumente, *n. pl.* carving or wood-engraving tools; —schneidestunst, *f.* art of carving or cutting in wood, wood-engraving, xylography; —schneider, *m.* carver or cutter in wood, wood-carver, wood-engraver, xylographer; —schnepe, *f.* *Ornith.* wood-cock (*Scopix rusticola* L.); —schneider, *m.* carver in wood; —schneider, *f.* —schmitt, *m.* wood-engraving, (wood-)cut; —schmied, *m.* carving, carved work; —schoppen, *m.* see —schuppen; —schragen, *m.* wood-measure; —schrat, *m.* 1) jay (—häger); 2) see Nuffshäger; —schraube, *f.* wood-screw; —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the wood-office; —schreier, *m.* see Eichelhäher; —schuhe, *m. pl.* wooden shoes, wooden clogs, sabots; —schuppen, *m.* wood-house, shed; —schwamm, *m.* *Bot.* wood-fungus, dry-rot (*Merulius destructor* L.); —schwarte, *f.* outside plank; —schwefelsäure, *f.* *Chem.* vegetable sulphuric acid; —seger, *m.* see —leger; —spalter, *m.* wood-cleaver; —span, *m.* chip of wood; —späne, *pl.* wood-shavings; —sparoen, *m.* economical wood-store; —spertling, *m.* *Ornith.* tree-sparrow (*Passer montanus* L., Feldspertling); —spielwaren, *pl.* wooden toys; —stall, *m.* see —schuppen; —stamm, *m.* balk (Balken); —stein, *m.* *Petr.* wood-stone, petrified wood; —steinloße, *f.* bituminous wood; —stengel, *m.* *Bot.* lignous stem; —stich, *m.* see —schmitt; —stoß, —stoß, *m.* pile or stack of wood; —strecke, *f.* timber-yard; —tafel, *f.* see —platte; —tag, *m.* 1) day on which wood may be gathered in the forest; 2) day on which the felled wood is taken away; —taube, *f.* *Ornith.* stock- or wood-pigeon, stock-dove (*Columbaenas* Gm.); —targe, *f.* fixed price of wood; —tger, *m.* wood-tar; —targe, *f.* wood-barrow; —träger, *m.* logman; —tger, —trauf, *m.* wood-drink, a decoction or infusion of medicinal woods; —trift, *f.* 1) pasture or right of pasture in a forest; 2) raft; —tger, *f.* wooden clock, German clock.

Holzjung, (*m.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) cutting, felling or bringing in of wood; 2) wood, forest.

Holz..., in comp. —verband, *m.* *T.* truss-work; —verbindung, *f.* joint (mit Nuth und Feder, groove and tongue-joint); —verkauf, *m.* selling, sale of wood or timber; —verwalter, *m.* 1) the steward or overseer of a wood; 2) wood-factor; —verwaltung, *f.* board for superintending the sale of wood or timber; —weg, *m.* see Forstweg; —ware, *f.* wooden ware; —wand, *f.* wooden plank wall, board-partition; —wärter, *m.* wood-ward; —weg, *m.* 1) wood way, road in a forest, glade; 2) *coll.* wrong track or direction; auf dem —wege sein, to be mistaken or out, *analog.* to be planted in queer-street, to be in the wrong box, to be out; —welde, *f.* wood-pasture, cf. —trift, 1; —wert, *n.* 1) wood-work, timber-work; 2) *Mech.* frame, framing; 3) (Zaßel-)wainscotting; —wesen, *n.* forest-concerns

(Forstwesen); —wespe, *f.* *Entom.* tailod wasp (*Sirex* L.); —wurm, *m.* *Entom.* 1) wood-worm, wood-fretter (*Pocus domesticus* Barm.); 2) death-watch (*Zodion*); 3) copper-worm (—bohnmuschel); 4) bark-scarab (*Borkenkäfer*); —zapfen, *m.* wooden pin, plug; —zchute, *m.* tithes paid on wood, wood-tithe; —zeichen, *n.* see 1) Forstzeichen; 2) *coll.* for Waldhammer; —zeit, *f.* season for cutting or felling wood; —zettel, *m.* wood-ticket; —zinn, —zinnerz, *n.* *Miner.* wood-tin; —zunder, *m.* touch-wood. Homér, (*str.*) *m.* Homer. —Homér'sch, *adj.* Homeric.

\* Homilett, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) homiletics, homiletical art. —Homilett'er, *m.* homilist. —Homilett'sch, *adj.* homiletical. —Homilie, (*u.*) *f.* *Theol.* homily.

\* Homöopath, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) homoeopathic practitioner, homoeopathist. —Homöopath'e, (*u.*) *f.* homoeopathy. —Homöopath'isch, *adj.* homoeopathic.

\* Homogen, *adj.* (*Gr.*) homogeneous. —Homogenität, (*u.*) *f.* homogeneity, homogeneity.

\* Homolog, *adj.* (*Gr.*) homologous. —Homologation, (*u.*) *f.* see Beglaubigung.

Hondur'a-Balsam, *m.* *Bot. & Pharm.* balsam of Tolu. —Hondur'a-Holz, *n.* *Comm.* Honduras logwood.

Hönig, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* honey; Einem —um den Bart streichen, *coll.* to flatter, to coax one; II. in comp. —hönlich, *adj.* honey-like; —apfel, *m.* *Polol.* honey-apple; —artig, *adj.* honey-like; *Bot.* melligenous; —bär, *m.* *Zool.* the common bear (*Urs*); —bau, *m.* honey-culture; —behälter, *m.* *Bot.* honey-cup, nectary; —bereitung, *f.* the making or production of honey, mellification; —biene, *f.* *Entom.* working-bee, honey-bee (*Apis mellifica* L.); —birne, *f.* *Polol.* honey-pear; —blase, *f.* honey-bag (of bees); —blume, *f.* *Bot.* 1) honey-flower (*Melanthus* L.); 2) common balm (*Meliss*); —bussard, *m.* *Ornith.* honey-buzzard (*Pernis apivorus* Cuv., Weidenbussard); —budd, *m.* *Zool.* see —vielstraß; —dorn, *m.* see —erbsenbaum; —drüse, *f.* see —behälter; —erbs, *f.* *Bot.* s. marrow-fat; —erbsenbaum, *m.* honey-locust (*Gleditsia triacanthos* L.); —essig, *m.* oxymel; —falte, *f.* see —schuppe; —farbe, *f.* honey-colour; —farben, —farbig, —gelb, *adj.* honey-coloured; —fladen, *m.* honey-cake; —fleden, *m.* a yellow spot on the skin; —flüge, *f.* honey-gnat; —frucht, *f.* *Bot.* honey-berry (*Melicocca bijuga*); —gefäß, *n.* see —behälter; —geruch, *m.* smell or flavour of honey; —geschmack, *m.* taste or flavour of honey; —geschwulst, *f.* *Med.* molluscous; —gras, *n.* *Bot.* guinea-corn (*Sorghum vulgare* L.); reed millet (*Holcus saccharatus* L.); —leim, *m.* see —behälter; —flee, *m.* 1) common bird's foot tressil (*Lotus corniculatus* L.); 2) creeping white tressil, Dutch clover (*Trifolium repens* L.); —luden, *m.* 1) ginger-bread, honey-cake; 2) honey-comb (—schibe); —ludul, *m.* *Ornith.* honey-guldo (*Indicator minor* C.); —leim, *m.* honey-size, honey-glue; —leise, *f.* honey-gathering, honey-harvest; —lippen, *f. pl.* *fig.* honied lips; —maget, *m.* see —blase; —mahl, *n.* *Bot.* honey-spot (in flowers, *Nectaristigma*); —maul, *n.* *vulg.* one fond of honey; —mount, *m.* 1) honey-moon, month in which the honey is gathered; 2) *fig.* honey-moon (*Zitterrochen*); —milde, *f.* see —flüge; —mund, *m.* *fig.* honied mouth; mellifluence of speech; ritzen —mund haben, to be honey-mouthed; —organ, *n.* *Bot.* nectary (of flowers); —pflaster, *n.* honey-plaster; *Vol.* charge, —rede, *f.* honied, sweet or soft speech, voice; —reich, *adj.* honied; abounding in honey or sweetness; —rührchen, *n.* *Bot.* nectariferous tube; —saß, *m.* *Bot.* nectar; —säger, *m.* *Ornith.* humming bird, honey-sucker (*Trochilus*



*minimus* L.; —*schabe*, *f.* honey-comb; —*schimmel*, *m.* white horse with honey-coloured spots; —*schmetterling*, *m.* *Entom.* honey-butterfly (*Strigae*); —*schuppe*, *f.* *Bot.* honey-scale; —*stein*, *m.* fluid honey; —*strop*, *m.* sirup of honey; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* honey-stone, melittle; *Chem.-s.* —*stein säure*, *f.* melittic acid; —*stein säure Salz*, *mellitate*; —*stimm*, *f.* see —*rede*; —*stiß*, *adj.* sweet as honey, very sweet; —*stüße*, *f.* sweetness of honey; —*syrrup*, *m.* —*strop*; —*tafel*, *f.* see —*schabe*; —*täubling*, *m.* *Bot.* mushroom (*Champignon*); —*thau*, *m.* honey-dew; —*topf*, *m.* honey-pot; —*trant*, *m.* drink made of honey, mead; —*vielfraß*, *m.* *Zool.* a species of glutton (*Melivora Capensis* F. Cuv.); —*wabe*, *f.* honey-comb; —*wasser*, *m.* simple hydromel, honey-water; —*wein*, *m.* honey-wine, meak; —*wild*, *f.* *Bot.* meadow-vetch (*Lathyrus pratensis* L.); —*worte*, *n. pl.* honied words; —*zelle*, *f.* cell in a honey-comb, *pl. alveoli*; —*zuder*, *m.* honey gained from sugar.

\* **Honneur** [*pr. onœr*], *s. m.* (Fr. from *Lat. honor*) (*str.*, pl. *H-on-s*) 1 *Gam.* honour; vier *H-on-s* haben, to hold four by honours (at cards); 2 die *H-on-s* machen, to do the honours; *Mil.* to touch one's hat, to salute, — **Honorant** (*Lat. honorans* [Gen. *honorantis*], *p. a.* honouring), (*sc.*) *m.* Comm. acceptor of a bill for the honour (*Lat.*: *pro honore*) of another. — **Honorär**, *s. I.* (*str.* *m.* (*Lat. honorarius*) see *Honorant*; II. (*str.* *n.* (*Lat. honorarius*) honorary, honorarium; a salary; a fee paid to a professor, a physician, &c.; copy-money. — **Honorär**, (*m.*) *na.* Comm. the person for whose account a bill has been honoured; **Honoration**, (*n.* *f.* 1) see *Honorierung*, 2; 2) *incorr.* for: **Honoration**ren, *pl.* people of rank, the higher class, the gentry, — **Honorific**, *f.* *Honorific* (*P. N.*) — **Honorific**ren, (*m.* *p. fr.* 1) to (pay) a fee; 2) *Comm.* to (pay) one's honour, to show due protection; gehörig **Honorific** werden, to meet due protection. — **Honorierung**, (*n.* *f.* 1) the paying a honorarium (to ...); 2) acceptance (*Annahme*), acceptance (of a bill).

Hopfb, (*Love Germ.*) see Hofs & Hoft.  
 Hop! *interj.* hop! Hop'fa! *interj.* neyday  
 Hopfen, (*str.*) n. hop, hops (*Humulus lupulus* L.); unserer lieben Frauen —, see  
 —flee; — an Stangen in die Höhe leiten, to  
 carry hops upon poles; (dem Biere) den —  
 geben, see Hopfen, v.; es ist — und Mafz an ihm  
 verloren, proverb, he is past mending or re-  
 claiming.

Hopfen, (w.) v. tr. Breu. to hop, to mix  
or impregnate with hops.

hopfen ..., in comp. -ader, m. hop ground; hop-plantation; -bau, m. hop-culture; -bauer, m. hop-grower; -baum, m. *Bol. hop-horn-beam* (*Ostrya Virginica*); -berg, m. hop-hill; -bier, n. hopped beer; -bitter, n. *Chenopodium*; -boden, m. 1) hop-ground; 2) hop-loft; -bräue, f. see -rant; -busch, f. *Bol. witch hazel* (-baum); -barre, f. hop-ast; -kiln for drying hops; -ernte, f. the gathering of hops, picking season; -eule, f. *Entom.* hop-night-butterfly, ghost-moth (*Hepiodes hibernica* L.); -fächer, m. pl. sorts of hops; -falter, m. *Entom.* hop-butterfly (*Vanessa Cardui* Latr.); -garten, m. hop-garden, hop-yard; -gärtner, m. hop-grower; -hainbusch, f. *Bol.* hop-horn-beam (-baum); -handel, m. hop-trade; -haupt, n. see -jansen; -heber, m. hop-pole lever; -hornbaum, m. see -baum; -teim, m. hop-sprig; -flee, m. *Bol.* yellow clover, hop-trefoil (*Trifolium agrarium* L.); -pflanze, f. hop-plant; -raute, f. hop-tendrils, hop-bind; -sad, m. bag for hops; -salat, m. salad of hop-sprigs; -schimmel, m. hop-blight; -seide, f. *Bol.* dodder of thyme (*Resicifide*); -seiger, m. hop-basket; -seig-

n. hop-string, *see* -raufe; -stange, *f.* hop-pole (also nickname for a tall person, *and* may-pole); -staud, *m.* *see* -bitter; -steigel, *m.* *see* -raufe; -stichel, *m.* dibble; -zapfen, *m. pl.* the cones (flower-buds) of hops; -züchter, *m.* hop-grower; -zapfer, *m.* hop-picker.

**Gop'pelpoppel**, (*str.*) *m.* (*orig.* Russian) beverage consisting of warm water, sugar, the yolk of eggs, and rum or arack. [*to hobble.*

Hop'pen, Hop'peln, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll.* to hop;  
Hop'p'nögel, (*str., pl. H-nögel*) *m. pr.*  
(*Eichend.*) = Wiedehop.

— *hop's*, (str.), coll. *hop'pas*, (indecl.) *m. hop.*  
— *hop'ia!* *interj.* see *hop.* — *hop'ien*, (u.) *v.*  
*intr. coll.* to hop, jump, skip; *hop'fer*, (str.)  
*m. coll.* a quick waltz (German dance); *hop's-*  
*tanz*, *m.* hop-dance.

\* *Ho'rā*, (Lat.) f. pl. (sing.: *hora*, hour)  
Rom. Cath. horary prayers. [(Vol. I 618 b).

**Horāt**, *f. Allem.* a hearing, see Hearing, 5  
**Horāz'** (*Lat.*: *Horatius* [*pr.* -'zius]), *m.*  
 Horace (*Rom. P. N.*). — **Horāt'ier** [-'ziē],  
 (*str.*) *m.* one of the Horatian gens; die *H*-ier,  
*pl.* Horatii. — **Horāz'ish**, *Horāz'aniśh*  
 [-zi-'], *adj.* Horatian. [diableness]

Šor'bār, *adj.* audible; Š-ſcit, (*w.*) *f.* au-  
Šor'bel, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Ornith.* common coot  
(*Fulca atra* L.); 2) *pr.* box on the ear.

**Hör'her**, (*he*) *v. intr.* (*with auf* [& Acc.], or [*2*] *Dat.*) 1) to hear, listen; 2) to be an eavesdropper; 3) *fig.* to obey; *Hör'her! imperbark! listen! hear!* **Hör'her**, (*str.*) *m.*, *G.-in*, (*he*) *f.* hearer, listener; eavesdropper; *der Hör'her an der Wand hört jene eigne Schand*, proverb, listeners never hear any good of themselves. — **Hör'her**..., *in comp.* — **brunnen**, — *gang*, *m.* *For.* pit or gallery (*pl. cascans*) for listening and discovering the miners of the enemy; — **rohr**, *m.* ear-trumpet. — **Hör'ham**, *adj.* (*Gothe*, *l. u.*) inclined to listen, attentive. — **Hör'wintel**, (*str.*) *m.* secret corner for listening, eavesdropping.

**Horde**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) horde, tribe, migratory nation; 2) hurdle; *Salt-w.* crib; *h-nvogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* a species of oriole (*Xanthornus phœnicæus* *Cuv.*); *h-nweise*, *adv.* in hordes.

\* *Ho'ren*, *f. pl.* 1) *Myth.* Hours (*Lat.* *Horæ*), goddesses of the seasons or of the hours of the day; 2) see *Horā*.

Hören, *nc.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to hear; 2) to hearken, listen, to give ear, to lend an ear (*auf* *with Acc.*, to); 3) *fig. a*) to understand, perceive, see; *b*) to mind, obey; *low*; 4) (*tr. or pr.* see *Gehören*); *ich freue mich, daß du mich hörst* (*auf* *Ihrem Munde*) *nc.* — I am glad to hear you say so; *ich höre auf ihn, fig.* he has my ear; *ich habe sie selbst* *nc.* I had it from her own mouth; *man hat nie wieder etw. von ihr gehört*, she has never been heard of again; *ich habe gehört*, I have learnt; *ich habe fragen* — (*for* *gehört*), I heard say; *von wem haben Sie es* *nc.* *fragen* — ? from whom did you hear that? *ich habe sie flüstern* *nc.*, I heard them whispering; *wir hörten ihn rufen*, we heard him call out; *ich höre Sie rufen*, I hear them calling you; *er hört nur auf Einem Dm.* *col.* he does not listen attentively; *er hört gern auf sich* *nc.* *eignes Lob*, he likes to listen to his own praise; *merken* *nc.* we shall see; *hömer* *nc.* to be heard

of hearing; der Hund hört auf den Namen  
Hektor, the dog answers to the name of Hec-  
tor; bei einem Professor (infr.), to attend  
a professor's lectures; ich muß — wer da ist,  
I must go and see who is there; man hört  
nichts Neues, there is no news stirring; wer  
nicht — will, muß hören, *proverb*, he who does  
not listen to advice must take the conse-  
quences; sich — lassen, 1. to speak, to be  
heard; 2. to perform before an audience;  
3. *fig.* to be worth hearing (consideration)

or acceptable; diese Gründe lassen sich —, these reasons deserve to be listened to; Nichts von sich — lassen, to be silent; to live in retirement; lassen Sie von sich —, let us hear from you; — Sie (doch)! Höre! *anal.* I say!

Þörrn[ä]gen, (*str.*) *n.* hearsay, rumour, report; þom —, by hearsay; ið hæbe es þom —, I speak on hearsay

Hō'rer, (str.) *m.*, Hō'rerin, (*w.*) *f.* hearer.  
Hō'rer[shait, (*w.*) *f.* auditory.

hō'rig, I. *adj.* 1) *pr.* audible; 2) *in comp.* hearing; 3) *see* hōihōrig: II. *s.* h-c. (*decl.*

like adj.) *m. & f. pl.* bondman; bondwoman (Leibeigene); III. *B-fest, (w.) f.* bondage, see Leibeigenschaft.

\* **Horizont**, (str.) m. (Gr.) horizon; der  
ideinhare oder terrestrische —, the sensible  
(visible or apparent) horizon; der wahre oder  
astronomische —, the rational (true, real or  
astronomical) horizon; cf. Gesichtskreis; das  
geht über meinen —, fig. that is beyond my  
reach, coll. it is a cat beyond me. — **Horiz-**  
**ontal**, f. adj. horizontal; *adv.* horizontally;  
11. *in comp.* —ebene, —fläche, *f.* horizontal  
plane; —linie or —**z.**, (*str.*) *f.* horizontal line;  
—(schuß, m. see **ersch.**) —(wage, *f.* see  
Wasserwage; —(wasser, n. subterranean sheet  
of water. — **Horizont**

Hör'lihe, (w.) *f.* 1) see Hornisse; 2) see  
Hör'malschne. (w.) *f.* see Hörrohr.

Horn, s. I. (*str.*, pl. Hör'ner [rarely Hör'ne, a species of horn]) n. 1) horn (of animals)

2. a species of horn; n. 1) horn (of animals);  
2) a) horny or hard skin (at the heel, hand,  
&c.); b) hoof; 3) *Entom.* feeler; 4) *Mus.* horn;  
5) a) projecting point, a peak of a mountain,  
tongue of land; b) beak, point of an anvil;  
c) *Archit.* Ionic volute; d) bay, gulf; e) *Bak-*  
roll in the shape of a horn; f) *pl. Sadd.*  
hames; 6) *Mar.* peak (of a sail); 7) a) tail  
of a plough; b) *pl.* arms, cheeks (of a saw);  
8) *Script.* head; power, strength; *fig-s.* Einem  
Hörner aufsetzen, to horn, cuckold one; Hörner  
tragen, to be a cuckold; das — des Iliber-  
flusses, *Gr. Myth.* the horn of plenty, cornu-  
copia; mit Einem in ein — blasen, 1. to agree  
in opinion with one; 2. to act in concert  
with one, to collude: sich (*Dat.*) die Hörner  
ablaufen, to sow one's wild oats; Einem die  
Hörner bieten, to make head against one; die  
Hörner einziehen, to draw in one's horns;  
etw. anjehien (eigenen) Hörner nehmen, to make  
one's self answerable for a thing, to stand  
the risk one's self: sich (*Dat.*) den Strich (das  
Zeil) an (über, um) die Hörner werfen lassen,  
to let one's self be caught; Anderm etw. an die  
Hörner geben, to shift something on other people's  
shoulders; II. in comp. — acht, *m. Miner.*  
horny achate; — afft, *m. Zool.* asajoun (*Cebus  
fauvelius* C.); — amßß, *m.* bick-iron; — arbei-  
ter, *m.* worker in horn, horn-dresser; — band,  
*m.* Bookb. horn-cover; — daß, *m.* horn-stop  
(in an organ); — bauum, *m.* see Hagebutte; —  
beder, *m.* drinking-horn; — bereiter, *m.* horn-  
dresser; — bläßer, *m.* horn-blower; — blatt,  
*n.* Bot. horn-wort (*Ceradophyllum* L.); *Miner-s.*  
— blei, *n.* corneous lead; — bleier, *n.* cor-  
neous lead-ore; — blende, *f.* horn-blende;  
striated horn-ore; — blumen, *pl.* artificial  
flowers made of horn-scutes; — böß, *m.* ram;  
— bögen, *m.* pr. bearded haddock; — buße, *f.*  
see Hagebutte.

Hörn'ägen, (*str.*) *n.* (\*: Hörn'lein; *dimin.* of Horn) little horn, cornicle; in Jemandes — blajen, *see* Horn.

Horn'..., in comp. —drecheler, —dreher, m. turner in horn; —durchfäule, f. see —fäule; —eis, n. Miner. see Galfünster.

**Hörn'en**, I. (*w.*) *v. tr.* to furnish or provide with horns; II. *more usual*: **Hörn'ern**, *adj.* horny, of horn: *der h-e Pöffel*, horn spoon.

Hör'ner..., in comp. —blatt, *n.* see Horn-  
blatt: —eule, *f.* Ornith. horned owl (*Stri-*



olus L.); —*flce*, *m.* *Bot. modic* (*Medicago* L.); —*schall*, *m.* the sound of horns; —*schuß*, *n.* *log.* dilemma; —*spitze*, *f.* horn-tip; —*schäufel*, *m.* *pl.* cow(horn) knobs; —*toll*, *adj.* horn-mad; —*tragend*, *adj.* cornigerous; —*träger*, *m.* *fig.* cuckold; *der geduldige* —*träger*, *wittel*.

*Hörnerv*, (*irr.*) *m.* *Anat.* auditory nerve. *Hörn...*, *in comp.* —*crz*, *n.* *Miner.* horn (silver) ore, cornaceous silver-ore; —*eule*, *f.* *Ornith.* horn owl (*Bubo maximus* Sibb.); —*farbe*, *f.* 1) horn-colour; 2) colour for dying or staining horn; —*farben*, —*farbig*, *adj.* horn-coloured; —*fäule*, *f.* *Vel.* (horny) quitor; —*feite*, *f.* horn-rasp; —*felsstein*, *m.* *Miner.* horn-stone; —*flsch*, *m.* *Ichth.* file-fish, old wife (*Balistes vetulus* L.); *Miner.-s.* —*flint*, *m.* silicious shist; —*flüg*, *m.* stratum (layer) of blackish limestone; —*flügler*, *m.* *pl.* *Entom.* beetles (*Coleoptera* L.); —*förnig*, *adj.* horn-shaped, *Bot.* corniform; —*fuß*, *m.* hoofed foot, hoof; —*füßig*, *adj.* horn-footed; —*geschwür*, *n.* *Med.* carcinoma; —*geschwulst*, *f.* *Vel.* swimmer; —*gewebe*, *n.* *Anat.* corneous tissue; —*gold*, *n.* gold of 9½ to 10 carats; —*griff*, *m.* horn-handle; —*pändler*, *m.* dealer in horns, horn-merchant; —*hart*, *adj.* hard as horn, horny, callous; —*häufel*, *m.* windlass with a handle; —*haut*, *f.* *Anat.* the transparent horny tunicle or membrane of the eye, (*Lat.*) *cornea*; —*hautfleck*, *m.* *Med.* speck of the cornea, pearl; —*häutig*, *adj.* callous; —*hautschnitt*, *m.* *Med.* section of the cornea (*Ceratomyia*) to extract a cataract through the opening in the cornea; *Med.-s.* —*hautschwellung*, *n.* grape-swelling; —*hauttrübung*, *f.* opacity of the cornea; —*hecht*, *m.* *Ichth.* gar-piko, gar-fish (*Bekius vulgaris* C.).

*Hornicht*, *Hor-nich*, *adj. & adv.* hornlike, callous, (horn) hard, hornish, horny.

*Hornigel*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Geißel*.

*Horniß*, (*n.*) *f.* *Entom.* hornet (*Vespa crabro* C.); *§-eubirne*, *f.* *Ponol.* a species of medlar.

[former on the French horn.

*Hornist*, (*w.*) *m.* bugleman, bugler, porthorn...

*Hörn...*, *in comp.* —*jaß*, *f.* hunting with the bagle; —*läser*, *m.* *Entom.* horn-beetle (*Blaschöler*); —*laum*, *m.* horn-comb; —*farstöffel*, *f.* a sort of potatoes; —*fische*, *f.* cornel-cherry; —*flampen*, *f.* *pl.* *M.* belaying cleats; —*flce*, *n.* *Bot.* horn-trefoil, bird's foot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus* L.); —*flust*, *f.* cleft, fissure, seam in a hoof; —*flüßig*, *adj.* hoof-cleft; —*flupf*, *m.* horn-button; —*frant*, *n.* *Bot.* mouse-ear: chickweed (*Cerastium* L.); —*tuchen*, *m.* horn-shaped cake; —*teim*, *m.* horn-glue; —*mangan*, *m.* *Miner.* photizite; —*mergel*, *m.* *Miner.* a variety of rock-stone; —*messer*, *n.* horn-knife; —*moßn*, *m.* *Bot.* horned poppy (*Glaucium hultum* L.); —*musik*, *f.* horn-music; —*odß*, *m.* *ruß.* blackhead; —*pergament*, *n.* horn-parchment; —*platte*, *f.* horn-plate; —*pomeranze*, *f.* large orange; —*preßse*, *f.* horn-press; —*quedflüßer*, *n.* *Chem.* corrosive mercury, muriate of mercury; —*raepel*, *f.* horn-rasp; —*rißter*, *m.* see —*berciter*; —*riß*, *m.* see —*spalte*; —*rose*, *f.* *Bot.* wild rose (*Rubrosc*); —*saße*, *f.* hoof-salve, remolade; —*saß*, *m.* T. 1) ornament of a hunter's horn; 2) *Mus.* composition for the horn; —*schlefer*, *m.* *Miner.* horn-slate; —*schlange*, *f.* *Zool.* horned serpent, cerastes (*Cerastes aspidochelone* Linn.); —*schlange*, *m.* *pl.* T. horn-rings; —*schlag*, *m.* *log.* dilemma; —*schnabel*, *m.* *Ornith.* horn-bill (—*vogel*); —*schneide*, *f.* club-sheal (*Cerithium vulgatum* Brug.); —*schrot*, *m.* T. horn-cut; —*schrotter*, *m.* *Entom.* horn-beetle (*Sticheläcker*); —*schwein*, *n.* see *Eberhirsch*; —*schwe*, *f.* see —*saute*; —*signal*, *n.* signal by bugle; —*flber*, *n.* *Miner.* horn-silver; —*sohle*, *f.* sole of the hoof; —*späne*, *m.* *pl.* horn-shavings, —*scrappings* or —*raspings*;

—*spalte*, *f.* 1) see —*flust*; 2) *Vel.* false quarter; —*spaltig*, *adj.* see —*flüßig*; —*spitze*, *f.* horn-tip; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* horn-stone, chert; —*steinartig*, *adj.* cherty; —*strand*, *m.* *Bot.* dog-wood (*Cornelirische*); —*stiere*, *pl.* *Zool.* cavi-cornas (*Cavicornia*); —*träger*, *m.* *Ornith.* horned screamer (*Pulamedia cornuta* L.).

*Hor-nung*, (*str.*) *m.* (the month of) February; *§-blume*, *f.* *Bot.* snowflake (*Leucocolum vernum* L.); *§-hecht*, *m.* *Ichth.* common pike, spawning in February and March.

*Hörn...*, *in comp.* —*vieß*, *n.* 1) horned cattle, black cattle; *neat*; 2) *vulg.* blockhead; —*vichschuch*, *f.* see *Hinderpf*; —*vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* horn-bill (*Buccon rhinoceros* L.); —*waren*, *f.* *pl.* horn goods; —*wände*, *n.* *pl.* quarters of a horse's hoof; —*weide*, *f.* *Bot.* common sallow (*Salix caprea* L.); —*wert*, *n.* *Fort.* horn-work.

\* *Horoscöps*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) horoscope; *daß* —*stellen*, to cast the horoscope.

*Hör...*, *in comp.* —*rohr*, *n.* 1) hearing trumpet, hearing or auricular tube; 2) *Med.* stethoscope; —*saal*, *m.* auditory, lecture-room; —*sage*, *f.* see *Hörnsagen*.

*Hörich*, (*str.*) *m.* *Mediæ.* Archit. coping of a wall, &c.

*Hörn*, (*str.*) *m.* & (*w.*) *f.* 1) (*†* & *provinc.* heap, mass; cluster; *hust*, thickset; 2) top of a rock; 3) sand-bank; 4) (*Sport.* & \*) *eyrie*, nest (of birds of prey). [*to nest*.

*Hörn'en*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to build an eyrie, *Hörn*, (*str.*) *m.* I. 1) safe retreat; 2) (*Script.* & \*) shield, safety: II. (*†* & \*) treasure.

*Hörn'te*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Hörn'te*.

*Hörn'ten*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *provinc.* to butt.

*Hörten'sia*, *Hörten'sie*, *f.* 1) *Hortensia* (P. N.); 2) *Bot.* hydrangea hortensia.

*Hör...*, *in comp.* —*trichter*, *m.* see —*rohr*; —*weite*, *f.* reach of the ear or hearing, ear-shoot; —*wertzeuge*, *n.* *pl.* instruments to facilitate hearing, acoustic instruments; —*zeuge*, *m.* see *Hörzeuge*.

*Hörche*, (*w.*) *f.* T. large wooden funnel, to let something slide down in.

*Hörchen*, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* (*dimin.* of *Hofe*) small breeches.

*Hörn'e*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) psil; *but*, *firkin*; 2) water-spout; 3) *coll.* *§-n*, *pl.* trowsers, breeches, small clothes (*Beinfleider*); *lange §-n*, *pantaloons*; *fig.-s.* 4) a) lower part of a horse's thigh; b) rough feathered leg of poultry; c) *Bot.-s.* *cromocarpium*; upper leaf-sheath of some species of grasses; tubular fibre round the roots of the flax-plant; d) lower part of a pump-chamber; e) *Shoe-m.* piece of leather covering the middle of the sole; *vulg.-s.* *daß* *§-n* ist ihm in die *§-n* gefallen, his heart (head) has gone down to his heels; *sie hat die §-n an*, she wears the breeches.

*Hörn'en*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with breeches.

*Hörn'en*, *in comp.* —*band*, *n.* knee-band (of breeches); *garter*; *Ritterorden* (*Ritter*) vom *blauen* —*bande* or —*bandorden*, order (knight) of the Garter; —*bund*, —*gurt*, *m.* waistband; —*butter*, *f.* *Arkin-butter*; —*flider*, *m.* 1) breeches-mender; 2) *Sport.* wild boar four years old; —*gurt*, —*gürtel*, *m.* see —*bund*; —*gurt-schnalle*, *f.* waistband-buckle; —*heße*, *f.* see —*träger*; —*flappe*, *f.* —*flap*, *m.* flap of the breeches; —*flupf*, *m.* button of the breeches.

*Hörn'elß*, *adj.* without breeches.

*Hörn'en*, *in comp.* —*lad*, *m.* see —*lad*; —*schlig*, *m.* slit of the breeches; —*schnalle*, *f.* see —*gürtelschnalle*; —*stoss*, *m.* see —*zeug*; —*lad*, *f.* breeches-pocket; —*träger*, *m.* *pl.* braces, suspenders; —*zeug*, *m.* trowsers'-stuff, trowsing.

*Hörn'na*, (*str.*) *pl.* *§-s* n. hosanna.

... *hörn'ig*, *adj.* *in comp.* having ... breeches.

\* *Höspital*, (*str.*) *pl.* *Höspital'er* (*n.*) (*Lat.*) hospital, infirmary; *die Höspital'er* *brüder*,

to walk the hospitals (of medical students); *in comp.* —*arzt*, *m.* physician to a hospital; —*brand*, *m.* *Med.* hospital gangrene; —*bruder*, *m.* see *Höspital'erritter*, 2.

*Höspital'er* (*ritter*), (*str.*) *m.* 1) knight of St. John, Hospitaller; 2) knight of the Teutonic order.

*Höspital'...*, *in comp.* —*meister*, *m.* administrator, warden of an hospital; —*pflieger*, *m.* steward of a hospital; —*schiff*, *n.* hospital ship; —*wortseher*, *m.* see —*meister*.

\* *Höspitant*, (*w.*) *m.* casual auditor of lectures. — *Höspitant*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*Lat.*) *Ac.* to attend college-lectures temporarily.

\* *Höspiz*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) hospice, hospitium (*in passos of the Alps*); 2) *Stud. slung*, drinking-bout with singing.

\* *Höspodar*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Slac.*) hospodar.

\* *Hösp'ic*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) host, holy (consecrated or sacramental) wafer.

\* *Hötel*, (*str.*) *pl.* *§-s* n. (*Fr.*) hotel.

*Höte*, *Hötidh*, *interj.* *bu!* *geo ho!* (a term used by drivers, waggoners, &c. when they want the horses to go the off side).

*Höte*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) vintager's dorse; 2) tub carried on the back; 3) measure for dry fruit.

*Hötentot*, (*w.*) *m.* Hottentot; *§-enfeige*, *f.* *Bot.* Hottentot-flg (*Mesembryanthemum edile*).

*Höte*, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* swing; cradle.

*Höte*, *see* *Höte*.

*Höte*, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (*Anz.* *sein*) coll. to shrivel; II. *tr. provinc.* to swing.

*Höte*, *adv.* shrivelled.

\* *Höte*, (*str.*) *pl.* *§-s* f. (*Arab.*) *Mu-homm.* *Rel.* Hour (in Mahomet's paradise).

*Höte*, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* I) dried apple or pear; 2) bad or wild pear; *cf.* *Höte*.

*Hu!* *interj.* (*expressive of terror*) *ugh!* (*Hu!*) [the left (*Wiste*).

*Hü!* *interj.* (used by drivers, &c.) *boy!* to *Hüb*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) lift, (the act of) lifting; hearing or selecting; 2) or —*höbe*, or —*länge*, *f.* *Mech.* impetus; lift of the embolus, stroke (of the piston).

*Hübe*, *see* *Hübe*.

*Hübel*, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* see *Hügel* & *Höder*.

*Hüben*, *adv.* coll. on this side.

*Hüßig*, *adj.* pretty (*nie* [*außer ironisch*] vom mündlichen Gespräch), handsome, fair, fine; genteel, nice; mit *Einem* — *thun*, I. to flatter one; 2. to flirt; *sei* —*artig*, be sure to be good, be very good; *daß* *will ich* — *bleiben* lassen, I will take good care not to do it. — *Hüßichheit*, (*w.*) *f.* (*L. n.*) prettiness, &c.

*Hüßzähler*, (*str.*) *m.* *Mech.* counter (of a steam-engine).

*Huch*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) see *Huch*, 2; 2) or *Huch'e*, *Huch'te*, *n.* *lehlh.* *provinc.* buck.

*Huch* auf die *Wagd*, *m.* *provinc.* see *Hüder*.

*Huchblatt*, (*n.*) *n.* *Bot.* common bell-flower (*Cladobium*).

*Huch'e*, (*w.*) *f.* &c. *vulg.* see *Hode* *ic.*; —*pad*, *adv.* pick-a-back.

*Hüde*, (*w.*) *f.* place near a river for the sale of raft-wood.

*Hüdel*, (*irr.*) *m.* coll. rag, tatter, see *Hader* & *Wump*.

*Hüdel'e*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) bungling work, any work huddled together; 2) sagging, vexation, annoyance, *Anat.* botheration.

*Hüdelig*, *Hüdelicht*, *adj.* ragged, paltry.

*Hüdeln*, (*irr.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to do hastily and carelessly, to huddle, bungle; 2) to tease, vex, fag, torment, jade; *II. intr.* to lead a loose life; III. *refl.* to pack off.

*Hüder*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) bungler, huddler, [clumazy,

2) teaser, vexer.

*Hüdlig*, *adj.* huddled together, badly done.

*Hül*, *a. i.* (*str.*) *m.* hoof; *der ganze* — *eined* *Wiedes*, *Farn.* coffin; *dünner* —, *fallfoot*, *voller* —, *crownd sole*; *mit* *lorem* —, *hoof* *cast*; II. *in comp.* —*adfall*, *m.* *Vel.* hoof-cast.



asting of the hoof; —**bein**, *n.* coffin-bone; —**beſchlag**, *m.* the shoeing of horses, &c.  
**Hufe**, (*n.*) *f.* hide of land.  
**Hüf...**, *in comp.* —**eisen**, *n.* 1) horse-shoe (*also Fort.*); 2) see —**eisenſte**; ein —**eisen** verlieren, to throw or cast a shoe; ſie hat ein —**eisen** verloren, *fig. vulg.* she has broken a leg (of an unmarried woman who has been delivered of a child); —**eisendorn**, *m.* T. punch; —**eisenförmig**, *adj.* horse-shoe arch, magnet, &c.; —**eisenſte**, *m.* —**eisenſtraut**, *n.* Bot. horse-shoe-vetch; —**eisenſtachel**, *m.* horse-shoe-nail; —**eisenſtachel**, *f.* Ormith. a kind of bat (*Rhinolophus ferrum equum* Buff.); —**eisenſtachel**, *m.* desk in the form of a horse-shoe; —**eisenſtachel**, *m.* farrier's punch; —**eisenſtachel**, *m.* iron-bar for horse-shoes; —**eisenſtachel**, *m.* table in the form of a horse-shoe. [*kick* (of horses).]  
**Hüſen**, (*w.*) *v.* I. tr. to hoof; II. *intr.* to **Hüſener**, **Hüſner**, (*str.*) *m.* possessor of a hide of land.  
**Hüſen...**, *in comp.* —**geſch**, *n.* —**ſteuer**, *f.* —**groſchen**, —**zins**, —**ſchloß**, *m.* tax payable on land; —**gericht**, *n.* inferior country court deciding disputes about fields; —**gut**, *n.* freehold of a hide of land; —**hafer**, *m.* avena; —**meiſter**, *m.* steward for collecting the land-rents; —**ſchennig**, *m.* see —**geſch**; —**richter**, *m.* country magistrate.  
**Hüſer**, (*str.*) *m.* Nat. hoofed animal.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**leiſte**, *f.* see —**raſpel**; —**förmig**, *adj.* Bot. ungulate, hoof-shaped; —**galle**, *f.* see **Stringalle**; —**haar**, *n.* fetlock; —**hammer**, *m.* T. shoeing-hammer.  
**Hüſig**, *adj.* (*in comp.*) hoofed.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**ſlee**, *m.* —**ſtraut**, *m.* Bot. horse-shoe vetch (*Hippocrepis* L.); —**ſtemme**, *f.* see —**zwang**; —**ſtuft**, *f.* see **Hornſtuft**; —**trage**, *f.* see —**räumer**; —**ſattig**, *m.* Bot. colt's foot (*Tussilago farfara* L.); —**ſteſſer**, *m.* see **Wirtſteſſer**; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* horse-shoe-nail, hob-nail; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* horse-nail-iron; —**ſteſſer**, *f.* see —**ſteſſer**; —**ſteſſer**, *f.* farrier's rasp, horse-rasp; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* horse-picker; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* surbato; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* 1) see —**beſchlag**; 2) step, tread, foot-fall of a horse; 3) track of a horse's foot, hoof-print; —**ſteſſerbandwert**, *n.* farricary; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* farrier; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* ſchwinden, *n.* see —**abſaß**; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* T. punch.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**ſteſſer**, *m.* ſciatic (ischialic) vein; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* hip-bone; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* fracture of the hip-bone; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* oval hole; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* obturator; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* obturator nerve; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* pending-muscles; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* ſciatic vein; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* see **Hornſteſſer**.  
**Hüſ...**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) bip, hanch, haunch; buckle; mit ſtarke **Hüſ**, big-bauched; zu den **Hüſ** gehörig, ſciatic, femoral; 2) *Mar.* quarter (of a ship); **Hüſ**, *adj.* see **Hüſſig**.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**geſenſ**, *n.* hip-joint; —**geſenſ**, *m.* Med. see —**wech**.  
**Hüſ...**, (*str.*) *n.* Nad. hoofed animal.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**horn**, *n.* see **Horn**; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* hip-bone; —**ſteſſer**, *adj.* hip-shot, hipked; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* ſciatic nerve; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* pocket of the hip-bone.  
**Hüſ...**, (*str.*) *m.* tread of a horse.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**ſteſſer**, *m.* pl. ſciatic pains; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* haunch; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* ſciatic, hip-gout, ischiadic passion.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**wand**, *f.* see **Hornwand**; —**wand**, *f.* 1) bony hoof; 2) swelling on a horse's hoof; —**wand**, *f.* farrier's pincers; —**wand**, *n.* shoeing-tools; —**wand**, *n.* the defect of being hoof-bound, narrow-heeledness; —**wand**, *adj.* hoof-bound, narrow-heeled.  
**Hüſ...**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* hillock, hill; hunch,

knoh; *Med.* excrescence, tubercle; am —, at the hill side; II. *in comp.* —**ameiſe**, *f.* Entom. wood-ant (*Formica rufa* L.); —**erbeere**, *f.* Bot. hill-strawberry (*Pragaria collina* Ehrh.); —**förmig**, *adj.* hill-like.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**ſteſſer**, *m.* Agr. paring or skim plough; —**ſteſſer**, *f.* ridge of hills; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* ridge of a hill; —**ſteſſer**, *f.* Bot. apetalous willow.  
**Hüſ...**, (*w.*) *m.* Huguenot.  
**Hüſ...**, *m.* Hugh (P. N.).  
**Hüſ...**, *interj.* (expressing terror) agh!  
**Hüſ...**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Hüſ...** *n.* 1) fowl; hen; ein junges —, pullet; 2) *Sport.* partridge; —**apfelſtein**, *n.* (*S. G.*) hawthorn-berry.  
**Hüſ...**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Hüſ**) pullet, chicken; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* mit Jemand zu pſſen haben, to have a bone to pick (a clasp to open, or a crow to pluck) with one; ein — im Saß haben, to feel conscious of having done wrong.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**aar**, *m.* Ornith. 1) hen-harrier (*Scormweife*); 2) griffon-vulture (*Vultur fulvus* Gm.); —**abend**, *m.* province. evening before a wedding; —**artig**, *adj.* gallinaceous; —**auge**, *n.* corn (on the toes, &c.); —**angenopereuter**, —**augenſchneider**, *m.* corn-cutter; —**augenſtachel**, *m.* corn-plaster; —**beere**, *f.* Bot. white stone-crop (*Sedum album* L.); —**beize**, *f.* partridge-shooting; —**biß**, *m.* Bot. name of the common chickweed (*Stellaria media* L.), and several other plants; —**blinder**, *f.* Med. night-blindness, hemeralopia; —**braten**, *m.* roast fowl or chicken; —**brühe**, *f.* chicken broth; —**baum**, *m.* Bot. see —**biß**; —**barre**, *f.* roop; —**dieb**, *m.* 1) stealer of poultry; 2) Ornith. a) hen-harrier (*Scormweife*); b) kite (*Büſelweife*); c) common buzzard (*Büſelſtück*); —**ei**, *n.* hen's (or fowl's) egg; —**ſteſſer**, *m.* Ornith. 1) goshawk (*Falco palumbarius* L.); 2) falcon (*Falco peregrinus* L.); —**ſang**, *m.* Sport. the catching of partridges; —**ſteſſer**, *f.* feather of a hen; —**ſteſſer**, *n.* chicken-flesh; —**ſteſſer**, *n.* chicken-fricasse; —**garn**, *n.* Sport. partridge-net; —**geier**, *m.* see —**aar**; —**geſchlecht**, *n.* gallinaceous kind; —**geſicht**, *m.* Ornith. 1) buzzard (*Büſelſtück*); 2) see *Scormweife*; 3) see —**ſteſſer**; —**hauen**, *m.* Sport. purse in a partridge-net; —**handel**, *m.* poultry-trade; —**händler**, *m.* poulterer; —**hanſ**, *n.* hen-house, hen-roost; —**hof**, *m.* poultry-yard; —**hund**, *m.* setting-dog, pointer; —**jaß**, *f.* the shooting partridges, grouse, &c.; —**läß**, *m.* hen-coop; —**ſteſſer**, —**loß**, *m.* Bot. mother of thyme (*Thymus serpyllum* L.); —**forb**, *m.* hen-coop; —**for**, *n.* Bot. maize (*Blais*); —**ſteſſer**, *f.* disease peculiar to fowls; —**ſteſſer**, *n.* see —**ſteſſer**; —**ſteſſer**, *n.* place where partridges roost in the night; —**lauſ**, *f.* Entom. hen-louse (*Ornithomyia avicularia* L.); —**leder**, *n.* chicken-leather, fine kid-leather; —**ſteſſer**, *f.* chicken-ladder, hen-roost; —**maie**, *m.* see —**for**; —**maie**, *m.* poultry-market; —**maie**, *m.* dung of poultry; —**neß**, *n.* hen's nest; —**neß**, *n.* see —**garn**; —**paſſer**, *f.* chicken-pie; —**poſei**, *m.* see —**ſteſſer**; —**raute**, *f.* Bot. common speedwell (*Veronica verna* L.); —**ruſ**, *m.* partridge-call; —**ſchrot**, *m.* partridge-shot; —**ſchwanz**, *m.* Ornith. fan-tailed pigeon; —**ſchwanz**, *m.* see —**biß**; —**ſteſſer**, *n.* see —**ſteſſer**; —**ſteſſer**, *n.* hen-house, hen-roost, roosting-place; —**ſteſſer**, *f.* hen-roost, hen-coop; —**ſteſſer**, *f.* see —**ſteſſer**; —**ſteſſer**, *n.* hen-bit (*Lamium amplexicaule* L.); —**tod**, *m.* 1) see —**ſteſſer**; 2) night-shade (*Nachtſchatten*); —**tritt**, *m.* 1) see **Gaucheſſer**; 2) see —**darm**;

—**dieb**, *n.* poultry; —**vogt**, —**würter**, *m.* person who attends to the poultry; —**weß**, *n.* see **Reuchſteſſer**; —**weß**, *f.* see —**beere**; —**weife**, *f.* see —**aar**; —**weife**, *f.* meadow-vetch (*Lathyrus pratensis* L.); —**wurz**, *f.* (rotthe) scarlet geranium (*Geranium sanguineum* L.); —**zente**, *m.* tithe of poultry; —**zins**, *m.* rent paid in poultry; —**zucht**, *f.* breeding of chickens, rearing of poultry. [*Strix bubo* L.].  
**Hüſ...**, (*str.*) *m.* Ornith. great horned owl  
**Hüſ...**, *interj.* ho! ho! huzza! quick! in einem —, in a trice: er iß zu —, coll. he is too hasty. [3] foreland.  
**Hüſ...**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) fishing-hook; 2) uvula; **Hüſ...**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) wooden footstool; 2) hawker, hooker (a Dutch vessel).  
**Hüſ...**, (*w.*) *f.* grace, favour, graciousness, clemency; kindness, benevolence; —**göttin**, *f.* Myth. Grace, one of the three Graces or Charites.  
**Hüſ...**, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* (*with Dat.*) 1) to do or render homage, to do or swear allegiance; 2) *fig.* to pay homage; to devote one's self; to embrace, subscribe to (an opinion, &c.); ſich (*Dat.*) — laſſen, to receive one's oath of allegiance.  
**Hüſ...**, (*w.*) *f.* lit. & *fig.* (act of) homage; (demonstration of) admiration; die — leiſten, see **Hüſ...**; **Hüſ...**, *n.* oath of allegiance; **Hüſ...**, *f.* —**ſteſſer**, *n.* see **Hüſ...**; **Hüſ...**, *f.* medal struck in commemoration of the **Hüſ...**, *m.* day on which the oath of allegiance is taken: **Hüſ...**, *f.* deed of homage. [*Gold*].  
**Hüſ...**, (*w.*) *f.* \* 1) see **Hüſgöttin**; 2) see **Hüſ...**, *adj.* gracions, benevolent.  
**Hüſ...**, (*Middle & Low Germ. form which has supplanted the High-Germ. Hüſ...*) (*w.*) *f.* 1) help, aid, succour, assistance, support, relief; redress, amendment; 2) *Law*, execution in a civil cause, distress; 3) *Med.* cure: 4) **Hüſ...**, *pl.* *Man.* aids; mit —, with assistance, by means, with the help; er ſonnte mit — von zwei ſtücken einige ſchritte gehen, he was able to walk a few steps with the assistance of two crutches; Einem zu — ſonmen, to come to one's assistance; Einem zu — eilen, to hasten to one's aid or assistance; (Einem) — leiſten, to aid, help, succour, relieve, assist, bring help; zu — nehmen, zu — rufen, to call in the aid of —, to call in... to one's aid; um — (*Acc.*) rufen, to cry out for help; er ſuchte — durch den Gebrauch der Säber, he sought benefit from the bath; **Hüſ...**, *n.* — thun, to execute; Einem die — thun laſſen, to take out an execution against one.  
**Hüſ...**, *adj.* destitute.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**ruſ**, *m.* —**ruſen**, *n.* cry, calling for help or assistance.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**leiſter**, *m.* helper, aider; —**leiſtung**, *f.* the (act of) rendering assistance, aiding, helping, help; (bei *Stenoth*) salvage.  
**Hüſ...**, *adj.* see **Hüſ...**.  
**Hüſ...**, *adj.* 1) helpless, destitute, forlorn; 2) unassisted; II. **Hüſ...**, (*w.*) *m.* & *f.* destitute; II. **Hüſ...**, (*w.*) *f.* helplessness.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**rebe**, *f.* Law, shift, evasion; —**rebe**, *adj.* inclined to help others, helpful, benevolent; —**steuer**, *f.* subsidy.  
**Hüſ...**, *in comp.* —**adresse**, *f.* Comm. address in case of need; —**amt**, *n.* office of an assistant or deputy; —**armee**, *f.* auxiliary army; —**auflage**, *f.* Law, order for the execution of a judicial decree; —**baß**, *f.* shift or temporary railway, branch-line; —**band**, *n.* Anat. accessory ligament; —**bedürftig**, *adj.* being in want of help, destitute, indigent, necessitous; —**bedürftigkeit**, *f.* destitution, indigence; —**begriff**, *m.* subsidiary notion; —**biß**, *m.* sofragan; —**boot**, *n.* life-boat; —**brief**, *m.* Law, written order to execute a judicial decree; —**buch**, *n.* 1) subsidiary book;



2) any work appropriated for instruction; —**construction**, *f. Geom.* artificial lines; —**frist**, *f. Law*, days of grace; —**gebot**, *n. see* —**anfrage**; —**geld**, *n.* 1) subsidy, pecuniary aid, *pl.* subsidies, supplies; 2) *Law*, fee paid for an execution (in a civil cause); —**gesellschaft**, *f.* auxiliary society; —**gewerbe**, *n.* des Handels, trade immediately connected with commerce; —**grund**, *m. Law*, subsidiary reason; —**heer**, *n.* auxiliary army; —**heerführer**, *f.* auxiliary knowledge; —**hirse**, *f.* chafel of ease; —**laut**, —**lauter**, *m. Gramm.* vowel; —**lehrer**, *m.* assistant teacher; —**leistung**, *f.* 1) *see* **Hilfsleistung**; 2) *Law*, participation in a crime; —**linie**, *f. Geom.* artificial line; —**macht**, *f.* auxiliary power or force; —**maschine**, *f. Railw.* pilot-engine; —**maschinist**, *m.* assistant-engineer; —**mittel**, *n.* means of relief; remedy, shift, expedient, help; **legit** —**mittel**, last resort; —**nerb**, *m. Anat.* accessory nerve; —**note**, *f. Mus.* auxiliary note (of a shake, &c.); by-note; —**prediger**, *m.* assistant curate; —**pumpe**, *f.* donkey, feed-engine; —**quelle**, *f.* resource, expedient; —**recht**, *n. Law*, right of execution; —**rede**, *f. see* **Hilfsrede**; —**ruf**, *m. see* **Hilfsruf**; —**satz**, *m. Geom.* lemma; —**steuer**, *n.* 1) written petition for help; 2) *see* —**brief**; —**steuern**, *f. pl.* subsidies; —**ton**, *m. see* —**note**; —**truppen**, —**völter**, *pl.* auxiliary (or subsidiary) troops or forces, auxiliaries, fresh supplies; —**verein**, *m.* charitable institution; —**vollstreckung**, *f. see* —**wang**; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* auxiliary science; —**wort**, *n. Gramm.* auxiliary word; —**würdig**, *adj.* worthy of relief; —**wurg**, *f. Bot.* hollyhock (*Althaea officinalis* L.); —**zeltwort**, *n. Gramm.* auxiliary verb; —**wang**, *m. Law*, execution (in a civil cause).  
**Sulstzer**, *m. Law*, *see* **Halstzer**.  
**Sulf**, (*str.* & *v.*) *n. see* **Holf**.  
**Sulfblatt**, (*str.*) *n. Bot.* involucre leaf.  
**Sulfel**, (*v.*) *f.* veil, cover (*also* *Bot.*), covering, wrapper, envelop, integument; sheath, husk; case, frame; *Zool.* second stomach (of ruminants); *Bot.* involucrum; *Anat.* tegument; die iirdige, the mortal frame; die — und die Hülle, abundance; die — und die Hülle haben, to have every thing in abundance, *fig.* to live in clover; was man in der Jugend nützt, hat man im Alter die —, whatsoever ye desire in youth, ye shall receive in age.  
**Sullen**, *v. s. (str.) n. (N. G.)* rolling of the waves. [*involve*.]  
**Sulfen**, (*v.*) *l. tr.* to wrap (up), cover, **Sulfenlos**, *adj.* unveiled, open to view.  
**Sulfen**, (*v.*) *e. intr. provinc.* to roll.  
**Sulfenfrucht**, (*str.*) *n. pl. Bot.* cupuliferous.  
**Sulfhaut**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Hilthäute**) *f. Bot.* amplexidormia.  
**Sulfte**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) hull, husk, cod, shell, pod, *swad*; *Bot.* pouch, glume, hose; in *S-n*, in the husk, unshelled; 2) *Gun-s.* pipe (of a gun-stock); 3) *Fira-v.* case (of a rocket, &c.); *Mil.* cartridge-bag; 4) — eines Regenschirms, runner of an umbrella; 5) *Iron-w.* socket; 6) *see* **Hilft**.  
**Sulfen**, (*v.*) *e. l. tr.* 1) to hull, husk, shell; 2) to cover with a husk, &c.; *II. refl.* 1) to come off, shell; 2) to pod.  
**Sulfen**, *in comp.* —**artig**, —**fruchtartig**, *adj.* *Bot.* leguminous; —**fruchtig**, *f. pl.* pulpa, leguma, coddled greens, podware; —**gewächs**, *n.* —**pflanze**, *f.* leguminous plant; —**wurm**, *m. Zooph.* an intestinal hydatid (*Pelnicorocetus hominis*).  
**Sulficht**, *adj.* like husks. [*minous*.]  
**Sulfig**, *adj.* husked, husky, sholly, legu-  
**Sulfst**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* holly (*Stedpalme*).  
**Sunn**, *interj.* phaw! hem! hum!  
\* **Sunna**, *adj. (Lat.)* humane. — **Sun-**  
**manie**, *n. pl. (Lat.)* humane learning, hu-  
manity. — **Sunmanist**, (*v.*) *m.* humanist. —  
**Sunmanist**, (*v.*) *f.* humanity.

\* **Sunmerale**, (*str.*, *pl.* *S-8*) *n. (L. Lat.)* shoulder-cape worn under the gown of Catholic priests. [*—fäure, see* **Sunmusfäure** &c.]  
\* **Sunmu**, (*str.*) *n. (Lat.)* ulmine; —**fäuer**, **Sunmel**, *s. l. (str.) m. provinc.* *see* **Suchtstier**; *II. (v.) f.* 1) *Entom.* bumble-bee, drone (*Bombus F.*); 2) *Brew.* malt-floor; 3) *Mus.* drone or bass-pipe (of a bag-pipe); 4) *coll.* a romp, jade, hoyden; —**bag**, *m. Mus.* thorough-bass.  
**Sunmelschen**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Sunmel)* 1) *Mus.* Italian bag-pipe; 2) *Org.* thorough-bass drone.  
**Sunmelsfänger**, (*str.*) *m.* drone-catcher.  
**Sunmen**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hum, buzz (*Summen*).  
**Sunmer**, (*str.* & *L. G. v.*) *m.* 1) *Crust.* lobster (*Homarus vulgaris* Edw.); 2) *Mar.* top-mast-head; —**baum**, *m.* cradle of a lobster; —**brecher**, *m.* lobster-cracker; —**gat**, *n.* tie-hole, sheave-hole; —**herte**, *f.* claw of a lobster; —**schiff**, *n.* vessel for catching lobsters.  
\* **Sunmör**, (*str.*) *m. (Lat.)* humour. —  
**Sunmorist**, (*v.*) *m.* humorist. — **Sunmorist**, (*v.*) *adj.* humorous.  
**Sunmpe**, (*v.*) *f. see* **Sunpuen**.  
**Sunp(e)lig**, **Sunplich**, *adj.* rugged (*Holperig*, *Stolperig*). — **Sunpeln**, **Sunpeln**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hobble, limp, burple; 2) to bungle.  
**Sunpen**, (*str.*) *m.* brimmer, rummer, bowl.  
**Sunpen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* *see* **Summen**.  
\* **Sunmus**, (*indecl.*) *m. (Lat.) Agr.* humus, mould; *Chem-s.* —**fäure**, *f.* ulmic acid, ulmin; *da8* —**saure Salz**, ulmate.  
**Sund**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) dog; bound; ein junger —, puppy; schlechter —, cur; gliegender —, *see* **Flederhund**; 2) *Astr.* dog-star; 3) *T.* a name given to several instruments and utensils, as: a) *Yail.* ironing stove; b) *Min.* relley; c) cooper's cramp, dog; 4) *provinc.* a certain measure of land; *coll-s.* wie ein leben, *see* ein *S-e* leben führen; wir haben nie — und Sage gelebt, we have lived a cat and dog life of it; todte *S-e* beissen nicht, dead men tell no tales; danach fräht weder — noch Hahn, *see* *under* Hahn; er kann keinen — vom Ofen locken, he cannot say bo to a goose: damit lost man keinen — an8 (vom dem Ofen, that is not worth a rush, that will answer no purpose whatever; *S-e* tragen or führen müssen (bis or nach Wanken), to be reduced to extreme shifts, to come or go to the dogs; alte *S-e* sind schwer bändig zu machen, an old dog will learn no tricks; schlafende *S-e* soll man nicht wecken, let sleeping dogs lie: da liegt der — begraben! there's the rub! there lies the difficulty; an8 den — kommen, to go to the dogs, to go to pot; an8 dem *S-e* sein, 1. to be thoroughly on one's back, to be reduced to the lowest ebb; 2. to be worn to a shadow, to be reduced to a skeleton; er hat sich an8 den — gebracht, he has ruined himself: der Knüttel liegt beim *S-e*, untoward circumstances prevent one from acting as one willingly would; komme ich über den —, so komme ich über den Schwan, if I am obliged to grapple with the main difficulty, I can also get over the rest: etwas vor die *S-e* werfen, to throw a thing to the dogs. [*dog*.]  
**Sundchen**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Sund)* little  
**Sundee**, *in comp.* 1. (*cf.* **Sunds**)... —**artig**, *adj.* dog-like, canino; —**bell**, *n. see* —**gebell**; —**bett**, *n. vulg.* wretched bed, miserable pallet (*Ec.*); —**blume**, *f. Bot.* lion's tooth, dandelion (*Leontodon taraxacum* L.); —**brat**, *n.* bread for dogs; —**dieb**, *m.* dog-stealer, *canil.* thief; —**doctor**, *m.* dog-doctor; —**ende**, *n. Mar.* see —**pint**; —**fleisch**, *n.* dog's meat or flesh; —**sad**, *n. & f. Mar.* halliard of the main-stay-mall; —**sott**, *m. see* **Sundstott**; —**treffen**, *n. vulg.* 1) dog's food; 2) miserable

fare, wretched food; —**führer**, *m.* dog-leader; —**futter**, *n.* dog's meat; —**gebell**, *n.* barking of dogs; —**geb**, *n. vulg.* miserable sum of money; —**geschlecht**, *n.* canine genus; —**halsband**, *n.* dog's collar; —**haus**, *n.* 1) or —**hütte**, *f.* dog-house, dog-kennel, dog-hole; 2) *Mar.* companion, hood; —**junge**, *m.* 1) dog-boy, *Sport.* whipper-in; 2) *see* **Sundsunge**; 3) *vulg.* rascal, vagabond, black-guard; —**fette**, *f.* dog-chain, dog's chain; —**klüppel**, *m.* dog-  
—**klüppel**, *f.* 1) dog-collar, dog's collar; 2) *dog-couple*; —**loth**, *m.* pure; *Cur.* album græcum  
—**trauf**, *adj. vulg.* dog-sick, wretchedly ill  
—**traufheit**, *f.* distemper of dogs; —**fuppel**, *f. see* —**loppel**; —**fäuser**, *m. Min.* draw-boy; —**laus**, *f. Entom.* dog-tick (*Leodes ricinus* L.); —**leben**, *n. vulg.* a dog's life, *i. e.* a wretched life; ein —**leben** führen, to lead a dog's life (offit).  
**Sunpeln**, (*v.*) *e. intr.* 1) to pup, to whelp; 2) *fig.* to crouch and creep, to flatter in a servile way.  
**Sunp'e**, *in comp.* —**loth**, *n.* 1) dog-hole, dog-kennel; 2) *vulg.* a) (small, miserable) dun-geon; wretched hole (mean place of abode); —**mager**, *adj.* as lean as a dog; —**mehl**, *n.* dog-bolt; —**milch**, *f. see* —**laus**; —**milde**, *adj. vulg.* dog-tired. [*tire out like a dog*.]  
**Sunpeln**, (*v.*) *v. tr. (l. n.)* to plague or  
**Sunp'e**, *in comp.* —**peitsche**, *f.* dog-whip; —**peitsche**, *f.* dog-whistle, dog-call; —**pfanne**, *f. see* **Sundspfanne**; —**pint**, —**piint**, *n. Mar.* rope-maker's end, pointing.  
**Sunbert**, *L. card. num.* (*indecl.*) hundred; *II. (str.) n.* (a or the) hundred; cent: groß —, long hundred; klein —, short hundred; von — per cent; *III. in comp.* —**armig**, —**äugig**, —**füßig**, —**hündig**, —**füßig**, —**namig**, —**stimmig**, —**jüngig** &c., *adj.* having a hundred arms, eyes, feet, hands, heads, names, voices, tongues, &c.; —**blätterig**, *adj.* centifolious.  
**Sunberter**, (*str.*) *m. Arith.* figure indicating the hundreds. [*sorts*.]  
**Sunberterlei**, *adj.* of a hundred different  
**Sunbert**, *in comp.* —**fach**, *adj.* hundred-fold; —**fältig**, *adj.* hundred-fold, centuple; —**füß**, *n. Entom.* centipede; —**gradig**, *adj.* centigrade; —**jährig**, *adj.* 1) of a hundred years, a hundred years old, centenary; der, die —**jährige**, centenary; der —**jährige** Otto von Goslau, the hundred-years-old Otto of Hlasslau; 2) or —**jährlich**, *adj.* every hundred years, centennial, secular; die —**jährige** Aloc, centenary-plant; die —**jährige** Feier, centennial celebration, centenary, hundredth anniversary (*f.* i. of Schiller's birthday, &c.); —**mal**, *adv.* a hundred times; —**malig**, *adj.* done or repeated a hundred times; —**oper**, *n. see* **Sefatombe**; —**pfänder**, *m. Gum.* hundred-pounder; —**pfündig**, *adj.* weighing a hundred pounds.  
**Sunbertse**, *adj.* hundredth; von *S-e* malig Tausendste kommen, *fig.* to wander in discourse through a great variety of subjects; to tell a cock and a bull story.  
**Sunbertens**, *adv.* in the hundredth place.  
**Sunbert**, *in comp.* —**thellig**, *adj.* *Arith.*, &c. centigrade; *da8* —**thorige** Theben, Thebes, the hundred-gated; —**welse**, *adv.* by hundreds.  
**Sunbe**, *in comp.* —**schelte**, *f.* dog-bell; —**schel**, *adj.* afraid of dogs; —**schlag**, *m.* the catching and killing of dogs running at large; —**schläger**, *m.* dog-knacker; —**stall**, *m. see* —**band**; 1) —**flaupe**, *f.* distemper in dogs; —**steuer**, *f.* tax on dogs; —**stößer**, *m. see* —**läufer**; —**trab**, *m.* dog's trot, dog-trot; —**vogt**, *m.* 1) *see* —**schläger**; 2) whipper-in; —**wade**, *f. Mar.* dog-watch; —**wärter**, *m.* dog-waiter, dog-keeper; dog-fooder; —**weisen**, *n. Bot.* dog-wheat (*Sundweide*); —**zucht**, *f.* breeding of dogs; —**zwinger**, *m.* dog-court.  
*II. vulg.* denoting: 1) anything contemptible. —**arbeit**, *f.* hard work; —**bett**, *n.* wretched



bed; —geld, *n.* paltry sum of money; 2) a high degree; —müde, *adj.* very tired, fagged; —samer, *adj.* very laborious; —schlecht, *adj.* see —frant.

**Hündin**, (*w.*) *f.* bitch.

**Hündisch**, *adj.* doggish, canine, canin; cynical; impudent; fawning, crouching.

**Hündstüfte**, (*w.*) *f.* Bot. succory (*Cichorium intybus* L.).

**Hündlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (provinc. &\*) see Hünds'...

**Hünds'...**, in comp. (cf. Hund...) —apfel, *m.* Bot. mandrake (*Mandragora officinalis* L.).

—auge, *m.* 1) dog's eye; 2) impudent or envious person; 3) Bot. ploughman's spike-nard (*Conysa squarrosa* L.); Bot. —bandwurm, *m.* Zooph. a species of tape-worm; Bot. —baum, *m.* name of the common buckthorn (*Rhamnus* L.) and several other plants; —beerbaum, *m.* Bot. dogberry-tree, common dog-wood (*Spartegel*); —beere, *f.* dog-berry; —beerfrucht, *m.* name of the common dog-wood (—beerbaum) and several other plants; —bengel, *m.* Min. slang for Hündenger; —biß, *m.* bite of a dog; —blatter, *f.* Med. terminthus; —blume, *f.* see Hundebüsch; —camille, *f.* Bot. s. 1) dog-fennel (*Anthémis cotula* L.); 2) corn-chamomile (*Anthémis arvensis* L.); —dach, *m.* young badger; —bille, —bistel, *f.* see —camille; —born, *m.* 1) hawthorn (*Hagedorn*); 2) field-rose (*Rosa arvensis* L.); —büsche, *f.* see Hornstrauch; —fisch, *m.* see —hai; —flege, *f.* Entom. dog-fly; —fott, *m.* 1) Mar. becket (of a flock); 2) scoundrel, cowardly rascal; —fütterer, *f.* scoundrelly behaviour, roguery; —föttisch, *adj.* roguish; scurvy; —gerecht, *adj.* under-standing dogs; —gestalt, *f.* dog-shape; —gras, *n.* Bot. 1) dog's- or couch-grass (*Trifolium repens* L.); 2) buck's-horn-plantain (*Plantago coronopus* L.); —gurte, *f.* Bot. wild squirting cucumber (*Elephantoglossum*); —hai, *m.* Ichth. dog-fish, dog-shark (*Scyllium canicula* L.); —hai, *n.* 1) purging buck-thorn (*Rhamnus catharticus*); 2) shrub-acacia (*Robinia frutescens*); —hunger, *m.* canine appetite, dog-appetite, hungry evil, Med. cynorexy, bulimia; —junge, *m.* Min. draw-boy; —kirsche, *f.* dog-berry, cornelian cherry; —knecht, *m.* dog-feeder, whipper-in; —koff, *m.* Bot. 1) dog's-bane (*Apocynum* L.); 2) dog's-cabbage (*Thelypodium cynocymba*); —kopf, *m.* 1) dog's head; 2) see —hai; 3) Bot. toad-flax (*Linaria vulgaris* L.); —kopfle, *f.* Bot. Ravian; —kopfleise, *f.* Entom. wandering ant (*Atta cephalotes* Fabr.); —koff, *m.* dog's-dang; —krampf, *m.* Med. canine or cynical spasm, sardonic laugh; —krantheit, *f.* distemper in dogs; —kraut, *n.* see —jahn, 1; —küß, *m.* Bot. 2) white bryony (*Balanitis*); 2) —gurte, —künstel, *f.* see Hundstüfte; —kottisch, *m.* see Hundestüme; —laude, *f.* see Hundelaud; —leder, *n.* dog's skin, dog's leather; —ledern, *adj.* of dog's skin; —maul, *n.* Zool. a species of bat (*Myotis*); —meise, *f.* Ornith. coal-titmouse (*Parus montanus*); Bot. s. —meise, *f.* 1) dog king Henry (after Heinrich); 2) annual mercury (*Bingelkraut*); —neffe, *f.* Bot. soap-wort (*Saponaria officinalis* L.); —pettsche, *f.*, &c. see Hundepettsche; —Bot. s. —petersille, *f.* fool's parsley (*Aethusa cynapium*); —pflaume, 1) egg-plum (*Ceraspflaume*); 2) bullace-tree (*Prunella*); —quede, *f.* dog-wheat (*Trifolium caninum* L.); —raute, *f.* dog's rue, figwort (*Scrophularia canina* L.); —recht, *n.* Sport. quarry, reward; Bot. s. —rose, *f.* dog-rose, wild briar (*Rosa canina* L.); —rübe, *f.* white bryony (*Balanitis*); —ruthe, *f.* cynomorium (*Cynomorium* L.); —schierling, *m.* see —petersille; —stern, *m.* dog-star, Sirius, canicula; —tage, *m.* pl. dog-days, canicular days; —tagwinde, *m.* pl. eteal winds; —tod, *m.* see —würger; —weißden, *n.* Bot. dog's violet (*Viola canina* L.); —würger, *m.* Bot.

dog's bane, cynanchum (*Cynanchum vincetoxicum* L.); —würger, *f.* eatable yam; —wuth, *f.* canine madness, hydrophobia; —jahn, *m.* 1) dog's tooth (also Bot.); 2) pl. —jähne, Anat. canine teeth, eye- or corner teeth; —junge, *f.* 1) dog's tongue; 2) Bot. hound's tongue (*Cynoglossum* L.); —jwinger, *m.* dog-yard, kennel-yard.

**Hüne**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) †, stranger; 2) provinc. giant; H-ugrab, *n.* giant's grave or mound; barrow; cairn; H-nacht, *f.* H-nächte, *adj.* gigantic.

**Hungar**, *n.* see Ungari.

**Hunger**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) hunger, appetite; famine; 2) *fig.* violent desire; vor — (Dat.) or H-erben, to die with hunger, to starve, famish; —haben, to be hungry; vom — gequält, pinched with hunger, hunger-bitten; —ist der beste Koch (die beste Würst), proverb, hunger is the best sauce; II in comp. —blümen, *n.* Bot. whitlow-grass (*Draba verna* L.); —blume, *f.* Bot. corn-marigold (—frant, 2); —brunnen, *m.* see —quelle; —cur, *f.* fasting cure, starving system; —filz, *m.* inferior kind of wool; —foster, *f.* starving torture; —gestalt, *f.* famished figure; —harte, *f.* large rake.

**Hung'rig**, see Hung'rig.

**Hung'er...**, in comp. —jahn, *n.* year of dearth; Bot. s. —form, *n.* spurred rye, ergot (*Sclerotium clavus* Fr.); —traut, *n.* 1) dock (*Rumex* L.); 2) corn or garden marigold (*Chrysanthemum segetum* L.); —leiber, *m.* cont. 1) a person starving for want of nourishment; pl. (Schiller) hunger-wolves (*Coler.*); 2) a niggardly person, miser; —leideret, *f.* pinching poverty; sordid avarice; —leidig, *adj.* very poor, starving; miserly, sordid, mean.

**Hung'ern**, (*w.*) *v. intr. & impers.* 1) to hunger (nach, after); to be hungry; to starve, to go hungry; es hungert mich, I am hungry; 2) (with nach) *fig.* to desire immoderately, to hunger (lüllicher to thirst) for, after.

**Hung'er...**, in comp. —pest, *f.* hunger typhus; —pfarte, *f.* very poor living (of a cure); —pfote, *f.* vulg. see —tuch; —quelle, *f.* a spring which often dries up; —rechen, *m.* a large rake or harrow; H-sucht, *f.* famine; —stelle, *f.* a very poor place or office; —thurn, *m.* tower in which prisoners were starved to death; —tod, *m.* (death, dying of) starvation; am —tuche nagen, proverb, to be without the necessities of life, to suffer extreme want; —zigen, *f.* pl. Vet. barbles, barbs.

**Hung'rig**, *l. adj.* 1) hungry; starving; 2) *fig.* desirous, greedy (nach, of); II. H-feit, (*w.*) *f.* hungeriness, starvation; appetite; desire, greediness.

**Hun'ne**, (*w.*) *m.* Hun; H-nönnig, *m.* king of the Huns; H-urich, *n.* empire of the Huns.

**Hun'nisch**, *adj.* Hunnic, Hun.

**Hun'ten**, *adv.* coll. here and below here.

**Hun'zen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see Anshungzen.

**Hupf**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. hop, jump, leap, skip

**Hupfen**, **Hüpfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* haben & sein) to hop, jump, skip, caper, frisk; (vor Freude) to gambol.

**Hupfepferd**, (*str.*) *n.* see Heuschrecke, 1) b.

**Hüpfer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) hopper, &c.; 2) jump, skip; 3) Ichth. skipper (*Scomber esox saurus* L.); 4) Zool. jerboa (*Springmaus*).

**Hüpf...**, in comp. —maus, *f.* Zool. jumping-mouse (*Springmaus*); —spiel, *n.* Gam. scotch-hoppers; —steinspiel, *n.* ducks and drakes.

**Hür'de**, (*w.*) *f.* hurdle, wattle, wicker; fold, pen.

**Hür'den**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hurdle; to

**Hür'den...**, in comp. —aufseher, *m.* pounder of cattle; —draht, *m.* coarse iron-wire; —gerste, *f.* twig for making hurdles; —lager, *n.* sheep-fold, pen; —recht, *n.*, —schlag, *m.* fold-

age, the right or privilege of folding sheep; —wand, *f.*, —wert, *n.* hurdle work.

**Hür'der**, (*str.*) *m.* provinc. (Silesia) carrier.

[&c.; 2) hurdle-work.

**Hür'den**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) penning.

**Hür'e**, (*w.*) *f.* vulg. whore; harlot, strumpet, prostitute; zur — machen, to debauch. —Hür'en, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to whore; to fornicate.

**Hür'en...**, in comp. vulg. relating to or derived from a whore; whorish, lewd, unchaste, shameless; —haus, *n.*, —würtschaft, *f.* brothel, bawdy-house, bagnio; —wefen, *n.* harlotry; —würth, *m.*, —würthin, *f.* keeper of a brothel, bawd, pimp.

**Hür'er**, (*str.*) *m.* vulg. lecher, fornicator.

**Hür'er**, (*w.*) *f.* vulg. the (act or practice of) whoring, harlotry, fornication, lechery.

**Hür'erisch**, (*f.* Hür'isch), *adj.* vulg. whorish, ribald, bawdy, lewd, obscene.

\* **Huri**, see Houri. [sels]

**Hür'e**, (*w.*) *f.* ork, (a kind of Dutch ves-

**Hür'ind**, (*str.*, pl. H-er) *n.* vulg. bastard, whoreson.

**Hür'rah**, *interj.* hurra! huzza!

**Hür're**, (*str.*) *n.* whirr!

**Hür'tig**, *l. adj.* quick, brisk, swift, nimble, speedy, agile; Mus. presto; Sport. tride; —machen, to bastir one's self, to make haste; II. H-feit, (*w.*) *f.* quickness, swiftness, speediness, nimbleness, agility. [2] cont. virago.

\* **Hufär**, (*w.*) *m.* (Hung.) 1) Mil. hussar;

**Hufch**, *l. interj.* quick! at once! II. (*str.*) *m.* or Hufch, (*w.*) *f.* provinc. s. 1) sudden shower of rain; 2) quick or sudden motion; 3) hurry; 4) brawl, quarrel, fray; 5) a shuddering from cold; 6) stroke, push.

**Hufcheit**, (*w.*) *f.* coll. shagety and superficial activity; —Hufchelig, *adj.* shagety, superficial.

**Hufcheln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to move about with a rustling noise, to bustle, flageit.

**Hufchen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) coll. to whip, pop. [house-line]

**Hufing**, (*str.*) *n.* (L. G.) Mar. housing,

**Hufis**, *interj.* huzza; —rufen, to huzza.

**Hufist**, (*w.*) *m.* Hussite.

**Hufit**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cough a little.

**Huffen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cough, to have a cough; ich werde ihm was — (or blaßen, pfeifen &c.), vulg. I shall take care not to do it, I'll see him hanged first.

**Huffen**, (*str.*) *m.* Med. cough; —fleber, *n.* cough-fever; —huffen, *m.* cough-lozenge; —mittel, *n.* pectoral; —stiffend, *adj.* pectoral.

**Hüt**, (*str.*, pl. Hüt'e) *m.* 1) (Ramm-) hat; (Fronen-) bonnet (of a lady); 2) a (rim —Zunder) loaf (of sugar); b) ein — Seejaß, 172 pounds of sea-salt; 3) lid, cover, cap of various vessels or things; a) Dist. helm: b) der — cines Schornsteins, chimney roof; c) Bot. cap or top (of a mushroom); d) Mas. top, coping; e) Archit. sound-board; —ab! off with your hat hats off! *fig.* s. viele Köpfe unter einen — bringen, to unite different (conflicting) opinions; mit dem — in der Hand geht man durch's ganze Land, proverb, with politeness a man may succeed everywhere.

**Hüt** (+ Hüt), (*w.*) *f.* 1) head, guard, keeping, care; 2) guardianship; safety; shelter; 3) food, feeding, pasture, pasturage; 4) flock; fold; auf seiner — sein, to be upon one's guard, see sich Hüten.

**Hüt...**, in comp. —band, *n.* 1) hat-band;

2) bob-stay; —befag, *m.* trimming of a hat or bonnet; —blume, *f.* Bot. 1) butterwort (*Pinguicula vulgaris* L.); 2) dandelion (*Gilbernia*); —boden, *m.* bottom of a hat or bonnet; —barte, *f.* hat-lace; —bürste, *f.* hat-brush.

**Hütchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of Hüt, A.)

1) little hat; 2) nipple-glass; 3) see Glidde;

haube; unter einem — spielen or stecken, to have a secret understanding (mit, with).

**Hüt'en**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to look after,















4) Typ. register; 5) any directing point or pointer.

**Indian'**, (str.) *m.* see *Trutbahn*.

**Indian'er, In'dier**, (str.) *m.* Indian.

**India'nerin, In'dierin**, (w.) *f.* Indian woman; *Am. squaw*.

**India'nisch**, *adj.* Indian; *Bot.-s.* i-e *Bohne*, fruit of the cassia fistula; i-e *Feige*, Indian fig (*Opuntia ficus indica*); i-e *Giftwurzel*, Virginian snake-root (*Aristolochia serpentaria* L.); i-e *Spianthe*, tuberose (*Polyanthes tuberosa*); i-e *Hirte*, i-e *Soniggras*, reed-millet (*Sorghum vulgare* L.); i-e *Holz*, 1. box-wood, pock-wood; 2. *Comm.* Indian dye woods; *Ornith.-s.* i-e *Ente*, musk-duck (*Anas moschata* L.); i-e *Huhn*, see *Trutbahn*; i-e *Strich*, *Zool.* Indian or axis deer (*Cervus axis* Erxl.); i-e *Wolfsan*, Peruvian balsam; i-e *Brot*, cassava bread; i-e *Stoff*, Indian red.

**\* Indicativ'**, (str.) *m.* (Lat.) *Gramm.* indicative.

*[m. Anat., &c. indicator.]*

**\* Indica'tor**, (str.) *pl.* [*w.* *Indicativ'ren*]

**\* Indic'tien**, *pl.* (Lat., sing. *Indic'tium*) *Law*, discriminating marks, (Lat.) *indicia*;

—*beweis*, *m.* circumstantial proof.

**\* Indic'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to indicate (also *Med.* — *Anzeigen*, to point to ... as the proper remedy).

*[Indies.]*

**In'dien**, *n.* *Geogr.* India; beide —, both the

*Indiennes'*, *pl. Comm.* printed calicoes.

**In'dig, In'dig's**, (str., *pl.* 3-8) *m.* *Comm.*

indigo; *americanischer Flores* —, floral, flores;

— *von seinem (geschlossenen) Zeige*, indigo of a

fine (close, compact) paste; brüchiger,

matter, magerer —, crumbling, dull, weak

indigo; nicht grauer —, indigo without gray

coat; *in comp.* — *bau*, *m.* culture of indigo;

— *bereitung*, *f.* manufacture of indigo; — *blau*,

*adj.* indigo-blue; — *ernte*, *f.* indigo-crop;

— *farbstoff*, *m.* *Chem.* indigotine; — *haut*, *f.*

indigo-coat; — *flüße*, *f. Dy.* indigo-bath; *blau*;

— *pflanze*, *f. Bot.* indigo, anil, *pl.* indigo-

bearing plants, indigofera (*Indigofera tinctoria*

L.); *Chem.-s.* — *purpur*, *m.* phenicino;

— *säure*, *f.* indigotic acid; — *stoff*, *m.*, *Indi-*

*gofin'*, (str.) *n.* indigogen, indigotine; —

*stüde*, *n. pl.* squares of indigo.

**\* Indigenat'**, (str.) *n.* (Lat.) (*3-8* *recht*, *n.*)

rights and privileges of a native, naturalisa-

tion.

**\* Indigni'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to make indign-

ant; *indigniert*, *p. a.* indignant (*über* [*with*

*Acc.*], at, about). [*directly.*]

**\* Indirect'**, *adj.* (Lat.) indirect; *adv.* *ind-*

*irect'*, *adj.* indiscreet.

**In'disch**, *adj.* Indian; i-e *Compagnie*, East-

India-Company; *Comm.* i-e *Goufards*, corahs;

bandannoes; i-e *Zeuge*, checks; *cf.* *Indianisch*.

**\* Indispont'bel**, *adj.* see 1) *Unverfügbar*;

2) *Unveräußerlich*.

**\* Indisponi'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to dispose.

**\* Individu'alisi'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to

individualate, individualise. — *Individu'ali-*

*sirung*, (w.) *f.* individualisation (*Coleridge*,

&c.). — *Individu'alität*, (w.) *f.* individuality.

**\* Individuell**, *adj.* (L. Lat.) individual;

*adv.* individually.

**\* Individuum**, (str., *pl.* [*w.* *Individuen*])

*n.* (Lat.) individual; head.

**Indo-german'isch**, *adj.* Indo-Germanic.

**\* Indolent'**, *adj.* (Lat.) indolent. — *Indo-*

*lenz'*, (w.) *f.* indolence.

**\* Indoffa'bel**, *adj.* see *Indoffirbar*.

**\* Indoffat'**, (w.) *m.* *Comm.* endorsee. —

*Indoffat'ar*, (str.) *n.* indorseo.

**\* Indoffement'**, (str., *pl.* 3-8), (Ital.)

*Indoffament*, (str.) *n.*, *Indoffirung*, (w.)

*f.* *Comm.* endorsement; ein *richtigliches* (voll-

ständiges) —, full (special) indorsement, in-

dorsement in full; ein *uneigentliches* —, in-

dorsement under limitation; — *ohne Gewähr-*

*leistung*, qualified endorsement. — *Indoffent'*,

*Indoffant'*, (w.) *m.* endorser. — *Indoffir'bär*,

*adj.* *Comm.* endorsable. — *Indoffir'ren*, (w.)

*v. tr.* *Comm.* to endorse.

**\* Induction'**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) *Phys., Philos., &c.* induction; 3-*electricität*, *f.* inductive

electricity.

**\* Indulgenz'**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) *Rom. Cath.* indulgence. — *Indulgiren*, (w.) *v. intr.*

(*Einem*) to indulge (*Wißfahren*, *Nachgeben*).

**\* Indult'**, (str.) *m.* (L. Lat.) 1) *Law*, in-

dult, indulto; letter of respite; 2) *Rom. Cath.*

indulgence; 3) *fact* (*orig.* at places where in-

dulgence was granted, and where, in conse-

quence, many people gathered).

**\* Industrie'**, (w.) *f.* (*Fr.*) manufacturing

industry, manufactures; *in comp.* — *actien*, *f.*

*pl. Comm.* private shares; shares in manuf-

acturing-associations; — *ausstellung*, *f.* ex-

hibition of (products of) industry (*Gewerb-*

*Ausstellung*); — *gesellschaft*, *f.* manufacturing

association; — *papiere*, *n. pl. Comm.* slang,

fancy-stocks; — *preffe*, *f. Print.* see *Schnell-*

*preffe*; — *ritter*, *m. cont.* industrial; — *schule*,

*f.* see *Gewerbschule*; — *treibende Staaten*,

manufacturing states; — *verein*, *m.* see — *ge-*

*sellschaft*; — *zweig*, *m.* branch of industry. —

**Industriös'**, *adj.* industrious.

**Ineinander**, *adv.* into one another; *in*

*comp.* — *flechten*, to interlace; — *fließen*, to

flow one into another; — *fließen*, *p. a.* *Bot.*

confluent; — *greifen*, to grasp or work one

into the other; to cooperate; *cf.* *Eingreifen*.

**\* Infam'**, *adj.* (Lat.) infamous. — *Infamie'*,

(w.) *f.* infamy. — *Infamire'n, (w.)*

*v. tr.* (Lat.) to render infamous, to disgrace.

**\* Infant'**, (w.) *m.* (*Span.*) (Spain and Portu-

gal) infant, infante, prince royal.

**\* Infanterie'**, (w.) *f.* (*Fr.*) infantry, foot-

soldiery; — *officier*, *m.* infantry officer, officer

of foot; — *regiment*, *n.* regiment of infantry;

— *wache*, *f.* (im Lager) quarter guard. — *In-*

*fanterie'*, (w.) *m.* foot-soldier, foot-man.

**\* Infan'tin**, (w.) *f.* (Spain and Portugal)

infanta, princess royal.

**\* Infanti'sire'n**, (w.) *v. tr.* (*Gothe's*, unusual)

to adapt to the mental capacities of an in-

fant or child.

**\* Infat'**, (w.) *f.* see *Infat*.

**\* Infic'ten**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to infect.

**\* Infinitesimal'rechnung**, (w.) *f.* (L. Lat.)

*Gerin.* Math. differential, infinitesimal or

fluxional method (or calculus). [*finite.*]

**\* Infinitiv'**, (str.) *m.* (Lat.) *Gramm.* in-

finite; — *infinitiv'ren, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) *Gramm.*,*

&c. 1) to inflect; 2) to lengthen the pronun-

ciation of (a vowel).

**\* Infli'ren**, (w.) *v. intr.* (Lat.) (*with*

*auf* [*& Acc.*]) to exert influence (on), to in-

fluence, *cf.* *Einfluß*. [*nion* (*Einachten*).

**\* Informat'**, (str.) *n.* (L. Lat.) legal opi-

nion. — *Informat'ion*, (w.) *f.* 1) information;

2) *Law*, a) legal investigation; b) report,

testimony. [*ren*] *m.* tutor (*Hauslehrer*).

**\* Informator**, (str., *pl.* [*w.* *Informate'*])

*In'fran*, (w.) *f.* see *Immonn*.

**\* In'ful**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) *Ecc.* mitre.

**\* Inful'iert**, *adj.* (L. Lat.) mitred (*Abt*,

*abbot*).

**\* Infusion'**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) infusion; 3-*s-*

*thierchen*, *n.* infusory animal; *pl.* or *Infusor-*

*ien*, infusoria; *Infusor'ienrede*, *f.* infusorial

earth.

**Ing'ber**, (str.) *m.* see *Ingwer*.

**Ing'gebäude**, (str.) *n.* 1) building within a

wall or fortification; 2) the interior of a

building. [2] springs of a watch.

**Ing'e'ber**, (str.) *n.* 1) feathers of a bed;

**Ing'heim'**, *adv.* see *Ing'heim*.

**Ing'elram**, *m.* Ingram (*P. N.*).

**\* Ingenieur'** [*pr.* *Inzhénjör*], (str., *pl.*

3-*e*, or 3-8) *m.* (*Fr.*) engineer; — *corps*, *n.*

*Mil.* body or corps of (military) engineers;

— *kunst*, *f.* engineering; — *verein*, *m.* associa-

tion of engineers.

**Ing'ermauland**, *n.* *Geogr.* Ingria. [*over*]

**Ing'el'chen**, *conj.* as also, likewise; more-

**\* Ingredienz'**, (irr.) *f.* (Lat.) ingredient.

**Ing'etium**, (str.) *n.* violent anger, viru-

lence, (inward) rage, resentment, spite.

**Ing'rimmig**, *adj.* angry, furious.

**\* Ingroff'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* *Law*, to enter

upon the mortgage register. [*mergrün*, 3].

**In'grün**, (str.) *n.* *Bot.* periwinkle (*Im-*

*Ing'uß*, (str.) *m.* T. ingot-mould.

**In'güt**, (str., *pl.* *In'gü'ter*) *n.* household

furniture.

**Ing'wer**, (str.) *m.* *Bot.* ginger (*Zingiber officinale* L.); gelber —, turmeric (*Curcuma longa* L.); ganzer —, whole (race) ginger;

— *deutsch* —, cuckoo-pint; — *frant*, *n.* *Bot.* poor

man's pepper (*Lepidium latifolium* L.); —

*wurzel* (*coll.* — *flaue*), *f.* race (of) ginger.

**In'häben**, (irr.) *v. tr.* (L. u.) see *Inne*

*haben*.

**In'häber**, (str.) *m.* possessor; holder,

bearer (of a bill of exchange); commander (of

a regiment); occupant; proprietor (of a firm

or commercial house); — *einer* *Freunde*, in-

cumbent; — *eines* *Amtes*, holder, incumbent;

— *eines* *Patents*, patentee; — *einer* *Waare*,

holder, seller; *der* — *dieses*, the bearer (owner,

holder) of this; *auf* (an) *den* — (lautend), to

(the) bearer, holder; — *papiere*, *pl.* *au porteur*

*papers*. [*a port*, inner harbour.

**In'häfen**, (str., *pl.* *In'häfen*) *m.* basin of

**In'hafat'**, (w.) *m.* one brought into cus-

tody, see *Verhaftten*, *Verhaftung* &c.

**In'haf'tren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (*hybrid word*) to

imprison, to bring into custody. — *In'haf'ti-*

*rung*, (w.) *f.* imprisonment.

**In'halt**, (str.) *m.* contents; tenor, purport

(of a letter); substance, sense, meaning; area;

capacity (of a task, &c.). [*Log.* comprehension,

intension, depth (of a notion); die *Abmachung*

*ihren* *gängen* — *nach*, the arrangement in all

its details; *der* *übrige* — *ihres* *Briefes*, the

remainder of your letter; *nebst* — (*auf* *Graß-*

*briefen*), with enclosure; *jum* 3-*haben*, to

purport; *des* 3-*es*, purporting, importing, to

the effect (that, &c.), to that effect.

**In'haltlich**, *adj.* (& *adv.*) concerning the

contents (of a document, &c.).

**In'halt'ler**, *In'halt'los*, *adj.* of no or

trifling contents, empty. [*full* of meaning.

**In'halt'reich**, *adj.* significant; suggestive;

**In'halt's** ..., *in comp.* — *angabe*, *f.* 1) state-

ment of contents; 2) or — *anzeige*, *f.* see —

*verzeichniß*.

**In'halt**







\* **Institution'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) institution; 3-en, pl. *Lave*, institutes; die 3-en *Institutionen*, the Institutes of Justinian.

**Inſtmann**, (str., pl. *Inſtleute*) m. (also *Inſte*, *Inmann*, *Inſieger*, *Einſieger*, *Hauſeigne*, *Häuſer*) cottager.

\* **Inſtrui'ren**, (w.) v. tr. (Ital.) to prescribe a certain route (*strada*) to (one), to direct, send.

\* **Inſtruction'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) instructions, directions, order; zu *Ihrer* —, for your government.

\* **Inſtrui'ren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) 1) to instruct, give directions; 2) *Lave*, to prepare (einen *Proceß*, a case) for trial.

\* **Inſtrument'**, (str.) n. (Lat.) 1) instrument; 2) *Lave*, instrument, deed, act; —ſitz, m. *Inſtr.* m. hammer-cloth; 3-enſolz, n. T. sounding-board wood, belly-board; 3-enſeder, n. piano-forte-hammer leather; 3-(en)maſcher, m. instrument-maker. — **Inſtrumentäl'muſik**, (w.) f. instrumental music. — **Inſtrumentieren**, (w.) v. tr. *Mus.* to instrument (a composition); hüßlich instrumentiert, (of a musical piece) prettily instrumented. — **Inſtrumentierung**, **Inſtrumentation'**, (w.) f. instrumentation, regulation of instruments, composition of the instrumental part. — **Inſtrumentaliſt'**, (w.) m. instrumentalist, instrument-former. [subordination.]

\* **Inſubordination'**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) insubordination. — **Inſula'ner**, (str.) m., **Inſula'nerin**, (w.) f. (Lat.) islander. — **Inſula'rlich**, adj. insular.

\* **Inſurgent**, (w.) m. 1) insurgent; 2) militia-man in Hungary. — **Inſurgieren**, (w.) v. tr. to rouse to insurrection. — **Inſurrection'**, (w.) f. 1) insurrection; 2) militia in Hungary.

\* **Intabulation'**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) see *Tafelwert*.

\* **Integral'**, I. adj. (L. Lat.) *Math.-s.* integral; —rechnung, f. integral calculus; —zahl, or II. 3-c, (w.) f. integral (number), integer. — **Integrieren**, (w.) v. tr. to integrate; i-b, p. a. integral, integrant (*Etheile*, parts). — **Integrität'**, (w.) f. integrity. — **Intellectuell**, adj. (Fr.) intellectual, mental.

\* **Intelligenz'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) intelligence; —blatt, n. intelligence; advertiser; —compöitor, n. office of enquiry.

\* **Intendant'**, (w.) m. (Fr.) intendant, superintendant. — **Intendantur'**, (w.) f. **Intendanz'**, (w.) f. intendency, superintendency. — **Intensiv'**, adj. (L. Lat.) intensive, intense. — **Intensivität'**, (w.) f. intensity, intensiveness.

\* **Intercoſtäl'**, adj. (L. Lat.) *Anat.* intercostal, lying between the ribs; —nerv, m. sympathetic nerve.

\* **Interdict'**, (str.) n. *Rom. Cath.* interdict; mit dem — belegen, to interdict, fig. to taboo.

\* **Interessa'nt**, adj. (Fr.) interesting, attractive. — **Interesse**, (sing. str., pl. w.) n. (Lat.) interest(s); Berücksichtigung ohne —, wagger policies; ohne *Bewußt* des 3-s, (in marine insurance) interest or no interest; 3-n auf 3-n, compound interest; es liegt in meinem eigenen — dies nicht zu thun, it is to (it serves) my own interest not to do this, my own interest lies in not doing this. — **Interessieren**, s. I. pl. interest, use-money; Geld auf — geben, to lend or put out money at interest; II. in comp. —tragend, adj. bearing interest; —rechnung, f. interest account. — **Interessent'**, (w.) m. party of interest, partaker, sharer; *Comm.* party concerned, party of interest. — **Interessentenschaft**, (w.) f. company for joint undertaking.

\* **Interessieren**, (w.) v. I. tr. (Fr.) to interest; fig. to enlist the sympathies of ...; ich will ihn bei dem Geschäft mit 2% —,

*Comm.* I will interest him (give him a share) to the extent of two per cent in the business; bei etwas interessiert sein, to be interested, concerned in; bei einem Geschäft interessiert, involved in a failure; II. refl. to take an interest (für, in); to interest one's self (for, in behalf or in favour of). — **Interessiert'**, adj. coll. selfish, self-interested.

\* **Interimistisch**, adj. (L. Lat.) interimistic (*mod.*), provisional, temporary, acting; Herr von Gögern wurde zum i-en Präsidenten ernannt, Herr von G. was elected interim president; *adv.* in the interim, *ad interim*, temporarily.

\* **Interims...**, in comp. (see *Interimistisch*) —actie, f., —anleiheſchein, m. scrip, interim share; —beſcheid, m. *Lave*, provisional sentence; —brücke, f. temporary bridge; —frachtbrief, m. triplicate letter of a freight; —minister, m. minister ad interim: —regierung, f. interregnum; —schein, m. 1) check, counter-check; interim share, scrip; 2) or —wechsel, m. bill in the interim or *ad interim*; —uniform, f. *Mil.* undress uniform.

\* **Interjection'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) *Gramm.* interjection.

\* **Interlinear'**, adj. (L. Lat.) interlineary.

\* **Interlocut'**, (str.) n. (L. Lat.) *Lave*, in-junction, interlocution, interlocutory decree (judgment, sentence).

\* **Intermezzi**, (str., pl. 3-s, [Ital.] *Intermezzi*; Pfeff. [w.] *Intermezzen*) n. (Ital.) T. intermezzo, interlude; by-play; farce.

\* **Intermittirend**, adj. *Med.* (Lat.) intermittent.

\* **Intern'**, adj. (Lat.) internal.

\* **International'**, adj. international.

\* **Internieren**, (w.) v. tr. (L. Lat.) to remove into the interior of a country (as political fugitives, &c.).

\* **Interpellation'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) *Parl.* question. — **Interpellieren**, (w.) v. tr. *Parl.* to put a question to ... [interpolate.]

\* **Interpunctieren**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to in-

\* **Interpunction'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) *Gramm.* punctuation, pointing; 3-szeichen, n. pl. points, stops. — **Interpunctieren**, **Interpungieren**, (w.) v. tr. to punctuate, (inter-) point: falsch —, to mispoint.

\* **Interregnum**, (str., pl. [Lat.] 3-reg'na) n. interregnum, interregna.

\* **Internstium**, (str.) n. (Lat.) *Lave*, compound interest.

\* **Interval'**, (str.) n. (Lat.) *Mus.* interval; daß einfache —, diastem: daß umgekehrte —, inverted interval.

\* **Intervenient'**, (w.) m. (Lat.) 1) the person intervening; 2) *Comm.* acceptor (or party paying) for the honour of another (*supra* protest). — **Intervenieren**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to interfere, intervene; 2) *Comm.* to accept (or to pay) for the drawer or for any of the endorsers. — **Intervention'**, (w.) f. 1) intervention; bewaffnete —, armed intervention; 2) *Comm.* intervention, interference, collateral acceptance or payment, acceptance or payment *supra* protest; *Comm.-s.* 3-facte, f. act of honour; 3-sannahme, f. provisional acceptance; 3-scommission, f. commission for interference; 3-sprotest, m. intervention (acceptance) upon honour (upon or *supra* protest); 3-szahlung, f. payment under protest.

\* **Intestär'**, (w.) m. (Lat.) *Lave*, intestate; —erbe, m. abintestate (heir); —erbsfolge, f. succession *ab intestato*, legitimate succession.

\* **Intim'**, adj. (Lat.) intimate. — **Intimität'**, (w.) f. intimacy. — **Intimitus**, (str., pl. [Lat.] 3n'timi) m. Ac. intimate.

\* **Intolerant'**, adj. (Lat.) intolerant. — **Intoleranz'**, (w.) f. intolerance, intoleration.

\* **Intonation'**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) *Mus.* intonation. — **Intonieren**, (w.) *Mus.* v. I. tr.

to intone (the church service, &c. = *Anstimmen*); II. intr. to intonate.

\* **Intra'de**, (w.) f. (Ital. *intrala*) 1) *Mus.* a short introductory movement, a prelude; 2) 3-n, pl. *revonnes*, rents.

\* **Intrausſiv'**, adj. (Lat.) *Gramm.* intransitive; dieß Zeitwort wird — gebraucht, this verb is used intransitively.

\* **Intrigant'** [pr. *intrigant'*], (Fr.) I. adj. intriguing, meddling; II. (w.) m. intriguer, *Theat. coll.* the villain of the piece; 3-in, (w.) f. (female) intriguer. — **Intrigue** [pr. *Intrigge*], (w.) f. (Fr.) intrigue, plot. — **Intriguieren** [pr. *Intrigieren*], (w.) v. intr. to intrigue, to plot and scheme.

\* **Invalide**, (w.) m. (Lat.) invalid, disabled soldier; 3-nhaus, n. hospital of invalids. — **Invalideren**, (w.) v. tr. to invalidate.

\* **Invertiv'**, (w.) f. invective.

\* **Inventarium**, (Lat., pl. [Lat.] *Inventa'ria* or [w.] 3-ta'rien) n., **Inventär**, (str.) n. inventory; fixtures (of a shop, &c.). — **Inventarisch**, (str.) n. fixture.

\* **Invention'**, ..., (Lat.) in comp. *Mus.-s.* —horn, n. cornet à piston, corneopane; —troumpete, f. invention trumpet.

\* **Inventarisieren**, (w.) v. tr. to take an inventory of ..., to inventory.

\* **Inventär**, (w.) f. *Comm.* inventory; —halten, to make up an inventory, to take stock. — **Inwärts**, adj. internal, see *Inläufig*. **Inwärts**, adv. inwards, see *Einwärts*.

**Inwendig**, I. adj. 1) inside, inward, interior, internal; 2) *Script.* (Luther) inward; der i-e *Mensch*, inward man, cf. *Innet*, adj.; II. adv. inward, inwards, within, internally, on the inside.

\* **Inwohnen**, (w.) v. intr. to be inherent; daß —, (str.) v. s. immanency; i-b, p. a. immanent, inherent. [wohner.]

**Inwohner**, (str.) m. inhabitant, see *Einwohner*. **Inzicht**, **Inzicht**, (w.) f. *provinc. Lav.* 1) accusation; 2) offence, insult; 3) (internal) evidence, sign, mark, proof; 4) *Inzicht*, breeding in and in. [sehen.]

**Inzwischen**, adv. in the mean time (3n-)

\* **Iod**, *Chem. I.* or *Iodin*, (str.) n., **Iodine**, (w.) f. iodine, iodine; II. in comp. —metall, n. iodide; —quedſilber, n. iodide of mercury; —ſauer, adj. iodic; —ſaures Salz, iodate; —ſäure, f. iodic acid; —ſäffstoff, m. ioduret or iodide of nitrogen. — **Iodig**, adj. *Chem.* iodous; i-e Säure, iodous acid. — **Iodine...**, in comp. —ſalz, n. hydriodate of potash; —ſaures Salz, hydriodate; —verbindung, f. iodide; —waſſerſtoffſäure, f. hydriodic acid; —waſſerſtoffſaures Salz, hidriodate. — **Iodieren**, (w.) v. tr. to iodise (a silver-plate, &c.).

**Iodisch**, adj. Ionian, Ionic. [iuch see *Io'te*, more usual, but less correct: *Io'ta*, *I'pe*, (w.) f. *provinc.* see *Eibe*.

**I'per**, (w.) f. *provinc.* (Dutch) elm.

**I'rden**, adj. earthen, sticlie; i-e Gefchirre, earthen vessels, earthenware, crockery.

**I'rdisch**, I. adj. earthy, earthly, terrestrial, sublunary; temporal, perishable, human, worldly; II. daß 3-c, things earthly, perishable; der *Einm* für alles 3-c, earthly or worldly mindedness.

**I're**, (w.) m. see *I'ränder*.

**I'rend**, adv. 1) any, in comp. — *eiuer*, *ciur*, *ciues*, any, any body, some one, whose ever, whatsoever, something; 4) *I'rend*, any one, some body; — *eiuer*, any thing; — *wo anders*, somewhere else; — *ein Mensch*, some person; — *woher*, from some place (or other); — *wohin*, some where; — *wohin*, with whatsoever; — *wohin*, in whatsoever, somewhere in; 2) or — *wo*, any where, some where; 3) or — *eiunmal*, at any time, ever; 4) or — *wie*, any how, (in) any way; perhaps, peradventure;



thun was nur — möglich ist, to do one's utmost; so wohlfeil wie — möglich, as cheap as possible.

**Tris**, *f.* 1) *Myth. & Anat.* Iris; 2) *Bot.* iris, flower de luce (Iris L.); — (or irisfende) Knöpfe, *m. pl.* irised buttons, buttons with iris ornaments; — papier, *n.* irised paper.

**Trisig**, *adj.* Irish; i-e Einmünd, half-linon.

**Trisiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to colour by galvanocromy; i-b, *p. a.* irised; *p. a.* iridescent.

**Triland**, *n. Geogr.* Ireland; \* *Erin*, Hibernia.

**Trländer**, (*str.*) *m.* Irishman; *Trländerin*, (*w.*) *f.* Irishwoman; die —, *pl.* the Irish.

**Trländisch**, *adj.* Irish; das i-e Moos, *see* Carragheen.

**Tröfse**, (*w.*) *m.*, **Tröfse**, *adj.* Iroquois.

\* **Tronie**, (*ie.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) irony, mock phrase; — **Tronisch**, *adj.* ironical.

\* **Trirrational**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) irrational; *Math.*, *etc.* surd; — **zahl**, *f.* surd number.

**Trre**, *adv. & adj.* 1) out of the right way, astray; 2) in a state of error or perplexity, puzzled, confused; disoriented; 3) doubtful, wavering, suspecting; 4) wandering, insane, deranged, deliriously; — **führen**, to lead wrong, astray or out of the way, to mislead, misdirect; misguide; — **gehen**, to go astray, wander; to take a wrong course; to miscarry (of a letter); — **leiten**, *see* — **führen**; — **reden**, to rave, to wander, to talk incoherently; das — **reden**, delirium; — **sein**, to be out, wrong, mistaken, confused, &c.; im Kopfe — **sein**, to be out of one's wits; — **machen**, to put out, to perplex, confound, confuse, puzzle; sich — **machen** lassen, to get puzzled; lassen Sie sich in Ihrem Vorhaben nicht — **machen**, do not suffer yourself to be led away from your object; — **werden**, to be or get perplexed, confused, puzzled; to grow doubtful, to begin to doubt; an Einem ganz — **werden**, not to know what to make or think of one.

**Trre**, *s. l.* (*w.*) *f.* wandering, mistaken way; place of wandering; in der — **gehen**, to be erring, to go astray; in die — **leiten**, to lead astray, mislead, misguide; II. (*decl. like* *adj.*) *n.* madman.

\* **Trregulär**, *adj.* (*L. Lat.*) irregular.

\* **Trregulär**, *adj.* (*L. Lat.*) irreligious. —

**Trregulirheit**, (*w.*) *f.* irreligion, impiety.

**Trren**, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* haben & sein)

1) *lit. & fig.* to err, to go astray; to be out of the way; 2) to be wrong; to be mistaken; ein i-der Ritter, a knight-errant; er irrte gewaltig, he is egregiously mistaken or quite beside the mark; — ist menschlich, *proverb.* to err is human, error is natural to man; II. *refl.* to mistake, to be mistaken, to commit an error; sich in seiner Rechnung —, to be out in one's calculation; sich in Einem —, to be mistaken in a person, one's character, &c. *cf.* **Trren** sein; er irrte sich (nicht) wenn er glaubt, he is incorrect (correct) in believing; III. *tr.* 1) to involve in error, to mislead, set (one) wrong; 2) to puzzle, perplex, confound; to make doubtful, wavering; 3) *coll.* to disturb, annoy; to embarrass; sich — **lassen**, to allow one's self to be confounded or misled; er ließ sich dadurch nicht —, it did not put him out.

**Trren** ..., *in comp.* — **anstalt**, *f.* — **haus**, *n.* lunatic asylum, madhouse, hospital for the insane.

**Trr** ..., *in comp.* — **fahrer**, *m.* stray pas-

senger; — **fahrt**, *f.* (the act of) wandering about, erratic wandering; — **gang**, — **garten**, *m.* — **gebäude**, *n.* labyrinth, maze; — **gänglich**, *adj.* labyrinthian; — **geist**, *m.* misguided mind; rover; — **gehen**, *n. see* — **sein**; — **gewinde**, *n.* maze, labyrinth; intricate, perplexity; — **glaubig**, *adj.* heterodox; — **gläubigkeit**, *f.* heterodoxy; — **häuser**, *m. see* — **fopf**.

**Trrig**, *I. adj.* erroneous, false; wrong, mistaken; — **gehen**, *Comm.* to misenter; II. **Trreit**, (*w.*) *f.* erroneousness.

\* **Trrit**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) 1) to irritate; 2) to mislead, *incorr.* (*for* **Trirren**).

**Trr** ..., *in comp.* — **topf**, *m.* madman; —

**topfig**, *adj.* wandering, mad; — **lauf**, *m. see*

**fahrt**; — **läufer**, *m.* — **läuferin**, *f.* rover, vagrant; — **lehre**, *f.* false doctrine, heresy, heterodoxy; — **lehrer**, *m.* heretic; — **lehrig**, *adj.* heterodox, heretical.

**Trrlisch**, *adj.* 1) liable to err, easily misled; 2) easily misleading.

**Trrlucht**, (*str.*, *pl.* 3-er) *n.* *Phys.* ignis fatuus, will-o' (or with the wisp, Jack o'Lantern.

(about like an ignis fatuus.

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

**Trrlüchtelei**, (*ie.*) *f.* the (act of) skipping

hat or bonnet; i-e Buchhaltung, book-keeping by double entry.

\* **Tratist**, (*ie.*) *v. tr.* to Italianate.

**Tratist**, *adj.* Italian.

\* **Trtem**, (*Lat.*) *adv.* item; also; likewise;

moreover (placed before additional articles in catalogues, &c.); used as a s. (*str.*, *pl.* 3-8) *n.*

*Comm.*, &c. item *see* **Posten**, 1.

\* **Trtinerium**, (*str.*, *pl.* 3-ia (*Lat.*), or

*Trtiner* (*ie.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) itinerary.

† **Trt**, **Trt**, **Trt**, **Trt**, *adv.* *see* **Trt**.

S.

**S**, j, n. J, the tenth letter and seventh consonant of the Alphabet, called **Sot** or **Sod** [*pr.* yöt] in German.

**S**, *abbr.* for **seht**, **Jahr**, now, year; **Jahrh.** for **Jahrhundert**, century; **Jan.**, **Jon.** for **Januar**, January; **Jetas** for **jurisconsultus** (*Lat.*), **Rechtsgelehrter**, lawyer;

**Jh.** for **Jahrhundert**, century; **jüd.** for **jüdisch**, Jewish; **Jul.** for **Julius** (*Lat.*), **Julii**, **Jaly**; **jun.** for **junior** (*Lat.*), **der jüngere**, junior, the younger; **Jun.**, **Jun.** for **Junius** (*Lat.*), **Junii**, **June**; **Jnr.** for **Jurisperitend**, **Jurist**, jurisprudence, jurist (or lawyer).

**Sä**, *adv.* yes; ya; yea; nay; (— **gewiß**) indeed, certainly; surely, forsooth; pray; woll, now; — **doch**, yes yes (expressing impatience or vexation); — **nicht**, on no account; — **wohl**, certainly, yes certainly; — **freilich**! yestruely! to be sure! forsooth; indeed, certainly!; —

**sagen**, to say yes; to (give one's) consent (**zu**, to); er ist — **mein Vater**! why, he is my father!

er hat — **seine Einwilligung** gegeben, he has given his consent, you know; ich habe es dir — **ge sagt**, you know I have told you; **Er kommt** — **so spät**, I wonder you come so late;

ich spreche — **nur von mir**, I only speak of myself, I say; ich wüßte —, er würde es, I knew well, he would, &c.; es regnet —, also können wir nicht ausgehen, you see it rains, and so we cannot go out; **Sie wissen** —, daß es keine Blumen mehr gibt, you know as well as any body that there are no flowers at this time of the year; **A**. **Sind** denn keine Äpfel mehr da? **B**. **Du hast** — **alle geessen**, **A**. Are there not any more apples? **B**. You know you eat them all; wenn er es — **sägen** sollte, if he should indeed deny it; wenn er — **noch diesen Monat abreisen sollte**, if he should really (i. e. contrary to expectation) should set out this month; wenn es — **sein soll**, if it needs must be; es ist **schwer**, — **nimmöglich**, it is difficult, nay impossible; **kommen Sie** —, **ho** sure to come; **bleiben Sie** — **nicht aus**, be sure not to stay away; **thun Sie es** — **nicht**, take care not to do it; **erwähnen Sie das** — **gegen keinen Speculanten**, mind you don't mention this to a speculator; **fahren Sie** — **fort**, go on by all means; **thun es** — **nicht**, don't offer to do it; daß er ihm — **meinen Namen** nennt, let him be sure to mention my name to him; **sagen Sie es** — **Niemandem**, tell it to nobody on any account; **warum schreiben Sie nicht?** **Ich** **schreibe** — **! why do you not write?** I do write! es ist — **doch nur Unsinn**, it's all nonsense, I'm sure, after all.

**Sä**, *s. l. n.* **yes**, affirmation, affirmative; mit einem — **beantworten**, to answer in the affirmative; die meisten Stimmen sind **für das** — **ausgesprochen**, the ayes have it; II. *in comp.* — **bruder**, — **herr**, *m. coll.* compilor.

\* **Jacaranda**, (*ie.*) *f.* *Bot.* Jacaranda, Brazilian rosewood.

**Jach**, (*ie.*) *f.* **Jach**, **Jach**, **Jach**.

**Jacht**, (*ie.*) *f.* **Jacht**, (*str.*) *n.* yacht, sloop, ppy boat.



**Jach'tern**, (w.) v. *intr. provinc.* to romp.  
**Jach**, (str.) m. *provinc.* 1) jay; 2) chaffinch.  
**Jacke**, (w.) f. (*dimin.* **Jäckchen**, [str.] n.) jacket, jerkin; *rusty*: **Jacke** etwas an die geben, to lace or trim a person's jacket, to thrash one; **Jacke** die — voll fliegen, to cram one with lies.

**Jacob**, m. Jacob, James (P. N.): das ist der wahre —, coll. this is the real Simon Pure.

**Jacob**, m. (*Gen.* of the Lat. **Jacobus**) James' i. e. day, see **Jacobstag**.

**Jacobi**, f. Jacobino, Jimima (P. N.).  
**Jacobiner**, (str.) m. Jacobin; — **laube**, f. see **Blumentaupe** — **Jacobinisch**, adj. Jacobin, Jacobinical. — **Jacobit**, (w.) m. Jacobite.

**Jacobs**..., in comp. **Bod-s** — **apfel**, m. 1) a small summer apple; 2) an early potato; — **blume**, f. marsh ragwort, St. James-wort (*Senecio Jacobaea* L.); — **holz**, n. see **Dotterweide**; — **traut**, n. see — **blume**; — **leiter**, f. Jacob's ladder (*Pecten Jacobaeus* L.); — **mantel**, m., — **muschel**, f. *Conch.* Mediterranean scallop; — **pflaume**, f. bullace; — **stab**, m. 1) staff with a double knob; 2) Astr. Jacob's staff, sea-quadrant; 3) Astr. belt of Orion: 4) Bot. a) king's spear (*Asphodelus* L.); b) hollyhock (*Malva*); — **straße**, f. milky way, see **Milchstraße**; — **tag**, m. St. James' day; — **zwiebel**, f. Bot. Welsh onion (*Allium fistulosum* L.).

\* **Jaconnet**, (str., pl. 3-8) n. jaconet, French printed muslin.

\* **Jacquard** **stuhl**, (str., pl. 3-stühle) m. T. Jacquard-loom, French draw-loom.

\* **Jactur**, f. Mar. the throwing overboard of goods in a storm, jetsam; loss, damage.

**Jade**, (w.) f. Miner. jade.

**Jagd** [in some parts of Germany: jücht], (w.) f. 1) a) chase, hunting, hunt; b) the art of hunting; 2) fig. a) pursuit; b) bustle, noise, habbabb; 3) see — **recht**, 2; 4) see — **be-jagd**; 5) coll. a) the huntsmen, sportsmen; b) a swarm, troop, number of noisy persons; c) the hounds; 7) game; die hohe und niedrige —, the chase of great and small game; auf die — sein, to be out hunting or shooting; auf die — gehen, to go hunting or shooting; auf (with Acc.) — machen, to hunt after; Mar., &c. to give chase to; die wilde —, *Fab.* Arthur's chase; die — nach dem Glücke, the pursuit of happiness.

**Jagd**..., in comp. — **amt**, m. hunting-office; — **anjug**, m. hunting-suit, shooting-dress; — **bach**, f. course of hunting.

**Jagd** **bär**, I. adj. chaseable, fit for being hunted: *Sport-s*. das j-e Bär, see **Jagdbär**; der schlecht (or gering) j-e Hirsch, warrantable stag; der alt j-e Hirsch, hart royal; II. 3-**leit**, (w.) f. 1) the being fit to be hunted; 2) see **Jagdbrecht**, 2.

**Jagd**..., in comp. — **baute**, m. see — **fröh-ner**; — **bediente**, m. hunting-officer, huntsman; — **berechtigt**, adj. entitled to hunt within a certain district; — **bested**, n. mod. non-such; — **bezigt**, m. hunting-ground, hunting-district; — **bolzen**, m. pl. Mar. square-headed bolts; — **bräu**, m. hunting-service; — **eifen**, n. see — **spieß**.

**Jagd** **den**, (w.) v. *intr.* (I. n.) to hunt (after).  
**Jagd**..., in comp. — **fall**, m. see **Elbsfall**; — **fiß**, m. Ichth. sea-hedgehog\* (*Urolophus*); — **flinte**, f. gun, fowling-piece; — **flur**, f. see — **begirt**; — **folge**, f. 1) obligation to render service, to follow the lord of the manor in hunting or shooting; 2) right of pursuing game shot at and wounded on one's own ground in that of another and taking it there; — **freund**, m. sportsman; — **frevel**, m. poaching; — **fröbue**, f. hunting-average; — **fröhner**, m. person obliged to perform hunting-average; — **garn**, n. hunting-net; — **gesolge**, n. 1) the huntsmen of a lord, &c.; 2) see — **folge**, 1; — **gehege**, n. 1) preserve; 2) see — **begirt**;

— **gerüth**, n. hunting-equipage or traps; — **gerecht**, adj. 1) sportsmanlike; 2) see — **lundig**; — **gerüthle**, f. see — **recht**, 2; — **geschicht**, f. hunting-story; — **gehege**, n. forest law; — **gig**, n. dog-cart; — **göttin**, f. goddess of hunting, Diana; — **grenze**, f. boundaries of a hunting-district; — **halsband**, n. collar for hunting dogs; — **handwert**, m. hunting-profession; — **haus**, n. hunting-house, hunting-box, shooting-box; — **heringe**, m. pl. T. summers; — **hief**, n. blast or sound given with the (hunting-) bugle (cf. **Sief**); — **horn**, n. hunting-horn; bugle-horn, hunter's horn; — **hund**, m. hound, sporting dog; — **hündin**, f. hound bitch; — **hut**, m. hunter's hat (in form of a helmet); — **junter**, m. hunting-page; — **kalender**, n. sporting-almanac; — **karte**, f. ticket for hunting; — **kleid**, n., — **kleidung**, f. hunting suit; — **knabe**, m. hunter's boy; hunting-page; — **lundig**, adj. skilled in huntsmanship; — **lust**, f. sportsmanship, wood-craft; — **lager**, n. hunting-camp; — **lehen**, n. right of chase bestowed as fief; — **leute**, pl. huntsmen, hunters; — **leibhaber**, m. huntsman, sportsman; — **literatur**, f. sporting-literature; — **lust**, f. sport, amusement of the chase; — **lustig**, adj. fond of hunting or shooting; — **mandat**, m. game-act; — **mannschaft**, f. see — **leute**; — **messer**, n. hunting hanger; — **müge**, f. hunting-cap; — **net**, n. hunting-net; — **ordnung**, f. regulation for the chase, cf. — **recht**, 1; — **page**, m. see — **junter**; — **partie**, f. hunting-match, hunting-party; — **peife**, f. dog-whistle, dog-call; — **pferd**, n. hunting-horse, hunter; — **porten**, f. pl. Mar. the port-holes of bow-chases, cf. — **flüß**, 1; — **posten**, m. see — **hief**; — **pulver**, n. sporting-powder; — **recht**, n. 1) (*collect.*) game or forest laws; 2) license for hunting or shooting, right of hunting; — **rechtfich**, adj. concerning the — **recht**, *which* see; — **regal**, n. the sovereign's exclusive right of chase; — **reiter**, m. huntsman on horseback; — **revier**, n. see — **bezirt**; — **rod**, m. hunting frock, shooting-jacket; — **rohr**, n. see — **flinte**; — **ruf**, m. call, sound of the chase; — **sache**, f. affair concerning hunting or shooting; — **sattel**, m. hunting-saddle; — **schein**, m. shooting-license or certificate; — **schiff**, n. see **Jacht**; — **schitten**, m. hunting-sledge; — **schloß**, n. hunting-seat; — **schlüssel**, m. French watch-key; — **schreiber**, m. secretary of the venery; — **spiz**, m. see — **schloß**; — **spieß**, m. hunting-spear; — **stiefeln**, m. pl. shooting-boots; — **stüß**, n. 1) *Mv.* chase-gun, bow-chase, bow-piece (on board of a man-of-war); 2) *Mus.* hunting-piece or tune; 3) *Print.* picture representing a (scene from the) chase; — **tag**, m. hunting-day; — **tasche**, f. hunting-bag, game-bag, fowling-bag, birding-pouch, shot-pouch; — **thier**, n. beast of the chase; — **finder**, n. pl. hunting-toils; — **uhr**, f. hunting-watch, French watch; — **wagen**, m. hunting-chariot; — **weisen**, n. every thing relating to huntsmanship or woodcraft; — **wissenschaft**, f. see — **lust**; — **zeit**, f. shooting season; — **zeug**, n. hunting-equipage, hunting-apparel; — **zint**, — **zinten**, m. hunting-horn; — **zug**, m. hunting-stud, hunting-match: four in hand.

**Ja** **gen**, (w.) s. I. tr. 1) a) to chase, hunt, course; to pursue; einen Hirsch —, to run a stag; b) to drive quickly; to follow or succeed quickly; **Einen den Degen durch den Leib —**, to run one through, **Einen eine Kugel durch den Leib —**, to send or put a bullet through one or one's body; **sich (Dat.) eine Kugel durch den Kopf —**, to blow one's brains out; 2) **fig.** in die Hucht —, to send one flying; to put one to flight; in **Gornisch —**, to exasperate, provoke; in **Burd —**, to put in fear, to frighten; aus dem Hause —, to turn (away or) out of the house; II. *intr.* (aux. **haben** & [*if* the direction to a certain place is indicated]

**sein**) 1) to hunt, to be hunting or shooting; nach... —, a) to hunt after, to give chase to...; b) *fig.* to pursue (pleasure, &c.); das tolle — nach Bergjagungen, the mad pursuit of pleasure; 2) to course, chase, to move or run with great speed; to ride or drive along, to gallop, to dash or sweep along; to hurry on.

**Ja** **ger**, (str.) m. Mar. see **Jacht**; — **flod**, m. see **Jägerflod**, 2.

**Ja** **ger**, (str.) m. 1) hunter, huntsman, chaser; gamekeeper; sportsman (amateur); 2) servant-man; 3) Mil. rifleman, *chasseur*; 4) Ornith. a) Arctic long-tailed gull; b) a species of king's fisher; 5) Mar. a sort of quick-sailing vessel, herring-buss; der wilde —, *Fab.* the weird huntsman, forest fiend.

**Ja** **ger**..., in comp. — **beere**, f. great bilberry (*Rauhebeere*); — **burche**, m. huntsman's boy, huntsman.

**Ja** **ger** **den**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of **Jäger**) *Ichth.* capelan (*Zmergdrich*). [*hunting chorus.*]

**Ja** **ger** **dör**, (str., pl. 3-döre) m. *Mus.* **Jägerci**, (w.) f. 1) huntsmanship; 2) *collect.* the huntsmen of a country or lord; 3) the house of a ranger or huntsman, ranger's house.

**Ja** **ger**..., in comp. — **garn**, n. hunting-net; — **haus**, n., — **hof**, m. ranger's or huntsman's house; — **jähnschen**, n. gamekeeper's cottage; — **horn**, n. see **Jagdhorn**.

**Ja** **gerin**, (w.) f. huntress.

**Ja** **gerlich**, **Ja** **gerlich**, adj. see **Jägermäßig**.

**Ja** **ger**..., in comp. — **junge**, m. see — **burche**; — **knacht**, m. ranger's man; — **traut**, n. Bot. alpine ranunculus (*Ranunculus alpestris* L.); — **lust**, f. huntsmanship; triek (*juggle*) exhibited by huntsmen. [*man.*]

**Ja** **gerling**, (str.) m. cont. cockney-sports-

**Ja** **ger**..., in comp. — **mähzeit**, f. luncheon after hunting; — **mähfig**, adj. sportsmanlike; — **meister**, m. master of the huntsmen; — **messer**, n. (*Fr.*) couteau de chasse.

**Ja** **gern**, (w.) v. *intr.* to practise huntsmanship, to hunt (about).

**Ja** **ger**..., in comp. — **recht**, 1) hunter's right; huntsman's fee; 2) quarry, reward (of the hounds); — **sprache**, f. hunting-language, hunter's cant; — **flod**, m. 1) huntsman's staff; 2) Mar. jib-boom; — **flüß**, n. chine (of a wild boar &c.); — **tasche**, f. see **Jagdtasche**; — **vogel**, m. see **Nachhornvogel**; — **zeug**, n. hunting-equipage, sportsman's implements. [*line*]

**Ja** **getroß**, (str.) m. Mar. towline, towing

**Ja** **gisch**, (str.) m. see **Jagdschiff**.

**Ja** **ger** **zuder**, (str.) m. see **Polmzuder**.

**Jäh**, adj. 1) precipitous, precipitate, steep, headlong; 2) hasty, rash, sudden, abrupt; ein j-er Schreden, panic (fear).

**Jäh** **e**, (w.) f. 1) abrupt or steep descent or declivity, steepness; precipice; 2) precipitance, headlong haste or hurry.

**Jäh** **her**, (w.) m. see **Jahrbuch**.

**Jäh** **lich**, **Jäh** **ling**, I. adj. see **Jäh**; II. o **Jäh** **lich**, adv. 1) precipitously, &c.; 2) abruptly, suddenly.

**Jahr**, (str.) n. year, twelve-month; *sein* unbedingten J-n, time out of mind; — *und* **Jag**, a long time; *Lav.* a full year; in — *und* **Jag** längstens, within a year at the furthest; *sein* — *und* **Jag**, this year and a day; alle J-e o — *für* —, every year; — *aus* — *ein*, from one year's end to another; year's end to year's end; every year; das — *hindurch*, all the year round, all through the year; *sichers* —, a year hence; *dieses* —, this year (season); *im nächsten* —, next year; er ist hoch in J-n, he is of a great age, far gone in years; in die J-e o zu J-n kommen, to get old, to come to age; in den besten J-n, in the prime of life; darüber können noch J-e hingehen, it may be years first (or before...); die J-e (*for* *Lebzeiten*) stehen, to serve one's apprenticeship; die J-e eines Baumes, see **Jahreszahl**.



**Jahr**..., in comp. (cf. *Jahres*...) —arbeit, *f.* work by the year; —arbeiter, *m.* workman paid by the year; —begügnis, *n.* anniversary; —buch, *m.* year book, *gener. pl.* —bücher, annals, chronicle, annual register or journal; das nautische —buch, *n.* the nautical almanac.

**Jahren**, *Jähren*, (*ic.*) *v. refl.* (*impers.*) to be a year; heute jährt es sich, daß ..., it is this day a twelvemonth since ...

**Jahres**..., **Jährs**..., in comp. —bericht, *m.* annual report (of a learned society, &c.); —einkommen, *n.*, —einkünfte, *f. pl.* annual income, annual rents; —feier, *f.*, —fest, *n.* anniversary; nach —folge, in chronological order; —frist, *f.* space of twelve months; in (innerhalb) —frist, in (within) the compass of a year; —lohn, *m.* annual wages; —rechnung, *f.* 1) annual account, annual bill; 2) ora (Zeitrechnung); —rente, *f.* annuity, see —einkommen; —schluß, *m.* close of the year; —tag, *m.* anniversary (day); —versammlung, *f.* annual meeting; —viertel, *n.* quarter of a year; —vierteltag, *n.* quarter-day; —wechsel, *m.* turn, renewing of the year, new year; —wuchs, *m.* crop; —jahr, *f.* date, year; er geht mit der —zahl, *coll.* he is of the same age with the century; —zeit, *f.* season; —zinsen, *pl.* annual interest.

**Jahr**..., in comp. (cf. *Jahres*...) —feier, *f.* anniversary; —feld, *n. Agr.* field that is ploughed and sowed every year; —fest, *n.* see —feier; —fünft, *n.* space of five years, lustum; —funfzig, *n.* space of fifty years; —gang, *m.* 1) annual course; 2) vintage, year's growth (of wine); 3) annual set of any publication, writing or lectures; —geburt, *f. Law*, the pronouncing a person of age; —gehalt, *m.* annual stipend, salary; —geld, *n.* pension, yearly allowance, annuity; —gericht, *n.* annual assizes; —gewächs, *n.* year's growth; —hunbert, *n.* century, age.

**Jährig**, *adj.* 1) a year old; 2) a year; lasting a year; 3) see *Jährlich*; es ist nun —, it is now a year.

**Jährigen**, (*ic.*) *v. I. intr.* (*h. u.*) to attain the age of a year; [dem Wurm] der Mensch heißt, i jähriget, blühet, verblühet und abfällt (Klopstock), (the worm called man whol waxeth and bloometh, then, dropping, dieth (Rasker.); II. *refl.* see *Jahren*.

**Jährlich**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Jahrlicher*.

**Jährlich**, *l. adj.* yearly, annual; ein j—c Einkommen, see *Jahreseinkommen*; er hat ein j—c Einkommen von 5000 Pfund, he has (is worth) 5000 pound a year; II. *adv.* yearly, annually, every year, a year, pro annum.

**Jährling**, (*str.*) *m.* yearling.

**Jahr**..., in comp. (cf. *Jahres*...) —lohn, *n.* annual wages; —marit, *m.* 1) fair (*gener.* in small towns); 2) or —marriagefest, *n.* a fairing; —pacht, *f.* tenure from year to year; —riuge, *m. pl.* see —schuß, 2; —schuß, *m.* 1) *T.* growth of a year; *Bot.* shoots, sprigs, tendrils; 2) *Forest.* annual rings of a tree: —taufent, *m.* millionem, millenary; —uhr, *f.* clock which is only wound up once in a year; —verbrauch, *m.* annual consumption; —vogel, *m.* Ornith. African hornbill (*Buccon erythrorhynchos*); —weise, *adv.* yearly, annually; —woche, *f. Script.* prophetic week (consisting of seven years); —wuchs, *m.* year's growth; —zahl, *f.* see *Jahreszahl*; —zählend, *n.* space of ten years, decennium; —zeit, *f.* annual time, anniversary, season.

**Jähzorn**, (*str.*) *m.* sudden anger, propensity to anger, choleric, violent passion.

**Jähzornig**, *adj.* given to anger, passionate, choleric, irascible.

\* **Jafal**, (*str.*, *pl.* 3-8) (*m.* *Thrs.*) jackal, see *Goldwolf*.

**Jafob**, see *Jacob*.

\* **Jalap'e**, **Jalap'pe**, (*ic.*) *f.* (*Span.*) *Bot.*

*jalap* (*Ipomoea jalapa* L.); —harg, *n.* *Pharm.* jalapine, jalappin, rosia jalap.

\* **Jalon'** [zhälöng'], (*str.*, *pl.* 3-8) *m.* (*Fr.*) 1) *Engin.* picket, stake, cf. *Aufstapfahl*; 2) *Mil.* field colours. — **Jalouner'** [zhälöndör'], (*str.*, *pl.* 3-8, or 3-8) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Mil.* javelin-man (to mark out a direction); —fähnen, *n.* see *Jalon*, 2. — **Jaloun'ren**, (*ic.*) *v. tr. Engin.* to lay out (grounds) by pickets or stakes, to stake out.

\* **Jalousie'** [zhälüzé'], (*ic.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *gener.* *Jalousien*, *pl.* Venetian blinds, jealousies; —taube, *f.* see *Nonnentaupe*.

**Jama'ica**, *n. Geogr.* Jamaica; —holz, *n.* Jamaica logwood, brazilletto wood; —pfeffer, *n.* allspice.

\* **Jam'be**, (*ic.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Pros.* iambus, iambic. — **Jam'bis**, *adj.* iambic.

**Jam'mer**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) lamentation; 2) misery, calamity, wretchedness; 3) pity; compassion; 4) *provinc.* epilepsy, *ein* *Wid* *des* *J—s*, an exhibition of misery; der Menschheit ganzer — sagt mich an (*Gothe*, *Faust*, I. last scene), mankind's collected woes overwhelm me, here (*Taylor*); es ist — und Schade or —schade, it is a sad pity or a thousand pities; II. *in comp.* —bitt, *n.* woful look, look of misery; —geschrei, *n.* lamentation, lamentable cry; —gestalt, *n.* pitiable, woful, woebegone face or countenance; —gestalt, *f.* miserable figure, object of woe; —haus, *n.* house of distress or misery; —leben, *n.* miserable or wretched life.

**Jäm'merlich**, *l. adj.* miserable, lamentable, pitiable, deplorable, woful, wretched, sorry; —durchprügeln, to thrash numerically; II. *J—heit*, (*ic.*) *f.* pitiable, wretchedness.

**Jäm'merling**, (*str.*) *m.* miserable wretch.

**Jäm'mermann**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Schiller*, *Räuber*) wretched man, man of woe.

**Jäm'mern**, (*ic.*) *v. I. intr.* to lament, wail, moan, cry; II. *tr. & impers.* to grieve; du jäm'merst mich, I pity you; es jäm'mert mich, I am moved to pity, it grieves me; (†) *with Gen.* mich jäm'mert seiner, I pity or deplore him.

**Jäm'mer**..., in comp. —ruf, *m.* see —geschrei; —thal, *n.* \* valley or vale of tears, abode of calamity; —ton, *m.* doleful accent; —voll, *adj.* most lamentable, miserable, see *Schmerzlich*; —welt, *f.* world of woe and misery; —wort, *n.* word of lamentation; —zustand, *m.* lamentable state, piteous condition.

**Jan**, *m. abbr.* for *Johann*, John, Jack; —ha'gel, *m.* rabble, riff-raff, mob, tag-rag and bob-tail. [nuust, *f.* janizary music.

\* **Janitschär'**, (*ic.*) *m.* janizary; *J—en*.

**Jan'ken**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* bang of a furnace.

**Jan'ken**, (*ic.*) *v. intr. provinc.* 1) to whine; 2) to pant.

**Jan'ker**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* jacket; bodico.

**Jan'ner**, **Januär**, *m.* January.

**Japan**, *n. Geogr.* Japan.

**Japan'er**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Japane'se**, (*ic.*) *m.*, **Japan'erin**, **Japane'sin**, (*ic.*) *f.* Japanese.

**Japanholz**, (*str.*) *n.* sapan-wood, sapan.

**Japan'ren**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to go to Japan.

**Japa'nisch**, *adj.* Japanese; j—c Erde, Japan earth, catechu; das j—c Porzellan, Japan china; j—c Waaren, jappanned goods.

**Jap'pen**, **Jap'en**, (*ic.*) *v. intr.* to gasp (*Wachen*, *Schnappen*).

**Jaf'e**, (*ic.*) *f.* *Bot.* milfoil (*Echinosarthe*).

**Jasmin'**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* 1) der echte —, *jasmino*, *jasminino* (*Jasminum officinale* L.); 2) der gemeine or wilde —, common *syringa* (*Syringa vulgaris* L.); —baum, *m.* (indischer) Indian *jasmino*-tree (*Plumieria rubra* L.); —born, *m.* see *Waldborn*, 1; —bl., *n.* oil of *jasmino*. [the colour of *jaspen*.

\* **Jaspi'ren**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to marble, give

**Jaspi's**, (*str.*, *Gen.* — or *Jaspisse*, *pl.*

—, or *Jasp'pisse*) *m.* *Miner.* jasper; —achat, *m.* agate jasper; —austrich, *m.* *T.* marbling; —artig, *adj.* jasper-coloured; —farbig anstreichen, to marble; —porzellan, *n.* jasperated china.

**Jä'ten**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* see *Güten*.

\* **Jä'trophä**, (*ic.*) *f.* *Bot.* *jatropha* (*Jatropha manihot* L.); —säure, *f.* *Chem.* crotonic acid.

**Jau'che**, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) liquid manure, filthy water, suds; 2) *Med.* ichor, glut.

**Jau'chen**, (*ic.*) *v. intr.* to shout exultingly, to huzzas, to exult, triumph; lasset uns den Herrn ... — (*Th.* 95 [196], 1), make a joyful noise unto God; das —, (*str.*) *v.* s. a shouting, cheering, &c., shout, huzza, exaltation.

**Jau'eln**, (*ic.*) *v. intr. coll.* to howl (of dogs); to caterwaul.

**Ja'wort**, (*str.*) *n.* consent, affirmation; marriage vow; sie hat ihm das — gegeben, she has accepted him.

**Jē**, *I. adv.* 1) ever, always; von — her, over before, at all times, *coll.* all along; —jwei, two at a time, in pairs; —jwei und jwei, two and two; — im dritten Jahre, in every third year; er gab ihnen —jwei Thaler, he gave each of them two thalers; — zu weilen, — und —, now and then, sometimes; — nach ..., in proportion (proportional) or according to ...; — nachdem, in proportion or according as; as you take it; as the case may be; — mehr und mehr, the more and more; 2) ever, at any time; habe ich das — gesagt? did I ever (at any time) say so? 3) — ..., desto ..., (*incorr.*) — ..., — ..., the ..., the ...; — eher, desto besser, the sooner the better; — länger, desto lieber, the longer, the better; II. *interj. coll.* why! dear me! heavens! — nun, well, well now; ach Herr —! Lord! O Lord! Good Gracious!

**Jē'denfalls**, *adv.* at all events, in any case; er wird — kommen, he will doubtless come. † **Jē'den'noch**, for *Dennoch*, *Jē'doch*, *schlich* *acc.*

**Jē'der**, *I. pron.* (*f.* *jēde*, *n.* *jēdes*) every, each; every body, every one; any; alle und jede, each and every one; — für sich, apart; jede 100 Krone, every hundred paupers; — von zweien, either; II. *in comp.* —hand, —lei, *adj.* *indecl.* of every, any kind; —mann (*Gen.* *Jē'dermanns*), † —männlich, *pron.* every one, every body; any one, any body; —zeit, *adv.* always, over, at any time; *jē'demal*, *adv.* (at) every time, always; *jē'demal* wenn, whenever; *jē'demalig*, *adj.* for a certain or for such a case, actual, then being, existing.

**Jē'doch**, *conj.* however, yet, notwithstanding, notwithstanding.

**Jē'dweder**, **Jē'dwede**, **Jē'dwedes**, **Jē'glicher**, **Jē'gliche**, **Jē'gliche**, *pron.* (obsolescent &c.) \* see *Jeder*.

**Jē'ho'bah**, (*str.*) *m.* Jehovah.

**Jē'länger'freundlicher**, (*ic.*) *provinc. Bot.* white camplen.

**Jē'länger'stelle'ber**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* *Bot.* 1) honey-suckle, woodbine (*Lonicera caprifolium* L., *Geißblatt*); 2) see *Witterlich*; 3) *Humol.* a species of pear.

**Jē'mäts**, *adv.* over, at any time.

**Jē'mand**, (*str.*) *pron.* somebody, any one, any body, (some) one, any; — Fremdes, *coll.* some stranger.

**Jē'mint**, *interj. vulg.* O Gemint!

**Jē'mer**, **Jē'mer**, **Jē'mes**, *pron. dem.* that; yon, yonder; that one, that person; the former; in jenem Leben, in jener Welt, in the life to come, in the other world; — Waise sagte, a certain sage said.

**Jē'm'er**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Jänner*; —schrein, *m.* now moon in the month of January.

**Jē'm'maschine**, (*ic.*) *f.* *T.* spinning-jenny.

**Jē'n'seit**, *prep.* (*with Gen.*) beyond, on yon side; on the other side; further, on the



further side; — der Sechzig etc., coll. on the other or wrong side of sixty, &c.

**Jeufelzig**, *adj.* that lies beyond, further, ulterior, opposite.

**Jeufelzts**, *I. ade.* 1) on the other side; 2) in the next world, hereafter; *II. prep.* see **Jeufelz**; *III. (indecl.)* n. the next life, the world to come.

**Jeremia's**, (*v.* *f.* Jeremias).

**Jeremi'as**, *m.* Jeremias, Jeremy (*P. N.*).

**Jerichöröse**, (*v.* *f.* *Bot.* rose of Jericho (*Anastasia hierochuntica* L.).

**Jerusalem**, *n. Geogr.* Jerusalem; das befreite —, Jerusalem Delivered (*Tasso's* poem); **Jerusalem**, *m.* a species of red winter apple; **Jerusalem**, *f.* scarlet lychnis (*Lychnis chalcidion* L.); **Jerusalem**, *n.* see **Himmelsgerste**; **Jerusalem**, *n.* see **Jerusalem**; **Jerusalem**, *n.* Archil. labyrinth.

**Jeusen**, (*str.* *m.* *Ichth.* a species of dace).

**Jesuit**, (*v.* *n.* *Ecd.* Jesuit).

**Jesuit...**, *in comp.* — **fleid**, *n.* Jesuit's habit; — **müße**, *f.* see **Wasserkuss**; — **orden**, *m.* order of the Jesuits, order, company or society of Jesus; — **pulver**, *n.* Jesuit's powder; — **schule**, *f.* college of Jesuits; — **thee**, *m.* *Bot.* Mexican tea (*Chenopodium ambrosioides* L.); — **tropfen**, *m.* *pl.* *Pharm.* Jesuit's drops.

**Jesuit'er**, (*str.* *m.* see **Jesuit**).

**Jesuiterei**, (*v.* *f.* Jesuitism, Jesuitry).

**Jesuitin**, (*v.* *f.* Jesuitess. [*suitic*].

**Jesuitisch**, *adj.* Jesuitical (*adv.* — *ly*), *Jo-*

**Jesuitismus**, *m.* Jesuitism.

**Jesus**, *m.* (*gener. dect.* as in *Lat.*) Jesus; — **Christus**, Jesus Christ; im Namen Jesu, in the name of Jesus; das Buch — **Strich**, *Bibl.* Ecclesiastical; — **blinden**, *n.* *Bot.* heart's ease (*Viola tricolor* L.).

**Jett'e**, (*f.* coll. **Jett'hen**, [*dimin.*] *n.*) *abbr.* for **Henricke**, **Henricke**, **Etta**, **Netta**.

**Jett'ig**, *adj.* (*from* **Jett**) present, now existing, prevailing, &c., actual; der **jett'ig** König, the present or now king; unter **jett'ig** Denkwürdig, our modern modes of thinking; **jett'ig** Zeit, now a days, in our time, coll. at this time of day; zum **jett'ig** Courz, at the current exchange.

**Jett**, **Jett'o**, **Jett'und**, coll. **Jett'under**, *I. ade.* now, at present; anon, by the way, gleich —, immediately, instantly; nur — **erst**, eben —, gerade —, but just now; für —, for the present; bis —, till now, as yet, hitherto; von — an, henceforth, from this time forward; *II. s. (indecl.)* n. the present (time or moment); *III. in comp.* — **malig**, *provinc.* see **Jettig**; — **malig**, *ade.* now, at present; — **welt**, *f.* present, actual world.

**Jett'weilig**, *adj.* for the time being.

**Jochim** (*contr.* **Jochim**, **Joch'en**), *m.* Jehoiachin, Joachim (*P. N.*).

**Jochit**, *m.* *abbr.* for **Jochitus**.

**Joch**, *s. I. (str., pl. Joch'e, coll. Joch'er)* *n.* 1) *lit. & fig.* yoke; **Pegasus** im —, Pegasus in harness; 2) yoke (for carrying pails); 3) see **Brüdenjoch**; 4) chain or ridge of mountains; 5) yoke (a measure of land); 6) *Mar.* gang-board; 7) trellis-work for vines growing in the open field; *cin* — **Ochsen**, a yoke of oxen; *II. in comp.* — **bein**, *n.* *Anat.* yoke-bone, zygomatic, zygomatic bone, cheek-bone; — **bein**, *n.* *Anat.* zygomatic suture; — **binde**, *f.* *Surg.* scapular bandage; — **bogen**, *m.* zygomatic arch; — **brüde**, *f.* bridge resting upon piles or props; — **fortsch**, *m.* *Anat.* zygomatic process; — **gier**, *m.* see **Lammergier**; — **holm**, *m.* cap, sill, capping; — **jüger**, *n.* *pl.* *Min.* stemples, cross-bars of wood supporting a shaft; — **mußeln**, *m.* *pl.* zygomatic muscles; — **ochs**, *m.* yoke-ox; — **pfaß**, *m.* bridge-pile; — **spannung**, — **weite**, *f.* *T.* span of a bridge-bay; — **träger**, *m.* *pl.* *T.* cross-beams of a bridge.

**Joch'o**, (*str., pl. J-o's*) *m.* *Zool.* orang-outang (*Pithecius satyrus* L.).

**A. Joch**, (*pr. Jot*), (*str., pl. Joch(s)*) *n.* (*Hebr.* *Yod*) see **Jot**.

**B. Joch** etc., see **Joch**, p. 453.

**Joch'in**, **Joch'in**, (*v.* *e. intr.* to sing in the Swiss or Tyrolean style. [*P. N.*].

**Jochus** (*contr.* **Jochel**, **Jochel**), *m.* *Joyce*

**Jochann**, **Jochann**, *m.* *John* (*P. N.*); —

**ohne Land**, *John* Lackland.

**Jochan'na**, **Jochan'ne**, *f.* *Johanna*, *Joan*,

*Jane* (*P. N.*).

**Johanne'isch**, *adj.* *Johannine*.

**Johann'nis** (*Lat.* *Gen.* of *Johannes*), *m.*

*John's*; *coll.* (or *Johanni*) for — *tag*; *in comp.*

— **apfel**, *m.* *Pomol.* John apple, geniting; dwarf

apple; — **beer**, *f.* (*schwarz*, *roth*, black, red)

currant (*Ribes nigrum* L. or *rubrum* L.); —

— **beerst**, *m.* currant-juice; — **beerstaude**, *f.*

— **beerstrauch**, *m.* currant-bush; — **beerwein**, *m.*

currant-wine; — **blume**, *f.* see **Wassfliehe**;

— **blut**, *n.* 1) *Bot.* a) knawl (*Scleranthus*

*annuus* L.); b) common St John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum* L.); 2) *Entom.* kermes of

Poland; — **brot**, *n.* St. John's bread; — **brot-**

**baum**, *m.* *Bot.* carob-tree (*Ceratonia siliqua*

L.); — **ladel**, *f.* *Bot.* yellow moth-mullein (*Ver-*

*bascum thapsus* L.); — **fest**, *n.* midsummer day,

St. John's day; — **feuer**, *n.* St. John's fire;

— **fliege**, *f.* *Entom.* Spanish fly (*Spanische*

*fliege*); — **gürtel**, *m.* *Bot.* common club-

moss (*Lycopodium clavatum* L.); — **hand**, *f.*

see — **wurzel**; — **jünger**, *pl.* *Ecd.* christians

of St John; — **läufer**, *m.* *Entom.* 1) glow worm

(*Lampyrus splendidus* L.); 2) see **Juni-**

**läufer**; — **lor**, *m.* *Bot.* a species of rye;

— **krant**, *n.* *Bot.* St. John's wort (*Hypericum*

*perforatum* L.); — **nacht**, *f.* midsummernight, night of St

John's day; — **nuss**, *f.* St. John's nut; — **öl**,

*n.* oil of St. John's wort; — **ohr**, *n.* see **Judas-**

**ohr**; — **pferde**, *f.* early peach, midsummer-

peach; — **ritter**, *m.* see **Johanniterritter**; —

**sing**, *m.* see — **traube**, *f.* 1) see — **beer**;

2) bunch of currants; — **wedel**, *m.* *Bot.* meadow-

sweet; — **weibe**, *f.* the 27<sup>th</sup> of December; —

— **wurm**, *m.* — **würmchen**, *n.* see — **läufer**, 1;

— **wur**, *f.* see **Vertram**, 2, a.

**Johann'ner**, (*str.* *n.* knight of St John;

— **meister**, *m.* grand-master (prior) of the

order of Malta; — **orden**, *m.* order of Malta;

— **ritter**, *m.* knight of the order of Malta,

*Hospitaller*. [*St. John*].

**Johann'erin**, (*v.* *f.* nun of the order of

**Jochel**, (*str.* *n.* *bur.* jack).

**Joch'en**, (*v.* *e.* see **Jochel**).

**Joch'e**, **Joch'e**, (*v.* *f.* *Mar.* yawl, jolly-

boat; wherry; **Joch'führer**, *m.* wherry-man;

**Joch'tan**, *n.* girl-line, yard rope.

**Joch'naß**, *m.* *Jonah*, *Jonas* (*P. N.*); — **fisch**,

— **hai**, *m.* *Ichth.* white shark (*Carcharias vul-*

*garis* C.); — **kürbis**, *m.* *Bot.* a species of bottle

gourd.

**Joch'e**, (*v.* *f.* (Chinese) junk).

**Joch'ille** (*pr.* **zhōngk'ill'ye**), (*v.* *f.* [*Fr.*] *Bot.* jonquil.

**Joch'e**, (*v.* *f.* see **Joze**).

**Joch'e**, (*v.* *f.* see **Ör**). [*Snucke*].

**Joch'geurde**, (*v.* *f.* *provinc.* wild honey-

**Joch'ph**, *m.* *Joseph* (*abbr.* *Joe*, *Joey*) (*P. N.*).

**Joch'ph**, *...*, *in comp.* **Schirne**, *f.* *Pmol.*

*jargonelle*; **Bot. **Schirne**, *f.* *Joseph's***

flower (*Rododendron*); — **weizen**, *m.* a variety of

turgid wheat.

**Joseph'e**, **Joseph'ine**, *f.* *Josephine* (*P. N.*).

**Joch'na**, *m.* *Joebna* (*P. N.*).

**Jot**, (*str., pl. Jot's*) (*n.* (*f.* *Jota*; the letter)

*j* (*Wienand*, &c.; *Jott*: *Freiligrath*, &c. *f.*

*Sanders*); *coll.* *pot*, small portion, titlle, point.

**Jot'a**, *n.* (*properly* **Jot'a**, *Gr.* *iota*, the

curel *i*) *Gramm.* *iota*, *jot*; *kein* —, not an

*iota*, not a jot.

**Jour**, *à* — [*pr.* **à** **zhōr**], (*Fr.*) 1) *Book-*

*keep*. up to this day; 2) — **gefaßt**, set without a foil (diamond).

**\* Journal'** [*pr.* **zhurnäl'**], (*str.* *n.* (*Fr.*)

journal, magazine; *Comm.* day-book, journal;

waste-book; *fritzißes* —, review; *ins* — *ein-*

*tragen*, *Journalist'en*, (*v.* *tr.* *Comm.* to

journalise (articles); *die* *Casse* *Journalist'en*, to

bring the cash through the journal. — *Journal-*

*ist*, (*v.* *m.* *journalist*, magazine-writer,

reviewer. — *Journalist'ik*, (*v.* *f.* *journalism*).

**\* Jovial'**, **Jovial'isch**, *adj.* (*Fr.*) jovial.

— **Jovialität**, (*v.* *f.* jovialness, joviality).

**Ju'bart**, (*str.* *m.* see **Jupiter** (*st.* *st.*)).

**Ju'bel**, *s. I.* (*str.* *m.* jubilation; loud re-

joicings, cheers; exultation, mirth; public

joy; *II. in comp.* — **braut**, *f.* bride jubilant;

— **bräutigam**, *m.* bridegroom jubilant; — **feier**,

*f.* — **fest**, *n.* jubilee; — **freude**, *f.* joy of jubilee,

exultation; — **gesang**, *m.* song of jubilee; —

**geschrei**, *n.* cry of jubilee, hurra; — **greis**, *m.*

an old man who holds a jubilee (of his birth,

marriage, charge, dignity or preference); —

**hochzeit**, *f.* jubilee nuptials; — **jahr**, *n.* *Jee.*

*Ant. & Rom.* *Cath.* year of jubilee; — **sied**, *n.*

song of jubilee; carol.

**Ju'beln**, (*v.* *e. intr.* to rejoice, cheer,

exult, triumph).

**Ju'bel...**, *in comp.* — **paar**, *n.* married

couple celebrating the jubilee of their mar-

riage; — **predigt**, *f.* jubilee-sermon; — **prie-**

**ster**, *m.* priest jubilant; — **ruf**, *m.* acclamation,

shout, cheer; — **schmaus**, *m.* jubilee-banquet;

— **ton**, *m.* joyous accent; — **voll**, *adj.* extremely

joyful or happy.

**\* Jubilar'**, (*str.* *m.* see **Jubelgreis**).

**\* Jubiläum**, (*str., pl.* [*Lat.*] **Jubäa**, or

*[v.]* **Jubäen**) *n.* (*Lat.*) jubilee. — **Jubili-**

**ren**, (*v.* *e. intr.* to jubilate, exult, triumph).

**Juch!** **Juch'e!** **Juch'e!** *interj. vulg.*

*huzza!* hey-day! [*a measure of land*].

**Juch'art**, **Juch'ert**, (*str.* *m.* *provinc.* yoke

**Juch'ten**, (*str.* *m.* *Comm.* Muscovy leather,

Russia leather, juffs, juffs; in — *gebunden*,

bound in Russia; — **jüde**, *f.* *pl.* red hides,

Russia hides. [*for joy*].

**Juch'zen**, (*v.* *e. intr.* to huzza, to shout

**Juch'bohne**, (*v.* *f.* *Bot.* cowhage (*Mucuna*

*purpurea* L.).

**Juch'en**, (*v.* *e. I. intr.* (*with* *Dal.*) to itch;

die *Ohren* — *ich*, his ears itch; die *Haut* (*der*

*Bude*) *ich*, he is itching for a drubbing;

die *Rehle* *ich*, he stands a good chance

of being hanged; *II. tr. (impers.)* to rub,

scratch, irritate; to itch; *es* *juch* *ich* auf *der*

*Haut*, my skin is irritable; *wen's* *juch*, der

*frage* *ich*, *proverb.* let the galled jade wince!

das —, (*str.* *v.* *s.* itching, itch, prurience).

**Juch's**, (*str.* *m.* *vulg.* 1) joke; 2) spree,

lark; 3) dirt; trash.

**Juch'a**, *m.* *Judah* (*P. N.*).

**Juch'a**, *n.* *Geogr.* Judea.

**Juch'isch**, *adj.* Judaic, pertaining to Judea.

**Juch'ist'en**, (*v.* *e. intr.* to Judaize).

**Juch'ismus**, (*sing. indecl.* *pl.* [*v.*] **Juch'men**)

*m.* Judaism.

**Juch'as**, (*m.* 1) *Judas*,



*f.* Jewish manner; nach — art, Jewishly: —baum, *m.* *Bot.* Christ's thorn (*Rubus australis*): —basar, (*Judenhof*) *m.* market-place for Jews: —bade, *f.* —bäddchen, *n.* see —firſche; —born, *m.* *Bot.* see —baum; —eid, *m.* Jew's oath: —feder, *f.* narrow leaved cotton-grass (*Eriophorum angustifolium* L.); —fiſch, *m.* Ichth. hammer-headed shark (*Hammur*, 5); —gaſſe, *f.* Jew's street: —geweine, *f.* see *Judenſchaft*; —harz, *n.* see —pech; —hof, *m.* Jew's bath: —hut, *m.* see —firſche; —hütlein, *n.* see —baum; —firſche, *f.* *Bot.* winter-cherry (*Physalis Alkekengi* L.); —traut, *n.* *Bot.* nose-blood (*Achillea millefolium* L.); —laub, *n.* cont. country inhabited by Jews, Judea; —lein, *m.* see —pech; —name, *m.* Jewish name; —nuß, *f.* five-leaved bladder-nut; —palme, *f.* palmetto leaf; —pappel, *f.* Jew's mallow (*Cochlos orbitatus* L.); —pech, *n.* asphaltos, Jew's-pitch. *for* district (collectively).

*Judenſchaft*, (*ne.*) *f.* the Jews of a place  
*Judenſchaftlich*, *adj.* relating to the body of the Jews.

*Juden ...*, *in comp.* —ſchule, *f.* synagogue; —ſchutz, *m.* protection granted to the Jews; —ſchuggeb, *n.* see —ſchutz; —ſpieß, *m.* coll. excessive usury; mit dem —ſpieß laufen, to practise excessive usury; —ſprache, *f.* Jewish dialect; —ſtaß, *f.* see —bierſtel; —ſtein, *m.* *Hebr.* Jew's-stone; —ſteuer, *f.* duty paid by the Jews; —tempel, *m.* synagogue.

*Judenſtim*, (*str.*) *n.* Judaism; Jewishness.  
*Juden ...*, *in comp.* —viertel, *n.* (in large cities) a district inhabited by Jews, Jewry; —weibſtraß, *m.* Jew's frankincense; —wucher, *m.* unlawful usury.

*Judenzen*, (*ne.*) *v. tr.* see *Juden* & *Jüden*.  
*Juden ...*, *in comp.* —gins, *m.* interest taken by Jews; —gopf, *m.* *Med. plica Polonica*.

\* *Judicativbank*, (*ne.*) *f.* see *Handelsgericht*. (*loften*).

\* *Judiciaſien*, *pl.* law-expenses (*Gerichts-Jüdin*, (*ne.*) *f.* Jewess.

*Jüdiſch*, (*ne.*) *adj.* Judaical, Jewish; daß *j-c* Land, Judea; daß *J-c*, Jewishness; *II. adv.* in a Jewish manner, like a Jew; judaically, Jewishly.

*Jüdiſh*, *f.* Judith (*P. N.*). [*for* ships.  
*Juffers*, *m.* *pl.* *Mar.* a sort of short masts  
*Jufften*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Juchten*.

*Jugend*, *s. I. f.* 1) youth; adolescence; 2) collect. young people or persons, the youth; von — auf (an), from one's youth, from a boy (girl), man and boy (woman and girl); in meiner —, when (I was) young; — hat keine Jugend, *anal.* we cannot put old heads upon young shoulders; *II. in comp.* —alter, *n.* youth, juvenile days or years; —anflug, *m.* bloom of youth, down of pubescence; —blüte, *f.* flower or bloom of youth, prime of life; —erleuchtung, *f.* youthful remembrance; —erleuchtung, *f.* youthful fault; —feuer, *n.* fire, heat or mottle of youth, juvenile ardour; —freude, *f.* joy of youth; —freund, *m.* —freundin, *f.* early friend; —fülle, *f.* fulness, exuberance of youth; —geſchichte, *m.* see —genoſſe; —gemüth, *m.* youthful disposition; —genoſſe, *m.* companion of youth; —glut, —hüte, *f.* see —feuer; —jahre, *n. pl.* early (or juvenile) years; —kraft, *f.* vigour of youth, youthful strength; —laub, *n.* land of one's youth; —leben, *n.* —lehrer, *m.* life, teacher of youth.

*Jugendlich*, *I. adj.* juvenile, youthful, young; *II. f. felt*, (*ne.*) *f.* youthfulness.

*Jugend ...*, *in comp.* —liebe, *f.* early attachment, coll. old flame; —luft, *f.* —reiz, *m.* pleasure, charm of youth; —ſchriften, *f. pl.* juvenile books; —ſchriftſteller, *m.* juvenile writer; —ſinn, *m.* juvenile disposition; —ſtreich, *m.* youthful prank; juvenile trick (action); —ſünde, *f.* sin, fault of one's youth; —taumel, *m.* wildness, ravings of youth; —

traum, *m.* youthful dream; —welt, *f.* 1) the world in its prime; 2) young people; —zeit, *f.* youth, juvenile days or years.

*Jugendzege*, (*ne.*) *f.* Zool. whidaw-goat.

*Juliſ*, see *Juſ*. [*Julic*, *July*, *Juliet*.

*Jul'e*, *f.* *Jülſchen*, (*dimin.*) *n.* abbr. for *Jul'i*, *m.* (the month of) July.

*Jul'ian*, *m.* Julian (*P. N.*) — *Julia'ne*, *f.* Juliana, Gillian (*P. N.*); — *Julia'niſch*, *adj.* Julian.

*Jul'iſch*, *n.* Geogr. Juliers, Giulich.

*Jul'ic*, *f.* Julia, July (*P. N.*).

*Jul'iſch*, *adj.* Julian (Alpen, alps).

*Ju'lius*, *m.* 1) Julius (*P. N.*); 2) see *Jul'i*.

*Jung*, *adj.* (*compar.* jünger, *superl.* jüngſt) 1) young; youthful; 2) *fig.* new, fresh; early: *j-cs* Eis, bay-ice; *j-c* Eheleute, young married couple; *j-cs* Fleisch, flesh or meat of young animals; *j-c* Boden, land but lately drained; *der j-c Morgen* or *Tag*, early morning or day; *j-cs* Bier, *j-c* Wein, new beer, wine; in meinen *j-cu* Tagen or Jahren, in my early life, of Jugend; von — auf, see Jugend; ein *j-c* Greis, a young man become old before his time; *j-c* Zweige, tender branches; *ſie* hieſtete ſehr —, she married early in life; — werden, 1. to become young; 2. *provinc.* to be born; — gewohnt, alt gethan, proverb, what is bred in the bone, will never come out of the flesh.

*Junge*, *s. I. (w.) m. coll.* (*for* Knabe) 1) boy, lad, stripling, youth; 2) apprentice; *II. n. (decl. like adj.)* young; ein *J-8*, a young one; cub; whelp; puppy (of dogs, &c.); pout (of fowls); daß — von einem Elephanten, calf of an elephant; — werfen, to bring forth (or to be delivered of) young; to puppy, whelp (of dogs); to cub (of coney, hares); to fawn (of deer).

*Jungemagd*, (*str.*, *pl.* *J-mägde*) *f. provinc.* house-maid, chamber-maid.

*Jungen*, (*ne.*) *v. I. intr.* see *Junge* werden; *II. or Jüngern*, (*ne.*) 1) *v. tr.* to make young; 2) *v. intr. & refl.* to become young (*Beijungen*).

*Jungen ...*, *in comp.* —arbeit, *f.* boyish work, work for boys, work done by apprentices; —haß, —mäßig, *adj.* boyish; —jahre, *n. pl.* years of boyhood or apprenticeship; —poſſen, *f. pl.* see —ſtreich; —recht, *n.* *Law*, right of juniority; —ſelger, *m.* *Min.* overseer of the apprentices; —ſtreich, *m.* boyish trick.  
*Jünger*, *I. compar.* of *Jung*, younger, junior; later; eine Dame, welche vier Jahre — war als er, a lady (by) four years his junior; *II. s. (str.) m.* Jüng'erin, (*ne.*) *f.* disciple (Christi, of Christ), adherent, follower; die — der Wiſſenſchaft, the devotees of science.

*Jüng'erschaft*, (*ne.*) *f.* state of being a disciple.

*Jungfer*, *s. I. (w.) f.* 1) virgin, maid, maiden; *Law*, spinster; 2) (as a title) miss; — Schwarz, Miss Schwarz (Gräulein ..., *mora gener. used*); — Najeneid, coll. Miss Pert; 3) chamber-maid; 4) *T. see* Handramme; 5) *Mar.* dead eye, block; 6) *Entom.* see Wasserjungfer; 7) t, maiden, an instrument for executing a person; 8) *T. for* Eſchidenſtrich, *wehich see*; 9) *fig.* maiden fortress; eine alte —, an old maid, coll. tabby; *Not-a-die* — in (den) Haaren, im Strühen, im Nege, im Graſe or im Buſch, fennel-flower, the devil in a bush (Schwarzſtimmel); die nackte —, meadow-saffron (Derſſigſtiele); die — aus Numidien, Ornith. Numidian hen or crane, buffalo bird (*Anthropoides virgo* L.); *II. in comp.* see *Jungfer* ...

*Jungferlich*, *I. adj.* see *Jungfräulich*; 2) coll. timid, coy; prim, coyish; *II. f. felt*, (*ne.*) *f.* maiden shyness, coyishness.

*Jungfern ...*, *in comp.* —alaun, *m.* native alum; —antiqua, *f.* *Typ.* brovier; —bette, *f.* *Bot.* black-currant (*Ribes ulgrum* L.); —bleue, *f.* virgin-bae, bee belonging to the first swarm

of a hive; —blüei, *n.* *Miner.* virgin lead; —blüei, *f.* *Bot.* round-leaved sundew (*Drosera rotundifolia* L.); —bögen, *m.* *Bot.* virgin's bow (*Clematis* L.); —büſſel, *f.* see *Gartenbüſſel*; —erde, *f.* virgin earth; —fenſter, *n.* *Archit.* flat-roofed dormer-window; —fieber, *n.* see —krankheit; —finger, *m.* †, ring-finger; —glas, *n.* see *Fraenglas*; —gold, *n.* pure gold; —gras, *n.* *Bot.* greater stitchwort (*Stellaria holostea* L.); —haar, *n.* *Bot.* golden maiden-hair (*Widertön*); —härling, *m.* herring on the point of spawning (the best quality of Dutch herrings); —hänſchen, *n.* *Aviat.* hy-men; —honig, *m.* virgin-honey, maiden-honey; —küſer, *m.* lady-bird (*Frauentäfer*); —lamme, *m.* *Bot.* lady's comb (*Scandix pedunc* L.); —leile, *m. pl.* *Comm.* first quills, first or primes; —linb, *n.* 1) bastard; 2) firstborn child; —lincht, *m.* man slavishly devoted to the female sex, beau, fop; —krankheit, *f.* green sickness (*Blaiſchucht*); —kranz, *m.* 1) bridal garland or wreath; 2) *Bot.* lesser poriwinkle (*Viola minor* L.); —krone, *f.* 1) crown of virginity; 2) see —kranz; 3) —meiſe, *f.* see *Blauweiſe*; —milch, *f.* *Chem.* virgin's milk, benzoin; —nabeln, *f. pl.* *Comm.* minikins; —nart, *m.* see —niedt; —neſſe, *f.* *Bot.* maiden pink (*Dianthus virginicus*); —öl, *n.* virgin-oil; —pergament, *n.* vellum, a fine sort of parchment; —pflaume, *f.* maiden-plum; —quedſilber, *m.* *Miner.* native or virgin mercury; —raub, *n.* rape, ravishment; —räuber, *m.* ravisher; —rede, *f.* *Bot.* five-leaved ivy, Virginia creeper (*Ampelopsis hederacea* W.); —roſe, *f.* *Gard.* maiden's blush, white rose.

*Jungferſchaft*, (*ne.*) *f.* see *Jungfräulich*.

*Jung'fer ...*, *in comp.* —ſchrift, *f.* *Typ.* minion (a kind of small printing type); —ſchwamm, *m.* *Bot.* virgin-agaric (*Agaricus virginicus*); —ſchwarm, *m.* *Bee*, virgin-swarm; —ſchwefel, *m.* *Miner.* native or virgin sulphur; —ſtaub, *m.* see *Jungfräulich*; —ſucht, *f.* see —krankheit; —tabak, *m.* panicked tobacco (*Nicotiana paniculata* L.); —wachs, *n.* virgin-wax, unwrangled-wax; —wurzel, *f.* *Bot.* common black bryony (*Tamus communis* L.); —zwinger, *m.* enclosed place for females, nunnery.

*Jungfrau*, (*ne.*) *f.* 1) virgin, maid; 2) *Astr.* virgin; die — von Orleans, the maid of Orleans; ſie war zur — herangewachſen, she had grown up to maidenhood; die heilige —, —Maria, the holy or blessed Virgin, our Lady.

*Jungfräulich*, *I. adj.* 1) maiden, becoming a virgin, maidenly; *j-c* Boden, virgin soil; 2) see *Jüngferlich*; *II. f. felt*, (*ne.*) *f.* maidenliness. [*in* September.

*Jungfräulich*, (*str.*) *n. provinc.* new moon  
*Jung'fraulich*, (*ne.*) *f.* virginity, maidenhood.

*Jung'geſell*, (*ne.*) *m.* bachelor, single man;

*see* Benedick: *J-entleben*, *n.* life of a bachelor.

*Jung'geſellenſchaft*, (*ne.*) *f.* *Jung'geſellenſtand*, (*str.*) *m.* bachelorship; *see* single blessedness (*nach* *Shak.* uſf. *Blessedness*).

*Jung'heit*, (*ne.*) *f.* *see* *novena*, *freshness*.

*Jung'herr*, (*ne.*) *m.* young gentleman (*Junfer*).

*Jüng'ling*, *s. I. (str.) m.* youth, young man, youngster, lad; *II. in comp.* (*cf.* *Jugend ...* *in comp.*) *J-älter*, *n.* youthful ago, ago between puberty and majority, adolescence; *J-ehlei*, *f.* juvenile ardour; *J-ſtade*, *n. pl.* (years of) youth; (*christlicher*) *J-verein*, *m.* young men's (Christian) association.

*Jung'mann*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Jung'männer*) *m.* *Mar.* youngster.

*Jungmeiſter*, (*str.*) *m.* the last master or freeman that has been received into a guild.

*Jüngſt*, *I. adj.* (*superl.* of *Jung*) youngest; laſt; daß *j-c* Gericht, *der j-c* Tag, doomsday, latter day, day of judgment, laſt judgment,



final doom; unser (ergebenst) *J-es*, *Comm.* our last respects, our respects to you of last post; in *j-er* Zeit, recently; die *j-en* Ereignisse, the latest events; sie ist die *j-e* nicht mehr, *anal.* she is no chicken more; II. (*Jüngst*ens, *Jüngst*in), *adv.* the other day, lately, of late, newly; das — *Gejagte*, what has just been said; der — *erfolgte* Tod von ..., the recent death of ...

*Jung*tier, (*str.*) *n. Sport.* fawn.

*Ju*ni, *Ju*nius, (*m.*) (the month of) June; —läser, *m. Entom.* goat-chaffer (*Rhizotrogus solstitialis* L.).

*Junt'e*, (*w.*) *f. see* Jonke.

*Junt'er*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) young nobleman; younker, youngest; country-squire; 2) baker's youngest apprentice. [*of country-squires.*]

*Junterei*, (*w.*) *f.* bearing and proceedings *Junterhaft*, *Junterfisch*, *Junterfisch*, *adj.* cavalier; *adv.* cavalierly.

*Junterherrlichkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* systematical and oppressive haughtiness of the petty feudal nobility; *mod. slang*, *squirearchy*.

*Junter'ren*, *Junter'n*, (*w.*) *c. intr. coll.* to play the gentleman, to squire it.

*Juntermäsig*, *adj.* see *Junterhaft*.

*Junterfisch*, (*w.*) *f.* squires (collectively).

*Junterfischlich*, *adj.* squiralarchical.

*Junterthum*, (*str.*) *n. see* *Junterherrlichkeit*.

*Ju*'no, *f. Myth. & Astr.* Juno; —vogel, *m. Ornith.* argus-pheasant (*Argus gigantus*).

*Juno'nisch*, *adj.* Juno-like, majestic.

*Jup'e*, (*w.*) *f. (dimin.)* *Jup'chen*, [*str.*] *n.* jupon, jacket, bodice.

*Ju*'piter, *m. Myth. & Astr.* Jupiter; *in comp.* *Bot.-s.* *J-ebart*, *m.* Jupiter's-beard (*Anthyllis barba Jovis*); *J-ebume*, *f.* rose-companion, Jupiter's flower (*Agrostemma flos Jovis* L.); *J-efisch*, *m. Zool.* pike-headed or sharp-nosed whale (*Balenoptera bops* L.); *J-emonden*, *J-satelliten*, *J-erabanten*, *m. pl. Astr.* (the four) satellites of Jupiter.

\* *Ju*ra, *n. pl. (Lat., sing. Jus; lit.* the laws) *law* — *judieren*, to study the law.

*Ju*ra..., *in comp. Geol.* —*bildung*, *f.* oolitic formation; —*fall*, *m.* jura or jurassic lime (stone); —*schnitt*, *m. Carp.* straight course.

\* *Jurament*, (*str.*) *n. (Lat.)* oath. — *Jurat'*, (*w.*) *m.* 1) deponent on oath; 2) sworn man, *see* *Gefchworne*.

*Jur'ge(n)*, *m. coll. for* Georg, Görg.

\* *Juridisch*, *adj. (Lat.)* *see* *Juristisch*.

\* *Juris*, *Gen. (Lat.)* of *Jus*, *law, cf.* *Rechtens*.

\* *Jurisdiction*, (*w.*) *f. (Lat.)* jurisdiction, district. — *Jurisdiction*, (*w.*) *f.* jurisprudence.

\* *Jurist*, (*w.*) *m. (M. Lat.)* 1) jurist, jurisconsult, lawyer; 2) *Ac.* law student. — *Juristerei*, (*w.*) *f.* often *cont.* practice of the law, the jurist's craft, lawyer's trade or tricks.

— *Juristisch*, *I. adj.* juridical, relating to the law, legal; II. *adv.* juridically, in law.

\* *Jur'te*, (*w.*) *f. (Russ.)* (Siberian) hut or tent of felt.

\* *Jus*, *n. (Lat.)* *law, see* *Jura*.

\* *Jus* [*pr. zbil*], *f. (Pr.)* gravy (of meat).

\* *Just*, *adv. (Lat.)* *coll.* 1) (but) just, even or just now; 2) exactly; *adj.* *ist* — *sein* *reicher* Mann, he is not exactly a rich man.

\* *Justificiren*, (*w.*) *c. tr. (Lat.)* to justify.

\* *Justir*..., *in comp.* —*teile*, *f. T.* adjusting file; —*gewicht*, *n. Mint.* archotype; —*wage*, *f. T.* adjusting scale or balance.

\* *Justiren*, (*w.*) *r. tr. (L. Lat.)* to adjust, size; *Typ. & Letter-found.* to justify; *das* —, (*str.*) *v. a. Typ.* justification.

\* *Justiz*, (*w.*) *f. (Lat.)* justice; Minister der —, minister of justice; —*amt*, *n.* lower court of law; —*beamte*(te), *m.* officer of justice; —*collegium*, *n.* board of justice; —*commissarius*, *m.* attorney, counsel; —*hammer*, *f.* chamber or council of justice; —*mord*, *m.*

judicial or legal murder; —*pflege*, *f.* administration of justice; —*rath*, *m.* counsellor of justice; —*sache*, *f.* matter of justice; —*wesen*, *n. see* —*pflege*.

\* *Justitiar*, (*str.*) *m. (L. Lat.)* justiciary.

\* *Justorium*, (*str.*) *pl. [Lat.]* *Justoria*, or [*w.*] *J-rien*) *n. Letter-found.* gauge.

*Ju'te*, (*w.*) *f. Bot.* jute, pant-hemp (*Corchorus olitorius* L.).

*Ju'te*, (*w.*) *Ju'tländer*, (*str.*) *m.* *Ju'tiu*, *Ju'tländerin*, (*w.*) *f.* Jute, Jutlander.

*Ju'tisch*, (*adj.*) *of* Jutland; eine *J-er* Frau, a Jutland woman.

*Ju'tland*, *n. Geogr.* Jutland.

*Ju'ta*, *f. see* *Johanna*.

*Ju'te*, (*w.*) *f.* Mar. davit in a long boat; —*der* *Wuppabunen*, outrigger.

*Juwel*, (*str.*) *n.* *Juwel'e*, (*w.*) *f.* jewel.

*Juwelen*, *adj.* consisting of or adorned with jewels.

*Juwelen*..., *in comp.* —*bürste*, *f.* jeweller's brush; —*biefstahl*, *m.* jewel-robbery; —*futter*, *n.* jewel-case; —*handel*, *m.* jeweller's trade; —*händler*, *m. see* *Juwelier*; —*läser*, *m. Entom.* diamond-beetle (*Curculio imperialis* L.); —*kästchen*, *n.* jewel-box or case; —*künftler*, *m. see* *Juwelier*; —*schmüd*, *m.* set of jewels; —*nhr*, *f.* watch set with diamonds.

*Juwelier*, (*str.*) *m.* jeweller; —*arbeiten*, *f. pl.* jewelry; —*wage*, *f.* jeweller's scales.

## K.

Words, not to be found under *K*, may be looked for under *G*.

*K*, *z. n. K, k*, the eleventh letter and eighth consonant of the Alphabet.

*K. abbr.* at the end of a syllable, for *keit*, *kunde*, *kunst*, as: *Enigl.* for *Ewigkeit*, eternity; *Geist.* for *Geistkunde*, medical science; *Bauf.* for *Baufkunst*, architecture; *R.* for *Rorb*, basket, crate; *Isst.* for *Isstereich*, imperial; *Kaf.* for *Kalender*, calendar, almanach; *Kap.* for *Kapitel*, chapter; *Kar.* for *Karat*, carat; *Kath.* for *katholische Kirche*, Catholic church; *Kfl.* for *Kaiser-Gulden*, *Kaufseute*, *Rorin* (imperial currency), merchants; *Kfm.* for *Kaufmann*, merchant; *Kfnsfr.* for *Kaufmannsfrun*, merchant's wife; *Kgl.* *Isl.* for *königlich*, royal; *Kgr.* 1) or *Kgl.* for *Kaiser-Groschen*, groshen (imperial currency); 2) for *königreich*, kingdom; *Kil.* *Klo.* *Ko.* for *Kilogramme*, kilogram (in France); *I.* *I.* for *Isstereich-königlich*, imperial royal; *Il.* for *klein*, little; *KL.* for *Klasse*, class; *Kfltr.* for *Klester*, cord, fathom; *Klh.* for *Klein-Gundert*, a (round) hundred; *Klt.* for *Klein-Tausend*, a (round) thousand; *K. M.* 1) for *Kupfer-Münze*, copper-coin; 2) for *Kammer-Musikus*, chamber musician; *Königl.* *see* *Kgl.*; *Kpfr.* for *Kupfer*, copper; *Kr.* 1) for *Krone*, *Kronen*, crown, crowns (money); 2) for *Kreis*, *Krieg*, district, war; *Krgsm.*, *Kriegsm.* for *Kriegswissenschaft*, science of war; *Krtftr.* *Kronen-Heute*, crown piece (of six livres); *Krg. tr.* for *Kreuzer*, cruiser; *Kf.* for *Kaiser*, emperor; *K. S.* for *kurze Sicht*, short sight.

*Krag*, (*str.*) *n.* a kind of Dutch sloop.

*Kraat*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *Mar.* heavy gust or squall of wind; 2) *provinc.* pillory.

*Kab'bala*, (*indeel.*) *f. Jee.* *Rel.* cabala.

*Kab'balist*, (*w.*) *m.* cabalist.

*Kab'balistisch*, *adj.* cabalistic(al).

*Kabbel'e*, (*w.*) *f. coll.* dispute, quarrel.

*Rab'belu*, (*w.*) *v. l. intr. Mar.* to rise against each other (of the waves); *die See* *labbelt*, the wind rises against the sea; *II. refl. coll.* to quarrel.

*Rab'beiser*, (*w.*) *f.* turbulent motion of the sea, running in heaps.

*Rab'belung*, (*w.*) *f.* the washing away of the shore by the waves.

*Rab'bes*, *m. see* *Rabis*, *Ropstoh*.

*Rab'el*, *s. l. (w.) f.* 1) *Mar.* cable; 2) *provinc.* lot; share; *II. in comp. Mar.-s.* *R-aar*, *R-arig*, *f.* voyal, voyol, messenger; *die R-arig* *auffschiden* or *verfangen*, to surge the messenger at the capstan; *die R-arig* *verfischen*, to nip the cable; —*fütterung*, *f.* rounding; —*garn*, *n.* cable-yarn; —*gat*, *n.* cable stage, cable tier.

*Rab'eljan*, *s. l. (str., pl. R-s) m.* *Ichth.* cod, codfish (*Gadus morhua* L.); *frischer* or *grüner* —, green or white cod; *gedürter* or *getrocknet* —, dried or cured cod; ein *ge-salzen* —, *see* *Saberdan*; *ge-salzen* und *getrocknet* —, *see* *Rippfisch*; *jünger* —, *codling*; *II. in comp.* —*fänger*, —*fischer*, —*jäger*, *m.* cod-fisher; —*leber*, *f.* cod-liver; —*lebertbran*, *m.* codliver-oil.

*Rab'el*..., *in comp.* —*leid*, *n.* service of the cable; —*länge*, *f.* cable's length.

*Rab'eln*, (*w.*) *v. provinc. l. intr.* to draw lots; *II. tr.* to distribute by lot.

*Rab'el*..., *in comp.* —*raun*, *m. see* —*gal*; —*seil*, —*tan*, *n.* cable; —*stid*, *m.* clinch of a cable; —*tan*, *m.* sailor's dance. [*goods*]

*Rab'elung*, (*w.*) *f.* allotment; 2) lot of *Rab'elweife*, *adv. Mar.* by lots, in shares; —*geschlagene* *Laue*, shroud-laid cordages.

*Rab'elian*, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* capstan, capstern.

*Rabis*, *Ra'bus* (*Rap'bes* *rc.*), (*str.*) *m.* (*t* & *provinc.* for *Rap*; —*lohl*, —*traut*, *see* *Rapstoh*.

*Rab'ian*, *m. see* *Rabellan*.

*Rab'ite*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *provinc.* little room, hut; 2) *Mar.* cook-room in a ship, caboose; 3) core (of fruit).

*Rab'it*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) earthen pane (for stoves), Dutch tile; 2) *†*, earthen vessel, pot; 3) *fig.* old woman; —*form*, *f.* mould for Dutch tiles; —*ofen*, *m.* stove composed of Dutch tiles.

*Rad*, *adj. provinc.* callow unfledged.

*Rad'e*, (*w.*) *f. vulg.* turd., — *Rad'en*, (*w.*) *v. intr. vulg.* to cack.

*Raderlad* (*e*), *see* *Raderlat*.

*Raber*, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* double-chin.

*Räfer*, (*str.*) *m. Entom.* beetle, chaffer; coleopter; —*art*, *f.* species of coleopters; —*artig*, *adj.* coleopterous, coleopteral; —*blume*, *f. Bot.* beetle-ophrys (*Ophrys insectifera* L.); —*ent*, *f. Ornith.* eared grebe (*Podiceps L.*); —*geschlecht*, *n.* order of coleopters; —*larve*, *f.* grub; —*muschel*, *f. Mollusc.* coat-of-mail shell, chiton (*particul.* *Chiton squamosus* L.).

*Rätern*, (*w.*) *v. tr. l. u.* to free (plants, &c.) from insects, vermin, &c.

*Räfer*..., *in comp.* —*schuede*, 1) *see* —*muschel*; 2) *f.* scarabee-snail (*Helix scarabæus* L.); —*schüter*, *m. see* *Rippfischer*; —*wurz*, *f. Bot.* fig-wort (*Scrophularia nodosa* L.).

*Raff*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) chaff (*Straw*); 2) *fig.* foolish stuff, nonsense. [*cloth* from *India*.]

*Raffa*, (*str.*) *m.* *Manuf.* a sort of cotton.

*Raffee*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) coffee; 2) *see* —*gefell*; *schaf*; 3) *see* —*hant*; *blanter* —, bright coffee; *buffer* —, dull c.; *fuchiger* —, foxy c.; *fein mitter* —, fine middling c.; *ordinär mitter* —, low middling c.; *reiß ordinär* —, fair ordinary c.; *gering ordinär* —, low ordinary c.; *deutlich* —, German chicory, *cf. Nob. & Gr.*

*Raffee*..., *in comp.* —*bafe*, *f.* *see* —*schweiser*; —*baum*, *m.* *Bot.* coffee-tree (*Coffea arabica* L.); —*beutel*, *m. see* —*sad*; —*bitter*, *n. see* *Raffein*; —*böhne*, *f.* coffee-berry, coffee-bean; —*braun*, 1) *adj.* coffee coloured; 2) *n.* coffee-colour; —*brenner*, *m. see* —*tronnel*; —*brct*, *n.* coffee-tray, waiter; —*bruch*, *m.* broken coffee; —*bruder*, *m.* one fond of coffee; —*farbe*, —*farben*, *see* —*braun*; (*her öffentliche*) —*garten*, *m.* (public) coffee-garden; —*geräth*, *n. see* —*geschirr*; —*gerste*, *f. Bot.*



two-rowed barley; —*gefchirre*, *n.* see —*zeug*; —*gefellschaft*, *f.* coffee-party (anal. to an English tea-party); —*gründ*, *m.* see —*fabz*; —*haus*, *n.* coffee-house; —*lamm*, *f.* coffee-pot; —*leffel*, *m.* coffee-kettle; —*loder*, *m.* see —*topf*; —*lampe*, *f.* coffee-lamp; —*löffel*, *m.* tea-spoon; —*maschine*, *f.* coffee-machine; —*mühle*, *f.* coffee-mill, coffee-grinder; —*pause*, *f.* see —*trommel*; —*pflanzung*, *f.* coffee-plantation; —*sad*, *m.* coffee-bag, biggin; —*satz*, *m.* grounds of coffee; —*säure*, *f.* Chem. caffeine acid; —*schale*, *f.* —*schälchen*, *n.* see —*tasse*; —*schenk*, *m.* see —*wirth*; —*schütter*, *m.* see —*trommel*; —*schwefel*, *f.* coll. one fond of coffee; —*service*, *n.* see —*zeug*; —*steb*, *n.* biggin; —*stieber*, *m.* see —*wirth*; —*sorten*, *f.* pl. coffees; —*stoss*, *m.* see *Raffein*; —*tasse*, *f.* coffee-cup; —*teiler*, *m.* coffeeplate (*cf.* —*brei*); —*topf*, *m.* coffee-pot; —*trichter*, *m.* coffee-strainer; —*trommel*, *f.* coffee-roaster; —*visite*, *f.* coffee-visit, see —*gesellschaft*; —*wide*, *f.* Bot. a species of tragacanth (*Astragalus balticus* L.); —*wirth*, *m.* coffee-man, keeper of a coffee-house; —*wurzel*, *f.* Bot. edible cyperus (*Cyperus esculentus* L.); —*zeug*, *n.* coffee-service, coffee-things, coffee-equipage.

\* *Raffein*, (*str.*) *n.* Chem. caffeine, caffeine. *Raffer*, (*w.*) *m.* Geogr. s. Caffro, Caffro, Caffor; *Raland*, *n.* Caffraria.

\* *Raffelker*, [*pr.* —*tja*], (*str.*, pl. *R-8*) *m.* (*Fr.*) see *Raffertwiler*.

*Raffiegel*, (*str.*) *n.* gutter-tile. *Räfig*, *Räfigt*, *Räfig*, (*str.*) *n.* cage, bird-cage; *fig.* prison.

*Raffiler*, (*str.*) *m.* province. see *Abdecker*. *Raffän*, (*str.*, pl. *R-8*) *m.* caftan.

*Räg*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Raag*.

*Rah*, (*i.* adj. 1) *a*) bald, bare; naked, callow; Bot. glabrous; *b*) barren, bleak; *c*) branchless, leafless, pennyless, &c.; *d*) unriggered (as a vessel); *e*) napless, threadbare; *2*) *fig.* bare, mere; poor, empty; sorry, bad; —*abgeflohen*, *closo* shaved, closo cropped; *eine t-e Räufucht*, *Entschuldigun*, a poor shift; *t-e Thier*, see *Echmalthier*; *t-e Stelle*, bare-placed (stagn) skins; —*maden*, to bare; bald; *II.* *in comp.* —*bäufche*, *pl.* Ichth. apodes; —*fledig*, *adj.* having threadbare spots; —*fab*, *m.* Ornith. francolin (*Francolinus vulgaris* Steph.); —*gefchoren*, *adj.* closo-cropped.

*Rahheit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) baldness, bareness; 2) bleakness.

*Rahf*..., *in comp.* —*lopf*, *m.* 1) bald-head; 2) see *Raeger*; —*föpfig*, *adj.* bald-headed, bald-pated; —*föpfigkeit*, *f.* bald-headedness, baldness; —*rüden*, *m.* Ichth. electrical eel (*Gymnödus electricus* L.); —*schwänzig*, *adj.* bare-tailed; —*wild*, *n.* female deer. [guids].

*Rahm*, (*str.*) *m.* mould (gathered on li-

*Rahmen*, (*w.*) *e.* *intr.* coll. to mould, grow mouldy.

*Rahmig*, *adj.* mouldy, stalo.

*Rahn*, *s.* 1. (*str.*) *n.* see *Rahn*; *II.* (*str.*, pl. *Rähne*) *m.* *a*) boat, wherry, skiff, punt, lighter, barge; *b*) *Surp.* scapha.

*Rahnbar*, *adj.* navigable for boats and other small craft.

*Rahnbein*, (*str.*) *n.* Anat. navicular bone.

*Rahnören*, (*w.*) *e.* *tr.* & *intr.* to boat.

*Rahnren*, (*w.*) *s.* *intr.* coll. to go in a boat, to ferry.

*Rahn*..., *in comp.* —*förmig*, *adj.* boat-shaped: Anat. navicular, scaphoid; Bot. carinate(d), keeled, cymbiform; —*fracht*, *f.* lighters; —*führer*, *m.* wherry-man; master of a river-boat; —*geld*, *n.* fare, forrage; —*fohren*, *m.* see —*bein*; —*fabung*, *f.* barge-load; —*mußel*, *f.* Conch. nautilus (*Nautilus pompilius* L.); —*schabel*, —*schäbter*, *m.* Ornith. boat-bill (*Carcara coelestis* L.); —*schmede*, *f.* Conch. gondola-shell (*Cymbium armatum* Lam.).

*Rahr*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Wendefürche*.

*Rai*, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. quay (key, kay), wharf.

*Raien*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* see *Rajen*.

*Rai*..., *in comp.* —*gebühren*, *f.* pl., —*gelb*, *n.*, —*spelen*, *f.* pl., —*zoll*, *n.* wharfage, quayage, pierage.

*Rai man*, (*str.*, pl. *R-8*, *R-8*) *m.* Zool. cayman, American crocodile or alligator.

*Rai meiter*, (*str.*) *m.* wharfing.

*Rai n*, *s.* Cain (*Hebr.* P. N.); *R-8zichen*, *n.* mark of Cain.

*Rai fer*, *s.* I. (*str.*) *m.* 1) emperor; *und es R-8 Bari streiten*, *fig.* to quarrel or dispute about a trifle; 2) see —*mantel*, 1; *II.* *in comp.* —*ader*, *m.* Ornith. golden or royal eagle (*Aquila imperialis* Boch.); —*burg*, *f.* imperial palace; —*fisch*, *m.* Ichth. a species of angel (*Holocanthus imperialis* C.); —*geburt*, *f.* see —*schult*; —*gelb*, *n.* mineral yellow; —*gelb*, *n.* imperial (Austrian) coin; —*grün*, *n.* Chem. Schweinfurt Green; —*gulden*, *m.* imperial florin; —*haus*, *n.* imperial house.

*Rai ferin*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) empress; 2) name given to several sorts of plums and pears.

*Rai fertrone*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) imperial crown (*also Conch*); 2) Bot. crown imperial (*Fritillaria imperialis* L.).

*Rai fertich*, *adj.* imperial; *t-e Gewalt*, imperial power, imperality; *die R-en*, 1) the emperor's troops, imperial army; 2) *Germ. Hist.* the imperialists.

*Rai ferling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) wretched or miserable emperor; 2) see *Rai ferhülser*; 3) Bot. golden sgaric (*Agaricus caesareus* L.).

*Rai ferlös*, *adj.* (*Schiller*) without emperor, anarchical.

*Rai fer*..., *in comp.* —*mantel*, *m.* 1) imperial mantle; 2) *Entom.* large mother-of-pearl butterfly (*Argynnis Paphia* L.); —*müßig*, *adj.* 1) emperor-like; 2) *fig.* splendid, magnificent; —*papier*, *n.* see *Imperial*; —*pflaume*, *f.* Pomol. imperial plum; —*pracht*, *f.* \* (*Schiller*), imperial state; —*reich*, *n.* empire; —*salat*, *m.* see *Dragon*.

*Rai ferfchaft*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Rai ferwilde*.

*Rai fer*..., *in comp.* —*schlange*, *f.* Zool. boa-constrictor (*Niebuschslange*); —*schmitt*, *m.* Surg. caesarean (imperial) section, hysterotomy; —*christ*, *f.* Typ. great primer; —*schwamm*, *m.* see *Rai ferler*, 2; —*flaut*, *m.* see —*reich*; —*the*, *m.* imperial or bloom tea. *Rai ferthüm*, (*str.*, pl. *R-8hümer*) *n.* empero: 1) status of an emperor; 2) imperial dignity.

*Rai ferthümeln*, (*w.*) *e.* *intr.* cont. to adhere to imperialism. [to imperialism].

*Rai ferthümer*, (*str.*) *m.* cont. adherent

*Rai fer*..., *in comp.* —*vogel*, *m.* Ornith. Numidian hen (die Jungfer and Numiden); —*wahl*, *f.* election of an emperor; —*wort*, *n.* word or promise of an emperor; —*würde*, *f.* Imperial dignity; —*wurz*, *f.* Bot. great maastwort (*Meisterwurz*); —*zahl*, *f.* Chron. indication.

*Rai jen*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* Mar. to set (the yards) a-peak. — *Rai fer*, (*str.*) *m.* braces of the square sail.

*Rai fte*, (*w.*) *f.* Mar. cabin, captain's room; *die unter grose* —, great cabin, ward-room (in a man-of-war); *die obere kleine* —, coach or cabin on the quarterdeck (in a man-of-war); *in comp.* *R-nunge*, *m.* cabin-boy; *R-npafänger*, *m.* cabin-passenger; *R-nwächter*, *m.* see *R-nunge*.

*Rai*, (*str.*) see *Raal*.

*Rai abu*, see *Carabin*.

*Rai telbunt*, *adj.* province. coll. spotted.

*Rai teln*, province. see *Gadein*. [rings, &c.].

*Rai ten*, (*w.*) *e.* *tr.* to open and gut (her-

*Rai terial*, (*str.* [pl. *R-8*] & *w.*) *m.* 1) cock-rouch (*Blatta orientalis* L.); 2) albino.

*Rai tuc*, see *Caracul*.

*Rai tuc*, *s.* 1. (*str.*) *m.* Entom. corn-

worm, weevil; —*lerche*, *f.* Ornith. bunting (*Alauda calandra* L.); *II.* (*w.*) *f.* T. calender, calendering machine, machine for smoothing and dressing woollen stuffs.

*Rai tuc*, (*w.*) *e.* *tr.* T. to calender, dress (woollen stuffs).

*Rai tuc*, (*w.*) *f.* coll. a drabbing, hiding.

*Rai tuc*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* coll. to drab, hide.

*Ralb*, (*str.*, pl. *Rälf*) *n.* 1) *a*) calf; *b*) Sport. (Räh-) fawn, (Räh-) calf; *c*) see *Ralbe*; 2) Mar. bolster; 3) Mil. transom of a gun-carriage; 4) *fig.* a wanton, silly person, colt; blackhead; *ein* — *anbinden*, *Stud.* slang, see *Rälfen*, *v.* 3; *fig-s.* der Räh das — *abfragen*, to be extremely inquisitive; *das* — *antreiben* (antreiben), see *Rälfen*, *v.* 2; *das* — *will* (klingt sein als die Räh, see das Ei will klüger sein als die Henne).

*Rälf*, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of *Ralb*) little calf; *das* — *antreiben*, see *Rälfen*, *v.* 2.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) heifer, *cf.* *Rälf*; 2) *R-n*, pl. Mar. cheeks; *R-n* des Rähpfils, whelps.

*Rälfen*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to calve.

*Rälf*, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* — *braten*, — *brüfte*, see *Rälfbraten* *v.* — *fang*, *m.* Sport. stab in the breast of a deer; — *haare*, *n.* pl. calf's hair.



calker's bench; —*boden*, *f. pl.* graving docks; —*eisen*, *n.* calking-iron; —*hammer*, *m.* calking mallet; —*werg*, *n.* oskum.

\* *Kalfatern*, (*w. v. tr. (Fr.)* *Mar.* to calk.

— *Kalfäterer*, (*str.*) *n.* calker.

\* *Kalfotinum*, see *Colophonium*.

\* *Kalfi*, (*str.*) *n. (Arab.)* 1) *Bot.* glass-wort (*Salsola kali* L.); 2) *Chem-s.* potash, potassa, kali; —*kalium*, *n. Chem.* sulphate of alumine;

—*kalis*, *f. see* *Kalium*; —*blau*, *n.* prussiate of lime; —*cyanid*, *n.* cyanide of potassium;

—*flüssigkeit*, —*lauge*, *f.* potash-lye, alkaline liquor, liquor potassae; —*hydrat*, *n.* hydrate of potassa; —*metall*, *n. see* *Kalium*.

\* *Kalin'*, (*str.*) *n. see* *Kalium*.

\* *Kalin'e*, (*w. f. (Slav.)* *guelder-rose*.

\* *Kalipflanze*, (*w. f.* berry-bearing glasswort, anabasis (*Kali*), 1).

\* *Kalipß*, *Kalif*, (*w. n. (Arab.)* *Calif.* — *Kaliphät*, *Kalifat*, (*str.*) *n.* Califate, Caliphship.

\* *Kali...*, in comp. —*salpeter*, *m.* nitrate of potash; —*salz*, *n.* nitrate of potash; —*schwefelsäure*, *f.* sulphuretted of potassium; —*solution*, *f.* alkaline solution; —*strauch*, *m. see* *plianze*; —*turmalin*, *m. Miner.* schorl, short.

\* *Kalium*, *n. Chem-s.* potassium, kalium, metallic base of potassa; —*iobid*, *n.* iodide of potassium; —*ioburet*, *n.* ioduret of potassium; —*peroxyd*, *n.* peroxyde of potassium; —*wasserstoffgas*, *n.* hydrogen of potassium.

\* *Kalk*, (*str.*) *m. Miner. & Chem.* lime; *Chem.* calx; in — *verwandeln*, *v. tr.* zu — *werden*, *v. intr.* to calcine; zu — *brennen*, to calcine, to burn to lime; *gebrautet* —, quick lime; mit — *bewerfen*, to rough-cast, parget; eine *Wand* mit — *beweißeln*, to whitewash or plaster a wall.

\* *Kalk...*, in comp. —*ablagerungen*, *f. pl.* *Geol.* calcareous sediments; —*abaster*, *m. Miner.* calcareous alabaster; —*anstrich*, *m.* whitewash; —*aunur*, *m.* parget of lime; —*arbeit*, *f.* plaster-work; —*artig*, *adj.* calcareous, limy, testaceous (medicines &c.); —*artigelt*, *f.* calcareousness; *Tann-s.* —*äpfel*, *m.* lime-pit; —*bad*, *n.* lime-pit (of sugar-refiners); —*bad*, *n.* water impregnated with lime, lime-water; —*bett*, *n. Mas. &c.* lime-basin; —*benfe*, *f. Med.* chalky swelling; —*boden*, *m. Agr.* calcareous or limy soil; —*brei*, *m.* lime-paste; —*brennen*, *n.* —*brand*, *m.* lime-burning; —*brenner*, *m.* lime-burner; —*brennerci*, *f.* 1) *see* *brennen*; 2) lime-kiln; —*bruch*, *m.* limestone-pit; —*brüche*, *f. Tann. 1)* lime-water; 2) lime-pit; —*bucht*, *f.* lime-pit; —*dunst*, *m.* vapours arising from fresh mortar; —*brusen*, *f. pl. Miner.* calcareous spar; —*düngung*, *f. Agr.* a manuring with lime; —*eisenstein*, *m. Miner.* calcareous or lime-ironstone.

\* *Kalfen*, (*w. e. tr. 1)* a) *Tann.* to soak in lime-water, to lime (hides); b) to sprinkle with lime-water, to lime; 2) to mix with lime; 3) to whitewash (Zündchen).

\* *Kalk...*, in comp. —*erde*, *f.* calcareous earth; —*erbig*, *adj.* calcareous; —*etrich*, *n.* lime-floor, *f. Etich*; —*fab*, *n. 1)* lime-tub; 2) or —*fäßchen*, *n.* mortar-trough, hod; —*feldspath*, *m. Miner.* Labrador-felspar; —*fels*, *m.* calcareous rock; —*fließ*, *m. Miner.* turmaline, short; —*förmig*, *adj.* caliform; —*fuge*, *f.* seam of mortar; —*gebirge*, *n.* calcareous or lime-stone mountains, chalk-hills; —*geß*, *m. Miner.* pharmacolite; —*grube*, *f.* lime-pit or basin; —*guß*, *m.* thin-mortar; —*halen*, *m. see* *früde*; —*haltig*, *adj.* limy, calciferous; —*hütte*, *f.* a shed in which lime is slackened; —*hydrat*, *n.* slaked lime, slack-lime.

\* *Kalklicht*, *Kalkig*, *adj.* limelike; chalky, *Kalkfren*, (*w. e. tr. T.* to calk, cover (the back of a design) with chalk.

\* *Kalk...*, in comp. —*lasten*, *m. T. 1)* lime-

pit; 2) mortar-tub; —*lelle*, *f.* trowel; —*riefel*, *m. Miner.* calcareous silex, siliceous lime; —*traut*, *n. Bot.* gypsophila (*Gypsophila* L.); —*früde*, *f.* beater; —*füssel*, *m.* mortar-tub or pall; —*lauge*, *f.* lime-lye; —*leber*, *f. Chem.* sulphurate of lime; —*licht*, *n. Chem.* lime light, oxycalcium light, Drummond light (light of incandescent lime); —*loß*, *n. see* —*grube*; —*materei*, *f.* fresco-painting; —*mehl*, *n.* powder of lime; —*mergel*, *m. Miner.* calcareous marl; —*metall*, *n. Miner.* calcium; —*milch*, *f.* milk of lime; —*mörtel*, *m. Mas.* mortar; —*mühle*, *f.* lime-mill; —*mulde*, *f. see* —*jaß*, 2; —*niederschläge*, *m. pl. see* —*ablagerungen*; —*ofen*, *m.* lime-kiln; —*öl*, *n.* lime-oil, chloride of lime; —*putz*, *m. Mas.* (feiner) fine stuff; (grober) coarse stuff; —*raßm*, *m.* cream of lime; —*röße*, *f.* layer of wood and lime-stones to be burnt to lime; —*salpeter*, *m. Miner.* calcareous nitre; —*salz*, *n. Chem.* salt of lime, wall-salt; —*sand*, *m. 1)* calcareous sand; 2) sand to be mixed with lime; —*schiefer*, *m.* calcareous slate; —*schotten*, *pl.* hollows in calcareous stones; —*schwefelsäure*, *f. Chem.* trisulphuretted of calcium; *Miner-s.* —*flinter*, *m.* calc-sinter; —*spath*, *m.* calcareous spar, calc-spar, lime-spar; —*staub*, *m. see* —*mehl*; —*stein*, *m.* lime-stone, calcareous stone; —*steinbruch*, *m.* limestone quarry; *Miner-s.* —*tall*, *m.* calcareous talc; —*tallspath*, *m.* dolomite; —*thonschiefer*, *m.* calcareous clay-slate; —*tuff*, *m.* tuffaceous lime-stone, calc- or calcareous tuff; —*tünde*, *f. see* —*mitß*.

\* *Kalkuhn'*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Kalkühne*, (*w. f.* turkey-cock, turkey-hen (*Truthuhn*, *Truthenne*).

\* *Kalk...*, in comp. —*wand*, *n.* plaster-floated black manganese; —*wand*, *f.* plaster-wall; —*wasser*, *n. Pharm.* lime-water; —*weise*, *f. see* —*milch*; —*wolle*, *f.* skinner's wool; —*wurf*, *m.* rough-cast; —*wurru*, *m. Zool.* scorpula.

\* *Kalligraph'*, (*w. m. (Gr.)* calligrapher. — *Kalligraphie*, (*w. f.* calligraphy. — *Kalligraphisch*, *adj.* calligraphic.

\* *Kalm*, *Mar-s.* (*str. m.* & *adj.* calm.

\* *Kalman'*, (*str.*) *m. (Fr. calman's)* Comm. callimanco; *deppelter* —, double callimanco, lasting. — *Kalman'en*, *adj.* made of callimanco.

\* *Kalmän'jer*, (*str.*) *m. lud.* 1) muser; do-tard; anchorite; 2) *provinc.* miser.

\* *Kalmän'jern*, (*w. v. intr. 1)* to muse, to be in a brown study; 2) *provinc.* to live niggardly. [still.]

\* *Kalmen*, (*w. e. intr. Mar.* to be calm, *Kalmer*, (*str.*) *m. see* *Diutenfisch*.

\* *Kalm'*, (*w. f.* see *Kalm*.

\* *Kalmuf*, (*str.*) *m. Comm.* bear-skin.

\* *Kalmud'*, *Kalmud'e*, (*w. m.* & *n.* *K-in*, (*w. f.* Calmuc, Calmouck, Kalmuck (a people in Central Asia). [Kalmuck.]

\* *Kalmud'isch*, *Kalmud'isch*, *adj.* Calmuc, *Kalmuck*, *Kalmuck* &c., see *Cal...*

\* *Kalt*, *adj.* 1) cold; frigid, chill; 2) *fig.* cold, cool; unconcerned, insensible, indifferent, reserved; er *bleib* bei *feinem* Blute, he kept his temper, cool, he took it coolly; mit *ist* or *ward* —, I am or feel cold; — *machen*, *T. to* chill; 2) *coll.* to murder; — *hämtern*, *T. to* cold-beat; — *feilen*, *Min.* to dig out the stone without blasting; — *pressen*, *Colh.* to cold-press; *f-e* *pfeden*, damp places (in walls); *f-e* *Pisse*, *coll. see* *Sarcinatreng*; *f-e* *Schluden*, *Min.* stubborn scoria; *chil* *f-e* *Schweiß*, a cold perspiration, a chilly sweat; *chil* *f-e* *Schlag*, a clap of thunder not attended by ignition; das *f-e* *Fieber*, ague; die *f-e* *Fährte*, *Sport.* dry-foot; *f-e* *Rühe*, cold meat; *f-e* *Hände*, warme *Liebe*, proverb, a cold hand, a warm heart.

\* *Kalt...*, in comp. —*bearbeitet*, —*bereitet*,

*adj. T.* cold drawn; —*betet*, *m. see* —*meißel*; —*bläßig*, *adj. T.* hard to be rendered fusible, refractory; —*blüter*, *m.* amphibious animal; —*blütig*, *1)* *adj.* 1) having cold blood, cold-blooded; 2) *fig.* cold, quiet, deliberate, cool-headed; ein —*blütiger Mensch*, a cool hand; II. *adv.* coldly, in cold blood; —*blütigkeit*, *f.* 1) cold-bloodedness; 2) cold blood, calmness, coolness, equanimity; presence of mind, composedness, deliberateness; stoicism; —*bruch*, *m.* brittleness when cold (of iron); —*brüchig*, *adj.* brittle when cold (of iron); —*brüchiges Eisen*, cold-short iron.

\* *Käl'te*, (*w. f. lit. & fig.* cold, coldness, chill, chilliness, frigidity, frigidness; cold weather; —*erzeugend*, *adj. Phys.* frigorific; —*grad*, *m.* degree of cold.

\* *Käl'ten*, (*w. v. intr. (aux. sein)* to grow cold (Erfalten). [to ice.]

\* *Käl'ten*, (*w. v. tr.* to chill; mit *Eis* —, *Käl't...*, in comp. —*gierig*, *adj. Miner.* sulphary; —*gründig*, *adj.* cold and damp (of soil); —*herzig*, *adj.* cold-hearted; indifferent.

\* *Käl'tig*, *adj.* coldish, chilly.

\* *Käl'ting*, (*str.*) *m. (l. u.)* cold or indiffer-

ent person.

\* *Käl't...*, in comp. —*meißel*, *m. T.* cold chisel; —*nadel*, *f. T.* dry-point, point; —*nagel*, *m.* cold-forged nail; —*späße*, *f.* a cold beverage or soup made of beer or wine with grated bread, sugar, lemon, &c., or fruit, such as straw-berries, currants, &c.; —*schlächter*, *m. provinc.* see *Abdeter*; —*schlagamobß*, *m. T.* anvil on which copper is beaten without fire; —*schmidt*, *m.* brazier; —*silber*, *n.* mixture of tartar and calcined silver; —*sinn*, *m.* —*sinnigkeit*, *f.* coldness, frigidity; indifference; —*sinnig*, *adj.* cold, frigid, cool, frosty, indifferent; —*waffertur*, *f.* cold-water cure; —*wasser-Heilanstalt*, *n.* cold water cure, hydropathic establishment.

\* *Käl'ven*, *pl. Mar.* see *Kälbe*, 2.

\* *Kama'jeden*, *f. pl.* see *Gama'jeden*.

\* *Kamecl'*, *s. l. (str.) n. 1)* *Zool.* camel (*Camelus* L.); 2) "cable," according to an untenable interpretation of *Matth.* 19, 24; the word camel is often used in *Oriental* similes, cf. *Matth.* 23, 24, &c.; 3) *Mech.* camel (a machine for raising ships); 4) *coll.* blockhead; II. in comp. —*bad*, *m. see* *Nigau*; —*bremfe*, *f. Entom.* a species of dipterous insects (*Tabanus maroccanus*); —*fliege*, *f. Entom.* a species of neuropterous insects (*Raphidia ophiopsis* L.); —*führer*, *m. see* —*treiber*; —*garn*, *n.* mohair or angora-yarn; —*haar*, *n.* camel's hair; —*hären*, *adj.* camel-hair (shawl, &c.); —*härter* *Pflüch*, *Comm.* hair-shag; —*hals*, *m.* 1) camel's neck; 2) *fig.* neck resembling that of a camel; —*hengst*, *m.* male camel; —*hen*, —*stroh*, *n. Bot.* camel's hay, beard-grass (*Andropogon schenanthus* L.); —*hufe*, —*stute*, (*l. u.* *Kame'lin*, (*w. f.*) *f.* female camel; —*parber*, *m. Zool.* camelopard, giraffe (*Giraffe*); —*strauch*, *m. see* *Strauß*; —*treiber*, —*wärter*, *m.* camel-driver; —*zeug*, *n. see* *Camelot*; —*ziege*, *f. Zool.* 1) camel goat, Angora goat (*Angora-ziege*); 2) *see* *Lama*; —*ziengarn*, *n.* Angora (mohair)-yarn; —*ziengarn*, *n.* Angora goat's hair.

[Kameclparber.]

\* *Kameclparber*, (*str. & w. n.* (*Gr.*) *see* *Kämel...*, in comp. *see* *Kamecl*, II.

\* *Kamin'*, (*s. (Lut.) l. (str.) m. & n.* 1) chimney, fireside, fire place; 2) chimney, funnel (—pipe); II. in comp. —*auffatz*, *m.* chimney ornament; —*besen*, *n.* hearth-broom; —*brei*, *n.* chimney board; —*ede*, *f.* chimney corner; —*einfassung*, *f.* mantelot; —*feger*, *m.* chimney-sweeper; —*fries*, *m.* chimney-frieze; —*gelb*, *n. see* —*feuer*; —*geräthe*, *n. pl.* chimney utensils; —*gefins*, *n. see* —*fins*; —*gestell*, *n.* cats and dogs (kind of frame); —*gitter*, *n.* chimney fender; —*haken*, *m.* chimney hook;



—helm, *m.*, —fappe, *f.* chimney top; —laden, *m.* see —vorleger; —mantel, *m.* mantle-tree of a chimney; —ofen, *m.* stove; —platte, *f.* back of a chimney; —rohr, *n.* chimney-flue; —röhre, *f.* flue, tunnel of a chimney; —rost, *m.* chimney-grate; —ruff, *m.* chimney black; *Plaut.* bister; —schirm, *m.* fire-screen; —schurz, *m.* see Rauchfang; —sind, *m.* chimney piece, mantle-piece, mantle-shelf; —piegel, *m.* chimney glass; —fener, *f.* chimney or hearth-money; —füßler, *f.* fender; —teppich, *m.* hearth-rug; —vorleger, *m.* chimney-board; —winkel, *m.* chimney-corner.

**Ramm**, (*str.*, pl. *Rämme*) *m.* 1) comb; der enge —, small-tooth comb (Zahnkamm); der trummie — (für Landleute), crampo-comb; der weite —, jockey-comb; 2) a) wraith (of a dressing-machine); b) see Rammmaschine; 3) *Nit.* a) comb, crest; beard of an oyster; b) neck part under the mane (of horses and oxen); c) *cont.* nape, neck (of man); 4) a) ridge, dorsum (of hills); b) *provinc.* upper part of a dike; c) button (of a fiddle); 5) *Mech.* a) cog (of a wheel); b) yard (of a wheel at a crane); 6) *Carp.* dove-tailed part of timber; 7) *Weaz.* reed, alao; 8) *Ship-b.* trail-board; 9) *Lock-sm.* bit (of a key); 10) *Vint.* stalk (of grapes); 11) *Min.* rock that breaks under a softer stone; 12) *Mar.* a) comb (of a yard); b) teeth (of a hand-screw); 13) *Mil.* a) crest (of a rampart); b) stone-clam leading across the moat; 14) *Sport.* fore-part of the back of a wild sow; 15) *Coop.* border, edge (of casks); 16) *Fish.* net with narrow meshes; 17) sieve-maker's frame; *coll.-s.* Alles über Einen — (jochen, to weave all pieces on the same loom; sie sind alle über Einen — geföhren, they are all of the same stamp or cut; der — schmilzt ihm, he bristles up).

**Ramm**..., *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* comb-like; *Bot.* pectinal, pectinate; —außer, *f.* *Conch.* cony-flah; great scallop (—muschel); —balken, *m.* T. notched beam; —bank, *f.* see —bret; —baum, *m.* see —balken; —blatt, *n.* 1) see Ramm, 7; 2) —blätter, *pl.* horn-plates (for combs); —bohrer, *m.* T. comb-bit; —braten, *m.* roasted ribs of beef; —bret, *n.* furrier's bench.

**Rammbrät**, (*str.*, pl. *R-r*) *n.* T. furrier's **Ramm**..., *in comp.* —bruch, *m.* rupture in the upper part of a dike; —bürste, *f.* comb-brush; —bedel, *m.* 1) pad; 2) housing; —cibetse, *f.* *Zool.* iguana (*Iguana tuberculata* L.); —cifen, *n.* T. notching-chisel.

**Rammeln**, (*v.* tr. T. to break wool with the Rammelstein (*str.* [pl. *R-ämme*]) *m.* the finest card in breaking wool.

**Rammen**, (*v.* tr. T. 1) to comb; to card; 2) T. to dove-tail; 3) *coll.* to cold, rate.

**Rammerte**, (*v.* tr. *Ornith.* see Bismante.

**Rammer**, (*v.* f. 1) chamber, room, apartment; bed-chamber, bedroom; 2) *Pol.* erste —, upper house; zweite —, lower house, chamber of deputies; 3) exchequer, board, office (of finances); 4) *Mus.* chamber; 5) *Anat.* a) (vordere, hintere, posterior, anterior) chamber (of the eye); b) ventricle (of the heart); c) hollow, cavity (of various things); 6) *Ann.* (eines Mörters, einer Kanone) chamber (of a mortar, cannon); exploding chamber (of a gun); 7) *Sport.* shooting-ground; bunfle or finfire —, *Phys.* dark chamber, camera obscura.

**Rammer**, (*str.*, *n.*, *Rammerin*, (*str.* f. 1) comber; carder (of wool, &c.); 2) wool-grower.

**Rammer**..., *in comp.* —advocat, —anwalt, *m.* lawyer, attorney of the exchequer; chamber counsel; —amt, *n.* exchequer-office; —band, *n.* *Unm.* vent-astragal and fillets (of a cannon); —beamte(tte), *m.* pl. officers at the board of finances of the exchequer; —brein, *n.* chamber-convenience; —bote, *m.* mes-

senger of the exchequer; —capelle, *f.* chamber-chapel; —caste, *f.* the sovereign's coffers, treasury.

**Rammern** (*provinc. & Rammern*) little chamber, closet; —spiel, *n.* or —zu vernichten, knave out of doors, prison bars (children's game).

**Rammer**..., *in comp.* —collegium, *n.* exchequer-college, board of domains; —commissar, *m.* commissary of the exchequer; —concert, *n.* *Mus.* chamber-concert; —consulent, *m.* see —advocat; —dame, *f.* lady of the bed-chamber, lady-in-waiting; —egen, *m.* small sword (worn at courts, visits, &c.); —diener, *m.* 1) *calet-de-chambre*, waiting man; 2) waiting gentleman, under-gentleman; 3) dumb waiter (a small table); —diener des Königs, gentleman of the privy (or king's bed-chamber; groom of the chamber; —director, *m.* director of the board of domains.

**Rammerel**, (*v.* f. I. the (act of) combing or carding wool, &c. and the place where this is done; II. chamber, exchequer; exchequer-house, finances (of a town, &c.).

**Rammereinfünfte**, *f.* pl. revenues of the exchequer.

**Rammerer**, (*str.* m. 1) chamberlain, lord of the bed-chamber, master of the robes; 2) treasurer.

**Rammer**..., *in comp.* —fiscat, *m.* officer who watches over the fiscal rights; —fourier, *m.* court's quartermaster; —frau, *f.* waiting (gentle) woman, lady's maid, &c.; —bame; —fräulein, *n.* lady of the bed-chamber, maid of honour; —gastelle, *pl.* see —einfünfte; —gericht, *n.* 1) chamber, court of the prince's chamber, supreme court of judicature; exchequer (in England); 2) *Geru. Hist.* das kaiserliche Reichs—gericht, the imperial chamber of justice (at Wetlar); —gerichtspräsident, *m.* president of a (prince's) supreme court of judicature; —graf, *m.* chief overseer of the mines (in Austria); —güter, *n.* pl. crown-lands, domains; —herr, *m.* chamberlain, lord (gentleman) of the king's bed-chamber, lord-in-waiting; —herrnschüssel, *m.* golden key of a chamberlain; —herrnstelle, *f.* chamberlainship; —husar, *m.* footman in hussar-costume attached to a prince's person. [keeper.]

**Rammerier**, (*str.* m. a prince's cash-  
**Rammerig**, *adj.* *Bot.* camerated.

**Rammer**..., *in comp.* —jäger, *m.* 1) a prince's huntsman; 2) *cont.* rat-catcher, rat-killer; —jungfer, *f.* chamber-maid, lady's maid; —junfer, *m.* gentleman of the bed-chamber; —kuchen, *n.* joc. chamber-maid; —knabe, *m.* page; —kafel, *m.* chamber-servant; —latte, *f.* *Vint.* vine-lath; —lauge, *f.* urine; —lehen, *n.* fief of crown lands or held of the chamber of finances.

**Rammerlein**, (*str.* n. see Rammernchen.  
**Rammerling**, (*str.* m. adolescent, chamberlain, valet.

**Rammer**..., *in comp.* —mädchen, *n.* see —jungfer; —magd, *f.* chamber-servant; —musikus, *m.* chamber-musician, musician of the chapel; —musik, *f.* 1) chamber-music; music of the chamber; 2) musicians of a prince's chapel.

**Rammeru**, **Rammeru**, (*v.* tr. *intr.* coll. to run in and out of a chamber, as children do, to open and shut doors incessantly.

**Rammer**..., *in comp.* —päpster, *m.* tenant or lease-holder of crown land; —page, *m.* chamber-page; —präsident, *m.* 1) president of the exchequer; 2) see —gerichtspräsident; 3) president (speaker) of a chamber of deputies; —procurator, *m.* see —anwalt; —rath, *m.* counsellor of the exchequer, chamber counsellor; —richter, *m.* president of the (imperial) chamber; —sache, *f.* matter of the

exchequer; —sänger, *m.* concert-singer; —säule, *f.* *Phys.* cellular voltaic pile; —schlüssel, *m.* 1) key of a cabinet; 2) *Mar.* forelock; —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the exchequer; —secretaire, *m.* secretary to the board of finances; —spielgel, *m.* *Unm.* bung or stopple for a gun; —spiel, *n.* see —musik; —stil, *m.* *Mus.* style of chamber-music or concert-music (opposed to the ecclesiastical and theatrical styles); —stiid, *n.* *Unm.* 1) chamber; 2) mortar-piece to discharge large stone-balls; —stuhl, *m.* close-stool; —tisch, *m.* chamber-table; —ton, *m.* *Mus.* concert-pitch; —topf, *m.* chamber-pot; —trauer, *f.* minor mourning of a court (which does not extend to the whole court); —tuch, *n.* cambric, fine lawn; —web, *n.* chamber-woman; —wesen, *n.* finance; —wissenschaft, *f.* science of finances, &c. Cameralia; —zahlmeister, *m.* paymaster of the exchequer; a prince's cash-keeper; —zofe, *f.* see —jungfer.

**Ramm**..., *in comp.* —fett, *n.* melted horse-grease; —flossen, *f.* pl. *Nat.* pectinals; —fürig, *adj.* comb-like; *Bot.* cristate(d); pectinal; —güllig, *adj.* *Min.* hard; —garn, *n.* worsted yarn, yarn spun from combed wool; —garnspinnerei, *f.* yarn-spinning-mill; —gras, *n.* *Bot.* dog's tail grass (*Cynosurus cristatus* L.); —grube, *f.* *Müll.* cavity for the small wheel; —haar, *n.* mane of the horses; —hafer, *m.* *Bot.* oriental oats (*Avena orientalis* Schb.); —höfel, *m.* T. balance that raises the stays; —holz, *n.* cam-wood; —hubn, *n.* *Ornith.* pheasant (Goldfahj); —läster, *m.* see Hirschläster; —liemer, *m.* pl. *Mod.* spiral univalves, pectinibranchiata (*Clendobranchia*); —ließ, *m.* *Miner.* dentated iron pyrites; —luhle, *f.* see —grube; —lade, *f.* T. comb-tray; —lerche, *f.* see Finkenlerche.

**Rammliqe**, (*v.* f. T. threads on a weaver's shaft or stays.

**Rammrüs**, *adj.* *Carp.* out of joint.

**Ramm**..., *in comp.* —macher, *m.* comb-maker; —maschine, *f.* T. combing machine; —muschel, *f.* *Conch.* scallop or comb-shell (*Pecten opercularis* L.); —pott, *m.* T. comb-pot; —rad, *n.* *Mech.* cog-wheel; —reißer, *m.* see Hirscheißer; —säge, *f.* comb cutter's web; —saffe, *m.* T. space between two teeth of a cog wheel; —saffat, *m.* T. shaft or staff on a silk-weaver's stays; —scheibemaschine, *f.* T. comb-cutting machine; —seger, *m.* T. carder; —stiid, *n.* neck piece; —stirzung, *f.* a breaking down or sinking of the top of a dike; —tanbe, *f.* created pigeon; —topf, *m.* warming-pot; —wolle, *f.* combed or carded wool; —wool(en)ware, *f.* —woollyinge, *m.* pl. worsted goods, worsted; —zahn, *m.* tooth of a comb; —zweiden, *f.* pl. very small tacks.

**Rammring**, (*str.* m. (or R-scholle) waste wool; R-sfelde, *f.* flock or flock silk.

**Ramp**, (*str.* m. *provinc.* (N. G.) enclosure, field.

**Rampen**, (*v.* f. *Mar.* poop  
**Rampe**, (*v.* m. († &) \* champion.

**Rampeln**, (*v.* v. *intr.* & *refl.* coll. to quarrel, alternate. — **Ramperei**, (*v.* f. the (act or practice of) quarrelling.

**Rampf**, *s.* (*str.*, pl. *Rämpfe*) *m.* contest, combat, conflict, struggle; battle, fight, wrestling, struggling (unm, for); *Sport.* brush; einen — (or *Rämpfe*) bestehen, to do battle (with, with); der — ums Dasein, the struggle for existence.

**Rampf**..., *in comp.* —begier, —benjerde, *f.* eager desire for the combat; —begierig, —bercit, *adj.* eager, ready for combat, combative, pugnaclous.

**Rämpfen**, (*v.* I. *intr.* to combat, conflict, fight, wrestle, strive, struggle; mit den Wellen —, to buffet the waves; II. *refl.* sich mühe —, to struggle, wrestle to exhaustion.



**Kämpfer**, (str.) *m.* 1) combatant, champion, contender; wrestler, struggler, fighter; prize-fighter, pugilist; 2) *Archit.* (—*gefeind*, *n.*) impost.

**Kampf** ..., *in comp.* —fähig, *adj.* *Mil.* effective; —fertig, *adj.* see —begierig; —geführte, *n.* fellow combatant, fellow soldier; —gehilfe, *m.* second; —genos, *m.* see —gefährte; —geprüft, —gerüstet, *p. a.* equipped or ready for combat; —gewohnt, *adj.* war-proof; —gierig, see —begierig; —hahn, *m.* 1) *Ornith.* ruff (*Machtes pugnax* Cuv.); 2) game-cock, fighting-cock; 3) *fig.* a quarrelsome fellow; —jagen, *n.* a baiting of wild beasts.

**Kämpfling**, (str.) *n. coult.* combatant, disputer, wrangler.

**Kampf** ..., *in comp.* —lust, *f.*, &c. see —beginne *n.*; —platz, *m.* place of combat, scene of action, field of battle; lists; *fig.* arena; den —platz betreten, *fig.* to enter the lists, to take the field (gegen, against); —preis, *m.* prize, anything carried off as the result or award of a contest; —raum, *m.* see —platz; —recht, *n.* law of fighting; —richter, *m.* judge of the combat, umpire; —schneife, *f.* see —hahn, 1; —schwert, *n.* broad-sword; —spiel, *n.* tilting, combat for a prize, athletic sport; —strandläufer, *m.* see —hahn, 1; —verhuf, *adj.* veteran; —wart, —wärtel, *m. t.* herald; —übung, *f.* exercise of tilting; —weide, *f.* see Kampweide; —zucht, *f.* Sport. fighting-breed.

**Kampfer**, **Kampfer**, (str.) *n.* *Pharm.* camphor, camphire; —baum, *n. Bot.* camphor-tree (*Persea camphora* L.); —balsam, *adj.* camphoric; —lorber, *m.* see —baum; —milch, *f.* *Pharm.* camphorated emulsion; —öl, *n.* camphor oil; —chem-s. —säure, *f.* camphoric acid; das —saure Salz, camphorate; —spiritus, *m.* camphorated spirit of wine.

**Kampfer**, (u.) *v. tr.* to camphor, camphorate. [*Salix alba* L.]

**Kampweide**, (u.) *f. Bot.* white willow *Kamtschada'se*, (u.) *m.*, *Kamtschada'sin*, (u.) *f.* *Kamtschadale*.

**Kamtschatka**, *n. Geogr.* Kamtschatka.

**Kanal**, *see* Canal.

**Kanister**, *see* Kanister.

\* **Kanbare**, (u.) *f.* curb-bit (of a bridle).

\* **Kanbar**, (u.) *v. tr.* (ein Pferd) to put on (a horse's) curb-bit.

**Kanbel**, *I.* (str.) *n.* gutter; *II.* (u.) *f.* province, see *Ranne*; *III.* *in comp.* *Bot-s.* —baum, *m.* 1) mangrove (*Rhizophora Mangle* L.); 2) lilac, pipe-tree (*Syringa vulgaris* L.); —frant, *n.* see *Ranentfrant*; —winde, *f.* bird-cherry (*Bogeltirische*).

\* **Kanbiel**, (str.) *n.* see *Johannisbrod*.

**Kancl**, *see* Conchl.

**Kancl'e**, (u.) *f. provinc.* osier (*Korbweide*).

\* **Kancl'ef**, or **Kancl'ef**, (str.) *n.* (Fr.) *Comm.* canvas.

**Kancl'reu** *re*, *see* Can ...

**Käng'uruh**, (str., pl. *R-8*) *n.* *Zool.* kangaroo (*Macropus Shaw.*); —ratte, *f.* *Zool.* kangaroo-rat, potaroo (*Hypsignathus potaroo*).

**Kan'ichen**, *s. I.* (str.) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Kanin*), (*u.* *n.*) rabbit, cony; das männliche —, buck rabbit or cony; das weibliche —, doe rabbit or cony; *II.* *in comp.* —bau, *m.* cony-burrow; —berg, *n.* rabbit- or cony-warren; —felle, *f.* rabbit-iron; —fell, *n.* rabbit-skin, cony-skin; —garn, *n.* rabbit net; —garten, *m.* —gehäse, *n.* see —berg; —haare, *n. pl.* rabbit-fur; —höhle, *f.* see —bau; —jagb, *f.* rabbit-hunting; —jäger, *m.* 1) rabbit-hunter; 2) *Zool.* ferret (*Fretchen*); —lassen, *m.* butch; —netz, *n.* see —garn; —wärter, *m.* warrenor; —wiesel, *n.* see —jäger, 2; —wölfe, *f.* cony-wolf.

**Kan'ker**, (str.) *m. coll.* 1) spider; 2) cancer. **Kan'ken**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Ranne*) little can or put, cannakin.

**Kan'ne**, *s. I.* (u.) *f.* 1) can, tankard, mug; jug, pot; 2) measure of one or two quarts; eine — Bier, a pot of beer; eine — Wein, a quart of wine; 3) *pl. R-8* *Mech.* funnels (of a spinning machine); *II.* *in comp.* *R-8* —birne, *f.* *Pom.* choke-pear; *R-8* —bürste, *f.* bottle-brush; *R-8* —bedel, *m.* pot-lid; *R-8* —gießer, *m.* 1) pewterer; 2) or —gießer, *cont.* would-be-politician, state-tinker, blue-apron statesman, quidnunc; —gießerei, *f.* nonsensical talk (about politics); —gießern, *v. intr.* (*insep.*) to talk politics; *R-8* —frant, *n. Bot.* 1) horse-tail, shave-grass, pewter-grass (*Equisetum* L.); 2) common mare's tail (*Hippuris vulgaris* L.); —maschine, *f.* *Mech.* (can) roving-frame; —staude, *f.* —träger, *m.* *Bot.* pitcher-plant (*Nepenthes* L.); —t-würfel, *adv.* by pots, by quarts; *R-8* —zinn, *n.* pewter. [*artillery*].

**Kanonade**, (u.) *f.* cannonade, firing of *Ranon'ne*, (u.) *f.* 1) cannon, piece of ordnance, (great) gun; 2) *Watch-m.* barrel, tube; 3) *R-n*, *pl.* see *R-n* —fischlein.

**Kanon'en** ..., *in comp.* —batterie, *f.* gun-battery; —baum, *n. Bot.* trumpet-tree, snake-wood (*Cecropia peltata*); —berich, *m.* see —schußweite; —boot, *n.* gun-boat; —bouner, *m.* report, peal or roar of cannon, cannonade; —fisch, *adj.* cannon-proof; —feuer, *n.* cannonade; —fieber, *n.* dread of firing or fighting; —form, *f.* gun-mould; —futter, *n. coll.* food for powder; —gießerei, *f.* gun-foundry; —gut, *n.* see —metall; —kessel, *m.* casemate; —kugel, *f.* cannon-ball, great, round, cannon or gun-shot; —lauf, *m.* see —rohr; —löfel, *m.* gunner's ladle; —metall, *n.* cannon or gun metal; —ofen, *m.* round iron stove; —pulver, *n.* cannon-powder; —rohr, *n.* the barrel (tube) of a gun or piece of ordnance; —schlag, *m.* maroon; —schuß, *m.*, —schußweite, *f.* cannon-shot; —schuß, *n.* gun-tackle; —speife, *f.* see —metall; —stiefeln, *m. pl.* jack boots; —wall, *m.* see —batterie; —weite, *f.* see —schußweite; —wischer, *m.* sponge.

**Kanonier**, (str.) *m.* cannoner, gunner; *Mar-s.* —saummet, *f.* gun-room; —schaluppe, *f.* gun-boat.

**Kanon'iren**, (u.) *v. tr. & intr.* to cannonade. \* **Kanon' [pr. kanu']**, (str., pl. *R-8*) *n.* (Fr.) canoe.

**Kant**, (str.) *m. I.* 1) see *Kante*; 2) see *Discont*; *II.* *adj.* see *Kantig*.

**Kant'** ..., *in comp.* —apfel, *m.* *Pomol.* a kind of autumn-apple; —beitel, *m. T. cant* (ärmer) chisel; square-chisel; —birne, *f.* choke-pear.

**Kant'e**, *s. (u.) f.* 1) edge, corner, border; 2) brim, margin; 3) ledge; 4) lag-end, selvage list; 5) lace, point; spitze —, corner; —schärfe —, edge; —höhe —, narrow end or side; auf die höhe — setzen, to put on (the) edge, to tilt; —fläche —, face, side.

**Kant'el**, (str.) *n. T.* rule, ruler.

**Kan'tein**, **Kan'tein**, (u.) *v. tr.* to put on the edge, to tilt.

**Kan'ten**, (str.) *n.* *Weav.* bank, creel.

**Kan'ten**, (u.) *v. tr.* 1) to furnish with edges; 2) to turn over, tilt; *Mar.* to cant, cf. *Kanteln*.

**Kan'ten** ..., *in comp.* —bret, *n.* shelf for pots, &c.; —kleid, *n.* a dress faced or trimmed with lace; —frant, *n. Bot.* shave-grass; —riegel, *m.* flush bolt; —saum, *n. purl.* edging of lace; —schienen, *f. pl.* *Railw.* edge-rails; —schlagmaschine, *f.* reading and stamping engine; —tuch, *n.* a neckcloth with lace; lace-bordered handkerchief; —winkel, *m. T.* edge-angle; —zwirn, *m.* fine thread, lace-thread.

**Kant'** ..., *in comp.* *T-s.* —halen, *m.* can-hook, cant-hook, iron-hook (to tilt a cask); —holz, *n.* squared timber.

**Kant'ig**, *adj.* edged, angular, cornored; cut out in points: einen Stein — hauen, to hew a stone square or angular.

\* **Kant'ile**, (u.) *f.* see *Cantile*.

**Kant'ring**, (str.) *m.* iron ring used with a lever.

**Kant'zel**, *s. I.* (u.) *f.* pulpit; chair; *II.* *in comp.* —beredsamkeit, *f.* pulpit eloquence, pulpit oratory, homiletics; —betrachtung, *f.* discourse from the pulpit.

**Kantzelei**, **Kantzelei**, *s. I.* (u.) *f.* 1) chancery, government office; 2) the persons attached to such an office; 3) court of justice; die — der ansehnlichen Angelegenheiten, foreign office; *II.* *in comp.* —amt, *n.* chancery office; —archivar, *m.* keeper of the chancery-rolls; —beamt(e), *m.* government officer; —bote, *m.* messenger or summoner of the chancery; —buchstabe, *m.* court-letter; —diener, *m.* servant or beadle belonging to the chancery or to a similar office; —hint, *f.* record-ink; —director, *m.* director of the chancery; —feder-spielen, *f. pl.* office pens; —gericht, *n.* chancery; —gerichtshof, *m.* court of chancery; —gut, —leben, *n.* estate or fief of chancery; —mäßig, *adj.* in chancery or law-style; official; *joc.* red-tapish; —oblaten, *f. pl.* office wafers; —rath, *m.* councillor of chancery; —schreibart, *f.* official, see —stil; —schreiber, *n.* writ of chancery; —schreiber, *m.* Law, chancery-clerk, cursor; —schrift, *f.* black-letter writing; court-hand; —sprache, *f.* —stil, *m.* style or mode of expression usual in government offices, style of the chancery, official style, law style.

**Kant'el** ..., *in comp.* —himmel, —hut, *m.* roof or canopy of a pulpit; —lieb, *n.* hymn before the sermon. [*verment-clerk*].

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-

**Kant'el** (Hilf), (u.) *m.* chancery-clerk, go-



**Kap'pen**..., in comp. —blume, *f. Bot.* caeculate flower, wolf's bane (*Aconitum napellus* L.); —förmig, *adj.* see Capuzenförmig; —gebiß, *n.* scatch-mouth; —gewölbe, *n. Archit.* coque, cellar-vault; —macher, *m.* bonnet-maker; —mantel, *m.* cloak with a cape; —münd, *m.* see Capuziner; —mundstüd, *n.* see —gebiß; —muskel, *m. Anat.* trapezius, cucullaris (Capuzenmuskel); —nonne, *f.* see Nonnentaube; —pfeifer, *m.* guinea-popper; —robbe, *f. Zool.* hooded seal (*Stenmitopus cucullatus*); —stiefel, *m.* top-boot; —sturz, *m.* sinking of dyke; —taube, *f.* see Nonnentaube; —tänzer, *m. Ornith.* tippet-grobe (Spanstänzer).

**Kap'pce**, see Kabis.

**Kapp'...**, in comp. —fenster, *n.* dormer-window, bullock's eye; —gut, *n. T.* single-cut brilliants; —haßn, *m.* coll. capon.

**Käp'pi**, (*str.*, *pl.* R-8) *n.* (origin. provinc. [S. G.], for Käppchen) *Mil.* military cap, kepi-c.

**Kapp'...**, in comp. —tragen, *m.* cowi, hood; capuchin; —safen, *n. pl. Comm.* primage, hat-money. [wearing a cap, &c. cf. Kappe.]

**Käpp'er**, (*str.*, *m.* 1) cap-maker; 2) one Käpp'..., in comp. —loß, *n.* see —seufzer; —meife, *f. Ornith.* crested titmouse (*Parus cristatus* L.); —messer, *n.* cane bill, chopping-knife; —nath, *f. Seer.* turned in seam or hem; —samen, *m.* colo-seed; —satum, *m. Man.* cave-von, cavezon; —ziegel, *m.* ridge-tile.

**Käp'fel**, *s. I. (w.) f.* 1) case, cover, box, *Bot., Anat., &c.* capsula: die — der Kryßall-linfe, 2) the capsule of the crystalline lens; 3) *T. seggar.* II. *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* capsular; —band, *n. Anat.* capsular ligament; —beere, *f.* capsular berry; —förmig, *adj.* see —artig; —frucht, *f.* capsular fruit.

**Käp'f(e)lig**, *adj. in comp.* *Bot.* having one or more capsules; cin—, unicapular, &c.

**Käp'fel...**, in comp. —(tinfen)flaar, *m. Med.* glaucoma; —mündung, *f. Bot.* stoma; —thon, *m.* seggar-clay; —tragend, *adj.* capsular.

**Käp'fel**, *n.* small cap, skull-cap. \* **Käp'ut**, *adv. & (indecl.) adj.* coll. broken; lost; gone, dead; insolvent; ruined; —machen, to break, to ruin. [burden]

**Kar'at'e**, (*w. f.* *Mar.* carac, large ship of \* **Kar'at'**, (*str.*, *n.* (Fr.) carat; —gewicht, *n.* troy-weight. — **Kar'at'ig**, *adj.* Kar'at'ig, *adj.* in comp. (22)1-tes Gold, gold, containing (22) carats of pure gold and 2 carats of silver or copper. — **Kar'at'iren**, (*w. v. tr.* to alloy (gold). **Kar'at'sche**, (*w. f.* *Ichth.* crancian (*Cyprinus carassius* L.); —**Kar'at'schen**, *m.* bastard carp. \* **Karavan'e**, (*w. f.* (Pers.) caravan: **Kar'at**-handel, *m.* caravan-trade; **Kar'at'ee**, *m.* caravan-tos. — **Karavan'sera't**, (*str.*, *pl.* R-8) *n.* **Karavan'serel'**, (*w. f.* caravan'sory, caravan'sera.

\* **Karbat'sche**, (*w. f.* (Hung.) kourgoe or whip of leathor. — **Karbat'schen**, (*w. v. tr.* to lash, whip, kourgoe. **Kar'be**, (*w. f.* *Bot.* caraway (Rümmel); **Kar'braut**, *n.* see Scholgarbe. **Kar'bus'fel**, (*str.*, *m.* see Kar'sunfel. **Kar'ch**, (*str.*, *pl.* R-8, **Kar'che**) *m. provinc. cart.* — **Kar'cher**, **Kär'cher**, (*str.*, *m.* cartor; —loßn, *m.* cartago.

**Karbat'sche**, (*w. f.* 1) card, see Krämpel; 2) horse-brush; 3) see Kartätsche. **Karbat'schen**, (*w. v. tr.* 1) to card, see Krämpeln; 2) to brush (a horse). **Karbat'schen**..., in comp. —bistel, *f.* see Rardenbistel; —drabt, *m.* card-wire; —hofen, *m.* card-hook or tooth; —macher, *m.* card-maker; —tisch, *m.* [og-table].

**Kar'be**, (*tr. f.* 1) Rardenbistel; die spanische —, cardoon; 2) carding instrument, card. **Kar'bel'**, **Kar'bel'**, (*str.*, *pl.* sometimes *ic.*) *n.* *Mar.* strand (of a rope); die R-e der großen

Maas, main jeers; die R-e der Jode, fore jeers; —bloß, *m.* ram's block, ram's head.

**Kar'be'se**, (*w. f.* cask for train-oil.

**Kar'den**, (*w. v. tr.* to card, teaso (wool).

**Kar'den**..., in comp. **R-ndistel**, *f. Bot.* teasel, fuller's thistle (*Dipsacus L.*); (haarige) shepherd's rod; (gemeine or wilde) wild teasel; **R-ntezuholz**, *n.* carding-frame; **R-nteder**, *n.* card-loather; —räumer, —flechter, *m.* preen; —trommel, *f. T.* gig-barrel.

**Kar'du'se**, (*w. f. Mar.* see Kartätsche.

**Kar'del'se**, (*w. f.* see Saafträhe.

**Kar'den**, (*w. v. tr. T.* to canroy, to singe, dress (woollen stuff).

**Kar'fun'fel**, (*str.*, *m.* *Jewel. & Med.* carbuncle; —frantheit, *f. Med.* furuncular dis-ease. [a carbuncle]

**Kar'jun'keln**, (*w. v. intr.* to sparkle like **Karg**, *adj.* (comp. *larg*, *sup. largst*, *largst*) sparing (mit, of), parsimonious; niggardly, stingy, close-fisted or handed, pennywise; scanty; short (answer); poor, thin (soil).

**Kar'gen**, (*w. v. intr.* to be sparing (mit, of), to be parsimonious, &c. [&c.]

**Kar'gheit**, (*w. f.* sparingness, parsimony, **Kar'gich**, *l. adj.* 1) sparing, &c. cf. **Karg**; 2) poor, scanty; — austheilen, to dole out (in pittances); II. **R-feit**, (*w. f.* sparingness, &c.

**Karl**, *m.* Charles (P. N.); — der Große, Charlemagne; **R-ndistel**, *f. Bot.* carline thistle.

\* **Karmel'it'er**, (*str.*, *m.* *Ecol.* carmelite, white friar; **K-in**, —nonne, (*w. f.* carmelite-nun.

**Kar'net'e**, (*w. f.* see Cornette.

**Kar'nd'el**, (*str.*, *n.* provinc. see Kar'ningchen.

**Kar'nic's**, *s. I. (str.) n.* *Archit.* cornice, ogee; II. *in comp.* —bist, *n.* Glas. came; —bogen, *m.* *Archit.* reversed ogee-arch; —eisen, *n.* T. channeling-iron; —gestims, *n.* *Archit.* cornice-architrave; —höbel, *m.* *Mech.* cornice-plane, ogee-plane; —schraube, *f.* cornice-screw; —stahl, *m.* cornice-chisel.

**Kar'nis'fel**, (*str.*, *m.* coll. 1) cuff, blow; 2) odd fellow, humorist; make-bate; —wurzel, *f. Bot.* herb bonnet (Weidenkraut).

**Kar'nis'feln**, (*ic.*) *v. tr. vulg.* to cuff, pummel.

**Kar'n'then**, *n.* *Geogr.* Carinthia.

**Kar'n'th'ner**, (*str.*, *m.* **Kar'n'th'nerisch**, *adj.* Carinthian.

**Kar'ta**, *n.* see Carrean.

**Kar'obe**, (*w. f.* *Comm.* carob.

**Kar'ol'inger**, (*str.*, *m.* (**Kar'ling**, [*str.*]) *m.* **Kar'ol'ingisch**, *adj.* Carolingian, Carolingian.

**Kar'pa'then**, *pl. Geogr.* Carpathians, Carpathian mountains. — **Kar'pa'thisch**, *adj.* Carpathian.

**Kar'pfe**, (*w. f.* **Karp'fen**, (*str.*, *m.* I. *Ichth.* carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.); II. *in comp.* **R-ubrut**, *f.* fry of carp; **R-ularaufsch**, *f.* bastard-carp; **R-utönig**, *m.* a carp with shining scales; **R-utisch**, *m.* carp-pond.

**Kar're**, (*ic. f.* (wheel-)barrow; cart; eine —schleiben, to roll a wheel-barrow.

**Kar'ren**, (*w. v. I. tr.* to convey or carry in a wheel-barrow or cart, to cart; to wheel; II. *intr.* 1) to drive a cart or barrow; 2) to work with the wheel-barrow (as criminale); 3) to drive slowly in a bad vehicle.

**Kar'ren**, *s. I. (str.) m.* 1) (dray-)cart; 2) barrow, wheel-barrow, cf. **Rar're**; 3) *Print.* carriage (of a printing-press); ein — voll, a cart-load; coll.-s. den — in den Roth fahren, to ontangle, embroil a matter; der — hat sich festgefahren, matters have come to a standstill; II. *in comp.* —baum, *m.* shaft of a cart; —büsche, *f.* *Mil.* organs (pl.); —feld, *n.* naked rock-soil in the Alps; —fährer, *m.* cartman, carter; drayman; —gabel, *f.* cart-bill; —gaut, *m.* cart-horne, cart-jado; dray-

horse; —geleise, *n.* cart-rut, see Geleise; —lasten, *m.* *Print.* coffin (of a printing-press); —labung, *f.* cart-load; —läufer, *m.* miner that draws the wheel-barrow; —macher, *m.* cart-wright; —rad, *n.* cart-wheel; —schleber, *m.* one that rolls a wheel-barrow; —seil, *n.* cart-rope; —wagen, *m.* cart-waggon.

**Kar're**, (*ic. f.* coll. old, lumbering carriage. [kind of plough].

**Kar'r'häfen**, (*str.*, *m.* *Agr.* wheel-hoe (a **Kar'r'ner**, (*str.*, *m.* carter, cartman, carman, carrier; drayman, dustman.

**Kar'st**, (*str.*, *m.* 1) mattock, hoe; 2) see Karrenfeld; 3) provinc. see Firßl.

**Kar'sten**, (*ic. v. tr.* to work with the mattock, to hoe.

**Kar'tät'sche**, (*ic. f.* 1) cartridge of grapo-shot; grape, case or canister-shot; cartouch; —s wurde mit R-n unter die Menge geschossen, they fired grapo-shot at the populace; 2) see Kartätsche, 2.

**Kar'tät'schen**..., in comp. —büsche, *f.* —fasser, *m.* cartridge-chest or box, cartouch; —feuer, *n.* firing with grapo-shot; —füller, *n.* see —fasser; —granate, *f.* shrapnel-shell; —lasten, *m.* case for cartridges, grapo-shot box; —kugel, *f.* grapo-shot ball; —papier, *n.* cartridge-paper; —schuß, *m.* caso-shot; —spiegel, *m.* *Gunst.* tampon (iron bottom to which grapo-shot are fixed).

**Kar'tau'ne**, (*ic. f.* large piece of ordnance, cannon royal; die halbe —, demi cannon.

**Kar't'en**, (*str.*, *n.* (dimin.) **Karte**) a small card, &c.; mud dich ich nun auch ein paar mal im Jahre | mein — ... 's ist 'ne wahre Zimperi (*Gaudy*), and if sometimes I take a hand or two ... | what is it but the morost bagatelle? (*Bask.*)

**Kar't'e**, (*w. f.* 1) card; (*Epief*—) playing card; 2) (Rand—) map; obart; 3) *T.* the stiffening of silk wares by ginning them; 4) *Sport.* twisting of a chain: **R-n** (or in der —) spielen (coll. eine — biegen), to play (at) cards; auß Einer — spielen, *fig.* to act in concert, to collude; die bunten R-n, court-cards; Einem die R-n or die — legen or schlagen, to tell one his fortune from (upon or by) cards, to tell fortunes by the cards; die — schenken, *Gam.* to plant the books; die — spielen or stechen, *Mar.* to prick the chart; eine angelegte —, *fig.* a concerted plan, plot.

**Kar't'en**, (*ic. v. tr.* to plan (Abarten).

**Kar't'en**..., in comp. —besuch, *m.* mock-visit; —bild, *n.* figure on a card; —blatt, *n.* single card, leaf; —brauer, *n.* card-printer; —fabrik, *n.* manufactory of cards; —geber, *m.* dealer at cards; —geld, *n.* card-money; —haus, *n.* 1) a house of cards, cardboard-house; 2) castle in the air; —könig, *m.* 1) king at cards; 2) cont. mock-king; —kunst, *f.* —kunststück, *n.* trick with cards; —leger, *m.* see —schläger; —macher, *m.* card-maker; —maler, *m.* card-linor, card-colourer; —malerei, *f.* card-colouring; —papier, *n.* card-paper, cardboard; —sammlung, *f.* collection of maps or charts; —schlag, *m.* knack, artifice of gamblers; —schläger, *m.* —schlägerin, *f.* fortune-teller by means of cards; —spiel, *n.* 1) (the act of) card-playing; 2) a game at cards; ich ferne jedes —spiel, I know every game in the cards; —spieler, *m.* card-player; —stecher, *m.* engraver of maps or charts; —stempel, *m.* 1) card-stamp; 2) stamp-tax for cards; —wendung, *f.* see —schlag; —zeichner, *m.* designer of maps or charts.

**Kar'than'e**, see Kartaine.

**Kar'toffel**, *s. I. (w. f.) f.* (dimin.) **Kartöf'feldchen**, [*str.*, *n.* small] potato; II. *in comp.* —ban, —boden, —branntweln, *m.* —feld, *n.* —floß, *m.*, &c. cultivation, soil, spits, field, dumpling, &c. of potatoes; —drei, *m.* —müß, *n.* marsh potatoes; —frantheit, —fest, *f.*







5) *Mar.* see *Kat-Schiff*; 6) *coll.* see *Geldfage*; 7) *Bol.* catkin (*Sägen*, 2); 8) a sort of whip: — mit neun Schwäusen (*Strängen*), *Mar.* cat of nine tails; 9) basket for catching fish; 10) T. old iron new welded; 11) (the game of) tonnis, catchball; *coll.-s. & proverb-s.* bei Nacht sind alle K-n grau, all cats are gray in the dark; sieht doch die — den Kaiser an, a cat may look at a king; die — im Sad laufen, to buy a pig in a poke; die — läßt das Meisen nicht, what is bred in the bone, will never come out of the flesh.

*Kägen*, (*v.*) *v. i.* intr. to kitten; *II. tr. provinc.* to drag or carry backwards and forwards.

*Kägen*, (*v.*) *v. i.* intr. to play at catch-ball. *Kägen*..., *in comp.* — affe, *m. Zool.* fox-nosed monkey, maki, lemur (*Lemur colla* L.); — artig, *adj.* catlike, feline; — ange, *n. 1)* cat's eye; 2) a greenish gray-coloured eye; 3) or — *augenopal*, *Miner.* cat's eye, a variety of rhomboidal quartz; 4) *Bol.* a species of dead-nettle (*Lamium amplexicaule* L.); 5) *hod* of bonduc, (yellow) nicker-tree (*Guilandina bonduc*); — äugig, *adj.* cat's-eyed; — baig, *m.* cat's skin; — balten, *n. see* *Sähen*; — baffen; — band, *n. Conch.* monso-cowry (*Cypraea cincta* L.); — beere, *f. provinc.* *Bol.* 1) see *Simberbe*; 2) night-shado (*Solanum nigrum* L.); — blci, *n. Miner.* mica; — blut, *n.* — blüte, *f. Bol.* vervain (*Eisenkraut*); — budel, *m.* raised, crooked back of a cat; einen — budel machen, — budeln, *fig.* to stoop, crouch, cringe; — crz, *n. Min.* mock-lead, mock-ore; — eule, *f. Ornith.* long-eared owl, horn-owl (*Bubo maximus* Sibb.); — fell, *n.* cat's skin; — fisch, *m. Ichth.* cat-fish (*Pimelodus catius* Lac.); — fuß, *m. Bol.* cat's foot (*Guaphalium diotium* L.); — gainander, *m. see* — frant; — geschlecht, *n. Ndl.* the cat-kind, cat-tribe, cat- or feline family; — geschrei, *n.* caterwauling; — glimmer, *m.* glimmer, mica; — gold, *n.* cat-gold, yellow glimmer.

*Kägenstafel*, *Kägen*, *adj.* cat-like.

*Kägen*..., *in comp.* — balin, *m. see* — webel; — jammer, *m. coll.* the indispotion or "seediness" after a drunken debauch, erapula; — kerbel, *m. Bol.* fumitory (*Erdräuch*); — klar, *n. see* — glimmer; — lter, *n. Bol.* 1) hare's foot trefoil (*Trifolium arvense* L.); 2) (geßel) boy-trefoil (*Trifolium agrarium* L.); — toyl, *m. 1)* cat's-head; 2) *Homol.* cat's-head (a kind of apple); 3) *Mar.* norman; 4) see *Drechbasse*; 5) *cont.* blockhead; — frant, *n. Bol.* 1) cat thymo (*Teucrium marum* L.); 2) see *Baldrian*; — leben, *n.* tough life; — lebe, *f. 1)* *coll.* false love; 2) see — milnz; — löcher, see *Kat-Löcher*; — milnse, *f. Bol.* cat's-mint, catmint (*Nepeta cataria* L.); — muß, *f.* mock-music, rough music (a noise of kettles, pipes, &c. in derision of any person), (*Fr.*) *charivari*: Einem eine — muß bringen, to hoot an unpopular individual; — parber, *m. Zool.* serval (*Felis serval*); — peterlein, *n.* — peterfille, *f.* fool's parsley homelock (*Conium maculatum* L.); — pfote, *f.* cat's-paw; — pfötchen, — pföttele, *n. Bol.* 1) see — fuß; 2) mountain-overlating (*Guaphalium leontopodium* L., *Edelweiss*); 3) spindle-tree (*Euonymus europaeus* L.); 4) mouse-ear hawkweed (*Hieracium pilosella* L.); 5) corn-pimpernel (*Anagallis* L.); 6) forget-me-not (*Myosotis* L.); — rüden, *m. 1)* see — budel; 2) *Mar.* cambering of a whip's dock or kool, *f.* Aufschien; — schen, *I. f.* fear of cats; *II. adj.* afraid of cats; — schwanz, *m. Bol.* cat's tail (*Catulus* L.); — schwanzgras, *n. 1)* cat's tail grass (*Ptilium hibernicum*); 2) see *Schachtelhaln*; den — schwanz (or *Buchschwanz*) streichen, *coll.* to flatter; — sliber, *n. Miner.* cat-silver, mica; — sprung, *m.* cat's-leap (*höht.* cat-leap), small distance; — stein, *m.*

*Miner.* 1) see *Stinflein*; 2) cat-head; — flert, — flertz, *m. 1)* *Mar.* see *Katstet*; 2) see — webel; — tisch, *m. coll.* table in a corner; — tranbe, *f. Bol.* stone-crop (*Sedum* L.); — treppe, *f. Arch.* corbie-steps; — webel, *m. Bol.* horse-tail (*Equisetum arvense* L.); — weis, *m. see* — fisch; — wolf, *m. see* *Luchs*; — wurzel, *f.* valerian root (*Valdrian*); — zahl, *f. see* — webel; — zunge, *f. see* *Tellermaulsch.*

*Kägin*, (*v.*) *f.* she-cat.

*Kat'schiff*, see *Kat-Schiff*.

*Kat'schen*, (*v.*) *v. i.* intr. 1) see *Kauern*; 2) see *Reuten*. (turkeycock.)

*Kau derbahn*, (*str.*, *pl.* *K-hähne*) *m. provinc.* *Kau'bern*, (*v.*) *v. i.* intr. 1) to gobble (of the turkey-cock); 2) see *Kanderwälsch reden*; 3) *provinc.* to practise usury.

*Kau derwälsch*, *adj.*, *adv. & s. n.* gibberish, jargon, lingo, cant, broken language, pedlar's French; — reden, *Kau derwälschen*, (*v.*) *v. i.* intr. to gibber, to talk gibberish, to speak cant or doggerel, to cant; — s-ßeng, gibberish.

*Kau'e*, (*v.*) *f. provinc.* cage, coop, pen; *Min.* shed, coe; *Mar.* see *Roje*.

*Kau'en*, *Käu'en*, (*v.*) *v. tr. & i.* intr. to masticate, chew; to munch; an den Nägeln —, to bite the nails; auf dem Gebiß —, *Man.* to champ upon the bit; *coll.-s.* er hat an diesem Bräustüß zu —, he cannot get over this loss easily; Einem etwas zu — geben, to throw one a bone to pick.

*Kau'ern*, (*v.*) *v. i.* intr. to cower, squat, couch; *f.-d.* *p. a.* *Herald.* couchant; *Sport.* couché.

*Kauf*, *s. I. (str., pl. Käu'e)* *m.* purchase, bargain, buying; der — auf Speculation, purchase on speculation; (the act of) buying up, engrossment; — in Bausch und Bogen, purchase by the bulk; einen — thun, to buy a bargain; einen — schließen, to make or strike a bargain; einen guten — treffen, to meet with a good bargain; etwas auf den — geben, to give earnest money; Waare auf den — machen, to lay in a stock of goods on speculation; — ist —, *coll.* a bargain is a bargain; (etwas) in den — geben, to give into the bargain, *coll.* to fling in; mit in den — nehmen, to comprise within the bargain; in den —, to boot; in den — fallen, to interfere with one; zu —, for sale; guten oder weislichen S-ß, cheap, good cheap; leichtes S-ß davon kommen, *fig.* to come off with a trifling loss, to get off cheap; *II. in comp.* — aufschlag, *m. 1)* bill posted up to advertise the sale of a thing; 2) estimate; — arbeit, *f.* sale-work.

*Kaufbär*, *adj.* purchasable, merchantable.

*Kauf*..., *in comp.* — brief, — contract, *m.* document or bill of a purchase, bill of emption, deed or bill of sale.

*Kauf'en*, (*v.*) *v. tr. & i.* intr. 1) to buy, purchase, (von, of); und verkaufen, to trade; 2) *flam.* to take in or exchange (cards, &c.).

*Käufer*, (*str.*) *m.* buyer, purchaser, customer, taker, *Lau*, vendee; — finden, to meet with purchasers; feine — haben, ohne —, no or without purchasers, unbought.

*Käuferin*, (*v.*) *f.* (she)-purchaser.

*Kauf*..., *in comp.* — fabrer, *m.* merchant-man, regular trader, trading vessel; 2) captain of a merchantman; — fabrtel, *f.* navigation for trade's sake, merchant-service; — fabrtel'stote, *f.* fleet of merchantmen, merchant-fleet, company of merchant's ships; merchant navy; — fabrtel'schiff, *n.* — fabrtel'schiffer, *m.* merchantman; — frau, *f.* see *Handelsfrau*; — geb, *n.* — gelder, *pl. 1)* purchase-money, consideration-money; 2) earnest money; — gut, *n.* merchandise; — halle, *f.* commercial hall; — handel, *m. 1)* trade, commerce, traffic; 2) bargain; — haus, *n. 1)* company's hall; market house; staple-house; 2) trading-house; merchant's house; — herr,

or — und Handelsherr, *m.* merchant; whole-sale-merchant; — fabel, *n. Gam.* luo; — laden *m.* (merchant's) shop, *Am. store*; — leinwand *n.* linen made for sale; — leute, *pl. 1)* merchants; tradesmen; 2) buyers, traffickers.

*Kauflich*, *I. adj.* 1) merchantable, purchasable; to be had; 2) marketable, fit for sale; *f.-e* Polasche, polish of commerce; 3) *fig.* venal, corruptible; eine Waare — machen, to render goods marketable; *II. adv.* by purchase; — an sich bringen, — übernehmen, buy, purchase; — überkaufen, see *Verkaufen*; *III. K-keit*, (*v.*) *f.* venality, mercenariness, corruptibility.

*Kaufing*, (*str.*) *m.* one that is to be bought; a venal person. *Kauf*..., *in comp.* — lust, *f.* inclination to buy; es zeigte sich — lust, there was a fair attendance of buyers; noch will sich keine — lust einstellen, buyers still show no disposition to come forward; *f.* Begehr, Nachfrage; — lustig, *adj.* inclined to buy; — lustige, *m.* (*decl. like* *adj.*) one inclined to buy.

*Kaufmann*, (*str.*, *pl. Kauf'ente*) *m. 1)* merchant; tradesman, trader; *Am.* store-keeper; sich als — niederlassen, to establish a commercial house; 2) *Conch.* net-stamper (*Conus mercator* L.).

*Kauf männlich*, *adj. & adv.* merchant-like, mercantile, commercial; business-like; *f.-e* Handchrift, mercantile (in a merchant's) handwriting; *f.-er* Brauch, see *Kaufmannsbrauch*; *f.-e* Regel, rule of business; *f.-e* Geschäftigkeit, ability as a merchant; *f.-er* Ethyl, commercial style; *f.-e* Buchhaltung, *f.* mercantile or commercial book-keeping; in *f.-er* Hinsicht, commercially, in a commercial point of view.

*Kaufmanns*..., *in comp.* — ausdrud, *m.* mercantile term; — brand, *m.* usage or custom of (with) merchants; — brief, *m.* see *Handlungsbrief*.

*Kaufmannschaft*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the body of merchants, mercantile community (of a place); 2) commerce, trade.

*Kaufmanns*..., *in comp.* — diener, *m.* (merchant's) clerk; — fisch, *m. Ichth.* cod-fish (*Gadus morhua* L.); — frau, *f. 1)* merchant's wife; 2) see *Handelsfrau*; — geist, *m.* commercial or mercantile spirit; — gewölbe, *n.* — laden, *m.* merchant's shop; warehouse; — gut, *n.* merchandise, (merchant) goods; commodities, wares; — hand, *f.* mercantile or business hand; — innung, *f.* merchants' company or guild; — stand, *m. 1)* rank, condition of a merchant, station as a merchant; 2) *collect.* mercantile class; merchants; — waare, *f.* see — gut.

*Kauf*..., *in comp.* — object, *n.* article of purchase; — order, *f.* order to purchase; — platz, *m.* trading-place, market; — preis, *m.* purchase or cost price, primo-cost; see — geld; — pretium, *m.* see — geld; — redit, *I. a. n.* right of purchase; *II. adj.* saleable, marketable; — schilling, *m.* earnest (money or penny); — schlag, *m.* joining of hands on striking a bargain; — schuß, *m.* — steuer, *f.* tax levied on purchased landed-property; — süchtig, *adj.* eager to buy; — summe, *f.* purchase-money or sum; — tadt, *f.* trading town; — vertrag, *m. see* — brief; — welle, *adv.* by way or in form of a purchase; — werth, *m.* marketable value; — würdig, *adj.* marketable, merchantable.

*Kaufgebis*, (*str.*) *m.* *Man.* alabbering-bit. *Kauka'fisch*, *adj.* Caucasian.

*Kauf*..., *in comp.* — bare, — barfa, *m. Ichth.* 1) ruff (*Aerina cernia* L.); 2) pollard (*Andrus pollucinus* L.); — beere, *f. Bol.* see *Trandenbirke*; — baup, *n.* — toyl, *m. Ichth.* miller's thumb, river bull-head (*Notus gold* L.); — froß, *m.* — quappe, *coll.* — padde, *f. Zool.* tadpole; — quß, *n.* hen without a tail. *Kaum*, *adv.* scarcely, hardly; *It.*



um es — enibehren, I can but ill spare it; hatte es — gesagt, als schon .., he had no longer said it than ... — daß sie nicht auf-  
hört, she could scarcely refrain from shrieking.

Rau..., in comp. — mittel, n. Med. masti-  
catory; — muskel, m. Anat. masticatory  
muscle, masseter. (2) mole-hill.

Raupe, (w.) f. provinc. 1) see Rins; 2)  
Raupein, (w.) f. intr. coll. to chaffer, to  
— Rumpel, (w.) f. chaffering, exchange.  
Raupeupfing, (str. pl. R-pflüge) m. Husb.  
pole-plough.

Raupeffer, (str.) m. Bot. betel (Piper  
stille). [shell (Cypraea moneta) L.]

Rauri, (str. pl. R-8) m. Couch. cowry-  
Rauhe, Rauhe, (w.) f. Mar. thimble, all's-eye.

\* Rauher, adj. (Hebr.) 1) Jew. Rel. ure, purified (from ceremonial or legal  
enflement); 2) free from suspicion, regular,  
proper (Röcher).

\* Raufisch, adj. (Gr.) Chem., &c. caustic.  
Raufisch, (str.) m. chewing tobacco.  
Rauhe, (w.) f. 1) pit, hole; dimple;  
2) bundle of hatcheled flax.

Raufisch, (w.) v. tr. Puper-m. to couch.  
Raufisch, (str.) m. see Raufisch.

Raus, (str. pl. Raus) m. 1) Ornith. croach-owl (Syrnium L.); 2) fig. fellow,  
man; ein reicher —, a rich fellow; ein nör-  
diger, wunderlicher —, a strange fellow; ein  
stiller —, a jolly dog, merry gig; ein  
stiller —, a cunning rogue; ein alter —, an  
old chap. [ting tooth.]

Rausen, (str. pl. Rausen) m. mastic-  
Rausen, Rausen, (str.) n. (dimin. of  
Raus) Ornith. the little owl, scops.

Rausen, (w.) v. intr. & refl. see Raurm.  
Rausen, (w.) f. see Raus. [of goods.  
Raufisch, (str.) m. Comm. lot, allotment  
Rau, Rausman, see Rai, Raimau.

Rausen, (w.) m. (Span.) cazique, cazic.  
Rausen..., in comp. obsolescent, —birne,  
Rausen, (w.) f. —weiß, m. concubine;  
Rausen, f. concubinage. — Rausen, (w.) v. (L.u.)  
intr. to live in concubinage; II. tr. to make  
concubine of, to take as a concubine.  
Rausen..., in comp. —find, m. bastard child;  
—mann, m. man living with a woman in a  
state of concubinage.

Red, adj. 1) forward, bold, daring, stout;  
2) lively, active; nimble; 3) pert, saucy im-  
udent; eine t-e Rade, T. a lively (high) cou-  
gar; II. (or t-t) adv. boldly, &c.; III. R-heit,  
(w.) f. 1) forwardness, boldness, &c.; 2) pert-  
ness, sauciness, impudence; mit R-heit vor-  
getragen, Mus. with a bold and vigorous style  
of performance.

Reep, (w.) f. Mar. notch, channel.  
Reeben, (w.) v. tr. see Einrepen.  
Reering, (str.) m. Mar. mast-case of a  
sailing-boat.

Reister, (str.) m. 1) Miner. granulous tin-  
ore; 2) Small. pivot or wooden crane; 3) Mech.  
kind of lever; —rad, n. Salt-w. treading wheel.  
Reisel, s. I. (str.) m. 1) ninepin, skittle,  
pin; 2) Math. cone; 3) Gumm. a) aim; b) catch;  
c) Typ. a) coin to lock up a form; b) see  
Erdreisel; 6) bobbin; 6) see Erdreisel; 7)  
boulder-bone of a horse; 8) vulg. a) short,  
lumpy person; b) churl, boor; 9) illegitimate  
child; coll-s. er hat weder Kind noch —, he has  
no issue, he has neither chick nor child;  
mit Kind und —, with the whole family;  
—schieben, to play at ninepins; ein Spiel —, a  
set of ninepins; ich habe drei — gemacht or  
geschoben, I carried three pins; II. in comp.  
—scheibe, f. Math. axis of a cone; —auge, n.  
Med. sugar-loaf cornea, staphyloma; —bägen,  
f. skittle-ground; ninepin-alley; bowling-  
green; —bret, n. nine-holes; —dach, n. see

Schindach; —figur, f. conical figure; —fläche,  
f. Geom. conical surface; —form, f. conic form;  
—förmig, adj. Geom. & Bot. conical, coniform,  
tapering, conical-shaped; —geld, n. money  
paid for the use of a skittle-ground; —gestalt,  
f. see —form; —getriebe, n. Mech. bevelled gear.

Regel, adj. see Regelsternig.

Regel..., in comp. —Ingel, f. bowl; Geom-s.  
—linie, f. conic line; —linig, adj. parabolical.

Regeln, (w.) v. I. intr. see Regel spielen.  
—Regler, (str.) m. see Regelsternig; II. tr.  
1) to make or form into a cone; 2) to throw, roll.

Regel..., in comp. —rad, n. Mech. bevel  
or conical wheel; —röbte, f. Zool. sea-lion  
(Halichoerus Nilsson); —schieben, n. the act or  
practice of playing at ninepins, bowling; —  
schloß, n. Gun-sm. click-lock; —schüssel, pl.  
Ornith. conirosters (Conirostres); —schneide,  
f. Conch. cone (Conus L.); —schnitt, m. conic  
section; die Lehre von den —schnitten, (doc-  
trine of) conic sections, conics; —schnittlinie,  
f. any curve line formed by the sections of a  
cone, as: the ellipse, parabola or hyperbola;

—schub, m. 1) see —schieben; 2) see —bägen;  
—spiegel, m. conic mirror; —spiel, n. the  
game of ninepins (—schieben); —spieler, m.  
player at ninepins, bowler; —stein, m. Miner.  
conillite; —stiel, n. Gumm. gun with a conic  
chamber; —stuhl, m. Weav. button-loom; —  
stumpf, m. obtuse cone; —tragend, adj. Bot.  
coniferous; —ventil, n. Mech. spindle or con-  
ical valve, mitre; —weizen, m. cone-wheat;  
—wurf, m. throw (at nine-pins); den —wurf  
machen, to throw first.

Rehl..., in comp. —abschneider, m. 1) cut-  
throat; 2) slang, usurer; —ader, f. Anat. ju-  
gular vein; —balken, m. Carp. top beam,  
collar beam, wind beam; —band, n. stay (of  
a cap; Sturmband); —bohrer, T. m. mould-  
ing bit; —braten, m. 1) scraggy end of a  
deer's neck; 2) double-chin; —bräune, f.  
Med. quinsy, croup; —bret, n. T. board for  
channeling the triangles; —buchstabe, m. gut-  
tural (letter); —bedel, m. Anat. throat flap,  
epiglott, epiglottis; —brüste, f. Anat. jugular  
gland.

Rehle, (w.) f. 1) a) throat; b) fig. voice;  
2) Archit. channel, chamfer, flute, gutter;  
eines Daches) valley; (eines Gefimces) ca-  
vetto (of a moulding, Herkulet); 3) Fort. gorge,  
entrance (of a bastion); coll-s. es laun mir in  
die unrechte —, it went the wrong way (in  
swallowing); durch die — jagen, to spend in  
drinking; aus voller — schrien, to shout with  
all one's lungs.

Rehl..., in comp. —einstich, m. Min.  
groove of a stay; —eisen, n. T. moulding-  
plane iron. [flute.]

Rehfen, (w.) v. tr. T. to channel, chamfer.  
Rehl..., in comp. —floffer, pl. Ichth. ju-  
gulars (Jugulares); —förmig, adj. Bot. im-  
bricate(d); —gebüll, m. Archit. wind-beams;  
—geschwulst, f. Med. bronchocele; —hammer,  
m. chamfering-hammer; —haue, f. miner's  
axe; —höbel, m. T. chamfering- or fluting-  
plane; moulding- or bead-plane; —holz, n.  
Bot. common privet (Lamibeide).

Rehlig, adj. grooved, fluted.

Rehling, (str.) m. fresh cod.

Rehl..., in comp. —Inorepel, —lopf, m.  
Anat. larynx, bronchus, head of the wind-  
pipe; —lopfentzündung, f. Med. inflammation  
of the larynx, laryngitis; Anat-s. —lopf-  
arterien, pl. laryngeal arteries; —lopfshaut,  
f. tunic of the larynx; —lopfsnerven, pl. la-  
ryngeal nerves; —lappen, pl. gills (of cocks);  
—laut, m. guttural sound; —lauter, m. see  
—buchstabe; —leiste, f. Archit. see Rarniege;  
halbe —linie, Fort. demi-gorge; —meiße, f.  
Ornith. marsh-titmouse (Stumpfmeiße); —  
punct, m. Fort. centre of the bastion; —rie-  
men, m. throat-band; —rinne, f. Build. gutter;

valley; —sparren (schifter), m. Corp. valley-  
rafter, jack-rafter; —stein, n. see —ziegel;  
—stimme, f. guttural voice; —stoß, m. see —  
leiste; —stüd, n. neck-piece; —stuch, f. 1) see  
—bräune; 2) Vet. vives (of horses); —ton, m.  
guttural accent.

Rehlung, (w.) f. a chamfering, fluting.

Rehl..., in comp. —winkel, m. Fort.  
1) angle of the gorge; 2) see —punct; —ziegel,  
m. corner-tile, gutter-tile.

Rehr, I. (w.) f. 1) turn, turning; 2) longi-  
tudinal direction of a dyke; 3) Gam. stake;  
4) tour; 5) way, road; er hatte die —, it was  
his turn; II. in comp. —ab, —an, m. (lit.  
the sweeping out [of the hall-room]) wind-  
up, dance at the conclusion of an entertain-  
ment; fig. 1) end; 2) see Rüdigung; —baum,  
m. water-pressure engine; —begen, m., broom,  
duster; —blech, n. see Rchrichtblech; —brot,  
m. Mar. leading-block; —bret, n. Agr. see  
Streichbret; —bürste, f. brush, whisk.

Rehren, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to brush; whisk;  
to sweep; also intr.: neue Rehen — gut, pro-  
verb, new brooms sweep clean; 2) to turn;  
(Einem) den Rücken —, to turn one's back (on  
upon); Etwas zum Rehen —, 1) to turn a thing  
to the best advantage; 2) to put the best  
construction upon a thing; II. refl. 1) to turn;  
2) fig. a) sich gegen seine Freunde —, to turn  
round upon one's friends; b) (with an (Acc.))  
to care for, mind, regard; c) sich nach innen  
—, to incline inward; III. intr. (aux. sein) to  
turn, return; to wheel (round); in sich (Acc.)  
—, to feel remorse, to repent; in sich (Acc.)  
gekehrt, (lit. turned into one's own self) ab-  
stracted, meditative, lost in meditation; recht  
um Reht (end)! Mil. right about face! Reht  
machen, to wheel right about.

Rehrer, (str.) m. sweeper.

Rehrle, (w.) f. a broom with a long  
handle (in order to sweep the corners of ceil-  
ings, &c.).

Rehrst, (str.) n. sweepings, offscourings,  
dust of a house, rubbish, filth; —lasten, m.  
dust-bin; —loß, m. dust-basket; —hausen,  
m. dust-beap; —läfer, Entom. black-beetle,  
scarab (Scarabeus quisquilius L.); —läuner,  
m. dust-man; —loß, m. dust-hole; —loßschel,  
—schippe, f. dust-pan; —winkel, m. dust-  
corner.

Rehr..., in comp. —nagel, m. Mar. wooden  
plug; —reim, m. burden (of a song, &c.);  
—ruber, n. see Steneruber; —salpeter, m.  
nitre-sweepings; —seite, f. inside, wrong side,  
reverse side; Num. reverse (of a coin, opp.  
Bildseite); 2) fig. drawback (Schattenseite);  
—streifen, m. Archit. skirting, skirting-board  
(Wandseite); —tau, n. Mar. guy.

Rehrung, (w.) see Wendung.

Rehr..., in comp. —wand, f. see Spund-  
wand; —wieber, n. blind alley, turn-again  
alley; —wisch, m. whisk, duster; —gehnte, m.  
field-rent; —gelle, f. burden, refrain.

Reib, (str.) m. provinc. carrion.

Reichen, see Reichen.

Reife, (w.) f. coll. 1) or Reif, (str.) m.  
the act of chiding, rating; 2) see Reiferin.

Reifen, (str. & w.) v. intr. coll. to chide,  
rate, upbraid, scold. — Reifer, (str.) m.  
scolder, grumbler, quarreller; Re-in, (w.) f.  
scold, shrew.

Reifsch, adj. coll. scolding, shrewish.

Reil, s. I. (str.) m. Carp., &c. wedge, coin;  
frower; clock (of a stocking); gore (of a gar-  
ment); Typ., &c. quoin; Mech. &c. key;  
Donner-, bolt; T-s. der — am Rehrbogen, key  
of a centoring; — und Reifeil (or Wegefeil),  
gib (or key) and cotter; daß spize Ende eines  
R-s, the small end of a wedge; ein — im-  
jeßen, fig. to introduce a wedge; ein — treibt  
den andern, proverb, one nail drives out an-  
other; R-e, pl. vulg. blows; II. in comp. Auit-s.







**Herbholz**, (str.) n. tally, notchet stick; *ouf's* -holz *schneiden*, to tally.

**Herbig**, adj. notchet, jogged.

**Herbling**, (str.) m. see *Herbsthler*.

**Herb...**, in comp. -*maßhül*, *f.* crimping machine; -*meßer*, n. T. notching-knife; -*rad*, n. Bak. jaggig-iron; -*säge*, *f.* cross-cut saw, ripping saw; -*schüßler*, pl. Ornith. a division of the conirosters; -*schmitt*, m. scallop; -*stod*, m. see -holz; -*stier*, n. insect; -*weh*, n. Vet. tumour in the cleft of the hoof; -*jüchig*, adj. Bot. notchet, jagged, scalloped, crenate; -*junge*, *f.* see -eifen; -*zettel*, m. indented wring.

**Herf**, (str.) m., *Herfe*, (w.) *f.* 1) see *Sticht*; 2) see *Rebe*. [line]

**Herfedorf**, (str.) n. (L. G.) Mar. slabb.

**Herf**, (str.) m. jail (gaol), prison, dungeon; -*artig*, adj. dungeon-like; -*fieber*, n. jail-fever.

**Herfhaft**, adj. dungeon-like.

**Herfmeister**, (str.) m. jailer, gaoler.

**Herf**, see *Einfierfen*.

**Herf** ..., in comp. -*straße*, *f.* see *Gefänge*; -*thurm*, m. donjon, dungeon, keep.

**Herf**, (str.) m. fellow; churl; *loc. & cont.* dog; *cont.* varlet, wretch; *vulg.* servant, man; *cin* *felfomer* -, an odd fish; *cin* *gänger* -, a cat, a man indeed, a noble fellow; *baß* *ist* *cin* *maß* *cin* -! *coll.* there is a fellow for you!

**Herfchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of *Herf*) little fellow.

\* **Herfmes**, m. (Arab.) Pharm. kermes, alkermes; vegetabilifch -, kermes-grains; mineralifch -, kermes mineral; -*baum*, m. see -eide; -*beere*, *f.* poke-wood; -*bereren*, *f.* -*löfner*, n. pl. scarlet grains; -*eide*, *f.* Bot. evergreen oak, alkermes oak (*Quercus coccifera* L.); -*eiden* (*schilblau*), *f.* Entom. kermes insect (*Coccus ilicis* L.).

**Herf**, s. I. (str.) m. 1) kernel (of apples, pears, hazelnuts, &c.), pip (of apples, pears, oranges, &c.), stone (of stone-fruit); grain (of corn, of leather, &c.); pith, heart (of wood); 2) *Gum.* bore, caliber; 3) *Farr.* a) see *Ren*; b) the furrow in the roof of a horse's mouth; c) quick of a horse's hoof; 4) *Found.* a) core (internal mould); b) false core, drawback; 5) globule, granule; 6) *Astr.* nucleus (of a comet); 7) stopper, apple (of certain wind-instruments); 8) bottom (of artichokes); 9) *Butch.* a) breast, brisket of an ox; b) best or firmest part of meat; 10) *Sport.* dried flesh in stripes (as food for dogs); 11) Bot. a) nucleus; b) spelt-wheat; *fig.* pith, marrow, quintsence, cream, heart, core; main substance; gist; fit *streiten* um *Vebendinge* und *berühren* *n* *den* - *der* *Streitfrage*, they dispute about accessories, and never approach the vital point of the controversy; bloom, flower, choice, prime; elite; *baß* *also* *war* *deß* *Budels* -! (*Gothe*, *Faust* I, 3) this then was the poodle's real core!

**Herf** ..., in comp. -*abführung*, -*abführung*, *f.* (the act of) removing the Rennung, *weh* *see* 1; -*arbeit*, *f.* superior work; -*artig*, adj. kernelly; -*ästig*, adj. growing out of the heart; -*ausrud*, m. pithy expression; -*beißer*, m. Ornith. cherry-finch, cross beak (*Coccothraustes vulgaris* Pall.); -*boßner*, pl. white seeds of the kidney-bean; -*höfner*, m. see *Rornmurm*; -*branntwein*, m. brandy made of kernels, noyau; -*brau*, adj. very brave, gallant; -*brot*, n. superior kind of rye-bread (without foreign admixture); -*büchfe*, *f.* see -drücker; -*deutlich*, adj. genuine or pure German; -*drehbauf*, *f.* core-frame; -*drücker*, m. Cast. core-box.

**Herf**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) see *Außeren*; 2) *provinc.* (also *ref.*) to curdle, to churn; *gefernt*, a. having a kernel or kernels; *gefernt* *Milch*, buttermilk.

**Herfner**, m. T. pointed hammer; pounce, prick-punch.

**Herf** ..., in comp. -*erßen*, pl. common peas; -*faut*, T. *adj.* rotten at the core or in the inside (said of wood or trees); -*fest*, adj. very firm, solid; -*feuer*, n. Phys. central fire; -*fleißig*, n. choice meat; -*form*, *f.* see -gefalt; -*frau*, *f.* *fig.* excellent woman; -*freßer*, m. 1) Ornith. see -beißer; 2) *Entom.* a species of seed-beetle (*Bruchus granarius* L.); -*frucht*, *f.* stone or kernel-fruit; -*gehänfe*, n. core; -*gerfte*, *f.* Bot. 1) wheat-barley; 2) privet (*Reinweide*); -*gefhül*, n. Art. cannon with a bore equally wide throughout; -*gefchwür*, n. Surg. tumour with a core; -*geftalt*, *f.* Miner. primitive form; -*gefund*, adj. thoroughly sound, healthy; -*guf*, m. Cast. cored work; -*gut*, adj. exquisite, choice, proof.

**Herfhaft**, I. *adj.* pithy, racy, forcible, nervous, energetic, solid, substantial; strong; II. *R*-*igft*, (w.) *f.* pithiness, raciness, &c., strength, (concentrated) force.

**Herf** ..., in comp. -*baus*, n. see -gehänfe; -*holz*, n. 1) heart of a tree, heart-wood; 2) the best sort of wood; hearty timber; 3) see *Rienbaum*.

**Herf**, *adj.* like a kernel or granule.

**Herf**, *adj.* 1) full of kernels, kernelly; 2) see *Herfhaft*.

**Herf** ..., in comp. -*jagen*, n. 1) a) hunting at which the game is driven into an enclosure; 2) boar-hunting; -*fammer*, *f.* Bot. cell (in which the seeds are lodged); -*tafen*, m. see -drücker; -*lager*, m. Cast. (core-)print; -*laufe*, *f.* strongest lye; -*leder*, n. best sort of leather; -*lehm*, m. clay for lining the inside of a mould; -*leinwand*, n. very good or strong linen. [from seed.]

**Herfing**, (str.) m. tree or shrub raised

**Herf**, *adj.* unkernelled.

**Herf** ..., in comp. -*mann*, m. 1) astout, choice man; 2) a good, excellent man; -*maß*, n. calibre; -*meßl*, n. prime, first or best flour; -*menfch*, m. see -mann; -*milch*, *f.* butter-milk; -*obst*, n. Gard. kernel-fruits; -*recht*, *adj.* *Gum.* 1) having the bore right in the centre; 2) level, horizontal; -*falt*, n. Miner. rock-salt; -*famen*, m. see -gerfte; -*fand*, m. Cast. core-sand; -*facht*, m. Metall. fire-room; -*facht*, m. inmost shadow; -*fchule*, *f.* Gard. nursery out of kernels, seed-plot; -*fchül*, m. *Gum.* horizontal shot, level range; -*fchwinden*, n. Vet. surbate; -*fprache*, *f.* pithy or expressive language; -*fpruch*, m. pithy saying or sentence; -*ftahl*, n. best sort of steel; -*fstamm*, m. 1) see *Herfing*; 2) sound stem; -*ftehen*, n. Vet. bleeding the horse in the mouth, by pricking the furrows in the roof; -*ftüd*, n. 1) T. (*Sculpt.* &c.) cake; 2) see -gefhül; -*fubftanz*, *f.* Bot. perisperm; -*tauf* (*heife*), *f.* superior, pure soap; -*truppen*, *f.* pl. choice troops; -*tuch*, n. prime stuff or cloth; -*waaren*, pl. choice or prime goods; -*wand*, *f.* see *Spundwand*; -*weib*, n. an excellent woman; -*wein*, m. superior wine; -*wert*, n. Min. mine with irregular lodes; -*wildung*, m. see -ftamm; -*wolle*, *f.* Comm. prime-locks, prime-wool; -*wort*, n. pithy word; -*wuch*, m. Forest. trees produced from seed.

\* **Herofin**, (str.) n. Chem. kerosene (oil).

**Herfel**, (str.) m. see *Rirfel*.

**Herfe**, (w.) *f.* 1) a taper, wax-light, candle; ein *Richt* *thief* *ftinf* *toufen* *R*-*n*, T. a light equal to five thousand candles; b) Surg. medicated candle, bongio; 2) Bot. see *Rönigsterge*; 3) *Conch.* wax-stamper, species of cane (*Conus virgo* L.).

**Herfen** ..., in comp. Bot.-s. -*baum*, m. red mangrove (*Rhizophora Alangia* L.); -*beer* *trauch*, m. candle-berry myrtle (*Myrica ceri-*

*fera*); -*gerabe*, adj. as straight as a pin (or yard), bolt-upright; -*gießer*, m. (tallow-) chandler; -*hell*, adj. lighted with tapers; -*traut*, n. see *Rönigsterge*; -*licht*, n. see -*fhcin*; -*maßer*, m. see -*gießer*; -*fhcin*, m. the light of tapers, taper-light; -*träger*, m. one carrying a taper; -*gießer*, m. see -*gießer*.

**Herf**, (str.) m. chandler.

**Herf**, pl. Mar. floor-timbers of a boat.

**Herfel**, s. I. (str.) m. 1) kettle, caldron, boiler; copper; *Hatt.* basin; 2) hole; basin; ravine; 3) *Archit.* bell; 4) *Min.* excavation, hole; 5) *Sport.* den, kennel, burrow; couch (of a boar); alles in *den* *felben* - *werfen*, *coll.* anal. to weave all pieces on the same loom.

**Herfel** ..., in comp. -*afche*, *f.* *provinc.* potatoes; -*batterie*, *f.* Mil. mortar-battery; -*bier*, n. beer brewed in small vessels, home-brewed beer; -*blau*, adj. furnace-blue; -*bombe*, *f.* Mil. bomb or shell thrown from a mortar; -*braun*, furnace-brown.

**Herfeler**, *Herfeler*, (str.) m. see *Reffel*; -*fhmidt* & *Reffelfider*.

**Herfel** ..., in comp. -*fang*, m. water-ordeal; -*flider*, m. 1) tinker; 2) *cont.* talker, brawler, &c.; -*förmig*, *adj.* kettle-shaped; -*geftell*, n. rails for a kettle; -*genöfde*, n. *Archit.* cupola, dome; -*hafen*, n. pot-hanger, chimney-hook; -*haube*, *f.* top-vault of a boiler; -*jagen*, n. *Sport.* hunting at which the game is brought together into an enclosed place (*Reffeljagen*); -*famin*, n. chimney of a boiler; -*lauf*, m. Mil. chamber of a mortar; -*loß*, n. kettle-shaped hole for fish; -*meifter*, m. Dy. vat-man.

**Herfel**, (w.) *v. I.* *intr.* 1) *Sport.* to root up the ground (of wild boars); 2) *Mar.* to chop about (of the wind); II. *ref.* to assume the form of a kettle.

**Herfel** ..., in comp. -*niederfchlag*, m. see -*ftin*, 2; -*panke*, *f.* kettle-drum; *tymbal*; -*platte*, *f.* boiler-plate; -*fhläger*, *f.* *schmidt*, m. brazier, kettle-maker; -*ftcin*, m. 1) *Mar.* compass-bottle; 2) T. scale, sediment, fur in (steam-)boilers; -*ftich*, m. see *Rettenftich*; -*ftügen*, pl. Mech. boiler-brackets; -*thaf*, n. round deep valley; -*träger*, m. pl. Mech. boiler-holders; -*reiben*, n. see -*jagen*.

**Herfeler**, (str.) m. 1) Fish. landing-net; 2) amber-fisher.

**Herfe**, (w.) *f.* 1) *Farr.* horny protuberance above a horse's knee; 2) Bot. yellow oak.

**Herfcher**, see *Reffler*.

**Herfchen**, (str., *provinc.* & \* *Rettlein*, str.) n. (dimin. of *Rette*) 1) little chain; 2) chain-lace.

**Herfe**, (w.) *f.* 1) chain; 2) *Weas.* warp (*Aufzug*); - und *Einfchlag*, warp and wool (or west); *gefrenge* -, crossed warp; 3) see *Rette*; 4) *Mar.* chain-moorings; *fig.*-s. 5) bondage, bond, slavery, yoke, pl. fetters; 6) train, series, chain, concatenation.

**Herfel**, (w.) *f.* little chain, link (of a door, &c.); *hasp*, clasp; - und *Hüße*, *hasp* and staple, clasp and clamp; -*hafen*, m. -, *nabel*, *f.* tambour-needle; -*ftich*, m. see *Rettenftich*.

**Herfeln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to fasten with a little chain. [bind.]

**Herfen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to chain; *fig.* to chain.

**Herfen** ..., in comp. -*auf*, m. pl. Mar. (chain) moorings; -*arbeit*, *f.* chain-work; -*artig*, adj. catenarian; -*auffchlagen*, n. see -*fhren*; -*baum*, m. *Weas.* warp-beam, see *Gurftbaum*; -*blume*, *f.* see *Röwenqahn*; -*bruch*, m. *Arith.* continued fraction; -*brüde*, *f.* chain-bridge, iron suspension bridge; -*faben*, m. *Weas.* warp-thread (*opp.* *Einfchlagsgiden*); (*Petri*) -*feier*, *f.* Lamas-day, the first of August; -*ftich*, m. *Ichth.* species of trunk-fish (*Ostracion triguttatus* L.); -*förmig*, *adj.* formed like a chain; -*garu*, n. warp-twist, warp; -*garuföyer*, m. warp-cop; -*geftir*,



-gerassel, *n.* rattling, clanking of chains;  
-gefang, *m.* see *Ricciifuge*; -glicb, -gefeut,  
*n.* link (of a chain); -bund, *m.* a chained dog,  
mastiff, watch-dog; -fugel, *f.* chain-shot;  
-funt, *f.* Hydr. chain-pump; -fuppelung, *f.*  
*Railie*. chain-coupling; -funt, *f.* 1) *Geom.*  
catenarian curve; 2) *Archit.* chain-line; -fode,  
*f.* T. chain-curl; -nath, *f.* chain-stitch(ed)  
seam; -paizer, *m.* coat of mail; -pumpe, *f.*  
chain-pump; -rabucen, *m.* embroidery or  
tambour-frame; -rechnung, -regel, *f.* *Arith.*  
chain rule, rule of equations; -reim, *m.* T.  
chained rhyme; -ring, *m.* chain loop, see  
-glicb; -rolle, *f.* T. lace-chain; -fcheren, *n.*  
Wear. warping; -fchloß, *n.* chain-lock; -  
fchluß, *m.* Log. sorites, prosyllogism; -fchmitt,  
*m.* smith who makes chains; -felde, *f.* organ-  
zine, thrown silk; -ferfche, *f.* twilled silk-  
serge; -fpinnfchaine, *f.* T. winding-machine,  
winding-frame; -ftab, *m.* staff of a measur-  
ing chain; -flich, *m.* 1) *Mar.* chain-knot;  
2) *See*. chain-stitch; -ftrafe, *f.* confinement  
in irons; -tanj, *m.* chain (figure of a dance);  
-tan, *n.* chain-cable; -toll, *adj.* coll. stark  
mad; -trifler, *m.* Mus. continuing shako;  
-wert, *n.* chain-work; -wurm, *m.* Zool. tape-  
worm (*Taenia solium* L.); -zug, *m.* *Archit.*  
ornaments in the shape of a chain, twining  
moulding.

Kettler, (*str.*) *m.* chain-maker (Württler).  
Kettfelde, see Kettenfelde.

Ketter, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) heretic; 2) *T.*  
spindle-full of yarn; Ketterin, (*ic.*) *f.* her-  
etic; II. *in comp.* -etter, *m.* zealous persecu-  
tion of heretics; -gericht, *n.* board of heresy,  
inquisition; -haupt, *n.* heresiarch; -macher,  
*m.* conf. heretic hunter, bigoted divine;  
-meister, *m.* grand inquisitor; -richter, *m.*  
inquisitor; -richer, *m.* heretic hunter; -  
junft, *f.* sect of heretics.

Ketzer, (*ic.*) *f.* heresy.

Ketzerhaft, Ketzerisch, *adj.* heretical.

Ketzer, (*ic.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to declare and  
treat as heretical; 2) *Min.* to cleave (hard  
rocks) with quins; to make chinks, crevices,  
gaps into ...; II. *intr.* to entertain heretical  
opinions. [heresy.]

Ketzerhaft, (*ic.*) *f.* Ketzerthum, (*str.*) *n.*

Kettel, (*str.*) *m.* Min. sieve.

Ketten, (*ic.*) *v. intr.* to pant, gasp, cough,  
to be purry. [chincough.]

Kettelhusten, (*str.*) *m.* Med. whooping-cough.

Ketten, (*ic.*) *v. intr.* to carry earth in  
barrows to a dyke.

Kettel, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) club; pestle (of a mor-  
tar), pounder; 2) *Raps-n.* wooden-mallet;  
3) *Typ.* brayer; *fig. a)* log (of mutton, of veal  
of deer, &c.) joint; drum-stick (of a wasted  
fowl); *b)* vulg. digger; *c)* rade fellow; 3) *Conch.*  
ship-worm (*Teredo clava* L.).

Ketten..., *in comp.* -baum, *m.* *Bot.*  
beef-wood tree (*Casuarina pulchra*); -  
furmig, *adj.* club-shaped, clubbed, *Bot.* clavated;  
-furbit, *m.* *Bot.* bottle-gourd (*Physalis furbit*);  
-furmig, *adj.* lame in the thigh or hind-leg;  
-pfl., -fchwamm, *m.* *Bot.* club-top oak-  
leather (*Clavaria Pors.*); -trager, *m.* clubman.  
Ketten, (*ic.*) *v. tr. (l. u.)* to strike with  
a club.

Kettler, (*str.*) *m.* see Ketter.

Kettlicht, *adj.* club-shaped. [maris/pl.].

Kettler, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* keuper (variegated)

Kettel, *adj.* chaste, pure, modest; -baum,  
*m.* see -baum. [purity.]

Kettelheit, (*ic.*) *f.* chastity, chasteous,

Kettel..., *in comp.* -traut, *n.* *Bot.* son-

sative plant (*Mimosa pudica* L.); -baum, *n.*,

-ftraut, *n.* -tanne, *f.* *Bot.* chaste-tree,

agnus castus (*Vitex agnus castus*).

Kettel, (*m.*) *Zool.* a species of antelope

(*Antilope kettel*).

Ketteler, (*str.*) *m.* see Ketteler (cf. Ket).

Kiebig, see Kiebig.

Kießer, (*ic.*) *f.* (-erße), *Bot.* chick-pea  
(*Cicer arietinum* L.); die deutsche (-erße),  
sweet vetch, chickling-vetch (*Lathyrus* L.).

Kießer, (*ic.*) *v. intr.* to titter, snigger,  
snicker; II. *s. (str.) n.* a tittering, giggle.

Kieße, (*str.*) *m.* 1) false push (at billiards);  
missed blow; miss-cue; 2) *coll.* blunder,  
fault; cimen - machen, Kießen, (*ic.*) *v. intr.*  
to make a miss, *Bil.* to miss the ball; to  
blunder.

Kiebig, (*str.*) *m.* *Ornith.* plover, powit,  
lapwing (*Vanellus cristatus* M. & W.); *R-*  
hiltel, *coll.* to die an old maid; -ci, *n.* 1)  
plover's egg; 2) *Conch.* diving snail, sea-nut  
(*Bulla ampulla* L.); 3) or -stume, *f.* *Bot.* gu-  
inea-ben flower (*Fritillaria meleagris* L.).

Kieße, (*ic.*) *v.* see Kießer, A. 2.

Kießen, (*ic.*) *v. intr.* see Kießen. [wurm.]

Kießerfuß, (*str.*) *pl.* *R-füße* *m.* see Kießer-

A. Kießer, I. (*str.*) *m.* 1) jaw-bone, (the  
upper and lower) jaw; chap (of an animal);  
2) *Ichth.* see Kiemer; II. *in comp.* Anal-  
maxillary; -bedel, *m.* gill flap or lid; -brüste,  
*f.* maxillary gland; -fuchsen, *m.* maxillary  
bone; -wurm, *m.* *Entom.* a species of Anne-  
lides (*Eunice gigantea* Lax.).

B. Kießer, (*ic.*) *f.* *Bot.* wild pine, Scotch fir  
(*Pinus silvestris* L.); steife or flarr -, tree  
leaved Virginian pine.

Kießer(n) ..., *in comp.* -apfel, *m.* cone  
of the pine-tree; -cufe, -raupe, *f.* *Entom.*  
pine-moth (*Trachya piniperda* Esp.); (-garz)-  
gastmüde, *f.* a kind of midgo (*Cecidomyia pinis*  
Moig.).

Kießericht, (*str.*) *n.* pine-grove or wood.

Kießericht, Kießerig, *adj.* 1) resinous; 2)  
sandy, adapted to the cultivation of pines  
(of soil). [*Mustela martes* L.]

Kießerfarn, (*str.*) *m.* Zool. pine martin

Kießer(n) ..., *in comp.* -fchwärmer, *m.*  
*Entom.* pine hawk moth (*Sphinx pinastri* L.);  
-zapfen, *m.* see -apfel.

Kießer, *adj.* (made) of fir, fir-.

Kieße, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) coll. foot-stove; 2) see  
Rezeßspier. [peep (Gndun)]

Kießen, (*ic.*) *v. intr.* provinc. (*L. G.*) to

Kieße, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) quill; *b)* Engl.

float; 2) *Mar.* keel, caroen; 3) *Bot.* a) keel;

*b)* Gard. bulb of a plant; *Mar-s.* der Iofe,

(fstr -, false, main keel; auf dem ... lang,

length in the keel ...; - oben, bottom up;

II. *in comp.* -bant, *f.* *Mar.* careening-wharf;

-bett, *n.* bed filled with large coarse feathers;

-bod, *m.* ram without horns; -bogen, *m.*

*Archit.* keel- or ogee-arch; -brief, *m.* see Bode-

mertrieb.

Kießen, (*ic.*) *v. I. intr.* to get quills (of  
birds); II. *tr.* 1) *Mus.* to quill (a pianoforte,  
&c.); 2) to feather (an arrow); 3) *Mar.* to

furnish with a keel.

Kieße ..., *in comp.* -ende, *f.* *Archit.* half

hip-roof; -feber, *f.* quill; -förtig, *adj.* in

the shape of a keel; *Bot.* keeled, carinato(d);

-frafch, *m.* provinc. see Rauffrafch; *Mar-s.*

-fuge, *f.* rabbit of the keel; -gaitig, *m.*

1) garboard-streak (or -strake); 2) *Bot.* big;

-geld, *n.* keelago; -herr, *m.* captain, master

of a ship.

Kießerhöfen, Kießerhöfen, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.*

1) to caroen; 2) to keelhaul, keelhaul; rin-

gum - angestriches Schiff, a ship laid on the

caroen. - Kießerhöfen, (*ic.*) *f.* *Mar.* careening,

caroen; eine halbe - geben, to make a parla-

ment heel or boot-lapping.

Kieße ..., *in comp.* -föge, *m.* pl. dead wood;

-fropf, *m.* 1) a person, partial, child af-

flicted with a goitre; 2) see Wechfelbalg;

-fichter, *m.* pontoon for careening ships;

-rade, *m.* see Rohrade; -raum, *m.* hold;

-recht, *n.* keelago; -fchwäbeler, *m.* *Ornith.*

fly-catcher (*Muscicapa* L.); -fchneide, *f.* *Conch.*

a species of heteropodous mollusca (*Carinaria*  
*mediterranea* L.); -fchwein, *n.*, -fchwinne, *f.*  
keel-son, pl. carlings; -fau, *n.* keel-rope;  
-fieberig, *m.* false keel; -faffer, *n.* dead  
water, storage-way; track or wake of a ship;  
-wert, *n.* bulbous roofs.

Kieße, (*ic.*) *f.* *Ichth.* gill, branchia; *in*  
*comp.* *R-nedet*, *m.* gill-lids; *R-nfüßer*, *m.*  
pl. shell-insects (*Entomostreca*, *Muschelstrec-*  
*ten*); *R-nhaut*, *f.* gill-flap; *R-nöffnung*, *f.*  
gill-opening; *R-nwurim*, *m.* *Zool.* lerna (*Le-*  
*nea branchialis* L.).

Kieße, I. (*str.*) *m.* 1) resin of the pine;  
2) see -holz; II. *in comp.* -apfel, *m.* pine-  
cone, fir-apple; -ast, *m.* pine-knot; -baum,  
*m.* *Bot.* pine-tree (Kießer); -bohner, *m.* *En-*  
*tom.* pine-weevil (*Bostrychus stenographus* L.).

Kieße, *adj.* (made) of resinous pine-wood.

Kieße ..., *in comp.* -fadel, *f.* 1) pine-link

or torch; 2) Bourdeaux-turpentine; -föör,

*f.* see baum; -holz, *n.* resinous wood, pine-

wood.

Kieße, *adj.* resinous.

Kieße ..., *in comp.* -öl, *n.* pine-oil; -pa(r)t,

-roß, *m.* *Bot.* Dutch myrtle, marsh rosemary

(*Borfi*); -ruß, *m.* pine-soot, lamp-black,

smoke-black; -fod, *m.* 1) trunk of a pine-

tree; 2) *Met.* carcass. [basket.]

Kieße, (*ic.*) *f.* provinc. dosser, wicker-

Kießer, (*str.*) *m.* see Kießer.

Kieße, (*str.*) *m.* 1) gravel; 2) *Miner.* a) py-

rites; *b)* quartz; 3) *Slang.* money, blunt, tin;

-ader, *f.* *Min.* vein containing quartz; -äh-

lich, -artig, *adj.* gravelly; pyritesous; -apfel,

-büße, *m.* pl. pyrites in balls; -boden, *m.*

gritty land; *Miner-s.* -fchrom, *m.* terro-

chrom; -eifen, *n.* lievrite; -erbe, *f.* see Kieße-

erbe; -fahl, *n.* *Miner.* white antimony; -gang,

*m.* gravel-walk; -glitter, *n.* see Durchwurf; 2;

-grube, *f.* gravel-pit; -grund, *m.* gravelly

soil or bottom; -haltig, *adj.* containing gra-

vel; *Miner.* pyritesous; -föfche, *m.* pl. see

-apfel; -fupfererz, *n.* *Miner.* white copper;

-fauge, *f.* cement-water; -nieren, -niffe,

*f.* pl. pyrites in oblong globules; -plag, *m.*

gravelled square; -rogen, *m.* see -apfel;

-fand, *m.* gravelly sand; -fchörl, *m.* *Miner.*

antimonialite, zinkiferous spinel; -traube, *f.*

*Miner.* pyrites in the shape of grapes;

-weg, *m.* gravelled way; -würfel, *m.* pl.

see -nieren; -zeche, *f.* mine of arsenical py-

rites; -zimmer, *m.* one who works alone a

-zeche; -zint, *m.* *Miner.* calamine.

Kieße, (*ic.*) *f.* *R-n des Straßpils*, *Mar.*

paul-platos.

Kieße, (*str.*) *m.* flint, flint-stone, pebbles;

*Miner.* siliceous; boulder; *in - verwandelt*, to

silicify; *in comp.* -artig, *adj.* siliceous, flinty;

-blende, *f.* *Miner.* siliceous blond; *Chem-s.*

-boronfaured Salz, silicico-borato; -boron-

fäure, *f.* silicico-boric acid; -conglomerat,

*n.* siliceous conglomerate, pudding stone;

-crystall, *m.* pebble crystal, crystal of silica;

-erde, *f.* siliceous earth, silica; -erdebattig,

*adj.* siliceous; -erbetalt, *n.* (flusfaured) fluo-

silicato of potassa; -fels, *m.* flinty rock;

-fenditgilt, *f.* liquor of flints; -fluorid, *n.*

fluoride of silicium; -flusfaurer, *adj.* fluo-

silicic; -flusfaured Salz, fluo silicato; -flus-

fäure, *f.* fluo-silicic acid; -glas, *n.* flint-glass;

-grund, *m.* pebbly bottom, gritty land;

-graber, *m.* *Miner.* siliceous marl; -gyph,

*m.* sulphate of lime; -haße, *f.* *Chem.* fluoride of

coriorum (*Frankel*); -hattig, *adj.* siliceous;

-hart, *adj.* as hard as flint; -herz, *n.* *fig.*

flinty or hard heart.

Kieße, *adj.* siliceous, flinty; pebbly.

Kieße ..., *in comp.* -falt, *m.* *Miner.* sil-

icaceous; -fumpen, *m.* see -conglomerat;

-fuffalt, see -crystall; -fupfer, *m.* siliceated

copper; -fupferfluorid, *n.* fluoride of sil-

icated copper; -mangan, *n.* siliceous oxide



of manganese; —*mehl*, *n.* pounded pebbles; —*metall*, *n.* silicium, silicon.

*Rie'lein*, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* to gravel; *II. intr.* (*impers.*) *provinc.* see *Sagel'n*.

*Rie'fel*, *in comp.* —*ocher*, *m.* silicious ochre; —*saub*, *m.* coarse gravel; —*saubstein*, *m.* silicious sandstone; —*saure*, *adj.* silicated; —*saure Salz*, *n.* silicate; —*saure*, *f.* silicic acid; —*Miner-s*, —*schiefer*, *m.* silicious schist, silty slate; *der schwarze* —*schiefer*, *Lydianner stone*; —*sinter*, *n.* pearl sinter; —*spath*, *m.* silicious spar; —*stein*, *n.* flint-stone, see *Riesel*; —*stoff*, *m.* the basis of silica; —*tuff*, *m.* silicious tuff; —*thon*, *m.* argillite, argillaceous schist; —*tuff*, *m.* see —*sinter*; —*jint* —*spath*, *m.* silicious calcamine.

*Rie'fen*, (*in v.*) *tr. obsolescent*, to select, choose: *einen Hafen* —, *Mar.* to make a port. *Rie'ficht*, (*adj.*) gravelled, gravelly; gritty. *Rie'ze*, (*w. f.*) 1) female cat; 2) fruit-basket; 3) trough.

*Rie'zel*, (*str.*) *n.* conic hair-sieve.

*Riffe*, (*w. f.*) *f.* hovel.

*Riffelstafel*, (*str.*) *n.* vulg. bibble-babble.

*Riferiffi*, (*n. joc.*) (cock-a-)doodle-doo: —*hahn*, *m.* cock-a-doodle-doo, chanticleer.

*Rir'ern*, (*w. v.*) *intr.* to crow (*Rähen*, *Gadern*).

*Riff*, *Riffe*, (*w. f.*) *Mar.* narrow channel.

*Riffen*, (*w. v.*) *intr.* *Mar.* to shiver the sails in the wind; *laß das große Marssegel*! — *shiver* the main topsail.

\* *Rilogramm*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*: from the *Gr.*) *T. kilogram(me)* (a German measure of weight, being a thousand *Gramm*, equal to two *Zollpfund*).

[*tantulite*

*Rim'ito-Tantalit*, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* Finnish

*Rimm*, (*str.*) *m.* & (*w. f.*) *see* *Rimme*.

*Rimm'arbeit*, (*w. f.*) *Coop.* chimwork.

*Rim'me*, (*w. f.*) 1) *Coop.* chim, chime, chime (of a cask), edge, border; 2) *Werv.* notch; 3) (*des Schiffes*) *Ship-b.* floor-heads, bung-heads; 4) (*des Himmels*) *Mar. a)* horizon; *b)* mirage. [*a chimb; Coop.* to croze.

*Rim'men*, (*w. v.*) *tr.* to notch, provide with

*Rimm*, *in comp.* —*gang*, *m.* *Ship-b.* outside planks of the floor-heads; —*hofel*, *m.* chimb-plane.

*Rimm'fer*, (*str.*) *m.* *Coop.* crozer.

*Rimm*, *in comp.* —*planter*, *f.* *pl.* planks of the floor-heads; —*plate*, *f.* *Min.* upper stratum of copper-slates; —*tiefe*, *f.* *see* *Rimme*, 4.

[*Rimme*.

*Rim'mung*, (*L. G.*) *Rim'ming*, (*w. f.*) *see* *Rimm*, *in comp.* *Mar-s.* —*wasser*, *n.*

*bilge-water*; —*weger*, *m.* thick stuff and ceiling of the floor-heads.

*Rind*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Rin'der*) *n.* child; babe, baby, infant; *vom R-e auf*, from a child; *cf.* *Jugend*; *kein* — *mehr sein*, to be past a child (boy); *du bist ein* — *des Todes*, you are a dead man (woman).

*Rind*, *in comp.* —*bett*, *n.* childbed; *ins* —*bett kommen*, to be brought to bed; *im* —*bett liegen*, to lie in; —*betterin*, *f.* woman in childbed; —*bettfeiber*, *n.* puerperal fever; —*bettreinigung*, *f.* cleansings, lochia; —*bettzeit*, *f.* time of trouble.

*Rindchen*, (*provinc.*, *†*, & \*; *Rind'lein*, *Rin'del*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Rind*; *coll.* *pl.* *Rinderchen*) *n.* little child, baby, infant; *lasset die Rindlein zu mir kommen und weßet ihnen nicht* (Luke 18, 16), suffer little children to come unto me, and forbid them not.

*Rin'del*, *in comp.* *provinc.* —*bier*, *n.* *see* *Rindstaußei*; —*markt*, *m.* *see* *Rindermarkt*; —*tag*, *m.* *see* *Rindertag*.

*Rin'der*, *in comp.* —*ball*, *m.* child's or children's ball; —*blattern*, *f.* *pl.* small-pox; —*brei*, *m.* pap; —*brut*, *f.* *coll.* brats, small fry; —*buch*, *n.* a child's book.

*Rin'derchen*, *pl.* *see* *Rindchen*.

*Rin'der*, *in comp.* —*dieb*, *m.* kidnapper; —*diebstahl*, *m.* kidnapping.

*Rinderel*, (*w. f.*) 1) childishness, childish trick; 2) *see* *Rinderpiel*.

*Rin'der*, *in comp.* —*reden*, *m.* *pl. Med.* measles; —*flinte*, *f.* small gun; —*frau*, *f.* 1) (dry)-nurse; 2) midwife; —*freund*, *m.* 1) friend of children; 2) child's own book; —*fromm*, *adj.* as innocent as a child; —*garten*, *m.* infant school; —*geld*, *m.* pupillary money; —*geschrei*, *n.* the crying, weeping of children; —*gesellschafter*, *f.* children's party; —*glaube*, *m.* nursery-faith.

*Rin'derhaft*, *adj.* childlike, childish.

*Rin'der*, *in comp.* —*haube*, *f.* (*dimin.* —*händchen*, *n.*) child's cap, biggin; —*husten*, *m.* chin-cough; —*jahe*, *n.* *pl.* childhood, infancy, boyhood; —*klapper*, *f.* an infant's rattle; —*kleid*, *n.* frock; —*korb*, *m.* baby's basket; —*krum*, *m.* *see* —*wort*; —*krankheit*, *f.* disease of children; —*leben*, *n.* pupillary life; —*lehre*, *f.* instruction of children; catechisation; —*leicht*, *adj.* very easy; —*liebe*, *f.* love of children; —*lieb*, *n.* nursery-rhyme.

*Rin'dersäe*, *L. adj.* childless, issueless; *II. R-sigeltig*, (*w. f.*) *f.* childlessness.

*Rin'der*, *in comp.* —*mädgen*, *n.* —*magd*, *f.* nursery-maid; maid for children, nurse-maid; —*mährchen*, *n.* child's or children's tale, nursery tale; —*martl*, *m.* Christmas-fair; —*meister*, *m.* *see* *Nachtischwalbe*; —*mord*, —*mörder*, *m.* infanticide; —*mühme*, *f.* *see* —*frau*; —*mutter*, *f.* *provinc.* midwife; —*müßgen*, *n.* *see* —*haube*.

*Rin'dern*, (*w. v.*) *intr.* *vulg.* 1) to behave childishly, to play the child; 2) to bear children.

*Rin'der*, *in comp.* —*narr*, *m.* *vulg.* doltard upon children, dandier; —*ped*, *m.* meconium; —*perder*, *n.* hobby horse; —*poden*, *f.* *pl.* *see* —*blattern*; —*possen*, *f.* *pl.* childish tricks; —*pulver*, *n.* quiting powder for infants; —*raub*, —*ränder*, *m.* *see* —*dieb*, —*diebstahl*; —*rein*, *adj.* pure, innocent as a child; —*ruhe*, *f.* *Med.* *see* —*pulver*; —*satt*, *m.* syrup given to infants; —*schuhe*, *m.* *pl.* shoes for children; *die* —*schuhe ansetzen*, *ablegen*, *ausziehen*, *fig.* to put off childish ways, to leave off boy's play; *er hat die* —*schuhe ausgetreten*, he is past the spoon, he is out of long-clothes (leading-strings); —*schule*, *f.* school for children; —*sinn*, *m.* childlike, innocent mind; —*spiel*, *n.* 1) children's play, childish play; 2) *fig.* child's play, very easy matter; —*spielchen*, *f.* *pl.* —*spielzeug*, *n.* baby things; —*sprache*, *f.* infant's language; —*streiche*, *m.* *pl.* *see* —*possen*; —*stube*, *f.* nursery; —*tag*, *m.* Childermas-day, Innocents-day; —*taufe*, *f.* *Theol.* christening of infants, pedobaptism; —*nhr*, *f.* toy-watch; —*wäckerin*, *f.* children's nurse; —*wäsche*, *f.* baby linen; —*wagen*, *m.* infant-propeller, perambulator; —*welt*, *f.* children: life and manners of children, child-world; —*werk*, *n.* babyry, gew-gaw; —*zähne*, *m.* *pl.* milk-teeth (the first teeth of a child); —*zeug*, *n.* *see* —*wort* & —*wäsche*; —*zucht*, *f.* education, discipline of children.

*Rin'der*, *in comp.* —*alter*, *n.* child's age, (state of) infancy; (*das zweite*) *dotage*; *von* —*beinen an*, *see* (*von*) *Rindheit* (*an*); —*Rind*, *n.* grand-child, *pl.* children's children; —*liebe*, *f.* filial love; —*mord*, *m.* child-murder, infanticide; —*mörder*, *m.* child-murderer, infanticide; —*mörderin*, *f.* infanticide; —*noth*, *f.* —*nöthe*, *f.* *pl.* labour of child-birth; *in* —*nöthen*, *in* travail or labour; *in* —*nöthen sein*, to labour with child; *in* —*nöthen sterben*, to die in child's birth; —*ped*, *m.* *Med.* meconium; —*pflicht*, *f.* duty of a child; —*theil*, *n.* portion of inheritance due to each child; —*unschuld*, *f.* innocence of a child; —*wasser*, *n.* *see* *Schöpfwasser*.

*Rin'dheit*, (*w. f.*) 1) childhood, infancy,

babyhood; *von* —*an*, from infancy, from childhood; 2) *fig.* infancy; 3) *coll.* children.

*Rin'dich*, *adj.* 1) (*L. n.*) childlike, infantile; 2) childish; *ein l-rer Greis*, *Ged.* dotard; *l-rs Weien*, childishness. [*n.* *see* *Rindertrag*. *Rin'dlein*, (*str.*) *n.* *see* *Rindchen*; *R-ätog*, *Rin'dlich*, *L. adj.* childlike (innocence, &c.); filial (duty, &c.), becoming a child; *II. R-keit*, *f.* the being childlike.

*Rin'dschaft*, (*w. f.*) *f.* relation of the child to its father or mother, childrenship, sonship: *Bibl.* adoption.

*Rin'ds*, *in comp.* *see* *Rin'des*...

*Rin'd*, *in comp.* —*tause*, *f.* christening, baptism; —*tauf*(*st*)*fest*, —*tauf*(*st*)*mahl*, *n.* —*tauf*(*st*)*schmaus*, *m.* christening dinner; —*tauf*(*st*)*mutter*, *f.* —*tauf*(*st*)*vater*, *m.* mother, father of a child that is christened.

*Rin'd*, (*w. f.*) 1) *see* *Rin'dhorn*; 2) *Mar.* kink, twist, turn in a rope, &c.

*Rin'den*, (*w. v.*) *tr.* *Mar.* to kink.

*Rin'derlie*, (*str.*) *m.* *see* *Flitter*.

*Rin'dhorn*, (*str.*, *pl.* *R-hörner*) *n.* 1) *Mus.* cornet, *see* *Zinke*, 2; 2) *Conch.* whelk (*Buccinum nudulum* L.).

*Rinn*, *s. l.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) chin; 2) nether-jaw (of horses); 3) *Archil.* a) brow; *b)* eaves-spout; 4) (*or* —*bad*) *Mar.* head or fore-foot of the keel; *II. in comp.* —*baden*, *m.* *Anat.* jaw, jaw-bone, chap (of an animal) —*baden*, *in comp.* *Anat.* mandibular, maxillar; —*baden*-förmig, *adj.* jaw-shaped, —*badentrumpf*, *m.* *see* —*badenzwang*; —*badenzahn*, *m.* jaw or cheek-tooth; —*badenzwang*, *m.* lock-jaw, locked-jaw, trismus; —*badestofod*, *m.* *Mar.* snatch-block; —*bart*, *m.* chin-tuft; —*grube*, *f.* —*grübchen*, *n.* dimple in the chin; —*hader*, *m.* *Anat.* point of the lower jaw-bone; —*lette*, *f.* carb; (*einem Pferde* &c.) *die* —*lette anlegen*, to carb, *die* —*lette abnehmen*, to uncarb; —*lettenstange*, *f.* carb bit; —*lade*, *f.* *see* —*bade*; —*riemen*, *m.* (an *Wägen* &c.) check-strap; —*tuch*, *n.* *Surg.* bandage for the chin.

\* *Rin'd*, *or* —*gummi*, *n.* *Pharm.* (gum) kino.

*Rin'der*, (*str.*) *m.* *see* *Wipfel*.

*Rin'de*, (*w. f.*) 1) edge, brink; ledge; tilt; 2) *fig.* dangerous situation; *auf der* — *stehen*, *fig.* to be in imminent danger; to be on the eve of bankruptcy; *er stand auf der* —, *coll.* it was touch and go (with him).

*Rippen*, (*w. v.* *l. tr.*) 1) *a)* to tip over, overturn; *b)* to tilt (a cask, &c.); 2) to lop (trees); 3) *Mar.* to fish (the anchor); 4) *provinc.* to clip (money); *II. intr.* to tip over, to lose balance.

*Ripper*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *provinc.* *see* *Streu-schnabel*; 2) (— *und Ripper*) *Germ. Hist.* money-clipper. [*money*.

*Ripperel*, (*w. f.*) *f.* the (practice of) clipping

*Rippr*(*er*)*geld*, (*str.*) *n.* clipped or bass money. [*cart*.

*RippTarren*, (*str.*) *m.* tilting-cart, tipping.

*Ripp'regel*, (*w. f.*) *T.* alidade-rule (*Diop-*

*terfical*).

*Rip'bung*, (*w. f.*) *Mar.* denting.

*Rips*, (*str.*) *m.* kips.

*Rip's*, *in comp.* —*dach*, *n.* roof of a

church; —*dorf*, *n.* village of a church.

*Rird'e*, (*w. f.*) 1) church; *die freitende* —, *Theol.* the church militant; *in die* — *gehen*, to go to church; *in der* —, at church; 2) church-service; *die* — *ist aus*, the church (service) is out, over or done.

*Rir'den*, *in comp.* —*agende*, *f.* agenda, church-service, form of (public) prayer; service-book; —*älteste*, *m.* churchwarden, lay-elder; *die* —*älteste*, *pl.* the vestry board, presbiter; —*amt*, *n.* 1) church-office, ministration; 2) churchwardenship, eldership; 3) consistory.

*Rir'denartig*, *Rir'denhaft*, *adj.* & *adv.* church-like, in the manner of a church.



*Kir'chen*, in comp. —bann, *m.* excommunication; in den —bann thun, to excommunicate, unchurch; —bau, *m.* construction, erection of a church; —baukasse, *f.* fund appropriated to the repairs of a church; —baukunst, *f.* ecclesiastical architecture; —beamtete, *m.* church-officer; —besehung, *f.* see —sühndung; —besuch, *m.* attendance at church; —brauch, *m.* see —gebrauch; —buch, *n.* 1) church-book, parish register; 2) service-book; *Eckl.-s.* —buße, *f.* penance done in the church or imposed by the church; —ceremonien, *f. pl.* church-ceremonies; —componist, *m.* composer of sacred or church-music; —convent, *m.* 1) meeting of the members of a parish; 2) convocation of a parish; —bad, *n.* church-roof; —dieb, —diebstahl, *m.* see —raub, —räuber; —diener, —diener, *m.* 1) church-servant; 2) clerk of a church; sexton, sacristan; —dienst, *m.* 1) church-office, ecclesiastical office; 2) church-service; —dienstlich, *adj.* relating to the church-service; —eule, *f.* see Kirchengule; —fahne, *f.* standard or banner used in certain church-ceremonies; —fest, *n.* church-festival; —fluch, *m.* anathema; —flüchtig, *m.* sanctuary-man; —freiheit, *f.* liberty of the church; —frevel, *m.* sacrilege; —frieden, *m.* 1) concord, union of the members of a church; 2) public security of church property, &c.; —fürst, *m.* prince of the church; ecclesiastical prince; —gänger, *m.* church-goer; —gebäude, *n.* 1) church; 2) building belonging to a church; —gebet, *n.* common prayer; —gebiet, *m.* diocese; —gebrauch, *m.* rite, ceremony of the church, ecclesiastical rite, liturgy, observance; —gefäß, *n.* sacred or church vessel; —gefäße, *pl.* church-plate; —gehen, *n.* (the act or practice of) church-going; —gemeinde, *f.* 1) parish; 2) ecclesiastical society; —gemeinschaft, *f.* ecclesiastical communion, church-membership; von der —gemeinschaft ausschließen, to excommunicate, unchurch; —geräth, *n.* sacred vessels; ministerial garments; —gericht, *n.* consistory, ecclesiastical court; —gesang, *m.* 1) ecclesiastical or congregational singing; 2) spiritual or devotional song, hymn; canticle, psalm; —geschichte, *f.* ecclesiastical history, church history; —geschworene, *m.* (sworn) church-warden; —gesetz, *n.* canon, ecclesiastical or church-law; —gesetzlich, *adj.* canonical; —gewalt, *f.* ecclesiastical power, churchdom; —glaube, *m.* creed or articles of a church; —glode, *f.* church-bell; —gut, *n.* church property, church-land, glebe; —jahr, *n.* ecclesiastical year; —lasten, *m.* hutch; —leutcht, *m.* menial employed in the church; —kräft, *f.* granules of silver; —land, *n.* church-land; —lehre, *f.* church-doctrine; —lehrer, *m.* teacher (father) of the church; —leute, *pl.* church-people; —licht, *n.* candle-light for the church service; —lieb, *n.* see —geling; —maus, *f.* church-mouse; so arm wie eine —maus, as poor as a church-mouse or Job's turkey; —melodie, *f.* psalm; —musik, *f.* church-music; —oblaten, *pl.* sacramental wafers; —ordnung, *f.* church agenda, ritual; —ornat, *m.* church-attire; —palme, *f.* *Bot.* a kind of agave-palm (*Agave cirratilis* L.); —parade, *f.* parade for church; —patron, *m.* 1) patron of a church, advocate; 2) (der Heilige) patron; —patronein, *f.* patroness; —pfister, *m.* church-warden; —probst, *m.* provost of a church; —raub, *m.* 1) consistory, spiritual court; 2) member of a consistory; ecclesiastical consessor; —räthlich, *adj.* consistorial; —raub, *m.* (the act of) church-robbing, sacrilege; —räuber, *m.* church-robbor, parish guilty of sacrilege, sacrilegious; —räuberlich, *adj.* sacrilegious; —recht, *n.* church-law, canon-law; —rechtlich, *adj.* canonical; —rechtsgelehrte, —rechtslehrer, *m.* canonist; —reform, *f.* church-reform; —regiment, *n.* church-government, hierarchy; —

gister, *n.* church or parish-register; —*lade*, *f.* ecclesiastical affair, matter; —*fänger*, *m.* chanter, chorister; —*lag*, *m.* ecclesiastical tenet; —*saying*, *f.* ordinance of the church; —*länder*, *m.* sacriologist; —*länderisch*, *adj.* sacrilegious; —*fat*, *m.* treasure of a church; —*lein*, *m.* certificate from the church-register; —*fiß*, *n.* nave; —*fund*, *m.* church-decoration; —*fißler*, *m.* ecclesiastical writer; —*schmalte*, *see* *Altischmalte*; —*stegel*, *n.* seal of a church; —*sig*, *m.* seat in a church, pew; —*spaltung*, *f.* schism; —*staat*, *m.* ecclesiastical state; *Geogr.* Pope's Territory, States of the Church; —*stau*, *m.* pew, place in a church; —*steuer*, *f.* church-rates (*pl.*), church-tax; —*tit*, *m.* *Archit.* & *Mus.* church-style; —*troße*, *f.* punishment inflicted by the church, censure; —*streitigkeit*, *f.* dissension, dispute of the clergy; —*tuid*, *n.* *Mus.* church-composition; —*stuß*, *m.* pew; —*tag*, *m.* meeting of the church.

Rir'den-jün, (str.) n. churchship.  
Rir'den-*en*, in comp. -trennung, f. schism; -vater, m. father of the church, pl. apostolic fathers; -verband, m. church-membership; -verbesserer, m. reformer; -verbesserung, f. (church) reformation; -verfassung, f. constitution of the church; -vermögen, n. see -gut; -versammlung, f. 1) council, synod; 2) vestry-meeting; -visitation, f. parochial visitation; -vogt, -vorsteher, n. churchwarden, presbyter; die Verammlung der -vorsteher, vestry-meeting; -wein, m. communion-wine; -weise, f. hymn, psalm; -wesen, n. church-matters, church-affairs collectively; -zeit, f. time of service; -zeitung, f. ecclesiastical journal; -zettel, m. 1) see -schein; 2) bill notifying the preachers on each Sunday; -zucht, f. ecclesiastical discipline.

**Kirch'**, *in comp.* —**eule**, *f. Ornith.* harn-owl, church-owl (*Schleiereule*); —**fabrik**, *f.* vane, ware, wheel-cock on a church; —**fahrt**, 1) procession to church; 2) *see* —**spiel**; —**gang**, *m.* 1) the going to church; churching (of a woman); *ſie hat ihren gang gehalten*, she has been church'd; 2) passage in a church; —**gänger**, *m.*, —**gängerin**, *f.* church-goer; —**genoß**, *m.* parishioner; —**geſchworne, *m.* sworn church-warden; —**helfe**, *f.* church-porch; —**herr**, *m.* patron of a church; vicar; —**hof**, *m.* churchyard; cemetery, grave-yard, burying ground; —**hüte**, *f. (Switz.)* parochial assembly. (*vinc. &c.*) *small church.***

**Kirch/lein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin. of Kirche*) (*pro-*  
**Kirch/lein**, *lft.* *adj.* *ecclesiastical*) (*architec-*  
*ture, assemblies, &c.*); *spiritual, canonical;*  
*ritual (observances); die k-e Gewalt, church-*  
*authority, church-power; k-e Güter, church-*  
*property; das k-e Begräbniß, church-burial;*  
*das k-e Venerificium, church-proferment; II.*  
**K-heit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *the belonging to the church;*  
2) *the being in accordance with the church,*  
*canonicalness.*

Kirch'messe, (w.) *f.* (coll. Rirmess) church-  
ale, (country-)wako, fair (*cf.* Kirchweih).  
Kirch'ner (*etc.*) lay sexton sacristan clerk

**Stirhnerel'**, (*w.*) *f.* clerk's or sexton's

**Sirch'nerin**, (*nc.*) *f.* clerk's or sexton's wife.

Alch... in comp. — [schwäbe, f. Ornith.  
black Martin, church Martin, swift (*Capsidus  
apus* L.); — [viel, n. parish; — [vielste, f. pa-  
rochial church; — [spielsteiner, f. parochial  
tax; — [spielortsteher, m. churchwarden, vestry-  
man; — [prengel, m. diocesan; — [fod, m. poor's  
box; — [tag, m. church-day, *see* — [fest; — [thir,  
f. gate of a church; church-door; — [thurn,  
m. steeple; — [thurnspiele, f. spire; — [water,  
m. church-warden; — [vorhalle, f. *see* — [halle;  
— [weg, m. church-way; — [welle, f. — [welsch, f.  
n. consecration of the church, annual festival

in commemoration of that act, *see* —*messe*;  
—*zeit*, *f.* church-time.

**Kirgi'se**, (*w.*) *m.* Kirghiso, Kirghiz (*P. N.* of an Asiatic people); **kirgisi'sh**, *adj.* Kirghiso.  
**Kir'mes**. **Kir'm'se**, (*w.*) *f. coll.* see **Kirchm'es'se**.

**Sirr, Sir're**, *adj.* tame; *fig.* tractable, submissive, humble; — *machen*, to tame; to bring (a person) on his knees.

2) Ornith. a) provinc. *see* Turkeltaube; b) *see* Eisente.

**Stir'ren**, (*ic.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to tame; to make tractable; 2) to call (said of hens calling their chickens); 3) *Sport.* to bait, allure; *fig.* to

*Rirr'*..., in comp. —eule, *f.* Ornith. brown owl (Brandenburg): —müne, *f.* see Meerfischmalbe.

**Sir'ung, (w.) f. 1** (the act of) making tame; 2) Sport. decoying, baiting; bait; food.

**Sirih'**..., in comp. -allee, *f.* avenue of cherry-trees; -baum, *m.* Bot. cherry-tree

(*Prunus ceräsus* L.); (wilder) black-cherry tree; —baumholz, *n.* cherry-tree wood; —beißer, *m.* *Ornith.* cherry-finch, grosbeak

(*Coccothraustes vulgaris* Pall.); —blüte, *f.* cherry-blossom; —branntwein, *m.* cherry-brandy; —braun, *adj.* dark-red: —blech, *m.*

—drössel, *f.* see —vogel.  
 Kir'sche, (*w.*) *f.* 1) cherry; saure —, agriot;  
 mahrlische —, Mahaleb or perfumed cherry.

bohrförmig —, Mahaleb or perfumed cherry (*Prunus mahaleb* L.); 2) Vel. red swelling on the hoofs of horses: mit großen Herren ist

nicht gut R-n essen, *fig.* the weak always go to the wall or come off losers; in comp. R-nstein, *m.* see Rirschlern; R-nstiel, *see* —stiel.

Kir'schen, *adj.* of cherry-tree wood, cherry-  
Kirsch' . . . , *in comp.* — farben, — farbig, *adj.*  
coloured like a cherry. cherry: — *flut. m.* see

—beißer; —fliege, *f.* see —läfer; —garten, *m.* cherry-orchard; —geist, *m.* see —branntwein; —gummi —bora u. cherey-gum: —läfer, *m.*

—fern, *m.* cherry-stone: —fernbeißer, *m.* see

—beißer; —lumen, m. cherry-cake; —lorbeer,  
—lorbeerbaum, m. Bot. cherry-laurel (*Prunus laurocerasus* L.); —lorbeere, f. cherry-

bay; —pflaume, *f.* *Pomol.* wax-cherry; —roth, *adj.* dark-red; —saft, *m.* cherry-juice; —schneider, *m.* see —beiser; —stiel, *m.* cherry-

stalk; —vogel, *m.* Ornith. oriole (Piro); —  
wasser, *n.* cherry-water (a cordial made of  
pressed cherries); —wein *m.* cherry wine

\* *Stir'sei*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Engl.*) kersey.

pad, bolster, pillow; *Archit.* coussinet; (an  
Bogeninstrumenten) saddle: *Mar.* see Dalben;  
daß — der Bätting. *Mar.* doublet of the bits;

— an der Elektrisirmaschine, rubber; II. in comp. —förmig, adj. Archit. pulvinated; —stüd, n. Gunn. support of the first roin-

force; —*lecke, f. & —überzug, m.* tick, case and cover for a cushion or pillow.  
*Rißbrücke, (ic.) f.* chest or wooden bridge.

Rist'damm, (str.) m. cordfordam.  
Rist'e, s. I. (10.) f. (dimin. Rist'chen, [str.]

chest, box, case; coffer; beschlagene —, chest with iron (brass, &c.) bands; eine — Cigarren,

a case of cigars;  $\frac{1}{4}$  —, a quarter of a case; Wein in R-n, case wine; II. in comp. R-n-bret, n. thin board; R-ndesfel, m. lid of a

chest; R-nynder, *m.* cannonade, cask-sugar.  
Rist'ner, (*str.*) *m.* chest- or cask-maker.  
Ritz, (*str.*) *f.* Max. bomb-ketch.

Rift, (*str.*) *m.* comont; mastle(h); *Chem.*  
lute; putty.  
Rifts, (*sc.*) *f.* Spout hole (of partridges)

kill it, (c. f.) *y. Spol.* *havy* (of partridges),  
corey, eye, nyo (of pheasants), brood, walk  
(of snipe), pack (of grouse), &c.

Stitel, (*str.*) *m.* smock-frock; tunic (for a boy).



**Rit'ten**, (w.) v. tr. to cement, lute, putty; to piece. — **Rit'ter**, (str.) m. cements, &c.  
**Ritt'erde**, (w.) f. *Miner.* pozzolana, puz-zolan; trass.

**Rit'tern**, (w.) v. intr. (l. u.) see **Richtern**.  
**Ritt'...**, in comp. — **Rüd**, m. T. &c. luting-stick; — **verglasung**, f. putty-glazing.

**Rit'el**, (w.) f. 1) see **Ritze**, 1; 2) kid, kidnapping.  
**Rit'el**, (str.) m. 1) (the act of) tickling, titillation; *fig.* s. 2) sensual gratification; 3) longing, appetite, (inordinate) desire; in comp. — **husten**, m. tickling-cough.

**Rit'elig**, see **Rit'lich**.  
**Rit'elu**, (w.) v. l. tr. & impers. to tickle, titillate; II. *intr. provinc.* to kid; III. *refl. fig.* to hug one's self, rejoice (maliciously).  
**Rit'lein**, (str.) n. see **Ritze**, 2.

**Rit'ler**, (str.) m. 1) tickler; 2) *Anat.* clitoris.  
**Rit'lich**, less usual **Rit'lig**, I. adj. ticklish; *fig.* delicate, nice, critical; knotty; II. **R-feit**, (w.) f. ticklishness; *fig.* niceness, &c.

**Rit'ui**, (str., pl. R-*ei*) m. *Ornith.* see **Waldb'strauß**.

**Rit'bai'e**, (w.) f. *Mar.* tracing-batten.  
**Rit'ade**, *interj.* slap!

**Rit'ade**, (w.) f. *provinc.* 1) first draught of a writing; 2) *Comm.* a) foul-paper; b) waste-book, day-book, memorandum-book, blotter.  
**Rit'aderabatsch!** I. *interj.* bounce! slap! iron. oh! there! II. s. (str.) m. 1) title of a satirical publication in Berlin; 2) kind of cake.

**Rit'affen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to gape, chap, chink; to split; to be ajar; to gawn; 2) see **Rit'fächer**; I-b, p. a. 1) ajar, open; 2) *Bot.* gaping, dehiscens.

**Rit'affen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to bark, yelp; 2) *Sport.* to open false; 3) *fig.* to be quarrelsome, to brawl; to backbite.

**Rit'affer**, (str.) 1) see **Rit'fächer**; 2) see **Rit'fä-müchel**.

**Rit'affer**, (str.) m. 1) barking dog, *Sport.* liar; 2) brawler, liar, backbiter.

**Rit'fä-müchel**, (w.) f. *Conch.* spout-fish (*Mya* L.).

**Rit'fater**, (w.) f. & (str.) n. or m. 1) fathom (a measure of length, equalling about six feet); 2) cord (-**holz**), of wood; a cubic measure, *gener.* a pile three ells long, three ells high, and of different breadth: usually tree feet; **holz** zu R-n **schlägen**, to cord wood; in comp. — **holz**, n. cord-wood, stack-wood.

**Rit'faterig**, adj. in comp. of a cord; cin-  
of one cord. [measure]

**Rit'fermäh**, (str.) n. cord-measure, wood.  
**Rit'fatern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cord up; 2) see **Rit'fätern**; 3) *Mar.* to fathom.

**Rit'fater...**, in comp. — **schit**, n. log of wood; — **sching**, m. 1) the felling and stacking of wood; 2) part of the forest where cord-wood is being cut; — **schüger**, m. 1) one who stacks wood; 2) wood-cleaver; — **stange**, f. station staff; — **weise**, adv. by the cord or fathom.

**Rit'fär**, adj. 1) actionable, indictable; 2) impeaching; — **werden** (gegen), to go to law (with), to sue at law, to bring in or enter a lawsuit, to institute proceedings (against), to take the law (of), to follow the law.

**Rit'ge**, (w.) f. 1) complaint; lamentation, lament; 2) grievance; 3) *Law*, action, suit, impeachment, accusation; — **führen** or **erheben**, to make complaint, to complain (über, of); **laute** — **erheben**, to be loud in one's complaints; **ich habe keine** — **wider ihn**, I have no cause of complaint against him.

**Rit'ge...** (from **Rlagen** & **Rlage**), in comp. — **beantwortung**, f. plea; answer to a charge; — **bold**, m. person who is continually making complaints; — **büchler**, m. elegiac poet; — **ente**, f. *Ornith.* screech-owl (*Strix flammea* L.); — **fall**, m. *Gramm.* accusative, *impr.* for Ziel-fall; — **frau**, f. female mourner; — **frauen**, f. pl. (formerly) women hired to raise loud la-

mentations at funerals; — **fundament**, n. ground of action, subject matter of complaint; — **ge-dicht**, n. elegy; — **gefang**, m. see — **lied**; — **ge-schrei**, n. loud lament; — **grund**, m. cause of complaint; — **haus**, n. *Bibl.* house of complaint; — **laut**, m. plaintive tone; tone of wail; — **lied**, n. mournful song, lamentation; elegy; *Mus.* deploration.

**Rit'geß**, adj. see **Rlagelös**.  
**Rit'ge...**, in comp. — **lustig**, adj. litigious, querulous; — **mütter**, f. pl. see — **frauen**.

**Rit'gen**, (w.) v. l. intr. 1) to lament, wail, moan; 2) to complain (über [with Acc.], of); 3) to go to law, cf. **Rlagbar** werden; II. tr. 1) (Einem etwas) to complain to one, to discover, disclose, utter one's complaints of; 2) (+ &) \*, to mourn (Beflagen, Betrauern); III. *refl. coll.* to complain, to be ill, indisposed; I-b, p. a. plaintive. [able]

**Rit'genwerth**, adj. lamentable, deplor-  
**Rit'gepunkte**, (str.) m. pl. heads of the charge; counts of an indictment; point of complaint.

**Rit'ger**, (str.) m. *Law*, plaintiff, demandant, complainant, prosecutor; impeacher, charger, actor, accusant, accuser.

**Rit'ge...**, in comp. — **recht**, n. right of action; — **rebe**, f. funeral sermon.

**Rit'gerci**, (w.) f. cont. the practice of going to law, litigiousness.

**Rit'gerin**, (w.) f. (female) plaintiff.  
**Rit'gerich**, adj. 1) relating to the plaintiff; 2) litigious, quarrelsome; die R-e **stirne**, plain-tiff, firm bringing the action; I-**erzichte**, on the part of the plaintiff.

**Rit'ge...**, in comp. — **ruf**, n. lamentation; — **sache**, f. suit, action; — **schrift**, f. action; writ or bill of complaint, accusatory libel; — **such**, f. 1) disposition to complain, querulousness; 2) see **Rit'grei**; — **suchtig**, adj. 1) habitually complaining, querulous; 2) see **Rit'grei**; 3; — **ton**, m. plaintive tone, doleful accent; — **weis**, n. see — **iron**.

**Rit'gich**, I. adj. lamentable; deplorable; 1) mournful, doleful, sad, pitiful, sorrowful; 2) miserable, wretched: *adv.* lamentably, &c.; II. **R-feit**, (w.) f. lamentableness, &c.; wretchedness.

**Rit'gich**, adj. 1) uncomplaining; 2) satisfied at law; — **stellen**, to satisfy, indemnify.  
**Rit'gustig**, adj. *quarrelsome*, litigious.  
**Rit'gweise**, *adv.* by way of complaint.

**Rit'berieg**, (str.) m. *provinc.* Annunciation or Lady-day.

**Rit'el**, (w.) f. *Mar. gener.* pl. small carlings put between the seams. — **Rit'el'en**, (w.) v. tr. to drive the oakum into (the seams of a ship) with a horsing-iron. **Rit'el'eisen**, (str.) n. horsing-iron.

**Rit'mm**, I. adj. 1) a) narrow, close, straight, short; clammy; b) oppressed about the chest or heart, not breathing freely; 2) scarce; II. (str.) m. *provinc.* 1) spasm in the throat; 2) blighted corn.

**Rit'mmer**, (w.) f. 1) cramp-iron, (-**ha-fen**) *Carp.* &c. dog; rivet, clasp, *Carp.* bracket. *Archit.* & *Print.* brace, clincher; 2) *Typ.* edge —, crochets, bracket; *runde* —, parenthesis; 3) *Entom.* clinch; 4) *Bot.* clasper; die R-n des **Bretterrens**, *Print.* corner-plates; **hölzerne** (**Wäpf**)-R-n, clothes-pegs; aus den R-n **reiß**en, to cramp out.

**Rit'mmer...**, in comp. — **affe**, m. *Zool.* sa-pajou, weeper (*Altilas Geoff.*); — **band**, n. *Archit.* strut; — **eisen**, n. *Mar.* horsing-iron; — **hafen**, m. *Carp.* hold-fast.

**Rit'mmer**, adj. benumbed.

**Rit'mmerloch**, (str., pl. R-töcher) m. cramp-hole.

**Rit'mmer**, (w.) v. I. tr. to cramp, clasp, clinch, rivet; to fasten; II. *refl.* (with an *and Acc.*) to clasp, cling to.

**Rit'mmer...**, in comp. — **sah**, m. sentence in a parenthesis; — **strauß**, m. *Bot.* Savanna flower (*Echites* L.).

**Rit'mm...**, in comp. — **gütig**, adj. *Min.* very hard or compact; massive, pure, native: — **gold**, n. massive gold; — **lustig**, adj. weigh-ing scarcely half an ounce.

**Rit'mp**, (sing. str., pl. [w.] R-en) m., **Rit'mpe**, (w.) f. clamp, hasp; clinch, hold-fast; *Mar.* s. pl. cleats, kevels, wedges, &c.; die R-n der **Marin**, timber of the tops; die R-n eines **Stenbolzes**, step of a kevel.

**Rit'mg**, s. l. (str., pl. **Rit'mg'e**) m. sound; ring; ting (of a little bell); chink (of money); tune (clang); mit **Saug** und —, with ringing of bells or music; eine **Stirna** **gut** **guten** —, a firm of good repute; sein **Rum** **hat** sein **gut** —, he is held in bad repute; II. in comp. — **boden**, m. sounding board; — **ente**, f. see **Schellente**; — **gebend**, adj. soniferous; — **gedicht**, n. sonnet; — **geschlecht**, n. see **Ton-ge-schlecht**; — **gewölbe**, n. vaulted hall constructed on acoustic principles; — **lehre**, f. theory of sound, acoustics; — **lein**, m. *provinc.* *Bot.* common flax; — **lieb**, n. see — **gedicht**; — **loch**, n. sound-hole.

**Rit'mg**, I. adj. 1) soundless, mute; 2) unaccented, accentless; II. **R-it'gheit**, (w.) f. 1) soundlessness, muteness; 2) see **Ton-losigkeit**, 2.

**Rit'mg...**, in comp. — **messer**, m. *Phys.* phonometer; — **nachahmen**, adj. imitative of sound; — **nachahmung**, f. imitation of sound; — **reich**, adj. rich, full sounding; — **stirn**, m. see **Rit'ingstirn**; — **stufte**, f. *Mus.* interval; — **voll**, see — **reich**; — **wort**, n. word imitative of sound.

**Rit'p**, I. s. (str.) m. see **Rit'p** II.; II. *interj.* clack! clap! slap! bang! III. in comp. (cf. **Rit'appen**) — **bank**, f. T. folding-bench; — **best-steffe**, f. folding bedstead; *Mar.* s. — **bolzen**, m. pl. preventer bolts; — **bord**, m. wash-board; — **boye**, f. can-buoy; — **brüde**, f. lever-draw-bridge.

**Rit'p**, (w.) f. flap; trap-board, falling-board; trap-door; leaf (of a folding-table); *Mech.* lid; *Bot.*, *Anat.*, *Mech.* valve; *Mus.* key (belonging to any wind-instrument); stopple (of organ-pipes); mit **elf** R-n, eleven-keyed (flute).

**Rit'pen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to flap or strike together; 2) *slang*, to take in the deed; II. intr. 1) to clap, flap; to strike; to rattle, clatter; to sound; 2) *enlg.* to sound well; to hit; wenn es **jum** — **kommt**, *coll.* when it comes to the push; es **klapp**t nicht, there is a hitch in the matter.

**Rit'pen...**, in comp. — **feber**, f. stop-spring (in organs); — **getriebe**, n. *Mech.* valve-gearing; — **hügelhorn**, n. key-horn, chromatic or keyed bugle, cornopean, (*Fr.*) *cornet-à-piston*; — **loch**, n. vent; — **leit**, n. *Mech.* pump-rope; — **trompete**, f. chromatic or keyed trumped; — **ventil**, n. *Mech.* clack-valve.

**Rit'p**, s. I. (w.) f. 1) rattle; coral and bells (for babies); *Mill.* see **Rührrod**; *Weat.* *fl.* 2) *Bot.* yellow-rattle (*Rhinanthus* L.); II. in comp. — **apel**, m. calville; — **baum**, m. see **Coccolpalm**; — **bein**, m. & n. 1) *loc.* bag of bones; 2) see — **morn**; 2; — **biir**, adj. *coll.* very lean, *anal.* as lean as a rake, very dry: — **ente**, f. see **Schellente**; — **hülse**, f. *Bot.* rattle-wood (*Crotalaria* L.); — **lasten**, m. *loc.* bad pianoforte, tin-kettle; — **krant**, n. *Bot.* 1) see **Rit'p**; 2) marsh-marigold (*Caltha palustris* L.); — **täuser**, n. see **Rit'p**läufer; — **mann**, m. 1) man with a rattle; 2) *loc.* death; — **mühle**, f. 1) mill with a clapper; 2) or — **maul**, n. see **Rit'p**clappermaul.

**Rit'p**, **Rit'p**, **Rit'p**, (w.) v. intr. to clapper, rattle, clatter, patter, click; to chatter: **Rit'p**ern gehört zum **Handwerk**, *proverb.* puff is part of the trade.



**Klap'per** ..., in comp. —nuß, *f. Bot.* bladder-nut (*Staphylea* L.); —roße, *f. see* Klatzfische; —schlange, *f. Zool.* rattle-snake (*Crotalus horridus* L.); —schwamnwurzel, *f. Bot.* rattle-snake root, senega (*Polygala senega* L.); —schote, *f. see* —hülse; —schuß, *f. potty* debt; —stiel, *m. Miner.* aëthites, eagle-stone; —storch, *m. coll.* (clacking) stork; —topf, *m. see* Klapser, 2.

**Klapp** ..., in comp. —fenster, *n.* trap-window; —figuren, *f. pl. Phys.* figures produced (in sand, &c.) by the vibrations of sound; —handschuh, *m.* kind of mitten; —holz, *n.* clap-boards; —hut, *m.* folding hat.

**Klapp'pig**, *adj. Bot.* valvular, valvato.

**Klapp** ..., in comp. —laterne, *f.* folding pocket-lantern; —läufer, *m.* Mar. yard-rope, whip, burton; —leiter, *f.* folding-ladder; —mütze, *f. 1)* cap with flaps; 2) *Zool.* hooded seal (*Cystophora cristata* Fabr.); —muschel, *f. Conch.* spondyl (*Spondylus* L.); —ohr, *n.* flat-eared horse; —pult, *n.* folding-desk; —roße, *f. see* Klatzfische. (*m.* flap, tap.)

**Klapp's**, *coll. I. interj.* see Klapp; II. (*str.*)

**Klapp'schirm**, (*str.*) *m.* folding screen.

**Klapp'sen**, (*v.*) *v. tr. coll.* to flap, clack, smack, clap; leise —, to dab.

**Klapp** ..., in comp. —fiß, *m.* flap-seat, bracket; —stiel, *m.* top-bolt; —stuhl, *m.* folding-stool, camp-stool; —tür, *f.* trap-door; —tisch, *m.* folding-table, flap-table; —trompete, *f. see* Klappentrompete.

**Klar**, *adj.* 1) clear; 2) bright, fair, serene; 3) light-coloured; 4) clear, plain, easy to understand, lucid, evident, manifest, distinct, conspicuous; an sich —, self-evident; das ist —, that is clear, coll. that's flat: —wie der Tag, as clear as noonday; 5) transparent, limpid, untroubled, fine, pure (Rein); 6) reduced into a small compass; I-er Holz, *see* feines Holz; I-er Zucker, powdered sugar; —machen, 1) to make clear, to clear; 2) *Mar.* to rig (the capstan, &c.); *Mar.-s.* die Klären —machen, to ship the oars; —zum Wenden! see all clear to go about! ready about! I-er Sand, land which may be seen distinctly; ein —sahrendes Teu, clear or rendering rope; ins Re bringen, to arrange, to settle; ins Re kommen, *fig. (Dat.)* —, to verb, to settle (make up) one's mind (über *with Acc.*, upon); to comprehend clearly, to settle in one's own mind, to become fully aware of ..., to see one's way; das Re dom Ei, the white of an egg.

**Klar**, (*str.*) *m.* Comm. titany.

**Klar** ..., in comp. —äugig, *adj.* clear-eyed; —büßer, *adj. Ruin.* chiaro-oscuro.

**Klar'e**, (*v.*) *f. 1)* see Klarheit; 2) fineness, delicacy (of texture); 3) various ingredients for clearing or refining; 4) *provinc.* starch.

**Klar'en**, (*v.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to underrun (a tackle); die Segel —, to make ready for sailing.

**Klar'en**, (*v.*) *v. tr. see* Ab- & Aufklären.

**Klar'fäbig**, *adj.* of a fine thread.

**Klar'haus**, (*str.*) *pl. Klär'häuser* *Sug.-w.* *n.* curing-house.

**Klar'heit**, (*v.*) *f. 1)* clearness; 2) brightness; splendour; 3) transparency, limpidness, rarity (of the air); 4) *fig.* clearness; purity; perspicuity, distinctness, plainness, evidence.

**Klar'teufel**, (*str.*) *m.* Sugar-w. clarifier.

**Klar'tich**, *adv.* clearly.

**Klar** ..., in comp. —maschine, *f. T.* a sort of distilling machine; —niße, *pl. Bot.* fruit of the clearing-nut.

**Klar** ..., in comp. —schleifen, *n. T.* a (second) grinding (of grains); —weiß, *adj. Miner.* composed of little grains or cabos; —tuch, *n.* lawn.

\* Klar'se re., *see* Classe re.

**Klatzf**, *coll. I. interj.* crack! slap! bounce! II. (*str.*) *m. 1)* pop, clash, clap, dash; Re bekommen, to be whipped; 2) gossip *see*

Klatzgeri; III. in comp. —büche, *f. 1)* *see* Knallbüche; 2) *see* Klatzge, 2; —collegium, *n.* gossiping party.

**Klatz'ge**, (*v.*) *f. 1)* fly-clap; 2) *concl.* talkative person, clack, babble, divulger, prating gossip, chatter-box.

**Klatz'gen**, (*v.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to pop; to splash; to clack; to flap; to clap with the hands, to clap hands, applaud; mit der Peitsche —, to crack a whip; 2) *fig.* to chat, chatter, prate, babble, gossip, *fam.* to slash; II. *tr.* 1) *see* Knallklatzgen; 2) *Cinem.* Beifall —, to clap applause; 3) to slap; ich bin geklatzt, *joc.* I am done for, I am lost.

**Klatz'ger**, (*str.*) *m. 1)* Klatzgerin, (*v.*) *f.* clapper, applauder; 2) *see* Klatztaube.

**Klatz'ger**, (*str.*) *m.*, Klatzgerin, (*v.*) *f. 1)* babbler, prating gossip; 2) Klatzger, *see* Klatztaube.

**Klatzgeri**, Klatzgeri, (*v.*) *f.* chitchat, gossiping; scandal-mongering, backbiting.

**Klatz'gen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* *see* Klatzgerin.

**Klatz'g** ..., in comp. —form, *f. T.* stencil; —geschichte, *f.* gossip story, piece of gossip; —gesellschaft, *f. see* —collegium; —gevatler, *m.*, —gevatlerin, *f.* gossip.

**Klatz'haft**, *adj.* chatting, prating, talkative; gossiping; slandering; II. *R.-figet*, (*v.*) *f.* talkativeness, gossiping propensity.

**Klatz'** ..., in comp. —fessel, *m.* *Sug.-w.* sixth boiler; —mant, *n. see* Klatzge, 2; —moß, *m. see* —roße; —rohr, *n. see* Knallbüche; —roße, *f. Bot.* common rod or corn poppy (*Papaver rhoeas* L.); —taute, *f. see* —weib; —taube, *f. Ornith.* amiter (*Echlagtaube*); —weib, *n.* gossip.

**Klat'te**, (*v.*) *f. provinc.* entangled hair; tangle.

**Klaube** ..., in comp. *Metal.-s.* —bügel, *f.* sorting-board; —hammer, *sifter*, pickor; —jung, *m.* lad who culls the ore.

**Klauben**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* to pick, cull, choose, pick out; II. *intr.* (*with* über or an & *Dat.*) *fig.* to sift, ponder, hammer (at).

**Klauber**, (*str.*) *m. 1)* Min. picker, sifter; 2) *see* Kleinigkeitsräumer; *provinc.* misor; 3) *Ornith.* *see* Kleiber. [*refuse.*]

**Klauberig**, **Klaubericht**, (*str.*) *m. Min.* Klaube ..., in comp. —würde, *f.* sorting-board; —wert, *n.* refuse.

**Klaub'holz**, (*str.*) *n. see* Lechholz.

**Klauc**, (*v.*) *f.* claw, clack, fang, pounce, talon; paw; hoof (of oxen &c.); *Mar.* claw, fluke; in seine Re befommen, to get into one's grasp or clutches, to grab; mit Re-n, clawed, &c. *see* Klauig; mit gespaltener Re-n, cloven-footed. [*clatch*; 2) *see* Kalfatern.

**Klau'en**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to claw, *see* —; 2) *see* —; 3) *see* —; 4) *see* —; 5) *see* —; 6) *see* —; 7) *see* —; 8) *see* —; 9) *see* —; 10) *see* —; 11) *see* —; 12) *see* —; 13) *see* —; 14) *see* —; 15) *see* —; 16) *see* —; 17) *see* —; 18) *see* —; 19) *see* —; 20) *see* —; 21) *see* —; 22) *see* —; 23) *see* —; 24) *see* —; 25) *see* —; 26) *see* —; 27) *see* —; 28) *see* —; 29) *see* —; 30) *see* —; 31) *see* —; 32) *see* —; 33) *see* —; 34) *see* —; 35) *see* —; 36) *see* —; 37) *see* —; 38) *see* —; 39) *see* —; 40) *see* —; 41) *see* —; 42) *see* —; 43) *see* —; 44) *see* —; 45) *see* —; 46) *see* —; 47) *see* —; 48) *see* —; 49) *see* —; 50) *see* —; 51) *see* —; 52) *see* —; 53) *see* —; 54) *see* —; 55) *see* —; 56) *see* —; 57) *see* —; 58) *see* —; 59) *see* —; 60) *see* —; 61) *see* —; 62) *see* —; 63) *see* —; 64) *see* —; 65) *see* —; 66) *see* —; 67) *see* —; 68) *see* —; 69) *see* —; 70) *see* —; 71) *see* —; 72) *see* —; 73) *see* —; 74) *see* —; 75) *see* —; 76) *see* —; 77) *see* —; 78) *see* —; 79) *see* —; 80) *see* —; 81) *see* —; 82) *see* —; 83) *see* —; 84) *see* —; 85) *see* —; 86) *see* —; 87) *see* —; 88) *see* —; 89) *see* —; 90) *see* —; 91) *see* —; 92) *see* —; 93) *see* —; 94) *see* —; 95) *see* —; 96) *see* —; 97) *see* —; 98) *see* —; 99) *see* —; 100) *see* —; 101) *see* —; 102) *see* —; 103) *see* —; 104) *see* —; 105) *see* —; 106) *see* —; 107) *see* —; 108) *see* —; 109) *see* —; 110) *see* —; 111) *see* —; 112) *see* —; 113) *see* —; 114) *see* —; 115) *see* —; 116) *see* —; 117) *see* —; 118) *see* —; 119) *see* —; 120) *see* —; 121) *see* —; 122) *see* —; 123) *see* —; 124) *see* —; 125) *see* —; 126) *see* —; 127) *see* —; 128) *see* —; 129) *see* —; 130) *see* —; 131) *see* —; 132) *see* —; 133) *see* —; 134) *see* —; 135) *see* —; 136) *see* —; 137) *see* —; 138) *see* —; 139) *see* —; 140) *see* —; 141) *see* —; 142) *see* —; 143) *see* —; 144) *see* —; 145) *see* —; 146) *see* —; 147) *see* —; 148) *see* —; 149) *see* —; 150) *see* —; 151) *see* —; 152) *see* —; 153) *see* —; 154) *see* —; 155) *see* —; 156) *see* —; 157) *see* —; 158) *see* —; 159) *see* —; 160) *see* —; 161) *see* —; 162) *see* —; 163) *see* —; 164) *see* —; 165) *see* —; 166) *see* —; 167) *see* —; 168) *see* —; 169) *see* —; 170) *see* —; 171) *see* —; 172) *see* —; 173) *see* —; 174) *see* —; 175) *see* —; 176) *see* —; 177) *see* —; 178) *see* —; 179) *see* —; 180) *see* —; 181) *see* —; 182) *see* —; 183) *see* —; 184) *see* —; 185) *see* —; 186) *see* —; 187) *see* —; 188) *see* —; 189) *see* —; 190) *see* —; 191) *see* —; 192) *see* —; 193) *see* —; 194) *see* —; 195) *see* —; 196) *see* —; 197) *see* —; 198) *see* —; 199) *see* —; 200) *see* —; 201) *see* —; 202) *see* —; 203) *see* —; 204) *see* —; 205) *see* —; 206) *see* —; 207) *see* —; 208) *see* —; 209) *see* —; 210) *see* —; 211) *see* —; 212) *see* —; 213) *see* —; 214) *see* —; 215) *see* —; 216) *see* —; 217) *see* —; 218) *see* —; 219) *see* —; 220) *see* —; 221) *see* —; 222) *see* —; 223) *see* —; 224) *see* —; 225) *see* —; 226) *see* —; 227) *see* —; 228) *see* —; 229) *see* —; 230) *see* —; 231) *see* —; 232) *see* —; 233) *see* —; 234) *see* —; 235) *see* —; 236) *see* —; 237) *see* —; 238) *see* —; 239) *see* —; 240) *see* —; 241) *see* —; 242) *see* —; 243) *see* —; 244) *see* —; 245) *see* —; 246) *see* —; 247) *see* —; 248) *see* —; 249) *see* —; 250) *see* —; 251) *see* —; 252) *see* —; 253) *see* —; 254) *see* —; 255) *see* —; 256) *see* —; 257) *see* —; 258) *see* —; 259) *see* —; 260) *see* —; 261) *see* —; 262) *see* —; 263) *see* —; 264) *see* —; 265) *see* —; 266) *see* —; 267) *see* —; 268) *see* —; 269) *see* —; 270) *see* —; 271) *see* —; 272) *see* —; 273) *see* —; 274) *see* —; 275) *see* —; 276) *see* —; 277) *see* —; 278) *see* —; 279) *see* —; 280) *see* —; 281) *see* —; 282) *see* —; 283) *see* —; 284) *see* —; 285) *see* —; 286) *see* —; 287) *see* —; 288) *see* —; 289) *see* —; 290) *see* —; 291) *see* —; 292) *see* —; 293) *see* —; 294) *see* —; 295) *see* —; 296) *see* —; 297) *see* —; 298) *see* —; 299) *see* —; 300) *see* —; 301) *see* —; 302) *see* —; 303) *see* —; 304) *see* —; 305) *see* —; 306) *see* —; 307) *see* —; 308) *see* —; 309) *see* —; 310) *see* —; 311) *see* —; 312) *see* —; 313) *see* —; 314) *see* —; 315) *see* —; 316) *see* —; 317) *see* —; 318) *see* —; 319) *see* —; 320) *see* —; 321) *see* —; 322) *see* —; 323) *see* —; 324) *see* —; 325) *see* —; 326) *see* —; 327) *see* —; 328) *see* —; 329) *see* —; 330) *see* —; 331) *see* —; 332) *see* —; 333) *see* —; 334) *see* —; 335) *see* —; 336) *see* —; 337) *see* —; 338) *see* —; 339) *see* —; 340) *see* —; 341) *see* —; 342) *see* —; 343) *see* —; 344) *see* —; 345) *see* —; 346) *see* —; 347) *see* —; 348) *see* —; 349) *see* —; 350) *see* —; 351) *see* —; 352) *see* —; 353) *see* —; 354) *see* —; 355) *see* —; 356) *see* —; 357) *see* —; 358) *see* —; 359) *see* —; 360) *see* —; 361) *see* —; 362) *see* —; 363) *see* —; 364) *see* —; 365) *see* —; 366) *see* —; 367) *see* —; 368) *see* —; 369) *see* —; 370) *see* —; 371) *see* —; 372) *see* —; 373) *see* —; 374) *see* —; 375) *see* —; 376) *see* —; 377) *see* —; 378) *see* —; 379) *see* —; 380) *see* —; 381) *see* —; 382) *see* —; 383) *see* —; 384) *see* —; 385) *see* —; 386) *see* —; 387) *see* —; 388) *see* —; 389) *see* —; 390) *see* —; 391) *see* —; 392) *see* —; 393) *see* —; 394) *see* —; 395) *see* —; 396) *see* —; 397) *see* —; 398) *see* —; 399) *see* —; 400) *see* —; 401) *see* —; 402) *see* —; 403) *see* —; 404) *see* —; 405) *see* —; 406) *see* —; 407) *see* —; 408) *see* —; 409) *see* —; 410) *see* —; 411) *see* —; 412) *see* —; 413) *see* —; 414) *see* —; 415) *see* —; 416) *see* —; 417) *see* —; 418) *see* —; 419) *see* —; 420) *see* —; 421) *see* —; 422) *see* —; 423) *see* —; 424) *see* —; 425) *see* —; 426) *see* —; 427) *see* —; 428) *see* —; 429) *see* —; 430) *see* —; 431) *see* —; 432) *see* —; 433) *see* —; 434) *see* —; 435) *see* —; 436) *see* —; 437) *see* —; 438) *see* —; 439) *see* —; 440) *see* —; 441) *see* —; 442) *see* —; 443) *see* —; 444) *see* —; 445) *see* —; 446) *see* —; 447) *see* —; 448) *see* —; 449) *see* —; 450) *see* —; 451) *see* —; 452) *see* —; 453) *see* —; 454) *see* —; 455) *see* —; 456) *see* —; 457) *see* —; 458) *see* —; 459) *see* —; 460) *see* —; 461) *see* —; 462) *see* —; 463) *see* —; 464) *see* —; 465) *see* —; 466) *see* —; 467) *see* —; 468) *see* —; 469) *see* —; 470) *see* —; 471) *see* —; 472) *see* —; 473) *see* —; 474) *see* —; 475) *see* —; 476) *see* —; 477) *see* —; 478) *see* —; 479) *see* —; 480) *see* —; 481) *see* —; 482) *see* —; 483) *see* —; 484) *see* —; 485) *see* —; 486) *see* —; 487) *see* —; 488) *see* —; 489) *see* —; 490) *see* —; 491) *see* —; 492) *see* —; 493) *see* —; 494) *see* —; 495) *see* —; 496) *see* —; 497) *see* —; 498) *see* —; 499) *see* —; 500) *see* —; 501) *see* —; 502) *see* —; 503) *see* —; 504) *see* —; 505) *see* —; 506) *see* —; 507) *see* —; 508) *see* —; 509) *see* —; 510) *see* —; 511) *see* —; 512) *see* —; 513) *see* —; 514) *see* —; 515) *see* —; 516) *see* —; 517) *see* —; 518) *see* —; 519) *see* —; 520) *see* —; 521) *see* —; 522) *see* —; 523) *see* —; 524) *see* —; 525) *see* —; 526) *see* —; 527) *see* —; 528) *see* —; 529) *see* —; 530) *see* —; 531) *see* —; 532) *see* —; 533) *see* —; 534) *see* —; 535) *see* —; 536) *see* —; 537) *see* —; 538) *see* —; 539) *see* —; 540) *see* —; 541) *see* —; 542) *see* —; 543) *see* —; 544) *see* —; 545) *see* —; 546) *see* —; 547) *see* —; 548) *see* —; 549) *see* —; 550) *see* —; 551) *see* —; 552) *see* —; 553) *see* —; 554) *see* —; 555) *see* —; 556) *see* —; 557) *see* —; 558) *see* —; 559) *see* —; 560) *see* —; 561) *see* —; 562) *see* —; 563) *see* —; 564) *see* —; 565) *see* —; 566) *see* —; 567) *see* —; 568) *see* —; 569) *see* —; 570)



**Nei'ber, (str.)** *n.* 1) mud-waller; 2) *Ornith.* common nut-batch (*Sitta europaea* L.).

**Nei'berwerk, (str.)** *n.* mudwall-work, mud-wallings.

**Neid, (str., pl. Nei'der)** *n.* 1) garment, dress, garb, coat, gown, habit, raiment; 2) *T.* case, cover (of various things), *cf.* Vefleidung; *Mar.-s.* cloth (of a sail); service (of a pump); 3) *fig.* dress, garb, exterior of a thing; *R.-r.* machen Reute, *proverb.* fine feathers make fine birds, the tailor makes the man.

**Neid'chen, (str.)** *n.* (*dimin.* of *Neid*) small gown; frock (of children); *Bot.* indusium.

**Neiden, (v.)** *v. l. tr.* 1) to dress, clothe, attire, apparel; 2) to provide with clothing, dress; 3) to dock, see Vefcheiden; 4) to mount (guns); see *intr.*; *II. intr.* (*with* *Dad.* or *Acc.*) to fit, to sit well, to become, to be suitable to; *III. refl.* to dress, clothe one's self; *schwarz gefeibet gehen, to go in black.*

**Nei'der...**, *in comp.* —affe, *m.* *Zool.* donc (*Sinisa nematus*); —belen, *m.* whisk-(broom); —bod, *m.* see —rechen; —bürlie, *f.* clothes-brush; —geßell, *n.* see —rechen; —hofen, *m.* cloak pin; —händler, *m.* dealer in clothes, clothes-dealer; clothes-man, merchant tailor; —händler, *f.* clothes-shop; clothier's (*h. i.* shop); —fammer, *f.* wardrobe; —fammererr, *m.* master of the wardrobe; —lauß, *f.* *Entom.* large louse which infests clothes (*Pediculus vestimentis* N.); —leiste, *f.* see —rechen; —leinwand, *f.* linen for lining; —macher, *m.* tailor, see Brautenscheider; —macherin, *f.* dress-maker; —macht, *m.* market for (second hand) clothes; —mude, *f.* fashion or mode in clothes; —mutter, *f.* *Entom.* woollen moth (*Tinea sarcitella* L.); —naget, *m.* see —hofen; —ordnung, *f.* regulation of wearing clothes, sumptuary laws; —pracht, *f.* gorgeousness, sumptuousness of habit, luxury in clothes; —rahm, —rechen, *m.* clothes-rail, clothes-horse; —schebe, *f.* see —motte; —schmud, *m.* fine clothes; —schran, *m.* clothes-ress; —tracht, *f.* manner of clothing, costume, dress, fashion; —trädel, *m.* frippery; —tröbeler, *m.* fripperer, sloop-seller; —verreiter, *m.* man that lends (lets) clothes; —verwahrer, *m.* keeper of the wardrobe; —vogel, *m.* *Ornith.* honey-sucker (*Melithreptus resularius*); —vorraß, *m.* stock of clothes; —zimmer, *n.* see —fammer.

**Neid'leute, (w.)** *f.* *Mar.* serving-mallet.

**Neid'lich, Neid'lich, (w.)** *adj.* becoming, effective (of dress). [*in* dress].

**Neid'fameich, (w.)** *f.* becomingness, effect

**Neid'fpan, (str., pl. R.-fpane)** *m.* *Mar.* serving-board.

**Neid'bung, (w.)** *f.* 1) clothing, dressing, clothes; dress; costume, apparel, attire; vesture; *T.* drapery; 2) *Gymn.* plate-work, mounting; Einem — und Kost geben or gewähren, to find one in food and clothing or raiment; *R.-stüd, n.* article of dress; *R.-stüde, pl.* clothes.

**Nei'de, (w.)** *f.* bran, pollard.

**Nei'den...**, *in comp.* —abjud, *m.* bran-tea; —actig, *adj.* branny; —beize, *f.* *Tin-plat.* man. lye; —bier, *m.* bran-beer; —brat, *n.* bread made of bran; —flechte, *f.* —grind, *m.* —schwinde, *f.* *Med.* porridge; —misch, *n.* mixture of bran and meal; —fleiu, *m.* *Miner.* variety of stalcitose.

**Nei'digt, (adj.)** 1) clayish; 2) branny; 3) *Med.* clayey.

**Nei'dig, (adj.)** 1) branny; 2) clayey.

**Nein, I. adj.** 1) little; small; minute; diminutive; short; 2) *Min.* minor in regard to intervals; die *I.-e* Quarte, minor or lesser fourth; 3) petty; insignificant, trifling; light (error, risk); 4) mean, contemptible; 5) *adv.* in detail, exactly, circumstantially; ich that den Ring an meinen *I.-en* Finger, für den er viel zu groß war, I put the ring on my little finger, for which it was much too large; die

Folge davon, daß ich den Ring an einen Finger that, der zu — dafür war, the consequence of my putting the ring on a finger that was too little for it; von ihren Töchtern war die älteste etwas —, die zweite war größer, of her daughters the eldest was rather little, the second was taller; ist Gräulein Helene groß oder —? is Miss Helen tall or short? — friegen or bekommen, *coll.* to master; sich — machen, to humble or degrade one's self; der *I.-e* Anker, *Mar.* grapnel; *I.-e* Buchstaben, *Typ.* lean-type; der *I.-e* Finger, little or ear-finger; *I.-es* Geld, small or loose money, change; —(e)3 Banholz, sticks of round timber or lumbers (*Herts.*); *I.-es* Holz, wood chopped small (for lighting a fire); *I.-e* Meile, short mile; *I.-e* Weine, thin wines; *I.-er* Krieg, small war; *I.-er* Puls, *Med.* small or feeble pulse; — geblicen, undergrown, stunted; —(en) werden, to grow less, to diminish, *see* — Abnehmen, *intr.*

*II. s. I. (indecl.) n.* — und Groß, children and grown up persons, old and young, every body; von — an or auf, from infancy (von Kindesbeinen an); 2. *m., f. & n. (decl. like adj.)* der (die) *R.-e*, the little one; die *R.-en*, the little ones; daß *R.-e*, small thing, trifle; wer daß *R.-e* nicht ehrt, ist des Großen nicht werth, *proverb.* who will not keep a penny, shall never have many; inß *R.-e*, into a small compass, upon a small scale; inß *R.-e* gehen, to enter into the particulars or details; inß *R.-e* gehen, minute (inquire, interference); um ein *R.-es* war ich verlegen, I had a narrow escape; über ein *R.-es*, after a little while; daß ist ihm ein *R.-es*, that's a mere trifle (is easy) to him; im *R.-en*, in a small compass; in (by) retail; in detail; in a minute manner; upon a small scale, in little; eine Welt im *R.-en*, miniature-world; der kleinste Bruder, the younger brother; der kleinste Bruder, the youngest brother.

*III. (str.) n.* 1) giblets; head, liver, &c. of a hare, goose, &c.; 2) *T.* broken-up fragments of all kind.

**Nein...**, *in comp.* —achtel, *n.* small octave; —achtig, *adj.* with small ears (of corn); —apfelbaum, *m.* *Bot.* three-grained medlar (*Cyatagus azarolus*). [*menia*]

**Nein'armutien, n. Geogr.** the lesser *Asia*. **Nein'assen, n. Geogr.** *Asia* Minor, the lesser *Asia*.

**Nein...**, *in comp.* —ängig, *adj.* small-eyed; —baß, *m.* —basseige, *f.* *Mus.* violoncello; —bauer, *m.* a small freeholder or farmer; —bild, *n.* *mod.* miniature (picture); —binder, *m.* see Weißbinder; —blättrig, *adj.* small leaved; —bodenrad, *n.* *T.* third wheel of a watch; —bogenform, *f.* small folio; —boßnig, *adj.* small-boried (coffee); —denkend, *adj.* narrow-souled, little-minded; —druder, *m.* job-printer.

**Nei'ac, see** Kleinheit.

**Nein...**, *in comp.* —eisen, *n.* *Miner.* small iron (particles); —elephant, *m.* *Print.* atlas. **Kleinetei', (w.)** *f.* see Kleinigkeitsträmerci. **Nein'nein, (w.)** *v. tr.* to indulge in trifles. **Nein'en, (w.)** *v. tr.* *Min.* to make or beat small. [*neinern*]

**Nein'ern, (w.)** *v. tr.* to lessen, see Ver- **Nein...**, *in comp.* —fügig, *adj.* see Geringfügig; —geist, *m.* —geisterei, *f.* trifling disposition, mean spirit; small-mindedness; —gelting, *adj.* small-minded; —gemüthe, *n.* see —bit; —gemuffert, *adj.* small pattern; —gehört, *adj.* *Bot.* auriculate; —geschilde, *n.* *Sport.* bowels of deer and black-game; —gewehrsfeuer, *n.* discharge of musketry; —gewürfelt, *small* —small-checked; —gläubig, *adj.* of little faith, faint-hearted, disheartened; —gläubigkeit, *f.* little-faith, faint-heartedness; —grubig, *adj.* *Bot.* foveolated; —gut, *n.* 1) petty wares; 2) cannon of too thin a cast;

—handel, *m.* retail-business, retail-trade; —handel treiben, to retail; —händler, *m.* retailer, retail-dealer, (retail-)shop-keeper; small-dealer.

**Nein'heit, (w.)** *f.* littleness, smallness, minuteness, &c. *cf.* *Nein, adj.*

**Nein...**, *in comp.* —hörig, *adj.* faint-hearted; narrow-minded; —berzigleit, *f.* faint-heartedness; narrow-mindedness; —höderig, *adj.* *Bot.* tuberculated; —hundert, *n.* *Comm.* a (round) hundred (opp. Großhundert).

**Nein'igkeit, (w.)** *f.* trifle; small or minor matter, light or trifling matter; große —, mere trifle; über jede — lachen, to laugh at a feather; *R.-en*, *pl.* toys, small trinkets.

**Nein'igkeit...**, *in comp.* —geist, *m.* mind or disposition for trifles; —hüßer, —jäger, —trämer, *m.* pedant, piddler; er ist ein —trämer, he stumbles at a straw; —trämerci, *f.* the practice of indulging in or giving one's mind to trifles; pedantry; —finn, *m.* see —geist.

**Nein...**, *in comp.* —jüßrig, *adj.* stunted (of wood); —finderbuchtransfakt, —finder-schule, *f.* asylum, school for little children, public nursery, infant-school; —fucht, *m.* see Unterfucht; —fürig, *adj.* small-grained; —folte, *f.* small-coal; pit-coal; —laut, *adj.* *coll.* dejected, disheartened; quiet; —laut werden, to lose courage, to draw in.

**Nein'ler, (str.)** *m.* mean, paltry fellow.

**Nein'lich, I. adj.** mean, petty, paltry, base; *II. R.-feit, (w.)* *f.* (moral) littleness; meanness, paltriness, narrow-mindedness, pettiness.

**Nein'ling, (str.)** *m.* 1) see *Nein'ler*; 2) *Bot.* bastard pimpinell (*Centunculus minimus* L.).

**Nein...**, *in comp.* —maler, *m.* miniature-painter; —malerei, *f.* art of painting in miniature; —meister, *m.* (*Fr.*) petit-maitre, top, coxcomb; *Print.* neat master; —meisterci, *f.* coxcomb; &c. *cf.* —meister; —meister, *v.* *intr.* see *Streiten*; —messer, *m.* *T.* micrometer; —muth, *m.* —müßigkeit, *f.* pusillanimity, faint-heartedness, despondency, *Theol.* desertion; —müßig, *adj.* pusillanimous, faint-hearted, low-spirited, discouraged, desponding; der —müßige, desponder; die —müßigen, *pl.* *Bibl.* the feeble-minded; —octav, *n.* small octavo.

**Nein'od, (str.)** *n.* 1) jewel, treasure, ornament; 2) (*pl.* *Nein'oden*) emblem of royalty; 3) *Herald.* ornament (belonging to the helmet, &c.); *R.-enfätschen, n.* casket.

**Nein...**, *in comp.* —pismaderin, *f.* trimming-maker; —quart, *n.* *Print.* small quarto.

**Nein'ruffe, (w.)** *n.* inhabitant of Russia Minor. — *Nein'ruffand, n. Geogr.* Russia Minor.

**Nein...**, *in comp.* —schächter, *m.* retail butcher; —schmidt, *m.* see *Schlosser* (opp. Großschmidt); —schmiedearbeit, *f.* see *Schlosserarbeit*; —schmüßig, *adj.* *Bot.* rostellate; —silber, *n.* *T.* silver-leaf; —finn, *m.* narrow-mindedness; —fünig, *adj.* narrow-minded; —flant, *m.* minor stato (of a confederation, &c.); —flachetig, *adj.* *Bot.* aculeate; —flüder, *m.* —flüderin, *f.* inhabitant of a small town; —flüderci, *f.* provincial manners, way of acting, &c.; —flüßlich, *adj.* like the inhabitant of small (provincial) towns, provincial, countrified; —flüchtig, *adj.* see *Nein'lich*; —faußend, *n.* *Comm.* a (round) thousand (opp. Groß-faußend); —verlauf, *m.* see —handel; —ver-faußbuch, *n.* retail-sales' book; —verfehr, *m.* retail, see —handel; —vieß, *n.* small cattle, fitts; —waare, *n.* petty-ware, small-ware; —warzig, *adj.* *Bot.* verruculose; —wechfel, *m.* see *Sandwechfel*, 2; —ziemer, *m.* *Ornith.* red-wing (*Redthreup*).

**Nei'fer, (str.)** *m.* paste, size; —aß, *m.* —äßen, *n.* *Zool.* paste eel (*Anguilla glutinis* L.).







**Kloppf** ..., *in comp.* —**flechter**, *m.* 1) boxer, pugilist, prize-fighter; 2) *fig.* bully; polemic; —**flechterei**, *f.* 1) pugilism; 2) *fig.* polemic; —**flechterisch**, *adj.* 1) pugilistic; 2) *fig.* polemical; —**fisch**, *m.* stock-fish (*Stockfisch*); —**garu**, *n.* yarn for candle-wicks; —**gefänge**, *n.* —**hammer**, *m.* *Mech.* batting-machine; —**hengst**, *m.* castrated stallion; —**hof**, *n.* beater, beetle; *Typ.* planer; —**jagen**, *n.* Sport. beat (chase carried on by beating the trees); —**läufer**, *m.* *Entom.* dead-watch (*Totenuhr*); —**leute**, *f.* beetle, driving-mallet; —**maschine**, *f.* *Mech.* batting-machine; —**pulver**, *n.* *Pharm.* witch-meal; —**säcken**, *n.* bag made of gauze and filled with witch-meal (for infants); —**schläger**, *n.* see *Tiefhammer*; —**see**, *f.* heavy sea-breaking; —**seife**, *f.* scythe which is sharpened by beating (Styrian or German scythe, *opp.* *Schleiffen*); —**stein**, *m.* *Shoe-m.* lap-stone.

**Klopppe**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *provinc.* (*N. G.*) see *Kloppe*; 2) see *Kluppe*.

**Kloppel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) club, cudgel; clog; 2) clapper (of a bell); knocker; (drum-)stick; 3) *T.* lace-bone, bobbin, *pl.* (or —**hölzer**) netting weights.

**Kloppel** ..., *in comp.* —**arbeit**, *f.* bob-work, bobbinet work; pillow lace; —**clavier**, *n.* *Mus.* (Danish) spinet; —**garn**, *n.* lace-yarn; —**holz**, *n.* 1) round stick; 2) *T.* bobbin; —**hölzer**, *pl.* netting-weights; —**hissen**, *n.* lace-pillow, cushion for bone-lace weaving; —**lade**, *f.* box for bone-lace weaving; —**maschine**, *f.* bobbin-machine, braiding-machine.

**Kloppeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to clog (a dog); 2) *Epigen* —, to make lace; *gefloppelte Arbeit*, see *Röppele-Arbeit*.

**Kloppel** ..., *in comp.* —**nadel**, *f.* needle for working lace; —**pult**, *n.* see —**lade**; —**sad**, *n.* see —**hissen**; —**seide**, *f.* blond-silk; —**spigen**, *f. pl.* pillow-lace, bone-lace; —**swirn**, *n.* thread for making lace. —**lace-maker**.

**Kloppler**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Klopplerin**, (*u.*) *f.*

**Kloppes**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* a dish of meat made tender by beating or mincing.

**Klopfbusch**, (*str.*, *pl.* *R-hüsch*) *m.* *provinc.* holly (*Stechpalm*).

**Kloß**, (*str.*, *pl.* *R-höße*) *m.* 1) clod, clump; 2) *Cook.* dumpling; 3) *fig.* stupid fellow.

**Kloßchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Kloß*)

1) a little clod, &c.; 2) *Cook.* ball; dough-nut.

**Kloßen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Huss.* to break the clods of (earth).

**Kloßig**, *adj.* 1) cloddy; 2) see *Kloßigig*.

**Kloster**, *s. l.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Klöster*) *n.* cloister, convent, monastery; (*Nonnen* —) nunnery; *ins* — *gehen*, 1. to turn monk; 2. to take the veil (of a woman); *II. in comp.* —**beere**, *f.* white gooseberry; —**bogen**, *n.* *Archit.* gothic arch; —**brauch**, *m.* monastic use; —**bruder**, *m.* friar, lay-brother; —**frau**, *f.* nun; —**fräulein**, *n.* 1) see —**frau**; 2) *coll.* white water-gait; —**gebäude**, *n.* monastic building; —**geistliche**, *m.* monk; —**gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* monkish erudition; —**gelübde**, *n.* monastic vow, profession; —**gemeinde**, *f.* 1) community of monks; 2) parish belonging to a convent; —**genos**, *m.* conventual; —**geschichte**, *f.* monastic history; —**junker**, *f.* see —**frau**; —**kirche**, *f.* church of a convent; —**leben**, *n.* monastic life; single life; —**leute**, *pl.* conventuals.

**Klosterlich**, *I. adj.* cloisteral, monastic; conventual; *II. A-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* monasticity; —**Klosterling**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* monk.

**Kloster** ..., *in comp.* —**pfeifer**, *n.* see *Klosterbaum*; —**schule**, *f.* monastic school, school attached to a convent or established in a former convent; —**schwester**, *f.* lay-sister; —**water**, *m.* superior of a monastery; —**weib**, *m.* see —**vogt**; —**vogel**, *m.* *Entom.* morio (*Tranernmotte*); —**vogt**, *m.* bailiff, steward of a convent; —**wenzel**, *m.* *Ornith.* black-cap (*Mönch*); —**wesen**, *n.* life and things

relating to a convent or convents, monastic affairs; —**jucht**, *f.* monastic discipline; —**zwang**, *m.* cloisteral or claustral confinement; —**zwirn**, *m.* nun's (sister's) thread.

**Kloß**, *s. l.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Klöße*) *m.* 1) block; log, stock, trunk, stump; *Mar-s.* chock; *pl.* *Klöße*, dead wood; 2) *fig.* (—**loß**) blockhead; coarse or clumsy fellow; auf einen groben — gehört ein grober *Keil*, *proverb.* rudeness for rudeness; *II. in comp.* —**auge**, *f.* see *Kloß-auge*; —**beute**, *f.* see *Vienenbeute*.

**Kloßchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Kloß*); *T.* type-founder's setting-stone.

**Kloßen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* einen *Blod* —, to saw off the ends of a log with a frame saw; *II. intr.* 1) *Stud. slang.* see *Blöchen*; 2) *provinc.* (*L. G.*) see *Kloßen* &c.

**Kloßig**, *adj. coll.* 1) cloddy; 2) *fig.* blockish.

**Kloßig** ..., *in comp.* —**köpfig**, *adj.* stupid; —**köpfigkeit**, *f.* stupidity; —**presse**, *n.* large bookbinder's press; —**rinne**, *f.* *T.* wooden channel; —**schuh**, *m.* wooden shoe; —**wagen**, *m.* *T.* sliding carriage (of a saw-mill).

\* **Klub**, **Klubb**, (*str.*, *pl.* *R-ß*) *m.* 1) see *Club*; 2) see *Schraubenzieher*.

**Klub-eisen**, see *Klebeisen*.

**Klubben**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Klemmhaben*.

**Klud'en**, *provinc.* (*L. G.*) see *Gluden*.

**Kluft**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Klüfte*) *f.* 1) gap, cleft, rift; 2) *T.* thing split, large fragment; 3) cave, cavern, grotto, den, hole; ravine; Gulf, abyss, chasm; 4) *Miner.* stratum, layer, vein; 5) *provinc.* & *T.* tongs, nippers; —**damm**, *m.* traverse-dam.

**Klüften**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cleave, split.

**Kluft-holz**, (*str.*) *n.* billet-wood.

**Kluftig**, *adj.* cleft, having gaps.

**Kluft** ..., *in comp.* —**pfähle**, *f. pl.* dam-piles; —**wert**, *n.* Ship-b. coaking.

**Klug**, *adj. (compar. klüger, superl. klügste)*

1) prudent, ingenious, witty, wise, sage, judicious; sagacious, intelligent; 2) able, shrewd, knowing, skilful, learned; dexterous; 3) artful, cunning; *I-e Benutzung der Umstände*, turning circumstances cleverly to account; ein *I-er Mann*, 1. wise man, man of sense; 2. soothsayer, wise man; eine *I-e Frau*, 1. wise woman; 2. soothsayer, wise woman; — *im Rath*, of much device in council; — *machen, lehren*, to teach, learn wit; *er ist nicht recht* —, he is cracked or not quite in his senses; *auf (einer Sache) — werden*, to comprehend or understand, to account for (a thing); *ich kann nicht darauf — werden*, I can make nothing of it, I can make neither head nor tail of it; *sie thaten — daran*, *es nicht zu glauben*, they were wise in not believing it. [person; 2] self-importance.

**Klugel**, (*str.*) *m. coll.* 1) self-important

**Klugerei**, (*u.*) *f.* subtilisation, over-refinement, sophistry.

**Klugeln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to refine, subtilise, affect wisdom; to indulge in sophistry.

**Klugig**, *adj. compar.* of *Klug*.

**Klugheit**, *s. l.* (*u.*) *f.* prudence; wit, sense, judiciousness, wisdom; sagacity, cunning, subtlety; policy; discretion; *von der — geboten*, prudential; *II. in comp.* *R-ß-lehren*, *R-ßregeln*, *f. pl.* prudentials, maxims of prudence; *R-ßdudisch*, *f.* prudential consideration. [critic, wiseacre.]

**Klugler**, **Klugling**, (*str.*) *m.* refiner, nice

**Kluglich**, *adv.* prudently, wisely, sagely; discreetly.

**Klugig**, *adj. superl.* of *Klug*.

**Klump**, *s. (str.) m.* 1) lump; clod, clump; 2) *provinc.* pudding; dumpling (*Kloß*).

**Klumpchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Klump*) small particle (of mud, &c.), pat, dab; clod.

**Klump** ..., *in comp.* —**eiche**, *f.* *Bot.* sessile-fruited bay-oak (*Steineiche*); —**eidel**, *f.* short and round acorn.

**Klumpen**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* lump, mass, bulk, heap; cluster; *Min.* conglomeration; ein — *Blut*, a clot of blood; ein — *Gold*, ingot, billot, a lump of gold, nugget; ein — *Zinn*, a pig of tin; ein — *Erde*, clod, a lump of earth; auf einem —, all of a heap; auf einem — *liegen*, to sit in a heap; *II. in comp.* —**lad**, *m.* lump-lace; —**weise**, *adv.* in lumps.

**Klumpig**, *adj.* cloddy; —**werden**, **Klumpig-ern**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to turn to clods, to clod, to clod, agglomerate.

**Klumperrübe**, (*u.*) *f.* see *Kohlrübe*.

**Klump** ..., *in comp.* —**fisch**, *m.* *Ichth.* sun-fish (*Orthogoriscus mola* L.); —**fuß**, *m.* club-foot; —**füßig**, *adj.* club- or stump-footed; —**hand**, *f.* club-hand.

**Klumpig**, *adj.* in lumps, clodded, cloddy.

**Klumper**, (*str.*) *m.* & (*u.*) *f.* 1) *coll.* clod (of dirt); 2) *provinc.* bob, tassel.

**Klumperig**, *adj.* clod, clodded, dirty.

**Klumper** ..., *in comp.* *provinc.* —**lost**, *f.* —**mas**, *n.* clotted pudding; —**milch**, *f.* clotted milk. *in clods, to clod.*

**Klumpen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *cl.* to hang down

**Klumpenwolke**, (*u.*) *f.* broochings, clottings, clotted wool. [watchmaker's pliers.]

**Klumpchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Klump*)

**Klumpen**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Farr.* barnacles; 2) *Surg.* corn-tongs; 3) *T. a*) pincers; b) clops; screw-stock; 4) *Sport.* gin, trap; 5) instrument for twisting off the testicles of stallions and male lambs; 6) or **Klumpert**, (*str.*) *m.* lump, cluster.

**Kluppen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *T.* to fix in the chops or screw-stock; 2) to twist off the testicles, to castrate (*cf.* *Kluppe*, 5).

**Klupper**, (*str.*) *m.* a castrated lamb; —**erbe**, *f.* see *Klumperrübe*.

**Klupperhölzer**, (*u.*) *pl.* see *Kluppe*, 5. [ben, 4.]

**Kluppericht**, *adj.* — *Gehörn*, *Sport.* see *Kloß-Klupperange*, (*u.*) *f.* see *Klupperchen*.

**Klüße**, (*u.*) *f.* *Mar.* hawse (hole).

**Klüß** ..., *in comp.* *Mar-s.* —**bad**, *n.* manger; —**band**, *n.* breast-hook nearest to the ...

**Klüßen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* & *impers.* *Mar.* to be leaky; to ride hawse full.

**Klüß** ..., *in comp.* *Mar-s.* —**gaten**, *f. pl.* hawses, hawse-holes; —**hölzer**, *n. pl.* hawse-pieces; —**höcher**, *n. pl.* see —**gaten**; —**höderhölzer**, *n. pl.* navelhoods or woods; —**jude**, *m. pl.* hawse-bags; —**zapfen**, *m. pl.* hawse-plugs.

**Kluster**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* cluster, see *Kluppe*, 6; —**beere**, see *Stachelbeere*.

**Klusterhuhn**, (*str.*, *pl.* *R-hühner*) *n.* *provinc.* hen without a tail.

**Kluste**, (*u.*) *f.* a soft, inferior kind of coal.

**Kluster**, (*u.*) *f.* *Sport.* see *Vodkfeije*.

**Klüber**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* jib; großer —, standing jib; —**baum**, *m.* jib-boom; —**einholer**, *m.* inhauler of the jib; —**fall**, *m.* jib-halliards; —**foß**, *n.* second stay-sail; —**hols**, *n.* head-stick.

\* **Klüfter**, see *Klyfter*.

**Klübern**, *provinc.* see *Knappern*.

**Klüber**, (*u.*) *m.* 1) boy, lad, stripling, youth; *dimin.* **Klüberchen**, (*provinc.* &) \*

**Klüberlein**, (*str.*) *n.* little boy, man-child.

**Klübernater**, *n.* boyish age, boyhood, youth.

**Klüberhaft**, *I. adj.* boyish; *I-e Schicklichkeit*, *str.* timidity of a boy; *R-igkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* boyishness.

**Klüber** ..., *in comp.* —**traut**, *n.* *Bot.* gander-goose, orchis (*Orchis* L.); —**müßig**, *adj.* see —**hast**. [*lect.* the boys.]

**Klüberhaft**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) boyhood; 2) *coll.*

**Klüber** ..., *in comp.* —**schänder**, *m.* sodomite, pederast; —**schänderci**, *f.* sodomy, pederasty; —**schänderisch**, *adj.* sodomitical; —**schändung**, *f.* sodomy; —**schule**, *f.* boys' school; —**stimme**, *f.* alto voice; —**streich**, *m.* boyish



trick, a boy's frolic; —würf, *f.* see —frout; —zeit, *f.* time of boyhood.

**Knack**, *I. intr.* crack! snap! knock! *II.* (*str.* *m.* 1) cracking, crack; 2) crack, split; 3) underwood; 4) *T.* broken stones for roads, metalling; *III. in comp.* —*gäusser*, *f.* macadamized or metalled road; —*erdbere*, *f.* or *Knackebere*, *provinc.* wild strawberry.

**Knack'en**, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* to crack, knock, break: die Finger — lassen, mit den Fingern —, to crack the fingers. [*querquedilla* L.].

**Knack'ente**, (*v.* *f.* *Ornith.* garganey (*Anas Knack'er*, (*str.* *m.* cracker, knacker.

**Knack'erig**, *adj.* cracking, crisp.

**Knack'ern**, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* to crackle.

**Knack's**, *interj.* & (*str.* *m.* see *Knack*.

**Knack'...**, *in comp.* —*mandel*, *f.* shell-almond; —*wiede*, *f.* *Bot.* crack-willow (*Bruchweide*); —*wurf*, *f.* hard smoked sausage.

**Knagge**, (*v.* *f.* *Knaggen*, (*str.* *m.* 1) *T.* bracket, stay (to support a shelf, &c.); stop-stop (of a stair); star (of a water-wheel); 2) see *Knagt*; 3) *pl.* *Knaggen*, see *Knagen*.

**Knall**, (*str.* *m.* clap, crack; loud sound report (of a gun, &c.); *Chem.* detonation, explosion; —*und gull*, *coll.* on a sudden.

**Knall'...**, *in comp.* —*augen*, *n.* *pl.* *coll.* large prominent eyes, goggle eyes; —*biet*, *n.* *Chem.* fulminating lead; —*bomben*, *m.* cracker-bomb, bonbon-cracker; —*büschel*, *f.* pop-gun.

**Knallen**, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* to clap, crack, give a report, pop, bounce; mit einer Peitsche —, to crack, smack a whip; *Chem.* to detonate; *II. tr.* *vulg.* to gull, cheat. [*ling* ball.

**Knall'erbe**, (*v.* *f.* *Knall'ern*, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* & *tr.* *coll.* to crack repeatedly.

**Knall'...**, *in comp.* —*fibibus*, *m.* fulminating paper-match; *Chem-s.* —*stüßigkeits*, *f.* chloride of nitrogen; —*gas*, *n.* oxygen and hydrogen gas; —*gebläse*, *n.* gas-blow-pipe; —*glas*, *n.* prince Rupert's drop, anelastic glass; —*gold*, *n.* fulminating gold; —*luft*, *f.* explosive, inflammable air; —*pulver*, *n.* fulminating powder; —*quecksilber*, *n.* fulminating mercury; —*säure*, *f.* *Chem.* fulminic acid; —*schuß*, *m.* (ein böser) *fig.* a mere flash in the pan; —*signal*, *n.* detonating signal; —*stüber*, *n.* fulminating silver.

**Knapp**, (*v.* *f.* *pl.* *Mar.* fore-locks.

**Knapp**, (*adj.* 1) close; strait, tight, narrow; 2) *fig.* scarce, scanty, short; *1-c* Einkommen, limited income; *1-c* Diät, *Med.* low regimen; *1-c* Wind, *Mar.* scant wind; sharp wind; *1-c* Zeiten, hard times; *1-c* 100 Pfund, barely 100 lbs; *c* geht da — her, it is very hard shifting (short commons) there; er ist — bei Geld, money is scarce with him, he is straitened for money; 3) *adv.* *coll.* *a*) soon (after, &c.); *b*) hardly, scarcely; —*angezogen*, tight, smart; —*halten*, to keep (one) short, to keep a strict hand over (one); *Einen in der Kost — halten*, to allow one only spare diet; auf das 1-te einrichten, to confine within the narrowest limits; *c* geht ihm —, he is straitened in his means; der Raum hängt an — zu werden, space is beginning to press; —*meßen*, to give short measure; *cin 1-c* Schuh, a narrow or tight shoe; a shoe that pinches.

**Knapp'e**, (*v.* *m.* 1) *f.* a young man, lad, boy; 2) *acquire*, shield-bearer; adherent, attendant; 3) *a*) journeyman (milliner); *b*) see Bergknapp; *in comp.* *Knapp'hand*, *m.* quireship.

**Knapp'en**, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* 1) for *Knacken*;

2) see *Knappen*; 3) see *Schnappen*.

**Knapp'enhaft**, see *Knapphaft*.

**Knapp'ern**, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* to nibble.

**Knapp'lad**, (*str.* *pl.* *Knapp'lade*) *m.* knapsack, wallet, bag.

**Knapp'schaft**, (*v.* *f.* *collect.* journeyman miners or millers; *Hütten-...*, body or corporation of founders and smelters; Berg-...

body of miners; *Kn-sälteste*, *m.* senior of the miners, &c.; *Kn-schaffe*, *f.* money-box for poor miners; *Kn-stur*, *m.* share in a mine for the benefit of poor miners.

**Knar'etig**, *adj.* *fam.* crisp. — *Knar'eteln*, *Knar'eteln*, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* & *tr.* to crunch (*Knabbern*).

**Knar'et**, (*v.* *f.* 1) rattle; 2) *coll.* scold.

**Knar'en**, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* to creak, crackle, rattle, crepitate, to jar.

**Knar'er**, (*str.* *m.* 1) creaker; 2) *Ornith.* corn-crake (*Wiesenharre*).

**Knar'ig**, *adj.* creaking.

**Knar'gen**, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* to creak.

**Knat**, (*str.* *m.* 1) knot, knag; 2) a log of oak used as a ram; 3) see *Knosterbart*.

**Knast'er**, (*str.* *m.* canaster, canister; —*bart*, *m.* an old morose person, grumbler.

**Knast'erig**, *adj.* crackling.

**Knast'ern**, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* to crackle.

**Knast'etabäl**, (*str.* *m.* tobacco packed in canisters.

**Knat'schen**, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* to crunch.

**Knat'tergold**, (*str.* *n.* see *Flittergold*.

**Knat'tern**, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* to rattle, clatter (of musketry).

**Knau'el**, *Knäu'el*, (*str.* *n.* (& *m.* 1) clue, hank, bottom; coil; ball (of thread, &c.); 2) *m.* *Bot.* *Knauel*, German knot-grass (*Sceleranthus* L.). [*little ball*, &c., pellet.

**Knäuelchen**, (*str.* *n.* (dimin. of *Knauel*)

**Knäuelgras**, (*str.* *n.* *Bot.* cock's foot-grass (*Dactylis glomerata* L.).

**Knäuel'n**, *Knäu'eln*, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* to coil up.

**Knäuelwidelma'schine**, *f.* *T.* ball-winding machine, balling machine.

**Knau'en**, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to gnaw; 2) *a*) to mew; *b*) to grumble.

**Knau'er**, (*str.* *m.* *Min.* hard (dead) rock.

**Knau'f**, (*str.* *pl.* *Knau'f'e*) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Knopf*; 2) knob, pommel (on the hilt of a sword); 3) *Archit.* chapter, capital (of a pillar); —*stempel*, *m.* *T.* stamp-hammer.

**Knau'peln**, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* 1) to pick, gnaw; to crunch; 2) *fig.* to toil (in vain).

**Knau's**, (*str.* *m.* *coll.* heel (of a loaf of bread), kissing-crust, *f.* *Knopf*, *Knust*.

**Knau'seisen**, see *Knäseisen*.

**Knau'fer**, (*str.* *m.* *Min.* *Knau'ferin*, (*v.* *f.* niggard, pinch-penny, curmudgeon. [*ness*.

**Knau'ferel**, (*v.* *f.* niggardliness, stinginess.

**Knau'ferig**, *adj.* niggardly, stingy.

**Knau'feru**, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* to be a niggard, to be sordid. [*birn*, (*v.* *f.* yellow musk-poor.

**Knau'ft**, (*str.* *m.* see *Knau's*; —(*or* *Knau'f*)

**Knau'ftsch**, (*str.* *m.* dog's ear; crumple.

**Knau'ftchen**, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* to crumple.

**Knue'bel**, *s. l.* (*str.* *m.* 1) short piece of wood used to fasten any thing, especially ropes by twisting them round; *gag*; *Mar.* toggle; hockey-stick; clog (about a dog's neck); cross-bar (of a trap); clapper (of a bell); 2) see *Knuebelbart*; 3) see *Rümmel*; 4) *provinc.* knuckle, ankle; *II. in comp.* —*bart*, *m.* 1) mustachios; 2) one wearing mustachios; —*bolzen*, *m.* toggle-bolt; —*borsten*, *f.* *pl.* *Nal.* stiff bristles growing from the upper lip, &c. of some animals, vibrissa; —*eisen*, *n.* curling-iron for the wiskers; —*holz*, *n.* hatmaker's packing stick.

**Knue'beln**, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to fasten with a short stick; to gag; 2) *provinc.* to boat, drub; 3) *Mar.* to bit (a cable).

**Knue'bel'...**, *in comp.* —*spieß*, *m.* *Sport.* hunting-spear; —*stod*, *m.* see *holz*; —*trense*, *f.* snaffle; —*wache*, *n.* whisker's wax.

**Knue'fer**, (*str.* *m.* 1) gagger; 2) shoaf-binder.

**Knue'ft**, (*str.* *m.* 1) man-servant (especially in a farm), servant; ploughboy; hind; 2) adolescent, workman, journeyman (in some trades); 3) beadle; 4) *fig.* slave, bondman; 5) *T.* trotter, jack, horse (for linen); 6) *Mar.* knight;

jaule —, roady reckoner; stummer —, side-table; der alte —, *provinc.* corn-crake; wie der Herr, so der —, *proverb*, like master like man.

**Knue'ftel**, (*v.* *f.* *coll.* servility.

**Knue'ften**, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* to act a servile part, to fawn, flatter; *II. tr.* to enslave; to fag, tyrannize.

**Knue'ft'e** ..., *in comp.* see *Knue'ft'...*

**Knue'ft'ich**, *adj.* servile, slavish; menial; *1-c* *Wesen*, servility. [*like a servant*.

**Knue'ft'ich**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) incubent on or *Knue'ft'sarbeit*, (*v.* *f.* servant's (mean) work. [*slavery*.

**Knue'ft'schaft**, (*v.* *f.* bondage, servitude, *Knue'ft's* ..., *in comp.* —*dienst*, *m.* hard service; —*gestalt*, *f.* (*Phil.* 2, 7) form of a servant; —*sinn*, *m.* servile disposition; —*stand*, *m.* servile station. [*knife*; 2) clasp-knife.

**Knue'ft**, (*str.* *m.* *coll.* 1) *Shoe-m.* paring-

**Knue'ften**, (*str.* *v.* *tr.* to pinch, see *Knue'ften*; die Würfel —, to cog the dice: den Wind —, *Mar.* to keep close to the wind.

**Knue'pe**, (*v.* *f.* 1) any instrument for pinching, pincers, &c.; 2) gripes; 3) *coll.* common beer- or coffee-house, low pot-house; 4) *Stud.* *slang.* student's lodgings; 5) see *Stemme*, 3.

**Knue'pen**, (*str.* *v.* *tr.* to pinch, nip, squeeze, twitch; to gripe; *II. intr.* *coll.* to frequent a beer- or coffee-house.

**Knue'peler**, (*v.* *f.* the (practice of) frequenting pot-houses, &c.

**Knue'p'...**, *in comp.* *Entom.* —*hahn*, *m.* running-beetle (*Mantichora Fabr.*); —*haken*, *m.* *Mar.* tackle-hook; —*fäßer*, *m.* see *hahn*; —*schneke*, *f.* see *Knue'pe*; —*schütter*, *m.* *provinc.* stag-beetle; —*zange*, *f.* pincers, nippers.

**Knue'ft**, (*str.* *m.* see *Knue'ft*.

**Knue'ft'eisen**, (*str.* *m.* *Knue'ft'eiser*, (*str.* *m.* tawer's paring-iron, paring-knife.

**Knue'ften**, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* *T.* to taw, unhair, pare (hides). [*anad.* mundung tobacco,

**Knue'fer**, (*str.* *m.* *coll.* very bad tobacco,

**Knue'peling**, (*str.* *m.* *Mar.* fagot, false mustor.

**Knue'ten**, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* to knead, mould (bread); to work, tread or trample (clay).

**Knue'ter**, (*str.* *m.* kneader, &c.

**Knue't'...**, *in comp.* —*maschine*, —*mühle*, *f.* *T.* kneading-machine; pug-mill (for clay, &c.); —*schel*, *n.* kneading-beetle; —*trog*, *m.* kneading-trough.

**Knue'beln**, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* see *Knabbern*.

**Knue'd**, (*str.* *m.* 1) flaw, crack, bruise; 2) *Ship-b.* angle or edge (in a curve); 3) (*sometimes* *n.*) *provinc.* (*N. G.*) quicknet-hedge.

**Knue'd(ein)**, (*str.* *n.* 1) weak-jointed leg (*Wälderbein*); 2) one weak in the legs.

**Knue'd(ein)ig**, *adj.* weak in the legs, knock-kneed.

**Knue'd'eln**, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* see *Knue'den*, 2.

**Knue'd'en**, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to crack; 2) to be weak in the joints of the knee; *II. tr.* 1) to break, crack; to snap (a flower, &c.); 2) to bend a thing so as to occasion a flaw in it, but not entirely to break it; to snap; 3) *fig.* to blight (hopes, &c.); 4) see *Knue'den*.

**Knue'd'er**, (*str.* *m.* 1) (*Kn-eln*, [*v.* *f.*]) niggard; 2) *coll.* a parson having a joint in the stick; 3) marble, taw; 4) clasp-knife; 5) instrument for breaking or cracking; 6) *provinc.* see *Hirschfänger*; 7) *loc.* flea; —*bein*, *m.* see *Knue'den*.

**Knue'd'el**, (*v.* *f.* niggardliness.

**Knue'd'...**, *in comp.* —*salzig*, *adj.* *Bot.* corrugated (leaf); —*fuß*, *m.* see *Knue'd*, 2.

**Knue'd'erig**, *adj.* niggardly, sordid.

**Knue'd'ern**, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* to haggie, to be sordidly parsimonious.

**Knue'd'el'g**, (*str.* *n.* *Mar.* preventer stay.

**Knue'd'icht**, (*str.* *n.* see *Knue'd*, 2.











**Ro'sen**, see **Roben**.

**Ro'sen**, (str.) *n.* small beer, thin beer.

**Ro'ser**, (obsolete & vulg.) for **Raffer**.

**Ro'sen**, (str.) *n.* see **Raffin**.

**Ro'ser**, (str.) *m.* coffee, trunk; — **beschlüge**,

*pl.* trunk-clips. [little trunk]

**Rö'sferchen**, (str.) *n.* (dimin. of **Rö'sfer**)

**Rö'sfer**... in comp. — **fisch**, *m.* **Ichth.**

**trunk-fish** (*Ostracion quadricorne* L.); (virc-

edige) cuckold-fish; (vircfanteig) square-fish;

— **garn**, *n.* **Fish.** sweep-net; net for catching

carrots; — **griff**, *m.* trunk-handle; — **horn**, *n.*

**Mollusc.** species of trumpet's shell (*Tricho-*

**stom parietulum** Lam.); — **fappe**, *f.* trunk-

cover; — **leinwand**, *f.* linen-cloth for lining-

trunks; — **riemen**, *m.* trunk-strap; — **schöß**,

*m.* trunk-(pad)lock; — **schneide**, *f.* see — **horn**;

— **tuch**, *n.* see — **leinwand**; — **überfülle**, *m.* **pl.**

trunk-haps.

**Rö'ssfäden**, (str.) *m.* **pl.** abaca, see **Abaca**.

**Rö'st**, see **Colts**.

**Rö'st**, *s. l.* (str.) *m.* cabbage; colewort;

— **bramer** (grüner) —, bore-coal; **II.** in comp.

— **amarant**, *m.* amarant-bite (*Amaranthus*

**bitum**); — **arten**, *f.* **pl.** brassicaceous plants,

cabbage-tribe; — **bauer**, *m.* cabbage-grower,

see — **gärtner**; — **bann**, *m.* 1) cabbage-tree; 2) see

— **palm**. [tenbeden]

**Rö'stbeden**, (str.) *n.* (from **Rö'st**) see **Rö'st**

**Rö'stblatt**, (str.) *pl.* **R**-blätter *n.* (from

**Rö'st**) cabbage-leaf. [coal]

**Rö'stchen**, (str.) *n.* (dimin. of **Rö'st**) little

**Rö'st**, (w.) *f.* charcoal; coal; metallische —,

carbonate of copper: abgechwefelte —, coke;

**R**-**n** brennen, to make (or to burn wood to)

charcoal, to char; wie auf **R**-**n** stehen or sitzen,

proverb, to sit upon thorns, to be in great

impatience.

**Rö'sten**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to turn into

or make charcoal, to char; to carbonize;

2) to turn black (of a lamp-wick, cigars, &c.);

3) *coll.* to prose, twaddle.

**Rö'sten**... in comp. — **abbau**, *m.* a work-

ing of coals, coal-mining; — **actie**, *f.* share in

a coal-pit; — **agent**, *m.* see — **mäßer**; — **ähnlich**,

adj. like coal, coaly; carbonic; — **arbeiter**, *m.*

coal-miner, collier; — **artig**, *adj.* coaly; — **aus-**

**beute**, *f.* 1) see — **bergbau**; 2) produce of a

coal-mine or of coal-mines; — **bau**, *f.* layer

of coals; — **bausin**, *n.* see — **feld**; — **bauer**, *m.*

a peasant man carrying charcoal to towns,

coal-man, collier; charcoal-burner; — **beden**,

*n.* 1) coal-dish, coal-pan, fire-pan; warming-

pan; chafing-dish, brasier; 2) — (**bett**, *n.*) coal-

basin, coal-**basin** (**Toll.**); — **beichter**, *m.* coal-

closet, coal-cellar; — **bergbau**, *m.* coal-mining;

— **bergwerk**, *n.* coal-mine, coal-pit, coal-works,

colliery; — **bett**, *n.* coal-field, coal-measure(s);

— **bezirt**, *m.* coal-district; — **bildung**, *f.* coal-

formation; coal-series, coal-measure; — **blei**,

*n.* **Chem.** carburet of lead; — **blende**, *f.* **Miner.**

anthracite; — **blume**, *f.* **Miner.** bituminous

clay; — **brand**, *m.* **Chem.** carbonisation; — **bren-**

**ner**, *m.* charcoal-burner; — **brennerei**, *f.* 1) the

business of a charcoal-burner; 2) the place

where charcoal is made; — **brennerhütte**, *f.*

charcoal-kiln; — **bampf**, *m.* vapour of burning

coals; — **bämpfer**, *m.* damper (for char-

coal); — **bedel**, *m.* fire-plate; — **baust**, *m.* see

— **bampf**; — **eisenbahn**, *f.* tram-way; — **eisen-**

**stein**, *m.* **Miner.** black-band; — **feld**, *n.* coal-

field, coal-basin; — **feuer**, *n.* 1) coal-fire;

2) see — **beden**; — **fisch**, *n.* **Miner.** horizontal

layer of coals: coal-seam; — **förderung**, *f.*

(the act or occupation) of coal-drawing;

— **führende Schichten**, *pl.* carboniferous strata,

coal-formation, coal-fields; — **fürrer**, *m.* see

— **bauer**; — **fuchs**, *m.* see **Brandfuchs**; — **gas**,

*n.* coal gas; — **gebirge**, *n.* mountains contain-

ing coal, carboniferous mountains; — **gefäß**,

*n.* coal-scuttle, coal-shoot; — **gehan**, *n.* part

of a forest where wood for charcoal is felled;

— **geniß**, *n.* see — **fische**; — **gestübe**, *n.* 1) coal-

breeze, coal-dust; 2) slack, coke-breeze, small

coal; — **glut**, *f.* live-coals; — **gräber**, *m.* coal-

miner; — **gran**, *n.* dark-gray; — **graupeu**, *pl.*

**Miner.** bituminous lime-clay; — **grube**, *f.* coal-

pit, cf. — **bergwerk**; — **gruppe**, *f.* **Geol.** carbon-

iferous order; — **gruß**, *m.* see — **gestübe**, 2;

— **haltig**, *adj.* carboniferous; — **händler**, *m.*

coal-merchant; collier; — **han**, *n.* see — **gehan**;

— **haus**, *n.* coal-house; — **hieb**, *m.* see — **gehan**;

— **holz**, *n.* wood for charcoal; — **hornstende**,

*f.* **Miner.** black hornblende, anthracite, an-

thraxolite; — **hütte**, *f.* see — **brennerhütte**;

— **loß**, *m.* **Geogn.** carboniferous lime-stone;

— **hammer**, *f.* coal-closet, coal-house, *coll.* coal-

hole; coal-bunker; — **färner**, *m.* coal-wheeler;

— **fassen**, *m.* coal-box; — **feller**, *m.* coal-cellar;

— **fibre**, *f.* coal-dust; — **flein**, *n.* see — **ge-**

**stübe**, 2; — **fuß**, *m.* a coal-man's servant;

— **korb**, *m.* coal-basket; (auf **Eisenb.**) coal-

skip; — **kräuel**, *m.* — **trahle**, *f.* coal-rake;

— **früde**, coal-poker; — **fager**, *n.* 1) coal-depot,

coal-store(s); 2) bed or stratum of coal;

— **lichter**, *m.* coal-lighter; — **loß**, *n.* (auf

**Dampfmaschinen**, &c.) coal-scuttle; — **lösch**, *f.* re-

fuse of coal-pits; coal-cinders, coal-dust,

coal-dross; calm, clinker; — **loß**, *f.* **Physiol.**

carbonic air; — **maggin**, *n.* coal-house; — **mä-**

**ter**, *m.* coal-broker, coal-factor, *slang.* coal-

crimp; — **maß**, *n.* coal-measure; — **meiser**, *m.*

charcoal-pile; — **meiser**, *m.* measurer of coals;

coal-meter; — **metall**, *n.* **Chem.** carbonaceous

metal; — **mine**, *f.* coal-mine; — **minum**, *m.*

**Geogn.** shaken coal; — **muß**, *n.* **Ichth.** coal-

fish (**Rö'st**); — **niederlage**, *f.* 1) coal-house;

2) **Miner.** see — **feld**; — **ofen**, *m.* 1) charcoal-kiln;

2) coal-stove; — **oxyd**, *n.* **Chem.** carbonic oxide;

— **panne**, *f.* 1) **Paper-m.** &c. coal-pan; 2) see

— **beden**; — **platte**, *f.* 1) charcoal-area; 2) fire-

plate; — **platz**, *m.* 1) coal-hole; 2) see — **ber-**

**neret**, 2; — **raum**, *m.* coal-closet, bunk, cf.

— **hammer**; — **rechen**, *m.* coal-raker; — **revier**,

*n.* see — **bezirt**; — **riß**, *m.* charcoal-sketch;

— **ruhe**, *f.* coal-poker; — **sack**, *m.* 1) coal-sack;

2) **T.** belly (of the fire-room of a furnace, &c.),

(**Toll.**): coal-sack; (**Braum**) (brown) coal-grit;

**Chem.-s.** — **sauer**, *adj.* carbonic; — **saurer Salz**,

carbonate; — **säure**, *f.* carbonic acid; — **saurer**

**Schm.** **Miner.** witherite; — **saurer Gas**, carbonic

acid gas; — **saurer Kali**, carbonate of

potash; — **saurer Natrium**, — **saurer Soda**, *f.*,

— **saurer Wasser**, carbonate of soda; — **saurer**

**meiser**, *m.* anthracometer; — **schaukel**, *f.* coal-

shovel; — **schiefer**, *m.* **Miner.** coal-slate;

— **schiff**, *n.* coal-ship, collier; — **schlade**, *f.* coal-

cinder; — **schuppe**, — **schütte**, *f.* coal-scuttle;

— **schütter**, *m.* (round) coal-box; — **schwarz**, *n.*

**Paint.** charcoal-black; — **spath**, *m.* **Miner.** foli-

ated calcareous spar; — **speicher**, *m.* coal-

house; — **staub**, *m.* coal-dust; pulverized coals;

— **stein**, *m.* see — **schiefer**; — **stift**, *m.* pencil

formed of charcoal; **Chem.-s.** — **stoff**, *m.* carbon;

— **stoffe**, *f.* (**Toll.**): coal-measure; — **stoffgas**, *n.*

mephitical gas or air; — **stoffhaltig**, *adj.* carbon-

aceous; — **stiel**, *m.* coal-crucible; — **topf**,

*m.* fire-pot; — **träger**, *m.* coal-heaver, coal-

porter, coalbacker; — **wagen**, *m.* coal-wagon,

coal-cart, coal-truck; **Chem.-s.** — **wasserstoff**, *coll.*

**n.** hydrocarburet of chlorine; — **wasserstoffgas**,

*n.* carburetted hydrogen gas; — **wasserstoff-**

**haltig**, *adj.* carbon-hydrogen; — **wasserstoffver-**

**bindung**, *f.* hydro-carburet; — **werft**, *n.* coal-

wharf; — **wert**, *m.* coal-work (— **bergwerk**);

— **werksaufseher**, *m.* coal-viewer; — **werks-**

**bestzer**, *m.* coal-owner, coal-proprietor, coal-

master; — **zech**, *f.* see — **grube**; — **zecheu**, *meiser*,

*m.* coal-engineer; — **zeidung**, *f.* see — **riß**;

— **ziesel**, *m.* coal-cake, (gepreßter) cingle.

**Rö'ster**, (str.) *n.* 1) charcoal-burner; col-

liar; 2) see **Rö'st**.

**Rö'sterei**, (w.) *f.* see **Röstenbrennerei**.

**Rö'ster**... in comp. — **glaupe**, *m.* fig. im-

plicit faith; — **frant**, *n.* **Bot.** 1) common speed-

well (*Veronica* L.); 2) club-moss (*Lycopo-*

**dium** L.).

**Rö'st**... (from **Rö'st**), in comp. — **feuer**,

*n.* **coll.** for **Rö'stfeuer**; — **fisch**, *m.* coal-fish

(*Gadus carbonarius*); — **fuchs**, *m.* burnt sorrel-

horsa.

**Rö'st**... (from **Rö'st**), in comp. — **garten**,

*m.* kitchen-garden; — **gärtner**, *m.* kitchen-

gardener, market-gardener; — **grün**, *n.* cab-

bage colour; — **hahn**, *n.* see **Wachtel**.

**Rö'stholz**, (str.) *n.* 1) wood for charcoal;

2) *provinc.* privet (*Raimonde*).

**Rö'stig**, *adj.* see **Rö'sthaltig**, **Rö'sthaltig**.

**Rö'st**... (from **Rö'st**), in comp. — **lein-**

**wort**, *n.* **pl.** sprouts, young coleworts; — **loß**,

*m.* 1) cabbage-head; 2) *coll.* for **Dummkopf**;

— **traut**, *n.* headed cabbage; — **lauch**, *m.* purple-

streaked garlic (*Allium oleraceum* L.); — **markt**,

*m.* vegetable market.

**Rö'st**... (from **Rö'st**), in comp. — **meise**,

*f.* **Ornith.** the great titmouse (*Parus major*

L.); — **panne**, *f.* see **Rö'stbeden**.

**Rö'stpalm**, (w.) *f.* **Bot.** cabbage-palm.

**Rö'stpanne**, (w.) *f.* see **Rö'stbeden**.

**Rö'st**... (from **Rö'st**), in comp. — **pflanze**,

*f.* cabbage-plant; — **pinde**, *f.* Indian cabbage;

— **portulak**, *m.* Indian purslane.

**Rö'strabe**, (w.) *n.* **Ornith.** (common







tel, *m.* royal mantle; —mörd, —mörder, *m.* regicide; —nügeln, *n.* —neste, *f.* *Bot.* clove (Gewürznelke); —papier, *n.* royal-paper; —paradiesvogel, *m.* bird of paradise (Paradiesvogel); —pferd, *n.* *Man.* trammelled horse; —pfirsich, *f.* *Pomol.* royal George; —pflume, *f.* *magnum bonum*; —reifer, *m.* *Ornith.* crowned heron (*Ardea herodias*); —rose, *f.* see —blume; —salat, *m.* royal lettuce; —salbe, *f.* basilicon; —säure, *f.* see —wasser; —septer, *n.* 1) *royal sceptre*; 2) *Bot.* king's spear (*Asphodelus luteus* L.); —schießen, *n.* grand shooting with arquebuses, where he that shoots nearest the mark is declared king of the shooting company; —schlange, *f.* see Abgottschlange; —schuß, *m.* best shot; —sig, *m.* royal residence, throne; —sohn, *m.* son of a king; —stab, *m.* sceptre; —stadt, *f.* residence, capital; —thron, *m.* royal throne; —titel, *m.* royal title; *Erasm.* wollte den —titel angenommen haben, C. would have taken the title of King; —tuch, *n.* fine broad cloth; —vogel, *m.* *Ornith.* see —paradiesvogel; —wasser, *n.* *Chem.* royal water, aqua regia (nitro-muriatic acid); —weise, *f.* *Ornith.* kite (*Milvus regalis* L.); —wiesel, *n.* *Zool.* ermine (ermeline); —würde, *f.* royalty; —zeit, *f.* regal period; —zucker, *m.* double refined sugar.

**Rö'nigthüm**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*n.* u.] *R.*-thümer) *n.* royalty, kingship, kingdom.

**Rö'nisch**, (*adj.* [*Gr.*] conical, see Conisch). **Rö'nisch**, (*irr.*) *v.* I. *tr.* 1) to know, understand, to have skill in; 2) to be able to do or to afford (a thing), to have the capacity or power (of doing), *cf.* Vermögen; er kann gut sechten (reiten, zeichnen), he is a good swordsman (horseman, draughtsman); ich will sehen, was Sie —, let me try your skill; bei Götz muß —, to have great credit at court; Götz kann (or vermag) Alles, money is able to effect anything; *vulg.* money makes the mare to trot; eine Sache, Sprache —, to know (understand) a thing, a language; er kann etwas, he has some knowledge; er hat die Aufgabe nicht gekonnt, he has not been able to say his lesson; er hat es verfehlen —, 1. he was able to understand it; 2. from the hint was plain enough for him to take it; er kann es verstanden haben, he may have understood it; ich kann es (sich) aufgeben, I can afford to give it up; dafür —, to be able to help, to have the blame; was kann ich dafür? how can I help it? how can I be blamed for it? er kann nicht dafür, it is not his fault, it is no fault of his; *II. intr. & aux.* to be able or capable; to be permitted; can; may; nicht —, to be unable or incapable; als Katholik kann er dies Amt nicht bekleiden, as a catholic he is disqualified for this office; ich kann mich irren, I may be mistaken; er kann kommen, he may come; Sie —mich morgen erwarten, you may expect me to-morrow; man kann nicht wissen, there is no knowing; ich kann ihn nicht sehen, I cannot see him; *fig.* I cannot (bear to) look at him, I cannot bear the sight of him; man kann ihm nicht glauben, he is not to be believed.

**Rö'nne**, like all the auxiliaries often supplies the place of a compound verb, particularly in conjunction with an adverb or adverbial phrase; thus hinauf —, hinunter —, &c. for hinaufgehen, hinuntergehen &c.; kann er hercin (for hercintommen) can he come in? ich konnte nicht hinein (*i. e.* kommen, gelangen &c.), I could not get in; nicht weiter (*i. e.* gehen &c.), not to be able to proceed, to be at a stand (still); etwas dafür, dazu —, for that &c.

**Rö'nrad**, *m.* Conrad, Conrado (*P. N.*).

**Röntür**, see Contour.

**Röpa'da**, see Cop... [coin].

**Röpte**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Russ.*) *kopec* (Russian *Rö'per*, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* twill; (*im* enger Sinne) biased twill; regular twill (*Kär-*

*marisch*); dreifächtiger —, three-leaved twill;

*gäse*, *f.* twilled gauze.

**Rö'vern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to twill.

**Rö'per**..., *in comp.* —stänling, *m.* casimere nankeen; —jammi, *m.* Genoa (*coll.* Jean back velvet); —swandöten, twilled swandown.

**Röpf**, (*str.*, *pl.* Röpf'e) *m.* 1) *gener.* head; *vulg.* pate (Hühel); jole, jowl (of fish); 2) *a*) head, top of a thing (especially when larger than the rest of the thing; head of a cabbage, nail, &c.), uppermost, prominent or forefront, pole; *T-s. b*) *Mar.* head; bed (of the bowsprit); ein Schiff mit einem breiten —, ship with a bluff bow; *c*) *Carp.* end (of a baulk); shoulder (of a tie-beam); *d*) *Archit.* see Krugstein; *e*) *Railw.* upper flange (of a rail); *f*) *Gunn.* muzzle (of a gun); *g*) *Turn.* mandrel; *h*) *Bot.* chard; Röpfe (an)setzen, see Röpfen; *i*) *Surg.* (Schöpf-) cup; *k*) bowl (of a smoking-pipe); *l*) crown (of a hat); mit Hofen —, high crowned; *m*) *Typ.* turned letter; *n*) *Astr.* see Röm, *b*; *o*) *Bookb.* head, heading; der Verlorene — (beim Kanonenguß), dead head; 3) *fig.* *a*) understanding, intellect, mind; disposition, temper, humour; genius, parts, wit, talents; sense, judgment, discretion; *b*) for (thinking) man, person; ein eifriger Denker —, an inventive head or genius; ein sätiger —, a man of parts; ein sätiger —, a cunning fellow; vom — bis auf die Füße, (*lit.* from the head to the feet), from head to foot, from head to heel, from top to toe; *fig-s.* er hat aller Ecken den — abgefeilen, he is lost to all (sense of) shame; Einem den — vor die Füße legen, to behead one; den — verlieren, to lose one's head (sich d. L.); die Röpfe zusammenstrecken, to lay heads together; es ging ihm an den —, it was a matter of life and death to him; es kostet 5 Thaler ein Den —, it averages 5 dollars a (per) head; der — steht darauf, it is death to do it; auf den — stellen, to turn upside down; sich auf den — stellen, to do one's utmost, to take great pains; etwas auf seinen — thun, to do a thing at one's own risk; er ist nicht auf den — gefallen, *coll.* he does not want sense, he is no fool, no fool he; Einem auf den — Schind geben, to charge or accuse one downright or directly; aus dem R-e, without book, by heart; man kann es ihm nicht an dem — bringen, there is no getting (beating) it out of his head; Einem beim R-e nehmen, to seize, apprehend, arrest one; im R-e unternehmen, to calculate by mental proceeding; er hat etwas im R-e, 1. he is out of humour or off the hinges; 2. he is a little tipsy; Einem über den — wachsen, to grow upon one, *cf.* Wachsen; Jemandem den — bieten, to make head against a person, to resist; Einem den — zurecht setzen, to reprimand or correct one; vor den — stoßen, to disoblige, offend; auf seinem — bestehen, seinen — aufsetzen, to be heady, opiniative, obstinate; Einem etwas in den — setzen, to put a thing into (in) one's head; wer hat Ihnen den Lufst in den — gesetzt? who has been putting that rubbish in your head? sich (*Dat.*) etwas in den — setzen, to take a thing into one's head; das will mir nicht in den —, I cannot understand it; Einem den — warm or heiß machen, see Heiß; nach Röpfen stimmen, to vote by poll; es muß alles nach ihrem R-e gehen, she has it all her own way; Einem den — waschen, to reprimand severely; sich (*Dat.*) more correct: einander die Röpfe waschen, sich (*Acc.*) beim R-e kriegen, *coll.* to fall together by the ears, to come to blows, to fight; sich (*Dat.*) den — zerbrechen, to rack one's brains; proverb-s. was man nicht im — hat, muß man in den Beinen haben, a weak memory makes weary legs; viel Röpfe viel Sinne, many heads many minds.

**Röpf**..., *in comp.* —abschneiden, *n.* decollation, decapitation; —aber, *f.* *Anat.* cephalic

voin; —arbeit, *f.* headwork, labour of the mind or intellect; puzzle-head; —arterien, *f. pl.* *Anat.* carotid arteries, carotids; —balken, *m.* *Hydr.* head-beam; —band, *n.* 1) *Carp.* strut, shoulder-tree; brace; 2) *Surg.* head-band; —baum, *m.* see Knopfbäum; —bedeckung, *f.* covering for the head, hat, cap, &c.; —beere, *f.* *Bot.* *ipocacantha* (*Cephaelis ipocacantha* Rich.); —bein, *n.* *Anat.* skull-bone; —beschwerden, *pl.* complaints of the head; —bestenung, *f.* see —geld; —bengung, *f.* nod of the head; —bildung, *f.* formation or form of a head; —binde, *f.* see —band, 2; —blättchen, *n.* *Anat.* fontanel; —blume, *f.* see Knopfbäum; —blüten, *pl.* *Bot.* composite flowers; —bohrer, *m.* *Surg.* trepan; —bolzen, *m.* *Mar.* fend or fender-bolt; —brechen, *n.* *fig.* work, efforts trying the head, intellectual effort; racking of the brains; es wird uns —brechen lösen, it will rack our brains; —brechend, *adj.* *fig.* trying the head or intellect hard; —brecher, *m.* *fig.* heady wine; —bret, *n.* head-board (of a bedstead, &c.); —bürste, *f.* hair or head-brush.

**Röpf'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Röpf) 1) a small head; 2) *Bot.* capitulum, tuft, head; 3) *Anat.* protuberance of a bone received into the cavity of another.

**Röpf**..., *in comp.* —confus, *adj.* *coll.* crack-brained; —dede, *f.* mano-shoot (of horses); —brüße, *f.* *Anat.* cephalic gland.

**Röpfen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* *Gard.* to get heads; to form a head (as a cabbage), to cabbage.

**Röpf'en**, (*v.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to behead (*Ent-*haupten); 2) to poll, see Klappen, 2; 3) *T.* to head (pins); *II. intr.* see Kopfen.

**Röpf'ende**, (*irr.*) *n.* bed's head.

**Röpf'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) beheader, &c.; 2) *pro-*vinc. cod.

**Röpf**..., *in comp.* —sch, *n.* *Hat-m.* capade of the crown (of a hat); —schäme, *f.* *Hydr.* headed fascine; —sch, *adj.* *fig.* see Stundhaft; —sieber, *n.* see Hirnsieber; —fluß, *m.* *Med.* rheumatic affection of the head; —fürmig, *adj.* in the shape of a head, *Bot.* capitate; —fries, *m.*, —friele, *f.* *Gunn.* muzzle-ring, muzzle-moulding; —flüßler, *pl.* *Med.* cephalopods; —geld, *n.* poll-tax, poll-money, head-money; —geschwulst, *f.* *Med.* encephaloid tumour; *Vet.* poll-evil, swelled head; —gestell, *n.* head-stall (of a bride); —gewand, *n.* amice (of catholic priests); —gißt, *f.* *Mal.* megrim; —grind, *m.* scall, achor; —haar, *n.* hair of the head; —hanf, *m.* male hemp; —hänger, *m.*, —hängerin, *f.* one who goes about with drooping head (from melancholy, &c.); devotee; hypocrite; —hängerei, *f.* outward devoutness, hypocrisy; —haut, *f.* scalp; —häutchen, *n.* *Anat.* caul; —holz, *n.* 1) lopped-trees; 2) see —schite; —hund, *m.* *Sport.* leading-dog.

**Röpf'ig**, *I. adj.* 1) *a*) having heads (of plants); *b*) *in comp.*... headed; 2) *or* Röpf'isch, *coll.* heady, headstrong, capricious; *II. R.* —keit, (*v.*) *f.* obstinacy.

**Röpf**..., *in comp.* —läser, *m.* *Entom.* large-headed beetle (*Drosocula vulgaris* Fabr.); —teil-bein, *n.* *Anat.* sphenoides; —lissen, *n.* pillow; —siffenziede, *f.* see Riffenziede; —lter, *m.* see Riffenziede; —liefe, *f.* see Kleingrind; —loß, *m.*, —traut, *n.* —lattd, *m.* see —latat.

**Röpf'lings**, *Röpf'lings*, *Röpf'lings*, *adv.* headlong.

**Röpf**..., *in comp.* —lauge, *f.* *fig.* reprimand, scolding; —laus, *f.* *Entom.* head-louse (*Pediculus capitis* L.); —linien, *f.* *pl.* cephalic lines.

**Röpf'los**, *I. adj.* headless; stupid; *loß*loß Weichhiete, *pl.* *Nat.* acophala; *II. R.* —figkeit, (*v.*) *f.* headlessness; stupidity.

**Röpf**..., *in comp.* —meßer, *m.* *Surg.* cephalometer; —naht, *f.* *Anat.* seam or suture of the head; —neste, *f.* *Bot.* proliferous pink



(*Dianthus prolyter* L.); —niden, *n.* nod (of the head); —nuß, *f.* coll. blow on the head, box on the ear; —pein, *f.* see —gicht; —pflaster, *n.* cephalic plaster; —püßel, *m.* see —tiffen; —platte, *f.* bald place on the head; —putz, *m.* head-dress, coiffure, see —schmud; —rafen, *m.* head-sod; —rechnen, *n.* mental arithmetic or computation; —reifer, *m.* fig. new sulphureous wine; —riemen, *m.* see —gestell; —ring, *m.* see Draggirg; —rose, *f.* Med. erysipelas; —säge, *f.* Surg. skull-saw; —saiat, *m.* Bot. headed lettuce, cabbage lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.); —schen, *adj.* skittish, shy (said of horses); —schmerz, *m.* head-ache; —cinseitiger —schmerz, *m.* Med. hemiprany, megrim; Alles zu wissen macht —schmerzen, *proverb*, anal. ask no questions and you will be told no lies; —schmud, *m.* head-ornaments; chaperon (for horses); —schraube, *f.* round-headed screw; —schütteln, *n.* the (act of) shaking one's head, shake of the head; —schütteln, *p. a.* with a shake of the head; —schwelle, *f.* (eines Eisens) bahnwagens front-beam; —seite, *f.* face (of a coin); —spindel, *f.* see Kurbispindel; —spinnen, *n.* T. head-spinning; —sprung, *m.* coll. header; —station, *f.* Railw. coll.-de-sac station; terminus; —stein, *m.* Archit. headstone, see Tragstein; —steuer, *f.* capitation-tax, see —geld; —stimme, *f.* throat-voice, falsetto (opp. Bruststimme); —stüd, *n.* 1) head-piece; 2) mouth-piece (of flutes); 3) name of a coin; —tuch, *n.* handkerchief for the head; —über, *adv.* head over heels, head foremost; —unter, *adv.* head down, head foremost; —verlesung, *f.* injury of the head; —wasserbad, *f.* hydrocephalus; —web, *n.* see —schmerz; —wenbe, *f.* Bot. white willow (*Salix alba* L.); —werfen, *n.* tosses of the head; —wunde, *f.* wound in the head; —wuth, *f.* frenzy; —zahl, *f.* (certain) number of persons; —zange, *f.* Surg. forceps; —zeug, *n.* head-dress, coiff; head gear; *Falc.* hood; —zierde, *f.* see —schmud.

**Ropp**, (*str.* *m.* see Kaullopf).

**Ropp'e**, (*u.* *f.* see Kuppe).

**Ropp'el**, (*u.* *f.* 1) tie, band or belt (for a sword); 2) Sport. a) couple; pack of hounds (or beagles), leash of greyhounds; b) string of horses at a fair. 3) common of pasture, &c.; 4) fenced piece of ground, enclosure.

**Ropp'el...**, *in comp.* —baffen, *m.* Carp. tio-beam; Sport.-a. —band, *n.* couple, leash; —bändig, *adj.* couplable; —coure, *m.* Mar. traverse sailing; —fischerel, —jagd, —hut, —trift, —weide, *f.* fisheries, shooting-grounds, pasture, belonging jointly to several persons, common; —gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of common; —bund, *m.* leash hound; —fette, *f.* see Grimmlette.

**Ropp'eln**, (*u.* *v. tr.* 1) to couple, leash; 2) to string (horses) provinc. to fence, inclose.

**Ropp'el...**, *in comp.* —recht, *n.* see —gerechtigkeit; —riemen, *m.*, —seil, *n.* leash; —schid, *n.* breast plate; —weide, *f.* 1) see under —fischerel; 2) Bot. see Angerweide; —wirthschaft, *f.* laying out of an estate into parcels.

**Ropp'en**, (*u.* *v. I. tr.* to poll (troop, branches), lop; II. *intr.* 1) to eructate, belch; 2) *Pass.* to have got the tick, to hit the crib, see Strickenfein.

**Ropp'entaube**, (*u.* *f.* see Echtiertaube).

**Ropp'ent**, (*str.* *m.* 1) bolcher; 2) see Strickenfein.

**Ropp'meise**, (*u.* *f.* see Ruppenmeise).

**Ropp'te**, (*u.* *m.* Capt; Ropp'tisch, *adj.* Cop-tic; das Ropp'tische, Coptic language).

**Rorale**, see Rorale.

**Rorale**, see Rorale.

**Roran'gen**, (*u.* *v. tr.* coll. to torment).

**Rorb**, *s. I.* (*str.* *pl.* Rorbe) *m.* basket; flasket; hamper; *Min.* corb; *Mar.* crib; *Comm.* crate, frail (for figs, &c.); canister (for tobacco and tea); caddy (for tea and sugar); boot (of a carriage); basket-hilt (of a sword);

coll.-s. cimen — belommen, to meet with (or to get) a refusal, to get the slip; *Am.* to get the mitten; *Einen cimen* — geben, to give one a foil or refusal; *den* — belommen haben, to wear the willow; II. *in comp.* —bett, *n.* basket-bed (for children); —bittig, *adj.* Bot. synanthorous; —bouteille, *f.* see —flasche.

**Rorb'den**, (*str.* *n.* (*dimin.* of Rorb) 1) small basket; 2) Bot. calathium; 3) Archit. corbel.

**Rorb'e**, (*u.* *f.* see Rirbel).

**Rorb'beere**, (*u.* *f.* see Rornelbaum).

**Rorben**, (*u.* *v. intr.* *Stud. slang.* to work (see Döfen, 2).

**Rorb'...**, *in comp.* —feigen, *f. pl.* figs sent in baskets or frails; —flasche, *f.* wicker- or case-bottle; —flechter, *m.* see —macher; —fürnig, *adj.* basket-shaped; —förmige Verzierungen, *Archit.* corbs; —glitter, *n.* hurdle-work; —handel, *m.* basket-trade; —macher, *m.* basket-maker; —pfeinige, *m. pl.* coll. market-pennies, marketings; —rapier, *n.* basket-hilted rapier; —rutsche, *f.* basket-rod; —schanze, *f.* Fort. gabionado; —schäfer, *m.* see —rapier; —sieb, *n.* skep; —tabak, *m.* see Rnaster; —wagen, *m.* wicker-carriage or wagon; —waren, *pl.* basket-maker's ware; —wehr, *f.* see —schanze; —weibe, *f.* Bot. osier (*Salix viminalis* L.); (gelbe) golden osier; —wert, *n.* basket-work.

**Rorfe**, (*str.* *m.* see Rerbettes).

**Ror'f'eu**, **Ror'f'eu**, (*u.* *m. pl.* Koriacs (a people in Siberia)).

**Rorfe**, (*str.* *m.* 1) cork; 2) float (of the angle); *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* corky, suberous; —ästel, *m.* see Rergtorb; —baum, *m.* Bot. cork-tree, cork (*Quercus suber* L.); —bildner, *m.* carver in cork; —bildnerel, *f.* the art of carving in cork, phelloplastics; —eiche, *f.* see —baum.

**Rorfen**, (*u.* *v. tr.* to cork).

**Rorf'...**, *in comp.* —floßen, *f. pl.* Fish. cork floats of a fishing net; —form, *f.* model in cork; —hartz, *n.* corin(e); —holz, *n.* cork-wood.

**Ror'tig**, *adj.* 1) corky; 2) tasting of cork.

**Rorf'...**, *in comp.* —rüfster, *m.* see —bildner; —messer, *n.* knife for cutting cork; —prüpf, *m.* cork-(staple); —prüpfenmacher, *m.* cork-cutter; —rindensdwarg, *n.* Spanish black; —rüfster, *f.* Bot. cork-elm (*Ulmus suber* L.); —Chem.-a. —säure, *f.* suberic acid; —sauer, *adj.* suberic; —saure Salz, *n.* suberate; —scheibe, *f.* sheet-cork; —schneider, *m.* cork-cutter; —schwamm, *m.* see Seetorf; —schwärze, *f.* Spanish black; —sohle, *f.* cork-sole; —stoff, *m.* Chem. suberino; —stüpfel, *m.* cork-stopper; —tafel, *f.* see —scheibe; —treiber, *m.* T. cork-harz; —ulme, *see* —rüfster; —wachs, *n.* see —harz; —zange, *f.* cork-tongs, cork-drawer; —zieher, *m.* cork-screw.

**Rorn**, (*str.* *pl.* Rorn'er) *n.* 1) a) grain (of sand or gravel), any small hard mass or infinite particle; b) *Gunn.* sight (of a gun); c) grain, form of the surface (of a stone, &c.) with regard to smoothness or roughness; ein feines — haben, to have a fine grain; d) *Min.* value, alloy, standard (of coins); e) aa) a small weight, see Gran; bb) a small measure, see Pint; f) T. a small hole; 2) grain; a) a single seed (as of corn); b) corn (collectively); *in Germany* it is commonly used for rye (corn in England is applied to wheat, barley, and other small grains, in the U. S. it is generally confined to Indian corn or maize, in Scotland & Westphalia to oats, in Franconia & Sardinia to spelt); 3) coll. for —branntwein; das Rorn'sche —, see Mais; das scharfe —, *Sug.-w.* strong grain (of sugar); auf's — nehmen, auf dem R-e haben, 1. to aim (take one's aim) at, to cover; 2) fig. to have a design or an eye upon; *den* neuen Echrot und —, of due weight and alloy; *von alten Echrot und —*, fig. of the old stamp.

**Rorn'...**, *in comp.* —abbruch, *m.* refuse of corn; —ader, *m.* field of rye or corn; —äure, *f.* 1) ear of rye or corn; 2) *Asir.* (Lat.) *spica virginis*; —ährenbinde, *f.* Surg. spica.

**\*Rorn'nal**, (*str.* *pl.* R-e) *m.* elephant-driver.

**Rorn'...**, *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* frum-taceous; —auffäufer, *m.* speculator in (mono-polizer of) grain; cf. —jud; —ausfuhr, *f.* exportation of corn; —bau, *m.* culture of corn or rye; —bauer, *m.* corn-grower; —becre, *f.* see Cornelle; —blume, *f.* Bot. 1) corn-flower, blue-bottle (*Centauria cyathus* L.); 2) (wohl riechende or tilrtliche) sultan-flower (*Centauria moschata*); —blumenblau, *adj.* blue like the corn-flower; —blumenstein, *m.* *Miner.* azurite; —boden, *m.* 1) corn-land; 2) corn-field; corn-loft; garner, granary, grange; —böhrer, *m.* Entom. corn-weevil (Rornmurm); —büße, *f.* corn-exchange; —bradschnepe, *f.* see —schnepe; —brand, *n.* blast, blight in corn; —branntwein, *m.* whiskey; —büße, *f.* T. box for granulating lead.

**Rorn'den**, (*str.* *n.* (*dimin.* of Rorn) a little grain, granule; ein — Brod, fig. a morsel, bit of bread.

**Rorn'breere**, (*u.* *f.* see Fruchtbarre).

**Rorn'eifen**, (*str.* *n.* T. granulating iron).

**Rorn'el...**, see Cornel...

**Rorn'eln**, (*u.* *n.* tr. to granulate).

**Rorn'en**, (*u.* *v. I. intr.* to begin to run to seed; to (get grain or) seed, to kernel; II. *tr.* 1) to corn; granulate; 2) to allure, bait, decoy; III. *refl.* to granulate).

**Rorn'et**, (*str.* *m.* T. contre-punch).

**Rorn'er...**, *in comp.* —baum, *m.* Bot. cornel-tree (Rornelruche); —freßend, *adj.* granivorous; —frant, *n.* Bot. rupture-word (*Herniaria* L.); —lad, *m.* seed-lac; —leder, *n.* shagreen; —milch, *f.* Pharm. emulsion.

**Rorn'ernie**, (*u.* *f.* harvest of rye or grain).

**Rorn'et...**, *in comp.* —reife, *adj.* full of grains, grainy, corny; —schafsch, *m.* Venetian acarlet; —schid, *n.* Entom. trunk-crab (*Calappa granulata* L.); —schidlanf, *f.* Entom. cochineal (*Coccus ilicis* L.); —stein, *m.* *Miner.* granite; —tragend, *adj.* Bot. graniferous.

**Rorn'...**, *in comp.* —saben, *m.* filigree; —sante, *f.*, —srag, *m.* see —brand; —Husb.-s. —sege, *f.* fry; —segenmaschine, *f.* winnowing-machine; —seib, *n.* rye or corn-field; —seitel, *n.* see Samster; —sint, *m.* Ornith. ortolan (Ortolan); —süemig, *adj.* 1) like corn or grain; 2) granular, granulated; —frucht, *f.* Bot. caryopsis; —nerfe, *f.* see Hartreigt; —gütle, *f.* province, see —steuer; —handel, *m.* corn-trade; —händler, *m.* corn-merchant; —haus, *n.* corn-magazine, granary, corn-honso.

**Rorn'icht**, *adj.* granulary.

**Rorn'ig**, *adj.* 1) granulous, grainy, corny; *Chem.* granular: f-e Ralt, granular limestone; f-e Ralkstein, marble; f-e Ohps, alabaster; f-e Drille, conglomerate gland; 2) fig. pithy, see Rernig, 2).

**Rorn'...**, *in comp.* —sahr, *n.* corn-year; —jude, *m.* corn-jow; ongrosser, forestaller of corn; kiddor; —füßer, *m.* see —böhrer; —lammer, *f.* bit & fig. granary; —lasten, *m.* corn-bin; (in einer Mühle) hopper; —lust, *f.* T. assayer's tonge; —tupfer, *n.* 1) granulated copper; 2) shot-copper.

**Rorn'tupfer**, (*str.* *n.* see Rorn'tupfer, 2).

**Rorn'...**, *in comp.* —lade, *f.* corn-bin; —land, *n.* corn-land, corn-growing country; —leder, *n.* grained leather; —lerche, *f.* 1) see Feldlerche, 1; 2) see Granammer; —lichtneffe, *f.* see —rade.

**Rorn'ting**, (*str.* *m.* 1) see Echpe; 2) see Rorn'tug, *adj.* cornlean).

**Rorn'...**, *in comp.* —magazin, *n.* granary; —mäster, —maffer, *m.* corn-broker, corn-factor; —mangel, *m.* scarcity of corn; —markt, *m.* corn-market



**Rörn**..., in comp. T-s. —maschine, f. granulating machine or mill; —(maschinen)haus, n. corning-house.

**Rörn**..., in comp. —maß, n. corn-measure; —messer, m. corn-measurer; corn-meter; —milbe, f. see —murm; —mohn, m. price of corn; —seide; —mohn; —motte, f. see —wolf; —mühle, f. corn-mill; —mutter, f. ergot; —nagelstein, n., —neste, f. see —rade; —preis, m. price of corn; —pulver, n. granulated, grained or corn gunpowder; —rade, f. see —rofe, 1; —reich, adj. rich, productive in grain; —rauter, m. see —murm; —ringe, f. see Fruchttrichter; —rolle, f. see —sege; —rofe, f. Bot. 1) corn-rose campion, corn cockle (*Agrostemma githago* L.); 2) corn or red poppy (*Rhodiola*); —rüffelrüfer, m. see —bohner; —schabe, f. see —murm; —schlauch, n. see —seuch; —schneidemaschine, f. Husb. reaping-machine; —schnepe, f. Ornith. common curlew (*Numenius arquatus* L.); —schreiber, m. corn-clerk; —schwinge, f. Husb. corn-fan; —schwinger, m. fanner, winnower; —sieb, n. 1) Husb. winnowing sieve, cribble; 2) Rür-m. corning sieve (for granulating gunpowder); —speicher, m. granary, corn-loft, garner; —sperrling, m. house-sparrow; —sperr, f. prohibition of exporting grain; —stampe, f. see Triebelschlag; —steuer, —tag, f. corn-duty; —nmesser, m. corn-meter or turner.

**Rörnung**, (w.) f. the act of corning, &c., cf. Rörnen, granulation.

**Rörn**..., in comp. —vogel, m. 1) Ornith. see Goldammer; 2) see —weise; —wage, f. balance for weighing corn; —wagen, m. corn-waggon.

**Rörnwalze**, (w.) f. granulating roller.

**Rörn**..., in comp. —weise, f. Ornith. hen-harrier, ring-tail (*Circus cyaneus* L.); —wide, f. Bot. wild or hairy tare (*Vicia hirsuta* L.); —wiebel, m. see —murm; —winde, f. see Adernwinde; —wolf, m. (weise —murm) wire worm, wolf, grub (*Tinea granella* L.); —wucher, m. usurious trade in corn; —wucherer, m. usurious dealer or speculator in corn; —wurm, m. Entom. calendar, mite, weevil (*Calandra granaria* L.); —zang, f. 1) assayer's tongs; 2) see Klippzange; —zapfen, m. see —brand; —zins, m. see —steuer; —zusatz, m. see —sperr.

**Rör**per, s. I. (str.) m. lit. & fig. body; einer Farbe — geben, T. to embody a colour, to thicken a colour; —eines Buchstaben, body of a letter; II. in comp. —all, n. see —welt; —bau, n. structure, frame of body, corporeal frame, contexture; von paritum —bau, delicately formed; von starkem or kräftigem —bau, powerful in frame, strong-bodied; —beschaffenheit, f. constitution (of body); —bildung, f. see —bau.

**Rörperchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of Rörper) Phys. corpuscle, little body.

**Rör**per..., in comp. —füße, f. corpulence; —gestalt, f. see —bau; —größe, f. stature; —kraft, f. physical strength or power, pl. corporeal faculties; —leiste, f. somatology.

**Rörperlisch**, I. adj. bodily, corporal, corporeal (being, punishment, oath, &c.), material; Phys. corpulent; I-e Winkel, m. solid angle; II. R-felt, (w.) f. corporality, corporeity, substantiality, substantialness, materiality, concreteness.

**Rörperlös**, I. adj. bodiless; II. R-figelt, f. bodiless state, immateriality.

**Rör**per..., in comp. —maß, n. cubic(al) measure, measure of capacity; —masse, f. mass of a body; bulky body; —messung, f. mensuration of solids, stereometry; —reich, I. s. m. see —welt; II. adj. having much body.

**Rörperschaft**, (w.) f. corporate body, corporation.

**Rörperschaftlich**, adj. bearing reference **Rörperschaftsmittglied**, (str.) n. member of a corporation, corporator.

**Rör**per..., in comp. —schwäche, f. bodily weakness; —stärke, f. see —kraft; —stellung, f. attitude; —stoff, m. matter; —übung, f. gymnastic; —welt, f. corporeal creation, material world; —winkel, m. solid angle; —zahl, f. solid or cubic number.

**Rörben**, (w.) f. pl. Ship-b. floor-timbers of a boat.

\* **Rörpöh'e**, (w.) m. (Gr.) 1) Greek Dram. coryphaeus, leader of the chorus; 2) fig. a leader, a chief; master, master-mind or spirit.

\* **Rösa**, (w.) m. (Russ.) Cossack. — **Rösa**fisch, adj. Cossack; der bekannte Rusßpruch, daß Europa — werden könnte, the well-known saying that Europe might become Cossack.

**Rös**betre, (w.) f. provinc. bog-whortle-berry.

**Rös**cher, see **Rös**cher.

**Rös**form, (w.) f. Gramm. a form or word of endearment or fondness, fondling term.

**Rös**fel, (w.) f. provinc. sow. [prattle.

**Rös**fen, (w.) v. intr. to caress: to talk.

**Rös**fig, adj. fondling, cosy (Trent, Traulich).

\* **Rös**mis, adj. (Gr.) cosmical. — **Rös**mo..., in comp. —gonie, (w.) f. cosmogony; —gräp', (w.) m. cosmographer; —graphie, (w.) f. cosmography; —gräp'hisch, adj. cosmographic; —log', (w.) m. cosmologist, cosmologist; —logie, (w.) f. cosmology; —logisch, adj. cosmological; —posit, (w.) m. cosmopolitan, cosmopolite; —positisch, adj. cosmopolitical.

**Rös**st, (w.) m. provinc. cottager.

**Rös**t, f. food, fare; victuals; board, diet; mager —, slender fare; small diet; nahrhafte, kräftige or fetter —, rich or high diet; halbe —, half-board; — und Sohn, board (victuals) and wages; in die — geben, to put (out) to board, to board; die — geben, in die — nehmen, in der — sein, in die — gehen, to board; — und Kleidung geben, see Kleidung; Einem — und Wohnung geben, to board and lodge one; — und Monatsgehalt, Mar. wages and provisions.

**Rös**tbar, I. adj. 1) costly, expensive, sumptuous; valuable, rich, splendid; 2) precious; II. R-felt, (w.) f. 1) costliness, expensive-ness, sumptuousness, &c.; 2) jewel, trinket; R-felten, pl. valuables.

**Rös**te, (w.) f. provinc. (marriage-)banquet.

**Rös**ten, (w.) v. tr. to taste, try; Kauf auf — (Probe), Comm. purchase on tasting.

**Rös**t, (w.) v. intr. (with Acc. of the price & Dat. [&c.] of pers.) to cost: 1) to stand in, to bear a price; 2) fig. to require; was kostet es Ihnen? what does it stand you in? es koste, was es wolle, at any rate or price, cost what it may; es kostet Zeit, it takes time; es kostete ihm drei Stunden, it took him three hours; sich (etwas) viel kosten lassen, I. to be at great expenses for; es mag — was es wolle, let it cost what it may; at any rate (price); kosten der Preis, see Kostenpreis; 2. fig. to take much pains about, to expend (a great amount of talent, &c.).

**Rös**tenkraut, (str.) n. Bot. wall-bawweed (*Hieracium murorum* L.).

**Rös**ten, s. I. f. pl. cost(s), charges, expenses(s); große —, heavy charges; auf meine, deine &c. —, at my, your, &c. costs, at my expense; es geht auf meine —, I am at the charge of it; auf eines Anderen — leben, gehören, to live at another man's expense, coll. to sponge on one; Einem in — setzen, Einem — machen, to cause expenses to, to put one to expense; die — tragen, to bear the charges, to be at the expense (of ...); mit wenig — verknüpf, to incur at a moderate charge; in die — verurtheilen, to mulct in the charges; II. in comp. — anschlag, m. estimate; —aufwand, m. expenditure; —buch, n. book of charges; —conto, n. see —rechnung; —ersatz, m. compensation (of the costs); —erspürnis, f. saving of expense;

der —erparnis wegen, to save expense: —frei, adv. free (clear, quit) of charges or expenses, cost-free; —frei an Bord geliefert, Comm. free on board; —preis, m. cost price, first (prime) cost; unter dem —preis verkaufen (loßschlagen), to sell at a sacrifice on the original cost: —rechnung, f. account of charges, bill of costs; —reiter, f. Comm. slang, cooking of accounts; —überschlag, m. see —anschlag; —verzeichnis, n. list of expenses; —vorfuß (Lau-, vorstand), m. advance for expenses to be incurred.

**Rös**ter, (str.) m. taster.

**Rös**t..., in comp. —fran, f. see —halterin; —frei, adj. board-free; —frei halten, to keep in board; —gänger, m., —gängerin, f. boarder; —geber, m. Comm. reportee; —geld, n. board-wages; alimony; —geld bekommen, to be on board wages; —geschäfte, pl. Comm. report-(contango-)transactions; —halter, m., —halterin, f. keeper (master or mistress) of a boarding-house; —haus, n. boarding-house; —herr, m. see —halter; —traut, n. see Röschen-traut.

**Rös**tlich, I. adj. 1) see Rösbar, 2; 2) excellent, charming; delicious; 3) delicate, dainty; daß ist —! coll. that is capital! II. R-felt, (w.) f. 1) preciousness: 2) deliciousness, choiceness; 3) delicacy, daintiness; dainty.

**Rös**tnehmer, (str.) m. Comm. reporter.

**Rös**ten, n. Geogr. (the town of) Constance.

**Rös**t..., in comp. —preis, m. see Kaufpreis; —regel, f. Med. diet; —schute, f. boarding-school; —schüler, m. boarder (in a school).

**Rös**tspielig, I. adj. expensive, costly, chargeable; II. R-felt, (w.) f. costliness, expensive-ness.

**Rös**t..., in comp. —verächter, m., —verächterin, f. dainty person; —verschönb, adj. able to appreciate or dress (dainty) victuals; —wurzel, f. patchcock.

**Rös**ter, (str.) m. cont. cur.

**Rös**t, (str.) m. dirt, mire, filth, mud; turd, excrement; dung, ordure; flüßiger —, sludge, slush; Sport-s. spraints (of otters), droppings (of grouse and pheasants); slice (of falcons); lesses (of wild beasts); flants (of badgers and foxes); fumets (of deer); mite, mow (of birds in general).

**Rös**t..., in comp. —baum, m. see Stinfbaum; —brechen, n. see Daringsicht; —bürste, f. rubbing-brush.

**Rös**te, (w.) f. 1) cot, cottage; 2) salt-cot.

**Rös**te, (w.) f. 1) Ved. R-geleut n.) fetlock-joint, pastern joint (of horses); R-nhaar, n. fetlock; 2) provinc. see Schrent.

**Rös**thel, (str.) m. dirt, excrement of mice, sheep, goats, &c.

**Rös**t..., in comp. —farbig, adj. Bot., &c. lutose; —flut, m. see Bergflut; —flüge, f. Entom. dung-fly (*Scatophaga merdaria* F.); —gang, m. passage for filth, sewer, drain; —grube, f. puddle, dung-hole, common sewer; —hahn, m. see Wiedehopf; —holz, n. see Stinfholz.

**Rös**thig, adj. dirty, miry, filthy; foul.

**Rös**t..., in comp. —fäfer, m. Entom. dung-beetle, scarab (*Scarabaeus stercoraria* L.); —färmer, m. scavenger; —fäse, f. mud-puddle; —ferde, f., —münd, m. see Fäulferde.

**Rös**thner, (str.) m. see Röschner.

**Rös**thnerel, (w.) f. small farm.

**Rös**t..., in comp. —schieber, m. provinc. a species of fungus (Pfefferschwamm); —schuhe, pl. pattens, clogs; —schwalbe, f. see Hferschwalbe.

\* **Röthurn**, (str.) m. (Gr.) Luc. Dram. buskin, cothurnus; im —, auf hohem —, fig. buskined, in a lofty or majestic style.

**Rös**thvögel, (str., pl. R-vögel) m. see —hahn.

**Rös**t..., in comp. (cf. Rös) —hof, m. small farm: T-s. —knecht, m. salt-boiler; —lente, pl. workmen engaged in a salt-work;







**Krammets...**, in comp. —baum, *m. Bot.* juniper-tree (*Juniperus communis* L.); —beere, *f.* juniper-berry; *Ornith.-s.* merle, *f.* ring-ouzel (*Ringamstel*); —vogel, *m.* fieldfare (*Turdus pilaris* L.).  
[iron; Lock-sm. staple.]

**Krampe**, (*w.*) *f.* cramp, crampoon, cramp.  
**Krämpfe**, (*w.*) *f.* *Halt.* cock, flap, brim (of a hat).

**Krämpfel**, (*w.*) *m.* (*f.*) 1) —(lamn, *m.*) card, carding-comb; 2) coll. (*cf.* *Kram*, *Strudel*) card. lumber; trash, stuff; lot; —blatt, *n.* leather-cover for cards; —blätter, *n. pl.* card-leaves; —bret, *n.* card-board.

**Krämpferei**, (*w.*) *f.* card-factory.  
**Krämpfer**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Krämpfer*.  
**Krämpfel...**, in comp. —garn, *n.* carded yarn; —halen, *m. pl.* the wire-teeth of a card; —macher, *m.* card-maker; —maschine, *f.* carding or combing machine. [wool].

**Krämpeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to card, comb, tease  
**Krämpel...**, in comp. —stube, *f.* card-room; —wolfe, *f.* 1) carding wool, wool that is to be carded; 2) carded or combed wool.

**Krämpen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cramp.  
**Krämpen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bend, turn up, to cook (a hat); 2) *Cloth.* to sponge (cloth).

**Krämpf**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Krämpfe*) *m.* cramp, spasm; convulsion; in comp. —ader, *f.* *Med.* varicose vein, varix; —aderbruch, *m.* *Surg.* cercocele; —aderig, *adj.* varicose; —artig, *adj.* spasmodic, convulsive; *adv.* spasmodically, convulsively; —bistel, *f.* *Bot.* cotton-thistle (*Oenopordon acanthium* L.).

**Krämpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *refl.* to cramp, contract convulsively.

**Krämpfisch**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* cramp-fish, torpedo (*Zitterrochen*).

**Krämpfhaft**, *I. adj.* convulsive, spasmodic; *I.-es* Lachen, convulsions of laughter; *I.-es* Gähnen, writhing smile; *II. R-igheit*, (*w.*) *f.* convulsiveness. [hooping-cough.]

**Krämpfhusten**, (*str.*) *m.* convulsive cough;

**Krämpfig**, *adj.* see *Krämpftig*.

**Krämpf...**, in comp. —lachen, *n. Med.* sardonic laugh; —lindernd, *adj.* antispasmodic; —mittel, *n.* antispasmodic; —ring, *m.* ring used as an antispasmodic; —röde, *m.* see —fisch; —stillend, *see* —lindernd; —lust, *f.* spasm; —wehen, *f. pl.* *Med.* clonic or spasmodic travail.

**Krämpig**, *adj.* (in comp.) brimmed.  
**Krämpfer**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Krämpferin**, (*w.*) *f.* wool-carder, combor.

**Kramsvogel**, coll. see *Krammetsvogel*.

**Kram...**, in comp. —stube, *f. provinc.* see *Wochstube*; —waart, *f.* articles or goods for retail, mercery, groceries; —wesen, *n.* retailing business. [beere.]

**Kran**, *m.* see *Krahn*; —beere, *f.* see *Preißel-Krang'e*, (*w.*) *f.* *Kran* *hank*.

**Krang'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* *T.* to twist.

**Krang'eln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* & *refl.* to twist.

**Krang'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Mar.* to heel (said of ships).

**Kranich**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Ornith.* crane (*Grus cinerea* Bech.); 2) *Meck.* see *Krahn*; in comp. —beere, *f.* *Bot.* cranberry (*Oxycoccus palustris*); —haas, *m.* geranium; —schabel, *m.* stork's bill, crane's bill (*Pelargonium* L.); (also *Surg.*).

**Kranf**, *I. adj.* ill (an *with* *Dat.*), of, with), sick, infirm, diseased, distempered; afflicted (with); *Mar.* crazy (ship); —werden, to be taken ill, to grow sick, fall sick; *fisch* —stellen, to feign sickness, coll. to sham Abram; ein *I.-es* Schiff, *Mar.* crazy ship; —an den Füßen, diseased in one's feet; *II. s. m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) sick person, patient.

**Kranfheit**, (*w.*) *f.* poorness, sickness.

**Kranfeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to labour under bad health, to be of indifferent health, to be sickly, ill, poorly; er *fin* an *zu* —, his health

began to decline or gave way; *I.-des* Geschäft, flagging business.

**Kranfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to be ill, sick, diseased (an *with* *Dat.*), of; *fig.* to suffer (an *with* *Dat.*), of.

**Kraufen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to grieve, mortify, afflict, vex, gall; to injure, to detract (an *with* *Dat.*), from; gekränfte Eitelkeit, galled vanity; *II. refl.* see *sich* *Krauen*.

**Kranfen...**, in comp. —anfall, *f.* hospital; —atteste, *n.* sick certificate; —bericht, *m.* report of patients; —besuch, *m.* visit to a patient, attendance (of the physician); visit to a sick person; visitation of the sick (of clergymen); —bett, *n.* sick-bed; —caffe, *f.* sick-funds; —bierum, *n.* see —journal; —examen, *n. Med.* (method of) examination of a sick person; —gehilfe, *m.* assistant to a charity; —haus, *n.* infirmary, hospital; —heber, *m.* any arrangement for a sick person to raise himself in bed; —hof, *m.* see —haus; —journal, *n.* a physician's journal, visiting-book; —korb, *m.* stretcher; —loft, *f.* diet, food for patients; auf —loft setzen, to diet; —langer, *n.* see —bett; —liste, *f.* sick-list or report; —manual, *n.* see —journal; —mutter, *f.* matron attending sick people; —pflege, *f.* attendance and care of patients; —pfleger, *m.*, pflegerin, *f.* see —wäiter *ic.*; —saal, *m.* sick-room (in hospitals); —schiff, *n.* hospital-ship; —spital, *n.* see —haus; —stube, *f.* sick-room or chamber; —stuhl, *m.* invalid chair; —stuhlwagen, *m.* invalid-wheel-chair; —verschlaf, *m.* *Mar.* cock-pit; —wagen, *m.* *Mil.* 1) hospital-wagon; 2) hospital-store-wagon; —wäiter, *m.*, —wäiterin, *f.* tender, attendant of sick persons, *f.* nurse; —zettel, *m.* see —liste; —zimmer, *n.* see —stube.

**Kranfheit**, *I. adj.* diseased, distempered, morbid; irregular (of the pulse); *I.-e* Reiberei, morbid irritability; *II. R-igkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* diseased state, morbidity, diseasedness, see *Kranflichkeit*.

**Kranfheit**, (*w.*) *f.* disease, sickness, illness, complaint, distemper, malady; derangement; in cine — fallen or geröthen, to fall sick.  
**Kranfheits...**, in comp. —bericht, *m.* medical report; —entseidung, *f.* crisis; —entscheidungsehre, *f.* pathogeny; —geschichte, *f.* history of an illness; —horoskop, *n.* *Aströl.* decumbiture; —feuer, *n.* lecher, *m.* pathologic; —lofen, *f. pl.* expenses of illness; —lehre, *f.* pathology; —sig, *n. Med.* seat of the disease; —stoff, *m.* morbid or diseased (contagious) matter; —symptom, *n.* morbid symptom; —ursache, *f.* cause of disease; —wechsel, *m.* turn of a malady, crisis; —zeichen, *n.* symptom; —zeichenehre, *f.* symptomatology, pathognomonics; —zufall, *m.* fit, attack of illness; —zustand, *m.* state of disease.

**Kranfster**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Kranfsterin**, (*w.*) *f.* sickly person; valeudinarian.

**Kranflich**, (*str.*) *adj.* weak in health, sickly, valeudinarian; coll. poorly, decrepit, languishing; *II. R-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* sickness, weakness (of health).

**Kranfing**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Kranfner*.

**Kranfing**, (*w.*) *f.* mortification, grief.

**Kranfen**, *m. pl.* *Mar.* puddings, fenders.

**Krang**, *s. I.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Krang'e*) *m.* 1)

wreath, garland, chaplet (of flowers); 2) *T.-s. a)* *Archit.* cornice, crown, festoon; cincture (of a column; also bead, list, moulding-cornice); cordon (of a wall); *b)* (*beim* *Folgbau*) curb-plate; *c)* head (of a stake); *d)* rim (of a wheel); *Rail-w.* tire; *e)* brim (of a bell or hat); *fig.-s.* 3) virginity; 4) circle, society; galaxy (of beauty, &c.); den —schlagen, *Halt.* to work the brim (of a hat); *II. in comp.* —ader, *f.* coronal or coronary vein; —arterie, *f.* crown-artery, coronary artery; —band, *n.* (der *Reber*) coronary ligament; —beere, *f.* see

*Wachholderbeere*; —bein, *n.* coronal bone; —blume, *f.* garland-flower; —blutader, *f.* see —ader.

**Krang'en**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Krang*) 1) a little wreath, garland, &c.; 2) *fig.* society, club, (private) circle.

**Krang...**, in comp. —bide, *f.* *T.* thickness of the brim of a bell; —eisen, *n.* see *Karniseisen*.

**Krang'eisen**, (*str.*) *n.* *T.* engraving-iron.

**Krang'en**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to crown, see *Verkrängen*; 2) to peel off the bark of trees; *II. intr. Sport.* to tear the ground (of stags).

**Krang...**, in comp. —flechter, *m.* see —winder; —förmig, *adj.* in the form of a wreath or crown; *Anal.* coronoid; —gefäß, *n.* crown-vessel; *Archit.-s.* —gefäng, *n.* belt, corona, cornice; —hof, *n.* *Mar.* dead-eye of a hammock's crow-foot; —junger, *f.* see *Verkrängung*.

**Krang'lein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*provinc.* &) \* for *Krang'en*; —kraut, *n.* see *Feldquendel*; —lag, *n.* see *Frohleichnamstag*.

**Krang'leiter**, (*str.*) *f.* *T.* heading-course, cornice; triangle; dripstone; head of the shaft of a chimney. [hän, 2.]

**Krang'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* member of a *Krang'*.

**Krang'...**, in comp. —nacht, *f.* *Anal.* coronal suture; —pulssader, *f.* Schlagader, *f.* see —arterie; —reif, *m.* *Gunn.* cornice-ring; —rolle, *f.* *T.* milling-wheel (*Rändeleisen*); —schiene, *f.* *Railw.* tram-rail; —steine, *m. pl.* place-bricks; —stiel, *n.* felly (of a hydraulic wheel); —winder, *m.* garland-maker; —ziegel, *m. pl.* see —steine.

**Krapf**, (*w.*), **Krapfen**, (*str.*) *m.* (*dimin.* *Krapfchen*, *Krapfchen*, *str.*) *n.* 1) handle (of a pump); 2) cramp, hook; 3) fritter, dough-nut.

**Krapp**, (*str.*) *m.* madder; in comp. —brühe, —farbe, *f.* dye made of madder.

**Krapp**, *adj.* *T.* too hard twisted (of a rope).

**Krappe**, (*w.*) *f.* *T.* staple; *Gunn-sm.* catch, tumbler. [Krapf, 3.]

**Krapfel**, **Krapfelchen**, (*str.*) *n.* coll. see *Krapfer*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Kropftaube*.

**Krapp...**, in comp. —farbendrud, *m.* *T.* madder-style; —farbstoff, *m.* *Chem.* alizarine; —gelb, *adj.* *Chem.* xanthine; —pflanze, *f.* *Bot.* dyer's madder (*Rubia tinctorum* L.); —pulver, *n.* madder in powder; —roth, *n.* madder-red, alizarine; —set, *f.* *Mar.* sugar-loaf sea.

**Krapfelbeere**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Kraßebeere*.

\* **Kra'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) crater; *Arch.* bell, basket, corbel.

**Krat'ichen**, *provinc.* see *Krat'ichen*.

**Kraty**, (*str.*) *m.* scratch; scar.

**Krat...**, in comp. —beere, *f. provinc.*

1) bramble-berry; 2) see *Stachelbeere*; —blech, *n.* brass-plate for polishing buttons; —brtt, *n.* *T.* frizzling-table; —bürste, *f.* 1) scraper, wire-brush; 2) *fig.* a shav' person, a rough brush; —bürstig, *adj.* as rough as a brush; —bistel, *f.* *Bot.* a species of thistle, Canada thistle (*Cirsium* *Tourn.*); —brecht, *m.* card-wire.

**Krat'e**, (*w.*) *f.* scraper, card.

**Krat'eisen**, (*str.*) *n.* scraping-iron, iron rake, scrubber, scraper.

**Krat'en**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* & *intr.* to scratch, grate, scrape; to have a bad, harsh taste (of wine); to spit, scratch (of pens); to scrawl, scribble; Wölle —, to card wool; Tuch —, to tease cloth; *II. tr. impers.* es krat'et mich, I feel a scratching.

**Krat'...**, in comp. —fuß, *m.* 1) (*lit.* scrape-foot) an (awkward) reverence, *anal.* leg; *pl.* —füße, shuffling of feet; einen —fuß machen, to scrape a leg; 2) *Germ. Fab.* name given to the hen, *anal.* Dame Partlet; —hüßeln, *v. intr.* to make scrape-legs, to be overpolite; —hüßler, *m.* scrape-leg, one who bows much;



—garn, *n.*, —hamen, *m.* *Fish.* dredge, drag-net; —hebe, *f.* waste-low.

**Strä'ig**, *adj.* 1) scratchy; 2) *fig.* cross, peevish.

**Strä'...**, *in comp.* —lamm, *m.* see Strämpel; —lede, *f.* T. ripe, scraper; see Gesträg; 2) *Med.* plume-thistle (*Cnicus*); —maschine, —wolle, *f.* see Strämpelmaschine *re.*; —trommel, *f.* *Spinm.* main cylinder.

**Strä'fe**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) (or Strä'f'gang, *m.*) T. scrapings, swoopings; see Gesträg; 2) *Med.* itch; mango; *Vet.* scab; 3) basket; in die — gehen, *vulg.* to be lost, to go to the dogs.

**Strä'f'eisen**, (*str.*) *n.* T. scrubber; scratcher, scraper; scratching-iron.

**Strä'fer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) T. scraper, raker; 2) bad wine; 3) *Gunn.* see Ruckfischer.

**Strä'f'...**, *in comp.* —frischen, *n.* *Smelt.* melting of the waste-metal; —hamen, *m.* *Fish.* dredge; mit dem —hamen fischen, to dredge; —hellstrau, —traut, *n.* *Bot.* fumitory (*Erbs-rauch*).

**Strä'ig**, *adj.* *Med.* itchy, scabbed, mangy.

**Strä'...**, *in comp.* —messing, *n.* T. brass-clippings; —milch, *f.* a kind of worm attending the itch, *siro* (*Sarcopites exulcerans* L.); *Med.-s.* —mittel, *n.* psoric; —salbe, *f.* salve against the itch; T.-s. —schladen, *pl.* slags of liquation; —schlick, *m.* slick of waste metal; —wasser, *n.* water in which waste metal has been washed; —wurzel, *f.* *Pharm.* root of white hellebore.

**Strä'el**, (*str.*) *m.* († &) *provinc.* flesh-fork.

**Strä'u'en**, (*iv.*) *v. tr. coll.* to claw or scratch softly, to rub.

**Sträus**, *I. adj.* 1) crisp; (*Bot.*) crisped, curled, frizzled, crinkled; 2) nappy (of cloth); 3) *fig.* a) intricate, irregular, motley; b) sullen; —werden, to crisp, curl; eine f-e Sträu machen, to knit one's brows; *II. in comp.* —bart, *m.* curly beard; *Bot.-s.* —beere, *f.* 1) red bilberry, whortle-berry (*Vaccinellibacca*); 2) rough gooseberry (*Stachelbeere*); —bistel, *f.* common eryngo (*Eryngium* L.).

**Strä'u'fe**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) crispness; 2) ruff, frill; 3) *provinc.* pitcher with a lid.

**Strä'u'f'eisen**, (*str.*) *n.* T. 1) still-iron (*Zain-eisen*); 2) see Sträufelholz.

**Strä'u'fel**, *I. (str.) m. & n.* 1) crisped or puckered piece of linen, puckered frill or tucker; 2) see Sträufel; *II. in comp.* —beere, *f.* see Sträufelbeere; —bohner, *m.* see Grästerbohner; —eisen, *n.* 1) Hair-dr. crisping-iron, curling-iron; Italian iron; 2) craping-iron; T.-s. —holz, *n.* curling-pipes; —kamm, *m.* dressing-comb; —milch, *f.* friezing-milk.

**Strä'u'feln**, (*iv.*) *v. tr. (f. & refl.)* to curl, crisp, frizzle, ruffle; to nap, frieze; 2) *Met.* see Verändeln; sich —, (of water) to ripple, curl, to be ruffled.

**Strä'u'f'elster**, (*iv.*) *f.* see Buschfeller.

**Strä'u'fel...**, *in comp.* —wert, *n.* machinery for milling the edge of a coin; —zange, *f.* curling-irons or tongs, crimping-pincers.

**Strä'u'femünze**, (*iv.*) *f.* *Bot.* curled mint, balm mint (*Mentha* L.).

**Strä'u'fen**, **Strä'u'fen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to crisp, curl, to lay in folds, plait; to crapo.

**Strä'u'f'...**, *in comp.* —flor, *m.* crisped crapo; —haarig, *adj.* having curly hair, curly-headed; —hammer, *m.* T. facing-hammer; —kopf, *m.* *Bot.* crisped colewort; Siberian bore-colo; —kopf, *m.* curly-(haired) head; person having curly hair; —köpfig, *adj.* curly-headed. [frizzler.

**Strä'u'f'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* one who curls, &c.

**Strä'u'f'...**, *in comp.* —lödig, *adj.* having curly hair; —rad, *n.* T. milling-wheel (*Rändel-rad*); —salat, *m.* crisped lettuce; —tabak, *m.* shag; —wurz, *m.* see —bistel.

**Sträut**, *s. I. (str., pl. Sträuter)* *n.* 1) herb; plant, vegetable; (*officinell*) — *Pharm.* mo-

dicinal herb, simple, spice; b) weed; c) the leaves of a plant, (an Kartoffeln, Rüben, *re.*) top (potatoes-tops, turnip-tops); d) colewort, cabbage; 2) gun-powder (*Zündkraut*); —und Schot, T. powder and shot; wie —und Rüben, *coll.* higgledy-piggledy; für den Tod ist fein — gemacht, *proverb.* there is no remedy against death; *II. in comp.* —ader, *m.* —feld, *n.* cabbage-field; —artig, *adj.* herbaceous; —biene, *f.* field-bee. [herbelet.

**Sträuter**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Straut)*

**Sträute**, (*iv.*) *f. coll.* 1) the (act of) wooding; 2) wedding-time.

**Sträuteisen**, (*str.*) *n.* see Strauthobel.

**Sträutein**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to weed; *II. intr.* to smell of herbs or cabbage.

**Sträuten**, (*iv.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to weed.

**Sträuter**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* kitchen-gardener.

**Sträuter...**, *in comp.* —absud, *m.* see —sajt; —artig, *adj.* oleraceous, herbaceous; —arznei, *f.* medicine prepared from simples; —auszug, *m.* tincture (of herbs); —bad, *n.* bath of simples, (—bampfbad) medicated vapour-bath; —bier, *n.* medicated ale; —boden, *m.* lost for drying herbs; —busch, *n.* herbal; —cur, *f.* cure by the agency of simples; —dieb, *m.* species of insect destructive to herbaria and collections of insects (*Pissus fur* L.).

**Sträuterei**, (*iv.*) *f.* kitchen-garden.

**Sträuterer**, (*str.*) *m. (l. u.)* herbalist, botanist.

**Sträuter...**, *in comp.* —effig, *m.* physical vinegar; —frau, *f.* herb-woman; —fressend, *adj.* herb-eating, herbivorous; —garten, *m.* garden of herbs, herbary; kitchen-garden; —gewölbe, *n.* drug-shop; herbalist's shop; —händler, *m.* 1) druggist; 2) herbalist; —händlerin, *f.* see —tän.

**Sträuterich**, (*str.*) *n. collect.* a) herbs, vegetables; b) weeds; 2) the leaves of plants, see Straut, *I. c.*

**Sträuterig**, *adj.* overgrown with herbs.

**Sträuter...**, *in comp.* —hammer, *f.* chamber for drying herbs; —läse, *m.* green cheese, chapsagar; —fennner, *m.* herbalist, botanist; —fennntisch, *f.* botanical knowledge; —fissen, *n.* 1) a bag filled with certain herbs for a medical purpose, medicated cushion; 2) sweet-bag; —funde, —lehere, *f.* botany, botanics; —fur, see —cur; —lehere, see —funde; —mann, *m.* gatherer of simples, herbarian; —marzt, *m.* herb-market, vegetable market; —marmor, *m.* herborised marble; —milch, *f.* a cap with cephalic spices sown in (as a cure for the head-ache, &c.), medicinal calotte.

**Sträutern**, (*iv.*) *v. intr. (l. u.)* to botanise.

**Sträuter...**, *in comp.* —orfeisse, *f.* *Bot.* archil, rock-moss (*Rocella tinctoria* Ach.); —pflaster, *n.* poultice (prepared of certain herbs), cataplasm; —reich, *I. s. n.* vegetable kingdom; *II. adj.* herbous; —lad, *m.* —fäden, *n.* see —fissen; —sajt, decoction of herbs; —salat, *m.* salad of herbs; —sajz, *n.* salt extracted from the ashes of herbs, vegetable salt; —suppe, *f.* herb-porridge; —(schupp)tabak, *m.* herb-snuff, herbaceous(eye)-snuff; —thee, *m.* tea of medicinal herbs, herb-tea; —trant, *m.* decoction of herbs or simples; —umschlag, *m.* see —pflaster; —wein, *m.* medicated or aromatic wino, hipocras; —wert, *n.* 1) see —busch; 2) leaves and stalks of herbs; —zuder, *m.* conservo.

**Sträut'**, *in comp.* —efel, *m.* coll. stupid fellow, jack-ass; —sajz, *n.* 1) see Pulverfajz; 2) see —ständer; —saut, *adj.* *Min.* quite rotten, arenaceous; —fressend, *adj.* herbivorous; —garten, *m.* see Sträutergarten; —hader, *f.* cabbage-hon; —hahn, *m.* Cook. stuffed cabbage-head; —hobel, *m.* a kind of knife for cutting cabbage (in form of a plane); —hofunder,

*m.* *Bot.* dwarf elder (*Sambucus ebulus* L.); —honig, *m.* garden-honey; —horn, *n.* see Pulverhorn.

**Sträut'**, *adj.* having leaves (like cabbage).

**Sträut'**, (*str.*) *n.* see Sträuterich.

**Sträut'**, *in comp.* —junfer, *m.* *consl.* (signo-rant, &c.) country-squire; —lammer, *f.* see Pulverlammer; —läse, *m.* see Sträuterläse; —kopf, *m.* 1) cabbage-head; 2) *fig.* block-head.

**Sträut'lein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*provinc.* & \*) see Sträutchen.

**Sträut'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* herb-man.

**Sträut'...**, *in comp.* —lerde, *f.* *Ornith.* woodlark (*Bamppeier*); —löffel, *m.* *Mar.* gunner's ladle; —marzt, *m.* see Sträutermarzt; —motte, *f.* see —eule; —milch, *f.* see —schnade; —petersilie, *f.* *Bot.* common parsley (*Petroselinum sativum* Hoffm.); —rettig, *m.* black winter-radish; —rübe, *f.* see Stettrübe; —salat, *m.* cabbage-salad; —schauce, —schauung, *f.* midsummer-inspection of the dikes and dams; —schnade, *f.* *Entom.* a species of crane-fly (*Tipula oleracea* L.); —schneidemaschine, *f.* see —hobel; —ständer, *m.* tub for sourcrot; —stichel, *m.* setting-stick, dibble(*re*); —strunf, *m.* stalk or stump of cabbage, cabbage stalk; —stüd, *n.* see —ader.

**Sträut'ung**, **Sträut'ung**, (*iv.*) *f.* a cleansing (of canals and rivers) from weeds.

**Sträut'...**, *in comp.* —vögelfen, *n.* see —lerche; —weide, *f.* *Bot.* herbaceous willow (*Salix herbacea* L.).

**Sträutwall**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. uproar, row, disturbance. — Sträut'len, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* to make a disturbance. [a cradle.

**Sträut'**, *anf* — gebant, *Ship-b.* built in Strä'ig, (*iv.*) *f.* *provinc.* (*S. G.*) carrying-frame (Traggestell).

**Sträus**, *s. I. (str.) m.* 1) *Crust.* crab, crayfish (*Asellus fusciatilis* F.); 2) T, breast-plate, harness; 3) *Asir.* cancer, crab; 4) *Med.* cancer, gangrene; 5) *Bot.* canker; *fig.-s.* 6) *pl. Books.* slang, return-books, *cf.* *Die* mittelten; 7) gangrene, (inveterate) vice; moral evil; *II. in comp.* —artig, *adj.* 1) canceriform, like a crab; —artige Thiere, *pl.* crustaceous animals, crustacea; 2) *Med.* cancerous, gangrenous; —artige Geschwür, wolf, cancer; —auge, *n.* crab's eye; —blume, *f.* *Bot.* 1) croton (*Croton* L.); 2) turnsol-(plant) (*Heliotropium europaeum* L.); —brühe, *f.* crab's broth; —butter, *f.* crab's butter; —bistel, *f.* *Bot.* cotton thistle (*Onopordium acanthium* L.). [crayfish.

**Sträus'en**, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* to catch crabs or Sträus'..., *in comp.* —fang, *m.* a catching of crayfish; —füte, *f.* see Sträus & 5; —fürmig, *adj.* canceriform; —fröhig, *adj.* cancerous; —gang, *m.* *fig.* crab's walk, retrograde walk; retrogression; den —gang gehen or —gängig werden, *fig.* to retrograde, go backward; —geschwür, *n.* *Med.* carcinoma, phagedona, gangrenous ulcer.

**Sträus'hast**, **Sträus'hast**, *adj.* see Sträus-artig.

**Sträus'...**, *in comp.* —traut, *n.* *Bot.* 1) see —stume; 2) peronial knawl (*Scleranthus peronialis* L.); —treib, *m.* —linie, *f.* *Astron.* tropic of Cancer; —uase, *f.* 1) Cook the shell of crayfish filled with egg-paste; 2) *Med.* nose bitten by the cancer; —rense, *f.* bow-net or wool; —schaden, *m.* 1) cancerous affection; 2) see Sträus, 7; —schale, *f.* crab's shell; —schere, *f.* claw of a crab, crab's claw; —spinne, *f.* *Entom.* crab-spider (*Strabrun-spinne*); —stein, *m.* see —auge; —suppe, *f.* a kind of soup with crayfish; —wasser, *n.* piece of water containing crayfish; —weide, *f.* see Rorbroide; —wurz, *f.* *Bot.* anakwood (*Dulcygnon bistorta* L.).

**Sträus**, *s. I. (iv.) f.* chalk, *Chem.* carbonate of lime; gelbfennite —, purified chalk, whit-ing; spanische, venetianische or bianconer —,



Spanish chalk, soap-stone, steatite; schwärze —, black chalk: gelbe —, see Ocher; grüne —, see Grünerde; rotte —, see Rottel; mit — düngen, entzücken, polieren, schreiben, zeichnen, to chalk; coll.-s. auf die —, on credit, tick or score; bei Einem in die — grafen, to run into a person's debt; bei Einem auf der — stehen, to be in one's books; mit doppelter — schreiben, to overcharge; II. in comp. —(n)-artig, adj. chalk-like, cretaceous; —bildung, f. see —formation; die Periode der —bildungen, cretaceous period; —fleden, m. pl. der Hornhaut, Med. glaucoma; —formation, —gebilde, n. —gebirg, n. Geol. chalk formation; —glas, n., T. white glass; —(n)gräber, m. chalk-cutter; —(n)grube, f. chalk-pit; —(n)grund, m. chalk ground (colour); —gruppe, f. see —formation; —(n)küch, n. see —pulver; —mergel, m. Geol. the lower chalk without flints.

**Kreiden**, (w.) v. tr. to chalk, to cover with chalk.

**Kreide...**, in comp. —nelfe, f. Pharm. clove (Gewürznelke); —papier, n. enamelled paper; —paste, f. Mus. composition (T. Tusch.); —pulver, n. pipe-clay; —sandstein, m. Geol. upper green sandstone; —säure, f. see Kohlen-säure; —schiefer, m. Miner. chalk-slate; —stein, m. chalkstone; —stift, m. crayon, chalk-pencil; —weiß, adj. as white as chalk; —zeichnung, f. chalkdrawing

**Kreibig**, adj. chalk-like, cretaceous.

**Kreibig**, adj. chalky. [retin.]

**Kreibling**, (str.) m. (Campe, Börne, l. u.)

**Kreibnelfe**, (w.) f. see Streifenelfe.

**Kreibschür**, f. (pl. Kreibschüre) T. plumb-line.

**Kreier**, (str.) m. Mar. three-masted ship

**Kreis**, s. I. (str.) m. 1) circle; 2) sphere;

3) circuit; (dist.) 4) Astr. orbit; 5) purl (in a fluid); im K-e herum, round about; sich im K-e bewegen, to spin, turn or whirl round; es geht alles mit mir im K-e herum, my head swims (goes or is spinning round); sich im K-e drehen, rotatory; das liegt außer meinem K-e, fig. that comes not within my province, lies not within my sphere; in written K-en, fig. extensively.

**Kreis...**, in comp. —abschire, m. †, recess of a circle (of the German Empire); —abschnitt, m. Geom. segment; —amt, n. bailiwick of a district-court; circuit-court; —amtman, m. bailiff of a district or circuit-court; —arzt, m. see —physicus; —auschnitt, m. Geom. sector; —bahn, f. see —bewegung; —beamte, m. district-officer; —bewegung, f. orbit, circular motion; —bogen, n. arc; Archit. circular arch; —bote, m. messenger of a circle; —brief, m. circular letter.

**Kreisden**, (w.) v. intr. to shriek, screech, scream; to squall (of children); to hiss (of fat on the fire); I-b, p. a. (of colours) see Kreis.

**Kreisder**, (str.) m. Print. brayer.

**Kreisdmöbe**, (w.) f. Ornith. sea-swallow (Zeichmal).

**Kreis...**, in comp. —direction, f. government of a circle; —director, m. director of a circle or district-court; —directorium, n. board for the administration of a circle; —drehung, f. rotation, cf. —bewegung; —einteilung, f. division into circles, districts, &c.

**Kreisf**, s. I. (str.) m. 1) top, gig, whirligig, peg-top; den — treiben, see Kreiseln, 2; 2) Vet. staggers; 3) Conch. see Kreiselschnecke; II. in comp. —bohrer, m. drill; —förmig, adj. Bot. turbinate, top-shaped; —förmige Bewegung, f. turbination.

**Kreiseln**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to turn round an axis or a point of gravity; to whirl, to turn as a top; 2) to spin or whip a top.

**Kreisf...**, in comp. —schnecke, f. Conch. 1) turbinated shell, top-shell, the common winkle (Turbo L.); 2) trochiform shell (Tro-

chus L.); versteinerte —schnecke, f. Petr. trochite; —wind, m. whirlwind.

**Kreisfen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to turn, move in a circle, to circle, to go round; to revolve, return periodically; die Flasche — lassen, to pass the bottle; 2) Sport. to walk round; 3) Min. to pound (ore).

**Kreisf...**, in comp. —evolvente, f. Math. evolute of the circle (Herviet); —fläche, f. circular surface; —förmig, adj. circular, orbicular, round; —förmige Bewegung, rotary motion; —förmige Inschrift, circumscription; —förmigkeit, f. circular form or shape; —fuge, f. Mus. perpetual fugue; —gang, m. circular walk; —gericht, n. district-court; —gesang, m. Mus. round (a song); —hauptmann, m. a high officer, captain of a district; —hilfe, f. quota of a district; —jagen, n. see Kreisf-jagen; —lauf, m. 1) circulation, circular motion, gyration, cycle, round; 2) periodical return; orbit, rotation period (of a planet), trajectory (of a comet).

**Kreisling**, (str.) m. Pomol. winter-apple.

**Kreis...**, in comp. Germ.-s. —linie, f. circumference; circular line; —linig, adj. cycloidal; —messung, —messkunst, f. cyclo-metry, measurement of the circle; —mühle, f. horse-mill; —mündschneide, f. see Runds-mund; —muschel, f. Conch. cycas, globular shell (Cycas Lam.); —physicus, m. medical superintendent of a district, district physician; —richter, m. district-judge; —ritt, m. Man. volt, vaulting; —rund, adj. circular; —säge, f. circular saw; —schattig, adj. T. periscian, surrounded with a circular shade; —schicht, f. see Jöhring; —schlaf, m. Germ. Hist. decree of the states of a circle; —schneidmesser, n. T. circular cutter; —schreiben, n. circular letter; proclamation; —schule, f. principal school of a district; —sprung, m. pirouette, volt; —stadt, f. capital city of a circle; county town; —stand, m. Germ. Hist. member of a circle in the German Empire; —steuer, f. tax levied upon a circle; —tag, m. Pol. diet, dietine, assembly of the states of a circle; departmental council; —tanzt, m. ring-dance; —truppen, pl. troops of a circle; —umfang, m. Geom. circumference of a circle; periphery; —verfassung, f. see —tag; —viered, n. Math. square described in a circle; —vierung, f. quadrature of a circle; —wahrsagerei, f. gromancy; —weg, m. see —gang; den —weg gehen, Sport. to go round; —welle, f. circular wave; —wundarzt, m. district-surgeon.

**Kreisfen**, (w.) v. intr. to labour in child-birth, to travail; to have threes; I-b, p. a. parturient; die K-de or Kreisferin, (w.) f. woman in labour. [cow.]

**Kreml**, (str.) m. Geogr. Kremlin (in Mos-

Kremling, (str.) m. Bot. green agaric (Agaricus virescens).

[pel sc.

Krempel, Krempel sc., see Krämpfe, Kräm-

Krempel, adj. pertaining to Krems (an

Austrian town); —Weiß, white of silver.

Krems, (str.) m. (Slav.) provinc. horse-

radish (Weicrettig).

Kreng'en, see Krängen.

\* Kresotol, (str.) n. (Gr.) Chem. cresosote;

—säure, f. creotic acid.

Krepi'ne sc., see Et....

Krepp, (str.) m. (or —flor, m.) crape;

—eisen, n. craping-iron; —macher, m. crape-

weaver; —maschine, f. craping-machine.

Krepp'en, (w.) v. tr. to crape.

Krepp'er, (str.) m. see Krepstaube.

Krepp'f, (w.) f. 1) Bot. cross, crosses (Le-

pidium L.); stinfe —, see Maucktreffe; in-

dische, türkische, spanische —, Indian cross (Tro-

paeum majus L.); 2) or Krepp'ling, (str.) n.

provinc. a grayling in its first year: K-einfalter,

m. K-einweibling, m. orange-tid (Pondia car-

damines L., Auroralaltes).

**Kreßler**, (str.) m. Ornith. land-rail (Wien-

senharrer).

\* **Krethi und Pethi**, (origin. Hebr.) 1) pl. the Cherethites and the Pelethites, the body-

guard of David chosen from the common

people that fled before Saul with David

(2 Sam. 8, 18, &c.); 2) m. (or pl.) coll. any

mixed society, mob, rabble, anal. tag-rag and

bob-tail. [alehouse (Schentle).

**Kreßham**, (str.) m. provinc. (Slav.) inn,

**Kreßher**, (str.) m. see Ruffhäger.

**Kreßmer**, (str.) m. inn-keeper (Schent-

wirth).

**Kren'felbeere**, (w.) f. see Stachelbeere.

**Krenz**, (str.) n. 1) a) lit. & fig. cross; b) fig.

tribulation; 2) — des Jenseits, see Jenseits-

tribulation; 3) croup, crupper, buttock (of horses and other

animals); rump, back, loins, reins, hip (of

men); 4) Typ. pile, obelisk; 5) Mus. a sharp,

cf. Erhöhungsgelände; 6) Gam. club; 7) T.

windlass; 8) Mar. des Anters, crown; 9) Astr.

Southern Cross, Crozier; gunn or zu K-e frie-

den, fig. to truckle, to creep to the cross; in

die — und Quer, in all directions; über das —,

across, crosswise; ein — schlagen, to cross

one's self; an — an — schlagen, heften, see Kreuz-

igen, tr.; das — predigen, to preach the crusade;

das — nehmen, to take the cross.

**Krenz...**, in comp. —abnahme, f. descent

from the cross; —arm, m. cross-bar; —äsig,

adj. Bot. brachiate, cross-armed; —art, f.

Carp. cross-ax; holing-ax, twi-bill; —band,

m. 1) cross-band (for enveloping newspapers,

&c. of Streifband); 2) T. cross-beam, cross-

piece of timber; 3) Lock-sm. —bänder, pl.

a) cross-garnet hinges; b) (an Thürbeschlä-

gen) garnet; —bänderfänge, m. pl. ribbon-

sandals; —bätting, f. Mar. topsail-sheet bit;

—bau, m. Archit. transepts; —baum, m.

1) turnpike; turnstile; 2) Bot. a) common

maple (Acer campestre L.); b) common palma

Christi (Ricinus communis L.); —beere, f.

yellow-berry, berry of the buckthorn; —bein,

n. 1) Anat. rump bone (os sacrum); 2) Zool.

chiro-bone, back-bone; —beinig, adj. cross-

legged; —beinig's Pferd, ragot; —beinerven,

pl. Anat. sacral nerves; —berg, m. Calvary;

—bist, n. 1) crucifix; 2) picture of the cru-

cifixion; —bistfel, n. Mar. snake seizing

—blech, n. cross (X) tin-plate, double-plate

—blume, f. 1) Bot. milk-wort (Polygala vul-

garis L.); 2) Archit. crope, finial; Bot.-s. —bün-

nenpflanze, f. cruciferous or cruciform plant;

—blüte, f. cruciate blossom; —blüster, pl.

cruciferous plants; —bod, m. sawing-jack;

Archit.-s. —bogen, m. ogive; —bogenstellung,

f. cross-vaulting; Mar.-s. —brambrassen, pl.

mizzen-top-gallant —braces; —bramraa, pl.

mizzen-top-gallant-yard; —bramsege, n. miz-

zen-top-gallant-sail; —bramsege, f. mizzen-

top-gallant-mast; —brassen, pl. mizzen-top-

braces; —brau, adj. fam. most or thorough-

honest, downright good; —bräuer, m. 1) por-

ter (generally standing at the corner of a

street); 2) fig. fellow-sufferer; —bube, m.

Gam. knave of clubs.

**Krenzden**, (str.) n. (dimin. of Krenz) a

little cross, crosslet.

**Krenz...**, in comp. —couvert, n. 1) a

certain cover for letters containing money;

2) see —band, 1; —baur, f. Gam. queen of

clubs; —bifel, f. Bot. carline-thistle (Carlina

L.); —born, m. Bot. (purging) buckthorn,

French berry (Rhamnus cathartica L.); —

breche, f. see Dreifrankeheit; —eggen, n. Agr.

cross-tining.

**Krenzen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to cross; fig. to

cross, traverse, thwart; 2) to mark with a

cross; 3) see Kreuzigen; II. refl. 1) to cross

each other or one another; to intersect, tra-

verse, cut each other; 2) to cross one's self,

make the sign of the cross; III. intr. 1) to



cross; 2) *Mar.* to cruise; gekreuzt, *p. a.* crossed; decussate; *Bot.* cruciate; das — der Welfen, *Mar.* cross-sea.

Kreuzkranz, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* cross-wort gentian (*Gentiana cruciata* L.).

Kreuzer, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Mar.* cruiser, privateer; 2) *Num.* cruziter (*German coin of the value of 3/16 Pfennig*).

Kreuz... in comp. —erhöhung, *f.* 1) the raising of a cross; 2) *Rom. Cath. a.* raising of the host; *b)* holyrood-day; R-e-e-rung, *f.* *Rom. Cath.* invention of the Holy Cross; R-estod, *m.* death on the cross; —fach, *n.* *T.* cross-shed; —fahne, *f.* banner of the cross; —fahrer, *m.* crusader; —fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage; crusado; —feber, *f.* *T.* cross-spring; —feld, *n.* *Archit.* intersection; —feuer, *n.* *Mil.* cross-firing; —fibel, *adj.* *loc.* as pleased as Punch; —flüchtig, *adj.* *Theol.* avoiding the cross; —flügel, *m.* *Archit.* transept; —förmig, *adj.* cross-shaped, cruciform, *Surg.* crucial; —frage, *f.* cross-interrogatory; —fuchse, *n.* *Zool.* crossfox; a young individual of a variety of foxes marked with a cross on the back; —fuß, *m.* foot-stand in form of a cross; —gang, *m.* 1) procession with the cross; 2) cross-walk, cross-passage of a church or cloister; *Archit.* cloister, arch-way; 3) *Min.* feeder of a vein, counter or cross-lode; *Archit.* —gebälke, *n.* cross-beams; —gewölbe, *n.* cross-vault, groined vault, groin; —gurt, *m.* cross-springer; —hände, *f.* *T.* pick-axe; —hahn, *m.* *Mech.* four-way-cock; —hammer, *m.* side-hammer; —happet, *m.* 1) *Typ.* cross; 2) *Min.* windlass; —herr, *m.* see —ritter; —hieb, *m.* cross-cut, cuts crossing each other (as in a file); —holz, *n.* 1) *T.* cross-bar, piece of wood crossing another at right angles; *Mar.* kevel; 2) wood in dimensions between a plank and a sleeper (*Hertslet*); 3) *Bot. a.* see —born; *b)* see Knochholz.

Kreuzigen, (*u.*) *v. l. tr. 1.* to crucify, fix or nail to the cross; 2) see Kesticken; *II. refl.* see Kreuzen, *II.*

Kreuzigung, (*u.*) *f.* crucifixion.

Kreuz... in comp. —läser, *m.* see Mal-läser; —kirche, *f.* church in the form of a cross, cruciform church; —knapen, *f. pl.* *Mar.* snatch cleats, belaying cleats; —knoten, *m.* hurl-bone (of a horse); —knoten, *m.* double knot; —könig, *m.* *Gam.* king of clubs; —kopf, *m.* *T.* (Traverse) cross-head; —frant, *n.* *Bot.* groundsel, cross-wort (*Senecio* L.); —kröte, *f.* a kind of toad (*Bufo calamita* L.); —lahm, *adj.* lame in the hip or spine, broken-backed; ein Pferd —lahm machen, to break a horse's back; —leiste, *f.* see Quersleiste.

Kreuzlein, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Kreuz) (*provinc. &*) \*, see Kreuzchen.

Kreuz... in comp. —löder, *n. pl.* cross-vents; —mars, *n.* see Bejammars; —maß, *n.* 1) *Typ.* an instrument of type-founders, part of which moves in the form of a T; gauge; 2) surveyor's rule or square; —meise, *f.* coal-tit (*Parus meise*); —meißel, *m.* *T.* bolt-chisel, cutting-chisel; —messe, *f.* *Rom. Cath.* holyrood-day; —messer, *n.* polgnard; —mittel, *n.* *Archit.* intersection; —münze, *f.* see Straßmünze; —muschel, *f.* *Conch.* hammer oyster (*Hammermuschel*); —nagel, *m. pl.* 1) small flat-headed nail, used in upholstering; 2) *Wav.* lense-pin; —naht, *f.* seam with cross-stitches; —netz, *n.* used in coral-fishing; —orden, *m.* order of the cross; —otter, *f.* *Zool.* common adder (*Vipera berus* L.); —pfahl, *m.* 1) *Railro.* bench-mark; 2) —pfähle, *pl.* see Weidpfähle; —pflanzen, *f. pl.* see Blumenpflanzen; —porte, *f.* *Mar.* stern-port; —predigt, *f.* exhortation to take the cross; —punkt, *m.* *Math.* point at which two lines intersect each other, intersection; —ran, *f.* *Mar.* mizzen-top-yard; —rauhproffe, *f.* *Archit.* mullion at half the

height of a window; —reufen, *f. pl.* cross-roofs; —riemen, *m. Sad.* crupper; —ritter, *m.* knight of the cross, knight of Malta; —schindel, *m.* *Horol.* cross-bar; —schiff, *n.* *Mar.* cruiser; —schläger, *m.* *T.* stretching-hammer; —schmerzen, *n. pl.* pains in the loins and ligaments of the back, lumbago; —schnabel, *m.* *Ornith.* cross-bill (*Loxia curvirostra* L.); —schneide, *f.* *Conch.* sea-lemon (*Doris* L.); —schnitt, *m.* crucial incision; —schraffierung, *f.* *Engl.* cross-hatching; —schraube, *f.* cross-screw; *Gunn.* screw of the breech-pin; —schwester, *f.* *fig.* follow or sister-sufferer; —segei, *f.* *Mar.* mizzen-top-sail; —spinne, *f.* *Entom.* cross-spider (*Epeira diadema* L.); —spreize, *f.* cross-stay; —sprosse, *f.* cross-bar (of a window); —sprung, *m.* cross caper, capriole; —sprünge machen, *Sport.* (said of hares) to double; —stab, *m.* cross-staff, crossier; —ständig, *adj.* decussate(d), cruciate; —stange, *f.* cross-bar; cross-pole; —steg, *m.* see Capitalsteg; —stief, *adj.* stiff in the loins; —stein, *m.* *Miner.* cross-stone, staurolite; *Mar.-s.* —stenge, *f.* top-gallant-yard of the mizzen-(top)-mast; —stengentastsegei, *n.* mizzen-top-gallant-stay-sail; —stich, *m.* *Seu.* cross-stitch; —stod, *m.* cross-bars of a window; —straße, *f.* cross-street; —tag, *m.* *Cath. Rel.* crouch-mass day; —thür, *f.* panel-door; —tragend, *adj.* bearing the cross, cruciferous, crucigerous; —träger, *m.* 1) cross-bearer; 2) *fig.* sufferer, one who is in tribulation; —tritt, *m.* *Sport.* cross-track.

Kreuzung, (*u.*) *f.* 1) crossing (also *Railro.*), cross; the mixing of breeds; 2) *Archit.* intersection; 3) cross-breed; R-ebogenfries, *n.* *Archit.* intersecting-arcades; *Railro.-s.* R-epunct, *m.* crossing-point (cf. Kreuzpunkt); R-estüde, *n. pl.* shunt-crossing.

Kreuz... in comp. —verband, *m.* see Bloßverband; —verhöre, *n.* *Lan.* cross-examination; —vogel, *m.* see —schnabel; —vollen machen, *Man.* to quarter; —webung, *f.* *Weav.* crossing; —weg, *m.* cross-way, crossing, cross-road; —wech, *n.* see —schmerzen; —weise, *f.* *Railro.* see Kreuzung; —weise, *adv.* crosswise; —winde, *f.* *Mech.* draw-beam; —woche, *f.* Rogation-day-week; —wurf, *f.* see —frant; —wurstraunt, *n.* *Bot.* groundsel (—frant); —zug, *m.* 1) *Hist.* crusade; 2) *Mar.* cruise; 3) procession; —und Duerzüge, *m. pl.* *coll.* rambles and scrambles; —zügel, *m. pl.* *Sad.* coupling reins.

Kreißel..., in comp. coll. —lopf, *m.* irritable person; —löppig, *adj.* frothy; —frankheit, —frucht, *f.* *Med.* raphania.

Kreißeln, (*u.*) *v. l. intr. impers.* (with von) to crawl, awarm (like an insect); to be full of; *II. tr. impers.* 1) to tickle; titillate; to scratch or rub gently; es kreißelt mich in der Nase, my nose itches; 2) to irritate, fret.

Kreißeltrabs, (*str.*) *m. coll.* (*Gothe, Faust* 1, 14: — der Imagination) nonsense, &c. see Krimsframs (*Steuars*: thy foolish whims; *B. Taylor*: thy fancy's rickets).

Kreiß, *interj.* crack! (*Strad.*)

Kreißel, (*u.*) *f.* see Krieldente.

Kreißel, (*str.*) *m.* *Sport.* tail of a wild swine.

Kreißelsoff, see Krieldelsapp.

Kreißelstein, *coll.* see Kritteln, Krißeln.

Kreißelstein, (*u.*) *f.* see Krieldelsapp.

Kreißelstein, (*u.*) *f.* see Krieldente.

Kreißeln, (*u.*) *v. provinc.* see Krieldeln.

Kreißel..., in comp. —milde, *f.* *Entom.* sandfly (*Simulium* M.); —nuß, *f.* small walnut; —rettig, *m.* field-radish.

Kreißel, (*str.*) *m.* see Krieldeln.

Kreißel, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* cut-water.

Kreißelbohne, (*u.*) *f.* *Bot.* dwarf-bean, french-bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris nanus* L.).

Kreißel, (*u.*) *f.* 1) see Krieldente; 2) wild plum (tree). —Kreißelstein, (*u.*) *f.* *Ornith.*

great gray shrike (*Lanius excubitor* L.).

Kriechen, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein & haben)* 1) to creep, crawl; 2) *fig.* to cringe, to behave servilely, fawn, crouch, sneak, grovel; I-beß 2 hier, reptile.

Kriechenpflaume, (*u.*) *f.* see Hascherpflaume.

Kriechente, (*u.*) *f.* *Ornith.* teal (*Anas crecca* L.).

Kriecher, (*str.*) *m.*, Kriecherin, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *fig.* cringing person, cringer; den — (die R-in) machen, to cringe; 2) see Kriecher.

Kriecherle, (*u.*) *f.* see Zwergerle.

Kriecherei, (*u.*) *f.* the (act or practice of) creeping, &c.; cringing, fawning, servility.

Kriech..., in comp. —huhn, *n.* *Ornith.* bantam; —hund, *m.* see —dach.

Kriechling, (*str.*) *m.* see Kriecher, 2 & Kriecher, 1.

Kriech..., in comp. —loch, *n.* creep-hole; —pflanzen, *f. pl.* creepers, capreolate plants, trailers; —röhre, *f.* sort of pipe coralline.

Krieg, (*str.*) *m.* war; —führen, —beginnen, to wage (or to go to) war (gegen, mit, upon, against), to make war (upon); im R-e sein, to be at war.

Krieg..., in comp. —v. *intr.* to war (mit, gegen, against) make or wage war (upon, against).

B. Krieg..., *v. tr. coll.* 1) to lay hold of, to seize, catch, apprehend; 2) to get, see Befommen.

Kriegermüdet, see Kriegsmüde.

Krieg..., in comp. —fertig, *adj.* ready for war; —führen, *n.* waging of war, warring;

—führen, *p. a.* belligerent, engaged in war, at war; —griffest, *adj.* armed, prepared for war; —geübt, —gewohnt, *adj.* skilled, inured to war or arms; —liebend, see Kriegetisch.

Krieges-, (*str.*) *m.* warrior, champion.

Krieglerin, (*u.*) *f.* female warrior, warlike woman; Amazon. [like]

Kriegeshaft, Kriegesmäßig, *adj.* warlike.

Kriegesisch, *adj.* warlike, martial, valiant; *adv.* in a warlike manner, martially, &c.

Krieges..., in comp. —leben, *n.* military life; —stand, *m.* military order (*Seidatenstand*). [of a warrior]

Kriegessthum, (*str.*) *n.* life and manners

Kriegesvogel, (*str.*) *pl.* R-vögel (*m.* albatross (*Albatros*)).

Kriegs..., in comp. war, warlike, military, &c.; —adel, *m.* military nobility; —artikel, *m.* article of war; —aufruf, *m.* cry, summons to war; —baukunst, *f.* military architecture, fortification; —baumeister, *m.* military engineer; —beamtete, (*te*) *m.* (military) commissary; —bedarf, *m.* —bedürfnisse, *n. pl.* requisites for war, warlike or military stores, ammunition; —bedürde, *f.* war-office, military department; —berücksichtigung, *f.* *Mil.* readiness for taking the field (cf. —zug); in —berücksichtigung setzen, to place upon a war-footing; —brauch, *m.* see —gebrauch; —büchse, *f.* see —schußwaffe; —camerab, *m.* see —geschäfte; —casse, *f.* military chest; —cassier, *m.* paymaster of the army; —collegium, *n.* war-office; —contrebande, *f.* contraband of war; —dampfschiff, *n.* war steamer; —departement, *n.* army-department; war-office; —dienst, *m.* military service; in —diensten sein or stehen, to serve in the army; —dienstpflichtige, *m.* *Mil.* see Dienstpflichtige; —drangsal, *n.* see —notz; —drummele, *f.* *†*, war-trumpet; —ehren, *pl.* military honours; —eiser, *m.* military ardour; —erfahren, *adj.* skilled, experienced in war; —erklärung, *f.* declaration of war (an *imlich* Acc.), gegen, on, against); —eröffnung, *f.* commencement of hostilities; —etat, *m.* war-budget; —fach, *n.* military science or affairs; —fall, *m.* *casus belli* (lat.), that which involves or justifies war, ground of war; —fadel, *f.* see —feuer; —fernrohr, *n.* polemoscope, diagonal telescope; —feuer, *n.* —flamme, *f.* *fig.* torch, flame of war; —flotte,



f. navy, fleet of men of war; —*fuhrer*, f. carriage or conveyance required in war; —*fuß*, m. state of war; war-footing; war-establishment; ein *Schiff auf —fuß*, a ship in commission; auf —*fuß* setzen, 1. *Mit* to place upon a war-footing (cf. —*berücksichtigen*); 2. (*Schiffe*) to put (ships) in commission; —*gebräuch*, m. usage of war; —*gefahr*, f. danger of war; *Verficherung gegen —gefahr*, insurance against risks of war; —*gefährte*, m. companion, fellow in arms, fellow-soldier, brother officer; —*gefangen*, *adj.*, —*gefangene*, s. m. (cf.) prisoner of war, captive; —*gefangenschaft*, f. captivity; in —*gefangenschaft* sein, to be prisoner of war; —*genosse*, m. see —*gefährte*; —*geräth*, n., —*geräthschaften*, pl. utensils or implements of war, baggage, equipage; —*gericht*, n. court martial; —*gerichtlich*, *adj.* relating to martial law or a court martial; sie wurden —*gerichtlich* (or noch —*gerichtlichen* Urtheil) erschossen, they were shot by court-martial; —*gericht*, n. rumour of war; —*gesang*, m. war-(like) song; —*geschid*, n. fate of war; —*geschichte*, f. history of a war, military history; —*geschrei*, n. 1) war-cry; watch-word; war-whoop; 2) rumour of war; —*gefelle*, m. see —*gefährte*; —*gefehl*, n. 1) see —*artillerie*; 2) martial law (—*recht*); —*geföße*, —*getümmel*, n. throng, tumult of war; —*getwerbe*, n. see —*handwerk*; —*gewühl*, n. see —*geföße*; —*glüd*, m. chance of war or arms, military success; —*gott*, m. god of war, war-god, Mars; —*göttin*, f. goddess of war, Bellona; —*hafen*, m. naval port; —*handwerk*, n. profession of arms (war); —*heer*, n. army, host; —*held*, m. great warrior, hero; —*herr*, m. commander in chief; —*hospital*, n. military hospital, flying hospital; —*hülfe*, f. auxiliary troops, auxiliaries; —*jahr*, n. year of war; —*kanzlei*, f. war-office; —*laste*, f. see —*casse*; —*leid*, n. war-accommodation, soldier's dress, uniform; —*leucht*, m. t. soldier; —*losten*, pl. expenses of war; —*lunbe*, f. military science, tactics; —*lunbig*, *adj.* & *adv.* skilled in or according to tactics; —*lunbige*, m. tactician; —*lunst*, f. art of war, strategy, warfare; —*lärm*, m. sound of war; —*last*, f. burden of war; —*läufte*, m. pl. obsolescent, events of war; —*leben*, n. war-fare, military life; —*leute*, pl. of —*mann*; —*lieb*, n. military song; —*list*, f. stratagem; —*liste*, f. roll of the troops; —*lust*, f., —*gelüst*, n. eager desire for war; —*lustig*, *adj.* anxious for war; —*macht*, f. 1) military power; 2) military forces; —*mann*, m. 1) warrior, soldier; 2) see *Freigattenvogel*; —*mannschaft*, f. forces, soldiery; —*mantel*, m. military cloak; —*minister*, m. minister of war, minister at war; *Am. secretary of war*; —*ministerium*, n. war office; —*molest*, f. *Insur.* molestation of war; —*müde*, *adj.* war-worn; —*noth*, f. calamity of war; —*oberste*, m. chief commander of an army; —*operation*, f. military operation; —*ordnung*, f. military regulations; —*perspective*, n. see —*fernrohr*; —*pflicht*, —*pflichtig*, f. obligation to do military service (in the time of war); —*pflichtig*, *adj.* subject to military service; —*platz*, m. place of arms; —*pulver*, n. government or service-powder; —*rath*, m. 1) military council, court-martial, board or council of war; 2) counsellor of war; —*recht*, n. articles of war; martial law; sword-law; —*recht über Einen ergehen lassen*, to try one by martial law; —*richter*, m. 1) member of a court-martial; 2) justice of a military division, see *Auditeur*; —*roß*, n. charger; —*ruf*, m. see —*ausruf*; —*ruhm*, m. military glory; —*rüstung*, f. preparation for war; armament; —*sache*, f. matter of war; —*schaar*, f. army; —*schaden*, m. damage done by war; —*schauplatz*, m. seat (theatre) of war; —*schiff*, n. 1) man (or ship) of war; (vom ersten Range) a first rate man-of-war; 2) or —*schiffsvogel*,

m. *Ornith.* albatross (*Albatros*); —*schlenke*, f. outlet-slucice; —*schuld*, f. war-debt; —*schulte*, f. military school or academy; —*schüler*, m. cadet; —*sitte*, f. see —*gebrauch*; —*spiel*, n. 1) game, play of war; 2) a species of chess; —*staat*, m. military state; —*stand*, m. 1) see *Befehlshand*; 2) see —*fuß*; —*steuer*, f. 1) war-tax; 2) contribution; —*straße*, f. military road; —*lang*, m. war-dance; —*that*, f. warlike deed; —*theater*, n. see —*schauplatz*; —*tracht*, f. war-attire; —*übung*, f. military exercise; —*verpflegung*, f. quartering and feeding of soldiers in time of war; —*verpflegungsamt*, n. commissariat; —*verständig*, *adj.* see —*erfahren*; —*voll*, n., —*völter*, pl. forces, troops; —*vorrath*, m. military or commissariat stores, ammunition, munition; —*waffe*, f. arms; —*wagen*, m. chariot; —*wert*, n. (*Ornith.*) military appliances; —*wesen*, n. every thing relating to the carrying on of a war or to war, military concerns or matters; —*wissenschaft*, f. *Wissenschaftlich*, see —*funde*; —*fundig*; —*wuth*, f. fury, rage of a war; —*zahlamt*, n. army-pay-office; —*zahlmeister*, m. paymaster of the army; —*zeit*, f. time of war; —*zeug*, n. 1) see —*geräth*; 2) ordnance; —*zinn*, n. standard; —*zucht*, f. military discipline; —*zufälle*, m. pl. contingencies or chances of war; —*zug*, m. warlike or military expedition; —*zwang*, m. military execution.

*Kriecher*, (w.) f. see *Kriecher*.  
*Kriecher*, (w.) f. see *Kriecher*.  
*Kriecher*, *adv.* & (str.) m. coll. miserable scrawl, scribble.  
*Krimm*, f. *Geogr.* Crimea, Crim, the Tauric Chersonesus. — *Krimmer*, (str.) m. Comm. Crim lamb skin.

*Krimp*, *Krumpe*, (w.) f. 1) Cloth. the spunging and shrinking of cloth; 2) see *Dauchte*.

*Krimpen*, (w.) v. I. *intr.* 1) to crumple, crumple; 2) see *Aufkrumpen*; II. *tr.* Cloth. to sponge, shrink (cloth).

*Krimpt*, *tr.* *adv.* T. not crimping or shrinking (in the wash, said of flannel, &c.).

*Krimpmäß*, (str.) n. *provinc.* short measure.  
*Krimstramm*, (str.) m. coll. nonsense, trash, &c. (unnützig Kram, Plunder &c.).

*Kringel*, (w.) f. see *Tragtranz*.

*Kringel*, (w.) f. & (w.) f. *provinc.* 1) circle; 2) cracknel, cake; 3) see *Tragtranz*.  
*Krin*, (str.) m. see *Kreuzschmelz* & *Beckenreifer*.

*Krinke*, (str.) m. *provinc.* crinkle, wrinkle.  
*Krinke*, (w.) *provinc.* v. I. to crinkle, crumple (*Berzmitteln*); II. *intr.* to crinkle (*sich* *schlingeln*).

*Krinke*, (w.) f. 1) groove, notch; 2) cleft.  
*Krippe*, (w.) f. 1) crib, manger; 2) T. fence, sort of hedge, hurdle; 3) *Hydr.* caisson; cofferdam; 4) cratch.

*Kripen*, (w.) v. *tr.* to strengthen (a dike) by means of hurdle-work.

*Kripen*, in comp. —*beipen*, —*legen*, n. crib-biting, tick; —*bühne*, f. hurdle-work; —*futter*, n. oats, corn for horses and cattle; —*gräf*, m. dike-reeve; —*hacht*, m. *Hydr.* fagot-maker; —*leger*, —*steiger*, m. crib-biter, crib-champing horse; —*wehr*, n. dike-dam formed by two rows of piles; —*reiter*, m. coll. poor country-squire; —*wert*, n. 1) fence (of a pier); 2) starling (of a bridge).

\* *Kris*, *Kris*, (w.) f. (*Gr.*) crisis.

*Krispelt*, (str., pl. *R-hölzer*) n. *Tann.* graining- or crimping-board, pommel.

*Krispeln*, (w.) v. *tr.* to crisp; to grain (leather).

*Kritik*, see *Kritik*. [criticism, test.]

\* *Kritikum*, (str., pl. [*w.*] *Kritiken*) n. \* *Kritik*, (w.) f. (*Gr.*) critique, criticism; Kant's — der reinen Vernunft, Kant's Criticism on Pure Reason; desfalls — der Urtheilskraft,

critical inquiry into the faculty of judgment, of the same; unter after —, coll. beneath criticism. — *Kritiker*, (str.) m. critic. — *Kritikler*, (str.) m. criticaster. — *Kritisch*, *adj.* critical; I-er Zeitpunkt, conjuncture: ein I-tes Blatt, a review. — *Kritikieren*, (w.) v. *tr.* to criticise, review; to comment upon.

*Kritik*, (str.) m., *Kritik*, (w.) f. 1) the (act or practice of) fault-finding, carping, &c.; captiousness; 2) frivolous criticism or stricture. [person.]

*Kritiklopp*, (str., pl. *R-hölzer*) m. captious *Kritik*, (w.) v. *intr.* to find fault, carp, cavil, criticise.

*Kritiklopp*, f. see *Kritik*.

*Kritiker*, (str.) m. fault-finder, carper, caviller. [captious.]

*Kritisch*, *adj.* nice, carping, cavilling.

*Kritik*, (w.) f. a scratching, &c., see *Grütel*. [Kritik]

*Kritik*, *adj.* scratchy: — *schreiben*, see *Kritik*, (w.) v. *tr.* & *intr.* to scratch, scrawl, scribble; to splutter, scratch (of pens).

*Kritik*, (str.) m. scribbler.

*Kroat*, (w.) m. Croat. — *Kroat*, (str.) n. *Geogr.* Croatia. — *Kroatisch*, *adj.* Croatian.

*Kröb*, (str.) m. see *Größe*.

*Krobbel*, see *Er* ...

*Krollbäume*, (w.) f. *Bot.* Indian cucumber (*Medeola virginica*).

*Krollen*, *Krollen*, (w.) v. I. *tr.*, *intr.* & *refl.* 1) to crisp; 2) to shriek; II. *intr.* Sport. to cluck.

*Kroll* ..., in comp. —*erbte*, f. 1) see *Co-rallenerbte*; 2) Cook. pease parboiled and seasoned only with salt; —*hecht*, m. Cook. small pike rolled up, when dressed, with its tail in its mouth; —*tabak*, m. shag-tobacco.

*Krön* ..., in comp. (cf. *Kronen* ...) —*amt*, n. office of the crown (formerly in Poland); —*anwalt*, m. crown-lawyer, attorney-general; —*artig*, *adj.* crown-like; *Bot.* petaloid; —*band*, n. *Anat.* coronary ligament; —*banen*, m. pl. peasants of the crown; —*beamte*, (w.) m. high officer of the crown; —*beere*, see *Kronbeere*; —*bein*, n. *Anat.* coronal bone; —*bedeuer*, m. competitor for the crown; —*blatt*, n. see *Kronblatt*; —*blatthäutlich*, *adj.* petaloid; —*blech*, n. best sort of tin-plates; —*blume*, f. see *Kronblume*.

*Krönchen*, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of *Krone*) little crown, coronet: *Bot.* corollule.

*Krön* ..., in comp. (cf. *Kronen* ...) —*bede*, f. see *Krone*; 9; —*domäne*, f. domain of the crown.

*Krön*, (w.) f. 1) *lit.* & *fig.* (*Jerem.*, *Num.*, *Psalm*, &c.) crown; coronet; 2) wreath, garland; 3) *Astr.* & *Archit.* corona; 4) circle, halo (round the moon, &c.); 5) *Geom.* the space enclosed by two concentric circles; 6) *Fort.* crest of the glacis; 7) *Farr.* coronet of a horse; 8) *Bot.* (*Stamen*) corolla, corolla, (*Samen*) corona; 9) *Print.* hat, cap (of a press); 10) head, top (of a tree, &c.); 11) *coll.* for *Kopf*, head, head; *fig-s.* er ist die — der *Schicklichkeit*, he is the very pearl (pink, paragon) of civility; das *seht* seinen *Thaten* die — auf, this crowns his deeds; das *seht* dem *Unrecht* die — auf, this is the crowning wrong; etwas in der — haben, coll. to be a little tipsy.

*Krönchen*, (str.) n. best sort of iron.

*Krönchen*, (str.) n. stone-cutter's ribble.

*Krönchen*, (w.) v. *tr.* to rough-hew (stones) with a ribble.

*Krönchen*, (w.) v. I. *tr.* *lit.* & *fig.* to crown; *fig.* to award or assign the prize to ...; der gekrönte Dichter, poet-laureate; ein gekröntes Wort, see *Kronwort*; das Ende krönt das Werk, proverb, the end crowns the work; II. *refl.* 1) to put the crown on one's self; 2) to form the crown (of flowers).

*Kronen* ..., in comp. (cf. *Kronen* ...) —*artig*,



adj. coronal; *Anat.* coronary; —*bade*, *f.* see —*tute*; —*belin*, *n.* coronal bone, crown-bone; *Bot.-s.* —*blatt*, *n.* petal, crown-leaf; —*blume*, *f.* crown-imperial (*Roseitron*); —*blumenpflanzen*, *f. pl.* coronary plants; —*breite*, *f. T.* (bei *Erdarbeiten*) width of formation; —*förmig*, *adj.* coroniform; —*gefchwür*, *n.* *Vet.* thrush; —*gold*, *n.* gold of eighteen carats; —*traut*, *n. Bot. 1.* a plant of the genus *Caryophyllina* (*Drypis spinosa* L.); 2) saltwort (*Salsola kali* L.).

*Stro'nend*, *adj.* crownless; *Bot.* apetalous. *Stro'nen* ..., *in comp.* (cf. *Stro'n...*) —*papier*, *n.* crown-paper; —*rad*, *n.* see *Stro'nrad*; —*radgetriebe*, *n.* pinion which carries the crown-wheel; —*räuber*, *n.* usurper of a crown; —*steuer*, *f.* tax paid to the king on his accession or coronation; —*thaler*, *m.* crown, crown-piece (of 6 livres); —*träger*, *m.* crown-bearer; crowned head; —*tute*, *f. Conch.* broccadoshell; —*wide*, *f. Bot.* sicklewort (*Stro'nwide*).

*Stro'n...* ..., *in comp.* (cf. *Stro'n...*) —*erbe*, *m.* successor to the crown; hereditary prince; —*erbt*, *f. Bot.* crown pea (a variety of *Pisum sativum* L.); —*feldherr*, *m.* general of the crown; —*fleisch*, *n.* cornet of a horse; *Butch.* midriff; —*förmig*, *adj.* coroniform; *Anat.* coronoid; —*förmig*, *m.* coronoid process; —*gehörn*, *n. Sport.* crown of a stag's head, crowned top; —*geier*, *m. Ornith.* harpy (*Harpyia destructor* L.); —*gericht*, *n.* crown officer; —*geschwulst*, *f. Vet.* crown scab; —*geheim*, *n.* top-cornice; —*gewich*, *n.* see —*gehörn*; —*glas*, *n.* crown glass; —*gut*, *n.* crown-demesne, crown-estate, *pl.* (güter) crown-lands; —*hirsch*, *m.* stag with crown antlers; —*holz*, *n. 1.* see *Stro'nträger*; 2) crown-timber; —*hüter*, *m.* keeper of the crown (a great dignity of state in Hungary); —*laub*, *n.* crown-land, domain; —*lehn*, *n.* fief of the crown, tenure in capite; —*sehn*, *n.* tenant in capite or in chief.

*Stro'nlein*, (*str.*) *n. (provinc. & \*)* little crown see *Stro'nchen*.

*Stro'n...* ..., *in comp.* (cf. *Stro'n...*) —*leuchter*, *m.* chandelier, lustro; —*linie*, *f. T.* (Planum bei *Erdarbeiten*) formation level; —*muschel*, *f. Conch.* the common barnacle (*Anatifa levis* Lam.); —*nacht*, *f. Anat.* coronal suture; —*pflöpen*, *n. Gard.* crown-grafting; —*prin*, *m.* crownprince, prince hereditary, prince-royal, heir apparent; —*prinzessin*, *f.* crown-princess, princess royal; —*prinzlich*, *adj.* relating or belonging to the crown-prince; —*rad*, *n. Horol. &c.* crown-wheel, contrate wheel, face-wheel; —*rasch*, *n. Comm.* crown-rashes, English sores; —*rede*, *f. Purl.* speech from the throne (*Thronrede*); —*saat*, *f.* crown-linseed; —*schatz*, *m.* treasure of the crown; —*schicht*, *f.* see —*rasch*; —*taube*, *f. Ornith.* crowned, crested pigeon (*Columba coronata* Flem.); —*tute*, *f. Conch.* crown-imperialshell (*Conus imperialis*).

*Stro'n'schere*, (*sc.*) *f.* see *Prüfischere*.

*Stro'nung*, (*sc.*) *f.* coronation.

*Stro'nung...* ..., *in comp.* —*eid*, *m.* coronation-oath; —*feler*, —*feierlichkeit*, *f.* solemnity, ceremony of the coronation; —*gesang*, *m.* coronation-anthem; —*nacht*, *n.* coronation-dinner; —*zug*, *m.* coronation-procession.

*Stro'n...* ..., *in comp.* (cf. *Stro'n...*) —*vogel*, *m. Ornith.* see —*taube*; —*wert*, *n. Fort.* crown-work; —*wide*, *f. Bot.* sickle-wort (*Coronilla varia* L.); —*gahn*, *m.* eye-tooth; —*zeuge*, *m.* king's witnesses.

*Stropp*, *see Stropp*.

*Stro'pel*, *provinc. see Stroppel* u. —*Stro'pelbaum*, (*str.*) *m.* defective working of a mine.

*Stro'p*, *s. l. (str., pl. Stro'pfe)* *m. 1.* a) crow, crop, gorge; maw; gizzard; 2) wren on the throat, king's oril, goitre, *Med.* struma; 3) bunches (of horses); 4) *Bot.* struma; 5) *Mar.* head or bow (of a ship); 6) *T.* joining-pipe

forming a curve; 7) *Fort.* projecting part of a wall or fortress; 8) fritter (*Stro'p*); 9) seizing or neck of a money bag; 11. *in comp.* —*aber*, *f. Med.* varix; —*artig*, *adj.* goitrous, strumose, scrofulous; —*betn*, *n.* see *Schlopf*; —*blume*, *f.* see *Reberbalsam*, 1; —*eichse*, *f. Zool.* a species of iguana (*Anolis lineatus* L.); —*eisen*, *n. T.* iron bar, crow-bar; *Archit.* crane-iron, grapple.

*Stro'pfen*, (*sc.*) *v. l. tr. 1.* T. to bend at right angles; 2) to cram (geese, &c.); 3) see *Rappen*, 2 a.; 11. *intr.* 1) coll. to devour, cram; 2) *Sport.* to feed (said of birds of prey).

*Stro'pfer*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Stroppfaube*.

*Stro'p...* ..., *in comp.* —*fisch*, *m. Ichth.* globe-fish (*Tetrodon* L.); —*gans*, *f. Ornith.* pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus* L.); —*gerste*, *f.* hollow barley; —*geschwulst*, *f. Med.* bronchocele.

*Stro'pfig*, *adj.* 1) having a crop; wennish, wenny, strumous; 2) T. bent at right angles; 3) *Bot.* strumose; 4) stunted (of trees); 5) coll. a) obstinate; b) crippled.

*Stro'p...* ..., *in comp.* —*flotte*, *f. Bot.* the lesser burdock (*Xanthium strumarium* L.); —*mittel*, *n. Med.* antistrumatic; —*pulver*, *n. Pharm.* antistrumatic powder; —*rad*, *n. Hydr.* breast-wheel; —*reiger*, *m.* see —*vogel*; —*stein*, *m. Archit.* corner-stone, quoin; *Ornith.-s.* —*storch*, *m.* marabou (*Ciconia marabou* Tem.); —*taube*, *f. Cropper* pigeon; —*taucher*, *m.* a genus of birds belonging to the sea-gulls (*Halodroma* Ill.); —*träger*, *m.* see —*gans*.

*Stro'pfung*, (*sc.*) *f. Archit.* corner-moulding.

*Stro'p...* ..., *in comp.* —*vertreibend*, *adj.* antistrumatic; —*vogel*, *m. Ornith.* 1) bittern (*Stro'pdommel*); 2) see —*gans*; —*wagen*, *f. pl. Mar.* breast-hooks; —*widrig*, *adj.* see —*vertreibend*; —*wurz*, *f. 1.* see *Brommwort*; 2) see —*flotte*; —*wurzel*, *f. Bot.* common polypody (*Polypodium vulgare* L.).

*Stro'pp*, (*str.*) *m. provinc. Cull.* see *Angel*, 4.

*Stro'pe*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Geflöche* & *Seetang*.

*Stro'pchen*, (*sc.*) *v. (Schiffen)* *l. intr.* to hiss, crackle (as melting butter, &c.); 11. *tr.* to broil in butter or grease.

*Stro'pe*, (*sc.*) *f. Coop.* 1) chimby; 2) croze.

*Stro'pel*, (*str.*) *m. & n.* *Stro'pfeisen*, (*str.*)

*n. 1.* T. croze-iron; 2) see *Wiegemeffer*.

*Stro'pfein*, (*sc.*) *v. tr. 1.* T. to groove; 2) to mew (of birds).

*Stro'pfeisen*, (*str.*) 1) *Miner.* star-coral; 2) sort of gypsum.

*Stro'pfer*, (*str.*) *m. Ornith.* ruff (*Rampf*).

*Stro'pfe*, (*sc.*) *f. 1.* Zool. toad, paddock (*Rana bufo* L.); 2) *Surg.* ranula; 3) *Vet.* a noxious tumour.

*Stro'ten* ..., *in comp.* —*auge*, *n. 1.* *fig.* bright eye; 2) *Miner.* a kind of chalk-stone; *Bot.-s.* —*balsam*, *m.* water-calament (*Mentha aquatica* L.); —*bluse*, *f.* toad-rash (*Urtica bufonius* L.); —*bit*, *m.* common frog-bit (*Hydrocharis morsus ranae* L.); —*blait*, *n.* water-dock (*Rumex aquatilis* L.); —*bille*, *f.* mayweed, stinking camomile (*Anthemis cotula* L.); —*bistel*, *f.* lesser meadow-rue (*Thalictrum minus* L.); —*fisch*, *m. Ichth.* 1) toad-fish (*Nadricus* Tan Schn.); 2) fishing-frog (*Scotophilus*); *Bot.-s.* —*flach*, *m.* toad-flax, flax-wood (*Linaria vulgaris* L.); —*fuß*, *m. 1.* finger-grass (*Digitalis sanguinalis*); 2) marsh-arrow-grass (*Triglochin palustre* L.); 3) toad-rush (—*binse*); —*gras*, *n.* see —*binse*; —*hal*, *m.* see *Wiceregel*; —*fäfer*, *m.* see *Goldfäfer*, 1; —*lopf*, *m.* *Petr.* fossil winged pterostone; —*trant*, *n. Bot.* see *Kreuztraut*; —*maul*, *n. fig.* toad's mouth (of borom); *Bot.-s.* —*meide*, *f.* thorn-apple (*Echtophilus*); —*münze*, *f.* see *Wassermünze*; —*nessel*, *f.* see *Waldnessel*; —*schneide*, *f. Conch.* toad-shell (*Murex* L.); —*stein*, *m.* toad-stone; —*stuhl*, *m.* toad-stool.

*Stro'tig*, *Stro'tisch*, *adj. fig.* malicious, spiteful.

*Stro'de*, (*sc.*) *f. 1.* crutch; 2) T. an instrument or tool in the shape of a *r*, *T* or *V*: a) forked stick, for stirring or beating up, &c. stirrer, beater; b) scraping-instrument, mud-scraper; c) hooked key; picklock; d) head of a cork screw; e) bridge (in billiards); f) *Herald.* potence; *ant-n* gehen, to go with or on crutches.

*Stro'den*, (*sc.*) *v. l. intr.* see an *Stro'den* gehen; 11. *tr.* to remove with a scraping instrument.

*Stro'den* ..., *in comp.* —*blatt*, *n.* flat piece at the end of a scraper; —*förmig*, *adj.* in the form of a crutch; *Herald.* potence; —*kreuz*, *n. Herald.* potence, potent; —*stod*, *Stro'dstod*, *m.* crutch-stick, crutch-cane, leaning-staff.

*Strüg*, (*str.*, *pl. Strüge*) *m. 1.* pitcher, jug; mug; tankard; jar, pot; urn; 2) *provinc. for* *Seichte*; *der* — geht so lange zu Wasser, bis er bricht, *proverb.* the pitcher goes often to the well, but is broken at last; —*bier*, *n.* beer in stone-bottles; —*bürste*, *f.* pitcher-brush.

*Strügelchen*, *Strüglein*, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Strug)* small pitcher, jug, mug, &c.

*Strüger*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Seichtwirth*.

*Strüg...* ..., *in comp.* —*seile*, *f.* potterer's file; —*fleber*, *m.* ale-house-fiddler; —*förmig*, *adj.* pitcher-shaped, *Bot.* ureolate; —*gerichtigt*, *f.* see *Seichtgerichtigt*; —*hammer*, *m. T.* olive; —*reiß*, *m. T.* circular box of the inner lock.

*Struße*, (*sc.*) *f. provinc.* stone pitcher, jar.

*Stru'le*, (*sc.*) *f. provinc.* anything curled, curl. — *Stru'len*, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* see *Stru'len*, *fallen*.

*Stru'...* ..., *in comp.* —*farn*, *m.* see *Frautenhaar*; —*haar*, *n.* curled (horse-)hair; —*hecht*, *m.* see *Stro'lflecht*; —*horn*, *n. Conch.* trumpet's shell (*Strophodon*); —*tuch*, *m.* see *Stro'lfuch*; —*weizen*, *m. provinc.* spelt; —*wolfe*, *f.* Danish wool; —*jange*, *f. T.* crimping-tweezers.

*Stru'mchen*, *Stru'mlein*, *Stru'mel*, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Strume)* small crum, shiver.

*Stru'me*, (*sc.*) *f. 1.* crumb, crum; small bit; 2) *Agr.* a) blades of corn springing from the ground; b) loose vegetable mould.

*Stru'melig*, *adj.* crumbling, in crumbs.

*Stru'melste*, (*sc.*) *f.* small coal.

*Stru'meln*, *Stru'men*, (*sc.*) *v. tr., refl., & intr.*

1) to crumble, break in crumbs; 2) to put forth young blades (of corn).

*Stru'melzucker*, (*str.*) *m.* granulated sugar.

*Strumm*, *l. adj.* crooked: 1) curved, bent; wry; tortuous; bandy; *Mar.-s.* compassing; *tr-er* *Bollen*, *camock*; 2) *fig.* dishonest; intriguing; *l-e* *Strume* (nach innen), crooked legs, bow-legs, knock-kneed legs; (nach außen) bandy-legs; *l-e* *Strime*, knock-knees; *eine l-e* *Strime*, a curve; — *biegen*, see *Kriimmen*; *eine l-e* *Halting haben*, to stoop; — *liegen*, *coll.* to starve, to suffer want; — *und lahm schlagen*, (to beat to a) cripple; — *nehmen*, *coll.* to take amiss; — *anschen*, to look askance upon; *dieser Weg geht* —, this road goes crooked.

*Strumm...* ..., *in comp.* —*agl*, *f.* see —*haute*; —*bein*, *n.* coll. crook-shanks; —*bcinig*, *adj.* crook-legged, bow-legged; bandy-legged (cf. *trumme* *Beine*); —*bogen*, *m. pl. Mus.* (an *Trumpe* *tr.*) crooks; —*budel*, *m. 1.* crook-back, hunch-back; 2) *fig.* cringer, sawner; —*budelig*, *adj.* crook-backed; —*clirfel*, *m.* crooked or spherical compasses; —*darm*, *m. Anat.* ilium.

*Stru'mte*, (*sc.*) *f. 1.* crookedness, curvature, bend; bend, circuit, winding, turning, bending; 2) *fig.* crooked way, pl. crooks (of the heart, &c.), intriguery.

*Strumm'eisen*, (*str.*) *n.* crooked iron-bar.

*Stru'men*, (*sc.*) *v. l. tr.* to crook, curve, bend; getrimmte *Stäbe*, T. rounded plain; Niemand soll dir ein Haar —, nobody shall hurt or touch a (single) hair of your head; 11. *refl.* 1) to bend, wind, make a curve;



a) to writhe, wriggle; b) *fig.* to cinge, *v.n.*; *fig.* einwärts b. p. a. *Bot.* curved, tuons; gekrümmt, p. a. hooked or aquie (nose), *Anat.* wreathed (vessel), &c. cf. *umm.*

**Krüm'mer**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Krümpfling*.  
**Krumm...**, *in comp.* —*fähig*, *adj.* *curvilinear*; *gewachsen*, *adj.* of crooked growth: —*hals*, 1) person with a wry neck; 2) *Bot.* wild gloss (*Lycopsis arvensis* L.); —*halsig*, *adj.* —*necked*; —*haue*, *f.* T. (hollow) adze; *holz*, *n.* 1) crook-timber, crooked wood (k), crooks; 2) see —*holzbaum*; 3) *Mar.* *ree* or compass-timber; —*holzbaum*, *m.* *Bot.* *mountain-pine*, dwarf-pine (*Knichholz*); —*höt*, *n.* pl. crotches; —*holzöl*, *n.* oil of the mountain-pine, Carpathian balsam; juniper; —*horn*, *n.* *Mus.* cornet, organ-pipe turned e a trumpet; —*läufig*, *adj.* *Bot.* campylo-pous.

**Krüm'mling**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Krummholz*.  
**Krumm...**, *in comp.* —*linig*, *adj.* *curvilinear*; —*maul*, *n.* *vulg.* splay-mouth; —*nase*, 1) crook-nose; 2) *fig.* crook-nosed person; *nassig*, *adj.* crook- or hook-nosed; —*osen*, *Smell.* low hearth; —*schaliger* *Schmerzbai*, *Rallschmerzba*; —*schäbel*, *m.* *Ornith.* *ocot*, *scopier* (*Recurvirostra avocetta* L.); —*schäbelig*, *adj.* having a crooked beak or 1); —*schäbelig* *schneise*, *f.* *Ornith.* spotted (pe (*Rhynchaea variegata* L.); —*schäbeler*, *m.* *ad* with a crooked beak; —*schulterig*, *adj.* *imp*-shouldered; —*stab*, *m.* 1) crook; *Ecol.* *asier*; 2) *fig.* episcopal power; —*stabsleben*, *see* *Slosterleben*; —*stamper*, *m.* *Hatt.* *stamm*; —*steben*, *m.* *Mar.* 1) crook-stem; 2) vessel th a crooked stem; —*stroh*, *n.* short straw, *ter*.

**Krüm'mung**, (*w.*) *f.* crookedness, incur-tion, bend, flexure, curve, winding, &c.; *anosity*; *Anat.* curvature; *cf.* *Krümme*; *curve* — *ein* *Curve*, flexure of a curve; *stige* — flat sweep; *flume* — quick sweep; *schalig* *schneise*, *m.* radius of curvature.

**Krumm...**, *in comp.* —*zange*, *f.* crooked ngs: *Mech.* —*zapfen*, *m.* crank, shaft; *irfel*, *see* —*cirfel*.

**Krum'pen**, **Krüm'pen**, **Krüm'pein**, **Krum'...**, (*w.*) *v.* see *Krimpen*.

**Krum'per**, (*str.*) *m.* cloth-maker.

**Krüm'pel**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Krimpel*.

**Krümpel**, **Krümpeln**, *see* *Krimpel* &c.  
**Krümpel**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Kraupel*; 2) *croup*, e hindmost parts of a horse.

**Krümpel**, (*str.*) *m.* cripple; *pl.* the maimed; *m.* —*maden*, to cripple, lame; —*baum*, *m.* *vart-tree*; —*busch*, *m.* stunted or warfish sh; —*bucht*, *f.* *Mar.* *stern thwart*.  
**Krümpelhaft**, *l.* or **Krümpelhaftig**, *adj.* like cripple, crippled; maimed, infirm, lame; *anted* (of trees); *II.* *R-igleite*, (*w.*) *f.* state being crippled, maimedness.

**Krümpeln**, (*w.*) *v.* (l. u.) *l.* *tr.* to cripple *schimpeln*; *II.* *intr.* & *refl.* to go in a crip-ling manner, to creep (along).

**Krümpeln...**, *in comp.* —*spil*, *m.* *Mar.* crab; *stül*, *m.* *provinc.* low arm-chair; —*stier*, *n.* *ol.* a species of sloth, unau (*Cholepus dichotylus* Ill.).

[*Iron.*]  
**Krupp'traufes Eisen**, *n.* T. square bar-  
**Krupp'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Krüppelstier*.

**Krüpp'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* any crippled being.

**Krüpfel**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* oil-lamp, hand-  
*mp.*

**Krüpfeln**, (*w.*) *v.* see *Krupeln*.  
**Krups'p(ef)ig**, *adj.* *provinc.* crisp. — **Krups'-**  
**Krups'el**, (*w.*) *f.* crust (auch *Surg.* — *eschar*);  
*re* — bekommen, to crust; *R-nhiere*, *n.* *pl.* *st.* crustaceous animals, crustaceans.

**Krustig**, *adj.* crusty.

\* **Kruppe**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Archil.* crypt.

\* **Kryptogamisch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) *Bot.* crypto-  
mous, cryptogamic.

**Kryshall** *re*, *see* *Ery...*

**Kübe**, **Kübe**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Scherrahmen*.

**Kübel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) tub, vat, coop; *hod*;  
2) miner's cake; —*harz*, *n.* yellow resin;  
—*talg*, *m.* Russia tallow in churn or bell casks.

**Kußb'il** *re*, *see* *En...*

**Küch'el**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) kitchen; 2) *fig.* s. a) (*art*  
of) cooking; b) *see* *Küchenpersonal*; *laite* —,  
cold meat; *die* — *besorgen*, to dress the meat,  
to cook.

**Küch'el**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* see *Küche*.

**Küch'el**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* see *Küchlein*, *C*

**Küchen**, (*str.*) *m.* cake: tart; *T.* cake.

**Küchen...**, *in comp.* —*bäder*, *m.* pastry-

cook; —*bäderei*, *f.* trade or house of a pastry-  
cook; —*bret*, *n.* see —*schieber*; —*eisen*, *n.* 1) cake  
or wafer-iron; 2) *see* —*rädchen*; —*form*, *f.* 1)  
form of a cake; 2) cake-mould; —*förmig*, *adj.*  
in the form of a cake; *Bot.* *placentiform*; —  
*frau*, *f.* cakewoman; —*rädchen*, *n.* jagg-  
ing-iron; —*schieber*, *m.* peel; —*steg*, *m.* cake-dough.

**Küch'en...**, *in comp.* —*amt*, *n.* kitchen-  
office; —*arbeit*, *f.* kitchen-work; —*bediente*,  
*m.* man employed about the kitchen; —*bret*,  
*n.* kitchen-shelf; —*dragoner*, *m.* *vulg.* & *cont.*  
kitchen wench; —*fest*, *adj.* *fat* or plump enough  
for dressing; —*garten*, *m.* kitchen-garden;

—*gärtner*, *m.* market-gardener; —*gerüth*,  
—*geschirr*, *n.* kitchen-utensils, kitchen-  
furniture; —*gewürsch*, *n.* kitchen-herb, pot-  
herb; *pl.* greens, culinary or sweet herbs,  
kitchen vegetables; —*haber*, *m.* dish-clout;

—*herd*, *m.* hearth in the kitchen; —*junge*,  
—*kuade*, *m.* scullion, kitchen-boy; —*krant*, *n.*  
*see* —*gewürsch*; —*latein*, *n.* *coll.* apothecary's  
Latin, dog-Latin, hog-Latin; —*magd*, *f.* —  
*mädchen*, *n.* cook-maid, kitchen-maid; —  
*mäßig*, *adj.* & *adv.* kitchen-like; —*meister*,  
*m.* head cook or steward of the kitchen (in  
large establishments), master cook; —*messer*,  
*n.* kitchen-knife, kitchen-deaver, beef-knife,  
case-knife; —*näseher*, *m.* *cont.* kitchen-hunter;

—*off*, *n.* *see* *Kochoff*; —*personal*, *n.* the per-  
sons employed in a kitchen; —*pfanze*, *f.* *see*  
—*gewürsch*; —*rädchen*, *n.* jagg-iron; —*rolle*,  
*f.* rolling-pin; —*rost*, *m.* kitchen-grate, range;

—*sals*, *n.* common salt, kitchen salt; *Chem.*  
chloride of sodium; —*schabe*, *f.* *Entom.* oriental  
cockroach (*Blattia orientalis* L.); —*schelle*, *f.*  
*Bot.* pasque flower, campana (*Anemone pul-*  
*satilla* L.); —*schraul*, *m.* pantry, larder; safe;

—*schreiber*, *m.* kitchen-clerk (in large estab-  
lishments); —*schwalbe*, *f.* *see* *Rauchschwalbe*;

—*stüd*, *n.* *Paint.* painting representing viands  
of any kind; —*tisch*, *m.* kitchen-table, dresser,  
dresser-board; —*tuch*, *n.* kitchen-towel; —*ver-*  
*schlag*, *m.* *Mar.* caboose; —*wagen*, *m.* carriage  
for carrying kitchen utensils and provision;

—*wesen*, *n.* culinary concerns; —*zettel*, *m.*  
bill of fare; —*zeug*, *n.* *see* —*gerüth*; —*zuder*,  
*n.* raw or moist sugar.

**A. Küchlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Küche*)  
little kitchen.

**B. Küchlein**, (*str.*) *n.* little chicken, chick-  
ling.

**C. Küchlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Kuchen*)  
1) little cake; 2) drop, lozenge.

**Küch'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* see *Kuchenbäder*.

**Küchen**, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* *provinc.* see *Küchen*.

**Küch'il**, (*str.*) *pl.* *R-e*, *l.* *u.* *R-3*) *m.* 1) *Or-*  
*nith.* cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus* L.); 2) a play-  
thing for children; 3) *Mar.* dark-lantern; 4) *coll.*  
*for* *Zeusel*, *which* *see*.

**Küch'is**..., *in comp.* —*ammer*, *f.* *Ornith.*  
petty-chicken (*Curruca hortensis*); —*bein*, *n.*  
*Anat.* coccyx (*Steijbein*); *Bot.* — *blume*, *f.*

1) cuckoo-bud or flower (*Cardamine pratensis*  
L.); 2) spotted orchis (*Orchis maculata* L.);  
3) ragged robin (*Lychnis flos cuculi* L.);  
—*bröt*, *n.* —*ket*, *m.* cuckoo-sorrel, wood-  
sorrel (*Oxalis acetosella* L.); —*kneth*, —*luster*,  
*n.* names of the hopoe (*Wiedehopf*); —*lohl*,

*m.* *see* —*ket*; —*schiefer*, —*stein*, *m.* blue co-  
loured slate with red spots; —*speichel*, *m.*  
cuckoo-spit (a white froth or spume ejected  
by a small insect [*Aphrophora spumaria* L.]);  
—*stiefel*, *f.* *see* *Straußschuh*; 2) —*uhr*, *f.*  
cuckoo-clock; —*wed*, *m.* seed-pod of the  
meadow-saffron (*Scribizitelle*).

**Küder**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Sport.* male of the  
wild cat; 2) *see* *Steinmarder*; 3) *provinc.*  
*okum*.

**Küderu**, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* *Sport.* to cluck, to  
crow.

**Küderwogen**, *f.* *pl.* *provinc.* see *Glitter-*  
*wogen*.

**Küfe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) coop; tub, vat; 2) *pl.* run-  
ners (of a sleigh or sledge); *in comp.* *R-nbier*,  
*n.* *provinc.* strong beer.

**Küfer**, **Küfer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) cooper, hoopier,  
barrel-maker; 2) cellar-man (of wine-mer-  
chants), wine-porter, butler; —*beisel*, *f.*  
cooper's adze; —*lohn*, *m.* cooperage.

**Küferer**, **Küferer**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) cooper's  
trade; 2) cooper's workshop.

**Kuff**, (*str.*) *n.* *Kuffe*, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* a kind  
of smack.

**Ku'fisch**, *adj.* *Kufic*, *Cufic* (epithet applied  
to the ancient Arabic characters, from *Kufa*,  
a town on the Euphrates).

**Kugel**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) ball; bowl; 2) ballot;  
3) ball, bullet, shot; glühende —, hot shot;  
4) globe, orb, sphere; 5) bulb (of a thermo-  
meter, &c.); 6) *Herald.* *ball*, roundel; *rothe*  
*R-n*, *torseaux*; *schwarz-R-n*, *ogresses*; 7) *Anat.*  
articular extremity of a bone, head; 8) *Phys.*  
molecule; *fig.* (*Dat.*) *den Arm z. ausser* —  
*fallen*, to dislocate one's arm, &c.; *die* — (*eines*  
*Beines*) *einrennen*, to set (a bone) into joint,  
to reduce a dislocation; *die flume* —, globule.

**Kugel...**, *in comp.* —*abschnitt*, *m.* *Geom.*  
segment of a sphere; —*acacie*, *f.* *Bot.* a spe-  
cies of American locust-tree (*Robinia um-*  
*braculifera*); —*amoran*, *m.* *Bot.* globe-amar-  
anth (*Gomphrena globosa* L.); —*armbrust*,  
*f.* stone-bow; —*artig*, *adj.* globular; —*artige*  
*Schalthiere*, *n.* *pl.* *Nat.* echinoderms (*Echino-*  
*dermata*); —*anschnitt*, *m.* *Math.* cone with  
spherical base; —*bad*, *f.* *Mar.* shot-locker;

—*bahn*, *f.* *Gunn.* the arc which a bullet or  
shell describes in the air; —*barck*, *m.* *Ichth.*  
*ruff* (*Raufbarck*); —*bassst*, *m.* *Geol.* globous  
basalt; —*bedekt*, *adj.* covered with a cupola;

—*becher*, *m.* globe-bowl; —*bildung*, *f.* forma-  
tion into a ball, rounding; *Bot.* — *binie*, *f.*  
pipewort (*Eriocaulon* L.); —*blume*, *f.* 1)  
globe-flower (*Trollius europaeus* L.); 2) glo-  
bularia, mad-wort (*Globularia* L.); —*bohrer*,  
*m.* T. ball-drawer; *Surg.* ball-extractor;

—*büchse*, *f.* rifle(d) gun; —*caliber*, *n.* —*bide*,  
*f.* ball-calibre.

**Kügelden**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Kugel*)  
small ball; globule; pellet; *Conf.* & *Pharm.*  
drop, lozenge.

**Kügel...**, *in comp.* —*cirfel*, *m.* bullet-divi-  
ders; —*büfel*, *f.* *Bot.* globe-thistle (*Echinops* L.);  
—*breied*, *n.* *Math.* spherical triangle; —*eister*,  
*f.* *Ornith.* roller (*Mandelsträucher*); —*erg*, *n.* 1) *see*  
*Corallerg*; 2) silvery pitch-ore; —*fang*, *m.*

1) *Gunn.* parapet for catching balls, butt;  
2) *Gam.* cup and ball, (*Fr.*) *billquet*; 3) *Mech.*  
catch; chaps; —*fels*, *m.* *Geol.* 1) variety of  
greenstone; 2) variolite; —*fest*, *adj.* ball-

proof, bullet-proof; —*fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* orb (fish),  
globe-fish (*Tetrodon* L.; *Diadon* L.); —*fische*, *f.*  
*Geom.* sphere; —*flache*, *f.* round-bellied bottle;

—*flinte*, *f.* *see* —*büchse*; —*form*, *f.* 1) or —*förmig*;  
*fest*, *f.* globosity, sphericity, globular form;  
2) *Gunn.* bullet-mould; —*förmig*, *adj.* globular,  
spherical, spheroidal; —*frei*, *adj.* *see* —*fest*;

—*fuß*, *m.* foot in the bullet-mould; —*futter*,  
*n.* *Gunn.* patch of cloth, &c. in which the bullet  
for a rifle-gun is wrapped up; —*geleit*, *n.* *Anat.*  
socket (joint); *Mech.* ball and socket (joint);



—gerade, *adj.* straight-bored (of the barrel of a gun); —gestalt, *f. see* —form, 1; —gewinde, *f. see* —gelenk; —gewölbe, *n. Archit.* cupola; —gleich, *adj. see* —gerade; —granit, *m. Miner.* globular diorite; —grünstein, *m. see* —fels; —hausen, *m. Guim.* pile of balls or shells (usually in form of a pyramid); —hefui, *m. Archit.* tholus, cupola; —holz, *n.* box-wood, lignum vitae. [förmig.]

**Ru'gelicht**, *adj.* subglobular, *see* Ringel-  
**Ru'gelig**, *adj.* globular; *Miner.* conglobate.  
**Ru'gel...**, *in comp.* —jaëpis, *m. Miner.* Egyptian jasper; —karte, *f.* planisphere; —kreisel, *m.* fidget; —lad, *m.* round lack; —lehr, *n.*, —leere, *f. see* —maß; —lehere, *f.* spherics; —loch, *n. Bill.* pocket; —löffel, *m. see* —zicher; —loos, *n.* decision by ballot; —loosung, *f.* the act or practice of balloting; ballot; —maß, *n. Guim.* caliber, shot-gage; —maßliche, *f. Bot.* globe-daisy (Kugelförmige); —messer, *m. T.* spherometer; —meßkunst, spherometry.

**Ru'geln**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to roll; *II. intr.* 1) (aux. sein) to roll; 2) (aux. haben) a) to bowl; b) to ballot, vote by ballot; *III. refl.* 2) to roll; 2) to assume a globular form; *Miner.* to agglomerate.

**Ru'gel...**, *in comp.* —patrone, *f. Mil.* ball cartridge; —pfister, *n. see* —futter; —probe, *f. see* —maß; —pyramide, *f. see* —hausen; —quarz, *m.* globular quartz; —rammeln, *f. see* —blume; —rede, *f. Mar.* shot-garland; —regen, *m.* shower (or storm) of bullets or musket-shot; —rund, *adj. 1)* as round as a ball, globular; 2) *coll. fat, well-fod*; —ründe, *f.* globosity; —schärnier, *n. see* —gelenk; —schneide, *f. Conch.* a species of mollusca (*Cyclus* Lam.); —schneide, *m. T.* glass-ball cutter or grinder; —schnepper, *m. see* —arubelst; —schmitt, *n. Geom.* spherical section; —schwamm, *m. see* Boffi; —segment, *n. see* —abschnitt; —spiegel, *m.* spherical mirror; —spiel, *n. 1)* bowls; 2) nine-men's morris; —spinne, *f. see* Kreusspinne; —stadteus, *n. Herald.* cross-pomme; —support, *m. Turn.* revolving slide-rest; —thee, *m. Comm.* imperial tea, gun-powder tea; —thermometer, *m.* bulb-thermometer; —thier, *n. see* —wurm; —träger, *m. Ornith.* curassow (*Craz globifera*); —treiber, *m.* ball-driver.

**Ru'gung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) rolling, &c.; 2) formation into a ball; 3) the (act of) voting by ballot, balloting, ballot (Ballotage).

**Ru'gel...**, *in comp.* —ventil, *n. Mech.* ball or spherical valve; —wagen, *m. Artill.* ball-carriage; caisson; —wahl, *f.* election by ballot; ballot; —werk, *n. see* Vatersternwerk; —winfel, *m. Math.* spherical angle; —wurm, *m. Infus.* globe-animal (*Volvox globulor* L.); —zange, *f. Surg.* ballot-forceps; —zapfen, *m. see* —gelenk; —zicher, *m. 1)* worm, wad-hook; 2) *Surg.* crow's bill; —zirkel, *see* —zirkel.

**Ru'gler**, (*str.*) *n. see* Ringelschneider.  
**Ru'guar**, (*str.*) *n. Zool.* coug(u)ar, puma (*Felis concolor* L.).

**Ruh**, *1. I. (str., pl. Rüh'e)* *f.* 1) cow; 2) Sport hind, bitch (of the stag, &c.); the jungle —, boifer; *coll-a. die* — am Schwan anfangen, to get the cart before the horse; *Etwas anstarren wie die* — das neue Thor, to stare at a thing like a stuck pig; *II. in comp.* —büchse, —artig, *adj.* cowlike; —argt, *m. cow-leech*; —auge, *n. 1)* fig. large eye; 2) *Bot.* common camomile (Comille); —baum, *m. Bot.* cow-tree (*Calanodendron utile*); —beinig, *adj. anal.* chicken-hammod; —bezoar, *m. cow-eggs*; —blatter, *f. see* —pode; —blume, *f. Bot. 1)* marsh marigold (*Caltha palustris*); 2) dandelion (Giesenbühl); —brüde, *f. Mar.* (auf Krieges Schiffen) orlop(s), orlop deck; (auf Fregatten) spar deck; —butter, *f. see* Herbstzeitlose; —bül, *m. Bot.* stinking camomile (*Anthemis colitica*); —enter, *n.* cow's udder;

—fichte, *f. Bot.* Scotch fir (Kiefer); —fladen, *m.* cow-dang; —fleisch, *n.* cow-beef; —fuß, *m. 1)* cow's foot; 2) *Mech.* croo, crow-bar; 3) *loc.* old musket; —haar, *n.* cow-hair; —hädt, *adj. Favr.* knock-kneed; —halter, *m.* cow-man, cow-keeper; —hase, *m. see* Ratinchen; —haus, *n.* cow-house; —haut, *f.* cow's skin, cow-hide; —heßig, *adj. see* —hädtig; —hirt, *m.* cow-herd; —horn, *n. 1)* cow's horn; 2) or —hornflee, *m. Bot.* fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum graecum* L.); —huf, *m.* cow shoe; —kalb, *n.* cow-calf; —läse, *m.* cow-cheese; —laue, *f. see* —huf; —kräse, *f.* cow-itch, couhago, cowago; —traut, *n. see* —fleinfrant.

**Rühl**, (*str.*) *n. I. Mar.* waist; —gasten, *m. pl.* waiters; *II. (str., m. or Ruh'le, (u.) f. provinc. 1)* pit; 2) *see* Rolf.

**Rühl**, *provinc. Ruhl, adj.* cool, fresh; *fig.* cool, cold; ein wenig —, coolish.

**Rühl...**, *in comp.* —apparat, *m. Dist.* refrigerator, cooling apparatus; —batje, *f. Mar.* cooling-halfstab; —beere, *f. see* Beerebeere; —bottich, *m.*, —büse, *f.*, —elmer, *m.*, —faß, —gefäß, *n.*, —leffel, *m.*, —lumme, *f. Brew.*, —Sug-w., &c. cooler, cooling-vat, cooling-vessel; refrigerator.

**Rühl'e, (u.) f. 1)** provinc. pit; 2) *see* Rühl.  
**Rühl'e, (u.) f. 1)** coolness: a) freshness; cool part of the day; b) *fig.* coolness; 2) *Brew.* cooler; 3) *Mar. gale*; durchgehende —, fixed or settled wind; flane or schlaße —, light airs; gelinde —, breath of wind, sea breeze; die abnehmende —, fainting gale; eine frische —, a fresh gale; die fanste —, cat's paw; steife —, flurry, stiff gale, hard gale; stehende —, steady gale.

**Rühl'eder, (str.) n.** cow-leather.  
**Rühl'eimer, (str.) m.** *see* Rühlbottich.

**Rühl'en, (u.) v. I. tr. (& refl.)** to cool, refresh, freshen; refrigerator; *II. intr.* to grow cool; der Wind rühlt, *Mar.* the wind freshens; f-b, *adj.* cooling, &c., refrigerator; f-deß Mittel, *Med.* refrigerative, refrigerant.

**Rühl'er, (str.) m.** (Rühlfaß, Rühlgefäß, Rühlstefel &c.) *see* Rühlbottich.

**Rühl'ig, adj. coll.** coolish. [bloak.]

**Rühl'ing, (str.) m.** Ichth. a species of Rühl'...

**Rühl'...**, *in comp.* —teug, *n.* a jar of (porous, unglazed) earthen ware, used for cooling liquors (by evaporation); —maßline, *f. Mill.* Am. hopper-boy; —mittel, *n.* refrigerator, refrigeratory; —ofen, *n.* temperating oven; Glass- & Iron- &c. annealing oven; —pfaster, *n.* cooling-plaster; —röhre, *f. see* —schlange; —salbe, *f.* cooling salve; —schiff, *n. Brew.*, &c. cooler, cooling-floor; —schlange, *f. Dist.*, &c. worm; —segel, *n. Mar.* wind-sail; —stod, *n.*

**Rühl'te, (u.) f.** *see* Rühl'e, 3. [—schiff.]  
**Rühl'...**, *in comp.* —tonne, *f. see* —bottich; —trant, *m.* cooling-drink.

**Rühl'ung, (u.) f.** the (act or state of) cooling, &c.; refrigeration, coolness; freshness; *Mar. gale*, breeze: R-mittel, *n. see* Rühlendes Mittel. [—büchse, *m. see* Rühlbüchse.]

**Rühl'...**, *in comp.* —wanne, *f. see* —bottich; **Ruh'...**, *in comp.* —meller, *m.* cow-keeper; —milch, *f.* cow's milk; —milch, *m.* cow-dang; (getrocknet zur Färbung) casings; —molten, *f. pl.* whey of cow's milk.

**Rühn**, *1. adj.* bold, hardy, daring; dauntless, adventurous; *II. or R-tid, adv.* boldly, &c.; —gefühungen, *adj.* bold (line &c.); —herzig, *adj.* brave-hearted; *III. R-het, (u.)*, **Rüh'ne, f. 1)** boldness, hardness, daringness, dauntlessness; audacity; 2) bold deed.

**Rüh'...**, *in comp.* —pafinat, *n.* cow-parusip (*Heraclium sphondylium* L.); —peterlein, *n.* cow-parusip (*Chrysophyllum tentulum* L.); —pitz, *cow-sprink* (*Boletus bovinus* L.); —pode, *f. gener. pl.* cow-pox, vaccine disease, vaccine pox; —podometerie,

*f. vaccine matter; —reigen, reiben, reihn, n.* cow-keeper's tune, *runs des vaches* (air played by Swiss herdsmen upon their pipes to assemble their herds); —sauger, *m. Ornith.* European goat-sucker (Ziegenmilcher); —säur, *f. Chem.* capric acid; —schelle, *f. 1)* cow-bell; 2) *see* Rühlenschele; **Bot-s.** —schlotten, *m.* meadow-saffron (Herbstzeitlose); —schmügel, *m.* marsh-marigold (Rühlblume, 1); —seifenstein, *n.* a species of soapwort (*Saponaria officinalis* L.); —sprisse, *f.* rest-barrow (*Onychia Jacq.*); —stall, *m.* cow-house; —vogel, *m. Ornith.* cow-bird (*Cassicus pecoris Tem.*); —weide, *f. 1)* vocracy; 2) *Bot. or* —weizen, *m.* cow-wheat (*Melampyrum* L.); —würst, *m.* wake-robin (*Turdus muscivora*, Trum).

**Ruß**, *see* Rur; **Ruß'ül, see** Ruchd.

**Ruß'mer, Ruß'm'ber, (u.) f. provinc. for Cucumer (Lat.).**

**\* Ruß'muz, (str.) m. (Slav.)** maize (Mais) *see* Ruß'e.

**Ruß'tern, coll. for** Ruß'tern.

**Ruß'm**, (*str.*) *m.* top, peak (of a mountain); **Ruß'm'e, (u.) f. provinc. 1)** *see* Rumpf; 2) *Mar.* basin of a port.

**Ruß'm'el, s. I. (str.) m. 1)** *Bot.* cam(m) (Cuminum cyminum L.); 2) (for —brannwein) cumin brandy; *II. in comp.* —brod, *n.* bread with caraway-seeds in it; —brüh, —suppe, *f.* broth made with caraway-seed; —läser, *m.* *see* Bohlkäfer; —läse, *m.* cheese with caraway-seeds.

**Ruß'm'eln, (u.) v. I. tr. to season with cumin-seeds; *II. intr. vulg.* to drink (cumin brandy); to drink hard.**

**Ruß'm'el...**, *in comp.* —öl, *n.* cumin-oil; —same, *m.* cumin-seed; —spalter, *m.* cow a niggardly person, anal. skin-flint; —stiel, *m. see* Rühlstiel; —traube, *f.* red muscate grape; —wasser, *n.* cumin-brandy.

**Ruß'm'er, (str.) m. 1)** sorrow, grief, car-solicitude, trouble, anxiety, affliction, (dis-tress); 2) *† Law*, seizure, arrest; — habe to be in grief &c.; — machen, to give or cause sorrow; *fig. (Dat.)* machen, *see* Bestimmen *II. 1)* —antlig, countenance of sorrow.

**Ruß'm'erer, (str.) m. 1)** Sport. sick wounded stag; 2) *fig.* hypochondriac.

**Ruß'm'ersci, adj. & adv.** free from sorrow or trouble, griefless. [uerlich.]

**Ruß'm'erschast, see** Rummervoll & Rüm'm'erschast; (*u.*) *f. Law*, case or suit, seizure.

**Rüm'm'ersch, I. adj.** miserable; 1) scanty, needy, destitute, cumbersome, hard; *sehr leben*, to be straitened in one's means; 2) *fig. paltry, poor* (excuse, &c.); *II. R-keit, (u.)* sorrowfulness; scantiness, destitution.

**Rüm'm'eeing, (str.) m.** miserable, needy, being; *R-strant, n. Bot. 1)* dill (Dill); 2) *thym* (Thymian).

**Rüm'm'ersch, adj. I. see** —frei; *II. R-figel* (*u.*) *f.* freshness from sorrow.

**Rüm'm'ermiene, (u.) f.** sorrowful appearance; **Rüm'm'ern, (u.) v. I. tr. 1) to grieve, afflict, trouble; 2) to concern, regard; *II. rü* to care (um, for), *see* Bestimmen, *II.***

**Rüm'm'erniß, (str.) f.** grief, sorrow, anxiety.

**Rüm'm'ern...**, —tag, *m. 1)* day of affliction; 2) *Law*, day appointed for a case of seizure; —tage, *m. pl. See slung*, banian days; —wadj, full of sorrow or grief, sorrowful.

**Rüm'm'et, Rüm't, (str.) n.** horse-collar; —bede, *f.*, —fell, *n.* horse-cow; —horn, *n.* hamo; —lapp, *f. see* —bede; —tel, *f.* fastening-chain; —macher, *m.* harness maker; —pferd, *n.* draught-horse; —rieme, *m.* hamo-thorn; —stode, *m. pl.* (pair of) hamo-lavren, (*str.*) *m.* hamo-eart.

**\* Rümmpän' re.**, *see* Rümme & Rumpf; 1



**Rum'stöhl**, (str.) *m.*, **Rum'straut**, (str.) *n.*  
1) cabbage for pickling; 2) pickled cabbage.  
**Rumpf**, (str.) *m.* 1) T. pinion head; *Mill.*  
2) *provinc.* a) a deep place in a river,  
pond or lake; b) deep basin, bowl; trough.  
**Rund**, (indecl.) *adj.* (f., or) *pr.* known;  
*tilled used in:* —geben, —thun, to show, manifest,  
exhibit, put or set forth; *fid* —thun,  
to disclose one's self, to make a declaration;  
2. or —werden, to manifest itself; to  
throw into publicity, to take air, to get abroad,  
transpire; (Cincin) *etwas* —machen or *thun*,  
to make known, notify; to acquaint with;  
*auf Eure Bitten vor Gott* —werden, let your  
requests be made known to God; —*und zu*  
*weisen* (cf. *hiermit*, *Law*, know all men by  
these presents.  
**Rundbär**, *I. adj.* (f., or) *provinc.* known,  
notorious; II. *R-leit*, (w.) *f.* notoriety;  
publicity. [capitall].  
**Rundbär**, *adj.* that may be recalled (of a)  
**Rundb.** (w.) *m.* I. a customer, chapman;  
*oll-s.* *schäuer* —, sly fellow or customer;  
*schlummer* —, ugly customer; II. *f.* information;  
3) knowledge, science, cognition; 2) new account,  
notice, intelligence; —*erhalten*, to  
gain intelligence; —*nehmen* von, to take notice,  
cognizance of.  
**Runden**, (w.) *v. intr.* (l. u.) to become  
known, transpire, or *Run* werden.  
**Runden**, (w.) *v. tr.* (f., or) *to*, to make known,  
see *Berfunden*. [bread].  
**Rundensicht**, (str.) *n.* Bak. customers'  
**Rundgebung**, (w.) *f.* manifestation; demonstration.  
**Rundig**, *adj.* (with *Gen.*) skilful, learned,  
expert, experienced (in), having acquaintance  
of, acquainted, familiar (with), intelligent;  
*rise*; *ein des Weges R-er*, one who knows  
he way; *die R-en*, such as know.  
**Rundigen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) (l. u.) see *Ber-*  
*findigen*; 2) see *Auffindigen*.  
**Rundigung**, (w.) *f.* 1) (the act of giving)  
notice; *wöchentliche* —haben or *geben*, to give  
and take a week's notice; *halbjährliche* —,  
six months' notice; *vierteljährliche* —, a quar-  
ter's notice; *es würde ihnen angenehm gewesen*  
*sein*, wenn sie mich auch nach monatlicher —  
hätten entlassen können, they would have  
been happy, if they could have dismissed me  
at a month's warning too; 2) recalling (of a  
capital); cf. *Auffindigung*; *R-strift*, *f.* warn-  
ing; *R-recht*, *n.* right of notice, right to  
give warning; —*termin*, *m.* period of notice.  
**Rundigkeit**, (w.) *f.* notoriety.  
**Rundin**, (w.) *f.* female customer.  
**Rundleute**, *pl.* of *Rundmann*, *Runde*.  
**Rundlich**, *Rundig*, *f. for* *Rund*, *Bekannt*.  
**Rundmachung**, (w.) *f.* (S. G.) see *Be-*  
*anstandmachung*. [ומר (Runde)].  
**Rundmann**, (str., *pl.* *Rundleute*) *m.* cus-  
tomer; **Rundschaff**, (w.) *f.* 1) intelligence, notice,  
information, knowledge; 2) acquaintance;  
3) testimony, testimonial; 4) custom; (fre-  
quency of customers; —*suchen*, to play about  
or customers, *slang*, to tout; *viele* —haben,  
to have abundance or a run of customers;  
*Mit-s.* *fid* auf —legen, to reconnoitre; auf —  
*auscheiden*, to send reconnoitring, to send out  
for intelligence. [connoitre].  
**Rundschaffen**, (w.) *v. intr.* to spy, re-  
connoitre; **Rundschaffer**, (str.) *m.*, **Rundschafferin**,  
(w.) *f.* spy, reconnoiter, emissary, explorer.  
**Rundschafferei**, (w.) *f.* *cont.* the (act or  
practice of) spying, espionage. [story post].  
**Rundschaffsposten**, (str.) *m.* *Mil.* explorer.  
**Rundwächter**, (str.) *m.* *Mar.* boat's guy.  
**Runst**, (str. *pl.* *Rünste* & w.) *f.* *to*, arri-  
val, partical, *Christ. Rel.* advent.  
**Rünstig**, *I. adj.* future; next; coming, cf.  
*Rünstig*; *die I-e Zeit*, future, time to come;  
*die I-en Zeiten*, aftertimes; *die I-e Frau Dr.*

*F.*, Mrs. F. that is to be; *ins R-e*, or *II. adv.*  
(—*hin*) for the future, in or for the time to  
come; some or one day; *III. R-leit*, *f.* (l. u.)  
futurity.  
**Runigunde**, *f.* Canigunda, Canigund (P.  
N.); **R-untraut**, *n.* *Bot.* hemp-agrimony (*Wä-*  
*Runf'e*, (w.) *f.* *Mar.* kink. [jerboffen].  
**Runkel**, (w.) *f.* 1) *obscure*, distaff  
(*Spinndreh*); *fig-s.* 2) spinning-room; 3) the  
female sex; —*adel*, *m.* nobility on the mo-  
ther's side; —*adel*, *f.* *provinc.* underhand  
dealing, tricking; —*lehen*, *n.* *Law*, ap-  
praising, hold, petticoat-hold (*Weiberlehen*).  
**Runkeln**, (w.) *v. intr.* *pr.* 1) to gossip;  
2) to trick, deceive.  
**Runst**, (str., *pl.* *Rünste*) *f.* 1) art; 2) trick,  
sleight of hand; artifice, knack; skill, address;  
*pl.* *Rünste*, intrigues, practices; 3) trade, pro-  
fession; 4) *T-s.* a) work of art, machinery;  
b) water-work; *Min.* pit-work; *die bildenden*  
*Rünste*, architecture, sculpture and painting;  
*die freien* (*schönen*) *Rünste*, the liberal (fine,  
polite or elegant) arts; —*macht* *Gunst*, *pro-*  
*verb*, skill will compel favour.  
**Runst'**, ..., *in comp.* artificial, &c.; —*acade-*  
*mie*, *f.* academy of arts; —*adel*, *m.* nobility or  
grandeur of art; —*anlage*, *f.* 1) pleasure-  
ground; 2) talent for the fine arts; —*arbeit*, *f.*  
1) work of art; 2) *see* —*werk*; —*arbeiter*, *m.*  
artificer; —*ausdruck*, *m.* technical term or ex-  
pression; —*ausstellung*, *f.* exhibition of (the  
fine) arts; —*ban*, *m.* *see* —*gebäude*; —*besiffen*,  
*adj.* devoted to or practising an art; —*besiffene*,  
*m.* student of an art; —*besiffen*, *m.* contrivance of  
art; —*beruf*, *m.* talent for any art; —*beschrei-*  
*bung*, *f.* description of mechanical arts, tech-  
nology; —*betriebsam*, *adj.* industrious; —*be-*  
*triebsamkeit*, *f.* industry; —*bildung*, *f.* artistic  
education or training; —*bot*, *m.* T. ram;  
—*cabinet*, *m.* repository for specimens of the  
arts, cabinet of curiosities, museum; —*breche-*  
*ler*, *m.* turner in ivory, &c.; —*cifer*, *m.* zeal  
for the arts, zeal of an artist.  
**Rünsterei**, (w.) *f.* artificial work, refine-  
ment; artificialness; subtlety, nicety.  
**Rünstern**, (w.) *v. I. intr.* to labour (on  
*with* *Dat.*), *to*, to bestow minute pains (upon  
a thing, in order to change or improve it);  
*II. tr.* to refine; *gefünftelt*, artificial, elaborate.  
**Runst'**, ..., *in comp.* —*erfahren*, *adj.* expert,  
skilled, versed in an art; —*erfahrung*, *f.* skill,  
experience in an art; —*erfindung*, *f.* inven-  
tion of art; —*erzeugnis*, *n.* production of art;  
—*fähigkeit*, *f.* talent for any art; —*förder*, *m.*  
a dyer in fancy articles; —*färberei*, *f.* trade  
(or house) of a dyer in fancy articles; —*fer-*  
*tig*, *adj.* skilled, versed in an art; —*fertigstelt*,  
*f.* skill, readiness in an art; —*feuerwert*, *n.*  
(artificial) fire work; —*feuerwerker*, *m.* pyro-  
technist; —*feuerwerkerei*, *f.* pyrotechnics;  
—*fließ*, *m.* industry; —*fließig*, *adj.* industrious;  
—*fließ*, *m.* (unusual) canal; —*freund*, *m.* —  
*freundin*, *f.* lover of art, patron (patroness),  
amateur of the fine arts; —*gabe*, *f.* *see* —*fähig-*  
*keit*; —*gärtner*, *m.* florist, nursery-man; one  
who practises the art of gardening; —*gebäude*,  
*n.* edifice built with art; —*gebiet*, *n.* province  
or range of art; —*gebilde*, *n.* work of art;  
—*gefühl*, *n.* taste for the arts; —*gegenstand*,  
*m.* object of art; —*gebänge*, *n.* *see* *Sänge-*  
*werk*; —*gemäß*, *see* —*mäßig*; —*genos*,  
*m.* —*genossin*, *f.* fellow artist; —*genossenschaft*, *f.*  
fellowship of artists; —*geräth*, *n.* implements  
of an artist; —*gerecht*, *adj.* executed, &c. ac-  
cording to the rules of art, correct; work-  
manlike; —*gerüst*, *n.* artificial frame, ma-  
chine, machinery; —*geschichte*, *f.* history of  
the (fine) arts; —*geschichtlich*, *adj.* & *adv.*  
historical, historically (of the fine arts);  
—*geschichtlich*, *adj.* ingenious in any art; —  
*schwirr*, *n.* *Med.* unusual for *Fontanelle*; —  
*gesellschaft*, *f.* *see* —*verein*; —*gehänge*, *n.* 1) T.

poles or beams of a water-work; 2) *Min.* pit-  
work; —*getriebe*, *n.* 1) *gener.* machine, gin;  
engine; 2) or —*gezeug*, *n.* machinery of a  
water-work, cf. —*zeug*; *Min.* pit-work, water  
engine; —*graben*, *m.* canal; —*griff*, *m.* ar-  
tifice; craft; knack; contrivance; *fig.* trick;  
sleight; —*griffe* anwenden, to use artifice or  
stratagem; —*handel*, *m.* dealing in works of  
art, in prints, &c.; —*händler*, *m.* dealer in  
works of art, fancy stationer; printseller;  
—*handlung*, *f.* fancy stationer's shop; print-  
seller's shop; —*höhle*, *f.* artificial cavern,  
grotto; —*jünger*, *m.* *see* —*brüffene*; —*lam-*  
*mer*, *f.* *see* —*cabinet*; —*lenner*, *m.*, —*lennerin*,  
*f.* judge of the fine arts; connoisseur; —*kennt-*  
*niss*, *f.* knowledge of (an) art; —*lette*, *f.* *Mech.*  
rod-chain, chain of the piston; —*lucht*, *m.*  
*Min.* master's man; —*freis*, *n.* *see* —*gebiet*;  
—*laden*, *m.* *see* —*handlung*; —*leder*, *n.* *Mech.*  
rod-leather; —*lehre*, *f.* technics; technology.  
**Rünst'ler**, (str.) *m.* artist, virtuoso; per-  
former; artisan, artificer; *in comp.* —*chre*,  
—*laune*, *f.*, —*leben*, *n.*, —*weid*, —*stolz*, *m.*, &c.  
honour, whim, life, envy, pride, &c. of an  
artist. — **Rünst'lerin**, (w.) *f.* (female) artist,  
performer. — **Rünst'lerisch**, *adj.* artist-like,  
artificial, *see* *Rünstig*. — **Rünst'ler'**, ..., *in*  
*comp.* —*laufbahn*, *f.* artistic career; —*verein*,  
*m.* society of artists, academy; —*welt*, *f.*  
artist-world.  
**Rünstlich**, *I. adj.* artificial; artful, inge-  
nious; factitious; *ein* *jeht* *I-e Arbeit*, 1. a  
curious piece of work; 2. very fine elaborate  
workmanship; *I-e Blumen*, artificial flowers;  
*I-er Diamant*, imitation diamond; II. *adv.*  
artificially, &c., by art; III. *R-leit*, (w.) *f.*  
artificialness, artfulness, cf. *Rünstlich*.  
**Runst'**, ..., *in comp.* —*liebe*, *f.* affection for  
art, love for the fine arts; —*liebend*, *adj.* fond  
of the fine arts; —*liebhaber*, *m.*, —*liebhaberin*,  
*f.* amateur, dilettante; —*liebhaberei*, *f.* ama-  
teurship. [artist, cf. *Dichterting*].  
**Rünstling**, (str.) *m.* *cont.* inferior or petty  
**Rünstlos**, *I. adj.* artless; natural; simple;  
untutored; II. *R-igleit*, (w.) *f.* artlessness;  
nature, simplicity.  
**Runst'**, ..., *in comp.* —*marmor*, *m.* artificial  
marble; —*mäßig*, *adj.* according to the rules  
of art, technical, artificial; —*meister*, *m.* T.  
engineer (also inspector) of water-works;  
—*mittel*, *m.* artificial means; —*periode*, *f.* ar-  
tistic period; —*produkt*, *n.* pl. productions  
of art; —*rad*, *n.* T. wheel of a water-work;  
—*ramme*, *f.* T. pile-driver; —*recht*, *adj.* *see*  
—*gerecht*; —*redner*, *m.* rhetorician; —*redne-*  
*risch*, *adj.* rhetorical, declamatory; —*reich*, *adj.*  
accomplished, perfect (in an art), artful,  
ingenious; —*reise*, *f.* 1) journey the object of  
which is the study of the fine arts; 2) (an ar-  
tist's) professional tour (*partic.* or a musical,  
&c. performer); —*reiter*, *m.* equestrian perfor-  
mer, horse-rider; —*reitergesellschaft*, *f.* horse-  
riding-establishment; —*richter*, *m.*, —*richterin*,  
*f.* critic; —*richterei*, *f.* *cont.* criticising (spirit);  
—*richtersich*, *adj.* critical; —*richtersich*, *adj.*  
criticising; —*richten*, *v. intr.* *cont.* to criti-  
cise, find faults; —*sache*, *f.* matter of art;  
—*sammlung*, *f.* collection of works of art or  
of artificial curiosities; —*schatz*, *f.* *Min.*  
engine-shaft; —*schatz*, *m.* treasure of art; col-  
lection of precious objects of art; —*schreiner*,  
*m.* *see* —*tischler*; —*schule*, *f.* *see* —*akademie*;  
—*silber*, *n.* artificial silver; —*stun*, *m.* talent  
(or love) and taste for the fine arts; —*spiegel*,  
*m.* optic mirror; —*sprache*, *f.* 1) technical  
language or wording; 2) cant; —*springen*, *n.*  
the act or practice of vaulting; —*sprünge*  
machen, to vault; —*sprange*, *f.* *Mech.* 1) pole  
of a hydraulic engine; 2) *see* *Rollensprange*;  
—*steiger*, *m.* T. surveyor of water-works;  
—*stein*, *m.* artificial stone; —*stopfer*, *m.* fine-  
drawer; —*stopferei*, *f.* fine-drawing; —*straße*,



f. road made by art, high-road, turn-pike road, causeway; —front, m. canal; —fließ, n. 1) see —werf; 2) sleight of hand, legerdemain, piece of artifice, trick, juggle; feat; —flüße machen, to juggle; —thürm, m. T. hydraulic tower; —tischler, m. cabinet-maker; ebonist; —tischlerarbeit, —tischlerel, f. (ornamental) cabinet-work; cabinet-making; —tischlerholz, n. cabinet-wood, Alexandria-wood, Bantam-wood; —trieb, m. mechanical instinct of certain animals; —trümmer, m. pl. artificial ruins; —verein, m. mod. art-union; —verlag, m. print-publisher's (b. i. establishment); —verständlich, adj. understanding any particular art; —verständige, m. see —kenner; —verwandte, m. one of the same art or trade, fellow- or brother-artist; —waare, f. see —erzeugniß; —wert, n. 1) work of art, artificial work; workmanship; altes —wert, work of ancient art; 2) water-works; —würdig, adj. against the rules of art; —würdigkeit, f. the being or proceeding against the rules of art; —wolfe, f. shoddy; —wort, n. technical word; —zeug, n. Min. pit-work; water-work; apparatus belonging to a water-work; —zieraten, f. pl. elegancies of art; —zögling, m. pupil of an academy of art; —zweig, m. branch of art.

**Runterbunt**, adj. & adv. coll. 1) gaudy, particoloured; 2) confused; confusedly, topsyturvy.

[3] *provinc. Bot.* dog-rose.

**Rung**, m. 1) *abbr.* of Rourad; 2) male-cat; **Rüpe**, (v.) f. coop; vat; boiler, copper of dyers; die — ist süß or scharf (schwarz), the dye is not sufficiently limed or overlimed.

**Rupferhit**, (str.) m. *Miner.* prismatic euchlorite (Rupferstein, Luc.).

**Rüper**, (str.) m. *provinc.* see Rüfer.

**Rupferse**, (w.) f. *Miner.* native sulphate of iron.

[a half in length.]

**Rüpfelröhr**, (str.) m. nail of an inch and **Rupfer**, (str.) n. 1) copper; —in Platten or Tafeln, copper in sheets, cakes or tiles; —in Stuben, copper-pigs; 2) see —geschür; 3) copper-plate, print; 4) *collect.* copper-coin; 5) *burk.* pimples in the face; mit —(pflecken) beschlagen, mit —überziehen, to (sheath with) copper; in —stechen, to engrave on copper; altes —, shruff copper.

**Rupfer**..., in comp. —aber, f. copper-vein or lode; —alaun, m. *Chem.* aluminate of copper; —amalgam, n. amalgam of copper; —ammoniat, n. ammoniac copper; —antimon, n. *Chem.* antimonial copper; —antimonglanz, n. *Miner.* cupreous gray antimony-ore; —arbeit, f. work done in copper; —arsenit, m. *Chem.* arseniate of copper; —artig, adj. coppery, copperish, like copper; —asche, f. copper ashes, spodium, (—blau) blue-ashes; *Chem.-s.* —äther, m. cupreous ether; —auflösung, f. copper solution; —anefschlag, m. 1) *Med.* pimples in the face; 2) *vulg.* blossoms; —bergwerk, n. copper-mine; —beschlag, m. 1) *Chem.* terrous carbonated copper; 2) *Mar.* copper sheathing, copper-bottom; —beschlagen, adj. copper-bottomed; —bleit, n. see —blei; —bleitfäfer, m. *Entom.* copper coloured beetle (*Chrysomela* L.); —blau, n. *Miner.* blue copper-ore; —bleid, n. T. sheet-copper; copper-shoot, copper-plate; —blei, n. *Chem.* alligation of copper and lead; *Miner.-s.* —bleipath, m. cupreous sulphate of lead, spathol coppered lead; —bleivitriol, m. vitriol of copperish lead; —blende, f. gray copper-ore; —blid, m. *Small.* abine of copper; —blumen, pl. flowers of copper; —blüte, f. crystallized, capillary red copper-ore; —boden, T. I. m. copper-bottom; II. *adj. Mar.* copper-bottomed, copper-sheathed; —bolzen, m. copper-bolt; mit —bolzen beschligt, copper-fastened; —brand, m. Brandert, n. *Miner.* black copper ore; —braun, n. T. 1) copper-brown (—farbe); 2) see —afche;

3) *Miner.* tile ore; —brecher, m. T. copper-breaker, copper-breaking machine; —cement, m. precipitated copper; *Chem.-s.* —chlorid, n. deuto chloride of copper (*Beil.*); —chloridammunium, n. ammonico-muriatic copper; —chlorür, n. protochloride of copper; —crystall, m. copper crystal; —cyanid, n. cyanide of copper; —cyanur, m. protocyanide of copper; —dach, n. copper-roof; —born, m. T. copper-foam; slag from liquated copper; —draht, m. copper-wire; —druck, m. 1) copper-plate printing; 2) copper-plate, print, cf. —stich; —bruder, m. copper-plate printer; —bruderel, f. trade or office of a copper-plate printer; —bruderpresse, f. copper-plate press, rolling-press; —bruderschwärze, f. Frankfort black; —brudpapier, n. plate-paper; —bruse, f. *Miner.* copper-druse, copper crystal; —bute, f. T. crucible for assaying copper-ore; —eisen, n. *Miner.* copper iron; —erz, n. *Miner.* copper-ore; graues —erz, —glas, n. glass copper-ore; —fablerz, n. *Miner.* fallow copper-ore; —farbe, f. copper-colour; —farben, —farbig, adj. copper-coloured; —feil, n., —feile, f., —feilich, n. copper-filings; —feil, adj. copper-bottomed, coppered, copper-fastened (said of ships); *Chem.-s.* —fluorid, n. fluoride of copper; —fluorür, n. protochloride of copper; —folie, f. copper-foil; —frisch, n. refining of copper; —frischöfen, m. copper-smeltery; —gang, m. *Min.* lode of copper; —gare, f. separating copper; —garherb, —garofen, m. copper-refining furnace; —gehalt, n. 1) amount of copper-alloy; 2) intrinsic value of copper; —geift, m. *Chem.* spirit of copper; a) a kind of vinegar (*Grünspanefig*); b) acetic acid (*Eßigsäure*); —getb, n. *Miner.* yellow copper-ore; —getb, n. copper-coin, copper-money; —geräth, —geschür, n. copper (kitchen-) utensils; —geficht, n. *loc.* copper-face, claret face; —glüse, f. earth containing yellow copper; —glanz, m., —glas, n. sulphuret of copper, vitreous copper, copper-glance, copper-galena; —glimmer, m. *Miner.* rhomboidal arseniate of copper, prismatic copper, copper mica, micaceous copper; —glude, f. *Entom.* oak-eggmoth (*Eichenblatt*); —gold, n. mixture of gold and copper, similar; —grün, T. I. n. 1) verdigris; *Chem.* subacetate of copper; 2) native green carbonate of copper, malachite, mountain-green; II. *adj.* oruginous; —haltig, adj. containing copper, coppery, copperish, cupriferos; —haltige Körper, cuprides; —haltige Seimichblumen, martial flowers; —hammer, m. 1) hammer for beating copper; 2) (or —hammerwerk, n.) copper-mill, copper-work; —hammerschlag, m. sparkles or scales of copper; dross of copper (—afche); —handel, m. 1) copper-trade; 2) trade in prints; —händler, m. 1) copper merchant; 2) see —schhändler; —handlung, f. printshop; *Miner.-s.* —hieft, f. cupreous yellow pyrites; —hörnerz, n. copper horn-ore; —hydrat, n. *Chem.* hydrated copper.

**Rupfericht**, **Rupferig**, adj. copper-like; coppery.

**Rupfer**..., in comp. —jodür, n. iodide of copper; —lall, m. *Chem.* oxide of copper, calcined copper; —leffel, m. copper-cauldron; copper; (bunter or ofstadrifcher) —leß, m. *Miner.* (octahedral or variegated) copper-pyrite; *Chem.-s.* —fluorid, f. cupro-fuimic acid; —fluorid, f. fulminate of copper; —foßalt, m. chalcite; —foßfatz, n. copper-salt, alacamate; —füßig, m. *Chem.* regulus of copper; —laden, m. see —handlung; *Miner.-s.* —laßur, f. azure of copper, azurite, lazulite, blue carbonate of copper; —lecherz, n. hepario copper-ore; —legierung, f. alligation of copper with other metals.

**Rupferling**, (str.) m. (l. n.) 1) copper-coin; 2) *loc.* a person with a coppery face.

**Rupfer**..., in comp. *Miner.-s.* —manganerz,

n. cupreous manganese; —marfazit, m. cupreous yellow pyrites; —münze, f. copper-coin.

**Rupferu**, (w.) s. tr. to copper, to sheathe with copper; gefupfert, p. a. coppered, copper-bottomed or sheathed (ship).

**Rupferu**, adj. (of) copper; ein t-r Kupfer, copper kettle.

**Rupfer**..., in comp. —nase, f. copper-nose; —natter, f. see Kreuzotter; —nidel, m. *Miner.* copper nickel, nickel of copper; —niederfchlag, m. *Chem.* deposit of copper; —ofher, m. *Miner.* ochre of copper; —ofen, m. furnace for melting copper; —ordnung, f. kin of the copper-ores or cuprides; —otter, f. see Kreuzotter; *Chem.-s.* —oxyd, n. black oxide of copper; arfeniaures —oxyd, deuto-arseniate of copper; eßigsäures —oxyd, acetate of copper; lohlenfaures —oxyd, azure copper-ore; phosphorfaures —oxyd, phosphate of copper; salpeterfaures —oxyd, deuto-nitrate of copper; schwefelfaures —oxyd, deuto-sulphate of copper; —oxydammuniat, n. ammoniac copper; —oxydhydrat, n. radiated copper azure; halbflohlenfaures —oxydhydrat, subcarbonate of copper; —oxydlatz, n. copperish salt; —oxydul, n. red copper oxide; —pocherz, n. 1) *Miner.* tile-ore; 2) *Chem.* oxidulated ferriferous copper; *Chem.-s.* —phosphorid, n. phosphuret of copper; —phosphorfaure, f. phosphate of copper; —pöhlit, m. *Miner.* see —glimmer; —platte, f. 1) plate of copper; pl. copper-sheathing (for ships); 2) copper-plate, see —stich; —pol, m. *Phys.* negative pole; —präparat, n. *Chem.* preparation of copper; —presse, f. see —bruderpresse; —probe, f. *Small.* assay of copper-ore; —rauch, m. 1) *Small.* copper-smoke; 2) *Metall.* vitriolic efflorescence; 3) *Chem.* coporas; —rost, m. *Chem.* verdigris, ergo, rust of copper; —roth, I. *adj.* copper-coloured; II. s. n. *Miner.* red oxide of copper; —rühte, f. 1) T. pure solid copper; 2) copper-colour; *Chem.-s.* —salutiat, m. ammoniac copper; —salpeter, m. nitrate of copper; —salt, n. salt or acetate of copper, muriate of copper; —saumlung, f. see —schhummung; *Miner.-s.* —saumlung, n. radiated copper azure; —sand, m. alacamate (*Toll.*); —säure, f. *Chem.* sea-quioxide of copper; —schäum, m. *Miner.* see Rupferhit; —schere, f. T. shears used in cutting copper-plates; —schiefer, m. *Miner.* bituminous marl-slate, cupriferos slate; —schlade, f. *Small.* copper-slag; —schlag, m. see —hammerfchlag; —schlich, m. *Small.* copper-slich or slick; —schmelzofen, m. copper-smelting-furnace; —schmiede, f. workshop of a copper-smith; —schmiedelagere, f. refining copper by hammering; —schmidt, m. copper-smith; —schürter, m. tool used in hewing out samples of copper; —schüröling, m. *Min.* copper-plauchet; —schwärze, f. *Miner.* black oxide of copper, cupreous manganese (—manganerz); *Chem.-s.* —schwefel, m. copper-sulphur; —selenid, n. selenide of copper; —selenür, n. seleniuret of copper; —silber, n. alligation of copper and silver; —silberglanz, m. *Miner.* stromoyorite; —imaragd, m. *Miner.* emerald copper, diopase, atacamite; —späne, pl. filings, chips of copper; —spath, m. *Miner.* malachite, mountain-green, green-carbonated copper; —stecher, m. engraver (un copper), chalcographer, chalcographist; —stecherel, f. the art or office of a (copper-)engraver; —stecherfünft, f. art of (copper-)engraving, chalcography; —stein, m. *Miner.* coarse metal, crude copper; —stich, m. copper-plate, print, engraving; —stichhändler, m. dealer in prints, print-seller; —stichstaben, m. print-shop; —stichmappe, f. portfolio for prints; —stichpapier, n. copperplate paper; —stichplatte, f. copperplate for engraving; —stichpresse, f. see —bruderpresse;



*id* Sammlung, *f.* collection of engravings;  
reif, —streifen, *m.* strip of sheet-copper;  
ufc, *f.* Miner. piece of copper-ore; *Chem.-s.*  
vitrat, *n.* see —vitriol, 2; —fulfocyänid, *n.*  
phocyanide of copper; —fulfuir, *n.* proto-  
phide of copper; —fulfphid, *n.* deuto sul-  
phide of copper; —lafel, *f.* see —fiich; —über-  
rid, *n.* Chem. peroxide of copper; —ver-  
rid, *f.* copper-sheathing (of ships, &c.);  
erzinnung, *f.* tinning of copper; —vitriol,  
1) Chem. vitriol of copper, blue-vitriol;  
Miner. sulphate of copper; —bitriolfalniaf,  
Chem. sulphate of ammoniac copper; —  
arc, *f.* brazier's ware; —waffer, *n.* copperas,  
an vitriol; —wert, *n.* 1) work of (or only  
h) copper-plates, book of plates; 2) copper-  
r; Miner.-s. —wider, *f.* concretion of green  
bonated copper; —wismuth, *m.* cupro-  
phareous bismuth; —wolle, *f.* capillary  
live- or virgin-copper; —wurzel, *f.* Bot.  
low asphodel or king's spear (*Asphodelus  
lus L.*); —ziegeler, *n.* Miner. cupreous  
ore (Ziegelerz).

*Rupp*pe, (*w.*) *f.* (roundish) top, head; knoll,  
munt; point; cop (of birds).  
*Rupp*pel, *s. i.* (*w.*) *f.* 1) see Ruppel, 2;  
a) Archit. cupola, dome; b) (eines Glas-  
n) crown; 3) shade (of a lamp); II. *in*  
p. —band, *n.* leash; —bündig, *adj.* Sport.  
ressed and accustomed to walk on the leash  
of hounds; —bad, *n.* Archit. arched or  
erical roof, dome-shaped roof.

*Rupp*pelei, (*w.*) *f.* the (act) or practice of  
sch-making, &c., cf. Ruppeln; usually *in*  
ill sense: pimping, pandorism.

*Rupp*pel..., *in comp.* —förmig, *adj.* having  
a shape of a cupola; —gewölbe, *n.* see  
adj; —holz, *n.* (an Holzstöben) coupling-  
od (of raft); —fette, *f.* coupling-chain (of  
allway-carriage, &c.).

*Rupp*pel, (*w.*) *v. tr. i.* 1) to couple (also  
ch. = to connect); gefuppelte Säule, *f.*  
eilfäule; 2) col. a) to make a match or  
ches; b) *in an ill sense*, to pimp, bawd,  
nder.

*Rupp*pel..., *in comp.* —ofen, *m.* Metall. cu-  
la-furnace; —pelz, (*str.*) *m.* joss, reward  
ven to a person, who has brought about a  
atch; brokerage; —fäule, *f.* Archit. clus-  
ed column; —fäure, *f.* Railw. coupling-  
ew; —fange, *f.* T. coupling-rod, connect-  
-rod (of a locomotive).

*Rupp*pelung, (*w.*) *f.* Mech. Railw. &c.  
a coupling; 2) clutch (with gland); (R-  
dfe, R-umaffe) coupling-box.

*Rupp*ig, *adj.* peaked, topped.

*Rupp*ler, (*str.*) *m.* match-maker; gener.  
an ill sense, pimp, bawd, pander, procurer;  
n — machen, to bawd; R-in, (*w.*) *f.* bawd,  
-between.

*Rupp*lerche, (*w.*) *f.* see Hausenlerche.

*Rupp*lerei, (*w.*) *f.* see Rupperei.

*Rupp*lerisch, *adj.* match-making; pimp-  
e.

*Rupp*..., *in comp.* —meife, *f.* see Hausen-  
eife; —nagel, *m.* nail with a head.

A. Rur, *s. i.* or Rur, (*w.*) *f.* 1) \* election;  
a) see —würde; b) right of election; 3) ter-  
tory of an elector, electorate, electorship.

B. \* Rur, (*w.*) *f.* see Eur.

*Rur*amt, (*str.*, pl. R-ämter) *n.* electoral  
thos, right of election.

*Rur*anzen, see Roranzien.

*Rur*af, (*str.*) *m.* 1) cuirass, armour;  
b) breast-plate; der kleine leichte —, corselet.

*Rur*afier, (*str.*) *m.* Mil. cuirassier.

*Rur*bairen, *n.* electorate of Bavaria.

*Rur*bel, I. or Rurbe, (*w.*) *f.* crooked  
andle, winch, Mech. crank; Print. spit (of  
printing-press); II. *in comp.* —adfe, *f.* Mech.  
ranked axle; —bänder, *n. pl.* Print. leather-  
riths; Mech.-s. —bewegung, *f.* crank-motion;

—baumfmaschine, *f.* crank-(steam) engine;  
—ende, *n.* crank-end; —griff, *m.* winch-handle.  
*Rur*beln, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to turn a winch or  
crank.

*Rur*bel..., *in comp.* —spieß, *m.* Sport.  
spear with a cross-bar; Mech.-s. —flange, *f.*  
connecting-rod; —welle, *f.* crank-shaft; —  
zapfen, *m.* crank-arm, crank-pin.

*Rur*büß, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Bot. gourd, pumpkin,  
pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo L.*); kleiner —, quash;  
2) fig. blockhead; —ähnlich, —artig, *adj.* re-  
sembling a gourd, &c., cucurbitaceous; —baum,  
*m.* Bot. 1) (American) gourd-tree, calabash  
tree (*Crescentia cujate*); 2) see Rbanfonie;  
—birn, *f.* kind of large pear; —flasche, *f.*  
gourd bottle, calabash; —förmig, *adj.* see  
—ähnlich; —gewächse, *n. pl.* cucurbitaceous  
plants (*Cucurbitaceae*); —fern, *m.* kernel, stone  
of a pumpkin; —fern(band)wurm, *m.* Zool.  
(cucurbitive) tape-worm (*Tenias solium L.*);  
—wurm, *m.* Entom. mole-cricket (*Maul-  
wurfgrieff*). [denburg.]

*Rur*brandenburg, *n.* electorate of Bran-  
surbe, (*w.*) *m.* Kurd. Koord. — Rurdisch,  
*adj.* Kurdish, Koordish; Rurdistan, *n.* Geogr.  
Kurdistan, Koordistan. [elect.]

*Rur*en, Rur'en, (*str.* & *w.*) *v. tr.* to choose.

*Rur*..., *in comp.* —erbe, *n.* hereditary  
prince of an electorate; —erzkanzler, *m.* lord  
chancellor of the German empire with the  
dignity of elector; —fürst, *m.* elector; —für-  
stentum, *m.* day of assembling of the electors;  
—fürstenthum, *n.* electorate; —fürstenwürde,  
*f.* see —würde; —fürstin, *f.* electress; —fürst-  
lich, *adj.* electoral; —haus, *n.* electoral house  
or family.

*Rur*heffen, *n.* Geogr. electorate of Hesse,  
Electoral Hessia.

*Rur*hüt, (*str.*, pl. Rurhüte) *m.* hat or cap  
of an elector; fig. electoral crown or dignity.

*Rur*ien, Rur'ische Inseln, *f. pl.* Geogr.  
Kurilians, Kurilian Islands.

*Rur*ien, see Eur....

*Rur*land, *n.* Geogr. Courland. — Rur-  
länder, (*str.*) *m.* Courlander. — Rur'ländisch,  
*adj.* Courland.

*Rur*..., *in comp.* —mantel, *m.* mantle  
(fig. ermine) of an elector; —prinz, *m.* elec-  
toral prince. [hen; 3) Sport. moor-hen.]

*Rur*re, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see Rurrisch; 2) turkey-  
hen; (*str.*) *n.* right of election.

*Rur*ren, (*w.*) *v. intr.* see Eurren, Eurren.

*Rur*rhahn, (*str.*, pl. R-rhähne) *m.* turkey-  
cock (Truthahn).

*Rur*richter, (*str.*) *m.* Law, judge appointed  
in a disputed heritage.

*Rur*rig, *adj.* gay, wanton, of exuberant  
spirits, sportive, frolicsome, frisky.

*Rur*..., *in comp.* —fassen, *n.* electorate  
of Saxony; —fchuidi, *m.* farrier, veterinarian.

*Rur*schner, (*str.*) *m.* 1) furrier; skinner;  
2) see Relschäfer; 3) T. bad veneering; —ab-  
fall, *m.* fell-monger's poak; —arbeit, *f.* fur-  
work.

*Rur*schnerer, (*w.*) *f.* furrier's trade.

*Rur*schner..., *in comp.* —garu, *f.* dress-  
ing of skins; —laden, *m.* furrier's shop;  
—naht, *f.* 1) furrier's round seam; 2) Surg.  
suture.

*Rur*..., *in comp.* —fchwert, *n.* sword of  
the high marshal of the German empire (the  
elector of Saxony); —flant, *m.* see —fistlen-  
thum.

*Rur*t, *m.* (P. N.) abbr. of Rorab.

*Rur*weiche, (*w.*) *f.* Ornith. kite.

*Rur*würde, *f.* (w.) electoral dignity, elec-  
torate, electorship.

*Rur*z, *i. adj.* (compar. Rur'zer, superl.  
Rur'zeft) short; brief; concise; summary; la-  
conic; II. *adv.* shortly, in short; briefly; einen  
fen Befchluß fassen, to take a sudden resolu-  
tion, to resolve briefly; f-es Futter, corn, oats,

beans, *cf.* langes Futter; f-es Brot, f-e Butter,  
short bread, butter; f-er Inhalt, abstract,  
summary; — und gut, the short and the long  
of it is: Einem — antworten, to be short with  
one; mit f-en Worten, in a few words; Einem  
— und ftein haufen, to boat one to a jelly;  
Einem — und long heißen, to call one names,  
to abuse; — kriegen or bekommen, to master;  
— angebunden fein, fig. to be abrupt; to use  
no ceremonies; to be pert, sharp (in answer-  
ing); — halten, to keep (one) short (of money,  
&c.), to allow little: Comm.-s. f-e Sicht, short  
sight, short date; — Somburg, Hamburg short  
sight; — or f-es Papier, f-e Wechfel,  
(dated) bills, bills at short sight, short paper;  
f-e Waaren, hard ware; small-ware; dou f-er  
Bolle, short nap; — treten, Man- to narrow;  
— einfochen, to boil down thick; fch — fassen,  
to be brief; um es — zu machen, — zu fagen,  
— (und gut), coll. to be short, in short, briefly;  
zu — kommen (bei, in [with Dat.] mit), coll.  
den Rur'zern ziehen, to be or come off a loser,  
to have the disadvantage, to get the worst  
of a thing, to lose the day; (um) einen Kopf  
Rur'zer machen, coll. to behead; der Rur'zeft  
Weg, the shortest cut; fte machten die Sache  
Rur'zer, they took a shorter course; die Tage  
werden Rur'zer, the days are beginning to close  
in; in R-em, in f-er Zeit, shortly, in a short  
time, soon, ere long, one of these days; vor  
or feit R-em, not long ago, a while ago; noch  
bis vor R-em, until a very recent period;  
fieber — oder lang, sooner or later.

*Rur*z..., *in comp.* —arutig, *adj.* having  
short arms; —athmig, *adj.* short-breathed,  
short-winded, broken-winded; —athmigkeit,  
*f.* shortness of breath, asthma; —feinig, *adj.*  
short-legged; —bancub, *adj.* short-lived.

*Rur*ze, (*w.*) *f.* 1) shortness, brevity;  
2) short space of time; 3) conciseness, con-  
tractedness; in offer —, 1. as briefly as pos-  
sible; 2. with all possible despatch; der —  
wegen, for brevity's sake; in die — bringen,  
to contract, abridge.

*Rur*zen, (*w.*) *v. tr. i.* to shorten; Comm.  
to discount; 2) to pass (the time) pleasantly

*Rur*zer, Rur'zeit, compar. & superl. of Rur'z.

*Rur*z..., *in comp.* —flaumhaarig, *adj.* Bot.  
pubescent; —flügelig, *adj.* Ornith. short-  
winged; brachypterous; —flügler, *m. pl.* Or-  
nith. short-winged birds, brachypters; —füßig,  
*adj.* short-footed, Ornith. breviped; —futter,  
*n.* Rusb. coll. shorts (Rur'ze Futter, see under  
Rur'z); —gefaßt, *adj.* brief, concise, compact,  
compendious; —gefesselt, *adj.* see —föthig;  
—gefchnäbelt, *adj.* Bot. having short rosters;  
—gefchwänzig, *adj.* short-tailed; —gewehr, *n.*  
short musket of corporals in the infantry;  
—haarig, *adj.* having short hair; short-nap;  
—haßig, *adj.* short-necked; —hängling, *m.*  
Pamol. a species of shank-apple; —holz, *n.* see  
Rlafterholz; —hörnig, *adj.* short-horned;  
—hörniges Rindvieh, short-horn cattle, poll-  
cattle; —kopf, *m.* hot-headed man; —köpfig,  
*adj.* abrupt, hot-headed; —köthig, *adj.* short-  
jointed (of horses); —leben, *adj.* short-lived;  
—leibig, *adj.* short-waisted.

*Rur*zlich, *i. adj.* late, recent; II. *adv.*  
1) shortly, briefly, in short; 2) newly, not  
long ago, of late, lately, recently.

*Rur*z..., *in comp.* —naffig, *adj.* short-  
nosed; —öhrig, *adj.* short-eared; —rath, *adj.*  
see Rrecher; —fchattig, *adj.* casting a short  
shadow; —fchattigen, *pl.* Phys. Geogr. inhabi-  
tants of the torrid zone; —fchnebelig, *adj.*  
Ornith. short-billed; —fchotig, *adj.* Bot. sil-  
culous; —fchreibefunft, *f.* short-hand-writing,  
stenography, brachygraphy; —fchwanz, *m.*  
animal with a short tail; —fchwänzig, *adj.*  
short-tailed; —fchichtig, *adj.* short-sighted,  
near-sighted; fig. undiscovering, narrow; —  
fichtige Wechfel, *m.* Comm. short (dated) bill,



hill (payable) at short sight; —*flüchtigst*, *f. lit. & fig.* shortness of sight, short- or near-sightedness, myopia; —*flüchtig*, *adj.* of short syllables; —*flüchtige Baumwolle*, short staple; —*flücht*, *m.* *humol.* shank-apple; —*um*, *adv.* in short; shortly.

*Kürzung*, (*w.*) *f.* (the act of) shortening; abbreviation; abridgment; *Kürzeichen*, *n.* sign of abbreviation, apostrophe.

*Kurz...*, *in comp.* —*waren*, *f. pl.* hardware; short-ware; —*warenhändler*, *m.* dealer in short-ware, hardware, hardwareman; haberdasher; —*weil*, —*weise*, *f.* pastime, amusement, mirth, jest, sport, joke; —*weil treiben*, *see* —*weilen*, *I.*

*Kurzweilen*, (*w.*) *v. i. intr. & refl.* to amuse one's self, to sport, joke; *II. tr.* to amuse.

*Kurz...*, *in comp.* —*weilig*, *adj.* pleasant, merry, sportive, jocular, facetious, sportful, &c.; —*wierig*, *adj. provinc.* of short duration; —*wollig*, *adj.* short-nay; —*zeitige Sterne*, *m. pl.* temporary stars; —*zöttig*, *adj.* *Bot.* villosa.

*Kusch!* *interj.* (*Fr. couche!*) — (die!) (lie) down! kennel, Sir! (used as a command to dogs); — *machen*, *see* *Kuscheln*. — *Kusch'e*, (*w.*) *f.* a crouching humble position. — *Kusch'en*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to crouch, lie down, to be quiet (said of hounds).

*Kusse*, (*w.*) *see* *Wadenkuss*.

*Kußveru*, (*w.*) *v. tr. provinc.* (*S. G.*) *see* *Anstößföhen*.

*Kuß*, (*str.*, *pl. Küß'e*) *m.* kiss; salute; *fam.* buss; Jemandem einen — zuwerfen, to kiss one's hand to ..., to blow (one) a kiss.

*Kuß'en*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to kiss; to salute.

*Kuß'en*, *s. (str.) n.* obsolete for *Küssen*.

*Küsserel*, (*w.*) *f.* frequent kissing.

*Kuß...*, *in comp.* —*finger*, *m.*, —*hand*, *f.* blown kiss.

*Kuß'ich*, *Kuß'ich*, *Kuß'ig*, *l. u.*: *Kuß'ferig*, *Kuß'fertig*, *adj. coll.* made for kissing, kissable.

*Kuß...*, *in comp.* —*mal*, *n.* mark of a kiss; —*mund*, *m.* 1) mouth made for kissing; 2) kiss on the mouth.

*Kuß'e*, (*w.*) *f.* coast, shore; an die —, on shore, coll. ashore; die St.-n befahren, to coast.

*Kuß'el*, (*w.*) *f.* cone of the fir and pine.

*Kuß'en...*, *in comp.* —*befestigung*, *f.* coast-defence; —*bewacher*, —*bewahrer*, *m.* coasting-ship; guard-ship; —*bewohner*, *m.* coaster, borderer on the sea; —*fahrer*, *m.* 1) coaster (sailor); 2) *see* —*schiff*; —*fahrt*, *f.* (—*fahrerei*, —*fahrt*, *f.*) coasting sea —*schiffahrt*; —*fluß*, *m.* coast-river; —*geschwader*, *n.* home-squadron; —*handel*, *m.* coasting trade, cabotage; —*handel betreiben*, to coast; —*insel*, *f.* small island near the coast; —*jäger*, *m. provinc.* *Ornith.* shore-sandpiper; —*land*, *n.* maritime country; —*lotse*, —*pilot*, *m.* coasting-pilot; —*platz*, *m.* coast-town; —*provinz*, *f.* maritime province; —*schiff*, *n.* coasting vessel, coaster, coll. along-shore boy; —*schiffahrt*, *f.* coasting navigation, cabotage; —*schiffahrtsheder*, *m.* Comm. along-shore-owner; —*strich*, *m.* line of coast, range of shore, maritime country; —*vertiefung*, *f.* indention of the land; —*wache*, *f.* 1) coast-guard; 2) or —*wächter*, *m.* watch on a coast, coast-guardman; —*wachschiff*, *n.* *see* —*bewacher*.

*Kuß'er*, (*str.*) *m.* sexton, clerk, sacristan, vestry keeper; —*amt*, sexton ship.

*Kuß'eri*, (*w.*) *f.* sexton's house.

*Kuß'ch...*, *in comp.* —*baum*, *m.* coach-beam; —*befschlag*, *m.* iron-work of a coach; —*box*, *m.* coach-box, driving-seat; —*boden*, *m.* coach-bottom; —*bürste*, *f.* coach-brush.

*Kuß'ch*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) coach; carriage; — *mit zwei Pferden*, coach and pair, *cf.* *zweipänner*; in einer — fahren, to go or ride in a coach; 2) *Rad*, hot-bed; 3) *Woll*, mao.

*Kuß'en*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *see* *Kusch'en*.

*Kusch'en...*, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Kusch...*) — *bauer*, —*fabricant*, *m.* coach-maker; —*griff*, *m.* coach-handle; —*haus*, *n.* coach-house; —*leder*, *n.* coach-leather; —*laterne*, —*leuchte*, *f.* coach-lantern; —*maßer*, *m.* *see* —*bauer*; —*schlag*, *m.* coach-door; —*schalle*, *f.* coach-buckle; —*stall*, *m.* *see* —*hand*; —*thor*, *n.* great gate; —*thür*, *see* *Kusch'elthür*; —*tritt*, *m.* steps of a coach.

*Kusch'...*, *in comp.* —*feder*, *f.* coach-spring; —*fenster*, *m.* coach-glass, coach-window; —*futter*, *n.* 1) lining of a coach; 2) cover of a coach; —*gaul*, *m.* *see* —*pferd*; —*geschirr*, *n.* coach harness; —*gestell*, *n.* carriage of a coach; —*hintmel*, *m.* roof of a coach; imperial, coach-top.

*Kusch'ren*, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll.* 1) to drive a coach; 2) (*aux. sein*) to ride in a coach, to coach.

*Kusch'...*, *in comp.* —*lasten*, *m.* 1) body of a coach, carriage-body; 2) box or receptacle under the seats of a carriage, boot; —*lasten-leffel*, *m.* *Mech.* caravan-shaped boiler; —*lasten*, *n.* cushion or squab of a coach; —*pferd*, *n.* carriage or coach-horse; —*postler*, *n.* *see* —*stijen*; —*quaste*, *f.* tassol of a carriage, coach-tassel; —*rad*, *n.* coach-wheel; —*remise*, *f.* *see* *Kusch'enhand*; —*riemen*, *m.* main braco of a coach; —*schlag*, *m.* *see* *Kusch'enflag*; —*slig*, *m.* 1) carriage-seat; 2) dickey; —*step*, *m.* coach-carpet; —*thür*, *f.* coach-door, carriage-door.

*Kusch'er*, (*str.*) *m.* coachman, driver; —*lasten*, *n.* driving cushion; —*peitsch*, *f.* coachman's whip; —*slig*, *m.* box of a carriage; coach-box, driver's seat, driving-box.

*Kusch'*, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* *see* *Kaufschiff*.

*Kütti*, *see* *Kitt* *ic.*

*Kuß'te*, *s. i. (w.) f.* 1) cowl, caponch; die — anlegen, to turn monk; die — ablegen, to quit the monastic life; 2) or *Küst'te*, quince (Quittet); 3) *see* *Rauchfang*; *II. in comp.* *St.* *Engler*, *m.* *see* *Gierlöning*; *R-mündch*, *m.* capuchin friar; *R-nträger*, *m.* conf. cowlbearer, monk.

*Kuß'el*, *I. (w.) f.* usually *pl. coll.* bowels; chitterlings, tripe(s); *II. in comp.* —*banf*, *f.* tripe-stall; —*slig*, *m.* *Zool.* cuttle-fish (*Eintens* *slig*); —*stet*, *m.* *pl.* guts, chitterlings or tripe cut in pieces; —*hof*, *m.* 1) slaughter-house, tripe-house; 2) *provinc.* shambles; —*trant*, *n.* *Bot.* 1) southernwood (*Chercurrant*); 2) thyme (*Thymian*); —*markt*, *m.* tripe-market; —*wasser*, *n.* *T.* alum-water. [dress in a cowl.]

*Kuß'en*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) *Min.* to dig; 2) to *Kuß'ter*, (*str.*) *m.* tripe-seller.

*Kuß'ter*, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. outter.

*Kuß*, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* 1) hat, cap; 2) *see* *Kater*; 3) *klid*.

*Kuß'en*, (*str.*) *m.* *see* *Köhen*.

*Kuß'el* *ic.*, *see* *Kügel* *ic.*

*Kuß*, (*str.*) *m.* *Min.* share or adventure in a mine; —*tränzer*, *m.* sworn man who sells mining shares about the country.

*Kuß'f'ren*, (*w.*) *v. tr. T.* to kyanize.

*Kuß*, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* (*Allem.*) for *Kieß*.

## L

*L*, *I. n. I.*, the twelfth letter and ninth consonant of the Alphabet.

*L*, *abbr.* *L.* for Länge, longitude; *L.* for 50, fifty; *L.*, *Ab.* for Lübbig, lubs; *L.* (on Dutch cloths signifying) Loeyden manufacture; *L.*, *L. S.*, *see* *L. St.*; *L.*, *Lr.*, *Lyre*, for Lyre, lyre; *L.*, *Ab.* for Loth, half an ounce; *lat.* for lateinisch, Latin; *lauf.* *Mon.* for laufenden Monats, this (or the present) month; *lb.*, *libra* (*Lat.*, *Q*fund, pound [weight]); *Lbl.* for Löt-blei,

blanc, *f.* *Lat.*; *L. deo.* for Livredanco, livre banco; *Löthlr.*, *Ab.* for Lötthaler, French dollar; *L. c.* for loco citato (*Lat.*, am angeführten Orte, at the place mentioned); *Ld'r.*, *Ld'or.* for Louisd'or, Louisd'or; *L. Bm.*, *Ab.* *Bm.*, *Ab.*, *L. Bm.* for Pfund Bismuth, pound Flomish; *Fig.* for Fieherung; *Fig.*, *Figd.* for leichtes Geld, light money; *L. G.* for Längen-Grad; degree of longitude; *L. Q.* for tausenden Jahres, in the present year; *Lit.* for Literatur; *L. M.* for Land(es)-Münze, coin money of the country; *L. M.* for letzten (desgleichen laufenden) Monats, ultimo, last (also the present) month; *L. M.*, *Ab.* for Löt-Münze; *Lr.* for Lyre, (*Liard*), liard; *L. S.* for loco signifi (*Lat.*, anstatt des Eigentlichen, in place of the seal); *L. S.* for lange Sicht, long-sight; *Lst.* for Last, last; *L. St.*, *Ab.* for Livres (Pfunde) Sterling, pound sterling; *Lth.* for Loth, half an ounce; *Lwd.* for Leinwand, linen; *Lwbb.* for Leinwandband, cloth-binding, &c. *Lwbb.*, *Lwbb.*, *str.* *n.* rennet, runnet.

\* *Läb'arum*, (*str.*, *pl. L-ä*) *n.* (*Lat.*) a standard, flag, particulate, that introduced by the Emperor Constantine, representing a cross with a crown of gold on the top inclosing a monogram formed by the initial (Greek) letters of the name of Christ.

*Läb'be*, (*w.*) *f.* vulg. lip; *cont.* mouth.

*Läb'be*, (*adj.*) *see* *Läb'al*; —*beher*, *m.* cu containing a refreshing draught (*Rebtraut*).

*Läb'berig*, *adj.* insipid, mawkish.

*Läb'berlot*, (*str.*) *n.* Mar. bargo.

*Läb'bern*, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr. coll.* 1) to suck

2) to chat, blab; 3) *Mar.* to flap (of sails).

*Läb'e*, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Läb'al*; —*beher*, *m.* cu containing a refreshing draught (*Rebtraut*).

*Läb'en*, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to mix or coagulate with runnet; *II. intr. & refl.* to undergo the process of coagulation.

*Läb'en*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to refresh, restore (bibl. to comfort, relieve, u. s. *f.* *v.* *ps.* Gen. 18. 5; Lam. 1. 19; Sol. Song. 2. 5 Ps. 68. 11); wir lasten uns an dem kühlen Meere we refreshed ourselves with the cool wine

*Läb'erän*, (*str.*) *m.* Comm. Aberdeen-fish salted cod-fish.

\* *Läb'er*, *Anim.* *see* *Bele*.

*Läb'e...* (*from* *Läben*), *in comp.* —*trant* —*frant*, *m.* refreshing draught or potion cordial; —*wein*, *m.* any generous wine.

\* *Läb'al*, *adj. & (str. & w.) m.* (*L. lat.* *Gramm.* labial (letter). — *Läb'al'ten*, (*pl.* *see* *Rippenblumen*. — *Läb'ren*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to furnish (organ-pipes) with lips or languettes. — *Läb'ium*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*ic.*] *Läb'ien*) *n.* (*Lat.*) 1) lip, languette (of an organ-pipe); 2) *Bot.* *lip*

*Läb'...*, *in comp.* —*frant*, *n.* *Bot.* *ohm* —*ronnet* (*Gallium* *L.*); (gelbes) yellow lad-bod-straw (*Gallium verum* *L.*, *Wettstroh*); —*magen*, *m.* *Zool.* rennet- or runnet-bag, m. (fourth stomach in ruminating animals); —*gefrant*, *n.* *see* —*frant*, gelbes.

*Läb'uik*, (*str.*) *f. & n.* *see* *Läbing*.

\* *Läborant*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) chemist, distiller. — *Läborator'ium*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*ic.*] *Läborator'ien*, [*Lat.*] *Läboratoria*) *n.* (*Lat.*) 1) laboratory. — *Läbor'ent*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) work in chemistry; 2) *coll.* to labour (au *Lat.*), under, to suffer (by, off).

*Läb'rädr*, (*str.*, *pl. L-ä*) *m.* (—*stein*, *n.* *Minor.* *labradorite*).

*Läb'äl*, (*str.*) *n.* cordial, refreshment,

orative; comfort.

*Läb'fäben*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to (pay w. *see* *Läbung*, (*w.*) *f.* the act of refreshing, refreshment, refreshment, cordial.

\* *Läbyrinth*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) labyrinth.

— *Läbyrin'thisch*, *adj.* labyrinthine, many

*Läcedämon*, *Läcedämon'ien*, (*str.*) *n.*

(*Geogr.* *Lacedæmon*, *Lacedæmonia*. — *Lä*

*dämon'ier*, (*str.*) *m.* (*in*, [*ic.*] *f.*) *Lä*

*dämon'isch*, *adj.* *Lacedæmonian*.



**Lach'anfall**, *m.* a fit of laughter.

**Lach'bär**, *adj.* Forest. fit for tapping (tree); **Lachbaum**, *(str.) pl.* 2-bäume) Forest. 1) tree, of which the kind is split, order to tap the resin; 2) see **Lachbaum**. A. **Lach'e**, (*w.*) *f.* Forest. 1) cut or incision in a tree, mark; 2) path cut through a thicket. B. **Lach'e**, (*w.*) *f.* slough, puddle, pool, lake. C. **Lach'e**, (*w.*) *f.* coll. laugh, laughter (**Gefächter**).

**Lach'ein**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* to smile (über *with Acc.*, at); **Einem** —, to smile to or on; **berneinend** —, to smile a negative; **albern** to **simper**; **höhnlich** —, to sneer; II. *tr.* effect, introduce, denote, &c. smilingly **f. Zulächeln**; III. *tr. impers.* see **Lächern**; **es** —, *v. s. (str.)* *n.* smile; **simper**.

A. **Läch'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* Forest. 1) to mark (a tree); 2) to cut (a path) through a thicket.

B. **Läch'en**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* to laugh, to smile (*with über [ & Acc.], somet. with Gen.*); **du würdest sich** —, you would have a pretty laugh; **Einem** —, to smile to or on one; **umfich** —, to chuckle (**Stichern**); **spöttisch** —, to deride; **Einem ins Gesicht** —, to laugh in one's face; I-*de* **Gegend**, smiling country; I-*de* **Gesicht**, *fig.* bright faces; I-*den* **Muthes**, inanton sport; II. *tr.* to laugh (applause, &c.); *tr. refl.* coll. **sich** **frant** —, **sich** **halb** **tobt** —, to sit one's sides with laughing; **sein Herz** **gibt** **ihm** **im** **Leibe**, his heart leaped for joy; **über's**, **wer** **zuletzt** **lacht**, **lacht** **am** **Besten**, those who laugh last laugh best; **wer** **gewinnt** **gut** —, let him laugh that wins; **barres** **sch** **lach**, cash is the thing.

C. **Läch'en**, *v. s. (str.)* *n.* laughing, laughter, laugh; **unter** —, laughingly; **er wird leicht** **in** — **gebracht**, his risible faculties are easily moved. *german.*

**Läch'entobelauch**, (*str.*) *m.* Bot. water-lily; **Läch'entwerth**, *adj.* ridiculous.

**Läch'er**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Läch'erin**, (*w.*) *f.* laugher; **es brachte die** — **auf** **meine** **Seite**, this turned me laugh against him (her, &c.).

**Läch'erhaft**, *adj.* see **Läch'erlich**, 1.

**Läch'erlich**, I. *adj.* risible: 1) inclined to laugh; 2) laughable, ridiculous; — **machen**, (to turn into) ridicule; — **sein**, ludicrously so; **ins** **2-e** **ziehen**, to cast ridicule on ... II. *adj.* risible: 1) ridiculousness; 2) risible thing. **Läch'ern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. impers.* (*l. u.*) to cause feeling or inclination to laugh, to make one laugh; **es lachert mich**, I feel inclined to laugh.

**Lach** ..., *in comp.* — **falle**, *m.* Ornith. white-headed hawk (*Astur cachinnans* L.); — **gans**, see **Bläsgans**; — **gass**, *n.* Chem. laughing gas; — **gebrüll**, *n.* loud burst of laughter, roar laughter.

**Lach'haft**, *adj.* see **Läch'erlich**, 2.

**Lach'ig**, *adj.* muddy, marshy, swampy.

**Lach** ..., *in comp.* — **krampf**, *m.* Med. sarcine (or convulsive) laugh; — **krampf**, *m.* the common cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *semiler*; **snorer**. **Läch'ler**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Läch'lerin**, (*w.*) *f.* **Lach** ..., *in comp.* — **lust**, *f.* inclination to laugh, risibility: — **lustig**, *adj.* fond of laughing, risible: — **meve**, — **müve**, *f.* Ornith. laugh-gull, pewit-gull, mire-crow, sea-crow (*arus ridibundus* L.); — **musfel**, *m.* musculo risibility.

**Lach's**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Ichth. salmon (*Salmo L.*); *culg-s.* 2) girl or woman with a face of mirth; 3) money; 4) blows; — **apfel**, *m.* **Schäpffel**; — **barsch**, *m.* Ichth. sea-perch (*perca*); — **brut**, *f.* salmon peals, fry of salmon; — **fang**, *m.* 1) salmon catching; salmon-leap; 3) salmon-pipe; — **fischerei**, salmon fishing; — **fische**, — **forle**, *f.* Ichth. salmon-trout (*Salmo fario* L.); — **fischer**, *pl.* — **brut**; — **forb**, *m.* but.

**Lach** ..., *in comp.* — **steig**, *m.* path cut through a thicket; — **stein**, *m.* provinc. boundary-stone.

**Lach's** ..., *in comp.* — **umber**, *m.* see — **barsch**; — **wurm**, *m.* salmon-louse (*Dinemura productus* Latr.).

**Lach** ..., *in comp.* Ornith-s. — **täubchen**, *n.* — **taube**, *f.* laughing-dove, cooing-dove (*Columba risoria* L.).

**Lach'te**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Lache**, A. 1.

**Lach'ter**, *s. I. (str.)* *m.* see **Junfer**, 2;

II. *u. (w.)* *f.* Min. fathom; III. *in comp.* — **baum**, *m.* see **Lachbaum**; — **lette**, *f.* measuring chain (line) five or six fathoms long; — **latte**, *f.* see — **flab**; — **schnur**, *f.* see — **lette**; — **flab**, *m.* measure of half a fathom.

**Lach** ..., *in comp.* — **weiche**, *f.* kestrel, windhover (*Falco tinnunculus*); — **zahn**, *m.* foretooth, front-tooth.

**Lach**, *s. I. (str.)* *m. & n.* 1) lac, gum-lac; 2) (— **ruß**) **lack**, varnish; 3) see **Siegel-lack**; 4) Bot. wall-flower (*Cheiranthus cheiri* L.); 5) Comm. lack (of rupees); — **in** **Stangen**, stick-lack; II. *in comp.* — **arbeit**, *f.* see **ladirte** **baaren**; — **arbeiter**, *m.* see **ladirer**.

**Lachei**, (*w.*) *m.* lackey, footman, livery-servant; *cont.* flunkey.

**Lachei'haft**, *adj. cont.* flunkey-like; 2-*ig*, *leit*, (*w.*) *f.* flunkeyism.

**Lach'en**, **Lach'ren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lacker, varnish, japan; **ladirte** **baaren**, japanned goods or articles, japan(ned) ware, lacker work.

**Lach'ren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* see **reden** A.

**Lach** ..., *in comp.* — **farbe**, *f.* lac-dye, lac-lake, cake-lac; — **grün**, *n.* green pigment obtained from acetate of copper; — **harz**, *n.* 1) resin used in varnishing; 2) copal; — **holz**, *n.* see **Zwergkiefer**.

**Lach'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* varnisher, japanner.

**Lach** ..., *in comp.* — **lad**, *n.* T. lac-lake; — **leutoje**, *f.* see **Lad**, 4.

\* **Lach'mus**, (*str.* or *not decl.*) *n.* Comm. litmus, lacmus, Dutch-blue; (*edite*) — **flechte**, *f.* Bot. archil rock-moss (*Rocella tinctoria* Ach.); — **traut**, *n.* turnsole plant (*Croton tinctorium* L.); — **papier**, *n.* Chem. litmus paper; — **pflanze**, *f.* Bot. turnsole plant, rag-turnsole (*Croton tinctorium* L.).

**Lach** ..., *in comp.* — **pfirsiche**, *f.* *Pmol.* gross-mignon-peach; — **saure**, *f.* Chem. laccic acid; — **stoff**, *m.* Chem. laccine.

\* **Lach'tul**, (*str.*) *m.* provinc. see **Lattich**.

**Lach** ..., *in comp.* — **viole**, *f.* see **Lad**, 4; — **waare**, *f.* see **ladirte** **baare**; — **zinnober**, *m.* superior kind of cinnabar.

\* **Lach'nisch**, *adj.* Laconia (pertaining to Laconia [**Lach'nien**, (*str.*) *n.* Lacodemonia], or to the Lacones [**Lach'nier**, (*str.*) *m.*], famous for the short, pithy answers). — **Lach'nisch'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* **Lach'nisch'men**) laconic(is)m.

**Lach'ungummi**, **Lach'ungummi**, (*str.*) *n.* ladanum.

**Lad**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a) chest, trunk, box, case; press (for linen); b) aa) chest for preserving the documents, treasury, &c. of a guild or corporation; bb) *meton.* meeting of the members of a company; 2) *Ware*, batten, lathe, lay; 3) *Mus.* sound-board, chest (of an organ); 4) *2-n.* *pl.* *Man.* bar (of a horse); — **des** **Bundes**, *Jew. Rel.* ark of the covenant.

**Lad** ..., (*from* **Laden**) *in comp.* — **baum**, *m.* Mar. boom; — **brief**, *m.* 1) *Law*, citatory letter, (writ of) summons; 2) invitation; 3) see — **schin**; — **brücke**, *f.* landing or loading-bridge; — **bedel**, *m.* *Ware*, lay-cap, pull-to; — **gut**, *n.* 1) *Man.* touchhole (of a gun); — **geld**, *n.* 1) fee paid for a summons; 2) fee for lading; — **lette**, *f.* *Phys.* chain of the Leyden jar; — *linie*, *f.* see **Wasserlinie**; — **löffel**, *m.* see — **schäffel**; — **maß**, *n.* *Gumm.* powder-measure.

**Laden**, (*str.*) *v. tr. I. 1)* to lade, load, freight;

to ship; to take in freight; **das** **Schiff** **hat** **Korn** **geladen**, the ship has taken a freight of corn or is laden with corn; **zu** **viel** **oder** **schwer** —, to overload; **noch** **100** **Tonnen** —, to take (in) 100 tons more; **gum** — **jugelassen** **sein**, (in **Gonoi**) to receive pratique; 2) *T.* to fill (a furnace); 3) to charge, load (a gun); **auf** **sich** (*Acc.*) —, to charge one's self with; to draw upon one's self, to incur; II. 1) to cite, summon, serve a summons upon; 2) to invite.

**Lad'en**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Lad'en** & **Lä'den** *m.* 1) shutter, sash; 2) shop, stall; 3) *Mar.* port-lid.

**Lad'en** ..., *in comp.* — **bauf**, *f.* form in a shop, cf. — **tisch**; — **bein**, *n.* lower jaw of horses; — **böhrer**, *m.* sash-bit; — **brille**, *f.* slit in the counter through which money is dropped into the till; — **buch**, *n.* shop-book; — **burich**, *m.* shop-boy; — **casse**, *f.* till; — **dieb**, *m.* shop-lifter; — **dieberei**, *f.* shop-lifting; — **diener**, *m.* shopkeeper's clerk, shopman; — **fels**, *n.* T. pane, pannel, square; — **fenster**, *n.* shop-window; — **flügel**, *f.* *Verd.* flutula in the — **bein**, *which* *see*; — **flügel**, *m.* leaf or valve of a window-shutter; — **gefährte**, — **gehülfe**, *m.* shopmate; — **gefell**, *m.* journeyman who has the keeping of the chest; — **gewirt**, *n.* frame-embroidery; — **hiiter**, *m.* *Comm.* *fig.* unsaleable commodity, slug, drug, stickler; — **junge**, *m.* see — **burich**; — **jaugter**, *f.* see **Wädden**; — **klappe**, *f.* shop-shutter; — **krankheiten**, *pl.* *Verd.* diseases in the — **bein**, *which* *see*; — **lager**, *n.* show-room; — **mädchen**, *n.* shop-girl; bar-maid; — **meister**, *m.* (from **Lade**) master or chairman of a company; — **preis**, *m.* Books. publication-price; — **riegel**, *m.* sash-bolt; — **scherer**, *f.* shop-scissors; — **schwengel**, *m.* *cont.* counter-jumper; — **steuer**, *f.* shop-tax; — **tafel**, *f.* see — **tisch**; — **thür**, *f.* shop-door; — **tisch**, *m.* counter, shop-board; — **utensilien**, *pl.* shop-utensils; für **den** **verkauf** **geeignet**, suitable for retailing; — **jins**, *m.* shop-rent.

**Lad** ..., *in comp.* — **pforte**, *f.* *Mar.* ballast-port; — **pfriem**, *m.* see — **nadel**.

**Lader**, (*str.*) *m.* loader, charger.

**Lad** ..., *in comp.* — **schäffel**, *f.* gunner's ladle, charger; — **schin**, *m.* bill of lading (**Schiffstisch**); — **stod**, *m.* ramrod, rammer; gun-stick, gun-rod; — **stopfer**, *m.* Min. rammer, tamping-bar; — **tafel**, *n.* *Mar.* guy, stay tackle; — **tische**, *f.* cartridge-box; — **wasserlinie**, *f.* *Mar.* load water line; — **zeit**, *f.* time for loading; — **zettel**, *m.* see — **schin**; — **zeng**, *n.* the various implements for loading or charging a gun or cannon.

\* **Läb'ren**, (*w.*) *v. tr. (Lat.)* to hurt, to damage, to injure.

**Lad'o'neit**, *pl. Geogr.* the Ladrões.

**Lad'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) lading, &c. cf. **Laden**; 2) load (of a waggon); *Mar.* load, freight, bardon, cargo; shipment, consignment; venture, adventure; 3) a) charge, load, round (of a gun); volley; b) *Phys.* charge; 4) citation, summons; 5) invitation; *Comm.* & *Mar.* s. ohne —, empty; volle —, full freight; volle und bequeme —, full and complete cargo; volle — **haben**, full-laden; **die** — **ist** **vollstän-** **dig**, the lading is finished; **die** — **ist** **voll** **machen**, to complete, to fill up, help out the lading or freight; **in** — **liegen**, to be ready to load, to be (still) in lading; **die** — **brechen**, to break bulk; **ein** **in** — **liegende** **Schiff**, a vessel (lying in) loading; **auf** **hier** **in** — **liegen**, loading for this place, on the berth for this port; **die** **Juno** **liegt** **in** — **nach** **B., the Juno is put up for B.**

**Lad'ungs** ..., *in comp.* — **betheiliger**, *m.* party concerned in the cargo; — **brief**, *m.* see — **schin**; — **fähigkeit**, *f.* tannago, tun-measurement (of a ship); — **flache**, *f.* see **Reidenflache** **flache**; — **gegenstand**, *m.* object to be laden, part of the cargo; — **hafen**, *m.* loading port; — **interessent**, *m.* part-owner of a cargo;



—lasten, *f.* 1) fee for summons; 2) charges of lading; —manifest, *n.* freight-list, report; —platz, *m.* lading-place (for ships, &c.); —schein, *m.* bill of lading; —verzeichniß, *n.* see —manifest; —werth, *m.* value of cargo.

**Laffe**, (*w.*) *m.* (dimin.) Löffchen, [*str.*] *n.*) top, dandy, coxcomb; 2-näpf, 2-näpfig, *adj.* foppish; coxcombical.

\* **Laffette**, (*w.*) *f.* *Gunn.* (gun) carriage, frame of ordnance; auf die — bringen, to mount; von der — abheben, to dismount.

\* **Laffet'en**..., *in comp.* —blod, *m.* carriage-block; —rad, *n.* carriage wheel, *pl.* trucks; —schwanz, *m.* trail of a carriage; —wand, *f.* cheek of the carriage; bed of a great gun.

**Laffwindig**, *adj.* *Mar.* leeward (ship); 2-zeit, *f.* disposition of a ship to fall to the leeward.

**La'ge**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) situation, position; site; Wein aus guter —, wine from a good site; 2) attitude, posture; 3) *Fenc.* guard, charge; außer —, off one's guard; 4) lay, layer, stratum; coat, coating; couch, bed; 5) *Archit.* course; 6) *Mar.* tier of guns; eine volle — geben, to give a broadside; 7) *Weav.* ran; 8) *Typ.* gathering; —machen, to gather; 9) *fig.* state, situation, posture, condition; circumstances; nach — der Umstände, according to circumstances; bei dieser (situation) — der Dinge, in this (unfavorable) state of things; wir sind nicht in der — zu ..., we are not in a position to ...; we cannot afford to ...; we are not prepared to ...

**La'gel**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) a kind of barrel, keg; —Stahl, *cask* of steel; 2) *Mar.* cringle.

**La'gen**..., *in comp.* —bant, *f.* *Typ.* gathering-board; —hanf, *m.* *Comm.* the third sort of Königsberg hemp; —weise, *adj. & adv.* by layers, strata, &c.

**La'ger**, *adj.* lying or beaten down (of corn); nicht —! *Mar.* veer no more; keep her to!

**La'ger**, (*str.*, *pl.* *comet.* [*particul.* *S. G.*]) **Läger** *n.* 1) a) conch, bed; sickbed; *b)* *fig.* disease; 2) *Mil.* camp, encampment; 3) *Sport.* lodging, couch, den, hole, lair, harbour (of a hart); cover, seat, form (of a hare); earth, kennel, covert (of a fox); earth (of a badger); burrow (of a rabbit); repair (of martens); hold (of a wild boar); haunt (of a wolf); 4) stilling, stand, wooden frame (for casks); 5) *Comm.* a) storehouse, warehouse, magazine; *b)* store, stock, provision; 6) *Fenc.* guard; 7) *Min. & Geol.* bed, lay, layer, stratum; 8) *Mas.* (einer Mauer, eines Steines) bed (of a wall, of a stone); 9) *Mech.* bearing, plumber block; 10) sediment, lees, dregs (of wine, beer); 11) frame (of a stocking weaver); das Getreide geht zu —, the corn is beaten down; das Vieh kommt zu —, the cattle are bogged; auf dem — haben, to have in store or on hand; Wein auf dem — haben, to have store or provision of wine; Feud und Eöhne in Tottenham Court Road haben stets — auf —, Heel & Sons of T. C. R. have always in stock ...; auf — halten, to keep on hand; von etwas — halten, to keep an article on hand; to keep a depot (supply) of an article; wieder auf — bringen, to re-store, rehouse; für Zurückbringen auf —, charges for rehousing; aus dem — zu bringen (in Speichern.), for unhousing; sein — ist reichlich versehen, he is well stocked; wir haben noch viel auf —, we are still assorted, stocked, fully supplied with it; der Artikel ist uns vom — ausgegangen, we are drained of this article, our stock is cleared off; auf — bleiben, to remain on hand; das — aufnehmen, to take stock, to make an inventory; ich habe kein ganzes — gekauft, I have bought him out; mit oder ohne Lebensnahme des 2-s (in Zeitungsausschnitten), stock optional; auf's — bringen, to lodge in the warehouse,

to warehouse, store (up); aus dem — kommen, *Fenc.* to break measure; der Hirsch ist im —, *Sport.* the stag is lodged.

**La'ger**..., *in comp.* —apfel, *m.* keeping or winter apple; —aufnahme, *f.* *Comm.* the taking stock, making up an inventory of goods on hand; —aufseher, *m.* store-keeper, warehouse-man, warehouse-keeper; —balken, *m.* *T.* cross beam (of a wooden-bridge); *Archit.* wind-beam, collar-beam; *Carp.* cap; —baum, *m.* *T.* gawn-tree; —bestand, *m.* *Comm.* statement of goods in a warehouse, inventory; —bestände, *pl.* stock; —bier, *n.* lager-beer, beer laid up or stored for some months before use, strong beer; —birne, *f.* keeping-pear, warden; —bruder, *m.* boon-companion (*Zeichbruder*); *Comm.* —s. —buch, *n.* stock-book, store-book, warehouse-book; —conto, *n.* warehouse account; —diener, *m.* warehouse clerk; —faß, *n.* butt, pipe &c. kept always in the cellar; —fieber, *n.* *Med.* camp fever; —flücht, *f.* *Mas.* bed (of a stone); —frist, *f.* period during which goods imported may lie in bond without paying duty; —frucht, *f.* see —orn; —fuge, *f.* *Archit.* horizontal joint; —gasse, *f.* street of a camp; —gebühren, *f.* *pl.*, —geld, *n.* warehouse-rent, warehouse-charges, storage, store-hire, stowage, housing, housage; —gerüth, *n.* camp-equipage; —gewicht, *n.* standard-weight; —haft, *adj.* 1) good or fit for keeping (of beer &c.); 2) *T.* having two flat sides (of stones); —haus, *n.* storehouse, warehouse, magazine; —holz, *n.* 1) trees uprooted by the wind, windfallen trees; 2) see Lager, 4; 3) see —balken, 1; —hütte, *f.* see Baracke; —horn, *n.* beaten down or lodged corn; —kosten, *pl.* see —geld; —kunst, *f.* *Mil.* the art of measuring out or forming a camp, castrametation; —manc, *n.* *Comm.* deficiency of the store (particularly in cases of insolvency); —meister, *m.* †, quartermaster; —mische, *f.* see —gebüchsen.

**La'gern**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) *a)* to lodge, lie flat (as grain); *b)* to lie down, to rest; *Sport.* to couch, harbour; 2) *Comm.* to lie or to be lodged (in a ware-house, &c.), to be warehoused or stored; —lassen, to warehouse, store, have stored; frisch Cigarren müssen erst —, cigars just out of hand must first be seasoned; lassen Sie die Güter so lange bei'gern —, let the goods remain in store at Mr. S.'s for the time being (*Nob. & Gr.*); bit in den Dock's I-den Vorräthe, the quantity stored in the docks; dieses Öl verträgt sich lauges —, this oil will not bear long warehousing; 3) *Mil.* to be encamped; *II. tr.* 1) to lay (down); to place; *Comm.* to store (goods); 2) *Mil.* to encamp; 3) *fig.* to establish, found; der Regen hat das Getreide gelagert, the rain has beaten down the corn; *III. refl.* 1) to lie down; 2) *Mil.* to pitch tents; to encamp; 3) *fig.* to settle; to spread (out); die Saline fangen schon an sich zu —, the corn is beginning to couch; I-des Getreide, root fallow corn.

**La'ger**..., *in comp.* —obst, *n.* fruit kept during the winter; —platte, *f.* *T.* flattening-stone; —platten, *pl.* bed-plates; —platz, *n.* 1) place of an encampment; 2) place for depositing goods, stowage; —punkt, *m.* *Comm.* place of the trunnions; —raum, *m.* see —platz, 2; —rebe, *f.* vine that creeps along the ground; —reste, *m. pl.* (alte) *Comm.* old warehouse-privileges; —robt, *n.* *T.* water-pipe; —ruht, *n.* camp-dysentery; —schein, *m.* *Comm.* warrant; —schweiß, *n.* trunk-log (for fuel); —schwollen, *f.* see —balken; —suche, *f.* infectious camp-disorder; —wesen, *pl.* see —geld; —stall, *ställe*, *f.* place of rest or encampment; —stelle, *f.* *Mar.* birth; —stod, *m.* recumbent bee-hive; —stuhl, *m.* *Railie*. chair (of a rail); —sucht, *f.* *Med.* purple or petechial fever.

**La'gerung**, (*w.*) *f.* or *La'gern*, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) (the act of) lying down, &c.; 2) camping, encampment; 3) *Geol.* stratification, bedding.

**La'ger**..., *in comp.* —wache, *f.* camp-watch; —wall, *m.* 1) camp-rampart; 2) *Mar.* shoal; —wand, *f.* *Min.* solid wall; —wein, *m.* wine that keeps or is put in the cellar; —wuchs, *m.* *T.* too fat growth of corn; —zins, *m.* see —geld.

\* **Lagu'ne**, (*w.*) *f.* *Ital.* lagoon, marsh, shallow water.

**La'm**, *adj.* 1) lame (auf, on [*with Dul.*], off); halt, halting; relaxed (of steel-springs); 2) *fig.* insufficient, lame; — an den Füßen, lame of feet; er ist an (less usual: auf) einem Bein —, he is lame in one leg; — an Glic-bern, palsied; — gehen, to limp, halt, hobble; — legen, *fig.* to cripple, to paralyze.

**La'me**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see Lähmung, 2; 2) *Vel.* foot-halt. [*lit. & fig.* to be lame, to halt.]

**La'men**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to become lame, *La'men*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to lame, make lame, to paralyze; 2) *Veter.* see Wallechen; die Geschäfte sind gelähmt, business is paralysed, stagnates, languishes, flags, there is no stir in business, trade is quite knocked up; I-b einwirken, to tend to paralyze, to check.

**La'mheit**, (*w.*) *f.* *lit. & fig.* lameness.

**Lähmung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (the act of) laming, maiming; 2) lameness, palsy, paralysis; — der Speiseröhre, *Med.* dysphagia; *Vel.* foundering (of horses).

**La'm**, (*str.*) *m.* thin plate of any metal; tinsel, plate-wire; —rad, *n.* tinsel-wheel; —spule, *f.* tinsel-bobbin; —treffe, *f.* gold or silver lace.

**Lähmig**, *adj.* *Rope-m.* loose; — gebrochen, *Loth*, *n.* rope twisted less than one third.

**La'ib**, (*str.*) *m.* loaf.

**La'bung**, see Zeichnung.

**La'ich**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) †: a) play, game (at ninepins &c.); *b)* square on which the pins are placed; 2) spawn, hard roe; spat (of oysters); 3) (act of) spawning; 4) spawning-time.

**La'iche**, (*w.*) *f.* spawning; spawning-time. **La'ichen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to spawn, to deposit, shed the spawn; to spat (of oysters).

**La'icher**, (*str.*) *m.* spawning-fish.

**La'ich**..., *in comp.* —farpfen, *m.* spawning-carp; —frant, *n.* *Bot.* pond-weed (*Potamogeton* L.); —teich, *m.* spawning or breeding pond; —zeit, *f.* spawning-time.

**La'ic**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) layman; die 2-n, *pl.* the laity; 2) *fig.* person not learned; in [*with Dat.*] ein — sein, to know nothing of; id bin darin ein —, that is not within my province.

**La'ic**..., *in comp.* —abt, *m.* commendatory abbot; —bruder, *m.* lay-brother; —glitte, *n. pl.* temporalities.

**La'ichaft**, *adj.* 1) belonging to the laity 2) in the manner of an unlearned person unprofessional.

**La'ic**..., *in comp.* —präbende, *f.* prebend with which a layman is invested; —priester, *m.* lay-priest; —schwester, *f.* laity; —schwester, *f.* lay-sister; —predijimmer, *m.* foreman parlour.

**La'ic**, (*w.*) *f.* brine, pickle.

**La'ic**, (*str.*) *n.* cloth; sheet; shroud.

\* **La'ic** nicht etc., see Rec...

**La'ic**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* (Spanish) licori (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*); *in comp.* 2-nobis, wood or stalk of licorice; stick-licorice 2-nest, *m.* juice of Spanish licorice, *Ital.* juice or paste; —wurzel, *f.* stick-licorice.

**La'ic**, (*w.*) *v. intr. & tr.* to speak imperfectly (as infants); to stammer, lisp, stutter (of tipsy persons).

**La'ma**, (*str.*, *pl.* 2-s) *m.* *I.* Boodist pri- in Tibet, &c.; *II. n.* *Zool.* lama (*Auchen lama* L.).



**Lama's'mu's**, *m.* Lamaism.

**Lama'i'en**, (*u.*) *m. pl.* worshippers of the Ram-Lama.

**Lamantiu'**, (*str.*) *n.* Zool. sea-cow (*Manatus* Cav.).

\* **Lamb'da...**, *in comp.*—förmig, *adj.* lamb-dial; —nacht, *f.* Anat. lambdoidal suture.

**Lambert**, (*P. N.*); **L-änuß**, *u.* *f.* fibrot (*Corallus tubulosa* W.).

\* **Lambri's'** [*Fr. J. n. T. 1*] wainscot; inlay; 2) stone-plinth.

\* **Lamel'le**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) small thin metal-plate; 2) Bot. leaflet.

**Lamentin'**, *see* Lamentin.

**Lamentin'**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*Lat.*) coll.

lament. — **Lamentation'**, (*u.*) *f.* **Lä-**

**to**, (*str.*, *pl.* 2-8) *n.* loud lament.

\* **Laminir'wert**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.* *laminer*, to

roll) Mech. drawing-frame, *cf.* Streckwerk.

**Lamm**, *s. I.* (*str.*, *pl.* **Läm'mer**) *n.* lamb;

**L-ä** — **Gotte's**, *Theol.* the lamb of God, holy

mb, *agnus Dei*; **II.** *in comp.* —artig, *adj.*

mb-like; —braten, **L-(e)braten**, *m.* roast or

roasted lamb.

**Lämm'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Lamm**)

lambkin, a small lamb; 2) usually *pl.* (*coll.*)

innumerable, **Schäfchen**: a) catkins (of certain

ants); b) fleecy clouds. [*to owe*, **Lamb**.

**Lam'men** (*provinc.* **Läm'mern**), (*u.*) *v. intr.*

**Läm'mer** ..., *in comp.* —abend, *m. provinc.*

Friday before Whitsuntide; —blume, *f.* Bot.

lily-wort (*Ficaria ranunculoides* L.); —felle,

*pl.* lamb skins; —geier, *m.* **Ornith.** lamb's

alture, lammergeyer, golden-vulture (*Gy-*

*älis barbatus* L.); —grind, *m.* Vet. flap;

**hirt**, *m.* 1) herdsman of lambs; 2) **Ornith.**

yellow-water-wagtail (*Motacilla flava* L.);

**holz**, *n.* logwood of All-Saints bay; —hürde,

lamb-fold; —junge, *m.* boy tending lambs;

**lätzig**, *m.* Bot. lamb's lettuce (*Rehpenzel*).

**Läm'mern**, (*u.*) *f.* *pl.* Sport. fillets (cut

long the ridge of a deer).

**Läm'mer** ..., *in comp.* —ohren, *pl.* 1) ears

of a lamb; 2) *provinc.* the plant Good-Henry;

**pelze**, *m.* *pl.* lambskins in the wool; —**latat**,

*see* —**lätzig**; —**schwänzen**, *m.* Wolfen's

tail; —**weide**, *f.* pasture for lambs; —**wollen**,

*see* **Läm'mern**, 3; —**wolle**, *f.* lamb's-wool.

**Lämm'** ..., *in comp.* —fell, *n.* lamb's-skin;

**gegerbtes** budge; —**fromm**, *adj.* as gentle or

patient as a lamb, lamb-like; —**fleisch**, *n.*

lamb's meat, lamb; —**herzig**, *adj.* lamb-

hearted. [**Läm'mern**].

**Lämm'lein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*provinc.* &) \* for

**Lämm'(y)** ..., *in comp.* **L-äniere**, *f.* lamb's

idney; **L-änterflind**, *n.* loin of lamb; **L-ä-**

**iertel**, *n.* quarter of lamb; —**wolle**, *f.* *see*

**Läm'mern**; —**zeit**, *f.* owing-time.

**Läm'pe**, (*u.*) *m.* Germ. *Pub.* name of the hare.

**Läm'pe**, (*u.*) *f.* lamp: Etwas auf die

—**pfiffen**, *vulg.* to wet one's whistle, to take

a drop.

**Läm'pen** ..., *in comp.* —anzünder, *m.* lamp-

lighter; —**cylinder**, *m.* chimney of a

lamp; —**docht**, *m.* lamp-wick; —**feber**, *n.* *fig.*

stage-fright; —**geld**, *n.* money paid for light-

ing the street-lamps; —**geruch**, *m.* smell of a

burning lamp; —**glas**, *n.* *see* —**schlein**; —**glas**,

*n.* lamp-glass; —**glode**, *f.* (glass, &c.) shade,

bell-glass or globe for a lamp; —**halter**, *m.*

lamp stay; —**hell**, *adj.* lighted by lamps;

—**hitz**, *f.* lamp-heat; —**licht**, *n.* lamp-light;

—**macher**, *m.* lamp-maker; —**maun**, *m.* lamp-

lighter; —**microscop**, *n.* lucernal or camera-

obscura-microscope; —**ofen**, *m.* lamp-fur-

nace; —**puer**, *m.* 1) candle-snuffer; 2) *see*

—**mann**; —**röhre**, *f.* tube, arm or branch of a

lamp, lamp-burner; —**ruß**, *m.* *see* —**schwarz**; —

—**schwarz**, *n.* lamp-black; —**flod**, *m.* 1) sconce; 2) or —**träger**, *m.* lampadary; —**tefler**, *m.* lamp-mat; —**würter**, *m.* 1) *see* —**mann**; 2) (*auf* **Leuchthäusern**) light-keeper.

**Lamperie'**, (*u.*) *f.* *coll.* for **Lambris**.

**Lam'pert**, (*m.* or **Lamprécht**, **Lambert**) **Lambert** (*P. N.*); **Lamm**, *Pub.* name of the rabbit; **L-änuß**, *f.* *see* **Lambertsnuß**.

**Lampré'te**, (*u.*) *f.* **Lichtl.** lamprey (*Petromyzon* L.); *die* **fleinte** —, lampers or river-lamprey (*Petromyzon fluviatilis* L.).

\* **Lancet'te**, *f.* *see* **Lanzette**.

\* **Lancier'** [*pron.* **längsya'**], (*str.*, *pl.* 2-8) *m.* (*Fr.*) lancer.

**Land**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Lände** & **Länder**) *n.*

1) a) land (*opp.* sea); shore; b) ground, soil;

2) country; territory; 3) country (*opp.* town);

4) *fig.* land, region, world; **an's** —, a-shore;

**an's** — **bringen**, to land, to put to shore; **an's**

— **zu bringen**, (*Spejennsch.*) landing (*-charges*);

**Preis** *an* **L-ä**, price on land; **auf** **das** —,

**über** —, into the country; **über** — **gehen**, to

go on a journey; **über** — **segeln**, *Mar.* to be

astern of one's reckoning; **auf** **dem** **L-ä**,

1. on shore, a-shore; 2. in the country; **auf's**

— **gehen**, to go into the country; **aufser** **L-ä**,

**abroad**; **zu** **L-ä**, 1. by land; over land; 2.

ashore; **zu** **Wasser** und **zu** **L-ä**, by water (sea)

and by land; **hier** **zu** **L-ä**, in this country; —

und **Leute**, a country and its inhabitants; **er**

**hat** — und **Leute** **gesehen**, he has seen the

world; **Gott** **ohne** —, John Lackland.

**Länd'** ..., *in comp.* —**abwesend**, *adj.* absent

from one's country, abroad; —**actif**, *f.* country

excise; —**adel**, *m.* nobility residing in the

country, *agrestic nobility*; country-gentry;

—**amman**, *m.* land-amman (a Swiss magis-

trate); —**amt**, *n.* provincial court; —**amt-**

**mann**, *m.* president of a provincial court;

—**anker**, *m.* shore anchor; —**anwache**, *m.* *Geol.*

alluvion, alluvium; —**arbeit**, *f.* rustic em-

ployment; agricultural labour; —**armer**, *f.*

land-army, land-forces; —**arzt**, *m.* country

or provincial physician.

**Länd'bauer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) inhabitant of the

town of Landau in the Rheinpfalz; 2) landau,

landauer (carriage whose top may be opened

& thrown back).

**Länd'** ..., *in comp.* —**ausfüh**, *m.* 1) provincial

militia; 2) committee of the inhabitants

of the country; —**bäcker**, *m.* baker of a

village, country-baker. [*possible*].

**Länd'bär**, *adj.* 1) fit for landing; 2) *ac-*

**Länd'** ..., *in comp.* —**bär**, *m.* the common

bear (*Ursus arctos* L.) (*opp.* **Seebär**); —**ban**,

*m.* agriculturist; **Verbesserungen** im —**bau**, agri-

cultural improvements; —**bauer**, *m.* 1) agri-

culturist, farmer, husbandman; 2) *provinc.*

lowlander; —**beuerzengniß**, *n.* agricultural

product; —**bauholz**, *n.* timber for building-

purposes; —**baufunst**, *f.* 1) art of building

(*opp.* **Stellung** & **Wasserbaufunst**); 2) agri-

culture; —**baumrister**, *m.* 1) government

architect who has the control of buildings in

general; 2) country architect; —**beresler**, *m.*

*see* —**reiter**; —**besfäster**, *m.* stallion kept at

government-expense in the interest of the

country; —**besiß**, *m.* *see* —**eigenthum**; —**be-**

**fißer**, *m.* landed proprietor, landholder; —

**bettler**, *m.* tramp; —**bewohner**, *m.* one living

in the country; —**besirt**, *m.* rural dis-

trict; —**biber**, *m.* common beaver; —**bischof**,

*m.* *Rom. Cath.* a bishop whose duty is in the

country; —**bote**, *m.* 1) provincial deputy (in

Poland); 2) country messenger; —**brüde**, *f.*

1) land-abutment (of a bridge); 2) *see* **Länd-**

**ungsbrüde**; —**buch**, *n.* 1) provincial code;

2) *terrier*; public register of landed property;

—**quarte**, *f.* *see* —**farie**; —**chirurg**, *m.* country

or provincial surgeon; —**crorobit**, *Zool.* skink

(*Scincus officinalis* Laur.); —**deich**, *m.* 1) inner

dike; 2) main-dike of a country;

—**dieust**, *m.* landservice; —**director**, *m.* director or president of a province; —**dragner**, *m.* *see* —**reiter**; —**drost**, *m.* provincial sene-schal, high bailiff; —**drostet**, *f.* the office of a high bailiff. [**Ländungsbrüde**].

**Länd'e**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *see* **Ländungsplatz**; 2) *see*

**Länd'** ..., *in comp.* —**edelmann**, *m.* country-

nobleman, country-squire; —**eigenthum**, *n.*

landed property; —**eigenthümer**, —**eigner**, *m.*

landed proprietor, land-owner; —**einwärtig**,

*adv.* up the country, inland.

**Länd'en**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* **sein**) to land, to go, get or come on shore (ashore), to put to shore, to disembark; **II.** *tr.* to land, disembark.

**Länd'enge**, (*u.*) *f.* isthmus, neck of land.

**Länd'er**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* **Ländler**.

**Länd'erbe**, (*u.*) *m.* heir of a free-hold, allodial heir.

**Länd'er...**, *in comp.* —**beschreiber**, *m.*

chorographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* chorography;

—**complex**, *m.* cluster of lands; —**durft**, *m.* *see*

—**fußt**. [*property*: possession].

**Länderei'**, (*u.*) *f.* territory, land, landed

**Länd'er...**, *in comp.* —**gewaltig**, *adj.* \*,

possessing many territories; —**kenntniß**, —

**funde**, *f.* knowledge of (various) countries;

—**krieg**, *m.* war of territory; —**kundig**, *adj.*

possessing a knowledge of many countries.

**Länd'ern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *see* **Ländlern**.

**Länd'er...**, *in comp.* —**name**, *m.* name

given to countries; —**richt**, *adj.* possessed of

many provinces or territories; —**strecke**, *f.*

tract of territory; —**sucht**, *f.* eager desire to

acquire new countries; thirst for territory;

—**theilung**, *f.* division of territories; —**ver-**

**knüpfend**, *p. a.* (*Schüler*, Spaziergang, 45)

connecting (different) countries.

**Länd'es...**, *in comp.* (*cf.* **Länd...**) —**adel**,

*m.* (collective) nobility of a country; —**an-**

**richt**, *f.* domestic loan; —**art**, *f.* 1) custom

or fashion of a country; 2) or —**beschaffenheit**,

*f.* nature or quality of a land or soil; —**bank**,

*f.* national bank; —**beamte**, *m.* public func-

tionary; —**behörde**, *f.* public authority or

magistracy of a country or province; —**be-**

**weissung**, *f.* military organisation of a coun-

try; —**caisse**, *f.* public treasury; —**collegium**, *n.*

provincial council; —**creditbant**, *f.* national

bank of credit; —**erzengniß**, *n.* native growth,

produce, or product of the country, home or

inland-produce, in-bred wares; —**fabricat**,



—*kenntnis*, *f.* knowledge of the country; —*kenntnis*, *f.* see *Landkenntnis*; —*find*, *n.* subject, native; —*frucht*, *f.* national church; —*funde*, *f.* see —*kenntnis*; —*fundig*, *adj.* having a knowledge of the country; —*matrifel*, *f.* see *Landbuch*; —*2* —*münze*, *f.* legal coin of a country, local coin, currency; —*mutter*, *f.* *fig.* mother to a country, female sovereign; —*obrigkeit*, *f.* supreme magistracy, government; —*ordnung*, *f.* regulation for the country; —*pflicht*, *f.* see —*huldigung*; —*postel*, *f.* 1) police of a country; 2) see *Landpolizei*; —*product*, *n.* see —*erzeugnis*; —*regent*, *m.* see —*fürst*; —*regierung*, *f.* government of a country; —*religion*, *f.* national or established religion; —*sache*, *f.* affair concerning the whole country; —*schulb*, *f.* national debt; —*schule*, *f.* principal public school of a country or province; —*sicherheitswache*, *f.* see —*polizei*; —*sitte*, *f.* custom of a country; —*typerre*, *f.* prohibition of all foreign commerce or intercourse; —*tyrache*, *f.* language of a country, vernacular (tongue); —*stelle*, *f.* constituted authority; civil government of a province (in Austria); —*tracht*, *f.* national costume; —*truppen*, *f.* pl. national troops; —*tribisch*, *adj.* customary in a country, national; *zum* —*tribischen Zinsfuß*, at the usual rate of interest; —*valuta*, *f.* the lawful currency of any country; —*vater*, *m.* *fig.* father to a country, father of a people, sovereign; —*väterlich*, *adj.* paternal (of a sovereign in relation to his people); —*verfassung*, *f.* constitution of a country; —*vermessung*, *f.* land-survey(ing); —*verordnung*, *f.* see —*ordnung*; —*verrat*, *m.* high treason; —*verrätter*, *m.* traitor to his country; —*verrätterisch*, *adj.* treasonable, *adv.* treasonably; —*verteidigung*, *f.* national defence; —*verwaltung*, *f.* administration of a country; —*verwand*, *adj.* belonging to the same country; —*verwandter*, *a.* compatriot; —*verweisung*, *f.* exile, transportation; —*verweisung*, *n.* exile, exiled; —*währung*, *f.* see —*valuta*; —*wehr*, *f.* see —*beiwaffnung*; —*wohl*, *n.* good, interest of a country; —*zeitung*, *f.* newspaper of a country.

*Land' ... in comp.* —*entzogen*, *n.* see *Flucht*; —*fahrer*, *m.* see —*freidier*; —*fehlung*, *f.* 1) inland fortress; 2) *Mar.* head-fast; breast-fast; —*feber*, *n.* epidemic fever; fever prevailing in the country; *Am.* land-fever; —*flagge*, *f.* flag that is hoisted when land is described from the ship; —*flüchtig*, *adj.* fugitive; —*flüchtig werden*, to flee one's country; —*flüchtige*, *m.* vagabond; —*flüchtigkeit*, *f.* (voluntary) exile, flight; —*forstmeister*, *m.* grand-master of the forests; chief-justice in oye of the forests; —*fracht*, *f.* land-freight, freight on land (not on ship); —*fruchtner*, *m.* carrier; —*frau*, *f.* country-woman; —*früntein*, *n.* country-miss; —*fremd*, *adj.* 1) foreign; unacquainted with a place; 2) unknown; —*frieden*, *m.* public peace, king's peace, neutrality; dem —*frieden nicht trauen*, *coll.* to suspect; to take one's precautions; —*friedensbruch*, *m.* breach (violation) of the public peace; —*frösch*, *m.* *Zool.* a species of frog, brown frog (*Bombina*); —*fuhr*, *f.* 1) land-carriage or conveyance; 2) conveyance over a certain distance; —*gügel*, *adj.* current (of coin taken at full value); —*garbe*, *f.* *provinc.* ground-rent in sheaves; —*geflüchte*, *m.* country-clergyman; —*geflüchtigt*, *f.* country-clergy; —*gemeine*, *f.* country congregation, country-parish, *collect.* parishioners; —*gericht*, *n.* 1) general or provincial court of justice; court of common law, *ausz.* (a); 2) rural court of justice; —*gerichtlich*, *adj.* appertaining or issuing from a provincial court; —*gerichtsbezirk*, *f.* territorial jurisdiction; —*geistesrat*, *m.* counsellor of the provincial court; —*gerichtstag*, *n.* court-day, *ausz.* (a);

country-court, *ausz.*; —*gestüte*, *n.* see —*geflüchte*; —*graben*, *m.* ditch or dike of a district (as boundary); —*graf*, *m.* landgrave; —*gräfin*, *f.* landgravine; —*gräflich*, *adj.* belonging to a landgrave; —*gräflich*, *f.* —*gräflich*, *n.* landgrave; —*grenze*, *f.* boundary, land-mark; —*gültig*, *adj.* valid, current or legal in a country; *das* —*gültige Geſetz*, see —*gesetz*; —*gunst*, *n.* *Comm.* cherry-gum; —*gut*, *n.* estate, manor, country-seat; —*güthen*, *n.* a small estate; —*güter beſigen*, to be a landed proprietor or land-owner; —*gütermäſter*, *m.* landjobber; —*handel*, *m.* 1) trade by land, (over)land-trade; 2) inland trade; 3) trade in the country; —*hafe*, *m.* common field hare; —*haus*, *n.* 1) country-house, country-seat; villa; country-box; 2) see *Landſchaftshaus* or *Ständehaus*; —*heer*, *n.* land forces; —*herr*, *m.* country-gentleman; —*hirsch*, *n.* *Sport.* stag fond of coming into the open plains; —*jäger*, *m.* see —*reiter*; —*jägeret*, *f.* the foresters and game-keepers of a province; —*jägermeister*, *m.* grand master of the chase and of the forest (next in dignity to the *Landforſtmeister*, *which* see); —*jugend*, *f.* young country people; —*junger*, *f.* 1) country-girl; 2) see *Flucht*; —*junfer*, *m.* country acquire; —*lammer*, *f.* chamber of the provincial finances; —*länner*, *m.* president of the chamber of the provincial finances; —*larde*, *f.* map; —*larthen*, *m.* map-printing or engraving; —*larthen*, *handel*, *m.* 1) trade in maps; 2) map-shop; —*larthenſteine*, *pl. Petr.* map-stones; —*larthen*, *m.* map-engraving; —*leunung*, *f.* *Mar.* sea-marks, land-marks; —*frucht*, *f.* country-church, village church; —*leucht*, *m.* *provinc.* country-bailiff; —*leuchte*, *f.* *Crust.* mountain or violet crab, land crab (*Gecarcinus ruricola* L.); —*lämmer*, *m.* country-tradesman; pedlar; —*krant*, *adj.* land-sick (of sailors; *opp.* *Seekrank*); —*krankheit*, *f.* epidemic disease: country disease; —*leuch*, *m.* see —*leuchte*; —*krieg*, *m.* war on land; —*trofobol*, see —*crocobol*; —*landig*, *adj.* 1) known in the whole country, notorious; 2) well acquainted with a country; —*landig*, *f.* stage-coach, travelling-coach; —*landig*, *m.* proprietor or driver of a travelling-coach; —*läufer*, *m.* —*läuferin*, *f.* vagrant, vagabond, rambler, stroller; —*läufig*, *adj.* 1) unsettled; vagrant; 2) *a)* anatomy in the country; *b)* current; —*leben*, *n.* country or rural life.

*Land'ler*, (*str.*) *n.* a country dance (a kind of [slow] waltz) or air in a rustic or popular style (customary in S. G.).

*Land'lern*, (*str.*) *n.* *intr.* to dance a *Land'ler*.

*Land'leute*, *pl.* country-people, rustics.

*Land'lich*, *I. adj.* 1) rural, country-like; —*2* *pl.* *Bezugs*, rural district; 2) for *Landeshöflichkeit* in: — *sittlich*, *proverb.* other countries, other manners; *II. 2-leit*, (*str.*) *f.* ruralness; rusticity.

*Land' ... in comp.* —*lieb*, *n.* rural song; —*lust*, *f.* country air; —*lämmel*, *m.* see —*reiter*; —*lust*, *f.* country pleasure, rural amusement, sport; —*maſt*, *f.* land-forest; —*müſſen*, *n.* country-girl; —*mann*, *m.* 1) (*pl.* —*leute*) countryman, farmer, rustic, peasant; 2) (*pl.* —*männer*) *provinc.* landed nobleman or gentleman; —*männlich*, *adj.* like a countryman; —*marſ*, *f.* 1) boundary of a country; 2) or —*marſ*, *f.* *Mar.* land mark (serving as a guide); —*marſchall*, *m.* marshal of a province; —*maſſer*, *m.* surveyor, measurer, gnometer; —*meſſung*, —*meſſung*, *f.* (art of) land-surveying, land-measuring; —*mitſ*, *f.* militia of a province, trainbands; —*münze*, *f.* see *Landesmünze*; —*nütze*, *f.* *Mar.* land-fall, looming; —*ökonomie*, *f.* rural economy; —*otterſelle*, *n. pl.* (*coll.* —*ottern*, *f. pl.*) *Comm.* German other-skins; —*partie*, *f.* rural excursion; picnic-party (with refreshments in the open

air); —*parre*, *f.* country-parsonage; —*parre*, *m.* country-parson, vicar; —*peſter*, *m.* endabutment (of a bridge); —*pfennig*, *m.* *provinc.* land-tax; —*perſer*, *n.* horse bred in the country; —*pfleger*, *m.* *f.* governor of a province, bailiff; —*phyſicus*, *m.* country-physician (appointed by government); —*plage*, *f.* public calamity; —*poſſei*, *f.* rural-police, gendarmery; —*poſt*, *f.* stage-coach; —*poſtbote* —*poſtbrictträger*, *m.* country-messenger; rural post man; —*prediger*, *m.* see —*pfarrer*; —*raſſe*, *f.* *Ornith.* crake, land-rail (*Biefen* *frucht*); —*raſſ*, *m.* 1) (in Prussia) president of a district, county-chairman; 2) deputy of a province; 3) (in Switzerland) an assembly of the counsellors of a canton; —*räthlich*, *adj.* relating to the president of a provincial court of justice, &c.; —*raſſe*, —*raſſe*, *f.* *Mar.* *elang*, land rat, land-lubber; —*raſſ*, *m.* see *Höhenraſſ*; —*recht*, *n.* country-law, common-law; *das* *allgemeine preußiſche recht*, the Prussian common law; —*rechtlich*, *adj.* *adv.* relating or according to the laws of a country or common law; —*regen*, *m.* universal or lasting rain; —*reiſe*, *f.* 1) journey by land, overland-journey; 2) journey into the country; —*reiter*, *m.* officer of police who rides over the country; gendarme; —*reiteret*, *f.* office or district of such a police-man; gendarmery; —*rente*, *f.* land-rent; —*rentmeister*, *m.* provincial treasurer; land-steward; —*rentmeisteret*, *f.* office and residence of the rentmeister, *which* see; —*richter*, *m.* 1) *a)* judge of a rural district; *b)* country-justice; 2) president of a provincial court of justice; 3) sheriff of a country; —*ritterſchaft*, *f.* see —*adel*; —*rütze*, *f.* inferior kind of madder; —*richtig*, *adj.* see —*landig*; —*riden*, *m.* ridge of land; —*ruſſ*, *f.* *Med.* epidemic flux; —*ſache*, *f.* country-affair; domestic cause; —*ſarſche*, *f.* see —*ſerge*; —*ſaß*, *m.* person settled in a country freeholder having a vote in the diet, *cf.* —*tag*; —*ſäſſig*, *adj.* having or being founded in the qualifications of a freeholder; —*ſäſſigkeit*, *f.* the rights and quality of a freeholder.

*Land'ſchaft*, (*str.*) *f.* 1) province, district; 2) *a)* states of a country; *b)* see *Landſchaftshaus*; 3) landscape, scenery. (*maſer*.)

*Land'ſchaft*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Landſchaft*.

*Land'ſchaftlich*, *adj.* 1) provincial; 2) relating to the states of a country; 3) relating to a landscape or to landscape-painting; *cin* —*ſcharſter*, the character of a landscape.

*Land'ſchafts ... in comp.* —*agat*, *m.* landscape-agate, dendrachate; —*ſach*, *n.* see —*maſer*; —*gärtneret*, *f.* landscape-gardening; —*haus*, *n.* house where the states of a country meet; —*maſer*, *m.* landscape-painter; —*maſeret*, *f.* landscape-painting; —*marmor*, *m.* figured marble; —*recht*, *n.* provincial law; —*ſteine*, *m. pl.* 1) figured stones; 2) landscape or florentine marble; —*wort*, *n.* provincialism.

*Land' ... in comp.* —*ſchätzung*, *f.* land-tax; —*ſchide*, *f.* boundary, bounds, limits of a country; —*ſchidtrüte*, *f.* *Zool.* land-tortoise (*Testudo* L.); —*ſchinder*, *m.* extortioner; —*ſchneide*, *f.* land-small; —*ſchnupfen*, *m.* influenza; —*ſchuppe*, *m.* assessor of a provincial court of judicature; —*ſchreiber*, *m.* provincial secretary; clerk of a provincial court; —*ſchule*, *f.* village school; —*ſchuldner*, —*ſchuldmeister*, *m.* village-schoolmaster; —*ſchwalbe*, *f.* *Ornith.* house-martin (*Hans ſchwalbe*); —*ſee*, *m.* lake; —*ſeide*, *f.* home-raised or native silk; —*ſeuche*, *f.* 1) epidemic disease; 2) disease prevailing in the country; —*ſerge*, *f.* home-made or native serge; —*ſicht*, *f.* sight of the land; —*ſiede*, *n.* —*ſiedetel*, *f.* *provinc.* landed estate, farm; —*ſiedler*, *m.* landed proprietor, farmer; —*ſil* *m.* country-coat.



**Land's...**, in comp. (contr. from *Landes*...) —*fuhr*, *m.* foot-soldier; —*lothafen*, *m.* land-locked harbour; —*mann*, *m.* (pl. —*leute*) (fellow) countryman, compatriot, landsman; —*mannin*, *f.* countrywoman; —*mannschaft*, *f.* 1) the state of being one's countryman, being countrymen; 2) *collect.* countrymen; 3) association or club of students in German universities.

**Land...**, in comp. —*soldat*, *m.* land-soldier, *pl.* militia, land-men; —*spize*, *f.* point or jut of land, cape, promontory, headland, foreland; —*stadt*, *f.* inland town; provincial town, country town; —*städtchen*, *m.* small provincial town; —*stand*, *m.* a member (deputy) of the states of a country or province, *pl.* —*singer*, constitutional estates; —*ständisch*, *adj.* relating to a member or the states of a country; —*standshaft*, *f.* right and dignity of the members of the states of a country; the members (collectively); —*standrecht*, *n.* right of sending a deputy to the states; —*stein*, *m.* 1) boundary-stone; 2) *see* *Stumpf*; —*stelle*, *f.* office or situation in the country; —*sterben*, *n.* *see* —*ende*; —*steuer*, *f.* land-tax; —*stod*, *m.* *see* *Schäfer*; —*straße*, *f.* highway, high-road, great road; carriage road, cart road, turnpike road; —*stredte*, *f.* tract of land, area; —*streicher*, —*streifer*, *m.* —*streicherin*, —*streiferin*, *f.* vagabond, vagrant, stroller, rambler; —*streiderer*, *f.* vagrancy; —*streicherisch*, *adj.* vagrant, strolling; —*strich*, *m.* climate; tract; district; —*stube*, *f.* 1) tribunal of the province; 2) assembly-room of the states; —*sturm*, *m.* 1) storm on land (opp. *See Sturm*); 2) general levy of the people, *posse-comitatus*, arrier-ban, trainbands; militia; —*stürmer*, *m.* militia-man; —*sturz*, *m.* land-slide, land-slip; —*stürzer*, *m.* —*stürzer*; —*syndicus*, *m.* provincial syndic; —*tabak*, *m.* home-grown or native tobacco; —*tafel*, *f.* 1) map; 2) register-office; —*tag*, *m.* diet; assembly of the states; —*tagen*, *(w. & insep.) v. tr.* to hold a diet; —*tagesgeordnete*, *m.* deputy to the assembly of the states; —*tagesabſchied*, *m.* 1) dismissal of the states; 2) final resolution of the ministers laid before the states previous to their dismissal; —*tagesblätter*, —*tagesmittheilungen*, *f. pl.* transactions of the states published in print, reports of the diet; —*tagesfähig*, *adj.* & *adv.* having the qualities and right of assisting and voting at a diet; —*tagesperiode*, *f.* duration of a session of the estates; —*thier*, *n.* terrestrial or land animal; —*transport*, *m.* land-carriage, land conveyance; —*trauer*, *f.* public mourning; —*treter*, *m.* *see* —*ratte*; —*truppen*, *f. pl.* land-forces; —*tuſch*, *n.* home-made or native cloth; —*tüſch*, *see* *Landes-Rüſch*; —*umſtürmer*, *m.* \*, he who storms round the land, Neptune.

**Landung**, *(w.) f.* a landing; descent; jur. *freien* — *zugelassen*, permitted free landing.

**Landung...**, in comp. —*boot*, *m.* landing-boat; —*bric*, *m.* pratique; —*brüde*, *f.* floating-wharf (einer *Sähre*, of a flying bridge); —*bamm*, *m.* key; —*loſten*, *pl.* landing (charges); —*nummern*, *pl.* running numbers; dock-numbers; —*ort*, —*platz*, *m.* landing place, place of descent; —*ſchein*, *m.* landing-certificate; —*truppen*, *pl.* landing-troops.

**Land...**, in comp. —*berberſch*, *adj.* destructive to the country; —*bermeſſung*, *f.* *see* —*meſſung*; —*vögel*, *m. pl.* Ornith. terrestrial birds, terrestrials; —*vogt*, *m.* governor of a province; —*vogtel*, *f.* dignity, office and district of a governor of a province; —*voll*, *n.* 1) country people; peasantry; 2) country-militia; —*wärts*, *adv.* landward; —*weg*, *m.* overland-road; —*wegf.*, *f.* 1) barrier, rampart raised for the protection of the boundaries; 2) levy of the people raised for the defence

of the country, (national) militia, landwehr; —*wehmann*, *m.* militia-man; —*wein*, *m.* 1) country-wine; 2) home-grown wine; —*weſen*, *n.* rural-affairs (—*wirthſchaft*); —*wind*, *m.* land-wind; breeze from the land, land-breeze; —*wirth*, *m.* landlord, husband, husbandman, Am. farmer; —*wirthin*, *f.* female carrying on husbandry, landlady; —*wirthſch.*, *adj.* agricultural, rural; —*wirthſchaft*, *f.* agriculture; husbandry; rural economy, economics, farming; —*wirthſchaftlich*, *adj.* agricultural; —*wohnung*, *f.* country-house; —*wolle*, *f.* home-grown or native wool; —*wurm*, *m.* *see* —*ratte*; —*zeichen*, *n.* landmark; —*zeiger*, *m.* *see* *Sturmboſel*; —*zeug*, *n.* inland stuff; —*zins*, *m.* field-rent; —*zunge*, *f.* neck of land (a long narrow tract of land projecting from the main body). [floor.]

**Laufen**, *f. pl.* eines *Bootes*, *Mar.* platform, *Laufenſtaſſe*, *(w.) m.* Ornith. lanner, lanneret (*Würgſal*).

**Lang**, *I. adv.* (compar. *länger*, superl. *längſt*) long; tall; *zwei Eſſen* —, two ells long or in length; *das I-e Boot*, *Mar.* launch; *der I-e Paſſel*, *Spin.* long reel; *ein I-er Mann*, a tall man; *I-e Waaren*, *see* *Eſſenwaaren*; *I-e Brüh*, *coll.* 1. thin broth, *joc.* water bewitched; 2. *rigmarole*, *anal.* a long string; *cf.* *Brüh*; *I-e Wechſel* (*i. e.* *Wechſel* auf *I-e Sicht*, *I-e laufende Wechſel*), long bills (long-sighted bills, money at the long run); —*(auf I-e Sicht)* ziehen, to draw at a long date; —*Paris* (*I-es Pariſer Papier*), Paris long sight; (die) *I-e Weile*, *see* *Langweile*; *ſeit I-er Zeit*, for a long time past; während eines längern Aufenthalts, during a prolonged stay (die Abende werden länger, the evenings draw out, die Zeit wird mir —, time hangs heavy upon me; *coll.-s.* ein *I-es* und ein *Brüttes* ſchwaſen, to talk a great deal, to make a long descant (über *Luſt Acc.*), upon, *anal.* to talk a long string; auf die *I-e* *Ban* ſchreiben, to prolong, protract, put off indefinitely; *I-e* Finger machen, *coll.* to steal, pilfer.

**II. adv.** 1) long, &c., *see* *Lang*; 2) (*preceded* by an *Acc.* or *Gen.*) a) *provinc.* for entlang, along; *der Ränge* —, *see* *der Ränge* nach; b) during, for: ein (ganzer) Jahr, eine (ganze) Woche —, for a (whole) year, a (whole) week; *Stunden* —, for hours (together), by the hour; eine ganze Stunde —, a full or whole hour; manchen Tag —, many and many a day; eine Zeit —, (for) a while; er war einen ganzen Tag — in einem Hause verborgen, he was concealed all one day in a house; ich bin schon drei Jahre — in Paris, I have been in Paris these three years.

**Lang...**, in comp. —*ährig*, *adj.* long-eared (of corn); —*arm*, *m.* a person with long arms; —*armig*, *adj.* long-armed; —*atmig*, *adj.* long-winded; (of horses) well-breathed; —*bart*, *m.* man or animal with a long beard; —*baum*, *m.* tongue of a waggon, perch; —*belf*, *n.* adze; —*bein*, *n.* *coll.* long-shanks; —*beine*, *pl.* *Nat.* macropodians; —*beinig*, *adj.* long-legged, long-shanked; —*beinige* Pfötter, —*beinige* Spinnne, *see* *Gartenſpinne*; —*beinigfeit*, *f.* long-leggedness; —*blätterig*, *adj.* long-leaved; —*blinde*, *pl.* *Nat.* stretchers; —*bnobez*, *n.* *Print.* sheet of long twelves.

**Lang'e**, *adv.* 1) long: a long (a great, a good time or while; schon — bereit, ready this long while, long ready; find Sie schon — in Frankreich? have you been long in France? — her, long ago; es ist schon — her, it is a long while ago, long since; schon — vorbei, long since past; von — her, of (an) old standing; — vorher, long before; noch nicht gar —, not long since, but lately; — machen, to be long in doing a thing; — sein, to be late; 2) (*denoting a high degree, &c.*) by far, far (from); noch — nicht ..., far from ...,

anything but ..., die Arbeit ist noch — nicht fertig, the work is not near done; es dauerte — ehe er kam, he was very long in coming; — nicht so groß, not so great by far; noch — kein Schiller, far from (being) a Schiller; dies kommt jenem — nicht bei, this falls much short of that; wer wird erst — fragen? why should one ask many questions? who would hesitate to do it at once; 3) *coll.* sufficiently; — gut, good enough; *jo* — bis, until.

**A. Ränge**, *(w.) f.* 1) length; tallness; *Astr. & Geom.* longitude; *Meßr.* quantity (of a syllable); *Röpen.* strop; — und Tiefe einer Flagge, *Mar.* fly and length of a flag; 2) *R-n*, *pl.* *Mar.* slings; die — der Seele, *Guinn.* chase of a gun; in die — ziehen, to lengthen (or draw) out; to protract, prolong; to spin out; in or auf die —, for (at) a longer duration; at length, *coll.* in the long run; *der* — nach, lengthways, lengthwise, longitudinally, (at) full length; *er fiel der* — nach hin, he fell all his length; *der* — nach gehend, laufend, longitudinal.

**B. Ränge**, *(w.) f.* *Ichth.* ling (*Lula molea C.*).

**Ränge**, *adv.* *coll.* for *der* — nach. **Rängen**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* 1) to reach, to go (to reach, or to hang down) to; 2) to suffice, be sufficient; das langt noch nicht, that won't do; 3) to reach, stretch one's hand, &c. (nach, after); in Etwas (*Acc.*) —, to put one's hand into; 4) *see* *Rängen*, I; 5) *see* *Auskommen*, 4; *II. tr.* *see* *Reichen*; aus der Reihe —, to take out of one's pocket.

**Rängen**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to grow long, to lengthen; *II. tr.* to lengthen, stretch, extend; *Bak.* to roll the dough; *Mar.* to slacken (a rope); *Cook.* to thin (a broth); einen After —, to part a field into slips longitudinally.

**Rängen...**, in comp. —*bruch*, *m.* *Surg.* longitudinal fracture; —*durchſchnitt*, *m.* longitudinal section; —*grad*, *m.* degree of longitudinal; —*gurt*, *m.* *Archit.* longitudinal arch; pier-arch; —*holz*, *n.* *T.* rolling-pin; —*kreis*, *m.* circle of longitude; —*maß*, *n.* 1) long or linear measure; 2) instrument for measuring lengths; —*meſſung*, *f.* measurement, measuring of lengths; —*profil*, *n.* *Hydr.* longitudinal profile; —*säge*, *f.* *T.* long-saw; —*ſchermaſchine*, *f.* *see* *Rangſcherenſinder*; —*ſchnitt*, *m.* *Surg.* longitudinal incision; —*ſchwungung*, *f.* longitudinal oscillation; —*thal*, *n.* longitudinal valley; —*uhr*, *f.* longitude-watch; —*ventil*, *n.* longitudinal valve.

**Rängen**, *adj.* (compar. of *Rang*, which *see*) —*machen*, to lengthen; die *Eisriegel* — *ich* naffen, to lengthen the stirrups; —*werden*, to grow longer, to lengthen; *ſeit I-er Zeit*, this some time. [apple.]

**Rängen**, *(str.) m.* *Romol.* a kind of long *Rängen*, *(w.) v. I. tr.* *see* *Berlängern*; *II. tr.* *see* *Rängen*, I.

**Rängeſpe**, *(w.) f.* *Bot.* 1) common aspen (*Œpe*); 2) common ash (*Œde*).

**Rängeſpille**, *(w.) f.* *see* *Rangſpille*.

**Rang...**, in comp. —*finger*, *m.* *joc.* pick-pocket, thief; die *Herren* —*finger*, the light-fingered gentry; —*fingerig*, *adj.* given to pilfering, light-fingered; —*ſinn*, *f.* —*ſpille*, *Ichth.* fish with long fins; —*ſpiz*, *Rang ſpiz*, *m.* *see* *Ränge*, II.; —*ſügelig*, *adj.* long-winged; —*flügel*, *m.* a bird with long wings; —*fuß*, *m.* 1) person or insect with long feet; 2) *see* *Strandreiter*; —*füßig*, *adj.* long-footed; —*gabel*, *f.* *see* *Feuergabel*; —*gefeſſelt*, —*geſegelt*, *adj.* long-jointed; —*geſchmiedet*, *adj.* stretched (of iron); —*geſpizt*, *adj.* long-pointed; —*geſtreckt*, *adj.* elongated (island, &c.); —*gliederig*, *adj.* long-jointed; —*haarig*, *adj.* long-haired; —*haſe*, *m.* 1) a person or animal with a long neck; 2) *see* *Entenmaſchel*; 3) *Mar.* large strop or eye of a block; —*hand*, *f.* long-handed person; —*händig*, *adj.* long-handed; —*haus*, *n.* 1) *provinc.* nave of a church; 2) *Romol.* name



of an autumn-apple; —hin, *adv.* extending in length, long, far; —holz, *n. Carp.* 1) grain-wood; 2) long-wood, beams and planks; bearers; —horn, *n.* a long-horned animal; —jährig, *adj.* of, during or lasting many years; —jährige Erfahrung, many years' experience; —jährige Freundschaft, friendship of many years' standing; —kreis, *m.* ellipse or oval plain; —leben, *adj. see* —sichtig; —lebig, *adj.* long-lived; —lebigkeit, *f.* longevity; —leibig, *adj.* long-bodied.

Väuglich, *adj.* oblong; *coll.* longish; —herzförmig, *adj. Bot.* cordate-oblong; —rund, *adj.* oval; elliptical.

Väugling, (*str.*) *m.* see Vänge, II.

Väug..., *in comp.* —messer/schmidt, *m.* sword-cutler; —muth, *f.* patient or suffering disposition, forbearance, long-sufferance, patience; —müthig, *adj.* forbearing, long-suffering, patient; —müthigkeit, *f.* see —muth; —nase, *f.* a long-nosed person, *see* noxy; —noffig, *adj.* long-nosed; —ohr, *n.* 1) *coll.* jackass; 2) *Zool.* long-eared bat (*Plecotus auritus* L.); —öhrig, *adj.* long-eared; —rippe, *f.* *Archit.* longitudinal rib; —rund, *adj.* oval.

Vängs, *I. prep.* (*with Gen. or Dat.*) along; —des Ufers, der Küste (or dem Ufer) hin, along (the) shore; II. *in comp.* longitudinal; —streifen, *m.* longitudinal streak; —thal, *n.* longitudinal valley. [*tristite-tree.*]

Vängschling, (*v.*) *f.* *Mar.* trussel- or Vängsam, *I. adj.* slow, lingering; backward, dull, heavy, tardy; I-er Verkauf, dull or heavy sale; I-er Feilen, *Surg.* slackness of flesh to heal; I-er Tod, lingering death; er begriff mir —, he is slow in apprehending; —verrichten, to linger over; I-er werden, to slacken; —abgehen, to be of a dull sale, to slack, to go off heavily; II. *Q-feit*, *v.* slowness; backwardness, dulness, heaviness.

Väng..., *in comp.* —schäftig, *adj.* casting a long shadow (of nations in cold zones); —schäftig, *adj.* long-shanked, long-sided; —scherte, 1) *Mar.* long scarf; —scherrynder, *m. Mech.* longitudinal; —schiene, *f. Railw.* rail of longitudinal or continuous boarings; —schläfer, *m.* —schläferin, *f.* one fond of lying in bed, *coll.* lie-a-bed, slug-a-bed; —schläferci, *f.* long sleeping, laziness; —schänel, *m.* any long-beaked bird, as snipe, &c.; —schänelig, *adj.* long-beaked; —schäneler, *m. pl. Ornith.* longirostris; —schößig, *adj.* long-skirted or flapped; —schotig, *adj. Bot.* siliqueous (plant); —schotten, *pl. im Baum*, *Mar.* bulk-heads in the hold, built lengthwise; —schub, *m.* 1) a playing at nine-pins; 2) skittle-ground; —schwanz, *m.* 1) long-tailed animal; especially horse with a long tail (undocked); 2) *Ornith.* tom-tit (*Artamus*); —schwänzig, *adj.* long-tailed; —schweifig, *adj.* 1) see —schwänzig; 2) *fig.* long-winded, drawn out (speech, &c.); —schwelle, *f.* 1) *Railw.* longitudinal sleeper; 2) *Hydr.* sleeper, longitudinal sill, *see* —sein bei Weile; —schwellig, *adj.* long-sighted; —sichtige Wechsel, *see* I-er Wechsel, *above*; —sichtig, *adj.* consisting of a long syllable or syllables; —sichtigkeit, *f.* having long syllables.

Vängst, (*superl. of Väng*) *I. adj.* longest, &c.; auf's Vängste, *see* Vängstend; II. *adv.* long ago, long since; —befannt, *adv.* known long ago, long-known; —lebende, *m.* longest liver, survivor. [*furthest.*]

Vängstend, *adv.* at the latest, longest or Väng..., *in comp.* —stroß, *n.* straw in wads; —viereck, *n.* parallelogram; —wagen, *m.* hind carriage of a wagon; porch; —weise, *f.* usual, tediousness, tedious, heaviness, irksomeness; für (or gegen) die —weise, by way of pastime; haben Sie nie —weise (longe Weise)? don't you ever feel the time hang heavy? etwas auf —weise (or langer Weise)

thum, to do something by way of killing the time; —weilen, (*v. & insep.*) *v. I. tr.* to cause tediousness, to tire; bore; II. *refl.* (*or* —weile haben) to find the time hang heavy, on one; to want pastime; —weilig, *adj.* tedious, tiresome, wearisome, slow; —weilige Reden, &c., prosiings; —weilige Reden führen, to prose (*über* *with Acc.*), about; —weilige Sache, or Person, bore; —weiligkeit, *f.* tediousness, humdrum; —wiebe, *f. see* —wagen; —wierig, *adj.* of long duration, protracted; longwinded, lengthy, wearisome; —wierigkeit, *f.* long duration, lengthiness, wearisomeness; wire-drawn; lingering, chronic (disorder); —zähig, *adj.* long-toothed; —zeher, *pl. Ornith.* macrodactyles; —zünglig, *adj.* long-tongued.

\* Vängnet, (*pr.* lang-ge'te), (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) *a*) fillet; *b*) tape-lance, thread-lace; 2) pointed trimming; 3) *Surg.* narrow bandage or compress. —Vängnetten, (*v.*) *v. tr. Sew.* to overcast; to trim the border of ... with points.

Van'e, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *see* Weide, 2; 2) *see* Fendenschiff, 2) *see* Grundfortle.

Vanet'e, (*v.*) *f.* large handspike.

Van'ne, (*v.*) *f.* *provinc.* shafts, thill (*Gabel-dschiff*).

Vanantär'säure, (*v.*) *f.* allantoic acid.

Vanten'ie, (*v.*) *f.* *Carp.* scaffolding-iron.

Var'ze, (*v.*) *f.* 1) lance, spear; —in'n Schuß! *Mill.* lance in rest! 2) *Stud. slang.* bumper, goblet; *etc.* —brechen, *lit. & fig.* to break a lance.

Var'zen, (*v.*) *v. intr.* *Stud. slang.* *see* Wechen.

Var'zen..., *in comp.* blatt, —eisen, *n.* iron head or dart of a lance; —bogen, *m. Archit.* *see* Spitzbogen; —brechen, *n.* breaking of a lance or lances; tilt, joust; —förmig, *adj.* shaped like a lance, spear-shaped, *Bot.* lanceolate (*d*); —reiter, *m.* lancer; —träger, *m.* 1) lance-bearer, lancer, lance-man; 2) *see* Vangschüt; —safft, —sfiel, *m.* spear-staff; —sfiuß, *m.* rest, *see* (of a lance); —sfiwinger, *m.* one who brandishes a lance; —sfiel, —sfielen, *n.* tournament; —sfiylze, *f.* lance-head; —sfiß, —sfiuß, *m.* lance-thrust; —wurf, *m.* throw with a lance.

\* Var'gete, (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) lancet; *Var.* steam; [*—förmig, adj.* lanceolate, lancet-shaped.

Var'gtschüt, (*v.*) *m.* lancer, spear-man, pikeman, *cf.* Vangschütter & Vangschüt.

\* Var'pdr'fisch, (*Lat.*) lapidary; Var'pdr'schrit, *f.* lapidary'stil, *m.* lapidary stylo.

Vapp, (*v.*) *f.* & (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* fish, false tuttock (*Emptetier*).

Vapp, *provinc. coll.* for Schiass, *which see.* Vappa'tie, (*v.*) *f.* *see* Rapperei.

Väppchen, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Vappent) flap; rag; patch; *Bot.* lobe, lobule.

Väpp'e, (*v.*) *m.* I. 1) *see* Vappen; 2) *see* Raffe; II. *see* Vappländer.

Väpp'en, (*str.*) *m.* 1) flap; botch, patch; rag; tatter, clout; 2) *Bot. & Anat.* lobe; 3) *pl. Sport.* a) ears (of bounds); *b*) *Ornith.* gills (of the Turkey cock); 4) *see* Spindelappen; 5) *T. a*) loop of a hinge; *b*) hinge-joint; 6) *Hydr.* cheek, arm (of the shoe of a pile); *but* die — gehen, *coll.* to scamper away, run away, abscond.

Väpp'en, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) *see* Vlieden; *Mar.* to repair; 2) *see* Schliessen.

Väpp'en..., *in comp.* —band, *m.* T. joint-hinge; —blume, *f.* *Bot.* procumbent hypocotyl (*Hylocotyl procumbens* L.); —loß, *adj. Bot.* acotyledonous; —mann, *m.* *see* Vappmann; —schuß, *f.* *see* Rapperschuß; —welbe, *see* Cantharide.

Väpp'erel', (*v.*) *f.* 1) *see* Vliederci; 2) *coll.* trifle, fiddle-faddle, foolery; piddling business; 3) *bauble*, trifle.

Väpp'ern, (*v.*) *v. intr. coll.* 1) to sip or drink by little draughts; 2) *fig.* to gather (in small quantities), to sum or run up; Väpp'ern

schuß, (*v.*) *f. coll.* dribblets, dribbling or petty debt.

Väpp'icht, *adj.* slack, flabby.

Väpp'ig, (*adj.* 1) ragged, tattered; 2) *Bot. & Anat.* lobulated.

Väpp'isch, *adj.* *see* Vappländisch.

Väpp'isch, *adj.* trifling, silly, foolish, childish; boyish; dotish; —sein, to trifle, dally, fool, romp.

Väpp'land, *n. Geogr.* Lapland; Väpp'länder, (*str.*) *m.* Lapp, Laplander; Väpp'länderin, (*v.*) *f.* Lapland woman; Väpp'ländisch, *adj.* (*of*) Lapland, Lappish.

Väpp'..., *in comp.* —ohr, *n.* flap-ear (*avid* of horses); *Sport-s.* —reis, *n.* sticks to put rags on (for hunting); —stift, *f.* the beat surrounded with hunting rags. [*sein.*]

Väpp'schen, (*v.*) *v. intr. vulg.* *see* Vappisch

Väps, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Schläpp.

\* Var, (*v.*) *m.* *Rom. Myth.* Lar, *pl.* Lares.

Vär'de, *f.* *see* Verche.

Vär'fari, (*str.* pl. 2-8) *m. coll.* fiddle-faddle, prattle, nonsensical talk.

Vär'm (Vär'men), *s. I. (str.) m.* noise, bustle, uproar; brawling, bluster, alarm, tumult; *viri* — um Nichts, much ado about nothing; —blasen, —machen, —sfiagen, to sound or beat alarm, to give the alarm; —bläser, *m.* alarmist.

Vär'men, (*v.*) *v. intr.* 1) to noise, bustle; 2) *coll.* to quarrel, bluster, brawl.

Vär'mer, (*str.*) *m.* noisemaker, noisy person, brawler, blusterer.

Vär'merich, Vär'mig, *adj.* noisy, tumultuous, obstreperous, uproarious.

Vär'm..., *in comp.* —feuer, *n.* beacon, need-fire; —geiß, *m.* noisy fellow; —geschrei, *n.* alarm; —glode, *f.* alarm-bell; —fanone, *f.* alarm-gun; —platz, *m.* alarm-post; —schuß, *m.* alarm-shot; —sfiwimmer, *m. Mech.* alarm-float; —signal, *n.* —sfiange, *f.* *Mil.* signal-light, beacon; *etc.* —sfiange anzünden, *Mar.* to carry the light at sea; —sfiuß, *n.* noisy play or musical composition; —trommel, *f.* alarm-drum; —zeichen, *n.* sign of alarm.

Vär'vchen, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Varve) *see* a small (protty) face (of a girl).

Vär've, (*v.*) *f.* 1) mask, *see* Maske; 2) *see* phiz; 3) *Nat.* larva, grub; 4) *spectre*, ghost.

Vär'ven..., *in comp.* —büßlich, *adj.* *Bot.* personated flower; —blume, *f.* —blüthler, *m.* *Bot.* personated flower; —geistig, *n. fig.* 1) hypocritical face; 2) ugly witch; —molch, *m.* *Zool.* siren (*Siren laevis* L.); —sfiweilen, *n.* *see* Waschen-sfiweilen; —sfiyel, *n.* —tan, *n.* *see* Wascherade; —taucher, *m.* *Ornith.* puffin (*Alca arctica* Ill.); —zustand, *m.* *Nat. Hist.* larva-state.

Vasch, *I. adj.* *see* Vapp; II. *s. str.* 1) strip of skin or bark torn off; 2) *Mar.* scarf.

Vasch'e, (*v.*) *f.* 1) flap; 2) latchet (of a shoe); *T.* cut, groove to join timber; *Railw.* fish-plate, fishing-plate; *Z-ibolzen*, *m.* fish-bolt, fishing-bolt; *Z-sfiene*, *f.* fish-plate rail.

Vasch'en, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to furnish with flaps; gefaschte Handschihe, drawn gloves; *b*) *T.* to join (timber) by means of grooves; 2) *vulg.* to lash (*Wesprißeln*).

Vasch'ing, (*v.*) *f.* *Mar.* scarf.

Vas'fe, (*v.*) *f.* *provinc.* pitcher, can.

Vas'fertraul, (*str.*) *n.*, Vas'ferpfange, (*v.*) *f.* *Bot.* laser-word, lazar-word (*Laserpitium latifolium* L.).

\* Vas'fren, (*v.*) *v. tr.* *Paint.* to glaze.

Vas'fe, (*v.*) *m.* farmer subject to a ground or quit-rent.

Vassen, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to lot, &c. (*see* below). A. with substantives (*in the Acc.*), &c., a) to lot alone, to leave off, give up or over, to desert from, forgo; *Wir wollen thun und — was uns gefällt*, we will do as we lot alone as we please; *er hängt wieder an, wo er es gelassen hat*, he begins again where



he left off, he follows his old courses; laß  
 ab! leave off! forbear! let it alone! have  
 done (with ...): don't (do it)! laß das Tadeln!  
 cease your strictures! laß das Schreiben bis  
 macher, never mind writing till afterwards;  
 — mir die Worte, let us cease mere talk; laß  
 das Fragen nach meiner Gesundheit, spare  
 your questions after my health; b) to leave;  
 wo hast du das Buch gelassen? where did you  
 leave the book? er ließ seine Hand in der  
 Weinchen, he suffered his hand to remain  
 within mine; man hat uns nicht gelassen,  
 they left us nothing, they stripped us of  
 every thing; zwei Ranken werden jeder Pflanze  
 gelassen, two tendrils are left in each plant  
 (Weinstock); c) to provide quarters for ..., to find  
 or make room for ..., to place, &c. (Unter-  
 bringen, Gelaß, &c.); er kann so viele Gäste  
 nicht —, he cannot accommodate such a number  
 of guests; seine Schätze nicht — können, not  
 to know what to do with (how to dispose  
 of) one's riches; er wußte sich nicht zu —, he  
 did not know how to dispose of himself; ich  
 weiß meine Freude (Schmerz, &c.) nicht zu —,  
 or ich weiß mich vor Freude &c. nicht zu —, I  
 do not know what to do (or where to turn)  
 with joy, (pains, &c.); ich kann mich vor Un-  
 geduld kaum —, I can with difficulty restrain  
 my impatience; d) to dispose of; wo hast du das  
 dicke Geld gelassen? how did you spend  
 (what did you do with) all the money? e)  
 aa) († &c) \*, to forsake, abandon; ich lasse  
 sie nicht, I shall not forsake her; bb) *intr.* to  
 desert or recede from, to yield, quit, abandon  
 (von ... ablassen, absteigen); ich lasse nicht von  
 ihr, I shall not give her up; von seiner Mei-  
 nung —, to alter or change one's opinion; Art  
 läßt nicht von Art, *proverb.* anal. cat to her  
 kind; what is bred in the bone, will  
 never come out of the flesh; cc) to yield up,  
 sacrifice (life, &c.); sein Leben —, to lay down  
 one's life (for), to die; f) (Einem etwas) *to*  
 yield, allow, concede, give, grant (über-  
 lassen); laßt mir Eure Gans, let me have  
 your goose; lang London war nur über dem  
 Courte zu —, *Comm.* London, long sight, was  
 only to be had at a premium; können Sie es  
 mir zu dem Preise — (or ablassen)? can you  
 let me have it at that price? zu dem Preise  
 kann ich es nicht —, I cannot afford to sell it  
 at that price; dem Pferde den Zügel —, to  
 give the reins to a horse; er läßt ihm seine  
 Ruhe, he gives him no rest; laßt mir (mir)  
 Zeit, give or allow me (but time); eine Menge  
 Arbeit ließ mir seine Zeit Zinsen zu schreiben,  
 a mass of labours gave me no time to write  
 to you; sich (Dat.) Zeit —, to take time; laßt  
 mir meine Freude, mein Vergnügen, do not  
 deprive me of this pleasure, let (or suffer)  
 me (to) rejoice; Einem den Vortritt, Vortzug,  
 Vorrang —, to yield the precedence to one,  
 to allow one (the) precedence; das muß man  
 ihm —, we must give him his due; das muß  
 ihm selbst sein ärgster Feind —, his worst  
 enemy must allow that; g) gleich sitzen, gehen  
 oder laufen —, die Bewegung einer Sache  
 nicht hindern oder sie beschleunigen, to let run,  
 to cause to flow, to give vent, to suffer to pass,  
 not to impede or obstruct, &c.; Blut —, zur  
 Abert —, to let blood, to bleed, to be bled;  
 sein Wasser or Urin —, to void urine, to make  
 water; seinen Lauf —, 1. to let (a thing) take  
 its course or way; 2. to give vent (to tears,  
 &c.); h) *often in connection with adverbs, such*  
 as *heraus, herein, hinaus, hinunter* — (see  
*Sprache*, &c.), &c. to suffer or to permit (one)  
 to go out, to come in, &c.; warum ließen Sie  
 ihn herein? why did you suffer him to enter?  
 laß ihn herein, let him enter! bid him come  
 in! laß die Hände davon! keep off your hands!  
*fig.* do not meddle with the matter; Wein  
 aus dem Faße —, to let wine run out of a

cask, to draw off wine from a vessel; aus  
 den Augen —, aus der Welt —, to lose sight  
 of; to forget, neglect; er konnte sie nicht aus  
 den Augen —, he could not bear her out of  
 sight; er konnte die Augen nicht von ihr —,  
 he could not keep his eyes from her; aus der  
 Hand —, to let go, to unhands; to suffer to  
 escape; aus der Hürde —, to unfold, unpeg;  
 was ihr thut, laßt mich aus eurer Rath  
 (Schiller), whatever you do, omit me from  
 your councils; i) (Einem) bei seiner Meinung  
 —, to leave one to his opinion; bei (or in)  
 dem Amte —, to continue (one) in his office;  
 ich ließ ihn in die Stube, I suffered him to  
 enter the room (*but*: ich ließ ihn in der Stube,  
 I left him in the room); in Ungewißheit —, to  
 leave (one) in uncertainty; in Zweifel —, to  
 keep or hold in suspense; sie war schon über  
 die Brücke (gelassen worden), she had already  
 been suffered to pass the bridge; Jemand von  
 sich —, to dismiss one, to send one away;  
 Einen vor or zu sich —, to admit one to one's  
 presence; zu einem Amte —, to admit to an  
 office; unbedenkt —, to leave unfinished; un-  
 befriedigt —, to fail to satisfy; unbefragt —,  
 to let (a person or thing) go unpunished;  
 unentschieden (ungenüß) —, to leave undecided,  
 to leave in suspense; unerwähnt —, to (suffer  
 to) pass unnoticed; ungelesen —, to leave  
 unseen; unterweg —, see *Weichen lassen* below.  
 B. *Lassen in connection with an infinitive*:  
 1) to let, &c.; a) das Feuer ausgehen —, to  
 let the fire go out; man hatte das Feuer  
 ausgehen —, the fire had been allowed to  
 go out; bleiben or sein —, to let (a thing)  
 be, to let alone, to leave undone, &c. *Weichen*;  
 das wird er wohl bleiben —, he will take good  
 care not to do it; er läßt Politik Politik sein,  
 he leaves politics to take care of themselves;  
 entweichen —, to let escape, slip or pass;  
 fallen —, to let (a cup, &c.) fall; *fig.* to let  
 fall, to let out, drop (a word, &c.); gehen —,  
 see *Gehen*; geschehen —, to allow to be done,  
 not to hinder; etwas nicht geschehen —, to keep  
 a thing from being done, to prevent; gut sein  
 —, 1. to let (a thing) be, to cease, leave off,  
 &c. see *bleiben*; 2. to admit, approve, agree  
 to ..., to let (a thing) pass; laß es gut sein,  
 don't mind it! never mind (it); liegen —, to  
 let (a thing) lie, to leave; laßt mich nur machen,  
 ich will schon mit ihnen fertig werden, let me  
 alone for managing them; die Leute reden —,  
 not to mind people's talk; sein —, see *bleiben*  
 —; laß kein, daß er, admit, even sup-  
 posing, put the case, that, &c.; ich lasse den  
 Leser urtheilen, I leave the reader to judge;  
 b) aa) sich (Dat.) etwas begehren, bekommen,  
 einfallen, träumen &c. —, to take it into one's  
 head, &c., see these verbs; bb) *in the sense*  
 of a *passive verb.*: ich habe mir erzählen (sagen)  
 —, I have been told, I am told.  
 2) *expressed by* to suffer, allow, &c., *or*  
 by the *passive, or by adjectives* in -able,  
 -ible &c.: a) laß Rom den Volskern nicht zur  
 Beute werden, suffer not Rome to become a  
 prey to the Volsci; ich ließ mich überreden, I suf-  
 fered myself to be persuaded; ich kann sie nicht  
 allein gehen —, I cannot allow them to go alone;  
 man muß sie nicht reden —, she must not be  
 suffered to talk; laß nicht auf dir herumtreten,  
 don't submit to be trampled upon; er ließ sich  
 von seiner Reise nicht abbringen, he would not  
 (suffer himself to) be dissuaded from his  
 journey; er ließ sich von ihnen schlagen, he  
 permitted them to beat him; sie wollte sich  
 (Dat.) den gebrauchten Arm von ihm nicht  
 untersuchen —, she refused to allow him to  
 examine her broken arm; laß dich belehren!  
 be advised! be ruled! er läßt sich betrogen,  
 he allows himself to be cheated; sich bitten —,  
 to expect solicitation, to look or wait foren-  
 treaty, &c. sich nöthigen —; sich nicht entmu-

thigen —, to refuse to be discouraged; sich  
 fangen —, to permit one's self to be taken,  
 to run one's self into a noose; sich (Dat.)  
 etwas gefallen —, to put up with, &c. see  
*Gefallen*; — Sie es sich bei uns gefallen, be  
 pleased to stay with us, make yourself at  
 home; gelten —, to recognise as valid, to  
 admit, allow, &c. *Gelten*; geſchehen —, not to  
 hinder, &c. *Geschehen*; ich will mich nicht länger  
 hinhalten —, I won't be put off any longer;  
 sich irren —, to suffer or allow one's self to  
 be disturbed, &c. *Irren*; sich nöthigen —, to  
 stand upon ceremonies, &c. sich bitten —; sich  
 leicht trüben —, to be easily affected or moved;  
 sich (Dat.) raten, sagen (or etwas gesagt sein)  
 —, mit sich reden —, to listen to reason, to  
 take warning; sich nicht raten —, to refuse  
 to listen to advice; ich will nicht mehr so mit  
 mir reden —, I won't be spoken to so any  
 more; er läßt sich (Dat.) nichts sagen, he hears  
 no reason; wenige Menschen — sich gern ihre  
 Fehler sagen, few persons like to be told of  
 their faults; laßt Euch das gesagt sein, laßt  
 Euch das zur Warnung dienen, let this be or  
 serve as a warning to you; may warning be  
 taken from this example; es sich (Dat.) (gnt)  
 schmecken —, to eat (or drink) with great relish,  
 to make a hearty meal (upon), &c. *Schmecken*;  
 sich schrecken —, to suffer one's self to be  
 startled, terrified, to take the alarm; sich  
 stören —, to (allow one's self to) be disturbed;  
 eine Zeit lang wollte sich der Alligator nicht  
 stören —, for some time the alligator refused  
 to be disturbed; sich trösten —, to (allow one's  
 self to) be comforted, to take comfort (to  
 one's self); er ließ sich nicht trösten, he refused  
 to be comforted; wir — uns nicht täuschen, we  
 are not to be deceived; sie wollte sich nicht  
 überreden —, she refused to be persuaded;  
 sich verblenden —, to (allow one's self to) be  
 dazzled, blinded, deceived or imposed upon;  
 b) *imperatively*: laßt uns beten! let us pray!  
 laßt uns gehen! let us go! let us be gone!  
 laßt uns (Dat.) Brot zukommen! let bread be  
 given to us! laß ihn sprechen! let him speak!  
 he may speak! laß ihn nur kommen, (in a  
 threatening manner) let him but come; lethim  
 come if he dare; c) *refl.* jeder Stoff läßt sich  
 theilen, all matter is capable of being divided;  
 es läßt sich alles aus ihm machen, he is capable  
 of being moulded to anything; die Sache läßt  
 sich nicht aufheben, the matter does not admit  
 of being deferred; der Malachit läßt sich  
 sehr schön poliren und zu Vasen &c. verarbeiten,  
 malachite admits of a high polish and is cut  
 into vases, &c.; Holz läßt sich nicht dehnen,  
 wood does not admit of being stretched, wood  
 is not ductile; Kupfer läßt sich zu einer sehr  
 dünnen Platte auswalzen oder hämmern, cop-  
 per bears to be rolled or hammered out to  
 a very thin plate; diese Handschuhe — sich  
 reinigen und waschen, these gloves bear clean-  
 ing and washing (these gloves clean and  
 wash); diese Faßer läßt sich schon färben, this  
 fibre takes dyes beautifully; sich entfernen  
 oder wegräumen —, to bear removal; die Erde  
 läßt sich nicht verpflanzen, the oak does not  
 transplant (*Bulwer*); eine Stimme ließ sich  
 vernehmen, a voice was heard or became  
 audible; die Spuren — sich noch verfolgen, the  
 marks are still traceable; ein Buch, was sich  
 lesen läßt (gleich: ein leßbares Buch), a readable  
 book, a book worth reading; dieser Wein läßt  
 sich trinken (dieses Brot läßt sich essen), this  
 wine (this bread) is palatable or is not amiss;  
 dieser Wein läßt sich nicht trinken (dieses Brot  
 läßt sich nicht essen), this wine (this bread) is  
 not drinkable (eatable); es läßt sich hier an-  
 genehm leben, it is very agreeable living here;  
 es läßt sich überlegen, it is translatable; es  
 läßt sich nicht abführen, it is not reducible;  
 es läßt sich nicht thun, it cannot be done, it is



impracticable; es läßt sich nichts für ihn thun, there is nothing to be done for him; mit Geld läßt sich Alles machen, anything is to be done with money; vom sichern Port läßt sich's gemächlich rathen (*Schiller*), nothing so easy as advice from that source who hazard nothing in giving it; sich erörtern —, to bear (or to be open to) discussion; das läßt sich nicht damit vereinigen, that is not reconcilable with it; es läßt sich durch viele Beispiele bestätigen, it is confirmable by many examples; es läßt sich nicht beweisen, it cannot be proved; es läßt sich nicht erklären, it is not to be explained, it eludes definition; das läßt sich nicht erwarten, that is not to be expected; das läßt sich nicht glauben, that is not to be believed; es läßt sich denken, it may be conceived, imagined, fancied, &c.; es läßt sich nicht läugnen, it is not to be denied, there is no denying it; es läßt sich nicht sagen, there is no saying or telling; er läßt sich nicht außer Fassung bringen, there is no throwing him off his guard; davon läßt sich viel sagen, much may be said about it; es läßt sich nicht immer auf seine Aussagen bauen, his statements are not always to be depended on; diese Gründe — sich hören, these reasons deserve to be listened to.

3) to cause a thing to be done: a) die Verhältnisse — Krieg beschreiben, the state of affairs gives cause to apprehend war; sein Betragen läßt mich hoffen, his conduct induces or leads me to hope, &c.; das läßt mich hoffen, it affords me the hope of ...; — Sie uns nicht vergeblich hoffen, do not disappoint us; dies läßt besichtigen, that ... this creates an apprehension that ...; was ich hörte, läßt mich fürchten, daß ..., from what I heard I fear that ...; b) to have (*coll.* to get) a thing done; to make, cause, order, bid, command, &c.; aa) To have wird angewendet, wenn das mit fassen verbundene Substantiv Object des (im Engl. im Participle Perfecti) hinzuzufügenden Verbs ist: er läßt ein Haus bauen, he has a house built; ich werde mein Schiff abtasteln —, I shall have my ship dismantled; ich hielt es für rüthlich, sie ins Bett bringen zu —, I thought it advisable to have her put to bed; sie ließ ihn augensichtlich losbinden, she instantly had him unbound; ich will sie Ihnen schicken —, I will have them sent to you; ich lasse ihm einen Rock machen, I have (or I am having) a coat made for him; ich lasse ihn einen Rock machen, I have a coat made by him; sich (*Dat.*) das Haar beschneiden —, to have one's hair cut; von wem — Sie sich (*Dat.*) Ihre Federn schneiden? by whom do you have your pens cut? sie ließen den Pferden etwas Heu geben, they had some hay given to the horses; sich (*ab*)malen —, to have one's likeness drawn or taken, to sit for one's picture or portrait; ihr Bild welches Scarron von Rignard hatte malen —, the picture which S. had painted of her by M.; ein Buch drucken —, to have a book printed; er hatte sie Pauline taufen —, he had her christened Paulina; Einen citiren —, to have one summoned; — Sie ihn examiniren, have him examined; Einen unterrichten —, to have one instructed; wenn er einen Sohn hätte, würde er ihn englisch lernen —, if he had a son, he would have him taught English; sich (*Dat.*) wahr sagen —, to have one's fortune told; ich ließ mir die Kirde genau beschreiben, I had the church accurately described to me; zuweisen wird das Participle Perfecti ausgelassen, wenn das Verbum mit einer Präp. oder einem Adv. zusammengehebt ist; er ließ die Sachen herein bringen, he had the things (brought) in; sie ließen ihn vor Gericht stellen, they had him (brought) up; laß ihn vor dich kommen, have him before you; (weniger elegant ist der Gebrauch von to get, an der Stelle von to have:

ich lasse ein Haus bauen, I get a house built; ich werde mir einen Anzug machen —, I shall get me a suit of clothes made; eine Anzeige einrichten —, see *Einrichten*; sich (*Dat.*) einen Rock anmessen —, to get measured for a coat; doch findet sich to get auch bei guten Schriftstellern in diesem Sinne: that family had got their pictures drawn by a limner, *Goldsmith*; — I contrived to get taken on board, *Bulwer*; — I will get some gravel made, *Maryat*; — he had got the coat made for the occasion, *Blackwood's Mag.*; — I got made, by Mr. G., some mouth-pieces, *Tait's Edinb. Mag.*; bb) To make (zuweilen aber auch to have) wird angewendet, wenn das mit fassen verbundene Substantiv Subject des hinzuzufügenden Verbums ist: ich lasse meine Kinder jeden Abend beten, I make my children say their prayers every night; ich lasse ihn Unterricht nehmen, I make him take lessons; Gott kann uns versehen —, God can make us die; du willst ihn zum Diebe machen —, you want him made a thief; Einen (zuweilen: Einem) etwas empfinden, fühlen —, to make one feel (his inferiority, &c.), to make one sensible of ...; ich sehe, man muß dich fühlen —, I see you must be made to feel ...; Einen warten —, to make one wait, to keep one waiting; er ließ ihn die Sachen herunterbringen, he had him bring down the things (dagegen he had the things brought down, er ließ die Sachen herunterbringen; cf. oben aa.); cc) To cause, to order, to command, &c. können in beiden unter aa) und bb) bezeichneten Fällen angewendet werden; man ließ sein Haus anzünden, they caused his house to be set on fire; man ließ ihn sein Haus anzünden, they caused him to set his house on fire; soll ich die Pferde anspannen —? shall I order the horses to be put to? soll ich den Johann die Pferde anspannen —? shall I order John to put the horses to? dies ließ ich in Frankreich thun, this is what I caused to be done in France; der König von Baiern ließ eine Reihe Bilder anfertigen, the king of Bavaria caused a series of pictures to be executed; sich einschreiben —, to cause one's name to be entered, to give in one's name, to book one's place; er ließ bei mir anfragen, ob ..., he caused inquiry to be made of me, whether ...; Einen aufsuchen —, to cause search to be made for one; sich (nach ...) erkundigen —, to cause inquiry to be made (for ...); das Heer marschiren —, to order or to command the army to march; ich ließ einen Angriff auf die Allirten machen, I ordered an attack to be made on the allies; dd) To see done, to have done, &c. laß es thun, see it done! laß die Wachen verdoppeln, see the guards doubled; er ließ diese Fenster mit Glasstücken versehen, he had (or got) those windows glazed; die Buchhändler — eine Flugchrift schreiben, the publishers got (or have) a pamphlet written; — Sie ihn hereinkommen, bid (or toll) him (to) come in; request him to come in; — Sie abräumen, call or tell the servant to clear away; ein Feuer machen —, einheizen —, to order a fire; warten —, to keep waiting; stehen —, to keep standing; Einen hungern, Durst leiden —, to keep one hungry, thirsty; kommen oder holen —, to send for (a person, a thing); to import (goods, &c.); wieder kommen —, to remand; sie ließ ihn nach ... kommen, she sent for him to ...; der Schiefer, welchen Sie von London kommen ließen, the vault which you sent for from London (*C. Brown*, J. Kyro, 2, 88); ich lasse die Bücher aus London kommen, I have sent for the books from London; sehen —, to let see or appear; to expose to sight or view; to show, exhibit, discover, sich sehen (bilden) —, to (suffer one's self to) be seen; to make one's appearance, to appear

(publicly, &c.); to be visible or within sight; du darfst (kannst) dich nicht sehen —, etc ..., you must not be seen till ...; es ließ sich ein Schiff sehen, a ship came in sight or view; ich kann mich so (in diesem Anzuge &c.) nicht sehen —, I am not fit to be seen; mach dich zurecht, daß du dich sehen — kannst, make yourself fit to be seen; ein Kiste läßt sich sehen, a giant is exhibited; warum — Sie sich so selten bei uns sehen? why do we see you so seldom? why do we see so little of you? why do you make such a stranger of yourself? warum — Sie sich nicht manöuvrirt sehen? why don't you drop in now and then? er läßt sich selbst sehen, he is rarely to be seen, he makes himself scarce; laß dich nicht wieder sehen, don't show your face again; sich sehen — (wollen) (mit ...) —, to seek display; to display, show off ...; to make a show of ...; sich auf einen Anstrumente hören —, to perform publicly on an instrument; die Sängerin ließ sich hören, the singer performed publicly; es läßt sich Niemand hören und sehen, there is nobody to be heard or seen; Einem etwas sagen —, to send one word (about or of a thing); mein Vater läßt Ihnen sagen, my father desires me to tell you; er läßt Sie fragen, he asks you, inquires of you; (Einen sometimes Einem etwas wissen —) to let (one) know, to give one to know, to inform; sie ließ es mich (schriftlich) wissen, she wrote me word; er läßt ihr in seinem letzten Briefe sagen (oder wissen), he writes her word in his last letter; man wird es dich (or dir) wissen —, you will be sent word; sich (*Dat.*) etwas merken —, to let appear, to show; to betray (one's anger, &c.); laß dir nichts gegen ihn merken, don't let anything out to him, don't mention or tell him anything about it; ein Wort fallen, einfließen —, to (let) drop, to drop in a word; ee) zuweilen vertritt die causative Bedeutung englischer Zeitwörter (besonders bei Bewegungsbegriffen) das deutsche lassen: fallen —, to drop (ein Buch, a book); fliegen —, to fly (einen Drachen, a kite, &c.); Schritt gehen —, to walk (ein Pferd, a horse); gleiten —, to slide, slip; gehen, laufen &c. —, to pass (the bottle, &c.); to run (six trains per day, a line of packet-boats, &c.); marschiren —, to march; eine Depesche schlagen —, to strike a repeater; springen —, to spring (eine Mine, a mine, &c.); das Wasser springen oder spielen —, to play the water; tanzen —, to dance (a child on one's knee, &c.).

4) vernünftige Beispiele: at first the king was suffered to try his prerogatives — he was then allowed to form a guard — at a later period they caused him to be arrested, and finally they had him beheaded (*Lingard*, cf. *Zimmer*, Gramm. 85); Shakespeare did not set himself above the herd, and deal out oracular maxims and epophthegms; but allowed and prompted every one to speak as nature dictated (beides ist lassen, das erste im Sinne von gewähren lassen, das andere gleich reden lassen, die Worte in den Mund geben); Gott hat mich die richtige Wahl treffen —, God directed me to a correct choice; wir wollen ihn bezahlen —, 1. we will have him paid; 2. we will make him pay; der Knabe ließ den Mann ahnen, the boy gave augury of the man; sich (*Dat.*) von Andreem aufwarten —, to make others wait upon us, man hat sie (die Henne) Entenier ausbeuten —, they set her to hatch duck-eggs; sich (*Dat.*) dietiren —, to be dietated to; sich (*Dat.*) vorsehen —, to be read to; drucken —, to have printed, to put in print; entspringen —, ins Leben treten —, to give origin to ...; to set on foot; sich von Jemandem ernähren —, to depend upon somebody for one's maintenance; er war lustig und ließ sich oft zur Arbeit antreiben, he was



indolent, and had often to be urged to do his work; es fehlen oder mangeln — an (with *Dat.*), to be deficient or to fail in ...; es an nichts fehlen —, to spare (for) nothing; fordern —, to send for, to summon, cf. *fordern*; grüßen —, see *Grüßen*; sich (*Dat.*) huldigen —, to receive the oath of allegiance; sich melden —, to have one's self announced (bei, to); sich rasieren —, to get (one's self) shaved; sich nach Hause tragen —, to (cause one's self to be) carried home; sich überlegen —, to be ferried over, to pass over; sich vorlesen, vorführen — von, to cause one to read, to sing (to); die Flaggen wehen —, to display the colours.

II. *intr. impers. (with Dat. or für)* 1) to have or present a certain appearance, to look; 2) to fit, become; es läßt nicht (gut), 1. it does not look well; 2. it is unseemly; schwarz läßt (*cf. Etchen, Kleiden*) Ihnen am besten, black suits you best, you look best in black; jeßt der Zorn läßt ihr schön, she looks pretty even when angry; ein wildes Wejen, daß ihm nicht über ließ, a wild manner which did not become him amiss; Eie läßt nicht für meine Jahre, love misbecomes my years.

*Laffen*, *v. s. (str.)* n. the act of letting, &c.; sein Thun und —, his actions, his conduct.

*Läßig*, *I. adj.* lazy, sluggish, idle, supine, *cf. Laß*; II. *2-feit*, (*w. f.*) *f.* laziness, &c.

*Laft*, (*w. f.*) *f.* 1) load, charge, burden; (großes Handelsgewicht) last; (großes Getreidemaß) load; die zu große —, surcharge; Fracht nach Z-en, freight by the ton; 2) tonnage or port of a vessel; burden; ein Schiff von 100 —, a ship of 200 tons burden; 3) weight; 4) *Mar.* waist; 5) *fig.* a) burden, weight; b) tax, impost; es mar uns Allen, als wäre uns eine — abgenommen, we all felt relieved; öffentliche Z-en, public burdens; Einem etwas zur — legen, to charge or tax one with, to lay at one's door; Einem zur — stellen, 1. (*or zur*) — sein) to be burdensome to one; *coll.* to bore one; 2. to be chargeable to one, to lie at one's door; 3. to come upon one's hands; dem Kirchpfäl zur — fallen, to come upon the parish; *Comm.-s.* — brechen, to break bulk; zur — bringen or jöfören, to be laden; wurden Sie es zu meinen Z-en, book it to the debit of my account; zu Z-en des Herrn Z., to the debit of Mr. L.; nach Abzug aller darauf haffenden Z-en, all charges borne (deducted).

[*key*, jettý.

*Laftade*, (*w. f.*) *f.* *provinc. (N. G.)* wharf.

\* *Laftaffen*, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* beam under the first deck.

*Laftbär*, *I. adj.* 1) capable of bearing burdens; I-e Thiere, beasts of burden; 2) taxable; II. *2-feit*, (*w. f.*) *f.* capability or fitness for bearing burdens.

*Laftbeere*, (*w. f.*) *f.* *provinc. see Erdbeere.*

*Laftcu*, (*w. f.*) *I. intr.* 1) to weigh, press heavy (auf with *Dat.* & [*u.*] with *Acc.*, upon); to oppress; 2) to clog, encumber; es — Schuld auf dem Gute, the estate is encumbered with debts; es lastete schwer auf seiner Seele, it weighed heavily on his mind; II. *tr. (l. u.)* to load (Belasten).

*Laftcu*, (*adj.*) *free from charges, taxes.*

*Lafter*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) vice, crime; 2) *coll.* common wench.

*Lafterer*, (*str.*) *m.* blasphemer; calumniator.

*Lafterei*, (*adj.*) *free from vices.*

*Lafterhaftig*, (*w. f.*) *f.* scandalous history.

*Lafterhaft*, *I. adj.* vicious; wicked; II. *2-ig*

*feit*, (*w. f.*) *f.* viciousness; wickedness.

*Lafter ...*, in *comp.* — *Inecht*, *m.* slave of vice; — *leben*, *n.* vicious life.

*Lafterlich*, *I. adj.* 1) disgraceful, shocking, wicked; 2) slanderous, scandalous, abusive; 3) blasphemous; II. *2-feit*, (*w. f.*) *f.* disgracefulness, &c.

*Läftern*, (*w. s. tr. & intr.* to revile, slander, defame, abuse; Gott —, to blaspheme, curse. — *Läfter ...*, in *comp.* — *maul*, *n. coll.*

1) see *Läfterer*; 2) reviler, scold; — *rede*, *f.* contumelious speech; — *schrift*, *f.* libel, lampoon;

— *schule*, *f.* school for scandal; — *sucht*, *f.* reviling, calumnious disposition; — *suchtig*,

*adj.* prone to scandal, slanderous. [*crime.*

*Läfterhaft*, (*w. f.*) *f.* vicious or heinous deed.

*Läfterung*, (*w. f.*) *f.* a reviling, abuse, in-

vective, slander, defamation; blasphemy.

*Läfterwoll*, *adj.* vicious, abandoned.

*Läfter ...*, in *comp.* — *wort*, *n.* invective,

reviling term; blasphemy; — *junge*, *f.* 1) ter-

magant-tongue (*also* of men); 2) see — *maul*.

*Läster ...*, in *comp.* — *esel*, *m.* sumpter-mule;

— *gebiß*, *f.* — *geiß*, *n.* lastage, tonnage;

— *holz*, *n.* lime-tree wood.

*Läster*, *I. adj.* 1) (of tobacco) fat, rich;

2) *Mar.* a) having a certain load, carrying;

300 Zonnen —, 300 tons burden; b) having

cargo, freighted; II. *2-feit*, (*w. f.*) *f.* burden,

port, tonnage (of a ship).

*Läster*, *I. adj.* burdensome, onerous, trou-

blesome, inconvenient, cumbersome, irksome,

wearisome; — *fallen*, *see* (*zur*) *Laft*; II. *2-feit*,

(*w. f.*) *f.* burdensomeness, &c., heaviness, anno-

noyance. [*ing* (*Frucht*).

\* *Laftering*, (*str.*, pl. 2-8) *m.* (*Engl.*) last-

*Laft ...*, in *comp.* — *lahn*, *m.* lighter;

— *perß*, *m.* sumpter horse, pack-horse; —

raum, *m.* hold, space for cargo in a ship;

— *sand*, *m.* sand for forming the ballast of a

ship; — *schiff*, *n.* transport-ship; — *thier*, *n.*

sumpter-beast, beast of burden (— *esel*); — *trä-*

ger, *m.* — *trägerin*, *f.* 1) carrier, porter;

2) *fig.* one carrying a burden; — *vich*, *n.* beasts

of burden; — *wagen*, *m.* (freight-)waggon;

— *zug*, *m.* see *Güterzug*.

\* *Laftür*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Pers.*; *Fr.* *azur*) 1) — (*stein*,

*m.*) azure-stone, lapis lazuli; 2) — (*farbe*, *f.*)

azure-colour, ultramarine; — *blau*, *adj.* (*also*

*Laftür*) & *s.* azure, high blue; (das hollän-

dische) Dutch blue; — *grün*, *n.* green blue;

— *trant*, *n.* see *Laftertrant*; — *pulver*, *n.* ultra-

marine in powder; — *quarz*, *m.* *Minor*. siderite.

*Laß*, *I. adj.* 1) weary, tired; 2) lazy, in-

active, slack, supine, loath; II. in *comp.*

— *band*, *n.* see — *binde*; — *bauer*, *n.* see *Laßje*;

— *baum*, *m.* Forest. boundary-tree; — *becken*,

— *binde*, *see* *Aderlaßbinde* &c.; *provinc.-s.* —

brief, *m.* certificate of manumission; — *eifen*,

*n.* 1) see *Aderlaßeifen*; 2) *T.* tapping-bar,

lancet; — *gut*, *n.* estate that is subject to a

ground- or quit-rent. [*&c. cf. Laß.*

*Laßheit*, (*w. f.*) *f.* 1) weariness; 2) laziness,

*Laß ...*, in *comp.* — *herr*, *m.* owner of a

— *gut*, *which* see; — *lopf*, *m.* see *Schöpflopf*.

*Laßlich*, *adj.* *provinc.* venial (*Erlasslich*).

*Laß ...*, in *comp.* — *pech*, *n.* tar; — *pflüchtig*,

*adj.* subject to a ground- or quit-rent; — *reis*,

*n.* see *Seereis*; — *sünde*, *f.* venial sin; — *tag*,

— *zeug*, *see* *Aderlaßtag* &c.; — *zapfen*, *m.* *T.*

faucet, tap; — *zins*, *m.* ground- or quit-rent.

\* *Laß're*, (*Lat.*) der Sonntag —, midlent

Sunday.

*Laßin*, *I. adj.* & *s.* ([*str.*] *n.*) Latin;

schlechte —, see *Rüdenlatein*; mit seinem —

zu Ende sein, *coll.* to be past one's Latin, to be

at the end of one's tether; II. *adv.* in Latin.

*Laßnefn*, (*w. s.*) *intr.* (*l. u.*) to affect

Latinity, to use scraps of Latin.

*Laßner*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Latin (inhabitant

of Latium); 2) see *Latinität*; 3) *joc.* cockney-

a) lantern, sky-light turret; b) shaft of a chimney, chimney cowl; 3) *Mech.* trundle, wallower, lantern; 4) *Dy.* lantern, lantern; 5) *Cook.* trussed duck or goose; 6) *joc.* head; noodle; etwas in der — haben, *joc.* to be a little tipsy; die magische — (*Lat.*: *laterna magica*), magic lantern.

*Lafernen ...*, in *comp.* — *anzünder*, *m.* lamp-lighter; — *arm*, *m.* lantern crank; — *bale*, *f.* floating-light; — *baum*, *f.* see — *fluß*; — *blätter*, *n. pl.* lantern-leaves, horn for lanterns; — *eifen*, *n.* *Mar.* lantern-brace; — *gabeln*, *f. pl.* lamp stays; — *horn*, *n.* see — *blätter*; — *leib*, *n.* *Mar.* lantern-cover; — *flöße*, *m. pl.* stools of the lanterns; — *macher*, *m.* lantern-maker; — *pfahl*, *m.* lamp-post; — *pfiler*, *m.* lamp-pillar; — *puffer*, *m.* see *Feuerpuffer*; — *stuhl*, *m.* *Mech.* (can-)roving-frame; — *träger*, *m.* 1) lantern-bearer; 2) lamp-post; 3) *Ent.* lantern-fly (*Fulgöra laternaria* L.).

\* *Latinität*, (*w. s.*) *tr.* (*L. Lat.*) to Latinise, Romanise. — *Latinität*, (*str.*) *pl.* (*fr.* *Latinität*) *m.* Latinism. — *Latinität*, (*w. s.*) *m.* Latinist, Latin scholar. — *Latinität*, (*w. s.*) *f.* Latinity.

*Laßbaum*, (*str.* pl. 2-bäume) *m.* bar (in a stable; Etandbaum, *T. Tsch.*)

*Laßtia*, *f.* Letitia, Lettice (*P. N.*)

\* *Laßine*, (*w. f.*) *f.* (*L. Lat.* *laßine*) *trina*

necessary pit (Abtritt).

*Laßig*, *I. (str.) m.* see *Laßig*; II. *adj.*

slovenly, slipshod; III. in *comp.* — *sein* *n.*

— *beinig*, *adj.* having heavy walking

legs or feet (as a bear); — *fuß*, *m.* 1) paw (of

a bear); 2) *fig.* person walking slovenly;

— *gang*, *m.* shuffling, slovenly gait; — *schuß*,

*m.* see *Laßig*; — *taube*, *f.* *Ornith.* rough-

footed pigeon (*Columba livia dasypus*).

*Laßig'e*, (*w. f.*) *f.* 1) slip-shoe, slipper;

2) trailing foot, as of the bear, certain doves,

&c.; 3) see *Laßigtaube*; 4) *fig.* slattern, slut;

5) *Archit.* patten (of a wall). [*swen* follow.

*Laßig'el*, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* negligent, slo-

venly; *Laßig'eln*, (*w. s.*) *intr. vulg.* to

walk in a slovenly, lazy manner, to shuffle

along, to waddle.

*Laßig'ig*, *I. (adj. vulg.)* 1) slovenly, negligent

(in gait); 2) (*laßig'ig* or *laßig'ig*) a sloppy,

wet (of the weather); b) for *Weichlich*, *which*

see; II. *2-feit*, *f.* slovenliness of gait, &c.

*Laßback*, see *Rattenback*.

*Laß'e*, (*w. f.*) *f.* 1) lath; latten; mit Z-en

beßeln, to lath; b) see *Rüßelbeßel*; 2) *T.*

a young slender tree; 3) shoot, spray; 4) *vulg.*

a tall thin person, lathback; 5) *pl.* Z-en;

a) *Mil.* bed of laths (as punishment); b) *Mar.*

ledges, laths.

*Laß'en*, (*w. s.*) *tr.* to lath.

*Laß'en*, in *comp.* — *ort*, *f.* hatchet for cleav-

ing laths; — *baum*, *m.* tree fit for laths;

— *schere*, *f.* angling; — *tag*, *m.* see — *gaun*;

— *baner*, *m.* see — *reiger*; — *holz*, *n.* lath-wood

— *hammer*, *f.* *Mil.* place of punishment in

which was the bed of laths; — *nagel*, *m.* lath-

nail; — *profil*, *n.* *Railw.* (eines Damms) gauge

of laths; — *reiger*, *m.* splitter of laths; — *pfeiler*,

*m.* nail with a small head, sprig; — *verflücht*,

*m.* lath-work; — *werf*, *n.* lath-work,

treillage; — *gaun*, *m.* wooden-paling, see

*Etadct*; — *glegel*, *m.* lath-tile, lath-brick.

*Laß'id*, *Laß'id*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* lettuce

(*Lactuca* L.); — *rande*, *f.* head of lettuce, let-

tuce-head.

*Laß'nägel*, see *Rattennägel*.

† *Laß'nägel*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Werkzeug*.

*Laß'ung*, (*w. f.*) *f.* 1) (act of) lathing;

2) lath-work; *T.* gauge of laths.

\* *Laß'ung'e*, (*w. f.*) *f.* *Pharm.* eloctuary.

*Laß*, (*str.*, pl. *Laß'e*) *m.* 1) waistcoat;

2) stomacher, breast-cloth; boddice; 3) flap;

4) pinafore; *Wear-s.* *2-enfschnur*, *f.* gut-cord;

*2-enfscher*, *m.* drawboy; — *niigje*, *f.* flap-cap.



**Rau**, *adj.* tepid, lukewarm; cool; 1-*c8* Wetter, mild-weather; 1-*c* Rüste, genial breezes.  
**Raub**, *s. I. (str.) n.* 1) foliage, leaves; 2) *Archit.* ornaments in the form of foliage; 3) *Gam.* spades; 4) *fig.* time of foliage; year; 11. *in comp.* —apfel, *m.* gall-apple; —baum, *m.* 1) leafy-limbed (of a door); —baum, *m.* 1) leaf-tree; 2) *see* Mascholder; —bett, *n.* 1) *Gard.* hot-bed (prepared with leaves); —bett, *n.* 1) leaf-bed; *p. a.* leaf-clad; —bett, *n.* bed of leaves; —dach, *n.* roof of leaves, umbrage; —haus, *n.* *Gam.* ace of spades.  
**Rauhe**, *(w.) f.* 1) arbour, bower; 2) shed, penthouse.  
**Rauben**, *(w.) v. (+ &)* \* *I. intr.* to form or get leaves; II. *tr.* 1) to collect leaves; 2) *see* Belauben & Entlaubn.  
**Rauben**, *(str.) m.* Ichth. bleak, albun (*Lenciscus alburnus* L., Mellei).  
**Rauben**..., *(from Raube) in comp.* —dach, *n.* roof of a bower; —gang, *m.* covered avenue; —schwabe, *see* Rauchschwabe; grüne —wände, *f. pl. (Prut.)* verdant bower-walls.  
**Raubhütte**, *(w.) f. Jew. Rel.* tabernacle; R-*fest*, *n.* feast of the tabernacles.  
**Raub**..., *in comp.* —fall, *m.* fall of the leaf or leaves; —fäßer, *m.* leaf-spiller, *f. e.* autumn; —feigen, *pl. figs* packed in leaves; —fint, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) bull-finch (Gimpel); 2) bramble-finch, mountain-finch (Bergfint); —fled, *m.* *Med.* yellow spot or freckle on the skin; —förmig, *adj.* resembling foliage; —frosch, *m.* *Zool.* green-frog, tree-frog (*Hyla arborea* L.); —fütter, *n.* leaves used for provender; —gang, *m.* *Gard.* walk planted with shrubs or trees; —gehänge, —gewinde, *n.* garland, festoon; —gewölbe, *m.* canopy, bower formed by branches; —gipfel, *m.* leafy crown of a tree; —hahn, *m.* *see* Wirtshahn; —holz, *n.* leaved wood, leaf-trees (*opp.* Nadelholz); —holzwälder, *pl.* deciduous forests; —huhn, *n.* *Ornith.* heath-cock (Wirtshuhn); —hütte, *f.* 1) cottage overgrown with foliage; 2) *see* Rauberhütte.  
**Raubig**, *adj.* leaf-like.  
**Raubig**, *adj.* leaved, leafy, folious.  
**Raub**..., *in comp.* —räser, *m.* *Ent.* 1) cockchafer, may-bug (Mälfäfer); 2) *see* Spanische Fliege; —röber, *m.* *see* Raubvögel; —taube, *f.* leaf-bud; —taube, *f.* *see* Papierfalte; —tülle, *m.* *Gam.* king of spades; —tranz, *m.* garland or crown of leaves or foliage.  
**Raublein**, *(str.) n. (dimin.)* of Raube) pro-Raublein, *adj.* leafless. *feine* *for* Rübtrü.  
**Raubblut**, *adj.* cool-blooded, phlegmatic.  
**Raublöss**, *adj.* leafless. *feine* *for* Rübtrü.  
**Raub**..., *in comp.* —mist, *m.* manure or dung of leaves; —moos, *n.* *Bot.* large-leaved moss, feather-moss (*Musci* L.); —pflanze, *f.* foliaceous plant; —rausch, *m.* *provinc.* *see* Wehlhau; —reden, *m.* rake for raking leaves together; —reid, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy; —rosse, *f.* *Boch.* tool for imprinting leaves on book-covers; —rost, *m.* *provinc.* mildew on vines; —rüß, *f.* *see* Raubhüttenfest; —säge, *f.* *T.* bush-saw, plucking-saw, fret-saw; inlaying saw, cock-saw; *Carp.* compass saw; —fänger, *m.* *see* Weidenzweig; (gefäßbündige or großblüthige) bastard - nightingale (*Capellita hypoleuca* Bochart); —schmut, *f.* *see* —gehänge; —stiel, *m.* leafstalk; —streifen, —streifen, *n.* unloosing, stripping off leaves; —streu, *f.* litter of leaves; —taler, *m.* French dollar, crown-piece; —vögeln, *n.* *see* Weidenzweig; —wald, *m.* *see* —holz; —werl, *n.* *Archit.* & *C.* trail, foliage, leafage, *Drac.* troos, leaves.  
**Raud**, *(str.) m.* *Bot.* look (*Alum* L.); —bistel, *f.* field oryza (*Eryngium vulgare* L.); —farbig, look-green; praisinous; —zwiebel, *f.* look-bulb.  
**Raubemium**, *(str., pl. (w.) R-*mien*) n. (M. Lat.)* Law, money paid for a fief to the superior lord, in acknowledgment of his right.

\* **Raubren**, *(w.) v. tr. T.* to gloss (black **Rau**e, *(w.) f. provinc. see* Ramin. [cloth]).  
**Rauen**, *(w.) v. intr.* 1) to become tepid or lukewarm; 2) to thaw.  
**Rau**er, *(str.) m.* 1) elderkin; 2) (or) —wein, *m.* wine of the second press.  
**Rauer**, *(w.) f.* 1) (the act or place of) lurking; lurking-place; auf der — sein, liegen, stehen, to lie in ambush, in wait, to lurk, to be on the look-out; 2) *provinc.* blood-red grasshopper.  
**Rauerer**, **Rau**er, *(str.) m.* lurker.  
**Rau**ergrube, *(w.) f.* *Sport.* pit, hole used to lie in wait for deer.  
**Rauern**, *(w.) v. intr.* to lurch, lurk, be on the watch, to listen; — auf (*with Acc.*), to expect anxiously, to watch for ...  
**Rauerjam**, *adj.* clever at or adapted for lurking, watching, &c.; watchful.  
**Rau**erwinkel, *(str.) m.* lurking-corner, lurking-hole.  
**Rauf**, *s. I. (str., pl. Räu*fe) *m.* 1) run, course, way; race; das Schiff hält den —, the ship keeps her course, cf. Strich; im R-*er* Zeit, in course of time; einen — vollenden, to run out one's course; das ist der — der Welt, so goes the world; auch life is life! 2) current; 3) currency; 4) *Sport.* foot, leg (Rauf); 5) a) rut, copulation; b) *see* —zeit; c) *see* —platz; d) *see* Brunnst; 6) *Mus.* a) *see* Räufer; b) *see* Wirtelsaßen; 7) *Mill.* drum; 8) a) *Gunn.* barrel (of a gun); b) chace (of a cross-bow); 9) *see* Sprungbein; 10) sharp edge of a scythe; Schafe nach dem — verlaufen, *Agric.* to sell sheep as they come running up (without choosing); der volle —, *Man.* career; freien — geben, lassen, to give free range or full play (to ...); to give vent to, to vent; ungezügelt — lassen, to give a loose; der Natur ihren freien — lassen, to let nature take her (own) course, to leave nature to her course; er ließ seinem Raufen freien —, he let his laughter have vent.  
**Rauf**..., *(from Raufen & Rauf) in comp.* —angel, *f.* hook baited with a live fish (in trolling for pike); —hahn, *f.* 1) course; ground for running, *Man.* career; 2) line of life, career; life; 3) *Archit.* dromos; —band, *n.* 1) leading-string; 2) *Man.* al-longe; —bant, *f.* go-cart; —bohne, *f.* *Bot.* scarlet-runner (Fensterbohne); —böhrer, *m.* gun barrel-bore; —brät, *n.* 1) *Print.* plank, bank (of a printing press); 2) *see* —brüde; —brüf, *m.* 1) circular (letter); 2) *see* —paß; —brüde, *f.* 1) foot-bridge; 2) bridge of boards for wheel-barrows; 3) *Smelt.* *see* Gichtbrüde; 4) *Mill.* pontoon, ponton; —burfche, *m.* errand-boy; printer's devil; foot boy; shop boy; —cliffel, *m.* *T.* compasses with rectangular points; —bohne, *f.* *Sport.* running noose; —elien, *n.* *T.* gun-barrel-plate.  
**Raufel**, *(w.) f.* 1) *see* Raufbohne; 2) *Sport.* haunt of game-birds.  
**Raufen**, *(str.) v. i. intr. (aux. sein, sometimes haben)* 1) a) to run (nach, after); b) *coll.* to walk; 2) to be in motion, to turn, to move (as the celestial bodies, &c.); 3) *Sport.* to rut, strike (of animals); 4) to go, extend (in a certain direction); 5) to flow; 6) to leak, run drop, trickle; to gutter (of candles); 7) *see* Gerümen; *Mar.* — a. einem Hafen —, to not sail, put to sea, make out of a harbour; die See — (die Gezeit läuft) Nord-West, the sea sets to the N. W.; in's — bringen, to put to the run; to set a-going; zuwider or wider —, to run counter, be against; — lassen, 1. to let escape; 2. to turn off or away, to discard, *coll.* to give (one) his walking-ticket; 3. *Mar.* to let go (sails); die Augen ließen ihm voll Wasser, his eyes were drowned in tears; es läuft ein Gerücht, a report is current or going about; es or ein Schauer lief mir fast über

den Rücken, a cold shivering ran down my back or came over me, my flesh crept from head to foot; der Teig läuft, *Bak.* the dough rises; die Uhr läuft (geht vor), the watch (clock) goes too quick; der Wechsel läuft noch, the bill is still in circulation; der Reichthum läuft auf das Blatt, *Sport.* the back comes to the call; in die Wirtshäuser —, to frequent taverns; es läuft ins Geld, it runs away with money; in den Weg —, to come into a person's way; nach einem Amt —, to sue for an office; die Frist läuft von ..., the term is from ...; zu Ende —, to run out, expire; II. *tr. & refl.* to contract by running; sich (*Acc.*) müde —, to get tired with running; sich (*Dat.*) Blasen —, to blister one's feet with (walking); sich (*Dat.*) die Füße wund —, to run one's feet sore; Berge (Erge) —, *Min.* to hole and skip.  
**Rauf**, *p. a.* 1) running, &c.; 2) current; 1-*er* Commentar, running commentary; die 1-*e* Gicht, flying gout; 1-*e* Räder, *Mech.* loose wheels; das 1-*e* Raunen, *Mar.* running rigging; 1-*8* Maß, running measure; *Comm.* — der 1-*e* Preis, market-price, ruling or current-price; zum 1-*en* Preise, at the common rate; das 1-*e* Geschäft, pending business; die 1-*en* Geschäfte, the business of the day; current-business; routine-business; 1-*e* Ausgaben, current or working-expenses; 1-*e* Nummer (in Tabellen), progressive number; 1-*er* Contré, running course of exchange; die 1-*e* Rechnung, account current, open or running account; der 1-*e* Credit, running, open or blank credit; credit in blank; 1-*e* Schulden, Wechsel, Zinsen, running or floating debts, bills, interest; das 1-*e* Jahr, the present year; der 1-*e* Monat, this (present or instant) month; vom 3<sup>ten</sup> 1-*en* Monats, from the 3<sup>d</sup> inst.; auf's 1-*e* Commen, *Comm.* to get through the arrears of business; auf dem 1-*en* sein, *coll.* to be well posted in; auf dem 1-*en* halten, to keep informed of current events; auf dem 1-*en* bleiben, *coll.* to keep well posted.  
**Räufer**, *(provinc. Räufer) (str.) m.* (Räu-ferin, *(w.) f.*) 1) runner; running-footman; 2) courier, runner; 3) a) yearling hog; b) *Ornith.* coursor, runner *see* —vogel; bustard (Straupe); c) *see* Rauffpinne; 3) *see* Landredde; 4) a) *Mill.* top-mill-stone, running-stone, runner; b) *T.* muller (for grinding colours, &c.); 5) *Mus.* stretcher (stone); 6) *Cloth.* the upper or moveable blade of a clothier's shears; 7) *Mar.* tackle, block, tackle rope; fall out tackle; 8) *Gam.* bishop (at chess); 9) *Mus.* running passage, volte, trill; — machen, *Mus.* to run a division; 10) *Bot.* a) clasper, tendril; b) species of wild hog; c) female hog; 11) *Mech.* a) slider; b) coursor; 12) *Ropen.* wheel; 13) *Min.* a) barrow-man; b) barrow-bridge; c) secondary lode; 14) *Books.* book that sells well; 15) *see* Sanduhr; 16) *see* Schneefuß; 17) *Build.* a) stretcher; b) *pl.* guide-posts, uprights; 18) (Treppenläufer) stair-carpet.  
**Rauferei**, *(w.) f.* *see* Gefaule; R-*en* haben, to have a good deal of running about.  
**Raufer**..., *in comp.* —fall, *m.* *see* Biene-fall; —pfad, *m.* *Sport.* Fowler's floor where the decoy-bird runs; —mühle, *f.* *Min.* vertical mill (for crushing ore, gypsum, or cement); —schicht, *f.* *see* Rauffschicht; —vogel, *m.* 1) *Sport.* decoy-bird; 2) *Ornith.* coursor, runner (Räufer 3. b.).  
**Rauf**..., *in comp.* —eise, *f.* *see* Zitter-pappel; —feuer, *n.* 1) train of gunpowder; 2) running-fire; wie ein —feuer, *fig.* quick, like wild-fire; —fläche, *f.* upper surface (of a rail); —fuß, *m.* foot adapted for running, going (*opp.* Schminnfuß); —geld, *n.* travelling-money (given to journeyman); 2) *see* Sandgeld; —gerist, *n.* *Build.* rising scaffold-bridge; —graben, *m.* 1) trench, Intrenchment, *pl.* lines of approach, approaches; 2) *Min.*



(unten im Schiffe) gangway of the orlop; 3) (eines Bränders) trains of gun-powder; —grabenfage, *f.* Fort. trench cavalier; —büßner, *pl.* Ornith., tachydromians, a family of wading birds (*Tachydromidae*); —hund, *m.* sporting-dog.

**Raufig, Raufisch, adj.** 1) ruttish, proud, salacious (*particul.* of female beasts); —fein, to rut, stike; to be at heat, to go to brim (of wild sows); to rut (of deer); to buck (of hares); 2) †, see Raubfisch, 2; 3) gadding about.

**Rauf...**, *in comp.* —jagen, *n.* hunting with hounds; —junge, *m.* see —bürde; —läfer, *m.* Entom. ground-beetle, crab-beetle (*Carabus* L.); —larren, *m.* 1) Min. cart for carrying ore, see Berglund; 2) wheel-barrow; —flauc, *f.* Sport. 1) edge of a deer's hoof; 2) hind-claw; —fugel, *f.* ride-ball; —feine, *f.* see —band, 2; —fenghter, *m.* flat candlestick.

**Raufing, (str.) m.** (l. u.) 1) a) one running about or away; b) runaway, deserter (Zustreifer); 2) see Raufier, 3, a.

**Rauf...**, *in comp.* —mädch, *n.* —magd, *f.* errand-girl; —paß, *m.* coll. dismissal; Einem den —paß geben, to dismiss, turn away, anal. to give one his walking-ticket; —plante, *f.* Mur. gang-board; —pfag, *m.* Sport. place closed in with tolls into which the game is driven; —rad, *n.* Mech. tread wheel; —riemen, *m.* see —band; —fage, *f.* see Raufjage; —fchicht, *f.* Mas. stretching-course, course of stretchers (Streckfchicht); —fchienen, *pl.* Railw. flat-rails; —fchienen, *n.* shooting of animals that run; —fchlinge, *f.* see —dohne; —fchloß, *n.* shutter-latch; —fchranken, *f.* pl. barriers; —fchreiben, *n.* circular letter; —fchütze, *m.* one practised in shooting animals when running; —fchuß, *m.* shoe adapted for running, light-shoe; —feil, *n.* running loop; —fhaus, *n.* Archit. see Rathhaus; —piel, *m.* mall, ball-mall; —pinen, *pl.* a tribe of Arachnids (Vagabundae); —flag, *n.* Mar. man rope of the bowsprit; —fleg, *m.* see —plante; —flein, *m.* T. wolf-stone; —flood, *m.* T. parting-board; —fluß, *see* —magen.

**Rauf, (str., pl. Raufte) m.** see Rauf, 4.

**Rauf...**, *in comp.* —lang, *m.* Danc. coranto; —treppe, *f.* back-stairs; —vogel, *m.* gener. pl. coursers; runners (*Cursoridae*); —wagen, *m.* go-cart; —werk, *n.* T. wheel-work (of a clock or watch); —zain, *m.* see —band, 1 & 2; —zeit, *f.* bucking-time, rut-time (season of a bitch); —zettel, *m.* 1) circular letter sent on by the post-office to overtake miscarried letters, to order post-horses in advance, &c.; 2) see —paß; —ziel, *m.* goal of the race, mark to run to; —zirfel, *see* —cirtel.

**Raug, (str.) m.** Sport. marshy, fenny place, as a favourite haunt of game.

**Raugbär, I adj.** deniable; II. 2-feit, (*w.*) *f.* the possibility of being denied.

**Raug, (w.) f.** 1) lye, lie; buck; 2) pickle, brine; 3) Thun. grainer; *Dy.* blue dye; 4) coll. a) any thick, muddy liquid; b) aa) a scolding, rating; biting censure or stricture; bb) a (sound) thrashing, drubbing.

**Raugen, (w.) s. tr. 1)** to buck, soak in lye; to lixivate; 2) to brine (corn); 3) *fig.* a) to censure; to scold, rate; b) to drub, thrash.

**Raugen...**, *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* alkaline; lixivial; —afche, *f.* buck ashes, alkaline ashes; —blume, *f.* Bot. may-wood (*Cotula* L.); —büttel, *f.* —faß, *n.* bucking-tub, lye-vat; —gewicht, *n.* brine-gauge.

**Raugenhast, Raugicht, Raugig, adj.** alkaline.

**Raugen...**, *in comp.* —hütte, *f.* extraction-work; —lasten, *n.* alum-choist; —korb, *m.* lye-basket; —fals, *n.* alkaline salt: zu —fals

brennen, to alkalis; flüchtiges —fals, alkali volatile; —falsig, *adj.* alkaline; —fische, *f.* strainer; —flünder, —topf, *m.* lye-jar; —fand, *n.* bucking-cloth; —wage, *f.* see —gewicht; —wafche, *f.* bucking, back of clothes; —waffler, *n.* lye, buck-water.

**Rau...**, *in comp.* —gläubig, *adj.* lukewarm in faith, indifferent; —gläubigkeit, *f.* lukewarmness of faith.

**Raugnen, (w.) v. tr.** to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay.

**Raugner, (str.) m.** denier. [negation.

**Raugnung, (w.) f.** denial, disavowal.

**Raugold, (str.) n.** *provinc.* tinsel.

**Raugheit, Raugteit, (w.) f.** lukewarmness; tepidity. [(w.) *f.* see Raumie.

**Rau...**, *usually pron:* Raufne, **Raufich, I. adj.** scarcely lukewarm; II. 2-feit, (*w.*) *f.* see Raufteit.

**Raufing, (str.) m.** (unusual for Indifferents) lukewarm, indifferent person.

**Raufne, (w.) f.** 1) humour, temper, cue; 2) whim, freak, caprice, fancy; 3) *provinc.* a) falling sickness; b) distemper in dogs, cats, &c.; Hüh. —, ill humour, cross temper, joc. mumps; Hüh. —, (to be) out of temper, sulky; b) (guiter) —fein, to be in spirits, to be in a good humour; nicht bei —fein, to be out of humour, coll. to be off the hinges; man findet ihn selten bei guter —, one seldom finds him in a good humour; er hat heute seine —, he is in his ill humour (coll. tantrums) to-day; er war gerade bei (guiter) —, he happened to be in a good humour. [sulk.

**Raufnen, (w.) v. intr.** to have whims; to

**Raufnehaft, I. adj.** see Raufnich; II. 2-igkeit, **Rauferei, (w.) f.** capriciousness, waywardness, &c. *cf.* Raufnich.

**Raufnienpiel, (str.) n.** caprice.

**Raufner, (str.) m.** (l. u.) whimsical person; humorist.

**Raufnig, I. adj.** humorous, humoristic; II. 2-feit, (*w.*) *f.* humorosness.

**Raufnich, adj.** humorosme, ill-humoured, freakish, moody, wayward, peevish, splenetic; capricious, whimsical.

**Rauf, (str., pl. Rauf) f.** 1) Entom. louse (*Pediculus* L.); 2) T. small knot in wool; die —fuch ihm über die Leber, *vulg.* he got angry or into a passion; —baum, *m.* see Raufbaum; —fstege, *f.* Entom. forest-fly (a family of viviparous dipterous insects (*Pupipira*).

**Raufche, (w.) f.** 1) *provinc.* the (act of) listening, &c.; 2) lurking-place; 3) see Raufschuch.

[Lark, watch, lie in wait.  
**Raufchen, (w.) s. intr.** 1) to listen; 2) to Raufchen, *pl.* (L. G.) popular ballads, songs, merry jests.

**Raufcher, (str.) m.** 1) Raufcherin, (*w.*) *f.* listener, lurker, eavesdropper; 2) *pl.* Sport. ears of beasts of prey. [book.

**Raufichig, adj.** quiet and snug (corner,

**Raufich...**, *in comp.* —nich, —garn, *n.* Sport. net for foxes and hares; —pfag, *m.* 1) lurking-place; 2) or —pfagchen, *n.* still and snug corner.

**Raufschamm, (str., pl. R-bäume) m.** Bot. buckthorn (*Rhamnus* L.).

**Rauf...**, *in comp.* *vulg.-s.* —ding, *n.* trumpery thing; —geld, *n.* trifling sum; —gold, *n.* bad gold, paltry (amount of) gold.

**Rauf...**, *in comp.* —grad, *n.* see Knöterich; —holz, *n.* wood of the black alder.

**Rauf...**, *in comp.* *vulg.-s.* —junge, *m.* lousy, mean fellow; —laun, or Raufschamm, *m.* small-toothcomb, dandriff-comb.

**Raufeler, (str.) m.** *vulg.* lousy knave.

**Rauf...**, *in comp.* —fneider, *m.* see Knider, 1; —fórner, *pl.* Pharm. seeds of larkspur, of coeruleus Indicus, and of common veratrum; —fraftheit, *f.* see —fucht; —fraft, *n.* Bot.

1) louse-wort (*Pedicularis* L.); 2) name of several other plants as *f. f.* stavesacre, stinking hellebore, mezerion, wild rosemary, &c.

**Raufen, (w.) v. vulg.** I. *tr.* 1) to louse; 2) to punish; 3) to rob (one) of his money; II. *intr.* 1) to be lousy; 2) *fig.* a) to be niggardly; b) to be lazy.

**Rauf...**, *in comp.* —peter, *m.* see —wenzel; —pficht, *f.* Mar. space in the (beak)-head.

**Raufepulver, (str.) n.** lice-powder.

**Rauferei, (w.) f.** *vulg.* 1) stinginess; 2) mean or abject trifle.

**Rauf...**, *in comp.* —falbe, *f.* ointment against lousiness; —fanten, *m.* see —fraft; —fucht, *f.* lousy or pedicular disease.

**Raufwenzel, (str.) m.** 1) see —junge; 2) a bad sort of tobacco.

**Rauf, I. adj.** *vulg.* 1) lousy; 2) *fig.* sordid, stingy, mean; II. 2-feit, (*w.*) *f.* lousiness.

**Rauf...**, *in comp.* —finn, *m.* indifference; —fingig, *adj.* indifferent, cold.

**Rauf, (w.) f.** *Geogr.* Lusatia; 2-er, (*str.*) *m.*, 2-erin, (*w.*) *f.*, 2-ich, *adj.* Lusatian.

**Rauf, I. adj.** 1) loud, aloud; noisy, boisterous; 2-er Raufen, broad laughter; Hunt-s. die Hunde find —, the dogs give tongue; der Jäger ist — vom Horn, the hunter blows the horn; daß Wetter ist —, the air is clear; der Schnee ist —, the snow is crisp; 2) *fig.* public, open; —werden, to become known or public, to take wind or vent; —werden lassen, to give utterance (to one's feelings, &c.); II. *adv.* loudly, &c., *Mus. forte*; —lachen, to laugh loudly or out; er fchrie fo — er konnte, he cried at the top of his voice; sie geben ihren Unwillen — zu erkennen, they are loud in their indignation; sie klagen — über (with Acc.), they are clamorous in their complaints of ...; III. (*str.*) *m.* 1) sound; tone; er läßt seinen — von sich hören, er gibt seinen — von sich, he does not utter or write a word; —geben, Sport. to give tongue, to open; fein —wurde gehört, as has hushed; 2) *provinc.* purport, contents; IV. *prep.* (with Gen., sometimes Dat.) according to, in consequence of; Comm-s. —Gericht (—Vois), as per advice, as advised; —Nota, as per invoice; —Berfuchung, as directed; —Nota, as per note; —Rechnung, as per account; —Frachtbrief, as per bill of lading; —Aufgabe, as reported; according to statement; —Auftrag, agreeably to (in pursuance of) your order; —habender Macht, by virtue of the authority invested in any one.

**Raufbär, adj.** 1) audible; 2) notorious, known, public; etwas —werden lassen, to make any thing known.

**Raufbildung, (w.) f.** formation of sounds; enunciation. [shell; 3) dyer's crutch.

**Raufe, (w.) f.** 1) Mus. lute; 2) Conch. fig.

**Raufe-Inductor, (str., pl. w.) f.** 2-en *m.* Phys. ringing-inductor.

**Raufen, (w.) v. intr.** 1) to sound; 2) to purport; to run; die Infchrift lautet folgendermaßen, the inscription reads thus; der Schluß fagte fo laut, the closing clause should read thus; daß Urtheil lautet auf Verfchieden, the sentence says (or is) to be shot; auf den Inhaber l-be Actien, shares made out to bearer; auf den Namen l-be Obligationen, non transferable bonds.

**Raufen, (w.) v. tr. & intr.** to ring; toll; es wird gefäutet, the bell goes or is ringing; zu Grabe —, to toll the knell or passing-bell; zu Kirche —, to ring the bell for church; die Schullode lautet zum Abendgebet, the school-bell rings for evening-prayer.

**Raufen...**, *in comp.* —baffen, *m.* bridge of a lute; —bauch, *m.* belly or body of a lute; —blatt, *n.* table of a lute.

**Raufener, Raufener, (str.) Raufentiff, (w.) f.** see Raufentiffäger.

**Raufentjutteral, (str.) n.** see —laften.



**Lauten'ren, (w.) v. intr.** to play the lute.  
**Laut'en, ... in comp.** —laum, *m.* button of a lute; —laßen, *m.* lute-case; —macher, *m.* lute-maker; —sait, *f.* lute-string; —schlägen, *n.* (the act or practice of) playing the lute; —schläger, —spieler, *m.* lute-player; lustig; —stück, *n.* piece of music composed for the lute; —zug, *m.* lute-stop, lute-register.

**Laut'er, (str.) m.** Grammar, letter, sound.  
**Laut'er, I. adj.** 1) clear, pure; genuine, unsullied; 2) fig. pure, sincere, plain; *II. adv.* 1) clearly, &c.; 2) more, sheer, nothing but; (wir hätten) —Genieß (*Göthe*), (we should have) nothing but geniuses; es ist —Gold, it is so much gold; es sind —Räuber, they are so many robbers; seine Worte waren —Meister für sie, his words were so many daggers to her; sie ist —Leben, she is all life or animation.

**Laut'er, (str.) m.** (bell-)ringer, &c.  
**Laut'erant', (w.) m.** Law, appellant, cf. **Laut'en, 2.**

**Laut'erer, (str.) m.** purifier, refiner, &c.  
**Laut'erfeuer, (str.) n.** T. fire for refining.  
**Laut'ertisch, (w.) f.** purity: 1) pureness; clearness, &c.; 2) fig. sincerity, integrity.

**Laut'ertisch, (str.) m.** T. a copper for refining, clarifier.

**Laut'ern, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to purify, refine, clear, purge (von, of), *Chem.* to rectify, clarify, depurate; *Skin-dr.* to work in water; *Halt.* die Welle —, to boat and shake the felt; *Forst.* to clear (a wood); 2) *tr. & intr.* *Law.* to ask of the judge an explanation of a sentence; gegen ein Urtheil —, to traverse a judgment.

**Laut'er, ... in comp.** T-s. —ofen, *m.* refining oven or furnace; —pfanne, *f.* refining pan.

**Laut'erstall, (str.) m.** Vet. a kind of urinary

**Laut'ertisch, (str.) n.** T. filtering-cloth.  
**Laut'erung, (w.) f.** purification, refining, &c. cf. **Laut'en**; *Chem.* rectification (of liquids), defecation; *T.-öfen* &c., see **Laut'eröfen** &c.

**Laut'et, ... in comp.** —telegraph, *m.* bell-telegraph; —wert, *n.* (electro-magnetic) ringing-apparatus.

**Laut'heit, (w.) f.** loudness.  
**Laut'hren, (w.) v. intr.** to read after the phonic method.

**Laut' ... in comp.** —methode, *f.* —system, *n.* phonic method or system.

**Laut'lich, adj.** respecting the sound, phonic; *adv.* phonetically, by or in sound.

**Laut'los, I. adj.** soundless, silent, mute, dumb; hushed (stillness, &c.); es herrschte L- (Stille), all was hushed; *II. 2-sigfig.* (*w.*) *f.* silence.

**Laut' ... in comp.** —system, *n.* phonetic system; —verschiebung, *f.* *Gramm.* the transition or progressive transmutation of the mute consonants which is traceable in identical words of the Indo-Germanic family of languages, Grimm's law (*cf. Grimm, Geschichte der deutschen Sprache, I, 392*).

**Laut'warm, adj.** lukewarm.

**Laut'we, (w.) f.** see **Laut'ne**.

**\*La'va, (str., pl. [w.] La'ven) f. (Ital.) lava;** —glas, *n.* 1) obsidian; 2) (melts) hyalite.  
**Laven'bel, (str.) m.** Bot. (spiko-) lavender (*Lavendula spica* L.); —blüte, *f.* lavender-flower; —schläuchen, *n.* lavender-glass; —geist, *m.* essence (extract) of lavender; —gras, *n.* see **Ruchgras**; —öl, *n.* lavender-oil, oil of lavender; —wasser, *n.* lavender-water.

**\*Lavig'iren, (w.) v. tr. (L. Lat.) T.** to levigate, to rub or grind to a fine impalpable powder; to polish (optical glasses, &c.). —**Lavigation', (w.) f.** levigation.

**Lav'ne, (w.) f.** see **Lavine**.

**\*Lav'en, (w.) v. I. intr. (Dutch) Mar.** to tack, to make boards, to go with a side-

wind; in kurzen Zügen —, to run short tacks; *II. tr. Pint. (Lat.) see* **Waschen**, **Wischen**.

**Lav'ne, (w.) f.** *Phys.* avalanche.

**Laz, I. adj. (Lat.) lax** (Schlaff, locker, ungebunden); *II. 2-sigfig.* (*w.*) *f.* laxness (Schlaffheit &c.). —**Lazang', (w.) f. (L. Lat.)** **Lazang', (str.) n.** opening medicine, laxative. —**Laz'iren, (w.) v. tr. & intr.** to open the bowels, to purge, take a purge; I-b, *adj.* laxative. —**Lazir'...** *in comp.* —fisch, *m.* Ichth. cackorel (*Mura vulgaris* C.); —mittel, *n.* see **Lazang**.

**Laz'e, see** **Lazie**. [*infirmary.*]

**\*Lazareth', (str.) n. (Fr. lazaret) hospital,** **\*Lazorelle, (w.) f.** Bot. fruit of the azarole, Neapolitan medlar (*Crataegus azarolus*).

**Laz'ir, see** **Lazir**. [*cf. Vivat.*]

**Lēchsch', (str., pl. 2-s) n.** cheering, cheer, **Lēbelaug, n.** see **Lebenslang**; dein — habe Gott vor Augen und im Herzen (Tobit 4, 6), be mindful of the Lord our God all thy days.

**Lēbemann, (str., pl. 2-männer), Lēbemannsch, (w.) m.** a man enjoying life; *cont.* epicuroan.

**Lēben, (w.) v. I. intr.** 1) to live, to be alive; to have life, to exist; froh und glücklich —, to pass or lead a cheerful and happy life; herrlich und in Freuden —, to fare sumptuously; er hat nicht mehr lange zu —, he is not long for this world; 2) to feed (von, upon); von ... —, to live on (upon), support one's self by; von Kräutern und Wurzeln —, to live (or feed) on (upon) herbs and roots; von der Luft —, to live upon air; von seiner Arbeit —, to live by one's work; von seinen Einkünften —, to live on (upon) one's income; er lebt von seiner Feder, he lives by his pen; so etwas lebt nicht noch einmal, the like of it will never happen again; es lebe der König! God save the king! long live the king! long life to the king! es lebe die Freiheit, freedom for ever! Einen (hoch) — lassen, to give one a cheer; to toast a person; Emil B. soll —! Amilius B. for ever! die Damen (Fraulein Clara und Fanny) sollen —! the ladies for ever! (let us drink) the ladies (Miss C. and Miss F.) lebe wohl! farewell! adieu! good bye! zu — haben, to have a competency to live on, to have wherewithal to live; es lebt sich leicht mit ihr, one gets on easily with her; mit der es leicht sich — läßt (*Göthe*), her easy manners banish all restraint; seinem Berufe —, to devote one's self to one's calling; der Hoffnung —, to live in hopes; proverb-a. man hofft, so lange man lebt, while there is life, there is hope; — und — lassen, to live and let live; sie hat gelebt, wenn ich dies Blatt aus meinen Händen gebe (*Schiller, M. Stuart*), her race is run, when I part with this writ.

*II. tr. \**, ein Leben —, to live a life; sie hatten Geschäfte gesprochen und gelebt, they had spoken history and lived history.

**Lēben, (str.) n.** 1) life; 2) a) vitality; b) *coll.* vivacity, liveliness, spirit; *Comm.* &c. stir, animation; 3) quick, living flesh; c) object of affection, pet, darling; mein Liebes —! my dear life! am († im) —, in life, alive; bei Deinem —! on thy life! nach dem — (ab)malen, to paint (draw or copy) from (the) life; sich (Dat.) das — nehmen, to lay hand (or violent hands) on (upon) one's self; uns — kommen, to perish; auf — und Tod, at the peril of life; eine Sache auf — und Tod, a matter of life and death; als wenn's aus — ginge, for dear life; wenn mich Gott am — läßt, if I am spared; am 2-s oder Eterbens wissen, because accidents may happen; für selu — gern thun, often it, to be very fond of doing, eating, &c.; ich habe es für mein — gern, I like it for my life (geru: I am excessively fond of it); er möchte für selu —

gern Kinder haben, he is dying to have some children; ich kann es nicht — nicht thun, I cannot do it for the life of me or for my life; es geht mir aus —, 1. it is a matter of life and death to me; 2. that stings me to the quick (or heart); ins — treten, 1. to enter life or the world; sie ist ins — getreten, she has come out (of a young lady); 2. to come into operation, to be set on foot; to be started, to enter or spring into existence; to commence; noch in diesem —, here in the flesh; ich habe fürs ganze — genug, I have enough to last me for life; vom — zum Tode bringen, to execute (a criminal); neues — gewinnen or verdienen, to revive.

**Lēben, p. a.** living; alive; die *Le-en* und die *Toden*, the quick and the dead; in der Erinnerung der *Le-en*, within contemporary recollection or living memory; I-e-Bilder, (*Fr.*) *tableaux vivants*, pictures represented by persons; I-es Conto, *Comm.* personal account; I-er Stein, rough or unpolished stone; *cf.* **Lebenig**.

**Leben'big, adj.** 1) living, alive; quick (hedg); 2) *fig.* lively, active; I-er Schwefel, native sulphur, natural brimstone; I-es Wasser, running-water; I-es Werk, *Mar.* quick work; ein I-er Baum, a quickset or living hedge; — gebärend, viviparous; — machen, to quicken, vivify, enliven; wieber — werden, to come to life again; die Egel — erhalten, *Mar.* see **Rillen**; I-e Blumen, natural flowers; I-e Bühne, stage in the open air; I-e Erinnerung, lively remembrance; I-es Gesicht, quick; I-es Gesicht, personal safeguard or escort; I-er Rast, quick or unslackened time; ich habe fünf I-e Kinder, I have five children living; I-e Kohlen, burning or living coals, live coals; bei I-er Seite, in the body, alive; Gedichte eines *Le-en*, poems by a living man.

**Leben'bigkeit, (w.) f.** 1) the being alive, quickness; 2) liveliness, vivacity; — des Marktes, *Comm.* buoyancy, animation of the market; 3) *Le-en, pl. (L. u.)* living, animate beings.

**Lēbenslang, (indoc.) n.** mein —, my whole life, all my life, my lifetime (*cf.* **Lebenslang**).

**Lēbens... in comp.** —abend, *m.* \*, evening of life; —alter, *n.* stage of life, age; —arm, *adj.* see **Schmach**, **Kraftlos**; —art, *f.* 1) way, modo, manner of living, life; 2) trade, profession; 3) manners; gute, feine —art, good breeding, good manners, fashion; —art haben, to be well-bred; ohne —art, ill-bred; —asscuranz, *f.* life-insurance; —aufgabe, *f.* life-problem; —bauch, *f.* see —lauf; —balz, *m.* restorative balsam, balsam of life; —baum, *m.* Bot. *arbor vite* (also *Anat.*), tree of life (*Thuja* L.); —bedingung, *f.* 1) condition essential to living; 2) condition of vital importance; —bedürfnisse, *n. pl.* necessities of life, stores, provisions; —bequemlichkeit, *f.* conveniency of life, comfort, luxury; —beschreiber, *m.* biographer; —beschreibung, *f.* life, biography; —blut, *n.* life-blood, vital blood; —blüte, *f.* prime of life; —blüte, *f.* stage of life, mortal life; —bauer, *f.* duration of life, die lange —bauer, longevity; —eiche, *f.* Bot. evergreen oak (*Stecfeld*); —etel, *m.* see —flügel; —erhaltung, *n.* *med.* innate desire of preserving life; —faden, *m.* thread of life; —fähig, *adj.* viable, capable of living; —fähigkeit, *f.* viability; vitality; —fahrt, *f.* mortal pilgrimage; —feuer, *n.* vital energies; —flamme, *f.* spark of life, life; —flucht, *f.* short duration of life; —frage, *f.* vital question, question of vital importance; —freude, *f.* joy of life; —frieden, *m.* peace of life; —frist, *f.* freshness (prime) of life; —frol, *adj.* happy; —frühe, *f.* time of youth; —fülle, *f.* fulness of life or energies; —funken, *m.* vital spark; —gang, *m.* 1) process of life, animal economy; 2) vicissitudes of life, career



life; —*gefahr*, *f.* danger of life; —*gefährlich*, *adj.* perilous, with danger of life; —*gefürte*, —*genos*, *m.*, —*gefährtin*, —*genossin*, *f.* companion in or of life, partner for life; —*geist*, *m.* usually *pl.* —*geister*, vital spirits; —*genuß*, *m.* enjoyment of life; —*gefühle*, *f.* see —*beschreibung*; —*gestalt*, *f.* see —*größe*; —*glück*, *n.* happiness of life; —*glut*, *f.* vital flame; —*göttinnen*, *f. pl.* the Destinies; —*groß*, *adj.* full length, life-size; ein —*großes Bild*, a full length; —*größe*, *f.* life-size; *Plural* full length, stature, full size, whole size; in —*größe*, in full length, as (big) large as life; ein *Gemälde*, eine *Statue* *u.* in —*größe*, a full-length picture (portrait), statue, &c.; —*güter*, *pl.* good things or blessings of this life; —*hauch*, *m.* breath of life; der *letzte* —*hauch*, last breath, one's parting breath; —*holz*, *n.* see *Federnholz*; —*jahr*, *n.* year of one's life; —*jugheit*, *f.* worldly prudence or wisdom; —*kraft*, *f.* vital power or faculty; vigour, (buoyant) animal spirits; *Med.* vitality; —*kräftig*, *adj.* in full vital energies, vital, vivacious; nicht mehr —*kräftig*, worn out, effete; —*luft*, *f.* see —*verlängerungsstift*; —*lang*, —*länglich*, *adj.* & *adv.* life-long, for life, during or through life; er hat sein *Ant* —*länglich*, his office is held during life; —*längliche* *Gefangenhaft*, imprisonment for life; Napoleon's —*längliches* *Consulat*, N.'s consulate for life; —*länge*, *f.* length of life; —*lauf*, *m.* life, course of life, career, line of life; biography; —*leuchte*, *f.* biology; —*licht*, *n.* lamp of life, life-lamp; Einem das —*licht* *anschießen*, *coll.* to do away with one, to kill one; —*linie*, *f.* vital line; —*luft*, *f.* vital or breathable air; oxygen(gas); —*lust*, *m.* *Phys.* endiometer; —*lust*, *f.* 1) love of life; 2) pleasure in life, enjoyment of life, jollity; —*lustig*, *adj.* loving life; jolly, merry, fond of life's pleasures; —*magnetismus*, *m.* *Phys.* animal magnetism; —*mat*, *m.* \* youth; —*mark*, *n.* springs of life, inmost life; —*mercur*, *m.* *Chem.* algair; *Phys.* —*messer*, *m.* biometer; —*meßkunst*, *f.* biometry; —*mittel*, *pl.* m. victuals, provisions; wieder mit —*mitteln* versehen, to revictual; seine *Arbeiter* mit —*mitteln* *beziehen*, *slang.* to Tommy; —*müde*, *adj.* tired or weary of life; —*mut*, *m.* vital energy, spirits, buoyancy; die *Wiederkehr* des —*mut*s, revival of spirits; mit *verging* aller —*mut*, my heart sickened within me; —*mutig*, *adj.* full of energy or spirits, buoyant; —*ni*, *n.* see *Balsam*; —*ordnung*, *f.* *Med.* regimen, diet of life; —*pfad*, *m.* path of life; —*pflcht*, *f.* practical duty; —*plan*, *m.* plan of life; —*prinzip*, *n.* invigorating or vital principle, soul; —*proceß*, *m.* see —*gang*, 1; —*quelle*, *f.* source of life; —*rad*, *n.* wheel of life, zoetrope (optical toy); —*regel*, *f.* moral rule, maxim, rule of life; —*reich*, *adj.* full of life or animal spirits; —*reise*, *f.* journey through life; —*reiz*, *m.* charm of life; —*rente*, *f.* (life-)annuity; —*säft*, *m.* juice of the nerves or of life, animal juice or spirit; *Anat.* vital humour; *Bot.* latex (of plants); —*säfte*, *pl.* *Bot.* lactiferous vessels; —*sätt*, *adj.* satiated with life; sick or weary of life, world-weary; —*säthigkeit*, *f.* weariness or impatience of life; —*stoff*, *m.* that which is necessary to preserve life; proper element; *Chem.* oxygen-(gas); —*strolche*, *f.* pain of death, capital punishment; bei —*strolche*, under (or on) pain of death; —*stufe*, *f.* period of life; —*tag*, *m.* 1) day of one's life; 2) *fig.* life; —*thal*, *n.* *fig.* vale of life; —*thätigkeit*, *f.* vital energy, vitality; —*theile*, *m. pl.* vitals, vital parts; —*tiefe*, *f.* depth of life; inmost soul; —*trieb*, *m.* vitality; —*überdruß*, *m.* satiety of life; —*unterhalt*, *m.* livelihood, living, sustenance, subsistence; —*veränderung*, *f.* prolongation of life; —*verlängerungsstift*, *f.* art of prolonging life; —*vermögen*, *n.* vital

faculty; —*versicherung*, *f.* life-insurance, insurance on (upon) lives; —*versicherungsbank*, *n.* life-office; —*versicherungsgesellschaft*, *f.* company (institution) for the insurance of life; —*voll*, *adj.* full of life or vitality, teeming or instinct with life; energetic, vigorous; —*wandel*, *m.* (course of) life, conduct, morals, *cf.* —*weise*; einen —*schlechten* —*wandel* führen, to take to ill courses; —*würme*, *f.* vital warmth; —*wasser*, *n.* *aqua vite* (lat.); —*weg*, *m.* see —*pfad*; —*weise*, *f.* manner, way or mode of life, habits; —*unregelmäßige*, *liederliche* —*weise*, habits of irregularity, of dissipation; —*weisheit*, *f.* worldly wisdom, prudence; —*wierig*, *see* —*länglich*; —*zeichen*, *n.* sign of life; —*zeit*, *f.* lifetime; auf —*zeit*, for life; during good behaviour, *cf.* —*länglich*; bei —*zeit*, in life; auf —*zeit* *zwei* Personen, on joint lives; —*ziel*, *n.* end of life; —*zweck*, *m.* end of life or existence.

*Feb*, (*u.*) *f.* liver; *zur* —*gehörig*, *Med.* hepatic; (aufrichtig) von der —*weg* *leben*, coll. to speak openly or plainly.

*Feb*..., *in comp.* —*ader*, see —*milgader*; —*aloe*, *f.* *Pharm.* hepatic or Barbadoes aloe; —*ancumone*, *f.* *Bot.* liver-leaf (*Hepatica triloba* L.); —*anschwellung*, *f.* *Med.* enlargement of the liver; —*balsam*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) liver-balsam (*Erius alpinus* L.); 2) sweet milfoil, mandarin (*Achillea gentilium*); —*band*, *n.* *Anat.* ligament of the liver; —*beschlag*, *m.* see —*reiz*; —*beschwerde*, *f.* liver complaint; —*blasen*, *pl.* *Anat.* hepatic cystic ducts; —*blume*, *f.* *Bot.* noble liver-wort (—*ancumone*); —*blutader*, *f.* *Anat.* hepatic or liver-vein; —*brand*, *m.* 1) *Med.* hepatitis; 2) *Vol.* a distemper (inflammation) of the liver (among sheep, &c.); —*braun*, *adj.* liver-brown, see —*farben*; —*bruch*, *m.* *Sur.* hernia of the liver, hepatocoele; —*büffel*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) endive (*Endivia*); 2) sow-thistle (*Sonchus* L.); —*eigel*, *m.* *Helminth.* fluke-worm, liver-fluke (*Distoma hepaticum* L.); —*eisenreiz*, *n.* see —*reiz*; —*eiter*, *m.* matter formed in hepatic abscesses; —*entzündung*, *f.* *Med.* inflammation of the liver, hepatitis; —*erz*, *n.* *Miner.* reddish copper-ore; (dichtes und schiefreiß) hepatic meniscus ore; —*farbe*, *f.* liver-colour; —*farben*, —*farbig*, *adj.* liver-coloured; —*fäule*, *f.* *Vol.* core, blood-water; —*fels*, *m.* *Miner.* conglomerate of phonolite; *Med.* —*flecken*, *m.* liver-freckle or spot; —*fluß*, *m.* *Med.* & *Vol.* hepatic flux; —*fluß*, *m.* dark chestnut-horse; *Anat.* —*ganß*, *f.* bile proceeding direct from the hepatic duct; —*(gallen)gang*, *m.* hepatic duct; —*gesteß*, *n.* hepatic plexus; —*gegenß*, *f.* *Med.* region of the liver; —*gypß*, *m.* see *Fiederkatz*; —*haut*, *f.* *Anat.* 1) tunic of the liver; 2) yellowish skin; —*fließ*, *m.* *Miner.* liver- or hepatic pyrites; *Bot.* —*flee*, *m.* common liverwort (—*ancumone*); —*helle*, *f.* common agrimony (*Agrimonia eupatoria* L.); —*lobalt*, *m.* *Miner.* hepatic cobalt; —*krank*, *adj.* having a liver complaint; —*krankheit*, *f.* hepatic disease, liver complaint; —*traut*, *n.* *Bot.* liverwort (*Marchantia polymorpha* L.); —*treß*, *m.* *Med.* hepatic carcinoma; *Anat.* —*lappen*, *m.* lobe of the liver; —*milgader*, *f.* basilic vein; —*moos*, *n.* (fountain) liver-wort (—*frucht*); —*opal*, *m.* *Miner.* moultie; —*pit*, *m.* see —*schwamm*; —*raute*, *f.* see *Rondtrant*; —*reim*, *m.* a kind of doggerel rhyme in reference to a pike's liver formerly in use at festive entertainments; *pl.* —*reime*, *coll.* doggerel; —*säft*, *m.* *Miner.* hepatic mercurial ore; —*schwamm*, *m.* *Bot.* liver agaric (*Pistula hepatica*); —*schwindel*, *f.* *Med.* consumption arising out of a liver complaint; —*spath*, —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* hepatite, liver-stone; —*süß*, *f.* liver-disease; —*thun*, *m.* *Miner.* hepatic alate; —*thran*, *m.* cod-liver-oil.

*Feb*ber, (*str.*) *n.* see *Feb*ber.

*Feb*ber..., *in comp.* —*berührung*, —*berührung*, *f.* hardening obstruction of the liver; —*wahragerci*, *f.* hepatoscopy; —*wurm*, *m.* see *Doppelloch*; —*wurst*, *f.* liver-sausage, white pudding.

*Feb*betag, see *Feb*tage.

*Feb*ber, (*str.*) *pl.* 2-3) *n.* farewell; Einem —*sagen*, to bid one farewell, to wish one good bye.

*Feb*bhaft, *I. adj.* lively, vivacious, active, quick; vivid; sprightly; animated, brisk (wind, trade; *Mil.* fire, &c.); smart, acute (pain); sharp (reproaches); (of colours, &c.) bright, gay; —*eupfinden*, to feel keenly; —*erinnern*, to remind forcibly; II. 2-geit, (*u.*) *f.* liveliness, vivacity, activity, quickness, sprightliness, &c., animation, stir.

*Feb*bhönig, (*str.*) *m.* common honey.

*Feb*big, *adj.* 1) *provinc.* alive, see *Lebendig*; 2) *in comp.* having a life.

*Feb*..., *in comp.* —*füßchen*, *m.* gingerbread; —*füßler*, —*füßner*, *m.* gingerbread-baker; —*füßner*, *f.* house or shop of a gingerbreader; —*füß*, *adj.* lifeless, inanimate. [baker. *Feb*blosigkeit, (*u.*) *f.* lifelessness; *fig.* want of spirit and life.

*Feb*btag, *m.* *pl.* days of life; mein (for mine) —, in my lifetime, in my whole life.

*Feb*zeiten, *pl.* *pl.* lifetime; bei —, in lifetime.

*Feb*zeit(en), (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* a kind of gingerbread. —*Feb*zeiter, (*str.*) *m.* see *Feb*füßchenbäcker.

*Feb*, (*str.*) *m.* *Smelt.* 1) matt of copper; 2) dross of raw-steel; —*erz*, *n.* see *Erzbergwerk*.

*Feb*, *provinc.* for *Feb*.

*Feb*zen, (+ &) *provinc.* *Feb*zen, (*u.*) *v.* intr. 1) to split or gape from dryness; 2) to leak; 3) to be choked with thirst; to languish (nach, for), pant (for), gasp, gape (after).

*Feb*, *I. adj.* leaky; —*werden*, *coll.* —*springen*, to become leaky, to spring a leak; —*sein*, to leak; II. *s.* (*str.*) *n.* leak; einen —*bekommen*, Mar. to spring a leak, to bilge; einen —*stopfen*, to stop, to fother a leak.

*Feb*ge (*pr.* lēk'zhe), *Feb*ge, (*u.*) *f.* Comm. & Mar. leakage, loss; tap-droppings.

*Feb*e, (*u.*) *f.* 1) see *Feb*, 2; 2) see *Feb*ge.

*Feb*en, (*u.*) *v.* intr. 1, to leap, to skip (like a calf, Ps. 29, 6); to kick (wider den *Stadel* [Acts 9, 5], against the pricks).

*B. Feb*en, (*u.*) *v.* 1. intr. 1) to leak, run, drop out, trickle; 2) Mar. to spring a leak; 3) to gutter (of candles); II. *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to lick; die *l-de* *flamme*, the lambent flame; 2) to ascend, rise (of flames and water); 3) *vulg.* a) to lick, thrash, cudgel; b) to kiss; *fig.* (*Dat.*) die *Finger* nach *etwas* —, to be desirous of, eager, greedy for (after) anything; *aussehen* wie *geldert*, to look uncommonly smart. —*Feb*er, (*str.*) *m.* 1) lick, cf. *Feb*ermaul; 2) see *Feb*en, 2; 3) *Sport.* tongue (of the hart).

*Feb*er, *adj.* 1) delicate; dainty, delicious, nice; 2) dainty-mouthed, lickerish, nice; —*bissen*, *m.* dainty, tid-bit.

*Feb*er, (*v.*) *f.* 1) daintiness, lickerishness; 2) dainty, tid-bit; sweetmeat, delicacy; *pl.* goodies; 3) *vulg.* a kissing, bussing.

*Feb*er..., *in comp.* —*essen*, —*gericht*, *n.* —*speise*, *f.* dainty dish or meal.

*Feb*erhaft, *I. adj.* lickerish, dainty; II. 2-geit, (*u.*) *f.* lickerishness, daintiness.

*Feb*erheit, (*u.*) *f.* delicacy (of any meat).

*Feb*er..., *in comp.* —*maul*, *n.* —*zahn*, *m.* *vulg.* dainty feeder; sweet-tooth.

*Feb*er, (*v.*) *v.* intr. *impers.* coll. to be lickerish, to desire.

*Feb*erwerk, (*str.*) *n.* coll. dainties.

*Feb*..., *in comp.* —*saß*, *n.* tub for catching any leakage (of a cask, &c.); —*haus*, *n.* *Salt-* drying-house; —*hanig*, *m.* dropped honey; —*saß*, *m.* *Pharm.* eclegm; —*stein*, *m.* drip-







Lehn, s. I. (str.) n. 1) Law, fief, fess, tenure, feud; zu — geben, to enfeoff, to put; zu — tragen, to hold or possess; zu — gehen bei ..., to be a feodary or vassal of ...; 2) *Min.* a certain measure; *in comp.* see Lehn ..., *in comp.*  
Lehner, (str.) m., 2-in, (w.) f. province, one holding a fief.  
Lehm, (str.) m. loam, clay; mud; der weiße Lehm, lute; mit — verfeuchten, 1) to loam; 2) them, to lute; *in comp.* — arbeit, f. see —; — arbeiter, m. worker in clay; — bad, m., air-dried brick, sun-dried (straw) —; — bau, m. building in pits; mud-wall-pugging; — boden, m. 1) clay-soil; 2) mud-an-floor.  
Lehmen, (w.) v. tr. to loam, clay.  
Lehmen, coll. Lehmer, adj. loamy.  
Lehmer, (str.) m. worker in loam.  
Lehm ..., *in comp.* — formerei, f. moulding; — in loam; — fuchse, m. see —; — fuchse, f. loam-pit, clay-pit; — grund, m. see —; — guß, m. T. iron wares cast in beds of clay; — gut, n. loam-ware; — hitte, land house, mud (or clay) cottage.  
Lehmig, adj. muddy, clayish.  
Lehmig, adj. clayey, loamy.  
Lehm ..., *in comp.* — kleber, — klöder, m. — arbeiter; — fuge, m. clay-pellet; — land, — boden; — mergel, m. *Miner.* clay marl, clay marl; — pagen, m. see —; — schindel, f. shingle pargeled with loam; — tag, m. paddle; — schwalbe, f. see Haus-swalbe; — stein, m. see —; — wand, m. Lehm floor; — wand, f. cob-wall; — ziegeler, f. cob-brick-wall.  
Lehn, (str.) n. see Lehen. Leaning bench.  
Lehnbank, (str., pl. 2-bänke) f. settee.  
Lehnbar, I. adj. 1) feudal; 2) capable of being a fief; II. 2-feit, (w.) f. feudality.  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* &c. (cf. Lehn ...) —; — m. peasant holding a feudal tenure, lord of a fief-farm; — belehnt, n. deed of enfeoffment; — besitz, m. copy hold.  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* — betel, n. T. garden against a sunny wall; — bret, n. board an, recline on; Mar. back-board (of a boat).  
Lehn ..., — brief, m. bill of enfeoffment, enfeoffment; title-deed; — buch, n. register of feudal tenures, roll of fiefs; — dienst, m. homage, feudal service or tenure; (zu Pfende) age.  
Lehne, I. (w.) f. 1) inclined direction, inclined plane, declivity, slope; 2) support, arm, leaning stock, back (of a chair), rail, railing; 3) Tapp. gallow (of a desk); 4) see Zünse; 5) Bot. see Epiphytorn; see Bader; II. adj. province, sloping, aslope.  
Lehnen, (w.) v. I. intr. to lean, lie, ad (an) with Acc., gegen, against; to lean; II. tr. to lean, lay, put (against); refl. 1) to lean; 2) fig. to take a position as to be protected (in the rear, &c.); *Min.* to join, to run into; an einen Baum lehnen, leaning against a tree; lehnen, p. a. lit. dormant.  
Lehen, (w.) v. tr. (†) & provinc. for Lehnen, (w.) v. tr. (with Dat.) to be weary by reason of a fief, to be a vassal of ...  
Lehner, (str.) m. see Lehnemann.  
Lehnler, (str.) m. province, lender.  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* — erbe, s. I. m. vassal to a fief; II. n. hereditary fief; — feld, n. hold in fief.  
Lehnfenster, (str.) n. window breast-high.  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* — frau, f. female who to grant or receive a fief; — frei, adj. Flangel, Dictionary II.

allodial; ein Gut — frei machen, to pass away an estate in mort-main; — freiheit, f. fee-simple, freehold; — geld, n. fine; — gericht, n. court-baron, court-leet, see Lehnsgerecht; — gesetz, n. feudal-law; — gezeibuch, n. feudal code; — grofchen, n. see — geld; — gut, n. fee, fief, holding; ein freies — gut, a freehold, frank-tenement.  
Lehnhaft, I. adj. pertaining to a fief, see Lehnbar; II. 2-geit, f. see Lehnbarkeit.  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* — hof, m. court of a liege lord, court of fees, court baron; — fuchtm, m. T. first head-workman of a sheet-iron forge.  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* (from Lehen, B.) —; — ladei, — pferd, see Miethladei, Miethpferd.  
Lehnmann, m. see Lehnemann.  
Lehnmauer, (w.) f. breast-wall.  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* (cf. Lehn ...) — pferd, n. vassalage horse; — propst, m. official manager for fief casualties; — recht, n. 1) feudal right; 2) feudal law; — register, n. court roll; — rente, f. feudal rent; — richter, m. 1) judge of a court of fees; 2) a) a judge who holds his office in fief; b) hereditary village magistrate.  
Lehnriegel, (str.) m. (an einem Gefänder) head-rail, head-tie, lists (pl.).  
Lehnrüdig, adj. see Lehnbar.  
Lehnfache, (w.) f. feudal affair.  
Lehnfage, (str., pl. 2-fäge) m. (from Lehen, B.) Log. lemma. [mont.  
Lehnbelehnung, (str.) n. bill of feoff-ment.  
Lehnfchaft, (w.) f. 1) see Lehn; 2) see Weirfchaft. [— fchein, m. see — brief.  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* — fchein, m. see — geld; Lehnfchein, (w.) f. 1) T. rabbit (Anfchlag); 2) Typ. see Summen.  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* — fchreiber, m. clerk of a feudal court; — fchulze, m. see — richter; 2) Lehn ..., *in comp.* (cf. Lehn ..., B.) — curie, f. court of fees; — eid, m. oath of allegiance, fealty; — erledigung, — eröffnang, f. vacancy of a feudal tenure; — errichtung, f. institution of a fief.  
Lehnfessel, (str.) m. see Lehnftuhl.  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* — fähig, adj. capable of holding a fief; — fall, m. vacancy of a feudal tenure; — fehler, m. 1) any attain, felony, treason; 2) an omitting to sue for a new investiture in due time; — folge, f. 1) succession to a fief; 2) a species of feudal tenure, by which the tenant is bound to follow his lord to war; — folger, m. see — erbe; — frevel, m. see — fehler; — geber, m. feoffor; — gebrauch, m. feudal custom; — gebühr, f. fine, relief; — gericht, n. court of fees, see Lehngericht; — gerichtbarkeit, f. jurisdiction of a court-baron; — hand, f. capability of holding a fief; — herr, m. feoffor, liege, feudal lord; — herrlichkeit, — herrschaft, f. fealty, feudality; dignity, right of a feudal lord; — hoheit, f. feudal supremacy; — inbust, m. respite granted to the holders of fiefs of renewing the same; — innung, f. petition for investiture; — kammmer, f. see — gericht; — kanzlei, f. office of a court of fees; — mann, m. (pl. — leute) liegeman; feoffee, feodary, tenant, pl. liege, people, tenantry; — muthung, f. petition of investiture; — öffnung, f. right of the feudal lord to hospitality; — pflicht, f. duty of a feudality, vassalage, homage; feudality; — pflichtig, adj. subject to feudal service, liege; — register, n. roll of fees or feods, court roll; — fache, f. affair relating to a fief; — fagung, f. feudal institution; — fchuld, f. debt on a fief. [maul-stick.  
Lehnftod, (str., pl. 2-ftöde) m. *Prinf.* Lehnftod, (str.) n. part of a fief.  
Lehnftuhl, (str., pl. 2-ftühle) m. arm-chair, elbow-chair, easy-chair, reclining-chair.  
Lehnfuchung, (w.) f. see Lehnemuthung.  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* — vassall, m. vassa-

so(w); — verbindung, f. see — pflicht; — verfassung, f. feudal system, feudalism; — verfehung, f. enfeoffment; — vertrag, m. agreement, settlement of a fief; — vettern, pl. agnati (lat.), kinsmen by the father's side; — wefen, n. every thing relating to fiefs; feudalism; — system, n. see — verfassung; — tafel, f. see — hof; — träger, m. 1) feoffee, feodary, vassal; 2) proxy; — treue, f. feudal faith; — trennlofigkeit, — untrene, f. breach of feudal faith.  
Lehnung, (w.) f. diminution (in masonry).  
Lehn ..., *in comp.* — waare, f. see — geld; — weife, adv. as or like a fief; — zins, m. quit rent, farm rent, old rent.  
Lehr, (str.) n. see Lehre, G, &c.  
Lehr ..., (from Lehre & Lehen), *in comp.* — abfchicht, m. see — brief; — amt, n. 1) office of instructor; 2) ministry, ecclesiastical function; 3) professorship; — anhalt, f. establishment for instruction, school, academy; — art, f. method, way of teaching.  
Lehrbar, I. teachable, that may be taught; II. 2-feit, (w.) f. teachableness, capability of being taught (i. e. imparted by tuition).  
Lehr ..., *in comp.* — basis, f. doctrinal basis; — begierde, f. 1) desire to instruct, teach; 2) see Lernbegierde; — begierig, adj. 1) desirous of teaching; 2) see lernbegierig; — begriff, m. system, outline, manual of a science; — build, — boden, m. level (of a cent(e)ring); — bogen, m. cent(e)ring, see — gerüst; — bogen-gerippe, n. truss of centres; — botte, m. apostle; — braten, m. feast given by an apprentice upon the termination of his apprenticeship; — bret, n. T. mould, pattern; templet; — brief, m. 1) didactic epistle; 2) certificate of apprenticeship; 3) see — contract; — buch, n. abridgement; compendium; — burfche, m. apprentice; — contract, m. apprentice's terms, contract or indenture; — curfus, m. course of instruction; — dichter, m. didactic poet; — dichtung, f. didactic poem.  
Lehre, (w.) f. 1) doctrine, dogma; 2) religion; 3) instruction, lesson; moral, warning, precept, rule, admonition; 4) science; theory; 5) (for Lehrszeit) apprenticeship; 6) T. mould, pattern; gauging rod; 7) Gunn. (Kugeln) — size of a ball or bullet; 8) Rope-m. rope-top; tenet; 9) Carp., &c. centre; 10) *Min.* rule, level; 11) *Mill.* equilibrium, balance; 12) *Fisch.* dc. mesh-wood (Stridort); laßt euch dies zur — dienen or eine — fein, take this for a warning, let this be a warning to you; die — befehen, to serve an apprenticeship; in die — thun, geben, to bind (one) apprentice, to indenture an apprentice, to put to trade, to apprentice; in die — nehmen, to take as apprentice; in die — kommen, to be apprenticed (bei, zu, to); in der — fein, to be (bound) apprentice (bei, to).  
Lehrer, (str.) m. zeal for teaching.  
Lehren, (w.) v. tr. (Einen etwas thun — or Einem etwas —) to teach (one a thing, or to teach to do a thing, &c.), to instruct (one in ...); to inform; eine Wißenschaft öffentlich —, to profess a science; Einen fingen, lefen &c. —, to teach one singing, reading, &c.; er lehrt mir (or mich) die Mußik, he teaches me music; Einen zeichnen or Einem das Zeichnen —, to teach one drawing; ein Pferd den Kopf tragen —, to make a horse carry himself aright; die Zeit wird es —, (intr.) time will show or tell.  
Lehrer, (str.) m. teacher, instructor, tutor, master, informer, preceptor, professor; der öffentlicde —, lecturer.  
Lehrerin, (m.) f. female teacher, tutoress, governess, instructress.  
Lehrer ..., *in comp.* — personal, n. Lehrerfchaft, (w.) f. body of teachers; teaching-staff; — seminarium, n. seminary for school-



masters; —stand, —stelle, —stuhl *ic.*, see *Lehr-*stand *ic.*

*Lehr...*, in comp. —*erzählung*, *f.* didactic story, parable, fable; —*essen*, *n. see* —*braten*; —*fabel*, *f.* didactic fable; —*fach*, *n.* profession or employment of a teacher; teaching line; —*fähig*, *adj.* capable of teaching; —*fähigkeit*, *f.* capability for teaching; —*form*, *f.* 1) didactic form; 2) method of teaching; —*frau*, *f.* instructress; —*freiheit*, *f.* liberty of teaching publicly, freedom of instruction; —*gabe*, *f.* gift, natural talent for teaching; —*gang*, *m.* course of letters; —*gebäude*, *n.* system, body of doctrine; —*gebund*, *n.* 1) *Build*. common couple or truss; 2) *Corp.* standard-truss; —*gedicht*, *n.* didactic poem; —*gegenband*, *m.* subject that is taught; —*gehilfe*, *m.* assistant teacher; usher; —*geist*, *m. see* —*gabe*; —*geld*, *n.* 1) apprentice-fee; premium; 2) money paid for learning anything; 3) *fig.* experience acquired through losses; —*geld geben*, *fig.* to buy wit or experience; —*genos*, *m.* fellow-apprentice or scholar; —*gerüst*, *n.* *Build.* centree, cent(e)ring (for an arch); —*geschäst*, *n. see* —*amt*; —*gesparre*, *n. see* —*iparren*; —*gestell*, *n. see* —*gerüst*; —*gierig*, *see* —*begierig*; —*grund*, *m.* principle.

*Lehrhaft*, *I. adj.* 1) or *Lehrsam*, *fit*, and inclined for teaching; 2) instructive (*Lehrreich*); 3) didactic; 4) doctrinal; II. *Leigheit*, (*n.*) *f.* 1) instructiveness; 2) didacticalness, &c.

*Lehr...*, in comp. —*herr*, *m.* master, employer; governor; —*jahre*, *n. pl.* (years of) apprenticeship; *seine* —*jahre* ausstehen, to serve out one's time; —*junge*, *m.* apprentice; —*jünger*, *m.* scholar, disciple; —*kncht*, *m.* butcher's apprentice; —*kräfte*, *pl. see* *Lehrerpersonal*; —*kreis*, *m.* 1) circle of scholars, pupils; 2) *a*) a complete circle of the sciences, encyclopaedia; *b*) epitome, compendium of a science; —*lauff*, *f.* didactics; —*lauf*, *m. see* *Lehrlauf*.

*Lehrling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) apprentice; 2) disciple; 3) novice, tyro; also —*zu* *Einem* kommen, to be apprenticed to one; 4) *Lehstand*, *m.* apprenticeship; novice; 5) *Zeit*, *f. see* *Lehrzeit*.

*Lehrlingschaft*, (*n.*) *f. see* *Lehrlehre*.

*Lehr...*, in comp. —*lohn*, *m. see* —*geld*; —*lust*, *f. see* —*begierde*; —*mädchen*, *n.* apprentice-girl; —*maß*, *n.* *T.* template (for rails &c.); —*mäßig*, *adj.* orthodox; —*meinung*, *f.* doctrinal opinion; —*meister*, *m.* 1) teacher, instructor; 2) master of a trade; —*meisterin*, *f.* 1) preceptress, (school-)mistress; 2) mistress, master's wife; —*meisterlich*, *adj.* 1) preceptorial; 2) pedantic; —*methode*, *f. see* —*art*; —*mittel*, *n.* means, way of instruction; —*ode*, *f.* didactic ode; —*ordnung*, *f.* order, regulation of instruction; —*plan*, *m.* plan of instruction, school-business; —*prinzipal*, *m. see* —*herr*; —*probe*, *f. see* *Probegelt*; —*punct*, *m.* axiom; —*reich*, *adj.* instructive; —*saal*, *m.* auditory; —*satz*, *m.* *Math.* proposition, theorem; dogma, rule, precept, doctrine; —*schreiben*, *n. see* —*brief*; —*schrift*, *f.* writing, pamphlet of instruction; —*spann*, *n.* *Skip-b.* midship-frame; —*iparren*, *m.* *Corp.* hip, corner (*Gradiparren*); —*pruch*, *m.* sententia, apophthegm, aphorism, maxim; —*prüdicht*, *adj.* sententious; aphoristic; —*stand*, *m.* 1) state, character of a teacher or professor; 2) *collect.* (the body of) teachers; —*stelle*, *f.* situation of a teacher, professor; —*stil*, *m.* didactic style; —*stoff*, *m.* subject or matter of instruction; —*streitigkeit*, *f.* dogmatic controversy; —*stube*, *f.* school-room; —*stüd*, *n.* article of doctrine, tenet; —*stuhl*, *m.* pulpit; (professorial) chair; —*stunde*, *f.* hour of teaching, lesson; lecture; —*tochter*, *f.* 1) female disciple, school-girl; 2) female apprentice (as *f. d.* in a lying-in institution); —*ton*, *m.* dogmatical tone; —*ver-*

*besserung*, *f.* reformation (in religion); —*vertrag*, *m. see* —*contract*; —*vortrag*, *m.* lecture; —*weg*, *m.* method of teaching; —*weise*, *f. see* —*art*; —*werk*, *n.* work done by an apprentice; —*widrig*, *adj.* heterodox; —*widrigkeit*, *f.* heterodoxy; —*zeit*, *f.* (term of) apprenticeship; *Comm.* term of articles; —*zeugnis*, *n.* apprentice's indentures; —*zimmer*, *m. see* —*stube*.

*Lei*, (*n.*) *f. provinc.* *A.* slato; *B.* (*N. O.*) 1) direction of a current; 2) *see* *Lee*.

*Leib*, *s. (str. pl. Leiber)* *m.* 1) body; 2) belly; womb; *Anat.* venter; 3) waist; 4) bodico (of a dress); *coll-s.* bei lebendigem *Le-e*, alive; es wurden dem General drei Pferde unter dem *Le-e* getöbtet, the general had three horses killed under him; *fig.* wohl bei *Le-e*, well furnished with flesh; corpulent; gefegneten *Le-s* sein, to be in the family way; bleib mir vom *Le-e*, keep your distance; stand off! *Einem zu Le-e* gehen, to attack one; er ging der Sache geradezu auf den —, he went at once to the root of the matter (question) or to the point, he grappled with the question at once; *Einem zu Le-e* wollen, to long to be at one, to have a design upon one; bei *Le-e* nicht! or bei *Le-s* *Leben* nicht! on no account! or you value your life! bei *Le-s* *Leben*, while there is life in the body; mit — und *Leben* (or *Seele*), heart and soul; sie sind mit — und *Seele* bei ihrem Vorthaben, they are all alive to what they are about; er hat nichts or keinen Fegen auf dem *Le-e*, he has not a rag to his back; Alles an den — hängen, to spend one's all in dress; vom *Le-e* fallen, to lose flesh; offnen — haben, to have an open body or open bowels; sich (*Dat.*) den — offen halten, to keep the bowels open; haben Sie offnen? — are your bowels open? harten —, see *Verstopfung*, 2.; verstopfen or harten — haben, to be constive or bound; auf — und *Leben* belangt sein, to be criminally prosecuted; es geht an or es betrifft — *n.* *Leben*, life is at stake; es ist bei — und *Leben* verboten, it is death to do it; — und *Leben* daran wagen or setzen, to risk or stake one's life.

*Leib...*, in comp. 1) pertaining to the body, &c.; 2) *coll.* favourite, for *Leiblings-leib*, which see; —*arzt*, *m.* physician in ordinary, court physician; —*bäder*, *m. see* *Rundbäder*; —*band*, *n. see* —*binde*; —*binde*, *f.* scarf, sash, girdle; —*bud*, *n. coll.* favourite book; —*bürge*, *m.* hostage.

*Leibdien*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Leib*) 1) small body; 2) bodico, stays, corset.

*Leib...*, in comp. —*chirurgus*, *m.* surgeon to his (or her) Majesty, Highness, &c., prince's or court surgeon, private surgeon, surgeon in ordinary; —*compagne*, *f.* the chief's own company, colonel's company in a regiment; —*diener*, *m.* page; valet de chambre; —*dienst*, *m.* personal avorage; —*eigen*, *adj.* bond, villain; —*eigener*, *eigene*, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) bondman, serf, slave; die —*eigene*, bondmaid, bondswoman; —*eigenschaft*, *f.* bondage; villos(n)ago; servitudo, bond-service; —*eigenthum*, 1) or *eigentum*, *neut.* the right of possessing; 2) *see* —*eigenschaft*.

*Leiben*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to exist; only in wie er lebt und lebt, as he lives and is, his very self; er ist sein Vater wie er selbst und lebt, he is his father all over; das Bild selbst und lebt, the picture has real life.

*Leibes...*, in comp. —*befchaffenheit*, *f.* bodily constitution, complexion; —*befchwerte*, *f.* 1) any infirmity of the body; 2) contumacious; —*bewegung*, *f.* motion, exercise (of the body); —*bürde*, *f.* burden, task; —*erde*, *m.* legitimate offspring, descendant; heir of an allodum; —*erben*, *pl. issue* —*fehler*, *m.* bodily defect or deformity; —*frucht*, *f.* foetus, embryo; —*gaben*, *f. pl.* endowments of the body; —*gebreden*, *n. see* —*fehler*; —*gefahr*, *f.* danger

of life; —*geschicklichkeit*, *f.* bodily skill, agility; —*gestalt*, *f.* shape of the body, stature; —*größe*, *f. see* —*länge*; —*halt*, *f.* person arrest; —*herr*, *m.* lord of a sort; —*höhe*, stature; —*kraft*, *f.* strength of body, bodily strength; corporal vigour; auf —*kräften*, with all one's might, with might and main, for dear life; —*länge*, *f.* stature, tallness, size; —*leben*, *n. see* under *Leib*; —*nahrung*, alimon food, nourishment; —*nahrung und Nothdurft*, bread and raiment; —*öffnung*, *f.* motion, wie ist Ihre —*öffnung*? how are your motions? how are the bowels? —*pflege*, *f.* care of the body; —*schaden*, *m. see* —*fehler*; —*schwäche*, *f.* corporal infirmity.

*Leibesessen*, (*str.*) *n.* favourite dish.

*Leibes...*, in comp. —*frage*, *f. see* —*pfleg*; —*stärke*, *f. see* —*kraft*; —*stellung*, *f.* 1) posture; attitude; 2) bearing, deportment; —*straf*, *f.* corporal punishment; —*übung*, *f.* bodily exercise; —*verstopfung*, *f.* constipation.

*Leib...*, in comp. —*fall*, *m.* escheat of serf's self; —*folkrecht*, *n.* right of the lord to a serf's escheat; —*farbe*, *f.* 1) *see* *Leibsfarbe*; 2) favourite colour; —*fluß*, *m.* diarrhoea; —*fröbne*, *f.* personal station service; —*gard*, *f.* body-guards, life-guards; —*gebäude*, *n.* jointure, settlement; rent, annuity for life; —*gehege*, *n.* royal proservo; —*geld*, *n.* yearly tribute of a serf to his lord; 2) poll-tax; —*geleit*, *n.* safe-conduct; —*gericht*, *n. see* —*essen*; —*gewinn*, *m.* gütte, *f. see* —*rente*; —*gurt*, —*gürtel*, *m.* (waist-)belt; —*gut*, *n.* estate for life.

*Leibhaft*, (*Leibhaftig*), *I. adj.* 1) bodily, in one's body or person; 2) *fig.* living, embodied, real, true; bei *Le-e* *Zeufel*, the devil incarnate, the devil himself, the very devil; ein *Le-s* *Ebenbild* seines Vaters, a living image of his father; II. *adv.* bodily, personally; III. *Leigheit*, (*n.*) *f.* liveliness, exactness of a portrait.

*Leib...*, in comp. —*beer*, *m. see* *Leibesbeer*; —*bölzer*, *n. pl.* *Mar.* the water-ways of ship's deck; —*hund*, *m.* 1) favourite dog; 2) *see* *Blendenling*.

*Leibigkeit*, (*n.*) *f.* corpulency.

*Leib...*, in comp. —*jäger*, *m.* 1) huntsman or gamekeeper to a prince or nobleman; 2) *pl.* a select body of light infantry. (*Fr.*) *chasseurs*; —*kncht*, *m.* groom of a prince's stable; —*knuten*, *m.* *Mar.* bowline knot; —*loch*, *m. s.* *Rundloch*; —*lutcher*, *m.* a person's (prince's) own coachman; —*safai*, *m.* a person's own footman, the prince's own valet; —*laus*, *see* *Leiglaus*.

*Leiblich*, *I. adj.* 1) corporal, corporeal; 2) temporal; 3) one's own, natural; ein *Le-e* *Erbe*, *see* *Leibeserbe*; ein *Le-e* *Brud*, a full brother, one's own brother; mein *Le-e* *Vetter*, my cousin-gorman; II. *adv.* 1) corporally; personally, in person; 2) temporal; III. *Leigheit*, (*n.*) *f.* corporeality, bodiliness.

*Leiblös*, *I. adj.* bodiless, incorporeal; immaterial; II. *Leigheit*, (*n.*) *f.* bodiliness, &c.

*Leib...*, in comp. —*medicus*, *m. see* —*patst*, *f.* tenure for life; —*page*, *m.* page ordinary, page of the princesses; —*pfen*, *m. see* —*geld*; —*recht*, *n. see* —*eigenth*; —*regiment*, *n.* regiment of which the owner himself is colonel in chief; —*rente*, *f.* rent, annuity; *sein* *Leib* an —*renten* — to buy an annuity; —*rentner*, *m.* (annuitant); —*rod*, *m.* dress-coat, body-ovening-coat; 2) *Inc.* *Anat.* ophod; —*s*, *f.* body-guard; —*süßling*, *m. see* —*geld*; —*schmerzen*, *m.* 1) *pl.* stomach-ache; *b* ache; 2) or —*schneiden*, *n.* gripes, bilious complaint, colic; —*schneider*, *m.* tailor; prince, princeness, &c.; —*schmitt*, *m.* waist coat, &c.; —*schüssel*, *f. see* *Leibesbecken*; —











Rein'... in comp. —meister, *m. see* Reuten-  
meister; —ochse, *m.* ox going on the right side  
the plough; —öl, *n.* lin(t)seed-oil; —pfad,  
*see in* Reiten; —pfanne, *f. Bot.* 1) flax (*Lin-  
um* L.); 2) see —butter; —faunen, *m.* flax-  
seed, lin- (or lint-)seed; —seide, *f. Bot.* dodder  
seed; —spreu, *f.* husks or chaff from  
seed; —strumpf, *m.* linen or thread stock-  
ing; —tuch, *n.* linen cloth; —waare, *f.* linen  
goods.

Rein'wand, *s. I. f.* linen; linen-cloth; canvas  
(for a picture); ungebleichte —, unbleached  
brown linen, derry; gebleichte —, bleached  
white linen; hebene —, burden-(hard-)en;  
nen; gedruckte (bunte) —, coloured linen;  
obse —, coarse linen; coarse canvas, sack-  
cloth; glatte or glatte —, plain linen;  
färbte —, dyed or coloured linen; gefärbte —,  
lin, towel; gepuhte —, lint; —zu Bettfäden,  
sewing; gemusterte or gemodelte —, buck-  
ram; gestreute —, *see* Streifenwand; —mit  
gänger Appretur, soft-finish linen; seide  
und ohne Glanz, front-finish linen; II. *in*  
*comp.* —band, *m.* 1) cloth-binding; 2) a vome-  
bound in cloth; —bleiche, *f.* whitening  
dye, bleaching-ground for linen.

Rein'wandern, *adj.* linen, made of linen.  
Rein'wand... in comp. —handel, *m.* linen-  
trade, linen-drapery; —händler, —främer, *m.*  
linen-drapery, dealer in linen; —hofel, *m.*  
linen man, rubber, rubbing board; —fittet, *m.*  
linen frock; —malerei, *f.* painting on canvas;  
müllrosp, *n.* —prober, *m.* linen-prover;  
reißer, *m. provinc.* linen-drapery; —schäbel,  
lint; —weber, *m.* *see* Reimweber.

Rein'... in comp. —weber, *m.* linen-  
weaver; —weberei, *f.* trade or factory of a  
linen weaver; —weberröten, *m.* *see* Reuten-  
reißer; —weberstuhl, *m.* (linen-)weaver's loom;  
weberejange, *f.* linen pinchers; —zeug, *n.*  
linen; —zicher, *n.* *see in* Reiten.

Rein'zig, *n.* Leipzig, Leipsic (a town of  
Germany). —Rein'ziger, *I. s. (str.) m.*, *Rein-*  
*er*, *f.* inhabitant of Leipzig; II. *adj.* *Re-*  
*er*, *f.* Leipzig fair; Reipzig-Dresdener  
Eisenbahn, *f.* Leipzig and Dresden railway.

Reis, (*str.*) *n.*, Reife, (*w.*) *f.* (provinc. &  
*see* Reife).

Reife, *I. adj.* 1) low, not loud, soft, light;  
2) fig. slight (recollection, &c.); II. *adv.* low,  
softly; gently; imperceptibly; by degrees;  
mit Reife —, in a low or soft voice;  
—reden, to speak low or softly; —hören, to be  
harp or quick of hearing; —schlafen, to sleep  
lightly; er schläft —, he is a light sleeper;  
—eichte Ahnung, the least suspicion; —auf-  
treten, 1. to tread softly; to walk with one's  
feet out; 2. fig. to draw in, to be humble.

Reifegel, (*str.*) *n.* Mar. bonnet-sail.

Reifeträger, (*str.*) *m.* fig. sneaking fellow,  
spy, eaves-dropper. [eared.]

Reis'hörig, *adj.* quick of hearing, quick-  
Reist, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* Reisten; 2) *Vet.* spavin;  
3) *Archit.* chantlate; 4) *provinc.* club, private  
company. [or performed, practicable.]

Reist'bar, *adj.* that may be rendered, done,  
Reist'bar, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of Reiste) small  
edge, &c.; *Archit.* regist, bandelet.

Reist'e, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a long and thin piece of  
wood, metal, &c.; Join. ledge, border; Carp.  
bracket, clamp; Typ. border, tail-piece; Bookb.  
edge; *Archit.* fillet, listel, regist, plinth; *Re-*  
*en* bei Fleischedung, *pl.* roll-joints, rolls;  
3) *Cloth.* &c. selavage, *see* Sahlseife; 3) *Anal.*  
groat; 4) *see* Reist, 2.

Reisten, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *†*, form, model;  
2) (shoemaker's) last; Schufter, fleiß be-  
richten —, proverb, let not the shoemaker go  
beyond his last (*Lat.* ne auctor ultra crepi-  
dam); über den — schlagen, to put upon the  
last; coll-s. fiber or auf einen — schlagen, to  
treat (them) all alike; sie sind alle über einen

— (geschlagen), they are all of a kidney, of  
one blood, of the same cut.

A. Reist'en, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Cloth.* to form a sel-  
vage to; 2) *Join.* to provide with a ledge,  
beading.

B. Reist'en, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to do; render; to give,  
to perform, accomplish; to execute; to fulfil;  
eine Eingahlung —, to make a payment, an-  
swer a call; hilffreiche Hand —, to lend one a  
(helping) hand; einen Eid —, to take one's  
oath, *cf.* Eid; einen Eid nicht — wollen, to  
decline being sworn; er leistet mir zu wenig,  
he is not serviceable enough to me; jedes  
andere Instrument wird das Gleiche —, any  
other instrument will do as well; er leistet so  
viel wie vier andere Leute, he does the work  
of four other people; er kann nicht mehr —,  
he cannot do more work; je Reider leistete  
nicht, was er sonst wohl konnte, the speaker  
fell below himself; Jemandem Gefälligkeit —,  
to bear (*coll.* to keep) a person company;  
Gehorsam —, to yield, render, or show obedi-  
ence, *cf.* Folge; Widerstand —, to offer re-  
sistance; Huldigung —, *see* Huldigen.

Reist'en... in comp. —abscess, *m.* Surg.  
ingual abscess; —anwurf, *n.* *see* Sahlseife;  
—arbeit, *f.* fig. superficial or insignificant  
work; —bänder, *n. pl.* Anal. ingual ligaments;  
Surg-s. —bente, *f.* bubo; —bruch, *m.* bubo-  
necle, ingual hernia; —brühe, *f.* Anal.  
ingual gland; —brühegeschwulst, *f.* *see*  
—bente; —gend, *f.* *see* Reiste, 3; —geleit, *n.*  
*see* Sprunggelenk; —hofel, *m.* Join. moulding-  
plane, ogee-plane; —hobe, *f.* Med. retention  
or retraction of the testis within the ingual  
region, parorchidum; —holz, *n.* wood fit for  
making lasts; —nagel, *m.* T. plug; pin;  
wooden nail; —schein, *m.* Comm. coupon,  
check; —schneider, *m.* last-maker; —thür, *f.*  
batten door; —verband, *m.* Surg. ingual  
bandage; —vers, *m.* acrostic; —wein, *m.* a  
superior wine of Würzburg; —wert, *n.* *Archit.*  
beading, bordering, garnish.

Reistung, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) doing, ren-  
dering, &c., performance, execution; tüchtige  
Re-en, useful services.

Reistungsfähig, *I. adj.* able; II. *Re-*  
*istung*, (*w.*) *f.* ability; T. power or effect (of a machine).  
Reist, (*str.*) *n.* provinc. (S. G.) spirits, gin.  
Reist'... in comp., &c. I. —arm, *m.* crank;  
—artikel, *m.* leading article; leader; —band,  
*n.* leading string; II. often used to denote  
specimens or forms characteristic of a cer-  
tain formation or period in geology, &c.:  
—fossil, *n.* principal (*lit.* leading) fossil;  
—muschel, *f.* —pfause, *f.* characteristic shell,  
plant, &c.

Reist'bar, *adj.* that may be led, manageable.

Reist'baum, (*str.*) *pl.* Reibäume *m.* Min. con-  
ducting-pole.

Reist'e, (*w.*) *f.* 1) declivity, slope; 2) cask  
or tub for transporting fish; 3) wine-vat.

Reisten, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lead, conduct, guide,  
manage; Hopfen an Stangen in die Höhe —,  
to carry hops up poles; to convey; to draw  
off; auf den rechten Weg —, to put into the  
right way; zum Guten —, to sway to good;  
anders wohin —, to turn off; sich — lassen, 1. to  
be docile, tractable, manageable; 2. to re-  
collect one's self by (the traces, &c.); I-b, *p.*  
A. Phys. conducting; der I-be Körper, Phys.  
conductor; I-be Ausschuss, head-committee.

Reister, *I. (str.) m.* 1) leader, guide, con-  
ductor; 2) Phys. conductor (of electricity);  
3) Surg. director; II. (*w.*) *f.* 1) ladder;  
2) scale; 3) rack of a wagon; 4) *pl.* Mar.  
sanders, skids; III. *in comp.* —baum, *m.*  
1) ladder-beam or check; 2) peg-ladder;  
—förmig, *adj.* in the form of a ladder; —gang,  
*m.* —gerüst, *n.* mason's ladder; —recht, *n.*  
right of setting a ladder in neighbouring  
promises; —prosse, *f.* ladder-step, rung, round;

—flange, *f.* *see* —baum, 2; —tonne, *f.* carrier's  
vat; —wagen, *m.* open-sided or open-spar-  
wagon, rack-wagon.

Reit'... in comp. —faden, *m.* 1) leading-  
line; 2) fig. a) guide, text-book, elements (of  
an art or science); b) clue; —fähig, *adj.*  
1) able to be led, &c.; 2) Phys. a) capable of  
conducting; b) conductible; —feuer, *n.* Min.  
train of gunpowder; —fisch, *m.* Ichth. a species  
of cod (*Gadus minibus* L.); —form, *f.* lead-  
ing or characteristic form, *see* Reite... in comp.  
II.; —geb, *m.* provinc. (S. G.) keeper of a gin-  
shop; —gefang, *m.* a song in which one leads,  
catch, canon; —graben, *m.* 1) waste-ditch,  
drain-ditch; 2) feeder, catch; —haar, *n.* *see*  
Sahlseife; —hammel, *m.* ball-wether; —  
haute, *n.* provinc. gin-shop; —hund, *m.* Sport.  
lime-hound, limer; —lasten, *n.* *see* Rinne;  
—lauf, *m.* *see* Reiflauf; —mittel, *n.* vehicle;  
—muschel, —pfanne, *see* Reite... in comp. II.;  
—nagel, *m.* T. guide-nail; —rahmen, *m.* Mech.  
guiding frame; —richten, *m.* leash, driving-  
rein; —ring, *m.* head ring; —rinne, *f.* 1) Surg.  
director; 2) *Fort.* a small trough made of boards  
to prevent the powder in the saucisson from  
contracting any dampness, (*Fr.* Jaugde; —röhre,  
*f.* T. conduit-pipe; —rolle, *f.* T. guide-pulley;  
—schiene, *f.* Railw. counter-rail, guard-rail,  
side-rail, safety-rail; —schiff, *n.* Mar. desirer;  
—seil, *n.* 1) guide-line, guide-rope; leading  
or rope-rein; leash; 2) fig. leading-string;  
3) Mar. *see* —tau, 2; —seile, *f.* off or right  
side in driving; 4) —emann, *m.* *see* Geleits-  
mann; —flange, *f.* Mech. 1) radius bar; 2) con-  
ducting rod; —stempel, *m.* *see* —arm; —stern,  
*m.* leading star, north or polar star, fig. guid-  
ing star; guide; beacon-light; —stiume, *f.*  
leading or principal voice or part; —strahl,  
*m.* Astr. radius vector, conducting-ray; —strid,  
*m.* *see* —seil; —tau, *n.* 1) *see* —seil; 2) Mar.  
ladder or man-rope; —ton, *m.* Mus. leading  
note, the sharp of the scale; sensible note.

Reitung, (*w.*) *f.* a leading, &c. *cf.* Reiten,  
guidance; direction, management; Phys. con-  
duction; 2-cu, *pl.* Railw. switches, point-rails.

Reitung's... in comp. —braut, *m.* con-  
ducting or telegraph-wire; —fähigkeit, *f.*  
—vermögen, *n.* conductivity; —kraft, *f.* Phys.  
conducting power; —regel, *f.* prescription;  
—röhre, *f.* conduit pipe; —sonde, *f.* Surg.  
itinerary, *see* Reiter, 3.

Reit'... in comp. —wagen, *m.* Mar. sweep  
of the tiller; —walze, *f.* leading pulley;  
—baum, *m.* rein; —schien, *n.* Mus. direct, a  
character placed at the end of a stave to  
direct the performer to the first note of the  
next stave; —zeug, *n.* vehicle; —zungen, *f.*  
*pl.* Railw. switches, point-rails.

Reim'ler, Reim'ling, (*str.*) *m.* Zool. lem-  
ming, Lapland marmot (*Lemmus norvegicus*  
Worm.). [or Turkish earth.]

Reim'nisch, *adj.* Lemnian; I-Erde, Lemnian  
Reim'ur, (*str.*) *pl.* [w.] Reim'ur *m.* 1) Zool.  
lemur (*Lemur catta* L.); 2) *pl.* Reim'ur, Rom.  
Myth. Lemures.

Reim'gen, (*str.*) *n.* dimin. of Reue.

Reim'de, (*w.*) *f.* loin; hip, haunch; thigh;  
zu den Reim'gen gehörig, Anat. lumbar.

Reim'den... in comp. pertaining to the  
loins, Anat. lumbar; —braten, *m.* roast loin,  
baron of beef, sirloin; —gesticht, *n.* lumbar  
nerves; —gegen, *f.* lumbar region; —gicht,  
*f.* hip-gout, sciatica; —grise, *m.* gravel in  
the loins or kidneys; —knochen, *m.* hip-bone;  
—krant, *adj.* affected with sciatica; —krant-  
heit, *f.* 1) sciatica; 2) rickets; —lahm, *adj.*  
hip-shot, weak-loined; —lahmheit, *f.* lame-  
ness in the hip; —müde, *m.* Anat. peos;  
—schmerz, *m.* *see* —weh; —stein, *m.* 1) stone  
in the kidneys; 2) Miner. nephrite; —rüde,  
*n.* *see* —braten; —weh, *n.* lumbago, hip-gout,  
sciatic; —wirbel, *m.* Anat. lumbar vertebra,



pl. the lower joints of the spine; —wurzel, *f.* Bot. a species of sorrel.

Len'dig, *adj.* in comp. loined.

Le'n'e, *f.* abbr. of Magdalena or Helena, Maundlin, Helen. [lenient.]

\* Len'iv', (*str.*) *n.* (L. Lat.) Med. lenitive.

Len'bar, L-heit, see Len'sam, Len'samheit.

Len'en, (*u.*) *v.* I. tr. 1) to turn; to bend; to steer (a ship); to govern, rein (a horse); to guide, direct; to drive (a carriage); 2) to manage, rule, order; etwas zum Besten —, to turn a thing to the best advantage; II. refl. to turn; der Mensch denkt, Gott lenkt, proverb, man proposes, God disposes.

Len'er, (*str.*) *n.* 1) guide; manager, ruler, disposer; 2) Mech. crank (of a saw-mill).

Len'..., in comp. —riemen, *m.* rein; —rolle, *f.* Mech. guide roller.

Len'sam, *i. adj.* manageable, governable, tractable, pliable, flexible; II. L-heit, (*u.*) *f.* manageableness, &c., flexibility, obedience.

Len'..., in comp. —fäule, *f.* see Reue-fäule; —schweif, *n.* sweep-bar (of a wagon); —schemel, *m.* fore-bod, fore-guide (of a wagon); —schienen, *f. pl.* see Gleitschienen; —seil, *n.* —jaum, *m.* see —riemen.

Len'ung, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) ruling, governing, steering, &c., management, cf. Len'ung.

Len'ne, (*u.*) *f.* see Epithoron.

Len'ner, (*str.*) *m.* Ornith. lanner (hawk) (*Falco lanarius* L.).

Len'o're, see Renore.

Len's, *adj.* proteric. empty; lit. & fig. exhausted; Einen — machen, to drink out a person's stock of drinkables; —pumpen, *Mar.* to (pump) fro. [scud.]

Len'gen, Len'gen, (*u.*) *v.* intr. *Mar.* to Len'z, Len's & [*u.*] *w.* *m.* \*, spring; May; der — des Lebens, prime of life; in comp. see Frühlings....

Len'zen, (*u.*) *v.* intr. I. see Lenzen; II. impers. es lenzet, it becomes spring, spring is come.

Len'zig, Len'zig, Len'zmäßig, Len'z'ig, (*u.*) *adj.* spring-like, vernal (Frühlingshaft).

Le'on'h'ard, *m.* Leonard, abbr. Len (P.N.).

Le'on'isch, Le'on'isch, *adj.* leonine (verse).

Le'on'o're, *f.* Leonora (P.N.).

Leopard', (*str.*) & (*u.*) *m.* Zool. leopard (*Felis leopardus* C.). —Leopard'in, (*u.*) *f.* leopardess.

Le'opold, *m.* Leopold (P.N.).

Le'opold'ine, *f.* Leopoldine (P.N.).

Le'opont'sche Alpen, *pl.* Lepontine Alps (separating Switzerland from Lombardy).

A. Ler'che, (*u.*) *f.* Ornith. lark (Alauda L.).

B. Ler'che, (*u.*) *f.* see Lerchenbaum.

Ler'chen..., in comp. —ammer, *f.* see Schneeammer; —baum, *m.* Bot. larch-tree, larch-fir (*Larix europaea* DC.); —fende, *f.* see Spiegel; —blume, *f.* Bot. primrose (Echlißfeld-blume); —falt, *m.* Ornith. 1) sparrow hawk (*Astur tinnus* L.); 2) hobby (*Falco subbuto* L.); —fang, *m.* catching or bat-fowling of larks; —fänger, *m.* catcher of larks, larker; —fäule, *f.* see Baum; —flut, *m.* Ornith. lark-finch (*Meotophila calcarata* Pall.); —garn, *sp.* Sport. net for catching larks, clap-net; —geier, *m.* see Kormorant; —gefang, *m.* singing of larks; —haz, *n.* Venice tortoiseshell; —haube, *f.* Sport. hood-net for larks; —hech, *m.* decoy for larks; —holz, *n.* larch-wood; —lartoffeln, *f. pl.* a species of potatoes the coat of which has the colour of a lark; —läuten, *m.* Ornith. screech-owl (*Strix flammea* L.); —laune (n)lume, *f.* field-larkspur (Nigella arvensis); —ney, *n.* see —garn; —pfeife, *f.* lark-call; —samen, *m.* seeds of larch fir; —schwamm, *m.* Bot. malo agaric (*Boletus luteus*); —perber, *m.* see Thurnfels; —spiegel, *m.* Sport. darling-glass, larking-glass; —spieß, *m.* lark-spear; —sporn, *m.* bulbous fomitory (*Fumaria bulbosa* L.); —stößer,

*m.* Ornith. see —fall, 1 & 2; —streichen, *n.* the catching of larks with a net; —stich, *m.* passage of larks; —tagwand, *f.* Sport. day-net; —tanne, *f.* see —baum, *m.*; —wirbel, *m.* warbling of larks; —zeit, *f.* season for catching larks.

Ver'n'bar, *i. adj.* that may be learnt;

II. L-heit, (*u.*) *f.* capability of being learnt.

Ver'n'..., in comp. —begierde, —lust, *f.* —eifer, *m.* (ardent) desire of learning or information, zeal for learning, studiousness, application; —begierig, —eifrig, —lustig, *adj.* desirous of learning, studious.

Ver'nen, (*u.*) *v.* I. intr. & tr. to learn; schreiben —, to learn writing or to write; er hat ein eigenes Verfahren gelernt, he has acquired a peculiar method; er hat was gelernt, he is a good scholar or a clever fellow; sie lehrten sich die Maschinenie regieren, they easily got into the way of managing the machinery; ich habe seinen Charakter vollkommen verstanden, I have brought myself thoroughly to understand his character; II. intr. to serve one's apprenticeship (bei, with); er hat noch ein Jahr zu —, he is within a year of serving his time; er hat noch zwei Jahre zu —, he has two years more to serve; lernen —, to become acquainted with, to make the acquaintance of; er wird sie lieben und schätzen —, he will grow to love and prize her; ein gelernter Schuhmacher, a shoemaker by trade (who has served his apprenticeship); langsam im Lernen, slow in one's letters.

Ver'n'..., in comp. —fähig, *adj.* capable of learning; intelligent; —stetig, *m.* application, study; —stoff, *m.* subject matter to be learnt; —stück, *n.* task, lesson; —zeit, *f.* time of learning or studying.

Ver's'art, (*u.*) *f.* 1) manner of reading; 2) T. (mode of) reading, lection; verschiedene —, variation in copies of books or manuscripts (Varianten), or a particular interpretation of a passage.

Ver's'bar, *i. adj.* 1) readable, legible; 2) fit or proper to be read; II. L-heit, (*u.*) *f.* 1) legibility; 2) propriety of being read, fitness, deserving to be read.

Ver's'e, (*u.*) *f.* 1) (the act of) gleaning, gathering; vintage; 2) the gathering, gleanings; 3) Gam. (at cards) trick, majority of tricks; die — machen, to make or win the odd trick; die — sichten, the tricks are equal.

Ver's'e..., in comp. —art, *f.* see Ver's'art; —begier, *f.* ardent desire of reading; —begierig, *adj.* eager after reading; —bibliothek, *f.* circulating library; —blätter, *n. pl.* Pharm. Bot. coll's foot-leaves; —breiten, *n.* see Einfache breiten; —brille, *f.* see —glas; —buch, *n.* book for reading, reader; —cabinet, *n.* reading library; —cirkel, *m.* reading-society, circle of readers or reading; —freund, *m.* person fond of reading; —freunde, *m. pl.* reading public; —früchte, *f. pl.* selections from various authors; —geschloß, *f.* see —cirkel; —glas, *n.* reading glass; —holz, *n.* small or windfall wood to be gathered up; —kasten, *m.* tin-box for the transport of circulating books; —kreis, *m.* see —cirkel; (der gewöhnliche) the general reader; dies Werk hat einen großen —kreis, this work is extensively read; —kunst, *f.* art of reading; —lust, *f.* fondness for reading; —lustig, *adj.* fond of reading; —meister, *m.* 1) surveyor of the vintage; 2) reading-master; 3) lecturer; —methode, *f.* 1) method of reading; 2) method of teaching children to read.

Ver's'en, (*str.*) *i. v. tr.* to gather, glean: to pick, garble; den Acker —, 1. to glean; 2. to clear the land of stones; Holz —, to pick up, gather sticks; Früden —, to glean; Rum-pen or Wölle —, to cull and cleanse rags or wool; II. tr. & intr. 1) to read; to recite; 2) Ac. to lecture (liber *libere* Acc.); on [schom-

istry, &c.), to read lectures; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; es war nicht deutlich zu —, it was not very legible; er liest nicht viel, he is not much of a reader; sich müde —, to get tired with reading; es liest sich wie ein Feuertag, it reads like a fairy-tale; man sah die Dankbarkeit in ihren Blicken, she looked her gratitude; ein gelehrter Schriftsteller, a much read or popular author; daß —, (*str.*) *v. s.* 1) (the act of) gathering, &c.; 2) reading: I-öwerth, I-öwerthig, *adj.* worth reading.

Ver's'e..., in comp. —probe, *f.* the reading of a play; —publicum, *n.* reading public, readers; (das große) the general reader; —pult, *n.* reading-desk; *Ecl.* Arch. lectern.

Ver's'er, (*str.*) *m.* 1) gatherer, gleaner; vintager; 2) a) reader; b) lecturer. [corn &c.]

Ver's'erecht, (*str.*) *n.* right of gleaning (ears of Ver's'er), (*u.*) *f.* cont. the (act or practice of) reading (without plan or choice &c.).

Ver's'erin, (*u.*) *f.* female or lady reader.

Ver's'ertreis, (*str.*) *m.* see Ver's'eris.

Ver's'erlich, *i. adj.* legible; II. L-heit, (*u.*) *f.* legibility.

Ver's'ertlich, (*str.*) *m.* (Widand, n. u.) cont.

Ver's'erlich, (*str.*) *pl.* Ver's'erlich, *n.* vintager's wago.

Ver's'e..., in comp. —saal, *m.* 1) reading-room; 2) lecturing-room; —schlender, *f. pl.* culled refuse of ores; —schule, *f.* reading-school; —schüler, *m.* child that learns to read; —stein, *m.* Miner. swamp-ore; —stoff, *m.* subject matter; subject of reading; —stube, *f.* see —saal; —stück, *n.* selected piece or selection from an author; —stunde, *f.* 1) reading lesson; 2) reading hour; —such, *f.* immoderate desire of reading; —suchtig, *adj.* immoderately fond of reading; —übung, *f.* exercise in reading; —verein, *m.* reading-club, cf. —cirkel; —werk, *f.* reading public; —wuth, *f.* reading rage; —zeichen, *n.* 1) pl. signs of punctuation; 2) see Buchzeichen; —zeit, *f.* 1) vintage-time; 2) reading time; —zitumer, *n.* see —saal; —zettel, *m.* see —cirkel.

Ver's'lich, (*u.*) *adj.* see Ver's'bar.

Ver's'ung, (*u.*) *f.* (the act of) reading, lection.

Ver's'würdig, see Ver's'werth.

\* Ver's'argie, (*u.*) *f.* (Gr.) Med. lothargy.

Ver's'che, *f.* Gr. Myth. Lethe.

Ver's'che, (*u.*) *m.* gener. pl. Ver's'chen, Letti, Letos, a Slavonic tribe, inhabiting the governments of St. Petersburg, Courland and Livonia.

Ver's'chen, (*str.*) *m.* pottern's clay, loam;

—gänge, *pl.* Min. loams mixed with clay;

—gelb, *adj.* loam-coloured; —haue, *f.* mattock;

—lothe, *f.* clayey coal; —mangel, *m.* puddle;

—schmitz, *m.* vein of metallic clay.

Ver's'cher, (*u.*) *f.* letter, character, type

—hörchen, *n.* Conch. a species of conical shell (*Conus literatus* L.); —hof, *n.* letter-wood.

Ver's'ich, Ver's'ich, *adj.* clayish; clayey.

Ver's'isch, *adj.* Letti- [loamy]

Ver's'ner, (*str.*) *m.* Arch. 1) lectern in the choir; 2) rood-loft and choir-screen beneath.

Ver's'e, (*u.*) *f.* 1) (†) & provinc. refreshment, gratification, delight; (parting) treat, amusement, gift or cup; zu guter Ver's'e, at parting, according to Weiland, origin of the phrase zu guter Ver's'e; 2) †, rampart.

Ver's'en, (*u.*) *v.* I. tr. (†) & \*, to refresh, gratify, comfort; II. refl. sich — au (with dat.), to refresh, enjoy.

Ver's'e, *i. adj.* 1) last, ultimate, final; 2) extreme; II. *adv.* 1) last, ultimately, cf. Zuletzt; 2) see Ver's'ende; die L-e Klasse, lowest (or high est) class (of a school); der — verlorbte König, the late king; es ist mit ihm auf's Ver's'e gekommen, he is put to his last shift; am Ver's'en greifen, to take extreme measures; be-wird mich auf's Ver's'e bringen, that will be the death of me; der L-e Preis, lowest price, (



l-en or l-ern Zeit, latterly, in these later times; mit seinem l-en Athemzuge, with his long-breath; unter ergiebigen Lichtes, our last aspects; III. or Lechte, *f. coll. end, conclusion*; auf die -, at the end, at last; zu guter Lege) at the (or in) conclusion, to finish well.

Lechtens, Lecht hin, *adv. lately, of late*, the other day, newly, shortly, not long ago.

Lechterer, *adj. (compar. of Lecht)* the latter, her (of two objects).

Lecht ..., *in comp.* — erwähnt, — genannt, *f. last mentioned, last named*; — jäbrig, *f. of the last year*; — lebende, *m. & f. survivor*.

Lechtlich, *adv. († &)* *provinc. 1) see Lechtens*; *last, ultimately, see Zulest*.

Lechtwillig, *adj. testamentary*; *adv. by testament or will*.

A. Leu, (*w. m.*) (*† & \**) *for Löwe*.

B. Leu, I. or Leu'e, (*w. f. Mar.*) whippe; II. *adj. Mar. not sufficiently bent*.

Leucht ..., *in comp.* — ansetz, *m. T. gasrnr* (of a gas-pipe); — asel, *f. Entom.* a species of centipede (*Geophilus electricus* L.).

Leuchte, (*w. f.*) 1) light, lamp, lantern; *Sport.* eye of a stag; 3) *Bot.* a scorpionias (*Myodotis* L.); b) white hoarhound (*Marrubium vulgare* L.); 4) blaze on a horse's forehead.

Leuchten, (*w. v. intr.*) 1) to light, to ve light, to shine; to beam, to gleam (in a dark, &c.); 2) *coll.* to lighten; das Wetter leuchtet, it lightens; Einem heim, nach Hause 1. to light one home; 2. *coll. a)* to derive; b) *see under Heim*; in die Augen —, *fig.* be evident, of Einleuchten; — Sie mir Licht, how me a light this way; laßet Euch Licht vor den Leuten: r. (Matth. 5. 16), let your light so shine before men; I-b, p. a. shining, acid, bright, luminous, lustrous; das —, (*str.*) a) the act of beaming, &c. *Phys.* coruscation: des Meeres, phosphorescence of the sea.

Leuchter, *s. I. (str.) m. 1)* he that lights, lighter; 2) candlestick; 3) *see Leuchtläfer*; *in comp.* — arm, *m.* arm of a candlestick chandelier; — baum, *m.* *see* Mangelbaum; blume, *f. Bot.* wax-flower (*Ceropegia*); — ste, *f.* and — stecht, 1; — fuß, *m.* —, gestekt, *m.* for candlesticks; — stecht, *m. 1)* socket, puzzle of a candlestick; 2) *see* Lichtstecht; monschette, *f. see* Lichtmonschette; — säule, — stuhl, — stisch, — träger, *m.* stand for candlesticks, candle-stand; — thierchen, *m. Zooph.* species of sea-nettle (*Lucernaria* Müll.).

Leucht ..., *in comp.* — fadel, *f. torch*; feuer, *n.* light, beacon; — gas, *n.* illuminating gas; — läser, *m. Entom.* glow-worm, re-fly (*Lampyrus splendidula* Fabricius); — ost, *f.* illuminating power of gas &c.); — fugel, *f.* fire-ball, light-ball, *pl.* Roman candles; — löch, *n.* *see* — löcher; — pfanne, *f.* re-pan; — pilz, *n. Bot.* phosphorescent agaric (*Agaricus lucens*); — raket, *f.* rocket-light ball; — röhre, *f.* lighting-hole in a baker's oven; — säule, *f. Archit.* hollow column with a winding staircase inside; — schiff, *m. Mar.* floating light (vessel); — span, *m.* one-chip in lieu of a candle; — stein, *m.* Bolognian or Bolognian stone; — stoff, *m.* photogenic; — thiere, *n. pl.* insects that shine in the dark; — thurm, *m.* light-house, beacon, pharos; — thurmstöcke, *pl.* light-house-charges; wurm, *m.* *see* — läser.

Leute, *see* Leu, B.

Leuten, (*w. v. I. tr.*) 1) *Mar.* to haul in and ease off by turns; 2) to unload (bulk-loads) by means of the girt-line; II. *intr.* to ar, bellow.

Leutenhaft, *adj. see* Löwenhaft.

Leutenstärke, (*w. f.*) lion-like strength.

Leutenen, *see* Leuten.

Leu mund, (*str.*) *m.* obsolescent, renowned,

report, repute, fame; bösen — machen, to calumniate.

Leutau, (*str.*) *n. Mar.* whip-rope (Leute).

Leutchen, *pl. (dimin. of Leute)* good people.

Leute, *s. I. pl.* people, men, persons, folks; the world; meine —, my servants, domestics; unter die — gehen, to go into the world, to mix with society; etwas unter die — bringen, to spread abroad; to circulate; ich sage jeden Leuten (der Welt), I give out; so sprechen alle faulen —, 'tis thus the idle ever say; wir find gejdiedene —, we have done; er kennt keine —, he knows who is who; II. — betrüger, *m. coll.* common cheat.

Leutern, (*w. v. intr.*) *Law, see* Läutern.

Leute ..., *in comp.* — schen, *adj.* shunning company, bashful, misanthropical; — schinder, — plager, — scherer, *m.* tormentor, tyrant.

Leutnant, *see* Lieutenant.

Leutlich, *I. adj.* humane, gentle, affable, courteous, condescending, kind, easy, familiar; easy to be spoken to; II. Leut, (*w. f.*) humanity, gentleness, affability, courtesy, kindness, amiableness.

Leutwägen, (*str.*) *m. Mar.* — des Ruders, sweep of the tiller; — der Besanthsboot, lea-fang.

Levan'te, *f. (Ital.) Geogr.* Levant, east.

Levantinos, *pl. Comm.* Levant-traders.

Levantisch, *adj.* Levantine; I-e Leiche, Syrian potash; I-e Bohnen, Levantine coffee-beans; I-e Färberrotthe, Adrianople red.

Levee (pron. le-vä'), (*str., pl. Le-ä*) *n.* levee.

Leviathan, (*str., pl. Le-ä*) *m.* (Hebr.) leviathan.

Levigiren, (*w. v. tr.*) *see* Sävigiren.

Leviren, (*w. v. tr.*) (*Fr.*) *Comm.* to order a protest, to get protested.

Levit, (*m. Jev.* Red. levito; Einem den or die Leuten lesen, *eulog.* to read one a lecture.

Levit'e, (*w. f. (Fr.)*) a kind of garment. — Levitisch, *adj.* levitical.

Leucit, (*str.*) *m.* Miner. leucite.

Leul'je, (*w. f. coll.* Leuloi, [*str.*] *m.*)

*Bot.* stock-gillflower (*Madhida incana* L.).

Leuett, (*str.*) *m. provinc. (Switz.) see* Kapä.

Lez, (*w. f.*) *m. & n. rudg.* reprimand, lesson.

Lexicon, (*str., pl. Lexica, Dat. usually [Lat.] Lexicis*) *n. (Lat. from the Gr. lexikon)* lexicon, dictionary. — Lexicograph, (*w. m.*) lexicographer. — Lexicographie, (*w. f.*) lexicography. — Lexicographisch, Lexicalisch, *adj.* lexicographic(al).

Lez, *Mar. see* Lec.

Leiden, *n. Geogr.* Leyden (a town in Holland). — Leiden, *adj.* of (or relating to) Leyden; die Leydner Glasche, *Elect.* Leyden phial or jar, electrical jar.

Leidenen, *see* Leiden: r.

Leiane, (*w. f. (Fr.) Bot.* liana.

Libanon, *m. Geogr.* Lebanon, Libanus.

Libation, (*w. f. (Lat.)* libation (wine offerings in honour of some deity, &c.).

Libell, (*w. f. (Lat.)* libel).

Libelle, (*str. n.*) 1) level a) *see* Wasserpiegel; b) *see* Wasserwaage; 2) *see* Wasserjünger.

Libelliren, (*w. v. tr. (L. Lat.) Law*, 1) to file (a writ or indictment); 2) to declare upon (an action of debt, &c.); libellirte Schuld, sued debt. — Libellist, (*w. m. (Lat.)* libeller.

Liberal, *adj.* liberal. — Liberalität, (*w. f.*) liberality.

Liberatorium, (*str., pl. Lib-rien*) *n. Law*, acquittal.

Libyen, *n. Geogr.* Libya.

Libyen, (*str.*) *m.* Libysch, *adj.* Libyan.

Licent, (*str.*) *m. (Lat.)* (— gelb, *n.*) impost, tax, excise; — brief, *m. Comm.* permit; — einnehmer, *m.* exciseman.

Licentiat, (*w. m.*) *Ac.* licentiate, one

who has a license to preach, &c.; sergeant at law.

\* Licent ..., *in comp.* —hammer, custom-house; —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the excise.

\* Licenz, (*w. f.*) license, cf. Freisch.

Licht, *I. adj.* light (*opp.* dunkel); —blau, —grün, —roth &c., light or pale blue, green, red, &c.; clear, bright, lucid, luminous; shining; light-coloured, bright, gay (of colours); I-e Mäichen, wide meshes (of a net); I-e Wälder, open woods; I-e Weite, *Mech.* &c. width in the clear; — lassen, to set al giorno (jewels); die Reichen wurden I-er, the rows or ranks became thinned; der I-e Augen-blick, *Med.* lucid interval; — machen, *see* Lichtern, tr.; II. das Le, *s. (decl. like adj.) n.* open space, &c.; Build, &c. clear; (das Fensterlicht) day, light (of a window); intermediate space; das Le im Walde, *see* Lichtung; wir gelangten wieder ins Le, we got into broad daylight once more; im Leichten, *Mech.*, &c. in the clear, inside diameter.

Licht, (*str.*) *n. I. 1) Phys. & fig.* light; 2) candle-light; II. (*pl. Le-er*) 1) heavenly body, luminary (*also fig.* one who enlightens mankind); 2) *pl. Sport.* eyes (of a deer, &c.); 3) *Archit.* opening; clear, &c. *see* (das) Licht; 4) *see* Zündloch; III. (*pl. Le-er*) candle; (candle-) light; das volle —, full moon; das halbe —, half moon; im Le, *Archit.* *see* im Lichtern; gegen das — halten, to hold to the light; mit aubrechendem Le, at dawn; ans — geben, 1) to make known; 2) to publish (a book); ans — (der Schriftlichkeit) treten, 1. (of writers, &c.) to appear before the public; 2) or ans — tonnen, (of a work) to be published, to appear, to come to light; hinter das — führen, *coll.* to dupe, *eulog.* bamboozle; sich von Jemand hinter das — führen lassen, to become one's dupe; Einem im Le stehen, to stand in one's light; sich (selbst) im Le stehen, *fig.* to frustrate one's own purposes, to prevent one's own good; aus dem Le geben, to stand (get) out of one's light; — in eine Sache bringen, to throw light upon a matter; jetzt wird mir ein — angeleuchtet (geht mir ein — auf), now I begin to see daylight or clearly; Einem das — halten, *fig.* to assist; beim hellen Tage ein — breiten, to burn daylight; das wirkt ein falsches — auf die Sache, that places the affair in a wrong light; ein ungünstiges — werfen, to reflect discredit (auf with Acc.); upon; bei —, by candle-light; bei(m) Le be-gehen, to examine narrowly; das — der Welt erblicken, to see the light, i. e. to be born.

Licht ..., *in comp.* — abwechselung, *f.* phase; — ader, *f. 1)* temporal, vein (of horses); 2) *Sport.* lacteal vein (of deer); — arbeit, *f.* work done by candle-light; — arm, *adj.* dimly lighted, dim; — anze, *n.* *see* Glösaunge, 2.; — auflöser, *m.* *see* — dämpfer; — baum, *m.* *see* Leuchterbaum; — bild, *n. 1)* photogenic or photographic drawing or picture; photograph; 2) lithophany (in porcelain); — biberbrud, *m.* photograph; — blatt, — blättchen, *n. T.* foil; — bild, *m. 1)* flash of light, glimpse; 2) *fig.* (bright) ray, gleaming, spark (of hope, &c.); — blume, *f.* *see* Herbstlichte; — braun, *adj.* light-brown, bay, *see* Licht (das); — brechen, *adj.* refracting light; — bruchung, *f.* refraction of light; — breite, *f. T.* clear breadth; — bret, *n.* dipping-frame (of chandlers); — bruder, *m.* illuminate; — büchel, *n. Opt.* luminous tuft, *see* — fege.

Lichtchen, (*str. n.*) (*provinc. & \* Lichtlein*, [*str. n.*] *dimin. of Licht*; *coll. pl.* Licht'chen) small candle, light, &c.

Licht ..., *in comp.* — dämpfer, *m.* extinguisher; — doch, *m.* candle wick; — dunst, *m.* luminous vapour.

Lichte, (*w. f.*) 1) *see* Lichtseite; 2) *Agr.* plough-lover.



**Licht** einbrud, (*str.*, pl. *L*-brüde) *m.* impression made by light.

**Lichten**, (*iv.*) *v. l.* tr. 1) to light, light up; 2) to clear up, make clear; 3) *a*) Forest, to lighten, clear, thin (a forest, &c.); *b*) *fig.* to thin (the ranks, &c.); 4) *provinc.* & *Mar.* *a*) to lighten, unload; *b*) to raise up, lift, heave up; *ben* or *die* Anker —, to weigh anchor, to wind up, start, or purchase the anchor, to trip, hoist the anchors; to be under weigh, to break ground, to break adrift from the moorings; *der* Anker ist gelichtet, the anchor is a-trip; *II. refl.* to clear up, become clear.

**Lichtengel**, (*str.*) *m.* angel of light (of heaven).

**Lichter**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. G.*) *Mar.* lighter.

**Lichter...** (*from* *Licht*, *n.*) *in comp.* —baum, *m.* see *Weihnachtsbaum*; —büchse, *f.* *Art.* match-case; —fabrik, *f.* candle-manufacture.

**Lichter...**, *in comp.* —fabrigung, *n.* see *Lichter*; —gelb, *n.* —lohn, *m.* lighterage.

**Lichterlös**, *adv.* & *adj.* burning with flames, blazing, in full blast, in or with a bright flame.

**Lichterschale**, (*iv.*) *f.* snuffer-stand.

**Lichterscheinung**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) heavenly or bright vision; 2) phenomenon caused by light.

**Lichter...**, *in comp.* —schiff, *n.* see *Lichter*; —schiffer, *m.* lighter-man.

**Licht...**, *in comp.* —farben, —farbig, *adj.* light-coloured; —feind, *m.* see *Dunkelmann*; —fliege, *f.* see *motte*; —flur, *f.* \* heaven; —form, *f.* *Chand.* candle-mould, dipping mould; —frei, *adj.* having light on all sides; —freund, *m.* friend of enlightenment; —fuchs, *m.* bright chestnut horse; —funst, *m.* 1) see *blid*; 2) flash of wit; —gaben, *Archit.* clear-story (of a church); —garn, *n.* wick-yarn; —geld, *n.* money paid for candles; —gestalt, *f.* bright form, heavenly form; —gestalten (des Mondes, &c.), *pl.* *Astrol.* phases (of the moon, &c.); —gewand, *n.* \* raiment of light; —gießer, *m.* (tallow) chandler; —gießerei, *f.* 1) candle-manufacture; 2) manufacturing of candles; —glanz, *m.* lustre, brilliancy of light, brightness, effulgence; —glänzend, *adj.* bright; —halter, *m.* 1) see —träger, 1; 2) see —fuchst.

**Lichtheit**, (*iv.*) *f.* lucidity, brightness.

**Licht...**, *in comp.* —hell, *adj.* lighted up; very bright; —holz, *n.* 1) candle-stir (split up and used instead of candles); 2) *Forest.* see *Leuchtholz*; —hut, *m.* —büchse, *n.* see —dämpfer; —kammer, *f.* chandry; —lemppe, *f.* *Archit.* window in a vaulting cell; —lasten, *m.* 1) candle-box; chandry; 2) *Archit.* light-room; —lempel, *m.* cone of light, pencil of light or rays; —lempen, *m.* candle-spring; —lempst, *m.* save-all, prolonger; —korb, *m.* candle-basket; —leer, *adj.* devoid of light, dark; —lehere, *f.* optics; —loch, *n.* loop-hole; *Archit.* lunette.

**Licht...**, *in comp.* —magnet, *m.* magnet of light; Bolognian stone; *cf.* —träger, 2; —man-schette, *f.* candle-sash; —masse, *f.* mass of light; —meer, *n.* \*, sea of light; —messe, *f.* *Rom.* *Cath.* candlemass (day); —messer, *m.* *Opt.* photometer; —messung, —messung, *f.* photometry; —motte, *f.* *Entom.* pilow, candle-moth (*Pinetor*); —myrte, *f.* *Bot.* candle-berry myrtle (*Myrica cerifera* L.); —nebel, *m.* see *Wilsch*; —neffe, *f.* *Bot.* lychinis (*Lychinis* L.); —plorten, *f.* *pl.* *Mar.* light-ports; —prunt, *m.* bright, illuminated point focus; —putze, *f.* candle-snuffers, *geb.* (pair of) snuffers; —puger, *m.* (candle-)snuffer; —puschschälgen, *n.* —puscheller, *m.* snuffers-dish, —boat, —tray, —stand or —pan; —recht, *n.* right of building a window through a neighbour's wall; —reich, *l. adj.* see —voll; *II.* *a.* *n.* realm of light, heaven; —rein, *adj.* as pure as light; —ritter, *m.* see —bruder; —röschchen, *n.* —rose, *f.* *Bot.* Greek rose, lychinis (*Lychinis* L.); —sauger, *m.* see —magnet & —träger, 2; —schalt, *m.*

*Min.* light-shaft; —schein, *m.* 1) brightness of light; 2) shine of a candle; —schere, *f.* see —putze; —schen, *l. adj.* shinning the light; *II.* *s. f.* 1) fear dread, of light; 2) photophobia: disease of the eye; —schimmer, *m.* gloom of light; —schirm, *m.* screen; —schneube, *f.* *provinc.* see —putze; —schuppe, *f.* candle-snuff; —schen, *n.* *Med.* photopsia; —seite, *f.* light or luminous side; *fig.* bright, fair, or favourable side (*opp.* *Schattenseite*); —span, *m.* see *Leuchtspar*; —sparrer, *m.* see —leucht; —pieß, *m.* candle-broach; —spur, *f.* (bright) track of light, luminous track; —flecher, *m.* see —leucht; —stod, *m.* *provinc.* a wooden candle-stick; —stoff, *m.* luminous matter; —strahl, *m.* ray, beam, jet of light; —strom, *m.* stream of light; —strüdden, *n.* —stumpf, *m.* a piece of candle, candle's end; —talg, *m.* candle tallow; —thurm, see *Leuchthurm*; —tisch, *m.* *Chand.* candle mould-frame; —träger, *m.* 1) light-bearer; candle-holder; 2) *Phys.* phosphor, phosphorescent body.

**Lichtung**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) lighting, &c.; 2) unloading (of a ship); 3) glade, lawn, clearing; *Am.* opening.

**Lichtvoll**, *adj.* 1) full of light, resplendent, bright; 2) *fig.* luminous (speech, &c.), lucid (explanation, &c.).

**Licht...**, *in comp.* —weiß, *f.* see —welle; —weiß, *adj.* dazzlingly white; —welle, *f.* *T.* clear breadth or width; —welf, *f.* see —reich, *II.*; —wolfe, *f.* luminous cloud; —wurm, *m.* see *Leuchtwurm*; —ziehen, *n.* the art of making (dipping) candles, *cf.* *Ziehen*; —zieher, *m.* candle-maker, (tallow) chandler; —zug, *n.* candle-mould.

**\* Leictant**, (*iv.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) 1) auctioneer; 2) (highest or best) bidder (at an auction).

**Leictation**, (*iv.*) *f.* auction, public sale, sale by (or at) auction. — **Leictant**, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* to (sell by) auction. — **Leictant**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Leicta*) *n.* sum bidden in a public sale. — **leictor**, *l.* *Leictor*, *pl.* *Leictor*.

**Leictor**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*iv.*] *Leictor*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Leictor*, *pl.* *Leictor*.

**Leib**, *l. adj.* & *adv.* dear, beloved; agreeable, pleasing; esteemed; favourite; unsern *Leib* *Leuten*, to our beloved and trusty (subjects); *der* *Leib* *Gott*, the kind Lord; *un* *de* *Leib* *Leuten* *willen*, for sweet peace; *in* *several* *colloquial* *phrases*, such as: *daß* *Leib* *Brot*, *die* *Leib* *Sonne*, *unsere* *Leib* *Leib*, &c. *the* *adj.* *is* *either* *omitted* *or* *differently* *expressed* *in* *English*; *für* *daß* *Leib* *Brot* *arbeiten*, to work for bread only, for mere subsistence; *einer* *der* *besten* *Könige*, *der* *wie* *die* *Leib* *Sonne* *selbst*, *diese* *unmögliche* *Erde* *ist* *erleuchtete*, one of the best kings, that over shone, like the blessed sun itself, on this benighted earth (*Dickens*); *daß* *Leib* *Leben*, *more* *(or* *bare)* *life*; *man* *de* *Leib* *Mal*, (full) many a time; *er* *hat* *seine* *Leib* *Noth*, he has his own trouble; —werden, to become endeared, to grow into a favourite; —geworden, favourite, endeared, fond; *Einem* —sein, to be agreeable or endeared to, to please; *es* *ist* *mir* —, I am glad of it; *es* *ist* *mir* —zu bereuen, I am pleased to observe; *mag* *es* *ihm* —oder *leid* *sein*, whether he like it or not; *mein* *Leib* *Leben* —ist, as you value your life; —haben (—und *werth* *haben*), 1. to love, cherish; 2. to nurse, carress; —gewinnen, to conceive an affection for, to become fond of..., to take to...; *sie* *sagten* *viel* *Ont* *und* *Leib* *von* *ihm*, they spoke much and highly of him; *Einem* —behalten, to continue one's love to a person; *Einem* *Leib* *und* *Ont* *ergehen*, to do one good, to bestow favours upon; *Etwas* *Leib*, any thing pleasing; *fam. a*) sweetheart.

**Leib...**, *in comp.* —angelet, *f.* amorous

looks, ogling; —angelet, hound's tongue (*Cynoglossum officinale* L.); —angeletstetel, *m.* *Anat.* amatory muscle; —angelet, *v. intr.* to oggle, look amorously; —angelet, *m.* ogler. **Leibchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Leib*, *s.*) sweetheart, love, darling; *die* *drei* —, the three loved ones.

**Leibden**, (an obsolete form of address among sovereign princes, &c.) *Em.* —your love!

**Leibe**, *s. l.* (*iv.*) *f.* 1) love, affection, fondness (zu, gegen, for); attachment; *ein* *alte* —, an old flame; 2) charity; 3) beloved (object), darling; *die* *brennende* —, *Bot.* flower of Constantinople, scarlet lychinis (*Lychinis chalcodon* L.); —zu *Leibschütern*, *zum* *Vaterlande*, love of riches, of one's country, &c.; *etwas* *mit* —thun, to do willingly; *nur*, *dir*, *zu*, *zu* —, to please, favour me, you, &c.; *in* *love* to...; *Einem* *etwas* *zu* —thun, to do one a favour; *thut* *nur* *die* —, do me the favour; *ein* *Kind* *der* —, a love-begotten or natural child; *eine* —ist *der* *andern* *werth*, one good turn deserves another; *II. in comp.* —ängstlich, *adj.* anxious from love; —athmend, *adj.* breathing love; —bang, *adj.* anxious with love; —begeistert, —glühend, —heiß, —frunten, &c. inspired, glowing, hot, intoxicated, &c. with love; —diener, *m.* adulter, pick-thank, man-pleaser; —dienerlei, *f.* obsequiousness, mean, excessive complaisance; —entbrannt, —erglühend, *adj.* love-enkindled; —krank, *adj.* love-sick; —frant, *n.* see *Lebfrant*; —leer, —los, *adj.* loveless, unloving, without love or affection (*also* *Leiblos*).

**Leibelei**, (*iv.*) *f.* *com.* flirtation, amour.

**Leibeln**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to flirt, coquet, wanton, triffo, dally; *II. tr.* *Sport.* to pat (a dog).

**Leiben**, (*n.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to love; to be fond of, to fancy, like; *ich* *liebe* *daß* *nicht* *eben* *sonderlich*, I do not much admire it; *er* *liebt* *es* *französische* *Wörter* *zu* *gebrauchen*, *he* *loves* *to* *use* *French* *words*; *sie* *liebt* *seibene* *Strümpfe*, she is partial to silk stockings; *bein* *die* *Leib* *Vater*, your affectionate father.

**Leibende**, *m.* & *f.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) lover.

**Leibenswürdig**, *l.* or *Lebenswerth*, *adj.* amiable, lovely, charming, sweet; *II. 2* *Leit*, (*iv.*) *f.* amiableness, loveliness, &c.

**Leiber**, (*compar.*) (*of* *Leib* & *Geru*) *l.* *adj.* dearer, more beloved; more agreeable; *II. adv.* rather, sooner, better: in preference to —, —essen or trinken, to like better; *ich* *bin* *fürchtam*, *oder* *wenn* *Sie* —wollen, *seige*, I am timid, or, if you please, a coward; *viel* —, a great deal rather; *ich* *will* —, *es* *ist* *mir* —, I love or like better, I prefer, I had or would rather; —als, in preference to...; *es* *ist* *mir* —als *Alles*, I prefer it before (to, above) every thing; *Alles* *ist* *mir* —als..., any thing is better, any thing rather than...; —haben mögen, or *sehen*, to prefer; to like better; *ich* *gehe* —als *ich* *reite*, I prefer walking to riding; *die* *Nachricht* *ist* *mir* *lieb* *und* *muß* *so* —, *weil*..., I am glad to hear it and the more so, as...; *du* *hast* *nicht* *geiaht* *was* *dir* —ist, you have expressed no preference; *ie* *cher*, *ie* —, the sooner the better; *er* *hätte* —einen *Vogel* *gehabt*, he had rather have had a bird; *er* *wünschte* *nichts* —als, she wished for nothing so much as...; —gar *l.* (*for* *ich* *dächte* —gar) *provinc.* (*expressing* *astonishment* *or* *angry* *surprise*) 1. you don't say so! 2. don't be absurd!

**Leiberich**, *adj.* ripe for love. [*nonson*!]

**Leibes...**, *in comp.* —abenteuer, *n.* love intrigue or passage; —andenten, *n.* love favour, love-keepsake; —angelegenheit, *f.* love-matter; —antrag, *m.* proposal, love-note; —apfel, *m.* *Bot.* love-apple, tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.); —auge, *n.* lover's eye; —band, *n.* bond or tie of love; —baum, *m.* *Bot.* common Judas-tree, love-tree (*Cercis sili-*



*quastrum* L.); —**bedürfnis**, *n.* want or desire of some object to love; —**berg**, *m.* see *Venusberg*; —**bethenerung**, *f.* protestation of love; —**bewerbung**, *f.* love-suit; —**bild**, *m.* amorous or affectionate look; —**blümchen**, *n.* Bol. daisy (*Gänjblümchen*); —**blüten**, *f. pl.* Med. *Venus-blossoms*; —**bote**, *m.* —**botin**, *f.* messenger of love or of a lover; —**brief**, *m.* love-letter; —**brieschen**, *m.* billet-doux; —**brunf**, *f.* ardour, heat of love; —**brünstig**, *adj.* burning or hot with love; —**bund**, *m.* alliance of love; —**casse**, *f.* funds of a charitable institution; —**dichter**, *m.* erotic poet; —**dienerci**, *f.* see *Liebedienerci*; —**dienst**, *m.* friendly service; —**drang**, *m.* ardour of love; —**erklärung**, *f.* declaration of love; —**fadel**, *f.* \* flame of love; —**feuer**, *n.* ardent love; —**fieber**, *n.* 1) Med. green sickness, chlorosis; 2) *fig.* love-fever; —**flamme**, *f.* flame of love; —**gabe**, *f.* 1) see —**geſchenk**; 2) charitable gift; —**gedanke**, *m.* love-thought; —**geſicht**, *n.* love-poem; erotic, amorous poem; —**genuss**, *m.* enjoyment of love; —**geſchenk**, *n.* love-toy; —**geſchichte**, *f.* love-tale; —**geſpräch**, *n.* love-discourse; —**glück**, *n.* happiness caused by love; successful love; —**glut**, *f.* flame, ardour of love; —**gott**, *m.* the God of Love, Cupid; —**göttler**, *pl.* Loves; —**göttin**, *f.* the Goddess of Love, Venus; —**gras**, *n.* Bol. quaking-grass (*Briza media* L.); —**handel**, *m.* love-affair, love or amorous intrigue, amour; —**heirat**, *f.* love-match; —**hof**, *m.* court of love (the German name of the *cours d'amour*, so famous in the history of chivalry), floral parliament.

**Liebesſick**, *adj.* love-sick.  
**Liebes...**, *in comp.* —**kampf**, *m.* 1) amorous combat; 2) combat or struggle against love; —**kind**, *n.* natural, love-begotten child, love-child; —**klage**, *f.* amorous complaint; —**knoten**, *m.* a slave to love; —**knoten**, *m.* love-knot; —**kranz**, *adj.* love-sick; —**kranzzeiten**, *f. pl.* general distempers; —**kuß**, *adj.* bold in love; —**kußer**, *f. pl.* arts, artifices of love; —**kuß**, *m.* kiss of love, loving kiss; —**leute**, *pl.* loving couple; —**lieb**, *n.* love-song, amorous or amatory song; —**lieben**, *m.* amorous or love ditty; —**lohe**, *f.* see —**flamme**; —**luft**, *f.* pleasure of love; —**maß**, *m.* love-feast; —**maßberufen** *Christen*, *Eccl.* age; —**naer**, *m.* amorous fool; —**neigung**, *f.* amorous passion; —**noth**, *f.* see —**pein**; —**opfer**, *n.* 1) sacrifice made to love; 2) victim of love; —**paar**, *n.* loving pair, couple, lovers; —**pein**, *f.* torment of love; —**pfand**, *n.* pledge of love, love-token; —**pfel**, *m.* dart of love; —**pflicht**, *f.* charitable duty; —**poesie**, *f.* amatory poetry; —**qual**, *f.* see —**pein**; —**ritter**, *m.* one who goes in quest of love-adventures, a gay Lothario; —**roman**, *m.* amatory novel, love-tale; —**sache**, *f.* see —**handel**; —**jäger**, *m.* see *bidder*; —**ſchleife**, *f.* see —**knoten**; —**ſchwur**, *m.* 1) oath of love; 2) a lover's oath; —**ſeuche**, *f.* venereal disease; —**ſenzer**, *m.* sigh of love; —**ſpiel**, *n.* flirtation; dalliance; —**ſprache**, *f.* language of love; amorous language; —**ſtern**, *m.* star benign or propitious to love.

**Liebe...**, *in comp.* —**ſtraßend**, —**ſprechend**, —**verſtündend**, *adj.* love-darling, love-speaking.  
**Liebes...**, *in comp.* —**ſtild**, *n.* love-feat; —**toß**, *adj.* crazed with love; —**traut**, *m.* philtre, love-potion, charm; —**unglück**, *m.* disappointment in love; —**verhältniß**, *n.* relationship with, connection; —**verhältniß**, *m.* 1) see —**handel**; 2) love secret; —**werbung**, *f.* love-suit, address; —**wert**, *m.* work of charity; alms-deed; —**wonne**, *f.* delight of love; —**wort**, *n. pl.* loving-words; —**wuth**, *f.* 1) love-fit: rage of love; 2) Med. a) satyriasis; b) see *Mutterwuth*; —**zander**, *m.* charm of love; —**zeichen**, *n.* love-favour, token; —**zunder**, *m. ſg.* love-bait, enticement to love.

**Liebesthätig**, *I. adj.* charitable; *II. 2-zeit*, *f.* charity.

**Liebe...**, *in comp.* —**traufen**, *adj.* intoxicated with love; —**voll**, *adj.* affectionate; —**wund**, *adj.* love-stricken.

**Liebfrauen...**, *in comp.* *Bol.-s.* —**bettstroh**, our lady's bedstraw (*Galium verum* L.); —**firche**, *f.* St. Mary's (church); —**mantel**, *m.* lady mantle (*Alchemilla vulgaris* L.); —**mitz**, *f.* a sort of Rhenish wine.

**Liebhäber**, (*ſtr.*) *m.*, **Liebhäberin**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) lover, friend, admirer; (*in an ill sense*) paramour; 2) a) amateur; b) person inclined to take or buy a thing, purchaser, buyer, taker; dieses Muster findet viele —, this kind of pattern finds great favour; dieser Wein ist mehr für den — als für den Kenner, this sort of wine is rather for particular tastes than for judges of wine; 3) *Theat.* stage-lover, actor performing or acting the part of a lover (*—rolle*, *f.*); —**bühne**, *f.* see —**theater**; —**concert**, *n.* private concert.

**Liebhäberci**, (*w.*) *f.* fondness, fancy, amateurship; favourite amusement or occupation; aus —, for one's (own) pleasure.

**Liebhäberſich**, *adj. & adv.* having or betraying amateurship, fondness; amateur-like.  
**Liebhäbertheater**, *n.* private theatre; ein auf einem — Spielender, amateur performer.

**Liebhäberci**, **Liebhäberci**, (*w. & insep.*, sometimes \* *sep.*) *t. tr.* to caress, fondle, cherish, soothe, hug; *fig.* to smile upon, to favour; der I-de Ton, endearing tone.

**Liebföser**, (*ſtr.*) *m.*, **Liebföserin**, (*w.*) *f.* one who caresses, fondles.

**Liebföfung**, (*w. ſf.*) a caressing, &c.; caress, blandishment; *fig.* smile (of fortune, &c.); **Löswort**, *n.* caressing or soothing word.

**Liebföter**, (*ſtr.*) *m.*, **Liebföterin**, (*w.*) *f.* trifler, flirt.

**Liebfölich**, *adj.* lovely, amiable, delightful, charming, sweet, delicious; *II. 2-zeit*, (*w.*) *f.* loveliness, &c., charm.

**Liebföling**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* favourite, darling, pet.

**Liebfölings...**, *in comp.* favourite; —**eſſen**, —**gericht**, *n.* favourite dish; —**iber**, *f.* favourite idea; —**kind**, *n.* favourite child, darling, pet; —**laſter**, *n.* besetting vice; —**plan**, *m.* favourite plan; —**redenſart**, *f.* pet-phrase; —**ſohn**, *m.* darling-son; —**ſünde**, *f.* besetting sin; —**thöricht**, *f.* pet-folly; —**tugend**, *f.* darling-virtue; —**wunſch**, *m.* master-wish.

**Liebföß**, *I. adj.* without love or affection, loveless; unkind, uncharitable; *II. Liebfößig-keit*, (*w.*) *f.* unkindness, uncharitableness.

**Liebföreich**, *adj.* kind, kind-hearted, sweet-natured, sweet, benevolent, friendly; gegen Jemand — geſinnt ſein, to have a tender regard for a person.

**Liebföreig**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* grace.

**Liebföreigend**, *adj.* charming, graceful, sweet.

**Liebföhaft**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) love, love affair or connexion; amour, intrigue; 2) lover, mistress.

**Liebföhe**, (*ſuperl.* of *Liebfö & Vern*) *I. adj.* dearest, most favourable; most agreeable; am I-n, best of all: am I-n haben, to like most or best (of all); ich habe ſie bei weitem am I-n, I love her far the best; *II. s. m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) beloved object, beloved, love; spouse; cf. *Geliebte*.

**Liebföhödel**, (*ſtr.*) *n.* Bol. heartwort, common lovage (*Lygisticum levisticum* L.).

**Liebföſtreichen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Chamisso*, *Löwenbraut*, *l. u.*) to caress fondly.

**Liebföwerth**, *adj.* dearly beloved.

**A. Lieb, Vid**, (*ſtr.*) *pl.* *Lieſelber* *n.* lid (*little used, except in comp.*).

**B. Lied**, (*ſtr.*) *pl.* *Lied* *n.* song, air, ballad, ditty; ein geiſtliches —, (*lit.* a spiritual song) psalm, hymn; das alte —, see *die alte Zeit*; das hohe — *Salomonis*, Song of Solomon; immer dasſelbe — wiederholen, to ring

the changes (*hinſichtlich*, upon); ein anderes — anſtimmen, to change one's note; das iſt das Ende vom *Lied*, *provinc.* that's the end or upshot of the matter.

**Liedchen**, (*ſtr.*) *coll. pl.* *Liedchen* *n.* (*dimin.* of *Lied*) little song, tune, ditty.

**Lieder...**, *in comp.* —**artig**, *adj.* song-like; in the manner of a song; —**buch**, *n.* song-book; hymn-book; —**componiſt**, *m.* composer of songs; —**dichter**, *m.* song-writer; lyrical poet; —**dichtung**, *f.* song-writing. [*artig*.

**Liederhaft**, **Liedermäßig**, *adj.* see *Lieder-*  
**Liederjüng**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* see (*Brüder*) *Liederlich*.  
**Liederfranz**, (*ſtr.*) *pl.* *Liederfränge* *m.* garland of songs.

**Liederlich**, *I. adj.* loose: 1) careless, negligent, slovenly; disorderly; 2) dissolute, immoral, wicked, vicious, rakish, ribald, debauched; *Lied Haus*, brothel; *Brüder — Haus* —, Jack Rake, scapegrace; *II. 2-zeit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) negligence, carelessness, slovenliness; 2) disorderly conduct, dissoluteness; looseness.

**Liedern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. T. to* line (with leather), to leather, to pack (with hemp).

**Lieder...**, *in comp.* —**reich**, *adj.* rich in songs, melodious; —**sammlung**, *f.* collection of songs; —**sänger**, *m.* singer; ballad-singer; minstrel; —**spiel**, *n.* vaudeville; —**tafel**, *f.* singing-club; —**tanz**, *m.* dance in which songs are introduced. [*packing, stuffing*.

**Liederung**, (*w.*) *f.* Mech. (hemp, metallic)  
**Liederwörs**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* strophe.

**Liedesflüg**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* \* flight of song (or of lyric poetry).

**Liedeswürdig**, *adj.* \*, worthy of being sung.

**Liede**, (*w.*) *m.* see *Liedländer*.

**Lieferant**, (*w.*) *Lieferer*, (*ſtr.*) *m.* purveyor, contractor, provider, furnisher; *fig.* caterer (of news, &c.).

**Lieferu**, (*w. & tr.*) 1) to purvey, furnish, provide with, supply; 2) to deliver, give, hand; to yield, produce (oil, &c.), to put out (coals); einen guten Ertrag —, to give a good result; zu —, to be delivered or deliverable (an das Schiff, at the ship's side); zu welchem Preise darf ich ihm —? at what price may I give him have it? *fig.-s.* eine Schlacht —, to give (or fight a) battle; er lieferte ihm eine Schlacht, he gave him battle; er ist geliefert, *coll.* he is lost, undone, gone, he is a gone, ruined man, he is done for; jetzt hab ich ihn und ne geliefert, *coll.* you have done for him and for us now; den Beweis —, to show, furnish, or afford proof; einen Beweis mehr —, to afford additional proof.

**Lieferſchein**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* see *Lieferungſchein*.

**Lieferung**, (*w. f.*) 1) provision; a) the act of purveying, &c.; b) supply, purveyance; 2) deliverance, delivery; 3) *Books* (successive) part, number, issue; eine in den erſcheinende Schrift, a serial (publication); *2-en* ausſchreiben, 1. to put up for contract; 2. to make requisitions; auf —, for or on delivery or provision; *2-en* für die Regierung übernehmen, to undertake contracts for government; Kauf auf —, 1. purchase on delivery; 2. bargain for account, time-bargain; Kauf auf tägliche —, option purchase, delivery from day to day; auf ſte (ſic) —, on fixed certain delivery.

**Lieferungs...**, *in comp.* —**contract**, *m.* see —**vertrag**; —**count**, price on account; —**geld**, —**heu**, —**form**, —**fröh**, *m.* &c. *f.* money hay, corn, straw, &c. contracted for; Kauf mit —*prämie*, call; —**geſchäfte**, *pl.* 1) contract business; 2) bargains for account, time-bargains; —**preis**, *m.* contracting price; —**ſchein**, *m.* 1) bill of delivery, receipt; 2) order, warrant; —**termin**, *m.* settling-days; —**vertrag**, *m.* contract for provision or delivery; negotiation for time; —**weiße**, *I. adj.* serial (publication, &c.); *II. adv.* in (monthly, &c.)



parts or numbers; —zahl, *f.* number to be delivered or contracted for.

**Riefern**(ungs)zeit, (*w.*) *f.* Comm-s. time or term for (or of) delivery; — in acht Tagen, to be delivered in eight days; — so kurz als möglich, delivery to be made as soon as possible; ich beruflige Ihnen 14 Tage —, I grant you a fortnight delivery.

**Rief**land, *n. Geogr.* Livonia; **Rief**länder, (*str.*) *m.*, **Rief**ländisch, *adj.* Livonian, Live. **Riege**..., *in comp.* —amboss, *m.* copper-smith's anvil; —anker, *m.* Mar. moorings; —geld, *n.* (payment for) demurrage; —haus, *n.* quarantine-house.

**Riegen**, (*str.*) *v. i. intr.* (anz. haben & sein) 1) to lie; 2) to incline, lean; 3) a) to rest; b) to be situated or placed, to stand; c) to be; 4) to be ill, sick; 5) vor einem Plage —, to sit down before a place, to besiege a town; 6) fig. to be at a stand-still, to be low (of business, &c.), *cf.* Darniederliegen; vor Anker —, auf der Rhede —, to ride or lie at anchor, to ride at the roads; liegt beim Winde —, to be upon (or by) the wind; voll von ... —, to be covered with; *Penc.-s.* in Parade —, to be in parade; im Vortheil —, to have an advantage, a favourable attitude; *coll.-s.* in den Wirthshäusern —, to frequent taverns; Einem in den Ohren —, to tell one the same thing over and over again, to importune; er kam zu —, he had to keep his bed; ein dichter Nebel lag über der Stadt, a dense fog hung over the town; das Pferd liegt schwer in der Hand, the horse bobs, is hard or leather-mouthed; es liegt eine Befestigung in der Stadt, the town has a garrison, is garrisoned; im Streite, im Prozesse —, to be engaged in a contest, a law suit; einander or sich (*Dal.*) immer in den Haaren —, to be always quarrelling; im Magen —, to clog the stomach; es liegt mir auf der Brust, my chest is oppressed; es liegt mir schwer in den Gliedern, I have or feel a heaviness in my limbs; mit einander vor Gericht —, to be at law; über den Büchern —, to pore over (upon) books, to plod at one's books; wie die Sacke liegt, as the case stands; auf Einem —, to lie, weigh, hang, or press upon one; es liegt außer meinem Plane, it is alien from my purpose; diese Vermuthung liegt mir fern, this supposition is far from me; es lag in meiner Absicht, it was my intention; der Grund davon liegt in (*with Dal.*) the cause of it lies in ...; die Vortheile liegen in (*with Dal.*), the advantages reside in ...; es liegt im Wesen der Liebe, it is in the nature of love; diese Bedeutung liegt nicht in dem Worte, this meaning is not implied in the word; es liegt nicht drin, *coll.* it is not in the nature of things; in seiner Antwort lag zc., his answer implied ...; —bleiben, to remain; to be left, forgotten; to remain unsold; die Bellen — noch unverkauft, the bales hang heavily on hand; der Brief blieb —, the letter was not sent; der Fuhrmann mußte —bleiben, the wagoner was obliged to put up on the way; ich habe das Geld bereit —, I have the money ready; —haben, to have, possess; to have in store, in the collar; —lassen, to leave; to let remain, to leave behind; not to touch; to discontinue; eine Arbeit —lassen, to drop a work, to leave a work undone; lassen Sie die Waare für meine Rechnung —, *Comm.* leave the goods for my account; —und stehen lassen, to neglect, leave in disorder; am Tage vor Augen —, to be manifest, clear, &c.; Alles auf sich —haben, to be charged with everything; am Tage —, to lie (or to be) at the point of death; ein Einem or an einer Sache —, to consist in, depend upon, proceed from, to lie with (one), to be the fault of, to be attributable to, to result from; die Forderung liegt an ihm, he is to be blamed for

the delay; das liegt hinter mir, *fig.* I have done with it; *impers.*: es liegt an ihm, it depends on him; it is his (own) fault, he bears the fault, the fault rests with him; das liegt an Ihnen, that lies with you, that is your fault; woran liegt es? what is the cause? whose does the fault lie? so viel (als) an mir liegt, as much as in me lies.

*II. impers.* es liegt (mir, dir, ihm, zc.) viel, wenig, nichts, zc. daran, es ist (mir, zc.) daran gelegen, it is of (great, little, no, &c.) consequence (to me, you, him, &c.), it signifies, matters, imports; es liegt mir nichts daran zu wissen, ob..., I do not care or am not concerned to know if ...; es liegt mir nichts an diesen Dingen, I do not care for these matters or things; was liegt daran? what of that? was liegt mir am Leben? what is death to me? wem liegt daran? who cares for, about it? liegt etwas daran? is it of any consequence? es ist mir viel an deinem Glück gelegen, your happiness is of great moment to me.

**Riegen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* a (state of) lying, &c.; Wein wird durch — besser, wine becomes better by keeping.

**Riegeb**, *l. p. a. 1)* lying; recumbent; 2) *Herold.* couchant; 3) auf der Erde —, *Bot.* procurrent, trailing; 4) *situat.* 1-le Schrift, *Typ.* Italics; 1-le Welle, *f.* Mech. lying or horizontal shaft; 1-le Gründe, Güter, immovables, landed estates, immovable goods, real estate or property; *II. s. (decl. like adj.)* das V-le, *Min. (opp. das Hangebe):* 1) (1-le) Seilband eines Ganges foot-wall, underlaying wall (of a lode); 2) (Seile eines Flusses) floor, pavement, sill, thill, (of horizontal veins); solo.

[2] see Riegenhaft.

**Riegenheit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) position, situation; **Riegenlassen**, (*str.*) *n.* discontinuance.

**Riegenhaft**, (*w.*) *f. gener. pl.* real estate (liegende Güter).

**Riege**lag, (*str.*) *pl.* R-pläge *m.* see Lager-**Rieger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) he who is lying (long at a place); 2) *Clath.* lyer (the lower blade of a clothier's shears, *opp.* Rauter, 6.); 3) *Mar.* ship lying still at a place; —des Gallions, upper part of the head's knee; *pl.* floor-timbers (of a ship); 4) *T.* round blade (of the shears).

**Riege**..., *in comp.* —runde, *f.* *Min.* hour of rest; —tag, *m.* Mar. day of lying still; *pl.* —tage, lay-days, (days of) demurrage; (Comm- und Werftage) running days; (nur die Werftage) work-days; —zeit, *f.* 1) see —tage; 2) proper time that wine, &c. must be kept. **Rien**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* 1) (am Steuer, spurling) line; 2) tracking-rope; in der — laufen, to track a boat; —bahn, *f.* rope-walk; —baum, *m.* see Ahorn.

**Riene**, (*w.*) *f.* see Baldrice.

**Rien**..., *in comp.* *Mar.-s.* —garn, *n.* rope-yarn; —gut, *n.* ropes, lines; —laufen, *n.* boat-tracking; —läufer, *m.* see —zieher; —pfad, *m.* track-road, towing path; —schleifer, *m.* man who coils up the harpoon-lines; —schlagger, *m.* rope-maker.

\* **Rienterie**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* liontry.

**Rienterisch**, *adj.* lionteric.

**Rien**..., *in comp.* *Mar.-s.* —wächter, *m.* man who guides the towing-rope; —zieher, *m.* person who tracks a vessel by a rope.

**Rier**, (*str.*) *n.* Salt-n. wall about the hearth, counter-wall. [*Typba latifolia* L.]

**Riesch**, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* broad-leaved water-lily; **Rieschen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Riese) Lázzy; *fant.* —see Wandstheil.

**Rieschgräs**, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* cat's tail, timothy grass [*Phleum pratense* L.]

**Riesle**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *T.* a) rail-tie; b) nozzle (of a pair of bellows); 2) (*dimin.* **Rieschen**, **Riesel**, **Riesette**, *n.*) (*abbr.* for Elisabeth) Rosa, Betty, Lázzy.

**Ries**en, (*w.*) *pl.* Butch. inward fat of an animal along the sides.

**Riespfund**, (*str.*) *n.* lispond.

**Riest**, (*str.*) *m.* see Eisevogel. [bonnet.

**Riest**knien, *pl.* *Mar.* keys or buttons of a

\* **Riest**knant [*pr.* lent'nant], (*str.*) *pl.* R-s) *m.* (*Fr.*) lieutenant; R-sstelle, *f.* lieutenantcy, lieutenant's commission.

\* **Rigament**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) Anat. ligament.

\* **Rigatur**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) Surg., Typ., & Mus. ligature; R-cut, *pl.* Typ. double characters or types (as fl, fi).

\* **Rigiren**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* *Penc.* to engage (the

\* **Ritor**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) liqueur, liquor;

cordial; —bonbon, *m.* brandy-ball; —glas, *n.* liqueur-glass; —service, *f.* liquor-stand; —wein, *m.* liqueur-wine.

\* **Rila**, (*str.*) *pl.* — & R-s) *n.* & *adj.* lilac;

\* **Rilior**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) lilac-colour.

\* **Rilal**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* (*Span.*) Spanish elder, lilac (*Syringa vulgaris* L.).

**Rilie**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) *Bot.* lily (*Lilium* L.);

2) *Herold.* flower-de-luce.

**Rilien**..., *in comp.* —affobil, *m.* see Affobillie; —arm, —busen, —bals, *m.*, —band, —haut, —sirn, *f.* lily-white arm, bosom, neck, hand, skin, forehead, &c.; —artig, *adj.* liliaceous, resembling a lily; —blau, *adj.* as pale as a lily; —blüte, *f.* liliaceous blossom; —born, *m.* lily-thorn (*Catesbea spinosa*); —förmig, *adj.* lily-shaped; —gräser, *pl.* commelinaceae, a natural order of herbaceous exotics, as *f. i.* the spiderworts; —grün, *n.* iris-green; —häufigen, *n.* Entom. lily-beetle (*Lema merdiora* L.); —hyacinthe, *f.* *Bot.* lily-hyacinth (*Scilla liliocathartum*); —läser, *m.* see —häufigen; —kreuz, *n.* *Herold.* cross flower; —narzisse, *f.* lily-dafoidi (*Hemerocallis flava* L.); —öl, *n.* oil of white lilies; —stein, *m.* Petr. stonolily (*Encrinurus liliiformis* v. Sch.); —vogel, *m.* white hedge-butterfly (*Pontia crastegi* L.); —wasser, *n.* lily-cordial; —weiß, *adj.* as white as a lily, lily-white; —wurm, *m.* see —hühnchen; —zwiebel, *f.* bulb of a lily-plant.

\* **Riliputer**, (*str.*) *m.* Lilliputian.

\* **Rime**, **Rimet**te, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) limo (a kind of citron).

\* **Rimitiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to limit

—**Rimitum**, (*str.*) *pl.* [*Lat.* Rimita] *n.* Comm., &c. price fixed or limited, limit(s); ein rmitiertes, a greater scope, more latitude in one's limits; das — fortbestehen lassen, to continue the limit, to leave it unaltered or unchanged.

\* **Rimonade**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) lemonade.

\* **Rimonie**, *l.* or **Rimonie**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) lomon, pomo-citron; *II. in comp.* R-napel, *m.* winter-pomo-citron; R-nbaum, *m.* lomon or pomo-citron tree (*Citrus limonum*); —essenz, *f.* essence for lemonade; R-nsaft, *m.* lemon-juice; R-nsaatze, *f.* lemon-pool.

**Rimpf**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bresl.* 1) top of a tree;

3) new wood that grows every year on a tree.

**Rina**, *f. P. N.* (*dimin.* of Carolina) Carry.

**Rinbaum**, (*str.*) *pl.* R-bäume *m.* see Ahorn.

**Rind**, **Rinde**, *l.* (1) & k) \*soft, mild (Gesinde); 2) viscous, ropy (of wine).

\* **Rind**baum, (*str.*) *pl.* R-bäume *m.* see Ahorn.

**Rind**drache, (*w.*) *m.* see Rindhorn.

**Rinde**, (*so. ff.*) *Bot.* limo-tree, linden-(tree) (*Tilia* L.).

**Rinden**, *l.* *adj.* made of linden-wood; *II. in comp.* —allee, *f.* alley of limo-trees; —balk, *m.* bast, inner bark of the linden; —baum, *m.* see Rinde; —blattsaft, *f.* see —lané; —blüte, *f.* blossom of a linden-tree, linden-flower; —blüthenzucker, *m.* decoction of limo-blossoms; —bret, *n.* board of limo; —holz, *n.* linden or limo-wood; —honig, *m.* Thurm. limo-blossom honey; —holz, *f.* linden-wood-coal; —laube, *f.* arbour of linden-trees; —laub, *f.* Entom. linden-tree louse (*Aphis lili*); —matte, *f.* see —schwärmer; —pflanze, *f.* limo-



plank; *Entom.-s.* —*schwürmer*, —*sauger*, *m.* butterfly infesting lime-trees (*Smerinthus lili* L.); —*stadt*, *f.* town surrounded with lime-trees (as *f.* Leipzig); —*stein*, *m.* *Minor*. nephrite; —*straße*, *f.* a street planted with lime-trees; —*wald*, *m.* grove of lime-trees. [shift].

*Rindel*, (*str.*) *n.* (*N. G.*) wristband (of a *Rinderer*, (*str.*) *n.* soother, comforter, &c. *Rindern*, (*no.*) *r.* 1. *tr.* to mitigate, alleviate, soothe, allay, assuage, ease, soothe; 2. to lessen, diminish, temper; 3. *refl.* to be soothed; to become milder; to abate; 4. *v.* to be lenient, lenitive, mitigant, assuasive. *Rinderung*, (*no.*) *f.* 1) mitigation, alleviation, softening, &c.; 2) relief, soothing; 3) comfort; 4) *Med.* palliation; 5) *Lanc.* commutation; 6) *Med.-s.* *Rinder*, *f.* palliative cure; 7) *Rindmittel*, *n.* soothing remedy, lenitive, palliative; 8) *Rindsalbe*, *f.* assuasive salve. [fit].

*Rindigkeit*, (*no.*) *f.* mildness, see *Gefühligkeit*; *Rindstein*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Rajenfeilerz*; *Rindwurm*, (*str.*) *pl.* *Rindwürmer* (*m.* (famous animal) proving serpent; dragon.

*Rine*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *provinc.* small-leaved lime-tree; 2) see *Rina*. [*n.* ruler, ruler.

\* *Rineal*, *i. adj.* (*Lat. Lat.*) lineal; 11. (*str.*) \* *Rinear*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) linear; —*maß*, *n.* linear-measure; —*perspective*, *f.* linear perspective; —*zeichnung*, *f.* outline.

\* *Rinieren*, see *Rinieren*. \* *Rinquäl*, *Graum. I. adj.* (*Lat. Lat.*) lingual; 11. *s.* (*str.* & *w.*) *m.* or —*buchstabe*, *m.* lingual (letter); —*Rinquäl*, (*w.*) *m.* linguist.

\* *Rinquistil*, (*no.*) *f.* linguistics; —*Rinquistil*, *adj.* linguistic.

*Rine*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Geom.*, *Typ.*, *Mil.*, &c. line; gerade —, straight line; in gerade —, straight; dicke —, full stroke; in erfter —, first and foremost, primarily; in zweiter —, secondarily; in erfter — stehen, primary; nit ... in ciur — liegen, to range with the line of ...; to be in alignment with; *Mus.* line (of the stave); *Geogr.* (equinoctial) line; *fig.-s.* 2) feature; 3) line, lineage, descent; branch; *die* frumme —, curve; *Typ.* reglet; 4) *n.* *zeichnen*, to draw lines, to rule.

*Rinen* ..., in *comp.* —*blatt*, *n.* (writing) lines; —*feder*, *f.* see *Rinifereder*; —*feuer*, *n.* *Mil.* line-firing; —*förmig*, *adj.* linear-shaped; —*holz*, *n.* see *Rineal*, 11.; —*regiment*, *n.* regiment of the line; —*reißer*, *m.* see *Rinifereder*; —*schiff*, *n.* vessel or ship of the line, line-of-battle ship, man-of-war of the first rate; —*stellung*, *f.* *Mil.* forming into lines; —*system*, *n.* *Mus.* a scale of lines and spaces, claviary; —*truppen*, *f.* *pl.* troops of the line, regulars; —*unterlage*, *f.* see —*blatt*; —*verjüngung*, *f.* see *Rinear*perspective; —*zieher*, *m.* see *Rinifereder*; —*zug*, *m.* draught of a line, lineation. \* *Rinieren*, *Rinieren*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to rule, draw lines on.

\* *Riniment*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) liniment.

*Rinir* ..., in *comp.* —*feder*, *f.* ruling pen, drawing-pen; —*maschine*, *f.* ruling-machine. *Rinl*, *i. adj.* 1) left; (vom Gegenstand aus, nicht vom Beschauer) proper left; *Herold*. sinister; 2) left-handed; 3) *fig.* awkward; wrong; die *l-e Seite*, the wrong side (of cloth, &c.); *Man.* the near side; *Mar.* larboard; die *l-e Hand*, the left hand; (vom Gegenstand aus) the proper left; *Man.* bridle or near hand; der *l-e Fuß*, *Man.* stirrup foot; zur *l-en* or *l-r Hand*, on der *l-en Seite*, zur *l-en*, at (on) the left (hand), to the left; sich zur *l-en Hand* trauen lassen, to marry with the left hand; eine Ehe zur *l-en Hand*, left-handed (or Morganatic) marriage; mit dem *l-en Fuß* gerufen aus dem Bett gefahren sein, to have got out of bed the wrong leg foremost; 11. *Rinler*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see *l-e Hand*; 2) *Pol.* the left; left side or section (of political assemblies); äußerste

*l-e*, extreme left; —*hand*, *f.* left-handed person; —*händig*, *adj.* left-handed; 111. *l-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* (*l. n.*) awkwardness.

*Rinlich*, *adj.* awkward, ungainly.

*Rinls*, *i. adv.* 1) to the left; 2) with the left hand; 3) on the left (wrong) side; 4) *fig.* awkwardly, perversely, erroneously; etwas — anfangen, to begin a thing at the wrong end; etwas — ansetzen, to put on a thing the wrong side outwards; —*schreiben*, *Comm.* to carry on the debtor's side; —*sein*, 1. to be left-handed; 2. to be out or mistaken: er ist nicht —, he is no fool; —*abgeschwenkt*! left wheel; —*liegen* lassen, *fig.* to take no notice of; —*urteilen*, to judge with a warped judgment; 11. in *comp.* —*gänglich*, *adj.* *T.* left-handed (motion, &c.); —*hörnchen*, *n.*, —*schnecke*, *f.* *Conch.* a species of sinistral snail having the turns of the spiral made to the left; *s. i.* *Turbo perversus* &c.; —*macher*, *m.* coll. twister of the truth, one who proves that wrong is right; —*schraube*, *f.* 1) *Mech.* left-handed screw; 2) *Conch.* reversed wreath (*Turbo reversus* L.); —*riden*, *n.* cast-knitting; —*tsche*, *f.* left-handed or awkward person; —*um*, *adv.* *Mil.* to the left (about!).

*Rinncn*, *provinc.* for *Rinien*.

\* *Rinon* [*pr.* *Rinöng*], (*str.*) *pl.* 2-8) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* French lawn.

*Rinse*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Bot.* lentil (*Ereum lens* L.); 2) *Opt.* lens; 3) *Horol.* ball, hob (of a pendulum); 4) *Anat.* crystalline lens (*Crystallinse*); 5) see *Rinje*; 6) frockle.

*Rinse* ..., in *comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* lenticular; lens-shaped; —*baum*, *m.* see *Bohnbaum*; —*bein*, *n.* *Anat.* sesamoid(al) bone; —*brüße*, *f.* *Bot.* lenticular gland; —*einfassung*, *f.* *Mech.* cell; —*erz*, *n.* *Miner.* pea ore; —*förmig*, *adj.* lentiform, lenticular (shaped); —*gericht*, *n.* lentil-porridge; a mess of pottage (*nach Gen. 25, 34*: "pottage of lentiles"); *gerste*, *f.* —*getreide*, *n.* lentils sown with barley for fodder; —*glas*, *n.* see *Rinje*, 2; —*hupfer*, *n.* see —*erz*; —*mal*, *n.* lentil-shaped mole; —*offenerer*, *n.* copperish mica; —*rahl*, *m.* turner's lenticular tool; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* lenticular stone, chelonite; —*wide*, *f.* *Bot.* hairy tare (*Ereum hirsutum* L.); —*zähler*, *m.* *caul.* a niggard.

*Rinse*, (*indecl.*) *n.* see *Rindel*.

*Riparisch*, *adj.* die *l-en Inseln*, *Geogr.* Lipari Islands.

*Ripin*, (*w.*) *f.* *Chem.* lipic acid.

*Rippe*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) lip; dicke —, blubber-lip; rothe *l-en*, cherry lips; an Jemand's *l-en* hängen, to hang upon one's words; über die *l-en* kommen, to pass the lips; sich (*Dat.*) die *l-en* ledern, to smack one's lips; über die *l-en* bringen, to utter; 2) *l-en*, *pl.* *Mar.* notches.

*Rippen* ..., in *comp.* —*andaucht*, *f.* lip-devotion, mouth-virtue; —*blume*, *f.*, —*blüster*, *m.* *Bot.* labiated flower; —*buchstabe*, —*laut*, —*lauter*, *m.* labial (letter); —*brüße*, *f.* labial gland; —*schleife*, *f.* *Med.* labial herpes; —*fleisch*, *n.* spurious flesh; —*förmig*, *adj.* *Bot.* labiate(d); —*füsler*, *m.* *pl.* *Dat.* labial palpi; —*gebet*, *n.* lip-prayer; —*geschwür*, *n.* *Med.* labial ulcer; —*geschwulst*, *f.* labial tumour; —*ponade*, —*salbe*, *f.* lip-salve; —*räude*, *f.* *Med.* labial psoriasis; —*sclagader*, *f.* labial artery; —*schwamm*, *m.* *Med.* labial fungus; —*weiteheit*, *f.* lip-wisdom.

*Rippisch*, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* wrasse, wrasse.

*Rippig*, *adj.* in *comp.* lipped, *Bot.* labiate(d).

*Rippstampen*, *pl.* *Mar.* cleats with notches.

*Rips*, *m.* *abbr.* from *Philipp*, *Phil.*

\* *Riquen* [*pr.* *Riöf*], (*str.*) *m.* see *Riöf*.

\* *Riquid*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) *Comm.-a.* liquid; —*erlaunte* Schulden, judgment debts; *l-e* *fordernungen*, *pl.* debts (actually) owing; *l-es* *Geld*, available money; *l-e* *Schulden*, liquid (open or unpaid) debts. — *Riquidation*, (*w.*)

*f.* liquidation, settlement; clearing-account; bill of costs; (an der Börse) winding-up; für die — *zeichnen*, to sign in liquidation; *l-es* *cours*, *m.* settling-rate; *l-etag*, *l-stermin*, *m.* day of settlement. — *Riquidator*, (*str.*) *pl.* [*w.*] *Riquidator* (*ren*) *m.* sequestrator. — *Riquidiren*, (*no.*) *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* to liquidate, close, settle, clear, make up (accounts); die *Geschäfte* —, to wind up the affairs; das *Haus* muß —, the house is obliged to wind up. — *Riquidität*, (*w.*) *f.* liquidity.

\* *Riquor*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Pharm.* liquor.

*Risabeth*, *Risbeth*, *Risette*, *f.* (*T. N.*) Lizzy, Bess, Betty (Elizabeth).

*Risfel*, (*w.*) *provinc.* for *Rischen*, Lizzy.

*Risfne*, (*w.*) *f.* *Archit.* pilaster-strip (*T. Tusch.*).

*Risfel*, (*str.*) *m.* lisping tone, lisp.

*Risfeler*, (*str.*) *m.* lisper. — *Risfelig*, *adj.* lisping. — *Risfeln*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to lisp, to whisper; 2) *fig.* to purr.

*Risfelfund*, see *Risfelfund*.

*Risfabon*, *n.* *Geogr.* Lisbon: *l-er*, 1. *s.* (*str.*) *m.* inhabitant of Lisbon; 11. *adj.* Lisbon.

*Risf*, (*w.*) *f.* craft, cunning, art, artifice, trick, stratagem, subtil(ity), wile, underhand expedition, slang, do; —*über* —, *proverb.* diamond cut diamond; *l-enreich*, *adj.* see *Risf*; —*gewebe*, *n.* intrigue.

*Risfe*, (*w.*) *f.* list, roll, catalogue; in ciur —*eintragen*, to enlist, enrol; to register, catalogue.

*Risfer*, (*str.*) *m.* one who uses artifice; den —*überlisten*, to hoax the hoaxer.

*Risfig*, *i. adj.* crafty, cunning, artful, subtle, sly; 11. *l-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* cunningness, craftiness, artfulness.

\* *Ritanci*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) litany.

\* *Riter*, (*str.*) *pl.* die —, or *l-8*) *n.* & *m.* (*Fr.* litre) litre.

\* *Rit(er)arisch*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) literary; *l-er* *Dierhschiff*, literary theft, piracy; *l-e* *Münze*, lettered coin. — *Rit(er)ar*geschichte, (*w.*) *f.* literary history. — *Rit(er)ar*, (*str.*) *m.* *Rit(er)ar* (*str.*) *pl.* [*w.*] *Rit(er)ar* (*ren*) (*str.*) *n.* *Rit(er)ar* (*pl.* [*Lat.*] *Rit(er)ar*) *m.* man of letters; *pl.* *literati*. — *Rit(er)ar*tenhüm, (*str.*) *n.* learned profession. — *Rit(er)ar*, (*w.*) *f.* literature, letters; —*blatt*, *n.* —*zeitung*, *f.* critical review; literary gazette; —*geschichte*, *f.* history of literature. — *Rit(er)ar*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to mark with letters, to letter.

*Rit(h)auen*, *n.* *Geogr.* Lithuania.

*Rit(h)auer*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Rit(h)auerin*, (*w.*) *f.*, *Rit(h)auisch*, *adj.* Lithuanian.

*Rit(h)saure*, (*w.*) *f.* *Chem.* lithic acid.

\* *Rithochromie*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) lithochromics;

2) lithochromatic picture.

\* *Rithograph*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) lithographer.

*Rithographie*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) lithography; 2) lithographic drawing or print. — *Rithographieren*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to draw or engrave in stone, to lithograph. — *Rithographirpapier*, (*str.*) *n.* transfer paper. — *Rithographirstein*, (*str.*) *m.* lithographer's stone; lithographic limestone. — *Rithographisch*, *adj.* lithographical.

*Ritholog*, (*w.*) *m.* lithologist. — *Rithologie*, (*w.*) *f.* lithology. — *Rithologisch*, *adj.* lithological. [see *Maffencrator*].

\* *Rithscura* (*str.*) *pl.* 2-8) (*ren*) (*m.*) (*Lat.*)

\* *Rithos*, *f.* see *Rithos*, Vol. 1.

\* *Rithora*, (*w.*) (*Lat.*) lit(d)oral.

\* *Rithurgie*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) liturgy. — *Rithurgiebuch*, *n.* common prayer-book. — *Rithurgisch*, *adj.* liturgical.

*Rithre*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) braid; (round or twisted) lace, cord, string, file, bobbin, lasket; 2) *Weav.* heddle, beald.

*Rithen*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* (*l. n.*) to lace; —*besan*, *m.* lace-trimming; —*bruder*, *m.* 1. ship-broker; 2. sworn packer, loader, jobber; —*mühle*, *f.* *T.* reel for winding heddle-thread; —*pulver*,



n. polishing-powder (for buttons, lace, &c.); —(schiff, m. T. shaft for a lace-loom: —schiffen, pl. eyes; —flod, m. (bei den Teppichwebern) upper roller; —zwirn, m. heddle-thread.  
**Viegelei**, (str., pl. V-gelei) n. carrier's charges.

**Viehung**, (w.) f. 1) see Viegenbelei; 2) Mar. —des Viegenbelei, lacing.

**Viva'dien**, n. Geogr. Livadia.

**Vivibius**, m. Livy (P. N.).

**Vivian**, see Viesian.

**Vivor'no**, n. Geogr. Loghorn.

\* **Vivree**, (w.) f. (Fr.) livery; —bebienter, m. livery-servant, foot-man (in livery); —borte, —treffe, f. livery-lace. [water, lye.

\* **Vivig**, (str.) n. (Lat.) Chem. litiuviated

**Vob**, (str.) n. 1) praise, commendation, laud; 2) reputation, fame; 3) good mark (at school); sein eignes — verdienen, to sound one's own praise; Einem etwas zum V-e nach-sagen, to say a thing to one's praise or credit; Einem ein gutes, schlechtes — geben, to give one a good (high), a bad character; Gott —! thank God! God be praised!

**Vobbe**, (w.) f. blob-lipped dog.

**Vob...**, in comp. (from Voben & Vob) —begierde, f. love of praise, ambition; —besierig, adj. desirous, greedy of praise.

**Voben**, (w.) v. tr. to praise, commend, laud; ich lobe mir den (Mann ic.), coll. I am for ..., give me (the man, &c.), commend me to ...; das Wort lobt den Meister, proverb, the master is known by his work; ohne mich selbst zu —, though I say it.

**Voben**, v. a. (str.) n. Agric. a burning of grass and moss for the purpose of manuring.

**Vobenswürdig**, **Vobenswürdig**, I. adj. praiseworthy, commendable; II. L-würdigkeit, (w.) f. praiseworthiness. [toller.

**Vober**, (str.) m. praiser, commender, ex-Vobesherung, (w.) f. praise, (act of) extolling, encomium.

**Vobefam**, **Vobefam**, adj. († &) durl. worthy, noble, laudable, commendable, estimable.

**Vob...**, in comp. —gebet, n. laudatory prayer; —gebieth, n. laudatory poem, poem in praise of ...; —gesang, m. hymn (of thanksgiving), carol; —getön, n. loud-sounding praise.

**Vobhübeli**, (w.) f. fulsome praise.

**Vobhübeln**, (w.) v. tr. cont. to praise in exaggerated or fulsome terms. — **Vobhübler**, (str.) n. one who praises in a fulsome manner.  
**Voblich**, I. adj. laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, estimable, worthy; II. L-feit, (w.) f. laudableness; praiseworthiness.

**Vob...**, in comp. —opfer, n. sacrifice in praise; —prebiger, m. see —preiser; —preisen, (insep.) v. tr. to praise, sing praises to, to extol, extol; —preiset den Herrn! sing praises unto the Lord! —preisend, p. a. praising; —preiser, m. praiser, extoller; —preisung, f. praise; praising; —psalm, m. psalm of praise; —rede, f. eulogy, panegyric, encomium; eine —rede halten, to pronounce a panegyric (Einem or auf Einem, upon one), to eulogise; —redner, m. panegyrist, encomiast, or —sprecher, m. extoller, commendator, praiser; —spruch, m. eulogium, eulogy; —sucht, f. love of praise; vanity; —suchtig, adj. see —begierig; —würdig, adj. see Vobenwürdig ic.

\* **Vocal**, I. adj. (Lat.) local; stationary (fever, &c.); V-eß, n. local concerns or occurrences; II. (str.) n. place, locality; Comm. shop; counting-house; premises; III. in comp. —bedarf, m. local consumption; —behörde, f. local authority; —berühmtheit, f. local celebrity;

—blatt, n. local paper, local advertiser; —coustum, n. see —bedarf; —farbe, f. local colouring or touches.

\* **Localisiren**, (w.) v. tr. to localise. — **Localität**, (w.) f. see Local, II; pl. rooms and offices.

**Local...**, in comp. —kenntniß, f. local knowledge; —miete, f. rent paid for any room or rooms for business; shop-rent, office-rent; (für Auctionsräume) use of the saleroom; —stiid, n. local farce; —veränderung, f. removal; change of residence; —verhältnisse, n. pl. local concerns; die —verhältnisse sind mir bekannt, I know the place; —verkehr, m. local traffic; —vermieteter, m. 1) landlord; 2) house-agent; —zug, m. Railw. local train.

\* **Locationsurteil**, (str.) n. Law, order of distribution.

**Loch**, (str., pl. Löcher) n. 1) a) hole; b) Bill. pocket, hazard; inß — spielen, to pocket (a ball); c) pore (in the skin, in wood); 2) Sport. kennel, haunt; 3) retreat, lurking-place; 4) Gam. miss, wrong aim; grill (at tennis); ein — machen, 1. to miss the aim; 2. to settle, finish (einer Sache [Dat.], an affair; das — Loch im Arme! von Zischotte, the "Hole at Elbow" by Zschokke; enig-s. inß — stecken, to clap (up) in prison; dort hat der Zimmermann das — gefasien, there is the door, march! ein — bekommen, to miscarry, to fail; wie ein — laufen, to drink hard; ein — zumachen, to pay a debt; ein — auf-, das andere zumachen, to borrow from Peter to pay Paul; ein — zurückstecken, to lower or take down a peg; Einen vor's — schießen, to make a cat's paw of one; anf or aus dem letzten L-e pfeifen, to be at the utmost extremity, to use one's last shifts; sie pfeift auf dem letzten L-e (e) (Göthe, Faust I, 5), he (the rat) is at his last gasp, his life is ebbing fast.

**Loch...**, in comp. —bant, f. Horol. riveting stock; —betel, —bentel, m. T. mortise-chisel; —bohrer, m. auger, piercer.

**Loche**, (w.) f. see Laßbaum.

**Loch...**, in comp. —eiche, f. see Lohleiche; —eisen, n. Sud. punch.

**Lochleichen**, (str.) n. coll. (pl. sometimes Lochleichen), provinc. Lochle, (str.) n. (dimin. of Loch) small, little hole.

**Locheln**, (w.) v. tr. to make little holes in.  
**Lochen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) T. to perforate, punch; 2) Forest. to blaze (a tree).

**Locher**, (str.) m. T. large gimlet.

**Locher...**, in comp. —baum, m. T. drill-trough; —gras, n. Bot. tripacum (Tripsacum).  
**Locherig**, I. adj. full of holes, looped; Bot. perforated; porous; II. L-feit, (w.) f. state of being perforated or full of holes; porosity.

**Locherfäfer**, (str.) m. Entom. mushroom-beetle (Cis Latr.).

**Lochern**, (w.) v. tr. to make holes in.

**Locher...**, in comp. —pilz, —schwamm, m. Bot. boletus, polyporus (Polyporus L.); —spiel, n. Gam. troll-madam.

**Loch...**, in comp. —seile, f. roundfile; —gang, f. see Buchgang; —guder, m. see Lohhund; —holz, n. Shoe-m. block.

\* **Lochlein**, pl. Med. lochia, cleansings.

**Loch...**, in comp. —lecher, m. Bak. malkin, scovel; —maschine, f. T. punching-machine; —meißel, m. see —betel; —muschel, f. Conch. terebratula (Terebratula Mull.); —ortlein, m. see —stein; —pressmaschine, f. punching-machine; —ring, m. T. ring-stand for punching; —säge, f. planing-saw, fret-saw, key-hole-saw; —sägenbest, n. saw-pad; —schelbe, f. see —ring; —stein, m. stone marking the borders of a mine; —stempel, m. see —cisei; —stumper, m. see —guder; —taube, f. see Holztaube.

\* **Lochen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) (Lat.) to collocate, lat, loan; 2) to place (in a situation); 3) to

place, to put out (money); 4) to collocate (creditors).

**Loch**, adj. see Rirr.

**Loch**, (str.) m. Sport. 1) the (act of) decoying, calling; 2) bait, lure (Röder); 3) decoy-bird (Lochvogel); 4) bird-call (Lochruf).

**Loch...**, in comp. —aas, n. see —speife; —bitt, n. seducing figure.

**Loche**, (w.) f. I. lock (of hair), curl, ringlet; buckle; flock (of wool); II. see Loch, m.

**Locheisen**, (str.) n. see Glödeisen.

**Lochen**, (w.) v. tr. to curl in little locks.

**Lochen**, (w.) v. I. tr. & refl. to curl (in locks); II. tr. & intr. 1) to call, decoy; to allure, bait; to call, tie (a dog); to cluck, chuck (as a hen); 2) fig. a) to allure, entice, tempt, to induce, persuade; b) to elicit, draw (out); den Feind aus seiner Verschanzung —, to entice the enemy from their entrenchment; Einem das Geld aus der Tasche —, to cheat or do one out of his money.

**Lochen**, (w.) v. intr. see Lehen, A.

**Lochen...**, in comp. —bau, m., —gebäude, —gehänge, —geringel, n. curlure; —haar, n. curly hair; —haupt, n., —kopf, m. curly head; person with curly hair; —lasten, m. Spinn. roll-box, shell; —löpf, adj. curly-headed; —krämpel, f. carding-machine; —maschine, f. T. carding-engine; —papier, n. curl-paper; —schüssel, f. see —lasten.

**Lochte**, (w.) f. decoy-duck.

**Lochen...**, in comp. —trommel, f. T. roller-bowl; —wurst, m. thick curly hair.

**Locher**, (str.) m. 1) enticer, tempter, &c.; 2) song of the Swiss herdsman in calling his cattle together.

**Locher**, adj. loose: 1) slack; incoherent, incompact, not dense, not solid, not firm; spongy; 2) fig. light, loose, lax, disorderly, dissolute; extravagant; — werden, to come loose; — machen, to loosen, make loose, &c., to relax.

**Locher...**, in comp. —blütig, adj. Bot. having flowers wide apart; —breit, n. French broad.

**Locherheit**, (w.) f. looseness: 1) slackness; 2) fig. extravagant mode of living, libertinism, laxity. [person, libertine.

**Locherling**, (str.) m. (L. n.) extravagant

**Lochern**, (w.) v. tr. see Locher machen.

**Locherpfähle**, (str., pl. L-pfähle) m. Agr. cultivator.

**Loch...**, in comp. —flöte, f. decoy whistle, bird-call; —gaten, pl. Mar. limber-holes; —herb, m. decoy-floor or area.

**Lochig**, **Lochicht**, adj. like ringlets, locks; curled in locks, formed in ringlets.

**Loch...**, in comp. —mittel, n. bait, inducement; —peife, f. see —flöte; —ruf, m. 1) call of a decoy-bird, &c.; 2) fig. enticing call, lure; —stimme, f. 1) voice for calling animals; 2) fig. siren-voice, persuasive words; —taube, f. decoy-pigeon. [temptation.

**Lochung**, (w.) f. allurements, enticement.

**Lochvogel**, (str., pl. L-vögel) m. decoy-bird

**Lochwolle**, (w.) f. locky wool.

**Lochwort**, (str., pl. L-wörter) n. enticing word.

\* **Lochu**, in — (Lat.), Comm., &c. on the spot.  
 \* **Locomotive**, (w.) f. (Fr.) (locomotive-) engine. — **Locomotivebahn**, (w.) f. 1) railway, rail-road; 2) tram-road. — **Locomotiveführer**, (str.) m. engine-driver, engine-man.

**Locherig**, adj. (L. G.) see Lochrig.

**Loche**, (w.) f. 1) Forest. annual ring of the trunk of a tree; 2) (or **Lochen**, [str.] m.) provinc. a) place, rag; b) Cloth. coarse woollen stuff.

**Lochen**, (w.) v. intr. to shoot, sprout.  
**Lochenwäber**, **Locher**, **Locherer**, **Lochner**,







inwards; —funß, *f.* common piloting; —waffer, *n.* pilot water.

**Zoot'smann**, (*str.* *m.* 1) see Zootie, 1; 2) *Ichth.* pilot-fish (*Nucreidae* ductor *L.*).

**Zuppe**, (*w.* *f.* *T.* bundle of hemp.

**Zür**, (*w.* *f.* & (*str.* *m.* †, leather-strap, thong, brace.

**Zorbeer** (*Zor'ber*), *s.* I. (*irr.* *m.* *a.*) bay, laurel; der indische —, royal bay, der wilde —, laurustine; *b.) Sport.* sawmets; II. *in comp.* —baum, *m.* Bot. laurel-tree, bay-tree (*Laurus nobilis* *L.*); —baumholz, *n.* sweet-wood; —blatt, *n.* laurel- or bay-leaf.

**Zorbeere**, (*w.* *f.* bay-berry, laurel.

**Zorbeer** ..., *in comp.* —hain, *m.* grove of laurels; —haupt, *n.* laurel-crowned head; —lampfer, *m.* Chem. laurine; —firſche, *f.* see Kirſchforſcher; —franz, *m.* see —frone; —frant, *n.* Bot. 1) spurge-laurel (*Daphne laureola* *L.*); 2) laurel herb (*Seidelbaſt*); —frone, *f.* laurel-wreath, crown of laurel; —öl, *n.* laurel-oil, bay-oil; —roſe, *f.* Bot. rose-bay, oleander (*Nerium oleander* *L.*); —ſüßſtig, *adj.* see Süßſüßſtig; —tragen, *adj.* lauriferous; —wald, *m.* wood of laurels; Bot-*s.* —weide, *f.* sweet willow, bay-leaved willow (*Salix pentandra* *L.*); —winde, *f.* provinc. lesser poriwinkle; —zwieg, *m.* twig of laurel.

**Zorſch**, (*str.* *m.* 1) *a)* see Zörſte; *b)* see Zürch; 2) *fig.* rogue; roguish girl; 3) *Ornith.* crested diver (*Zeifigfüß*).

**Zorſch**, (*w.* *f.* Bot. 1) or Zorſchbaum, *m.* see Zorſchenbaum; 2) or Zorſch, (*w.* *f.* Bot. 1) morel (*Morchel*); 2) turban-top (*Helicella* *L.*).

**Zorſchen**, see Zore, *A.*

**Zorbe**, (*w.* *f.* 1) or Zor'bing, (*str.* *m.* *Mar.* four-thread spun yarn; 2) fraud, *particul.* a false bill of lading (for smuggling purposes).

**Zorben** ..., *in comp.* —brecher, *m.* one who makes out a Zorbe; smuggler; —brecheri, *f.* smuggling. (*from* Zorone'te, Lora (*P. N.*)).

**A. Zor'e**, (*f.* (*dimin.* Zörchen, *n.*) (*abbr.* B. Zor'e, (*w.* *f.* coll. for Zörger).

**Zor'en**, *m.* Laurence (*P. N.*); —frant, *n.* see Schmalbenmurg.

**\* Zorgette**, [*pr.* Zörget'te], (*w.* *f.* (*Fr.*) opera-glass, spy-glass.

**\* Zorquon** [*pr.* Zörquön], (*str.* *pl.* Z-8) *n.* (*Fr.*) eye-glass; quizzing-glass; quiz.

**\* Zor'i**, (*str.* *pl.* Z-8) *n.* Zool. a kind of ape, loris (*Stenops* *Ill.*).

**\* Zorlicen**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* Chem. to loricato.

**Zorſe**, see Zorſch. [age; drops of wine.

**Zorſe**, (*w.* *f.* provinc. bad, muddy bever; Zorſi, see Zorberſi.

**Zor'rendreher**, see Zordenreher.

**Zorſchen**, *pl.* Bot. apurges (*Euphorbiaceae*).

**Zor'tonne**, (*w.* *f.* provinc. see Zorſchenbaum.

**Zö8**, Zöſen, see Zö8, Zöſen.

**Zö8**, I. *adj.* & *adv.* 1) loose, slack, unbent, untied; 2) *fig.* unconnected, free, loose, independent, disengaged; dishevelled (hair); der Gefangene —, the prisoner is free or has escaped; Mar-*n.* der Anker iſt —, the anchor drags; überſoll —! let go amain! das Zö8 iſt —, Sport. the game is wild; coll-*s.* eine Sache — haben, to be up to a thing; — ſein, — werden (*with* Acc. & Gen.), to be or get rid of, to get off one's hands, to be released (of an obligation, &c.); mir ſahnen ſie (or iſſer) nicht — werden, we could not get rid of them; *ellipt.* in: — ſein, to be, come, or go out (of duellists); to fight a duel; der Teufel iſt —, coll. (*cf.* Grimm, Myth. 963) hell is broke loose, the devil is loose; es muß was — ſein, there must be something in the wind; something must have happened; er erfuhr allmählich was — wurde, he learned gradually what was toward; es iſt nicht viel mit ihm —, he is no great shakes; es iſt nicht viel damit —, it is nothing to boast of; was iſt ſirr —? what is the matter? *enly.* what's up? what's the row?

II. *adv.* (*preceded* by auf, darauf) 1) on, up to; 2) *anal.* away; immer or ſtändig darauf —! courage! advance; forward! go it or to! auf Einen —fahren, —rennen, —gehen, to make up to one, fly at, rush upon, attack; es geht auf die Ernte —, it grows near harvest; auf Einen —ſchlagen, see Abprallen; friſch darauf —ſchlagen, eſſen &c., to strike, eat away (heartily); darauf — reiſen, to travel at a round rate; darauf — ſitzen, to lie impudently; darauf — leben, to live carelessly or at random.

III. *interj.* Mil. loſ! stand at ease!

IV. (*str.* *n.* *Mar.* loose part or bight (of a rope, &c.).

**Zö8**, *in comp.* with subst. ...loss, e.g. geſetz- loſ &c., lawless, &c.; *with* verbs, off, away, unless (*cf.* Ab-; verbs comp. with Zö8 are separable, the particle having the principal accent); — adern, *v.* *tr.* to make loose by ploughing (the soil); — arbeiten, (*w.* *v.* I. *tr.* & *refl.* to work off, get loose, to loosen, to disengage, extricate (with some effort); II. *intr.* coll. to work away (*provinc.* ein Ziel, to attain an aim); — bücken, *m.* provinc. white-bread baker.

**Zö8 bär**, **Zö8 bärkeit**, see Zöſlich, Zöſſigkeit.

**Zö8en**, *in comp.* —baum, *m.* see Zäſbaum;

—bommen, *v.* *tr.* to get off, away, loose; to set free; —binden, *v.* *tr.* to untie, unbind, loosen, undo, unfasten, untruss, uncord; *Mar.* to unfurl; —bitten, *v.* *tr.* to beg a person's release; to effect a release or deliverance by intercession; —blättern, see Abblättern, 2; —brechen, *v.* *tr.* & *n.* (*aux.* *sein*) to break off, loose; *fig.* to break forth or out; to burst out or forth; —brennen, (*irr.*) *v.* *tr.* to burn off; to fire, discharge; to pop off (a pistol, &c.); to let off (fire-works); —bringen, *v.* *tr.* see —bekommen; —bröckeln, *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to crumble off; —brot, *n.* provinc. roll; —bruch, *m.* the (act of) breaking off or loose; —brüchig, *adj.* crumbling, breaking off (easily); —brüchig machen, *Sport.* to uncouch (a wild boar); —birnen, *v.* *tr.* to bail off.

**Zöſch**, (*str.* *n.* provinc. swarm of bees.

**Zöſch** ..., *in comp.* —anſtalt, *f.* 1) fire-establishment, pl. establishments for extinguishing fires; 2) fire-warden's office; —banß, *f.* tub for slaking lime. [*cf.* *cf.* Zöſchen.

**Zöſch bär**, *adj.* that may be extinguished, Zöſch ..., *in comp.* —blatt, *n.* a leaf or sheet of blotting paper; —blei, *n.* lead pencil; —bord, *m.* *Mar.* fender; skids (*pl.*); —brand, *m.* quenched firebrand; —compagnie, *f.* fire company.

**Zöſchſaß**, (*w.* *f.* 1) coal-dust; culm; 2) see Zöſchhorn;

**Zöſch'eimer**, (*str.* *m.* fire-bucket.

**Zöſch'el**, (*str.* *m.* *T.* pump-sucker.

**Zöſchen**, *v.* I. (*str.* *intr.* to be extinguished, see Erlöſchen; II. (*w.* *tr.* 1) to quench, put out; to extinguish; 2) to strike, blot out; to cancel (a debt); Stand —, to lay dust; Raſſ —, to slake or kill lime; 3) *Comm.* to light, unload, unlade, discharge, disembark, land.

**Zöſch'er**, (*str.* *m.* 1) extinguisher, &c.; see Zöſchhorn; 2) *Comm.* discharger, unloader.

**Zöſch** ..., *in comp.* —ſaß, *n.* quenching-tub; —gerüßren, *pl.* fess for lighting, landing-discharges; —geld, *n.* money for lighting a ship, wharfage; —gerüß, *n.* apparatus for extinguishing fire; —grube, *f.* Railie, engine-pit; —hafen, *m.* *T.* fire-hook; —horn, —hühchen, *n.* extinguisher; —laß, *m.* quick lime; —loble, *f.* quenched charcoal, smith's clinders; —löbel, *m.* see —ſaß; —mannſchaft, *f.* firemen; —naß, *m.* —näßſchen, *n.* see —born; —pavler, *n.* blotting-paper; —platz, *m.* place where ships unload; discharging-place, wharf; place of destination or transmission, port of delivery or of discharge; —ſchauſel, *f.* coal-dust-shovel; —ſpieß, *m.* coal-dust-poker;

—tage, *pl.* discharging days, lay-days for unloading; —trog, *m.* *Sn.* quenching trough. **Zöſchung**, *s.* I. (*w.* *f.* 1) the (act of) quenching, &c.; 2) *Comm.* lighting, &c., disembarkation, discharge; II. *in comp.* Z-ſchafen, *n.* see Zöſchſaß; Z-ſchöpfen, *pl.* landing charges.

**Zöſch** ..., *in comp.* —waune, *f.* *T.* vat for washing the copper-slag; —waffer, *n.* water for quenching; water for tempering steel or for cooling red-hot iron; —wedel, —wiſch, *n.* a smith's sprinkle or brush; —weſen, *n.*, —zeug, *n.* see —gerüß.

**Zöſ** ..., *in comp.* —bäumen, *v.* *tr.* to undam; —bonnern, *v.* *intr.* to break or burst out in thundering, coll. to thunder away; —breſen, *v.* *tr.* to twist off; —brüden, *v.* *tr.* 1) see Abbrüden; 2) to fire, discharge, shoot off.

**Zöſe**, *adj.* & *adv.* 1) loose, *cf.* Zö8, *adj.*; 2) unsettled; not steady; vagrant; vagabond; 3) loose, wanton, dissolute, vicious, wicked, mean, base; 4) wanton, naughty, mischievous, waggish, frolicsome, gay, playful, sportive; —Zeit, leisure (time, hours); I-*c.* Zeden, abusive language; ein I-8 Maul haben, to have an adusive, malicious tongue; I-8 Geld, 1) base coin; 2) loose money; I-8 Gut, spare-store (on board of ships); I-*c.* Waaren, *Comm.* loose goods; Mar-*s.* ein I-*c.* Ziel, a false keel; die —Luſt, see Springluſt; ein I-*c.* Maſt, an unrigged mast; —Pforten, half-ports; I-8 Scharf einer Kanone, langrel (shot); I-8 Stog, see Borſſtag.

**Zöſe** ..., *in comp.* —bürrer, *f.* Vel. murrain; —geld, *n.* ransom, redemptory or redemptive price.

**Zöſ'eifen**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to make free or rid of ice; 2) *fig.* to get or obtain with difficulty from one.

**Zöſ'ſteil**, (*str.* *m.* *T.* loosening wedge.

**Zöſ'ſtängel**, (*w.* *f.* ballot.

**Zöſ'tunde**, (*w.* *f.* the recalling of a capital.

**Zöſ'ſen**, (*w.* *v.* *intr.* provinc. 1) see Zauſchen; 2) to cast lots for ascertaining the future.

**Zöſ'mittel**, (*str.* *n.* 1) *Med.* purgative; expectorant; 2) means of delivery or redemption.

**Zöſ'en**, (*w.* *v.* *intr.* 1) *a)* to cast or draw lots; to raffie (*um, for*); *b)* *Mil.* to draw a number; 2) provinc. see Zauſchen; 3) *Sport.* to void excitement, to dung; to gloam (of hawks).

**Zöſ'en**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to loosen, untie, unbind, relax; to break off, give up; die Waunde find gelöſt, the ties have parted; 2) *fig.* to solve, unriddle; 3) to redeem, ransom; to absolve, free; 4) *Chem.*, &c. to dissolve; 5) to fire, discharge (a gun); 6) Geld —, to receive, get or make (money), to sell for cash; ich habe heute nichts gelöſt, I have sold nothing to day; Einem etwas zu — geben, to buy something of one, to let one turn a penny; wir haben noch nichts darauf gelöſt, we have not got any returns by it; ein Viſſet —, to take, procure a ticket; einen Gemeinſchſchein, Zogſchein —, to take out a license, a certificate, das Siegel von einem Brieffe —, to unseal a letter; eine Verbindung —, to dissolve a connection; einen Contract —, to annul, cancel a contract; Etliche —, to disentangle ropes; Schwierigkeiten —, to settle difficulties; to unravel (the plot of a play); to uncouple, cast off (the dogs); to recover (a fleet); to fulfil (one's promise); Waſſer —, to carry off water by means of sewers; I-*d.* *p.* *a.* *Chem.* *dc.* solvent; *Med.* purgative, expectorant; ein I-*der* Stoff, *Chem.* a solvent; ein I-*des* Mittel, see Zöſ'mittel, 1; I-*d.* *p.* *a.* solvent. *Med.* expectorant.

[2] *Sport.* *car.* **A. Zöſ'er**, (*str.* *m.* 1) provinc. see Zauſcher; *pl.* **Zöſ'er**, (*str.* *m.* 1) person who redeems a blood; ransomier, redeemer; 2) *Zool.* see Blattermann; 3) a dentist's scraper.







**Rot'tern**, (n.) v. intr. 1) to be slovenly; 2) to lead a loose life; 3) to idle away one's time.

**Rot'terwischen**, (str.) n. see *Rotterci*.

\* **Rot'to**, (str., pl. 2-8) n. (*Ital.*) lottery, lotto.

\* **Rot'su**..., in comp. —baum, m. *Bot.* 1) lot-(tree), lotos (*Celtis australis* L.); 2) see —*llee*; —blume, f. Egyptian lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* Willd.); —garz, n. *Pharm.* & *Bot.* gum-anime; —llee, m. *Bot.* bird's foot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus* L.).

**Röt'turz**, f. *Bot.* yellow ox-tongue (*Oxosma echinoides* L.).

\* **Roniš** [pr. lu'ij], m. (*Fr.*) 1) Louis, Lewis (*P. N.*); 2) slang, fancy-man, pouncey (of a prostitute); — **Ronišdör** [*pr.* luidör], (str., pl. 2-8, or 2-8) m. *louis'd'or*. — **Roni'se** [*pr.* lu'i-], f. *louisia* (*P. N.*).

\* **Ron'pe** [*pr.* lu'pe], see *Rupe*.

**Röwe**, (n.) m. 1) lion (*Felis leo* L.); 2) *Astr.* Leo; ein jünger-, a lion's whelp; *Herald.* lioncel.

**Röwen**, n. *Geogr.* Louvain, Lovain.

**Röwen**..., in comp. —affe, m., —äffchen, n. *Zool.* marikin, tamarin (*Midax rosalia* L.); —antheit, m. fig. lion's share; —artig, see —haft; —auslaß, m. *Med.* leontiasis; —bän-diger, m. lion-tamer; —blatt, n. *Bot.* lion-leaf, black turnip (*Leonotis leontopetalum*); —eidechse, f. *Zool.* lion-lizard (*Lucerta sex-lineata* L.); —fuß, m. *Bot.* 1) common lady's mantle (*Sinai*); 2) wolf's claw (*Därlapp*); 3) lion's paw, lion's foot (*Edelweiss*); 4) see —blatt; —gleich, see —haft; —grünm, m. fig. fury of a lion; —grube, f. lion's den.

**Röwenhaft**, adj. lion-like, leonine.

**Röwen**..., in comp. —hant, f. lion's skin; —herz, n. lion-heart; *Richard* —herz, *Richard* the Lion-hearted, *Richard Coeur de lion*; 2) *Astr.* regulus; —hund, m., —hündchen, n. lion-dog; —jagd, f. lion-hunting; —jäger, m. lion-hunter; —haue, f. 1) lion's claw; 2) *Bot.* bear's claw, bear's brooch (*Bärenflanz*); —kopf, lion's-head; —frankheit, f. see —aus-saß; —läufig, adj. bold as a lion; —maul, n. *Bot.* lion's-mouth, snap-dragon (*Antirrhinum orontium* L.); —merckse, f. see —affe; —muth, m. lion-like courage; —orden, m. order of the lion; —rachen, m. *Archit.* muzzle of a lion; —ritter, m. knight of the order of the lion; —roßde, m. *Zool.* 1) leonine seal (*Otaria leonina* Pär.); 2) sea-lion (*Seelöwe*); —schwanz, f. lion's tail (also *Bot.* *Leonurus cardiaca* L.); —stark, adj. strong as a lion; —stärke, f. lion-like strength; —stimme, f. fig. powerful, roaring voice; —tate, f. lion's claw or paw; —wärter, m. lion's warder; —zahn, m. *Bot.* lion's tooth, dandelion (*Leoniden tavazium* L.).

**Röwin**, (w.) f. 1) lioness, she-lion; 2) (*Schiller*) avalanche (*Ravin*).

\* **Royal'st**, adj. (*Fr.*) loyal. — **Royalist**, (w.) m. loyalist. — **Royalität**, (w.) f. loyalty.

**Rüb'ed**, n. *Geogr.* Lübeck (Lubec). — **Rü'b'sch**, adj. 1) (of) Lübeck; 2) Lubs (Lübbich Contrant).

**Ruc'nien**, n. *Anc. Geogr.* Lucania

**Ruc'ca**, m. Luke (*P. N.*).

**Ruc'ca**, n. *Geogr.* Lucerne.

**Ruc'ne**, (w.) f. *Bot.* lucerne, medicago (*Medicago sativa* L.).

**Ruc'ner**, (str.) m., **Ruc'nisch**, adj. Lu-Luch, (str.) m. *provinc.* morass.

**Ruch's** [pr. lufz], (str.) m. lynx (*Felis lynx* L.); —artig, adj. like a lynx, lyncean; —auge, n. lynx's eye, sharp or piercing eye, ferret-eye; —äugig, adj. lynx-eyed; —bunt, adj. *provinc.* parti-coloured.

**Ruch'sen** [ru'xen], (w.) v. i. intr. 1) to look sharp after one's own interest, fam. to have one's eye wide open; 2) see *Rugen*; II. tr. to steal, nim, pilfer. — **Ruch'ser**, (str.) m. a sharp, cunning person.

**Ruch's**..., in comp. —laß, n. see *Ralbinch*; —fappier, m. *Miner.* pale yellowish spotted asphire; —spüne, f. *Entom.* a species of spider (*Lycosa* L.); —stein, m. *Petr.* lycurite, lyneean stone, bolemnite.

**Ruc'ausfraut**, (str.) m. *Bot.* mountain-armica (*Arnica montana* L.).

**Ruc'e**, f. Lucy, Luce (*P. N.*); **R-chofz**, n. *Pharm.* & *Bot.* wood or bark of the Mahaleb cherry; **R-krische**, f. see *Rerkrische*; **R-urinde**, f. *Pharm.* & *Bot.* St. Lucia's bark.

\* **Ruc'ifer**, m. (*Lat.*) Lucifer: 1) morning-star; 2) name of a fallen angel (Satan). [*Ruf*]

**Ruc'd**, (str.) n., **Ruc'e**, (w.) f. *provinc.* see **Ruc'e**, s. l. (w.) f. gap, void, chasm, breach; notch (in a blade, &c.); **R-n** lassen, *Comm.* to leave spaces (in the packing); blank, deficiency, defect; desideratum; *Typ.* white; II. in comp. **R-nbüßer**, m. fig. a person or thing that is obliged to fill up a void or gap, col. stop-gap; filler, padding; make-shift; both, expletive; **R-nbüßer**, f. cont. the (act or practice of) filling up, make-shift.

**Ruc'haft**, I. adj. having gaps, incomplete, deficient, interrupted; II. **R-igheit**, (w.) f. incompleteness, want of connexion. (series).

**Ruc'los**, adj. uninterrupted; unbroken

**Ruc'cunne**, (str.) n. see *Ruch'cunne*.

**Ruc'ig**, adj. see *Ruc'haft*. (*German*).

**Ruc'maus**, (str., pl. 2-mäuse) f. bat (*Gle*)

\* **Ruc'rativ**, adj. (*Lat.*) lucrative; rendering account. — **Ruc'rcn**, (w.) v. intr. see *Gerwinen*.

**Ruc'lich**, adj. Lucullan (pertaining to Lucullus, a rich Roman consul); epi-urean.

**Ruc'el**, (w.) f. *provinc.* 1) see *Enggehörn*; 2) cont. tobacco-pipe; 3) toper, tippler; 4) see *Pilg*; 5) bungling-work (among weavers); —birn, f. see —horn; —faden, m. priming-match; —horn, n. priming-horn, powder-flask; —fappe, f. *provinc.* fur-cap; —lerche, f. see *Rüldersch*; —macher, m. bungler; cf. *Rudel*, 5. **Ruc'eln**, (w.) v. intr. (& tr.) 1) to suck from a *Rudel* (cf. *Rudel*, 1); 2) to bungle, cf. *Rudel*, 5; 3) to hum (a song).

**Ruc'er**, (str.) n. *vulg.* 1) lure, decoy, bait; 2) carrion; 3) horse-flesh (not used as meat); 4) fig. riot, lewdness; lewd life.

**Ruc'erhaft**, adj. see —mäßig.

**Ruc'er**..., in comp. *vulg.* —hütte, f. *Sport.* hut near the lure; —krähe, f. *Ornith.* 1) see *Schnatzsprich*; 2) carrion-crow (*Rasträhe*); —leben, n. see *Ruc'er*, 4.

**Ruc'berlich**, see *Rüderlich*.

**Ruc'bermäßig**, adj. *vulg.* 1) execrable, wretched; 2) enormous.

**Ruc'bern**, (w.) v. *vulg.* I. tr. to lure, bait, decoy; II. intr. to lead a jolly, loose, or riotous life.

[ing-place; —robe, f. see *Maßgeier*.

**Ruc'er**..., in comp. —platz, m. *Sport.* lure

**Ruc'lerche**, (w.) f. *provinc.* see *Rüderliche*.

**Ruc'wig**, m. *Lewis* (*P. N.*); **R-erden**, m. order of St. Louis; **R-ritter**, m. knight of the order of St. Louis.

**Ruf**, see *Ruv*.

**Ruf**, (str., pl. *Rüfte*) f. 1) air; atmo-sphere; (*Chem.* gas; vent; brooze; breath; 2) *provinc.* peppermint cordial; 3) m. see *Windbeutel*, 1; *felsde* —, fresh, sweet, or puro air; diese Cigarette hat (quite) —, this cigar drawn (well or easy); sic hat keine —, it will not draw, does not draw well; die freie — melden, to avoid exposure or the open air; dieser Stein wird an der freien — hart, this stone becomes hard on exposure; —schöpfen, to take or gather breath, to respire; *felsde* — schöpfen, an or in die — gehen, an die — kommen, to take the air, to take an airing; eine frische —, a gentle breeze; an die — bringen, *felsde* — geben, to air, to ventilate; — machen (*with Dat.*), to give vent, to brooze; to give air, to ease, relieve from pressure, open (one's

heart, &c.); einem Baum — machen, see *Rüsten*, 4; der *Ruf* — machen, to give vent (a loose) to one's anger; sich (*Dat.*) — machen, to ease one's mind (of); in die —, into space, into the air; in die — werfen, to throw up; in die — sprengen, to blow up; an die — setzen, 1. to expose to the open air; 2. *iron.* to turn (one) out; aus der — greifen, to assert without any shadow of foundation; to invent, forge, fabricate; aus der — gegriffen, fig. unfounded, invented (story, &c.), random (conjecture); die — ist rein, col. the coast is clear.

**Ruf**..., in comp. —aber, f. t for *Eschlag*; —artig, adj. aëriiform, *Chem.* gaseous; —bad, n. 1) (heißes) hot-air bath; 2) fig. the being in or taking the air; —ballon, m. air-balloon; —ban, m. 1) any slight or flimsy building; 2) see —gebäude; —schloß; —bauch, m. *Med.* drum-belly, tympanitis; —baum, m., **Ruf'baum**, (str.) m. lever for mill-stones.

**Ruf**..., in comp. —beschreibung, f. aëro-graphy; —beständig, adj. resisting the action of the atmosphere; —bett, n. air-bed; —bild, n. fancy; vision; —blase, f. 1) air-bubble; fig. bubble; 2) air-bladder, air-bag (of a fish); 3) *Bot.* vesicle; —blume, f. *Bot.* 1) wind-flower (*Anemone* L.); 2) air-plant, epidendrum (*Epidendrum* L.); —canal, m. air-flue.

**Ruf'igen**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of *Ruf*) 1) breeze, breath of wind; 2) see *Windbeutel*, 1.

**Ruf**..., in comp. —licht, adj. air-proof, air-tight, hermetic; —driftgleitmessner, m. manometer; —druck, m. atmospheric pressure; —brudelfeßel, n. atmospheric railway; —brudwerk, n. pneumatic engine; —electricität, f. atmospheric electricity; —rührer, n. *Med.* antaethmatic elixir.

**Ruf'ten**, **Ruf'teln**, (w.) v. intr. *impers.* es lufst, it blows (of the wind), there is a draught of air.

**Ruf'ten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to air, ventilate, to expose to the air, to weather; 2) to lift, ease so as to admit air; 3) to lift up, raise; 4) *Gard.* einen Baum —, to prune a tree; to give the roots of a tree air; sich —, 1. to ease one's dress; 2. to take the air; 3. fig. to ease one's heart.

**Ruf'tentwideln**, adj. *effervescing* (powder).

**Ruf'ter**, (str.) m. 1) tool for raising nails, nail-mould; 2) needle-maker's prick; 3) wire-drawer's gauge; 4) *Min.* pick-hammer.

**Ruf't**..., in comp. —erfcheinung, f. pheno-menon (in the air), meteor; —erfcheinungs-lehre, f. meteorology; —esse, f. see —fang;

—fabrer, m. astronaut; —fabrt, f. astronaut excursion; —fang, m. passage for the air, ventilator; —farbe, f. air-colour, sky-blue;

—fenster, n. window for the purpose of admitting air; —fest, see —licht; —fenchelgleit-messer, m. hygrometer; —feuer, n. rocket;

—foem, f. aërial form; —förmig, adj. aëri-form; —gebäude, n. aërial structure; chimera, fancy; cf. —schloß; —gebilde, n. aërial form, vision, phantom; —gefäß, n. *Bot.* air-vessel;

*Entom.* aërating sacculus; *Ornith.* air-sack; *pl. Anat.* lungs; —gegen, f. region of the air;

—geflü, m. aërial spirit, sylph; —geflüert, adj. see —sauc; —geflüsch, f. *Med.* windy swelling, emphysema; —geflüsch, n. phantom, spectre; —geflüsch, n. fancies; —geflüsch, f. aërial form; —gewebe, n. see —geflüsch;

—gütel, m. air-belt; —glütemesser, m. *Phys.* outlometer; —glütemessung, f. outlometry;

—hahn, m. *Arch.* air-cock; —harge, n. pl. etherial oils; —hand, m. breath of air; —be-zugung, f. heating by hot air; —be-zugungsapparat, m. apparatus for hot-air heating; —be-zugsofen, m. air-stove; —blumen, m. at-mosphere; —hölz, n. see *Ralifanderhölz*;

—hönig, m. honeydew; —hosen, f. pl. air or belt-braches (for swimming).

**Ruf'tig**, I. adj. 1) airy; aërial; 2) windy,



azy; 3) lofty, high in the air; 4) transient; 5) fig. a) light, unsubstantial, intangible; b) unsteady, flighty, cf. Winbig; 2-feit, (w.) f. airiness, &c.

Ruf'..., in comp. —falt, m. gypsum, st. of Paris; —kanal, see —canal; —riefel, *Miner.* guhr; —rissen, n. air-cushion; —appe, f. air-valve, ventilator; —lopper, m. se that champs the air; —förper, m. aërial; —frei, m. atmosphere; —fugel, f. *Phys.* aptile; —funde, f. aërology; —leer, *adj.* ess, void of air, *Mech.* exhausted; —leere, exhanstion; (der —leere Raum) vacuum; —hre, f. see —funde; —lerche, f. see Heidele. [Beutel, 1.]

Ruf'ling, Ruf'ling, (str.) n. see Wind-  
Ruf'..., in comp. —loch, n. air-hole, vent, mel, register; breathing-hole; *Entom.* racle; —maß, n. air-dried malt; —maß, n. p. porter; —mantel, m. casing (of the mney); —maschine, f. *Min.* aërostatic machine; —materie, f. aërial matter; —meer, n. atmosphere, air, aërial ocean; —messer, m. s. aërometer; —messunft, f. aërometry; —neralien, pl. epneumatic minerals; —örtel, m. air-(dried)mortar; —perceptiv, *Philos.* aërial perspective; —pflanze, f. see —flume; 2) pl. aërial or air-plants, rades (a genus of plants of the family of *hidaceae*); —pistole, f. electrical or air pis- —presse, f. aërostatic press; —pumpe, f. pump; —pumpenbehälter, —pumpenlassen, *Mech.* air-pump bucket, air-vessel; —pump- glas, n., —pumpenglobe, f. receiver of an pump; —pumpenofen, m. air-pump- —raum, m. horizon; —raum, m. 1) osphere; 2) any air-filled space; 3) vent, idage; *Theat.* heavens, sky; —reich, n. ddom of the air; —reinigend, *adj.* disin- —reinigung, f. ventilation; —rei- ungsmaschine, f. ventilator, air-tube; —re, f. aërostatic journey, aërial voyage; —m, m. aërial ride; —rötre, f. 1) air-tube, —pipe, atmospheric or pneumatic tube; *Anat. & Bot.* air-vessel; 3) *Anat.* trachea, —pipe, pipe of the lungs; *Anat. & Med.-s.* —rötre gehörig, bronchie; —röhrenförmig, m. bronchie; —röhrenbränne, f. cynaanche; —röhrendruch, m. bronchocele; —röhrendedel, —epiglottis; —röhrenentzündung, f. bron- —röhrenfopf, m. larynx, bronchitis; —röhrenöffnung, f., —röhrenschnitt, m. bron- tology, laryngotomy; —röhrenschwindel, *sch.* see Heidelewindel; *cf. also* —röhrenent- —bung; —röhrenspalt, m. *Anat.* glottis; —röhrenstein, m. see Lungenverföhrung; —röste, f. dew-rotting (of flax); —satz, n. m. aërial salt; —sauer, *adj.* Chem. car- —säure, f. *Phys.* column of air, *Iron-w.* et; *Archit.* hollow spindle-tree of a wind- —stair-case; —säure, f. *Chem.* carbonic acid; —ed air; —schacht, m. *Min.* air-shaft; —schau, —schöpfung; —schaner, f. see Windöbrant; —schu, l. *adj.* afraid of the air; II. s. f. fear the air, aërophobia; —schicht, f. stratum air; —schiff, n. aërostat, aërostatic ma- —ne, air-balloon; —schiffer, m. aëronaut; —schiffahrt, f. aërial navigation, aërostation; —sonatische voyage or excursion; —schiffunft, f. aëronautics; —schloß, n. fig. castle in the —airy notion or scheme; —schöpfen, n. respi- —tion; —schuß, m. shot fired in the air; —schwärmer, m. *Pyrol.* serpent; —schwäbe- —schiff, f. see —schiffunft; —schwefel, m. aërial phur; —schwere, f. specific gravity of the —; —schwingung, f. aërial vibrations, pul- —sions or undulations of air; —segel, n. *Mar.* wind-sail; 2) sail or vane of a wind- —mill; —segleter, n. see —schiffer; fig. aërial tra- —ller; —seite, f. *Mar.* wind- or weather-side; —piegelung, f. mirage; —springer, m. ca- —rrier; —sprung, m. *Man.* caper, gambol, pl. *Flugel, Dictionary II.*

airs; —sprünge machen, to caper, gambol, cut capers; —stand, m. temperature of the air; —stein, m. 1) see —siegel; 2) *Geol.* aërolite; —stoff, m. gas; —stoffmesser, m. gasometer; —stöpsel, m. valve; —stoß, m. gust; —streich, m. fallacious reasoning; —streiche führen, to beat the air; —streischnß, m. *Surg.* wind- contusion; —strich, m. see Himmelstrich; —strom, m. current of air; *Iron-w.* blast; —thermometer, m. & m. atmospheric ther- —mometer; —ton, m. *Paint.* air-tone, aërial tone; —troden, *adj.* dried by exposure to the air; air-dried; daß —troden, natural seasoning. Ruff'ung, (w.) f. the (act of) airing, &c. ventilation, &c. cf. Ruffen.

Ruf'..., in comp. —veränderung, f. change of air; —verdichtungsapparat, m., —ver- dichtungspumpe, f. *Mech.* condensator, conden- —sation-pump; —waage, f. *Pneum.* air-poise, ba- —rometer; —wägenluft, f. aërostatics; —wäger, m. barometer; —wägenfeger, f. aëromancy; —wasser, n. 1) atmospheric water, clouds; 2) a kind of cordial; —wechselung, f. ventila- —tion; —welle, f. undulation of the air; —wert, n. see Saugewert; —wurf, f. *Bot.* angelica (*Angelica* L.); —wurzel, f. *Bot.* 1) aërial root; 2) see —wurz; —zäpfchen, —zäpflein, n. vent- —pog, vent-plug; —zapfen, m. *Surg.* trochar; —zeihen, m. meteor; —ziegel, m. air-dried brick; —zieher, m. ventilator; —zug, m. draught of air; —zünder, m. *Chem.* pyropho- —rus; —zutritt, m. access of air; mit —zutritt verjorgt, ventilated.

Rug, s. I. (str.) m. — und Rug, lies and frands, a grand lie and humbug; II. (str.) n. 1) *Sport.* cave, couch, lurking place of the bear; 2) (or — ins Rug, m.) (*provinc.* & \*) watch-tower, look-out.

Rüge, (w.) f. lie; untruth, falsehood; eine lische —, a fib; eine große —, a ram; eine un- schuldige —, a white lie; Einen R-n strafen, to give one the lie; R-n haben kurze Beine, *anal.* lies are short-lived. Look (out), lurk.

Rügen, (w.) v. *intr.* (*provinc.*, t, & \*) \*, to Rügen, (str.) v. I. *intr.* 1) to lie, to tell a lie or falsehood; to fib; 2) (*with Dat.*) \*, to deceive, be false to; er ligt wie gedruckt, he lies like truth; wer ligt der ftecht, show me a liar and I will show you a thief; II. *tr.* 1) \*, (Einem etwas) to deceive by affecting, putting on, feigning (truth, &c.); 2) to affect, to put on, to sham; 3) to effect, produce, transform, &c. by lying; sich tekt —, to entangle or insnare one's self by lying; daß —, (str.) v. s. (the act or practice of) lying.

Rügen..., in comp. —betrug, m. false, deceptive proof; —bild, n. deceptive vision, phantom; —faß, n. *coll.* notorious liar; —feind, m. enemy of falsehood; —frucht, f. fruit (con- —sequence) of lying; —fürst, m. father of lies, devil; —geist, m. spirit of lying, devil; lying fellow; —gold, n. see Flittergold.

Rügenhaft, I. *adj.* lying, deceitful, false, mendacious, untrue; II. 2-igheit, (w.) f. lying disposition, deceitfulness, falsehood, men- —dacity.

Rügen..., in comp. —lust, f. lying art, lying artifice; —lehre, f. false doctrine; —maul, n. *vulg.* impudent liar; —prophet, m. false prophet; —schmidt, m. forger of lies; —tenfel, m. see —geist; —wunder, n. lying wonder; —zehung, —zicht, f. accusation of falsehood; —zunge, f. see —maul.

Rügger, (str.) m. *Mar.* logger.

Rüg'..., in comp. —gestalt, —gold, Rüg'- haft, see Rügenbild, Rügengold, Rügenhaft.

Rügenstaud, (*ind.*) m. see Rug, II. 2.

Rügnern, (str.) m., Rügnerin, (w.) f. liar.

Rügnerich, see Rügenhaft.

Rüggen, see Rügen.

Rufe, (w.) f. 1) dormer-window; 2) see Guckthür; 3) *Mar.-s.* hatch, hatchway; die

große —, main hatchway; 2-Rügel, m. pl. hatch-bars; 2-Rüdel, m., 2-Rüflappe, f. hatch- lid; 2-Rügger, n. gratings of the hatches; 2-Rügel, m. see 2-Rügel; die 2-Rüflappe, pl. battens of the hatches. [Summlicr.]

Ruf'ei, (str., pl. 2-8) m. *vulg.* idler, cf. Ruff, (str.) m. 1) *provinc.* see Rude 1 & 2; 2) *Mar.* a) canvas or leathern hose; b) see Klüverlein.

Ruffen, (w.) v. *tr. & intr.* 1) to hum; to lull; 2) *Mar.* to lull (of the wind).

Ruff'..., in comp. —gefäng, m. lullaby; —lerche (Rüdelrche), see Heidele. Ruffen, (w.) f. *Ornith.* loom, black guillemot or dovekie (*Uria grylle* L.).

Ruffen, (str.) m. 1) old knife-blade; 2) *Mar.* the potter's model.

Ruffen, (str.) m. 1) + see Gefäßlinge; 2) lubber, looby, clown.

Ruffenhaft, I. *adj.* lubberly; II. 2-igheit, Ruffenheit, (w.) f. clownishness, lubberly behaviour, trick.

Ruffenheit, (w.) v. I. *intr.* 1) to behave lubberly; II. *tr.* *Dy.* to air.

Ruffenheit, (str.) n. *provinc.* see Ruffenheit.

Ruffen, (w. & str.; *coll.* pl. 2-8) m. 1) a) a ragged, dirty, or shabby fellow, beggarly knave, ragamuffin, tatterdemalion, wretch, rascal, scamp; b) *Ornith.* 2) *Ichth.* sea-owl, lump-sucker (*Cyclopterus lumpus* L.).

Ruffen, (str.) m. 1) rag, tatter, clout; trumpery thing; 2) see Ruffen, 2; 3) see Ruffen- pranger.

Ruffen, (w.) r. I. *tr.* *coll.* to treat like a ragamuffin; sich nicht — lassen, to display liberality; ich will mich nicht — lassen, I do not intend to act shabbily; II. *intr.* to lead a loose life; *Stud. slang.* to lark it.

Ruffen..., in comp. —baron, m. *vulg.* trumpery-baron; —brei, m. *Paper-m.* first stuff; *vulg.-s.* —bidter, m. paltry poet; —bing, n. trum- —pery thing, scrub; —fäule, f. *Paper-m.* ferment- ing trough; *vulg.-s.* —geld, n. trifling expense; für ein —geld, dog-cheap; —gefinde, n. rabble, tag-rag, riffraff; —handel, m. 1) *Comm.* trade with rags; 2) *vulg.* pitiful trade; —händler, m. ragman, dealer in rags; *vulg.-s.* —hund, —kerl, m. see Ruffen, 1; —lammer, f. *T.* sort- ing-room; *vulg.-s.* —fram, m. trumpery work; —liefe, f. ragged Bess; —mann, m. rag-man, gatherer of rags, rag-picker; —nest, n. hole, dog-kennel (of a town, &c.); —pad, n. see —gefinde; —papier, n. *T.* paper of linen rags; —reinigungsmaschine, f. *Paper-m.* duster; —sack, f. paltry affair; —sammler, m. rag- picker.

Ruffenhaft, (w.) f. rapscallionary.

Ruffen..., in comp. Ruffen-s. —schnei- demaschine, f., —schneider, m. see Haderlade; —stampfe, f. see —trog; —wolf, —zung, n. see —gefinde; —wolle, f. rag-wool (*Trimmerwolle*); —zieher, m. worm of a ramrod; —züder, m. *Comm.* lump-sugar; —züfer, m. travelling- engine; —züferin, f. rag-tearing woman.

Rufferei, (w.) f. *coll.* trife, trumpery, fiddle-faddle, paltry concern; trash.

Ruffenformen, (w.) f. pl. lump-mounds.

Ruffen, I. or Ruffenheit, *adj.* 1) like rags, in rags; ragged, tattered; 2) fig. a) shabby, scurvy, miserable, paltry; b) stingy, sordid, covetous; II. 2-feit, (w.) f. 1) raggedness, ragged condition; 2) fig. shabbiness.

Ruffen, (w.) f. see Ruffen.

Ruffen, (w.) f., *Rom. Myth.* Luna, the (God- —dess of) the moon.

\* Ruffenheit, Ruffenheit, *adj.* (*Lat.*) lunar, Ruffen, (str.) m. *Ornith.* puffin (*Varens- taucher*).

Ruffen, (w.) v. *intr.* see Ruffen, 2.

\* Ruffenheit [pr. (ff-)], (w.) f. (*Fr.*) Fort., &c. lunette.



**Lunge**, (*w.*) *f.* lungs (of men); lights (of animals); and völler —, with the whole force or at the top of one's lungs; frei von der — sprechen, to speak one's mind freely.

**Lungen** ..., *in comp.* relating to the lungs, Anat. pulmonary; Anat.-s. — aber, — arterie, *f.* pulmonary vein or artery; — bänder, *n. pl.* pulmonary ligaments; — blase, *f.* — bläschen, *n.* vesicle of the lungs; — blatt, *n.* see — flügel; — blume, *f.* Bot. large autumnal or marsh gentian, felwort (*Gentiana pneumonanthe* L.); Anat.-s. — blutader, *f.* pulmonary vein; — blutung, *f.* Med. hamoptysis; — brüste, *f.* bronchial gland(ule); — entzündung, *f.* Med. inflammation of the lungs, peripneumony; — entzünd, *n.* see — blume; — erwidung, *f.* Med. pneumonic malacia; — faul, *adj.* phthisical, sluggish, rotten in the lungs; broken-winded (of horses); — fäule, *f.* 1) sluggishness of the lungs; 2) pulmonary consumption; 3) Vet. a) purulence in horses; b) dry-rot in sheep; — feuchtigheit, *f.* humour of the pleura; — fieber, *n.* pulmonary fever; — fiedte, *f.* Bot. lung-wort, tree-lichen (*Stictis pulmonacea*); — flügel, *n.* lobe, lappet of the lungs; — gefledt, *n.* pulmonary plexus; — geschwür, *n.* ulcer in the lungs; — gläser, *n. pl.* lung-glasses; — gieb, *n. fig.* home-thrust; — krampf, *m.* spasm in the lungs; — krankheit, *f.* pulmonary disease or complaint, disease of the lungs; — traut, *n.* Bot. lungwort, pulmonary (*Pulmonaria officinalis* L.); — tappern, *m.* see — flügel; — lehre, *f.* pneumology; — melanose, *f.* Med. pulmonary melanosis; — messer, *m.* pneumotometer; — mittel, *n.* remedy for diseases of the lungs, pulmonic; — mood, *n.* see — flechte; — nuss, *n.* Cook. calf's livers minced and dressed; — probe, *f.* experiment with the lungs (of a still-born child); — schlag, *n.* apoplexy of the lungs; — schlagader, *f.* pulmonary or veiny artery; — schneide, *f.* Conch. pulmonary snail (*Pulmonata* Cuv.); — seuche, *f.* see — fäule; — spinne, *f.* Entom. pulmonary spider (*Araucacia pulmonacea* Cuv.); — steine, *pl.* see — verhärtungen; — such, — schwindsuch, *f.* phthisis, pulmonary consumption; — stichtig, *adj.* phthisical; consumptive; — verhärtungen, *pl.* pulmonary calculi; — verhärtungen, *pl.* pulmonary ulcers; — wassericht, *f.* water in the lungs; — wunde, *f.* wound in the lungs.

**Lung'erhot**, (*str.*, *pl.* 2-hölzer) *n.* T. sling.

**Lung'errig**, *adj.* idle.

**Lung'ern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* coll. 1) to loiter, idle, skulk; 2) to yearn (nach, after); long (for). — Lung'erröhen, (*str.*) *n.* idle life.

**Lung'ertauch**, (*w.*) *f.* coll. one who longs for something.

**Lün'ich**, (*str.*) *n.* Bot. brook-lime.

**Lün'ing**, (*str.*) *m.* see Sperring.

**Lun'felein**, (*str.*) *n.* provinc. stiff, awkward fellow. [(with a view of spying out).]

**Lun'fen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* provinc. to listen

**Lun'fe**, (*w.*) *f.* T. lynch-pin, axlo-pin.

**Lun'te**, *v. l.* (*w.*) *f.* 1) Gunn. lunt, match (— cord); 2) Sport. tall (of a fox, &c.), brush; 3) Spinn. slab, coarse roving; — riechen, *vulg.* to smell a rat; 11. *in comp.* 2-nistite, *f.* see 2-nistloß; 2-nörn, *n.* horn in which the lighted match is kept; 2-nistie, *f.* match-box; 2-nrecht, *n.* provinc. slab-law; 2-nistloß, *n.* match-lock; 2-nistod, *m.* lint-stick.

**Lun'ge**, (*w.*) *f.* Sport. pluck (cf. Lämmel, 1).

**Lun'gen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) see Lungen, 1; 2) to doze, nod. [lens.]

**Lun'pe**, (*str.*) *f.* magnifying glass, pocket-lup.

**Lup**, (*str.*) *n.* provinc. moment of leisure

**Lup'fen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lift.

\* **Lup'ne**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) flol. lupine.

**Lup'pe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) Iron-v. bloom, lump (of iron); 2) fine metal-iron; provinc. 3) (N. U.) bundle of hay; 4) (S. U.) blech.

**Lup'pen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) provinc. to gold; 2) † or Lüp'pen, *a.* to salve; b) to poison, to enchant.

**Lup'pen** ..., *in comp.* — feuer, *n.* the first forge in an iron-mill, bloomery; — fruchtbarkeit, *f.* the process of forming blooms, bloomery; — flahl, *m.* see Luppflahl.

**Lupp'milch**, *f.* (S. G.) whipped milk.

**Lupp'stahl**, (*str.*) *n.* spur-steel.

**Lür**, (*w.*) *f.* Falc. luro.

**Lürch**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see Lorch 1, a; 2) (Oken) amphibious animal, batrachian (*Batrachia*).

**Lür'chenbaum**, see Lerchenbaum.

**Lürch'vögel**, see Lupp'vögel.

**Lur'de**, **Lur'bing**, (*w.*) *f.* Mar. tarred serving (put round cables to preserve them).

**Lur'e**, (*w.*) *f.* see Lort.

**Lur'st**, (*str.*) *m.* provinc. see Lorch.

**Lur'te**, (*w.*) *f.* provinc. weak coffee or drink.

**Lur'ten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* provinc. 1) to hiss; 2) to emit a peculiar sound (of pumps half dry).

**Lur're**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) Archit. ornament representing a cord; 2) provinc. fraud (Lorre).

**Lust**, (*str.*, *pl.* Lust'e) *f.* 1) pleasure, joy, delight; humour; fun: mirth, jollity, merriment; 2) mind, inclination, fancy, liking; 3) desire, lust; — haben, to have a desire, a wish, a mind (or fancy), to be minded, inclined; ich habe heute rechte — zu lernen, I have an ardent desire (or for longing for) learning to-day, I want much or I feel very much disposed or inclined to study to-day, I am in a studious mood to-day; jeder der — hat, any one who likes or desires; ich habe keine —, I have no notion, I do not care or feel inclined, I am not disposed; I have no (not the) stomach (for, to); es ist cine wahr'e —, it is a treat, it does one's heart good (to...); du hast cine — daran, mich zu quälen, you make it an amusement to torment me; an — dazu seht es mir nicht, inclination is ever present as a prompter; so oft ihn die — dazu anwandelt, as often as his fancy dictates; er hatte — zu meinem Pferde, he fancied my horse; sie tanzen nicht mit der gehörigen —, there was no heart in their dancing; sie betreiben was sie vorhaben mit — und Liebe, they are all alive to what they are about: der Liebe — und Wein, love's ecstacy and woe; ich hätte — zu ..., I should like to ...; ich habe keine — dazu, I have no mind for it; — bekommen, to take a fancy; Einem — machen (zu), to give one a liking (for); Einem die — zu etwas benehmen, to cool one's desire for, to put one out of conceit with, to discourage; dishearten; daß benimmt uns die — zu ..., that takes away all inclination on our part to ...; er zeigte wenig — zu ..., he evinced no disposition to ...

**Lust'bahn**, (*w.*) *f.* pleasure ground.

**Lust'bär**, *I. adj.* †, amusing, agreeable; II. **Lust**, (*w.*) *f.* a rejoicing, amusement, merrymaking, merriment, sport; feast, festival; *pl.* gaieties, rejoicings, revels.

**Lust'** ..., *in comp.* — beet, *n.* parterre (in a garden); — berg, *m.* hill of pleasure; — boot, *n.* pleasure boat, barge; — birne, *f.* woman of the town, courtesan, prostitute.

**Lust'eitel**, (*w.*) *f.* fondness of dainties, appetite (for). [to long (nach, for).]

**Lust'ein**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to feel an appetite.

**Lust'en**, **Lust'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* imper. to feel a desire (for), see Lust'ein.

\* **Lust'er**, (*str.*) *m.* (Fr. lustre) 1) lustro, gloss; 2) see Lust'ein; 3) see Kronleuchter;

4) flao enamel.

**Lust'ern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) impers. (with Acc. & nach) to lust (after), to hanker, long (for), to have an appetite (for); 2) Mar. (gilt) auf das Lust'ern —, (of a ship) to answer the helm readily.

**Lust'ern**, *I. adj.* longing (nach, for), longing, desirous, hankering; lascivious, wanton,

prurient; — nach etwas sein, to covet a thing; die nach einer Ministerstelle — sind, the would-be ministers; II. **Lust'eit**, (*w.*) *f.* longing, lust- ing, concupiscence.

**Lust'** ..., *in comp.* — fahrt, *f.* pleasure- excursion; drive for pleasure; — fahrt, *v. intr.* insep. to spar; — feiern, *v. intr.* insep. to make a holiday; — feuer, *n.* bonfire; — feuer- werk, *n.* fireworks; — gang, *m.* (pleasure) walk; — garten, *m.* pleasure-garden; — gärtner, *m.* gardener of a pleasure-ground, landscape gardener; — gärtnerci, *f.* ornamental or land- scape-gardening; — gas, *n.* Chem. laughing gas, nitrous (oxyd) gas; — gebüsch, see — ge- hölz; — gestirne, *n.* \*, enchanting plains; — ge- hölz, *n.* grove, shrubbery; — geflage, *n.* con- vivial amusement; — gejang, *m.* — geschrei, *n.* song, shout of pleasure; — getwächse, *n.* plant for show or pleasure; — gain, *m.* see — waldchen; — haus, — hauschen, *n.* (lit. pleasure-house) summer-house, pavilion; — hölz, *n.* see — wald.

**Lust'ig**, *I. adj.* 1) †, delightful, agreeable; 2) merry, jolly, gay, jovial, cheerful; 3) droll, funny, comical; 4) *in comp.* inclined, disposed (cf. tanzlustig, heiterlustig &c.); ein-er Bruder, a merry or jolly blade, jolly dog; cin-1-es Bälldchen, a merry crow; sich über Einem — machen, to make game (or merry) of, to ridicule one; sich (Dat.) einen 1-en Tag (eine 1-e Nacht) machen, to make a day (night) of (or at) it; II. *interj.* — or immer —, hey! cheer up! come on! merry is the word!

**Lust'igkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* mirth, merriment, jol- lity, gaiety, cheerfulness.

**Lust'ig** ..., *in comp.* — leber, *m.* see Rebe- mann; — macher, *m.* merry-Andrew, buffoon, jester.

**Lust'** ..., *in comp.* — insel, *f.* artificial island; — jagd, *f.* chase for the sake of diversion, hunting-party; — lugel, *f.* fire-balloon, fire- work in the shape of a ball; — lager, *n.* on- campment for a review or the diversion of the prince.

**Lust'lich**, *adj.* causing appetite, desire.

**Lust'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* voluptuary, sensualist.

**Lust'los**, *adj.* inanimate, dull.

**Lust'** ..., *in comp.* — ori, — plas, *m.* pleasur- ground; place for pleasure; — partie, *f.* party of pleasure, excursion, outing, jaunt; — rasen, *m.* bowling-green, lawn. [Lüster]

\* **Lust're** [pr. Lüster], (*str.*) *m.* (Fr.) —

**Lust'** ..., *in comp.* — reich, *adj.* affording pleasure or amusement; — reise, *f.* pleasure- excursion, trip, jaunt; — reisen, (*insep.*) *v. intr.* to travel for pleasure; — reisende, *m.* traveller for pleasure; — reiten, *v. intr.* to ride out (on horseback) for pleasure; — rei- m. charm, attraction; — reizend, *adj.* charm- ing, attractive.

\* **Lust'rein**, (*str.*) *m.* (Fr.) Comm. lustre.

\* **Lust'rein**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (Lat. lustrare) 1) to purify; 2) see Lust'ren, Durchsehen; 3) to polish, make bright.

**Lust'ritt**, (*str.*) *n.* ride (on horseback) for pleasure.

**Lust'voll**, (*adj.*) *oboleneent*, delightful, charming.

**Lust'** ..., *in comp.* — schiff, *m.* pleasure-boat, yacht; — schloß, *n.* country seat; — seuche, *f.* venereal disease, syphilis; — sich, *adj.* venereal, syphilitic; — sitz, *m.* country seat for pleas- ure; — spiel, *n.* comedy; — spielactia, *adj.* com- edic; — spieldichter, *m.* writer of comedies; — stich, *n.* sting; — stück, *n.* see — beet; — verderber, *n.* kill-joy; war-fonst; — wagen, *m.* pleasur- carriage; — wald, *m.* — waldchen, *n.* gr- bowkol, bowcase, park; shrubbery; — wandel

(insep.) *v. intr.* (aux. haben & sein) to walk for pleasure, to take a walk; to prom- enade; — wanderer, *m.* — wanderin, *f.* promena- der; — warie, *f.* place of prospect, belvedere; — weg, *m.* alley, promenade.

**Lust'**, (*w.*) *f.* Mar. boom.







take the trouble to (do a thing) or of (doing, &c.); den Narren —, to play the fool.

II. *ref. 1. sich (Acc.)* ... sich gefährdet —, to make or render one's self feared; *gmein* —, to degrade one's self; *sich frant* —, to feign illness, *see under Stellen*; *sich an (with Acc.)* —, to go or set about ...; to set one's self to ...; *sich an die Arbeit* —, to go to work; *sich an Jemanden* —, to address, apply to one; *sich an eine Dame* —, to make up to a lady; *sich auf den Weg*, die *Weise* —, to set out, set off, depart; *sich davon* or *auss dem Staube* —, *sich auf die Seite* —, to make off or away, to abscond; *sich über etwas (Acc.)* —, to undertake, begin, fall to, to set or go about; *er machte sich zu Bett*, he took to his bed; *er machte sich zu Pferde*, he took to horseback; *er machte sich gut zu Pferde*, he looked well when on horseback; *die Sache (or impers. es) macht sich*, it is done, comes to pass; it turns out, looks (well, &c.); *die Sache wird sich von selbst* —, the matter will take care of itself; *die Sache hat sich schon gemacht*, the affair is already settled or arranged; *die Sachen* — *sich jetzt*, matters are now going on very well; *es macht sich Alles von selbst*, all goes on swimmingly; *das hat sich schief gemacht*, that has turned out badly; *es hat sich (von selbst) zu gemacht*, it has come to be so; *es hatte sich im Laufe der Zeit so gemacht*, daß *er als Anführer angesehen wurde*, he had come to be regarded as chief; *das Gespräch machte sich ganz natürlich*, the conversation came on quite naturally; *wie geht's (steht's)?* — *es macht sich*, how go squares? — pretty well, tolerably; *es macht sich (impers.) trübe*, it grows overcast; *wenn sich ein Wortband nicht (von selbst) macht*, wird man ihn —, if a pretext does not occur, it will be created; *wenn es sich so macht*, if opportunity should arise.

2) *sich (Dat.)* ... sich etwas —, to procure to one's self, to get, gain, earn, or make (money in trade or by stealth, &c.); *sich die Ausgäbe, die Lasten* — *zu* —, to go to the expense of ...; *sich Freunde* —, to get friends; *sich einen Begriff, eine Vorstellung* —, to form an idea, a conception; *sich etwas zum Grundsatz* —, to make it a principle; *sich ... zur Pflicht* —, to make it one's duty, to make a point of ...; *sich an ... etwas* —, to make much, little, &c. of, to esteem, care for; *er macht sich nichts aus uns*, he makes nothing of us; *ich mache mir wenig aus ihm*, I care little for him; *ich mache mir nichts aus ...*, I care nothing for (about) ...; *I don't care for ...*, *I don't mind (it)*, *coll.* *I don't care a pin, rush, straw, or fig for ...*; *ich mache mir aus euch Allen nichts*, I value none of you; *er macht sich nichts daraus*, so weit zu gehen, he makes nothing of going so far; *sich eine Ehre an ...* —, to be proud or ambitious of ...; *sich ein Vergnügen an ...* —, to take pleasure (in); *sich ein Gewissen aus ...* —, to make a conscience of ...; to scruple at ...; *gemacht, p. a. made, &c.*, *see Gemacht, in G.*

III. *intr. coll.* to (contrive to) do; to make haste, &c.; *machet jam.* do! pray do! *machet sich!* mach! fort! machet doch! (pray) make haste! be quick! now, get on, do! *coll. strike a light!* look sharp; *lange* —, to be long at (or in doing) a thing, to tarry; *machte nicht zu lange darhinter*, dwell not too long on it; *mach!* daß *du nach Hause kommst*, make the best of your way home! *mach!* daß *du in die Kutsche kommst!* up with you!

*Mach'er, (str.) m.*, *Macherin, (w.) f.* *in comp. maker*; — *lohn*, *m.* pay for making, make. — *Mäch'er, (str.) m. slang, see Mächter.*

*Macherei, (w.) f. coll.* the act or manner of making, make; stuff; bungling.

\* *Machinik, see Maschinik.*

*Mäch'ler, (str.) m. slang, one who is at*

the bottom of an enterprise, real or chief undertaker, (sly) maker (*Fr. faiseur*).

*Macht, s. I. (str., pl. Mäch'te) f. 1* might; mightiness; power, potency, force, *cf. Gewalt*; 2) strength, forces; *auss (mit) aller* —, *see Gewalt*; *die europäischen Mächte*, the European powers or potentates; *es steht nicht in meiner* —, it is out of (beyond) my power; *ein Umstand, der nicht in meiner* — *steht*, a circumstance which I cannot control; *auss eigener* —, of one's own (private) authority; *nach* —, in proportion to one's ability; — *geben*, to give power or authority, to empower, authorise; — *haben, fig.* to have a hold (über *with. Acc.*, upon *f. i.* a person's mind); II. *in comp.* — *blid*, *m.* commanding aspect; — *brief*, *m.* power of attorney, manifest; — *eignung, f.* usurpation; — *fülle, f. fig.* fullness (spring-tide) of power; — *geber, m.*, — *geberin, f.* the person that gives authority, constituent; — *gebot*, *n.* order from a high power; despotic command, dictation; — *gewalt, f.* absolute power, despotism; — *griff, m.* encroachment; — *haber, m.* one who has power; 1) lord, ruler; 2) plenipotentiary; 3) *see Bevollmächtigte*; — *habersich, adj.* despotic (*adv.* despotically); — *heil, -heilsfrau, n. Bot.* golden rod (*Solidago virgaurea* L.); — *herr, -herrsch'er, m.* despot.

*Mächt'ig, I. adj. 1* mighty, powerful, potent, able; (*with Gen.*) master (mistress) of, having the mastery or command over; 2) *fig.* great, large; huge; strong; wide; thick; *m-er als ... werden*, to prevail against ...; II. *adv.* mightily, &c.; very.

*Mächt'igfeit, (w.) f. 1* mightiness, powerfulness; 2) *Mtn.* thickness (of a bed of coals).

*Mächt'igheit, n. see Mächt'ig.*

*Macht'los, I. adj.* powerless, impotent, feeble; II. *M-figelt, f.* powerlessness, impotence, feebleness.

*Macht' ... in comp.* — *raub, m.* usurpation; — *räuber, m.* usurper; — *ruf, m. 1* call, summons of a ruler or despot; 2) powerful call; — *sprecher, m.* dictator; — *sprecherei, f.* dictatorial behaviour; — *sprechersich, adj.* dictatorial; — *spruch, m.* decisive or peremptory sentence; *einen -spruch thun*, to decide by authority, to be positive or dogmatical; — *setzung, f.* (political) power; — *that, f. see Gewaltthat*; — *voll, adj.* mighty, powerful; — *vollkommenheit, f.* sovereign power, absolute power, authority; — *willkür, f.* despotism; arbitrary will; — *wort, n.* word of command; energetic, emphatical word; *ein -wort barein sprechen*, to interpose one's authority; — *zeichen, m.* emblem of power.

*Macht'werk, (str.) n.* composition, work, performance, *gen. cont.* (bungling) fabrication.

\* *Machis (mach'i), f. (Fr.) Bot.* mace.

*Mach, see Sach.*

*Mach'el, (str.) m.* see Günstler.

*Mach'ente, (w.) f. Ornith.* velvet-duck (*Canemete*).

*Mach'ua, m.* Maccoboy, a kind of sweet-scented snuff prepared in Macnua, a district of Martinique.

\* *Maculatur, (w.) f. (coll. n.) (M. Lat.)* waste paper; — *belegung, f. T.* lining-paper; — *bogen, m.* waste sheet. [wastu-paper.

\* *Macul'tren, (w.) v. tr.* to employ for \* *Madam, f. (Fr.)* madam; mistress; lady; *Frer und -M., Mr. and Mrs. M.* *Mr. M. and his lady.*

*Madchen, s. I. (str.) n. (old dimin. of Maid)* maid, maiden, girl; splendor; mistress, sweetheart; — *sir Alles, maid* (servant) of all work; II. *(str.) n. (dimin. of Made)* little maggot; III. *in comp.* — *anstalt, f.* boarding-school for young ladies.

*Madchenhaft, I. adj. & adv.* maidenly, maidlike, girlish; II. *M-igelt, f.* maidenliness.

*Madchen ... in comp.* — *jäger, m.* libertine; — *sammer, f.* housemaid's apartment; — *traut, n. Bot. provinc.* lesser porwinkle; — *tehrer, m.* — *lehrerin, f.* teacher of girls; — *raub, m. rape*; — *räuber, m.* ravisher.

*Madchenhaft, (w.) f.* maidenhood, *see Jungfrauhaft.*

*Madchen ... in comp.* — *schule, f.* girls' school, school for girls; — *sammer, m. 1* after-summer; 2) gossamer.

*Madchenstüm, (str.) n.* maidenliness.

*Madchenvoll, (str.) n. joc. girls.*

*Ma'de, (w.) f.* maggot, mite.

*Madeira [pr. mab'eira], 1* *n.* (island of) Madeira; 2) *m. or -wein, m.* Madeira (wine).

*Madel, (str.) n. provinc.* for Mädchen.

\* *Mademoiselle (mademozelle) (w.) pl. M-n or M-s. f. (Fr.)* young, lady, miss.

*Ma'den ... in comp.* — *baum, m. Bot. provinc.* black-poplar; — *rasig, adj.* worm-eaten; — *resser, m. Ornith.* razor-billed blackbird, ani (*Oropodoga ani* L.); — *hader, m. see Schenpader*; — *traut, n. see Eichenfraut*; — *jad, m. coll.* worm-bag, the human body; — *wurm, m. Zool.* ascaride (*Spulwurm*).

*Ma'der, (str.) m. Miner.* a clayey or loamy kind of earth.

*Ma'dig, adj.* maggoty, full of mites.

*Ma'ding, (str.) m.* a sort of white grapes.

\* *Madon'na, (pl. w.) Madon'nen* *f. (Ital. lit.)* my lady; Madonna, the Holy Virgin Mary. [of the Holy Virgin.

*Madon'nenbild, (str., pl. M-er)* *n.* image of Madonna.

*Madon'nenhaft, (str.) m.* Madonna-like.

\* *Madrepore, (w.) f. Zool.* madreporite.

*M-nstalt, m. Geol.* coralloid, coral-rag.

\* *Madreporeit, Madreporestein, (str.) m. Miner.* madreporite.

*Madri'l'brüt, (str.) n. Fort.* madrier.

\* *Madri'ren, (w.) v. intr. Falc.* to mew.

\* *Magazin, (str.) Fr. 1* magazine, warehouse, store-house; *in's* — *bringen* (schaffen).

*Magazinsir, (w.) v. tr.* to (ware)house, store; 2) *boot* (of a coach).

— *Magazinsir* [*-zhe*], (*w.) f.* *see* Lagerzins, Lagergeld.

*Magazinsir ... in comp.* — *ausscher, -verwalter, -diener, m.* store-keeper, storeroom, warehouse-keeper; — *bienerforb, m. Bee.* colony hive; — *schiff, n.* store-ship.

*Magd, (str. pl. Mägd f.) 1* †, maid, virgin; 2) maid-servant, servant (of all work), serving-girl; 3) *die alte* —, *provinc.* broad-leaved cotton-grass.

*Magdale'ne, Magdale'ne, f.* Magdalen, Maullin (P. N.).

*Mag'de ... in comp. Bot-s.* — *baum, m.* savin-tree (*Juniperus sabina* L.); — *blume, f.*

— *traut, n. Bot.* mother-wort, common camomile (*Matricaria parthenium* L.).

*Magdeburgisch, adj. (of)* Magdeburg; *die m-en* *Halbtagelir, Phys.* *see* Guericke.

*Mag'de ... in comp. provinc-s.* — *hülle, f.* creeping groundsel; — *trieb, m.* cammock (*Hanthebel*); — *stüb, n.* meadow-sweet.

*Mag'de'rein, (str.) n. (dimin. of Magd, 1.)* \* maid, girl, lass.

*Mag'de'lich, adj.* maidently, maidonlike.

*Mag'de'tüm, (str.) n. †*, maidenhood, virginity.

† *Ma'ge, (w.) m.* kinsman, relation.

*Magelha'nisch, adj. Geogr-s.* of Magellan; *die m-en* *Meerenge*, the straits of Magellan.

*Ma'gen, s. (str. coll. pl. Ma'gen)* *m.* stomach; *ma'w* (of animals), gizzard (of birds), ventricle; *sich (Dat.) den* — *verderben*, to clog or disorder one's stomach; *ich habe mir den* — *verderben*, my stomach is disordered, something has disagreed with me; *ich habe es* —, I am suffering in my stomach; 2. *fig.* I am afflicted of it.

*Ma'gen ... in comp.* — *ader, Anat.* gastric vein; — *Med-n.* — *arznei, f.* stomachic; — *Be-*



schmerzen, *f. pl.*, —beschwerung, *f.* indigestion; —blähung, *f.* wambling in the stomach; —blutung, *f. Med.* hæmatemesis (lat.); —brei, *m. chyme*; —brennen, *n.* heart-burning; *Surg.*; —brud, *m.* rupture of the stomach, gastrocerole; —bürste, *f.* stomach brush; —brüden, *n. Med.* pain in the stomach, stomachalgia; große —brüße, *f. Anat.* pancreas; *Med.-s.* —eligit, *n.* stomachic elixir; —erweichung, *f.* gastro-malacia; —erweiterung, *f.* aneurism of the stomach; —effeuz, *f.* cordial drops; —fieber, *n.* gastric fever; *Anat.-s.* —gefäße, *n. pl.* stomachic vessels; —geflecht, *n.* plexus of the stomach (*plexus gastricus*); —gegend, *f.* stomachic region; —gicht, *f.* gout in the stomach; —grube, *f.* pit of the stomach; —grub, *m.* bottom of the stomach; —haut, *f.* skin, membrane of the stomach; —husten, *m.* stomach-cough; —flee, *m.* see Bitterflee; *Med.-s.* —frampf, *m.* spasm in the stomach; —frankheit, *f.* disorder (or disease) of the stomach; —franzarterie, *f. Anat.* coronary of the stomach, stomachic coronary; —krebs, *m.* cancer in the stomach; —leiden, *n.* gastropathy, *f.* —frankheit; —mittel, *n. pl.* stomachics; —morsette, *f.* —fügechen, —fügestein, *n.* stomachic lozenge; —mund, *m. Anat.* the superior oesophageal orifice of the stomach, cardia; —pflaster, *n.* stomachic plaster; —pfortner, *m. Anat.* the lower orifice of the stomach, pylorus; —pille, *f.* stomachic or digestive pill; —pulver, *f. Anat.* stomachic artery; —pulver, *n.* stomachic powder; —pumpe, *f. Surg.* stomach pump; —reiz, *m.* irritation of the stomach; —ruhr, *f. Med.* lenter; —saft, *m.* gastric juice; —säftsäure, *f.* gastric acid; —säftse, *f.* stomach ointment or salve; —säure, *f.* oxyregm; —säure, *f. Med.* acidity of the stomach; —schlund, *m.* see —mund; zum —schluß, *m. loc.* to top up with; —schmerz, *m.* pain in the stomach; —schnitt, *m. Surg.* gastrotomy; —schwäche, *f.* dyspeptic complaint, dyspepsy; —schwindel, *f. Med.* atony of the stomach; —sect, *m.* stomachic wine; —seuche, *f. Vet.* dysentery; —sprige, *f. see* —pumpe; —stärkend, *adj.* stomachic, stomachical, digestive; —stärkung, *f.* cordial for the stomach; —stärkungsmittel, *n.* stomachic, digestive; —stein, *m.* bezoar; —stiere (Ehrenberg), *n. pl. Nat.* polygastria (a class of infusoria); —tranf, *m.* stomachic draught; —tropfen, *m. pl.* cordial drops; —verhärtung, *f.* hypertrophy of the stomach; —wasser, *n.* cordial for the stomach; —web, *n.* pain in the stomach; —wein, *m. see* —sect; —wurm, *m.* worm in the stomach; —wurf, *f.* a sausage made in a hog's maw; —wurf, —wurzel, *f. Bot.* 1) see Kronenwurzel; 2) see Rahnms; —zettel, *m.* cap or bag-net of the stomach.

**Ma'ger**, *adj.* 1) meager, lean; lank, thin, slender, spare; ill-conditioned, ill-favoured (of animals); 2) *fig.* dry, poor, barren; eine m-e Wiese, a thin meadow; m-e Rost, slender rare, thin diet; m-e Almoen, scanty alms; m-e Tabakblätter, poor tobacco-leaves; m-e Amt, poor place; m-e Wein, thin wine; die Seat ficht —, the corn is thin; das M-e, the lean (of mutton, pork, &c.); das —werden, the attenuation (of limbs). (trees).

**Ma'ger**, (*str.*) *m. Gard.* worm (disease of Ma'gerheit, (*str.*) *f.* 1) meagerness, leanness, lankness; 2) *fig.* aridity, dryness, barrenness.

**Ma'germann**, (*str.*) *m. Mar.* fore-top bow-line.

**Ma'gern**, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* to grow lean, see Ma'gern; *ll. tr.* to make lean or thin.

**Ma'gerrippchen**, (*str.*) *n.* spare-rib.

**\* Magie**, (*str.*) *f. (Gr.)* magic (see Zauberel).

**Magier**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Magus, usually pl.; Magi (ancient religious sect in Persia, &c.); 2) magician; mage. — **Ma'gister**, (*str.*) *m.*

magician (Zauberer). — **Ma'gisch**, *adj.* magic (Zauberisch).

**\* Magist'er**, (*str.*) *m. (Lat.)* master of arts; —hut, *m.* cap of a master of arts. — **Magist'erium**, (*str.*) *pl. (lat.)* Magist'rien *n. Chem.* magistrum. — **Magist'räl'**, (*str.*) *m. Metall.* magistral. — **Magist'rale**, (*str.*) *n. Fort.* magistral. — **Magist'rät'**, (*str.*) *m.* magistracy (Stadt-rath), body of magistrates; *Magist'rien*, *f.* magistrato. — **Magist'rät'**, (*str.*) *f.* magistracy. — **Magist'rien**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to take the degree of Magister.

**\* Magnät**, (*str.*) *m. (Ital.)* magnate; magnate, grandee (in Hungary and Poland); **Ma'entafel**, *f.* table of the magnates.

**\* Magnesia**, (*f. (Gr.)* *Chem.* magnesia. — **Magne'sin'**, (*str.*) *n.* hydrate of magnesia. — **Magne'sium**, (*str.*) *n.* magnesium (Braunstein).

**\* Magnēt'**, (*str.*) *m. (Gr.)* (—stein) loadstone, magnet; —berg, *m.* the (fabulous) Loadstone-Rock; —eisen, *n.* magnetic iron; —eisenfand, *m.* 1) magnetic iron-sand; 2) isorine; —eisenstein, *m. see* —eisen; —electricität, *f.* magnetic or magneto-electricity; —fets, *m. see* —eisen.

**Magne'tisch**, *adj.* magnetic (al).

**\* Magnetis'er** [*pr.* —zör], (*str.*) *m. (Fr.)* magnetiser, mesmeriser. — **Magne'tis'mus**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to magnetise, mesmerise; 2) to make magnetic. — **Magne'tis'mus**, (*str.*) *pl. (lat.)* (—men) *m.* magnetism; mesmerism.

**Magnet'**, *...* in comp. — **ließ**, *m.* magnetic pyrites; —nadel, *f.* compass-needle, magnetic needle; **Ma'nadel** —Abweichungsmesser, *m.* amplitude-compass; —fand, *m. see* —eisenfand; 1) —fäßchen, *n.* magnetic-bar; —flange, *f.* bar-magnet; —stein, *m. see* —fets. [(a title).

**\* Magnificen'**, (*str.*) *f. (Lat.)* magnificence.

**Magnofie**, (*str.*) *f. Bot.* laurel-leaved tulip-tree, magnolia (*Magnolia grandiflora* L.).

**Ma'got**, (*str.*) *m. Zool.* magot (a species of ape (*Inuus sylvestris* L.).

**\* Magyār** [*pr.* madyār], (*str.*) *m. (Hung.)* Magyar, Hungarian. — **Magyār'isch**, *adj.* Magyar, Magyaric.

**\* Mahago'ni** [or Maho'goni], (*str.*) *n.* (West-Ind.) mahogany (wood); gefirçtets —, roe mahogany; geflammtes —, plum-pattern mahogany; gefiegtets —, mottled mahogany; — in Böden, in Böhlen, in Gabelstücken, mahogany in logs, planks, in forked balks; fälsch —, bastard-mahogany; —baum, *m. Bot.* mahogany tree (*Swietenia Mahagöni* L.).

**\* Mahaleb-Rirsche**, (*str.*) *f. Bot.* mahaleb-cherry (*Prunus mahaleb* L.).

**Mäh'bär**, *adj.* mowable.

**Mähb**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) mowing; 2) mowing-time; 3) swath; 4) (*provinc.*, [*str.*] *pl.* Mähder, *n.*, also Mähb'land) meadow to be mowed, grass-land; 5) day's work of a mower; **Ma'en** schlagen, to cut grass; die — anstretten, to turn the cut grass to the wind. — **Mähbe**, (*str.*) *f. provinc.* meadow.

**Mähder**, (*str.*) *m. see* Mähser; **Mähderci**, (*str.*) *f.* company of mowers of a village.

**Mähbig**, *adj.* in comp. that may be mowed; *e. g.* cin —, gwei —, &c.

**Mäh'e**, (*str.*) *f. see* Mähb; —maschine, *f.* mowing or reaping machine, mower, reaper.

**Mäh'en**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to mow (down), shear, reap, cut (corn, grass). [man.

**Mäh'er**, (*str.*) *m.* mower, reaper, harvest-Mäh'zeit, (*str.*) *f.* mowing-time.

**Mäh'**, *...* in comp. — **feld**, *n.* 1) mown field; 2) field to be mown; —land, *n.* 1) see —feld; 2) piece of forest-land made arable; 3) grassy bottom of a dike.

**Mäh'**, (*str.*) *pl.* Mäh'e & Mäh'er) *n.* 1) meal, roast; 2) mark, spot; stain, mole; 3) token, sign, character, print; 4) see Mäh; 5) Ship-b. see Roff; 6) goal; boundary.

**Mäh'**, *...* in comp. — **agt**, —barte, *f.* axe or hatchet for marking trees; —baum, *m.* 1) a blazed or marked tree; 2) Mill. see Fackelbaum; 3) see Sperberbaum; —blatt, *n. T.* stone(s)ile; —boden, *m.* see Mähboden.

**Mäh'brief**, (*str.*) *m.* see Mähbrie.

**Mäh'eisen**, (*str.*) *n.*, see Mähst, Mäh-hammer.

**Mäh'en**, *I. (irr.) v. tr.* to grind; to mill; *wer zuerst kommt, mähst zuerst*, proverb, first come first served; *es mähst mir im Kopfe*, coll. my head is swimming round; *ll. see* Mählen, &c.

**Mäh'**, *...* in comp. — **gang**, *m.* set of stones (in a mill); mill course; eine Mähle mit vier —gängen, a mill with four runs; —gaß, *m.* miller's customer; —geld, *m.* miller's fee; —gerinne, *m.* mill-trench; —gerüste, *n.* drum, box; —graben, *m.* —grube, *f.* 1) boundary-pit; 2) pit serving as a mark; —großchen, *m. see* —geld; —grube, *f. see* —graben; —hammer, *m.* woodman's marking-hammer; —hausen, *m. see* —hügel; —holz, *n.* baker's stamp or marker; —hügel, *m.* hill serving to mark a boundary.

**Mäh'lich** (Mäh'lig), *adj. & adv.* (+ &) \* (proceeding) by degrees (Allmählich).

**Mäh'**, *...* in comp. — **frucht**, *m.* miller's man; —forn, *n.* grist; —lohn, *m.* —meh, *f.* toll corn, fee for grinding; —mühle, *f.* grist mill, a mill for grinding grain; —pfahl, *m.* boundary-post; —platz, *m.* 1) place of assembly or meeting of a court; 2) place of execution; —recht, *n.* 1) right or privilege of keeping a mill; 2) multure; —sand, *m.* 1) clayey-sand; 2) see Treibsand; —säule, *f.* column marking a boundary; —schuß, *m.* dowry, portion; —schloß, *n.* Lock-sin. puzzle-lock; —statt, —stätte, *f.* + see —platz; —stein, *m.* 1) boundary-stone; 2) monumental stone; —steuer, *f.* grinding-tax (a duty on grinding of corn); —strom, *m.* whirlpool; —trog, *m.* trough for pounding apples, &c. in; —wert, *n.* 1) Min. tin ore scattered in the quartz; 2) see Mäh'werk. — **zahn**, *m.* see Baderzahn.

**Mäh'scheiden**, (*str.*) *n.* mole, mark, sign, memorial.

**Mäh'zeit**, (*str.*) *f.* meal, repast (Mäh, 1).

**Mäh'**, *...* in comp. — **zettel**, *m.* ticket, certificate of the corn that is to be ground; —zwang, *m.* the obligation to have one's corn ground at a certain mill.

**Mahn**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* see Mahn.

**Mahn'**, *...* in comp. — **brief**, *m.* —, —schreiben, *n.* 1) hortatory letter; 2) letter for calling in a debt, coll. dunning letter. [boy.

**Mahn'bäbe**, **Mahn'necht**, (*str.*) *m.* plough-Mäh'ne, (*str.*) *f.* mane.

**Mahn'en**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to put in mind (an, of), to remind, to warn; to urge (zu, to); 2) (*with* unt, wegen) to put in mind of a debt, to demand, ask the payment of a debt due, to dun, to call upon (one for a debt), to remind to pay, to press for payment; *um Befeh-rung* —, to demand, request delivery.

**Mahn'en** — *...* in comp. — **busch**, *m.* tuft of hair on a helmet; —bräde, *f.* mane-sheet; —haar, *m.* mane-hair; —famm, *m.* mane-comb; —fiter, *m.* Zool. African wild ox, bonas (slus (*Bos bonassus* L.); —fauße, *f.* see Jacobimantel; —unwog, *p. a.* \* (*Chamisso*) mane-encircled (of a lion's head). [donner.

**Mahn'en**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see Ermaucher; 2) **Mäh'nig**, *adj.* maned, having a mane.

**Mahn'schreiben**, (*str.*) *n.* see Mähbrie.

**Mahn'ung**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) exhortation, monition, see Ermaucherung; 2) a) the (act of) asking payment, dunning, &c.; b) see Mähbrie.

**Mahn'zettel**, (*str.*) *m.* Lane, debenture.

**Mahomed'nar**, (*str.*) *m.* — **Ma'in**, (*str.*) *f.* Mahometan, Mussulman. — **Mahomeda'nisch**, *adj.* Mahometan. — **Mahomeda'nisch**, *m.* Mahometanism, Islamism.



**Mahr**, (str.) *m. provinc. maro*, night-mare; elf. [2] tale, romance, legend.  
**Mähr**, (w.) *f.* (+ &) \* 1) news, tidings; **Mährte**, (w.) *m.* Mahratta: M-nflaaten, *m. pl.* Mahratta states.  
**Mährchen**, (str.) *n.* (dimin. of **Mähr**) 1) tale, story; fable; *cf.* Kindermärchen; 2) *fig.* fabulous story, fib, flam.  
**Mährchenhaft**, *l. adj.* like a tale; fictitious, fabulous; *II.* **Mährte**, *f.* form of a tale; fictitiousness; fabulousness.  
**A. Mähre**, (w.) *f.* see **Mähr**.  
**B. Mähr'e**, (w.) *m.* Moravian.  
**C. Mähre**, (w.) *f.* 1) a) jade; b) see **Stute**; 2) prostitute.  
**Mähr'en**, *n. Geogr.* Moravia. [**Mährschte**.  
**Mähr'enjopf**, (str., *pl.* M-jöpfe) *m.* see **Mähr'er**, (str.) *m.* Moravian.  
**Mähr**..., in comp. -schte, *f.* elf-locks, see **Alpjos**; -flatte, -losse, *f.* elf-lock, *cf.* Weichschopf. [**Mährchen**.  
**Mähr'tein**, (str.) *n.* (provinc. &\*) \*, see **Mähr'er**, **Mähr'te**, (w.) *f.* provinc. 1) see **Robe**; 2) candle, mixture of beer or wine with bread-crumbs, currants, &c.; 3) any mixture or medley.  
**Mai**, *s. l.* (str. & [+]) *io.* 1) May; 2) a) a year's shoot in a tree; b) (w.) see **Maie**; *II.* in comp. -appel, *m.* may-apple; -baum, *m.* 1) see **Birle**; 2) see **Traubentisch**; 3) May-pole; -birle, *f.* 1) may-pole; 2) white birch (*Betula alba* L.); -blume, *f.* -blümchen, -blümlein, *n.* *Bot.* lily of the valley, May-flower (*Convallaria* L.); -busch, *m.* birch bush; -butter, *f.* butter churned in the month of May.  
**Maib**, (w.) *f.* (+ &) \*, maid, maiden; -appel, *n.* *Pom.* redstreak. [**Maistel**.  
**Maibistel**, (w.) *f.* *Bot.* sow-thistle (*Sonchus* L.).  
**Maie**, (w.) *f.* green bough, especially of the birch; may-pole.  
**Maie'n**, (w.) *v. l. intr.* see **Teugen**; 2) *provinc.* to pay a friendly visit; *II. tr.* to peel off the young bark of (a tree).  
**Maie'n**..., in comp. *cf.* **Maie**; -baum, *m.* see **Maibaum**; -blatt, *m.* birch-leaf; -blume, *f.* -glöckchen, *n.* see **Maiblum**; -busch, *m.* 1) see **Maibusch**; 2) *provinc. Bot.* upright honeysuckle; -fädchen, *n.* (*Pruis.*) vernal breeze.  
**Maie'nhaft**, *adj.* (*lit.* May-like) spring-like, vernal.  
**Maie'n**..., in comp. *ihre* blühen Gärten im holden-lucht, (*Ukand*) ye perfumed gardens in Mayday's golden light (**Bas**); -lust, *f.* -mond, *m.* see **Maie'n**; in der stillen, schönen-nacht, (*Reinick*) on a silent, lovely May day's eve (**Bas**); -träubchen, *n.* *Bot.* water-fern, flowering fern (*Osmunda regalis* L.).  
**Maier**, **Maier'**, see **Meier**, **Meier'**.  
**Maie'**..., in comp. -fisch, *m.* see **Aloise**; -forelle, *f.* *Ichth.* salmon trout (*Salmo lacustris* L.); -grün, *adj.* pea-green; -holz, *n.* see **Dotterweide**; -läser, *m.* *Entom.* cockchafer, Maybug (*Melolontha vulgaris* L.); -läsger, *m.* catkin; -lirche, *f.* May-cherry, May-duke; -lönigin, *f.* May-lady, maid Marian; -frant, *n.* *Bot.* 1) pilewort, lesser celandine (*Ficaria verna* L.); 2) knobby-rooted figwort (*Scrophularia nodosa* L.); 3) see **Schöllkraut**; 4) see **Mangoß**.  
**Maie'nd**, *n. Geogr.* Milan.  
**Maie'länder**, (str.) *m.* **Maie'länderin**, (w.) *f.* **Maie'ländin**, *adj.* **Maie'ländisch**.  
**Maie'lich**, *adj.* see **Maie'nhaft**.  
**Maie'ling**, (str.) *m.* 1) *Ichth.* grayling; 2) a kind of winter-apple; 3) see **Malvum**.  
**Maie'le**, (*Fr.*) [*pr.* mal'je] *f.* 1) racket (at tennis); 2) tennis; -bahn, *f.* tennis-court; -tugel, *f.* tennis-ball; -spiel, *m.* pallmall.  
**Maie'lust**, (str., *pl.* Maie'lüste) *f.* spring air.

**Mai'mon**, (str.) *m.* *Zool.* 1) a species of macaco (*Macacus nemestrinus*); 2) a species of mandrill (*Cynocephalus nainon*).  
**Maie'**..., in comp. -monat, *m.* month of May; -müde, *f.* see **Einlageflüge**.  
**Main**, (str.) *m.* (the German river) Main.  
**Mainz**, *n. Geogr.* (the town of) Mainz (Mentz, Mayence).  
**Main'ger**, *l. s.* (str.) *m.*, **Main'gerin**, (w.) *f.* inhabitant or native of Mainz; *II.* or **Main'zisch**, *adj.* (of) Mainz.  
**Maie'pflanze**, (w.) *f.* *Bot.* a young shoot of rye coming up after the development of the mother stem (*Unterroggen*).  
**Maie'rän**, (str.) *m.* see **Majoran**.  
**Maie'rbe**, (w.) *f.* *Bot.* hasty turnip (a variety of *Brassica rapa* L.).  
**Maie**, (str.) *m.* ludian or Turkey corn, maize, *Am.* (great) corn (*Zea mais* L.); -blätter, *n. pl.* *Am.* corn-blades.  
**A. Maie'sch**, **Maie'schen**, see **Maie'sch**, **Maie'schen**.  
**B. Maie'sch**, (str.) *m.* see **Bismarck**.  
**Maie'**..., in comp. -schein, *m.* 1) new moon in May; 2) *Bot.* saxifrage (*Etzibrecht*); -scheiben, *n.* butt-shooting in May.  
**Maie'bich**, (str.) *m.* *Ornith.* rusty grackle (*Gracula quiscula* L.); red-winged starling, cornthief (*Cassins phainopepla* Cuv.).  
**Maie'fische**, (w.) *f.* *Vet.* red-murrain.  
**Maie'**..., in comp. -feld, *m.* maize-field; -losen, *m.* *Am.* corn-cob; -mehl, *n.* *Am.* Indian meal; -mehlfleber, *m.* *Chem.* zoin(e).  
**Maie'**..., in comp. -sonntag, *m.* the third Sunday before Easter; -specht, *m.* *Ornith.* European nuthatch (*Sitta europaea* L.); -spiel, *m.* May-gamo.  
**Maie'stroh**, (str.) *n.* Indian corn straw.  
**Maie'traut**, (str., *pl.* Maie'tränte) *m.* medicated wine prepared of the herb of woodroof, may-drink. [*loopt*] mistress.  
**\* Maie'trefse** [*pron.* maie'trefse], (*sc.*) *f.* (*Fr.*)  
**Maie'**..., in comp. -vogel, *m.* 1) see **Brandvogel**; 2) *provinc.* a cuckoo; b) butterfly; -wurm, *m.* *Entom.* oil-beetle (*Meloidae* *proscarabaeus* L.); -wurz, *f.* 1) broom-race (*Orobancha major* L.); 2) great tooth-wort (*Lathraea squamaria* L.).  
**\* Majestät**, (w.) *f.* (*Lat.*) majesty; -Majestätisch, *adj.* majestic(al).  
**Majestät's**..., in comp. -Befehligung, *f.* offence against (or affecting) the sovereign; -brief, *m.* letter patent issued by the sovereign, charter; -recht, *n.* right of sovereignty; prerogative, *pl.* regalia; -verbrechen, *n.* (the crime of) high-treason, lese majesty; -verbrecher, -schänder, *m.* violator of majesty, high-traitor.  
**\* Majonnais'e**, see **Majonnaise**.  
**\* Major**, (str., *pl.* M-e, or M-s) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Maj.* major; M-stelle, *f.* major's place or commission.  
**\* Majorän**, (str.) *m.* (*Ital.*) *Bot.* marjoram (*Origanum majorana* L.).  
**\* Majorat**, (str.) *n.* (*Lat.*) 1) eldership, right of primogeniture; 2) (*M-schertzhaft*, *pl.* M-squid, *n.*) estate or inheritance attached to the right of primogeniture; -erbe, *l.* heir through primogeniture; M-scherr, *m.* possessor of a Majorat; -Majorant, *adj.* (of full) ago. -Majorantität, (*sc.*) *f.* full age, majority; -Majorität, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to vanquish by a majority of votes. -Majorität, (*sc.*) *f.* majority.  
**\* Majus'kel**, (w.) *f.* (*Lat.*) *lit.* majuscle, *pl.* majuscle characters (used in ancient MSS.).  
**Maie'**, (str.) *m.* stain, spot, blot, taint; fault, defect.  
**Maie'el**, (w.) *f.* 1) *Comm.* (the act or practice of) broking; -treiben, to do broker's business; 2) *cont.* petty criticism, constant faultfinding.

**Maie'l**..., in comp. -geld, *n.* -gebühr, *f.* see **Mäckerlohn**.  
**Maie'lig**, *adj.* stained, blotted.  
**Maie'lig**, *adj.* coll. nice, fastidious, dainty.  
**Maie'loss**, *adj.* spotless; **M-igleit**, *f.* spotlessness.  
**Maie'sen**, (w.) *v. l. intr.* (also **Maie'sen**) *Comm.* to perform the business of a broker, to transact business as a broker, *coll.* to job; *II. tr. & intr.* (with an (& *Dat.*)) *cont.* to criticize, find fault with; (sein Essen) maie'sen nicht! don't be dainty (now)!  
**\* Maie**, (str., *pl.* M-s) *m.* *Zool.* 1) fox-nosed monkey (*Hydromys*); 2) *vet.* fliegende -, flying lemur, flying cat (*Galopithecus rufus* Geoffr. *Lemur volans* L.).  
**Maie'fer**, (str.) *m.* *I.* 1) *Mar.* knee for the foot of the flag-staff; 2) *T. spindle*; *II.* 1) or **Maie'fer**, *Comm.* broker, agent; factor; jobber; den -maden, to job; 2) *fig.* fault-finder; in comp. -alter, *m.* senior broker; -dienst, *m.* services of a broker; -gebühr, *f.* -geld, *n.* broker's fee; -gehilfe, *m.* broker's clerk authorised to act for the principal; -geschäft, *n.* trade of a broker; jobbing business.  
**Maie'ferisch**, *adj.* see **Maie'lig**.  
**Maie'fer**..., in comp. -journal, *n.* broker's book; -lohn, *m.* see -gebühr.  
**\* Maie'fisch**, (str.) *m.* moorhou (Moorhuhn).  
**Maie'le**, (w.) *f.* *Ichth.* mackerel, scomber (*Scomber scombrus* L.); M-fang, *m.* mackerel-boat.  
**\* Maie'ba**, *m.* see **Macuba**. [*fishery*.  
**\* Maie'fatur** *sc.*, see **Mac**....  
**Maie**, (str.) *n.* 1) time, coll. bout; 2) see **Mahl** & **Maal**; das erste -, the first time; ein andere -, another time; zum andere -, a second time; zum ersten, zum zweiten, zum letzten - (in Auctioneering), going, going, gone! ein -, once; dieses ein -, this once; that once; zwei -, twice; noch ein -, once more, again, *cf.* einmal; noch ein halb -, to go half as large (big, &c.) again; auf ein -, 1. at a time; at once bout; 2. omit einem -, (all) at once, suddenly; zehn -, ten times; vier - fünf, five multiplied by four: vier - vier macht sechzehn; vier times four amount to sixteen; manchen -, oftentimes; alle -, every time; ein für alle -, once for all, for good and all; ein für alle - eingeladen sein, to have a general invitation; ein - über das andere, zu wiederholten Malen, again and again, *coll.* time after time; ein - um's andere, by turns, alternately; er hat bestimmt, wie viel -, he has fixed the number of times.  
**Malabarisch**, *adj.* Malay, (of) Malabar.  
**\* Malachit**, (str. & w.) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Miner.* malachite; -agat, *m.* green opaque agate; -stele, *m.* chrysocolla; -spath, *m.* crystallised malachite. [*malachite*.  
**\* Malakotisch**, (w. & str.) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Miner.* Malakot, (*sc.*) *m.* Malay, Malayan.  
**Malayisch**, *adj.* Malay, Malayan.  
**Mal'bar**, *adj.* that may be painted.  
**Mal'brief**, (str.) *m.* see **Mal'brief**.  
**Mal'diven**, *f. pl.* *Geogr.* Maldives. [*scid*.  
**\* Mal'diure**, (w.) *f.* *Chem.* equisulphuric.  
**\* Mal'de'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* to curse.  
**\* Mal'de'ant**, (w.) *f.* (*Lat.*) malefactor.  
**\* Mal'de'it**, (str.) *n.* (*Lat.*) capital crime, -fall, *m.* capital case; -gericht, *m.* criminal court; -person, *f.* criminal, malefactor, -richter, *m.* criminal judge; -schaf, *f.* see -fall.  
**Mal'taken**, see **Mal'taken**.  
**Maie'n**, (w.) *v. tr.* to paint: 1) to picture, portray, take the likeness of...; to draw, 2) *fig.* to depict, represent; to colour; sich -, *fig.* to be painted; sich - lassen, to have one's likeness taken, *cf.* lassen; sich hat sich - lassen, who has had her likeness taken (or drawn); auf (Mal-) -, to annual; in Email -, to enamel, in Öl -, to paint in oil; in trocknen Farben -, to draw in crayons; ich werde dir (ihm, &c.)



maß —! du lausst dir maß — lassen! *coll. iron.*  
fiddlesticks! zum —, *coll.* picturesque; zum  
— (wöhn, see Bildschön).

**Ma'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* painter; artist; ein  
schlechter —, dauber: —academie, *f.* academy  
of painting.

**Ma'leri**, (*u.*) *f.* painting: 1) *a*) art of  
painting; *b*) manner of painting; 2) picture;  
3) *coll.* bad painting, daub.

**Ma'ler** ..., in *comp.* —eisel, *m.* easel; —  
farbe, *f.* painter's colour; —firniß, *m.* pain-  
ter's varnish; —gold, *n.* painter's gold, water  
gold; —metall, *o* molu; —horn, *n.* painter's

**Ma'lerin**, (*u.*) *f.* paintress. [colour-pot.  
Ma'lerisch, *adj.* picturesque.

**Ma'ler** ..., in *comp.* —loist, *f.* Med. painter's  
or lead colic; —taust, *f.* art of painting, picto-  
rial art; —lad, *m.* (in Körnern) drop-lake, drop  
colour: —leinwand, *f.* primed canvas; —metall,  
*n.* shell-bronze, *cf.* —gold; —mischel, *f.* Conch.  
painter's gaper, painter's shell (*Unit pictorum*  
Lam.); —pappe, *f.* painter's boards; —pin-  
sel, *m.* painter's brush; —scheibe, *f.* painter's  
—schule, *f.* 1) school for painters or painting;  
2) school of painters or painting; —silber,  
*n.* silver-powder; —spatel, *m.* painter's horn;  
—stod, *m.* mail-stick; —stuhl, *m.* sketching-  
stool; —tuch, *n.* canvas for painting; —ver-  
ein, *m.* painters' union.

**Ma'lig**, see Mählich.

**Ma'lfasten**, (*str.*, pl. *M*-lften) *m.* paint-  
box, colour-box.

**A. Mall**, (*u.*) *f.* provinc. (Swab.) cat.

**B. Mall**, (*u.*) *f.* Mar. mould, form, model;

—brief, *m.* Ship-b. building-contract.

**Ma'llen**, (*u.*) *v.* tr. Mar. 1) to draw, make

a model of; 2) to chop about (of the wind).

**Ma'llpost**, (*u.*) *f.* mail (coach).

**Ma'llschloß**, see Mählschloß.

**Ma'ftr**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* 1) a corn-measure  
(= to 12 Scheffel); 2) cord, a wood-measure  
(= to 80 cubic feet); —holz, *n.* wood in cords;  
3) provinc. *a*) mortar; *b*) dust, rubbish.

**Ma'fthe'ftr**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Maltese; 2) see  
—ritter; in *comp.* —erde, *f.* Maltese clay; —  
hündchen, *n.* see Bologneser(hund); —kreuz,  
*n.* cross of Malta; —orden, *m.* order of Malta;

—ritter, *m.* knight (of the order) of Malta;

**Ma'fthe'ftr**, (*adj.*) Maltese. [Hospitalier.

**Ma'fva'ftr**, (*str.*) *m.* malmsey (wine);

—birn, *f.* Pnn. malmsey-pear.

**Ma'fve**, (*u.*) *f.* Bot. mallow (*Malva* L.);  
ma'fve, *adj.* malvaceous; Ma'fvenum, *n.* Bot.  
holly-hock (*Althaea rosea* L.).

**Ma'fz**, (*str.*) *n.* Brew. malt; buntfeß, schwär-  
zes, braunes —, black-malt, porter-malt; —  
maßen, to malt; an ihm ist Hopfen und — ver-  
loren, *coll.* he is past hopes of amendment;

in *comp.* —actife, *f.* excise upon malt; —arm,  
*adj.* having little malt, thin (of beer); —bier,  
*n.* malt-beer, ale; Brew-s. —boden, *m.* malt-  
loft; see —tenne; —bottich, *n.* malt-tub, steep-  
ing trough; —barre, —börre, *f.* malt-kiln, ost.

**Ma'fzkeimen**, (*str.*) *n.* see Mählschöten.

**Ma'fzen** (*coll.* Ma'fzen), (*v.*) *v.* intr. to malt.

**Ma'fzer**, **Ma'fzer**, (*str.*) *m.* maltster,

malt-man.

**Ma'fz'haus**, (*str.*, pl. *M*-häufer) *n.* malt-

Ma'fzig, *adj.* 1) containing malt, malty;

2) provinc. soft; juicy (of fruit).

**Ma'fz...**, in *comp.* —keime, *m.* pl. see

—flaub; —feller, *m.* see —tenne; —früde,

*f.* malt-scoop; —maßer, *m.* maltor; —mühle,

*f.* malt-mill; —müller, *m.* malt-man; —ringe,

*f.* see —barre; —schrot, *m.* bruised malt;

—schroter, *m.* see —müller; —flaub, *m.* malt-

dust; —fleuer, —tare, *f.* malt-shot, malt-tax;

—tenne, *f.* malt-floor; —trant, *m.* malt-drum,

malt liquor; —watze, *f.* malt-roller; —wurm,

*m.* malt-worm; —würze, *f.* malt wort.

**Ma'mie'ring**, (*u.*) *f.* Mur. a tarred canvas-

bose.

**Mamluf**, (*u.*, Gen. sing. sometimes *str.*)

*M*-s) *m.* Mamaluke.

**Mam(m)a**, (*pl.* *M*-s), *f.* mamma; fam. *ma.*

**Mäm'me**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) vulg. mammy, mamma;

2) see Mümme.

**Mammeluf**, see Mamluf.

**Mam'mon**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Syr.*) mammon,

pol: *M*-böuer, *M*-fuchet, *M*-monnif, *m.*

worshipper of mammon.

**\* Mam'muth**, (*str.*, pl. sometimes *M*-s) *n.*

(*Russ.*) mammoth (antediluvian animal).

**Mam'sell**, (*u.*) *f.* coll. for Mademoiselle.

**Man**, pron. indef. third pers. (in French

*on*) one, a man or person, somebody, they,

people, men; —sagt, they say, people say,

it is said or reported, a report goes; maß mir

—sagen? what will people say; —sagt (*be-*

richtet, melbet) mir, I am told (informed), I

am let know; wenn — Sie fragen darf, if

one (*coll.* a man) may ask you; —sann es

ihm, one may do it, it may be done; —sann

nicht glauben maß er sagt, there is no believ-

ing what he says; daß man — nicht wissen,

there is no knowing; —muß wissen, you (they)

ought to know; —sah ihn, he was found or

met; —führte mich aus einer Stube in die

andere, I was led out of one room into an-

other; —sicht den Hauptmann und Madam B.

an einem Tische sitzen, *Theat.* the captain and

Mrs. B. (are) discovered sitting at a table;

—kommt, somebody is coming, they are com-

ing; —trommelt, the drum beats, the drums

are beating; —poßt, somebody knocks,

there is a knock at the door; —fürchtet,

there is fear; —verlangt zu wissen, informa-

tion is required; —bittet die Herren, einzu-

treten, the gentlemen are requested to enter;

—muß ihm gehorchen, he must be obeyed;

—müßte ihn ermahnen, he ought to be ad-

monished; —muß es haben, it must be had;

—erlaube mir, may I be allowed, I beg leave;

—lasse mich im Frieden, let me alone; —ver-

stehe mich wohl, let me be understood; —

schneide AB im Punkte C, bisect AB in the

point C; —löse Zink in Salzfäure auf, dis-

solve zink in muriatic acid.

**\* Mäna'de**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) priestess of Bac-

chus, pl. Menades, bacchantes, bacchanals.

**\* Mana'ti**, (*str.*, pl. *M*-s) *m.* Zool. ma-

natee (Lamantin, *Manūtus australis* L.).

**Ma'uch** (**Ma'n'cher**, **Ma'n'che**, **Ma'n'ches**),

pron. some, many, a many, many a

one; man'ches, *indef.* many a thing, many

things.

**\* Ma'n'che'ftr**, (*indecl.*) *adj.* many, divers,

several, sundry, different; many or divers

things.

**\* Ma'n'che'ftr**, (*coll. pr.* man'sche'ftr) (*str.*)

*m.* Manuf. cotton velvet; ungefopertter —,

velvetot, velvetten, *cf.* Sammtman'che'ftr; ge-

fopertter —, corduroy.

**\* Ma'nche'tte**, *f.* see Ma'n'schette.

**Ma'n'smä**, *adv.* sometimes, often, fre-

quently.

**\* Ma'n's**, (*str.*, pl. *M*-s) *n.* (*Ital.*) Comm.

deficiency, defect, emptiness, abatement;

wantage; —on Gewicht, deficiency in weight.

**\* Ma'n'dant**, (*u.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) Law, &c. con-

stituent.

**\* Ma'n'darin**, (*str.* & *v.*) *m.* mandarin;

—brud, *m.* T. mandarin.

**\* Ma'n'darin**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) fur-polisse;

2) Maltese orange; shaddock.

**\* Ma'n'dat**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) authorisation,

mandate, brief (of an attorney); assignment

(for money). — **Ma'n'datör**, (*str.*) *m.* man-

datory (private) attorney, proxy, authorised

agent. [*in. see* Ma'n'dent.

**\* Ma'n'datör**, (*str.*, pl. [*v.*] Ma'n'datör'en)

**Ma'n'del**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) almond; gebrannte

*M*-n, crisp almonds; 2) (*also str.* *n.*) a num-

ber of fifteen; *b*) shock, a pile (fifteen sheaves)

of corn, &c.; 3) see Ma'n'gel, I.; die *M*-n am

Gasse, 1. Anat. tonsils; 2) *Par. vives.*

**Ma'n'del'a'be**, (*u.*) *f.* *loc.* for Ma'n'delmilch.

**Ma'n'del...**, in *comp.* —artig, *adj.* re-

sembling almonds, amygdaline; —baum, *m.*

Bot. almond-tree (*Amygdalus communis* L.);

—blatt, *n.* leaf of the almond-tree; —blume,

*f.* provinc. see Rüchenschelle; —bräune, *f.* Med.

mumps; —bret, *n.* see Ma'n'gelbret; —brat, *n.*

almond-cake; —brüste, *f.* Anat. tonsil; —eiter-

geschwulst, *f.* Surg. abscesses of the tonsils; —

entzündung, *f.* Med. inflammation of the tonsils,

mumps; —förmig, *adj.* almond-shaped (mine-

erals); —holz, *n.* 1) wood of the almond-tree; 2)

see Ma'n'gelholz; —kartoffel, *f.* almond-shaped

potato; —kern, *m.* kernel of the almond; —kle-

se, *f.* bran of almonds, almond powder; —kuch,

*m.* tart of almonds, almond-tart; —krähe, *f.*

Ornith. roller (*Coracias garrula* L.); —krapfen,

*m.* almond-fritter; —kraut, *n.* provinc. daisy;

—kürbis, *m.* Bot. common pumpkin (gemeiner

Kürbis); —kuchen, *m.* almond-cake, tart;

—milch, *f.* almond-milk.

**Ma'n'deln**, (*u.*) *v.* I. tr. 1) see Ma'n'geln. I.

2) *a*) to count by fifteen; *b*) Agr. to collect

(sheaves) into a pile, to shock; II. *intr.*

Agr. to yield a certain quantity of sheaves.

**Ma'n'del...**, in *comp.* —naß, *f.* almond-

nut; —öl, *n.* almond-oil; —paste, *f.* see —teig;

—pfirsiche, *f.* almond-peach; —pflaume, *f.*

almond-prune; —raute, *f.* lozenge made of

almonds; —säure, *f.* Chem. mandelic acid;

—seife, *f.* almond-soap; —stein, *m.* amygdal-

oid, almond-stone; —stora, *m.* Comm. stora-

rax in tears or in the tear; —taube, *f.* see

—krähe; —teig, *m.* almond paste; —trite, *f.*

almond-tart; —treppe, *f.* see Hofstreppe;

—weide, *f.* Bot. almond-willow (*Salix amygd-*

*dalina* L.); —weise, *adv.* by fifteen; —scheite,

*m.* tithe of (or on shocks of) sheaves; —zelt-

chen, *n.* see —raute. [*Mus.* mandoline.

**\* Ma'n'dolin'e**, **Ma'n'dor'e**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*)

**\* Ma'n'drag'göra**, *f.* see Krum 2, *b*, aa.

**\* Ma'n'drill**, (*str.*) *m.* Zool. mandrill (*Cy-*

*nocephalus mormon* L.).

**Ma'n'dschu**, (*str.*, pl. *M*-s) or **Ma'n'dschure**,

*m.* Man'tschu. — **Ma'n'dschüre'**, *f.* Geogr.

Man'tchooria (Mandschooria), Manchuria.

**Ma'n'en**, *s. pl.* Rom. Myth. Manes, de-

parted spirits.

**\* Ma'ngän**, **Ma'ngane'sium**, (*str.*) *n.* (*L.*

*Lat.*) Miner. & Chem. manganese; glass-maker's

soap; —blende, *f.* sulphuret of manganese; —

eisen, *n.* Chem. manganese or manganese-ore;

—glanz, *m.* see —blende; —grasbit, *m.* foamy

wadd; —kiesel, *m.* manganese-granite; granite

—oxyd, gray oxide of manganese; —hyperoxyd,

*n.* peroxide of manganese; —pocherz, *n.* brown

iron-ore; —säure, *f.* manganeseic acid; —saure

Salze, manganeseates; —schaum, *m.* foamy

wadd.

**Ma'ng'e**, (*u.*) *f.* mangle, rolling-press, ca-

lender; in *comp.* —bret, *n.* mangling-board;

—holz, *n.* calendar-roller, roller of a mangle.

**Ma'ng'el**, *s. l.* (*v.*) *f.* 1) see Ma'ng'e;

2) see Ma'ngold; II. (*str.*, pl. Ma'ng'el) *m.*

1) want (*an* [with Dat.], of), lack, scarcity;

deficiency; 2) fault, defect, imperfection,

blemish, shortcoming; 3) poverty, indigence;

dearth; der — an Geld, Want of money, the want

of money, water, &c.; —haben or kri-

ben (*an* [with Dat.], to be in want of, to be out

of a thing; *Comm.* *s.* wegen — des Bericht's,

for want (in the absence) of advice; —an



imperfect, incomplete; faulty; *m-e* Zeitwort, *Gramm.* defective verb; *die m-e* Wolke, failure of consideration; — *verpact*, improperly packed; *II. M-igkeit*, (*v.*) *f.* defectiveness; incompleteness; faultiness.

**Mang'el...**, *in comp.* — *krabbe*, *f.* *Entom.* mangrove-crab (*Uca Leach*); — *krant*, *n.* *see* Mangoldkrant.

**Mang'eln**, (*v.*) *1.* or **Mang'en**, *v. tr.* 1) to mangle, calender; 2) *coll.* to beat, thrash; *II. v. intr. & imper.* (*with Dat.* of *pers.*, & *an* (*with Dat.*, & *with Gen.*) of *things*) to want, lack, to be wanting; to be without; to fail, *cf.* *fehlen*; *es mangelt uns* on *Vorrath*, we are short of stocks; *es mangelt mir* an *Geld*, I want money, I am in want of money; *es mangelt ihm* an *Arbeitskraft*, he is deficient in politeness; *an mir soll es nicht* —, I shall not fail, I shall not be wanting; *es mangelt* an *Nichts*, there was nothing wanting; — *lassen*, to be sparing, to spare; *es an nichts* — *lassen*, to spare for nothing; *wegen m-der Schiffsgelegenheit*, failing shipping-opportunity.

**Mang'el...**, *in comp.* — *pferd*, *n.* horse that turns the calender; — *rübe*, *f.* *see* — *wurz*; — *stein*, *m.* alkali-stone; — *wurz*, — *wurzel*, *f.* mangol-wurzel (*Mangoldwurzel*).

**Mang'futter**, (*str.*) *n.* meslin, man-corn. **Mang'o...**, [*luang*] *gol*, *in comp.* — *baum*, *n.* *see* Mangelbaum; — *fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* mangrove, mango-fish (*Polypterus paradisiensis* L.); — *frucht*, *f.* mango (fruit of the mangrove); — *krabbe*, *f.*, — *krebs*, *m.* a species of South-American crab (*Grapsus cruentatus* Fabr.). **Mang'old**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* beet (*Beta vulgaris* L.); — *traut*, *n.* — *wurzel*, *f.* *Bot.* beet-root, root of scarcity.

\* **Manichä'cr**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Manicheo; 2) *Shid.* shing, creditor, usurer; *dun*; — **Manichä'ern**, (*v.*) *tr.* to dun.

\* **Manie'**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) madness, mania. \* **Manier'**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr. manière*) 1) *a*) manner, fashion, way, *cf.* *Art*; *b*) cast, carriage; *pl.* manner(s); 2) *T.* mannerism; 3) *Mus.* grace, embellishment; — **Manierirt'**, *I. adj.* affected; *T.* mannered; — **II. M-heit**, (*v.*) *f.* mannerism, affectedness.

\* **Manierlich**, (*v.*) *m.* mannerist. \* **Manierlich**, **M-leit**, *see* *Artig* *ic.*

\* **Manifest'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*L. Lat.*) 1) manifest, manifesto; 2) *Comm.* freight list, manifest (*über* (*with Acc.*), *of*); — **gewicht**, *n.* manifest weight; — **Manifestation**, (*v.*) *f.* manifestation; **M-schw.**, *m.* *Law.* sworn declaration of an insolvent, with respect to the state of his affairs; — **Manifestiren**, (*v.*) *tr.* to manifest, make publicly known.

**Manis'** (*Isa...*), *in comp.* — *cigarre*, *f.* che-root; — *hanf*, *m.* Manilla-hemp, abaca.

**Mänt**, (*str.*) *m.* *Zool.* lesser otter (*Fisch-*otter).

**Mann**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Män'ner** [\* **Män'n** *in the sense of* *vassals, warriors*]) *m.* 1) man; 2) husband; *ein* — *nehmen*, to marry; *sie hat einen* — *genommen*, *der ...*, she has taken a man for her husband *who ...*; — *und* *frau*, man and wife; *jum* — *heranmachen*, to grow up to manhood; — *sitz* —, every one, to a man; singly, one by one; *soviel auf den* —, so much a head; *bis auf den letzten* —, to a man; — *gegen* —, hand to hand; *drei* — *hoch*, three deep; *alle* — *hoch*! *Mar.* all hands hoay; *zehntausend* —, ten thousand men; *bu bist ein* — *des Todes*, you are a man of death or a dead man; *coll-s*, *der gemeine* —, (the) common people; *ein* *gänger* —, a man indeed, a true man; *er ist nicht M-s genug* (*days*), he is not man enough (to do it, &c.); he is no match for it; *ich bin* — *deiner*, I warrant you, I answer for it; *er hat seinen* — *gefunden*, he has found his match; *er soll seinen* — *an mir finden*, I will be even with him; *es fehlt uns*

*noch ein* —, we want one more person; *an den* — *bringen*, to dispose of, *see* *Bringen*; *ich stehe meinen* —, I shall not be wanting, I shall be as good as any man; *ein* *Wort* *ein* —, *proverb.* an honest man is as good as his word; *nicht* — *und* *Maus*, with all on board, every living soul; *es* (*das Schiff*) *ging nicht* — *und* *Maus* *unter*, she went down, man and mouse; *der* — *einen Vogel*, one for each; *auf den alten* — *sporen*, to lay by for old ago; *er* *läßt* *den* *lieben Herrgott* *einen* *guten* — *sein*, he lets matters take their course, he is careless as to what may come; *die* *Seuche* *ging* *durch* *den* *dritten* —, the affair was managed by a third party; *weil* *Roß* *an* (*den*) — *kommt* (*or* *ist*), when necessity urges or drives; — *und* *Roß*, horse and rider; *Cook-s*, *army* —, *see* (*army*) *Ritter*; *blinder* — *baked eggs*, bread, and milk.

\* **Män'un**, (*n.* (*Hebr. man*) *Comm. & Pharm.* *manna*; — *birn*, *f.* *Rundl.* manna pear, colmar; — *esche*, *f.* *Bot.* manna-ash (*Ornus europaea* Pers.); — *gras*, *n.* *Bot.* floating sweet-grass or hair-grass, manna-grass (*Glyceria fluitans* L.); — *grüße*, *f.* manna-crop, manna-seeds; — *iller*, *m.* *Bot.* prickly bedisarmur, agul (*Hedysarum alhagi* L.); — *loru*, *n.* manna-grain, *pl.* manna-seeds; — *morfellen*, *pl.* flake-manna; — *saft*, *m.* manna-emulsion; — *schwinger*, *m.* *see* — *gras*; — *zunder*, *m.* mannite.

**Män'bär**, *I. adj.* 1) marriageable, fit to marry; 2) having attained to manhood; manly; *das m-e* *Alter*, 1. man's estate; 2. woman's estate; *II. M-leit*, (*v.*) *f.* manhood; maturity, puberty.

**Mann'** ..., (*cf.* **Manns** ...) *in comp.* — *begierig*, *adj.* *see* — *fähig*; — *bote*, *m.* messenger of a feudal court; — *buch*, *n.* *see* *Lehnbuch*.

**Männ'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Mann**) 1) little man; mannikin; *cont. see* *Gecl*, *I*; 2) the male (of animals), he; cock (of birds); 3) the upright position of a hare, &c., standing on his hind legs; *mein* *liebes* —, *fam.* my dear husband (*coll.* *hubby*); — *machen*, to rise on the hind legs (of animals); to cat capers; — *auf* — *abgedruckt*, *Typ.* (of the second edition of a work) printed in exact conformity (with the preceding one).

**Männ'ing**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* *Lehngericht*. **Männ'lich**, *pl.* of **Mann**.

**Männ'erbe**, (*v.*) *m.* male heir.

**Män'nerchen**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll. pl.* (*dimin.* of **Männer**) little men.

**Män'nerche**, (*v.*) *f.* honour of (a) man.

**Män'nerhaft**, *adj.* *see* **Mannhaft**.

**Män'nerheer**, (*str.*) *n.* host, army of men.

**Män'nerig**, *adj.* *Bot.* &c. denoting the male sex, androus; *slimf* —, pentandrous.

**Män'nerkraft**, (*str.*, *pl.* **M-fräfte**) *f.* manly power, energy.

**Män'nerling**, (*str.*) *m.* (*I. n.*) *cont.* poor fellow, mannikin, half-man.

**Män'ner...**, *in comp.* — *mord*, — *mörder*, *m.* homicide.

**Män'nern**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* 1) *coll.* to play the man, to assume a manly behaviour; 2) *or* *tr. imper.* *coll.* to long for a husband.

**Män'nerhaft**, (*v.*) *f.* *coll.* male inhabitants, males (of a place).

**Män'ner...**, *in comp.* — *scheu*, *I. adj.* (said of a woman) afraid of men; *II. s. f.* fear or dread of men; — *singerein*, *m.* company of male-singers; — *stärke*, *f.* *see* — *kraft*; — *fähig*, *adj.* fond of men, longing after men.

**Män'nerthum**, (*str.*) *n.* the bearing and character of men.

**Män'ner...**, *in comp.* — *teuf*, *adj.* mad after men (said of woman); — *treue*, *f.* *see* **Männstreu(e)**; — *wohl*, *n.* men (collectively); — *wert*, *m.* worth, dignity of man; — *würde*, *f.* dignity of man.

**Män'nes...**, (*contr.* **Manns** ...) *in comp.* — *atter*, *n.* man's or manly age, manhood;

*das* — *alter* *erreichen*, to grow up to manhood or man's estate; *das* — *alter* *der englischen Geschichte*, manhood-period of English history; — *kraft*, *f.* man's or manly strength, energy, strength or vigour of manhood; — *mörderin*, *f.* a woman that has murdered her husband; — *sinn*, *m.* manly feeling; — *wort*, *n.* word of a man; — *würde*, *f.* dignity of man.

**Männ'...**, (*cf.* **Manns** ...) *in comp.* — *fest*, *adj.* & *adv.* manly. — *geld*, *n.* †, 1) manbote; 2) *see* *Lehngeld*; — *gericht*, *n.* *see* *Lehngericht*; — *gierig*, *adj.* longing after a husband; — *gut*, *n.* *see* — *lehen*.

**Männ'haft**, *I. adj.* manly, manful, valiant, brave, stout, undaunted, courageous; *adv.* manly, manfully, &c.; *II. M-igkeit*, (*v.*) *f.* manliness, manhood, courage, valour.

**Männ'heit**, (*v.*) *f.* manhood, virility.

**Männ'höch**, *adj.* *see* **Manneshoch**.

**Män'nigfalt**, (*str.*) *m.* *Zool.* *see* *Blätter-wagen*.

**Män'nigfaltig**, *I. or* **Män'nigfach**, *adj.* manifold, multifarious, various, varied, diversified; *II. M-leit*, (*v.*) *f.* manifoldness, multifariousness, variety, multiplicity, diversity. — **Män'nigfaltigen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*I. n.*) to vary, diversify.

**Män'nigfarbig**, *adj.* many-coloured (*Bunt*). † **Män'nigfältig**, (*indecl.*) *adj.* each and every one. [*rago*].

**Män'nin**, (*v.*) *f.* (*I. n.*) 1) woman; 2) *vi-*

**Män'nisch**, *adj. cont.* masculine, mannish.

**Männ'lehen**, (*str.*) *n.* male fee.

**Männ'lein**, (*str.*: *dimin.* of **Mann**) *n.* (*provinc.* & \*) *see* **Männchen**.

**Männ'lich**, *adj.* stout, brave, doughty.

**Männ'lich**, *I. adj.* 1) male, masculine; 2) *Bot.* staminate; 3) *see* **Mannhaft**; *m-e* *Reim*, rhyme consisting of one syllable; *m-e* *und* *weibliche Reime*, single and double rhymes; *m-e* *Reichthum*, man's apparel; *das m-e* *Glied*, a man's yard; *II. M-leit*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) masculinities, manhood, virility; 2) *see* **Mannhaftigkeit**.

**Männ'lich**, *adj.* *see* **Mannsfähig**.

**Männ'lich**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* **Männerting**.

**Männ'...**, (*cf.* **Manns** ...) *in comp.* — *loch*, *n.* *Mech.* man-hole (in a steam-boiler); — *müßig*, *adj.* *see* **Männlich**, 1 & 3, **Mannhaft**; — *recht*, *n.* *see* *Lehnrecht*; — *richter*, *m.* *see* *Lehngericht*.

**Männ's...**, (*cf.* **Manns** ...) *in comp.* — *arbeit*, *f.* work for or of a man; — *bart*, *m.* *Bot. provinc.* traveller's joy (*Valerbede*); — *bib*, *n.* *coll.* man, male; — *blut*, *n.* *Bot. provinc.* John's wort (*Schönniekrant*); — *brüber*, *m.* husband's brother.

**Männ'schaft**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) collective body of men; men, forces, troops; militia; *Mar. crew*; *junge* —, young people, men; militia; 2) †, virility; 3) † *see* *Reichdeid*; — *roude*, *f.* muster-roll.

**Männ'schen**, *I. adj.* afraid of men; man hating, misanthropical; *II. s. f.* dread of men.

**Männ's...**, (*cf.* **Manns** ...) *in comp.* — *bid*, — *hoch*, — *lang*, *adj.* stout, high as a full-grown man; — *breite*, *f.* *size*, width of a (full-grown) man; — *erbe*, *m.* male heir; heir to a male stock; — *gestalt*, *f.* form of a man; — *harnisch*, *m.* *Bot. soc.* or summer navel-wort (*Androsacea* L.); — *haue*, *f.* *see* — *mähde*; — *haupt*, *n.* *see* — *hoofd*; — *hemd*, *n.* shirt; — *hoch*, *adj.* of a man's height, *cf.* — *bid*; — *hoofd*, *n.* *Mar.* (*L. G.* for — *haupt*) timber-head; — *fest*, *m.* 1) true or regular man; 2) *cont.* man, male; — *feld*, *n.* man's dress; — *lofter*, *m.* monastery for monks; — *traut*, *n.* *Bot.* parnassia-flower (*Pulsatilla* L.); — *lang*, *cf.* — *bid*; — *länge*, *f.* a man's length or size; — *leben*, *n.* male stock, fox-tail general; — *leute*, *pl.* men, males; — *mähde*, *f.* day's work of a mower, man's mowing; — *name*, *m.* man's



name; —person, f. man, male; —pflicht, f. 1) man's duty; 2) marital duty; —rod, m. man's coat; —schiff, m. see —harnisch; —schneider, m. tailor for men (opp. Frauen Schneider); —schuhmacher, m. shoemaker for men; —schwester, f. husband's sister; —flamm, m. male line; —stärke, f. 1) see Manneskraft; 2) see —biste; —stimme, f. man's or male, masculine voice; —stuhl, m. man's pew or seat (at church); —tiefe, adj. of the depth of a fathom; —toll, adj. see Märrertoll; —tracht, f. man's or men's costume; —tren, f. Bol. 1) eryngo (*Eryngium campestre* L.); 2) navelwort (*Omphalodes verna* Mönch).

**Mann**..., (cf. Manns...) in comp. —sucht, f. inordinate desire of a female towards men; —süchtig, adj. longing after men.

**Manns**..., (cf. Mannes...) in comp. —voll, n. coll. men; —wert, n. see —machig; —zucht, f. discipline.

**Mann**..., (cf. Manns...) in comp. —tag, m. meeting of vassals; —theil, n. 1) share of a villager in the common; 2) portion constituting a man's share; —(8)toll, adj. mad after men; —(8)tollst, f. andromania, fury of the womb; —weib, n. 1) hermaphrodite; 2) fig. virago, man-woman; —weibisch, adj. viraginous; —weiblich, adj. Bol. androgynous; —weiblichkeit, f. the quality of being a hermaphrodite, androgyny; —wert, n. 1) man's work; 2) as much land as a man can till in a day; 3) see Mannesmaß; —wuth, f. see —tollheit; —zahl, f. number of heads or persons.

\* **Manoeuvre** [pr. manö'vœr], (str.) n. (Fr.) manoeuvre; sham-fight. — **Manoeuvrier**, (w.) v. intr. to manoeuvre.

\* **Manometer**, (str.) n. & m. (Gr.) Mech. manometer, steam-gauge; offender —, barometer gauge.

\* **Mansarde**, (w.) f. (Fr.) Archit. (Mansard, n.) broken, curb, or mansard roof.

**Mansch**, (str.) m., **Mansch**, (w.) f. vulg. 1) see Matsch, II. 1; 2) see Manschetten; 3) see Wischmatsch. — **Mansch**, (w.) v. intr. vulg. to paddle, splash, dabble; to daub. — **Manscherei**, (w.) f. the act of paddling, puddling, splashing, daubing.

\* **Manscheter**, see Mandestier.

\* **Manschette**, (Fr. manchette) (hand-) ruffe, cuff, shirt-cuff, wristband; or hat M-en, coll. he is afraid, he funks; M-neisen, n. Italian iron; M-nischer, n. joc. excessive fear; M-nigend, n. ruffled shirt.

**Mantau[sch]eibe**, (w.) f. (coll. for Mantel[sch]eibe) Spinn. Mendoza wheel or pelley.

**Mantel**, (str., pl. Mäntel) m. 1) cloak, mantle; mantua; pall, robe, gown; 2) Archit. a) mantel, mantle-tree; mantel-piece; b) cage, well (of a stair-case); 3) T-s. a) Cloth. show-el; b) coat, top, or crown of a bell; c) Min. roof; d) Mech. a) casing, case, (des Reiffels) cleaving; bb) Metall. (= outer casing) Spinn. (= roll-box) shell; 4) Mar. runner, (steam-) jacket; 5) Bol. aril; 6) Conch. a species of scallop (*Pecten pallium*); gewölbter —, adamaschell; 7) der janiſche —, instrument of punishment; der daniſche —, maiden (instrument of torture); den — nach dem Winde hängen, coll. to temporise, accommodate one's self to circumstances, anal. to set up one's sail to every wind, to turn cat in pan.

**Mantel**..., in comp. —baum, m. see Schurzhölz; —block, m. Mar. a winding-tackle block with three or four sheaves; —bret, n. cloak-rack.

**Mantelſchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of Mantel) little cloak; (der Sache [Dah.]) ein — umhängen, fig. to give a cloak to, to palliate, colour, to misco (the matter).

**Mantel**..., in comp. mit hohem —bed, Mar. cambered; —ende, n. see Mantel, 3 a.;

—haken, m. mantle- or cloak-clasp; —hänger, m. coll. time-server; —herr, m. †, Teutonic knight; —holz, n. see Schurzhölz; —huhn, n. Ornith. heath-cock of Canada (*Tetrao cupido* L.).

\* **Mantel**..., in comp. —mängel [pr. —mängel] (irr.) n. see Gängenſchrecke.

\* **Mantel**..., (w.) v. tr. Fort. to furnish with a mantle.

**Mantel**..., in comp. —kleiner, m. pl. Zool. invertebrates; —find, n. † & Larv. natural child, legitimated by the marriage of its parents; —firſch, f. red-brown garden-cherry; —knagge, f. see Rauchfangträger; —straße, f. see Nebelstraße; —müde, f. Ornith. sea-gull (*Larus marinus* L.); —muſchel, f. see Mantel, 6.

**Mantel**, (w.) v. tr. to cloak; fig. to indue (a bishop).

**Mantel**..., in comp. —riemen, m. jockey belt; —rod, m. riding-coat; —ſad, m. cloak-bag, portmanteau, valise; —ſchuur, f. cloak-string; —ſtod, m. horse or stand for a cloak; —ſtoſſe, pl. see —zeuge; —ſattel, n. Mar. runner-tackle; —träger, m. 1) pall-bearer; 2) fig. compiler, time-server; —weit, adj. fig. very wide, large; —zeuge, m. & n. pl. Comm. cloak.

**Mantelſchen**, see Mantſchen. [ing stuffs.]

\* **Manuäl**, I. adj. manual; II. (str.) n. (Lat.) 1) Comm. note-book, memorandum-book, waste-book; 2) Mus. manual (of a pianoforte or organ, *particul. the latter, opp. Pedal*); mit abwechelnden M-en, alternately from the great to the choir organ, &c.; —chirurgie, f. manual surgery.

\* **Manufaktur**, (str.) n. (L. Lat.) manufacture, fabric. — **Manufaktur**, (w.) f. 1) manufacture, manufacturing; 2) manufactory, factory; in comp. —arbeiter, m. hand, operative, factory-workman; —beſitzer, m. see Manufakturist. — **Manufakturist**, (w.) m. manufacturer, maker; factory- or mill-owner. — **Manufaktur**..., in comp. —waren, f. pl. manufactured goods, manufactures; —warenhändler, m. dealer in manufactured goods.

\* **Manuskript**, (str.) n. (Lat.) manuscript, Print. copy; ein Werk in —, a manuscript work; der Setzer hat kein — mehr, Typ. the compositor is out (of copy).

**Mappe**, (w.) f. portfolio; (book-)case.

**Mappiere**, (w.) v. I. tr. to map; II. intr.

to design maps. [designing maps.]

**Mappiertunde**, (w.) f. art or science of

\* **Maracmeten**, f. pl. preserved quinces.

\* **Maräne**, (w.) f. Ichth. a kind of salmon

(*Salmo maræna* L.).

**Marbel**, (str.) m. see Marmel.

**Marbein**, (w.) v. I. tr. see Marmorieren;

II. intr. coll. to play at marbles.

\* **Marcaſit**, (w. & str.) m. (Fr.) Miner.

**Marſchen**, see Märſchen. [marcasite.]

**Marcuſ**, m. Mark (P. N.).

**Marſder**, (str.) m. Zool. marten (*Mustela*

L.); in comp. —felle, f. trap for martens;

—fell, n. marten-skin; —leble, f. marten throat-

piece; —pelz, m. see —fell; —pelzwert, n.

marten-furs; —ſchwanz, m. marten-tail; —wur-

zel, f. Bol. Indian snake-wort (*Ophioxylum*

*serpentinum* L.).

**Märe**, (w.) f. see Mähre.

\* **Marée** [pr. —zhel], (w.) f. 1) sailor's

wages; 2) contract made with sailors.

\* **Marele**, (w.) f. see Marille.

**Margarethe**, f. Margaret (P. N.); Bol-s.

**Marnette**, f. carthian pink (*Carthäusenelle*);

\* **Margarin**, (str.) n. Chem. margarine;

—ſäure, f. margaritic acid.

**Margel**, see Mergel.

**Margen**..., coll. see Marien...

\* **Margine**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) side-note,

marginal gloss.

**Maria**, **Mari**, f. Maria, Mary (P. N.);

Gräuflein —, Miss Mary F.; Jungfrau —, Holy Virgin; — (zu den) Einſiedeln, our Lady of the hermits.

**Marian**..., f. (P. N.) Mary Anno.

**Mariſchen**, n. (dimin. of Marie) Molly, Polly.

**Marien**..., in comp. —apfel, m. Pomol. hasting; —bad, n. Chem. water-bath, balneum marie or maris; —bild, n. image of the Virgin Mary; —blume, f. see Margarethenblume; —dienſt, m. the worship of the Virgin Mary, Mariolatry, Maryism; —diſtel, f. see Frauen-diſtel; —fäden, m. pl. gossamer; —feſt, n. Lady-day; —ſchach, m. Bol. 1) soft feather-grass (*Stipa pennata* L.); 2) toad-flax (*Reinfrant*); —glas, n. Min. isinglass-stone, Muscovy glass, specular stone; —glöſchen, n. see Glodenblume; —gras, n. 1) sweet-scented holcus (*Holcus odoratus* L.); 2) corn-spurry (*Spergula arvensis* L.); 3) see Sandgras; —groſchen, m. Mary-groschen (equal to eight Pfennigs or one English penny); —gulden, m. Mary-florin (equal to 20 groſchen).

**Mariſthaft**, adj. Virgin-like (Madonnenhaft).

**Mariſen**..., in comp. —häbchen, n., —huhn, n., —läfer, m., —läſchen, n., —luſ, f. Entom. lady bird or bug, lady cow (*Coccinella septempunctata* L.); Bol-s. —frant, n. 1) mountain arnica (*Arnica montana* L.); 2) or —mantel, m. see Frauenmantel, 2; —münze, f. see Frauenmünze; —neſſel, f. 1) common horehound (*Marrubium vulgare* L.); 2) catmint, catnep (*Nepeta cataria* L.); —röſchen, n. 1) white lychnis (*Lychnis viscaria* L.); 2) (mildes roſche) viscous catchfly (*Silene armeria* L.); 3) see Wondroſchen; 4) see —blume; —roſe, f. 1) poony (*Rosina officinalis* L.); 2) see Sammetroſe; —ſchub, m. see Frauenſchub, 2; —tag, m. see —feſt; Bol-s. —thürne, f. Job's tear (*Cotula lacrymosa* L.); —tranſ, m. see —frant, 1; —tröpfchen, n. garden-pink, London tuff (Fiedernelle); —weißchen, n. see Glodenblume; —wurzel, f. a species of tansy (*Tanacetum balsamita* L.).

\* **Mariſte**, (w.) f. see Marienglöſchen.

\* **Mariſſe**, (w.) f. 1) morello-cherry; 2) a kind of apricot.

\* **Marinade**, (w.) f. (Fr.) Cook. marinade (sour sauce or pickle for meat).

\* **Marine**, (w.) f. marine, navy; in comp. (cf. See...) —commiſſär, m. commissioner of the navy; —miniſter, m. minister of naval affairs, (Am. secretary of the navy; secretary to the marine-department; first Lord of the Admiralty; —miniſterium, n. ministry of naval affairs, board of admiralty, navy-board; —officier, m. marine or naval officer; —ſoldat, m. marine; —ſtation, f. naval station; —trompete, f. Mus. trumpet marine (Luc.); —truppen, pl. marines; —weſen, n. naval affairs (Seeſehen); —zahlmeiſter, m. naval paymaster.

\* **Marinieren**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to marinate, pickle, cure (fish); marinierter Laback, Comm. sea-damaged tobacco.

\* **Mariſnet**, (w.) f. (Fr.) puppet; m-nhaft, adj. puppet-like; M-nſung, m. puppeting; M-ntheater, M-nſpiel, n. M-nbude, f. puppet-show; —ſpieler, m. puppet-player.

\* **Mariſnet**, adj. (Lat.) maritime, naval. A. Mar., s. I. (str.) n. 1) marrow (in bones); pith (in wood); juice, pulp (in fruits); cor, the inward, soft, pithy part of plants; das rorrlängerte —, Anat. spinal marrow; 2) T. sediment of a dyeing-liquid; 3) fig. pith, marrow; durch — und Bein gehen, to pierce to the quick.

B. Mar., (w.) f. 1) a) boundary, march; mark; b) Germ. hist. march, mark, Margraviate; die — Brandenburg, the march of Brandenburg; 2) mark (of silver, eight ounces of twenty-four carats); 3) mark (name of a German coin, equivalent to an English shilling);



bic feine —, mark fine; — Courant, mark courant (current); — Banco, *Comm.* Banco mark; — flüßig, mark Lube.

\* **Marfaffe**, *see* Marcofit. [dary-tree.  
**Marfbäume**, (*str.*, pl. *M.-bäume*) *m.* boun-  
 Wone'... (*A.*), *in comp.* — bein, *n.* marrow-  
 bone; — binfe, *f.* Bot. common rush (*Juncus* L.).

**Marf**... (*B.*), *in comp.* (*cf.* Grenz...) —  
 brief, *m.* letter of mark (or marquo); — ding,  
*n.* †, *see* — gericht.

**Marfe**, (*no.* f. 1) mark, token; (*in* card-  
 playing) fish; 2) counter-mark; 3) *Comm.*  
 a) signature; b) description, sort; 4) (postage-) stamp, *see* Briefmarke. [nish wine.

**Marfbrunner**, (*str.*) *m.* a superior Rhe-  
 Warten, (*no.* v. l. tr. to mark; II. *intr.*  
*see* Warten. [of trade-marks.

**Marfenchug**, (*str.*) *m.* legal protection  
 Wärfen, (*str.*) *m.* Marker, inhabitant of  
 a Mark, Margraviate.

**Marfetenber**, (*str.*) *m.* (*M.-in*, [*u.*] *f.*  
 female) sutler; *in comp.* — barke, *f.* provision-  
 boat; — buße, *f.* Mil. canteen. — **Marfeten-  
 berei**, (*no.* f. sutler's trade, sutling-house.  
 — **Marfetenbern**, (*no.* c. *intr.* to carry on  
 the trade of a sutler. — **Marfetenberwägen**,  
 (*str.*) *m.* sutler's waggon.

\* **Marfetie**, (*no.* f. *Comm.* white wax in  
 tapers or tablets.

**Marf**... (*A.*), *in comp.* — faferftoff, *m.*  
*Chem.* medulline; — fett, *adj.* *see* — reich.

**Marfrieben**, (*str.*) *m.* (*from* Marf, *B.*)  
 security against encroachments (of forests).

**Marfgefäß**, (*str.*) *n.* medullary vessel.  
**Marf**... (*B.*), *in comp.* (*cf.* Grenz...) — gefch,  
*n.* earnest; bündel; — genöth, *m.* one that be-  
 longs to the same march, *cf.* Marf, 1, a; —  
 gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of enclosure; — gericht,  
*n.* district-court; — gewähr, *f.* number of coins  
 to the value of a mark; — gewicht, *n.* troy-  
 weight; — graf, *m.* margrave (marguis); —  
 gräfin, *f.* margravine (marchioness); — gräflich,  
*adj.* belonging or relating to a margrave or  
 margravine; — grafſchaft, *f.* — grafenthum,  
*n.* margraviate; dignity of a margrave.

**Marfhaut**, (*str.*, pl. *M.-häute*) *f.* Anat.  
 membrane inside the bone.

**Marfherr**, (*no.* *m.* lord of a manor.

**Marf**... (*A.*), *in comp.* — hölz, *n.* 1) any  
 pithy wood; 2) Bot. water-elder (*Viburnum  
 opulus* L.). — Inochen, *m.* *see* — bein.

**Marficht**, *adj.* 1) like marrow, marrow-  
 like; 2) *fig.* strong, pithy, vigorous.

**Marfig**, *i. adj.* 1) full of marrow, pulpy,  
 medullary; 2) *see* Marficht; 2; II. *M.-feit*,  
 (*no.* f. *fig.* strength, vigor.

**Marfren**, (*no.* v. l. tr. 1) to mark; 2) Sport.  
 to challenge; daß marfirt ſich zu wenig, that  
 is not sufficiently defined; ein ſcharf marfirtes  
 Geficht, a well marked face.

**Marfir**... *in comp.* — pfahl, *m.* Railw.,  
 &c. mark-pile; — pinfel, *m.* *see* Marfpinfel;  
 — topf, *m.* *see* Marftopf.

**Marftich**, *adj.* belonging or pertaining to  
 a Mark or Margraviate; m-c Confeſſion, Bran-  
 denburg-Confeſſion.

**Marf**... (*B.*), *in comp.* (*cf.* Grenz...) —  
 freuz, *n.* boundary-cross; — linie, *f.* bound-  
 ary-line.

**Marföffel**, (*str.*) *m.* marrow-spoon.  
**Marföde**, *adj.* marrowless; pithless.

**Marfölung**, (*no.* f. *see* — ordnung.  
**Marftoll**, (*str.*) *m.* (*P. N.*) Markolf; *in*  
*Germ. fable*, name of the jay.

\* **Marfö**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Marqueten.  
**Marf**... (*B.*), *in comp.* (*cf.* Grenz...) —  
 ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the bound-  
 aries of fields and forests; — pfahl, *m.* bound-  
 ary-post; — recht, *n.* 1) right of participation  
 in a forest; 2) jurisdiction in matters of field  
 and forest.

**Marf reich**, *adj.* marrowy; *fig.* pithy.

**Marf richter**, (*str.*) *m.* judge in matters  
 of borders or limits.

**Marf**... (*A.*), *in comp.* — röhre, *f.* Anat.  
 medullary tube; — ſaft, *m.* medullary juice.

**Marf**... (*B.*), *in comp.* (*cf.* Grenz...) —  
 ſcheide, *f.* border, boundary, line of demar-  
 cation; — ſcheidekuß, *f.* the art of determin-  
 ing a boundary; surveying of mines, subter-  
 raneous geometry; — ſcheider, *m.* surveyor;  
 measurer of mines; — ſcheiderſtück, *m.* plot of  
 a mine; — ſcheidezug, *m.* Min. line of demar-  
 cation; — ſcheidung, *f.* *see* — ſcheidkuß.

**Marfſchwamm**, (*str.*, pl. *M.-ſchwämme*) *m.*  
 Med. medullary sarcoma, soft cancer.

**Marfſtein**, (*str.*) *m.* boundary-stone, *see*  
 Grenzſtein.

**Marf**... (*A.*), *in comp.* — ſtoß, *m.* Chem.  
 medulline; — ſtrahl, *m.* medullary ray (of  
 wood); — ſtück, *n.* marrow-part of a bone;  
 — ſubſtanz, *f.* Anat. medullary matter.

**Markt**, (*str.*, pl. *Märkte*) *m.* 1) mar-  
 ket, mart; market-place; 2) market-town,  
 staple; 3) fair; 4) *fig.* bargain; — ſitz Colonial-  
 waaren, colonial market; — des Lebens, *fig.*  
 fair of life, world's market, vanity-fair; zu-  
 bringen, to offer for sale; to bring or take to  
 market; den — verderben, to spoil the market;  
 Einem den — verderben, to spoil a person's  
 trade; to undersell one; mit etwas — halten,  
 to trade or deal in anything; gut zu — finden,  
 to find (meet with) a good (ready) market or  
 sale; den — beſchicken, to send goods to fair.

**Marktamt**, (*str.*, pl. *M.-ämter*) *n.* market-  
 Marktſtadt, *adj.* marketable. [office.

**Markte**... *in comp.* — Bauer, *m.* peasant  
 who attends the market; — Bericht, *m.* state-  
 ment of (or on) the market, market-report;  
 — buße, *m.* market-booth, stall, stand.

**Markten**, **Markten**, (*no.* v. l. tr. 1) to  
 bring to market (for sale); 2) to take in or get  
 by selling at market; II. *intr.* to market,  
 make a bargain; to buy or sell; to higglo, to  
 bargain, to bid down.

**Markte**... *in comp.* — ſahne, *f.* market-  
 standard, sign (hoisted at the legal commence-  
 ment of a fair); — ſähig, *adj.* marketable  
 (goods, &c.); — ſteden, *m.* market-town,  
 borough; — freiheit, *f.* market-privilege; —  
 gang, *m.* 1) going (a-)marketing or to market;  
 2) market price or rate; — gänger, *m.* market-  
 man; — gänglich, *adj.* *Comm.* current; — gänge  
 Preiſe, usual market prices; — gaſt, *m.* person  
 visiting a market or fair; — geſchäft, *f.* pl.  
 market-dues; — geld, *n.* 1) money taken by  
 the seller or money to go to market with;  
 2) market-toll, *see* Etagengeld; 3) market-  
 penny, marketings; — geſeit, *n.* *see* Meßgeſeit;  
 — gerechtigkeit, *f.* *see* — freiheit; — gericht,  
*n.* 1) pipowder-court; 2) a court of justice hold  
 at a fair or market; — gut, *n.* market-waros;  
 — heſer, *m.* (shop-) porter, warehouse-porter;  
 under-servant to a shop-keeper, &c.; errand-  
 boy (Außenſt. 1); — herr, *m.* *see* — meiſter;  
 — ſaß, *m.* 1) market-purchase; 2) market-  
 price; — ſecht, *m.* market-inspector's man,  
 board; — ſohl, *m.* *see* Eßſchnittſohl; — ſorb,  
*m.* basket for carrying things to or from the  
 market; — meiſter, *m.* surveyor, controller, or  
 clerk of the market; — nachricht, *f.* market-  
 intelligence; — ordnung, *f.* market-regula-  
 tion.

**Markte**, (*no.* f. marrow-tart. [lions.

**Markte**... *in comp.* — pfahl, *m.* market-  
 toll, stallage; — platz, *m.* market-place, square;  
 — preis, *m.* market-price, market-value; mar-  
 ket-rate; die — preis wiſſen, to understand  
 the market; — recht, *n.* 1) right of holding  
 fairs; 2) law of the market; 3) market-  
 toll; — rufer, *m.* market-crier; — ſcheffel, *m.*  
 bushel of legal authority; — ſchiff, *n.* pan-  
 asea-boat, market-hoy; — ſchild, *n.* *see* —  
 ſahne; — ſchreiber, *m.* *see* — meiſter; — ſchreier,  
*m.* 1) cheap-jack; puffer; 2) mountebank,

quack, charlatan; — ſchreier, *f.* 1) cheap-jack-  
 ing, puffing; 2) puffing advertisement, puff;  
 3) quackery, charlatanism; — ſchreierſch, *adj.*  
 quackish, puffing; — ſtand, *m.* place which a  
 seller occupies at a fair; — tag, *m.* market-  
 day; — verkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse;  
 — vogt, *m.* *see* — meiſter; — wechſel, *m.* *see* Meß-  
 wechſel; — wiß, *m.* —, — zeiden, *n.* *see* — ſahne;  
 — zettel, *m.* register of the market-prices;  
 — zoll, *m.* toll, duty paid on goods brought to  
 market.

**Markung**, (*no.* f. 1) demarcation; bound-  
 ary; 2) village-bounds, district; M.-buch, *n.*  
 land-book, tarrar; M.-ſtein, *m.* boundary-  
 stone.

**Markus**, *see* Marcus. [stone.

**Markvol**, *adj.* *see* Martig.

**Mark**... (*B.*), *in comp.* (*cf.* Grenz...) —  
 wärrung, *f.* *see* — genöth; — wald, *m.* common  
 wood, wood possessed by a district in com-  
 mon; — wart, *m.* *see* Piro; — weide, *f.* Bot.  
 common laburnum (Goldregen).

**Mark**... (*A.*), *in comp.* — zahn, *m.* back-  
 tooth; — zichter, *m.* *see* — löſſel.

**Marle**, (*no.* f. *provinc.* maple (Ahorn).

**Marlen**, (*no.* v. l. tr. Mar. to marl.

\* **Marli**, (*str.*) *m.* (Fr.) *Comm.* cat-gut  
 (thread gauze).

**Marling**, (*no.* f. Mar. marline.

**Marſie**, (*no.* f. Minus. stink-stone.

**Marſ**... *in comp.* Mar-s. — pfriem, *m.*,  
 — tou, *n.* slap-line; — ſchlag, *m.* marling-knot.

**Marſh**, *see* Marli.

**Marſel**, **Marſer**, **Märſel**, **Märſel**,  
 (*str.*) *m.* (Marmorſchneſſel) marble, taw;  
 mit ... Märſel ſpielen (Freytag, Soli & II.  
 1, 109), to play at marbles with ...; — ſtein,  
*m.* *see* Marmorſtein.

\* **Marmelaſe**, (*no.* f. (Fr.) *Conf.* marmala-  
 lade; jam.

**Marſeln**, (*no.* v. tr. *see* Marmoriren.

**Marſor**, s. l. (*str.*) *m.* marble; riſſiger,  
 ſpröder —, fibrous, rigid marble; II. *in comp.*  
 — ader, *f.* vein, grain in marble; — arbeit, *f.*  
 work in marble, marble-work; — arbeiter,  
*m.* marble-cutter; — artig, *adj.* like marble,  
 marmoreous; — band, *m.* Bookb. marbled  
 binding; — bild, *n.* — biſte, *f.* statue, bust in  
 marble; — blod, *m.* marble-block; — braſſen,  
 — fiſch, *m.* Ichth. mormyre (Mormyrus L.);  
 — bruch, *m.* *see* — grubbe; — bruſt, *f.* — buſen,  
*m.* fig. 1) alabaſter-breast, snowy bosom; 2)  
 stony breast, stony heart; — grubbe, *f.* marble-  
 quarry, marble-pit. [marble.

**Marſorſtaſt**, *adj.* (l. n.) marble-like.

**Marſor**... *in comp.* — hart, *adj.* hard  
 as marble; — berz, *m.* fig. stony or marble  
 heart.

**Marmoriren**, (*no.* v. tr. to marble, grain,  
 vein; marmorirtes Papier, marble-paper; mit  
 marmorirtem Eßniß, marble-edged.

**Marſor**... *in comp.* — ſteſel, *m.* Miner.  
 gray semi-transparent horn-stone; — ſirſche,  
*f.* Bot. red and white heart (cherry); — little,  
*f.* cloquered lily; — mühle, *f.* marble mill.

**Marſor**, *adj.* marble, marmorean.

**Marſor**... *in comp.* — naden, *m.* fig. ala-  
 baſter-neck; — platte, *f.* marble-plate, marble  
 slab; — ſäule, *f.* marble-column, statue; —  
 ſcheſer, *m.* marble-entire or grinder; — ſchnitt,  
*m.* Bookb. marbled edges (ein Buch mit  
 — ſchnitt, marble-edged (book); — ſig, *m.* seal  
 of marble; — ſtein, *m.* marble-stone; — taſel,  
*f.* *see* — platte; — tiſch, *m.* marble-table.

\* **Marmorſte**, (*no.* f. *see* Marmelthier.

**Marſor**, s. l. (*str.*) *m.* Inhabitant of Morocco.  
 — Marſorſiſch, *adj.* Moroccan.

\* **Marſor**, *adj.* tired, exhausted.

\* **Marſor** [pr. -dör], (*str.*, pl. *M.-e*,  
 or *M.-e*) *m.* (Fr.) marauder, straggler.

**Marſorſten**, (*no.* v. tr. *intr.* to maraud.

**Marſor**, *see* Marſor.



\* **Maro'ne**, *f.* (Ital. *marrone*) chestnut; überzuckerte M-n, marrow-glaze.

\* **Maroquin'** [*pr. marofäng*] (str.) *m.* (Fr.) Morocco-leather: —papier, *n.* morocco-paper.

\* **Marot'e**, (w.) *f.* 1) see Grille, fig.; 2) hobby. [Given to the jay, cf. Marloff.]

\* **Marquart**, *m.* (P. N.) Germ. Fab. name

\* **Marqueterie'** [*pr. marfeter'*] (w.) *f.*

(Fr.) inlaid work, marquetry.

\* **Marqueur'** [*pr. marfö'*] (str., pl. M-e & M-es) *m.* (Fr.) (billiard)-marker, waiter.

\* **Marqui'en**, see Marfien.

\* **Marquis'** [*pr. marfi'*] (str., pl. — with audible s) *m.* (Fr.) marquis. — **Marquise'** [*marfi'*] (w.) *f.* 1) or **Marquifin**, (w.) marchioness; 2) T. marquee; awning, sunshade, window-shade; 3) delicious kind of autumn-pear.

**Mar ren**, (w.) *v. intr.* to snarl (Knurren).

**Marrettig**, see Riettertig.

**Mars**, I. Myth., &c. Mars; II. (ivr., sg. str., pl. w.) *n.* Mar. top, scuttle; die Schütz-scheider der M-n, top-armour; das große —, main-top; ein dichtes —, a close-planked top; III. in comp. **Mars-s** —baum, *m.* see —rand; —baum, *f.* see Maßbucht; —brafen, (die großen) pl. main-top-braces.

A. **Marsch**, (w.) *f.* marsh, fen, moor; —boden, *m.* marshy soil; —fieber, *n.* —frankheit, *f.* marsh fever; —land, *n.* marsh-land, fen-land, marshy country; —länder, *n.* inhabitant of a marshy country, fen man.

B. **Marsch**, (str., pl. **Marsch'e**) *n.* march; (—route, *f.*) route; forcirter —, forced march; sich auf den — begeben, sich in — setzen, to begin to march; den — vorfechten, to lay down the line or route of march; den — blasen, to march; 1. to strike up or sound the march; 2. coll. to send away, to turn adrift; den — fchleichen, to bring up the rear; —befehl, *m.* order to march or for marching; —bercit, —fertig, *adj.* ready to march; —bereitschaft, —fertigfeit, *f.* readiness for marching; —lager, *n.* 1) bivouac; 2) pl. *Gunn.* trunnion holes; —linie, *f.* line of march; —ordnung, *f.* 1) order of march; 2) Mar. order of sailing; —route, *f.* see —linie; —säule, *f.* column of an army.

**Marsch!** *interj.* hence! begone! get out! coll. tramp (out)! — zum Scheiße hinaus! clear the house!

**Marschall**, (str., pl. **Marschälle**) *n.* marshal; in comp. —amt, *n.* marshalship; office or board of the Lord marshal; —gericht, *n.* marshal's court; (Engl.) court of marshalsea; —stab, *m.* marshal's staff, baton; M-schwärde, *f.* marshalship.

**Marschig**, *adj.* marshy, fenmy.

**Marschiren**, (w.) *v. intr.* (aux. sein & haben) to march.

\* **Marschille** [*pr. —fel'je*] *n.* (Fr.) Marseilles; —arbeit, —näh, *f.* quilting stitch or point of Marseilles.

**Mars'**..., in comp. —fall, *n.* (das große) the main top-sail-halliards; —fanal, *m.* see —laterne; —flieger, *m.* (der große) the middle stay-sail; —gast, —kammer, *m.* top-man; —kappen, *pl.* battens of a decked top; —laterne, *f.* top-lantern; —lesegel, *n.* top-mast, and top-gallant studding-sail; —pittin-gen, *pl.* futtock-plates; —raad, *f.* (die große) the main top-yard; —raub, *m.* 1) see —band; 2) ballisters or rails about the scuttle of a mast; —regeligen, *pl.* top-rails; —schoten, *pl.* topsail-sheets; —schotenblod, *m.* top-sail-sheet-block; —segel, *n.* topsail; das —segel auf den Rand laufen lassen, to strike the topsails upon the cap; mit den —segein im Topp setzen, to sail with the topsails a-top; —stange, *f.* top-mast; —stengenstags-tackel, *n.* top-mast-stay tackle.

**Mars'haß**, (str., pl. **Mars'häße**) *m.* a large table for a prince's horses, equerry, stud.

**Mars'haßer** (str.), or **Mars'haßherr**, (w.) *m.* master of a prince's equerry. [lant-shroud.]

**Mars'wanb**, (str., pl. M-wände) *f.* top-gal-

**Mars'ten**, *m.* 1) see Martin (P. N.); 2)

Germ. Fab. name of the monkey.

**Mars'ter**, (w.) *f.* torment, pang, ex-cruciation; torture, rack.

**Mars'ter**..., in comp. see Märtyrer in comp.

**Mars'ter**..., in comp. —bant, *f.* —instru-

mente, *n.* pl. —taummer, *f.* see Folterbant &c.

—born, *m.* see Dünneurose.

**Mars'terer**, (str.) *m.* see Märtyrer.

**Mars'ter**..., in comp. —holz, *n.* 1) see —kreuz; 2) coll. drudge, tag; —jagd, *f.* hunting with a pack of hounds; —keller, *m.* cellar or underground chamber of torture; —krebbs, *m.* crab boiled alive, boiled crab; —kreuz, *n.* (Christ's) cross of torture; —leben, *n.* life of continual misery or torments.

**Mars'ten**, (w.) *v. tr.* to torment, torture;

to rack, put to the rack.

**Mars'ter**..., in comp. —pfahl, *m.* stake of torture; —pfuhl, *m.* 1) see —keller; 2) fig. sulphur pool, hell; —predigt, *f.* 1) sermon on Christ's passion; 2) fig. execrable sermon; —säule, *f.* column or pillar of torture; —strafe, *f.* tormenting punishment; —tod, *m.* death by torture, painful death; —voll, *adj.* tormenting; —woche, —zeit, *f.* passion week, holy week.

**Mars'tha**, *f.* Martha (P. N.); —holz, *n.* species of log-wood from South-America.

\* **Martial'** [*pr. martiäl'*] *adj.* (Lat.) martial — **Martia lisch**, *adj.* martial (Kriegertisch).

**Martin**, *m.* Martin (P. N.).

\* **Martin'i** (i. e. f. f. f.), see Martin'sfest.

**Martin's**..., in comp. —abend, *m.* St. Martin's eve; —apfel, *m.* —birn, *f.* Pomol. apple, pear which ripens about Martinmas; —fest, *n.* Martinmas; —gans, *f.* Martinmas-geese; —holz, *n.* see Martshaholz; —horn, *n.* Martin's horn (a twisted butter-cake); —korn, *n.* see Mutterkorn; —tag, *m.* see —fest; —vogel, *m.* henbarrier (Kornwache).

**Mart'lein**, (str.) *m.* see Schweitelfies.

\* **Mart'lyrer**, *s. l.* (str.) *m.* (Gr.) martyr;

zum — machen, to martyr; II. in comp. —ge-

schichte, *f.* martyrology; —krone, *f.* crown of

martyrdom; —thum, *n.* martyrdom; —tod,

*m.* martyr-death.

\* **Mart'net**, (w.) *f.* Pom-s. 1) a kind of small apricot; 2) a sort of great plum, magnum bonum.

**März**, (str., sing. sometimes w.) *n.* March; —becher, *m.* —blume, *f.* —glöckchen, *n.* Bol. 1) snow-flake (Lenculum vernum L.); 2) see Hufblatt; das blaue —blümchen, see Eoel-lebertraut; —eis, *n.* ice in March; —ente, *f.* see wilde Ente; —fliege, *f.* see Eintagsfliege; —gerste, *f.* Bol. long-eared barley; —hanser, *m.* Bol. white-bearded oats.

**März'hast**, *adj.* see Märzlich.

**März'**..., in comp. —hase, *m.* March-hare; —hecht, *m.* Ichth. pike, pickerel spawning in March. [marcphano.]

\* **März'pän'**, (str.) *m.* (L. Lat.) Conf.

**März'lich**, *adj.* March-like.

**März'**..., in comp. —monat, *m.* month of March; —müde, *f.* see —fliege; —schein, *m.* new moon in March; —veitichen, *n.* —viole, *f.* March violet, sweet-violet (Viola odorata L.); —wasser, *n.* water from March-snow; —wurz-el, *f.* Bol. bennet (Welschmurg).

**Mäs'beerbaum**, see Mäs'...

\* **Mäscaran'** [*pr. —vong'*] (str., pl. M-es)

*m.* Archif. mask, grotesque head (on doors, &c.).

**Mäsch'e**, (w.) *f.* 1) mash, mesh, stitch; eye, oylet-hole; 2) Sport. springe, gin; 3) Bol. areola; M-n eines Panzers, small iron rings or laminae of a mail; — (am Hute), cockade; das Aufgehen einer —, fall of a mesh; eine — fallen lassen, to let down a stitch; eine — an-

haben, to take up a stitch; M-nbildung, *f.* Bol. areolation; M-nwert, *n.* mesh-work, net-work.

**Mäsch'ente**, (w.) *f.* see wilde Ente.

\* **Mäsch'ne**, (w.) *f.* (Fr.) machine, engine; einfach wirkende —, single-acting engine; — mit Expansion, expansive engine; — mit Condensation, non-expansive engine; calorische —, caloric engine; feststehende —, stationary engine. [produce by means of a machine.]

**Mäsch'nen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to work, move, or **Mäsch'nen**..., in comp. —anlage, *f.* engine-house; —arbeit, *f.* machine-work; daß ist —arbeit, that is worked by machinery; —bau, *m.* (act or art of) constructing machines or engines; —baustalt, —baurerei, —fabrik, *f.* machine or engine factory, machine shop, establishment for making engines; —bauer, *m.* constructor of machinery, machinist, engineer; —director, *m.* Railw. locomotive-superintendent; —druck, *m.* Print. steam-press printing; —führer, *m.* engine-man, engine-driver; —garn, *n.* (mule) twist, machine-cotton; —gebäude, —hause, *n.* engine-house; daß ist —gepinnt, that is machine-spun.

**Mäsch'nenhaft**, *adj.* see —mäßig.

**Mäsch'nen**..., in comp. —hammer, *m.* machine or engine-work; —industrie, *f.* see —arbeit; überzogene —knöpfe, *pl.* coverd buttons; —lofen, *pl.* furnace-coals; —lehre, *f.* science of engineering; —macher, *m.* see —bauer; —mäßig, *adj.* like a machine, mechanical; —mäßige Bewegung, instinctive motion; ade. mechanically; —meister, *m.* 1) machinist; 2) Theat. master of the scenery, scene-shifter;

—modell, *n.* model of machinery; —ofen, *m.* engine furnace; —öl, *n.* machine-oil; —papier, *n.* machine-made paper, machine-paper; —raum, *m.* engine-room; —schacht, *m.* Min. engine shaft; —schmierer, *m.* lubricator; —spinnerei, *f.* spinning-mill; factory; —spigen, *f.* pl. machine-lace (opp. Röpfe[piggen]); —stuhl, *m.* see —webstuhl; —tüll, *m.* power net; —wagen, *m.* steam-carriage; —weben, *n.* power weaving; —weberei, *f.* 1) machine-weaving-mill; 2) machine-weaver's work; —webstuhl, *m.* power-loom; —wert, *m.* machinery; driving-gear, driving-wheel; —werfblatt, *f.* see —bonastalt; —zeichnen, *n.* engineering drawing; —zimmer, *n.* engine room.

\* **Mäsch'nerie'**, (w.) *f.* machinery.

\* **Mäsch'nen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) see Mäsch'nen; 2) to clean (corn) by means of a machine;

3) T. to willow, devil.

\* **Mäsch'nist'**, (w.) *m.* machinist, engine-man, see Maschinenmeister & Maschinenführer.

\* **Mäsculin'** (isch), *adj.* Gramm. masculine.

— **Mäsculinum**, (str., pl. [Lat.] Mäsculi'na) *n.* Gramm. masculine (noun). [I. & II., 1.]

**Mäse**, **Mäfel**, (w.) *f.* provice, see Mäfer

\* **Mäsemat'en**, (w.) *f.* pl. Jew. slang,

shuffling, tricks, dodges.

**Mäfer**, *s. l.* (w.) *f.* 1) speck, spot; 2) pl. Med. measles; II. (str.) *m.* 1) curled spot, mark of wood, speck, speckle; gnarled excrescence (of maple, &c.), knot in trees; grain or vein in wood; 2) see Horn; III. in comp. —birte, *f.* weeping birch; —fed, *m.* see Mäfer II, 1.; —holz, *n.* speckled, streaky, or veined wood; —Join, & Iron-w. curling-stuff; —papier, *n.* wood-paper. [veined.]

**Mäferich**, **Mäferig**, *adj.* speckled; grained, **Mäfer'te**, (w.) *f.* see Mäsholder.

**Mäfer'n**, *l. adj.* made of Mäferholz, which

see; II. (w.) *v. tr.* to grain (wood); to make (refl. to become) knotty; gemäfert, *p. a.* streaked, veined.

**Mäs'holder**, see Mäshholder.

**Mäfig**, *adj.* provinc. meased; pock-fretten.

\* **Mäste**, (w.) *f.* (Fr. masque) mask;

1) visor, vizard; 2) fig. disguise, guiso, cloak, veil; 3) masker, masquerader; 4) see Mäste,



2, a; 5) *ugly person, hag; die* — abnehmen, abgehen, *lit. & fig.* to unmask.

**Maßten...**, in comp. — *anzug, m. see* — *fleid*; — *ball, m.*, — *fest, n.*, — *tanz, m.* masquerade, masked ball; — *ballhaus, n.* mask-house; — *ballfeld, n.* domino; — *blume, f.* *Bot.* personated flower; — *costüm, n.* domino; — *freisheit, f.* freedom of masquerade or carnival; — *fleid, n.* masquerade dress, mask's dress; — *tanz, m.* dance at a masked ball.

\* **Maßerade**, (*u.*) *f.* masquerade. — **Maßfieren**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to mask, disguise; *II. ref.* to put on a mask, disguise one's self; *maßiert, p. a. Bot.* personated(d).

**Maßförmig**, (*str.*) *m. Bot.* reed-mace, cat's-tail (*Typha latifolia* L.).

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Dutch* maatschappij) 1) *province, society or company of merchants, partnership*; 2) *obsolescent, confederacy, fellowship*. — **Maßlopi-träger**, (*str.*) *m. pl.* *Brem.* cornwippers and heavers who form a sort of guild, and are paid for carrying goods from the ships (*Nob. & Gr.*).

**Maßleibig**, *adj.* *see* Maßleibig.

**Maßliebe**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßliebe.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

\* **Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) mass, bulk, stock, body,

quantity; substance; in —, plenty; 2) mallet; 3) *Gam.* mace, stick (for playing at billiards); 4) *Found.* dry sand; *Pöhl.* paste, clay-mass;

*die* — *des Volks*, the bulk or gross of the people, the million; in — *verlaufen*, to sell by the bulk; *Comm.-s. die* — *eines Gutes*, active property or estate of a bankrupt, mass of bankruptcy; assets; *bei der* — *als Gläubiger eintreten*, to claim upon the estate; *er tritt nicht bei der Verteilung der* —, he represents me at the adjudication of the bankrupt's estate; *die* — *steht gut*, the estate looks well; *die* — *ist geschlossen*, the estate is settled; *es ist wenig in der* —, there are but trifling assets; *die* — *regulieren*, to realise, manage, and distribute the estate; *die* — *wird höchstens 40% geben*, the assets will give at most 2 shillings in the £.; *sind Sie bei der* — *betheiligt*? have you any claim upon the estate? *der* — *sind betrügerische Action entzogen worden*, a part of the estate has been embezzled (*Nob. & Gr.*); *die* — *ausschütten*, to distribute a bankrupt's estate; *sich zur* — *melden*, to sue for admittance. [*orig.* *por.* *sow.*]

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *u.* *whingled lump of*

**Maßlopi**, in comp. — *armuth, f.* pauperism;

— *anwalt*, bankrupt's solicitor; — *aufgebot*, n. posse; — *curator*, n. assignee, syndic; creditor in trust, administrator of the bankrupt's estate; — *feuer*, n. general discharge; — *gläubiger*, m. creditor under a commission of bankruptcy; — *guß*, m. dry sand-casting.

**Maßlopihaft**, 1. *adj.* *see* Maßlopi; *II. or*

**Maßlopihaft**, *adv.* in large quantities, by the mass or bulk; *Maßlopihaft auf den Markt werfen*, *Comm.* to sling or pitch wholesale (on a large scale) upon the market.

**Maßlopi...**, in comp. — *nord*, m. whole-sale murder, butchery; — *produktion*, *f.* production on a large scale.

**Maßlopi**, *adj.* many, solid, *f.* Maßlopi.

\* **Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *v. tr. I.* 1) to work up or join into a mass; 2) to shampoo.

\* **Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) mass, many, solid; 2) pure, unalloyed (of precious metal); 3) stone-built (house); 4) *coll.* coarse, clumsy, rude.

\* **Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

**Maßlopi**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Maßlopi.

fattening pigs, poultry, and cattle; stall-feeding; 2) food; 3) manner of fattening; in *die* — *thun*, to put out to mast; *auf der* — *haben*, to fatten.

**Maß**, *adj. provinc. (S. G.)* *see* Maßtig.

**Maß...** (*B.*), in comp. — *ader, f.* *Anat.* hemorrhoidal vein; — *aderfluß, m.* bleeding piles; — *aderstodung, f.* blind piles.

\* **Maßtag**, (*u.*) *f.* *Med.* pain in the breasts (of women).

**Maß...** (*A.*), in comp. — *band, n.*, — *bügel, m.* mast-hoop; — *baum, m.* 1) a) mast; b) tree fit for a mast; 2) silver-leaved fir-tree (*Deiftanne, Maßtanne*).

**Maßbissen** (*cf.* *Maß B.*), *m. coll.* fat bit, tidbit. [*of the masthead, moor's head.*]

**Maßblod**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Blöde*) *m.* *Mar.* cap

**Maß...** (*B.*), in comp. — *buche, — eiche, f.* *Bot.* the common beech, oak (giving mast for pigs); — *darm, m.* *Anat.* rectum, strait-gut; — *darmbinde, f.* *see* Afterbinde; — *darmstein-*

*steinpilz, m.* *Surg.* rectovesical lithotomy; — *darmstiel, f.* fistula of the anus; — *darm-*

*gefäß, n.* hemorrhoidal vessel; — *darmge-*

*tröde, n.* mesorectum; — *darmknoten, pl.* *Med.* hemorrhoids, piles; — *darmkreb, m.* *Surg.* cancer in the anus; — *darmwurst, m.* *Surg.* prolapse of the rectum; — *darmwurm, m.* *see* — *wurm*. [*thwart.*]

**Maßbucht** (*u.*) *f.* *Mar.* main or middle

**Maßeiche**, *see* Maßbuche.

**Maßfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to furnish with a mast or masts, to mast.

**Maßfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to feed, fat, fatten;

to cram (poultry); *gemästet, p. a.* stall-fed (of animals); *coll.* fat, well-fed.

**Maßfen...**, in comp. *Mar.* — *bügel, m.* *see* Maßband; — *cirkel, m.* callipers; — *holz, n.* trees for masts; mast-timber; — *seile, — stiele, m. pl.* quoins or wedges of a mast; — *klampen, f. pl.* cleats in the steps of a mast; — *lofer, m.* mast-trunk, mast-case, *cf.* *Rofer, 2*; — *tragen, m.* coats of a mast; — *trahn, m.* sheers for masting a ship, mast-sheers; — *macher, — seher, m.* mast-maker; — *passer, m.* *see* — *cirkel*; — *plisse, f.* crab-boom; — *reid, adj.* of many masts or ships; — *schabe, f.* mast-shave; — *schalen, f. pl.* fishes of a mast; — *spur, see* Maßspur; — *stüßen, f. pl.* mast-props; — *zirkel, see* — *cirkel*.

**Maßfen**, (*str.*) *m.* feeder, fattener.

**Maß...** (*B.*), in comp. — *seher, f.* *see* Maßseher; — *stiel, m.* *Hush.* rich spot or tuft (in fields) where a superabundance of manure has fallen; — *freiheit, f.* *see* — *recht*; — *lutter, n.* fattening food; — *quand, f.* fatted goose; goose for fattening; — *gebüß, f.* — *gefäße, n.* — *gelb, n.* money paid for driving pigs to mast, pannage; — *huhn, n.* — *fuß, f.* — *ochse, m.* — *schwein, n.* fattened fowl, cow, ox, hog.

**Maßtig**, *adj.* 1) (*in comp.*) having a mast or masts; 2) fat, well-fed.

\* **Maßtig**, *adj.* (*str.*) *m. & n. (Gr.)*

*Pharm.* (gum) mastich, mastic; — *baum, m.* *Bot.* mastich tree ( *Pistacia lentiscus* L.); — *stein, m.* mastich varnish; — *holz, n.* mastich-wood; — *trant, n.* *Bot.* 1) mastic (shrub) (*Thymus mastichina*); 2) cat-thyme (*Tenacium murrin* L.).

**Maß...** (*A.*), in comp. — *klampen, see* Maßklampen; — *kammer, m.* top-man; — *knopf, m.* acorn, truck; — *loß, m.* round top, scuttle; — *loß für Eschlingen*, cross-trees & trestle-trees.

**Maßlöcher** (*from* *Maß, B.*), *n. pl.* *see* Maßlöcherlöcher.

**Maßtragen**, *Maßtrahn* *see* *Maßen...*

**Maßtrant** (*from* *Maß, B.*), (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* pearlwort ( *Sagina* L.).

**Maßteit**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* (cine) Vassell-segels boat.

**Maßter**, (*str.*) *n. provinc.* *see* Maßter.

**Maßtöde**, *adj.* unmasted, mastless; ein m-*es Schiff*, a dismasted vessel.

**Maß...** (*A.*), in comp. — *macher, see* Maßflemmacher; — *meister, m.* mast-maker.

\* **Maßodyn**, (*f.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* pain in the breasts (of women).

**Maßrecht** (*from* *Maß, B.*), *n.* right, privilege of feeding (pigs, &c.) upon mast in woods, right of pannage.

**Maß...** (*A.*), in comp. — *schiff, n.* masted ship; — *segel, n.* main-sail.

**Maßspargel** (*from* *Maß, B.*), *m.* *see* — *trant*.

**Maßspur** (*u.*) *f. & m.* *Mar.* step of a mast.

**Maßstall**, **Maßstand**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Maßställe, Maßstände*) *m.* (*from* *Maß, B.*) fattening-stable; coop for poultry when fattening.

**Maß...** (*A.*), in comp. — *stenge, f.* main-top-mast; — *tanne, f.* *see* — *baum*, 2; — *top, m.* mast-head.

**Maßtung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a growing fat (applied to cattle); 2) fattening food.

**Maßtung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act or practice of) feeding, fattening; cramming; mast.

**Maß...** (*B.*), in comp. — *vieh, — stück, n.* cattle that is to be fattened; any fattened beast.

**Maß...** (*A.*), in comp. — *wächter, m.* top-man; — *wand, f.* shroud, chain-walls; — *wärde, adv.* *Mar.* (of a sail) aback; — *wert, n.* all the masts and yards of a ship.

**Maß...** (*B.*), in comp. — *wurm, m.* worm that lodges in the rectum, ascaris (*Ascaris* L., *Spulwurm*); — *zeit, f.* 1) time for fattening or cramming; 2) season to turn cattle to mast, glandage.

**Maßre**, (*u.*) *m.* *Mazur*, inhabitant of Mazovia. — **Maßre**, *m.*, **Maßre**, *f.* *Danc.* Mazurka, a quick Polish dance.

**Maß**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) measure; size; rate;

*Mil.* statur; *Mus.* timo; 2) quart, pot; 3) *fig.* measure, moderation; medium, proportion; degree; *Einem das* — *nehmen*, *Tail* to take one's measure, to measure one; *sich das* — *nehmen lassen*, to have one's measure taken (zu, for); — *halten*, to keep or observe measure or moderation, to keep within bounds; nicht — *noch Ziel kennen*, wissen, halten, to know no bounds, to be out of all bounds; *das* — *überstreiten*, to go beyond bounds; *nach dem* — *meiner Kräfte*, in proportion to my ability; in dem *M-e* *mit* ... (according or in proportion) as ...; *es giebt ein* — *in allen Dingen*, there is a medium in all things; in vollem *M-e*, simply, richly; *nach dem M-e* gemacht, made to measure; *um das* — *der Ehre* voll zu machen, that nothing might be wanting to the scandal; *über das gewöhnliche* —, *fig.* above the ordinary level; in *höherm* —, on a more extensive scale.

**Maßbarte**, (*u.*) *f.* whalebone of the finest quality.

**Maßbeerbaum**, *m.* *provinc.* for Eschebeerbaum.

**Maße**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) just measure; just proportion; moderation; 2) mode, manner; measure; *über die* —, *über* or *ohne alle M-n*, beyond measure, excessively; immoderately; *angegebener M-n*, as indicated, in the manner indicated; *anerkannter M-n*, acknowledgedly, consciously; *bemerkter, berührter, erwänter M-n*, as aforesaid, as mentioned before; *besolter M-n*, as ordered or commanded, according to order; *bekannter M-n*, as is well known; *hergebrachter M-n*, as usual, according to custom; *gleicher M-n*, in like manner; *verabreiteter M-n*, according to agreement, as agreed upon; *wenn es sich der M-n* (der *maßen*) *verhält*, if such in the case; *besser M-n*, in the best manner; *billiger M-n*, justly, fairly; *einiger M-n*, gewisser M-n, in a certain manner, degree, measure, or respect, in some respect, sort, &c., in a manner or degree;



erblickter M-n, feignedly; folgender M-n, in the following manner or way, as follows; gehöriger M-n, in due order; gebührender M-n, as becomes (me, you, him, &c.); folcher M-n, such, in such a degree or measure; verabreiteter M-n, according to agreement.

**Maß'einheit**, (w.) f. measuring unit.  
† **Maß'en**, conj. seeing, considering that, as, because, anal. for that.

**Maß** ..., in comp. —**flasche**, f. quart-bottle; —**gabe**, f. measure, proportion; nach —**gabe**, according to; nach —**gabe** seiner Arbeit, according as he works; —**gebend**, adj. (of persons & things) prescribing, laying down a rule of conduct, &c.; competent to decide on, or to judge of, a thing; chief, principal, standard; most influential; dieß war —**gebend** für sie, this determined their mode of operation; das soll nicht —**gebend** für Sie sein, you are not to take this as absolute; für diese Äctien ist unsere Börse —**gebend** (Nob. & Gr.), our exchange fixes the value of these shares; —**gebung**, f. measure, proportion; limitation, restriction; ohne —**gebung**, without prescribing any conditions or limits; —**güter**, pl. measurement-goods; —**halten** adj. fig. temperate; —**hecht**, m. small jack or pike; —**holzer**, m. Bot. common or lesser maple, little maple-tree (*Acer campestre* L.); —**hübel**, m. see —**legel**; —**hüten**, pl. see —**holder**.

**Maßig**, I. adj. in comp. 1) containing one measure or a certain number of measures; ein viermaßiger Topf, a pot of four measures; in the manner of ...; heiden —, heroic, &c.; II. adj. 1) a) moderate, temperate; reasonable; m-er Preis, moderate or easy rate; b) frugal, sober; abstemious; 2) middling (sum, &c.).

**Maßigen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to moderate, temper; to assuage, mitigate, allay, soften; to lower; den Schritt —, to slacken one's pace; die gemäßigte Zone, temperate zone; II. refl. to moderate, to be moderate, to keep moderation, to keep within bounds; to keep one's temper.

**Maßigkeit**, (w.) f. 1) temperance; abstemiousness; frugality; 2) moderation; modesty; mediocrity; —**regeln**, f. f., —**verein**, m. mod. temperance society.

**Maßigung**, (w.) f. 1) moderation; the (act of) assuaging, &c., mitigation; 2) temperance, abstinence; 3) selfcontrol or command.

**Maß** ..., in comp. —**anne**, f. see —**frug**; —**legel**, m. T. witness, cf. Erbslegel; —**frug**, m. tankard, quart; —**lunde**, f. metrology; —**lode**, f. shoemaker's size; —**fatte**, f. T. measuring lath. [sick (of).

**Maß'leidig**, adj. († &c.) provinc. weary.  
**Maß** ..., in comp. —**lebe**, f. Bot. 1) daisy, marsh marigold (*Bellis perennis* L.); (große) ox-eye daisy (*Chrysanthemum leucanthemum* L.); 2) see Maßholder.

**Maß'los**, adj. 1) immeasurable, unlimited; 2) beyond measure or moderation; extravagant, wild; —**igheit**, (w.) f. want of moderation; extravagance.

**Maß** ..., in comp. —**nahme**, —**nehmung**, f. the (act of) taking measures; —**rad**, n. T. pedometer, hodometer; —**regel**, f. measure; —**regeln** nehmen or ergreifen, to take measures; ich werde meine Maß-regeln danach nehmen, I shall take steps accordingly; rüßter Maß-regeln ergreifen, to adopt severer measures; —**stab**, m. scale; rule, ruler; level; standard; proportion; in kleinem, großem —**stabe**, on a small, large scale; —**stod**, m. measure-rule; —**topf**, m. quart-pot; —**verbältnisse**, pl. dimensions; *Archit.* —**werk**, n. tracery, carved work, (durchbrochene) through-carved work; —**werkoffnung** (or —**lichte**), f. batement-light; —**werkrippe**, f. —**werkstab**, m. tracery-rib; —**werkrose**, f. rose-shaped tracery.

\* **Matador**, (str.) m. (Span.) Gam., &c. matadore.

**Mat'apfel**, (str., pl. M-äpfel) m. Pom. redstreak. [2] Cook. a fish-dish.

\* **Matelotte**, (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) sailor's dance; \* **Ma'ter**, f. (Lat.) T. nut (of a printing-press); see Schraubenmutter.

\* **Material**, s. I. (str., pl. Material'ien) n. (Lat.) material(s); (zum Straßenbau) metal, metalling; *Rathw.*, &c. das bewegliche (auf Rädern gehende) —, rolling-stock; das stehende —, plant; II. in comp. —**geschäft**, n. 1) trade in colonial produce; 2) or —**gewölbe**, n., —**handlung**, f. see —**laden**; —**händler**, m. see Materialwaarenhändler. — **Materialis'mus**, m. materialism. — **Materialis't**, (w.) m. 1) grocer, druggist; 2) Philos. materialist, corporealist; —**Engewölbe**, n. see Materialladen. — **Materialis'tisch**, adj. Philos. materialistic; corpuscular. — **Material'** ..., in comp. —**laden**, m. grocery; druggist's or grocer's shop; —**ware**, (w.) f. (usually pl.) drugs, colonial produce; grocery ware, groceries; —**waarenhändler**, m. grocer, druggist; —**waarenhandlung**, f. see Materialgeschäft.

\* **Mat'erie**, (w.) f. (Lat.) stuff, matter; *Med.* matter, pus, discharge. — **Mat'erial**, adj. material.

\* **Mat'erne**, (w.) f. (Lat.) see Matrige.

\* **Mathemat'ik**, (w.) f. (Gr.) mathematics. — **Mathemat'iker**, (str.) m. mathematician. — **Mathemat'ikler**, m. mathematical master. — **Mathemat'isch**, adj. mathematical; die m-ge Geographie, mathematical geography, coll. the use of the globes; eine m-ge Aufgabe lösen, to work out a problem.

**Matthias**, m. Mathias (P. N.).

\* **Mat'rage**, (w.) f. (Arab.) mattress, quilt, mat-bed; den Schäf'matte, flock-bed.

**Mat'relle**, see Matresse.

\* **Matricul'iren**, (w.) v. tr. to matriculate.

\* **Mat'ricel**, (w.) f. (Lat.) list, roll, matricula; —**buch**, n. matriculation book.

\* **Mat'rige**, (w.) f. (Fr. matrice) T. matrix, matrix; female screw.

\* **Mat'rone**, (w.) f. (Lat.) matron.

**Matro'nenschaft**, adj. maternal.

**Matro'nentrant**, n. see Muttertrant.

**Matro'se**, (w.) m. sailor, seaman; mariner, coll. & fond. tar.

**Matro'sen** ..., in comp. —**amber**, m. black ambergris; —**flasche**, demijohn; —**gepäd**, n. **Matrosenhaft**, adj. sailor-like. [slops.

**Matro'sen** ..., in comp. —**heuer**, f. see —**lohn**; —**hosen**, f. pl. trousers, slops; —**jade**, f. sailor's jacket; —**kleider**, n. pl. slop clothes, slop-clothing; —**leinen**, —**linnen**, n. slops; —**lohn**, m. sailor's or seaman's wages; —**mähig**, adj. see —**haft**; —**schneider**, m. slop-maker; —**streich**, m., —**flud**, n. sailor's trick, saltwater-trick; —**tause**, f. see Mertaufe; —**wig**, m. sea-wit; tarpaulin-phrase.

**Mat'sch**, I. (indecl.) adj. 1) mashed, squashed; squashy; 2) Gam. lurches; —**werden**, to lose all tricks; —**naden**, to capot; 3) coll. ruined, gone to pot (Eaput); II. (str.) m. 1) coll. squash; slop; 2) see Gewölch; 3) Gam. lurch, capot (in certain games at cards).

**Mat'schaft**, f. see Mat'schaft.

**Mat'schen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) coll. to squash, mash; 2) Gam. to capot; II. in tr. to splash.

**Mat'schig**, adj. coll. sloppy; plashy; squashy.

**Mat't**, I. adj. 1) faint, feeble, exhausted, languid; fig. heavy, low-spirited; 2) dull, insipid, flat; stale; tame; 3) dim (glass, &c.); dull, dead (of colours & trade); distempered (gilding); 4) weak (of voice, sight, &c.); 5) heavy, dull, dim (eyes); 6) Gam. mate (at chess); eine m-ge Kugel, a spent ball or bullet; m-er Geld, dull sale, hanging market; m-er Sort, dead gold; —**vergolbet**, dead gilt; —**machen**, I. T. to dim, to deaden, to tarnish (Mat'tieren); 2. or —**setzen**, to mate (at chess), to give mate; —**schleifen**, —**ägen**, to

make (glass) opaque by grinding, to frost; —**geschliffenes Glas**, ground glass, frosted glass; II. s. (str.) n. mate (at chess); III. in comp. —**äugig**, adj. dim-eyed; —**blau**, adj. dim blue, pale-blue; —**bunten**, n. Gold-sm. tarnisher, cf. —**pünze**.

**Mat'te**, (w.) f. I. mat; hassock: (zum Serpaden) junk, mat; *Mar.* paunch, matting; II. curds; III. provinc. moth; fliegende —, butterfly; IV. meadow; mead.

**Mat'ten**, (w.) v. tr. see Mat't machen.

**Mat'ten** ..., in comp. Bot.-s. —**binje**, f. mat-wood (*Lygëum spartum*); —**blume**, f. marsh-marigold, water caltrops (*Dotter-blume*); —**flachs**, n. cotton-grass (*Doligras*); —**flechter**, m. mat-maker; —**händler**, m. mat-seller; —**macher**, m. mat-maker; —**meier**, m. overseer of the meadows or grass-land; —**safran**, m. Bot. meadow-saffron (*Gerbstreit-lose*); —**schrede**, f. Entom. see Heuschrede, 1; Bot.-s. —**füß**, n. see —**spierlaube**; —**weide**, f. trailing willow (*Salix encabacia* L.); —**wolle**, f. see —**gras**.

**Mat't** ..., in comp. —**erleuchtet**, adj. dimly lighted; —**gold**, n. dead gold; —**golden**, adj. dead-gilt; —**herzig**, adj. faint-hearted, spiritless; —**pünze**, f. T. matting-tool, freezing-tool; —**warm**, adj. lukewarm (Sau); —**weiß**, adj. dull white; whitish.

**Mat'thäs**, m. Matthew (P. N.).

**Mat'theit**, (w.) f. dimness, dullness, deadness, &c. cf. **Mat't**, adj.

**Mat'th'er**, **Mat'tier**, (str.) m. a small (Brunswick, Hanoverian, &c.) silver coin (of the value of 4 pennings). [(milk).

**Mat'tig**, adj. provinc. curdled, clotted

**Mat'tigkeit**, (w.) f. faintness, debility, weakness, languor, exhaustion.

**Mat't'iren**, (w.) v. tr. T. to dim, to deaden.

**Mat't'land**, (str.) n. provinc. meadow-land, grassland. [Echal.

**Mat'tlich**, adj. (I. u.) faintish, &c., Mat't.

**Maß**, (str., pl. Maß'e) m. coll. 1) abbr. for Matthias; 2) little fool, simpleton; 3) denomination of the ape and of birds (Nipmög); 4) *Miu*, dead lode: 5) provinc. curds; 6) cont. rubbish, dirt; dann heisse ich —, fig. see Gam's.

**Maß'e**, (w.) f. 1) provinc. a) skein of silk; b) see Reule, 1; 2) or Maß'en, (str.) m. (—) (W-naden) Jew. Germ. unleavened bread; 3) pl. Bot. arboresc. epiphytes; —**W-nol**, n. provinc. common spindle-tree.

**Maß** ..., in comp. —**lammein**, n. *Miu*. to practise fraud or embezzlement; —**spiel**, n. Gam. nine-holes, pigeon-holes.

**Maß'hin**, (w.) v. intr. provinc. to act clandestinely; to sham, to cheat.

**Maß'ne**, (w.) f. provinc. wicker bee-hive.

**Maß'e**, (w.) f. provinc. sloven.

**Maß'en**, (w.) v. intr. see Mausen.

**Mauser**, s. I. (w.) f. wall; stone wall; II. in comp. —**abfah**, m. off-set, retreat; —**anfer**, m. T. cramp-iron, tie; —**aufschlag**, m. mural advertisement; —**arbeit**, f. mason's work; masonry; —**affel**, f. *Crust.* wood-louse, sow-bug (*Oniscus asellus* L.); —**band**, n. *Archit.* cordon; —**baumstod**, n. Bot. a kind of moss of the genus of *Musi* (*Barbilla muraria* L.); —**baumläufer**, m. see —**specht**; —**besfignung**, f. circumvallation; —**befschlag**, m. efflorescence, sweating of a wall; —**bewohment**, adj. Bot. mural; —**biene**, f. Entom. mason-bee (*Anthophora parietina* Fabric.); —**biene**, f. niche of (or in) a wall; —**blume**, f. Bot. wall-flower (*Cheiranthus cheiri* L.); —**brecher**, m. *Anat.* battering-ram, aries; —**bruch**, m. breach in a wall; —**brunnen**, m. steaming-wall; —**cirfel**, m. T. mural circle; —**dächlein**, n. see —**hut**; —**vide**, f. thickness of a wall; —**epben**, —**eppich**, n. the common ivy (*Ephen*).



**Mauerel**, (w.) f. masonry (Maurerei).  
**Mauerer**, (str.) m. see Mauerer.

**Mauer...**, incomp. —**efel**, m. see —**affel**;  
 —**falt**, m. see **Wannenmacher**; —**feld**, n. panel,  
 pane of a wall; —**fest**, *adj.* firm as a rock; —  
**flechte**, f. Bot. wall-lichen (Wandflechte); —**för-**  
**wig**, *adj.* Bot. muriform; —**fraß**, m. decay of the  
 stones in a wall; —**fuß**, m. footing of a wall;  
 —**gelb**, l. *adj.* stone-colour; ll. s. badigeon;  
 —**gerste**, f. Bot. wall-barley, rye-grass (*Hor-*  
*deum murinum* L.); —**gefell**, m. see **Mauerer-**  
**gefell**; —**habichtstraut**, n. Bot. wall hawkweed  
 (*Hieracium murinum* L.); —**hafen**, m. cramp-  
 ing hook, peg in a wall, wall-hook; —**ham-**  
**mer**, m. hammer used by bricklayers, ma-  
 sons, or paviors; —**hut**, m., —**kappe**, f. top or  
 coping of a wall; —**falt**, m. mortar; —**fehle**, f.  
 Build. ruille (Ralfleiste); —**felle**, f. trowel;  
 —**flaumer**, f. 1) T. cramp-iron, wall-clamp;  
 2) or —**flette**, f. see —**specht**; —**franz**, m. see  
 —**band**; —**fraut**, n. Bot. pellitory (of the wall),  
 parietary (*Arctostaphylos* L.); —**treffe**, f.  
 Bot. wall-cross (*Lepidium rudericum* L.); —  
**frone**, f. Rom. Anf. mural crown; —**latte**, f.  
 Carp. wall-plate; —**lettuce** m. wall-lettuce, pole-  
 plate; —**lattich**, m. Bot. wall-lettuce (*Lactuca*  
*murilis* Fresenius); —**läufer**, m. see —**specht**;  
 —**leiste**, f. listel or moulding of a wall;  
 —**leuchter**, m. sconce; —**loch**, n. 1) hole in a  
 wall; 2) *conf.* damp, dark chamber; —**lüde**, f.  
 gap in a wall; —**mantel**, m. lining of a wall;  
 —**meister**, m. see **Maurermeister**; —**moos**, n.  
 Bot. wall-moss (*Maurerbaummoos*); —**mörtel**,  
 m. mortar.

**Mauern**, (w.) v. *intr.* & *tr.* to build in  
 stone or brick; to make a wall; to wall in or  
 up; to fill up with masonry or brick-work, to  
 form or make of bricks.

**Mauer...**, in comp. —**nachtigall**, f. red-  
 start (Nachtigallenschänke); —**pfau**, m. see —**episch**;  
 —**peffer**, m. Bot. wall-pepper (*Sedum acre* L.);  
 —**platte**, f. 1) see —**latte**; 2) coping-stone;  
 —**quader**, m. broad stone (Quaderstein); —**qua-**  
**drant**, m. T. mural quadrant; —**raute**, f. Bot.  
 stone-fern, wall-rue (*Asplenium rutamuraria*  
 L.); —**rige**, f. crovice, gap, or chink in a wall;  
 —**salat**, m. see —**lattich**; —**salpeter**, m. salt-  
 peter or nitre efflorescing from walls; —**salz**,  
 n. salt of chalk, acetate of lime; —**sand**, m.  
 sand for mortar, (Hervstet) building-sand;  
 —**schopf**, m. †, murago, a tax paid to keep (the  
 town-) walls in repair; —**schwalbe**, f. Ornith.  
 black martin, swift (*Cypselus apus* L.); —  
**schweinden**, n. see —**affel**; —**schweiß**, m. see  
 —**beschlag**; —**seger**, m. see —**schwalbe**; —**sinter**,  
 m. wall-stalactite; —**sohle**, f. see —**latte**;  
 —**specht**, m. Ornith. wall-creeper, spider-  
 raucher (*Tichodroma muraria* L.); —**spelse**, f.  
 Mas. mortar (Mörtel); —**spize**, f. see —**zinne**;  
 —**stein**, m. 1) stone for building; 2) brick (—  
 ziegel); —**steinpfeiler**, m. pillar in brick; —  
**stede**, f. see —**feld**; —**stürzer**, m. see —**brecher**;  
 —**traube**, f.

**Mauerung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) walling,  
 &c. cf. **Mauern**; 2) masonry (Maurwerk).

**Mauer...**, in comp. —**verband**, m. Mas.  
 bond; —**vertiefung**, f. see —**mantel**; —**virole**,  
 f. see —**episch**; —**wall**, m. rampart of masonry  
 (faced or lined with stone); —**wetz**, n. 1) wall-  
 lag, walls (collectively); 2) masonry, stone-  
 work; brick-work; rubble-work; —**winde**,  
 —**wurz**, f. see —**episch**; —**ziegel**, m. brick;  
 —**zinne**, f. pinnacle, battlement; —**zistel**, see  
 eisel.

**Mauke**, (w.) f. *provinc.* 1) Entom. a) wood-  
 louse (Wolltau) b) crane-fly (*Tipula* L.);  
 2) Vet. malanders, grayish heels; *coll.-s.* 3) secret  
 place for keeping fruit, money, &c.; 4) a thick  
 pappy soup or dish.

**A. Maul**, (str.) pl. **Mäuler** (n.) 1) mouth,  
 muzzle (of an animal); *vulg. conf.* (of persons)  
 mouth, chape, jaw (cf. **Mund**); die **Mäuler**

haben ihr Herz in —, aber die Weisen haben  
 ihren Mund im Herzen (Jesus Sirach 21, 28),  
 the heart of fools is in their mouth: but the  
 mouth of the wise is in their heart; 2) fig.  
 loquacity, gabble; 3) see **Mäulchen**; 2) 4)  
 mouth, opening of various things, as: jaw  
 of a gun-lock; month of a plane-(stock);  
 visechops; *vulg.-s.* fein — halten, to hold  
 one's tongue; Einem etwas ins — setzen  
 or **schmieren**, to bore one with telling some-  
 thing; to make very plain; daß — hängen,  
 ein **schiefes** — machen, to make a mouth or a  
 lip, to pout; ein großes — haben, to brag,  
 boast; in der Leute **Mäuler** kommen, to be-  
 come the common talk of people; ein **lofes** —  
 haben, to have a loose tongue; daß — in etwas  
 hängen, to mix in an affair or conversation;  
 sein — hinstreichen, to live from hand to mouth;  
 Einem daß — **füß** machen, Einem **Brei** (Sonig)  
 ins (Mund) — **streichen** (schmieren), to flatter,  
 to coax, to wheedle one; to keep one in hand,  
 to deceive one with fair promises; **fig.** (**Dat.**)  
 daß — **nißsen**, to get nothing; **fig.** (**Dat.**) daß  
 — über etwas **gerissen**, to make a great noise  
 or piece of work about a thing; Einem or  
 Einem auf — **schlagen** *fig.* to give one the lie;  
**fig.** (**Dat.** or **Acc.**) selbst auf — **schlagen**, to  
 contradict one's self; auf — **gefallen** sein, *fig.*  
 to have lost the use of one's tongue; Einem  
 nach dem — **reden**, to flatter or wheedle one  
 by adopting his sentiments, to talk in the  
 same strain; Einem über's — **fahren**, 1. to treat  
 one saucily; 2. to give one a good set down.  
 B. + **Maul**, (str., pl. **Mäuler**) (n.) (from  
 Lat. mulus, MHG. mül, m.) mule (Maulfelle).

**Maul...**, in comp. —**affe**, m. gaper; Jack-  
 anapes; —**affen** sein haben, —**affen**, (w. & *insep.*)  
 v. *intr.* to stand gaping or idling about.  
**Maulbeere**, (w.) f. (from Lat. morus)  
 mulberry.

**Maulbeer...**, in comp. —**apfel**, m. Pomol.  
 golding; —**baum**, m. Bot. mulberry-tree (*Morus*  
 L.); —**baumfleisch**, m. the inner bark of the  
 mulberry-tree made use of as a textile  
 fibre; —**felge**, f. large or Egyptian fig; —**felgen-**  
**baum**, m. Bot. sycamore (*Ficus sycomorus* L.);  
 Chem.-s. —**holzsaure**, *adj.* moroxylic; —**holz-**  
**säure**, f. moroxylic acid; —**melde**, f. Bot.  
 mulberry blight (*Blitum capitatum* L.).

**Maulbirn**, (w.) f. chokepear.

**Maulchen**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of **Maul**)  
 1) little mouth; 2) fam. kiss, buss.

**Maul...**, in comp. —**christ**, m. Christian  
 by words of mouth, false Christian; —**diener**,  
 v. *intr.* see above: Einem nach dem **Maul** **reden**.  
**Maulen**, (w.) v. *intr.* coll. to pout, make  
 a lip, to hang the lip, to sulk.

**Maul...** (B.), in comp. —**esel**, m. mulo  
 (*Equus hinuus*); —**eseln**, f. she-mulo; —**esel-**  
**treiber**, m. muletover, mulo-driver.

**Maul...** (A.), in comp. —**faul**, *adj.* averso  
 to speaking, silent, taciturn, mum; —**fäule**, f.  
 Vet. the flaps; —**freund**, m. mouth-friend,  
 false friend, flatterer, complier; —**freundschaft**,  
 f. false friendship; —**fromm**, *adj.* plous  
 in words only, lip-devout, canting; —**gänger**, m.  
 —**(hänger)**, (w.) f. pouter, one in the sulks;  
 —**hängerel**, f. (the act of) pouting, sulks,  
 glumps; —**held**, m. braggadocio.

**Maulfig**, **Mäulfig**, *adj.* in comp. —**mouthed**.  
**Maul...** (A.), in comp. —**kenne**, f. 1) see  
**Mundkenne**; 2) Vet. stag-evil, hart-evil;  
 —**korb**, m. muzzle; den —**korb** **anlegen** (*isth*  
*Dat.*), to muzzle; —**leder**, n. coll. tongue-piece,  
 clapper, see —**wetz**; —**macher**, m., —**macherin**,  
 f. wheel-lor, canox. —**l-pferd**, n. see —**esel**.  
**Maul...** (B.), in comp. —**ochs**, m. jumari;  
**Maul...** (A.), in comp. —**schelle**, f. flap on  
 the mouth or face, box on the ear; —**schellren**,  
 (w. & *insep.*) v. *tr.* to bark to box one's ears;  
 —**seuche**, f. see —**fäule**; —**spere**, f. see **Mund-**  
**stemme**; —**stich**, m. Mur. half-stitch; —**stache**,

f. 1) see —**schelle**; 2) a large-mouthed person;  
 3) a pouting, sulky person.

**Maulthier**, (str.) n. mulo (*Equus mulus*).  
**Maul...** (A.), in comp. —**trammel**, f. jew's-  
 harp (Brummel); —**voll**, n. mouthful: —  
**wert**, n. coll. gift of the gab (cf. —**leder**).  
**Maulwurf**, (str., pl. **Mwürfe**) m. (orig.  
 mulwurfe, lit. mould-thrower) Zool. mole  
 (*Talpa europaea* L.).

**Maulwurf...**, in comp. —**falle**, f. mole-  
 trap; —**fänger**, m. mole-catcher; —**fell**, n.  
 mole-skin; —**gang**, m. mole-track; —**ge-**  
**schwulst**, f. Med. talpa; —**grille**, f. Entom.  
 mole-cricket, fen-cricket (*Gryllotalpa vulga-*  
*ris* Latr.); —**hausen**, —**hügel**, m. mole-hill,  
 mole-cast; —**käfer**, m. 1) see **Mäulthier**; 2) see  
**Mäulthier**; —**krat**, n. Bot. a kind of spurge  
 (*Euphorbia lathyrus* L.); —**maus**, —**ratte**, f.  
 mole-rat (*Spalax typhus* Pall. Blindmaus);  
 —**gange**, f. T. blacksmith's broad tongs.

**Mau're**, (w.) m. Moor.

**Maurer**, (str.) n. 1) mason: bricklayer,  
 brick-mason; 2) free-mason (Freimaurer);  
 in comp. —**arbeit**, f. brick-work; joined ma-  
 sonry; —**blene**, f. see **Maurerblene**.

**Maurerei**, (w.) f. 1) masonry, mason's  
 works; 2) free-masonry.

**Maurer...**, in comp. —**gefell**, m. jour-  
 neyman mason; —**gefellschaf**, —**hülle**, f. free-  
 mason's lodge; —**handlanger**, m. bricklayer's  
 labourer, see **Handlanger**; —**handwerk**, n. ma-  
 sonry; —**hülle**, f. brick-trowel, mason's trowel;  
 —**meister**, m. master-mason; —**pinfel**, m. white-  
 wash brush; —**jungst**, f. mason's guild.

**Maurisch**, *adj.* Moorish.

**Mauritia**, (w.) f. see **Maurisch**.

**Maus**, s. l. (str., pl. **Mäuse**) f. 1) Zool.

mouse (*Mus musculus* L.); 2) molo  
 overgrown with hair; 3) thick lower part of the  
 thumb; 4) Zool. a cartilage in the nose of a  
 horse, souris; 5) (linneische) — *Conch.* mouse-  
 cowry (*Cypraea mus*); wenn die **Stag** nicht zu  
 Hause ist, tanzen die **Mäuse** or hat die — *freien*  
*Lauf*, *proverb.* when the cat is away, the mice  
 will play; ll. in comp. (cf. **Mäuse**...) —**aar**,  
 —**ader**, m. Ornith. mouse-hawk, buzzard (*Buteo*  
*vulgus* is Bechste); —**ader**, f. Zool. nasal vain (of  
 a horse); —**ähnlch**, —**artig**, *adj.* murine; —**baum**,  
 m. see **Janbäum**; —**birn**, f. Pomol. jargonelle.

**Mäuschen**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of **Maus**)  
 little mouse; mein —, *fond.* my duck; —**stül**,  
 see **Mausstül**.

**Mausche** (coll. *pron.* of the Hebrew name  
 of Joseph) **Mosef**; (cf. **Schmül**) (str., pl. **M-  
 Mäufel**, (str.) n. *conf.* a vulgar Jew. —  
**Mäufelchen**, (w.) v. *intr.* to act, behave, or  
 speak like a vulgar Jew. — **Mäufelchen**,  
 (w.) f. low Jewish tricks; Jewish jargon.

**Mau'fe**, **Mau'fer** (orig. **Mau'fel**) (w.)  
 f. a mowing, moulting.

**Män'fe...**, in comp. —**Mäuse...** & **Mause...**, l.)  
 in comp. —**aar**, m. see **Mäusaar**; —**artig**, *adj.*  
 murine; —**brat**, n. Bot. pile-wood, lesser cer-  
 celandine (*Ficaria verna* L.); —**buffard**,  
 m. Ornith. common buzzard (**Mäusaar**); —**dorn**,  
 m. Bot. houbit, common chickweed (*Stellaria*  
*media* L.); —**dorn**, m. prickly butcher's-broom,  
 knoe-holy (*Ruscus aculeatus* L.); —**dred**, m.  
 mouse-dung; —**elchdringen**, n. see **Siechen-**  
**schäfer**; —**falt**, *adj.* see **Mäusfarbig**; —**falt**, m.  
 see **Mäusaar**; —**falle**, f. mouse-trap; —**fänger**,  
 m. mouse-trap, mouse-catcher; —**farbig**, *adj.* see  
**Mäusfarbig**. [feather shed at moulting.]

**Mau'fedder**, (w.) f. coll. (from **Mäufel**)  
**Mau'fedden**, n. pl. Tail. *conf.* (from  
**Mäufel**) shreds of cloth bagged by tailors  
 in cutting out, cabbage.

**Män'fe...**, in comp. —**fraß**, m. damage  
 done by the mice; —**gedrinn**, n. see —**dorn**;  
 —**geier**, see —**buffard**; —**gerle**, f. see **Mauer-**  
**gerle**; —**geschlecht**, n. the murine tribe; —**gift**,



n. arsenic, ratsbane; —gras, n. see —schwartz;  
—grau, adj. mouse-gray, dun; —habicht, m.  
see —büßard; —hafer, m. Bot. wild oat-grass,  
wild oats (*Avena fatua* L.). [coll. see —lopf.]  
Mau'sebäsen, (str.) m. (from Mausen),  
Mau'se..., in comp. —holz, n. see Bitter-  
jüß; —kartoffel, f. kidney-potato. [mouser.]  
Mau'sefage, (w.) f. (from Mausen) coll.  
Mau'seföng, (str.) m. see Zunftöng.  
Mau'sefopf, (str.), pl. m. —löppe (from  
Mausen) coll. priggling fellow.  
Mau'se..., in comp. —forn, n. see —  
gerste; —loß, m. mouse-dung; —traut, n.  
cotton-weed (*Pilago germanica* L.). [horse].  
Mau'sefuß, (w.) v. tr. to crop the ears of (a  
Mau'sefoh, Mau'sefoh, (str., pl. M-löcher)  
n. mousehole.  
A. Mau'sen, (w.) v. I. intr. to catch mice, to  
mouse; II. tr. vulg. to steal, pilfer, slich, (cant):  
to crib, prig, to cabbage; auf — ausgeht,  
to go upon the sneak.  
B. Mau'se(r)n, (w.) v. refl. (orig. Mau'se(r)n)  
to mow, moult, to cast or lose the feathers  
(of birds); to cast the shell (of crawfish); to  
cast the skin (of silk-worms). [sails].  
Mau'sen, (w.) v. tr. Mar. to mouse (the  
Mau'senst, (str., pl. M-er) n. mouse-  
nest; —neßer im Kopfe haben, fig. to be in a  
brown study. [of mice.]  
Mau'senzen, (w.) v. intr. to smell or taste  
Mau'se..., Mau'se..., in comp. —ohr, n.  
1) Bot. scorpion-grass, mouse-ear (*Myosotis*  
L.); 2) a small beautiful ear of a horse; Bot-s-  
—örden, n. (gettes) mouse-ear hawk-weed  
(*Hieracium auricula* L.); —pfeffer, m. 1) staves-  
acre (*Delphinium staphysagria* L.); 2)  
wood-hedgenettle (*Stachys silatilis* L.); —  
pulver, n. see —gift. [Mau'sejall.]  
A. Mau'ser, (str.) m. 1) mouser, &c.; 2) see  
B. Mau'ser, (w.) f. see Mau'se.  
Mau'serer, (w.) f. vulg. the (act or prac-  
tice of) pilfering, &c. of Mausen, A. II.  
Mau'sern, (w.) v. refl. see Mausen, B.  
Mau'serzeit, see Mau'sejel.  
Mau'ser- oder Mau'sejchwanz, (str.) m. Bot.  
mouse-tail (*Myosurus minimus* L.).  
Mau'se..., in comp. (from Maus) —still,  
adv. still as a mouse; —todt, adj. stone-dead,  
as dead as a rat or door nail.  
Mau'se..., in comp. —vogel, m. 1) see  
—büßard; 2) see Hänfling, 1; —wächter, m. see  
—habicht; —zahn, m. 1) fig. small sharp tooth;  
2) incisor.  
Mau'sezeit, (w.) f. moulting-time.  
Mau'sezwiebel, (w.) f. see Meerzwiebel.  
Mau'se..., in comp. —falte, f. mouse-coloured  
horse; —fall, m. see —aar; —farbe, f.  
mouse-colour; —farbig, —fahl, adj. mouse-  
coloured, mouse-gray, dun; —geier, m. see  
—falk; —gerste, f. Bot. common ryegrass  
(*Hordeum murinum* L., *Mau'sergerste*); —hund,  
m. Zool. suricate (*Rhynchon tetractylis* Illig.).  
Mau'sigt, adj. resembling mice.  
Mau'sig, adj. vulg. only in sich — machen,  
to show off airs, see sich wichtig machen.  
Mau's..., in comp. —tänig, m. provinc.  
wren; —lopf, m. see Blattmönch.  
Mau'slein, (str.) m. (dimin. of Maus), (pro-  
vinc. (Mau'se) &c.), little mouse; daß dich das  
— (Mau'se) beiße! (S. G.) the dence take you!  
Mau's..., in comp. —loß, m. mouse-hole,  
a mouse's hole; —öcheren, n. see Mau'seöhr-  
den; —schneipe, f. Ornith. the lesser snipe  
(*Scelopax gallinula* L.); —still, see Mau'sejstill;  
Ornith-s. —vogel, m. see Fackelsitt; —weiße,  
f. kite (*Cheloniidae*); —weizen, m. see Rofch.  
Mau'th, (w.) f. provinc. (S. G.) toll,  
custom, see Zoll, Zollamt &c.  
Mau'th) bär, see Zollbär.  
Mau'th) ..., in comp. see Zoll..., in comp.  
—brief, m. transport-declaration; —soldat, m.  
armed servant of the customs.

Mau'th)ner, (str.) m. see Zollbeamte.  
Mau'zen, (w.) v. intr. to mow, see Mausen.  
Mau'zima, (indecl.) f. (Lat.) Mus. master-  
note. —Magimal betrag, (str., pl. M-träge)  
m. highest amount. —Magimmm, (str., pl.  
[Lat.] Magima) m. maximum; im —, at the  
most. —Magime, (w.) f. maxime, principle.  
May, Maye &c., see Mai, Maie &c.  
\* Mayonnaise [pr.—äzel, (w.) f. (Fr.)  
Cook. a salad of cold fowl, fish, &c.  
\* Mechani'st, (w.) f. (Gr.) mechanics. —  
Mechan'iker, (str.) Mechani'cus, (str., pl.  
[Lat.] Mechani'ci) m. mechanic, mechanic;  
optician, manufacturer of philosophical in-  
struments, working mathematician. —Me-  
chan'ist, I. adj. mechanical, mechanic; u-  
sch Moment, Phys. momentum; m-er Beschüß,  
power-loom; II. adv. mechanically; —her-  
fagen, to repeat (a lesson) by rote. —Mechani-  
st'ismus, (str., pl. [w.] Mechanist'men) m.  
mechanism. [Epizem, Mechnlin lae.]  
Mech'eln, n. Mechnlin; Malines; Medler  
Med' Med! interj. (sound imitating the  
bleating of a goat) meg gog geg!  
Med'er(er), (str.) m. mountain-sparrow  
(*Geothlypis*).  
Med'ern, (w.) v. intr. to bleat.  
Med'erinnne, (w.) f. Med. (in auscultation)  
egophony.  
\* Medaill'e [pr. meda'je], (w.) f. (Fr.)  
medal. —Medaill'eure [meda'jeur], (str., pl.  
M-e, M-s) m. medal-coiner. —Medaillon  
[meda'jon], (str., pl. M-s) n. medallion.  
Med'er, m. see Medier.  
\* Median', adj. (Lat.) median, middling;  
in comp. —ader, f. Anat. median vein; —folie,  
n. demi-folio; —octavo, n. demi-octavo; —pa-  
pier, n. medium or median paper; —quart,  
n. median quarto.  
\* Median'te, (w.) f. (Lat.) Mus. mediant.  
\* Mediat'or, [—tür], (str., pl. M-e, M-s)  
m. (Fr.) mediator (Bermittler).  
\* Mediat'oren, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to me-  
diate. —Mediat'ion, (w.) f. mediati-  
sation. [ment, remedy.]  
\* Medicament', (str.) n. (Lat.) medica-  
\* Medicin'ler, (str.) m. medicaster (w. il.),  
quack, unlicensed practitioner. —Medicatie-  
rei, (w.) f. quackery, illegal medical practice.  
Medier'isch, adj. of Medicis, Medician;  
die m-e Venus, Venus dei Medici.  
\* Medicin', (w.) f. (Lat.) medicine: 1) me-  
dical science; 2) physic (Arznei).  
\* Medicinal' ..., in comp. —beamtete, m.  
medical or sanitary officer; —beobde, f.  
—collegium, n. college of physicians, council  
or board of health, sanitary board; see —ver-  
fassung; —gewicht, n. see Apothekergewicht;  
—kräuter, n. pl. medicinal or physical herbs,  
simples: —ordnung, —polizei, f. sanitary po-  
lice; —rath, m. medical counsellor: director  
of a provincial board of health (in Prussia),  
protomedicus (in Austria); —rechtswissen-  
schaft, f. medical jurisprudence, forensic me-  
dicine; —versaffung, f. (system, collection, or  
code of) sanitary regulations; —vergehen, n.  
crime or offence against the public sanitary  
laws; —verordnung, f. medical or sanitary  
regulation; —waare, f. medicinal drugs; —  
waarenpreisvergleichniß, n. drug price-current.  
\* Medicin'er, (str.) m. 1) physician, me-  
dical man; 2) medical student.  
Medicin'gläs, n. &c. see Arzneigläs &c.  
\* Medicin'ren, (w.) v. intr. (L. Lat.) to  
take physic.  
\* Medicin'isch, adj. medicinal, medical;  
m-e Rechtsgelehrsamkeit, f. medical jurispru-  
dence; m-e Facultät, f. board of physicians.  
Med'ien, n. An. Geogr. Media. —Med'ier,  
(str.) m., M-in, (w.) f. Mede. —Med'isch,  
adj. Median; das —perische (or medo-perische)  
Reich, the Medo-Persian empire.

\* Medinawurm, (str., pl. M-würmer) m.  
Zool. Guinea-worm (*Fiaria medinensis* Gm.).  
\* Medio, Comm. in the middle of the month;  
in comp. —twist, m. Spinn. medio-twist,  
mock-water (Halbsteigarn); —wechfel, m. bill  
due on the 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.  
\* Medit'iren, (w.) v. intr. (Lit.) to me-  
ditate, promeditate. —Meditation', (w.) f.  
meditation. [medium.]  
\* Med'ium, (str., pl. [Lat.] Med'ia) n.  
\* Medu'se, (w.) f. 1) Myth. Medusa, Gorgon;  
2) Acal. medusa, sea-nettle, sea-blubber,  
jelly-fish (*Medusa* L.); in comp. M-naupt,  
n. 1) Gorgon's head; 2) or M-tern, Echin.  
a species of star-fish (*Euryale* Lam.).  
Meer, s. I. (str.) n. lit. & fig. sea; am  
M-e, on the sea-shore, at the sea-side; an  
das —, to the sea-side; auf dem M-e, at sea;  
über das — gehen, to cross the sea; II. in  
comp. (cf. See...) —aal, m. Ichth. conger, sea-  
eel (*Conger vulgaris* Cav.); —ader, m. 1) see  
Estrader; 2) Ichth. eagle-ray, miller (*Mylio-  
batis aquila* L.); —affe, m. Ichth. sea-ape  
(*Stecaffie*); —alant, m. common mullet (*Mugil  
cephalus* Cav.); —alet, m. Ichth. flying fish (der  
fliegende Fisch); —alpen, pl. Geogr. the Maritime  
Alps; —ampfer, m. Bot. golden dock (*Rumex  
maritima* L.); —amfel, f. 1) see Ringbroffel;  
2) see Amfelstisch; —anemone, f. see Seeneffel,  
2; —anwohnend, adj. living near the sea;  
—anwohner, m. inhabitant of the sea-shore;  
—apfel, m. see Seetigel; —arm, see Meer-  
arm; —artig, adj. sea-like, resembling the  
sea, marine; —aß, m. Ichth. bull-head, father-  
lasher (*Cottus bubalis* L.); —äße, f. Ichth.  
(sea-)mullet (—alant); —afel, f. Crust. a spe-  
cies of aquatic isopods f. i. the *Sphæromida*  
Latr.; —bale, f. buoy, beacon; —bäcüt, f. see  
—jengel; —ball, m. Pharm. sea-ball; —barbe,  
f., —bartfisch, m. Ichth. sea-mullet, sea-barb  
(*Mullus barbatus* L.); —barometer, n. & m. ma-  
rine barometer; —barsch, m. Ichth. sea-perch  
(*Sebastes norvegicus* O. Fr. Müll.); —bann, m.,  
—bäumchen, n. Zool. see —fambe; —beher-  
schend, p. a. ruling the main; —beherrschet,  
m. ruler of the main or sea; —beherzherin,  
f. ruler of the main, queen of the seas; —bei-  
fuß, m. Bot. sea wormwood (*Artemisia ma-  
ritima* L.); —bekehrung, f. hydrography;  
—binse, f. Bot. sea-club-rush (*Scirpus mari-  
timus* L.); —blisch, —bläuling, m. Ichth. blue  
shark (*Squalus glaucus*); —boden, m. bottom  
of the sea; —bögen, f. pl. sea-navels, sea-  
beans, opercula of shells ejected by the sea;  
—boite, f. see —büll; —brade, m. sea-pool;  
—brandung, f. see Meercebrandung; —brassen,  
m. Ichth. sea-bream (*Zebrassen*); —bücht, f.  
cove, creek, bay; —büll, m. see —aid; —buseu,  
m. Geogr. bay, gulf, sinus; —buite, f. Ichth.  
denomination of several species of the flat-  
fish kind f. i. the turbot (*Rhombus maximus*  
L.); &c.; —battel, f. Comch. stone-borer (*Litho-  
dromus lithophilus* L.); —büens, m. see See-  
schäbe; —böhle, f. see Bonite; —born, m. see  
—kreuzborn; —brade, m. Ichth. 1) weaver  
(fish) (*Trachinus draco* L.); 2) see Seetrade;  
—broffel, f. see —amfel; —ci, n. see Seet; —  
eide, f. Bot. sea-wrack, sea-ware, sea-ock  
(*Seetong*); —eidel, f. Crust. acorn-shell (*Bu-  
linus* Brug.); —ein, adv. toward the sea;  
—einghorn, n. see Narwall; —elephant, m. Zool.  
elephant seal (*Cystophora proboscidea* Nilss.);  
—eifter, f. Ornith. sea-pie, oyster-catcher  
(Austerdieb).  
Meer'en, (w.) v. tr. see Maaren.  
Meer'..., in comp. —enge, f. Geogr. straits  
(pl.; ym. sing. strait), narrow sea, or channel;  
—engel, m. Ichth. angel-fish, fuller scote  
(*Squalina angulus* Cav.); —erbf, f. Bot. sea-  
peas (*Pisum maritimum* L.).  
Meer'f..., in comp. (cf. Meer... in comp.)  
—arm, m. arm of the sea, inlet; —boden, m.



bottom of the sea; —brandung, *f.* surf of the sea, breakers.

**Meer'elck**, (*str.*) *m.* Ichth. lake (Ezechiel).  
**Meer'es...**, in comp. —farbe, *f.* sea-colour; —flüße, *f.* surface or level of the sea, sea-level; —flut, *f.* 1) high-water; 2) or —gewässer, *n.* the waters or floods of the ocean, waves of the sea, the sea or seas; —fraß, *f.* (Freiigrath) see Meerfrau; —gefahr, *f.* peril of the sea, sea-risk; —gestade, see Meerestade; —gott, —göttin, *f.* see Meerergott, Meerergöttin; —grund, *m.* bottom of the sea; —höhe, *f.* offing, sea-room; —klippe, *f.* cliff or rock in the sea, sea-cliff; —küste, *f.* sea-coast; —länge, *f.* (l. u.) 1) the length of the sea or of a sea; 2) geographische Länge longitude; —leuchten, see Meerleuchten; —linsen, *f.* pl. (Freiigrath, Die Thoten im Meere) probably in the sense of sea-wood, sea-plant (not synonym with Meerlinse); —schaum, *m.* sea-foam, sea-foth; —schlund, *m.* abyss of the sea; —seite, *f.* sea-side; —spiegel, *m.* level of the sea; —stille, *f.* 1) calm, calmness of the sea, placidity of the ocean, the ocean at rest; 2) dead calm (Windstille); —strand, *m.* sea-shore, bank; —strom, *m.* ocean-stream, current at sea or of the sea, the under-current; —tiefe, *f.* depth of the sea; —welle, *f.* wave of the sea; —woge, *f.* billow, sea-wave.

**Meer'...**, in comp. —faden, *m.* Bot. sea-lace, sea-wood (Fucus L.); —fahrt, *f.* voyage; cruise (Seefahrt); —falt, *m.* Ichth. sea —alt; —farbe, *f.* sea-colour, sea-green; —farben, —grün, *adj.* sea-green; —leder, *f.* Zool. sea-pen (Seeleder); —leige, *f.* Polyp. lit. sea-sig, a species of fleshy or semicalcareous zoophytes (Alcyonium ficus L.); —senkel, *m.* Bot. sea-fennel, samphire (Crithmum maritimum L.); —fisch, *m.* sea-fish; —fischotter, *f.* see —otter; —fläße, *f.* see Seeeläße; —fran, *f.* —fräutein, *n.* mermaid, siren; —frosch, *m.* see See-frosch; —gallerte, *f.* Acal. sea-blubber (Rhizostoma Cuvieri Pér. Los.); —gans, *f.* 1) see Ringelgans; 2) see Eisgans; —gefahr, see Meerestadt; —gegenb, *f.* region, country on the sea-shore; —geis, *f.* Crust. a kind of squill, mantis-crab (Squilla nantis L.); —geruch, *m.* smell of the sea (Seeeruch); —geschöpf, *n.* a creature or animal of the sea (l. u.); —seahest; —gestade, *n.* sea-shore; —gewächs, *n.* sea-plant; —gott, *m.* sea-god, water-god; Neptune; —gothelk, *f.* deity of the sea; —göttin, *f.* sea-goddess; —gras, *n.* Bot. 1) sea-weed (faden); 2) sea-grass, sea-wrack grass (Zostera marina L.); 3) sea-gillflower, common thrift (Grasnelke); —grasig, *adj.* covered with sea-wood; —gries, *n.* see —hirse; —grün, *adj.* sea-green, Bot., &c. glaucous; —grund, see Meergrund; —gründling, *m.* —gründel, *n.* sea-beast; —f. Ichth. sea-groundling, sea-gudgeon, black goby (Gobius niger L.); —gurte, *f.* Ichth. sea-cucumber (Holothuria L.); —hagen, *m.* sea-port.

**Meer'hast**, *adj.* sea-like (Meerartig).  
**Meer'...**, in comp. —häger, *m.* Ornith. the roller (Wandflägel); —hahn, *m.* see Seehahn; —hand, *f.* Polyp. sea-hand (Alcyonium digitatum L.); —handel, *m.* see Seehandel; —harse, *f.* see Seeleier; —hase, *m.* 1) Ichth. sea-owl, lamp-fish (Tyelopiscus lampus L.); 2) Molusc. sea-hare (Seehase); 3) Ornith. sea- or water-hare, crested grebe, caryacus (Pelecanus erythrorhynchos L.); —hedi, *m.* Ichth. hake, hakot (Merluccius vulgaris Cuv.); —herr, *m.* ruler of the waves; —hereschell, *f.* supremacy of the sea; —herrscher, *m.* ruler of the sea; —heuschrecke, *f.* Crust. see —grie; —hirse, *f.* Bot. common grow-wild (Etriosamen); —horn, see Rindhorn, 2; —hose, *f.* water-upout; —huhn, *n.* Ornith. spotted red-shank (Totanus maculatus); —hund, *m.* Ichth. sea-dog (Hal).

**Meer'richt**, *adj.* like the sea, tasting of the

**Meer'...**, in comp. —igel, *m.* see Seeigel; —igelftein, *m.* see Echinit. [sea, marine].  
**Meer'isch**, *adj.* (l. u.) pertaining to the Meer'... in comp. —joch, *n.* any inhibition of marine traffic; —jungfrau, —jungfer, *f.* siren; —junter, *m.* Ichth. cuckoo fish, julis (Labrus julis Cuv.); —lab, *n.* see Seeelab; —larpen, *m.* see Seeelapen; —lafanie, *f.* see Seeelapen; —later, *m.* —lage, *f.* Zool. long-tailed monkey (Cercopithecus Geoff.); —lagengeficht, *n.* fig. ugly face; —leute, *f.* Polyp. see —leige; —liräße, *f.* arbut berry, strawberry; —liräßenbaum, *m.* see Erdbbeerbaum; —lohl, *m.* Bot. 1) sea-cabbage, sea-calo, sea-colewort (Crambe maritima L.); 2) sea-bindweed (Convolvulus soldanella L.); —lorf, *m.* 1) see Badelichwamm; 2) Polyp. alcyonium (—leige); —liräße, *f.* see Seeeläße; —liräße, *m.* Crust. lobster (Hummer); —freudhorn, *m.* Bot. sea duck-thorn (Goffdorn); —lugel, *f.* Ichth. globe fish (Didon hystrix L.); —lub, *f.* see Seeelub; —lüste, see Meerestüste; —lützel, *f.* see Rüttelfisch; —lavendel, *m.* Bot. sea lavender (Statice lemonium L.); —leiter, *f.* see Seeleier; —lerche, *f.* 1) see Seeelärche; 2) a species of curlew (Numenius variabilis Bechst.); 3) a species of blenny (Blennius pholis L.); —leucht, *f.* \*, light-house, beacon; —leuchten, *n.* phosphoric lights, phosphorescence of the sea; Bot.-s. —leucht, *f.* dwarf annual stock-gillflower (Cheiranthus maritimus L.); —liffe, *f.* see Seeleiffe; —linse, *f.* gener. pl. —linsen, fen-lentils, duck-wood, duck-meat (Lemna L.); —löwe, *m.* see Seeelöwe; —luft, *f.* sea-breeze, sea-air; —müßgen, *n.* mermaid; Bot.-s. —mangold, *m.* sea-beet (Beta maritima L.); —manu, *m.* merman; —mannstren, *n.* sea-oryngo, sea-holly, sea-helm (Eryngium maritimum L.); —maus, *f.* Annul. sea-mouse (Gouldmurm); —meide, *f.* Bot. dwarf shrubby orach, common sea-purslane (Atriplex littoralis L.); —mensd, —münd, *m.* see —mann; —muschel, *f.* sea-shell; —nadel, *m.* see —dobbern; —nadel, *f.* Ichth. sea-needle, pipe-fish (Syn-gnathus acus L.); —nebel, *m.* sea-fog; —neffel, *f.* Polyp. sea-anemone, sea-nettle (Actinia rubra L.); —nymphe, *f.* sea-nymph, Nereid; —oach, *m.* 1) see Wäpfel, 1; 2) see Röhrdommel; —ohr, *n.* see Seeohr; —otter, *f.* see Seeotter; —papogel, *m.* Ornith. sea-parrot, puffin (Mormon arcticus Ill.); Ichth.-s. —paff, *m.* sea-priest, star-gazer (Etmopterus); —pflau, *m.* 1) sea-peacock, a kind of wrasse (Labrus pavo L.); 2) see —junter; —pferd, *n.* 1) see Fischpferd; 2) see Walroß; 3) see Seeerhennel; —pflanze, *f.* sea-plant; —portulak, *m.* Bot. sea-purslane (Atriplex portulacoides L.); —bride, *f.* Ichth. sea-lamprey (Petromyzon marinus L.); —produkt, *n.* marine production; —quappe, *f.* Ichth. sea-loach, three-bearded cod, rock-ling, whistlo-fish (Motella vulgaris Cuv.); —rade, *m.* see Seeeläße; —raden, *m.* 1) see —hase, 2; 2) see Sägeländer; —ratte, *f.* see Seeerratte; —räuber, *m.* pirate, corsair (See-räuber); —rettig, *m.* Bot. horso-radish (Cochlearia armoracia L.); —riemen, *m.* sea-wrack grass (—gras, 2); —rind, *n.* see Röhrdommel; —röhre, *f.* 1) (or —rohr, *n.*) Bot. sea-rod, sea-weed (—fisch); 2) see —gahn; —fals, *n.* sea-salt; —salzstrau, *n.* Bot. glasswort (Salicornia herbacea L.); —sand, *m.* sea-sand; (feiner) silt; —fan, *f.* Ichth. tope (Galeus Cuv.); —schaf, *m.* albatross (Albatros); —schaum, *m.* 1) sea-foth, sea-foam; 2) meerschium (a superior kind of clay for pipe-bowls); —schäner, *adj.* of meerschium; —schäumer, *m.* fig. pirato, (J. F. Cooper) skimmer of the seas; —schäumtopf, *m.* meerschium (bowl); —schelben, *f.* —schelbenstierchen, *n.* pl. ascidiann (Ascidia L.); —schiff, *n.* sea-veanal, sea-ship; —schilbrüte, *f.* Zool. sea-tortoise, sea-turtle (Chelonia Al. Br.); —schiff, *n.* Bot. sea-rod

(Calamagrostis arenaria L.); —schlacht, *f.* sea-fight, naval engagement; —schädel, *m.* see Hammer(fisch); —schäum, *m.* sea-foam; —schlange, *f.* sea-snake, sea-serpent (See-schlange); —schleife, *f.* Ichth. 1) fish of the family of the codfishes (Phycis Cuv.); 2) see Seeelapen; —schlund, *m.* gulf, abyss of the sea; —schneide, *f.* see Seeeläße; —schneipe, *f.* Ichth. snipe-fish, bellows-fish (Centiscus scolopax L.); —schwaibe, *f.* see Seeeläße; 1; —schwalm, *m.* high sea, sargo; —schwamm, *m.* sponge found in the sea; —schwein, *n.* Ichth. 1) sea-hog, porpoise (Delphinus phocaena L.); 2) a species of shark (Scymnus Cuv.); —schweinchen, *n.* Zool. Guinea pig, cavy (Cavia cobaya Pall.); —scotopender, *m.* Annul. the common noroid (Neris pelagica Cuv.); —scorpion, *m.* Ichth. hog-fish (Scorpena porcus L. Dracon-lap); —fens, *m.* Bot. sea-mustard, sea-rocklet (Cakile maritima L.); —föble, *f.* see —zunge; —spargel, *m.* Bot. maritime asparagus (Aspid-rigus maritimus); —spinne, *f.* 1) Entom. spider, crab (Maja squinado Hbst.); 2) see Zintenfisch; —stadt, *f.* sea-town, maritime town; —stande, *f.* Zool. sea-shrub, keratophyte, sea-fan (Gorgonia L.); —stern, *m.* see Seeelapen; —stieglitz, *m.* Ornith. snow-bunting, snow-bird (Stereocorymb); —stille, *f.* see Meerestille; —stint, *m.* Ichth. smolt (Etmil); —strand, *m.* see Meerestrand; —strandmilch, *f.* Bot. sea-milkwort, black saltwort (Glaux maritima L.); —strandwegerich, *m.* Bot. sea-plantain (Plantago maritima L.); —strang, *m.* Bot. sea-laces (—faden); —straße, *f.* (l. u.) 1) strait, narrow; 2) the track or line usually pursued or followed on the ocean or at sea (Luc.); —strich, *m.* district or tract of the sea; —strom, *m.* —strömung, *f.* current of the sea, high going of the sea; —strudel, *m.* whirlpool, eddy; —sturm, *m.* sea-storm; —taug, *m.* see Seeetang; —tause, *f.* sea-christening (one of the practical jokes performed on sailors and others, on first passing the line); —teufel, *m.* see Seeetüfel; —tiefe, see Meerestiefe; —trompete, *f.* see Rindhorn, 2; —trüße, *f.* see —quappe; —tulpe, *f.* see Seeetulpe; —ufer, *n.* sea-shore, sea-side, strand; —umflossen, —umgeben, —umschlossen, —umschlungen, p. a. sea-encircled, sea-girt, wave-girt, sea-surrounded; —umgeher, *n.* sea-monster; —wisch, *m.* Ichth. basking or white shark, selacian (Selache maxima Gunn.); —vogel, *m.* sea-fowl, sea-bird; —wage, *f.* see Hammer(fisch); —wärd, *ade.* sea-ward; —wasser, *n.* sea-water; —weld, —weldchen, *n.* see —fan; —wind, *m.* sea-wind; —winde, *f.* see —lohl, 2; —wirbel, *m.* see —strudel; —wolf, *m.* Ichth. 1) sea-wolf (Anarrhichas lupus L.); 2) see —elephant; —wort, *n.* see Seeandwort; —wunder, *n.* 1) sea-monster; 2) a singular phenomenon at sea; fig. any singular phenomenon, event; —wurzel, *f.* see —mannstren; —zahn, *m.* Conch. tooth-shell, dental (Dentalium L.); versteinert —zahn, *m.* Ped. dentallite; —zelsig, *n.* see Zäusling, 1; —zunge, *f.* Ichth. (sea-)hole (Solen vulgaris Quenn.); —zwiebel, *f.* Bot. squill, sea-onion, sea-loak (Scilla maritima L.); —zwiebelbitter, *m.* Chem. scillitoxin; Pharm.-s. —zwiebelteffig, *m.* acetic scillitoxin; —zwiebelbönig, *m.* oxymel of squills.

\* Megara, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) Gr. Myth. Megares; 2) fig. throw.

**Megari'sch**, *adj.* Megarian, Megaric (relating to Megara, a city of ancient Greece).  
**Mehl**, *s. l.* (str.) *n.* 1) flour; meal; 2) Bot. farina, pollen; 3) dent (of bricks, &c.); *ll.* *n.* comp. —artig, *adj.* like flour; mealy; farina-cous; —bahn, *f.* Mill. the inner part of the drum; —baum, *f.* —baum, *m.* Mill. board, plank through which the flour-hole goes; Bot.-s. —baum, or —beerbaum, *m.* 1) white bean-tree (Sorbus aria Crtz.); 2) service-tree



(*Sorbus aucuparia* L.); —*beere*, *f.* 1) haw, haw-thorn berry; 2) see *Preißelbeere*; 3) barberry; —*beerstaude*, *f.* —*beerstrauch*, *m.* barberry (*Arbutus uva ursi* L., *Bärentraube*); —*bentel*, *m.* Mill. boltor, sifter; —*birn*, *f.* mealy pear; —*blume*, *f.* Bot. 1) blazing star (*Aletris farinosa*); 2) bird's eye (*Primula farinosa* L.); —*böhrer*, *m.* see *Böhröffel*; —*brei*, *m.* meal-pap; —*born*, *m.* see *Hagedorn*; 2; —*bofe*, *f.* dredger, flour-caster; —*faß*, *n.* flour barrel, meal-tub; —*fäßchen*, *n.* see —*beere*, 1.; —*flecht*, *f.* Med. white tetter; —*gebend*, *adj.* farinaceous.

*Meßhaft*, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous.  
*Meßig*, *in comp.* —*haltig*, *adj.* containing flour, farinaceous; —*pändler*, *m.* flour chandler, mealman; —*rüfer*, *m.* see —*främer*; —*hund*, *m.* Med. thrush.

*Meßlig*, *Meßlicht*, *adj.* containing flour, mealy; farinaceous; mealy, mellow.

*Meßl...*, *in comp.* —*fäfer*, *m.* Entom. darkling, tenebrio (*Tenebrio molitor* L.); —*falt*, *m.* slacked lime; —*fäumer*, *f.* flour-room; —*fästen*, *m.* 1) flour-tub; 2) see *Beutelfästen*; —*fäfter*, (—*fitt*) *m.* paste; —*fäß*, *m.* flour-dumpling; —*främer*, *m.* (petty) dealer in flour, mealman; —*fräut*, *n.* Bot. meadow-sweet, meadow-root (*Spiraea ulmaria* L.); —*freide*, *f.* Miner. see *Bergmilch*; —*loß*, *n.* Mill. scuttle; —*meife*, *f.* Ornith. blue titmouse (*Blanmenife*); —*mitfe*, *f.* Entom. meal-tick (*Ascidius farinae* L.); —*müde*, *f.* Entom. see —*jünfeler*; —*müße*, *f.* corn-mill; —*müßer*, *m.* millor; —*muß*, *n.* —*pappe*, *f.* see —*brei*; —*mutter*, *f.* Bot. see *Wutterflorn*; —*palme*, *f.* Bot. sago-palm (*Sagrus Rumphii* W.); —*pufer*, *n.* mealed or meal gunpowder; —*faß*, *m.* flour bag or sack; —*fand*, *m.* dustlike sand; —*fäbe*, *f.* Entom. black beetle, cockroach (*Blatta orientalis* L.); —*fäwefel*, *m.* see *Schwefel*; —*fieb*, *n.* flour-sieve; —*fpeife*, *f.* farinaceous food, pudding, &c.; —*flaub*, *m.* flour-dust; —*flaubig*, *adj.* farinose; —*fteuer*, *f.* flour-tax, duty on flour; —*ftraube*, *f.* fritter; —*fuppe*, *f.* gruel, soup made of flour; —*teig*, *m.* paste, dough; —*tfan*, *m.* mildew, blight; blast; —*vogel*, *m.* Ornith. hen-harrier (*Rornweife*); —*wurm*, *m.* meal-worm (the larva of the —*fäfer*); —*jünß*, *m.* tax on flour; —*jüder*, *m.* brown sugar; ground sugar; —*jünfeler*, *m.* Entom. a species of candle-moth, pilser (*Asopia farinalis* L.).

*Meßr*, (*compar. of Viel*) I. *adj.* & *adv.* more; pl. several, divers; er iß — als ich, he is my superior in rank; nicht —, no more, no longer; nicht lange —, not much longer; er iß nicht — der Mann, he is no longer the man, he is not the same man (he was, &c.); er iß kein Kind —, he is past a child or no longer a child; — als genug or nöthig, more than enough, enough and to spare; immer —, more and more; keine Hoffnung — haben, to be out of hope; kein Wort —! not another word! nichts —, nothing more; ich will nichts — davon hören, I will hear no more about it; er kann nichts — essen, he cannot eat any more; er hat nichts —, he has nothing left; es iß nichts — da, there is nothing left; ich kann nicht —, coll. I am quite exhausted or spent; daß darf nicht — geschehen, that must not happen again; er war — fürst als Soldat, he was more of the prince than of the soldier; daß geschieht nun nicht —, that practice has ceased or has been discontinued; Männer, von denen man nicht viel — als den Namen kennt, men who are little known beyond their names; ein Brief, nicht — als ein Loth an Gewicht, a letter not exceeding half an ounce in weight; keine Bücher —, no more books; keine grauen Haare —! (*advertisement*) no more grey hair! — als 60, more than or upwards of 60; haßt du — Kinder? have you any more children?

gar nichts —, not any more; zu mehreren Malen, mehrere Male, at several times, repeatedly; es schmeckt nach —, coll. it gives a taste for more, it tastes morish; nur —, *provinc.* (*S. G.*) for nur (noch), &c. [plurality: surplus.

II. (*str.*) *n.* the greater number, majority; *Meßr...*, *in comp.* —*fäßig*, *adj.* many-branched; —*aufwand*, *m.* —*ausgabe*, *f.* 1) excess of expenditure; 2) over-issue; —*betrag*, *m.* surplus; —*bezahlung*, *f.* Comm. surplussage; —*bieter*, *m.* outbidder; —*blättrig*, *adj.* many-leaved; Bot. polypetalous; —*blumig*, *adj.* many-flowered; Bot. multiflorous; —*benügig*, *adj.* ambiguous; —*beutigkeit*, *f.* ambiguity; —*einnahme*, *f.* surplus receipt(s), increase of receipts.

*Meßren*, (*w.* v. *tr.* & *refl.* to multiply, increase, augment; die er gemeßt hat (*Schüler*), those whom he has enriched or befriended; 2) *tr.* & *intr.* (*Switz.*) to decide by a majority of votes. [braten.

*Meßr(en)bräuten*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Zenden-Meßr*; *Meßrtheils*, *adv.* for the most part.

*Meßrer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) augmentor, multiplier, increaser; 2) Arith. factor; alle Zeit — des Reichs, perpetual increaser or augmentor of the Empire (obsolete title of the German Emperor, being a quaint, etymologising translation of *semper Augustus*).

*Meßrere*, *adj. pl.* of *Meßr*, several, divers. *Meßrerväthig*, *adj.* above mentioned.

*Meßrest*, generally *Meßrst*, *adj.* see *Meßst*.

*Meßr...*, *in comp.* —*fach*, —*fältig*, *adj.* manifold, several times repeated or taken; —*fächerig*, *adj.* Nat. multilocular; —*gebot*, *n.* advance (on the last bidding, out-bidding); —*genannt*, *adj.* above named; —*gewicht*, *n.* surplus-weight, over-weight; —*glieberig*, *adj.* Math. complex; —*haberei*, *f.* covetousness.

*Meßrheit*, (*w.* f.) 1) majority, plurality; 2) see *Meßrzahl*.

*Meßr...*, *in comp.* —*jährig*, *adj.* several years old; —*macher*, *m.* see *Plüsmacher*; —*malig*, *adj.* repeated, reiterated; —*malß*, *adv.* more than once, several times; —*malß* *gespalten*, *adj.* Bot. multifidous; —*famig*, *adj.* Bot. polyspermous; —*fettig*, *adj.* of several sides, many-sided; multifarious, extensive; Math. polygonal; —*fettigkeit*, *f.* state of having several sides, *cf.* *Vierfettigkeit*; —*fittig*, *adj.* polysyllabic; —*fittigkeit*, *f.* polysyllabism; —*fittmig*, *adj.* Mus. consisting of several voices or parts; daß schöne „Lebewohl“ wurde dann —*fittmig* *gejungen*, the beautiful „Lebewohl“ was then sung in parts; —*fittmige* *Musik*, part-music; —*fittmiges* *Lied*, part-(*cf.*) song; —*fittmiger* *Gefang*, *m.* part-singing; —*theil*, *m.* the greater part or share; —*theilig*, *adj.* consisting of several parts; —*theiligkeit*, *f.* the being of several parts.

*Meßrung*, (*w.* f.) I. multiplication; augmentation, increase; II. (*tr.* & *provinc.*) common sower.

*Meßr...*, *in comp.* —*wertß*, *m.* greater value, worth, surplus in value; —*wurzel*, *f.* Pharm. root of the common eryngo; —*zahl*, *f.* 1) Gramm. plural number; 2) see *Meßrheit*, 1.; —*zählig*, *adj.* consisting of several numbers, *cf.* *Periode*.

*Meißner* (*pr. meizner*), (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* 1) Zeinwandhändler; 2) Sausirer.

*Meißer*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to avoid, shun; to keep clear from or of, to abstain from; to forgo. — *Meißung*, (*w.* f.) the (act of) avoiding, &c.

*Meißer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) †, major domus (see *Sausmeier*); 2) *provinc.* a) steward, bailiff; b) tenant of a farm, farmer; c) head servant on an estate or farm; 3) Entom. long-legged spider (*Weberricht*); 4) Bot. see —*traut*.  
*Meißerän*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Majoran*.

*Meißer...*, *in comp.* —*brief*, *m.* document

of a fee-farm; —*ding*, *n.* leasehold-contract; —*binggüt*, *n.* leasehold-estate. [dairy.  
*Meißer*, (*w.* f.) farm-stead: fee-farm; *Meißer...*, *in comp.* —*güt*, *n.* —*hof*, *m.* —*lehen*, *n.* see *Meißer*.

*Meißerich*, (*str.*) *v.* see *Meißertraut*.  
*Meißerin*, (*w.* f.) dairy woman.

*Meißer...*, *in comp.* —*jaß*, *f.* the landlord's right of chase on the ground of his tenants; —*traut*, *n.* Bot. 1) yellow lady's bed-straw (*Galium verum* L.); 2) common chickweed (*Müßegebüdel*); 3) common pimpinell (*Anagallis arvensis* L.); 4) least amaranth or blite (*Amaranthus blitum* L.).

*Meißer*, (*w.* v. *intr.* to farm.  
*Meißerschaft*, (*w.* f.) fees to be paid on acquiring a leasehold farm.

*Meißer...*, *in comp.* —*statt*, *f.* fee-farm; —*jünß*, *m.* rent of a farm.

*Meißle*, (*w.* f.) mile (the German mile equal to 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  English; französisch —, league (3 English miles).

*Meißlen...*, *in comp.* —*breit*, —*hoch*, —*lang*, —*tief*, *adj.* one or several miles wide, high, long, deep; —*länge*, *f.* length of a mile; —*marke*, *f.* mile-mark (on railways, &c.); —*maß*, *n.* measure by miles; —*meßer*, *m.* see *Meßmeßer*; —*recht*, *n.* freedom of a town or village extending one mile round; —*fänle*, *f.* —*stein*, *m.* mile-stone; —*ßtritt*, *m.* 1) a mile's pace; 2) *fig.* a good or lusty stride; —*stiefeln*, *m.* pl. see *Siebenmeßelstiefeln*; —*weit*, *adj.* extending several miles; *fig.* very far; er schwamm —*weit*, he swam for miles; —*zahl*, *f.* number of miles; —*zeiger*, *m.* finger-post, sign-post *cf.* —*stein*; —*zwang*, *m.* see —*recht*.

*Meißler*, (*str.*) *m.* charcoal-pile; *in comp.* —*bede*, *f.* the earth that covers a charcoal-kiln; —*holz*, *n.* wood for charring, charcoal-wood; —*loßte*, *f.* charcoal; —*höfner*, *m.* charcoal burner; —*platz*, *m.* —*stelle*, —*stätte*, *f.* colliery, charcoal-pit. [strange!

*Meiß!* *interj.* coll. O my! pray! indeed!

A. *Mein*, I. (*for* *Meiner*) *Gen. of Ich*, of me; *in comp.* m. —*etwas*, m. —*etwegen*, m. —*etwilen*, *adv.* 1) for my sake, for me, on my account; in my behalf; 2) for ought I care; you (he, &c.) may for me, as far as regards me; II. (*Meiner*, mine, mine's) *pr. poss. my*; mine; *cf.* *Meinige*; daß — und *Dein*, mine and thine, i. e. property; über daß — und *Dein* streiten, to contend for the *meum* and *tuum* (lat.).

B. *Mein...*, *in comp.* false; —*eib*, (*str.*) *m.* perjury, false oath; perjury, perfidiousness; einen —*eib* schwören, to perjure or to forswear one's self; —*eiden*, (*w.* v. *tr.* †, to accuse of perjury; —*eibig*, (*adj.* perjured, forsworn; —*eidig* werden, to perjure or to forswear one's self; II. —*eidige*, *m.* & *f.* (*decl. like adj.*) perjuror, forswearer; —*eidigkeit*, *f.* perjury; perfidiousness.

*Meißnen*, (*w.* v. *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to think, imagine, presume, suppose; to opine; 2) a) to mean, signify; b) to wish or mean to say; to allude or refer to; c) to aim at; 3) to intend, purpose; 4) †, to love, to like, to be fond of (*Freiße* die ich meine, *Schenkenkondor*, &c.); was — *Sie* damit? what do you think of it; was — *Sie* damit? what do you mean (to say) by it? wie iß es gemeint? what is the meaning of that? how is that meant? iß es so gemeint? is that he is (you are, &c.) driving at? daß — *Sie* wol nicht so, certainly you are not in earnest; er hat es gut gemeint, he meant well; es eßlich —, to be actuated by honest intentions; es gut mit *Einem* —, to have good intentions towards one, to wish one well, to be a well-wisher to ..., to befriend one; ich meinte es gut mit dem *Anerbitten*, I meant the offer kindly; es nicht böse —, to intend or mean no harm; es iß nicht böse ge-



meint, no harm is meant; daß will ich —! I certainly think so! to be sure! *fam.* I believe you; er meint miß [obwohl er mich nicht nennt], he talks at me.

**Mein'er**, I. *Gen.* of *Ich*, of me; —*selbst*, *adv.* for my part, as far as I am concerned; II. *pr. adj.* see *Mein*, II.; III. a peculiar comparative coined by Goethe in *Herm. & Dor.* (towards the end): Du bist mein und nun ich das Meinte meiner als jemals, thou art now mine own, and that enhances the value of all I call my own, and the determination of defending what I possess (*compare* Tennyson's 'my name, once mine, now thine, is closerlier mine', &c. I, 86 [Vivien]); *Arnold* with still greater license forms a *superl.* (*cf.* *Sanders* II, 73, b): ihn, den allermeinsten Meinen.

**Meinesthalten**, see *Mein*, I.

**Mein...** (B.), in comp. —*liebe*, m. † deceitful, hollow peace; —*gut*, n. † major.

**Mein'ige**, (der, die, daß) *pr. poss. absolute*, mine; die M-n, my family; my friends; daß —, 1) my own, my property, my fortune; 2) my share, my duty.

**Mein...** (B.), in comp. —*schwörer*, —*schwur*, *see* —*eidige*, —*eid*; —*that*, †. *see* *Missethat*.

**Meinung**, (w.) f. 1) opinion, belief; notion, idea; impression; thought; 2) meaning; mind; intention; 3) coll. favourable opinion, bias; nach meiner —, in my opinion; wenn ich die — fordert, if opinion (custom) demands it; ich bin der —, I am of opinion, it is my opinion or belief; es zeigt sich mehr und mehr — für diese Ansicht, *Comm.* this article is coming more and more into favour; ich bin Ihrer —, I concur in your opinion; Einem eine hohe — beibringen, to impress one with a high opinion (von, of); eine — abgeben, to offer an opinion; Einem seine — sagen, to tell one one's mind, to give a person a bit of one's mind.

**Meinungs...**, in comp. —*äußerung*, f. expression of one's opinion or views; —*frei*, *adj.* unprejudiced, unbiased; —*genos*, m. fellow, brother in opinion; partisan; —*glaube*, m. probabilism; —*kampf*, —*krieg*, —*freit*, —*zweif*, m. conflict of opinion, war, dispute, quarrel about opinions; —*veränderung*, f. conversion; —*verschiedenheit*, f., —*zweifpalt*, —*zweif*, m. difference, diversity, disagreement of opinion, disension, dissent; —*wuth*, f. fanaticism; —*wüthig*, *adj.* fanatic; —*zünftel*, f. sectarianism; —*zünftler*, m. sectarian.

**Mein'gen**, (str.) n. *provinc.* see *Schägen*.

**Mein'ran**, (m.) n. see *Majoran*.

**Meisch**, s. I. (str.) m. or *Meisch*, (w.) f. *Dial.* mash, wash; *Brev.* mash; wort; II. in comp. —*beere*, f. see *Eberbeere*; —*bottich* m., —*faß*, mash- or washing-tub.

**Meisch'en**, (w.) v. *intr.* to mash, to mix malt and water together in brewing.

**Meisch'**..., in comp. —*holz*, n. —*früde*, f. *coop*; —*pumpe*, f. wort-pump.

**Meischung**, (w.) f. the act of mashing; what is mashed.

**Meise**, (w.) f. *Ornith.* titmouse, muskin (*Hirundo* L.); in comp. *M-nist*, n. see *Schleimeise*; *M-nblüte*, f. decoy place for catching titmouse; *M-nflaßen*, m. titmouse-trap; *Ornith.-a. M-nfäng*, m. 1) or *M-nmünd*, m. see *Baumfäng*; 2) see *Exemplifiz*; *M-npfeife*, f. see *Leuchtpfeife*; *M-nschlag*, m. see *M-nflaßen*.

**Meiß**, (*superl.* of *Mei*) I. *adv.* most, mostly; die m-e Zeit, the most or greatest part of the (of one's) time; die m-en Stimmen, the majority of votes; die m-en Bücher, the greatest number of books; das M-e, the greatest (or best) part, the most; die M-n, the most part, the generality (of men); II. *adv.* 1) mostly; 2) *provinc.* almost, nearly; am m-n, most, mostly; III. in comp. —*bietend*, 1) *adj.* most bidding, most offering; 2) *adv.* —*bietend*,

(better an den —*bietenden*) verkaufen, to sell by auction, to sell to the highest bidder; —*bietende*, m. highest (or best) bidder.

**Meißens**, *adv.* most, mostly. [Generally.

**Meißentheil**, *adv.* for the most part, *Meiß'er*, s. I. (str.) m. 1) master, cf. *Herr*; 2) teacher; 3) see *Bootsmann*; 4) T-s. — im Meiße, any roughness in sheet-iron plate; einem Zeuge z. den — geben, to give cloth, &c. a second dyeing; — (einer Handwerksinnung) werden, to get the freedom of a company; Einen zum — machen, to make one free of a company; einer Sache (*Gen.*) — werden, to master, overcome, to get the better of; seinen — finden, to meet with one's match; *Free-mas.* master-mason; — vom Stuhl, master of the lodge; — Hämmerting, *cant.* Jack Ketch; slayer; II. in comp. chief, principal; —*arbeit*, f. master-work; —*bau*, m. masterly structure; —*bild*, m. master-piece (*lit.* master-picture); —*bruid*, m. 1) masterly impression; 2) *Paint.* master-stroke, master-touch.

**Meißerei**, (w.) f. slayer's house or business. **Meiß'erer**, (str.) m. cont. critic, censorer, fault-finder.

**Meiß'er...**, in comp. —*essen*, n. dinner given by one who gets the freedom of a company; —*gebühr*, f., —*geld*, n. 1) admission-fee paid by one who gets the freedom of a company; 2) master's charge for tools lent to a journeyman; —*genossenschaft*, f. guild, company; —*gesang*, m. master's song, minstrel's song; bravura; —*geschf.*, m. 1) master-journeyman; 2) foreman of a master's widow; —*großden*, m. see —*geld*.

**Meiß'erhaft**, I. *adj.* masterly; II. *M-igheit*, (w.) f. masterly manner, mastery, mastership. [master-hand, skilful hand.

**Meiß'erhand**, (str., pl. M-hände) f. *fig.* **Meiß'erin**, (w.) f. 1) mistress; 2) wife of a master tradesman.

**Meiß'er...**, in comp. —*jäger*, m. upper huntsman or gamekeeper; —*stech*, m. 1) shepherd's foreman; 2) hangman's assistant; —*trant*, n. see —*wur*; —*tade*, f. chest containing the documents of a guild; —*saug*, f. soap-lees, *lixivium*.

**Meiß'erlich**, *adj.* see *Meiß'erhaft*.

**Meiß'erlieb**, (str., pl. M-er) n. song of a —*sänger*.

**Meiß'erlos**, *adj.* masterless, out of service.

**Meiß'ern**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* to play the master; II. *tr.* 1) to rule, master; 2) to surpass, excel; to censure, to find fault with.

**Meiß'er...**, in comp. —*pfund*, n. T. heavy pound-weight (in the sale of wool); —*pinfel*, m. *fig.* master's pencil or hand; —*pulver*, n. *Chem.* magist'ry; —*recht*, n. freedom of a company, privilege of exercising a trade; —*sänger*, —*singer*, m. *Germ. Lit.* master-singer (a corporation of German poets from the end of the 14<sup>th</sup> to the 17<sup>th</sup> century).

**Meiß'erhaft**, (w.) f., *Meiß'erthum*, (str.) n. 1) mastership, masterdom, mastery; 2) freedom; 3) masters of a trade collectively.

**Meiß'er...**, in comp. —*schuß*, m. master-shot; —*streich*, —*zug*, m. master-stroke; —*stuhl*, m. master-piece; —*stuhl*, m. grand-master's chair (in a lodge); —*tag*, n. meeting-day of a guild; —*würde*, f. mastership; —*wert*, n. —*arbeit*; —*wur*, f. *Bot.* master-wort (*Asplantia major* L.).

**Meiß'mals**, *adv.* see *Meiß'tens*.

**Meiß'tel**, I. (str.) m. *dimin.* Meiß'elchen, (*str.*) n. small chisel; der große —, nocket-chisel; II. (w.) f. or (str.) m. *Surg.* 1) lint; 2) scalp, scarping iron; —*bohrer*, m. *Mech.* churn-drill; —*halter*, m. *Turn.* tool-holder, head-stock (*©tischhalter*). [cut, clip.

**Meiß'tel**, (w.) v. tr. to chisel, carve; to Meiß'en, n. *Geogr.* Meissen, Misnia (town

and district in Saxony). — **Meiß'ner**, I. or **Meiß'nisch**, *adj.* of Meissen, Misnia, Misnian; — *Porzellan*, n. Dresden china, Dresden ware; II. (str.) m. Misnian.

**Meiß'nisch**, (w.) f. (Dr.) melancholy, coll. dumps. — **Meiß'nisch'fieber**, (str.) *Melancho'sicus*, (pl. [Lat.] M-lici) m. melancholy person. — **Meiß'nisch'fisch**, *adj.* melancholy.

**Meiß'...**, in comp. —*erz*, n. black ore; —*gerbsäure*, f. *Chem.* black tannic-acid; —*glanz*, m. *Miner.* black silver; —*granat*.

**Meiß'ant**, (str.) m. *Miner.* melanite.

**Meiß'asse**, (w.) f. (Dr.) *Comm.* molasses.

**Meiß'be**, (w.) f. *Bot.* orache (*Atriplex* L.).

**Meiß'be**, (w.) f. see *Meßbung*, *Nachricht*.

**Meiß'brief**, (str.) m. letter of advice.

**Meiß'en**, (w.) v. I. *tr.* 1) (Einem etwas) to mention; notify, advise, announce, make known, to inform, apprise (one) of, to give (due) information or notice, to write, to send word, to tell; seine Forderung an die Masse —, to put in one's claim to a dividend; mit —*Shren* nur vorläufig, we have to wait upon you with the preliminary advice; wie bereits gemeldet, as already stated or announced; 2) to announce (formally), send in the name or names of ... to usher (in); Einem einen Gruß —, see *Grüßen*; mit Ehren zu —, with (or saving) your reverence; sich — lassen, to get one's self announced, to send in one's name; daß Geschäftlich meldet sich schon auf meinen Lippen (*Schiller*), the confession was ready to escape my lips; II. *refl.* to announce, address, or present one's self, to apply (br., to; zu, wegen, for); to come forward (of creditors); *Mit.* to report one's self; er hat sich bei uns gemeldet, he has called upon us; der Winter meldet sich, winter is at hand, is heralding his approach; sich als Gefährlicher bei der Masse —, to prove one's claim as a creditor; man muß sich zeitig —, early applications are requisite; der sich wegen Meiß'en, applicant.

**Meiß'enwürth**, *adj.* worth mentioning.

**Meiß'er**, (str.) m. announcer; adviser.

**Meiß'ersich**, (str.) n. advice-boat.

**Meiß'ung**, (w.) f. mention, commemoration, making known, &c.; advice, information, notification; *M-ßhaus*, n. station-house.

**Meiß'ote**, (w.) f. (Dr.) M-nice, m., *M-nraut*, n. *Bot.* melilot (*Scorpius*); *M-ngras*, m. see *Ruchgras*.

**Meiß'en**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to mix, mingle, shuffle; melirich (sch., melody-cloth), mixed coloured cloth; melirte *Soßen*, mixed half-*sose*.

**Meiß'**, (*ind.*) m. *Comm.* (—*zuder*) loaf sugar, lump-sugar; große —, single leaves; feine —, powder or Hambro leaves; —*form*, f. mould (a conical earthen vessel) for loaf-sugar.

**Meiß'ma**, (str., pl. Meiß'men, or [Gr.] M'-mata), n. *Mus.* ombelliform.

**Meiß'se**, (w.) f. (*M-nraut*), n. *Bot.* balm, balsamint, balmint, common or official balm (*Melissa officinalis* L.); *M-nblat*, n. *P. balm-leaved archangol* (*Melissa melisophyllum* L.); *M-nthee*, n. tea of balm; *M-nwasser*, n. *M-ngeist*, m. extract of balm, balm-spirit, carmolite-water.

**Meiß**, I. *adj.* 1) milch, giving milk. 2) trüchig (of cows); II. in comp. —*eimer* m., —*faß*, n., —*faßel*, m., —*faß*, f., —*faß*, n. see *Meiß* einet.

**Meiß'en**, (str. & w.) v. tr. 1) to milk; 2) coll. to drain, impoverish; frisch gemelkt *Meiß*, now (drawn) milk.

**Meiß'er**, (str.) m., 1) *M-in*, (w.) f. milker; 2) *Ornith.* see *Ziegenmeller*.

**Meiß'erei**, (w.) f. 1) the act of milking; 2) cow-house, dairy. [2] see *Meiß'elung*.

**Meiß'erpappel**, (w.) f. 1) see *Dotterblume*; **Meiß'**..., in comp. —*schaf*, n. milch-cow,



—schmel, *m.* milking stool; —vieh, *n.* cattle giving milk; —zeit, *f.* time for milking.

**Mel'nider**, (*Mel'neder*) (*str.*) *m.* wine of Melnick (in Bohemia).

\* **Melodie**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) melody, tune. — **Melodisch**, *adj.* melodious, tuneful, dulcet.

\* **Melodram**, **Melodrama**, (*str.* *pl.* [*u.*]) *M-nen* melodrame. — **Melodramatisch**, *adj.* melodramatic.

**Melone**, (*u.*) *f.* Bot. melon (*Cucumis melo* L.); gestricke —, see *Netzmelone*.

**Melonen**..., *in comp.* — **apfel**, *m.* melon-apple; — **baum**, *m.* papaw (*Carica papaya* L.); — **beet**, — **land**, *n.* melon-ground; — **bistel**, *f.* Bot. melon-thistle (*Melocactus communis* DC.); — **garten**, *m.* melon-ground; — **gurte**, *f.* see *Melone*; — **pfefte**, *f.* — **türbis**, *m.* melon or squash-gourd (*Cucurbita melopepo* L.); — **quaste**, *f.* Zool. boroß (*Boroß Müll.*).

\* **Melote**, (*u.*) *f.* see *Melilote*.

**Mel'sformation**, (*u.*) *f.* Geol. red Alpine Melste; see *Melste*, *f.* [sand-stone].

**Mem'me**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) coll. mama; 2) *fig.* coward, dastard, craven, poltroon.

**Memmerci**, (*u.*) *f.* coll. womanish behaviour; (piece of) cowardice, poltroonery.

\* **Memorandum**, (*str.* *pl.* [*Lat.* *Memoranda*, or [*u.*] *M-nen*]) memorandum. — **Memorandenbuch**, *n.* see *Memorial* 2.

\* **Memorial**, (*str.* *n.* [*Lat.*]) 1) memorial; ein — einreichen, to present (or petition by) a memorial, memorialise; 2) *Comm.* day book, memorandum-book; remembrance book; — **des Ritters**, broker's memorandum.

\* **Memori'ren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* [*Lat.*] to learn or get by heart; haben Sie Ihre Rolle memorirt? have you your part perfect?

**Men'schen**, (*u.*) *m. pl.* Menschmi, twin-brothers, persons very much like each other (after a comedy of Plautus, bearing that title, and imitated in Shakespeare's *Com. of Errors*).

\* **Men'ge** [*pr.* men'szhe] (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) menage; 2) dishes and the basket containing them for conveying victuals.

\* **Menagerie** [*pr.* mënäzhë're], (*u.*) *f.* menagerie, menagerie.

\* **Menagieren** [*pr.* mënäzhë'ren], (*u.*) *v. tr.* to manage, husband, economise; sich —, to be careful, to keep within bounds (sich Mäßen).

**Meng'e**, (*u.*) *f.* multitude, quantity, great number, great many, great deal, plenty, abundance; die große —, the million; eine große — Wasser, a large body of water; er hat Geld die —, he has plenty or lots of money; allerlei Wein die —, store of all sorts of wine; die — muß es bringen, the number (quantity) must do it; in —, abundantly; **M-nmaß**, *n.* dry-measure, corn-measure.

**Meng'eln**, *n.* see *Mengeln*. [Gold].

**Mengel**, (*str.*) *m.* (— **wurz**, *f.*) see *Wan-Mengel*..., *in comp.* — **haufe**, *m.* mixed heap; motley crowd; — **form**, *n.* see *Meng-form*; — **traut**, *n.* Bot. common burnet; — **muß**, *n.* coll. hodge-podge.

**Meng'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr. & tr.* 1) to mix often, to keep on mixing; 2) to meddle.

**Meng'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to mingle, mix, blend; to shuffle (the cards); II. *refl.* 1) to meddle, interfere (in [*with Acc.*], with); sich *Geprüß* —, *fig.* to put in one's oar; 2) to mix (unter, with); unter einander gemengt Sorten, *Comm.* mixed or medley descriptions.

**Meng'enreiß**, (*str.*) *m.* wholesale-price.

**Menger**, **Mengeler**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) mingler; confuser; 2) meddler, busybody.

**Mengerei**, (*u.*) *f.* the act or practice of mixing, confounding, &c.

**Meng'**..., *in comp.* — **maß**, *n.* mash (for horses, &c.); — **gut**, *n.* tin solder; — **form**, *n.* mixed grain, mang-corn, mealin.

**Meng'ler**, see *Menger*.

**Meng'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Mischling*, Blend-ling, 2; 2) *provinc.* see *Pöter*.

**Meng'el**, (*str.*) *n.* coll. mingle-mangle, hodge-podge.

**Meng'seln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to jumble together.

**Meng'**..., *in comp.* — **sieb**, *n.* T. mingling-riddle; — **spat**, *m.* Miner. foliated spar; — **theil**, *n.* part of a mixture, ingredient.

**Meng'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) mingling, &c.

**Meng'wert**, (*str.*) *n.* medley.

**Men'nig**, (*str.*) *m.* **Men'nige**, (*u.*) *f.* Miner. minium, deutoxide of lead, red lead; gelber —, yellow lead; — **hitte**, *f.* red-lead-works.

**Men'nigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to paint with red lead, to miniate. [baptist].

**Mennonit**, (*u.*) *m.* Eccl. Mennonite, Anabaptist.

\* **Mens'al güter**, (*str.*) *n. pl.* estates appointed for the keeping up of the table of a prince (Zafelgüter).

**Mensch**, *s. l.* (*u.*) *m.* man (human being); *cont.* fellow, wretch; als *M-en* hab' ich ihn vielleicht getränkt... (*Gothe*, Tasso 2, 5), as the man perhaps I have grieved (as the nobleman I have not offended) him; fein —, nobody, not a soul; — **werden**, *Script.* to take flesh; der — **gewordene** Gott, God incarnate; wir sind *Alle* nur —, we are but mortal, we men and women are but men and women; II. (*str.* *pl.* *Men'scher*) *n.* 1) *cont.* wench, jade, trull, hussy; 2) *provinc.* maid-servant. [little man or human being].

**Mensch'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Mensch*)

**Men'schen**..., *in comp.* pertaining to man human; — **adel**, *m.* nobility, dignity of man;

— **ähnlich**, *adj.* like a human being, human; — **ähnlichkeit**, *f.* likeness to a human being, humanity; — **alter**, *n.* generation, age; — **art**, *f.* see — **gattung**; — **bildner**, *m.* creator of man; — **bildung**, *f.* 1) civilisation, improvement of man; 2) human form or shape;

— **bruder**, *m.* see *Mitmenich*; — **classe**, *f.* class of men; — **denken**, *n.* see — **gebenten**;

— **dieb**, *m.* man-stealer, kidnapper; — **diebstahl**, *m.* see — **raub**; — **famille**, *f.* human family or race; — **feind**, *m.* misanthrope, man-hater;

— **feindlich**, *adj.* misanthropical; — **feindlichkeit**, — **feindschaft**, *f.* misanthropy; — **fleisch**, *n.* human or man's flesh; — **fresser**, *m.* 1) man-eater, cannibal; 2) *Ichth.* basking or white shark (*Squalus carcharias* L.); — **fresserei**, *f.* anthropophagy; — **freund**, *m.* — **freundin**, *f.* philanthropist, man (woman) of humane and kind feelings; — **freundlich**, *adj.* philanthropic, humane; — **freundlichkeit**, *f.* philanthropy, humaneness; — **furcht**, *f.* fear of man;

— **gattung**, *f.* human species or race, race of men; — **gebot**, *n.* human ordinance, law, or commandment; — **gedenken**, *n.* memory of man (*cf.* *Gedenken*); — **gerippe**, *n.* human skeleton; — **geschlecht**, *n.* mankind, human kind, human species; — **getreide**, *n.* bustle, turmoil, or doings of men, or of the world;

— **gleich**, *adj.* like man, human; — **gunst**, *f.* the favour, good opinion of men or of the multitude; — **haß**, *m.* see — **fresser**, 2; — **hand**, *f.* man's hands, hand of art (as opposed to nature); — **handel**, *m.* traffic in men, slave trade;

— **haß**, *m.* misanthropy; — **hasser**, *m.* man-hater, misanthropist; — **heil**, *n.* welfare of mankind; — **herz**, *n.* heart of man; — **hülle**, *f.* *fig.* mortal frame or coil; — **hüter**, *m.* guardian of man, God; — **kenner**, *m.* one who knows man or human nature, observer, understander of human nature, discernor of men; — **kenntniß**, *f.* knowledge of men or human nature; insight into (appreciation of) men or character; — **kind**, *n.* child of man, man; — **kunde**, *f.* knowledge of mankind; — **kundig**, *adj.* having a knowledge of men or human nature; — **kunst**, *f.* human skill; — **leben**, *n.* human life, life of man;

— **leer**, *adj.* thin of people, unpeopled; deserted, not frequented; — **leere**, *f.* solitude, desolation; — **lehre**, *f.* 1) anthropology; 2) human doc-

trine; — **liebe**, *f.* human love or kindness, philanthropy, love of mankind, charity.

**Men'schenl's**, *adj.* see — **leer**.

**Men'schen**..., *in comp.* — **masse**, — **menge**, *f.* collection of men, crowd of people; — **melter**, *m.* see — **sanger**, 2; — **möglich**, *adj.* coll. possible for human power, within the power of man; nicht — möglich, beyond the power of man;

— **mord**, *m.* manslaughter; — **mörder**, *m.* man-slayer; — **opfer**, *n.* human sacrifice; — **pad**, *n.* *cont.* men, people; — **pflicht**, *f.* duty of a human being or of man; — **quäler**, *m.* tormentor of men; — **raße** (— **race**), *f.* usually *pl.* (indigenous) races (or types) of mankind; — **raub**, *m.* (the act or practice of) man-stealing, kidnapping, forcible abduction; — **räuber**, *m.* see — **dieb**;

— **recht**, *n.* right of humanity, of man or human nature; die — **rechte**, the rights of man; — **reich**, *adj.* well peopled, populous;

— **satt**, *adj.* weary of or disgusted with mankind; — **sagung**, *f.* see — **gebot**; — **sanger**, *m.* 1) Zool. rampyre (*Phyllostoma spectrum* L.); 2) *fig.* blood-sucker; — **scheu**, *adj.* shunning mankind; unsocial, solitary; — **scheu**, *f.* shunning of mankind; solitariness, unsociableness; misanthropy; — **schinder**, *m.* *vulg.* extortioner; — **schinderel**, *f.* extortion; — **schlag**, *m.* stamp, race of men; — **seite**, *f.* 1) human soul; 2) *fig.* living soul or creature; — **sinu**, *m.* see — **versand**; — **sohn**, *m.* son of man, the Saviour; — **stimme**, *f.* human voice; — **strom**, *m.* great crowd of people (in motion); — **thier**, *n.* animal man. [heit, 1.

**Mensch'enthüm**, (*str.*) *n.* † for *Mensch-Mensch'enthümlich*, *adj.* according to human nature; II. *W-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* peculiarity of human nature, humanity.

**Men'schen**..., *in comp.* — **treiben**, *n.* see — **getriebe**; — **verstand**, *m.* common sense, common wit; — **vieh**, *n.* *vulg.* human beast; — **voll**, *n.* coll. mankind; — **welt**, *f.* human world, mankind; — **wert**, *n.* work of man; — **wohl**, *n.* welfare of mankind, human weal; — **würde**, *f.* dignity of man; — **würdig**, *adj.* worthy of man or of a human being; — **wurm**, *m.* man as a worm (compared to God or the universe). [kind.

**Mensch'heit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) humanity; 2) man-  
**Mensch'lein**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Mensch'chen*.

**Mensch'lich**, *adj.* 1) human; 2) humane; 3) *proverb.* man is apt to err; etwaß *M-es*, any thing incident to humanity; wenn nur was *M-es* begegnet, (*Schiller*) should casually betide me; II. *W-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) humanity; 2) humaneness; 3) see *Menschen-ge-schlecht*; 4) any thing human, human frailty or imperfection; 5) *loc.* human excrement.

**Mensch'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* little fellow or chap, manikin.

**Mensch'thier**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Mensch'enthier*.

**Mensch'wörung**, (*u.*) *f.* Theol. incarnation (of the Son of God).

\* **Mens'ur**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) T. mensuration, measure; 2) *Fenc.* a) time; b) proper distance; c) fencing or duelling ground; d) *Stud.* slang, duel; 3) *Mus.* a) tune, diapason; b) proper size and thickness of the organ-pipes. — **Mensural'gefäng**, *m.* rhythmic chant; — **Mensural'ist**, (*u.*) *m.* composer of music in which strict measure is observed. — **Mensural'muße**, *f.* music in which strict time (measure) is kept. — **Mensur'iren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* T. to mensurate, measure.

\* **Minuet** (*y.*) (*u.*) *f.* (*pl.* *Minuet'ten*) (*Fr.*) *Danc.* minuet (also *n.* & *w.*).

\* **Mephit'isch**, *adj.* (*L. Lat.*) mephitical.

\* **Mercanti'isch**, *adj.* (*L. Lat.*) mercantile, see *Kaufmännisch*. [Ilmisch].

\* **Mercatür**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) see *Vertrieb*, *Merch*, (*str.*) *m.* or *Merch'ente*, (*u.*) *f.* Ornith. smow, smee (*Mergus abellus* L.).

\* **Mercür**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Rom. Myth., &c. Mercury; 2) see *Quecksilber*.







*f. see* —recht, 1; —geschäft, *n.* a present made at fair-time; fairing; —geschäft, *n.* see —geschäft; —geße, *n.* pl. fair-regulations; —gewand, *n.* *Ecol.* a priest's gown used at mass, vestment, stole; —glöde, *f.* 1) bell for ringing a fair in or out; 2) or —glöschchen, *n.* bell calling to mass; —gut, *n.* goods sent or brought to a fair, market-wares; —helfer, *m.* shopman, shopkeeper; —hemb, *n.* alb(e), alba; —herr, *m.* see —richter.

*Meß*... (from *Messen*), *in comp.* —holz, fathom (measure for wood); —instrument, *n.* surveying-instrument; —lanne, *f.* tankard for measuring; —lette, *f.* surveyor's (measuring) chain.

*Meß*... (from *Messe*), *in comp.* —horn, *n.* corn-tithe (due to the priest); —fram, *m.* 1) retail-goods or shop at a fair; 2) see —geschäft.

*Meß*... (from *Messen*), *in comp.* —fren, *n.* surveyor's or surveying-cross; —funde, —funft, —fötre, *f.* surveying, geometry; —fundige, —fünstler, *m.* surveyor, geometer; —leine, *f.* station line, see —schnur.

*Meß*... (from *Messe*), *in comp.* —lesen, *n.* celebration of mass; —leute, *pl.* people or merchants going to (or attending) a fair; —lieferung, *f.* 1) delivery at a fair; 2) fresh supply bought at a fair.

*Meßlohn*, *m.* see *Meßerlohn*.

*Meßmüller*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Meßbedigter*) sworn broker for (or during) the fair.

*Meßner*, (*str.*) *m.* *Ecol.* 1) sacrist, vestry-keeper; 2) priest celebrating mass. — *Meßneri*, (*u.*) *f.* office and dwelling of a sacrist.

*Meß*... (from *Messe*), *in comp.* —opfer, *n.* *Ecol.* sacrifice of the mass; —ordnung, *f.* see —geße; —ort, —platz, *m.* see —stabt; —prießer, —pfaß, *†* & *cont.* *m.* priest saying mass, mass-priest; —pult, *n.* mass-book-desk; —rabatt, *m.* a reduction of the duties granted on goods sold at a fair.

*Meßräd*, (*str.*) *pl.* *M-räder* *n.* *T.* surveying- or measuring-wheel, perambulator.

*Meß*... (from *Messe*), *in comp.* —recht, *n.* 1) privilege of holding fairs; 2) see —geße; —retourküter, *n.* *pl.* unsold goods returning from a fair (with the benefit of a drawback); —richter, *m.* judge for fair-causes.

*Meß*... (from *Messen*), *in comp.* —riemen, *m.* surveyor's strap; —ruthe, *f.* station staff. — *Meßsache*, (*u.*) *f.* cause, dispute, &c. relative to a fair.

*Meß*... (from *Messen*), *in comp.* —scheide, *f.* quadrant, sextant; —scheide, *f.* graphometer; —schnur, *f.* measuring line or cord; —stab, *m.* see *Meßstab*.

*Meß*... (from *Messe*), *in comp.* —stabt, *f.* a town holding regular fairs; —staud, *m.* booth, stall.

*Meß*... (from *Messen*), *in comp.* —stange, *f.* see —ruthe; —staud, *m.* see —stab; —tisch, *m.* portable table of surveyors, plain-table, plane-table.

*Meß*... (from *Messe*), *in comp.* —tuch, *n.* corporale, communion-cloth; —brecher, *m.* commercial intercourse at a fair; —verzeichnis, *n.* catalogue, list of a fair; —waare, *f.* see —gut; —wechsel, *m.* see —brief; —wein, *m.* wine used at mass; —woche, *f.* week of a fair, (at Leipzig) second or principal week of a fair; —zahlung, *f.* (at Leipzig) payment for goods with a discount; —zeit, *f.* market-time, fair-time.

*Metall*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) 1) metal; 2) *fig.* metallic sound of voice (in singing); *in comp.* —ader, *f.* metallic or metalliferous vein; —ähnlich, —artig, *adj.* see *Metallisch*; —arbeiter, *m.* a worker in metals, metallist; —asche, *f.* metallic ashes; —bedachung, *f.* metal covering; —beschädigung, *f.* alloyage; —beschreibung, *f.* metallurgy; —bitzung, *f.* metallisation; —blatt, —blättchen, *n.* thin

leaf or lamina of metal; —blüte, *f.* flaky particles found on the surface of ore; —bohrer, *m.* metal-gimlet or punch; —brei, *m.* amalgam; —bürste, *f.* wire-brush; —composition, *f.* compound metal, composition metal; —draht, *m.* metallic wire; —dreher, —drehseler, *m.* turner in metal.

*Metall*, *adj.* (made of) metal; brazen. *Metall*..., *in comp.* —erzeugung, *f.* see —bitzung; —farbe, *f.* 1) metallic colour; 2) bronze-colour; —feber, *f.* metallic pen; —feilspäne, *m.* *pl.* brass dust; —geld, *n.* metallic money, specie; —gießer, *m.* see *Stoßgießer*; —glanz, *m.* metallic lustre; —glas, *n.* metallic glass; enamel; —gold, *n.* Dutch gold; mosaic gold, brass leaf; —grün, *adj.* Zwicken-green; —haltig, *adj.* metalliferous; —haut, *f.* sheathing (of a ship); —hobel, *m.* scratching-plane for metals, ivory, &c.; —horn, *n.* 1) horn of metal; 2) *Conch.* a species of purpura (*Purpura persica* L.).

*Metallisch*, *adj.* metallic, metallizing, brazen. *Metall*..., *in comp.* —halt, *m.* calcined metal, metallic calx; —lappen, *pl.* *Med.* metallic shields (for the nipples); —lumpen, *m.* sow-metal; —knopf, *m.* metallic button; —losben, *m.* metallic piston; —lönig, *m.* regulus of metal; —sicherung, *f.* *Mech.* metallic packing (of a piston); —mischung, *f.* alloy; —moßr (moor), *n.* crystallised tin-plate; —mutter, *f.* *T.* matrix of metals; —oxyd, *n.* *Chem.* metallic oxide; —papier, *n.* party-coloured paper; —plättchen, *pl.* see —lappen; —probe, *f.* assay; —reiz, *m.* galvanic excitement; —reizung, *f.* galvanism; —saffran, *n.* *Chem.* metallic crocus, sulphuretted oxide of antimony; —salz, *n.* metallic salt; —sand, *m.* grit; —säure, *f.* metallic acid; —schauer, *m.* *Med.* mercurial fever; —schiefer, *m.* *Miner.* copper-slate; —silber, *n.* white Dutch metal; —späne, *m.* *pl.* chips of metal; —spatz, *m.* *Miner.* sulphurated baryta; —spiegel, *m.* metallic mirror or speculum; —stange, *f.* rod of metal; —stecher, *m.* engraver on metal; —teig, *m.* ground brass, purpurina; —überzug, *m.* metal coating; —überzüge, *m.* *pl.* see —lappen.

\* *Metallurg*, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) metallurgist. — *Metallurgie*, (*u.*) *f.* metallurgy.

*Metall*..., *in comp.* —verfegung, *f.* alloyage; —vorrath, (*m.*) *der* Bank, bullion of the bank; —waaren, *pl.* hardware; —zeug, *n.* *Baile*, &c. iron-works; cramp-irons, cramps.

\* *Metamorphose*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) metamorphosis. — *Metamorphosen*, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* to metamorphose.

\* *Metapher*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) metaphor, figure. — *Metaphorisch*, *adj.* metaphorical, figurative.

\* *Metaphrase*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) metaphrase.

\* *Metaphysik*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) metaphysics.

— *Metaphysiker*, (*str.*) *m.* metaphysician.

— *Metaphysisch*, *adj.* metaphysical.

\* *Metathese*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) metathesis.

\* *Metaweinsteinsäure*, (*u.*) *f.* *Chem.* amorphous modification of tartaric acid.

\* *Metelcainäure*, (*u.*) *f.* *Chem.* paralipic

\* *Metedor*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) meteor. [acid.]

\* *Meteorolog*, (*u.*) *m.* meteorologist.

— *Meteorologie*, (*u.*) *f.* meteorology. — *Meteorologisch*, *adj.* meteorological. — *Metedor*..., *in comp.* —fluß, *m.* meteorsteel; —steine, *m.* *pl.* aerolites, meteoric stones.

*Metis*, (*str.*) *m.* mead.

\* *Method*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) method. — *Methodisch*, *adj.* methodical, systematical.

— *Methodist*, (*u.*) *m.* methodist. — *Methodistisch*, *adj.* methodistical.

\* *Metil*, *Metil*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) *Chem.* methylene; —chlorür, *n.* chloride of methylene; —oxyd, *n.* hydrate of methylene.

\* *Mettler* [*pr.* metýr], (*str.*) *pl.* *M-8* *n.* (*Fr.*) coal, craft, profession, business.

\* *Metonymie*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Rhet.* metonymy. — *Metonymisch*, *adj.* metonymical.

\* *Metrik*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) metrics. — *Metrisch*, *adj.* metrical; ein metrischer Centner, quintal (in France).

\* *Metroneter*, (*str.*) *m.* *Metronóm*, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Mus.* metronome, see *Tactmesser*.

\* *Metropolis*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) metropolis. — *Metropolit*, (*u.*) *m.* metropolitan (bishop). — *Metropolitankirche*, (*u.*) *f.* metropolitan church. [metre; *Mus.* measure, time.]

\* *Metrum*, (*str.*) *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Metra* *n.* *Metit*, (*str.*) *n.* (—gut) minced lean (spec. of pork). [glossamer.]

\* *Metre*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Ecol.* matins; 2) *provinc.* *Metren*..., *in comp.* *provinc.* —brat, *n.* first-tidings of a happy event; —getwebe, *n.* see *Mette*, 2; —würst, *f.* feast on Christmas-night. [of pork sausage.]

*Metwürst*, (*str.*) *pl.* *Metwürste* *f.* a kind *A. Metze*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) peck, the sixteenth part of a Scheffel, which see; 2) see *Mahlmeg*. *B. Metze*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) Meg, Peg (*P. N.*); 2) *cont.* jade, bitch; prostitute; 3) or *Metzel* *bant*, *f.* see *Schlachtant*. [slaughter.]

*Metzelei*, (*u.*) *f.* a massacre, butchery. *Metzel*, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* to massacre, butcher; to kill. [broth (*Schlacht* or *Würst*)suppe.]

*Metzsuppe*, (*u.*) *f.* meat-broth, pudding.

*Metzen*, (*u.*) *v.* *l.* *tr.* *provinc.* see *Meteln*; *II.* to measure out by the peck; *III.* *intr.* *Metz*, to take the grinding-fee.

*Metzen*..., *in comp.* (from *Metze*, *A.*) —geld, *n.* fee for grinding; —weise, *adv.* by pecks.

*Metzen*, (*u.*) *f.* *Metzen*, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* *provinc.* see *Schlacht* *Metzen*, (*u.*) *f.* butcher (*Schlächter*); 2) *Ornith.* butcher-bird, shrike (*Bürger*); *in comp.* —balken, *m.* gambrel; —bant, *f.* see *Schlachtant*; —beil *tr.* see *Schlächter*...

*Metzgeri*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) see *Schlächtere*; 2) see *Metzlei*. [iten; 2) see *Metzel*.]

*Metzger*, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* 1) see *Schlacht* *Metzger*, (*u.*) *f.* *coll.* casual conveyance.

*Metzig*, (*u.*) *f.* *provinc.* see *Metze*.

*Metz*..., *in comp.* —lasten, *m.* miller's chest; —form, *n.* miller's last.

*Metzler*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Metzger*, 1.

*Metzner*, (*str.*) *m.* miller's man who takes the grinding-fee.

\* *Meubleur* [*pr.* möbör], (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) upholsterer. — *Meublieren* *v.* see *Möbliren*.

*Meuchel*, (*str.*) *m.* (*provinc.* &) *†*, mischievous deceitful fellow. [conspiracy.]

*Meuchelbund*, (*str.*) *pl.* *M-bünde* *m.* plot, *Meuchelrei*, (*u.*) *f.* plot, cabal, machination.

*Meuchel*..., *in comp.* —mord, *m.* assassination; —mörder, *m.*, —mörderin, *f.* assassin; —mörderisch, *adj.* & *adv.* like an assassin; —mörderisch umbringen, to assassinate.

*Meucheln*, (*u.*) *v.* *l.* *intr.* to cabal; *II.* *tr.* to assassinate. — *Meuchler*, (*str.*) *m.* assassin. — *Meuchlerisch*, *Meuchlings*, *adv.* insidiously, maliciously, assassin-like.

*Meu'torn*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Buchdöcgen*.

*Meute*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) Sport. pack or kennel of hounds, hunt; 2) or *Meuterei*, (*u.*) *f.* mutiny, plot; —machen, *Meuten*, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* to mutiny. — *Meuterer*, *Meutmacher*, (*str.*) *m.* mutineer, plotter, rioter, tumulter, seditious. — *Meuterisch*, *adj.* mutinous.

*Me'we*, *Me've*, *Me'we*, (*u.*) *f.* *Ornith.* mew, gull (*Larus* L.); *M-uuder*, *m.* *M-u-taucher*, *m.* *Ornith.* smew (*Sägetaucher*).

*Mexica'ner*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Mexica'nerin*, (*u.*) *f.*; *Mexica'nisch*, *adj.* Mexican.

*Mex'ico*, *n.* *Geogr.* Mexico.

\* *Mezzan'ne*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) *Archit.* dormer-window.

*Mes'zo*, [*müd'zö*] *adv.* (*Ital.*) in a middling degree or manner; *Mus.-s.* —forte, halb *flart*, mittelmäßig *flart*, rather loud; —piano,



halb schwach, rather soft; —tinto-schaber, *Engvau*, mezzo-tinto-scraper.

\* **Mias'ma**, (str., pl. *Mias'men*) *n.* (Gr.) miasm, miasma. — **Mias'mat'isch**, *adj.* miasmatic(al).

**Miau'en**, (w.) *v. intr.* to mew, caterwaul. **Mich**, *Accus.* of *Sch*, me; — *selbst*, myself. **Mich'aël**, *m.* Michael (P. N.). **Mich'aëlis**, *n.* (—fest, *n.*) Michaelmas; —tag, *m.* Michaelmas-day.

**Mich'aëls...**, *in comp.* —*birn*, *f.* Michael's pear; —*blume*, *f.* see *Herbstzeitlose*; —*orden*, *m.* order of St. Michael; —*pflaume*, *f.* see *Ratharinuspflaume*.

**Mich'el**, (m. 1) (abbr. of Michael) Mick; 2) ein —, *cont.* (ein großer, dimmer —) a coarse, blunt, stupid fellow; der deutsche —, the German Michael, nickname of the German people (analogous to the English John Bull) representing them as an honest, blunt, unsuspicious fellow, who easily allows himself to be imposed upon, even by those who are greatly his inferiors in point of strength and real worth.

**Mid'e** (*Mid*), (w.) *f.* 1) see *Miete*, 1; 2) weakly, puny child; 3) usually *pl. a*) *Mar.* crotches, cheeks, (an der Gasse) throat, jaw, horn; b) *Rope-m* trussels in a rope-yard; stake-heads; — der Pumpe, pump-choeks; — der Kanone, quoin for the gun.

**Mid'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* to level, point (a gun). **Mid'er**, (str.) *m. provinc.* fat gut of cattle. **Mid'lnopf**, (str.) *n.* Gunn. sight.

**Mid'mad**, (str.) *m.* tag-tag, riff-raff.

\* **Microcos'mus**, (pl. [w.] *M'*-men) *m.* (Lat. from the Gr.) microcosm (world in miniature, man).

\* **Microm'e'ter**, (str.) *n.* micrometer; —schraube, *f.* micrometrical screw.

\* **Microscop**, (str.) *n.* Opt. microscope.

\* **Microscop'isch**, *adj.* microscopical; m-e Gesellschaft, *f.* microscopical society; m-e Präparate, *m.* microscopical slides.

**Mid'er**, (str.) *n.* bodice, jupe, corset.

**Mid'en**, (w.) *v. intr. provinc.* see *Wissen*.

**Miete**, (w.) *f.* 1) Mil. gun-rack; 2) (dimin.) *Woll'chen*, *n.* coll. abbr. of *Marie*, *Pol*, *Polly*, *Moll*.

**Mie'ne**, (w.) *f.* mien, air, look, countenance; eine feste or deistie —, an air of assurance; eine saure —, a frown; ich machte ihm eine finstere —, I gave him a frown; — machen, to make or show signs, to show (as if), to offer or prepare to; sich (Dat.) die — geben, als ob..., to affect to...; gute — zum bösen Spiele machen, *proverb*, to set (put) a good face on a bad game; — haben, to look.

**Mie'nen**..., *in comp.* —*benter*, —*forscher*, *m.* physiognomist; —*beutung*, —*forschung*, *m.* —*funde*, *f.* science of physiognomy, physiognomics; —*spiel*, *n.* play of features; mimics, pantomime; — und Gebendenspiel, by-play (of an actor). [chickwood (Alois L.).]

**Mie're**, (w.) *f.* 1) ant (Anteife); 2) *Bot.* **Mie'ze**, (w.) *f.* **Mie's'chen**, (str.) *n.* (dimin.) see *Mieze*, *Mieschen*.

**Mie'sel**, (str.) *n.* (probably for *Miesel*, *Mieschen*) coll. lass; flirt, sweetheart. — **Mie'seln**, (w.) *v. intr.* to make love, to flirt.

**Mies'muskel**, (w.) *f.* *Conch.* common (edible or entable) muscle (*Mytilus edulis* L.).

**Mie'te**, (w.) *f.* see *Miete*. [for *shocks*.]

**Mieten**, (w.) *v. tr.* to put up into sheaves **Mie't'ader**, (str.) *pl.* Mie'-ader) *m.* hired field. — **Mie't'bar**, *adv.* rentable, tenantable.

**Miet'h...**, *in comp.* —*best*, *m.* tenancy; —*comptoir*, *n.* office for hiring servants, registry-office; —*contract*, *m.* lease, tenure, deed of conveyance; charter-party, contract of freightage (for a ship); —*dienst*, *m.* service on hire; hired service.

**Miet'he**, (w.) *f.* 1) the (act of) hiring;

2) hire; 3) (Haus-) (house- or room-)rent; die — für ein Schiff, charter; die — aufgeben, flüchtigen, to give notice, warning; zur — haben, to hold in hire; zur — wohnen, to be a lodger, to have furnished lodgings or rooms.

**Mie't'hen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to hire; to rent, take (a house); to engage (a house, a coach, &c.); to job (*particul.* a coach, equipage); to charter (a ship).

**Mie't'her**, (str.) *m.*, **Miet'herin**, (w.) *f.* a person who hires or rents anything; lessee; tenant; lodger.

**Miet'h...**, *in comp.* —*frau*, *f.* female tenant; lodger; —*frei*, *adj.* rent-free; —*gaut*, *m. cont.* hack, job-horse; —*gelt*, *n.* 1) a) hire; b) see —*gins*; 2) or —*groß*, *m.* earnest, deposit-money; fe(a)sting penny; einem Dienstboten —*geld* geben, to bind a servant; —*gut*, *n.* farm, leasehold; —*haus*, *n.* hired house; —*herr*, *m.* landlord; master; —*hof*, *m.* —*hut*, —*jahr*, *n.* year of renting or hiring; —*flucht*, *m.* servant hired from day to day; —*tuttsche*, *f.* hackney-coach; —*tuttscher*, *m.* hackney-coachman; —*tsai*, *m.* hired-servant, valet de place; —*leute*, *pl.* lodgers.

**Miet'h'ing**, (str.) *m.* hiring, mercenary.

**Miet'h...**, *in comp.* —*lohn*, *m. & f.* hire, wages; —*lustig*, *adj.* desirous of hiring or renting; —*mann*, *m.* lodger, inmate; tenant; lessee; —*meister*, *m. provinc.* see *Abbeder*; —*pfeunig*, *m.* see —*gelt*, 2; —*perd*, *n.* hackney-horse, hack-horse, coll. hack; job-horse.

**Miet'h...**, *in comp.* see *Miet'h...*

**Miet'h...**, *in comp.* —*soldat*, *m.* mercenary soldier; —*stall*, *m.* hackney-stable; —*stild*, *n.* tenement; —*truppen*, *f. pl.* mercenary troops.

**Mie't'hung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) hiring, &c.

**Miet'h...**, *in comp.* —*vertrag*, *m.* see —*contract*; —*vieh*, *n.* cattle and sheep taken into pasture for hire; —*wagen*, *m.* see —*tuttsche*; —*weise*, *adv.* by way of hire; —*wolner*, *m.* —*wolnerin*, *f.* tenant; lodger; —*zeit*, *f.* hiring-time; time or duration of lease; —*zettel*, *m.* bill for letting a house, &c.; —*zins*, *m.* (house-)rent.

**Mie't'ig**, *adj.* provinc. full of mites.

**Mie'ze**, (w.) *f.* (dimin.) **Mie's'chen**, [str.] *n.* coll. (—*loste*) cat, puss, pussy.

\* **Mignon'ne** [pr. minyō'n'ne], (w.) *f.* (Fr.) *Typ.* pearl. [hemirany.]

\* **Migrän'e**, (w.) *f.* (Fr.) *Med.* mægrim, **Mig'ra'n**, (w.) *f.* (Port.) Migraol, Michael (P. N.). — **Miguel'ist**, (w.) *m.*, **Miguel'ist'isch**, *adj.* Miguelite.

**Miro...**, see *Micro...* [schweiche.]

\* **Mil'an**, (str.) *m.* (Fr.) Ornith. kite (Oa-  
**Mil'be**, (w.) *f.* 1) Entom. mite; moth; woodlouse; 2) provinc. a species of carp (*Cyprinus aspius*).

**Mil'b'ig**, *adj.* full of mites.

**Mil'ch**, 1. (w.) *f.* 1) milk; gewonnen —, curds; 2) milk, soft roe (of fishes); in die — geben, to put out to nurse; in erster —, *fig.* in infancy; II. *in comp.* —*adat*, *m.* milk-white agate; —*ader*, *f.* Anat. lacteal vein; —*äuglich*, —*artig*, *adj.* like (or resembling) milk, lacteal; —*horn*, *m.* Bot. 1) Norway-maple (*Acer platanoides* L.); —*sch*, *m.* milk-pan; —*baßu*, *f.* see —*strage*; —*bart*, *m.* 1) downy beard; 2) coll. milksoop, whor-faced boy; —*bärtig*, *adj.* 1) having a downy beard; 2) coll. whor-faced, boyish, green; —*baum*, *m.* Bot. milk-tree (*Qualedecendron utile* Kth.); —*berettung*, *f.* generation or secretion of milk; —*blattern*, *f. pl.* see *Ruhpode*; —*blume*, *f.* Bot. common milkwort (*Polygala* L.); —*boric*, *f.* see —*schort*; —*branntwein*, *m.* Tartar arack; —*brel*, *m.* milk-pap; —*brezel*, *f.* cracknel made of flour and milk; —*brot*, *n.* dimin. —*brüthen*, *m.* French-roll; —*bruder*, *m.* 1) foster-brother;

2) person fond of milk; —*brühe*, *f.* 1) Tann.

size; 2) *Dy.* lime-water; —*brunnen*, *m.* pit to keep the milk cool in summer; —*crystal*, *m.* *Miner.* lacteous crystal; —*cur*, *f.* milk-curo; —*bich*, *m.* see *Mollenbich*; —*bistel*, *f.* milk-thistle, see *Grauenbistel*; —*brühe*, *f.* Anat. lacteal gland; —*cimer*, *m.* milk-pail.

**Mil'chu**, *adj.* milk, giving milk; ein m-cr Särling, a soft roe herring.

**Mil'chen**, (w.) *v. intr.* to milk, give milk; eine m-cr Kuh, a milch cow; *fig.* anything very lucrative.

**Mil'scher**, **Mil'scher**, (str.) *m.* 1) miller,

the male fish; 2) provinc. young goat bull-calf.

**Mil'scherri**, (w.) *f.* dairy (**Mil'sch** **Wirt'sch** **schof**).

**Mil'sh...**, *in comp.* —*essig*, *m.* whor-vinogar; —*faß*, *m.* milk-pail; —*faß*, *m.* see *glöschchen*; —*feret*, *n.* sucking-pig; —*fißer*, *n.* *Med.* milk-fever, lacteal fever, puerperal fever; —*flistel*, *f.* *Surg.* lacteal fistula; —*flisch*, *n.* 1) young, soft flesh; 2) see *Bröschchen*; —*flor*, *m.* *Comm.* smooth or plain crapo, tiffany; —*fluß*, *m.* *Med.* galactorrhoea; —*frau*, *f.* milk-woman, dairy-woman; —*fristel*, *n.* & *m.* *Med.* military fever; —*gang*, *m.* Anat. lactiferous duct; —*gefäß*, *n.* 1) vessel to keep or put milk in; 2) Anat. lacteal (or lacteous) vessel; —*gette*, *f.* see —*cimer*; —*geßwinn*, *f.* *Med.* swelling of the breast (caused by the milk being stopped); —*geßst*, *n.* coll. whey-faco, chitty-faco; —*gewöbde*, *n.* vaulted dairy; —*gleßer*, *m.* milk-ower; —*glas*, *n.* 1) milk-cup; 2) breast-glass, nipple-shell, nipple-cup; 3) *Glass-w.* glass porcelain, milk-white glass; —*glöschchen*, *n.* Bot. round-leaved bell-flower (*Campanilla rotundifolia* L.); —*guß*, *m.* see —*gleßer*; —*haat*, *n.* down of the cheek; —*haarcampen*, *f. pl.* downy caterpillars (*Larva subpilose*); —*harn*, *m.* 1) milky urine; 2) or —*harnfluß*, *m.* *Med.* chylous diabetes; —*haus*, *n.* dairy (house), milk-house; —*haut*, *f.* 1) skin of milk; 2) *fig.* milk-white skin; —*hirse*, *f.* millet boiled in milk.

**Mil'sch'ig**, **Mil'sch'ig**, *adj.* milky; *pharm.* emulsive; m-e Pflanzen, lactescent plants; das M-e, milkiness.

**Mil'sh...**, *in comp.* —*latz*, *n.* sucking calf; —*hammer*, *f.* see —*haus*; —*laune*, *f.* dimin. —*künchen*, *n.* see —*gießer*; —*lar-pfen*, *m.* soft-roo carp; —*leder*, *m.* milk-collar, dairy; —*litt*, *m.* cord-cement; —*luun-pen*, *m.* curd of milk; —*lusten*, *m.* *Med.* milk-lump; —*lust*, *m.* Cook. custard; —*loß*, *f.* milk-fod; milk-diet; —*krant*, *n.* Bot. 1) milkwort (*Polygala* L.); 2) black saltwort (*Mercurialis* *altissima*); —*krug*, *m.* milk-jug; —*krupfad*, see —*cr...*; —*kuß*, *f.* milking ob. milch cow, cow in milk; —*laun*, *n.* sucking lamb; —*lau*, *adj.* see —*warm*.

**Mil'sh'ing**, (str.) *m.* 1) miller; 2) suckling; suckling animal; 3) Bot-s. a) pepper-agarie (*Pfefferschwamm*); b) see *Mil'sch* *Wirt'sch* *schof*.

**Mil'sh...**, *in comp.* —*mädchen*, *n.* milk girl; —*magb*, *f.* milk-maid, dairy-maid; —*mangel*, *m.* *Med.* agalaxy, absence of milk; —*mann*, *m.* dairy-man; —*markt*, *m.* milk market; —*mant*, *n.* 1) see —*bart*; 2) see —*bruder*; 2; —*meteret*, *f.* dairy; —*messer*, *m.* T. milk-gauge, (galactoscope), —*multet*, *n.* *Med.* any beverage, &c. for promoting the secretion of milk; —*mürtel*, *m.* cement made with sour milk; —*mus*, *n.* see —*brei*; —*muschel*, *f.* see *Miesmuschel*; —*napf*, *m.* milk-cup, milk-bowl; —*opal*, *m.* *Miner.* milk-white opal; —*paßt*, *m.* milk-vent; —*pächter*, *m.* dairy-man; —*pflanze*, *f.* Bot. spurge (*Euphorbia* L.); —*podt*, *f.* cow-pock; —*putter*, *n.* milk reduced to powder; —*pumpe*, *f.* bronat-glass, breast-fountain, breast-pipe; —*quars*, *m.* *Miner.* milk-quartz, rose-quartz; —*rahm*, *m.* cream; —*reid*, *adj.* abounding in milk; —*reid*, *m.* ricco-milk; —*rubr*, *f.* 1) *Med.* galactorrhoea; 2) diarrhoea of babies; —*sajt*, *m.* chylo, milky







*n.* ministerial edict. — **Ministeriell**, *adj.* ministerial. — **Ministerium**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ministerien*) *n.* ministry; administration; — **des Innern**, ministry of the interior, home-department.

**Minister**..., *in comp.* — **präsident**, *m.* president of the ministry; — **rath**, *m.* council of ministers; — **resident**, *m.* minister resident; — **verantwortlichkeit**, *f.* ministerial responsibility; — **wechsel**, *m.* change of ministry.

\* **Ministrant**, (*u.*) *m.* see **Mesbier**.

**Minz**, *m.* Zool. mink, minx (*Nörz*).

**Minne**, (*u.*) *f.* († *a.*) \* love; (*cf.* **Liebe** ...) — **barbe**, — **bichter**, *m.* see — **fänger**; — **hof**, *m.* see **Liebeshof**; — **lohn**, — **preis**, — **sold**, *m.* swain's reward, crowned love.

**Minnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* († *a.*) \*, to love. **Minnesam**, **Minning**, **Minninglich**, (*u.*) *f.* \* love.

**Minne**..., *in comp.* — **fänger**, — **fänger**, *m.* minnesinger, poet of love (ancient school of German lyric poets from the twelfth to the middle of the thirteenth century).

\* **Minorität**, (*str.* *n.*) (*Lat.*) right of succession of the youngest son.

\* **Minorativ**, *adj.* *Med.* gently purging or weakening.

\* **Minoren**, *adj.*, **Minorenität**, (*u.*) *f.* (*M. Lat.*) see **Minderjährig**, **Minderjährigkeit**.

\* **Minorität**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Eccl.* Minorite.

\* **Minorität**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Minderheit**.

\* **Minotaur**, (*str. & u.*) *m.* Greek Myth. minotaur.

\* **Minuten**, (*u.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) see **Minutengeld**.

\* **Minut**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Lit.* minuscule, *pl.* minuscule characters (used in ancient MSS.).

\* **Minute**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) minute; auf die Minute, to a minute; zu jeder — in **Bereitschaft**, ready at a minute's notice.

\* **Minuten**..., *in comp.* — **glas**, *n.* minute-glass; — **linie**, *n.* *Mar.* minute-line; — **rad**, *n.* minute-wheel; — **sanduhr**, *f.* minute-glass; — **uhr**, *f.* minute watch; — **weiser**, — **zeiger**, *m.* minute-hand.

\* **Minutren**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to carry on a retail trade (**Reinhandeln** *treiben*).

**Minutlich**, **Minutlich**, *adj.* occurring every minute; momentarily.

\* **Minz**, (*str.* *m.*) see **Nörz**.

\* **Minze**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Münze**, *A.*

**Wir**, *prom.* (*Dat.* of 3<sup>rd</sup>) to me, me; vou —, at my hands. [*plom*; *grüne* —, green gage.]

\* **Mirabel**, (*u.*) *f.* *Poind.* mirabelle.

\* **Miraculös**, *adj.* (*L. Lat.*) miraculous, see **Wunderbar**. — **Mirakel**, (*str.* *n.*) miracle, prodigy.

\* **Mirban-Ei**, (*str.* *n.*)

\* **Misanthrop**, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) misanthrope, misanthropist. — **Misanthropie**, (*u.*) *f.* misanthropy. — **Misanthropisch**, *adj.* misanthropical. [*nies*].

\* **Miscellanen**, **Miscellen**, *pl.* miscellanea. **Misch**, (*str.* *m.*) see **Mischmoß** & **Mischform**; — **arguel**, *f.* mixture.

**Mischbär**, *I. adj.* miscible; *II. M-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* miscibility.

**Mischhe**, (*u.*) *f.* marriage between persons of different creed or rank, mixed marriage.

**Mischel**, (*str.* *m.*) — **form**, *n.* see **Mischform**. **Mischeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to mix, mingle; 2) to adulterate, drug.

**Mischeln**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to mix, mingle, blend; *ble Rarten* —, to shuffle the cards; (auf **beiräucherliche Weise**) to pack the cards; 2) to adulterate, drug; *II. refl.* to mix itself, to be mixed; *sich in etwas* (*Acc.*) —, *fig.* to interpose, to interfere, to meddle with; *sich unter das Volk* *ic.* —, to mix with the people; *cf.* **Wengen**.

**Mischer**, (*str.* *m.*) mixer, &c.

**Mischerel**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Genissich**.

**Misch**..., *in comp.* — **farbe**, *f.* mixed colour; — **fleisch**, *n.* Cook. **salmagundi**; — **futter**, *n.* mixed provender: — **gefäß**, *n.* vessel for mixing in; — **gericht**, *n.* medley, olio, ragout; — **geschlecht**, *n.* half-breed; — **getreide**, *n.* see — **form**; — **kumpen**, *m.* chaos, chaotic mass; — **lohn**, *n.* meslin; — **trag**, *m.* see — **gefäß**.

**Mischling**, (*str.* *m.* 1) see **Mischfutter**; 2) a being of a mixed race or breed; hybridous animal; half breed; mongrel.

**Misch**..., *in comp.* — **moß**, *adv. & (str.) m.* medley, hodgepodge, mishmash, olio, balderdash, *fig.* chaos; — **moßeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to jumble together, to make a medley of; — **metall**, *n.* compound metal; — **spiel**, *f.* see — **fleisch**; — **spiel**, *n.* tragi-comedy; — **stiel**, *n.* ingredient.

**Mischung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the act of mixing, &c.; 2) mixture, *Chem.* composition, alloy, combination; **M-ge wicht**, *n.* *Chem.* equivalent, atomic weight; **M-strechung**, *f.* *Arith.* rule of alligation.

**Misch**..., *in comp.* — **wein**, *m.* 1) mixed wine; 2) drugged wine; — **wort**, *n.* mixed word. [*provinc.* to drizzle.]

**Miseln**, **Misern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *impers.*

\* **Misere**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) wretchedness (**Elend**, **Noth**); 2) rabble (**Kumpenpad**); 3) (*gener.* [*str.* *m.*]) variety in the game of boston. \* **Misere**, (*str.* *n.*) (*Lat.*) 1) miserere (50th psalm); 2) *Med.* **miserere** (*mei*), iliac passion.

**Mispel**, (*u.*) *f.* *Bot.* *s.* medlar; — **baum**, *m.* medlar-tree (*Mespilus germanica* L.); — **braun**, *n.* T. medlar-dye.

\* **Mispel**, (*str.* *m.* 1) see **Artenfisch**; 2) (*J. Paul*) *fig.* poisonous composition.

\* **Missal**, *n.* (*L. Lat.*) 1) *Eccl.* missal; 2) *Typ.* French canon.

**Missen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to miss, to be or do without, to dispense with, to spare; 2) *provinc.* to fail, see **Verfehlen**.

**Missethat**, (*u.*) *f.* misdeed, crime, offence.

**Missethäter**, (*str.* *m.*) **Missethäterin**, (*u.*) *f.* criminal, malefactor, delinquent; convict, felon.

† **Missetwende**, (*u.*) *f.* ill turn, failure.

**Mist**, *s. l.* (*str.* *l.*) 1) dung, manure, muck, soil, dirt; 2) excrement, droppings (of animals); 3) *provinc.* mist, fog; daß *ist* nicht auf seinem — gewachsen, *coll.* that has not grown on his soil; *anal.* he is not fatter to that child; *II. in comp.* — **bad**, *n.* *Dy.* dung-bath; — **bauer**, *m.* dung-carter; — **beet**, *n.* hotbed; — **beetgabel**, *f.* garden-fork; — **beetfenster**, *n.* garden-frame, glazed box for a hotbed.

**Mistel**, (*u.*) *f.* mistletoe (*Viscum album* L.); — **broffel**, *f.* — **finn**, *m.* **Mistelester**, (*m.*) *Ornith.* mistle-bird, mistle-thrush (*Turdus viscivorus* L.).

**Misten**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* 1) to dung; 2) to muck (of birds of prey); 3) *provinc.* see **Rebsen**; *II. tr.* 1) to dung, muck; 2) see **Fussmisten**.

**Mist**..., *in comp.* — **finn**, *m.* 1) a) see **Bergfinn**; b) see **Wiedehopf**; 2) *ruhp.* a dirty or nasty person, dagglo-tail; — (**ding**) **Miege**, *f.* dung-fly (*Scatophaga stercoraria* L.); — **forte**, — **gabel**, *f.* dung-fork; — **fuhre**, *f.* 1) carting of manure; 2) load of dung; — **gauche**, *f.* see — **jauch**; — **grube**, *f.* dung-hole; lay-stall; — **hammel**, *m.* see — **finn**; 2) — **hausen**, *m.* dung-midden, hill; — **hof**, *m.* dung-yard, stable yard. [*misty*].

**Mistig**, *adj.* 1) dungy; dirty; 2) *provinc.*

**Mist**..., *in comp.* — **jauch**, *f.* dung-water;

— **käfer**, *m.* *Entom.* muck-worm, dung-beetle (*Aphodius fimetarius* L.); — **farten**, — **wagen**, *m.* dung-cart; — **lache**, *f.* puddle.

**Mistler**, (*str.* *m.*) see **Mistledroffel**.

**Mist**..., *in comp.* — **plüße**, *f.* see — **lache**;

— **reich**, *adj.* dungy; — **signal**, *n.* *Mar.* fog-

signal; — **stätt**, — **stätt**, *f.* place where manure is collected, *cf.* — **hof**; — **trage**, *f.* dung-barrow. [*cc.* *cf.* **Miften**].

**Mistung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of manuring.

**Mist**..., *in comp.* — **wagen**, *m.* dung-wagon; — **wasser**, *n.* see — **jauch**.

**Mistachten** or **Mistachten**, (*u.* & *insep.*, *pp.* **gemistachtet** or **gemistachtet**) *v. tr.* to disregard, neglect; to despise, slight, disdain, undervalue.

**Mistachtung**, (*u.*) *f.* disregard, neglect; discredit.

**Miständern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to change improperly. [*generate*].

**Mistarten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to degenerate, (*u.*) *f.* degeneracy, degenerateness. [*notion*].

**Mistbegriff**, (*str.*) *m.* misconception, false

**Mistbegehren**, (*u.* & *insep.*) *v. intr.* (*with Dat.*) to displease, to be inconvenient; daß —, (*str.*) *v. s.* dislike, displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent; er lagte über —, he complained of feeling uncomfortable. [*venient*].

**Mistbezüglich**, *adj.* disagreeable, inconvenient.

**Mistbelieben**, (*u.* & *insep.*) *v. intr.* (*with Dat.*) to displease; daß —, (*str.*) *v. s.* dislike. [*ing*].

**Mistbeliebig**, *adj.* disagreeable, displeasing.

**Mistbeheffen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to miscorrect.

**Mistbieten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to underbid, to bid to no purpose.

**Mistbild**, (*str.*, *pl.* *M-er*) *n.* 1) bad likeness; 2) see **Unbild**.

**Mistbilden** or **Mistbildern**, (*u.*) *pp.* **gemistbildet** or (*ge*)**gemistbildet** *v. tr.* to misshape, disform.

**Mistbildung**, (*u.*) *f.* misshape, deformity; malformation.

**Mistbilligen** or **Mistbilligen**, (*u.*) *pp.* **gemistbilligt** or (*ge*)**gemistbilligt** *v. tr.* to disapprove of, to disallow, condemn. — **Mistbilliger**, (*str.*) *m.* disapprover, disapprover.

**Mistbilligung**, (*u.*) *f.* disapprobation, disapproval.

**Mistbrauch**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Mistbräuche**) *m.* abuse, misuse; — **treiben mit** ... see **Mistbräuchen**.

**Mistbräuchen**, or **Mistbräuchen**, (*u.*) *pp.* **gemistbraucht** or (*ge*)**gemistbraucht** *v. tr.* to abuse, misuse; to trifle with; to abuse, dishonour (a woman); es hiße Ihre Güte —, it would be imposing or an imposition on your kindness; *Script.* to take in vain (the name of the Lord).

**Mistbräuchlich**, *adj.* founded upon abuse; abusive.

**Mistbund**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Mistbünde**) *m.*, **Mistbündnis**, (*str.*) *n.* unbecoming or disadvantageous alliance.

\* **Mistconjunction**, (*u.*) *f.* *Comm.* ill juncture, unfavourable time.

\* **Mistcredit**, (*str.*) *m.* discredit; evil report, bad name, bad reputation.

**Mistdeuten**, (*u.*) *pp.* **gemistdeutet** or (*ge*)**gemistdeutet** *v. tr.* to misinterpret, misconstrue. — **Mistdeutlich**, *adj.* liable to a wrong construction. — **Mistdeutung**, (*u.*) *f.* misinterpretation, misconstruction, misrepresentation; misconception.

**Mistdienst**, (*str.*) *m.* disservice, injury.

**Mistdruck**, (*str.*) *m.* misprint, *Typ.* monks and friars; waste-paper.

**Mistdruden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to misprint.

† **Mistdüften**, (*u.*) *pp.* according to *Heavenius*: **gemistduft** & **gemistduft** *v. intr.* to displease.

**Mistferolg**, (*str.*) *m.* failure.

**Mistfernte**, (*u.*) *f.* bad harvest, failure of crops. — **Mistfernten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to make a bad harvest or crop.

**Mistfergehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to educate badly



**Mißfall**, *m. (l. u.)* see Unfall.  
**Mißfallen**, (*str. & insep.*) *v. intr. (with Dat.)* to displease, cause dislike, to dissatisfy, to disoblige; daß —, (*str.*) *v. s.* dislike, displeasure, disgust; disapprobation, dissatisfaction; es hat kein — erregt, he is displeased with (at) it, it displeases him.  
**Mißfällig**, *I. adj.* disagreeable, unpleasant, displeasing, odious, offensive; II. *M-feit*, (*v.*) *f.* disagreeableness, &c.  
**Mißfarbe**, (*v.*) *f.* false colour; colour not in harmony with the rest.  
**Mißfarben**, **Mißfarbig**, *adj.* 1) not agreeing or in unison (of colour); 2) unhealthy looking.  
**Mißfassen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* see Mißverstehen.  
**Mißfolge**, (*v.*) *f.* disagreeable or bad consequence.  
**Mißfolgen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to disobey.  
**Mißfolgen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to misinfer.  
**Mißform**, (*v.*) *f.* deformity; faulty form, shape. [shape].  
**Mißformen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to misform, mis-  
**Mißförmig**, *adj.* deformed, misshapen.  
**Mißfühlen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to feel wrongly or false.  
**Mißgang**, (*str., pl. Mißgänge*) *m.* failure.  
**Mißgängig**, *adj.* proceeding or succeeding badly. [carry].  
**Mißgebären**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to abort, mis-  
**Mißgeben**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to give  
**Mißgebärde**, (*v.*) *f.* grimace. [wrong].  
**Mißgebären**, (*v.*) *refl.* 1) to make grimaces; 2) to misbehave.  
**Mißgebilde**, (*str.*) *n.* deformity, monster.  
**Mißgeböt**, (*str.*) *n.* underbidding.  
**Mißgebürt**, (*v.*) *f.* unnatural birth: 1) miscarriage; abortion; 2) monster.  
**Mißgehen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to go astray, to straggle; to miscarry; to succeed ill.  
**Mißgelaunt**, *adj.* ill-humoured.  
**Mißgeschaffen**, *adj.* miscreated, deformed.  
**Mißgeschick**, (*str.*) *n.* mishap, disaster, misfortune, ill-luck, fatality, affliction.  
**Mißgeschöpf**, (*str.*) *n.* monster; *fig.* miscreant.  
**Mißgestalt**, (*v.*) *f.* misshape, bad shape, deformity. — **Mißgestaltlichkeit**, **Mißgestaltlichkeit**, (*v.*) *f.* misshapeness. — **Mißgestalten**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to misshape. — **Mißgestaltet**, **Mißgestaltig**, *adj.* misshapen; *Bot.* difform.  
**Mißgestimmt**, *p. a.* out of tune, see Ver-  
**Mißgestirnt**, (*str.*) *n.* evil star. [stimm].  
**Mißgehon**, (*str.*) *n.* \*, dissonance, discord.  
**Mißgewächs**, (*str.*) *n.* plant irregularly grown, stunted plant. [reckoning].  
**Mißgiffing**, (*v.*) *f.* Mar. error of the dead  
**Mißglaube**, **Mißgläubig**, false belief, &c.  
**Mißglücken**, (*v. & insep.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* (with *Dat.*) to fall out ill or amiss, to miscarry, to miss of success; es ist ihm mißglückt, he has failed or succeeded ill: ihm mißglückt Alles, every thing goes wrong or cross with him; *q.* Mißlingen.  
**Mißgürnen**, (*v. & insep.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to envy, grudge, be jealous of.  
**Mißgreifen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to mistake, take wrong; to miss.  
**Mißgriff**, (*str.*) *m.* mistake, blunder; error, failure; abortive attempt.  
**Mißgunst**, *f.* envy, grudge, spite, disaffection, malevolence.  
**Mißgünstig**, *adj.* envious, jealous, spiteful; — sein, *coll.* to play the dog in the manger.  
**Mißhandeln**, (*v.*) *v. intr. (sep.)* to do wrong or amiss, to commit a fault.  
**Mißhandeln**, (*v. & insep.*, *pp.* mißhan-  
**Mißhandelt** or **gemißhandelt**, less properly [Lessing, Gothe, cf. Sanders WB.]: mißgehandelt (*v.*) *v. tr.* to maltreat, to use ill, abuse, misuse, wrong; to dishonour (a woman).

**Mißhandlung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) +, see Mißthat; 2) (Weigand: Mißhandlung) a) ill-usage, ill-treatment, cruelty; b) — der Baaren im Schiff, Comm. embezzlement of the cargo.  
**Mißheirat**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) misalliance; 2) ill-assorted marriage. — **Mißheiraten**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to form a misalliance, to marry beneath one's rank or station.  
**Mißhellig**, *I. adj. & adv.* discordant, unsuitable; disagreeing, discrepant, at variance; II. *M-feit*, (*v.*) *f.* dissonance; discordancy, discrepancy; variance; difference, dissension, misunderstanding.  
**Mißmission**, *I. (v.) f. (Lat.)* mission; II. **Mission's**..., *in comp.* missionary. — **Missionär**, **Missionär**, (*str.*) *m.* missionary.  
**Mißjahr**, (*str.*) *n.* sterile year, bad year, dear year.  
**Mißnehmen**, (*v. & insep.*) *v. tr.* to know badly, wrongly, *cf.* Vernehmen.  
**Mißnennlich**, *adj.* difficult to be known.  
**Mißnennlich**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) mistaken or faulty knowledge; 2) want of knowledge, ignorance.  
**Mißklang**, (*str., pl. Mißklänge*) *m.* dissonance, unharmonious sound, discord.  
**Mißklingen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to misbecome (of a dress). [ant. to sound harsh, to jar].  
**Mißklingen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to be discord-  
**Mißlaune**, (*v.*) *f.* ill humour. — **Miß-  
launig**, *adj.* out of tune, in an ill humour. — **Mißlaunisch**, *adj.* habitually in an ill humour.  
**Mißlaut**, (*str.*) *m.* see Mißklang. — **Miß-  
lauten**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to sound discordant, inharmoniously or ill, to disagree in sound; mißlautend, *p. a.* dissonant.  
**Mißleiten**, rarely: **Mißleiten**, (*v.*) *pp.* mißleitet; *l. u.*: **gemißleitet**, & [Lessing, Gothe, Schiller, Schlegel, &c., cf. Sanders] **miß-  
geleitet** (*v.*) *v. tr.* to misdirect, mislead, misguide, deceive, lead into error.  
**Mißleiter**, (*str.*) *m.* misleader.  
**Mißleitung**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) misdirect-  
ing, &c.  
**Mißlich**, *I. adj.* doubtful, dubious, uncertain, difficult; inconvenient, disagreeable; delicate; critical, precarious; perilous, hazardous; bad, embarrassed; es sieht — mit ihm aus, he is in a dubious or critical position; II. *M-feit*, (*v.*) *f.* doubtfulness, uncertainty, difficulty, perilousness; perplexity.  
**Mißlieb**, *adj.* obnoxious, disagreeable, objectionable.  
**Mißlingen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* & *impers. (with Dat.)* to go amiss, to fail, miscarry, to succeed ill, to prove unsuccessful, abortive, or a failure, to come to nought; to be disappointed; es ist mißlungen, it is a failure; — machen, to frustrate, thwart; ein mißlungener Plan, an abortive design; a failure; mißlungene Arbeit, *T.* bad or murdered work; *cf.* Mißglücken.  
**Mißlingen**, (*str.*) *n.* failure, ill success.  
**Mißmuth**, (*str.*) *m.* ill-humour, melancholy, peevishness, sadness, discontent.  
**Mißmuthig**, **Mißmuthig**, *adj.* ill-humoured, peevish, disheartened, discontented.  
**Mißmuthigkeit**, (*v.*) *f.* peevishness, ill humour; discontentedness. [Misch].  
**Mißpfeil**, **Mißpfeil**, (*str.*) *n.* see Miß-  
**Mißrathen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to give bad counsel.  
**Mißrathen**, (*str. & insep.*; exceptional: **mißgerathen**) *v. l. intr. (aux. sein)* to miscarry; to fail; to happen amiss; die Früch-  
**tschüde** sind —, the harvest has been bad, the crops have failed; die borige dürftige Erntelien-  
**te** mißrathen, the scanty barley-crop there seldom fails; daß — der Ernte, the failure of the crop; *q.* Mißlingen; II. *tr.* (Einem etwas) to dissuade (one) from.

**Mißrechnen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to misreckon, miscalculate, mistake in reckoning.  
**Mißrechnung**, (*v.*) *f.* error in reckoning, miscalculation.  
**Mißrath**, (*str.*) *m.* discredit, disrepute.  
**Mißschaffen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. (l. u.)* to misshape.  
**Mißschall**, (*str.*) *m.* see Mißlaut.  
**Mißschallen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* see Mißlauten.  
**Mißschägen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to misestimate.  
**Mißschilbern**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to misrepresent.  
**Mißschlagen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (t. &)* *provinc.* see **schlügen**, 2.  
**Mißschwören**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to swear falsely, to perjure one's self. [jury].  
**Mißschwür**, (*str., pl. Mißschwüre*) *m.* per-  
**Mißstand**, (*str., pl. Mißstände*) *m.* impro-  
priety, see **übelstand**. — **Mißständig**, *adj.* perplexing, embarrassing; inconvenient; im-  
proper.  
**Mißstimmen**, (*v.*) *v. l. intr.* to be discordant; II. *tr.* 1) to tune wrongly, to put into discord; 2) *fig.* to put in an ill humour, to put out (of humour); die Börse war gänzlich mißgestimmt, Comm. the market was quite unstrung; *cf.* **Verstimmen**.  
**Mißstimmig**, *adj.* discordant, dissonant.  
**Mißstimmung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) discord, dissension, disagreement, difference, variance; 2) *fig.* ill-humour, dissatisfaction; Comm. depression of the market.  
**Mißthun** [Voss, according to Weigand: **Mißthun**], (*v.*) *v. intr.* to act wrong.  
**Mißton**, (*str., pl. Mißtöne*) *m.* dissonance, discordant or false sound, discord.  
**Mißtönen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to be dissonant, discordant.  
**Mißtonig**, *adj.* dissonant, discordant.  
**Mißtrauen**, (*v.*) *pp.* mißtraut, *somel.* **gemißtraut**, (*v.*) *v. intr. (with Dat.)* to distrust, suspect, doubt, question.  
**Mißtrauen**, (*str.*) *n.* distrust, mistrust, want of confidence, suspicion; diffidence (gegen, of); — gegen meine eigenen Kräfte, diffidence in (fears of) my own powers; — in (with Acc.) **sehen**, see **Mißtrauen**, *s.* **M-votum**, *n.* vote of (or for) want of confidence.  
**Mißtraulich**, *adj.* distrustful, suspicious, jealous (of); diffident (gegen, of). [tritt].  
**Mißtreten**, **Mißtritt**, see **schittreten**, **schel-**  
**Mißurtheil**, (*str.*) *n.* false or wrong judgment, misjudgment.  
**Mißurtheilen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to misjudge, judge wrongly or falsely. [heiraten].  
**Mißverbinden**, (*str.*) *v. refl.* see **Miß-  
Mißvergnügen**, (*str.*) *n.* displeasure, dis-  
satisfaction, discontent, annoyance; — er-  
**regen**, to give dissatisfaction.  
**Mißvergnügt**, *adj.* displeased; dissatis-  
fied, discontented; malcontented; disaffected;  
— machen, to disaffect; *ber* *M-c.* malcontent.  
**Mißverhaken**, (*str.*) *n.* misconduct.  
**Mißverhalten**, (*str.*) *n.* misdemeanor.  
**Mißverhältniß**, (*str.*) *n.* disproportion; disparity; inadequacy, incongruity, unsuitableness; — mäßig, *adj.* disproportionate.  
**Mißverstand**, (*str.*) *m.* mistake, misun-  
derstanding, misconception, error; cross-  
purpose.  
**Mißverständlich**, *adj.* 1) mistakable;  
2) originating in misconception, erroneous;  
*adv.* by mistake, erroneously.  
**Mißverständlich**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) see **Miß-  
verstand**; 2) variance; difference, dissension.  
**Mißverstehen**, (*v. & insep.*, *pp.* **miß-  
verstanden**) *v. tr.* to misunderstand, mistake, misapprehend; man möge mich nicht —, do not let me be misunderstood.  
**Mißwachs** [—wax], (*str.*) *m.* 1) failure of crops, scarcity, sterility; wrong manner of growing; 2) bad growth. — **Mißwachsen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to grow wrong; **mißgewachsen** & **mißwachsen**, *p. a.* misshapen.



**Mißwahl**, (*u.*) *f.* wrong choice; bad choice.  
**Mißwählen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to choose ill.  
**Mißweisen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to misdirect.  
**Mißweisung**, (*u.*) *f.* T. variation, declination (of the needle).

**Mißwerfen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cast wrong; to miss the mark; 2) to miscarry (of animals).  
**Mißwirken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to produce a wrong effect, to effect a bad result.

**Mißwirkung**, (*u.*) *f.* bad effect or result.  
**Mißwillen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) to be unfavourably disposed towards ..., see *libetwollen*.

**Mißwort**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Mißwörter** & **Mißworte**) *n.* wrongly derived or formed word; ill-applied or disagreeable word.

**Mißwuchs** [*Wuch*], (*str.*, *pl.* **Mißwüchse**) *m.* 1) see **Mißwuchs**, 1; 2) see **Unkraut**.

**Mißwurf**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Mißwürfe**) *m.* wrong throw or cast.

**Mißgieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see **Verunzieren**.

**Mißgüg**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Mißgüge**) *m.* 1) wrong pull; 2) wrong move; 3) disagreeable feature.

**Mit**, I. *prep.* (with *Dat.*) with; by; at; to; *kommen* *n.* — *uns*, come (along) with us; *wir* *belasten* *Sie* —, *Comm.* we debit you with ...; *gebucht* — ... *Gulden*, booked with ... *florins*; — *einander*, one with another, *cf.* *Einander*; — *leiser Stimme*, in a low or soft voice; — *goldenen Buchstaben*, in golden letters; — *Bleistift schreiben*, to write in pencil; *der Mann* — *der eisernen Maske*, the man in the iron mask; — *Namen ...*, of the name of ...; *Einen* — *Namen* *nennen*, to call one by his name; *ein Topf* — *Honey*, a pot of honey; *ein Schiff* — *Soldaten*, a ship full of soldiers; — *der dritte* *Class* *fahren*, to travel (go) third, &c. *class*, *coll.* to go third, &c.; — *dem Alter*, as we get old; — *einem Streiche*, at one blow; — *einem Worte*, with one word, at (in) a word; — *Müße*, at leisure, leisurely; — *der Post*, by the post; — *einem (Eisenbahn-)Zuge* *fahren*, to travel by a (railway-)train; *der Senat* *nahm* *Gen. Schenk's* *Finanzengesetzes* *beschlag* — 30 gegen 16 *Stimmen* *an*, the Senate passed, by thirty votes to sixteen, General Schenk's Finance-Bill; — *Gewalt*, by force; — *Hülfe* *der* *Nacht*, by (the) favour of the night; — *Erlaubnis*, under favour; — *Protest* *zurückschicken*, to return under protest; *bis* — *dem vierten Juli*, to the fourth of July inclusive; — *Vorlag*, out of design, on purpose; — *der Zeit*, in (process of) time; — *deinen* *Pfeifen*! *get* *along* *with* *your* *buffoonery*! *wie* *geht's* — (der *Abstricht* *des* *Plutarch*)? how goes Plutarch?

II. *adv.* together (with), also, too, likewise; jointly, in conjunction, union, or company (with others), in common; simultaneously; at the same time; as an *adv.* it is often expressed by the verb: to join; — *beten*, to join in prayer; — *lachen*, to join (in) one's laugh; — *hassen*, to join (one's) mirth; *sie* *war* *zu* *stolz* — *zu* *tanz* (*Gellert*), she was too proud to join (in) the dance; — *ansetzen*, to be an eye-witness of ..., to witness (*cf.* *Ansehen*, 5); — *dabei* *sein*, to be of the party; — *zu* *einer* *Beide* *gehen*, to accompany a funeral; — *daran* *sag* *es*, it had something to do with it.

III. *in comp.* it is often rendered by *con*, *com*, *co-*, *follow-*, *joint*, &c., *f. s.* — *älteste*, *m.* fellow-senior, co-elder, &c.

**Mitangestellte**, *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) see **Mitangehender**, see under **Mit**. [**Mitbestellte**.]  
**Mitangehe**, (*u.*) *f.* Med. co-indication.  
**Mitarbeiten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to labour or work jointly (an *ist* *Dat.* *in*); to be fellow-labourer, to assist (in).

**Mitarbeiter**, (*str.*) *m.* fellow-labourer, fellow-worker, work-fellow; assistant; partical contributor (to a literary work, &c.), fellow-writer; die *sämtlichen* *regelmäßigen* —

(an einer *Zeitschrift* *ic.*), the staff of contributors. [*in office*, colleague.]

**Mitbeamte**(te), *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) fellow  
**Mitbedachte**, *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) co-legatee.  
**Mitbediente**, *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) 1) fellow-servant; 2) person waited upon likewise or by the same servant.

**Mitbegleitung**, (*u.*) *f.* concomitancy.

**Mitbestagte**, *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) Law, co-defendant. [*get*, or have for one's portion.]

**Mitbestimmen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to receive.

**Mitbestimmen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to invest, enfeoff at the same time or simultaneously. — **Mitbestimmung**, (*u.*) *f.* co-investiture.

**Mitbericht**, (*str.*) *m.* report relating to the same subject. [*donee*.]

**Mitbestenke**, *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) co-  
**Mitbestig**, (*str.*) *m.* Law, joint tenancy, possession or ownership, parcenary. — **Mitbestehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to possess together with or conjointly with another.

**Mitbestierer**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Mit-in**, (*u.*) *f.* joint possessor or proprietor, co-proprietor.  
**Mitbestvollmächtigte**, *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) joint commissary or proxy.

**Mitbewerben**, (*str.*) *v. refl.* to be competitor, to compete (un, for).  
**Mitbewerber**, (*str.*) *m.* competitor, rival.

**Mitbewerbung**, (*u.*) *f.* competition.

**Mitbewohner**, (*str.*) *m.* joint inhabitant, cohabitant. [*share*.]

**Mitbezahlen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to pay one's

**Mitbezichnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to connotate.

**Mitbieten**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to bid at the same time.

**Mitbringen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to bring or carry along (with); *ich* *habe* *einen* *Stod* *mitgebracht*, I (have) brought a canoe; *hat* *er* *seinen* *Bruder* *gestern* *mitgebracht*? did he bring his brother with him yesterday? *Einem* *etwas* —, to bring as a present; *diese* *Kenntnis* *des* *Mertums* *brachte* *er* *zur* *Universität* *mit*, this knowledge of antiquity he carried up to college; *diese* *Ideen* *brachte* *er* *mit* *zur* *Verurteilung* *des* *Systems*, these notions he carried into his estimates of the system.

**Mitbrüder**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Mitbrüder**) *m.* brother; fellow, colleague.

**Mitbuhler**, (*str.*) *m.* rival.

**Mitbürge**, (*u.*) *m.* fellow-bail, fellow-guarantee, co-surety. [*for* joint-bail.]

**Mitbürgen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to stand fellow  
**Mitbürger**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Mit-in**, (*u.*) *f.* fellow-citizen, fellow-townsmen (fellow-townswoman).

**Mitbürgschaft**, (*u.*) *f.* joint security.

**Mitcavent**, (*u.*) *m.* co-surety.

**Mitchrist**, (*u.*) *m.* fellow-christian.

**Mitcontractant**, (*u.*) *m.* joint contractor.

**Mitdasein**, (*str.*) *n.* coexistence.

**Mitdiener**, (*u.*) *m.* fellow-servant.

**Mitdürfen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* *ellipt.* *for* *Mitgehen*, *Mitfahren* *ic.* dürfen, to be allowed to go along, &c.

**Miteigentum**, (*str.*) *n.* joint property;

**Mitcredit**, *n.* joint ownership.

**Miteigentümer**, (*str.*) *m.* joint proprietor or owner, partner.

**Miteinander**, *adv.* together, jointly.

**Miteinschließen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *fig.* to include with something else, to imply.

**Miteinversanden**, see **Einversenden**.

**Mitempfinden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to feel with, to sympathise; ein *Vergnügen* —, to partake of a pleasure; *daß* —, (*str.*) *v. s.*, **Mitempfung**, (*u.*) *f.* sympathy, Med. consent of parts.

\* **Mit'er**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Mitt'e**.

**Miterbe**, (*u.*) *m.* co-heir, joint heir.

**Miterben**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to be joint heir.

**Miterbin**, (*u.*) *f.* co-heiress, joint heiress.

**Miterbschaft**, (*u.*) *f.* joint heirship or inheritance, Law; coparcenary.

**Mit'erörer**, (*str.*) *m.* companion in conquest, fellow conqueror.

**Mitessen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to eat with, to join (one's) dinner, supper; to eat in company; to partake of ...; to eat too.

**Mitesser**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (M-in, *u.*) *f.* fellow-boarder; 2) *pl.* Med. comedones (in

**Mitewig**, *adj.* coeternal. [*the skin*.]

**Mitewigkeit**, (*u.*) *f.* coeternity.

**Mitfahren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to ride along with; to accompany (in a vehicle);

*Freund* — *lassen*, to give one a lift; 2) *Einem* *libel* —, to treat one ill, to ill-use.

**Mitfangen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to catch together with others.

**Mitfasten**, *pl.* see **Mittfasten**.

**Mitfechten**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to join, take part in a fight. [*fighter*.]

**Mitfechter**, (*str.*) *m.* fellow-champion or

**Mitfeiern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to celebrate conjointly.

**Mitfliegen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to fly along with ... to join the flight (of).

**Mitfolgen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) (with *Dat.*) to follow with ... to accompany.

**Mitfressen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* *vulg.* to eat (food) with. [*in the joy of others*.]

**Mitfreude**, (*u.*) *f.* sympathy, participation

**Mitfreuen**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to rejoice with.

**Mitfühlen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to feel with, sympathise. [*bring along with*.]

**Mitführen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to carry, convey,  
**Mitgabe**, (*u.*) *f.* dowry, portion, see **Ansetzung**, 2. [*guest*.]

**Mitgast**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Mitgäste**) *m.* fellow-

**Mitgeben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to give to take along with; to give; *Einem* *etwas* —, to give a thing into one's charge; 2) to give a portion or dowry.

**Mitgebörne**, *m.* & *f.* (decl. like *adj.*) one born simultaneously, contemporary.

**Mitgebrachte**, *n.* (decl. like *adj.*) dowry, portion (of a wife). [*follow-prisoner*.]

**Mitgefängene**, *m.* & *f.* (decl. like *adj.*)

**Mitgefühl**, (*str.*) *n.* sympathy.

**Mitgehen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to go along with, to accompany, attend; *gehen* *Sie* *mit*? will you come along with me (with us, &c.)? will you join me, &c.? *daß* *get* *noch* *nicht*, 1. that will do yet, that's passable;

2. that may be tolerated or excused; — *heissen*, *jo*, to steal. [*cf.* assistant; accomplice.]

**Mitgehülfe**, (*u.*) *m.*, **Mitgehülfin**, (*u.*)

**Mitgehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to enjoy with others.

**Mitgenoss**, (*u.*) *m.* copartner, associate.

**Mitgenossenschaft**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) copartnership, participation; 2) *collect.* associates.

**Mitgeschöpf**, (*str.*) *n.* fellow-creature.

**Mitgesell**, (*u.*) *m.* fellow-journeyman.

**Mitgewinn**, (*str.*) *m.* joint profit.

**Mitgift**, (*u.*) *f.* dowry, dower, see **Ausstattung**, 2. [*hollover*.]

**Mitgläubige**, *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) fellow

**Mitgläubiger**, (*str.*) *m.* one of the creditors; fellow-creditor.

**Mitglied**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Mitglieder**) *n.* member, fellow; — *einer* *Gemeinde*, parishioner. — **Mitgliedschaft**, (*u.*) *f.* membership, fellowship.

**Mithalten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to keep or take in at the same time or jointly (a paper, &c.),

2) to collaborate with others; to take part, participate.

**Mithelfen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to assist in, to give a helping hand; to co-operate.

**Mithelfer**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Mit-in**, (*u.*) *f.* assistant, helpmate; accessory.

**Mit herausgeber**, (*str.*) *m.* joint publisher, joint editor, co-editor; fellow-writer.

**Mitherr**, (*u.*) *m.* joint lord, ruler.

**Mitherrschaft**, (*u.*) *f.* joint dominion, co-regency.



**Mit'heerschen**, (w.) v. *intr.* to reign jointly with, to bear part of the government.

**Mit'heerscher**, (str.) m. fellow-ruler, co-regent. [course.]

**Mithin**, *conj.* consequently, therefore, of \***Mithridat**, (str.) m. *Med.* mithridate.

**Mithülfe**, (w.) f. joint assistance; co-operation.

**Mit'hut**, (w.) f. right of common pasture.

**Mit'interessent**, (w.) m. partaker, sharer; privy. [jointly.]

**Mit'jagd**, (w.) f. right of hunting common.

**Mit'jagen**, (w.) v. *intr.* & *tr.* to join in a hunt or chase.

**Mit'kaiser**, (str.) m. co-emperor.

**Mit'kämpfen**, (w.) v. *intr.* to join in the combat.

**Mit'kämpfer**, (str.) m. 1) fellow combatant; 2) competitor, rival.

**Mit'kauf**, (str., pl. **Mit'käufe**) m. joint purchase; coemption.

**Mit'klagen**, (w.) v. *intr.* 1) to lament with others, to join (one's) complaint; 2) to be joint plaintiff.

**Mit'kläger**, (str.) m., **Mit'klägerin**, (w.) f. joint plaintiff, co-plaintiff.

**Mit'klang**, (str., pl. **Mit'klänge**) simultaneous sound, chime-in. [low-labourer.]

**Mit'knecht**, (str.) m. fellow-servant, fellow-soldier.

**Mit'kommen**, (str.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to come along (with), to join (cf. **Mit**).

**Mit'können**, (irr.) v. *intr.* *ellipt.* (for **Mitgehen**, **Mitkommen** & **fönnen**) to be able to go, come, &c. along with.

**Mit'kriegen**, (w.) v. I. *tr.* coll. see **Mitbekommen**; II. *intr.* to join in war.

**Mit'kundig**, *adj.* having a knowledge of the same thing with others.

**Mit'lachen**, (w.) v. *intr.* to join one's laugh.

**Mit'lassen**, (str.) v. *tr.* *ellipt.* for **Mitgehen**, **Mitfahren** & **lassen**.

**Mit'läufer**, (str.) m. 1) one who runs along with; 2) *Sport.* a young stag.

**Mit'laut**, **Mit'lauter**, (str.) m. *Gramm.* consonant.

**Mit'leben**, (w.) v. *intr.* to live in company with others, to be contemporary with others; *her* **Mit-leben**, m. & f. (*decl. like adj.*) coeval, contemporary.

**Mit'legatär**, (str.) m. collegatary.

**Mit'leid**, (str.) n. see **Mitleiden**, s.

**Mit'leiden**, (str.) v. *tr.* & *intr.* to partake of one's suffering; to sympathise.

**Mit'leiden**, s. (str.) n. compassion, pity, commiseration, sympathy, charity; **Mit'leiden**, *see* **Mitleiden**.

**Mit'leidenschaft**, (w.) f. 1) *see* **Mitleidenschaft**; 2) sympathy; joint bearing; in — *suchen*, to make one a fellow-sufferer.

**Mit'leider**, (str.) m. 1) fellow-sufferer; 2) sympathiser.

**Mit'leidig**, I. *adj.* compassionate, pitiful, charitable (gegen, to); II. **Mit'leit**, (w.) f. compassionate disposition, charitableness.

**Mit'leid(s)los**, *adj.* without compassion, incompassionate, void of pity, unfeeling.

**Mit'leids**..., in comp. —voll, *adj.* full of compassion, cf. **Mitleidig**; —werth, —würdig, *adj.* worthy of pity or compassion, pitiable.

**Mit'leibung**, (w.) f. (n. u.) *see* **Mitleiden**, s.

**Mit'lernen**, (w.) v. *tr.* & *intr.* to learn with others or at the same time.

**Mit'lesen**, (str.) v. *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to read conjointly; 2) *see* **Mitfasten**, 1.

**Mit'laden**, (w.) v. *tr.* to entice or engage to go along with.

**Mit'machen**, (w.) v. I. *tr.* to do the like, to join in, to be disposed for; äußerlich —, to conform to ... externally; die **Mitbe** —, to go along with the fashion; ein **Mit** —, to take a hand at game; to make one of a

party at play; ich **machte** **Mit**, I am for (I don't exclude myself from) anything; II. *intr.* 1) to be one of the party, to take part; 2) *coll.* to join in (or to follow) a dissolute life. — **Mit'macherin**, (w.) f. *swg.* a woman about the town.

**Mit'messer**, (str.) m. *Arith.* coefficient.

**Mit'meister**, (str.) m. fellow-master (of a trade, &c.).

**Mit'mensch**, (w.) m. fellow-creature; *Theol.* brother-(man).

**Mit'miether**, (str.) m. *see* **Mitpächter**.

**Mit'mögen**, (irr.) v. *intr.* *ellipt.* for **Mitgehen**, **Mitkommen** & **mögen**, cf. **Mitwollen**.

**Mit'muskel**, (irr.) m. Anat. congenious muscle, congener.

**Mit'müssen**, (irr.) v. *intr.* *ellipt.* for **Mitgehen**, **Mitkommen**, & **müssen**. [&c.]

**Mit'nahme**, (w.) f. the taking along with.

**Mit'nehmen**, (str.) v. *tr.* 1) to take along (with), to take; to take in addition; to take abroad (with); to draw or carry away; to bear off; 2) *coll.* a) to weaken, debilitate, to reduce; to wear off; *sehr* **mitgenommen** sein, to be much the worse (durch, von, for); seine **Handschuhe** sind *sehr* **mitgenommen**, his gloves are much worn; b) to treat harshly; to criticise (*unlg.*) to cut up, take to pieces; er wurde *hart* **mitgenommen**, he had hard measure dealt out to him; 3) *coll.* to put up with (an affront), cf. **Sinnnehmen**; eine **Gegenheit** —, to save or improve an opportunity.

**Mit'nöthmer**, (str.) m. *Mach.* 1) star, tappet, catch, driver; 2) set-bolt, crank-pin.

**Mit'pächter**, **Mit'pächter**, (str.) m. joint tenant, co-tenant, co-lessee, [others' talk.]

**Mit'pländern**, (w.) v. *intr.* to join in

**Mit'prediger**, (str.) m. co-pastor.

\* **Mit'ra**, (pl. [str.] **Mit** & [w.] **Mit'ren**) f. (Lat.-Gr.) mitre.

**Mit'rathen**, (*gener.* w.) v. *intr.* to take part in council; wer nicht **mitrathet**, der nicht **mitthatet**, he who does not bear his part as a counsellor, must not participate in executing what has been planned.

**Mit'rechnen**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* to help in casting accounts; II. *tr.* to include in the reckoning; nicht —, to leave out of account; die **Unkosten** **mitgerechnet** (nicht **mitgerechnet**), inclusive (exclusive) of costs.

**Mit'reden**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* to join in conversation; to speak at the same time; II. *tr.* ein **Wort** —, to put one's word in, to give one's opinion.

**Mit'regent**, (w.) m. co-regent, fellow-ruler.

**Mit'regentschaft**, (w.) f. co-regency.

**Mit'reisen**, (w.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to travel along (with).

**Mit'reisende**, m. & f. (*decl. like adj.*) fellow-traveller, fellow-passenger.

**Mit'reiten**, (str.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to ride along with.

**Mit'reder**, (str.) m. *Mar. & Comm.* joint-owner, part-owner, co-partner in a ship.

**Mit'rederer**, (w.) f. *Comm.* interest in a vessel; joint-ownership.

**Mit'rauchen**, *adv.* (De la Motte Fouqué, Undine, 50 &c.) together. [together with.]

**Mit'ramm**, *prep.* coll. for **Mit** or **Sammt**, **Mit'sch**, (w.) f. *provinc.* small round roll.

**Mit'raden**, (w.) v. *tr.* to send along (with); to adjoin, enclose. [shooting.]

**Mit'raden**, (str.) v. *intr.* to join in

**Mit'schiffen**, (w.) v. *intr.* to sail in company; to join in.

**Mit'schiff**, *adv.* *Mar.* amidsthips; das **Mit** — *richt* the helm!

**Mit'schlager**, (str.) m. bedfellow.

**Mit'schlagbüg**, (str.) m. *Mar.* good board.

**Mit'schleppen**, (w.) v. *tr.* to drag along (with one).

**Mit'schmausen**, (w.) v. *intr.* & *tr.* to join a festivity; to partake of a meal.

**Mit'schreiben**, (str.) v. *tr.* & *intr.* to write with others (cf. **Mitarbeiten**); to write down together with other(s).

**Mit'schreien**, (str.) v. *intr.* to join in a cry.

**Mit'schuld**, f. participation in guilt, complicity; **Mit**-, *adj.* accessory (to a crime); **Mit**-, m. & f. (*decl. like adj.*) accessory, accomplice. [co-debtor.]

**Mit'schuldner**, (str.) m. fellow-debtor.

**Mit'schüler**, (str.) m. co-disciple (also **Mit**-, [w.] f.), school-fellow, fellow-scholar.

**Mit'schwester**, (w.) f. fellow sister.

**Mit'sein**, (irr.) v. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to coexist; 2) *ellipt.* to be with, to be gone with.

**Mit'senden**, (irr.) v. *tr.* to send together (with). [at the same time.]

**Mit'siegen**, (w.) v. *intr.* to be victorious

**Mit'sieger**, (str.) m. co-victor.

**Mit'singen**, (str.) v. *tr.* & *intr.* to sing with, to join voices.

**Mit'sollen**, (irr.) v. *intr.* *ellipt.* for **Mitgehen**, **Mitkommen**, & **sollen**.

**Mit'sorge**, (w.) f. participation in care.

**Mit'speisen**, (w.) v. *intr.* & *tr.* to eat (dine or sup) with, cf. **Mitessen**.

**Mit'spielen**, (w.) v. *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to play with; to join (in) one's play, to play; to take a hand at (a game); 2) *Mus.* to accompany; 3) (*weil* **Das**) *fig.* to use ill or roughly, abuse, to deal ill by or with (one).

**Mit'spieler**, (str.) m. 1) partner, hand (in play); 2) *Mus.* accompanist. [reben.]

**Mit'sprechen**, (str.) v. *intr.* & *tr.* see **Mit**-, **Mit**-, *pl.* **Mit'sprache** m. co-estate. [jointly with others.]

**Mit'stitten**, (w.) v. *tr.* to found, establish

**Mit'stifter**, (str.) m., **Mit'stifterin**, (w.) f. joint founder.

**Mit'stimmen**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* to vote with others, to give one's vote; II. *tr.* to tune with other things.

**Mit'streiten**, (str.) m. *see* **Mitkämpfer**.

**Mit'student**, (w.) m. fellow-student.

**Mit'tag**, (str.) m. 1) mid-day, noon; meridian; 2) South; es geht auf —, it is getting on for twelve; zu — *essen*, to dine; zu — *bleiben*, to stay (for) dinner; — *machen* or *halten*, to take one's dinner; to make one's mid-day halt.

**Mit'täglich**, *adj.* that is or is done at mid-day; relating to noon or mid-day.

**Mit'täglich**, *adj.* & *adv.* that is done at noon; southern, meridian, southerly.

**Mit'tags**, *adv.* (*Gen.* of **Mittag**) at noon.

**Mit'tags**..., in comp. —blume, f. *Bot.* flag-marigold (*Eschscholium* L.); —bröt, —essen, m. dinner; —elfel, m. *see* —kreis;

—flache, f. *Astr.* meridian plane; —flüge, f. *Entom.* day-fly (*Mesembrina meridiana* L.);

—gang, m. *Min.* southerly lode; —gast, m. dinner-guest; —gegenb, f. southern or meridian region; —geläut, n. ringing at noon, noon-bell; —gesellschaft, f. dinner-company, dinner-party; —glode, f. noon-bell; —gluth, —höhe, f. noon-tide heat; —hell, f. brightness of noon; *Astr.* —höhe, f. meridian altitude;

—kreis, m. meridian; durch den —kreis *gehen*, to culminate; —land, n. country to the south, southern country; —länder, m. inhabitant of the south; —länge, f. meridional longitude;

—licht, n. broad day-light; —linie, f. meridian (line); Durchgang durch die —linie, *Astr.* southing (of the moon, &c.); —luft, f. noonday-air; breeze from the south; —

maß, n., —maßzeit, f. dinner; —pol, m. south pole; —predigt, f. sermon at noon;

—punkt, m. south, meridian point; —ruhe, f. noon-rest, (after-dinner's) nap, nooning;

—ruhe halten, to take a noonday-nap; —schicht, f. *Min.* afternoon's work; —schlag, m., —



—[schüßchen, *n.*, —[schummer, *m.* see —ruhe;  
—felte, *f.* south-side: Zimmer auf der —  
seite, rooms with a southern aspect; —sonne,  
*f.* meridian sun; —stunde, *f.* noon-hour;  
—tefel, *f.*, —tißch, *m.* dinner; —uhr, *f.* dial-  
plate; —wolf, *n.* southern people; —wind, *m.*  
meridional wind, south(ern) wind; —zeche,  
*f.* inn-charge for a dinner; —zeit, *f.* noon-  
time, noon-tide.

Mit'ägwärts, *adv.* southward, toward  
the south.

Mit'tänzer, (*str.*) *m.*, *M-in*, (*w.*) *f.* part-  
ner (at a dance).

Mit'te, (*w.*) *f.* 1) middle, midst; centre;  
waist; 2) mean, medium; aus der —, from  
amidst; die — des Feindes, die — der Fästen,  
mid-leg, mid-lant &c.; Einer aus unserer —,  
*fig.* one of our company, one from among us;  
die (redte) — halten, to keep or observe the  
right medium; das Reich der Mitte, *Geogr.*  
the Chinese empire; —dieße Monats, in the  
middle of this month.

Mit'tel, *I. adj.* (*l. u.*) middle; middling;  
intermediate; mittler Weite, (in the) mean-  
while, in the interim.

II. (*str.*) *n.* 1) middle, midst, medium;  
average; 2) means, medium, way, expedient;  
instrument; falsches —, wrong method; 3) *Med.*  
remedy (gegen, for), medicine: ein — gegen  
das Ausfallen der Haare, a remedy for the  
falling out of hair; 4) *pl.* means, property,  
fortune, funds; mittingeschwächten *M-n*, with  
capital intact; sich ins — schlagen or ins —  
treten, to interpose, intercede, interpose, inter-  
vene, mediate; aus seinen eigenen *M-n*, at  
his own expense, out of his own means; aus  
eigenen *M-n* sich erhaltend, self-supporting;  
bei *M-n* (reich) sein, to be wealthy; — und  
Wege, ways and means; — und Wege wissen or  
finden, to find means, to contrive.

III. *in comp.* —aaf, *m.* middle-sized eel;  
—ader, *f.* *Med.* median vein; —afrika, *n.*  
central Africa; —after, *n.* 1) middling age;  
2) *Chron.* middle ages; —afterlich, *adj.*  
middle-age, mediaval; —america, *n.* cen-  
tral America; —antiqua, *f.* *Typ.* English let-  
ter; —armuerv, *m.* *Anat.* median nerve; —art,  
*f.* middling sort; hybridous breed; —artig,  
*adj.* middling; hybridous; —afien, *n.* central  
Asia; —balten, *m.* *Ship-b.* midshipbeam;  
—band, *n.* *Gunn.* astragal girdle of a cannon.  
Mit'telbär, *I. adj.* mediate, indirect;  
II. *M-rit*, (*w.*) *f.* mediateness, indirectness.

Mit'tel..., *in comp.* *Mus-s.* —baß, *m.*  
mean bass; —baßgeige, *f.* violoncello; —  
bauchbruch, *m.* *Surg.* ventral hernia; —bauch-  
gegen, *f.* *Anat.* umbilical or mesogastric re-  
gion; —begriff, *m.* *Log.* middle term; —bogen,  
*m.* *Archit.* centre-arcade; —böhrer, *m.* middle-  
tap; —bolzen, *n.* *Coach-m.* splinter; —brei,  
*n.* *T.* inch-plank; —bröt, *n.* whity-brown  
bread; —bruch, *m.* *T.* ward (of a lock); —buch-  
stabe, *m.* *Typ.* medial letter; —bürger, *m.*  
citizen of the middling class; —causon, *f.*  
*Typ.* double-groat primer; —cicero, *f.* *Typ.*  
middle pie; —court, *m.* median rate of ex-  
change; —barri, *m.* *Anat.* great gut; —bed,  
*n.* *Mar.* middle(-)deck; —bing, *n.* a thing inter-  
mediate between two others; —brand, *m.* *Med.*  
middle pressure; —england, *m.* middle Eng-  
land; mid-England; —ente, *f.* *Ornith.* pochard,  
gray widgeon (Zufelente); —ernste, *f.* average  
harvest; —euroopa, *n.* *Geogr.* middle or central  
Europe; —fall, *m.* see Geierfalk; —farbe, *f.*  
middle tint, intermediate colour, mezzo-tinto;  
—feld, *adj.* middling fine; —feld, *n.* 1) *Herold.*  
centre-field, nombrit; 2) *Bot.* disk; —fell, *n.*  
*Anat.* medalline; —finger, *m.* middle-finger;  
—flügel, *f.* see —feld, 2; —fleisch, *n.* *Anat.*  
porosimus; —fel, *adj.* *Lam.* mediately free;  
—fuß, *m.* 1) *Anat.* metatarsus; 2) foot of  
middling size; 3) foot in the middle; —fuß-

knochen, *m.* *Anat.* metatarsal bone; —gafoppy,  
*m.* center; —gang, *m.* 1) *Man.* broken smble  
(of a horse); 2) *Archit.* middle walk or gal-  
lery; —garn, *n.* medio twist; —gattung, *f.*  
1) middling sort; intermediate species or  
sort; 2) *Gramm.* neuter gender; —gebäude,  
*n.* centre building; —gebirge, *n.* central or  
secondary chain of mountains, intermediate  
mountains; —geige, *f.* *Mus.* violoncello; —ge-  
schirr, *n.* body-harness, ridge-band; —glied,  
*n.* middle limb or member; *Log.* middle term;  
—größe, *f.* middling size; von —größe, middle-  
sized; —grund, *m.* centre ground; —gurt, *m.*  
1) middle girdle (of a saddle), surcingle;  
2) see —band; —gut, *n.* middling goods,  
goods of second quality; —gute Qualität, sec-  
ond quality, middling; —gute Wechfel, *m.*  
*Comm.* second rate paper, trade-paper; —  
haar, *n.* *T.* crown of a periwig; —hand, *f.*  
1) *Anat.* metacarpus; zur —hand gehörig, me-  
tascarpal; 2) *Gam.* second hand (at cards);  
—handknochen, *m.* metacarpal bone; —hand-  
säge, *f.* *Surg.* metacarpal saw; —haut, *f.* *Bot.*  
mesocarp; —holz, *n.* middle-sized wood or  
trees; —jagd, *f.* *Sport.* the hunting of roes,  
boars, grouse, &c.; —kalkstein, *m.* transition  
limestone; —kasten, *m.* *Cast.* middle flask;  
—klüber, *m.* *Mar.* middle rib; —kreis, *m.* *Astr.*  
equator; —land, *n.* 1) intermediate land;  
2) inland; —ländische, *adj.* inland; mediterrane-  
an; das —ländische Meer, *Geogr.* Mediter-  
ranean (Sea); —latein, *n.* low Latin; —laut,  
*m.* *Mus.* mediant; —leinwand, *f.* linen of  
middling quality; —linie, *f.* middle line;  
*Med.* mesial line; equator; —loch, *n.* *Bill.*  
middle-pocket; —loge, *f.* *Naut.* balcony box;  
*Theat.* (die große —)loge front box.

Mit'telst, *I. adj.* without means, poor;  
II. *M-igfeit*, (*w.*) *f.* the being without means,  
poverty.

Mit'tel..., *in comp.* —mann, *m.* 1) middle-  
man; 2) man of the middle class; —maß, *n.*  
middle rate, average, medium; mediocrity; —  
mäßig, *adj.* middling, indifferent, moderate;  
mediocre; average; *adv.* indifferently, tolerably;  
—mäßig groß, middling-sized, moderate-sized;  
—mäßigkeit, *f.* mediocrity, moderateness, to-  
lerableness; —mast, *m.* *Mar.* main-mast; —  
mauer, *f.* party-wall; partition wall; —meer,  
*n.* see das —ländische Meer; —mehl, *n.* mid-  
dling or second flour; —neru, *m.* see —armuerv;  
—papier, *n.* mean-paper; —pfeiler, *m.* 1) cen-  
tral pillar; 2) window-pier; —pferd, *n.*  
1) middle-sized horse; 2) centre leader;  
—preis, *m.* mean or medium price, average  
price; —punct, *m.* centre, central point; —  
punctständig, *adj.* *Bot.* central; —querries,  
*m.* middle-rail; —rad, *n.* *Watch-m.* centre  
wheel; —radgetriebe, *n.* spring of the cen-  
tral wheel; —rast, —ruhe, *f.* *Mil.* half-cock;  
—raum, *m.* interval, intermedial or inter-  
mediate space; —reifen, *m.* middle whoop;  
—riegel, *m.* 1) middle-bolt; 2) *Hydr.* middle  
cross-piece; 3) *Coach-b.* middle transom;  
—rippe, *f.* mid-rib; —röhren, *n.* *Gum-em.*  
small pipe (of a gun).

Mit'tels, *adv.* (with *Gen.*) by means of,  
by the help of, through.

Mit'tel..., *in comp.* —salz, *n.* *Chem.* com-  
pound, secondary, or neutral salt; —sag, *m.*  
*Gramm.* intermediate sentence; *Log.* medium;  
—säule, *f.* central column; —schäuf, *m.* (eines  
Gemeßes) *Gum-em.* middling of the shaft of  
a musket; —schicht, *f.* *Bot.* mesophyllum;  
—schiff, *n.* *Archit.* middle aisle; —schichtig,  
*adj.* *Müll.* middle-shot; die —schichtige Mähle,  
centre-flout mill; das —schichtige Wasserrad,  
*n.* breast (water-) wheel; —schling, *m.* 1) see  
—schrot; 2) middle kind or size, any thing  
middling. *cf.* —forte; —schneple, *f.* *Ornith.*  
larger bog-anip (Sceloporus major L.); —schritt,  
*n.* see —gang, 1; —schrot, *m.* *Sport.* par-

tridge-shot; —schule, *f.* intermediate school,  
middle school.

Mit'tels..., *in comp.* —mann, *m.*, —per-  
son, *f.* mediator, intercessor; agent, *coll.*  
middle-man, go-between; arbiter; umpire.

Mit'tel..., *in comp.* —forte, *f.* middle-  
sort, middling kind or quality; —spann, *m.*  
*Ship-b.* midship-frame.

Mit'telst, *I. see* Mittels; II. *m-e*, *adj.*  
midst, middlemost.

Mit'tel..., *in comp.* —stabi, *f.* middling  
town; —stand, *m.* middle state; middle or  
middling class, commons; central station;  
—statur, *f.* mean stature, middling size;  
—steg, *m.* 1) *Min.* middle-board; *Typ.* long-  
cross; —stesse, *f.* middle, middle-post; —  
stimme, *f.* *Mus.* 1) mean, tenor; middle voice;  
(hohe) upper tenor; (tiefe) counter-tenor;  
2) —stimmen, *pl.* middle or mean parts; —  
stod, *m.* middle-story; —stoffen, *m.* *Min.*  
middle-gallery; —straße, *f.* middle-way or  
course; mean, medium; die goldene —straße,  
the golden mean; ich halte die —straße, *fig.* I steer  
my course midway, I take (adopt) a middle  
course; —strid, *m.* see Bindestrid; —stüd, *n.*  
1) middle-piece (also *Coop.* &c.); 2) *Theat.*  
interludo; 3) *Typ.* &c. middle; das —stüd  
cines Schawts, middle or field of a shawl;  
—stufe, *f.* 1) middle stair or step; 2) inter-  
mediato degree; —suder, *m.* *Turn.* centre-  
punch; —thür, *f.* 1) middle or centre-door;  
2) door of communication; —thurm, *m.* cen-  
tral tower; —tiefe, *f.* mean depth, central  
depth; —tute, *f.* *T. see* —farbe; —ton, *m.* *Mus.*  
mediant(s); —treffen, *n.* *Mil.* centre of an  
army (particul. engaged in battle); —tuch,  
*n.* second rate or middling cloth; —urfrage,  
*f.* intervening or secondary cause; means,  
motive; —verbed, *n.* *Mar.* middle-deck; —  
wagel, *f.* alternative; —wald, *m.* wood in  
which both coppice-wood and larger trees  
are cultivated; —wall, *m.* *Fort.* curtain;  
—wand, *f.* partition-wall; *Anat.* mediastine;  
—weg, *m.* see —straße; —wegeberit, —wegerid,  
*m.* *Bot.* hoary plainain, middle plainain (*Plan-  
tago media* L.); —welle, *f.* middle-shaft;  
—werg, *n.* *T.* tow, hards of hemp and flax;  
—wesen, *n.* intermediate being or nature;  
—wind, *m.* quarter-wind; —wolfe, *f.* 1) second-  
rate wool; quarter-breed wool; 2) *Spinn.*  
middle-worsted; —wort, *n.* *Gramm.* partici-  
ple; —zähne, *m.* *pl.* see Schneidezähne; —zeit,  
*f.* 1) mean time; 2) *Poet.* mean quantity;  
—zeitig, *adj.* (in versification) common; —  
zeitigkeit, *f.* the being common (of syllables  
in versification); —zeitwort, *n.* neuter verb,  
intransitive; —zeug, *n.* *m.* second rate material  
or stuff; 2) *n.* *Min.* neutral iron ore; —zimmer,  
*n.* centre-room; —zustand, *m.* intermediate  
state or condition.

Mit'ten, *adv.* in the midst, in the middle  
of, amidst; in the heart of; — in der Luft,  
(in the) mid-air; — in der Nacht, in the middle  
or depth of night; — im Winter, in the depth  
of winter; ich war gerade — im Paden, I was  
all in the midst of packing; — durch, through  
the midst, across; — entzweit, in two, in twain  
— inne, in the very middle, midway.

Mit'ternacht, (*str.*, *pl.* *M-nächte*) *f.* 1) mid-  
night; 2) North.

Mit'ternächtig, *adj.* midnight.  
Mit'ternächtlich, *adj.* & *adv.* 1) happening  
every midnight, midnight; 2) northern, nor-  
therly.

Mit'ternachts, *adv.* at midnight.  
Mit'ternachts..., *in comp.* —gegen, *f.*  
North; —glode, *f.* midnight bell; —pol,  
*n.* North-pole; —punct, *m.* northern point.  
—schlaf, *m.* midnight-sleep; —felte, *f.* North-  
side; —stunde, *f.* hour of midnight; —ubr, *f.*  
northern or septentrional dial; —wind, *m.*  
North-wind.



**Mit'saken**, *f. pl.* midlent.

**Mit'thären**, (*u.*) *v. in.* to join in certain actions, *particul.* in executing what has been resolved upon in council (*cf.* **Mit'rathen**).

**Mit'thäter**, (*str.*) *m.* accessory, accomplice.

**Mit'thätig**, *adj.* taking an active part (*bei*, *in*); accessory (*to*); *ſie waren nicht — dabei*, they were no parties to it, they had no agency in it.

**Mit'theil**, (*str.*) *m.* one's common share.

**Mit'theilsbar**, *I. adj.* communicable, im-  
partible: **II. M-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* communicableness.  
— **Mit'theilen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to communicate;  
to convey (intelligence, &c.), impart, bestow,  
give, furnish, to make acquainted with; *theilen*  
*Sie mir Ihre Adreſſe mit*, favour me with  
your address; *theilen Sie mir von Ihrem Vor-  
rath etwas mit*, let me have some of your  
stock; **II. refl.** (*with Dat.*) (1) to communicate  
one's feelings, ideas, &c. (to); (2) to be infec-  
tious, contagious, catching (*for*).

**Mit'theilshaber**, (*str.*) *m.* participator, co-  
partner.

**Mit'theilsam**, *I. adj.* communicative; **II.**  
**M-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* communicativeness.

**Mit'theilung**, (*u.*) *f.* communication; *ſie-  
nere M-en*, further information; *unſere M-en*  
*vom 15. d.*, *Comm.* our advices of the fifteenth  
inst.; *diefer Weg der —*, this method of in-  
forming (me, &c.); *unter — des Preiſes*, stating  
the price. [*to join in.*]

**Mit'thün**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to do with others.  
**Mit'tler**, *adj.* middle, mean; *die m-e Grain-  
mader*, *Geol.* Silurian group; *der m-e Haſpel*,  
*Spinn.* middle reel; *m-er Rlee*, cow-grass;  
*die m-e Schnelligkeit*, average speed, mean  
rate; *m-e Qualität*, middling quality; *die m-e*  
*Zeit*, mean time; *der m-e Verfall* — or  *Zahlungs-  
termin*, *Comm.* average-date, medium-term,  
equation of payments; *von m-er Größe*,  
middle-sized; *von m-en Alter*, in den *m-en*  
*Jahren*, middle-aged.

**Mit'tler**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) mediator; *cf.* **Mit-  
telſmann**; — *amt*, *m.* mediatorial office, me-  
diatorship; 2) *provinc.* for *Riſde*.

**Mit'tlerin**, (*u.*) *f.* mediatrix.

**Mit'tlerſchaft**, (*u.*) *f.* **Mit'tlerſthüm**,  
(*str.*) *n.* see **Mittleramt**. [*as mediator.*]

**Mit'tlerſob**, (*u.*) *m.* death of our Saviour

**Mit'tlerweile**, *adv.* see **Mittel**, *adj.*

**Mit'tönen**, (*u.*) *v. in.* & *tr.* to sound

simultaneously or at the same time.  
**Mit'tragen**, (*str.*) *v. I. in.* to assist in  
bearing; **II.** to carry in common with others;  
*ſig.* to share.

**Mit'trauer**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) mourning in com-  
mon; 2) or — *bezugung*, *f.* condolence.  
**Mit'trauern**, (*u.*) *v. in.* to mourn in  
common or with. [*ture.*]

**Mit'trieb**, (*str.*) *m.* right of common pas-  
ture.  
**Mit'trinken**, (*str.*) *v. I. in.* to drink with  
others; **II.** *tr.* to drink along with other  
things. — **Mit'trinter**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Mit-  
ſeher**.

**Mit'tſchiff**, see **Mitſchiff**.

**Mit'tſommer**, (*str.*) *m.* mid-summer; sum-  
mer-solstice. [*solstice.*]

**Mit'twinter**, (*str.*) *m.* mid-winter; winter.  
**Mit'twoch**, *m.*, commonly **Mitt'woche**, *f.*  
Wednesday; **Mitt'wochs**, *adv.* on a Wednes-  
day. — **Mitt'wochentlich**, *adj. & adv.* happen-  
ing every Wednesday.

**Mit'unter**, *adv.* 1) among other things;  
2) sometimes.

**Mit'unterschrift**, (*u.*) *f.* joint signature.  
**Mit'unterschrner**, (*str.*) **Mit'unterzeich-  
nete**, (*decl. like adj.*) *m.* co-signatory (of a  
treaty, &c.).

**Mit'urheber**, (*str.*) *m.* joint author.

**Mit'urſache**, (*u.*) *f.* collateral or concen-  
ning cause.

**Mit'verbredner**, (*str.*) *m.* accomplice.

**Mit'verbundene**, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*)

1) see **Mit'erpſichtete**, 1; 2) co-ally.

**Mit'verkauf**, (*str.*) *m.* joint-vender.

**Mit'verpſichtete**, (*m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*))

1) co-obliges; 2) co-obligor.

**Mit'verſchwören**, *adj.* being an accomplice  
(or involved) in a conspiracy; *der M-e*, (*decl.*  
*like adj.*) conspirator, conspirer. [*defence.*]

**Mit'verteibigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to join in (one's)

**Mit'verwalter**, **Mit'verwörter**, **Mit'vär-  
ſteher**, (*str.*) *m.* co-administrator, joint ma-  
nager. [*joint management.*]

**Mit'verwaltung**, (*u.*) *f.* co-administration.

**Mit'vormund**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Mit'vormünder** (*m.*  
joint guardian, co-guardian; **M-ſchaft**, *f.* joint  
guardianship. [*another or others.*]

**Mit'wache**, (*u.*) *f.* guard or watch with

**Mit'wandern**, (*u.*) *v. in.* (*u.*) *tr.* (*u.*) *tr.* (*u.*)  
to wander (journey) in company with others;  
*cf.* **Mit**, *adv.*

**Mit'weide**, (*u.*) *f.* right of common pasture.

**Mit'weinen**, (*u.*) *v. in.* to weep in com-  
pany (with); *ich weinte zur Geſellſchaft mit*,  
I wept too for company. [*poraries.*]

**Mit'welt**, (*u.*) *f.* our age, time; contem-

**Mit'werben**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & in.* to sue or  
compete for us a rival, to rival. — **Mit'wer-  
ber**, (*str.*) *m.* competitor, rival. — **Mit'wer-  
bung**, (*u.*) *f.* competition.

**Mit'wirken**, (*u.*) *v. in.* to co-operate,  
concur; *m-d*, *p. a.* concurring, concurrent,  
coefficient. — **Mit'wirter**, (*str.*) *m.* co-opera-  
tor. — **Mit'wirkung**, (*u.*) *f.* co-operation,  
concurrence; *unter — des Verfaſſers*, with  
assistance, concurrence, co-operation (in  
co-operation with) the author.

**Mit'wissen**, *I. (irr.) v. in.* (*with um*) to  
be privy (to); **II. s. (str.) n.** **Mit'wiſſenſchaft**,  
(*u.*) *f.* joint knowledge, privity, knowing  
with others; *ohne mein —*, unknown to me,  
without my knowledge.

**Mit'wiſſer**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Mit'wiſſerin**, (*u.*) *f.*  
one knowing things together with others;  
accessory. [*with others.*]

**Mit'wohnen**, (*u.*) *v. in.* to live together

**Mit'woſſen**, (*irr.*) *v. in.* *ellipt.* for **Mit-  
gehen**, **Mit'ſahren** *u.* *woſſen*. [*one's share.*]

**Mit'zahlen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pay also, to pay

**Mit'zahlen**, (*u.*) *v. I. in.* to count with  
others; *das zählt nicht mit*, that is to be left  
out of account; **II. tr. to comprise in the ac-  
count. [*in toping.*]**

**Mit'ziehen**, (*u.*) *v. in.* to bear company

**Mit'ziehen**, (*str.*) *m.* bottle-companion.  
**Mit'zeit**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Mitwelt**. — **Mit'-  
zeitig**, *I. adj.* contemporary; **II. M-ſeit**, (*u.*)  
*f.* contemporaneousness.

**Mit'zeuge**, (*u.*) *m.* joint-witness. [*ness to.*]

**Mit'zeugen**, (*u.*) *v. in.* to bear joint wit-  
ness.

**Mit'ziehen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to draw jointly  
with, to assist in drawing; **II. in. (*aux.*  
*ſein*) 1) to march along with; 2) to remove  
together with. [*ject.*]**

**Mit'zweck**, (*str.*) *m.* secondary aim or ob-

\* **Mit'zirkel**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) mixture.

\* **Mnemo'nik**, *f.* (*Gr.*) mnemonics. —

**Mnemo'nisch**, *adj.* mnemonic.

\* **Mö'bel**, (*irr.*, *sg. str.*, *pl. str. & u.*) *n.*  
(*Fr.*) 1) article of (household) furniture; *pl.*  
(*particul.* wooden) furniture; 2) *fig. a)* per-  
son belonging to the house; *b)* *cont.* piece  
(of vulgar persons); *ein Zimmer ohne —*, an  
unfurnished room.

\* **Mö'bel**, *in comp.* — **damoſt**, *m.* fu-  
niture-damask; — **entwürfe**, *m. pl.* designs  
for furniture; — **bändler**, *m.* upholsterer;  
— **tatun**, *m.* chintz, furniture prints, furni-  
tures; — **ſad**, *m.* cabinet-varnish, furniture  
oil; — **ſeinen**, *m.* checkered linen,  
gingham, stripe furniture; — **macher**, *m.* ca-  
binet-maker; — **magazin**, *n.* furniture-ware-  
house; — **ſtoffe**, *m. pl.* furniture stuffs; — **tiſch**

*ler*, *m.* see — **macher**; — **wachſtuch**, *n.* furni-  
ture oil-cloth; — **wagen**, *m.* furniture-van,  
furniture-cart.

\* **Mobil**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) active, quick; *m-e*  
*Colonne*, *Mil.* movable column; — **maſchen**,  
1. to put in motion; 2. or **Mobilisiren**, (*u.*)  
*v. tr.* *Mil.* to mobilise (an army), to draw out,  
to call into active service.

\* **Mobilisär**, (*str.*) *n.* (*L. Lat.*) household  
furniture (Mobilien); — **credit**, *m.* *credit mo-  
bilier*; — **creditbank**, *f.* mobiliar credit bank;  
— **erbe**, *m.* heir to the personal property;  
— **maſſe**, *f.* the movable property of a bank-  
rupt; — **steuer**, *f.* tax on movables or furni-  
ture; — **vermögen**, *n.* personal goods and  
chattels, personals, movables.

\* **Möb'ſten**, *pl.* (*Lat.*) movables; furni-  
ture, household-stuff, movable goods; — **conto**,  
*n.* account of movables.

**Möb'ſmachung**, (*u.*) *f.* *Mil.* mobilisation.

**Mö'blich**, *adj.* *T.* too soft (of leather).

\* **Möb'ſſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to furnish, to fit  
up (rooms, &c.); *gut möb'ſt*, well-furnished.

\* **Möb'ſſer**, **Möb'ſör**, (*str.*) *m.* uphol-  
sterer. [*coffee.*]

**Mö'ca**, *n.* Mocha; — **ſaſſee**, *m.* Mocha  
ſea; (*str.*) *m.*, **Möch'ig**, see **Much**,  
**Much** (*cl.*) *rich*.

**Möſ**, (*str.*) *m.* natural or rough steel.

\* **Möb'alität**, (*u.*) *f.* (*L. Lat.*) modality,  
mode of proceeding; *Log.* modality.

**Mö'be**, (*u.*) *f.* mode, fashion; use, custom,  
way; *vogue*; *in der —*, in fashion, fashionable;  
*nach der —*, in or after the fashion, fashionable;  
*nach der neuesten —*, (after) the latest fashion;  
— *werden*, to get or come into fashion or  
*vogue*; *es wurde —*, it came to be the fashion;  
*eine Sache der — ſein*, to depend upon (to be  
subject to) fashion; *auch der — ſommen*, to  
grow or go out of fashion.

**Mö'be**, *in comp.* — **aſſe**, *m.* see — **narr**;  
— **artifel**, *m. pl.* see — **waaren**; — **dame**, — **fran**,  
*f.* lady of fashion, fashionable or fine lady;  
— **farbe**, *f.* fashionable colour, an undecided  
colour, as gray, &c.; — **handel**, *m.* trade in  
fashionable things (silks, &c.), *fancy trade*,  
millinery; — **(n)händler**, *m.* man-milliner;  
— **bändlerin**, *f.* milliner; — **(n)handlung**,  
*f.* 1) see — **handel**; 2) *fancy shop*, millinery  
shop; — **hanſe**, *m.* see — **narr**; — **herr**, *m.*,  
— **herrſchen**, — **herrlein**, *n.* fashionable or fine  
gentleman; — **fram**, *m.* fashionable finery;  
fashionable trifles, toys, nicknacks; — **franſ**,  
*adj.* fashion sick; — **franſheit**, *f.* 1) fashion-  
able or short illness, fashionable distemper;  
2) *fig.* weakness, folly in fashion.

**Mö'bel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Archit.* module; 2) *pat-  
tern*, mould, form (Modell); 3) *T.* block.

**Mö'beladen**, *m.* see — **handlung**, 2.

**Mö'bel**, *in comp.* — **bret**, *n.* founder's  
mould; — **buch**, *n.* see **Müſterbuch**; — **brud**,  
*m.* (*Calico-print.*) block-printing; — **brudma-  
ſchine**, *f.* block-printing machine; — **holz**, *n.*  
1) wood for moulds; 2) wooden mould.

**Mö'beling**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Möb'narr**.

\* **Mö'bell**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Ital.*) mould, model,  
form, stamp, sampler, pattern; draught; ein  
— **abnehmen**, to take a cast.

\* **Mö'bellern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to mould, model.

— **Möbell'er**, **Möbell'er** (*ſpr. -ſtr.*) (*str.*)  
*m.* modeller, pattern-maker.

**Möbell'**, *in comp.* — **ſtuft**, *f.* art of  
modelling; — **macher**, *m.* model-maker, mo-  
deller; — **ſammlung**, *f.* collection of models,  
&c.; **ſtand**, — **ſteher**, *m.* posture-maker;  
— **tuſch**, *n.* see **Möbelduſch**; — **zeichnung**, *f.* aca-  
demy-figure.

**Mö'beln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to mould, model; to  
fashion, form, frame; to furnish with figures  
and ornaments; to figure, to diaper.

**Mö'bel**, *in comp.* — **ſchneider**, *m.* mould  
cutter; — **tuſch**, *n.* sampler.



**Modemann**, (str., pl. M-männer, M-ente) *m.* man of fashion, beau, dandy.

**Modena**, *n. Geogr.* Modena.

**Modene...**, *in comp.* —narr, M-entresser, *m.* fashion-monger, (fashionable) fop, dandy; —narrheit, *f. see* —thorheit; —narrin, *f.* woman ridiculously observant of fashion; —narrisch, *adj.* foppish. [Modeneso.]

**Modene'ter**, (str.) *m.*, **Modene'sich**, *adj.* **Mod'er**, (str.) *m.* 1) mud; mould; rottenness, putridity; 2) mouldering, decay; zu werden, to turn to mould, to moulder, decay.

**Mod'erärtig**, *adj.* *see* **Mod'erhaft**.  
\***Mod'erateur** ['tör'], (str.) *m.* T. moderator; —lampe, *f.* moderator-lamp.

\***Mod'erator**, (str.) *pl. (v.)* **Mod'eratoren** *m.* 1) moderator; 2) Mech. governor, conical pendulum.

**Mod'er...**, *in comp.* —bust, —bunst, *f.* Or-nith. *m.* fasty or musty smell; —ente, *f.* Or-nith. scamp-duck (Anas marila L.); —erde, *f.* rotten earth; —erz, *n. see* **Smupp'erz**; —fisch, *m.* Ichth. mud-fish, amia (Amia calva L.); —fleden, *m.* mildew-mould; —fledig, *adj.* mildewed; —grund, *m.* 1) muddy soil; 2) muddy bottom. [decaying.]

**Mod'erhaft**, **Mod'erlich**, *adj.* mouldering.  
**Mod'erhimen**, (str.) *m.* dredging-net.  
**Mod'erig**, *adj.* mouldy, muddy, earthy; mildewed.

**Mod'er...**, *in comp.* —läser, *m.* Entom. carrion-beetle (Nasfäfer); —lafun, *m. see* —p'rahm; —forn, *m.* *see* **Mutterforn**; —mühle, *f.* dredging-machine.

**Mod'ern**, (w.) *v. i. intr.* to moulder, decay; II. *tr.* 1) to cause to moulder; 2) to cleanse of mud; 3) to manure with mud.

\***Mod'ern**, *adj.* (Fr.) modern, fashionable.

\***Mod'ernis'iren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to modernise.

**Mod'erno**, (str., pl. M-röcke) *m.* fashionable coat.

**Mod'er...**, *in comp.* —pitz, *m.* Dyl. bys-sus (Byscus Kolb.); —prähm, *m.* Mod'eror, ballast-lighter; —stoff, *m.* Chem. ulmine.

**Mo'de...**, *in comp.* —schneider, *m.* fashionable tailor; —schneidergeschäst, *n.* fashionable tailoring establishment; —schriststeller, *m.* fashionable author.

\***Mod'is'iren**, *pl. loc.* inexpressibles, unmentionables.

**Mo'de...**, *in comp.* —stoffe, *m. pl.* fancy-stuffs; —fucht, *f.* mania for fashions; —fuchtig, *adj.* foppish, following fashion eagerly; —tanz, *m. see* —franz; —thor, *m. see* —narr; —thorheit, *f.* 1) *see* —fucht; 2) fashionable folly; —tüll, *m.* Comm. fancy-not; —waaren, *f. pl.* fancy-articles, fancy-goods; **Solz zu** —waaren, fancy-wad; —waarenhandel, *m.* fancy trade; —waarenhändler *ic.*, *see* —händler; —waaren-handlung, *see* —handlung; 2) haberdashery; —welt, *f.* world of fashion; —zeitung, *f.* gazette of fashion; —zeuge, *m. pl.* fancy cloths.

\***Modifikation**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) modification.

\***Modificir'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* to modify, qualify.

**Mod'isch**, *adj.* fashionable, stylish.

\***Mod'ist**, (w.) *m.* man-milliner. —**Mod'ist'in**, (w.) *f.* milliner, (Fr.) modiste.

**Mod'ul**, (str., pl. M-ß) *m. see* **Mod'el**, 1.

\***Modulation**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) Mus. modulation, intonation. —**Modulir'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* to modulate. [moód.]

\***Mod'us**, (Lat., pl. Mo'di) *m.* Gramm. **Mod'us**, (str.) *m.* province. (Switz.) (low) fol-low. —**Mod'is'iren**, (w.) *v. intr.* province. to speak indistinctly, to mumble.

**Mod'gen**, (str.) *v. i. intr.* 1) to be able, can; 2) may; sometimes ellipt. with an Acc. (province). & \* *with a Gen.* to like; to wish, desire; to have a mind to; to choose; daren möchte wohl nichts werden, that is likely enough to fail or not to be done (to come to nothing),

very likely nothing will come of it; möchte es doch geschehen! oh that it might happen! daß Herz möchte mir zerpringen, my heart is ready to break; man möchte natürlich werden, it is enough to drive one mad; sie — es thun, they may do it, let them do it; er mag sagen was er will, let him say what he chooses; es mag sein, it may be, let it be so; mag (möchte) dem sein wie ihm wolle, be that how it may (might); sie möchte damals 20 Jahre alt sein, she might (would) then be twenty; wenn es sein mag, so thu es, if it can be, do it; sage ihm, er mag kommen, tell him to come; daß zu beweisen, möchte wol schwer sein, to prove that might or would be a difficult thing, I presume; er mag es versuchen, let him try; mag doch die ganze Welt wissen ..., the whole world is welcome to know; ich möchte wohl wissen, I should like to know, I am curious to know, I wonder ...; er mag so gelehrt sein wie er will, let him be ever so learned; nicht —, to dislike; gern —, 1. to like, to be desirous to ...; 2. to like, to be fond of to be partial to; ich mag ihn sehr gern, I like him very much; was ich mag und nicht mag, my sympathies and antipathies; lieber —, to prefer, to choose rather or in preference; ich möchte gern, I would fain; lieber —, to choose rather; ich möchte lieber, I had rather; fast möchte ich glauben, I am inclined to think; fast möchte ich meinen, I could almost (am almost ready to) weep; ich hätte es ihm nicht sagen —, I should not have liked to tell it him; ich hätte es nicht sehen —, I would not have seen it; ich möchte nicht, daß er es ersähre, I would not have him know it; ich mag dich nicht gern unterdrückt sehen, I am unwilling to see you oppressed; er mag es nicht eingestehen, he cares not to confess; nun — sie kommen! now for them!

**Mög'lich**, *adj.* possible, feasible, practicable; so gut als mir — ist, to the best of my power; es war mir nicht —, it was out of my power; alles M-e, every thing possible (or within one's power); er versprach alles M-e, he promised any thing in life or any thing and every thing; alles M-e versuchen, to try every (possible) means, to strain every nerve; er verspricht alles M-e, coll. he promises all sorts of things; alle nur m-en Fälle, every variety of cases; so gut wie —, to the best advantage; daß einige mir m-e Mittel, the only means within my command; — machen, to make possible, to render feasible, to contrive; to bring about, achieve, accomplish; suchen Sie es — zu machen, try your best to effect it; er machte es mir — zu ..., he put me in the way too ...; dadurch wurde es mir — gemacht, by this I was enabled (to ...); der Gebrauch des Zuckers sollte den arbeitenden Classen — gemacht werden, the use of sugar ought to be brought within the reach of the labouring classes; **Mög'lichst**, (*superl.*) *adv.* as much as possible, to the utmost; möglichst bald, as soon as possible; sein M-lich thun, to do one's best or utmost; nach meinen M-ten Kräften, to the best or utmost of my power; die m-ste Vorsicht, the utmost caution; **Mög'lichensfalls**, **Mög'lichst**, *adv.* if possible, in case of possibility; possibly, as far as possible, by possibility.

**Mög'lichst**, (w.) *f.* possibility, chance; feasibility, practicability; probability; die — ist da vorhanden, coll. it is on the cards; — or M-Skaff, *m.* contingency.

**Mo'hamed**, *m.* Mohammed, Mahomet (P.N.).  
**Mohamedaner**, (str.) *m.* Mohammedan, Mahometan; vgl. **Mohamedaner** *ic.*

**Mohn**, (str.) *m.* Poppy (Papaver L.); wilder —, *see* **Ralskörbe**; *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* papaverous; papaveraceous; —blume, *f.* garden-poppy; —staben, *m. see* —fuchsen; —ge-

wächse, *pl.* papaveraceous plants; —fuchsen, *m.* a kind of cake strowed over with poppy seed; —haupt, *n.* —kopf, *m.* poppy-head; —milch, *f.* Pharm. emulsion of poppy-seed; —raute, *f. see* **Mondrante**; —saff, *m.* opium; Pharm. —(lyrup) diacodium, syrup of white poppies; —samen, *m.* poppy-seed; —samenstein, *m.* Geol. fine granular stone; —säure, *f.* Chem. meconic acid; —stoff, *m.* Chem. narcotino.

**A. Mohr**, (w.) *m.* 1) Moor (Maure); 2) negro, black, blackamoor; 3) a dark-coloured horse or dog; 4) Ornith. goosander (Zägetaucher); 5) Entom. a species of butterfly (Trauermetzler); 6) Chem. æthiops-mineral.

**B. Mohr**, (str.) *m.* 1) mohair; (woollen) moreen; (gewächser) water moreen, watered stuff; 2) cloud in stuffs.

**Mohr'affe**, (w.) *m.* Zool. a species of black long-tailed-monkey (Semnopithecus naurus Desm.).

**Mohr'band**, (str., pl. M-bänder) *m.* (from **Mohr**, (w.) *f.* I. Bot. 1) carrot (Daucus carota L.); 2) hog's fennel (Rohfämel); die fälsche —, a species of laserwort (Laserpitium pruthenicum L.); die fänsche —, hard yellow parsnip, hartwort (Tordylium L.); II. provinc. *see* **Wägenste**, 1.

**Mohr'egel**, (str.) *m.* horse-leach (Rohfegel).  
**Moh'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* *see* **Moiriren**.

**Moh'ren...**, *in comp.* —bund, *m.* head-tie, turban (also Conch.); —farben, —farbig, *adj.* of a moorish colour.

**Moh'renfarbig**, *adj.* caroty.

**Moh'ren...**, *in comp.* —flechte, *f. see* **Mohr'sflechte**; —fürst, *m.* Moorish prince; —gestalt, *m.* moorish or black face, black-amoor; —grau, *adj.* raven-gray; —birse, *m.* Bot. Indian holcus or millet, durra (Sorghum vulgare Pers.); —huhn, *n.* Ornith. a variety of the common cock, black cock (Gallus domesticus morio); —knabe, *m.* Moorish boy; negro-lad; —kopf, *m.* 1) moor's head, negro's head; 2) a black-headed horse, pigeon, &c.; 3) Pharm. moor's head; 4) Mar. knight (am Schiffe); —köpfschen, Ornith. spotted fly-catcher (Muscicapa grisea L.).

**Moh'ren...**, *in comp.* —traut, *n. see* **Moh're** (fälsche); —kümme, *m.* Candy carrot; stono-parsley (Sison Ammi); 2) spigol (Athanasia cretensis L.).

**Moh'ren...**, *in comp.* —land, *n.* country of the moors, Ethiopia; —länsch, *adj.* Moorish, Moresque, Ethiopian; —mäßig, *adj.* Moorish, Moresque; —pfeffer, *m.* black-popper; —saibel, *f.* Bot. Ethiopian sage or elary (Sidera utrius-pis L.).

**Moh'rensäme**, (str.) *m.* carrot-seed.

**Moh'ren...**, *in comp.* —schimmel, *m.* black-gray (horse); —schlavin, *f.* negro slave.

**Moh'renscheit**, (str.) *m.* carrot-scoop.

**Moh'ren...**, *in comp.* —tanz, *m.* 1) moorish dance; 2) morris-dance; —tanz, *f.* black-headed pigeon. (Swiga L.).

**Moh'rente**, (w.) *f.* Ornith. divor (Anas Moh'ren...), *in comp.* —trammel, *f.* tam-bourine, Moorish tabor; —wachtel, *f.* Ornith. black quail (Coturnix duskylinous C.); —weizen, Bot. purple cow-wheat (Melampyrum arvense L.).

**Moh'renzopf**, *m. see* **Mohr'sflechte**.

**Moh'r...**, (w.) *m.* —grundel, *m.* Ichth. mud-fish (Cottia fossilis L.); —birse, *f. see* **Moh'renbirse**.

**Moh'rin**, (w.) *f.* negro-woman, negress.

**Moh'rlich**, *adj.* Moorish, Moresque.

**Moh'rliche**, *f. see* **Moh're**, 1.

\***Mo'iré**, [pr. mo'ra] (str., pl. M-ß) *m.* (Fr.) water ...; **Moir'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* to cloud, water, wave, tably.

**Mo'ten**, (str.) *m.* Ship-carp. two-faced



iron maul; —*Setel*, *m.* iron wedge (for splitting wood).

\* *Molafte*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) molasses, treacle.  
*Molch*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Zool. salamander (*Salamandra maculata* Laur.); 2) coll. malignant dragon, monster, &c.

*Moldau*, *f.* Geogr. Moldavia; *Moldauer*, (*str.*) *m.* *Moldauisch*, *adj.* Moldavian.

*Molde*, *f.* 1) see *Mulde*; 2) provinc. rubbish, dust.

\* *Mole*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) Med. (*Lat.* *mola*) see *Monats*; 2) see *Mole*.

*Molte*, (*w.*) *f.* gener. *M-n*, pl. whey.

*Molten*..., in comp. —*artig*, *adj.* see *Mollig*; —*cur*, *f.* use of whey, whey-cure; die —*cur* gebrauchen, to drink whey for the benefit of one's health; —*dieb*, *m.* Entom. thick-headed white butterfly; —*faß*, *n.* whey-tub; —*firsche*, *f.* Pomol. white heart-cherry; —*frucht*, *m.* posset-drink; —*wasser*, *n.* whey spring; —*wesen*, *n.* —*wirtschaft*, or *Molleret*, *f.* dairy.

*Mollig*, *Molligheit*, *adj.* wheyey, wheyish; resembling whey, white.

\* *Moll*, (*indecl.*) *adj.* Mus. minor (in relation to modes and keys); C —, C minor; —*tonart*, *f.* minor key; —*tonleiter*, *f.* minor scale.

A. \* *Moll*, (*str.*) *m.* thin woollen stuff with a rough surface.

B. *Moll*, (*str.*) *m.* Zool. mole-rat (*Bathyergus suillus* Wag.).

*Molte*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Mulde*.

*Mötle*, (*w.*) *f.* provinc. apricot.

*Mollig*, *adj.* provinc. soft; comfortable, cosy.

\* *Molluske*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Barb. Lat.*) *Nat.* mollusk, molluscan animal (*gener. pl.* mollusca). [mole head, pier.]

\* *Möle*, (*str.*, pl. *M-8*) *m.* [*Ital.*] mole.  
*Mölsch*, *Mölsch*, *adj.* provinc. too mellow or ripe (of fruit). rotten. — *Mölschen*, (*w.*) *e. intr.* to begin to rot (of fruit).

*Molt*, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* see *Mulm*, 1.

*Mölte*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Welde*, A.

*Mölte(r)beere*, (*w.*) *f.* provinc. cloudberry (*Brombeere*).

*Möfterig*, *adj.* provinc. mondy, monst, fusty. — *Möftern*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to mould, to get mouldy, &c.

\* *Möltun* [—*tung*], (*str.*, pl. *M-8*) *m.* (*Fr.*) molton, long balze. [Islands.]

*Mölden*, *pl.* Geogr. Moluccas, Spice  
*Mölden*, (*indecl.*) *adj.* slang, tipsy, mellow.

\* *Mölybdän*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) *Miner. & Chem.* molybdena; —*saure*, *f.* molybdic acid; —*saures Blei*, molybdate of lead; —*saures Salz*, molybdate; —*silber*, *n.* molybdena-silver. — *Mölybdänig*, *adj.* molybdenous.

\* *Mombin* (pflaum)baum, (*str.*) *m.* Bot. hog-plum (*Spondias purpurea* Mill.).

\* *Moment*, (*Lat.*) (*str.*) 1) *m.* moment; 2) *n.* momentum; pl. efficients.

\* *Momentän*, *adj.* momentary.

\* *Monomorbin*, (*str.*) *n.* Chem. elaterine.

\* *Monachifiren*, (*w.*) *e. intr.* (*Barb. Lat.*) see *Möndchen*.

\* *Monade*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) monad, atom.

\* *Monarch*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) monarch. — *Monarchärner*, *n.* Ecl. Hist. Antitrinitarians. — *Monarchie*, (*w.*) *f.* monarchy. — *Monarchin*, (*w.*) *f.* monarchess. — *Monarchisch*, *adj.* monarchial. — *Monarchist*, (*w.*) *m.* monarchist.

*Mönat*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) month; Comm-s. in diejem — (im laufenden —), this month, inst.; am 1. laufenden *M-8*, on the 1<sup>st</sup> of next month, 1<sup>st</sup> (prox.); unterm 6<sup>ten</sup> vorigen *M-8*, under date of 6<sup>th</sup> ult.; alle *M-8*, every month; zwei — nach heute, this day two months; two months from to-day; 2) coll. for *Monatsflug*.

*Mönatig*, *adj.* monthly (*gener. in comp.*).

*Mönat*..., in comp. —*lang*, *adj.* lasting one or more months; —*weife*, *adv.* by the month.

*Mönatlich*, *adj.* & *adv.* 1) monthly; 2) in comp. lasting a certain number of months; nach einer *M-n* Weile, after a six months' tour; das *M-8*, see *Monatsflug*.

*Mönatst*..., in comp. month-, monthly; —*abflugh*, *m.* monthly balance; —*bericht*, *m.* monthly report; *Bot-s.* —*blume*, *f.* 1) (or —*blümchen*, *n.*) daisy (*Gänseblume*); 2) see *Bittersee*; 3) several flowers blooming every month; —*erdbeere*, *f.* ever-flowering wood-strawberry; —*flug*, *m.* *Med.* monthly courses, menstrual discharges; —*frist*, *f.* space or term of a month; respite of a month; —*gelt*, *n.* monthly pay (wages); monthly allowance; —*heft*, *n.* monthly number; —*läfer*, *m.* see *Möllafer*; —*find*, *n.* embryo of a month; —*name*, *m.* name of a or the month; —*rose*, *f.* Bot. monthly or Damask rose (*Rosa damascena* L.); —*schrift*, *f.* monthly journal, monthly (publication); —*tag*, *m.* day of the month; date; —*taube*, *f.* Ornith. pigeon which breeds every month; —*uhr*, *f.* month-watch. month-clock; zwei —*wechsel*, *m.* two months-bill; bill at two months; —*weife*, *adj.* & *adv.* monthly, by the month; —*zeiger*, *m.* hand of a watch pointing out the days of the month; —*zeit*, *f.* see —*flug*.

*Möndch*, (*str.*) *m.* monk, friar, recluse; Einem einen — *fluchen*, *fig.* to mock, insult by [originally: obscene] gestures &c. (*cf.* Einem die Feige zeigen, *anal.* to bite one's thumb at...); 2) coll. a) gelding; b) †, eunuch; c) any plant that flowers without bearing any fruit; 3) Archit. a) newel, spindle (of a winding spiral staircase); b) mullion; 4) spire (of a steeple); 5) provinc. Bot. dandelion (*Schönwahn*); 6) Typ. friar, monk; 7) Gun-sm. stapp; 8) Glass-man. pl. short-necked phials (oxy. Rönne); 9) Hydr. sluice-board or stay; 10) Ornith. a) blackcap (*Blattmönch*); b) marsh-timouse (*Eumprineise*); c) a variety of the common pigeon; d) see *Möndcheiger*; e) raff (*Machetes pugnax* L.); f) see *Brandgenß*; 11) Ichth. a species of shark (*Squalus squatina* L.); 12) Entom. denomination of several butterflies and moths of the species Noctua; 13) Conch. a species of wedge-shell (*Conus monachus*) and volute (braungeflecte —) (*Voluta pertusa*); 14) humming-top (*Strimmonsfel*, Rönne); 15) bed-warmer (*Wärmflache*).

*Möndchen*, (*w.*) *e. i.* or *Möndchen*, *intr.* to think like a monk, to act the monk, to lead a secluded life; II. tr. 1) to make a monk of; 2) coll. to geld.

*Möndcherei*, *Möndchei*, (*w.*) *f.* cont. monkish manner of thinking.

*Möndchisch*, *adj.* monachal, monkish.

*Möndchein*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin. of Möndch*) fam. little monk, shaveling.

*Möndchmei*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Möndch*, 10, b).

*Möndst*..., in comp. —*blatt*, *n.* see *Schönwahn*; —*bogen*, *m.* Typ. monk-sheet; —*eifer*, *m.* monkish zeal; —*geier*, *m.* Ornith. 1) ash-vulture (*Vultur cinereus* Tem.); 2) king-vulture (*Röngeiger*); —*geschichte*, *f.* 1) tale of monks; 2) monastic history; —*gefindel*, *n.* monkish crew; —*lappe*, *f.* 1) monk's hood, cowl; 2) provinc. monk's hood, acornite (*Strumhut*); —*firsche*, *f.* see *Sudenfirsche*; —*kloster*, *n.* convent for monks; monastery; —*lopf*, *m.* see *Schönwahn*; —*frucht*, *n.* Bot. water-pepper (*Polygonum hydropiper* L.); —*trone*, *f.* 1) monk's tonsure; 2) Bot. woolly-headed thistle, cotton-thistle (*Onopordon acanthium* L.); —*lutte*, *f.* cowl, capouch; —*latein*, *n.* monk-latin; —*leben*, *n.* monastic life, monachism; —*orden*, *m.* monastic or religious order; —*pfeffer*, *m.* see *Reisflöbom*; —*platte*, *f.* 1) monk's tonsure; 2) see —*blatt*;

—*puppe*, *f.* see —*firsche*; —*rhabarber*, *m.* Bot. monk's-rhubarb (*Rumex alpinus* L.); —*ring*, *m.* the ring or crown of hair on a monk's head; —*robbe*, *f.* Zool. a species of seal (*Phoca monachus* Herm.); —*sflag*, *m.* Typ. pulling of monks; —*schrift*, *f.* monks' letters, gothic letters, writing of the middle ages; —*schuh*, *m.* sandal; —*stun*, *m.* monkish spirit; —*wesen*, *n.* 1) monachism; monastic life; 2) see *Möndcherei*; —*wurz*, *f.* Bot. mountain arnica (*Arnica montana* L.); —*zelle*, *f.* monk's cell. *Möndchthum*, (*str.*) *n.* monachism.

*Mönd*, *s. i.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) moon; Astr. satellite; 2) \*, (*pl. v. & str.*) month; crescent; 3) Furr. lunet, lunette (a kind of horse-shoe); 4) Fort. half-moon; 5) Lock-sm., &c. crescent; 6) Geom. lune, lunula; II. in comp. —*abend*, *m.* moonlight-evening; *Ved-s.* —*auge*, *n.* moon-eye; —*äugig*, *adj.* moon-eyed; —*baßn*, *f.* moon's orbit; —*bein*, *n.* see —*frucht*; —*berglanz*, —*beschiene*, *adj.* \* moon-lit; —*beschreibung*, *f.* selenography; —*blid*, *m.* momentary appearance of the moon; —*blind*, *adj.* moon-blind, moon-eyed; —*blintheit*, *f.* moon-blindness; —*bohne*, *f.* Bot. a species of East-Indian leguminous plants (*Pongamia*); —*bürger*, *m.* lunarian; —*cirfel*, *m.* lunar circle, period (of nineteen years); —*cyclus*, *m.* Astr. cycle of the moon.

*Mönden*..., in comp. (*cf.* *Mönd*...) —*lang*, *adj.* several months; —*lauf*, *m.* course of the moon, lunation; —*mont*, *m.* lunar or lunar month.

*Mönd*..., in comp. —*farren*, *m.* see —*frucht*; —*finsterniß*, *f.* eclipse of the moon; —*fisch*, *m.* Ichth. mole-bat, the short sun-fish (*Orthogoriscus mola* L.); —*fläche*, *f.* surface, disk of the moon; —*floden*, *m.* macula; —*flug*, *m.* flux attending a moon-eye; —*formig*, *adj.* in the form of a crescent, lunated; Bot. lunulate; —*gebirge*, *n.* Geogr. Lunar Mountains, Mountains of the Moon; —*glanz*, *m.* splendor of the moon; —*hell*, *adj.* moonlight(ed), moon-lit; —*hornfläse*, *m.* see —*fäse*; —*jahr*, *n.* lunar year; —*fäse*, *m.* dung-hill-beetle (*Copris lunaris* L.); —*fals*, *n.* see *Montals*; —*farte*, *f.* chart of the moon, selenographic chart; —*frucht*, *m.* Anat. lunar bone; —*frucht*, *m.* moon's node; —*fort*, *n.* see —*fame*; —*frucht*, *f.* see —*frucht*; —*frucht*, *n.* Bot. 1) moonwort (*Botrychium lunaria* L.); 2) honesty, moonwort, lanary (*Lunaria* L.); —*ladst*, *m.* see *Vorstenladst*; —*lauf*, *m.* course of the moon.

*Möndlich*, *adj.* moonlike, lunar; \*, monthly. *Mönd*..., in comp. —*licht*, *n.* moon-light; —*linie*, *f.* lunar line.

*Möndlos*, *adj.* moonless: 1) without a moon or satellite; 2) not lighted by the moon.

*Mönd*..., in comp. —*mann*, *m.* man in the moon; —*milch*, *f.* Miner. milk of the moon, agarie mineral; —*nacht*, *m.* moonlight night; —*rand*, *m.* limb of the moon; —*raute*, *f.* see —*frucht*; —*regenbogen*, *m.* lunar rainbow; —*saure*, *n.* Bot. moon-seed (*Menispermum palmatum* L.); *Möndst*..., in comp. *cf.* *Mönd*...; —*brüche*, *f.* see *Möndbrüche*.

*Mönd*..., in comp. —*schibe*, *f.* disk of the moon; —*schlein*, *m.* moon-shine; —*schmelt*, *m.* Silesian (white) bolus; —*schneide*, *f.* Conch. wreath, whirl (*Turbo* Lam.); —*schmitt*, *m.* Herald. crescent; —*fisch*, *f.* rickle, crescent; —*fischförmig*, *adj.* crescent-shaped; —*sonnen-cirfel*, *m.* lunisolar circle.

*Möndstäg*, (*str.*) *m.* lunar day.

*Mönd*..., in comp. —*stein*, *m.* Min. moon-stone, selenite; —*stid*, *adj.* still and quiet as the moon; —*strahl*, *m.* moon-beam; —*stucht*, —*stüchtigst*, *f.* lunacy, sleep-walking, somnambulism; —*stüchtig*, *adj.* lunatic, moon-struck, walking in one's sleep; ein —*stüchtiger*,







**Morro'ste**, (w.) m. native (inhabitant) of Mores.

\* **Mor'se**, [Lat.] pl. coll. morals, conduct, (good) behaviour; — **tehren**, to teach (one) how to behave; to reprimand severely; — **machén**, to humble one's self, to obey humbly.

\* **Mor'se**, (w.) f. 1) moorish dance; 2) *Point*, *acc.* strabesque.

**Mor'sing**, (str.) m. a carp without any roe.

\* **Morganat'isch**, adj. (M. Lat.) morganatic.

**Mor'gen**, 1. (str.) m. 1) morning; \*, morn; 2) East, Orient, Levant; 3) acre; guten —, good morning, good morning; *bießen or heute* —, this morning; *des M.-s*, in the morning; *im frühen* —, early in the morning; II. *adv.* o-morrow; — *früh*, to-morrow morning; — *über acht Tage*, to-morrow week; *die* — *ab-gende* or *onkommende Post*, see **Morgend**.

**Mor'gen**..., in comp. — **anacht**, f. morning-devotion; — **anjug**, m. morning dress; — **aufwartung**, f. lovee; — **blatt**, n. morning-paper; — **brut**, n. breakfast.

**Mor'geud**, adj. of to-morrow: *der m-e Tag*, to-morrow; *die m-e Zeitung*, the paper of to-morrow; *die m-e Post*, to-morrow's mail.

**Mor'gendämmerung**, (w.) f. morning-twilight, daybreak, dawn.

**Mor'genlich**, adj. morning, matinal.

**Mor'gens**, see **Morgens**.

**Mor'gen**..., in comp. — **bust**, m. morning scent; — **freund**, m. early riser; — **gabe**, f. gift on the morning after the nuptial day; — **gabefinder**, pl. issue or children of a morganatic marriage; — **gang**, m. 1) morning-walk; 2) *Min.* direction eastwards; — **gebet**, n. morning-prayers; — **gend**, f. East; country towards the East; — **gesang**, m. morning-song; — **göttin**, f. the Goddess of the morning, Aurora; — **grenze**, f. boundary to the East; — **hühnen**, n. (a lady's) morning-cap; — **himmel**, m. 1) morning sky; 2) Eastern sky; — **imbiß**, m. breakfast; luncheon; — **kleid**, n. morning-gown; — **kleidung**, f. morning dress, negligé; — **land**, n. (lit. eastern country) Orient, East, Levant; — **länder**, m. Levantine, Oriental; — **ländisch**, adj. oriental; *das* — *ländische Kaiserthum*, the Eastern (or Greek) Empire; — **läute**, f. alarm (of a clock); — **lieb**, n. see **gefang**; — **luft**, f. 1) morning air, morning breeze; 2) east-wind; — **maß**, n. breakfast; — **post**, f. early mail; — **puant**, m. *Asir.* the due East; — **regen**, m. morning-rain; — **röstein**, n. see **Marienvögelchen**; — **rotz**, I. adj. aurora-coloured; II. *or* — **röste**, f. morning-twilight, dawn, day-break; \*, day-bush, the purple glory of the morning.

**Mor'gen**(d)s, *adv.* in the mornings.

**Mor'gen**..., in comp. — **schlein**, — **schlun-mer**, m. day-break, peep of day; — **schün**, adj. as beautiful as the morn; — **segen**, m. see **gebet**; — **seite**, f. Eastern side; — **sonne**, f. morning sun; — **sprache**, f. meeting of a corporation of artisans; — **sprachsherr**, m. presiding officer of a guild; — **stündchen**, n. morning music; — **stern**, m. 1) morning-star, day-star, Venus; 2) *Mil. Ant.* club with iron prickles; — **stiftland**, m. *Asir.* maternal station of a fixed star; — **strahl**, m. morning-ray; — **stunde**, f. morning-hour; *fig.* morning; — **stunde** *hat Gold im Mund*, proverb, the early bird catches the worm, early to bed and early to rise makes a man healthy and wealthy and wise; — **than**, w. morning dew; — **thor**, n. Eastern gate, gate of dawning; — **tisch**, m. toilet or dressing table; — **trunt**, m. morning-draught; — **ußt**, f. *Asir.* dial turned to the East; — **würts**, *adv.* eastward, eastwards; — **wetter**, n. alarm watch; — **welte**, f. *Asir.* distance of the rising point of a star from due East; *ortive* or *eastern amplitude*; — **wind**, m. 1) morning-wind; 2) East-wind; — **zeitung**, f. morning (news) paper or journal.

**Mor'gig**, see **Morgend**.

**Mor'ig**, m. Maurice (P. N.).

\* **Mornell**, (str.) m., **Mornelle**, (w.) f. *Ornith.* yellow plover (*Tringa morinella* L.).

\* **Morphin**, (str.) n. Chem. morphine.

**Mor'sch**, I. adj. rotten, decaying; *es brach* — *entzwei*, coll. it broke or snapped in two all at once, or quite suddenly (as if rotten); *die Firma ist* —, coll. the firm is rickety; II. **M'-heit**, (str.) f. rottenness.

**Mor'sel**, coll. for **Mörser**, 1.

\* **Mor'selle**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) lozenge, small cake of medicine.

**Mör'ser** [also **Mör'ter**], (str.) m. 1) mortar; 2) *Gumm.* mortar-piece; in comp. — **batterie**, f. *Mil.* mortar-battery; — **blod**, m., — **lofette**, f., — **schmel**, m. *Gumm.* stock bed, carriage of a mortar-piece; — **seule**, f. pestle.

**Mör'sern** [also **Mör'tern**], (w.) v. tr. 1) to pound in a mortar; 2) *fig.* to crush.

**Mör'tel**, (str.) m. mortar; plaster, cement; in comp. — **arbeits**, f. stucco (work); — **haue**, f. plasterer's beater; — **seile**, f. trowel; — **stübel**, m. mason's bucket or tray; — **mühle**, f. clay or mortar mill; — **mude**, — **spanne**, f. see **trog**.

**Mör'teln**, (w.) v. tr. to mortar.

\* **Mortific'ren**, (w.) v. tr. (L. Lat.) to annul, annihilate. — **Mortification**, (w.) f. amortisation, annulment, annihilation.

**Mös**, (str.) n. slang (probably a corruption of **Mose**, which see), anal. blunt, mopses, &c. (i. e. money).

**Mös**..., see **Mosé**...

\* **Mosajisch**, (w.) m. see **Mosaitarbeiter**.

\* **Mosajik**, (w.) f. & n. (Fr.) T. mosaic (work), tessellation; — **arbeiter**, m. one who works in mosaic, inlayer; — **fußboden**, m. mosaic or tessellated pavement; — **ziegel**, m. glazed tile or brick.

\* **Mosa'isch**, adj. Mosaic; m-e **Arbeit**, f. T. see **Mosajik**; m-e **Gold**, see **Moskugold**.

**Mös'can**, see **Moskau**.

**Mosch'birne**, (w.) f., &c. see **Moschusbirne**.

\* **Moschee**, (w.) f. (Arab.) mosque.

\* **Mosch'us**, m. (Lat.-Gr.) musk; in comp. — **büser**, m. see **ratte**; — **birne**, f. *Pomol.* musk-pear; — **bock**, m. *Entom.* musk-beetle (*Cerambyx moschatus* L.); — **fäuser**, m. see **Puppen-fäuser**; — **maus**, f. see **ratte**; — **ochs**, m. *Zool.* musk-ox (*Oribos moschatus* Blainv.); — **ratte**, f. *Zool.* musk-rat, musquash (*Fiber zibethicus* L.); — **rose**, f. *Bot.* musk-rose (*Rosa moschata* Ehrh.); — **thier**, n. *Zool.* musk-(deer) (*Moschus moschiferus* L.).

\* **Moscovade**, f. (Fr.) Comm. muscovado, unrefined sugar. [*scovit'sch*, adj. Muscovy.

**Moscovit**, (w.) m. Moscovite. — **Mos-**

**Mos'el**, f. (the river) Moselle; — **wein**, **Mos'eler**, (str.) m. Moselle (wine).

**Mos'es**, [Gen.] [Lat.] **Mos'is**, Acc. **Mos'es**, sometimes **Mos'en** from the Hebrew **Mos'e**, m. Moses (P. N.); *die fünf Bücher Mos'es*, *Bibl.* pentateuch; — *or* **Mos'en** und *die Propheten haben* (after Luke 16, 29), to have all that is essential or necessary, to be well-provided; hence, probably, the slang term **Mos**; — **tränen**, f. pl. *Bot.* Job's tears (*Corys lacryma* L.). [*Moscovy* (a country).

**Mos'tau**, n. Geogr. Moscow (a town);

\* **Mos'ten**, (str.) pl., — *or* **M'-s**, *or* [Arab.] **Moslem'm**, corr. **Moslem'men** m. (Arab.)

Moslem, Mussulman.

**Mos't**, (str.) m. 1) must; 2) juice of fruit, cider, &c.; *er weiß* *no Barthel* — *holt*, proverb, he knows on which side his bread is buttered, he knows what's what; in comp. — **apfel**, m. honey-apple; — **birn**, f. wild pear.

**Mos'teln**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* to taste of must; II. *or* **Mos'ten**, tr. & *intr.* to make (wine from) must. [used in making must.]

**Mos'ter**, (str.) m. T. a (wooden) stamper **Mos'tert**, (str.) m. see **Mos'tisch**.

**Mos'ticht**, adj. must-like.

**Mos'tig**, adj. containing must; musty.

**Mos't**..., in comp. — **teiler**, — **preffe**, f. cider-press; — **mühte**, f. must with bread or toast in it; — **meßer**, m. see **wage**.

**Mos'tisch**, **Mos'trich**, (str.) m. see **Seuf**.

**Mos'twage**, (w.) f. gänge to determine the quality of must. [*motetto*]

\* **Mote'te**, (w.) f. (Ital.) Mus. motet.

\* **Motiv**, (str.) n. (L. Lat.) 1) motive, 2) Mus. subject. — **Motiv'ren**, (w.) v. tr. to allege, assign reasons for, to state the motive of ... (Begründen, 2).

**Mot'e**, (w.) f. *Entom.* 1) (clothes\*) moth, tiny (*Tinea* L.); 2) see **Grille**, 2.

**Mot'en**..., in comp. — **blume**, f. *Bot.* common shrubby everlasting (*Gnaphalium stachys* L.); — **straß**, m. damage done by moths; — **fräßig**, adj. moth-eaten; — **traut**, n. *Bot.* 1) moth-mullein (*Verbascum blattaria* L.); 2) goldy-locks sandy everlasting (*Gnaphalium arenarium* L.); 3) wild rosemary (*Portul*); — **stran**, m. *Bot.* meadow-saffron (*Scorbut*); — **welt**, f. *concl.* earth; — **wolffrant**, n. see **traut**; 1. [*pratincole* (*Glareola* L.)]

**Mot'huhn**, (str., pl. **M'-hüner**) n. *Ornith.*

**Mot'tig**, adj. 1) mothy, mity; 2) moth-eaten. [*motto*]

\* **Mot'tö**, (str., pl. [*Min.* **Mot'ti**]) n. (Ital.)

**Mot'tig**, adj. 1) thin. short (of loaves) (*Mutig*); 2) sullen, see **Mudisch**.

\* **Mouff'rend** [*pr.* muß-], adj. (Fr.) sparkling, frothing (champagne); *stür* —, full frothing; *nicht* —, still.

**Mö'we**, **Mö've**, (w.) f. see **Möve**.

\* **Mog'a**, f. *Med.* moxa.

**Much**, (str.) m. *provinc.* mould, macor. — **Much**(e)lig, adj. musty, fusty. — **Much'ein**, (w.) v. *intr.* to smell fusty.

**Mud**, **Muds**, (str.) m. a short uttered sound, a sign of discontent, cf. **Muden**, 1.

**Mud'e**, (w.) f. ill humour, freak, whim, capricious feat; trick, pl. (vicious) tricks; prank; *fig.* coll. hidden difficulty.

**Müde**, (w.) f. 1) *Entom.* gnat (*Culex pipiens* L.); midge (*Chironomus* L.); crane-fly, tipula (*Typula* L.); 2) *fig.* a) puny, weakly person; b) (beauty-) patch; c) aim, sight (of a gun); d) see **Mude**; *ihre verdienste Reiter*, *die ihr Müden seigt und Lamerle versclundet* (Matth. 23, 24), ye blind guides, which strain at a gnat, and swallow a camel; *aus einer* — *einen Elephanten machen*, coll. to make a mountain of a molehill.

**Müden**, (w.) v. *intr.* coll. 1) to mutter, grumble; to stir; *er bat* *nicht* —, he dare not say a word; 2) to stick; *es müdt*, *die Sache müdt*, there is a hitch in the business.

**Müden**..., in comp. — **artig**, see **förmig**; — **auge**, n. *Med.* mycocephalon; — **baum**, m. *Bot.* black poplar (*Schwarzpappel*); — **bein**, n. 1) *Bot.* wild or sand-oats (*Arenafatun* L.); 2) pl. spindle-legs; — **blume**, f. 1) *Bot.* two-leaved orchis (*Platanthera bifolia* Rich.); 2) bee-flower, gnat-flower (*Ophris muscifera* Huds.); — **ente**, f. *Ornith.* shoveller (*Scoffelen*); — **fangen**, n. *Med.* see **Müdenfänger**; — **fänger**, m. 1) *Ornith.* gnat-snapper (*Fliegenfänger*); 1) 2) (*or* — **fang**, m.) *Bot.* a flywort, fly-bane, fly-trap (*Dionaea muscipula* L.); b) catch-fly (*Silene* L.); 3) *fig.* whimsical fellow; — **fänge rei**, f. *fig.* 1) vain inquiry; 2) whim, fancy; — **fett**, n. *joc.* something that has no existence (as: pigeon's milk); *Einen nach* — *fett* *schiden*, to make an April-fool of one; — **flor**, m. spotted gauze; *ganze* to keep off the gnats; — **förmig**, adj. culiciform; — **fuß**, m. *Typ.* gnat's foot; — **garn**, n. fly-net; — **gitter**, n. wire-net or window to keep out gnats; — **greifen**, n. *Med.* see **Müdenfänger**; — **lopf**, m. *Typ.* turned letter; — **traut**, n. *Bot.* the blue-flowered sea-bane (*Erigeron acris* L.); — **larve**, f. *Entom.* gnat







**Mulsticig, Multerig, adj. provinc. moul-  
dy, rusty.**

\* **Multiplicandus, (sing. indecl. pl. [w.]  
M-den) m. (Lat.) Arith. multiplicand.** —  
\* **Multiplication, (w.) f.** multiplication; **M-  
product, n.** plain number; **M-ſtafel, f.** mul-  
tiplication-table, table of the multiples; **M-  
zeichen, n.** sign of multiplication [ $\times$ ]. —  
\* **Multiplicator, (str. pl. [w.] M-cato'ren)  
m.** multiplier, multiplicator. — **Multiplicier's  
ren, (w.) v. tr.** to multiply (mit, by).

\* **Mul'ton (mül'töng), Mul'tum, (str.) m.**  
**Mum, interj. mum.** (see Moll'on.)

**Mum'mie, (w.) f. (Arab.) mummy; mine-  
raliſche —, see Erddig; vegetabilische —, Agr.  
mummy; M-nartig, M-nhaft, adj. mummy-  
like; M-nbüßung, M-nberührung, f. mummifi-  
cation.** [to mummify, mummy]

\* **Mumificiren, Mumificiren, (w.) v. tr.**  
**Mum'mauz, (str.) m.** see Popanz.

**Mum'me, (w.) f. 1)** mum (a kind of beer  
in Branswick); **2)** Mar. river-booy; **3)** pro-  
vinc. castrated animal; **4)** \*, mask, visor.

**Mum'mel, (str.) m. 1)** bugbear; **2)** pro-  
vinc. parish-bull; **3)** see Mimmel.

**Mäm'mel, (str.) m. provinc. white or  
yellow water-lily.**

**Mum'mel..., in comp. —maun, m., —thier,  
n. coll. 1)** old boggy, bugbear; **2)** scarecrow.

**Mum'meln, (w.) v. intr. 1)** to mumble:  
**a)** to chew; **b)** to speak indistinctly; **2)** or  
**Mum'men, to muffle.**

**Mum'men..., in comp. —geſicht, n. see  
Mumme, 4; —leid, n.** mummum-dress, dress  
for a masquerade; —ſchön, m. masquerade.

**Mummerei, (w.) f.** mummery, disguising.

**Mum'mergold, (str.) n. Miner. yellow  
mumps, (str.) m. Med. mumps. [mca.**

**Mün'chen, n. Geogr. München (Munich).**

**A. Mund, (str. pl. [l. u.] Münd'e &  
Münd'er) m.** mouth; fig. opening, orifice,

aperture; muzzle; vent; cf. **Maul; wie aus  
Einem M-de**, as if with one voice; **er rücht  
aus dem M-e**, his breath smells; **es geht  
Jahren vortreflich vom M-e (Gellert), coll.**

**you talk away very glibly; reinen — halten,**  
to keep counsel, to be secret, not to blab;

**in der Rente — bringen**, to calumniate, back-  
bite; **sein Name ist in England in aller Rente** —  
his name is in every body's mouth (is a  
household word) in England or is the length  
and breadth of England; **von — zu M-e gehen**,  
to be handed about, to be current in society;

**Einem in den — geben, Einem die Worte in  
den — legen**, to suggest to one the words, to  
prompt; to put into one's lips or mouth; **be-  
ständig im M-e führen**, to have always in  
one's mouth; **er führt die Ehre bloß im M-e**,  
his honour is lip-deep; **ich hing an seinem —**,  
I hung delighted on his lips; **die Gans auf  
den — !** be silent! (**ſich [Dat.] sein Blatt vor  
den — nehmen**, to speak openly, to be candid  
or frank, to speak one's mind freely; **Einem  
nach dem M-de reden**, to flatter, humour one,  
anal. to blow in another's trumpet.

**B. Mund, f. Law.** protection (of a minor).

**Mund'..., in comp. —ort, f. dialect;  
—artlich (l. n. — artlich), adj. peculiar to a  
dialect, dialectical.** [innuity or franchise.]

\* **Mundbäl, (str.) n.** district enjoying im-  
munity.

**Mund'..., in comp. —bäcker, m.** baker for  
a prince's table; —becher, m. favourite goblet,  
cup for the master or prince; —bedarf, m.  
provisions; —bissen, m. mouthful.

**Münd'chen, (provinc. & Münd'lein) (str.)  
n. (dimin. of Mund) small mouth.**

**Mund'deſel, (str.) m. 1)** see Mundspiegel;  
**2)** Gunn. tampon.

**Münd'e, (w.) f.** mouth (of a river).

**Münd'el, (str.) m., f., & n.** pupil, ward,  
minor; in comp. —ant, n. pupillary council;

—getz, n. pupil's money; —gericht, n. see

—amt; —gut, n. estate of a minor; —mäſig,  
adj. pupillary; —rath, m. 1) pupillary coun-  
sellor; **2)** see —amt; —ſache, f. affair respect-  
ing a minor; —ſtand, m. pupillage.

**Mund'en, (w.) v. intr.** to relish, to taste  
well; fig. to be acceptable or palatable; **nicht  
—, to be unpalatable or distasteful; es will  
mir nicht —, I cannot reconcile life to my  
appetite, I cannot relish it.**

**Münd'en, (w.) intr. & refl.** to discharge,  
disembogue (of flowing waters); to run into  
(of streets).

**Mund'..., in comp. —ſaut, adj. 1)** Med.  
apthous; **2)** fig. averse to speaking, silent,  
tongue-tied; —ſäule, —ſäulſtiß, f. 1) Med.  
fetid ulceration or scurvy of the mouth; **2)** Vet.  
flap; —fiß, m. see Mant, A.; —gerecht, see  
—recht; —geruch, m. (ſüßler) stinking breath;

—glaube, m. hypocritical faith; —gut, n.  
victuals, provision; —harfe, f. jew's harp;

—harmonia, f. mouth harmonica; —höſte,  
f. Anat. cavity of the mouth; —holz, n. Bot.  
common privet (*Ligustrum vulgare* L.); (indis-  
ſch) white henna (*Lawsonia alba* L.).

**A. Münd'big, in comp. —mouthe.**

**B. Münd'ig, l. adj.** of age, of full age;  
—ſein, to be of age, to be past non-age;

—werden, to come to full age, to come of  
age; —erklären, machen, or ſprechen, also Münd'-  
bigen, (w.) v. tr. to make or pronounce of  
age; **II. M-ſeit, (w.) f.** full age, majority;

**M-ſeitverſicherung, f.** dispensation of age.

**B. Münd'ig..., in comp. —machung, —  
ſprechung, f.** the making or pronouncing of  
a person of age; fig. emancipation. [copy fair.]

\* **Münd'ren, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to engross, to  
Mund'..., in comp. —ſtemme, f. Med.**

trismus, lock-jaw; —loß, m. see —pfropf;

—loß, m., —löſſin, f. master-cook of a prince  
or high personage; —loß, f. meat, food; —  
ſtant, n. Bot. thorough-wax (*Eupatorium ro-  
tundifolium* L.); —treß, n. Med. cancer in  
the mouth; —lad, —ſeim, m. wafer; lip-glue,  
mouth-glue, gum; —ſeid, n. T. ad.)jutage.

**Münd'lich, l. adj.** oral, verbal, by word,  
by word of mouth; **Law.** parol; **mehr or  
Mäheres —**, more by word of mouth or per-  
sonally; **m-es Examen, viva voce examination;**  
**adv. orally,** by word of mouth, verbally;

**II. M-ſeit, (w.) f.** the being done by word  
of mouth; (**m-es Verſahren**) **Law.** oral pro-  
ceeding (procedure), oral pleadings.

**Münd'lich, (str.) m.** see Mündel.

**Mund'..., in comp. —loß, n.** mouth,  
orifice; blowing hole (of a flute); —meß, m.  
firsts; —nagel, m. flat-headed nail; —pfropf,  
m. Gunn. tampon, tampion; —pomade, f.  
lip-salve; —portion, f. ration; —recht, adj.  
1) suitable, palatable; nice, just; **2)** easily  
to be pronounced; —recht machen, 1. to season  
to one's taste; **2.** fig. to adapt to one's taste,  
capacity, &c.; **ſich [Dat.] —recht machen, fig.**  
to suit a thing to one's (own) fancy; —reit,  
m. see Mündungsreiter; **Gun-sm. —rohr, n.**  
hollow iron to rifle a gun with; —röhren,  
n. trumpet pipe (of a gun); —roße, f. Bot.  
holly hock (*Echinos*); —ſchent, m. cup-bearer,  
fore-taster, butler; —ſcheimhautentzündung,  
f. Med. stomatitis; —ſchleißer, m. Anat. orbicular  
muscle of the mouth; —ſchraube, f. see  
—ſpiegel; —ſchwamm, m. Med. thrush; —  
ſpatel, m. Surg. spatula for loosening the  
tongue of infants; —ſperre, f. see —ſtemme;

—ſpiegel, m. 1) Surg. dilator, speculum oris;  
**2)** Gunn. see —pfropf; —ſtein, m. see Grenz-  
ſtein; —ſtül, n. 1) mouth, orifice; mouth-  
piece (of instruments); mouth, opening (of  
a piece of ordnance); pipe-tip; **2)** Man. bit,  
(hohles —ſtül) cannon-bit; **3)** see —wert;

—taſſe, f. favorite cup (for coffee, &c.); —theil,  
m. allowance of provision, portion of victuals.

**Mund'tüdt, adj. (from Mund B) Law,**

dead in law; **Einem — machen, fig.** to subdue  
one into silence; —erklärung, f. declaration  
of civil death.

**Mund'tüdt, n. see Serviette.**

**Münd'ung, (w.) f.** mouth (of a bottle,  
river, of the stomach, &c.); ostiary; muzzle,  
aperture; **Anat.** orifice; terminus (of a rail-  
road); **Bot.** stoma, breathing pore; in comp.

**Gunn-s. M-ſtrieß, m.** muzzle mouldings;  
**M-sweite, f.** caliber; **M-ſzapfen, m.** see Mund-  
pfropf.

**Mund'..., in comp. —voll, m.** mouthful; —  
vorrath, m. provisions, food; —waſſer, n. Med.  
gargle, collutorium; —weide, f. Bot. privet  
(Raimonde); —wein, m. wine reserved for  
one's own private use; —wert, n. coll. volubility  
of tongue, coll. gift of the gab; —winkeln,  
m. corner of the mouth.

\* **Mung'o..., in comp. —wolfe, f.** mango-  
wool, shoddy; —wurzel, f. Pharm. Indian  
snake-root (*Ophiocoryza mungo*).

\* **Municipal, (adj. (Lat.) municipal. —  
Municipalität, w.) f.** municipality.

\* **Munition, (w.) f. (Lat.) munition,  
ammunition; in comp. M-ſtaſten, m.** ammu-  
nition box or chest; **M-ſwagen, m. 1)** ammu-  
nition wagon or cart; powder cart, caisson;  
**2)** Railw. tender.

**Munſel', (w.) f. see Gemunſel.**

**Munſelig, adj. coll.** murky, foggy, cloudy.

**Munſeln, (w.) v. intr. coll. 1)** to whisper  
about; to mumble, mutter; **2)** to look cloudy,  
to lower; im **Munſeln** iſt gut —, darkness  
favours secret dealings.

**Munſ'er, (str.) m. provinc. sneaker, spy.**

**Münſ'ter, (str.) n. & m. 1)** †, monastery;  
**2)** minster, cathedral-church.

**Mun'ter, l. adj. 1)** awake, vigilant, watch-  
ful; **2)** fig. brisk, cheerful, blithe, lively,  
sprightly, gay, vivacious, vigorous, jolly;

**Jemanden — erhalten, 1.** to keep one awake;  
**2.** to keep up one's spirits; — wie ein **Müſel**,  
anal. as merry as a lark; **nur immer ! ſam.**  
keep the game alive or going! **II. M-ſeit,**  
(w.) f. 1) watchfulness, vigilance; **2)** fig.  
briskness, liveliness, sprightliness, vivacity,  
cheerfulness.

**Münz'..., in comp. —abdruck, m.** eotype  
of a medal; —abſaß, m. see —geträg; —amt,  
n., —amtſt., f. mint-office, mint; —arbeiter,  
m. minter, mint-man; —balfam, m. Bot. see  
Krausenmünze; —beamtete, n. officer of the  
mint; —beſchädigung, f. T. the act of alloying  
metals, alloyage; —beſchneider, m. coin-clip-  
per; —beſchreibung, f. numismatography;

—cabinet, n. cabinet of medals, see —ſamm-  
lung; —convention, f. convention regulating  
the system of coinage; —brudwert, n. coin-  
ing-mill.

**A. Münz'e, (w.) f. (this spelling, which is of  
high antiquity [corresponding forms: münze,  
manz, being extant in MHG. & OHG.], has  
supplanted the older Minze [MHG. minze,  
OHG. minza], which is derived from *M.lad.*  
mentha, menta, Gr. mintha, mintho) Bot. mint  
(*Mentha* L.).**

**B. Münz'er, (w.) f. 1)** coin, coinage, mo-  
ney; small money, change; **2)** mint; **3)** med-  
al; geringhaltige —, base coin; **Münt.** billon;  
ſalſche —, false coin; fingierte —, money of ac-  
count; imaginary coin; mit gleicher — beza-  
hlen, fig. to repay or retaliate in kind.

**Münz'eisen, (str.) n. see Münzstempel.**

**Mün'zen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to mint (coin), to  
stamp (money); gemünzt & Geld, specie; **2)** fig.  
es auf (with Acc.), to aim at, to have a de-  
sign upon; daß man auf Sie gemünzt, that was  
meant or intended for you.

**Mün'zen..., in comp. —ſchneide, f. see  
Sauri; —träger, n. Ichth. a species of frog-fish  
(*Chironectes nummifer* L.).** [minter.]

**Münz'er, (str.) m.** coiner, mint-man,



**Münz'** ..., in comp. —fälscher, *m.* false coiner (Geldschmücker); —fälschung, *f.* forgery, adulteration of money; —felte, *f.* planchet-file; —freiheit, *f.* privilege of coining; —fuß, *m.* standard (of coinage); —gebühre, *f.* —gefälle, *n.* mintage; —gegenrechner, *m.* deputy warden of the mint; —gehalt, *m.* standard of fineness, alloy; —getrüb, *n.* T. sizer; —gepräge, *n.* stamp, impression of coins; —geräth, *n.* minting-tools; —gerechtigkeits, *f. see* —freiheit; —geschichte, *f.* medallie history; —gewicht, *n.* T. standard-weight; —geschmer, *m. see* —justirer; —gold, *n.* standard —gold; —güte, *f. see* —gehalt; —hammer, *m.* coiner's hammer; —haus, *n.* mint; —herr, *m.* 1) T. master of the mint; 2) a lord having the privilege of coining money; —justirer, *m.* adjuster, fitter, weigher of the mint; —kenner, *m.* numismatician, numismatologist; —knecht, *m.* servant employed in the mint; —kosten, *f. pl.* (costs of) coinage, mintage; —kräze, *f. see* —getrüb; —krant, *n.* Bot. money-wort (Spennigkrant); —kunste, *f.* numismatics; numismatology; —kündig, *adj.* skilled in the knowledge of coins; —kundige, *m. see* —kenner; —kunst, *f.* science of coining or coinage; —liebhaber, *m.* medallist; —mahl, *n.* T. stamp; —meister, *m.* mintmaster, warden of the mint; —metall, *n.* Mint's metal; —muschel, *f.* Conch. cowry-shell (*Cypraea moneta* L.); —ordnung, *f.* regulations of a mint; —ort, *m. see* —statt; —platte, *f.* planchet; —presse, *f.* coining press; —probe, *f.* assay of a coin; —rand, *m.* edge, brink, rim of a coin; —recht, —recht, *n.* right of coinage, privilege of coining; —reduction, *f.* deterioration of coinage; —richter, *m.* provost of the mint; —sammlung, *f.* collection of coins, numismatic collection; —schere, *f.* cutter, coupleir; —schne, *f.* pressing iron planchet (Zth.); —schlag, *m.* coinage; —schläger, *m.* minter, coiner; —schreiber, *m.* clerk to the mint; —schrift, *f.* inscription of a coin; —schrotling, *m.* planchet; —silber, *n.* standard-silver; —sorte, *f.* species of money; —stadt, *f.* city which has the right of coinage, or where there is a mint; —statt, —stätte, *f.* 1) mint; 2) coinage-place; —stein, *m.* Petr. nummulite; —stempel, *m.* stamp, die; —stempelwert, *n.* flator; —stück, *n.* 1) coin; 2) planchet; —tarif, *m.* standard of coin; —verfälscher, *m. see* —fälscher; —vertrag, *m. see* —convention; —waage, *f.* mint-scales; coin-weighing machine; —wäger, *m.* adjuster of the blanks; —wardein, —wart, *m.* mint-warden, assay-master, assayer or keeper of the mint; —werk, *n.* 1) mint-work; 2) number of one sort of coins worked off at one coinage; —wert, *m.* intrinsic value of coin; der getreulich bestimmte, —, mint-price, mint-rate; —wesen, *n.* coinage; —wissenhaft, *f. see* —kunde; —würdigung, *f.* assay of coins; —zeichen, *n.* coiner's mark; mark on a coin; money-token; —zeug, *n.* coiner's instruments; —zusatz, *m.* alloy.

**Mürän**, (*str.*) *m.* Ichth. 1) murgurn; 2) (*or* **Müräne**, (*w.*) *f.*) murena (*Murena helena* L.).

**Mürbe**, *adj.* 1) mellow, tender, soft, (of cake, &c.) short, crisp; 2) *fig.* a) pliable; b) exhausted, weary; —machen, to curb, bend, lower, humble; to bring down; to wear out; *m-s* Eie, unsound ice.

**Mürbe**, **Mürbigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* mellowness, tenderness, softness, &c.

**Mürben**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* (aux. sein) to get mellow, &c. *see* **Mürbe**; to rot (as wood); *ll. tr. see* **Mürbe** machen.

**Mürbeweide**, (*w.*) *f.* common white willow.

**Mürchel**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* **Reiterfisch**.

**Mürche**, (*w.*) *f. see* **Mühe**.

**Mürde**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. 1) contemptible fellow; 2) grant of a pig.

**Mürfen**, (*w.*) *v. coll. i. intr.* 1) to grunt; 2) to be sulky; *ll. tr.* to kill secretly, to despatch. [*ca-slate.*]

**Mürfstein**, (*str.*) *m.* Miner. a kind of mica.

**Mürmel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* —thier; 2) *see* —fisch; 3) marble (Märmel, Ednellfugel).

**Mürmel...**, in comp. —bach, *m.* murmuring brook, babbling brook; —fisch, *m.* Ichth. a species of malacopterygious fishes (*Mormyrus oxyrhynchus* Geoffr.); —thier, *n.* —maus, *f.* Zool. (alpino) marmot, mountain-rat (*Arctomys marmota* L.); (virginische) wood-chuck (*Arctomys monax* Schreb.).

**Mürmeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* 1) to murmur; to whisper, buzz; 2) to grumble, mutter; *bet m-be* Braß, humming, gurgling, or babbling brook.

**Mürner**, (*str.*) *m.* \*. male-cat.

**Mürnbart**, (*str.*) *pl.* Mürnbärte) *m. see* **Mürre**, (*w.*) *f. see* **Mühe**. [*Mürlopf.*]

**Mürren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to murmur (über *with Acc.*, gegen, at, against), mutter, grumble, growl, snarl; to complain.

\* **Mürrißnig**, *adj.* myrrine.

**Mürsig**, **Mürschig**, *adj.* surly, sulky, sullen, morose, cross, peevish, gruff, forward; *m-s* Wesen, surliness, sulkiness, &c.

**Mür...**, in comp. —lopf, —later, *m.* coll. a grumbling, peevish person, grumbler; —töpsig, *adj.* peevish, morose; —sinn, *m.* moroseness; —sinnig, *adj.* morose.

**Mürs**, (*str.*) *n.* pap; any thick preparation of fruit, as: apple-sauce, &c.; —artig, *adj.* pappy, thick.

\* **Musagel'**, (*w.*) *m.* Gr. Myth. Musagetes, leader of the Muses (an epithet of Apollo and Hercules).

**Müscat'**, (*str.*) *m. see* **Müscatwein**; —blume, —blüte, *f.* mace (the aril of the nutmeg).

\* **Müscate**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) nutmeg.

**Müscateller**, (*str.*) *m.* muscadell, muscadine; in comp. —apfel, *m.* musk-apple; —birn, *f.* muscadell or muscadine pear; —härtling, *m.* musk-peach; —Holz, —Hirsch, *f.* musk-cherry; —traut, *n.* moschatel (*Adoxa moschatellina* L., *Vifantraut*); —salbei, *f.* clary, sage (*Salvia sclarea* L.); —traube, *f.* Vint. muscadine, grape muscat; —wein, *m. see* **Müscateller**.

**Müscaten...**, in comp. —bann, *m.* Bot. nutmeg-tree (*Myristica moschata* Thb.); —birn, *f. see* **Müscatellerbirn**; —blume, *f.* 1) (—blüte) *see* **Müscatblume**; 2) Bot. (salische) damo's violet; —bohne, *f.* Pharm. pitcher-bean; —butter, *f.* essential oil of nutmegs; —hyacinthe, *f. see* **Müscathyacinthe**; —traut, *n.* Bot. provine good Henry; —naß, *f.* nutmeg; —nussbaum, *m. see* —butter; —öl, *n.* maco-oil; —rose, *f. see* **Müschurrose**; —schimmel, *m.* mottled gray (horse); —traube, *f. see* **Müscatellertraube**; —wade, *n.* nutmeg- or band-eoap.

**Müscat'** ..., in comp. (*cf.* **Müscaten** ...) —hyacinthe, *f.* Bot. muscary, musk (*Hyacinthus muscari* L.); —lampher, *m.* Chem. myristicine; —Hirsch, *f. see* **MüscatellerHirsch**; —naß, *see* **Müscnaß**; —reibe, *f.* nutmeg-grater; —rose, *f.* damaskrose; —wein, *m.* muscadell, muscadine (wine). [*Eschénblätterchen*.]

† **Muschel**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) mouche, patch

**Muschel**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a) shell, muscle; b) shell-fish, muscle-fish; 2) Anal. a) (Dh-) outward part of the ear; b) (Rafen-) concha naris (nae), the turbinated portion of the ethmoid bone; 3) Mech. cam (of valves, &c.); 4) sledge (in the form of a shell); 5) Anal. pudenda; 6) basket-hilt of a cutlass, &c.; 7) Herald. whelk; 8) thumb (of a latch); die ghybte, —see **Müscmuschel**; in comp. —adahl, *m.* shell-agate; —ähndel, —artig, *adj.* shell-like; —blume, *f.* Bot. great duck-wood (*Adamo-*

*gölen* L.), —brüder, *m. pl.* Eccl. Jacobites; —cabinet, *n.* cabinet of shells.

**Muschel'**, (*w.*) *f.* coll. underhand dealings, trickery, collusion.

**Muschel'...**, in comp. —ente, *f. see* **Mober-ente**; —erbe, *f.* Geol. gravelly deposit of the tertiary age, mixed with shells, falun, crag; —etz, *m.* Miner. conchoidal iron-ore; —fels, *m. see* —erde; —fürmig, *adj.* in the shape of muscles or shells, conchylaceous; —gehäuse, *n.* shell (of muscles, &c.); —geld, *n.* shells used for money, cowries; —gold, *n.* shell-gold, water-gold; —grus, *m.* Geol. alluvial deposits of shells; —härtung, *f.* Iron-w. case-hardening; —horn, *n.* conch used as a horn; —hut, *m.* a pilgrim's hat (on account of its being adorned with shells).

**Muschelig**, **Muschelicht**, *adj.* 1) shell-like, conchoidal; shelly; 2) coll. tricky, collusive, deceptive.

**Muschel...**, in comp. —insecten, *f. pl.* shell-insects (Streifenfüße); —kalt, *m.* shell-limestone; —kenner, *m.* conchologist; —kenntnis, *f. see* —kunde; —könig, *m.* Ornith. oyster-catcher, sea-pie (Musterndieb); —treß, *m.* Zool. hermit-crab (*Bernhardtreß*); —tunde, —tehr, *f.* conchology; —lage, *f. see* —Hirsch; —lager, *n.* bed of shells, shelly bed; —linie, *f.* Math. conchoid; —marmor, *m.* shell-marble, lumachell (la); —mergel, *m.* shell-marl.

**Muscheln**, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll.* to use underhand dealings or trickery, to collude, cheat.

**Muschel'...**, in comp. —rad, *n.* T. horizontal water-wheel; —rand, *m.* shell-edge; —reich, *adj.* abounding in shells, shelly; —sammter, *m.* collector of shells, conchologist; —sammlung, *f.* collection of shells; —sand, *m.* shelly sand (—erde); —schale, *f.* muscle-shell; —schicht, *f.* stratum of shells; —selbe, *f.* Conch. byssus; —silber, *n.* shell-silver; —stein, *m.* Petr. conchito; —taube, *f.* crested pigeon (*Femtentauke*); —thiere, *n. pl.* Nat. lamellibranchiata, molluscs; —wagen, *m.* shell-formed chariot or car, conch; —werk, *n.* shell-work. [*Print.*, &c. muscling.]

\* **Müsculatur'**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) Anat.

\* **Müsculös**, *adj.* muscular, sinewy.

\* **Müscus**, *m. see* **Müschel**.

**Müse**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) Myth. Muso; 2) Stud. slang, student; 3) Bot. banana, plantain-tree (*Musa sapientum* L.); 4) *see* **Mühe**.

**Müselmann**, (*str.*) *pl.* Müselmänner) *m.* Mussulman, Turk. — **Müselmännlich**, *adj.* Mussulman, Mussulmanish.

**Müsen**, (*tr.*) *v. i. intr.* to become soft in boiling; *ll. tr.* to mash.

**Müsen...**, in comp. —afmanach, *m.* almanac of the Musos, a poetical annual; —berg, *m.* mountain of the Musos (Parnassus, Pindus, Helicon); —born, *m.* fountain of the Musos, Castalian (Piorian) spring; —gott, *m.* Apollo (leader of the Musos).

**Müsenhaft**, *adj.* Muse-like, favoured by the Musos.

**Müsen...**, in comp. —halle, *f.* museum; —kunst, *f.* poetry; —sferd, *n.* the (winged) horse of the Musos, Pegasus; —quell, *m. see* —born; —sig, *m.* seat of the Musos; *fig.* academy, university; —sohn, *m. fig.* student.

**Müsethier**, (*str.*) *n.* Zool. moose —deer (Eichthier). [*museum; stud.*]

\* **Müseum**, (*str.*) *pl.* Müse'en) *n.* (Lat)

**Müshäden**, (*str.*) *m. see* **Müschaden**

\* **Müsica**, (*str.*) *pl.* musle (notes, &c.). —händler, *m.* music seller; —handlung, *f.* music seller's shop.

**Müsicalisch**, *adj.* musical; *m-s* Fehler correct ear for music. — **Müsical'**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) (inferior) musician, fiddler; 2) *pl. vulg.* cash, blunt, tin. — **Müsical'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to make music. — **Müsical**, *m.* (pl. Lat) **Müsici** musician.



**Mu'fig, Mu'sicht**, *adj.* thick, pappy; *Miner.* grumous, knotty (tin, &c.).

\* **Mu'fif**, (*u.* *f.* (*Gr.*) 1) music; in — setzen, to set to music, to compose; 2) musical compositions; *in comp.* —bände, *f.*, —corps, *n.* band of musicians; —chor, *m. & n.* chorus; —director, *m.* conductor of a musical band (*cf.* Concertmeister).

\* **Mu'sifer**, (*str.*) *m.* musician; die — des Regimentes, the bandsman of the regiment.

\* **Mu'fif**..., *in comp.* —fest, *n.* musical festival; —freund, *m.* a lover of music; —lehrer, *m.* music-master; —lehrerin, *f.* music-mistress; —probe, *f.* musical rehearsal; —saal, *m.* music-room; —schnecke, *f.* Conch. music-shell; —stimme, *f.* musical part; —stück, *n.* a piece of music; —stunde, *f.* lesson in music; —unterricht, *m.* instruction in music; —zimmer, *n.* see —saal.

\* **Mu'siken**, (*u.* *v.* *tr.* (*L. Lat.*) to ornament with mosaic work or with anything like it; Spielarten —, to tabby the backs of cards; —Musik, *p. a.* 1) inlaid with small cubes of glass, marble, shells, wood, &c.; 2) *Typ.* ornamented or flourished letter, &c.).

\* **Mu'fif**, **Mu'fifisch**, *adj.* see Mosaic; —gold, *n.* mosaic gold, gold powder, gold bronze.

\* **Mu'st**, (*str.*) *m.* see Mo'schus.

\* **Mu'stel**, (*irr. sing. str. pl. u.*) *m. & (w.) f.* Anal. muscle; *in comp.* —anstrengung, *f.* muscular exertion; —bau, *m.* 1) Anal. con- texture of muscles; 2) *Wund.* muscling; —band, *m.* Anal. venter; —beschreibung, *f.* description of the muscles, myography; —be- wegung, *f.* muscular motion; —faser, *f.* mus- cular fibre; —gewebe, *n.* muscular tissue; —haut, *f.* muscular membrane.

\* **Mu'stelig**, *adj.* muscular, muscous.

\* **Mu'stel**..., *in comp.* —kraft, *f.* muscular power; —lehre, *f.* myology; —scheide, *f.* peri- mysium; —schwach, *adj.* having weak muscles; —schwäche, *f.* enervation of the muscles; —schwanz, *m.* tail of a muscle; —stark, *adj.* having strong muscles, muscular; —stärke, *f.* muscular strength; —zerlegung, —zerstücker- rung, *f.* dissection of the muscles, myotomy; —zerreißung, *f.* rupture or laceration of the muscles.

\* **Mu'ste'te**, (*w.* *f.* (*Fr.*) musket, gun, firelock (*ßinte*); **Mu'stuer**, *n.* fire of mus- kets or musketry; **Mu'ngabel**, *f.* rest for a musket.

\* **Mu'sketier**, (*str.*, *pl.* *M-e* or *M-ß*) *m.* (*Fr.*) musketeer, blunderbuss.

\* **Mu'sketon** [*pr.* —tong], (*str.*, *pl.* *M-ß*) *n.* (*Fr.*) musketeon, blunderbuss.

\* **Mu'stli'en**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* (*Fr.*) to musk.

\* **Mu'stliche**, (*str.*) *m.* jam-tart.

\* **Mu'stlo's** etc., see Mu'se...

\* **Mu'sselin**, (*str.*) *m.* muslin. — **Mu'sse- linen**, *adj.* (*of*) muslin.

\* **Mu'sselwägen**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* space be- tween the main bits and the foremost.

\* **Mu'ssen**, (*irr.*) *v.* *intr.* must; ought; to be obliged, forced, or compelled; to be to ...; er handelt wie er muß, he acts as he ought; *Er* — wissen, you ought to know, I would have you know; *Er* werden es thun —, you will have to do it; das muß erst noch kommen, that is yet to come; er muß schon bekennen, he could not help confessing; es mußte sich putzen, daß..., chance would have it so that...; er mußte sterben, he was doomed to die; auch diesen letzten Sohn mußte ich ver- loren, this last son too I was doomed to lose: muß man ihm erst noch sagen, daß...? does he require to be told that...? was muß ich hören? (*in a tone of reproof*:) what is this that I hear? es thut mir leid sagen zu —, I am sorry (*lit.* to be obliged) to say; als Pro- fessor muß er lehren, as a professor he is re-

quired to teach; sie mußte kein Weib gewesen sein, wenn sie hätte widerstehen können, it was not in woman to resist; wir — uns freuen, we cannot but rejoice; ich mußte lachen, I could not help laughing or refrain from laugh- ing; wir mußten einen Führer haben, a guide was indispensable; er mußte zufrieden sein, he was fain to be content; er mußte gegen seine Überzeugung handeln, he was under a (the) necessity to act against his conviction; warum mußt du den Büßhriß reizen? (*Schiller*) why wouldst thou irritate the monster? gerade ihn mußte ich treffen, whom should I meet but him; und ich mußte so fern sein! (*Schiller*) and I so far away! er muß wol krank sein, I suppose he is ill; er muß wol in Verlegenheit sein, he is most likely in difficulties; wer muß es nur gewesen sein? I wonder who it may have been? sie kommen gewiß, sie müßten denn ..., they are sure to come, unless they ...; &c.; das muß euch nicht hindern, don't let that prevent you; noch muß ich bemerken, it is proper to observe, I take leave to remark; er muß immer janken, it is his nature over to be quarrelling.

**Mu'ssen**, like all the auxiliaries (*Römen*, *Dürfen*, *Mögen* &c.) sometimes supplies the place of a compound verb, partic. *in con- junction* with an adverb or adverbial phrase; thus hinauf —, hinunter — &c., for hinaufgehen, hinuntergehen &c. müssen; muß ich hinein (*i. e.* gehen)? is it necessary for me to go in? muß er herein (*i. e.* kommen)? must he come in? wir — noch Hause, we must be getting home; der Brief muß zur Post, the letter must be posted; ich muß fort, I must be off.

**Mu'ster**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) pattern; sample; mo- del; *Manuf.* design, figure; specimen, set form; 2) *fig.* standard; example, paragon; noch —, according to the sample, answering the pattern, on the authority of the samples; nach — verlaufen, to sell by sample: — offer Artikel vorlegen, to lay out all articles; ein reelles (ungefährdichtes) —, fair or true sample; ein gefälschtes —, unfair or decep- tive sample; nach — machen, to make to pat- tern; nach einem — arbeiten, to work by a (from) pattern or model; sich (*Dat.*) ... zum — nehmen, to take an example of ...

**Mu'ster**..., *in comp.* —band, *m.* 1) pat- tern-binding; 2) superior binding; —baum, *m.* tree or shrub in a garden-plot: —büß, *n.* paragon; model: type; ideal; —blech, *n.* T. sheet-iron made to pattern; —bret, *n.* T. frame-board: mould; —brief, *m.* see Brief- muster; —buch, *n.* 1) book (paper) of patterns, pattern or sample book; 2) formula; 3) standard-book. [small pattern, &c.]

**Mu'sterchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Mu'ster*)

**Mu'sterelle**, (*w.* *f.*) standard-oll.

**Mu'sterer**, (*str.*) *m.* pattern-maker.

**Mu'ster**..., *in comp.* —form, *f.* type, standard form; —geist, *m.* original genius; —güftig, *adj.* serving as a pattern, standard.

**Mu'sterhaft**, *i. adj.* exemplary; *II.* *M-i-g-keit*, (*w.* *f.*) exemplariness.

**Mu'ster**..., *in comp.* —inspector, *m.* mus- ter-master; —karte, *f.* paper of patterns, pat- tern-card; —lopf, *m.* see —geist.

**Mu'stern**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* 1) *a*) to muster, re- view, view; to examine, inspect, to recon- noitre, survey; *b*) (mit dem Blicke —) to eye (from head to foot); 2) *T.* to figure; ge- mustertes Band, figured or fancy-ribbon; ge- mustertes Stoff, fancy-cloth; gemustert werden, to pass muster.

**Mu'ster**..., *in comp.* —ordnung, *f.* Hort. arrangements of plants in a garden; —papier, *n.* Weav. design-paper, rule-paper, point- paper.

**Mu'sterplatz**, (*str.* *M-platz*) *m.* (*from* *Mu'stern*) place of review.

**Mu'ster**..., *in comp.* —probe, *f.* pattern; —reisen, *n.* travelling for orders; —reiter, *m.* Comm. joc. travelling clerk, rider for or- ders, anal. bagman; —riß, *m.* Build. design in full size.

**Mu'sterrolle**, (*w.* *f.* (*from* *Mu'stern*) mus- ter-roll, muster, band-roll.

**Mu'ster**..., *in comp.* —schneider, *m.* pat- tern-maker.

**Mu'sterschreiber**, (*str.*) *m.* (*from* *Mu'stern*) *Mil.* clerk of the muster-roll, muster-master, reporter of the review.

**Mu'ster**..., *in comp.* —schrift, *f.* standard- work, classical writing; pattern, copy for writing; —schriftsteller, *m.* classical or stan- dard writer or author; —schule, *f.* modelschool, normal school; —stück, *n.* superior specimen, model, standard.

**Mu'sterung**, (*w.* *f.*) muster, mustering, review; survey; inspection or examination; die — passieren lassen, 1. to scrutinise; 2. or —halten, to pass muster; *M-etag*, *m.* field day.

**Mu'ster**..., *in comp.* —weberei, *f.* fancy- weaving; —werf, *n.* see —schrift; —wirthschaft, *f.* Agr. model-farm; —wort, *n.* paradigm; —zeichner, *m.*, —zeichnerin, *f.* pattern drawer, pattern-designer, draughtsman of patterns; —zeichnung, *f.* Manuf. design.

**Mu'sterzettel**, (*str.*) *n.* see —rolle.

**Mu'stel**, (*str.*) *m.* Law. widow's moiety.

**Mu'sthier**, see *Mu'sthier*.

**Mu'stopf**, (*str.*, *pl.* *M-töpfe*) *m.* jam or marmelade pot.

**Muß**, (*str.*) *n.* pap. see *Muß*.

**Muß**, (*indecl.*) *n.* & *m.* necessity; es ist kein —, there is no must in the business.

**Mu'ße**, (*w.* *f.*) leisure, ease, spare-time, idle or vacant time, disengagedness; — ha- ben, to be at leisure; mit —, at leisure, lei- surely; *in comp.* —stunde, *f.* leisure-hour; —zeit, *f.* leisure-time.

**Mu'ßig**, **Mu'sicht**, *adj.* see *Mußig*.

**Mu'ßig**, *adj.* idle; vain; at leisure (*ade.* leisurely); unbusied, unemployed, disengaged, free (from); eine *u-e* Stunde, a leisure-hour, spare-hour; *u-e* Gelder, *u-e* Capital, dor- mant, dead, or barren money, unapplied or unemployed capital; das Geld liegt —, the money is lying idle or fallow, is locked up; —geben, to idle, loiter.

**Mu'ßigen**, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* (*l. u.*) see *Mu'stügen*. **Mu'ßig**..., *in comp.* —gang, *m.* idleness, sloth, laziness; —gang ist aller *Vaster* Anfang (*or* des *Zu'tes* *Reise*), idleness is the mother of all mischief, an idle head is the devil's workshop; —gänger, *m.*, —gängerin, *f.* idler; lounge, loiterer; —gängerisch, *adj.* idle, idling.

**Mu'ßigkeit**, (*w.* *f.*) idleness.

\* **Mutation**, (*w.* *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) see *Verän- derung*; 2) see *Stimmwechsel*.

**Mu'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* crawfish in the state of casting its shell.

**Mu'tern**, **Mu'tern**, (*w.* *v.* *intr.*) to moult.

**Muth**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a*) †, for Gemüth, which see; *b*) mood, humour; truncheon, drunken mood; es ist mir zu —, I feel (as if, &c.); mir ist lächerlich, komisch zu *M-e*, I feel as if I should laugh, I feel droll; mir ist gar nicht lächerlich zu *M-e*, I am by no means in a laughing mood; es wurde mir wunderbar zu *M-e*, it was a strange sensation that came over me; mir ist ganz sonderbar zu *M-e*, I feel quite strange (*coll.* queer); ist (es) Ihnen jetzt besser zu *M-e*? do you feel better now? es ist mir viel besser zu *M-e*, I am in much better spirits; du weißt nicht wie einem Kranken zu *M-e* ist, you do not know what it feels like to be ill; es ward mir dabei nicht wohl zu *M-e*, I felt rather curious or uncomfortable at it; 2) courage, mettle; heart, spirit, pluck, vigour; (Einem) — machen or einpfechen, —



beibringen, to encourage, inspire with or give courage, to bring into spirits; doppelt sein — machen, to give double heart; den — befehlen, to discourage, dishearten; — lassen, to take heart (of grace) or courage, to pluck up one's spirit, to cheer up; den — fassen lassen, to lose heart or courage; gutes M-chen sein, to be of good cheer; to be in good heart; ihm fied der —, his heart failed him; nur nicht den — verlieren! keep up your spirits; *fam.* never say diel keep the game alive or going!

**Muth's**, *in comp.* — arm, *adj.* see **Muth's** los; — befeht, *adj.* courageous.

**Muth'schen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Muth's**) sein — an einem kühlen, to wreak one's anger upon one, to glut one's revenge.

**Muthe**, (*w.*) *f.* suit, demand (of a journeyman to his guild to be admitted as a master); die — verweigern, to sue for that admission.

**Muthen**, (*w.*) *v. i.* *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to have a mind, to be inclined; wohl gemuthet sein, to be cheerful; um eine Grube —, to sue for the permission of working a mine; II. *f.* (*l. u.*) to demand, sue for.

**Muthig**, *l. adj.* courageous, spirited, mettlesome; II. **M-keit**, (*w.*) *f.* courageousness, mettlesomeness.

**Muthlos**, *l. adj.* without courage, out of spirit, spiritless, discouraged, disheartened, dejected, desponding; — machen, to discourage, &c.; II. **M-figkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* want of courage, discouragement, dejection, despondency.

**Muthmaßen**, (*w. & insep.*) *v. tr.* to guess, presume, conjecture, to have (some) guess of (*cf.* **Vermuthen**, **thuen**).

**Muthmäßer**, (*str.*) *m.* guesser, conjoc-  
**Muthmäßig**, *l. adj.* presumable, putative, conjecturable, conjectural, presumptive (here, &c.); probable; *Comm.* colourable; m-e Berechnung, rough calculation; der m-e Rechnungseintwurf, simulated account; II. **M-keit**, (*w.*) *f.* conjectural; probability.

**Muthmaßung**, (*w.*) *f.* conjecture, guess, supposition, surmise.

**Muthschein**, (*w.*) *m.* *Min.* certificate of permission to work a mine.

**Muthung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see **Muthe**; 2) *Min.* prospect, prospecting.

**Muthvoll**, *adj.* full of courage, courageous.  
**Muthwille** (**Muthwillen**), (*irr.*) *m.* 1) pertness, playfulness, sportiveness; petulance, wantonness; waggery, looseness; 2) piece of reguery, prank; 3) roguish person, rogue, wag; and —, in wanton sport, (only) for wantonness. — **Muthwillig**, *l. adj.* 1) pert, playful, wanton, waggish, roguish, arch, petulant, loose, buxom; 2) malicious, naughty; II. *adv.* 1) pertly, &c.; 2) maliciously; wilfully, desiguedly, on purpose; III. **M-keit**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Muthwille**.

**Muthzeitel**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Muthschein**.

**A. Mut'er**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Mut'ler**) *f.* T. mother, sediment in wine, vinegar or other liquids.

**B. Mut'er**, *a. i.* (*str.*, *pl.* **Mut'ler**) *f.* 1) mother; matron; 2) *Med.* (**Gebär-**) matrix, womb; 3) (*w.*) socket, box (of a screw), female screw; nut (of a press); 4) *Min.* gang, matrix; 5) *Typ.* matrice; 6) *T.* catch-hook (of a lock); *sch.* — kühlen, to cool (one's self) with child; — werden, to become a mother; II. *in comp.* — balsam, *m.* *Pharm.* antihysterical balm; — band, *n.* *Anat.* ligament of the womb; — baum, *m.* *Forest.* stander, tree left in a wood for seed; — bein, *n.* knuckle-bone on the hind-log of beasts; — beschwerde, — beschwerung, *f.* mother-ill, hysterical passion, hysterics; — bett, *n.* see **Rindbett**; — bliese, *f.* *Entom.* queen-bee; — birle, *f.* common birch-tree; — blätter, *n. pl.* see **Enneblätter**; — bich, *n.* T. berr, rival-plate; — blume, *f.* 1) *gener.* seed-flower; 2) pasque-flower (**Räucherfelle**); 3) milk-wort (**Struglumie**); — böben, *m.* native

soil; — bruch, *m.* *Surg.* hysterocole, fall of the matrix; — bruder, *m.* mother's brother, maternal uncle; — brust, *f.* — büßen, *m.* maternal breast; — camille, *f.* *Bot.* feverfew (— fraut, 1).

**Mut'erchen**, **Mut'terchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Mut'er**) 1) fond, dear mother; 2) matron, old woman; grandam.

**Mut'er...**, *in comp.* — brüße, *f.* *Anat.* cotyledon; — eisen, *n.* T. screw tool; — elixir, *n.* *Med.* antihysterical elixir; — ende, *n.* *Anat.* extremity of the matrix; — erbe, *f.* 1) native soil; 2) \*, earth; 3) *T.* a) garden-earth; b) nitrous earth; — eßig, *m.* antihysterical vinegar; — etablisement, *n.* see — haus; — fieber, *n.* *Med.* puerperal fever, *cf.* **Rindbett's** fieber; — fieden, *m.* see — mahl; — flug, *m.* *Med.* a) see — blutflug; b) leucorrhoea, the whites; — främschdine, *f.* *T.* nut-shaping machine; — freude, *f.* maternal joy; — füßen, *n.* silly-foal; — gang, *m.* see — scheide; — gerste, *f.* see **Gerstenmutter**; — gesellschaft, *f.* parent-society; — geßein, *n.* *Miner.* matrix, gang; — gewund, *n.* moon-calf, excrescence in the womb; — gewürze, *f.* *Pharm.* (mother-)clove; — gißt, *f.* *Med.* hysterics; — gottesbild, *n.* image of the Holy Virgin; — grinnen, *n.* *Med.* iliac passion; — grund, *m.* see — ende; — gummi, *n.* galbanum; — gut, *n.* property on the mother's side; maternal inheritance or estate; — haft, *adj.* motherly; — haß, *m.* *Anat.* neck of the womb, see — scheide; — halter, *m.* see — frang; — hammer, *m.* T. nut-hammer; — handlung, *f.* see — haus; — häring, *m.* *Ichth.* shad, mother of herrings (*Clupea alba* L.); — harz, *n.* see — gummi; — hase, *m.* doe-hare, female-hare; — hant, *n.* *Comm.* principal house; *hier ist der Strome* — haus (*Ukaid*), *fig.* hero has the flowing torrent birth (*Baskerv.*); — herz, *n.* *fig.* a mother's heart; — holz, *n.* *Bot.* fly-honey suckle (*Hydnorizide*); — horn, *n.* see — ende; — hufen, *m.* *Med.* hysterical cough; — katz, *n.* 1) female calf; 2) see **Wondkatz**; — fatarr, *m.* see — flug, *b.*; — find, *n.* 1) pot child; 2) see — ferle; — fird, *f.* mother-church, principal parish church; — fößel, *f.* *Med.* hysterical passion; — foru, *n.* blighted corn, ergot, spur (*Sclerotium clavus* Fr.); — foruergiftung, *f.* *Med.* ergotism; — frampf, *m.* spasm of the matrix; — freucht, *f.* see — beschwerde; — frau, *m.* *Surg.* pessary; — fraut, *n.* *Bot.* 1) feverfew (*Chrysanthemum parthenium* Pers.); 2) common balm (**Wetfelle**); 3) wild rosemary (**Roth**); 4) lady's mantle (**Braunmantel**, &c.); 5) mountain tobacco (**Wohlfurche**); 6) motherwort (*Leonurus cardiaca* L.); — freß, *m.* *Med.* cancer of the womb; — luden, *m.* 1) *Anat.* placenta, after-birth; 2) *Bot.* receptacle of fructification (of plants); — lamm, *n.* owe-lamb, maiden-ewe; — laud, *n.* parent-country; — lauge, *f.* *Chem.* mother-lye, mother-liquor, mother-water; — leß, *m.* womb; von — leide au, from one's birth.

**Mut'erlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*provinc. &*) \* for **Mutterlein**.

**Mut'erlich**, *l. adj.* 1) motherly, maternal, motherlike; 2) on the mother's side; Bruder von m-e Seite, *Law*, brother from the same venter; II. **M-keit**, (*w.*) *f.* motherliness.

**Mut'erliebe**, (*w.*) *f.* mother's love, maternal love.

**Mut'erlos**, *l. adj.* motherless; II. **M-figkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* the (state of) being motherless.

**Mut'er...**, *in comp.* — maaf, *n.* mole, mother spot; — maß, *n.* standard, gauge, gauging-rod; — maffe, *f.* *Anat.* matrix; — meißel, *m.* see — frang; — meusch, *m.* *coll.* man; — milch, *f.* milk of a mother, suck; etwas mit der — milch einjagen, to imbibe from the earliest infancy; — mord, — mörder, *m.* — mürberin, *f.* matricide; — mund, *m.* *Anat.* mouth of the womb.

\* **Mut'ern**, (*indecl.*) *f.* *provinc.* Alpino baldmomy (*Meum mellella* Gärt.).

**Mut'ern**, (*w.*) *v. intr. & refl.* to take after the mother.

**Mut'er...**, *in comp.* — nadl, *adj.* vulg. stark-naked; — nelle, *f.* mother-clove; — pfeife, *f.* cell containing the eggs of the queen-bee; — pfennige, *m. pl.* *coll.* money from a mother, spare-money; — pferd, *n.* mare; — pflanz, *f.* mother plant; — pflaster, *n.* hysterical plaster; — pflicht, *f.* mother's or maternal duty; — plage, *f.* 1) anxieties of a mother; 2) see — beschwerde; — ring, *m.* see — frang; — röhrchen, *n. pl.* *Gum.* pipes (of a gun); — schaf, *n.* sheep that has lambed, ewe, [ternity].

**Mut'ertschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* mothership, ma-

**Mut'er...**, *in comp.* — scheide, *f.* *Anat.* vagina, womb-pipe, sheath of the womb; — schüssel, *m.* nut-screw driver; — schmerz, *m.* 1) a mother's pangs; 2) *Med.* hysteria; — schmitt, *m.* see **Kaiser'schmitt**; — schuß, *m.* 1) mother's lap; 2) *fig.* tender care; — schraube, *f.* female screw; — schweln, *n.* sow; — schweller, *f.* mother's sister, aunt; — schwindel, *m.* hysterical vapours; *coll.* — ferle, *f.* *fig.* living soul, human being; — seelenallein, *adj.* quite alone, lonely; — söhnen, *n. cont.* mother's lad, homo-child, fondling, milksoy, nursing; — soole, *f.* see — lauge; — sorge, *f.* motherly or maternal care; — piegel, *m.* *Anat.* dilator of the matrix; — sprache, *f.* 1) mother tongue, vernacular (tongue), native language; 2) original or parent language; — spritz, *f.* *Surg.* injecting syringe, mother funnel; — staat, *m.* parent-state or country (in opposition to its colonies); — stadt, *f.* 1) native town; 2) metropolis (in its proper sense, in its relation to colonial towns); — stamm, *m.* parent-stock; — stand, *m.* mother-hood, maternity; — staupe, *f.* see — beschwerde; — stein, *m.* hysterolite; — stelle, *f.* place of a mother; — stod, *m.* bee-hive kept for breeding; — sudt, *f.* see — beschwerde; — theil, *n.* maternals, inheritance from the mother; — thier, *n.* female animal kept for brood; — trompeten, *f. pl.* *Anat.* oviduct, fallopian tubes; — veldsen, *n.* — viole, *f.* *Bot.* Julian flower, stock-gillflower, dame's violet (*Hesperis matronalis* L.); — vorfall, *n.* *Surg.* prolapse of the uterus, hysterocole; — wasser, *n.* antihysterical water; — wasserjudt, *f.* *Med.* hysterical dropsy; — weß, *n.* see — beschwerde; — wein, *m.* antihysterical wine; — witz, *m.* mother-wit, common sense; — wurf, *f.* *Bot.* 1) spickle (*Meum anthelmium* Jacq.); 2) mountain arnica (**Wohlfurche**); 3) garden-angolica; — wuth, *f.* uterine madness or fury, womb fury, fury of the womb, nymphomania; — zäpfchen, *n.* *Surg.* nascal, pessary; — zeiden, *n.* see — maaf; — zelle, *f.* see — pfeife; — zieher, *m.* see — schüssel; — zimmet, *m.* *bas.* cinnamon, cassia; — zussall, *m.* hysterical fit.

**Mut**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) anything mutilated or under the normal size (animals, &c.) clipped or docked; stumpy thing or person, stump, 2) jerk in, doublet; 3) name given to the bear; 4) *fig.* blockhead.

**Mut'gen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Mut'er**) 1) little cap, little bonnet; 2) see **Adlerke**, 1.

**Mut'ge**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) cap, bonnet; 2) *Bot.* vell, calypter; 3) *Zool.* see **Fautie**; 5) 4) head or froth of a glass of beer.

**Mut'gen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *provinc.* 1) to crop, dock (animals), to lop; 2) see **Mut'ern**.

**Mut'gen...**, *in comp.* — bich, *n.* see — schid; — förmig, *adj.* cap-shaped; *Bot.* mitiform; — händer, *m.* cap-seller; — mander, *m.* cap-naker; — rüemen, *m.* capbridle; — schid, *n.* — schiem, *m.* (front) shade of a cap; — schurz, *f.* cap-stay, [stumpy].

**Mut'ig**, *adj.* mutilated; short; under-sized.

**Mut'...**, *in comp.* — ohr, *n.* cropped ear; — schwanz, *m.* bob-tail.



\* *Myria'de*, (w.) f. (Gr.) myriad.

\* Myrmido'ne, (ic.) m. (Gr.) myrmidon.

\* *Myrrh'e*, (w.) *f.* (Gr.) *myrrh*; — in Sor-  
en, *myrrh* in sorts; — in Tropsen, *myrrh* in  
tears; *Myrrugum*, *m.* *myrrh-gum*; *Myrrh-*  
*bel*, *m.* *sweet chervil* (*Myrrhis odorata* L.);  
— *traut*, *n.* *alexanders*; — *sgierling*, *m.* *wild*  
*chervil* (*Cherophyllum silvestre* L.); — *scien*,  
*m.* *Minor myrrhite*. (*Ius communis* L.).

\* Myr'te, (w.) f. (Gr.) Bot. myrtle (*Myr-*

\* Myr'ten..., in comp. —artig, *adj.* like myrtle; —baum, *m.* myrtle-tree: —beere, *f.* myrtle-berry; —dorn, *m.* holly; —förmig, *adj.* myrtleform; —heide, *f.* Dutch myrtle (Porfil); —kranz, *m.* myrtle-wreath, myrtle-crown; —laube, *f.*, —wald, *m.* myrtle-grove; —wachs, *n.* myrtle-wax; —zweig, *m.* myrtle-branch.

\* *Mysterium*, n. (Gr.) (str., pl. [w.])  
*Mysterien* mystery: 1) a (profound) secret; 2) a religious play (a kind of rude drama of the middle ages).

\* *Mysticis'mus*, (*pl. [w.] M'-men*) (*Gr.*) *m. mysticism.* — *Mysticis'ren*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mystify. — *Myst'ic*, (*w.*) *f.* mysterious doctrine, mysticism. — *Myst'ifer*, (*str.*) *m.* mystic. — *Myst'icsh*, *adj.* mystic(al); *adv.* mystically.

\* *Mýthē*, (w.) *f.* (Gr.) fable, myth (mythos). — *Mýthísā*, *adj.* mythical. — *Mýtholōg'*, (w.) *m.* mythologist. — *Mýthologie'*, (w.) *f.* mythology. — *Mýthologísā*, *adj.* mythological.

## R.

R, r, n. N, n, the fourteenth letter and  
eleventh consonant of the alphabet.

N., *abbin.* for nach, neu, after, now; N. for Name, Norden, name, North; Herr N. for Mr. \*\*\*. Mr. So-and-so, Mr. such-a-one; u. A., n. *And.* for nach Andern, according to others; N<sub>2</sub> for neue Zweidrittelstücke, new florin-pieces; N. A. for neue Ausgabe, new edition; näm. for nämlich, namely, to wit, viz; nat., natürl. for natürlich, natural, native; Naturg. for Naturgeschichte, natural history; N. Amer. for Nord-America, North-America; N<sub>2</sub>. for *No bene* (Lat.), zu merken, wohlmerkt, mark well, Mex.; N. N. for nördliche Breite, northern latitude; N<sub>2</sub>. No., Num. for Nummer, number; N. C., N C for *nostro conto* or *conto nostro* (Ital.), unsere Rechnung, our account; N<sub>2</sub> for *Reu-* Reichthum, new groshen; N<sub>2</sub> for *Reu-* Raupiz, Lower Lusatia; N. M. for *nova moneta* (Lat.), neue Münze, new coin; N. N. for *nomen nescio* (Lat.), der Name ist mir nicht bekannt. I do not know the name (cf. I. Herr N. N., Mr. \*\*\*; or Mr. —); No. no. for netto, Nummer, neat, neat; No.-Pfd. for Netto-Pfund, neat pound; Nov., Noobr. for November, November; N. P. for *notarius publicus* (Lat.), öffentlicher (bereiteter) Notar, notary public; N<sub>2</sub> for *Reu-* Pfennig, new fennig; Nr., N<sub>2</sub>. for Nummer, number, Noob. for Nummern, numbers; N. S. for Nachschrift, postscript; n. St. for neuen Stils, new style; N. T., n. T<sub>2</sub> for neues Testament, new Testament; nlo., Ntto. for netto, neat, not; Num., Numism. for Numismatist, numismatics.

*Nu!* *interj. coll. abbr. of Nun, well! how now! — nu! there now! what next!*

*Nā, adv. vulg. no (Nee).*

*Na'be*, (*w.*) *f.* (wheel) nave, *Am.* hub.

*Na'bel*, s. I. (*str.*, pl. *Na'bel* & *Nä'bel*) *m.*  
1) *navel*; *Anat.* umbilic; 2) *Herald.* nombril; 3) *Archit.* boss, key-stone; 4) *Math.* umbilical point, focus (of a curved line); 5) *Bot.* a) eye, point, scar, speck (of a seed); b) centre (of a mushroom or toad-stool) umbo; II. *fn*

*comp.*—**anhang**, *m.* *Bot.* strophiole, caruncle;  
—**arterie**, *f.* see —**schlagader**; —**binde**, *f.* *Surg.*  
umbilical band; —**blutgefäß**, *f.* *Anat.* umbilical  
vein; *Surg.-s.* —**blutbruch**, *m.* rupture of the  
navel with hæmorrhage, hæmatomphalos;  
—**blutung**, *f.* omphalic hæmorrhage; —**bruch**,  
*m.* umbilical rupture or hernia, omphalocele;  
—**bruchband**, *n.* truss used in the case of um-  
bilical rupture; *Bot.-s.* —**flechte**, *f.* a species  
of lichen (*Umbilicaria* Hoffm.); —**fled**, *m.* cha-  
laza, chalazæ; *Surg.-s.* —**fleischbruch**, *m.* sarcom-  
phale, sarcomphaleole, enteromphalus; —  
**fleischgewächs**, *n.* sarcomphalon; —**förmig**,  
*adj.* navel-like, umbilical; —**gefäße**, *n. pl.* *Anat.* umbilical vessels; —**gegen**, *f.* umbilical  
region; —**geschwulst**, *f.* n. umbilical tumour;  
—**grund**, *m.* *Bot.* omphalode.

**Na'belig**, *adj.* having a navel; *Bot.* umbilicate(d), bilated; (*l. u.*) bossy.

Na'bel..., in comp.—knoten, *m.* umbilical knot; —traut, *n.* Bot. 1) or —pflanze, *f.* navelwort (*Cotyledon* L.); 2) or —steinbrech, *m.* see Frauenhabel; 3) round-leaved hare's ear (*Bupleurum rotundifolium* L.); 4) red geranium (*Geranium sanguineum* L.).

**Na'bellōs**, *adj.* Bot. having no hilum.  
**Na'beln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to provide with a boss or nombril; 2) *Surg.* ein Rind —, to bind down the navel of an infant.

Na'bel, ... in comp. — [Schlagader, *f. Anat.* umbilical artery; — [Schneide, *f. Conch.* a univalvular shell (*Natica canvella* L.); — [Schuß, *f.* — [Strang, *m.* navel-string, umbilical cord; *Surg-s.* — [Schnurdurchschmitt, *m.* omphalotomy; — [Schneidwerk, *f.* umbilical scissors; — [Schwein, *n.* see Bijam[Schwein]; — [Stelle, *f. Herald.* nombril (of an escutcheon); — [Strichen, *m.* Bot. rhabdo; — [Vene, *f. Anat.* umbilical vein; — [Wasser, *f. Bot.* caruncle; *Surg-s.* — [Wasserbruch, *m.* hydromphalosis; — [Windbruch, *m.* pneumatomphale; — [Wüßsch, *n.* Bot. calazaz, strophile; — [Wurm, *m.* umbilical worm; — [Wur, *f.* see Wutrouz.

**Nā'ben, (n.)** v. tr. to provide with a nave.

9la'ven . . . , *in comp.* —band, *n.* see —ring;  
 —bohrer, *m.* auger (for boring nave-holes),  
 nave-borer; —büchse, *f.* nave-box, wheel-box,  
 bush; —förmig, *adj.* nave-shaped; —geld, *n.*  
 wheelage; —holz, *n.* nave-wood; —kappe, *f.*  
 wheel-cap; —loch, *n.* nave-hole, hollow of the  
 nave; —ring, *m.* nave-ring, nave-hoop.

Ma'ber, Mā'ber, (str.) *m.* T. *see* Rabenbohrer.

*Rück* [in some (particularly the Northern) parts of Germany: *rück*], prep. with *Dat.* (sometimes placed behind the word it governs) after; to, for, towards; at, by, of, in, upon; according to, conformably to; — *Antunft*, after arrival; — *der Stadt zu*, towards the town; — *der See zu*, sea-ward; — *Hauſe*, towards home; home; — *Frankreich*, — *Paris* *reisen*, to go to France, to Paris; *er iſt* — *Paris*, he has gone to Paris; *die Fahrt* — *Ägypten*, the ſight into Egypt; — *China* *ſegeln*, to ſail for China; — *allen Richtungen* (*zerſtreuen* &c.), (to diſperſe, &c.) in all directions; — *etwas gehen* *or ſchicken*, to go or ſend for ...; — *der Reiſe* *von* *der Reiſe* —, (in) *due* *course*, by turns, cf. *Nacheinander below*; — *dem was ich gehört habe*, by or from what I have heard; — *der Thür ſehen*, to look towards the door; *er nannte das Kind* — *ſeinem Oheim*, he called the child after his uncle; — *Elſen* *kommen*, *ſchicken*, to come, ſend South;  *Einer* — *dem Andern*, one by one, every one in his *course*; *der Mond wirft* — *der Sonne das ſtärkte Licht auf die Erde*, the moon throws, next to the sun, the ſtrongest light upon the earth; *zehn Minuten* — *vier*, ten minutes paſt four; *im Jahre* — *Chriſti Geburt*, in the year of our Lord; — *zwei oder drei Jahrhunderten*, ſome two or three centuries hence; *gleich*

meiner Rückkunft, immediately after my return upon my return; am vierten Tage – seiner Ankunft, on the fourth day after his arrival; – Empfang, Comm., &c. when received (of payment); – der Natur, (drawn, &c.) from nature; – dem Leben darstellten, to represent to the life: – einer Personell schreiben, to write after a copy; – Gedanken, – Gedächtnisse, from memory; kann er – Notizen finden? can he bring from notes? – welcher Melodie werden wir es singen? to what tune shall we sing it? – einer Melodie marschiren, to march to a tune; – seiner eigenen Art, after his own manner; – dem Gewicht, by the weight: wird dies – dem Gewicht oder – dem Maße verkauft? is this sold by weight or by measure? es ist sechs – meiner Uhr, it is six by my watch; er ist seinem Handwerke – ein Schneider, he is by trade a tailor; sie waren wir – Namen und Stand fremd, they were strangers to me in name and condition; seine Freundschaft für mich besetzt nur den Namen –, his friendship for me exists in name only; – den Gesetzen der Natur, after, up to, in conformity, or in accordance with the laws of nature; – meiner Meinung, in my opinion; Ihrem Befehle –, in conformity with (agreeably to) your commands; – seinen Grundfätzen, upon his principles; – Grundfätzen handeln, to act upon principles; – demselben Plane, upon the same plan; – meinem Geschmacke, to my liking or taste; – meinem Sinne, – mir, in or to my mind; es ist nicht – meinem Sinne, it is not to my liking.

II. *adv.* behind, after; hinten —, afterwards, after; *fig-s.* — wie vor, now as ever, still, all the same; — und —, by little and little, in the course of time, by degrees, gradually, progressively; mir —! follow me!

Nāch'achten, (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.) to observe, obey, to act according to.

Näch'stung, (w.) *f.* observance, observation; zu Ihrer —, *Comm.* for your guidance or government.

Näch'äffen, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (etwas or  
Einem) to ape, mimic. — Näch'äffer, (*str.*)  
*m.* servile imitator, mimic. — Näch'äffung,  
Näch'äfferei', (*w.*) *f.* servile imitation, aping,  
mimicking, mimicry.

Nāch'ahmbār, *adj.* imitable.

**Nach'ahmen**, (*v.* *tr.* & *intr.* (Einen or etwas, Einem in or Einem etwas) to imitate, copy; to counterfeit; *n-d*, *p. a.* imitatively, nachgeahmt, *p. a.* *Archit.* feigned, counterfeit, dissembling; ein täuschend nachgeahmtes Gemälde, a picture deceptively imitative; nachgeahnte Geheime, imitation precious stones; *cf.* *Ueget.* — **Nach'ahnen**swürth, *adj.* worthy of imitation. — **Nach'ahner**, (*str.*) *m.* imitator, &c. — **Nach'ahnerci**, (*v.* *cf.*) *con.* servile imitation, desire of imitating, mimicry. — **Nach'ahmlich**, *adj.* imitable. — **Nach'ahmung**, (*v.* *f.* imitation, copy; als — (*with Gen.*), in imitation (*of*).

Nach'ahmungē..., in comp. —gabe, *f.*  
imitative gift or faculty: —sucht, —wuth, *f.*  
rage of imitation; —trieb, *m.* imitative in-  
stinct. impulse.

Nāch'āhren, (iv.) *v. intr.* Einem —, to glean after another person.

Nāch'apostōlīch, *adj.* post-apostolic.  
Nāch'arbeit, (*w.*) *f.* after-work, second operation: 2) extra-work: 3) copy.

**Nacharbeiten**, (*u.*) v. I. *tr.* 1) to work after or from; to copy (patterns); 2) to immove; 3) see *Nachholen*, 2; II. *intr.* 1) to work after, later; 2) *Sport.* to follow (*der Fährte [Dat.]*, the scent).

Näch'ärten, (n.) v. intr. (aux. sein, with Dat.) to take after, to resemble. — Näch'ärting, (n.) f. a taking after, resembling.

Нлч'бар, (н.; Gen. sing. gener. str.: Н-а)



m. neighbour; in comp. — *benst*, m. neighbourly office; — *haus*, n. next-door house.  
**Macbarin**, (w.) f. (female) neighbour.  
**Macbarland**, (str.) n. neighbouring or border land or country.  
**Macbarlich**, I. adj. & adv. neighbourly; II. *Macbarlich*, (w.) f. neighbourliness.  
**Macbarrecht**, (str.) n. 'privileges of a village-community'.  
**Macbarschaft**, (w.) f. 1) neighbourhood, vicinity; 2) neighbours collectively; gute — *halten*, to live on neighbourly terms, to conciliate and accommodate one's neighbours; — *Macbarschaftlich*, adj. relating to the neighbourhood.  
**Macbarsleute**, pl. neighbours.  
**Macbarsmann**, (str.) m. neighbour.  
**Macbar...**, in comp. — *fladt*, m. neighbouring state; — *fladt*, f. neighbouring town; — *weg*, m. 1) way or path intended only for the use of neighbours; 2) see *Geldweg*.  
**Macbedenken**, (irr.) v. tr. to consider after the event (i. e. too late); *nachbedacht*, p. a. considered after the deed, reflected on too late; *vorgethan und nachbedacht*, hat *Manchen* in groß *Reid* gebracht, proverb, do a thing in haste and repent of it at leisure.  
**Macbeingen**, (str.) v. tr. to stipulate; subsequently.  
**Macbeizen**, (w.) v. tr. T. to re-dye.  
**Macbellen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to bark after; 2) to imitate the barking.  
**Macberg**, (str.) m. *Miner.* 1) copperous schist; 2) schistous clay (*Tolh.*).  
**Macbericht**, (str.) m. after-intelligence, after report.  
**Macbeschidung**, (w.) f. 1) *Metall.* second disposition of the furnace; 2) *Found.* additional alloy (*Tolh.*).  
**Macbessen**, (w.) v. tr. to make (or try) additional improvements; to patch up.  
**Macbesserung**, (w.) f. (after-) improvement, additional amendment.  
**Macbeten**, (w.) v. I. intr. to pray after; II. intr. (*with Dat.*) cont. to echo another's sentiments; *Einem blind* —, *fig.* to follow blindly in one's wake. — *Macbeten*, (str.) m. cont. repeater of what another says, servile follower, echo. — *Macbetung*, *Macbeterei*, (w.) f. the (act or practice of) repeating after another, echoing, &c.  
**Macbevollmachten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grant (one) an additional power of attorney; 2) to grant the power of substituting another attorney; *der Macbevollmachtigte*, a substituted attorney.  
**Macbeweise**, (str.) m. after-proof. [I. 2.]  
**Macbezahlen**, (w.) v. tr. see *Macbschreiben*.  
**Macbier**, (str.) n. small beer, see *Rosent*.  
**Macbieten**, (str.) v. tr. & intr. to make a subsequent bid.  
**Macbild**, (str., pl. *Macbilder*) n. 1) mimic image; copy; counterfeit; 2) *Physiol.* after-image. [counterfeit].  
**Macbilden**, (w.) v. tr. to copy, imitate.  
**Macbildner**, (str.) m. imitator.  
**Macbildung**, (w.) f. the (act of) copying, counterfeiting; imitation; copy; fac-simile.  
**Macbiten**, (str.) v. tr. to invite afterwards.  
**Macblättern**, (w.) v. intr. to search for a passage (in a book).  
**Macbschreiben**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*) 1) to be left behind; to lag (behind), to linger; to survive; (*with Dat.*) see *Zurückschreiben* (*hinter*); 2) see *Macbschreiben* n-b. *Chem.* residuary.  
**Macbschiel**, (str.) n. remains, leaving.  
**Macbschlen**, (w.) v. intr. (*with Dat.*) to look after (one).  
**Macbschren**, (w.) v. tr. to bore after, again; to follow up with a boring motion; n-b *bis an's Ost den Stachel* (*Schiller*), up to the hilt plugging the sword.

**Macbscherer**, (str.) m. see *Macber*.  
**Macbschre**, (w.) f. after change.  
**Macbschren**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*) to break after, further; 2) *Min.* to follow (breaking).  
**Macbschrennen**, (irr.) v. intr. T. to hang fire, linger in firing.  
**Macbschringen**, (irr.) v. tr. 1) to bring after, carry after; 2) see *Macbscholen*, 2.  
**Macbschrunft**, (w.) f. Sport. after-rnt.  
**Macbschruft**, (str., pl. *Macbschruften*) f. brisket.  
**Macbschrit**, (w.) f. 1) second incubation; 2) second brood.  
**Macbschürge**, see *Macbschürge*.  
**Macbschürge**, (w.) f. T. finishing brush.  
**Macbschüren**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to stone for later or at last.  
**Macbschüren**, (w.) v. tr. to postdate. — *Macbschürung*, (w.) f. a postdating, postdate.  
**Macbschür**, I. adv. afterwards, after that, hereafter; II. conj. 1) after, when; 2) see *Genachdem* (I, 1).  
**Macbschür**, (irr.) v. intr. 1) *einem* *Andern* —, to follow up another's thoughts; 2) see *Macbschür*; 3) to meditate, reflect, ponder, ruminate, muse (*über* *with Acc.*), on, upon), einer *Sache* (*Dat.*) or *über* eine *Sache* —, to consider, weigh, to think (of, over a question, &c.); *denk* ein *Wissen* *nach*, try and think.  
**Macbschür**, (str.) n. reflexion, meditation (*über* *with Acc.*), on, upon, &c.), consideration, thinking, thought; study; *bei* *reife* *Ueberlegung* —, on further or second thoughts; *gum* — *antegen*, to set thinking.  
**Macbschür**, adj. 1) or *Macbschürsam*, reflecting, &c., meditative, thoughtful; 2) requiring reflection; n-es *Wesen*, habit of thoughtfulness.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. tr. (*Einem* etwas) to imitate, copy the style of poetry of ...  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. I. intr. to thunder after; II. tr. to send thundering after.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. tr. refl. & intr. to press, crowd after (others).  
**Macbschür**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*, *with Dat.*) to press after, in; to pursue hotly.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. intr. to reverberate; *das* —, (str.) v. s. reverberation.  
**Macbschür**, (str., pl. *Macbschürde*) m. 1) a) after-pressure; wine of the second press; b) inferior wine; 2) *fig.* enorgery, emphasis, stress, expressiveness; — *auf* etwas (*Acc.*) *legen*, to lay stress upon a thing; to emphasise (a word); — *geben* (*with Dat.*), to further, promote; to back; to carry weight; *mit* *großem* — *darlegen*, to set forth with great energy of language or in the strongest terms, 3) a) pirated impression or edition, fraudulent impression, counterfeited edition or copy; b) piracy (of literary works); 4) see *Macbschür*, 3; 5) *Sport.* the ruminating of real-deer.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to counterfeit, pirate (a book).  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. 1) to press a second time; to apply after-pressure; 2) *fig.* to urge, push, make effort.  
**Macbschür**, (str.) m. *fig.* pirate of books, piratical printer, counterfeit.  
**Macbschür**, I. or *Macbschür*, adj. energetic(al), emphatical, impressive; expressive, express (order, &c.), strong, forcible; heavy, ponderous (blow); II. *Macbschür*, (w.) f. enorgery, emphaticness; forcibleness.  
**Macbschür**, (str., pl. *Macbschürde*) m. 1) later or second thrashing; 2) corn obtained by it.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. intr. to grow darker after a certain time, to assume a darker shade, to darken. [hard drinking].  
**Macbschür**, (str.) m. thirst consequent on *Macbschür*, (str.) m. emulation. — *Macbschür*

*eiferer*, (str.) m. emulator. — *Macbschür*, (w.) v. intr. (*Einem*) to emulate; n-b, p. a. emulous, emulative (of). — *Macbschür*, (w.) f. emulation.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*, *with Dat.*) to haste or run after.  
**Macbschür**, adv. one after another, by turns, successively; — *folgend*, adj. successive. [conception, superposition].  
**Macbschür**, (str.) f. *Med.* super-  
**Macbschür**, (str.) v. tr. to feel, experience after.  
**Macbschür**, (str.) m. (small) boat, craft, skiff, bark; — *förmig*, adj. *Bot.* navicular, cymbiform; — *führer*, m. ferryman; — *fraut*, n. *Bot.* cymbaris (*Cymbaria*).  
**Macbschür**, (w.) m. second heir, after-heir, residuary legatee.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. intr. to inherit after another; to inherit by surrogation.  
**Macbschür**, (str.) v. tr. to invent what another had already invented.  
**Macbschür**, (str.) v. tr. to receive later or in addition.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. I. tr. to remind or admonish afterwards or a second time; II. refl. to remember afterwards.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) f. 1) lasting or subsequent remembrance; 2) subsequent remembrance; 3) epilogue.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) f. after-crop; gleaming.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to glean.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. tr. to tell after another, to repeat. — *Macbschür*, (str.) m. repeater. — *Macbschür*, (w.) f. a telling after, representation at second hand, repetition.  
**Macbschür**, I. (irr.) v. tr. & intr. to eat after or afterwards; II. s. (str.) n. by-dish, dessert. [after the usual hours].  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. intr. to exercise.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) m. successor (in office, &c.); descendant.  
**Macbschür**, (str.) v. I. intr. (aux. *sein*, *with Dat.*) 1) to go or ride after; to follow in a carriage, vessel, &c. of *fahren*; 2) *Sport.* to pursue the game; 3) *Min.* to follow (*den* *Bergleuten*, the miners), and examine their work; 4) *provinc.* to succeed (in office); 5) *Bibl.* *seinen Vätern* —, to be gathered to one's fathers; II. tr. to carry or convey after; — *lassen*, to have sent after. — *Macbschür*, (str.) m. 1) *Min.* overseer; 2) see *Macbschür*. — *Macbschür*, (w.) f. the (act of) following after, &c. [hind-foot of a deer].  
**Macbschür**, (w.) f. *Sport.* print of the  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. I. tr. to dye or colour again or a second time, II. intr. to shine through.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) f. subsequent or repeated celebration. — *Macbschür*, (w.) v. tr. to celebrate later or again.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. tr. to retouch.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to fire after another; 2) to fire a second time, to replenish the fire.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) f. succession; *fig.* imitation.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*, *with Dat.*) 1) to follow; to come after or later, to ensue; succeed; 2) *fig.* to imitate; n-b, p. a. subsequent; n-b, adv. † as follows; in the sequel.  
**Macbschür**, (str.) m., *Macbschür*, (w.) f. 1) successor, follower; 3. C. *King's* —, successor to (into) J. C. *King*; 2) imitator.  
**Macbschür**, adv. see *Macbschür*.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. tr. to claim subsequently or afterwards. — *Macbschür*, (w.) f. after-claim, after-account.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. tr. to copy, imitate.  
**Macbschür**, (w.) v. intr. to search, inquire after. — *Macbschür*, (str.) m.



searcher, inquirer. — **Nachforschung**, (w.) *f.* search, searching, inquiry; investigation, *Law*, inquest.

**Nachfrage**, (w.) *f.* inquiry (nach, for), inquiring; *Comm.-s.* demand; request; **hänfige** —, brisk call or demand (nach, for); ohne —, without demand, out of favour; wenig —, restricted demand; little inquired for, rather heavy or neglected; sehr starke —, run (nach, on); wenn mehr — gewesen wäre, so hätte es auch einen größeren Vorrath am Markte gegeben, if there had been a greater demand, there would also have been a greater supply in the market; — halten, to make an inquiry (nach, for), to inquire (after); in — kommen, to grow into request; häufige — finden, to be much in demand, to attract much attention; — amt, *n.* office of intelligence, register-office.

**Nachfragen**, (w.) *v. intr.* (with nach, or with *Dat.*) to inquire or ask for, after, &c. *cf.* fragen, 1.

**Nachfrist**, (w.) *f.* 1) after-respite, prolonged term; 2) *provinc.* remainder of an account or debt.

**Nach frost**, (str., pl. *Nachfröste*) *m.* later frost. **Nachfrühling**, (str.) *m.* after-spring, later spring. [feel after or with one.]

**Nachfühen**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to **Nachfüllen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to fill up; to add.

**Nachfüttern**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to feed later; 2) to give a second forage.

**Nachgähren**, (str.) *v. intr.* to ferment incessantly.

**Nachgänger**, (str.) *m.* see Nachfolger.

**Nachgeben**, (str.) *v. I. tr.* 1) to give after; to pay after, to give or pay in addition; 2) (Einem etwas) (+ &c.) *coll.* to grant, concede; **Einem Nichts** —, to be not inferior to one, to be not behind one in any thing; er gibt Niemandem etwas nach, he is inferior to none; *II. intr.* 1) to yield, give way; to flinch; to slacken, relax; die Hunde geben nach, *Sport.* the dogs lag on the scent; 2) (with *Dat.*) *fig.* to yield, defer, or consent (to), comply (with), indulge, submit; das —, (str.) *v. s.* compliance, &c.

**Nachgebären**, *adj.* born later; born after the death of a father, posthumous.

**Nachgeburt**, (w.) *f.* after-birth; *Zool.* beam.

**Nachgedachte**, (irr.) *m.* after-thought.

**Nachgehen**, (irr.) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) 1) (with *Dat.*) *lit. & fig.* to go after, to follow; to prosecute; to make the object of one's attention or business; **Einem auf dem Fuße** —, to be at one's heels, to dog one; **der Spur** —, to trace, to follow the track or the footing; to recollect one's self by the track; 2) to be behind or too slow, to lose (of a watch or clock); unsere Uhr muß —, our clock must be behind; sie kann fünf Minuten —, aber nicht mehr, it may be five minutes too slow, but not more; sie geht jeden Tag fünf Minuten nach, it loses five minutes every day; 3) *a)* to mind, attend to (one's business); to obey (an order); *b)* to court (a person); *c)* to give (one) the precedence.

**Nachgehends**, *adv.* afterwards, hereafter; next to this.

**Nachgerade**, *adv.* by degrees, by little and little, at last; by this (that) time; ich bin der Ziffern — milde, I am about weary of figures. [epode.]

**Nachgefang**, (str., pl. *Nachgefänge*) *m.* **Nachgeschmack**, (str.) *m.* after-taste, after-flavour; *Ch. Brontë* sagte: einige von Balzac's Novellen hinterlassen bei mir einen häßlichen —, ... some of B's novels leave such a bad taste in my mouth.

**Nachgeschwäder**, (str.) *n.* rear of a fleet. **Nachgiebig**, *Adj.* *f.* yielding, complying, pliable, easy; indulgent; *II. N.-teit*,

(w.) *f.* yielding temper, pliability, deference, compliance, subservience; indulgence.

**Nachgießen**, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) to pour after; 2) to take a cast off, to cast from; 3) to add (oil, &c.), to replenish a lamp, &c. — **Nachgießung**, (w.) (the act of) taking a cast, casting from, &c. *cf.* Nachguß.

**Nachglanz**, (str.) *m.* after(-)splendour.

**Nachgleiten**, (str.) *v. intr.* to slide, glide after.

**Nachgraben**, (str.) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.* or nach) to dig after or later than ...; to dig for; to pursue in digging. [after-math.]

**Nachgras**, (str.) *n.* Husb. after-grass.

**Nachgrübeln**, (w.) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) to ponder over; to examine or investigate minutely. — **Nachgrübler**, (str.) *m.* one who ponders over, &c.

**Nachgrummet**, (str.) *n.* Husb. third crop of grass. [sehen, 1, 1, which see.]

**Nachguten**, (w.) *v. intr.* *coll.* for **Nachguß**, (str., pl. *Nachgüsse*) *m.* 1) the replenishing (of a lamp, &c.), *cf.* Nachgießen; die Lampe bedarf des Nachgusses, the lamp must be replenished, wants replenishing; 2) cast taken from another copy.

**Nachhall**, (str.) *m.* echo, reverberation (of thunder). — **Nachhallen**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* to halloo after; to echo, reverberate, resound.

**Nachhalten**, (str.) *v. I. tr.* to hold, give, celebrate after or later; *II. intr.* to last, continue.

**Nachhalter**, (str.) *n.* Rope-m. loper.

**Nachhaltig**, *1. adj.* lasting; continuing; *II. N.-teit*, (w.) *f.* lastingness, continuance.

**Nachhand**, (str., pl. *Nachhände*) *f. Mus.* hind quarter(s) of a horse.

**Nachhandeln**, (w.) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) to act according or agreeably to.

**Nachhangeln**, **Nachhängen**, (str.) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) 1) *Sport.* to track with a lime-hound; der Hund hängt der Fährte nach, the hound follows the scent; 2) *fig.* to give way to; to give one's self over, addict one's self, to be given or addicted to, to indulge; im Geheimen —, to have a sneaking kindness for; seinen Gedanken —, to indulge one's thoughts, to muse.

**Nachhänger**, (str.) *m.* see Nachhelfer.

**Nachharle**, (w.) *f.* large rake.

**Nachhan**, (str.) *m.* 1) Forest. a second felling of wood; 2) *Agr.* a second mowing of grass; *b)* see Nachheu.

**Nachhauen**, (irr.) *v. I. intr.* to cut after; *Mit.* to chase or pursue the enemy (said of cavalry); *II. tr.* to copy (a statue).

**Nachheben**, (str.) *v. tr.* to lift higher, to give a lift. [Nachheben.]

**Nachheizen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to heat more, *cf.* Nachhelfen, (str.) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) to lend a helping hand, to help forward; *T.* to touch up. — **Nachhelfer**, (str.) *m.* helper, &c.

**Nachher**, *adv.* afterwards, hereafter; subsequently, later (Hernach); the accent sometimes on the first syllable: vör'her und nach'her, before and since. [part of autumn.]

**Nachherb**, (str.) *m.* after-autumn, latter

**Nachherig**, *adj.* subsequent, posterior.

**Nachhetzen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to hunt, set, send after. [nachh.]

**Nachhen**, (str.) *n.* Husb. after-math (**Nachheben**, (str.) *m.* after-cut; *Mit.* pursuit (by the cavalry) with sword in hand.)

**Nachhinken**, (w.) *v. intr.* (aux. sein, with *Dat.*) 1) to hobble after; nachgehinkt kommen, to come haltingly after; 2) *fig.* to follow, imitate in a bungling way.

**Nachhochzeit**, (w.) *f.* after-nuptials.

**Nachhölten**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to fetch after or up, to bring up; to fetch away afterwards; 2) *fig.* to recover, retrieve, to make up for ...

**Nachhören**, (w.) *v. intr.* to make inquiries.

**Nachhülfe**, (w.) *f.* after-help, assistance, aid.

**Nachhüt**, *f.* 1) after-feeding; 2) rear, rear guard; die — befehligen or bilden, to bring

**Nachjagd**, (w.) *f.* pursuit. [up the rear.]

**Nachjagen**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* (aux. sein, with *Dat.*) 1) to chase, hunt, follow, or run after, to pursue; 2) *fig.* to pursue.

**Nachjahr**, (str.) *n.* 1) see Gnadenjahr, 1;

2) autumn, fall.

**Nachjauchzen**, **Nachjübeln**, (w.) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) to shout, halloo after.

**Nachkaufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to buy after or in addition. [time (grapes).]

**Nachkeltern**, (w.) *v. tr.* to press a second

**Nachkind**, (str., pl. *Nachkinder*) *n.* child born in the second wedlock.

**Nachklage**, (w.) *f.* *Law*, gain-action, reconvention; subsequent suit.

**Nachkläger**, (str.) *m.* *Law*, recriminator.

**Nachklang**, (str., pl. *Nachklänge*) *m.* echo; resonance; *fig.* re-echo; after-fame; after-effect.

**Nachklatschen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to repeat the prattlings of others.

**Nachklettern**, (w.) **Nachklimmen**, (str.) *v. intr.* (aux. sein, with *Dat.*) to climb or clamber after.

**Nachklingen**, (str.) *v. intr.* to resound, echo, ring; to continue to sound, to leave a sound; n-de Töne, tones that linger in the ear.

**Nachkomme**, (w.) *m.* descendant; successor; die *N-n*, *pl.* see Nachkommenchaft.

**Nachkommen**, (str.) *v. intr.* (aux. sein, with *Dat.*) 1) *a)* to come after, to follow; noch nachkommen Ereignisse, events yet in the rear; *b)* to come up with, to overtake; 2) *fig.* to act up to ..., to execute, perform, fulfil, do; to attend (one's duty, &c.), to comply with ...; einem Befehle —, to adhere or attend to, obey an order; einem Versprechen —, to keep a promise; einer Verbindlichkeit —, to fulfil or overtake an engagement; Jemandes Wünsche vollständig —, to do full justice to one's wishes.

**Nachkommenchaft**, (w.) *f.* posterity, issue, descendants, progeny, offspring, generation.

**Nachkömmling**, (str.) *m.* offspring, descendant; successor.

**Nachkommen**, (irr.) *v. intr.* *ellipt.* for Nachkommen, Nachfolgen, *s.* können; ich kann dir nicht nach, I cannot keep up with you.

**Nachkost**, (w.) *f.* by-dish; see Nachschick.

**Nachkränken**, **Nachkranken**, (w.) *v. intr.* to continue ill, to remain sickly.

**Nachkrankheit**, (w.) *f.* secondary or subsequent disease. [after-taste (of wine).]

**Nachkränken**, (w.) *v. intr.* to have a rough

**Nachkunst**, (str., pl. *Nachkünste*) *f.* a coming after; succession. [to imitate artificially.]

**Nachkünsteln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to counterfeit;

**Nachlassen**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* to stammer or prattle after.

**Nachlaß**, (str., pl. *Nachlässe*) *m.* 1) property, papers, &c., left at a person's death, heritage, inheritance, bequest, legacy; (in *Naem*) assets; 2) *Comm.* *a)* deduction, rebate, rebatement, abatement, allowance; ein — auf die laufenden Preise, concession on the current rates; *b)* shrinkage (of tobacco, &c.); *fig.-s.* 3) remission, abatement, intermission; 4) remission (of a duty or tax, &c.); pardon.

**Nachlassen**, (str.) *v. I. tr.* 1) to leave behind; to bequeath; to transmit; nachgelassen, *p. a.* posthumous; der (or die) Nachgelassene, *p. s.* survivor; 2) *ellipt.* for Nachgehen, *s.* lassen; 3) to slacken, relax, loosen, let go; 4) (Einem etwas) *a)* to permit, allow; *b)* to remit; 5) (etwas von or an etwas [*Dat.*]) *Comm.*, &c. to rebate, abate, to deduct, to yield some abatement, to make an allowance;



er mußte am Preise noch —, *coll.* he had to lower his figure, wir können von diesen Anzeigen nichts —, we cannot recede from these figures (terms); der Begehr hat nachgelassen, the demand has slackened; es ist nichts an ihrer Strafe nachgelassen, no mitigation has been made in their punishment; 6) *T. a*) to soften (steel); *b*) to anneal, temper (steel); *II. intr.* to slacken, *cf.* Nachgeben; Wear, to give (off) (of the chain); to relent, remit, intermit; die Kälte hat nicht nachgelassen, the cold is unabated; to leave off, cease, subside; to flag; *n-d*, *Med.* remittent, intermittent.

**Nachlassenhaft**, (*u.*) *f.* see Nachlaß, 1.  
**Nachlässig**, *I. adj.* 1) slackening, &c., loose; 2) negligent, slack, remiss; dilatory; listless, careless, slovenly; heedless, inattentive; inaccurate; idle; slow (in paying); *II. N-leit*, (*u.*) *f.* negligence, slackness, remissness, &c.

**Nachlassung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) leaving behind, &c. *cf.* Nachlassen; 2) remission.

**Nachlauf**, (*str.*, *pl.* N-läufe) *m.* the running after; what runs after (liquid); *Dist.* last runnings (from the still), (weak) faints (*opp.* Vorlauf); *Sug-u.* drips.

**Nachlaufen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (with *Dat.*) to run after; einem Mädchen —, to dangle after a girl.

**Nachlaut**, (*str.*) *m.* after sound. — **Nachlauten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to sound after, *cf.* Nachlingen.

**Nachleben**, *I. (u.) v. intr.* 1) to live after, later; *N-be*, *m. & f.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) survivor, *cf.* Nachkomme; 2) (with *Dat.*) to live conformably or according to, to observe; *II. s. (str.) n.* after-life.

**Nachlegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to lay after, to add, to put on more; to replenish the fire, to keep up a fire. [*drawl* after, to imitate.]

**Nachleiern**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (with *Dat.*) to

**Nachleigarn**, (*str.*) *n.* T. splicing-yarn.

**Nachlese**, (*u.*) *f.* (subsequent) gleanings, after-gathering; — halten, to glean.

**Nachlesen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to glean; 2) *a*) to read after; *b*) to read a passage quoted; *c*) (with *Dat.*) to follow in reading; *d*) to repeat (reading). — **Nachleser**, (*str.*) *m.* gleaner, &c. — **Nachlesung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) reading after; repetition.

**Nachleuchten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) to light after, to follow with a light.

**Nachliefern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to parvey, furnish subsequently, to deliver afterwards; to supplement. — **Nachlieferung**, (*u.*) *f.* subsequent or later parveying, &c., supplement(s).

**Nachlösen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Law*, to redeem.

**Nachlösung**, (*u.*) *f.* redemption; *N-drecht*, *n.* right of redemption.

**Nachmachen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to counterfeit, imitate; to forge; to mimic, ape; to copy; *es* Einem —, to imitate one's example; nachgemacht, *p.* a counterfeit, imitated, &c.; artificial, fictitious; nachgemacht Wechsel, counterfeited, forged bills of exchange. — **Nachmacher**, (*str.*) *m.* imitator; forger, &c. — **Nachmacherei**, (*u.*) *f.* counterfeiting, &c., forgery. — **Nachmachung**, (*u.*) *f.* counterfeiting, imitation. — **Nachmachungsrecht**, (*str.*) *n.* *Law*, right accorded to creditors of re-suing an insolvent after five years (*Luc.*).

**Nachmahd**, (*u.*) *f.* *Hub.* second crop of grass, after-grass, after-math.

**Nachmähen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to mow a second time; 2) to be second, &c. man in mowing.

**Nachmalen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to paint after an original, to copy; 2) to improve by subsequent painting; *II. intr.* (with *Dat.*) to follow the style (of an artist).

**Nachmäligen**, *adj.* following, subsequent.

**Nachwärts**, *adv.* afterwards; subsequently. **Nachmann**, (*str.*, *pl.* Nachmänner) *m.* see Hintermann.

**Nachmarkt**, (*str.*, *pl.* N-märkte) *m.* latter

**Nachmetzl**, (*str.*) *n.* coarse flower, pollard.

**Nachmeißen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to retouch or improve by subsequent chiselling (a statue, &c.).

**Nachmesse**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Rom. Cath.* low mass; 2) see Nachmarkt.

**Nachmessen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to measure again

**Nachmilch**, *f.* after-milkings.

**Nachmittag**, *a. I. (str.) m.* afternoon;

eines N-8, an einem N-e, of an afternoon; *II. N-8*, *adv.* in the afternoon, *post meridiem* (abgel. P. M.). — **Nachmittägig**, *adj.* afternoon, post-meridian. — **Nachmittäglich**, *adj.* taking place every afternoon.

**Nachmittags**, (...), *in comp.* — gottesdienst, *m.*, — stunde, — predigt, — ruhe, — zeit, *f.* *ic.* afternoon (divine) service, afternoon sermon, repose, time, &c.; — schlaf, *m.*, — schlafchen, *n.* nap after dinner, after dinner's sleep.

**Nachmittagszeit**, *f.* the time from mid-

night to morning. — **Nachmittagsstunde**, *adj.* taking place after midnight. — **Nachmittagsstunde**, (*u.*) *f.* hour after mid-

night. [the oil-greaves.]

**Nachmühle**, (*u.*) *f.* T. mill for pressing

**Nachmüssen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* *clipt.* for

Nachgehen, Nachfolgen, *ic.* müssen.

**Nachnächt**, *adj.* (& s.) second noct.

**Nachnahme**, (*u.*) *f.* Comm. — der Lasten, collecting expenses; — durch Post, reimbursement through post-office; unter — Ihrer

Especen, taking your charges forward, all charges forward, collecting your charges,

charges to follow (the goods); ich beabsichtige

Ihnen die Riste unter — der Kosten auf Sie

zu senden, I intend to forward the box to you, with charges to follow (eb. against your charges.)

**Nachnehmen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take after

or in addition to; 2) to reimburse one's self, to collect (charges).

**Nachordnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to assign a place

next in order, to subdelegate.

**Nachpacht**, (*str.*) *m. or (u.) f.* under-base.

**Nachpachten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to under-rent.

**Nachpächter**, (*str.*) **Nachpächter**, (*str.*) *m.* under-tenant.

**Nachpapiere**, (*str.*) *n. pl.* Comm. a species

of put and call paper, *cf.* Nachgeschäht.

**Nachpfeifen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to whistle

or whizz after; 2) to repeat whistling.

**Nachpflanzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to plant later.

**Nachpfeuchen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to imitate

or copy in a bungling manner.

**Nachpfeuchen**, (*str.*) *m.* bungling imitator.

**Nachplaudern**, **Nachplappern**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to babble after, to repeat.

**Nachprägen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to copy the stamp

of, to stamp after, to counterfeit.

**Nachpredigt**, (*u.*) *f.* see Nachmittags-

predigt.

**Nachpressen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) *Sport.* to

pursue the game (of dogs).

**Nachprobe**, (*u.*) *f.* counter-proof; *Min.* counter-assay.

**Nachquellen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to spring,

bubble up after; to gush out after.

**Nachraum**, (*str.*, *pl.* Nachräume) *m.* T.

chips of felled trees, logpiles.

**Nachräumen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to clear

after another; to put again in order.

**Nachrechen**, (*str.*) *m.* a large rake.

**Nachrechnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to reckon

up or again, to examine (an account), to

check, test, control; wiederholt —, to reexamine; genau —, to be a close scrutineer. — **Nachrechner**, (*str.*) *m.* controller, accountant.

— **Nachrechnung**, (*u.*) *f.* a reckoning after, after-account, control.

**Nachrecht**, (*str.*) *n.* *Law*, right of reconviction.

**Nachrede**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) conclusion, epilogue; 2) *Law*, rejoinder; 3) report, rumour, public talk; die üble —, ill or evil report, slander; in üble — bringen, to slander, detract from one's character.

**Nachreden**, (*u.*) *v. tr. (& intr.)* (Einem etwas) 1) see Nachsprechen; 2) to speak on the authority of another, to repeat, report, tell again; 3) to talk of, to speak ill of; to slander, detract, asperse; Einem Üntes —, to speak well of one.

**Nachreder**, (*str.*) *m.* slanderer.

**Nachreiner**, (*str.*) *m.* he who speaks after.

**Nachreifen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to ripen later.

**Nachreisen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (with *Dat.*) to travel after, to go after, to follow.

**Nachreissen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to tear after; 2) to copy; 3) *Min.* to widen (an aperture); *II. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (of a slit or rent) to grow larger, to widen.

**Nachreiten**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (with *Dat.*) 1) to ride after, to follow on horseback;

2) *Stud. slang.* to make up for omissions, to write up (*also* *tr.*).

**Nachrennen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (with *Dat.*) to run after (with eagerness), *cf.* Nachlaufen.

**Nachreue**, (*u.*) *f.* after-repentance.

**Nachricht**, (*u.*) *f.* account, advice, notice,

intelligence (über [with Acc.], von, of, on, about), tidings, news, information, report;

eine wertvolle —, a valuable piece of information; wir sind ohne Ihre N-en, Comm. we

are without your advices or have received

no communications from you; — geben, to

give account, notice, intelligence, to send or

write word, to notify, inform; geben Sie mir

— von sich, let me hear from you; — bekommen, to get, receive intelligence or news, to

hear of or from; — zur —, for advice or notice,

for (your) intelligence or government; wir

lassen es uns zur — dienen, we take due

notice of it.

**Nachrichten**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to adjust a

thing after it has been already performed;

2) *Law*, *a*) to judge, condemn finally; *b*) to

execute; *II. intr. Sport.* to follow the scent

with a lime hound.

**Nachrichter**, (*str.*) *m.* (public) executioner.

— **Nachrichterei** *ic.*, see Nachrichtlicher *ic.*

**Nachrichtlich**, *adv.* by way of information,

of notice.

**Nachringen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*)

to struggle, strive after, endeavour to follow;

to emulate.

**Nachrücken**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to

march after, to follow after with troops;

*II. tr. (& intr.)* to move after.

**Nachruf**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) after-call; 2) *a*) fame

after departure or death; report, name; *b*) a

poem, address, &c. in honour of a person

deceased.

**Nachrufen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to call after.

**Nachruhm**, (*str.*) *m.* posthumous fame,

renown, or celebrity.

**Nachrühmen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*)

to say in praise of one, to say to one's credit

(in his absence).

**Nachsägen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) 1) *see*

Nachsprechen; 2) to speak, tell, talk, or relate

of one (behind his back); Einem Böses, Üntes

*ic.* —, to speak ill, wall, *ic.* of one; sie

sagen ihm nichts Üntes nach, he misuses their

good word.

**Nachsameln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to glean. —

**Nachsammlung**, (*u.*) *f.* a gleanings, after-

gathering.

**Nachsatz**, (*str.*, *pl.* Nachsätze) *m.* 1) *Law*,

minor, conclusion; 2) *Gramm.* the latter or



second part of (two parts of) a period, apodosis, concluding sentence, conclusion.

**Räch'schaffen**, (v. tr. I. (str.)) to create, produce after another; II. (w.) (Einem etwas) to carry after one; to have carried after one.

**Räch'schall**, (str.) m. echo; **Räch'schallen**, (w.) v. intr. to echo, reverberate, resound.

**Räch'schau**, (w.) f. inspection (of dikes). **Räch'schüt**, (w.) f. Min. extra-labour.

**Räch'schiden**, (w.) v. tr. to send or dispatch after; to transmit afterwards.

**Räch'schießen**, (str.) v. I. tr. (& intr.) 1) to shoot after; 2) to pay after, to pay the remainder of (a sum), to make a subsequent payment; to supply, add (what is wanting); II. intr. (aux. fein) 1) to fall after; 2) to shoot or spring up later.

**Räch'schiffen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. fein) 1) to make sail after; 2) (with Dat.) to sail in pursuit of. [minished radiance.

**Räch'schimmern**, (str.) m. continued or diminished shimmer; (w.) v. intr. to continue to glitter. [hook.

**Räch'schirrhäfen**, (str.) m. ropemaker's **Räch'schlichten**, (w.) v. intr. see **Racharten**.

**Räch'schlag**, (str., pl. **Räch'schläge**) m. 1) after-stroke or clap; 2) *Min.* false coin; 3) *Min.* note of complement.

**Räch'schlägebüch**, (str., pl. **R-bücher**) n. book of reference; handbook.

**Räch'schlagen**, (str.) v. I. tr. to strike after (*Mss.* a note); II. intr. (aux. haben) 1) *Min.* (einem Etz) to follow, dig after (an ore); 2) (with in & Dat.) or tr. to open the pages of (a book), to refer to, to consult (a book, documents, &c.), to look into (it), to look out (a word); *heim* —, upon reference to the book; *bequem* zum —, easily capable of reference; 3) (aux. fein) see **Racharten**.

**Räch'schlaghäfen**, (str.) m. ropemaker's strand-hook.

**Räch'schleichen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. fein) (with Dat.) to sneak after, to dog (one).

**Räch'schleppen**, (w.) v. tr. to trail or drag after, &c. cf. *Schleppen*. [lock, false key.

**Räch'schließel**, (w.) m. double-(key), pick-**Räch'schmelzen**, (w.) v. intr. to leave a taste behind.

**Räch'schmieren**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. coll. to write or copy in a slovenly manner; cf. **Rach'schreiben**, 1—3.

**Räch'schnattern**, (w.) v. tr. cont. to cackle, repeat after.

**Räch'schneiden**, (str.) **Räch'schneihen**, **Räch'schnitten**, (w.) v. tr. to cut or carve after or from.

**Räch'schnitt**, (str.) m. after-cut; copy.

**Räch'schöpf**, (str., pl. **R-c**, **R-schöpfe**, or **w.**) **R-en** m. young sprig, shoot.

**Räch'schreiben**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to write (or pen) down (after the professor), to take notes (cf. a lecture, &c.); *Jemandes* Dictate —, to write under one's dictates; 2) to supply in writing (any thing that has been omitted); (with Dat.) 3) to copy, imitate in writing; 4) to write after or in pursuit of a person.

**Räch'schreiber**, (str.) m. copier, copyist.

**Räch'schrein**, (str.) v. intr. (with Dat.) to cry (call) after; to halloo after.

**Räch'schrift**, (w.) f. 1) postscript; 2) transcript, copy. — **Räch'schriftlich**, adj. & adv. by way of (in a) postscript.

**Räch'schröter**, (str.) m. T. large auger (of well-makers).

**Räch'schüb**, (str., pl. **Räch'schübe**) m. 1) subsequent push, throw; 2) supplement; additional supplies, troops, &c. sent after others to make up for deficiencies, &c.

**Räch'schüren**, (w.) v. intr. to poke (the fire).

**Räch'schuß**, (str., pl. **R-schüsse**) m. 1) later shot; 2) after-paying, after-payment; *Comm.* appoint; supply, addition; 3) gratis supple-

ment (to a book); 4) supplementary copies of a work the printing of which is already finished; 5) a) *Vind.* weak fairs, last runnings; b) *purro* (of cider); c) *Fort.* a strengthening of parapets by means of gabions.

**Räch'schütten**, (w.) v. tr. to shoot, pour out after; to put on after, more, to add.

**Räch'schwarm**, (str., pl. **Räch'schwärme**) m. subsequent or second swarm, after swarm.

**Räch'schwäzen**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to talk, repeat after.

**Räch'schwimmen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. fein) (with Dat.) to swim after. [after, follow.

**Räch'schwingen**, (str.) v. refl. to swing **Räch'schwören**, (str.) v. I. intr. to swear after another; II. tr. einem Eid —, to repeat an oath. [sail after.

**Räch'seigen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. fein) to **Räch'sehen**, (str.) v. I. intr. 1) (with Dat.) to look after; 2) to look (for), to attend (to); *sich* nach, daß es geſchah wird, see it done; *lassen* Sie —, have a search made; *lassen* Sie in den Papieren noch einmal —, have the papers looked through again; im Wörterbuch —, to consult (look in, refer to) the dictionary; daß — haben, coll. to be frustrated, to have to pocket a disappointment; *mut* haben wir daß —, coll. now we may whistle for it; II. tr. 1) to look after, to, or into, to revise, scan, examine (an account, &c.); 2) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to indulge, to take no notice of, to let pass without reproof, to connive at, to forbear, excuse, overlook, to pardon; to give respite to (a debtor).

**Räch'seigern**, (w.) v. tr. *Min.* to refine again; *Min.* to eliquate. [*schiden*.

**Räch'senden**, (w. & irr.) v. tr. see **Rach'sehen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) a) to put after, postpone; b) to add to; 2) als Erben —, to appoint as secondary heir, cf. *Racherbe*; 3) *fig.* to slight, neglect, disregard, to make or consider inferior; II. intr. (with Dat.) to run after, follow, pursue; eifrig —, to press on in pursuit of.

**Räch'setzing**, (str.) m. set, slip.

**Räch'setzung**, (w.) f. 1) disregard, &c.; 2) pursuit.

**Räch'sicht**, (w.) f. 1) inspection, revision, examination; *Handel* auf —, *Comm.* bargain on examination; 2) forbearance, connivance, indulgence; consideration; delay, respite (to a debtor); — haben (mit), to make allowance (for); to wink (at); to be indulgent (towards); to grant a delay or show indulgence (to a debtor); (gegenfeitig) — üben, to bear and forbear.

**Räch'sichtig**, I. adj. indulgent, forbearing, lenient, of a mild temper; — sein, to connive (gegen, at); II. *R-feit*, (w.) f. indulgence; good-nature.

**Räch'sichts** ..., in comp. —brief, m. letter of respite; —tag, m. day of grace; —voll, see **Rach'sichtig**.

**Räch'silbe**, (w.) f. annexed syllable; suffix.

**Räch'singen**, (str.) v. tr. & intr. 1) to sing after; 2) to repeat (a song).

**Räch'sinken**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. fein) to sink after.

**Räch'sinnen**, I. (str.) v. intr. (with Dat. or über & Acc.) to meditate, muse, reflect (upon), to ponder (on); cf. *Rachdenken*, 3; II. s. (str.) n. meditation, study, reflection.

**Räch'sitzen**, (str.) v. intr. — müssen, to be confined in school beyond the usual hours.

**Räch'sollen**, (irr.) v. intr. *elipt.* for *nach-sommen*, *nachgehen* ic. *sollen*, cf. *Rachmüssen*, *Sollen*, *Müssen*.

**Räch'sommer**, (str.) m. after-summer.

**Räch'sorge**, (w.) f. after-care, subsequent uneasiness.

**Räch'späh**, (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.) to search, spy after. — **Räch'späher**, (str.) m.

spy. — **Räch'spähung**, (w.) f. the (act of) spying, searching after.

**Räch'spiel**, (str.) n. 1) a) *Theat.* after-play, after-piece; b) conclusion of an entertainment; 2) *Mus.* postlude, or piece played after some other; conclusion or sort of final voluntary; 3) *fig.* subsequent event or action.

**Räch'spielen**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to play after, afterwards.

**Räch'spotten**, (w.) v. intr. to mock, mimic after one (in his absence).

**Räch'sprechen**, (str.) v. tr. (& intr.) (Einem etwas) 1) to repeat, speak, or say after one, to imitate: cf. *Rachbeten*, II.; *er* sprach mir (or meine Worte) *ipetit* nach, coll. he repeated upon me; 2) to mimic another person's manner of speaking.

**Räch'sprengen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. fein) (with Dat.) to gallop after, pursue hastily.

**Räch'springen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. fein) (with Dat.) to leap, run after.

**Räch'sproß**, (str.), **Räch'sprosse**, (w.) m. young shoot.

**Räch'sprossen**, (w.) v. intr. to shoot again, to re-shoot (of branches, &c.).

**Räch'spüren**, (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.) to trace, track; to search out; to follow (the deer) by its tracks or footprints; to dog. — **Räch'spürung**, (w.) f. the (act of) tracing out, &c.; inquiry, search.

**Räch'st**, (*superl.* of *Nahe*) I. adj. next, closest; nearest; proximate; *der* n-c *Rachbar*, next-door neighbour; *am* n-en *bei*, next to; *mit* n-em, *des* n-en, *n-er* Zeit, *n-er* Tage, in the very next time, soon, one of these days, see **Rachstens**; *n-c* *Monat*, next month, *Comm.* *proximo* (Lat.); *mit* n-er *Post*, by the next mail (or post); *das* n-e *Mal*, next time; — *Schmidt* *unser* größtes *Export*-haus, next to Schmidt our chief export-house; *mein* n-es (*Schreiben*), my next; *der* n-e *Preis*, nearest or last price; *der* n-e *Zeit*, the immediate object; — *älter*, immediately elder; *Jeber* *ist* *sich* selbst *der* nächste, *proverb.* charity begins at home; II. adv. next, close by; **Rachstnem**, adv. next to this, immediately thereupon, then; III. prep. (with Dat.) next (to or after); — *Gott*, under God.

**Räch'staar**, (str.) m. *Med.* secondary ca-**Rachstau**, adv. hithermost. [*taract*.

**Räch'ständig**, adj. see **Rachständig**.

**Räch'ste**, I. adj. see **Rachst**, I.; II. s. (w.) m. & f. fellow-creature; neighbour; *R-entliebe*, f. charity, social love.

**Räch'stehen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) *Engr.* to copy with a graver; to counterfeit a stamp; 2) *Gam.* to trump after another; 3) *Handel* auf —, *Comm.* bargain on examination.

**Räch'steden**, (w.) v. tr. to stick or thrust in after another thing; *Bohren* —, to plant a second crop of beans.

**Räch'stehen**, (irr.) v. intr. 1) to stand after, to follow; 2) *fig.* to come or fall short of; (with Dat.) to be inferior or second to, to fall short of, to be behind hand with, to give place to; an *Älter* und *Rang* n-b, junior in age and inferior in rank; *n-de* *Preise*, the following prices, the rates below specified; *wie* n-b *bemerkt*, as mentioned below.

**Räch'steigen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. fein) to mount or rise after; (with Dat.) to follow.

**Räch'stellen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to place behind, after; 2) see **Rachsetzen**, 2; 3) *eine* *Uhr* —, to put back a watch beyond the right time; II. intr. (with Dat.) to lay snares or traps (for), to lay wait or to lie in wait (for), to waylay. — **Räch'stellung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) placing behind, &c.; 2) snare, trap; pursuit.

**Räch'stempeln**, (w.) v. tr. to re-stamp.

**Räch'stens**, adv. next time; shortly, soon, immediately; by and by.



**Nachsterben**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to die after, (with Dat.) to follow a deceased person.

**Nachsteuer**, (w.) f. 1) subsequent, second, or additional tax, duty, or contribution; 2) see Abzugsgeld.

**Nachsteuern**, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein) Mar. to steer after; II. tr. 1) to pay the arrears of a duty; 2) to contribute again.

**Nachstich**, (str.) m. 1) after-print; 2) Handel auf —, see Nachschicken, 3. [(stubbles).

**Nachstoppen**, (w.) v. tr. to glean (the Nachstich, (str., pl. Nachstiche) m. Fenc. after-thrust when the counter-thrust is made.

**Nachstößen**, (str.) v. tr. & intr. 1) to push or thrust after; to push on; 2) to push or thrust again; 3) to stamp or pound again.

**Nachstreben**, (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.) 1) to strive for or after; to pursue; 2) to emulate zealously; to endeavour to reach or imitate. [stream after, to follow.

**Nachstreichen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to rush after; II. tr. to precipitate after.

**Nachstück**, (str.) n. after-piece.

**Nachstürmen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein; gener. with Dat.) to follow with impetuosity.

**Nachsturz**, (str., pl. Nachstürze) m. Comm. complementary (second) verification (of the cash).

**Nachsuchen**, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein) to rush after; II. tr. to precipitate after.

**Nachsuchbüchse**, (w.) f. Electr. Tel. verification-box.

**Nachsuchen**, (w.) v. intr. & tr. 1) to search, seek or look after; to seek for; 2) fig. (with um, or with Acc.) to apply, sue, or solicit for. — **Nachsucher**, (str.) m. 1) searcher, &c.; 2) suitor, applicant. — **Nachsuchung**, (w.) f. 1) search, research; 2) request, suit, application.

**Nachsuchsüßlich**, adj. post-diluvian.

**Nachsuchse**, see Nachsuche.

**Nacht**, (str., pl. Nächte) f. night: die heilige —, Christmas-night; über —, during night; über — kommen, fig. to come suddenly, un-awares; die ganze — (über), all (the) night long; in der —, bei —, des N-8, at or by night, in the night-time; in tiefer —, in the depth of night; zu — essen, to sup; bei — und Nebel davon gehen, to escape in the night or under the favour of darkness; in geistiger — leben, benighted; tausend und eine —, Lit. the Arabian nights.

**Nachtaar**, (str.) m. provinc. owl.

**Nachtag**, (str.) m. day afterwards, next or following day, Comm. respite day, day of grace.

**Nacht...**, in comp. night-, nocturnal; —angel, f. Nish. night-line, trimmer-hook, night-angle; —angeln, n. night-angling; —angelruth, f. clearing-hoop, clearing-rod; —anfer, m. Mar. reserve-ancher.

**Nachtanzen**, (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.) 1) (aux. sein) to dance after, to follow in dancing; 2) (aux. haben) a) to dance like ...; b) joc. to follow another's example.

**Nacht...**, in comp. —arbeit, f. night-work; lucubration; —arbeiter, m. 1) worker by candle-light; 2) nightman; —beden, n. chamber-utensil; —bild, n. night-piece; —blätter, f. Med. opynctis, night-pimple; —blau, adj. see Dunkelblau; —blid, m. sp. dark, angry look; —blinde, m. hemeralopia; —blindheit, f. night-blindness, hemeralopia; —blume, f. Bot. Indian jasmine; nycanthos (Nycanthus); —bogen, m. Astr. nocturnal arch; —brud, m. night-mare.

**Nachtelang**, adv. whole nights through, for nights together, for many a night.

**Nacht'en**, (w.) v. intr. impers. to grow or be night; wenn das Leben uns (Dat.) nachtet (Lewns), when life darkens around us. **Nacht'en**, adv. provinc. last night; lately.

**Nacht'...**, in comp. —erscheinung, f. nocturnal vision, apparition; —essen, n. supper; —eule, f. Ornith. screech-owl (Scrix flammea L.); —fahrt, f. see —reise; —fallter, m. Entom. nocturnal butterfly or moth (Nocturna); —feier, f. vigil; —fernrohr, n. night-glass, night telescope; —flisch, m. see Fägeling; —fran, f. night-witch; —gänger, m. night-walker, somnambulist; —garn, n. Sport. nets for catching larks at night; —geist, m., —gespenst, n. nocturnal vision, ghost, specter; —geschirr, n. see —beden; —gestirn, n. nocturnal vision, dream; —gestirn, n. star of the night, moon; —gleiche, f. Astr. equinox; —gleichenpunct, m. equinoctial point; —guder, m. see —fernrohr; —haube, f. (Lady's) night-cap; —haue, —händchen, n. Mar. binacle; —hauefugel, pl. gimballs; —haue Lampe, f. binacle-lamp.

**Nacht'heil**, (str.) m. disadvantage, prejudice, detriment, injury, loss; drawback; Lase, damage; ohne — für ..., without derogating from ...; —bringen, to disadvantage, injure; im N-8 sein, sich im — befinden, to have the worst; to be at a disadvantage; mit — verkaufen, to sell at a loss; in — bringen, to cause a loss; to prejudice.

**Nacht'heilig**, I. adj. disadvantageous, prejudicial, detrimental, injurious; derogatory; —sein (with Dat.), to injure, prejudice, to derogate from; —sprechen von ..., to speak in disparage of ...; II. N-zeit, (w.) f. disadvantageousness, &c.

**Nacht'...**, in comp. —herberge, f. night's lodging, inn; —horn, n. Mus. register of an organ producing a horn- and flute-like sound.

**Nacht'hin**, (str.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) 1) to do after, to do as another does, to imitate; 2) to come up with one.

**Nacht'ig**, **Nacht'lich**, I. adj. 1) nightly, nocturnal; adv. at night; 2) fig. dark, dismal, awful; bei n-er Weile, in the night-time; II. N-zeit, (w.) f. darkness; dismalness, awfulness. [(Sylvia luscinia L.).

**Nacht'igall**, (w.) f. Ornith. nightingale

**Nacht'imbiß**, (str.) m. supper.

**Nacht'isch**, (str.) m. the last course, dessert.

**Nacht'...**, in comp. —jagd, f. chase in the night (by torch-light); —lauz, m. see Baum-cule; —lerze, f. 1) night-candle; 2) Bot. evening primrose (Oenothera biennis L.); —leid, n. night-dress, night-gown; —lager, n. night's lodging; night-quarters; —lampe, f. night-lamp; —leimtrant, n. Bot. night-flowering catchfly (Silene noctiflora L.); —leuchter, m. flat candlestick; flat or bedroom-candle; —licht, n. 1) night-light, night-candle, bedroom-candle; 2) rushlight; floating-wick.

**Nacht'ling**, (str.) m. Zool. a species of bat (Nyctophilus).

**Nacht'...**, in comp. —mahl, n. supper, cf. Abendmahl; —mahr, m., —mähre, f. night-mare; —mantel, m. see Braucmantel, 2; —meister, m. overseer of the night-workers; —meiste, f. Rom. Cath. nocturn; —milde, f. see Johanniwohrmücken; —milte, f. see Schlaf-milte; —nebel, m. Med. see —blindheit; —neg, n. see —garn.

**Nacht'oben**, (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.) to **Nacht'öfen**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to resound, echo; repeat.

**Nacht'...**, in comp. —pelz, m. far night-gown; —pfau, m. or —pfauenauge, n. Entom. 1) emperor moth (Saturnia carpinii Hübn.); 2) eyed hawkmoth (Sphinx oculatus L.); —pforte, f. outlet; —pflle, f. Med. appository; —posten, m. night-post, night-guard; —quartier, n. see —lager.

**Nacht'rab**, (str.) m. Mil. uproar, roar.

**Nacht'rabe**, (str.) m. 1) night-crow, night-raven; (grüne) night-heron (—reiher); 2) fig. a) night-reveller; b) nightman.

**Nacht'raben**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to trot after.

**Nacht'rachten**, (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.) to aspire to, to endeavour to obtain; to pursue eagerly.

**Nacht'rägen**, (str., pl. Nach'rträge) m. 1) supplement, addition, addendum; 2) codicil.

**Nacht'rägen**, (str.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) 1) to bear or carry after; fig-s. 2) to bear a (lingering) grudge or a spite; to owe one no good will, to owe one a spite; to be resentful, to recollect against one; 3) to add, supply (what was omitted); Comm. to bring up, to post (the books).

**Nacht'räglich**, adj. supplementary, additional; es folgt nun —, it follows now by way of supplement, it is hereby supplemented; ich muß — bemerken, I have to (state by way of) supplement; adv. by way of addition; subsequently, behindhand.

**Nacht'rägung**, (w.) f. the (act of) bearing, carrying after, &c.

**Nacht'...**, in comp. —räumer, m. nightman; —reiher, m. Ornith. night heron (Ardea nycticorax Gmel.); —reise, f. nocturnal travel.

**Nacht'räten**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to stop after; 2) cont. to follow (slavishly) in the wake of; —**Nacht'räter**, (str.) m. cont. servile follower, adherent.

**Nacht'trieb**, (str.) m., **Nacht'trift**, (w.) f. after-drift, feeding.

**Nacht'riegel**, (str.) m. Lock-sm. night-bolt; thumb-bolt, shoot-bolt. [&c.

**Nacht'tritt**, (str.) m. the (act of) following,

**Nacht'...**, in comp. —rod, m. night-gown, bed-gown; dressing-gown; —ruhe, f. 1) night-rest; 2) silence or calm of night; —runde, f. night-round, patrol; (gweite) counter-round.

**Nacht'trapp**, (str.) m. rear-guard.

**Nacht's**, adv. at or by night, in the night-time.

**Nacht'...**, in comp. —fad, m. travelling bag; —schade, m. see Ziegemesser; —schatten, m. Bot. night-shade (Solanum L.); (america-nische) Virginian poke (Phytolacca decandra L.); (schwarzer) garden-nightshade, morel (Solanum nigrum L.); Min-s. —schluf, f. night-task; —schläfer, m. night-worker; —schläger, m. see Nachtigall; —schleicher, m. Lare, night-walker; —schmelzer, m. Smelt, night-worker; —schmetterling, m. Entom. night-butterfly; —schneur, f. see —angel; —schwalbe, f. see Ziegemesser; —schwärmer, m. night-reveller or brawler, rake; —schweiß, m. Med. night-sweat, night-perspiration; nocturnal perspiration or sweat; —schtigtheit, f. nyctology; —süßen, n. sitting up at night, lucubration; —süßer, m. uno who sits up at night, late sifter; —sperling, m. Ornith. black sparrow; —steiger, m. Min. overseer of the night-workers; —stellen, n. Sport. inclosing of a wood in the night with toils, nets; —stüd, n. Astr. night-piece; —rubium, n. nightly study, lucubration; —stuhl, m. close-stool, night-stool, chair of easement, what-not chair, convenience; —stunde, f. night-hour; —stundenzüger, m. Horol. hand indicating the hours at night; —teletrap, n. see —fernrohr; —tisch, m. toilet, night-stand, bedroom (or side-table); —topf, m. chamber-pot; —trant, m. night-cup; —viole, f. Bot. dame's-violet, damewort (Heesperia matronalis L.); —vogel, m. 1) nocturnal or night bird; 2) see —falter; 3) coll. night-bird (one who keeps late hours); fig. rake; —wache, f. night-watch, vigil; —wachen, n. night-watching; —wächter, m. watchman; —wächterborn, —wächterlieb, n. horn, air of the watchman; —wandeln, —wandern, I. (w. & insep.) v. intr. to walk at night in sleep; II. s. (str.) n. sleep-walking, night-walking; —wandler, m., —wandlerin, f. night- or sleep-walker; —welchsen, n. succuba, night-mare; —welfer, m. M.



nocturnal; —wind, *m.* nightly or cool wind, air; —zeit, *f.* night-time; *zur* —zeit, at night; —zug, *m.* night-dress; —zug, *m.* 1) see —stellen; 2) *Railw.* night-train.

Nachurtheil, (*str.*) *n.* after-judgment, sentence; *Leg.* opinion (judgment) formed upon logical conclusions.

Nachwafall, (*u.*) *m.* rear vassal.

Nachverkären, (*u.*) *v. intr.* Comm. to extend the (first) protest. [insure.]

Nachversicherung, (*u.*) *f.* Comm. to re-insure.

Nachverwandte, (*m.* decl. like *adj.*) descendant. [supplementary grant.]

Nachverwilligung, (*u.*) *f.* subsequent or Nachverzollung, (*u.*) *f.* Comm. post-entry. Nachwachst [-wax], (*str.*) *m.* after-growth.

Nachwachsen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to grow after, (*with Dat.*) to grow up to; to grow in the place of something; *u-d*, *p. a.* successive. [after, to try.]

Nachwägen, (*u.* & *str.*) *v. tr.* to weigh Nachweise, (*u.*) *f.* posthumous child.

Nachwandeln, (*u.*) *f. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (*with Dat.*) to wander or walk after; *fig.* to walk in one's steps, to follow the example of.

Nachwärts, *adv.* see Nachher, Nachmals.

Nachwehen, (*u.*) *n. pl. Med.* after-pains, throes; *fig.* painful, calamitous consequences.

Nachwein, (*str.*) *m.* see Rauer, 2.

Nachweinen, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (*with Dat.*) to cry after, lament one's loss.

Nachweis, (*str.*) *m.* 1) intelligence, information; citation, reference; authentication; 2) proof; *den* — führen, see Nachweisen, 2.

Nachweisbar, *adj.* demonstrable, assignable.

Nachweise ..., *in comp.* —amt, *n.* see Nachweisungsbüro; —buch, *n.* directory, book of address.

Nachweisen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) (*Einem etwas*) to show, point out, direct, to refer; 2) to authenticate, prove, establish (a right, &c.); to demonstrate. [&c.; index.]

Nachweiser, (*str.*) *m.* director, referer, Nachweiszahl, (*u.*) *f.* folio-number (in a ledger).

Nachweislich, *adj.* see Nachweisbar.

Nachweisung, (*u.*) *f.* 1) direction, reference; 2) authentication, proving, &c. see Nachweis.

Nachweisungs ..., *in comp.* —anstalt, *f.* —bureau, *n.* —stube, *f.* office of reference or address, register-office; —tafel, *m.* directory; —zeichen, *n.* Typ. sign of reference.

Nachwelt, (*u.*) *f.* after-days, after-times, after-ages, ensuing or future ages, posterity.

Nachwille, (*irr.*) *m.* codicil.

Nachwind, (*str.*) *m.* wind in one's back, favourable wind. [pressing of the must.]

Nachwinde, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* *Vint.* last Nachwinken, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to examine the squaring. [of winter.]

Nachwinter, (*str.*) *m.* second winter; rear Nachwirken, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to operate or work after. —Nachwirkung, (*u.*) *f.* secondary or after-effect, or operation; lingering influence.

Nachwolle, (*u.*) *f.* second wool.

Nachwollen, (*irr.*) *v. intr. ellipt.* for Nachgehen *u.* wollen. [address.]

Nachworts, (*str.*) *n.* concluding word or Nachwuchs [-wux], (*str.*) *pl.* Nachwuchs

*m.* 1) after-growth; *T.* now wood; 2) *fig.* youth; fresh men, recruits.

Nachwünschen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to follow with one's wishes, to wish. —Nachwünschung, (*u.*) *f.* kind wishes for an absent friend, &c., (good) wish.

Nachzahlen, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to pay after or later, to supply or pay the remainder of (a sum), to make a subsequent payment.

Nachzählen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to count or number again, to check; to count or tell over (a second time); to count; *durch die Hand* —, to shoot (money). —Nachzähler, (*str.*) *m.* *Min.* teller, counter, controller.

Nachzahlung, (*u.*) *f.* supplementary or after-payment, supply. [over again, &c.]

Nachzählung, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) counting Nachzaubern, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to imitate, as if by magic; 2) to cause to follow by magic.

Nachzeichen, (*str.*) *n.* *Num.* counter-mark.

Nachzeichnen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to draw after, from; to copy; to counter-draw. —Nachzeichner, (*str.*) *m.* copyist, copier. —Nachzeichnung, (*u.*) *f.* copy, drawing from a picture.

Nachzeit, (*u.*) *f.* after-time, the future.

Nachziehen, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to draw after; 2) *fig.* see (nach sich) Ziehen; *II. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (*with Dat.*) to follow, to go or travel after; *Handel auf* —, *Comm.* bargain on drawing samples.

Nachzins, (*str.*) *m.* quit-rent.

Nachzirkeln, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to imitate or copy minutely.

Nachzucht, (*u.*) *f.* last brood (of chickens, &c.), last swarm (of bees) before winter.

Nachzug, (*str.*) *pl.* Nachzüge *m.* rear, see Nachtrieb. —Nachzügler, (*str.*) *m.* straggler.

Nacken, (*str.*) *m.* nape, neck, crag, scrag; *coll.-s.* (*cf.* Hals) *cim.* cittern, harten, stürzen

haben, to be stiff-necked, see Hartnäckig; *den* — hoch or steif tragen, to carry a high head;

*Einem auf dem* — sein, liegen, to be at one's heels; to persecute; to be troublesome, to bore one; *den* Schelm im — haben, to bear secret malice; *in comp.* cervical (artery, vein, ligament, &c.); —fistel, *f.* Vet. poll-e-vil; —grube, *f.* hollow of the neck; —haar, *n.* back-hair; —herten, *m. pl.* cervical nerves;

—schlag, *m.* 1) a blow from behind; 2) *fig.* slander, back-biting; —rüd, *n.* neck, neck-piece; —wolle, *f.* neck-wool; —wurst, *m.* long back-hair of females.

Nackt, *I.* or Nackend (*coll.* Nackt), *adj.* naked, nude; bare (*cf.* also kah); *in comp.* —aal, *m.* see Blindaal; —armig, —beinig &c., *adj.* with naked arms, legs, &c.; —brust, *f.* *Ichth.* a species of eel (*Murena* (*Gymnothorax*) *melagris* Shaw); —frühtig, *adj.* Bot. gymnocarpous; —rüden, *m.* *Ichth.* electric eel (*Gymna-lus*); —samig, *adj.* Bot. gymnospermous;

—schnecke, *f.* Zool. naked snail, slug (*Limax* L.); *II.* *N.-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* nakedness, nudity; bareness, baldness; bare place.

Nadel, *s. I.* (*u.*) *f.* 1) needle; pin; 2) see Zeiger, 4; 3) trigger (of a gun); 4) quill (of a porcupine, hedgehog); 5) needle (of a crystal); 6) Bot. acerosa, needle-leaf (of conifers); *eine eingefädelte* —, needleful; *sich auf die* — versetzen, to understand needle-work; *wie auf N-u* sitzen, *fig.* to sit on needles; *II. in comp.* —bäuer, *f.* see —blei; —baum, *m.* a tree of the fir kind, *cf.* —holz; —bereit, *adj.* (of cloth and similar stuffs) finished, ready to be worked with the needle; —blatt, *n.* Bot. acicular or acerosa leaf; —blei, *n.* tin or leaden foot into which the needles (of a stocking-frame) are stuck; —blende, *f.* *Miner.* red antimony ore; —brief, *m.* —buch, *n.* needle-book; —büchse, *f.* needle-case; pin-case; —crystalle, *m. pl.* *Miner.* & Bot. raphides; —draht, *m.* needle-wire; pin-wire; —etz, *n.* *Miner.* needle-ore; —fabril, *f.* needle-mill; —feder, *f.* T. steel-spring (in the lock of a gun); —felle, *f.* needle-file; —fertig, *se* —beret; —fisch, *m.* *Ichth.* 1) horn-back, garfish (*Esoc belone* L.); 2) needle-fish (*Syn-gnathus acus* L.); —förmig, *adj.* in the form of a pin, needle-like, needle-shaped, acicular, aculeated, Bot. acerosa, acerosus; —gelb, *n.* pin-money; —(feder)gras, *n.* —hafer, *m.* Bot.

feather-grass (*Stipa pennata* L.); —gras, *m.* bottom of the sea covered with pointed shells; —halter, *m.* needle-bearer; *Surg.* acutenaculum, (*Fr.*) *portaguille*; —hecht, *m.* see —fisch, 1; —holz, *n.* 1) trees of the pine or fir kind, coniferous trees, having pointed and needle-like leaves (*Bot.* *Resinholz*); 2) pine forest; —kerbel, *m.* *Bot.* (tammfrüchtiger) needle-weed, shepherd's needle, Venus's comb (*Scandix pecten L.*); —kissen, *n.* pin-cushion; —knopf, —kopf, *m.* head of a pin; —koffel, *f.* *Miner.* acicular lignite; —kopfsahl, *m.* Turn. nail-head tool; —kram, *m.* pin- or needle-trade; —kranz, *n.* —röhre, *f.* see —kerbel; —loch, *n.* pin-hole; —macher, *m.* *Miner.* a manu-factur, *f.* see —fabril; —mühle, *f.* see —fabril.

Nadeln, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* (*u.*) to fasten with pins or needles; to sew; *II. intr.* to lose or shed its leaves (said of coniferous trees).

Nadel..., *in comp.* —öhr, *n.* eye of a needle; —papier, *n.* a kind of (cartridge) paper adapted for packing up needles, and fine steel goods; —poliren, *n.* needle-grinding; —puncturung, *f.* see —stechen; —schaft, *m.* shank or shaft of a pin; —schieben, *n.* push-pin (a children's play); —sonde, *f.* see —halter; —spath, *m.* *Miner.* needle-spar, aragonite; spicular carbonate spar; —spitze, *f.* point of a needle or pin; —staub, *m.* pin-dust; —stechen, *n.* *Surg.* acupuncture; —steden, *f.* pin-sticker; —stein, *m.* 1) \*, loadstone, magnet; 2) *Min.* needlestone; —stich, *m.* 1) a) pin-prick or stitch; b) see —stechen; 2) pin hole; —streu, *f.* litter for cattle consisting of the pointed leaves of firs or pines; —träger, *m.* see —halter; —wurm, *m.* see Wadenwurm; —zange, *f.* see —halter; *Miner.-s.* —zeolith, *m.* needle zeolite, natrolite, mesotype; —zinnerz, *n.* needle-tin.

\*Nad'ir (Arab.; *in Germ.* poetry &c. gener. with the accent on the last syllable: 'Nad'ir'), (*str.*) *pl.* Nadi's *m.* (Astr. & \*), nadir.

Nadler, (*str.*) *m.* needle-maker, needler, pin-maker, pinner; *in comp.* —handwert, *n.* needler's trade, pin-making; —kunst, *f.* art of needle- or pin-making; —waare, *f.* pins, needles, and other small goods in metal.

Nägel, (*str.*) *pl.* Nägel *m.* 1) nail; 2) pin (a horny induration of the membranes of the eye); *der* — ohne Kopf, brad; *feine* —, tack; *der lange* —, spike; *der hölzerne* —, (wooden) peg, pin, plug; *trunnell*; *Mar.* tree-nail, trennel; 3) see Nägeln, 2 & 3; 4) *hy-*stetische —, *Med.* head-ache confined to a particular part of the head; *mit Nägeln versehen*, Zool. ungulate (d); *fig.-s.* *teinen* — breit nachgeben, not to yield an inch; *etwas auf den* — fämen, to know a thing thoroughly; *nicht eher*, als bis ihm das Feuer auf die Nägel brennt, not till need drives him, not till hard pressed; *es war ein* — zu seinem Eerge, it was a nail in his coffin; *den* — auf den Kopf treffen, to hit the nail on the head; *einen hohen* or *gemaltigen* — haben, to be self-conceited or proud, *cf.* (eine hohe) Meinung (von sich haben); *an den* — hängen, *fig.* to lay aside, give up, abandon, leave.

Nägel..., *in comp.* —bant, *f.* *Mar.* the cross-piece of the windlass, ranges in the shrouds in which belaying-pins are fixed; —bein, *n.* see Thürlenbein; —blüte, *f.* nail-spot; —bohrer, *m.* gimlet; —bürste, *f.* nail-brush.

Nägeln, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Nagel) little nail, tack.

Nägelode, (*u.*) *f.* see Nagelform.

Nägeln, *s. I.* (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Nagel) 1) (*provinc.* &c.) \* for Nägelein; 2) pink (Reife); 3) clove (Gewürznägel); *gelbes* —, see Goldlad, 1; *II. in comp.* —baum, *m.* see Nelfenbaum; —holz, *n.* see Nelfenrinde; —kopf, *m.* 1) clove; 2) fuss of a clove; 3) see Nimm;



—fraut, *n.*, —nug, *f.*, —ül, *n.*, —pfeffer, *m.*, —rinde, *f.*, etc. see Rellentrant, Rellennuß, Rellensüß, etc.; *f.* see Rorrade; —wurzel, *f.* Pharm. root of herb bennet.

Rägel..., *in comp.* —ellen, *n.* 1) iron slit or hammered into rods, nail-rods; 2) see —form; 3) Gunn. cartridge-drawer; —etz, *n.* Miner. columnar argillaceous iron-stone; —fabrik, *f.* nailory; —fell, *n.* 1) see Rigel, 2; 2) see Reibnagel; —fest, *adj.* nailed, immovable; nicht — feste Gegenstände, fixtures; —fled, *m.* —blüte; —fels, *m.*, —fluge, *f.* Geol. broccia, gompbolite; —fluß, *m.* Surg. whitlow; —form, *f.* nail-bore, nail-mould; —freund, *m.* t., distant relation: —füßung, *f.* Anat. gomphosis; —geschwür, *n.* Surg. whitlow, paronychia; —hagel, *m.* Mil. langrage; —hammer, *m.* 1) nail-hammer; 2) or —hammerwerk, *n.* nail-forgo; —holz, *n.* 1) oak-wood used for large wooden-pins; 2) T. pin which takes up the silk-thread; —läser, *n.* see Wöhrfäßer; —last, *m.* see —nagel; —lopf, *m.*, —luppe, *f.* head of a nail; —team, *m.* nail-trade; —traut, *n.* Bot. 1) lesser or upland burnet (*Poterium sanguisorba* L.); 2) four-leaved all-seed, a plant of the order *Paronychiaceae* (*Polycarpon tetraphyllum* L.); 3) mountain knot-grass (*Eleocharis paronychia* L.). [grass (Ragelstrauch, 3).

Rägelstraut, (*str.*) *n.* Bot. early whitlow-Rägel..., *in comp.* —maut, *n.* mark of a nail; —maßschne, *f.* T. endless screw; —mergel, *n.* Geogn. a kind of argillaceous limestone; —mutter, *f.* Anat. matrix of the nail.

Rägelu, (*n.*) *v. l. tr.* to nail, spike; II. *intr.* Sport. to leave traces in the ground.

Rägel, *see*, *in comp.* —nen, *adj.* vulg. spannew, bran-new; —platte, *f.* see —lopf; —probe, *f.* nail-test (in drinking), supraculium; die —probe trinfen, to drink to the nail, to drink supraculium; —rothe, *m.* Ichth. rock ray, dorn, thornback (*Raja* L.); —schere, *f.* nail-scissors; —schmidt, *m.* nail-smith, nailer; —schneider, *m.* nail-cutter; *Mar.* mooter; —schrit, *f.* see Reilschrit; —schrote, *f.* T. chisel for cutting nails; —schwamm, *m.* Bot. pin-headed or dwarf agaric (*Agaricus esculentus* L.); —spitzhau, *n.* Herald. cross-fitch; —stein, *m.* Miner. onyx; —stake, *f.* Farr. farrier's punch; —werk, *n.* nail-work; —wurzel, *f.* 1) root of the nail; 2) whitlow; —zange, *f.* nail-nippers; —zieher, *m.* nail-claw; —zwang, *m.* Surg. inflammation of a finger or toe from the curvature of a nail, arctura.

Rägen, (*n.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to gnaw, nipple, pick; 2) *fig.* to gnaw, sting, to prey (on); on den Rägeln —, to bite one's nails; n-der Hunger, craving appetite or stomach; n-de Sorgen, gripping carea.

Räger, (*str.*) *n.* Zool. rodent, an animal that gnaws, as the beaver, &c.

Räge..., *in comp.* —schabel, *m.* Ornith. trogon, coruca (*Trogon curucti* L.); —thier, *n.* see Rager; —würm, *m.* *fig.* gripping poverty or carea.

Rägeln, (*str.*) *n.* see Rägeln.

Räger, (*str.*) *n.* mail-makor, nailer.

Rah, Rahf, *adj.* (*compar.* näher, *superl.* nächst; I. *provinc.*, & *in some exceptional cases*: näher, nahe(n) 1) near, nigh; closer; at hand; adjoining; 2) *fig.* imminent, impending (danger): short (term); — und fern, far and near, far and wide; — an, — bei, or nahe (*with Dat.*), near (the house, &c.); — an einander, close together; — bei, near, next, close, fast or hard by; — bei Leipzig, near Leipzig; *fig.* dem Tode —, near death; — verwandt, near of kin, nearly related; — daran sein, to be going to ... see im Begriff sein; — angehen, to concern directly and intimately, to come immediately home to; — bringen, *see* — legen; — gehen (*with Dat.*), to grove (*impera.*), to go near

one's heart; sich (*Dat.*) etwas — gehen lassen, to take a thing to heart; — kommen (*with Dat.*), to come or draw near, to approach (to); (*an Qualität*) to come up to; zu — kommen, to interfere with, *cf.* zu — treten; fomm mir nicht zu —, keep your distance! lot me alone! stand off! (Einem etwas) — legen, to suggest, to give to understand, to insinuate, to bring home (to ...), to put to one's heart, conscience; — liegen, *lit. & fig.* to lie near; das Weinen war mir sehr —, I was near crying; — stehen, to stand near; *fig.* to be closely connected with; ich stehe ihm nicht so —, I am but distantly acquainted with him; einer Ohnmacht —, near fainting; die — (bevorstehende) Messe, the approaching fair; — befreundet, intimately acquainted, close friends with; in n-er Ansicht, close in prospect; (Einem) zu — treten, to hurt (one's feelings, &c.), to prejudice, violate, infringe; (Einem) zu — reden, *provinc.* to defame, slander (one).

Rah..., *in comp.* —beutel, *m.* (lady's) work-bag; —bret, *n.* see —floben.

Rahberer, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* spy, informer. Rahf, *see* Rah.

Rahf, *f.* nearness, closeness, proximity, contiguity; presence; neighborhood, propinquity; in der —, near (at hand), at one's elbow; die — der Messe, the fair being close at hand; er war in nächster —, he was within call; er hatte in der — des Hofes gelebt, he had lived about the court; — der Verwandtschaft, proximity of blood; aus der — von Oschatz, from the neighbourhood of Oschatz, from near Oschatz; in der — betrachten, to look close at, to examine closely.

Rahfiegend, *adj.* contiguous; *fig.* obvious; näherliegende Fragen, questions much nearer home. [to approach, draw near.

Rahen, (*n.*) *v. intr. & refl. (with Dat.)* Rähren, (*n.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to sew, stitch; to do needle-work; *Mar.* see Rähnen; Einem das Band —, coll. to thrash or drub one.

Räher, (*compar.* of Rähre) I. *adj.* nearer, nigher; closer; ich kenne ihn nicht —, I am not intimately acquainted with him; nicht — anzugehen, not to be stated more explicitly; — beweisen, to prove further; — befehen, — untersuchen, to examine closely; Einem — bringen, to bring within one's reach; er hat sich nicht — erlaubt, he has not declared himself more distinctly; dem Horizont — bringen, *Astr.* to depress the pole; n-n Kaufs, cheap; n-e Kunstst, or II. *s. R-e*, (*decl. like adj.*) *n.* the particulars, details (of a matter), further advices, more detailed information; R-es bei ... (zu erfagen), for further particulars apply to ...; or inquire of ...; das R-e befragen die Anschlagzetteln, for further particulars see the placards. [plain-work; sempstresship.

Räherel', (*n.*) *f.* sewing, needle-work. Rählerin, (*n.*) *f.* (Rähernäbhen, [*str.*] *n.*) seamstress, sempstress. [recht].

Rähertlauf, (*str.*) *m.* pro-emption (Rähern, (*n.*) *v.* to approximate: I. *tr.* to bring near; II. *refl.* to approach, draw near or nearer, to come on or near, to advance; sich dem Ende —, to draw to a close; es ist schwer sich ihm zu —, he is difficult of approach; sich seiner Vollendung —, (of a building, &c.) to advance towards completion.

Räheln, Rähzen, *adv. provinc. (S. G.)* almost, nearly, see Weinahe. [clim].

Räherrrecht, (*str.*) *n.* prior right, nearer Rähörung, (*n.*) *f.* the (act of) bringing or drawing near, approach, approximation; R-spunct, *m.* *Astr.* again; n-suelle, *adv. & adj.* approximatively.

Rähfäntle, *adj.* Archit. systyle.

Rähgarn, (*str.*) *n.* sewing thread or cotton; *Mar.* twine. [combat.

Rähkamp, (*str.*) *pl.* R-kämpf) *m.* near

Räh..., *in comp.* —täschchen, *n.* sewing-box, lady's companion; —tissen, *n.* screw-cushion, sewing cushion; —floben, *n.* saddler's sewing block; —korb, *m.* lady's work-basket. Rähf, (*str.*) *see* Rahf.

Rähfmaschine, (*n.*) *f.* sewing-machine.

Rähme, *f.* for Name.

Räh..., *in comp.* —nabel, *f.* (sewing) needle; —pult, *n.* sewing desk; —rahmen, *m.* sewing-frame, frame for needle-work.

Rährböden, (*str.*) *m.* floor for needle-soil.

Rähren, (*n.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to foster, feed (mit, with, on), nourish, nurse; to support; das Geschäft nährt seinen Mann, the business yields a good income; 2) *fig.* to foster, cherish, entertain (hatred, &c.); sich von or mit etwas —, to feed, live on or upon, to live or to make one's livelihood by ...; II. *intr.* to nourish, be nourishing; n-b, *p. a.* see Rähraft.

Rähre..., *in comp.* —gang, *m.* Anat. alimentary duct; —geld, *n.* alimony; —geschäft, *n.* process of nutrition.

Rähraft, I. *adj.* 1) nourishing, nutritive, nutritious, nutrimental, alimontal, substantial, rich (diet); 2) *fig. a*) profitable, productive (of the soil); *b*) affording means for subsistence, lucrative; die n-e Zeit, good season; II. *n*-igkeit, (*n.*) *f.* 1) nutrition, alimentariness, substantiality; richness; 2) profitability, &c.

Rähric, *adj. provinc.* near, close; parsimonious. [ing-ring.

Rähring, (*str.*) *m.* tailor's thimble, saw.

Rähkraft, (*str.*) *f.* power of affording nutriment. [narrow, scanty, scarce.

Rähfisch, *adj.* 1) see Rähraft; 2) coll.

Rähfing, (*str.*) *m.* nursing, alumnus.

Rähföb, I. *adj.* 1) giving no nourishment; poor (of food or soil); 2) unprofitable, dead, dull (trade, &c.); affording but scanty means of subsistence; nahrlöfe Briten, hard times; II. *n*-figkeit, (*n.*) *f.* 1) want of nutriment; poorness, unproductiveness; 2) want of affording the means of subsistence; hardness.

Räh..., *in comp.* —mittel, *n.* 1) see Rähörungsmittel; 2) *pl.* means of subsistence; —mutter, *f.* see Rähgammutter; —saft, *m.* Med. chyle.

Rähfam, I. *adj.* 1) industrious, see Betriesam; 2) see Rähraft; II. *n*-keit, (*n.*) *f.* see Rähraftigkeit.

Räh..., *in comp.* —stand, *m.* working class, labouring class; —stoff, *m.* see Rähörungstoff.

Rähörung, (*n.*) *f.* 1) nourishment, nutriment, food, aliment; diet; 2) livelihood, sustenance, maintenance; 3) means of subsistence, custom (*i. e.* customers), &c.; 4) *provinc.* trade, business, see Gewerbe, I. *a*; — geben (*with Dat.*), *fig.* to minister to, to foster; to pander; to enrich (the soil).

Rähörung..., *in comp.* —bret, *m.* *Physiol.* chyme; —canal, *m.* alimentary canal; —elemente, *n.* *pl.* nutritious principles; —fleisch, *m.* industry; —flüssigkeit, *f.* chyle; —geld, *n.* see Gewerbegeld.

Rähörungsföb, I. *adj.* 1) deprived of the means of subsistence; 2) see Rährlöfe; II. *n*-igkeit, (*n.*) *f.* the being deprived of the means of subsistence, *cf.* Rährlöfigkeit.

Rähörung..., *in comp.* —mangel, *m.* want of support, of means; —mittel, *f.* see —saft; —mittel, *n.* means of subsistence, food, provisions, victuals, aliments; —pflanze, *f.* food-plant; —quelle, *f.* source of living; —röhre, *f.* see —canal; —saft, *m.* 1) *Physiol.* chyle, 2) *Bot. sap*; —schlauch, *m.* Anat. alimentary tube; —sorge, *f.* care for sustenance; *gener. pl.* care of life; mit —sorgen kämpfen, to struggle for one's existence; —steuer, *f.* see Gewerbesteuer; —stoff, *m.* nutritious matter, nourishment; —vorschrift, *f.* rule of diet;



—zweig, *m.* branch or line of business, livelihood. [Nähegater.

**Nährvater**, (*str.*, *pl.* N-väter) *m.* see **Nähr** ..., *in comp.* —**schraube**, *f.* pin-cushion vice; —**schule**, *f.* sewing-school; —**seide**, *f.* sewing-silk; —**stunde**, *f.* sewing-lesson.

**Nahst**, *s. l.* (*str.*, *pl.* Nähst) *f.* 1) seam; stitch; 2) *Anal.* &c. commissure, suture (of a skull); 3) *Carp.* joining of two pieces, of planks, &c.; seam; bürgenachte, — monk-seam; aus der — gegangen, stitch-fallen; coll-s. auf die — greifen, auf der — flauben, to stretch a point (in giving money); davon ist die — weg, there is no end of it; Einem auf die — gehen, to keep a strict eye upon one; Einem auf die — fühlen, to sound or pump one; II. *in comp.* —**horte**, *f.* crown lace; —**haben**, *m.* Mar. ripping iron; —**nadel**, *f.* Mar. a large sewing-needle; —**seite**, *f.* seamy side; —**wender**, *m.* *Sad.* seam turner. **Nähstischchen**, (*str.*) *n.* needle-case, *coll.* wife. [househedge] to protect a dike.

**Nähster**, (*str.*) *m.* T. hurdle (a kind of **Nählerin**, **Nählerin**, **Nählerin**, see **Nählerin**, **Nählerin**, **Nählerin**).

**Näh** ..., *in comp.* —**fisch**, *m.* lady's work-table; —**geng**, *m.* sewing implements; work-box (for needle-work); —**guten**, *m.* sewing-thread. [des Antefurtes, breaking stoppers. **Nähung**, (*v.*) *f.* Mar. lash ing; *pl.* N-n \* **Nähv**, (*adj.* (*Fr.*) naïve, artless, natural, ingenuous. — **Nähvetät**, (*v.*) *f.* naïveté, ingenuousness, openness.

\* **Naja'se**, **Nai'se**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *Gr. Myth.* naiad, maid; 2) *Annul.* nais, maid (*Nais proscindens* Müll.). [escutcheon (of a ship).

**Nambrät**, (*str.*, *pl.* Nambrät) *n.* **Nam**. **Nam'e**, (*irr.*) *m.* 1) a) name; title, denomination, appellation; b) noun; 2) *fig.* (good) name, character, renown, reputation; mit N-n or Namens N., of the name of N., by name, named N.; wie ist N-n? what is your name? dem N-n nach, nominally, by name; in name only; N-n-en im N-n, on behalf or in the name of; in Gottes N-n, in God's name, for aught I care; er geht unter dem N-n, he goes by the name of M.; etwas (das Kind) beim rechten N-n nennen, to call a thing by its proper name, to give a thing its right name, *anal.* to call a spade a spade; auf den N-n cin's N-nen laufen, to buy under or in another's name; *Comm.* s. auf N-n-en gebücht, booked in your name; ich mag den N-n nicht haben daß ..., I won't have it said (of me) that ...; unter unserm vertinten N-n, under the joint signature of our names.

**Namen** ..., *in comp.* —**actien**, *f.* *pl.* personal shares; —**buch**, *n.* nomenclature; —**christ**, —**fürst**, —**held**, —**fönnig**, *m.*, &c., nominal or pretended christian, prince, hero, king, &c.; —**geber**, *m.* one giving a name to a thing, denominator; —**gebung**, *f.* the giving a name, appellation; —**gebücht**, *n.* acrostic; —**lunbig**, *adj.* known by reputation, famous; —**liste**, *f.* see —**register**.

**Namenlos**, *I. adj.* 1) nameless, anonymous; non-descript; 2) *fig.* a) obscure; b) unutterable, unspeakable; II. **N-nigkeit**, *f.* namelessness, &c.

**Namen** ..., *in comp.* —**platte**, *f.* door-plate; —**register**, *n.* list of names, nomenclature, poll; —**ruf**, *m.* calling (over) by name; —**schänder**, *m.* calumniator; —**schiff**, *n.* see —**platte**.

**Namens** ..., *in comp.* —**fest**, *m.* festival of the anniversary of one's name; —**tag**, *m.* name-day, anniversary; —**unterchrist**, *f.* signature; —**verschöpfung**, *f.* anonymousness; —**verwechselung**, *f.* mistake in names; *Rhet.* metalepsis; —**verzeichniß**, *n.* see **Namenregister**; —**weiser**, *m.* name-wake; —**zug**, *m.* sign manual, parable, flourish; signature.

**Nam'entausch**, *m.* see **Namenwechsel**.

**Nam'entlich**, *adj. & adv.* 1) by name; namely; 2) especially, particularly; der n-e Aufzug des Hauses, *Parl.* call of the House; —**außgählen**, to enumerate explicitly.

**Namen** ..., *in comp.* —**träger**, *m.* see **Disponent**; —**tuch**, *n.* sampler; —**wahrsager**, *f.* ono(m[as]o)mancy; —**wechsel**, *m.* exchanging of names; *Rhet.* metonymy; —**zettel**, *m.* bill of names; play-bill.

**Nam'hait**, *I. adj.* 1) expressed by name, known by name, named; —**machen**, to name; to specify; 2) especial; considerable; famous, renowned; —**madung**, (*v.*) *f.* specification.

**Nam'ig**, *adj. in comp.* having a name or names; viel-, having many names.

**Nam'lich**, *I. adj.* the (very) same; der n-e wie ..., the same with or as ...; II. *adv.* namely, that is (to say), to wit; in so weit nämlich als ..., so far, that is, as ... viz.

**Nam'lichteit**, (*v.*) *f.* sameness, identity. **Nam'los**, *adj.* \* see **Namenlos**.

\* **Nänie**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) nenia, elegy; funeral song. (*P. N.*)

**Nannette**, **Nan'ni**, *f.* Nanny, Nancy. **Nan'ting**, (*str.*, *pl.* N-8) *m.* *Comm.* nankeen. [porringer.

**Napf**, (*str.*, *pl.* Napfe) *m.* bowl, cup, **Napfchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Napf**) 1) a little deep dish, &c.; cup of acorns, &c.; 2) *Spin.* step; coll-s. in daß (N-ett) — treten, to commit a blunder, to make an awkward mistake; *anal.* to put one's foot into it; bei Einem ins — treten, to incur a person's displeasure.

**Napf** ..., *in comp.* —**förmig**, *adj.* cup-shaped; pitcher-shaped, *Bot.* urceolate; —**faß**, *m.* *Miner.* native arsenic; —**fuchsen**, *m.* pot-cake (*N-fuchsen*); —**schuede**, *f.* *Conch.* the limpet (*Puteella* L.).

\* **Naphtha**, (*str.*) *n. & f.* (*Gr.-Arab.*) naphtha, fossile oil, rock-oil.

**Nar'be**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) scar, mark (of a wound, small-pox, &c.); *Surg.* cicatrice; 2) *Tann.* a) grain (in leather); b) hair-side of a hide; 3) see **Stampe**; 4) *Bot.* a) top of the style, stigma; b) speck, cicatrice, eye, scar (of the seed), hilum.

**Nar'ben**, (*v.* *l. tr.* *Tann.* 1) to grain; to give a grain to (leather), to pommel, shagreen; 2) to take the hair from skins; *II. in tr.* to scar, to form a scar; genar'bet's Feder, shagreen.

**Nar'ben** ..., *in comp.* —**bildung**, *f.* cicatrization (*Bernburg*); —**fled**, *m.* *Med.* white spot in the skin, vitiligo.

**Nar'bensid**, *adj.* ungrained (leather).

**Nar'ben** ..., *in comp.* —**seite**, *f.* *Tann.* hair-side; grain-side; —**strich**, *m.* *Tann.* glossing.

**Nar'big**, *adj.* 1) full of scars, scarred, marked; *Bot.* cicatricose, cicatrose; 2) grained, rough; —**machen**, 1. *Cloth.* see **Grüßten**, 2; 2. see **Narben**, 1.

\* **Narcis'se**, (*v.*) *f.* *Bot.* 1) narcissus (a genus of flowering plants); 2) (gelb) common daffodil (*Narcissus pseudo-narcissus* L.); 3) see **Jonquille**; **N-nasch**, *m.* narcissus-leaved garlic; **N-nilite**, *f.* N-nischwertel, *m.* lily narcissus, daffodil-lily (*Anaryllis formosissima* L.).

\* **Narco'tisch**, *adj.* narcotic(al); n-e Mitlel, narcotic; n-e Stoffe, narcotics.

\* **Narcotisch**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to narcotise.

**Nar'de**, (*v.*) *f.* *Bot.* nard, spikenard (*La-vendula spica* L.); celtische —, see **N-naldrian**; wilde —, see **Nalelmur**; *in comp.* **N-naldrian**, *m.* *Bot.* Celtic spikenard (*Valeriana celtica* L.); **N-nalsam**, *m.* spikenard-balsam; **N-ngras**, *n.* *Bot.* mountain-nard; **N-nöl**, *n.* nard; **N-n'same**, *m.* fennel-flower, nigella; **N-nbur**, *f.* 1) nard-root; 2) see **Steffenwurzel**.

**Narr**, (*v.*) *n.* 1) fool; fop, coxcomb; 2) droll, buffoon, harlequin, merry Andrew, Jack-pudding; 3) madman; 4) *Ornith.* see **Bippammer**; 5) see **Näfer**, 8; ein guter —, a good-hearted simple fellow; ein N-n an Einem geirren haben, *coll.* to dote upon (one); wenn die N-n zu Nar'te gehen, freuen sich die Krämer, *proverb.*, a fool and his money are soon parted; Einem zum N-n haben, to make a fool of one (zum Beßen haben).

**Narr'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Narr**) a little fool, fooling.

**Nar'ren**, (**När'ren**), (*v.* *l. tr.* to make a fool or dupe of, to dupe, baffle, to jeer, banter, mock; *II. in tr.* to play the fool; 2) to act foolishly.

**Nar'ren** ..., *in comp.* —**doctor**, *m.* mountebank; —**falle**, *f.* fool's trap; —**fahndacht**, *f.* Shrove-Tuesday; —**fest**, *n.* fools' or buffoons' festival.

**Nar'renhaft**, *adj.* see **Nar'richtig**. [festival.

**Nar'ren** ..., *in comp.* —**haus**, *n.* madhouse, lunaticasylum, bedlam; —**heit**, *n.* *Bot.* red or common pimpernel (*Gauchheil*); —**jade**, *f.*, —**fleid**, *n.* fool's dress, harlequin's dress; —**fappe**, —**nüge**, *f.* 1) fool's cap; 2) *Bot.* common monk's hood (*Aconitum napellus* L.); —**folse**, *f.* 1) buffoon's club or mace; 2) *Bot.* cat's tail (*Typha latifolia* L.); —**posse**, see **N-eposse**; —**schiff**, *m.* *Lat.* Ship of Fools; —**seil**, *n.* *fig.* line to lead a fool; am —seile führen, to make a fool of (one); am —seile ziehen, to act foolishly, to play the fool; —**spici**, *n.* *Gam.* net-holes, troll-madam; —**spital**, *n.* see —**haus**; **N-eposse**, *f.* fool's jest, foolery, buffoonery, tomfoolery; popery, trifle, toy; —**strich**, *m.* foolish trick, foolery; —**theibung**, —**theibung**, *f.* for **N-eposse**; —**thurn**, *m.* see —**haus**; —**wärter**, *m.* keeper of insane persons; —**werk**, *n.* foolery, foolish action; —**geng**, *n.* foolish talk, foolery. [bantering.

**Nar'retci**, (*v.*) *f.* foolery; a mocking, **Nar'retci**, (*v.*) *f.* *coll.* see **Nar'renspöffe**.

**Nar'rhaft**, *adj.* see **Nar'richtig**.

**Nar'rheit**, (*v.*) *f.* foolishness, folly; foolery; piece of folly.

**Nar'rin**, (*v.*) *f.* fool; madwoman.

**Nar'rich**, *adj.* 1) foolish, foppish; 2) strange; extravagant, queer; mad, out of one's wits, see **Berücht**; für —**erklären**, *lit. & fig.* to stultify; 3) pleasant, merry; droll, comical.

**Nar'wall**, (*str.*) *m.* *Zool.* narwhale, sea unicorn (*Monodon monoceros* L.).

\* **Narzisse**, see **Nar'risse**.

\* **Nas'al**, *adj.* &c. (*str.* & *v.*) *m.* (*L. Lat.*) nasal. — **Nasali'ren**, (*v.* *l. tr.* to nasalise.

**Nas'chen**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & in tr.* to eat tid-bits or dainties (not one's own) by stealth, to steal & consume delicacies in small quantities; *fig.* to take, enjoy illicitly.

**Nas'cher**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Nas'cherin**, (*v.*) *f.* one who eats (stolen) tid-bits clandestinely; *coll.* sweet-tooth, lickerish tongue.

**Nas'cherei**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the act or custom of eating secretly, &c.; 2) tid-bit, *gener. pl.* see **Nas'chwerk**.

**Nas'chhaft**, *I. & Nas'chig*, (*coll.* **Nas'ch'haftig**) *adj.* prone to enjoy secretly, prone to stealing dainties, &c.; dainty-mouthed, junketing; —**sein**, to have (got) a sweet tooth; *II. N-nigkeit*, (*v.*) *f.* proneness to enjoy secretly or stealing dainties, daintiness; junketing disposition.

**Nas'ch** ..., *in comp.* —**hisch**, *m.* see —**wildpret**; —**hunger**, *m.*, —**lust**, *f.* proneness or disposition to eating or stealing dainties; —**lage**, *f.* see **Nas'cher**; —**markt**, *m.* market for fruits or delicacies; —**man**, —**mäntchen**, *n.* see **Nas'cher**; —**nüchig**, *adj.* see **Nas'chhaft**; —**wert**, *n.* tid-bits, dainties, sweet-meats, delicacies; —**wildpret**, *n.* *Sport.* game which feeds on a neighbouring territory and is killed there.



**Nase**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) nose; sehr große, plumpe —, bottle-nose; *b*) snout, nozzle; spout (of a pipe); *c*) snout; 2) *Ship-b.* nose, beak, head; forepart of a ship; 3) nose, hook (of a tie); 4) *a*) horn, handle (of a plane); *b*) *T.* muzzle, bridle (of a plough), beak (of the sock); *c*) *Guns-sm.* tang, tail; 5) see — *n*-schädel; 6) see *N*-schädel; 7) *Bot.* abgegrenzte —, common bladder-nut (*Vimpernuss*); 8) *fig.* *a*) reproach, rebuke, reprimand; *b*) sham, fib, trick; durch die — reden, to snuff, to speak in the nose; durch die — hoch tragen, viel Wind in der — haben, to be or go high in the instep; to be very haughty or self-conceited; an der — herumführen, to lead by the nose, (Einem eine — aufsetzen oder drehen) to trick, to deceive; ich will mich nicht von Ihnen an der — herumführen lassen, I will not be made a fool of by you; — und Nasl aufsperrn, to stand (gaping) with open eyes and mouth; eine — bekommen, to be rebuked or snubbed; alle Nasen lang, every now and then; feine — in Alles stecken, to thrust (poke) one's nose into every corner; feine — von etwas lassen, not to thrust one's nose into an affair; Einem eine — machen, to make a nose or take a sight at one; der — nachgehen, to follow one's nose; Einem etwas auf die — heften or binden, see Aufheften, 3, & Aufbinden, 3.; auf der — liegen, 1. to be brought down or low; 2. to be bedridden; Einem auf der — spielen or herumtanzen, to treat one with contempt, to make a fool of one; sich (*Dat.*) eine Sache auf der — gehen lassen, to let a thing slip through one's fingers; mit langer — abziehen, 1. to go off with a flea in one's ear (with shame); 2. to be frustrated, disappointed, balked; sich (*Dat.*) viel Wind um die — gehen lassen, to see much of the world; Einem etwas unter die — reiben, to upbraid one with a thing; to tell one a thing plainly; mir vor der —, under my nose; Einem die Thür vor der — zumachen, to shut the door in a person's face.

**Nasellaut**, (*str.*) *n.* nasal sound.  
**Naseln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to snuffle, speak, or sing through the nose; *n*-de Gesang, *m.* nasal chant.

**Nasen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to provide with a nose; 2) *fig.* to reprove, to snub; *II. refl.* to touch noses.

**Nasen** ..., *in comp.* —ader, *f.* *Anat.* nasal vein or artery; —affe, *m.* *Zool.* a species of ape (*Semnopithecus nasicus* Cuv.); —ansehen, *n.* *Surg.* rhinoplastic operation; —band, *n.* nose-band (of a horse's bridle), nasale; —bür, *m.* *Zool.* coat (*Nasua socialis* Fr. M. New.); —bein, *n.* nasal bone; bridge of the nose; —blume, *f.* *Bot.* yellow rattle (*Rhinanthus* L.); —bluten, *n.* bleeding at, of, or from the nose, nose-bleed (ing); —bluten haben, to bleed at the nose; —bremse, *f.* *Entom.* gadfly (*Echafremse*); —brille, *f.* (nose-)spectacles; —buckstabe, *m.* nasal letter, nasal; —brecher, *m.* one who practises tricks, trickster; —brüder, *m.* Joe, coffin (—quetscher); —eisen, *n.* *Farr.* barnacles (for holding a horse by the nose) (*Bremse*); —fisch, *n.* *Ichth.* nose-fish, broad snout (*Leuciscus nasus* L.); —flügel, *m.* *pl.* the lateral cartilages (or movable parts) of the nose, (*Lat.*) *alc* nares; —gang, *m.* nasal duct; —gasse, *f.* *Found.* conduit-pipe of the twyer; —geschwür, *n.* an ulcer in the nostril, ozema; —gewächs, *n.* polypus of the nose; —hai, *m.* *Ichth.* a species of shark (*Squalus cornutus*); —höhle, *f.* cavity of the nose-bone; —horn, *n.* see Nasenhorn; —teil, *m.* 1) corner of the conduit-pipe (in smelting-furnaces); 2) saddle-pad; —stemmer, *m.* eye-glass made to hold on the nose by a spring, *g.* *Riembrille*; —flügling, *m.* see Nasenflügel; —fächer, *m.* see Nasenflügel; —knorpel, *m.* cartilage of the nose; —koppe, —fuppe,

*f.* point or tip of the nose; —kraut, *n.* *Bot.* snap-dragon (*Antirrhinum majus* L.); —krebs, *m.* *Surg.* cancer of the nose; —kriecher, *m.* see Echafremse; —lant, *m.* *Gramm.* nasal (—losh, *m.* nostril; —mittel, *pl.* *Med.* errhines, sternutatories; medicinal snuff; —muskel, *m.* *Anat.* nasal muscle; —pflug, *m.* *Agric.* beak-plough; —polyp, *m.* see gewächs; —quetsche, *f.* *coll.* barnacles (*g.* *Riembrille*); —quetscher, *m.* see —brüder; —riemen, *m.* see —band; —ring, *m.* nose-ring; —rüden, —fattel, *n.* —schleibwand, *f.* bridge of the nose; —rümpfen, *n.* sneering, turning up one's nose; —rümpfer, *n.* sneerer; —schiene, *f.* *Agric.* band of the support; —schlade, *f.* *Found.* slags or acoria gathering at the mouth of the conduit-pipe; —schleim, *m.* mucus, snot, snivel; —schleimhaut, *f.* *Anat.* pituitary membrane; —schneider, —stüber, *m.* fillip (upon the nose); —spitze, *f.* tip of the nose; —stimme, *f.* see —ton; —stüber, (*w.*) *v. tr.* coll. to fillip; —stüd, *n.* nasal (of a helmet); —stüler, *n.* see —bär; —ton, *n.* nasal tone; —tuch, *n.* see Schnupstuch; —wurzel, *f.* root, upper part of the nose; —zünger, *m.* see —eisen.

**Naserin** (gen.), (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Naserin) a small Turkish coin.

**Naseweis**, *I. adj.* pert, malapert, saucy; forward; *II. s.* (*str.*) *m.* saucy or inquisitive fellow or person, meddler, anal snip-jack; Jungfer, Naseweis —, *coll.* Mrs., Mr. Pert; *III. N*-heit, (*w.*) *f.* pertness, &c.

**Nasführen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Goethe*, Faust I, 16) to lead by the nose (an der Nase herumführen).

**Nas'horn**, (*str.*) *pl.* Nas'hörner *n.* *Zool.* rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros indicus* Cuv.); *in comp.* —fisch, *m.* *Ichth.* unicorn-fish (*Nasus fronticornis* Cuv.); —läser, *m.* *Entom.* nasaceous beetle (*Oryctes nasicornis* L.); —vogel, *m.* *Ornith.* rhinoceros-bird, rhinoceros-hornbill, topan (*Buceros rhinoceros* L.). —[nosed.

**Nasig**, *adj.* *gener.* *in comp.* having a nose, **Nasigig**, (*str.*) *m.* see Nasenfisch.

**Nasfauer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (*W*-lu, [*v.*] *f.*) Nassovian, inhabitant of Nassau; 2) *slang*, *a*) a can or glass holding four Schoppen; *b*) one wet through; *c*) see Nasfer Bruder; *d*) intruder, interloper; *e*) one who leaves a place without paying.

**Nasfe**, (*w.*) *f.* wetness, humidity, moisture, dampness, fluid; vor — zu bewahren or zu schützen, (on cases, &c.) to be kept dry, "keep dry"; wir haben viel — gehabt, we have had much wet (*i. e.* wet weather).

**Nasfeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to make or be a little wet; *impers.* to drizzle.

**Nasfen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to wet, moisten; *II. intr.* 1) to wet, drop; 2) *Sport.* to make water.

**Nasf**, *I. adj.* 1) *a*) wet, humid, moist; *b*) *Comm.* liquid, fluid; 2) *slang*, *a*) wet through; *b*) drunk, tipsy; die ne Nasf, wet rot; mit ne Nasf, wet-shod; ein ne Nasf Grab, *fig.* a watery grave; ein ne Nasf Bruder, toper, tippler; ne Nasf Schöpfel, watted gun-powder; — machen, to wet; *II. s.* (*str.*) *n.* *w.* wet, wetness, moisture, humidity, fluid; beer; das goldene —, the golden fluid, *i. e.* wine.

**Nasf** ..., *in comp.* —falscher, see Wasserfalscher; —falt, *adj.* moist, damp and cold, raw (of the weather); —falter Grumd, cold wet soil; *Phys.* —fättmesser, *m.* psychrometer; —messer, *m.* hygrometer; —puchwerk, *n.* *T.* wet-stamping-mill; —presse, *f.* *Super-m.* wet-press; —spinnen, *n.* wet-spinning; —warm, *adj.* wet and warm. [*dampish*]

**Nasfisch**, *adj.* moist, humid, wet, wetish.  
**Nasfisch**, (*m.*) (*Lat.*) Nod (*P. N.*).

**Nasf**, **Nasfher**, **Nasfherin**, **Nasfherci**,

**Nasfherin**, see Nasf, Nasfher, Nasfherin, Nasfherci, Nasfher.

**Natiön**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) nation; zur — machen, to form into a nation. — **Natiönäl**, *adj.* national; *in comp.* —bank, *f.* *Am.* United States' bank; —convent, *m.* *Fr.* *Hist.* national convent; —garde, *f.* national guard; —gardist, *m.* one or a member of the national guard.

**Nationalisiren**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* (*Lat.*) to nationalise; to naturalise; *II. refl.* to adopt the manners of a nation. — **Nationalisiren**, (*w.*) *f.* naturalisation. — **Nationalität**, (*w.*) *f.* nationality.

**National** ..., *in comp.* —ökonomie, *f.* political economy (Volkswirtschaftslehre); —bersammlung, *f.* *Fr.* *Hist.* &c. national assembly.

**Natiivität**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Asrol.* nativity, horoscope; Einem die — stellen, to cast one's horoscope; —fleher, *m.* genethliac; —fleherci, *f.* genethliac.

**Natolien**, *n.* *Geogr.* Natolia.

**Natrium**, (*str.*) *n.* *Chem.* natrium, sodium. — **Nat'ron**, **Nat'rum**, (*str.*) *n.* natron, (native carbonate of) soda; doppelt or zwiefach kohlenfaures —, bicarbonate of soda.

**Nat'ron** ..., *in comp.* —alum, *m.* soda alum; —selzpath, *m.* albit; —haltig, *adj.* sodiac; —halt, *m.* borate of soda and lime; —falpeter, *m.* nitrate of soda; —seife, *f.* soda-soap.

**Nat'ter**, (*w.*) *f.* *Zool.* adder, viper (*Vipera* L.); *in comp.* —blume, *f.* —blümelein, *n.* *Bot.* common milk-wort (*Polygala* L.); —bais, *m.* see Weidenbais; —büterci, *m.* see —wurz; —topf, *m.* —kraut, *n.* cat-tail, viper's bugloss (*Echium vulgare* L.); —milch, *f.* viper's grass (*Scorzonera humilis* L.); —winde, *f.* see Weidenbais; *Bot-s.* —wurz, *f.* adder's wort, snake weed (*Polygimum distorta* L.); —zunge, *f.* 1) adder's tongue (*Ophioglossum vulgatum* L.); 2) *fig.* back-biter, defamer; —zwang, *m.* see Weidenbais.

**Natür**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) nature; 2) constitution; 3) see Naturreich; von —, by nature, naturally; constitutionally; ein von — fester Ort, a place strong by its situation; zur andern or zweiten — machen, to naturalise; zur andern — werden, to grow into habit, to become (second) nature (sich) Einem, with one; ängstlicher — sein, to be of a timorous disposition; es liegt in der — der Sache, it is quite natural; it is in the nature of the thing; nach der — gehen, to draw from nature or from (the) life.

**Natura**, (*Lat.*) *s.* in —, in kind; Naturalibus, (in puris) *n.* naked.

**Natural**, (*adj.*) (*Lat.*) natural, (done, paid, &c.) in kind *cf.* below.

**Naturalien**, (*pl.*) (*Lat.*) natural products; natural curiosities; *in comp.* —cabinet, *n.* cabinet of natural curiosities, museum; —sammlung, *f.* collection of natural curiosities. — **Naturalisiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to naturalise, onfranchise. — **Naturalisfren**, (*w.*) *f.* naturalisation. — **Naturalisfren**, (*w.*) *m.* naturalist.

**Natural** ..., *in comp.* —leistung, *f.* delivery or anything delivered, performed, &c. in kind; —renten, *f.* *pl.* —gebote *u.* *m.* rents, tithes, &c. delivered in kind, *cf.* below.

**Natür** ..., *in comp.* pertaining to nature, of nature, natural; —begebenheit, *f.* event in nature, phenomenon; —beschreiber, *m.* natural philosopher; —beschreibung, *f.* description of the objects of nature, physiography, *cf.* —ge-sichte; —blind, *adj.* born blind; —bücher, *m.* self-taught poet; —dienf, *m.* worship of nature; —druck, *n.* nature-printing; durch —druck erzeugt, natural-printed.

**Naturreich**, (*str.*) *n.* natural disposition, temper, nature, humour.

**Naturreich**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *obsolete*, to constitute, to form by nature.

**Natür** ..., *in comp.* —ereignis, *n.* see



—begebenheit; —erſcheinung, *f.* natural phenomenon; —erzeugniß, *n.* natural produce, production of nature; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* (of) natural colour, primitive colour, the colour of life; eingebohrne Weſen, —farben, native-creatures, the colour of life; —feſter, *m.* natural or inborn defect; —forſcher, *m.* natural philosopher, naturalist; —forſchung, *f.* natural philoſophy; —freund, *m.* a lover of nature; —gabe, *f.* gift of nature, talent, geniality, *pl.* natural parts, endowments; —geborenen, *m.* natural infirmity; —gemäß, *adj.* & *adv.* agreeable to nature; —geſchichte, *f.* natural history; —geſchichtlich, *adj.* pertaining to natural history; —geſchichtliche Forſchungen, natural history reſearches; —geſchichtliche Geſellſchaft, ſociety of natural history or natural history ſociety; —geſchichtliche Muſeum, cabinet of natural history; —geſetz, *n.* law of nature; —getrennt, *adj.* true to nature; to the life, taken from life; —gewicht, *n.* Comm. prime weight; —glänzend, *m.* natural belief (*Opp.* Dffenbarungsglaube); —gläubige, *m.* natural believer, rationalist, naturalist; —gut, *n.* see —erzeugniß.

Naturhaft, *adj.* see —gemäß.

Natur... in comp. —hang, *m.* propensity, diſpoſition, idioſyncraſy; —heilung, *f.* ſelf cure; —hiſtoriker, *m.* natural hiſtorian; —hiſtoriſch, see —geſchichtlich; —kennner, —kunſt, *m.* see —forſcher; —kenntniß, *f.* ſcience of nature; —kind, *n.* child of nature; —kunde, *f.* see —lehre; —laut, *m.* natural ſound; —lautig, *adj.* onomatopoeic; —lehre, *f.* physics; natural philoſophy; phyſiology; —lehrer, *m.* natural philoſopher; phyſiologiſt.

Naturlich, *L. adj.* 1) natural, according to nature; 2) native; 3) true, right, genuine; 4) innate; 5) unaffected, artleſs; —n-Größe, *f.* natural ſcale; ein n-es Kind, natural child; ein n-es Bedürfnis verſtändlich or beſprechlich, to eaſe the wants of nature; —n-er Weiſe, naturally, of course; auf n-er Weiſe erklären, to rationaliſe (a miracle, &c.); II. *n.* Nattheit, (*n.*) *f.* naturalneſs (of manner, &c.).

Natur... in comp. —menſch, *m.* natural man; man in a ſtate of nature; ein reiner —menſch, a more (or quite a) man of nature's creation; —ordnung, *f.* order of nature; —pflicht, *f.* natural duty, obligation; —philoſophie, *f.* natural or experimental philoſophy; —philoſophisch, *adj.* pertaining to natural philoſophy; —produkt, *n.* see —erzeugniß; —recht, *n.* natural right, right by nature; —reich, *n.* natural kingdom; nature; —ſelbſtändig, *m.* nature's own printing; —ſeſtenheit, *f.* natural curioſity; —ſinn, *m.* feeling for nature; —ſpiel, *n.* ſport of nature (*lusus naturae*); natural curioſity; —ſtand, *m.* see —zuſtand; —ſtudien, *pl.* ſtudies from nature; —ſtärker, *m.* coll. one who by a diſſolute life undermines his conſtitution; —ton, *m.* accent of nature; —trieb, *m.* inſtinct; —vergeſſen, *adj.* *fig.* unnatural; —wolf, *n.* people living in a ſtate of nature; —wahrheit, *f.* truth to nature; —widerig, *adj.* & *adv.* contrary to, againſt (the laws, intent of) nature, abnormal; —widerigfeit, *f.* the being contrary to, againſt nature, irregularity; —wiſſenſchaft, *f.* natural or phyſical ſcience, natural philoſophy; —wiſſenſchaftlich, *adj.* pertaining to natural or phyſical ſcience, phyſical; —wolfe, *f.* natural wool; —wüchſig, *adj.* growing up of itſelf, (of) ſpontaneous (growth), natural, inartificial, unforced, untutored, genuine; —wunder, *n.* wonder, curioſity in or of nature; —zug, *m.* characteristic of nature; —zuſtand, *m.* ſtate of nature, naturalism; —zweck, *m.* intent or purpoſe of nature.

Nau'e, (*n.*) *f.* provinc. (Seitz.) boat.

\* Nauſch, (*str.*) *m.* (Ar.) ſhip's ſteering-ſteering.

\* Nauſiſ, (*n.*) *f.* nautics. — Nauſiſer,

(*str.*) *m.* one ſkilled in nautics. — Nauſiſch, *adj.* nautical.

\* Navigation, (*n.*) *f.* navigation; N-ſchule, *f.* ſchool of navigation; N-ſchule, (*n.*) *f.* ſchool of navigation, navigation-ſchool.

\* Nazarener, Nazaren'er, (*str.*) *m.* Nazarean, Nazarene, Nazarite; *Paint.* Nazarean.

Napfel, *n.* Geogr. Naples; —gelb, *n.* 1) Miner. antimoniate of lead; 2) *Paint.* Naples yellow; —ſalbe, *f.* Pharm. blue ointment. — Neapolitan'er, (*str.*) *m.* Neapolitan'iſch, *adj.* Neapolitan.

Nebel, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) fog, miſt; haze; 2) *fig.* miſt, veil; II. *in comp.* pertaining to miſt, miſt, foggy; —bunt, *f.* see —land; (optiſch) —bilder, *n.* *pl.* diſſolving views; —bogen, *m.* a kind of rainbow in a fog; —dede, *f.* miſty veil, curtain of miſt; —bunſt, *m.* haze; damp.

Nebeli, (*n.*) *f.* coll. underhand dealings. — Nebel... in comp. —farbig, *adj.* light or whitish gray; —ferne, *f.* miſty or undefined diſtance; —fled, *m.* 1) Astr. nebula; 2) *fig.* dim ſpeck; —gebilde, *n.* —geſtalt, *f.* miſty form, airy viſion; —gewand, *n.* see —dede; —grün, *adj.* gray like fog.

Nebelig, *L. adj.* see Nebelig; II. *n.* igkeit, (*n.*) *f.* miſtineſs, hazineſs.

Nebel... in comp. —haube, *f.* see —ſappe, 1.; —höhe, *f.* miſty height; —hülle, *f.* see —dede; —hypothefe, *f.* nebular hypotheſis.

Nebelig, Nebeliſch, *adj.* 1) miſt-like; miſty, foggy, hazy, damp; 2) *fig.* dim, obſcure.

Nebel... in comp. —ſappe, *f.* 1) hood of miſt; 2) magic hood (rendering the wearer inviſible); —ſträhle, *f.* Ornith. hooded crow, roſton-crow (*Corvus cornix* L.); —land, *n.* Mar. fog-bank; —monat, *m.* fog-month, November.

Nebeln, (*n.*) *v. intr.* (*impers.*) 1) to be miſty, foggy; 2) *fig.* to be dim, obſcure; daß — und ſchwebeln, random ſpeculation.

Nebel... in comp. —regen, *m.* drizzle, drizzling rain; —ring, *m.* annular nebula; —ſchicht, *f.* Meteor. ſheets of clouds that reſt on the earth's ſurface, fall-cloud, ſtratus; —ſchleier, *m.* miſty veil; —ſignal, *n.* Mar. fog ſignal (—light); —ſtein, *m.* 1) chalcodony; 2) nepheline; —ſtern, *m.* nebulous ſtar, cloudy ſtar; —wetter, *n.* foggy weather.

Neben, prep. (*with the Dat.*) when it expreſſes reſt or motion in or near a place, (*with the Acc.*) when indicating motion towards, into the neighbourhood of, a place) by, near, by the ſide of, at one's ſide, cloſe to, with; beſides; er ſaß — mir, he ſat at my ſide; ſtehe es — mich, put it near me; —einander, *by the ſide of each or one another, ſide by ſide; together; —einander geſtellt, juxtapoſed; —einander gehen, to walk abreast; —einander her gehen, fig. to go on ſimultaneouſly.*

Neben... in comp. gener. denoting ſomething adjoining, acceſſory, additional, ſecondary, or ſubordinate; —abſicht, *f.* under-deſign, by-end, by-view, ſecondary view (deſign); —achſe, *f.* Geom. conjugate axis; —adreſſe, *f.* Comm. addreſs (or direction) in caſe of need; —alter, *f.* by-walk; —alter, *m.* by-altar; —an, *adv.* hard or cloſe by; next door; wie —an bemerkt, Comm. as per margin; —anführer, *m.* ſecond leader, commander; —arbeit, *f.* by-work; incidental labour; —arbeiter, *m.* work-fellow; —art, *f.* ſecondary kind; by-breed, cross-breed; —arterien, *pl.* Anat. collateral or acceſſory arteries; —artifel, *m.* ſubordinate or ſecondary article; —auſgabe, 1) incidental expenſe, see —koſten; 2) by-edition; —bahn, *f.* see —linie, 1.; —band, *n.* ſecondary or acceſſory ligament; —batterie, *f.* by-battery; —bau, *m.* see —gebäude; —be-

deutung, *f.* collateral ſignification, by-meaning; —bebiente, *m.* fellow ſervant; —begriff, *m.* collateral idea; —bei, *adv.* 1) cloſe by, next, adjoining; 2) along with, beſides, extra; by the way, by the by, incidentally; —bericht, *m.* additional information or report; —beſchäftigung, *f.* extra-occupation; —beweis, *m.* acceſſory proof, additional argument; —bewoſener, see —woſner; —Bot-s, —blatt, *n.* 1) ſtipula; 2) floral leaf, bractea; —blatt-artig, —blattbedig, —blättrig, *adj.* ſtipulate; —blattfröſig, *adj.* bractiform; —blattloſ, *adj.* exſtipulate; —biſid, *m.* ſide glance; —brief, *m.* additional letter; —bruder, *m.* brother; fellow-creature; fellow-being, Script. neighbour; —buch, *n.* ſubſidiary-book; —buſter, *m.* rival, competitor; —buſterei, *f.* rivalry; —buſterin, *f.* female rival; —buſteriſch, *adj.* rival, rivaling; —buſteriſch, *f.* rivalryſhip; —bürge, *m.* fellow-bail, additional or ſecond-bail; —chrift, *m.* fellow-chriſtian; —cirfel, *m.* see —kreis; —bing, *n.* ſecondary (ſubordinate) thing or matter; by-matter; —brüſe, *f.* Anat. collateral gland; —durchmeſſer, *m.* Geom. conjugate diameter; —einander, see above; —einander beſtehen, to co-exiſt; —einanderſtehend, *adj.* Bot. appoſite, collateral; —einanderſtellung, *f.* juxtapoſition; —einguang, *m.* ſide entrance; —einkünfte, *f.* *pl.* —einnahme, *f.* extra-income; fees, perquiſites, emoluments; —erbe, *m.* co-heir; —faß, *n.* ſecondary diſviſion, ſubordinate department, compartment; —faßen, *m.* ſupplemental thread; —farbe, *f.* Paint. derivative or ſecondary colour; —felge, *f.* Hydr. ſtrengthening felly; —felſen, *n.* by-bag; —figur, *f.* ſubordinate figure; Paint. acceſſory; —flügel, *m.* by-wing; —fluß, *m.* tributary, ſubſidiary, or contributory ſtream, affluent branch, feeder; —folge, *f.* indirect reſult; —forderung, *f.* ſecondary or acceſſory claim; —form, *f.* collateral form; —fortſatz, *m.* Anal. acceſſory apophyſis; —frage, *f.* ſecondary queſtion; —fran, *f.* concubine; —gang, *m.* 1) by-walk, by-lane; 2) Archit. private corridor or paſſage; —gaſſe, *f.* (*dimin.*) —gäßchen, *n.* by-ſtreet, by-lane; —gebäude, *n.* wing of a building, out-building; office; out-house; adjoining or neighbouring building; —geſchühen, —geſtelle, *pl.* fees of office, perquiſites; —gebanke, *m.* 1) ſecondary or by-thought; 2) Mus. acceſſory or ſubordinate idea; —gegenb, *f.* ſecondary region; —gemach, *n.* 1) ſide-chamber, cloſet; 2) adjoining apartment; —gericht, *n.* ſide-diſh; —geſchäft, *n.* 1) ſecondary occupation or buſineſs; 2) branch-eſtabliſhment, by-concern; —geſchmack, *m.* by-taſte, ſmack (Beigeſchmack); —geſchöpf, *n.* fellow-creature; —geſell, *m.* fellow-journeymen, work-fellow; —geſetz, *n.* by-law; —geſtalt, *f.* see —figur; —geſtein, *n.* Miner. partition-rock; —gewinn, —gewinnſt, *m.* by-profit, extra-gain; —gleſcher, *m.* tributary glacier; —gut, *n.* dependent (*Lau.* acquired) eſtate; —haſen, *m.* by-port, out-port; —handlung, *f.* 1) by-action, underplot; episode; 2) or —handlungſhaus, *n.* branch eſtabliſhment; —hauſe, *n.* by-house; neighbouring houſe; —hüntchen, *n.* Anal. acceſſory membrane; —hür, *adv.* along with, by at the ſide of, by the way, cf. —bei; —in-terefſe, *n.* by- or private intereſt; —ſammer, *f.* adjoining cloſet; —ſeß, *m.* Bot. calyco; —ſelſchig, *adj.* Bot. calycoled, calycolate; —ſind, *n.* baſtard; —ſirde, *f.* chapel of eaſe; —klang, *m.* acceſſory ſound; —ſtutten, *m.* *fig.* ſecondary plot, by-intrigue; —ſtoſten, *pl.* Comm. & Lau. incidental or extra-charges, incidents, extraordinaryſ, extras, petty charges; —kreis, *m.* Astr. epicycle; —leiſtung, *f.* T. loſt effect (of a machine); —linie, 1) Railw. *f.* collateral line, by-rail; 2) Mus. ledger-line; —lootſe, *m.*



branch-pilot; —magd, *f.* by-maid; —mann, *m.* 1) next man (of soldiers); 2) second (illegal) husband; 3) *fig.* fellow, compeer, rival; —mens, *m.* fellow-creature, fellow-man; —messe, *f.* by-fair; —monb, *m.* *Phys.* paracene, mock moon; *Anat.-s.* —müffel, *m.* accessory muscle; —nerv, *pl.* secondary nerves; —nierre, *f.* suprarenal gland; —noten, *f. pl.* *Mus.* secondary notes; notes of passage or of change; —ordnung, *f.* co-ordination; —organe, *pl. Bot.* accessory organs; —person, *f.* person of secondary importance; —pfad, *m.* by-path; —pfarre, *f.* living of a chapel of ease; —pfarrer, *m.* minister of a chapel of ease; —pfeiler, *m.* adjoining-pillar; —pfriender, *m.* portionist; —plan, *m.* under-plot; —planet, *m.* secondary planet, satellite; —platz, *m.* by-place; —post, *f.* cross post; by-post; —postamt, *n.* by-post-office; —posten, *m.* incidental expense, *cf.* —speien; —preis, *m.* second best premium, second prize, *accessit*; —proceß, *m.* mesne process; —punct, *m.* collateral or accessory point, incident; —querstüße, *f.* *Mech.* versed co-sine; —rechnung, *f.* by-account; —regenbogen, *m.* secondary or outer rain-bow; —relse, *f.* incidental or intermediate tour or voyage; —rolle, *f.* subordinate or accessory part, by-part; —rücklicht, *f.* secondary consideration, side-respect; by-view; —sache, *f.* by-matter, incident, secondary thing or consideration; affair distinct from the main business; *Lave*, appearance; als —sache or —scheidung, *adj.* accidental, unessential; —sag, *m.* incidental proposition; *Gramm.* accessory or secondary clause or sentence; *Log.* parembol; —scheide, *f.* *Bot.* ochrea; —schiff, *n.* *Archit.* side-aisle, low aisle; —schmad, *m.* see —geschmad; —schmittlinie, *f.* *Geom.* co-secant; —schuß, —schußling, *m.* the sucker, scion, side-shoot; —schreiben, *n.* by-letter; —schuld, *f.* secondary, additional debt or guilt; —schuldner, *m.* 1) fellow-debtor; 2) outside-creditor; —schüssel, *f.* by-dish; *entrem.* —seite, *f.* 1) by-side; 2) near-side; —seitig bezeichnet, *Comm.* noted on the next-page; —sonne, *f.* *Phys.* parhelion, mock-sun; —speien, *pl.* extraordinary charges, see —kosten; —spröß, —sprößling, *m.* scion, sucker; —stehend, *adj.* 1) standing near or by; die —stehenden, *pl.* by-standers; 2) *fig.* annoyed; accompanying; wie —stehend, *Comm.* as noted on the other side; as permargin; —steuer, *f.* additional tax; —stimmen, *f. pl.* *Mus.* those parts in concertos, &c. which fill up the harmony and play only occasionally, *cf.* Ripien; —strang, *m.* *Railw.* side-track; —straße, *f.* by-road, branch-road; by-street; off-street; —streit, *m.* *Lave*, incident; —strom, *m.* tributary stream; —stube, *f.* adjoining room; by-room; —stüd, *m.* 1) by-piece; 2) pendant; —stunde, *f.* spare-hour, leisure-hour; —thell, *m.* adventitious part; underpart; *Bot.* accessory part; —thor, *n.* by-gate; next gate; —thür, *f.* by-door; next door; —tisch, *m.* sideboard; —ton, *m.* 1) incidental sound; 2) *Mus.* second; 3) *Gramm.* secondary accent; —tonig, *adj.* having the secondary accent; —treppe, *f.* by-stairs; —ühr, *f.* declining dial; —umstend, *m.* accessory, additional (accidental, collateral) circumstance; concurrent; —ursache, *f.* by-reason, collateral or secondary cause; —venen, *pl.* *Anat.* collateral veins; —verdienst, —verding, *m.* under-treaty; —vortbell, *m.* see —gewinn; —wasch, *n.* bee-glue; —weg, *m.* 1) by-way, by-road, by-path, cross road; by walk; 2) *fig.* indirect means or way; —welt, *m.* concubine; —wert, *m.* by-work; extra work; —wind, *m.* side-wind; —winkel, *m.* 1) *Geom.* adjoining (or adjacent) angle; 2) *coll.* by-corner; —wohner, *m.* *Phys.* *Geogr.* inhabitant under the same latitude, plantae, parietae; —wort, *n.* *Gramm.*

1) adverb; 2) predicate; —wörtlich, *adj.* adverbial; —zeiten, *n.* see Beispielen; —zierat, *m.* accessory ornament; —zimmer, *n.* adjoining or by-room; drawing room; —zoll, *m.* additional or extra duty; —zollamt, *n.* district excise-office; —zug, *m.* additional stop (of an organ); —zweck, *m.* by-end, subordinate aim; —zweig, *m.* lateral branch. *Neßig*, *adj.* see Nebenstehend. *Neßlig*, see Nebelig. *Neßst*, *prep.* (with *Dat.*) together with, with, besides, including; —bei, *adv.* *provinc.* for Nebenbei. \* *Neubist*, (*wo*) *m.* 1) a) a painter of cloud or sky pieces; b) a hasty, careless painter; 2) or *Neßter*, (*str.*) *m.* one who loses himself in misty or dim speculations. \* *Neubüß*, *adj.* nebulous, nebulous. *Neß'en*, (*wo*) *v. tr. & intr.* to tease (wegen, about), provoke, irritate; to rally (on), to banter, quiz. *Neß'er*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Neß'erin*, (*wo*) *f.* teaser, *Neß'eret*, (*wo*) *f.* the (act or habit of) teasing, provocation, raillery. *Neß'ich*, *adj.* 1) or *Neß'hait*, teasing, inclined to tease; 2) droll, comical, curious. \* *Neß'oldig*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) necrology, obituary. \* *Neß'romant*, (*wo*) *m.* necromancer. — *Necromantic*, (*wo*) *f.* necromancy. \* *Neß'tar*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) nectar; —pfl-sche, *f.* nectarine. — *Necta'risch*, *adj.* nectarean, nectareous. — *Necta'rium*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Necta'rien*) *n.* *Bot.* nectary, honey-cup. *Nee*, *fam.* for Nein. *Neer*, (*wo*) *f.* *Mar.* eddy. *Neß'en*, (*wo*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to fit or lay out (with damage, &c.), for Garnieren. *Neß'e*, (*wo*) *I. m.* nephew; *N-Neß'ingung*, *f.* nepotism; *N-Neß'ist*, *f.* relationship of a nephew; *II. (wo)* *f.* see Blatt'and. *Neß'fin*, (*wo*) *f.* *provinc.* niece. *Neß'lan*, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* see Hasel, 2. \* *Neß'lation*, (*wo*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) negation; 2) *Gramm.* negative. — *Negativ*, *adj.* negative; *adv.* negatively. *Neß'ger*, (*str.*) *m.* negro, moor; *Neß'gerin*, (*wo*) *f.* negro-woman; *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* negro-like; —aufseher, *m.* negro-driver; —fisch, *m.* *Ichth.* blue-stickle-back (*Gasterostis niger*); —handel, *m.* slave-trade, negro-traffic; —haus, *n.* negro-yard; —hirsche, *f.* *Bot.* Indian millet (*Mohrenhirse*); —lopf, *m.* 1) head of a negro; 2) a variety of the common lettuce; 3) *Turn.* vegetable ivory; —orn, *n.* *Bot.* negro-corn, Guinea-corn (*Mohrenhirse*); —land, *n.* *Geogr.* Nigritia, negro-land; —marit, —schiff, see Seclavenmarit, Seclavenschiff. \* *Neß'gen*, (*wo*) *v. tr. (Lat.)* to deny. \* *Neß'ig*, (*pro. nöglic*) (*str.*, *pl.* *N-ß*) *n.* (*Pr.*) negligee, undress. \* *Negociabel*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) negotiable. — *Negoci'ren*, *Negoti'ren*, (*wo*) *v. tr. & intr.* to negotiate, traffic. — *Negotiation*, (*wo*) *f.* negotiation, operation. — *Negüs*, (*str.*) *m.* traffic. *Neß'men*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to take; to take away; to take possession of; *Einem etwas* —, to take something from one; *vor den Augen* *tc.* —, to remove from the eyes, &c.; 2) to take, capture a ship; *Mit* —, to carry (a rampart, a town, &c.); *auf* or *fiber* *sch* (*Acc.*) —, to take on or upon one's self; *zu sich* —, 1. to take (food, a child, &c.); 2. or *an* *sch* (*Acc.*) —, to take to one's self, to put in one's pocket; *einen Anfang* —, to begin, commence; *ein Ende* —, to end, finish, cease, to draw to a period; *Schaden* —, to suffer damage; *in* *Hand* —, to receive into one's house; *an Bord* —, to take or receive on board; *einander nicht* —, *coll.* to be fairly matched; *ich nahm ihn für seinen Bruder*, I took (mistook) him for his

brother; *sein Nachfolger* —, to take up one's quarters for the night; *woher es* —? how to get it? — *Sie ein Stückchen*, have a slice; *sich* (*Dat.*) *ein Recht* —, to arrogate a right. *II. tr. impers. in:* *es nimmt mich Wunder*, it takes me by surprise. *III. refl.* to behave, see Benehmen *refl.*, 1. *Neß'mer*, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* taker, buyer; taker (eines Wechfels, of a bill), payee. *Neß'm'fall*, (*str.*, *pl.* *N-fälle*) *m.* *Gramm.* *Neß'm'lich*, see Rämlich. [ablative. *Neß'ung*, (*wo*) *f.* (*L. G.*) low land or coast (*Niederung*). *Neß*, (*str.*) *m.* envy, grudge, jealousy; re- quining; and —, in envy (*gegen*, *of*) *in comp.* —bau, *m.* *Lave*, a building undertaken to injure another. *Neß'en*, (*wo*) *v. I. intr.* to envy; *II. tr.* (*Einem* *um* —, or *Einem etwas*) see Beneiden; *n-Neß'ig*, *adj.* worth being envied. *Neß'er*, (*str.*) *m.* grudger, envier; better — als *Mitleider*, it is better to be envied than pitied. *Neß'hait*, *Neß'ig*, *Neß'isch*, *adj.* envious (*auf* [*with Acc.*], *of*), grudging; jealous (*of*). *Neß' ...*, *in comp.* —haben, *m.* see —nagel; —hammel, *coll.* († & *provinc.* *Neß'ling*, *Neß'hait*) *m.* an envious, grudging person; —*lee*, *m.* *provinc.* *Bot.* Alexandrian clover. *Neß'laß*, *I.* unenvious, without envy, not grudging; *adv.* ungrudgingly; *II. N-festelt*, (*wo*) *f.* unenviousness, &c. *Neß' ...*, *in comp.* —nagel, *m.* *Med.* agnail, bang-nail, flaw at the root of the nails; —sucht, *f.* envious disposition; —suchtig, —voll, *adj.* envious, full of envy. *Neß'ge*, (*wo*) *f.* 1) inclination; slope; auf der —, a tilt, in a sloping direction; 2) sedi- ments, tiltings, dregs, lees; remains, rest; 3) *fig.* decline, wane, decay; end; auf die — gehen, to be on the decline, to decline, ebb, decrease, to run short; *unter Pagar davon geht* auf die —, *Comm.* we are almost out of this article; our stock is nearly up or exhausted; *es geht mit ihm auf die —*, he is going towards his end or his decline; *wohl ihm der bis auf die —* — *rein gelebt* *sein Leben hat* (*Her- der*), happy he, who, till its waning, e'er hath lived a life of truth (*Bask.*). *Neß'gen*, (*wo*) *v. I. tr.* to band, incline; to lower, to tilt (a cask); *II. refl.* 1) to bow (vor [*with Dat.*], to); to make or drop a courtesy; 2) to bend, lean, turn, to be inclined to or towards; to slope; *Phys.* to dip (off the needle); 3) to decline; *die Sonne neigt sich*, the sun goes down or sinks; *sich zu Ende* —, to grow towards an end, to draw to a close; *der Tag neigt sich zu Ende*, the day is on the wane, is almost spent; *sich zu ...* —, *fig.* to be inclined in favour of ...; to incline, lean to or towards ...; *er neigt* (*sich*) *zur Erklärung*, he is liable to catch cold; *er neigt* (*sich*) *zum Trunk*, he takes to drinking. *Neß'gen*, (*wo*) *f.* inclination; 1) *lit. a)* slope; declivity; b) (*N-Neß'gen*) eines *Wobels* pitch (angle of inflection of a plane-trunk c) *Carp.* inclination (of the rafters); d) *Min.* dip, hade, lading (of a metallic vein); e) *Railw.* (ascending or descending) incline, gradient; f) — der *Magnetnadel*, inclination (dip) of the needle; g) *Anstr.* declination; 2) *fig. a)* bias, leaning (zu, towards), propensity, proneness, disposition; hätten Sie — zu ... would you feel inclined to ... — zum *Worten*, aptness to rust; — zum *Erbeiden*, acquaint- ness; b) affection, fancy, preference (zu, for) — zu etwas haben or fassen, to take a fancy to ...; er hat eine — zu ihr, he has a kind- ness for her; eine — zum *Fallen* or *Steigen*, *clim.* a lowering or an upwards tendency (of ex- changes, &c.); die *Preise* haben eine — zum *Fallen* or *Steigen*, the prices tend downwards or look upwards.



**Neigung's...**, in comp. —compag, m. see —nadel; —ebene, f. see —fläche; —ehe, f. see —heirath; —fläche, f. inclined plane, cf. **Neigung**, 1; —grab, m. rate of inclination; —heirat, f. love-match; —linie, f. line of inclination.

**Neigungslös,** adj. unaffectionate.

**Neigung's...**, in comp. —loß, n. Phys. axis of incidence; —nadel, f. dipping needle; —proportionalcircel, m. Math. dip sector; —weißer, m. Railw. gradient-post, indicator of gradient; —winkel, m. angle of inclination or incidence.

**Neißröbe,** (w.) f. Bot. mock orange, syringa.

**Nein**, adv. no (nay); —doch! no, indeed not; —etwas nicht — beantwortet, to answer in the negative.

\* **Neitrolag**, &c. see **Nec** ... [gative].

**Nelke**, (w.) f. 1) Bot. a) pink, gilliflower, carnation (*Dianthus* L.); die gestreifte —, painted lady; **Nelke** ablegen, **Nelke**ger machen, to pipe carnations; b) Comm. (Gewürz-) clove; 2) Sport. tuft of hair of a fox's tail.

**Nelken...**, in comp. —apfel, m. Pomol. English calville; —artig, adj. like pinks or cloves, Bot. caryophyllaceous; —baum, m. Bot. clove-tree (Gewürznelkenbaum); —beet, n. bed of pinks; —blüte, f. clove blossom; —braunwein, m. clove-cordial; —braun, adj. clove-coloured, dark-brown; —castia, f. —zimmet; —essig, m. clove-vinegar; —farbe, f. pink colour; —flor, m. flowering (or flowering time) of pinks; Bot.-s. —gras, n. umbellid holostem (*Holostem umbellatum* L.).

**Nelkenhaft**, adj. see **Nelkenartig**.

**Nelken...**, in comp. —lampfer, m. caryophylline; —traut, n. common avens, herb ben-net (*Ceum urbānum* L.); —myrte, f. see —baum; —nuß, f. clove nut; —öl, n. oil of cloves; —pfeffer, m. pimento, Jamaica-pepper, allspice; —rinde, f. —zimmet; —röschen, n. Bot. common or red rose-campion (*Sorbarbe*); —säure, f. Chem. caryophyllic acid; —stengel, m. stalk of a pink; —stod, m. gilliflower-plant; Bot.-s. —viole, f. common wall-flower (Goldlack); —würst(e), f. 1) see —traut; 2) pink-root; —zimmet, m. clove bark or cinnamon.

**Nelzig**, adj. see **Nelkenartig**.

\* **Nemä'isch**, adj. Nemean (Epick, games).

\* **Nemesis**, f. Gr. Myth. Nemesis.

\* **Nenie**, (w.) f. (Lat.) see **Nänie**.

**Nenn'bar**, I. adj. denominated, nameable, to be named; speakable; II. **N-heit**, f. denominatedness, capability of being named.

**Nennen**, (irr.) v. tr. to name, to call; to give a name, denominate, term, style; to mention, to call by name; wie sollen wir dieses Kind —? what shall we call this child? die neue Firma wird sich —, the new firm will be styled; der in der Firma nicht genannte Theilhaber, the partner whose name is not in the style; cf. **Heißen**, I. 4, II, III; Jemand, den ich nicht — will, somebody who shall be nameless.

**Nenner**, (str.) m. Arith. denominator.

**Nenn'sall**, m. Gramm. nominative case.

**Nennung**, (w.) f. the (act of) calling, naming, denomination, nomination; mention; ohne — meines Namens, without mentioning my name.

**Nenn'...**, in comp. —werth, m. nominal value; —wort, n. Gramm. noun, substantive.

\* **Neslog**, (w.) m. (Gr.) neologist, innovator.

\* **Nesologie**, (w.) f. neology.

\* **Neser'sche Stäbchen**, n. pl. Math. Napier's bones or rods.

\* **Nesphrit**, (str.) m. (Gr.) Miner. (common) nephrite.

\* **Nesphrit'sch**, adj. Med. nephritic (a1).

\* **Neptun**, (str.) m. Rom. Myth. Neptune.

— **Neptun'sch**, adj. Geol. Neptunian (rocks,

theory &c.). — **Neptunisch**, (w.) m. Neptunian, Neptunian (one who adopts the Neptunian theory [*Neptunis'mus*]).

\* **Nereide**, (w.) f. Gr. Myth. Nereid.

**Nerf'ing**, see **Nörz'ing**.

**Nerf'el**, &c. see **Nörf'el**, &c.

\* **Nerf'el'sch**, (n. (Ital.) Pharm. essential oil of orange-flowers, neroli.

**Nerv**, (w. & str.) m., **Nerve**, (w.) f. 1) nerve; sinew; Bot. vein, string; 2) poet. string (of an instrument); **nie** leidet an den **N-n**, her case is nervous.

**Nerv'en**, (w.) v. I. tr. to nerve; II. refl. Man. to touch the fore-feet with the hind-feet (of horses).

**Nerv'en...**, in comp. —arznei, f. see —mittel; —balsam, m. nervine balsam; —bau, m. texture of the nerves; —beschreibung, f. neurography; —beschwerde, f. nervous complaint; —bündel, n. pl. Anat. fasciculi of nerves; —druck, m. pressure on the nerves; —durchschneidung, f. Surg. neurotomy; —entzündung, f. inflammation of the nerves, neuritis; —erschütterung, f. Med. succussion; —fäden, m. pl. Anat. threads; —fieber, n. nervous fever; —gesticht, n. see —gewebe; —geschwulst, f. neuroma; —gewebe, n. nervous plexus; —gras, n. Bot. pharus (*Pharus* L.); —haut, f. Anat. retina; —knoten, m. ganglion; —krank, adj. nervous; —krankheit, f. disease of the nerves; —kranke, f. see —leide; —lähmung, f. Med. palsy; —leide, f. neurology; —leiden, n. nervous complaint or affection. **Nerv'enlos**, adj. nerveless, weak, soft, effeminate.

**Nerv'en...**, in comp. —mittel, n. neurotic, nerve; —reich, adj. see **Nervicht**, 1; —röhre, f. siphon, crane; —saft, m. nervous fluid; —schmerz, m. neuralgia, neuralgy, nerve-ache; —schnitt, m. neurotomy; —schwach, adj. nervous; —schwäche, f. nervous debility; —spannen, —stärken, adj. neurotic, tonic; —system, n. nervous system, system of the nerves; —warze, f. (dimin.) —hörschen, n.) Anat. nervous papilla; —wert, n. see —system; —wurm, m. Zool. guinea-worm (*Medinawurm*); —zergliederung, f. neurotomy; —zudungen, f. pl. vellications; —zufall, m. nervous attack.

**Nerv'icht**, **Nerv'ig**, adj. 1) nervous; sinewy, sinewed; 2) fig. pithy, expressive. — **Nerv'ig'keit**, f. nervousness, &c.

\* **Nervös**, adj. (Lat.) Med. nervous.

**Nerz**, see **Nörz**.

**Nes'pel**, (w.) f. see **Nis'pel**.

**Nes'fel**, s. I. (w.) f. Bot.-s. nettle (*Urtica* L.); eine taube —, a blind or dead nettle (*Lamium* L.); II. (str.) m. see —tuch; III. in comp. —artig, adj. Bot. urticaceous; —aus-schlag, m. see —friesel; —baum, m. nettle-tree (*Rotstaud*); —blatt, n. nettle-leaf; —brand, m. stinging of nettles, nettle-sting; —falter, m. Entom. small tortoise-shell butterfly, nettle butterfly (*Vanessa urticae*); —fuss, m. Ornith. whinechat (*Brauntöschchen*); —fieber, —friesel, n. see —krankheit; —garn, n. 1) (formerly) threads spun from the filaments of nettle-stalks; 2) very fine spun linen yarn; —gewächse, n. pl. see —pflanzen; —haar, n. Bot. stinging, stimulus; —körn, m. see **Zamf'ing**; —krankheit, —lucht, f. Med. nettle-rash, urticaria; —traut, n. Bot. hemp-nettle, weaselmout (*Galeopsis* L.); —leder, n. Damask leather. [nettles].

**Nes'feln**, (w.) v. tr. to nettle, sting with. **Nes'fel...**, in comp. —pflanzen, f. pl. urticaceous plants, urticaceae; —felde, f. Bot. dodder (*Glaskseide*); —franz, m. nettle-bush; —tuch, n. 1) nettle-cloth (woven from the filaments of the nettle); 2) (a kind of) muslin; —tuchen, adj. of muslin; —zwirn, m. see —garn.

**Nest**, s. I. (str., pl. **N-er**) n. 1) a) nest;

aerie, haunt; b) a bed (of snakes); c) a dray (of squirrels); 2) a) cont. den, a paltry little town, house, or chamber; b) coll. bed, nest; 3) Min. cluster or group of ore; 4) nest, tuft (of hair); Cloth. knots; II. in comp. —baß, m. see —kischlein; —bunnen, f. pl. live-down; —ei, n. nest-egg.

**Nes'tel**, (w.) f. 1) lace, tape, string; 2) plait, net, filament (of hair); **Einem die — knipfen**, **Folk-lore**, to charm one's cold-piece; in comp. —bes'elag, m. tags at the end of a lace; —löch, n. eyelet-hole.

**Nes'teln**, (w.) v. tr. to provide or fasten with a string or tag.

**Nes'tel...**, in comp. —nadel, f. bodkin; —stift, m. tag, aglet; —wurm, m. Zool. guinea-worm (*Medinawurm*).

**Nes'terweise**, adv. in nests or heaps.

**Nes't...**, in comp. —febern, f. pl. feathers of a nestling; —höfchen, n. see —küchen; —launier, f. nest or burrow of the hamster; —küchen, (L. G.) —küfen) —küchlein, n. 1) last hatched bird, nest chicken, nest-cock; 2) fig. youngest child, pin-basket.

**Nes't'er**, (str.) m. lace-maker, tape-maker, point-maker.

**Nes't'ing**, (str.) m. 1) nestling; eyas hawk; 2) fig. youngest child, pet (**Nes't'ing**).

**Nes't...**, in comp. —taube, f. pigeon that has not yet left the nest; —wurz, bird's-nest (*Neotoma nidus aris* L.); —zeit, f. nidulation.

**Nett**, I. adj. neat, pretty, fine, spruce, tidy, nice; II. **N-heit**, **Nes't'igkeit**, (w.) f. neatness, &c.

\* **Net'n**, adv. (Ital.) Comm. net, neat, clear; —wiegen, —gewogen haben, to ne(a)lt, to have netted; in comp. —artifel, m. pl. net articles, publications, such as periodicals, &c. which the publishers sell with little or no deduction; —betrag, m. ne(a)lt (or clear) amount; den —betrag bestimmen, to fix the net-profit; im — betrage von ..., net proceeds amounting to ...; —einnahme, f. ne(a)lt receipts; —ertrag, —gewinn, m. ne(a)lt proceeds, clear gain; es ergab an **N-geinn** ..., it netted ...; jährliche —einnahme, f. pl. ne(a)lt yearly revenue or income; —gewicht, n. ne(a)lt weight; —preið, m. 1) fixed price, short price, without deduction; 2) Books. price after deducting the usual discount; —product, —provenü, n. see —ertrag; —tara, f. real tare.

**Nes't**, (str.) n. 1) net; Sport. toil, hay; 2) Anat. a) caul, epiploon, omentum; b) diaphragm, midriff; c) retina; d) plexus (of nerves, &c.); e) chorion; daß wunderbare —, plexus or net-work of blood-vessels at the base of the brain of quadrupeds (*rete mirabile*); 3) T.s. a) reticle, reticula; b) Draw., &c. frame, gratulation; skeleton or canvass (of a survey); trigonometrisches —, triangulation; c) caul (of a periwig); d) Wear., &c. crease; e) Bureh, kidney-net; 4) T. skeleton, canvas (of a survey); 5) fig. net, snare, trap; ein — legen or stellen, to spread (out), pitch a net; fig. to lay snares (**Einem**, for one).

**Nes't...**, in comp. —ader, f. Anat. epiploic vein, epiploic artery; —aderlig, adj. Bot. reticulated; —artig, adj. see —förmig; —bruch, m. Surg. hernia of the omentum, epiplocele.

**Nes't'chen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of **Nes't**) a small net, reticle.

**Nes't'coralle**, (w.) f. Zool. retopore (*Retopora cellulosa* L.).

**Nes't'e**, (w.) f. anything to moisten with, moisture. [soak, steep].

**Nes't'en**, (w.) v. tr. to wet, moisten, water. **Nes't'...**, (from **Nes't** & **Neigen**) in comp. —faß, n. T. steeping tub; Cloth. scouring tub; —fleischbruch, m. sarcoepiplocele; **Entom.-s.** —flügelig, adj. neuropteran; —flüger, m. pl. neuroptera, neuropterans; —förmig, —faß,



adj. reticular, reticulated; retiform, net-like, meshy; —haut, f. *Anat.* 1) caul; 2) retina.

**Neßiggedert**, see **Neßgedert**.

**Neß...**, in comp. —jagen, n. hunting or chase in which the game is entrapped with nets; —lammer, f. T. floor where malt is sprinkled; —lappe, f. net-cap; —leffel, m. Dy. steeping-copper, steeping vat; —magen, m. see **Haube**, 5; —melone, f. Bot. netted or wrought melon; —palme, f. Bot. a species of palm (*Manicaria saccifera* Gärtn.); —pinfel, m. mason's broom; —punct, m. Survey. station; —riegel, m. Carp. putlog, putlock; —ständer, m. Paper-m. steeping-tub.

**Neß'ung**, (w.) f. the (act of) wotting, &c. **Neß...** (from **Neß** & **Neßen**), in comp. —wert, n. 1) netting, net-work; 2) or —verband, m. Build. not-masonry, reticulated work or bond.

**Neu**, I. adj. now, novel; fresh; recent; modern; die n-en Fortschungen, the late researches; n-est, latest (news, fashion, improvements, &c.); n-e Bilder eröffnen, Comm. to open a new set of books; n-cr Beweis, additional proof; die Sache, das Geschäft &c. ist mir noch —, I am new or unused to the thing, &c.; Nieß nach N-em, passion for novelty; n-e Kräfte sammeln, to recruit one's forces; n-cr Wein, now wine; n-e Wäxre, coll. allspice, see **Neßpfeffer**; auf's N-e, von N-em, anew, afresh, again; in einer Sache — sein, to be a novice in...; was gib's (quite) N-est? what is (the best) news? what news (is there)? es gibt (or man hört) nichts N-est, there is no news stirring; ein N-est, Sport. new fallen snow; die N-en, pl. the moderns, our contemporaries; die n-eren Schriftsteller, the modern writers.

II. adv. newly, lately.

III. in comp. —anbauer, m. colonist, settler; —baden, adj. 1) new-baked, now, fresh; 2) fig. of fresh date, new-fangled; —badenfer Adel, cont. mushroom-nobility; —bau, m. 1) new building, reconstruction; 2) or —banten, f. pl. new buildings; —bauer, m. colonist; —begier, —begierde, —begierig, see —gier; —gierig; —befeßte, m. novophyte, proselyte, new convert; —blau, n. Indigo blue; —brechen, v. tr. to break up (woodland, &c.); —bruch, m. woodland turned into arable ground, fresh land, break; —deutsch, adj. & s. n. modern German.

**Neu'e**, (w.) f. see **Neuheit**.

**Neu'**, in comp. —entdeckt, —erfunden, —erschaffen &c., p. a. recently or now discovered, invented, created, &c.

**Neu'erding's**, (adv.) 1) see **Neuerlich**; 2) again.

**Neu'erer**, (str.) m. innovator, neologist.

**Neuerlich**, adv. newly, recently, lately.

**Neuerung**, (w.) f. innovation; N-en machen, Neu'ern, (w.) v. intr. to innovate, introduce novelties, nowfangle.

**Neuerungs...**, in comp. —liebe, —lust, —sucht, —süchtigkeit, f. desire or passion of innovation; —lustig, —süchtig, adj. desirous or fond of innovation; —schen, I. adj. inimical to innovation; II. s. f. dread of innovation; —stifter, m. innovator.

**Neu...**, in comp. —fänger, m. Min. discoverer and worker of a new mine; —frante, m. cont. Frenchman; —frantisch, adj. cont. French; —frantland, n. Geogr. Newfoundland; —gänger, m. see —fänger; —gebade, see —baden; —geboren, adj. now-born; —geburt, f. Theat. new birth (Wiedergeburt); —gelb, s. yellow lead; —gerent, u. see —bruch; —gestaltung, f. reorganization; —gewordene, m. recruit; —gewürzt, n. pimento, Jamaica pepper, all-spice; —gler, —glerde, —glerigkeit, f. curiosity, inquisitiveness; —glerig, adj. curious (auf wirt's Arc), to learn, to see, &c.; inquisitive; ich bin —glerig auf seinen Water, coll. I am

curious to make the acquaintance of his father, I am desirous to learn what kind of man his father may be, &c.; —glauben, m. modern creed; neology; —gläubig, adj. newly-converted; neologistic; —gold, n. Manheim gold, similar; —griech, m. modern Greek; —griechisch, adj. modern Grecian.

**Neu'heit**, (w.) f. newness, novelty, novelty.

**Neu'hochdeutsch**, adj. & s. n. modern high German.

**Neu'igkeit**, (w.) f. 1) (a piece of) news; 2) Books. pl. novelties, latest productions; in comp. N-estrücker, m. newsmonger, busy-body, slang, quidnunc; N-estrücker, f. newsmongery.

**Neu...**, in comp. —jahr, n. now-year; das große or hohe —jahr, provinc. twelfth-day; —jahresfest, n. now-year's festival; —jahreslich, n. now-year's song; —jahresnacht, f. now-year's night; —jahresstag, m. now-year's day; —jahreswunsch, m. good wishes at new-year, congratulation for the new-year; —fupser, n. Miner. titanium; —ladung, m. blue-starch; —land, n. see —bruch; —lehre, f. now doctrine, heterodoxy.

**Neu'lich**, I. adj. late, recent, last; II. adv. newly, lately, of late, recently, the other day; —Morgens, Abends, the other morning, evening.

**Neu'licht**, (str.) n. new-moon.

**Neu'ling**, (str.) m. novice, new beginner, tyro, new hand.

\* **Neu'men**, (w.) f. pl. (Gr. ?) †, musical notes of the middle ages.

**Neu...**, in comp. —modig, —modisch, adj. new-fashioned, fashionable; —monat, m. new-moon; prime of the moon.

**Neun**, I. adj. nine; II. f. the number nine;

III. in comp. —auge, f. & n. Ichth. (river-)lamprey (*Petromyzon* L.); —blumenblätterig, adj. Bot. enneapetalous; —ed, n. nonagon, ennea-gon; —edig, adj. nonagon.

**Neuner**, (str.) m. novenary. [(sorts)]

**Neun'erteil**, adj. (indecl.) of nine different

**Neu'...**, in comp. —fach, —fältig, adj.

nine-fold; —fach, n. —schläner, m. Geom.

enneahedron, a solid (body) having nine

sides; —gleich, —hell, n. Bot. wolf's claw

(Wölflapp); —hünnerlein, n. see **Ullmann's**

harnisch, 1; —jährig, adj. nine years old; —jäh-

re, adj. novennial; —kräuter, m. —kraft-

wurzel, f. —krant, n. Pharm. root of the

butter-bur; —mäßig, adj. nine times repeated;

—männig, adj. Bot. enneandrian; —mörder,

m. see —töbter; —pfänder, m. Gumm. nine-

pounder; —pfündig, adj. of nine pounds;

—schlagungsnagel, m. clasp-hob; —seitig,

adj. having nine sides; der —seitige Körper,

see —fach; —silbig, adj. of nine syllables;

—stimmig, adj. Mus. of or for nine voices; —

stündig, adj. of nine hours; —stündlich, adj.

every nine hours; —tägig, adj. of nine days'

duration, nine days old. (of) nine days;

—tägige Seelenmesse, novenary; —tägig, adj.

every nine days; Med. oncoatic.

**Neun'te**, adj. ninth; —halb, adj. (indecl.)

eight and a half.

**Neun'tel**, (str.) n. ninth (part).

**Neun'tend**, adj. ninthly.

**Neu'...**, in comp. —theilig, adj. con-

sisting of nine parts; —töbter, m. Ornith.

nine-murder, shrike (der große Würger);

—weidig, adj. Bot. onneagynous; —zahl, f.

ennead. [adj. ninecenthe]

**Neu'zehn**, adj. nineteeen; **Neu'zehnte**,

**Neu'zig**, I. adj. ninety; in comp. —fach,

—fältig, adj. ninety-fold; —jährig, —jährel-

ich, (of) ninety years; every ninety years.

&c. cf. **Neun**; II. **N-er**, (str.) m. 1) ninetieth;

2) member of a society of ninety; 3) a person

ninety years of age; 4) Gam. (at cards)

repeck, rapique; einen — machen, to repeck;

III. **N-erteil**, (indecl.) adj. of ninety different

**Neu'zigste**, adj. ninetieth. [sorts]

**Neu'zigstel**, (str.) n. ninetieth part.

**Neu'zigstens**, adv. in the ninetieth place.

**Neu...**, in comp. —platoniser, m. Neo-

Platonist; —platonisch, adj. Neo-Platonic;

—prägen, v. tr. see **Umprägen**; —schottland,

n. Geogr. Nova Scotia; —seeland, n. Geogr.

New-Zealand; —seeländer, m. New-Zealander;

—silber, n. Metall. 1) German silver, white

metal, melchior, packfong; 2) palladium;

—soßeisen, n. Comm. now sable iron; —

süchtig, adj. see **Neuerungs-süchtig**; —testament-

lich, adj. relating to the New-Testament, New-

Testament (fragments, &c.); —testamentliche

Heilsordnung, Gospel dispensation; —testa-

mentliches Wörterbuch, dictionary of the New-

Testament.

\* **Neuträl**, adj. (Lat.) nonter, neutral

(also Chem.); —bleiben, to take neither part,

to stand neuter; **N-e**, (decl. like adj.) nontral,

neutralist; —**Neutralität**, (w.) f. neutrality.

—**Neutralisir**, (w.) v. tr. to neutralise.

\* **Neu'trum**, (str., pl. [Lat.] Neu'tra) n.

(Lat.) Gramm. neuter.

**Neu...**, in comp. —verjüngt, adj. reju-

venated; —wort, n. now or new coined word,

neologism; —zeit, f. modern time.

\* **Neuritis**, adj. (Gr.) neuritic.

**Nic'a**, n. Geogr. Nica.

**Nic'a'isch**, **Nic'a'isch**, adj. Nicaean, Nicene;

das n-e Glaubensbekenntnis, the Nicene creed.

**Nicht**, s. (str.) n. (& w.) from onychitis

[Gr.] Weigand) Chem. (grau) gray oxide

of zinc; tatty; (weißes) flowers or oxide of

zinc.

**Nicht**, I. adv. not (zuw. no; —weniger als,

no less than...); —als ob... nicht, —daß

... nicht, not but that; —doch, 1. nay, not

surely; 2. coll. pray don't; have done! und

ich auch —, nor I (n)either (Fr., ni moi non

plus); ich hielt ihn — für reich, auch war er es

—, I did not think him rich, no more was

he; es ist — alles Gold was glänzt, all is not

gold that glistens; —alle Menschen trachten

nach Vergnügen, all men do not hanker after

pleasure; entschuldigen Sie, wenn ich — auf-

stehe, excuse my getting up; Verachtung,

um — Etel zu sagen, contempt, not to say

disgust; es ist — an dem, coll. there is no

truth in it, it is not so; —wahr, is it,

is it not, is it not so (Fr., n'est-ce pas?)

er meint es aufrichtig, —wahr? he is sincere,

is he not? seemingly pious. (cf. Not) in sen-

tences like the following: wie ich Ihr (—) so

gut! (Göthe, cf. Sanders) how good you are!

are you not? die Geade, ... wie sie den alten

Put (—) giert! (the same) ... how nicely it

decorates the old hat! does it not? wie schön

ist (—) die Eintracht! how beautiful concord

is! wie unglücklich ist (—) der Mensch ohne

Gesinnung! how unhappy is man without hope!

es ist eine Ewigkeit, daß (seit) ich Sie nicht

gesehen habe, it is an ago since I saw you.

II. s. n. 1) nothing, nothingness; zu n-e

machen, 1. to annihilate, 2. to spoil, destroy,

defeat; to delude, bafflo mar, soll (one's

hopes, &c.); zu n-e werden, to end in failure,

to come to naught; mit n-en, not at all, in

no wise, by no means; not so, not it, no

such thing (matter).

**Nicht...**, in comp. non-, un-, dis-, &c.;

—abgabe, f. non-delivery; —achtung, f. want

of esteem, disregard, disrespect; —aner-

kennung, f. disavowal; —angabe, f. Comm. non-

entry; —annahme, f. Comm. non-acceptance;

—anwesenheit, f. absence, non-residence;

—aufbrauch, adj. Chem. inoffensive, in-

offensive; —aufsehung, f. non-execu-

tion; non-performance; —befolgung, f. non-

observance; —bewilligung, f. non-compliance;

—bezahlung, f. Comm. non-payment, dis-



honouring dishonour; —*Griff*, *m.* one not a christian; —*hefen*, *n.* non-existence, non-entity; absence: —*denken*, *n.* no-thinking; —*deuten*, *m.* one not exercising his faculty of thinking; —*buldung*, *f.* intolerance.

*Nichte*, (*u.*) *f.* niece (*dämn.* *Nicht'en*, [*str.*] *n.* little niece, dear niece).

*Nicht* ..., *in comp.* —*erfüllung*, *f.* non-fulfilment, non-performance; —*erlangung*, *f.* non-obtainment; —*erscheinen*, *n.* —*erschei-nung*, *f.* *Law.* default of appearance, absence, non-appearance; —*gelehrt*, *m.* un-learned, non-student; —*haltung*, *f.* non-formance; —*honorierung*, *f.* *Comm.* dishonour; —*ich*, *n.* *Phil.* the non-ego, external (irrational) world.

*Nichtig*, *l. adj.* 1) null; void, of no force; 2) vain, empty, frivolous; idle, flimsy (pretext); transitory, perishable; — *mächtig*, to abolish; II. *Nicht*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) nullity; nothingness, non-reality; voidness; 2) emptiness; vanity; perishableness; *Nichtserklärung*, *f.* disan-nalment; *N-Schweiß*, *m.* *Law.* proof pro-duced to nullify a claim; *Nichtsfälle*, *Nichtsbefehle*, *f.* *Law.* plea of nullity, (*Lat.*) *querela nullitatis*.

*Nicht* ..., *in comp.* —*tenner*, *m.* non-con-noisseur, novice, no-judge; *Phys.-s.* —*leitend*, *adj.* non-conducting; —*leiter*, *m.* non-con-ductor; —*lieferung*, *f.* non-delivery; —*meß-wechsel*, *m.* bill drawn out of the time of fair.

*Nichts*, *l. pr.* nothing, nought; II. *s. n.* nothingness, nothing; not any; *Sie dürfen* — *Unmögliches verlangen*, you must not demand anything impossible; — *der Art*, — *von dem*, no such thing; *so viel wie* —, next to nothing; *für* — *achten*, to esteem as nothing (lightly); — *desto weniger*, nevertheless, notwithstanding; — *weniger als* ..., anything but ...; — *weniger als das*, this least of all; — *werth*, of no worth, of no value; *auch* — *word* —, from nothing nothing comes; *es kann* — *auch* *der Sache werden*, the thing cannot be done; *es wurde* — *daran*, it came to nothing; *es ist* — *an ihm*, there is nothing in him; — *von jener Kraft*, none of that vigour; *für*, *wegen*, *um* — *und wieder* —, without the slightest reason; *um* — *spielen*, to play for love; *es ist* — *daran*, it is not true, there is no truth in it; *mir* — *dit* —, *fam.* without more ado, *coll.* with a why not; *proverb.* *wer* — *wagt*, *gewinnt* —, nothing venture nothing have; *mo* — *ist*, *hat* *der Kaiser sein Recht verloren*, where nought is to be had the king must lose his right.

*Nichtsbedeutend*, *adj.* see —*fagen*.  
*Nichtsein*, (*str.*) *n.* nonentity, nullity; non-existence.

*Nichts* ..., *in comp.* —*nug*, *m.* good for nothing fellow; —*nug*, —*nugig*, —*nüsig*, *adj.* & *adv.* of no use, worthless, good for nothing; —*nüsigkeit*, *f.* worthlessness; —*fagen*, *adj.* insignificant, unmeaning, futile, vagu-ary; — *fagende Reden*, *pl.* empty speeches, nothings; —*thner*, *m.* idler; —*thnerci*, *f.* —*thnn*, *n.* inaction, idleness; —*wiffer*, *m.* ignoramus; —*würdig*, *adj.* worthless; vile, frivolous; futile, trifling; contemptible; —*würdigkeit*, *f.* 1) worthlessness, vileness, &c., futility; 2) worthless or action, trifle.

*Nicht* ..., *in comp.* —*verantwortlichkeit*, *f.* irresponsibility; —*vereinigung*, *f.* *Law.* non-joinder; —*vercinländer*, *n. pl.* countries not belonging to the (Zoll-) Verein; —*verkauf*, *m.* want of sale; —*vollziehung*, *f.* non-execution; non-fulfilment; non-performance; —*wider-stand*, *m.* non-resistance; —*wirklichkeit*, *f.* unreality; —*wissen*, *n.* the not knowing, ignorance; —*wollen*, *n.* no-lition; —*zahlung*, *f.* *Comm.* non-payment; —*zuvercinländer*, *pl.* see —*vercinländer*; —*zulassung*, *f.* non-admission.

*Nick*, (*str.*) *l. m.* nod; II. *n.* *provinc.* see *Genid*.

*Nickel*, *s. l. (str.) m.* 1) *Min.* nickel; 2) *culm.* *m.* & *n.* nasty, dirty person; *m. f.* & *n.* strumpet, drab; II. *in comp.* —*arsenifick*, —*glanz*, *m.* nickel glance, sulpho-arsenuret of nickel; —*erz*, *n.* nickel ore; —*fäbig*, *m.* —*metall*, *n.* *Chem.* regulus of nickel.

*Nicken*, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* 1) to nod (mit dem Kopfe, *v. d. h.* *Bot.* nutant; (Einem) to beckon, to salute by nodding; 2) to doze; II. *tr. Sport.* see *Geniden*.

*Nicker*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) nodder, &c.; 2) doze, nap; 3) see *Genidfänger*; 4) *provinc.* executioner.

*Nickfang*, *Nickfänger*, see *Genid* ...

*Nick* ..., *in comp.* —*haut*, *f.* *Anat.* nictitant membrane; —*lopf*, *m.* *coll.* nod; —*luhl*, *m.* easy-chair (Rehnstuhl); —*lunbe*, *f.* dozing; *Nicklaus*, *m.* Nicholas (P. N.).

*Nidel*, *Niedel*, (*str.*) *m.* & (*u.*) *f.* *provinc.* (*Switz.*) cream.

*Nic*, *adv.* never, cf. *Niemals*.  
*Nieden*, see *Hienen*.

*Nieder*, *l. adj.* 1) low, lower; nether; secon-dary, subordinate; inferior; 2) *fig.* mean, low; *die n-e Jagd*, the hunting of hares, foxes, beavers, badgers, otters, snipes, par-tridges, and other small fowl (*opp. hohe Jagd in Hoch*); II. *adv.* low; down; *auf und* —, up and down.

*Nieder* ..., *in comp.* —*äthiopien*, *n.* *Geogr.* Lower Ethiopia; —*begeben*, (*str.*) *v. refl.* to descend, come down; —*bengen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to bend or bow down; *fig.* to overcome, humili-ate, humble, bring down; to depress; — *bohren*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* for *Durchbohren*, *Erstehen*, *which see*; —*bord*, *m.* *Mar.* lower board, lar-board; —*bordschiff*, *m.* *Mar.* low-built ship; —*breschen*, —*bringen*, &c., to break, bring, &c. down; —*brennen*, to burn down, (of buildings, &c.) to be burnt down, *cf.* *Ab-brennen*; —*bringen*, *Min.* to sink (a shaft); —*dämpfen*, *v. tr. Chem.* to subact; —*dämpfung*, *f.* subaction; —*deutsch*, *adj.* Lower German, peculiar to Lower Germany; —*deutsche*, *m.* & *f.* (*deut. like adj.*) native of Lower Germany; —*deutschland*, *n.* *Geogr.* Lower Germany; —*drud*, *m.* *Mech.* low pressure (steam engine, [steam] boiler); —*drüden*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to press or weigh down; 2) *fig.* to depress; to oppress or weigh down (with care, &c.); *die Preise* —*drücken*, to depress or to beat down the prices; —*elbe*, *f.* *Geogr.* Nether or Lower Elbe; —*fahren*, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to drive or shoot down, descend rapidly; *zur Erde* —*fahren*, to die; *zur Hölle* —*gefahren*, *Script.* descended into hell; II. *tr.* to knock, run, or throw down by driving against; —*fahrt*, 1) descent; 2) place of descent; —*fall*, *m.* —*fallen*, *n.* (the act of) falling down, down-fall; prostration: *Sport.* alighting; —*fallen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to fall down; to drop down (dead); to tumble down; 2) to prostrate one's self, to fall down on one's knees; 3) *Chem.* to be deposited, settle; 4) *Sport.* to alight (of birds); —*gang*, *m.* 1) a) the (act of) going down; b) *T.* down-stroke, descent (of a piston); 2) sunset, de-cline, west; —*gebengt*, —*gebogen*, *p. a. Bot.* reclined, declinate; —*gebrüchtheit*, *f.* depression; —*gehen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to go down, to set (of the sun, &c.), to sink, sub-side; —*gericht*, *n.* 1) inferior court; 2) *Sport.* decoy place; —*geschlagen*, *p. a.* 1) beaten down; down-cast (looks, &c.); 2) *fig.* cast down, dejected, low-spirited, out of heart; —*geschlagenheit*, *f.* dejection, dejectedness, depression of spirits or mind, low spirits; —*halten*, *v. tr.* to keep down, under, or in check, to curb; —*hangen*, *v. intr.* to hang down; to sag, slouch; *Bot.* to droop; —*hanen*,

(*irr.*) *v. tr.* to hew or cut down; to slaughter; —*heub*, *n.* see *Unterheub*; *Mar.-s.* —*holen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to haul down; —*holer*, *m.* hauling rope, down haul; —*holunder*, —*holzer*, *m.* *Bot.* dwarf elder (Zwergholunder); —*holz*, *n.* underwood, undergrowth, copse; —*jaß*, *f.* see *Nieder*; —*kämpfen*, *v. tr.* 1) to throw down; to overcome, subdue, to get the better of; 2) to combat against; —*klappen*, *v. tr.* to turn or let down (a flap, &c.); to slouch; —*kleid*, *n.* see *Unterkleid*; —*lohten*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reduce (a pile of wood) to charcoal; —*kommen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to come down, descend; 2) *fig.* to be delivered (mit, of), to be brought to bed (of); —*krämpen*, *v. tr.* to flap down, flatten (a hat); —*krant*, *n.* see —*holunder*; —*lunf*, *f.* 1) the (act of) coming down, &c., *cf.* —*kommen*; descent; 2) delivery (child-birth), confinement; —*lage*, *f.* 1) see —*legung*, 1.; 2) *Mil.* defeat, overthrow, rout; 3) *Comm.* a) magazine, storehouse, ware-house; (einer Schürde) bonded warehouse; in die —*lage bringen lassen*, to warehouse (goods); b) (or *Niederlagsrecht*, *n.*) right or obligation of depôt, bond; staple-privilege, staple-right; *N-ägebühren*, *pl.* storage; *N-S-ort*, *m.* depository; *N-Säfen*, *m.* bonded port; —*land*, (*str.*, *pl.* —*länder*), *n.* low lands or countries; —*lande*, *pl.* *Geogr.* Netherlands, the Low Countries; —*länder*, *m.* —*länderin*, *f.* *Netherlander*, Dutchman; —*ländisch*, *adj.* *Netherlandish*, Dutch; —*ländische Spitzen*, *Brussels lace*; —*laß*, (*str.*, *pl.* —*lässe*) *m.* see —*lassung*, 2.; —*lassen*, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* to let down, lower; II. *refl.* 1) a) to alight, (of birds) to perch; b) to sit down, to take a seat; 2) to establish one's self, to settle (in business), to fix one's self (in, an *with Dat.*, i), at); —*lassung*, *f.* 1) the (act of) letting down, &c.; 2) establishment, settlement, colony; —*legen*, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) a) to lay, put down; to put to bed; b) to tell the ground; to lay (flat), lodge (the corn); 2) to deposit, place in custody (money); to deposit, to lay up, (put in a) warehouse; 3) *fig.* a) to lay down (an office), resign, quit; to abdicate (a high dignity); b) *Comm.* to leave off (trade), to retire from or give up (a business); II. *refl.* to lie down, to go to bed; —*legung*, *f.* 1) the (act of) laying or putting down, depositing, &c.; 2) deposition; 3) abdication, resignation; —*liegen*, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* to lie prostrate, see *Danickerbügel*; II. *tr.* to press down by lying on; —*liegend*, *p. a. Bot.* decumbent; —*machen*, *tr. tr.* 1) to let, bend downwards; *provinc.* to fell (wood); 2) *fig.* to cut down, slay, slaughter, to put to the sword; —*meteln*, *v. tr.* to butcher, massacre; —*reißen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to pull, tear down; to pluck, break, fling down; to level with the ground, to lay low, to bear down; *Fort.* to dismantle, demolish; —*reißung*, *f.* the (act of) pulling down, &c., demolition; —*reiten*, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to ride down, to go down on horseback; II. *tr.* to throw down by riding over, to ride down; —*rennen*, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* to run down; —*rhein*, *m.* *Geogr.* Lower Rhine; —*rheinisch*, *adj.* of the Lower Rhine; —*reiben*, *v. tr.* to sabre; —*sächs*, *n.* Lower Saxon; —*sachsen*, *n.* *Geogr.* Lower Saxony; —*sächsisch*, *adj.* *Low Saxon*, of Lower Saxony; —*saß*, *m.* see —*saßig*; 2) b) & *Woden*; —*schießen*, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* to shoot down, bring down by shooting, to destroy or level with the ground (by cannon shots); II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to rush, shoot down, descend rapidly; to stoop; to pounce (auf *with Acc.*, upon); III. (*str.*) *r. s.* stoop; —*schlag*, (*str.*, *pl.* —*schläge*), *m.* 1) the (act of) striking down; 2) a) *Chem.* precipitate; b) de-posit, sediment; 3) *Mus.* a) depression of the hand (in beating time); b) thesis (*also Vers.*), the accented part of a bar (*opp. Aufschlag*);



etutosphärisch —schläge, water coming down as rain, snow, or hail; —schlagbar, *adj. Chem.* precipitable; —schlagen, (*str.*) v. l. tr. 1) to strike, beat, knock down (to the ground); to fall; to lay (flat), lodge (the corn); 2) a) to let down (a flap); b) to cast down (one's look); 3) *Chem.* to precipitate; *fig.*-s. 4) to refute, confute (an argument, proof); 5) to quell, lay, allay, temper; to quiet, calm; to kill (the wind); 6) to put down; to defeat; to defeat, cast down, dishearten, discourage; to chill, damp (joy, courage); Semantisch Hoffnung —schlagen, to disappoint one; 7) *Law-s.* a) to cancel (ends); b) to defeat (a claim); c) to put an end to, to stop, quash (a law-suit); II. *intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) a) to fall down, tumble; b) to turn downwards; 2) (*aux. haben*) *Mus.* to depress the hand (in beating time); —schlagend, p. a. 1. *Chem.* n-e Mittel, precipitant; n-e Pulver, *Med.* see —schlagpulver; 2. *fig.* disheartening, melancholy; n-e Erfohrungen, discouragements; —schlagpulver, n. cementary copper; —schlagmittel, *Chem.* precipitant; —schlagort, *f. Metall.* precipitation process (in lead-smelting); N-schlagpulver, n. *Med.* quiescent powder; N-schlagstrog, n. *Chem.* deposit-tank; —schlagung, f. 1) the (act of) striking, casting down, &c., cf. Niederschlag; 2) *Chem.* precipitation; deposition, &c.; —schmettern, v. tr. 1) to dash to the ground; 2) *fig.* to crush, overwhelm; —schreiben, (*str.*) v. tr. to write, note, or pen down; to depose (set, put, take down) in writing; —schreibung, f. the (act of) writing, noting down, &c.; —setzen, (*iv.*) v. l. tr. 1) to set, put down; 2) *fig.* to constitute, appoint, institute; II. *refl.* to sit down; —sitzen, v. *intr.* to sink down; das —sitzen der Götter, *Metall.* descent of the charge or burden; —sitzen, (*str.*) v. l. *intr.* (l. u.) to sit down; II. *tr.* to press down by sitting on; —stücken, (*iv.*) v. tr. to beat out, work hollow (with the hammer); —stücken, *adj.* having a low trunk or stem; —stechen, (*str.*) v. tr. to stab, to strike to the ground by stabs; —steigen, (*str.*) v. tr. (*aux. sein*) to descend, step down; —stücken, v. tr. see Herabstücken; —stoßen, (*str.*) v. tr. 1) to push, knock down to the ground; 2) to strike to the ground by stabbing; —strecken, (*iv.*) v. tr. to stretch down (to the ground); to fell, strike dead to the ground, to lay low or dead; —strich, m. *Mus.* down-bow (*opp.* Herstrich, l.); —tanzen, (*iv.*) v. tr. coll. to exult in dancing; —thor, n. (einer Edelsche) tail-gate, ash-gate; —thor, v. *refl. Sport.* to sit or lie down; —trächt, f. coll. for —trächtigkeit; —trächtig, *adj.* base, vile, abject, mean; —trächtigkeit, (*iv.*) f. baseness, vileness, &c., base action; —treiben, v. *intr. Mar.* to fall down (a rivar, &c.); —trinken, (*str.*) v. tr. 1) to drink down, swallow; 2) coll. to drink one down or to the ground; to surpass in drinking.

**Niederung, (iv.) f.** low country, (tract of) low land, (waste) low ground.

**Nieder...** in comp. —wärts, *adv.* downwards; —wärtsgelehrt, *Herald.* reversed; —weiß, f. see Unterwelt; —werfen, v. l. tr. 1) to throw down; 2) *fig.* to overcome, quell, to hear down; to prostrate; II. *refl.* to prostrate one's self; *Anat-s.* —gibend, p. a. deprimant (muscle); —gieber, m. depressor.

**Niedlich, I. adj.** neat, nice, pretty; *fig.* —machen, coll. to play off graces (bit, upon); II. *N-feit, (iv.) f.* neatness, nicety, prettiness; neat thing.

**Niednagel, see Nietnagel, 2.**

**Niedrig, adj.** 1) low; shallow; 2) *fig.* low, lowly, mean, vulgar, base, abject, vile; mental (service or office); n-e Rüste, flat shore; er sieht n-e-r als ich, he is inferior to me; *Comm-s.* die n-e Prämie, short premium; zu

n-ern Preise, at a reduced price; der n-ste Satz or Preis, minimum, lowest price; im Preise —stehen, to be at a low price or ebb, to bear a low rate; n-er gehen, see Gehen, s.; das Papier stellte sich noch n-er als gestern, the paper went below yesterday's rate; die Preise —halten, *Comm.* to keep down the prices; —denken, *adj.* low or vulgar-minded.

**Niedrigkeit, (iv.) f.** 1) lowness, &c.; 2) depression (of prices); 3) *fig.* a) lowliness, humility, humbleness; b) lowness, meanness, vileness, baseness, abjectness.

**\* Niello, (str.) pl. N-s (Ital.) T. 1)** niello; 2) niello-engraving. —Nielliren, (*iv.*) v. tr. to work in niello.

**Niemals, adv.** never, at no time.

**Niemand, pron.** nobody, no one, none, no man, no person; —Jemande, coll. (construed like nicht) no strange person, no stranger.

**Niep, (str.) m.** Cloth. defect in the woof of cloth.

**Niere, (iv.) f.** 1) *Anat.* kidney; die N-en, reins, loins; 2) *Miner.* nodule, spheroidal concretion.

**Nieren...** in comp. pertaining to the kidney, renal; —absonderung, f. *Med.* renal secretion; —arterie, f. *Anat.* renal artery; —artig, *adj.* see —förmig; *Miner.* nodular; —baum, m. see Elephantenlaubbaum; *Anat-s.* —becher, m. pl. a cup-like membranous canal surrounding the papilla of the kidney, calices; —becken, n. basin of the kidney; —beschwerung, f. complaint in the kidneys, nephritic disorder; —blutader, f. *Anat.* renal vein; —blutfluss, m. see Blutharnen; —braten, m. the kidney end of a loin of veal roasted, roast loin; —brüste, f. *Anat.* renal gland; —entzündung, f. *Med.* nephritis; —fett, n. the fat around the kidneys; —förmig, *adj.* kidney-shaped, kidney-formed, reniform; —gefäße, n. pl. *Anat.* omulgent vessels, omulgent; —gesticht, n. renal plexus; —grieß, m. *Med.* gravel (in the kidneys); —holz, n. *Pharm.* nephritic wood; —kartoffel, f. *Agr.* kidney potato, pl. kidneys; —kette, m. pl. see —becher; —kie, *Miner.* stalactical variety of copper-pyrites; —koll, f. nephritic colic; —krank, *adj.* nephritic; —krankheit, f. *Med.* disease in or of the kidneys, renal disease; —krank, n. 1) see Harnsteine; 2) see Gunde-rebe; —schwäche, f. weakness in the kidneys; —milzt, n. nephritic; —sand, m. see —grieß; —schlagader, f. *Anat.* renal artery; —schmalz, n. suet; —schmerz, m. pain in the kidneys, nephralgia; —schnitt, m. *Surg.* nephrotomy; —stein, m. 1) *Med.* stone in the kidneys, nephritic stone; 2) *Miner.* hip-stone, spherulite; —stück, n. loin of veal with the kidney, kidney-piece; —talg, m. suet; *Med-s.* —verhärtung, —verstopfung, f. obstruction in the kidneys; —warze, f. *Anat.* renal papilla; —wasserhülle, f. *Med.* water in the kidneys; —weh, n. pain in the kidneys, nephritic colic; —weise, *adv. Miner.* in nodules, in kidney-shaped pieces.

**Nies...** in comp. —blätter, —blumen, pl. *Pharm.* leaves and flower of the lily of the valley (used as a sternutatory); —frucht, n. *Bot. 1)* see Naisium; 2) common sneezewort (—wurz); 3) common stone-crop (*Sedum acre* L.). [2] province. to drizzle.

**Nieseln, (iv.) v. intr. 1)** see Niesen; **Niesemittel, (str.) n.** sternutatory.

**Niesen, (iv.) v. intr.** to sneeze.

**Niese...** in comp. —pulver, sternutatory or sneezing powder; —wurz, *gener.* Nies-wurz, f. *Bot.* sneezewort, hellebore (*Helleborus L.*); (Hinfende) bear's-foot, aetiorwort (*H. foetidus* L.); (Schwarze) Christmas-rose, Christmas-flower (*Helleborus niger* L.); (weiße) white hellebore (*Veratrum album* L.).

**Nieskrampf, (str., pl. N-trämpf) m.** *Med.* spasmodic sneezing.

**Niesbärtig, *adj.*** usufructual.

**Niesbranch, (str.) m.** *Law.* usufruct, use; N-eseht, m. possession of usufruct; N-egläubiger, m. creditor enjoying the usufruct of an estate; N-egut, n. estate in usufruct; N-esichertheit, f. usufructuary security; N-erverpflückung, f. antichresis. —Niesbrauchen, (*iv.*) v. tr. to enjoy the usufruct of ... —Niesbraucher, (*str.*) Niesherr, (*iv.*) m. usufructuary.

**Niesling, (str.) m.** obsolescent, self-neeking person (Niesling).

**Niet, I. (str.) n.** rivet; II. in comp. —bunt, f. see —stücken; —blech, n. thin iron-plate, riveting plate; —blumig, *adj. Bot.* opipyrigous.

**Niet, (iv.) f.** 1) see Niet; 2) blank (in a lottery).

**Niet...** in comp. —egel, m. see Binte-egel; —eisen, n. *Hor.* riveting stock.

**Nieten, (iv.) v. tr.** to rivet, clinch.

**Niet...** in comp. —fest, *adj.* made fast by riveting; —hammer, m. riveting hammer; farrier's shoeing-hammer; —kloben, m. riveting tongs; —kluppe, f. riveting-clamp; —maschine, —presse, f. riveting-machine; —nagel, m. see —punge; —nagel, m. 1) rivet; 2) incorr. for Reibnagel; —nen, *adj.* see Fingerring; —platte, f. see —stücken; —punge, f., —punzen, m. coll. —passe, m. riveting-punch, punchion; —stelle, f. rivet (hole); —stempel, m. T. riveting-set; holding-up hammer; —stücken, n. *Horol.* riveting-stock; —und nagelfest, clinched and riveted; —und nagelfeste Gegenstände, fixtures.

**Nietel, (iv.) f.** T. niece; —gut, n. estate devolved to the niece.

**Nigritia, n.** *Geogr.* Nigritia, Negroland.

**\* Nigromant, see Necromant.**

**Niklaß, Nlaß, m.** Nick (Nicolene).

**Nile, (str.) m.** (—strom) Nile; in comp. —crocodil, n. *Zool.* Nile or common crocodile (*Crocodilus vulgaris* L.); —eidchse, f. *Zool.* Nile lizard, monitor (*Monitor niloticus* L.); —erde, (Egyptian) clay-stone; —gan, see Nil-gan; —messer, m. Nilometer (instrument for measuring the rise of water in the Nile); —pfer, n. *Zool.* hippopotamus (Hufpferd); —reiter, m. *Ornith. ibis* (*Ibis religiosa* L.); —schildekröte, f. *Zool.* Egyptian tortoise (*Testudo aegyptiaca* Geoffr.).

**\* Nimbus, (not decl. or str. des N-fest, pl. die N-fen) m. (Lat.) gener. fig.** halo; protigio.

**Nimmer, adv.** 1) never; 2) province. no more; in comp. coll-s. —troß, —genug, m. one who is never joyful, one who is never satisfied, &c.; —satt, I. *adv.* never satisfied, &c.; II. (*indecl.*) pl. sometimes N-e or N-s) m. 1) ravenous fellow; vulg. greedy-guls; 2) wood-policen, wood-ibis, tanager (*Tantulus ibis* L.).

**Nimmermehr, adv.** never, never more, never at all, by no means; N-stag or Nimmerstag, m. tomorrow-come-never, doomsday, auf N-stag, never, at latter Lammas.

**Nipp, (str.) n.** coll. stp.

**\* Nippe, (iv.) f. (Fr.)** see Nippische.

**Nippst, (iv.) f.** naptide, dead-naep.

**Nippen, (iv.) v. intr. & tr.** coll. to sip, bib; to nibble.

**Nippst, (str.) m.** see Nippische.

**Nippische, (iv.) f.** toy, trinket, knickknack.

**Nippstisch, (iv.) m.** side-board or table for trinkets & knickknacks.

**Nirgend, Nirgendst, Nirgendwo, ad-** nowhere; Nirgendbeim, (*str.*) n. Utopia.

**\* Nische, (iv.) f. (Fr.)** niche.

**Nischel, (str.) m.** vulg. noodle, pate, polli.

**Nischengewölbe, (str.) n.** Archib. niche-vaulting.

**Nisfig, *adj.*** coll. nitty; lousy.



**Nisteln**, **Nist'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to nest, nestle; *n-b*, *Boh.* nidulant, nestling.  
**Nist**, (*str.*) *f.* Entom. nit.  
**Nit**, *provinc.* (*particul.* *S. G.*) for **Nicht**.  
**\* Nitrogen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) Chem. nitrogen;  
**-schwefelsäure**, *f.* nitrosulphuric acid.  
**\* Niveau** [*pr.* *nivô*] (*str.*, *pl.* *N-i*) *n.* (*Fr.*) level; — **übergang**, *m.* level crossing.  
**\* Nivelieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) to level.  
**\* Nivelir** ..., *in comp.* — **fernrohr**, *n.* telescope-level; — **instrument**, *n.* level, levelling-instrument; — **treuz**, *n.* boning; — **latte**, *f.* levelling staff; — **schleibe**, *f.* sliding-vane; — **system**, *n.* levelling-system; — **wage**, *f.* air- or spirit-level.  
**Niz**, *prom. coll. & joc.* for **Nichts**.  
**Nix**, (*str.*) *m.* nixy, nick, water spritz; *in comp.* — **blume**, — **wurzel**, *f.* *Boh.* see **See-rose**; — **haar**, *n.* see **Fuchschwanzgras**.  
**Nixte**, (*w.*) *f.* water-fairy; nymph.  
**Nizja**, *n.* Geogr. Nice. [lating to Noah.  
**Roachisch**, **Roachitisch**, *adj.* Noachic, re.  
**\* Roach**, *I. adj.* (*Fr.*) noble, generous; noble **Paisien**, generous vices; *II. s.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Gen.* *Pub.* name of the lion; 2) *Num.* noble (ancient Egyptian gold-coin).  
**Roach**, *I. adv.* 1) yet, as yet, still; 2) more; — **nicht**, not yet, not as yet; immer — **nicht**, still not yet; *ich bin* — **kein Jahr hier**, I have not been here a year yet; *er hat* — **die alte Zeit gesehen**, he has seen old times; *er war* — **nicht lange verheiratet**, he had not long been married; *er ist* **darum** — **nicht arm**, he is not poor for all that; **das müssen wir** — **sehen**, *coll.* that remains to be seen; — **heute**, *1. or* — **jetzt**, at this day; 2. this very day; — **bis heute**, even now; **das Papier ist** — **bis heute gut**, the paper continues good to this day; — **lange nachher**, for a long time after (I felt the pain, &c.); — **mehr**, still more; *zur Zeit* — **nicht**, not as yet; — **hat sich keine Gelegenheit gezeigt**, as yet no opportunity has offered; — **nichts**, nothing yet; — **nie**, never yet; — **nie dagewesen**, unprecedented; — **gestern**, but yesterday; **selbst** — **vorgestern**, even so late as the day before yesterday; *ich habe es* — **gestern behauptet**, it was but yesterday that I asserted it; — **vor sehr kurzer Zeit**, until very recently; — **diese Woche**, this very week, before this week passes; *der Schneider wird Ihre Kleider* **heut Abend** — **fertig machen**, the tailor will finish your clothes by this evening; — **lange nicht**, far from ...; — **bau**, moreover, too, *coll.* to boot, into the bargain; *er ist ein Esel* **und** — **bau ein großer**, he is an ass and a great one too; **bau** **sonnt** — **add** to this; — **er laufe ich mir** **Sie zu ersuchen**, *zu* ..., I would further request you to ...; **nun das** — **!** and now comes this beside! *er hat* **keine** — **einen Freund**, he has scarcely a friend left; **gibt's nicht** — **Mitte?** are there no means left? *ich und* — **einige**, myself and a few besides; — **einer**, *ein*, *eines* or *eins*, one more; **bringen Sie uns** — **eine Flasche**, bring us one more or another or an additional bottle; — *ein* **Bis-chen**, a little more; **nur** — **Ein Frage**, only one other question; **nur** — **Ein Wort**, but one word more; — **Etwas**, something still or more; more; — **einmal**, once more, once again; — **einmal überlegen**, to reconsider; **soll ich Ihnen** — **eine Feder geben?** shall I give you another pen? **würden Sie** **entschuldigen**, wenn ich **nun** — **eine Tasse Kaffee** **bäte**, would you excuse me asking for a cup more of coffee (*Dickens*); — **einmal** **so viel**, as much again (or more); — **einmal** **so** **viel**, **groß**, as big again; **mehr als** — **einmal** **so** **groß**, more than as large again; — **halb** **so** **viel**, half as much again; (*sich auch*) however, never, so, for all that; *er mag* — **so** **reich** **sein**, let him be (never so rich, however rich he may be).  
*II. conj.* (corresponding to **weber**, neither)

**nor**; **weber** **gut** — **schlecht**, neither good, nor bad; **kein Mann** — **Weib**, no man nor woman.  
**Nock** ..., *in comp.* — **geschäft**, *n.* Comm. slang, a conditional transfer of stock, a species of Put and Call; — **malig**, *adj.* repeated, reiterated, second (thoughts, &c.); *ein* **n-maliges Durchsehen**, re-perusal; — **mal**, *adv.* once again, again, once more.  
**Nock**, (*str.*, *pl.* sometimes *n.*) *n.* *Mar.* (einer *Strak*) arm of a yard; (eines *Segels*) upper cringle of a sail; — **bindsel**, *n.* earing; — **gorbigen**, *f.* *pl.* leech-lines; — **Kampfen**, *f.* *pl.* cleats of the yard arms; — **ohr**, *n.* see **Nock**, *b*; — **paarden**, *pl.* yard-arm horses; — **tafel**, *n.* yard-tackle.  
**Nock**, (*w.*) **Nocken**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Nock**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* dumpling.  
**Nocken**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *provinc.* (*N. G.*) to be slow (Trödeln, 2.). — **Nockpeter**, (*str.*) *m.* **Nockhase**, (*w.*) *f.* *anal.* slow coach.  
**\* Nocken** **Bocken**, (*Lat.*: not willing, willing) *anal.* will he will be.  
**\* Nockis**, **Nockissement**, (*str.*) *n.* Comm. chartering and freighting of a merchantman. — **Nockieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to charter (a vessel) (in the Mediterranean).  
**Nockling**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Stitz**.  
**\* Nomade**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) nomad; **N-nleben**, *n.* nomadic life; **N-nstube**, see **Wandertafel**; **N-nstoll**, *n.* nomadic nation or tribe. — **Nomadisch**, *adj.* nomadic.  
**\* Nomen**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Lat.*, *Nomina*) *n.* *Gramm.* noun; **N-clator**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*w.*] *N-clator*) *n.* nomenclature; **N-clatur**, (*w.*) *f.* nomenclature. — **Nominal**, *adj.* nominal; — **actie**, *f.* personal share.  
**\* Nominativ**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Gramm.* nominative.  
**\* Nominell**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) nominal (Preise).  
**\* None**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Ecl.* &c. none; *mus. ninth.*  
**\* Nonus**, (*indecl.*) *m.* *Math.* vernier, non.  
**Nonne**, (*w.*) *f.* (*dimin.* *Rönnchen*, [*str.*] *n.* little nun, &c.) 1) *Ecl.* nun; 2) *Entom.* a butterfly of the genus *Bombycidae* (*Liparis monacha* L.); 3) *Ornith.* a) see **Ronnenstube**; b) white nun, smew (*Sägetaucher*); 4) funnel; 5) humming top; 6) gelded female animal; 7) *T.* mould; 8) *Pharm.* a round-shaped medicine glass.  
**Nonnen** ..., *in comp.* — **brat**, *n.* a kind of ginger-bread; — **ente**, *f.* see — **taucher**; — **gans**, *f.* see **Ringelgans**; — **geräusch**, *n.* *Med.* (*Auscultation*) bellows murmur; — **glas**, *n.* see **Nonne**, 8.  
**Nonnenhaft**, *adj.* like a nun, nunlike.  
**Nonnen** ..., *in comp.* — **loster**, *n.* nunnery; — **frant**, *n.* see **Erbrauch**; — **leben**, *n.* monastic life; — **meise**, *f.* *Ornith.* blue titmouse, nun (*Blauweisse*); — **schleier**, *m.* the veil (of a nun); — **taube**, *f.* *Ornith.* nun, helmet-pigeon (*Columba cucullata*); — **taucher**, *n.* see **Nonne**, 3, *b*; — **wurzel**, *f.* see — **frant**; — **zelle**, *f.* cell of a nun. [*f.* (*Fr.*) *Typ.* nonpareil.  
**\* Nonpareille**, (*pr.* *nonpareilly*) (*indecl.*)  
**\* Nonplus** **lira**, (*either* not *decl.* or *str.*, *pl.* *N-i*) *n.* (*Lat.*) nothing further; the uttermost point, *ne plus ultra*, non-such; — **von Stil**, *acc.* of style; — **von** **Gemeinheit**, height of vulgarity.  
**\* Non-sens**, (*str.*) *m.* nonsense (Russin).  
**\* Nopal**, (*str.*, *pl.* *N-i*) *m.* *Bot.* nopal, Indian fig, cochineal fig (*Opuntia coccinellifera* L.).  
**Nopp**, (*w.*) *f.* *Anth.* nap. — **Noppchen**, (*str.*) *n.* burling iron. — **Noppen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to nap, to burl. — **Nopper**, (*str.*) *n.* burler.  
**Nord**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) north; \* **Septentrion**; 2) north-wind; — **zu** **Osten**, north by east; *in comp.* — **africa**, — **america**, &c., *Geogr.* *s.* North Africa, North America, &c.; — **breite**, *f.* northern latitude; — **deutsch**, *adj.* of Northern Germany; — **deutsch**, *I. m.* & *f.* inhabitant of Northern Germany; *II. n.* dialect of

Northern Germany; — **deutschland**, *n.* Northern Germany. [*the north*.]  
**Norden**, (*str.*) *m.* north; **gegen** — **towards**  
**Norder**, *adj.* *provinc.* (*N. G.*) northern;  
**-breite**, *f.* see **Nordbreite**; — **sonne**, *f.* see **Nordsonne**.  
**Nord** ..., *in comp.* — **gans**, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) see **Baumgans**; 2) red-necked goose (*Anas ruficollis*); — **gürtel**, *m.* see **Nordgürtel**.  
**Nordisch**, *adj.* northern.  
**Norb** ..., *in comp.* — **sonne**, *f.* *Mar.* northern bank (of a river); — **fayer**, *m.* 1) *Mar.* whaler; 2) *Zool.* grampus, ice-whale, springer (*Dolphinus orca* Gm.), **Bugloss**; — **fänder**, *m.* inhabitant of a north country, *pl.* northmen; — **fändisch**, *adj.* of or belonging to a north country.  
**Nordlich**, *I. adj.* northerly, northern, boreal; arctic; *II. adv.* northward, northerly; — **gegen**, northward; — **von** ...: 1. (*Rufje*) to the north of ...; 2. (*Bewegung*) northwards from ...; *n-e* **Nordrichtung**, northerliness; *Asir-s.* **die** *n-e* **Krone**, northern crown, (*lat. corona borealis*); **die** *n-e* **Breite**, northern latitude; **die** *n-en* **Himmelsseiten**, northern signs.  
**Norb** ..., *in comp.* — **licht**, (*str.*, *pl.* *N-e* [*Prof. H. Wild*, 1869], *N-er* [*Göthe*, *cf.* *Sanders*]) *n.* *Phys.* northern (or north) lights (*lat. aurora borealis*); — **lichterscheinung**, *f.* auroral phenomenon or exhibition.  
**Nordling**, (*str.*) *m.* inhabitant of a northern country.  
**Nord** ..., *in comp.* — **meer**, *n.* northern ocean; — **möbe**, *f.* see **Eismöbe**; — **nordost**, *adj.* north-north-east; — **ost**, *m.* 1) north-east; 2) north-east-wind; — **ostering**, *f.* *Mar.* east (or oriental) variation; — **östlich**, *adj.* north-eastern, north-easterly; — **pol**, *n.* north pole, arctic pole; — **postfahrt**, *f.* arctic voyage; — **punct**, *m.* north-point; **due** north; — **schin**, *m.* 1) *Asi.* north aspect; 2) *Meteor.* streamers, zodiacal light, see — **licht**; — **set**, *f.* *Geogr.* North Sea, German Ocean; — **seite**, *f.* north-side; — **sonne**, *f.* north or midnight sun; — **stern**, *m.* north-star, polar-star, pole-star; — **sturm**, *m.* storm, hurricane from the north; — **wärte**, *adv.* northward; — **weiser**, *m.* compass, magnetic needle; — **west**, *adj.* north-west; — **west** **zum** **Westen**, north-west by west; — **westering**, *f.* *Mar.* west (or occidental) variation; — **westlich**, *adj.* north-western; — **westwind**, north-west-wind; — **wind**, *m.* north-wind, Boreas. [*scale* (*Str.*)].  
**Nordling**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* nerling, *fin.*  
**Nörgeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* to grumble, growl. — **Nörgel**, (*str.*) *f.* (*act*, custom, or piece of) grumbling, growling, querulous capriciousness.  
**Nork**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* micaceous schist mixed with schist.  
**\* Norm**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) norm, rule, direction; standard; *als* —  **dienen**, to be considered as normal; *zur* —  **nehmen**, to adopt as a basis, standard, rule; 2) *Typ.* signature; — **zeile**, *f.* direction-line, direct-line.  
**\* Normäl**, *adj.* normal; conformable to rule; standard (weight, measure, &c.); — **fuß**, *m.* standard foot; — **geschwindigkeit**, *f.* *Mech.* proper speed; — **pulver**, *n.* standard powder; — **tag**, *m.* *Comm.* limits, limited price; — **schule**, *f.* normal school; — **weingeist**, *m.* *T.* proof-spirit; — **zeichnung**, *f.* standard drawing.  
**Normandie**, *f.* *Geogr.* Normandy.  
**Normann**, (*w.*, *pl.* sometimes *str.*) *Nor-männer* *m.* Northman, Norman. — **Nor-männisch**, **Nor-mannisch**, *adj.* Norman; **die** *nor-mannischen Inseln*, *f.* *pl.* the Channel Islands.  
**\* Normiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to order, direct, fix. — **Normativ**, *I. adj.* see **Normal**; *II. (str.)* *n.* see **Norm**, 1.  
**Norwegen**, *n.* *Geogr.* Norway. — **Nor-**



wöger, (str.) m. Norwegian, Norway-man.  
— Norwägisch, adj. Norwegian.

Nör, (str.) m. lesser otter, mink, minx  
(*Futorius lutreola* L.); N-c, pl. Furr. small  
otter-skins. [pint]

Nöfel, (str.) n. pint; — wölfe, adv. by the  
\* Nö'ta, (Lat., pl. N-ä) f. see Note, 2.; ad  
notam nehmen, to take note or account of.

\* Notär, (str.) m. (or Notarius [Lat.],  
pl. [w.] Notär'en) notary; öffentlicher —, notary  
public. — Notariell, Notär'isch, adj. notary-  
arial. — Notariat', (str.) n. office or dignity  
of a notary; law-office; N-ebuch, n. notary's  
formulary; N-gebühren, pl. notarial fees;  
N-einstrument, n., N-eurkunde (f.), notari-  
al document; N-klube, f. notary's office;  
N-zeugniß, n. notarial attestation (or evi-  
dence).

Not'e, (w.) f. 1) gener. & Mus. note; N-n,  
pl. music; ich werde ihr die N-n schicken, I  
shall send her the music; in N-n setzen, to  
note down, to prick (a tune); nach N-n fügen,  
spielen, to sing, play from notes; 2) Comm.  
note, memorandum; invoice; statement, list;  
bill, account; 3) diplomatic communication  
(in writing); N-n von verschiedenen Serien,  
Comm. notes (bills) of various emissions;  
nach N-n, fam. with a vengeance, soundly;  
es kommt ihm auf eine Handvoll N-n nicht an,  
coll. he exaggerates a thing; he is not very  
particular in his statements, &c.

Nö'tel, (w.) f. notarial document.  
Nö'teln, (w.) v. intr. (l. u.) to draw up  
a notarial document.

Nö'ten ... in comp. — ausgabe, f. emission  
of bank-notes; — bank, f. issuing-bank, bank  
of circulation; — bezeichnung, f. musical no-  
tation; — blatt, n. music paper or leaf; — buch,  
n. music-book, note-book; — buchstaben, pl.  
Typ. superior letters, references; — bruid, m.  
music-printing; — bruder, m. printer of music,  
music-printer; — feder, f. music-pen; dotting-  
pen; — freier, m. vulg. cont. one who plays  
music at sight; — gestell, n. music-stand,  
music-stage; — heft, n. see — buch; — kopf, m.  
the round dot or head of a note; — leiter, f.  
claviary; — linie, f. line (of the staff); — lesen,  
n. music-reading; — macher, annotator, writer  
of remarks; — papier, n. music-paper; — plan,  
m. a staff, also the system of two or more  
staves (in scores, &c.), connected by a brace;  
— pult, — repositorium, n. music-desk, music-  
stand, cantabulary; — schlüssel, m. clef; —  
schneide, f. Conch. music shell; — schreiber, m.  
copier of notes; — schreibmaschine, f. music-  
copying machine; — schwanz, m. tail of a  
note; — spin, n. see — pult; — stecher, m.  
engraver of music, music-engraver; — stein,  
m. a species of sand-stone; — stimme, f.  
musical part; — (linien)system, n. staff, staff;  
— tute, f. see — schneide; — typen, pl. music-  
types; — umlaut, m. circulation of notes;  
— zelle, f. music-line.

Not'h, a. (str.) f. (pl. Nö'the, sometimes  
Nö't'en, a form which owes its origin to the Dat.  
pl. which latter is much more frequent than the  
Nom. pl.) need; exigency, necessity, urgency,  
want; trouble, difficulty; danger; distress,  
misery; die Nö'te, (t & t) vulg. epilepsy; die  
äusserste —, extremity, utmost necessity; ohne  
(alle) —, without any occasion, needlessly;  
ich bin der —, good at need or at a pinch; —  
haben or leiden, to be in want, to suffer want;  
eine große, tiefe — haben, to have much  
trouble or much ado (mit, in dealing with ...  
or managing); — leiden, Comm. to remain in  
suspense (of bills), to rest in suspense; eine  
Unterstützung — lassen lassen, to leave a draught  
unprotected, to disabour a signature (a bill);  
im Falle der —, in case of necessity, if need  
be; zur —, scarcely, scantily, enough to  
satisfy want; zur — würde es ausreichen, it

would do at a pinch; die Sache hat —, the  
case is urgent; es oder doch hat keine —, 1. (there  
is) no fear of or for that; 2. there is no  
need of it; er wird keine — haben zu ..., there  
will be no difficulty in ...; mit genauer —,  
with great difficulty; er entkam mit genauer —,  
he had a narrow or hair-breadth escape; er  
wird mit genauer — davon kommen, he will  
hardly, scarcely, or narrowly escape; pröber-  
—, kennt kein Gebot, necessity has no law;  
aus der — eine Tugend machen, to make a  
virtue of necessity; ich die — am höchsten, ist die  
Hilfe am nächsten, when (the) need is highest,  
help is nearest; je größer die —, je näher  
Gott, man's extremity is God's opportunity;  
— ist der Liebe Tod, when poverty comes in  
at the door, love leaps out at the window;  
in Nö'then sein, 1. or in — sein, to be in  
distress or straits; 2. see Nö'tendürft; mir  
thut Hilfe —, I require help; es thut mir —,  
coll. I want to do my needs or job.

Not'h ... in comp. — achse, f. temporary  
axle-tree; — adnenbatter, m. safety-guard  
(of locomotives); — abrefant, m. referer,  
party giving the address in case of need;  
— abrefat, m. referree, he or the house with  
whom the bill is made payable in case of  
need; — adresse, f. address (or reference) in  
case of need; Comm. & Law, act of honour;  
— anker, m. sheet-anchor; — arbeits, f. work  
done from necessity or to avert danger; — aus-  
wurf, m. Mar. jetson; — baken, m. Carp.  
corbel-tree (Krafftallen); — bant, f. joiner's  
bench; — bau, m. 1) building in need; 2) Sport.  
chamber of retreat in a burrow; — bechelt, m.  
shift, make-shift, apology; — brecht, n. waste-  
board; — brüchig, adj. eine Stufe — brüchig  
machen, Min. to beat a piece of ore to pieces  
in order to examine its interior; — brüde, f.  
temporary bridge; — brunnen, m. reservoir  
of water in case of fire; — bumm, m. see  
— beich; — bedung, f. Comm. acceptance in  
case of need; — beich, m. temporary dike;  
— beichel, f. temporary pole; — brang, m. ur-  
gency; — bringen, adj. pressing, urgent;  
— burst, f. necessities; exigency; tiefe — burst  
verrichten, coll. to obey a call of nature, to  
ease nature; zur — burst, with difficulty;  
scantily; enough to satisfy want; — bürrig,  
l. adj. 1) scanty; 2) necessitous, needy; daß  
— bürrige, necessaries, competency; II. adv.  
scantily; barely, scarcely, hardly; — bürrig-  
felt, f. necessitousness, indigency, need;  
— elmer, m. bucket used in case of fire (cf.  
Nö'then, see Not'h). [Feuer-Timer]

Not'h ... in comp. — erbe, m. Law, nec-  
essary, lawful, legitimate heir; — erbtschaft,  
f. Law, necessary heritago; — fall, m. case  
of necessity, need, or exigency; extreme case,  
case of danger; im — fall, coll. at a pinch; im  
— fall bei Gm. ..., Comm. in case of need  
with Mr. ...; — fest, adj. true or faithful in  
need; — feuer, n. alarm-fire; — flagge, f.  
signal of distress; — folglich, adj. necessary,  
consequent; — frist, f. Law, preumptory term;  
— gebende, n. Min. task undertaken at all  
hazards; — gedrunge, adj. forced by sheer  
necessity, compulsory, compelled; — gedrun-  
genheit, f. compulsion; — geld, n. saved  
money, penny in need; — gesdirt, n. aorism,  
cry for help; — gewehr, n. (Schiller) weapon  
(cf. — wehr); — gordingen, f. pl. Mar. spilling  
lines; — grofchen, m. see — pfennig; — hafen,  
m. harbour of refuge.

Not'h'haft, adj. (l. u.) see Nö'thig.  
Not'h'haftig, adj. see Gefährlich.

Not'h ... in comp. — bandel, m. trade in  
petty articles; — bezeug, n. temporary gin;  
— beifer, m. helper in need; — holz, m. Carp.  
1½ plank, thick board (T. Truck.); — hilfe, f.  
help in need.

Nö'thig, adj. necessary, needful; (etwas)

— haben, to need, to want, to be or stand in  
need of, to have occasion for; er thut es, ob-  
wohl er es nicht — hat, he does it though he  
is in no way obliged; ein Not'd thut ihm sehr —,  
er braucht einen Not'd höchst —, he is in urgent  
need of a coat; — machen, to necessitate; to  
demand; Mangel an dem N- haben, to want  
the necessities of life; Comm.-s. daß N-c be-  
forgen, to do (procure or provide) the needful;  
n-c Venerkung nehmen, to take due note;  
n-falls bei Herrn ..., in case of need apply  
to Mr. ...

Nö'thigen, (w.) v. tr. 1) to necessitate,  
force, drive, constrain, compel; 2) to urge,  
press; to invite; sich — lassen, to require  
pressing; fam. to stand upon ceremonies;  
sich zur Zahlung — lassen, to wait to be  
dunned. — Nö'thiger, (str.) m. one who pres-  
ses, urges, &c. — Nö'tigung, (w.) f. nec-  
essitation, forcing, &c.; compulsion, call; (pressing)  
invitation.

Not'h ... in comp. — jahr, n. year of  
distress or of scarcity; — leiste, f. Railr. aux-  
iliary chain, safety-chain, side-chain, check-  
chain; — klage, f. suit for violence suffered or  
for rape; — knecht, m. temporary servant, fig.  
make-shift; — leidend, adj. suffering want,  
being in distress; necessitous, needy; der  
Wechsel blieb — leidend, Comm. the bill was not  
honoured, see above; — leidende, m. & f. (decl.  
like adj.) sufferer, distressed person; needer.

Not'h'los, adj. 1) free from want; 2) see  
Unnö'thig.

Not'h ... in comp. — lüge, f. fib, shift,  
white lie; — mast, m. Mar. jury-mast; — mittel,  
n. expedient, refuge, shift; — münze, f. see  
Münzzeichen; — nagel, m. fig. last shift, make-  
shift; — nunnst, f. see — zucht; — peimlich, adj.  
criminal; — pfennig, m. see — geld; einen  
— pfennig bei Eide legen, to put (lay) by a  
penny or two against a rainy day (rainy  
days); — recht, n. 1) forced or compulsory  
right; right in case of necessity; 2) law in  
case of violence or rape; — rett, adj. provine.  
too soon ripe (by heat, &c.); — reifen, m. T.  
preventor-hoop; — rienen, m. pl. safe-braces  
(of a carriage); — ruder, n. Mar. preventor-  
ruder; — ruf, m. call in distress; — saße, f.  
matter of necessity, urgent case; — scheln, m.  
attestation of lawful hinderance; — schlange,  
f. Gunn. t. culviro; — schott, n. Hydr. outlet;  
— signal, n. 1) (or — schuß, m.) signal of  
distress; 2) Railr. danger signal, danger  
whistle; — spate, f. Mar. preventor-handspike;  
— stahl, m. Parr. travo, travia, a wooden frame  
for shoeing unruly horses in; — stand, m.  
distressed condition or state, need, distress,  
urgency; — stein, m. see Tragstein; — stern,  
m. t. comet; — stopper, pl. Mar. dog-stoppers;  
— taufe, f. half-baptism; die — taufe geben or  
— taufen, (w. & insep.) v. tr. to half-baptize;  
— theil, m. see Theiltheil; — thür, f. door  
used only in cases of necessity; — warten, pl.  
Mar. preventor ahrouds; — wehr, f. defence  
in case of peril, defence for life and — wehr, in self-  
defence; — weiser, m. Bee, substituted queen  
of the bees; — weidlich, adj. necessary, needful,  
pressing, urgent, indispensable; Log. absolute,  
daß — weidliche, necessaries, requisite; — we-  
digelt, f. necessity, necessaries, needful-  
ness; urgency, indispensableness; in die  
— weidigkeit setzen, to oblige, force, or compel  
one; — wert, n. work of necessity; — wort, n.  
word used for want of another; — wurf, m.  
jetson; — zeichen, n. signal of distress; — zucht,  
— züchtigung, f. rape, violence, ravishment,  
stupration; — züchtigen, (w. & insep.) v. tr. to  
commit a rape on, to ravish; — züchtiger, m.  
ravisher; — zwängen, (w. & insep.) v. tr. 1)  
to compel by violence; 2) to ravish.

\* Notification', (w.) f. notification; N-  
schreiben, n. letter of advice, circular letter.



\* **Notificiren**, (*v. tr. (Lat.)*) to notify.  
 \* **Notifiz**, (*str., pl. N-ifiz*) *n. see* Notifiz.

\* **Notiren**, (*v. tr. (Lat.)*) to note, to make a memorandum of, to minute, to set down in writing; *Comm.* to book down; *Comm.-s.* — lassen, to have or get noted, to record (a bill); auf dem Protest-Comptoir — lassen, to make or to order a protest; notice Preise, quoted prices, prices noted; notifiz sein mit ..., to be quoted at ..., to be worth ... — **Notirung**, (*v. f. 1*) the (act of) noting, &c.; 2) a) *Comm.* entry; b) quotation (of the prices).

\* **Notiz**, (*v. m.*) music-copier.  
 \* **Notiz**, (*v. f. (Lat.)*) notice; cognizance; note, memorandum; *Comm.-s.* gehörige — nehmen, 1. to take due note; 2. to item; zu Ihrer —, for your information or guidance; zur — (wie im Courszettel bemerkt), at quotations; zu Jemand's — bringen, to bring under one's notice or cognizance; zu Jemand's — kommen, to come to one's knowledge; er gab die —, he intimated; —buch, *n.*, —tafel, *f. Comm.*, &c. note book, memorandum book, waste book, table book.

\* **Notorisch**, *adj. (Lat.)* notorious.  
 \* **Nov**, *n. pl. (Lat.)* new things) *pl. Books. & Comm.* new publications, novelties; new patterns, fresh supply of goods).

\* **Novelle**, (*v. f. (Ital.)*) 1) novel; tale; 2) *N-n*, *pl. Law*, novels; *N-haft*, *adj.* in the manner of a novel; *N-nist*, *novelist*, *novellist*, (*v. m.*) *Novellist*, (*v. f.*) *novelist*, novel writer, romancist.

\* **November**, *m.* November.  
 \* **Novität**, (*v. f. (Lat.)*) novelty, *pl. cf. Nov*; *N-nzettel*, *m.* list of new publications.  
 \* **Noviz**, (*v. f. (Lat.)*) novice. — **Noviziät** (*Noviziät*), (*str.*) *n.* noviceship, noviciate.

\* **Nu**, *I. adv. coll. for Nun*; *II. s. (indecl.)* *n.* moment; in Eilm (or im) —, in a trice, in an instant; im rechten —, in the very nick of

*Nu*, *n. Geogr.* Nubia. [*time.*]  
 \* **Nubier**, (*str.*) *m.* *Nubisch*, *adj.* Nubian.  
 \* **Nuchtern**, *I. adj. 1) a*) jejune, empty, fasting; *Med.* on an empty stomach; ich bin noch —, I have not yet broken my fast or eaten anything; b) *fig.* jejune, insipid, matter-of-fact; 2) a) sober; temperate, abstinent, moderate; b) cool, considerate; —machen, —werden, *fig.* see Ernüchterung; *II. N-heit*, (*v. f.*) 1) a) state of fasting; b) *fig.* jeuneness, insipidity; 2. a) sobriety, temperance, soberness, abstinence; b) coolness, considerateness.

\* **Nude**, (*v. f. see Grille (2)*), *Schrulle*.

\* **Nudel**, (*v. f. 1*) *pl. vermicelli*, farinaceous food in the shape of macaroni; 2) *see* Gänsefüßel; *in comp.* —bret, *n.* vermicelli-board; —holz, *n.* rolling-pin.

\* **Nudeln**, (*v. r. I. tr.*) to cram (geese); *II. intr.* to hum (a tune), to trill (dudeln).  
 \* **Nudel**, *in comp.* —suppe, *f.* vermicelli-soup; —teig, *m.* vermicelli-paste; —wulste, *f. see* —holz. [*heit.*]

\* **Nudität**, (*v. f. (Lat.)*) nudity (*Redt.*)  
 \* **Nuß**, *I. adj.* null; — und nichtig, null and void; — und nichtig machen, *Nußfieren*, (*v. r. tr.*) to annul, nullify, cancel; — werden, to become nothing; *II. (v. f.)* *n.* nought, cipher: *Phys.* (—punkt, *m.*) zero; eine — sein, to be a mere cipher, to stand for a cipher.

\* **Nuß**, (*v. intr. fam. 1*) *see* Saugen; 2) to use number or numbers ending with a zero; er hat dreimal, viermal z. gemußt, he has entered upon his thirtieth, fortieth, &c. year.

\* **Nußität**, (*v. f. (Lat.)*) nullity (*Wichtigkeit*), invalidity, insufficiency, *Law*, informality; *N-ßlage*, *f. see* Wichtigkeitslage.

\* **Numeration**, (*v. f. (Lat.)*) *Math.* numeration, notation. — **Numeriren**, (*v. r.*)

*tr.* to number; to mark with a cipher; to ticket, label. — **Numerisch**, *adj.* numerical.  
 \* **Numerus**, (*Lat., pl. Numeri*) *n. T.* number.

\* **Numeriden**, *n. Geogr.* Numidia; *Numeriden*, (*str. m.*) *Numeriden*, *Numidian*; *Ornith.-s.* *n-e* Jungfarn (Jungfer) or Jungfarn aus Numidien, Numidian hen or crane (*Anthropoides virgo* L.); *n-e* Taube, barb.

\* **Numerisat**, (*v. f. (Lat.)*) numismatics. — **Numerisatir**, (*str. m.*) numismatician, numismatologist.

\* **Numer**, (*v. f. 1*) cipher; number; 2) lottery-ticket; 3) issue (of a journal, &c.); in — 2 und 3 der Zeitung heißt es, in the issues no. 2 and 3 of the newspaper it is said; von besserer —, *Comm.* of a better sort; — Seider, *loc.* 1. safe position, security; 2. prison, jail; — Seider gehen, to keep on the safe side; — seilen, *n.* T. branding-iron; — folge, *f.* numerical order; — pfahl, *m. Surz.*, &c. number-peg, stake marked with a number; — stein, *m.* *Railte.* number-stone; — vogel, *m. Entom.* red admiral (*Vanessa Atalanta* L.).

\* **Numerm**, (*v. r. tr. see* Numeriren).  
 \* **Nun**, *I. adv. 1*) now, at present, by this time; — und immermehr, *emph.* never; von — an, from this time forth, henceforward, henceforth; 2) well, (— gut) well then; why; als —, now when; — aber, but then; wenn —, supposing; now if; wenn ich — Recht hätte, supposing I should be in the right; —? well, Sir? how now? — ja! yes, truly! das ist — freilich so, it is so indeed; da — einmal, since indeed; was wird — kommen? what (is to come) next? —, I softly! softly! come, come! wenn er nicht kommt, —, denn will ich an ihn schreiben, if he don't come, why, I will write to him; — du mich kennst, now that you know me; du hast alles was du brauchst, du mußt — auch zufrieden sein, you have all that you stand in need of, therefore you must rest satisfied; *II. in comp.* — mehr, *adv.* now, by this time; — mehr, *adj.* present, now prevailing, actual.

\* **Nuncius**, (*pl. (v. f.) Numerien*) *m. (Lat.)* a messenger; *particul.* (papal) nuncio.

\* **Nur**, *adv. 1*) only, solely; but; 2) but just; scarcely; das Leben ist — kurz, life is but short; Alles, — nicht ..., anything but ..., anything rather than ...; — er, nobody but he, he alone; mein Vater will — Ihnen die Sache erzählen, my father wants to tell the matter only to you; — nicht ängstlich, never fear; gehe —, do but go; — zu! — meinet! go on! proceed! fahr — zu, *Nurher!* drive on, coachman! never stop! geh —, do but go; wenn —, provided that; if only, so that; es ist mir gleich, wenn es — rein ist, I don't mind, so that it be clean; das ist alles was er thun will und wenn das —, this is all that he is willing to do, if even so much as this; eine Arme, wo sich auch — noch eine Spur von Monarchien findet, an army where any vestige of discipline is preserved; 2) (after pronouns, adverbs, & conjunctions) ever; so viel —, as much as ever; was —, whatever; wer —, whoever, whosoever; wie —, however; howsoever; wie können Sie — so leicht urteilen! how can you judge so uncharitably! wie — dem Kopf nicht alle Hoffnung schwindet, der immer — an solchen Zeugnissen klebt (*Gothe*, *Faust*, I, 3; misinterpreted by most of the English translators), how(ever) it is possible that all hope should not desert a brain that only clings to shallow trash; wo —, where- ever; sobald ich es — thun kann, as soon as ever I can do it; sobald er es — gethan hatte, as soon as ever he had done it; er ist ihm so ähnlich, als er — sein kann, he is as like him as ever he can look; leichtgläubig wie — je ein Kind gewesen ist, credulous as ever was a child.

\* **Nürnberg**, *n. Geogr.* Nürnberg, Nuremberg; *n-er*, (*indecl.*) *adj.* (of) Nuremberg, *anal.* Birmingham, Brummagem (of bad imitations, &c.); *n-er* Brillen, *pl.* Nuremberg spectacles; *n-er* Spielsachen, *pl.* Nuremberg toys, small wares.

\* **Nur**, (*v. f. 1*) (*N. G.*) *coll.* for Nasenloch; 2) *N-n*, *pl.* (the wide) nostrils (of a snorting horse; &c.); — gaten, — lücher, *n. pl. Mar.* limber-holes.

\* **Nuß**, *s. (str., pl. Nüsse)* *f. 1*) nut; ägyptische —, *see* Behennuß; aromatische —, *see* Muskatnuß; 2) *T-s.* a) nut, notch (of a crossbow, &c.); b) *G-sm.* feather (of a gunlock); c) *Sport.* genitals of hinds, &c.; eine harte —, *fig.* a difficult thing, a hard task, a poser; dieß ist eine harte — für die Zähne der Kritik, this is gravelling to the teeth of criticism; in die Nüsse gehen, 1. to go nutting; 2. *coll.* to be lost; seine taube — werth, not worth a straw; in einer —, *fig.* (*Lat. in nucē*), in a nutshell, in a small compass.

\* **Nuß**, *in comp.* —bänder, *n. pl. T.* nut-binges; —baum, *m. Bot.* nut-tree (*Juglans regia* L.); —bäumen, *adj.* made of walnut wood; —baumholz, *n.* (walnut-wood); —bein, *n. Anat.* nut-bone; —beißer, *m. 1*) *see* Nußhäher, 2) *see* Kernbeißer; —böhrer, *m. Entom.* nut-beetle (*Balaninus nucum* L.); —braun, *adj.* nut-brown, nut-coloured; auburn (hair); hazel (eyes); —brecher, *m. 1*) *see* —hader; 2) *see* —häger.

\* **Nußchen**, (*str. n.*) (*dimin.* of Nuß) little nut; *Bot.* nucula, glans.

\* **Nuß**, *in comp.* —bolze, *f. Bot.* cackrhy (*Cackrhy* Pall.; —eisen, *n. T.* nut-stamp; —farbe, *f.* nut-brown colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* nut-coloured, nut-brown; —fressen, *adj.* nut-eating; —gelenk, *n. Anat.* enarthrosis; —hader, —häger, *m. Ornith.* 1) nut-breaker, nut-cracker (*Nucifraga caryocatactes* L.); 2) jay (*Holzhäher*); —holz, *n.* —baumholz; —kern, *m.* kernel of a nut; —knader, *m. 1*) *see* —häger, 2; 2) nut-crackers (*pl.*); —koble, *f.* screened coal; —krähe, *f. see* —hader, 1.; —kroppe, *f. Gun-sm.* swivel; —liquenr, *m. noyau*; —öl, *n.* nutoil; —pider, *m. 1*) *Ornith.* a) *see* Kernbeißer; b) jay (*Eichelhäher*); 2) *see* —böhrer; —ring, *m. Gun-sm.* stay; —sattel, *n. T.* saddle raised at the back; —schale, *f.* nut-shell; —schraube, *f. Gun-sm.* feather-screw; —seife, *f.* cocoanut soap; —spiel, *n.* cob-nut (children's play); —stand, *f.* —strauch, *m. see* Gafelstaude.

\* **Nuß**, (*v. f. Join.*, &c.) rabbet, groove, joint, pipe, gutter; — und Zapfen, mortice and tenon; *Mar.* score; mit *N-n* ausfahren, *see* Nutzen; *N-nreißer*, *m. Glaz.* grooving plane; —höbel, *n.* *see* Nußhöbel; —pfahl, *n. Build.* grooved pile.

\* **Nuß**, (*v. r. tr.*) to rabbet, groove.

\* **Nußfelle**, *pl. Comm.* American otter's skins.

\* **Nußchen**, *Nußchen* (*pronounced* nütsch ... in Middle Germany), (*v. r. intr. & tr. coll.* to suck. — *Nußbeutel*, *m.* sucking bag (for infants). — *Nußchen*, *n.* suckings-bottle.

\* **Nuß**, *s. I. (str.) m. f.* for Nutzen; *fig.* (*Dal.*) etwas zu *N-n* machen, to turn to advantage, to improve, to avail one's self of; *II. adj.* *see* Nütze; *III. in comp.* —anwendung, *f.* application to practical advantage or improvement; (moral) application.

\* **Nußbar**, *adj.* fit for use; useful; —machung, *f.* utilisation; *N-feit*, (*v. f.*) *f.* fitness for use; usefulness (*Nützlichkeit*).

\* **Nuß**, *Nuß*, *adj.* of use, useful; nicht — sein, to be of no use; zu nichts weiter — als ..., fit only to; er ist viel — gewesen, *iron.* much good he has been.

\* **Nuß**, (*v. r. I. intr.* (with *Dat.*))



to be useful, to be of use or service, to serve, to be profitable or advantageous; zu nützen —, to be good for; zu Nichts —, to be to no purpose, or of no use, to do no good; was nützt es daß ..., what avails it that ...; II. *tr.* to use, to make use of, to turn to profit, *cf.* Nützen; sein Geld —, to put money out to use; die Gelegenheit —, to embrace the opportunity.

**Nützen**, (*str.*) *m.* use; avail, advantage, benefit; profit, gain, emolument; good, interest, utility; entgangener —, loss of profit; unit — verkaufen, to sell to advantage; zum — gerichten, to prove advantageous; es geißt zu Ihrem —, it was done with a view to your advantage; zu — machen, *see* zu Nütze machen; — bringen, *see* Nützen, 1.; — haben von ..., to derive profit from ..., to profit or benefit by ..., make gain of ...; — ziehen aus ..., to turn to advantage, account, or profit; möglichsten — ziehen aus ..., to turn to the best advantage, to make the most of ...; dies bietet einen schönen —, this leaves a fair profit, offers a fair margin.

**Nütz** ..., *in comp.* —garten, *m.* garden for use (*opp.* Lustgarten); —gewähr, *f.* *see* —nischung; —holz, *n.* timber.

**Nützlich**, *l. adj.* useful, of use, profitable, advantageous, good, expedient; conducive; wenn ich Ihnen — sein kann, if I can be of any service to you; II. *tr.* —heit, (*w.*) *f.* utility, usefulness; profitableness, &c., expediency; *tr.* —heitsystem, *n.* utilitarianism.

**Nutzlos**, *l. adj.* useless; unprofitable; u-e Capitalien, *pl.* unproductive funds; II. *tr.* —heit, (*w.*) *f.* uselessness, inutility, unprofitableness.

**Nutz** ..., *in comp.* Law-s. —nießer, *m.* usufructuary; —nischung, *f.* usufruct, enjoyment.

**Nutzung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) using; 2) usufruct; 3) emolument, produce, revenue; 4) *see* Gehlüm, 2; *tr.* —schätzung, *m.* estimate of usufruct; *tr.* —überpfändung, *f.* antichresis.

**Nutzvieh**, (*str.*) *n.* cattle (serving for domestic use).

**Nutzgän**, (*str.*) *n.* Zool. nylgau, biggel.

**Nymphē**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Myth.* nymph; 2) *fig.* girl; 3) *Entom.* a) chrysalis, nymph(a), pupa; b) *see* Wasserjungfer; *in comp.* *tr.* —blume, *f.* Bot. water lily (*Nymphaea* L.); *tr.* —haush, *adj.* nymphous, nymphlike. [wuth.]

\* *Nymphomanie*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *see* Wuttre-

wer weiß, — nicht alles erdichtet ist, there is no knowing if it was not all a fiction or but all was a fiction; 2) *provinc.* *as if* (*cf.* As).

**Obacht** [*gener.* Ob-], *f.* (+ &) *provinc.* for Acht, C.

**Obadi'as**, *m.* (*Hebr.*) Obadiah (*P. N.*).

**Ob'bermel, Ob'beruht**, *p. a.* above(-) mentioned.

**Ob'bach**, (*str.*) *n.* shelter; lodging.

**Ob'bachlöb**, *adj.* without shelter, houseless.

**Ob'beich**, (*str.*) *m.* cross-dike.

\* **Obduc'ten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to dissect (a corpse). — **Obduc'tion**, (*w.*) *f.* (Judicial) dissection.

\* **Obelisk**, (*str.*, *pl. gener.* *w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) obelisk; o-euförmig, *adj.* obeliscal.

**Ob'en**, *l. ade.* 1) above; on high, aloft; on the surface; up (above) stairs; overhead; —, (*in marking cases, boxes, &c.*) this side up; 2) in a former place, before; von —, from above, from the top; from (on) high; overhead; nach —, on high; nach — gehen, to go up stairs; (von) — etwas abführen, to cut off a piece from the top; — geladen, *Comm.* stowed at the top; — schwerer als unten, top-heavy; da —, dort —, there above, up there; — (in einer Straße) at the top (of a street); — wohnen, to lodge or live above stairs, up stairs; von — bis unten, from top to bottom, from head to foot (heel), from top to toe, all over; von — nach unten, from above downwards; wie —, (*Lat.*) *ut supra*.

**Ob'en** ..., *in comp.* —ab, off from above, from the surface; —an, at the head (top); (in the) uppermost (place); —angegeben, above-named; —auf, above, aloft, on the top; —uppermost; —aus, *see* —hinans; *Mar-s.* —bindsel, *n.* upper seizing, and seizing, hand seizing; —blinde Staa, *f.* spit-top-sail-yard; —borast, —barrier, over it, above it; (noch) —brein, —ein, over and above, in surplus, into the bargain; —erwähnt, —gedacht, —gemeldet, —genannt, —gelegt, *adj.* (& s. the) above(-)mentioned, above(-)said, afore(-)said; *tr.* —erwähnt, *Comm.* as above; *tr.* —erwähnt (bemerkt) Courte, the above rates; —herab, —hinab, down from above; von — herab, from on high, from aloft; von — herab behandeln, *fig.* to treat haughtily; —herans, —hervor, out above; —hin, along the surface; superficially, perfunctorily, slightly; —hin verrichten, to buddle up; —behandeln, to slur over; —hinauf, up to the top; —hinans, out above; —hinans sein or wollen, *fig.* to be high-flying, high-flown, of an aspiring disposition, (*coll.*) to be uppish; —hinein, above into it; —wert, *n.* *Mar.* dead works, upperworks (of a ship).

**Ob'er**, *l. prep.* (*with Dat.*) †, above, over (*Oberhalb*); II. *adj.* 1) upper; o-e Ansicht (einer Brücke, &c.), plan of superstructure; 2) *lit. & fig.* high, higher, superior (*Bot. germ. flower*); chief, principal, sovereign; *tr.* Ob-u, the superiors; III. (*str.*) *m.* *Gam.* first or tramp knave; der grüne —, basta.

**Ob'er** ..., *in comp.* upper, superior, chief, &c., *cf.* Haupt; —acht, *f.* *see* Aberacht; —admiral, *m.* high-admiral; chief-admiral; —ägypten, *n.* *Geogr.* Upper Egypt; —alte, —älteste, *m.* chief master, senior master of a corporate trade, aldorman; —ant, *n.* superior bailiwick; —amtman, *m.* 1) upper-bailiff; 2) crown farmer; —appellationsgericht, *n.* upper or high court of appeals; —appellationsrath, *m.* member of a high court of appeals; —archivar, *m.* master of the rolls; —arm, *m.* 1) upper (part of) the arm; 2) *Saddl.* top-chock of bit; —arzt, *m.* chief physician, physician general; —aufseher, *m.* chief overseer, &c., superintendent; —aufseheramt, *n.* intendency; —aufsicht, *f.* chief-inspection, &c., superintendence; —bathwärter, *m.* *Reitw.* overseer of the line; —baffen, *m.* upper-

raster; *Print.* head (of a printing-press); —bau, *m.* building above ground; permanent way (of railways); superstructure, superstructure (of a bridge, &c.); —bauamt, *n.* chief building-surveyance office; *Anal-s.* —bauch, *m.* 1) epigastrium; 2) *in comp.* epigastric; —bauchbrunn, *m.* epigastrocelo; —bauchgegend, *f.* epigastric region; —bauer, *m.* *Gam.* tramp-knave; —baum, *m.* 1) *Weat.* *see* Garbaum; 2) *pl.* —bäume, *see* Oberholz; —baumeister, *m.* director of the buildings; government architect; master builder; —be-seht, *m.* supreme or chief command; —befehlshaber, *m.* commander in chief; —befehlshaber[schaft], *f.* generalship; —Begriff, *m.* *see* —glied, 1; —behörde, *f.* upper or chief authority; —beichtwater, *m.* great-confessor, great penitentiary; —bein, *n.* 1) upper (part of the) leg; 2) *see* überbein; —bereiter, *m.* first assistant to a riding-master; —bergamt, *n.* chief office for mining; —bergbaupmann, *m.* chief director of the mines, president of the mining-department; —bergmeister, *m.* superior officer in a chief mining office; —bergrath, *m.* counsellor of a chief office of mining; —bett, *n.* coverlet; —bibliothekar, *m.* upper or principal librarian; —binde, *f.* *Surg.* fillet; —blatt, *n.* *see* Vorderblatt; —biel, *n.* T. upper or top-plate; —binde, *f.* *Mar.* topmost spirit-sail, top-sail; —boden, *m.* 1) highest loft, garret; 2) T. a) shell (of a button); b) top of double bellows, upper board; c) *Horol.* upper-plate, balance-plate; —bogen, *m.* *Archit.* extrados; —boje, *f.* *see* Ruderboje; *Mar-s.* —bootsmann, *m.* *see* Hochbootsmann; —brambrassen, (große) main-royal-brace; —bramfahl, *m.* main royal halliards; —brant-seegel, *n.* sky-sail; die große —bramran, main-top-gallant-royal yard; —bramsegel, *n.* royal; die große —branstenge, *f.* main-royal-mast; —bürgermeister, *m.* chief burgomaster; —capellan, *m.* high-chaplain; —commande, *n.* *see* —befehl; —consistorialrath, *m.* member of the (supreme) consistorial court; —consistorium, *n.* supreme consistorial court; high-consistory; —consistor, *m.* 1) *Mar.* master-gunner; 2) high-consistable; —cylinder, *m.* top-roller; —dach, *n.* *Archit.* flat (roof), false roof; —dach, *n.* *see* —lauf, 2; —dachstuhl, —dachgräber, *m.* chief diggrave; —deutsch, *adj.* peculiar to Upper Germany; —deutsch, *n.* native of Upper Germany; —deutschland, *n.* Upper Germany; —eigenthum, *n.* right of a lord paramount over property; —eigenthumsheer, *m.* lord paramount; —einschoter, *m.* overseer of the mines; —einschuerer, *m.* chief collector, receiver of taxes, tolls, &c., receiver-general (in the Inland Revenue Department); —ellen, *n.* *Mein.* upper die; *Geogr.* —elbe, *f.* Upper Elbe; —elisa, *n.* Upper Alsatia; —etage, *f.* upper story; —fach, 1) upper shelf; 2) *Weat.* upper shed; —faß, *n.* T. upper-buddle; —fäule, *f.* *see* Dachfäule; —feldherr, *m.* commander in chief (of an army); —feld-junkermeister, *m.* great master of the ordnance; —feuerwerker, *m.* chief gunner, fire-worker, fire-master; —fiscat, *m.* attorney-general, fiscal advocate; —fläche, *f.* 1) surface, superficies (*Geom.*), outside area; 2) *Corp. &c.* tread-cover, tread (einer Stufe, of a step); nicht an der —fläche haften, *fig.* to go below the surface; —flächig, *adj.* superficial, slight, perfunctory; —flächliche Abbild, palliative; —flächliche Erkenntnis, smattering; —flächlichkeit, *f.* superficiality, superficialness; —flächte, —form, *f.* *see* —tafel; —förster, *m.* high-forester; ranger; —forstmeister, *m.* high-warden of a forest; —chief ranger; —forstrath, *m.* counsellor to the court of justice in eyre; —fuß, *m.* 1) *see* Fußwurzel; 2) upper side of the foot, instep; —fütterung, *f.* *Hydr.* upper lining; —gebälte, *m.* upper timber-work; —gefälle, *n.* T. overshot fall,

D.

**D**, o, n. O, o, fifteenth letter and fourth vowel of the Alphabet; das goldene —, *Entom.* golden O; ich bin das A und das D, *see* under A, 1.

**D**, *abbr.* O, O, for Dreier, Order, order, and Osten, east; Oct. for Octan, (Oktbr.) October, octavo, October; ob. for ober, or; off. Bl. for öffentliche Blätter, public papers; D. L. for östliche Länge, eastern longitude; DL. for Ober-Lausitz, Upper Lusatia; D. V. A. for Ober-Post-Amt, post-office general; ord. for ordinär, ordinary; o. ll. d. B. for ohne Unterschied der Bedeutung, without any difference of the signification; Dgh. for Drghest, hoghead.

**D**, *intr.* oh! O! heighho! o Himmel! O heavens! o ja! O yes! sure indeed! o weh! alas! woe! la! O dear!

\* **D'ale**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Coph.*) oasis (*pl.* oases).

**D**, *l. ade.* †, above, over, *see* Oben; II. *prep.* (*with Dat.*) †, *provinc.* & 1) over; on, upon; beyond; 2) during; 3) on account of; III. *conf.* 1) whether, if; — auch, although;



—gefesse, *n. see* —fach, 2; —general, *m. see* —be-  
schleßhaber; —gericht, *n.* high-judicature,  
supreme court of justice; —gerichtsherr, *m.*  
chief-magistrate; —gerinne, *n.* mill-trough;  
—geschöß, *n.* upper story; —geschwären, *pl.*  
mining-supervisors; —gefelle, *m.* fore-man;  
—geleit, *n.* Lock-sm. top-savage; —gefimß, *n.*  
cornice; —gespan, *m.* supreme count (in Hun-  
gary); —gewalt, *f.* supreme authority or power,  
supremacy; —gewehr, *n.* pike or musket;  
—glied, *n.* 1) *Log.* major term; 2) *pl.* —glieder,  
*Archit.* upper parts of the principal cornice;  
—gurt, *m.* girth which passes over a saddle,  
surcingle.

D'berhalb, *adv.* (with *Gen.*) above; — der  
Stadt, at the upper part of the town.

D'ber..., *in comp.* —hand, *f.* 1) *a)* *Anat.*  
metacarpus, wrist; *b)* upper-hand, back of  
the hand; 2) *fig.* upper-hand, predominance,  
precedence, superiority, mastery; die —hand  
haben, to be uppermost, to sway, bear away;  
to prevail, predominate; die —hand bekommen,  
behalten, or gewinnen, to get the better (liter  
[with *Acc.*], of), to gain the ascendancy, to  
carry the day; *Comm.* to out-trade; —harufsch,  
*m. Bot.* corn-flag (*Wittmannsbarnisch*); —haupt,  
*n.* 1) *Anat.* upper part of the head; 2) head,  
chief, master; —hauptmann, *m.* chief-captain;  
—haus, *n.* 1) the upper part of a house; 2) the  
house of lords; —haut, *f.* —häutchen, *n.*  
1) *Anat.* cuticle, scarf skin, epidermis; 2) *Bot.*  
skin (of a plant); unter der —haut befindlich,  
subcuticular; —heerführer, *m. see* —befehls-  
haber; —hefe, *f.* *Brew.* surface yeast or barm,  
superficial ferment; —hefter, *m. see* Archi-  
diacome; —hemd, *n.* day-shirt, dress-shirt;  
—herb, *m.* Med. fore-hearth; —herr, *m.* supreme  
lord, liege-lord, sovereign; —herrlich, *adj.*  
belonging to the sovereign, seigneurial; —  
herrlichkeit, *f.* sovereignty, lordship, seigni-  
ory; —herrschaft, *f.* sovereignty, supremacy;  
—herrschafft, *adj.* supreme, sovereign; —  
hittliche Beförderung, *f.* superior ecclesiastical  
authorities; —höfgericht, *n.* supreme court of  
judicature; (*in England*) court of the Queen's  
(King's) bench; —höfgerichtsrath, *m.* judge of  
a supreme court of judicature; —hofmarschall,  
*m.* grand-marshal, lord-marshal, earl-mar-  
shal; —hofmeister, *m.* lord steward; governor,  
tutor to a prince; —hofmeisterin, *f.* mistress of  
the robes; —hofpbriger, *m.* chief-chaplain in  
ordinary to a prince; —hofrichter, *m.* judge  
of the superior court; judge of the Queen's  
(King's) bench; —höflich, *f.* suzerainty; supre-  
macy; —holz, *n.* high or lofty trees in a forest;  
branches, boughs; —hütte, *f.* *Mar.* poop royal,  
top-gallant poop; *Min-s.* —hüttenamt, *n.* chief  
mining office; —hüttenmeister, *m.* superin-  
tendant or director of the foundries; —hüt-  
tenreiter, *m.* *Min.* accountant and paymaster;  
—hüttenverwalter, *m.* administrator or di-  
rector in chief of the foundries; —hütten-  
vorsteher, *m.* surveyor, intendant of the  
foundries.

D'berin, (*w.*) *f.* directress; (female) su-  
perior of a nunnery, convent of nuns, prioress.

D'ber..., *in comp.* —ingenieur, *m.* chief,  
head, or directing engineer, engineer in chief;  
—jagd, *f.* see höhe jagd, *s. n.* Höch; —jäger-  
meister, *m.* chief or grand master of the  
huntsmen; —junter, *m.* baker's fore-man;  
—kattlatterer, *m.* *Mar.* master-caulker; —kam-  
mer, *f.* upper-chamber; see —haus, 2; —kam-  
merbame, *f.* Lady of the bed-chamber —käm-  
merer, *f.* chancellor's office; —kämmerer, —kam-  
merherr, *m.* (lord) high-chamberlain, groom  
of the stole; —kanonier, *m.* head-gunner; —  
kanzleibirector, *m.* chancellor, director, pre-  
sident of the chancery; —kassier, *m.* *Moult.*  
top-box, top-flask; —kellner, *m.* head-waiter;  
—kieser, —kinnbaden, *m.* *Anat.* upper or su-  
perior mandible, upper-jaw; —kieserschling-

ader, *f.* upper maxillary artery; —kirchenrath,  
*m.* 1) high-consistory; 2) member of the high  
consistory; —knaue, *f.* see Afterknaue; —kleid,  
*n.* upper-garment, upper-coat; —knecht, *m.*  
head-servant; —koch, *m.* head-cook, master-  
cook; —kohlkrübe, *f.* see Kohlrabi; —körper, *m.*  
upper part of the body; —kreuzbraustrassen,  
*pl.* *Mar.* mizzen royal braces; —kronrad, *n.*  
*Mill.* upper-crown wheel; —küchenmeister, *m.*  
master of the household, master of the kitchen;  
—land, *n.* high-country; —landsbaumeister, *m.*  
grand-master of the buildings; —länder, *m.*  
high-countryman, Highlander; —landesge-  
richt, *n.* upper district court (in Prussia);  
—landsisch, *adj.* (out of a) high-country; —land-  
jägermeister, *m.* see —jägermeister; —last, *f.*  
upper cargo or freight; —lastig, *adj.* top-  
heavy; —lauf, *m.* 1) upper course or part of  
a river; 2) *Mar.* upper-deck; —lausisch, *f.* *Geogr.*  
Upper Lusatia; —lech, *m.* *Mal.* upper metal;  
—leder, *n.* upper-leather; vamp; —leeseegel,  
*n.* *Mar.* upper studding-sail; —leise, *f.* see  
—lippe; —leichen, *n.* direct fee, foot; —lehns-  
herr, *m.* lord (or patron) paramount; suzerain;  
—lehnsheerrschafft, *f.* right of the paramount,  
suzerainty; sovereign jurisdiction; —leibter,  
*m.* head-master; —leib, *m.* upper part of the  
body; —leil, *m.* *Mar.* head-rope; —leitung, *f.*  
supreme direction; die —leitung haben über...,  
*fig.* to preside over ...; —licht, *n.* *Archit.*, *dc.*  
sky-light (window); top-light; (über einer  
Thür) fan-light; —lieutenant, *m.* first lieu-  
tenant; —lippe, *f.* 1) upper lip; 2) *Entom.*  
labrum; —litze, *f.* *Weav.* sleeper; —luft, *f.*  
high air, sky; —macht, *f.* supreme authority;  
predominance, superiority, ascendancy, pri-  
macy; —magazinverwalter, *m.* store-keeper  
general; —mann, *m.* 1) top-man; 2) fore-  
man, head workman; 3) *Gam.* knave; 4) *Mil.*  
right-hand man; 5) *fig.* a) arbiter, umpire;  
b) superior, victor; —maschinenmeister, *m.*  
*Railw.* (chief) engineer of the locomotive de-  
partment; —mast, *m.* *Mar.* top-mast; —meister,  
*n.* 1) chief (i. e. the oldest) master (of a  
guild or corporation); 2) upper surgeon (of a  
man-of-war); —mundschent, *m.* chief or head  
cup-bearer; —oberbramsiegel, *n.* *Mar.* sky-  
scraper; —officier, *m.* superior officer, gene-  
ral officer; *Geogr-s.* —österreich, *n.* Upper  
Austria; —pfalz, *f.* Upper Palatinate; —pfarrer,  
*f.* rectory, rectorship; —pfarrer, *m.* chief  
minister, rector; —pfarrkirche, *f.* see Mutter-  
kirche; —pförtner, *m.* head-porter; —platte, *f.*  
1) *Archit.* tablet or cap of a column, abacus;  
2) see —boden, 2, a; —postamt, *n.* —post-  
direction, *f.* post-office general, general post-  
office; —postdirector, *m.* chief director of the  
post-office general; —postmeister, *m.* post-  
master-general; —präsident, *m.* Lord-lieu-  
tenant of a county (in Prussia); —prediger, *m.*  
*see* —pfarrer; —priester, *m.* high-priest; —  
priesterlich, *adj.* pontifical; —rabbiner, *m.*  
chief rabbin or rabbi; —rang, *m.* superiority;  
—rechnungskammer, *f.* chamber of accounts;  
—rentmeister, *m.* high-treasurer; —rhein, *m.*  
*Geogr.* Upper Rhine; —richter, *m.* superior  
judge, lord chief justice; —rinle, *f.* see —flaue;  
—riff, *m.* see Fußwurzel; —rod, *m.* great coat,  
surcoat.

D'bers, *n.* (& *m.*) *provinc.* (*S. G.*) for  
Döbers, the upper part of milk, &c., cream.

D'ber..., *in comp.* —sachsen, *n.* *Geogr.*  
Upper Saxony; —sag, *m.* *Log.* major, first  
proposition; —säum, *m.* *Archit.* upper cincture  
(of a column); —schaffner, *m.* *Railw.*  
upper guard; —schale, *f.* 1) *Butch.* round of  
beef; 2) see —tasse; —schatzmeister, *m.* (lord)  
high-treasurer; —schent, *m.* lord high cup-  
bearer; —schentel, *m.* 1) thigh; 2) *Archit.*  
top-rail; —schentelstein, *n.* femoral bone,  
thigh-bone, femur; —schiedemann, —schiede-  
richter, *m.* referee, cf. *Obmann*; —schiede-

wardein, *m.* assay-master; —schiff, *n.* *Mar.*  
upper works, dead works (of a ship); —schläch-  
tig, *adj.* *Mill.* overshoot (wheel); —schlämm-  
*m.* foreman in a crushing-mill; —schleifen, *n.*  
*Geogr.* Upper Silesia; —schöß, *n.* see —gchöß;  
—schreiber, *m.* head-clerk; —schule, *f.* upper  
school, high-school; —schutrat, *m.* 1) chief  
direction of schools, board of public instruc-  
tion; 2) counsellor of the board of public in-  
struction; —see, *m.* upper lake; —schwelle, *f.*  
*Corp.* 1) see Blattfrid; 2) lintel; *Mar-s.* —  
segel, *n.* upper sail; —segebmacher, *m.* master-  
sailmaker; —sig, *m.* first place, upper place;  
—sprung, *m.* *Weav.* a) see —sach; b) false  
throw.

D'berst, *I. adj.* uppermost, topmost; high,  
highest, supreme; die o-e Gewalt, supremacy;  
der o-e Priester, high priest; das o-e Dief, see  
Döberdief; zu —, uppermost; das D-e, top;  
das D-e zu unterst, upside down; das D-e zu  
unterst kehren, to turn topsy-turvy; II. or  
Oberste, *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) 1) chief man,  
headman; 2) *Mil.* colonel.

D'ber..., *in comp.* —flantsanwalt, *m.*  
attorney general; —flaß, *m.* see Generalflaß;  
—fladtschreiber, *m.* first town-clerk; —flaß-  
meister, *m.* lord great master of the horse;  
querry to a prince; —fleiger, *m.* master-  
minor, first captain of the mines; —flelle, *f.*  
first place; precedence; —flemme, *f.* *Shoe-m.*  
side lining; —flempe, *m.* *T.* upper dip;  
—fenge, *f.* *Mar.* topgallant-mast; —fleuer-  
amt, *n.* receiver general's office; —fleuerrein-  
nehmer, *m.* receiver general; —fleuermann,  
*m.* *Mar.* first mate of a ship.

D'berst..., *in comp.* —hofmarschall, *m.*  
grand marshal of the court; —hofmeister, *m.*  
grand-steward of the court.

D'berstinne, (*w.*) *f.* *Mus.* treble, soprano.  
D'ber..., *in comp.* —fammergerf, *m.*  
high-chancellor; —lieutenant, *m.* *Mil.* lieu-  
tenant-colonel.

D'ber..., *in comp.* —flodwerf, *n.* upper  
story; —flrich, *m.* apostrophe; —flüßchen, *n.*  
1) upper-garret; 2) *fig.* *loc.* head; im —flüß-  
chen nicht richtig, *coll. anal.* cracked in the  
middle; —flube, *f.* upper-room; in der —flube,  
above stairs.

D'berfchwachtmeister, (*str.*) *m.* *Mil.* (main)  
D'ber..., *in comp.* —tasse, *f.* cup (*opp.*  
*Unterfasse*); —theil, *m.* upper part; —tribunal,  
*n.* supreme court of justice; —tritt, *m.* *Weav.*  
couper (Contremarch, Weberlatte); —verbed,  
*n.* upper-deck; —vormund, *m.* chief guardian;  
—vormundschafft, *f.* chief guardianship; —vor-  
schneider, *m.* grand carver; —vorsteher, *m.*  
director general or in chief.

D'berwähnt, D'gedacht, D'gemeldet,  
D'genannt, *adj.* see Döberwähnt &c.

D'ber..., *in comp.* —wäts, *adv.* upwards  
(sometimes with *Gen.*), of; —waffer, *n.* 1) *Hydr.*  
a) upper-pond; b) upper water; 2) freshes,  
land-floods; —welt, *f.* upper world; —wert,  
*n.* see Döberwert; —werth, *m.* superior merit;  
—wind, *m.* *Mar.* starboard-wind; —wunde, *m.*  
*see* —holz; —wundarzt, *m.* surgeon to a prince;  
—wurf, *m.* *Sport.* upper jaw of a wild boar;  
—zahl, *f.* —zahlig, *adj.* + for Zählung, Zeh-  
ächter; —zahn, *n.* upper tooth; —zimmer-  
mann, *m.* master-carpenter; —zollinspector,  
*m.* inspector-general of the customs.

D'bliglich, *conj.* (sometimes sep.: ob ... gleich)  
though, although; ob er gleich arm ist, al-  
though he is poor. [or burdened with.]

D'blhaben, (*irr.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to be charged  
D'blhit, *f.* protection; guardianship, care;  
in —nehmen, to take in charge, to take care of  
D'big, *adj.* above, former, foregoing, above-  
said, mentioned. [*lam* (*Dioscoria*)]

D'biskaube, D'bißwurzel, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.*  
\* Object, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) object. — D'bi-  
jectiv, *I. or D'lich*, *adj.* objective; —glas, *n.*



*Opt.* object(ive) glass, object lens; *ll. s.* (str.) *n.* *Gramm.* objective (case). — *Objektivität*, (*w.*) *f.* objectiveness. *Objektträger*, *slide*.

\* *Obja'te*, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) wafer; mit — *verschließen*, to wafer; *in comp.* *D-ubädel*, *n.* wafer-baker; *D-ubofe*, *D-uschachtel*, *f.* wafer-box; *D-ntellerchen*, *n.* *Rom. Cath.* paten, patin.

\* *Obiato'rium*, (*str.*, pl. [Lat.] *D-ria*, or [*w.*] *D-rien*) *n.* see *Circular*.

*Obliegen*, (*str.* & *sep.*) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) 1) †, to conquer, to be victorious, to prevail; 2) *impers.* (Einem) to be imposed as a duty, to devolve (upon), to become (one); *es liegt mir ob*, it is incumbent on (upon) me, I am obliged, it is my duty; *o-b, p. a.* incumbent; 3) (einer Sache *Dat.*), to apply one's self to; to fix the mind upon, to study, pursue; to play (one's trade).

*Obliegenheit*, (*w.*) *f.* duty, incumbency; *f.* Verpflichtung.

\* *Obligat'*, *Mus.* (Ital.) *I. adj.* (of certain parts) indispensable to the just performance of a composition; *o-e* Stimmen, real parts (*opp.* *Stipienstimmen*); *ll. ade.* (Lat.) obligato.

\* *Obligat'ion*, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) 1) bond, obligation; promissory note; 2) scrip; *in comp.* *D-entente*, *n.* debenture-book; *D-egläubiger*, *m.* obligee, bond-creditor; *D-ehinhaber*, *m.* bond-holder; *D-efchein*, *m.* bond; *D-efschuld*, *f.* bond-debt; *D-efschuldner*, *m.* obligor, bond-debtor. *compulsory*.

\* *Obligato'risch*, *adj.* (Lat.) obligatory.

\* *Oblig'o*, *n.* (Ital.) *Comm.* warrant.

\* *Obl'ique*, *adj.* (Lat.) *Gramm.* objective (case, &c.); indirect. [*u. Math.* oblong.

\* *Oblong'um*, (*str.*, pl. [Lat.] *Oblong'a*)

*Ob'macht*, *f.* supreme power, authority.

*Ob'mann*, (*str.*, pl. *Ob'männer*) *m.* 1) †

et *provinc.* a) inspector, superintendent;

b) conqueror, victor; c) president; 2) umpire;

— *eines Geschworenengerichts*, foreman of a jury.

— *Ob'mannschaft*, (*w.*) *f.* umpirage, arbitra-

tion, award.

*Ob'mann*, see *Epigmann*.

\* *Ob'o*, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) *Mus.* hautboy, oboe;

— *röhren*, *f.* pl. hautboy reeds.

*Ob'rigkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* magistrates (collectively),

authority, authorities.

*Ob'rigkeitlich*, *I. adj.* magisterial; *o-e* Per-

son, magistrate; *o-e* Stand, magistracy; *ll. ade.*

from or by the authority; — *bewilligen*, to

license, permit by a legal grant.

*Ob'riht*, † for *Oberst*.

*Ob'schön*, *conj.* (sometimes *sep.*: *ob ... schön*,

*cf.* *Ob'gleich*) though, although, albeit.

*Ob'schweben*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to be im-

minent, at hand, pending; 2) *fig.* to be above

or superior, to exceed.

\* *Ob'scön*, *adj.* (Lat.) obsceno. — *Ob'scön-*

*ität*, (*w.*) *f.* obscenity.

\* *Ob'scär*, *adj.* (Lat.) obscure.

\* *Obscurant'*, (*w.*) *m.* (Lat.) obscurant,

obscurantist, one opposed to enlightenment,

particularly in religious matters; one oppos-

ing the march of intellect. — *Obscurantis'*

*muse*, *m.* obscurantism.

\* *Observanz*, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) observance;

custom. [*for* [*u.*] *D-rien*] *n.* observatory.

\* *Observatio'rium*, (*str.*, pl. [Lat.] *D-ria*,

*D-richt*, see *Zuficht*. [*dan.*

\* *Ob'sidän*, (*str.*) *m.* (Lat.) *Minor.* obsi-

*Ob'siegen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to carry the day,

to prevail, triumph, (with *Dat.*) to vanquish,

overcome. — *Ob'sieger*, (*str.*) *m.* vanquisher.

\* *Ob'sign'ere*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to put under

(official) seal (*Verseigen*). — *Ob'signation'*,

(*w.*) *f.* the putting under seal (*Verseignung*).

\* *Ob'solet'*, *adj.* (Lat.) obsolete.

\* *Ob'sorge*, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* care (of ...), *cf.*

*Obhut*.

or raising of fruits, orcharding; — *baum*, *m.* fruit-tree; — *baumzücht*, *f.* the cultivation or raising of fruit-trees, orcharding; — *blüte*, *f.* blossom of fruit-trees; — *boden*, *m.* 1) fruit-loft; 2) soil adapted for fruit-trees; — *branntwein*, *m.* fruit-brandy, cider-brandy; — *brecher*, *m.* instrument for gathering fruit from trees; — *brei*, *m.* sauce of fruit, jam; — *cultuur*, *f.* see — *bau*; — *barre*, *f.* fruit-kiln.

*Ob'sen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to gather fruit.

*Ob'st'ler*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) keeper of an or-

chard, *cf.* *Ob'stgärtner*; 2) see *Ob'sthändler*.

*Ob'st'...*, *in comp.* — *crnte*, *f.* gathering of

fruit; — *esser*, *m.* one who likes (to eat)

fruit; — *essig*, *m.* vinegar made of fruit; — *fran*,

*f.* see — *händlerin*; — *garten*, *m.* fruit-garden,

orchard; — *gärtner*, *m.* fruit-gardener, or-

chardist; — *göttin*, *f.* the goddess of fruit,

Pomona; — *händler*, — *hüter*, *m.* — *händlerin*,

— *hötin*, *f.* fruiterer, fruit-seller; — *hammer*,

*f.* fruitery, fruit-loft; — *tenner*, *m.* pomolo-

gist; — *tern*, *m.* see *tern*, 1; — *torb*, *m.* 1) fruit-

basket; pottle, puppet; 2) *Archit.* corbel;

— *trant*, *n.* *provinc.* apple jam; — *tuften*, *m.*

fruit-cake, tart; — *tunde*, *f.* pomology; — *tese*,

*f.* see — *crnte*; — *markt*, *m.* fruit-market;

— *misse*, *f.* *Bot.* mistletoe growing on fruit-

trees; — *monat*, *m.* fruit-month, September;

— *moss*, *m.* new cider; — *muns*, *n.* see — *brei*;

— *reih*, *adj.* abounding in fruits; — *stecher*, *m.*

see *Apfelsstecher*; — *wein*, *m.* fruit-wine; — *wert*,

*n.* fruitage, fruitery; — *zeit*, *f.* fruit-time;

— *zuht*, *f.* see — *ban*. [*watch over.*

*Ob'wachen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) to

*Ob'walten*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) (with *Dat.*)

obsolescent, to rule, govern over; 2) to exist,

to prevail; unter *o-ben Umständen*, under

existing circumstances.

*Ob'waltung*, (*w.*) *f.* existence.

*Ob'wohl*, *Ob'zwar*, *conj.* (sometimes *sep.*:

*ob ... wohl*, *ob ... zwar*, *cf.* *Ob'gleich*) though,

although, albeit.

\* *Ocident'*, (*str.*) *m.* (Lat.) *Geogr.* Occi-

dent; West. — *Ocidentäl*, *Ocidentäl'isch*,

*adj.* occidental; *o-cr* *Diamant*, *Jewel.* white

*Diamond*.

\* *Oceän'*, (*str.*) *m.* (Lat.) ocean; *zum* —

*gehörig*, *Oceän'isch*, *adj.* ocean, oceanic.

\* *Ocelot'*, (*str.*, pl. *D-8*) *n.* *Zool.* ocelot

(*Felis pardalis* L.).

*Och'er*, *Och'er*, *O'ter*, (*str.*) *n.* ochre; *in*

*comp.* — *aber*, *f.* *Min.* ochraceous vein; — *farbe*,

*f.* ochre colour; — *farben*, — *gelb*, *adj.* of

the colour of ochre; — *gelb*, *n.* yellow ochre;

— *gelbschweiß*, *adj.* ochroleucous; — *haffig*,

*adj.* ochreous.

\* *Ochlocratie'*, (*w.*) *f.* (Gr.) ochlocracy.

*Och's*, *Och'se*, [*pr.* *old(c)*] (*w.*) *m.* 1) ox;

ein *junga* —, bullock; 2) *vulg.* blackhead,

dunce; da *stehen die Och'sen am Berge*, proverb,

there is the rub. — *Och'sen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to

bull (of cows); 2) *Stnd.* slang, to work hard,

*anal.* to fag, drudge, grind, cram.

*Och'sen* [*off'sen*]... *in comp.* — *auge*, *n.* 1)

bull's eye, ox-eye (also *Bot.* *Diphthalium*

*l.* & *Astr.*); 2) *Archit.* oval dormer-window,

bull's eye; 3) see *Epigletici*; 4) *Bot.* dyor's

camomile; — *äugl*, *adj.* ox-eyed, bull-eyed;

— *bauer*, *m.* peasant who uses oxen instead

of horses; — *birne*, *f.* *Povol.* a species of pear;

— *blase*, *f.* ox-bladder; — *blume*, *f.* *Bot.* wood

cow-wheat (*Melampyrum nemorosum* L.);

— *borge*, *f.* — *brachwurz*, *f.* — *brech*, *m.* — *bruhm*,

— *bruchtraut*, *n.* thorny rest-harrow (*Hau-*

*bedel*); — *braten*, *m.* (joint of) roast beef;

— *bremsf*, *f.* *Entom.* ox-fly (*Exetastes bovis* L.);

— *baum*, *m.* ox-gut; — *baum*, *adj.* black-

headed; — *esel*, *m.* jumart; — *fell*, *n.* see

— *haut*; — *fieber*, *n.* *coll.* 1) laziness after a

(hearty) meal; 2) *coll.* rude behaviour;

— *flisch*, *m.* *Zool.* manatee, sea-cow (*Manatus*

*australis* L.); — *flisch*, *n.* beef; — *foch*, *m.*

see *Brüllfoch*; — *fuß*, *m.* bull-foot, bullock's foot (also *Vet.*); — *füßig*, *adj.* *Vet.* bull-footed; — *galle*, *f.* 1) ox-gall; 2) bull's eye (glass); — *gajelle*, *f.* *Zool.* cervine antelope (*Hirc'us* antelope); — *geschlecht*, *n.* bovine genus or animals; — *gespann*, *n.* team of oxen; — *hader*, *m.* *Ornith.* boof-eater (*Buphaga oryctes* L.).

*Och'senbäst*, *Och'senmäfig*, *I. adj.* 1) lubberly, coarse, rude; 2) *coll.* enormous, large, &c.; *ll.* *D-igelt*, (*w.*) *f.* lubberliness, &c.

*Och'sen...*, *in comp.* — *handel*, *m.* cattle-

trade; — *händler*, *m.* dealer in bullocks;

— *haut*, *f.* bull's-hide, ox-hide; — *herz*, *n.* 1)

bullock's heart; 2) *Pom.* large autumn-

pear; 3) *Conch.* heart shell (*Isocardia cor* L.);

— *hege*, *f.* bull-baiting; — *hiet*, *m.* neat-hord;

— *horn*, *n.* 1) ox-horn; 2) *Archit.* vaulting

with one long and one short impost; — *huf*, *m.*

1) bull's hoof; 2) see — *spalt*; — *hunger*, *m.*

*fam.* enormous appetite.

*Och'sen...*, *in comp.* — *jäger*, *m.* *Am.*

buffalo hunter; — *joch*, *n.* bullock's yoke;

— *kalb*, *n.* bull-calf, male-calf; — *klau*, *f.* see

— *huf*; — *knice haben*, to be to knock-kneed (of

horses); — *knochen*, *m.* ox-bone; — *kopf*, *m.*

1) head of an ox, bull's head; 2) *fig.* *fam.*

bull-head, blockhead; — *leder*, *n.* neat's

leather; — *leim*, *m.* tauricolia; — *markt*, *m.*

oxen-market; — *mähig*, *adj.* see *Och'senbäst*;

— *maul*, *n.* mouth or muzzle of an ox, see

*Rindsmaul*; — *monat*, *m.* (the month of)

October; — *pestel*, *m.* see — *ziemer*; — *pfers*, *n.*

see *Sumar*; — *post*, *f.* *coll.* slow manner of

travelling, snail's pace (*cf.* *Ednedenpost*);

— *rippe*, *f.* *Bot.* hare's ear (*Bupleurum* L.);

— *schwanz*, *m.* ox-tail; — *schut*, *f.* see — *ziemer*;

— *spalt*, *m.* *Farr.* ox-foot (of a horse); — *stall*,

*m.* ox-house; — *staud*, *m.* ox-stall; — *treiber*,

*m.* driver of oxen, drover; — *vater*, *m.* *Zool.*

mastodon; — *wamm*, *f.* dew-lap; — *ziemer*,

*m.* bull's pizzle, cow-hide; — *zunge*, *f.* 1) neat's

tongue; 2) *Bot.* bugloss, ox-tongue (*An-*

*chisa* L.).

*Och'sig*, [*pr.* *ol'*] *adj.* *coll.* see *Och'senbäst*.

\* *Oconom'*, (*w.*) *m.* (Gr.) *I.* economist; 2)

a) agriculturist; b) farmer. — *Economic'*, (*w.*)

*f.* 1) economy; 2) a) agriculture; b) farm;

3) *Theol.* dispensation; — *verwalter*, *m.* farm-

steward. — *Econom'isch*, *adj.* 1) economical;

2) agricultural.

\* *Octae'der*, (*str.*) *Octä'ëdron*, (*str.*) *n.*

(Gr.) *Geom.* octahedron. — *Octae'drisch*, *adj.*

octahedral.

\* *Octant'*, (*w.*) *m.* (Lat.) *Geom.*, &c. octant,

\* *Octäu'*, (*str.*) *n.* (Lat.) *Print.* (large,

small) octavo; breitet —, crown octavo; *in</*



**Dden**, (ic.) v. I. intr. to lie waste; II. tr. to lay waste. — **Ddenet**, (ic.) f. desert.

**Dber**, conj. or; — or — aber, or else, otherwise.

**D'bermennig**, (str.) m. Bot. agrimony (*Agrimonia eupatoria*), cf. **Adernennig**.

**Ddheft**, **D'digelt**, (ic.) f. see **Dde**, II.

**Ddung**, (ic.) f. 1) the making desolate or solitary; 2) solitude.

**Dfen**, n. Geogr. Buda.

**Dfen**, (str., pl. **D'fen**) m. 1) (Bad-) oven; (Stuben-) stove; (Troden-, Brenn-) kiln; *Mech.*, *Chem.*, &c. furnace; 2) **des Dfenn** oven; immer hinter dem Ofen sitzen or hocken, to be always sitting by the fireside, to be a stay-at-home.

**Dfen** ..., in comp. — **anfer**, m. iron-band to keep together the tiles of a stove; — **anrichter**, m. T. settler, pillar of the bricks (in the kiln); — **auffte**, u. stove-cornice; — **auge**, n. mouth of a smelting furnace; — **bank**, f. stove-bench; — **blase**, f. copper fixed near the stove; — **blech**, n. block, oven-door; — **bruch**, m. *Mfn.* tatty; — **brudfönig**, m. regulus of tatty; — **bruder**, m. see — **hoder**; — **frischerei**, f. puddling; — **gabel**, f. oven-fork; — **getib**, n. bakeage; — **gestiebe**, n. brasque, slack; — **heizer**, m. heater of stove or oven; — **herb**, m. oven-hearth; — **hoder**, m. one who is always by the fireside, stay-at-home; — **ladel**, f. earthen pane for a stove; Dutch tile; — **leffel**, m. see — **blaje**; — **fönig**, m. see — **brudfönig**; — **franz**, m.; — **frane**, f. stove cornice; — **früde**, f. oven-rake; — **lad**, m. T. Spanish paste; — **lehm**, m. furnace-lute, oven-lute, loam; — **loch**, n. mouth of a stove, &c.; — **maffe**, f. see — **lehm**; — **meister**, m. T. overseer of a furnace; — **platte**, f. iron plate of an oven; — **rohr**, n. chimney-pipe; — **röhre**, f. funnel of an oven; — **soot**, m. furnace or stove-grate; — **ruß**, m. roast, oven-soot; — **schafel**, f. oven-shovel, fire-shovel; peel; — **schienen**, f. pl. furnace-bars (**Reishäbel**); — **schirm**, m. screen for a stove; — **schwärm**, f. powdered black-load; — **seger**, m. one who puts up stoves; — **fland**, m. 1) stove-dust; 2) see **Püttenrand**, 1.; — **steine**, m. pl. Mas. kiln-burnt bricks; — **thür**, f. little door before a stove; vent-hole of an oven, furnace, or stove; — **trode**, f. stove-dryings; — **troden**, n. kiln-drying; — **trodes** Maß, kiln-brown malt; — **wisch**, m. oven-mop, scovel, maulkin drag; — **gimmer**, n. furnace-roove.

**Dffen**, adj. 1) open; 2) sincere, frank, plain; 3) public; 4) vacant (Stelle, place); 5) clear, intelligent, clever; o-e **Esse** bei Jemand haben, to have the free run of a person's purse; **das o-e Geschäft**, die o-e **Kette**, *Weaz.* open shed, plain shed; **der o-e Feind**, open or avowed enemy; **der o-e Feind**, black frost; **cin o-er Kopf**, 1. good parts, understanding, intellect, faculty of easy comprehension; 2. a clever person (boy, &c.), a clever genius, a man of parts; o-es **Dhr**, ready ear; **Mar-s.** cin o-es **Fährzeug**, an open or undecked vessel; **die o-e Rhede**, open or wild road, wild roadstead; **die o-e See**, main sea, offing; **die o-e See** gewinnen, to clear the land; **cin Schiff** — **halten**, to keep the wind or weather-gage of a ship; o-es **Wasser**, open, clear (navigable) water; o-es **Eis**, loose ice; **cin o-er Wind**, fair wind; **das o-e Quartet**, *Mil.* hollow square; **das o-e Feuer**, open or naked fire; **auf o-er Straße**, in the open street; — **lassen**, to leave open or blank (in writing, &c.); o-e **Briefe**, letters patent; *Comm-s.* o-er **Credit**, paper-credit, blank-credit; **das o-e Geschäft**, retail-business, shop; **die o-e Handels-gesellschaft**, public company; — **feil halten**, to keep a shop or stall; o-e **Stelle**, vacancy, opening; — **gelassene Briefe**, blank; — **bleibender Betrag**, uncovered amount; **die o-e Police**, floating-policy; o-er **Wesfel**, letter

of credit; o-e **Rechnung**, open or running account; mit Jemand in o-er **Rechnung** stehen, to have a running account with one; **der Beitritt** soll Ihnen noch bis ... — **stehen**, it shall be left open to you till ... to decide on your joining; **Raum** — **lassen** or **halten**, to leave or allow a margin (in calculations, &c.); **diefe Wahl** steht mir —, this choice lies open to me; — **stehende Rechnungen**, unsettled accounts, pending transactions, unliquidated dependencies; **ich muß** — **gestehen**, I must candidly avow; **den Himmel** — **sehen**, *fig.* to look forward for or enjoy great felicity; **das D-e**, open air; open country.

**Dffenbar**, adj. 1) (l. u.) open (**Dffen**); **der o-e Feind**, die o-e **See**, see **der offene Feind**, **die offene See**; 2) manifest, evident, obvious, plain, open; public, notorious; o-e **Eüge**, downright or round lie.

**Dffenbar**, adj. that may be opened.

**Dffenbarren**, (ic.) v. I. tr. 1) to manifest, to make public; 2) to reveal; 3) to discover, disclose, open (a secret); *II. refl.* (or sein **Feiz**) — to unbosom one's self; **ich Einem** —, to break one's mind to one. (**Dffenbar**.)

**Dffenbarlich**, adv. manifestly, &c. see **Dffenbarung**, (ic.) f. 1) manifestation, publication; disclosing; unfolding; 2) revelation; — **St. Johannis**, Revelations (of St. John), Apocalypse; *in comp.* **D-egläube**, **D-egläubige**, n. belief, believer in revealed religion.

**Dffen** ..., in comp. — **baß**, m. wooden organ with sixteen keys; — **flöte**, f. organ with eight or four keys.

**Dffenheit**, (ic.) f. openness; plainness, candour, ingenuousness.

**Dffen** ..., in comp. — **herzig**, adj. open-hearted, ingenuous, frank, candid, sincere; — **herzigkeit**, f. open-heartedness, &c.; candour; — **lunbig**, adj. public, notorious; — **lunbig** werden lassen, to let become known or public, to let get abroad or about; — **lunbigkeit**, f. publicity, notoriety. [notary.]

**Dffenfchreiber**, m. († &) *provinc.* public \* **Dffenfir**, I. adj. (l. Lat.) offensive, aggressive; II. die **D-e**, (ic.) f. offensive; **die D-e ergreifen**, to assume (or act on) the offensive.

**Dffenficht**, I. adj. public, of public resort; open; — **befonnt** machen, to make public; — **vor Gericht**, in open court; **die D-e Verwaltung**, administration; **die D-e Handelsgesellschaft**, public company; **die D-es Haus**, brothel; **die D-es Mädchen**, prostitute; **auf D-er Straße**, in the open street; **adv.** publicly, in public; II. **D-keit**, (ic.) f. publicity, public eye; openness; **D-feiten**, pl. things done publicly; **in die** — **bringen**, to bring before the public; **in die** — **gelangen**, to be made public.

\* **Dfferren**, (ic.) v. tr. (Lat.) *Comm.* to offer.

\* **Dfferre**, (ic.) f. (Fr.) *Comm.* tender, offer, proffer; **D-nbrie**, m. written offer.

\* **Dfficial**, (str.) m. (L. Lat.) *Rom. Cath.* official (representative of a bishop in worldly matters). — **Dfficialat**, (str.) n. office of the Official. [beante.]

\* **Dfficiant**, (ic.) m. (Mid. Lat.) see **Unter-**

\* **Dfficiell**, adj. (Fr.) official.

\* **Dfficer**, (str.) m. (Fr.) 1) officer; 2) *Chess.* any figure with the exception of the king and pawns; *in comp.* — **corps**, n. body (or board) of officers; — **bed**, n. Mar. quarter-deck; — **mäßig**, adj. officerlike.

\* **Dfficiiren**, (ic.) v. intr. to officiate.

\* **Dfficien**, (ic.) f. (Lat.) office; workshop; printing-establishment.

\* **Dfficienn**, **Dfficiennat**, adj. (L. Lat.) official; o-e **Sträuter**, pl. medical plants, medicinal herbs. [official.]

\* **Dfficiell**, adj. (Fr.) semi-official, quasi-

**Dffis**, (str.) n. (Lat.) 1) office; 2) plate and linen-room and the servants who have the care of it (in houses of the nobility).

**Dffinnen**, (ic.) v. tr. 1) (also **refl.**) to open; 2) to lift (a valve); 3) to pick (a lock); 4) *Surg.* to break (a swelling); 5) *anat.* to dissect (a corpse). — **Dffner**, (str.) m. 1) opener; 2) *Spin.* willey, devil, opener; 3) *Wein.* separator, ravel; — **freuz**, n. see **Gangfrenz**, 2.

**Dffnung**, (ic.) f. 1) opening; aperture, mouth, orifice, breach, gap, hole; — **in einem Walde**, glade; *Mil.* embouchure; 2) *Med. a)* dissection; *b)* see **Leiböffnung**; *feine* — **haben**, to be bound or costive; 3) *Math.* opening span of the compasses; **D-ßmittel**, n. *Med.* aperient.

**Dft**, adv. oft, often, oftentimes, frequently; repeatedly. — **Dfter**, (compar.) adj. & adv. oftener, frequent; often, often-times. — **Dftere**, adv. often, oft, frequently. — **Dftmäßig**, adj. frequent, iterated, repeated. — **Dftmälß**, adv. oftentimes, frequently, repeatedly.

\* **D'ger**, (str.) m. (Fr.) ogre.

**Dh!** interj. Oh!

**Dheim**, **Dhm**, (str.) n. uncle; — **schast**, f. uncleship.

**Dhm**, (str.) m. & n., **Dhme**, (ic.) f. a measure of liquids (of about two Eimer).

**Dhmbliet**, n. Bot. crisp sorrel (*Rumex crispus* L.).

**Dhmgén**, (str.) n. (dimin. of **Dheim**) 1) *Entom.* domestic cricket; 2) *fund.* crony.

**Dhmd**, (str.) n. *provinc.* see **Grummet**.

**Dhmden**, (ic.) v. intr. *provinc.* to mow the second growth of grass.

**Dhmlraut**, (str.) n. lady's mantle (*Alchemilla aphides* L.).

**Dhnblatt**, (str.) n. Bot. pine-sap, bird's-nest (*Monotropa hypopitys* L.).

**Dhne**, I. prep. (with Acc.) without; besides, exclusive of, excepted; — **Stelle**, out of place; — **Werth**, of no value; — **Frage**, questionless; — **Riebe zu Gott**, destitute of love to God; — **ihn** war ich verloren, but for him I should have been lost; **der letzte** — **Einen**, see **Verlegt**; **Joßom** — **Land**, *Engl. Hist.* John Lackland; **die Sache** ist nicht gang —, there is some truth in it, there is something to be said for it; **jeit dem 4. dh.** — **Ihre werthen Zufchriften**, *Comm.* left without (deprived of) your (valued) favours since the 4<sup>th</sup>; — **dieß**, — **hin**, without that; besides; II. *concl.* *gener.* with **dh** or **with** zu, followed by an inf.; — **es zu wissen**, — **daß** ich (er, sie &c.) es wußte, without knowing it; III. *in comp.* — **hose**, m. mod. sans-culotte; — **kopf**, m. a thing without a head; **Hans** — **forge**, m. a careless, hare-brained fellow.

**Dhnerachtet**, **Dhneren**, **Dhngedacht**, **Dhngedacht**, **Dhngedacht**, see in **lin**...

**Dhn** ..., in comp. — **flosser**, m. pl. Ichth. apodes (*Rahlbüsch*); — **flügler**, m. pl. *Entom.* aptera; — **füßter**, m. pl. *Nat. Hist.* apoda (animals without feet); — **häußer**, m. pl. Bot. athalamous lichens; — **haupt**, m. *provinc.* Ichth. dace.

**Dhnmacht**, (ic.) f. 1) weakness, impotency; 2) *Med.* fainting fit, swoon; **in** — **lassen**, to faint or swoon (away), to fall in a swoon.

**Dhnmäßig**, I. adj. 1) weak, impotent, infirm, powerless; 2) *Med.* swooning, fainting, faint; — **werden**, to faint; — **sein**, to be in a fainting fit; II. **D-teit**, (ic.) f. 1) impotency, weakness, powerlessness; 2) *Med.* state of fainting.

**Dhnmaßgeblich**, see **Unmaßgeblich**.

**Dhnfchattig**, adj. shadowless; — **fchattige** Wälder, asci, ascians.

**Dho!** interj. oh! oh!

**Dhr**, (irr., sing. str., pl. n.) n. 1) *Anat.* oar; 2) *T-s.* a) eye (of a needle); *b)* see **Unterfriege**; *c)* handle; *d)* *Anat.* aurielo; *e)* *Conch.* eard snail; *f)* see **Dhrgewölbe**; *g)* yerk-board



(of a plough); *h*) trannion (of a gun); *i*) boot-strap; ein über's - gebautes Schiff, *Mar.* flaring ship; *3*) see *Gefelsch*, 4.; *figs.* Alles war -, they were all attention; sich hinter den D-en tragen, 1. to scratch one's ear; 2. to hesitate, not to know what to do; kein - für etwas haben, to turn a deaf ear to (one's petitions); to be indifferent to (music); Einem die D-en voll schreien, to deafen one with crying; die D-en hangen lassen, to be dispirited; die D-en steif halten, to keep up one's spirits or courage; Einem die D-en warm machen, to tease or worry one by talking; etwas am rechten - (in the sense of *Dhr*, handle, &c., cf. *Ripfel*) angreifen, to not about a thing properly; auf diesem D-e höre ich nicht, I am deaf of this ear; [sic] auf's - legen, to go to bed; einander (or sich) [D-h] bei den D-en fassen, to fall together by the ears; hinter den D-en noch nicht trocken sein, *coll.* to be green, un-fledged; es or einen Schall hinter den D-en haben, to be more cunning than one appears; sich (*Dut.*) etwas hinter die D-en schreiben, to treasure up a thing; Einem in den D-en liegen, to keep dining in one's ears (wegen, about); Jemand - treffen, Einem ins - fallen, to meet or strike one's ear, to fall or descend upon one's ear; bis über die D-en, over head and ears, up to the ears; hinter das Fell über die D-en jucken, Einem or Einem über's - hauen, to fleece, to cheat, to do one; sich (*Dut.*) die Welt um die D-en schlagen, to see a great deal of the world; vor meinen D-en, in my hearing; zu D-en kommen, to reach one's ears, to come to one's hearing; Einem etwas zu D-en bringen, to inform one of a thing; den Kopf zwischen die D-en nehmen und davon gehen, to bolt.

*Dhr*, (*str.*) *n.* T. eye (of a needle, axe, &c.); catch (of a hook or lock); handle (of a bell, &c.), cf. *Dhle*; gebohrte Dhre, drilled eyes.

*Dhr*..., in comp. -affe, *m.* Zool. great-eared monkey; galago (*Otoliscus senegalensis* Geoffr.); -bänder, *n. pl.* Anat. ligaments of the ear; -baumel, *f.* ear-drop; *Med-s.* -beschreibung, *f.* otography; -bildung, *f.* otoplastics; -blatt, *n.* see -ede; -blume, *f.* see *Murikel*; -blutader, *f.* auricular vein; -bod, *m.* 1) see -ede, 1.; 2) *vulg.* sore behind the ear; -bohrer, *m.* see -wurm; -bolzen, *m.* T. ring-bolt; -brausen, *n.* see *Dhrenbrausen*; -brille, *f.* temple-spectacles; -buckeln, *pl.* see -gehänge; -bügel, *m.* *pl.* *swivels*.

*Dhren*, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of *Dhr*) little ear; *Anat.* & *Bot.* auricle.

*Dhr*..., in comp. -brüße, *f.* *Anat.* see -speichelbrüße; -brüßenbrünne, *f.* *Med.* mumps; *Anat-s.* -brüßengang, *m.* Stononian duct, duct of Steno; -brüßengeflecht, *n.* parotid plexus; -ede, *f.* 1) (vordere) tragus; 2) (hintere) antitragus; -eisen, *n.* see -bolzen.

*Dhren*, (*u.*) *v. l.* *intr.* (*Göthe*, *l. u.*) to please the ear; *II. tr.* 1) see *Dhren*, 1.; 2) (*Steitz*, *Dhr*) *ten* to pull by the ears.

*Dhren*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to provide with ears, cf. *Gräber*; 2) *T.* to provide with ears, handles, &c. cf. *Dhr*; to eye (needles).

*Dhren*..., in comp. (cf. *Dhr*) -argnei, *f.* *Med.* acoustics; -arzt, *m.* aurist, aural surgeon; -beichte, *f.* auricular confession; -bläser, *m.* *coll.* pick-thank, whisperer, tell-tale, tale-bearer, slanderer, sycophant; -bläserel, *f.* tale-bearing, slander; -brausen, *n.* humming, buzzing, ringing, or tingling of the ears; -diener, *m.* see *Eugenidiener*; -entzündung, *f.* *Surg.* inflammation of the ear, otitis; -fuß, *m.* *Med.* a running from the ear; -gicht, *f.* see -schmerz; -grübler, *m.* see *Dhrrwurm*; -höhle, *f.* *Anat.* cavity of the ear; -flügel, *m.* 1) tickling of one's ears; 2) *fig.* desire of news; -flüngen, *n.* see -bramen; -fneipen, *m.* see *Dhrrwurm*; -fneipel, *m.* cartilage of

the ear; -krankheit, *f.* aural disease; -krieger, *m.* 1) see *Dhrrwurm*; 2) see -diener.

*Dhrenlids*, *adj.* earless.

*Dhren*..., in comp. -morchel, *m.* *Bot.* morel (*Morchel*); -nerve, *f.* *Anat.* acoustic nerve; -pflanze, *f.* medicinal herb against deafness; -pflug, *m.* *Agr.* heavy plough; -reisen, *n.* see -schmerz; -schleimfluß, *m.* see -fluß; -schmalz, *n.* ear-wax; -schmalzbrüßen, *pl.* *Anat.* ceruminous glands; -schmalz, *m.* *fig.* feast, treat for the ears; -schmerz, *m.* ear-ache, otalgia; -schwamm, *m.* *Bot.* Jew's ear (*Peziza auricula*); -spange, *f.* pendant; -spiegel, *m.* *Surg.* auricular speculum; -stange, *f.* see *Dhrcreifen*; -steißfuß, *m.* *Ornith.* see -taucher; -stüd, *n.* ear-piece; -taube, *f.* see *Pandentante*; -taucher, *m.* *Ornith.* eared grebe or diver, dabchick (*Podiceps auritus* Gm.); -trappe, *f.* see *Rasuar*; -wärmer, *m.* a cover for the ears; -weh, *n.* see -schmerz; -zeichen, *n.* mark or brand made in the ear of animals; -zeuge, *m.* ear-witness; -zeugniß, *n.* auricular evidence; -zwang, *m.* see -schmerz.

*Dhr*..., in comp. -eule, *f.* *Ornith.* great horned owl, horn-owl (*Strix bubo* L.); (die mittlere) long eared owl (*Strix otus* L.); (kleine) dwarf horn-owl (*Ephialtes scopio* L.); -eise, box on the ear; smack on the face; -feigen, (*n. de. insup.*) *v. tr.* to box one's ears; -finger, *m.* little finger; -flügel, *m.* external ear; -förmig, *adj.* ear-shaped, auriform, *Bot.* auriculate (cf. -gegend, *f.* parotic region); -gehänge, -gehül, -geschmeide, *n.* jewel or ornament hanging at the ear, pendant; -gewölbe, *n.* *Archit.* ogive; -gloden, *f.* (*dimin.*) -glöckchen, *n.* *pl.* ear-drops; -haßn, *m.* see *Auerhaßn*; -hängen, *v.* *intr.* (*insup.*) to be disheathered.

... *Dhrig*, *adj.* in comp. ... eared.

*Dhr*..., in comp. -läser, *m.* see -wurm; -lanz, *n.* see -eule, mittlere; -tissen, *n.* (small) pillow; -tneipen, *m.* see -wurm; -taum, *n.* *Mar.* veteran sailor; -täppchen, *n.* ear-flap, flap or tip of the ear; -telle, *f.* *Anat.* the reflected margin of the ear, helix.

*Dhr*ling, (*str.*) *m.* see *Dhrrwurm*.

*Dhr*..., in comp. -loch, *n.* 1) ear-hole; Einem -löcher stecken, to pierce one's ears; 2) *Archit.* oval window; -löffel, *m.* ear pick(er); -löffelkraut, *n.* *Bot.* a species of catch-fly (*Silene otites* Sm.); -löffelschwamm, *m.* *Bot.* fir hydnium, little hough (*Hydnium auriscalpium* L.); -maul, *n.* see *Dhrenzeihen*; -maus, *f.* *Zool.* eared mouse (*Olfymys*); -muschel, *f.* 1) *Anat.* exterior part of the ear, (*lat.*) *concha auris*; 2) *Conch.* see *Secoch*; -nagel, or *Dhr*'nagel, *m.* T. punch; -pinfel, *m.* *Surg.* auriscap; -ring, *m.* ear-ring; -säge, *f.* T. socket-saw; -sand, *m.* *Med.* otolite; -schneide, *f.* 1) *Anat.* cavity in the internal ear, cochlea; 2) *Conch.* ear-shell (*Helix auricularia* L.); -spann, *n.* *Mar.* fore-most frame, knuckle timber; -speichelbrüße, *f.* *Anat.* parotid gland; -speichelbrüßengefäß, *f.* *Surg.* parotitis; -flüge, *f.* *Mar.* see *Ausflanger*.

*Dhr*t, (*str.*) *m.*, *Dhr*'te, (*v.*) *f.* see *Drt*, I.

*Dhr*..., in comp. -lösen, *n.* see *Dhren*; -brausen; -trommel, *f.* *Anat.* barrel or drum of the ear, tympan; -trompete, *f.* *Entom.* tracheal tube; -wert, *n.* *Forst.* orillon; -wierig, *adj.* dissonant; -wurm, *m.* *Entom.* earwig (*Forficula auricularia* L.); -zange, or *Dhr*'zange, *f.* a kind of plucers.

*Dhle*, (*v.*) *f.* T. ear; loop; shank of a button, see *Dhr* & *Dalen*; *Dalen* und *D-n.* hooks and eyes.

*Dhs*..., in comp. *Mar-s.* -saß, *n.* (water-) room; -ant, *n.* water-way or well-room of a boat.

*Dher*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Dher*.

*Dhondin*, &c., *Dr*..., see *De*..., *Dr*...

*Dl*, (*v.*) *l.* (*str.*) *n.* oil; das heilige -, *chris*m; in - malen, to paint in oil; *II. in comp.* -anstrich, *m.* coat of oil-paint; -bällchen, *pl.* see *Silbballchen*; -baum, *m.* *Bot.* olive-tree (*Olea europaea* L.); (böhmisches or wilder) oleaster (*Oleastr*); -baumgummi, -baumharz, *n.* *Pharm.* (gum-)olemi; -beere, *f.* olive; -beere, *n.* *Miner.* olivenite; -berg, *m.* mount of Olivos; -bitz, *n.* see -gemäde; -bildende Gas, *n.* *Chem.* olefant gas, bi-carburetted hydrogen; -bilderdruck, *m.* litho-chromic print; -blase, *f.* copper for boiling oil; -blatt, *n.* olive leaf; -blau, *n.* Saxon blue; smalt; -bodensatz, *m.* see -hefen; -brüße, *f.* oil-bag; -brusen, *f.* *pl.* see -hefen.

*Dle*, (*v.*) *f.* (*Steitz*). see *Dlmilche*.

\* *Dlean*'ber, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* oleander, rose-bay (*Nerium oleander* L.); -schwärmer, -vogel, *m.* oleander-sphinx (*Sphinx nerii* L.).

\* *Dlean*'ter, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Bot.* oleaster, olivaster, wild olive (*Elaeagnus angustifolia* L.).

*Dlen*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to oil; to anoint. [oil]

*Dlenzen*, (*v.*) *e. intr.* to taste or smell of

*Dl*..., in comp. -fabrik, *f.* oil-press; -farbe, *f.* oil-colour; mit -farben malen, to paint in oil; -faß, *n.* oil-cask; -firnis, *m.* oil-varnish; *Comm.* dry oil; -flaße, *f.* oil-bottle; (heilige) *Ro.* *Anth.* holy vial; -fleden, *m.* spot of oil, oil-stain; -früchte, *f.* *pl.* oleaginous plants or fruits; -gares Leder, oil-leather; -garten, *m.* olive-grove, olive-garden; -gas, *n.* *Chem.* oil-gas; -gemäde, *n.* oil-painting; -gemädebrud, *m.* see -bilderdruck; -gewächse, *pl.* see -früchte; -göse, *m.* *fig.* lubber, dunces; -handel, *m.* oil-trade; -händler, *m.* oil-merchant, oil-man; -harg, *n.* see -baumharg; -haut, *f.* T. yellow parchment prepared with oil; -hefen, *f.* *pl.* oil-dregs, lees or dregs of oil.

*Dlicht*, *adj.* oleaginous, oily.

*Dlstant*'papier, *see* *Erschpantpapier*.

*Dlig*, *adj.* oily; *D-leit*, (*v.*) *f.* oiliness.

\* *Dligarch*', (*v.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) 1) member of an oligarchy; 2) oligarchical tyrant. - *Dligarchie*', (*v.*) *f.* oligarchy. - *Dligarchisch*, *adj.* oligarchical.

\* *Dlim*, *l.* (*Lat.*) *adv.* once on a time, long since, whilom; *II. used as a subst.* zu vor *D-s* Zeiten, in times of yore.

\* *Dlitt*'ten, (*v.*) *f.* *pl.* (*mod. Lat.*) medicines and perfumes prepared with oil.

\* *Dliver*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *Bot.* olive; 2) *Conch.* olive-shell, rice-shell (*Olivus striatulus* Lam.); 3) *pl.* province, sheep- and goats-dung.

... *Dliven*..., in comp. -baum, *m.* *Bot.* olive tree (*Oleum*); -blende, *f.* *Miner.* augite; -ernte, *f.* see *Dlisse*; -erz, *n.* *Min.* olive-ore, olive-copper, olivenite; -farbe, *f.* -grün, *n.* olive-(groun-)colour; -farben, -grün, *adj.* olive-coloured, olive-green; -förmig, *adj.* olive-formed; -gebüß, *n.* T. olive-bush; -hain, *m.* olive-grove; -holz, *n.* olive-wood. - *Dlivalent*', (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* olivenite, olive-ore; -erde, *f.* earthy olive-ore. - *Dliven*..., in comp. -lern, *m.* olive

kornel; -supfer, *n.* see -erz; -öl, *n.* olive oil; -pfeffer, *m.* *Bot.* variety of the Cayenne pepper (*Capiscum oleiforme* Mill.); -schneide, *f.* see *Dliver*; 2) -wäldchen, *n.* olive-grove

-walze, *f.* see *Dliver*, 2).

\* *Dliver*'ten, (*v.*) *f.* *pl.* (*Fr.*) olive-shaped corals, glass-beads.

*Dl*..., in comp. -läser, *m.* *Entom.* oil-beetle (*Meloidium*); -taune, *f.* oil-ear; -feller, *f.* oil-press; -lit, *m.* putty; -fröbn, *m.* oil-pump; -trämer, *m.* oil-man; -trug, *m.* oil-eruct; -tuchen, *m.* oil-cake; linseed-cake; -laden, *m.* oil-shop; -lampe, *f.* oil-lamp; -lese, *f.* harvest of olives; olive season.

*Dlm*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Zool.* protaur (*Protura*



*anguinus* Laur., a batrachian reptile; 2) mould, partic. mouldering wood.

**Öl'...**, in comp. — **maler**, m. painter in oil; — **malerei**, f. painting in oil.

**Öl'men**, (w.) v. *intr.* to moulder.

**Öl'mig**, adj. mouldy, mouldered.

**Öl'...**, in comp. — **nisch**, f. Pharm. emulsion; — **mühle**, f. oil-mill; — **mühte**, f. sweet-gale (*Myrica gale* L.); — **nuß**, f. see *Bechnuß*; — **patene**, f. Bot. oil-palm (*Elais guineensis* Jacq.); — **papier**, n. oiled paper; — **pflanzen**, f. pl. see — **früchte**; — **phosphorsäure**, f. Chem. oleophosphoric acid; — **preße**, f. see — **teiler**; — **raffinerie**, f. oil-refinery; — **ricinssäure**, f. Chem. oleo-ricinic acid; — **röschen**, n. Bot. black hellebore (*Helleborus niger* L.); — **rüß**, m. residuum of oil; — **ruß**, m. lamp-black; — **säme**, m. linseed, rapeseed; oil grain; — **sag**, m. oil-foot, oil-footing; — **chem-säure**, f. oleic acid; — **säure Salze**, n. pl. oleates; — **schmelz**, m. see *Erbsenmehl*; — **schlagen**, n. the act of oil-pressing; — **schläger**, m. oil-miller; — **seife**, f. soft soap.

**Öl'nen**, (str.) m. Bot. meadow-sulphurwort (*Sparganium*).

**Öl'...**, in comp. — **ständer**, m. oil-tub; — **stein**, m. 1) oil-stone, oil-rubber; 2) see *Stinfalt*; — **süß**, n. Chem. glycerine; — **tonne**, f. oil-tun; — **trester**, f. oil-dregs, olive-husks (pl.); — **tud**, n. oil-cloth.

**Ölung**, (w.) f. the act of oiling; anointing; die letzte —, Rom. Cath. the extreme unction.

**Öl'...**, in comp. — **weide**, f. Bot. see *Oleaster*; — **wolf**, m. see *Ecolone*.

**Olymp'**, (str.) m. Gr. Myth. Olympus.

**Olympiade**, (w.) f. Olympiad. — **Olym'p'ier**, (str.) m. Olympian (god). — **Olym'p'isch**, adj. Olympian, Olympic.

**Öl'...**, in comp. — **guder**, m. Pharm. oleo-saccharum; — **zweig**, m. olive-branch.

**Ömat**, (str.) n. (f.) province. after-math (*Ömd*, Emb. Grummet). [omega.]

\* **Ömega**, (str.) pl. — or **Ö-ß** n. (Gr.).

\* **Omelette**, (w.) f. (Fr.) Cook. omelet.

\* **Omen**, (str.) pl. [Lat.] *Omina*, or **Ö-ß** n. (Lat.) omen. — **Ominös**, adj. ominous.

\* **Omnibus**, (not decl., or [Col.] str.: Gen. des **Ö-ß**, pl. die **Ö-ße** n. (mod. Fr.) omnibus.

\* **Onanie**, (w.) f. Med. onanism. — **Onanieren**, (w.) v. *intr.* to commit onanism. — **Onanist**, (w.) m. onanist.

\* **Onera**, (Lat.) n. pl. of **Onus**.

\* **Onkel**, (str.) m. (Fr.) uncle; dimin.: **Onkelchen**, (str.) n. (lit. little uncle) dear uncle.

\* **Onomatopöie**, (w.) f. (Gr.) onomatopöia, onomatopy. — **Onomatopöisch**, adj. onomatopoeic.

\* **Oonyx**, (str.) Gen. des **Ö-ß**, or — **Oonyxstein**, (str.) m. Miner. onyx.

\* **Onze**, see *Unze*.

\* **Opal**, (w. & str.) (Gr.) Petr. opalite, rose-stone; — **bildung**, f. Geol. opalitic formation.

\* **Opal'**, (str.) m. Miner. opal; — **äbnlich**, — **artig**, adj. opaline; — **eisenstein**, m. Miner. ferruginous opal.

\* **Opera**, (w.) f. (Ital.) opera.

\* **Operateur** [pr. — **id'e**], (str.) pl. **Ö-ß** or **Ö-ß** m. (Fr.) operator, operative surgeon.

\* **Operation**, (w.) f. (Lat.) Mil., Surg., &c. operation; **Ö-ßtegre**, f. operative surgery, surgery; **Ö-ßplan**, m. plan of operation.

\* **Operette**, (w.) f. (Ital.) little opera, operetta.

\* **Operieren**, (w.) v. (Lat.) I. *intr.* to operate; II. *tr.* to perform (a surgical) operation on (a person); **ich** (Acc.) — **lassen**, to submit to an operation.

\* **Operist**, (w.) m. opera-singer.

\* **Opement**, (str.) n. Miner. & Chem. orpiment, yellow sulphuret of arsenic.

**Opfern...**, in comp. — **buch**, n. see — **tert**; — **bücher**, m. writer of (the words of) an opera; — **glas**, n. — **guder**, m. opera-glass, operas; — **Opferlich**, adj. opera-like. [(pl.)]

**Opfern...**, in comp. — **haus**, m. opera-house; — **mädchen**, n. opera girl; — **sänger**, m. operasinger; — **tert**, m. libretto; — **tertschreiber**, m. librettist.

**Opfer**, I. (str.) n. 1) offering, sacrifice, oblation, immolation; 2) victim; er fiel als — (er wurde das —) dieser Krankheit, he fell a victim to this disease; ein — bringen, to make or render a sacrifice; ich habe ihm viele — gebracht, I have sacrificed much for him; II. in comp. sacrificial: — **altar**, m. offering-altar.

**Opferbär**, adj. suitable or fit for sacrifice.

**Opfer...**, in comp. — **beden**, n. altar-plate, altar-basin; — **brauch**, m. see — **gebrauch**; — **bröt**, n. consecrated bread.

**Opferer**, (str.) m. sacrificer.

**Opfern**, (w.) v. *tr.* to offer, sacrifice, immolate; to compound with (one's estate, &c.).

**Opfer...**, in comp. — **feier**, f. celebration of offering, sacrificing; — **fest**, n. sacrificial festival; — **feuer**, n. — **flamme**, f. sacrificial flame; — **fleisch**, n. flesh of the offered victims; — **gabe**, f. offering, oblation; — **gebet**, n. offering; — **gebrauch**, m. sacrificial rite; — **gefäß**, — **gerät**, — **geschirr**, n. sacrificial vessel; — **gut**, m. libation; — **geld**, n. offering-penny; — **herb**, m. altar; — **kasten**, m. offerings-box; poor's box; — **schüssel**, m. sacrificial cup; sacrament-cup; — **tafel**, m. offering-cake; — **tamm**, n. 1) sacrificial lamb; 2) fig. a) victim; b) Jesus Christ; — **mahl**, n. sacrificial feast; — **messer**, n. offering-knife; — **pflanze**, f. sacrificial pan; — **pfeffer**, m. see — **gelb**; — **prester**, m. sacrificer; — **rauch**, m. smoke of the burnt-offering; — **schale**, f. offering-cup; — **schlichter**, m. sacrificer; — **schmann**, m. see — **stahl**; — **stätt**, — **stätte**, f. place of offering; — **flod**, m. see — **laßen**; — **thier**, n. victim; — **tisch**, m. offering-table; — **tod**, m. sacrificial death, death of a victim; — **trank**, — **wein**, m. oblation drink, oblation-wine.

**Opferung**, (w.) f. the act of offering, immolation, sacrificing, sacrifice.

\* **Opiat**, (str.) n. Chem. narcotine. — **Opiat'**, (str.) n. Med. opiate. — **Opium**, (str.) n. (Lat.-Gr.) opium; — **säure**, f. Chem. meconic acid; — **syrup**, m. Pharm. opiated syrup. [shore.]

**Opfer**, (str.) m. (— **wall**, m.) Mar. weather.

\* **Opponent**, (w.) m. (Lat.) Acad. opposer, disputant. — **Opponenten**, (w.) v. *tr.* & *intr.* to oppose. — **Opposition**, (w.) f. opposition.

\* **Optativ**, (str.) m. (Lat.) Gramm. optative.

\* **Optik**, (w.) f. (Gr.) optics. — **Optiker**, (str.) m. optician.

\* **Optimat**, (w.) m. (Lat.) aristocrat.

\* **Optisch**, adj. optic, optical.

\* **Orakel**, (str.) n. (Lat.) (or — **spruch**, m.) oracle; oracular declaration; wie ein — sprechen, to speak oracularly; — **mäßig**, — **haft**, adj. oracular. — **Orakelstein**, (w.) v. *intr.* & *tr.* coll. to pronounce oracles or oracularly.

\* **Orange** [pr. **örang'zhē**], (w.) f. (Fr.) orange. — **Orangebaße** [pr. **örang'zhä'del**], (w.) f. orange-sherbet, orangeade. — **Orangen** [örang'zhē], adj. orange-yellow. — **Orangenbaum**, in comp. — **baum**, m. orange tree (*Citrus aurantium* L.); — **blüte**, f. orange-blossom; — **blütöl**, n. essence of orange-blossoms; — **brunn**, adj. orange-tawny; — **farben**, — **gelb**, adj. orange-coloured, orange-yellow; — **schale**, f. orange-peel. — **Orangerie** [örang'zhē's], (w.) f. Gard. orangery.

\* **Orangutang**, (str.) pl. **Ö-ß** m. (Malay.) Zool. orang-utang (*Pithecia satyrus* L.).

**Oranien**, n. Geogr. Oranoe.

**Orant**, (str.) m. Bot. 1) wild marjoram

(*Origänum vulgare* L.); 2) small snap-dragon (*Echium*).

\* **Oratorium**, (str.) pl. [w.] **Ö-rien** oratory: 1) Rom. Cath. room set apart for prayer; 2) Mus. oratorio.

\* **Orcau'**, (str.) m. (Ital.) hurricane, violent storm; — **müßigen**, n. see *Sturm* & *Sturm*.

\* **Orchestre**, (str.) n. (Gr.) Mus. orchestra.

\* **Orchidee** [pr. — **dä'el**], (w.) f. Bot. orchid.

\* **Ordnal**, (str.) pl. sometimes **Ö-ien** n. (M. Lat.) ordeal.

**Orden**, (str.) m. order.

**Orden...**, in comp. — **abt**, m. regular abbot; — **alter**, n. age required for the admittance into any order; — **band**, n. 1) (**binde**, f.) ribbon (or sash) belonging to an order; 2) Entom. a species of butterfly: *Catocala* Schk.; — **bruder**, m. 1) member of an order; 2) friar, monk; — **decoration**, f. badge of an order; — **fest**, n. annual celebration of the institution of an order; — **geistliche**, m. priest who is at the same time member of a religious order, ordained clergyman; — **geistlichkeit**, f. regular clergy; — **gelübde**, n. profession, vow; — **gesellschaft**, f. congregation; — **glied**, n. member of an order; — **haus**, f. see *Kloster*; — **lette**, f. collar chain of an order; — **fleid**, n. habit, dress of an order; — **frenz**, n. cross of an order; — **mann**, m. see *Mönch*; — **meister**, m. master, chief head of an order; — **ritter**, m. knight of an order; — **schweiser**, f. sister, nun; — **tracht**, f. see — **fleid**; — **verbrüderung**, f. confraternity; — **zeichen**, n. badge of an order.

**Ordnlich**, I. adj. orderly; exact, accurate; regular; proper, methodical; ordinary: plain, downright; o-e **Nichter**, **Gerichtsband**, regular judge, tribunal; der o-e **Preisler**, professor in ordinary; — **schelten**, **prügeln**, &c. to rate, thrash, &c. regularly, soundly; II. **Ordnlich**, (w.) f. orderliness, regularity.

\* **Ordn**, (pl. **Ö-ß** & **Ö-n**) f. (Fr.) order; commission; command, direction(s); instruction(s), injunction(s); — **geben**, **erhalten**, to give, receive order(s); **Comm-s. auf** —, upon (or by) order (von) of; an die — **von**, to Mr. S. or order; an meine eigene —, an die — von mir selbst, to my own order, order (favour) of myself; — **geber**, m. drawer, giver of a bill; — **haber**, m. bearer, holder of a bill; — **hafen**, m. port of call; — **nehmer**, m. taker of a bill; — **stellung**, f. drawing of a bill.

\* **Ordnanz**, (w.) f. see *Ordonanz*.

\* **Ordnär**, adj. (Fr.) coll. common; regular; vulgar, mean; ordinary (goods); inferior (quality): o-e **Jahre**, ordinary conveyance; o-e **Preis**, m. Book-s. publication price; o-e **Post**, f. wagon post; o-e **Paiceri**, f. Comm. small or petty average; — **contant**, adj. sterling; — **schrift**, m. Mil. slow or ordinary time.

\* **Ordnate**, (w.) f. Math. ordinate.

\* **Ordnation**, (w.) f. ordination, investiture. — **Ordnieren**, (w.) v. *tr.* (Lat.) to ordain, order, invest; **ich** — **lassen**, to take orders; **ordnirt**, p. a. in orders.

**Ordn'en**, (w.) v. *tr.* to regulate, dispose, order, set or put in order, arrange; to settle, regulate, to set to rights (an affair, &c.); **geordnet** **Sticht**, systematic industry; **ordnender Geist**, power to systematise. — **Ordn'er**, (str.) m. regulator, &c., director (of festivals, &c.).

**Ordnung**, (w.) f. 1) order (also *Arch.*), regulation, disposition; propriety, tidiness; 2) class, form; in —, in (due) order, correct; **das finde ich ganz in der —**, I find that quite right and proper, this is as it should be; in — sein, to be right, in order, in conformity; fair and square; in perfect trim (of an engine); der — wegen, for regularity's sake; in — halten, to keep orderly; die **Papiere sind ganz in der —**, the papers are quite regular; **Rangel**



an — in den Schiffspapieren, informality in the ships papers; in — Gefehen, all agreed upon; er ließ sich nicht aus seiner — bringen, he did not put himself out of his way; in — bringen, to set or put in order, to settle see *Ordnen*; da ist etwas nicht in —, (Munggsfpr.) there is a screw loose.

*Ord'nungs...*, in comp. —gemäß, —mäßig, *adj.* orderly, due, &c., cf. *Ordnentlich*; —mäßig, *m. see* —gemäß; —mäßig empfangen, duly received; —mäßig ausgeteilt, drawn up in legal form; —mäßig geföhrt, well kept (books); —mäßige Befichtigung, regular examination; —liebe, *f.*, —sinn, *m.* sense of order, love of system, regularity; —liebend, *adj.* orderly, regular.

*Ord'nungssüß*, *adj.* confused.

*Ord'nungs...*, in comp. —ruf, *m.* call to order; —strafe, *f.* penalty; —widrig, *adj.* irregular; —zahl, *f.* ordinal number.

\* *Ordonanz*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) *Mil.* (—soldat, *m.*) orderly (man or sergeant); auf —, on orderly duty; 2) ordinance or orders, see *Anordnung*; in comp. —buch, *n.* orderly book; —officier, *m.* officer in ordinance, orderly officer; —trumpete, *f.* military trumpet.

\* *Dr're*, *see* *Order*.

\* *Dreade*, (*u.*) *f.* *Gr. Myth.* Oread.

\* *Dre'go*, (*str.*, pl. *D*-8) *m.* *Bot.* dittany of Crete (*Origanum creticum* Hayne).

\* *Dre'baum*, *m.* see *Welscheerbaum*.

\* *Dre'fin*, (*str.*) *n.* *Chem.* Orisoans-yellow. *D'rengel*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* oryngo (Mannstreu).

*Drf*, (*str.*) *m.* *Drfte*, (*u.*) *f.* Ichth. nerling, fin-scales, rudal (*Leuciscus orfus*).

\* *Drgan*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) organ.

\* *Drgan'di*, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* book-muslin, cotton gauze.

\* *Organisation*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Barb. Lat.*) organisation; cine neue — geben, to reorganise. —*Organis'ch*, *adj.* organic(al). —*Organis'ren*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to organise. —*Organis'mus*, (*indecl.*, pl. [*u.*] *D*-men) *m.* organism. —*Organis't*, (*u.*) *m.* (*M. Lat.*) organist.

\* *Organis'feibe*, *f.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* thrownsilk, organzino.

\* *Drgan'tin*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Organbi*.

\* *Drege'de* [*pr.* *örz'hä'del*], (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) organ.

*Dre'gel*, *s. i.* (*u.*) *f.* *Mus.* organ, a pair of organs; b. — spielen, (or obsolescent) schla-gen) to play on the organ; *II.* in comp. —bälge, *m. pl.* bellows of an organ; —bauer, *m.* organ-builder; —chor, *m.* organ-loft; coll. —coralle, *f.* *Zool.* inbipore, organ-pipe coral (*Tubipora* L.).

*Drege'el*, (*u.*) *f.* coll. wretched music.

*Dre'gel...*, in comp. —gebäude, *n.*, —tasten, *m.* organ case, buffet; —klang, *m.* sound of an organ.

*Dre'geln*, (*u.*) *v. intrans.* 1) to play on the organ; 2) *fig.* to produce sounds like that of an organ; *Sport.* to treat.

*Dre'gel...*, in comp. —pfeife, *f.* organ-pipe; —plag, *m. see* —chor; —pult, *n.* organ desk; —punct, *m.* organ point, pedal note; —register, *n.* register (of an organ), organ-stop; —schule, *f.* a school or method for an organ; —stimme, *f.* see —register; —stüd, *n.* place for the organ; —ton, *m.* see —klang; —treter, *m.* see *Balgtreter*; —wert, *n.* (works of an) organ; —zug, *m.* organ stop.

\* *Dre'gien*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *pl.* orgies.

\* *Drient*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Geogr.* Orient, East, Levant. —*Drient'a-le*, (*u.*) *m.* Oriental. —*Drient'alisch*, *adj.* Oriental, Eastern, Levant; die *e*-e Frage, the Eastern question. —*Drient'alist*, (*u.*) *m.* orientalist.

\* *Drient'len*, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* (*Fr.*) to orientate, to orient; to mark the east (upon a map); *II. refl.* 1) to discover where one is;

to set one's self right, to see one's way, to find one's latitude or ground; to get acquainted with a place, &c., to obtain a view of things, coll. to see how the land lies; ich will mich in dem Ganze —, I want to get the geography of the house; sich wieder —, to recover one's latitude; orientirt..., well acquainted with ..., well up in ...

\* *Dri'flamme*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) oriflame, oriflamb.

\* *Originäl*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) original. —*Originalität*, (*u.*) *f.* originality. —*Dri'ginell*, *adj.* original.

\* *Dri'an*, *see* *Drean*.

\* *Dr'leau*, *m.* anata, anotto; —baum, *m.* *Bot.* heart-leaved bixa (*Bixa orellana* L.); —farbe, *f.* anotto-dye; —gelb, *n.* see *Dre'llin*.

\* *Dr'log*, (*str.*) *m.* war; —schiff, &c., see *Kriegsschiff*, 1 &c.

\* *Dr'nät*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) dress of an order, robes, vestment.

*Dr'ne*, (*u.*) *f.* see *Mannaesche*.

\* *Dr'nitholith*, (*u.* & *str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Petr.* ornitholith, bird-stone.

\* *Dr'nitholog*, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) ornithologist.

—*Dr'nithologie*, (*u.*) *f.* ornithology.

\* *Drognosie*, (*u.*) *f.* see *Gebirgskunde*.

\* *Drographie*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) orography.

*Dre're*, (*u.*) *f.* see *Birrhuhn*.

\* *Dre'felle*, [*fr.* *pr.* *ör'söl'fj*] 1) orchilla, archil; 2) *Bot.* (*D*-flechte, *f.*) orchilla-wood, archilrock moss (*Rocella tinctoria* Ach); die — von Auvergne (*Erdorfeille*, *dyor's* lichen (*Lichen parella* L.).

*Drt* [sometimes pron. & even spell: *Dhrt*], (*str.*, pl. *Dre'te* & *Dre'ter*; *Dre'tel*) 1. *n.* & *m.* 1) (*f* & *e*) *provinc.* point, edge; 2) *Shoe* *m.* awl, bodkin (*Ähse*); 3) *a*) corner, end; *b*) *Min.* end of a drift; *vor* — ansetzen, to commence working a drift; *vor* — kommen, to work a drift to the end; *II. m.* (*f* & *provinc.*) 1) place, region; locality; —der Handlung, scene of action; *der* — der Handlung liegt ..., *Theat.* the scene lies ...; an — und Stelle, in its (proper) place; on the spot; an allen *D-en*, aller *D-en*, everywhere; am rechten *D-e*, in place; es ist nichts an seinem *D-e*, there is nothing in its (proper) place; am unrechten *D-e*, out of place, misplaced, unseasonable; hiesigen *D-s*, in this place; in Ihrem *D-e*, at your place, in your quarter; es herrscht eine Eitte an vielen *D-en*, a custom prevails in many places; *fig-s.* am angeführten *D-e* (eines Buches, &c.), in the passage quoted; es ist hier am *D-e* (zu erwähnen), this is the proper place (to mention, &c.); etwas an seinen — gestellt sein lassen, to leave a matter undecided; ich meines *D-s*, as for me; hohen *D-s*, from high authority; es ist höhern *D-s* befohlen worden, it has been ordered by the authorities; gehörigen *D-s* melden, to give information to the proper authorities or persons; es wurde ihm sichern *D-s* hinterbracht, he was informed on good authority; ich meines *D-es*, as for me; Ursachen die nicht dieses *D-es* sind, reasons which are irrelevant; ein gewisser —, see *Abtritt*.

*Dre't...*, in comp. (*cf.* *Dre'ts* ..., *cf.* ..., &c.); —batten, *m.* beam touching the wall; —band, *n.* chape; —bäume, *m. pl.* trees at the edge of a wood; —bohrer, *m.* *Min.* pick-axe.

*Dre'te*, (*u.*) *f.* see *Ertrige*, 1.

*Dre'tern*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Corp.*, &c. to plane off (the edges); 2) *Comb.* to split; 3) sich —, *Min.* to lean towards.

*Dre'tersäge*, (*u.*) *f.* *T.* frosted whip-saw.

*Dre't...*, in comp. —sach, *n.* *Archit.* tall-boy; —säufel, *m.* see —püschel; —sebern, *f.* *pl.* see —pöfen; *Min-s.* —gang, *m.* see —stoß; —gebinge, *n.* see *Dre'tegel*; —gebrauch, *m.* see *Illyng*; —hauer, *m.* workman prolonging the point of the gallery; *provinc.* naughty child; —höbel, *m.* *T.* corner-plane.

\* *Orthodog*, *adj.* (*Gr.*) orthodox. —*Orthodogie*, (*u.*) *f.* orthodoxy. —*Orthodoxist*, (*u.*) *m.* (*Lessing*, *l. u.*) bigoted partisan of orthodoxy.

\* *Orthograph*, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) orthographer. —*Orthographie*, (*u.*) *f.* orthography. —*Orthogra'phisch*, *adj.* orthographical.

\* *Orthopädie*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) orthopedy. —*Orthopädisch*, *adj.* orthopedic, orthopedic.

*Dr'tilg*, *l. adj.* local; structural (disease, &c.); *II. D.* seit, (*u.*) *f.* locality.

*Dr'tmann*, *m.* *provinc.* see *Schiedsrichter*.

\* *Dr'tofan*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Ornith.* ortolan (*Emberiza hortulana* L.).

*Drt'...*, in comp. —püschel, *m.* mining beetle, driver, sledge hammer; —püsch, *m.* a pole or peg to mark a place in a mine; —pöfen, *f. pl.* pinions.

*Dre'ts...*, in comp. local (*cf.* *Drt* ..., *Local* ..., &c.); —angabe, *f.* statement of (the) place; —beschaffenheit, *f.* peculiarities or nature of a locality; —beschreibung, *f.* description of a place; —bewegung, *f.* locomotion.

*Dre'tschaf*, (*u.*) *f.* (inhabited) place, village, hamlet, town.

*Drt'...*, in comp. —scheit, *n.* spring-tree-bar, splinter-bar (of a wagon); —schid, *Min.* cross-split; —schidig, *adj.* minable; —schid, *adj.* out of the perpendicular, crooked.

*Dre'ts...*, in comp. —com(m)itté, *n.* local committee; —gedächtnis, *n.* retentive memory for places; —geld, *n.* miner's wages; —geistliche, —pfarrer, —prebiger, *m.* clergyman of the place; parish priest; —geschichte, *f.* history of the place.

*Dre't...*, in comp. —(s)inn, *m.* see *Dre'tsge-dächtnis*; —ipulen, *f. pl.* see —pöfen; —stalt, *f.* town on the border of two countries; —stein, *m.* 1) corner-stone; 2) *T.* second cheek-stone; —stod, *m.* 1) corner-rod of a basket; 2) see —püsch; —stod, *m.* *Min.* head of a gallery.

*Dre'ts...*, in comp. —veränderung, *f.* change of place; dislocation; locomotion; *Astr.* translation, change of position; *Med.* change of scene: —veränderungsfähigkeit, *f.* locomotive power; —verzeichnis, *n.*, —register, *n.* (an) index of (the) places (referred to in a work, &c.).

*Dre'tung*, (*u.*) *f.* *Min.* corner, place.

*Dre'tiegel*, (*str.*) *m.* corner-stile.

\* *Dre'tognosie*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) oryctognosy.

\* *Dre'toscillation*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) oscillation; *D*-8 (dampf)maschine, (*u.*) *f.* vibrating or oscillating (steam) engine. —*Dre'ts'len*, (*u.*) *v. intrans.* to oscillate.

*Dre'te*, *f.* see *Dhse*.

*Dre'tel*, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* candle-snuff.

*Drt*, (*irr.*) *m.* 1) East, Orient; 2) East-wind; 3) *poet.* morning; —zu Nord, east by north; —Africa, —Asien, —Europa, &c., Eastern Africa, Asia, Europe, &c.

*Drt'en*, (*str.*) *m.* East.

\* *Dre'tschlag*, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) osteologist. —*Dre'tologie*, *f.* osteology. —*Dre'tolog'isch*, *adj.* osteological. —

*Dre'ter*, *adj.* *provinc.* (*N. G.*) in comp East ...; —sonne, *f.* East-sun, morning-sun; —wind, *m.* East-wind (*Schwind*).

*Dre'ter...*, (from *D* (tern) in comp. —abend, *m.* East-ero; —apfel, *m.* *Pomol.* yellow calville; —berechnung, *f.* calculation to find out when Easter falls; —blüthen, *n.* *Bot.* common daisy (*Gänseblümchen*); —blume, *f.* various flowers in blossom about Easter, see *Maricette*, *Räuschschelle*, *Mondviole*, *Schüsselflume*, *schilf* see; —el, *n.* 1) East-egg 2) *Archie*, *vesicaria* (lat.), wandurle; —feier, *f.* celebration of Easter; —feiertag, *m.* Easter day; —fest, *n.* Easter; —fest der Juden, *pass-over*; —feuer, *n.* bonfire made at Easter-ere; —fladen, —tuchen, *m.* Easter-cake, flawn; —terze, *f.* —stod, *m.* large wax candle



during Easter in churches; —ſamm, *n.* paschal lamb, passover.

**Dſterland**, (*ſtr.*) *n.* orig. the country East of the Saale; at present: the country between the Saale and Mulde, the Saxon Ore-Mountains and Leipzig (with Altenburg as its principal city). — **Dſterländiſch**, *adj.* pertaining to the Osterland. (Easter.)

**Dſterlich**, *adj.* Paschal; about Easter. **Dſter...**, (*ſrom Dſtern*) *in comp.* —**lieb**, *n.* Easter-hymn; Easter-carol; —**liſie**, *f.* *Bot.* daffodil (*Narcisse*); —**luſei**, *f.* *Bot.* birth-wort, aristolochy (*Aristolochia clematitis* L.); —**marſt**, *n.* —**meſſe**, *f.* Easter-fair; —**monat**, Easter-month (April).

**Dſtern**, *pl.* (constructed frequently as a noun sing.) Easter: ſeine — **halten**, to receive the sacrament of Easter.

**Dſterpalme**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* paschal palm or bough.

**Dſterreich**, (*ſtr.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Austria.

**Dſterreichſcher**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* *D.-in*, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Austrian.

**Dſterreichſch**, *adj.* Austrian.

**Dſterſonne**, *zc.* see **Dſter**, *adj.*

**Dſter...**, (*ſrom Dſtern*) *in comp.* —**ſonn-tag**, *m.* Easter-Sunday; —**tag**, *m.* Easter-day; —**termin**, *m.* *Rom. Cath.* paschal term; —**voll-mond**, paschal full moon; —**weſſer**, *n.* *Böhlere*, water drawn in Easter night, which is said to beautify; —**wocde**, *f.* Easter-week; —**zins**, *n.* rent or interest due at Easter.

**Dſt...**, *in comp.* —**ſrickland**, *n.* *Geogr.* East-Friesland; —**gegend**, *f.* eastern region or country; —**gothe**, *m.* Ostrogoth; —**grenze**, *f.* eastern boundary or frontier; —**indien**, *n.* East-Indies; —**indienſcher**, *m.* —**indienſch**, *adj.* East-Indian; —**indisch**, *adj.* —**inbiter**, *n.* *D.-in*, (*ſtr.*) *f.* East-Indian; —**ſante**, *f.* *Mar.* east shore, bank; —**land**, *n.* East-country, Levant; —**länder**, *m.* inhabitant of an eastern country; —**länbiſch**, *adj.* relating to an eastern country. [easternmost.]

**Dſtlich**, *adj.* Eastern, Oriental; **Dſt...**, *in comp.* —**linde**, *f.* see **Steinslinde**, 1; —**meer**, *n.* Pacific (Ocean); —**punct**, *m.* East point, due east; —**rand**, *m.* *Mar.* eastern horizon.

**Dſtlich**, see **Dſterlich**.

**Dſt...**, *in comp.* —see, *Geogr.* Baltic (Sea); —**ſeawaren**, *f.* *pl.* Comm. Baltic goods; —**ſtern**, *m.* Astr. morning-star, Venus.

**Dſtung**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Archit. orientation, eastering.

[—wind, *n.* East-wind.]

**Dſt...**, *in comp.* —**wärts**, *adv.* eastward;

**Dſt...**, *m.* *abbr.* of Otto (P. N.).

**Dſt...**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* province, see **Erle**.

**Dſter**, *Zool.* 1) (*ſtr.*) *f.* adder, viper (*Matte*);

2) (*ſtr.*) *f.* *o*ttor (*Lutra* L.); 3) *dicägyptiſche* —, ichneumon (*Ichneumon*); *in comp.*

—**balg**, *m.* see —**ſell**; —**baum**, *m.* province, see **Erle**;

—**brut**, *f.* see **D-ngeſcht**; —**ſang**, *m.* a catching of otters; —**fänger**, *m.* catcher, trapper, hunter of otters; —**ſell**, *n.* otter skin;

—**gelle**, *f.* —**giſt**, *n.* venom of a viper;

—**haut**, *f.* see —**ſell**; —**hund**, *m.* otterhound, otter-dog; —**ſagd**, *f.* a hunting of otters, otter-hunting; —**fäger**, *m.* see —**fänger**; —**ſapf**, *m.* 1) *Bot.* common vipers' dungless (*Matte*);

2) *Entom.* see **Wafferjungfer**, 1; —**ſäpfchen**, *n.* see **Sauri**; —**lauch**, *m.* see **Ältermannshornſch**, 1.

**Dſtern...**, *in comp.* —**geziſcht**, *n.* generation of vipers; —**ſtich**, *m.* bite of an adder;

—**vogel**, *m.* —**windſel**, *f.* see **Wendſchaf**; —**wurz**, *f.* see **Kotterwurz**; —**zunge**, *f.* *Bot.* adder's tongue (*Wafferjungfer*).

**Dſtickenbäume**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* *Bot.* a species of comfrey (*Symphylum* L.).

**Dſte**, *m.* Otho (P. N.).

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſtoma**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* Ottoman.

**Dſal**, *adj.* (& *ſtr.* *n.*) (*L. Lat.*) oval; —**cirſel**, *m.* Mech. trammels; —**wert**, *n.* Turn.

oval-chuck.

**Dſelbaum**, *m.* see **Nehlsbeerbaum**.

**Dſhoſt**, (*ſtr.*) *n.* hog'shead.

**Dſib**, (*ſtr.*) *n.* Chem. oxide (*m.* *ſtr.* oxyd[el]). — **Dſydation**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* oxidation.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable. — **Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidability. — **Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

**Dſydr**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* oxidable.

pass; publ. for public (Lat. öffentlich, publicly). [bottom.]

**Baajen**, (*ſtr.*) *v.* tr. *Mar.* to pay a ship's

**Baal**, (*ſtr.*, *pl.* [*ſtr.*] *B-en*) *m.* *Mar.* polo,

see **Dſidſalbe**.

**Baale**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* province, see **Eſſete**, 1.

**Baar**, *s.* I. (*ſtr.*) *n.* 1) pair, couple; brace;

das vorderte, — top-couple; 2) coll. a few,

some few; ein — **Zeilen**, a line or two; zu

**B-n** treiben, 1. to rout, defeat; 2. to master,

subdue; II. *adj.* even; pair: ein — **Hand-**

**ſchuhe**, a pair of gloves; dieſe **Handſchuhe** ſind

nicht —, theſe gloves do not match.

**Baar**, (*ſtr.*) *pl.* *Mar.* horses or foot-ropes.

**Baard**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* *Mar.* see **Bierſelien**.

**Baar**, (*ſtr.*) *v.* I. tr. to couple, pair,

match, sort, suit; II. *refl.* to copulate; to

couple, pair; to suit; to fit; *ſg.* to unite; ge-

paart, *p.* a. twinned, *Bot. & Anat.* conjugate.

**Baard**, (*ſtr.*) *pl.* *Build.*, &c. couples.

**Baarg**, *adj.* in pairs or couples; *Bot.* s.

gminate (blossoms); — **geſchert**, paripinnate

(leaf). [matching: copulation.]

**Baarg**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* (the act of) pairing,

**Baarg**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* by pairs, by couples;

mit — **geſtellten** Blumen, *Bot.* double-headed.

**Baarg**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* time of copulation, pair-

**ſtät**, *m.* see **Bapſt**. [ing-time.]

**Bacht**, (*ſtr.*, *pl.* **Bächte**) *m.* 1) tenure,

lease; 2) see —**geld**; in — **haben**, to rent,

to have on lease; in — **geben**, to let out in farm,

to let out, to lease on rent; in — **nehmen**, to

take on lease, to farm; to hold as a tenant.

**Bacht**, (*ſtr.*) *pl.* **Bächte** *m.* estimate

of a farm.

**Bacht**, (*ſtr.*) *adj.* to be farmed or rented,

tenantable.

**Bacht...**, *in comp.* —**baner**, *m.* tenant,

farmer; —**beſt**, *m.* tenancy; —**brief**, —**contract**,

*see* —**vertrag**.

**Bacht**, (*ſtr.*) *v.* tr. to farm, to (take at)

rent; etwas **gepachtet** haben, *coll.* to mono-

polise. [lease-holder.]

**Bacht**, (*ſtr.*) *v.* tr. to farm, to (take at)

rent; etwas **gepachtet** haben, *coll.* to mono-

polise. [lease-holder.]

**Bacht**, (*ſtr.*) *v.* tr. to farm, to (take at)

rent; etwas **gepachtet** haben, *coll.* to mono-

polise. [lease-holder.]

**Bacht**, (*ſtr.*) *v.* tr. to farm, to (take at)

rent; etwas **gepachtet** haben, *coll.* to mono-

polise. [lease-holder.]

**Bacht**, (*ſtr.*) *v.* tr. to farm, to (take at)

rent; etwas **gepachtet** haben, *coll.* to mono-

polise. [lease-holder.]

**Bacht**, (*ſtr.*) *v.* tr. to farm, to (take at)

rent; etwas **gepachtet** haben, *coll.* to mono-

polise. [lease-holder.]

**Bacht**, (*ſtr.*) *v.* tr. to farm, to (take at)



**Päckchen**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin. of* Pack) a small packet, bundle, parcel.  
**Packdarm**, *m.* see *Mafdarm*.  
**Pack'en**, (ic.) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) zu — befommen, to lay hold of, to seize; to clutch, tackle, grasp, pin (by the throat, &c.), to pounce or fasten on (upon); *b*) *fig.* to affect impressively, to tell upon ...; 2) to pack, pack up; in *Packen* —, to do up in bales; in *Packer* —, to barrel up, to tun; die *Karten* —, *Gam.* to pack or shuffle the cards; *II. refl. coll.* to go off, to be off; to pack, pack away, withdraw, depart; *pack dich!* be gone! get you gone! be packing! tramp(out) take yourself off!  
**Packer**, (str.) *m.* 1) *a*) *cont.* one who lays hold of a thing; *b*) *Sport.* boar-hound; 2) *Comm.* packer; —*lohn*, *m.* package, packing.  
**Packerei**, (ic.) *f.* 1) the (act of) packing (up, &c.); 2) packets, luggage, baggage.  
**Packesel**, (str.) *m.* 1) pack-ass, sumpter-mule; 2) *coll. anal.* pack-horse, drudge.  
**Packfaden**, (str.) *n.* packet; parcel; ein — *Päckchen*, a paper of needles; *in comp.* —*boot*, *n.* packet-boat, packet; —*bohlen*, *f. pl.* bristles in packets; —*feger*, *m.* see *Stüdfeger*; —*versendung*, *f.* parcels conveyance.  
**Packfack**, (str., *pl.* *Päckfack*) *n.* (dry) cask for stowage.  
**Packfong**, see *Pakfong*.  
**Pack'...** (*from* *Packen* & *Pack*), *in comp.*  
*garn*, *n.* pack-thread; —*gerät*, *n.* 1) baggage, luggage; 2) tools used in packing; —*haben*, *m.* hook on a sumpter-saddle; —*haufisch*, *m.* see *Merengel*; —*hülle*, *f.* —*haus*, *n.* —*hof*, *m.* 1) pack-house; 2) bonded warehouse, custom(-)house; baggage-warehouse; —*hofstager*, *n.* goods in bond; —*holz*, *n.* 1) see *Sechholz*; 2) wood for fascines; —*tammer*, *f.* packing-room; room for luggage; —*tafeln*, *m. 1-m.* packing-case (for pianos); —*tracht*, *m.* 1) packer; 2) *Mil.* baggage-boy; —*mittel*, *m.* see —*stod*; —*forb*, *m.* hamper, pannier; (*große*) crate; —*losten*, *f. pl.* charges for packing; —*lad*, *m.* coarse soaling-wax; —*leinchen*, *n.* —*leinwand*, *f.* pack-cloth, packing-canvas, tow-cloth, barras; —*lohn*, *n.* see *Packelohn*; —*maschine*, *f.* bundling-press, packing-press; —*material*, *n.* packing material, bagging; —*matte*, *f.* packing-mat; —*meister*, *m.* pack-master; —*nadel*, *f.* packing- (or pack-) needle; —*papier*, *n.* packing-paper, wrapping-paper, casing (or brown) paper; —*pfers*, *n.* pack-horse, led-horse, sumpter-horse; —*wagen*, *huise*, parcel-van; —*presse*, *f.* see —*maschine*; —*raum*, *m.* magazine, repository, packing-room; *Mar.* 1) stowage; 2) capacity of stowage, ship's hold; —*riemen*, *n.* saddle-strap; —*sattel*, *m.* pack- or sumpter(-)saddle; —*schelt*, *n.* packing or packer's stick; —*schürer*, *f.* pack-twine; —*selbe*, *f.* silk in packs; —*stod*, *m.* see —*schelt*; —*stid*, *m.* packing rope; —*stück*, *n.* a piece of luggage; —*träger*, *m.* porter; —*tuch*, *n.* see —*leinchen*; —*wagen*, *n.* baggage- (or luggage-) wagon; —*wert*, *m.* fence- (or fascine-) work; —*wesen*, *n.* packing-department; —*zeug*, *n.* see —*gerät*; —*zug*, *m.* *huise*, luggage-train; —*zwillich*, *m.* drilling; —*zwirn*, *m.* see —*garn*. [*wool*]  
**Packewolle**, (ic.) *f.* pack-wool, alpaca.  
**Packfelle** [*pr.* —*till'q*], (ic.) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Mar.* adventurer.  
**Pact**, (str.) *n.* (*Lat.*) agreement, compact, see *Vertrag*. — *Pact'ren*, (ic.) *v. intr.* to agree (on), to come to terms.  
**Pädagog'**, (ic.) *m.* (*Gr.*) *pedagogue*. — *Pädagogik*, *f.* pedagogical science, pedagogic. — *Pädagogisch*, *adj.* pedagogical.  
**Padde**, (ic.) *f.* 1) *provinc.* frog, toad; 2) *Vel.* drum-belly; *P-ngras*, *n.* see *Krötenblinf*; *P-nrecht*, *m.* see *Wärzrecht*; *P-stuhl*, *m.* see *Krötenstuhl*.  
**Paddeln**, (ic.) *v. intr. coll.* to paddle.

**Padua'ner**, (str.) *m.* *Paduanisch*, *adj.* *Paduan*; das *Paduanische*, the *Padovese*.  
**Pafel**, (str.) *m.* slang, trash (*Ausfchuf*, &c.); see *Bafel*. [*II. (str.) m.* *whiff*.]  
**Paff**, *I. interj.* bang! puff! pop! whiff! *Paff'en*, (ic.) *v. intr. coll.* to pop; to whiff, puff, to make whiffs or smoke; *doß es nur so pafft*, *jam.* with a vengeance (*cf.* *Puffen*).  
**\* Pagat'**, (str.) *m.* *provinc. (Austr.-Ital.)* packthread (*Binfaden*, *Spagat*).  
**A. Page**, (ic.) *m.* *provinc. nag*; *P-nstecher*, *m.* flayer, knacker.  
**\* Page** [*pr.* *päzhq*], (ic.) *m.* (*Fr.*) *page*; *in comp.* *P-nhaus*, *n.* institution, house for pages; *P-nhofmeister*, *m.* governor of the pages; *P-nstreich*, *m.* page's frolic.  
**\* Pagina**, (*Lat.*, *pl.* *Paginae*) *f.* page (of a book). — *Pagination'*, (ic.) *f.* pagination. *Paginen*, (ic.) *v. tr.* to page, title, mark, or number the pages of (a book, &c.); *falsch paginirt*, *payed wrong*.  
**\* Pagode**, (ic.) *f.* 1) *pagod*, *pagoda*; 2) *Nym.* *pagoda*; 3) *Conch.* species of periwinkle (*Turbo pagodius* L.); *P-nbaum*, *m.* *Bot.* banian tree, poplar-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa* L.); *P-nbroffel*, *f.* *Ornith.* East-Indian grackle (*Gracula pagodiarum*).  
**Pah**, *interj.* pooh! pah!  
**\* Pair** [*pr.* *pär*], (str., *pl.* *P-8* or *P-8*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *peer*. — *Pair'in*, (ic.) *f.* poeross. — *Pairie*, *Pairschaft*, (ic.) *f.* poerage.  
**Paien**, (ic.) *v. intr.* to quack (of ducks).  
**\* Pakfong**, (str.) *n.* *pakfong*, German silver. [*knight; knight-errant*.]  
**\* Paladin**, (str.) (*M. Lat.*) *paladin*, *Palander*, (str.) *m.* *bilander*.  
**\* Palanke**, (ic.) *f.* plank-fence.  
**\* Palast**, (str., *pl.* *Paläste*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *paladium* palace; *in comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* like a palace; —*dame*, *f.* see *Seidame*.  
**Palästina**, (*ic.*) *f.* *Geogr.* *Palestine*.  
**Palästina'sch**, *adj.* *Palestinian*.  
**Palästinerapfel**, (str., *pl.* *P-äpfel*) *m.* *Botol.* a species of redstreak. [*palace*.]  
**\* Palastintrigue**, (ic.) *f.* intrigue of the palace.  
**\* Palatin**, (str.) *m.* (*M. Lat.*) 1) (count) *palatine*; 2) or *P-8*, *v.* *tippest*.  
**Pale**, (ic.) *f.* *provinc.* (*Paale*) 1) *see* *Schote*; 2) *see* *Brotschöber*.  
**Pälen**, (ic.) *v. tr.* to deprive of hair (*Ent-haaren*). — *Päl'eisen*, (str.) *n.* tanner's sorap-ing-iron.  
**\* Palet'te**, (ic.) *f.* (*Fr.*) *palet*, &c. *palot*; *P-npflanz*, *f. pl.* *Manuf.* vellum-lace.  
**\* Palisanderholz**, (str.) *n.* rose-wood, violet-ebony, palissander. [*chintz*.]  
**\* Palampur**, (str.) *m.* *Comm.* cotton.  
**\* Palastich**, (str.) *m.* (*Sac.*) (broad) sword, falchion.  
**Palten**, (ic.) *f. pl.* *Mr.* *pauls*; *Pall winden*, to heave a paul. — *Pall'bätting*, (ic.) *f.* paul-bits. — *Pall'klamp*, (*irr.*) *n.* paul-cloak.  
**\* Palliativ'mittel**, (ic.) *m.* (*L. Lat.*) *Med.* *palliative*; —*amendern*, to palliate.  
**\* Palisade**, (ic.) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Mil.* *palisade*, *palisado*, *stoccado*; mit *P-n* *vermahren*, *Palisaden*, (ic.) *v. tr.* to palisado; *P-n* *verschnung*, *stoccado*. [*troop*.]  
**\* Palmaria**, (ic.) *m.* fossil trunk of a palm.  
**\* Palm'**... (*from* *Palm*), *in comp.* — *baum*, *m.* *Bot.* palm-tree; —*bohrer*, — (*calaender*) *täfer*, *m.* *Entom.* palm-woolly *calaender* (*Calandra palmarius* F.); —*butler*, *f.* butter of galam, palm-oil; —*büffel*, *f.* see *Palmendüffel*.  
**Palmre**, (ic.) *f.* 1) palm-tree, palm; *palm-twig*; 2) bud (of a vine, &c.); *calikin*; 3) palm (breadth of the hand as a measure).  
**Palmreichhorn**, *n.* see *Palmtrape*.  
**Palm'en**, (ic.) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to haul hand over hand.  
**Palm'en...**, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Palm...*) —*blüte*, *f.* palm-blossom; —*büffel*, *f.* holly

(*Stechpalm*, 1); —*fest*, *n.* see *Lauberschüttensch*; —*hain*, *m.* grove of palm-trees; —*hörn*, *n.* see *Palmhöf*; —*honig*, *m.* spring-honey; —*käse*, *m.* preserved date-leaves; —*reich*, *adj.* *palm*, *palmiferous*, abounding in palms; —*rüßeltäfer*, *m.* see *Palmbohrer*; —*saf*, *m.* juice of the palm; —*thal*, *n.* vale of palms; —*wald*, *m.* see —*hain*.  
**Palm'**... (*from* *Palm*), *in comp.* —*esel*, *m.* *Rom. Cath.* carved ass on which an image of Christ is carried about.  
**\* Palm'et'te**, (ic.) *f.* *Archit.*, &c. *palm-leaf*.  
**Palm'**... (*from* *Palm*), *in comp.* —*fest*, *n.* see —*sonntag*; —*fett*, *n.* see —*öl*; —*gebörn*, —*geweiß*, *n.* *Sport.* *palm* head; —*gräuben*, *f. pl.* *sago*; —*hut*, *m.* *palm-leaf* hat.  
**Palmig**, *adj.* (*l. n.*) *palm*.  
**Palmist'**, (ic.) *m.* see *Palmtrape*.  
**Palm'**... (*from* *Palm*), *in comp.* —*fäfer*, *m.* see —*böhre*; —*loßt*, *m.* the sprout of the cabbage-palm; —*meßl*, *n.* see —*gräuben*; —*nag*, *f.* 1) *arcan*-nut; 2) *cocoa*-nut; —*öl*, *n.* *palm-oil*; —*raße*, *f.* *palm* squirrel; —*ried*, *m.* *see* *Rotang*; —*sect*, *m.* *palm*-sack; —*seife*, *f.* *palm*-soap; —*sonntag*, *m.* *Palm*-Sunday; —*weide*, *f.* *Bot.* round-leaved willow (*Sahleweide*); —*wein*, *m.* *palm*-wine, *toddy*; —*wode*, *f.* week before Easter.  
**Palmre'nisch**, *adj.* *Palm* *myrene*.  
**Palm'zweig**, (str.) *m.* 1) *palm*-branch, *palm*-twig; 2) branch of flowering willow.  
**\* Pan'pelmise**, (ic.) *f.* *Bot.* *shaddock* (*Citrus decumana* L.).  
**Pan'peln**, (ic.) *v. intr. coll.* to dangle.  
**Pan'pen**, (ic.) *v. intr. coll.* to cram; to pamper. [*phlet*.]  
**\* Panphyet'**, (ic., *pl.* *P-8* & *P-8*) *n.* *pau* — *Pamphletist'*, (ic.) *m.* *pamphleteer*.  
**Pannu'el**, (str.) *m.* (*Slav.*) *provinc.* for *Dorff*. [*shepherds*.]  
**Pan**, *m.* *Gr. Myth.* *Pan* (the god of)  
**\* Panace'**, (ic.) *f.* (*Gr.*) *from* the *Gr.* *panakeia*, *anti-healing herb* *panacea*.  
**\* Pan'az**, (str.) *n.* *Pharm.* (*gummi*) *opopanax*.  
**\* Pandet'en**, (ic.) *m. pl.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) *Law*, *pandects*, (a collection and digest of) the civil law of Roman origin. — *Pandectist'*, (ic.) *m.* one skilled in or a teacher of this law.  
**\* Pandore**, (ic.) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Mus.* *bandore*.  
**\* Pandure**, (ic.) *m.* (*Hung.*) 1) *Pandour*, *Croat*; 2) *Comm.* *slang*, (at Vienna) *stock*.  
**\* Pancel'**, (ic.) *m.* see *Pancle*. [*jubber*.]  
**\* Panegyricus**, (*pl.* [*Lat.*] *P-rici*, *coll.* *P-riciue*) *m.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) *panegyric*. — *Panegyric*, *adj.* *panegyric*.  
**\* Panell'ice**, (ic.) *f.* (*Fr.*) *pain*, *waincoat*.  
**\* Pangermanis'mus**, *m.* *Pan*-Germanism, a scheme of forming one political body of all the German (or of all the thernian) tribes.  
**\* Panier**, (str.) *n.* banner, standard.  
**\* Pan'is** for *Panif*, *Fr.* *panique*, *f.* (*pl.* *P-en*, or *P-8*) *Comm.* *panic*.  
**\* Panir'en**, (ic.) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) *Cook* to cover with bread-crumbs.  
**\* Panisbrief**, (ic.) *m.* (*Lat.-Germ.*) *Germ.* *hist.* *lotter* of sustenance.  
**Pan'is**, *adj.* *panic* (fright).  
**Pan'ne**, (ic.) *f.* 1) *Comm.* a kind of velvet; 2) *Sport.* *flag*-feathers of a hawk.  
**Pann'ner**, see *Panner*.  
**Pann'nen**, *n.* *Geogr.* *Pannonia* *Pann'ner*, (ic.) *m.* *Pann'nis*, *adj.* *Pann'nonian*. [*paper* process in photography].  
**\* Panotypie**, (ic.) *f.* *panotypy*, the waxed.  
**Pan'sche**, *Pan'schen*, see *Patische*, & *Past* *iden*, 2.  
**Pan'sen**, (ic.) *m.* *Zool.* *paunch*, the first stomach of ruminating animals (*Lat. rumen*).  
**Pans'öte**, *Pans'pfeife*, (ic.) *f.* (*cf.* *Pan*) *Pandean* pipe.











a good match; *Gam-s.* (at billiards, &c.) — 1) game! — *geß*, n. cost or expenses for the table; — *loß*, m. winning-stroke.  
*\* Partickel*, *adj.* (Fr.) partial.  
*\* Partikel*, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) *Gramm.* particle.  
*\* Partiren*, (w.) *v.* I. *tr.* to divide, share, distribute; II. *intr.* & *tr.* to use artifice, to practise collusion, to cheat, to swindle.  
*\* Partirer*, (str.) *m.* Law, cheat, swindler.  
*\* Partirerei*, (w.) *f.* the act or practice of cheating, swindling, &c.; collusion.  
*\* Partisan*, (w.) *f.* partisan.  
*\* Partit'*, (w.) *f.* (Ital.) 1) Comm. a) parcel, lot of goods; b) item in an account; 2) trick, deceit, fraud; *\* Partmacher*, *m.* see *Partirer*.  
*\* Partitur*, (w.) *f.* (L. Lat.) *Mus.* score, partition (an entire draught of a composition for several parts); in —, in score; — *spielen*, *n.* playing from score.  
*\* Partner*, (str.) *m.*, *\* Partnerin*, (w.) *f.* *\* Partnerchaft*, (w.) *f.* partnership.  
*\* Partout* ['tu'], *adv.* (deviating from the orig. Fr. meaning) by all means (Durch-  
*aus*). [*Perfructe*.]  
*\* Parude*, (w.) *f.* obsolescent & vulg. for *\* Parze*, see *Parze*.  
*\* Paß*, (str.) *m.* *Gam.* 1) game at dice; 2) doublet, pair-royal.  
*\* Paßda*, (str.) *pl.* *P-ß* I. *n.* Jew. *Rel.* Easter, passover; II. *m.* (Turkish viceroy, &c.) Pasha, Pacha, Bashaw.  
*\* Paßband*, (str.) *pl.* *P-bände* *f.* pass-band.  
*\* Paßben*, (str.) *v.* I. *tr.* coll. to smuggle, to run goods; to intrigue; II. *intr.* 1) to dice, play at dice; 2) to throw a doublet. — *\* Paßcher*, (str.) *m.* smuggler, contrabandist; intriguer.  
*\* Paßhandel*, (str.) *m.* smuggling-trade.  
*\* Paßpel*, (str.) *m.* (Fr. *passépoil*) T. chain-lace, edge of a uniform, &c.), piping (of a lady's dress). — *\* Paßpelren*, (w.) *v.* *tr.* to pipe; to set with chain-lace, to edge.  
*\* Paßquill*, (str.) *n.* (Ital.) lampoon, pasquinade, libel. — *\* Paßquillant*, (w.) *m.* lampooner, libeller. — *\* Paßquillren*, (w.) *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* to pasquinade, lampoon, libel.  
*\* Paßsa*, see *Paßda*, I.  
*\* Paßsabel*, *adj.* (Fr.) passable, tolerable.  
*\* Paßage* [pr. *pasážel*], (w.) *f.* (Fr.) passage: die — ist gehindert, the communication is cut off; — *instrument*, *n.* *Astr.* & *T.* transit-instrument.  
*\* Passagier* ['pasážher], (str.) *m.* 1) passenger; ein *loderer* —, *Joe* loose, idle fellow; libertine; 2) *Ornith.* a bird of passenger; in *comp.* — *billet*, *n.* passenger's ticket; — *bureau*, *n.* booking-office; — *geld*, *n.* passage-money, fare; — *gut*, *n.* luggage, baggage; portage (on board of ships); — *stube*, *f.* passengers' room, travellers' waiting room; — *verkehr*, *m.* passenger traffic; — *zettell*, *m.* way-bill; — *zug*, *m.* *Reise*, passenger train.  
*\* Passant*, (w.) *m.* (Fr.) one passing by or through, traveller.  
*\* Paßato*, *adj.* (Ital.) *Comm.* last (month), past, ultimo.  
*\* Paßatwind*, (str.) *m.* *Phys.* trade-wind.  
*\* Paßer*, (w.) *f.* 1) *Mar.* small cannon, swivel; 2) coll. watch, look-out; 3) mill-stop.  
*\* Paßsen*, (w.) *v.* I. *intr.* 1) coll. to wait (auf [with Acc.], for), to watch; Einem auf den *Dienst* —, to watch one's actions, to watch the opportunity of punishing or injuring; 2) *Gam.* to pass (at cards); 3) (with *Dat.* or *zu*, auf [with Acc.], &c.) to fit, suit, tally, match, to be fit, just, right, to be convenient, to agree, to be consistent or in keeping, to go well (with); zum *Agenten* —, to be qualified for an agent; nicht —, to be out of keeping (with); *dieß paßt nicht* *hierher*, this is nothing to the purpose; II. *refl.* to be

fit, convenient, proper; III. *tr.* 1) to fit, suit, adapt, measure; 2) *Mar.* to prick (the chart).  
*\* Paßfend*, *adj.* fit, sitting, suitable, adequate; just, right, convenient; becoming, becoming, proper, seasonable; ein *P-er* *Paß* *ic.*, trimming, &c. to match; *jür* — *halten*, to think fit or good.  
*\* Paßfer*, (str.) *m.* 1) *Mar.* pair of compasses; frummer or *Wästen* —, callipers; 2) *T.* see *Paßform*; 3) see *Paßhöll*, 3.  
*\* Paßfig*, *adj.* T. worked with raised or engraved figures; — *brechen*, *v.* s. (str.) *n.* turning with rosettes; — *brechbant*, *f.*, — *wert*, *n.* T. rose-engine, engine-lathe.  
*\* Paßfion*, (w.) *f.* (Fr.) passion; in *comp.* *\* Paßfionne*, *f.* Bot. passion-flower (*Passiflora corallula* L.); *\* Paßfion*, *n.* passionary; *\* Paßfion*, *n.* Herald. Latin cross; *\* Paßfion*, *n.* hymn for the Passion-sunday; *\* Paßfioner*, *m.* preacher in Passion-week; *\* Paßfionig*, *f.* Passion-sermon, sermon preached on Good-Friday; *\* Paßfionig*, *f.* *Paßfion*, *f.* passion-week. — *\* Paßfionren*, (w.) *v.* *refl.* to interest one's self passionately for.  
*\* Paßfirbar*, *adj.* passable.  
*\* Paßfren*, (w.) *v.* (Ital.) I. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) & *tr.* to pass; to cross (the line, a river); II. *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to happen, to come to pass; was ist dir *paßfirt*? what has come to you?  
*\* Paßfir...*, in *comp.* — *gewicht*, *n.* — *stein*, *m.* *Comm.* current, good or passing weight of coin. [*Paßfirbar*.]  
*\* Paßfirlich*, *adj.* (L. n.) see *Paßfalsch* & *\* Paßfir...*, in *comp.* — *schein*, — *zettell*, *m.* permit, pass-bill, transire, cockpit.  
*\* Paßfir*, I. *adj.* (Lat.) passive; *siß* — *verhalten*, to maintain a passive attitude; II. or *Paßfirum*, (str.) *pl.* [Lat.] *Paßfir* *vo* *n.* *Gramm.* 1) passive (voice); daß — *von* *To Aid*, the passive voice of *To Aid*; 2) passive verb; — *handel*, *m.* import-trade, passive trade.  
*\* Paßfirvit*, *adj.* *Gramm.* passively.  
*\* Paßfirvität*, (w.) *f.* passiveness.  
*\* Paßfir...*, in *comp.* — *schulden*, *f.* *Paßfir* *pl.* passive debts, liabilities; — *wedchekonta*, *n.* bills payable account.  
*\* Paßfir*, (not decl.) *m.* (Lat.) passage.  
*\* Paßfirwaren*, *f.* *pl.* *Comm.* paste-ware, as macaroni, &c. [*plaster*.]  
*\* Paßfir*, (w.) *f.* (M. Lat.) paste; *Min.* *Paßfir*, (w.) *f.* see *Waß*.  
*\* Paßfir*, (str.) *m.* (Ital.) *Paint.* pastil, crayon; in — *malen*, to paint in crayon; in *comp.* — *farben*, *f.* *pl.* crayons; pencil colours; — *malen*, *n.* drawer in crayon; — *malerei*, *f.* — *gemälde*, *n.* pastil-painting; — *stift*, *m.* crayon pencil; — *zeichnung*, *f.* drawing in crayon. [*patty*, *tart*, *mince pie*.]  
*\* Paßfir*, (str.) *m.* (dimin. of *Paßfir*)  
*\* Paßfir*, (w.) *f.* (M. Lat.) 1) Cook. pasty, pie, pastry; 2) coll. mess, &c. see *Beßfirung*, 4.  
*\* Paßfirten...*, in *comp.* — *bäder*, *m.* pastry-cook; — *bäckerei*, *f.* pastry (shop); — *form*, *f.* pie-mould; — *rolle*, *f.* pie-roller; — *teig*, *m.* pie-dough. [*pasticio*.]  
*\* Paßfir* [—*töshel*], (w.) *f.* (Fr.) *Point*, &c.  
*\* Paßfirin*, (str.) *m.* *Paßfirin*, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) Bot. pansnip (*Pastinaca sativa* L.); — *härz*, *n.* opopanax.  
*\* Paßfir*, (str.) *pl.* [w.] *Paßfir* *ren* *m.* (Lat.) 1) pastor, parson, minister; 2) *Ornith.* species of thrush (*Pastor roseus* L.). — *\* Paßfir*, *adj.* pastoral; ministerial. — *\* Paßfir*, (str.) *m.* pastorate; personage; living. — *\* Paßfir*, (w.) *f.* minister's wife.  
*\* Paßfir*, (str.) *pl.* *Paßfir* *m.* 1) narrow pass, passage, strait; die *caudinischen Paßfir*, the Caudine forks; 2) passport; einen — *aussstellen*, to issue, to make out a passport; Einem den — *geben*, see *Paßpaß*; 3) *Man.* amble, ambling-pace; pace; — *gehen*, to amble,

pace; 4) see *Paßse*, 3; 5) *Archit.* foil, foliage; 6) *provinc.* attention, heed; watch, look-out; ein *ger* —, a defile.  
*\* Paß*, I. (*indecl.*) *adj.* coll. fit, suitable; II. s. (str.) *pl.* *Paßfir* *m.* measure or thing measured, proper measure, fit; zu *P-e*, just in time, opportunely, *a propos*; wohl zu *P-e*, in good humour or tune or health; übel zu *P-e*, to be unwell; mit Einem zu — *forniren*, to get on (well) with one; daß *Ediff* ist zu or auf *feinen* — *geladen*, *Mar.* the ship is in her sailing-train.  
*\* Paß...* (A.), in *comp.* — *amt*, *n.* passport-office; — *auf*, *m.* *Agric.* weeding-tool; — *brief*, *m.* see *Paßfir* *chein*.  
*\* Paßform*, (w.) *f.* (*Paß*, B.) double form (in printing).  
*\* Paß...* (A.), in *comp.* — *gang*, *n.* amble, ambling-pace; — *gänger*, *m.* pacer, ambler, ambling nag.  
*\* Paß...* (B.), in *comp.* — *glas*, *n.* peg-tankard; — *hanf*, *m.* pass-hemp.  
*\* Paßkarte*, (w.) *f.* a kind of passport.  
*\* Paß...* (B.), in *comp.* — *karte*, *f.* *Mar.* sea-chart, hydrographical or pilot chart; — *tafel*, *f.* ball for a rifle-barrel.  
*\* Paßlich*, I. *adj.* fit, proper, appropriate; II. *P-feit*, (w.) *f.* suitability, fitness, adaptability; die — *eines* *Gleichnisses*, aptness of a simile.  
*\* Paßlich*, *adj.* *provinc.* passable, tolerable.  
*\* Paßplanne*, (w.) *f.* pass-tile.  
*\* Paß...*, in *comp.* — *schreiber*, *m.* secretary in a passport office; — *wort*, *n.* pass-parole; — *zettell*, *m.* see *Paßfir* *zettell*.  
*\* Patago'nien*, *n.* *Geogr.* Patagonia. — *\* Patago'nier*, (str.) *m.*, *\* Patago'nisch*, *adj.* Patagonian. [*traffle*.]  
*\* Patate*, (w.) *f.* 1) see *Batate*; 2) *Carolina* *\* Patate*, (w.) *f.* *Rom. Cath.* *paten*, *patin*.  
*\* Patent*, (str.) *n.* (Lat.) I. 1) patent; charter, license; *Mil.* commission; 2) *Sport*. a) shoulder-blade; b) genitals; ein — *auf etwas nehmen* or *lösen*, to patent anything, to take out a license for anything.  
*\* Patent*, *adj.* *Joe* smug, spruce, smart.  
*\* Patent...*, in *comp.* — *brief*, *m.* letter-patent; einen *vorläufigen* — *brief lösen*, to lodge a caveat; — *gesetzgebung*, *f.* law of patents; — *inhaber*, *m.* see — *träger*.  
*\* Patentren*, *Patentfirren*, (w.) *v.* *tr.* to grant a patent to, to patent, to register; der *Patentfirre*, see *Patentträger*.  
*\* Patent...*, in *comp.* — *lanze*, *f.* patented or registered lamp; — *schutz*, *m.* protection by patent; — *träger*, *m.* patentee.  
*\* Vater*, (str.) *pl.* [Lat.] *Pa'tres* I. *m.* father; — *guardian*, father-guardian; II. *abbr.* for *Paternoster*.  
*\* Paternoster*, (str.) *n.* (Lat.; commencing words of the Lord's prayer: "Our Father") 1) a) *paternoster*, the Lord's prayer; b) beads, rosary; 2) *Archit.* chaplet; — (Riß) *band*, *n.* Lock-sm. chaplet-hinge; — *baum*, *m.* Bot. bead-tree (*Medea azederach* L.); — *böhen* (—*erböhen*), *f.* *pl.* fruit or beans of the wild liquorice; — *brat*, *m.* T. Bologna wire; — *erbs*, *f.* Bot. wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius* L.); — *fläch*, *m.* a middling kind of Riga flax; — *förmig*, *adj.* bead-like, beaded; — *gebilde*, *n.* T. rosary- or chain-tromp; — *föhrer*, *n.* *pl.* see — *böhen*; — *traut*, *n.* Bot. see — *erbs*; — *taust*, — *müße*, *f.* — *wert*, *n.* *Hydr.* chain-pump; — *riemen*, *m.* *Man.* chaplet, chapellet (a pair of stirrup-leathers, with stirrups, joined at the top, and made fast to the framework of the saddle); — *waren*, *f.* *pl.* rosaries, chaplets, beads. [*little* *godchild*.]  
*\* Patir*, (str.) *n.* (dimin. of *Pathe*)  
*\* Pathe*, (w.) *m.* & *f.*, *\* Patin*, (w.) *f.* 1) godfather, godmother; *pl.* *Pat*, godparents; 2) godchild; godson, goddaughter.



**Pa'then...**, in comp. —brief, *m.* a kind of paper printed with symbols, &c. for a godchild, generally containing some present; —*gelo*, —*geschent*, *n.* —*pfeunig*, *m.* present given to a godchild at its christening.

**Pa'thenloft**, (*w.*) *f.* state of a godfather or godmother, &c. relation between godfather and godchild.

**Pa'then...**, in comp. —*stelle*, *f.* god-parent's place, godfathership; —*stelle übernehmen*, to be or stand godfather (bei, to); —*stelle bei einem Kinde vertreten*, to be deputy-godfather to a child; —*zetteln*, *m.* see —brief.

**Pa'thin**, see **Pathe**. [pathetically.]

\* **Pa'the'isch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) pathetic(al); *adv.*

\* **Pathologie**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* pathology. — **Patholo'gisch**, *adj.* pathological; *p* Anatomie, morbid anatomy.

\* **Pa'thos**, (*indecl.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) *T.* pathos.

\* **Patient**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) **Patientin**, (*w.*) *f.* patient, invalid; *ich habe ihn zum*

*Pa'ten* bekommen, I have become his medical attendant.

\* **Patient'kraut**, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* patience (*-dock*) (*Rumex patientia* L.).

\* **Pat'ne**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) patina

\* **Patini'ren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover with patina.

\* **Patriarch**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) patriarch.

\* **Patriarch'lich**, *adj.* patriarchal. — **Patriarch'al**, (*str.*) *n.* patriarchate. — **Patriarch'en**, (*str.*) *n.* *Herold.* patriarchal cross.

\* **Patriarch'ensthum**, (*str.*) *n.* patriarchal state.

\* **Patriarch**, (*str.*) *n.* patriarchate.

\* **Patri'cier**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) —*stand*, *m.* —*würde*, *f.* patriarchate. — **Patri'ciersthum**, (*str.*) *n.* patriarchism; *coll.* patriarchies.

\* **Patri'cisch**, *adj.* patriarchal.

\* **Patrimonial'gericht**, (*str.*) *n.* (*from* L. *patrimonium*) *Law*, patrimonial court of justice; court of the manor.

\* **Patriot**, (*w.*) *m.* (*M. Lat.*) patriot. — **P'isch**, *adj.* patriotic. — **Patriotis'mus**, *m.* patriotism.

\* **Patri'st'ik**, (*w.*) *f.* patristic theology. — **Patri'stiker**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) one versed in patristic theology. [punchoon.]

\* **Patri'st**, (*w.*) *f.* *Letter-found.* punch.

\* **Patrol'le**, **Patrouille** [*pr.* —*trul'el*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) patrol. — **Patrouill'en**, **Patrouill'iren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to patrol, go the rounds (in a camp or garrison).

\* **Patrologie**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Patri'st'ik**.

\* **Patrou**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) 1) patron, protector, advocate; 2) (*©*) *ship* — master, captain; 3) *iron.* follow. — **Patronat**, (*str.*) *n.* (*or* —*recht*, *n.*) patronage, advocacy; *das* *bingliche* —, *appendant* advocacy; *das* *persönliche* —, *advowson* in gross.

\* **Patrone**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) *Print.* pattern, model; stencil, cartoon; mit *Pa'n* drucken, make, to stencil; 2) covering or wrapper of stiff paper or pasteboard; *Mil.* cartridg; cartridge; *P* — *ndrehbaum*, *f.* *T.* rose-engine, engine-lathe; *P* — *nhölse*, *f.* case of pasteboard, &c. for a cartridge; *P* — *npapier*, *m.* cartridge paper; *P* — *nstod*, *m.* cartridge-former or mould; *P* — *nstache*, *Patron'ntache*, *f.* cartridge-box, pouch; *Patrou* (*en*) *tschreimen*, *m.* (shoulder-)belt for a cartridge-box.

\* **Patronin**, (*w.*) *f.* patroness, protectress.

\* **Patroniren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Weare.* to design.

\* **Patronis're**, see **Patrolle**.

**Pat'ch**, *coll. interj.* & *s.* (*str.*) *m.* clap, slap, pat, smack, dash, smash.

**Pat'ch'en**, (*w.*) *f.* (*coll.*) 1) a) instrument for striking; b) hand; 2) slash, paddle, mire; 3) *fig.* trait, dilemma, *aw.* mire, pleko, mess.

**Pat'chen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* 1) to tap, strike, clap; 2) to splash, dash, dabble; 3) *intr.* to walk awkwardly.

**Pat'ch...**, in comp. —*fuß*, *m.* *Nat.* 1) web foot; 2) web-footed bird, palmipede; —*hölz*,

*adj.* web-footed; —*hand*, *f.* *coll.* hand; —*naß*, soaking wet.

**Pat't**, *adj.* *Gum.* stalemato, staled mato (at chess); —*setzen*, to stalemate. [a coat].

**Pat't'e**, (*w.*) *f.* *Text.* flap, lappet; cuff (of

**Pat'ig**, *coll.* 1) *adj.* snappish, saucy, impertinent, insolent; II. **P'seit**, (*w.*) *f.* snappishness, &c.

**Pau'ant**, (*w.*) *m.* *Stud.* slang, dueller. — **Pau'ant'arzt**, *m.* doctor present at a duel.

**Pau'te**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Mus.* kettle-drum; 2) coffee-roaster; 3) *Anat.* see **Dhrtrommel**; 4) *vulg.* bubo; —*beutel*, *m.* *coll.* tattle.

**Pau'ten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* 1) *Mus.* to beat the kettle-drums; 2) *Stud.* slang: a) to beat; *fid* —, to fight a duel; b) to talk, preach.

**Pau'ten...**, in comp. —*fell*, *n.* 1) *Mus.* vellum or goat-skin with which the kettle-drum is covered; 2) *Anat.* a) membrane of the tympanum; b) tympanum; —*fellspanner*, *m.* see —*spanner*; —*gang*, *m.* *Anat.* ear-duct; —*gestell*, *n.* kettle-drum case; —*hölle*, *f.* *Anat.* cavity of the tympanum, drum or barrel of the ear; —*höpfel*, *m.* kettle-drum-stick; —*salte*, *f.* *Anat.* tympanic chord; —*schall*, *m.* sound of the kettle-drum; —*schlägel*, —*stod*, *m.* see —*höpfel*; —*schläger*, *m.* kettle-drummer; —*schüssel*, —*spanner*, *m.* kettle-drum key or spanner; —*stüd*, *n.* *Mus.* piece for the kettle-drum; —*wert*, *n.* *Script.* tymbal-tiro; —*wirbel*, *m.* *Mus.* tymbal or kettle-drum screw.

**Pau'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) kettle-drummer; 2) *coll.* flat-bottomist; 3) see **Pau'ant**.

**Pau'terei**, (*w.*) *f.* *coll.* fight, row; *Stud.* slang, duel.

**Pau'tschel**, **Pau'tschtsch**, (*str.*) *pl.* *P* — *schich* *m.* *Stud.* slang, first-year-man, who has to convey the rapiers to the place of duel.

**Pau't**, *m.* Paul (*P. N.*); **P'stische**, *f.* St. Paul's (church).

**Pau'tine**, *f.* Paulina (*P. N.*).

**Pau'tner**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) monk of St. Paul's; 2) *Polon.* short-shank.

**Pau'tnisch**, *adj.* relating to the apostle St. Paul, Pauline; *die* *Pa'en* Briefe, the epistles of St. Paul.

**Pau't**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* see **Hypersthen**.

**Pau'sbad**, **Pau'sch**, **Pau'schen**, see **Pau'sbad**, **Pau'sch**, *ic.*

**Pau'schel**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Pau'stel**.

**Pau'schen**, **Pau'schen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Min.* to beat (small); to molt.

**Pau'te**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mus.*, &c. pause, stop, rest; *die* *große* *or* *ganze* (*Tact*) —, bar-rest, semi-brevo rest; *die* *kleine* *or* *halbe* —, half bar-rest; *eine* — *traf ein*, a pause occurred; *p* — *weile*, by pauses.

**Pau'ten**, see **Pausen**, II. [stop or pause.]

**Pau'teren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to pause, make a pause; *Pau'ter'zeichen, (*str.*) *n.* *Mus.* stave-rest, pause. [bouncel.]*

**Pau't!** *interj.* *coll.* slap-dash! bang!

**Pau'vian**, (*str.*) *m.* *Zool.* baboon (*Cynocephalus* Bris.).

\* **Pau'vion** [*pr.* pāv'lyöng], (*str.*) *pl.* *P* — *ö*

\* **Pec'co**, **Pec'cother**, *m.* (*Chin.*) *Comm.* pokoo, pecco (the finest species of black tea).

**Pech**, *s. i.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) pitch; 2) sheenmaker's wax; 3) slang, misfortune, bad luck; *mer* — *angreist*, *bedinelt sich*, *proverb.* they that touch pitch will be defiled, they that deal in dirt will soil their fingers; II. in comp. —*artig*, *adj.* pitchy, bituminous; —*baum*, *m.* see —*taune*; —*blende*, *f.* *Min.* pitch-ore, black blend; —*blume*, *f.* see —*nelke*; —*draun*, *adj.* dark yellow-brown; —*brenner*, *m.* pitch-burner; —*draht*, *m.* pitched thread, sheenmaker's thread; —*eisenstein*, *m.* pitchy iron-ore.

**Pech'en**, (*w.*) *v. i.* *intr.* 1) to smell of pitch, 2) see **Pechen**, II. *tr.* see **Pichen**.

**Pech'en**, (*w.*) *v. i.* *intr.* to make or burn pitch; II. *tr.* see **Pichen**. [pitch-maker.]

**Pech'er**, **Pech'erer**, **Pech'ler**, (*str.*) *m.*

**Pech...**, in comp. —*erde*, *f.* bituminous earth; —*erg*, *n.* *Miner.* uranium pitch-ore; —*fadell*, *f.* link; —*haben*, *m.* see —*droht*; —*schine*, *f.* *Mar.* tarred fogot; —*flester*, *m.* *coll.* cobbler; —*finster*, *adj.* pitch-dark; —*granat*, *m.* *Miner.* colophonite; —*haube*, —*lappe*, *f.* pitch-cap; —*haner*, *m.* pitch-burner; —*hütte*, *f.* pitch-hut.

**Pech'icht**, *adj.* like pitch.

**Pech'ig**, *adj.* containing pitch, pitchy.

**Pech...**, in comp. —*lelle*, *f.* see —*löffel*; —*leffel*, *m.* 1) pitch-boiler; 2) calking-kettle; —*loble*, *f.* pitch-coal; —*traug*, *m.* pitched hoop or garland, pitch-ring; —*strüde*, *f.* *Coop.* pitch-scraper; —*lappen*, *m.* —*leinen*, *n.* *Mar.* tarpanlin; —*licht*, *n.* link; —*löffel*, *m.* pitch-ladle, paying ladle; —*milge*, *f.* see —*haube*; —*nette*, *f.* *Bot.* viscous catch-fly (*Lychnis viscaria* L.); —*ofen*, *m.* pitch-kiln, pitch oven; —*öl*, *n.* pitch-oil; —*opal*, *m.* *Miner.* semi-opal; quartz; —*panne*, *f.* pitch-pan; —*plaster*, *n.* pitched plaster; —*quast*, *m.* *Mar.* pitch-mop; —*ring*, *m.* see —*traug*; —*rinne*, *f.* notch, nick, korf in a pitch tree; —*scharre*, *f.* pitch-bo, pitch-scraper; —*schwarg*, *adj.* pitchy, as black as pitch, pitch-dark, inky; —*sieden*, *v.* pitch-boiling; —*stein*, *n.* *Miner.* pitch-stone; (*persenartiger*) pearl-stone; —*steintöschle*, *f.* see —*loble*; —*steinporphyrt*, *m.* pitch-stone porphyry; —*taune*, *f.* *Bot.* pitch-tree, pitch-pine (*Pinus vulgaris* Lk.); —*tonne*, *f.* pitch barrel; —*torf*, *m.* bituminous turf, black peat or turf; —*uran*, *n.* see **Uranpech**; —*vogel*, *m.* slang, unlucky person.

\* **Pec'tinisch**, (*w.*) *m.* *pl.* fossil scallops.

\* **Pecuniär**, *adj.* pecuniary; *seine* *p* — *cu* *Sißquellen*, his resources as a capitalist.

\* **Pedal**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) 1) pedal; pedals: 2) *Joe.* the feet; —*harse*, *f.* double-acted harp, see **Trithharfe**.

\* **Pedant**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) pedant. — **Pedanterei**, **Pedanterie**, (*w.*) *f.* pedantry. — **Pedant'isch**, *adj.* pedantic(al); *adv.* pedantically; *eine* — *strenge* *Disciplin*, martinot discipline.

\* **Pedantis'mus**, *m.* pedantry.

**Ped'big**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *provinc.* pith of a tree; 2) see **Eiterstod**. [tor; beadle.]

\* **Pedell**, (*str.*) *m.* (*M. Lat.*) *Ac.* apparitor.

**Perr'leine**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Werdellen**.

**Peg'el**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) peg (in a peg-tankard), 2) (water-) gauge, see **Reif**.

**Pegel'n**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) see **Reifen**; 2) to topo- carous (*Wegeln*). [mark.]

**Pell**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* (water-) gauge; water-

**Pell'compass**, (*str.*) *m.* amplitude-compass

**Pellen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to sound, measure, gauge; *die* *Sonne* —, to take the sun's altitude; *das* *Land* —, to observe the bearings of the coast; to take or set the coasts.

**Pell...**, in comp. —*holz*, *n.* —*stod*, *m.* gage-rod of a pump; —*stob*, *n.* lead, plummet

**Pell'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* a sounding, &c.

**Pein**, *f.* pain, torment, torture, rack

—*banf*, *f.* rack; —*gericht*, *n.* *f.* criminal court of justice.

**Pein'igen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to torment, torture, rack, harass, afflict. — **Pein'iger**, (*str.*) *m.* tormentor. — **Pein'igung**, (*w.*) *f.* torment.

**Pein'lich**, 1. *adj.* 1) painful, afflicting, agonizing, tormenting; 2) *fig.* a) painful, painstaking; overnice, minute, punctilious; *fig.* b) difficult; 3) *Law.* criminal, capital; *die* *p* *e* *Frage*, rack, torture; —*befragen*, to rack, torture; *gegen* *Einen* — *verfahren*, to proceed capitally against one; *p* — *e* *Wespe*, penal laws.

II. **P'seit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) painfulness, *Ac.* 2) anxiety.

**Peit'sche**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) whip, scourge; *Einen* mit *der* — *schlagen*, to lay one's whip about



a person's shoulders; 2) *Min.* flattening-hammer, flattening-mallet.

**Peitschen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to whip, flog, scourge, lash; to sweep or drive along; to shiver (of sails).

**Peitschen...**, in comp. — *beschlüge*, *n.* whip-mounting; — *förmig*, *adj.* whip-formed, whip-shaped; — *gefaßt*, *gefchnäz*, *n.* cracking of a whip; — *griff*, *m.* whip-handle; — *hieb*, *m.* lash, stroke with a whip; — *hofs*, *n.* see *Rosholder*; — *natter*, *f.*, — *riem*, *m.* whip-cord; — *schmitze*, *f.* whip-lash, cracker; — *schurr*, *f.* thong, whip-cord; — *stab*, — *stiel*, — *stod*, *m.* whip-stick, whip-handle; — *strand*, *m.* *Bot.* whip-leaved flagellary (*Flagellaria* L.).

**Peitschschlange**, (*w.*) *f.* *Zool.* whip-snake (*Dryophis Ahetulla* L.).

\* **Peitsche**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Pfeife*.

\* **Peitschen**, see *Pelican*.

\* **Pelican**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) (far) tippet.

\* **Pelican**, *Pelican*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Ornith.*, &c. pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus* L.).

**Pelle**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* peel, husk, skin.

**Pellen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *provinc.* to peel, husk, skin; 2) *Spinn.* den *Ganz* —, to pull out the reed with the hand (*T. Tasch.*).

**Pell...**, in comp. — *fartoffeln*, *f. pl.* *provinc.* potatoes with their jackets on; — *wolle*, *f.* *carriou*-wool.

\* **Peloton** [*pr. pelötöng*] (*str.*, *pl.* *P-8*) *n.* (*Fr.*) *Mil.* file, platoon; — *feuer*, *n.* discharge in files, platoon-fire.

\* **Pel'fles**, (*w.*) *f.* *T.* (*P'elo*, *m.*) single (silk).

**Pel's**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) pelt, fell; *zuberet* —, fur; *gebeizt* —, mastered fur; *gebeizet* —, 1. tipped fur; 2. lightly dyed pelt; 3) furred coat; sheepskin-coat; 3) *fig.* skin (on milk, &c.); *coll.-s.* Einem auf den — schießen, to shoot (or fire) at one; Einem auf den — rüden, to attack one; Einem den — waschen, to delabour one; Einem den — waschen und ihn nicht naß machen, to reprove with great delicacy; *ll. in comp.* — *arbeiter*, *n.* see *Küchiger*; 1; — *art*, *f.* sort of fur or peltry; — *bein*, *n.* see *Pfropflein*.

**Pel'zen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to skip, flay; 2) *a coll.* to thrash, drub; 3) *Spinn.* to scribble (*Schrubbeln*); *ll.* to graft, inoculate.

**Pel'zer**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Küchiger*; 1; — *amt*, *n.* furrier's guild.

**Pel'zeri**, (*w.*) *f.* peltry.

**Pel'z...**, in comp. — *flatterer*, *m.* *Zool.* flying-cat, flying lemur (*Galopithecus rufus* L.); — *futter*, *n.* lining of fur; — *haudel*, *m.* fur trade; — *händler*, *m.* furrier; — *handschuh*, *m.* furred glove; — *haube*, *f.* see — *mütze*.

**Pel'zig**, **Pel'zigt**, *adj.* 1) like fur; 2) skinny, tough, *cf.* *hölzigt*; 3) covered with (a) fur or skin; coated, husky (voice); *Bot.* nappy, stipose.

**Pel'z...**, in comp. — *jacket*, *f.* fur(red) jacket; — *fäster*, *n.* *Entom.* leather-eater, dermestid (*Dermestes pellio* L.); — *famm*, *m.* fur-comb; — *fappe*, *f.* see — *mütze*; — *tragen*, *m.* fur collar; — *schäppl*, — *maßchine*, *f.* see *Schrubbelmaßchine*; — *mantel*, *m.* fur(red) cloak; — *meiße*, *f.* see *Pelzmeiße*; — *motte*, *f.* fur-moth (*Tinea pellionella* L.); — *muff*, *m.* fur-muff; — *mütze*, *f.* cap or bonnet lined with fur, fur-cap, fur-bonnet; — *peltrine*, *f.* fur-tippet; — *raupe*, *f.* *Nat.* velvet palmer-worm; — *reis*, *n.* see *Pfropfreis*; — *rod*, *m.* fur(red) coat; — *sammit*, *m.* feather-shag, plush; — *schuh*, *m.* furshoe; — *schule*, *f.* see *Pfropfschule*; — *schund*, *m.* fur-seal (wigs, large pups); — *stiesel*, *m.* fur-boot; — *waart*, *f.* see — *wert*; — *wadde*, *adj.* see *Pfropfwadde*; — *wert*, *n.* peltry; furs, fur, skins; *genirf* — *wert*, fleecy hosiery; — *wolle*, *f.* pelt wool; — *zeug*, *n.* fleecy hosiery.

\* **Pennaten**, *pl. Rom. Myth.* Penates, household Gods.

\* **Pendant** [*pr. pändäng*], (*str.* *pl.* *P-8*) *m.* (*Fr.*) counterpart, see *Eitenhild*.

\* **Pendel**, (*str.*) *n.* (*d. m.*) (*Lat.*) *Phys.* pendulum; in comp. — *linse*, *f.* pendulum-bob; — *schwingung*, *f.* oscillation; — *stange*, *f.* pendulum rod; — *nht*, *f.* pendulum-clock.

**Penclope**, *f.* Penelope (*P. N.*) [*sugar*].

\* **Pendul**, (*str.*) *n.* white barley.

\* **Pennäl**, (*str.*, *pl.* *P-c*, *Pennäl'e*) *n.* (*M. Lat.*) 1) pen-case; 2) *Stud. slang* (*pl.* sometimes *Pennäl'er*) school-boy, fag; — *Pennälis'mus*, *n.* fagging-system.

\* **Pension** [*pr. pängsion*], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) pension, retiring-allowance; 2) see *Rosgeld*; 3) (*P-schaft*, *f.*, *Pensionär*, [*str.*] *n.*) a) boarding-school; in cine — *thun* or *geben*, to put out to or place in a boarding-school; b) board; *fic ist bei mir in —*, she boards with me; *P-schweig*, *m.* superannuation-money; *P-schub*, *f.* superannuation-fund; — *Pensionär*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) pensionary, pensioner; 2) boarder; boarding-school-pupil; — *Pensionärin*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pension; *pensioniert*, *p. a.* retired.

\* **Pensum**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Pen'so*) *n.* task, lesson.

\* **Pentagramm**, (*str.*) *n.* pentacle.

\* **Pentameter**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Vers.* pentameter.

\* **Pentarchie**, (*w.*) *f.*, **Pentarchat**, (*str.*) *n.* pentarchy. — [*halen*, *m.* fish-hook.

**Pent...**, in comp. — *basten*, *m.* davit; *Pentern*, see *Zupentern*. — **Pent...**, in comp. — *täfel*, *n.* — *täfel*, *f.* fish-tackle.

**Pep'ping**, **Pep'berling**, (*str.*) *m.* *Pomol.* pippin.

\* **Per**, (*Lat.*) *prep.* by, through; — **Adje**, by land (carriage); *per* wagon; — *adv.* responsible for; — *Ende nächsten Mts.*, per end of next month; — *1<sup>ten</sup> Jan.*, due on the first of January, due 1<sup>st</sup> Jan.; — *NN.* (in *Unterfchritten*) for NN.; — *Adresse des Herrn \*\**, (to the care of Mr. \*\*); — *Post*, by (per) post; — *voll bezahlt*, to pay in (at) full.

\* **Per'al**, (*str.*, *pl.* *P-8*, *P-c*) *m.* *Comm.*

\* **Percent**, see *Procent*. [*percola*].

\* **Perception**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) perception;

2) *Erhebung*, 4. — **Percip'eren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to perceive; 2) see *Erheben*, 1. 5. — **Percipient**, (*w.*) *m.* receiver (*Empfänger*).

\* **Percussion**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) percussion;

*P-schinte*, *f.*, *P-schwehr*, *n.* percussion-gun; *Percut'eren*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Med.* to percuss.

\* **Percut'isch**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) percutory.

\* **Percut'eren**, *adj.* *Bot.* perennial.

\* **Perfection**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Perfec'ta*) *n.* *Gramm.* perfect.

\* **Pergament**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) 1) parchment; 2) document; in comp. — *band*, *m.* 1. volume bound in parchment; 2. *Bookb.* parchment-binding; — *blume*, *f.* see *Papierblume*; — *Pergament'ten*, *adj.* (of) parchment.

\* **Pergament...**, in comp. — *form*, *f.* *T.* parchment model-cover; *Anat.-s.* — *haut*, *f.* membrane; — *hüntig*, *adj.* membranaceous; — *rolle*, *f.* scroll of parchment; — *schaber*, *m.* *T.* parchment-parer; — *zeug*, *n.* see — *form*.

\* **Perforer'eren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) *Law.* to reject (a judge or witness), to challenge.

\* **Periode**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) 1) period; 2) *Med.* menstruation; 3) *Math.* repetend; *cine mehrfache* —, a compound repetend or circulate; *P-uban*, *m.* 1. *Gramm.* cast of a period; structure of sentences; 2. *Gramm. & Mus.* periodology, composition. — **Perio'disch**, *adj.* periodical; *p-er* *Decimalbruch*, *m.* *Arith.* circulating or recurring decimal.

\* **Periphere**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Geom.* periphery, circumference; — *winkel*, *m.* angle of the circumference.

**Per'ten**, *pl. Mar.* timber and room.

**Per't...**, in comp. (*cf.* *Per'ten* ...) — *asche*,

*f.* pearl ash(es); purified carbonate of soda; — *birn*, *f.* honey pear; — *bläfer*, *m.* glass-bead maker; — *böhne*, *f.* small white bean, dwarf kidney-bean.

**Perlschen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Perle*) 1) little pearl or bubble; 2) *Conch.* pearl covey.

**Per'le**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) pearl (*also Sport.*); bead (for knitting and embroidering; also of sweat, &c.); 2) *Anat.* mole, speck; 3) (*im Auge*) see *Gerstenkorn*; 2; 4) \* drop; bubble; 5) *fig.* pearl, jewel; *italienische P-n*, see *Burgförmiger*; mit *P-n* *geren*, to impearl.

**Per'len**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) *a)* to rise in small bubbles like pearls, to pearl, sparkle; *b)* \*, to form drops, to fall down in drops; 2) to glisten, shine like pearls.

**Per'len...**, in comp. (*cf.* *Perl...*) — *aloe*, *f.* pearl-aloes; — *artig*, *adj.* pearl-like, pearly; — *artigglänzend*, *adj.* nacreous; — *auster*, *f.* pearl-oyster (*-muschel*); — *bank*, *f.* bank of pearl-oysters; — *böhret*, *m.* 1) pearl-driller; 2) pearl-drill; — *draht*, *m.* paste-pearl; — *brud*, *m.* *Typ.* nonpareil; — *sang*, *m.* see — *schgerci*; — *fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* bleak (*Weisfisch*); — *fischer*, *m.* pearl-fisher, pearl-diver; — *fischerei*, *f.* pearl-fishing; pearl-fishery; — *glanz*, *m.* nacreous lustre; — *grad*, *n.* see *Perlgrad*; — *häudler*, *m.* dealer in pearls; — *hell*, *adj.* clear as a pearl, pearly; — *kranz*, *m.* wreath, crown of (or set with) pearls; — *krone*, *f.* see — *kranz*; — *kupfer*, *n.* Swedish copper in grains; — *küste*, *f.* pearl-coast; — *maß*, *n.* *Jewel.* pearl-measure, size; — *muschel*, *f.*, — *schwammmuschel*, *f.* *Conch.* mother-of-pearl shell, pearl-oyster (*Melegrina margaritifera* L.); — *mutter*, *f.* see *Perlmutter*; — *preiser*, *m.* bead-maker; — *pulver*, *n.* pulverised pearls; — *samen*, *m.* pearl seed, seed pearls; — *schade*, *f.* *Miner.* granulated obsidian; — *schund*, *m.* ornament of pearls; necklace of pearls; — *schurr*, *f.* file or string of pearls; — *seide*, *f.* *Comm.* ardashine; — *seuche*, *f.* see *Perkrantheit*; — *sieb*, *n.* see — *maß*; — *stab*, *m.* — *stäbchen*, *n.* *Archit.* palenost, chapel; — *staud*, *m.* see — *samen*; — *stider*, *m.* — *stiderin*, *f.* worker or embroiderer in pearls; — *stiderci*, *f.* embroidery with pearls; — *ständer*, *m.* see — *stider*; — *stiderchen*, *n.* *pl. Zool.* infusoria connected to each other like a string of pearls; — *warsen*, *p. pl.* wens of pearls; — *weiß*, *n.* *Chem.* subnitrate of bismuth, pearl-white.

**Per'l...**, in comp. (*cf.* *Perlen* ...) — *euse*, *f.* see *Schleierause*; — *falter*, *m.* see — *mutter*; *falter*; — *farbe*, *f.* pearl colour; — *farben*, — *farbig*, *adj.* pearl-coloured, pearly; — *feiste*, *f.* *T.* fine metal-file; — *flüge*, *f.* *Entom.* pearly (*Perla viridis* F.); — *gerste*, *f.* pearl-barley; — *gips*, *m.* a kind of plaster of Paris; — *glanz*, *m.* nacreous lustre; — *glimmer*, *m.* *Miner.* pearl-mica; — *gras*, *n.* *Bot.* melic grass, pearl-grass (*Melica* L.); — *gran*, *adj.* pearl-gray; — *graupearl*, *f.* *pl.* pearl barley; — *hirse*, *f.* see *Steinhirse*; — *buhen*, *n.* *Ornith.* guinea fowl, guinea hen (*Numida meleagris* L.).

**Per'licht**, *adj.* pearly. [*Perlschuhn*].

**Per'lin**, (*str.*) *m.* *Perf'ice*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Per'l...*, in comp. (*cf.* *Perlen* ...) — *jungfer*, *f.* see — *flüge*; — *tauber*, *m.* see *Perlen-schger*; — *krankheit*, *f.* *Ved.* measles (in a wine); murrain (in cattle); — *lauch*, *m.* *Bot.* leek with small onions, London leek; — *loch*, *m.* eye; — *metall*, *n.* see — *muttermetall*; — *moos*, *n.* *Bot.* Irish moss (*Caraghen*); — *muschel*, *f.* see *Perlenmuschel*; — *muschelartig*, *adj.* nacreous.

**Per'l'mutter**, (*w.*) *f.* mother-of-pearl: in comp. — *alabaster*, *m.* nacreous alabaster; — *artig*, *adj.* mother-of-pearl-like, nacreous; — *blech*, *n.* *T.* crystallised tin-plate, *moiré métallique*; — *falter*, *m.* *Entom.* pearl-coloured butterfly (*Argynnis* Fabr.); — *glanz*, *m.* nacreous or pearly lustre; — *griff*, — *knopf*, *m.*, &c. mother-of-pearl handle, button, &c.; — *horn*,



*n. Conch.* a species of nautilus (*Nautilus pompilius* L.); —metall, *n. see* —blech; —muschel, *f. see* Perlemuschel.

**Perl'mutter**, *adj. (l. u.)* mother-of-pearl.  
**Perl'mutter...**, *in comp.* —papier, *n.* nacreous paper; —falz, *see* Perlfalz; —schneide, *f. see* Perlenmuschel; —stein, *m. see* Perlgips; —vogel, *m. see* —falter.

**Perl'...**, *in comp.* —falz, *n. Chem.* urino salt; —schiff, *f. Typ.* pearl; —falter, *m. Minor.* pearl-sinter, florite; —stein, *m.* pearl-stone; —schneide, —schnitt, *f. see* —frucht; —ther, *m.* gunpowder tea; —tripel, *m. see* —falter; —weiß, *adj.* pearl-white; —zwirn, *m.* fine thread.

\* **Permanent'**, *adj. (Lat.)* permanent; sich —erklären, *Part.* to declare one's self in permanence. [*Erfolgsreich*].

\* **Permiss'**, *(str.) m. (Lat.)* permission.

\* **Perambul'**, *see* Perambul(hof).

\* **Perorieren**, *(w.) v. intr. (Lat.)* to harangue, speechify.

\* **Perpendicular**, *I. adj.* perpendicular; *II. P-r.* —linie, *(w.) f.* perpendicular (line).  
\* **Perpendicular'**, *adj.* perpendicular (auf, on; cf. Senkrecht). [*pendicle, pendulum*].

\* **Perpendicel**, *(str.) m. (Lat.)* Phys. per-

\* **Perpetuität'**, *(w.) f. (Lat.)* perpetuity;

2) perpetuity-fund, interminable annuity.

\* **Perron'** —(engl.) *(str.) m. (Fr.)* Archit.,

etc. perron; platform (of a railway-station).

**Perriete**, *(w.) f.* periwig, wig; poruke;

alte —, *fig.* anal. big-wig.

**Perrieten**, *in comp.* —baum, —sumach, *m. Bot.* Venice or Venus' sumach (*Rhus colinus* L.); —feber, *f.* wig-spring; —futter, *n.* —haube, *f.* —neg, *n.* caul of a periwig;

—topf, —flod, —trager, *m.* wig-block; so steif wie ein —flod, *coll.* as stiff as a ramrod;

—taube, *f. see* Peroncutaube.

**Perß**, *(str.) m. provinc.* printed calico.

**Perßch**, *(str.) m. see* Börs.

**Perßen'ning**, *see* Perßen'ning.

**Perßer**, *(str.) m.* Persian. — **Perßen**, *n.*

*Geogr.* Persia. — **Perßch**, *adj.* Persian; P-e

Erde, *Indian* rod. [*kornel-water*].

\* **Perßico**, *m. (Ital.)* Dist. peach-brandy.

\* **Perßen'nn**, *(w.) f. (Fr.)* 1) Comm. Persian

chintz; 2) Venetian blind.

\* **Perßfähr**, *(w.) v. tr. (Fr.)* to quiz,

to threaten in a bantering style.

**Perßig**, *see* Perßich.

**Perßing**, *(str.) m. see* Börs.

**Perßon**, *(w.) f. (Lat.)* 1) person; personage; party; individual; 2) Theat. character; 3) stature; ich für meine —, *as* for me; die —en sehen, *to have respect to persons*; die handelnden P-en, *Theat. dramatis personae* (lat.); von — bekannt, *known personally*.

**Perßonal'**, *I. adj.* personal; *II. s. (str.) n.*

*collect.* the persons employed in an establish-

ment or office, assistants; *III. in comp.* —ab-

gabe, *f.* poll-tax; staff; *Comm.* office-hands;

—freiheit, *f.* exemption from statute-labour;

—gläubiger, *m.* book-creditor.

\* **Perßonal'ien**, *pl.* personalities.

\* **Perßonalität'**, *(w.) f.* personality.

\* **Perßonen**, *in comp.* Güterzug mit

—beförderung, *f.* goods and passengers train,

*coll.* Parliamentary train; —bildung, *f.* per-

sonification; personopoeia; —name, *n. Gramm.*

noun personal; —post, *f.* stage-coach; —rück-

sicht, *f.* respect to persons; —steuer, *f.* poll-

money, poll-tax; —verkehr, *m. Railw.* pas-

senger-traffic; —wagen, *m.* 1) stage-coach;

2) Railw. passengers' carriage; —wort, *n. Gramm.* personal pronoun; —zug, *m. Railw.* passenger(s)-train.

\* **Perßonifizieren**, *(w.) v. tr.* to personify,

impersonate. — **Perßonifikation'**, **Perßon-**

**fizierung**, *(w.) f.* personification.

\* **Perßonlich**, *I. adj.* personal; *II. adv.*

personally, in person; *III. P-heit*, *(w.) f.*

personality; personalism.

\* **Perßpectiv**, *(str.) n. (Lat.)* Opt. per-

spective (glass), a terrestrial telescope.

\* **Perßpectiv'ansicht**, *(w.) f.* perspective

view. [*perspective*].

\* **Perßpectiv'e**, *(w.) f.* (science, &c. of)

\* **Perßpectiv'isch**, *I. adj.* perspective; P-r

Aufsich, *perspective or scenographic design*;

*II. adv.* perspectively, in perspective, in

prospect.

\* **Perßpectiv'schneide**, *f. Conch.* spinnet-

shell, stair-case shell (*Solarium perspectivum*

L.).

\* **Perßinenz'stück**, *(str., pl. P-e, or Perßi-*

**nen**) *(z)ien n. (L. Lat.)* appurtenance, acces-

—Perß'leine, *(w.) f. see* Perßelien. [*sory*].

**Perß'** [*coll. Perß*], *n. Geogr.* Peru; —bal-

sam, *m.* balsam of Peru, Peruvian balsam;

—balsamöl, *n. Chem.* peruvine; —rinde, *f.*

*Tharm.* Peruvian bark. — **Peru(vi)a'ner**,

*(str.) m., Peru(vi)a'nis*, *adj.* Peruvian.

**Perßid'e**, *f. see* Perßide.

**Perßel**, *(str.) m. provinc.* pizzle.

\* **Perßimis'mus**, *m. possimist.* — **Perßi-**

**mis't**, *(w.) m. possimist.* — **Perßimis'tisch**,

*adj.* pessimist.

**Peßt**, *s. l. (w.) f.* pest, pestilence, plague;

*fig.* bane; nuisance; baß dich die —! *coll.* a

plague take you! a curse upon you; *II. in*

*comp.* —ähnlich, —artig, *adj.* pestilential,

contagious; —artigfeit, *f.* contagiousness;

—arznel, *f.* remedy for the plague; —arzt, *m.*

physician to those infected with the plague;

—balsam, *m. Med.* balsam formerly used as

a remedy for the plague; —bente, *f.* 1) or

—blase, —blatter, —brüße, *Med.* plague-sore,

plague-boil; 2) *fig.* plague-spot, moral sore;

—bompf, —bunß, *m.* pestilential vapour.

**Peßtel**, *(w.) f.* pile, piling.

**Peßtein**, *(w.) v. intr. see* Baßtein.

**Peßten**, *see* Peßiten.

**Peßt...**, *in comp.* —essig, *m.* vinegar

used as a preventive against the plague;

—fleden, *m.* plague-spot; —geruch, *m.* pesti-

lential smell; —geschwulst, *f. see* —beule; —ge-

stanz, *m.* pestilential stench; —gift, *m.* pesti-

lential matter.

**Peßhaft**, *adj. see* Peßähulich.

**Peßt...**, *in comp.* —hauch, *m.* pestilential

breath or exhalation; —haus, *n.* pest-house;

—heisend, *adj.* antipestilential.

\* **Peßilenz'**, *(w.) f. (Lat.)* pestilence (cf.

Peßt); —wurz, *see* Peßwurz. — **Peßilenz'en**,

**Peßiten**, *(w.) v. intr. see* Baßiten.

\* **Peßit'**, *(w.) m. (Lat.)* petitioner.

**Peßter**, *m.* 1) *Peter* (P. N.); schwarzer —,

a round game of cards; 2) Ornith. a) Sanct

Peter, *see* Petersegel; b) — der Taucher,

culout-nob (Pavageitaucher).

**Peßterlein**, *(str.) n. (dimin. of Peter)*

1) little Peter; 2) provinc. (Peßter) or Peßter-

ling, *(str.) m. see* Peßterflic.

**Peßter...**, *in comp.* —mann, *m.* 1) *see*

Peßterwand; 2) or —männchen, *n.* or P-ß-

brähe, *m.* Ichth. weaver (fish), sting-bull,

dragon fish (*Trachinus draco* L.).

**Peßtersblüme**, *(w.) f.* Bot. purple cow-

wheat (*Melampyrum arvensis* L.).

**Peßtersburg**, *n. Geogr.* St. Petersburg. —

**Peßtersburger**, *(str.) m., P-in*, *(w.) f.* in-

habitant of St. Petersburg.

**Peßterß...**, *in comp.* —fisch, *m.* Zool. doreo

(Zeus faber L.); —großchen, *m.* Rome-scol, cf.

—pfeimig.

**Peßterflic**, *(w.) f.* Bot. parsley (*Petroselin-*

*um sativum* Hoffm.); —pfeißel, *n.* parsley-oil;

P-nischterling, *m.* Bot. fool's parsley (Ficifera);

P-ntraube, *f.* Vint. parsley-leaved grape.

**Peßtermonßwein**, *m.* petersamono (a su-

perior kind of Spanish wine, *Petro Ximenes*).

**Peßterß...**, *in comp.* —hirch, *f.* S. Peter's

(church); —horn, *n.* Bot. 1) *see* Euforion;

2) perennial darnel, ray-corn (*Lolium perenne*

L.); —krant, *n.* 1) *see* Glastrant; 2) *see*

Röwenzahn; —pfennig, *m.* Peter's-pence, fee

of Rome; —schiffel, *m.* 1) key of St. Peter;

*fig.* the papal power; 2) Bot. *see* Schlüssel-

virgauria L.; —vogel, *m.* Ornith. stormy

petrel (*Sturmbogel*); —wurz, *f.* Bot. Peter-

wort (*Hypericum ascyron*).

\* **Peßnet'**, *(str.) m.* patout net, point net.

\* **Peßit'** [*pr. pöts*], *f. (pl. P-ß) (Fr.)* Typ.

\* **Peßition'**, *(w.) f.* petition. [*brovier*].

\* **Peßrefact'**, *(str. & w.) n. (Lat.)* petri-

faction.

\* **Peßroleum**, *(str.) n.* petroleum.

\* **Peßsignal'**, *(str.) n. (Sla.)* seal, signal;

*in comp.* —ring, *m.* seal-ring; —scheber, *m.*

seal-engraver.

**Peßsche**, *(w.) f.* 1) drying-room (in salt-

works); 2) Mar. sweep, steering-oar.

\* **Peßschier'**, *(str.) n.* obsolescent for Peß-

schiff. — **Peßschier'en**, *(w.) v. tr.* to seal.

**Peßt**, *(str.) m.* Germ. Fab. Bruin (the bear).

**Peßt'e**, *(w.) f.* bitch.

**Peßten**, *(w.) v. tr. & intr.* provinc. to in-

form against secretly.

**Peßd**, *(str.) m.* path. [*pivot*].

**Peßd'eisen**, *(str.) n.* Min. sockot, sole.

**Peßd'isch**, *adj.* pathless.

**Peßfäßen**, *(str.) n. (dimin. of Peßfäße)*

1) foc. little priest, priestling; 2) Ornith.

a) bullfinch (Gimpel); b) whinchat (Ramm-

schänchen).

**Peßfäße**, *(w.) m.* 1) cont. priest, parson.

2) Ornith. a) *see* Wasserhuhn (schwarz);

b) *see* Gimpel; c) *see* Braunschwänzen; 3) *see*

Drachenspiege; 4) a) Brue. tap. spigol.

stopple; b) Hydr. sluice-gate hung.

**Peßfäßen...**, *in comp.* —äpfel, *m.* Penol.

priest's apple; Bot-s. —baum, *m.* spinde-

tree, prickwood (*Euonymus europaeus* L.);

—binde, *f.* —blut, *n.* cuckoo pint, waken

robin (*Arum maculatum* L.); —birn, *f.* priest's

pear, table-pear; —bilden, *n. see* —schmitt;

—blatt, *n.* —billet, *f. see* Röwenzahn; —biener,

*m. see* —luchst; —bienerisch, *adj. see* —luch-

tisch; —bott, *m.* T. nail-drawer; —fisch, *m.*

Ichth. star-gazer (Eternfeher); —futter, *n.*

pot. roasted turkey, cf. —schmitt; —gewalt,

*f.* priestly power.

**Peßfäßenhaft**, *adj. see* Peßfäßlich.

**Peßfäßen...**, *in comp.* —heerschaft, *f.* priest-

rule, hierarchy; —holz, *n.* wood of the

spindle-tree; —hütchen, —hütteln, —tappchen,



*n. see* —baum; —joch, *n.* yoke of priests; —fuchti, *m.* slave to priests (Pfaffling); —Pfaffling, *adj.* priestridden; —frant, *n. see* Römengahn; —ist, *f. see* —trug; —müge, *f.* 1) priest's cap; 2) or —pfütchen, —röschchen, *n. see* —baum; *T. see* Panbramme; 3) *Mf.* embattlement; —platte, *f.* 1) shaved crown of a friar's head; 2) (or —röschchen, —röschlein, *n.*) *Bot. see* Römengahn; —schmitt, *m.* —slid, *n.* anal, pope's eye, the salt slice of a roasted joint, a nice bit; —stand, *m.* priest-hood.

**Pfaffenthum**, (*str.*) *n.* priesthood, priestly dominion; priesthood.

**Pfaffen** ..., *in comp.* —trug, *m.* priestcraft; —vogel, *m.* Ornith. goat-sucker (Rachtschwalbe); —wesen, *n.* 1) priests collectively; 2) conduct, actions, system of priests.

**Pfafferei**, (*u.*) *f. cont.* priestlike conduct, priestcraft.

**Pfafflich**, *adj. cont.* priest-like.

**Pfafflein**, (*str.*) *n.* († &) *provinc.* *see* Pfaffchen, 1.

**Pfaffling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *cont.* priestridden person; 2) *Pomol.* priest's apple.

**Pfahl**, *s. l.* (*str.*, *pl.* Pfähle) *m.* pale, post, stake, pile; pole, stick; prop; in *meinen vier Pfählen*, *fig.* in my own house or on my ground; ein — im Fleische, *Script.* a thorn in the flesh; *II. in comp.* —bau, *m.* 1) pilothage (—werk); 2) pile-dwellings, *gener. pl.* —banten, *Archrol.* pile-buildings, lake-dwellings; —bohle, *f.* pile-plank; —brücke, *f. see* Fochbrücke; —bürger, *m.* suburban; —dorf, *n.* village situated within the jurisdiction of a town; —eisen, *n.* piling iron.

**Pfählen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. l.* 1) to pale; to prop, set props; to empale; 2) to pierce with a pale.

**Pfahl** ..., *in comp.* —geld, *n.* pole-duties; —graben, *m.* ditch fortified with stakes; —hede, *f.* hedge of pales; fence of pales or stakes; —frauz, *m.* iron pile-crown, hoop or ring; —maß, *m.* *Mar.* mast of one piece of timber; —mühle, *f.* mill built on a paled ground; —muschel, *f. Conch.* ship-worm (Schiffbohrer); —pfeudel, *m.* *Min.* pile-driver; —ramme, *f.* —rammer, *m.* pile-rammer, pile-driver; —ring, *m.* *see* —franz; —rahe, *n.* *Bot. donax* (*Arundo donax* L.); —rost, *m.* foundation of piles, sheet-piling; —ruthe, *f.* *Weat.* cross-rod; —schägel, *m. see* —pfeudel; —schlagung, *f.* (act of) piling; —schub, *m.* *T. (iron)* pile-shoe; —schwanz, *m.* upper part, head of a pale or pile; —stich, *m.* *Mar.* bowling knot; —tau, *n.* *Mar.* hauling-ropes; —weide, *f.* *Bot.* almond-leaved willow (*Salix amygdalina* L.); —werk, *n.* piling, pale-work, pile-work; —wurzel, *f. Bot.* tap-root; —zaun, *m. see* —hede.

**Pfalt**, (*str.*) *m.* († &) *provinc.* body-linen.

**A. Pfalz**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) imperial palace;

2) *Geogr.* Palatinate.

**B. Pfalz**, (*u.*) *f. see* Balz.

**Pfalzen**, *see* Balzen.

**Pfalzer**, *I* or **Pfalzisch**, *adj.* belonging or pertaining to the Palatinate; *II. s. (str.)* *n.* **Pfalzerin**, (*u.*) *f.* inhabitant of the Palatinate.

**Pfals** ..., *in comp.* —gericht, *n.* imperial or superior court of justice; —graf, *m.* count or elector palatine; palgrave; —gräflein, *f.* countess palatine; —gräflich, *adj.* belonging to a palgrave; —gräfchaft, *f.* palatinate; palgrave; —stadt, *f.* town with an imperial palace.

**Pfand**, *a. (str., pl. Pfänder)* *n.* pawn, pledge, security, mortgage; *fig.* pledge; forfeit; *Werd auf Pfänder* (*Anc.*) I then, to lend money upon pledges; *zum Pfande setzen*, to put in pledge, to pledge, engage, pawn;

to stake; *das — in Händen haben*, to hold in pledge; *Pfänder spielen*, to play at forfeits.

**Pfandbär**, *adj.* that may serve as a pledge or mortgage.

**Pfand** ..., *in comp.* —belaßung, *f.* mortgage; —brief, *m.* (letter of) mortgage; —buch, *n.* mortgage-book, register of mortgages; —bürge, *m.* hostage; —bürgschaft, *f.* mortgage-security; —contract, *m.* bill of sale.

**Pfandbe...**, (*from Pfänden*) *in comp.* —geld, *n.* money with which a pledge is redeemed; —mann, *m. see* Pfänder.

**Pfanden**, (*u.*) *v. tr. l.* 1) to seize, distraint upon (a debtor), to attach; to pound; 2) to take as a pledge, pawn.

**Pfänder**, (*str.*) *n.* distrainer, &c.

**Pfänderrecht**, (*str.*) *n.* right of distraint-ing, attachment.

**Pfänderpfief**, (*str.*) *n. see* Pfandspiel.

**Pfand** ..., *in comp.* —geber, *m.* pledger, pawnor; —gebühr, *f.* —geld, *n.* interest on mortgage or pawn-money; —gewähr, *f. see* —bürgschaft; —gläubiger, *m.* mortgagee, creditor on mortgage, hypothecary; —gut, *n.* a mortgage, mortgage-land; —haus, *n.* public pawn-house; —herr, —halter, —inhaber, *m.* holder of a pawn or mortgage, *see* —gläubiger; —jude, *m.* Jewish pawnbroker, usurer; —teuf, *m.* *Min.* wedge for propping, staying, securing; —lehen, *n.* fee mortgaged; —leihen, *m.* pawn-broker; —leihgeschäft, *n.* pawnbroker's shop.

**Pfändlich**, *adj. & adv.* in the form of a pawn or mortgage, as a pledge or pawn, hypothecary.

**Pfand** ..., *in comp.* —lösung, *f.* redeeming of a pawn; —mann, *m. see* Bürge; —nehmer, *m.* pawnnee, pledgee; —nutzung, *f. Lat.* antichresis; —pflichtig, *adj.* pledged, bound by pledge; —recht, *n.* lien; —rechtlich, *adj.* hypothecary; —sach, *m.* tenant in mortgage; —sach, *m.* mortgage.

**Pfandschaft**, (*u.*) *f.* pledge, state of being put in pledge.

**Pfand** ..., *in comp.* —schein, *m.* 1) assurance-receipt, security-quittance; 2) pledge-ticket, duplicate; —schilling, *m.* money received on a pawn; —schrift, *f.* mortgage-deed; —schriftgeber, *m.* hypothecator, mortgagor; —schriftlich, *adj.* hypothecary; —schriftnehmer, *m. see* —herr; —schuld, *f.* debt on pawn or mortgage, hypothecary debt; —schuldner, *m.* mortgagor; —spiel, *n.* game of forfeits; —stall, *m. Lat.* pound, pin-fold; in den — sperren, to pound, impound; —stüd, *m.* mortgage; pledge.

**Pfandung**, (*u.*) *f.* seizure, distraint, attachment, execution.

**Pfand** ..., *in comp.* —verleiher, *m.* pawnbroker; —verschreibung, *f. see* —brief; —war-nung, *f.* summons to redeem a pledge; —weise, *adv.* by pawn, by mortgage; —zeitel, *m. see* —schein.

**Pfanne**, (*u.*) *f.* (*dimin.* Pfännchen, [*str.*] *n.* little pan, &c.) 1) pan; *Brew.* copper; *Salt-re.* salt pan; 2) *Mas.* mortar-pit; 3) *Min.* ingot-mould; 4) *Gum.* (powder) pan; 5) *Mech.* bush, cf. Zapfenlager; 6) *Typ.* pan, frog; 7) middle of a sling in which the stone is placed; 8) *Anat.* cotyla, acetabulum, socket; *fig.* s. in die — hauen, *coll.* to put to the sword.

**Pfannen**, (*str.*) *n. see* Pfannenblech.

**Pfannen** ..., *in comp.* —baum, *m.* *Saltre.* cross-beam; —blech, *n.* *T.* iron-plates (for salt-pans); —bedel, *m.* 1) cover of a pan, pan-cover; 2) *Gun-sm.* a) hammer, cap of a gun; b) hammer-cap; —bedelfelder, *f.* *Gun-sm.* hammer-spring; —flider, *m.* tinker, brazier; —fügung, *f.* *Anat.* trochoides; —geld, *n.* brewing-tax; —gestell, *n.* trivet for a pan; —grube, *f.* *Anat.* cavity or hollow of the ace-

tabulum or cotyle; —hasen, *m.* pan-hook; —hammer, *m.* hammermill for large coppers; —haus, *n.* *Salt-re.* boiling house, saltern; —höhlung, *f.* *Anat.* cotyloid cavity; —flecht, *m.* *T.* pan-rester; —lofen, *m.* *Gum.* touchpan-polisher; —luden, *m.* pancake; —lager, *n. see* Zapfenlager; —meister, *m.* inspector of the salt-houses; —schmidt, *m.* pan-smith; —stein, *m.* 1) *see* Zopfftein; 2) sediment in salt-pans or steam boilers (Zalschuppen) pan-scales; —stiel, *m.* 1) handle of a pan; 2) (or —stieglig, *m.*) *see* Beschneife; —steif, *m.* share in a salt-work; —werk, *n.* salt-house; —ziegel, *m.* pan-tile.

**Pfanner**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* proprietor or shareholder of a salt-work.

**Pfannerer**, (*u.*) *f.* share in a salt-work.

**Pfannererschaft**, (*u.*) *f.* body or corporation of the proprietors of a salt-work.

**Pfannkuchen**, (*str.*) *m.* pancake; fritter.

**Pfannlein**, (*str.*) *n. see* Pfännchen.

**Pfarr**, (*str.*) *n. see* Pfarrer.

**Pfarr** ..., (*from Pfarre*) *in comp.* —acker, *m.* parochial ground, glebe; —amt, *n.* office of a parson; pastordship; —ausübvertreter, *m.* curate; —bejirt, *m.* parish; —buch, *n.* parochial register; —dienst, *m.* office of a parson; —dorf, *n.* village in which a clergyman resides.

**Pfarrre**, (*u.*) *f.* parsonage: 1) parson's benefice, living (parish); — außer der Stadt, out-parish; 2) manse, glebe-house, rectory.

**Pfarrrei**, (*u.*) *f.* parish; parsonage.

**Pfarrreisch**, *adj.* parochial.

**Pfarr-einkünfte**, (*u.*) *f.* *pl.* income, revenues of a living.

[to belong to a parish.

**Pfarrren**, (*u.*) *v. intr. provinc.* (with nach)

**Pfarrer**, (*str.*) *m.* parson, curate; minister.

**Pfarrerin**, (*u.*) *f.* parson's wife.

**Pfarr** ..., (*from Pfarre*) —frau, *f.* parson's wife; —frohn, *f.* service to be rendered gratuitously by the parishioners to the clergyman; —gebäude, *n. see* Pfarre, 2; —gebühren, *f. pl.* parson's fees; —gefühle, *n. pl. see* —einkünfte; —gemeine, *f.* parish; —ge-noß, *m.* fellow parishioner; —gerechtsame, *f.* parochial right; —grundstück, *n. see* —acker; —gut, *n.* parochial estate; —händler, *m.* simony; —herr, *m.* parson (or vicar), rector; curate; —haus, *n. see* Pfarre, 2; —hof, *m.* 1) parsonage court-yard; 2) *see* Pfarre, 2; —holz, *n.* wood belonging to a living; —hufe, *f. see* —acker; —lauf, *m.* simony; —find, *m.* parishioner; —firche, *f.* parish-church; —land, *n.* glebe-land; —leben, *n.* advowson; —leute, *pl.* parishioners.

**Pfarrlich**, *adj. see* Pfarrreisch.

**Pfarr** ..., (*from Pfarre*) —pächter, *m.* farmer of a living; —sach, *m.* court held under a church-patron; —stelle, *f.* parsonage, living; —verleihung, *f.* patronage, bestowing of a living; —vieh, *n.* cattle belonging to a glebe; —wiese, *f.* glebe-meadow; —witwe, *f.* clergyman's widow; —wohnung, *f. see* Pfarre, 2; —zehente, *m.* (parochial) tithe.

**Pfau**, *s. (str. & u., pl. gener. u.) m.* 1) *Ornith.* peacock (*Pavo cristatus* L.).

**Pfauen...**, *in comp.* —auge, *n.* 1) peacock-eye; 2) *Entom.* peacock-(eye-) butterfly, lo butterfly (*Vanessa Io* L.); 3) *Miner.* argus-eyed marble, spotted marble; —ei, *n.* peacock's egg; —feder, *f.* 1) peacock's feather; 2) *Jewel.* rainbow colour; —schdrbruste, *f. Miner.* iridescent spar.

**Pfauenhaft**, *adj.* peacock-like; superb.

**Pfauen...**, *in comp.* —traud, *m.* —reiter, *m.* *Ornith.* crane of Japan, Balearic crane (*Bulweria pavonina* Gray.); —traut, *n. Bot.* spotted persicaria, smartwort (*Polygnum persicaria* L.); —schwanz, *m.* 1) peacock-tail; 2) *Bot.* (Barbadoes) flower-fence (*Pimpinella* L.); 3) *see* Pfautauke; 4) *Miner.* azure copper-ore; —schwanzartig, *adj.* pavonine;



iridescent; —spiegel, *m.* 1) see —auge, 2; 2) *Bol.* see —frant; —stolz, *m.* pride of show, beauty, or external excellence; —tan, *m.* pavan (a grave and stately dance); —taube, see Pfauentaube; —wedel, *m.* fan of peacock's feathers.

**Pfau...**, in comp. —fajan, *m.* Ornith. crested pheasant; peacock-phoasant (*Polyplectron bicoloratum* Tem.); —fisch, *m.* see Meerpfau; —hahn, *m.* pea-cock; —henne, *f.* pea-hen; —huhn, —hühchen, *n.* pea-chick. **Pfau'in**, (*v.*) *f.* see Pfauentime.

**Pfau'taube**, (*v.*) *f.* Ornith. peacock-pigeon, fan-tail (pigeon), shaker (*Columba domesticus laticauda*).

**Pfe'be**, (*v.*) *f.* provinc. pumpkin, pompon. **Pfeffer**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* pepper; gauger —, pepper-corns; round pepper; gepfeffert or gemahlener —, bruised, ground, or pulverised pepper; der beutliche —, mezeoreon, wild pepper (Stellerhals); der spanische oder indische —, Spanish pepper, Cayenne pepper, capsicum (*Capsicum annuum* L.); coll-s. ans dem —, sound, soundly; do liegt der Gafe im —, there's the rub; im — sein, to be in a mess or pickle; er wünschte ihn dahin wo der — wächst, he wished him at Jericho; *II.* in comp. —artig, *adj.* pepper-like; *Bol.* piperaceous; —baum, *m.* *Bol.* pepper-tree (*Piper* L.); —baumrinde, *f.* *Tharm.* mezeoreon-bark; —beere, *f.* *Bol.* 1) berry of the mezeoreon; 2) berry of the black-currant; —brühe, *f.* peppered (hot) sauce; —büsche, —böse, *f.* —läschen, *n.* pepper-box, pepper-caster or cruet; —fraß, —freßer, *m.* see —vogel; —gurke, *f.* pickled ghorkin (cucumber); —holz, *n.* see Spindelbaum, 1.

**Pfefferig**, *adj.* peppered, peppery, hot. **Pfeffer...**, in comp. —fustiger, *m.* *Bol.* water-pepper (Wasserpfeffer); —forn, *n.* pepper-corn, grain of pepper; —frant, *n.* *Bol.* 1) pepper-wort, dittander (*Lepidium latifolium* L.); 2) garden-savory (*Satureja hortensis* L.); —luchsen, *m.* (*lit.* pepper cake) ginger-bread; —luchsenbäcker, —luchter, *m.* ginger-bread baker; —lümme!, *m.* *Bol.* comin (*Cuminum cyminum* L.); —küste, *f.* *Geogr.* Grain-coast. [cents'day (28th) December]. **Pfefferstein**, (*str.*) *m.* provinc. Inno-  
**Pfefferling**, see Pfefferling, 1.

**Pfeffer...**, in comp. —münze, *f.* *Bol.* peppermint (*Mentha piperita* L.); —münz-luchsen, —münzluchsen, *n.* peppermint drop or lozenge; —münzöl, *n.* essential oil of peppermint, peppermint oil.

**Pfeffern**, (*v.*) *e. l.* *tr.* 1) to pepper; 2) *fig.* to make a thing (disagreeably) sharp; 3) *coll.* to beat soundly; *II.* *intr.* 1) to burn like pepper, to be hot; 2) *coll.* to smart; gepfeffert, *p. a. coll.* smart (blow, &c.); exorbitant (price).

**Pfeffer...**, in comp. —nase, *f.* provinc. person easily offended; —nuss, *f.* —nüsschen, *n.* gingerbread-nut, spice-nut; —pilz, *m.* see —schwamm; —rinde, *f.* see —baumrinde; —rohr, *n.* a sort of cane pipe-stick; —rüßlein, *n.* (*coll.* —rießel) spindle-tree; —schwamm, *m.* pepper agaric or mushroom (*Agaricus piperatus* L.); —staude, *f.* 1) pepper plant, pepper-shrub; 2) see Stellerhals, 2; —stein, *m.* *Geol.* porphir; —strang, *m.* see —staude, 1; —tön, *m.* see Pfeffersteinetag; —vogel, *m.* 1) Ornith. pepper-bird, pepper-pecker, toucan (*Rhamphastus toco* Vahl.); 2) or —vögelschen, *n.* Ornith. European wax-wing (*Eidenschwanz*); —waffer, *n.* pepper-water; —wurz, *f.* *Bol.* 1) see —kraut, 1; 2) see Steinbrech; —zellen, *pl.* provinc. see —luchsen.

**Pfeil...**, in comp. Ornith-s. —ammer, eirl-bunting (*Zaunammer*); —droffel, *f.* mavis (*Eingdroffel*).

**Pfeile**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) pipe, tobacco-pipe; 2) *Mus.* flöte; (organ-pipe; flöte; whistle; 3)

Glas-se., &c. blow-pipe, tube; 4) Archit. channel; coll-s. nach Zernand — tangen, to be at one's beck and bond; die — cingehen or in den End steden, to draw in one's horns; *P-n* schneiden so lange man im Nothzigt, to make hay while the sun shines; bei ciner — Tabak beipfeiden, to smoke over.

**Pfeifen**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to pipe; to whistle; to whiz; to sough; to hiss; (of mice) to squeak; blaus —, (*Falklore*) to witch (hegen); coll-s.: Cinen —, to take a dram; ich will ihm was —, anal. (I'll do it, &c.) over the left!

**Pfeifen...**, in comp. —artig, *adj.* tubular; —baum, *m.* see —strang; —beschlag, *m.* —beschläge, *n. pl.* cover of the pipe-bowl; —boden, *m.* soundboard of an organ; —bohrer, *m.* pipe-bore; —bremer, (clay)-pipe-maker or manufacturer; —bröt, *n. T.* 1) organ-sieve; 2) shelf for pipes; —corallen, *f. pl.* *Zool.* tabipores (Orgelcoralle); —detel, *m.* lid of an organ-pipe or pipe-bowl; —erde, *f.* see —thon; —fisch, *m.* *Zool.* tobacco-pipe-fish (*Fistularia tabaccaria* L.); —form, *f.* 1) organ-frame; 2) tobacco-pipe mould; —förmig, *adj.* pipe-formed, tubular; —fuß, *m.* mouth (of an organ pipe); —gägen, *m.* stand for tobacco-pipes; —gefleß, *n.* see —bröt, 2; —glasur, *f.* pipe-varnish, pipe-glaze; —gut, *n.* leaves used for smoking tobacco; —holz, *n.* *Bol.* 1) common or black sawall (*Salix caprea* L.); (türfisch) wayfaring-tree (*Viburnum Lantana* L.); 2) *T.* wood adapted for pipe-sticks; —lapfel, *f.* (tobacco)-pipe-cover; —lopf, (*m.* (tobacco)-pipe-bowl; —macher, *m.* 1) tobacco-pipemaker; 2) pipe- or flöte-maker; —maul, *n.* see —fisch; —mergel, *m.* *Miner.* stony loam; —munsflüß, *n.* see —spige; —quaste, *f.* tassel to a tobacco-pipe; —räumer, *m.* pipe-picker, pipe-cleanser; —rohr, *n.* (tobacco)-pipe-tube, pipe-stick, pipe-stem, pipe-shank; —spige, *f.* (tobacco)-pipe-tip, mouth-piece; —spule, *f.* 1) quilt used for a pipe-tip; 2) weaver's spool; —stod, *m.* 1) pipe-tube; 2) walking-stick used as a pipe; 3) *Mus.* foot-board of an organ-sieve; —stopfer, *m.* (tobacco)-pipe-stopper; —strang, *m.* *Bol.* 1) lilac, Spanish elder (*Syringa vulgaris* L.); 2) mock orange, pipe tree (*Philadelphus coronarius* L.); —stummel, *m.* short pipe; *T.* China pipe-bowl.

**Pfeilente**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) widgown (*Anas Penelope* L.); 2) see Pfeilente; 3) see Pfeichente.

**Pfeifen...**, in comp. —thon, *m.* (tobacco)-pipe-clay; —werk, *n.* instrument consisting of pipes; works of an organ; —zünder, *m.* see Zübinder.

**Pfeifer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) flör, piper; whistler; 2) provinc. Ichth. a) loach; b) lamprey; c) pipe-fish. [*lico* of] piping, whistling.

**Pfeiferi**, (*v.*) *f.* cont. the (act or practice) of piping. **Pfeif...**, in comp. —hals, *f.* *Zool.* rat-haro (*Lagomys* Cuv.); —holder, *m.* see Pförl; —treisel, *m.* whistling top; —lerche, *f.* see Baum-piper.

**Pfeil**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* arrow, dart; abolt, shaft; *II.* in comp. —band, *n.* lathet; —drache, *m.* Ichth. sea-fox, sea-ape, chimora (*Chimera monstrosa* L.); —eisen, *n.* iron head of an arrow; —ente, *f.* Ornith. pin-tailed duck (*Pelecanus*); —fänger, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* pillar; plör; *II.* in comp. —brüde, *f.* plör or pillar-bridge; *Horol.* s. —maß, *p.* pallot-gage.

**Pfeilern**, (*v.*) *e. tr.* to furnish with piers, columns; to prop, support.

**Pfeiler...**, in comp. —platte, *f.* under-plate, pl. pallot-platas; —spiegel, *m.* plor-glass; —stein, *m.* column or pier-stone; —tisch, *m.* pier-table; —weite, *f.* Archit. inter-columniation; —wurz, *f.* see Pfahlwurzel. **Pfeil...**, in comp. —flöte, *m.* Ichth. sea-

pike (*Bolus vulgaris* Cuv.); —förmig, *adj.* arrow-shaped, *Bol.* sagittate; —gerade, *adj.* strait as an arrow, bolt-upright; —geschwind, *adj.* swift as an arrow, arrowy; der —geschwinde Flug, arrow-flight; —günster, *m.* *Bol.* a species of broom (*Genista sagittalis* L.); —gras, *n.* *Bol.* arrow grass (*Triglochin* L.); —hocht, *m.* see —fisch; —hütte, *f.* Archit. see Stichtöppe (*T. Tawch.*); —frant, *n.* *Bol.* arrow-head (*Sagittaria sagittifolia* L.); —müßel, *f.* see Bohrmuschel; —nacht, *f.* Anal. sagittal suture; —natter, —schlange, *f.* *Zool.* dart snake (*Anguis jacitilis*); —regen, *m.* flight or shower of arrows; —redoute, *f.* *Fort.* arrow-formed redout; —roche, *m.* see Stechroche; —rohr, *n.* see Pfahlrohr; —schneide, *f.* *Conch.* a species of cone-shell (*Terebellum subulatum*); —schneß, *adj.* see —geschwind; —schnelle, *f.* swiftness of an arrow; —schrit, *f.* see Stellschritt; —schuß, *m.* arrow-shot; —schüße, *m.* archer; —schwanz, *m.* 1) Ichth. sting-ray (*Echthyrus*); 2) Ornith. a) minute merganser, weasel-coot (*Mergus minutus* L.); b) pin-tail duck (*Speisente*); c) (fleiner) widgown (*Pfeilente*, 1); —spige, *f.* arrow-head; —stein, *m.* Petr. bolemnite; —wachsageret, *f.* belomancy; —werf, *n.* *Fort.* arrow-bonnet; —wurz, —wurz, *f.* arrowroot (*Maranta arundinacea* L.).

**Pfeinug**, *t.* Pfeinug, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* penny; *II.* in comp. —fischer, *m.* coll. pinch-penny, skin-fint; —güfte, *f.* interest or rent in money; —frant, *n.* *Bol.* name of several plants *f.* money-wort (*Lysimachia nummularia* L.); garden-sparrow (*Enphorbia pepus* L.); &c.; —licht, *n.* farthing-candle; —meister, *m.* treasurer, cashier; —salat, *m.* *Bol.* pilewort (*Ficaria ranunculoides* L.); —schente, *f.* a poor public house or inn, anal. hedg-tavern; —stein, *m.* Petr. lenticular stone; —weite (*adv.*) verkaufen, to deal out penny-worths of (pepper, &c.).

**Pferd**, (*str.*) *m.* **Pfer'de**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) fold, pen; 2) dung (of folded sheep).

**Pfer'den**, (*v.*) *e. tr. & intr.* 1) to pen, fold; 2) to void excrements (as sheep in a fold), to manure with dung, (*tr. & intr.*) to dung.

**Pfer'd...**, in comp. —hütte, *f.* —farrer, *m.* sheep-fold, cot; —lager, *n.* 1) sheep-fold; 2) (stock of) sheep belonging to a fold or to an estate; —redit, *n.* foldage; —schlag, *m.* act of penning sheep, folding; —servitut, *n.* frank foldage; —stall, *m.* fold.

**Pfer'd**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) horse; 2) *P-e*, *pl.* see Paarden; zu Pferde, on horseback, mounted; zu Pferde to horse! mount! der Courier zu Pferde, mounted courier; ein — abwarten, to groom a horse; selbst sein — abwarten, to groom one's own horse; sich zu Pferde erhalten, to keep one's seat; coll-s. vom — auf den Esel kommen, to come from bad to worse; sich aufs hohe (große) — setzen, to mount (one's self on) one's high horse; auf dem hohen Pferde sitzen, to be mounted on one's high horse; die P-e hinter den Wagen spannen, to put the cart before the horse.

**Pfer'den**, (*v.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Pferd) little horse, nag, pony, naggy.

**Pfer'de...**, (*v.*) *Pl.* in comp. —aler, *f.* *Tharm.* horse or caballino alse; —amelie, *f.* *Entom.* horse-ant, horse-omet (*Rumicamelis*); —amvier, *m.* *Bol.* sharp dock (*Rumicentus* L.); —antelope, *f.* *Zool.* koba (*Antelope equina* L.); —arbel, *f.* coll. heavy work, labour, drudgery; —arsnel, *f.* horse-physics; —arznelkunde, —arznelkunst, *f.* veterinary art, farriery; —arznelstunde, *f.* veterinary school; —argt, *m.* veterinary surgeon, farrier; —babu, *f.* horse-railway; 1) railway worked by horse, horse-line; 2) tramway, street-railway; —bör, *m.* see Feilgäbr; —baner, *m.* passat who employs horses on his farm; —bedöte, *n.* horse-shoaling; —bezoar, *m.* hippolithi-



*Bot.-s.* —binse, *f.* bulrush (*Scirpus lacustris* L.); —blume, *f.* 1) cow-wheat (*Rhynchospora* L.); 2) see *Pönnchen*; —bohne, *f.* horse-bean (*Vicia faba*, *v. equina* Pers.); —bremse, *f.* *Entom.* horse-fly, forest-fly, gad-fly (*Hippoboscus equina* L.); —brett, *f.* horse-cloth, see *Seibrade*; —bicke, *mf.* see —froge; —bill, *m.* see —fel; —boru, *m.* *Bot.* sea-buckthorn (*Hippophaë rhamnoides* L.); —egel, *m.* *Annul.* horse-leech (*Hammonia verax* L.); —eisenbahn, *f.* see —bahn; —eydi, *m.* see —fel; —fähre, *f.* horse-boat; —farren, *m.* *Bot.* common brake (*Pteris aquilina* L.); —feigen, *pl.* horse-dung; —fendel, *m.* *Bot.* horse-fennel (*Wasserdandel*); —fleisch, *n.* horse-flesh; —fleischholz, *n.* horse-flesh mahogany; —fliege, *f.* see —bremse; —froge, *f.* compulsory horse-service, *cf.* *Epimichia*; —füllen, *n.* horse-colt; —fuß, *m.* 1) horse-foot; 2) fig. cloven-foot, Old Nick; —futter, *n.* horse-meat; fodder, provender (for horses); —gajelle, *f.* *Zool.* gnu (*Gnu*); —geschirr, *n.* harness, gear (of a horse); —glüd, *n.* coll. great or excessive luck; —güdel, *m.* *Mech.* horse-gin, gin or engine driven by horses; —gras, *n.* *Bot.* soft-grass (*Holcus lanatus* L.); —gut, *n.* farm on which horses are kept; —haar, *n.*, —haaren, *adj.* horse-hair; —haarzeug, *n.* hair-cloth; —hade, *f.* *Agric.* horse-hoe, tormentor.

*Pferdehai*, *adj.* see *Pferdemäsig*.  
*Pferde...* (*cf.* *Pferd...*) in comp. —hai, *m.* *Ichth.* basking-shark (*Selachia maxima* Gunn.); —händler, *m.* horse-dealing; —händler, *m.* horse-dealer; —hirsch, *m.* *Zool.* horse stag (*Cervus equinus* L.); —huf, *m.* 1) (horse's) hoof; 2) *Bot.* coll.'s foot (*Gulfsattich*); —huffnote, *f.* *Bot.* horse shoe-velch (*Hippocrepis* L.); —jotel, *m.* coll. for —liebhäber; —junge, *m.* horse-boy; —läser, *m.* *Entom.* dung-beetle (*Staphylinus*); —lamm, *m.* horse-comb; —larren, *m.* *Rathn.* horse-box; —läse, *f.* *Zool.* serval (*Felis Serval* L.); —lese, *f.* see *Pferdleser*; —leuer, *m.* judge of horses; —lhammer, *f.* see *Pferdhammer*; —lane, *f.* see —huf, 2; —lee, *m.* *Bot.* shamrock, wood-sorrel (*Saurerlee*); —ledet, *m.* groom; hostler; —lopf, *m.* horse's head; —trabbe, *f.* *Crust.* horse-crab (*Limulus* L.); —traft, *f.* horse-power; —läse, *f.* coll. horse-laugh; —last, *f.* horse-load; —landstiege, *f.* see —bremse; —legen, *n.* gelding of horses; —leue, *f.* see —lien; —leuer, *m.* horse-tamer; —liebhäber, *m.* horse-fancier; —lien, *f.* *Mar.* halser, small cable. *for* horsy.

*Pferdlein*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to smell of horses.  
*Pferde...* (*cf.* *Pferd...*) in comp. —mätter, *m.* horse-broker; —morti, *m.* horse-mart; —mäsig, *adj.* horse-like; *coll.* excessive; —miethe, *f.* horse-hire; —milch, *f.* mare's milk; —münze, *f.* *Bot.* 1) horse-mint (*Mentha silvestris* L.); 2) corn-mint (*Mentha arvensis* L.); 3) water-mint (*Wasserminze*); —neffel, *f.* *Bot.* a species of woodwort (*Stachys recta* L.); —nuß, *f.* large thin-shelled walnut; —oche, *m.* *Zool.* jamar (*Sumatran*); —pappel, *f.* *Bot.* round-leaved mallow (*Alcea rosea* L.); —pflüster, *m.* slang, a man who lets out horses by the job, and, hackneyman; —pille, *f.* *Harr.* horse-ball; —potei, *m.* *Bot.* 1) see —neffel; 2) horse-mint (—münze); —radpel, *f.* farrier's rasp; —rennbahn, *f.* race-course; —rennen, *n.* (horse-)race; —rute, *f.* horse's pizzle; —sälbe, *f.* *Vet.* remolade; —samen, *m.* see *Pferdefeuchtel*; —sattel, *m.* saddle (for horses); —schacht, *m.* *T.* horse-run, *cf.* —göpel; —schau, *f.* horse-show; —schule, *f.* horse-bell; —schiff, *n.* boat drawn by horses; —schwand, *m.* trapplings; —schwandhändler, *m.* horse-milliner; —schwalfe, *f.* harness-huckle; —schwamm, *m.* *Vet.* apthema, wind gall; —schwefel, *m.* common brimstone; —schwefel, *cf.* —schwanz, *m.* horse-tail (also *Bot.* *Equisetum* L.); —schwemme, *f.*

horse-pond; —fel, *m.* *Bot.* a species of meadow-saxifrage (*Seseli hippomarathrum* L.); —sieb, *n.* horse-hair sieve; —silde, *f.* *Bot.* alexanders (*Smyrniolum olus atrum* L.); —stall, *m.* stable; —stecher, *m.* see *Stechfliege*; —stiege, *m.* see *Stiege*; —stiege, *f.* carry-comb; —tag, *m.* day on which statute work with horses is to be performed; —tränke, *f.* watering-place, horse-pond; —verleier, —vermeiter, *m.* livery-man, job-mastor; —wechsel, *m.* relay (change) of horses; —würmer, *m.* *pl. Entom.* horse-worms, bots (*Gastrus equi* L.); —würz, *f.* *Bot.* carline thistle (*Carlina acanthis* L.); —zeug, *n.* see —geschirr; —zote, *f.* fellock; —zucht, *f.* breeding of horses; —züchter, *m.* breeder of horses.

*Pferdformig*, *adj.* horse-shaped.  
*Pferdig*, *adj.* in comp. 1) horsed, as cin —, jwei —; 2) *Mech.* of so many horses' power.  
*Pferdn*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Pferdebauer*.  
*Pferle*, (*u.*) *f.* *Carp.* purlin.  
*Pferen*, (*u.*) *v.* tr. to cut.  
*Pfergange*, (*u.*) *f.* barnacles (for horses).  
*Pfiff*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) whistle, whiff; 2) fig. trick, cunning fetch, knack; cinem — thun, see *Pfeifen*.

*Pfifferling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Bot.* a species of mushroom (*Cantharellus cibarius* Fries.); 2) coll. trifle, anal. rash.

*Pfifficus*, (*ind.*) *pl.* sometimes *Pfifficus* *m.* *ind.* cunning fellow, sly-boots.

*Pfiffig*, *adj.* sly, artful, cunning, sharp, knowing; *II.* *Pfiff*, (*u.*) *f.* slyness, &c., shrewdness.

*Pfingst...* in comp. pentecostal; —abend, *m.* eve of Whitsuntide; —anger, *m.* common pasture opened at Whitsuntide; —bier, *n.* whitsun(tide)-ale, a sort of feast or merry-making; —blume, *f.* *Bot.* 1) broom (*Genista scoparia* L.); 2) dyer's broom (*Särberginster*); 3) see —rofe.

*Pfingstlin*, *pl.* (constructed frequently as a noun sing.) whitsuntide, pentecost.

*Pfingst...* in comp. —feiertag, *m.* whitsun(tide) holiday; —fest, *n.* whitsuntide, feast of pentecost; —freude, *f.* pentecostal joy; *fig.* pentecostal hours; —ganß, *f.* green goose.

*Pfingstlich*, *adj.* pentecostal, whitsun, that is done or happens at whitsuntide.

*Pfingst...* in comp. —montag, *m.* whitsun-monday; —nacht, *f.* night before whitsuntide; —nelle, *f.* *Bot.* feathered pink (*Dianthus caryophyllus* Sm.); —oche, *m.* an ox decked out and driven to pasture on whitsuntide; —pfriemen, *m.* —rofe, *f.* peony (*Paeonia officinalis* L.); —schießen, *n.* shooting at a target (or wooden bird, *cf.* *Vogelschießen*) at whitsuntide; —sonntag, —tag, *m.* whitsunday; —taufe, *f.* pentecostal baptism; —viote, *f.* *Bot.* rocket (*Hesperis matronalis* L.); —vogel, *m.* see *Pfiro*; —weide, —wiese, *f.* see —anger; —woche, *f.* whitsun(tide)-week; —zeit, *f.* whitsuntide.

*Pfipp*, see *Pippe*.

*Pfirfich*, *s.* 1) (*u.*) *f.* & (*str.*) *m.*, *Pfirfiche*, *Pfirfiche*, (*u.*) *f.* *Bot.* peach; *II.* in comp. —apricose, *f.* *Pomol.* quince-peach; —baum, *m.* peach-tree (*Persica vulgaris* L.); —blüte, *f.* peach-bloom, peach-blossom; —blutfarben, *adj.* peach-coloured; —pflaume, *f.* *Pomol.* egg-plum; —roth, see —farben; —weide, *f.* see *Randelweide*.

*Pfirfer*, (*str.*) *m.* (*S. G.*) province, baker.

*Pflan...* (*from* *Pflanzen*) in comp. —beet, *n.* 1) piece of land on which turnips-ede is sown; 2) nursery-bed for young trees; —bohrer, *m.* *Gard.* see *Pflanzenbohrer*; —bürger, *m.* planter, colonist.

*Pflanzchen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Pflanze*) little plant, herbel; seedling.

*Pflanze*, (*u.*) *f.* plant, vegetable; 2) coll.

a) child, offspring; b) iron. (nette, nice) fellow, chap; wench.

*Pflanzen*, (*u.*) *n.* dibble, setting-iron.

*Pflanzen*, (*u.*) *v.* tr. to plant, set; to settle.

*Pflanzen...* in comp. plant-, vegetable;

—abdruck, *m.* plant-impression, herborization;

—artig, *adj.* vegetable; —asche, *f.* vegetable

ashes; —bäsen, *pl.* alcaoids; —beet, *n.* bed of

plants; —beschreibung, *f.* description of plants,

photography; —bohrer, *m.* *Gard.* transplanter;

—butter, *f.* vegetable butter; —elweiß, *n.*

*Chem.* vegetable albumen; —erde, *f.* garden-

mould, vegetable earth; —exemplare, *pl.*

botanical specimens; —farbe, *f.* vegetable

colour; —faser, *f.* vegetable fibre; —flob, *m.*

see *Erdflob*; —freßend, *adj.* phytophagous;

—fresser, *n.* graminivorous animal; —gallerte,

*f.* vegetable jelly; —gallertstoff, *m.* *Chem.*

pectine; —garten, *m.* 1) botanic(al) garden;

2) see *Pflanzgarten*; —gewächse, *n.* *pl.* vege-

tables; —grün, *grüne* —harz, *n.* *Chem.* chloro-

phyl; —honig, *m.* nectareous juice; —läser,

*m.* *Entom.* a plant-bug, *particul.* one belong-

ing to the species of *Cistella*; plant-bug;

—leuer, *m.* botanist; —leutnisch, —lunde, *f.*

botany; —loft, *f.* vegetable diet or food;

—laugensalz, *n.* potash; —laue, *f.* *Entom.*

plant-louse (*Aphis* L.); —leben, *n.* vegetable

life; cin —leben führen, to vegetate; —legr,

*f.* phytole, see —leutnisch; —leim, *m.* *Chem.*

glutine; (roher) see *Rleber*, 3; —liebhäber, *m.*

lover, amateur of plants; —mäher, *m.* see

—mäher; —milch, *f.* vegetable milk; the white

juice of plants; —moör, *m.* *Chem.* vegetable

ethiops; —physiologie, *f.* vegetable physio-

logy; —reich, *n.* vegetable kingdom; —safi,

*m.* vegetable juice; —säger, *m.* *Ornith.* plant-

cutter (*Phylloscopa*); —sammler, *m.* collector

of plants, botanist; —sammlung, *f.* collection

of plants; —saure, *adj.* impregnated with

vegetable acid; —saure, *m.* 1) insect living

on vegetable juice; 2) parasitic plant; —säure,

*f.* *Chem.* vegetable acid; —schäber, *m.*, —schou-

fel, *f.* *Gard.* transplanter; —schleim, *m.* gum;

—seide, *f.* *Spin.* vegetable silk; —stein, *m.*

phytolite, *cf.* —versteinern; —stoff, *m.* vege-

table matter; —tag, *m.* vegetable tallow,

piney-tallow; —thier, *n.* *Nat.* plant-animal,

zoophyte; —versteinern, *f.* petrified or fossil

plant; —wachs, *n.* vegetable wax, berry-

wax; —wachstum, *m.* vegetation; —welt, *f.*

vegetable world or kingdom.

*Pflanzer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) planter; 2) planting-

stick, *cf.* *Pflanzholz*, 1; 3) settler, colonist.

*Pflanz...* (*from* *Pflanzen*) in comp.

—garten, *m.* seed-plot, nursery; —heiser, *m.*

see *Pflanzling*, 1; —holz, *n.* see —roß, 1;

—leste, *f.* scoop trowel. [tables, vegetable.

*Pflanzlich*, *adj.* relating to plants or vege-

*Pflanzling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) young plant, set;

2) fig. nursing.

*Pflanz...* (*from* *Pflanzen*) in comp.

—ort, *m.* colony, settlement; —reich, *n.* scion;

—schule, *f.* nursery; 1) orchard; 2) fig. seminary;

seedplot (of sedition, &c.); —schüler,

*m.* pupil of a seminary; —spaten, *m.* trans-

planter; —staat, *m.* planting-state, colony;

—stadt, *f.* colony (a town); —städter, *m.* co-

lonist; —stätte, *f.* 1) see —ort; 2) fig. place of

training, nursery (of arts, &c.), *cf.* —schule, 2;

—flod, *m.* 1) planting-or setting-stick, dibble;

2) see *Wutterflod*; —voll, *n.* coll. colonists,

colony.

*Pflanzung*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) (the act of) plant-

ing; 2) plantation; settlement, colony.

*Pflaster*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) a) *Surg.* plaster;

b) *Gunn.* see *Angelfutter*; 2) pavement; daß

— einer Straße aufreißt, to unpace a street;

*fig.-s.* daß Londoner —, the stones of London;

ein theures —, a dear place; —blei, *n.* *Chem.*

lead soap, Venice-soap.

*Pflasterer*, (*str.*) *m.* paver, pavier.



**Pflaster**..., in comp. —geld, *n.* money paid towards paving the streets, *pavage*; —hammer, *m.* pavior's hammer; —haus, *f.* pavior's pick-axe; —jungfer, *f.* see —ranne; —läster, *m.* Spanish-fly (*iponidich f. f. f.*); —lasten, *m.* 1) plaster-case, surgeon's case; 2) *loc.* a surgeon.

(II. *to pave*.)

**Pflasterstein**, (*ic.*) *v. tr. I. Surg.* to plaster; **Pflaster**..., in comp. —ranne, *f.* paving beetle, commander; —sand, *m.* lay-sand; —schmierer, *m. loc.* blister-spreader (*i. e.* an apothecary, surgeon); —seger, *m.* pavior; —spatel, —streicher, *m.* knife to spread plasters, plaster-knife, spatula; —stein, *m.* paving-stone; —treter, *m. fig.* pavement-beater, loiterer, idle fellow, street-lounger; —zettel, *m.* paving brick, pavement tile.

**Pflaum**, see **Plaum**.

**Pflaume**, (*ic.*) *f.* plum; prune.

**Pflaumen**..., in comp. —baum, *m.* plum-tree (*Prunus domestica L.*); —blüte, *f.* plum-tree blossom; —kuchen, *m.* plum cake, tart of fresh plums; —mürb, *m.* marmalade of plums; jam boiled from plums.

**Pflege**, (*ic.*) *f.* care: 1) the (act of) rearing, fostering, nursing; attendance; fostering care; 2) superintendence; administration: 3) education, tutorship; 4) district; in der — sein, to be at nurse; in die — geben, to put out at nurse; zur — übernehmen, to take at nurse.

**Pflege**..., in comp. —besohlen, *adj.* committed to the care of a person; der (die) —besohlene, *m. (& f.)* charge; —eltern, *pl.* foster-parents; —kind, *n.* foster-child; —mutter, *f.* foster-mother; *fig.* nurse.

**Pflegen**, (*ic.* & *str.*) *v. I. tr. I. (ic.)* (*with Gen.* & *less correct Acc.*) to administer, to have the care of; seines Amtes —, to perform the functions of one's office; 2) (*str.*) *a)* to attend to, to take care of, use, keep up, support; Raths mit Einem —, to take counsel with one; Jemandes Bekanntschaft —, to cultivate one's acquaintance; Umgang, Freundschaft mit Einem —, to be in habits of intercourse, to cultivate a friendly intercourse, to be on terms of friendship; ein Gespräch —, to hold a conversation (mit, with); Unterhandlung —, to be upon a treaty or negotiating, to carry on negotiations; der Güte —, to agree amicably; *b)* to take, enjoy; to indulge, to be given to; der Ruhe, seiner Bequemlichkeit —, to take rest, to take one's pleasure; der Liebe, Wohlst. —, to indulge in, to be given to love, voluptuousness; 3) (*ic.*) (*with Acc.*, sometimes *Gen.*) to tend, nurse foster, to take care of, cherish; sich (or seines Leibes) —, to pamper one's self; gut gepflegter Wein, wine well laid, well collared wine; II. (*ic.*) *intr.* to be accustomed, wont, or used, to use, to be in the habit of ..., to be given to ...; er pflegte zu sagen, he used to (or he would often) say; wie man zu sagen pflegt, as the saying is; so pflegt es zu gehen, thus it generally happens; ich pflege nicht zu ..., it is not my custom to ...

**Pflege**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) †, guardian, warden; 2) see **Wassenercurator**; 3) **Pflege**, (*ic.*) *f.* fosterer, *ec.*, attendant; *f.* nurse.

**Pflege**..., in comp. —sohn, *m.* foster-son; —tochter, *f.* foster-daughter; —vater, *m.* foster-father.

**Pflege**, (*str.*) *n.* ward.

**Pflege**, (*ic.*) *f.* account rendered by a guardian or a trustee on resigning their offices.

**Pflege**, (*ic.*) *adj.* careful, attentive.

**Pflege**, (*ic.*) *f.* trust, guardianship.

**Pflicht**, *a. I. (ic.) f.* 1) duty (gegen, to); obligation; 2) tax; tithe; seine — thun, to discharge one's duty; in — nehmen, to bind (one) in allegiance; to bind one by oath; in — stehen, to be engaged by oath; Einem etwas zur —

machen, to charge one with, to enjoin or impress something upon one; sich (Dat.) etwas zur — machen, to make a point of ...; auf — und Gewissen, conscientiously; ich hatte es für — zu geschehen, I consider it but fair to admit; II. (*ic.*) *f.* Mar. cabin of an undecked vessel.

**Pflicht**..., in comp. Mar-s. —anker, *m.* principal or main anchor; sheet-anchor; —anfertan, *n.* sheet-cable; —balken, *pl.* caddy-beams; —beitrag, *m.* quota, contingent; —bruch, *m.* perjury; —brüchig, *adj.* breaking one's duty or obligation, disloyal, perjured, treacherous; —cid, *m.* oath of allegiance; —eifrig, *adj.* anxious to do one's duty. **Pflicht**, (*ic.*) *v. I. intr.* (Einem) to serve one in duty bound; II. *tr.* to perform (a duty, &c.).

**Pflichten**..., in comp. —lehre, *f.* doctrine of (moral) duties, morals, ethics; —streit, *m.* conflict of duties.

**Pflicht**..., in comp. —erlassung, *f.* exemption from a duty; —frei, *adj.* exempt from obligation and duties; —gebot, *m.* moral law; *Log.* categorical imperative; —gefühl, *n.* sense of one's duty feeling of moral obligation; —gemäß, *see* —mäßig; —genos, *m.* inhabitant of a place not having the right of a citizen; —gebot, *n.* see —gebot; —getreu, *see* —treu.

**Pflichtig**, *I. or Pflichtbar*, *adj.* bound to, obliged to (certain services, duties, &c.); subject, tributary; II. **Pflicht**, (*ic.*) *f.* the being bound, obligation.

**Pflichtleistung**, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) performance of a duty; 2) oath of allegiance.

**Pflichtlich**, *adj.* according to duty, obligatory.

**Pflichtlos**, *adj.* undutiful, *cf.* —brüchig.

**Pflicht**..., in comp. —mäßig, *1) adj.* conformable to one's duty; 2) *adv.* as in duty (bound, &c.); —mäßigkeit, *f.* conformableness to duty; —schuldig, *adj.* bound in duty; incumbent, obligatory; —schuldigt, —schuldigermaßen, *adv.* as in duty bound, duly; —theil, *n.* 1) *Law.* legitimate portion; 2) *see* —beitrag; —träger, *m.* one who has taken the oath of allegiance; —treu, *adj.* true to one's duty, faithful, dutiful; —treue, *f.* loyalty, faithfulness to duty; —vergeffen, *adj.* forgetful of one's duty, treacherous, false, disloyal; —vergeffenheit, *f.* treacherousness, falseness; —verletzung, *f.* infringement or breach of duty or loyalty; —widrig, *adj.* culpable, disloyal; —widrigkeit, *f.* acting against duty; disloyalty.

**Pfling**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Spätheifeneien**.

**Pflod**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Pflöde** *m.* wooden nail, plug, peg, pin; picket; mit **Pflöden** or an **Pflöde** besetzen, to peg; to picket; —able, *f.* —ort, *n.* Shoe-m. poggung awl.

**Pflöden**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to fasten with pegs, **Pflöde**..., in comp. —fisch, *m.* Mammal. bunchwhale (Knotenvall); —hammer, *m.* Min. squeezer; —lohl, *m.* cabbage-sprouts; —schleßen, *m.* Min. blasting of a rock.

**Pflöde**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Knoppeisen**.

**Pflücken**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to pluck, crop, gather; to pick, pull; to strip by plucking, to pluck; auch — see **Knoppen**; ein **Pflücken** mit Jemand zu — haben, proverb, to have a bone to pick with one.

**Pflücken**..., in comp. —erbs, *f.* common pea; —geschell, *n.* T. deak for knotting.

**Pflüg**, *a. I. (str., v. Pflüge)* *m.* 1) plough; 2) *see* **Pflüge**; 3) troop of workmen under the inspection of an overseer; *fig-s.* beim **Pflügen** bleiben, to mind one's business (*cf.* **Reifen**, &c.); II. *in comp.* —balken, —baum, *m.* plough-beam.

**Pflüger**, *adj.* arable.

**Pflügen**..., in comp. —beil, *n.* pick-axe; —bürger, *m.* see **Pflügerbürger**; —dienst, *m.* see —frohe; —eisen, *n.* coultter.

**Pflügen**, (*ic.*) *v. intr. & tr.* 1) to plough; zum ersten Mal —, to break up; zum zweiten

Mal —, see **Zwiebrachen**; zum dritten Mal —, to trifallow; *Carp.* to groove; Mar. to drag (of the anchor); 2) proverb-s. den Sand, die Luft, or ins Wasser —, to labour in vain; **Pflüge** mit **Pflügen** —, anal. diamond cut diamond; mit fremdem Aelbe —, to plough with another man's heifer.

**Pflüger**, (*str.*) *m.* plougher, ploughman.

**Pflüg**..., in comp. —frohe, *f.* soecage, service of the plough; —grendel, *m.* see —balken; —hädel, *m.* plough-hatchet; —haken, *m.* see **Hakenpfing**; —halter, *m.* ploughman; —haupt, *n.* sole or head of a plough; —höbel, *m.* plough-plane; —lehre, *f.* turn of the plough; —lette, *f.* plough-trace; —lopf, *n.* see —haupt; —körper, *m.* plough-frame; —land, *n.* arable land; —macher, *m.* plough-wright; —messer, *n.* coultter; —ochs, *m.* plough-ox; —pferd, *n.* plough-horse; —rad, *n.* plough-wheel; —reitel, *m.* —reute, —rödel, *f.* plough-raker, plough-staff; —säge, *f.* coultter; —schär, *f.* plough-share; —schärbein, *n.* Anal. vomer; —scharre, *f.* see —reitel; —schleife, *f.* plough-drag, sledge of a plough; —schindel, *m.* see **Flamingo**; —sech, *n.* coultter; —sohle, *f.* see —haupt; —sterge, *f.* 1) plough-stilt, plough-tail, plough-handle; 2) *Bot.* species of rest-harrow (*Ononis hircina Jacq.*); —stier, *m.* see —ochs; —stücken, *n.* fore-axle-tree of a plough; —stränge, *m.* pl. plough-traces; —treiber, *m.* plough-boy; —wende, *f.* see —lehre; —wurp, *f.* *Bot.* vervain mallow (*Molva ulcula L.*).

**Pflüg**, (*ic.*) *adj.* Cloth. tabbied, tabby-like.

**Pflüch**, (*str.*) *m.* Sport. scent of game.

**Pflüch**, (*ic.*) *f.* Sport. 1) game, quarry; 2) bait, lure.

**Pflüch**, (*ic.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) Sport. to smell ramish; 2) *see* **Schmaufen**; II. *tr.* **Pflüch** —, to give the garbages of the game to the dogs.

**Pfort**..., in comp. —ader, *f.* Anal. port-vein, portal vein (*Vena portarum*); —angelin, —hängen, *pl.* gate-hinges.

**Pforten**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Pforte**) 1) little door or gate, wicket; 2) *Bot.* micro-pyle.

**Pfortbrenn**, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. port-sill.

**Pforte**, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) gate; door, by-door; wicket; little gate; port; 2) **Pf-n**, *pl.* Mar. gun-ports; die ottomannische —, the Ottoman Court, the Sublime Porte; in comp. **Pf-n**bol-metisch, *m.* interpreter of the Porte; **Pf-n**ring, *m.* catch of a door; **Pf-n**schiff, *n.* ferry-boat; **Pf-n**stoch, *n.* gatelock.

**Pfort**..., in comp. Mar-s. —gat, *n.* gun-port, port-hole; —heid, *n.* see —sege; —laden, *m.* baizo or kersoy to line the gun-ports; —lute, *f.* port lid.

**Pfortner**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Pfortnerin**, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) porter, door-keeper, door-waiter; 2) Anal. pylorus (Magenpfortner).

**Pfort**..., in comp. Mar-s. —sege, *n.* tarpauling; —latte, *f.* port-lid tackle; —tan, *n.* port-rope; —weg, *n.* avonno.

**Pfosten**, (*str.*) *m.* Sport. food of game, lure.

—**Pfosten**, (*ic.*) *v. tr.* to allure by baiting.

—**Pfosten**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Bogelherd**.

**Pfost**, (*ic.*) *f.* **Pfosten**, (*ic.*) *m.* post.

stake; jamb, side-post (of a door, &c.), thick plank; **Pfosten** des **Pfosters**, *Mar.* main piece of a rudder; in comp. **Pf-n**stern, *m.* see **Stamm**; **Pf-n**holz, *n.* build. tie-piece, cross-quarter; **Pf-n**malter, *m.* post-painter; **Pf-n**spiegel, *m.* pier-glass.

**Pfosten**, (*ic.*) *m.* *dimin.* of **Pfote** little

**Pfote**, (*ic.*) *f.* paw, claw; **Pf-n**stern, *n.* Herald. cross patee; **Pf-n**tier, *n.* see **Mar**

**Pfote**, (*ic.*) *f.* paw, claw; **Pf-n**stern, *n.* see **Mar**

**Pfote**, (*ic.*) *f.* paw, claw; **Pf-n**stern, *n.* see **Mar**

**Pfote**, (*ic.*) *f.* paw, claw; **Pf-n**stern, *n.* see **Mar**

**Pfote**, (*ic.*) *f.* paw, claw; **Pf-n**stern, *n.* see **Mar**

**Pfote**, (*ic.*) *f.* paw, claw; **Pf-n**stern, *n.* see **Mar**

**Pfote**, (*ic.*) *f.* paw, claw; **Pf-n**stern, *n.* see **Mar**

**Pfote**, (*ic.*) *f.* paw, claw; **Pf-n**stern, *n.* see **Mar**

**Pfote**, (*ic.*) *f.* paw, claw; **Pf-n**stern, *n.* see **Mar**



**Pfriem**, (str.) m., **Pfrieme**, (w.) f. T. 1) puncher, punction, punch; *Typ.* bodkin; *Gum.* piercer; *Shoem.* awl, prick; 2) (or **Pfriemfront**, n.) *Bot.* broom, see **Ginfir**(tr); —(en)artig, (en)förmig, adj. awl-shaped, *Bot.* subulate(d); —(en)gras, n. *Bot.* 1) spike, spikenard (*Nardus strictus*); 2) feather-grass (*Stipa* L.); —eifen, n. 1) T. iron piercer of a punction; 2) *Mar.* priming-wire.

**Pfriemen**, (w.) v. tr. to bore (with an awl), to pierce).

**Pfriemschwanz**, m. see **Wadenwurm**.

**Pfrill**, (str.) m., **Pfrille**, (w.) f. *provinc.* minnow (*Elritze*).

**Pfropf**, **Pfropfen**, (str.) m. 1) cork, stopper; plug; 2) *Gum.* a) tamkin, tampon; b) wad, wadding; 3) see —reis; —bein, n. see —meißel.

**Pfropfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cram, stuff, or thrust into; to cork; 2) (sometimes intr.) a) to graft (trees); b) *Carp.* to join a new piece of wood to an old; to scarf; *das* —, (str.) v. s. 1. the (act of) cramming, &c.; 2. *Hort.* a grafting; — in den Spalt, stock- or slit-grafting; — mit dem Bünglein, whip-grafting; — durch Anpfaden, beaked grafting.

**Pfropfer**, (str.) m. grafter, &c.

**Pfropfhammer**, m. 1) *Ship-b.* pointed hammer; 2) *Hort.* grafting-hammer.

**Pfropfling**, (str.) m. *Hort.* graftling.

**Pfropf...** in comp. —meißel, m., —messer, n. grafting-knife; —reis, n. graft, scion; —säge, f. grafting-saw; —schute, f. nursery of grafted trees; —spalt, m. grafting slit, graft slit or cleft.

**Pfropfung**, (w.) f. the (act of) cramming, &c.

**Pfropfw...** in comp. —wachs, n. grafting-wax; —(en)zieher, m. 1) cork-screw; 2) *Gum.* wad-hook.

**Pfründe**, (w.) f. prebend, benefice; living, preferment.

**Pfründen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to support, maintain; 2) to confer a living upon; II. intr. to yield, bring (of a living, prebend).

**Pfründ...** in comp. —geld, n. revenue of a living; —gut, n. lands attached to a living; —haus, n. see **Pfründerei**.

**Pfründner**, (str.) m. incumbent (of a living), beneficed clergyman; prebendary, beneficiary.

**Pfründner**, (str.) m. incumbent (of a living), beneficed clergyman; prebendary, beneficiary.

**Pfründerei**, (w.) f. dwelling of a **Pfründ**, (str., pl. **Pfründe** & **Pfründe**) m. pool, puddle; *fig.* mire, slough (of crime, &c.); *der feurige* —, *Script.* pit of hell.

**Pfrühl**, (str.) m. & n. bolster, pillow; *Archit.* torus.

**Pfrühl...** (cf. **Stumpf**...), in comp. *Min.-s.* —baum, m. windlass-tree; —eisen, n. cramp; **Pfrühl**, (w.) v. tr. to bed. [*iron*]

**Pfrühlisch**, (str.) m. see **Schlammpeitzler**.

**Pfrühlisch**, adj. pool-like.

**Pfrühlknöpfe**, (w.) f. *Ornith.* 1) pool-snipe, greenshank (*Totanus glottis* L.); 2) godwit (*Limosa* Briss.).

**Pfrui**, interj. fye! for shame! — *schäme dich!* fye upon you! — rufen, to cry shame; — über ihn! out upon him!

**Pfrübe**, (w.) f. see **Pfrühl**.

**Pfund**, z. I. (str.) n. pound; *seit* — vergraben, *fig.* to bury one's talent (*coll.* in a napkin); II. in comp. —apfel, m., —birn, —kartoffel, —nuß, f., &c. large kinds of apples, pears, potatoes, nuts, &c.; —bude, f. see —haus.

**Pfund**, z. I. (str.) n. pound; *seit* — vergraben, *fig.* to bury one's talent (*coll.* in a napkin); II. in comp. —apfel, m., —birn, —kartoffel, —nuß, f., &c. large kinds of apples, pears, potatoes, nuts, &c.; —bude, f. see —haus.

**Pfund**, z. I. (str.) n. pound; *seit* — vergraben, *fig.* to bury one's talent (*coll.* in a napkin); II. in comp. —apfel, m., —birn, —kartoffel, —nuß, f., &c. large kinds of apples, pears, potatoes, nuts, &c.; —bude, f. see —haus.

**Pfund**, z. I. (str.) n. pound; *seit* — vergraben, *fig.* to bury one's talent (*coll.* in a napkin); II. in comp. —apfel, m., —birn, —kartoffel, —nuß, f., &c. large kinds of apples, pears, potatoes, nuts, &c.; —bude, f. see —haus.

**Pfund**, z. I. (str.) n. pound; *seit* — vergraben, *fig.* to bury one's talent (*coll.* in a napkin); II. in comp. —apfel, m., —birn, —kartoffel, —nuß, f., &c. large kinds of apples, pears, potatoes, nuts, &c.; —bude, f. see —haus.

**Pfund**, z. I. (str.) n. pound; *seit* — vergraben, *fig.* to bury one's talent (*coll.* in a napkin); II. in comp. —apfel, m., —birn, —kartoffel, —nuß, f., &c. large kinds of apples, pears, potatoes, nuts, &c.; —bude, f. see —haus.

**Pfund**, z. I. (str.) n. pound; *seit* — vergraben, *fig.* to bury one's talent (*coll.* in a napkin); II. in comp. —apfel, m., —birn, —kartoffel, —nuß, f., &c. large kinds of apples, pears, potatoes, nuts, &c.; —bude, f. see —haus.

**Pfund**, z. I. (str.) n. pound; *seit* — vergraben, *fig.* to bury one's talent (*coll.* in a napkin); II. in comp. —apfel, m., —birn, —kartoffel, —nuß, f., &c. large kinds of apples, pears, potatoes, nuts, &c.; —bude, f. see —haus.

—hand, n., —hammer, f. († & *provinc.* custom-house; —holz, n. a costly species of wood sold by the pound; —höfzer, n. pl. *Mar.* widening-boards.

**Pfundig**, adj. 1) of one pound; 2) in comp. weighing so many pounds; *zwei* —, of two pounds weight; *zwei achtzehnpfundige Hausbigen*, two eighteen-pounder howitzers.

**Pfund...** in comp. —leder, sole-leather sold by the pound; —nagel, f., —nagel, m. pin, nail sold by the pound; —rauch, —ruß, m. pine-blackening; —schuß, m. ground-rent; —schreiber, m. († & *provinc.* clerk of the custom-house; —sohle, f. stout sole; —weise, adv. by the pound, by pounds; —zinn, n. common tin; —zoll, m. († & *provinc.* duty or custom paid per ship-pound, poundage; —zwirn, m. coarse, unbleached thread.

**Pfundarbeit**, (w.) f. piece of bungling, bungling work.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. *Hort.* open cabbage-head.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) v. intr. & tr. 1) to bungle, botch, to spoil trade; to meddle (in *with* *Das* J., with), to dabble (in); 2) see **Abblühen**, 2 (of powder).

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

**Pfundsch...** (w.) f. 1) the act or practice of bungling, &c.; 2) a piece of bungling, blunder.

**Pfundsch...** (str.) m. bungler, &c., dabbler.

contics. — **Ph-i-ich**, pharmaceutical. — **Pharmacie**, (w.) f. pharmacy. — **Pharmacopöe**, (w.) f. (*Gr.*) dispensary, pharmacopoeia.

\* **Pha'le**, (w.) f. (*Gr.*) phase, change.

\* **Philanthrop**, (w.) m. (*Gr.*) philanthropist. — **Philanthropie**, (w.) f. philanthropy.

— **Philanthropisch**, adj. philanthropic.

\* **Philice** [*pr. fil'ze*], (w.) f. *Stud. slaug*, wife of a Philister, landlady, &c.

**Philipp**, m. Philip (*P. N.*). — **Philipp**, f. Philipa (*P. N.*). — **Philipp**, (str.) m. Philipian. — **Philippica**, f. (pl. **Philen**) Philippic (invective discourse or speech).

— **Philippicu**, f. pl. *Geogr.* Philippine Islands.

**Philistia**, n. *Anc. Geogr.* Philistia.

— **Philistia**, adj. Philistian (language, &c.); Philistine; Philistine (giant; idiom, &c.).

**Philister**, (str.) m. 1) Philistine; 2) *Stud. slang*: a) Philistine, muff; townsman; land-lord, &c. (*cf.* Sanders); b) aa) heel-tap; bb) tobacco in the pipe left unsmoked;

3) *Weav.* worn out card; 4) *Coop.* peg; *Burich* unb —, *anal.* gowmsman and townsman.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) Philistinism, petty formalism, pedantry, &c. — **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.

— **Philisterei**, (w.) f. see **Philisterei**.



**Phrygien**, *n. Geogr.* Phrygia. — **Phrygier**, (*str.*) *m.* **Phrygiſch**, *adj.* Phrygian.

\* **Phryne**, (*nc.*) *f. fig. (Gr.)* coquette; prostitute.

\* **Phyſicus**, (*pl. [Lat.] Phyſici*) *m. (Lat.-Gr.)* head phyſician of a town, diſtrict (*cf. Stadt, Amts- und Kreis-Phyſicus*). — **Phyſi-califch**, *adj.* phyſical; philoſophical (inſtruments). — **Phyſicät**, (*str.*) *n.* office or diſtrict of a head-phyſician. — **Phyſit** [*obſo-lescent*]: *Phyſit* with French accent, (*nc.*) *f. (Gr.)* phyſics, natural philoſophy. — **Phyſiſter**, (*str.*) *m.* natural philoſopher.

\* **Phyſiognöm**, (*nc.*) *m. (Gr.)* phyſiognom-ist. — **Phyſiognomie**, (*nc.*) *f.* phyſiognomy, fac. phiz. — **Phyſiognomiſt**, (*nc.*) *f.* phyſiognom-ics. — **Phyſiognomiſch**, *adj.* phyſiognomic.

\* **Phyſiologi**, (*nc.*) *m. (Gr.)* phyſiologiſt. — **Phyſiologie**, (*nc.*) *f.* phyſiology. — **Phyſiologiſch**, *adj.* phyſiological; ph-iſche Farben, *f. pl. Opt.* accidental colours.

\* **Phyſiſch**, *adj. (Gr.)* phyſical.

\* **Pianiſto**, (*str., pl. P-iſto*) *n. (Ital.)* cottage-piano.

\* **Pianiff**, (*nc.*) *m.* **P-in**, (*nc.*) *f.* pianist, performer on the pianoforte.

\* **Piano**, *adv. (Ital.)* *Mus.* piano, ſoft; *pianissimo*, (*superl.*) very ſoft; *in comp.* — **forte**, *n. ſee* Forte-piano; — **zug**, *m.* pedal.

\* **Piaſter**, (*str.*) *m. (Ital.)* *Num.* piaſter; *ſpaniſch* — *Spanish dollar*.

\* **Picardie**, *f. Geogr.* Picardy.

**Pickel**, (*str.*) *m. & n. ſee* Geiſterläppchen.

**Pickeln**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* to pick; *II. tr.* (*or* **Pickeln**) to carouse, drink hard, tipple.

**Pickel**, *in comp.* — **höſig**, *ſee* Glättholz;

— **leinwand**, *f.* pick-linen, *Mar.* tarpaulin;

— **neſſe**, *ſee* Pickneſſe; — **wachſ**, (*str.*) *n. Bee.* propolis.

**Pick**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) cut, thrust; pock, pick-  
ing; tick, ticking (of a watch); 2) *ſee* Pike, 3.

**Pickblatt**, *n.* blade of a pickaxe.

**Picke**, (*nc.*) *f.* pick-axe, picker.

**Pickeiſen**, (*str.*) *n. T.* pick, picker.

**Pickel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *ſee* Pike; 2) stone-  
mason's hammer; 3) marble (*Schnellſtueck*);

4) pimple (*Pickelſch*).

**Pickelbeere**, (*nc.*) *f. ſee* Heidelbeere.

**Pickelſtück**, (*nc.*) *f. Mus.* piccolo (*flute*).

**Pickelhäring**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Comm.* pickle-  
herring; 2) jack-pudding, merry Andrew,  
zany, buffoon. [*helmot*]

**Pickelhaube**, (*nc.*) *f.* head-piece, spiked

**Pickelſig**, *adj.* pimpled. [*Pöſeln*]

**Pickeln**, (*nc.*) *v. l. ſee* Picken; *II. tr.* *ſee*  
**Picken**, (*nc.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to pick, pick;

to tick.

\* **Pickenid**, (*Fr.* piquenique) *ſee* Pickenid.

**Picken**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* to keep picking or  
ticking.

\* **Picker**, (*str., pl. P-ſ, P-e*) *n.* 1) *Mil.*  
picket; auf — ſtehen, to (station as) picket  
(soldiers); 2) *Gum.* piquet.

**Pick**, *in comp.* — **hade**, *f.* pick-axe;

— **hammer**, *m. T.* pick, picker; — **hag**, *n.* unre-  
fined roſin. [*ſing. 3.*]

**Pickling**, (*str.*) *m.* red herring (**Pick-**  
**ſalmeiſe**, (*nc.*) *f. ſee* Rohſalmeiſe).

\* **Pickenid**, (*str., pl. P-ſ, P-e*) *n.* picnic.

**Pickenſtuen**, (*nc.*) *f. pl. Comm.* raisins of  
the ſun.

\* **Pickenſtal**, (*str., pl. P-ſ, P-e*) *n.* podſtal.

**Piel**, *l. (str.)* *n.* *Gum.* spado (at cards);

— **bude**, *m.* knave of ſpades *ll. Mar.* 1) (*nc.*)  
*f.* run; 2) (*str.*) *m.* topping-lift; in den —  
ſeyen, *ſee* Picken; *III. (str.)* *m.* *ſee* Pife, 3.

**Pife**, *ſee* Pife.

**Piefen**, (*nc.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to peak up ortop

**Piefenier**, (*str.*) *m. Mil.* pikeman.

**Pief**, *in comp.* — **bölzer**, — **ſtude**, *n. pl.*  
*Mar.* crotches; — **ſpote**, *f.* raft-port.

**Piemont**, *n. Geogr.* Piedmont. — **Piemont-  
teſe**, (*nc.*) *Piemonteſe*, (*str.*) *m.* **Piemont-  
teſiſch**, *adj.* Piedmonteſe.

**Piep**, *interj.* peep (ſound of young birds).

**Piepe**, (*nc.*) *f. ſee* Schlammeiſer.

**Piepen**, **Piepen**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* 1) *a)* to pule,  
pip, peep, to pipe, cheep (as birds), to whistle  
(as mice); 2) *b)* to pule, whine; 2) to pule, to  
be ſickly.

**Piepente**, (*nc.*) *f. ſee* Pieſente.

**Pieper**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *or* **Pieperling**, (*str.*)  
*m.* puler, &c.; puling, ſickly, weakly, or eſſe-  
minate perſon; 2) *Ornith.* pipit (*Baumpieper*).

**Piepergans**, (*str., pl. P-gänſe*) *f.* goaling

**Pieperhaſt**, **Pieperh**, *adj.* puling, ſickly.

**Pieper**, *in comp.* — **hade**, *f.* ſwelling  
on the hock (of horſes); — **hahn**, *m.* — **huhn**,  
*n.* cock, hen (in children's language); — **ſerche**,  
*f. ſee* Baumpieper; — **moſ**, *m. (dimin.)* — **mäh-  
ſchen**, *n.* coll. *a* (young) bird.

**Pier**, **Pieper**, (*str.*) *m. Entom.* common  
ſandworm (*Arenicida piscatorum* Lam.); — **aas**,  
*n.* coll. an earth-worm uſed as a bait.

\* **Pietift**, (*nc.*) *m. (L. Lat.)* pietist;  
devotee, devotioniſt. — **Pietiftm**, *n.*  
pietism. — **Pietifterei**, (*nc.*) *f.* falſe devo-  
tion. — **Pietiftiſch**, *adj.* pietistiſtical).

**Piez**, (*nc.*) *m. provinc.* female breast,  
nipple.

**Piepfaff**, *interj.* bang! crack!

\* **Pigment**, (*str.*) *n. (Lat.)* pigment  
(Farbſtoff).

\* **Pil**, (*str., pl. P-ſ, P-e*) *m.* peak (of  
Teneriffe, &c.).

\* **Pikant**, *adj. (Fr.)* piquant, biting,  
poignant; acrid, ſharp, pungent. — **Pikan-  
terie**, (*nc.*) *f. coll.* 1) grudge, private hatred;

2) ſarcasm, biting ſpeech, pungent remark.

**Pike**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) *Mil.* pike; *er hat den der*  
— *auf* *geſehen*, he has riſen from the ranks;

2) *ſee* Piel, 1; 3) *fig.* pique, grudge.

\* **Pikeſche**, (*nc.*) *f. (Pol.)* a kind of frog-  
pifſen, *ſee* Pild. [*ged coat*]

\* **Pilaſter**, (*str.*) *m. (Fr.)* Archit. pilaster.

**Pilger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) pilgrim, palmer;

2) *ſee* — **ſalt**; *in comp.* — **ſahrt**, *f.* pilgrimage;

— **ſalt**, *m.* paſſenger-falcon; — **ſaſche**, *f.*  
gourd-bottle; — **bat**, *m.* Ichth. baſking ſhark;

— **hut**, *m.* pilgrim's hut; — **ſteib**, *n.* — **ſteibung**,  
*f.* pilgrim's dreſs; — **ſeben**, *n. fig.* the journey  
of human life, arduous pilgrimage; — **muſchel**,  
*f. Conch.* great ſcallow.

**Pilgern**, (*nc.*) *v. intr. (aux. ſein & haben)*  
to make a pilgrimage, to wander.

**Pilgerſchaft**, (*nc.*) *f.* pilgrimage; irdiſche  
—, pilgrimage or ſojourning on earth.

**Pilger**, *in comp.* — **ſchar**, *f.* troop, host  
of pilgrims; **P-emann**, *ſee* Pilger, 1; — **ſtaß**,  
*m.* palmer's walking ſtaff; — **taſche**, *f.* pilgrim's  
pouch (ſcrip).

**Pilgrim**, (*str.*) *m. ſee* Pilger, 1.

**Pille**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) *Pharm.* pill; 2) *fig.* some-  
thing diſagreeable, reproſh, biting ſpeech,  
pungent remark; 3) *Mil.* *ſee* Pille, 2, b.

**Pillen**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* to edge, froſh-cut  
(mill-ſtones).

**Pillen**, *in comp.* — **blume**, *f.* *Bot.* Por-  
tugueſe baſtard caper (*Cleome* L.); — **boſe**, *f.*  
pill-box; — **brecher**, *m.* coll. pill-monger,  
apothecary; — **ſarn**, *m.* *Bot.* pill-wort, pepper-  
grass (*Pilularia* L.); — **läſer**, *m. Entom.* a  
beetle of the family of Byrrhidae (*Byrrhus*  
*pilula* L.); — **ſcant**, *n. ſee* — **blume**; — **neſtel**,  
*f. Bot.* Roman nettle (*Urtica pilulifera* L.);

— **ſchadel**, *f. ſee* — **boſe**.

\* **Pilſt**, (*nc.*) *m. (Fr.)* 1) pilot; 2) *Ichth.*  
pilot-ſhark (*Navarilus ductor* L.). [*pilo*]

\* **Pilſtſten**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pilot; 2) to  
Pilſt, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) *ſee* Pille; 2) *ſee* Haſer

**Pila**, (*str.*) *m. Bot.* fungus, muſhroom;  
agaric; in die **P-e** gehen, 1. to go muſhroom-

ing; 2. *coll.* to run away, to be loſt, anal. to  
go to the dogs; — **boden**, *n. Bot.* stroma.

**Pilzig**, **Pilzigelt**, *adj.* ſpongy, fungous;  
covered, overgrown with muſhrooms or fungi.

**Pilz**, *in comp.* — **müde**, *f.* muſhroom-  
fly (*Mycetophila* Moig.); **Chem-s.** — **ſäure**, *f.*  
fungic acid (*Funginſäure*); — **ſtoff**, *m.* fungine  
(*Fungin*).

\* **Piment**, (*str.*) *n. (Fr.)* *Comm.* pimento,  
all-spice, cod-pepper; **Bot-s.** — **baum**, *m.* —  
myrthe, *f.* allspice-tree (*Myrtus pimenta* L.).

**Pimpelſei**, (*nc.*) *f. coll.* ſickneſs, puling,  
effeminacy. — **Pimpelſei**, *adj.* effeminate;  
ſickly, puling.

**Pimpelſeiſe**, (*nc.*) *f. ſee* Blammeiſe &  
Cumpſmeiſe.

**Pimpeln**, **Pimpeln**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* 1) to  
pule, to be ailing or ſickly; 2) to pule, whine  
(from ſickneſs); 3) to jingle (*Pimpeln*).

**Pimperling**, (*str.*) *m. ſee* Pieperling.

**Pimpernug**, (*str., pl. P-niſſe*) *f.* piſtachio-  
nut; **Albert**; — **baum**, *m.* 1) bladder-nut tree  
(*Staphylea pinnata* L.); 2) piſtachio-tree  
(*Pistacia vera* L.).

\* **Pimpinelſe**, *coll. Pimpernelſe*, (*nc.*) *f.*  
(*L. Lat.*) 1) pimperl (*Anagallis ar-  
vensis* L.); 2) burnet (*Pteridium angustior* L.);

3) burnet-saxifrage (*Pimpinella saxifraga* L.);  
**P-nroſe**, *f.* ſmall burnet-leaved roſe (*Rosa*  
*pimpinellifolia* DC.).

\* **Pinnelſe**, (*nc.*) *f. (Fr.)* *Mar.* pinna.

\* **Pinaſter**, (*str.*) *Bot.* *m.* common pine  
(*Stiejer*).

\* **Pincette** [*pr.* pöngſſet'q], (*nc.*) *f. (Fr.)*  
*T.* nippers (*Federzange*).

\* **Pindaſch**, *adj.* Pindarie.

**Pinge**, (*nc.*) *f. Min.* deepening pit in the  
ſhape of a kettle, cauſed by the ſinking in of  
former mines; **P-ngung**, *m.* old decayed lode.

\* **Pinguin**, (*str., pl. P-e, P-ſ*) *m. Ornith.*  
penguin (*Aptenodytes palagonica* Gm.).

\* **Pinguit**, (*str.*) *m. ſee* Fettſtein.

\* **Pinte**, **Pincote**, (*nc.*) *f. Bot.* ſweet pine  
kernel; *in comp.* **P-ubbaum**, *m. Bot.* ſweet  
or atone-pine-tree (*Pinus pinä* L.); **P-ntern**,  
*m.* kernel of a pine apple; **P-n** (*or* **Piniolenſe**)  
*ſee*, *f. ſee* **P-ubbaum**.

**Pint**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* bull-finch.

**Pintel**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) *Mar.* pink (a kind  
of veſſel); 2) *provinc.* *a)* for Erſige, 1; *b)* a  
middle-sized eel; *c)* a ſmall ſalmon.

**Pinteln**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* *Nurs.* to make water  
(to piſs).

**Pinten**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* 1) to chirp (of  
finches); 2) to ſtrike a light; 3) to hammer  
on an anvil. — **Pintelpant**, *I. interj.* eling!  
eling! *II. (str.)* *m. coll.* 1) the hammering on  
an anvil; 2) a ſmell.

**Pintert**, (*str.*) *m.* decoy-bird.

**Pintmeiſe**, (*nc.*) *f.* coll. titmouse.

**Pinnbohrer**, (*str.*) *m.* pin-bit.

**Pinne**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) large feather of a bird's  
wing, pinlon-feather; *ſide.* quill-feather;

2) *peg*; *ſee* **Pinne**, 4, 3 & 4; 3) *Turn.* pike;

4) *Mar.* tunon, apindlo (of the capſant)  
— **baum**, *m.* *ſee* **breast-beam**; **P-nſage**, *f.*  
*T.* tunon-saw; **P-nſtule**, *f.* *T.* peg-nail.

**Pinnen**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* 1) *T.* to pin, of **Pinne**;

2) *Mar.* to indent, ſcarf with a pin or tunon;

**Pinn**, *in comp.* — **hammer**, *ſee* **Pinn**  
**hammer**; — **bänge**, *f.* hook-hinge; — **bot**,  
*n.* wood for making pegs; — **ſtül**, *m.* *ſee* **ſtül**;

\* **Pinnit**, (*str.*) *m.* petrified wing-shell,  
pinna (*Stedumſchell*).

**Pinnäpfel**, (*str.*) *n.* pine-apple.

**Pinſch**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a kind of monkey.

2) (*or* **Pinſcher**, *str.*) *m.* 1) a kind of  
**Pinſel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) brush, pencil; 2) *Am-*  
ſimpleton; 3) *Sport.* *a)* gonitaiſſe (screw) of a  
wild boar; *b)* pizzo of a roo-buck; *c)* pizzo  
of a whale; 4) *ſee* **der hagebutzene**, *coll.*  
towel, ſtick.



**Pinselet**, (w.) f. 1) a) the (act or practice of) daubing, &c., cf. *Pinselein*; b) a piece of daubing: 2) *fig.* stupidity; stupid trick.

**Pinselet**, (str.) m. dauber, &c. cf. *Pinselein*.

**Pin'sel**..., in comp. —förmig, adj. *Bot.* pencil-shaped: —führung, f. *Paint.* the way or art of handling the pencil; —haarig, adj. see —förmig.

**Pin'selhaft**, I. adj. stupid, simpleton-like;

II. *v. Ir.* f. stupidity.

**Pin'selig**, (str.) 1) see *Pin'selförmig*; 2) coll. pulling.

**Pin'selföcher**, (str.) m. pencil-case.

**Pin'seln**, (w.) v. I. tr. & intr. 1) to paint, wield the brush; 2) coll. to daub; II. intr. coll. to whine, whimper, pule.

**Pin'sel**..., in comp. —schimmel, m. *Bot.* a kind of mould (*Penicillium glaucum* Pers.); —fod, m. pencil-stick; —strich, m. stroke or touch of a pencil; —trag, m. small tin case to wash brushes in; —wisch, m. pencil-cloth, pencil-rag.

[stink-born (*Schimmelfisch*).

**Pint**, (str.) m. (L. G.) 1) penis; 2) *Bot.*

\* **Pintade**, (w.) f. 1) see *Pershuhn*; 2) see *Berlmuschel*.

[hölzer.

**Pint'e**, (w.) f. 1) pint; 2) pl. see *Drossel*.

**Pint'häfen**, (str.) m. iron double-hooked clamp or tenter.

\* **Pionier**, (str.) m. (Fr.) *Mil.* pioneer.

**Pipe**, (w.) f. (L. G.) 1) see *Pfeife*;

2) pipe; *P-näbe*, m. pl. pipe-staves.

**Pip'en**, see *Piepen*. [piddle, to pee.

**Pippi**, n. *Nurs.* piddle, pee; —machen, to

*Pipp*, see *Pipp's*. [(Crepis) L.]

**Pipp'au**, (str.) m. *Bot.* hawk's beard

**Pipp'en**..., in comp. *Min.* —gehäule, n.

boot-cock; —flange, f. cock-beam.

**Pipp'ing**, (str.) m. *Pomol.* pippin

(a kind of tart-apple).

**Pipp's**, (str.) m. 1) pip; 2) coll. a) ailing,

germ of (a mortal) disease; b) oddity, whim,

spleen. — **Pipp'sen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to have

the pip; 2) to be ailing.

**Pipp'ig**, adj. having the pip.

\* **Pique** [Fr. pr. pika], (str., pl. *P-s*)

m. quilting; wellenförmig —, wave-quilting;

— mit Aufschlägen, satin cross-over quilting;

jaconnier —, fancy-quilting.

\* **Piquet** [Fr. pika], n. see *Videt*.

\* **Piquier** [pika], (w.) v. I. tr. 1) *Paint.*

to prick; 2) to transplant (*Sämlinge*, young

tobacco plants); 3) *jam.* to pique; II. refl. to

prick one's self (auf *with Acc.*, on).

\* **Pirat**, (w.) m. pirate. — **Piraterie**,

(w.) f. piracy. [periagna, pirague.

\* **Pir'gue** [Fr. piroge], (w.) f. (Fr.)

*Pir'gu*, (str.) m. *Ornith.* yellow or golden

thrush (*Malay*), (golden) oriole (*Oriolus*

*gubilla* L.); —drossel, f. see *Pisangdohle*.

**Pis'ch**, see *Pisch*.

**Pis'chen**, (w.) v. tr. *fam.* to plague, worry.

\* **Pis'fang**, (str., pl. *P-s*, *P-s*) m. (or

—baum, m.) plantain-(tree) (*Musa sapientum*

L.); —bohle, —drossel, f., —vogel, m. *Ornith.*

banana bird (*Xanthopus banana* Gm.); —

frucht, f. banana.

\* **Pis'ban**, (str.) m. *Pis'wand, (str., pl.*

*P-s*) m. *Build.* beaten cobwork.

**Pis'peln**, *Pis'peln*, (w.) v. intr. to whisper.

**Pis'pot'en**, m. pl. *Mar.* mizen bowlines.

**Pis'rat**, (str.) m. see *Peststein*.

**Pis'se**, (w.) f. *vulg.* piss, urine. — **Pis'sen**,

(w.) v. intr. *vulg.* to piss. — **Pis'sern**, (w.)

v. impera. mich pissert, I want to make water.

\* **Pist'acie**, (w.) f. (Gr.) *Bot.* pistachio-

nut: *P-sbaum*, m. pistachio-tree; (*Wider*)

bladder-not-tree.

**Pis'sen**, (w.) v. intr. to make hash, to s't;

2) to pipe, chirp (of birds).

\* **Pistill**, (str.) n. (Lat.) 1) *Bot.* pistil;

2) *Therm.* pestle; 3) *Ann-sm.* nipple.

**Pistole**, (w.) f., 1) or *Pistöl*, (str.) n. pistol;

2) *Num.* pistole (a gold coin); 3) *Piper-m.*

pistol, a copper pipe heating the tub.

**Pist'olen**..., in comp. —griff, m. handle

or butt-end of a pistol; —halter, f. pistol-

case, holster; —lappe, f., —mantel, m. holster-

cap; —fugel, f. pistol-ball; —lauf, m. pistol-

barrel; —schuß, m. pistol-stock; —schuß, m.

pistol-shot; —stein, m. pistol-flint.

\* **Pist'ol** [Fr. pistole], (str., pl. *P-s*) n.

(Fr.) T. 1) piston-rod (*Rotenfrange*); 2) see

*Pis'bad*, see *Wasserbad*. [Pistill, 3.

*Pis'e*, (w.) f. *Min.* see *Pis'geimer*.

**Pis'eln**, (w.) r. see *Pisdeln*.

**Pis'fer**, see *Beisfer*.

\* **Placat**, (str.) n. (L. Lat.) bill posted

up; placard, edict.

**Plad'e**, (w.) f. 1) plain; 2) see *Pläne*;

3) pl. *Sport.* toils, hays. [and silver.

**Plad'mal**, (str.) n. amalgam of sulphur

**Plad'mann**, (str.) m. *Miner.* horn-silver.

\* **Plad'ren** [Fr. pladri], (w.) v. tr. to place.

**Plad'**, (str.) m. 1) see *Pladerei*; 2) or

**Pladen**, (str.) m. a) or **Plad'e**, (w.) f. plate

(*Platte*, *Platte*), f. i. back-plate of a fine-

place; b) patch, piece; 3) blot, stain; 4) knot

(in cotton or silk-stuffs).

**Plad'en**, (w.) v. I. intr. (or **Plad'ern**)

*Mil.* to fire in single shots and irregularly;

II. tr. 1) to card; 2) to post up (bills); 3) to

flatten (damp ground or metals); 4) *Fort.* to

line with earth or clay (walls); 5) *Haar* an

den *Schiffsboden* —, to apply the sheathing-

hair to the ship's bottom; 6) see *Plagen*.

**Plad'er**, (str.) m. 1) *Mil.* unskilful, ir-

regular shot; 2) see *Plager*; 3) *Comm.* dabs.

**Pladerei**, (w.) f. drudgery, turmoil.

**Plad'erener**, (str.) n. *Mil.* irregular firing.

**Plad'ern**, (w.) v. see *Pladen*, I.

**Plad'hof**, (str., pl. *P-s*) m. *fig.* drudge.

**Plad'richt**, adj. *Comm.* washed (of sugar).

**Plad'**..., in comp. —schelt, n. T. beater;

—schiff, f. see *Placat*; —schrobel, m. coarse

carding-comb; —wert, n. *Dik.* a casing with

stone. [patet.

**Plad'bern**, (w.) v. intr. to rain hard, to

**Plad'bernen**, adj. dripping-wet, drenched.

**Plad'f**, *interj.* bang! bump!

**Plad'fen**, (w.) v. intr. see *Pladen*, I.

\* **Plad'fön** [Fr. pr. plad'fön], (str., pl.

*P-s*) m. *Archit.* ceiling; soffit; —malerei, f.

soffit painting.

\* **Plad'onn'ern**, (w.) v. tr. to decorate

the ceiling of (a room).

**Plad'e**, (w.) f. 1) distress, misery, cala-

imity, trouble; 2) vexation, torment, mole-

station, annoyance; nuisance; 3) plague.

**Plad'e**..., in comp. —geist, m. tormentor,

troublesome person, pesterer; —leben, n. a

life of constant worry.

**Plad'en**, (w.) v. I. tr. to plague, vex,

harass, distress, tease, torment, pester,

trouble, importune, bother; II. refl. to drudge,

to toil and moil, to slave; sich — (or *geplagt*

*sein*) mit, to labour under, to be affected with.

**Plad'ger**, (str.) m. teaser, tormentor, &c.

**Plad'getüfel**, (str.) m. tormenting fiend.

**Plad'ge**, (w.) f. (L. G.) sod.

**Plad'haft**, **Plad'fam**, adj. (I. u.) pla-

guing, annoying. [piracy.

\* **Plad'iat**, (str.) n. (Lat.) plagiarism.

\* **Plad'iren** [Fr. plad'iren], (w.) r. intr.

\* **Plad'ir**, see *Plad'ir*. [Fr.] to plead.

**Plad'ic**, (w.) f. *pok.* short sword with

a broad blade; *joc.* poker.

**Plad'peln**, see *Pispeln*.

\* **Plad**, adj. plain; —concav, adj. plano-

concave; —convex, adj. plano-convex.

**Plad**, (str., pl. *Plad'e* & *Plad'ne*) m.

1) plain; grass-plot, pleasure ground; tilt-

yard; 2) see *Pistung*; 3) 4) *Sport.* place

where deer assemble in utting-time; 5) *Paint.*

ground; 6) *Archit.*, &c. ground-plan; 7) *fig.*

plan, plot, design, scheme: es war im *P-s*, it was planned, it was my, &c. plan; das lag nicht in meinem *P-s*, that did not form part of my scheme; *Pläne* machen, to form, frame plans.

**Plän**..., in comp. —drehbant, f. *Turn.* surface-lathe; —dreben, v. tr. to surface.

**Pläne**, (w.) f. tilt, linen, awning.

**Plän'eisen**, (str.) n. planing iron, see *Drückerstahl*.

**Pläne**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to plane, plain,

level; 2) to plan; II. intr. see *Wannu*.

**Pläne**..., in comp. —bagen, m. *Min.*

wet grate into which the ingots are cast;

—herb, m. *Metall.* nicking-buddle.

**Pläner**, (str.) m. *Archit.* rag-stone;

paving-brick.

**Pläner**, (str.) m. 1) see *Pläner*; 2) —(alt)

compact carbonate of lime.

\* **Pläner**, (w.) m. (Lat.-Gr.) *Astr.* planet;

die kleinen *P-n*, asteroida: Einem den *P-n*

sehen, to cast any one's nativity or horoscope.

— **Planeta'riſch**, adj. planetary. — **Planeta'**

**rium**, (str., pl. [w.] *Pl'rien*) n. planetar-

ium, orrery.

**Planeten**..., in comp. —bahn, f. orbit of

a planet; —jahr, n. planetary year; —farte,

f. planetary chart: —lauf, m. course of a

planet, planetary way; —lefer, m. astro-

loger; —maschine, f. see *Planetarium*; —rad,

n. *Mech.* planet wheel; —stand, m. position

of the planets; aspect; —system, n. planetary

or solar system.

**Plän**..., in comp. —gemäß, —gerecht, adj.

see —mäßig; —hammer, m. *Planirhammer*;

—haus, n. see *Schmelzhütte*.

**Plän'heit**, (w.) f. plainness.

**Plän**..., in comp. —herb, m. a frame

(in dressing orses); —hirch, n. see *Pläthirch*.

\* **Planie**, (w.) f. *Railw.* &c. level plane;

die Herstellung der —, grading; —niveau, n.

formation level or line.

\* **Planiglob**, (str., pl. [w.] *P-en*) n. (L.

Lat.) planisphere. [planimetry.

\* **Planimetrie**, (w.) f. (Lat.-Gr.) *Geom.*

**Planir'amböſ**, (str.) n. planishing stake.

\* **Plan'ren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to plain, level,

plane, smooth; 2) T. to planish (tin-plate,

&c.); to glue (paper) *Bookb.* to size.

\* **Planir**..., in comp. —hammer, m.

planishing-hammer; —leſſel, m. *Bookb.* size-

copper; —loſten, m. T. planisher; —reuz, n.

*Bookb.* wooden horse or cross for hanging up

the sized leaves or sheets; —fugel, f. *Watch-m.*

stake: —preſſe, f. T. size-press.

\* **Planir'ung**, (w.) f. the (act of) levelling,

grading, finishing, &c. [Bookb. size.

\* **Planir'waſſer**, (str.) n. gluing-water,

**Plän'farte**, (w.) f. plane-chart.

**Plän'ke**, (str., f. 1) plank, board; 2) board-

ing, partition of boards.

**Plän'eisen**, (str.) n. *Mar.* calking iron.

**Plän'el**, (str.) m. 1) see *Röſſel*, 2;

2) a kind of flail. [skirmish.

**Plän'el**, (w.) f. *Mil.* a skirmishing,

**Plän'eln**, **Plän'ern**, (w.) v. intr. *Mil.* to

skirmish. [with planks.

**Plän'en**,



by plan, systematically, according to a regular plan; —mäßigkeit, (w.) f. systematical proceeding.

**Planisch**, I. *interj.* splash! II. see **Plan-**  
**Planisch**, **Planisch**, (w.) f. 1) T. ingot;  
2) see **Planisch**; 3) see **Planisch**; T-s.  
P-neigung, m. ingot-mould; P-hammer,  
m. ingot-hammer.

**Planischeibe**, (w.) f. Turn. (in metal)  
**Planischen**, **Planischen**, see **Plattchen**.  
**Planischerei**, (w.) f. the act of splashing,  
dabbling, &c.

\* **Planisch**, (str.) n. (Fr.) 1) T. plan-  
chette, circumferentor; 2) bask (**Planisch**).  
**Planisch**, (str.) m. plain mirror.

**Planisch**, (w.) f. pl. coal-dust.  
**Planisch**, (w.) f. tr. Forest to thin (a  
wood). — **Planisch**, (str.) pl. P-schläge  
m. wood- or coppice-cuttings.

\* **Planum**, (str.) n. *Rath.* das — der  
Erdbreiten, surface of formation.

**Planvoll**, adj. full of plans or projects.  
**Planwagen**, (str.) m. tilt-cart, tilt-  
waggon.

**Plan**..., in comp. —weise, adv. & adj. by  
plans; —zeichnen, n. plan-drawing.

**Plapperei**, (w.) f. babbling, babble.

**Plapperer**, (str.) m. blab, babbler.

**Plapperhaft**, adj. blabbing, loquacious,  
talkative, garrulous; P-igkeit, (w.) f. lo-  
quacity, talkativeness, garrulity.

**Plapper**..., in comp. —bans, m., —fiese,  
f., —mag, m., —maul, n., —tafche, m. coll.  
blab, prating-gossip, anal. chatter-box.

**Plappern**, (w.) v. *intr.* to blab, babble,  
prate, chat. [*furnace*]

**Plarre**, (str.) m. overseer of a smelting-  
Plarre, (w.) f. Vet. large white blisters,  
pustules (in the month of cattle).

**Plarre**, (w.) f. cont. chops, month.

**Plarren**, (w.) v. *intr.* to blab, bleat, blabber.

**Plarre**..., in comp. —bahn, (str.) m. Ornith.  
1) see **Plarre**; 2) pratincole (*Alcedo* L.).

—bals, m. bawler; —maul, n. see **Plarre**.

**Plarre**, **Plarre**, (str.) m. see **Plarre**.

\* **Plarre**, (str.) pl. P-s. n. coll. (obsoles-  
cent, like many French terms much in vogue  
formerly, and only used by the lower orders)  
pleasure, joy, jollification, &c. — **Plarre**,  
adj. delectable (*Ergöglig*).

**Plarre**, (w.) f. brass-plate for a grave.

\* **Plarre**, f. (Gr.) plastic, plastic art.

**Plarre**, adj. plastic(al); adv. plastically.

**Plarre**, (w.) f. Bot. plane, plane-tree  
(*Platanus* L.).

\* **Plarre** [*pr. plato*], (str.) pl. P-s. n.  
(Fr.) plateau, table-land (*Hochebene*).

**Plarre**, (str.) n., **Plarre**, f. (Span.)  
Miner. & Chem. platine, platinum; schwam-  
nige —, see —schwamm; —braut, m. platinum  
wire.

\* **Plarre**, (w.) f. (Fr.) plate; *Ornith.* inner  
scale; P-nabe, f. T. plate-guard.

**Plarre**..., in comp. —feuerzeug, n., —  
güßmaschine, f. platine match-box; —ha-  
tig, adj. platinous, platiniferous; —moß,  
—schwarz, n. Chem. platinum black; —schwamm,  
m. spongy platinum.

\* **Plarre** [*pr. plato*], (w.) f. (orig.  
Fr. *plat de menuage*) obsolete for **Plarre**.

**Plarre**, (str.) m. platonic philosopher,  
platonist; —Plarre, adj. platonic.

**Plarre**, a. (str.) 1) m. & *inter.* plash,  
splash; 2) province, and *Töpel*, 1.

**Plarre**, (w.) f. see **Plarre**, 1.

**Plarre**, (w.) f. *intr.* 1) (or **Plarre**),  
**Plarre** to splash, dabble, gargle, flounce;  
2) (aux. *sein*) to flop, plash.

**Plarre**, (str.) m. 1) slap, blow; 2) flap  
(for flies, &c.); —plet, n. ducks and drakes.

**Plarre**, (str.) pl. P-schläge m. 1) see **Plarre**;  
2) Ornith. darter (*Schlangenhalsvogel*).

**Plarre**, adj. 1) splashy; 2) see **Plarre**.

**Plarre**, adj. 1) flat, plain, even, level; fig-  
2) flat, low, mean, dull; plain; 3) peremp-  
tory, decisive, downright; die p-c Banke,  
*Archit. & Gard.* plat-band; —schlagen, to flat-  
ten; p-c Aussprache, broad pronunciation; den  
Wind — vor den Fellen haben, *Mar.* to have  
the wind right aft.

**Plarre**, (str.) m. tinsel (**Plarre**, *Rahn*).

**Plarre**..., (from **Plarre**), in comp. see  
**Plarre**...

**Plarre**..., (from **Plarre** & **Plarre**), in comp.  
—bant, f. T. moulding-plane, side-filler;  
—baum, m. *Entom.* a species of dragon-  
fly (*Libellula depressa* L.); —baum, m. bird-  
catcher's tree; —bett, n. carpenter's axe;  
—blatte Leder, n. *Tann.* sleek leather;  
—blau, n. *Comm.* flat blue, Dutch indigo;  
—blond, m. *Mar.* eye-block; flat block; —  
bögel, adj. *Archit.* elliptically arched, sur-  
baised; —boot, n. flat (-bottomed) boat;  
—bord, m. *Mar.* gunwale; —brei, n. ironing-  
board.

**Plarre**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of **Plarre**)  
1) small plate; 2) aglet; 3) Anat. membrane;  
4) Bot. lamella.

**Plarre**..., in comp. —bede, f. 1) Build.  
ceiling; 2) ironing-cloth; —deutsch, adj. & s.  
(n.) Low German (as it is spoken in Northern  
Germany).

**Plarre**, (w.) f. 1) plate; flat head (of a  
nail, &c.); Kupfer in P-n, copper in sheets;  
2) a) bald pate; b) coll. head; 3) smoothing-  
iron, pressing-iron, box-iron; (geöffnet) sad  
or flat iron; 4) *Mar.* palm; 5) *Archit.* a) plate,  
slab; b) abacus; c) plinth; 6) Cloth. flaw;  
in P-n bröcken, *Min.* to flake.

**Plarre**, (w.) f. see **Plarre**.

**Plarre**, (w.) f. 1) see —stahl; 2) see **Plarre**.

**Plarre**, (w.) f. Ichth. plaice (*Stöck*).

**Plarre**, **Plarre**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to flat,  
flatten; to plate, laminate; to iron or smooth  
(linen) with the pressing-iron; 2) **Plarre**,  
to flag, to pave with tiles or slabs; II. *intr.*  
to grow flat, to flat.

**Plarre**..., in comp. —bahr, f. T. plato-  
guard; —belag, n. flag, pavement of paving-  
tiles; —brud, m. 1) Typ. stereotypography;  
2) Cal.-print. copper-plate printing; —feste,  
f. T. fine-file; —höbel, m. see **Plarre**;  
—schläger, m. plato-maker; —see, m. *Geogr.*  
Balaton or Platten lake. (who irons linen).

**Plarre**, (str.) m., **Plarre**, (w.) f. one  
**Plarre**, f. Bot. chickling vetch  
(*Lathyrus L. Richerch*). [*solutely*]

**Plarre**, adv. coll. by all means, ab-  
**Plarre**..., in comp. —sch, m. Ichth. flat-  
fish, flounder, fluke (*Scholle*); —schläger,  
m. *Entom.* planipennate insects (a tribe of  
neuropterous insects; *Planipennia*); —form,  
f. platform; —fuß, m. 1) sole of the foot;  
2) (person with a large flat foot); —füßig,  
adj. flat-footed; *Nat.* palmiped; —garn, n.  
soft yarn, fine white thread used for em-  
broidery; —gebrüdt, p. a. flattened; —glode,  
f. see **Plarre**, 3; —hammer, m. flattening  
hammer, planishing-hammer.

**Plarre**, (w.) f. flatness; fig. flatness;  
dullness, insipid talk; flat or coarse expression.

**Plarre**..., in comp. —holz, n. 1) (arp.  
clest logs (*Tah.*); 2) flattening-wood (of brick-  
layers); —horn, n. *Zool.* kevel (*Antelope*  
*Kalla* Pall.); —huf, m. flat-hoof; —huf, adj.  
flat-hoofed.

**Plarre**, adj. Bot. lamellate(d).

**Plarre**, (str.) m. *Comm.* cake-ludigo.

**Plarre**, (w.) f. *Mar.* flattening.

**Plarre**, (str.) m. (cf. **Plarre**, 2) cont.  
shavelling, monk.

**Plarre**, (w.) v. tr. to plate.

**Plarre**..., in comp. —liffen, n. see —brei;  
—loßen, m. T. soldering-iron; —topf, —

**Plarre**, see **Plarre** &c.; —lad, m. pulverised  
gun-lac; —laus, f. see **Plarre**; —loth, n.  
*Comm.* apron, cover for the touch-hole (of a  
cannon); —maschine, f. T. flattening-mill, flat-  
ting-roller; —meißel, m. flat chisel; —müch,  
m. Ornith. black cap, mock-nightingale (*Syl-  
via atricapilla* L.); —mühle, f. see —maschine;  
—nagel, m. flat-headed nail; clout-nail; —  
nase, f. flat-nose; —nass, adj. flat-nosed.

**Plarre**, (w.) v. tr. 1) (w. fl.) to flatten;  
2) Sport. to time (birds).

**Plarre**, **Plarre**, (str.) m. 1) wire  
flattor; 2) armourer.

**Plarre**..., in comp. —netz, n. clap-net (for  
taking birds); —reiß, n. screwed iron-hoop;  
—roße, f. Bot. common stone-crop (*Plantu-  
lago*); —schicht, f. *Mas.* course of bricks laid  
flatways; —schiene, f. pl. *Railw.* flat rail, plate-  
rail; —schlag, m. tape (*Tah.*); —schubel, m.  
*Ornith.* today, flat-bill (*Todus viridis* L.);  
—schür, f. flat lacing, flat bobbin; —spiegel,  
m. flat-glass; —stahl, m. heater (for a box-  
iron); —stamper, m. *Halt.* stamper; —stein,  
m. flag-stone, flag; —stich, m. broad-stitch;  
—sticker, f. flat embroidery; —stiftung, f.  
*Tann.* (iron or copper) sleeper; —stül, n.  
1) Cloth. top-plank of the frame; 2) Carp. see  
**Plarre**; —tisch, m. ironing-table; —tuch,  
n. ironing cloth; —wäße, f., —zeug, n. linen  
which is to be (or is) ironed; —weg, —zu,  
adv. flatly, roundly, peremptorily; under  
one's nose; —werk, n. see —maschine; —wurf,  
m. *Zool.* planary worm (*Planaria* *lævis* Müll.);  
—zange, f. pliers; —zettel, m. flat tile.

**Plarre**, I. *intr.* smash! smack! slap! II. s.  
(str.) m. clap, crack, bounce, crash, dash,  
smash; explosion.

**Plarre**, (str.) pl. **Plarre** m. 1) place,  
room, spot; site; ground; 2) Cook. cake;  
3) place, seat; 4) place, situation, appoint-  
ment, station; *Comm.* s. auf dem P-c laufen  
und verlaufen, to buy and sell on the spot;  
auf Ihrem P-c, auf hiesigem P-c, see *Dr.*;  
es ist davon nichts mehr am P-c, our market  
is bare of it; finden am P-c, to find room, to be  
accommodated; 2. fig. to be allowed, to be  
admitted; —gewähren, to accommodate (einen  
Dinge, a thing); —greifen, 1. a) to take  
root; b) to keep one's ground; 2. to take  
place, cf. *Stattfinden*; —machen, to make  
way or room, to stand out of (or to clear)  
the way, to stand by, fall back; sich (*Dat.*)  
—machen, to make way (for one's self);  
—da! —gemacht! way there! make way or  
room! clear the way! — dem Randvogel!  
(*Schiller*, Tell) place for the governor! nehmen  
&c. —, take a seat, sit down.

**Plarre**, (str.) m. *provinc.* 1) shot; 2) patch;  
3) strip (of skin, &c.); 4) see **Plarre**, 3.

**Plarre**..., in comp. —bedarf, m. *Comm.*  
local wants; —büße, f. pop-gun.

**Plarre**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of **Plarre**) 1) a  
small place; 2) lounge.

**Plarre**..., in comp. —concurrenz, f. local  
competition; —consumm, m. local consump-  
tion; —commandant, —major, m. *Mil.* town-  
major; commandant.

**Plarre**, (w.) f. 1) Sport. foreleg of a bear;  
2) or **Plarre**, *Min.* axo for bursting stones;  
3) a large knife for chopping; b) see **Plarre**.

**Plarre**, (w.) v. *intr.* (aux. haben) to  
crash, crack, crackle; to bounce; 2) (aux.  
*sein*) to burst; auf einander —, fig. to rush  
against each other.

**Plarre**, (w.) v. tr. & *intr.* 1) to clap, to  
pop; 2) to slap, smack; 3) T. to steep glow-  
ing hot metal into cold water for cooling it.

4) to patch, patch; 5) *For.* to blaze (a tree).

**Plarre**, (str.) m. crash, explosion.

**Plarre**, (str.) m. 1) patcher, &c.; 2) clap-  
slap; 3) ferrule; 4) \* small coin. [*bot. hirt*]

**Plarre**, (w.) f. patch work; patching.



**Plak**(**Plak**)**sch**, (*str.*, pl. **Plak**-sch) *n.* 1) *Copper-sm. brass-plate* vat; 2) see **Küpf**sch.  
**Plak**... (*from Plak & Plagen*), *in comp.*  
 —**gebrauch**, *m.* custom of the place; —**geschäft**, *n.* local business or transaction; —**gewölbe**, *n.* *Archit.* surbashed spherical vault; —**gold**, see **Knallgold**.

**Plakig**, *adj.* patchy, patched.  
**Plak**... (*from Plak & Plagen*), *in comp.*  
 —**kenntnis**, *f.* local knowledge or experience; —**knagel**, *f.* 1) see **Knagel**; 2) bursting ball or shell (**Bombe**); —**lager**, *n.* local store or stock; —**patrone**, *f.* explosive cartridge; —**preis**, *m.* local price, price on the spot; —**regen**, *m.* pelting rain or shower; —**verkauf**, *m.* *Comm.*-s. sale on the spot; —**wechsel**, *m.* local bill.

**Plauderei**, (*w.*) *f.* a chattering, tittle-tattle; gossip, small-talk.

**Plauderer**, (*str.*) *m.* chatterer, tattler.  
**Plauderschaft**, *f.* **Plauderig**, **Plauderfertig**, *adj.* prating, talkative, gossiping, chattering, tattling; *II.* **Pligkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

**Plauder**... *in comp.* —**hand**, *m.* —**liefse**, *f.* —**mag**, *m.* —**maul**, *n.* —**sad**, *m.* —**tsche**, *f.* see **Plapperhund**.

**Plauderin**, (*w.*) *f.* talkative woman.  
**Plaudermarkt**, *m.* place for tattling.

**Plaudern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to chatter, babble, prate, prattle, talk, gossip; 2) *Weise* to creak, to crack. [*talking, gossiping.*]

**Plauderstunde**, (*w.*) *f.* hour, time for **Plau**e, (*w.*) *f.* see **Plane**.

**Plaul**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Bläuel**.  
**Plaulschig**, *adj.* see **Bauschig**.

**Plaulern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* & *refl.* to stick out, spread the feathers (of birds).

**Plaus**, *coll. I. intr.* bounce! *II. s. (str.)* *n.* great clap, bounce.

**Plauze**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) entrails, bowels; 2) chitterling; 3) see **Plimfin**.

**Plauzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* to bounce, to fall down with a clap. [*plebeian.*]

\* **Pläbejer**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Pläbejisch**, *adj.*  
 \* **Pläbs**, *m.* (*Lat.*) mob, populace.

**Pläfel**, **Pläfel**, see **Bläuel**.  
**Pläfel**, *adv.* (*Hebr.*) *Comm. slang*, bankrupt (**Bankrott**). [*des, Pleiads.*]

\* **Pläjafern**, (*f. (Lat.-Gr.) pl. Aslr. Pleia-*  
**Plämp**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see **Plämp**; 2) or **Plämpel**, (*str.*) *m.* had beer, swipes.

**Plämpeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to drink much, to tope; 2) see **Bummeln**, 1 & 2.

**Plämpeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to splash, dabble; 2) see **Plämpeln**.

\* **Plenär**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) plenary; —**fyung**, *f.* fall sitting; (*von Aktionären*) general meeting (of shareholders).

**Plenär**, see **Pläntern**.  
 \* **Pleonastisch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) pleonastical.

\* **Plessimeter**, (*str.*) *n.* & *m.* *Med.* percussion-shell. [*coll. tag rag and bobtail.*]

\* **Plisch** und **Kreisch**, (*Hebr.*) *Script.*  
**Plisch**, (*L.-G.*) see **Plisch**, *II.*

**Plinius**, *m.* **Pliny** (*P. N.*). [**Plinzer** (*ln.*)  
**Plinzer** (*ln.*) (*w.*) *v. intr.* *provinc.* see

**Plinse**, **Plinze**, (*w.*) *f.* *Cook.* a sort of this fritter. [*whimper.*]

**Plinfern**, **Plinzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to whine, to whimper.

\* **Plinte**, **Plintze**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Archit.* plinth. [*(Weichstein).*]

\* **Plitt**(**flisch**), (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* blay, bleak  
 \* **Plombe**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) *Cust.* leads; 2) plug (for a hollow tooth).

\* **Plombieren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Cust.* to cocket with lead, to affix lead, to lead; 2) *Denf.* to stop or plug (a hollow tooth); **plombiert**, *pp.* under lead, cocketed.

\* **Plongieren** [*pr. plöngzhö-*], *v. intr.* & *tr.* 1) to plango; 2) *Gunn.* to lower (the muzzle of a cannon).

**Plott**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) club-foot (of animals); 2) *Ornith.* darter (*Schlangenhalsvogel*).

**Plög**, (*str.*) *m.* clap, bounce; auf den —, *coll.* this moment, on a sudden, at once.

**Plöge**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see **Pläge**; 2) *Ichth.* red-eye. [*to bump; to squeeze, crush.*]

**Plög'en**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* to bounce; *II. tr.*

**Plög'er**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* gourd-bottle.  
**Plögisch**, *I. adj.* sudden, instantaneous;

abrupt; *II. adv.* suddenly, &c., on a sudden, all of a sudden; *III. Pl-eit*, (*w.*) *f.* suddenness.

**Plünderhöjen**, (*w.*) *f. pl.* (large) trousers, pantaloons, trunk-hose, trunk-breeches.

**Plündern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to flap about.  
**Plüsch**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* oakum.

**Plümsente**, (*w.*) *f.* *Ornith.* summer-duck.  
**Plump**, **Plumps**, *interj.* & *s. (str.)* *m.* plump! bounce!

**Plump**, *adj.* heavy, bulky, cumbersome, blockish, awkward, unyielding; blunt, coarse; bluff, clumsy.

**Plump**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *provinc.* for **Pumpe**; 2) *provinc.* name of several water-plants, *f. I.* common frog-bit, &c.

**Plump'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *I. (aux. sein)* to plump, to fall plump, to move or enter in an abrupt and clumsy manner; *II. (aux. haben)*

1) *Fish.* to beat (the water) with heavy sticks; 2) *provinc.* for **Pumpen**.

**Plumpheit**, (*w.*) *f.* heaviness, awkwardness, unyieldiness; plumpness; bluntness; coarseness. [*heavy stick.*]

**Plumpstule**, **Plumpstange**, (*w.*) *f.* a **Plumpstuck**, (*str.*) *pl. Pl-stück* (*m.*) 1) twisted kerchief; 2) *fig.* a clumsy person.

**Plunder**, (*str.*) *m.* lumber, trampery, trash, baggage; paltry stuff, frippery.

**Plunderer**, (*w.*) *f.* plundering, depredation.

**Plünderer**, (*str.*) *m.* plunderer, pillager.  
**Plünder**... *in comp.* —**hammer**, *f.* lumber-room; —**fram**, *m.* trampery stuff, lumber;

—**mann**, *m.* rag-man; —**markt**, *m.* rag-fair.  
**Plündern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to plunder, pillage.

spoil, sack, loot, ransack, rob, strip; —**lassen**, to give (a town) up to be pillaged.

**Plünderung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) plundering, pillaging, pillage, sacking, sack, robbing; *literarisch* —, plagiarism; *in comp.*

**Plündert**, *adj.* desire of plunder; rapacity; **Plündertig**, *adj.* rapacious.

**Plünderwagen**, (*str.*) *m.* baggage waggon.  
**Plünze**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* blood-sausage.

\* **Plural**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) plural.  
**Pluralität**, (*w.*) *f.* plurality.

\* **Plus**, *I. adv.* (*Lat.*) *Math.* plus; a plus b ist gleich c (or a + b = c), a added to b is equal to c; *II. s. (indecl.)* 1) (—**zeiten**, *n.*) the sign plus (+), indicating addition; 2) surplus.

**Plus**, see **Plüsch**.  
**Plüsch**, (*str.*) *m.* plush, (—**saumet**) shag; **plüschhärner** —, hair shag; **Plen**, *adj.* of plush, shaggy.

**Plüsen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. T.* 1) to pick and sort (wool, previous to washing); 2) to untwist (old ropes) for making oakum.

**Plüs**... *in comp.* —**macher**, *m.* *coll.* one who seeks to increase the revenue by oppressive taxes, financial projector; —**macherei**, *f.* financial projecting.

**Plutonisch**, *adj.* Plutonian (*also Geol.* theory, &c. *opp.* **Neptunisch**).

**Plüster**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* small burling-iron.  
**Plüschig**, *adj.* thick, clumsy; bloated.

\* **Pneumatisch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) pneumatic.  
**Pöbel**, (*str.*) *m.* mob, rabble, populace. —

**Pöbel**, (*w.*) *f.* vulgarity. — **Pöbelhaft**, *I. adj.* mobbish, raffish, vulgar, scurrilous; *II. Pligkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* vulgarity. — **Pöbel**... *in comp.* —**hansel**(*n.*) *m.* mob; —**herrsch**(*n.*) *f.*

ochlocracy; —**justiz**, *f.* mob-law, *Am.* lynch-law; —**mäßig**, *adj.* vulgar. — **Pöbeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to behave in a vulgar manner. — **Pöbelgespräch**, *f.* vulgar language, language of the mob. — **Pöbelhum**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Pöbel** & **Pöbelherrsch**. — **Pöbel**... *in comp.* —**voll**, *n.* mob; —**witz**, *m.* vulgar wit; —**wort**, *n.* vulgarity.

\* **Pöcal**, (*str.*) *m.* (drinking-)cup, bumper; 2) poke (game of cards).

**Pöck**... *in comp.* —**bant**, *f.* see —**herd**.  
**Pöck**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *coll.* stroke, blow.

**Pöck**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* mallet.  
**Pöckeln**, *n.* beating or stamping iron.

**Pöcken**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* 1) to knock; to beat; to rap; to stamp, break, pound (ores); to thump; **das Pöcken mit**, *my heart beats, throbs*; 2) *fig.* (with *auf* [*seith* *Acc.*]) to boast (of), to be proud (of), to brag; to presume (upon); **Pöcker**, (*str.*) *m.* knocker, &c. — **Pöckerei**, (*w.*) *f.* *coll.* 1) repeated knocking, thumping; 2) boasting, &c.

**Pöckergefell**, *n.* *T.* ore-stamper's hut.  
**Pöck**... *in comp.* —**erz**, *n.* *Min.* ore to be pounded (*gener.* inferior or refuse ore, *coll.* halvings, hanaways); —**feld**, *pounding-trough* —**gefälle**, *n.* water-fall of a stamping-mill —**gerinne**, *n.* —**graben**, *m.* trench of a stamping-mill; —**hammer**, *m.* 1) pounding or stamping hammer; 2) or —**hand**, *n.* see —**wort**; —**haue**, —**heie**, *f.* mallet; —**herd**, *m.* pool, trench, buddle; —**junge**, *m.* boy employed at the mines in pounding or breaking ore; —**käfer**, *m.* *Entom.* death-watch (*Scottemph*); *Min.-s.* &c. —**lasten**, *m.* (long) trough in a stamping-mill; —**lern**, *m.* see —**erz**; —**fiel**, *m.* pounder-handle (in a stamping-mill); —**flog**, *m.* crushing block; —**licht**, *workman* in a pool-work; —**schäpe**, *f.* side-boards of a pounding trough; —**leitungen**, *pl.* traverses of the crushing-mill posts; —**maschine**, *f.* grinder; stamping-machine; —**mehl**, *n.* stamped ore; —**mühle**, *f.* see —**wort**; —**riegel**, *m.* intertia, stay; —**ring**, *m.* ring of the ore-pounder; —**rinne**, *f.* crushing-mill-lead; —**säule**, *f.* pillar of the frame of an ore-crushing mill; —**schale**, *f.* ore-crushing-plate; —**schleifer**, *m.* see —**stempel**; —**schlägel**, *m.* ore-hammer; —**schlaum**, —**schlich**, *m.* (wet) ore-slick; —**schle**, *f.* see —**wand**, 1; —**steiger**, *m.* fore-man of a stamping-mill; *Corvus* captain dresser; —**stempel**, *m.* (pounding) stamp; —**verwalter**, *m.* overseer of a stamping-mill; —**wand**, *f.* 1) hard sole at the bottom of the stamping trough; 2) stamped ore; 3) see —**schäpe**; —**wert**, *n.* stamping mill.

**Pöck** (*w.*) *f.* 1) (small) pock, see **Blotter**; die fliegende **Pöck**, chicken-pox; 2) pockmark; pimple; 3) see **Pöckporellene**.

**Pöcken**... *in comp.* (*cf.* **Blatter**, *in comp.*)  
 —**fieber**, *n.* variolous fever; —**flüchtigkeit**, *f.* vaccine matter; —**gift**, —**grube**, —**narbe** &c., see **Blattergift** &c.; —**haus**, *n.* small-pox hospital; —**holz**, *n.* 1) pockwood, official guaiacum (*Guaiacum officinale* L.); 2) partridge-wood; —**krank**, *adj.* ill with the small-pox; —**krank**, *n.* —**raute**, *f.* *Bot.* goat's rue (*Goitrute*); —**maße**, *f.* pock-mark; —**porcellane**, *f.* *Conch.* a kind of cowry (*Cypraea canalicula* L.); —**stein**, *m.* *Miner.* variolite; —**wurzel**, *f.* china-root (*Chinawurzel*).

**Pöckholz**, see **Pöckenholz**.  
**Pöckig**, *adj.* having the small-pox.

\* **Pockieren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* (*I. Lat.*) to carouse, tope, drink, tipple. [*podagra.*]

\* **Pöbagra**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* gout.  
 \* **Pöbagrif**, (*str.*) *n.* *Gr.* podagrous, gouty.

\* **Pöbagrik**, (*w.*) *m.* gouty person.  
 \* **Pöbosen**, *n.* *Geogr.* Podolia.

\* **Pöefie**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) poetry, poetry; poem. — **Pöet**, (*w.*) *m.* poet. — **Pöeterei**, (*w.*) *f.* *Am.* art of poetry. — **Pöetif**, *f.* poetics.



art of poetry. — **Poe'tin**, (w.) *f.* poetess. — **Poe'tisch**, *adj.* poetic(al); *adv.* poetically.

**Pohl**, (str.) *m.* T. 1) hair, nap (of velvet); 2) Weas. bar.

**Pohle**, (w.) *f.* Weas. pile or nap, warp.

**Pöhl'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* see **Abhaaren**, 2.

\* **Pölnit'zer** [pr. pöngt's-], (w.) *v. intr.* (Fr.) 1) *Am.* to punt; 2) *Am.* to point (a cannon, &c.).

\* **Pöfal**, see **Pöfal**. [cannon, &c.].

**Pöfel**, (str.) *m.* pickle; sauce; brine.

**Pöfel...**, in comp. — **essen**, *n.* Tann. scraper; — **saß**, *n.* salting tub; — **stieß**, *n.* salt or pickled meat; salted beef, junk; (vom Schwein) brawn; — **häring**, *m.* 1) pickled herring; 2) see **Widling**; — **ilmone**, *f.* pickled lemon. [2] see **Bragen**.

**Pöfelu**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to pickle, salt, corn; **Pöfelrogen**, (str.) *m.* caviare.

**Pöfen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to beat (homp).

\* **Pöfult'ren**, see **Pöfult'ren**.

\* **Pöf**, (str.) *m.* (Lat.) pole.

**Polad**, **Polaf** [also **Pöfal**], (w.) *m. coll.* 1) Pole (Polack); 2) a Polish horse; 3) *Mar.* polacca, polacre (vessel in the Mediterranean); 4) see **Philitzer**, 2, b; 5) capon; 6) *coll.* stroke or cut on the posterior; **Pö-einleinand**, *f.* sailcloth (manufactured in Bohemia). — **Pöfand'e**, (w.) *f. coll.* Poland (land of the Polacks).

**Pöf'angiehung**, (w.) *f.* polarity.

\* **Pöfär**, *adj.* (gener. in comp.) polar, arctic; — **bär**, *m.* Zool. polar bear (**Cisbär**); — **cirfel**, *m.* see **kreis**; — **ente**, *f.* *Ornith.* arctic plunger, puffin (*Alca arctica* L.); — **fuchß**, *m.* Zool. arctic fox (*Canis lagopus* L.); — **ganß**, *f.* see **Schneegans**.

\* **Pöfart'eren**, (w.) *v. tr.* Phys. to polarise. — **Pöfart'iation**, (w.) *f.* polarisation. — **Pöfart'ität**, (w.) *f.* polarity.

\* **Pöfär...**, in comp. — **kreis**, *m.* Astr. polar circle; — **länder**, *n. pl.* Polar regions; — **licht**, *n.* see **Nordlicht**; — **meer**, *n.* arctic sea, northern sea; — **raunbüwe**, *f.* see **Pölmöwe**; — **stern**, *m.* Astr. polo-star; — **taucher**, *m.* see **ente**; — **böfster**, *n. pl.* inhabitants of the Polar regions; — **zotte**, *f.* frigid zone.

\* **Pöf...**, in comp. — **bär**, *ente*, — **fuchß**, see **Pöfär**, &c.

**Pöf'er**, (str.) *m.* 1) provinc. marshy ground drained by cutting canals and ditches; 2) *pl. Mar.* timber-heads; — **mühle**, *f.* *Hydr.* draining-machine. [of Poland].

**Pöfe**, (w.) *m.* **Pölin**, (w.) *f.* Polak (native **Pöfel**, (str.) *m.* 1) Bot. penny royal, pudding-grass (*Mentha pulegium* L.); 2) (wilder) field balm, calamint (*Calamintha* L.).

\* **Pöfemil**, *f.* (Gr.) polemics, controversy.

**P'er**, (str.) *m.* controversialist. — **Pöfemilß**, *adj.* polemical, controversial.

**Pöfen**, *n.* Geogr. Poland.

\* **Pöföfhe**, (w.) *f.* Astr. latitude.

\* **Pöfice** [pr. -fiße], (w.) *f.* (Fr.) Comm. policy; *taricte* — valued policy; *untaricte* — open policy; — für ungenannte Versicherer, policy in blank; — ohne bestimmte Angaben, floating policy; **Pö-formuler**, *n.* blank policy.

\* **Pöfichnell** [pr. -shinöl'], (str.) *m.* (Fr. *pöchinnelle*, from Ital. *pöcinnello*; Engl. *punchinello*) Ponce.

**Pöf'er**, **Pöf'ler**, (str.) *m.* see **Pöf'ler**.

\* **Pöf'er...**, in comp. *T.s.* — **able**, *f.* round broach; — **bürste**, *f.* polishing brush; — **essen**, *n.* burnisher. [burnish, farbish, gloss].

\* **Pöf'eren**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to polish.

\* **Pöf'rer**, (str.) *m.* 1) polisher, &c.; 2) *Mas. & Carp.* foreman; 3) see **Didlufß**.

\* **Pöf'er...**, in comp. — **erbe**, *f.* see **roth**; — **saß**, *n.* powder-aloeking-tub; — **seife**, *f.* polishing sile, smooth sile; — **hammer**, *m.* polishing-hammer; — **heft**, — **holz**, *n.* 1) box-wood; 2) glazing-stick; felted polisher; — **heu**, *n.* see **feant**; — **krant**, *n.* see **Schach-**

**telhalm**; — **meister**, *m.* foreman of a polishing-mill; — **mühle**, *f.* burnishing- or polishing-mill; — **roth**, *n.* erocus, jeweller's red; — **schiefer**, *m.* Geogn. polishing slate (**Triepel-schiefer**); — **stahl**, *m.* burnishing-steel, burnisher; — **stein**, *m.* polishing-stone; — **stod**, *m.* 1) polishing stick; 2) polishing anvil; — **stoch**, *n.* see **heu**; — **wert**, *n.* see **mühle**; — **zahn**, *m.* polishing tooth, burnisher.

\* **Pöf'fander**, see **Pöf'fander**.

**Pöf'fich**, **Pöf'fich**, *adj. coll.* for **Pöf'fisch**.

**Pöf'ficus**, *m.* (Lat. pl. **P'ici**) *rud.* old fox.

\* **Pöf'fitt**, (w.) *f.* (Gr.) politics, policy.

— **Pöf'fitter**, (str.) *m.* politician, statesman.

— **Pöf'fisch**, *adj.* political, — **Pöf'fist'ren**, (w.) *v. intr. coll.* to talk politics.

\* **Pöf'füt**, (w.) *f.* gloss, polish, politure.

\* **Pöf'ize**, see **Pöfice**.

\* **Pöf'izel**, (w.) *f.* (Gr. *politeia*) 1) police; 2) or — **amt**, *n.* police-office; — **beante**(te), *m.* police-officer; — **bejürde**, *f.* head office of police; — **büreau**, *n.* see — **amt**; — **büener**, *m.* policeman; constable; — **director**, *m.* director of police. — **Pöf'iz'er**, (str.) *m. coll.* for **Pöf'izediener**. — **Pöf'iz'er...**, in comp. — **gericht**, *n.* police-office; — **inspicer**, *m.* inspector of police.

\* **Pöf'iz'lich**, *adj.* relating or proceeding from the police, police; *p-e* **Kufficht**, *surveillance* of the police.

\* **Pöf'iz'er...**, in comp. — **macht**, *f.* constabulary force; — **näßig**, *adj. & adv.* according to the police regulations; — **meister**, *m.* 1) lieutenant of the police; 2) see — **director**; — **minister**, *m.* minister of the (or of general) police; — **ministerium**, *n.* ministry of the police; — **ordnung**, *f.* police regulation; — **präsident**, *m.* president of the police, director of the police department; — **richter**, *m.* judge of the police; — **sache**, *f.* matter of police; — **sergeant**, *m.* police sergeant; — **staat**, *m.* a state subject to the omnipotence of the police (opp. **Rechtsstaat**); — **stube**, *f.* guard-room; — **stunde**, *f.* hour when taverns are to be closed; — **vergehen**, *n.* offence against police-laws; — **verordnung**, *f.* police order; — **wache**, *f.* police-station, station-house; — **wesen**, *n.* department of police; — **widrig**, *adj.* prohibited by the police authorities; — **wirtschaft**, *f. cont.* police-proceedings.

**Pöfen**, **Pöf'eren**, (w.) *v. intr. coll.* to dance the polka (**Pöf'en**, *f.* Polish dance).

\* **Pöf'fisch**, (str.) *m.* polar (arctic) circle.

**Pöf**, provinc. (str.) 1) *m. a*) see **Ropf**; *b*) tuft; 2) *m. & n.* maddling line or second wheat-flour. [pollackius L.].

**Pöf'lad**, (str.) *m.* Ichth. pollack (*Gadus* **Pöf...**, in comp. — **essen**, see **Pöf'feisen**, 2; — **ente**, *f.* provinc. tufted duck.

**Pöf'ler**, (str.) *m.* see **Pöf'ler**, 2.

**Pöf...**, in comp. — **bühn**, *n.* tufted hen or chicken; — **mehl**, *n.* see **Pöf**, 3.

\* **Pöf...**, in com. — **menssch**, *m.* inhabitant of polar regions; — **möwe**, *f.* *Ornith.* arctic gull; — **nacht**, *f.* polar night.

**Pöf'isch**, *adj.* 1) Polish; *der p-e* **Boß**, a kind of torture, rack; 2) *coll.* disorderly, irregular, riotous. [dance] *polonaise*.

\* **Pöf'fand'e** [-nä'e], (w.) *f.* (Fr.) Polish **Pöf'ftein**, (str.) *m.* load-stone.

**Pöf'f'er**, (str.) *n.* & *m.* 1) soft pad; cushion; bolster, quilt; aquab; hassock; 2) *Archit.* echinus, quirked torus; 3) *Surg.* plodget, compress; 4) *Mar.* bolster; in comp. — **bank**, *f.* stuffed or cushioned bench; — **baum**, *m.* *Müll.* saddle-plato; — **bett**, *n.* divan, ottoman, sofa. [a little cushion, cushionet].

**Pöf'f'erchen**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Pöf'f'er**)

**Pöf'f'er...**, in comp. — **förmig**, *adj.* *Archit.* pulvinated; — **gestell**, *n.* pillow-frame.

**Pöf'f'erig**, see **Pöf'f'erförmig**.

**Pöf'f'ermacher**, (str.) *m.* quilt-maker.

**Pöf'f'ern**, (w.) *v. tr.* to quilt; to stuff (chairs, &c.).

**Pöf'f'eren**, (str.) *m.* Astr. polar star.

**Pöf'f'er...**, in comp. — **nagel**, *m.* chair-nail; — **seffel**, *m.* stuffed seat; — **stuhl**, *m.* easy chair.

**Pöf'te**, (w.) *f.* a kind of fishing boat.

**Pöf't'en**, *m. coll.* abbr. from **Sippelst**, **Hippolytus** (P. N.).

**Pöf't'er**, (str.) *m.* see **Gepolter**.

**Pöf't'eräbens**, (str.) *m.* nuptial eve.

**Pöf't'erei**, (w.) *f.* 1) see **Gepolter**; 2) lumber.

**Pöf't'er...**, in comp. — **geist**, *m.* 1) hobgoblin, noisy gnome; 2) or **Pöf't'erer**, (str.) *m.* boisterous or blustering fellow; — **hammer**, *m.* T. polishing-mallet. [lees, lumber-like].

**Pöf't'erig**, *adj.* 1) riotous, noisy; 2) worth.

**Pöf't'er...**, in comp. — **hammer**, *f.* lumber-room; — **kasten**, *m.* trunk, chest, box for old things.

**Pöf't'ern**, (w.) *v. intr.* 1) to make a noise, to swagger, bounce, tumble; 2) to bluster, scold. — **Pöf't'erschlägel**, *m.* see **Pöf't'erhammer**.

\* **Pöf'y...** (Gr.), in comp. — **phosphor**, *n.* 1) *Miner.* phosphorus lead-ore; 2) *Chem.* resacoline; 3) any polychromatic drawing; — **chromatistischer** **Reichthum**, *m.* *Miner.* labradorite; — **gamie**, (w.) *f.* polygamy; — **gamisch**, *adj.* polygamous; — **gamist**, (w.) *m.* polygamist; — **glot'te**, (w.) *f.* polyglot; — **gon**, (str.) *n.* Geom. polygon; — **gonisch**, — **gonid**, *adj.* polygonal (number, &c.); — **polygonous** (plant, &c.); — **ne'tien**, *n.* Geogr. Polynesia; — **ne'tisch**, *adj.* Polynesian; — **no'misch**, *adj.* Math. polynomial.

\* **Pöf'p'**, (w.) *Gen. sing.* sometimes str.: **des P'f'els** *m.* (Gr.) Zool. polypos; **P'enartig**, **P'enastig**, *adj.* polypos.

\* **Pöf'y...**, in comp. — **tech'nit**, (w.) *f.* polytechnics; — **tech'niter**, (str.) *m.* 1) polytechnist, polytechnician; 2) student or scholar at (or of) a polytechnical institution; — **tech'nisch**, *adj.* polytechnic; — **thei'smus**, *m.* polytheism; — **thei'st**, (w.) *m.* polytheist; — **thei'stisch**, *adj.* polytheistical.

\* **Pöma'be**, (w.) *f.* (Fr.) 1) pomado, pomatum; 2) *Stud. slang.* ease, coolness; **daß ist mir (ganz)**, — that is a matter of indifference to me; that is a trifle for me; **Pö-müßel**, *f.* pomatum put; **Pö-müßel**, *f.* see **Stügelbüßel**. — **Pöma'dig**, *adj.* *Stud. sl.* 1) cool, indifferent; 2) indolent.

\* **Pöma'b'eren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to pomatum.

\* **Pömeran'ge**, (w.) *f.* Bot. orange.

\* **Pömeran'gen...**, in comp. — **apfel**, *m.* *Bot.* citron-apple; — **apricose**, *f.* orange-apricot; — **baum**, *m.* orange-tree (*Citrus aurantium* L.); — **birne**, *f.* *Bot.* orange-musk, orange pear; — **blitter**, *n.* Chem. heperidine; — **blüte**, *f.* orange-flower; — **blütenöl**, *n.* oil of orange-flowers, neroli; — **braun**, *adj.* orange-tawny; — **essen**, *f.* essence of oranges; — **falter**, *m.* *Entom.* orange-tip (*Colias hylla* L.); — **farbe**, *f.* orange-colour, orange yellow; — **garten**, *m.* orangery; — **laus**, *f.* *Entom.* orange-bug (*Coccus hesperidum* L.); — **limonade**, *f.* orange-shorbet; — **öl**, *n.* orange-oil; — **saft**, *m.* orange-julee; — **schale**, *f.* 1) orange-pool; 2) *Conch.* orange-stamper (*Conus aurantium* L.); — **schneigel**, *n. pl.* orange-chip; — **stoss**, *n.* see **bitter**; — **vogel**, *m.* 1) *Ornith.* golden plover (*Goldregenpfeifer*); 2) *Entom.* orange-golden tip (—falter); — **wasser**, *n.* orangeade.

**Pömer**, (w.) *sing. often str.* *m.* 1) *Pomeranian*; 2) *a*) *Pomeranian* dog; *b*) *Pomeranian* horse; 3) *Mus.* a kind of bassoon; 4) *coll. fig. a*) a stout fellow; *b*) *Stud. slang.* a piece of good luck; — **Pömeran'ner**, (str.) *m.* 1) *Pomeranian*; 2) *Ornith.* red-headed butcher-bird (*Lanius vulgus* L.).

**Pömer'n**, *n.* Geogr. Pomerania.

\* **Pömer'eff'ne**, (w.) *f. coll.* for **Pöf'f'ne**.



\* **Pomochel**, (str.) *m.* (Slavic) for Dorfch.  
 \* **Pomp**, (str.) *m.* (Lat.) pomp, state, splendour.  
 \* **Pompadour** [pr. -dürt], (str.) *m.* 1) a lady's reticule; 2) or -vogel, *m.* Ornith. pompadour (*Ampelis pompadura* L.).  
 \* **Pomppe**, (str.) *f.* 1) see **Pumpe**; 2) see **Efegürtel**.  
 \* **Pompef...**, in comp. -blume, *f.* see **Eöwenzahn**; -muse, *f.*, -mussbaum, *m.* *Bot.* pompelmoos, pomelo (*Citrus decumana* L.).  
 \* **Pomphaft**, adj. (or **Pompös**) pompous; -**Pigheit**, (w.) *f.* pompousness.  
 \* **Pomuchel**, see **Pomochel**.  
 \* **Pön**, *f.* (Lat.) Law, penalty, fine. -**Pönal**, adj. penal.  
 \* **Ponci'ren** [pr. poug'i-], (w.) *v. tr.* (Fr.) 1) to pounce; 2) see **Bausen**, II; 3) to rub or polish with pumice-stone.  
 \* **Pont**, (str.) *m.* see **Brahm**.  
 \* **Pou'te**, (w.) *f.* Gam. 1) the fourth trumpet (in L'hombre); 2) punter.  
 \* **Pontificat**, (str.) *n.* (Lat.) pontificate.  
 \* **Ponti'nisch**, adj. Pontine (marshes).  
 \* **Ponti'ren**, see **Pointiren**.  
 \* **Ponton** [pr. poung'tong], (str.) *n.* (Fr.) *Mil.* pontoon; -blech, *n.* tin plates for pontoons.  
 \* **Pontoner**, (str.) *m.* *Mil.* pontooner.  
 \* **Ponton...**, in comp. -thor, *n.* floating gate (of a dock); -train, *m.* bridge-train.  
 \* **Pö'ny** [alfsch: pön'i], (str., pl. **P-8**) *n.* (Engl.) pony.  
 \* **Pou'ze**, (w.) *f.* see **Bünzen**.  
 \* **Pö'paz**, (str.) *n.* bugbear, bogey.  
 \* **Pö'pe**, (w.) *m.* (Russ.) priest of the Greek church (in Russia).  
 \* **Pö'pel**, **Pö'pel**, (str.) *m.* vulg. 1) or -mann, *m.* bugbear; 2) mucus.  
 \* **Pöpel'ne**, (w.) *f.* (Fr.) Comm. poplin; die gewässerte -, tabinet.  
 \* **Pö'peln**, **Pö'peln**, (w.) *v. intr. coll.* to pick one's nose.  
 \* **Pöpp**, (str.) *m.* coll. the posterior.  
 \* **Pöpulär**, adj. (Lat.) popular. - **Pöpu-larität**, (w.) *f.* popularity.  
 \* **Pör**, coll. for **Empor** in **Portirche**, **Portschiff**, etc.  
 \* **Porcellän**, (str.) *n.* porcelain, china, china-ware; **chinesisch** -, India china; **jap. nisch** or **meißner** -, Dresden china; **gemalt** -, coloured or Japan-china; in comp. -artig, adj. porcellaneous; -aufsatz, *m.* china-service; -ausfisch, -frischel, *m.* *Med.* kind of nettle-rash; -blume, *f.* *Bot.* a species of silk-wood (*Asclepias carnosa* L.); -bren-nerel, *f.* see -fabrit.  
 \* **Porcellane**, (w.) *f.* *Conch.* porcelain-shell (*Cypraea porcellana*).  
 \* **Porcellan**, *n.* adj. porcelain, of china.  
 \* **Porcellän**, in comp. -erde, *f.* see -thon;  
 \* -fabrit, *f.* porcelain or china manufacture;  
 \* -farbig, adj. *Bot.* reddish-white; -gefäß, *n.* china-vase; -glas, *n.* transparent china;  
 \* -glätte, *f.* enamel (of china); -handel, *m.* china-trade; -handlung, *f.* china-shop;  
 \* -händler, *m.* china-man, dealer in porcelain;  
 \* -lapide, *m.* *Miner.* porcelain-jasper, porcelanite; -trabbe, *f.*, -trebs, *m.* *Crim.* a species of fresh water lobster (*Porcellanica* Lam.); -(pfeifen)topf, *m.* porcelain bowl of a tobacco pipe; -maier, *m.* painter of china (or on porcelain); -maierel, *f.* painting of china;  
 \* -mörtel, *m.* porzellan mortar; -muschel, -schnecke, *f.* see **Porcellane**; -niederlage, *f.* china warehouse; -ofen, *m.* 1) porcelain-kiln; 2) porcelain-stove; -schede, *f.* porcelain dappled horse; -stein, *m.* *Min.* porcellanite; -thon, *m.* *Miner.* porcelain-clay or earth, china-clay; -versilberung, *f.* silvering on china; -waare, *f.* china-ware; -weiß, adj. as white as porcelain.  
 \* **Pö're**, (w.) *f.* (Gr.) pore, passage of

perspiration. - **Pörs**, adj. porous. - **Pörsität**, (w.) *f.* porosity.  
 \* **Pör'tirch**, (w.) *f.* for **Empörtirch**.  
 \* **Pör'phyr**, (str.) *n.* (Gr.) *Miner.* porphyry; in comp. -artig, adj. porphyritic; -battel, -schnecke, -maße, *f.* *Conch.* porphyry-shell (*Olicia porphyria* L.); -felsen, *m.* porphyritic rock; -schiefer, *m.* porphyry slate, clink-stone, phonolite.  
 \* **Porree**, (w.) *m.* *Bot.* porret, green-leek, Spanish leek (*Allium porrum* L.).  
 \* **Pör'ch**, **Pör't**, (str.) *m.* *Bot.* wild rosemary (*Ledum palustre* L.).  
 \* **Pör'schtopf**, (str.) *m.* *Bot.* a kind of cabbage, bore-colo (*Brzschtopf*).  
 \* **Pör'schüßig**, adj. *Min.* das Erz liegt -, the ore lies open.  
 \* **Pör't**, see **Pör'sch**.  
 \* **Port**, (str.) *m.* 1) post, port, harbour, station; 2) or -wein, *m.* Comm. port, port-wine. [2] see **Facotille**.  
 \* **Porta'ge** [-zhé], 1) see **Trägerobu**;  
 \* **Portäl**, (str.) *n.* portal. [(of the voice).  
 \* **Portament**, (str.) *n.* (Ital.) Mus. port  
 \* **Portativ**, adj. portable (Tragbar).  
 \* **Port'e**, (w.) *f.* L. G. for **Porte**.  
 \* **Portschäfel** [pr. portschä'fel], (w.) *f.* (Fr.) sedan-chair; jemand -tragen, (among children) to carry one in a king's cushion.  
 \* **Portefeuille** [pr. portfö'li], (str., pl. **P-8**) *n.* (Fr.) 1) portfolio; 2) Dipl. portefeuille.  
 \* **Portemonnaie** [pr. portmonä], (str., pl. **P-8**) *n.* (Fr.) porte-monnaie.  
 \* **Porteur**, (str., pl. **P-8**) *n.* (Fr.) *Mil.* sword-knots; -führer, -junfer, *m.* ensign.  
 \* **Porteur** [pr. -tör], (str., pl. **P-8**) *m.* (Fr.) bearer, see **Träger**.  
 \* **Port'haken**, (str.) *m.* *Salt-w.* iron clamp on the copper.  
 \* **Portier** [-tyär], (str., pl. **P-8**) *m.* porter, lodge-keeper.  
 \* **Portion**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) 1) portion, share, allowance, dividend; 2) dish, plate (of meat, &c.); eine, zwei **P-en**: c. Kaffee, coffee for one, two, &c.; **p-enweise**, adv. by dishes; 3) *Med.* dose.  
 \* **Portiren**, (w.) *v. refl.* (Fr.) sich für ..., to take an interest in...; portirt, *p. a.* interested (in), well-disposed (towards).  
 \* **Port'o**, (str.) *m.* Port(-wine).  
 \* **Port'o**, (str., pl. [Ital.] **Port'i**) *n.* (Ital.) postage (**Postgeld**); in comp. -buch, *n.* postage-book, book of postages; -conta, *n.* postage-account; -frei, adj. free of postage, franked; post-paid, pre-paid; -freiheit, *f.* see **Postfreiheit**; -pflichtig, adj. subject to postage; -tag, *m.* rate of postage; -vergütung, *f.* repaid postage; unter -vergütung, Comm. repaying postage.  
 \* **Portrait** [pr. -trä], (str., pl. **P-8**) *n.* (Fr.) portrait, likeness, picture; -maler, *m.* portrait-painter; -**Portraitiren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to portray.  
 \* **Portugal**, *n.* Geogr. Portugal; -wasser, *n.* Chem. angel-water. - **Portugie'se**, (w.) *m.* **Portugie'sch**, adj. Portuguese. - **Portugie'sererde**, (w.) *f.* bolyary earth.  
 \* **Portulak**, (str.) *m.* (Lat.) *Bot.* (garden) purslane (*Portulaca* L.).  
 \* **Portwein**, (str.) *m.* see **Porto** *m.*  
 \* **Port'gange**, (w.) *f.* *Salt-w.* bender, righter.  
 \* **Port'wisch**, (str.) *m.* T. see **Portschiefen**.  
 \* **Porzellän**, see **Porcellan**.  
 \* **Posament**, (str., pl. sometimes [w.] **P-en**) *n.* lace, galloon, orris.  
 \* **Posament'arbeit**, (w.) *f.* lace-making.  
 \* **Posament'ier** or **Posament'ier**, (str.) *m.* lace-maker, fringe-maker.  
 \* **Posament'waare**, (w.) *f.* lace, fringe.  
 \* **Posau'ne**, (w.) *f.* 1) Mus. trombone; sack-but; 2) see **P-nab**; 3) or **P-nhorn**, *n.* see

**P-nshnecke**; 4) fig. trumpet; die letzte -, *Script.* the last trumpet.  
 \* **Posau'nen**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to play on the trombone; 2) see **Ausposauenen**.  
 \* **Posau'nen...**, in comp. -baß, *m.*, -re-gister, *n.*, -zug, *m.* sackbut stop in an organ; -bläser, (str.) **Posaunist**, (w.) *n.* performer on the trombone; -engel, *m.* *loc.* Dutch angel; -ruf, *m.* trumpet-call; -schnecke, *f.* *Conch.* trumpet-shell, whell; -stimme, *f.* trumpet-tongue; -stück, *n.* piece of music for the trombone; -ton, *m.* sound of a trombone; (beim Weltgericht) last dread trumpet-call, blast of the last trumpet. [(Beuteltier).  
 \* **Posch**, (str.) *m.* Zool. a marsupial animal  
 \* **Posch'e**, (w.) *f.* (Fr.) +, 1) a (large) pocket; 2) **P-n**, pl. large pockets to expand the skirts of ladies' dresses.  
 \* **Pos'e**, (w.) *f.* see **Federfiel**.  
 \* **Poset'dön**, *m.* Gr. Myth. Neptune.  
 \* **Position**, (w.) *f.* (Lat.) 1) position; 2) Comm. rate; **P-äge**schuß, *n.* gun of position.  
 \* **Positiv**, I. adj. (Lat.) positive; adv. positively; -electrisch, adj. positively electrified; die **p-e** Größe, positive or affirmative quantity; II. *s.* (str.) *n.* 1) Gramm. positive; 2) Mus. chamber-organ, cabinet-organ, harmonium.  
 \* **Positur**, (w.) *f.* posture, position; sich in -setzen, coll. 1) to assume a dignified posture; 2) to place one's self on one's defence; to defy; 3) to set about.  
 \* **Posse**, (w.) *f.* 1) drollery, buffoonery; jest, sport, fun, pl. tricks; **P-n** treiben, to make fun (mit, of), to play tricks; 2) Theat. farce, burlesque; **P-n** fudge! trifles! fiddlestick!  
 \* **Possefel**, (str.) *m.* T. sledge-hammer.  
 \* **Posse'n**, (w.) *v. intr. coll.* to do or perform trifling jobs (Puffeln).  
 \* **Possen**, (str.) *m.* trick, prank, wile; pl. fids; Einem einen -spielen, to serve one a trick; dir zum -, in spite of your teeth.  
 \* **Posseuere**, (w.) *f.* see **Schreule**.  
 \* **Posseuhaft**, I. adj. droll, funny; ludicrous, farical; II. **P-igheit**, (w.) *f.* drollness, ludicrousness.  
 \* **Possen...**, in comp. -macher, -reißer, *m.* droll, buffoon, zany, jester, merry Andrew; -reißerel, *f.* buffoonery; jesting; -spiel, -stüd, *n.* farce, mock-play; -spieler, *n.* buffoon.  
 \* **Posse'n**, I. (l. n.: **Pos'ig**) adj. droll, funny, ludicrous, waggish, merry, comic, comical; II. **P-keit**, (w.) *f.* drollness, ludicrousness, &c.  
 \* **Post**, (str.) *m.* *Bot.* see **Post**.  
 \* **Post**, (w.) *f.* 1) see **Posten**, 1; 2) post, cf. -amt, -station &c.; 3) intelligence, news; die fahrende -, waggon-post; die reitende (Brief-), mail; die ordinäre -, common post; mit der - gehen, reisen, to travel or go by mail-coach; die - nehmen, to take post-horses; auf die - geben, to (put into the) post, Am. to mail; mit der - schicken, to send by or per post; wir haben unsere - erhalten, Comm. we have received our post; sie gab ihm gestern einen Brief an Sie, den er auf die Post nehmen sollte, she gave him a letter to post for you yesterday. [Directory.  
 \* **Post'adreibuch**, (str., pl. **P-bücher**) *n.* postal  
 \* **Post'alisch**, adj. postal.  
 \* **Postament**, (str.) *n.* pedestal, base.  
 \* **Post...**, in comp. -amt, *n.* 1) post-office; 2) situation in the post-office; -amtlich, adj. postal; -anschluf haben, (of railway-trains, &c.) to be in correspondence with the post or mail; -anstalt, *f.* post-office; -anweisung, *f.* money-order, post-office-order; -beamte(te), *m.* post-officer, post-official (in den Eisenbahnen, lying post-officer); -bediente, *m.* inferior post-officer; -behörden, *f.* pl. authorities



of the post-office; —bericht, m. statement of the departure and arrival of the mails; —bote, m. 1) foot-post, post; servant (runner) of the post-office; 2) see Briefträger; —chaise, f. post-chaise; —dampfschiff, n. mail-steamer; —datiren, v. tr. to post-date; —deklaration, f. declaration at the post; —departement, n. post-office department; —director, m. director of the posts; —direction, f. general post-office, Post-office-comptrol; —einrichtung, f. postal arrangement; —einzahlung, f. 1) the (act of) paying in (money) at the post-office; 2) (post-office) money-order.

**Posteu**, s. I. (str.) m. 1) Comm. a) parcel, lot; b) item (in an account), article, sum of money; in kleinen —, by small sums or instalments; 2) a) post, place, situation; b) Mil. sentry, sentinel; auf dem —, on duty, on guard; auf dem — sein or stehen, to stand guard; fig. to be on the alert; *Smell.* batch of ore, &c. for one smelting; c) fig. post, situation; 3) Sport. sign, call (with the bugle); 4) see Nachposten; II. in comp. —fette, f. line or chain of military posts; —träger, m. coll. tell-tale, busy-body, meddler.

**Posten**... (from Post), in comp. —lauf, —zug, m. course of post, post-route, postal communication.

**Poste restante**, (Fr.) see Postlagernd.

**Post**..., in comp. —expedition, f. post-office; —felleisen, n. mail, letter-bag; —frei, adj. post-(postage)-free, free of postage, post-paid, cf. Franco; —frei machen, to frank, cf. frankieren; —freiheit, f. exemption from postage; —freimarte, f. postage-stamp (Briefmarke); —führer, m. see —schaffner; —gelt, n. postage; —gerechtigkeit, f. see —recht; —gut, n. goods conveyed by post; —halter, m. master or keeper of the post-horses; (deputy) post-master; —halterei, f. post-office; post-master's house, posting-office; —haus, n. post-house; —horn, n. post-horn; —hörnen, n. Conch. planorbis (Sellensteinerde).

\* **Postilife**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) postil; P-n reiter, m. coll. bad preacher.

\* **Postillion**, (str., pl. P-c, l. u. P-8) m. (Fr.) postilion, post-boy.

\* **Postiren**, (w.) v. tr. (& refl.) to post, station, place (one's self).

\* **Postisch**, adj. (Musäus, l. n.) imitated, *Post*..., in comp. —ladt, f. advice-boat; —larie, f. 1) post-bill, list of letters; 2) post-map, map of the roads, travelling map; 3) post-card, postal card (Correspondenzkarte); —knecht m. postilion, post-boy; —kutsch, f. stage-coach, mail-coach, post-coach, post-chaise; —lad, m. brown sealing wax; —lagernd, adj. & adv. (of letters, &c.) calls restante, to be left (at the post-office) till sent for, post-office; —lauf, m. see P-enlauf; —marke, f. (postage)-stamp; —mäßig, adj. as required by the post-office (P. O.) rules, according to P. O. regulations; —meile, f. post-mile; —meister, m. post-master; —nachnahme, f. see Nachnahme; gegen —nachnahme, expenses to be collected at the P. O. (post-office).

\* **Postnumerandū**, adv. (Lat.) (to be paid, &c.) after the lapse of a certain time. \* **Post's**, s. (Ital.) coll. post, stand; —sassen, to post one's self; to take one's stand or ground.

**Post**..., in comp. —ordnung, f. post-office regulation; —ort, m. post-town; posting-place; —paket, n. parcel or packet (to be) sent by the post; —papier, n. post-paper, letter-paper; —pferd, n. post-horse; —pflichtig, adj. subject to the P. O. rates; —porto, n. see Porto; —ratte, f. mod. stage; —ratte, m. commissioner of the post-office; —(hoheits)-recht, —regal, n. postal prerogative or mono-

poly; revenues of the post; —reise, f. journey by post; —reisen, n. post-travelling; —reisende, m. & f. mail-passenger; —reiter, m. postilion; —route, f. line of a post, post-route; —säule, f. mile-stone; —schaffner, m. guard, guide, conductor; —schein, m. certificate given by the post-office, when money is committed to its conveyance; —schiff, n. mail-packet, packet-boat, advice-boat; —schiff-fabrikation, f. packet-line; —schleifer, m. see Blind(er) Postagier; —schreiber, —secretär, m. post-office-clerk.

\* **Postscript**, (str.) n. postscript. **Post**..., in comp. —stadt, f. post-town; —stall, m. post-stable; —station, f. post-stage; —stempel, m. 1) see —zeiten; 2) (in Austria) for —freimarte; —straße, f. post-road, high-road; —stube, f. room in the post-office; —stüd, n. parcel or packet (to be) conveyed by the post; —tag, m. post-day, mail-day; in einigen —tagen, in a few posts; mit nächstem —tag, by next post; ein flarter —tag, heavy mail; —täglich, adj. & adv. each post-day; —tarif, m. postal tariff, rates of postage; —taube, f. see Brieftaube.

\* **Postulat**, (str.) n. (Lat.) T. postulate. \* **Postuliren**, (w.) v. tr. T. to postulate. \* **Postür**, see Postüre.

**Post**..., in comp. —verbindung, f. postal communication; —verkehr, m. postal traffic; —vertrag, m. postal treaty or convention; —verwalter, m. deputy post-master; —vorschuß, m. money-order per P. O. (post-office); —wagen, m. stage-coach; mail-coach; diligence; —wagenreise, f. mail-coach house, waggion-house; —wechsel, m. change of post-horses, stage; —weg, m. post-way; —wesen, n. postal affairs, posting-establishment; post-office department; —zeiten, n. post-mark; —zeiten, m. see —schein; —zug, m. 1) team of post-horses; 2) Railw. mail-train, passenger-train; dem —zwang unterworfen, see —pflichtig.

\* **Posta** [pr. —'zhe], (w.) f. (Fr.) postage, porridge; —büffel, m. terrace ladle; —büffel, f. terrace. **Postasche**, see Postasche.

\* **Potentat**, (w.) m. (L. Lat.) potentato. \* **Potenz**, (w.) f. (Lat.) Math. power. \* **Potenziren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) Math. to raise to any power assigned, to involve; 2) fig. to increase, to add intensity to... — **Potenzirung**, (w.) f. involution.

\* **Poterne**, (w.) f. (Fr.) postern.

**Pott**, s. I. (str.) m. provinc. 1) pot (Topf); 2) see Kautopf; II. in comp. —asche, f. Chem. potash; —aschensiederer, f. ashery, manufactory of potashes; —erde, f. potter's clay; —(wall)fish, m. Mammal. sperm(acoti)-whale, cachelot (Physaler macrocephalus L.); —loth, n. Miner. black-lead; —metall, n. pot-metal; —papier, n. pot-paper; —rosinen, pl. Comm. post-raisons, jar-raisons. [odds fish! zounds!]

**Potz**, interj. coll. —taufend! — Welten!

\* **Poute** [pr. pül], (w.) f. (Fr.) Gam. poul.

\* **Poussade**, (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) love-affair; 2) sweetheart, mistress.

\* **Poussiren**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. 1) to push (a business, &c.) 2) to mould, mould, emboss (in wax, &c.); 3) slang, to court, flirt.

\* **Pra**, (str.) n. coll. bad — haben, to have the preference or precedence.

\* **Präbenda**rins, (sing. not decl.; pl. P-rien) m. (L. Lat.) prebendary.

\* **Präben**de, (w.) f. see Präbinde.

\* **Präcaviren**, (w.) v. refl. to use precaution.

\* **Präcedenz**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) 1) precedence, precedency; 2) Law, —fall, m. precedent; —recht (elites Gläubiger), n. Comm. priority or prior claim of debt; —streit, m. see Rangstreit.

\* **Präceptor**, (str., pl. [w.] Präceptoren) m. (Lat.) preceptor, teacher.

**Pracher**, (str.) m. provinc. beggar. — **Prach'ern**, (w.) v. intr. to beg, solicit earnestly, demand importunately.

**Pracht**, s. I. (w.) f. 1) pomp, state; pride; 2) magnificence, splendour, gorgeousness; II. in comp. —alot, f. see Yucca; —aufwand, m. splendour in expensiveness, profusion of magnificence; —ausgabe, f. splendid (handsome) edition; —band, m. 1) magnificent binding; 2) choice or splendid volume; —bau, m. splendid or magnificent edifice or building; —bett, n. bed of state; —exemplar, n. splendid copy or specimen; —gebäude, n. see —bau; —gesetz, n. sumptuary law; —himmel, m. canopy, baldachin.

**Prächt**ig, l. adj. magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, gorgeous; pompos, stately; II. P-feit, (w.) f. splendour, magnificence, statelyness, pomposness.

**Pracht**..., in comp. —läster, m. Entom. burn-cow, buprestis (Buprestis gigantea F.); —lerze, f. Bot. gaura (Gaura L.); —(teit), n. full-dress, court-dress; —lustig, f. see —wagen; —liebe, f. love of splendour or pomp; —liebend, adj. magnificent, pompos; —litte, f. Bot. superb lily (Gloriosa superba L.).

**Pracht**los, adj. without pomp, state, or splendour.

**Pracht**..., in comp. —lust, f. love of pomp; —lustig, adj. loving pomp; —meise, f. Ornith. tanager (Tanager rubra L.); —nelte, f. Bot. superb pink (Dianthus superbus L.); —stüd, n. splendid piece, piece of luxury; —sucht, f., —süchtig, see —lust, —lustig; —thor, n. grand and splendid entrance, portal; —voll, adj. magnificent, &c. see Prächtig; —wagen, m. state-carriage, state-coach; —wert, n. splendid, elegant work, edition; —zimmer, n. room of state.

\* **Practis**, adj. & adv. (Lat.) precise(ly); —um fünf (Uhr), at five (o' clock) precisely (coll. sharp). \* **Practiren**, (w.) v. tr. to define precisely or accurately.

\* **Practirun**, (w.) v. tr. Law, to foreclose. — **Practirun**, (w.) f. foreclosure. — **Practirun**termis, (str.) n. Law, a term fixed (for the creditors of a bankrupt, &c. to come forth and prove their claims after the expiration of which no further claims are admitted).

\* **Practische**, (w.) f. practicable.

\* **Practician**, (w.) m. practitioner.

\* **Practicien**, (w.) v. tr. (L. Lat.) 1) (also intr.) to practise, exercise; 2) coll. to glide or slide something (into another's pocket, &c.) without his perceiving it; p-b, p. a. practising; p-tr Arzt, Chemiker, see Practisch.

\* **Practicien**, (pl. [Lat.] Practici) **Practi**ficer, (str.) m. 1) practitioner; 2) expert, practical man; ein after —, coll. an old (knowing) hand or stager.

\* **Practif**, (w.) f. (M. Lat.) 1) practice; böse P-en, foul practices, tricks; 2) †, almanac.

\* **Practite**, (w.) f. see Practif, 1.

\* **Practisch**, adj. practical; practised; als — bewährt, of proved utility; er besitzt p-tes Talent, he is a man of executive activity; der p- Chemiker, operative chemist; der p- Arzt, practising physician, practitioner.

\* **Prädiat**, adj. (Lat.) proliat; —lassen, taxes on landed property.

\* **Prädicat**, (str.) n. (Lat.) 1) T. predication, predicament; 2) title.

\* **Präfect**, (w.) m. (Lat.) prefect. — **Präfectur**, (w.) f. prefecture.

\* **Präfig**, (str.) n. (Lat.) 1) Gramm. prefix; 2) Comm. immediate payment (of a bill without days of grace).

**Prä**g, n. (Angl.) Pragma.

**Prä**ge, (w.) f. coinage, stamp.

**Prä**gerien, (str.) n. T. die, stamp for the reverse side.

**Prä**gen, (w.) v. tr. coll. to broil, fry.



**Prägen**, (u.) v. tr. 1) to stamp, coin; 2) fig. to imprint, impress (on the memory, &c.).  
**Prägeort**, (str.) m. place of coinage.  
**Präger**, I. (str.) m. 1) inhabitant of Prague; 2) Bohemian musician; II. adj. Prague.  
**Präger**, (str.) m. stamper, coiner.

**Präge...**, in comp. —**saß**, —**schlag**, m. mintage; —**stüte**, f. stamp-room; —**stempel**, m. mint-stamp; —**stod**, m. the under stamp or die; fly-press, stamping-press; —**wert**, n. coining-mill.

\* **Pragmatisch**, adj. (Gr.) pragmatic(al); die p-**Sanction**, Germ. Hist. the Pragmatic Sanction. [&c.; coinage, mintage.]

**Prägung**, (u.) f. the (act of) stamping; **Prägl**, (str.) m. 1) see **Prähler**; 2) see —**salat**; —**bohne**, f. see **Fenerbohne**.

**Prägl'en**, (u.) v. intr. 1) to boast, brag (mit, of), vapour, vaunt; to bluster, hector; 2) fig. to shine, glitter, to be gaudy (of colours).

**Prägl'er**, (str.) m. braggart, boaster.  
**Prählerci**, (u.) f. the (act or practice of) bragging; brag, ostentation, bravado; puff.  
**Prählgast**, I. or **Prählerisch**, adj. bragging, boasting, swaggering, puffing; ostentations; p-**e** **Ankündigung**, puff; II. **P-igheit**, (u.) f. see **Prählerci**.

**Prähl...**, in comp. —**haus**, m. coll. swaggerer, puffing fellow; —**hansen**, v. intr. to brag, swagger; —**salat**, m. a sort of cabbage with a large showy head; —**süß**, f. ostentation, passion of boasting, swaggering; —**süßig**, adj. ostentations, boastful, swaggering.  
**Prähm**, (u.) m., **Prähme**, (u.) f. Mar. flat-bottomed boat, lighter, prame; —**geß**, u. Comm. lighterage; —**springe**, f. floating-engine.

\* **Prärie** [pr. präri], (u.) f. (Fr.) prairie.  
 \* **Präribic'en**, (u.) v. tr. 1) to prejudicate, prejudice; 2) to prejudice; to forfeit.  
 \* **Präribic'lich**, adj. prejudicial.  
 \* **Präribit'**, (str.) n. (Lat., praedictum) prejudice; damage.

\* **Präribic'en**, see **Präribic'en**.  
 \* **Prälat**, (u.) m. (Lat.) prelate; **P-enwürde**, f. prelature, prelateship. — **Prälatür**, (u.) f. prelate.

\* **Präliminär'en**, pl. (Lat.) preliminaries.  
**Prall**, I. adj. 1) stretched, stuffed out, tight, plump, hard, firm, elastic; 2) fig. steep, sudden; II. s: (str.) m. bounce; rebound.

**Prall'en**, (u.) v. intr. (aux. haben & sein) to bounce; to bound; zurück-, to rebound; **Opl.** to be reflected.

**Prall'heit**, (u.) f. tightness, elasticity.  
**Prall'ig**, adj. tight, firm; elastic, &c. cf. **Prall**.

**Prall...**, in comp. —**kraft**, f. elasticity; —**kräftig**, adj. elastic; —**licht**, n. **Point**. reflected light; —**schlag**, m. 1) rebound, back-stroke; 2) Bill. back-stroke; —**schuß**, m. **Gumm**. rebounding shot, ricochet; —**segel**, n. studding-sail; —**stein**, m. corner-stone, curb-stone; —**stoß**, m. rebound, reflection; —**triller**, m. **Mus.** a transient shake (marked thus, ♯); —**weich**, adj. soft, elastic (like a well-stuffed cushion); —**wichte**, f. soft elasticity; —**winkel**, m. **Phys.** angle of reflection.

\* **Präjudic'en**, (u.) v. tr. (Lat.) to prelude. — **Präjudicium**, (str., pl. [Lat.] **P-dia**, or [u.] **P-dien**) n. prelude (**Mus.** introductory movement).

\* **Prämie**, (u.) f. (Lat.) 1) premium, prize; bonus; 2) **Comm.-s.** (für die Eins- oder Ausfuhr) bounty; (für die Wiederausfuhr) drawback; (Entschädigung) consideration; (Dienende) bonus; (beim Prämiengeschäft) option-money; (für die Versicherung) premium, insurance-money; zurückgehaltene —, return of premium.

**Prämien...**, in comp. —**anleihe**, f. premium-loan; —**geschäft**, n. option-business, business on premium; —**kauf**, m. option or

time-bargain; —**lotterie**, f. lottery with premiums; —**schein**, —**zettel**, m. premium-bond; —**schießen**, n. a shooting for prizes; —**vertrag**, m. negotiation for time.

\* **Prämii'en**, (u.) v. tr. to reward (with a prize, &c.); diese Maschine ist prämiert, this engine has obtained a prize.

\* **Prämisse**, (u.) f. (Lat.) **Log.** premise.  
**Prämie**, (u.) f. 1) see **Pronne**; 2) see **Pferdebremse**. [monstrant.]

\* **Prämonstraten'ler**, (str.) m. Eccl. Prot. **Prang**, (str.) m. see **Prunt**, **Gepränge**; —**bett**, n. see **Prachtbett**.

**Prang'en**, (u.) v. intr. I. to shine, sparkle, flaunt, make a show, make parade; to be splendid; p-**b**, p. a. splendid, gaudy; so kann ich mit den Prangen —, I und hin zu ziehenden Fenster wandern (**Arnim**), so [i. e. in the darkness of night] may I revel in my tears, and to my lord's one's lattice steal (**Bask.**); II. **Mar.** to carry a press of sail, to crowd all sails; ein prangendes Schiff, **Mar.** prest-sail.

**Pranger**, (str.) m. pillory, whipping-post; am —**stehen**, to stand in the pillory; an den —**stellen** (or [i. u.] **Prang'en**, [u.] v. tr.) 1) to pillory; 2) fig. to disgrace publicly, to expose to shame.

**Prangerci**, (u.) f. (from **Prangen**; **E. M. Arnold**, l. u.) ostentation (**Prunt**).

**Pranger'ig**, (str.) m. provinc. Corpus-Christi-day. [paw (of a lion).]

**Prant'**, (u.) f. clutch, pounce; **Herald**.

\* **Prännumerand'o**, (Lat.) adv. in advance, beforehand. — **Prännumerant**, (u.) m. subscriber. — **Prännumeratiön**, (u.) f. 1) the (act of) paying beforehand, subscription; 2) in comp. **P-liste**, f. list of subscribers; **P-Preis**, m. price of subscription. — **Prännumer'en**, (u.) v. tr. & intr. to pay beforehand or in advance, to subscribe (auf [u. with **Acc.**]).

\* **Präparand'**, (u.) m. pupil or scholar to be prepared.

\* **Präparat**, (str.) n. (Lat.) preparation; microscopische **P-e**, microscopic preparations, microscopical slides. [secting instruments.]

\* **Präparir'bestet**, (str.) n. case of dispare, adjust, fit, trim; 2) see **Seiten**.

\* **Präparir'...**, in comp. —**stein**, m. **Pharm.** levigating stone; —**walzen**, f. pl. **Iron-w.** puddling rollers.

\* **Präposition'**, (u.) f. (Lat.) preposition.  
 \* **Prärogativ'**, (str.) n. (Lat.) prerogative, see **Vorrecht**. [Präer.]

\* **Präsem**, **Präsenstein**, (str.) m. see  
 \* **Präsenz**, (Lat., pl. **Präsen'tia**) n. **Gramm.** present(tense).

\* **Präsent**, (str.) n. (Fr.) present (**Geschenk**). — **Präsentant**, (u.) m. **Comm.** presenter (of a bill). — **Präsentir'en**, (u.) v. tr. to present (**also Mil.**; **Comm.** a bill, &c.); der Wechsel ist präsentirt worden, the bill has made its appearance; der Wechsel soll nach 8 Tagen wieder präsentirt werden, the bill has been deferred for a week. — **Präsentir'teller**, (str.) m. waiter, salver.

\* **Präsenz**, (u.) f. (Lat.) presence (**Anwesenheit**); in comp. —**gelder**, n. pl. attendance fees; —**liste**, f. list of persons present.  
 \* **Präser**, m. (from the Gr. **präson**, **leek**) **Miner.** prase (a precious stone).

\* **Präses**, (u.) m. (Lat., pl. **Präses**, or [u.] **Präsid'en**) (**among Students**) president, chairman. — **Präsident**, (u.) m. president, chairman; speaker (der **Parlamentshäuser**); der zweite —, deputy-chairman; **P-nesse**, —**schaft**, f. presidency, presidentship; **P-cu** **stuhl**, m. presidential chair. — **Präsid'ir'en**, (u.) v. intr. to preside, hold the chair (einer öffentlichen Versammlung [Lat.], at a public meeting). — **Präsidium**, n. (Lat. pl. **P-dia**) presidency; chair.

\* **Prasit'**, (str.) m. **Miner.** prismatic olivinite.

\* **Prasoid'**, (str.) m. **Miner.** chrysoprase.  
**Prassel**, (u.) m. see **Geprassel**; —**gold**, (str.) n. see **Snallgold**.

**Prasselig**, adj. crackling.

**Prasseln**, (u.) v. intr. to crackle.

**Prassen**, (u.) v. intr. to gormandise, gluttonise, debauch, riot, carouse. — **Präser**, (str.) m. gormandiser, glutton, rioter, spendthrift. — **Prasserei**, (u.) f. gluttony, debauchery, rioting. [pre-establish.]

\* **Prästabil'ir'en**, (u.) v. s. tr. (Lat.)

\* **Prästabilit'**, (u.) f. **Prästir'en**, (u.) v. tr. (Lat.) see **Leistung**, **Leisten**.

\* **Präsumtion'**, (u.) f. (Lat.) presumption. — **Präsumt'ig**, adj. presumptive.

\* **Prätendent'**, (u.) m. (Lat.) pretender. — **Prätend'ir'en**, (u.) v. tr. to pretend. — **Prätension'**, (u.) f. pretence (**Anspruch**).

\* **Präteritum**, (str., pl. [Lat.] **Präterita**) n. **Gramm.** preterit tense.

\* **Prätor**, (str., pl. [u.] **Präto'ren**) m. (Lat.) pretor. — **Prätorian'isch**, adj., **Prätorian'er**, (str.) m. pretorian. — **Prätor'isch**, adj. pretorian.

**Prätisch**, interj. see **Plätisch**.

**Prätisch**, **Prätisch**, provinc. see **Plätisch**, **Plätisch**. — **Prätisch'maschine**, see **Pantich'maschine**.

**Prat'en**, (u.) v. intr. 1) (**Tisch**, l. u.) to prattle; 2) provinc. see **Schmöffen**.

\* **Prätir'**, (u.) f. (Lat.) pretorship.

**Präze**, (u.) f. paw (**Zege**).

\* **Präveni'en**, (u.) m. (Lat.) das — spielen, see **Zuvorkommen**. — **Präveni'ir'en**, (u.) v. tr. to caution. — **Prävention'**, (u.) f. 1) prevention; 2) prejudice.

\* **Praxis**, f. (Gr.) practico; exercise, dexterity; gerichtliche —, forensic usage or habits.

**Präzel**, see **Brezel**.

\* **Præcar**, adj. (Fr.) precarious. — **Præcarci'handel**, (str.) m. **Comm.** precarious trade.

**Prædigen**, (u.) v. intr. & tr. to preach; to hold forth; (den **Gesetzten** ist gut —, proverb, a word is enough to the wise).

**Prædiger**, (str.) preacher; minister, clergyman; der — **Salomon(nis)**, **Bibl.** Ecclesiastes; in comp. —**affe**, m. **Zool.** red warine or sapajou; —**ant**, n., —**stelle**, f. preacher's ministry; —**mündig**, m. pl. Dominican friars; —**orden**, m. Dominican order; —**sche**, f. seminary; —**stuhl**, m. see **Prædighuhl**.

**Prædigt**, (u.) f. sermon; lecture; in die —**gehen**, to go to church; **Einem** eine —**halten**, to give one a lecture; in comp. —**amt**, n. ministry; —**buch**, or —**sammlung**, f. collection of sermons; —**stuhl**, m. pulpit.

**Prægeln**, see **Prägeln**.

**Prælen**, (u.) v. tr. **Mar.** to hail (a ship).  
 A. **Preis**, (str.) m. 1) provinc. a) stay-lace; b) stripe, narrow border; c) wrist-band; 2) — am **Stufe**, coronet; 3) corner-tile (**Preisiegel**).

B. **Preis**, (str.) m. 1) a) price, cost; b) (einer **Sache**) fare; 2) prize, reward (premium); 3) praise, glory; 4) distinction, ornament; zum **P-e** von ..., at the rate of ..., as high as ...; —**geben**, to expose, give over or up, sacrifice, abandon; to compromise, turn arid; dem **Gelächter** —**geben**, to hold up to ridicule; **Winden** und **Wellen** —**geben**, drifting at the mercy of winds and waves; dem **Zufall** —**geben**, sent or turned arid up to a doubtful world; sich —**geben** (**weith Dal.**), to add one's self (to); im **P-e** **stehen** zu ..., to bear a price of ..., to be worth ...; unter dem **P-e** **verkaufen**, to sell under the value or at underprices; unter dem **P-e** eines **Andern** **verkufen**, to undersell another; nicht auf **seinem** —**kommen**, not to realise what it



costs; in einem hohen P-e, at a high rate; um jeden -e, at any cost, price, rate; verkaufen Sie es jetzt um keinen -e, do not sell it now at any price; wohlfeiler -, low price, figure, or market; - ohne Gewinn und Verlust, saving price; - bei dem die Kosten nicht herauskommen, losing price; ohne vorbehaltenen - (bei Auktionen), without reserve; - frei an Bord, on board quotation; wofür - würden Sie wol ansetzen? to what extent would you go to win keinen -, fig. not on any account, not for all the world.

**Preis...**, in comp. -**abschlag**, *m.* deduction, abatement; -**angabe**, *f.* quotation; irrig -**angabe**, *f.* misquotation; -**aufgabe**, *f.* see -**frage**; -**ausschlag**, *m.* rise of prices; -**ausschluss**, *f.* 1) setting up of prizes; 2) exhibition competing for prizes; -**anteile**, *f.* distribution of prizes; -**bericht**, *m.* statement of the prices; -**bewerber**, *m.* competitor; -**bewerbung**, *f.* competition.

**Preisghen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Preis** *A.*) narrow stripe, &c.

**Preisicourant**, (*str.*) *m.* Comm. list of prices, price-current.

**Preisfelbeere**, (*v.*) *f.* see **Preisfelbeere**.

**Preisfen**, (*str.*, *+* *v.* *tr.* to praise, commend; Gott -, to glorify God; glücklich -, to consider or call happy; der (viel) gepriesene Fortschritt, iron. the boasted progress. - **Preisfer**, (*str.*) *m.* praiser, &c.

**Preis...**, in comp. -**erhöhung**, *f.* enhancement or rise of price, advance; -**frage**, *f.* prize-question, treatise, prize-subject; -**gefang**, *m.* song of praise; -**kämpfer**, *m.* prize-Preislich, *adj.* see **Preiswürdig**. fighter.

**Preis...**, in comp. -**liste**, *f.* see -**count**; -**richter**, *m.* a warder of prizes; -**schuß**, *m.* see **Tor**; -**schleßen**, *n.* rifle-shooting (for prizes); -**schuß**, *f.* prize-essay; -**verderber**, *m.* spoil-taker; spoiler of the market; -**vergeichnis**, *n.* see -**count**; -**würbig**, *adj.* 1) worth its price; 2) praiseworthy, laudable, commendable; -**würdigkeit**, *f.* praise-worthiness.

**Preisfelbeere**, (*v.*) *f.* Bot. red bilberry, red whortle-berry, cow-berry (*Vaccinium vitis idaea* L.).

**Preis...**, in comp. -**zettel**, *m.* see -**count**; -**zettel**, *m.* see **Preis**, *A.* 3.

\* **Preisär**, see **Preiär**.

**Preisbeere**, (*v.*) *f.* see **Moosbeere**.

**Preisfen**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) a tossing in a blanket; 2) blanket to toss in; 3) see **Preisnetz**.

**Preisfen**, (*v.*) *tr.* 1) to toss (in a blanket); to make to rebound; 2) coll. to cheat. **Preisfer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) rebound; backstroke; 2) sharp blow; 3) bound, bricole; 4) twenty to twenty eight pounder; 5) fig. cheat.

**Preiserel**, (*v.*) *f.* fig. extortion, cheating. **Prell...**, in comp. see **Prell...**, in comp. -**hammer**, *m.* sledge-hammer; -**hoh**, *m.* *T.* anvil; -**neg**, *n.* (-**garn**, -**tuch**, *n.*) net for catching foxes; -**pfahl**, *m.* guard-pole; -**stange**, *f.* turner's pole; -**stein**, *m.* guard-stone, curb-stone.

\* **Premler** [*prymy*']. (*Fr.*) *adj.* first; -**lieutenant**, *m.* first lieutenant; -**minister**, *m.* prime minister, premier, head-minister. **Premler**, see **Premler**.

\* **Prebysteria'ner**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Prebysteria'nisch**, *adj.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) Eccl. presbyterian. - **Prebysterium**, (*str.*) *m.* [*v.*] **Präbium** *n.* presbytery.

**Prebshen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* coll. to hurry.

**Prebshening**, (*v.*) *f.* Mar. tarpauling; **Prebshen**, *pl.* batons of the tarpauling.

\* **Prebsh**, *adv.* close, tight.

\* **Prebshant**, *adj.* (*Pr.*) urgent (dringend).

**Preb...**, in comp. -**arm**, *m.* press-iron, hold-fast; -**batten**, *m.* *Print.* sleeper or head of a printing press; -**bant**, *f.* *Print.* bank.

**Prebbar**, *I. adj.* compressible; *II.* **Prebheit**, (*v.*) *f.* compressibility.

**Preb...**, in comp. -**baum**, *m.* beam of a press; -**bengel**, *m.* press-stick; *Print.* bar (of a printing press); -**bret**, *n.* pressing-board; -**bürste**, *f.* *Typ.* type-brush; form-brush; -**copie**, *f.* pressed copy; -**bedel**, *m.* cover of a press; *Print.* tympan.

**Prebfe**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) press; 2) press, pressing; 3) gloss (produced by pressing or calendaring); 4) fig. dilemma, strait; unter der -, in the press; während dieser Bogen eben zur - geht, while this sheet is going to be printed.

**Prebfeisen**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) pinching or pressing iron; 2) iron-plates (for hot-pressing).

**Prebfen**, (*v.*) *tr.* 1) to press, to calendar (cloth, &c.), to squeeze; to pinch; durch ein Tuch -, to strain; Gemüße -, to compress vegetables; 2) fig. a) to urge; to oppress; b) to press (seamen); Tuch last -, to leaf; heiß -, to hot-press; Runden -, to force a trade; Schiffe -, to shut the harbours, to lay embargo on ships; gepreßt, *p. a.* pressed, &c.; g-**er** Einband, tooled binding; g-**es** Papier, Leder, &c., goffered paper, leather, &c.; g-**es** Band, quilled ribbon; g-**es** Glas, moulded glass.

**Prebfer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see **Prebfigger**; 2) urger, &c., *cf.* **Prebsten** - **Prebsterin**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Schiller*) pressing need, urgent, importunate necessity.

**Preb...**, in comp. -**erzeugnis**, *n.* printed work, literary product; -**finger**, *m.* *T.* spring finger; -**flügel**, *m.* *Spinn.* presser-flyer; -**freiheit**, *f.* liberty of the press; -**gang**, *m.* press-gang; -**geld**, *n.* impress-money, press-money; -**gesetz**, *n.* press-law, law on the press; -**gesetzgebung**, *f.* press-laws; -**glanz**, *m.* see **Prebfe**, 3.

**Prebhaft**, *adj.* decrepit, impaired; ruinous (of buildings); **Prebheit**, *f.* infirmity, &c.

**Preb...**, in comp. -**hammer**, *m.* *T.* driving-mallet; -**haus**, *n.* pressing-house; -**haut**, *f.* shagreen; -**hefte**, *f.* compressed artificial dry leas.

\* **Prebshen**, (*v.*) *tr.* to urge; to importune; *II.* *intr.* to be urgent, to need haste; pressist sein, to be in great haste.

**Preb...**, in comp. -**teil**, *m.* wedge (of an oil-press); -**tuch**, *m.* *T.* press-jack; -**topf**, *m.* Cook. pressed hog's head; -**maschine**, *f.* calendar; -**meister**, *m.* pressman; -**papier**, *n.* -**pappe**, *f.* pressing card or board; -**platte**, *f.* plate (of an oil-press); -**polizei**, *f.* branch of the police superintending literary productions; -**proceß**, *m.* press-lawsuit; law-suit or trial for violation of the press-laws; -**schranke**, *f.* 1) screw, box, or nut of a press; 2) clamp-screw; -**schwengel**, *m.* see -**bengel**; -**span**, *m.* pressing board, glazed board; -**spindel**, *f.* male-screw of a press, clasp; -**stange**, *f.* press-bar; -**sülze**, *f.* Cook. pressed pork seasoned.

**Prebshung**, (*v.*) *f.* pressure, squeeze; the (act of) pressing, &c., compression.

**Prebshgehen**, *n.* (*str.*) violation of the press-laws.

**Preb...**, in comp. -**voll**, *adj.* quite (coll. chuck-full; -**winde**, *f.* *pl.* *T.* cheeks, side-booms (of a press); -**wein**, *m.* pressed wine; -**werk**, *n.* any large press; *Mech.* squeezer; mit -wind segeln, Mar. to haul the wind, to stretch; -zeug, *n.* 1) Surg. tourniquet; 2) parts of a pressing-machine; -zwang, *m.* oppression of the liberty of the press.

\* **Prebshle**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) costly object, gem, jewel, *pl.* Jewellery.

**Prebshle**, (*v.*) *m.*, **Prebshlu**, (*v.*) *f.* Prussian. - **Prebshen**, *n.* Geogr. Prussia; -**stüm**, (*str.*) *n.* Prussianism.

**Prebshisch**, *adj.* Prussian; - **Wäu**, see **Berliner Wäu**; - **Wosen**, Prussian Poland; p-**Eäur**, see **Wänsäur**.

**Prebzel**, (*v.*) *f.* see **Brezel**.

**Preb**, *adj.* provinc. 1) exact, 2) nice, delicate; 3) neat, smart (priggish). [*Bride*.

**Preb'e**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) prick, spear; 2) see **Preb'e**, (*str.*) *m.* point, prick. [*Bride*.

**Preb'e**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) pricking; 2) fig. pointed manner. - **Preb'e**, (*v.*) *f.* prickling. - **Preb'e**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to prick, prick, tingle, itch; p-b, *p. a.* pricking; fig. sharp, keen, pungent; prurient (curiosity).

**Preb'en**, (*v.*) *tr.* to prick, sting.

**Preb'mandel**, (*v.*) *f.* see **Rachmandel**.

**Preb'ge**, **Preb'gel**, (*v.*) *f.* gallery-stall in a church.

**Preb**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* 1) Mar. small or narrow channel; 2) or **Preb'e**, (*v.*) *f.* provinc. a) arbour; b) best room (in a peasant's house).

**Preb**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Prism**.

**Preb'men**, (*str.*) *n.* quid of tobacco.

**Preb'ster**, (*str.*) *m.* priest; minister, clergyman; in comp. -**amt**, *n.* priest's office, priest-hood; -**ehe**, *f.* marriage of the clergy; -**gewand**, *n.* sacerdotal robe. - **Preb'ster**, *adj.* priest-like, priestly. - **Preb'ster**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) comp. -**hemd**, *n.* white gown, alb; -**herr**, *adj.* hierarchy; -**hut**, *m.* 1) clergyman's three-cornered hat; 2) *Fort.* see **Pfaffenmütze**, 3.

- **Preb'sterin**, (*v.*) *f.* priestess. - **Preb'ster**, (*v.*) *in comp.* -**fappe**, *f.* -**fäppchen**, *n.* calotte; -**fleid**, *n.* sacerdotal habit; -**fragen**, *m.* -**frause**, *f.* clergyman's band. - **Preb'sterlich**, *adj.* priestly, sacerdotal. - **Preb'ster**, (*v.*) *in comp.* -**list**, *f.* priestcraft; -**rod**, *m.* gown of a priest, cassock. - **Preb'sterhaft**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) see **Preb'sterhaft**; 2) coll. clergy. - **Preb'ster**, (*v.*) *in comp.* -**staut**, *m.* sacerdotal or hierarchal state; -**staud**, *m.* -**stium**, *n.* -**würbe**, *f.* priesthood; sacerdotal order; -**welche**, *f.* consecration of a priest; ordaining.

**Preb'ter**, (*v.*) *f.* *T.* post of a monkey.

**Preb'stein**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* 1) (also *tr.*) to roast, fry; 2) to crackle.

**Preb'te**, (*v.*) *f.* provinc. pancake.

\* **Prima**, (*f.* (*Lat.*; *pl.* [*sc.*] **Primen**) 1) upper-class of a school; 2) *Typ.* (-**blatt**, *n.*) see **Prime(-blatt)**; 3) *Comm.* - (**wechsel**, *m.*) first (of exchange), a first bill; - zum **Accept** bei..., the first with...; - nicht, the first not (being) paid.

\* **Prima'ne**, (*v.*) *f.* (*sc.*) see **Ropplafen**.

\* **Prima'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* scholar of the upper class (**Prima**).

\* **Primär**, *adj.* primary; p-**e** Krankheiten, *pl.* Med. idiopathic diseases; -**arzt**, *m.* head physician (in public hospitals).

\* **Primär'sin**, (*Lat.*, *pl.* **Primär'sin**) *m.* first, head, chief, principal.

\* **Primär's**, (*eing.* either not decl., or [*like* the *pl.*] *v.* **Primate**) *m.* (*Lat.*) **primato**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.

\* **Primär's**, (*str.*) *n.* **primateship**.



**Prinzipien** ..., in comp. —frage, *f.* a question involving a principle; —reiter, *m. coll.* one who sticks blindly to a principle or principles, dogmatist.

**Prinz**, (*u.*) *m.* prince.

**Prinzen** ..., in comp. —erzieher, —hofmeister, —lehrer, *m.* tutor, governor of a prince; —farbe, *f.* prince's colour; bright gold colour; —tisch, *f.* *Pomol.* Brussels' (red) cherry; —topfsalat, *m.* see *Präpissalat*; —metall, *n.* see *Pringmetall*; —raub, *m. Germ.* the stealing of the princes.

**Prinzeßin**, (*u.*) *f.* princess; *Pomol.-s.* —apfel, *m.* princess-pippin; —birne, *f.* blanket-pear.

**Prinzig**, I. *adj.* princely; II. *P.-leit*, (*u.*) *f.* princeliness.

**Prinzmall**, (*str.*) *n.* T. prince's (or Prince Rupert's) metal.

\* **Pri'or**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*] *Pri'oren*) *m.* (*Lat.*) prior. — **Priorat'**, (*str.*) *n.* priorship. — **Prioret'**, (*u.*) *f.* priory. — **Priorin**, (*u.*) *f.* prioress.

\* **Priorität**, (*u.*) *f.* priority, precedence; **P.-saction**, *f. pl.* *Comm.* preference-shares; (bei Eisenbahnen) railway-bonds; **P.-obligationen**, (*Prioritäten*) *f. pl.* priority-bonds or obligations; **P.-ordnung**, *f.* *Law*, order of (distribution among) the creditors.

\* **Pri'ze**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) *Mar.* prize, prize-goods; capture; 2) pinch (of snuff); 3) *coll.* eine unangenehme —, a disagreeable person or thing; eine — machen, to make or take a prize, to effect a capture; eine — abgeben, to recapture a prize; jstt gute — erklären, to condemn as a lawful prize.

\* **Pri'sen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* to (take) snuff.

\* **Pri'sen** ..., in comp. —comptoir, *m.* prize-office; —gelber, *m. pl.* prize-money; —gericht, *n.* prize-court; —güter, *n. pl.* prize-goods; —meister, *m.* prize-master; —recht, *n. Law*, prizeage.

\* **Pri'sma**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*] *Pri'smen*) *n.* (*Gr.*) *Geom.* & *Opt.* prism. — **Pri'smat'isch**, *adj.* prismatic(al).

**Pri'sch**, (*str.*) *m.* slap; —büchel, *m. T.* wooden mallet.

**Pri'sche**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) wooden sword of a harlequin; 2) *Gam.* bat; mace; 3) *a)* board to sit on, seat on the outer-side of a sledge; *b)* bed of boards; 4) English saddle.

**Pri'schen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to slap; 2) *T.* to plane (a hammered plate).

**Pri'schenmeister**, **Pri'schmeister**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) bofson, harlequin; 2) a man pointing out the shots on the target.

**Pri'schhammer**, *m.* see *Abriecht(h)hammer*.

**Pri'sen**, **Pri'seln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *provinc.* to deck out by patch-work.

\* **Privat'**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) private; in comp. —bücher, *n. pl.* see *Geheimbuch*; —caffe, —*caute*, *f.* private (or privy) purse; *Comm.* private account or cash; —*contocorrentbuch*, *n. Comm.* (with booksellers) a book for private customers; —*credit*, *m.* personal credit; —*dozent*, *m. Germ.* *Univ.* private lecturer, a *privatim docens*; —*gebrauch*, *m.* private use; *Comm.* domestic consumption; durch —*gelegenheit*, by private hand; —*gelehrter*, *m.* literary man; —*handel*, *m.* private traffic; —*hass*, *m.* particular or personal hate; —*haus*, *n.* private dwelling-house.

\* **Privat'im**, *adv.* (*Lat.*) privately, confidentially.

\* **Privatisten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to hold no official situation, to live as a private gentleman. *lecture.*

\* **Privatissimum**, (*str.*) *n.* *Univ.* private

\* **Privat'** ..., in comp. —leben, *m.* private life; —lehrer, *m.* private teacher; —lehrerin, *f.* visiting governess; —leute, *pl. of* —mann; —mann, *m.* private man (citizen), private

individual; —obligation, *f.* personal or private bond or security; —person, *f.* private person or individual; —schule, *f.* private school; —secretär, *m.* domestic secretary.

\* **Privé** (*corrupt: Privet*), (*str.*, *pl.* *P.-s*) *n.* (*Fr.*) privy, necessary.

\* **Privilegium**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to privilege, charter; der *Privilegierte*, grantee; *privilegierte* *Schulden*, privileged debts; *privilegierte* *Gläubiger*, creditor by priority.

\* **Privilegium**, (*str.*, *pl.* *P.-gien*) *n.* (*Lat.*) privilege, patent, charter.

\* **Pro**, I. (*Lat.*) *prep.* for; —*Mille*, *Comm.* per mille; II. (*indecl.*) *n.* das — und Contra, the pro and con.

\* **Probāt**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) proved, approved.

**Probe**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) proof, trial; probation, experiment; assay; 2) test, touch; 3) pattern; sample; specimen; 4) *Theat.*, *Mus.*, &c. rehearsal; zur — bringen, to put in rehearsal; 5) *Goldsm.* hall-mark: mit der — gestempelt, hall-marked; *P.-n* aus *Schiller* und *Uhland*, specimens from Schiller and Uhland; nach —, *Comm.* on (the authority of) or from sample; zur —, for a trial, on trial; auf die — stellen, to put to the proof or test, to test, tax; eine harte —, a most trying situation; auf eine harte — stellen, to try one severely; die — halten, to stand or bear the test, to stand or be proof; to hold good; auf — geben, to give on trial; *Comm.-s.* *P.-n* nehmen, to draw samples; laut —, according to (as *pr.*) sample; auf — setzen, to buy upon trial; eine geprüfmehle —, flatterer, unfair, or bait sample; eine ungeprüfmehle —, fair, or impartial sample; besser (schlechter) als —, superior (inferior) to sample; nicht die —, *coll.* not a bit, not in the least; Einer der auf — ist, probationer; er ist auf 4 Wochen —, he is taken on 4 weeks' probation.

**Probe** ..., in comp. —abdruck, *m. T.* proof-impression; —abdruck, *m. see* —bilanz; —arbeit, *f.* work for trial, sample; —baden, *n. Bak.* trial-batch; —band, *m.* pattern binding; —bilanz, *f. Comm.* trial balance; —blatt, *n.* pattern sheet or leaf; —büch, *n. T.* assay-lead; —bogen, *m.* specimen sheet, proof sheet; der zweite —bogen, revise; —druck, *m.* proof impression; —eisen, *n. T.* 1) assay-iron; 2) see *Schickflinge*; —fabrik, *f.* trial-trip; —fest, *adj.* see —haltig; —gehäuse, *n. T.* frame or case of an assay-balance; —gewicht, *m.* test-weight; standard; —gold, *n. T.* standard gold; —haltig, *adj.* proof, standard, sterling; —haltigkeit, *f.* quality of being proof or standard; —hammer, *m. T.* assayer's hammer; —best, *n.* specimen part or number; —hengst, *m.* teaser; —jahr, *n.* year of trial, probationary year, *cf.* —zeit; —karte, *f.* pattern-book; —kauf, *m.* purchase on trial; —kelle, *f.* see —löffel; —kiste, *f.* sample box; —klinge, *f.* proof-blade; —korn, *n. T.* assay-grain; —kunst, *f.* docimacy, docimasticard; —kupferstich, *m.* proof in aqua fortis; —labung, *f. Gunn.* proof-charge; —lehrling, *m.* apprentice on trial, probationer.

**Pro'beln**, (*u.*) *v. intr. cont.* to experiment-talise.

**Probe** ..., in comp. —loch, *n. Pötl.* trial-hole; —löffel, *m. T.* assay-spoon; —maß, *n.* standard measure; —mäßig, *adj.* according to trial; —münze, *f. Münz.* proof-coin.

**Proben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see *Probieren*.

**Probe** ..., in comp. —nadel, *f. T.* touch-needle; —nummer, *f.* specimen number;

—ofen, *m.* assay-furnace, cupel; —papier, *n. Chem.* test-paper; —platte, *f. T.* assay-plate; —prebigt, *f.* sermon of trial; eine —prebigt halten, to preach on probation. *gaug.*

**Prober**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Probierer*; 2) *T.* **Probe** ..., in comp. —ring, *m.* 1) pattern or standard ring; 2) see *Schickflinge*; —ritt, *m.* trial-ride; —röhre, *f. Mech.* (Steam-eng.)

trial-pipe; —rolle, *f. Theat.* a specimen part or character; —schacht, *m. see* *Probitr'schacht*; —scherbe, *f. Chem.* cupel, assaying-vessel; —schießen, *n.* trial shooting; —schrift, *f.* 1) specimen of handwriting; 2) copy, draught, pattern; —schuß, *m.* trial shot; —silber, *n.* standard-silver; —stange, *f.* beam of an assay-balance; —stein, *m.* touchstone; —stempel, *m.* stamp, die; *Goldsm.* hall-mark; —stube, *f.* chamber for assaying; laboratory; —stück, *n.* trial; specimen (*Probe*, 3.); —tiegel, see *Probittiegel*; —waage, *f.* assay-balance; —zange, *f.* assayer's tongs; —zeichen, *n.* mark of assay, assay-stamp; —zeit, *f.* probation time, *cf.* —jahr; —zinn, *n.* common tin.

**Probit'blei**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Probeblei*.

**Probit'ren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to try, test, prove, to give a trial, to put to the test; to examine; 2) *T.* to assay; to try (gold or silver) by the touch stone; 3) to taste; *clwaß* (3. *B.* eine *Rolle*) mit *Jemand* —, to rehearse with one.

**Probit'rer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who tries, &c., prover; 2) *T.* assayer, assay-master.

**Probit'** ..., in comp. —gehäuse, *n. see* *Probe-gehäuse*; —gewicht, *n.* test-weight; —hahn, *n. Mech.* try-cock; (Wasserstandshahn) gauge-cock, pot-cock; —hammer, *m. see* *Probehammer*; —hengst, *m. see* *Probengest*; —kunst, *f.* art of assaying; —mehl, *n. T.* crushed ore for assaying; —nadel, *f.* touch-needle; —ofen, *m.* assaying furnace; —schacht, *m. Münz.* trial shaft; —stange, *f. Mech.* trial-rod; —stein, *m.* touch stone; —tiegel, *m.* assay crucible, capsule, cupel, test; —waage, *f.* assay-balance or scale.

\* **Proble'm**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) problem. — **Problemat'isch**, *adj.* problematic(al); *adv.* problematically.

**Probst**, *m. see* *Propst*. [at law.]

\* **Procedär**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) proceeding

\* **Procent'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) *Comm.* percent; zu fünf —, at five percent; die *P.-t.* *pl.* percentage; wie viel —? how much percentage?

\* **Procent'lich**, *adj.* of or giving a certain percentage.

\* **Proceß**, *s.* (*Lat.*) I. (*str.*) *m.* 1) process (*particul. Law*); plea, lawsuit; action, cause; procedure, proceeding, operation; 2) see *Fortsetzung*; 2) einen — gewinnen, to gain a lawsuit; Einem den — machen, to put one upon his trial; mit Einem kurzen — machen, *fig.* to make short work with one; II. *in comp.* —acten, *f. pl.* acts, minutes; —fähig, *adj.* actionable; —form, *f.* form of process; —führer, *m.* pleader; —führung, *f.* the (act of) carrying on a lawsuit; procedure.

\* **Proceßion**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) procession; große —, high procession; eine — halten, to go in procession; *in comp.* **P.-sion**, *n.* processional; **P.-sioningel**, *f.* sacred bell; **P.-sion**, *f.* —spinner, *m. Entom.* processional caterpillar.

\* **Proceßion'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to carry on a lawsuit, to be at law (with).

**Proceß** ..., in comp. —kosten, *pl.* costs of a lawsuit; —träger, *m. coll.* litigious person; —mäßig, *adj.* conformable to the form of procedure; —ordnung, *f.* proceeding, course of pleading; rule of a court; —sachen, *f. pl.* acts; —sücht, *f.* litigiousness; —ständig, *adj.* litigious; —wesen, *n.* proceeding at law, system of legal proceedings.

\* **Proclami'ren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to proclaim; *Verloste* —, to publish the bane.

**Procrust'es**, *m. Gr. Myth.* Procrustes; —bett, *n.* the bed of Procrustes; Procrustean bed.

\* **Procu'ra**, (*indecl.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Comm.* procurator, *Law*, warrant; per —, by (or per) procurator; per (in) — zeichnen, to sign per procurator; —führer, —träger, *m.* **Procurist'**, (*u.*) *m.* confidential clerk; authorised agent; —gelb, *n.* procurator, procurator-money.







stadt, *f.* capital of the province. — **Provin-**  
cialis'mus, (*L. Lat.*, *pl.* *P-men*) *m.* provin-  
cialism. — **Provincial'**, (*u.*) *m.* comp. — **recht**,  
*n.* provincial law; — **stadt**, *f.* provincial town;  
— **mort**, *n.* provincialism. — **Provins'**, (*u.*)  
*f.* (*Lat.*) province; country; in or aus der —,  
provincial; — **rose**, *f.* Bot. Provence-rose. —  
**Provinzial'**, **Provinzial'**, see **Provinc**. —  
**Provinzler**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. provincialist.

\* **Provision'**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) provision;  
2) *Comm.* commission; procuration-money;  
brokerage; es darf keine — berechnet werden,  
no commission is recoverable; in *comp.* *P-s*  
conto, *n.* account of commissions; *P-s*  
reisender, *m.* traveller on commission; *P-s*  
weise, *adv.* & *adj.* on commission.

\* **Provisor**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Provisor'en*) *m.*  
(*Lat.*) dispenser, head-man (at an apothecary's); provisor; governor.

\* **Provisorisch**, *adj.* provisional, provisory.  
\* **Provisorium**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*] *P-rien*) *n.*  
provisional arrangement, state, &c.

\* **Provocieren**, (*u.*) *v.* *L. tr.* to provoke;  
*II. intr.* see **Appellieren**.

\* **Prozech**, see **Proceß**.  
\* **Prüde**, *adj.* (*Fr.*) prude.

**Prudel**, (*str.*) *m.* provinc. 1) a) steam;  
b) bubbling noise of a spring; 2) puddle;  
3) a dirty piece of work. — **Prudeln**, (*u.*)  
*v.* *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to do negligently; 2) to  
steam; to bubble, rise in bubbles; 3) to soil.  
**Prüfen**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* to prove, try, test,  
examine; cf. **Probieren**; dem Schicksal hart  
geprüft, severely tried by fate. — **Prüfer**,  
(*str.*) *m.* prover, examiner. — **Prüfung**, *f.*  
art of criticism. — **Prüfing**, (*str.*) *m.* one to  
be examined. — **Prüfstein**, (*str.*) *m.* touch-  
stone, test, fig. ordeal.

**Prüfung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the act of trying,  
&c., trial, test, proof, ordeal, examination;  
revelation; 2) *fig.* a) trial, b) temptation.

**Prüfung**..., in *comp.* — **anständig**, *m.*,  
— **commisfion**, *f.* committee of examiners;  
— **eid**, *m.* test; — **grad**, *m.* degree of probation;  
— **mittel**, *n.* means of test, trial; — **ort**, *m.* place  
of examination; — **schaft**, *m.* trial shaft; —  
staude, *f.* hour of examination or trial; trying  
hour; — **tag**, *m.* *fig.* day of trial, day of suf-  
fering or affliction; — **zeit**, *f.* time of examina-  
tion or trial, probation-time; time of suffering.

**Prügel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) cudgel, stick, club;  
2) stripes, flogging, cudgelling.

**Prügel**, (*u.*) *f.* a drubbing, fight, row.  
**Prügel**..., in *comp.* — **fest**, *adj.* cudgel-  
proof; — **holz**, *n.* faggot stick; — **junge**, *m.*  
whipping-boy.

**Prügn**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* 1) to cudgel, beat,  
drub, thrash, cane, belabour; einander (*or*  
*coll.* *fid.*) —, to fight, have a fight, go to  
blows; 2) *provinc.* to clog (a dog).

**Prügel**..., in *comp.* — **nacht**, *f.* marking  
or carpet stitch; — **strafe**, *f.* corporal punish-  
ment; — **suppe**, *f.* *occ.* whipping-choir; a cud-  
golling, drubbing. [Prunella.]

\* **Prunell**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* prunella.  
\* **Prunelle**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) *Pomol.* prune  
of Brignolles, prunello; 2) *P-nagradmide*,  
(*u.*) *f.* *Pruneller*, (*str.*) *m.* see **Prunelle**, 1;  
\* **Prunel**, *n.* *Pharm.* tabulated nitre.

**Prunf**, *i.* (*str.*) *m.* pomp, state, (exterior)  
show, pageant, parade, ostentation, splen-  
dour; *fig.* bombast; *II. in comp.* — **abder**, *f.*  
*Rept.* harlequin-snake (*Elaps Schn.*); — **bett**,  
*n.* bed of state; — **bohne**, *f.* Bot. upright kidney-  
bean, tree kidney-bean.

**Prunfen**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* to make show,  
parade, ostentation, or a display (with, of);  
*p-d. p. a.* see **Prunfhajt**.

**Prunferci**, (*u.*) *f.* ostentation, mere show.

**Prunfgemach**, *n.* see **Prunzhimmer**.

**Prunfhajt**, *adj.* pompous, showy, osten-  
tationous, sumptuous, garish.

**Prunf**..., in *comp.* — **siebe**, *f.* love of  
show, ostentation; — **liebend**, *adj.* ostenta-  
tationous.

**Prunf**..., *adj.* unostentatious, without  
show, simple; **P-figkeit**, (*u.*) *f.* unostenta-  
tionousness, simplicity.

**Prunf**..., in *comp.* — **redner**, *m.* declai-  
mer; — **rednerisch**, *adj.* declamatory; — **saal**,  
*m.* drawing-room; — **sacht**, *f.* ostentatiousness;  
— **süchtig**, *adj.* ostentatious; — **tag**, *m.* gala-  
day; — **voll**, *adj.* splendid, ostentatious, pom-  
pous; — **wagen**, *m.* state-carriage; — **wetjen**,  
*n.* see **Prunferci**; — **zimmer**, *n.* state-room.

**Prunziegel**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* flat tile.

**Prunfel**, (*str.*) *m.* Sport. see **Eisfpriege**.

**Prunfen**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to burst (out)  
(laughing, &c.); to sneeze; to spit (like cats);  
to snort.

**Prunf**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* train-oil footings.

**Prunfelu**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* & *tr.* see **Prunfen**, 1.  
**Prunf**, (*sing.* *str.*, *pl.* [*u.*] *Prunfen*) *m.*  
psalm; in *comp.* — **buch**, *m.* psalter, book of  
psalms; — **dihter**, — **schreiber**, *m.* psalmist.

\* **Prunfist**, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) psalmist, psalm-  
modist. [hymn.]

**Prunflicd**, (*str.*, *pl.* *P-er*) *n.* psalm.

\* **Prunfobieren**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* to sing or  
chant psalms.

**Prunfänger**, (*str.*) *m.* psalmist.

\* **Prunf**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Anc. Mus.* psal-  
tery; 2) psalter; 3) *Zool.* see **Blätternagen**;  
— **spiel**, *n.* playing on the psaltory.

\* **Prundo**... (*Gr.*), in *comp.* pseudo;  
— **chrysolit**, *m.* *Miner.* pseudo-chrysolite;  
— **nym**, *adj.* pseudonymous.

\* **Prunf**, (*Gr.*) see **Eittid**.

**Prunf**! stop!

\* **Prunf**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Gr. Myth.* Psyche;  
2) *T.* a large (lady's) dressing-glass; 3) *En-*  
*tom.* a butterfly (*Psyche pulla* Esp.).

\* **Prunfisch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) psychical, relating  
to, emanating from the soul. — **Prunfisch**,  
(*u.*) *m.* psychologist. — **Prunfisch**, (*u.*)  
*f.* psychology. — **Prunfisch**, *adj.* psycho-  
logical. [maic.]

\* **Prunfisch**, **Prunfisch**, *adj.* Ptole-  
— **Prunfisch**, **Prunfisch**, *m.* Ptolemaeus,  
Ptolemy (*Gr. N. P.*).

\* **Prunfisch**, (*u.*) *f.* puberty.

\* **Prunfisch**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*] *P-da*) *n.*

proclamation; advertisement; bill posted up.  
— **Publication**, (*u.*) *f.* publication (act of  
publishing, &c., and the work published).

**Publicieren**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* to publish, make pub-  
lic; to promulgate (a law); ein Testament —,  
to prove a will. — **Publicist**, (*u.*) *m.* publi-  
cist. — **Publicist**, *adj.* publicistic (*Westm.*  
*Rev.*). — **Publicität**, (*u.*) *f.* publicity.

**Publicum**, (*str.*, *pl.* *P-s*) *m.* public; au-  
dience.

**Pud**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Salt-w.* salt drying floor;  
2) *Forest.* oak-trunk of a certain length.

**Pud** (*Ignor.* *pr.* *pütt*), *adj.* *Comm.* (*from*  
*Dutch* *pütt*) picked, choice, superfine.

**Pud**! *re.*, (*N. G.*) see **Pud**! *re.*; — **beere**,  
*f.* see **Feidelbeere**.

**Pud**! *re.*, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* to throb.

**Pud**, *adj.* (*Swiss.*) pert, sharp; tasty.

\* **Pud**, (*str.*, *pl.* *P-s*) *n.* pood (Russian  
weight).

\* **Pud**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* to puddle.

**Pud**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Zool.* (— *hund*) (French)

poodle (dog), shough, shaggy; or shagged  
dog; 2) *coll.* blunder, fault, miss, failing;  
3) *Stud. slang.* for **Pud**; 4) drudge; *anal.*  
cinderella; 5) *fig.* slattern; 6) pool, puddle;  
in *comp.* — **did**, *adj.* 1) very thick; 2) very  
drudgish; — **isch**, *m.* Ichth. shoat-fish (**Pud**);  
— **lopf**, *m.* cropped and curled head of hair;

— **träger**, *m.* *provinc.* pedlar; — **müge**, *f.* furred  
cap.

**Pudeln**, (*u.*) *v.* *L. intr.* 1) to roll, see **Bo-**  
**steln**; 2) *coll.* to blunder; *II. tr.* see **Pudeln**, 1.

**Pudeln**..., in *comp.* — **nürrisch**, *adj.* *coll.*  
very droll, most ludicrous; — **naß**, *adj.* drip-  
ping-wet, drenched; — **schneise**, *f.* *Ornith.* jack-  
snipe (kleine *Braffin*).

**Puder**, (*str.*) *m.* powder, hair-powder;  
in *comp.* — **beutel**, *m.* powder-bag; — **bläser**,  
*m.* see — **püf**.

**Pudrig**, *adj.* powdered.

**Puder**..., in *comp.* — **kasten**, *m.* powder-  
box; — **mantel**, *m.* combing-cloth.

**Pudern**, (*u.*) *v.* *L. tr.* to powder; *II. refl.*  
to powder one's hair.

**Puder**..., in *comp.* — **püf**, *m.* zest,  
powder-engine; — **quast**, *m.* puff; — **zuder**,  
*m.* 1) powdered or ground sugar; 2) raw  
sugar; 3) moist sugar; 4) clayed sugar.

**Puff**, *L. intr.* *puff*; *pop*! *II. (str., pl. Puffe)*  
*m.* 1) puff; cuff, thump; 2) see — **piel**;  
3) a) puff, any thing inflated or puffed up;  
puffing (of a sleeve); b) see — **ärmel**; 4) see  
**Borg**, *II.* 1, 5) see **Tresterwein**; 6) *fig.* disaster,  
mishap; in *comp.* — **ärmel**, *m.* sleeve with  
puffings; — **bohne**, *f.* Bot. large garden-bean  
(*Saubohne*); — **bret**, *n.* *Gamm.* backgammon-  
board.

**Puff**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Puff**, 3.

**Puffen**, (*u.*) *v.* *L. intr.* 1) to pop; daß es  
(nur so) pufft! *coll.* with a vengeance; 2) to  
play at backgammon; *II. tr.* 1) to bang, cuff,  
thump, buffet; 2) to puff out; 3) to trim with  
puffs.

**Puffer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) buffeter, &c.; 2) see  
**Puff**, *II.* 1, 3) see **Butter**; 4) *coll.* a) *fig.*  
pocket-pistol; b) *occ.* brandy-bottle.

**Puffig**, *adj.* puffed (out).

**Puff**..., in *comp.* — **jade**, *f.* miner's dress-  
jacket; — **rad**, *n.* — **wagen**, *m.* see **Blotrad**,  
&c.; — **piel**, *n.* backgammon.

**Puh**, *interj.* pooh! [ship-wright's mate.]

\* **Puhahn**, (*str.*, *pl.* *P-hähne*) *m.* Ship-carp.

**Puhloch**, *m.* *Swg-w.* see **Rühlloch**.

**Pütt** [*pr. pütt*], **Pütt** (*Jean Paul*: **Pütt**), see  
**Pütt**.

**Puten**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* see **Klauben**.

**Putle**, (*u.*) *f.* vulg. bottle (**Puffe**).

\* **Pupet**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.* *pupitum*) obso-  
lescent, reading-desk (**Pütt**).

**Puls**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* *Med.* & *Anat.* pulse;

*II. in comp.* — **ader**, *f.* artery; die große  
— **ader**, *aorta*; — **aderblut**, *n.* arterial blood;  
— **aderkropf**, *m.* — **geschwulst**, *f.* *Surg.* aneu-  
rism; — **aderleite**, *f.* arteriology; — **aderöff-**  
**nung**, *f.* arteriotomy. [pulsate.]

**Pulsfen**, **Pulsfen**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* to pulse,

**Puls**..., in *comp.* — **hammer**, *m.* pulso-  
glass; — **messer**, *m.* sphygmometer; — **schatz**,  
*m.* 1) stroke or beating of the pulse, pul-  
sation; 2) rate of pulsation; — **wage**, *f.* see  
— **messer**; — **wärmer**, *m.* pulse-warmer, muf-  
fete.

**Püst**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dk. m.*) desk; — **dach**, *n.*  
*Archit.* lean-to roof; shed-roof; — **feuerung**,  
*f.* *T.* firing with back-flame; — **hänge**, *f.* desk-  
hinge.

**Pufter**, (*str.*) *n.* powder, gunpowder;

— und **Pfe**, powder and shot; *u.* — und **Pfe**  
verurtheilt, condemned to be shot; ein **Schuf** —,  
a charge of powder; *coll-s.* feinsten **Schuf** —  
— **werth** sein, *fig.* not to be worth a straw;  
sein — **riechen** können, to be a coward; er hat  
daß — nicht erjunden, he is no great luminary,  
*anal.* he will not set the Thames on fire.

**Pufter**..., in *comp.* — **artig**, *adj.* powdery,  
*cf.* **Puftericht**. [*u.* *Med.* little powder.]

**Pufterchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Pufter**)

**Pufter**..., in *comp.* — **fahst**, *f.* see —  
**mühle**; — **faß**, *n.* powder-barrel; — **fesse**, *f.* *T.*  
duster; — **flasche**, *f.* powder-flask; — **haue**, *n.*  
see — **thurn**; — **holz**, *n.* Bot. (alder-) buck-  
thorn (*Haulbaum*); — **horn**, *n.* powder-flask,  
powder-horn.



**Pul'bericht, Pul'berig, adj.** like powder, pulverulent; powdery; made or consisting of powder.

**Pulberistren, Pul'bern, (w.) v. tr. to**  
**Pul'ber...**, in comp. —**hammer**, *f.* powder-room; —**larren**, *m. see* —**wagen**; —**lasten**, *m.* powder-chest; —**orn**, *n.* grain of gunpowder; —**schäufel**, *f.* *Gunn.* charger; —**magazin**, *n.* powder-magazine; —**masse**, *f.* powder-mass; —**maß**, *n.* powder-measure; —**mehl**, *n.* powder-meal; —**mine**, *f.* powder-mine; —**mühle**, *f.* powder-mill; —**müller**, *m.* gunpowder-maker; —**probe**, *f.* powder-trier, powder-prover (an instrument); —**sand**, *m.* drift-sand; —**sag**, *m. see* —**masse**; —**schäufel**, *f.* 1) powder-shovel; 2) *see* —**schäufel**; —**schien**, *adj. loc.* cowardly; —**schlag**, *m.* cracker; —**schwamm**, *m.* powdered tinder; —**thurn**, *n.* tower or storehouse for powder, powder-magazine; —**tonne**, *f.* barrel of gunpowder; —**verschöderung**, *f.* gunpowder treason or plot; —**wagen**, *m.* (gun)powder-cart; —**wurst**, *f.* Fort. saucisse; —**zeug**, *n. see* —**masse**.

**Pump!** *see* **Pumps**. [tick.  
**Pump, (str.) m.** (*Stud.*) slang, credit, anal.  
**Pump'er, (w.) f.** pump; *die* — *aufsteden*, *aufschlagen*, to fetch a pump; *die* — *ist* *geborstlich*, the pump blows.

**Pumpeln, (w.) v. coll. I. tr.** to pound (in a mortar); *II. intr. 1)* to roll, rumble, grumble (in the belly); 2) *coll.* to move about slowly or with uncertain steps, &c.

**Pump'en, (w.) v. tr. & intr. 1)** to pump; 2) (*Stud.* slang, a) to take on credit (tick); b) to give on credit.

**Pump'en...**, in comp. —**ärmel**, *m.* nose; —**bad**, *n.* *Mar.* pump-cistern; —**behälter**, *m.* pump-barrel; —**bohrer**, *m.* pump-borer; —**bohsen**, *m.* pump-bolt; —**boot**, *n.* *Mar.* pump-dale; —**eimer**, *m.* lower box (of a pump); —**feuer**, *n.* *Fire-w.* feu de pompe, a kind of fire-work; *Mar.-s.* —**gat**, *n.* hole in the side of a pump; —**ged**, *n.* —**gedschloß**, *m.* pump-spear; handle of a pump; —**geräth**, *m.* pump-gear; —**gefest**, *n.* *Min.* pit sunk for a pump; —**gestänge**, *n.* 1) *see* —**geräth**; 2) *Min.* pump-spears; —**hammer**, *m.* T. hammer with a notch and claw; —**herz**, *n. see* —**schuh**; —**holz**, *n.* shoe of the siphon; —**hub**, *m.* pump-lift; —**hammer**, *f. see* —**stiesel**; —**happe**, *f.* hood of a pump; —**lasten**, *m.* case of a pump; —**leffel**, *m.* plate of lead or copper perforated with holes to cover the bottom of a pump; —**flappe**, *f.* pump-valve; —**leib**, *m.* service of the pump; —**träger**, *m.* pump scraper; —**früde**, *f. see* —**schwinge**; —**tunst**, *f. see* —**wert**; —**leder**, *n.* pump-sucker; —**macher**, *m.* pump-maker; *Mar.-s.* —**mid**, *n.* cheeks of a pump; —**pot**, *m. see* —**foß**; —**rinne**, *f. see* —**baal**; —**sanger**, *m.* sucker of a pump; —**schacht**, *m.* *Min.* pit or engine-pit, red-shaft; shaft sunk for a pump; —**schlag**, *m.* stroke with the brake or handle of a pump; —**scraper**, *m.* pump-scraper; —**schuh**, *m.* upper box (of a pump); —**schwengel**, *m.* pump-brako, handle of a pump; —**stiel**, *n.* *Hydr.* sluice of a gutter-wear; *Mar.-s.* —**foß**, *m.* pump-well; —**spate**, *f.* pump-handle; —**spiel**, *n.* play of the upper pump-box; —**stiel**, *m.* pump-nail and tack; —**stange**, *f.* pump-rod, plunger; —**stiel**, *m. see* —**schlag**; —**stempel**, *m.* plug of a pump; —**stiesel**, *m.* chamber of a pump, pump-barrel; —**stod**, *m.* pump-staff; —**ventil**, *n.* pump-valve; —**wage**, *f.* pump-areometer; —**werk**, *n.* works, machinery of pumps.

**Pump'messe, (w.) f.** *Rom. Cath.* mass sung on the eve of Lent.

**Pump'ern, (w.) v. intr. coll.** to roll, rumble.  
**Pump'ernisch, (str.) m.** coll. Westphalia rye-bread; *burf.* country-beoby, &c.

**Pump'...**, in comp. —**hosen**, *f. pl.* trunk-boss, pantaloons, cf. *Pindtröfen*; —**teute**, *f.*

1) tanner's mallet; 2) *see* **Pumpsfeule**; —**öl**, *n.* *Comm.* unclarified oil.

**Pumps, interj. & s. (str.) m.** coll. bounce.  
**Pump'lad, m.** *Mar.* shot-locker.

**Pump'sen, (w.) v. intr. coll.** to bounce.  
**Pumpsfeule, (w.) f.** *provinc.* reed-mace.

**Pump'...**, in comp. —**stiesel**, *m.* wide boot; —**stod**, *m. see* **Pischtrampe**.

**Punct, (str.) m.** (*Lat.* punctum, *n.* 1) point, dot; 2) *Gramm.* full stop, period; 3) *fig.* point, particular article, item, head; auf dem —, exactly; punctually; — *zehn Uhr*, punctually at 10 o'clock; at 10, to the stroke or to a moment; es ist — *zehn*, it is on the stroke of ten; — *für* —, point by point; in allen *P-en*, on all points, in every respect; auf dem — stehen etwas zu thun, to be on the point of doing something.

**Punct'acht, (str.) m.** *Miner.* dotted sgate.

**Punctation', (w.) f.** 1) the (act) of pointing, dotting, &c.; 2) contract, stipulation, agreement; 3) *Hebr. Gramm.* points.

**Punct'en, (str.) n.** (*dimin.* of *Punct*) little point, dot, jot, tithe.

**Punct...**, in comp. —**coralle**, *f.* *Naf.* millopora (*Millepora alcornis* L.); —**eisen**, *n.* T. pointer; —**förmig**, *adj.* punctiform.

**Punct'ern, Punct'en, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to point; to dot (*also Mus.* punctate *Noten*, dotted notes); *cine punctate Linie*, a dotted line; *gepuncte Fassen* —, *Comm.* to dot certain items; (*Punct'ern*) *Engr.* to stipple; punctate *Manier*, *see* *Punctir'-Manier*; 2) to discover by geomancy; 3) *Gramm.* to punctuate.

**Punct'irer, (str.) m.** 1) geomancer; 2) stippler.

**Punctir'...**, in comp. —**tunst**, *f.* geomancy; —**rüfster**, *m. see* *Punctirer*; —**manier**, *f.* *Engr.* dotted manner, stippling; —**nadel**, *f.* dotting needle; —**rad**, *n.* dotting-wheel.

**Punct'irung, (w.) f.** punctuation.

**Punct'lava, f.** vesicular lava.

**Punct'lich, I. adj.** punctual; accurate; prompt; exact; *II. P.-teit, (w.) f.* punctuality, punctuality; accuracy, promptitude, promptness, exactitude; *geschäftlich* —, mercantile correctness.

**Punct'...**, in comp. —**stiele**, *f.* line marked by dots; —**rad**, *n. see* **Punctirrad**; —**stein**, *m.* *Miner.* granito; —**stisch**, *m.* *Gramm.* semicolon; —**tag**, *m.* fixed day; —**thier**, —**thierchen**, *n. pl.* animalcules, animalcules.

**Punct'm! (Lat., cf. Punct)** interj. enough! und damit —, and that is enough!

**Punct'ir', (w.) f.** 1) *Surp.* puncture; 2) *pl. (or -spigen) Typ.* points; *Print-s.* —**loch**, *n.* point-hole; —**stere**, *f.* point-plate; *Print-s.* —**schraube**, *f.* point-screw; —**spitze** *am Pressdeckel* (bookkin) spur, point; —**sange**, *f.* pincers.

**Punct'weise, adv.** point after or by point.

**Pung'iren, (w.) v. tr.** to point, dot.

**Pun'ier, (str.) m.** *Carthaginian*. — **Pu'nisch, adj.** Punic; *P-er Apfel*, *see* **Granat-äpfel**.

**Punkt etc., see** **Punct** etc.

**Punsch, (str.) m.** punch; —**bowle**, *f.* punch-bowl. — **Pun'schen, (w.) v. intr. coll.** to drink punch, to punch.

**Punsch'...**, in comp. —**essen**, *f. see* —**extrakt**; —**extrakt**, —**geist**, *m.* essence of punch; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* company of punch-drinkers; —**lieb**, *n.* a song in praise of punch; —**löffel**, *m.* punch-ladle; —**pulver**, *n.* powder of essence of punch; —**stod**, *n.* lemon strainer; —**terrine**, *f. see* —**bowle**.

**Pun'te, Pun'te, (w.) f.** point, &c. (*Epige*).

**Pun'ge, Pun'gen etc., see** **Punzen** etc.

**Pup, (str.) m.** *culg. farr.* — **Pu'pen, (w.)**

to fart.

**Pup'li, (w.) f.** (*Lat.*) *see* **Mündel**.

**Pup'li'lich, adj.** pupillary (*Mündelmäßig*).

**\* Pup'lic, (w.) f.** *Anat.* pupil (of the eye).

**\* Pup'licen...**, in comp. —*erweiterung*, *f.* *Med.* mydriasis; —*geld*, *n.* ward's or pupil's money; —*gericht*, —*collegium*, *n.* court of wards; —*rat*, *m.* member of the court of wards.

**Pup'pe, (w.) f.** (*dimin.* **Päpp'chen, [str.] n.** 1) puppet, doll, baby; 2) *fig. a)* neat and pretty person; b) darling; 3) *Naf.* nymph, aurelia, chrysalis; 4) *Angl.* float (of a fishing line); 5) *Agr.* shock; 6) *Comm.* malotte.

**A. Pup'pen, (w.) v. intr. coll. 1)** to play with dolls; 2) to make dolls; 3) *see* **Eich** **Verpuppen**. [palpitate.

**B. Pup'pe(r)n, (w.) v. intr.** to throb.  
**Pup'pen...**, in comp. —**balg**, *m.* body of a doll; naked doll; —**streifer**, *n.* *Entom.* pupivorous insect; —**gestalt**, *n.* —**larve**, *f.* doll's face; —**haus**, *n.* baby-house; —**hülle**, —**hülle**, *f.* *Naf.* cocoon; —**hirsch**, *f. see* **Jubenhirsch**; —**topf**, *m.* head of a doll; —**tram**, *m.* playthings, dolls, &c.; babery; —**träumer**, *m.* doser in dolls; —**mäßig**, *adj.* nice, spruce; —**räuber**, *m.* *Entom.* musk-beetle (*Calodoma sycophanta* L.); —**spiel**, *n.* puppet-show; —**spieler**, *m.* puppet-player; puppet-man; —**stod**, *m. see* —**zustand**; —**verwandlung**, *f.* *Naf.* pupa-change; —**wert**, *m.* baby-things; —**zeug**, *n.* 1) doll's-clothes, dolls' clothes; 2) dolls; —**zustand**, *n.* *Naf.* state of chrysalis, pupa-stage.

**Pup'pisch, adj.** (*Goethe*, *n. u.*) doll-like.

**\* Pür, adj. coll. (Lat.) puro**, sheer (*Rein*).

**Pür'bel, Pür'bel, (str.) m.** T. sledge-hammer (*Löc.*).

**\* Purgang, (w.) f.** (*L. Lat.*) *Med.* purgative.

**\* Purg'iren, (w.) v. tr. & intr. (Lat.)** to purge. — **Purgir'...**, in comp. **Bot.-s.** —**assia**, *f.* purging-cassia (*Cassia cathartica* L.); —**born**, *m.* purging-thorn, French-berry (*Rhamnus cathartica* L.); —**flach**, *m.* purging-flax (*Laminum catharticum* L.); —**gurke**, *f. see* **Coloquinte**; *Pharm.-s.* —**harz**, *n.* scammony; —**löcher**, *n. pl.* purging(-)grains; —**fraut**, *n.* *Bot.* hedge-hysoop (*Gratiola officinalis* L.); —**niltel**, *n.* *Med.* purgative salt; *Bot.-s.* —**treße**, *f.* purg(-)brome-grass (*Bromus catharticus* L.); —**weg**, *m. see* —**born**; —**winde**, *f.* *Bot.* purging-blindweed, scammony (*Convolvulus scammonia* L.); —**wurzel**, *f.* rhubarb, cathartic root; jalap.

**\* Pür'st'muß, m.** (*Mod. Lat.*) purism. — **Pür'ist', (w.) m.** purist. — **Pür'ist'lich, adj.** purist.

**\* Pür'ist'ner, (str.) m.** (*L. Lat.*) puritan. — **Pür'ist'nisch, adj.** puritanical.

**Pür'peln, f. pl. provinc.** purples (*Stetheln*).

**Pür'ppl, (str.) m.** purple; —**äpfel**, *m.*

purple-apple. [Inalship.

**\* Pür'pürat', (str.) n.** (*Mid. Lat.*) cardi.  
**Pür'pür...**, in comp. —**äpfel**, —**dobel**, *f.* *Ornith.* rusty grackle (*Alcedo*); —**bronz**, *f.* purpurino; —**farbe**, *f.* purple, purple-colour; —**farben**, —**farblich**, *adj.* purple, purplered; —**fleber**, *n.* purples; —**flut**, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) purple-finch (*Fringilla purpurea* L.) 2) a species of cross-bill (*Loxia maja*); —**gewand**, *n.* purple robe, purple.

**Pür'pürlich, Pür'pürlich, (Schiller)** **Pür'pürlich, adj.** (*L. n.*) purple-like, purplish.

**Pür'pür...**, in comp. —**holz**, *n.* purple wood; —**horn**, *n. see* —**schnecke**; —**hubn**, *n.* *Ornith.* purple water-hen (*Porphyrio porphyrio* L.); —**hut**, *m.* cardinal's hat; —**lad**, *m.* columbian; —**mantel**, *m.* purple mantle; —**maufel**, *f. see* —**schnecke**. [to purple.

**Pür'pür, I. adj.** purple; *II. (w.) v. tr.*

**Pür'pür...**, in comp. —**reißer**, *m.* *Ornith.*



purple heron (*Ardëa purpurea* L.); —**roth**, *adj.* purple-(coloured), red as purple; —**röthe**, *f.* purple-colour; *Chem-s.* —**fäure**, *f.* purpuric acid; —**fäures Salz**, *n.* purpurate; —**schneide**, *f. Conch.* purple-fish, purple (*Purpura patula* L.); —**schweifsfäure**, *f. Chem.* phenicinic; —**violett**, *n.* violet-purple; —**vogel**, *m. see* —**huhn**; —**weide**, *f. Bot.* purple willow (*Salix purpurea* L.).

[[Krabbe].

**Pur'er**, (*w.*) *f. provinc.* common shrimp **Pur'en**, (*w.*) *v. i. intr.* 1) to purr (as a cat); 2) to grumble; 3) to whiz; *ll. fr.* 1) to poke, stir; 2) *fig.* to vex, tease; 3) *Mar.* to awake (for the watch); to call.

**Pürsch**, **Pürsch'en** *rc.*, *see* **Bürsch** *rc.* **Pürzel...**, *in comp.* —**baum**, *m. coll.* somerset, tumble; **einen** —**baum** *schlagen*, to turn a somerset, to turn over, to tumble; —**mäandern**, *n.* cock-tumbler; —**taube**, *f. see* **Burcktaube**.

**Pu'te**, (*w.*) *f.* (—**laye**) puss, pussy.

**Pur'fein**, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll.* for **Pöffeln**.

**Püf'**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Püffe**, (*w.*) *f. provinc.* [elevation.

**Püf'el**, (*w.*) *f. (Lat.)* pustule, tubercular

**Püf'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr. & tr. provinc.* to breathe, to blow (Blasen).

**Püf'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* **Puderbläser**; 2) *provinc.* small hollows.

**Püf'rohr**, (*str.*) *n. see* **Blaserohr**.

**Püf'en**, (*str.*) *m.* (dimin. of **Pute**) 1) (childish name for a chicken, &c.) *biddy*;

2) *fig. duck*, darling.

**Pu'te**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) turkey-hen; 2) *coll.* a foolish and arrogant girl or woman.

**Pu'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* (or **Pu't'hahn**, *m.*) turkey-cock, *see* **Truthahn**; —**braten**, *m.* roast-turkey;

—**Pu'tern**, (*w.*) *v. intr. see* **Kaubern**.

**Pu'tsch**, (*str.*) *m.* (Orig. *Switz.*) revolutionary attempt, riot, dash. — **Pu'tsch'en**, (*rc.*) *v.*

**Pu'tsch**, (*w.*) *f. see* **Pötte**. [*intr.* to riot.

**Pu'ting**, (*w.*) *f. pl. Mar.* chains (of the dead-eye); —**bolzen**, *m.* chain-bolt; —**eisen**,

*n.* chain-plate; —**tau**, *n.* futtock-shroud.

**A. Pu'g**, (*str. pl.* **Pü'ge**) *m.* hobgoblin,

puck (**Kobold**).

**B. Pu'g**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) dress, attire, finery, ornament; 2) *Mas.* plaster, rough casting (of a wall); 3) *see* **Pugel**; 4) *see* **Pußen**; 2; ein

—**Bänder**, a set of ribands.

**Pu'g...**, *in comp.* —**arbeit(en)**, *f. (pl.)*,

—**ban**, *m.* *Build.* plastering, plasterer's work;

—**blume**, *f.* artificial flower; —**damf**, *f.* a dress-

loving lady, fine lady.

**Pu'g'e**, (*rc.*) *f. see* **Püchtpuge** & **Püchtpuppe**.

**Pü'g'e**, (*w.*) *f. Mar., &c.* bucket (*cf.* **Püßke**

*eimer*).

**Pu'geisen**, *n.* T. trowel for rough-casting.

**Pu'g'el**, (*str.*) *m. see* **Knirps**.

**Pu'g'elig**, *adj.* dwarfish.

**Pu'g'en**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) core; 2) *Typ.* pick,

blot (in a printed page).

**Pu'g'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to dress, attire; to deck (out), trim, adorn; — *Sie* *fig.* nicht zu

*sehr*, do not make yourself too smart; 2) to clean (shoes, &c.), cleanse; to scour (vessels,

&c.); to polish, burnish, furbish; 3) *Mas.* to

rough-cast, plaster (a wall); 4) *a*) to prune,

lop (trees); *b*) to snuff (a candle); to trim (a

lamp); *c*) to scale (and gut) fish; *d*) to pluck

(poultry); 5) *fig.* to rebuke, reprimand; *Einem*

*die Nase* —, to wipe or blow one's nose;

*die Schwäne* — *fig.* the swans plume them-

selves; *die Sterne* — *fig.* the stars shoot;

*fig.* (*Dut.*) *die Zähne* —, to clean one's teeth.

**Pu'g'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) cleaner, &c.; 2) *joc.*

reprimand, rebuke.

**Pu'g...**, *in comp.* —**erde**, *f. see* **Tripel**;

—**febern**, *f. pl.* ornamental feathers or plumos;

—**felte**, *f. T.* rubber-falto; —**gemach**, *n.* dress-

ing room; —**geschäft**, *n.* millinery business;

—**handel**, *m.* milliner's shop or trade; —

**händler**, *m.*, —**händlerin**, *f.* milliner; —**hand-**

**lung**, *f.* milliner's shop; —**holz**, *n.* T. buff-

stick, burnisher.

**Pu'g'ig**, *adj.* droll, funny.

**Pu'g'...**, *in comp.* —**igel**, *m. see* **Knitps**;

—**kästchen**, *n.* dressing-box; —**kopf**, *m. see*

**Haubenstod**; —**fram**, *m.* millinery, finery;

—**freide**, *f.* polishing chalk; —**laden**, *m.*

milliner's shop; —**leder**, *n.* wash-leather; —

**siebens**, *adj.* fond of dress; —**macherei**, *f.*

trade of a milliner; —**machrin**, *f.* milliner;

—**maschine**, *f.* T. blowing-machine; —**maurer**,

*m.* plasterer; —**messer**, *n.* Tann. scraping-

knife; —**mühle**, *f.* Agr. winnowing or fanning-

machine; —**pulver**, *n.* polishing-powder;

—**schädel**, *f.* band-box; —**schere**, *f.* snuffers,

*see* **Püchtpuge**; —**schuhe**, *m. pl.* dress-shoes;

—**stein**, *m.* 1) Bath-brick; 2) *Shoem.* polishing-

stone; —**stod**, *m.* gun-barrel-cleaner; —**stube**,

*f.* 1) dressing room, toilet-chamber; 2) best

parlour; —**sucht**, *f.* love or passion for dress,

for finery; —**süchtig**, *adj.* fond of dress; —**tisch**,

*m.* dressing-table, toilet; —**waaren**, *f. pl.* ar-

ticles of dress, of ornament, millinery; —

**wert**, *n. see* —**fram**; —**zange**, *f. see* **Noppenzei-**

**gung**, *n.* tools for scouring, polishing, &c.;

trimming-tools; —**zimmer**, *n. see* —**stube**.

**Puzzolän'erde**, (*w.*) *f. (Ital.)* slag-sand,

slag-ashes, puzzolana.

**\* Pygmä'e**, (*w.*) *m.* (Gr.) pygmy. —

**Pygmä'isch**, *adj.* pygmean.

**\* Pyramid'al**, **Pyramida'listh**, *adj.* pyra-

midal. — **Pyramid'al'etz**, *n.* Miner. common

sulphuret of lead.

**\* Pyrami'de**, (*w.*) *f. (Gr.)* 1) pyramid; 2)

*see* **Regelschneide**; *in comp.* **Py'förmig**, *adj.*

pyramidal; **Py'nglode**, *f. Bot.* pyramidal bell-

flower; **Py'ngols**, *n.* superfluous or feathered

mahogany; **Py'npappel**, *f. Bot.* Italian poplar.

**\* Pyramidi'ren**, (*rc.*) *v. refl.* to run up to a

point.

**\* Pyrene'än**, *pl. Geogr.* Pyrenean moun-

tains, Pyrenoes. — **Pyrene'isch**, *adj.* Pyrenean.

**\* Pyrit'**, (*str.*) *m.* Miner. (Gr.) iron pyrites.

**\* Pyroph'or**, (*str.*) *m.* (Gr.) pyrophorus.

**\* Pyrotech'nik**, *f.* pyrotechnics, pyrotechny.

**\* Pyrotech'nik'isch**, *adj.* pyrotechnical.

**\* Pythagorä'isch**, **Pythag'orisch**, *adj.* Py-

thagorean, Pythagoric.

**\* Py'th'ia**, *f. (Gr.)* Pythoness.

**\* Py'th'isch**, *adj.* Pythian.

## Q.

**Q**, [*q*, *pr. ill.*], *n.* Q, q, the seventeenth letter

and thirteenth consonant of the Alphabet.

**Q**, *adv.* **Q**, **Q**, **Q**, **Q**, for **Quadratfuß**, square

foot; **Q**, **M**, **Q**, **Q**, for **Quadratmeile**, square

mile; **Q**, **R**, for **Quadratruthe**, square

perch; **Q**, **rt**, for **Quart**, quart; **Q**, **rt**, for

**Quentgen**, drachm.

**Quad'be**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *see* **Quappe**; *coll.-s.*

2) any fat shaking mass; fat lump of flesh;

3) *belly* land. [*shaking.*

**Quad'befig**, *adj. coll.* sqnab, plump, fat;

**Quad'bein**, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll.* to shake, to

quiver, to wobble, to be soft (of fat substances).

**Quad**, *see* **Quaf**. [*lime-stone.*

**Quad'e**, (*w.*) *m.* *Geol.* dolomitic Jurassic

**A. Quad'el**, (*w.*) *f.* quail, *see* **Wachtel**.

**B. Quad'el**, *provinc. (L. G.)* (*str.*) *m.* 1)

little qualling child, brat; 2) youngest child.

— **Quadelei**, (*rc.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) shaking,

&c.; chattering, prating; stuff, nonsense; 2)

sickleness. — **Quad'elhaft**, *adj.* 1) chattering,

prating; childish; 3) sickle, wavering.

— **Quad'eln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) to shake (Wacheln);

2) to waver, to be irresolute; 3) to talk

**Quad'en**, *see* **Quafen**.

**Quad'er**, (*str.*) *m.* Ornith. mountainfinch.

**Quad'falter**, (*str.*) *m.* quack, mountebank;

— **arzueien**, *pl.* quack medicines. — **Quad'**

**falterei**, (*rc.*) *f.* quackery. — **Quad'falteren**,

(*w.*) *v. intr.* to practise quackery, to quack.

**Quad**, *adj.* († &) *provinc.* bad, evil (böje).

**Quad'del**, (*rc.*) *f.* a mole left by the nettle-

rash, &c.

**\* Quad'er**, (*str.*) *m.* & (*w.*) *f.* (or —**stein**,

*m.* —**stüd**, *m.*) square-stone, broad-stone,

free-stone; —**bruch**, *m.* quarry; *Mas.-s.* —**putz**,

*m.* rustic work; —**putz** mit **schönlirten** **putzen**,

rustic chattered; —**wert**, *n.* bound masonry.

**\* Quad'er**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to square (stones).

**\* Quadrant'**, (*w.*) *m.* (Lat.) Math. quad-

rant.

**\* Quadrät'**, (*str.*) *n.* (Lat.) 1) Math. &

*Typ.* quadrate, square; 2) Math. geometrical

square, quadrate (an instrument); 3) *Mus.*

natural; *zum* or *auf* **das** — (er)heben, to raise

to the square; die **Stimmelskörper** werden mit

einer **Kraft** an einander angezogen, welche sich

direct wie ihre **Wasse** und umgekehrt wie die

**Qu-e** ihrer Entfernung verhält, the celestial

bodies are attracted towards each other with

forces that are directly as their masses, and

inversely as the squares of their distances.

**\* Quadrät'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of **Qua-**

**drat**) *Typ.* M-quadrato; halbes —, N-quadrato.

**\* Quadrät'...**, *in comp.* —**ellen**, *n.*

square iron-(bar); —**elle**, *f.* square ell; —

**förmig**, *adj.* square, quadratic; —**fuß**, *m.* square-

foot. [*squares.*

**\* Quadratüre**, (*w.*) *f.* division into

**\* Quadrät'isch**, *adj.* quadratic.

**\* Quadrät'...**, *in comp.* —**linie**, *f.* *Geom.*

quadratrix; —**maß**, *n.* square measure; —**meile**,

*f.* square mile; —**rechnung**, *f.* calculation of

square-numbers; —**ruthe**, *f.* square perch or

rood; —**schein**, *m.* *see* **Seviertschein**; —**schuh**,

*m. see* —**fuß**.

**\* Quadrätür**, (*w.*) *f. (Lat.)* Math. &

*Astr.* quadrature; squaring (of the circle).

**\* Quadrät'...**, *in comp.* —**verhältniß**, *n.*

duplicate ratio or proportion; —**wurzel**, *f.*

square-root; —**wurzelverhältniß**, *n.* subduplica-

te ratio; —**zahl**, *f.* square, square-number;

quadrato number; —**zoll**, *m.* square inch.

**\* Quadrät'ga**, *f.* 1) quadriga, a four-horse

chariot; 2) *Surg.* a kind of bandage.

**\* Quadrät'le** [*pr. kädril'ye*], (*w.*) *f. (Fr.)*

*Danc.* quadrille.

**\* Quadrät'l'ren** [*kädril's*] —, (*rc.*) *v. tr.*

(Fr.) *Wean.* to check (Cartren, **Bücheln**).



**Quä'ten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to torment, pain, vex, try, harass, tease, plague, worry, afflict, grieve; 2) *Point*, to leaden (the colours). — **Quä'ter**, (str.) m. tormentor, afflicter, &c. — **Quä'terici**, (w.) f. (the act of) tormenting, &c.; torture, vexation. — **Quä'terisch**, adj. tormenting, vexatious, trying.

**Quäl'...**, in comp. — **geißt**, — **teufel**, m. tormenting fiend, tormentor.

\* **Qualificat'ion**, (w.) f. (Lat.) fitness. — **Qualificat'ion**, (w.) v. tr. to qualify, fit; *Law*, to qualify, modify.

\* **Qualität**, (w.) f. (Lat.) quality; erster —, prime (quality), first-rate quality, firsts; zweiter —, second quality or rate, seconds; mittler —, middling, medium, mean; jeder —, of every description; die besseren Q-nen, the better sorts; D-probe, f. sample of quality. **Qual'form**, (str.) n. province, spelt.

**Qual'fe**, (w.) f. Zool. aculeophore, jelly-fish, medusa, sea-nettle, sea-blubber.

**Qual'm**, (str.) m. vapour, steam, smoke, damp, exhalation. — **Qual'men**, (w.) v. intr. to steam; smoke. — **Qual'mig**, **Qual'mig**, adj. vaporous, dampish; smoky.

**Qual'ner**, (str.) m. 1) coll. phlegm (Schleim); 2) Entom. stinking tree-bog (Cimex baccharum L.); 3) or — **baum**, n. Bot. roan-tree (Cercis). [phlegm.]

**Qual'fern**, (w.) v. intr. vulg. to spit. **Qual'mig**, adj. (Göthe, l. u.) for Quab-belig.

**Quau'bel**, (str.) m. T. middle of a charcoal-kiln; — **lohe**, f. charcoal out of the middle of a kiln.

\* **Quantität**, (w.) f. (Lat.) quantity; sum. **Quant'sweise**, adv. provinc. seemingly; as a mere pretext. [handle of a bucket.]

**Quän'zel**, (str.) m. Min. the movable iron. **Quapp'e**, (w.) f. 1) Ichth. burbot, eelpout (*Lota fluviatilis* C.); 2) Zool. tadpole; D-nislerchen, n. pl. a species of infusoria; D-niweife, f. a boggy meadow. **Quapp'ig**, adj. provinc. (N. G.) pudgy, puddy, plump.

\* **Quarantäne** [pr. farangt'ne], (w.) f. (Fr.) quarantine; unter — legen, to put under (in) quarantine; to quarantine; — **halten**, to perform or serve quarantine; auf der — entlassen, to admit to practice; — **aussatz**, f. — **hospital**, n. hospital for quarantine, lazaretto; — **beamte**(te), m. quarantine-officer, health-officer; — **gebühren**, f. pl. quarantine-dues.

**Quarg**, (str., pl. Quä'rg) m. 1) a) see Quarr, 1; b) small country cheese; 2) see Quarr, 2, n.

**Quarr**, (str.) m. 1) hard curds; 2) conf. a) dirt, excrement; b) trumpery, trash, stuff. **Quarr'en**, see Quarren. [triffo.]

**Quarr'**, ..., in comp. — **faß**, n. curd-tub; — **stiege**, f. see Röstestiege; — **hänge**, f. hanging frame for drying curds.

**Quarr'ig**, adj. 1) containing curds; 2) dirty. **Quarr'...**, in comp. — **läse**, m. whey-cheese; — **lad**, m. curd-bag; — **schmitte**, f. slice of bread spread with curds; — **spige**, f. 1) first cut of cheese; 2) coll. triffo; — **träge**, f. see — **hänge**.

**Quarr**, interj. & a. (str.) m. coll. creak (of frog); whistle (of whips); squalling (of children). — **Quarr'e**, (w.) f. 1) squalling child; 2) a grumbling person.

\* **Quarré** [pr. kärr], (str., pl. Q-n) n. (Fr.) Mil. square. [to equal.]

**Quarr'en**, (w.) v. intr. coll. to grumble; **Quarr'ig**, adj. coll. grumbling; squalling.

\* **Quart**, (Lat.) l. (w.) f. see Quarte; II. (str.) n. 1) quart (of wine, &c.); 2) — **band**, m. volume in quarto. — **Quartäl**, (str.) n. 1) quarter of a year; season; 2) quarterly

payment; 3) see — **tag**; — **schrist**, f. quarterly (review, magazine, &c.); — **tag**, m. quarter-day; q-**weise**, adj. & (bad Lat.) **Quartäl** (liter) adv. quarterly. — **Quartärner**, (str.) m. scholar of the fourth class or form (**Quartäl**) in a school. — **Quartän'fieber**, (str.) n. Med. quartan fever. — **Quartant'**, (w.) m. (volume in) quarto. — **Quart'**, ..., in comp. — **blatt**, m. quarter of a sheet; — **buch**, n. book in quarto, quartobook.

\* **Quart'e**, (w.) f. 1) fourth part, quarter; 2) Mus. fourth; die **falsche** (or **große**) —, fourth sharp (greater fourth or fourth major or redundant); 3) Comm. fourth of exchange; 4) a series of four, quart; 5) *Fenc.* quart (the fourth movement); — **über den Arm**, round quarto over the arm, back-quarto.

\* **Quartiron'**, (str.) n. quadron.

\* **Quartett'**, (str.) n. (Ital.) Mus. quartetto.

\* **Quart'**, ..., in comp. — **flasche**, f. quart-bottle; — **format**, n. quarto.

\* **Quartier'**, (str.) n. (Fr.) 1) quarter (also *Herald.*, *Shoe-n.*, *Man.*, &c.); 2) a) quarters, lodging, accommodation; b) quarter, ward; 3) *Build.* quarter-pace (of a stair); 4) *Mar. watch*; 5) for Quart, 1; — **rufen**, *Mar.* to call the watch to relief; in — **stehen** bei ..., to be quartered or billeted upon...; *Es dir'sten nicht auf diesen Ball spielen*, *Es find im Bill.* you must not play at this ball, you are within the balk.

\* **Quartier'**, ..., in comp. — **amt**, n. quartering- or billeting-office; — **bäume**, m. pl. *Carp.* notch-boards; — **billet**, n. see — **gettel**.

\* **Quartier'en**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to quarter, billet, lodge; 2) *Metal.* to separate (gold and silver) by quartation.

\* **Quartier'**, ..., in comp. — **fel**, adj. enjoying franchise of quarter; — **freihcit**, f. *Pol.* franchise of quarter; — **geber**, m. landlord; — **lieb**, n. *Mar.* watch-song; — **meister**, m. 1) Mil. quarter-master; 2) alderman of the ward; — **träger**, m. one who has soldiers quartered upon him; — **voll**, n. *Mar.* watch-crow; — **gettel**, m. billet.

\* **Quart'**, ..., in comp. — **flaß**, m. *Archit.* astragal; — **stoß**, m. see Quarte, 5; — **uhr**, f. *Mar.* sand-glass.

**Quarz**, (str.) m. *Miner.* quartz; **präma-tischer** —, cordierite; in comp. — **agat**, m. see Rieselsteiner; — **brüße**, f. crystallised quartz. **Quarz'zel**, (str.) n. *Min.* small splinter of stone.

**Quarz'en**, adj. made or consisting of quartz. **Quarz'...**, in comp. — **fels**, m. quartzose rock; — **fluß**, m. coloured quartz; — **gang**, m. quartz-lode.

**Quarz'ig**, adj. quartz-like.

**Quarz'ig**, adj. quartzose, quartz.

**Quarz'**, ..., in comp. — **fiesel**, m. *Rhenish* rubble; — **trüßall**, m. crystal of quartz, rhomboidal quartz; — **sand**, m. arenaceous quartz; — **schlefer**, m. gneis; — **sinter**, m. quartz-sinter; — **wirfel**, m. boracite.

**Quä's**, (str.) m. provinc. for Schmauß, Schenmmeri. — **Quä'ten**, (w.) v. intr. see Schmaußen, Schenmen. [were, seemingly.]

\* **Quä'st**, (Lat.) adv. quasi, as if, as it is. — **Quä'sia**, f. *Bot.* quassia; — **baum**, m., — **bitter**, n., — **holz**, n. quassia.

**Quast**, (str.) m. **Quast'e**, (w.) f. 1) knob, knot, tuft, tassol; 2) *Mar.* mop, brush; 3) coll. follow; 4) coll. for Quast.

**Quast'ig**, adj. tasselled. [(Lat.) quostor.]

\* **Quast'or**, (str., pl. Quäst'oren) m.

\* **Quästär'**, (w.) f. (Lat.) quostorship; office of a quostor. [tail of cattle.]

**Quast'wurm**, (str.) m. *Vol.* ulcer in the

\* **Quatem'ber**, (str.) m. 1) (*M. Lat.*) quarter-day; 2) — **lassen**, (*Recl.*) embelring, emboday; in comp. — **geld**, n. quarter-money; — **steuer**, f. quarterly tax.

\* **Quater'ne**, (w.) f. (*L. Lat.*) quaterne; *Print.* quire of four sheets.

\* **Quat'ro**, **Quat'or**, m. see Quartett. **Quasch**, coll.-s. 1. interj. & s. (str.) m. 1) squash; slap; 2) any soft, smeary substance; 3) stuff, nonsense, fudge; II. adj. foolish, awkward, stupid. — **Quasch'e**, (w.) f. box on the ear. — **Quasch'el**, (w.) f. squab. — **Quasch'en**, (w.) v. I. intr. to squash; II. tr. to slap. — **Quasch'licht**, adj. see Quab-belig. — **Quasch'naß**, adj. sloppy (*Palschnaß*).

**Quat'e**, (w.) f. see Engerting.

**Quag'e**, (w.) f. 1) T. hinder-part of a tanned skin; 2) *Fish.* casting-net, seine. — **Quag'ner**, (str.) m. seine-fisher.

**Quag**, adj. see Quaid; — **beere**, f. see Quitsche.

**Qued'e**, (w.) f. or **Qu-gras**, n. *Bot.* couchgrass, quickgrass (*Trifolium repens* L.); in comp. D-negge, f. D-nafen, m. harrow, plough to root up couchgrass; D-nhonig, D-nfast, m. *Pharm.* inspissated juice of couchgrass roots; D-nzicher, m. see D-n-egge. [holder.]

**Qued'holder**, (str.) m. provinc. for Quad-

**Qued'ig**, adj. full of couch-grass.

**Qued'silber**, (str.) n. 1) *Miner.* & *Chem.* quicksilver, mercury; verflücht —, calomel; 2) *fig.* restlessmoss; in comp. — **artig**, adj. 1) liko quicksilver; 2) *fig.* see Quedsilber; — **etz**, n. mercurial ore; — **hornetz**, n. horn-mercury, corneous mercury; — **frantheit**, f. see Mercurialfrantheit; — **leberetz**, n. hepatic mercurial ore; — **manometer**, n. & m., — **maß**, n. see — **visir** — **mittel**, m. mercurial (medicine). **Qued'silbern**, adj. 1) consisting or made of quicksilver; 2) or **Qued'silberig**, coll. *fig.* mercurial, restless, sly, giddy, harem-scarum.

**Qued'silber...**, in comp. — **niederschlag**, m., — **präcipitat**, n. (commonly red) precipitate of mercury; — **pflaster**, n. mercurial plaster; — **saße**, f. mercurial salve or ointment; — **saule**, f. *Phys.* mercurial column (of a thermometer); — **visir**, n. *Mech.* mercurial or steam-gage. [(Nachschlag.)]

**Qued'sterz**, (str.) m. provinc. wagtail. **Qued'el**, (w.) f. 1) *Min.* trench; 2) provinc. towel.

**Qued'el**, (w.) f. 1) provinc. (*L. G.*) sub-torfuge; evasion, (shuffling) trick; 2) *Archit.* scroll-(work).

**Qued'el**, see Quenen.

**Quell**, (str.) m. see Quelle.

**Quell'**, ..., in comp. — **ader**, f. vein of a spring; — **botlich**, m., — **butte**, f. *Brev.* steeping vat or tub; — **brunnen**, m. well-spring.

**Quell'e**, (w.) f. 1) well; source, (well-) spring, fountain; head of a river; cist'heige —, a hot spring; 2) *fig.* source, authority, quarter; nach ungebrüchten Q-n, from unpublished documents.

**Quell'eu**, v. i. (str.) intr. (aux. sein) 1) to spring, well, gush; 2) to swell, to be distended; II. (w.) tr. to soak, steep, make to swell, rise.

**Quell'en**, ..., in comp. — **forsch'er**, m. thorough investigator, one who applies to primary sources of information; — **forschung**, f. — **studium**, n. thorough investigation; study of primary sources.

**Quell'enhaft**, see Quellenhaftig.

**Quell'en...**, in comp. — **mäßig**, adj. according to or from good sources, authority — **reich**, see Quellsreich.

**Quell'**, ..., in comp. — **grad**, n. *Bot.* wall-hair-grass (*Aira aquatica* L.); — **grund**, m. well-ground; ground full of springs; *Agri.* see Quelle, III. 1.

**Quell'ig**, adj. having springs.

**Quell'**, ..., in comp. — **moos**, n. *Bot.* water moss; floating urn-moss (*Festulidites antipyrifolia* L.); — **nympe**, f. water-nymph, naiad; — **reich**, adj. rich or abounding in springs.



—*fat*z, *n.* pit-salt, brine-salt, spring-salt; —*land*, *m.* quicksand; —*stod*, *m.* see —*botlich*; —*trant*, —*trunt*, *m.* beverage from a fountain; —*wasser*, *n.* spring-water, fountain-water.

**Quen'del**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* mother of thyme, wild or creeping thyme (*Thymus serpyllum* L.).

**Queng'el**, (*w.*) *f.* a grumbling, &c. jangle.

**Queng'elast**, **Queng'elg**, *adj.* grumbling, wrangling. — **Queng'eln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to complain, grumble, jangle. — **Queng'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* grumbler, &c.

**Quen'fel**, see **Quängel**.

**Quent**, (*n. gener. dimin.*) **Quent'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* drachm, dram. — **Quen'ten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to weigh out in drachms.

**Quer**, *I. adv.* 1) cross, across, athwart, obliquely, diagonally; mit einem Schiffe — auf die Küste treiben, to drive bodily upon the coast; 2) *fig.* cross, to cross purpose, from the purpose, perversely, wrong, nonsensically; cross, sullenly; — *bisiden*, to squint; — *durch*, across; — *durch* ... *gehen*, to traverse; — *über*, over-against, athwart; — *über den Weg gehen*, to cross the way; *II. adj.* 1) diagonal, cross, transverse; 2) whimsical, queer, odd.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer'der**, (*str.*) *m.* bait, see **Röder**.

**Quer're**, (*w.*) *f.* diagonal or cross-direction; (*in die* —, (*nach*) *der* —, cross-ways, across, athwart, transverse(*ly*), cross; *der* — *schieben*, to cut bias; *Einem in die* — (*oder der*) *fontnen*, to come across (one), to cross; to thwart one's purpose; *in's Kreuz und in die* —, in different directions; *fig.* cross-wise, in a rambling manner.

\* **Quer'el**, (*w.*) *f.* (querulous) complaint (*Rhage*).

**Quer'en**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to cross traverse; *II. intr.* to lie cross or athwart.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **fächerig**, *adj.* *Bot.* septate; — **faden**, *m.* cross-thread; — **fall**, *m.* cross-accident, disappointment; — **feder**, *f.* *T.* transverse spring; — **feldein**, *adv.* 1) across fields; (*a*) cross country; 2) *coll.* abruptly, *cf.* **Quer**, I, 2; — **fell**, *n.* *Anat.* midriff; — **fenster**, *n.* lying-window; — **finger**, *m.* (fingerbreite) finger's breadth; — **flöte**, *f.* *Mus.* Gorman flute; — **flügel**, *m.* *Arch.* cross-wing, cross-aisle; — **folio**, *m.* oblong folio; — **format**, *n.* *Print.* broad-side, broad-sheet; — **frage**, *f.* cross-question, abrupt or incoherent question; *poes*; *Einem* — *fragen* *thun*, to cross-examine one; — **furche**, *f.* traverse furrow; — **gang**, *m.* transverse, cross-way; — **gasse**, *f.* cross-street; — **gäßchen**, *m.* cross-lane; — **gestein**, *n.* *Min.* stones crossing a stratum; — **gitebel**, *m.* *Archit.* side gable (of a house); — **gründarm**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse colon; — **gänge**, *f.* cross-garret; — **hane**, *f.* *Min.* smoothing-tool; — **haupt**, *n.* *Mech.* cross-head; — **heft**, *n.* *T.* handle (of an sugar); — **holz**, *m.* cross-piece of timber; *Carp.* stretcher; *Mus.* pole (of a harspichord); — **klappe**, *f.* cross-flap; — **kopf**, *m.* 1) *Join.* plank-nail; 2) *fig.* queer fellow; wrong-head;

—**köpfig**, *adj.* wrong-headed; — **köpfigkeit**, *f.* queer- or wrong-headedness.

**Querl** *rc.*, see **Quirl** *rc.*

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **lage**, *f.* (des Kindes) *Med.* unnatural position (of the fetus); — **lau**-**fen**, *adj.* *Bot.* transversal; — **leiste**, *f.* diagonal piece of wood to hold another; — **lineal**, *n.* cross-staff; — **linie**, *f.* cross-line, diagonal-line, transverse line; — **mäuter**, *pl.* *Ichth.* plagiostomes; — **müffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse muscle; — **naht**, *f.* *Anat.* transverse suture; — **pfeife**, *f.* pipe; see — **flöte**; — **pfeifer**, *m.* piper; — **profil**, *n.* *Railw.* cross-section; — **riegel**, *m.* cross-rail; stretcher; — **riß**, *m.* 1) profile; 2) cross-rent or crack; — **sad**, *m.* wallet, budget; — **säge**, *f.* cross-cut saw; — **sattel**, *m.* side-saddle; — **saum**, *m.* cross hem; — **scheiben**-**bohrer**, *m.* *T.* cross-centre-bit; — **schemel**, *m.* *Weav.* cross-treadle; — **schlag**, *m.* 1) *Med.* paraplegy; 2) *Min.* drift, gate; — **schnitt**, *m.* cross-cut, cross-incision; transverse section; — **schwellte**, *f.* *Railw.* *dc.* transverse sleeper; — **sinning**, *adj.* wrong-headed; — **stuns**, *m.* *Math.* versed sine (of an arc), absciss(a); — **troffen**, *pl.* *T.* cross-pieces; — **prung**, *m.* cross-jump, cross-caper; unharmonischer — **stand**, *m.* *Mus.* false or harmonic relation; — **stange**, *f.* cross-bar; *Mar.* boom; *Railw.* cross-sleeper, weigh-bar; — **stein**, *m.* *Archit.* impost; — **straße**, *f.* cross-road; cross-street; turning; — **streifig**, *adj.* trabecular; cross-striped; — **streifung**, *f.* *Anat.* cross-markings (of muscles); — **streich**, *m.* 1) *a)* bar, dash, cross-line; (*durch einen Buch*-*staben*) score, cross; *b)* — **strieche**, *pl.* *Mus.* ledger lines; 2) *Typ.* dash; break; 3) *fig.* disappointment; miscarriage; (*Einem*) *einen* — **streich** *machen*, to disappoint, thwart; — **stiid**, *m.* cross-piece; (*an Thüren*) rail (das obere, top-rail, untere, bottom-rail, mittlere, lock-rail); — **teilung**, *f.* transverse partition; — **tritt**, *pl.* *Weav.* march; — **verbindung**, *f.* lateral fastening (of a cart, &c.); — **wall**, *m.* *Fort.* traverse; — **wand**, *f.* partition-wall; *Mar.* bulk-head; — **weg**, *m.* cross-way; — **wind**, *m.* side-wind, cross-wind.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, *m.* *Carp.* cross-beam; transom; joist; purlin; *Typ.* winter; — **band**, *n.* 1) *a)* cross-band, rail; *b)* *Carp.* (zwischen Bohlenparten) intertie; 2) *Herald.* traverse; 3) *Bot.* connective; 4) *Anat.* ligament; — **bant**, *f.* cross-bench; — **ban**, *n.* 1) *Archit.* transept; 2) *Min.* cross-working; — **bandmüffel**, *m.* *Anat.* transverse abdominal muscle; — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar; — **bände**, *f.* *Herald.* traverse; — **bruch**, *m.* *Surv.* transversal fracture; — **bügel**, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — **büddarm**, *m.* see — *grimm*-*barm*; — **duodez**, *n.* *Print.* broad-way sheet of twelve; *Geom.-s.* — **durchmesser**, *m.* transverse diameter; — **durchschnitt**, *m.* transverse section.

**Quer** ..., *in comp.* — **abbau**, *m.* *Min.* cross-opening; — **achse**, *f.* *Geom.* transverse axis; — **arm**, *m.* *Baukl.* Archit. cross-bar; — **art**, *f.* *Carp.* boring ax, twibill; — **balten**, <



acknowledge receipt; rechtsgiltig —, to give a valid receipt; bejaßt und quittiert, paid and acquitted; dankend quittiert, received payment, settled.

\* **Quittung**, (w.) f. receipt, quitance, acquittance, discharge (über [with Acc.], in return for; gegen —, on or against receipt; doppelte, für einfach giltige —, a double receipt (receipt in duplicate) but good only for single; — ausstellen, to give receipt; Quittbogen, m. scrip.

**Quittse**, see **Quittsche**.

\* **Quo'te**, (w.) f. (Lat.) Comm. quota, share.

\* **Quotient**, (w.) m. (L. Lat.) Math. quotient.

\* **Quotiren**, **Quotifiren**, (w.) v. tr. 1) Comm. to quote, name (as the price of an article); 2) to quote, to distribute proportionally; die Aktien —, Law. to number the acts of proceedings in a lawsuit.

\* **Quotität**, (w.) f. proportional share. — **Quotitation**, (w.) f. proportional distribution.

\* **Quotum**, (str., pl. Quo'ta) n. (Lat.) see **Quote**.

## R.

**R**, r, n. R, r, the eighteenth letter and fourteenth consonant of the Alphabet.

**R**, abbr. 1) for römisch, Roman; 2) for Réaumur, Recht, Rutsche, Reaumur, right, perch; 3) for Rubel, ruble; Raß. for Rabatt; R. A. D. for Rother Adler-Orden, order of the Red Eagle; Rbl. for Rubel, ruble; Rblf. for Reichsbankschilling; R. B. for Reichsbankhalter; R. B. M. for Reichsbank; Imperial money; Ref. for Referent; Ref. for Religion; resp. 1) for respective (Lat. bejünglich, nach Befinden, respectively); 2) for responds (Lat. antwort, answer); Rfl. for Reichsgeld, Imperial florin; Rfln. for Rheinisch, Rhenish; Rlm. for Rimsee, see Ra; Ro. for Rubel; Ra., Rb. for Remesse, Reich, romittance, rem, or res; Rf. for Rief, roam (of paper); Rthlr., rth., R. for Reichsthaler, Rixdollar; Rttg. for Rittergut, knight's fee, manor; Rüb. for Rubel; R. B. for Reichswährung, Imperial currency.

**Raa**, (w.) f. Mar-s. yard; die große —, the main yard; die kleine —, the spritsail yard; Einen von der — lassen or laufen lassen, to duck a man; in comp. —band, n. cord or sling of the yards; —banden, n. pl. ropabands (of the head of a sail); —fang, m. yard chains; —haken, m. grappling iron or hook; —holz, n. waist-rail.

**Raa'ten**, see **Raten**.

**Raa'...**, in comp. —lette, f. top-chain; —seil, n. head-rope; —seiste, f. see —holz; —nod, n. yard-arm; —segel, n. yard-sail; —tan, n. head-line.

\* **Rabatt**, (str.) m. (Ital.) Comm. rebato, abatement, deduction, discount, drawback, allowance; es geht noch — ab, discount to be deducted; 4% — auf Hundert, 4% discount on every hundred.

\* **Rabat'te**, (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) Tail, facing or turning (of a coat); 2) Gard. plat-band, border bed (in a garden). [making iron.

**Rabatt'eisen**, (str.) n. Mar. a caulker's **Rabatt'eisen**, (w.) v. tr. to rebato, abate. **Rabau**, (str.) m. (Dutch) province. 1) a kind of rennet apple; 2) coll. an awkward fellow, rum customer, &c.

**Rab'el**, see **Rappel**. [prattle, prate. **Rab'el**, (w.) v. intr. province. (I. G.) to **Rab'elstadel**, (w.) f. chalter-box.

\* **Rab'bi**, **Rabbin'er**, (str.) m. (Hebr.) rabbi, rabbin. — **Rabbin'sch**, adj. rabbinical.

**Rabe**, (w.) m. 1) **Ornith.** raven (*Corvus corax* L.); der indiansche —, macaw (*Pittacus macao* L.); der blaue —, see **Manbelträh**; 2) **Astr.** corvus.

**Raben...**, in comp. —aas, n. carrion; —art, f. 1) species of raven; 2) fig. ravenlike nature; —el, n. Bot. see **Rosig**; —ellern, pl. fig. unnatural parents; —fell, n. cont. 1) black skin; 2) old hag; —fisch, m. Ichth. drum-fish (*Chromis vulgäris* C.); —fortsag, m. Anat. coracid process; —glimmer, m. Miner. a species of phengite; —haar, n. raven black hair; —heil, m. raven-quill; —träge, f. **Ornith.** carrion-crow, black-crow (*Corvus corone* L.); —mutter, f. fig. unnatural mother; —pad, n. see —voss; —pettan, m. **Ornith.** cormorant (*Stercor*); —schäbel, m. 1) raven's beak; 2) a) Surg. crane's bill; b) Mar. ripping-iron; c) Join., &c. bent-gouge; —schneidestümiger Fortsag, see —fortsag; —schwarz, adj. as black as a raven; —schwärze, f. raven-black colour; —spite, f. see —heil; —stein, m. 1) place of execution, gallows; 2) Feb. belemnite; —tuch, n. Mar. & Comm. raven's duck; —water, m. fig. cruel, unnatural father; —viech, n. see —aas; —voss, n. fig. thieves, villains; —wiedehopf, m. see **Stindohle**.

\* **Rabiät**, adj. furious, raging (Rasend).

\* **Rabulist**, (w.) m. (L. Lat.) pettifogger, sharp practitioner; prating orator, idle declaimer, contemptible pleader. — **Rabulist'el**, (w.) f. pettifogging, sharp practice.

\* **Race**, **Race** [pr. rafel], (w.) f. (Fr.) see **Rasse**.

[Dat.], on.

**Rach'e**, (w.) f. revenge; vengeance (an *anfeith* **Rach'e**)..., in comp. —durst, —cifer, m. —ger, —gierde, f. thirst or desire of revenge, revengfulness; —durstig, —gierig, adj. revengful, vindictive; R-gott, R-göttin, f. Fury; —grimm, m. vindictive wrath; —lust, —sucht, f. passion of revenge, vindictive disposition; —lustig, —süchtig, adj. vindictive.

**Rachen**, (str.) m. 1) a) throat; b) vulg. mouth, jaws; 2) abyss; —der Hölle, jaws of hell; er sitzt in seinen —, vulg. he lies in his teeth; den — ausbrennen or stechen, Vet. to cure of carney by cutting or burning.

**Rach'en**, (w.) v. tr. to revenge, avenge (an *anfeith* **Dat.**), on; ihre Goffnung sich an dem Aufseher zu —, their hopes of avenging themselves upon the overseer.

**Rach'en...**, in comp. —bein, n. jaw-bone; **Rach'e**... —blume, f. 1) a ringent or labiate flower; 2) monkey-flower (*Mimulus* L.); —brünne, f. Med. quinsy; diphtheria; —enge, f., —mündung, f. Anat. isthmion (*Isthmus faucium*); —förmig, adj. ringent, labiate; —höhle, f. see **Rindhöhle**.

**Rach'eopfer**, (str.) n. victim of revenge, vengeance. [stache.

**Rach'er**, (str.) m. provinc. roller (Wandels **Rach'er**, (str.) m. (Bl-in, [w.] f.) avenger, revenger.

**Rach'ersch**, adj. avenging, revengful.

**Rach'e**..., in comp. —schwert, n. sword of vengeance; —schwester, f. pl. the Furies. **Rach**, I. interj. crack; II. adj. 1) tight (of ropes); 2) stiff (from over-work, &c.).

**A. Rach**, (str.) m. **Ornith.** roller.

**B. Rach**, (str.) n. 1) rack, rail; 2) Mar. a) bight; b) parrel.

**C. Rach**, (str.) m. see **Rad**. [truna.

**Rach'ansholer**, (str.) m. Mar-s. parrel.

**Rach'e**, (w.) f. I. see **Rad**, A.; II. see (Stache)-Brecht. [break (flax).

**Rach'en**, (w.) v. tr. 1) see **Rafen**; 2) to **A. Rach'er**, (str.) m. see **Rad**, A.

**B. Rach'er**, (str.) m. 1) (†) provinc. (I. G.) a) slayer; hangman's servant; b) nightman; 2) vulg. villain, rascal, car.

**Raderel**, (w.) f. 1) hard working, drudgery; 2) bad usage.

**Rader'n**, (w.) v. refl. to drudge, to toil and moil.

**Rader'**, (str., pl. R-8) n. Gam. battledore; bat, racket; ein — bejehen, to string a racket; —bügel, m., —gestell, —holz, n. wooden frame

**Rader'te**, f. see **Ratete**. [of a racket.

**Rad'...**, in comp. Mar-s. —flampe, f. sling-cleat; —kisten, f. pl. parrel-trucks; —niederholer, m. down-haul of the parrel; —schitten, m. ribs of a parrel; —tafel, f. truss-tackle; —tan, —tross, n. parrel-rope. **Rab**, (str., pl. Rader) n. wheel; ein — schlagen, 1. to tumble a cart-wheel (as tumblers do); 2. to form a wheel, to spread the tail (as peacocks); der Piau schlägt ein —, the peacock spreads his tail or is in his pride; zum R- verdammen, to sentence to be broken on the wheel; das flinst — am Wagen sein, fig. to be superfluous; auf — stehen, to put the limbs of an executed criminal on a wheel on the gallows.

**Rab'...**, in comp. —achse, f. axle-tree; —arm, m. arm of a water-wheel; —band, n. see —schiene; —barometer, n. (& m.) wheel-barometer; —berge (coll. —bähre, —ber, —berre, —bürg), f. wheel-barrow; —bewegung, f. rotatory motion, rotation; —bogen, m. T. rim (of watch-wheels); —bohrer, m. see **Rabenbohrer**; R-brechen, (w. & insep.) v. tr. 1) to break on the wheel; 2) fig. to break, mangle, avail. to murder, clip (a language); —brunnen, m. well which is worked by means of a wheel; —büchse, f. wheel-box.

**Rab'den**, (str.) n. (dimin. of **Rab**) 1) a) a little wheel; b) milling-wheel; c) (book-binder's) roll; 2) coll. a knot of people, ring; —sporn, m. rowel or wheel-spur.

**Rab'...**, in comp. —bissel, f. Bot. aringo (*Ryngium* L.); —dreher, m. wheel-turner.

**A. Rab'del**, (w.) f. **Rab'del**, (str.) m. see **Raden**.

**A. Rab'del**, (str.) m. see **Rader**, m.

**A. Rab'deln**, (w.) v. tr. coll. 1) to wheel; 2) to wind; 2) to rim, mill; 3) + to (put to the) **B. Rab'deln**, see **Rader**. [rack.

**Rab'del...**, in comp. —psennig, m. penny with a wheel stamped upon it; R-stührer, m. ringleader (cf. **Rädchen**, 2).

**Ra'den**, (str.) m. Bot. cockle, corn-rose (*Agrostemma githago* L.).

**Ra'den**, (w.) v. tr. 1) see **Rader**, 3; 2) (I. G. for **Raden**) see **Reuten**.

**Ra'den...**, in comp. —bissel, f. see **Rab**; —steb, n. corn-sieve.

**Rader**, (str.) m. sieve, riddle.

**Rader...** (pl. of **Rab**), in comp. —boot, n. paddle-boat, wheel-boat; —coralle, f. **Hydr.** entochite; —dampfschiff, n. paddlewheel-steamer; —gehäuse, n. 1) or —kasten, m. wheel-box; paddle-box; 2) clock-frame.

**Raderig**, adj. (in comp.) having (or provided with) ... wheels.

**Raderlunde**, (w.) f. trochilics.

**Rader'n**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to break upon (or under) the wheel; 2) to provide with wheels; 3) to sift, riddle; II. intr. to spread out the tail (of peacocks).

**Rader...** (pl. of **Rab**), in comp. —schneidzeug, n. watch-wheel-cutting-engine; —seil, m. **Hydr.** entochite; —stempel, m. bookbinder's roll; —thierchen, n. **Rodol.** wheel-animalcule (*Rodolfer vulgäris* Schrk.); —welle, f. (from **Rader**, m.) T. bolting barrow; —wert, n. 1) wheel-work; 2) (from **Rader**, m.) bolting engine.

**Rad...** (coll. **Rade...**) in comp. —felge, f. folio; —feuer, n. Chem. wheel-fire; —förmig, adj. wheel-shaped; —garn, n. coarse-spun woollen yarn; —gestell, n. wheel-frame; —hade, —haue, f. mattock, hoe; —hübel, f. wheel-windlass; —höbel, m. wheelwright's plane. [radiato animalis.

\* **Radia'tien**, **Radia'ten**, (w.) pl. **Zool.**



\* **Radicāl**, *adj.* (L. Lat.) radical.

\* **Radicand**, (*u.*) *m.* Arithm. quantity the root of which is to be extracted.

\* **Radiciren**, (*u.*) *v. i. intr.* to take root; II. *tr. i.* to trace to the root or origin; 2) *Alg.* to extract the root of (a quantity); 3) *see* Zündiren.

\* **Radies**, (*str.*) *m., gener. dimin.* Radies'chen, (*u.*) *n.* Bot. radish (*Raphanus sativus* L.).

\* **Radir'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Lat.) 1) to raze, erase; rine radirte Stelle, erasure; 2) *Engr.* to etch.

\* **Radir** ..., *in comp.* -eisen, *n.* Surg. raspatory, scalper, scalping-iron; -stirn, *m.* varnish used for etching; -grund, *m.* etching ground; -flinge, *f.* blunder- (or scratch-) point-blade; -taust, *f.* art of etching; -messer, *n.* scraping-knife; erasing-knife; -miltur, *f.* see Dedmachs; -nadel, *f.* etching point or needle; -pulver, *n.* pounce.

\* **Radir'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* *Engr.* (the act or art of) etching (also the impression taken from an etched plate). - **Radir'wasser**, (*str.*) *n.* tempered aqua fortis.

\* **Räd** ..., *in comp.* -lasten, *m.* T. wheel-box; -franz, *m.* rim (of a wheel); (eines Eisenbahnwagenrades) tire; -lauf, *m.* rotation, rotatory motion. [*cf.* \* for Rädchen.

\* **Rädlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of Räd) province.

\* **Räd** ..., *in comp.* -teufel, *m.* Räder. (spring-)switch; -linie, *f.* Geom. cycloid; -linig, *adj.* cycloidal.

\* **Räd'lig**, (*str.*) **Räd'lo**, (*str.*, pl. R-ß) *m.* (Slav.) horse-hoe (Hufenpfug).

\* **Räd** ..., *in comp.* -macher, *m.* wheeler, wheel(-)wright, cart-wright; -mantel, *m.* wide cloak without sleeves; -nabe, *f.* wheel-nave; -nagel, *m.* wheel-nail; (Schienen-, Schindelnagel) clasp-nail, shingle-nail; -reis(en), *m.* see -schiene; -schaukel, *f.* pl. T. float boards of a water-wheel; -scheibe, *f.* roll in a block or pulley; -schleue, *f.* iron wheel-band, wheel-tire; -schläger, *m.* see Tammelsläger; -schuß, *m.* see -sperrte; -speiche, *f.* spoke of a wheel; -sperrte, *f.* trigger, break, drag-chain; -spindel, *f.* wheel-axle, wheel-fusce; (eines Räderrades) paddle-shaft; -spur, *f.* rut or track of a wheel, wheel-mark; -stand, *m.* position of the wheels; -stößer, *m.* see Pressstein; -stufe, *f.* Mach. wheel-box (wheel-race, wheel-frame, -lasten); -stuhl, *m.* trestle (frame) on which a wheel rests; -tempel, *m.* Wear. rotatory temple; -theer, *m.* wheel-grease; -umbrehung, *f.* revolution (of a wheel); -wasser, *n.* see Aufschlagwasser; -welle, *f.* axle-tree of a water-wheel, *cf.* -spindel; (eines Räderrades) paddle-beam; -zapfen, *m.* cog of a wheel; -zange, *f.* wheelwright's tongs; -zapfen, *m.* pivot, nut of a wheel.

\* **Räfe**, (*u.*) *f.* province. 1) for Raffer see Dachpinnen; 2) wood for rafters.

\* **Räfel**, (*u.*) *f.* province. pent-roof.

\* **Raff**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Comm. salted and dried fins of the halibut; 2) *see* Raff(t); 3) *see* Bernstein.

\* **Raffel**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a) iron-rake; b) ripple, flax-comb; 2) Fish. rattle-net; 3) Sport. upper jaw bone of a hart or deer; 4) Agric. iron-rake; 5) a) rattle; b) chatterbox.

\* **Raffeln**, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to rake; 2) to ripple, top (flax, &c.); 3) *fig.* *see* Durchhedeln, 2; II. *intr.* 1) to move about quickly and with a rattling sound; 2) to chatter.

\* **Räffeln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *see* Rausen, flüßtern.

\* **Raffien**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sweep, snatch away, carry off hastily.

\* **Raff** ..., *in comp.* -giet, *f.* rapaciousness; -gut, *n.* things swept up, particular. stolen goods; -holz, *n.* wood picked up; wind-fallen wood.

\* **Raffinade**, (*u.*) *f.* (Fr.) Comm. refined

sugar. - **Raffinerie**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) refinement; 2) *see* Schmelzerei; 3) sugar-refinery. - **Raffineur** (-nür), (*str.*) *m.* refiner.

\* **Raffinieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (Fr.) 1) *lit. & fig.* to refine; 2) *fig.* to speculate, meditate; auf etwas (Acc.) -, to design, plan to obtain something. - **Raffinir'feuer**, (*str.*) *n.* Iron-w. refinery-furnace, running-out fire. - **Raffinirt**, *p. a. 1)* refined; exquisite; 2) *fig.* cunning, long-headed; r-ß Eisen, *n.* fine-metal iron; r-e Schönheit, exquisite or crowned beauty; -zahl, *m.* *see* Raff(t).

\* **Raff**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Raff(t).

\* **Raffzahl**, (*str.*, pl. R-zähne) *m.* 1) fore tooth; 2) back-tooth; 3) projecting tooth. - **Raffzählig**, *adj.* having projecting teeth.

\* **Rägel**, (*u.*) *f.* province. place where cattle on pastures are driven to be milked.

\* **Rägen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to project, jut, stand out, to be prominent, *cf.* Hervortragen.

\* **Räg** ..., *in comp.* -faserig, *adj.* Bot. tentaculated; -wurz, *f.* Bot. orchis (Snaben-frucht); -zahl, *m.* *see* Raffzahl, 3.

\* **Rag(g)ion** [*pr.* Rädzhön], *f.* Comm. firm, *see* Firma.

\* **Ragout** [*Fr.*, *pr.* räg'w], (*str.*, pl. R-ß) *n.* Cook. ragout.

\* **Rah**, *f.* *see* Raia.

\* **Räh'e**, *adj.* province. 1) sharp, pungent, spicy; rancid; 2) stiff, flourished.

\* **Räh'ten**, *see* Ralen.

\* **Rähm**, *s. i.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) cream; b) mould (on surface); 2) soot, dirt; schmarzer -, mineral charcoal; 3) *see* Rähmen.

\* **Rähm**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Rähm(t).

\* **Rähm** ..., *in comp.* -apfel, *m.* custard-apple; -becken, *n.* cream-bason; -beere, *f.* *see* Brombeere.

\* **Rähm'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of Rähmen) 1) little or small frame; 2) Print. frisket (of a printing-press).

\* **Rähmen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) frame, framing; 2) Typ. form, iron-frame, chase; 3) rim, edge, border; 4) Shoe-m. welt; 5) Cloth-m. tenter; 6) Mech. saw-wrest. - **Räh'men**, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* to skim, to take the cream off; II. *intr.* 1) to form the cream, to cream; 2) to form a pellicle or mould; III. *tr.* to frame.

\* **Rähm** ..., (*from* Rähmen), *in comp.* -en-arbeit, *f.* frame-work; -eisen, *n.* Typ. chase-bar; -hafen, *m.* tenter-hook; -höbel, *m.* *see* Jäghöbel and Schhöbel; -holz, *n.* 1) joiner's wood; 2) cross-beams, bridging joists; -nähterei, *f.* *see* -stiderei; -roffen, *f.* pl. sash-pulleys; -säge, *f.* square frame-saw; -eisen, *n.* pannel-square; -schuh, *m.* welted shoe; -eisen, *n.* welted sole; -spiegel, *m.* framed looking-glass; -stätt, *f.* Cloth-m. place for the tenters; -stiderei, *f.* embroidering or working on a frame; -stod, *m.* T. tail-stick; -stüde, *pl.* side-sticks of a frame; -eisen, *n.* Join. & Carp. a) panel-frame; jaffer, plate, capping; b) pl. *see* -holz, 2; 2) frame piece (of a framed door); capping-piece, *cf.* -holz, 3; Min. wheel-frame; -eisen, *n.* framing, framework.

\* **Rähm** ..., *in comp.* -erz, *n.* Miner. foamy wadd; -farben, -farbig, *adj.* cream-coloured.

\* **Rähmig**, *adj.* 1) sooty; mouldy; stained; 2) *in comp.* framed.

\* **Rähm** ..., *in comp.* -lanne, *f.* cream-jug; -läse, *f.* cream-cheese; -leffe, *f.* cream-skimmer; -lügen, *m.* fritter, cream-cake; -löffel, *m.* cream-ladle; -nüsse, *pl.* Bot. Brazil nuts (fruits of *Bertholletia excelsa* Lam.); -sad, *m.* cream-bag; -ränder, *m.* vessel for cream; -topf, *m.* cream-pot; -törtchen, *n.* little custard; -torte, *f.* creamtart.

\* **Rähn**, **Räh'nig**, *adj.* province. slender. - **Räh'ne**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Windbüchse, 1, a. - **Räh'nen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to break down, to root up (of a storm).

\* **Rai'gräs**, (*str.*) *n.* Bot. englisches -, ryegrass (*Lolium perenne* L.); französisches -, a species of soft grass (*Holcus arenaceus* Scop.).

\* **Rai'ze**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Dohle, 1, a.

\* **Raimund**, *m.* Raymond (P. N.).

\* **Rain**, (*str.*) *m.* Agric. 1) grass-balk, grassy ridge between two fields; 2) meadow, common; 3) narrow path; 4) hill-side; hillock; *in comp.* -balken, *m.* balk, ridge (shred) of ground left untilled; -baum, *m.* ridge-tree, boundary tree; Bot-s. -beere, *f.* buckthorn (fruit and tree) (Kreuzdorn); -blume, *f.* 1) daisy (Gänseblume); 2) sandy overlasting (*Gnaphalium arenarium* L.).

\* **Rainen**, (*u.*) *v. i. intr.* to border (on); II. *tr.* to mark by a grass-balk.

\* **Rain** ..., *in comp.* -farn, *m.* -garbe, *f.* common tansy (*Timaculum vulgare* L.); -garben)sohl, *m.* dock-cress, nipple-wort (*Lapsana communis* L.); -kümme, *m.* mother of thyme (*Thymian*); -recht, *n.* law concerning the borders; -rose, *f.* dwarf-rose; -schwalbe, *f.* *see* Uferschwalbe; -schwämmchen, *n.* Bot. fairy-agaric (*Agaricus mammosus* L.); -stein, *m.* boundary stone; -weide, *f.* Bot. common privet (*Ligustrum vulgare* L.).

\* **Raisonnement** [*pr.* räionang], (*str.*, pl. R-ß) *n.* (Fr.) train of reasoning, ratiocination. - **Raisonniren** [*pr.* räiz-], (*u.*) *v. intr.* (Fr.) 1) to reason, to talk; 2) to dispute, quarrel; r-b, *p. a.* discursive, argumentative. - **Rait'e(r)n**, *see* Reiten.

\* **Rait'kamm**, (*str.*, pl. R-fämme) *m.* weaver's wooden comb.

\* **Räitz'e**, (*u.*) *m.* Rascian.

\* **Räjo'ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* Husb. to trench-plough. - **Räjo'pflüg**, *m.* trench-plough.

\* **Raf**, *m.* *see* Rad, A.

\* **Räfel**, (*str.*) *m.* T. raspatory.

\* **Räfel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) province. a large dog, mastiff; 2) lubber, coarse fellow. - **Räfel'n**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to stretch one's self in a lubberly manner (on a bed, &c.).

\* **Räfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) (+ &) province. to scratch, to scrape; 2) Mar. (an) den Grund -, to run aground (Raufen); 3) (L. g.) to concern; gerafft, *p. p.* piqued, offended.

\* **Räfel**, **Räfel'te**, *see* Rader. [*Rädel*.

\* **Räfel'te**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) Fire-w. rocket; 2) *see* Räfel'ten ..., *in comp.* -hüte, *f.* rocket-paper; -ladeflos, -lejer, *m.* satter; -sch, *m.* rocket composition; -stab, -stod, *m.* rocket stick, rocket mould.

\* **Räful'el**, *see* Runkmüel.

\* **Räfel**, (*u.*) *f.* Ornith. 1) (land-)rail, coru-crake (*Wachtelöning*); 2) water-rail (*Rallus aquaticus* L.).

\* **Räfel'n**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) province. (L. g.) to rollick, to kick up a row; 2) Mar. to roll (of the waves).

\* **Räfel'reiher**, (*str.*) *m.* Ornith. tufted heron, squacco (*Ardea comata* L.).

\* **Räuf'lug**, (*u.*) *f.* Mar. a heaving or turbulent sea.

\* **Ramm** ..., *in comp.* T. -arbeiten, *n.* piling, pile-driving; -bloß, -flot, *m.*, or **Ramm'ic**, (*u.*) *f.* pile-driver, rammer-log, (paving-)rammer, (grübere) ram, commander, paver's beetle; -bod, *m.* *see* Rammeler.

\* **Ramm'el**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* Rammeler; -odsch, *m.* bull ball; 3) (also [*u.*] *f.*) vulg. a lustful woman; 4) province. crowd, mob; -abend, *m.* province. *see* Völlerabend.

\* **Ramm'elg**, *adj.* rattling, at heat.

\* **Ramm'eln**, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* to ram; II. *intr.* 1) to make a noise; to tumble, romp; 2) to buck, rut, couple; III. *refl.* Min. to join, to be blended, mixed. - **Ramm'elzeit**, (*u.*) *f.* bucking-time, rattling-time.

\* **Ramm'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to ram, drive, or thrust in, to beat down.



**Ram'mer**, (str.) *m.* T. rammer-man.  
**Ramm'ter**, (str.) *m.* male hare; buck-coney; ram.

**Ramm'**, ..., in comp. —maschine, *f.* piling machine, pile-engine, pile-driving machine; —tau, *n.* pile rope.

**Ramp**, (str.) *m.* 1) a promiscuous heap of articles, good and bad; 2) see **Rampf**.

**Ramp'e**, (w.) *f.* 1) landing-place (of a palace, &c.); 2) *Railw.*, &c. ascent, rising-ground; (bei Wegebögen) approach; 3) ramp (of a quay); 4) *Glass-m.* tear; 5) *Railw.* platform; T. refuse; R-nächter, *n. pl.* Theat. foot-lights. [Imp.]

**Ramp'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* to buy or sell in the **Rampfzange**, (w.) *f.* T. shingling-tongs, large tongs (Tisch.).

\* **Rampontir'**, *adj.* Mar. & Comm. disabled, shattered; bulged, damaged.

**Ram's**, (str.) *m.* 1) see **Ramf**; 2) (or **Ram'fel**, **Ram'fen**, (str.) *m.* Bot. a) wild garlic (*Allium arvensis* L.); b) milkwort (*Streptoloma*).

**Ramf**, (str.) *m.* Comm. 1) a) see **Ramp**; 1; b) refuse, out-shot, riffraff; im —, by the bulk, in the lump; 2) *Gam.* a game at cards.

**Ramf'chen**, see **Rampen**.

**Rand**, (str., pl. **Rän'den**) *m.* edge, side, verge, brink, brim, rim; border; Bot. border, limb; crust; Astr. limb (of the moon, &c.); Archit., &c. ledge, Shoe-m. welt; margin; ring, edge, milling (of coin); *Railw.* (Spurtranz) flange; bis an den — voll, brimful; am Br-ck des Verberbens, des Grabes &c., on the brink of ruin, of the grave; ich schwelte am Br-ck des Grabes, I hovered upon the borders of the grave; zu Br-ck kommen, coll. see zu Stande kommen; außer — mid Band sein or kommen, coll. to be or get out of bounds, out of all order; das verfeßt sich am Br-ck, fam. that is out of all question; den — halten *vulg.* to hold one's jaw.

**Rand'al**, (str.) *m.* (Stud.) slang, row; —madden, schlagen or **Rand'al'en**, (w.) *v. intr.* to kick up a row.

**Rand'**, ..., in comp. —anmerker, —erklärer, *m.* commentator; —anmerkung, —beimertung, —erklärung, *f.* marginal note, gloss; —bucaten, *m.* ring-ducat.

**Rän'del**, ..., in comp. —eifen, *n.* see —rad; —maschine, *f.* see —wert, 2.

**Rän'deln**, **Rän'den**, **Rän'dern**, **Rän'd'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to border, brim, rim, to edge round, margin; to mill (coins, &c.); to ring.

**Rän'del**, ..., in comp. T-n. —rad, *n.* —schelbe, *f.* milling-wheel; *Min.* check; —gabel, *f.* milling-tool, nurling-tool, thrilling-tool; —wert, *n.* 1) or **Rän'delung**, (w.) *f.* milled edge, milling (of a coin); 2) milling-machine, *cf.* —eifen.

**Rän'b'**, ..., in comp. —fach, *n.* T. brim-capado; —fish, *m.* see **Weiße**; —geer, *f.* Mar. wale, sheer-rail of a boat; —glosse, *f.* marginal note; gloss; —höfzer, *n. pl.* see **Randfont'höfzer**. [edg.]

**Rän'dig**, *adj.* having a border, margined, **Rän'd'maschine**, *f.* see **Rändelwert**, 2.

**Rän'b'**, ..., in comp. —föten, *m.* *Ullus*-ferret; —lichter, *n. pl.* Theat. foot-lights; —müfter, *n.* Shoe-m. welt; —pflöbe, *pl.* outor piles; —reif, *m.* edge-hoop; (des Marfcs, Mar.) rim of the top; —fchrit, *f.* marginal inscription (especially of coins); —fchiffel, *f.* dish with a high rim; —fchweifig, *adj.* Bot. repand, repandous. [plicose]

**Rän'b'fchöpfzer**, (str.) *n. pl.* Mar. fashion-  
**Rän'b'**, ..., in comp. —fländig, *adj.* Bot. standing on the border or margin; —fleg, *m.* T. coin on the margin; —ftein, *m.* carb-stone; —fstellig, *adj.* Bot. provided with a stalk on the edge; —föß, *m.* *Ull.* stroke from (under) the cushion; —ftriften, *m.* Mar.

waist-rail; —flüd, *n.* outside piece, crust; —verjüngung, *f.* marginal embellishment; *Archit.*, &c. cartouch; —weifung, *f.* marginal direction; —zaden, *m.* purf, edging; —zefchnungen, *f. pl.* border drawings.

**Ränft**, (str., pl. **Ränfte**) *m.* (dimin. **Ränft'chen**, [str.] *n.*) 1) *provinc.* a) rim, border, margin; b) (little) crust; 2) see **Rändelwert**, 1.

**Räng**, (str., pl. **Räng'e**) *m.* 1) rank, order; quality; rate of a vessel; 2) precedence; 3) row (of boxes in a theatre), tier, circle; der erste —, dress-circle or tier; ein Haus ersten R-ck, Comm. a first-rate house, house of the first eminence or of high standing; eine Firma untergeordneten R-ck, a firm of no standing; ein Schiff vom ersten R-ck, a first-rate ship; gleichen — haben, to be upon a par; —apfel, *m.* Bot. sweet calabash.

**Räng'e**, (w.) *f.* I. (+ &) *provinc.* 1) sow; 2) a) dodder; b) beet-root; 3) T. row of hair (of a perwig); II. *f.* (& *m.*) unmannerly, rompish, good for nothing boy, young rogue; romp.

**Räng'eln**, **Räng'eln**, (w.) *v. intr. & refl.* 1) see **Räfel**; 2) to wrestle, wrangle; 3) to dispute.

**Räng'en**, (str.) *m.* 1) pin in a ship to which the landing-rope is fastened; 2) slope of a hill; 3) see **Rant**, B.

**Räng'en**, (w.) *v. intr. provinc.* 1) to romp; 2) to wrestle; 2) (also *tr.*) to stretch.

**Räng'enhast**, *adj.* rompish, naughty.

**Räng'**, ..., in comp. —fährer, *m.* see —schiff, 2; —fähr, *f.* running in turns.

\* **Räng'ren** [*pr.* räng'zbr'en], (w.) *v. tr. & intr. (Fr.)* to rank; to arrange.

**Räng'liste**, (w.) *f.* Mil. army-list.

**Räng'lös**, *adj.* without rank.

**Räng'**, ..., in comp. —mäßig, *adj.* according to rank; —ordnung, *f.* 1) regulation concerning rank or dignity; 2) see **Prioritäts-ordnung**; —schiff, *n.* 1) ship of the line, first-rate ship of war; 2) regular trader, trading vessel; —schiffer, *m. pl.* traders who depart in regular succession; —föß, I. *adj.* proud of one's rank; II. *s.* (str.) *m.* pride of rank; —ftritt, *m.*, —ftrittigkeit, *f.* dispute about rank or precedence; —fufe, *f.* order, degree, rank; —fucht, *f.* desire of rank, ambition; —(e)unterfchied, *m.* distinction of rank or classes; —fzeichen, *m.* distinguishing mark, mark of pro-eminence.

A. **Ränft**, I. *adj.* 1) crooked, winding; 2) creeping (of plants); 3) slim, slender; 4) Mar. crank; II. *s.* (str., pl. **Ränfte**) *m.* intrigue; shuffle, dodge, trick, art, artifice, machination, wile; Ränfte fpielen, fchmieden, to intrigue, to use shifts, to plot (and scheme).

B. **Ränft**, (str.) *m.* (or —forn, *n.*) *Vel.* a disease of pigs (excrecence on the palate).

**Ränfte**, (w.) *f.* 1) Bot. tondril, runner, clasper, twig; shoot of a vine, vine-branch; 2) \* vine (Webe).

**Ränftel'**, (w.) *f.* 1) see **Schönwörte**(ci); 2) a) contention in mere words, wrangling, dispute; b) see **Ränfte** (**Ränft**, A. II.).

**Ränft'eln**, (w.) *v.* see **Ränften**.

**Ränft'eln**, (w.) *v.* see **Rängeln**.

**Ränft'macher**, (str.) *m.* see **Ränftfchmidt**.  
**Ränft'en**, (str.) *m.* 1) see **Ränfte**; 2) see **Ränft**, B. *provinc.* s. 3) see **Walfär**; 4) hunch (of broad = **Ränfte**).

**Ränft'eln**, (w.) *v. intr. & refl.* 1) to climb, run, ramp, creep, clasp (of tendrils); 2) to shoot tendrils, grow into tendrils; 3) to go to brim (of the sow); r-b, *p. n.* Bot. capreolate, volubilate, volubile.

**Ränft'en**, ..., in comp. —baum, *m.* wall-tree, espallier-tree; —bifel, *f.* Bot. a species of cactus (*Cactus flegitiformis* L.); —fchirmig, *adj.* cliv(h)ous; —gewächß, *n.* creeping-plant,

climber, clasper, runner; —fäure, *f.* Chem. racemic acid; —fchwindmügel, *n.* see **Ränftfchwindmügel**; —würz, —würzel, *f.* see **Drain-würz**.

**Ränftfchmidt**, (str., Gen. des R-fchmiedes, pl. die R-fchmiede) *m.* (**Ränfte**'fpieler, [str.] *m.* R-lu, [w.] *f.*) intriguer; artful person.  
**Ränft'evoll**, *adj.* full of tricks, intriguing.

**Ränft'heit**, (w.) *f.* crankness (of a ship).

**Ränft'ig**, *adj.* Bot. having tendrils, claspers, sarmentous, cirriferous.

**Ränft'orn**, (str., pl. R-förner) *n.* 1) *Vel.* see **Rant**, B.; 2) see **Winterforn**.

**Rännt'el**, (w.) *f.* Bot. ranunculus, gold-knops (*Ranunculus* L.).

**Rän'ze**, (w.) *f.* 1) sow; 2) coll. a) slut; b) lecherous woman.

**Rän'zeln**, (w.) *v. tr. coll.* to banter, quiz.

**Rän'zen**, (str.) *m.* 1) (*gener. dimin.* Räng'chen, Räng'lein, Räng'el, [str.] *n.* & *m.*) knapsack, wallet; 2) *vulg.* belly, pannich; 3) Räng'el, *provinc.* a) cudgel; b) a whipping, thrashing; 4) Räng'lein, slight intoxication.

**Rän'zen**, (w.) *v. i. intr. vulg.* 1) to ramble, rove about; to toss about; 2) to make a noise; 3) to rut, to be at heat; to go to brim (of sows); II. *tr. provinc.* to get hold of, to gripe, seize; to shake; III. *refl.* see **Räfel**.

**Rän'zeule**, see **Schleiereule**.

**Rän'zig**, *adj.* 1) rancid; rank; 2) see **Ränfig**.

\* **Ränzion'**, (w.) *f.* (Ital. ranzone) ransom.

—**Ränzion'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to ransom, redeem.

**Rän'zeit**, (w.) *f.* Sport. rutting-time.

**Rä'pert**, (str.) *m.* Mar. carriage of a gun.

**Räpfen**, (str.) *m.* *provinc.* red-eye (Blöth-aug).

**Räp'fente**, (w.) *m.* see **Hänfing**, 1.

A. **Räp'pe**(e), (w.) *m.* see **Tranbenamnt**.

B. **Räp'pe**, s. I. (w.) *m.* 1) black horse; 2) a Swiss coin; 3) see **Räpfen**; II. (w.) *f.* 1) see **Räp**, 1; 2) *Vel.* malanders.

\* **Räp'pe'**, (str., pl. R-ß) *m.* (Fr. [*tabac*] rapé) Comm. rappee, coarse snuff; —maschine, —mühle, *f.* tobacco rasp, snuff grinding-mill.

**Räp'pel**, (str.) *m.* coll. 1) madness, rage, sulks, eccentricity, hot-headedness; 2) *Parr.* staggers (of horses); den — haben, to be cracked or mad; in comp. —fopf, *m.* cracked head or person; —föpfig, —föpfisch, *adj.* hot-headed, mad.

\* **Räp'pell**, (str.) *m.* (Fr.) Mil. recall.

**Räp'peln**, (w.) *v. coll. i. intr.* 1) to rattle; 2) *fig.* to be crack-brained, mad, crazy; cß rappelt bei ihm, he is disordered in his brains, he is cracked; II. *refl.* to make haste, hurry.

**Räp'pen**, (str.) *m.* 1) see **Tranbenamnt**;

2) see **Räp**, II. 2; 3) see **Mulbe**, [**Räpfen**].

**Räp'pen**, (w.) *v. tr. provinc.* (I. G.) for **Räp'penstein**, (str.) *m.* see **Ulcemnit**.

**Räp'per**, (str.) *m.* coll. 1) Agr. blind;

2) packing-linen.

\* **Räp'pier'**, (str.) *n.* (Fr.) Fenc. rapier, (fencing-) foil; —bäl, —fноп, *m.* foil-button.

**Räp'p'ren**, (w.) *v. intr. & refl.* to fence with the rapier, to play at foils.

**Räp'p'rtinge**, (w.) *f.* foil-blade.

\* **Räp'p'rten**, (w.) *v. tr. (Fr.)* to grate, rasp

(Tabak, tobacco).

\* **Räp'port'**, (str.) *m.* (Fr.) report, returns

(—zettel, *m.*) bulletin. —**Räp'port'ren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to relate, report.

**Räp'putz**, (str.) *m.* Mus. plastering single coat, rendering one coat, roughing in (*Herftele*).

**Räp'pe**, (str.) *m.* 1) (or —wetu, *m.*) *provinc.* rapo-wine; 2) —fopf, **Räp'pamen**, *m.* **Räp'pant**, *f.* Bot. & Comm. rapo, rapo-mood; 3) see **Räp**, 1; 4) heavy blow; 5) see **Räp'raff**(i); —dotter, *m.* see **Leindotter**; —fuchen, *m.* see **Stfuchen**.



Rapp'le, (w.) f. see Rapule.

Rapp'fen, (w.) v. tr. to rafe, rake, snatch up.

Raps, or Rāps, (str.) m. see Rappō, 1.

\* Rap'ne, m. (Lat.) joc. for Rappel, 1.

Rapun'zel, (str.) m. (& f.), dimin. Rapun'zchen, (str.) n. Bot. 1) or —feldſalat, m. lamb's lettuce, corn salad (*Valerianella di-toria* L.); 2) horned rampion (*Phyteuma* L.); —glodenblume, f. rampion (bell-flower) (*Campanula rapunculus* L.).

\* Rapu'le, (w.) f. coll. scramble, confusion; etwas in die —werfen, to make people scramble for a thing.

\* Rār, adj. (Lat.) 1) rare, scarce; 2) thin, not dense, Am. sparse; 3) exquisite; ſich —machen, to make one's self scarce; —fänlig, adj. Archit. having thinly placed columns.

\* Rari'tät, (w.) f. (Lat.) rarity, rare thing, curiosity; R-enſammer, f. cabinet of curiosities. [riot, romp, &c.]

Rafan'nen, (w.) v. intr. coll. to rush, to Raſch, adj. 1) quick, swift, prompt, speedy, brisk; in r-r Folge, in close succession; 2) rash; —lebend, adj. fast.

Raſch, (str.) m. Comm. rash, serge.

Raſch, adj. see Rüg.

Raſch'el, (w.) f. coll. giddy girl or woman.

Raſch'eln, (w.) v. intr. to rustle; —machen, to rustle.

Raſch'heit, (w.) f. 1) quickness, swiftneſs, readineſs; vigour; 2) rashneſs. [grass.]

Raſ'en, (str.) m. turf, greensward, sod.

Raſ'en, (w.) v. intr. to rave, rage, rant;

to riot, bluster; zum — (or r-d) verſetzt, in love to distraction, desperately in love; r-d,

p. a. 1) raging, wild, extravagant; furious;

desperate; 2) mad; rabid; distracted, frantic;

r-d viel, an immonſe number or huge quantity (of); r-d werden, to run mad; es iſt um

r-d zu werden, it is enough to drive one mad;

R-de, m. & f. maniac, mad or raving person;

madman, madwoman.

Raſ'en..., in comp. —artig, adj. Bot. cop-

pitose; —banf, f. ſod-seat, turf-seat, turf-

bank, grassy-bank; —beſſelung, f. Fort. turf-

lining; —bleiche, f. graying; —brennen, n.

Agr. paring and burning; —eide, f. meadow-

oak; —eiſenſtein, m., —erg, n. see —ſtein;

—haide, f. turf-bog; —haupt, n. T. roof of a

dike; —holz, n. wood for rafters; —hopen,

m. wild hops; —hügel, m. grassy knoll; Min-s-

—loſte, f. see Blätterloſte; —luz, m. ſhare in

a mine to be worked; —läufer, m. gallery un-

derneath the turf; —meiſter, m. provinc.

knacker; —parterre, n. bowling-green; —plug,

m. Agr. paring-plough; —plag, m. grassplot,

green-plot, lawn; —riper, m. Agr. plough-like

turf- or peat-cutter; —ſchmiele, f. Bot. turf

hair grass, great corn grass (*Aira cuspitosa*

L.); —ſcholle, f. turf-sod; —ſig, m. see —banf;

—ſpaten, —ſtecher, m. turf-spade, turf-cutter,

turf-knife; —ſteden, n. turf-cutting; —ſtein,

m. Min. ſwamp ore, bog or meadow (iron)

ore; —ſtüd, n. parterre; bowling-green; —

teppich, m. (lit. carpet of turf) lawn; velvet

sward; —torf, m. peat, turf; —wäſzer, m. coll.

luggard; negligent miner; —weg, m. grass-

way. [neſs.]

Raſerei', (w.) f. rage, fury; raving; mad-

Raſ'ig, adj. turfy, soddy, grassy.

\* Raſ'ir..., in comp. —beden, n. shaving

dish; —beſtel, n. see —zeug; —doſe, f. shaving-

box. [2] Mil. to raze.

\* Raſ'ren, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) 1) to shave;

Raſ'ir..., in comp. —meſſer, n. 1) razor;

(mit Federſtich) ſpring-razor; 2) Ichth. razor-

fiſh (*Coryphæna noacilla* L.); —(meſſer)-

tlinge, f. razor blade; —pinſel, m. shaving-

brush; —pulver, n. shaving-powder; —toilette,

f. shaving-table; —zeug, n. shaving-case,

shaving-box, coll. shaving-tackle. [Rai....]

\* Rāſonnem'ent, Rāſonn'iren, (Fr.) see

Raſ'pe, (w.) f. 1) see Raſpel; 2) see Rāſpe;

3) Farr. malanders.

Raſ'pel, (w.) f. 1) T. rasp; 2) rattle;

—ſeile, f. Sculp. polishing-file, riſe-file; —ge-

räuſch, n. Med. rasping ſound; —haus, n.

rasping-house, hoſe of correction; —ma-

ſchine, f. rasping-mill; —ſpäne, m. pl rasping-

chips, raspings; —ſtrauch, m. Bot. red

liane (*Delma* L.). [ſound the] rattle.

Raſ'peln, (w.) v. tr. 1) to rasp; 2) to

\* Raſ'ſe, (w.) f. (Fr.) race; breed, ſtock;

von reiner —, thorough-bred; R-raſſepf, m.

conflict of races. [box.]

Raſ'ſel, (w.) f. 1) rattle; 2) joc. chatter-

Raſ'ſel..., in comp. —bürr, adj. 1) Bot.

scarious; 2) coll. ſee Klapperbürr; —gold, n.

see Raſchgöld; —mauß, f. provinc. dormouse.

Raſ'ſeln, (w.) v. intr. to rattle; to clatter,

jangle, clank. [nance.]

Raſ't, Raſ'te, (w.) f. 1) reſt, reſpoſe; 2) a

certain diſtance of a road; breathing ſta-

tion (of a journey); 3) T. bent in the tum-

bler (of a gunlock); 4) Mil. (also [ſtr.] m.)

ſignal to march. [Raf'banf, f. Gunn. bed of a piece of ord-  
Raſ'ben, (w.) v. intr. to reſt, reſpoſe.  
Raſ'er, (str.) m. a kind of Leipzig (dark-  
brown) beer.  
Raſ'ern, (w.) v. tr. see Raſ'geln.  
Raſ'ig, adj. (l. u.) reſting, inactive.  
Raſ'..., in comp. —loß, adj. reſtleſs;  
—loſſigſteit, f. reſtleſſeneſs.  
\* Raſ'tra', (str.) n. (L. Lat. raſtrum, rake,  
&c.) muſic pen. —Raſ'tren, (w.) v. tr. to  
draw lines on (muſic paper). [ting day.  
Raſ'täg, (str.) m. day of reſt, Mil. hal-  
\* Raſ'ur, f. f. raſure, eraſure.  
Räſ, adj. (+ &) provinc. ſharp, acid, pun-  
gent (cf. Racy). [ſeine Strandläufer].  
Raſ'ler, (str.) m. 1) rattler; 2) ſtint (der  
Räſ'ling, (str.) m. Bot. a ſpecies of  
muſhroom (*Agaricus prunilius* Scop.).  
\* Ra'te, (w.) f. (Low Lat. rata [computed]  
pars [share]) particul. Comm. rate; instal-  
ment; pro rata (Lat. i. e. parte) in propor-  
tion, Comm. pro rata, pro part; in R-n (r-n-  
weife) beſtellen, to pay by instalments or (of  
railway-ſhares, &c.) in calls; in vierteljähr-  
lichen R-en, in quarterly payments; R-nzah-  
lung, f. payment by instalment.  
Räth, (str., pl. Räthe) m. 1) council, ad-  
vice; 2) council, court, meeting of counſellors;  
3) conſultation, deliberation, cf. Berath-  
(ſchlagung), 4) member of a council, alderman;  
counſellor, ſenator; 5) means, expedient; der  
ſurzwellige, luſtige —, prince's jester; Einem mit  
— und That beſtehen, to aſſiſt one by word and  
deed; gar ſeinen — wiſſen, to be puzzled; R-es  
werden, to determine on, to reſolve; einen  
Annalt zu R-e ziehen, to take a lawyer's op-  
inion; — zu ſchaffen ſuchen, to try and hit upon  
ſomething, to try to find means; auf meinen  
—, by my advice; Genand's — ſolgen, to  
attend to one's ſuggeſtions; ich weiß ſeinen  
andern —, I do not know what elſe to adviſe;  
es gab ſeinen andern —, there was no other  
remedy, coll. there was nothing for it (alſ  
baß ..., but that ...); zu R-e gehen (mit),  
to take advice or counſel (with); to conſult or  
advise (with one's ſelf); dazu ſamt — werden,  
that may be done or it may happen; Einem  
um — fragen, zu R-e ziehen, to aſk one's ad-  
vice, to conſult one (megn, upon); zu R-e  
halten, to be ſparing with, to ſpare, to huſ-  
band, to make much of; dafür iſt —, that may  
be helped; dazu ſamt — werden, that may be  
done or is practicable; proverbs: geſchehene  
Dinge ſeiden ſeinen —, things done are not  
to be altered, what is done cannot be helped;  
ſommt Zeit, ſommt —, time will ſhow a plan,  
with the day comes opportunity.  
Räth'bär, adj. that may be gueſſed.

Rä'then, (str.) v. tr. 1) a) to gueſs; auf

Einem —, to have a gueſſe of, to gueſſe any

one; hin und her —, to caſt about; b) to di-

vine, hit, cf. Errathen; ein Räthſel —, to

gueſſe, read, or ſolve a riddle; 2) (Einem etwas)

to adviſe, counſel; zu etwas —, to perſuade

to a thing; (Einem) zu — geben, to puzzle,

coll. to give (one) a bone to pick; laß dir —,

be adviſed; Einem in or mit etwas —, to help,

aid, aſſiſt one, &c.; ſich (Dat.) nicht mehr zu

— wiſſen, to be at one's wits' end; ich weiß

nicht zu —, I know not what to do, I know

not what courſe to take; geſchehenen Dingen

iſt nicht zu —, ſee proverb under Räth.

Rä'ther, (str.) m. 1) gueſſer, diviner, &c.;

2) adviſer, &c.

Räth'..., in comp. —fertig, adj. willing

to give advice; —fragen, (w. & insep.) v. tr.

to conſult, to aſk advice; —geber, m. adviſer,

counſellor; —gebig, (l. u.) ſee —fertig; —haus,

n. ſenate-house, town-house, town-hall,

guildhall.

Räth'ig, adj. (+ &) provinc. 1) full of

(good) advice; 2) reſolved (upon taking a

certain courſe), ſee Räthes (werden).

Räthin, (w.) f. counſellor's lady.

Räth'leute, pl. (belonging to the ſing. Räth-)

mann) counſellors, ſenators.

Räth'lich, l. adj. 1) adviſable; expedient;

wholeſome, uſeful; 2) frugal, ſparing, thrifty;

3) pertaining to a council, &c.: r-r Profeſſor,

professor appointed by the municipal au-

thorities; II. R-feit, f. 1) adviſableneſs; expedi-

ency; uſefulneſs, ſtneſs; 2) frugality, thriftineſs.

Räth'loß, l. adj. without advice or means,

helpleſs; II. R-figteit, f. helpleſſeneſs.

Räth'mann, (str., pl. R-männer, or R-leute)

m. counſellor, adviſer; alderman; ſenator.

Räth'ſam, adj. &c. ſee Räthlich, 1.

Räth's..., in comp. —aſſeſſor, m. recorder,

of the (town) council; —bedürftig, adj.

wanting advice; —bedürftigſteit, f. want of

(good) advice; —bote, —biener, m. ſummoner;

ſergeant, uſher of the magiſtrate; —buch, n.

ſenatorial register.

Räth'ſchlag, (str., pl. R-ſchläge) m. ad-

vice, counſel. —Räth'ſchlagung, (w. & insep.)

v. intr. to conſult, to take advice (with one).

—Räth'ſchlagig, (l. u.) ſee Rathfertig. —

Räth'ſchlagung, (w.) f. conſultation, deli-

beration.

Räth'ſchlüß, (str., pl. R-ſchlüſſe) m. coun-

ſel; reſolution, deciſion, determination; de-

crete.

Räth's'collegium, (str., pl. [Lat.] R-gia, or

[w.] R-gien) n. ſenate; council, council-board.

Räth'ſel, s. I. (str.) n. riddle, enigma;

puzzle; problem; myſtery; du ſprichſt in

R-n, you puzzle me; II. in comp. —den-

ter, m. expounder of riddles; —dichter, m.

compoſer of riddles, enigmatiſt; —frage, f.

enigmatical queſtion.

Räth'ſelhaft, adj. enigmatic(al), riddling,

puzzling; problematical; obſcure, unintelli-

gible, myſterious. —Räth'ſelhaftigſteit, (w.)

f. the being like a riddle, obſcurity, myſte-

riousneſs.

Räth'ſel..., in comp. —reim, m. enigma

in rhyme; —ſpruch, m. riddle, enigma; —ton,

m. enigmatical ſound; —voll, adj. enigmati-

cal; —wort, n. enigmatical word, enigma.

Räth'ſelei', (w.) f. 1) the propoſing of or

talking in riddles; 2) anything myſterious.

Räth'ſeln, (w.) v. intr. 1) to ſpeak, make,

or propoſe riddles; 2) to gueſs; 3) to pre-

sume.

Räth's'..., in comp. —ſähig, adj. eligi-

ble for a member of the ſenate or town-council;

—ſtäge, f. Mar. council-flag; —freund, m.

provinc. ſee —herr, 1); —glied, n. member of

a council or ſenate; —haus, n. a houſe belong-

ing to the ſenate or ſubject to its jurisdic-



tion; —*herr*, m. 1) senator, alderman; 2) *Ornith.* burgomaster (*Larus glaucus* Brünnich); 3) *Conch.* a species of conus (*Conus ferrugineus* L.); —*herrlich*, adj. senatorial; —*herrlich*, m., —*herrliche*, —*herrwürde*, f. seat, place, dignity of a senator, alderman, or councillor; —*heller*, m. town cellar, town-hall cellar; —*maun*, m. 1) see —*herr*, 1; 2) see *Rathgeber*; —*marßall*, m. city-stabling, city-stables; —*persen*, f. see —*herr*, 1; —*raat*, m. see —*raube*; —*schuß*, m. decree of the council; —*schreiber*, m. clerk of a senate, recorder; —*schreiberel*, f. rolls' office, rolls; —*sitz*, m. seat appropriated to the members of the senate; —*sitzung*, f. sitting or meeting of a council or senate; —*stelle*, f. place in the council or senate; —*stube*, f. public hall, council-chamber; —*tag*, m. meeting day of the senate or council-men; —*tafel*, f., —*tiß*, m. council-board; —*versammlung*, f. council, meeting of the senate or of councillors; council-board; —*verwandte*, m. see —*freund*; —*wage*, f. public (stamped) scales (belonging to the town-council); —*wahl*, f. election of senators; —*zimmer*, n. council-room.

\* *Ratification*, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) ratification; but der Vertrag bedarf noch der —, the treaty has yet to be ratified. — *Ratificiren*, *Ratificirten*, (w.) v. tr. to ratify.

\* *Ratlin* [pr. rätling], (str., pl. R-ß) m. (Fr. ratinef.) Manuf. ratteen (a thick twilled or quilted woollen stuff). [cloth].

\* *Ratlin'en*, (w.) v. tr. to nap, to frizzle

\* *Ration*, (w.) f. (Fr.) portion, ration, share, allowance (of forage, brandy, &c.); mit R-en versehen, to ration; auf halbe — sehen, to put one on half rations or allowance; R-gebt, n. allowance.

\* *Rational*, *Rationalell*, adj. (Lat.) rational.

\* *Rationalist*, (w.) m. rationalist.

\* *Rationalist'sch*, adj. rationalist(ic).

*Ratſch* *interj.* crack! (a sound imitative of scraping, scratching, &c.).

*Ratſche*, *Ratſche*, (w.) f. 1) T. watchet-drill; 2) rattle; 3) see *Flaschbreche*.

*Ratſchen*, (w.) v. intr. to utter a hoarse but shrill noise, to scrape, rattle.

*Ratſchen*, (w.) s. tr. to dress (flax).

*Ratſchente*, (w.) wild duck.

*Ratſchhebel*, (str.) m. T. ratchet-lever.

*Rat'te*, (w.) f. 1) Zool. rat (*Mus rattus* L.); er ſchläft tiefe cine —, fig. he sleeps like a dormouse or top; 2) fig. a whim, fancy; b) *Gam. Bill.*, &c. lucky hit; c) see *Traubentann*.

*Rat'tel*, *l.* (str.) m. see *Fontigbüß*; II. (w.) f. rattle.

*Rat'teln*, (w.) v. intr. see *Ratſſeln*.

*Rat'ten* ..., in comp. —birne, f. Pomol. jar-gonnelle-poor; —*chäſe*, f. Zool. chameleon (*Chamaeleon*); —*faß*, —*grau*, adj. gray like a rat; —*faße*, f. rat-trap; —*fänger*, m. rat-catcher, rat-charmer; —*gift*, n. rat's-bane, flaky arsenic; —*laß*, adj. as bald as a rat's tail; —*ſünig*, m. rat's kink, several rats grown together by the tails; —*traut*, n. Bot. moth mullein (*Verbascum blattaria* L.); —*tuchen*, m. pl. poisoned cakes for rats; —*mauß*, f. 1) see *Ratte*, 1; 2) see *Wandermäus*; —*neß*, n. rat's nest; —*pfester*, m. Bot. hedge-woundwort, hedge-nettle (*Stachys atrifolia* L.); —*putzer*, n. see —*gift*; —*schwanz*, m. 1) rat's tail; 2) a) (or —*ſchweif*) bald tail (of horses); b) Vet. rat-tails; 3) Mech. round fillo, rat-tail fillo; 4) flax in cloth; 5) Bot. rat's nest (*Reſt-purp*); —*zahn*, m. Weav. flounce.

*Rät'ter*, *Rät'tern*, see *Räber*, *Rädern*, I. 3. *Rät'tern*, (w.) v. intr. coll. to crash, rattle. *Rag*, (str.) m. Zool. marmot (*Marmotta*); dormouse (*Eieſenſchäfer*); polecat (*Stiſſ*). [which see].

A. *Raſ'e*, (w.) f. province. for *Ratte*,

B. *Raſ'e*, (w.) f. [coll. pr. rä'ze] scratcher (scratching instrument). [scratch].

*Raſ'en*, (w.) v. intr. 1) see *Raſſeln*; 2) to *Räſ'en*, (w.) v. l. intr. Sport. to utter the cry of a hare; II. tr. 1) to decoy (a hare); 2) coll. to tease.

*Raub*, (str.) m. robbery, depredation; prey, rapine, spoil, booty; der — der *Sabinen*, *Rom. Hiſt.* the rape of the Sabinas; zu — gehen, to go to ruin; auf — ausgehen, to prowl (of animals), cf. *Räſ'gehen*; auf den —, fig. hastily, in a hurry; carelessly.

*Raub* ..., in comp. —*aal*, m. eel-pout, see *Raſbutte*; —*amſel*, f. lion-ant, see *Raſenſlöwe*; —*ban*, m. 1) careless working of a mine; 2) carelessly worked mine; —*begierde*, f. rapacity, lust of plunder; —*begierig*, adj. rapacious, ravenous; —*biente*, f. thieving-bee.

*Raub'en*, (w.) v. tr. to rob, prey, plunder, pillage, spoliato; to take away; die *Ehre* —, 1. to defame, slander, calumniate (Einem, one); 2) to ravish, deflower (einen *Mädchen* a girl); einen *Menschen* —, to kidnap a person; wenn ich Ihnen *Ehre* Zeit nicht raube, if I do not encroach upon your time.

*Raub'er*, s. I. (str.) m. 1) robber; highway-man; pirate; 2) fig. one who deprives another of something (as peace, &c.); 3) thief or guest (of a candle), candle-waster; superfluous shoot (of a plant), sucker; 4) see a) *Raub-biente*; b) *Raubwesp*; II. in comp. —*ban*, f. gang of robbers; —*effig*, m. aromatic vinegar; —*geſindel*, n. see *Raubgeſindel*; —*hauptmann*, m. captain of robbers; —*büſte*, f. den of robbers; —*horde*, f. see —*ban*; —*trautheit*, f. province. see *Drehtrautheit*; —*ſchar*, f. see —*ban*; —*voll*, n. crew of robbers or pirates.

*Raub'erei*, (w.) f. robbery; depredation, rapine, (the act of) plundering, &c. cf. *Rauben*.

*Raub'eriſch*, adj. like a robber, rapacious, predatory.

*Raub* ..., in comp. —*faß*, m. see *Geier-faß*; —*fiſch*, m. fish of prey, prodaceous fish; —*fliege*, f. Entom. hornet-fly, wasp-fly (*Asilus germanicus* L.); —*geflügel*, n. birds of prey; —*genoß*, m. fellow robber; —*geſchwa-*  
der, n. fleet of pirates; —*geſindel*, n. pack of robbers, predatory bands, thievish vagabonds, marauders; —*gier*, —*gierig*, see —*be-gierde*; —*begierig*; —*graf*, m. robber baron; —*gut*, n. stolen property; —*büſte*, f. den of robbers; —*fäſer*, m. rove-boetle (*Staphylinus F.*); —*loſalt*, m. Miner. cobalt-ore containing too much arsenic; —*krieg*, m. predatory war; —*mord*, m. robbery attended by (or with) murder; —*mörder*, m. robber who commits murder; —*möwe*, f. *Ornith.* (gemeine) arctic gull (*Leuſtris parasitica* L.); (große) Skua gull (*Leuſtris catarrhactes* L.); —*neß*, n. haunt, den, or nest of robbers; —*pfäh*, m. Mill. bottom-pile; —*ritter*, m. knight-robber; —*ſchiff*, n. ship of a pirate, corsair; —*ſchiffer*, m. pirate; —*ſchloß*, n. castle of robbers; —*ſchliß*, m. poacher; —*ſtaat*, m. piratical stato; —*ſtild*, n. spoil; —*ſucht*, f. rapacity, rapaciousness; —*ſüchtig*, adj. predatory, rapacious; —*ſyſtem*, n. system of spoliation; —*thier*, n. beast (animal) of prey; —*vogel*, m. bird of prey, rapacious bird; —*wespe*, f. a species of wasp (*Polydorus*); —*wild*, n. game living on prey; —*wolf*, m. prowling or rapacious wolf; —*wuth*, f. rapacious fury; —*zug*, m. predatory excursion, marauding expedition.

A. *Rauch*, adj. (cf. *Raith*) hairy; shaggy; furred; rough; Bot. bristly, hispid; r-e *Dede* od. *Teppich*, rug; r-e *Soß*, see *Rauchholz*; das R-e heraufſtehen, to use rough means (enlig. to cut up rough); to speak peremptorily. B. *Rauch*, (str., pl. *Räucher*) m. smoke; steam; fume; soot; in — ausgehen, to be burnt, consumed by fire; eiqnen — haben, coll. to have one's own fireside (habitation, dwell-

ing); in den — hängen, to hang up to smoke, to smoke-dry.

*Rauch* ... (B.), in comp. —*agat*, m. Miner. smoky agate; —*altar*, m. Jer. Rel. altar of incense.

*Rauch* ... (A.), in comp. —*apfel*, m. thorn-apple (*Eteſchapel*); —*bart*, m. Ichth. hag(-fish) (*Gasterobranchius coccus* Bl. *Windaal*); —*baum*, m. see *Rauchbaum*; —*beere*, f. rough gooseberry

*Rauch'ſchäffer*, (str.) m. smoke-box.

*Rauch* ... (A.), in comp. —*beinig*, adj. Nat. rough-legged, plumped; —*blättrig*, adj. Bot. asporifolious; —*borſten*, f. pl. see *Rauchborſten*; —*bucht*, f. Bot. horn-beam (gemeine *Buche*).

*Rauch* ... (B.), in comp. —*canal*, m. chimney, flue (of a lamp); —*bad*, n. covering or first roof of a charcoal-kiln; —*bicht*, adj. smoke-proof.

*Rauchbüſſel*, (w.) f. see *Rauchbüſſel*.

*Rauch'e*, (w.) f. molting-season (of birds).

*Rauch'ellen*, (str.) n. see *Roſſellen*.

*Rauch'eln*, *Rauch'en*, (w.) v. intr. coll. to smell or taste of smoke. [to fume, reek.

*Rauch'en*, (w.) v. intr. & tr. to smoke;

*Rauch'er*, (str.) m. smoker (of tobacco).

*Rauch'erer*, (str.) m. fumigator.

*Rauch'er* ..., in comp. —*effenz*, f. per-fuming-essence; —*faß*, —*ſchiff*, n. see *Rauch-faß*, *Rauchſchiff*; —*ſammer*, f. smoking-chamber (for meat); —*ferze*, f., —*ferzchen*, n. pastil (for fumigating); —*lampe*, f. perfuming-lamp; —*mittel*, n. article for fumigating; —*pfanne*, f. perfuming-pan; —*pfäße*, m. pl. (für *Springe*) horning-hangs; —*pulver*, n. incense-powder, fumigating-powder; —*wert*, n. frankincense, articles for fumigating; perfume; —*wurſt*, f. smoked sausage.

*Rauch'erig*, adj. smoky.

*Rauch'ern*, (w.) v. tr. & intr. 1) to incense, perfume, fumigate, scent; to burn incense (den *Götzen*, before idolah; *Surg.* to fumigate; 2) to smoke, smoke-dry (beef, &c.); geräucherter *Säring*, bloated, cured, or red herring; geräucherte *Zunge*, dried tongue.

*Rauch'ernung*, (w.) f. 1) fumigation; 2) the (act of) smoking, &c., cf. *Rauchern*.

*Rauch* ... (B.), in comp. —*fang*, m. chimney, flue, cf. *Eſſe*, 1; —*fangeln*, n. mantel-iron; —*fanggewölbe*, n. gathering, kitchen-mantle; —*fangholz*, n. mantle-tree; —*fang-mantel*, m. casing or air-case (of the chimney of a steam-vessel); —*fangträger*, m. *Build.* mantle-corbil in stone or iron; —*farbe*, f. colour of soot or smoke.

*Rauch'fäber*, (str.) m. dyer of furs.

*Rauch* ... (B.), in comp. —*faß*, n. censor, charger of incense, perfuming-pan; —*feuer*, n. smoking fire; —*ſchiff*, n. smoked meat, smoked or hung beef.

*Rauch* ... (A.), in comp. —*fraß*, m. hoar-frost; —*fuß*, m. foot covered with hair or feathers; —*füßig*, adj. see —*beinig*; —*futter*, n. fur-lining. [goose]

*Rauch'gans*, (str., pl. *R-ſänſe*) f. smoked *Rauch* ... (A.), in comp. —*gar*, adj. Tann. dressed with the hair, —*gare*, f. *Metall.* last degree of copper refining.

*Rauch* ... (B.), in comp. —*gelb*, adj. smoky yellow; —*geteßte*, m. Miner. arsenical pyrite *Rauch'gras*, (str.) n. Bot. small meadow-grass (*Poa* L.).

*Rauch* ... (B.), in comp. —*grau*, adj. dark gray; —*grün*, n. smoky green.

*Rauch* ... (A.), in comp. —*haarig*, adj. bir-auto, hairy, shaggy; —*haſer*, m. see *Wartſcher*; —*handel*, —*händler*, see —*waarenhandel* &c. —*holz*, n. *Forst.* wood or forest still in foliage; —*hontig*, m. honey in the comb.

*Rauch'hubn*, n. cense-fowl (*Sinshuhn*).

*Rauch'idit*, *Rauch'idig* (l. n. *Rauch'haſt*, adj. like smoke, smoky; tarnished with smoke.



**Rauchkammer**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) T. smoke-box; 2) *see* **Rauchfammer**.  
**Rauch...** (*A.*), *in comp.* -fieme, *f.* *Ichth.*  
*see* -bart; -facht, *see* **Rauchfacht**.  
**Rauchlohe**, (*w.*) *f.* half-burnt charcoal.  
**Rauchtopf**, (*str.*, *pl.* *R-topfe*) *m.* a round hair-brush fixed to a long staff.  
**Rauchtigel**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mil.* smoke-ball.  
**Rauchleder**, (*str.*) *n.* shammy, chamois-leather.  
**Rauchloch**, (*str.*, *pl.* *R-locher*) *n.* 1) vent-hole for the smoke; 2) *cont.* smoky place.  
**Rauchlos**, *adj.* smokeless.  
**Rauch...** (*B.*), *in comp.* -montel, *m.* chimney-hood; -maschine, *f.* smoke-jack; -masse, *f.* volume of smoke; -opal, *m.* *Miner.* jasperated opal (*Gaspopal*); -opfer, *n.* oblation, sacrifice of perfumes; -pfanne, *f.* *see* -topf; -pulver, *see* **Rauchpulver**.  
**Rauchreif**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* **Rauchrost**.  
**Rauch...** (*B.*), *in comp.* -rohr, *n.* -röhre, *f.* funnel-pipe, smoke-pipe, funnel, flue; -säule, *f.* pillar of smoke; -schwalbe, *f.* *Ornith.* chimney-swallow (*Hirundo rustica* L.).  
**Rauchschwanz**, *see* **Rauchdwanz**.  
**Rauchschwarz**, *adj.* smoky-black, sooty; *see* **Rauchleder**.  
**Rauch...** (*A.*), *in comp.* -seide, *see* **Gloss** *ret* (1); 2) -seite, *f.* hairy side.  
**Rauch...** (*B.*), *in comp.* -silber, *n.* smoked silver; -stein, *m.* *see* -topas; -fleuer, *f.* chimney-tax; -stube, *f.* 1) smoky room; 2) smoking-room; -tabak, *m.* (smoking-)tobacco.  
**Rauchtanne**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* **Edeltanne**.  
**Rauch...** (*B.*), *in comp.* -topas, *m.* *Miner.* smoky topaz or quartz; -topf, *m.* censor.  
**Rauch...** (*A.*), *in comp.* -waaren, *f.* *pl.* -wert, *n.* peltries, furs, peltry; -waarenhandel, *m.* fur-trade; -waarenhändler, *m.* fur-merchant, dealer in furs or peltry, furrier; -waarenhandlung, *f.* furrier's shop, fur-business; -wade, *f.* *see* **Rauchwade**; -weyr, *f.* willow or osier plantation along a river or pond.  
**Rauchweizen**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* **Buchweizen**.  
**Rauchwerter**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* **Rauchwerter**.  
**Rauchwerter**, (*str.*) *m.* furrier.  
**Rauchwolke**, (*w.*) *f.* cloud of smoke.  
**Rauchwurz**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* **Braunwurz**.  
**Rauchzimmer**, (*str.*) *n.* smoking-room.  
**Rauhe**, **Rauhe**, (*w.*) *f.* *Med.* dry scall, scaly (tetter, scab, itch; mange (of dogs, &c.)).  
**Rauhig**, *l. adj.* scabbed, scabby; mangy; II. *R-feit*, *f.* scabbedness; manginess.  
**Rauf...** (*in comp.*) -bois, *m.* bully, fighter, scuffer, brawler; -begen, *m.* 1) rapier, large sword; 2) *fig.* *see* -bold.  
**Raufe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Husd.* a) (large) flax comb, ripple, rippling-comb; b) grate (for cattle, *rae*; *c*) *see* **Raufzeit**; 2) rack, shelf (for guns).  
**Raufeisen**, (*str.*) *see* **Raufmesser**.  
**Raufen**, (*w.*) *v.* I. *tr.* 1) to pluck, tear, pull; *fig.* (*Dat.*) das Haupt -, to tear off the hair from one's head; 2) to strike, beat; II. *refl.* to fight, scuffle, tussle, *cf.* **Strum** *balgen*.  
**Raufen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* **Raufbold**; 2) *see* **Raufbogen**.  
**Rauferei**, (*w.*) *f.* brawl, quarrel, fray, scuffle, fight; duel.  
**Rauf...** (*in comp.*) -feder, *f.* *see* **Schwung** *feder*; 1) -haubel, *n.* fight, scuffle; -holz, *n.* Tann. wooden staff (for stripping off the wool), hair-scraper; -lust, *f.* pugnacity, combativeness; -messer, *n.* 1) Tann. scraping-iron or knife; 2) *Halt.* hair-scraper; -papier, *n.* *see* **Preßpapier**; -fium, *m.* *Phrend.* organ of combativeness; -fucht, *f.* brawling disposition; -fuchtig, *adj.* brawling, quarrelsome; -wolle, *f.* skin or skinner's wool; -

*zange*, *f.* T. bloom-tongs; -zeit, *f.* plucking time or season.  
**Raugräs**, (*w.*) *m.* *Germ. Hist.* (in the middle ages) a title of some noble families on the upper Rhine.  
**Rauh**, *adj.* rough, rugged, raw; hoarse; harsh; rude, coarse, unpolished; *see* **Raufzeit**, rough deals; das *r-e* Glas, *n.* T. frosted or ground glass; *r-e* Getreide, barley, oats.  
**Rauh...** (*in comp.*) (*cf.* **Rauch**, *A.*, *in comp.*) -apfel, *see* **Rauchapfel**; -arbeit, *f.* T. 1) rough-work; 2) dust brooms and brushes; -baum, *f.* 1) Cloth. dressing or napping bench; 2) (*or*) -baum, *m.* J. T. long plane; -baum, *m.* Cloth. m. napping-beam; -blätterig, *adj.* *Bot.* roughleaved, asperifolius; -borsten, *f.* *pl.* unsorted or undressed bristles; -bräde, *f.* *Agr.* naked fallow; -buche, *f.* *see* **Rauchbuche**; -bürste, *f.* Cloth. napping-brush; -baum, *m.* Cloth. napping-beam; -bistel, *f.* *Bot.* teasel, fuller's thistle (*Wicherbistel*).  
**Rauh...** (*w.*) *f.* 1) *see* **Rauhheit**, **Rauhigkeit**; 2) moulting time (of birds).  
**Rauh...** (*in comp.*) -egel, *m.* a river-perch in its third year; -eisen, *n.* *see* **Rohreisen**.  
**Rauh...** (*w.*) *v.* I. *tr.* to make rough; *Cloth.* to tease, card, nap (of cloth); to dress (bristles); II. *intr.* & *refl.* to moult, mew.  
**Rauh...** (*in comp.*) -frost, *m.* hoar-frost; -futter, *n.* *Husd.* rough provender (*f.* *hay*, grass, straw); -gar, *see* **Rauhgar**; -gemäuer, *n.* *Mas.* rough-masonry, rough-wallings; -gläs, *n.* frosted glass; -haar, *n.* *see* -borsten; -haarig, *adj.* *Bot.* hirsute; -hafer, *m.* *Bot.* sand-oats (*Avena strigosa* L. *Sandhafer*).  
**Rauhheit**, **Rauhigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* roughness; ruggedness, hoarseness, rudeness, coarseness; harshness, asperity.  
**Rauh...** (*in comp.*) -haubel, *m.* T. 1) fore-plane; 2) toothing plane (for roughening woods for veneering); -holz, *n.* rough timber; -honig, *m.* honey in the comb; -falt, *m.* *see* -wade; -larbe, *f.* *see* -bistel; -fleucht, *m.* t. porter, sack-bearer; -maschine, *f.* *Cloth.* (raising-)gig, gig-mill, gig-machine; -reif, *m.* *see* -frost; -facht, *m.* *Metal.* outer casing, sheath (of a furnace); -schleifen, *n.* T. first grinding (of mirrors, &c.); roughing; -schwanz, *m.* *Zool.* dasysure; langschwanziger -schwanz, long-tailed d. (*Dasyurus macrotis* Geoffr.); -stein, *m.* -wade, *f.* *Geol.* compact carbonate of lime; -weizen, *m.* bearded wheat (*Bartweizen*); -wert, *n.* *Mas.* coarse plaster, squirted skin; -zeit, *f.* *see* **Raufe**, 2).  
**Raufe**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* 1) rocket (*Eruca sativa* L.); 2) hedge-mustard (*Sisymbrium officinale* L.).  
**Raum**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Räume*) *m.* 1) room, place, space; scope (*Epitraum*); der innere - eines Hauses, clear; die Räume, accommodation, conveniences (of a house); 2) *Mar.* a) hold of a ship; b) channel or sheave-hole (of a block); c) *see* **Räume**, 1; der übrige (unbelegte) - eines Schiffes, spare room, spare tonnage or stowage; 3) *fig.* convenience, opportunity, occasion; der leere -, empty or blank space; *Phys.* vacuum, der volle -, plenum; der weite -, expanse; ein enger -, a narrow compass; -geben (*seith* *Dat.*), to give room or way (to jealousy, &c.), to indulge (in), to entertain; einer Bitte - geben, to grant or allow a request; *Statt und - finden*, to meet with acceptance.  
**Raum**, *adj.* 1) *+*, a) wide (*Geräumig*); broad, &c.; b) free, open; ein *r-e* Gewissen, broad conscience; 2) *Mar.* *see* *r-e* See, open or main sea; *r-e* Wind, quarter-wind.  
**Raum...** (*w.*) *f.* T. rimer; *see* **Reibstafel**.  
**Raum...** (*in comp.*) -anker, *m.* *Mar.* sheet-anchor; -bohrer, *m.* T. rimer.  
**Raum...** (*in comp.*) -brief, *m.* written

order to leave the country; -busse, *f.* punishment for not leaving the country.  
**Raum...** (*in comp.*) -ciche, *f.* *see* **Rafen** *ciche*; -eisen, *n.* 1) *Min.* scraper (*Sträßer*, 1); 2) *Corp.*, &c. puncher - chisel; four-bailed chisel, scoop; 3) *Metal.* tapping-bar.  
**Raum...** (*str.*) *n.* T. instrument for clearing (holes, &c.).  
**Räumen**, (*w.*) *v.* I. *tr.* 1) to remove, clear, (away); 2) to quit; to evacuate, leave; 3) to clean, clear (off); ein Zimmer -, to clear a room; das Feld -, to quit the field, to lose the battle; aus dem Wege -, to remove; to make away with, dispatch (one); *Comm.* -s. Briefe in die Häuser -, to shelve letters; das Lager -, to sell off; *cf.* **Räumen**; die Schoten und Hüllen -, *Mar.* to give up tacks and sheets; II. *intr.* *Mar.* 1) to veer aft (of the wind); 2) *Hort.* to clear away the earth from roots.  
**Räumer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) person employed in clearing or cleaning; 2) instrument for clearing or cleansing (*Raumgerät*).  
**Raum...** (*in comp.*) -felte, *f.* T. ridler; -größe, *f.* *Math.* quantity of space.  
**Räumig**, *l. adj.* roomy, spacious, capacious; II. *R-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* roominess, &c.  
**Räumlich**, (*adj.*) *relating to or filling space, in space or extent*; II. *R-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a) space, extent; room; accommodation; b) locality; 2) *Polit.* (rules or laws of) perspective.  
**Räum...** (*in comp.*) -loch, *n.* T. ventilating hole; -löffel, *m.* *see* -eisen, 1; -maß, *m.* measure of capacity; -nabel, *f.* *Gunn.* priming iron, priming wire.  
**Räumnadel**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* **Rammnadel**.  
**Räum...** (*str.*) *adv.* *Mar.* with a quartering wind.  
**Räumte**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) room for freight, shipping opportunity (of a vessel); 2) *Mar.* offing, main sea; die - jucken, to stand off to sea.  
**Räumung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act) of removing, clearing, &c.; removal; 2) evacuation; *W-föhrung*, *f.* *Build.* man-hole (of a cess-pool).  
**Räumen**, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* I. to round, whisper; II. *Sport.* to run to and fro; III. *provinc.* to geld.  
**Raupe**, (*w.*) *f.* (*dimin.* **Räupchen**, [*str.*] *n.* small caterpillar) 1) *Entom.* caterpillar; worm; 2) an ornament of woollen stuff on a soldier's helmet, resembling a caterpillar; 3) *coll.* whim, fancy, prank, *anal.* maggot, &c.  
**Raupen**, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* & *tr.* to clear trees, &c. of caterpillars.  
**Raupen...** (*in comp.*) -ei, *n.* caterpillar's egg; -eisen, *n.* *see* -jdere; -fliege, *f.* *Entom.* caterpillar fly, larva-fly (*Tachina* L.); -fraz, *m.* damage done by caterpillars; -fresser, *m.* *pl.* caterpillar catchers or eaters (a genus of birds) (*Ceblepyris* Cuv.); -milde, *f.* *see* -fliege; -nest, *n.* nest or cluster of caterpillars; -säure, *f.* *chem.* boric acid; -schere, *f.* shears (to cut branches); -seide, *f.* *Comm.* an inferior quality of silk; -tödter, *m.* ichneumon-fly (*Ichneumon* L.).  
**Rausch**, (*str.* *pl.* **Rausche**) *m.* 1) drunken fit, drunkenness, inebriation; (**Rauschen**, **Rauschsein**, *coll.* **Rauschel**, [*str.*] *n.* a slight degree of) intoxication; *fig.* (*Dat.*) einen - trinken, to get drunk or fuddled; einen kleinen, leichten, halben (*coll.* *Zeiuiter*) - haben, *coll.* to be a little fuddled or cocked, to be half seas over; einen gehörigen, tüchtigen (*coll.* *Caputiner*) - haben, to be dead drunk; 2) sudden fit; paroxysm; 3) *provinc.* cranberry; 4) rush, roaring; 5) *Gard.* *see* **Wend**; 6) *Min.* pounded and fine sifted ore.  
**Rausch...** (*in comp.*) -bart, *m.* *Germ. Hist.* Rush-Beard (nickname of Count Eberhard of Württemberg); -beere, *f.* *Bot.* 1) great or marsh



bilberry, whortle-berry (*Vaccinium uliginosa* L.); 2) (schwarze, black) crow-berry (*Empetrum nigrum* L.).

**Rausche**, (w.) f. provinc. 1) a rushing stream, waterfall; 2) see Rauschel(rübe).

**Rauschen**, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) to rush; to rustle; to murmur; to roar; 2) der Beifall, thundering applause; 3) Gard. ins Holz -, (of plants) to run into wood; 4) Sport. to rut, to be in rut (of the wild sow); II. tr. poet. to sound.

**Rausch...**, in comp. -eute, f. Ornith. a species of owl (*Bubo straptans* L.); -stüte, f. see -pfeife; -gelb, n. 1) (gelbes) orpiment, king's yellow; 2) (rottes) red orpiment, realgar; -gelbstes, m. see Arseniksties; -gold, n. see Glittergold; -grün, n. 1) sap-green; 2) Bot. common cranberry (*Oxycoccus palustris* L.); -haube, f. Falc. head; -holz, n. yellow wood. [rustling.]

**Rauschig**, adj. 1) intoxicated, tipsy; 2) **Rausch...**, in comp. -horn, n. see Raben; -leinwand, f. thick-gummed linen-cloth; -mittel, n. intoxicating remedy, narcotic; -pfeifen, f. pl., -werl, m. Mus. loud alto (in organs); -silber, n. thin leaves of silver, leaf-silver. [hem, clear the throat.]

**Rauspern**, (w.) v. tr. & refl. to hawk, **Raus**, (w.) f. 1) Bot. rue (*Ruta graveolens* L.); die wilde -, wild Syrian rue; 2) T-s., Math., &c. rhomb, lozenge, rhomboid; Jewel. facet; Glas. & Wau. pano, square; Lock-sm. bow of a key; Gam. (in cards) diamond.

**Rauten**, (w.) v. tr. to cut (a precious stone) in the shape of rhomboids.

**Rauten...**, in comp. -crocobis, n. Zool. lozenge-sealed crocodile; -feld, n. Herald. lozenge; -flach, n., -flächner, m. rhomboid; -fläche, f. rhomb; Stone-cult., &c. facet; -form, f. rhomboidal form; -förmig, adj. square, rhombic; lozenge-shaped; rhomboidal, diamondlike; -förmig abgetheilt, Herald. lozenge; -gewächse, pl. rutaceous plants (*Rutaceae* Bartl.); -glas, n. square, pane; Herald-s. -franz, m., -krone, f. wreath, crown of rue (in some coats of arms); -krenz, n. lozenge cross; -mitztraut, n. Bot. tent-wort (*Ruta graveolens*); -muskel, m. Anat. rhomboid muscle, rhomboides; -öl, n. oil of rue; -ridter, m. Lock-sm. bow-bitter; -spatz, m. Miner. romb-spar (Bitterspath); -stein, n. rhomboidal precious stone; -stich, m. Sev. lozenge-stitch; -strand, m. see Rauten; 1; -viereck, n., -vierring, f. rhomboidal square; -weise, adv. & adj. lozenge-wise.

**Rauvelling**, (str.) n. Mar. oddy.

**Rauvending**, (str.) m., **Rauvending**, (str.)

n. Comm. raven's-duck.

**Rauvgras**, see Raigras. [Rec.]

\* **Rä**, adv. (Lat. re) coll. back (again); see

\* **Reaction**, (w.) f. (Fr.) reaction; see **Reactionär**, I. adj. reactionary; II. s. (str.) m. Pl. reactionist.

\* **Rägens**, (not decl., pl. Reagen'tien) n. (L. Lat.) Chem. reagent; -papier, n. Chem. test-paper; (blau) litmus-paper; (gelbes) cocculus-paper.

\* **Réal**, I. adj. (L. Lat.) real; II. (w.) Gen. sing. sometimes str. [des R-8] m. (Span.) real (a Spanish coin); III. corr. for Regal, 2.

\* **Réal...**, in comp. real (linguist.); -catalog, m. catalogue of books arranged with reference to their scientific contents; -definition, f. Log. technical definition.

\* **Realien**, pl. (L. Lat.) 1) realities, real things; 2) real sciences. [outrage.]

\* **Realinjure**, (w.) f. Law, real injury,

\* **Realisten**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) 1) to realize; einen Realien -, to effect a sale; 2) to convert into money, to dispose of.

\* **Realität**, (w.) f. reality; real property.

\* **Real...**, in comp. -kenntnis, f. pl.

polytechnical knowledge; -lasten, f. pl. real servitude; -lehrer, m. teacher at a school of arts; -schule, f. a school in which arts and sciences as well as languages are taught, school of utility; -werth, m. real or actual value; -wörterbuch (-lexikon), n. dictionary of (real) sciences, compendious cyclopaedia.

\* **Reasscurant**, (w.) m. (L. Lat.) re-insurer. -**Reasscurant**, (w.) f. re-insurance, counterinsurance. - **Reasscurant**, (w.) v. tr. to re-insure.

**Reb...**, in comp. (cf. Reben ...) in comp. -ader, m. field planted with vines; -binde, f. see Rebdröbe.

**Rebe**, (w.) f. 1) branch (tendrils) of vine; vine; indianische -, Virginiansilk; indische -, see Hundswürger; wilde -, see Waldröbe; 2) Script. offspring.

\* **Rebell**, (w.) m. (Lat.) rebel, mutineer. - **Rebellion**, (w.) f. rebellion, mutiny, insurrection. - **Rebellieren**, (w.) v. intr. to rebel, mutiny. - **Rebellisch**, adj. rebellious, mutinous. [tendrils.]

**Reben**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to bind the vine **Reben...**, in comp. -ähntlich, adj. Bot. hederiform, hederaceous; -asche, f. vine-ashes; -auge, n. Vint. vine-bud; -baum, m. provinc. willow; -berg, m. vineyard; -blatt, n. vine-leaf; -blut, n. see -saft; 2; -bothe, f. Bot. ananthe (*Ananthe fistulosa* L.); -gang, m. a walk lined with vines; -gefänder, n. vine-trellis; -gott, m. the god of wine, Bacchus; -hain, -bügel, m. vineyard, hill covered with vines; -holz, n. wood of the vine; cuttings of vines; -laub, n. vine-leaves; -lese, f. (Freiligrath) vintage (Weinlese); -messer, n. pruning-knife, vine-knife; -monat, m. September; -pfaß, m. vine-prop; -reich, adj. rich in vine; -saft, m. 1) juice running out of a vine when it is cut; 2) \*, juice of grapes, wine; -schneider, m. Entom. stag-beetle (*Gyrinus*); -schuß, m. see -spresse; -sünte, f. nursery of vines; -schwanz, n. vine-black; -spitze, f. tendrils of vines; vine-branch; -spresse, f. vine shoot, vine-sprig, vine-sprout; -stab, m. Myth. thyrsus; -stecher, -stichter, m. Entom. vine-weevil (*Rhinocyllus betuleti* T.); -stod, m. Bot. vine (Weinstod); -stüd, n. plot of ground planted with vines; -sträune, f. see -saft; 2; -treibend, adj. Bot. hederiferous, rampant; -wasser, n. see -saft; 1; -widler, -wurm, m. Entom. vine-grub, vine-frotter (*Pyrallus vitis* L.); -zinte, f. tendrils of vines.

**Reber**, (str.) n. vine-grower or dresser.

**Rebengewächs**, (str.) n. growth of vine.

**Rebhuhn**, (str., pl. Rebhühner) n. Ornith. partridge (*Perdix cinerea* Briss.); -schneppse, f. partridge-snipe.

**Rebhühner...**, in comp. -saft, m. see Rebchensaft; -garn, -netz, n. partridge-net, tunnel; -hund, m. setting-dog, spaniel; -krant, n. Bot. peltitory of the wall (*Wandkrant*); -mörser, m. Gunn. partridge-mortar; -ruf, m. partridge-call.

**Reb...**, in comp. -land, n. land planted with vines; -laud, f. Entom. grape phylloxera (*Phylloxera vastatrix*).

**Rebling**, (str.) m. see Rebenprosse.

**Reb...**, in comp. -mann, m. provinc. for Reinger; -messer, n. see Rebenmesser; -recht, adj. (said of wine) genuine, unadulterated; -schuß, m. see Rebenprosse; -stod, m. see Rebenstod. [reCAPITULATE.]

\* **ReCAPITULieren**, (w.) v. tr. (L. Lat.) to

\* **ReCAPITULieren**, (w.) m. (Lat.) critic, reviewer. - **ReCAPITULieren**, (w.) f. criticism, review; revival (of a text). - **ReCAPITULieren**, (w.) v. tr. to criticize, review, censure.

\* **ReCAPITULieren**, (str., pl. R-8) n. (Lat.)

Comm. receipt, acquittance.

\* **Recept**, (str.) n. (Lat.) Med. prescription, recipe, receipt. - **Receptarius**, m. Pharm. dispensing assistant. - **Receptarius**, (str.) f. Med. theory and art of prescribing; Pharm. art of dispensing; **Receptarius**, trichter, m. apothecary's funnel for filling medicine phials.

\* **Receß**, (str.) m. (Lat.) 1) dissolution (of an assembly); 2) treaty, compact, agreement; 3) Lau, verbal statement of a legal argument by a pleader; 4) Comm. non-payment of a debt, arrears; in comp. **Receß** -buch, n. book or ledger where the debts of a mine are kept; -schreiber, m. comptroller of mines. [betre.]

**Rechbeere**, (w.) f. provinc. see Johannisbeere. **Rechen**, s. (str.) m. 1) Gard. rake; 2) a) clothes' rack or rail; b) a rack with pegs; 3) T. grate (in a pond, &c.); barrier of wood; 4) T. a) Clock-m. aa) rack; curb of the main-spring (Toll.); bb) ratchet-wheel (in a clock); b) rake, flyer (of a spinning-wheel); c) Weav. picking-stick, driver, picker (of a ribbon-loom).

**Rechen**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to rake.

**Rechen...** (for **Rechn...** from **Rechnen**), in comp. -amt, n. audit-office, chamber or court of accounts. [like, grate-like.]

**Rechen...** (s.) in comp. -artig, adj. rake-

**Rechen...** (for **Rechn...** from **Rechnen**),

in comp. -aufgabe, f. sum, arithmetical problem; -baum, f. see -bret.

**Rechenbohrer**, (str.) m. T. gimlet.

**Rechen...** (for **Rechn...** from **Rechnen**), in comp. -bret, n. counting board, black board; -buch, n. ciphering- or reckoning-book, arithmetic book.

**Rechenel**, (w.) f. provinc. see Rechenamt.

**Rechen...** (for **Rechn...** from **Rechnen**), in comp. -fehler, m. see Rechenungsfehler; -griffel, m. slate pencil; -haut, f. t, parchment; -hammer, f. see -amt.

**Rechenkerbe**, (w.) f. pl. Clock-m. 1) rack-groove; 2) fangs of a ratchet.

**Rechen...** (for **Rechn...** from **Rechnen**), in comp. -knetz, m. coll. ready reckoner; -kunst, f. arithmetic; -künstler, m. arithmetician; -lehrer, m. teacher of arithmetic; -maschine, f. calculating-machine; -meister, m. arithmetician, accountant; -pfennig, m. (card-)counter.

**Rechenpflicht**, (w.) f. account; zur - fordern or ziehen, to call to account, coll. to bring to book; -schuldig sein, to be accountable; -geben or ablegen, to give an account, to account for. - **Rechenpflichtlich**, adj. pertaining to, or giving an account. - **Rechenpflichtig**..., in comp. -bericht, m. statement of accounts; -pflichtig, adj. responsible, accountable.

**Rechen...** (for **Rechn...** from **Rechnen**), in comp. -schieber, m. sliding-rule; -schute, f. ciphering-school; -schüler, m. pupil in arithmetic; -stube, m., -städchen, n. pl. Napier's rod or bones.

**Rechen...** (s.), in comp. -stiel, -zahn, m. handle, tooth of a rake.

**Rechen...** (for **Rechn...** from **Rechnen**), in comp. -list, m. see -griffel; -runde, f. lesson in arithmetic; -tafel, f. 1) slate-board; 2) counting-board; 3) abacus, multiplication- or counting-table; -tisch, m. counter; -unterricht, m. instruction in arithmetic; -ziffer, f. cypher, figure, number.

\* **Recher** (for **recher**) (w.) f. (A) investigation (**Recher**); -**Recher**ieren, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to investigate, &c. - **Recher**ieren, p. a. **recherché** (of studied eloquence or refinement).

**Rechling**, (str.) m. 1) provinc. porch; 2)

**Rechnel**, see **Rechnel**. [see **Rechning**, 2]

**Rechnen**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. 1) to reckon.



count, calculate; to cipher; 2) to esteem; 3) to rank, class (zu, with); nach etwas —, to count by ...; auf etwas (Acc.), *fig.* 1) to lay one's account with ...; to count, depend, reckon, or rely upon; 2) to expect to find; mit Einem —, to account with one; to settle accounts with one; falsch —, to miscalculate, misreckon; Eins ins Andere —, to reckon or take one with another; Alles in Allem gerechnet, taking all in all, on the whole; für Nichts —, to account as nothing, to make no account of; als verloren —, to consider, to look upon as lost, &c.; Comm-s. nach (in) Thalern —, 1. to account in thalers; 2. to keep accounts in thalers; man rechnet den Schaden auf ..., the damage is estimated at; ich rechne sicher darauf, I make sure of it; ich rechne es mir zum Verdienst, I make a merit of it; das kaufmännische — (v. s. [Str.] u.), commercial arithmetic.

**Rechner**, (str.) *m.* reckoner, arithmetician, calculator, accountant, computer; er ist ein guter —, *coll.* he is sharp at sums.

**Rechnerei**, (w.) *f.* *conf.* mode or practice of reckoning, &c.

**Rechnung**, (w.) *f.* 1) calculation; account, reckoning, score; 2) *Comm.* bill, invoice; 3) sum, arithmetical problem; ciphering, arithmetic; 4) *fig.* opinion, calculation, supposition; offene —, open or unsettled account; eine offene, laufende —, an account current; auf —, on or for account; auf neue —, upon a new score; auf alte —, upon old or former account; auf or für seine eigene — arbeiten, to work on one's own account; Handel auf eigene —, trade on one's own account; *fig.-s.* sich (Dat.) auf etwas — machen, see auf etwas Rechnen; aus der — kommen, to lose reckoning of ...; für — wen es angeht, for whom it may concern; (eine) — geben or erteilen, to deliver an account; — geben or eröffnen, to lodge a credit, open an account; die — aufheben, to withdraw the credit; in — stehen, to be in account (mit, with); wir stehen mit diesen Herren nicht in —, we have no account with these gentlemen; ich bin nicht auf meine — gekommen, my calculations have not proved correct; — führen, to keep accounts; (Einem) auf — stellen, in — bringen or setzen, to put or set (down), to place, bring, carry, or pass to (one's) account; Einem — belasten, to carry to one's debit; eine — schließen, abschließen, 1. to balance, to settle an account; 2. *fig.* seine — mit dem Himmel schließen or machen, to make one's peace with heaven; eine — durchrechnen, to count over, cast up an account; für — und Gefahr, for account and risk; R-en abschließen, to settle accounts; seine — finden bei ..., to find one's account (in); to turn or render to account; es gibt gute —, it pays; *fig.-s.* einer Sache (Dat.) — fragen, to make allowance for, cf. Berücksichtigen; ein Strich durch die —, disappointment; Einem einen Strich durch die — machen, to thwart, frustrate one's designs; in — ziehen, to take into account.

**Rechnungs...**, in *comp.* —abzähler, —abnehmer, *m.* auditor of accounts; —abzählung, —abnahme, *f.* audit; —abgabe, —ablegung, *f.* rendering of accounts; —abschluss, *m.* (closing) balance of account; —amt, *n.* see Rechenamt; —art, *f.* 1) method of calculating; 2) one of the four elementary branches of arithmetic; —artikel, *m.* *Comm.* see —losten; 3) —aufgabe, *f.* arithmetical problem; —aufseher, *m.* auditor; —auszug, *m.* abstract of one's account; account-current, account-statement; —beamt(e), *m.* officer to whom the management of accounts is intrusted, accountant; —buch, *n.* account-book; —fehler, *m.* error of calculation, miscalculation; einen —fehler begehen, to miscount, miscalculate; —forderung, *f.* see

Buchschuld; —führer, *m.* book-keeper; accountant, keeper of accounts; —geld, *n.* see —münze; —jahr, *n.* *Stat.* fiscal year; —kammer, *f.* chamber of accounts; —kunst, *f.* see Rechenkunst; —liste, *f.* statement of accounts; —maschine, *f.* see Rechenmaschine; —münze, *f.* money of account; imaginary coin (such as a pound sterling); —pflichtig, *adj.* accountable, responsible; —rath, *m.* member of the chamber or court of accounts; —rest, *m.* balance, remainder, residue (of an account); —revision, *f.* audit; —revisor, *m.* controller, auditor; accountant; —sache, *f.* matter of account; —saldo, *m.* see —rest; —tafel, *f.* *Mar.* Gunter's scale; —untersuchung, *f.* audit; —wesen, *n.* 1) business of accounts; calculations; 2) accountantship; sein —wesen liegt im Argen, his accounts are in a muddle; —wissen[schaft], *f.* see Rechenkunst.

**Rechtsren**, (w.) *f.* (from Rechten, v.) *Husb.* a litter made of leaves of fir-trees and moss.

**Recht**, *adj.* & *adv.* 1) right; (vom Gegenstand aus, nicht vom Besizer) proper right; *Herald.* dexter; *Man.* off: die r-e Seite, the far side, off side; das r-e Auge, the off eye (of a horse); der r-e Arm (eines Cavaliers), the sword arm; 2) straight; 3) just; 4) a) true, real, genuine; regular, downright, thorough; ein r-er Ehrlige (Schiller), a true-born archer; b) legitimate; 5) correct; accurate; 6) in right state, in right condition; proper, fitting, suitable, convenient; agreeable; well; 7) *adv.* greatly, remarkably, very; eben —, pat, apropos, in the very nick of time; meine r-e Schwester, my full sister, my sister of the whole blood; die Schuhe sind mir —, the shoes fit me; in seinen Schuh —, *fig.* fit for nothing; r-er Hand, on the right hand (side); zur r-en Zeit, in due time; mir ist nicht —, *coll.* I am not well; es war ihr nicht ganz —, she was a little low; mir ist alles —, I am content with every thing; es Einem — machen, to please one; man kann ihm nichts — machen, nothing will satisfy him; wo or wenn mir — ist, if I am not mistaken; Sie greifen die Sache nicht an, you do not do the right way to work; nicht — im Kopfe sein, to be somewhat cracked; er ist nicht — geachtet, he is not in his right senses; das ist ihm ganz — or ihm ist — geachtet, he is rightly served; das geht nicht mit r-en Dingen zu, 1. there is witchcraft in it; 2. it is not done quite fair or honestly; mir ist es so ganz —, that quite meets my views; es wäre mir schon — hier zu wohnen, I could be contented to live here; es ist mir schon —, quite welcome; Sie haben ganz — gesehen, you have seen all things as they are; — und billig, right and proper; nicht — verstehen, see Mißverstehen; ich vermute, er hat Sie nicht — verstanden, I presume he did not rightly understand you; der R-e, the right one; iron. a nice fellow; proverb-s: was Einem — ist, ist dem Andern billig, what is fair for one, is fair for all, *vulg.* what is sauce for the goose, is sauce for the gander; thu! —, fürchte Gott und scheue Niemand, be good, be just, be fearless; etwas R-es, a great deal, much, many things; iron. nothing particular.

**Recht**, *s.* (str.) *n.* 1) right; 2) justice; 3) law; 4) just claim (auf [with Acc.], to); just due; 5) privilege, immunity; 6) system of laws, science of laws; 7) administration of justice, proceeding by law; 8) judicial sentence; 9) tax, duty; kleine R-e, short duties; eingehende und ausgehende R-e, see Einfuhr- und Ausfuhrzoll; das geschriebene —, statute law; das gemeine —, common law; — haben, to be (in the) right; mit (gutem) —, with good (in all) reason; sein — suchen, to go to law; er hat kein — dies zu thun, he is unwarranted in doing this; das — was er an Allen hat, the

right which he has to all; — behalten, to carry the point, to gain; Einem — geben, to yield the question to one, to concede the point; to acknowledge that one is right, to agree with one; ich gab ihr —, I declared she was in the right; Einem das — zu etwas geben, to give one the right to do anything, to empower one; — sprechen, to administer justice or the law; von R-e wegen, according to law; by right; justly, strictly; if justice were attended to; (at the conclusion of judicial decrees) according to justice and the laws; zu — stehen, to abide (the decision of) the law; zu — bestehen, to be good in law; die R-e studiren, to study or follow the law; ein Doctor der R-e, a doctor of law; ein Doctor beider R-e, a doctor of canonical and civil law; ein Student der R-e, law-student.

**Rechte**, (w.) *f.* 1) the right (hand or side); (vom Gegenstand aus, nicht vom Besizer) the proper right; 2) *Pol.* the right, right side or section (of political assemblies); von der R-e nach der Zinsen gehend, *Boh.* dextrorsal.

**Recht**... (*adj.*), in *comp.* —ed, *n.* *Geom.* rectangle, parallelogram; —edig, *adj.* rectangular.

**Rechten**, (w.) *v.* *intr.* 1) to be at law, to litigate; 2) to dispute, argue, reason; 3) to remonstrate; to expostulate.

**Rechtens**, *provinc. & Law.* *Gen.* of Recht, *s.* & ist —, it is lawful or according to law; ein Schein —, semblance of right or justice; in aller Form —, in judicial form; der Weg —, legal proceeding, cf. Rechtsgang; den Weg — betreten, to have recourse to law.

**Recht**... (*s.*), in *comp.* —fertig, *adj.* †, just, right, righteous; —fertigen, (*v.* & *insep.*) *v.* *tr.* to justify; to warrant; to vindicate; to clear; to deband; nicht zu —fertigen, unjustifiable, unwarrantable; —fertigung, *f.* justification, vindication; apology; die —fertigung durch den Glauben, *Theol.* justification by faith; —fertigungsgrund, *m.* justifying reason; plea; —fertigungsschrift, *f.* voucher; nach —finden, *Comm.* if found correct.

**Recht**... (*adj.*), in *comp.* —halten, *n.* *Min.* regular hading; —hufe, *m.* roan horse, true sorrel-horse; —gläubig, *adj.* —gläubige, *m.* & *f.* orthodox; —gläubigkeit, *f.* orthodoxy.

**Recht**... (*s.*), in *comp.* —haben, *m.* —haben, *f.* a person always maintaining to be in the right, dogmatical person, disputant; für einen —haber gelten, to appear obstinate; —haberei, *f.* stubbornness of opinion, positiveness, dogmatism, obstinacy; —haberei, *adj.* dogmatical, obstinate, positive.

**Recht**... (*adj.*), in *comp.* —herzig, *adj.* see —schaffen; —läufig, *adj.* *Asr.* moving in the right or ordinary direction (*f.* *s.* from east to west); —lebrig, *adj.* orthodox.

**Recht**(ich, *I.* *adj.* 1) a) righteous; just; b) upright, honest, loyal, creditable, reputable; 2) lawful, judicial; r-es Hilfsmittel, remedy at law; r-e Gültigkeit, validity in law; —begründet, legitimate; II. R-feit, (*w.*) *f.* 1) righteousness, &c.; 2) rectitude, honesty, probity, integrity, loyalty.

**Rechtsieben**, *adj.* loving right and justice, righteous, just.

**Rechtsig**, *adj.* rectilinear.

**Rechts**, *adj.* 1) unjust; 2) illegal, contrary to law; 3) beyond the pale of the laws. —Rechtig, (*w.*) *f.* illegality, the being beyond the pale of the law.

**Recht**... (*s.*), in *comp.* —mäßig, *adj.* legal, lawful; legitimate; —mäßigkeit, *f.* legality, lawfulness, legitimacy, validity; justice. **Rechts**, *adv.* at (on) or to the right hand; — und links, right and left; sich — setzen, wendeln, to sit down at, turn to the right;



die erste Thüre —, the first door to the right; — [schreiben, *Comm.* to enter on the creditor's side; —her, *adv.* from the right side, hither; —hin, *adv.* towards (or on) the right hand; —striden, *n.* plain knitting; —um, *adv.* to the right about; —um seht euch! *Mil.* to the right about! right about, face!

**Rechts**..., *in comp.* —abstreitung, *f.* cession, transfer of a (the) right; —altertümer, *n. pl.* legal antiquities.

**Recht** [am, *i. adj.* (Voss, unusual) just; *II. R-e, (w.) f.* privilege, see *Verrechtlichung*.

**Rechts**..., *in comp.* —amt, *n.* judicial office, court of judicature; —anhängig, *adj.* pending at law or before a court of law; —anspruch, *m.* legitimate claim; —anwalt, *m.* see *Anwalt*; —ausdruck, *m.* legal or law-term; —auspruch, *m.* see —spruch; —beauftragte, *f.* see —betraute; —beistehen, *adj.* studying (the) law; ein —beistehender, *m.* student at law; lawyer; —befugnis, *m.* competence; —begehrt, *m.* benefits of the law; —behörde, *f.* court of justice; —beistand, *m.* 1) legal assistance; 2) legal assistant, advocate; —berathung, *f.* consultation, information with respect to legal matters; —berather, *m.* legal advisor, counsel; —bestand, *m.* authenticity; —beständig, *adj.* valid, legal, in duo form, authentic, judicial; —beständigkeit, *f.* validity, legality; authenticity; —betraute, *m.* (decl. like *adj.*) see —beistand, 2; —beweis, *m.* Law, deduction. **Rechtschaffen**, *i. adj.* righteous, just; honest, upright; right; *II. R-heit, f.* righteousness; honesty, probity, uprightness; integrity.

**Rechtschreibung**, (*w.*) *f.* orthography.

**Rechts**..., *in comp.* —consulent, *m.* see —anwalt; —brecher, *m.* cont. pettifogger, cavalier, chicaner, prevaricator; —brecherel, *f.* pettifogging, chicanery; —einwand, *m.* Law, traverse; plea; einen —einwand gegen ... vorbringen, to traverse.

**Rechtsseitig**, *adj.* see *Rechtslinig*.

**Rechts**..., *in comp.* —erfahren, *adj.* versed, skilled, learned in law or jurisprudence; —erkenntnis, *f.* see —spruch; —erweis, *m.* see —beweis; —fähig, *adj.* competent; —fähigkeit, *f.* competence; —fall, *m.* case in law; —fällig werden, to lose one's case, suit, action; —forderung, *f.* legal claim, lawful demand, legitimate pretension; —form, *f.* legal form; —förmig, *adj.* & *adv.* according to the form of law, in legal terms; nicht —förmig, *injudicial*; —frage, *f.* law- or legal question; moot-point; —gang, *m.* proceeding at law, legal procedure, course of law, operation of the law; —gebäude, *n. fig.* body of laws; —gefährtheit, —gelehrsamkeit, —gelehrtheit, *f.* jurisprudence, law; —gelehrte, *adj.* learned in law, versed in jurisprudence; —gelehrte, —fundierte, *m.* jurist, lawyer; —gemäß, *adv.* according to law; —gesund, *n.* suit at law; —grund, *m.* legal ground, argument, or title; —gründig, *m.* principle of jurisprudence; —gültig, *adj.* valid or good in law; legal (debt); —gültigkeit, *f.* validity, legal force, sufficiency in law; nur —gültigkeit fehlt noch daß ..., to make it valid it is still required that ...; —gutachten, *n.* opinion (of counsel); ein —gutachten einholen, to take the opinion of counsel; —handel, *m.* action, cause, lawsuit, process; —hängig, *see* —anhängig; —hilfe, *f.* Law, legal aid, relief; —hilfe suchen, to seek legal redress; —klage, *f.* accusatory libel; —klaff, *m.* (legal) artifice, chicanery, quirk; —kosten, *pl.* costs of a lawsuit; —kraft, *f.* force, might of law; die —kraft verlieren, to fall into abeyance; —kräftig, *adj.* valid in law, legal; —kräftig werden, to become final; —kräftigen, (*w.* & *imp.*) *v. tr.* to render valid in law, to validate, legalize; —kräftigkeit, *f.* validity; legality; —kunde, *f.* 1) science of the law, jurisprudence; 2) legal doctrine; —kundige, *m. see* —gelehrte; —lage,

*f.* legal situation; —lehre, *f. see* —kunde; —lehrer, *m.* teacher of the law, professor of law; —mittel, *n.* remedy at law, legal means of redress, legal remedy; —mündel, *m.* client; —nachtheil, *m.* prejudice; —pflege, *f.* administration of justice.

**Rechtsprechung**, (*w.*) *f.* I. (from *Recht*, *adj.*) right, correct pronunciation, orthography; *II. (from Recht, s.) see* *Rechtsprechung*.

**Rechts**..., *in comp.* —regel, *f.* rule of law; nach der —regel daß ..., according to the law maxim that ...; —sach, *f. see* —handel; —satz, *m.* 1) thesis in law; 2) legal axiom; —schleßung, *f.* recess (of the courts of justice); —schlinge, *f.* snare spread by the law, chicanery; —schuß, *m.* judgment or decree of a court of law; —schrift, *f.* 1) pl. acts; 2) justificative memoir; 3) any legal writing or work; —sprache, *f.* language of lawyers, law terms or language, legal terminology; —sprecher, *m.* judge, magistrate; —sprechung, *f.* 1) administration of justice; 2) or —spruch, *m.* legal decision, sentence, verdict, adjudication; —stand, *m.* —stat, *f.* jurisdiction; cognizance; —ständig, *adj.* subject to a certain judicature; —streit, *m.* 1) lawsuit; 2) controversy on a point of law; —stuf, *m.* court of law, tribunal; —titel, *m.* legal title; ein scheinbarer —titel, title, colourable title.

**Rechtsfischer**, (*str.*) *m.* plaintiff.

**Rechts**..., *in comp.* —unsfähigkeit, *f.* disability; —ungelächtheit, *f.* disability; —ungültig, *adj.* unavailable (in law), insufficient (at law), invalid, illegal, nugatory; —ungültigkeit, *f.* insufficiency (at law), illegality, informality; —verbrecher *etc.*, see —brecher *etc.*; —verfahren, *n.* legal procedure, judicial proceeding; ein peinliches —verfahren, a criminal prosecution; —verfassung, *f.* judicature; —verhandlung, *f.* suit, proceeding; —verständig, *adj.* versed in the law or in jurisprudence; —vertreter, *m.* advocate, solicitor; —verwalter, *m.* administrator of justice; —vormund, *m.* legal advisor, counsel; —weg, *m. see* —gang; den —weg betreten or einschlagen, to have recourse to law; von —wegen, in justice, by rights; so geschähen von —wegen, Law, done in due form of law; —widrig, *adj.* unlawful, illegal, against the law; —wissenhaft, *f.* science of the law; jurisprudence; —wohlthat, *f.* benefit of the law; —wort, *n.* term in law, law-term; —zug, *m.* Injunzierung; —zwang, *m.* compulsion by way of law, jurisdiction.

**Recht**..., (*adj.*), *in comp.* —thun, *n.* acting righteously or honestly; —winkelig, *adj.* rectangular, right-angled; —winkigkeit, *f.* rectangularity; —zeitig, *adj.* seasonable, in the right or in due time; in due course; —zeitige Stundigung, due warning; —zeitigkeit, *f.* the being or happening at the right time.

\* **Recipient**, (*w.*) *m.* (Lat. *Chem.*, &c. recipient, receiving vessel, receiver.

\* **Reciprocity**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat. *Lat.*) reciprocity. — **Reciprocal**, *adj.* reciprocal.

\* **Recitaren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to recite, &c. see *Sprechen*. — **Recitation**, (*w.*) *f.* recitation. — **Recitativ**, (*str.*) *n.* music recitative.

**Reck**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) Gymn. horizontal pole; 2) province, scaffold, wooden horse.

**Reckant**, (*str.*, pl. *Reckanten*) *f.* 1) T. bone on which metals are stretched or skins dressed; 2) rack. [R-nst, *adj.* gigantic; heroic.

**Reck**, (*w.*) *m.* († &c.) \* giant; hero; **Recke**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) stretching, racking, &c.; 2) stretcher; instrument for stretching, rack; 3) Mar. (gun-rack); 4) Rope-m. rails; —bein, *m.* province, Doath.

**Recken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stretch, extend, strain; 2) *Metall.* to dolly, tilt; 3) *Smith.* to flatten, lengthen, extend; 4) *Cloth-m.* to rack.

**Reckholder**, (*str.*) *m.* province. 1) see *Rachholder*; 2) see *Glieder*.

**Reck**..., *in comp.* (from *Recken*) —hölzer, *n. pl.* Shoe-m. boot-stretchers; —schmidt, *m.* hammer-smith; —schragen, *m.* Weav. stretching-tool; —seil, *n.* cord for stretching; —werk, *n.* rail-fence; —zeug, *n.* implements for stretching, racking.

\* **Reclamant**, (*w.*) *m.* (Lat.) claimant, claimant. — **Reclamation**, (*w.*) *f.* reclamation; *Mar.* claim. — **Reclamie**, (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) 1) (bei der Haverd) reclaim; 2) (Zeitungss-) puff; puffing; —kosten, *pl.* reclaim-charges; —proceß, *m.* action of reclaim. — **Reclamieren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to claim back, reclaim, to solicit restitution of ...

\* **Reconnaissance**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) Law, acknowledgment; *R-gebder*, *pl.* recognitory-rents; *R-Registrator*, *f.* legal entry or record of the fact of a person's acknowledging his signature (under a document); *R-schein*, *m.* Comm. bill (receipt) ad interim.

\* **Reconnoître**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Lat.) 1) *Mil.* to reconnoitre; 2) *Law*, to acknowledge; eine Handchrift —lassen, to have a handwriting certified; sich —lassen, to have one's self identified. — **Reconnoissance**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mil.* reconnoitring, reconnaissance; view of a place.

\* **Recommandation**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) recommendation; 2) *Post.* see *Einschreibung*; *R-gebühr*, *etc.* see *Einschreibungsgebühr*. — **Recommandiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to recommend; einen Brief —, *Post.* see *Einschreiben lassen*, *recommender*, *p. a.* (of letters; before registration; to be) registered. [certificate of restoration.

\* **Reconstructions**, (*w.*) *f.* *Comm.*

\* **Reconvalescent**, (*w.*) *m.* convalescent.

\* **Reconvalescenz**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) convalescence.

\* **Reconvenant**, (*w.*) *m.* (Lat.) Law, recriminator. — **Reconveniren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to reconvinate. — **Reconvincen**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) reconvention; 2) see *Eigenklage*.

**Recrüt**, (*w.*) *m.* (from the Fr.: recrue) recruit. — **Recrütiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to recruit. — **Recrütierung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) recruiting. — **Rechtsansehen**, (*str.*) *f.* (Lat.) *Asstr.* right ascension (grobe Aufzeichnung).

**Rechtswahl**, (*str.*) *m.* (in Deutschland: nicht an Order) sola-bill; (in England: wenn keine Order genannt ist) direct bill.

\* **Rectificabel**, (*adj.*) (Lat.) rectifiable.

— **Rectificiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* Chem. to rectify; to try (a liquor); höchst —, to alcoholise.

\* **Rector**, (*str.*, pl. (*w.*) *Rectoren*) *m.* (Lat.) rector (the highest academical dignity, also: director of a gymnasium; — eines Collegiums, principal of a college; —würde, *f.* *Rectorat*, (*str.*) *n.* rectorship.

\* **Recursiren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (Lat.) to have recourse (auf [with Acc., to]. — **Recurs**, (*str.*) *m.* Law, see *Regress*.

\* **Redacteur** [pr. —tör], (*str.*) *m.* (Fr.) editor of a newspaper or journal; reviewer.

\* **Redaction**, (*w.*) *f.* (Lat.) 1) editorial management; editorship; 2) a) collect, the editors; b) editors' office; 3) see *Abfassung*; 4) version. — **Redactionell**, *adj.* editorial.

**Redart**, *see* *Redakt.* [Zurückbatten.

\* **Redatiren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to antedate, see *Redderbreit*, (*str.*, pl. *Redern*) *n.* *Mar.* scuttle of a boat's well-room. [(the scuttle).

**Redern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to trim, dress.

**Re'de**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a speech, language; b) *N-n*, pl. (empty, &c.) words, (abusive, &c.) language; 2) a speech, address, harangue, oration; discourse; 3) account, responsibility; 4) rumour, report, die gebundene —, poetry, verse; die ungebundene —, prose; vergessen Sie Ihre — nicht, (apology of one who interrupts the speech of another) do not forget what you were going to say;



(Einem) — stehen, — und Antwort geben, to answer (one); to give account; er wollte mir darüber nicht — stehen, he would not deign me an explanation; die in — stehende Sache, the point, subject in question; Einem in die — fallen, to interrupt one; davon ist die — nicht, that is not the question; wovon ist die —? what is spoken of? what is the question? what is the speech about? von welchem Krieg ist hier die —? what war is here alluded to? which is the war in question? das ist keine —, there is no question or doubt about it, that is out of question; davon kann keine — (or die — nicht) sein, that is out of the question; das ist immer meine — gewesen, that is what I always said; wenn die — darauf kommt if the subject is mentioned; zur — bringen, to mention, to discuss; der — wird, to come to an agreement; es geht die —, it is rumoured; es ist der — nicht werth, it is not worth speaking of or wasting breath upon; zur — setzen, stellen, to take to task, to call to account; eine — halten, to make a speech, to deliver an oration; eine erste — halten, to deliver a maiden speech.

**Rede** ..., (derived from *Rede* & *Reden*) in comp. — *accnt.*, *m.* see — *ton*; — *art*, *f.* 1) mode of speaking, manner of expression, parlance; 2) dialect; — *bit*, *n.* figure, trope; — *bühne*, *f.* see *Rednerbühne*; — *fertigkeit*, *f.* readiness of speech; — *figur*, *f.* *Rhet.* a figure or form of speech; — *form*, *f.* 1) form or mode of expression, turn of a phrase; 2) *Gramm.* mood; — *freiheit*, *f.* freedom of discussion; — *fügung*, *f.* construction of sentences; — *gefang*, *m.* see *Recitation*; — *kampf*, *m.* debate, dispute; — *kunst*, *f.* oratory; rhetoric; die schönen — *künste*, belles-lettres; — *künstler*, *m.* rhetorician; — *lust*, *f.* laconism; — *lustig*, *desirous* of speaking, talkative.

**Reden**, *I. (u.) v. tr. & intr.* to speak (mit, to, with), to talk; converse; to discourse; wovon — Sie? what are you talking of? ich rede von demjenigen welche, *ic.*, I speak of those, &c.; (um) mit Cicero zu —, to borrow the language or to use the words of Cicero; Einem über —, 1. to reprove, censure, blame one; 2. to slander; sichst du zu sein, to have no good to say (auf *with Acc.*), of; auf Einem —, Einem zu Leide —, to speak ill of one; Einem das Wort —, to speak in one's behalf; er läßt mit sich —, 1. he is open to conviction; 2. *Comm.* he is open to an offer or not averse to bargaining; er läßt nicht mit sich —, he hears no reason, of. lassen; den Leuten viel von sich zu — geben, to get vastly to be talked about; zum Frieden —, to speak in a conciliatory way, to be an advocate of peace; *II. v. s. (str.) n.* the (act of) speaking, &c.; viel Red von etwas machen, to make much ado or fuss about a thing; to branch out upon a thing.

**Redend**, *p. a.* speaking; expressive; *r-c* Rünste, art of oral representation (*Opp. plastic art*); ein Redes Wappen, *Herald.* canting arms.

**Redensart**, (*u.) f.* 1) phrase, expression, term; eigenthümliche —, idiom; 2) *pl. fig.* empty words, words of course.

**Redepunkt**, (*str.) m.* see *Redeschwulst*.

**Rederei**, (*u.) f.* coll. (*particul.* empty) talk, sayings (*Gereds*).

**Rede** ..., in comp. — *sang*, *m.* recitative; — *satz*, *m.* sentence; — *schen*, *adj.* shy of speaking, silent; — *schwund*, *m.* 1) rhetorical ornaments; 2) — *schwulst*, *m.* bombast, fastian; — *schwung*, *m.* flight, soaring (of expression); — *thell*, *m.* *Gramm.* part of speech; — *thellen*, *n.* particle; — *ton*, *m.* rhetorical accent; — *übung*, *f.* exercise of speaking; — *verbindung*, *f.* context; — *weise*, *f.* see — *art*; — *zeichen*, *n.* stop, point.

\* **Redigiren**, (*u.) v. tr. (Lat.)* to edit, conduct (a newspaper or journal).

\* **Rediscuntiren**, (*u.) v. tr.* to discount.

**Redlich**, *I. adj.* 1) honest, fair, candid, plain, just; 2) *coll. for* Tüchtig, &c.; *II. R-leit*, *f.* honesty, integrity, probity, candour.

**Redner**, (*str.) m.* orator, public speaker; in comp. — *blumen*, *f. pl.* flowers of oratory; — *bühne*, *f.* tribune; chair; pulpit. — *Rednerci*, (*u.) f.* mod. cont. rhetorical expression or delivery. — *Redner* ..., in comp. — *gabe*, *f.* — *talent*, *n.* gift of eloquence; — *geberde*, *f.* oratorical gesture. — *Rednerlich*, *adj.* rhetorical, oratorical. — *Redner* ..., in comp. — *kunst*, *f.* rhetorical art, eloquence; — *stuhl*, *m.* pulpit, chair.

**Rednisch**, (*str.) n.* (*Jahn*, unusual) see *Redensart*, *Redend* &c.

\* **Redout'e** [*pr.* redüt'e], (*u.) f. (Fr.)* 1) *Fort.* redoubt; 2) masked ball, masquerade.

\* **Redressiren**, (*u.) v. tr. (Fr.)* to redress; to rectify.

**Redselig**, *I. adj.* talkative, loquacious; *II. R-leit*, (*u.) f.* talkativeness, loquaciousness, loquacity. [diminish.

\* **Reduciren**, (*u.) v. tr. (Lat.)* to reduce.

\* **Reduction**, *Reduction*, (*u.) f. (Lat.)* reduction. — *Reductions* ..., in comp. — *circel*, *m.* proportional compasses; — *karte*, *f.* *Geogr.* Mercator's chart; — *quadrant*, *m.* sinical quadrant; — *tabelle*, *f.* table of reduction.

*Rec (of Rec)*, *Mar. interj.* about ship!

**Rec**, (*u.) f.* see *Rac*.

**Rec'de**, *ic.*, see *Rhede*, *ic.*

**Reef**, (*str.) n.* *Mar.* reef; — *band*, *n.* reef line. — *Reefen*, (*u.) v. tr.* to reef (the sails).

**Reef** ..., in comp. — *gat*, *n.* eyelet-hole of a reef; — *längel*, *n.* cringle for the reef-tackle; — *nadbindsel*, *n.* reef-earings; — *salze*, *f.* reef-tackle.

\* **Reell**, *adj. (Fr.)* 1) real; solid; 2) *Comm.* a) sound, respectable; b) honourable, fair; *r-c* Waare, good articles; *r-c* Reflectanten, *bona fide* bidders; *r-c* Werth, real value; *r-c* Vortheile, positive or tangible benefits; *r-c* Behandlung, fair dealing. — *Reellität*, (*u.) f.* solidity, &c.; honorability, fairness.

**Reep**, (*str.) n. provinc. (N.G.)* *Mar.* rope; — *schläger* or *Reep'er*, (*str.) m.* rope-maker, roper, see *Reiser*.

**Rees**, (*str.) n.* *Mar.* seam.

\* **Refractie**, (*u.) f. (Dutch)* *Comm.* abatement, breakage, tret, allowance.

\* **Referat**, (*str.) n. (L. Lat.)* *n.* exposition, report, statement, return; review.

\* **Referendar**, (*str.)* or *Referendarius*, (*sing. not decl.*, *pl. (u.)* *R-rien*) *m. (L. Lat.)* Law, referendary (young lawyer [barrister] practising without emolument at some court); — *richter*, *m. pl.* commissioners.

\* **Referent**, (*u.) m. (Lat.)* reporter; der — einer Deputation, chairman of a committee.

\* **Referenz**, (*u.) f.* reference.

\* **Referiren**, (*u.) v. tr. (Lat.)* to report; *Lore*, to sum up; einen Eid —, see *Burlichschreiben*; ontlich —, to lodge information; *Referir* thun, *f.* art of relating, of reporting upon any thing.

**Reff**, (*str.) n.* 1) back-basket, dorser; 2) *Mar.* see *Reef* & *Riff*; 3) see *Rauze*, 1 b & 2; 4) *Farr.* a kind of brake or barnacle; 5) + back.

**Reffeln**, see *Riffeln*, 1.

**Reffen**, see *Reefen* & *Riffeln*.

**Reff** ..., in comp. — *stode*, *pl.* branches of a dorser; — *träger*, *m.* porter; hawker, pedlar.

\* **Reflectant**, (*u.) m.* *Comm.* one who offers to buy, purchaser, buyer; einen Re-en finden, to get an offer.

\* **Reflectiren**, (*u.) v. l. intr. (Lat.)* to reflect; auf etwas (Acc.) —, to take notice of, attend to; die Sorten auf welche ich reflectire, the sorts I want; man reflectirt vorzüglich auf

diese Waare, this article is most in favour; er reflectirt ernstlich darauf, he is in earnest with his offers; zur Zeit reflectire ich nicht auf ..., at present I am not for ...; auf einen Commis —, to think of engaging a clerk; *II. tr.* to reflect (rays of light).

\* **Reflex**, (*str.) m.* *Phys.* reflection. — **Reflexion**, (*u.) f.* *Phys.* & *fig.* reflection.

\* **Reflexions** ..., in comp. — *ebene*, — *fläche*, *f.* *Opt.* plane of reflection; — *kreis*, *m.* *Astr.* reflecting circle; — *linie*, *f.* reflecting-line, line of reflection; — *perpendikel*, *m.* cathetus of the eye, cathetus of reflection; — *punct*, *m.* point of incidence or of reflection; — *strahl*, *m.* ray or beam of reflection, reflected beam or ray; — *telescop*, *n.* reflecting telescope; — *spiegel*, *m.* reflector; — *winkel*, *m.* *Opt.* angle of reflection.

\* **Reform**, (*u.) f. (L. Lat.)* reform. — **Reformation**, (*u.) f.* reformation. — **Reformator**, (*str.*, *pl. (u.)* *Reformatoren*) *n.* reformer. — **Reformat'isch**, *adj.* reformatory. — **Reformiren**, (*u.) v. tr.* to reform. — **Reformir'te**, *m. & f. (decl. like adj.)* reformed, Calvinist.

\* **Refraction**, (*u.) f. (L. Lat.)* *Opt.* refraction; *R-sinell*, *f.* diacaustic curve; *R-s-telescop*, *n.* *RefraCTOR*, (*str.*, *pl. (u.)* *Refractoren*) *m.* refracting telescope, refractor; *R-swinkel*, *m.* *Opt.* angle of refraction.

\* **Refrain** [*pr.* refräng], (*str.*, *pl. R-s*) *m. (Fr.)* *Mus.* burden of (or tag-end to) a song, refrain. [to refuse.

\* **Refusiren** [*pr.* refüzi-], (*u.) v. tr. (Fr.)*

\* **Regal**, *adj. (Lat.)* regal, royal.

\* **Regal**, *s. (str.) n. 1) Mus.* regal (register of an organ); 2) (book)case, pigeon-hole, stand, shelf; 3) *Typ. a)* stand; *b)* eight-lines-pica; 4) entertainment, feast; 5) (an den Capitän) primage, extras; 6) (or *Regate*, *n.*, *pl.* *Regat*) *Regat*) regal, royal prerogative; royalty.

\* **Regal'solio**, (*str. pl. R-s*) *n.* royal folio.

\* **Regaliren**, (*u.) v. tr. (Fr.)* to regale, treat, entertain.

**Regal'papier**, (*str.) n.* paper royal.

**Rege**, *I. adj.* moving, stirring; quick; movable; active, industrious; stirred up, lively, alive; watchful (care); — *Rausch*, *active* bidding; — *machen*, to stir up, raise, move, quicken; to awaken, arouse, excite, prompt; wieder — werden, to revive; das Wild ist —, *Sport.* the game is wild; *Min-s.* das Gestein wird —, the rock shakes; das Bergwerk wird —, the mine promises well; *II. s. (str.) f.* 1) movement, activity, liveliness; 2) see *Stangenger*.

**Regel**, (*u.) f.* 1) rule, precept, axiom; principle; standard; *Ecol.* discipline, rule; 2) *Med.* menses, menstruation; unter — bringen, to regulate; es läßt sich nicht unter R-n bringen, it is insusceptible of rules; in der —, generally; — *de tri*, rule of proportion, rule of three; — *duplex*, — *quinque*, *f.* rule of five, double rule of three, compound proportion.

**Regel** ..., in comp. — *buch*, *n.* book of rules; — *gebäude*, *n.* *fig.* theory, system.

**Regelhaft**, *adj.* see *Regelrecht*. [rules.

**Regelung**, (*u.) f.* *Mar.* (rough) tree-trails.

**Regelstamm**, *m.* *Silk-weav.* ravel.

**Regellos**, *adj.* wanting rules, irregular, anomalous; orderless, disorderly; *R-sigkeit*, (*u.) f.* the being without rules; irregularity; disorderliness.

\* **Regelmäßig**, *adj.* regular; *r-c* *machen*, to steady (the motion); *R-leit*, (*u.) f.* regularity. [settle.

**Regeln**, (*u.) v. tr.* to regulate, order; to *Regel* ..., in comp. — *pfister*, *m.* regular, monk; — *recht*, *adj.* conformable to rule, correct, regular; — *schmidt*, *m. cont.* rule-maker; — *widrig*, *adj.* contrary to rule, ab-



normal; —widrigkeit, (*w.*) *f.* the being contrary to rule, abnormality, anomaly; —zwang, *m.* constraint of rules.

**Regen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to stir, move; *das Bild* —, *Sport*, to rouse the game; *II. refl.* to be stirring, active, moving, alive; to stir, move; to be roused.

**Regen**, (*str.*) *m.* rain; shower; *feiner* —, drizzling rain; *auf dem* — in die Traufe fommen, *proverb*, to fall out of the frying pan into the fire, to come from bad to worse; *goldener* —, *see* Goldregen, 1.

**Regen...**, in comp. —*bad*, *m.* torrent; —*bab*, *n.* shower-bath; —*bogen*, *m.* Mel. rainbow; —*bogenartig*, *adj.* iridescent; —*bogenfarben*, *f. pl.* colours of the rainbow, prismatic colours; —*bogenfarbig*, *adj.* having the colours of the rainbow, iridescent; —*bogenflechte*, *f. see* Ringelflechte; —*bogenhaut*, *f. Anat.* iris; —*bogenmetall*, *n.* iridium; —*bogenstein*, *m.* iris-chalcedony; —*bogenstrahl*, *m. Phys.* iris beam, prismatic ray or beam; —*bradvogel*, *m. see* —vogel, 1; —*bad*, *n.* eaves, shed; —*bedel*, *m.* leather gun-case; —*bicht*, *adj.* rain-proof, rain-tight, water-proof; —*fang*, *m.* cistern; —*fall*, *m.* rainfall; —*feuer*, *n.* *Kro-v.* fiery rain; —*flage*, *f. see* Bö; —*galle*, *f.* water-gall, *see* Wasserfalle; —*gestirn*, *n.* *Aslr.* the Hyades; —*guß*, *m.* sudden and violent shower (flow) of rain.

**Regenhaft**, *adj.* *see* Regenrich.

**Regen...**, in comp. —*hut*, *m.* broad-brimmed or flapping hat, umbrella-hat; —*fappe*, *f.* 1) rain-cap, capuchin; 2) hood of a chimney; —*kleid*, *n.* dress against rain; —*loth*, *n.* 1) spout of a gutter; 2) *fig. see* —winfel; —*luft*, *f.* rainy air; —*mantel*, *m.* rain-cloak, water-proof; —*menge*, *f.* amount of rain; —*maß*, *n.* —*messer*, *m.* rain-gauge, pluviometer; —*monat*, *m.* rainy month; —*nacht*, *f.* rainy night; —*pfeifer*, *m.* *Orn.* plover (*Charadrius L.*); (*bunt-schnebliger*) sealer (*Charadrius hiaticula L.*); —*pfaß*, *m.* rain-puddle; —*pugen*, *m. pl. see* —*feuer*; —*rinne*, *f.* gutter.

**Regeneburg**, *n.* *Geogr.* Ratisbon(e).

**Regen...**, in comp. —*schauer*, *m.* shower, cf. —*guß*; —*schirm*, *m.* umbrella; —*schirmschirm*, *adj.* *Bol.* umbellate, umbelliferous; —*schirmschirm*, *m.* umbrella-frame; —*schirmschirm*, *f.* top-cap; —*schneife*, *f.* *Ornith.* green-shank, great plover (*Totanus glottis L.*); —*sterne*, *f. pl. see* —*gestirn*; —*strich*, *m.* region of rains (between the fourth and tenth degrees of N. L.); —*strom*, *m.* torrent; —*sturm*, *m.* storm, hard wind with heavy rain.

\* **Regent**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) regent; 2) reigning prince, ruler; 3) principal of a seminary; administrator.

**Regentag**, (*str.*) *m.* rainy day. [*oss.* **Regen** (*str.*) *f.* (female) regent, regent; **Regentropfen**, (*str.*) *m.* drop of rain.

**Regentschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) regency, regentship; 2) board of regents, regency.

**Regen...**, in comp. —*vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus L.*); 2) butcher-bird (*Buteo*); —*wasser*, *n.* rain water; —*wetter*, *n.* rainy weather; —*wind*, *m.* wind bringing rain; —*winkel*, *m.* quarter from which rain generally comes; —*wolfe*, *f.* showery or rain-cloud, nimbus; —*wurm*, *m.* *Anat.* earth-worm (*Lumbricus terrestris L.*), cf. *Erdburm*; —*zeichen*, *n.* sign of rain; —*zeit*, *f.* rainy season.

\* **Regie** [*pr. rezé*], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) management, (public) administration; in der — *bauen*, to build in daywork (*Hertel*); unter — *verschiffen*, in bond; nicht mehr unter — *verschiffen*, out of bond.

\* **Regieren**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (*Lat.*) to reign, rule, sway, govern; to guide, wield, control, manage, regulate, to preside over; to work, steer (a ship); ein *Regier* —, to man-

nage a horse; die *re-de Königin*, queen regent, der *re-de Silbermeister*, acting or officiating burgo-master (or mayor), mayor in office.

**Regierer**, (*str.*) *m.* ruler, swayer, governor. **Regiererci**, (*w.*) *f.* bad government, misgovernment.

[*see* *see Herrschicht*.] **Regierfucht**, *f.* overbearing disposition. **Regierung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a) the act of reigning, &c. (*cf.* *Regieren*); b) reign, government; sway; c) regency; d) administration, management, guidance; *Mar.* steerage; 2) office of the government; schlechte —, misgovernment, misrule; wieder zur — *kommen*, to return to power.

**Regierung...**, in comp. —*advocat*, *m.* advocate or counsel to government; —*antritt*, *m.* accession to the government; —*art*, *f.* mode of government; —*assessor*, *m.* assessor to the government or administration; —*beamtete*, *m.* officer of the government; —*besicht*, *m.* government-order, order in council; —*form*, *f.* form of government; —*gebäude*, *n.* government building, office; —*gewalt*, *f.* supreme power; —*kanzlei*, *f.* chancery of the regency; —*kanzler*, (*ist*) *m.* clerk of the chancery of government; —*kunst*, *f.* art of government.

**Regierungssuß**, *adj.* anarchical; *Regierfucht*, *f.* anarchy.

**Regierungs...**, in comp. —*präsident*, *m.* president of the government; —*rath*, *m.* councillor of the government (regency); —*recht*, *n.* right of supremacy; —*sache*, *f.* matter of government, of state, of regency; —*secretär*, *m.* government-secretary; —*sitz*, *m.* seat of government; —*system*, *n.* system of government; —*verfassung*, *f.* constitution or mode of government.

\* **Regiment**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Re-er*) *n.* (*L. Lat.*) 1) Mil. regiment; 2) government, power, command; *das* — *haben* to rule; *zum* — *gehörig*, regimental; *re-erwisse*, *adv.* in regiments.

\* **Regimentir**, *p. a.* incorporated in a regiment, belonging to a regiment.

\* **Regiments...**, in comp. regimental; —*arzt*, *m.* surgeon-major; —*auditeur*, *m.* justice of a regiment, cf. *Auditeur*; —*café*, *f.* regimental chest; —*chirurg*, —*feldscherer*, *m.* surgeon-major; —*commandeur*, *m.* commander of a regiment; —*gericht*, *n.* regimental court of justice; —*inhaber*, *m.* owner, colonel of a regiment; *auf* —*kosten* (*pl.*) *leben*, *coll.* to live at others' costs, to live upon the common; —*musik*, *f.* musical band of a regiment; —*quartiermeister*, *m.* quarter-master-major; —*stab*, *m.* the field-officers of a regiment; —*tambour*, *m.* drum-major; —*tisch*, *m.* mess; —*uniform*, *f.* regimentals; —*unförm*, *pl. see* —*losten*.

\* **Regine**, *f.* (*Lat.*) Regina, Reine (*P. N.*).

\* **Region**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) region.

\* **Regiren**, *see* Regieren *ic.*

\* **Regisseur** [*pr. rezizör*], (*str.*, *pl.* *Re-er*, or *Re-8*) (*particul.* stage-)manager.

\* **Regist**, *str.* *i.* (*str.*) *n.* (*L. Lat.*) 1) register, record; 2) table (of contents), index; 3) *Mar.* organ-stop, draw-stop, register (of an organ); 4) register (of a stove); *dampfer*; —*halten*, *Typ.* to make register; *coll.* *n.* in schwarz — *stehen*, to be in the black book; *das alte* —, 1. the aupperannan list; 2. *fam.* old person, esp. old woman; *in* *alte* *ist* *gehören*, to be out of fashion, obsolete; to be old; *II. in comp.* —*aussand*, *m.* *Min.* quarterly report of the inspector of a mine; —*haben*, *m.* registered port; —*osen*, *m.* register-stove; —*papier*, *m.* large and strong writing paper; —*schiff*, *n.* *Mar.* (Spanish) register-ship; —*stimme*, *f.* —*zug*, *m.* *see* Register, 3.

\* **Registrambe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of registering, &c.; registry, entry; 2) book of registry. \* **Registrator**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Re-8*) (*Re-8*) *m.* registrar, recorder. — **Regi-**

**stratir**, (*w.*) *f.* registry; register-office. — **Registrieren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to register, record, enter.

\* **Reglement** [*pr. —mäng*], (*str.*, *pl.* *Re-8*) *n.* (*Fr.*) regulations, rules, by-laws; —*müßig*, *Reglementirich*, *adj.* according to rule, &c., regular; in *due* form. [*juice.*

\* **Reglist**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) Pharm. Nicotiee. **Regnen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. & tr.* (*impers.*) to rain; to shower; *fein* —, to drizzle; *es regnet stark*, it rains heavily or apace; *es regnet Prügeln*, blows are falling fast; *nun regnet es auf mein Dach*, *fig.* now the censure falls upon me.

**Regnerich**, *Regnigich*, *adj.* rainy; inclined to or looking like rain.

\* **Regredient**, (*w.*) *m.* *see* Regressnehmer.

\* **Regress**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) Law, recourse, claim, reclaim, remedy; *Ausübung des Regresses*, the calling or coming upon ...; *an Zeugnissen* (*Acc.*) — *nehmen*, *Regressiren*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to recover against or from, have recourse, or to recur to, go back to one; —*ansprüche haben*, to have a call or recourse (on *with Acc.*), upon; —*nehmen*, *see* Regress; —*nehmer*, *m.* claimant; —*pflichtig*, *m.* respondent; party liable.

**Regsam**, *adj.* active, agile, quick, nimble; *II. Re-keit*, *f.* activeness, activity, &c.; *die Lebendige* — *des Geistes*, active exercise of mind.

\* **Regulär**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) regular. — **Regulartät**, (*w.*) *f.* regularity.

\* **Regulativ**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) regulation, rule. — **Regulator** (*str.*, *pl.* *Re-8*) (*Regulator*) *m.* Mech. regulator, governor (of a steam-engine).

\* **Regulirich**, *adj.* (*from Lat.* *regulus*) Chem. reguline, metallic.

\* **Reguliren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*L. Lat.*) to regulate, direct, settle, adjust; **Regulirfange**, (*w.*) *f.* Mech. regulator. — **Regulirung**, (*w.*) *f.* regulation, adjustment, settlement. — **Regulirwechsel**, (*str.*) *m.* Comm. bill of exchange payable at the fair.

**Regung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) moving, stirring, &c. motion; 2) *fig.* stir, emotion, agitation, affection; impulse. — **Regungssuß**, *l. adj.* motionless; *II. Re-igkeit*, *f.* the being without motion, immovability.

**A. Reh**, (*str.*) *n.* *roe* (*Cervus capreolus L.*); *das männliche* —, roe-buck; *das weibliche* —, doe; *das meiste* —, small American deer; in *dische* —, muntjac.

**B. Reh**, (*str.*) *f.* *Mar.* ribband.

**C. Reh**, or **Reh**, *adj.* *Mar.* foundered (in the feet).

\* **Rehabilitirung**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Mod. Lat.*) rehabilitation, honourable discharge.

**Reh...**, (*C.*) in comp. —*ader*, *f.* *Vel.* vein opened in the foot of a foundered horse; —*baum*, *m.* 1) *Bol.* *see* Wachholder; 2) *Mech.* arbor, shaft, axle-tree; —*beere*, *f.* *Bol.* morezon (*Seidelbast*).

**Reh...**, (*A.*) in comp. —*bein*, *n.* 1) leg of a roe; 2) an ill-shaped horse's leg; —*binde*, *f.* *Bol.* sweet-scented virgin's bower ( *Clematis vitalba L.*).

**Rehblatten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Sport.* to imitate the voice of a doe upon a leaf (in order to allure roe-bucks).

**Reh...**, (*A.*) —*bod*, *m.* roe-buck; (*mithe*) fallow-deer; —*braten*, *m.* roast venison; —*braun*, *adj.* fawn-coloured; —*braunf*, —*braunf*, *f.* rut of roe.

**Rehde**, *f.* *see* Rheide.

**A. Reh**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* Riche.

**B. Reh**, or **Reh**, *adj.* *see* Reh, C; *II. (w.) f.* (*Rehtrantheit*) *Lurr.* foundering (in the feet).

**Reh...**, (*A.*) in comp. —*fabl*, —*farben*, —*farbig*, *adj.* fawn-coloured; —*farbe*, *f.* a fawn coloured horse; —*farbe*, *f.* fawn colour; —*fell*, *n.* —*haut*, *f.* doe skin; —*fled*, *m.* purple spot



—fuß, *m.* 1) foot of a roe; 2) *see* Brechfeisen; —füßig, *adj.* 1) deer-legged; 2) *fig.* quick of foot; —geiß, *f.* *see* —jieg; —gras, *n.* *see* Durec(ingras); —heide, *f.* 1) *see* Färbeginster; 2) (or —traut, *n.*) common broom (*Spartium scoparium* L.); —falb, —lägslein, *n.* —fige, *f.* roe-calf, (einjährig) fawn; —feule, *f.* log of venison.

Rehkrantzheit, (*w.*) *f.* *see* Rehe, B.

Reh... (*A.*), *in comp.* —leber, *n.* doe-skin; —lebern, *adj.* (of) doe-skin.

Rehling, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* Bäre; 2) *Bot.* yellow or orange agaric (*Agaricus cantharellus* L.).

Reh... (*A.*), *in comp.* —posten, *m.* deer-shot, buck-shot; —rüden, *m.* loin, haunch of venison; —ruf, *m.* 1) call of deer; 2) call to alloy deer; —schale, *f.* edge of the hoof of a roe; —schägel, *m.* *see* —taule; —schrot, *n.* *see* —posten; —schrotter, *m.* *see* Fährschäfer; —spießer, *m.* roe-buck six months old; —wild, —wildpret, *n.* venison; —zidchen, *n.* *see* —fals; —jieg, *f.* roe-doe; —ziemer, *m.* back or loin of a roe.

Reib... (*in comp.* —able, *f.* (chamfering) broach, rimer, opening-bit, square-iron, grater; —sch, *m.* dish, mortar for rubbing or

Reibe, (*w.*) *f.* grator. [grinding.]

Reibe... (*from Reiben, cf. Reib...*), *in comp.* —ballen, *m.* rub-ball, rubber (of card-makers, &c.); —bohrer, *m.* *see* Reibohle; —brett, *n.* *Mus.* rubbing-board, float, mortar-board; —bürste, *f.* flesh-brush; —feuer, *n.* (l. *n.*) electrical fire.

Reibeisen, (*str.*) *n.* grater.

Reibe... (*in comp.* —hammer, *m.* *Min.* braying or pounding-hammer; —kessel, *m.* *Dy.* indigo-kettle; —lappen, *m.* rag to rub with, a rubber.

Reiben, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to rub; to grate; to bray, grind, pound (colours, &c.); to fret, gall; *Mas. glatt* —, to flatten, float (a wall); Einem die Ohren —, to box one's ears; Jemandem etwas unter die Nase —, *coll.* to cast in one's teeth, to upbraid one with something; sich an Einem —, *coll.* to mock; to attack, provoke.

Reibe... (*in comp.* —paußel, *m.* *see* —hammer; —pfaß, *m.* 1) rubbing-post; 2) *fig.* laughing-stock, butt; —pfaune, *f.* pounding vessel for ore; —presse, *f.* T. cutting-press, paring-press.

Reiber, (*str.*) *m.* 1) rubber; grinder; 2) grater; 3) muller; 4) drill, wimble.

Reibe... (*in comp.* —schale, *f.* *see* Reibeis; —schelt, *n.* *provinc.* splinter bar; —spur, *f.* *Sport.* trail, dung-track; —stein, *m.* *see* Reibstein; —stod, *m.* *see* —bret; —tafel, *f.* rubbing-table or block; —tuch, *n.* *see* —lappen; —wobl, *n.* Lock-sm. drill, wimble.

Reib... (*in comp.* —holz, *n.* 1) *see* Reibeis; 2) —hölzer, *pl.* *Mar.* fenders, loose skids or skeeds. [*Equivalium fluviatile* L.].

Reibisch, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* river-horse-tail

Reib... (*in comp.* —teute, *f.* brayer, pestle; —stein, *m.* 1) a) levigating-stone; b) muller; 2) *Print.* ink-block.

Reibung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of rubbing, &c.

Reibung, (*w.*) *f.* 2) *fig.* trifling difference, clash.

Reibungs... (*in comp.* —bewegung, *f.* rubbing, frictional movement; —electricität, *f.* frictional electricity; —geräusch, *n.* friction-sound; —liffen, *n.* *Elec.* rub; —messer, *m.* tribometer; —wage, compensation-balance; —zündhölzer, *pl.* friction-matches, lucifers.

Reib... (*in comp.* —zeug, *n.* *see* Reiber, 1 & 2; —zündhölzer, *n.* *pl.* friction-matches, lucifers [*Zeitzündhölzer*].)

Reich, *I. adj.* 1) rich; abounding (an [with

Dal.], in; opulent, wealthy; 2) copious, abundant; eine r-e Landschaft, a diversified landscape; Script-s. die sieben r-en Jahre,

the seven years of plenteousness; der r-e Mann, Dives; II. R-e, *s.* (*decl. like adj.*) *m.* & *f.* the rich (man, &c.).

Reich, *s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) reign, empire, realm, kingdom; 2) a) the German empire; b) upper Germany; 3) T. family, kingdom; 4) government, reign.

Reich... (*in comp.* —bart, *m.* *jac.* rich man; —blüthig, *adj.* foliose, polyphyllous; —blüthig, *adj.* multiflorous.

Reichen, (*v.*) *v. l. fr.* to reach, hand, serve, pass; to give, present; to offer, to furnish; to deliver; to minister, administer; die Hand —, to reach out one's hand; hülfreiche Hand —, to lend a (helping) hand; man reicht ihm Speise, meats were served out to them; er reicht ihm das Wasser nicht, proverb, he is not worthy to hold a candle to him; II. *intr.* 1) to reach, extend (to); ich kann so weit nicht —, it is out of or not within my reach; wer reicht an ihn (heran)? *fig.* who comes up to or equals him? 2) a) to be sufficient, &c. *see* Hinreichen II, 2 & Auskommen, 4 a; b) to last (until); das wird nicht weit reichen, that will not go far (go only a little way); die Erzählung reicht bis ..., the narrative comes down to ...; ebenso weit — wie ..., to be coextensive with ...; das Wasser reicht uns bis ans Kinn, the water was chin-deep; so weit wie das Auge reicht, as far as the eye could stretch.

Reichreichen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*insep.*) T. to enrich (ore).

Reichgabel, (*w.*) *f.* reach-fork.

Reichgaltig, *I. adj.* plentiful, rich, ample, abundant, copious; II. R-eit, (*w.*) *f.* richness, abundance, copiousness.

Reichheit, (*w.*) *f.* richness.

Reichhart, (*str.*) *m.*, R-strauch, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* vearain.

Reichlich, *I. adj.* plentiful, copious, abundant, profuse; ample; rich; large; — (so lang) — (so sömer, full as long, full as heavy; — vorhanden sein, to abound; dies gibt r-en Stoff zum Nachdenken, this is fraught with matter for reflection; II. R-eit, *f.* plentifulness, &c.

Reichlich, (*str.*) *f.* *provinc.* *see* Abgabe, 2.

Reichs... (*in comp.* imperial, relating or belonging to the empire; —abschied, *m.* recess of an imperial diet; —acht, *f.* ban (outlawry) of the empire; in die —acht erklären, to put to the ban of the empire; —ächter, *m.* outlaw; —adel, *m.* nobility of the empire; —adler, *m.* imperial eagle; —anlege, *f.* —anschlag, *m.* general contribution; die Geologische —anstalt, the Geological Survey of the (Austrian) Empire; —anzeiger, *m.* Imperial Gazette; —apfel, *m.* imperial globe with a cross on it (as an emblem of imperial power); —armee, *f.* imperial army; —baron, *m.* *see* —freiherr; —bauer, *m.* peasant of an imperial village; —beamte(te), *m.* officer of the empire; —beben, *n.* *see* —gutaufen; —bote, *m.* messenger of the empire, imperial messenger; —bürger, *m.* 1) citizen of the empire; 2) citizen of an imperial city; —kanzler, *m.* chancellor of the empire, realm; —kasse, *f.* treasury of the empire; —collegium, *n.* council of the states of the empire; —dorf, *n.* immediate village of the empire; —erbtum, *n.* hereditary office of the empire; —erbe, *m.* heir apparent; —ergam, *m.* high office of the empire; —erzkanzler, *m.* grand or arch chancellor of the empire; —fiscal, *m.* attorney-general; —folge, *f.* succession; —frei, *adj.* free of the empire (subject to the emperor and the empire only); —freiheit, *f.* freedom of the empire; —freiherr, *m.* baron of the empire; —freiherrlich, *adj.* relating or belonging to a baron of the empire; —fürst, *m.* prince of the empire; —fürstlich, *adj.* relating to a prince of the empire; —fuß, *m.* standard of the coin of the

empire; —geld, *n.* *see* —münze; —genoff, *m.* member of the empire, co-estate; —gericht, *n.* supreme court of the empire; —geschichte, *f.* history of the empire; —gesetz, *n.* law or act of the empire; —gesetzlich, *adj.* conformable to the laws of the empire; —graf, *m.* count of the empire; —gräflich, *adj.* relating to a count of the empire; —galden, *m.* *Nim.* imperial florin; —gutachten, *n.* decree of the (German) empire; —handel, *m.* matter concerning the empire; —herr, *n.* *see* —armee; —herkommen, *n.* usage established in the empire; —hofrath, *m.* 1) high court of judicature in the empire, imperial aulic council; 2) member of the imperial aulic council; —insignien, *f.* *see* —kleinodien; —kammergericht, *n.* *Germ. Hist.* imperial chamber (at Wetzlar); —kanzlei, *f.* chancery of the empire, imperial chancery; —kleinodien, *n.* *pl.* insignia of the empire (crown, sceptre, globe, &c.); —kreis, *m.* circle of the empire; —krone, *f.* 1) imperial crown; 2) *Entom.* crown-stamper; —land, *n.* territory belonging to the empire; —lehen, *n.* imperial fee; —leute, *pl.* immediate subjects of the empire; —matrifel, *f.* list or roll of the members of the empire; —münze, *f.* *Nim.* current coin of the empire; —oberhaupt, *n.* head or chief of the empire; —parlament, *n.* imperial empire; —pflege, *f.* immediate territory belonging to the emperor and empire; —pfleger, *m.* governor of such a territory; —probstium, *n.* alloy of ten parts of tin and one of lead (*Pierer*); —rath, *m.* 1) council of the empire, senate; 2) member of the council of the empire, senator; —ritter, *m.* knight of the empire; —rolle, *f.* *see* —matrifel; —sache, *f.* matter or concern of the empire; —saß, *m.* freeholder of the empire; —scepter, *n.* imperial sceptre; —schluß, *m.* decree of the empire; —schuttschib, *m.* criminal judge in the imperial towns; —stadt, *f.* imperial city, free-town; —städter, *m.* inhabitant of an imperial city; —stand, *m.* state of the empire, *pl.* estates of the realm; —ständisch, *adj.* belonging or relating to a state, &c. of the empire; —standshaft, *f.* rights and privileges belonging to a state of the empire; —steuer, *f.* contribution towards the exigencies of the empire; —tag, *m.* imperial diet; —tagsabschied, *m.* *see* —abschied; —tagelöhndite, *m.* deputy to the diet; —thaler, *m.* six-dollar; —truppen, *pl.* imperial troops; —unmittelbar, *adj.* immediate; —unmittelbarheit, *f.* immediateness (of the princes and imperial cities of the German empire); —verfassung, *f.* constitution of the empire; —versammlung, *f.* assembly of the states of the empire; —verwaltung, —verwaltung, *f.* —vicariat, *n.* administration of the empire, regency; —verweser, *m.* vice-regent or vicar of the empire; —vogt, *m.* prefect of the empire; —völker, *n.* *pl.* *see* —truppen; —währung, *f.* standard(-currency) of the empire; —wappen, *n.* (coat of) arms of the empire; —werth, *m.* *see* —währung.

Reichthum, (*str.*) *pl.* Reichthümer) *m.* 1) riches, wealth, opulence; 2) abundance, fullness, affluence, plenty, profusion, richness, copiousness.

Reichung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of reaching, &c. *cf.* Reichen; 2) *provinc.* *see* Abgabe, 2.

Reif, *adj.* ripe, mature (für, zu, for); mellow; *fig.* fit.

(frost; 2) *Bot. pruna* (Lat.).

A. Reif, (*str.*) *m.* 1) rime, hoar or white B. Reif, (*str.*) *m.* 1) ring; 2) hoop; circle, circle; wheel; ferrule; tire; moulding; 3) Arch. fillet; 4) Lock-sm. a) cap of the ward; b) edge, chamfrel of a key-bit; 5) *Gunn.* breech-moulding; 6) *Farr.* corset of a horse's hoof; 7) *provinc.* a kind of snow-shoes; 8) †, rope, *see* (L. A.) Reep; R-e um ein Faß legen, to hoop a cask; den R-en schlagen or



treiben, *Gam.* to play at hoop, to trundle or drive hoops.

Rei<sup>f</sup>..., in comp. —bahn, *f.* rope-walk; —beuge, *f.* Coop. hoop-bender; —binde, *m.* hoop-maker.

Rei<sup>f</sup>e, (*w.*) *f.* ripeness, maturity, mellow-ness; *fig.* fitness; zur — kommen, *fig.* to come to (a state of) maturity.

Rei<sup>f</sup>eisen, (*str.*) *n.* hoop-iron, band-iron.

Rei<sup>f</sup>eln, (*w.*) *r. i. intr.* to play at hoop; *II. tr. Archit., &c.* to chamfer, rifle, flute; Rei<sup>f</sup>eisen, Rei<sup>f</sup>elholz, *n.* tool to indent leather, &c.

Rei<sup>f</sup>en, (*str.*) *m.* see Rei<sup>f</sup>, *B.*

A. Rei<sup>f</sup>en, (*w.*) *v. i. intr. (aux. sein)* to grow ripe, to ripen; to mellow; *II. tr.* to bring to maturity; to ripen, mature; gerei<sup>f</sup>t, *p. a.* mature.

B. Rei<sup>f</sup>en, (*w.*) *v. intr. (impers.)* to rime (*cf.* Rei<sup>f</sup>, *A.*).

C. Rei<sup>f</sup>en (*from* Rei<sup>f</sup>, *B.*), (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) Join, *Archit., &c.* to groove, channel; 2) to furnish with a rim or edge; 3) *Coop.* to hoop (a cask).

Rei<sup>f</sup>en..., in comp. —baste, *f. Surg.* a contrivance for keeping the bod-clothes from lying on a ruptured limb (*lat.* *fulcrum teg- minis*); —spiel, *n.* a game with hoops thrown by means of a stick from one player to another who catches the hoop and throws it back in his turn to his partner similar to the Engl. game, called "the graces".

Rei<sup>f</sup>..., in comp. —glas, *n.* see Paßglas;

—hafen, *m.* T. tire-hook.

Rei<sup>f</sup>heit, (*w.*) *f.* see Reife. [sticks.

Rei<sup>f</sup>holz, (*str.*) *n.* wood for hoops, hoop-

Rei<sup>f</sup>ig, *adj.* channelled, grooved.

Rei<sup>f</sup>..., in comp. —floben, *m.* T. chamfer-

Rei<sup>f</sup>isch, *adj.* mature.

Rei<sup>f</sup>messer, (*str.*) *n.* Coop. hoop-knife.

Rei<sup>f</sup>monat, (*str.*) *m.* (*from* Rei<sup>f</sup>, *A.*) the month of November.

Rei<sup>f</sup>..., in comp. —rod, *m.* hoop-pelticoat;

—schlagen, —spiel, *n.* playing at hoop, *cf.* Reif-

Rei<sup>f</sup>spiel; —schläger, *m.* see Reifschläger; —Räbe,

*m.* —hangen, *f.* —reden, *m.* *pl.* see —holz;

—tanz, *n.* see Ringeltanz; —treiber, *m.* T. hoop-

Rei<sup>f</sup>cramp; —unterrod, *m.* see —rod; —zange,

*f.* —zieher, *m.* see —beuge; —zwinde, *f.* Coop.

hoop-cramp or vise-pin.

Rei<sup>f</sup>gen, Rei<sup>f</sup>ger, *m.* see Reichen, Reicher.

Rei<sup>f</sup>ig, (*str.*) *n.* Mar. ribband.

Rei<sup>f</sup>braut, *m.* see Reifbräut.

Rei<sup>f</sup>e, (*w.*) *f.* 1) row; string; rank, file;

line; 2) range; ridge; tier; 3) order; series;

course; 4) suite; train (of thoughts, &c.);

suit, set; 5) line, succession; turn; 6) line,

see Zeile; die hintersten or letzten R-n, rear;

— und Glied, rank and file; in — und Glied,

in array; die — ist an mir, ich bin an der —,

it is my turn; an wem ist die —? whose turn

is it? ich verrichtete es in meiner —, I took (it

in) my turn; wenn ich an die — komme, when

it comes to my turn; nach der — or der —

nach, 1. by ranks, by files; 2. by or in rota-

tion, in order, in turn, by turns, in succe-

ssion, successively; coll. (turn and) turn-about;

enfer der —, out of turn; ein Jeder nach der

—, every one in his turn or course; nach der

— stellen, to place in a line or row, to rank,

range.

Rei<sup>f</sup>e..., in comp. see Reih...

Rei<sup>f</sup>en, (*str.*) *m.* 1) processional row;

row of singing dancers; 2) circular dance ac-

companied by song and music; 3) song.

A. Rei<sup>f</sup>en, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to put or set in

a row; to file, to rank, range; 2) *See.* to

baste, stitch loosely; 3) to string (together),

to connect; 4) to stitch, baste; 5) *T.* to

borrow by hammering; *II. intr.* to dance and

sing in chorus.

B. Rei<sup>f</sup>en, (*w.*) *v. intr. Sport.* 1) to cry, bark; 2) to be in rut; to tread (of water fowls).

Rei<sup>f</sup>en..., (*from* Reife, *f.*), in comp. —

saht, *f.* passage by turn; —folge, *f.* —gang, *m.*

rotation, succession; —hafen, *see* Reifehafen;

—hammer, *m.* T. hollowing-hammer; —marsch,

*m.* *Mil.* file-marching, marching in file; —or-

dnung, *f.* see —folge; —saat, *f.* *Husb.* a row of

grain sowed by a drill-plough; —sämaschine,

*f.* *Agric.* ridge-drill; —schiff, *n.* see Rangschiff.

Rei<sup>f</sup>enweise, *adv.* 1) in rows; 2) by turns.

Rei<sup>f</sup>entanz, (*str.*, *pl.* R-tänze) *m.* (*from*

Reihen, *m.*) circular dance.

Rei<sup>f</sup>er, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Sport.* wild gander or

drake; 2) *Ornith.* heron (*Ardia cinerea* L.);

3) *Mar.* lashing, lasher; in comp. —beize,

—jag, *f.* heron-hawking; —busch, —strauch,

—stuh, *m.* plume of heron-feathers; *Ornith-s.*

—ente, *f.* tufted, pochard (*Fuligula cristata*

Ray.); —fall, *m.* see Geierfalle; —feder, *f.*

heron's feather; —geschä, *n.* —hülte, *f.* —

stanz, *m.* heronry (†: heronshaw); —gras, *n.*

*Bot.* feather-grass (*Stipa pennata* L.); —rei-

fler, *m.* head-falconer; —schabel, *m.* *Bot.*

heron's-bill (*Erodium cicutarium* L.).

Rei<sup>f</sup>(e)..., (*from* Reichen, *v.*), in comp.

—saben, *f.* —braht, *m.* *See.* basting-thread;

—hafen, *m.* Weav. heddle-hook; warp-crook;

—nabel, *f.* 1) basting-needle; 2) *see* —hafen;

—nagel, *m.* pole-bolt (of a carriage); —schant,

*m.* the privilege and practice of selling beer

and other liquors passing in regular succession

from one inhabitant of a (smaller) place to

another; —schule, *f.* school held at the different

houses of several families in regular

succession; —tau, *n.* *Mar.* lashor, preventer-

sheet; —um, *I. adv.* by turns; *see* (nach der)

Reihe; *II. s. (indecl.) n.* rotation, turn.

Rei<sup>f</sup>ing, *see* Regeling.

Rei<sup>f</sup>topp, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* royal mast.

Reim, (*str.*) *m.* rhyme; poem, copy of

verses; ein — auf (with Acc.), a rhyme to ...

Reim<sup>art</sup>, (*str.*) *f.* kind, form of rhyme.

Reim<sup>bär</sup>, *adj.* 1) that may be rhymed;

2) *fig.* consonant to reason, reasonable.

Reim<sup>bold</sup>, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Reimerling.

Reim<sup>ein</sup>, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr. cont.* to rhyme,

to make doggerel verso.

Reim<sup>ern</sup>, (*w.*) *v. i. intr. & refl.* 1) to rhyme;

2) *fig.* to agree, square, tally; *II. tr.* to make

rhyme. — Reimer, (*str.*) *m.* rhymor, rhyme-

ster. — Reimerel, (*w.*) *f.* (the practice of

rhyming; cont. making bad verses. —

Reimerling, (*str.*) *m.* cont. poetaster.

Reim..., in comp. —fall, *m.* cadence,

cessural or final pause; —form, *f.* *see* —art;

—frei, —los, *adj.* rhymeless, blank; —füller,

*m.* expletive; —gedicht, *n.* poem in rhymes.

Reim<sup>haft</sup>, *adj.* rhymed, in rhyme.

Reim<sup>haust</sup>, (*str.*, *pl.* R-fünfte) *f.* art of

rhyming.

Reim<sup>ter</sup>, Reim<sup>ting</sup>, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Reimer-

ling.

Reim..., in comp. —lag, —schuß, *m.*

strophe, stanza; —schmidt, *m.* rhymor, rhyme-

ster; —stube, *f.* syllable which contains the

rhyme; —spruch, *m.* maxim, saying in rhyme;

—weis, —weise, *adv.* in rhymes; —wort, *n.*

the word which rhymes.

Rein, *I. adj.* 1) clean; pure; clear; 2) inno-

cent; 3) correct, pure; 4) sheer, downright;

r-es Vermögen, unincumbered property; r-es

Buch, *see* Reinbuch; r-e Lehre, *Dis.* sound

doctrine; r-er Gegenatz, exact contrary; er

hat es und r-ern Vermögen, he did it for the

pleasure of doing so; das r-e Denken, abstract

reasoning; r-er Ruf, fair fame; die r-e Wahr-

heit, the plain truth; eine r-e Pflge, a down-

right life; Comm-s-e Bilanz, r-er Saldo,

neat balance; r-er Ertrag or Gewinn *see* (r-

ertrag; ein r-es Gewissen, a clear conscience;

r-en Mund halten, to keep one's counsel, to keep secret; Einem r-en Wein einschenken, coll. to tell one the plain truth; sich — brümen (mollen), to (endeavour to) pass one's self off for innocent; r-e Nachlässigkeit, sheer carelessness; in's oder auf's R-e schreiben, to copy (out) fair, to engross; etwas in's oder auf's R-e bringen, *fig.* to make a clear account of, to free from embarrassments, to set in order, clear (up), settle, arrange; auf's R-e kommen, to come to a settlement or an arrangement, to be settled; to get to the bottom of, to sift (a matter); einen Hund — dressiren, *Sport.* to break in a dog for one sort of game only; *II. adv.* 1) cleanly, &c.; 2) coll. clean, quite, absolutely, entirely; — herant, plainly; — gestimmt, *Mus.* in perfect tune.

Rein, *s. (str.) m.* *see* Rein.

Rein..., in comp. —band, *m.* Comm. best

sort of Riga-bemp; —brud, *m.* clean proof,

*see* Echöndrud.

Rei<sup>n</sup>e, (*w.*) *f.* poet. *see* Reineit.

\* Reine Claude (*pr.* rän elöd), (*w.*) *f.*

(Fr.) Pom. greengage.

Rei<sup>n</sup>e, *m.* Bonard, Roynard (a proper

name [L. *O. dim.* of Reihart, *i. e.* strong

in coll.), applied to the fox in fable).

A. Rein<sup>en</sup>, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) *see* Reinen;

2) *Sport.* to trot, to run.

B. Rein<sup>en</sup>, (*w.*) *v. tr.* \*, *see* Reinen.

Rein<sup>ertrag</sup>, (*str.*, *pl.* R-träge) *m.* clear

gain or profit, clear account, neat or net

proceeds, net produce.

\* Reineit<sup>e</sup> (*pr.* rän —), (*w.*) *f.* (Fr.) Pom.

rennet apple, golding.

Rein..., in comp. —flache, *m.* Comm.

cleansed flax from Navarra; —geiß, *m.* pure

spirits (of wine); —geß, *adj.* *Bot.* luteous;

—gewicht, *n.* neat weight; —gläubig, *adj.* of

pure faith; —hauf, *m.* dressed or clean bemp.

Rein<sup>heit</sup>, (*w.*) *f.* purity; pareness; clear-

ness; cleanness; innocence; integrity; chaste-

ness (of style, &c.).

Rei<sup>n</sup>ite, *see* Reineit.

Rei<sup>n</sup>igen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to clean, clear,

cleanse, purge, to purify (*also fig.*); to wash;

to sweep; to rinse; Comm. to rectify; *Surg.* to

abstergo; to accout; to refine, try (metals).

Rei<sup>n</sup>iger, (*str.*) *m.* cleaner, clearer, puri-

fier, &c. [heit.

Rei<sup>n</sup>igkeit, (*w.*) *f.* cleanness, &c. *see* Rein-

igung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) cleaning.

&c. of Reining; purification; *Chem.* stinage;

rectification; 2) (monatlich) *Med.* (monthly)

course.

Rei<sup>n</sup>igungs..., in comp. —apparat, *m.*

purifying apparatus; —brannen, *m.* *Ecol.* us-

tral font or well (in churches); —rid, *m.* oath

of purification; —fener, *n.* *Metall.* refining fire;

—bahn, *m.* (am Enklinder) *Locom.* purging-

cock; —korb, *m.* Weav. wool-basket (*Tabl.*);

—kosten, *pl.* costs of cleansing; —maschine, *f.*

*see* Rlopfmaschine; —mittel, *n.* purgative;

purging medicine, detorsive; —oper, *n.* lustral

sacrifice; —schraube, *f.* (des Rindstollens)

*Gun-sm.* clearing-screw; —stopfel, *m.* *Locom.*

screw-plug, mud-plug; —wasser, *n.* lustral

water; —wege, *m. pl.* *Anat.* omucetories, ex-

cretory ducts.

Rei<sup>n</sup>ite, *see* Reineit.

Rei<sup>n</sup>traute, (*w.*) *f.* T. third dressing

given to a vine.

Rei<sup>n</sup>lich, *I. adj.* cleanly [klönl]; neat,

*II. R-felt, (w.) f.* cleanliness, neatness.

Rein..., in comp. —schmedend, *adj.* pur-

taasted; —schreiber, *m.* fair copier, engrosser,

—schreift, *f.* fair copy.

Rein<sup>schwalbe</sup>, (*w.*) *f.* (*from* Rein, *a*) *see*

Uferschwalbe.

Rein..., in comp. —schwigen, *n.* T. the



A. Reis, (str.) *m.* rice (*Oryza sativa* L.); deutsch —, rice-barley; indianischer —, wild rice; schwedischer —, floating meadow-grass; Comm. blauer —, bright rice; — in Hülsen, unhusked rice, paddy, paddee; enthülfter —, polished rice.

B. Reis, (str., pl. Reiser) *n.* twig, sprig; seion.

Reisach, (str.) *n.* provinc. for Reissig.

Reis... (A.), in comp. —ammer, *f.* see —vogel; —bund, *m.* culture or cultivation of rice; —blume, *f.* rice-flower; —bohrer, *m.* see —läser; —branntwein, *m.* Dist. arack; —brel, *m.* rice-pop.

Reis... (B.), in comp. —beseu, *m.* birch-broom; —bund, *m.* —bündel, —büschel, *n.* fagot; —bürste, *f.* see —beseu.

Reis... (A.), in comp. —bleu, *m.* see —vogel; —buntel, *m.* see Dinkel(witzen).

Reise, (w.) *f.* 1) journey; travel; (zur See) voyage; expedition, passage (von Hamburg nach America, from H. to A.); auf der —, on or during the journey; when travelling; dopple —, passage out and home; kleine —, tour, ramble, excursion, trip; 2) Salt-r. eight or twelve pailsful of salt-water; 3) Weas. the part of woven linen, &c. between the sley and the beam; cine — machen, to take a journey; sich auf die — machen, begotten, to set out, to go upon a journey; auf R-n gehen, to go to travel or on travels, to go abroad; Einen auf R-n schicken, to send one on his travels; wohin geht die —? whether are you bound? von der — kommen, to return from a journey; er ist viel auf R-n, he travels a great deal; glückliche — wünschen, to wish a pleasant journey; die weitere — wird über B. führen, the journey will be continued by way of B.

Reise... (from Reisen & Reife), in comp. —abschnitt, *m.* Mar. run; —anzug, *m.* travelling-costume; —apothek, *f.* travelling or portable medicine-chest; —barometer, *n.* & *m.* travelling — or portable barometer; —bedarf, *m.* necessities for travelling; —beschreiber, *m.* describer, writer of travels, voyages; traveller; —beschreibung, *f.* account of a travel voyage or journey, book of travel; dieß ist eine der besten —beschreibungen, this is one of the best books of travel; —bestel, *n.* travelling case; —bett, *n.* travelling bed; —bibliothek, *f.* travelling library; —bilder, *pl.* descriptive pictures of travels; —brille, *f.* goggles, eye-preservers; —buch, *n.* itinerary, traveller's manual, handbook, roadbook, guide; —bündel, *n.* bundle of luggage, knapsack; —büten, *pl.* expenses (allowed) for travelling; —diener, *m.* Comm. travelling clerk, traveller for orders, (commercial) traveller; —erinnerungen, *f. pl.* recollections of travel; —fertig, *adj.* ready for the journey, ready to set out or to start; —flasche, *f.* case-bottle; —fourier, *m.* travelling harbinger; —freund, —gefährte, —genosse, *f.* (—gefährtin, *f.* female) fellow-traveller, travelling-companion; —gebüte, *f.* see —büten; —gefolge, *n.* travelling suite or train; —geld, *n.* money for travelling; —gepäck, —geräth, *n.* luggage; travelling-equipage; —geräth, *adj.* see —geräth; —geschäst, *n.* see —posten; —gesellschaft, *f.* company of fellow-travellers; —gesellschaft, see —gefährte; —gut, *n.* 1) see —gepäck; 2) Law, property falling to female heirs only; —handbuch, see —buch; —hofmeister, *m.* travelling tutor; —hut, *m.* travelling-hat; —jäger, *m.* see Feldjäger, 1; —jägerel, *f.* see Niederle Jagd; —kappe, *f.* travelling-cap; —karte, *f.* travelling-map; —kosten, *m.* —kosten, —kosten, *n.* travelling-case; —kleid, *n.* travelling-habit, travelling-dress, *pl.* travelling-clothes; —koffer, *m.* travelling-trunk; —kosten, *pl.* travelling-expenses; —küche, *f.* portable or travelling-kitchen; —kutsche, *f.*

travelling-coach; —legitimation, *f.* see —paß; —lust, *f.* delight in travelling, rambling spirit; —lustig, *adj.* disposed for or fond of travelling; —mantel, *m.* travelling-cloak; —müde, *adj.* 1) tired of travelling; 2) \* (Hartmann, &c.) fatigued from travelling, travel-worn; —müge, *f.* travelling-cap.

Reisen, (w.) *v. intr.* (aux. sein & haben) 1) to travel, journey, to make a voyage; to go (nach), into (the country, &c.), to set out for ...; to go on travels; to pass (through...); 2) Mar. to rise (of the sun); das Haus läßt nicht —, Comm. the house does not employ travellers; er ist schon weiter gereist, he has started again or proceeded on his journey; r-b, *p. a.* travelling, itinerant; R-be, *m. & f.* traveller; voyager; passenger; tourist; *f.* Reiseführer.

Reise... in comp. —paß, *m.* traveller's passport; —pennig, *m.* 1) see —geld; 2) a charity (given to a traveller), viaticum; den —posten versehen, to occupy the post of traveller; —prediger, *m.* itinerant preacher; —puß, *n.* travelling-desk.

Reisefochle, (w.) *f.* pit-coal.

Reise... in comp. —rod, *m.* travelling-coat; —sack, *m.* travelling-bag, carpet-bag, portmanteau; —schatulle, *f.* wallet; —schein, *m.* 1) passport; 2) (travelling-)ticket; —schreibzug, *n.* travelling-desk; —speise, *pl.* (Comm.) travelling expenses or charges; —spiegel, *m.* pocket mirror; —stab, —stod, *m.* traveller's stick, travelling-stick; —sucht, *f.* rage for travelling; —tasche, *f.* travelling pouch, wallet, *f.* —sack; —taschenbuch, *see* —buch; —toilette, *f.* travelling-case; —wagen, *m.* travelling-carriage; —zeug, *n.* see —gepäck; —zug, *m.* caravan.

Reis... (A.), in comp. —feld, *n.* rice-ground; —fint, —freiser, *m.* Ornith. rice-bird, paddy-bird (*Coccyzus coromandus* L.); —geld, *n.* auripigment; —gerste, *f.* sprat-barley, rice-barley.

Reisig, Reihardt, (str.) *n.* Reisholz, (str.) *n.* brushwood, copse; small sticks of a fagot, loppings, spray; —beseu, *m.* birch-broom; —bet, *n.* Archit. & Forst. brush-wood revetment.

Reisig, *adj.* († & \*) \*, travelling; prepared for the march or the fight; mounted; cin r-e Pferd, a trooper's horse; R-e (decl. like *adj.*) *n.* horseman, trooper; warrior, soldier, (Zechokke) knight.

Reis... (A.), in comp. —läser, *m.* Entom. rice-weevil (*Calandra oryzae* F.); —ternbeiser, *m.* see —fint; —floss, *m.* rice-pudding; —fuch, *n.* a kind of rice-pudding.

Reis(e)läufer, (str.) *m.* (Steitz; MHG. reise, warlike expedition, &c.) a soldier in foreign service.

Reis... (A.), in comp. —müher, *m.* see —fint; —mehl, *n.* ground rice; —mühle, *f.* rice-mill; —papier, *n.* rice-paper; —speise, *f.* 1) food of rice; 2) Cook. mould of rice; —suppe, *f.* rice-soup.

Reisse, provinc. (w.) *f.* 1) see Route, 2; 2) see Holz-Reise. —Reissen, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to hatchel (flax); 2) Holz —, see Reisen.

Reis... (A.), in comp. —vogel, *m.* rice-bird, rice-bunting; —wurm, *m.* see —läser.

Reis... (B.), in comp. —welle, *f.* see —bund; —wert, *n.* see Reisig; —werkskirche, *f.* Archit. Scottish-work church.

Reis, see Reis.

Reis... (from Reigen), in comp. —aus (for Reichen), *n.* (& *m.*) (act of) running away, flight; —aus nehmen, to take to one's heels; —bunt, *f.* see Reiffel, II; —bestel, *n.* see —zeug; —blei, *n.* black lead, drawing pencil; —bohrer, *m.* T. small auger; —bret, *n.* drawing-board; —cirkel, *m.* T. drawing compasses; —egge, *f.* large harrow for heavy soil;

—eisen, *n.* T. edged tool for cutting grooves &c.; marking iron.

Reigen, (str.) *v. i. tr.* 1) to tear; to scratch; to split (feathers, whale bone); to rend; cut; 2) to draw violently; to pull, snatch, wrest (out of one's hands, &c.); 3) to sketch, draw the outline, to draw, chalk; to delineate, design; 4) to geld (horses); 5) to blaze (a tree); cinen Reigen —, to draw a fish; cinen Rader —, to break ground; fig-s. and cinen Rerthume —, to disabuse, undeceive; and cinen Gefähr —, to help, pull out of or extricate, rescue from a danger; and dem Herrn —, to root from one's head; inß Berderben —, to drag to ruin; zu Boden —, to pull down; an sich —, to seize upon, grasp, usurp; to engross, monopolise; coll-s. Reissen —, to play the fool; Witze —, to cut jokes; Röttr —, to talk obscenely; Confession —, coll-s. to rant (of actors); es reißt mich in offen Giebiern, I am (have) (racking) pains in all my limbs.

II. *intr.* (aux. sein) 1) to burst, snap, break (as a thread, &c.); to chink, chap, gape, split, *f.* Bersten; (von Stahl beim Härten:) to crack, to clink; mir reißt die Gebuh, I am out of patience, I lose all patience; 2) to move swiftly and vehemently; to be rapid, to tear along, sweep.

III. *recip.* cinander (more correct, but less usual than: sich) um ... —, to strive, scramble, contend for; to seek for, to endeavour to get, to take pains; man reißt sich förmlich darum, they are quite mad after it; gerissen, *p. a.* Bof. lacinate(d), jagged, slashed.

Reigen, *v. s.* (str.) *n.* 1) the (act of) tearing, &c., see Reissen; 2) — im Reibe, colic, gripes; — in den Giebiern, violent and acute pain in the limbs; gout.

Reisend, *adj.* 1) rapacious, ravenous, wild (beast, &c.); 2) rapid; die r-e Gicht, the articular disease; diese Waare geht — ab, this commodity has a rapid sale or goes off with a run.

Reisger, (str.) *m.* Join. Carp., &c. cutting-point, tracer, marking-tool; mit dem — gezeichnen, to mark (cases).

Reig... (from Reigen), in comp. —leder, *f.* ruling-pen, drawing-pen; —haken, *m.* Lock-sm. mortise-chisel; —lamm, *m.* T. haback.

Reigete, (w.) *f.* Reichter, Reichling, (str.) *m.* Dol. a superior edible mushroom, orange agaric (*Agaricus deliciosus* L.).

Reig... (from Reigen), in comp. —loble, *f.* blue-black, charcoal crayon or pencil; —trämpel, *f.* T. breaker, breaking-card; scribbler; —front, see Giebtfront; —latten, *pl.* split lathes; —lauben, *m.* Ichth. a species of bleak (*Cyprinus bispinatus* L.); —maß, *n.* T. 1) tracing-point; 2) mortise-gauge; —messer, *n.* Gold-b. flat gold-leaf knife or spatula; —modell, *n.* see —maß, 1; —schiene, *f.* drawing-rule, T-square; —stift, *m.* Gun-sm. tracing-point; Join. tracer; —wert, *n.* T. cutting-frame; —zahn, *m.* Zool. fore-tooth, see Roff-zahn, 1; —zeug, *n.* case or collection of mathematical instruments; —zirkel, see —cirkel.

Reisang, *see* Reiffel.

Reitau, *see* Reichen.

Reitbahn, (w.) *f.* manège; riding-ground; riding-school.

Reitbar, *adj.* that may or can be ridden. Reiter... (from Reiten), in comp. —burste, *m.* jockey; —bede, *f.* housing.

Reite, (w.) *f.* T. stamping-roller.

Reitel, (str.) *m.* 1) see Reister, 2; 2) a) cudgel; b) packing-stick (Rüdel). —Reittin, (w.) *v. tr.* to tighten by means of a packing-stick.

Reiten, (str.) *v. i. intr.* (aux. sein & haben) 1) to ride, to go on horseback; 2) to cover, couple (of quadrupeds); 3) Mar-s. vor Anker —, to ride hard, to heave and set; schwer —,



to be buried in the sea; auf dem Salz —, to ride exceedingly hard; II. *tr.* 1) to ride; Gallop —, to gallop; fahm or flumpf —, to found (a horse); die Elle —, *loc.* to sell by retail; ein Reicp —, to stick blindly to a principle; 2) *coll.* to ride or pirate (an author); *r.-b.* *p.* a. riding, mounted; die *r.-b.* Artillerie, horse-artillery; *r.-b.* Polizei, horse-police; ein *r.-b.* Blatt, *Bot.* equitant leaf.

A. Reiter, *s.* I. (*str.*) *m.* 1) rider, horseman; trooper; 2) *Entom.* see Reitmurm; 3) *Couch.* swift running crab (*Ocyrops cursor* L.); 4) *Ornith.* spur-wing (Echiturp); der rote —, redshank (*Tringa gambella* L.); 5) ram, tup, 6) T. cross-beam; 7) *Fort.* cavalier; *Mil.-s.* ein Regiment —, a regiment of horse; die spanische —, *chevaux-de-frise*.

B. Reiter, (*str.*) *m.* & (*w.*) *f.* province. a large sieve, riddle (*Dorsel*, &c.; radder, cf. Rätter, Räder &c.).

Reiter..., in *comp.* —anflug, *m.* cavalry; —brigade, *f.* horse-brigade; —büchse, *f.* carbine, carbine; —begen, *m.* cavalry-sword; —dienst, *m.* service or duty of a horse-soldier.

Reiterer, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *cont.* (mode or custom of) riding; 2) cavalry, horsemen, horse.

Reiter... (*from* Reiten) in *comp.* —fahne, *f.* (*dimin.*) —fahnelein, *n.* (1. *u.*) 1) standard; 2) a body of cavalry, squadron; —fährich, *m.* cornet; —flinte, *f.* carbine; —gar, *adj.* *coll.* half done (of meat); —geld, *n.* *Mar.* salvage.

Reiterhaft, Reiterisch, *adj.* horseman-like, trooper-like.

Reiterin, (*w.*) *f.* rider, horse-woman. Reiter..., in *comp.* —föller, *n.* see Rofler, I.; —traut, *n.* *Bot.* water-aloe (*Wasseralee*); —tänste, *f.* *pl.* equestrian performances, feats of horsemanship.

Reitern, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* province. for Sieden (cf. Rättern &c.).

Reiter..., in *comp.* —pferd, *n.* trooper's horse; —pistole, *f.* horse-pistol; —salbe, *f.* *reig.* salve against lice or the itch, blue ointment.

Reiterſchaft, (*w.*) *f.* horsemanship.

Reiter..., in *comp.* —ſchar, *f.* cavalry; —ſchlacht, *f.* battle, combat of horsemen.

Reitermann, *m.* *coll.* for Reiter, A. 1.

Reiter..., in *comp.* —ſtute, *f.* equestrian statue; —ſtiel, *m.* *pl.* jack-boots; —waſche, *n.* 1) horse-guard; 2) sentinel on horse-back, vedotte; —zug, *m.* cavalry.

Reit..., (*from* Reiten) in *comp.* —fertig, *adj.* ready to mount; ready to be mounted; —gamaschen, *f.* *pl.* stirrup-stockings; —geld, *n.* *Mar.* see Reitergeld; —gerſte, *f.* riding-cane, horse-whip, cf. —peitiſche.

Reit(h)gräs, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* bog-reed, water-reed (*Calamagrostis* Roth.).

Reit..., (*from* Reiten) in *comp.* —gurt, *m.* broad girdle; —habit, *n.* see —kleid; —hafen, *m.* hook or clasp for fastening up the skirt of a coat when riding; —halde, *f.* *Min.* heap of ore-dross after washing, heap of slag or rubbish; —hammer, *m.* *tap.* ram; —handschuh, *m.* habit-glove; —haus, *n.* riding-house; —hengſt, *m.* stone-horse, stallion; —hofen, *f.* *pl.* riding-trowsers; —fiſſen, *n.* pillow, pad; —kleid, *n.* riding habit (of a lady); Joseph; —kuchel, *m.* groom; —küle, *n.* *Mar.* keel of the sternpost; —löcher, *n.* doublet; —trübe, *f.* see Reitmurm; —tunſt, *f.* horsemanship, equestrian art; —tünſte, *f.* *pl.* performances of horsemanship; —lauſ, —linſe, *f.* see Strägmilde; —lehre, *n.* riding-master. Reitlings, *adv.* a-straddle (Rittlings).

Reit..., (*from* Reiten) in *comp.* —mantel, *m.* riding-cloak; —meiſter, *f.* *Sport.* foul mouth or net; —maus, *f.* see Reitmans; —meiſter, *u.* see —lehre; —milbe, *f.* see —laus; —oche, *m.* bull; —peitiſche, *f.* riding-whip, horse-

whip; —pferd, *n.* riding-horse, saddle-horse; —pistole, *f.* horse-pistol; —plag, *m.* riding-place, riding-ground; —poſt, *f.* mail; —rod, *m.* riding-coat; —ſad, *m.* see Reitelſad; —ſattel, *m.* riding-saddle; —ſchämel, *m.* carriage or cart in saw-mills; —ſchete, *f.* trace-strap (of carriage-horses); —ſchicht, *n.* see Reibſchicht; —ſchmidt, *m.* farrier; —ſchule, *f.* 1) manege, riding-school; 2) round-about; —ſeſſel, *m.* riding-chair or stool; —ſtall, *m.* stable for riding-horses; —ſtange, *f.* bridle bit, branch of a bridle; —ſtiefeln, *m.* *pl.* riding-boots, jack-boots; —ſtod, *m.* Turn. sliding-puppet, head-stock with centre; —ſtrimpfe, *m.* *pl.* stirrup-stockings; —ſtuſt, *m.* 1) see —ſeſſel; 2) see —ſtod; —ſtunde, *f.* riding-lesson; —taſche, *f.* hudget; —tenne, *f.* floor on which the corn is trodden by horses or oxen; —vorſtehl, *m.* jossing-block; —wechſel, *m.* *Comm.* *siang.* accommodation-bill, kite; —weg, *m.* spur-way, horse-way; bridle-path, bridle-road, bridle-track; —wurm, *m.* see Reitmurm; —zeug, *n.* riding-equipage; —zug, *m.* cavalry.

Reiz, *s.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) irritation; tickling; 2) a) provocation, provocative, sting; b) enticement, allurements, incentive, attractive; stimulus; 3) attraction, charm, grace, gracefulness.

Reizbar, *I. adj.* 1) *Med.*, &c. inflammable; 2) irritable, susceptible, sensible, nervous, sensitive; II. *Reiz*, (*w.*) *f.* irritability, susceptibility, sensibility.

Reizen, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* 1) to stimulate, tickle, excite, stir up; to incite, instigate (to evil); 2) to irritate, provoke; 3) a) to entice, allure; b) to charm, attract; *r.-b.* *p.* a. 1) *Med.* stimulant; 2) charming, graceful.

Reiz..., in *comp.* —fähig, *adj.* *Phys.* irritable; —ſieber, *n.* *Med.* irritable ephemeral fever.

Reizlos, *adj.* charmless, unattractive; Reizlosig, *f.* charmlessness, unattractiveness. Reizmittel, (*str.*) *n.* incentive, provocative, *Med.* stimulating remedy, *pl.* stimulants; 2) *fig.* inducement, incitement, stimulus.

Reizung, (*w.*) *f.* 1) stimulation, irritation; prompting; 2) provocation; 3) enticement, allurements, inducement; 4) charm.

\* Reizlen, (*Fr.*) see Reizlen.

Reizel, *re.* see Reizel, Reizel, 2 *re.*

\* Reizalſ [pr. re'äl], (*str.*, *pl.* [pr. re'älſ]) *n.* (*Fr.*) relay.

\* Relation, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) relation, report.

\* Relativ, *I. adj.* (*L. Lat.*) relative, respective; *re-er* Schaden, comparative damage; II. *s.* (*str.*) *n.* *Gramm.* relative.

\* Relagation, (*w.*) *f.* *Univ.* (*Lat.*) exclusion, expulsion; —Relagireu, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* *Univ.* to expel.

\* Relief, (*str.*, *pl.* *Re-*) *n.* (*Fr.*) 1) T. relief, relieve; 2) *fig.* foil; —email, *n.* *Jewel.* embossed enamel; —karte, *f.* map in relief-manner; —(walzendruck)maschine, *f.* *Calico-print.* surface-printing-machine.

\* Religion, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) religion; faith, persuasion; form of worship; ein Reſch ohne —, a man of no religion; Ergeben ſich der —, religious subjects; *Stud.* *slang.* cash, blunt, tin.

\* Religions..., in *comp.* relating to religion, religious; —angelegenheit, *f.* religious concern; —art, *f.* mode of religion; —buch, *n.* religious work; —bildung, *f.* toleration; —edict, *n.* edict concerning religion; —eib, *m.* oath to profess a certain religion; test; —eifer, *m.* religious zeal; —freiheit, *f.* free exercise of a religion, religious liberty; —friede, *m.* peace by which religious differences are settled; —gebräude, *m.* *pl.* rites; —geſchichte, *f.* history of religion; —geſellſchaft, *f.* religious community or persuasion;

—geſpräch, *n.* discourse on religious points; —krieg, *m.* war concerning or of religion; —lehre, *f.* doctrines or dogmas of a particular religion; —lehrer, *m.* teacher of religion, divine.

Religionslos, *adj.* religionless.

Religiös..., in *comp.* —meinung, *f.* religious opinion; —partei, *f.* religious party; —piſtöl, *f.* religious duty; —ſache, *f.* matter of religion, faith; —ſag, *m.* religious dogma; —ſecte, *f.* religious sect; —ſpötter, *m.* derider of religion; —ſifter, *m.* founder of a religion; —ſtreit, *m.* religious controversy; —übung, *f.* exercise of religion, public worship; —unterricht, *m.* religious instruction; —verächter, *m.* despiser of religion, irreligious; —verachtung, *f.* contempt of religion, irreligious; —verbeſſerung, *f.* reformation; —verfolgung, *f.* religious persecution; —verwandte, *m.* brother in (of) faith, ally by religion; —wahrheit, *f.* religious truth; —wechſel, *m.* change of religion; —wiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of religion; —zwang, *m.* constraint in the exercise of religion; intolerance.

\* Religiös, *adj.* (*Fr.*) religious. {ness.

\* Religioſität, (*w.*) *f.* (*L. Lat.*) religious-

Re'ling, see Re'ling.

\* Reliquie, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) (holy) relic.

\* Reliquen..., in *comp.* —dienſt, *m.* see —verehrung; —ſtäſchen, *n.* —ſchrank, *m.* shrine for relics, reliquary; —verehrung, *f.* worship of relics.

Relle, (*w.*), Re'llmans, (*str.*, *pl.* Re'll-mäule) *f.* *Zool.* fat dormouse (*Siechenſchläfer*, 2).

\* Remboursment [pr. rangburs'mang], (*str.*, *pl.* *Re-*) *n.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* reimbursement; —Rembours'reu, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to reimburse, refund, repay, to make good.

\* Remedium, (*str.*, *pl.* [Lat.] Re'bia) *n.* (*Lat.*) *Med.* remedy, allowance; —am Reiz, allowance in alloy; —am Schrot, allowance in weight.

\* Remette, *f.* see Rinesse.

\* Remis [pr. remi], *p.* a. (*Fr.*; of games:) drawn; —ſein, to lose the simple game (of L'hombre); daß Spiel iſt —, it is a drawn game (of chess).

\* Remise, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) coach-house;

2) *Sport.* preserve (for hares, partridges, &c.).

\* Remis, (*str.*) *m.* see Erloß, 2.

\* Remitten den, (*w.*) *n.* *pl.* (*Lat.* Remitten'da) *Book-s.* return-books, new publications which, not having been disposed of, are returned to the publisher; —factur, *f.* account current of the new publications returned to the publisher; —ſtrazze, *f.* book in which the new publications returned to the publisher are specified.

\* Remittent, (*w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) 1) *Comm.* remitter; 2) *pl.* *incomm.* see Remittenten.

\* Remittiren, (*w.*) *v.* (*Lat.*) *Comm.* to remit; *r.-des* Fieber, *Med.* remittent fever.

\* Remity, (*str.*) *m.* *Ornith.* pendulino-titmouse (Beutelmeiſe).

Remmen, *pl.* *Mar.* side-planks of a ship. Remont [pr. romong'tel], (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) remount (*Mil.* completion or supply of horses to regiments of cavalry); —pferd, *n.* remount-horse. {removal.

\* Remotion, Removierung, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) Rempele!, (*w.*) *f.* *Stud.* *slang.* jostling (considered as an insult). —Rem'peſen, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to jostle.

\* Rem'ter, (*str.*) *m.* refectory (in monasteries and castles).

\* Rembant, (*w.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) accountant.

\* Rembement [pr. rangb'mang], (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* returns for disbursements of weight.

\* Remb'ren, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* see Reutiren.

\* Remegat, (*w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) romagee.

\* Rencette, *f.* see Reintette.

\* Rentens, (*w.*) *f.* (*L. Lat.*) rentless.



renitency. — **Reniti'reu**, (w.) v. *intr.* to resist. [a kind of salmon (Blaufelchen).

**Renit**, (str.) m., **Renfe**, (w.) f. *Ichth.*  
**Ren'cu**, (w.) v. tr. (l. u.) to wrest, twist, turn. [*provinc.* runnet.

**Ren'u**, I. (str.) n. †, see **Renthier**; II. f. **Ren'u**... (from **Renuen**), in comp. — **bag'n**, f. 1) (race) — course, race-ground, turf; running-place; 2) **tin-race** (of a horse-gin); — **baum**, m. tree of a windlass.

**Ren'ue**, *provinc.* (N. G.) see **Rinne**.  
**Renueisen**, (str.) n. T. 1) bloom, bloomary; 2) rake.

**Ren'nen**, (str.) v. I. *intr.* (aux. sein & haben) & tr. 1) to run; to race, course; — **lassen**, to run (a horse); 2) **Sport**, to rut; II. tr. T. 1) to smelt (iron); 2) to float, raft (wood); 3) to coagulate (milk); to adulterate wine (by water); **Einen den Degen durch den Leib** —, to run a person through; *refl.* **sich seht** —, to run one's self aground, to flounder; **daß** —, (str.) v. a. the (act of) running, &c.; **run**, career; **running-race**; **totdes** —, dead heat.

**Ren'ner**, (str.) m. 1) runner; 2) runner, courier, racer, race-horse.

**Ren'n**... (from **Rennen**), in comp. — **feuer**, n., — **herd**, m. *Sin.* running-out fire; — **gig**, n. jauntings-cart.

**Ren'nthier**, (str.) n. **Ren'nthierch**, (str.) m. *Zool.* rein-deer (*Cervus tarandus* L.).

**Ren'n**... (from **Ren'nen**), — **jagd**, f., — **jagen**, n. chase on horseback, hunt; — **fäser**, m. *Entom.* ground-beetle, crab-beetle (*Curabius* L.); — **lange**, f. tilting lance; — **maus**, f. *Zool.* jumping-mouse (*Meriones Canadensis* L.); — **perd**, n. see **Renner**, 2; — **platz**, m. see — **bach**, 1; — **sau**, f. sow at brim; — **schiff**, n. yacht, cutter, brigantine, spy-boat; — **schitten**, m. running-sledge; — **spiel**, n. 1) running-match; 2) tournament; — **spindel**, f. *Mech.* drill; — **stein**, m. *provinc.* see **Rimstein**; — **vogel**, m. *Ornith.* a species of plover (*Cursorius* Latr.); — **wagen**, m. chariot (for coursing); — **ziel**, n. winning post.

\* **Renomma'ge** [*pr.* — **zhę**], (w.) f. the (act or practice of) hectoring, bullying; boasting, bragging, swaggering.

\* **Renomm'ien**, (w.) v. *intr.* (Fr.) to hector, bully; to boast, brag, swagger.

\* **Renommir'e**, f. a. coll. renowned, well-known; eine **r-e** firm, a firm of good repute.

\* **Renommir'e**, (w.) m. hector, bully; swaggerer. — **Renommisterei**, (w.) f. see **Renommage**.

\* **Renou'er** [*pr.* **renong'ge**], (w.) f. — **sein**, *am.* not to be to follow suit; — **in Caro**, to have no diamonds. [*vato*].

\* **Renou'reu**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to reno-

\* **Ren'ta'bel**, (l. u. **Ren'tbär**) adj. turning to account, paying well, yielding profit, profitable, productive; wenig —, rendering but a poor account; ein **Geschaft** rentabel machen, to make a business pay better. —

**Rentabilität**, (w.) f. productiveness (Einkaufsfähigkeit) die — dieses Unternehmens ist noch fraglich, whether this will prove a paying undertaking is still a question; **W-schätzung**, f. calculation of prospective profit.

\* **Ren't**... (from **Rente**), in comp. — **amt**, n., — **kammer**, f. 1) board of revenue; exchequer; 2) office in the department of finance; — **beamte**(te), m. officer of the exchequer (**Rendant**).

\* **Ren'te**, (w.) f. (Fr.) rent, income; die **französische** — kommt höher, the French **rentes** come higher; jährliche —, annuity; immer wachsende —, perpetual annuity; **W-bank**, f. annuity bank or society; **W-brief**, m. annuity-certificate; **W-npieler**, m. stock-jobber; **W-nzleher**, m. see **Rentier**.

\* **Rentel**, **Rentenei**, (w.) f. see **Rentamt**.

\* **Rent'ien**, **Ren'tien**, (w.) v. *intr.* to yield profit, to be profitable, to pay (well), to turn to advantage; ein **rentierender** Preis, remunerating price; seine **Gebirgen** — glängen, his factories yield a first-rate profit or pay capably; dieser **Artikel** rentirt nicht, this article does not answer; **dieß** rentirt besser, this is more advantageous, pays better, turns to better account, gives a better return.

\* **Rentier** [*Fr.*, *pr.* **rängtyä**], **Renti'rer**, **Rent'ner**, (str.) m. man living on his rents; annuitant; capitalist.

\* **Ren't**... (from **Rente**), in comp. — **meister**, m. treasurer; receiver of the revenue; steward; — **meisterci**, f. exchequer; treasurer's office; — **schreiber**, m. clerk of the exchequer; — **verwalter**, m. guardian, trustee.

\* **Reo'ten**, (Fr.) see **Rejoiten**.

\* **Reparat'ir**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) repair, repairs; — **unwürdigkeit**, f. state of wreck; — **verfäulte**, f. repairing shop.

\* **Repar'ien**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to repair; reparat werden, to be under repairs.

\* **Repar'tien**, (w.) v. tr. (Fr.) to make a repartition, to allot, to divide in equal proportions; **lassen Sie mich den Schaden** —, let us share the loss. — **Repartition'**, (w.) f. repartition, allotment; **W-schätzung**, f. rule of partnership.

\* **Reperto'ir** [*pr.* — **töär**], (str., pl. **R-s**) n. (Fr.) *Theat.* 1) stock; 2) weekly list of pieces to be given; **daß Stück hält sich noch immer auf dem** —, the piece still draws good houses; er hat ein **ridg'e** —, he is well up in many parts; — **stück**, n. stock-piece.

\* **Reperto'rium**, (str., pl. **R-ria**, or [w.] **R-rien**) n. (Lat.) repertory; magazine.

\* **Repetent**, (w.) m. (Lat.) Acad. repeater, undermaster.

\* **Repet'ien**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to repeat; to rub up (a lesson, &c).

\* **Repetit'**..., in comp. **Hovol-s** — **rechen**, m. rack, ratchet; — **nhr**, f. repeating-watch, repeater; — **werk**, n. works of a repeater.

\* **Repetit'eur** [*pr.* — **töär**], (str.) m. *Mar.* repeater.

\* **Repetito'rium**, (str., pl. [Lat.] **R-ria**, or [w.] **R-rien**) n. Acad. course of private lectures in which subjects of former lectures are repeated. [to reply].

\* **Repl'ien**, (w.) v. tr. & *intr.* (L. Lat.)

\* **Repl'it**, (w.) f. (M. Lat.) Law, replication, reply, counter-plea, rejoinder.

\* **Report'**, (str.) m. (— **count**, m.) *Comm.* contango; — **geschäft**, n. continuation. — **Report'eur** [*pr.* — **töär**], (str., pl. **R-s**) m., **Report'ende**, (decl. like adj.) m. reporter. — **Report'ir'te**, m. (decl. like adj.) portee.

**Repp'huhn**, see **Rebhuhn**.

\* **Repräsentant**, (w.) m. (Lat.) representative. — **Repräsentation**, (w.) f. (Lat.) representation. — **Repräsent'ien**, (w.) v. tr. to represent.

\* **Repressa'tien**, pl. (L. Lat.) reprisals; — **stben**, to make or take reprisals (an *with* **Dat.**), gegen, on; — **brief**, m. letter of mark.

\* **Repriman'de**, (w.) f. see **Reverci**.

\* **Repri'te**, (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) reprisal; 2) *Comm.* repurchase; recovery; 3) *Mus.*, &c. repetition.

\* **Reproduci'reu**, (w.) v. I. tr. (L. Lat.) to reproduce; II. *intr.* Law, to produce counter-evidence. — **Reproduction'**, (w.) f. reproduction.

**Rep's**, (str.) m. 1) a kind of twilled silk-stuff, reps; 2) or — **lohl**, m. *Bot.* sweet naphew (*Brassica napus* L.).

\* **Republi'ner**, (str.) m. (Fr.), **Republi'nerin**, (w.) f., **Republi'nerisch**, adj. republican.

\* **Republik**, (w.) f. (Fr.) republic, commonwealth.

\* **Repuls'**, (str.) m. (Lat.) repulsion, non-admittance; einen — **bekommen**, to be rejected, to fail.

\* **Reputation'**, (w.) f. (Fr.) reputation, credit, renown. — **Reputir'lich**, adj. coll. reputable, creditable.

\* **Re'quiem**, (str., pl. **R-s**) n. (Lat.) requiem (a musical service for the dead).

\* **Requirit'**, (w.) m. (Lat.) petitioner, requester. [demand].

\* **Requir'ien**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to request, request.

\* **Requisit'**, (str. & w.) n. requisite; pl. **R-en**, *Theat.* properties.

\* **Requisition'**, (w.) f. requisition; auf — **von**..., at the request of...; **W-schreiben**, n. written requisition.

\* **Rescrib'ien**, (w.) v. *intr.* (Lat.) to issue a writ (**Rescript**), [*str.* n.].

\* **Reseda**, **Rele'de**, f. (Lat.) *Bot.* (sweet-scented) mignonette (*Reseda odorata* L.); gelbliche —, dyer's weed (*Reseda luteola* L.).

\* **Reserva'gen** [*pr.* — **zhęn**], f. pl. Dye, resists, reserves.

\* **Reser've**, (w.) f. (Fr.) reserve; in comp. spare; — **anker**, m. spare-anchor; — **bett**, n. spare-bed; — **capital**, n., — **fonds**, m. rest-capital, reserve or guarantee-fund; — **corp's**, n. *Mil.* (body of) reserve; **Railw.** — **dampf-wagen**, m. spare or pilot-engine; **Mar-s.** — **gut**, n. spare-stores and rigging; change; — **ketten**, f. pl. check chains (between the carriages); — **segel**, n. pl. spare-sails; — **tan-werk**, n. spare-cordage; — **perde**, n. pl. spare-horses; — **zimmer**, m. spare-room.

\* **Reservi'ien**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to reserve; ich **will** mir **jedoch** —, *Comm.* I must, however, condition.

\* **Resident**, (w.) m. (Lat.) resident.

\* **Residenz**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) residence; — **stadt**, f. (place of) residence; — **schloß**, n. castle of residence (of a prince).

\* **Resid'ien**, (w.) v. *intr.* to reside.

\* **Resign'ien**, (w.) v. (Lat.) I. tr. see **Entsiegeln**; II. *intr.* to resign; auf (*with* **Acc.**) —, to resign. — **Resignation'**, (w.) f. resignation.

\* **Resonanz**, (w.) f. (Lat.) resonance, resonance, reverberation of sound; — **boden**, m., — **bede**, f. sound-board, (re)sounding-board (of a musical instrument); — **holz**, n. sounding-board wood, belly-board; wood for musical instruments; — **loch**, n. sound-hole.

\* **Respect'**, (str.) m. (Lat.) respect, regard; **Jemand in** — **halten**, to keep one at a distance; **vor** (*with* **Dat.**) — **haben** or **hegen**, to have respect for...; to show reverence to...; mit — **zu** **melben**, coll. saving (or with) your reverence.

\* **Respect'ien**, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to respect, honour; eine **Unterschrift** —, *Comm.* to show due protection or honour to a signature; sie **nicht** —, to dishonour it.

\* **Respectiv**, adj. respective; 4 respective (*gener. resp.*  $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ , 4 or say  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

\* **Respect'**..., in comp. — **tage**, m. pl. *Comm.* days of grace or respite; — **widrig**, adj. disrespectful.

\* **Respi'ro**, (str., pl. **R-s**) m. & n. (*Ital.*) *Comm.* respite, delay; **langer** —, long breathing time; auf —, see auf **Credit**.

\* **Respit'**..., (*Ital.*) see **Respect**...

\* **Respon'd'ien**, (w.) v. *intr.* (Lat.) 1) to respond; 2) *Comm.* to be answerable for, to be bail or surety.

\* **Responso'rium**, (str., pl. [Lat.] **R-ria**, or [w.] **R-rien**) n. (Lat.) Ch. response.

**Res'en**, *Min. I.* (w.) v. *intr.* to dig; II. s. (str.) m. washing-kannel.

\* **Resort'** [*pr.* **resör'**], (str., pl. **R-s**) n. (Fr.) *Law*, &c. resort; (extent of) jurisdiction; department, province. — **Resort'ien**, (w.) v. *intr.* (*with* **don**...) to pertain to...







*f. see Eintagsfliege*; —wein, *m.* Rhenish wine, hock.

\* **Rhe'tor**, (*str.*, pl. [*v.*] *Rhe'toren*) *m.* (*Gr.*) rhetor, orator. — *Rhe'torik*, (*u.*) *f.* rhetorics. — *Rhe'torisch*, *adj.* rhetorical.

\* **Rhe'ma**, (*str.*) *m.* *Med.* (*Gr.*) rheum. — *Rheumat'isch*, *adj.* rheumatic. — *Rheumatism*, (*sing.* not decl., pl. [*v.*] *Rh-men*) *m.* rheumatism.

\* **Rhino'ceros**, (*either not decl., or str.* [*Gen.* des *Rh-ces*, pl. *Rh-ces*) *m.* (*Gr.*) see Nashorn.

**Rho'dier**, (*str.*) *m.* *Rho'disch*, *adj.* Rhodian. — *Rhodi'ere*, ..., *in comp.* — *holz*, *n.* 1) (*or* — *dorn*, *m.*) see *Geridoroze*; 2) Rhodium or rose-wood; — *ritter*, *m.* knight of Rhodes.

\* **Rhododen'dron**, (*str.*, pl. [*v.*] *R-dren*) *n.* Bot. rose-bay (*Rhododendron* L.).

\* **Rho'm'bus**, *n.* *Geogr.* (the isle of) Rhodes.

\* **Rhom'bus**, *m.* (*Gr.*) *Geom.* rhomb. — *Rhom'bisch*, *adj.* rhombic. — *Rhombo'id*, (*str.*) *n.* rhomboid. — *Rhombo'idisch*, *adj.* rhomboidic. [*Delivery-ditch.*]

**Rhy'n'chlo'tt**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Dutch*) Hydr.

\* **Rhy't'misch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) rhythmical. — *Rhy't'mus*, (*sing.* not decl., pl. [*v.*] *Rhy't'men*) *m.* T. rhythm.

**Rib'be**, (*v.*) *f.* see *Rippe*.

**Rib'ben**, (*v.*) *v.* *tr.* to dress (flax).

\* **Rica'u'bio**, (*n.*) (*Ital.*) *Comm.* re-exchange.

\* **Richt'**, (*from* *Richten*), *in comp.* — *bank*, *f.* *provinc.* dresser (board), kitchen-table; — *baum*, *m.* T. pole on which a pulley is fastened to wind building materials up; — *beil*, *m.* executioner's axe; — *blei*, *n.* T. plumb-line, plumb-rule, plummet; — *bret*, *n.* *Gunn.* frontlet; — *bühne*, *f.* scaffold; — *cirfel*, *m.* *Horol.* protractor.

**Richt'e**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) straight direction or line; 2) row, range; in die — *gehen*, to take a short cut; wider in die — *bringen*, to make straight or to set right again, to re-adjust.

**Richt'**, (*from* *Richten*), *in comp.* — *eisen*, *T.* straightening iron or tool; — *ell*, *f.* standard-ell.

**Richt'eln**, (*v.*) *v.* *intr.* (*Klopst.*, l. u.) *cont.* to judge or criticise captiously, to carp; to hypercriticise.

**Richt'en**, (*v.*) *v.* I. *tr.* 1) to direct, turn; 2) a) straighten, flatten (a piece of iron, &c.), to level, plumb; b) to raise, erect, place perpendicularly; c) to adjust, arrange, prepare, dress; d) to adapt, accommodate; 3) to level, point, aim (a piece of ordnance, &c.), auf (*with Acc.*), gegen, at, against; 4) to direct, address (one's speech, a letter to ... &c.); eine Frage —, to put a question (an [*with Acc.*], to); eine Bitte —, to make a request (an [*with Acc.*] of, to); 5) a) to judge, give or pass sentence on, to administer justice (to); richtig nicht, so werdet ihr auch nicht gerichtet (Luke 6, 37), judgment not, and ye shall not be judged; b) see *Richtigen*, 3; c) to censure, criticise; ein Haus —, to erect or set up the timber-work of (the roof of) a house (generally accompanied with a treat given to the workmen); ein Schiff —, to put a ship in her sailing-trim; die Segel nach dem Winde —, to set the sails; eine Uhr —, see *Stellen*; in's Werk —, to perform, effect, accomplish, put into practice; zu Grunde —, to ruin, destroy; II. *intr.* *Sport.* to lay snares (*with Dat.*, for); III. *refl.* 1) to turn in a certain direction; richtig auch! *Mil.* dress your ranks! sich gerade or in die Höhe —, to raise one's self, to rise; 2) a) (*with nach*) to take one's directions (from), to act according (to), to accommodate one's self or to conform (to), to be guided (by), to attend (to), to follow (one's example), to be adjusted or regulated (by); es richtet sich nach den Umständen, it depends on circumstances; b) (*with auf* [*with Acc.*]) to prepare or make preparations for.

**Richt'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Gunn.* pointer of

the cannon, captain-cannoneer; 2) judge, magistrate; das Buch der —, (the Book of) Judges; — sein, to sit in judgment (über, [*with Acc.*], over), to be judge (of).

**Richt'eramt**, (*str.*, pl. *R-ämter*) *n.* office of a judge, judicature.

**Richt'erei**, (*v.*) *f.* *cont.* the (act of) judging, criticising, fault-finding.

**Richt'erhaft**, **Richt'erlich**, *adj.* judge-like, in the manner of a judge or criticiser.

**Richt'erschaft**, *adj.* judiciary, judicial; der r-e Anspruch, judgment; das r-e Amt, see *Richteramt*.

**Richt'ern**, (*v.*) *v.* *intr.* *cont.* to judge or criticise (severely), to carp, censure.

**Richt'erschaft**, (*v.*) *f.* see *Richterstand*.

**Richt'ig**, ..., *in comp.* — *schwert*, *n.* sword of a judge (as emblem); — *spruch*, *m.* sentence (of a judge); — *stand*, *m.* 1) profession or calling of a judge; 2) judges (*collect.*); — *stuhl*, *m.* seat of a judge; *fig.* judgment-seat, tribunal, bar.

**Richt'erschüm**, (*str.*, pl. *R-thümer*) *n.* *iron.* the office or dignity of a judge.

**Richt'**, (*from* *Richten*), *in comp.* — *effen*, *n.* treat given to builders after having set up the timber-work of a building; — *hammer*, *m.* flattening-hammer, straightening-hammer; — *haus*, *n.* common-hall; — *hebbebaum*, *m.* *Gunn.* handspike for raising and pointing cannon; — *holz*, *n.* 1) *Pin-m.* straightening-board; 2) see — *schiff*.

**Richt'ig**, *adj.* 1) right, accurate, exact, proper, correct; just, true; fair (judgment, &c.); 2) regular; careful, punctual; 3) *coll.* strong, excessive, sound; eine r-e Meile, a measured mile; — *gehen*, (of watches, &c.) to be in (due) order; ihre Uhr geht nicht —, her watch is out of order or goes wrong; die Uhr geht —, the watch goes right; das geht nicht mit r-en (or rechten) Dingen zu, see *under Recht*, *adj.*; es geht nicht — damit zu, there is something wrong in or about it, there is something the matter with it; alles ist —, all is in good or due order, is well, is right, is settled; sie sind mit einander —, they are a promised couple (of lovers); es ist hier nicht —, 1. this place is not safe (from thieves, &c.); 2. this place is haunted (by ghosts); es ist nicht ganz — mit ihm, er ist nicht ganz — im Kopfe or unter der Nütze, he is not quite right in his head, he is a little cracked or touched; etwas — machen, to set to rights; to settle, adjust, regulate, arrange (*cf.* *Ab-schließen*); to pay, clear; — werden, to agree; er hat es — vergessen, he has fairly forgotten it; er ist — angekommen, he has indeed arrived; das R-e, that which is right; das R-e treffen, to find the true solution; nicht das R-e treffen, to be at fault; *Comm.-s.* nach — befinden, if free from (or of) error, if correct or right; — bezahlen, to pay honestly, duly, or fully; — erhalten, duly received; die Sendung ist — angekommen, the consignment arrived in due course.

**Richt'igkeit**, (*v.*) *f.* rightness, accuracy, exactness, correctness; justness, justice; truth, fairness; in — bringen, see *Richtig* machen; (sich) — haben, to be correct, to be in due order; die Sache hat ihre —, or es hat damit (sich) —, the thing is quite right, correct, or true; the statement is quite correct; die — einer Sache erweisen or bestätigen, to bear out a matter; — machen, *Comm.* to make up, clear, or pay one's debts.

**Richt'**, ..., (*from* *Richten*), *in comp.* — *baum*, *m.* quilled comb; — *lanne*, *f.* standard or imperial quart measure; — *legel*, — *teuf*, *m.* *Gunn.* quoin, wedge for pointing cannon; — *lohn*, *n.* sight (on the barrel of a gun); — *stehen*, *m.* T. stretcher (of boat-makers).

**Richt'et**, (*str.*) *m.* *cont.* captious judge, carper, fault-finder.

**Richt'**, ..., (*from* *Richten*), *in comp.* — *lotz*, *n.* plumb-line; — *mahl*, *n.* see — *effen*; — *ma-schine*, *f.* T. straightening-board; — *maß*, *n.* gauge, standard; ruler; — *pfennig*, *m.* *Min.* standard grain, penny-weight (*Toll.*: real assay-weight of gold & silver) the 256<sup>th</sup> part of a mark; — *platte*, *f.* 1) T. planometer, surface-plate; 2) *iron-m.* straightening-plate; — *platz*, *m.* place of execution; — *probe*, *f.* standard-proof; — *punct*, *m.* guide (*fig.*), landmark; — *röhren*, *f.* pl. T. vertical tubes (of the water-tube level); — *schacht*, *m.* *Min.* perpendicular pit or shaft; — *schefel*, *m.* standard-bushel; — *schiffe*, *f.* *Lock-sm.* notch in the key-plate of a lock; — *schrit*, *n.* ruler, level, *Carp.* batten; — *schmauß*, *m.* see — *effen*; — *schnur*, *f.* 1) a) plumb-line; b) chalk-line; 2) *fig.* direction, direction, rule of conduct; zu Ihrer — *schnur*, *Comm.* for your guidance, government; — *schraube*, *f.* adjusting screw; — *schwert*, *n.* headman's sword; — *spannen*, — *spannen*, *n.* pl. *Mar.* the chief frames of a ship; — *spille*, — *spindel*, *f.* T. piercer for the draw-plates; — *statt*, — *stättle*, *f.* see — *platz*; — *steg*, *m.* foot-path (—weg, 1); — *stod*, *m.* T. 1) see *Richtschiff*; 2) *Gunn-sm.* adjusting tool; — *stuhl*, *m.* 1) tribunal, chair; 2) beheading-stool.

**Richt'ung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) directing, &c.; *cf.* *Richten*; 2) direction; course; bearing (of a vein [*Min.*], &c.); in gerader — nach ..., in direct course for ...; 3) *fig.* bias, bent, turn, tendency, disposition; dem Urtheil r-e eine solche — geben, *fig.* to warp judgment, &c.; eine steigende — (der Preise), rising or upwards tendency.

**Richtungs**, ..., *in comp.* — *linie*, *f.* line of direction; — *ventil*, *n.*, — *flappe*, *f.* regulating valve; — *winkel*, *m.* *Gunn.* angle of elevation.

**Richt'**, ..., (*from* *Richten*), *in comp.* — *bist*, *n.* T. sight; — *wage*, *f.* level; — *wägung*, *f.* (act of) levelling; — *weg*, *m.* 1) a) *Forest.* lane cut through a forest; b) near way, near road, short cut; 2) way to the place of execution or to the gallows; — *winkel*, *m.* *Gunn.* angle of elevation; — *zange*, *f.* T. regulating-pincers; — *zirkel*, see — *cirfel*.

\* **Ricinus**, (*m.*) (*Lat.*) Palma-Christi, castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis* L.); — *öl*, *n.* castor-oil; *Chem.-s.* — *essence*, *f.* elaidic acid; — *famen*, *n.* *Bot.* castor-nuts; — *fäure*, *f.* ricini; acid; — *falsche*, *f.* margaritic acid.

**Ride**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *Sport.* doe; 2) *Orni-th.* roller (Mandelsträucher).

\* **Ricochet** [*pr.* ritošch' or ritošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ricors'wechsel**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* see *Rückwechsel*.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.* ricochet battery; — *fener*, *n.* ricochet firing; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

\* **Ridicel** [*pr.* ridošch' or ridošch'et], *s.* (*R.*) *Gunn.* ricochet; — *batterie*, *f.*











**Ritter**, (str.) m. 1) knight; gum — schla-gen, to (dub a) knight; ein irrender or fahrender —, a knight-errant; arme —, Cook, fritters; — von der tourigen Gestalt, knight of the woolf countenance; an Einem gum — werden, iron, to win honour by showing one's superiority over another; 2) fig. a) champion; b) joc. gallant; 3) Chess, knight; 4) Ichth. a) a species of salmon trout (*Salmo umbla*); b) *eques* (Lat.), a species of *Sciaenidae* (*Eques americanus* Bl.); 6) see *Reitfalter*.

**Ritter** ..., in comp. knight's, knightly; —academie, f. (military) academy for young noblemen; —bank, f. bench or seat of the knights; —blume, f. see —sporn; —buch, n. book of chivalry; —burg, f. knight's castle; —bürtig, adj. of noble descent; —bürtigkeit, f. noble descent; —dienst, m. 1) knight-service; 2) fig. gallant service; —fahrt, f. knightly expedition; —gebrauch, m. custom of knights; —gedicht, n., —gedichte, f. poem, story of chivalry; —geschlecht, n. race of knights, noble race; —gut, n. knight's fee; manor; —haus, n. house of knights or nobles; knightly house, noble house; —hof, m. manor-house, seat of a knight; —freud, n. 1) knight's cross; 2) Bot. see *Eschscholzia*; —sehen, n. *luc*, a tenure of land by knight's service, chivalry.

**Ritterlich**, f. or **Ritterhaft**, adj. 1) chivalrous, chivalric, knightly; gallant, brave, valiant; 2) equestrian; r-e *Spier*, Sport. epithet of the wild boar; II. *R-eit*, (w.) f. chivalrousness, chivalry; valour, gallantry.

**Ritterling**, (str.) m. cont. petty knight, would-be knight.

**Ritter** ..., in comp. —mäsig, adj. & adv. knight-like, chivalrous; —orden, m. the Teutonic order; —pferd, n. 1) horse of a knight; 2) *Entom.* see *Wasserjungfer*; 1; —pflicht, f. knightly duty; —roman, m. romance of chivalry; —saal, m. hall of the knights.

**Ritterhaft**, (w.) f. 1) knighthood, chivalry; 2) knights (collectively), equestrian order, nobility; irrede —, knight-errantry.

**Ritterhaftlich**, adj. belonging to knighthood or the equestrian order, knightly, noble.

**Ritter** ..., in comp. —schlag, m. dub; act of knighting; den —schlag empfangen, to be knighted; Einem den —schlag erteilen, to knight, to (dub a) knight; —schloß, n. knight's castle; —schule, f. see —academie; —sinn, m. see *Ritterlichkeit*; —sitte, f. manner of a knight, courtesy; —sitz, m. see —hof; *R-e-mann*, m. knight; —spiel, n. tilt, tournament; —sporn, m. Bot. larkspear (*Delphinium consolida* L.); —stand, m. 1) Rom. Ant. equestrian order; 2) knighthood, body of noblemen, nobility; —statue, f. equestrian statue; —steuer, f. tax imposed upon the knights in lieu of their services; —flug, m. plume of a knight's helmet; —tafel, f. knights' table, noblemen's table; —tag, m. day of meeting of knights; —that, f. feast of chivalry.

**Rittertum**, (str.) n. 1) knighthood; 2) chivalry. —**Rittertumlich**, adj. pertaining to chivalry.

**Ritter** ..., in comp. —traut, f. knight's costume; —treue, f. fidelity, allegiance of a knight; —weib, f. see a) *Rittersalt*; b) *Gabelweib*; —wesen, v. chivalry; —wort, n. word of a knight, knightly word; —würde, f. knighthood, dignity of a knight; —zehrung, f. († &) joc. alms; charity given to a noble beggar; —zeit, f. age of chivalry, chivalric time(s); —zug, m. expedition of knights; crusade. [hornea]

**Rittig**, adj. (l. u.) broken in, trained (of *Rittlings*, adv. straddling, astraddle, astride).

**Rittmeister**, (str.) m. captain of horse. \* **Ritual**, (str.) n. (Lat.) ritual; —bücher,

pl. Rom. Ant. sacred books. — **Rituelle**, adj. ritual. — **Ritus** (sing. not decl., pl. [Lat.], (w.) *Riten* or [l. u.] str.: *Rituelle*, n. rite. **Ritz!** interj. see *Ritzig*.

**Ritz**, (str.) m., **Ritz**, (w.) f. slit, rift, cranny, cleft, crovice, crack, flaw, chap; scratch: —eisen, n., —feber, f. marking iron; racing knife (Toll.).

**Ritzen**, (w.) v. tr. to scratch; to raze; *Bild*, etc. to trace (to the ground).

**Ritzer**, (str.) m. Wear. ncent velvet.

**Ritzig**, adj. having rifts or slits; scratched, crannied, flawed.

**Ritzmesser**, (str.) n. lancet.

**Ritzung**, (w.) f. the (act of) scratching, &c.; scratch.

**Ritzwertzeug**, (str.) n. nicking instrument of miners (*Beid*), pick.

\* **Rival**, (str. & w.) m. (Fr.) rival. — **Rivalität**, (w.) f. rivalry, rivalryship.

\* **Rivalieren**, (w.) v. tr. (Ital.) Comm. to reimburse one's self (sich Erholen). — **Rival'so**, (str.) m. see *Remboursement*, *Erfaltung*, 1.

\* **Robat(h)**, **Robot(h)**, (w.) f. (*Slav.*) see *Robót*.

**Robbe**, (w.) m. & f. Zool. sea-dog, seal, dog-fish (*Phoca* L.).

**Robben** ..., in comp. —fang, m., —jagd, f. seal-fishing, seal-hunting, sealing; —fänger, m. sealer; —fell, n. seal-skin, pl. seal-fur; —klepper, —klopper, m., —schiff, n. boat of seal-hunters; —knüttel, m. club, staff for seal-hunting; —schlag, m. see —fang; —schläger, m. seal-hunter, seal-killer; —speck, m. seal-blubber; —thran, m. seal-oil.

\* **Robber**, (str.) m. (*Engl.*) Gam. rubber

\* **Robe**, (w.) f. robe. (at whist).

**Robennägel**, m. T. middle-sized nail.

**Robert**, m. Robert (P. N.): *R-Strant*, n. Bot. herb Robert (*Geranium robertianum* L.).

\* **Robinie**, (w.) f. Bot. locust-tree, bastard-acacia (*Robinia pseudacacia* L.).

\* **Robb**, (w.) f. (*Slav.*) see *Brohne*, *Brohnen*.

\* **Robbe**, (w.) f. (*Slav.*) see *Brohne*.

\* **Robbe**, (w.) f. (*Slav.*) see *Brohne*.

\* **Robbe**, (w.) f. Chess. (act of) casting. A. **Robbe**, (w.) m. & f. Ichth. roach, thorn-back, ray (*Raja clavata* L.); ber electriche —, torpedo, crampfish (*Raja torpedo* L.).

B. **Robbe**, (w.) m. (Fr.-Pers.) Gam. (Chess) rook, castle.

**Robben**, (w.) v. intr. to rattle (in the throat); r-d, p. a. rattling, stertorons.

**Robben**, (str.) m. see *Robbe*, 1.

**Robben**, **Robben**, (w.) v. intr. Gam. to castle. [—band, n. coat-binding.

**Robb**, (str., pl. *Robbe*) m. coat; gown; robe; **Robben**, s. l. (str.) m. 1) a bunch of flax, tow, &c. from which the thread is drawn (in spinning); 2) see —stod; 3) see *Robben*; II. in comp. —band, —blatt, n., —brief, m. ribbon, leaf, paper wrapped round the distaff; —ge-spinne, n. spun yarn; cont-s. —philosophie, —weise, f. (old) woman's philosophy; —politikerin, f. states-woman; —robb, m. distaff; —rube, f. spinning-room.

**Robb** ..., in comp. —falte, f. fold of a robe, gown, or petticoat; —halter, m. coat-stud.

... **robbig**, adj. in comp. ... coated.

**Robb** ..., in comp. —knopf, m. coat-button; —schloß, m. coat-tail, coat-lap, skirt; —tasche, f. coat pocket.

**Robbe**, (w.) f. see *Reute*, 1.

**Robbel**, (str.) m. 1) see *Reitel*, 2 b; 2) sieve; 3) or *Robel*, Bot. yellow rattle; —breiter, n. pl. packing-boards; —tau, n. packing-cord.

— **Robbeln**, (w.) v. tr. see *Reiten*.

**Robben**, (w.) v. tr. to root out, &c., cf. *Reuten*. [quarter-deck.

**Robb**, (str.) m. Mar. 1) roof; 2) dock or

**Robgen**, (str.) m. roo, spaw.

**Robgener**, (str.) m. spawner. **Robgen** ..., in comp. —fisch, m. see *Robgen*; —bedt, m. hard-roed pike; —Rein, m. Miner. oolite, roe-stone.

**Robgen**, l. (str.) m. Bot. ryo (*Secale cereale* L.); ägyptischer —, naked barley (*Him-melstorn*); wilder —, wild rye (—gras); I. in comp. —blume, f. see *Rornblume*; —boden, m. rye-land; —bröt, n. rye-bread; —biste, f. Bot. common ergo or holly (*Eryngium campestre* L.); —feld, n. rye-field; Bot-s. —gerste, f. meadow barley-grass (*Hordium secalinum* Schreb.); —gras, n. lymo-grass (*Elymus arenarius* L.); —mehl, n. rye-flour; —mutter, f. see *Mutterkorn*; —Rein, m. see *Rogenstein*; —treibe, f. field bromo-grass, rye-darnel (*Bromus secalinus* L.); —wurm, see *Rornwurm*.

**Robwurz**, see *Robwurz*.

**Rob**, adj. 1) raw (flesh, &c.); 2) a) Miner., &c. crude; raw; undressed; r-cr *Schwefel*, crude, raw, or unrefined brimstone; r-cr *Nitrat*, crude nitrate; b) unwrought, rough; 3) fig. rough, crude (notions, &c.), rude, barbarous, brutal, coarse; r-e *Häute*, raw hides; r-e *Leinwand*, unbleached linen; r-e *Seide*, raw silk; r-cr *Lein*, unmilled cloth; r-cr *Zucker*, see *Robzucker*; Min-s. r-cr *Diamant*, rough diamond, brail; r-cr *Eisen*, see *Rob-eisen*; r-cr *Erz*, black ore; r-cr *Schlicht*, non-roasted slich or slich; ein r-cr *Buch*, a book in sheets or quires; r-cr *Pergament*, undressed parchment; r-cr *Pferd*, untrained horse; r-cr *Soole*, (raw) brine; Comm-s. r-e *Bilanz*, r-cr *Gold*, rough or trial balance; r-cr *Vertrag*, gross amount; r-cr *Einkommen*, average income, rough estimate of income.

**Rob** ..., in comp. Min-s. —arbeit, f. raw melting; —eisen, n. unwrought, raw, crude, or unforged iron, pig-iron; —erz, n. black ore; —erzeugnisse, —produkte, n. pl. raw productions, (articles of) raw produce; —schicht, n. see *Robschicht*.

**Robheit**, (l. u.: *Robigkeit*) (w.) f. 1) rawness, crudeness; 2) fig. a) rudeness, roughness, coarseness; barbarousness; b) rude or coarse doing or saying.

**Rob** ..., in comp. —berg, see *Partberg*; —knopf, n. raw or unwrought copper; —leib, n. Metall. silver obtained in raw melting.

**Robling**, (str.) m. (l. u.) 1) novice; 2) rude fellow.

**Robling**, (str.) m. see *Rebling*.

**Robm**, (str.) m. province. 1) see *Robm*; 2) see *Rob*.

**Robmessung**, (str.) n. impure brass.

**Robner**, (w.) f. 1) rod-beet; 2) stem (of a tree), bole. [surace.

**Robsen**, (str., pl. *Robsen*) m. Metall. ore.

**Robst**, (str., pl. *Robst* & *Robst*) n. 1) Rod. reed; cane; 2) tube, stick, shank (of a pipe, &c.); flue (of a stove, oven); pipe (of a key, nose (of a hollows)); 3) a) Gun-sm. barrel (of a gun); b) fig. gun; etwas auf dem Re-hoden, coll. to have something in the wind (cf. *Rort*); 4) Mus. reed.

**Robst** ..., in comp. —ammer, f. Orwilt. reed-bunting, reed-sparrow (*Emberiza schoenicia* L.); —ort, f. arundinaceous plant.

**Robstlein**, (str.) n. see *Reutlein*.

**Robst** ..., in comp. —bejen, m. flag-broom; —blatt, n. Wear. slate, reed; —blech, n. see *Rehblech*; —bober, m. gun-punch; —brüller, m. see —boumel.

**Robst** ..., (cf. *Reuten*), in comp. —brunnen, m. fountain, artificial spring; —büsch, f. T. box of pipes. [Robrgelblich.

**Robstbusch**, (str., pl. *Robstbusch*) m. see *Rehbusch*.

**Robstchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of *Robst* & *Rehre*) 1) little pipe or tube; 2) Mus. (einer *Robstfelle*) reed (of an organ).

**Robst** ..., in comp. —cirfel, m. gun-smith's compass; —dach, n. reed-covered roof.



thatch; —bede, *f.* reed-mat, cane-mat; —bidicht, *n.* see —gebüsch; Oruth-s. —dommel, *f.* bittern, mire-drum (*Ardea stellaris* L.); —droffel, *f.* the greater reed-sparrow (*Turdus arundinaceus* L.).

Röhre, (*v.*) *f.* pipe, tube; channel, conduit; spout, beak; syringe; socket (of a candlestick); Mill. scuttle; funnel, shaft, tunnel; nozzle, snout.

Rohrreif, (*str.*) *m.* see Rohrstoß.

Rohrren, (*nc.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to cover with reeds (Verohren); 2) to clear (a pond, &c.) of reeds; 11. *intr.* to gather or cut reeds.

Rohrren, (*nc.*) *adj.* (of) cane, (of) reed.

Rohrren, (*v.*) *intr.* to troat, groan.

Rohrren... (from Rohr're), *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* see —förmig; —blech, *n.* sheet-iron for

fuses; funnel-plate; —blume, *f.* Bol. siphonanthus; —bohrer, *m.* anger for boring

wooden water-pipes, pump-borer, pump-bit;

—brücke, *f.* T. tubular bridge; —calife, *f.* purging cassia; —condensator, *m.* Steam-eng.

condenser by contact, external condenser;

—coralle, *f.* Polyp. tubipore (*Tubulipora* Lam.);

—eisen, *n.* tube-iron; —erz, *n.* Miner. brown

cylindrical hematite; —fabrik, *see* —leitung;

—fisch, *m.* Ichth. pipe-fish (*Syngnathus acus*

L.); —form, *f.* mould for casting iron or leaden

pipes; —förmig, *adj.* tubular; —gang, *m.* see

—leitung; —geschwür, *n.* Surg. fistula, fistulous

ulcer; —holz, *see* Röhrohr; —keffel, *m.* tubular

or tube-boiler, flue-boiler; locomotive-

boiler; —kitt, *m.* cement or mortar for joining

stone- or clay-pipes; —knochen, *m.* Anat.

long (lit. tubular) bone; —koralle, *see* —

coralle; —kraut, *n.* dandelion (*Sciwenzahn*);

—leitung, *f.* 1) series or chain of water-pipes,

(water-)conduit; 2) (a system of) drain-pipes,

drainage; —libelle, *f.* T. spirit-level, air-level;

—maschine, *f.* Spinn. tube-engine, tube-frame;

—meister, *see* Röhrrmeister; —mund, *n.* Ichth.

tobacco pipe-fish (*Zabafspicifensich*); —

rinne, *f.* Petr. 1) tubular fossil; 2) tubicle

(*Tubicola* L.); —tragend, *adj.* Bot. tube-bearing;

—weide, *f.* Bot. common privet (*Ligustrum vulgare* L.); —würmer, *pl.* Verm. tubicoles

(*Tubicola* L.).

Rohr... *in comp.* —ense, *f.* see Zumpfe-

cule; —feiler, *m.* Gun-sm. burnisher; —flechte,

*f.* —geflecht, *n.* basket-work of reed; —flöte,

*f.* reed-flute; reed-pipe (of an organ); —förmig,

*adj.* tubular; —frosch, *m.* green frog; —fährer,

*m.* see —leiter; —gebüß, *n.* Saddy.

cannon-bit; —gebüß, *n.* bed of reeds, reed-

bank, reed-plot, thicket or patch of reeds, cane-

brake; —glanz, *m.* Bol. reed Canary-

grass (*Phalaris arundinacea* L.); —gras, *n.* Bol.

a species of reed (*Calamagrostis* D. C.); —grasmüde,

*f.* see —jünger; —haß, *m.* 1) see —henne;

2) T. fountaincock; —henne, *f.* —hahn,

*n.* Ornth. moorhen, water-hen (*Gallinula chloroptis* L.);

—höbel, *m.* gun-smith's gongo, barrel-plane.

Rohrholz, (*str.*) *n.* wood for making water-

pipes or tubes.

Rohrhüt, (*str.*, *pl.* R-hüte) *m.* cane-hat.

Rohrriht, *l.* or Rohrrig, *adj.* tubular; Bot.

tubulous, fistular; 11. (*str.*) *n.* a thicket of

caneas, cane-brake.

Rohrring, (*nc.*) *f.* (L. G. for Rühr'ring)

Mar. paddening (of an anchor). [rog]

Rohrtaßen, (*str.*, *pl.* R-taßen) *m.* see Rühr-

rohr; —... *in comp.* —folte, *f.* —folten, *m.*

Bot. reed-mace, reed-club (*Spartanum* L.);

—frieder, *m.* see —ammer; —fröte, *f.* stinking

toad (*Bufo calamita* L.); —feiler, *m.* a person

that guides the pipe or tube of a fire-engine.

Rohrfling, Röhrling, (*str.*) *m.* see Rühr-

frosch, Rohrruite.

Rohr... *in comp.* —matte, *f.* cane-mat,

mat of reed or bulrush; —meife, *f.* Ornth.

marsh or fen titmouse (*Zumpfeife*).

Röhrrmeister, (*str.*) *m.* inspector of the

water-works, conduit-master.

Rohr... *in comp.* —meve, *f.* greater tern,

sea-swallow (*Eidolowabe*); —milbe, *f.* see

—schlaß; —nagel, *m.* tack, small nail;

—oche, *m.* see —dommel; —peife, *f.* reed-pipe;

—reifer, *m.* see —dommel; —rünger, *m.* Ornth.

sedge-warbler, willow-lark (*Sylvia salicaria*

Bechst.); —schiene, *f.* Gun-sm. clout for making

a gunbarrel, skelp; —schiff, *m.* common reed,

marsh-reed (*Phragmites communis* L.); —schiff-

jünger, *m.* see —jünger; —schleifer, *m.* gun-bar-

rel-grinder; —schleifer, *m.* see —jünger; Lock-

sm-s. —schloß, *n.* padlock, pipe-lock; —schlüß-

fel, *m.* pipe-key; —schmidt, *m.* (gun-)barrel-

maker; —schnepe, *f.* Ornth. reed-snipe (*Scelopax*

*gallinula* L.); —schwalbe, *f.* see —meve;

—seffel, *m.* see —stuhl; —silber, *n.* silver-thread;

—spalter, *m.* see —stuhlsechter; —sparren, *m.*

light lath; —sperting, *m.* Ornth. 1) see —

ammer; 2) see —jünger; wie ein —sperting

schimpfen, *coll.* to abuse like a Turk; —stab,

—stod, *m.* cane, bamboo, ratan; —stahl, *m.*

Iron-m. rough or furnace-steel; —stehbeitel,

*m.* Join. &c. rocket-chisel; —stein, *m.* fossil

reed; —stift, *m.* cane-pencil, reed-pencil;

—stöße, *f.* reed-sickle; —stranggras, *n.* see

—glanz; —stuhl, *m.* cane (bottomed) chair,

bamboo-chair; —stuhlsechter, *m.* maker of

cane-bottomed chairs.

Rohrtrög, (*str.* *pl.* R-tröge) *m.* basin,

reservoir of water, cistern.

Rohr... *in comp.* —berichtrauber, *m.* see

—feiler; —vogel, *m.* see —droffel.

Rohrwasser, (*str.*) *n.* conduit-water.

Rohr... *in comp.* —weife, *f.* Ornth.

marsh-harrier, duck-hawk, moor-buzzard

(*Circus aruginosus rufus* L.); —wert, *n.*

1) laths and reeds of walls and ceilings; 2)

Mus. reed-work, the reed-stops (of an organ)

taken collectively; —zirfel, *see* —cirfel;

—zuder, *m.* cane-sugar.

Rohr... *in comp.* —schiene, *f.* mill-bar,

paddle-bar; —schienenwalze, *f.* paddling-

roller; —schlade, *f.* Iron-m. raw or poor slag,

tap-cinder; Copper-m. ore-slag; —schmelzen,

*n.* ore-smelting; —schwefel, *m.* Miner. native

sulphur; —seide, *f.* raw silk; —stahl, *n.* raw

or unwrought steel; —stahlseifen, *n.* oligistic

iron, oligist; —stablofen, *m.* converting

furnace; —stein, *m.* raw diamond; Silber in den

stein bringen, *Min.* to bring the silver into

the mot; —stoff, *m.* raw material; —zuder, *m.*

raw or unrefined sugar, muscovado.

Rohren, (*nc.*) *v. l. tr.* to gauge with a rod;

11. *intr.* to row (Hühner).

Rohr... (from Rollen), *in comp.* —aal, *m.*

Cook. collared eel; —affe, *m.* see Zinseffaffe;

—angel, *f.* Angl. trimmer; —bant, *f.* Mar.

roller for the cables; —baum, *m.* windlass,

draw-beam, capstan; —bett, *m.* trundle-bed;

—binde, *f.* Surg. roller; —blei, *n.* roll or

flattened lead; —breit, *n.* 1) rolling-board;

2) mangling-board; —brücke, *f.* roll-bridge;

—draht, *m.* wire in hoops.

Rohrle, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) roll, roller, trundle;

trundle-head; caster; 2) pulley; 3) calendar,

mangle; 4) flax-brake; 5) a set of (tinkling-) bells

(of draught-horses); 6) Anat. trochlea;

7) roll, scroll, list; 8) Theat. part, character;

personation; aus der — fallen, to act out (or

to be out) of character; in die — eintragen, to

enroll.

Rohrle, (*nc.*) *f.* T. mill-hopper.

Rohrleifen, (*str.*) *n.* 1) Iron-m. rolled iron;

2) lace-weav. roller (Stoffe).

Rollen, (*v.*) *intr.* (*aux.* sein & haben)

& tr. 1) to roll; to trundle; 2) to calendar,

measure (linen); 3) to screen or husk (corn);

to break (flax); 4) to roll, rumble (of thunder);

5) to bowl (of a carriage) and the persons in it;

to copulate (of certain quadrupeds); r-de

Friction or Schienenreibung, rolling friction;

nach innen gerollt, Bol. convolute(d).

Rollen... *in comp.* —band, *n.* ribbon

sold in rolls; —belegung, *f.* Theat. cast;

—blech, *n.* tin plate in rolls; —bröter, *m.*

drill with ferrule; —dach, *n.* Weav. pulley-

box; —breher, *m.* Entom. nat-beetle (*Apodē-*

*rus corifii* Blainv.); —fach, *n.* cast of parts;

kind of character (of an actor); —förmig, *adj.*

in the shape of a roll; Rol. trochlear; —garn,

*n.* reel-yarn; —geschirr, *n.* (horse-)harness

furnished with bells; —knaster, *m.* canastor-

tobacco in rolls; —meister, *m.* see —breher;

—pfeffer, *m.* see Zababill; —presse, *f.* copper-

plate printing-press, rolling-press; —register,

*n.* T. velvet-makers' oblong frame; —tabat,

*m.* tobacco in rolls; —welle, *f.* roll, roller;

—zug, *m.* triangle with pulleys.

Roller, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who rolls; 2) see

Schindmähre; 3) tom-cat; 4) singing-bird

with a loud rolling voice; 5) Mus. roulade;

6) see Mandelfröde.

Roll... (from Rollen), *in comp.* —erde, *f.*

loose earth; fine or sifted earth; —faß, *n.*

scouring-barrel; —fenster, *n.* sash-window;

—fleisch, *n.* fillet; —gerste, *f.* Agr. winter-

barley, square-barley; —geschäft, *n.* carting-

business (of forwarding agents; cf. —wagen);

—geschirr, *n.* see —wagen, 2; —glibb, *n.* Archil.

roll-moulding; —holz, *n.* 1) calender-roll;

2) rolling-pin; 3) Waz-ch. rolling board,

roller; —hügel, *m.* Anat. process of the thigh-

bone, trochanter.

Rollig, *adj.* Min. loose.

Roll... (of Rollen), *in comp.* —jalousien,

*pl.* rolling blinds; —kammer, *f.* chamber

in which the mangle is placed; —Lösge, *m.*

*pl.* Mar. rollers; —tuchen, *m.* wafer-cake;

—tupfer, *n.* sheet-copper in rolls; —tawine, *f.*

Phys. rolling avalanche; —maschine, *f.* T.

calendering-machine; —maß (mit Feder), *n.*

(spring-)tape-measure; —mans, *f.* see Reiß-

mans; —messing, *n.* sheet-brass in rolls,

rolled latten, latten-brass; —müffel, *m.* Anat.

trochlear muscle; —müffelnerv, *m.* troch-

leary nerve; —pferd, *n.* gun-carriage (on

ships); —podwerf, *n.* Min. stamper with

hopper; —quchle, *f.* roller-towel; —rab, *n.* T.

caster, small wheel; —schacht, *m.* see Förder-

schacht; —schneide, *f.* T. friction-roller; —schicht,

*f.* Mas. upright course (of bricks); —schmale,

*f.* roller-buckle; —schneide, *f.* Couch. volute

(Voluta L.); —schuß, *m.* rolling shot; —

schwanzaffe, *m.* see Zinseffaffe; —seffel, *m.*

see —stuhl; —sieb, *n.* riddle, a large sieve;

—stahl, *m.* rolled steel; —stein, *m.* 1) (garden-)

roller; 2) Geol. boulder-stone, rubble-stone,

erratic block; —stod, *m.* 1) Fire-m. rolling-

stick or pin for rocket-cartridges; 2) Hatt.

(spindle-)roller; —stuhl, *m.* chair with rollers

or casters, rolling- or wheel-chair; —tisch,

*m.* table on socket casters; —tuch, *n.* a piece of

cloth in which linen is mangled; —vorbang,

*m.* rolling-blind; —wagen, <



reeding; *Typ-s.* —octav, *n.* foolscap-octavo; —schrift, *f.* two-lines English.

\* *Roman'tif, (w.) f.* Romantic poetry.

\* *Roman'tiser, (str.) m.* 1) Romanticist; 2) Romantic poet.

\* *Roman'tisch, adj. (Fr.)* romantic.

\* *Roman'te, (w.) f. (Span. & Fr.) Mus. & Poet.* romance.

*Rō'meln, (w.) v. intr. cont.* to Romanise.

*Rō'mer, (str.) m.* 1) Roman; 2) large wine-glass, rummer; 3) town-hall at Francfort on the Main; *in comp.* —zinzaph, *f.* Roman indication; —zug, *m. Germ. Hist.* expedition of the Emperor to Rome to be crowned there.

*Rō'misch, adj.* Roman; der *r-e Mann*, Roman man; der *r-e Bouffil*, die *r-e Ordnung*, Roman or composite order; daß *r-e Gewölbe*, Roman vaulting; der *r-e Vitriol*, blue or Roman vitriol, sulphate of copper; die *r-e Minge*, spear-mint (*Mentha viridis* L.); —fathpöfisch, Roman Catholic.

*Rō'm'ing, (str.) m. cont.* 1) a degenerate Roman; 2) Romanist, papist.

*Rō'm'pennisse, f. pl. Comm.* refuse natmeg.

\* *Rō'mb'el, (str.) n.* 1) rondel, roundel; 2) rotunda; 3) target, roudache.

*Rō'm'ne, (w.) f.* see *Rō'mne*.

*Rō'sf, m.* see *Rō'sf*.

*Rō'sa, (Lat. rosa, a rose) l. s. f.* Rose (*P. N.*); *ll. s. n.* (n.) & *adj.* see *Rosenfarbe* & *Rosenfarbig*; —lad, *m. T.* rose-lake, rose-madder.

*Rō'sch, adj. († &) provinc.* 1) quick, sprightly; 2) steep; 3) crisp; 4) over-ripe; 5) hard (water); 6) a brittle; *b) Min.* slightly crushed.

*Rō'sch'e, (w.) f.* 1) quickness, &c.; 2) descent; 3) *Min. dr.* low slovan, day-level.

*Rō'schen, (w.) v. tr.* to dig, extend a ditch, to cut a trench.

*Rō'schen, (str.) n. (dimin. of Rō'se) l)* a little rose; 2) Rose, Rosy (*P. N.*); —zeile, *f. Typ.* flower-line.

*Rō'sch'erflamm, (str.) m. Min.* pounded and lightly washed ore.

*Rō'sch'ers, Rō'sch'gewächs, (str.) n. Min.* black silver-glance.

*Rō'sch'heit, (w.) f.* see *Rō'sche*; 1.

*Rō'se, (w.) f.* 1) Bot. rose; hundertblättrige — (Centifolien, Garten), cabbage-rose, Dutch hundred-leaved rose (*Rosa centifolia* L.); japanisch —, camellia (*Camellia japonica* L.); wilde Rō'se or Heden —, dog-rose (*Rosa canina* L.); rosenbäume — (Rō'se, Wein-, Eglanter-, Risch-), sweetbriar, oegantino (*Rosa rubiginosa* L.); die Zeit bringt R-n, mit der Zeit pflicht man R-n, proverb, every (good) thing comes in its season; auf R-n liegen or gebettet sein, *fig.* to occupy a bed of roses, to enjoy one's self; 2) Jewell. rosetto; 3) Med. erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire (†: rose); 4) Sport. burr (of a stag's antlers); 5) Architect., Mar., &c. rose; 6) see *Rosette*; 7) T. rose-flaw (in steel); Rose, Rosa (*P. N.*).

*Rō'sen...*, *in comp.* —aber, *f. Anat.* oophena; —asse, *m. Zool.* marikin, little lion-ape (*Mydas rosalia* L.); Bot-s. —apfel, *m.* 1) Pom. rose apple; 2) rose-gall; —artig, *adj.* 1) rose-like, rosenaceous; 2) Med. erysipalatus; —baum, *m.* 1) rose-tree; 2) rhododendron (*Rhododendron* L.); —beet, *n.* bod of roses, rosary; —bett, *n. fig.* bed of roses; luxurious repose, ease; —bitt, *f. Pomol.* rose-water pear; —blatt, *n.* rose-leaf; —bod, *m. Entom.* musk beetle (*Cerambyx monachus* L.); —bohret, *m. see* —gehöre; —brantwein, *n. Distill.* rose-sin (Rosofin); —brat, *n. see* —tuchen; —büsch, *m.* rose-bush; —distel, *f.* common eryngo; —dorn, *n.* see *Feldrose*; —drossel, *f.* Ornith. junco (*Junco roseus* L.); —effenz, *f.* attar of roses; —effig, *m.* rose-vinegar; —farbe, *f.* rose-colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* rose-coloured; —fest, *n.* feast or festival of roses;

—finger, *m.* \*, rosy finger; —fint, *m. Ornith.* a species of bullfinch (*Pyrrhula rosea* Temm.); —fürmig, *adj.* see —artig, 1; —gallensteige, —gallensteig, *f. Entom.* rose-galley (*Rhodites rosea* L.); —geranium, *n. Bot.* a species of stock's bill (*Pelargonium roseum* L.); —geruch, *m.* smell of roses; —gestände, *n. (Sals, l. u.)* see —french; —glupel, *m. see* —fint; —gut, *n. Miner.* native vitriol.

*Rō'senhaft, adj. (l. u.)* rose-like.

*Rō'sen...*, *in comp.* —häger, *m. Pomol.* a large winter-apple; —holber, *m. Bot.* guelder-rose, snow-ball tree (*Viburnum opulus* L.); —holz, *n.* rose-wood, rhodium, aspalathus; —honig, *m. Pharm.* honey of roses, melrose; —läser, *m. Entom.* rose-bag, rose-chaser (*Celonia aurata* F.); —lette, *f.* chain of roses, rosy setter; —lösepe, *f.* rose-bud; —löhl, *m.* cabbage-sprouts, Brussels-sprouts (resembling rose-buds); —franz, *m.* 1) garland of roses; 2) Rom. Cath. rosary, (pair or string of) beads; den —franz beten, to tell the beads; —franzförmig, *adj. Nat. & Bot.* moniliform; —franzmühle, *f. Hydr.* chain-pump work; —freuzer, *m. pl.* Rosicrucians (German mystics of the 17th cent.); —freuzung, *f. Mar.* rose-lashing; —tuchen, *n.* rose-cake; —tupfer, *n.* rose-copper; —tand, *m. Bot.* rose-garlic (*Allium roseum* L.); —lippe, *f.* rosy lip; —lorbeer, *m. Bot.* dwarf rose-bay, rhododendron (*Rhododendron ferrugineum* L.); —malve, *f. see* —pappel; —monat, —mond, *m.* month of roses (May or June); —mund, *m.* rosy mouth; —öl, *n.* rose-oil; —pappel, *f. Bot.* rose-mallow, hollyhock (*Althaea rosea* L.); —pfad, *m. fig.* path strewn with roses; —pomade, *f. Pharm.* rose-lip-salve; rose-liniment; —quarz, *m. Miner.* rose-quartz; —roth, *adj. & s. n.* rose-red, see —farbig & —farbe; —saff, *m. see* —symp; —schwamm, *m.* rose-gall; —spiritus, *m. Chem.* spirit of roses; —stahl, *m. T.* rose-steel (superfano steel); —stein, *m. Jewell.* rose-diamond; —stande, *f.* —stod, —strand, *m.* rose-bush; —symp, *m. Pharm.* syrup of roses; —wange, *f.* rosy cheek; —wanig, *adj.* rosy-cheeked; —wasser, *n.* rose-water; Bot-s. —weide, *f.* rose-willow (*Salix helix* L.); —weiberich, *m.* marsh-opilobium (*Epilobium roseum* L.); —wurz, *f.* rose-wort (*Radiola rosea* L.); —zeit, *f.* (blooming) time of roses; —zin, *n.* grain tin; —zuder, *m.* conserve of roses.

\* *Rō'sette, (w.) f. (Fr.)* 1) artificial rose; rosetto; 2) (R-nstein) Jewell. rose; rose-diamond; 3) Paint. rosetto (a red colour); 4) Teake of rose-copper (R-nstuper, n.); R-nstempel, *m.* punch for stamping rosettes.

\* *Rō'sett'ren, (w.) v. tr.* 1) Jewell. to cut into rose-shape (diamonds); 2) Stupfer —, to lift up the copper-cakes.

*Rō'sicht, Rō'sig, adj.* rosy, roseate.

*Rō'sine, (w.) f. Comm.* raisin; große R-n, plums; kleine R-n, (dried) currants; große R-n im Saft or Kopfe haben, *fig.* to purpoze great things.

*Rō'sinen...*, *in comp.* —bad, *n.* —brühe, *f.* —effig, —meth, *m.* raisin-bath, —sauc, —vinegar, —moad; —ellen, *pl. T.* claw-wranches; —läser, *m. see* Rosenläser; —tuchen, *m.* —pafette, *f.* —pudding, *m.* plum —cake, —plo, —pudding; —stengel, *m. pl.* rapes of grapes.

*Rō'sin'farbe, f., Rō'sin'roth, n.* crimson.

*Rō'siren, (w.) v. tr.* to colour or dyo pink.

\* *Rō'smarin', (str.) m. (Lat.) Bot-s.* rosemary (*Roemarinus officinalis* L.); (Kleiner) wilder —, wild-rosemary (Rorh); —helbe, *f.* marsh-andromeda (*Andromeda polifolia* L.); —weide, *f.* rosemary-leaved willow (*Salix rosmarinifolia* L.).

\* *Rō'solin, (str., pl. R-s) m. (Lat. rosmolin) Distill.* rose-sin (Rosofin, Rosenbrantwein). *Rō'ssel, see* Rō'schen.

*Rō'sen, (w.) v. intr.* 1) to horse; 2) to smell of horses or of the stable.

*Rō'sig, adj. (of a mare)* ready to horse.

*Rō'st, (str., pl. Rō'st'e) m.* 1) rust; 2) blight, rust, blast, mildew, smut, pepper-brand (*Uredo*); 3) a) grate; grating; gridiron; roasting iron; b) Metall. *aa)* see Rō'ste, 2. b; bb) roasting-charge; c) Build. under-framing, piling, pile-work; d) honey-comb; auf einem R-e braten, to broil.

*Rō'st'...* (from Rō'sten), *in comp.* —arbeit, *f.* roasting-process; —bett, *n.* roasting-bed.

*Rō'st'...*, *in comp.* —bohle, *f.* plank of grating, platform (*T. Taseh.*); —brand, *m. see* Rō'st, 2; —braten, *m.* broiled meat; —braun, *adj.* rusty brown.

*Rō'ste, (w.) f.* 1) the (act of) roasting, &c.; 2) Metall. *a)* see Rō'sthaus, &c.; b) heap of ore, that is roasting or to be roasted; 3) Husb. place where flax is steeped; 4) Cook. a) fried flour and butter; b) dish of roasted potatoes. [iron.]

*Rō'st'eisen, (str.) n.* toast-rack, toasting.

*Rō'sten, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein & haben)* 1) to rust; 2) to grow rusty, old, feeble, to be worn out, to decay.

*Rō'sten, (w.) v. tr.* 1) to broil; to roast (ores); to parch (corn); to toast; to fry; 2) to steep, water (flax). —Rō'ster, (str.) *n.* roast-

er, &c. *Rō'sterwert, (str.) n.* Mar. gratings. *Rō'st'...*, *in comp.* —farbe, *f.* rust-colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* rust-coloured; —fläche, *f.* Steam-eng. area of fire-bars, grate-area; —flecken, *m.* iron mould; —fledig, *adj.* iron-moulded; —fledig madden, to iron-mould (linen); —fleisch, *n. see* —braten; —förmig, *adj.* gridiron-shaped; —förmiges Pendel, *see* —pendel.

*Rō'stgabel, (w.) f.* toasting-fork.

*Rō'stgrund, m. see* Rō'st, 2, c.

*Rō'st'...* (from Rō'sten), *in comp.* —haus, *n.* —hütte, *f.* —schuppen, *m.* —stätte, *f.* (—stadel, *m.*), —ofen, *m.* Metall. roasting-furnace, roasting-place.

*Rō'stig, adj.* rusty; — werden, to grow rusty, to rust.

*Rō'st'...*, *in comp.* —traut, *n.* Bot. wild rosemary (Rorh); —meister, *m. T.* inspector over the roasting-furnaces; —ofen, *m. see* Rō'stofen; —papier, *n.* rust-paper, sand-paper; —pendel, *n.* gridiron-pendulum; —pfahl, *m.* (bearing) pile, foundation-pile.

\* *Rō'stpfanne, (w.) f.* frying-pan.

\* *Rō'stral', (str.) m. (L. Lad.)* music-pen (Rastral).

*Rō'st'...*, *in comp.* —rinderbraten, *m.* roast-beef; —schulte, *f.* fritter; —schwelle, *f.* mud-sill; —fläbe, *m. pl.* furnace bars, fire-bars in a steam-engine, &c.; —stange, *f.* bar of a grate; —welle, *f.* Ornith. marsh-harrier (Rohrweihe); —wert, *n. see* Rō'st, 2, c.

*Rō'st, (str.) n.* 1) provinc. (*S. G.*) horse;

2) High Germ. (used only in the elevated style in preference to the common word Pferd) horse, steed. *Rō'st'...*, *in comp.* (cf. Pferde —) —aber, *f.* Farr. groat tendon of the horse's foot; —aler, *f.* Pharm. horse or caballine aloes; —ameiser, *f.* Entom. horse-ant, horse-ommet (*Formica horreorum* L.); —amysper, *m. Bot.* monk's rhubarb, water-dock (*Rumex aquatilis* L.); —apfel, *m.* horse-dung; —arzel, *n.* —arzelhund, *n.* —arzelhund, *f.* —arst, *m. see* Pferdärzt; —bäcker, *f.* horse-litter; —(or Rō'st')bänbäcker, *m.* horse breaker, horse tamor; —beet, *f.* see Feldbeet; —bohne, *f.* horse-bean; —bremse, *f.* Entom. horse-fly, gad-fly (*C. equi* F.); —bude, *m.* horse-boy.

*Rō'schen, provinc. & \** *Rō'slein, (l. u.) Molte-Paque, Undino, S:* Rō'stelchen, *&* *fel, (str.) n. (dimin. of Rō'se)* little l.



**Röfelfprung**, *m. Gam.* (at chess) the knight's tour.

**Roß**, in comp. (cf. *Pferde* ...) —**dienst**, *m.* see *Pferdedienste*; —**biß**, *m.* see —**fenchel**; —**droffel**, *f.* see *Ringdrossel*; —**dumpf**, *f.* see *Roßdommel*; —**egel**, *m.* *Zool.* horse-leech (*Hæmopsis vorax* L.); *Bot-s.* —**farren**, see *Pferdefarren*; —**felge**, *f.* (S. G.) clod of horse-dung; —**fenchel**, *m.* fine leaved water-hemlock (*Phellandrium aquaticum* L.); —**fliege**, *f.* see —**bremse**; —**gang**, *m. T.* machine or water-works set in motion by horses; —**geier**, *m.* see *Waggeier*, 1; —**gelb**, *adj.* see *Stangengelb*; —**haar**, *n.* —**haaren**, *adj.* horse-hair; —**haar-blonden**, —**haarpygen**, *f.* *pl.* horse-hair lace(s); —**haarstoss**, *m.* —**haarzug**, *n.* 1) (zu *Wäbelen*) horse-hair-seating, woven hair (for furniture), horse-hair cloth; 2) (für *Unter-röcke*) erinoline; —**handel**, *m.* horse-trade, horse-dealing; —**händler**, *m.* horse-dealer; —**hären**, see —**haaren**; —**haut**, *f.* horse-hide; —**hirsch**, *m.* a species of axis (*Cervus Aristoteli* Curv.); —**läser**, *m.* *Ent.* 1) see *Mistläser*; 2) *geotrupe* (*Geotrupes*); —**laum**, *m.* 1) horse-comb; 2) *cont.* jobmaster, horse-dealer; jockey; *Bot-s.* —**laulanie**, *f.* horse-chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum* L.); —**lette**, *f.* common burdock (gemeine *Klette*); —**früde**, *f.* mud-scraper worked by a horse; —**flimmel**, *m.* 1) a species of laserwort (*Laserpitium siler* L.); 2) hartwort (*Seseli tortuosum* L.); 3) sulphurwort (*Pseudodictyon officinale* L.); —**funbig**, *adj.* having a knowledge of horses; —**funß**, *f.* see *Pferdegöpel*; —**fattich**, *m.* see *Hustfettich*; —**leder**, *n.* horse-leather; —(or *Roß*) **lenker**, *m.* charioteer.

**Roßling**, (*str.*) *m.* Pom. russeting.  
**Roß**, in comp. (cf. *Pferde* ...) —**matwe**, *f.* *Bot.* 1) wild mallow (*Malva silvestris* L.); 2) see —**pappel**; —**markt**, *m.* horse-market; —**maul**, *n.* see *Walldrossel*; —**müde**, *f.* see —**bremse**; —**mühle**, —**münze**, —**neffel**, —**vappel**, *f.* see *Pferde* ...; —**pflume**, *f.* horse-plum; *magnam bonum*; —**polci**, see *Pferdepolci*; —**pulver**, *n.* horse-powder; —**rippe**, *f.* *Bot.* rib-grass, ribwort (*Plantago lanceolata* L.); —**rübe**, see —**wurz**, 2; —**schäucher**, *m.* horse-slanghter; —**schwanz**, *m.* horse-tail (also *Bot.*); —**schweifel**, *m.* *Miner.* common brimstone; —**schweif**, *m.* 1) horse's tail (also among the Turks); *mit drei* —**schwefeln**, three-tailed; 2) *Bot.* mare's tail (*Hippuris* L.); —**flange**, *f.* *Stocking-w.* rod of the horse (*Toll.*); —**täucher**, *m.* see —**laum**, 2; —**weihen**, *n.* *Bot.* dog's violet (*Viola canina* L.); —**wall**, *m.* *Comm.* an inferior kind of morocco leather; —**weide**, *f.* *Bot.* crack-willow (*Salix fragilis* L.); —**werf**, *n.* see *Pferdegöpel*; *Bot-s.* —**wide**, *f.* spring bitter-vetch (*Orbitus vernus* L.); —**wurz**, *f.* see *Pferdewurz* & *Zaunrübe*.

**Rotiren**, (*v.*) *intr.* (*Lat.*) to rotate. —**Rotation**, (*v.*) *f.* rotation; *R-amaschine*, *f.* rotary or rotatory (steam-)engine.

**Roß**, *I. adj.* red; ruddy; rubicund; *Herald.* *gulæ*; —**maßen**, 1. to redden; 2. *Metall.* to bring up (the melting-pots); 3. *fig.* to put to the blush; —**werden**, to redden; to blush: *der r-e Sund*, *card.* for *Rötheln*, *Med.*; *der r-e König*, 1. (*lat. card.*) king of hearts or diamonds; 2. *vulg.* menstruation, flowers; *das r-e Meer*, *Geogr.* the Red Sea; *die r-e Rufe*, *Med.* the bloody flux, dysentery; *heute r-e*, *morgen tobt*, *proverb.* we bloom to-day, to-morrow die; *II. s.* 1) *die R-n* (*die r-en* *Republi-caner*) *m. pl.* (*decl. like adj.*) the Reds; 2) (*str.*) *n.* a) red, red colour; b) rouge; c) *Gam.* hearts, diamonds; *Türkisch* —, Turkey red; *Spanisch* —, carthamus paint.

**Rot's**, in comp. —**auge**, *n.* *Ichth.* finscale, redeye, redd (*Leuciscus erythrophthalmus* L.); —**äugig**, *adj.* red-eyed; —**bädig**, *adj.* red- or cherry-cheeked; —**bart**, *m.* 1) red beard;

*Friedrich der -bart*, Frederick Barbarossa; 2) see —**fehlgän**; 3) *Ichth.* surmullet, red mullet (*Mullus barbatus* L.); —**bärtig**, *adj.* red-bearded; —**baum**, *m.* see *Verdenbaum*; —**beere**, *f.* see *Erdbeere*; —**bein**, *n.* *Ornith.* red-shank, pool-snipe (*Totanus calidris* L.); —**binder**, *m.* cooper making casks & of red-beech wood; *Miner-s.* —**bleierz**, *n.* chromate of lead, red-lead spar, red lead-ore; —**blende**, *f.* ruby of zinc, red-blend; —**blütig**, *adj.* red-blooded; —**braun**, *adj.* red-brown, sorrel, ruddy, bay; —**brüchig**, *adj.* 1) (of iron) red-short, redsear, hot-short; 2) (of trees) rotten; —**brüschig**, *n.* see —**fehlgän**; —**buche**, *f.* *Bot.* common beech, red beech (*Fagus sylvatica* L.); —**büchen**, *adj.* (of) red beech; —**broffel**, *f.* *Ornith.* red-wing (*Turdus iliacus* L.).

**Röthe**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) redness, red; 2) *Comm.* madder; 3) blush, flush; 4) see *Röste*, 3; —**trunkheit**, *f.* *Vel.* red murrain.

**Roß...**, in comp. —**eide**, *f.* *Bot.* common oak (*Quercus robur* L.); —**eisenstein**, *m.* *Min.* red oxide of iron. [*chalk.*]

**Röthel**, (*str.*) *m.* ruddle, reddle, red; **Röthlein**, **Röthel**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *provinc.* see *Rothfelle*; 2) see *Rothfelle*.

**Röthel...**, in comp. —**erde**, *f.* adamite earth; —**farbe**, *f.* ruddle; —**falt**, —**geier**, *m.* —**weiche**, *f.* *Ornith.* castrol, stannel (*Filco tinuncu-lodes*).

**Rötheln**, (*v.*) *f.* *pl.* *Med.* red measles. **Rötheln**, (*v.*) *v. intr. & tr.* to ruddle; to redden.

**Rötheln**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to ret, water, soak (hemp = *Rösten*, 2 & *Rotten*, A. II).

**Röthel**, in comp. —**fein**, *m.* red chalk; —**stift**, *m.* red chalk-pencil.

**Rotß**, in comp. —**ente**, *f.* see —**hals**; —**erte**, *f.* *Bot.* red alder-tree (*Alnus* L.); —**fahl**, *adj.* tawny yellow, saffron-coloured; —**färber**, *m.* dyer in red; —**faul**, *adj.* (of trees) rotten (to the core); —**feber**, *f.* —**flosser**, *m.* *Ichth.* roach (*Leuciscus rutilus* L.); —**fichte**, *f.* *Bot.* sprucefir (Ebelanne); —**finke**, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) chaffinch (*Pringilla caelebs* L.); 2) bullfinch (*Pyrrhula rubricilla* Pall.); 3) tree or field-sparrow (*Pediperting*); —**falle**, *m.* red hawk; —**fisch**, *m.* *Ichth.* red char, see —**forelle**; —**fledig**, *adj.* red-spotted; —**flosser**, *m.* see —**jeder**; —**föhre**, *f.* see —**fichte**; —**forelle**, *f.* *Ichth.* cut-salmon (*Salmo salvelinus* L.); —**fuß**, *m.* (*Strand-fuß*) 1) red fox (*Canis fulvus* Desm.); 2) a light-bay horse, sorrel horse (*Fuß*, 4); —**fuß**, *m.* 1) see —**bein**; 2) in comp. or —**füßig**, *adj.* red-footed, having red feet; —**gans**, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) see *Baumgans*; 2) gannet, soland-goose (*Pelecanus [Sula] Cassiniana* L.); —**gar**, *adj.* tanned; —**garde** *Feber*, *n.* russet; —**gelb**, *adj.* orange-coloured; see —**fahl**; —**gerber**, *m.* tanner; —**gerberci**, *f.* tannery; —**glöcher**, *m.* brazil; —**glöcheri**, *f.* brazil's trade or workshop; —**gimpel**, *m.* see *Blutpint*; —**glühend**, *adj.* red-hot; —**glühbige**, —**glut**, *f.* red-heat; redness; —**guldener**, —**guldiger**, *n.* *Min.* red or ruby silver-ore; —**guldinblüte**, *f.* flowers of ruby silver-ore; —**guf**, *m.* brazieri, copper goods; red brass; brittle metal; tombac; —**haarig**, *adj.* red-haired, carrotty, sandy; —**hafer**, *m.* *Bot.* rye-grass (*Reis*); —**hals**, *m.* *Ornith.* red-headed widgeon (*Tafelente*); —**hänfling**, *m.* see *Bluthänfling*; —**hart**, see —**brüchig**, 1; —**haut**, *f.* red-skin, s. e. red man; —**heizen**, *n.* the operation of red-searing; —**hirsch**, *m.* *Zool.* hart, common stag (*Edelhirsch*); —**holz**, *n.* *Comm.* red dye-wood, red-wood (the produce of *Sesquiu sempervirens* L., *Rham-nus erythroxylon*, &c.); Brazil-wood (*Casipitica echinata*, *brasiliensis*, &c.); (africanische) cam-wood (*Baphia nitida*); —**huhn**, *n.* *Ornith.* red-legged or French partridge (*Perdix rufus* L.); —**hut**, *m.* *fam.* (one wearing the) red hat (of a cardinal); —**täpchen**, *n.* red-cap,

little Red Riding-hood (celebrated in tales); —**täpfer**, *m.* *fam.* a cardinal, cf. —**hut**; —**fehlgän**, *n.* *Ornith.* redbreast, robin (*Luscinia rubicilla* L.); —**lohl**, *m.* —**traut**, *n.* *Bot.* red cabbage; —**lönigefupfer**, *n.* *red regulus of copper*; —**lopf**, *m.* 1) person with red hair, *vulg.* sandy-pate; 2) *Ornith.* red-backed shrike, lesser butcher-bird (*Lanius rufus* L.); 3) manakin (*Pipra aureola* L.); —**löpfen**, *n.* see —**hals**; —**löpfig**, *adj.* red-headed, cf. —**haarig**; —**lupfer**, *n.* *Min.* red-copper; —**lupferglas**, *n.* octahedral red copper-ore; —**lauf**, *m.* 1) *Med.* erysipelas, see *Röte*, 3; 2) *Vel.* (der *Schwaine*) wild fire; —**laufactig**, *adj.* erysipelatous; —**laufgürtel**, *m.* see *Stir-telef*; *das* —**liegende**, *n.* *Geol.* lower red sandstone, new conglomerate.

**Röthlich**, *I. adj.* somewhat red, reddish; *II. R-teit*, (*v.*) *f.* reddishness.

**Röthling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Rothschwanz*; 2) *Ichth.* a) rud, red-eye (*Rothauge*); b) a species of wrasse (*Labrus anthias* L.); 3) *Ent.* a red-winged butterfly; 4) *Pom.* a kind of red apple; 5) orange agaric (*Agaricus deliciosus* L.).

**Rotß**, in comp. —**machende Mittel**, *pl.* *Med.* rubefacients; —**mantel**, —**münter**, *m.* person with a red cloak; —**maus**, *f.* see *Zemming*; —**metall**, *n.* an alloy of copper & zinc; —**müße**, *f.* 1) a) red-cap; b) see —**hut**; 2) see *Raben*; —**nagel**, *m.* copper nail; —**nassig**, *adj.* red-nosed; —**nehen**, *n.* *Vel.* red-murrain; —**nidelfies**, *m.* copper-nickel; —**rüfterholz**, *n.* the old wood of the elm-tree (*opp.* *Weiß-rüfterholz*); —**sandstein**, *m.* see —**liegende**; —**säure**, *f.* *Chem.* erythric acid, erythrine; —**schär**, *m.* *Comm.* split stockfish; —**schel**, —**schimmel**, *m.* roan horse; —**schmidt**, *m.* coppersmith, brasier; —**schnur**, *f.* red cord; —**schwanz**, *n.* *Ornith.* red-start, red-tail (*Rulicilla phœniceus* L.); —**seitig**, *adj.* (of trees) 1) red-streaked; 2) see —**faut**; —**silber-erz**, *n.* *Min.* red silver ore; —**span**, *m.* red wine; —**stein**, *m.* 1) see *Ziegelftein*; 2) see *Röthel*; —**stert**, *m.* —**stetse**, *f.* see —**schwanz**; —**stift**, *m.* red crayon, red chalk (*penicil*); —**streifig**, *adj.* red-striped, red-streaked; —**stump**, *m.* *cont.* superior Catholic priest, a cardinal, &c.; —**sucht**, *f.* *Med.* red nettle-rash; —**tanne**, *f.* pitch-pine (*Pinæ vulgaris* L.); *das* —**todtliegende**, see *das* —**liegende**; —**wälsch**, *adj.* & *n.* cant, gibberish, slang, jargon, pedlar's French; —**wangig**, *adj.* red-cheeked; —**weide**, *f.* *Bot.* purple willow (*Purpureide*); —**wild**, *n.* red-deer, venison; —**wurst**, *f.* red-sausage, black-pudding; —**wurz**, *f.* *Bot.* tormentil, septfoil (*Tormentilla erecta* L.).

**Rotte**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) troop, company; band; 2) flock, herd; 3) rout, rabble; gang (of thieves); 4) set; faction; 5) *Mil.* file, section, platoon; 6) *Sport.* pack (of wolves); 7) *provinc.* see *Rothflosser*.

**Rot'ten**, (*v.*) *e. provinc.* *I. intr.* to rot (Berrotten); *II. or Rot'ten*, *tr.* to make to rot, see *Rötheln*, B.

**R. Rot'ten**, (*v.*) *e. see* *Roden*, *Reuten*. **C. Rot'ten**, (*v.*) *refl.* see *Zusammenrotten*. **Rot'ten**, in comp. —**feuer**, *n.* firing in file; —**fürer**, *m.* corporal; —**geist**, *m.* factious spirit; —**macher**, —**flister**, *m.* comploter, ring-leader; —**meister**, *m.* 1) captain; 2) *Mil.* corporal, sergeant; —**weise**, *adv.* (& *adj.* proceeding) 1) by gangs; 2) in files.

**Rottefell**, (*v.*) *m.* see *Rottenmacher*. **Rot'ten**, see *Rotten*, C.; **Rot'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* rioter, mutineer, ring-leader; **Rot'tung**, (*v.*) *f.* riotous gathering.

**Rot'meister**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Rottenmeister*. **\* Rot'ul**, **\* Rot'el**, (*v.*) *n.* (*Lat.* *rotulus*, roll) *Law*, record. — **Rotul'ren**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to file or arrange (documents).

**Rotß**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *vulg.* mucus; snout, snivel;



2) *Farr.* glanders; —*alaun*, *m.* see *Alaunstein*; —*bart*, —*bube*, —*höfel*, *m.*, —*maul*, *n.*, —*näse*, *f.*, *cul.* 1) snotty fellow; 2) snivelling brat, chit.

**Not'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) *vulg.* to snivel, to snuff up; 2) *vel.* to be affected with the glanders.

**Not'ig**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Schleimig*.

**Not'ig**, (*adj.*) 1) *vulg.* snotty; mucous; 2) *vel.* glandered.

**Not'schwefel**, (*str.*) *m.* common brimstone.

\* **Not'stan** [*pr. röl'*], (*str.*, *pl.* *St-g* [*pr. röl's*]) *n.* (*of* *Fr. origin, although never used in the same sense in French*) blind-roller (*Fr. store*), (window-)blind or shade (*Fensterrolle*).

\* **Not'st'ren** [*rül's'ren*], (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*Fr.*) to circulate; to turn (upon), &c.

\* **Not'st're** [*rül'*], (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) routine. — **Routinieren**, (*v.*) *v. refl.* to get into the routine of something; *roustinirt*, *p. a.* versed.

**Not'st're**, (*v.*) *f.* *Bot.* rape; root, turnip, &c.; *weisse* (*Rohf.*) —, turnip; *gelbe* —, see *Weißre*; 1) *rotte* —, see *Runkel(rübe)*; *faule* —, white bryony (*Zamiribe*).

\* **Not'st're**, (*str.*) *m.* Num. rouble.

**Not'st're**, (*v.*) *f.* Metall. rubber, rubbing-plate.

**Not'st'ren** ..., *in comp.* —*ader*, *m.*, —*feld*, *n.* field of turnips; *Bot-s.* —*haben*, *m.* bulbous crowfoot (*Ranunculus bulbosus* L.); —*kerbel*, *m.* cicely, great chervil (*Myrrhis aromatica* L.); —*lohl*, *m.* rape (*Brassica rapa* L.); —*rettig*, *m.* large black radish; —*samen*, *m.*, —*saat*, *f.* turnip-seed; rape-seed; —*secher*, *m.* turnip-scoop; —*süder*, *m.* beet-root sugar.

**Not'st'zahl**, (*str.*) *m.* Germ. Fab. Number-Nip, name of a mountain demon in the Riesengebirge (Silesia).

\* **Not'st'z**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ital.*) Miner. ruby; *in comp.* —*balas*, *m.* Miner. balas-ruby, spinello; —*farben*, —*farbig*, —*roth*, *adj.* ruby coloured, ruby-red; —*flus*, *m.* artificial ruby; ruby-flour; —*glas*, *n.* ruby-coloured glass; —*glimmer*, *m.* Miner. pyrosiderite; —*granate*, *f.* rock-ruby; —*röstling*, —*spinell*, *m.* spinello-ruby; —*schwefel*, *m.* realgar.

**Not'st'z**, (*str.*) *n.* rape-seed oil.

\* **Not'st'z'ren**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to head, to put into a column. — **Not'st'z**, (*v.*) *f.* rubric, title, article, head, heading, column (of a page).

**Not'st'zamen**, **Not'st'zen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) rape-seed; 2) *Bot.* wild navel, wild navette or coloesed (*Brassica rapa var. olivifera* DC.).

**Not'st'z**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Not'st'z*) *m.* († &) poet. small (Cervus).

**Not'st'z**, *I. adj.* notorious, rumoured, known; — *mach*, *n.* to rumour, divulge; — *werden*, to become known, &c., to be noised about, to take wind; *II.* *Not'st'z*, (*v.*) *f.* notoriety.

\* **Not'st'z** [*pr. rül'st'z*], (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) trimming (of ladies' dresses).

**Not'st'zgräs**, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* spring-grass (*Anthoxanthum odoratum* L.).

**Not'st'z**, *I. adj.* profligate, flagitious, abandoned, vicious, wicked, foul, reprobate, ruffian; impious, sacrilegious; *II.* *Not'st'z*, (*v.*) *f.* profligacy, flagitiousness, &c.; criminality; notoriety, wickedness, depravity.

**Not'st'zen** [*pr. rül'sen*], (*v.*) *v. intr.* to coo *Not'st'z*, see *Not'st'z*. [(as a dove).

**Not'st'z**, (*str.*) *m.* jerk, start, jolt, move; tug, wrench; *ein* — *thun*, to give a jerk, pull; to move a short way; *mit* *Einem* —, at one jerk.

**Not'st'z**, *adv.* †, for *Zurück*, back.

**Not'st'z** ..., (*from* *Not'st'z*, *adv.*, *Not'st'z*, *s. &c.*), *in comp.* —*abtreitung*, *f.* retrocession; act of receding; —*anspruch*, *m.* counter-claim; —*antwort*, *f.* *Law.* reply; —*anzelge*, *f.* counter-

advertisement, counter-information; —*anspruch*, *f.* re-insurance; —*austauscher*, *m.* *Mar.* top timbers; —*überung*, *f.* reply; —*baut*, *f.* *Sport.* (*from* *Not'st'z*, *v.*) not-frame.

**Not'st'z**, *adv.* movable.

**Not'st'z** ..., (*from* *Not'st'z*, *adv.*, *Not'st'z*, *v. &c.*), *in comp.* —*batterie*, *f.* *Rev.* reverse or murdering battery; —*betagen*, *v. tr.* *insep.* to postdate; —*bret*, *m.* *T.* cant firmer chisel, ridge-back chisel, square-chisel; —*bettung*, *f.* platform for a gun; —*bewegung*, *f.* backward or retrograde movement; —*bleibsel*, *n.* remnant, residue; —*blid*, *m.* (*lit.* look thrown back) retrospect, retrospective view (*auf* [*with* *Acc.*], *of*); *ein* —*blid* *auf* *ihren* *Besuch* *London*, a retrospect of her visit to London; —*bret*, *n.* *Rope-m.* peg-block; —*bürge*, *m.* counter-surety; —*bürgschaft*, *f.* counter or collateral security, counter-bond; —*beuten*, *v. intr.* to reflect, to have a reflective meaning; —*beutend*, *adj.* reciprocal, reflective; —*biscontiren*, *v. tr.* to rediscunt.

**Not'st'z**, (*v.*) *f.* *Sport.* bird-net.

**Not'st'z**, (*v.*) *f.* re-importation.

**Not'st'z**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to jerk; to jolt.

**Not'st'z**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* to move with a jerk, to remove, move; to push, pull; *näher* —, to bring closer; *eine* *Uhr* —, to set a watch; *die* *Witze* —, to lift the cap; *sich* —, to edge (one's self); *II.* *intr.* (*aux.* *haben* & *sein*) to move, proceed; to remove, edge; to march; *der* *Feind* *rückte* *auf* *uns* *los*, the enemy advanced upon us; *näher* —, to draw near, advance, approach; *in* *ein* *Land* —, to march into (or to enter) a country; *auss* *dem* *Lager* —, to leave the camp.

**Not'st'z**, *s.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a*) back; *b*) see —*stüdt*; 2) the hinder part of a thing, back (of a violin, &c.); 3) ridge (of the nose, a mountain, &c.); 4) *Mil.* rear (of an enemy, &c.); 5) *Agr.* long swath of hay; *das* *Schiff* *sticht* *ein* —, *Mar.* the ship becomes broken-backed or cambered; *mit* *höhem* —, saddle-backed; *sein* — *beugen*, 1. to bow; 2. *fig.* to submit; *Einem* *den* — *halten*, to back, countenance one; *Einem* *den* — *lehren*, to turn one's back on one, to forsake; *sich* (*Dat.*) *den* — *frei* *halten*, to secure one's retreat; *ein* *breiten* — *haben*, to have broad shoulders; *ein* *krummen* — *machen*, to stoop, cringe; *auf* *dem* — *liegen*, to be done up; *etwas* *hinter* *Jemand* — *thun*, to do a thing behind a person's back or without a person's knowledge; *es* *läuft* *mir* *fall* *über* *den* —, *I* shudder, my flesh creeps; *ein* — *haben* *an* ... (*Schiller*), to be backed by ...

**Not'st'z** ..., (*s.*) *in comp.* *Anal.* & *Med.* dorsal; —*ader*, *f.* dorsal vein; —*batterie*, *f.* see *Not'st'zbatterie*; —*bein*, *n.* see *Not'st'zgrat*; —*blatt*, *n.* *roredos* (of an altar-piece); back-plate (of a fireplace); —*blut*, *n.* *Vel.* disease of cattle (in the milk); —*barre*, *f.* spinal complaint in which the marrow dries up (*Lat.* *tabes dorsalis*); —*elien*, *n.* *Bookb.* back-tool; —*fläche*, *f.* flat surface of the back; *Ichth-s.* —*flasse*, *f.* dorsal-fin, back-fin; —*flasser*, *m.* fish with dorsal fins; —*füßer*, *pl.* *Crust.* notopoda (*Notopoda*); —*gefäß*, *n.* dorsal vessel; —*gurt*, *m.* see *Not'st'zen*; —*halt*, *m.* see *Not'st'zhalt*; 2; —*saum*, *m.* *Nat.* dorsal crest; —*sternen*, *f.* *pl.* *Entom.* dorsibranchistes (*Dorsibranchia* Cuv.); —*torb*, *m.* see *Tragtorb*; —*trampf*, *m.* *Med.* opisthotonus; —*trager*, *m.* scratch-back, back-scraper; —*lehne*, *f.* back of a chair; —*mark*, *n.* *Anal.* spinal marrow; —*markarterien*, *pl.* spinal arteries; —*markbarre*, —*markverziehung*, *f.* see *barre*; *Med-s.* —*markentzündung*, *f.* *myelitis*; —*markverwundung*, *f.* *myelomalacia*; —*markverwundung*, *f.* paralysis of the spinal marrow; —*marknerv*, *m.* *Anal.* spinal nerve; —*markverwundung*, *f.* *myelocloneuria*; —*muskel*, *m.* dorsal

muscle; —*nacht*, *f.* *Bot.* dorsal suture; —*nerv*, *m.* *Anal.* dorsal nerve; —*pipite*, *f.* pipe of a choir-organ; —*perde* (*L. G.* —*paarden*), *n.* *pl.* *Mar.* life-linos, man-ropes; —*platte*, *f.* back-plate (of a chimney); —*riemen*, *m.* *Saddl.* crupper ridge-band; —*schnauze*, *f.* *Forl.* paradox, outer scute; —*schild*, *n.* back-shield; back-shell (of turtles, &c.); —*schlag*, *m.* blow on the back; —*schmerz*, *m.* pain in the (one's) back; —*schwimmer*, *m.* *Entom.* boat-fly, water-boatman (*Nolonia glauca* L.); —*ständig*, *adj.* *Bot.* dorsal; —*starr*, *f.* *Med.* stiffness in the back; —*streif*, —*streichen*, *m.* *Nat.* dorsal streak; —*stück*, *n.* back-piece; *Butch.* chine; —*wach*, *n.* see *schwimer*; —*wehr*, *f.* see *schnauze*; —*werk*, *n.* choir-organ; —*wind*, *m.* wind blowing in one's back; *Mar.* stern-wind; —*wirbel*, *m.*, —*wirbelstein*, *n.* *Anal.* vertebra; —*wirbelthier*, *n.* vertebrated animal, vertebral; —*wolle*, *f.* back-wool, mother-wool.

**Not'st'z**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) he or that which moves, mover; 2) see *Stellschreiber*; —*zaun*, *m.* lattice-fence.

**Not'st'z** ..., *in comp.* —*crinnern*, *v. refl.* to remember, recollect; —*crinnernung*, *f.* reminiscence; recollection; —*erstattung*, *f.* restitution; —*fahrt*, *f.* return; —*fahrt*, *f.* see *Widerfahrt*; —*fahrtseid*, *n.* back-fare; —*fall*, *n.* 1) *Law.* reversion; 2) *Med.* & *fig.* relapse; —*fällig*, *adj.* 1) *Law.* revertible; 2) *Med.* relapsing; —*fällig* *werden*, to relapse; —*fällig* *sein*, *f.* revertibility; relapse; —*feile*, *f.* *T.* brass-back-file; —*fläche*, *f.* back (of a wall); —*fluß*, *m.* reflux; —*forderung*, *f.* reclamation, redemand; —*forderungslage*, *f.* action of reclamation; —*forderungsericht*, *n.* right of reclamation, legal claim; —*fracht*, *f.* back freight, return-freight, home-freight, *cf.* —*ladung*; —*frage*, *f.* 1) counter question; 2) demand; —*fuhr*, *f.* return-conveyance; —*gabe*, *f.* the (act of) giving back, restitution, return; —*gang*, *m.* 1) walk back, return; 2) *T.* back-stroke (of a machine); 3) *Asstr.* retrogression, retrogradation; 4) *Law.* regress; return to a former claim; 5) frustration; 6) *fig.* falling off, decline; —*gängig*, *adj.* retrograde; retrogressive; —*gängig* *machen*, to break off; to cancel, annul (a purchase, &c.); —*gängig* *werden*, to retrograde; to be broken off; —*gängigkeit*, *f.* state of retrogression; —*geben*, *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to go back, to return; —*gewährung*, *f.* (partial) return; (von *Zoll*) draw-back; —*gewalt*, *f.* reprisals.

**Not'st'zgrat**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* *Anal.* spino; back-bone; chine; *in comp.* spinal, vertebral; *Not'st'zgrat*, *n.* spinal bone; —*(s)höfte*, *f.* bole of the backbone; *Not'st'zgrat*, *f.* contortion of the spine; *Not'st'zgrat*, *m.* spinal nerve; —*(s)chmerz*, *m.* rhachialgia; *Not'st'zgrat*, *m.* extensor of the spine; *Not'st'zgrat*, *m.* joint of the spine or backbone, vertebra; —*thiere*, *pl.* vertebrated animals (*Wirbelthiere*).

**Not'st'z** ..., *in comp.* —*griff*, *m.* see *Rechte*; —*gut*, *n.* *Comm.* lumber (West-Indian trade).

**Not'st'zhalt**, (*str.*) *m.* (*from* *Not'st'z*, *v.*) *Gunn.* hook by which a piece of ordnance is moved.

**Not'st'z** ..., *in comp.* —*halt*, *m.* reversion of sound, resound, re-echo; —*halten*, *v. intr.* to resound; —*halt*, *m.* 1) *T.* (or —*batter*) detent (of a gun, clock, &c.); *fig-s.* 2) *a*) pres. stay, support; *b*) *Mil.* reserve; 3) *reserv.* reservedness; *ein* — *halten* *an* *Einem* (*etwas*) *haben*, to fall back upon, to be backed by; —*halten*, *v. tr.* see *Zurückhalten*; —*halt* *los*, *adj.* unreserved, unqualified, unbounded, unrestricted, without reserve; —*halt* *los* *stellen*, *f.* uncompromising plainness (of speech); —*haltung*, *f.* see *Zurückhaltung*; *Nat-s.* —*halten*, *n.* retromingency; —*harnen*, *retromingent*; —*heime*, *f.* *provinc.* heart-cricket.



...rückig, *adj.* (*gener. in comp.*) having a back or ridge.

**Rück...**, *in comp.* —**kauf**, *m.* repurchase, redemption; —**käuflich**, *adj.* redeemable; —**kaufweise**, *adv.* by way of repurchase; —**kehr**, *f.* return, returning; ohne —kehr verloren, *fig.* irretrievably lost; —**kehrend**, homeward bound (ship); —**lang**, *m.* reverberation of sound; resonance; —**kunft**, *f.* see —kehr; —**labung**, *f.* load in return, return-cargo; reshipment; —**lauf**, *m.* recurrence, retrogradation; recoil (of a cannon); —**laufende Reihen**, *f. pl. Math.* recurring series; —**läufig**, *adj.* recurrent (*also Anat.*), retrograde, running backward; —**läufige Zinien**, recurrent interest; —**lehne**, *f.* see Rückentlehne; —**lieferung**, *f.* re-delivery.

**Rücklings**, *adv.* backward; from behind; —**gelegt**, *Boi.* supine; —**zusammenbinden**, to tie back to back.

**Rück...**, *in comp.* —**marsch**, *m.* retreat of an army; counter-march; —**nahme**, *f.* see Zurücknahme; —**pfester**, *m.* counter-foot; —**prall**, *m.* repercussion, reaction; recoil; —**prämie**, *f. Comm.* return of premium; —**rechnung**, *f.* counter-reckoning or account; —**reise**, *f.* return, journey back, voyage home; auf der —reise begreifen, home(ward)-bound; —**riemen**, *m.* see Rückentriemen; —**ruf**, *m.* calling back, recall; —**rufen**, see Zurückrufen; —**rußschreiben**, *n.* letter of recall, see Abberufungsschreiben. [Zellscheibe.

**Rück[scheibe]**, (*u. f.*) (*from Rücken*, *v.*) *see* Rück..., *in comp.* —**schien**, *m. 1)* reverberation, reflection; 2) (reciprocal) bond; obligation; —**schlag**, *m. 1)* back-stroke, reactive stroke, repercussion, rebuff, rebound, reverberation; second stroke (of lightning); 2) *fig. a)* reaction; *b)* sudden falling off or decline; —**schluß**, *m. 1)* the (act of) returning (a document, &c.) under cover, re-inclosure; 2) inference tracing (back) the origin of a thing; —**schreiben**, *n.* rescript; —**schreiten**, *v. intr.* (*anz. sein*) to recede, retrograde, go backward; —**schrift**, *m. 1)* *Math.* back-step; 2) step backwards, retrograde step, regress, retrocession, retrogradation; 3) relapse; —**schrittspartei**, *f. Polit.* retrograde party; —**seil**, *n. Mar.* gun-tackle; —**seite**, *f.* back; inside, wrong-side (of any stuff); reverse (of a coin); —**sendung**, *f.* the (act of) sending back, return; *un* bolbigste —sendung bitten, requesting an early return.

**Rück sicht**, (*n. f.*) 1) respect, consideration, regard, attention; indulgence; (nachgiebige) deference; 2) motive; 3) discretion; *ans* —*gegen*, in deference to, out of regard for; in —(*with Gen.*), mit —*auf* ... (*with Acc.*), in consideration of ..., with regard to ..., viewing, considering; —*nehmen auf* (*with Acc.*), to pay regard or attention to ..., to have a regard or allow for ...; to bear in mind; *ohne* —*auf* ... *zu nehmen*, regardless of ...; *alle* *Sten* beobachten, to take every consideration.

**Rück[sichtlich]**, *I. adv.* (*with Gen.*) in respect (of); regarding; in regard (to); *II. Adj.* (*u. f.*) *see* Rücksicht.

**Rück[sichtslos]**, *I. adj.* regardless; careless, inconsiderate; *adv.* without heed or scruple; *II. Adjektiv*, (*n. f.*) *f.* regardlessness, want of consideration (gegen, for).

**Rück[sichts...**, *in comp.* —**nahme**, *f.* respect; —**voll**, *adj.* regardful (gegen, of), considerate, scrupulous.

**Rück...**, *in comp.* —**riegel**, *m.* counter-seal; —**sitz**, *m.* back-seat; —**sprache**, *f.* reference, consultation; *laut* —*sprache*, according to agreement; —*sprache* mit Einem nehmen, to confer, deliberate with one; mündliche —*sprache*, verbal communication; —*sprung*, *m.* leap back; resilience; —**stand**, *m. 1)* *pl.* arrears; outstanding debts; 2) *T.* residuum, residue (of fabrics); *Chem.* caput mortuum;

*im* —*stand sein mit* ..., to be behind hand, backward or in arrears with ...; *er bleibt mit der Riefte im* —*stand*, his rent falls into arrear; —**standrechnung**, *f.* balance account; —**ständig**, *adj.* in arrear, remaining behind; —**ständiger Schuldner**, defaulter; —**ständige Post**, overdue mail; —**ständige Zahlung**, back-payment; —**ständige Forderungen**, outstanding claims; —**ständler**, *m.* defaulter; —**sich**, *m. See* back-stitch, turn-stitch; —**stoß**, *m.* back-stroke (—*schlag*); —**strahl**, *m.* reflection; —**strahlen**, *v. tr. & intr.* to reflect; —**strich**, *m. Nat.* passage back, return, or departure of migratory birds; —**sturz**, *m.* overthrow, fall backwards; —**taube**, *f.* see Hohltaube; —**tratte**, *f. Comm.* redraft, re-exchange; —**tritt**, *m.* retirement, withdrawal; drawing back (from a purchase); receding; return (to a previous state); —**trittrecht**, *n. Comm.* option.

**Rückung**, (*u. f.*) 1) the (act of) moving with a jerk, &c., *cf.* Rücken, *v.*; 2) *Mus.* syn-copation.

**Rück...**, *in comp.* —**versicherung**, *f.* see Rück-sicherung; —**versicherung**, *f.* re-insurance; —**waren**, *pl.* returns; —**wägen**, *v. tr.* to roll back; to repel, rebat; —**wälzung**, *f.* revolution, rolling back; —**wärtig**, *adj.* retrograde; —**wärts**, *adv.* backward; back; *Mar.* aback; *Anat.* s. —wärtsbrecher, *m.* supinator; —wärts-biegung, *f.* supination; —wärtsgehogen, *adj. Boi.* reflexed; —wärtsgehen, *v. intr.* to go backward, recede; *fig.* to fall off, decline; *Mar.* to retire, to have sternway; —wärts-gezeigt, *adj. Boi.* reclined; —wärtslage, *f.* reclining posture; —wärtsrücken, *v. intr.* *Mar.* to back astern, to back water or (the) oars; —wärts[schreiten], *n.* retrogressing; —wärts-segeln, to go astern, to go sternway; —wärts-wirken, *p. a.* having a reactive effect or power; reflective, reciprocal; *Comm.-s.* —**wechsel**, *m.* return of exchange, re-exchange, rechange; re-draft, return-draft; —**wechsels-rechnung**, *f.* account of re-exchange; —**weg**, *m.* return, way back; —**weg antreten**, to turn back or homeward.

**Rückwärtig**, *adv.* by jerks, by fits, by starts.

**Rück...**, *in comp.* —**welle**, *f.* returning wave; —**wind**, *m.* eddy-wind, gust; —**wirten**, *v. intr.* to react; to have a reactive force; —**wirken**, *p. a.* see Rückwärtswirken; —**wirkende Kraft**, retrospective effect or force; *ein* —**wirkendes Gesetz**, a retrospective law; —**wir-fung**, *f.* reaction; —**wurf**, *m.* tip (at nine-pins); *in* —**wurf** machen, to tip; —**zahlbar**, *adj.* redeemable (*loan, &c.*); repayable; —**zahlung**, *f.* return of payment; —**ziehen**, *n. Comm.* red interests, interests in red (in account currents); —**ziehend**, *adj. Gramm.* reflective; —**zoll**, *m.* drawback; —**zollgüter**, *n. pl.* debenture-goods; —**zollschlein**, *m.* debenture; —**zöllig**, *adj.* entitled to drawback; —**zug**, *m.* return, retreat; *zum* —**zug blasen**, to sound the retreat; *den* —**zug deden**, *Math.* to bring up the rear.

\* **Rück**, *adj.* (*tr. rude*) rude, brutal.

**Rück**, (*u. m.*) 1) male of dogs, foxes, and wolves; 2) (*R-nhnu*) dog, hound.

**Rückel**, (*str.*) 1) flock, herd, troop; 2) tool for stirring, twirling stick.

**Rückeln**, (*u. v.*) *I. tr. coll.* to shake, stir; *II. refl.* to collect together in herds or flocks.

**Rück-en** ..., *in comp.* —**horn**, *n.* huntsman's bugle; —**knütt**, *m.* whipper-in.

**Rüder**, (*str.*) *n. 1)* *Mar.* oar; rudder, helm; 2) *Brew.* mashing-staff; 3) *fig.-s.* helm; *das* —*führen*, *am* —*sitzen*, to be at the helm; to rule; *ans* —*kommen*, to come into power.

**Rüder...** (*from Rüder & Rudern*), *in comp.* —**band**, *n.* band or fastening of the rudder; —**bank**, *f.* seat for rowers; bank of oars; —**bestreuer**, *m.* helm's-man, timoneer; —**boot**, *n.* rowing-boat, sculler; —**butsch**, *m.* see Ruderer; —**ente**, *f.* Ornith. Ural-duck.

**Rüderer**, (*str.*) *m.* rower; der erste —, bowman.

**Rüder...** (*from Rüder & Rudern*), *in comp.* —**febern**, *f. pl.* see Schwingfebern; —**förmig**, *adj.* oar-shaped; —**füse**, *m. pl.* see Schwingmüße; —**füßig**, *adj.* Zool. oar-footed; —**füsler**, *m.* see Schwingmüßer; —**gänger**, *m.* see —bestreuer; —**gat**, *n.* hole for an oar, rulloak; —**griff**, *m.* oar-handle; —**hafen**, *m.* pintle; rudder-iron. [ten-oared.

**Rüderig**, *adj.* (*in comp.*) oared; *zehn* —, *Rüder...* (*from Rüder & Rudern*), *in comp.* —**lahn**, *nachten*, *m.* oar-boat; —**lasten**, *m.* rudder-trunk, rudder-case; —**lauppe**, *f.* thole pin; —**leucht**, *m.* rower; —**lichter**, *m.* breeching or stopper; —**loch**, *n.* see —gat; —**meister**, *m.* commander of the rowers.

**Rüderu**, (*u. v.*) *I. tr. & intr.* to row, paddle; *II. intr.* see Rudern.

**Rüder...** (*from Rüder & Rudern*), *in comp.* —**nügel**, —**plöde**, *m. pl.* tholes; —**partie**, *f.* rowing-match; —**porten**, *pl.* row-ports; —**psolten**, *m.* main-piece of a rudder; —**pinne**, *f.* tiller; *die* —**pinne** befestigen, *losmachen*, to ship, unship the tiller; —**platte**, *f.* oar-blade, wash of an oar; —**rad**, *n. Mech.* paddle wheel; —**radgehäuse**, *n.* paddle-box, wheel-house (of a steamer); —**radhause**, *f.* paddle-float; —**radwelle**, *f.* paddle-shaft; —**riemen**, *m. pl.* rudder-thongs; —**schaukel**, *f.* paddle-staff; —**schiff**, *n.* rowing-vessel, galley; —**schlag**, *m.* stroke of the oar; —**slave**, *m.* galley-slave; —**spießer**, *m.* rudder-nail; —**stange**, *f.* oar; —**stod**, *m.* see —pinne; —**strop**, *m.* strop of the rudder; —**tafeln**, *f. pl.* rudder-tackles, steering-tackles; —**träger**, *m.* row(-)lock of a galley; —**volt**, *n.* crew of rowers; —**wert**, *n.* oars, &c., belonging to a boat; —**zug**, *m.* tug at the oar.

**Rüddiger**, *m.* Roger (P. N.).

**Rüddolph**, *m.* Rudolph, Ralph (P. N.).

**Rüf**, (*str.*) *m. 1)* calling, call, cry; 2) *fig.* calling; vocation; 3) fame, rumour, report; 4) *see* —pfeife; *guter* —, reputation, renown, character, good name, creditableness; celebrity; *böser* —, ill name, disreputation, disrepute, bad repute; *in bösen* —*bringen*, to cry down; *von* (gutem) *R-e*, of good repute, creditable; *Schrißsteller von* —, author of note or repute; *im R-e* renowned, famous; *er steht nicht im besten R-e*, he is not in the best repute; *im guten R-e* stehen bei, to bear a good character from ...; *in was für einem R-e* steht er bei seinen Landsleuten? what reputation does he bear among his countrymen? *das* *haus steht im* —*der Unsolidität*, the house is reputed dubious; *in* —*kommen*, to become famous or renowned, *Comm.* (of firms) to acquire a good reputation; to rise into notice.

**Rüfe**, (*u. f.*) 1) roughness, rough place; eruption, &c. (Schorf); 2) impurity; 3) or **Rüfe** (*Swiss*: **Rüf**, **Ruff**, *n.*, *L. G.* **Ruff**, *n.*, **Ruft**, *f.*) a rift, cleft, crevice; b) land-slide, land-slip.

**Ruffen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. & tr.* (*with Dat.*) to call (on), to cry; *zu* *sch-* —, to bid one come; —*lassen*, to send for ...; *wie* *gerufen* *kommen*, to come seasonably or in the nick of time.

**Rüfer**, (*str.*) *m. 1)* crier, caller; 2) *Mar.* speaking-trumpet.

**Rüffall**, *m.* *Gramm.* vocative case.

**Rüffel**, (*str.*) *m. T.* round-nose-plane.

**Rüffel**, (*str.*) *m. coll.* a blaming, scolding, coll. blowing up — **Rüffeln**, (*u. v.*) *c. tr.* to blame, coll. to blow up (Rüffeln). [*Ruppeln*].

**Rüffeln**, (*u. v.*) *intr. provinc.* to pimp

**Rüffhölz**, (*str.*) *m.* see Rüffel.

**Rüff**, (*str.*, *pl.* **R-ß**) *n.* see Rüfe, 3.

**Rüffig**, *adj. provinc.* 1) having a rough surface; 2) see Rüffig.

**Rüßpfeife**, (*u. f.*) bird-call.



**Rüg'bär**, I. *adj.* blamable, censurable; II. *R-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* blamableness.

**Rü'ge**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) denunciation, accusation; 2) reproof, censure, blame.

**Rü'gen**, (*v.*) *tr.* 1) to, to denounce; 2) a) to resent; to fine; b) to reprove, reprehend, censure, blame, animadvert upon.

**Rü'gen**, ... *in comp.* —*amt*, —*gericht*, *n.* inferior court of justice adjudicating claim for, and fining injuries or affronts; —*meister*, —*richter*, *m.* judge of such a court; —*sache*, *f.* —*proceß*, *m.* lawsuit concerning an injury or affront.

† **Rüg'etäg**, (*str.*) *m.* court-day.

**Rü'gung**, (*v.*) *f.* see **Rü'ge**.

**Rü'he**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) rest, repose, quiet; *fig.* calm, tranquillity, peace; sleep; mit —, calmly, quietly; tiefe —, halcyon-days; 2) place, state of rest; —! hush! peace! in (*dev.*) —, at rest; das *Gewehr* steht in —, the lock is at half-cock; die *Maschine* ist in —, the machine is at a stop or still-stand; in — lassen, to let or leave alone; zur — bringen, to calm, quiet, hush; to settle; ein *Gewehr* in — setzen, to half-cock a gun; sich zur — begeben, to go to rest; sich in — begeben, zur — setzen, to retire from active life or from the world; to retire from (or give up) business; einen *Beamten* (den) mit Pension zur — setzen, to superannuate, or pension off an official.

**Rü'ge**..., *in comp.* —*bant*, *f.* couch, seat of repose; —*bett*, *n.* bed of ease, couch(-bed); sofa; —*bret*, *n.* *Gunn.* sole of a gun-carriage; —*bühne*, *f.* *Min.* resting-place, landing-place; —*feld*, *n.* fallow-field (*Brachfeld*); —*fuge*, *f.* *Build.* bed-built joint; —*gehant*, *n.* pension; —*jahr*, *n.* see **Brachrjahr**; —*lamm*, *r.* sleeping-room; —*kammerlein*, *n.* \*, narrow cell, grave; —*issen*, *n.* pillow; dies *Rut* ist sein —*issen*, *fig.* this place is no sinucure.

**Rü'hesloß**, I. *adj.* restless; II. *R-festig*, (*u.*) *f.* restlessness.

**Rü'hen**, (*v.*) *intr.* to rest, repose, take rest; to sleep; ich *will* die *Shnen* wohl zu —; I wish you a good night's rest; hier *ruht* —; here lies ... (on gravestones); unser *Briefwechsel* *ruht* jetzt, our correspondence lies dormant now; die *Sache* *ruht* jetzt, the matter now rests; die *Macht* *ruht* in seinen Händen, the power is lodged in his hands; r-des *Vermögen* or *Capital*, dead stock, unapplied funds, dormant capital; auf *Warten* r-de *Ansprüche*, claims existing upon goods; nach *gehamer* *Arbeit* ist gut —, after the work is done, repose is sweet.

**Rü'he**..., *in comp.* —*platz*, *m.* 1) (or —*ort*) resting-place; place of rest; 2) landing-place (of a stair-case); —*punct*, *m.* 1) pause, point of rest, resting-place, rest; 2) *Mus.* point of repose in melody; cadence; 3) *Phys.* centre of gravity; fulcrum; —*sack*, *f.* corn grown on land that has lain fallow.

**Rü'hesam**, *adj.* see **Rühsam**.

**Rü'he**..., *in comp.* —*essel*, *m.* (*lit.* chair of rest, of ease, or repose) easy-chair, arm-chair; —*fig*, *m.* seat of repose; retirement; —*stab*, *m.* *Puim.* maul-stick; —*stand*, *m.* state of repose, rest, or tranquillity; in —*stand* versetzen, to superannuate; to invalid; sich in —*stand* begeben, see sich in *Ruhe* begeben; —*statt*, —*stätte*, —*stelle*, *f.* see —*platz*, 1; —*fürer*, *m.* disturber of peace or tranquillity; —*fürung*, *f.* breach of peace, perturbation; —*stunde*, *f.* hour of rest; —*tag*, *m.* day of rest; —*voll*, *adj.* very quiet, calm; —*winkel*, *m.* *T.* natural slope (of an embankment, &c.); —*zeichen*, *n.* sign of rest, pause; —*zelt*, *f.* resting time, pause. —*holz*, *n.* *Mar.* cushion.

**Rü'he**..., *in comp.* —*feld*, *n.* see *Ruhefeld*;

**Rü'hig**, I. *adj.* quiet, peaceable, calm, sober, tranquil, easy, at rest, at ease; —*machen*, to appease, pacify; —*werden*, *Mar.*

to fall calm, subside (of the wind); —*lassen*, to let or leave in peace; *Sie* *lassen* das —*thun*, you may safely do that; II. *R-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* (*l. u.*) quietness, &c.

**Rü'h'**..., *in comp.* —*kraft*, *f.* *Phys.* inertia; —*fäße*, *f.* *Dy.* repose-vat. [[*Rü'hling*].

**Rü'h'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* yellow agaric

**Rü'h'm**, (*str.*) *m.* glory, renown, fame, reputation; praise; honour; den — *muß* man ihm *lassen*, this must be said in his praise.

**Rü'h'm'**..., *in comp.* —*begier*, —*begierde*, *f.* —*burst*, *m.* —*gier*, *f.* see —*sucht*; —*begierig*, —*durstig*, —*gierig*, see —*süchtig*; —*befürzt*, —*gekrönt*, *adj.* \*, crowned with fame.

**Rü'h'm'en**, (*v.*) *i. tr.* to commend, praise, glorify, extol, celebrate; to speak highly of; ich *darf* mich —, I may make it my boast; II. *refl.* to glory (mit, in), boast (of), pride one's self (on, upon); ich *ruhme* mich ein *Dorfschmied* zu sein, I am proud of being a German; viel *R-s* *machen* von ..., *iron.* to make a great fuss about ..., to extol. [position.]

**Rü'h'm'gier**(igheit), (*v.*) *f.* ambitious disposition

**Rü'h'm'lich**, I. *adj.* 1) (or **Rü'h'm'isch**, **Rü'h'm'ig**) †, vainglorious, boastful; 2) glorious, laudable, commendable, honourable; — *be* *kannt*, highly reputed or respectable; II. *R-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* glorioseness, laudableness, &c.

**Rü'h'm'liebe**, (*v.*) *f.* love of glory.

† **Rü'h'm'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* boaster (*Brahl*).

**Rü'h'm'los**, I. *adj.* inglorious; II. *R-festig*, (*u.*) *f.* inglorioseness.

**Rü'h'm'**..., *in comp.* —*rebig*, *adj.* vainglorious, boasting; —*rebigkeit*, *f.* vainglory, boasting; —*reid*, *adj.* glorious; —*sucht*, *f.* thirst or passion for glory, (inordinate) desire of glory; —*süchtig*, *adj.* most ambitious; thirsty, greedy, or vehemently desirous of glory; —*voll*, *adj.* glorious, famous; —*würdig*, *adj.* praiseworthy; deserving fame; —*würdigkeit*, (*v.*) *f.* praiseworthiness; glorioseness.

**Rü'h'r**, *s. l. (u.) f.* 1) *Vint.* the turning up of the ground of a vineyard; 2) *Med-s.* (die *ruix*) diarrhoea; (die *rotte*) dysentery, bloody flux; 3) *Mar.* the running aground; 4) *Sport.* a) decoy-bird; b) lure; II. *in comp.* —*ant*, *m.* *Bot.* fleabane (*Pulicaria dysenterica* L.); —*artig*, *adj.* diarrhetic.

**Rü'h'r'bär**, I. *adj.* movable, susceptible (of being touched); II. *R-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* susceptibility.

**Rü'h'r'**..., (*from* *Rühren*), *in comp.* —*bottich*, *m.* *Dy.* second vat; —*ei*, *n.* *Cook.* poached eggs; —*elsen*, *n.* poker.

**Rü'h'r'en**, (*v.*) *i. tr.* 1) to stir, move; 2) *Husb.* a) to plough the second or third time; b) to rake into heaps, to croke (hay); 3) *fig.* to move, affect, touch, strike; die *Pante* —, to touch the lute; die *Trommel* —, to beat the drum; *Eier* —, to poach eggs; *Sahne* —, to whip cream; *Mörtel* —, to pot mortar; der *Schlag* hat ihn *gerührt*, he has had an apoplectic fit; he has been struck by apoplexy; er war wie vom *Donner* *gerührt*, he was thunderstruck; II. *intr.* to touch (an [with *Acc.*, less frequently with *Dat.*], something); III. *refl.* to stir, to bestir one's self, to be up and doing. [emotional.]

**Rü'h'r'end**, *p. a.* touching, &c., pathetic; **Rü'h'r'fäß**, (*str.*, *pl.* *R-fässer*) *n.* churn.

**Rü'h'r'hast**, *adj.* 1) see *Rühren*; 2) easily touched. [[*Safenpflug*].

**Rü'h'r'häfen**, (*str.*) *m.* *Agr.* hook-plough

**Rü'h'r'**..., (*from* *Rühren*), *in comp.* —*hafen*, *m.* 1) *Iron-w.* rake, balling tool; 2) see *Safenpflug*; —*holz*, *n.* paddle.

**Rü'h'r'ig**, **Rü'h'r'sam**, I. *adj.* stirring, agile, nimble, active, alert, buoy, expeditious; II. *R-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* agility, nimbleness, stirring disposition, activity; animation, stir.

**Rü'h'r'sente**, (*v.*) *f.* *Print.* brayer.

**Rü'h'r'**..., *in comp.* —*traut*, *adj.* suffering

from diarrhoea; —*traut*, *u.* —*pflanze*, *f.* 1) everlasting (*Gnaphalium* L.); 2) see —*wur*, 1; 3) see —*ant*; 4) animal mercury (*Wingel's* *traut*).

**Rü'h'r'**..., (*from* *Rühren*), *in comp.* —*früde*, *f.* *Dist.* mash-crotch, mash-rake; *Brev.* mash-ing-staff, mash-oar; —*flüßel*, *m.* *Mas.* trough; —*fäße*, *f.* see —*bottich*; —*löffel*, *m.* —*tefle*, *f.* pot-ladle.

**Rü'h'r'mid**-*nicht-an'*, *n.* *Bot.* touch-monet (*Impatiens noli tangere* L.).

**Rü'h'r'**..., (*from* *Rühren*), *in comp.* —*milch*, *f.* buttermilk; —*nagel*, *m.* see —*rod*.

**Rü'h'r'rinde**, (*u.*) *f.* *samaruba* bark (*Quassia simarubia* L.).

**Rü'h'r'**..., (*from* *Rühren*), *in comp.* —*schaufel*, *m.* *Mas.* trowel; —*scheit*, *u.* *Brev.* mash-oar; —*seiner*, *f.* *Sport.* string to which the decoy-bird is attached; —*spaten*, *m.* *T.* spatula; —*stäbchen*, *n.* *T.* stirring-rod; —*stange*, *f.* 1) *Paper-m.* stirring-pole; 2) see —*hafen*, 1; —*stod*, *m.* *Mill.* clack, clacker, mill-clapper, nog; —*um*, *m.* *fig.* busy-body.

**Rü'h'r'ung**, (*v.*) *f.* *fig.* 1) the (act of) moving, touching, &c.; 2) emotion, sympathy.

**Rü'h'r'**..., *in comp.* —*bogel*, *m.* decoy-bird; —*wirg*, *adj.* *Med.* antidiysenteric; —*wur*, —*wurzel*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) tormentil, sopifoli (*Tormentilla erecta* L.); 2) *ipeacuanba*.

**Rü'h'sam**, *adj.* obsescent, peccaf, quiet.

\* **Rü'u'**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) ruin, decay, waste, cf. *Verfall*, 1; er geht seinem — entgegen, he is on his road to ruin.

\* **Rü'u'**, (*v.*) *f.* ruins (*pl.*); er ist nur noch eine —, *fig.* he is a complete wreck; *R-u-marmor*, *R-nstein*, *m.* *Miner.* Florentine marble. [subvert.]

\* **Rü'u'ren**, (*v.*) *tr.* to ruin, destroy.

\* **Rü'u'**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Orlean*.

**Rü'pisch**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) coarse, unmannerly.

**Rü'p**, (*str.*) *m.* *vulg.* 1) belch; 2) rude fellow.

**Rü'p'en**, (*v.*) *intr.* *vulg.* to belch.

**Rum**, *m.* *rum*.

**Rumä'nien**, *n.* *Geogr.* Roumania.

**Rumä'nisch**, *adj.* Rouman.

**Rum'mel**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. 1) bulk; 2) lumber, old things; 3) *Gum.* point (of piquet); 4) winnowing-machine; 5) a) row, uproar, riot, b) see *Rummel*, 1; er *kennt* (or *versteht*) den —, coll. he knows what's what, he is up to snuff; —*kauf*, *m.* purchase in the bulk.

**Rum'mel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) log of wood; 2) *T.* a) groove; b) *Mill.* spoke.

**Rummel'e**, (*v.*) *f.* coll. 1) rumbling noise; 2) see *Rummel*, 2.

**Rum'meln**, (*v.*) *i. intr.* to rumble; to growl, mutter (of distant thunder); II. *tr.* to winnow (corn).

\* **Rumör**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ital.*) noise, bustle.

— **Rumö'ren**, (*v.*) *intr.* to noise, bustle, to make a row. — **Rumö'r'er**, (*str.*) *m.* noise-maker, bustler, disturber.

**Rum'pel**, (*str.*) 1. *m.* see *Rummel*, 1; II. *n.* lumber. — **Rum'pel**..., *in comp.* —*abend*, *m.* see *Polsterabend*; —*holz*, *n.* *Min.* cudgel; —*lamm*, *r.* lumber-room, lumber-chamber; —*kasten*, *m.* 1) chest for lumber, 2) coll. lumbering old coach or chariot; *mess*, *f.* midnightmass. — **Rum'peln**, (*v.*) *s. l. intr.* 1) to rumble, rattle; 2) to jog; 3) to copulate (of wine); II. *tr.* 1) to disorder, 2) *fig.* to hoax.

**Rumpf**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Rümpfe*) *m.* 1) trunk; body; log (of a boat); *Sculp.* torso; 2) *Mar.* hull, carcass of a ship; am — *brüchig*, hull-damaged (ship); 3) *Mill.* mill-hopper; 4) basket made of bark; mit — und *Stumpf* altogether, quite, completely; —*baum*, *u.* —*feiler*, *f.* *Mill.* trimmer.

**Rümpfen**, (*v.*) *tr.* to crook, turn up (the nose), wrinkle; das *Gesicht* *u.* —, to snarl.



**Rumpf**..., in comp. —**loch**, *n.* bolter-box hole; —**milde**, *f.* spout of a mill-hopper.  
**Rumpf**näse, *f.* nose turned up sneeringly.  
**Rumpf**zange, (*ie*.) *f.* T. bloom-tongs.  
**Rund**, *I. adj.* 1) round, circular, apherical; *Bot.* rotund; 2) plump, sleek; — **und** *bid*, *coll.* rolly-polly; 3) *coll.* plain, distinct, decisive; — **abföhlen**, to give (one) a flat denial; — **heraus**, in plain terms; — (**heraus**) **jagen**, to tell plainly, flatly, roundly, bluntly, or openly; **die r-e Summe**, a round sum; **die r-e Zahl**, round or even number; in **r-er Zahl**, in round numbers; **r-ts Geld**, coined money, specie; *coll-s.* eine **Sache** — **zu** **machen** **wissen**, to know how to bring a matter about, or to set it (a-)going; **das war** —, that was home; **das ist** **mit** **zu** —, that is too deep for me or above my comprehension; **II. adv. 1) roundly, &c.; 2) — (**herum**) **round**, round-about; **III. (str.)** *n.* any round object, globe, sphere, circle; **umwandeln** **des** **Theaters** — (*Schiller*, *Ibycus*), pacing the circle's solemn round (*Bulw*).  
**Rund**ä (*for* **rundä**), *interj.* & (*str.*) *n.* chorus (of a drinking-song).  
**Rund**e, (*ie*.) *in comp.* —**augen**, *f. pl.* rounds (needles); —**büdig**, *adj.* round- or plump-cheeked; —**baum**, *m.* Mech. axel-tree; —**bild**, *n.* 1) see —**gemälde**; 2) *Archit.* mask, medallion; —**blätterig**, *adj.* *Bot.* round-leaved; *Archit-s.* —**bogen**, *n.* Roman arch, round-head; —**bogenfenster**, *n.* round-headed window; —**bogenstil**, *n.* *Archit.* round, circular, or Romanesque style; —**cirfel**, *m.* caliber compasses, calipers.  
**Rund**e, (*ie*.) *f.* 1) see **Ründe**; — **des** **Bugs**, *Mar.* rounding of the harpings; 2) circular motion; round; 3) *Mil.* survey of the sentinels; patrol; sphere; **das** — **des** **Himmels**, the vault of heaven; in **der** —, around, round; **fünf** **Meilen** in **die** —, five miles round; in **der** — **gehen**, **die** — **machen**, to go round, circulate; **zu** — **gehen** **oder** **machen**, to patrol, to go or ride the round or rounds; **das** **Glas** **die** — **machen** **lassen**, to send the glass round; **R-i** **weg**, see **Rund**-**Weg**.  
**Rund**e, (*ie*.) *f.* 1) roundness; 2) rounding, round form, thing, or part, arch, bow; 3) *fig.* roundness, finish.  
**Rund**eisen, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *Sculp.* roundel, a sort of rounded chisel; 2) round iron, rod iron, iron-bar(s).  
**Rund**el, see **Rundel**.  
**Rund**en, **Ründ**en, (*ie*.) *v. tr.* to round; *fig.* to round off, to finish.  
**Rund**e..., in comp. —**erhaben**, *adj.* convex; —**erhabenheit**, *f.* convexity; —**falte**, *f.* puff; —**farbe**, *f.* *Dy.* soaking in ooze and water; —**fisch**, *m.* round-fish; —**gang**, *m.* round; rotation, revolution; —**gattig**, *adj.* *Mar.* with a round tuck (ship); —**gebäude**, *n.* a round building, rotunda; —**gedicht**, *n.* *rondeau* (poetical) rondo; —**gemälde**, *n.* panorama; —**gefang**, *m.* song going round, roundelay, catch; —**hane**, *f.* *Min.* turf-hoe.  
**Rund**heit, (*ie*.) *f.* see **Ründe**.  
**Rund**e..., in comp. —**höbel**, *m.* round plane; —**höhl**, *adj.* concave; (**auf** **reiben** **Zeiten**) concavo-concavo; —**holz**, *n.* round wood, fir-timber; —**igel**, *m.* see **Seigel**.  
**Rund**ren, (*ie*.) *v. tr.* see **Runden**.  
**Rund**e..., in comp. —**niefel**, *m.* pudding-stone; —**topf**, *m.* roundhead; —**löppig**, *adj.* roundheaded; —**löppiger** **Nagel**, ball-nail.  
**Rund**sich, *I. adj.* roundish, approaching to a round form; **II. R-teit**, (*ie*.) *f.* roundishness.  
**Rund**e..., in comp. —**mäuler**, *n. pl.* *Ichth.* cyclostomi (lat.); —**meißer**, *n.* *Tann.* round paring-knife, round scraper; —**mund**, *m.* *Conch.* cyclostoma (lat.); —**ochsenaue**, *n.* *Archit.* bull's eye; —**pfahl**, *m.* T. guide-pile (of a cofferdam); —**platz**, *m.* round place;**

—**reife**, *f.* circuit; tour; *Comm.* rounds; —**räge**, *f.* round or circular saw; —**säule**, *f.* 1) round column; 2) cylinder; —**schnur**, *f.* round cord, round string, loop, bobbin; —**schreiben**, *n.* circular letter; —**stab**, *m.* *Archit.* & *Gunn.* astragal; —**stäbchen**, *n.* *Archit.* baguette, chaplet; —**stahl**, *m.* *Turn.* round-edged turning-chisel; —**tauz**, *m.* roundelay (a circular dance); —**tempel**, *m.* rotund temple; —**teuf**, *n.* see —**platz**; —**um**, *adv.* round-about.  
**Rund**ung, **Ründ**ung, (*ie*.) *f.* 1) a) the (act of) rounding, &c. *cf.* **Runden**; b) finish; 2) see **Ründe**.  
**Rund**e..., in comp. —**wache**, *f.* patrol; —**weg**, *m.* *Forst.* way of the rounds; —**wurm**, *m.* *Zool.* round-worm, *pl.* nematoid worms (*Nematoda* R.); —**zange**, *f.* round-nosed pliers; —**zirfel**, see —**cirfel**.  
**Ru**ne, (*ie*.) *f.* runic letter, runic character; in comp. **R-u**n-drift, *f.* runic characters; **R-u**n-stab, *m.* runic wand.  
**Rung**e, (*ie*.) *f.* 1) a) a short thick piece of wood or iron; b) a strong piece of wood which supports the racks of a wagon; 2) (**Rung**nägel, *m.*) pin, bolt (of a wagon); 3) trigger, drag; **Rung**schäfe, *f.*, **Rung**schämel, *m.* sloat(s).  
**Run**fel, (*ie*.) *f.* *Bot.* (or —**rübe**, *f.*) red beet, beet-root, beet-radish (*Beta vulgaris* L.); —**rübenzuder**, *m.* beet-(root)sugar.  
**Run**fs, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* 1) or **Run**fen, (*str.*) *m.* hunch (of bread); 2) clown, booby.  
**Run**fen, (*ie*.) *v. refl.* to stretch one's self in a vulgar and ill-bred manner.  
**Run**fnfel, (*ie*.) *f.* *coll.* old hag.  
**Run**fs, (*str.*) *m.* **Run**fe, (*ie*.) *f.* *provinc.* (*Seitz*) 1) gully; 2) mark in a boundary-stone.  
**Run**zel, (*ie*.) *f.* wrinkle, fold, rumple, pucker, *Cloth.* crumple; notch.  
**Run**zel..., in comp. —**haut**, *f.* wrinkled skin; —**häutig**, *adj.* wrinkled (of the skin).  
**Run**z(e)lig, *adj.* wrinkled; corrugated.  
**Run**zeln, (*ie*.) *v. tr.* & *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to wrinkle; **die** **Stirn** —, to knit the brows, to frown.  
**Run**zel, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* 1) swarthy, tawny person; 2) lumber, awkward, coarse fellow.  
**Run**zelei, **Run**zelaft, see **Segelei**, **Seigel**-**Rupf**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* pluck. [*haft*.]  
**Rupf**bart, *m.* see **Schälnöthchen**.  
**Rupfen**, (*ie*.) *v. tr.* 1) to pluck, pull, pick; 2) *coll.* to pluck, rock, fleece.  
**Rupfer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) plucker; 2) (*Obst-trics*) preliminary labour.  
**Rupf**e..., (*from* **Rupfen**), in comp. —**vogel**, *m.* plucked bird; —**wolle**, *f.* wool in flocks; —**zange**, *f.* tweezers.  
**Ru**ppe, (*ie*.) *f.* (*Hind.*) *Num.* rupee.  
**Rup**pe, (*ie*.) *f.* *provinc.* see **Halbutte**.  
**Rup**pfeln, see **Rippeln**.  
**Rup**pig, *adj.* *vulg.* tattered, shabby; negligently.  
**Rup**recht, **Rup**pert, *m.* Rupert, Robert (*P. N.*) der **Ruchet**, a bugbear to alarm children; in comp. **R-ä**rant, *n.* *Bot.* herb Robert, stinking crane's bill (*Geranium Robertianum* L.).  
**Rus**ch, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* rush (Binfe).  
**Rus**che, (*ie*.) *f.* (*Fr.* *ruche*) *ruche*, *rouche*.  
**Rus**chen, **Rus**chen, (*ie*.) *v. intr.* see **Rascheln**. — **Rus**ch(e)lig, *adj.* rash, overhasty (*Rasch*lig).  
**Rus**e, (*ie*.) *f.* *provinc.* —(**rad**st, *f.*) freight by the great.  
**Rü**pfen, see **Räuf**ern.  
**Rus**fe, (*ie*.) *m.*, **Rus**fin, (*ie*.) *f.* Russian.  
**Rus**fel, *I. (str.)* *n.* trunk, snout, muzzle; (Entom. &c.) proboscis; **II. in comp.** —**actig**, see **Rüffelhaft**; —**fliege**, *f.* *Entom.* trunk-fly (belonging to the genus of *Proboscidea* Cur.).  
**Rü**ffelhaft, **Rü**ffelticht, **Rü**ffeltig, *adj.*

like to or having a proboscis, (**Rü**ffelstförmig) probosciform.  
**Rü**ffel..., in comp. —**fäiser**, *m.* *Entom.* a beetle of the family of *Rhynchophora* f. i. the weevil (*Curculio* L.); —**maus**, *f.* *Zool.* desman, the Muscovy or musk-rat (*Myogale moschata* L.); —**robbe**, *f.* *Zool.* sea-elephant (*Macrorhinus proboscideus* L.); —**thiere**, *n. pl.* *Zool.* probosciscians (*Proboscidea* L.).  
**Rü**fflicke, (*ie*.) *v. tr.* to Russianise.  
**Rü**fflich, *adj.* Russian; **r-ö** **Glas**, Muscovy glass; **r-e** **Schantel**, *f.* swing-boat.  
**Ruft**, (*ie*.) *f.* *Mar.* chain-wale.  
**Rü**ft..., (*from* **Rüften**), in comp. —**baum**, *m.* the stand of a scaffold, scaffolding-pole; —**bod**, *m.* scaffolding-trestle, horse, jack; —**bret**, *n.* scaffolding-plank or board.  
**Rü**fte, (*ie*.) *f.* 1) setting of the sun; 2) see **Ruß**.  
**Rü**ften, (*ie*.) *v. I. tr.* 1) to prepare, dress; 2) to arm, equip, fit out; 3) to furnish (mit, with); **II. intr. 1) (or **III. refl.**) to make preparations, prepare (**auf** **seith** **Acc.** I, **zu**, *for*); 2) *Mas.* to raise a scaffold.  
**Rü**fter (& **rüft**—), *s. l.* (*ie*.) *f.* *Bot.* 1) elm; 2) maple; **II. (str.)** *m.* see **Rüfter**.  
**Rü**ftern, *adj.* (of) elm-tree, (of) maple.  
**Rü**ft..., (*from* **Rüften**), in comp. —**haus**, *n.* —**hammer**, *f.* armoury, gun-room; arsenal; —**holz**, *n.* *Min.* prop, shore.  
**Rü**ftig, *I. adj.* vigorous: stout, sound, healthy, robust, active (&c. —ly); **II. R-teit**, (*ie*.) *f.* vigorousness, &c., activity.  
**Rü**ft..., (*from* **Rüften**), in comp. — (**und** **Stoß**-**hammer**, *f.* *cramp* (cramp-iron made of flat iron); —**leiter**, *f.* ladder or rack of a wagon; —**leine** (*L. G.* **Rüft**lein), *f.* *Mar.* shank-painter of the anchor; —**loch**, *n.* putlog-hole; scaffolding hole; —**meister**, *m.* 1) armourer; 2) keeper of an arsenal; captain of arms; —**nagel**, *m.* large nail; —**platz**, *m.* meeting-place for soldiers; —**saal**, *m.* armour-hall; —**seil**, *n.* —**strid**, *m.* *Carp.* scaffolding rope; —**stamm**, *m.* see —**baum**; —**stange**, *f.* —**stod**, *m.* put-log, scaffolding pole; —**tag**, *m.* 1) day of preparation; 2) (*Luther*) *Jew.* *Rel.* Sabbath-eve.  
**Rü**ftung, (*ie*.) *f.* 1) a) preparation (*zu*, *for*); b) the (act of) equipping, equipment; warlike preparation, armament; 2) armour, suit of armour; 3) a) implements; b) *Mar.* tackling; c) *Carp.* scaffolding; d) (*für* *ein* **Talcr**) ladder-work (*Hetsel*); 4) see **Rüft**zeug, 3; *Phys.* armature (of a magnet).  
**Rü**ft..., (*from* **Rüften**), in comp. —**wagen**, *m.* 1) see **Reiterwagen**; 2) munition-wagon; baggage-wagon; —**wache**, *f.* *Ch.* holy week; —**zeug**, *n.* 1) armour; 2) *collect.* tools, implements; 3) machine to draw a crossbow or to levy weights, &c.  
**Rü**ß, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) soot; c) crock; b) lamp-black; 2) or —**brand**, see **Stingbrand**; in comp. —**braun**, *n.* —**farbe**, *f.* bistre; —**butte**, *f.* soot-box. [*black*.]  
**Rü**ßen, (*ie*.) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to soot, to make **Rüß**hammel, *m.* dirty person.  
**Rü**ßicht, **Rü**ßig, *adj.* like soot; sooty.  
**Rü**ß..., in comp. —**tsaalt**, *m.* black coal-balt; —**fohle**, *f.* earthy pit-coal; —**freide**, *f.* black chalk.  
**Rü**ßland, *n.* *Geogr.* Russia.  
**Rü**ßling, (*str.*) *m.* *Pmol.* pippin, russeting, golding.  
**Rü**ß..., in comp. —**öl**, *n.* birch-oil; —**schorre**, *f.* chimney sweep's scraper; —**schwarz**, *n.* lamp-black; —**silver**, *n.* black-silver ore; —**stoff**, *m.* fuliginous matter; —**thau**, *m.* see **Stugbrand**.  
**Rü**the, (*ie*.) *f.* 1) rod, wand, verge; switch; twig; birch; 2) *T.* mete-wand, mete-yard; perch, pole, rod (a measure of length of five yards and a half [about 17 **Fuß**], used**



in surveying; 3) *a*) Sport. brush, drag; *b*) Anal. yard; 4) see *Sabmagin*; 5) *Mar.* a) mizen-yard; *b*) see *Anterluthe*; 6) sail of a wind-mill; 7) *fig.* chastisement, punishment; einem Rute die — geben, to whip a child; er hat sich (*Dat.*) selbst eine — gebunden, anal. he has made a halter to hang himself.

**Ruthe(n), (w.) v. tr. & intr.** to birch.

**Ruthe(n) ..., in comp.** — **Bündel**, *n.* bundle of switches, fagot; — **fischer**, *m.* angler; — **förmig**, *adj.* rod-shaped; *Bot.* virgato(*d*); — **gänger**, — **maun**, *m.* Min. one searching lodes with the divinatory wand; — **pieb**, *m.* see — **schlag**; — **fappe**, *f.* flail-thong; — **taut**, *n.* *Bot.* Macedonian parsley (*Daubon galbänum* L.); — **meßtauf**, *f.* baculometry; — **muschel**, *m.* Anal. muscle of the penis; — **schlag**, *m.* stroke with the rod or wand; — **schläger**, *m.* see — **gänger**; — **segel**, *n.* *Mar.* yard sail; — **streich**, *m.* see — **schlag**. [*in a trico.*]

**Rutisch, (str.) m.** coll. slide, push; *im* —, *Rutischbahn*, *f.* **Rutischberg**, *m.* sliding hill, slope on which chariots glide down in rails, &c.

**Rutische, (w.) f.** slide; *cf.* *Holzrieche*.

**Rutischen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to slide, glide, slip.

**Rutischer, (str.) m.** *Danc.* gallopade; — **zins**, *m.* †, interest upon interest.

**Rutte, (w.) f.** see *Alaquappe*.

**Rüttel ..., in comp.** — **falt**, — **geier**, *m.* kestrel (*Thurnfalk*); — **holz**, *n.* glover's smoothing-tool. — **Rütteln, (w.) v. I. tr.** to shake, rattle, wag, jog, jolt, toss; *II. intr. an. (with Dat.)* —, to shake. — **Rüttel ..., in comp.** — **flange**, *f.* (or — **flod**, *m.*) *Mill.* see *Rührflod*; 2) *Paper-m.* see *Rührflange*, 1; — **weise**, *f.* see — **falt**. [*frsch.*]

**Rüttelstroh, n.** loose straw, litter, *cf.* *Wirt-Ruffel*, *n.* *Geogr.* Lillo.

## S.

**S, s, n. S, s,** the nineteenth letter and fifteenth consonant of the Alphabet; *Singt*, *f.* *Ship-b.* a piece of timber in the form of an S.

**S, abbr.** for *Seite*, page, folio; **S, f.** for *sichte*, see; **S, 1.** for *Son*, son; **2.** for *Solo*, Solo (*Mus.*); **s, for sice** (*Lat. obcr, or*); **Sch.**, *Edp.* for *Schiffs-Pfund*, ship-pound; **S, Ect.**, *S.* for *Sanct*, Saint; **Schgr.** see *Egr.*; **f. Dr.** for *sidliche Breite*, southern latitude; **S/C.** for *suo Conto* (*Ital.*), *sein Conto*, his [*for Mr.\*\*\*'s*] account; *sc.*, *scil.* for *scilicet* (*Lat.*), *nämlich*, namely, to wit, viz.; **Schff.**, **Schffl.**, **Schl.** for *Schiffel*, bushel; **Schiffb.**, **Schiffi.** for *Schiffbau*, *Schiffahrt*, ship-building, navigation; **Schl.** *So.* for *Schlicht* Geld, base coin; **Schd.**, *So.* for *Schicht*, number of sixty, three score; **Schgr.** for *Schiffer*, skipper, captain, master; **Sd.**, *Sc.* for *Sad*, *Sade*, bag, bags, sack, sacks; **f. b.** for *siche*, *siche* diesen Artikel, see or compare (that article), *Soc. Sa.*, *zda.*, *Secunda* (*Wedschell*), second (of exchange); *Seet.* for *secutio* (*Lat.*), *Abchnitt*, section; **S. E.** (et) *C.* for *salvo errors (et) calculo*, *S. E.* (et) *O.* for *salvo errore et omissione* (*Lat.*), *Verthum* portheften, errors (and omissions) excepted; *sch.* for *selig*, late, deceased; (*Stein*) *ic.* *id.* *Wd.* for *des seligen* (*Stein*) *ic.* *id.* *Wd.*, widow of late (*Stein*, &c.); *Sept.*, *Septbr.* for *September*; **f. g.** for *segenant*, (properly) so called; *Egr.* for *Silber-Groschen*, silver-groschen; *sign.* for *signatum* (*Lat.*), *signirt*, signed; **f. r.** for *sidliche Länge*, southern longitude; **Sl.** for *Soldi*, soldo (Italian coin); **Sld.**, *Sldo.* for *Saldo*, balance; **s. l. o. n.** for *sine loco et*

*anno* (*Lat.*), ohne Ort und Jahr (des Druckes), without place and year; **f. n.** for *sche man*, see; **S. M.** see *Er. M.*; **S. O.** for *salva omissione*, see *S. E.*, &c.; *solv.* for *solve* (*Lat.*), löse auf, solve; **sp.** for *spanisch*, Spanish; *Spec.* for *speculo* (*Lat.*), brute, gross weight; *Spec.* *Wtfr.* for *Species-Wafer*, specie dollar; *Spef.* for *Spefen*, charges; **spf.**, **spff.** for *superfein*, superfine; *Spv.* for *spich*, pronounce; *Spv.* for *Species*, specie dollars; *Spv. H.*, *Spv. H.* for *Super-Zara*, support; *Er. M.* (*Maj.*) for *Seiner Majestät*, His Majesty; **Ss.** for *sems* (*Lat.*), half, half; **ß.** for *Schilling*, shilling; **ßl.** for *Schilling* flüßig, shilling lubs; **ßst. for *Schilling* Sterling, shilling sterling; **ßol.** for *Schilling* flämisch, shilling Flemish; **S. T.** for *salvo titulo*, see *P. P.*; **ft.** 1. for *flarb*, diod; 2. for *flatt*, for, instead of; **Et.** 1. or *Ect.* for *Sanct*, Saint (*St.*); 2. for *Stadt*, Sterling, Etid, town (city), sterling, piece; *Sta.* for *Santa*, *g. B.* *Sta.* *St.* *St.*; **Stb.**, *Ect.* for *Stüber*, stiver; *Stg.* for *Stücken* (*St.* *Stücken*), measure (of one gallon); *Stid.*, *St.* for *Stid*, piece; *Stb.* for *Stunde*, hour; *Stetl.* for *Sterling*, sterling; *Stg.* for *Stiege*, a number of twenty; a score; *st. n.* for *stili novi* (*Lat.*), neuen Stils, [of the] new style; *Stpp.* for *Stempel-Papier*, stamped paper; *Str.*, *Stib.*, *Stb.* for *Stüber*, see *Stb.*; **st. v.** for *stili veleris* (*Lat.*), alten Stils, old style; **f. v. a.** for *so viel als*, as much as; *Styl.* for *System*, system; **f. 3.** for *seiner Zeit*, in due time. [*gaily*; merrily!]**

**Sa, interj.** oh! ho! courage! cheer up!

**Saadholz, n.** see *Kalchwinium*.

**Saal, (str.) pl.** *Säle* *m.* hall, (large) room; drawing room, assembly-room; saloon.

**Saalsabderi, (w.) f.** see *Saalsabderi*.

**Saalsband, Saal'ste, &c.** see under *Sahl*.

**Saal ..., in comp.** — **gefelle**, *m.* *Paper-m.* the journeyman that presses the reams before they are wrapped up; — **schner**, *m.* head-waiter in large hotels.

**Saalsweide, see** *Sa'weide*.

**Saa'me, Saa'men, m.** see *Same*.

**Saa're, (w.) f.** (also *Saarbad*, *f.* *baum*, *m.*, *weide*, *f.*) *provinc.* (black) poplar.

**Saat, s. I. (w.) f.** 1) seed; 2) (act and time of) sowing; 3) green corn (late) sprung up; standing corn, grain; *II. incomp.* — **buch**, *n.* † land-book; — **egge**, seed-harrow; Scotch harrow; **Saenland, n.** \* (*An. Grün*), cultivated land, corn-fields; — **erbs**, *f.* common pea; — **eute**, *f.* see — **motte**; — **fahre**, *f.* see — **furche**; — **feld**, *n.* field sown with corn; corn-field; — **flut**, *m.* see *Häufung*, 1; — **furche**, *f.* *Ag.* third ploughing; — **furche**, *v. tr. & intr.* to give the third ploughing to a field; — **gans**, *f.* *Ornith.* bean-goose (*Auser segelum* L.); — **grüll**, *m.* *Ag.* a species of cultivator; — **gurle**, *f.* common cucumber; — **hanf**, *m.* female hemp; — **huhn**, *n.* *Ornith.* golden or green plover (*Goldregenpfeifer*); — **käfer**, *m.* *Entom.* spring beetle, leaping beetle, olater (*Blätter segelin* Gyl.); — **larbe**, *f.* see *Kardendistel*; — **lasten**, *m.* drill-box (of a sowing-machine); — **lopl**, *m.* see *Kalchwinium*; — **loren**, *n.* seed-corn, seed-grain; — **kräbe**, *f.* *Ornith.* rook (*Corvus frugilegus* L.); — **lerche**, *f.* *Ornith.* field-lark, sky lark. [*2*] see *Saathaus*.

**Saatling, (str.) m.** 1) seedling, sprout;

**Saat ..., in comp.** — **motte**, *f.* *Entom.* wood-moth (*Scopula frumentalis* L.); — **perle**, *f.* see *Samenperle*; — **pfug**, *m.* drill-plough; — **pfügen**, *n.* fourth ploughing; — **rabe**, *m.* see — **kräbe**; — **reihen**, *f.* pl. drills; — **rose**, *f.* *Bot.* holly hock (*Wiesenpoppel*); — **springer**, *m.* see — **löser**; — **vogel**, *m.* see — **huhn**; — **weide**, *f.* *Bot.* common vetch; — **zeit**, *f.* seed-time, sowing-time.

\* **Sabadill, (str.) m.** *Bot.* Indian caustic barley, sabadilla (*Veratrum sabadilla* L.); — **fäure**, *f.* *Chem.* sabadillic acid.

\* **Sabä'er, (str.) m.** Sabaeen, Sabian. — **Sabä'ismus, m.** Sabaism, Sabianism. — **Sab'ath, Sab'ather, (str.) m.** (*Hebr.*) sabbath.

\* **Sab'ath ..., in comp.** — **jahr**, *n.* sabbatical year; — **schänder**, *m.* sabbath-breaker; **S-tag**, *m.* sabbath; **S-weg**, *m.* sabbath-day's journey; *Script.* day in the week.

**Sab'be, (w.) f.**, **Sab'bel, Sab'ber, (str.) m.** *provinc.* slaver (*Speichel*, *Geier*). — **Sab'bel(n), Sab'bern, (w.) v. intr.** to slaver.

**Sä'bel, (str.) m.** 1) sabre, broad-sword; scymetar; falchion; *der turge* —, cutlass; 2) *Stud.* slang, tipsiness, fit of intoxication.

**Sä'bel ..., in comp.** — **bein**, *n.* crooked (or bow) leg; — **beinig**, *adj.* having crooked legs, bandy-legged; — **böhne**, *f.* *Bot.* French bean, kidney bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.); — **finne**, *f.* — **fisch**, *m.* Ichth. sword-fish (*Schwertfisch*); — **förmig**, *adj.* sabre-shaped, *Bot.* ensiform, acinaciform; — **fuß**, *m.* crooked leg of a horse; — **füßig**, *adj.* bandy-legged; — **gefäß**, *m.* sabre-bill; — **gehen**, *m.* sabre-bolt; — **hercschaft**, *f.* sword-law, soldier-rule; — **heuschreck**, *f.* *Entom.* sabre-tailed locust, great grasshopper (*Locusta viridissima* L.); — **hie**, *m.* sabre-cut, sword-cut; — **holz**, *n.* *Mar.* curved timber; — **lorb**, *n.* basket-bill; — **trum**, *see* — **förmig**. [*sabro*, to sabre.]

**Sä'beln, (w.) v. tr. & intr.** to cut with a *Sä'bel* ..., *in comp.* — **regiment**, *n.* see — **hercschaft**; — **schneider**, *m.* *Ornith.* avocet, crooked bill (*Recurvirostra avocetta* L.); — **tasche**, *f.* *Mill.* sabre-lash.

† **Sä'ben, (str.) m.** fine linen.

**Sä'benbaum, (str., pl.)** *Säbenbäume* *m.* *Bot.* savin (tree) (*Juniperus sabina* L.).

**Säb'ne, f.** Sabina (*P. N.*).

**Säb'ner, (str.) m.**, **Säb'nerin, (w.) f.**

**Säb'ne, (str.) m.**, **Säb'ne, (w.) f.**

**Säb'ler, m.** *Ornith.* avocet (*Säbelschnäbler*).

\* **Sä'bon, (w.) f.** *Typ.* two-lines double pica.

**Sach, (str. & w.) n.** *provinc.* 1) property (*Vermögen*, 2; *Out*, 2); 2) †, (supposed) case (*Psall*, 6 & 7).

**Sach ..., in comp.** — **angabe**, *f.* statement of facts; — **bemerkung**, *f.* remark to the point, pertinent remark; — **beweis**, *m.* proof deduced from the subject itself; — **conto**, *n.* *Comm.* stock-account; — **dentlich**, *adj.* relevant, pertinent, affording, something to the purpose.

**Sach'e, (w.) f.** 1) thing; matter; affair, business, concern; cause; case; 2) *S-n, pl. coll.* things, wearing-apparel, clothes, goods, furniture; *fam.* belongings; *meine sieben S-n*, *coll.* my bag and baggage; *in S-n des (or der) M.*, *Law.* in the cause of or in re M. in S-n *N.* gegen M., *N. versus M.*; *das ist meine Sach*, that is my affair (*i. e.* it is nothing to you); *das ist eine (ganze) andre* —, that is quite another thing; *es ist die* — *eines Monats*, it is the work of a month; *schöne S-n!* fine doings! *die* — *ist die*, the fact or matters ... the case stands thus; *bei der* — *sein*, to attend to a thing; *nicht bei der* — *sein*, to be inattentive or absent; *bei der* — *stehen*, to keep to the point; *zur* — *gehören*, to be to the purpose; *nicht zur* — *gehören*, to be alien from (or nothing to) the purpose; *cf.* *gehören*; *es gehört (or thut) nicht zur* —, it is nothing to the point, it is irrelevant; *es thut nichts zur* —, it signifies nothing. It does not signify or matter; *mit sich unter* — *gehor*, we were of the matter; *wie die S-n (eben jetzt) stehen*, as it is; *bei ihm ist die* — *eine ganz andre*, with him the case is essentially different; *zur* — *kommen*, to come to the point or subject; *zur* — *reden* or *sprechen*, to speak to the



question, to speak to the point, to speak home; zur —! to the business or point! *Part. question!* *feiner* — gewiß sein, to be sure of one's point, to feel certain of success; *un- verrichtet* —, without having effected one's purpose; *seine* — auf nichts, etwas stellen, to rest one's hopes upon nothing, something; *ber- nach*, in point of fact, in effect, virtually.

**Sachverständig**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Sachverständig*.

**Sach...**, *in comp.* — *erfahren*, *m.* — *tundig*; — *erklärung*, *f.* definition; *Lohn-s.* — *fällig*, *adj.* cast in a lawsuit; — *fälligkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* loss of a suit; — *führer*, *m.* see *Walter*; — *gedächtnis*, *n.* memory for things (not words); — *gemäß*, *adj.* & *adv.* suitable, adequate, to the purpose, according to facts; — *geschlecht*, *n.* neuter gender. [essence (of a thing).]

**Sachheit**, (*u.*) *f.* mod. reality, nature, **Sach...**, *in comp.* — *kenner*, — *tundige*, *m.* one who has a (practical) knowledge, judge; — *kenntnis*, — *tunde*, *f.* thorough, intimate knowledge; practice, experience; *ber Gegenstand ist mit* — *kenntnis* behandelt, the subject is treated knowingly; — *lage*, *f.* Law, real action; — *tundig*, *adj.* expert, at home or versed in, experienced, (professionally) acquainted with, professional; — *tundiges Gutachten*, expert's opinion; — *tundige*, *m.* see *verständig*; — *lage*, *f.* state of affairs; — *leer*, *see* *Unhaltbar*.

**Sachlich**, *adj.* real; essential.  
**Sachlich**, *adj.* 1) concerning a matter; 2) *Gramm.* neuter.

**Sachlichte**, (*u.*) *f.* reality, essence.

**Sach...**, *in comp.* — *recht*, *n.* more usual: *Dingliches Recht*; — *register*, *n.* see *verzeich-* *nis*; — *reich*, *adj.* substantial.

**Sachse** [*pr.* *jaɪtʃ*], (*u.*) *f.* *Min.* see *Eidchetrof*.

**Sachse** [*pr.* *jaɪtʃ*], (*u.*) *m.*, **Sachsin**, (*u.*) *f.* Saxon; — *Sachspiegel*, *m.* old Saxon law book. — **Sachsin**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* to speak in the Saxon dialect. — **Sachsen**, *n.* *Geogr.* Saxony; — *Roßburg-Gotha*, *Saxe-Roßburg-Gotha*; — *Weimar*, *Saxe-Weimar*. — **Sachsich**, *adj.* Saxon.

**Sacht**, *Sachte*, *adj.* soft; gentle; slow; gradual; easy; light, low, cf. *Leite*, 1; *mir* —! not so fast! [(very) softly.]

**Sachverständig**, *adv.* (*dimin.* of *Sacht*) *coll.* **Sach...**, *in comp.* — *verfall*, *m.* — *verhältnis*, *n.* circumstances, bearings, or state of a case, real fact of a matter; — *verhör*, *n.* trial of a cause; — *verständnis*, *m.* sense, essential meaning of a thing; — *verständnis*, *see* — *tundig*; — *verständige*, *m.* 'professional gentleman, expert, competent judge or party; jeder — *verständige* wird mir beipflichten, every one in the profession (business, trade) will coincide with me; — *verständige* zu Rathe ziehen, to consult experts (the profession, trade); — *verzeichnis*, *n.* table of contents, repertory; — *waffen*, (*u.* & *insp.*) *v. intr.* to act as attorney; — *walter*, *m.* counsel, attorney, advocate, lawyer; — *walteramt*, *n.* advocacy; — *waltung*, *f.* 1) the carrying on of any thing, management of affairs; 2) the acting as an attorney; — *wert*, *m.* real worth, value; — *wort*, *n.* *Gramm.* noun substantive; — *wörterbuch*, *n.* encyclopedia.

**Sack**, *s. 1.* (*str.*, pl. *Säcke*) *m.* 1) bag, sack, poke; pack (of wool); pocket, pouch; 2) *see* — *gewinn*; 3) *see* — *gasse*; 4) *culg.* a) pucker; b) prostitute; ein — (voll) Neugleiten, a budget of news; — *und* *Sack*, bag and baggage; *Einen im S-e haben*, to have one in one's power; *in* — *und* *Afche* Buße thun, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes; *in* *Säcke* verpacken, to sack; II. *in comp.* — *bahn*, *f.* a (railway-)line terminating abruptly; — *band*, *n.* sack-string; — *brassen*, *m.* see — *flosser*.

**Säcken**, (*str.*) *n.*, *provinc.* & \* **Säcflein**, (*dimin.* of *Sack*) *n.* 1) little bag; 2) *Wach-n.* a little pivot.

**Sackbrüchig**, (*str.*) *m.* sackcloth.

**Säcfel**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Säcfel*, 2.

**Säcken**, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* to sack, bag, fill; II. *refl.* to bag, bulge; to packer (of articles of dress). [*f.*] to sink, lower, give way.

**Säcken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* & *refl.* *provinc.* (N. *Säcken*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to drown in a sack, to sack. [zounds! odds heart! odds bobs! **Säckerl!** **Säckerment!** *interj.* *coll.* **Sack...**, *in comp.* — *fliege*, *f.* see — *wespe*; — *flosse*, *f.* — *flosser*, *m.* a kind of boat or sea-bream (*Pagrus vulgaris* Cuv.); — *förmig*, *adj.* in the shape of a bag, baggy; *Bot.* *saccate*(d); — *frucht*, *f.* *Bot.* sporangium; — *gans*, *f.* see *Knopfgans*; — *garn*, *n.* (fishing-)net in the shape of a bag, purse-net; — *gasse*, *f.* (*dimin.* — *gässchen*, *n.*) turn-again or blind alley; street or lane that has no thoroughfare; — *geige*, *f.* *Mus.* pocket-fiddle, kit; — *geth*, *n.* corn-fee, corn-measuring-fee; — *geschwulst*, *f.* *Surg.* encysted tumor; — *güllte*, *f.* see — *zunte*; — *gut*, *n.* *Comm.* a kind of (Hessian) tobacco; — *hase*, *n.* *Agr.* part of a field left untouched by the plough; — *hopfen*, *m.* hops in bags; — *hüpfen*, *n.* *Gam.* a jumping in sacks. **Sackig**, *adj.* baggy. **Sack...**, *in comp.* — *luch*, *m.* 1) sack-porter; 2) *T.* stick for sacking malt; — *laß*, *f.* corn-measure of eighty bushels; — *laufen*, *n.* *Gam.* sack-racing; — *leinwand*, *f.* sack-cloth, coarse canvass, bagging; — *leiter*, *f.* ladder provided with a sack (used in cases of fire). [*see* *Säckner*.] **Säcker**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* wallet-maker, **Sack...**, *in comp.* — *linnen*, *n.* see — *leinwand*; — *maß*, *n.* (*in* making embankments) amount of the settling (excess of height); shrinkage, consolidation; — *nadel*, *f.* 1) pack-needle; 2) *Ichth.* needle-fish, pipe-fish, horn-fish (*Madellisch*); — *netz*, *n.* bag-net; — *pfefse*, *f.* *Mus.* bagpipe; — *peiser*, *m.* bagpipe; — *pistole*, *f.* — *pustler*, *m.* pocket-pistol; — *rad*, *n.* breast-wheel; — *röhre*, *f.* *Sport.* *see* *Sticht-röhre*; — *schelde*, *f.* *see* *Seerdeide*; — *schwein*, *n.* *see* *Gerel*, 1; — *spinne*, *f.* *Entom.* species of spider (*Lycea saccula* L.); — *stich*, *m.* *Mar.* splice-knot, overhand knot; — *träger*, *m.* 1) sack-bearer, porter; 2) *f.* ass; — *tuch*, *n.* — *uhr*, *f.* *provinc.* *see* *Tafelstuch*, *Tafelstuh*; — *wage*, *f.* sack-yard; — *wespe*, *f.* *see* *Säcklupf-wespe*; — *zunte*, — *zins*, *m.* tithes paid in clear corn; — *zwilch*, *m.* sack-drilling, *see* — *leinwand*; — *zwirn*, *m.* sack-twine, sack-thread, sack-twist. \* **Sacrament**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) sacrament; — *häuschen*, *n.* *Rom. Cath.* tabernacle, sacrament house. \* **Sacramental**, *adj.* sacramental. \* **Sacristan**, (*str.*) *m.* (*M. Lat.*) sacristan, sexton. [*see* *vestry*.] \* **Sacristy**, (*u.*) *f.* (*M. Lat.*) sacristy, \* **Sacralisation**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *sec.* secularisation, &c. — **Sacralist**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to secularise, inappropriate (*Verweltlichen*). \* **Saculum**, (*str.*, pl. [*Lat.*] *Säcu*'la) *n.* century. — **Saculär**, *adj.* secular. **Sadducäer**, (*str.*) *n.* Sadducee. — **Sadducäisch**, *adj.* Sadducean. [*see* *Säbenbaum*.] **Säbenbaum**, **Säbenackholder**, *m.* *see* **Säe...**, *in comp.* — *lasten*, *m.* *see* **Säatlasten**; — *land*, *n.* own field; — *mann*, *n.* sower, seed's man; — *maschine*, *f.* sowing-machine, drill(ing)-machino. [*m.* sower. **Säen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sow. — **Säer**, (*str.*) *m.* sower. **Säe...**, *in comp.* — *pfug*, *m.* drill-plough; — *sack*, *m.* — *sack*, *n.* seed-bag, seed-cloth; — *wetter*, *n.* sowing-weather; — *zeit*, *f.* seed-time, sowing-time. \* **Saffian**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* Morocco leather; Spanish leather, Turkey leather;

— *bereiter*, — *macher*, *m.* Morocco-leather dresser; — *papier*, *n.* Morocco-paper.

\* **Safflor**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius* L.); — *roß*, *n.* *Chem.* carthamine.

\* **Safflörän**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Arab.*) *Bot.* saffron (*Crocus* L.); *berwilde* —, *see* **Safflor**; — *branntwein*, *m.* asquebaugh; — *doide*, *f.* water-hemlock (*Eranthis crocata* L.).

**Saft**, *s. 1.* (*str.*, pl. *Säfte*) *m.* sap, juice; fluid, liquor; moisture; *Med.* humour; *Pharm.* syrup; — *des Fleisches*, gravy; ohne — und *Kraft*, without vigour, stale, flat; II. *in comp.* — *behälter*, *m.* — *behältis*, *n.* nectary, nectarium; — *bläschen*, *n.* *Bot.* utricle; — *blau*, *n.* sap-blue.

**Saften**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to become sappy.

**Saft...**, *in comp.* — *säben*, *m.* pl. *Bot.* succulent filaments, paraphyses; — *farbe*, *f.* sap-colour; — *fuge*, *f.* see — *ring*; — *fülle*, *f.* abundance of humours; — *gang*, *m.* sap-duct, *see* — *röhre*; — *gesch*, *n.* 1) *Anat.* lacteal, chyliiferous vessel; 2) *Bot.* sap-vessel; — *gewächse*, pl. *Bot.* succulent plants; — *grube*, *f.* *see* — *behältis*; — *grün*, *adj.* & *n.* sap-green; — *halter*, *m.* *see* — *behälter*; — *holz*, *n.* 1) wood in the sap; 2) sap-wood, albumen.

**Saftig**, *1. adj.* 1) sappy, succulent; juicy; 2) *fig. coll.* obscene, dirty; II. *Leit*, (*u.*) *f.* sappiness, succulence, juiciness.

**Saftlos**, *1. or* **Saftleer**, *adj.* 1) sapless, juiceless; 2) *fig.* weak, empty, unmeaning; II. *Leit*, (*u.*) *f.* saplessness.

**Saft...**, *in comp.* — *uns*, *n.* marmalade; electrolyte; — *pflanze*, *f.* succulent plant; — *ränder*, *m.* creeper depriving other plants of the sap, sucker; — *reich*, *adj.* rich in juice, full of juice; — *ring*, *m.* *Bot.* sap-ring; — *röhre*, *f.* *Bot.* sap-tube; — *sack*, *m.* *coll.* lower part screwed on to the bowl of a tobacco-pipe in which the liquid lodges; — *voll*, *adj.* sapful, juicy, succulent; — *zeit*, *f.* spring-time.

\* **Sagapen**, (*str.*) *n.* *Comm.* sagapen. **Sagapfel**, (*str.*) *m.* a superior kind of winter apple.

**Sägbär**, *adj.* utterable, speakable.

**Säge**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a saying, talk, report, rumour; 2) (fictitious) tale; (popular) tradition; legend; fable; es geht die —, it is said, it is rumoured.

**Säge**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) saw; 2) *Agr.* *see* **Säe**; 3) *Fish.* large net with small meshes.

**Säge...**, *in comp.* — *artig*, *adj.* *Bot.* notched like a saw, serrate(d); — *artig* *gezähnt*, *adj.* *Bot.* serrate-dentate; — *blatt*, *n.* blade or plate of a saw; — *blätfässer*, *m.* a beetle belonging to the family of *Chrysomelidae* (*Aythia quadripunctata* L.); — *blech*, *n.* plate for saws; — *blod*, *m.* log, plank timber, timber which is to be sawed into boards; — *bod*, *m.* sawing-jack, sawyer's frame or trestle, horse; — *bogen*, — *bügel*, *m.* frame of a saw; — *feile*, *f.* saw-file; — *fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* saw-fish (*Pristis antiquorum* Latr.); — *fliege*, *f.* *Entom.* saw-fly (*Xylota picipes* L.); — *förmig*, *adj.* saw-shaped, *see* — *artig*; *Anat.* — *förmige* *Muskel*, *m.* saw muscle; — *fortsatz*, *m.* serrated process; — *gatter*, — *gestell*, *n.* frame of a saw; — *griff*, *m.* saw-handle; — *grube*, *f.* saw-pit; — *hai*, *m.* *see* — *fisch*; — *holz*, *n.* *see* — *blod*; — *krant*, *n.* *Bot.* bastard hatchet-vech (*Biserrilla* L.); — *loch*, *n.* *see* — *grube*; — *mehl*, *n.* *see* — *späne*; — *meister*, *m.* overseer of the working-sawyer; — *mühle*, *f.* saw-mill; — *müller*, *m.* man keeping a saw-mill.

**Sägen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* 1) to say; to tell; 2) to speak; 3) to pronounce, declare; propose, offer; bid; 3) to command; 4) to signify; 5) *Einen* *tot* —, *tr.* to report one (to be) dead; (*Einen*) *gute* *Racht*, *Febr-*



wohl —, &c. to bid (one) good night, farewell, &c.; *weib* er es Ihnen —? will he tell it you? *ich* will Ihnen —, was ich von ihnen denke, I will tell you what I think of them; die Wahrheit —, to speak the truth; Rügen —, to tell untruths (*coll.* ribs); man hat mir gesagt, ich habe mir — lassen, I am told or informed; Einem — lassen, to send one word; mein Vater läßt Ihnen —, I am desired by my father to tell you; mein Meister läßt Ihnen —, my master bids me tell you; das läßt sich von ihm nicht —, that does not apply to him; sich (*Dat.*) — lassen müssen, to be obliged to put up with (hard words, &c.); sich (*Dat.*) gesagt sein lassen, to take the hint, to take warning; laß es dir gesagt sein, bear that in mind, let this be a warning to you; sie wollen sich (*Dat.*) nichts mehr — lassen, they are impatient of control; er sagte nichts dazu, he said nothing to it; er hat von Glück zu —, he may think (call) himself fortunate; wie gesagt, as I said (before); as already before; so zu —, so to speak, as I may say; in einer so zu — unbewußten Weise that Frn. Jerrold's Buch dar, in a so to speak unconscious manner, Mr. Jerrold's book makes clear ... (*Genst. Mag.* July '74, 126); as it were; (wie) gesagt, (so) given, no sooner said than done; so said, so done; was ich — wollte, by the bye! was Sie nicht! —! you don't say so! was will das —? what is the meaning of this? aber was will das —? but what then? er weiß nicht was das — will, he does not know what that means; das ist viel gesagt, das will viel —, that is saying a great deal, *coll.* it is a bold word; das will nicht viel —, there is not much in that; das will nichts —, that is of no moment; viel zu — haben, to have much power, authority, interest, or influence; er hat viel zu —, he is a man of great account; es hat wenig zu —, it is of little consequence; es hat nichts zu —, it does not signify, it does not matter, no matter; als wenn er — wollte, as much as to say; man sagt wohl nicht zu viel, wenn man sagt, daß ... it is not too much to say that ...; was wollen Sie damit —? what do you mean (by that)? what do you aim (or drive) at? es sollte damit zu viel gesagt sein, it was intended to say, that ...; aus dem Gesagten erhellt, it appears by (from) what you say or has been said; sage Einshundert Thaler, say one hundred thalers.

**Sägen**, (*v.* tr. & intr.) to saw; to cut.  
**Sägen**..., in comp. (—artig, —förmig, &c.) see **Säge**..., in comp.

**Sägenek**, (*str.*) n. *Kish.* soino (—not).  
**Sägen**..., in comp. (—forschung, f.) inquiry into the tales of ancient times, into legends; —geschichte, f. 1) mythical or legendary history; 2) history of traditions, legends.

**Sägenhaft**, *adj.* traditionary, fabulous, legendary.

**Sägen**..., in comp. (—lunde, —lehre, f.) legendary lore; —reich, *adj.* rich in traditions, &c., storied; —zeit, f. time of legends, ante-historical time, fabulous or mythical age.

**Säger**, (*str.*) m. 1) sawer, sawyer; 2) *Ornith.* see **Sägegatterer**.

**Säge**..., in comp. (—rahmen, m.) frame of a saw; —richter, m. saw-wright, saw-bot.

**Sägegrube**, f. saw-pit (**Sägegrube**).

**Sägekreuzer**, (*str.*) m. see **Griffelkreuzer**.

**Säge**..., in comp. (—schlitten, m.) carriage, sledges of a saw-mill; —schmidt, m. smith who makes saws; —schnebel, m. momot (*Prionites brasiliensis* Latr.); —schneider, m. *Ornith.* see —taucher; —schlitt, m. saw-notch, saw-cut; —schwabe, f. saw-barrow; —seger, m. see —richter; —späne, m. pl. saw-dust; —sprung, m. see **Ritzschdorf**; —taucher, m. *Ornith.* (großer) morgannor (*Morgus morgannor*).

\* **Sägette**, see **Sägette**. [*see* L.]

**Säge**..., in comp. (—wagen, m.) see —schlitten; —werl, n. *Fort.* redant; —zählig, *adj.* *Bot.* toothed like a saw, serrate.

\* **Sägo**, (*str.*) n. & m. (*Malay.*) sago; —müchler — (in America) Dutch sago, (in England) pearl or Gorman sago; sago of potatoes; —grüße, f., —mehl, n. sago-powder; —palm, f. sago-tree.

**Sägewerke**, (*v.*) f. see **Holzwerke**.

**Sahl**..., in comp. (*cf.* **Sal**...) —band, n., —leiste, f. band, list (of cloth), selvage; edge, border; —bank, f. *Archit.* window-sill or bench; —busch, n. 1) register of donations made to church, &c.; 2) see **Grundbusch**; —gut, n. † estate exempt from taxes.

**Sahlingen**, (*str.*) f. pl. *Mar.* cross-trees and trestle-trees.

**Sahlweide**, see **Salweide**.

**Sahne**, (*v.*) f. *provinc.* cream (*Russm.*); —nigler, m. cream-jug.

**Sahnen**, (*v.*) v. tr. to skim (milk); **Ab-Sägen**, see **Sägen**. [*haben*].

\* **Sahon** [*sezon*], f. (pl. **S-s**) season.

**Salte**, (*v.*) f. string (of a musical instrument); chord; catgut; *fig-s.* die **S-n** zu hoch spannen, to strain the strings too high; to claim too much; gelindere **S-n** aufziehen, to come a peg or two lower, to draw in one's horns, to give in, to sing smaller; andere **S-n** aufziehen, to turn over a new leaf.

**Saiten**..., in comp. (—bezug, m. set of strings; —brei, n. see —halter; —draht, m. music-wire; —fell, n. snare-head (of a drum); —halter, m., —fessel, f. tail-piece (of a violin, &c.); —instrument, n. string-instrument; —klang, m. 1) sound of a string; 2) see —spiel, 2; —spiel, n. 1) string-instrument; 2) music of a string-instrument; —kunst, f. art of playing on stringed instruments; —spieler, m., —spielerin, f. player on a string-instrument; —werkzeug, n. see —instrument; —wurm, m. see **Drahtwurm**.

... **saitig**, *adj.* in comp. ... stringed.

**Saitling**, (*str.*) m. hank of catgut or wire for strings. [*sakeret*].

**Säter**, (*str.*) m. (—falt, m.) *Ornith.* saker.

\* **Salaman'der**, (*str.*) m. (*Lat.-Gr.*) *Zool.* 1) salamander (*Salamandra* Laur.); 2) *Slad.* slang, Einem einen —reiben, a mode of drinking in honour of a person, &c. on festive occasions, when all persons present, at certain commands given, have to rub their beer-glasses on the table, repeating the word —! (probably a more ludicrous corruption of „all an'ander!" i. e. „reißt" alle [Gläser] an einander!) then to drink off a certain quantity, and lastly to set down the glasses simultaneously with a smart rap; —haar, n. *Miner.* 1) salamander's hair or wool; 2) feathered antimony; 3) a sort of filamentous native silver.

\* **Salame**, (*str.*, pl. [*Ital.*] **S-mi**) m. (*Ital.*) a kind of Italian (brun-)sausage.

\* **Salär**, (*str.*) n. (*Fr.*) salary, annual payment, stated payment, allowance.

\* **Salat'tren**, (*ic.*) v. tr. (*L. Lat.*) to pay wages, give a salary.

**Salat**, (*str.*) m. 1) Cook. salad; 2) *Bot.* lettuce (*Lactuca* L.); wilder —, prickly (wild) lettuce (*Lactuca scariola* L.); in comp. —baum, m. *Bot.* Judas-tree (*Judasbaum*); —blatt, n. lettuce leaf; —bohne, f. white bean; —gabel, f. salad-fork; —topf, m. head of lettuce; —tummer, f. salad-bowl; —löffel, m. salad-spoon; —napf, m. salad-bowl; —öl, n. salad-oil; —pflanze, f. lettuce plant; —schüssel, f. salad-dish.

**Sal**..., in comp. cont. (—bader, (*str.*) m. idio prattler, twaddler; —baderel, (*v.*) f. idio talk, twaddle; (sommie) cant, proachifying; see **Gefalsbader**; —baderen, (*v.*) v. *intr.* to talk foolishly and tediously, to twaddle.

**Salband**, *ic.*, see **Sahl**...

**Salbe**, (*v.*) f. 1) salve; unguent, ointment; 2) *Mar.* stuff or coat for a ship's bottom.

**Salbei** [*for Salbei*], (*v.*) f. *Bot.* (garden-) sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.); —weide, f. *Bot.* a kind of willow (*Salix aurita* L.).

**Salben**, (*v.* tr. 1) to salve; to anoint; 2) to embalm; 3) see **Beisalben**, 1, 2.

**Salben**..., in comp. —baum, m. *amyrin* (tree of the genus of *Amryridae*); —büsche, f. salutory, salvebox; —päntler, —trämer, m. vendor of salve.

**Salberet**, (*v.*) f. cont. 1) the (act of) practice of salving, &c.; 2) see **Salbaderet**.

**Salbicht**, *adj.* oily, greasy.

**Salbling**, **Salbling**, (*str.*) m. *Ichth.* char (*Salmo salvelinus* L.).

**Salbnuß**, (*str.*, pl. **S-nüsse**) f. ben (nut).

**Salöl**, (*str.*) n. anointing oil, consecrated oil.

**Salbung**, (*v.*) f. unction: 1) the (act of) anointing; 2) *fig.* heartfelt emotion, pathos; in comp. —förmig, —füßig, *adj.* pathetic, moving (especially of religious discourses).

\* **Salbüch**, (*str.*, pl. **S-bücher**) n. *Comm.* balance-book.

\* **Salbüren**, (*v.* tr. (*Ital.*) *Comm.* to balance, settle, clear, adjust (an account); to strike a balance; durch **Salbüren** —, to offset; durch **Salbüren** salbirt, balanced in account, counter balanced by ...; hiermit salbirt sich unsere Rechnung, herewith our account is squared. — **Salbüren**, (*v.*) f. balancing, settlement, liquidation.

\* **Saldo**, (*str.*, pl. [*Ital.*] **Salbi**) m. (*Ital.*) *Comm.* balance, remainder (of an account current); residue; — in unsern Gunsten, balance in our favour; — Ihnen or mir, balance in your or my favour; balance to you or us; was macht (ist) der —? what is the balance? how much is owing? — zu Ihren Lasten, balance to their debit; den — auf neue Rechnung stellen, to transfer the balance to a new account; — vorgetragen, balance carried forward; per —, per balance (of all accounts); per — quittiren, to receipt in full; per — traassiren, to draw for the exact amount, to draw per appoint; den — zichen, to strike a balance.

**Saldo**..., in comp. (—betrag, m. amount of balance; —laß, m. clearing-house (at Vienna); —übertrag, —vortrag, m. transfer of balance (to new account); —wechsel, m. balance-bill, draft per appoint; —zahlung, f. appoint, payment per appoint.

\* **Salp**, (*str.*) m. (*Arab.*) (—wurzel, f.) *Pharm.* saloop, salop. [*tern*].

\* **Saline**, (*v.*) f. (*Lat.*) salt-works, sal.

**Salisch**, *adj.* *Salic.* [*salivate*].

\* **Saliviren**, (*v.*) v. *intr.* (*Lat.*) *Med.* to salivate, m. *provinc.* for **Spähe**.

\* **Sal'mial**, (*str.*) m. (*Lat.* *sal ammoniacum*) *Chem.* sal-ammoniac, muriate or chloride of ammonia; —geist, m. spirits of sal-ammoniac.

**Sal'mling**, (*str.*) m. young salmon.

**Sal'mon**, m. Solomon (*P.N.*); **S-sfiegel**, n. *Bot.* Solomon's-seal (*Convallaria peltatum* L.).

\* **Salon** [*pr. slöng*], (*str.*, pl. **S-s**) m. (*Fr.*) saloon; —heid, —ritter, m. *fig.* carpet-knight.

\* **Salopp**, (*v.*) f. see **Schlumpig**; **Salopp**, (*v.*) 1) see **Schlumpig**; 2) a kind of loose garment (for ladies).

**Salpeter**, (*str.*) m. *Chem-s.* salpêtre, nitre, nitrate of potash; süßlicher —, nitrate of ammonia; — in Wasser, cubic nitre.

**Salpeter**..., in comp. —alumn, m. nitrate of alum, nitrous alum; —artig, *adj.* nitrous; —äther, m. nitric ether; —dampf, m. —gas, n. deutoxyd of nitrogen, nitrous gas; —druse, f. crystallised salpêtre; —erde, f. nitrous



earth; —*fraß*, *m.* injury done to walls by saltpetre; —*geiß*, *m.* 1) aqua fortis; 2) spirit of nitric ether; —*grube*, *f.* saltpetre-mine; —*haltig*, *adj.* nitrous, nitric; —*hütte*, *f.* saltpetre-house; —*klüflein*, —*klügelchen*, *n.* fused nitre cast into balls or cakes, sal prunella; —*lauge*, *f.* saltpetre-lees, water impregnated with saltpetre; —*luft*, *f.* nitrous air; —*mehl*, *n.* powdered saltpetre; —*mutter*, —*mutterlauge*, *f.* mother of saltpetre; —*salzsaure*, *adj.* nitro-muriatic; —*salzfäure*, *f.* nitro-muriatic acid; —*saure*, *adj.* nitric; —*saures Ammonium*, nitrate of ammonia; —*saures Kali*, nitrate of potash; —*saures Natron*, nitrate of soda; —*saures Salz*, nitrate; —*saure Zallerde*, *f.* nitrate of magnesia; —*säure*, *f.* acid of saltpetre, nitric acid; —*saum*, *m.* saltpetre-flowers; —*fieber*, *m.* saltpetre-maker; —*fieberci*, *f.* saltpetre-manufactory, saltpetre-house; —*floß*, *m.* nitrogen; —*theilsden*, *n.* nitrous particle; —*wand*, *f.* mud-wall to obtain saltpetre; —*wurzel*, *f.* nitrous earth; —*zellelein*, *n.* see —*klüflein*.

*Salpetrich*, *adj.* saltpetrous, nitrous; —*saures Salz*, *n.* nitric.

*Salpetrig*, *adj.* containing saltpetre; nitrous; die i-e Beschaffenheit, nitrosity.

\* *Salte*, (*w.*) *f.* brine, pickle; sauce; inspissated juice; —*Sadoru*, *m.* provinc. herb-ery; —*S-npeise*, *f.* food prepared with acid sauce.

\* *Sal'ten*, (*ital.*) *pl.* Geol. groups of small volcanoes casting out mud, water, and sometimes stones.

*Salter*, *see* *Walter*.

\* *Salut'*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) —(*schuß*, *m.*) *Mil.* &c. salute. — *Saluti'ren*, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to salute.

\* *Salvatell'äber*, (*w.*) *f.* *Anat.* salvatella.

\* *Salvations'schrift*, *f.* Law, rejoinder.

\* *Sal've*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) volley, discharge, round; 2) salute; eine — geben, to fire a salute; das feindliche Schiff gab drei S-n, the enemy's vessel fired three rounds.

*Sal'vei* (or *Salvei'*), *see* *Salvei*.

*Salv'ner*, (*str.*) *m.* salvineer-vino.

\* *Salv'ren*, (*w.*) *v. tr. (Lat.)* to save.

*Sal'weide*, (*w.*) *f.* willow, round-leaved willow (*Salix caprea* L.).

*Salz*, (*str.*) *n.* salt; (etwas) in or ins — legen, to pickle (Einsalzen, Einspöln); fig-s. — und Schmaß, (proper) seasoning, raciness, pith and marrow, strength; ohne — und Schmaß, tasteless, spiritless, flat, insipid, tame; im E-e steigen, coll. to be in a sad plight or condition, to be badly off.

*Salz'...*, *in comp.* —*abgabe*, —*accise*, *f.* salt-tax, salt-duty; —*ader*, *f.* salt-vein; —*amt*, *n.* salt-office; —*arbeiter*, *m.* see —*wirter*; —*äther*, *m.* muriatic ether; —*äthergeist*, *m.* spirit of muriatic ether; —*bäd*, *n.* brine-bath; —*bedienter*, *m.* gabbler; —*beize*, *f.* salt-lye; —*berg*, *m.* salt-hill; —*bergwerk*, *n.* salt-mine; —*blüden*, *adj.* salifiable; —*blüher*, *n.* Chem. salifiable base; —*bildung*, *f.* salification; —*blüte*, *f.* see —*gras*; —*blumen*, *pl.* salt-flowers, fine-salt; —*böden*, *m.* salt-granary; —*bohnen*, *f.* *pl.* kidney-beans preserved in salt-pickle; —*brud*, *m.* see —*grube*; —*brühe*, *f.* brine, pickle; —*brunnen*, *m.* salt-spring.

*Sal'zen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to salt; gealzene Butter, salt-or-crock-butter; gealzener Döring, pickled herring; gealzene Windstisch, salt beef.

*Salz'...*, *in comp.* —*erbe*, *f.* earth containing salt; —*faß*, *n.* 1) salt-cask; 2) salt-cellar (on the table); —*faßträger*, *m.* salt-cellar-stand; —*fisch*, *m.* pickled fish; —*fleisch*, *n.* salt-meat; —*fluß*, *m.* salt-rheum, salt-flux; —*frucht*, *f.* freightage for conveying salt; —*freiheit*, *f.* allowance of salt; —*fütterung*, *f.* salt-fodder, salted fodder; —*garten*, *m.* place where salt is gained from salt-or-sea-water; —*geiß*, *m.*

*Salt-w.* salt-customer; —*gehalt*, *m.* saltiness; —*geiß*, *m.* spirit of salt (—äther); —*gerechtig-keit*, *f.* privilege of manufacturing and sell-ing-salt; —*geschmack*, *m.* briny or brackish taste, brackishness; —*graf*, *m.* inspector of a salt-mine; —*gras*, *n.* *Bot.* arrow-headed grass (*Triglochin* L.); —*grube*, *f.* salt-pit, salt-mine; —*gurte*, *f.* preserved or pickled cucumber; —*händler*, *m.* dealer in salt; —*häring*, *m.* white herring; —*haus*, *n.* salt-loft, salt-magazine; —*hecht*, *m.* salted pike; —*herr*, *m.* proprietor of a salt-work.

*Sal'zigt*, *adj.* salty, brackish.

*Sal'zig*, *I. adj.* salt, saline, salinuous, briny; das Wasser der Nordsee ist f-e als das der Ostsee, the waters of the German Ocean are more salt than those of the Baltic; II. *S-eit*, (*w.*) *f.* saltiness, brinishness.

*Salz'...*, *in comp.* —*fluß*, *m.* salt-cat; —*loch*, *m.* *Salt-w.* crib, wicker-basket for separating the brine from the salt; —*loren*, *n.* grain of salt; —*lothe*, *f.* salt-cot, salt-house; —*främer*, *m.* salt-buckster, salt-retailer; —*krant*, *n.* *Bot.* saltwort: 1) kali, alkali (*Sal-säa Kali* L.); 2) glasswort, harilla (*Salicornia herbacea* L.); —*früde*, *f.* T. salt-strike or stirrer; —*fußerer*, *n.* hydrochlorate of copper; —*faben*, *m.* salt-shop; —*laute*, *f.* see —*brühe*; —*lauge*, *f.* (salt-)brine; —*lede*, *f.* salt-lick; —*maß*, *n.* salt-measure; —*masse*, *f.* saline concretion; —*meter*, *m.* see —*graf*; —*messer*, *m.* salt-meter; —*Mech.* salinometer; —*messe*, *f.* salt-box (in a kitchen); —*monopol*, *n.* see —*regal*; —*mutter*, *f.* mother of salt; —*mutterlauge*, *f.* bittern; —*naphtha*, *n.* muriatic ether; —*niederschlag*, *m.* saline deposit; —*ordnung*, *f.* regulation concerning the making or selling of salt; —*padt*, *f.* salt-renting, salt-farming, salt-rent; —*pflanze*, *f.* salt-pan, brine-pan; —*pflanner*, *m.* partner in a salt-work; —*pflanze*, *f.* salt-fruit; —*probe*, *f.* salt-test, salt-gauge; —*quelle*, *f.* brine-pit, salt-spring, brine-spring; —*regal*, *n.* (regal) prerogative to make and sell salt; —*regie*, *f.* see —*verwaltung*; —*rinde*, *f.* salt-crust, rind, film, or crust of salt; —*rinne*, *f.* salt-trough.

*Salz'fauer*, *adj.* Chem. muriatic, hydrochloric; das f-e Salz, muriate, hydrochlorate; der f-e Baryt, muriate of barytes; f-e Salz, muriate of lime; das f-e Ammonium, muriate of ammonia; f-e Natron, muriate of soda; f-e Kupferoxyd, white oxydulated muriate of copper.

*Salz'...*, *in comp.* —*säule*, *f.* pillar of salt; —*säure*, *f.* Chem. muriatic or hydrochloric acid; —*schant*, *m.* retail of salt; —*schide*, *f.* lump of salt; —*schent*, *m.* retail vender of salt; —*schlag*, *m.* *Mar.* granulated quartz; —*schmant*, *m.* T. salt-film; —*schrauer*, *m.* T. salt-scraper; —*schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the salt-works; —*schuppen*, *pl.* furs of a salt-pan; —*schwaden*, *m.* salt-vapour; —*schwefel*, *m.* sulphur-salt; —*schwefel*, *m.* salt-water rising from the clefts of rocks; —*see*, *m.* lake containing salt-water; —*fieber*, *m.* salt-maker; —*fieberci*, *f.* 1) salt-making; 2) see —*werk*; —*fohle*, —*fohle*, *f.* salt-water, brine; —*fußt*, *m.* *Miner.* rock-salt in bars; —*fußter*, *m.* salt-granary, salt-warehouse; —*flütte*, *f.* salt-place; —*stein*, *m.* 1) see *Pflanzenstein*, 2) *Miner.* halite; —*steuer*, *f.* excise or duty on salt, salt-tax; —*stod*, *m.* a massive piece or lump of rock-salt; —*stößer*, *m.* salt-man; —*stube*, *f.* T. brine-reservoir; —*stüd*, *m.* see —*fluß*; —*ver-walter*, *m.* master of the salt-office, manager or steward of a salt-work; —*verwaltung*, *f.* administration, management in trust of a salt-work; —*wage*, *m.* salt-poise, areometer; —*wasser*, *n.* salt-water, brine; —*wert*, *n.* salt-work, saltery; —*winde*, *f.* *Bot.* Cretan convolvulus; —*wirter*, *m.* labourer in a salt-work.

salt-makor; —*zoll*, *m.* see —*steuer*; —*zöfner*, *m.* gabbler.

*Samari'ter*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Samari'tin*, (*w.*)

\* *Sam'bad*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Pers.*) *Bot.* Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*).

*Sa'men*, (*str.*) *Sa'me*, (*irr.*) *m.* 1) seed; sperm, semen, spawn, fry: in — schüßten, to run to seed; 2) *Small* slag still containing metallic matter.

*Sa'men...*, *in comp.* —(*blut*)*ader*, *f.* *Anat.* spermatic vein; —*aderbrud*, *m.* *Surg.* a) cir-socole; b) varicocele; —*adergeflecht*, *n.* *Anat.* plexus of the spermatic veins; —*adergeschwulst*, *f.* *Surg.* spermatocele; —*anhangsel*, *n.* *Bot.* strophile, caruncle; —*arterien*, *pl.* *Anat.* spermatic arteries; —*balg*, *m.* see *Fruchtbalg*; —*baum*, *m.* *Forest.* tiller, stander; —*behälter*, *m.*, —*behältuig*, *n.* seed-vessel, pericarp; —*bläschen*, *n.* seminal vesicle or bladder; —*blütchen*, *n.* see —*lappen*; —*blume*, *f.* seedling flower; —*boden*, *m.* *Bot.* trophosperm, placenta, receptacle, spermatophore; —*bohne*, *erbs*, *f.* &c. seed bean, seed pea, &c.; —*brud*, *m.* *Surg.* spermatocele; —*büschel*, *f.* seed-box; *Bot.* capsule; —*barre*, *f.* 1) the (act of) drying seeds; 2) place for drying seeds; —*bede*, *f.* 1) aril; 2) see —*haut*; —*brühe*, *f.* *Anat.* prostatic gland; —*eiweiß*, *n.* *Bot.* albumen; —*erzeugung*, *f.* see —*fluß*; —*erzeugend*, *adj.* *Anat.* spermatic, semiferous; —*fach*, *n.* *Bot.* seed-compartment, seed-cell, seed-partition; —*fisch*, *m.* *pl.* young fry; —*fluß*, *n.* involuntary discharge of seminal fluid, gonorrhoea, pollution; —*gärtner*, *m.* nursery-man; *Anat.* —*gang*, *m.* spermatic duct or tube; —*gefäß*, *n.* spermatic vessel; —*geflecht*, *n.* spermatic plexus; —*gefaße*, *n.* see —*behälter*; —*getreibe*, *n.* seed corn; —*gewächse*, *n.* seedling; —*halter*, *m.* see —*boden*; —*handel*, *m.* seed-trade; —*händler*, *m.* seed-man, seeds-man; —*hanf*, *m.* female hemp (*Saathhanf*); —*häuptchen*, *n.* seed-head; —*haut*, *f.*, —*häutchen*, *n.* 1) (äußere) the external pellicle, epispem; 2) (innere) inner coat of seeds, internal integument; —*holz*, *n.* trees left for seed; trees producing seed (not fruit); *Bot.* —*hülle*, *f.* 1) albumen, perisperm; 2) perale, cover of a seed; —*hülle*, *f.* seed-coat, cod, husk, hull, shell, pod; —*läufer*, *m.* *Entom.* seed-beetle (*Bruchus granarius* L.); —*lapfel*, *f.* capsule, fillet, film; —*larpen*, *m.* see *Ecclapen*; —*leim*, *m.* embryo, germ; —*leth*, *m.* seed-cup; —*lenner*, *m.* spermatologist; —*lern*, *m.* kernel of a seed; —*lopf*, *m.*, —*lopf*, *f.* *Bot.* ovule, gemmule; —*lopf*, *m.* seed-head; —*lopf*, *m.* a basket in which the sower carries the seed to be scattered, provinc. seed-lip; —*loren*, *n.* seed-corn, seed-grain; —*loren*, *n.* *Bot.* pond-weed, water-grass (*Salicifrant*); —*lroue*, *f.* seed-down, pappus; —*luden*, *m.* *Bot.* placenta; —*lülgelein*, *n.* seminal globule; —*lunde*, —*leure*, *f.* spermatology; —*lunde*, *m.* see —*lenner*; —*lad*, *m.* seed-lac; —*lappen*, *m.* *Bot.* seed- or seminal leaf, seed-lobe, cotyledon; *pl.* cods, shells of pulse and seeds; mit — lappen, cotyledonous; zwei — lappen habend, dicotyledonous; —*leiter*, *m.* see —*gang*; —*loch*, *n.* *Bot.* micropyle; —*lob*, *f.* *Forest.* young tree that is grown up out of seed.

*Sa'menlöß*, *adj.* seedless, grainless.

*Sa'men...*, *in comp.* —*manet*, *m.* see —*balg*; —*marle*, *f.* *Bot.* scar or mark on the seed, hilum; —*mitß*, *f.* *Pharm.* emulsion; —*nerven*, *m.* *pl.* *Anat.* seminal or spermatic nerves; —*öl*, *n.* rapeseed-oil (*Rüßöl*); —*perle*, *f.* seed-pearl; —*reißer*, *m.* see —*lob*; —*röhre*, *f.* *Anat.* spermatic tube; —*schale*, *f.* see —*haut*; 1; —*schlagader*, *f.* *Anat.* spermatic artery; —*schür*, *f.* see —*strang*; —*schöpf*, *m.* *Bot.* coma; —*schule*, *f.* *Gard.* nursery, seed-plot; —*schwäche*, *f.* *Med.* seminal weakness; —*staub*, *m.* *Bot.* pollen; —*stengel*, *m.* seed-



stalk; —**fiel**, *m.* Bot. funicle (Knospenträger); —**Anal-s**, —**frang**, *m.* seminal string, spermatic cord; —**stranquerve**, *m.* spermatic external nerve; —**teich**, *m.* Fish. nurse-pond, nursing pond; —**thierchen**, *n.* spermatic animalcule; —**tragend**, *adj.* seed-bearing, Bot. seminiferous; —**träger**, *m.* see —**boden**; —**wertzeug**, *m.* Anat. spermatic organ; —**zapfen**, *m.* Bot. cone (of a fir); catkin (of hazel-bushes, &c.); —**zerförer**, *m.* see —**fäfer**; —**züchter**, *m.* nursery-man. [E. (Cen).]

**Sä'men**, (*no.*) *v.* tr. (+, &) *provinc.* to sow **Sä'merel**, (*no.*) *f.* seeds of different kind, pl. articles of seed, seeds; *in comp.* —**handel**, *m.* trade in seeds; —**Sä'mänder**, *m.* seedsman; —**verzeichnis**, *n.* seed-list, seed-catalogue; —**weis**, *adj.* containing seed. [logno.]

**Sä'misch**, *adj.* Samian, relating to the island of Samos.

**Sä'misch**, *adj.* soft; *f* — *ed* or — *leder*, shamois, wash-leather; —**gerber**, *m.* shamois-dresser; —**gerberel**, *f.* trade or house of business of a shamois-dresser. [traut.]

**Sä'mtraut**, (*str.*) *n.* Bot. pond-weed (Pistia); —**Sä'm'ling**, (*str.*) *n.* Hort. seedling.

**Sä'm'el...** (*from* Sä'm'eln), *in comp.* —**behälter**, *m.* see —**faß**; —**buch**, *n.* book of extracts; common-place-book.

**Sä'm'el'el**, (*no.*) *f.* cont. the (act or practice of) gathering, &c.; compilation.

**Sä'm'el...** (*from* Sä'm'eln), *in comp.* —**faß**, *m.* industry of collecting; —**glas**, *n.* Opt. collective glass; —**faß**, *n.* reservoir; —**linse**, *f.* Opt. collective lens.

**Sä'm'eln**, (*no.*) *v.* tr. to collect, gather; to rally; to heap, lay, or treasure up, accumulate, amass; für die Armen —, to raise a collection for the poor; Subscribenten —, to procure subscribers; II. *refl.* 1) to gather, collect; to rally; to increase, accumulate; 2) *fig.* sich —, to collect one's self, one's thoughts; to settle (down), to be one's self again, to summon one's soul.

**Sä'm'el...** (*from* Sä'm'eln), *in comp.* —**namen**, *m.* collective noun; —**orden**, *m.* order of mendicant friars; —**platz**, —**punct**, *m.* place of appointment, meeting-place (\*: trysting-place), rallying-point, rendezvous (auch Mil. = alarm post); —**scheibe**, *f.* Phys. collector; —**schrist**, *f.* compilation; —**schule**, *f.* select school; school established by collecting scholars privately.

**Sä'm'eln'ium**, (*str.*, pl. [*no.*] E-rien) *n.* cont. medley (Gemischel, Mischmasch).

**Sä'm'el...** (*from* Sä'm'eln), *in comp.* —**wert**, *m.* compilation; —**wort**, *n.* collective word or noun.

**Sä'm'et**, **Sä'm'it**, (*str.*) *m.* velvet; glatte —, plain or smooth velvet; gaußfärb —, branched *v.*; gefärbter —, shorn *v.*; ungeriffelter —, terry *v.*; unächter or baumwollener —, cotton velvet; Manchester, velvetone; wolffener —, plush, worsted shag; *in comp.* —**appel**, *m.* red summer apple; —**artig**, *adj.* velvet-like, velvety; —**artiger** Stoff, velvoret, pustian; —**band**, *n.* velvet ribbon; —**blende**, *f.* see Brausenblende; Bot-s. —**blümchen**, *n.* common daisy (Gänseblümchen); —**blume**, *f.* 1) velvet flower, French mangelod (Tagetes patula L.); 2) flower gentile (Amaranthus spinosa L.); 3) Comm. artificial flower made of velvet; —**barte**, *f.* velvet-galloon, velvet-lace.

**Sä'm'eten**, *see* Sä'm'eten.

**Sä'm'et...** *in comp.* —**ente**, *f.* Ornith. velvet-duck (Maremma fuscata L.); —**erde**, *f.* Miner. earthy chlorite; —**erg**, *n.* see Federerg; —**glas**, *see* —**artig**; —**gras**, *n.* Bot. hare's tail grass (Lagotis L.). [metatig.]

**Sä'm'et'hal**, **Sä'm'et'ig**, *adj.* *see* Sä'm'et.

**Sä'm'et...** *in comp.* —**halen**, *m.* see —**meßer**; —**haut**, *f.* das —**hautgleiche** Darnhautchen, Anat. velvet membrane; —**hüh-**

**chen**, *n.* Ornith. water-rail, velvet-runner (Wasserralle); —**hut**, *m.* velvet-hat; —**lette**, *f.* pile-warps; —**trabbe**, *f.* Crust. the velvet-paddler, common paddling crab (Portunus puber L.); —**mäher**, *m.* see —**meber**; —**man-**  
**schester**, *m.* Comm. velvet, velveteen; —**meßer**, *n.* velvet-knife, trivet (Spinnmeßer); —**mitße**, *f.* Entom. taint (Chilodina Latr.); —**niige**, *f.* velvet-cap; Bot-s. —**nelte**, *f.* common or red rose-campion (Lychnis cornaria L.); —**pappel**, *f.* marsh-mallow (Althaea officinalis L.); —**rasen**, *m.* close cut-grass; —**röschen**, *n.* see —**nelte**; —**rose**, *f.* velvet rose, french, gallican rose (Eupigrose); —**schuh**, *m.* velvet-shoe; —**schwarz**, *n.* velvet-black, ivory-black; —**spigen**, *f.* pl. velvet-lace; —**veif-**  
**chen**, *n.* see —**blümchen**; —**vogel**, *m.* Entom. velvet-winged butterfly; —**weder**, *m.* velvet-maker; —**weich**, *adj.* as soft as velvet; —**weizen**, *m.* a variety of the common English wheat. [compil.]

**Sä'm'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* gatherer, collector; **Sä'm'lung**, (*no.*) *f.* 1) collection; gathering; compilation; 2) *fig.* collectedness (of mind); —**Sä'm'punct**, *m.* see Sä'm'elpunct.

**Sä'm'it**, *l. prep.* with *Dal.* together with; II. *adv.* — und sonder, all and every one of them (of us, of you, &c.), all together, each and all; III. *s.* see Sä'm'et.

**Sä'm'iten**, (*str.*) *adj.* velvet.

**Sä'm'it'lich**, *l. adj.* all together; all, whole; collective; der *f* — Adel, the body of nobility; die *f* — Einwohner, Truppen, all the inhabitants, troops; Eheleutere *f* — der Erde, S's complete works; II. *adv.* jointly, in a body; collectively.

**Sä'm'it'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. velvet-coat.

**Sä'm'og'it'ien**, *n.* Geogr. Samogitia.

**Sä'm'oj'eb**, (*no.*) *m.* Samoyede.

**Sä'm'ot'ag**, (*no.*) *m.* provinc. (S. G.) for Sonntagabend; der hohe —, Saturday before Easter.

**Sä'm'uel**, *m.* Sammel (P. N.).

\* **Sä'm'um**, (*str.*) *m.* (Arab.) Phys. simoom.

\* **Sanet**, *adj.* (Lat.) saint; — Barbara, Mar. slang, powder-room; — Paulus, St. Paul.

**Sand**, *s. l.* (*str.*, pl. provinc. Sän'de) *n.* sand; grober —, gravel, *f.* Grös; 1) auf den — getreten, stößen, laufen, to run aground, ground; Einem — in die Augen streuen, *fig.* to throw dust in one's eyes; II. *in comp.* —**aal**, *m.* Ichth. 1) sand-eel, grig (Ammodytes Tobiensis L.); 2) launce, sand-launce (Ammodytes lanceus L.); —**afterweege**, *f.* see —**werdepe**.

\* **Sand'ale**, (*no.*) *f.* (Str.) sandal.

**Sand'aler**, (*no.*) *f.* gravel-walk, sand-walk.

**Sand'bat** (Sän'bat, Sän'nat), (*str.*) *m.* see Sand'et.

**Sand'...** *in comp.* —**artig**, *adj.* sand-like; —**bad**, *n.* sand-bath, sand-hoat; *Met.* aeration; —**bank**, *f.* shelf, bank in the sea, pl. sands, shoals; bar; auf eine —**bank** geraten, to run aground; —**barren**, *m.* small sandy island; —**bars**, *m.* see **Sanden**; —**beere**, *f.* 1) see Bärentraube; 2) see Erdbeerbaum; —**berg**, *m.* sand-hill; —**blätter**, *n.* pl. see —**gut**; —**boden**, *m.* sandy soil or ground; —**blüthe**, *f.* sand-box; —**blüthenbaum**, *m.* Bot. sand-box-tree (Nepa crepitans L.); —**capelle**, *f.* Chem. sand-cupel; —**distel**, *f.* Bot. common carline (thistle) (Eberwurz); —**born**, *m.* Bot. sea-buckthorn (Hippophaë rhamnoides L.); —**blüthen**, *f.* pl. see Dünen; —**ebene**, *f.* see —**fläche**.

**Sand'el**, (*str.*) *m.* (—holz, *n.*) Comm. sanders, sandal (wood); das rothe —holz, red wood; das blaue —holz, naphthalic wood; das gelbe —holz, der wahre —, green sanders; —**holzbaum**, *m.* Bot. sandal tree (Santalum L.).

**Sand'eln**, (*no.*) *v.* inf. & tr. to strew with sand or pounce, to pounce (letters).

**Sand'en**, (*no.*) *v.* tr. to cover with sand (gravel).

**Sand'er**, (*str.*) *m.* Ichth. poreh-pike (Lucioperca sandra Cav.).

**Sand'...** *in comp.* —**erde**, *f.* sandy loam; —**earth**; —**erg**, *n.* sand-stone containing lead, copper, or tin-ore; —**faß**, —**fäßchen**, *n.* sand-box; —**feder**, *f.* Bot. feather-grass (Stipa pennata L.); —**feld**, *n.* sandy field; —**fiß**, *m.* see —**aal**; —**flöb**, *n.* Entom. chigoe, chigro, jigger (Sarcophylla penitens L.); —**flöb**, *n.* —**flübe**, *f.* layer of sand; —**galle**, *f.* sandy spot in a field; —**gang**, *m.* sand-path; —**gebirge**, *n.* sand mountains; —**gegen**, *f.* sandy or sterile region or country; —**gerste**, *f.* Bot. summerbarley; —**glimmer**, *m.* mica; —**gräber**, *m.* 1) Zool. mole-rat (Bathyergus Ill.); 2) Entom. sand-beetle (Cicindela campestris L.); —**gras**, *n.* see —**haargras**; —**grise**, *m.* gravel, grit; —**grube**, *f.* sand-pit; —**grund**, *m.* sandy bottom or ground; —**gut**, *m.* casting in sand; —**gut**, *n.* Comm. sandy tobacco leaves, scrubs; —**haargras**, *n.* Lyme-grass (Elymus arenarius L.); —**hafer**, *m.* Bot. 1) horse-hair oats, sand-oats (Avena strigosa L.); —**häger**, *m.* see —**barren**; —**batm**, *m.* see —**riebrag**; —**hase**, *m.* 1) a) white hare; b) *loc.* inhabitant of a sandy country; 2) *Comm.* miss (at nine pins); —**haufen**, *m.* heap of sand; —**hode**, *f.* Med. inflamed and swollen testicle; —**horst**, *m.* sand-bank; —**hügel**, *m.* sand-hill; —**hühn**, *n.* Ornith. 1) sand-grouse (Pterocles arenarius Pall.); 2) pratincole (Glareola pratincola L.); —**hühndchen**, *n.* see Stegemeijer. [lgritty, gravelly.]

**Sand'ig**, *adj.* (l. u.: Sand'haft) sandy;

**Sand'...** *in comp.* —**insel**, *f.* small sandy island; —**läser**, *m.* Entom. sand-beetle (Cicindela campestris L.); —**laß**, *m.* see Salt-mörtel; —**lapelle**, *f.* see —**capelle**; —**flöb**, *m.* see —**hobe**; —**töcher**, *m.* Annul. goddess of the sea or amphitrite (Amphitrite Lam.; Sabella Cav.); —**töbchen**, —**töbteingras**, *n.* Bot. sea-side cat's tail grass (Phleum arenarium L.); —**tafte**, *f.* Miner. anthracite-slate-coal; —**tern**, *n.* grain of sand; —**trabbe**, *f.* Crust. sand crab, the calling crab (Gelasimus vocans L.); —**traut**, *n.* Bot. sand-wort, arenaria (Arenaria L.); —**trebs**, *m.* Crust. a genus of decapod crustaceans (Hippa L.); Bot-s. —**treße**, *f.* a species of candy-tuft (Lobelia nudicaulis L.); —**treuzborn**, *m.* see —**born**; —**triecher**, *m.* Zool. sand-creep, sand-viper, ammodyte (Vipera ammodytes L.); —**linden**, *m.* see —**lorte**; —**luple**, *f.* see —**grube**; —**land**, *n.* sandy country; —**läufer**, *m.* Ornith. 1) sand-piper (Strandläufer); 2) see —**läfer**; —**lille**, *f.* sandy lily (Anthericum liliago L.); —**mann**, *m.* sand-man; der —**mann** kommt bei ihm, *straw*, he is drowsy or sleepy, his eyes draw straw, the dustman is coming; —**mauerwerk**, *n.* Mas. grit-masonry; —**meer**, *n.* \*, sandy desert, waste; —**mergel**, *m.* sandy marl; —**moßn**, *m.* Bot. rough poppy (Papaver argemone L.); —**mörtel**, *m.* Mas. mortar (mixed with sand); —**muschel**, *f.* Conch. long clam (Mya arenaria L.); —**natler**, *f.* see —**triecher**; —**nelte**, *f.* Bot. sand-pink (Dianthus arenarius L.); —**otter**, *f.* see —**vlyer**; —**papier**, *n.* sand-paper; —**pfeiler**, *m.* see —**läufer**; —**rainbume**, *f.* see —**rubtrout**; —**räumer**, *m.* T. sand-drag; —**reiß**, —**riff**, *n.* see —**bant**; —**reiter**, *m.* *loc.* rider dismounted by his horse; —**riedgras**, *n.* Bot. sandy or sea-reed grass (Carex arenaria L.); —**riff**, *m.* see —**bant**; —**robt**, *n.* Bot. 1) see —**riedgras**; 2) sea-reed, sea-mat-grass (Ammophila arenaria L.); —**rubtraut**, *n.* Bot. sandy-overlasting (Hebecheum arenarium L.); —**fad**, *m.* sand bar; —**fäddchen**, *n.* engraver's cushion; —**faß**, *layer, Bot. stratum of sand, sand-layer; —**fäfer**, *m.* Min. schistous sand-stone; —**fäß**, *n.* see —**robt**; 2; —**fäßmüel**, *m.* roan-horse; —**fälsunge**, *f.* Zool. ammodyte (Friederich); —**fäßpfeife**, *f.* see —**räumer**; —**fäß**, *m.**



sand-flood; —*schwalbe*, *f.* *Ornith.* sand or water-swallow; sand-martin (*Hierodroma*); —*segge*, *f.* see —*riedgras*; —*fled*, *n.* screen; —*spiegel*, *m.* *Bot.* spurry (*Spergilla arvensis* L.); —*spitze*, *f.* sand-head; —*stein*, *m.* sand-stone; —*steinziegel*, *m.* slaty sand-stone; —*strecke*, *f.* extent of sandy land; —*streuer*, *m.* *coll.* see —*mann*; —*strobilume*, *f.* see —*ruhrkraut*; —*strobt*, *f.* *Mar.* see *Ricinus* L.; —*torie*, *f.* sponge-cake; —*ufer*, *n.* sandy shore; —*uhr*, *f.* hour-glass; —*viper*, *f.* see —*frieder*; —*wahrjager*, *f.* geomancy; —*wälsche*, *f.* sand-washings; —*weide*, *f.* *Bot.* sand- or creeping willow (*Salix repens* L.); —*weisen*, *m.* see —*haargras*; —*wesle*, *f.* small sand-bank; —*wespe*, *f.* *Entom.* sand-wasp (*Sphex sabulosus* L.); —*wurm*, *m.* *Zool.* sand-worm, lub-worm, log-worm (*Arenicola piscatorum* Lam.); —*wüste*, *f.* sandy desert or waste, sands; —*jüder*, *m.* *Comm.* cassonade, see *Farinjuder*.

**Sanft**, *I. adj.* soft, smooth, gentle, easy, mild, placid; sweet (temper); mit *f-n* Stimmen, (*in organ music*) with soft stops; eine *f-e* Anhöhe, a sloping hill; es thut ihm —, it is pleasant or agreeable to him.

**Sanfte**, (*no*) *f.* sedan-chair, litter; *in comp.* *S-nstange*, *f.* pole of a sedan-chair; *S-nträger*, *m.* chair-man.

**Sanften**, (*no*) *v. tr.* (*†*) \*, to soften, &c. see (*Be*)*n*stigen.

**Sanftheit**, (*no*) *f.* softness, smoothness, gentleness, mildness; sweetness.

**Sanft...**, *in comp.* —*herzig*, —*müthig*, *adj.* tender-hearted, gentle, mild, meek; Friedrich der *S-müthige*, Frederic (named) the Placid, Peaceable, or Pacific; —*herzigkeit*, *f.* —*müth*, *m.* —*müthigkeit*, *f.* tender-heartedness, gentleness, mildness, meekness.

**Sanftig**, *adj.* soft, gentle; gently sloping. **Sanftigen**, (*no*) *v. tr.* to soften (*Be*)*n*stigen; *ly.* &c. see *Sanft*.

**Sanftlich**, **Sanftiglich**, *adv.* (*†*) \* soft-ly. **Sang**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Sänge*) *m.* song, cf. *Ge*-*sang*, 2.

**Sang...**, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Sing...*) —*boden*, *m.* sounding board; —*bücher*, *m.* lyric poet. *†* **Sangr**, (*no*) *f.* parched corn-czar. **Sängers**, (*no*) *v. intr. gener. cont.* to sing indifferently.

**Sängersfrau**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Schirfering*. **Sängcr**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a singer; songster; chanter; clerk (of a chapel); *b* \*) poet, bard; 2) *Ornith.* warbler (*Sylvia* Lath.).

**Sängerei**, (*no*) *f.* 1) *†*, singing; 2) the practice of a professional singer, often *cont.* bad singing.

**Sängcrin**, (*no*) *f.* (opera) singer. **Sängcrn**, (*no*) *v. intr.* (*li. no*) to act, appear as a singer.

**Sängcrschaft**, (*no*) *f.* **Sängcrthum**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) state of a singer or poet; 2) *coll.* singers, poets.

**Sang...**, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Sing...*) —*flut*, *m.* see *Voduvogel*; —*terche*, *f.* see *Saatfcrde*; —*lustig*, *adj.* given to singing; —*rede*, *f.* recitative; —*stündchen*, *n.* vocal serenade; —*strett*, *m.* see *Wettgcsang*. [*person.*]

\* **Sanguin**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. Lat.*) sanguine

\* **Sanguinisch**, *adj.* sanguine.

\* **Sanhedrin**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Hebr.*, *Gr.* *synedrion*) *see* *Archaelod.* sanhedrin (great council of seventy elders), highest judicial tribunal.

\* **Sauidin**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* glassy felspar.

\* **Sanicel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* sanicle (*Sanicula europaea* L.).

\* **Sanität**, (*no*) *f.* sanity, health (*Ge*-*fund*-*heit*); *in comp.* sanitary (*f.* *Ge*-*fund*-*heits*...); —*beamte*, *m.* sanitary officer; —*Schchörde*, *f.* sanitary or health authorities; —*Schcollegium*, *n.* board or council of health, medical board; —*Schdienst*, *m.* (army) sanitary service;

*Sch*-*apapier*, *n. pl.* see *Ge*-*fund*-*heits*-*paß*; *Sch*-*polizei*, *f.* medical or sanitary police; *Sch*-*zug*, *m.* sanitary train, hospital (railway) train.

**Sant**, *adj.* *Mar.* more heavy than water.

\* **Santrit** [*sk* San'trit], *n.* Sanscrit (sacred language of the Hindoos).

**Sapphir** [*sometimes pr. safir*], **Sapphir**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Sapphire*) *m.* *Miner.* sapphire; —*blau*, *adj.* sapphirine blue.

**Sapphirin**, *adj.* sapphirine.

\* **Sappir**, (*no*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Fort.* sap.

**Sapperist**! **Sapperment**! see *Sadctlot*.

\* **Sappeur** [*pr.* —*pör*], (*str.*, *pl.* *S-e*, or *S-g*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Min.* sapper, pioneer.

**Sappirisch**, *adj.* Sapphic. [*undermine.*]

\* **Sappiren**, (*no*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) *Fort.* to sap.

\* **Sappirer**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Sappeur*.

**Saracene**, (*no*) *m.* Saracen. — **Saraceni**, *adj.* Saracenic(al).

**Sarrah**, *f.* Sarah (*P. N.*).

**Sarrah**, *m.* see *Sarraß*.

**Sarrah**, *f.*, **Sarbaum**, *m.* see *Saare*.

\* **Saracistisch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) sarcastic(al).

\* **Saracenet**, (*str.*, *pl.* *S-g*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* saracenet.

**Sarcophag**, (*str.*, less frequently: *no*)

**Sarce**, *m.* see *Sardinier*.

**Sardelle**, (*no*) *f.* sardel, anchovy (*Engraulis encrasicolus* L.); *edite* —, see *Sardine*;

**Sardis**, *m.* anchovy salad, salmagundi.

**Sardis**, (*no*) *m.* *Miner.* sard, sardine.

**Sardin**, (*no*) *f.* Ichth. sardine (*Clupea sardina* Cav.); *S-u*, *pl.* sardinias.

**Sardinien**, *n.* *Geogr.* Sardinia. — **Sardi**'

**nier**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Sardinisch**, *adj.* Sardinian.

**Sardisch**, *adj.* sardonic.

**Sarg**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Särge*) *m.* coffin; —*be*-*schag*, coffin-furniture; —*bedel*, *m.* lid of a

*Särge*, (*no*) *see* *Särge*. [*coffin.*]

**Sargen**, (*no*) *v. tr.* see *Einsargen*.

**Sargtuch**, (*str.*, *pl.* *S-tücher*) *n.* pall.

\* **Sargisch**, *see* *Sargisch*.

**Sarmate**, (*no*) *m.* Sarmatian. — **Sarmatien** [*pr.* —*tsien*], *n.* Sarmatia. — **Sarmatisch**, *adj.* Sarmatian.

**Sarrah**, **Sarrah**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* *sabra*.

\* **Sarsaparilla**, **Sarsaparille**, *f.* (*Span.*) *Bot.* sarsaparilla (*Smilax sarsaparilla* L.).

\* **Sarsche**, (*no*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* serge (*Serge*); —*fabril*, —*weber*, *f.* serge-fabric, serge-factory; —*weber*, *m.* serge-weaver.

**Sarcent**, *see* *Sarcent*. [*of a ship.*]

**Sarcter**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* draught or model

\* **Saja**, *interj.* soho!

\* **Saßafraß**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Span.*) *Bot.* sa-safras (*Persia assafras* L.).

**Saffre**, *s. (no)* I. 1) *m.* freeholder, inhabitant; 2) *f.* *Sport.* form (of a hare); II. *m.* (*provinc.* *for* *Saße*) Saxon.

**Saffisch**, *adj.* Saxon.

\* **Satan**, (*str.*, *pl.* *S-e* [*sometimes* *Sata*]) *no*,

(*Hebr.*) Satan; devil. — **Satan**'

**nisch**, *adj.* satanic(al), diabolical.

**Satellit**, (*no*) *m.* (*Lat.*) satellite.

\* **Satin** [*pr.* *sätöng*], (*str.*, *pl.* *S-g*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* satin; —*holz*, *n.* satin-wood;

—*weber*, *m.* satin-weaver.

\* **Satinett**, (*str.*, *pl.* *S-e* & *S-g*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* satinet; baumwollener —, satinet-beaver.

\* **Satinieren**, (*no*) *v. tr.* to glaze; satinieren

*Papier*, glazed or satin-paper. — **Satinieren**

*maschine*, *f.* glazing-machine.

\* **Satire**, (*no*) *f.* (*Lat.*) satire; *in comp.*

*Satirist*, *Satirist*, *m.* satirical poet.

*Satirist*, *m.* satirical writer, satirist; —*Satirist*, *f.* satirical poetry. — **Satirist**, (*str.*) *m.* satirist.

— **Satirisch**, *adj.* satirical(al).

\* **Satistatieren**, (*no*) *v. intr.* to give se-

curity or bail.

\* **Satisfaktion**, (*no*) *f.* satisfaction.

\* **Satrap**, (*no*) *m.* (*Gr.* — *Pers.*) satrap. —

**Satrapie**, (*no*) *f.* satrapy.

**Satt**, *I. adj.* 1) fed or supplied to the full; satisfied; satiated; full; 2) *fig.* weary; 3) saturated (of colours); — *blau*, —*grün* &c., dark blue, green, &c.; *cf.* *Ge*-*stättigt*, *under* *Sättigung*; II. *adv. provinc.* enough (*Genug*); — *sein*, to have appeased one's hunger, to be satiated, to have eaten one's fill, to have enough, to have done; — *machen*, to supply with sufficient food, to give enough to eat; *ich habe mich* — *gegessen*, I am satisfied; *sich an einer Sache* — *essen*, to eat one's fill of a thing (*Vgl.* *Macanlay*, *Hist.* 8, 263: the [French] peasantry [under Louis XIV.] were unable to eat their fill even of the coarsest and blackest bread); *sich* — *trinken*, to quench one's thirst, to drink one's fill; *einer* (*Gen.* or *Acc.*) *eine* *Sache* — *sein*, *etwas* (*Acc.*) — *haben*, to be tired with or of, to be weary or sick of a thing; *ich habe es* —, I have enough of it; *sich* — *laden*, to laugh enough or as much as one likes; *sie hatte sich* — *gegrüßt*, she had gazed her fill; *ich kann mich nicht* — *daran sehen*, I cannot look enough at or on it.

**Sattel**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Sätel*) *m.* 1) saddle; 2) zest (of a nut); 3) ridge (of a hill); hillock between two valleys; 4) *Anal.* bridge of the nose; 5) *Brew.* kiln-vault; 6) *Fort.* head-piece; 7) *Min.* sharp; 8) *Typ.* a) galleys; b) bed; 9) *Cloth.* post of the shears; 10) *Mus.* nut (of a violin fingerboard, &c.); 11) any thing resembling a saddle, *cf.* *Satteln*, 3; *aus dem* — *heben*, 1. to throw or pitch out of the saddle, to unhorse, dismount; 2. *fig.* to vanquish; to supplant; *fest im* — *stehen*, to be firmly mounted; *allen Säteln* or *in allen Säteln* (*less usual*; *in alle Sätel*) *gerichtet sein*, to be able to accommodate one's self, to be fit for any thing.

**Sattel...**, *in comp.* —*band*, *n.* saddle-band; —*baum*, *m.* saddle-tree; —*bein*, *n.* *Anal.* saddle-bone; —*blech*, *n.* wither-band; —*bogen*, *m.* saddle-bow; —*bord*, *m.* *Mar.* wash-board; —*bret*, *n.* *Corp.* thin board (*Riftenbret*); —*büchse*, *f.* holster; —*dach*, *n.* *Archit.* ridged or twice-hanging roof, common roof, saddle-roof, span-roof; —*decke*, *f.* saddle-cloth or blanket, caparison, housing; —*drud*, *m.* *Farr.* saddle-gall; —*fertig*, *adj.* ready to mount; —*fell*, *adj.* 1) firm in the saddle; 2) *fig.* master (*in*, *of*) —*förmig*, *adj.* saddle-formed, saddle-shaped; —*fortsatz*, *m.* *Anal.* clinoid process; —*frei*, *adj.* *provinc.* free (of the empire), freehold; —*gurt*, *m.* belly-b d, girth; —*gut*, *n.* —*hof*, *m.* free tenement; —*holz*, *n.* —*hölzer*, *pl.* saddle-beams, sleepers; *Corp.*, &c. bolster, corbel-piece; —*tammer*, *f.* saddle-room; —*fissen*, *n.* saddle-pad or cushion; pillow; —*fußt*, *m.* groom; —*tuopf*, *m.* pommel; —*kräbe*, *f.* *Ornith.* royston-crow (*Corvus cornix* L.); —*frampe*, *f.* coat-loop; —*leben*, *n.* *fiel* which is obliged to pay a saddled horse to the feeder.

**Satteln**, (*no*) *v. tr.* 1) to saddle (*also intr.*: *nur* — *nur* *im* *Mitternacht* [*Bürger*], we saddle but at midnight); 2) *Archit.* (eine *Mauer*) auf *Bogen* —, to put (a wall) upon vaults, to support by arches; 3) *Cook* *ge*-*fätselt* *Grünse*, *n.* vegetables with sausages, placed on top (like a saddle, *cf.* *Sattel*, 11).

**Sattel...**, *in comp.* —*papier*, *n.* strong, thick paper; —*pausch*, *m.* cantle; —*pferd*, *n.* saddle-horse, near-horse; —*pistole*, *f.* saddle-pistol, holster-pistol; —*platz*, *m.* place for saddling; —*polster*, *n.* saddle-bolster, *cf.* *Rijzen*; —*rauzen*, *m.* (a pair of) saddle-bags; —*riemen*, *m.* *pl.* see —*strüppen*; —*roß*, *n.* *see* *Reitpferd*; —*rüden*, *m.* saddle-back; chine of a wild boar; —*seite*, *f.* left-hand side; —*fleg*, *m.* bridge of a saddle; —*frappen*, *f.* *pl.* straps of a saddle-girth; —*tasche*, *f.* pouch of a saddle; saddle-bag; —*tiel*, *adj.* saddle-



backed; —wunde, *f.* see —druck; —zeug, *n.* saddle and harness.

**Sätt'heit**, (*nc.* *f.* 1) satiety; fulness; 2) *fig.* weariness (an *feith* *Dat.*), of).

**Sätt'igen**, (*nc.* *v.* *tr.* 1) *a*) to appease (one's appetite, &c.); to satisfy; *b*) to glut, cloy; 2) *Chem.* to saturate; to impregnate; *ge*sättigt, *p. a.* 1) see *Sätt.*; 2) *Peint.*, *Dy.* full-bodied, deep, rich (colour). [*glut.*]

**Sätt'igkeit**, (*nc.* *f.* all, satiety, fulness, *Sätt'igung*, (*nc.* *f.* 1) the (act of) appeasing one's appetite, &c., *cf.* *Sättigen*; satisfaction; 2) *a*) see *Sätt'ig*; *b*) *Chem.*, &c., saturation.

**Satt'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* saddler, saddle-maker; harness-maker; *in comp.* —*ahle*, *f.* —*arbel*, *f.* —*bur*se, *m.* —*hammer*, *m.* —*handwerk*, *n.*, &c. saddler's awl, work, apprentice, hammer, trade, &c. [*saddler's workshop.*]

**Sattlerci'**, (*nc.* *f.* 1) saddler's trade; 2) **Satt'ler**..., *in comp.* —*meister*, *m.* master harness-maker; —*messer*, *n.* saddler's knife.

**Satt'lern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Satt'ferrolle**, (*nc.* *f.* saddler's rowel.

**Satt'fam**, *I.* *adj.* sufficient; *adv.* sufficiently, enough; *II.* *S-feit*, (*nc.* *f.* sufficiency.

\* **Sat'urci**, (*nc.* *f.* (*Lat.*) savory (*Satur* *cf.* *horten* *s. l.*).

\* **Saturn**', (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Rom. Myth.*, *Astr.*, &c. Saturn; 2) *Chem.* lead. — *Saturna* *fien*, *pl.* Saturnalia.

\* **Sat'yr**, (*str.* [sometimes *pr.* *Satyr*], *pl.* *Sat'yri*) & *nc.* *pl.* *Sat'yri* (*nc.* *m.* (*Gr.*) satyr.

\* **Sat'yre** *nc.*, see *Satire* *nc.*

**Satz**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Sätze*) *m.* 1) leap, jump; 2) *Mus.*, *Typ.*, &c. composition (also *T.* for military fireworks and other combustibles; *Mus.* *s.* (laughamer, *spinneler*, slow, quick) movement; set; (musical) sentence; 3) dregs, grounds (of coffee, &c.), *Chem.*, &c. deposit, sediment, settling; 4) *T-s.* *a*) composition, mixture; *b*) *Brew.* layer (of barley); *c*) *Glass-w.* metal; *d*) tanning; 5) *Sport.* *a*) young fry (of fishes); *b*) *dray* (of squirrels), nest (of rabbits); *c*) litter (of fox-cubs); 6) *T.* *a*) set (of weights, vines, &c.); *b*) set or nest (of boxes); 7) *a*) *Gum.* stake; pool; *b*) *Comm.* rate, price; 8) *a*) *Log.* position, proposition; *b*) *Gramm.* sentence, period; *c*) *Theol.* tenet; 9) fixed measure; 10) *Stud.* slang, treat, entertainment (einen — *geben*, to give a justification, *anal.* to stand treat, to stand Sam); *fein* — *be*haupten, *fig.* to maintain one's point; *die* (freitige) Frage zum — *machen*, to beg the question. [*—bord*, *m.* see *Sattelsbord*.]

**Satz**..., *in comp.* —*baum*, *m.* see —*stod*;

**Sätz'en**, (*str.* *n.* (*dimin.* of *Satz*) short sentence, &c.

**Satz**..., *in comp.* —*fisch*, *m.* young fish; —*gebäbe*, *n.* *mint.* coin with its furniture; —*hase*, *m.* she-hare, doe-hare; —*holz*, *n.* see —*stod*; —*larpfen*, *m.* carp (as fry); —*lebre*, *f.* *Gramm.* syntax; —*löffel*, *m.* *T.* iron spoon; —*maß*, *n.* see *Rademaß*; —*meib*, *n.* *amylum*; starch-(flour); *Pharm.* fucula; —*meib*, *m.* *T.* clincher; —*mißre*, *f.* seed-carrot; —*schach*teln, *f.* *pl.* nest-boxes; —*stod*, *m.* (willow-) twig planted for growth; —*teib*, *m.* stock or store-pond.

**Satz'ung**, (*nc.* *f.* statute, law; institution; ordinance; maxim; dogma; *S-recht*, *n.* statute-law.

**Satz**..., *in comp.* —*wage*, *f.* mason's level; —*welbe*, *f.* see —*stod*; —*welbe*, *adv.* & *adj.* 1) by leaps; 2) by sots, by leaps; 3) *fig.* sentence by sentence; —*welle*, *f.* *T.* turning-wheel, axle-tree (of a mill); —*zäpfchen*, *n.* *Med.* suppository; —*zeit*, *f.* breeding time of hares; —*zweibel*, *f.* bulb for transplanting.

**A. Sau**, (*pl.* *gener.* *nc.*, sometimes *str.*: *Sau*'*c*) *f.* 1) sow, hog; 2) *T-n.* *a*) *Metall.* sow, pig; *b*) *Manuf.* maddor drying kiln; *c*) *Finnd.*

sow (large trough); *d*) see *Göpelhund*; 3) *vulg.* slut, dirty trollop; 4) *slang.* *a*) a blot (of ink); *b*) blunder; *c*) a piece of undeserved good luck (*Schwein*), *particul.* at *Bill.*, *cf.* *Juch*, 7. [*the Austrian empire.*]

**B. Sau**, *Sau*'*e*, *f.* *Geogr.* Save (a river of *Sau*'..., *in comp.* —*apfel*, —*birne*, see *Solz*-*apfel*, *Solz*birn(c); —*beller*, *m.* boar-bound.

**Sau'ber**, *Sau'berlich*, *I.* *adj.* 1) *a*) clean, neat; tidy, pretty; *b*) *fig.* terse (of style, &c.), accurate, neat; gentle; 2) *iron.* dirty, fine, pretty; cine *f-e* *Wirthschaft*, pretty work, pretty goings on; *II.* *S-feit*, (*nc.* *f.* 1) cleanliness, neatness; 2) *fig.* *a*) terseness (of style), accuracy; *b*) fineness; prettiness.

**Sau'berfassen**, *m.* *Mill.* bolting-chest.

**Sau'bern**, (*nc.* *v.* *tr.* to clean, cleanse, clear, purge (von, of), *cf.* *Reinigen*).

**Sau'berfieb**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mill.* meal-bolter.

**Sau'berung**, (*nc.* *f.* the (set of) cleansing, clearing, &c.

**Sau**..., *in comp.* —*böhne*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) broad bean, garden-bean (*Vicia faba* *L.*); 2) or —*erbapfel*, *m.* Jerusalem artichoke (*Heli-anthus tuberosus* *L.*); —*borg*, *m.* gelded hog; —*brot*, *n.* *Bot.* hog's-bread, sow-bread (*Cy-dämen europæum* *L.*); —*bruch*, *m.* *Sport.* see *Getreide*, 3, *a* & *b*.

\* **Sau'ce** [*pr.* *sü'se*], (*nc.* *f.* (*Fr.*) sauce (*Beife*); — *Saucière*, (*nc.* *f.* (*Fr.*) sauce-boat or tureen, (*fig.* *zerlassene Butter*) butter-boat. — *Saucieren*, (*nc.* *v.* *tr.* *T.* to sauce (tobacco). [*chus* *L.*]

**Sau'distel**, (*nc.* *f.* *Bot.* sow-thistle (*Son-*

*Sau'en*, (*nc.* *v.* *vulg.* *I.* *intr.* 1) to go about a thing swinishly; 2) to talk bawdy; *II.* *tr.* voll —, see *Beiauen*).

**Sau'er**, *adj.* 1) sour, acid (*Chem.*), eager, crabbed, tart, harsh; 2) *fig.* *a*) troublesome; hard (labour, &c.); *b*) sour, morose, peevish; *saure* *Kirschen*, agriots; *saure Gurken*, pickled cucumbers; *ein saures Gesicht*, sour look, frown; *Einem ein saures Gesicht machen*, to look crabbed or surly, to frown at; — *machen*, 1) to sour, to change (milk); 2) *fig.* to embitter, aggravate, to make (life) a burden (to one); — *werden*, 1) to sour, to become sour, to turn acid; 2) *fig.* to grow troublesome, to cause difficulty, *cf.* *Säuer*; *es kommt mir sauer — an zu* ..., it goes against my grain to ...; *es* *fich* (*Dat.*) — *werden lassen*, to toil or work hard, to plod.

**Sau'er**..., *in comp.* *Bot-s.* —*ampfer*, *m.* (common) sorrel (*Rumex* *L.*); —*ampfer* *beere*, *f.* common cranberry (*Oxycoccus palustris* *L.*); —*äther*, *m.* see —*fleräther*; —*bad*, *n.* *T.* sours. **Sau'erbär**, *adj.* acidifiable.

**Sau'er**..., *in comp.* —*bissen*, *m.* sour-sop (*Annona muricata* *L.*); —*bite*, *n.* *Chem.* chromate; of lead; —*braten*, *n.* beef steeped in vinegar and roasted; —*brunnen*, *m.* medicinal spring charged with acids, acidula; chalybeate spring; —*brunnensalz*, *n.* see *Wittersalz*; —*battel*, *f.* see *Tamarinde*; —*born*, *m.* see *Sau-rach*.

**Sauerei'**, (*nc.* *f.* *vulg.* 1) hoggishness, nastiness; beastliness; 2) uncleanness (*Schweinerei*); 3) obscenity; obscene words. **Sau'er**..., *in comp.* —*reife*, *n.* *Miner.* oxide of iron (*Eisenerz*); —*rouig*, *m.* oxymel; —*fäse*, *m.* soft curd cheese; —*fische*, *f.* agriots, sour cherry; —*flee*, *m.* *Bot.* wood-sorrel, three-leaved sorrel (*Oxalis* *L.*); *Chem-s.* —*fleether*, *m.* oxalic ether; —*fleesalz*, *n.* super-oxalate of potash, salt of (wood-)sour-rot; —*fleesäure*, *f.* oxalic acid; —*fleesaures* *Salz*, oxalate; —*foval*, *m.* *Miner.* ore of cobalt containing iron; —*traut*, *n.* —*fohl*, *m.* salted or pickled cabbage, sauerkraut.

**Sau'erlich**, *I.* *adj.* sourish, acetous, acidulous, acceuscent; — *machen*, to acidulate; *II.* *S-feit*, (*nc.* *f.* acetonity.

**Sau'erling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Sauerampfer*; 2) *Pom.* whitsour (a kind of apples); 3) see *Sauerbrunnen*; 4) see *Sauerborn*; 5) see *Pfirscherling*, 1.

**Sau'er**..., *in comp.* —*lust*, *f.* see *Lebens-lust*; —*maul*, *n.* *vulg.* see —*topf*; —*mild*, *f.* curdled milk.

**Sau'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* 1) or *Sau'ern*, *a*) to become or turn sour; *b*) (of milk) to curdle; 2) *fig.* (*l. u.*) to cause or give trouble.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *I.* *tr.* to sour; *Chem.* to acidify, acidulate; to leaven; *II.* see *Sauern*.

**Säu'er**..., *in comp.* —*nidel*, *m.* *Miner.* oxide of nickel; —*qued Silber*, *n.* *Miner.* compact sulphurated mercury (*Toll.*); —*quellen*, *pl.* see —*brunnen*; —*salz*, *n.* *Chem.* a salt formed by the union of an acid with a base *f. i.* acetate (acetic acid and a base); —*seuf*, *m.* *provinc.* see —*ampfer*; —*schlig*, *adj.* sour-faced, morose-looking; —*stoff*, *m.* *Chem.* oxygen (*Säe*, gas); —*stoffmesser*, *m.* *Phys.* eudiometer; —*jüß*, *adj.* 1) sour-sweet; 2) *fig.* half amiable, half morose; —*teig*, *m.* *lit.* & *fig.* leaven; *coll-s.* —*topf*, *m.* crabbed, morose person, peevish (pouting) fellow; —*töppigkeit*, *f.* moroseness, crabbedness; —*töppisch*, *adj.* crabbed, peevish.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.

**Säu'ern**, (*nc.* *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to do saddler's work.



**Säu'ger**, (str.) m. 1) see **Sanger**; 2) *Mar.*  
**Säu'gerin**, (w.) f. nurse. [hank.]  
**Säu'gethier**, (str.) n. *Nat. mammal* (Lat.  
pl. mammalia) mammalian animal; —**funde**,  
f. mammalogy.

**Saug'(e)...** (from **Saugen**), in comp. —  
**ferfel**, n. sucking-pig; —**fisch**, m. see **Schiffes-**  
**holter**; —**flasche**, f., —**glas**, —**horn**, n. suck-  
ing-bottle; **Sauggefäß**, n. see —**oder**; —**falsb**,  
n. sucking-calf; —**laum**, n. sucking-lamb;  
—**leder**, n. sucker.

**Säug'ling**, (str.) m. suckling baby, nurse-  
child; baby, babe. [talk bawdy.]

**Saug'loche**, (w.) f. coll. die — **läuten**, to  
**Saug'(e)...** (from **Saugen**), in comp. —  
**loch**, n., —**mündung**, f. the lower opening of  
a suction pipe; —**mund**, m. see —**rüssel**; —  
**mutter**, f. a small suction-pump, mother-  
pump; —**öffnungen**, f. pl. *Bot.* suctorial aper-  
tures; —**pumpe**, f. suction- or sucking-pump.

**Sau'gräs**, (str.) n. *Bot.* a species of knot-  
grass (*Polygonum aviculare* L.).

**Saug'(e)...** (from **Saugen**), in comp. —  
**rohr**, n., —**röhre**, f. suction-pipe, sucking-  
pipe; —**rohrklappe**, f., —**rohrventil**, n. lower  
valve of a suction pump, suction valve; —  
**rüssel**, m. suctorial organ (of certain insects,  
*hausthiere*); —**sand**, m. quick-sand; —**schwe-**  
**ster**, f. foster-sister; —**warze**, f. nipple; —  
**werk**, n. see —**pumpe**; —**werkzeug**, n. organ of  
suction, suctorial organ; —**zahn**, m. milk-  
tooth.

**Sau'...**, in comp. —**haq**, —**heqe**, f. hog-  
hunting; —**hirt**, m. swine-herd; —**hund**, m.  
see —**beller**; —**igel**, m. 1) see **Igel**, 1; 2) *vulg.*  
nasty fellow, filthy person. [obscene.]

**Säu'isch**, adj. coll. hoggish, swinish; nasty;  
**Sau'...**, in comp. —**jagd**, f. see —**haq**; —  
**terl**, m. *vulg.* rascal, knave; —**tnoten**, m. *Bot.*  
knobby-rooted fig-wort (*Scrophularia nodosa*  
L.); —**loben**, m. see **Schweineloeben**; —**traut**, n.  
1) see —**tnoten**; 2) see —**gras**; —**ladje**, f. *Sport.*  
sloop.

**Säu'chen**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of **Säule**)  
1) small column, little pillar, &c.; 2) *Bot.*  
columnel; 3) *Watch-m.* pillar of a watch-plate.  
**Säule**, (w.) f. 1) column; pillar; statue;  
— ohne **Stumpf**, cippus; 2) post, jamb.

**Sau'...**, in comp. —**leben**, n. *vulg.* hoggish  
or beastly life; —**leder**, n. 1) hog's skin, sow  
leather; 2) *vulg.* slut, see **Sau**, A, 3.

**Säulen**, (w.) v. tr. to adorn with columns;  
**gesäult**, p. a. pillared.

**Säulen...**, in comp. —**artig**, —**fürmig**,  
adj. columnar; —**basalt**, m. columnar basalt;  
—**bindel**, n. *Archit.* s. clustered column, com-  
pound pillar; —**eingang**, m. prostyle; —**fürsch-**  
**tig** (*Gemächte*), adj. *Bot.* columniferous (plants)  
(*Columnifera* L.); —**fuß**, m. foot or base of a  
column, pedestal; —**gang**, m. colonnade; —  
**gesims**, n. cornice (of a column); —**haste**, f.  
pillared ball; portico, piazza; —**knopf**, —**knopf**,  
m., —**kaput**, n., —**kopf**, m. capital of a pillar or  
column; —**heilige**, m. *Ecol. Hist.* stylobate; —**hup-**  
**pelung**, f. *Archit.* groining of columns; —**laube**,  
f. portico; —**leuchter**, m. pillared candlestick;  
—**ordnung**, f. order (of columns); —**paar**, n.  
pair of columns; —**platte**, f. *Archit.* plinth,  
abacus; —**raum**, m. see —**weite**; —**reihe**, f.  
series of pillars; —**schaft**, m. shaft of a col-  
umn; *Miner.* s. —**spath**, m. prismatic spar;  
—**stein**, m. basalt; —**stellung**, f. disposition of  
columns; —**stuhl**, m. pedestal, basis (of a  
column); —**weite**, f. intercolumniation; —**wert**,  
n. see —**gang**; —**würfel**, m. plinth.

**Saum**, (str., pl. **Säume**) m. 1) a) edging,  
hem (of a garment, &c.), edge, border, fringe,  
skirt; seam; b) *Herald.* tressure; orlo; c)  
*Archit.* (am **Gesimse** i.) orlo, orlo; 2) *Farr.*  
coronet (of a horse); 3) seam (a measure).

**Saumägen**, (str.) n. *vulg.* nasty fellow,  
filthy beast.

**A. Säu'men**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to hem, edge,  
skirt, border; 2) *Corp.* to square, to work  
(wood); **geäumt**, adj. *Herald.* & *Bot.* flambri-  
ated; II. *intr.* to tarry, stay, delay; mit etwas  
—, to delay something.

**B. Säu'men**, (w.) v. tr. to convey by means  
of beasts of burden.

**Säu'mer**, (str.) m. 1) a) (or **Sau'mer**)  
beast of burden; b) man that keeps beasts of  
burden; 2) he that carries; lazy person, drone.

**Saum'...**, in comp. —**efel**, m. sumpter-  
mule; —**farren**, m. *Bot.* common brake, fe-  
male fern (*Pteris aquilina* L.).

**Säu'mig**, **Saum'felig**, I. adj. tarrying,  
tardy, slack, slow, backward, dilatory, negli-  
gent; II. *Seit*, (w.) f. († & †) **Saum'fai**,  
(str.) n.) tardiness, &c., negligence.

**Säum'ling**, (str.) m. see **Säumer**.

**Saum'...**, in comp. —**maulthier**, n. sump-  
ter-mule; —**nath**, f. *Seu.* hem.

**Säum'niß**, (str.) f. & n. stay, delay; im-  
pediment.

**Saum'...**, in comp. —**pfad**, m. see —**steig**;  
—**perch**, —**roß**, n. sumpter-horse; —**sattel**, m.  
sumpter-saddle; —**steig**, —**weg**, m. mule-track;  
—**tan**, n. *Mar.* bolt-rope, leech-rope; —**thier**,  
n. beast of burden. [&c. cf. **Säumen**.]

**Säum'nung**, (w.) f. the (act of) hemming,  
**Sau'...**, in comp. —**mutter**, f. sow with  
a litter of young; —**neß**, n. *vulg.* filthy, dirty  
place; —**neß**, n. see —**garn**; —**ohr**, n. see  
**Schweinsohr**; —**poder**, m. see —**ride**.

**Sau'rausch**, (str.) m. *provinc.* barberry (*Ber-  
beris* Berber).

**Sau'ranke**, (w.) f. see **Sautnoten**.

**Säu're**, (w.) f. 1) sour, sourness, tart-  
ness; acidity; acidity; 2) *Chem.* acid; mit  
— **geschwängert**, acidulated; 3) *fig.* acrimony,  
acerbity; in comp. *Chem.* s., &c. —**bildend**,  
adj. acidifying; —**brechend**, —**bäufend**, adj.  
absorbent; —**fähig**, see **Säuerbar**; —**frei**, adj.  
*Chem.* free from acidity; —**haltig** (—**halten**  
or —**enhaltend**), acidiferous, acetose; —**meß-**  
er, m. acidimeter; —**widrige Mittel**, n. *Med.*  
antacid.

**Säu'rich**, (str.) m. 1) coll. see **Säuer-**  
**ampfer**; 2) *vulg.* swinish, filthy fellow.

**Säu'tier**, (str.) m. (*Gr.*) *Zool.* saurian  
(animal of the lizard-kind).

**Sau'...**, in comp. —**rüde**, m. boar-hound;  
—**rüssel**, m. swine's snout.

**Saus**, (str.) m. 1) storm, rush; 2) *fig.*  
noisy mirth; im — und **Braus** **leben**, coll.  
to revel and riot, to lead a jolly life, riot, cf.  
**Braus**.

**Sau'...**, in comp. —**salat**, m. *Bot.* name  
of several plants, f. i. prickly lettuce (*Lac-  
tuca scariola* L.), &c.; —**schneider**, m. sow-  
gelder.

**Säu'shorn**, n. *provinc.* whelk (Rhinhorn).

**Säu'sel**, (str.) m. \*, rattle (**Gesäusel**).

**Säu'selant**, (str.) m. a slightly aspirated  
sound.

**Säu'seln**, (w.) v. *intr.* & *tr.* \*, to rustle;  
to speak or pronounce with a slightly aspi-  
rated sound.

**Säu'sel...**, in comp. —**stimme**, f., —**ton**,  
m. rustling or slightly aspirated voice, tone.

**Säu'sen**, (w.) v. *intr.* 1) to rush, bluster  
(of the wind), to whistle, whiz, ham; 2) *fig.*  
to rush and roar; to riot, revel; **laß** du die  
große Welt mit —, wir wollen hier im Stillen  
hauzen (*Göthe*, Faust I, Walp. Night), leave  
to the multitude its noisy career, we will  
quietly amuse ourselves in this snug place.

**Säu'sewind**, (str.) m. coll. 1) blustering  
wind; 2) blustering or dashing fellow.

**Säu'sig**, adj. rushing, rustling (**Säu'send**).

**Sau'...**, in comp. —**spieß**, m. boar-spear;  
—**stall**, m. hog-sty; —**stetter**, m. *Sport.* dog  
trained for baiting or bringing the boar to  
bay; —**tanue**, f. *Bot.* wild rosemary (**Vorq**);

—**lob**, m. *Bot.* sow-bane (*Chenopodium hy-*  
*bridum* L.); —**traut**, m. hog's wash; —**trei-**  
**ber**, n. see **Schweinetreiber**; —**troq**, m. trough  
for hogs; —**wide**, f. see —**bohne**, 1; —**wirtschaft**,  
f. *vulg.* dirty place, dirty management, filthy,  
nasty mess; es ist mit — **mögl**, *vulg.* I feel as  
jolly as a beast (sow); —**wurz**, f. see —  
**tnoten**.

\* **Savan'ne**, (w.) f. (*Span.*) savanna(h),  
prairie; **Sav'nnme**, f. *Bot.* savanna-flower  
(*Echites subsericea* L.); **Sav'nfieber**, n. prairie-  
fever.

**Savoy'en**, n. *Geogr.* Savoy. — **Savoh'er**,  
(str.) m., **Savoh'ard**, (w.) m. Savoyard. —  
**Savoh'erfohl**, m. savoy (cabbage; *Wirsing*).

\* **Sa'ya**, f. (*Span.*) China silk-stuff (*Tolh.*).  
\* **Sajett'e** [*pr. sajett'*], (w.) f. (*Fr.*) say  
(a mixed stuff of silk and cotton); —**fabricant**,  
—**tuchbereiter**, m. sayette-weaver; —**garn**, n.  
worsted yarn; —**nadel**, f. yarn-needle; —  
**strümpfe**, m. pl. worsted hose or stockings.

\* **Sbir're**, (w.) m. (*Ital.*) sbirro, constable.

\* **Scabio'le**, (w.) f. (*Lat.*) *Bot.* scab-  
ious (*Scabiosa* L.).

\* **Scabenz'**, (w.) f. *Comm.* see **Verfallzeit**.

**Scal'be**, m. see **Stalbe**.

\* **Scal'a**, **Scal'e**, (w.) f. (*Lat.*) scalo;  
*Anal.* scala; *Mus.* gamut.

\* **Scal'pell**, (str.) n. (*Lat.*) Surg. scalpel.

\* **Scal'p'ien**, (w.) v. tr. (*Lat.*) to scalp. —

**Scal'p'messer**, (str.) n. scalping-knife.

\* **Scandab'**, (str.) m. (*Lat.*) 1) scandal;  
2) row, noise; 3) *Stud.* slang, duel. — **Scan-**  
**dab'f'ren**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* or **Scandab'f'ren**,  
(with auf [*& Acc.*]) to abuse; II. *refl.* to take  
offence, to be scandalised (*über* [*with Acc.*],  
at). — **Scandab'ß**, adj. (*Fr.*) scandalous.

**Scandinavia'n**, n. *Geogr.* Scandinavia.

**Scandinavia'n**, (str.) m., **Scandinavia'n**,  
adj. Scandinavian.

\* **Scandi'ren**, (w.) v. tr. (*Lat.*) (*in prosody*)  
to scan. — **Scand'ion**, (w.) f. scansion.

\* **Scapul'er**, (str.) n. *Rom. Ch.* scapulary.

\* **Scarte'le**, (w.) f. see **Schartelle**.

\* **Scene**, (w.) f. (*Lat.-Gr.*) scene; **S-n**,  
pl. or **Scenerie**, (w.) f. scenery.

\* **Scen'ning**, (w.) f. *Theat.* appointments.

\* **Scer'per**, (str.) m. (*Gr.*) 1) sceptre;  
mace; verge, staff; 2) *Mar.* iron stanchion;  
—**fähig**, adj. capable of wielding a sceptre;  
—**lehen**, n. royal fief; —**tragend**, adj. sceptred;

—**träger**, m. 1) mace-bearer; 2) *fig.* king,  
emperor; —**wurzel**, f. *Pharm.* zoodyar.

**Schaaß**, (**Schal**, **Schaar** &c., see **Schoß** &c.)  
**Schäb'ab'**, († & †) *provinc.* I. adv. gone;  
lost, ruined; useless; II. (*indecl.*) n. scrap-  
ings, refuse, trash.

**Schäb'aas**, (str.) n. T. acrapings of hides.

**Schä'be**, (w.) f. 1) *Entom.* a cockroach,  
black-beetle (*Blatta orientalis* L.); b) (*deutsche*)  
Croton-bug (*Blatta Germanica* L.); c) sow-  
bug (*Reticosia*); 2) shaving tool, scraper;  
3) coll. see **Ströge**; 4) or **Schä'be**, (w.) f. awn  
of hemp and flax.

**Schä'be...**, in comp. —**baum**, f., —**baum**,  
—**bock**, m. scraping-block; tanner's beam or  
horse; —**blech**, n. shoemaker's point or point-  
tool; —**bret**, n. scraping-board; —**eisen**, n.  
scraping-iron, scraper; —**höbel**, m. shaving  
or scraping-plane, spoke-shave; —**keule**, f.  
*Mus.* notched trowel; —**tinge**, f., —**messer**, m.  
shaving-knife, tanner's shaver; stock-shave;  
*Surg.* scraping-iron; —**manier**, f. *Engl.* mezo-  
tinto.

**Schä'ben**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to shave, scrape,  
scratch, grate; to rub; 2) *Engl.* to etch; **Ei-**  
**nem** ein **Rüßchen** —, coll. to mock, hiss at one.

**Schä'beutraut**, (str.) n. *Bot.* 1) moth-  
mullein (*Verbascum blattaria* L.); 2) wild  
rosemary (**Vorq**).

**Schä'ber**, (str.) m. 1) der dreifschneidige,  
vierfchneidige, three-square, four-square sera-



per, raker, cf. *Schäbereisen*; 2) *cont.* shabby fellow; miser.

*Schäberel*, (n.) f. 1) the (act of) scraping, &c.; 2) *cont.* miserly conduct; shabbiness.

*Schäbernad*, (str.) m. & f. coll. roguish trick, vexation; mir zum —, to vex me. — *Schäbernaden*, (n.) v. tr. to play (one) a trick, to vex. — *Schäbernadisch* (*Schäbernadisch*), adj. fond of playing tricks.

*Schäberwolle*, (n.) f. skinner's wool.

*Schäblig*, coll. I. adj. shabby; scabby, scabbed; II. *Schleit*, (n.) f. shabbiness; scabbedness; shabby behaviour, trick, &c.

*Schabin'*, (str.) n. Dutch metal parings, gold-beater's waste; — *papier*, n. Dutch metal paper.

\* *Schablon*, (n.) f. (Fr.: ? *sablonnier*) 1) model, form, particular. *Carp.*, *Mas.*, &c. pattern; (eines *Einiges*) templet; 2) *Reihe*, a) (für geneigte *Schienen*) gauge (of inclination); b) (Richtigkeit für *Schienerhöhung*) ruler (for elevation of rails); 3) *Cast*. loam-board; modelling-board; 4) a mould (for bricks, &c.); b) *Roll*. (*Rehre*, *Drehbret*) templet, pattern; 5) (*Sch-nbret*, n.) *Gum-sm.* cutting-out pattern (for musket-stocks); 6) design in full size (for architects); 7) stencil (thin plate of metal, used in painting, marking, &c.). — *Schablonenartig*, *Schablonenhaft*, adj. (adv. nach der *Schablone*) fig. according to a set or fixed pattern.

*Schablonen Eisen*, (str.) n. strong-wrought iron bars for gun-barrels.

*Schablonenpapier*, (str.) n. T. pattern-paper (primed with oil).

\* *Schablonieren*, (n.) v. tr. to stencil.

\* *Schabrad'e*, (n.) f. (*Türk.*) caparison, housing.

*Schäb'fel*, (str.) n. (from *Schaben*) scraping, shavings, abrasion.

*Schäb'giger*, (str.) n. chapsagar, green-cheese; — *Her*, m., — *trant*, n. *Bot.* a species of melioli (*Meliolus cernuus* L.).

*Schäch*, (str., pl. *Sch-ß* or *Sch-ß*) 1) m. king, see *Schäch*; 2) (str.) n. (for — *spiel*, n. the king's play) *Gam.* chess; — *spielen*, to play at chess; — *dem Könige!* (at chess) check to the king! (*dem Könige*) — *bleten*, to check (the king); in — *helfen*, to keep a check upon, to keep in check.

*Schäch* ..., in comp. — *blume*, f. checkered lily (*Prillaria melagris* L.); — *bret*, n. chess-board; — *bretartig*, adj. *Bot.* tessellated, checkered; — *bretverjüngung*, f. *Archit.* checker-work. — *Schäch'en*, (n.) v. tr. to divide into squares, to checker, to check.

*Schäch'er*, coll.-s. (str.) m. Jew's traffic or bargain, uauy; — *Schäch'erei*, (n.) f. low trafficking. — *Schäch'erer* or *Schäch'erjude*, (str.) m. low trafficker, old-clothes-jew. — *Schäch'ermäßig*, adj. low trafficking. — *Schäch'ern*, (n.) v. intr. to traffic, chaffer, barter.

*Schäch'er*, (str.) m. 1) († & coll. robber, murderer; *Script.* malefactor, thief; 2) *cont.* iron arm —, a poor fellow; — *treng*, n. see *Wohlfrey*.

*Schäch* ..., in comp. — *fel*, n. aquaro (of a chess-board); — *figur*, f. chess-man; — *für-nig*, adj. checkered; — *trant*, n. *Bot.* common broom (*Spartium scoparium* L.); — *mat*, adj. 1) check-mate; 2) fig. weary, tired out, spent, exhausted; — *mat* machen, *lit.* & fig. to check-mate; — *spiel*, n. 1) play at chess; 2) the chess-men and board collectively; — *spieler*, m. chess-player; — *stein*, m. see *figur*.

*Schäch't*, (intr., pl. *Schäch'te* & *Schäch'te*, province, v. n. 1) *Min.* shaft, pit; 2) *Metall.* fire-room (of a blast furnace); 3) way (of a quarry); 4) legging (of a boot); 5) *Heers.* loaf; 6) *Needle-m.* length; 7) *Mar.* fore-foot; 8) gang (of labourers) (*Schäch't*); 9) pit (*Ziege*, *Schäch't*).

*Schäch'tfel*, (n.) f. chess-board.

*Schäch't* ..., in comp. — *arbeiter*, m. pl. shaft-men; — *bühne*, f. landing in a shaft.

*Schäch'tel*, (n.) f. box; chip-box; band-box; eine alte —, *loc.* an old woman; in comp. — *borsten*, f. pl. bristles in boxes; — *bedel*, n. cover or lid of a box; — *feigen*, pl. *Comm.* drum-figs; — *gut*, n. see *borsten*; — *halm*, n. *Bot.* shave-grass, horse-tail, powder-grass (*Equisetum* L.); — *käse*, m. cheese in boxes or cases; — *macher*, m. box-maker; — *männchen*, n. jack in a box.

*Schäch'teln*, (n.) v. tr. 1) to put into a box; 2) to shave, rub, or polish with shave-grass.

*Schäch'telhaft*, (str.) m. marmalade kept in small boxes.

*Schäch'ten*, (n.) v. tr. (*Hebr.* *schächat*), to slaughter) *Jew.* to kill (cattle) according to certain rites. — *Schäch'ter*, (str.) m. (Jewish) butcher.

*Schäch't* ..., in comp. — *erz*, n. *Miner.* ore detached from the parent mass; — *förderung*, f. see *förderung*; 1; — *fuß*, m. measure of a square foot that is an inch thick (*Beil*); — *geflänge*, n. *Min.* water-engine rods, pump-spears; — *grube*, f. trench, excavation; — *halm*, n. see *Schäch'telhalm*; — *haus*, — *händchen*, n. roof (house) over a shaft; — *holz*, n. timber with which a shaft is lined; — *hut*, m., — *mütze*, f. miner's cap; — *trant*, n. *Bot.* 1) bladder-catchfly (*Silene inflata* L.); 2) aspeities of saw-wood (*Serratula Behen* L.); 3) dyer's broom (*Förberginsler*); — *latte*, f. bade-plank; — *linde*, f. square measure of a line to the tenth of a line in thickness (*Beil*); — *mauerung*, f. shaft walling, ginging; — *meister*, m. see *Schäch'tmeister*; — *modell*, n. *Needle-m.* length-gauge; — *nagel*, m. lath-nail for shaft-miners; — *ofen*, m. *Metall.* shaft-furnace, blast-furnace; *Min-s.* — *ridt*, m. gallery (in salt-mines); — *ruthe*, f. measure of a square rod to a foot thickness (*Beil*; a volume of 144 Pruss. cubic feet); — *scheider*, m. partition-wall (from top to bottom) of a climbing-shaft; — *schuß*, m. see — *fuß*; — *stange*, f. see — *latte*; — *stempel*, m. cross-timber of a pit; — *tonne*, f. tubbing; — *trumm*, n. division of a shaft made by a brattice (*T. Tsch.*); — *winde*, f. crab-(cspetan), crane (of a shaft); — *zimmerung*, f. timbering of a shaft.

*Schäch't* ..., in comp. — *weise*, *adv.* *Revald.* chequered; — *zettel*, m. shingle (for roofing); — *zug*, m. move (in chess-playing).

*Schäch'ten*, (n.) v. I. intr. 1) to imitate the cry of the holdfard (*Schäch'ter*, (str.) m.); 2) to jog, jolt (in riding on horseback); II. tr. see *Abfchaden*.

*Schäch'tär*, adj. see *Schäch't*.

A. *Schäch'te*, (n.) f. *leth.* shaft.

B. *Schäch'te*, (str.) *Schäch'ten*, (str. pl. *Schäch'ten*) m. 1) damage, harm, detriment, loss, disadvantage, prejudice; 2) hurt, wound; sore; rather —, see *Wunde*; innerer —, internal complaint; — *en thun*, *S-n bringen* (*with Dat.*), to damage, hurt, prejudice, injure, disadvantage, of. *Zufallen*; 3) *zu S-n kommen*, 1. to be hurt; 2. to miscarry; — *en nehmen* or *leiden*, to receive a hurt; to sustain a loss, suffer damage, to come off or be a loser; to be spoiled; *er hat mit S-n veranft*, he has sold under prime cost or at a loss; *es soll dein — nicht sein*, you shall be no loser by it; *ich will deinen S-n nicht*, I do not seek your loss; *ich habe den S-n davon*, the loss falls upon me; *Comm-s.* totaler *S-n*, total loss; *theilweiser S-n*, partial damage; gegen alle *Schäch'ten* der *See* versichert, insured against all dangers of the sea; *fig-s.* *durch S-n* *thun* werden, to learn or buy wit; *wer den S-n* *hat*, darf für den *Spott* nicht sorgen, he who bears the scath, bears the scorn; *es ist — or —* I it is a pity; *es ist ewig —*, *coll.* it is a thousand

pities; *es ist — um ihn*, he (or his loss, his ruin, &c.) is much to be regretted.

*Schäch'tegel*, n. see *Schäch'terjag*, *Schäch'terjagd*.

*Schäch'tauf*, m. a losing bargain.

*Schäch'tel*, (str.) m. 1) *Anal.* skull, cranium; 2) *cont.* for head (*Stopf*); in comp. — *böhen*, n. *Surg.* trepanning; (in midwifery) perforation; — *börner*, m. trepan; — *fisch*, m. *coll.* skull-fish; — *form*, f. form or shape of the skull; *Anal-s.* — *haut*, f. pericranium; — *knöchel*, m. pl. skull-bones; — *lehre*, f. phenology, cranio-logy; — *meßtauf*, f. craniometry; — *naht*, f. suture; — *stätte*, f. place of skulls, Calvary.

*Schäch'ten*, (n.) v. intr. (*with Dat.*) to hurt, injure, harm, damage, prejudice, to do harm; to spoil; *der Regen wird mir nicht —*, the rain will not hurt me; *es schadet mir wenig*, it matters little to me; *daß schadet nichts*, 't is no matter, no harm, that's nothing.

*Schäch'ten* ..., in comp. — *bringend*, adj. hurtful; — *erlag*, m. indemnification; indemnity, amends; — *erlag* *leihen*, to make amends or compensation; auf — *erlag* *flagen*, to sue for damages; *er verlangt 500 Pfund —erlag*, he lays his damages at £ 500; zum — *erlag* *verurtheilen*, to cast in damages; — *erlag* *flage*, f. see — *flage*; — *freude*, f. mischievous joy, pleasure at the misfortunes of others; — *freund*, m. mischievous-maker; — *strob*, I. adj. malicious, mischievous, rejoicing in others' calamities; II. m. plotter of mischief; — *flage*, f. action for damages; — *lust*, f. see — *freude*; — *preis*, m. price, sum for damage; — *rechnung*, — *schätzung*, f. computation, estimate of damage. [*damage*]

*Schäch'tall*, (str., pl. *Schäch'tälle*) m. case of *Schäch'tall*, I. adj. damaged, spoiled, wasted, faulty, ruinous, decaying, decayed; II. *Schäch'tell*, (n.) f. damaged, injured, decayed, or ill state or condition.

*Schäch'tigen*, (n.) v. tr. see *Verfchäch'tigen*.

*Schäch'tid*, I. adj. pernicious, noxious, hurtful, detrimental, injurious, prejudicial, offensive, dangerous, mischievous; chilling (night-frost); II. *Schäch'tid*, (n.) f. perniciousness, noxiousness, &c.

*Schäch'tig*, adj. harmless, hurtless; — *halten*, to indemnify, compensate, repay; to make good the damage, to make reparation; sich — *halten*, to repay, indemnify, reimburse one's self (für, for); in comp. — *Bürgschaft*, f. bond of indemnity; — *haltung*, f. indemnity, indemnification; — *haltungssumme*, f. sum of indemnity. — *Schäch'tigfeit*, (n.) f. harmlessness, hurtlessness.

*Schäch't*, (str.) n. 1) sheep; 2) *cont.* simploton. — *Schäch't* ..., (cf. *Schäch't* ...), in comp. — *ampfer*, m. *Bot.* sheep-sorrel (*Rumex acetosella* L.); — *art*, f. brood of sheep; — *artig*, adj. of the nature or character of sheep, ovine; — *ban*, m. see — *blinger*; — *blattern*, f. pl. chicken-pox; — *bod*, m. ram; — *brense*, f. *Entom.* gray-fly, trumpet-fly, gadfly of sheep (*Stratus ovis* L.).

*Schäch'ten*, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of *Schaf*) 1) little sheep; lambkin; 2) see *Kellerassel*; 3) pl. curl-clouds, cat's tails, cirri; 4) *Bot.* catkin; sein — *scheren* or *in's* *Ähre* *bringen*, *coll.* to gather one's harvest, proverb, to see their own's nest.

*Schäch't* ..., (cf. *Schäch't* ...), in comp. — *darm*, m. sheep-gut; — *blebschlaf*, m. sheep-stealing; — *bromedat*, n. *Zool.* South American camel, guanaco, lama (*Acuchenia lama* L.); — *blinger*, m. sheep's-dung; — *egel*, m. *Helv.* liver-fluke (*Distoma hepaticum*, *Reberget*).

*Schäch'ten*, (n.) v. refl. 1) to foam, curl (of the top of waves); 2) to become frothy, to curl (of clouds).

*Schäch'tenger*, (str.) m. see *Schäch'termit*.

*Schäch'ter*, (str.) m. shepherd; \*, *pastor*.



swain; Wolle im —bunde, wool in fleeces; —bichter, *m.* bucolic poet.

**Schäferci**, (*m.* *f.* 1) large establishment for rearing sheep, sheep-farm; 2) shepherd's house; —besitzer, *m.* sheep-master, sheep-farmer.

**Schäfer**..., *in comp.* —gedicht, *n.* pastoral; bucolic, idyl, eclogue; —gespräch, *n.* pastoral dialogue; —haus, *n.* shepherd's house; —hund, *m.* shepherd's dog; —hülfe, —farr, *f.* shepherd's cart or watch-

**Schäferin**, (*m.* *f.* shepherdess. [box]

**Schäfer**..., *in comp.* —fnecht, *m.* shepherd's servant (helper); —leben, *n.* pastoral life; —liebe, *f.* pastoral love; —lieb, *n.* pastoral song; —lust, —lustbarkeit, *f.* diversion, amusement of shepherds; —mäßen, *n.* shepherdess; —matt, *adj.* fool's mate (at chess); —müde, *f.* *fig.* amorous look; —muff, *f.* shepherd's strain, pastoral music; —nuß, *f.* *Bot.* earth- or ground-nut (*Erdnuß*, 1); —pfeife, *f.* shepherd's pipe; —roman, *m.* pastoral romance; —sitz, *m.* shepherd's seat; —spiel, *n.* pastoral play or drama; —stab, *m.* shepherd's crook or rod, sheep-hook; —stüd, —stüden, *n.* shepherd's air; —stunde, *f.* happy hour of lovers; —tanz, *m.* shepherd's dance; —tasche, *f.* *Bot.* shepherd's pouch (*hirtentafel*); —welt, —zelt, *f.* fabulous happy age, Arcadian age.

**Schäff**..., (*cf.* *Schafs*...), *in comp.* —fäule, *f.* see —fäule; —fell, *n.* sheep-skin.

**Schaff**, **Schaffsen**, (*str.* *n.* province. (*dimin.* *Schafflein*, *abbr.* *Schaffel*, [*str.* *n.*]) *n.*), vessel.

1. **Schaffsen**, (*str.* *v.* *tr.* to create, call into existence; *sch-d*, *p.* *a.* creative, productive; *dasu geschaffen*, *fig.* born to (make others happy, &c.); calculated (to...).

2. **Schaffsen**, (*m.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to do, to make, work; to bring to pass; to be busy or occupied; 2) to procure, get, afford, furnish, provide; 3) to convey, carry, take (to a place); 4) *provinc.* to order, command; 5) *provinc.* & *Mar.* (*often intr.*) to eat, to take one's meal(s); *was —Sie?* what is your pleasure? what is at your service? *bei Seite* —, to put aside, to get out of the way, to remove; (*be-trügerisch*) to embezzle; *ich habe damit nichts zu —*, I have no concern with it; *ich will nichts weiter mit ihm zu —haben*, I'll have no further dealings with him, *coll.* I wash my hands of him, *cf.* *Ehmen*; *Wath —*, to find a way; *sich (Dat.) zu —machen*, to find business; *nach-dem ich vergeblich darauf gewartet hatte*, daß er herauskommen würde, beßloß ich endlich, *sich drin zu —zu machen*, after vainly waiting for him to come out, she determined at last to make an errand in; *sich (Dat.) mit etwas zu —machen*, to meddle with; (*Einem*) *zu —machen*, to cause or give (one) trouble.

**Schäff**..., (*cf.* *Schafs*...), *in comp.* —fint, *m.* see *Mistfänger*; —fleisch, *n.* mutton.

**Schaffler**, (*str.* *m.* *provinc.* cooper.

**Schaffner**, (*str.* *m.* 1) agent, manager, broker; 2) steward, provider, butler, administrator; 3) waiter; 4) guard, guide, conductor (of a post-waggon, &c.).

**Schaffnerci**, (*m.* *f.* 1) stewardship, butlership; 2) office or house of a steward.

**Schaffnerin**, (*m.* *f.* (female) manager; stewardess; cateress.

\* **Schaffor**, **Schafot**, (*str.* *n.* (*Fr.* *écha-faud*) 1) scaffold; 2) *Mmr.* place upon the quarter-deck before the waist-ladders.

**Schaffunge**..., *in comp.* —gäbe, —fraß, *f.* creative genius.

**Schäff**..., (*cf.* *Schafs*...), *in comp.* —fuß, *m.* sheep's foot; —füller, *n.* sheep-fodder; *Bot.* —garbe, *f.* common milfoil, yarrow (*Achillea millefolium* L.); —garbe, *f.* (*Luc.*) see *Alei*; —gras, *n.* sheep-fescue-grass (*Festuca ovina* L.); —haut, *f.* sheep's skin; —häuten,

*n.* *Anal.* cover of the foetus, amnion; —herde, *f.* flock (drove) of sheep; —heu, *n.* a species of horse-tail (*Equisetum hiemale* L.); —hirt, *m.* shepherd; —hof, *m.* 1) see *Schäferci*, 1; 2) sheep-yard; —hund, *m.* see *Schäferhund*; —hürde, *f.* sheep-fold, sheep-cot, pen; —husten, *m.* dry cough; —hut, *f.* see —weide, 1; —hütte, *f.* see *Schäferhütte*.

**Schäffisch**, *adj.* *coll.* sheepish.

**Schäff**..., (*cf.* *Schafs*...), *in comp.* —farn, *m.* see —dromedar; —fäse, *m.* sheep-milk-cheese; —ferbel, *m.* *Bot.* hedge-parsley (*Torilis anthriscus* L.); —fnecht, *m.* shepherd's man; —fopf, *see* *Schäfsopf*; —fraut, *n.* *Bot.* 1) wall-cross (*Arabis* L.); 2) wild-germander (*Veronica chamaedrys* L.); 3) German madwort, wild bugloss (*Asperugo procumbens* L.); —famm, *n.* ewe-lamb; —fauß, *n.* dried leaves used as provender for sheep; —fauß, *f.* *Entom.* sheep-louse; tick, sheep-tick (*Melophagus ovinus* L.; *3ede*); —feber, *f.* sheep's liver; —fede, *f.* salt-lick (for sheep); —feder, *n.* sheep's leather; —febern, *adj.* of sheep's leather; —ferde, *f.* *Ornith.* a species of pipit (*Anthus pratensis* L.); —finse, *f.* *Bot.* variegated hatchet-vetch (*Coronilla varia* L.); —fornier, *f.* *coll.* sheep-croket, *pl.* tirdies; —fornit, *m.* sheep-market; —faut, *n.* *Bot.* 1) lamb's lettuce (*Valerianella olitoria* L.); 2) prickly lettuce (*Lactuca scariola* L.); —mei-ster, *m.* sheep-master; —milch, *f.* *Entom.* see —fauß; —milch, *f.* sheep-milk; —mist, *m.* sheep's dung; —müße, —mülle, —mümmel, *f.* *Bot.* chaste-tree (*Scrophularia*); —mutter, *f.* ewe; —nuß, *f.* the largest kind of walnuts; —pelz, *m.* 1) sheep-skin fur; 2) sheep-skin coat; —pergament, *n.* fore, sheep-skin parchment; —perriede, *f.* woollen wig; —pfers, *f.* see —hürde; —poden, *f.* *pl.* see —blatter; —quefe, *f.* *Helmin.* canure (*Canuris cerebri* R.); —rapunzel, *f.* see —fabiote; —retel, *m.* see —röße; —rieß, —rippe, *f.* see —garbe; —röße, *m.* shepherd's dog; —falbe, *f.* salvo for sheep.

**Schäff**..., (*cf.* *Schafs*...), *in comp.* —auge, *n.* bolting eye; —äugig, *adj.* sheep's-eyed.

**Schäff**..., (*cf.* *Schafs*...), *in comp.* —fabiote, *f.* *Bot.* sheep's scabious (*Jasione montana* L.); —fauß, *n.* tax paid on sheep; —fentel, *m.* *Mar.* sprit-sail; —fere, *f.* sheep-shears; —fereer, *m.* sheep-shearer; —fquar, *f.* sheep-shearing, clip; —fchweiß, *m.* yolk; —fchwengel, *m.* see —gras; —fende, *f.* *Vet.* sheep-rot.

**Schäff**..., (*cf.* *Schafs*...), *in comp.* —ge-fching, *n.* *Butch.* sheep's pluck; —geficht, *n.* 1) sheep's face, stupid look; 2) stupid fellow; —hirn, *n.* brain or brains of a sheep; —fleid, *n.* *fig.* sheep's clothing; —fopf, *m.* 1) sheep's head; 2) *fig.* block-head; —föpfig, *adj.* weak-minded, silly; —mäfig, *adj.* sheep-ish, most stupid; —mäufchen, *n.* see *Schafmauf*.

**Schäff**..., (*cf.* *Schafs*...), *in comp.* —faff, *m.* stable for sheep; sheep-fold; —fand, *m.* stock of sheep; —fieren, *n.* see —fende.

**Schäff**, (*str.* *pl.* *Schäfte* *m.* 1) a shaft (of a lance, halberd, column, &c.); b) shank (of an anchor, candle-stick); *der —* (*die* *Epin-de* *te*) einer *Schraube*, shank of a screw (*opp.* *Kopf*, head); c) stock (of a gun); d) handle (of an instrument); e) *Shoe-m.* leg (of a boot); f) trunk (of a tree); stalk; 2) *Mar.* a) (*riues* *Schiffes*) cut-water; b) after-piece (of the rudder); c) (*riues* *Tauens*) strand; 3) genital member in man and larger animals.

**Schäffdragt**, *m.* pin-wire.

**Schäfften**, (*m.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to furnish with a stock, a handle, &c.; to stock (a gun); to leg (boots); 2) *Mar.* a) to fit (a ship) for a certain number of guns; b) to splice (a rope); *gechäftet*, *adj.* *Herald.* shafted.

**Schäff**..., *in comp.* —förmig, *adj.* having the shape of a shaft; —gefims, *n.* *Archit.* lower

cornice on the shaft of a column; —falm, *m.* —heu, *n.* *Bot.* 1) mare's tail (*Zanmwebel*); 2) see *Schäfftefalm*; —hof, *n.* wood for gun-stocks.

...**Schäffig**, *adj.* (*in comp.*) composed of ... strands; *ein zweis, dreis-ic.* *sch-es* *Tau*, a rope of two, three, &c. strands.

**Schäff**..., *in comp.* —feisten, *m.* boot-stretcher; —nabel, *f.* *T.* turning needle.

**Schäff**..., (*cf.* *Schafs*...), *in comp.* —trieb, *m.* (right of) pasturing sheep; —trift, *f.* sheep-walk.

**Schäff**..., *in comp.* —ring, (*str.* *m.* horse-tail-rubber; —fchneider, *m.* pin-cutter; —fpie-gel, *m.* pier-glass. [stock, &c.]

**Schäffung**, (*m.* *f.* the furnishing with a *Schäff*... (*cf.* *Schafs*...)) *in comp.* —vieß, *n.* *collected* sheep; —waffer, *n.* *Anat.* fluid contained in the amnion, (*Lat.*) *amni liquor*; —weide, *f.* 1) see —trift; 2) see *Vorberweide*; —weigen, *m.* see *Wolch*; —wölken, *n.* *pl.* see *Schäffen*, 3; —wolfe, *f.* (sheep's) wool; fleece; —wollmatras, *f.* flock-bed; —zucht, —züchterei, *f.* sheep-farming; sheep-husbandry; —züchter, *m.* rearer or keeper of sheep, sheep-farmer; wool-grower; —zunge, *f.* *Bot.* sheep's tongue, great plantain (*Plantago major* L.).

\* **Schagrin** [*pr.* —grent], see *Schagrin*.

\* **Schah** (*str.* *pl.* *Sch-s*, & *Sch-c*), *m.* (*Pers.*) king, prince.

\* **Schah**, (*str.* *m.* see *Schawl*.

**Schab**, see *Schäb*.

\* **Schal**, (*str.* *pl.* *Sch-s*, [*Rückert*]; *Schal*-*te*) (*m.* (*Pers.* *shagāl*, fox) *Z.d.* jackal (*Canis aureus* L.).

**Schal**, see *Schal*.

**Schalte**, (*m.* *f.* *Schal*-*te*, (*str.* *m.* 1) link of a chain; 2) mesh of a net.

**Schalte**, (*str.* *m.* jester, joker.

**Schalteci**, (*m.* *f.* jest, joke.

**Schaltehaft**, 1. *adj.* playful, wanton; II.

**Sch-igelt**, (*m.* *f.* playfulness.

**Schaltern**, (*m.* *v.* *tr.* to jest, joke, play.

**Schalwert**, (*str.* *n.* *Skip-b.* coaking.

**Schal**, *adj.* 1) stale; 2) flat, insipid.

**Schalafier**, (*m.* *f.* *provinc.* see *Efter*; —beere, *f.* *Bot.* red-berried mountain-elder (*Traubenholunder*).

**Schalb**, *adj.* that may be peeled.

**Schalbe**, see *Schelte*.

**Schalblase**, **Schalblatter**, (*m.* *f.* *Med.*

heat blister. [the linch-pin of a waggon.

**Schalblech**, (*str.* *n.* iron plate covering

**Schalbraten**, (*str.* *n.* roast rib of beef.

**Schal**..., *in comp.* —bret, **Schalbret**,

(*str.* *pl.* *Sch-er*) *n.* *Carp.*, &c. scale (of timber),

outside plank (*Schwaite*, 2); half (—inch)

plank, shelf.

**Schalchen**, (*str.* *n.* (*dimin.* of *Schal*)

1) small bowl, scale, dish, cup, &c., *cf.* *Schale*;

2) *Jewel.* (small) cap (for setting stones).

**Schal**..., *in comp.* —bede, *f.* *Archit.*

boarded ceiling; —biele, *f.* see —bret.

**Schalte**, (*m.* *f.* 1) shell, peel, skin (of a

potato, cucumber, &c.); husk; bark; rind;

paring; 2) scale (of a balance, &c.); *fig.* out-

side; 3) (*in casehardened casting*) chill (iron

mould); 4) *Book.* cover (of a book); 5) *Sport.*

edge, hoof; toe; 6) *Aut.* scale (of a knife, &c.);

7) *Butch.* slice (of beef); 8) a cup or saucer;

9) bowl; dish; vase; vessel; *Script.* — deß

*Jorns*, (*Rev.* 15, 7; 16, 1) the vial of wrath;

goldene Äpfel in silbernen *Sch-n* (*Proverbs* 25,

11), apples of gold in pictures of silver;

9) *Carp.* a slab, &c. see *Schwarte*, 2; b) — der

*Wäfen*, *Mmr.* fishes; talte — see *Kaltische*.

**Schalten**, (*m.* *v.* *tr.* 1) *Carp.* to board, line with planks, to wainscot; 2) to haft (knives).

**Schalten**, (*m.* *v.* *l.* *tr.* to pare (an apple, &c.), to peel (an orange, &c.), to shell, husk,



skin, bark, scale; to blanch (almonds); II. *refl.* to shell (off), cast the shell; to peel off, scale (off); to exfoliate; to blister; *geschälter* *Safer*, shelling; *geschälter* *Reis*, polished rice.

**Schäl'en** . . ., in comp. —*ähnl'ich*, *adj.* shell-like; —*blende*, *f. Miner.* fibrous blonde; —*eisen*, *n. Iron-w.* (aus *Hütte* (öfen &c.) bottom-iron; (aus dem *Wasselgraben*) sow-iron; —*erz*, *n. see* *Schächter*; —*förmig*, *adj.* in the shape of shells or scales; —*guß*, *m. Found.* chill-casting; —*hart*, testaceous; —*lall*, *m. Miner.* pea-stone; —*mehl*, *n.* flour that is yet in the bran; —*muschel*, *f. see* *Schalmuschel*; —*obst*, *n. see* *Schalobst*; —*schneide*, *f. see* *Schall'schneide*; —*schneider*, —*schürter*, *m. T.* hatter; —*lall*, *m. Miner.* green porphyry or serpentine, opibite.

**Schäl'** . . ., in comp. —*ente*, *f. Ornith.* sho-veller (*Anas clypeata* L.); —*erz*, *n. see* *Schächter*; —*fisch*, *m.* 1) trunk-fish (*Panzerfisch*); 2) sea-thier, 1; —*frucht*, *f. see* —*fern*.

**Schäl'gang**, (*str.* pl. *Sch-gänge*) *m. Mill.* husking- or peeling-mill. [thin strata.

**Schäl'gebirge**, (*str.* n. rocks formed of *Schäl'häuten*, (*str.* n. peeling-hoo, turf-spud. [ness; insipidity.

**Schäl'heit**, (*u.* f. 1) staleness; 2) *fig.* flat-*Schäl'hengst*, (*str.* n. stallion, stone-horse. [lath, pannel-stako; 2) *see* *Schalbret*. **Schäl'hölz**, (*str.* pl. *Sch-hölzer*) *n.* 1) staff-*Schäl'hölz*, (*str.* pl. *Sch-hölzer*) *n.* barked wood. [tunicated(d).

**Schäl'ig**, *adj.* sholly, shelled; scaly; *Bot.* **Schäl'ig**, (*str.* n. *Carp.* slab, *cf.* *Schale*, 9. **Schäl'ig**, (*u.* f. T. clay, mole, wharf. **Schalit**, (*str.* pl. *Schal'te*) *m.* 1) †, servant; 2) rogue, knave; cheat; 3) *wag*, *cf.* *Schelm*; ein durchtriebener —, an artful dog; *den* — hinter den Ohren (im Nacken) haben, fig. to be a rogue in disguise; je ärger der —, desto besser das Glück, proverb, the more knave the better luck.

**Schal'kef'**, **Schal'kerel'**, (*u.* f. waggory, &c., *cf.* *Schal'heit*.

**Schal'ten**, (*u.* v. I. tr. *Mar.* to nail (*Schal'men*); II. *intr.* to play the wag; to deceive.

**Schal'tern**, (*str.* m. *Bot.* caropsis.

**Schal'thaft**, I. *adj.* waggish, wanton, disposed to tricks, cunning, subtle, roguish; II. *Sch-igheit*, (*u.* f. waggishness, &c.

**Schal'theit**, (*u.* f. waggishness, roguery; roguish, wanton trick.

**Schal'tlich**, *adj.* *see* *Schal'thaft*.

**Schal'tloß**, (*str.* m. *provinc.* cabbage without a heart. [ho tarpaulin(g).

**Schal'tleiten**, (*u.* f. pl. *Mar.* battens of *Schal'tlinden*, (*str.* n. *Med. gener. pl.* a papulous eruption peculiar to infants, (*Lat.* *strophulus*.

**Schal'ts'** . . ., in comp. —*auge*, *n.* roguish eye; —*bedel*, *m.* joc. hat; —*ernst*, *m.* irony; —*freude*, *f. see* *Schadenfreude*; —*freund*, *m.* deceitful friend; —*frecht*, *m. coll.* wicked or deceitful fellow, rogue; —*lob*, *m.* ironical praise; —*narr*, *m.* a rogue playing the fool or buffoon; —*ohr*, *n.* cunning ear; —*rath*, *m.* cunning and deceitful counsel; *jestor*; —*sinn*, *m.* roguishness; —*sinnig*, *adj.* roguish. [ing (of bells).

**Schal'**, (*str.* pl. *Schal'te*) *n.* sound; ring-*Schal'* . . . (from *Schal'l* & *Schal'en*), in comp. —*brüher*, *u.* *see* —*flist*; —*beden*, *n.* *eymbal*; —*boden*, *nee* —*bret*; —*brechend*, *adj.* phonocamptic; —*brechung*, *f.* refraction of sound; —*brechungsbret*, *f.* diacoustics; —*bret*, *n. Mus.* sounding-board, sound-board. **Schal'en**, (*str.* & *u.* v. *intr.* & *part.* tr. to sound, echo, resound; to ring; das *Sch-de* *Gelächter*, peal of laughter.

**Schal'** . . ., in comp. —*ente*, *f. see* *Schal'ente*; —*gelächter*, *n.* peal of laughter; —*gewölbe*, *n. Archit.* acoustic vault; —*horn*, *n.* †, horn, trombone; trumpet; —*lecher*, *f. Phys.* acoustics; —*loch*, *n.* 1) *Mus.* sound-

hole (of guitars, &c.); 2) hole, aperture of a belfry; —*maß*, *n.*, —*messer*, *m. Phys.* echometer; —*rohr*, *n.* speaking trumpet; —*strahl*, *m. Phys.* ray of sound; —*stüd*, *n.*, —*trichter*, *m.* bell mouth, the lower funnel- or bell-shaped part of a trumpet, &c.; —*wort*, *n.* word imitative of sound.

**Schal'm**, (*str.* *provinc.* *u.* m.) 1) part of a forest divided off (for pasturage, &c.); 2) *Mar-s.* a) link (of a chain); b) timber to stop up; shackle (of a jib-traveller); c) pl. die *Se-ber* *Enten*, the battens of the hatches.

**Schal'mel'** (e), (*u.* f. *Mus.* shalm.

**Schal'men**, (*u.* v. *intr.* to play the shalm.

**Schal'melien**, (*str.* n. forester's hammer.

**Schal'men**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) Forest, a) to mark, blaze (trees); b) to cut (a lane); 2) *Mar.* to nail the battens of the hatches along the edges of tarpaulin(g)s.

**Schal'** . . ., in comp. —*muschel*, *f. Conch.* limpet-shell, patella (*Nauphede*); —*obst*, *n.* fruit with shells, dry fruit; —*ohr*, *n.* large wide ear of a horse. [shalloon.

\* **Schal'ong**, (*str.* pl. *Sch-ö*) *m. Comm.*

\* **Schal'ot'e**, (*u.* f. (Fr.) *Bot.* scallion, abalot. [paring-plough, stubble-plough.

**Schal'pflüg**, (*str.* pl. *Sch-pflüge*) *n. Husb.*

**Schal'** . . ., in comp. —*schneide*, *f. Zool.* snail;

—*stein*, *m. Miner.* scale-stone, tabular-spar;

—*stüd*, *n.* slab (*Schal'bret*). [latter.

**Schal'büch'stabe**, (*str.* n. intercalary

**Schal'te**, (*u.* f. 1) *provinc.* batten, lath; 2) *see* *Rinderflange*.

**Schal'ten**, (*u.* v. *intr.* to rule, command; to dispose (mit, of), to deal (with); man ließ ihn frei — und walten, he was allowed his full swing.

**Schal'ter**, (*str.* n. 1) ruler; 2) *see* *Rinderflange*; 3) slide, shutter; window; wicket, pigeon-hole; letter-box; 4) *provinc.* heismann.

**Schal'ther**, (*str.* n. 1) Nat. testaceous or crustaceous animal, shell-fish; 2) *Herold.* welk(e); —*fennner*, *m.* conchologist, conchyliologist; —*funde*, —*lehre*, *f.* testaceology, conchology.

**Schal't** . . . (from *Schal'ten*), in comp. —*jahr*, *n.* leap-year; —*monat*, *m.* intercalary month; —*satz*, *m.* clause or sentence in parenthesis; —*tag*, *m.* intercalary day; —*wort*, *n.* interpolated word; —*zeile*, *f.* interpolated line.

**Schal'tung**, (*u.* f.) lining, boarding, &c., *see* *Schal'werk*, *Ver'schalung*, 2; — über einen *Schey-bogen* (*Hertelst*), lagging above the centering. **Schal'tung**, (*u.* f. 1) the (act of) paring, &c., *cf.* *Schal'en*; 2) *see* *Schöfling*.

**Schal'up'pe**, (*u.* f. *Mar.* 1) sloop; 2) (cine) *Schiffes* jolly-boat, yawl.

**Schal'** . . ., in comp. —*wage*, *f.* balance with scales; —*wand*, *f.* board-*pl* plank-partition. [willow (*Salix amygdalina* L.).

**Schal'weide**, (*u.* f. *Bot.* almond-leaved

**Schal'werk**, (*str.* n. lining of planks.

**Schal'zahn**, *m.* decaying tooth.

**Schal'm**, (*f.* 1) shame; 2) privy parts, *Anal.* pudenda.

\* **Schama'de**, (*u.* f. *see* *Schamad*.

**Schäm'** . . ., in comp. *Anal-s.* —*arterie*, *f.* pudic artery; —*band*, *n.* ligament of the vulva; —*bein*, *n.* share-bone (*os pubis*); —*beinhöcker*, *m.* tubor of the pubis; —*beinmuskel*, *m.* pectinated muscle; —*beinverbindung*, *f.* symphysals of the pubis; —*berg*, *see* —*hügel*; —*blutader*, *f.* pudic vein; —*bug*, *m.* groin; —*drüse*, *f.* gland of the pudenda.

**Schäm'el**, *see* *Schemel*.

**Schäm'en**, (*u.* v. *refl.* to be or feel ashamed (*with* *liber* [*cf.* *Acc.*] *wegen* or *Um*, of); ich *schäme* mich deiner vor meinem Vater, I am ashamed of you in respect to my father; ich *schäme* mich vor meinem Vater, I was out of countenance for my father.

**Schäm'** . . ., in comp. —*gebengt*, *adj.* shama-

bowed; —*gefühl*, *n.* senso of shame; *Anal-s.* —*gegend*, *f.* regio pubis; —*gütle*, *n.* gonital. **Schäm'hast**, I. *provinc.* **Schäm'ig**, **Schäm'lich** *adj.* 1) shameful, bashful; 2) modest, chaste; II. *Sch-igheit*, (*u.* f. 1) shamefacedness, bashfulness; 2) modesty; chastity. **Schäm'** . . ., in comp. —*hügel*, *m.* *Anal.* (*Lat.*) *mons Veneris*; —*krant*, *n.* *Bot.* stinking goose-foot (*Chenopodium vulvaria* Lam.); —*leiste*, —*lippe*, *f.* lip of the pudenda; —*leiste*, *f. see* —*bug*.

**Schäm'lös**, I. *adj.* shameless; barefaced, impudent; II. *Sch-igheit*, (*u.* f. shamelessness, impudence.

**Schäm'** . . ., in comp. —*neru*, *m.* *Anal.* pudic nerve; —*pflanze*, *f.* *Bot.* bastard sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica* L.); —*riße*, *f.* *Anal.* vagina; —*roth*, *adj.* blushing with shame; —*roth* *moden*, to put to the blush; —*roth* *werden*, to blush; —*röthe*, *f.* blush; *Anal-s.* —*schlagader*, *f.* *see* —*arterie*; —*seite*, *f.* groin; —*spalte*, *f.* *see* —*riße*; —*theife*, *m. pl.* *see* *Scham*, 2.

**Schambief'**, *adj.* *Mar.* chafed, galled.

**Schamvie'len**, (*u.* v. tr. *Mar.* to chafe, gall.

**Schäm'züngelchen**, **Schäm'zünglein**, (*str.* n. *Anal.* clitoris.

**Schand'bär**, I. *adj.* shameful, disgraceful, infamous; II. *Sch-felt*, (*u.* f. infamy, ignominy, scandal.

**Schand'** . . . (from *Schande*), in comp. vile, despicable; scandalous, infamous, obscene; *coll-s.* —*baß*, *m.* bastard; vile person; brut; —*bild*, *n.* shominable, detestable figure, effigy; —*büße*, *m.* secundare; —*bühne*, *f.* pillory; —*bedel*, *m.* 1) or —*bed*, *n.* *Mar.* gunwale, gunnel; 2) *fig.* cover, cloak; *joc.* hat.

**Schand'e**, (*u.* f. shame, disgrace, ignominy, infamy; *coll-s.* zu *Sch-n* *machen*, 1. to mar, spoil, ruin; to baffle, foil, defeat, confound; 2. *fig.* to make (one) ashamed, to confound; zu *Sch-n* *werden*, to be ruined; *Hoffnung* *ist* nicht zu *Sch-n* *werden* (*Rom.* 5, 5), hope makoth not ashamed; zu *Sch-n* *reiten*, to founder (a horse); zu *Sch-n* *stehen*, to boil to rage; *Sch-(n)* *halber*, for honour's sake; —*machen* (*with* *Dat.*), in — *bringen*, to put a disgrace upon, to disgrace, dishonour; zu *meiner* — *muß* ich *es* *gestehen*, to my shame I must confess it; zu *meiner* — *gehe* ich *daß* . . ., I take shame to myself that . . .

**Schän'den**, (*u.* v. tr. 1) to disgrace, spoil, mar; *fig-s.* 2) to disgrace, violate, dishonour; to defile, defame; to ravish, defour; 3) to abuse, rebuke, blamo, injure, detract, revile; *den* *Sabbath* —, to break the sabbath.

**Schän'ber**, (*str.* m. disgrace, doffer, &c. *cf.* *Schänden*.

... **Schän'derisch**, *adj.* (in comp.) disgraceful. **Schänd'** . . ., in comp. —*sted*, *m.* blot, blemish, stain; —*gedicht*, *n.* 1) obscene poem; 2) lampoon; —*geld*, *n.* money got in a shameful manner; —*glode*, *f.* bell by which a criminal is rung out of the country; —*lauf*, *m.* low bargain; um *einen* —*lauf*, dog-cheap; —*leben*, *n.* infamous life.

**Schänd'lich**, I. *adj.* shameful, disgraceful, scandalous, infamous, base, foul; *adv.* —*immensens*, vastly, extremely; II. *Sch-felt*, (*u.* f. shamefulness, &c.; disgraceful act, baseness, turpitude.

**Schand'** . . ., in comp. —*mal*, *n.* mark of infamy; —*man*, *n.* 1) scandalous language, 2) foul-mouthed person, backbiter, slanderer; —*name*, *m.* disgraceful name, nick-name; —*pflanz*, *m.* —*säule*, *f.* pillory; —*fad*, *m.* low infamous woman; —*schrist*, *f.* libel, lampoon; —*stein*, *m.* pillory; —*that*, *f.* shameful, infamous action.

**Schänd'ung**, (*u.* f. 1) the (act of) disgracing, spoliing, &c., *cf.* *Schänden*; 2) violation; rape.



**Schand'...**, in comp. — vogel, *m. coll.* lowd, infamous person; — wort, *n. pl.* disgraceful language; obscenities; — zeichen, *n. see* — mal; — jung, *f. see* — maul.

**Schanf**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* 1) or — gerechtigkeit, *f.* the license or practice of selling wine, beers, liquors; 2) tap-house; retail-trade.

\* **Schanf'er**, (*str.*) *m. see* Chance.

**Schanz'...**, in comp. — arbeit, *f.* working at a scone, work of pioneers; — arbeiter, *m.* excavator; pioneer, sapper.

**Schanze**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) *Fort.* scone, fortification, intrenchment, redoubt, bulwark; cune; — aufjühren, *Mil.* to throw up a trench, redoubt; 2) *Mar.* a) quarter-deck; b) plank-sheers; 3) †, throw (at dice); chance; game; stake; in die — schlagen, *fig.* to hazard, risk, to (put to the) venture; to sling away (one's life); die — gewinnen, to sweep stakes; seine — martel, to bide one's time.

**Schanzen**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* 1) to dig, work at a trench or redoubt; 2) *coll.* to work hard, to drudge. — **Schanzer**, (*str.*) *m. see* Schanz-arbeiter.

**Schanz'...**, in comp. — gerät, *n. see* — zeug; — gräber, *m. see* — arbeiter; — leider, *n. pl.* *Mar.* waist-cloths, quarter-cloths; netting-sheers; top-armour (of the masts); einm Schiff die — leider umhängen or vorziehen, to put abroad a ship's waist clothes; *Fort.-s.* — forb, *m.* gabion; — stein — forb, corbel; — kunst, *f.* art of intrenchment or circumvallation; — läufer (*L. G.* — looper), *m.* *Mar.* mariner's great coat; — netz, *n.* *Mar.* netting; *Fort.-s.* — pfahl, *m.* stoccade, pallisade; — sad, *m.* earth-bag, sand-bag; — verteidigung, *f.* *Mar.* barricade; — wehr, *f.* barrier, fence; — werf, *n.* redoubt, intrenchment; — zug, *n.* intrenching tools.

\* **Schapel**, (*str.*) *m.* († &) *provinc.* chapel, wroath.

**Schar**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) troop, host, band, multitude, crowd; flock; *Sport.* herd; 2) share of a plough; — baum, *m.* ground-wrist of a plough. **Scharbe**, (*nc.*) *f.* *Ornith.* cormorant (*Stercorarius*).

**Scharbe...** (from *Scharben*), in comp. — bret, *n.* chopping-board, trencher; — eisen, — meßer, *n.* chopping-knife; — fohl, *m.* minced or chopped cabbage or colewort.

**Scharben**, **Scharben**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* to chop, haggle, cut small.

**Scharb**, (*str.*) *m.* *Med.* scurvy; Mittel wider den —, antiscorbutic; *Bot.-s.* Sch-scheit, Sch-strauch, *n.* 1) lesser celandine (*Ficaria verna*); 2) scurvy-grass (*Scrophularia*).

**Scharbe**, (*nc.*) *f.* *Ichth.* shad (*Stander*). **Scharbeich**, **Scharbischel**, *see* Scharbeich, Scharbeischel.

**Schar'egge**, (*nc.*) *f.* *Insect.* scarifier.

**Schar'en**, (*nc.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to form into troops or bands; *refl.* to flock together, to collect.

**Schar'en...**, in comp. — führer, *m.* leader, captain of a band; — weise, *adv. & adj.* in bands, in troops, &c. [pagefisch].

**Schar'er**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* parrot-fish (*Papilio*). **Scharf**, *1. adj.* (compar. *schärfer*, superl. *schärfst*) 1) sharp; 2) shrill (of sound, &c.); 3) acrid, hot (of taste); 4) keen, quick, acute, piercing; 5) tart, smart, hard; severe, rigorous, rigid, austere; strict, exact; 6) clearly defined, precise; ein schär-er Tcent, Winkel, an acute accent, angle; ein — gebantes Schiff, a sharp (boilt or floored) ship; der schär-er Schuß, *see* — schuß; schär-er Patronen, shot or ball-cartridges; ein schär-er Trab, a smart trot; ein schär-er Ohr, a quick ear; — laden, to charge with ball or bullet, to shoot the guns; es geht — her, *coll.* there is hot work; — sehen, to have a quick eye; — hören, to be quick of hearing; — verstehen, to examine strenuously; — nehmen, to be strict (with, with); — rei-

ten, to ride quickly; — hinter dem Gelde her sein, to be keen after money.

**II. s. (str.)** *n.* 1) shot; balls; looses — einer Rantone, langrel; 2) *Mar.* rising of the ship's floor afore and abaft.

**Scharf'...**, in comp. — artig, *adj. see* — lantig; — bahnig, *adj.* sharp-faced (of a hammer); — blätterig, *adj.* *Bot.* having edged leaves; — blick, *m.* quick eye, acute perception, acuteness, penetration, *cf.* — finn; — bolzen, *m.* pointed bolt or pin.

**Scharfe**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) a) sharpness, &c., *cf.* Scharj; b) edge of a sword, of a mill-stone, &c.; 2) shrillness, &c.; 3) — der Säfte, *Med.* acrimony of the humours.

**Scharf'...**, in comp. — edig, *adj.* acnto-angled; — eisen, *n.* *Mar.* calking-iron, reaming-iron. [knife].

**Scharfemeßer**, (*str.*) *n.* *Bookb.* paring-scharfen, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sharpen; 2) to whet; to rough (horse-shoes); to rough-shoe (a horse); to edge, fresh-cut (a mill-stone); 2) *Sport*, *Bookb.*, &c. to cut thin; to graze; die Sauter —, *Cook.* to make a sauce more piquant; *fig.-s.* 3) to quicken, to render acute or keen; to give keenness to the appetite, &c.; den Blick —, a) to gaze more intensely; b) *fig.* to render the eye-sight of... keen, &c.; 4) to heighten, aggravate (a punishment); 5) *Gramm.* to pronounce short, to shorten.

**Scharfenspieler**, (*str.*) *m.* *cant.* fence, receiver of stolen goods (*Hehler*).

**Scharf'...**, in comp. — feuer, *n.* strong fire, high temperature (necessary for baking porcelain, &c.); — gängig, *adj.* *T.* (of screws) with a triangular thread (*opp.* flachgängig); — gebau't, *p. a. see* — bahnig; — gebau't, *p. a. see* unter Scharj; getrodnet, *adj.* high-dried; — hammer, *m.* stretching-hammer; — höbel, *m.* Join. jack-plane.

**Scharfhammer**, (*nc.*) *f.* *Raper-m.* paring-room, cutting- or rasping-room.

**Scharf'...**, in comp. — lantig, *adj.* keen-edged; — Incip, *f.* *Germ. Fab.* name of the crow; — Irant, *n.* *Bot.* small wild bugloss, German mad-wort (*Asperugo procumbens* L.); — klippe, *f.* *Dy.* blue vat; — reunen, *n.* tournament with sharp weapons; — richter, *m.* hangman, executioner; — richter', *f.* executioner's dwelling; — schießen, *n.* firing with ball; — schädel, *m.* *Min.* back-iron (*Schrotzäpfel*); — schneiden, *adj.* of an acrid; strong; or pungent taste; — schneidend, — schneidig, *adj.* sharp-cutting, keen-edged; — schuß, *n.* shot with ball; — schuß, — schüsse, *m.* sharp-shooter, rifleman; — sichtig, *adj.* sharp-, keen-, or quick-sighted; clear-sighted, sagacious; — sichtigkeit, *f.* quick-sightedness; penetration; — stinn, *m.* sagacity, penetration; acuteness; acumen; ingenuity; — sinnig, *adj.* sagacious, penetrating, acute; ingenious; — sinnigkeit, *f.* sagaciousness, acuteness.

**Scharfstein**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bookb.* stone on which leather is cut thin.

**Scharfung**, (*nc.*) *f.* the act of sharpening, whetting, &c. *cf.* Scharfen.

**Scharfwinkel**, *adj.* acuto-angular.

**Scharjzeihen**, (*str.*) *n.* *Gramm.* acute accent.

**Schar'gang**, (*str.*) *pl.* Sch-gänge *m.* *Min.-s.* 1) lode extending between cardinal points; 2) passage joining another.

\* **Schar'en**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* (Fr. ? *cf.* Chariren, or perhaps from *Scharren*?) Stone-c. to chisel (stones); Schar'ereisen, *n.* stone-cutter's chisel.

**Schar'...**, in comp. — flust, *f.* cleft joining another; — frampe, *f.* cramp of a ploughshare; — freuz, *n.* *see* Andreaskreuz.

**Scharlach**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) scarlet; 2) *see* — fieber; 3) *see* — traut; wider —, *Bot.* wild sage (*Salvia pratensis* L.); in comp. — an-

schlag, *m. see* — fieber; — baum, *m.* *Bot.* little green oak, scarlet oak, kermes-tree (*Quercus coccifera* L.); — bere, *f.* *Comm.* scarlet-berry, kermes-berry; — blume, *f.* *Bot.* scarlet-flower (brennende Liebe); — bohne, *f.* *Bot.* scarlet-bean, scarlet-runner (*Phaseolus multiflorus* Lam.); — eich, *f.* *see* — baum.

**Scharlach**, (*adj.*) scarlet.

**Scharlach'...**, in comp. — farbe, *f.* scarlet-colour; — farben, *adj.* scarlet; — fieber, — frisches, *n.* *Med.* scarlet-fever, scarlatina; — löcher, *n. pl.* *see* Gochennille, 1; — front, *n.* *Bot.* 1) meadow-sweet (*Spiräule*); 2) clary (*Salvia sclarea* L.); — laub, *f.* *see* — wurm; — litie, *f.* *Bot.* scarlet lily (*Anaryllis formosissima* L.); — neßel, *f.* *Bot.* wild hedge-nettle (*Stachys silvatica* L.); — roth, *adj.* scarlet-red; — salbei, *f.* *see* — traut; 2; — raube, *f.* *Bot.* cochineal-fig (*Nopal*); *Ornith.-s.* — taube, *f.* scarlet pigeon; — vogel, *m.* scarlet parrot, honey-sucker (*Skiederogel*); — wurm, *m.* *see* Gochennille, 1.

**Scharlei**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Scharlachtrout.

**Scharling**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* cow-parsnep (*Heracleum sphondylium* L.).

**Scharmügel**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mil.* skirmish.

**Scharmügel'n**, **Scharmügel'en**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* to skirmish.

\* **Scharnier**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* Charnier.

**Schar'pe**, (*nc.*) *f.* scarf, sash; *Surg.* sling.

\* **Scharpie**, (*nc.*) *f.* lint, *see* Charpie.

**Schar'braht**, (*str.*) *pl.* Sch-brähte *m.* Organ, scraper of the pipe-valves.

**Schar're**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) raker, scraper; 2) *see* Schmarre, 2.

**Schar'schen**, (*str.*) *n.* paring shovel.

**Schar'en**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* *see* Scheich-bant.

**Schar'en**, (*nc.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to scrape, scratch; to paw; mit den Füßen —, to scrape, to draw the feet over the floor (as an insult, or sometimes as a token of applause); — und geizen, *fig.* to rake and scrape.

**Schar'rr**, (*str.*) *m.* *lit. & fig.* scraper.

**Schar'r'...**, in comp. — erde, *f.* mud scraped up on roads, scraping; — fuß, *see* Straßfuß.

**Schar'ig**, **Schar'ig**, (*str.*) *n.* scrapings.

**Schar'riegel**, (*str.*) *m.* ploughshare-pin.

**Schar'r'...**, in comp. — tüffer, *m.* *pl.* *Entom.* scarabeids (*Scarabaeidae* Cur.); — mauß, *m.* 1) lemming (*Reuning*); 2) field-mouse, camp-mouse (*Reutmauß*); — neß, *n.* drag-net. **Schar'schmidt**, (*str.*) *Gen.* des Sch-schmiedes, *pl.* die Sch-schmiede *m.* hatch-cutlery, edge-tool maker. [a tub or vat].

**Schart**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* *Coop.* diameter of *Schart'beich*, (*str.*) *m.* dike that has lost its slopiness; most exposed part of a dike.

**Schart'e**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) notch, indentation, gap; chink, crack; 2) *see* Schiefcharte; 3) tooth of a key-bit; 4) *Cook.* pan; 5) *Bot.* a) dyer's wood (*Isatis tinctoria* L.); b) (gelbe) common dyer's broom, greenbroom (*Färber-ginster*); c) (blau) *see* Schar'entrout.

**Schart'ete** (or — tete), (*nc.*) *f.* *coll.* miserable compilation or book, trash, libel.

**Schar'ten...**, in comp. — bifel, *f.* a kind of thistle; — traut, *n.* *Bot.* (common) saw-wort (*Serratula tinctoria* L.); — schneider, *m.* *Ornith.* flamingo (*Flamingo*); — zelle, *f.* *T.* morlon, pier.

**Schar'tig**, *adj.* notchy, indented.

**Schart'küß**, (*str.*) *n.* *Coop.* outer bottom-piece, neck-piece.

**Schar'weise**, (*nc.*) *f.* patrol, train-band of militia. — **Schar'wächter**, (*str.*) *m.* one of the patrol, watchman.

**Schar'weise**, *see* Scharenweise.

**Schar'wenzel**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* 1) scrap with the leg, bow, *coll.* log (*Schar'fing*, *Strag'fing*); 2) *Gam.* a) knave (at cards) — Bube, 3; Ilust. II.; b) a game at cards, in which knaves







cold; —*lütte*, *f.* intense or piercing cold; *Mar.-s.* —*lütte*, *pl.* lightermen, wharf-porters, lampers; —*mauneflopf*, *m.* wall knot, stopperknot; —*nacht*, *f.* awful night; —*schlange*, *f.* Zool. a kind of rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus* L.); —*stille*, *f.* awful silence; —*stoss*, *m.* see *Schuerstoss*; —*that*, *f.* awful or dreadful deed, atrocity; —*voll*, *adj.* most awful, dreadful, horrible.

*Schau...*, *in comp.* —*essen*, *n.* see —*getridt*; —*falt*, *f.* see *Schaube*.

*Schau'fel*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) shovel; scoop, trowel; 2) T-s. paddle-float, paddle-board, paddle; float, ladle float-board (of a water-wheel); *pl.* palms (of an anchor); 3) *pl.* shovel-antlers, see —*gehörn*.

*Schau'fel...*, *in comp.* —*band*, *m.* T. shovel-shaped hinge of a door, &c.; —*fein*, *m.* Nat. shovel-leg; —*blatt*, *n.* blade, pan, or scoop of a shovel; —*bohrer*, *m.* T. auger; —*bret*, *n.* T. see *Stelze*; 2; —*bürger*, *m.* see *Wahlbürger*; —*ent*, *f.* Ornith. shoveller (*Anas platyrhynchos* L.); —*förmig*, *adj.* shovel-shaped; —*förmige Bein*, see *Steynbein*; —*gehörn*, —*geweiht*, *n.* Sport. palm, palmed head; —*hirsch*, *m.* fallow deer, stag with shovel-antlers; —*hufe*, *f.* Salt-w. shovel-tub.

*Schau'felstich*, *adj.* like a shovel.

*Schau'felig*, *adj.* provided with shovels, &c.

*Schau'fel...*, *in comp.* —*lassen*, *m.* paddle-box; —*kreis*, *m.* T. rim or circumference of a water-wheel; —*lund*, *f.* see —*wert*; —*mühle*, *f.* 1) see —*wort*; 2) mill with flat boards.

*Schau'feln*, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to shovel, to scoop.

*Schau'fel...*, *in comp.* —*ohr*, *n.* long, flapping ear (of horses); —*pfing*, *m.* scoop-plough; —*rad*, *n.* 1) paddle-wheel (of a steamer); vertical paddle-wheel with feathering paddles; 2) *Mach.* float-board wheel; mit *getrümmt* *Schau'feln*, wheel with curved float-boards or ladles; —*recht*, *n.* —*schlag*, *m.* right to cleanse a ditch or river; cleansing of brooks, ditches, or rivers; —*stiel*, *m.* handle of a shovel; —*stüd*, *m.* Sport. shoulder of venison; —*tabad*, *m.* Comm. long-leaved Maryland tobacco; —*wert*, *n.* engine to scoop the water out of ponds, scoop-wheel; —*zähne*, *m.* *pl.* incisive teeth, incisors, broad teeth (of sheep).

*Schau'fenster* (*from* *Schauen*), (*str.*) *n.* 1) a little window, 2) Comm. show-window, shop-front (—*sash*), stallage; am — *auslegen* to dress the (shop-)window.

*Schau'fente*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Adlerfente*.

*Schau'fer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) shoveller, scoop; 2) *pl.* see *Schau'felzähne*; 3) a sheep having its broad teeth; 4) see *Stoffelreiter*.

*Schau'...*, *in comp.* —*frei*, *adj.* exempt from inspection (from censure); faultless; —*führen*, *v.* see (*zur*) *Schau* (*führen*); —*führung*, *f.* display, leading for show; —*gebung*, *f.* see —*stellung*; —*gefecht*, *n.* gladiatorial display; —*geld*, *n.* money kept for show, curious coin; —*gepränge*, *n.* pomp, pageantry; —*gericht*, *n.* dish served up for mere show; —*gerüst*, *n.* scaffold, stage; —*glas*, *n.* opera-glass, perspective, glass; —*haus*, *n.* play-house, theatre; —*herr*, *m.* inspector.

*Schau'le*, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* floating-stage, punt.

*Schau'fel*, (*w.*) *f.* swing, swinging line, (—*bret*, *n.*) balancing board, see-saw.

*Schau'felig*, *adj.* swinging.

*Schau'feln*, (*w.*) *v. intr. & tr.* to swing, rock, toss, shake, pitch.

*Schau'fel...*, *in comp.* —*pfert*, *n.* rocking-horse; —*stuhl*, *m.* rocking-chair; —*system*, *n.* *fig.* (political) see-saw system, temporising (system); —*trab*, *m.* Man. jog (or jogg) trot.

[*Vers.* *choriambus* (—*—*—)].

*Schau'fer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) swinger, &c.; 2)

*Schau'...*, *in comp.* —*freid*, *m.* (*L. u.*) circus; —*lust*, *f.* desire of seeing, curiosity;

—*lustig*, *adj.* sight-loving; die —*lustigen*, (*eager*) sight-seers.

*Schau'm*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *scum*, froth, foam; lather (of soap); head, heading (of beer); *Mar.* spoon-drift; spray; ju — *schlagen*, to whip (eggs); 2) *fig.* bubble; Träume und *Schau'm*, proverb, dreams are shadows.

*Schau'm...*, *in comp.* —*blase*, *f.* bubble; —*blume*, *f.* artificial flower consisting of a thin wire-frame covered with isinglass; —*bret*, *n.* *Dy.* skimming-board; —*cadet*, *f.* see —*murm*; —*diel*, *f.* *Mar.* whipstaff of a rudder.

*Schau'meister* (*from* *Schauen*), (*str.*) *m.* inspecting master of any guild or corporation of artisans; Wear, cut-looker.

*Schau'men*, (*w.*) *v. l. intr.* to foam: 1) to froth, mantle; 2) to chafe (vor *Wuth* [*Dat.*], with rage); ein *sch-d* *foam*, a creaming or flowing bumper; II. *tr.* to scum, skim.

*Schau'mer*, (*str.*) *m.* Paper-m. fining-mill or roller.

*Schau'm...*, *in comp.* *Miner.* —*erde*, *f.* pearly carbonate of lime; —*erz*, *n.* foamy wad; —*fliege*, *f.* see —*murm*; —*geboren*, *adj.* \*, froth-born (epithet of *Venus*); —*gold*, *n.* see *Goldschaum*; —*gips*, *m.* *Miner.* scaly foamed gypsum; —*hahn*, *m.* *Locom.* scum-cock.

*Schau'nicht*, *Schau'nig*, *adj.* foamy, frothy, nappy.

*Schau'n...*, *in comp.* —*falt*, *m.* see —*erde*; —*felle*, *f.* skimmer, skimming spoon; —*fette*, *f.* *Saddl.* water-chain, slaving-chain, slobbering-chain; —*loth*, *m.* scum-boiler; —*traut*, *n.* Bot. cuckoo-flower (*Cardamine pratensis* L.); —*lava*, *f.* *Miner.* cavernous lava;

—*löffel*, *m.* see —*felle*; —*moos*, *m.* —*röslein*, *n.* bladder-campion (*Silene inflata* Sm.); —*salz*, *n.* salt formed naturally on the sea-shore; —*schiefer*, *m.* see —*erde*; —*seife*, *f.* lathering soap; —*spatz*, *m.* *Miner.* laumontite (*Toll.*); —*stange*, *f.* *Saddl.* bottom-bar, bar of a bit; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* zoolite; —*thierchen*, *n.* see —*murm*; —*thorn*, *m.* *Miner.* fuller's earth.

*Schau'münze*, (*w.*) *f.* medal.

*Schau'm...*, *in comp.* —*wein*, *m.* effervescing wine; sparkling or frothing wine; —*weiß*, *adj.* as white as froth; —*wert*, *n.* *fig.* froth-worm, empty foam; —*wurm*, *m.* —*zicpe*, *f.* Entom. froth-worm, frog-hopper (*Aphrophora spumaria* L.).

*Schau'...*, *in comp.* —*pfennig*, *m.* medal; coll. pocket-piece (*Schau'münze*); —*plag*, *m.* scene (of action), stage, theatre; —*pragt*, *f.* see —*gepränge*; —*pragm*, *m.* *Mar.* punt; —*ritt*, *m.* cavalcade; —*rund*, *n.* see —*kreis*; —*seite*, *f.* (einer *Münze*) obverse.

*Schau'spiel*, *s. l.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) spectacle, sight; 2) play; drama; dramatic piece; II. *in comp.* (*cf.* *Theater*) —*art*, —*mäßig*, *adj.* theatrical, dramatic; —*bichter*, *m.* dramatist, dramatic poet; —*bihtung*, *f.* dramatic poetry; drama; —*director*, *m.* manager of a theatre. [*act.*]

*Schau'spielen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*l. u.*) to play.

*Schau'spieler*, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* actor, (stage-) player, performer; *der herumziehende* —, strolling actor, coll. stroller; II. *in comp.* relating to an actor or to acting: histrionic; (*herumziehende*) —*gesellschaft*, —*truppe*, *f.* (strolling) company of stage-players.

*Schau'spielerin*, (*w.*) *f.* actress.

*Schau'spiel...*, *in comp.* —*haus*, *n.* play-house, theatre; —*kunst*, *f.* dramatic art, scenic or histrionic art; —*schreiber*, *m.* stage-writer.

*Schau'stellen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to exhibit, display. — *Schau'stellung*, (*w.*) *f.* exhibition.

*Schau'...*, *in comp.* —*stüd*, *n.* see —*münze*; —*lust*, *f.* *Min.* fine specimen of ore; —*tag*, *m.* day of inspection; —*tanz*, *n.* ballet; —*tänzer*, *n.* ballet-dancer; —*teufel*, *m.* person disguised like a devil; —*that*, *f.* feat; —*thurn*, *m.* —*warte*, *f.* belvedere; —*tisch*, *m.*

*Jew. Rel.* table of the show-bread: —*wert*, *n.* Comm. specimen, sample, pattern; —*würbig*, *adj.* worth seeing; —*zinn*, *n.* T. trellised tin.

*Schaw'len*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Mar.* to shift (of the wind).

*Schaw'ne*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Schabin*.

\* *Schebek*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) zebec, shebeck (a three-masted vessel on the Mediterranean).

*Sched*, *Schedt*, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* *Mar.* cut-water; —*des Ruder*, after-piece of the rudder.

*Sched*, (*w.*) *m.* pie-bald (horse), dappled horse. [*fenmarc.*]

*Sched*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see *Sched*; 2) see *Die-Sched* *elster*, (*w.*) *f.* Ornith. smaller butcher-bird (*Lanius minor* L.).

*Sched'en*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to dapple, streak, spot. *Sched'ent*, (*w.*) *f.* smew. [*hound.*]

*Sched'er*, (*str.*) *m.* Sport. English fox.

*Sched'cn*..., *in comp.* —*falter*, *m.* a species of butterfly (*Melitaea* F.); —*flügel*, *m.* a species of butterfly (Admiral, 3).

*Sched'ig*, *adj.* dapple, pied, spotted, streaky, mottled, checkered; party-coloured; —*maden*, to dapple, mottle, spot, checker; *sch* —*laden*, coll. to laugh immoderately.

*Scheel* (or *schäl*), *l. adj.* 1) oblique, *adv.* awry, askance (—*äugig*, —*jüchsig*); 2) squint-eyed; 3) *fig.* envious, jealous; II. *in comp.* —*auge*, *n.* equine-eye; evil eye; —*judt*, —*jüchtigkeit*, *f.* enviousness.

*Scheel*, (*str.*) *n.*, *Scheelit*, (*str. & w.*) *m.* *Miner.* tungsten, tungstate of lime. — *Scheel'säure*, (*w.*) *f.* Chem. tungstic acid; das *schel'säure* *Salz*, tungstate; das *schel'säure* *Rupier*, tungstate of copper.

*Scheere* (*for* *schäre*) *it.*, see *Schere* *it.*

*Scheff*, (*w.*) *m.* see *Schöppe*.

*Scheff*, (*str.*) *m.* bushel (nearly equal to an English sack). [*sack.*]

*Scheffelig*, *adj.* ein *schel* *Sad*, a bushel. *Scheffeln*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to yield by the bushel or plenty.

*Scheffel...*, *in comp.* —*ränder*, *m.* *pl.* flat hoops; —*faat*, *f.* as much as one can sow with a bushel of wheat.

*Scheß*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Schäch*.

*Scheßchen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Schäbe*) little disk or slice.

*Scheß'e*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) Bot., Astr., &c. disk, orb; 2) pane, square; 3) honey-comb; 4) slice, cut; 5) target; 6) (potter's) wheel; 7) pulley; 8) *Mar.-s.* a sheave; 9) tier; 9) *Horol.* dial-plate; 10) fly or card of a compass; 11) (baker's) peel; 12) Cloth. seeking-board; 13) *Müll.* —*des Dreßling*, arm of the spring-wheel; 14) *Found.* loaf-dish, pancake; 15) (papermaker's) strainer; 16) (wire-drawer's) plate, drawing-plate for (gold-)wire.

*Scheß'en...*, *in comp.* —*äbnlich*, —*artig*, *adj.* see —*förmig*; —*apfel*, *m.* orbicular apple; —*baul*, *f.* see *Schäbe*, 16; —*binde*, *f.* Surg. rhomb-shaped bandage; —*blei*, *n.* Glas. glazier's lead (for round panes); —*blumen*, —*blüten*, *pl.* Bot. discoid flowers; —*bohrer*, *m.* drill; —*bolzen*, *m.* Corp., &c. flat-headed bolt; —*büchse*, *f.* rifle-barrel for shooting at target; —*brabtyger*, *m.* small wire-drawer; —*breh-bant*, *f.* T. (im *kleinen*, reduced) surface lathe; —*eisen*, *n.* Iron-w. pig-disks; —*flöster*, *m.* *pl.* Ichth. discoboles (*Discoboli* Cuv.); —*form*, *f.* disk-form; mould for casting wax-cakes; —*förmig*, *adj.* disk-shaped, round, Bot., &c. discoid(al), orbicular; —*gat*, *n.* *Mar.* sheave-hole; —*glas*, *n.* pane-glass, sheet-glass; —*houn*, *m.* honey in combs; —*instrument*, *n.* Astr. astrolabe; —*leuse*, *f.* ball of glass; —*lobalt*, *m.* *Miner.* testaceous native arsenic; —*lösig*, *m.* king of the members of a rifle-shooting club; best shot at a target-shooting match; —*lopf*, *m.* T. wig-maker's mould; —*krüte*, *f.* bending-hook (Reißfenge); —*lund*,



f. T. chain-pump (Eimerpumpe); —*lupfer*, n. T. rose-copper; —*lad*, m. see *Schellack*; —*ma* (*schne*, f. 1) see —*lunt*; 2) *Phys.* (zum Electrisiren) plate-machine; 3) *Stein-eng.* disk-engine (*Talb.*); —*mutter*, f. *Min.* lateral wall of the brickwork in a gallery (*T. Tasch.*); —*muttertraug*, m. *Surg.* orbicular pessary; —*pulver*, n. fine (glazed) gunpowder; —*rad*, n. plate-wheel, disk-wheel; —*reife*, n. *Metall.* the (act of) taking off the cakes or copper-plates; —*riegel*, m. *Railw.* plate-bar; —*rohr*, n. see —*büchse*; —*röhre*, f. *Stein-eng.* rotulature (*Talb.*); —*rund*, adj. orbicular; —*schießen*, n. 1) target practice; 2) target-shooting match; —*schloß*, n. *Lock-w.* round lock; —*schnecke*, f. *Conch.* planorbis (Zellerschnecke); —*schütze*, m. target-shooter; —*signal*, n. *Railw.* disk-signal; —*staud*, m. butt; —*stierchen*, n. *Zool.* a genus of infusoria or animalcules (*Cyclidium Ehrenb.*); —*tisch*, m. swivel-table; —*wachse*, n. cake-wax; —*weise*, adv. in slices; —*werfen*, n. (act or practice of) throwing with the disk or quoit; playing at quoits; —*wert*, n. 1) see —*lunt*; 2) T. sheaves and cordage, *Mar.* sheaves, pulleys; —*wurf*, m. throw with a disk or quoit; —*zapfen*, m. nut of a potter's wheel; —*ziehbant*, f. *Wire-dr.* drum-bonech (*Reicrbant*); —*zichter*, m. greaser of the bars in brass-wire-drawing (*Beil.*); —*zug*, m. see *Floßzug*.

*Scheib*, *Scheibig*, adj. see *Scheiben*.  
*Scheib*, see *Scheit*, A. & B.  
*Scheib*, (n.) m., *Scheibe*, (w.) f. *Ichth.* shoal (fish) (*Wels*).

*Scheibbär*, I. adj. separable, divisible; *Chem.* analysable; II. *Sch-heit*, (n.) f. separableness, &c.

*Scheide*, (n.) f. 1) a) (l. u.) separation (*Scheidung*); b) separating line or border (*Grenze*, cf. *Wetterheide*, *Wasserheide* &c.); 2) sheath (also *Kulom.*, *Bot.*, &c.); scabbard (of a sword); 3) *Anal.* (*Lat.*) vagina; 4) see *Scheid*, m.

*Scheide...* or *Scheid...* (from *Scheiden*), in comp. —*anfall*, f. *Metall.* parting-work; —*balken*, m. see *Wandbalken*; —*bant*, f. *Min.* bench on which ore is beaten and sorted; —*baum*, m. bar of separation (*Grenzbäum*); —*becker*, m. parting cup; —*bein*, n. *Anal.* vomer; —*bild*, m. parting look; —*bod*, m. T. eucoritis-stand; —*brief*, m. 1) farewell-letter; 2) bill of divorce; —*eisen*, n. *Min.* tool or hammer for separating the ores; —*erz*, n. separated ore, pl. loadings; —*fünfel*, m. see —*eisen*; —*feuer*, n. T. refining furnace; —*fisch*, m. see *Scheid*; —*form*, f. *Grunn.* differentiated form; —*gaben*, m. *Metall.* parting-workshop; —*gefäß*, n. *Chem.* tritorium; —*gerüst*, —*gestell*, n. *Phys.* insulator, insulating stand; —*glas*, n. *Chem.* separating- or parting-glass; —*gold*, n. gold of parting; —*gruß*, m. last farewell, adieu; —*haud*, n. see —*gaben*; —*häuflein*, n. *Anal.* vaginal membrane or tunic, tunic of the scrotum; —*junge*, n. lad employed to pick ore; —*lamm*, m. weaver's comb; —*loben*, m. *Chem.* alembic; —*lunt*, f. chemistry; —*luntig*, —*luntstich*, adj. chemical; —*luntstich*, m. chemical; —*lunt*, m. parting-kiss; —*lebre*, f. see —*lunt*; —*linie*, f. line of demarcation (*Grenzlinie*).

*Scheiblos*, adj. sheathless.

*Scheide...* or *Scheid...* (from *Scheiden*), in comp. —*mauer*, f. partition-wall; —*macht*, n. dust of picked ore; —*meister*, m. arbitrating inspector in salt-works; —*messer*, n. *Surg.* separatory; —*münze*, f. small coin, change.

*Scheiden*, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to divide, disjoin, separate; to partition off; 2) *Chem.* to analyse; to decompose; to refine; 3) to divorce (married people); II. refl. to divide, separate, to branch off; die Milch scheidet sich, the milk turns; III. intr. (*aux.* [ein]) to de-

part, part; aus diesem Leben —, to depart this life; das —, (str.) v. s. departure, &c.; — that way, parting is painful.

*Scheidnadel*, (n.) f. bodkin for the hair.

*Scheiden...* in comp. —*artig*, adj. vaginal, sheathy, resembling a sheath; *Bot.* vaginant; —*bund*, n. *Anal.* vaginal ligament; —*fläche*, f. *Anal.* the flat part or surface of the vagina; —*förmig*, adj. having the shape of a sheath, vaginal; *Anal.-s.* —*fortsatz*, m. vaginal process; —*haut*, f. vaginal or elyroid tunic; —*klappe*, f. hymen; —*mündung*, f. orifice of the vagina; —*muschel*, f. *Conch.* razor-shell (*Selen vagina* L.); —*riß*, m. *Med.* rupture of the vagina; —*sclagader*, f. vaginal artery; —*schleimfluß*, m. *Med.* leucorrhoea; —*schneider*, m. *Anal.* constrictor of the vagina; —*taucher*, m. *Ornith.* auk, puffin (*Seepagittäucher*); —*thierchen*, n. *Zool.* a genus of infusoria (*Vaginella* Lam.); —*vogel*, m. *Ornith.* sheath-bill (*Vaginälis* Latr.); —*vorsatz*, m. *Surg.* vaginal prolapsus.

*Scheid...* or *Scheid...* (from *Scheiden*), in comp. —*ofen*, n. see —*feuer*; —*pfahl*, m. separating post; —*pfähle*, m. pl. lock or paddle-weir; —*presse*, f. T. scabbard-press; —*punct*, m. 1) point, sign of separation; *Gramm.* diarsis; 2) line of demarcation, boundary.

*Scheider*, (str.) m. 1) divider, &c. cf. *Scheidet*; separator; 2) *Metall.* picker and culler (of ore); refiner.

*Scheid...* or *Scheid...* (from *Scheiden*), in comp. —*richter*, m. see *Scheidrichter*; —*scheid*, m. parting-shaft; —*silber*, n. silver of parting; —*spruch*, m. see *Schiedspruch*; —*stein*, m. see *Grenzfälle*; —*stunde*, f. hour of parting; —*trichter*, m. *Chem.* separatory; —*trunt*, m. parting-cup; —*wand*, f. 1) *Archit.* partition-wall; 2) *Anal.* a septum (of the heart, the brain); b) diaphragm; 3) fig. wall of separation, barrier; —*wasser*, n. *Chem.* (*Lat.*) *aqua fortis*, nitric acid; (*Gold-wasser*) *aqua regia*, nitro-muriatic acid; —*weg*, m. 1) road marking a boundary; 2) cross-way; parting-way; am —*weg* stehen, fig. to be undecided; *Scheiden* am —*weg*, (*lit.*) Hercules at the parting way) the Choice of Hercules; —*zeichen*, n. sign or signal of or for parting or to part.

*Scheidfisch* &c., see *Scheid...*

*Scheidig*, adj. easily separable, &c., cf. *Scheiden*.

*Scheidung*, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) parting, &c., cf. *Scheiden*; 2) (*also Chem.*, &c.) separation; divorce; —*von Tisch und Bett*, separation from bed and board; judicial separation; in —*liegen*, to sue for a divorce.

A. *Scheil* (*Scheig*, *Scheich*), (str.) m. a kind of fishing-boat (in the North-Sea).

B. *Scheil*, (str., pl. *Sch-ß*) m. Shoik (Arab chieftain).

*Schein*, (str.) m. 1) a shine; light, brightness, splendour, lustre; b) glory, halo (round a saint's head); 2) *Str.* a) aspect; b) moon; 3) fig. appearance; seeming, semblance, likelihood; show, form, outside, face; pretence, colour; dem *Sch-e* nach, in appearance or show; seemingly; zum —*thun*, to do for appearance's or form's sake; der —*ist* gegen mich, appearances are against me; sich (*Dat.*) den —*geben* als ob..., to feign to...; sich (*Dat.*) einen falschen (heuchlerischen) —*geben*, to put on a counterfeit appearance; es hat den —*als ob*..., it seems or looks as if...; es hat den —*gewonnen* als ob..., it has taken the appearance as if...; um den —*zu* reiten or bewahren, to save or to keep up appearances; 4) a) bond, bill; acquittance, receipt; certificate, attestation; gegen doppelten —, *Comm.* on double receipt; against receipt in duplicate; laßt —, as per receipt; beifolgendem —*gemäß*, as per receipt here enclosed; b) bank-note; 5) *Bot.* young grapes; der —*trüht*, appearances often deceive or are deceitful.

*Schein...* in comp. apparent, seeming; feigned, sham, false, pseudo-, mock- (cf. *After ...*); —*accord*, m. see *Durchgang*; *Accord*; —*amt*, n. sinucuro; —*angriff*, m. mock assault, mimic attack, feint; —*auction*, f. mock-auction.

*Scheinbär*, I. adj. seeming, apparent; ostensible; specious; plausible; der *Sch-e* Horizont, sensible horizon; II. *Sch-heit*, (n.) f. seemingness, appearance; likelihood, speciousness; plausibility.

*Schein...* in comp. —*begriff*, m. seeming or false notion; —*beßel*, m. specious excuse, shift, evasion; —*beweis*, m. specious or seeming argument, mock argument or proof; —*bieter*, m. mock-bidder; —*bild*, n. phantom, vision; —*binder*, m. *Mas.* header; —*blind*, adj. blind to all appearance, seemingly blind; —*christ*, m. false Christian; —*contract*, m. see —*vertrag*; —*bedel*, m. see *Decimantel*; —*bing*, n. see —*weßel*; —*cde*, f. T. iron corner-cramp; —*cbrt*, f. appearance of honour, mock honour.

*Scheinen*, (str.) v. intr. 1) to shine; 2) to appear, to seem.

*Schein...* in comp. —*farben*, f. pl. *Phys.* accidental colours; —*feder*, f. T. box or case of the spring of a lock; —*freude*, f. feigned joy; —*freund*, m. seeming friend; —*friede*, m. false, feigned peace; —*fronten*, adj. see —*heilig*; —*gebilde*, n. see —*bild*; —*gefecht*, n. sham fight, mock-combat, mock engagement; —*gelehrt*, adj. would-be learned, pretently learned; —*gelübde*, n. sham vow; —*gericht*, m. mock trial; —*geschäfte*, n. pl. feigned business; —*handel*, m. see —*glaube*; —*glaube*, m. pretended faith; —*gliederig*, adj. *Nat.* subarticulate; —*glüd*, n. seeming happiness, luck; —*größe*, f. apparent or false greatness; —*grund*, m. seeming reason; —*handel*, m. delusive or sham transaction; —*heilig*, adj. sanctimonious; hypocritical; —*heilige*, m. & f. mock-saint; hypocrite, cantor; —*heiligkeit*, f. sanctimony, hypocrisy, pretence of holiness; —*läser*, m. see *Johannismurm*; —*lampf*, m. mock fight; —*lauf*, m. feigned purchase; —*klage*, f. 1) fictitious complaint or lament; 2) *Lane*, mock-action; —*lung*, adj. prudent in appearance; —*körper*, m. phantom; —*krant*, adj. mock sick; —*krantheit*, f. sham, feigned, or fictitious sickness or malady; —*leiche*, f. seeming corpse; —*mittel*, n. palliative remedy; —*silber*, n. see *Argentan*; —*sittsam*, —*spriede*, adj. mock-modest, prudish; —*sucht*, f. love or fondness of show or appearance; —*thöne*, f. hypocritical tear; —*tod*, m. 1) apparent death, asphyxy; 2) sham or feigned death; —*tot*, adj. apparently dead; —*todte*, m. & f. one apparently dead, asphyxiated; —*tugen*, f. seeming or feigned virtue; —*vertrag*, m. delusive, sham contract; —*weddel*, m. *Comm.* pro-forma bill, accommodation-bill; —*weise*, n. philosopher; —*weisheit*, f. philosophism; —*welt*, f. visionary world; —*weser*, m. *Opt.* reflector, refractor; —*wesen*, n. phantom, imaginary being, shadow; ostentation; —*wurm*, m. glow-worm (*Johannismurm*); —*zählung*, f. imaginary or sham payment.

*Scheißbeere*, (n.) f. *most vulg.* name of several plants, the berries of which produce diarrhoea, i. e. the berries of the buckthorn.

*Scheiße*, (n.) f. *most vulg.* whit. — *Scheißel*, (str.) v. tr. & intr. to shite. — *Scheißelrei*, (w.) f. 1) a shilling; 2) fig. despicable affair, paltry matter. — *Scheißhaus*, n. see *Abtritt*, 2, b, b.

*Scheit*, (str., pl. *Scheite* & *Scheitel*) n. log, billet, piece of wood.

*Scheitel*, n. I. (str.) m. & (n.) f. 1) a) crown of the head, vertex, top; b) the paring (of hair) falcher —, front; 2) fig. summit, top, crown von der Fußsohle bis zum —, from top to toe, II. in comp. —*bein*, n. *Anal.* parietal bone;



—flüche, *f. Geom.* vertical plane; —gerab, *see* —recht; —haar, *n.* hair of the crown; —lappe, *f.* —läppchen, *n.* small cap covering the crown of the head; —luochen, *m. see* —bein; —kreis, *m. Astr.* vertical (circle), azimuth; —linie, *f.* vertical line; —loch, *n. Anat.* hole of the parietal bone. [the top of the head.]

**Scheitel**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to part (the hair) on  
**Scheitel**..., *in comp.* —punct, *m. Math.* vertex; *Astr.* zenith; —recht, *adj.* vertical; —winkel, *m.* vertical angle; *Astr.* azimuth.

**Scheitlen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cleave, cut into logs. [stake.]

**Scheiterhaufen**, (*str.*) *m.* (funeral) pile; **Scheitern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) 1) to wreck, to be wrecked, to founder, to go to pieces (an *with Dat.*), on; an einer Klippe —, to run against or to split on a rock; 2) *fig.* to be thwarted, frustrated, to miscarry, fail; ge scheiterte Ladung, stranded cargo; ge scheiterte Unternehmung, abortive enterprise.

**Scheit**..., *in comp.* —hauser, *m.* wood-clearer; —holz, *n.* log-wood, billet-wood; —maß, *n.* logwood-measure; —recht, *adj.* Corp., &c. straight.

**Scheil**, *adj.*, &c. *see* **Scheil** *sc.*

**Scheib**, (*u.*) *f. provinc.* hoiser (Kafbe).

**Scheib**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) barge, lighter; 2) *Zool.* elk, moose-deer (Elmhtich).

**Scheit** (*provinc.*: **Scheile**), (*u.*) *f.*, **Scheil** —

**jeu** (**Scheil** fern), (*u.*) *v. provinc.* *see* **Schale**, **Schalen**.

**Scheil**, *see* **Schellad**.

**Scheil**..., *in comp.* —adler, *m. see* **Euten** —

**adler**; —beere, *f. Bot.* cloud-berry (*Rubus chamaemorus* L.); —braten, *m. Cook.* cutlets; —biete, *f.*, —flüd, *n. see* **Schalbret**.

**Scheile**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) coll. (Mauscheile) box on the ear; 2) hand-bell, (little) bell; 3) manacle, hand-fetter, hand-cuff; 4) *Zool.* testicle (of a stallion); 5) *pl. Gam.* diamonds (in the German cards); 6) *provinc.* (Zehse) scale.

**Scheileisen**, (*str.*) *n.* T. iron-driver.

**Scheilen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to ring (the bell); 2) to chime, tingle.

**Scheilen**..., *in comp.* —arbeit, *f.* work performed by prisoners in fetters; —arbeiter, *m.* prisoner in irons; —baum, *m.* 1) *Bot.* bell-tree; 2) *Mus.* *see* **Halsbunde**; —blume, *f. Bot.* globe-flower (*Trollblume*); —bude, *f. Gam.* knave of diamonds; —feder, *f.* bell-spring; —geklut, *n.* 1) tinkling of bells; 2) bell-harmonies; —lappe, *f.* cap and bells, fool's bawble; —klang, *m.* 1) sound of bells; 2) *fig.* trifling discourse; —könig, *m.* king of diamonds; —narr, *m.* fool with his cap and bells; —näs, *n.* pocket (of a billiard-table) with a ball; —pferd, *n.* horse decked with bells; —pflanze, *f. Bot.* nolana (*Nolana* L.); —lad, *m. see* **Rtingelbeutel**; —schlange, *f. see* **Rappser** —

**schlange**; —schlitten, *m.* sledge drawn by horses with bell-harness.

**Scheilente**, (*u.*) *f.* golden-eye, morillon (*Fuligula clangula* L.).

**Scheilen**..., *in comp.* —trommel, *f.* timbrel; —wert, *n.*, &c. *see* —arbeit *sc.*; —zeug, *n.* bell-harness; —zug, *m.* bell-pull; bell-wire.

**Scheilser**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) bell-ringer; 2) *see* **Winkelhänger**; 3) *provinc.* bellman, town-crier.

**Scheil**..., *in comp.* —flüg, *m.* Ichth. haddock (*Gadus oglefimus* L.); —hammer, *m.* Mas. large hammer; —holz, *n.* marbled rosin, (Toll-) white resin; —benst, *m.* stallion; —holz, *n.* *see* **Schalholz**; —lad, *m.* common lac in tables, shell-lac; —frant, *n.*, —wurz, *f. Bot.*celandine (*Scrophularia*); —flüd, *n.* slab (of timber), outside board.

**Scheil**, *s. l. (str. & u.)* *m.* rogue, knave, scoundrel; dein Vater ist zum — an mir gemorden (*Schiller*, Wall. III, 18), thy father has knavishly betrayed me (*cf.* **Verräther** an *with Dat.*), *Coler.* thy father is become a

villain to me); *coll.* *s.* ein armer —, a poor fellow; den — hinter den Ohren, im Rücken haben, to be a rogue in disguise; ein —, der es böse meint, evil be to him that evil thinks; II. or **Sch-en**..., *in comp.* —auge, *n.* roguish eye; —gesicht, *n.* roguish face; —gesindel, *n.* rascality, infamous rabble; —gras, *n. Bot.* acute carex; —(en)licke, *n.* frivolous song; —sprache, *f.* thieves' slang, gibberish; —streid, *m.*, —flüd, *n.* roguish or knavish trick, piece of roguery. [ning; prank, trick.]

**Scheimerei**, (*u.*) *f.* knavery, villany; **Scheimisch**, *adj.* 1) roguish, knavish; 2) *joc. sly*, roguish.

**Scheitel**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Germ. Archæol.* ignominious denomination; 2) *coll.* reprimand, scolding.

**Scheitlen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to scold (an *with Acc.*), at), chide, abuse, rebuke, reproach, revile; 2) to blame, reprehend, rebuke; 3) *coll.* to call, nickname; 4) *Law* (obsolescent) to object to (ein Urtheil, a sentence) as unjust, to challenge.

**Scheitbrief**, (*str.*) *m.* letter containing reprimands, reproaches, or insults.

**Scheitendürst**, *adj.* blamable, reproach-

**Scheitler**, (*str.*) *m.* scolder, &c. [able.]

**Scheit**..., *in comp.* —name, *m.*, —wort, *n.* reproachful name or term, injurious appellation, invective, nickname.

\* **Scheima**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Sch-ä**, or [*Lat.-Gr.*] **Schémata**) *n.* 1) scheme, project; 2) a model, pattern, design; 3) (set) form, blank, (printed) form (of an official document, &c.).

**Scheimel** (**Schemmel**), (*str.*) *m.* 1) foot-

stool, bench; 2) *T.-s.* a) *Weav.* treadle; b) *Gunn.* bed (of a mortar); c) *Fort.* foot-bank,

foot-step, (*Fr.*) *banquette*; d) *see* **Leitfischel**;

—bohrer, *m.* T. centre-bit; —bolzen, *m.* bol-

ster-bolt (of a carriage), axle-tree-bolt; —

eisen, *n.* bolt of a weaver's treadle; —lappe,

*f.* (eines Reitwagens) (fore-holster plate);

—lade, *f.* *Weav.* treadle-box (Trittlade); —

mörser, *m.* mortar with a foot or stand.

\* **Schēmen** (or **schēmen**), (*str.*) *m.* (*Hebr.*) shadow, phantom; —haft, *adj.* shadowy, phantomatic.

**Schēnt**, (*u.*) *m.* 1) cup-bearer; 2) retailer of wines, spirits, &c., *see* —würth.

**Schēntbir**, *adj.* 1) that may be sold by retail; 2) that may be given away.

**Schēntbier**, (*str.*) *n.* draught beer.

**Schēnt'e**, (*u.*) *l. m.* *see* **Schēnt**; II. *f.* ale-house, beer-house, inn, tavern.

**Schēntel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) thigh, shank, leg, femur; 2) T. side, side-piece; 3) *Geom.* side, leg (of an angle); 4) *Mar.* ponton; 5) *T.-s.* a) *Cutl.* shank (of a knife, &c.); b) (eines

**Schēntel**) leg (of a pair of compasses); c) *Archit.* aa) haunch, haund (eines Bogens, of an arch); bb) leg (of the triglyph); d) (einer

**Schēntel** or **Schēntel**) stile, jamb; e) (eines

**Schēntel**) pry-pole; f) (am **Schēntel**)

*Min.* seat (of the driver) on the gin; g) *Smith.*

branch, quarter side (of a horse-shoe); h) leg

(of a siphon-pipe, &c.).

**Schēntel**..., *in comp.* —ader, *f.* femoral

vain; —anhang, *m.* *Anat.* trochanter; —bein,

*n.* thigh-bone; —beule, *f.* *Vet.* spavin; —binde,

*f.* *Surg.* crural ligament; —blutader, *f.* *Anat.*

crural vein; —bruch, *m.* *Surg.* crural rupture

or hernia; —cirtel, *m.* a pair of compasses;

—deich, *m.* angle-dike; *Anat.-s.* —brecher, *m.*

trochanter; —gelenk, *n.* hip-joint; —haken,

*m.* T. can-hook.

**Schēntel**, *adj.* having thighs, sides, &c.

**Schēntel**..., *in comp.* —fäser, *m.* *Entom.*

sagra (*Sagra* L.); —luochen, *m. see* —bein;

—lade, *f.* T. knee-board; —muskel, *m.* crural

muscle; —pulsader, —schlagader, *f.* crural

artery; —schütz, *f.* armour for the thighs,

cush; —schmerz, *m.* *Med.* pain in the thigh,

scelalgia; —wolle, *f.* breechings; —wurm, *m.* *Zool.* Guinea-worm (*Medinacurum*); —zir-  
kel, *see* —cirtel.

**Schēnt'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) a) to pour, fill;

b) (*Einem*) to give (one) to drink; 2) to re-

tail (wine or liquor); *Bier* —, to keep an ale-

house; 3) to give, present, make a present

of; to grant; *Einem* etwas —, to bestow something upon one, to present one with ...; ge-

schēnt bekommen, to be presented with ...;

ich möchte es nicht geschēnt haben, I would

not have it at a gift; *Einem* die Freiheit —,

to set one free; *Einem* das Leben —, to pardon

one his life; *Mit* — to give quarter; *Einem*

Glauben —, to put faith or confidence in ...;

to trust; to credit, believe; seinen Glauben

—, to discredit; können Sie mir einige Augen-

blicke —? can you give or spare me some

moments? für diesen Preis ist es halb geschēnt,

it is almost flung away at this price; ich ver-

lange nichts geschēnt, I only want my money's

worth; wenn mir Gott das Leben schēnt, if I

am spared; Nachsicht —, to show indulgence;

4) to remit (a debt or punishment), to acquit

(one of a debt, &c.); es soll dir geschēnt sein,

you shall get off (without being punished);

5) *Gam.* den Ball —, to throw (up) the ball

for a game to strike; geschēnt, *p. a.* given;

gift; ein g-tes Pferd *sc.*, gift-horse, &c.

**Schēntant**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Sch-änter**) *n.* office of the cup-bearer.

**Schēnt'er**, (*str.*) *m.* donor, presenter.

**Schēnt**..., *in comp.* —faß, *n.* cistern (for

a dining-room); —geber, *m.* *Law.* for **Schēnt'er**;

—gerädte, *f.* license for selling wine,

spirits, beer, &c.; —haus, *n.* pot-house, ale-

house, wine-shop, liquor-shop, gin-shop, ta-

vern; —fanne, *f.* ewer, flagon; —feller, *m.*

vaults where wine or beer is sold.

**Schēntlig**, *see* **Schēntelig**.

**Schēnt**..., *in comp.* —mädchen, *n.* bar-

maid; —maß, *n.* retailing measure; —nch-

mer, *m.* *Law.* donee, legatee; —stube, *f.* coffee-

room, bar-room, tap-room; —teller, *m.* sal-

ver, waiter; —tisch, *m.* bar, sideboard.

**Schēnt'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* donation, donative;

**Sch-äntel**, *m.*, **Sch-äntelnde**, *f.* deed of gift or

donation.

**Schēnt**..., *in comp.* —würth, *m.* tavern-

keeper, ale-house keeper; —würthschaft, *f.*

trade or house of a tavern-keeper; —zimmer,

*n. see* —stube.

**Schēpp**, (*str.*) *m. see* **Pflanzenstein**, 2.

**Schēr**..., (*from* **Schēren**), *in comp.* —bant,

*f.* 1) *Weav.* comb; 2) *Cloth.* foot-stool of the

shearing-table; —baum, *m.* *Weav.* hind-beam.

**Schērb**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Mar.* scarf; 2) sherd,

shard; Topf- —, pot-sherd; Glasch- —, Porcel-

lansh- —, broken glass, porcelain.

**Schēr'beck**, (*str.*) *n.* shaving-basin.

**Schērbel**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* *see* **Schērb**;

—luden, *m.* pot-cake (**Schiluden**); —stein, *m.*

*Min.* pot-stone.

**Schērb**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *see* **Schērb**; 2) *Bot.*

a) bird-cherry (**Schärbelstich**); b) guelder-

rose (**Schērbelbaum**).

**Schērb**..., *in comp.* —arsenik, *m. see* —

lobalt; —blume, *f.* —gewächs, *n.* flower or

plant reared in a pot; —bürr, *adj.* lean as a

lath; —tutter, *n.* mould for tests; —gelb, *adj.*

*Bot.* of a light brownish-yellow colour; —ge-

richt, —urtheil, *n. Gr. Archæol.* ostracism;

—lobalt, *m.* *Min.* native arsenic; —kraut, *n.*

*Bot.* common sawwort (**Schērbelkraut**); —

luden, *m.* 1) pot-cake (**Schiluden**); 2) sponge-

cake; —musik, *f.* rough music, *see* **Rägenmusik**.

**Schēr**..., (*from* **Schēren**), *in comp.* —bru-

tel, *m.* razor-ponch; —blod, *m.* *Mar.* warping-

block.

**Schē're**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) (a pair of) scissors;

(große —) shears; *Min.* clippers; *Cloth.* twit-

chers, clothier's shears; 2) *Fort.* tenail; 3)



Nal. claw (of lobsters, &c.); 4) T-s. various implements resembling a pair of open scissors; shafts (of a cabriolet, &c.): fork (of a wagon); handle (of a balance); — eines Bode, Mar. top of the shears; 5) see Kettentreibel; 6) provinc. rock, cliff; ridge.

**Schär'eisen**, (str.) n. 1) horse-shoe consisting of two movable pieces; 2) Ship-b. caulking-iron.

**Schär'en**, I. (str.) v. tr. 1) to shave; 2) to shear, clip, to fleece; Cloth. to shear; 3) to pull, lop (trees, &c.), to shear (hedges); fig-s. 4) a) to cheat, fleece; b) to plague, tease, vex; 5) coll. a) see Angchen, 3, a; b) ref. see sich Beschürmen; 2) II. (w. sometimes str.) v. tr. 1) ein Schiff —, to erect the frames and shear the ribs; ein Zou klar —, to underdun a tackle; die Planken —, to set up the planks; 2) Weat. to warp; Rope-m. to extend, warp; III. intr. 1) to make circles (in skating); 2) to fly slowly here and there (of storks); 3) to champ (of horses); IV. ref. see Rachen, ref.

**Schär'en**..., in comp. —boot, —schiff, n. small ship on the Swedish coasts; —flotte, f. fleet composed of small vessels; —fürmig, adj. having the shape of scissors or claws; —fütteral, n. scissor-sheath; —geier, m. Ornith. kite, glede (Gabelweib); —schleifer, m. knife-grinder; —schmidt, m. cutler (principally making scissors); —schnebel, m. Ornith. scissor-bill, shear-bill, black-skimmer, cut-water, shear-water (Rhyncophos nigra L.); —schwanz, m. Entom. acorpion-fly (Scorpionsfliege); —stahl, m. shear steel; —werk, n. see Schere, 2; —zwinge, f. Cull. scissor-holder.

**Schär'er**, (str.) m. shearer; shaver, barber. **Schär'erci**, (w.) f. coll. plague; trouble; vexation, annoyance.

**Scherf**, (str.) m. mite.

**Scher'feln**, (w.) v. intr. see Schlarfen.

**Scher'fisch**, (str.) m. Ichth. trumpet-fish (Meerschnepe). [fig. mite.]

**Scher'feln**, (str.) n. (dimin. of Scherf)

**Scher'foden**, (w.) f. pl. see Scherwolle.

**Scher'...** (from Scheren, II, 2), in comp. —gabel, f. warping-prong; —garn, n. 1) yarn or thread for the warp; 2) tin-wire; —gatter, n. Weat. heck.

**Scher'ge**, (w.) m. 1) beadle, myrmidon, sergent, catch-pole; 2) hangman.

**Scher'genami**, n. office of a beadle.

**Scher'genhaft**, adj. hangman-like; barbarous. [midons.]

**Scher'genvoll**, n. crew or troop of myr-Scher'..., in comp. —gileb, n. Min. figure-of-eight hook; —haare, n. pl. see —wolle;

—haken, m. 1) Cloth. hook; 2) Mar. shear-hook; —holz, n. 1) T. wood-mallet; 2) Mar. vano-stock; —lasten, m. Weat. oblong frame.

**Scher'le**, (w.) f. provinc. (L. G.) a kind of mew.

**Scher'...**, in comp. —find, n. journeyman cloth-shoarer; —fluppe, f. Lock-sm. hinge-locks; —fraut, n. dandelion (Förmelion); —freu, n. Min. veins crossing each-other at acute angles; —futte, f. Weat. bank; —leiste, f. Mar. 1) see Schwigtleine; 2) crew-foot line. [Schürin, schür see.]

**Scherum**, (str.) m. provinc. & Min. for Scher'..., in comp. —maschine, f. 1) Cloth. shearing machine or frame; 2) Weat. warping-machine; —maus, f. Zool. 1) a species of camp-mouse (Hypodusa terrestris L.); 2) (Swiss.) the common mole (Moutour); —messer, n. razor; —messerfisch, m. Ichth. razor-fish (Coryphæna hippuris L.); —messer-schäbler, m. Ornith. razor-bill (Alen londa L.); —mühle, f. 1) warping-mill; 2) see —maschine; —rahmen, m. great warp-reef; —sack, m. see —beutel; —schwanz, —schwanzel, m. Ornith. kite, glede (Gabelweib); —stide,

m. Mar. binding strakes; (des Deds) carlines; (der Zufen) coamings (of the hatches); —rube, f. barber's shop; —tau, n. guide-rope.

**Scher'te**, (w.) f. provinc. water-hemlock. **Scher'tisch**, (str.) n. shearing- or clipping-table.

**Scherwenzel** re., see Schärwenzel re.

**Scher'...**, in comp. —werk, n. see Schere, 2; —wolle, f. shavings.

**Scherz**, (str.) m. jest, joke, sport, rail-lory, pleasantry; im —, jum —, in jest or joke, for fun: einen — machen, to break a jest; seinen — mit einem treiben, to make sport with (or of) one, to put or pass a joke upon one; — bei Seite, joking apart.

**Scher'...**, in comp. —gäpfen, m. Carp., &c. tongue; —geil, f. shoring-time.

**Scher'gen**, (w.) v. intr. to jest (über sich Acc./at), joke, sport, play; er läßt nicht mit sich —, he is not to be fooled. [case.]

**Scher'zeug**, (str.) n. barber's implements.

**Scherz'...**, in comp. —gedicht, n. comic, burlesque poem; —gott, m. Jocus.

**Scherz'haft**, I. adj. facetious, jocular, jocular, sportive, droll, funny; burlesque; II. Sch-igkeit, (w.) f. facetiousness, jocoseness, jocularly, pleasantry.

**Scherz'...**, in comp. —laune, f. humour; —launig, adj. humorous; —liebend, p. a. jovial; —sich, n. comic song; —macher, —treiber, m. humorist, droll; —name, m. nick-nam; —rede, f. 1) comic poem or composition; 2) jocular language; —weise, adv. by way of jest, jestingly, in sport, for fun; —wort, n. jesting, comic, or ridiculous word.

**Scher'ter**, (str.) m. Comm. buckram.

**Scher'tern**, see Schättern.

**Scheu**, I. adj. shy, skittish; bashful, coy, reserved; fearful, timorous, afraid, faint-hearted; — werden, to take fright; II. (w.) f. 1) shyness; timidity, reserve; 2) respect, awe; — vor einem haben or empfinden, to stand in awe of one; — tragen, see sich Scheuen; eine heilige —, a solemn dread; eine heilige — vor Neuerungen, iron. a holy horror of innovations.

**Scheu'chen**, (w.) f. 1) scarecrow; sowel, fright; 2) see Popanz.

**Scheu'en**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to scare, fright, frighten; 2) fig. to drive away.

**Scheu'en**, (w.) v. I. tr. & intr. 1) to shun, avoid; 2) to fear; keine Wille —, to spare no exertion, trouble, or pains; die Kosten —, to grudge (coll. to fight shy of) the expenses; ohne die Kosten zu —, regardless of expenses; II. ref. & intr. 1) to scare or startle, to take fright, to start, shy (as a horse); vor (with Dat.), at; 2) to be shy (at); to be timid, to be afraid (of), to be shy (of doing something, &c.), to shrink (from), to hesitate; sich nicht —, not to disdain, to make bold; sich vor nichts —, to stick at nothing.

**Scheu'er**, (w.) f. barn, corn-house, shed (Scheune); Korn in die — bringen, to house corn.

**Scheu'ern**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to scour, to wash; to rub; 2) to gall, chafe; II. ref. to rub (an (with Dat.), against); to gall, to chafe.

**Scheu'er**... (from Scheuern), in comp. —bürste, f. scrubbing-brush; —sch, n. scouring-tub, scouring-barrel; —sch, n. scouring-day, sweeping-day, (spring-)cleaning (of counting-houses, &c.); —frau, f. charwoman;

—holz, n. Weat. sleeking tool; —hammer, f. scullery; —traut, n. Bot. shave-grass, Dutch rush, scouring-rush (Equisetum L.); —lappen, m. scouring-clout; mop, rubber; —leiste, f. Archt. washboard, skirting-board (Wand-leiste); —magd, f. scullery maid; charwoman;

—mühle, f. T. needle-scouring machine; —papier, n. scouring paper; —stoff, n. scouring or cleansing stuff; —tonne, f. see —sch; —wisch, m. see —lappen.

**Scheu'...**, in comp. —flappe, f. winkor; —leder, n. eye-flap, winkor, pl. blinkers, winkor-pieces, blinds.

**Scheu'ic**, s. I. or **Scheu'er**, **Scheu're**, (w.) f. barn; shed; II. in comp. **Sch-nach**, n. barn-roof; **Sch-nacht**, n. man who has the care of the barn, foreman of the threshers; **Sch-nitten**, f. barn-floor. [fright.]

**Scheu'fai**, (str.) n. object of horror, monster, **Scheu'fisch**, I. adj. abominable; horrid, horrible, hideous, ghastly; revolting; II. **Sch-feit**, (w.) f. abominableness, &c.; horrible act, atrocity, &c.

**Schicht**, I. (w.) f. 1) layer, bed, stratum, row, tier; 2) T. copper-plate for flattening the tin; Min-s. 3) a task, stint, shift, (miner's) day's-work; b) pause, rest; 4) relay, company (of working miners, &c.); gang (Schacht); 5) Metall. batch of ore melted at once; 6) a division of an inheritance; b) share of an inheritance; c) share, portion; section; — machen, fig. to cease working; II. adj. Min. coll. unable, disabled.

**Schicht'...**, in comp. —arbeit, f. (particul. Min.) day-work; —arbeiter, m. day-worker; T-s. —bant, f. flattening-bench; —boden, m. ore-house.

**Schicht'le**, (w.) f. see Schicht, I.

**Schicht'el**, (w.) f. Gloz. gussot, pl. forkota.

**Schicht'en**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to distribute, divide; 2) to put or dispose into rows, strata, or layers; to pile up, stack (up), stow; **Sch-inge** —, to lay herrings in beds; II. intr. to lose the milk-teeth (of children); **geschichtet**, p. a. see Schichtweise.

**Schicht'en**..., in comp. —gruppe, f. geological formation, system of beds (T. Zusch.); —tisch, f. see Blättertisch; —weise, see Schichtweise.

**Schicht'...**, in comp. —fuge, f. cleaving-grain; —gesteine, pl. Geol. stratified rocks; —holz, n. wood in rows or piles.

**Schicht'ig**, adj. stratified (Schichtweise).

**Schicht'ig**, (str.) m. share of a mine.

**Schicht'ing**, (str.) m. Miner. argillaceous veined agate, agate-jasper.

**Schicht'...**, in comp. —lohn, m. wages for a certain portion of work; —meister, m. inspector (overser) of the workman (especially in mines); **Ratho**. gangor, foreman (of the navvies); —meister, f. employment and office of an inspector in mines; —räumer, m. quarry-man; —schreiber, m. clerk that registers the several tasks performed by the miners; —semmel, f. batch of rolls; —theilung, f. see Erbtheilung; —trag, m. Metall. wooden bowl.

**Schicht'ung**, (w.) f. 1) division; 2) the (act of) disposing into rows, &c.; stratification.

**Schicht'...**, in comp. —weise, adv. & adj. 1) in layers, strata, or rows, flaky, stratified, 2) in relays; —wollen, f. pl. fall-clouds, stratus; (siderige) cirrostratus, wave-clouds.

**Schid**, (str.) m. provinc. 1) due order; 2) tact, skill; 3) favourable opportunity for purchase or sale; 4) good bargain.

**Schid'en**, (w.) v. I. tr. & intr. 1) to send (nach, for), dispatch, transmit, forward, address; 2) fig. to dispose; in den April —, to make an April fool of one; II. ref. 1) to come to pass, see sich fügen, II, 2; 2) to be fit (zu, for), to become, suit, to be fit, suitable, seasonable; cf. Vossen I, 3; 3) to accommodate one's self (in (with Acc./to), to reconcile one's self (to), to comply (with); er weiß sich zu —, he is of an accommodating disposition; 4) to suit about, to prepare, make ready (zu, for).

**Schid'lich**, I. adj. becoming, proper, appropriate, fit, convenient, suitable; II. **Sch-felt**, (w.) f. becomingness, fitness, &c., propriety, decency, decorum; ichon die — hatte gebüh, daß..., common propriety demanded that —



**Chid'fat**, (*str.*) n. 1) fate, destiny; lot, fortune; doom; 2) event; **Ch-t**, pl. adventures; sein — ganz in Jemand's Hände legen, to throw one's self upon one.

**Chid'fat's** ..., in comp. — drama, n. Germ. *lit.* the drama founded on the idea of fate; — gong, m. march of destiny, career of fate; — göttinnen, f. schwestern, f. pl. the Destinies, Fates, the fatal or weird sisters; — macht, f. power of fate; — schlag, m. fatal blow; — tag, m. day on which the fate is decided; — spruch, m., — wort, n. word or decree of fate, oracle. **Chid'ung**, (*u.*) f. (*lit.* sending, i. e. God's sending) (divine) ordinance, will, or decree; bittere —, sore infliction. [*sail.*]

**Chid'blinde**, (*u.*) f. Mar. sprit-sail, top. **Chid'chen**, (*str.*) n. 1) cluster-flowered elder (Traubenholmlinde); 2) Ornith. chuck, reed-bunting (Rohrhammer).

**Chid'be**, (*u.*) f. 1) slide; 2) see **Chid'beisen**. **Chid'be...** (from **Chieben**, cf. **Chieb...**), in comp. — bank, f. T. bench of wire-drawers; — barriert, f. RAIL. sliding-barrier; — besch, n. T. sliding oven-door; — bleistift, m. sliding pencil; — bod, m. coll. (for **Chubbarre**) wheel-barrow; — bret, m. slip-board, slide (cover), shutter; — brüde, f. rolling-bridge; — bühne, f. sliding-platform, travelling-platform, traverser; — bedel, m. sliding-lid; — fenster, n. sash, sliding window; slide, shutter.

**Chid'cisen**, (*str.*) n. shovel, spud. **Chid'be...** (from **Chieben**, cf. **Chieb...**), in comp. — larr, f. see **Chubbarren**; — lösten, m., — lade, f. 1) (chest of) drawers; 2) drawer; — tiel, m. Mar. false keel; — löben, m. T. pincers, nippers; — lager (des Parallelogramms einer Seesampfungsmaschine), shifting-pedestal; — lineal, n., — maßstab, m. sliding-rule.

**Chid'ben**, (*str.*) v. I. & intr. 1) to shove, push, slide; to slip; das Brot in den Ofen —, to put bread into the oven; to draw the bread; Regel —, to play at ninepins, to bowl; er hat drei Regel geschoben, he has carried three pins; 2) fig. etwas auf (with Acc.) —, to impose, to put, throw (a fault, the blame, &c.) upon, to shift, impute (something) to ..., to charge (one) with ..., cf. **Ausfordern**; 2) auf die Seite —, to turn, put, or set aside; auf die lange Bank —, to put off, to procrastinate to an indefinite period; coll. to put on the shelf; Einem etwas ins Gemischn —, to leave a thing to one's conscience; II. intr. 1) to shoot, sprout (of plants); 2) to cast or shed the milk-teeth (of foals); III. refl. to move out of its place, to shift.

**Chid'benet**, (*str.*) n. small fishing-net. **Chid'ber**, (*str.*) n. 1) pusher, shover; 2) Wire-dr. ripper; 3) Bak. oven-peel; shovel; 4) a) slider, slide, shutter, bar; cover, lid; b) slide-valve; 5) slider, runner (of an umbrella); 6) screw (of a letter-pressing press); 7) fastener (of a table); 8) (am Rauchfang) damper; 9) see **Füllsenjahn**; 10) T. gold-drawer. [*coq-wheel, ratchet-wheel.*]

**Chid'berähr**, (*str.*) pl. **Chid'röder** n. T. **Chid'ber...** in comp. — flüde, f. Steam-eng. valve-face; — gebüde, n. blowing-engine with slide-valves; — hub, m. travel or stroke of the (slide-)valve, stroke of the slide; — lassen, m. valve-chest, slide-box, steam-box, distributing-box, valve-casing (T. Tsch.); — lineal, n. see **Chid'lineal**; — nuth, f. Join. sash-groove; — rahmen, m. Locom. valve-buckle, bridle of the slide; — schornstein, m. telescope-funnel (on steam-vessels); — flange, f. valve-rod, slide-rod; excentric shaft; — ventil, see **Chid'ventil**; — verflüde, m. sliding stop-valve.

**Chid'be...** (from **Chieben**, cf. **Chieb...**), in comp. — schloß, n. spring- or snap-lock; — flange, f. 1) saw-saw, rod of the cog-wheel in a saw-mill; 2) stop (in an organ); — stift,

m. sliding pencil; — thür, f. sliding door; — ventil, n. Mech. sliding valve, slide-valve; — ventilebüde, n. slide-box; — wand, f. Theatr. movable wall, scene; — zahn, m. see **Füllsenjahn**.

**Chieb...** (cf. **Chiebe...**), in comp. — flügel, m. sliding-sash (of a window); — glas, n. (an der Laterna magica) slide.

**Chieb'big**, adj. Geol. consisting of boulders. **Chieb'...** (cf. **Chiebe...**), in comp. — flau, f. paul of ratchet, catch; — fadenstöß, n. till-lock; — schre, f. slide-gauge.

**Chieb'ling**, m. see **Chübling**.

**Chieb'...** (cf. **Chiebe...**), in comp. — rad, see **Chiebrad**; — rahmen, m. sash-frame; — riegel, m. see **Chübrigel**; — riemen, m. barrow-strap; — ring, m. 1) sliding ring, slider; 2) Bot. wagen-parsen (Sinn latifolium L.); — schaufel, f. sliding-loop; — flange, f. (in Sägemühlen) saw-saw; crank of the saw-frame; — thür, n. (einer Schenke) sliding-valve, shuttle, sash-gate; — wägelchen, n. roll-chair; — wagen, m. wheel-barrow; — zange, f. 1) sliding-tongs; pin-tongs; 2) pl. Mar. braided rope-bands; — zeng, n. see **Sperrebohrerzeng**.

**Chieb'bünd**, (*str.*) pl. **Ch-bücher** n. Min. book of mines.

**Chieb's...** in comp. — freund, m. see — mann; — gericht, n. court (tribunal) of awards, of arbitration or equity, arbitral tribunal; — mann, m. arbiter, umpire, arbitrator; awarder; referee; zum — mann aufrufen, to appoint as arbiter; einen — mann urtheilen lassen, to refer a matter to an arbitrator; jeder Theil ernimmt einen — mann und diese bilden einen dritten (Obmann), each party do name a referee, and these two an umpire; — probe, f. Föld. decisive assay; — probenglas, n. stained glass for the assays; — richter, m. see — mann; — richterin, f. arbitress; — richterlich, adj. & adv. by umpire, arbitrating; — richterliche Angelegenheit, settlement by arbitration; — richterliche Entscheidung, decision of an umpire, arbitration; award; — spruch, m., — urtheil, n. Law, arbiter's sentence; arbitrement, arbitration, umpirage, award; einen — spruch thun, to arbitrate; — urkunde, f. document of arbitration.

**Chief**, I. adj. 1) oblique, sloping, slanting, shelving; crooked; across; awry; wry; distorted; 2) fig. warped; wrong; der sch-e Thurm zu Pisa, the leaning tower at Pisa; die sch-e Ebene, Math. inclined plane; gradient; Mar.-s ein sch-er Wind, sharp wind, tackwind; sch-e Fahrt, traverse-sailing; der sch-e Blick, squint; sch-e Gesichter, wry faces; ein sch-es Maul, vulg. a wry mouth; sch-e Ansicht, wrong, distorted, lop-sided view; II. adv. obliquely, cut. awry; askance; — beschneiten, unevenly cut; — schreiben, to write crooked; — stehen, to be out of the perpendicular; to slant; — segeln, Mar. to tack; to (sail on the) career; — gehen, v. intr. to go wrong, to turn out badly; v. tr. to tread down at heels (boots); — schen, to squint; — anfangen, to begin at the wrong end; — urtheilen, to judge ill.

**Chief...** in comp. — beinig, adj. crook-kneed, bandy-legged; — blatt, n. Bot. begonia (Begonia R. Br.).

**Chief'e**, (*u.*) f. 1) obliqueness, obliquity; crookedness, cf. **Chief**; 2) fig. obliquity, warpedness (of judgment), perversity.

**Chief'er**, (*str.*) m. 1) Miner. slate, schist; 2) a) splinter; b) fig. coll. rankling sore, ill-humour, &c.; einen — auf Einen haben, to bear one a grudge; einen — im Fetzgen haben, to pine away; 3) Vet. see **Überbein**; 4) scale on the head; 5) see **Chiebrer**.

**Chief'er...** in comp. Miner.-s. — alumn, m. alum-slate; — amant, m. fossil cork; — artig, adj. schistose; — banf, f. bed, stratum,

tum, layer of slate or schist; — blatt, n. lamin, lamina or lamel of slate; — blau, adj. & s. n. slate-blue; — baden, m. schistous soil; — bercher, m. workman in a slate-quarry; — bret, n. see **Chälbret**; — bruch, m. slate-pit, slate-quarry; — bach, n. slated roof; — beder, m. slater; — bederhammer, see — hammer; — farbe, f. slate colour; — farben, — farbig, adj. slate-coloured; — gebirge, n. slate mountains; — geschworne, m. sworn inspector of the slate-quarries; — gewerkschaft, f. proprietors of a slate-quarry; — gips, m. Miner. foliated gypsum; — glimmer, m. Miner. mica; — griffel, m. see — stift; — grün, I. adj. dark green; II. s. n. borax; — hode, f. slate-axe; — hammer, m. slater's hammer; — haner, m. slate-cutter.

**Chief'erig**, I. or **Chief'ericht**, adj. slate-like; slaty, schistose, schistous; scaly; II. **Ch-leit**, (*u.*) f. slatiness, &c.; scaliness, leprosy (of metals, &c.).

**Chief'er...** in comp. — lasten, m. T. horse (of slaters); — löhle, f. Miner. slate-coal; — löpf, m. Geol. ore-veined layer of slate; Miner.-s. — marmor, m. hard calcareous slate; — mergel, m. hardened calcareous schistous clay. [*to scale, cf. sich Schälen.*]

**Chief'ern**, (*u.*) e. refl. to come off in scales. **Chief'er...** in comp. — nagel, m. slater's nail, slate peg; — niere, f. reniform slate; — öl, n. schist-oil; — pergament, n. slate-coloured parchment; — platte, f. plate or slab of slate; — schicht, f. slate-stratum, slate-layer, slate-bank; — schneider, m. slate-cutter; — schwarz, n. slate-black; black-ochre; — spalter, m. see — brecher; — spath, m. Miner. (argentine) slate-spar; — stein, m. slate, schist; — stift, m. slate-pencil; — tafel, f. slate; slate board, school-slate; — thon, n. fuller's clay, slate clay; — tisch, m. table of slate; — trepan, n. Surg. exfoliative trepan; — wade, f. Min. slate-wacke, horn-slate, lamellar horn-rock; — wand, f. rock of slate; — weiß, n. Chem. (white) flake, the finest sort of white lead; — zahn, m. scaly tooth; milk-tooth (of foals).

**Chief'...** in comp. — flüde, adj. Bot. oblique; — halfig, adj. wry-necked.

**Chief'heit**, (*u.*) f. obliqueness, obliquity, &c. cf. **Chief'e**.

**Chief'...** in comp. — hodel, m. inclined plane; — löpf, m. warped judgment or head; — treuz, m. see **Andreastreuz**; — liegend, adj. inclined, sloping.

**Chief'ling**, (*str.*) m. (L. u.) crooked person.

**Chief'...** in comp. — maß, n. T. sliding angular rule; bevel; — mant, n. wry mouth, person having a wry mouth; — mäutig, adj. wry-mouthed; — nase, f. bent nose; — nassig, adj. wry-nosed; — perlen, f. pl. ragged pearls; — rund, adj. obliquely spherical; — stege, m. pl. Typ. scale-boards; — wink(e)lig, adj. oblique-angled; — wink(e)lsteif, f. the being oblique-angled.

**Chief'...** in comp. coll.-s. — auge, n. squint-eye; — äugig, adj. squint-eyed; — brille, f. **Chief'e**, (*u.*) f. see **Chill**. [*goggles* (pl.).] **Chief'en**, I. (*u.*) v. intr. 1) a) to squint; b) coll. to leer (nach, at, upon); 2) coll. see **Chillen**; 3) fig. to be oblique, unsuitable; II. v. s. (*str.*) n. (act of) squinting, &c.; Med. strabism. [*see...*]

**Chief'erstein**, **Chief'erwein**, see **Chil'er**. **Chief'...** in comp. — farbe, f. see **Chil'er**; — frant, n. Bot. celandine (**Chöll-frant**); — ohr, n. slanting ear (of horses); — operation, f. Surg. strabotomy; — zeng, n. see **Chill'erzeng**.

**Chief'lich**, adj. see **Chill'erig**.

**Chief'mann**, (*str.*) m. Mar. boatswain's mate (in Dutch ships); in comp. **Chil'-garn**, n. span twine; **Chil'-gasten**, m. pl. sailors under the boatsman's command; **Chil'-maat**, m. quarter-master's mate, man at the bowsprit.



**Schiemannen**, (w.) v. tr. *Mar.* to reef (the tackle).

**Schienen**, (str.) n. shin, shin-bone, *Anat.* tibia; in comp. tibial (muscle, nerve, artery, &c.); —röhre, f. fibula, outer bone of the leg or shin.

**Schienen**, (w.) f. 1) clout, iron band, bar, or hoop; splint; tire (of a wheel); 2) *Railhe.* rail; 3) *Surg.* splint, splinter; 4) a) see *Schiene*; b) see *Railhe.*; c) *Schiene*; 5) *Bot.* turning staff; 6) *Weaz.* bar (Ruthe); 7) *Super-m. pl.* (Messr am Holländer) rags-knives, cutters, blades; *Rails-s.* die *Sch-n* legen, to lay down the rails; die *breitbafige* —, *Vignoles* —, broad-footed rail, foot-rail with single T-shaped section, rail *Vignoles*, American rail; die *einfache T-fchne*, single-headed rail; die *Doppel-T-fchne*, parallel rail; die *flache* —, flat rail, plate-rail (*Platt-fchne*); — mit *flachem Kopf*, flat-headed rail, flat champagne-rail; — mit *gewölbtem Kopf*, champagne-rail; die *feite* — (Haupt— einer *Weiche*), main rail, stock-rail.

**Schienen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) *Surg.* to splint; b) to groove; 2) *T.* to clout, tire (a wheel); *Railhe.* to rail.

**Schienen** ..., in comp. —bahn, f. see —weg; —bret, n. Typ. plank; —durchschlag, m. clout or tire-piercer; —eisen, n. flat iron (iron for wheel-tires; railway-bars); —erhöhung, f. elevation of the exterior rail; —fuß, m. rail-foot; —geleise, n. see —strang; —kreuzung, f. crossing of rails; —lage, f. set of rails; —lager, n. bearing; chair; —lafche, f. fish-plate, fishing-plate; —leger, m. rail-layer, formerly plate-layer; —nagel, m. clout-nail, tire-nail, hoop-nail, cf. *Stabnagel*; —räumer, m. Locom. rail-guard, safe-guard; —ruthe, f. *Weaz.* tringle for supporting the tapestry; —säge, f. rail-saw, circular-saw; —schraube, f. (Toll.) band-vico; tire-vico; —stempel, m. see —durchschlag; —stöß, m. joint of rails; —strang, m. railway-line, track of rails; —stücke, n. pl. fragments of rails; —stuf, m. railway-chair; —wage, f. *Paper-m.* cylinder of the rag-engine; —wagewert, m. rail-rolling mill; —weg, m. track of rails, railway, railroad; —weite, f. gauge of way (*Epurtoite*); —zange, f. *Goldsm.* convex pleyer.

**Schienen** ..., in comp. —fah, n. *Found.* coal-skip; —fled, m. *Agr.* see *Brandabber*; 2) —haken, m. hook on the cheek of a bellows; —frant, see *Schichtfrant*; —jeng, n. *Min.* mathematical instruments for mining.

**Schier**, I. adj. *provinc.* 1) sheer, pure; 2) smooth; 3) clear; shining; 4) neat, smart; II. adv. (*obsolescent, except in poetry, &*) *provinc.* near, almost; well-nigh; III. (str.) m. & n. *Comm.* (cobweb) lawn; IV. in comp. —butte, f. T. settling-tub; —hammer, m. T. planishing hammer; —holz, n. faultless wood; —tuch, n. (Russia) duck, Russian shooting-sail-cloth.

**Schierling**, (str.) m. *Bot.* homlock (*Cuminum maculatum* L.); in comp. *Chem-s.* —säure, f. conic acid; *Sch-säure*, n. coniline; *Sch-schier*, m. poisoned cup; *Sch-schier*, m. *Chem.* conline; *Sch-stanne*, f. *Bot.* hemlock-spruce-fir (*Abies canadensis* L.); *Sch-s* trant, m. homlock-potion, poisoned cup.

**Schier** ..., (from *Schieren*), in comp. —nagel, f. Angl. line running upon a reel, trolling-hook; —anger, m. shooting-ground (—play); —arbelt, f. see *Sprengarbelt*.

**Schier** ..., (from *Schieren*), in comp. —baumwolle, f. gun-cotton, explosive or fulminating cotton; —bedarf, m. ammunition; —beere, f. *Bot.* see *Schierbeere*; —blech, n. cartridge used in bursting stones; —bolzen, m. pl. *Mar.* bolts shot from guns; —bret, n. *Print.* shooting-stick.

**Schierhe**, (w.) f. *Bak.* baker's peel.

**Schierheisen**, (str.) n. 1) cont. old firelock; 2) (Anfangsbohrer beim Steinerbrechen) hammer-shaped iron plug.

**Schieren**, (str.) v. I. tr. & intr. 1) a) to shoot (intr. nach, at); to fire; to discharge; b) to carry (of a gun, &c.); c) *Sport.* to bag; zu hoch (zu niedrig) —, to shoot above (below) the mark; zu weit —, to overshoot the mark; zu kurz —, to fall short of the mark; 2) *Min.* for *Sprengen*, I, 2; 3) *provinc.* for *Schieren*, I, 1, which see; 4) *fig.* to discharge, dart, omit (rays, &c.); die *Sonne* —, *Mar.* to take the sun's altitude; *Blitz* —, to flash lightning; *Welle* —, to break or pick wool; *Geld* —, to count money by casts; II. intr. (*aux. sein*) to shoot, move rapidly; to dart, rush, sweep, dash; to gush (forth); to shoot, sprout (of plants), cf. *Stimmen*, 1; — lassen, to let fly, go, or fall; *Mar.* to veer, ease, pay out; die *Bügel* — lassen, to give the reins, cf. *Bügel*; ein *Zau* — lassen, to overhaul a rope; in *Ähren* —, to shoot (out) into ears; in *Blätter* —, to grow to leaf; in *Samen* —, lit. & *fig.* to run to seed; ründ —, coll. to make both ends meet; *geschossen sein*, *fig.* 1. to play the fool; 2. to besmitten with love (in *with Acc.*, for); III. v. s. (str.) n. 1) act of shooting, firing, &c.; 2) rifle-match.

**Schierhe**, (str.) m. 1) shooter; 2) a) baker's peel; b) the journeyman employing it; 3) *Min.* blaster; 4) *Smell.* pounder.

**Schierhe** ..., (from *Schieren*), in comp. —fisch, m. *Ichth.* file-fish (*Spritzfisch*); —gaten, n. pl. *Mar.* loop-holes; —geld, n. huntsman's fee; —gerüchtheit, f. see —recht; —gewehr, n. gun, pl. fire-arms, small arms; mit —gewehr *spielen*, *fig. anal.* to play or jest with edge-tools; —graben, m. shooting-house; —hagel, m. shot; —hand, n. see —graben; —herd, m. *Sport.* shooting airy; —hund, m. pointer; —hülte, f. hut in which hunters lie in wait to shoot game and rooks; —flinge, f. wiro-gage.

**Schierling**, (str.) m. see *Schierling*.

**Schierling** ..., (from *Schieren*), in comp. —loch, n. 1) *Mar.* see —scharte; 2) hole made in a rock and filled with gun-powder; —loth, n. plumb-line, sounding-lead; —mahl, n. mark, white; —mauer, f. (brick) wall erected behind a target; —patrone, f. cartridge, cartridge; —pferd, n. shooting horse; —pfloß, m. see —röhre; —plan, —plans, m. shooting-place; —prügel, m. cont. soldier's gun, and brown Bess; —pulver, n. gunpowder; —recht, n. right or privilege of shooting; —ring, m. see —flinge; —röhre, f. *Min.* wood-cartridge, touch-wood; —scharte, f. loop-hole, port-hole, embrasure; mit —scharten versehen, to loop-hole; —schartentelle, f. *Fort.* merlon; —schelbe, f. target; —spreite, f. *Min.* prop, support; —spule, f. weaver's shuttle; —stand, m. shooting-stand; (verbessert) shooting-gallery; —statt, f. see —platz; —stichter, m. *Min.* minor who lays and fires the train in the springing of rocks; —stiid, n. see —blech; —tafel, f. shovel-board; —tasche, f. huntsman's pouch, see *Taschentasche*; —übungen, pl. rifle-practice; —wand, f. see —mauer; —wurf, f. see *Stabwurf*; —zelt, f. shooting-season.

**Schiff**, (str.) n. 1) ship, vessel, craft; 2) *Archit.* nave (of a church); 3) various implements in the shape of a ship: a) *Weaz.* shuttle; b) *Typ.* galley; c) *Print.* paint-pot; d) *saucor*; e) *Mar.* carriage; f) *Anat.* scapha; g) *Bot.* carina; zu *Sch-e* gehen, to go aboard, embark, take ship or shipping; zu *Sch-e* sein, to be on board (of a ship); — und *Gefchirr*, agricultural implements, coll. implements, tools; *Comm-s.* mit — oder *Sch-en*, per ship or ships; es liegen viele *Sch-e* im *Hafen*, the harbour is crowded with shipping; ins — zu bringen (in *Erforschungem*), shipping

(—charges); im — verkaufen, to sell on board or from the ship; auf — gelegt, put on board.

**Schiff** ..., (cf. *Schiff* ...), in comp. —amt, n. navy-board; —batten, m. beam used for ship-building, clamp, pl. bows of a ship.

**Schiffbär**, I. adj. navigable; nicht —, non-navigable; II. *Sch-felt*, (w.) f. navigability, navigableness.

**Schiff** ..., (cf. *Schiff* ...), in comp. —bau, m. ship-building; —bauer, m. ship-builder, shipwright; —banhof, m. see —bauplatz; —baubolz, n. ship-timber; —baukunst, f. art of ship-building, naval architecture; —baummeister, m. see —bauer; —banplatz, m. wharf, dock-yard; —bauvertrag, m. contract for the building of a ship; —bell, n. seaman's axe, poll-axe; —bein, n. *Anat.* navicular bone, scaphoid bone of the wrist; —belag, —beschlag, n. sheathing of a ship; —bestenung, f. *Mar.* art of sailing or stoering; —bett, n. hammock; —binde, f. *Surg.* scapha; —blech, n. ship-sheathing; —bod, m. barge; —bohrer, —bohrwurm, m. *Conch.* ship-piercer, copper-worm, ship-worm (*Teredo nautilus* L.); —bord, m. ship-board; —bruch, m. shipwreck; —brud leiden, to suffer shipwreck, to be (ship-) wrecked or cast away; *fig.* to make shipwreck (an *with Dat.*, of); —brüchig, adj. shipwrecked; rescued from a wreck; —brüchig, m. & f. shipwrecked person, wrocker; —brudegüter, n. pl. shipwrecked goods, cf. *Strandgut*; —brücke, f. pontoon, bridge of boats; —büchse, f. deck.

**Schiffchen**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of *Schiff*) 1) little ship, small vessel; 2) *Bot.* keel; 3) *Weaz.* shuttle; 4) see *Schiffboot*; —fürmig, adj. *Anat.* navicular; *Bot.* cymbiform, boat-shaped.

**Schiffen**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. (*aux. sein & haben*) 1) to navigate, ship; *iber's Meer* —, to cross the seas; 2) *slang.* to make water, anal. to pump ship.

**Schiffser**, (str.) m. 1) navigator; mariner; sailor; 2) shipmaster; master; captain; skipper; barge-master; in comp. —ausbruch, m. mariner's or sea term; —cirfel, m. ship's compasses; —hafen, m. ferryman's crook or pole; —hufe, f. slops; —latender, m. nautical almanac; —flecht, m. boat's man, barge-man; —knoten, m. sailor's knot (in the shape of an 8), clove-kitch, double half-kitch; —milze, f. sailor's cap; —polyp, m. see *Tintenfisch*; —rennen, n. regatta; —schlag, m. see —knoten; *Sch-salat*, n. master's storeroom; —sprache, f. nautical language, sailor's language; —stange, f. see —hafen; —stehen, n. sham-fight of boats.

**Schiff** ..., (cf. *Schiff* ...), in comp. —fahrer, m. navigator, sailor; seaman, mariner, seafaring man; —fahrt, f. navigation, shipping; —fahrtsacte, f. merchant's shipping-act; navigation act; —fahrtscomptoir, n. shipping office; —fahrtsgeräth, n. nautical instruments; —fahrtsgericht, n. admiralty-court; —fahrtsregeln, n. nautical law; maritime regulation; —fahrtskunde, f. nautics nautical knowledge; —fahrtskunst, f. art of navigating, nautics; —fahrtschule, f. school of navigation, naval school; —fahrtsperre, f. stoppage of navigation; —fahrtsvertrag, m. treaty of commerce and navigation; —fahrtszeichen, n. a mark or sign serving as a guide to mariners (beacon, buoy, &c.); —flotte, f. fleet, navy; —fürmig, adj. see *Rahnformig*; —fracht, f. freight, freighting; —frachtbrief, m. bill of lading; —geficht, n. see *Ersicht*; —geräth, n. rigging of a ship; —gerippe, n. carcass or ribs of a ship; bulk; —grund, m. sink of a ship; —gruß, m. salute; —hafen, m. grapple, grappling iron, ship's hook; —halter, m. *Ichth.* sucking-fish, remora (*Echidna remora* L.); —handel, m. trading



on or with ships; —hobel, *Join.*, &c. compass-plane (Vogelhobel).

...schiff'ig, *adj.* ...aisled (*in comp.*).

Schiff'... (*cf.* Schiff's...), *in comp.* —lampf, *m.* see Seeregefecht; —luet, *m.* sailor; —loeh, *m.* crew's cook; —loeb, *m.* scuttle; —luet, *f.* a ship's kitchen, caboose; —funde, —funst, *f.* art of navigation; —fundi, skilled in nautics; —faffette, *f.* gun-carriage on board a ship; —funde, *f.* landing-place, wharf, quay; —faterne, —fendte, *f.* ship's lantern; —fetim, *m.* marine glue; —fetine, *f.* tow, tow-rope; —fetter, *f.* ship's side-ladder, see Stridteiter; —fente, *pl.* shipmen, sailors, mariners, crew, sea-faring people; —mannsch, *adj.* sailor-like; —maß, *n.* tonnage; —meißel, *m.* iron-pin; —mühle, *f.* ship-mill, floating-mill, mill erected in a boat; —müller, *m.* owner of a floating-mill; —mufchel, *f.* *Conch.* nautilus (Schiffboot); —nagel, *m.* plank nail, round-headed peg; —ofen, *m.* ship-stove, cabin-stove; —pach, *n.* ship-pitch; —pafel, *m.* post for a hawser; —pferd, *n.* towing-horse; —pfund, *n.* ship-pound; —prebiger, *m.* ship's chaplain, sea chaplain; —pumpe, *f.* ship-pump; —rechnungsführer, *f.* log-line; —recht, see Seerecht; —reich, *adj.* full of vessels, abounding in ships; —roße, *f.* mariner's compass; —ruthe, *f.* measure of a square-yard to a foot thickness (Schachtelruthe).

Schiff'salmanach, (*str.*) *m.* nautical almanac.

Schiff'fand, *m.* sand serving as ballast.

Schiff's... (*cf.* Schiff...), *in comp.* —anlegenheiten, *f. pl.* ship or shipping concerns, shipping business; —arrest, *m.* embargo; nach —art, ship-shape; —arzt, *m.* sea-surgeon; —ausbruch, *m.* nautical or sea term (Schiffsausbruch); —baffen, —ban, &c. see Schiffbaffenc; —bedürfnisse, *n. pl.* sea-stores, naval stores; —befehlshaber, *m.* commander of a ship, captain; —befrachtungscontract, *m.* charter-party; —befeidigung, *f.* lining or covering of a ship (with planks); —befen, *m.* swab, mop; —bestätter, *m.* contractor of a ship; —berute, *f.* prize; —bild, *n.* figure-head; —blat, *n.* copper-sheathings for ships; —boden, *m.* bottom or hold of a ship; —bodenbrief, *m.* bottomry-bond, bill of bottomry; —bohrer, see Schiffbohrer; —boot, *n.* *Conch.* nautilus (*Nautilus pompilius* L.); —breite, *f.* beam; —brot, *n.* ship-bread; —calender, *m.* nautical almanac; —captain, *m.* naval captain; —caffel, *n.* quarter-deck.

Schiff'... (*cf.* Schiff's...), *in comp.* —fchubel, *m.* see Schiff'schubel; —fchreiber, *m.* supercargo.

Schiff's... (*cf.* Schiff...), *in comp.* —clarirer, *m.* ship-broker; —clarirung, *f.* clearing of a ship; —compaß, *m.* mariner's compass; —contract, *m.* charter-party; —dienß, *m.* service on board ship; —bode, *f.* basin of a port, water dock; —eigenthümer, —eigner, *m.* ship-owner, ship-holder.

Schiff'feil, (*str.*) *n.* cable.

Schiff's... (*cf.* Schiff...), *in comp.* —equipage, *f.* crew; —fahne, —fagge, *f.* flag; —fchad, *n.* see —boden; —form, *f.* 1) form of a ship; 2) pl. ship's mould-timbers; —freund, *m.* partner or part-owner in a ship; —führer, *m.* captain; —gebäude, *n.* body of a ship, hull; —gelegenheit, *f.* shipping opportunity, ship; —geleite, *n.* escort, convoy; —geräth, *n.* rigging or furniture of a ship; —gericht, *n.* admiralty-court; —gerüth, *n.* ship's cannon; —gefchwader, *n.* squadron; —gläubiger, *m.* bond-holder; —haut, *f.* shoathing; —beer, *n.* fleet; —herr, *m.* owner of a ship; —hintertheil, *n.* stern, poop; —hain, *n.* dock-yard; —journal, *n.* log-book, journal; —junge, *m.* ship-boy, sea-boy, cabin-boy; —faterne, *m.* see —calender; —fammer, *f.* cabin; —find, *n.* sailor (—finder, *pl.* crew) of a merchant-man;

—flarirer *ic.*, see —clarir; —lopf, *m.* fore-part of a ship; —krahn, *m.* wheel-crane of a wharf; —krone, *f.* naval crown; —lader, *m.* loader of a ship; —ladung, *f.* cargo, cargaison; —last, *f.* 1) freight of a ship; 2) *T.* last (of two tons) weight; —lauf, *m.* ship's course; —fchim, *m.* marine glue; —flierant, *m.* ship-chandler; —linie, *f.* floating-line; —listen, *f. pl.* marine lists; —lufen, *f. pl.* hatchways; —maat, *m.* *Mar.* ship mate; —macht, *f.* naval force; —mäßer, *m.* ship-broker; —mannschafft, *f.* crew; —materialien, *n. pl.* materials for shipping; —miethe, *f.* see Schiffmiete; —mumme, *f.* *Brev.* double mum, strong ale, Brunswick mum; —öconom, *m.* purser of a ship; —officier, *m.* officer on board of a ship, naval officer.

Schiff'loßbät, (*no.*) *m.* soldier on board of ship, marine.

Schiff's... (*cf.* Schiff...), *in comp.* —papier, *n.* pl. (summit, coloured) ship's papers; —pape, *f.* see —fchmiere; —part, *m.* share, part, or interest in a ship; —partner, *m.* co-partner in a ship, part or joint-owner; —paß, *m.* 1) passport, permit; 2) certificate of health; —patron, *m.* master of a ship, patron; —pfandbrief, *m.* see —bodenbrief; —pfiste, *f.* boatswain's whistle; —portion, *f.* allowance; —post, *f.* 1) shipletter-office; 2) mail-steamer.

Schiff'fyrige, (*no.*) *f.* floating fire-engine.

Schiff's... (*cf.* Schiff...), *in comp.* —ratß, *m.* naval council; —ration, *f.* allowance; —raum, *m.* hold of a ship; der mittlere —raum, steering; der hintere —raum, after-hold; der letzte —raum, stowage, spare-tonnage; Güter in den —raum bringen, to stow the hold; aus dem —raum holen, to haul out of the hold, to whip; der —raum after dieser fahrtzeuge, the ship-room of all these vessels; —rheber, *m.* owner of a ship; —rippen, *f. pl.* naval timber; —rüstung, *f.* naval equipment; —fchmiere, *f.* coll. stuff (used in paying a ship's sides or bottom); —fchubel, *m.* fore-part of a ship, prow; beak or cut-water of a xebec or galley; Sculp. rostrum; —gefell, *m.* \* (*Freilegnath*, &c.), shipmate, sailor, seaman; —fhalter, see Schiffhalter; —piegel, *m.* stern; —fpar, *f.* see Kielwasser.

Schiff'fänge, (*no.*) *f.* galley-oar.

Schiff's... (*cf.* Schiff...), *in comp.* —tau, *n.* rope of a ship; —tauwerk, *n.* rope-work.

Schiff'feller, (*str.*) *m.* see Schiffhalter.

Schiff's... (*cf.* Schiff...), *in comp.* —tiefe, *f.* depth of a ship; —tonne, *f.* ton.

Schiff'... (*cf.* Schiff's...), *in comp.* —flopfer, *m.* ship-calker; —flopffammer, *m.* calking-iron; —ether, see Schifftheer.

Schiff's... (*cf.* Schiff...), *in comp.* —trümmer, (*str.*) *m. pl.* wrecks of a ship; —uhr, *f.* ship's chronometer; —unterfuchung, *f.* survey; —untertheil, *m.* quick-work; —verfrachtungscontract, *m.* charter-party; —verfrachtungscommiss, *m.* shipping-clerk; —verfrachtungschein, *m.* bill of lading; —vermietter, *m.* charterer, freighter; —vermietung, *f.* freighting, chartering, freight-letting; —volk, *n.* crew, ship's company; —vorbergriff, *n.* prow, stem, forecastle; —wedfel, *m.* bill of bottomry; —wegemeßer, *m.* log; —werft, *n.* shipwright's-yard, dock, dock-yard, navy-yard; —weg, *n.* oakum; —wesen, *n.* shipping concerns; —wunbarzt, *m.* sea-surgeon; —zeug, *n.* see Schiffgeräth; —zeughaus, *m.* marine-arsenal; —zieher, *m.* tower of (i. e. a man who tows) a ship; —zimmer, *n.* state-cabin; —zoff, *m.* lastage, freightage; —zwiebad, *m.* ship-biscuit, rusk.

Schiff'... (*cf.* Schiff's...), *in comp.* —theer, *m.* pitch and tar; —treppe, *f.* hatchway; ladder; —wagen, *m.* mod. ferry-boat or barge; —wand, *f.* shrouds; —winde, *f.* capstan; ship's crane; —wurm, *n.* see —bohret; —

zähre, *f.* *Mar.* charter-party, bill of lading; —zieher, *m.* see Bootzieher; —ziegmaffine, *f.* tracking-gin; —zimmermann, *m.* shipwright, ship-carpenter; —zimmermannsfunft, *f.* ship carpentry; —zimmerplaz, *m.* dockyard; —zoff, *m.* freightage, lastage; —zug, *m.* naval expedition; —zunge, *f.* *Typ.* slice of a galley.

Schiff'arm, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* wheel-spoke of a gin or winch. —Schiff'ten, (*v. tr.*) to join together, to scarf, rabbot. —Schiff'fparren, Schiff'ter, (*str.*) *m.* hip-rafter, jack-rafter.

Schild, (*str.*) *I. m.* (*pl.* Schilde, sometimes *coll.* Schil'der) 1) shield, buckler; 2) *Herald.* scutcheon, escutcheon, coat of arms; zum — (eines Ritters) geboren fein, *fig.* to be of noble descent; 3) shell (of turtles); 4) plate, scutcheon (under the handle of a door, lock); door-plate; *II. n.* (*pl.* Schil'der) 1) *coll.* for Schild, *L. 2*) a) sign-board, shop-board, firm; b) label (of a bottle); c) badge (of porters, &c.); d) *Mar.* figure-head; e) *Bulch.* under-part of a shoulder; f) *Hortic.* imp; g) see Schildbägen; h) *Herald.* cock (of a watch); i) *Sport.* aa) spot on the breast of the cock-partridge; bb) wing of pheasants; *fig.* s. etwas im Schil'de führen, to (have some secret) design; daß — aushängen, to open business; daß — einziehen, to shut the business.

Schild'..., *in comp.* —abtheilung, *f.* *Herald.* partition, quartering; —amfel, *f.* *Ornith.* ring-ousel (*Turdus torquatus* L.); —affel, *f.* *Entom.* scolopendra (*Scolopendra* L.); —banfen, *f. pl.* *Mar.* bits of the windlass.

† Schild'bär, *adj.* see Schildbürtig.

Schild'..., *in comp.* —befenkrant, *n.* *Bot.* madwort (*Alyssum* L.); —fchme, *f.* *Bot.* tortoise flower, shell-flower, snake-head (*Chelone glabra* L.); —bürger, *m.* (*Ull.* a citizen of Schilda, a small German town) *fig.* silly, childish person, simpleton, *anal.* a (wise) man of Gotham, Gothamist; *pl.* the folks of Dastland; —bürtig, *adj.* privileged to bear a shield or escutcheon, born to arms, of noble extraction.

Schild'fchen, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Schild) a small shield, plate, &c.; *Zool. & Bot.* scutellum (*Lat.*), shield.

Schild'..., *in comp.* —bach, *n.* *Ant.* testudo, tortoise; —bede, *f.* *Herald.* mantle of the shield; —broffel, *f.* see —amfel; *Anal.* —drüse, *f.* scutiform glandole, thyroid gland; —brüfenblutader, *f.* thyroid vein; —brüfenfchlagader, *f.* thyroid artery.

Schild'den, (*v. tr.*) 1) to provide with a shield, plate, &c. *cf.* Schild; 2) *l. u. for* Schild'dern, *I. 2*.

Schild'ente, (*v. f.*) 1) a species of wild duck (*Anas boschas nigra* L.); 2) shoveller (*Röfelfente*).

Schild'erbäul, *n.* *Calico-print.* pencil-blue (Raffenblau).

Schild'ereit', (*no.*) *f.* a painting, picture; delineation.

Schild'erer, (*str.*) 1) limner, painter; *Manuf.* calico-printer; 2) *fig.* delineator, &c.

Schild'erbafte, *f.* *T.* calico-dye.

Schild'erbäus, (*str.*, *pl.* Schil'dhäufer) *n.* (*dimin.* Schild'erbäuschen, (*str.*) *I.*) sentry-box. (*Rising.*)

Schild'erbühung, (*v. f.*) *f.* *fig.* a (popular) Schild'dern, (*v. I. tr.*) 1) *Sport.* to stalk fowls or deer behind a painted shield; 2) a) to paint, depict; b) *fig.* to paint, delineate, depict, describe; *II. in tr.* to be upon duty.

Schild'erung, (*v. f.*) 1) see Schild'ereit'; 2) *fig.* description, delineation, account, picture, portraiture, portrayal.

Schild'..., *in comp.* —farren, *m.* *Bot.* shield-fern, wood-fern (*Aspidium* L.); —fint, *m.* see Büchfint; —fifch, *m.* *Ichth.* sucking-fish, remora (Schiffhalter); —floh, *m.* *Entom.* water-flea (*Wafferfloh*); —fürmig, *adj.*



shield-shaped, *Bot.*, &c. peltate(d), scutiform; —förmige Knorpel, *Anat.* shield-gristle; —füßrer, *m.* see —träger, 1; —fuß, *n.* *Herald.* bottom, plain; —gefährte, *m.* fellow-warrior; —gerechtigkeit, *f.* privilege of having out a sign-board; —glefthannmüffel, *m.* *Anat.* thyro-arytenoid muscle; —höhn, *m.* *Ornith.* heath-cock (*Birkhöhn*); *Herald-s.* —halter, *m.* supporter, bearer; —haupt, *n.* chief; —halm, *m.* casquo, cask; helmet.

**Schildig**, *adj.* (gener. in comp.) provided with a shield, shell, &c.

**Schildb...**, in comp. —läser, *m.* *Entom.* tortoise-beetle, helmet-beetle (*Cassida Muræa* L.); *Anat-s.* —leibbedelband, *n.* thyro-opiglottic ligament; —leibbedelmüffel, *m.* thyro-opiglottic muscle; —flemer, *pl.* *Conch.* scutibranchians (*Scutibranchia* Cuv.); —tnappe, —tnedt, *m.* shield-bearer, esquire, squire; —tnopf, *m.* *Mar.* plaited or spliced wall knot; —tnorpel, *m.* *Anat.* thyroid or scutiform cartilage; —trabbe, *Crust.* calappa (*Calappa* L.); —krähe, *f.* see Rebellkrähe; —trant, *n.* *Bot.* 1) skull-cap (*Sclmfrant*); 2) esparcet, saifoin (*Hedysarum monbijvis* L.); —fräte, *f.* 1) *Zool.* tortoise, tortoise (*Testudo* L.); 2) tortoise-shell (*Carette*); —frätenartig, —frätenförmig, *adj.* testudineous; —frätenfarbig, *adj.* tortoise-shell, variegated; —frätengefchwiff, *f.* *Surg.* testudo, talpa, mole; eine Brille mit —frätengefleß, a pair of tortoise-shell-rimmed spectacles; —frätenläfer, *m.* *Entom.* tumble-dung, hister (*Hister unicolor* F.); —frätenkäse, *f.* —frot, *n.* tortoise-shell; —frätenstein, *m.* —frätenverfeinerung, *f.* *Petr.* chelonite; —frätenpuppe, *f.* turtle-soup; —laus, *f.* *Entom.* shield-louse, plantbug, scale-insect (*Coccus* L.); —leben, *n.* noble fief; fief subject to render warlike service; —mauer, *f.* *T.* retaining wall (*Büttnermauer*); —nachtschiff, *f.* *Ornith.* blue-throat (*Blaukehlchen*). [**Schildhalter**.

**Schildner**, (*str.*) *m.* see Schildträger, 1; **Schildb...**, in comp. —ühr, *n.* —riemen, *n.* shield-handle, thong or strap of a buckle; —papier, *n.* *Paper-m.* shield-paper; —patt, —pad, *m.* see —frätenpfeife; —patttnopf, *m.* shell-batton; —pfannenbedel, *m.* iron band over the trunnion (*Beil*); —pflanzen, *f.* *pl.* see —baufen; —reiter, *m.* *Ornith.* night-beron (*Nycticorax* Steph.); —riemen, *m.* see —ühr; *T-s.* —fchranke, *f.* flat-head wood-screw; —fichel, *m.* round graver; —fräger, *m.* 1) shield-bearer; esquire; 2) see —halter; —wade, *f.* sentinal, sentry, guard; —wade ftehen, to be upon duty, to stand sentry; —wirth, *m.* inn-keeper; —zapfen, *m.* *Comm.* trunnion; —zapfenband, *n.* —zapfenring, *m.* trunnion-band, trunnion-bracer.

**Schiff**, (*str.*) *n.* reed; rush, bulrush; in comp. —artig, —ähnlich, *adj.* reed-liko; —dach, *n.* roof thatched with reeds; —bede, —matte, *f.* rush-mat.

**Schiffen**, *adj.* of reeds, reedy. **Schiffen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to thatch with reeds. **Schiffen**, *adj.* pooling off, exultating. —**Schiffen**, see Schiffen under Schiff. **Schiff...**, in comp. —gläser, *n.* *Miner.* sulphuret of silver and antimony (*Steele*); —gras, *n.* *Bot.* 1) club-reed (*Scirpus viticulosus* L.); 2) reed-grass, bur-reed (*Spartanum* L.); —hitte, *f.* reed-hut.

**Schiffig**, **Schifflich**, *adj.* rashy, sedgey; full of rushes or reed, overgrown with reed. **Schiff...**, in comp. —flinge, *f.* a two-edged (hollow) blade (of a sword); —matte, *f.* rush-mat; —meer, *n.* *Geogr.* Red Sea, Arabic Gulf; —reich, *adj.* abounding in reeds, reedy, rashy; —roß, *n.* *Bot.* reed (*Phragmites communis* L.); —fänger, *m.* reed-warrior (*Reifänger*); —vogel, *m.* *Ornith.* reed-bunting (*Reifammer*).

**Schill**, (*str.*) *m.* Ichth. perch-pike (*Sander*). **Schille**, (*str.*) *f.* see Schälbret. [**Schiller**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) changing colour, glitter, shining splendour; play of colours; 2) see —wein.

**Schiller...**, in comp. —baum, *m.* *Bot.* silver-tree (*Protea speciosa* L.); —champagner, *m.* *Comm.* pink champagne; —eidechse, *f.* *Zool.* chameleon (*Chamaeleon*); —falter, *m.* *Entom.* see —vogel; —farbe, *f.* changeable or shot colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj.* see Schillerig; —glanz, *m.* 1) see Schiller, 1; 2) or —quarz, *m.* *Miner.* cat's eye.

**Schillerig**, *adj.* playing, changing (of colours), *f.* Schillern.

**Schillern**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to vary or change colours, to play from one colour into another; to glitter; sch-b, *p.* a. changing-coloured, iris-hued, iridescent, shot(-coloured), glaced.

**Schiller...**, in comp. —seide, *f.* shot-silk; —spath, —stein, *m.* schiller-spar; —hoff, *m.* *T.* polychrome; —taffet, *m.* watered taffeta; —thier, *n.* see —eidechse; —vogel, *m.* *Entom.* purple emperor, high flyer (*Apatura iris* L.); —wein, *n.* German claret, schiller-wine (wine of red and white grapes mixed); —zeug, *n.* shot(-coloured)-stuff.

**Schilling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) shilling (English and German silver coins); 2) *a*) coll. slap, smack; *b*) see Schilling; Sch-schouer, Sch-schmuck, *n.* holder of a Sch-schut, *n.* or Sch-schopf, *m.* estate liable to ground-rent; Sch-schraft, *n.* right of exacting a ground-rent.

**Schillstich**, (*str.*) *n.* see Schälbret. **Schimmel**, *I.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) mould, mildew, mustiness, white film on liquids; 2) gray, white horse; 3) *fig. joc.* after —, see Graupfopf, 1; *II.* in comp. —ähnlich, —artig, schimmelfast, *adj.* like mould, mouldy; —felle, *n.* *pl.* outshot lamb-skins; —geruch, *m.* mouldy or musty smell; —grün, *adj.* greenish grey; —grün, *adj.* *Bot.* glaucous; —frant, *n.* *Bot.* 1) common shrubby overlasting (*Helichrysum stachys* L.); 2) cotton-rose (*Flügel arvensis* L.).

**Schimmelig**, *adj.* mouldy, fusty, musty. **Schimmeln**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to mould, must. **Schimern**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) glimmer, glistering, glitter, lustre; ein röthlicher sc. —, a reddish, &c. shado, \* shimmer; faint, trembling light; glimpse, gleam (of hope, &c.); 2) province, twilight; —glüd, *n.* illusive or imaginary good fortune. [**Schimern**, *adj.* shimmering, sparkling.

**Schimernhaft**, **Schimernig**, *adj.* glimmering, glimmering. **Schimern...**, in comp. —läfer, *m.* 1) see Schimmelfäfer, 1; 2) see Schattentäfer; —licht, *n.* faint, trembling light.

**Schimernlos**, *adj.* without splendour; *fig.* unostentatious, quiet.

**Schimern**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to glister, glitter, glimmer, twinkle; to sparkle, gleam, to shine; die Schrift schimmert durch Papier, the writing shows through the paper; sch-b, *p.* a. brilliant (beauty).

**Schimern...**, in comp. —sand, *m.* micaceous sand; —stein, *m.* *Miner.* blond; —fucht, *f.* mania of shining; —wesen, *n.* false brilliant, tinsel; —wig, *m.* false or bastard-wit. **Schimernig**, *adj.* see Schimmelig.

**Schimpf**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) t, jest, joke; 2) abuse, affront, insult, outrage, contumely; 3) ignominy, stigma, opprobrium, disgrace, dishonour; von ... — und Schande haben, to be disgraced by ... mit — und Schande überhäuft, overwhelmed with obloquy and disgrace.

**Schimpfen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) t, to jest, joke; 2) (*with* aus (& Acc.)) a) to call (one) names, abuse, revile, to give (one) ill language; *b*) see Beschimpfen.

**Schimpfer**, (*str.*) *m.* abuser, &c. **Schimpfgedicht**, (*str.*) **Schimpflied**, (*str.*) *pl.* Sch-er) *n.* lampoon, libel.

**Schimpfen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* († &) *coll.* see Schimpfen, 1 & 2.

**Schimpflich**, *I.* *adj.* 1) see Scherzhaft; 2) disgraceful, dishonourable, ignominious, scandalous; *II.* Sch-felt, (*str.*) *f.* disgracefulness, &c.

**Schimpf...**, in comp. —name, *m.* nickname; Jemandem —namen geben, see Schimpfen, 1; —rede, *f.* abusive speech, abusive, ill, or foul language; —weise, *adv.* abusively; —wort, *n.* abusive word, invective, *pl.* see —Schind, (*str.*) *f.* province. skin. [**Schind...**, in comp. vulg-s. —aas, *n.* carrion; —anger, *m.* flaying-place.

**Schindel**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) shingle; 2) *Surg.* splint, splinter; *Herald.* billet; —bedachung, *f.* shingling; —dach, *n.* shingle-roof; —beder, *m.* shingler; —eisen, *n.* tool for joining shingles; —hauer, —macher, *m.* shingler; —holz, *n.* wood for shingles.

**Schindelig**, *adj.* *Bot.* imbricate(d). **Schindel...**, in comp. —triecher, *m.* *Ornith.* (tree-)creeper (*Daumträger*); —leben, *n.* pottcoot-hole.

**Schindel...**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to shingle (a roof), cover with shingles; 2) *Surg.* to splint.

**Schindel...**, in comp. —nagel, *m.* shingle-nail, shingling nail, clasp-nail; —reißer, *m.* shingler; —sparren, *m.* rafter of a shingle roof; —wand, *f.* wainscoting of shingles. **Schindemesser**, (*str.*) *n.* flaying-knife.

**Schinden**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to flay, skin, excoriate, to scalp; 2) *coll.* to oppress, to treat with excessive rigour; to harass, jade; —und schaben, *coll.* to rake and scrape; *II. refl. coll.* to work hard, to toil and toil.

**Schinder**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) flayer; knacker; 2) see Denter; 3) *coll.* exactor, oppressor; usurer. **Schinderel**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) flayer's house; 2) *coll.* a) exaction, extortion; usury; *b*) drudgery, exhausting labour, over-work.

**Schindergrube**, (*str.*) *f.* see Schindgrube. **Schinderisch**, *adj.* like a flayer; extorting. **Schinder...**, in comp. —lären, *m.* knacker's cart; —fnecht, *m.* knacker's servant; —mäßg, *adj.* coll. cruel.

**Schindern**, **Schindern**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to glisten; 2) to click; 3) to slide.

**Schind...**, in comp. —grube, *f.* flayer's pit, carrion-pit; —frade, *f.* worn out horse, knacker, jade; —luder, *n.* most vulg. 1) see —aas; 2) worthless woman, bitch; mit Einem —luder spielen or treiben, to deal shamefully with one; —mäßre, *f.* see —frade.

\* **Schinder**, see Schindern. **Schinder**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) ham, (*dimin.*) **Schinderchen**, (*str.*) *n.* hock of bacon; 2) *Stud.* slang, an old book; in comp. —bein, *n.* —tsuchen, *m.* ham-bone; —messer, *n.* thin carving-knife.

**Schindertraut**, (*str.*) *n.* **Schindertraut**, (*str.*) *n.* province. colandine (*Schölltraut*).

**Schipp**, (*str.*) *n.* Salt-v. deposit of hrino. **Schippe**, see Schippe.

**Schippe**, see Schippe.

**Schippe**, in comp. *T-s.* —fcheren, *n.* second and third shearing of cloth; —tuch, *n.* (formerly) an inferior kind of Silesian cloth. **Schirbel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see Scherbel; 2) *Smell.* bloom, slab.

**Schirf**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) or Schirbel, see Scherbel; 2) or Schirf, see Scherling; —fiste, see Rehfiste; —haar, *n.* Cloth. bad wool.

**Schirm**, *I.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) screen; shade (of a cap, &c.); folding-screen; 2) *a*) umbrella; 2) see Sonnenfchirm; 3) *Bot.* umbel; 4) *Min.* hanging surface of a lode; 5) *Law.* defence; *ii* *fig.* shield, shelter, protection; *II.* in comp. *Bot-s.* —baum, *m.* umbrella tree, magnolia; —blume, *f.* umbel, umbella; —brät, *n.* 1) *Min.* screening board; 2) *pl.* *Mar.* ship's side-boards; —brief, *m.* letter of protection, safe-conduct.



**Chirm'chen**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin. of Chirm*) 1) a small umbrella or parasol; 2) *Bot.* umbrella, umbellet.

**Chirm'dach**, (str., pl. *Ch-dächer*) *n.* shelter, pent-house, shed; *Mar.* tilt of a boat, cover of sail-cloths, awning.

**Chirm'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* to screen, guard, shelter (*vor [with Dat.]*, from, against); to protect, to defend; **Chirm'er**, (str.) *m.* protector, &c.

**Chirm'...**, *in comp.* —*fürmig*, *adj.* umbrella-formed; *Bot.* umbellate, umbelliferous; —*futter*(al), *n.* sheath or bag of an umbrella, umbrella-case; —*gabel*, *f.* T. umbrella-stretcher; —*geld*, *n.* money paid for protection afforded; —*genos*, *m. see* —*verwandte*; —*gerechtigkeit*, *f.* advocacy; —*gestell*, *n.* umbrella-frame; —*halter*, *m.* umbrella-stand; —*herr*, *m.* protector, defender; —*hut*, *m.* shade-bonnet; —*lappe*, *f.* 1) umbrella-cap; 2) chimney-cap; —*krant*, *n.* *Bot.* winter-green (*Trientalis* L.); —*lampe*, *f.* shade-lamp; shadow-lamp; —*leber*, *n.* apron (of a gig).

**Chirm'loß**, *adj.* defenceless.

**Chirm'...**, *in comp.* —*macher*, *m.* umbrella-maker; —*mauer*, *f.* screen (in glass-works); —*moss*, *n.* *Bot.* bog-moss (*Sphagnum* L.); —*palme*, *f.* 1) umbrella palm; 2) *see* *Fächerpalme*; —*pflanze*, *f.* umbelliferous plant; —*recht*, *n.* *see* *Chirmrecht*; —*ring*, *m.* umbrella-runner; —*rose*, *f.* *Bot.* evergreen (white) rose; —*stod*, *m.* umbrella-stick; —*traube*, *f.* *see* *Doldentraube*; —*überzug*, *m. see* —*futter*(al).

**Chirm'mung**, (w.) *f.* (l. *u.*) protection.

**Chirm'...**, *in comp.* —*verwandte*, *see* *Chirmverwandte*; —*vogel*, *m.* advowee; —*vogel*, *f.* advowson; —*wache*, *f.* escort, safe-conduct; —*waffe*, *f.* armour of defence; —*wand*, *f.* screening wall; —*werke*, *n. pl.* *Fort.* defences, works; —*zwing*, *f.* umbrella-tip.

**Chirm'pen**, *see* *Zirpen*.

**Chirm'...**, *in comp.* —*baßen*, *m.* *Carp.* corbel-piece, bolster; —*beil*, *n.* hatchet.

**Chirm'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* to harness, &c. *see* *Andirren*.

**Chirm'...**, *in comp.* —*holz*, *n.* timber, timber-wood; —*hammer*, *f.* place where (agricultural) implements are kept; —*lette*, *f.* pole-chain; —*meister*, *m.* conductor, guard (of a mail); steward; —*nagel*, *m.* *see* *Dreisch-nagel*.

\* **Chis'ma**, (str., pl. [*Gr.* *Chis'mata*], *Ch-s*, or [*w.*] *Chis'men*) *n.* (*Gr.*) schism. — **Chis'mat'ist**, (str.) *m.* schismatic. — **Chis'mat'isch**, *adj.* schismatical.

**Chiß**, (str.) *m.* *most vulg.* a shit, shitting. **Chiß'be**, (w.) *f.* vulg. mouth, chops (of animals); 2) blubber-lip.

**Chiß'ben**, (w.) *v. intr.* *see* *Chiß'bern*.

**Chiß'berei**, (w.) *f.* the act or practice of babbling, tattle, cf. *Chiß'blubber*(e).

**Chiß'berente**, (w.) *f.* tame duck, slabbling duck. [babbling.]

**Chiß'berig**, *adj.* 1) slabby; 2) gossiping.

**Chiß'bermaul**, *n.*, **Chiß'berer**, (str.) *m. coll.* 1) slabber-chops; driveller; 2) prater, babbler.

**Chiß'bern**, (w.) *v. intr.* *coll.* 1) a) to lap; b) to sllobber, elaver; 2) to prate, babble, tattle, cf. *Chiß'wägen*.

**Chiß'berwerck**, *n. coll.* poor-house soup, parish-gruel. [*schlecht*.]

A. † **Chischäkt**, (w.) *f.* kind, race (*Wes* B. *Chischäkt*, *provinc.* (*N. G.*) (*w.*) f. 1) *see* *Chischäkt*; 2) *Mar.* wharf, pier, quay, landing.

C. **Chischäkt**, (w.) *f.* †, slaughtering (of animals).

D. **Chischäkt**, (w.) *f.* battle; fight, action, engagement; eine regelmässige —, a pitched battle; in die — gehen, to go to battle.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkten B.*), *in comp.* —*bant*, (str., pl. —*bänte*) *f.* slaughtering-bench; shambles; *zur* —*bant* führen, *fig.* to expose to butchery, to sacrifice. [cattle.]

**Chischäkt'bär**, *adj.* fit for being killed (of *Chischäkt'beil*, (str.) *n.* butcher's axe, cleaver.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkt D.*), *in comp.* —*berühmt*, *sch-enberühmt*, *adj.* famed in battle. [slaughtering block.]

**Chischäkt'bloß**, (str., pl. *Ch-sblöße*) *m.* A. **Chischäkten**, (w.) *v. intr.* obsolescent, to develop the qualities of one's kind (*Wes* [*schicht*], to take [*nach*, after ...], cf. *Arten* I, 1.

B. **Chischäkten**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to slaughter (animals for food), to butcher; 2) *Mar.* slang to break up (a vessel).

**Chischäkten...**, *in comp.* —*bannerwetter*, *n.* (*Kürner*) thunders of battle; —*gang*, *m.* 1) way or march to battle; 2) path of combat; 3) chance or fortune of arms; —*gott*, *m.* the God of battles, *Rom. Myth.* Mars.

**Chischäkt'er**, (str.) *m.* 1) butcher; 2) *see* *Chischäkt'falle*.

**Chischäkt'erbant**, *f. see* *Chischäkt'bant*.

**Chischäkt'erci**, (w.) *f.* 1) butcher's trade or shop; 2) *fig.* butchery.

**Chischäkt'er...**, *in comp.* —*gefell*, *m.* butcher's man; —*handwerk*, *n.* butcher's trade; —*meister*, *m.* master butcher.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkten B.*), *in comp.* —*essen*, —*feß*, *n.* feast given by inn-keepers, &c. on the occasion of slaughtering a pig, &c. for consumption; —*falte*, *m.* *Ornith.* lanner-falcon (*Falco candicans* Gm.); —*febern*, *pl. see* —*pojen*.

**Chischäkt'feld**, (str., pl. *Ch-er*) *n.* field of *Chischäkt'fell*, (str.) *n.* slaughter-skin.

**Chischäkt'fertig**, *adj.* ready, disposed for battle.

**Chischäkt'gefilde**, *see* *Chischäkt'feld*.

**Chischäkt'geld**, (str., pl. *Ch-er*) *n.* 1) (*or* *Chischäkt'lohn*, *m.*) butcher's pay, money paid to the butcher for killing cattle; 2) tax for killed cattle, duty on slaughter-houses.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkt D.*), *in comp.* —*gemähte*, *n.* *see* —*jüid*; —*gerüstet*, *p. a.* (*Preisgrath*) arrayed for battle; —*gejang*, *m.* war-song; —*geschrei*, *n.* war-cry; —*ge-röse*, —*getümmel*, —*gewühl*, *n.* tumult, throng of battle; —*gewerit*, *n.* *Mil.* square; —*haufen*, *m.* body of soldiers in battle, battalion.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkten B.*), *in comp.* —*haufen*, *m.* drove of cattle for killing; —*hand*, *n.* —*hof*, *m.* slaughter-house.

**Chischäkt'herr**, (w.) *m.* *Mar.* (*from Chischäkt B.*) inspector of a quay; wharfinger.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkt D.*), *in comp.* —*lich*, *n.* *see* —*gejang*; —*linie*, *f.* line of battle.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkten B.*), *in comp.* —*messer*, *n.* butcher's knife; —*opfer*, *m.* slaughter-ox; —*opfer*, *n.* sacrifice; *fig.* victim; —*ordnung*, *f.* regulation regarding the killing of cattle.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkt D.*), *in comp.* —*ordnung*, *f.* battle array, order of battle; in —*ordnung* stellen, to draw up in battle-array, to arrange in order of battle; in —*ordnung* stehen, to be ranged or drawn up in order of battle; —*perb*, *n.* war-horse, battle-horse; —*pflan*, *m.* plan or design of a battle. [*cf.* *Chischäkt'er*, 1.]

**Chischäkt'pöfen**, (w.) *f.* *pl. Comm.* seconds *Chischäkt'...* (*from Chischäkt D.*), *in comp.* —*reihe*, *f.* *see* —*ordnung*; in die erste —*reihe* gestellt, put in front of the battle; —*ruf*, *m.* cry of battle, war-whoop; signal.

**Chischäkt'schreiber**, (str.) *n.* (*from Chischäkt B.*) clerk of the quay.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkten B.*), *in comp.* —*schüssel*, *f.* present of killed meat given to friends; —*schwein*, *n.* hog (to be) killed.

**Chischäkt'schwert**, (str., pl. *Ch-er*) *n.* two-handed sword, broad-sword.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkten B.*), *in comp.* —*stall*, *m.* —*ställe*, *f. see* —*haus*; —*steuer*, *f. see* —*geld*, 2.

**Chischäkt'küß**, (str.) *n.* *Paint.* battle-piece.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkten B.*), *in comp.* —*suppe*, *f.* meat-broth, pudding-broth (*Würstsuppe*) prepared from the meat of a newly slaughtered pig; —*tag*, *m.* killing day.

**Chischäkt'räg**, (str.) *m.* day of battle.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkten B.*), *in comp.* —*tag*, *f. see* —*geld*, 2; —*vieh*, *n.* animals or cattle (to be) killed.

**Chischäkt'wagen**, (str.) *m.* chariot of battle.

**Chischäkt'...** (*from Chischäkten B.*), *in comp.* —*wolle*, *f.* dead wool; —*zettel*, *m.* receipt for payment of the duty on killing cattle; —*zeug*, *n.* butcher's tools or implements.

\* **Chischäkt'izig**, (w.) *m.* (*Pol.*) a Polish nobleman. [gut of animals.]

**Chischäkt'barm**, (str., pl. *Ch-sbüme*) *m.* great **Chischäkt'**, (w.) *f.* 1) *Min.* dross, slag, clinker, pl. slacks, scoria, pl. scorias (of metals); settlings, sediment, slith; 2) *fig.* dross. [*or dross.*]

A. **Chischäkt'en**, (w.) *v. intr.* to yield slags B. **Chischäkt'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* *provinc.* *Mar.* to slacken (the sails).

**Chischäkt'en...**, *in comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* scoracious, drossy; —*artigelt*, *f.* *particul.* *Glass-m.* crizzle, crizzling (*Beh.*); —*auge*, *n.* T. tap-hole (of a furnace), floss-hole, cinder-hole; —*bad*, *n.* bath of scoria; —*bett*, *n.* bed of scoria; —*blan*, *adj.* shining blue; —*blech*, *n.* dam-plate (of a blast-furnace), floss-hole plate; —*blei*, *n.* scorious lead; —*baum*, *n.* *Metall.* dam, dam-stone, bridge; —*erz*, *n.* glassy or vitreous silver-ore; —*förmig*, *adj.* coriform; —*frischen*, *n.* *Metall.* boiling-process; —*führer*, *m.* *see* —*läufer*; —*gang*, *m.* slag-ditch, slag-fall; —*grube*, *f.* dross-ditch, dross-hole; —*hafen*, *m.* scum-book, cinder-book; —*haufe*, *f.* dross-heap; —*herd*, *m.* by-hearth, (Scotch) slag-hearth; —*hütte*, *f.* shed for slag; —*lasten*, *m.* slag-box; —*stienstod*, *m.* *Min.* copper remaining on the muffle-floor cupellation; —*stein*, *n.* small scoria, slag-cobs; —*stobalt*, *m.* crystalline cobalt, grey cobalt-ore; —*früde*, *f. see* —*hafen*; —*läufer*, *m.* (wheel-)barrow-man whose business it is to carry away the dross; —*lava*, *f.* scoracious lava; —*loch*, *m.* floss-hole, tap; —*ofen*, *m.* slag-furnace; —*puddeln*, *n.* *see* —*frischen*; —*ränner*, *m.* —*schaukel*, *f.* forge-shovel, stithy-pick, stithy-crook, fire-iron; —*scherbe*, *f.* assay-porringer, little muffle; —*spieß*, *m.* slag-iron; —*staub*, *m.* coal-dust, cullm (*Rohschicht*); —*steine*, *m. pl.* vitrified clinkers or cinders, slag-stones; —*tiegel*, *m.* cupel of the muffle; —*trift*, *f. see* —*gang*; —*wägen*, *m.* cinder-tub (*T. Tasch.*); —*wäsche*, *f.* slag-washing; —*wert*, *n.* scorias; slags; —*gassen*, *m. see* —*blech*; —*jange*, *f.* cupel-tongs; —*jieber*, *m.* *see* —*ränner*; —*ziun*, *n.* a very ductile sort of pewter. [*for sloppy weather.*]

**Chischäkt'er**, (str.) *m.* (—*wetter*, *n.*) slushy **Chischäkt'erig**, *adj.* slushy, sloppy.

**Chischäkt'ern**, (w.) *v. intr.* 1) to flap, to move loosely; 2) *Mar.* mit den Riemen —, to row wet; 3) to rain heavily and incessantly so as to make a slush.

**Chischäkt'icht**, *adj.* like dross.

**Chischäkt'ig**, *adj.* 1) drossy, scoracious; scoriated (indigo); 2) *see* *Chischäkt'erig*.

**Chischäkt'wurst**, (str., pl. *Ch-swürste*) *f.* a kind of sausage put in the chitterling.

**Chischäkt'de**, (w.) *f.* **Chischäkt'ding**, (w.) *f.* *Mar.* rounding. — **Chischäkt'den**, (w.) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to keckle, serve (a rope).

A. **Chischäkt**, (str., pl. *Chischäkte*), **Chischäkt**, (str.) *n.* *Mar.* furring between two butts.



**B. Schläf**, (*str.*, pl. *Schläfe*) *m.* 1) or *Schläfe*, (*nc.*) *f.* Anal. temple; 2) sleep; rest, repose; in —geräthen, sinken, in einen —verfallen, to fall asleep; in den —fingen, to lull asleep.

**Schläp**... (*from Schlafen & Schlaf*) in comp. —aber, *f.* Anal. temporal artery; —affe, *m.* Zool. douroucouli, noctura (*Nyctipithecus* Spix); —apfel, *m.* Bot. 1) rose-gall; 2) see —beere; —arznei, *f.* see —mittel; —balsam, *m.* narcotical balm; —bait, *f.* bedstead in form of a chost, field-bed, sleeping-bench; —beere, *f.* Bot. 1) see *Vespadonna*; 2) see *Judentische*; —befördernd, —bringend, *adj.* Med. hypnotic, narcotic, soporific, soporiferous; —bein, *n.* see *Schlafenbein*; —bürsche, —camerad, *m.* see —genosch.

**Schläpchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Schlaf* B, 2) slomber, nap, doze; ein —machen (or *Schläpfen* [*l. u.*], [*u.*] *v. intr.*) to (take a) nap or doze.

**Schläpfeisch**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Vinnendeich*.

**Schläpburstig**, *adj.* longing for sleep, sleepy.

**Schläfen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to sleep, to be or lie asleep, to rest, repose; 2) *a* *fig.* to lie or be dormant, *cf.* *Einschlafen*, 4; *b*) zu lange —, to oversleep one's self; —gehen, sich —legen, to go to bed; —legen, to put to bed (a child); —bei ..., to lie or sleep with...; laß die Sache —, do not stir up that affair; —Sie wohl, I wish you a good night; sch—des Knie, Mar. lodging knee.

**Schläfen**..., in comp. Anat. temporal (muscle, artery, &c.); —bein, *n.* temple- or temporal bone; —beinsuge, —beinnah, *f.* squamous suture; —ede, *f.* sphenoidal angle; —fläche, *f.* semi-orbicular or circular surface; —fortsatz, *m.* temporal process or apophysis; —grube, *f.* temporal fossa; —zweig, *m.* temporal twig.

**Schläfer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) sleeper; 2) Mar.-s. a) —des Hinterlebens, apron of the stem; *b*) —des Hinterlebens, back-part of the stern-post; *c*) —des Vinnenlebens, inner post or knee; *d*) —der Wäging, lodging-knees; 3) see *Schläfer*; 4) see *Tagtschläfer*; 5) see *Vinnendeich*.

**Schläferig**, see *Schläfrig*.

**Schläfern**, (*nc.*) *v. I. tr.* to affect with drowsiness, to dispose to sleep, to cause sleep to (one), *cf.* *Einschlafen*; *gener. imper.* schläferst mich (or mich schläferst), I am sleepy, I feel drowsy; *II. intr.* to feel an inclination to sleep, to be drowsy.

**Schlaff**, *I. adj.* 1) slack, loose; flaccid, flabby, soft; 2) Med. atonic; 3) languid, romine, lax, inattentive, indolent; —herabhängen, —herabhängen lassen, —machen, to sag, flap, slacken; *II. Sch-laff*, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) slackness, &c.; 2) Med. atony.

**Schlafffell**, (*str.*) *n.* slack-rope.

**Schlaf**... (*from Schlafen & Schlaf*) in comp. —fleber, *n.* lethargy; —gänger, *m.* 1) night-walker, somnambolist; 2) night-lodger; —gast, *m.* traveller who sleeps at an inn; —gegen, *f.* Anal. temporal region; —geld, *n.* pay for a night's lodging; —gemach, *n.* bed-chamber, sleeping-room; —genosch, —gefell, *m.* bed-fellow; —gewand, *n.* night-gown; —gott, *m.* the god of sleep, (*Str. Myth.*) Morpheus; —haube, *f.* see —mitze, 1; —haus, *n.* inn; —bofen, *pl.* night-drawers.

**Schlafkuchen**, **Schlafkuchel**, (*str.*) *n.* **Schlafkuchel**, (*nc.*) *f.* coll. (*for* *Schlafkuchel*) wing, flap; collar, *cf.* *Dragen*.

**Schlaf**... (*from Schlafen & Schlaf*) in comp.; —lammer, *f.* see —gemach; —lasten, *m.* turn-up bed, sofa-bed; —laute, *f.* see —apfel, 1; —mitze, *f.* see —beere; —toller, *m.* Ved. mad-staggerer; —trautlich, *f.* somnolency; —traut, *n.* Bot. 1) herbaceous (*Wissensch-*

*frant*); 2) deadly night-shade (*Tollfrische*); 3) pasque-flower (*Silchenfische*); —lieb, *n.* see *Wiegenlieb*; —litze, *f.* sphenoidal lily.

**Schlaflos**, *I. adj.* sleepless, restless; *II. Schlaflosigkeit*, (*nc.*) *f.* sleeplessness; restlessness; Med. agrypnia.

**Schlaf**... (*from Schlafen & Schlaf*) in comp. —lust, *f.* drowsiness, somnolency, sleepiness; —machen, *adj.* see —befördernd; —mah, *m.* see —mitze, 2; —man, *f.* see —ratte; —mittel, *n.* soporiferous remedy, hypnotic; —mohn, *m.* Bot. white popple (*Ripaver somniferum* L.); —mitze, *f.* 1) night-cap; 2) coll. sleepy-head, drowsy, lazy, dull fellow, muff; —müßig, *adj.* coll. lazy, drowsy; —pelz, *m.* furred dressing gown; —ratte, —ratte, *f.* —rag, *m.* 1) Zool. dormouse (*Eichenschäfer*); 2) coll. see —mitze, 2; —redner, *m.* one who speaks in his sleep.

**Schlaftrig**, *I. adj.* sleepy, drowsy; *fig.* hamdrum; *II. Sch-lait*, (*nc.*) *f.* sleepiness, drowsiness.

**Schlaf**... (*from Schlafen & Schlaf*) in comp. —rod, *m.* dressing-gown, night gown, loose gown; —rose, *f.* Bot. 1) dog-rose (*Rundrose*); 2) see —apfel, 1; —saal, *m.* dormitory; —seffel, —stuhl, *m.* easy chair; —sofa, *n.* sofa-bed; —stait, —stette, *f.* sleeping place; lodging; —stube, *f.* see —gemach; —stunde, *f.* see —zeit; —stunden, *f.* pl. sleeping-hours; —südt, *f.* lethargy, somnolency, sleepy disease; —süchtig, *adj.* comatose, comatous, lethargic; —süchtmittel, *n.* Med. antihypnotic; —tisch, *m.* bed-stead formed like a table; —traut, *m.* soporific draught, narcotic potion; —trunt, *m.* sleeping-cup; —trunten, *adj.* sleepy, napping, full of sleep; —truntheit, *f.* sleepiness; —wachen, *n.* sleep-waking, (*Fr.*) *clairvoyance*; —wandler, *m.* see —gänger, 1; —wirkend, *adj.* narcotic; —zeit, *f.* sleeping-time; —zeit, *n.* night-things, night-clothes; —zimmer, *n.* see —gemach.

**Schlag**, (*str.*, pl. *Schläge*) *m.* 1) a) blow; stroke (*also* of a ram, &c.); hit; knock, bang, slap, rap; kick (of a horse); —ins Gesicht, blow in the face; gelinde —, pat, dab; —einer Welle, rat, shock of a wave; *b*) beating (of the heart), pulsation; *c*) beat, stroke (of a clock); oscillation (of a pendulum); *d*) (electric) shock; (thunder-)bolt; clap, peal (of thunder); 2) warbling, trilling, jug (of birds); 3) Mus. time, bar; ein ganzer —, aembrevo; 4) Mint. coin, stamp; 5) Med. apoplexy, see —fluß; einen — bekommen, to be struck by apoplexy; 6) Forest. a) wood-cutting, felling, cut; *b*) part of a forest where wood is cut or felled, cut; 7) Agr. enclosure, field; 8) T-s. a) Ford. boyas; *pl.* returns of the trenches; *b*) Fire-c. chamber of a rocket; *c*) coach-door; *d*) toll-bar; *e*) shutter (of a window); *f*) fold (of a door); *g*) rim (of a bell); *h*) aa) Mill. groove, notch (in the millstone); *bb*) Mas. rustic joint of a square stone; 9) Mar.-s. a) turn, twist, coil of a rope, weather bit; *b*) tack, turn; fiber —segen, to sail to windward by short boards; *der* —des Schiffes, lee-side of a ship under the fore-channels; 10) rotation, turn (of a wheel); 11) Comm. offer, run bidden; 12) *fig.* kind, sort, race; cat, stamp; rate; mit einem Sch-e, 1. with one blow; at one swoop; 2. at once; without interruption or cessation; von einem Sch-e, of a piece, of the same stamp or cut; Leute von gewöhnlichem Sch-e, people of the common run, jog-trot-people; nach diesem Sch-e, after this manner; mit dem Sch-e zünd, when the clock strikes twelve; auf den —, *fig.* with the stroke of the clock, punctually; es ist auf den — neun, it is upon the stroke of nine; —auf —, in rapid or close succession.

**Schlag**... (*from Schlagen & Schlag*) in

comp. Anal.-s. —ader, *f.* artery; die große —ader, aorta; —aderbruch, *m.* aneurism; —aderlammer, *f.* ventricle of the heart; —aderlunde, —aderleche, *f.* arteriology; —aderöffnung, *f.* Surg. 1) arteriotomy; 2) orifice of an artery; —anfall, *m.* apoplectic seizure or fit; —artig, *adj.* apoplectic; —baiten, *m.* 1) swipe (of a drawbridge); 2) Fort. baculo; —ball, *m.* racket ball, tennis or five-ball; —balsam, *m.* apoplectic balsam.

**Schlagbär**, *I. adj.* fit for being felled; *II. Sch-lai*, (*nc.*) *f.* fitness for being felled.

**Schlag**... (*from Schlagen & Schlag*) in comp. —bauer, *n.* & *m.* bird-trap; —baum, *m.* toll-bar, turnpike, field-gate; Fort. bacule; —beil, see *Schlagbeil*; —bercit, *adj.* see —fertig; —betten, *n.* *pl.* Mar. way, cradles; —blau, *adj.* livid; —bogen, *m.* see *Schlagbogen*; —bohrer, *m.* piercer; —brüde, *f.* draw-bridge; —brunnen, *m.* fontanel in the head of a newborn child (*Fontanel*); —bug, see *Streckbug*; —begen, *m.* broadsword; —drauf, *m.* coll. hard striking fellow; good fighter.

**Schläge**, (*nc.*) *f.* see *Schlägel*, 1.

**Schläge**..., in comp. —bauchen, *insep.* *v. intr.* to breathe hard, to roar (of horses); —büschel, *adj.* 1) drawn up in the belly; 2) pinched by hunger; 3) broken-winded; —faul, *adj.* coll. innred to blows, cudgel-proof.

**Schlag-eisen**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) see *Rastfrid*; 2) *fig.* broad chisel; 3) Sport. trap for foxes. **Schlägel**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) beater, mallet; beetle; sledge-hammer; 2) Mus. kettle-drum stick; 3) sluice (flood-)gate; 4) Butch. log (of veal); 5) Min. place where the miner works; in comp. —eisen, *n.* Miner. pointed lever; —fisch, *m.* Ichth. hammer-fish (*Hemmerfish*); —topf, *m.* a horse with a hare's head; —lahm schtegen, to wound or lame, to hit (a stag) in the haunch by a shot; —mitz, *f.* butter-milk.

**Schlägeln**, (*nc.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to limp, hobble 2; 2) to kick; 3) to sprawl; 4) *fig.* to blunder; *II. tr.* to beat with a mallet.

**Schlagel**..., in comp. —nuß, *f.* cashew-nut; —schuß, *m.* see *Schlagflucht*.

**Schlagen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a*) to beat; to strike, smite; to knock, rap; to clap; to dash, hit; Cook. to whip (cream), whisk (eggs, &c.); *b*) to cast, throw; 2) to fell (wood); 3) Mus. to play on (the lute, organ, &c.); *fig.-s.* 4) to beat, rout, put to flight; 5) to afflict; 6) to beat, to beat out, flatten; 7) fluten, bläuen —, to put forth blossoms, leaves, *cf.* *Aus-schlagen*; eine Brücke —, to make a bridge; to lay the pontoons; Butter —, to churn; Galten —, to become folded, to fold, to run in and out in folds, to crinkle, *cf.* *Galte*; Feuer —, to strike fire; Geld —, to coin, stamp money; einen Knoten —, to make or tie a knot; ein Lager —, to pitch a camp, to encamp; Öl —, to press oil; ein Rad —, see *Rad*; Eine —, Mar. to lay ropes; Mus.-s. den Tact —, to beat the time; einen Triller —, to trill, quavor; Vieh auf die Weide —, to turn cattle out to grass; eine Wunde, Jock auf einen (Acc.) —, to put a tax, to lay a duty on any thing; die Kosten auf den Preis —, to lay —clap the expenses on the price; er schlug 10 % auf die Preise, he lays on ten per cent; er bat so und so viel darauf geschlagen, he has added so much for his expenses, his trouble; sich (Dat.) etwas an den Gedanken, and den Sinne —, to put a thing out of one's mind, to banish from one's thoughts, to endeavor, to forget, to think no more of...; etwas der ein Eieb —, to pass through a sieve, —Durchschlagen 1, 2; in die Erde —, to drive into the ground; einen Nagel in die Wand —, to drive a nail into the wall; die Arme in einander —, to cross the arms; in Basser —, to



barrel (up), to incask; etwas in ein Papier, in ein Tuch — to fold or enclose in paper, to wrap up; in den Leib (hinein) —, sich (*Dat.*) die Haut voll —, *coll.* (of greedy eaters) to cram one's skin or paunch; die Augen in die Fänge (zu Boden) —, to cast or turn up (to cast down) one's eyes; in die Schanze —, to risk, hazard; etwas in den Wind —, to disregard, neglect; mit Blindheit —, to strike blind; ein Tuch um etwas —, to wrap up in a handkerchief; den Mantel um sich —, to wrap one's cloak around one's self; Holz zu Klaftern —, to cord wood; zu Faden —, *See.* to baste; Jinsengum Capitale —, to add the interest to the capital; zum Ritter —, to (dub a) knight.

II. *intr.* A. (*aux.* haben) 1) a) to beat; to strike; to knock, rap (*with Acc.*); ut; 1) to fight, fence; c) *See* to stoßen, *intr.* I. B. 4; 2) to kick (as a horse); 3) to strike or toll (as a clock); es schlägt drei, it strikes three, *coll.* the bells go three; da schlägt's drei, there goes three; 4) to beat, throb (as the heart); 5) to give a report; 6) to warble, jug, trill (as birds); 7) *fig.* a) to belong, appertain (to); b) to incline (to); um sich —, to lay about one; auf den Haub —, *Sport.* to stoop, pounce; mit den Fingern —, to clap the wings; mit Händen und Füßen —, to struggle with hands and feet; der Ton schlägt an mein Ohr, the sound falls upon (or strikes) my ear; der Regen schlägt ans Fenster, the rain beats against the window; die Wellen — ans Ufer, the waves dash against the shore; das Gewissen schlägt ihm, his conscience stings him; das schlägt nicht in mein Fach, that is out of my way or line.

B. (*aux.* sein) 1) to dash, strike; 2) to fall; 3) to strike; auf die Brust, in die Glieder —, to affect the breast, limbs, &c., to seize (as terror, &c.); 4) to take (nach, after), *cf.* Schlägen, A., Arten; in die Höhe —, to rise, to be raised; aus der Art —, to degenerate; dazu —, to come upon, to befall; ehe der kalte Brand dazu schlägt, before the wild fire inflames the wound; in sich (*Acc.*) —, *see* in sich Wehen.

III. *refl.* 1) to strike one's self; sich an die Brust —, to beat one's breast; sich mit Sorgen —, to fret one's self; 2) *recipr.* a) to strike one another; b) to go out or fight (auf Pistolen *Acc.*), with pistols, to combat; 3) a) to turn (to the right, &c.), to pass; b) (*sein* zu) to join; to strike in or to side with; sich mit seinen eigenen Worten —, to contradict one's self; sich ins Mittel —, to interpose, intercede, intervene; sich durch's Leben —, to win one's way through life.

Schlaggen, *pp.* & *p.* a. beaten; g-e Arbeit, work effected by the hand (not by machinery); ein g-er Mann, *fig.* a ruined man; dann bin ich g-, then I am done for; den ganzen g-en Tag, all the day long, the livelong day; eine g-e Stunde, an hour by the clock; g-e Baumwolle, whipped cotton.

Schlagend, *p. a.* striking, convincing, forcible; auf sch-e Weise, with great cogency.

Schläger, (*str.*) m. 1) beater; duellist, fighter; 2) rapier, broad sword.

Schlägerel', (*w.*) *f.* fighting, fray, scuffle; brawl, row. [*pressing* (paper).]

Schlagermühle, (*w.*) *f.* T. mill for hot Schlagelshag, (*str.*, *pl.* Sch-lagelshag) m. min-tage, coinage.

Schlag-ger, *in comp.* —stod, m. *Gunn.* ram-rod, rammer; —tobi, m. *coll.* hard-striking, great, swinging fellow; —gelchen, n. *florid.* tick of the warning-wheel.

Schlag'..., *in comp.* —falle, *f.* pitfall, snare, trap; —fals, n. barrel; —feder, *f.* 1) largest feather of a bird's wing, strongest quill, *pl.* *Comm.* seconds; 2) *Mech.* (strong) elastic steel-spring; main spring (in a gun, &c.); —fertig, *adj.* (rough and) ready; fit

for battle, in fighting trim, efficient; cine —fertige Antwort, a ready answer, repartee; —fluß, m. *Med.* apoplexy; —flußmittel, n. *see* mittel; —form, *see* Goldschlaggerform; —gatter, n. sliding gate; —gewicht, n. weight that makes a clock strike; —glode, *f.* striking-bell; —gold, n. leaf gold; fulminating gold; —hammer, m. beating hammer, mallet; —haube, *f.* cap of the holster; —holz, n. 1) hatter's beetle or mallet, bow-pin; 2) *Forest.* a) wood fit to be felled; b) copse, underwood; —hüter, m. *Forest.* tiller, stander; —instru-ment, n. *Mus.* instrument of percussion; —lorn, n. *see* Schlagelshag; —frant, n. *Bot.* pyramidal or mountain bugle (*Ajuga pyramidalis* L.); —leine, *f.* drawing line; fowler's net; snare-string; —leiste, *f.* T. piece of wood overlapping a joint; —lidst, n. *florid.* stroke of light, strong light; —lotz, n. hard-solder; —maschine, *f.* 1) *Weav.* batting-machine; (erste) blowing-machine, blower; (zweite) blower and spreader; 2) *see* Raummachine; —messing, n. 1) beaten brass; 2) *Miner.* cupreous silicate of zinc; —mittel, n. antiapopleptic; —nagel, m. *Horol.* catch; —netz, n. 1) *Fish.* seine, sear; 2) *Sport.* fold-net; 3) racket; —note, *f.* *Mus.* semi-breve; —pfahl, —pfosten, m. 1) post against which a door strikes when shut; 2) sleeper of a flood-gate; —pöse, *f.* *see* —feder, 1; —pulver, n. fulminating powder; —pumpe, *f.* *Mar.* bilge-pump; barr-pump; —regen, m. pelting rain; shower of rain; —riem, m. check-brace, *pl.* check-strings (of a coach); *Gunn.* —röhre, *f.* (*dimin.* —röhrchen, n.) tube; —röhrschke, *f.* tube-box; —rolle, *f.* *Weav.* cylindrical bobbin; —ruthe, *f.* *Mill.* 1) flap of the meal-tub; 2) beating staff, *see* —holz, 1; —saat, *f.* —samen, m. linsed seed for oil; —schne, *f.* whipped cream; —schatten, m. *florid.* cast-shadow; —schlag, m. *see* Schlagelshag; —schleibe, *f.* striking wheel (of a clock); —schwelle, *f.* *Hydr.* sill (of a sluice-gate); —seite, *f.* *Mar.* lopside; —seite bekommen, to be heeling (of a ship); —spindel, *f.* mandrel; —spule, *f.* *see* —feder, 1; —stampe, *f.* *Paper.* m. polishing-hammer; —ständer, m. 1) *Mar.* rider; 2) *Hydr.* king-post of a flood-gate; —stein, m. 1) (*in bleaching*) beating stone; 2) *Bookb.* block; 3) *Shoem.* lap-stone; —stod, m. 1) *Fire-w.* stick for filling rockets; 2) *see* —holz, 1; 3) (*dimin.* —stöckchen, n.) polishing-block; hand-awil, stake, teest; —taube, *f.* *see* Gelbtaube; —uhr, *f.* striking-clock, striking watch; —verband, m. *Hydr.* frame of a flood-gate; —wand, *f.* *Sport.* a net that can be raised or lowered; —wasser, n. 1) *Mar.* bilge-water; 2) *Med.* apopleptic water; —weite, *f.* *Phys.* distance an electric shock passes before striking; —welle, *f.* large and beating wave, billow; —werf, n. the striking part (of a clock), striking work; clock-work; —wetter, n. *see* Gabelwetter; —wort, n. *fig.* watchword, shibboleth; *pl.* *iron.* clap-trap; —wunde, *f.* wound caused by a stroke; —zeit, *f.* *Forest.* felling-time.

Schläfen, *see* Schläden, B.

Schlamm, I. (*str.*) m. mud, slime, mire, silt; im —reden, to be mired; tieim —reden, to be deep in the mire; II. *in comp.* —bad, n. mud-bath; —beißer, m. *Ichth.* 1) mud-fish (*Cobitis fossilis* L.); 2) *see* —häring.

Schlamm'ce, *f.* mud, size; *see* Schlitz, II.

Schlamm'en, (*w.*) *r.* tr. 1) to wash (oro, &c.), parify (chalk), to clean (from mud, &c.); 2) *Mas.* to whitewash (a wall) the first time.

Schlamm'..., *in comp.* —erg, n. *see* Sumpferg; —fang, m. sower, drain, gutter.

Schlamm'fals, (*str.*, *pl.* Sch-läffer) n. *Min.* dolly-tub, tossing-tub.

Schlamm'fisch, (*str.*) m. pond-fish.

Schlamm'gräben, (*str.*, *pl.* Sch-gräben) m. *Min.* square buddle, strake.

Schlamm'..., *in comp.* —grube, *f.* sink, slough, quagmire; —häring, m. *Ichth.* mud-fish, bow-fin, dog-fish (*Amia caele Bonap.*); —hërd, Schlamm'hërd, (*str.*) n. slime-pit, baddling-dish.

Schlamm'ig, Schlamm'icht, *adj.* like mud, muddy, milky; slimy, dirty, foul, filthy; ein sch-er Fluß, a foul or muddy stream.

Schlamm'kreide, *f.* whitening, purified chalk.

Schlamm'..., *in comp.* —kröte, *f.* mud-scraper; —kröte, *f.* *florid.* rake for spreading the slich (*Beil.*); —mühle, *f.* dredging-machine; —netz, n. drag-net, dredge; —peißer, m. *see* —beißer; —pflüge, *f.* quagmire; —rad, m. *see* Äugli, 3; *Miner.* —schlich, Schlamm'schlich, (*str.*) m. slich of washed ore; —stein, Schlamm'stein, (*str.*) m. washed tin-ore. [*&c.*]

Schlamm'ung, (*w.*) *f.* a cleansing of mad, Schlamm'..., *in comp.* —(wasser) vulcan, m. *Geol.* cf. Zälfur; —wert, n. washing of ore.

Schlamp, (*str.*) m. vulg. 1) *see* Schmauferei; 2) trail, train (*Schleppel*). —Schlamp'e, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *see* Schlamp'e; 2) or Schlampamp'e, Schlampap'ie, slot, dirty and nasty hussey, trollop. —Schlamp'en, (*w.*) *v.* l. tr. 1) to lap, swallow; II. *intr.* 1) or Schlampamp'en, (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* to eat greedily, to feast, banquet; 2) *see* Schlumpen, I. —Schlamp'ig, *see* Schlumpig.

Schlange, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Zool.* serpent (also *Astr.*), snake; 2) *Gunn.* side-plate; 3) *Gunn.* culverin; 4) a) *Mar.* water-hose; b) long pipe (to a fire engine, &c.), *cf.* Schlange-rohr; cine — an seinem Bußen nähren, to nourish a viper in one's bosom.

Schläng'elchen, (*str.*) n. (*dimin.* of Schlange) little snake.

Schläng'el'..., *in comp.* —gang, —lauf, m. serpentine, meandering course or path.

Schläng'eln, (*w.*) *v.* *refl.* & *intr.* to wind, meander; geschläng'elt, schläng'elnd, schläng'elnd, p. a. serpentine, winding, spiral.

Schläng'elung, (*w.*) *f.* serpentine or spiral form or motion.

Schläng'en, *in comp.* —aal, m. *Ichth.* ophidian (*Ophidium* L.); —ader, n. *see* —falt; —ähntich, —artig, *adj.* snake-like, serpentine, *cf.* —förmig; —anbeter, m. snake-worshiper; —auge, n. 1) snake's eye; 2) *Petr.* snake-rose, echinite; —baß, m. *see* —haut; —beißwörter, m. snake-charmer; —biß, m. snake-bite, bite of a serpent; —brut, *f.* *fig.* brood of vipers; —bärer, m. *see* —verbreiter; —dienst, m. *see* —verbreiter; —ei, n. snake's egg; —eibschke, *f.* *Zool.* a snake-like lizard for the seps (*Seps chalcidica* Merr.); —falt, m. *Ornith.* secretary bird (*Secretary*); —fisch, m. *Ichth.* sea-serpent (*Ophisurus* Lacép.); —form, *f.* serpentine form; —förmig, *adj.* serpentine, ophiomorphic; —gang, m. serpentine walk; —geler, m. *see* —falt; —geißel, *f.* whip of the Furies; —geschüß, n. *see* Schlange, 2; —gezücht, n. *see* —brut; —gift, n. venom or poison of serpents; —glatt, *adj.* *fig.* slippery and false like a snake, serpentine; *Bot.* —gras, n. stinking ergyng (*Eryngium fatidum* L.); —gurte, *f.* 1) serpentine cucumber (*Cucumis flexuosus* L.); 2) snake gourd (*Trichosanthes anguinea* L.); —haar, n. snake hair (of the Furies); —haarig, *adj.* snake-haired.

Schläng'enhaut, *adj.* *see* Schlängentartig.

Schläng'en..., *in comp.* —haß, m. thin serpentine neck; —halsvogel, m. *Ornith.* snake-bird, darter (*Flotus anhinga* L.); —haupt, n. 1) snake's head; snake head; 2) *Bot.* viper's bugloss (*Vaterrap*); —haut, *f.* slough, skin of a snake or serpent; —holz, n. a) snake-wood, speckled wood (*Ophioxylon* L.); b) snake-wood (*Stychnos colubrina* L.); —horn,



*n. Mus. serpent* (a bass wind instrument); —*flügel*, *f.* see —*flügel*; —*flöte*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) *rocambolo* (*Allium scorodoprasum*); 2) or —*lauch*, see *Ullermannsharnisch*; 3) —*kopf*, *m.* serpent's head; *Conch-s.* der blaue —*kopf*, onyx-shell (*Cyprea caput serpentis* L.); —*löpfchen*, *n.* cowry (*Cyprea moneta* L.); —*löpfli*, *adj.* snaky-headed; —*traut*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) snake's weed (*Polygonum bistorta* L.); 2) (gemeines) tarragon (*Artemisia dracunculis* L.); 3) dragon's-water (*Calla palustris* L.); —*treuz*, *n.* *Herald.* cross vivree, snake-headed cross; —*trümme*, —*trümmung*, *f.* see —*win-* —*ding*; —*funde*, *f.* *Nat.* ophiology; —*lauf*, *m.* serpentine course; —*linie*, *f.* serpentine line; —*list*, *f.* subtlety of a serpent; —*moos*, *n.* *Bot.* common club-moss (*Lycopodium clavatum* L.); —*mord*, *m.* *Bot.* dwarf viper's-grass (*Scorzonera* L.); —*pfab*, *m.* winding path; —*pulver*, *n.* serpentine powder; —*rohr*, *n.* —*röhre*, *f.* winding tube or pipe; *Dist.* worm (of a still); —*säule*, *f.* serpentine column; —*sprige*, *f.* see *Schlänchsprige*; —*stab*, *m.* wand or sceptre of Mercury, caduceus; —*stein*, *m.* serpentine-stone, opiate; —*stid*, *m.* 1) see —*stif*; 2) *Seu.* serpentine stitch; —*tanj*, *m.* winding dance; —*träger*, *m.* *Astr.* the Serpent-bearer, ophiuchus; —*vercrer*, *m.* snake-worshipper; —*verehrung*, *f.* ophiolatry, worship of serpents; —*vogel*, *m.* see —*hals-* —*vogel*; —*wahrjagerci*, *f.* ophiomania; —*weg*, *m.* serpentine road or course; —*weise*, *adv.* windingly, crookedly; —*weise* *gegogen*, *Herald.* tortile, twisted; —*winbung*, *f.* serpentine turning or curve; *Bot-s.* —*wurz*, *wurzel*, *f.* 1) snake's root (*Actaea racemosa* L.); 2) see *Platterwurz*; 3) Virginia snake-root (*Aristolochia serpentaria* L.); —*junge*, *f.* 1) adder's-tongue, serpent's-tongue (*Ophioglossum* L.); 2) *fig.* deceitful tongue; —*jungen*, *pl. Archil.* anchors, tongues; —*jüngig*, *adj. fig.* having a deceitful tongue; —*zwang*, *m.* wart-cross (*Senebiera corollifera* L.).

*Schlän*, *I. adj.* slender, slim; tall; lank, thin; II. *Sch-leit*, *f.* slenderness, &c.

*Schlapp*, *I. Interj. & s. (str.) m.* slap, dash: II. *adj.* see *Schlaff*, 1; —*brüßig*, swag-breasted.

*Schlapp-er*, (*v.* *f.* 1) slap; 2) defeat, discomfort; loss; 3) slipper, slippers; in *Sch-en* gehen, to go slippish; 4) *vulg.* mouth, chops. *Schlapp-ern*, *Schlapp-ern*, (*v.* *v.* I. *intr.* 1) to lap, slap, hang down loosely; 2) to slap; 3) to shuffle along in slippers; II. *tr.* to lap, sip.

*Schlapp-ernmilch*, *f.* curdled milk. *Schlapp-hüt*, (*str.*, pl. *Sch-hüte*) *m.* slouching, broadbrimmed-hat.

*Schlapp-pig*, *adj. coll. provinc.* 1) see *Schlaff*, 1; 2) see *Schlumpig*.

*Schlapp...*, *in comp.* *vulg.* —*maul*, *n.* blubber-lipped mouth; —*mäulig*, *adj.* flap-mouthed; —*ohr*, *n.* floppy or flapping ear; —*ohrig*, *adj.* flap-eared.

*Schlapp-see*, see *Flappe*.

*Schlarraffe*, (*v.* *m.* 1) sluggard, truant, coll. lazy-bones; 2) Utopian.

*Schlarraffen...*, *in comp.* —*gesicht*, *n.* 1) monkey's or apish face; 2) *Archil.* gutter-spout; —*land*, *n.* Utopia, fool's paradise; —*leben*, *n.* Utopian or idle life. — *Schlarraffen* (*str.* *n.* Utopianism).

*Schlarr-fe*, (*v.* *f.*), *Schlarr-fisch*, (*str.* *m.* coll. slipper, slip shoe).

*Schlarr-fen*, *Schlarr-fen*, (*v.* *v.* *intr.* coll. to shuffle, slip, to walk slippish or shuffling. *Schlarr*, *adj.* sly, crafty, cunning, shapish.

*Schlarr-be*, (*v.* *f.*), *Schlarr-ben*, (*v.* *v.* *tr.*), *Schlarr-big*, *pr.* see *Hülle*, *Hüllen*, *Hüllig*.

*Schlarr*, (*str.*, pl. *Schlarr-ge*) *m.* 1) a) skin; leather bag or bottle; b) (leathern) hose; leather-pipe; water-conduit; wooden-pipe;

funnel or pipe of a privet; 2) *Bot.* a) ascending; b) utriculus; c) ampulla; 3) *Fish.* bag-net; 4) *Vet.* sheath (of a horse's penis); 5) T. spindle-fall of yarn; 6) *fig.* drunkard, glut-ton; *in comp.* —*artig*, —*äuglich*, *adj.* like a leather-pipe; —*böhrer*, —*näher*, *m.* wimble for water-pipes; anger for drawing wine out of a cask. [artig.]

*Schlarr-hicht*, *Schlarr-hig*, *adj.* see *Schlarr-hicht*. *Schlarr...*, *in comp.* —*meister*, —*rohr-* —*fürer*, *m.* conductor of the hose of a fire-engine; —*sprige*, *f.* fire engine furnished with a (leather-)hose; —*thier*, —*thierchen*, *n.* see *Walthierchen*.

*Schlarr-ber*, (*v.* *f.* 1) *provinc.* for *Schlarr-ber*; 2) *Build.* gable-anchor (of a building), strap-iron (*Schlarr-anker*). — *Schlarr-birn*, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* 1) see *Schlarr-birn*; 2) *Build.* to fasten (a wall) with gable-anchors.

*Schlarr...*, *in comp.* —*fuchs*, —*lopf*, *m.* sly, cunning fellow; *vulg.* sly-boots, deep fellow, a knowing one; —*löpfli*, *adj.* cunning, crafty; —*stun*, *m.* or *Schlarr-heit*, *Schlarr-igheit*, (*v.* *f.* slyness, cunningness; craftiness, artifice, policy.

*Schlecht*, *I. adj.* 1) *obsolescent*, a) straight; b) (— und recht) plain, upright; 2) bad; 3) evil, ill; wicked; 4) vile, wretched; 5) base, vile, mean, low, dishonest; II. *adv.* badly, &c.; ill; *sch-er* *Zeit*, *Mus.* common time; *sch-er* *Geld*, bad or base coin or money; *Einem sch-en* Dank wissen, to owe one no thanks; *es bei* *Einem* —*haben*, to be ill (badly) off with one; —*sein*, 1. to be bad; 2. to be in a very bad state of health or way; *Comm-s.* *sch-e* *Papier*, bad or dubious debts; *sch-er* *Wisch*, heavy sale; *der* *Verlauf* *geht* —, the sale goes off badly; *dieses* *Wort* wird gewöhnlich in *sch-en* *Einne* gebraucht, this word is generally used in an ill sense; *Tellurium* ist ein *sch-er* *Wärme- und* *Electricitätsleiter*, tellurium is a poor conductor of heat and electricity; *sch-er* *Tröst*, poor consolation, cold comfort; *sch-er* *Zeiten*, hard times; *Einem* —*machen*, to abuse one, to decry, cf. *Heruntermachen*; 2; *sich* —*beheffen*, to live poorly, to make hard shifts.

*Schlecht...*, *in comp.* ill: —*beschaffen*, —*bedeutend* &c., ill-conditioned, ill-minded, &c. *Schlecht-ig*, *f.* see *Schlechtheit*.

*Schlechterdings*, *adv.* by all means, absolutely, positively, utterly; —*nicht*, by no means.

*Schlecht...*, *in comp.* —*färber*, *m.* dyer in black; —*fall*(*e*), *m.* see *Schlechtfall*(*e*). *Schlecht-heit*, (*v.* *f.* badness, inferior quality.

*Schlecht-ig*, *adv.* 1) unceremoniously; merely, plainly; simply; 2) *provinc.* by all means. — *Schlecht-ig-nig*, *adj. mod. absolute*. *Schlecht-ig*, *adj.* *Min.* cleft, having gaps. *Schlecht-igheit*, (*v.* *f.* badness, villainous, baseness; vile behaviour, bad trick, base action.

*Schlecht-löthig*, *adj.* *Min.* base, bad. *Schlecht-weg*, *adv.* see *Schlecht-ig*.

*Schlech*, (*str.* *n.* 1) see *Vederstige*; 2) see *Vederstige*. — *Schlech-en*, *Schlech-ern*, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* coll. to lick, lap; to taste smackingly, cf. *Veden*, B. II, &c.

*Schle*, *Schleep*, (*str.* *m.* *Mar.* a sort of sledge or cradle under a ship's keel to draw her ashore.

*Schle*, (*str.* *n.* *Mar.* wreck. *Schle*, (*v.* *f.* *Bot.* 1) sloe, wild plum; 2) or *Schle-dorn*, (*str.*, pl. *Sch-dörner*) *n.* see *Schlehdorn*.

*Schle*, *in comp.* —*baum*, *m.* alou-tree (*Prunus spinosa* L.); —*blüte*, *f.* alou-tree blossom; —*dorn*, *m.* black-thorn, alou-tree, German acacia; —*mund*, *n.* conserve of wild plums; —*roth*, *adj.* & *adv.* *Vind.* sour,

rough, sharp, sloe-rough; —*saft*, *m.* see —*saft*; —*strauch*, *m.* see —*dorn*; —*traube*, *f.* *Vind.* sour grape; —*wein*, *m.* sloe-wine; —*weiß*, or *Schle-weiß*, *adj.* as white as sloe-blossom.

*Schleisch...* (*from* *Schleichen*), *in comp.* —*brief*, *m.* *Law*, letter or document of permutation; —*bruder*, *m.* clandestine or piratical printer.

*Schleisch*, (*v.* *f.* *Zool.* *Sch-n.* pl. a genus of serpents (*Anguis* L.), characterised by having subcaudal and abdominal imbricated scales.

*Schleichen*, *I. (str.) v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) & *refl.* to sneak, slink; to crawl; to move slowly, to steal (away, &c.); II. (*v.* *tr.* (+ &)) *provinc.* to smuggle (*Einschmuggeln*, 2); *sch-d*, *p. a. fig.* lingering, slow.

*Schleicher*, (*str.* *m.* 1) sneaker, sneak, sneaking fellow, &c.; 2) *Bot.* creeping plant, serpicula. [sneaking; underhand dealing.

*Schleicher*, (*v.* *f.* (the act or custom of) *Schleichen*), *in comp.*

—*fieber*, *n.* low or slow fever; —*gang*, *m.* 1) lounging gait; 2) secret passage or corridor; —*gift*, *n.* slow poison; —*gut*, *n.* smuggled goods; contraband; —*handel*, *m.* smuggling, clandestine trade; —*handel* *treiben*, to smuggle, to run prohibited goods; —*händler*, *m.* smuggler; —*milieu*, *f.* hypocritical countenance; —*terre*, *f.* secret staircase; —*waare*, *f.* see —*gut*; —*weg*, *m.* by-way, secret path.

*Schleie*, (*v.* *f.* see *Schleichen*).

*Schleier*, (*str.* *m.* 1) veil; 2) *fig.* veil (of oblivion, &c.); cloak, show, pretence; *in comp.* —*eule*, *f.* *Ornith.* white owl, barn owl, screech-owl (*Strix flammea* L.); —*falter*, *m.* see *Fisch-falter*; —*flor*, *m.* craps; —*haube*, *f.* crapo-caps; —*haut*, *f.* third eyelid (of birds).

*Schleierig*, *adj.* provided with a veil; veiled.

*Schleier...*, *in comp.* —*lapp*, *f.* see —*haube*; —*laiz*, *m.* see —*eule*; —*leben*, *n.* see *Weiberleben*; —*leinwand*, *f.* —*leinen*, *n.* lawn; —*lerche*, *f.* see *Vammelerche*; —*los*, *adj.* unveiled; —*macher*, —*weber*, *m.* maker of veils; —*meise*, *f.* *Ornith.* tufted tit-mouse (*Parus meise*).

*Schleier-ein*, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to veil; 2) *T.* to make air and water-tight (the piston of an hydraulic engine, &c.).

*Schleier...*, *in comp.* —*natter*, *f.* *Zool.* veiled adder (*Coluber elapsus* L.); —*taube*, *f.* *Ornith.* nun, helmet pigeon (*Haubentaube*); —*tuch*, *n.* lawn.

*Schleif...* (*from* *Schleifen*, A & B), *in comp.* —*bahn*, *f.* slide, sliding-place; —*bant*, *f.* grinding-lathe (of glass-grinders); grinding-bench (for mirrors); —*baum*, *m.* *Gunn.* trail-beam; —*bret*, *n.* *Ordn.* grinding-board; *Schleif*, (*v.* *f.* 1) sledge, drag, dray-cart; 2) a) anything dragging on the ground; b) see *Schlepp*; 3) b) bow (of a neckerchief, &c.), loop, knot; 4) see *Schlinge*; 5) see *Schle*; 6) see *Schleppnetz*; 7) loop (eines geflochtenen Bindfadens, &c. eines l).

A. *Schleifen*, (*str.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to grind, what; 2) to cut (glass, precious stones, &c.); 3) to rub or grind (a floor); *T.* to sand or rub (the stone); 4) to furbish, polish; geflochten, p. a. cut, &c.; soft (diamond); walt ge-*schleif*, ground glass.

B. *Schleifen*, (*v.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to drag, pull along; 2) to carry or convey on a sledge; 3) to utter slowly, to draw (one's words), to drain, trail; 4) *Mus.* to slur; 5) (*tr.* & *intr.*) *Danc.* a) to slide, glide; b) to dance a round; 6) *Mil.* to raze, demolish (a fortress); 7) to tie (a bow or knot); 8) *Sport-s.* a) to sling; b) to catch in slings or snares, to ensnare; 9) to build, place (a chimney) obliquely; II. *intr.* 1) to drag or trail on the ground; to slide side-ways; 2) to fish with the drag-net.



**Schleifenslämme**, (w.) f. *Bot.* candytuft (*Lithis* L.).

**Schleifer**, (str.) m. 1) grinder, &c., cutter, polisher; 2) *Danc.* round; 3) *Mus.* a) slur (*Bindbogen*); b) slurred note; 4) see *Hüpfen*, 3; 5) see *Kraßfuß*, 1; in comp. —**hafen**, m. grinder's hook; —**lohn**, m. grinder's, cutter's, polisher's wages.

**Schleif...** (from *Schleifen*, A & B), in comp. —**gefang**, m. see *Melisma*; —**glas**, n. grinding-glass; cutting-glass; —**hamen**, m. drag-net; —**handel**, see *Schleifhandel* &c.; —**heft**, n. grinding-tool; —**lanne**, f. wooden can; —**lasten**, m. muller (of mirror-grinders, *T. Tusch.*); —**noten**, m. running knot; —**schle**, f. charcoal (of soft wood) used for grinding (*T. Tusch.*); —**lade**, f. chest of the sound-board (of an organ); —**Windlade**; —**laquette**, f. *Gumm.* sled-carriage, sledge-frame; —**lohn**, m. 1) pay for grinding (*Schleiferlohn*); 2) *Coma.* drayage, carriage; —**maschine**, f. grinding-machine; —**mühle**, f. grinding-mill; mill for cutting glass, &c.; —**note**, f. *Mus.* binding note; —**platte**, f. grinding-plate; —**pulver**, n. grinding-powder; —**rad**, n. grinding-wheel, polishing-wheel; —**sand**, m. grinding-sand, small-sand; —**schale**, f. T. grinding-dish, grinding-basin, rough-grinder (concave, [concave] basin, brazier; convex, sphere); —**schleife**, f. steel-wheel (of diamond-cutters), grinding-plate; *Glass-grind.* wheel-mill (*T. Tusch.*); —**schleifer**, m. whetting-slate, stone-slate; —**schritt**, m. *Danc.* slide, sliding or gliding step; —**seite**, f. facet.

**Schleifsteil**, (str.) n. grindings (Pl.), abrasion of grindstones, wheel-swarf.

**Schleif...** (from *Schleifen*, A & B), in comp. —**senfe**, f. scythe which is sharpened by grinding (English scythe, *opp.* *Slopfen*); —**späne**, m. pl., —**staub**, m. see *Schleifstaub*; —**spule**, f. *Weav.* immovable pirn, fixed cop; —**stein**, m. (drechbarer) grinding-stone (grinding-mill), (nicht drechbarer) whet-stone, rubber, slip; (feiner) razor-stone, hone; —**steinabgang**, m. wheel-swarf; —**stod**, m. *Cudd.* wheel frame or cage; —**thür**, f. secret door; —**tisch**, m. see —**bant**; —**treppe**, f. see *Schleifstreppe*; —**trog**, m. grinding-trough; —**trommel**, f. *Spinn.* emery-roller, grinder; —**tuch**, m. *Spinn.* emery-canvas, saddle-grinder.

**Schleifjung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) grinding, &c.; 2) the act of razing, demolition.

**Schleif...** (from *Schleifen*, A & B), in comp. —**hafte** machen, *Man.* to quarter; —**weg**, m. see *Schleifweg*; —**schiden**, n. *Mus.* slur; —**zeug**, n. polishing or grinding tools; —**zängel**, m. snaffle, bit, bridle.

**Schleif**, (str.) m., **Schleif'e**, (w.) f. *Ichth.* *tench* (*Tinca vulgaris* L.).

**Schleim**, (str.) m. 1) slime; mucus; phlegm; mucilage (of plants); 2) *Butch.* fleshy part of the fore-foot of an ox; 3) T. refuse of tin.

**Schleim...**, in comp. —**aal**, m. *Ichth.* (glutinous) hag, hag-fish (*Windad*); —**astfisch**, *reides Mittel*, *Med.* phlegmagogue; —**apfelbaum**, m. *Bot.* garlic-peartree (*Crataeva* L.); —**artig**, adj. like slime, slimy, mucous; —**äther**, m. *Chem.* mucous ether; —**auserwurf**, m. mucous evacuation; —**beutel**, m. *Anal.* mucous bag; —**blutig**, adj. phlegmatic; —**darmschicht**, f. *Med.* pituitous colic; —**drüse**, f. *Anal.* pituitary or mucilaginous gland.

**Schleimen**, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) to cause slime or phlegm; 2) to become slimy (in boiling); II. tr. to carry off the slime, to purify (sugar); to scum; to skin (an eel).

**Schleim...** in comp. —**fisch**, m. *Ichth.* blenny (*Blenius* Art.); —**flus**, m. *Med.* blennorrhoea; —**gewächs**, n. *Med.* polypus; —**haz**, n. gum-resin; —**harzpfaster**, n. diachylon plaster; —**bant**, f., —**hantchen**, n. *Anal.* s. pituitous

tunicle, mucous or pituitary membrane, mucous coat; —**höhle**, f. pituitary sinus.

**Schleimicht**, adj. like slime or mucus.

**Schleimig**, I. adj. slimy, pituitous, mucilaginous, mucous; II. *Sch-leit*, (w.) f. sliminess, &c. [bag].

**Schleimkapsel**, (w.) f. capsular mucus **Schleimling**, (str.) m. *Bot.* star-jelly, witches-butter (*Tremella nostoc* L.).

**Schleim...**, in comp. —**pfaster**, n. see —**harzpfaster**; —**pfropf**, m. see —**gemäch**; —**ruthe**, f. T. rod or pole for cleaning water-pipes; —**sod**, m. *Anal.* mucus-bag; *Chem.* s. —**saure**, adj. mucous; —**säure**, f. mucus or saccharolactic acid; —**saure Salz**, mucus; —**schleide**, f. *Anal.* vaginal mucus bag; —**schlange**, f. *Zool.* caecilia (*Caecilia* L.); —**schwindsucht**, f. see *Pun-gen* (*schwind*) *sucht*; —**flaar**, m. *Med.* cataract in the eye caused by mucus; —**stod**, m. indurated marl; —**thier**, n. molluscous animal, pl. mollusca; —**wurm**, m. 1) *Zool.* scolex (*Scolex* Müll.); 2) see —**aal**.

**Schleif...**, in comp. —**baum**, m. 1) see —**jöhre**; 2) or —**holz**, n. wood for splints, splinters, or scale-boards.

**Schleife**, (w.) f. 1) splint, splinter; 2) lint; 3) beard of a feather; 4) coarse vermicelli.

**Schleifen**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to slit, split; 2) to strip, split (quills); II. intr. to wear off, to get threadbare (of clothes).

**Schleifen...**, in comp. —**baum**, m. see *Schleifbaum*, 1; —**messer**, n. splitting-knife; —**reißer**, m. (*Schleifer* *reiß*, m., *Schleiferin*, f.) stripper of feathers.

**Schleif...**, in comp. —**feder**, f. feather for stripping; stripped feather; —**jöhre**, —**stiefer**, f. *Bot.* common pine (*Pinus*).

**Schleifig**, adj. 1) worn off; 2) full of (feathery) boards; 3) splitting easily.

**Schleifzwiebel**, (w.) f. bladed onion.

**Schlem**, (str.) n. *Gam.* slam (at cards).

\* **Schle** *misch*, (w.) n. *Jew. Germ.* (*Hebr.*) unlucky person (Unglücksvogel, 3, b).

**Schlemmen**, (w.) v. I. intr. to eat or drink immoderately, to feast, carouse, banquet; II. tr. see *Schlämmen*.

**Schlemmer**, (str.) m. glutton; drunkard.

**Schlemmerci**, (w.) f. gluttony; drunkenness. [spiked sedge (*Carex acuta* L.).

**Schlemmgras**, (str.) n. *Bot.* slender-

**Schlempe**, (w.) f. sloppy food for cattle, particul. distiller's wash.

**Schlempholz**, (str.) pl. *Sch-hölzer* n. *Mar.* —**der** *Rüfen*, bolster, flunking of the hawse-holes; —**des** *Riels*, forefoot of the keel.

**Schlempflos**, (str., pl. *Sch-löse*) m. *Mar.* deadwood.

**Schlenber**, (str.) m. (or —**gang**, m.) 1) easy lounging walk, sauntering gait; 2) see *Schlenndion*; 3) train of a goww; 4) goww with a train. [daunder, dawdle.

**Schlenbern**, (w.) v. intr. to saunter, loiter.

**Schlenbrän**, (str.) n. slow course or way, iron. (the good) old custom, common trot, beaten path, *Anal.* (the old) jog-trot (way).

**Schlenge**, (w.) f., **Schlenge**, (str.) m. *Hydr.* dyke of fascine-work, stockade; boom (of a harbour).

**Schlenge**, (w.) f. (*Sch-länge*), in comp. —**bein**, n., —**fuß**, m. louse, dangling leg, foot; —**beinig**, adj. not firm in the legs; —**bede**, —**bede**, f. shortest combing of hemp.

**Schlenferig**, adj. dangling (*Schlotterig*).

**Schlenfern**, **Schlenzen**, (w.) v. coll. I. intr. 1) to swing, dangle; to roll (of ships); 2) see *Schlenndion*; II. tr. to sling, to toss.

**Schlenz**, (str.) m. *provinc.* rent, tear (in a dress).

**Schlepp**, (str.) m. see *Schleppe*.

**Schlepp...**, in comp. —**boot**, n. tow-boat, tug; —**dampfsboot**, n. steam-tug; —**begen**, m. dangler.

**Schlepp'e**, (w.) f. 1) train (of a dress), trail; 2) instrument for drawing or trailing; 3) see *Berfschleppung*; 4) see *Schleppnetz*; 5) *Sport.* lure, bait; 6) T. feet-board; 7) *Min.* pl. coll-staffs.

**Schleppen**, (w.) v. I. tr. & intr. 1) to trail, drag, draggle; 2) *Mar.* to tow (a ship); II. refl. 1) to move slowly, with difficulty; 2) to be burdened, encumbered, or troubled (mit, with); *sch-d*, p. a. drawing; heavy, dragging, languid, cumbersome.

**Schleppenträger**, (str.) m. train-bearer.

**Schlepper**, (str.) m. 1) *Mar.* a) towing cable; b) see *Baumton*; 2) see *Schleppharle*; 3) see *Schleppnetz*; 4) *Paint.* coarse broad brush.

**Schlepperei**, (w.) f. the (act or task of) dragging, &c.; heavy work; trouble.

**Schlepp...**, in comp. —**feder**, f. lock-spring; —**fisch**, m. see *Bautel*; —**hafen**, m. 1) towing hook; 2) T. & *Mar.* dogs; —**harle**, f. large rake used in harvest-time to rake the scattered corn together; —**kappe**, f. see —**filbel**; —**karren**, m. tumbrel; —**lasten**, m. *Min.* sledge, skip; —**lette**, f. drag- or towing chain; —**stammer**, f. see —**halen**; —**stid**, n. dress with a train; —**löffel**, m. *Min.* bucket; —**lohn**, m. towage; —**net**, n. drag-net, draw-net; mit dem —**net** durchsuchen, to drag; —**pfug**, m. *Agr.* drag-plough; —**riegel**, m. *Lock-s.* great bolt; —**sad**, m. 1) drag; 2) *fig.* slovenly person, slut; —**schiene**, f. *Min.* wooden friction-band; —**schiff**, n. see —**boot**; —**schiffahrt**, f. navigation with tow-boats; —**seil**, n. see —**tau**; —**strang**, m. towing-cord, towing line; am —**tau**, in tow; —**tau**, n. dragging-cable; towing cable; tow; *Railw.* tail-rope; in das —**tau** nehmen, to take in tow; —**tonne**, f., —**trog**, m. see —**lasten**; —**wagen**, m. *Gumm.* truck; —**wert**, m. *Min.* gin of one lift; *Wire-dr.* s. —**jange**, f. drawing-pliers (pl.); —**jangenziehbant**, f. draw-bench; —**zug**, m. *Railw.* luggage-train.

**Schleffen**, n. *Geogr.* Silesia. — **Schleffer**, (str.) m., **Schlefferin**, (w.) f., **Schleffsch**, adj. Silesian.

**Schlefwig**, n. *Geogr.* Silesia.

**Schlen'der**, (w.) f. 1) sling; swing; 2) thong or strap of a scythe; 3) sweep; 4) see *Schlen'der*; 2; 5) *Surg.* bandage for the head; 6) *Bot.* elater.

**Schlen'derer**, (str.) m. slinger.

**Schlen'dern**, (w.) v. I. tr. to sling, to throw with a sling; to cast, throw, hurl, toss, dash; II. intr. 1) to move irregularly; to swing, shake, shamble; 2) to do any thing negligently; 3) to sell goods below the cost price, to undersell, coll. to spoil prices.

**Schlen'der...**, in comp. —**preis**, m. under-price, ruinous price; es ist ein wahrer —**preis**, it is flung away; —**schwanz**, n. *Zool.* whip-tail (*Uromastix* Merr.); —**stein**, m. sling-stone; —**wurf**, m. throw or cast with a swing.

**Schlen'ig**, I. adj. quick, speedy, prompt, ready; swift, hasty; immediate; **Sch-leit**, (w.) f. speed, quickness, &c.

**Schleu'per**, (str.) m. *Mar.* brad.

**Schleu'fe**, (w.) f. 1) sluice; water-gate, cf. *Schlenfenthor*; 2) sewer, drain; 3) see *Stichtafeln*.

**Schleufen...**, in comp. —**ban**, m., —**baun**, m., f. building of sluices, locks, flood-gates, &c.; —**boden**, m. bottom of a sluice; —**drem**, m. lock-sill; —**einsatz**, —**fall**, m. difference of the height of the water near a flood-gate; lift; —**flügel**, m. one of a pair of flood-gates; —**geld**, n. sluice-money, lock-dues, lockage; —**gerinne**, n. trough or channel of a sluice; —**geschworene**, m. sworn inspector of the sluices; —**grundboden**, m. see —**boden**; —**stammer**, f. sluice-chamber, lock-chamber; —**meister**, m. sluice-master; lock-keeper; —**räumer**, m. nightman, cleanser of sewers;



—rost, *m.* grate-work of the sluice-bottom; —schüge, *f.* lock-shutter, sliding shutter of a sluice or flood-gate; —sthor, *n.*, —thür, *f.* flood-gate, (canal-)lock, lock-gate; —ventil, *n.* sluice-valve; —vorboden, *m.* see —boden; —wasser, *n.* water held in the chamber of a sluice; —wehr, *n.* lock-weir; —zoll, *m.* sluice dues, *cf.* —geld.

**Schlüch**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) secret course, by-way; 2) *fig.* trick, artifice; er feunt die Schlüch, *coll.* he is up to snuff; II. *Min.* ponded ore prepared for further working, slick, slick.

**Schlücht**, (*adj.*) 1) sleek, even, smooth; —feilen, to file smooth; sch—es Haar, flat, sleek, or lank hair; 2) plain; homely; bei sch—e Menschenverstand, common sense.

**Schlücht**... (*from Schlüchten*), *in comp.* —art, *f.*, —beil, *n.* chip-axe; —stir, *n.* *Mas.* beer given to the workmen after plastering a wall. [*buttle*].

**Schlüchtbutte**, (*wo. f.* *Ichth.* tarbot (Stein-) Schlüchteisen, (*str.*) *n.* scraping iron, scraper.

**Schlüchte**, (*wo. f.*) 1) weaver's glue, weaver's dressing; 2) *Kind.* cinder-paste.

**Schlüchten**, (*n.*, *tr.* 1) *a*) to make straight, plain, level; *b*) to pile up, dispose into layers; *c*) to smooth, sleek; *d*) *T.* to chip, plane, file, scrape smooth; 2) *fig.* to adjust, settle, compose, to make up; die Setze — Weav. to dress the warp. —Schlüchter, (*str.*) *m.* 1) piler, &c.; 2) mediator, arbitrator, umpire.

**Schlücht**... (*from Schlüchten*), *in comp.* —seile, *f.* smooth-file; —hammer, *m.* T. planing-hammer.

**Schlüchthaar**, (*adj.* sleek-haired.

**Schlüchtheit**, *f.* plainness, simplicity.

**Schlüchthin**, (*adv.* see Schlechthin.

**Schlüchthobel**, (*str.*) *m.* smoothing-plane.

**Schlüchtig**, (*see Schlücht*, *adj.*

**Schlücht**... (*from Schlüchten*), *in comp.*

—ringe, *f.* 1) smoothing-plane iron; 2) see

—messer; —maschine, *f.* Weav. dressing-machine; —meißel, *m.* see —stahl; —messer, *n.*

double-edged shaving-knife, sleeking knife;

—mond, *m.* perching knife; —pinsel, *m.* *Print.*

brush for softening and mellowing the tints;

—rahmen, *m.* *Tann.* perching stick. [*fig.*]

**Schlüchschwein**, (*str.*) *n.* sty- or domestic

Schlücht... (*from Schlüchten*), *in comp.* —stahl,

*m.* *Turn.* flat tool; —stein, *m.* sleek-stone.

**Schlüchtung**, (*wo. f.* *fig.* composition, ac-

commodation, settling (of a dispute).

**Schlüchtzange**, (*wo. f.* perching pincers,

caliber for stretching hides.

**Schlud**, (*str.*) *m.* province, slime, mud;

—balken, *m.* *Hydr.* traverse, sleeper; —boden,

*n.* flat and clammy soil.

**Schludau**, (*n.*, *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to fill with

mud, &c.; 2) see Schließen.

**Schlud'er**, (*str.*) *m.* T. a kind of paste or

glue; —milch, *f.* see Schlappermilch.

**Schlud'ern**, (*wo. v. intr.* province. to curdle;

to run or soak through.

**Schlud**..., *in comp.* —fänger, *m.* *Hydr.*

1) secondary dike; 2) burdle to catch mud;

—grund, *m.* *Mar.* oozy ground or bottom;

—jaun, *see* —jauger, 2) **Schlud**, *see Schlüch*, II.

**Schlud**, (*str.*) *m.* see Schlüch.

**Schlud'en**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (I. n.) see

Schlud'er, (*str.*) *m.* Sport. torrier, see Dachs-

Schlud'ig, *see Schlud'ig*. [*hund.*]

**Schlud'er**, (*str.*) *m.* province. loam. [*ren.*]

**Schlud'ern**, (*wo. v. tr.* *Mar.* to jam (Rohr)

Schlud'anfer, (*str.*) *m.* *Buuld.* gable-an-

chor, cramp-iron.

**Schlud'bär**, (*adj.* 1) that may be locked,

closed; 2) *fig.* doducible, inferrible.

**Schlud**... (*from Schlüchen*), *in comp.*

—baum, *m.* bar, lock of a harbour; —blech, *n.*

1) *Hum.* striking-plate, rundle; 2) *Lock-mm.*

scutcheon; —bolzen, *m.* spring-bolt.

**Schließe**, (*wo. f.* 1) fastening pin; 2) see

Schließhafen; 3) book-clasp; 4) *Hydr.* shut-

tor, hatch.

**Schließ'eisen**, (*str.*) *n.* clasp.

**A. Schließe**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to shut,

lock, close; 2) to finish, end, conclude, close;

3) to conclude, make (a bargain, a treaty,

&c.); 4) to contract (friendship, a marriage,

&c.); 5) to conclude, reason, ratiocinate,

argue, gather, infer (aus, from); einen Ver-

brecher —, to fetter a criminal; den Nachtrab

—, to close or to bring up the rear; einen Ver-

gleich —, to come to an agreement or to terms;

eine Weste —, to lay a wager; eine Form —,

*Typ.* to lock up; einen Kreis —, to form a

circle; in seine Arme —, to embrace, clasp;

in sich —, to comprehend, include; *Comm-s.*

eine Rechnung —, to settle, make up, close, or

balance an account; das Hauptbuch —, to ba-

lance the ledger; II. *intr.* 1) to shut, &c.;

2) *a*) to suit the lock (of a key); das Schloß

schließt nicht, the lock goes wrong; *b*) to join

well; to lock; to sit close, to fit; Fenster,

welche nicht —, windows that do not close;

3) to close, finish; ein Geschloß, welches nicht

mit der Heirat schließt, a story which does

not end in marriage; III. *refl.* 1) to shut,

close; to lock; to get a heart (of cabbage);

2) to end; sch—be Äpfel, boiling apples; die

sch—be Felle, *Lock-sm.* draw-back bolt; ge-

schlossen reiten, 1) to sit firm or fast on horse-

back; 2) *Mil.* to ride in serried ranks; ein

geschlossenes Ganze, a whole complete in it-

self; ein dicht- or enggeschlossenes Ganze, a

compact whole; die geschlossene Gesellschaft,

private society; die geschlossene Kette, *Mech.*

endless chain; eine geschlossene Körperchaft,

a corporate body; ein geschlossenes Pferd,

a well balled horse; das geschlossene Quadrat,

*Mil.* solid square. [*Schließen*, I.

**B. Schließe**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* province. for

Schließ'er, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a*) door-keeper;

2) jailer, turnkey; 3) captain of a port; 3)

store-keeper, caterer; 4) see Schließmüschel.

**Schließ'erin**, (*wo. f.*) 1) door-keeper;

2) cateress.

**Schließ**... (*from Schließen*), *in comp.*

—feder, *f.* 1) locking-spring; 2) *Horol.* spring-

bolt; —frucht, *f.* *Bot.* achenium; —gat, *n.* see

Schloßgat; —geld, *n.* jailer's fee; —gewichte,

*n.* see —quadranten; —bahn, *m.* *Mech.* stop-

cock; —haken, *m.*, —holz, *n.* *Carp.* under-

rafter; —lapp, *f.* *Lock-sm.* staple (of a lock),

box-staple; —seil, *n.* wedge, quoin, wrench;

—setze, *f.* barring-chain; —hammer, *f.* *Carp.*

iron-dog, holdfast; —stoben, *m.* see —hafen;

—stule, *n.* *pl.* des Valons, *Mar.* cheeks of

the head; —korb, *m.* basket with a lid, flap-

basket; —trampe, *f.* catch.

**Schließlich**, *I. adj.* ultimate (object, end);

II. *adv.* lastly, finally, in conclusion, to con-

clude, in fine, ultimately.

**Schließ**... (*from Schließen*), *in comp.*

—müschel, *m.*, —müschlein, *n.* *Anat.* sphincter,

constrictor; —nagel, *m.* 1) iron bolt; poll-

bolt; 2) *Typ.* shooting-slick; —quadranten,

*n.* *Typ.* M. quadrat; —riegel, *m.* *Lock-sm.*

bolt, dead bolt; —säge, *f.* saw-saw; —stein,

*m.* *Print.* imposing stone.

**Schließung**, (*wo. f.* the act of shutting,

&c.; conclusion; closure; — einer Rechnung,

balance of an account.

**Schließ**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a*) the act or mode

of grinding, &c. *cf.* Schleifen; *b*) pollish;

2) see Schleiff; 3) doughy place in a loaf

of bread, &c.; ich habe — gebaden, *coll.* my

wounds, &c.; *b*) unwell, see Schleif, II; 11. *adv.*

ill, badly, &c.; immer sch—er, worse and worse;

nein es zum Sch—sten kommt, see Wieg; es wird

nir —, I feel unwell. [*person.*]

**Schlum'ing**, (*str.*) *m.* (I. u.) bad, wicked

Schlum'pe, (*wo. f.* see Schlüpfraupe.

**Schling**, (*str.*) *m.* iron grating of a sluice.

**Schling**..., *in comp.* —baum, *m.* *Bot.* 1)

tanner's sumach (*Rhus coriaria* L.); 2) tra-

veller's-joy (*Clematis vitalba* L.); 3) wayfar-

ing-tree (*Viburnum lantana* L.); —beschwerde,

*f.* *Med.* difficulty of deglutition, dysphagia;

—bohne, *f.* *Bot.* cowhage (*Dolichos pruriens* L.).

**Schling'e**, (*wo. f.*) 1) loop; noose; running

knot; 2) *Sport.* spring, snare, gin; trap;

3) thong; *Surg.* sling; 4) *Bot.* tendril; Sch—n

stellen, legen, to lay snares; sich aus der —

ziehen, *fig.* to slip (one's neck out of) the

collar, to make one's escape; in die — gehen,

to swallow the bait; in die — bringen, to en-

snares; geschlingen, *p. a.* *Herald.* nowed,

knotted. [*fellow*, see Flegel, 2 *cc.*]

**Schling'el**, (*str.*) *m.* an insolent, saucy

Schling'en, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. & intr.* 1) to

wind, twine, twist; to sling; to entwine; in

cinclunder —, to intertwine, intertwist; to

cross (one's arms); 2) to swallow greedily,

to devour; II. *refl.* to wind, turn.

**Schling'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *cont.* gobbler-gut,

glutton; 2) python (*Python tigris* Cav.).

**Schling'erzer**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* rolling vessel.

**Schling'ern**, (*wo. v. intr.* *Mar.* to roll;

heßig —, to reel.

**Schling'er**..., *in comp.* *Mar-s.* —vordune,

*f.* preventer or shifting-backstay; —schlingun,

*m.* bungling, lubberly, or bad tack; —stap,

*m.* second preventer-stay; —stod, *m.* see Gedstod.

**Schling**..., *in comp.* —hals, *m.* *coll.*

greedy person, greedy-guts; —höfzer, *n.* *pl.*

*Hydr.* horizontal balks of a sluice; —nagel,

*m.* T. hitch-pin; —pflanze, *f.* climber, ten-

dрил, creeping plant, creeper; —strauch, *m.*

*Bot.* guilder-rose (Schneeball, 2); —stich,

*f.* greediness, gluttony.

**Schling'ung**, (*wo. f.* 1) the act of) slinging,

winding, &c., *cf.* Schlingen I, 2. II; 2) bend,

winding.

**Schling'wurm**, *m.* see Maulwurfsgrille.

**Schlin'e**, (*wo. f.* see Wasserfaden.

**Schlipf**, (*str.*) *m.* province. 1) (land-)slip;

2) tail of a coat. [*2* see Schlüpf].

**Schlip'pe**, (*wo. f.* 1) narrow place or way;

**Schlip'pen**, (*wo. v. intr.* das Anfertan —

lassen, *Mar.* to voer away the cable to the end.

**Schlip'pern**, *see Schlidern*.

**Schlip'pe**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* a narrow neck-tie.

**Schlitt'ig** (*pr.* —zieh), (*wo. f.* 1) see

Schlittage; 2) *ludicr.* for Schlittenfahrt.

**Schlitten**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) sledge, sled, *Am.*

elough; 2) carriage, sledge (of a saw-mill).

*Mar.* 1) (auf der Werft) cradle; 2) (am Schiff)

skoods; *Rope-m.* four-wheeled frame, sledge.

**Schlitten**..., *in comp.* —bahn, *f.* a road

when it is good for sledging; sledge-road;

—bollen, *m.* *pl.* *Mar.* bulgo-ways; —baum,

*m.* sledge-beam; —fahrt, *f.* 1) drive in a

sledge, sledge-driving; 2) an assemblage of

sledges driving together, party in sledges;

—geläute, *n.* see Schellengeläute, 2; —hafen, *m.*

*T.* saw-saw or pinion of a cog-wheel in a saw-

mill; —kasten, *m.* body of a sledge; —laufer,

—lauf, *m.* sledge-runner; —partie, *f.* see

—fahrt, 2; —pferd, *m.* sledge-horse; —rad, *n.*

*T.* ratchet or cog-wheel in a saw-mill; —

ständer



**Schlitz**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) slit, slash; rift, cleft; 2) packet (of a woman's petticoat, &c.); 3) *Archit.* glyph; *in comp.* —**auge**, *n.* narrow (and oblique) eye; —**äugig**, *adj.* having narrow (and oblique) eyes; —**breuner**, *m.* T. bat's-wing burner; —**bruch**, *m.* Surg. longitudinal fracture (of the patella); —**eisen**, *n.* *Silk-st.* separator.

**Schlitz'en**, (*v.*) *l. tr.* to slit, slash, gash, to rift, cleave; *II. intr.* to slit, split, tear.

**Schlitz'...**, *in comp.* —**fenster**, *n.* oylet, gap-window; —**graben**, *m.* long and small ditch; —**büner**, *m.* *Min.* cutter; —**mantel**, *m.* a woman's cloak with arm-holes but no sleeves, slip; —**messer**, *n.* Surg. lancet; —**jäge**, *f.* Join. &c. sash- (or slash-) saw; —**japfen**, *m.* see **Schergapfen**. [*slits*]

**Schlitz'ig**, *adj.* (also *in comp.*) having (...)

**Schlod'erfaß**, see **Schlotterfaß**.

**Schlod'ern**, see **Schlottern**.

**Schlo'fen**, (*v.*) *tr.* *Cloth.* to twist slightly (the wool).

**Schlo'fweiß**, *adj.* see **Schlechweiß**.

**Schlo'pen**, (*v.*) *tr.* *Mar.* to break up (an old ship).

**Schlo'ser**, **Schlö'ser**, (*str.*) *m.* locksmith. **Schlo'serei**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) locksmith's trade; 2) workshop of a locksmith.

**Schlo'ser...**, *in comp.* —**gefell**, *m.* journeyman locksmith; —**handwert**, *n.* locksmith's trade; —**innung**, *f.* company of locksmiths.

**Schlo'sern**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* to do locksmith's work.

**Schloß**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Schlö'ser**) *n.* 1) a) lock; b) snap; clasp (of a bracelet, &c.); c) iron-frame, hose (of a printing-press); d) *Mar.* latch of a bonnet; 2) a) castle, palace; b) manor-house; unter — und **Riegel**, under lock and key.

**Schloß'...**, *in comp.* —**auffeher**, *m.* castle-keeper; —**baufen**, *m.* see **Schloßbaufen**; —**beamte**(le), *m.* officer in a castle or palace; —**bein**, *n.* *Anat.* huckle-bone; —**besätze**, *n.* lock-furniture; —**beutel**, *m.* lock-purse; —**blatt**, —**blech**, *n.* *Lock-sm.* 1) cap, main-plate, 2) scutcheon; —**blechisen**, *n.* *Gum-sm.* stay for the lock plate; —**brunnen**, *m.* well of a castle.

**Schlö'schen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Schloß**, [*provinc.* &?]) **Schlö'slein**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) locklet; snap; 2) castlet. [*bow-compasses*]

**Schlöß'cirtel**, (*str.*) *m.* T. a large pair of **Schlöß'ge**, *s. l.* (*v.*) *f.* large hall-stone, *pl.* hail; *II. in comp.* **Schlö-inorn**, *n.* hail-stone; **Schlö-nigauer**, *m.* **Schlö-wetter**, *n.* hail-storm.

**Schlö'sen**, (*v.*) *impers.* to hail.

**Schlöß'...**, *in comp.* —**feber**, *f.* spring of a lock; —**freiheit**, *f.* precincts of a castle (usually enclosed with a wall) enjoying certain privileges; —**garten**, *m.* garden of a castle or palace; —**gat**, —**holz**, *n.* see **Schlöß-gatze**; —**graben**, *m.* moat of a castle; —**hauptmann**, *m.* castellan, governor of a castle or palace; —**hof**, *m.* castle-yard; —**holz**, *n.* *Mar.* collar-beam; (des **Bugpriests**) **chock** (of the bowsprit); (der **Stengen**) **fid**; —**lassen**, *m.* *Lock-sm.* rim or box of a lock; —**ritze**, *f.* church of a castle; —**traut**, *n.* *Dol.* hemip-agrimony (**Wasserhohn**); 2) —**messer**, *n.* T. slot-knife; —**nagel**, *m.* a) pole-pin (of a wagon); b) limber-bolt (**Wagennagel**); 2) a) (der große) dog-nail, jobbolt nail; b) (der kleine, **hölze**) tack (of upholsterers, &c.); —**platz**, *m.* castle-place, palace-square; —**prediger**, *m.* chaplain; —**rad**, *n.* *Horol.* circular plate; —**reif**, *m.* *Coop.* hoop in the wards; —**riegel**, *m.* bolt of a lock; —**spiter**, *m.* see —**nagel**, 2, a; —**thor**, *n.* castle-gate; —**thurm**, *m.* castle-tower, castle-spire; —**verwalter**, —**vogt**, *m.* castellan, castle-keeper; justiciary of a castle; —**vogtel**, *f.* castollany; jurisdiction of a castellan; —**wache**, *f.* 1) castle-watch, castle-ward;

2) guard-house in a castle or palace; —**wäch-ter**, *m.* castellan, keeper of a castle.

**Schlöß'weiß**, *adj.* *coll.* snow-white (**Schle-ß(eu)weiß**).

**Schlöß'zirtel**, see **Schloßcirtel**.

**Schlot**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) chimney, flue; 2) sink, common sewer, drain; *in comp.* —**feger**, —**tehrer**, —**steiger**, *m.* chimney-sweeper; *Mar-s.* —**gat**, *n.* fid-hole; —**holz**, *n.* 1) fid; 2) *fig.* inexperienced sailor, lubber, raw-hand.

**Schlot'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) sediment of salt (after boiling); 2) *provinc.* the (act of) quaking, shaking, &c.

**Schlot'er...** (*from* **Schlottern**), *in comp.* —**apfel**, *m.* *Pomol.* calville; —**büschig**, *adj.* swag-bellied; —**bein**, *n.* —**fuß**, *m.* loose, shaking leg or foot; —**beinig**, —**füßig**, *adj.* not firm in the legs; —**ei**, *n.* stale egg; —**faß**, *n.* whetstone-case (of mowers); —**gang**, *m.* slouching walk; —**hosen**, *f. pl.* see **Hübschen**.

**Schlot'erig**, *I. adj.* 1) loose, flabby, flapping, shaking, tottering, dangling; 2) negligently, slovenly; *II. Sch'feit*, (*v.*) *f.* looseness, &c.

**Schlot'erisch**, (*v.*) *f.* curdled milk.

**Schlot'ern**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to dangle, flap, shake, to hang, sit, or sit loose, to clash, knock.

**Schlot'erohr**, *n.* a loose, flapping ear.

**Schlucht**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) a deep dale between two hills, hollow, glen, ravine; hollow way, defile; 2) *fig.* gulf.

**Schluch'gen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* 1) to sob; 2) to hiccup; **daß** —, *s. (str.)* 1) *n.* sobbing; 2) *m.* see **Schluden**, *II.*

**Schluch'zer**, (*v.*) *m.* 1) sobber; 2) hiccup.

**Schlud**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Schlud'e** & **Schlüde**) *m.* 1) sup, gulp; 2) draught, dram; glass of something.

**Schlud'en**, *I. (v.) v. tr. & intr.* 1) to swallow; 2) see **Schluchgen**; *II. s. (str.) m.* (or **Schlud'au**, *m.*) hiccup, hiccup.

**Schlud'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) devourer; 2) *fig.* parasite, sponger; *cin armee* —, a poor (starving) wretch; 3) *Ornith.* a) wood-pelican (*Nimmerkalt*, 2); b) goat-sucker (*Ziegenmel-fer*); c) goatsander (*Sägetaucher*).

**Schlud'...**, *in comp.* —**feber**, *n.* fever attended with hiccupping; —**haß**, *m.* greedy fellow, glutton; —**weise**, *adv.* by draughts, gulps. [*2) blue clay, poor clay*]

**Schlud'n**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Sport.* track (of game); **Schlud'fel**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Schliffel**.

**Schlud't**, (*v.*) *f.* see **Schlucht**.

**Schlud**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* amber of an inferior quality in large pieces.

**Schlum'mer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) slumber, nap; 2) *fig.* dormant state, torpor.

**Schlum'merer**, (*str.*) *m.* slumberer.

**Schlum'mer...**, *in comp.* —**feber**, *n.* fever accompanied with drowsiness or lethargy; —**gott**, *m.* the god of sleep, Morpheus; —**hü-gel**, *m.* tomb, grave; —**kopf**, *m.* drowsy person; —**förner**, *n. pl.* poppy-seeds; —**lied**, *n.* lullaby, song to lull to sleep.

**Schlum'mern**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* 1) to slumber, to doze; 2) to lie dormant; to be latent.

**Schlum'mer...**, *in comp.* —**stätte**, —**stelle**, *f.* sleeping place; —**sucht**, *f.* see **Schlafsucht**; —**thier**, *n.* sloth. [*fall*]

**Schlump**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. G.*) *coll.* see **Glücks-Schlump'pe**, (*v.*) *f.* *coll.* slut, slattern, hussy.

**Schlum'pen**, **Schlum'pern**, (*v.*) *v. coll.* *I. intr.* to trail, draggle, dangle; *II. tr.* 1) see **Krämpeln**; 2) to do negligently or hurriedly.

**Schlum'per**, (*str.*) *m. coll.* 1) gown with a train; 2) train; 3) draggle; —**lied**, *n.* see **Gassenhauer**.

**Schlump'icht**, **Schlump'ig**, *adj. coll.* sluttish, nasty, dirty, sloppy, slovenly.

**Schlump'...**, *in comp.* —**schlag**, *m.* random-blow; —**schläger**, *m.* inconsiderate man; —**(d)weise**, *adv.* by mere chance.

**Schlund**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Schlün'de**) *m.* 1) throat, gullet, *Anat.* oesophagus; 2) chasm, gulf, abyss; 3) *Gunn.* mouth (of a cannon); 4) *Bot.* faux; *in comp.* —**bräune**, *f.* *Med.* quinsy (*Rachenbräune*); *Anat-s.* —**drüse**, *f.* thyroid gland; —**lopf**, *m.* pharynx; —**lopf...** (*in comp.*), pharyngeal (vein, nerve, artery); —**lopfeschnürrer**, *m.* constrictor of the pharynx; —**lähmung**, *f.* paralysis of the muscles of the pharynx, pharyngoplegia; —**müstel**, *m.* oesophagean muscle; —**öffnung**, *f.* Surg. pharyngotomy; —**röhre**, *f.* —**roßer**, *m.* Surg. probang; —**zäpfchenmüstel**, *m.* *Anat.* pharyngo-staphylina.

**Schlung**, (*str.*) *m.* gulp, sup, go-down; *in comp.* *Mech-s.* —**röhre**, *f.* barrel of a sucking-pump; —**thür**, *f.* clack-door of a fixed valve.

**Schlunt**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* dark-lantern.

**Schlun'ze**, see **Schlumpe**.

**Schlupf**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the (act of) slipping, &c.; 2) see **Schlupfintfel**; —**stene**, *f.* see —**wepe**.

**Schlupf'en**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to slip; to glide.

**Schlupfer**, (*str.*) *m.* wren (**Zeuschlupfer**).

**Schlupf'en**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to be slippery.

**Schlupf'...**, *in comp.* —**gang**, *m.* haunt; —**hafen**, *f.* *Mar.* creek, cove; —**löwig**, *m.* wren (**Zeuschlupf**); —**loch**, *n.* 1) hole to slip into, loop-hole; 2) *Sport.* a gap in a hedge, musset; —**porte**, *f.* see —**thor**.

**Schlupf'rig**, *I. adj.* 1) slippery; *fig-s.* 2) indecent, obscene, lascivious, lewd; 3) dangerous; nice; —**machen**, —**erhalten**, to lubricate; *II. Sch'feit*, (*v.*) *f.* lubricity; 1) slipperiness; 2) *fig.* lasciviousness, &c., obscenity.

**Schlupf'...**, *in comp.* —**thor**, *n.* postern; —**wespe**, *f.* *Entom.* ichneumon-fly (*Ichneumon Grav.*); —**winkel**, *m.* skulking-place, hiding-place, lurking-hole, haunt, (hidden) recess.

**Schlur'en**, (*v.*) *tr.* *Mar.* to line.

**Schlur'en**, (*v.*) *v. l. tr. & intr.* to lap, sip; *II. (or Schlur'en) intr.* see **Schlur'en**.

**Schlus**, *s. l. (str., pl. Schlüs'se)* *m.* 1) the (act of) shutting, &c. *cf.* **Schließen**; 2) *Man.* fitting, fit, firm seat (on horseback); 3) *Archit.* head of a window or door; 4) end, close, conclusion; —**einer Rede**, conclusion, winding up of a speech; *Rhet.* peroration; 5) resolution; decree, see **Beischluß**; 6) 3) treaty, see **Schluß-vertrag** & **Abichluß**, 3, a; 7) conclusion, inference; *Log.* syllogism, logical deduction; einen —**machen**, ziehen, to draw a conclusion, an inference; 8) (*Ruf im Parlament*) *Time! der Ruf nach* —, "!", shouts of "Time!"; *nach dem — der Debatte verlangen*, to call for "the question"; 9) *Comm.* —**auf Erben und Nach-men**, put and call; zum —**bringen**, to terminate; zum —, see **Schließes**, *II.*; *nach dem — eines Briefes*, since concluding our letter; **Schlüsse ziehen**, to draw conclusions; **Schlüsse ziehen von ... auf ... (with Acc.)**, to argue from ... to ...; **Schlüsse bauen auf (with Acc.)**, to reason upon ...

**Schlus'...**, *in comp.* (*Wiener*) —**acte**, *f.* final act (of the treaty of Vienna); —**art**, *f.* mode of conclusion; —**baufen**, *m. Carp.* upper horizontal timber in a roof, ridge-piece; —**bund**, *m.* volume completing a work; —**bein**, *n.* hip-bone; —**bemertung**, *f.* final concluding or closing observation or remark; —**be-rechnung**, *f.* 1) *Law*, audit; 2) or —**bilanz**, *f.* see —**rechnung**; —**beisheid**, *m.* see —**urtheil**; —**bier**, *n.* treat of beer given to the masons on completing a building; —**blatt**, *n.* Join. hand-saw; —**bret**, *n.* *Hydr.* flood-gate; —**bund**, see **Schlusfelbund**.

**Schlus'sel**, *s. l. (str.)* *m.* 1) key; der *deutsche* or *gebohrte* —, pipe-key; der *französische* —, key with a solid shaft; 2) *Dent.* key instrument; 3) *Mus.* clef, key; 4) *fig.* cue, thread; *II. in comp.* —**ader**, *f.* *Anat-s.* 1) or —**beinischlag**



ader, subelavian artery; 2) or —beinbtutader, subelavian vein; —baiten, *m.* Carp. trimmer; —bart, *m.* T. key-bit, web of the key; —betu, *n.* Anat. collar-bone, clavicle; —beinader, *f.* see —ader; —blech, *n.* key-plate; —blume, *f.* Bot. primrose, cowslip (*Primula* L.); —büchse, *f.* shooting-key, pistol made of a key (for boys); —bund, *m.* bunch of keys; —born, *m.* Lock-sm. stem of a lock; —baten, *m.* key-hook or ring; key-swivel; —kluppe, *f.* Lock-sm. gag to tie up the key-bit; —krabn, *m.* lock-cock; —loch, *n.* key-hole; —lochbüchse, *f.* key-box; —reif, *m.* 1) outermost hoop of a cask; 2) Lock-sm. ward; —ring, *m.* key-ring, key-chain; *Herald-s.* —ringförmig, *adj.* cléché; —ringförmig, *n.* cléché; —rohr, *n.* 1) key-shank, key-pipe; 2) see —büchse; —schild, *m.* escutcheon; —schranke, *f.* barber's vice; —topf, *m.* humming-top.

Schlüß ..., *in comp.* —erkenntniß, *n.* see —urtheil; —fall, *m.* Mus. cadence; —folge, *f.* conclusion, syllogism; —folgerung, *f.* inference, conclusion; —gebäude, *n.* system of reasoning; —gebante, *m.* concluding idea (sentiment); —gerecht, *adj.* see —recht; —gefang, *m.* Mus. concluding song; —fette, *f.* chain or train of reasoning, argument; —lust, *f.* art of reasoning, logic.

Schlüßig, *adj.* resolved, determined; —mühen, *n.* to resolve.

Schlüß ..., *in comp.* —mäßig, *adj.* see —recht; —nagel, *m.* 1) head-pin; 2) see Schloßnagel, 1; —nahme, *f.* resolution; —note, *f.* see —zettel; —notirungen, *f.* —preise, *m.* pl. Comm. rates last paid; —punct, *m.* full stop, period; —rechnung, *f.* Comm. account of settlement, final or annual balance; —recht, —richtig, *adj.* logically correct; conclusive; —rede, *f.* 1) conclusive speech; 2) syllogism; —reif, *m.* chin-bow of a cask; —reife, *f.* see —fette; —reim, *m.* burden; —richtigkeit, *f.* logical correctness, conclusiveness; —sag, *m.* 1) concluding sentence, conclusion; 2) conclusive argument; 3) Mus. finale; —schein, *m.* see —zettel; —seide, *f.* shoot-silk, trame; —stein, *m.* Archit. & fig. key-stone; crowning-stone; —stück, *n.* concluding piece (of music); —urtheil, *n.* Law, final sentence or judgment; —vergleich, *m.* final agreement; —vertrag, *m.* final treaty, ultimate agreement; —vignette, *f.* Print. tail-piece; —wibrig, *adj.* inconclusive, inconsistent, inconsequential; —wort, *n.* concluding or closing word; —zeichen, *n.* sign of conclusion: 1) Mus. double bar; 2) Gramm. full stop; —zeit, *f.* closing-time; —zettel, *m.* Comm. broker's note or memorandum, see Abzählzettel; —zettel, *m.* crowning ornament.

Schmach, *f.* ignominy, disgrace, dishonour, outrage, abuse, offence; *in comp.* —bedacht, —bedenken, —boß, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious; —fahre, *f.* Law, action for libel or assault; —fäule, *f.* pillory; —schrift, *f.* libel.

Schmach'ig, *(w.) v. intr.* 1) to languish, pine; 2) to long, yearn (nach, for).

Schmach'ig, *1. adj.* slim, slender, slight-made; weak; II. Sch-fleim, *(w.) f.* slimness, &c.

Schmach'ig ..., *in comp.* —holz, —hand, —lappen, *m.* coll. 1) starved person, needy wretch; 2) niggard; —horn, *n.* small and imperfect grain of corn; —locke, *f.* love-lock, ear-lock, curl; —riemen, *m.* belt, girth; —riemen umschlingen, *fig.* to starve.

A. † Schmach, *(str.) m.* taste, &c. see Geschmach, 1 & 2.

B. Schmach, *(str.) m.* Bot. & T. sumach. Schmach'ig, *(w.) f.* Mar. smack (a vessel). Schmach'ig, *adj.* T. boiled or dressed in sumach (of leather: Schmach'igleder, *n.*). Schmach'ig, *1. adj.* savoury, luscious, palatable, relishable; —machen, *to* marinate; II. Sch-fleim, *(w.) f.* savouriness, &c.

Schmach'ren, *(w.) v. tr.* Dy. to boil or dress in sumach (leather).

Schmach'ig, *(str.) m.* Mar. smack-sail. Schmach'der, *(str.) m.* coll. any foul matter, soil, candle-snuff, &c. — Schmach'derbüch, Schmach'dern, *v.* &c. see Schmierbüch, Schmier, 3.

Schmach'artitel, *(str.) m.* slanderous article. Schmach'en, *(w.) v. tr. & intr.* 1) to abuse, revile, to inveigh (auf [with Acc.], against), rail (at); 2) to slander, calumniate, insult.

Schmach'er, *(str.) m.* abuser, &c. Schmach'ig, *1. adj.* ignominious, disgraceful, outrageous, injurious, scandalous, vile; II. Sch-fleim, *(w.) f.* ignominiousness, &c.

Schmach'ig ..., *from Schmach'en*, *in comp.* —rede, *f.* abuse, libel; —schrift, *f.* libel, lampoon, pl. abusive writings; —schriftler, *m.* libeller; —sucht, *f.* slanderous disposition; —suchtig, *adj.* slanderous, libellous.

Schmach'ung, *(w.) f.* 1) the (act of) abusing, &c.; 2) injury, investive, abuse.

Schmach'wort, *(str.) n.* injurious word, abusive expression, invective.

Schmal, see Schmad, B.

Schmal, *1. adj.* 1) narrow, small; die sch-n Seite, the narrow side, edge (of a board, a brick, &c.); auf der sch-en Seite, edgewise, on edge, on the narrow side; 2) fig. slim, slender, thin; scanty, poor; II. *in comp.* —bäutig, *adj.* coll. lank-cheeked, thin-faced, sharp-visaged; starved; —bett, *n.* border in a garden, flower-border; —bier, *n.* small beer; —bock, *m.* Sport. roo-buck in the first year; —bockläufer, *m.* Entom. wasp-bootle, leptura (*Leptura livida* F.); —bödig, *adj.* narrow-bottomed; —brüstig, *adj.* narrow-breasted.

Schmäl'e, *(w.) f.* 1) (l. n.) see Schmalheit; 2) see Schmiele, 1.

Schmal'eisen, *(str.) n.* 1) Mar. skilking-iron; 2) Rumd. iron remaining in the furnace after the fire.

Schmal'en, *(w.) v. intr.* 1) to chide, scold (auf [with Acc.], at); 2) Sport. to bray, bell (of deer).

Schmal'eute, *(w.) f.* small white duck. Schmal'er, *(str.) m.* T. hasket-maker's cleaving tool.

Schmal'erer, *(str.) m.* diminisher, detractor. Schmal'ern, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to narrow, lessen, abridge, diminish, shorten, reduce, curtail; to derogate, detract from; II. *refl.* to grow narrow, to be lessened, to diminish.

Schmal'erung, *(w.) f.* the (act of) lessening, &c. diminution, derogation, abridgment.

Schmal' ..., *in comp.* —flügel, —flügler, *m.* Entom. insect with small wings; —hand, *m.* joc. niggard; heute ist —hand Stückemitter, *joc.* there is but poor fare or short commons today; —hufe, *f.* Bot. common rest-harrow (Saubehde). [&c. cf. Schmal.]

Schmal'heit, *(w.) f.* narrowness, smallness.

Schmal' ..., *in comp.* —holz, *n.* small wood; —leder, *n.* leather of young cattle; —leibig, *adj.* slender-bodied, slight-made; —reth, *n.* one year old roo; —saat, *f.* 1) small seed (as peas, &c.); 2) see Abersaat; —schwanz, *m.* see —bod'läufer.

\* Schmal'te, *(w.) f.* (Ital., from the G. Schmal'te) 1) †, any (coloured) glass, powdered and used in enamel-painting, &c.; 2) particul. T. smalt, (Smaltstein, *n.*) smalt-blue, powder-blue.

Schmal' ..., *in comp.* —thier, *n.* Sport. a hind in her second year, hearse; —tuch, *n.* narrow cloth; —vieh, *n.* small cattle, sheep, goats, &c.; —zichte, *m.* tithes of small cattle.

Schmalz, *(str.) n.* & m. 1) (melted) fat or grease, suet, lard (fett, 1h; 2) province, for Butter, II.; Salz und —, see Salz; im — stehen, *coll.* to be well off or wealthy; *in comp.* —birne, *f.* Funol. rod butter-pear; —blume,

*f.* Bot. marsh-marigold (*Caltha palustris* L.); —brot, *n.* larded (piece of) bread; —butter, see Schmelzbutter. [butter, to grease.]

Schmal'zen, Schmal'zen, *(w.) v. tr.* to Schmalz' ..., *in comp.* —saß, *n.* see —fibel; —feder, *f.* see Fettefeder; —fisch, *m.* sea-mussel (Seechneide); —grube, *f.* coll. a fertile country.

Schmal'zig, *adj.* groasy.

Schmalz' ..., *in comp.* —läser, *m.* Entom. oil-beetle (Ölfäfer); —luden, *m.* dripping-cake; —lidel, *m.* lard-tub; butter-tub or firkin; —pfanne, *f.* frying-pan; —sai, *f.* province. fattened pig; —schutte, *f.* slice of bread and lard; —trog, *m.* grease-trough of woollen dyers.

Schmant, Schmant, *(str.) m.* 1) province. cream; 2) anything resembling thick mud; Min. sediment of vitriol, &c.

Schmaragd, *m.* see Smaragd.

Schmarag'ig, *(w.) v. intr.* to sponge (bei, upon), to act the parasite.

Schmarag'ig, *(str.) m.* 1) parasitic, syphoner, led-captain, trencher-man, coll. small-feast, dinner-out; 2) see —pflanze & —thier.

Schmarag'erbaum, *m.* Bot. epidendrum (*Epidendrum* L.).

Schmarag'ig, *(w.) f.* parasitism.

Schmarag'ig, *adj.* parasitical.

Schmarag'er ..., *in comp.* —krebs, *m.* see Vennhardekrebs; —pflanze, *f.* parasitical plant, adjacent plant; —(raub)möve, *f.* Ornith. Arctic (short-tailed) gull (*Lestrus parasitica* L.); —thier, *n.* parasitic, parasitical animal.

Schmar'ce, *(w.) f.* coll. slash, scar (in the face).

Schmar'en, *(w.) v. tr.* to scar.

Schmar'ig, *adj.* scarry.

Schmar'ten, *(w.) v. tr.* Mar. to parcel (the cable).

Schmar'tig, *(w.) f.* parcelling; —überlegen, to parcel.

Schma'sche, Schma'sche, *(w.) f.* Furr. dressed lambskin, shamois-leather.

Schma't, *(str.) pl.* Schma't'e) *m.* coll. smack, hearty kiss, anal. base; — Schma't'en, *(w.) v. tr. & intr.* to smack; to kiss; 2) Forest. to root out and cut up for fuel (the stumps of trees).

Schma'tig, *(str.) m.* (dimin. Schma't'el, [str.] *n.*) whinebat (Steinbäuer).

Schmauch, *(str.) pl.* sometimes Schmauch'el) *m.* 1) smoke (Rauch, B.); 2) whiff (from a pipe). — Schmauch'en, *sc.* see Rauch'en, *sc.* — Schmauch'en, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) to smoke out, to drive out by smoke; 2) to kill by suffocating with smoke.

Schmauch, *(str.) pl.* Schmauch'en) *m.* (dimin. Schmauch'en, *str.) m.* small feast, banquet, entertainment, treat; —brüder, —gäste, *m.* feaster, banqueter. [banquet.]

Schmauch'en, *(w.) v. tr. & intr.* to feast.

Schmaucher, *(str.) m.* feaster, banqueter.

Schmaucherei, *(w.) f.* 1) the (act or custom of) feasting, banqueting; 2) feast (Schmauch).

Schmauch'bär, *adj.* appreciable by the taste.

Schmauch'en, *(w.) v. tr. & intr.* to taste; to smack, savour (nach, of); to relish; to taste well; es schmauch't mir nicht, I do not relish like it; es schmauch't mir besser in Weisheit! I enjoy it better in company; es sich (hat) gut — lassen, to make a hearty meal upon ...

to do justice to (a dish, &c.); bitter —, to taste bitter; nach mehr — joc. to taste morish 2) province. to smell (Nischen, 1).

Schmauch'er, *(str.) m.* 1) taster; gourmand. 2) coll. organ of taste, palate; province. nose (Nichter); 3) Sport. mouth (of the stag).

Schmauch' ..., *in comp.* —berr, *m.* erot. eritic; —förmig, *n.* pl. papilla of the tongue in animals; —traft, *f.* power or sense of taste.

Schmauch'er (pr. schmauch'er), *sc.* see Schmauch'er.

Schmauch'en, *n.* see Schmauch'en. [dressing.]

Schmauch'ig, *(w.) f.* T. weaver's glass or



**Schmei'chel...** (from *Schmei'cheln*), in comp. flattering, coaxing.

**Schmei'cheli'**, (w.) *f.* flattery, adulation.  
**Schmei'cheltaj, l. or Schmelt'lich, adj.** flattering; adulatory, fawning, coaxing; er sogte mir viel Sch-*es*, he told me many pretty (flattering) things, he complimented me (wegen, über [with Acc., on]; II. Sch-igheit, (w.) *f.* flatteringness. [fawning person.

**Schmei'cheltage**, (w.) *f.* coll. flatterer, **Schmei'cheln**, (w.) *v. intr.* (with Dat.) to flatter; to coax, caress; fawn upon; sich —, to flatter or hug one's self, to plume one's self (upon); to boast (of); er schmeichelt ihren Vorurtheilen, he panders to their prejudices.

**Schmei'chel...** (from *Schmei'cheln*), in comp. —rede, *f.* —wort, *n.* flattering speech, word; —lust, *f.* desire of flattering.

**Schmei'den**, (w.) *v. tr.* Weave to dress (the warp).

**Schmei'der**, (str.) *m.* flatterer, adulator;

**Sch-in**, (w.) *f.* adulatress.

**Schmei'dig**, *adj.* see *Schmei'dig*.

**Schmei'dig**, (w.) *v. tr.* to make soft, pliant, ductile.

**Schmei'ß**, (str.) *m.* dirt, filth, excrement.

**Schmei'ße**, (w.) *f.* see *Schmei'ßfliege*.

**Schmei'ßen**, (str.) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) coll. to smite, strike, &c., see *Schlagen*, 1, a & *Werfen*, 1, 1; 2) to kick (of horses); 3) to blow, deposit eggs (of insects).

**Schmei'ßfliege**, (w.) *f.* Entom. blue-bottle, blow-fly, muck-fly (*Musca vomitoria* L.).

**Schmei'ßwerter**, (str.) *m.* coll. miner earning high wages.

**Schmei'te**, (w.) *f.* Mar. tack (of a sail).

**Schme'te**, (w.) *f.* see *Schmei'te*, 1.

**Schme'ten**, (w.) *v. intr.* provinc. to smoulder, smother.

**Schme'te, Schmel'me**, (w.) *f.* see *Schmel'e*.

**Schmel'te**, (w.) *f.* Ichth. see *Sanbaal*, 1 & 2.

**Schmel'z**, (str.) *m.* 1) enamel; bugles (for embroidery); 2) Paint. fusion of colours; 3) fig. bloom.

**Schmel'z...** (from *Schmel'z* & *Schmel'zen*), in comp. —arbeit, *f.* 1) enamel; 2) smelting;

—arbeiter, *m.* 1) enameller; 2) smelter.

**Schmel'zbär**, *I. adj.* fusible; II. Sch-feit,

(w.) *f.* fusibility.

**Schmel'z...** (from *Schmel'z* & *Schmel'zen*), in comp. —blümen, *n.* Bot. upright meadow-crowfoot (*Ranunculus acris* L.); —buck, *n.* lodger of a foundry; —butter, *f.* Cook. & Comm. melted butter; cooking-butter.

**Schmel'ze**, (w.) *f.* 1) see *Schmel'zung*; 2) see *Schmel'zhütte*; 3) quantity of metal for smelting. [cast iron.

**Schmel'zeisen**, (str.) *n.* raw-iron, pig or **Schmel'zen**, *v. l. (str.) intr.* (aux. *scin*) 1) to melt; to dissolve, liquify; to smelt; see *Senfen*, 6; 2) fig. to be reduced, to diminish; schmelzende Töne, dying sounds; II. (w. & [l. p.] str.) *tr.* 1) to melt, smelt; to dissolve, liquify, fuse; 2) to enamel.

**Schmel'zer**, (str.) *m.* melter, smelter.

**Schmel'z...** (from *Schmel'z* & *Schmel'zen*), in comp. —esse, *f.* T. chafery; —farbe, *f.* vitrifiable pigment or colour; mit —farben malen, to (paint in) enamel; —feuer, *n.* melting-fire, smelting-fire; —gast, *m.* miner who has his ore melted in another's furnace; —glas, *n.* enamel; —herd, *m.* smelting-hearth; —hütte, *f.* smelting-house; —lanten, —spigen, *f. pl.* borders or fringes of bugle-work; —tunst, *f.* 1) art of melting or smelting; 2) art of enamelling; —löffel, *m.* melting-spoon; —ofen, *m.* melting furnace; forge, smelting-oven; Iron-*v.* blast-furnace; —mater, *m.* enameller; —materci, *f.* enamelling; —punct, *m.* fusing- or melting-point; —röhren, *n.* melting-pipe, fusing-tube; —silber, *n.* silver for plating; —flaß, *m.*

cast-steel; —tiegel, *m.* crucible, (or —topf, *m.*) melting- or casting-pot; —trog, *m.* melting-trough.

**Schmel'zung**, (w.) *f.* the (act or state of) melting, &c., cf. *Schmel'zen*; fusio, liquefaction; Sch-*mittel*, *n.* found. flux.

**Schmel'z...** (from *Schmel'z* & *Schmel'zen*), in comp. —werk, *n.* 1) enamelling, enamelled work; 2) smelting-house, smelting-work; —zug, *n.* smelting-gear.

**Schm'ir**, (str.) *n.* fat, suet, grease; in comp. —apfel, *m.* Pomol. a kind of late apple with a greasy skin; —bauch, *m.* 1) Anat. abdomen; 2) lud. paunch; —blume, *f.* marsh-marigold (*Dotterblume*, 2); —butte, *f.* Ichth. summlot (*Seearbe*); Min-*s.* —erz, *n.* shining silver-ore; —gebirge, *n.* stratum of clay.

**Schm'irgel**, (str.) *m.* 1) see *Schmirgel*; (*Schm'irgeln*, *re.* see *Schmirgeln*); 2) (*Schm'irbel*) see *Schmirwur*, 5.

**Schm'irhaut**, (str.) *n.* fat, suet, grease; in comp. —adipos, *m.* Anat. a kind of late apple with a greasy skin; —bauch, *m.* 1) Anat. abdomen; 2) lud. paunch; —blume, *f.* marsh-marigold (*Dotterblume*, 2); —butte, *f.* Ichth. summlot (*Seearbe*); Min-*s.* —erz, *n.* shining silver-ore; —gebirge, *n.* stratum of clay.

**Schm'irgel**, *adj.* greasy.

**Schm'ir...**, in comp. —laff, *m.* Min. fat lime; —fram, *m.* fat, oily goods; —traut, *n.* see —wur, 1.

**Schm'irle**, (w.) *f.* 1) or *Schm'irle*, *Schm'ir'ling*, [str.] *m.* Ornith. merlin (*Falco aestivus* L.); 2) Ichth. loach, groundling (*Cobitis barbatula* L.).

**Schm'ir...**, in comp. —lerche, *f.* see *Heidel'che*, 2; —linde, *f.* Bot. large-leaved lime-tree (*Tilia grandifolia* Ehrh.); —stein, *m.* Min. steatite, Spanish chalk; —vogel, *m.* see *Heidel'che*, 2; —wur, —wurzel, *f.* Bot. 1) butter-wort, grease-wort (*Pinguicula vulgaris* L.); 2) comfrey (*Symphytum officinale* L.); 3) black bryony, bind-weed (*Tamus communis* L.); 4) white bryony (*Zaurische*); 5) good King Harry (der gute Heinrich); 6) bird's-nest, pine-sap (*Ohnflaß*).

**Schm'irz**, (str.) *sing. str., pl. w.* *m.* 1) pain, ache, smart; 2) affliction, grief, sorrow; mit Sch-*en* erwarten, to await anxiously or impatiently; mit Sch-*en* vernehmen, to learn to one's sorrow.

**Schm'irz**, durchbohrt, *adj.* pierced with pain, heart-struck.

**Schm'irzen**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* to pain (to give or feel pain), to smart, ache; to afflict, grieve; es schm'irzt mich sehr (tief), I am much pained; it grieves me to the very heart.

**Schm'irzen...**, in comp. —lindernd, see *Schm'irzend*; —reich, see *Schm'irzreich*.

**Schm'irzens...**, in comp. —geld, *n.* smart-money; —find, *n.* child of grief or trouble; —lager, *n.* sick-bed; —mutter, *f.* (holy) mother of sorrows (*i. e.* the mother of Christ); —reich, *adj.* painful; afflicted; —ruf, —ton, —schrei, *m.* doleful accent, exclamation, cry of pain; —sohn, *m.* son, man of sorrow, pain; —stunde, *f.* —tag, *m.* hour, day of grief, pain; —zeit, *f.* time of affliction.

**Schm'irzfrei**, see *Schm'irzlos*.

**Schm'irzhaft**, *I. adj.* painful; II. Sch-ig-*heit*, (w.) *f.* painfulness.

**Schm'irz'lich**, *I. adj.* painful, grievous, afflicting, sore; —entsetzen, to misa sadly or sorely; II. Sch-feit, (w.) *f.* painfulness, &c., affliction.

**Schm'irz'los**, *adj.* painless, without pain; Sch-ig-*heit*, (w.) *f.* painlessness.

**Schm'irz...**, in comp. —lindernd, *adj.* allaying or soothing pain, anodyne; —voll, see *Schm'irz'lich*.

**Schm'irterling**, (str.) *n.* Entom. butterfly, papilio.

**Schm'irterlings...**, in comp. —artig, *adj.* papilionaceous; —blume, papilionaceous flower; —fanger, *f.* butterfly-catcher; —flaß, *m.* Ichth. butterfly-fish (*Bleinius ocellaris* L.).

**Schm'ir'tern**, (w.) *v. l. tr.* to dash, crash; II. *intr.* to sound shrill, to clang, ring, to fanfare (of trumpets); to peal (of thunder); to warble, quaver (of birds); das —, *v. s.* (str.) *n.* clanging, blast (of a trumpet); warbling, &c. [Schm'irgen.

**Schm'ir'e**, **Schm'ir'en**, see *Schm'irge*, **Schm'ir** [pr. schmitt; less correct, though usual, forms: *Schm'irde*, *Schm'ir*, *Schm'irde*], (str., Gen. des Schm'ir'des [l. u. Schm'irde]), Dat. dem Schm'ir'de or [l. u.] Schm'irde; pl. die Schm'irde [provinc. coll. die Schm'irde]) *m.* 1) smith; 2) —läter, Entom. skipper, spring-beetle (*Eider* L.); Jeder ist seines Glückes —, proverb, every man is the architect of his own fortune. [f. malleability.

**Schm'ir'bär**, *I. adj.* malleable; II. Sch-feit, **Schm'ir'de**, (w.) *f.* forge, smithy, smithery; see —werstatt; coll-*s.* vor die rechte — gehen, to go to the right shop; vor die unrechte — gehen, to get into the wrong box.

**Schm'ir'de...** (from *Schm'ir'den* & *Schm'irde*), in comp. —amboss, *m.* a smith's anvil; —arbeit, *f.* smith's work, work done in a smithery; —(blat)balg, *m.* forge-bellows; —eisen (*Schm'ir'eisen*), *n.* 1) forged or wrought iron; 2) malleable iron; —esse, *f.* forge; —feuer, *n.* forge-fire, smith's hearth, forge; —(feuer)gebläse, *n.* forge-bellows; smith's bellows; smith's blowing-machine (*T. Tusch*); —fleder, *m.* forge-mark, hammer-mark; —geräth, *m.* smith's tools, forge-tools; —hammer, *m.* a smith's hammer, (durch Maschine bewegt) forge-hammer; (mit Eisenband gefestigt) hand-hammer; (Vorrichtung zur Zugschlaghammer) sledge-hammer, two-handed hammer; —handwerk, *n.* smith's trade; —herd, *m.* (a smith's) hearth, fire-place; —Inhalt, *m.* smith's journeyman; —loble, *f.* forge-coal, smithy coal; —fluß, *f.* the art of a smith, smithing; —maschine, *f.* forging-machine; —meister, *m.* 1) master smith; 2) (opp. Zugschläger) headman of the strikers, foreman, maker; —meißel, *m.* forging-chisel.

**Schm'ir'den**, (w.) *v. tr.* to forge; 1) a) to fabricate by the forge; b) in Eisen —, to enchain (a criminal); geschm'irdetes Eisen, wrought iron; ein geschm'irdetes Nagel, a wrought nail; rund —, to round (a piece of iron) upon the bickern; 2) fig. to frame, devise, plot, scheme, coin, fabricate.

**Schm'ir'de...** (from *Schm'ir'den* & *Schm'irde*), in comp. —schlage, *f.* forge-slag, iron dross; —fluter, *m.* iron sparks (*Hammerflut*); 2) —flut, *m.* block or stock of an anvil; —weisse geschlagenes Eisen, *n.* pointed rod; —werstatt, *f.* workshop of a smith, smithy, forge; —werkzeug, *n.* smith's tool; —zange, *f.* tongs used by the blacksmith, blacksmith's tongs; forge-tongs; —zunder, *m.* see —fluter.

**Schm'ir'ge**, (w.) *f.* 1) bent, inclination, angle; 2) Carp., Join. bevel; 3) carpenter's rule, folding-scale.

**Schm'ir'gen**, (w.) *v. l. tr.* 1) to bend; 2) T. to bevel; II. refl. 1) to bend, wind; to cling, to lend itself (an [with Acc.], to); to nestle (close) to; to crouch, lie close (to the ground, &c.); 2) to cringe, humble one's self, to submit (unter [with Acc.], to); sich — und biegen, to creep and crouch.

**Schm'ir'garn**, *I. adj.* 1) flexuous, pliant, flexible, limber, supple; 2) fig. pliant, submissive; II. Sch-feit, (w.) *f.* flexuosity, &c.

**Schm'ir'le**, (w.) *f.* 1) Bot. hair-grass (*Aira crepida* L.); 2) see *Schm'irle*.

**Schm'ir'ra'tien**, *pl. coll.* scrawlings.

**Schm'ir'...** (from *Schm'ir'en*), in comp. —art, *m.* coll. quack-salver; —bäume, *m. pl.* Mar. preventer-skids; —buch, *n.* Comm. waste-book, minute-book; —büchse, *f.* grease-box, Rattle. (or —behälter, *n.*) grease-cup.

**Schm'ir're**, (w.) *f.* 1) a) grease; b) coll.



for Salbe, 1; c) dirt; 2) coll. a thrashing, flogging.

[containing grease.

**Schmier'eimer**, (*m.*) **Schmier'faß**, *n.* vessel  
**Schmier'en**, (*v.* tr. 1) a) to smear;  
to grease, see **Einschmier'en**; b) to spread  
(butter on bread, &c.), to butter; 2) to oil;  
to salve; to soap; 3) *fig.* to scrawl;  
to scribble; to daub; *coll.-s.* 4) to bribe; 5) to  
drub, thrash; *den Wein* —, to adulterate wine;  
*einig-s.* *Einem etwas ins Maul* —, to make a  
thing plain to one; *Einem Brei ins oder um's*  
*Maul* —, to amuse one with idle hopes or  
vain promises; *wer gut schmirt, der gut*  
*fährt*, grease-cock (pay) well and you will go  
fast; *es geht wie geschmiert*, things go on  
swimmingly.

[*acc. cf.* **Schmieren**.

**Schmier'er**, (*str.*) *m.* scrawler; scribbler,  
**Schmiererei**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) smear-  
ing, &c. *cf.* **Schmieren**; (a piece of) scrawling,  
scribbling, scrawl, daub.

**Schmier'...** (*from Schmieren*), in comp.  
—*füße*, *m.* see —*hämnel*; —*gordig*, *f.* *Mar.*  
preventer leech-line (of the top-sail); —*hahn*,  
*m.* *Mech.* grease-cock; —*hämnel*, —*maß*, *m.*  
*coll.* dirty fellow; —*höhlen*, *f.* *pl.* see **Tafel-**  
**brillen**; —*höfzer*, *n.* *pl.* see —*Säume*.

**Schmier'ig**, *I. adj.* greasy, smeary, sloppy,  
slabby; *Bol.* viscous, glutinous; *II. Sch-feit*,  
(*v.* f.) greasiness.

**Schmier'...** (*from Schmieren*), in comp.  
—*fäße*, *m.* soft cheese; why-cheese; —*leder*,  
*n.* leather dressed in train oil; —*mittel*, *n.*  
unguent; —*ofen*, *m.* pitch-furnace; —*pfannen*,  
*f.* *pl.* *Ship-b.* sliding-planks; —*pfropfen*, *m.*  
shot-plug; —*quast*, *m.* *Mar.* mop; —*rad*, *n.*  
*Mar.* truss-parrel; —*öl*, *n.* lubricating oil.

**Schmier'fal**, (*str.*) *n.* cont. salvo, ointment.

**Schmier'...** (*from Schmieren*), in comp.  
—*fatte*, *f.* (soft) salve; —*schaf*, *n.* scabby  
sheep; —*seife*, *f.* barrel-soap, soft soap;  
—*vieh*, *n.* see —*schaf*; —*wolle*, *f.* dirty wool.

**Schmie'le**, see **Schmeite**.

**Schmiu'...**, in comp. —*apfel*, *m.* *Pomol.*  
a kind of autumn-apple; —*beere*, *f.* *Bol.* straw-  
berry spinach, blite (*Blitum capitatum* L.);  
—*bohne*, *f.* *Bol.* common kidney-bean, French  
bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.); —*büchse*, —*bose*,  
*f.* paint-box.

**Schmiu'le**, (*v.* f.) 1) paint (for the face,  
body), rouge; 2) *T.* red colouring stuff or  
matter; 3) *fig.* fine outside, gloss, varnish.

**Schmiu'en**, (*v.* tr. & refl.) to (paint  
with) rouge; to patch.

**Schmiu'...**, in comp. —*fledchen*, —  
*pfühfchen*, *n.* 1) patch, beauty-spot; 2) or  
—*fäppchen*, *n.* Spanish clouds, Italian colour-  
ing rags (Begetten); —*mittel*, *n.* cosmetic;  
—*roth*, *n.* rouge; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* Mascovy-  
tale; —*topf*, *m.* rouge-pot, paint-pot; —*wasser*,  
*n.* beauty-water, wash; —*weiß*, *n.* flake-  
white; —*wurz*, —*wurzel*, *f.* 1) stone-wood  
(*Steinjambe*); 2) alkanet (*Ancchisa tinctoria*  
L.); 3) Solomon's-seal (*Solomonseigel*).

**Schmir'gel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) soil in tobacco  
pipes; 2) (*or* **Schmir'gel** *Miner. & T. omory*)  
—*asche*, *f.* —*flanz*, *m.* putty; —*cattun*, *m.* —  
*leinwand*, *f.* emory-cloth; —*seife*, *f.* —*holz*,  
*n.* emory-stock; —*lofben*, *m.* Gum-am. lead-  
ing-rod (for poking the inside of rifles).

**Schmir'geln**, (*v.* tr. & intr. coll.) 1) to  
soil; 2) to smoke (tobacco); 3) *T.* to rub or  
polish with emory; *Coll.* —*to glaze*; *das* —  
*der Büchsenrohre*, Gum-am. draw-boring of  
barrels.

**Schmir'gel...**, in comp. —*papier*, *n.*  
emory-paper; —*schleibe*, *f.* glazer (for edge-  
tools).

**Schmiß**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) dash, stroke, bang,  
blow; kick; 2) *Stud. slang*, cut, wound (in  
duelling).

**Schmiß'er**, (*str.*) *m.* kicker (of horses).

**Schmiß'le**, (*v.* f.) see **Schlichte**.

**Schmiß**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) lash, cut (with a  
whip); 2) stain.

**Schmiß'e**, (*v.* f.) whip-lash, crackor.

**Schmiß'en**, (*v.* tr. & intr. 1) to lash,  
whip; 2) to soil, dirty; 3) *T.* to blacken; 4)  
*Typ.* to mackle. [peltmonger.

**Schmiß'er**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* scourer (of skins),  
**Schmiß'erlein**, (*str.*) *n.* *Pharm.* jujubo lo-  
zonge.

**Schmiß'er**, **Schmiß'er**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* an  
old smoky-looking volume; **Schmiß'ern**, (*v.*)  
*v. intr.* — to pore over such books.

**Schmiß'bräuer**, *m.* pouter.  
**Schmiß'en**, (*v.* tr. & intr.) to stow  
to bo sulky.

**Schmiß'ig**, *adj.* sulky.

**Schmiß'ig**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* or **Schmiß'ig**  
*trinken*, *Stud. slang*, see **Brüderlich trinken**.

**Schmiß'...**, in comp. —*winkel*, *m.* put-  
ting-place; retired or solitary corner; —*zim-*  
*merchen*, *n.* private closet, boudoir.

**Schmiß'braten**, (*str.*) *m.* stewed meat.

**Schmiß'en**, (*v.* tr. & intr. 1) to stow  
(plums, apples); to fry; 2) to swelter; ge-  
schmorter *Hase*, *Cook*. juggled hare.

**Schmiß'...** (*from Schmieren*), in comp.  
—*fleisch*, *n.* see —*braten*; —*kartoffeln*, *f.* *pl.*  
potatoes baked in butter; —*pfanne*, *f.* —*tie-*  
*gel*, *m.* stowing or frying pan; —*stück*, *n.* piece  
of stewed meat; —*topf*, *m.* stowing-pot.

**Schmiß'erig**, *adj.* see **Schmierig**. [profit.

**Schmiß**, (*indecl.*) *m.* *Jew. Germ.* (unfair)

**Schmiß**, *I. adj.* trim, tidy, neat, smart,  
pretty; *sch-eß Vieh* (*Schiller*), sleek cattle;  
*II. s. (str.) m.* 1) ornament, adornment, set-  
off, trinket, finery; attire, dress; 2) (set of)  
jewels; *rednerischer* —, *fig.* flowers of rhetoric  
or speech.

**Schmiß'...**, in comp. —*arbeit*, *f.* fancy-  
work; jewelry; —*bohne*, *f.* see **Schmißbohne**.

**Schmiß'ebels**, (*str.*) *m.* *L. u. for* **Stücker**.

**Schmiß'en**, (*v.* tr.) to adorn, decorate;  
to grace; to attire, dress, trim.

**Schmiß'...**, in comp. —*federn*, *f.* *pl.* fancy  
or ornamental feathers; —*geräth*, *n.* see  
**Schmiß**, 1; —*hand*, *f.* see **Stüßhand**; —*hänb-*  
*ler*, *m.* jeweller; —*häftchen*, *n.* —*häftchen*,  
*m.* casket, jewel-box; —*laden*, *m.* jeweller's  
shop; —*lilie*, *f.* *Bol.* African lily (*Agapan-*  
*thus* L'Her.).

**Schmiß'loß**, *I. adj.* unadorned, devoid of  
ornament, simple; *II. Sch-fleiß*, *f.* the being  
without ornament.

**Schmiß'...**, in comp. —*nadel*, *f.* dross-  
pin; —*rednerel*, *f.* flowery speaking, declama-  
tion; —*schalen*, *pl.* jewels, ornaments, trinkets

**Schmiß'ung**, (*v.* f.) adornment, decoration.

**Schmiß'...**, in comp. —*vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.*  
American wax wing (*Ampelis Americana*  
Wils.); —*voll*, *adj.* much adorned; —*wart*, *f.*  
jewelry, trinkets.

**Schmiß'bel**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* see **Schlampe**; 2;

**Schmiß'bel**, *adj.* see **Schlampig**.

**Schmiß'gel**, (*str.*) *m.* **Schmiß'gelei**, (*v.*)  
*f.* smuggling; **Schmiß'geln**, (*v.*) *e. tr.* to  
smuggle; **Schmiß'ger**, (*str.*) *m.* smuggler.

**Schmiß'el**, (*str.*) *m.* *Jew. Germ.* (*origin.*  
*the Hebr. name* *Sch'mu'el*, *Sammuel*) cont. 1)  
designation of a Jew, *cf.* *Mausche*; 2) a (pro-  
fitable) bargain. [smirk.

**Schmiß'geln**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to slumber, snore,  
**Schmiß'en**, **Schmiß'en**, (*v.*) *e. intr.* *Jew.*  
*Germ.* 1) to talk loud and lively (like vulgar  
Jews who want to make a bargain); 2) to  
seek to make bargain or (unfair) profit.

**Schmiß'en**, (*v.*) *e. tr.* *T.* to polish (clay-  
pipes).

**Schmiß** (*protinc.* [*M. G.*] **Schmiz**), (*str.*)  
*m.* dirt, filth, soil, smut, tarnish; *fig.* filth.

**Schmiß'...**, in comp. —*ärmel*, *m.* cover-  
slat; —*bartel*, —*bube*, *m.* *coll.* dirty fellow;

—*bogen*, *m.* *Print.* waste sheet, monk-sheet;  
—*buch*, *n.* see **Schmierbuch**.

**Schmiß'en**, (*provinc.* [*M. G.*] **Schmiz'en**)  
(*v.*) *v. I. intr.* to soil, tarnish, to get dirty;  
*II. tr.* to entice (birds) by imitating their call.  
**Schmiß'gelei**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) dirty doings; 2)  
*fig.* sordidness.

**Schmiß'...**, in comp. —*farbe*, *f.* dirt-  
or drab-colour, dull or dark colour; —*fiat*, *m.*  
*coll.* dirty fellow; —*flechte*, *f.* —*grind*, *m.* *Med.*  
*rhypia*; —*fled*, *m.* dirty spot, stain; —*hämnel*,  
—*igel*, *m.* *coll.* see —*fiat*.

**Schmiß'ig**, (*provinc.* [*M. G.*] **Schmiz'ig**)  
*I. adj.* soiled, foul (linen, &c.), dirty, unclean,  
filthy, nasty; *fig.* filthy; squalid (misery);  
sordid; —*weiß*, *dull-white*, dingy-white; dirty-  
white; *II. Sch-feit*, (*v.*) *f.* smuttness, dirt-  
iness, &c.

**Schmiß'...**, in comp. —*fäßer*, *m.* *Entom.*  
dung-beetle; —*foch*, *m.* —*föchin*, *f.* dirty  
cock; —*lappen*, *m.* wiper, clout; —*papier*, *n.*  
waste-paper; —*pfische*, *f.* a dirty puddle; —  
*riß*, *m.* rough sketch; —*saum*, *m.* (dirt of)  
the dagged bottom of a dress; —*seile*, *f.*  
*Typ.* slur or blank page; —*titel*, *m.* *Typ.*  
basted title, outer title-page; —*zeitung*,  
*f.* see —*riß*.

**Schmiß'el**, *s. I. (str., pl. Schmiß'el)* *m.*  
(*dimin.* **Schmiß'elchen**, [*str.*] *n.*) 1) bill, beak  
(of a bird; also *Bol.* of soods), nib (of a pen);  
2) *jac.* (small) mouth; 3) or **Schmiß'el**, *leth.*  
see **Schmiß'el**; 4) *Bol.* cool; spur; 5) beak,  
beak-head, stem (of a ship); 6) *T.-s.* a snout,  
nozzle, pipe (of a pair of bellows); *b)* gas-  
burner (of a gas-jet); *c)* knob (of a pair of  
tongs); *d)* socket; *e)* gullet; *f)* jib (of a crane);  
7) *Mus.* mouth-piece (of a clarinet, &c.);  
8) *Dist. boak*; *coll.-s.* *sprechen wie einem der* —  
*genachen* *ist*, to be plain spoken; *das ist etwas*  
*für den* —, that is something for the tooth;  
*II. in comp.* —*äße*, *f.* see **Blaukäse**; —*cro-*  
*cobil*, *n.* *Zool.* crocodile of the Ganges, gavia  
(*Rhamphosoma gangeticum* Geoffr.).

**Schmiß'el**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act or practice  
of) kissing, billing, &c.

**Schmiß'el...**, in comp. —*eisen*, *n.* curl-  
ing-iron; —*flüß*, *m.* *Zool.* rostrated chetodon  
(*Chetodon rostratus* L.); —*flöte*, *f.* *Mus.* Eng-  
lish flute, (*Fr.*) *flüte-à-bec*; —*förmig*, *adj.*  
beak-shaped, beaked.

**Schmiß'el**, **Schmiß'el**, *adj.* (*gener.* in  
comp.) beaked, having a bill; *Bol.* rostrato.

**Schmiß'el**, **Schmiß'el**, (*v.*) *e. tr.* &  
*intr.* *jac.* to eat; to feast.

**Schmiß'el**, **Schmiß'el**, *n.* *Bol.* 1) shepherd's  
noodel, *Vonns* comb (*Scandix pecten* L.); 2)  
heron's-bill (*Reicher* **Schmiß'el**).

**Schmiß'el**, *adj.* beakless; *Bol.* orostrato.

**Schmiß'el**, **Schmiß'el**, *f.* *Bol.* see **Schmiß'el**, 1.  
**Schmiß'el**, (*v.*) *e. I. tr.* to furnish with  
a beak or mouth; *II. refl.* to bill; to caress,  
kiss.

**Schmiß'el...**, in comp. —*faßen*, *m.* see  
—*flüß*; —*flüß*, *m.* ship with a pointed beak;  
—*flüß*, *adj.* *coll.* forward in speaking, pert;  
—*flüß*, *m.* *pl.* shoes pointed at the toes,  
snouted shoes; —*flüß*, *f.* *Bol.* bog-rush, saw-  
grass (*Scirpus* [*Rhynchospora*] *alba* L.); —  
*spize*, *f.* tip of a bill or beak; —*flüß*, *m.* *pl.*  
snouted boots; —*flüß*, *n.* *Zool.* duck-bill, wa-  
ter-mole (*Ornithorhynchus paradoxus* Illig.);  
—*flüß*, *m.* *Zool.* flinner, finback (*Balenop-  
tera boops* L.); —*flüß*, *f.* *coll.* treat for the pa-  
lato, tidbit (also *fig.* of kissing, &c.); —*flüß*,  
*f.* pincers or nippers with a pointed bill.

**Schmiß'el**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* (*N. G.*) talk,  
chit-chat. — **Schmiß'el**, (*v.*) *e. intr.* to talk,  
chatter. [straight-forward (*Strodel*).

**Schmiß'el**, *adv.* *provinc.* (*on the Rhine*)  
**Schmiß'el**, (*v.*) *f.* *provinc.* 1) gnarl (*Wilde*, *II.*  
2) crane-fly (*Tipula* L.); 3) ringed snake (*Rhin-  
gehnatter*); 4) *coll.* jest, joke, drollery, merry



tal; lark, fun; *sch-nartig*, *adj.* tipulary; *Sch-nopf*, *m.* *Conch.* cowry (Rauri).

*Schnätsch*, *adj.* *coll.* droll, merry, odd, funny.

*Schnafle*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) buckle; 2) latch (of a door); 3) *provinc.* a) filip; b) corn-poppay (*Silafschrofe*); 4) *Sport.* genitals of bitches and bitch-foxes; 5) *Typ.* clasp, fibula; 6) *fig.* fib, hoax, sham; trick.

*Schnafsen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to buck; to strap. *Schnafsen*..., *in comp.* —*bfenne*, *f.* see *Klatfchrofe*; —*bügel*, *m.* buckle-chapo; —*born*, *m.* tongue or catch of a buckle; —*fürmig*, *adj.* clasp-formed; —*haken*, *m.* catch of a buckle; —*ring*, *m.* *Herald.* mail; —*schub*, —*riefel*, *m.* shoe, boot with buckles; —*jange*, *f.* sliding tongs.

*Schnäts*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) smack; 2) filip; —*frout*, *n.* *Bot.* bladder-catch-fly (*Silene inflata* L.); —*laut*, *m.* click.

*Schnätsen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to smack with the tongue; mit den Fingern —, to snap one's fingers; daß —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* *Min.* aid of the tongue. [for *Coregonus lavaretus* Nils.].

*Schnäpel*, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* lavaret (*Salmo gairdneri*, *int.*); *s.* (*str.*) *m.* snap; filip. *Schnappangel*, (*w.*) *f.* *Angl.* snap-rod, snapper.

*Schnappve*, (*w.*) *f.* *coll.* 1) whip-lash (*Schmige*); 2) see *Schnappwand*; 3) filip.

*Schnappven*, (*w.*) *v. intr. & tr.* to snap (*nach*, *at*), to snatch; to catch; to gasp (for); mit den Fingern —, to snap one's fingers.

*Schnäpfer* (*l. u.* *Schnäpfer*), (*str.*) *m.* 1) snap, trigger, catch; 2) crossbow; 3) *Surg.* scaccificator; 4) see *Filipgenckspäpper*; —*fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* thorn-tail (*Acanthurus chirurgus* Bl.).

*Schnäpferlein*, (*str.*) *n.* T. 1) valve and 2) sucker of a pair of bellows.

*Schnäpferin*, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll.* to snap, snatch (often).

*Schnapp...*, *in comp.* —*feber*, *f.* catch-spring; —*gägen*, *m.* see *Schnellgägen*; —*hahn*, *m.* 1) partisan; robber, foot-pad; 2) thief-catcher; —*hügel*, *m.* reel with a clapper or flap.

*Schnäpvisch*, see *Schnippisch*.

*Schnäpp...*, *in comp.* —*larren*, *m.* whip-cart, tumble; —*meffer*, *n.* clasp knife.

*Schnäppes*, *l. int.* snap! slap! crack! *ll. s.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Schnäppes*) *m.* *coll.* dram; brandy, liquor, gin.

*Schnäppfad*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Sch-fäde*) *m.* knapsack, wallet.

*Schnäppes...*, *in comp.* —*bruder*, *m.* sam-trinker; —*butte* (—*pulle*), *f.* *Sch-fäde*, *f.* dram-bottle.

*Schnäppschloß*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Sch-fchloßer*) *n.* *Lock-sm.* 1) German spring-lock; 2) catch, snap (small lock). [drink gin, &c.]

*Schnäppsen*, (*w.*) *r. intr. coll.* to dram, *Schnäppes...*, *in comp.* —*haus*, *n.* —*eller*, *laden*, *m.* gin-shop, public house, tippling house; —*trinker*, *m.* gin drinker.

*Schnäpp...*, *in comp.* —*wand*, *f.* *Sport.* a screen-like net (*Schlagnetz*); —*welke*, *f.* see —*hügel*.

2) *fig.* to bluster. *Schnärchen*, (*w.*) *v. intr. l.* to snore, snort; *Schnärch...*, *in comp.* —*nappe*, *f.* —*ventil*, *n.* *Mech.* sniffling valve, throttling valve.

*Schnär...* (from *Schnarren*), *in comp.* *Ornith-s.* —*broffel*, *f.* 1) mistle-bird, mistle-thrush, mistle-thrush (*Turdus viscivorus* L.); 2) landrail (*Orex pratensis* L.); —*eisen*, *n.* T. bickern. [droffel]; 3) see *Wachtelönig*.

*Schnärre*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) rattle; 2) see *Schnarren*. *Schnärren*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to rattle; to speak in the throat; to snarl.

*Schnär...* (from *Schnarren*), *in comp.* *Ornith-s.* —*eute*, *Schnärreute*, *f.* garganey (*Anas querquedula* L.); —*gans*, *f.* merganser (*Segestaucher*); —*henschere*, *f.* *Entom.* a spo-

cies of grasshoppers (*Acridium* L.); —*pfeife*, *f.* drone-pipe; —*pfeifen*, *pl.* —*wert*, *n.* *Mus.* reed-slops, reed-work (of an organ); —*rüdchen*, *n.* silk-winding-machine; —*wachtel*, *f.* common quail (*Wachtel*).

*Schnärer*, *Schnärz*, (*str.*) *m.* land-rail (*Wiesenknarre*).

*Schnärzen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to produce a rattling sound, to rattle, &c.

*Schnärerei*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act or habit of) cackling, chattering, &c. [prattler].

*Schnärterer*, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* chatterer, *Schnärter...*, *in comp.* —*ente*, *f.* *Ornith.*

gadwall (*Anas strepera* L.); —*gans*, *f.* cackling goose; —*hans*, *m.* —*maul*, *n.* —*tasche*, *f.* *coll.* chatter-box.

*Schnärterhaft*, *adj.* *coll.* chattering.

*Schnärtern*, (*w.*) *v. intr. & tr. coll.* to cackle, gabble, to chatter, prattle.

*Schnan(e)*, (*w.*) *f.* or —*schiff*, *n.* *Mar.* snow; —*maß*, *m.* snow-mast; —*egel*, *n.* try-sail.

*Schnanben*, (*w. & str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to snort; to breathe heavily; 2) a) to puff, puff, snuff; b) *fig.* (*Dat.*) die Nase or *fig.* (*Acc.*) —, to blow one's nose; 3) *fig.* to pant (for, after); to breathe (vogueance); vor Zorn —, to puff and puff. —*Schnanber*, (*str.*) *m.* pury horse.

*Schnanfen*, (*w.*) *v. see* *Schniffeln*.

*Schnanfeln*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to breathe, wheeze; to snort.

*Schnanzbart*, *m. coll.* for *Schnurrbart*.

*Schnanze*, (*w.*) *f.* (*dimin.* *Schnänzchen*, [*str.*] *n.*) little snout, muzzle, mouth (of animals); T. nozzle, snout (of a bellows, &c.); spout, lip; beak (of a lamp, still).

*Schnanzig*, (*w.*) *f. provinc.* (candle) snuffers.

*Schnanzen*, (*w.*) *v. intr. coll.* to snarl, snap.

*Schnanzen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to furnish with a spout or nozzle, to snout; 2) see *Schnenzen*.

*Schnanzen...*, *in comp.* —*baum*, *n.* *Coop.* hoop pointed on both ends; —*brasse*, *f.* *Ichth.* cackler (*Parabramis*); —*fäfer*, *m.* *Entom.* weevil (*Wühlkäfer*); —*lanne*, *f.* —*lopf*, *m.* mug, can with a spout; —*jahn*, *m.* *vulg.* a big-talking, self-sufficient person.

*Schnanzig*, *adj.* 1) provided with a spout or nozzle; 2) snarling.

*Schned'e*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Zool.* snail; (*die* *naechte*) slug; 2) cockle; 3) *Anat.* cochlea, cockle of the ear; 4) T. fusée (in a watch); 5) *Archimedes* screw; 6) *Archit.* a volute; b) spiral or winding staircase.

*Schneden...*, *in comp.* *Watchm-s.* —*abgleicher*, *m.* *pl.* fusée notching tools; —*abfläner*, —*ausbläuer*, *m.* *pl.* fusée notching arbours; —*auge*, *n.* T. centre of a spiral line or of a volute; —*berg*, *m.* snail-hill; hill with winding walks; —*bohne*, *f.* *Bot.* snail-flower (*Phacelia caracalla* L.); —*böhrer*, *m.* screw-anger, twisted auger, spiral drill; —*bedel*, *m.* snail-shell; —*brehstift*, *m.* see —*abfläner*; —*drummeite*, *f.* *Mus.* wound trumpet; —*erde*, *f.* see —*jahn*; —*feber*, *f.* spiral spring; —*fürmig*, *adj.* spiral, winding, wreathed; *Bot.* cochleate; —*traß*, *m.* damage done by snails; —*gang*, *m.* 1) snail's pace; 2) winding-alley; spiral-walk; —*gewinde*, *n.* T. helix, whirl; —*gewölbe*, *n.* spiral vault; —*grube*, *f.* snail-shell; *Schnedenhaft*, *adj.* snail-like. [pit.]

*Schneden...*, *in comp.* *Nat-s.* —*haus*, *n.* snail-shell; —*horn*, *n.* snail's horn, foeler; —*legel*, *m.* (cone or conical part of a) fusée (of a watch); —*llee*, *m.* *Bot.* snail-clover, medie, incarn (*Medicago* L.); —*loben*, *m.* fusée clamp formula; —*treß*, *m.* see *Bernhardtreß*; —*trieb*, *m.* *Math-s.* spiral circular line; —*linie*, *f.* spiral line, conchoid; (para-bolische) helioid; —*linig*, *adj.* *Bot.* circinate; —*marior*, *m.* *Miner.* lumachel, fire-marble; —*müße*, *f.* T. Archimedes' screw; —*nuschel*, *f.* conch, a marine bivalve shell; —*neru*, *n.* *Anat.* cochlear nerve (*nervus cochlearis*); —

nudeln, *pl.* *Cook.* macaroni; —*post*, *f.* *fig.* snail-post; —*pumpe*, *f.* spiral pump; —*rad*, *n.* 1) Watch-m. great or main wheel, fusée; 2) screw-(water-)wheel, worm-wheel; —*rand*, *m.* sand composed chiefly of pulverised snail-shells; —*schneidezeng*, *n.* fusée-engine; —*schritt*, *m.* see —*gang*, 1; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* conchite; —*topaz*, *m.* pale-yellow topaz; —*treppe*, *f.* see *Schneide*, 6, b; —*wage*, *f.* see *Feederwage*; —*windung*, *f.* spiral turn; —*zapfen*, *m.* *Miner.* pinion of report; —*zug*, *m.* 1) snail's pace, slow march; 2) stroke of a spiral line.

*Schnee*, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) snow; 2) *Cook.* whip of milk and eggs; 3) *fig.* snowy whiteness; *ll.* *in comp.* *Ornith-s.* —*nar*, *m.* rough-footed buzzard (*Buteo lagopus* L.); —*ammer*, *f.* snow-bunting (*Plectrophenax nivalis* L.); —*amfel*, *f.* ring-ouzel (*Ringamfel*); —*bahn*, *f.* snowy path or road, *f.* *Schiffenbahn*; —*ball*, *m.* snow-ball; —*ballen*, *m.* 1) lump, mass of snow; 2) *Bot.* guelder-rose; —*ball(en)baum*, —*ballenstrand*, *m.* snow-ball-tree, water-elder, guelder-rose (*Viburnum opulus* L.); —*baum*, *m.* *Bot.* snow-drop-tree (*Chionodoxa virginica* L.); —*beer*, *f.* snow-berry (*Symphoricarpos racemosa* L.); —*berg*, *m.* mountain covered with snow; —*bitne*, *f.* *Pomol.* wild pear; —*blind*, *adj.* dazzled by the snow; —*blume*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) see —*glöddgen*; 2) alpine anemone (*Anemone alpina* L.); —*bruch*, *m.* 1) damage done to trees by the weight of snow, snow-break; 2) see —*lawine*; *Ornith-s.* —*bohle*, *f.* alpine crow (*Pyrrhocorax alpinus* Vieill.); —*broffel*, *f.* see —*amfel*; —*eule*, *f.* snowy owl, harfang (*Nyctala nivalis* Daud.); —*fin*, *m.* 1) snow-finch, snow-bird (*Fringilla nivalis* L.); 2) see —*ammer*; —*flode*, *f.* flake (of snow); —*flodenbaum*, *m.* *Bot.* see —*baum*; —*gätle*, *f.* jackdaw (*Dögle*, 1); —*gans*, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) snow-geese (*Anser hyperboreus* L.); 2) pelican (*Pelican*); —*garn*, *n.* —*haube*, *f.* *Sport.* net to catch partridges; —*gebirge*, *n.* mountains covered with snow; —*geier*, *m.* see —*aar*; —*getrönt*, *adj.* snow-capped; —*geföhler*, *n.* shower of snow, snow storm; —*geföhrl*, *n.* see —*lawine*; —*glöddgen*, *n.* *Bot.* 1) snow-flake (*Leucocotium vernum* L.); 2) snow-drop (*Galanthus nivalis* L.); —*grenze*, *f.* see —*linie*; —*hase*, *m.* 1) *Zool.* Alpine hare (*Lepus variabilis* Pall.); 2) see —*hahn*; —*holder*, *m.* *Bot.* see —*beer*; —*huhn*, *n.* *Ornith.* ptarmigan, white grouse (*Lagopus* Vieill.).

*Schneicht*, *Schneig*, *adj.* 1) snowy; 2) snow-white.

*Schnee...*, *in comp.* —*fäfer*, *m.* *Entom.* a species of beetle of the genus *Cantharis* (*Cantharis* F.); —*fan*, *m.* see —*eule*; —*fönig*, *m.* see *Baumfönig*; —*frähe*, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) royston (Stelbelträhe); 2) see —*bohle*; —*frant*, *n.* *Bot.* woolly-leaved mouse-ear-chickweed (*Cerastium tomentosum* L.); —*fappe*, *f.* top of a mountain covered with snow; —*lawine*, *f.* avalanche (of snow); —*lerche*, *f.* see —*ammer*; —*licht*, *n.* dazzling white of snow; —*linie*, *f.* *Phys.* snow-line, boundary of snow; —*luft*, *f.* air impregnated with snow; —*mann*, *m.* man, figure of snow; —*meife*, *f.* long-tailed or mountain titmouse (*Schneeweißche*); —*milch*, *f.* see *Schnee*, 2; —*monat*, *m.* January; —*ortolan*, *m.* see —*ammer*; —*pappel*, *f.* *Bot.* white poplar (*Silberpappel*); —*pfann*, *m.* *Railw.* snow-plough; —*rafe*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) Alpine rhododendron (*Rhododendron* L.); 2) black hellebore (*Helleborus niger* L.); —*rübe*, *f.* see *Etedrübe*; —*schamfel*, —*schippe*, *f.* snow-shovel; —*schüpfen*, *m.* see —*lawine*; —*schuß*, *m.* snow-shoot; —*sperringen*, *m.* 1) see —*ammer*; 2) see *Graufint*; —*raub*, *m.* very fine snow; —*steinbrech*, *m.* *Bot.* mountain saxifrage (*Saxifraga nivalis* L.); —*sturm*, *m.* snow-storm; —*stutz*, *m.* snow-slip, see —*lawine*;



—tropfen, *m.*; —weilen, *n.* see —göschchen, 2;  
—verwundung, —verschüttung, *f.* snow drift,  
accumulation of snow; —vogel, *m.* 1) see —  
omniver; 2) waxwing (*Eidenschwanz*); —wand,  
*f.* snow-shelter; —wasser, *n.* snow-water; —  
wege, *f.* snow-drift, snow-wreath; —weiß,  
*adj.* snow-white; —wetter, *n.* snowy weather;  
—wiesel, *n.* Zool. white weasel (*Mustela niv-  
alis* L.); —wind, *m.* wind bringing snow; —  
wolke, *f.* snowy cloud; —wurz, *f.* Bot. butter-  
wort (*Butterflant*).

**Schneid'...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*

**Schneide**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) edge; bit (of a bore);  
2) Sport. grin, springs; 3) *fig.* a) keen edge  
(of intellect); keenness, sharpness; b) (par-  
ticular *S. G.*) full power, energy; c) coll. keen  
edge of appetite; inclination (*Zust*, 2).

**Schneide...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—baut, *f.* see *Schneibaut*; —bohne, *f.* Bot.  
kidney-bean (*Schminkebohne*); —bohner, *m.*  
cutting-gimlet; —bret, *n.* cutting board; —  
ciel, *m.* Bookb. cutting-compasses; —be-  
mant, *m.* Glas. diamond; —eisen, *n.* 1) edge-  
tool; cutting or chopping knife; *T.-s.* 2) saw-  
file; 3) screw-plate, screw-tap; 4) slit iron;  
—eisenwalzwerk, *n.* slitting-rollers; —feile,  
*f.* cutting file, enameller's file; —holz, *n.* tim-  
ber for sawing; —instrument, *n.* edge-tool,  
cutter; —losg, *m.* rafter, couple (in saw-mills;  
*Toll.*); —fluppe, *f.* 1) screw-stock; 2) see —  
eisen, 3; —lade, *f.* chopping bench; —leder,  
*n.* leather for cutting or topping; sole-leather.

**Schneideln**, see *Schneiteln*.

**Schneide...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—lohn, *m.* choppage; sawing-wages; —ma-  
schine, *f.* cutting-machine or engine; —messer,  
*n.* cutting-knife, cutter, chopping blade; —  
modell, *m.* Join. cutting-gauge; —mühle, *f.*  
saw-mill, sawing mill.

**Schneiden**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr. & intr.* 1) a) to  
cut; to carve; to prune, lop (trees, &c.); to  
chop (straw); *kein* —, to mince; to cut up  
(wood); b) *fig.* to bite, pinch; 2) to castrate,  
geld; ein geschneidener Schwein, a barrow hog;  
3) Geom. to bisect; Korn —, to mow or cut corn;  
eine Feder —, to make or mend a pen; Breter —,  
to saw boards; Schnitten —, *T.* to cut screws;  
Wein —, to adulterate wine; die Cour —, see  
Cour (machen); viel Geld bei Cour —, to  
make a great deal of money by...; es schneidet  
in die Ohren, it grates (on) the ear; in  
den Dente! — (*intr.*), coll. to toll heavily on  
one's purse; es schneidet mich im Leibe, I have  
the gripes (*cf.* Reißschneiden); Gesichter —,  
to make faces or grimaces; II. *refl.* coll. to be  
mistaken, to be disappointed; sch-der Ent-  
schmus ic, cutting, keen, withering ear-  
casm, &c.; geschneittene Eisen, slit iron.

**Schneide...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—nadel, *f.* *T.* three-edged needle; —pfug, *m.*  
Husb. scarifier, scarifierator.

**Schneider**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) tailor; 2) see —  
fisch; 3) see Freigastvogel; einen zum — machen,  
coll. to make one lose the game (at draughts,  
without crowning a man, &c.).

**Schneide...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—rad, *n.* Morol. wheel-cutting machine; —  
röbclin, *n.* Bak. dough-cutter, jaggling-iron.

**Schneiderarbeit**, (*w.*) *f.* tailor's work.

**Schneiderci**, (*w.*) *f.* coll. (the practice of)

tailoring, business or work of a tailor.

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—frau, *f.* 1) tailor's wife; 2)  
dress-maker, woman tailor, tailorress.

**Schneiderkrankheit**, (*w.*) *f.* coll. itch.

**Schneiderling**, (*str.*) *m.* cont. (insignifi-  
cant) tailor.

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—lohn, *m.* tailor's wages; —maßfelle, *f.* see *Schneidlohn*, 2;

—mäßig, *adj.* see —haft; —muskel, *m.* Anat.  
tailor's musculo.

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—kleid, *m.* see —dament; —schmel, *m.* sharp-  
graver; —waaren, *f.* pl. edge-tools; —walze,  
*f.* *T.* slitting roller; —werkzeug, —zeug, *m.* Anat.  
edge-tool; cutting-engine; —zahn, *m.* Anat.  
cutter, incisor (fore-tooth).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneide...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—stein, *m.* see —dament; —schmel, *m.* sharp-  
graver; —waaren, *f.* pl. edge-tools; —walze,  
*f.* *T.* slitting roller; —werkzeug, —zeug, *m.* Anat.  
edge-tool; cutting-engine; —zahn, *m.* Anat.  
cutter, incisor (fore-tooth).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schneider...** (from *Schneiden*), *in comp.*  
—ring, *m.* tailor's thumb; —schere, *f.* tailor's shears; —  
stall, *m.* tailor's stall, tailoring-board; —  
vogel, *m.* Ornith. tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*  
Lath.).

**Schnell...** (from *Schnell*, *adj.*), *in comp.*  
—lustige, *f.* fly-coach, mail; —lade, *f.* Weav.  
fly-shuttle; —lauf, *m.* gallop, footrace; —  
läufer, *m.* 1) walker, one who walks ra-  
ces; 2) see —wage; —loth, *n.* T. soft sol-  
der, tin-solder; —mörkel, *m.* hydraulic mor-  
tar; —post, *f.* diligence, quick-post; —presse,  
*f.* fast printing-press, fly-press; steam-press;  
—pressendruck, *m.* steam-press printing; —  
schiff, *n.* fast-sailing vessel, cutter; clipper.

**Schnell...** (from *Schnellen*), *in comp.*  
—schiffen, *n.*, —schüss, *m.*, —schüge, *f.* Weav.  
flying-shuttle; —schürze, *f.* spring-noose; gin.

**Schnell...** (from *Schnell*, *adj.*), *in comp.*  
—schreibekunst, *f.* short-handwriting, tachy-  
graphy; —schreiber, *m.* short-hand writer,  
tachygrapher; —schrift, *f.* short-hand writ-  
ing, tachygraphy; —schritt, *m.* rapid or  
forced step, quick march; —schüge, *m.* Weav.  
flying shuttle; —segelnd, *adj.* swift-sailing;  
—seglert, *m.* see —schiff; —stier, *n.* see Spring-  
mens.

**Schnellwäge**, (*w.*) *f.* Danish or Swedish  
balance; Roman balance, stool-yard.

**Schnell...** (from *Schnell*, *adj.*), *in comp.*  
—wagen, *m.* see —lustige; —wage, *f.* 1) Spinn.  
fancy-roller, fly; 2) Wool-spinn. clearer  
(Wendepalze); 3) Wire-dr. gid-roll; —wälder,  
*m.* quick-waltz; —wolf, *m.* see Schöthal; —  
wuchs, *adj.* T. quick-growing.

**Schnellzunge**, (*w.*) *f.* watchmaker's vice.

**Schnell...** (from *Schnell*, *adj.*), *in comp.*  
—ginn, *m.* see —loth; —zug, *m.* 1) forced  
march; 2) Railw. fast or express train; —zü-  
nber, *m.* quick-match; —züngel, *adj.* voluble  
or fluent of speech; —züngelst, *f.* volubility.

**Schnepel**, (*str.*) *m.* Ichth. see Schnäpel.

**Schnepfe**, (*w.*) *f.* Ornith. snipe, wood-  
cock (*Scelopax* L.).

**Schnepfen...** (from *Schnepfe*), *in comp.* —artig, *adj.*  
snipe-like; —artige Enten, *pl.* toads, wiggoons;  
—bred, *m.* excrement of a snipe; —eule, *f.*  
Ornith. screech-owl (*Scineule*); —fisch, *m.*  
Ichth. snipe-fish (*Wierfisch*); —garn, *n.*  
net to catch snipes in; —strauch, *m.* Ornith.  
see Waldstrauch; —strid, *m.* Sport. flight of  
woodcocks; —zug, *m.* a flock or the passage  
of snipes or woodcocks.

**Schnepfhubn**, *n.* see *Schnepfe*.

**Schneppe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) spout (of a coffee-  
pot, &c.), nozzle, lip; 2) stomach (of a wom-  
an's gown).

**Schnepf, Schnerz**, (*str.*) *m.* see Schnorrer.  
**Schnepzen**, (*w.*) *f.* *tr.* 1) (sich —, *refl.*)  
to blow one's nose; 2) to snuff (a candle); einen  
Kinde die Nase —, to wipe a child's nose.

**Schnid'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to move  
quickly, to wage (the tail; of birds).

**Schnid'ermeßer**, see *Schnidmeßer*.

**Schnid'ern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) see

Schniden; 2) see *Schnide*(1)n.

**Schnid'schnad**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. prattle,  
tittle-tattle, idle talk.

**Schnid'ben**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to wheeze.

**Schnid'gel**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. trim, see *Pup*.

**Schnid'gehn**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to trim up, to

dress smart, coll. to spruce it; geschneigelt, *p.*

a. spruce, smug, janty, natty.

**Schnid'pel**, (*str.*) *m.* joc. 1) dress-coat,

swallow-tail; 2) see *Stutzer*, 1.

**Schnid'ge**, (*w.*) *f.* Mar. anlg. snigg (a kind

of sailing vessel).

**Schnid'fel**(n), *see* *Schnidpel*(n).

**Schnidp**, *interj.* & a. (*str.*) *m.* snap.

**Schnidp'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Schnidp*)

snapp; Einem ein — schnappen, to snap one's

fingers at one.

**Schnidp'pel**, coll.; **Schnidp'berling**, (*str.*) *m.*

snip, chip, cut; shrod, pl. cuttings, parings.

**Schnidp'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to snap; 2) or

**Schnidp'eln**, **Schnidp'ern**, to cut in snips,

to chip.



**Chnipp'isch**, *adj.* coll. snappish, pert, smart, saucy, flippan't.

**Chnipp's**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see Schnupp; 2) see Schnuppchen; *Meister*, *n.* master Snip.

**Chnippulant'**, (*str.*) *m. joc.* for Schniepel, 2. Schnipfel, see Schnippel.

**Schnit'fel**, see Schniepel; —*schuede*, *f.* Conch. a species of snail (*f. i. Helix nemoralis* L.).

**Schnitt**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) cut; cutting, crop, &c. *f.* Schniden; incision; *Surg.* operation; 2) snip; 3) Bookb., &c. edge; 4) slice; 5) figure cut, cut, pattern, model, form; 6) der — des Schiffe, the rising of the ship's floor fore and abaft; 7) *joc.* half a glass (of some drink); 8) coll. profit, gain; *sch auf den — verfehen*, coll. to understand trap.

**Schnitt'...**, *in comp.* —*algen*, *f. pl.* Bot. diatomaceae (Stabfischgen); —*böhus*, (*u. f.*) Bot. French bean.

**Schnitt'chen**, (*str.*) *m.* (*dimin.* of Schnitt) a little cut, incision, slice, &c. [steak.

**Schnitt'le**, (*u. f.*) slice; cut; chop, collop, Schnit'ler, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (Schnitt'lerin, (*u. f.*) *f.* reaper, mower; 2) Zool. shepherd-spider (Weberknecht, 2); —*blume*, *f.* Bot. a species of everlasting (*Helichrysum* L.; *Etrichs* blume, 1).

**Schnitt'...**, *in comp.* —*fleisch*, *n.* meat (to be) cut up into slices, *f.* Aufschnitt, 3; —*gewölbe*, *n.* —*handel*, *m.* &c. see Aufschnitt-Gewölbe, Aufschnittwaare &c.; —*hanf*, *m.* Comm. a good sort of Prussian hemp; —*hobel*, *m.* Bookb. paring knife; —*holz*, *n.* 1) Vine. vine-branches cut off for increase, provine; 2) timber for sawing. [of sweet milk.

**Schnitt'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* provinc. cheese made

**Schnitt'...**, *in comp.* —*lohl*, *m.* (summer) cabbage; —*lauch*, *m.* Bot. chives, bladed leek (*Allium schoenoprasum* L.).

**Schnitt'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) snip, cutting; 2) scion, layer.

**Schnitt'...**, *in comp.* —*linie*, *f.* Math. so-cant; —*messer*, *n.* chopping-knife; hedging-bill; —*riß*, *m.* plan for cutting and shaping stone-blocks; —*salat*, *m.* lettuce; —*schien*, *m.* coupon; —*waare*, *f.* (linen) drapery, mercery, see Aufschnittwaare; —*weise*, *adv.* by cuts, slices; —*wunde*, *f.* wound of a cut, incised wound.

**Schnitt**, (*str.*) *m.* (*dimin.* Schnitt'chen, (*str.*) *n.*) slice, cut; snip; chip; cutlet, chop. Schnitt'..., *in comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* carved work, carving; —*bank*, *f.* form to cut or carve upon, (—*bret*, *n.*) carving-board; chopping-board; (cooper's) bench; —*eisen*, *n.* see Strag-eisen.

**Schnitt'el**, (*str.*) *n.* & *m.* chip; *pl.* shavings, clippings, see Abchnittel, Schnippel.

**Schnitt'el**, (*u. f.*) 1) the (act of) cutting, carving, &c. *f.* Schniegeln; 2) carved work.

**Schnitt'eln**, Schnitt'gen, (*u. v. tr. & intr.*) to cut, carve; to chip; to whittle.

**Schnitt'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) cutter, carver; 2) carving-knife; 3) *fig.* blunder, fault; einen —*machen*, see Schnigern.

**Schnitt'er**, (*u. f.*) 1) the (act or art of) carving; 2) carved work; 3) the (act of) blundering, &c. [to blunder.

**Schnitt'ern**, (*u. v. intr.*) to commit a fault, Schnitt'tun, *f.* art of carving.

**Schnitt'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* cutter, carver.

**Schnitt'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* see Schnittel.

**Schnitt'...**, *in comp.* —*messer*, *n.* instrument for carving, cooper's knife; —*waaren*, *pl.* carved articles; —*wert*, *n.* carved work.

**Schnob'bern**, Schnob'ber'n, (*u. v. intr.*) to snuffle, smell about (like dogs).

**Schnob'be**, *adj.* 1) base, vile, contemptible; 2) contemptuous, scornful, outrageous, offensive.

**Schnob'bel**, (*str.*) *m.* (+ &) provinc. snout.

**Schnob'(n)fen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) winter-cress; 2) wild charlock.

**Schnob'digelt** (*L. u. f.* Schnob'digelt) (*u. f.*) baseness, &c. *f.* Schnobde.

**Schnob'le**, (*u. f.*) *Plat.* pipe-glazing.

**Schnob'peru**, see Schnuppern.

**Schnob'fel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a* Archit. volute, scroll; *b*) figural ornament, garnish, flourish (in writing) &c.; 2) or Schnob'felte, (*u. f.*) *f.* artificial or superfluous ornament, scroll-work; 3) Math. conchoid; mit Schnob'fel verzieret, scrolled, &c.

**Schnob'felhaft**, Schnob'felig, *adj.* in the form of flourishes, figural, gaudy, artificial.

**Schnob'felu**, (*u. v. tr. & intr.*) to flourish, to form into or to use spirals and flourishes; to adorn with flourishes; geschnob'felt, *p. a.* scrolled, &c.

**Schnob'felzug**, (*str.*, *pl.* Schnob'züge) *m.* flourish (in writing).

**Schnob'ren**, see Schnurren, 2.

**Schnob'**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. sob.

**Schnob'le**, (*u. f.*) see Heideschaf.

**Schnob'en**, (*u. v. intr.*) coll. to sob.

**Schnob'el**, see Schnobel.

**Schnob'el**, *adj.* coll. slovenly, uncleanly.

**Schnob'feln**, Schnob'feln, (*u. v. intr.*) coll. 1) to sniff, snuffle; to smell; 2) to speak through the nose; 3) *fig.* to pry, ferret; to spy. — Schnob'feler, (*str.*) *m.* 1) coll. ferretter; spy; 2) Mech. sniffing clack, see Schnob'flappe.

**Schnob'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* see Rutschbeutel.

**Schnob'eln**, (*u. v. intr.*) see Schnob'feln.

**Schnob'eln**, (*u. v. tr. & intr.*) to snuff, take snuff; die Zech' schnupft, *Min.* the mine ceases to be productive.

**Schnob'eln**, *s.* (*str.*) *m.* cold (in the head); Med. catarrh, rheum; der rufstige —, influenza; den — bekommen, to catch (a) cold; einen — verursachen, to give a cold; —*ähnlich*, —*artig*, *adj.* catarrhal; —*fleber*, *n.* catarrhal fever. [snuff-taker.

**Schnob'fer**, (*str.*) *m.*, Schnob', (*u. f.*) *f.* troubled with a cold; 2) causing cold; catarrhal.

**Schnob'fabel**, (*str.*) *m.* snuff; Schnob'fote, *f.* snuff-box; Schnob'fabrikant, *m.* snuff-maker.

**Schnob'feln**, (*str.*, *pl.* Schnob'feln) *n.* (pocket-)handkerchief.

**Schnob'pe**, (*u. f.*) *f.* candle-snuff.

**Schnob'peru**, (*u. v. provinc.* coll. for Schnupfen & das Riecht) Putzen.

**Schnob'peru**, (*u. v. intr.*) to snuffle, smell (about, like a dog).

**Schnob'peru**, (*u. f.*) (+ &) provinc. daughter.

**Schnob'peru**, (*str.*, *pl.* Schnob'peru) *f.* 1) lace, string; line, cord; 2) Bookb. band; eine — Zwickeln, a rope of onions; eine — Perlen, a string of pearls; mit Schnob'peru belegen, to border, lace; nach der —, by line and level; regularly; coll-s. über die —*hauen*, to wander out of limits, to exaggerate, exceed; von der —*zehren*, to live upon one's estate without gaining any thing; aus den Schnob'peru gehen, to get or come out of order.

**Schnob'peru**, (*u. f.*) *pl.* Crust. chilo-gnaths (*Chilognatha*).

**Schnob'...**, (*from* Schnurren), —*band*, *n.* stay-lace, point; (an Schnob'peru) boot-lace; —*brust*, *f.* stays, bodice.

**Schnob'gen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Schnob') little string, &c.; *fig-s.* er hat ihn am —, he is free to dispose of him as he likes; er hat's am —, he is an old hand at it, he has it at his fingers' ends.

**Schnob'...**, *in comp.* —*dröcher*, *m.* T. thrower, throwster; —*eben*, *adj.* see —gerade.

**Schnob'...**, (*u. v. tr.*) to lace, lash; to string; to strap; to tie up; to cord (a box); to brace (a drum); *Carp.* a) to mark with a line; b) to lash, to switch, to lay out by the line; 2) *fig. a*) see Fellen, 2, Vertragen I; b) to

press hard; geschnob't, *p. a.* stiff (style); left —, to fasten, tie fast, to pinion; sich —, to wear stays, to wear a bodice; sein Bündel —, coll. to pack (to make ready for departure).

**Schnob'rend**, *m.* frogged coat.

**Schnob'...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* a kind of running fire (in pyrotechnics); —*folge*, *f.* squaring or laying out by line or row; —*förmig*, *adj.* Nat. moniliform; —*gerade*, —*glück*, *adj.* straight, level, even.

**Schnob'...**, (*from* Schnurren), *in comp.* —*holz*, *n.* bobbin used in weaving cord or lace; —*lette*, *f.* lacing chain; —*leib*, *m.* stays, bodice; corset; —*loch*, *n.* eyelet-hole.

**Schnob'...**, *in comp.* —*macher*, *m.* lace-maker; —*maschine*, *f.* braiding-machine; —*mühle*, *f.* loom of a ribbon-weaver.

**Schnob'...**, (*from* Schnurren), *in comp.* —*adel*, *f.* 1) bodkin; 2) or —*nestel*, *f.* —*flist*, *m.* tag.

**Schnob'perle**, (*u. f.*) *f.* string pearl.

**Schnob'ren**, *pl.* see Schnob'perle (reien).

**Schnob'ren**, (*u. m.*) 1) itinerant musician, fiddler, crowder; 2) Stud. slang, one who frequents lectures, &c. without paying a subscription fee (*f.* Schnurren, 2).

**Schnob'...**, *in comp.* —*bart*, *m.* mustachios, mustaches (*pl.*); —*bärtig*, *adj.* mustachioed.

**Schnob're**, I. (*u. f.*) 1) whiskers of a dog or cat; 2) rattle; 3) humming-top; 4) see Schnob'perle; II. (*u. m.* coll. 1) watchman; 2) Stud. slang, bum-bailiff, catch-poll.

**Schnob'ren**, (*u. v. intr.*) 1) to hum, whiz, to purr (like a cat); to rattle; to grumble; 2) slang, to go begging.

**Schnob'richtung**, (*u. f.*) *f.* see Schnob'folge.

**Schnob'riemen**, Schnob'riemen, (*str.*) *m.* see Schnob'band.

**Schnob'rig**, coll. I. *adj.* droll, odd, merry, funny, comical; II. Schnob'feit, (*u. f.*) *f.* drollness, &c., drollery.

**Schnob'...**, *in comp.* —*fäuser*, *m.* Entom. humming beetle (*Melittae*); —*pfefel*, —*pfefel-rei*, *f.* coll. 1) gimcrack, *f.* Firtlefang; 2) droll conceit, farce, drollery, fun.

**Schnob'leide**, (*u. f.*) *f.* a sort of sewing silk.

**Schnob'leide**, (*u. f.*) *m.* laced boot.

**Schnob'rod**, *m.* T. (weaver's) upper roller.

**Schnob'rad**, *adj.* directly, straight; —*strad* entgegen, diametrically opposed; ihr Eid tief ihren Grundfägen —*strad* entgegen, their oath was in the teeth of their principles.

**Schnob'rumpe**, (*str.*, *pl.* Schnob'rumpe) *m.* Surg. laced stocking.

**Schnob'te**, (*u. f.*) (*L. G.* Zente) Schnob't-chen, (*str.*) *n.* coll. for Schnob'te, Schnob'tchen.

**Schnob'**, (*str.*, *pl.* Schnob' & Schnob'be) *m.* bundle, truss (of straw).

**Schnob'**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) heap, cock, stack, rick (of hay); shock (of sheaves); heap, pile (of wood); 2) a measure containing sixty bundles of straw; ein fleinet —, ten bundles of straw; —*fled*, *m.* —*fled*, *f.* —*gefell*, *n.* rick-staddle; —*thier*, *n.* Zool. alpine rat-hare (*Lagomys alpinus* Pall.).

**Schnob'berling**, Schnob'berling, (*str.*) *m.* an edible mushroom (*Boletus frondosus* Schrank).

**Schnob'ern**, (*u. v. tr.*) to stack (hay, &c.); to pile (wood).

**Schnob'**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) provinc. a) stack (of hay); b) a quantity of sixty sheaves; 2) a) threescore; b) cinalt —, a score; 3) (in Saxony) a kind of land-tax; 4) Sport. rings on the horn of the wild goat; —*holz*, *n.* bundles of fagot sticks sold by the score; —*weise*, *adv.* by three-scores.

**Schnob'en**, (*u. v. tr.*) to dispose in three-scores; to number by three-scores; II. *inf.* 1) to yield a certain quantity of corn, *f.* Schnob', 1; 2) Mar. to shift; 3) (*N. G.*) to run.



\* **Schodl'ren**, see **Scholiren**.

**Schöfel**, coll. l. or **Schöpfel**, *adj.* miserable, wretched, paltry, scurvy, trashy; II. s. (*str.*) m. (—waare, f., —zeug, n.) paltry stuff, trash. [eligible as **Schöffe**.]

**Schöffe**, see **Schöppe**; **Schöffensbar**, *adj.*

\* **Schöfola'de**, (*u.*) f. see **Thocolobos**.

\* **Scholar'**, (*u.*) m. (*Lat.*) scholar, disciple.

\* **Scholarch'**, (*u.*) m. (*Lat.-Gr.*) inspector of a school.

\* **Scholast'**, (*u.*) m. (*M. Lat.*) scholar;

**Scholast'ik**, f. school-divinity, scholastic divinity;

**Scholast'iker**, (*str.*) m. school-divine,

scholastic; **Scholast'isch**, *adj.* scholastical.

\* **Scholiasi'**, (*u.*) m. (*Gr.*) scholiast, commentator. — **Schöf'ic**, (*u.*) f. scholion, comment.

**Schol'gen**, (*u.*) v. *intr.* *Mar.* to go high,

to run against the ship (of the waves).

**Schöl'le**, (*u.*) f. 1) clod; 2) flake (of ice);

3) *Ichth.* plaice, sole (*Pleuronectes vulgaris* Cuv.).

**Schöl'ten**, (*u.*) v. *tr.* & *intr.* to root up

the earth (said of the mole).

**Schöl'ten...**, in comp. — **brecher**, m. Agr.

clod-crusher; — **büpf**, m. *Ornith.* stone-chat

(*Schistocerca*); — **pflug**, m. stubble-plough;

(*Schlägel*, m. clod-beetle.

**Schöl'tern**, (*u.*) v. *intr.* to fall (in) to

pieces; to roll down.

**Schöl'ticht**, *adj.* like a clod, cloddy.

**Schöl'tig**, *adj.* consisting of clods, cloddy.

**Schöll'...**, in comp. — **frant**, n. *Bot.* colan-

dine (*Chelidonium* L.); — **wurz**, f. 1) see —

**frant**; 2) herb Robert (*Ruprechtstreu*).

**Schöl'z'le**, (*u.*) m. see **Schultheiß**.

**Schömerling**, (*str.*) m. fieldfaro (*Strau-*

*melsgögel*).

**Schö'n**, *adv.* 1) already; before; so (as)

early as ...; 2) (necun — ob —) even, although;

3) indeed; surely, no doubt; — **früher** (von

jetzt gerechnet), before this or now; **ist der**

**Tag** — **bestimmt** is the day yet fixed? **er** **ist**

— **lange** abgereift, he left long ago; **er** **ist** —

**lange** hier, he has been here for a long time

past; wie **lange** sind **Sie** — **hier**? how long

have you been here? wir **stehen** — **seit** Jahren

mit ihm in **Rechnung**, we have had an account

with him for years; — **nächst** **sind** die **Zeit**

wo ..., times are coming when ...; **es** **ist** —

**lange** her, daß **ich** ihn **sah**, it is a long time since

I saw him; **sind** **Sie** — in **Sicilien** gewesen?

have you ever been in Sicily? **es** **wird** **sich** —

**finden**, we shall see in due (or in good) time;

**er** **wollte** — **gehen**, he was ready to go; **ich**

**will** **es** — **machen**, I'll take care to do it; **ich**

**werde** **Sie** — **bezahlen**, I shall (be sure to)

pay you; **ich** **werde** **es** **thun** — **zu** wissen **thun**,

I shall let you know in due time (without

your urging me, &c.); **Sie** **werden** **mich** —

**verstehen**, I dare say you will understand me;

**ich** **heisse** **mich** — **selbst**, I hope I shall help my-

self; **ich** **konnte** **hier** — **wohnen**, I could be con-

tented to live here; **er** **fand** **diese** **Äußerungen** —

**machen**, he can afford (to make) these ex-

posures; **ich** **werde** **ihn** — **finden**, I warrant you,

I'll manage to find him; **ich** **kenne** **den** **Schul-**

**ten** **und** **werde** **ihn** — **nach** **fragen**, I know the

rogue, and will catch him yet; **ist** **ist** **ohne**

**Zweifel** — **tobt**, by this time also must be

dead; darüber können wir — **sagen**, we can

(well) afford to laugh at it; **er** **wird** **sein** **Un-**

**recht** — **einsehen**, I doubt not but that he will

see his wrong; **er** **mußte** — **bekennen**, he could

not help confessing; **muß** **ich** **es** — **thun**, though

I must do it; **dieses** **neue** **Unrecht** **regte** **seinen**

— **von** **Natur** **schärflichen** **Einn** **das** **zum** **höch-**

**sten** **Grade** **auf**, this fresh injury worked up

his temper, naturally vindictive, to the highest

point; — **der** **Abbild**, the bare sight, the

sight alone; — **der** **Gedanke**, the very idea;

— **das** **menschenliche** **Gefühl**, common humanity;

— **den** **folgenden** **Morgen**, the very next

morning; — **gut**! well, well! **es** **ist** — **gut**, it is well.

**Schö'n**, *adj.* beautiful; handsome, fine,

fair, beauteous; nice; *fig.* noble; coll. oppor-

tuno, favourable, convenient; **Sie** **haben** **jetzt**

**die** **schöne** **Gelegenheit** **zu** ..., you now have a

fair chance to ...; **ich** **schön** **Geist**, see **Schön-**

**geist**; **schöne** **Waare**, marketable articles; **das**

**schöne** **Gefühl**, the fair sex; **die** **schönen** **Künste**,

**Wissenschaften**, the liberal arts, sciences, po-

lite literature, belles-lettres; **iron-s.** **ich** **schön**

**Preis**! a pretty price! **ein** **schöner** **Anfang**! a

nice (precious, &c.) beginning! **das** **Leben** **ist**

—, life is sweet; **es** **ist** **nicht** — **von** ihm, it is

not nice in him; — **thun**, to play the gallant,

to flirt, coquet; — **machen**, *Mar.* to clean (the

deck, a ship); **sich** — **machen**, to adorn or ad-

ornise one's self; **Sie** **haben** — (or **gut**) **reden**,

*coll.* it is very easy for you to talk.

**Schö'n...**, in comp. — **ängig**, — **blättrig**,

— **baarig**, — **ladig**, — **gelockt** *ic.*, *adj.* having

beautiful eyes, leaves, hair, curls, &c.; — **baum**,

*m. Bot.* 1) larch (*Verghenbaum*); 2) a beauti-

ful tree, a native of the Cape of Good Hope

(*Calodendron capense* L.); — **blatt**, n. *Bot.* ca-

laba-tree (*Calophyllum calaba* L.); — **brud**, m.

*Typ.* prime, first form.

**Schö'ne**, s. (*decl. like adj.*) I. n. the beauti-

ful; II. f. 1) a) fair, fair one (*also* m. the

beautiful one); b) mistress; 2) \*, beauty;

3) T. clariflor (*particul.* isinglass).

**Schö'n'edel**, (*str.*) m. see **Gütebel**.

**Schö'n'en**, (*u.*) v. *tr.* & *intr.* (*with Gen.*)

to spare, to save; to forbear; to be regardless

or take care (of); to use tenderly, to treat

with indulgence; etwas **nicht** —, to be pro-

digal of; to be regardless of.

**Schö'n'en**, (*u.*) v. *tr.* 1) see **Verfchönern**;

2) to fine (with isinglass, &c.), refine; clarify;

3) *fig.* see **Verfchönigen**.

**Schö'ner**, (*str.*) m. 1) a) table-mat; b) anti-

macassar; 2) *Mar.* schooner (a vessel).

**Schö'n...**, in comp. — **fahrgel**, n. *Mar.*

mainsail; — **färber**, m. dyer in fine colours;

— **färberei**, f. 1) art of dyeing in colours; 2)

see **Verfchönigung**; — **flecken**, — **pflecken**, n.

beauty spot, patch; — **geist**, m. (fine) wit, po-

lite scholar, bel esprit, (of a lady) blue-stock-

ing; — **geisterei**, f. cont. witicism, attempting

at wit or knowledge of literature; — **grad**, n.

see **Preisgrad**; — **haarg**, see — **ängig** *ic.*

**Schö'n'heit**, (*u.*) f. beauty; fairness, fine-

ness, handsomeness, &c., *cf.* **Schö'n**.

**Schö'n'heit's...**, in comp. — **gefühl**, n., —

**sinn**, m. feeling, sense for (of) beauty, for

what is beautiful, taste; — **linie**, f. line of

beauty; — **mittel**, — **wasser**, n. cosmetic; —

**pflecken**, n. beauty-spot, patch.

**Schö'n...**, in comp. — **herrchen**, n. foy,

coxcomb; — **holz**, n. see — **baum**; — **frant**, n.

see **Schöllfrant**; — **leiste**, f. *Archit.* cartouch,

modillion. [bean.]

**Schö'n'ling**, (*str.*) m. cont. (i. n.) dandy,

**Schö'n'...**, in comp. — **reiner**, m. flowery

speaker; — **rednerci**, f. declamation.

**Schö'n'sam**, *adj.* careful (in preserving

things); sparing.

**Schö'n...**, in comp. — **sänftig**, *adj.* oystyle;

— **schreibtausch**, f. — **schreiben**, n. — **schreiberei**,

— **schreibung**, f. calligraphy; — **schreiber**, m.

fair-writer, calligrapher; — **schreiberei**, f. cont.

attempt at fine writing; — **schwärm**, m. coll.

one who makes compliments; — **selte**, f. host

or favourable side; — **sicht**, f. beloved.

**Schö'n'send**, *adv. coll.* for **Bestend**.

**Schö'n...**, in comp. — **thuer**, m., — **thuerlein**,

f. person who flirts, attempts to please; —

**thuerlein**, f. flirtation, flattery.

**Schö'n'ung**, (*u.*) f. 1) sparing, indulgence,

grace, forbearance, mercy, consideration; 2)

*Arbzt.* nursery of young trees. [tolentless.]

**Schö'n'ung'side**, *adj.* unsparing, pitiless.

**Schö'n'ung's...**, in comp. — **reich**, — **voll**,  
*adj.* sparing, forbearing, considerate; — **zeit**,  
or **Schö'n'zeit**, f. *Hunt.* time during which it  
is unlawful to hunt (in a forest), *Lave*, fence  
month.

**Schö'n'wissenschaftlich**, *adj.* appertaining  
to belles-lettres or polite literature.

**Schö'ß**, m. see **Schöß**, A.

**Schöpf**, (*str.*, pl. **Schöpf'e**) m. 1) a) tuft

(of hair or feathers); tuft of hair in front of

the head, fore-top (of horses); b) coll. hair,

head; *Bot.* coma; 2) top (of a tree or moun-

tain); **Einen** **beim** — **fassen**, to lay hold of one

by the hair; **die** **Gelegenheit** **beim** — **fassen**,

to take occasion by the forelock.

**Schöpf'artig**, *adj.* tufted.

**Schöpf'bär**, *adj.* that may be drawn.

**Schöpf'...** (*from* **Schöpfen**), in comp. — **be-**

**hälter**, m. reservoir for water drawn; — **bret**,

n. ladle-board, float (of a water-wheel); —

**brunnen**, m. draw-well; — **bütle**, f. *Paper-m.*

stuff-vat. [*Archit.* hip-roof.

**Schöpf'bad**, (*str.*, pl. **Schöpf-bäder**) n.

**Schöpf'e**, (*u.*) f. 1) place where water is

drawn; well; 2) *Dy.* scoop.

**Schöpf'eimer**, (*str.*) m. (well-)bucket.

**Schöpf'en**, (*u.*) v. *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to draw

(water); to lade, bale, dip (*also* *Paper-m.*);

to scoop; 2) to admit water; to leak; 3) *Falc.*

to drink (of falcons); 4) *fig.* a) to take (a

good heart, comfort, &c.); to conceive (a

suspicion, &c.); **Verdacht** —, to suspect; **einen**

**Verdacht** —, to catch an opinion; **Muth** —,

to gather courage; **wieder** **Hoffnung** —, to be

reanimated by hope; b) to obtain, derive;

**Athem** —, to draw breath; **den** **Wind** **in** **die**

**Segel** —, *Mar.* to fill the sails.

**Schöpf'ente**, (*u.*) f. see **Gaubenteile**, 1.

A. **Schöpf'er**, s. (*str.*) m. 1) a) person or

contrivance to draw water, &c.; b) *Paper-m.*

dipper, vat-man (*Wittengschell*); c) dipper, small

hackel, scoop, scooper; 2) see **Schöpf'rad**, 2;

3) *Harol.* catch.

B. **Schöpf'er**, (*str.*) m. creator; originator,

maker, architect; author; in comp. — **geist**,

m. creative mind; — **hand**, — **macht**, f. hand



**schichte**, *f.* history of the creation; (die mosaische) genesis.

**Schöpfwerk**, (*str.*) *n.* water-engine.

**Schöppe**, (*uv.* *m.* 1) (deputy) justice (of a village); 2) deputy chairman (of a company); 3) †, sheriff; judge; *in comp.* **Sch-schank**, *f.* bench of judges; **Sch-gericht**, *n.* **Sch-schlicht**, *m.* court of sheriffs; **Sch-schlichte**, *f.* sheriff's office room.

**Schoppen**, (*str.*) *m.* I. coach-house; shed; II. *provinc.* 1) (*N. G.*) scoop; 2) (*S. G.*) (a liquid measure) pint, chopin; —glas, *n.* pint-glass; —weise, *adv.* by the pint.

**Schoppen**, (*uv.* *v. tr.* 1) *provinc.* to stuff, cram; 2) *Mar.* to caulk (ships). [thamist.]

**Schöpfenstädt**, (*str.*) *n.* cont. cit. Go-Schöpf-pig, *adj.* containing a pint.

**Schöpf**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) gelded ram; mutton; 2) coll. simpleton; *in comp.* **Sch-enbraten**, *m.* roast mutton; **Sch-enfleisch**, *n.* mutton; **Sch-entente**, *f.* **Sch-enstängel**, *m.* leg of mutton; —falg, *n.* sheep's tallow; mutton-suet.

**Schör**, (*uv.* *f.* *Mar.* prop, shore.

**Schorf**, (*str.*) *m.* scurf; scab; crust; —hofel, *m.* T. smoothing-plane; jack-plane.

**Schorfig**, *adj.* scurfy; scabby; mangy; *Bot.* **Schorfopf**, *m.* shaven head. [leprosus.]

**Schorl**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* schorl, shorl, shirl; edler, electrischer —, see Zinnstein; rother —, siberite; grüner —, epidote; jafet-riger —, see Strahlstein; —artig, *adj.* shorlaceous; —blende, *f.* lamellar amphibolus; —granat, *m.* axinite; —granit, *m.* granite with tourmalin; —förmig, *pl.* tourmalin in grains; —schiefer, *m.* schistuous hornblende; —spat, *m.* see —blende. [beryl, shorlite.]

**Schorlit**, (*str.* & *uv.*) *m.* *Miner.* shorlous **Schorl**, *pl.* *Mar.* sands.

**Schorstein**, coll. **Schorstein**, (*str.*) *m.* chimney-stack; flue; (auf Dampf-schiffen) funnel; (auf Schornsteinen und Dampf-schiffen) smoke-stack; (*T. Tusch.*) casing of the funnel, air-case of the chimney; *in comp.* —auf-satz, *m.* see —lappe; —feger, *m.* chimney-sweeper; —fegertrüb, *m.* Med. chimney-sweeper's cancer; —haube, *f.* —hut, *m.* —lappe, *f.* chimney-top, chimney-head; —lasten, *m.* shaft of a chimney; —mantel, *m.* mantle of a chimney; —rohr, *n.* chimney-flue; —röhre, *f.* shank of a chimney.

**Schorp**, (*uv.*) *m.* see Scorpion.

\* **Scho'te**, (*str.*) *f.* (*Fr.* chose) *loc.* thing, matter, affair.

A. **Schoß**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Schoß**, *m.* 1) lap; 2) womb; *fig.* matrix; 3) body; flap, tail, skirt (of a coat); 4) Butch. flank; 5) *fig.* a) middle, circle, bosom; b) pale (of the church, &c.); die Hände in den — legen, *coll.* to sit with one's hands folded, to be idle.

B. **Schoß**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Schoß**, *f.* **Schoß**, *m.* 1) shoot, sprig; 2) see Schoß, 2; 3) scot, tax; 4) *Min.* gang-soil; 5) shutter in a stove for closing the funnel. [case of a corn-ear.]

**Schoßbald**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Schoßbald**, *m.* cover or **Schoßbald**, *adj.* liable to pay taxes.

**Schoßbein**, (*str.*) *n.* Anat. share-bone, os pubis.

**Schoß**... (*B.*), *in comp.* —busch, *n.* see —register; —büche, *f.* *Min.* shed or roof in a pit over the place where the pails are filled.

**Schoßchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Schoß**, *B.*) T. a small window within a greater one; casement.

**Schoßfen**, (*uv.*) *v. intr.* 1) to shoot forth, out, to blade; ge-schossene Getreide, bladed corn; 2) to pay scot.

**Schoßer**, (*str.*) *m.* see Schneefaulchen.

**Schoßer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see Schieber, 3; 2) receiver of scot, auditor of the revenues, treasurer. [office.]

**Schoßerei**, (*uv.*) *f.* scot-office, receiver's **Schoßerei**, (*str.*) *n.* see Scheinbaling.

**Schoßfall**, *m.* *Law.* succession of a mother to the usufruct of a child's estate.

**Schoßfah**, *n.* brewer's cooling-vat.

**Schoßfell**, (*str.*) *n.* leather-apron.

**Schoß**... (*B.*), *in comp.* —frei, *adj.* scot-free, tax-free; —gatter, *n.* see Fallgatter; —gerinne, *n.* Mill channel, trough; —häring, *m.* shotten herring.

**Schoßhund**, (*str.*) *m.* *dimin.* **Schoßhund**, *ch.* *n.* lap-dog.

**Schoßjahr**, (*str.*) *n.* year in which a person grows, growing-year.

**Schoß**... (*A.*), *in comp.* —jünger, *m.* favourite disciple; —läge, *f.* pet-cat.

**Schoß**... (*B.*), *in comp.* —lette, *f.* (*T. Tusch.*) forage-ladder; main or basket (behind a wagon); boot (of a carriage); —tiel, *m.* Agr. young shoot of corn.

**Schoßkind**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Schoß**, *n.* darling, bosom-child, favourite. [strife (Weiderich).]

**Schoßkraut**, (*str.*) *n.* Bot. common loose-**Schoßkider**, (*str.*) *n.* apron (of a cabriolet).

A. **Schoßling**, (*str.*) *m.* see Schoßkind.

B. **Schoßling**, (*str.*) *m.* shoot, sprig, sucker.

**Schoß**... (*B.*), *in comp.* —pflücht, *adj.* see Schoßbar; —rebe, *f.* Vine shoot of vine; —register, *m.* terrier, register of assessments;

—reiß, *n.* Gard. shoot, sprig. [snake.]

**Schoßschlange**, (*uv.*) *f.* tamo snake, virgin-**Schoßstein**, (*str.*) *m.* see Dommerstein.

**Schoß**... (*A.*), *in comp.* —jünde, *f.* bosom sin, favourite sin; —luch, *n.* apron.

**Schoß**... (*B.*), *in comp.* —wundkraut, *n.* thorough-wax, hare's ear (*Bupleurum rotundifolium* L.); —wurz, *f.* southern-wood (*Eber-rante*); —zeit, *f.* time when scot is paid; —jind, *m.* see Schoß, B. 3.

**Schö'tchen**, **Schö'tlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Scho'te**) Bot. little pod, silicle; —tragend, silicle.

**Scho'te**, (*uv.*) *f.* 1) pod, husk, cod, shell; **Scho'ten** ansetzen, to pod; mit **Scho'ten** versehen, podded; **Scho't**, **Scho'terbsen**, *pl.* green-peas; 2) **Scho't**, *pl.* *Mar.* sheets.

**Scho'ten**... *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* siliquose; *Bot-s.* —baum, *m.* carob-tree (*Johannisbrobaum*); —born(baum), *m.* 1) acacia (*Acacia* L.); 2) bastard acacia, locust-tree (*Robinia* L.); 3) honey-locust (*Gleditsia triacanthos* L.); —botter, *m.* treacle-mustard (*Erysimum cheiranthoides* L.); —erbsen, *f.* green pea; —förmig, *adj.* siliquiform; —gat, *n.* see Scho'tgat; —gewächse, *n.* —pflanzen, *f.* *pl.* leguminous plants; —faper, *f.* caper in husks; —lappe, *f.* *Mar.* chestree of the sheet; *Bot-s.* —fite, *m.* 1) (corniculate) bird's (foot-) trefoil (*Lolus corniculatus* L.); 2) common melilot (*Melilotus officinalis* W.); —mischel, *f.* *Comch.* razor-fish (*Mefferichide*, 2); —pfeffer, *m.* Indian pepper, Spanish pepper; —schale, *f.* seed-vessel of peas or beans, see Scho't, 1; —fideh, *m.* *Mar.* sheet-knot; *Bot-s.* —tragend, *adj.* pod-bearing, siliquose; —violet, *f.* dame's-violet (*Viola tricolor* L.); —weiderich, *m.* willow-herb (*Epilobium* L.).

**Scho't**... *in comp.* *Mar.* —gat, *n.* the sheave-hole in the side of a ship through which the main sail is reeved; —horn, *n.* clue of a sail.

**Schott**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) partition-wall; board-partition; 2) *Hydr.* flood-gate of a sluice; 3) *Mar.* bulkheads; breast-work (of a poop); —bolzen, *n.* see Splintbolzen.

**Schot'te**, (*uv.*) *f.* **Schot'tländer**, (*str.*) *m.* Scotchman, Scotch, Scot.

**Schot'ten**, (*str.*) *m.* whey; curds.

**Schot'ten**... *in comp.* —bruder, *m.* Benedictine monk; —gans, *f.* Ornith. 1) gannet (*Töpel*); 2) barnacle goose (*Ringelgans*); —floster, *m.* convent of Benedictine monks; —tang, *m.* Scotch-dance, Highland fling; —tracht, *f.* lllghland dress.

**Schot'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* boulder; rubble-stone; metal (for macadamising roads, &c.); broken stone(s); —straße, *f.* metalled or gravelled road; —wagen, *m.* Railw. ballast-wagon.

**Schot'tig**, *adj.* wheyey.

**Schot'tin**, (*uv.*) *f.* Scotch(-)woman.

**Schot'ting**, (*uv.*) *f.* *Mar.* see Schott, 3.

**Schot'tisch**, *l.* or **Schot'tländisch**, *adj.* Scottish, Scotch; II. *s. m.* a kind of dance.

—**Schot'tland**, *n.* Scotland.

**Schot'tpiste**, (*uv.*) *f.* weaver's shuttle.

**Schot'tländer**, (*str.*) *m.* *pl.* *Hydr.* sides for the hatches of sluices, &c.

**Scho'tverfegel**, (*uv.*) *n.* *Mar.* main-sail.

**Schrab'be**, **Schra'be**, (*uv.*) *f.* 1) *Mar.* ship's scraper; 2) cooper's bench.

**Schrad'en**, (*uv.*) *v. intr.* *provinc.* to give a noisy laugh.

**Schrad**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* chink, cleft.

**Schraff'en**, (*uv.*) *v. tr.* *Draw.* & *Engr.* to hatch; schraffirte Manier, *f.* *Engr.* line engraving; in Kreuz —, to cross-hatch, counter-hatch. —**Schraff'ung**, (*uv.*) *f.* T. hatching.

**Schräg**, **Schräge**, *adj.* oblique, sloping, slanting; awry; —aufsteigen, to bevel; T-s. die sch-e Brücke, bridge on the skew; die sch-e Mauer, sidewall (in which the steps of a stair case rest); —gegenüber, *adv.* nearly opposite.

**Schrägbalken**, (*str.*) *m.* Herald. 1) bar or bend (dexter); 2) (der sline) bendlet.

**Schräge**, (*uv.*) *f.* obliquity; slant, slope; *in comp.* —beet, *n.* Gard. slope-border against a wall (in a garden); —bock, *m.* T. trestle-prop; —mauer, *f.* Archit. side-wall (in which the steps rest).

**Schrägen**, (*uv.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* to move in an oblique direction, to reel, stagger.

**Schra'gen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) trestle, jack, horse; b) wooden frame, bed; c) hearse; d) Metall. grating (for tin-plates); 2) stack (of wood). —**Schra'gen**, (*uv.*) *v. tr.* to cut up for trestles (wood).

**Schra'gen**, (*uv.*) *v. tr.* to make or cut oblique, to slant, slope, bevel.

**Schrag**... *in comp.* —fenster, *n.* sky-light; —gestreift, *adj.* Herald. bendy.

**Schräghelt**, (*uv.*) *f.* see Schräge.

**Schrag**... *in comp.* —laute, *f.* Archit. chamber; —trens, *n.* 1) Herald. saltire (*Androskreuz*, 1); 2) *Corp.* St. Andrew's cross, diagonal stay, cross-stay; —linie, *f.* diagonal; —maß, *n.* T. bevel; —schnitt, *m.* *Geom.* ellipsis; —steg, *m.* *Print.* inclined quoin; —stempel, *m.* *Min.* wooden traverse; —strich-raupe, *f.* *Entom.* obliquely streaked caterpillar.

[2] see Schräge, *f.*

**Schrägung**, (*uv.*) *f.* 1) the making oblique; **Schrägselbig**, *adj.* disposed in a quincunx.

**Schraf**, see Schrad.

**Schrafl'en**, see Schräfl'en, under Schraf.

**Schra'len**, (*uv.*) *v. intr.* *Mar.* to haul forward, to scant.

**Schram**, (*str.*) *m.* *Min.* trench.

**Schram**, (*uv.*) *provinc.* see Schrag.

**Schrammen**, (*uv.*) *v. i.* *intr.* *Min.* to make trenches; II. *tr.* see Schrägen.

**Schram'hammer**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Sch-hammer** *m.* *Min.* pointed hammer.

**Schram'me**, (*uv.*) *f.* scratch, scar, slash.

**Schrammen**, (*uv.*) *v. i.* *tr.* to scratch, scar, slash; II. *intr.* 1) to grate (against); 2) *coll.* to run or move swiftly, to escape (*Aus-tragen*, I).

**Schram'mig**, *adj.* seamed; scarred.

**Schram'misch**, *m.* see Strichschuß.

**Schranf**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Schranf'e**, *m.* 1) (*Spice-*, *Ed-*) cupboard; (*Reider-*) press; cabinet; shrine, chest (of drawers); case; 2) *Sport.* cross-trace of a deer. [a horse.]

**Schrauf'ader**, (*uv.*) *f.* *Fav.* plat-vein (of **Schranf'**... *in comp.* —batten, *m.* tra-



verso, cross-lie; —**blod**, *m.* sawing-horse, saw-wrester's block.

**Schranke**, *s. (w.) f.* 1) bar, barrier, rail, fence; **Sch-n**, *pl.* lists (at tournaments, &c.); 2) *fig. a)* check; *b)* *pl.* bounds, limits, restraints, barriers; in die **Sch-n** treten, to enter the lists; *fig.* to challenge comparison; weniger enge **Sch-n** stellen, to allow a larger latitude; in **Sch-n** halten, *fig.* to keep within bounds, to restrain; an den **Sch-n** (des Gerichts), at the bar; ich wies ihn in die **Sch-n** reden **Sch-n**, I set him to rights, I showed him his proper place.

**Schrauf-eisen**, *(str.) n.* saw-set, saw-wrest. **Schrauf-eisen**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) to put or lay across, to cross; to join closely, entwine; 2) to set (a saw); 3) to fence (in).

**Schraufenfenster**, *(str.) n.* lattice or grate window.

**Schrauflos**, *I. adj.* unlimited, boundless; II. **Sch-sigleit**, *f.* boundlessness.

**Schraufen...**, *in comp.* —**papiere**, *Comm.* high-valued funds; —**wert**, *n.* railing, balustrade.

**Schrauf...**, *in comp.* —**fenster**, *n.* Venetian blind; —**rahmen**, *m.* window-frame; —**schlüssel**, *m.* key to a cupboard, &c.; —**weise**, *adv.* crosswise; —**wert**, *n.* *Hydr.* lattice-work; —**zaun**, *m.* fence of trellis or basket-work.

**Schraune**, *(w.) m. cont.* parasite; a meanly flattering servile courtier. — **Schraunzen**, *(w.) v. intr.* to act like a servile courtier or flatterer.

**Schräp**, *adj.* *Mar.* sharp trimmed.

**Schräpe**, *(w.) f. provinc.* scraper; curry-comb. — **Schräpen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to scrape.

**Schräp...**, *in comp.* —**höbel**, *m.* Join round-nose plane; —**salz**, *n.* *Sall-se.* salt-scrappings.

**Schrat**, **Schrah**, *(str.) m. (dimin.)* **Schrät** fein, **Schrät** fein, *[str.] n.* a kind of wood-sprite, hobgoblin.

**Schraub-bolzen**, *see* Schraubenbolzen.

**Schraub-e**, *(w.) f.* 1) *T.* screw; einfach —, single-thread screw; doppelt oder zweifache —, double-thread screw; linse —, — mit linker Richtung, left hand (ed) screw; rechte oder rechtsgängige —, right-hand (ed) screw; — ohne Ende, endless or perpetual screw; worm; 2) screw of a steam-vessel, screw-propeller, spiral propeller; 3) *Build.* pile-drawing-engine; *fig.-a.* seine Worte ant **Sch-n** setzen, to speak or write ambiguously; auf **Sch-n** stehen, to be uncertain.

**Schraub-en**, *(w. & str.) v. tr.* 1) to screw; 2) *fig. a)* to banter, mock, jeer, *coll.* smoke; *b)* to cheat; Einen bis ans Blut —, *fig.* to draw blood of one; geschraubt, *p. a.* ambiguous.

**Schraub-en** ..., *in comp.* —**baden**, *m. pl.* screw-dies; —**batterie**, *f. Bot.* spiribacterium; —**baum**, *m.* screw-tree, screw-pine (*Pandanus odoratissimus* L.); —**blech**, *n. see* —**schneide** zeng; —**bodrer**, *m.* 1) *T.* screw-tap, tapertap; 2) *Corp.* screw-angor, twisted angor; —**bolzen**, *m.* screw-bolt; —**breuse**, *f. luth.* screw-break; —**blüthe**, *f.* screw-box; —**ciste**, *m.* screw-compartments; —**dampfschiff**, *n.* screw-steamor; —**bode**, *f. see* —**futter**; —**brecher**, *m.* turn-screw, winch, wrench; —**eisen**, *n.* screw-plate; —**förmig**, *adj.* formed like a screw, spiral, coiled; —**futter**, *n.* *Turn.* screw-chuck; —**gang**, *m.* —**gewinde**, *n.* worm or thread of a screw; —**gebilde**, *n.* screw-blend (machine), screw-blowing-machine; —**gerinne**, *n.* a mill-race raised or lowered by a screw on an over-shot wheel; —**getriebe**, *n.* screw-propeller; —**haben**, *m.* screw-key; —**bedewinde**, *f.* screw-

jack; —**horn**, *n. Zool.* Hungarian shoop; —**floben**, *m.* hand-vice; pin-vice; —**fuppe**, *f. Lock-sm.* screw-stock; —**knopf**, —**lopf**, *m.* screw-knob, screw-head, screw-cap; —**trahn**, *m.* cock with screwed shanks; —**knopf**, *f. Hydr.* machine with screws; —**fuppeling**, *f. Railie.* patent-coupling; —**linie**, *f.* helix; —**mühle**, *f.* 1) *see* —**fupp**; 2) mill for pulverising gypsum; —**mutter**, *f.* box of a screw, female screw, nut; —**mutterblech**, *n.* rivet-plate, burr (*T. Tach.*); —**nagel**, *m.* screw-nail, wood-screw; —**patrone**, *f.* guide-screw; —**pfropf**, *m. see* Reinigungspöpel; —**presse**, *f.* screw press; —**rad**, *n.* screw-wheel, worm-wheel; —**rahmen**, *m. Print.* screw-chase; —**register**, *n.* set of screw-boxes; —**riegel**, *m. Lock-sm.* screw-bolt; —**ring**, *m.* screw-ring; —**rollen**, *f. pl.* screw ferrules, screw-casters; —**ruder**, *n.* screw-propeller; —**sch**, *m. T.* screw-jack; —**schloß**, *n.* screw-barrel lock; —**schlüssel**, *m. T.* 1) screw-key, screw-wrench, screw-spanner; screw-driver (—**sch**); 2) englischer —**schlüssel**, universal screw-wrench, coach-wrench, monkey-spanner; —**schnecke**, *f. Conch.* screw-shell (*Turritella* Lam.); —**schneide**(e)isen, *n.* screw-plate; —**schneidezeng**, *n.* screw-cutting machine or engine; —**spindel**, *f.* 1) *a)* male-screw; *b)* shank of a screw; 2) lathe-spindle, mandrel; —**spindel**, *adj. Bot.* spiral; —**versenkbohrer**, *m.* counter-sink; —**twelle**, *f.* screw-shaft (of a screw-steamer); —**winde**, *f.* screw-jack; —**windung**, *f.* spire of a screw; —**zange**, *f.* hand-vice; —**zeug**, *n.* instruments for making screws, screw-cutting tools; —**zieher**, *m.* 1) screw-driver, turn-screw, screw-bar; 2) *Mm.* worm-screw; —**zicfel**, *see* —**ciste**; —**zug**, *m.* set of pulleys; —**zwinge**, *f. see* Schraubzwinge.

**Schraub...**, *in comp.* (cf. Schrauben ...) —**futter**, *see* Schraubenfutter; —**fuecht**, *m. coll.* for —**zwinge**; —**rolle**, *f. Turn.* screw-ferrule; —**sch**, *m.* comb screwing-tool; auswendiger, outside, invendiger, inside screw-tool, chasing-tool; —**rod**, *m. Lock-sm.* &c. vice; —**flodbaden**, *f. pl.* jaws or chops of a vice; —**zwinge**, *f. Join.* &c. vice-pin.

**Schrägel**, *(str.) n.* little wood-sprite (cf. Schrat).

**Schrauf-en**, *(w.) v. intr.* gegen den Wind —, *Mar.* to hug the wind close.

**Schred**, *(str.) m.* terror, fright (Schrecken).

**Schred-bär**, **Sch-felt**, *see* Schredhaft, 2, c.

**Schred...**, *in comp.* —**beispiel**, *n.* warning example; —**bild**, *n.* 1) fearful shape, frightful image; terrible vision or idea, nightmare-horror; 2) or —**gespenst**, *n.* terrible phantom or apparition; bugbear, fright.

**Schred-e**, *(w.) f.* 1) *see* Wiesenmarc; 2) cricket, grasshopper.

**Schred-en**, *v. I. (str.) intr.* 1) (*aus.* sein) to start, startle, be startled, *see* Erschrecken, I; 2) (*aus.* haben) *Sport.* to bell (of the deer); II. (*w.* tr.) 1) to put cold water upon hot or boiling things; 2) to fright, frighten, affright, alarm, terrify.

**Schred-en**, *(str.) m.* terror, dismay, alarm, fright, fear, horror; panic; in —**setzen**, to put in a fright.

**Schred-en** ..., *in comp.* —**geschrei**, *n.* yell of horror; —**gestalt**, *f. see* Schreckbild; —**herrsch**, *f. see* Schreckbild; —**regierung**, *f.* —**system**, *n.* reign of terror, terrorism; —**mann**, *m.* terrorist; —**nacht**, *f.* terrible or disastrous night; —**tag**, *m.* —**zeit**, *f.* day, time of terror; —**ton**, *m. (Sonna)* terrible accent or voice.

**Schred-gebur**, *(w.) f. see* Wundbild.

**Schred-haft**, *I. adj.* 1) easy to be frightened or terrified, fearful, timid; 2) terrible; II. **Sch-sigleit**, *(w.) f.* 1) susceptibility of being frightened, &c.; 2) terrible, dreadful.

**Schred-krant**, *(str.) n. Pharm.* ivy-leaves. **Schred-krant**, *I. adj.* 1) frightful, dreadful, horrible, terrible, tremendous; 2) *coll.* vast, immense; desperate (smoker, &c.); II. **Sch-feit**, *(w.) f.* frightfulness, &c.

**Schred-nis**, *(str.) f. & n.* 1) horror, terror, fright, fear; 2) terrible object.

**Schred...**, *in comp.* —**pulver**, *n. Med.* antispasmodic powder; —**schanze**, *f.* redoubt; —**schuch**, *f. see* Popanz; —**schuß**, *m.* 1) alarm-shot; 2) *fig.* unfounded alarming news, *coll.* bugbear; —**sprung**, *m.* leap or bound of an animal when it receives a shot; —**stein**, *m.* 1) *Miner.* malachite; 2) *see* Pressstein; —**strafe**, *f.* exemplary punishment; —**tuch**, *n. Sport.* toile to frighten game with; —**vogel**, *m.* 1) *see* Wiesenmarc; 2) white nun, snow (*Mergus albellus* L.); —**wasser**, *n.* infusion administered to counteract the effects of terror; —**wort**, *n.* word of terror, menace; —**wurm**, *m. Entom.* mole-cricket (*Mauwurfsgrille*). **Schrei**, *(str.) m.* 1) cry, scream, shriek, yell; 2) *Metall.* ball, bloom of fined steel.

**Schrei-ädel**, *(str.) m.* Ormith. screaming eagle (*Aquila vociferans* Gm.).

**Schreib...**, *(from Schreiben)*, *in comp.* cf. **Schreibe** ... —**ämet**, *m.* cover-slut; —**art**, *f.* manner of writing, style of composition (*also Mus.*); —**bedarf**, —**behör**, *m.* writing materials, utensils or implements, stationery; —**blei**, *n.* black lead, graphites.

**Schreib-e** ..., *(from Schreiben)*, *in comp.* (cf. **Schreib** ...) —**buch**, *n.* writing-book, copy-book; —**gebühren**, *f. pl.* writing fees, copy money; —**gehülfe**, —**beister**, *m.* amanuensis; —**hitz**, *m.* itch of writing; —**kunst**, *f.* art of writing, calligraphy; penmanship; —**lehrer**, —**meister**, *m.* writing-master; —**materialien**, *n. pl. see* Schreibebedarf; —**materialienhandlung**, *f.* stationer's shop; stationery.

**Schreib-en**, *I. (str.) v. tr. & intr.* to write; to mark (of a pen); ins **Reine** —, to copy fair; Einem or an **Einem** —, to write to one; to write one's; das Wort **Einem** sollte mit **u** und nicht mit **y** geschrieben werden, the word "satire" ought to be spelled with **i**, and not with **y**; was — wir heute? what is the day of the month? ausführlich — über (with Acc.), to give full details upon ...; (Nob. & Gr.) Ausführe sichers — mir morgen, particulars to-morrow; — Sie mir gefälligst eine Zeile, please drop me a line; man schreibt mir eben ans **W.**, I am just now informed from M.; — Sie die Abschriften ins Hauptbuch, copy the heads into the ledger; 8, schreibe (geschrieben) acht, 8, say, eight; dem ist der Thunigkeit ans Gesicht geschrieben, that man has scamp written on his countenance; geschriebenes Recht, recorded law; sich —, to write (spell) one's name; to be called; II. *s. (str.) n.* writing; letter; communication; mein **ergebenes** —, my respects; mein nächstes —, my next (letter); Ihr **gehrtes** —, your favour. [Bureau.]

**Schreib-e**, *(str.) n.* writing desk; **Schreiber**, *(str.) m.* writer; clerk; secretary; copyist; ich bin **ein** größer —, I am no great scribbler, I am a bad hand at writing; —**amt**, *n.* —**dienst**, *m.* clerkship.

**Schreib-e**, *(w.) f.* 1) the (act or a piece of) writing, &c.; scribbling; 2) *see* Schreibe-lust. [copying-lass.]

**Schreib-er**, *(str.) pl.* Schreibe-lust. **Schreib-ern**, *(w.) v. I. intr.* to occupy one's self with writing or copying; II. *tr. imper.* sich mich schreiben, I feel inclined to write. **Schreib-e** ..., *(from Schreiben)*, *in comp.* (cf. **Schreib** ...) —**draut**, *m.* scribe; —**schreiter**, *m.* writing scholar; —**tinte**, *f.* writing-ink; —**wuth**, *f.* rage for scribbling.

**Schreib...**, *(from Schreiben)*, *in comp.* (cf. **Schreibe** ...) —**ant**, *adj.* disinclined to writing or corresponding; —**feder**, *f.* pen, quill.



—fehler, *m.* (writing or clerical) error; error, mistake, or slip of the pen; —geld, *n.* see *Schreibgebühren*; —gold, *n.* graphic tellurium; —griffel, *m.* slate-pencil; —lasten, *m.* 1) ink-stand; 2) or —löcher, *m.* pen-case; —tobte, *f.* *Minor.* plumbago, black-lead; —trampf, *m.* *Med.* scrivener's spasm; —treide, *f.* common chalk, soft carbonate of lime; —funde, *f.* see *Schreibfunt*; —leder, *n.* parchment; —lehrer, *m.* writing-master.

**Schreib'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* cont. scribbler.  
**Schreib'...** (*from Schreiben*), *in comp.* (*cf. Schreibe...*) —lohn, *m.* see *Schreibgebühren*; —lustig, *adj.* fond of writing or scribbling; —mappe, *f.* portfolio, blotting-book; —materialien, *n. pl.* see —bedarf; —muster, *n.* writing-copy; —papier, *n.* writing paper; —pergament, *n.* vellum; —pose, *f.* writing quill; —richtig, *adj.* orthographical; —sand, *m.* see *Streuand*; —scheiter, *m.* common argillaceous schist; —schrift, *f.* *Typ.* type imitating written letters; —schule, *f.* writing school; —selig, *adj.* see —lustig; —seligkeit, *f.* fondness of scribbling; —stein, *m.* *Minor.* grapholite; —stift, *m.* lead-pencil; —stube, *f.* writing room, bureau; office, *Comm.* counting-house; —stufenbücherei, *f.* bureaucracy; —stuf, *m.* high (office-) stool; —stunde, *f.* writing-lesson; —sucht, *f.* passion for writing or scribbling; —suchtig, *adj.* infected with a passion for scribbling; —tafel, *f.* 1) pocket book, tablets; field-book, note-book; 2) slate; —tafelpergament, *n.* ass-skin; —tisch, *m.* writing desk; counting board, counter; —träge, *see* —faul; —übung, *f.* writing task or exercise. [thography.]

**Schreib'bung**, (*iv.*) *f.* mode of writing, or  
**Schreib'...** (*from Schreiben*), *in comp.* (*cf. Schreibe...*) —unterricht, *m.* instruction in writing, writing lessons; —widrig, *adj.* anti-orthographical; —zeug, *n.* writing-stand, inkstand; —ziumer, *n.* writing-room; —zug, *n.* trace, flourish.

**Schrei'e**, (*iv.*) *f.* coll. (loud) voice.  
**Schrei'en**, (*str.*) *v. intr. & tr.* 1) to cry (*nach*, less usual: *um*, for, shout, bawl, clamour; 2) to caw (of ravens, &c.), to hoot (like an owl), to bray (like an ass); 3) to scream, screech, crack, shriek, squeak; to squall; 4) *fig.* to cry out (*über* [with *Acc.*], over, against), to declaim (against); *sich* tobt —, to cry or scream one's self to death; —nach —, to be clamorous to obtain —; *sch-d, p. a. fig.* crying, flagrant, glaring; *cf. Orrell.*

**Schrei'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) crier, &c.; 2) brawler.  
**Schreierei**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) crying, &c.; 2) see *Marckschreierei*.

**Schrei'hals**, (*str.*) *pl. Sch-hälse* (*m.*) (*Schrei'maul*, *n.*, *Schrei'sack*, *m.*) *coll.* crier, bawler, squalling child. [brawling.]

**Schrei'ig**, **Schrei'erisch**, *adj.* clamorous,  
**Schrei'lind**, (*str.*) *pl. Sch-linder* (*n.*) see *Schreibpuppe*.

**Schrei'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* (*i. n.*) see *Schrei'hals*.  
**Schrein**, (*str.*) *m.* (†, *provinc.*) 1) shrine; box, chest; coffin.

**Schreiner**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* for *Tischler*; —bentel, *f.* T. ripping-chisel; —dreßband, *f.* T. double centre-lath; —holz, *n.* cabinet-wood; —verband, *m.* a method of joining pieces of wood with glue.

**Schrei'pseife**, (*iv.*) *f.* cat-call.

**Schreibpuppe**, (*iv.*) *f.* crying doll.

**Schrei'ten**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*muz. sein*) 1) to stride, step; to stalk; 2) *fig.* (*with zu*) to proceed, come, pass on to (the matter, &c.), to enter upon (business, &c.), to commence seriously, to resort to or have recourse to (a remedy, &c.).

**Schrei'tfüß**, (*str.*) *pl. Sch-füße* (*m.*) *Ornith.* foot formed for walking, running, or wading.  
**Schreit'lings**, *adv.* astraddle (*Rittlings*).

**Schrei'tloch**, (*str.*) *pl. Sch-löcher* (*n.*) *Nat.* walking membrane of polypi.

**Schrei'tön**, (*str.*) *pl. Sch-töne* (*m.*) shrieking tone, scream. [brown paper.]

**Schrenz**, (*str.*) *m.* blotting-paper; whity-

**Schrettel**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Schtrat*),

**Schreß**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Schtrat*.

**Schrid**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Schrede*; 2) crack, cleft, chink.

**Schrid'en**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to ease off.

**Schrift**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) a) writing; letters; *b)* see *Handschrift*, 1; 2) writ; 3) work, writing; book, memoir, paper, journal; record, deed; composition, publication; 4) *Typ.* printing letters, type, print; die (heilige) —, Holy Writ. Scripture, Bible; große, kleine —, large, small type; vor der —, before letters (of copper-plates).

**Schrift'...**, *in comp.* —art, *f.* sort of type or printing letters; —auslegung, *f.* exegesis; —beweis, *m.* proof deduced from Holy Writ, Scripture evidence; —büngen, *m.* punch for letter-founders.

**Schrift'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Schrift*) small publication, pamphlet. [scribble.]

**Schrift'eln**, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* to pamphlet; to

**Schrift'en**, *in comp.* —beurtheiler, *m.* reviewer; —bewahrer, *m.* registrar; —fami-mer, *f.* archives, register-office.

**Schrift'enthüm**, (*str.*) *n.* mod. literature.

**Schrift'...**, *in comp.* —erklärungs, *f.* exegesis; —erg, *n.* *Minor.* sylvanite; —fach, *n.* *Typ.* box, cell (in a case); —forscher, *m.* scripturist, searcher of Holy Writ; —führer, *m.* secretary; —gebrauchlich, *adj.* usual (in the language of) Holy Writ; —gelehrte, *m.* scribe; theologian; divine; scripturist; —gemäß, *adj.* scriptural; —gewölbe, *n.* see *Schriftstammeer*; —gießer, *m.* type-caster, letter-founder; —gießerei, *f.* type- or letter-foundry; —gießererz, —gießermetal, *n.* type-metal; —gießersettel, *m.* see —zettel; —glanz, *m.* —gold, *n.* see —erg; —granit, *m.* *Minor.* graphic granite, pegmatite; —größe, *f.* size of a letter; —guß, *m.* founding, fount; —halter, *m.* *Typ.* retinaculum, visorium; —jaspis, *m.* *Minor.* Egyptian pebble, opal jasper, grammite; *Typ.-s.* —lasten, *m.* letter-case; —tegel, *m.* body or depth of a letter; —kürzung, *f.* abbreviation; —lehre, *f.* scriptural doctrine.

**Schrift'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* cont. author, writer, pamphleteer; scribbler.

**Schrift'lich**, *adj. & adv.* in writing, by letter; written (news, &c.); *sch-e Antwort*, written answer, answer in writing; —melden, to announce or inform by writing or letter; —anbahalten, to keep upon record; —auf-legen, to reduce to writing; —wissen lassen, to write word; er wollte nichts *Sch-es* darüber geben, he would not put hand to paper in the matter.

**Schrift'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Schriftler*.

**Schrift'...**, *in comp.* —mäßig, *adj.* scriptural, conformable (*adv.* —ly) to scripture; —mäßigkeit, *f.* conformity to scripture; —mutter, *f.* *Typ.* matrix, matrice; —probe, *f.* 1) specimen of writing; 2) specimen of printing-types; *Lau-s.* —saß, *m.* vassal immediately subjected to his sovereign; —säßig, *adj.* immediately subjected to his sovereign; —säule, *f.* *Typ.* column; —schneider, *m.* form-cutter; —schrank, *m.* case where writings or manuscripts are kept; —seite, *f.* 1) page; 2) reverse (of coins); —seger, *m.* compositor; —spötter, *m.* derider of Scripture; —sprache, *f.* 1) written language, book language; 2) scriptural language; —stelle, *f.* place of scripture, passage from the Scriptures; —steller, *m.* writer, author; (gemeiner, elender) quill-driver, penny-a-liner; —steller', *f.* author's trade, book-making, writing of books; —stellerin, *f.* authoress; —stel-

lerisch, *adj.* literary; —stellern, *v. intr.* to follow literary pursuits, to write; —steller-schaft, *f.* authorship; —stempel, *m.* see —bun-zen; —stück, *n.* 1) piece of writing, (written) document; 2) *Typ.* packet; —tafel, *f.* port-folio; —tellur, *n.* *Minor.* see —erg; —theologie, *f.* theological exegesis; —verdreher, *m.* dis-torter of the Scriptures; —verfälscher, *m.* in-terpolator, forger; garbler; —wechsel, *m.* ex-change of letters, correspondence; —wert, *n.* written work, writing; —widrig, *adj.* un-scriptural; —zeichen, *n.* 1) mark in writing; 2) written character; —zeichensetzung, *f.* punc-tuation; —zettell, *m.* *Typ.* bill of fount; —zeug, *m.* *Letter-found.* type-metal; —zug, *m.* stroke in writing, cipher, character.

**Schri'll**, **Schri'llig**, *adj.* shrill.

**Schri'll'en**, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* to sound shrill; to buzz, whiz; to chirp; to tingle.

**Schri'nd'stelle**, (*iv.*) *f.* Agr. stony, barren spot in a field. [of roll; 2) T. crease.]

**Schrip'fe**, **Schrip'pe**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) Bak, a kind

**Schritt**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) step, pace, (langer) stride, (stolzer) stalk; 2) gait; pace; 3) *fig.* step, move; ein hüfischer —, an extreme measure; der gemächliche, langsame —, foot-pace; einen flarken — gehen, to go at a great pace; —für —, step by step, pace for pace; *Man-s.* —gehen, to go at a (walking-)pace, to walk, amble; einen sanften — gehen, to go very easy; den — wechseln, to change the leg (of horses and persons); sein Pferd (aus schneller Gangart) in — bringen or setzen, to check one's horse to a walk; Einen am — erkennen, to know a person by his gait; Einem auf — und Tritt folgen, to follow one close, to stick to one's heels; drei — vom Leibe halten, *fig.* to keep at arm's length; bleib mir drei — vom Leibe! keep off! keep your distance! 4) *Mil.* step, time; den — halten or markiren, to mark the time; langsam —! orderly time! gleich — mit Einem halten, to keep pace or step (to keep up) with one; — halten, to keep in the line; mit dem Schalle der Trommel — halten, to keep step to the sound of the drum.

**Schrit'gänger**, (*str.*) *m.* horse that goes at a good foot-pace, walker.

**Schrit'lings**, *adv.* step by step, step after step, striding, pacing; — gehen, to march.

**Schritt'...**, *in comp.* —maß, *n.* measure by the pace; —mäßig, *adv. & adj.* by the pace, pacing; —messer, *m.* pedometer, perambulator; —schuh, *m.* see *Schrittschuh*; —stein, *m.* stepping-stone; —weise, *adv.* step by step, step after step; —zähler, *m.* —messer.

**Schrob'bel**, (*iv.*) *f.* fine-tooth card.

**Schrob'beln**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* *Spinn.* to scribble, card, or dress (wool) a second time.

**Schrob'...**, *in comp.* —höbel, *m.* Join. round-nosed plane, jack-plane; —säge, *f.* T. hand-saw; frame-saw.

**Schroß**, **Schrofen**, **Schroffen**, (*str.*) *m.* steep, prominent rock, cliff.

**Schroß**, *adj.* 1) rugged; 2) steep, bluff, precipitous; 3) *fig.* rugged, abrupt, harsh, straightforward.

**Schroßheit**, **Schroffe**, (*iv.*) *f.* steepness, ruggedness, abruptness, harshness.

**Schroß'e**, *f.* the (act of) cutting the young shoots of corn.

**Schroß'en**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* 1) Agr. a) to cut off the tops of (green wheat, &c.) with a sickle; b) to mow a second time (a meadow); 2) *Arch.* to make incisions into (around trees); 3) *Surg.* to cup, scarify; 4) see *Hem-men*; 1; 5) *coll.* to fleece, exact upon, over-charge, scrow; *sich* — lassen, 1. *Surg.* to get cupped; 2. *coll.* to bleed freely in play.

**Schroß'er**, (*str.*) *m.* *Surg.* cupper; scarifi-cator.

**Schroß'...** (*from Schreiben*), *in comp.* *Surg.-s.* —eisen, *n.*, —schnepper, *m.* scarifica-



lor; —glas, n., —lopf, m. cup, cupping-glass; —zeug, n. cupping instruments.

Schropfen, see Schrubben.

Schropphöbel, see Schrobhöbel.

Schrot, (str.) n. (provinc. m.) 1) a) cut, piece; b) block, log of wood; 2) see Schrote, 1 & 2; 3) *Mind.* due or full weight or size of a coin; 4) small-shot, hail-shot; *Mar.* langrel; —Nr. 1., swanshot; 5) *Mill.* groats; bruised grain, crumble; 2) *fig.* stamp, cut; von offem or guttem — und Korn, sterling, sound.

Schrotel, in comp., —art, f. wood-cleaver's axe; —baum, m. drayman's beam; —beutel, m. 1) shot-pouch, shot-bag; 2) *Mill.* groats-bolter; —bod, m. trestle for unloading weights; —bohrer, m. anger, piercer to bore wooden pipes with; —breite, f. breadth of cloth between the selvages; —büchse, f. rifle for small-shot; —bunzen, n. Gold-sm. scalper, chisel. Schrote, (str.) f. 1) T. chisel, cutting knife; 2) list, selvage.

Schrotelisen, (str.) n. 1) *Smith.*, &c. great chisel, priming-iron; 2) *Carp.*, &c. formor, ripping chisel; 3) *Turn.* see Schrotstahl; 4) *hard.* pruning-hook; 5) a) *Shoe-m.* cutting-knife; b) *Tunn.* see Schrotmesser; 6) *Surg.* rugine.

Schrotel, (str.) m. shrods, parings, clip-sheets, (w.) v. intr. to steer clear of the ruts, to keep the ruts between the wheels.

Schrotten, (irr.) v. tr. 1) to bruise, rough-grind, kibble (corn); 2) to cut, saw; to rough-hew; *Turn.* to take off with the gongo; 3) *Mind.* to size (the blanks) for coining; die Münzstücker —, to prune the edges of the coins; 4) to size, assize (boards); 5) *Draht* zu Radeln —, to clip the pin-wire into shanks; 6) *Min.* to hollow; 7) to nibble, gnaw (of mice, &c.); 8) to shoot or let down into a cellar; and Rand —, to parbuckle (casks).

Schrotter, (str.) m. 1) cutter; 2) see Schrotmesser; 3) *Entom.* see Hirschkäfer; 4) shooter, loader, drayman; cellarman; door-porter, wine-porter; —lohn, m. collarage, shootage.

Schrot..., in comp. —fabrik, f. shot-factory, shot-manufacture; —fäustel, m. *Min.* hack-iron; —felle, f. *Mind.* planchet-file; —form, f. shot-mould; —förmig, adj. & adv. in the shape of small-shot; —gang, m. *Mill.* pair of mill-stones that rough-grinds corn, barley, &c.; —gießerei, f. shot-manufacture; —gürtel, m. shot-belt; —hammer, m. cutting-chisel in form of a hammer; —höbel, m. jack-plane; —lasten, m. *Mill.* bran-chest; —felle, f. coarse bran of the groats; —foßer, —föcher, m. *Mar.* canister for case-shot, for langrage; —torn, n. 1) grated, rough-ground, or bruised corn; 2) grain of shot; —tupfer, n. *Miner.* copper clippings; —leiter, f. drayman's ladder; pulling ladder; *Mar.* range of skids.

Schrotling, (str.) m. 1) piece cut off, shrodding; 2) *Mind.* blank (for coining), planchet.

Schrot..., in comp. —maß, n. shot-charger; —mehl, n. coarse meal, coarse flour, groats; —mehel, m. cutting or cold chisel; —messer, n. cutting or paring knife; —messflanz, n. latton clippings; —modell, n. see —form; —mühle, f. bruising- or cribbling-mill; —fad, m. bag filled with shot; —fäße, f. great saw, cross-cut-saw; —fäße, f. platino-shaars; —fädel, n. (turner's) round-tool (Stundstahl); —flud, n. 1) see Schrotling; 2) *Ginn.* heavy gun; —lau, n. *Mar.* parbuckle; —thurm, m. 7. shot-tower; —wage, f. level, plumb-rule, plummet; —werf, n. 1) *Min.* finding of a shaft;

2) see —fabrik; —winde, f. windlass; capstan; —wurm, m. see Wurmstichgriffe; —zeug, n. *Mind.* paring-tools.

Schrub belmaßine, (w.) f. *Spinn.* scribbling-machine, scribbler.

Schrub beln, (w.) v. tr. see Schrotbeln.

Schrub beln, (w.) v. tr. 1) to scrub; *Mar.* to hog (a vessel); 2) *T.* to rough-work, rough-plane, rough-turn.

Schrub ber, (str.) m. 1) scrubber; 2) see Schrubbürste; 3) *Mar.* scrubbing broom, hog.

Schrub..., in comp. —bürste, f. scrubbing-brush, scrubber; —höbel, m. jack-plane; —fäße, f. hand-saw.

Schrub fen, (w.) v. tr. *Turn.* see Schrotten, 2.

Schrub, (str.) m. *Cloth.* prop, stay.

Schrub, (w.) f. coll. whim, odd fancy (Grille, 2).

Schrub pel, Schrub pelig, see Rungel.

Schrub peln, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to wrinkle, shrivel.

Schrub pel, (str.) m. waste or loss in the weight of (warehoused) corn.

Schrub pfen, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein) & refl. to shrivel, cf. Ein- und Zueinander-schrub pfen; II. intr. (aux. haben) to rumble (Stumpeln, I, 1); III. tr. to cause to shrivel or shrink; sch-b, p. a. (of the effect of acids, &c.) astringent.

Schrub pfen, adj. see Rungelig.

Schrub, (str.) pl. Schrub den m., Schrub den, (w.) f. cleft, chink, crevice, gap, chap.

Schrub den, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) & refl. to chap, gape, chink, crack, split.

Schrub dig, adj. chappy, chinky; chapped.

Schrub pfen, Schrub pfen, (w.) v. tr. see Schrubben.

Schub [coll. schup], (str., pl. Schüb'e) m. 1) shove, push, thrust; throw, turn; 2) *Bak.* batch (of bread); 3) *provinc.* compulsory conveyance; *Laut.* auf den — bringen, to convey vagabonds to their home; 4) shooting (of the young branches); 5) see —lasten; 6) *fig.* batch; 7) *Gam.* bowl, tip, throw (at ninepins); ein — Regel, a set of ninepins. [pen, B, 1, &c.] Schuben, Schub'en, (w.) v. tr. see Schupfen. Schüb..., in comp. —blech, n. *Bak.* oven-door-plate; —fach, n. sliding-box (in a case or table), drawer; —fenster, n. sash, sash-window.

Schub'jad, (str.) m. see Schuß.

Schüb..., in comp. —larren, m. wheelbarrow; —lärrer, m. wheelbarrow-man; —lasten, m. 1) chest of drawers; 2) or —lade, f. drawer; —ladenstahl, m. Join. cabinet.

Schüb ling, (str.) m. 1) young tree; 2) vagabond conveyed to his home by compulsion, see Schub, 3; 3) see Schuttriegel.

Schüb..., in comp. —loch, n. mouth of an oven or furnace; —och, m. ox yoked by the head; —paß, m. *provinc.* compulsory passport, see Zwangspass; —riegel, m. sliding-bolt, push-bolt; —fad, m. coll. fob, pocket; —schiff, n. *Mar.* brigantine; —spiegel, m. looking-glass with a drawer; —tisch, m. drawer-table; —transport, m. see Schub, 3; —wand, f. *Min.* boulders; —weise, adv. 1) by pushes, thrusts; 2) in turns; 3) in batches.

Schüb'tern, I. adj. shy, coy, bashful, timid, hesitating, diffident; II. Sch-heit, (w.) f. shyness, &c., timidity, hesitation, diffidence.

Schud'en, (w.) v. tr. for Schütten, I, &c.

Schust, (str.) m. scamp, wretch, ragamuffin, shabby fellow. —Schusterei, (w.) f. shabby, rascally behaviour, rascality.

Schust'ig, adj. shabby, rascally; base, abject.

Schuh, (str.) m. 1) shoe; too, adge of a horse's hoof; 2) foot (as a measure); 3) (iron) shoeing. (pilo-lahoe, ferrule, tip; 4) spout (of a mill-hopper); 5) *Mar.* see Anterschuß; b) Sch-e unter einer Stütze, pl. solon; c) Sch-e unter den Schilltenstößen, launching planks;

coll-s. Einem etwas in die Sch-e gießen, to lay a thing at one's door; to lay the blame upon one; Einem die Sch-e aufsetzen, see Zu-vorkommen, 2; etwas an den Sch-en abgeben haben, to have known a thing a long time.

Schüh..., in comp. —ahle, f. shoemaker's awl; —auszieher, m. shoeing-burn; —band, n. shoe-string, shoe-tie; sandal; —blat, n. upper leather of a shoe, vamp; —blume, f. *Bot.* China-rose, shoe-flower; —borsten, f. pl. hog's bristles for shoemakers; —drat, m. waxed end, pitched thread, twine; —eisen, n. see —trage. [to shoe.]

Schüh'en, (w.) v. tr. to furnish with shoes, Schüh'fider, (str.) m. cobbler, shoe-vamper.

Schüh'ig, adj. in comp. (I. u.) measuring (a certain number of) feet, (two, three, &c.) foot long (cf. Schüh, 2).

Schüh..., in comp. —fuecht, m. see —machergesell; —trage, f. door-scraper; —lesten, m. last of a shoe; —macher, m. shoe-maker, cf. Schuster, 1; —machergesell, m. journeyman shoemaker; —nagel, m. wooden peg, pin, heel-plate; hob-nail; —papp, m. shoemaker's paste; —pinne, f. last-nail; —putzer, m. shoe-black; —riemen, m. latchet, shoe-string; —schmiere, f. grease for shoes; —schuule, f. shoe-buckle; —schwürze, f. blacking, shoemaker's ink; —sohle, f. (shoe) sole; —stift, m. shoe-pin; —stüd, n. piece of leather for a pair of shoes; —stumpf, m. square-toe of a shoe.

Schüh'n (Büh'n &c.), (str.) m. *provinc.* for lüth, which see.

Schüh..., in comp. —wachs, n. cobbler's wax; —weger, m. *Mar.* spiketing of the orlop; —werk, n. covering for the foot (boots, shoes, slippers, &c.); —wichse, f. shoe-blackening; —wischer, m. shoe-black; —zweiden, f. pl. shoe-bills and tacks, shoe-peg; (von Eilen oder Wäsche) brads; —zweidener, f. *Med.* whiskey-liver.

Schül..., (from Schüle), in comp. —amt, n. employment at a school, teacher's office; —anstalt, f. school, academy; —arbeits-, f. school labour, task; —aufseher, m. inspector or visitor of a school; —aufsicht, f. inspection of schools; —baur, f. form; —besuch, m. school-attendance; —buch, n. school-book, class-book; —camerad, m. see —genosse; —casse, f. office for the revenue of a public school; —college, n. 1) colleague, fellow-teacher; 2) one belonging to a body of teachers, master of a (German) gymnasium; school-man; —collegium, n. 1) the masters of a (Latin) school collectively, the body of teachers; 2) school board or authorities; —commission, f. school-committee; —conferenz, f. conference of the masters of a school.

Schuld, (w.) f. 1) guilt, crime; *Script.* trespass; 2) fault; cause; 3) debt, money owing, sum due; —und Gegenschuld, double active and passive; sch (Dat.) etwas zu Sch-en for-men lassen, to be guilty of; Einem etwas geben, to lay something to one's charge, to lay the blame of ... upon one, to charge or tax one with ...; Einem die — geben, die — auf Einem schieben, to give one the blame; —haben, —sein, to be in fault; an Jemanden Schuld — sein, to bring one to death; ich bin nicht daran, die — liegt nicht an mir, it is not my fault, the fault is not mine, the fault does not lie with me; die Schuld (or es) liegt an ihm, er hat (die) —, it is his fault, he is to blame; daran sind die Verhältnisse —, this is owing to circumstances; Sch-en machen, Sch-en geraten, sich in Sch-en setzen, to contract or incur debt, to run into debt; ich bin tief in Schuld, —, lit. & fig. I am deeply indebted to you; ich betrachte diese — als verlor-en, I consider this claim lost.



**Schuldabzahlung**, (w.) *f.* liquidation or adjusting of debts.

**Schuldbar**, (w.) *adj.* guilty, culpable; II. **Schuldlos**, (w.) *f.* culpability.

**Schuld...**, *in comp.* — **bestellt**, *adj.* stained with guilt; — **bewußt**, *adj.* conscious of (one's) guilt; — **brief**, *m. see* — **verpflichtung**; — **buch**, *n. Comm.* ledger, debt-book; account-book; debtor's account book; (kleines) sundries' account-book.

**Schulden**, (w.) *v. tr.* (Einen etwas) to owe.

**Schulden...**, *in comp.* — **frei**, *adj.* free of or from debts; unencumbered; or hat sich — **frei gemacht**, he has freed himself from debt, he has discharged all his liabilities (obligations); — **genos**, *m.* fellow debtor, co-debtor; — **gericht**, *n.* petty court; — **last**, *f.* load, charge, burden of debt, incumbrance; — **macher**, *m.* contractor of debts; — **masse**, *f.* mass of debt, collective debt, (the whole of) the liabilities; — **tilgung**, *f.* redemption or extinction of debts; — **tilgungscasse**, *f.* office of a sinking fund; — **tilgungsfond**, *m.* sinking fund.

**Schuld...**, *in comp.* — **erlass**, *m.* — **erlassung**, *f.* remission of a debt or guilt; — **forderung**, *f.* demand, active debt; claim; — **forderungsache**, *f. see* — **flage**; — **frei**, *adj.* guiltless, innocent; — **gebuhr**, *f.* obligation; debt; — **gebung**, *f.* the (act) of charging with; — **gefangene**, *m.* one confined for debt; — **gefangnis**, *n.* debtor's prison; — **genos**, *m.* accomplice in guilt; — **haft**, *f. Law*, imprisonment for debt.

**Schuldheiß**, *m. see* **Schultheiß**.

**Schuldherr**, (w.) *m.* creditor.

**Schuldig**, *adj.* 1) (weil Gen.) a) guilty, culpable, faulty, in fault; b) †, doomed, consigned to; 2) obliged, indebted; bound in debt, owing; (Einen etwas) — **sein**, to be indebted, to be owing, to owe; sich — **befleimen**, to plead guilty; Der ich-e Betrag, the amount owing or due; Eines etwas — **bleiben**, to remain one's debtor for anything, to owe one anything; ich bin Ihnen Dank —, my thanks are due to you; — **erklären**, to find guilty, to convict; — **erklärung**, *f.* conviction.

**Schuldigen**, (w.) *v. tr.* (L. u.) 1) to owe, &c. (Schulden); 2) to accuse, &c. (Beschuldigen).

**Schuldiger**, (str.) *m. Script.* debtor (cf. Is. 21, 2: maker of usury); vergieh uns unsere Schuld, wie wir vergeben unseren Sch-n (the Lord's Prayer), forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us (cf. Matth. 6, 12, vergieh uns unsere Schulden, wie wir unseren Sch-n vergeben, forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors).

**Schuldigkeit**, (w.) *f.* duty, due; obligation; debt; nun frag' ich nach der — (Umland), then I asked him what I had to pay.

**Schuld...**, *in comp.* — **flage**, *f. Comm. & Law*, action for debt; eine — **flage gegen** jemand einbringen, to bring an action of debt against one, to sue one for debt; — **rente**, *pl.* debtors.

**Schuldlos**, 1. *adj.* guiltless; blameless, faultless; innocent, harmless; II. **Schuldlosigkeit**, *f.* innocence; guiltlessness.

**Schuldn**, (str.) *m.* (L. u.) **Schuldmann**, **Schuldnerin**, (w.) *f.* debtor.

**Schuld...**, *in comp.* — **opfer**, *n.* expiatory sacrifice; — **post**, *f.* — **posten**, *m.* item, sum of a debt, sum (of money) owing; — **proceß**, *m.* — **sache**, *f.* action for debt; — **sein**, *n.* — **verschreibung**, *f.* (öffentliche) debenture, bond (obligation); (private) bond, obligation, note of hand, promissory note, IOU; — **thurn**, *n.* prison for debtors; — **verpflichtung**, *f.* liability, obligation; — **voll**, *adj.* guilty, culpable.

**Schule**, (w.) *f.* 1) a school; college; *fig.-s.* nursery; c) schooling, training, routine;

2) nursery; 3) *Sport.* manege; eine hohe —, an academy, university; die — des Leidens, *fig.* the school of adversity; in or auf der —, at school; in die — geben or bringen, to place at school (boys); in die — gehen, to go to school; aus der — gehen, 1. to leave the school; 2. to leave school (for ever); — **spielen**, to play at keeping school (of children); hinter die — **gehen** (*coll.* laufen), to stay away from school, to play truant, *see* **Schmägen**, I, 2; aus der — **schmägen**, *fig.* to blab (out).

**Schulen**, (w.) *v. l. tr.* to school, teach; to train (a horse); II. *intr. coll.* (N. G.) to hide, &c. (—laufen), *see* hinter die Schule gehen; der Wind läuft —, *Mar.* the wind has becalmed, it is a dead calm.

**Schulentrurf**, (str., pl. Sch-würfe) *m.* Point model.

**Schüler**, (str.) *m.*, **Schülerin**, (w.) *f.* scholar, disciple; school(-)boy; school(-)girl; pupil; *fig.* novice; **sch-haft**, **sch-mäßig**, *adj. & adv.* like a schoolboy, &c., mediocre; bungling; **sch-haftigkeit**, *f.* mediocrity, &c., cf. **Schülerci**. [boy; 2] *f.* work of a novice.

**Schülerci**, (w.) *f.* 1) behaviour of a school; **Schülerci**, (w.) *v. l. intr.* to behave like a schoolboy; II. *tr. impers. joc.* mich ichlerci, I have a longing to be a school-boy, &c.

**Schul-erziehung**, (w.) *f.* education or training in a school.

**Schul...**, *in comp.* — **feiertag**, *m.* holiday; — **ferien**, *pl.* vacations; die — **ferien** beginnen nächste Woche, the school breaks up next week; — **fest**, *n.* school-fête; — **freund**, *m.* 1) friend or patron of schools; 2) school-fellow; — **freundschaft**, *f.* friendship made at school; — **fuchs**, *m.* 1) pedant; 2) *Stud. slang.* one who has just left school, freshman; — **fuchsen**, (*v. & insep.*) *v. tr. coll.* to lecture, reprimand; — **fuchserci** (—fuchserci), *f.* pedantry; — **fuchsig**, — **fuchsigisch**, *adj.* pedantic (*adv.* — *cally*); — **gebäude**, *n.* school-house; — **gebrauch**, *m.* school usage or custom; — **gefährte**, *f.* school-fellow; — **gehilfe**, *m.* assistant at a school, usher; — **geld**, *n.* school-money; — **gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* 1) liberal knowledge; scholastic erudition; 2) pedantry; — **gelehrte**, *m.* humanist, grammarian, scholar, school-man; — **gemäß**, *adj.* *see* — **gerecht**; — **genos**, *m.* school-mate, school-fellow; — **gerecht**, *adj. (& adv.)* scholastic; in due form, regular, methodical; *in an ill sense*: pedantic; — **gesetz**, *n.* law of a school; — **gesticht**, *n.* college-air; — **geizt**, *n.* scholastic disputes; — **hülter**, *m.* schoolmaster; — **hülterin**, *f.* schoolmistress; — **haus**, *n.* *see* — **gebäude**; — **herr**, *m.* rector of a school; master of a public school; — **jahr**, *n.* 1) school-year, college-year; 2) — **jahre**, *pl. see* — **zeit**; — **jugend**, *f.* school-boys and girls; — **junge**, — **maße**, *n.* school(-)boy; — **kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge acquired at school, scholastic erudition; — **kind**, *n.* school-child; — **iram**, *m. cont.* school-knowledge; — **krank**, *adj. coll.* feigning illness; — **krankheit**, *f.* feigned illness; — **läufer**, *m.* truant; — **lehre**, *f.* school doctrine; — **lehrer**, *m.* teacher at a school, schoolmaster; — **lehrerin**, *f.* school-mistress; — **lehreraufstuf**, *f.* — **lehrerseminar** (ium), *n.* training-school for teachers; normal school; — **mädchen**, *f.* school-girl; — **mann**, *m.* school-man, pedagogue; — **mäßig**, *adj. see* — **gemäß**; — **meister**, *m.* school-master; — **meisterdienst**, *m.* — **meisterci**, *f.* office or functions of a school-master; — **meisterin**, *f.* school-mistress, school-dame; — **meisterlich**, — **meisterisch**, *adj.* pedantic, pedagogical, dogmatical, dictatorial, imperious; — **meistern**, (*v. & insep.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to teach as a schoolmaster; 2) to play the school-master, to be dogmatical, dictatorial, to con-sure; — **ordnung**, *f.* discipline of the school; school-regulation.

**Schul-erziehung**, (w.) *f.* education or training in a school.

**Schul...**, *in comp.* — **feiertag**, *m.* holiday; — **ferien**, *pl.* vacations; die — **ferien** beginnen nächste Woche, the school breaks up next week; — **fest**, *n.* school-fête; — **freund**, *m.* 1) friend or patron of schools; 2) school-fellow; — **freundschaft**, *f.* friendship made at school; — **fuchs**, *m.* 1) pedant; 2) *Stud. slang.* one who has just left school, freshman; — **fuchsen**, (*v. & insep.*) *v. tr. coll.* to lecture, reprimand; — **fuchserci** (—fuchserci), *f.* pedantry; — **fuchsig**, — **fuchsigisch**, *adj.* pedantic (*adv.* — *cally*); — **gebäude**, *n.* school-house; — **gebrauch**, *m.* school usage or custom; — **gefährte**, *f.* school-fellow; — **gehilfe**, *m.* assistant at a school, usher; — **geld**, *n.* school-money; — **gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* 1) liberal knowledge; scholastic erudition; 2) pedantry; — **gelehrte**, *m.* humanist, grammarian, scholar, school-man; — **gemäß**, *adj.* *see* — **gerecht**; — **genos**, *m.* school-mate, school-fellow; — **gerecht**, *adj. (& adv.)* scholastic; in due form, regular, methodical; *in an ill sense*: pedantic; — **gesetz**, *n.* law of a school; — **gesticht**, *n.* college-air; — **geizt**, *n.* scholastic disputes; — **hülter**, *m.* schoolmaster; — **hülterin**, *f.* schoolmistress; — **haus**, *n.* *see* — **gebäude**; — **herr**, *m.* rector of a school; master of a public school; — **jahr**, *n.* 1) school-year, college-year; 2) — **jahre**, *pl. see* — **zeit**; — **jugend**, *f.* school-boys and girls; — **junge**, — **maße**, *n.* school(-)boy; — **kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge acquired at school, scholastic erudition; — **kind**, *n.* school-child; — **iram**, *m. cont.* school-knowledge; — **krank**, *adj. coll.* feigning illness; — **krankheit**, *f.* feigned illness; — **läufer**, *m.* truant; — **lehre**, *f.* school doctrine; — **lehrer**, *m.* teacher at a school, schoolmaster; — **lehrerin**, *f.* school-mistress; — **lehreraufstuf**, *f.* — **lehrerseminar** (ium), *n.* training-school for teachers; normal school; — **mädchen**, *f.* school-girl; — **mann**, *m.* school-man, pedagogue; — **mäßig**, *adj. see* — **gemäß**; — **meister**, *m.* school-master; — **meisterdienst**, *m.* — **meisterci**, *f.* office or functions of a school-master; — **meisterin**, *f.* school-mistress, school-dame; — **meisterlich**, — **meisterisch**, *adj.* pedantic, pedagogical, dogmatical, dictatorial, imperious; — **meistern**, (*v. & insep.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to teach as a schoolmaster; 2) to play the school-master, to be dogmatical, dictatorial, to con-sure; — **ordnung**, *f.* discipline of the school; school-regulation.

**Schul-erziehung**, (w.) *f.* education or training in a school.

**Schul-erziehung**, (w.) *f.* education or training in a school.

**Schul-erziehung**, (w.) *f.* education or training in a school.

**Schul-erziehung**, (w.) *f.* education or training in a school.

**Schul-erziehung**, (w.) *f.* education or training in a school.

**Schul-erziehung**, (w.) *f.* education or training in a school.

**Schul-erziehung**, (w.) *f.* education or training in a school.

**Schul-pe**, (w.) *f.* *Mar.* 1) bit of an auger; 2) the upper piece of the cheeks of the windlass; 3) **Sch-en**, *pl.* barnacles or shell-fishes which fasten to a ship's bottom.

**Schul...**, *in comp.* — **perb**, *n.* managed horse; the great horse; — **pflichtig**, *adj.* obliged or bound to attend school; — **pflichtigkeit**, *f.* 1) obligation to attend school; 2) the duty of sending one's children to school or of having them instructed; — **plan**, *m. see* **Schulplan**; — **probe**, — **prüfung**, *f.* school-examination, trial. [cross-cut-saw, trim-saw.]

**Schul-säge**, (w.) *f.* square-frame-saw.

**Schul...**, *in comp.* — **rat**, *m.* 1) council, committee, board (of a school or college); 2) member of a board of education; — **redt**, *adj.* classical; — **rede**, *f.* speech spoken at a school; — **sache**, *f.* matter concerning (a) school; — **sad**, *m.* a bag used by school-children; *Man-s.* — **sattel**, *m.* manege-saddle; — **schrift**, *m.* short-pace; — **sig**, *m.* form, bench, seat in a school; — **sprache**, *f.* language of the school; scholastic phraseology; — **stift**, *adj.* pedantic; — **stelle**, *f.* place of a public instructor or teacher; — **stolz**, *I. adj.* proud of one's learning; II. *s. m.* scholastic pride; — **streit**, *m.* scholastic dispute, controversy; — **stube**, *f.* school-room; — **system**, *n.* scholastic system; — **tische**, *f.* satchel.

**Schulter**, *s. l.* (w.) *f.* shoulder; zu den Sch-n gehörig, **Schulter...**, humeral; auf die — **nehmen**, to (take upon one's) shoulder; II. *in comp.* — **band**, *n.* humeral ligament, ligament of the shoulder-blade; — **bein**, *n.* shoulder-bone; — **bünde**, *f.* *Surg.* scapular (bandage); — **blatt**, *n.* shoulder-blade, blade-bone, *Anat.* scapula; — **blatts**, *in comp.* scapular (vein, nerve, artery); — **blech**, *n.* shoulder-piece (of an armour); — **brei**, *n.* *Carp.* back-board; — **bucht**, *f.* — **bügel**, *n.* hollowed butt-end fitting the shoulder (of a gun); — **gegent**, *n.* shoulder-belt; — **gegent**, *n.* shoulder joint; — **gewand**, *n. see* — **tuß**; — **höhe**, *f.* *Anat.* acromion.

... **schulterig**, *adj. (in comp.)* ...shouldered.

**Schulter...**, *in comp.* — **joch**, *n. see* **Joch**, 2; — **mauer**, *n. see* — **stein**; — **mauer**, *f. Archit.* shouldering-wall; — **muskel**, *m. Anat.* deltoid muscle; *pl.* 1) muscles taking their origin from the shoulder-blade; 2) muscles moving the shoulder-blade.

**Schultern**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* to shoulder; schultern's Gewehr! shoulder arms!

**Schulter...**, *in comp.* — **punct**, *m. Fort.* point of the flank, of the bastion; — **riemen**, *m.* shoulder-belt; — **schnur**, *f.* shoulder-knot; — **tragbünde**, *f. see* — **bünde**; — **tuß**, *n.* scapular; *Fort-s.* — **wehre**, *f.* epaulment; — **winkel**, *m.* angle of the epaulment.

**Schultheiß**, *contr.* **Schulze**, (w.) *m.* mayor; judge; justice (of the peace); magistrate; **Schultheißerci**, (w.) *f.* dwelling and jurisdiction of a Schultheiß.

**Schul...**, *in comp.* — **theologie**, *f.* scholastic divinity; — **ton**, *m.* scholastic, pedantic tone, dogmatic assumption; — **übung**, *f.* theme, exercise, lesson; — **unterricht**, *m.* school-teaching, scholastic instruction; — **verfassung**, *f.* order, regulation of a school; — **vorsteher**, *m.* headmaster, rector of a school; — **weise**, *f.* system or method of a school; — **weisheit**, *f.* school-wisdom; — **wesen**, *n.* state, system, condition, or concern of schools, scholastic affairs; — **wissenschaften**, *f. pl.* humanities; — **wis**, *m.* school-wit, learned wit; — **zeit**, *f.* 1) time for going to school; 2) school-time or hours; 3) school(boy-) days; — **zimmer**, *n. see* — **stube**; — **zucht**, *f.* school-discipline; — **zwang**, *m.* compulsory school-attendance or education. [Dämmerung.]

**Schum...**, (str.) *n. coll.* twilight, *see* **Schum...**

**Schum...**, (str.) *n. coll.* twilight, *see* **Schum...**

**Schum...**, (str.) *n. coll.* twilight, *see* **Schum...**

**Schum...**, (str.) *n. coll.* twilight, *see* **Schum...**

**Schum...**, (str.) *n. coll.* twilight, *see* **Schum...**

**Schum...**, (str.) *n. coll.* twilight, *see* **Schum...**

**Schum...**, (str.) *n. coll.* twilight, *see* **Schum...**



**Schum'perlieb**, *n.* see *Gassenhauer*.

**Schund**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) orig. tanner's parings; 2) a) filth, offal, refuse; rubbish, trash, lumber; b) coll. turd, excrement; *in comp.* —*fejer*, —*föng*, *m.* coll. scavenger, nightman; —*fest*, *n.* birch-tar; birch-oil; —*grube*, *f.* —*loch*, *n.* sink. [*Schuppen*.

**Schupp**, **Schupp'en**, (*S. G.*) see *Schupp*, **Schupp**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) shove, push; 2) coll. deceit; 3) see *Wesföbör*.

**Schupp'er**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) scale; und also bald fiel es von seinen Augen wie Sch-en (Acts 9, 18), and immediately there fell from his eyes as it had been scales; 2) pl. scurf, tetter.

**Schupp'er**, (*u.*) *f.* provinc. 1) shovel, scoop; 2) see *Spaten*, 1.

**A. Schuppen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to furnish with scales; geschuppt, *p.* a. scaly; 2) to scale, unscale.

**B. Schuppen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to push, to shove, to elbow; *II. refl.* to scratch, rub one's self. [house; shed, covert.

**Schuppen**, (*str.*) *m.* cart-house, coach-house; *provinc.* see *Schuppen*.

**Schuppen...**, *in comp.* —*apfel*, *m.* Pomol. custard-apple; —*artig*, *adj.* resembling scales, scaly; —*aussag*, *m.* leprosy; —*baum*, *m.* Petr. lepidodendron; —*bein*, *n.* Anat. squamous or squamose bone; —*bede*, *f.* Bot. scaly cover; —*eichse*, *f.* Zool. scaly lizard (a reptile of the genus of *Squamata*); —*fisch*, *m.* scaly fish; —*flechte*, *f.* 1) Bot. a tree-moss, wall-lichen (*Parmelia parietina* L.); 2) Med. scaly tetter; —*hoffer*, *pl.* squamipens; —*förmig*, *adj.* squamiform, in the form of scales; —*loste*, *f.* Miner. a kind of pitch-coal; —*krant*, *n.* Bot. toothwort (*Lathraea squammaria* L.).

**Schuppenlöss**, *adj.* Nat. soft-coated.

**Schuppen...**, *in comp.* —*muschel*, *f.* see *Vite-senniuschel*; —*nacht*, *f.* the squamous suture or Anat. seam of the skull; —*panzer*, *m.* scaly coat of mail; —*pelz*, *m.* raccoon fur-coat, travelling-fur; —*schlange*, *f.* see *Wasschlange*; —*schült*, *m.* Herald. engraving; —*förmig*, *adj.* scaly tail; —*stein*, *m.* Miner. lepidolite; —*taune*, *f.* Bot. araccaria (*Araccaria* Juss.); —*thier*, *n.* Zool. manis, pangolin (*Manis* L.); —*wurz*, *f.* see —*krant*.

**Schupp'ig**, **Schupp'icht**, *adj.* like scales; scaly; scaled; Bot. imbricated; ein sch-er Fisch, a rough-coated fish. [*fisch*.

**Schupp'messer**, (*str.*) *n.* knife for scaling

**Schupp'ig**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see *Schuppen*, B. I.

**Schür**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) shearing; clipping (of sheep); shearing-time; 2) fleece, clip; 3) Cloth. shearings; 4) crop; 5) fur-skin; 6) coll. (provinc. m.) spite, vexation; trick.

**Schür**, (*u.*) *f.* T. mouth of a furnace.

**Schür...**, (*from Schüren*), *in comp.* —*baum*, *m.* T. pole for stirring the fire, poking-pole; —*büsch*, *n.* T. wire-frame of a safety-lamp; —*eisen*, *n.* poker, oven-fork.

**Schür'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stir, poke, rake, stoke; 2) fig. to stir up, incite; die Flamme —, to add fuel to the flame.

**Schür'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) poker, raker, stoker; 2) stirrer-up, firebrand.

**Schurf**, (*str.*, pl. *Schür'e*) *m.* 1) T. scratch, cut; 2) Min. opening; einen — werfen, to uncover, open a mine.

**Schur'fe**, (*u.*) *f.* see *Schürfisch*.

**Schür'fellen**, (*str.*) *n.* Gard. paddle-staff.

**Schür'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to scratch, cut, scrape; 2) Min. to open, dig up, uncover (a mine); to trace (veins of metal) by shafts; to trench (the ground) and seek after veins of ore, to burrow.

**Schür'...**, (*from Schür'en*), *in comp.* —*geld*, *n.* reward for the discovery of a vein of ore; —*hobel*, *m.* jack-plane; —*schacht*, *m.*

shaft sunk for finding a live lead; —*schlein*, —*zettel*, *m.* written permission for a miner to trench the ground and search after veins of ore.

**Schür...**, (*from Schüren*), *in comp.* —*hafen*, *m.* fire-hook, poker (—*eisen*); —*herd*, *m.* hearth of a (brick-)kiln; —*holz*, *n.* Glass-wood for fuel. [*for mown*.

**Schür'ig**, *adj.* (*in comp.*) that may be shorn

**Schür'igeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* coll. to vex, plague, harass.

**Schür'le**, (*u.*) *m.* wretch, villain, rascal, knave, scoundrel; Sch-istreich, *m.*, Schur-ferel, (*u.*) *f.* knavery, knavish trick, villany.

**Schür'lich**, *adj.* rascally.

**Schür'erz**, (*str.*) *n.* Miner. zinc-ore.

**Schür'ing**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) cont. shaveling, shorn priest; 2) sheep with half the wool on it.

**Schür...**, (*from Schüren*), *in comp.* —*loch*, *n.* 1) stoke-hole, fire-door; 2) Glass-ware. stoke-hole, boiler; —*ofen*, *m.* furnace of a kiln.

**Schür're**, (*u.*) *f.* slide.

**Schür'ren**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) (*aux.* haben) to scrape, scratch; 2) (*aux.* sein) to slide, fall, rush down.

**Schür...**, (*from Schüren*), *in comp.* —*schapel*, *f.* fire-shovel; —*stab*, *m.* poker, cf. —*flange*; —*stachel*, *m.* Round. handled poker; —*flange*, *f.* Polt. lance, pole. [*wool*.

**Schür'volle**, (*u.*) *f.* fleece (—*wool*), shorn

**Schür'ze**, (*str.*, pl. *Schür'ze* & *Schür'ze*) *m.* 1) apron; 2) T-s. a) Salt-ware. the lower part of a thatched roof or the gutter of a salt-house-roof; b) Archit. mantle (of a chimney); 3) Hunt. hind-part of a deer, stag, &c.; 4) Cook. apron (of geese); Min. chain (round a cask, &c.).

**Schür'zeuge**, (*u.*) *f.* chimney-tongs.

**Schür'band**, **Schür'band**, (*str.*, Sch-*bänder*) *n.* scarf; belt.

**Schür'ze**, (*u.*) *f.* apron.

**Schür'ze**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to tie, to tuck, pin, or truss up; 2) to put an apron on; den Knoten —, *Drum*, to tie or fasten the knot; der Knoten schürzt sich (enger), the plot thickens.

**Schür'ze**, *in comp.* —*band*, *n.* apron-string; *bunt-s.* —*stipendiat*, *m.* pottercoat-pensioner; —*stipendium*, *n.* pottercoat-pension.

**Schür'...**, *in comp.* —*fell*, —*leder*, *n.* leather-apron; Min. miner's brooch-leather; —*fell*, *m.* small apron; —*holz*, *n.* Archit. mantle-tree. [*trussing, &c.*

**Schür'zung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) tying,

**Schür'wert**, (*str.*) *n.* Carp. scarling with key-piece (Tbh.).

**Schür'fel**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) coll. a hasty, bustling person, banybody, fidget; provinc. sllid.

**Schür'fel**, (*u.*) *f.* dish; bowl; tureen; (wooden) platter, charger.

**Schür'fel...**, *in comp.* —*alauu*, *m.* Miner. plume-alum; —*bret*, *n.* shelf for plates, dishes, &c.; waiter; rack; —*camerad*, *m.* messmate.

**Schür'felchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Schür'fel*) small dish; Bot. saucer.

**Schür'feler**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. see *Schür'feler*.

**Schür'fel...**, *in comp.* —*flechte*, *f.* Bot. tree-lichen, wall-lichen (*Parmelia parietina* L.); —*förmig*, *adj.* dish-formed, dish-shaped; Nat. patelliform, scutellated; —*freund*, *m.* see *Schmarotzer*, 1; —*glode*, *f.* dish-cover (of glass); —*knicht*, *m.* see —*bret*; —*knopf*, *n.* concave or shell-button; —*loch*, *m.* dinner basket; —*trenu*, *n.* dish-crown; —*leder*, *m.* see *Schmarotzer*, 1; —*muschel*, *f.* Conch. the limpet (*Rapscinced*); —*pfennig*, *m.* Num. bracteoate; —*ring*, *n.* dish-ring, stand; —*rund*, *adj.* orbicular; —*schrant*, *m.* china-cupboard; —*schwamm*, *m.* a genus of fungi (*Paria*); —*stein*, *m.* Min. alveole; —*trage*, *f.* tray; —*wärmer*, *m.* dish-heater; —*wäscherin*, *f.* dish-washer, scullion.

**Schür'fer**, (*str.*) *m.* (*dimin.* *Schür'fer*;

*den*) [*str.*] *n.* coll. (boy's) marble, taw (*Schneeflugel*); —*mühle*, *f.* T. paddle-mill (*Töhl*; *Beil*: nicker-mill).

**Schür'fern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to play at marbles.

**Schür'fig**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1) adapted for shooting, or for the chase; 2) see *Abköllig*.

**Schür'fer**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. for *Schumacher*: 1) shoemaker, cobbler; 2) cont. informer; 3) Arch. see *Werberecht*; 4) see *Schöbe*, 1; 5) coll. a species of mushroom; auf (bei) Sch-8 Huppen reiten, coll. to foot it, to trudge (it a foot), to beat the hoof; —*werben*, coll. to lose a double game (at draughts); —*bleib bei deinem Zeilen!* proverb, let not the shoemaker go beyond his last (*Lat. ne sutor ultra crepidam*).

**Schür'fer...**, *in comp.* —*afte*, *f.*awl; —*borsten*, *pl.* hog's bristles for shoemakers; —*draht*, *m.* twine. [*cobbling*.

**Schür'ferri**, (*u.*) *f.* coll. shoemaking trade;

**Schür'fer...**, *in comp.* —*fisch*, *m.* see —*farpen*; —*fled*, *m.* Mus. coll. the repetition of a passage several times over, each time ascending one degree, (*Ital.*) *rosalia*; —*gefell*, *m.* journeyman-shoemaker. [*ler-like*.

**Schür'ferhaft**, *adj.* shoemaker-like, cobb-

**Schür'fer...**, *in comp.* —*hammer*, *m.* shoe-hammer; —*holz*, *n.* Bot. 1) bloody-branched dog-wood, wild cornel-tree (*Sorctriegl*); 2) spindle tree (*Spinellbaum*, 1); —*junge*, *m.* coll. shoemaker's apprentice; —*käfer*, *m.* Entom. hermit-beetle (*Trichus eremita* Scop.); —*knäp*, *m.* see *Schöfche*; —*knief*, *m.* paring-knife, shoe-knife; —*krant*, *n.* Bot. wild marjoram (*Origänum vulgäre* L.); —*laden*, *m.* shoemaker's shop; —*leim*, *m.* shoemaker's paste; —*licht*, *n.* shoemaker's candle (with double wicks); —*messer*, *n.* shoe-knife.

**Schür'fer**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* 1) to make shoes, to cobble; 2) to have six times crowned (at draughts).

**Schür'fer...**, *in comp.* —*pfetz*, *n.* shoe-maker's pitch; cobbler's wax; —*pfelen*, *m.* punch; —*reim*, *m.* doggerel rhyme; —*würze*, *f.* shoemaker's ink; —*werde*, *f.* hobnail, pl. shoe-bills and tacks.

**Schür**, (*str.*, pl. *Schür'e*) *m.* 1) shot; report; charge; 2) Gard. a) shoot; der wilde —, straggler; b) shooting; 3) throw, cast (of money); 4) rapid motion, sweep, gallop; 5) see *Einschuss*, 1; 6) see —*wunde*; 7) Bak. batch; 8) see *Schöfch*, 2; 9) fore-part of a horse's hoof; einen — thun, to fire a shot; in (den) — kommen, to shoot, sweep, or dart along; Einem in den (or vor den) — kommen, fig. to come across one; einen — haben, 1. to be a little crazed; 2. to be in love; weit haben ist gut vor dem [*? für den*] —, fig. the further you are off (*f. a.* out of harm's way) the better.

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;

**Schür...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* see *Schöf*;



**Schüßling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see **Schößling**; 2) pig.  
**Schuß...**, in comp. — *loch*, *n.* 1) hole made by a shot; shot-hole; 2) loop-hole; port-hole; — *maß*, *n.* size of a bullet; — *mäßig*, *adj.* within shot; — *pferd*, *n.* — *scharfe*, *f.* see **Schießpferd**, **Schießscharte**; — *Wunde*, *f.* **Wear**. pain; — *Wundwasser*, *n.* **Surg.** arquebusade; — *weite*, *f.* reach of shot, range; — *Wunde*, *f.* gun-shot wound.

**Schu'te**, **Schüt**, (*ve.*) *f.* **Mar.** skute, large boat, barge, sloop; in comp. **Schüt-nführer**, *m.* barge-man; **Sch-nlohn**, *m.* sloop hire.

**Schutt**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) **Script.** bank of earth, mound, dike; 2) **Brew.** quantity of malt necessary for one brewing; 3) rubbish (of buildings), rubble, hard dirt or core; refuse; 4) **Agr.** wages paid in corn.

**Schütt...**, in comp. — *boden*, *m.* granary, corn-loft; — *baum*, *m.* earth-bank, embankment. [2] granary.

**Schüt'te**, (*ve.*) *f.* 1) bundle, truss; heap; **Schütt'eisen**, (*str.*) *n.* box-iron.

**Schüttelfrost**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Sch-froste**) *m.* shak-

ing-fit, ague.  
**Schütteln**, (*ve.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to shake, jog, toss, jolt; wag; to stir, agitate; 2) *coll.* to reprimand severely; **Einem die Hand —**, to shake hands with one; **etwas aus dem Ärmel —**, *coll.* to have at one's command without previous notice; to extemporize; **sich —**, to give one's self a shake.

**Schüttel...**, in comp. — *reiter*, *m.* rocking-sieve, bemp-sieve; — *rost*, *m.* **Seam-eng.** &c. grate with movable bars; — *reden*, *m.* nog (of a mill); — *taube*, *f.* see **Pfantaube**; — *tisch*, *m.* **T.** rocking-table.

**Schüt'ten**, (*ve.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to shoot (corn, &c.); 2) to pour, shed, discharge; **II. intr.** 1) to yield; 2) **Sport.** to whelp, puppy, litter; **III. refl.** to curdle; **geschüttet**, *a. Comm.* in bulk. [litter].

**Schüt'tenstroh**, (*str.*) *n.* long straw (**opp.** **Schüt'ter**, *adj.* **provinc.** sleazy, slushy, thin. **Schüt'terfisch**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Zitteraal**.  
**Schüt'tern**, (*ve.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to shake; to tremble, quake. [rubbish-carter.

**Schüttführer**, **Schüttfärner**, (*str.*) *m.* **Schütt...** (from **Schütten**), in comp. — *gabel*, *f.* pitch-fork; — *gelb*, *n.* Dutch pink, English pink; — *güter*, *n. pl.* weighable goods, goods laden in bulk.

**Schütt'haufen**, (*str.*) *m.* heap of rubbish; (eine Stadt) in einen — **verwandeln**, to lay in ashes, to demolish, ruin. [Ereicht.

**Schütt'haus**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Sch-häuser**) *n.* see **Schuttarren**, (*str.*) *m.* dust-cart, rubbish-cart, tumbrel.

**Schütt...** (from **Schütten**), in comp. — *larren*, *m.* tumbrel; — *moohn*, *m.* poppy with black seeds; — *pflanze*, *f.* tossing-pan; — *regen*, *m.* see **Platzregen**; — *senf*, *m.* **Bot.** hedge-mustard (**Routel**); — *stein*, *m.* see **Göpfstein**; — *stroh*, *n.* see **Schüttenstroh**.

**Schüttung**, (*ve.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) shooting, &c.; *cf.* **Schütten**; 2) see **Steinschüttung**; 3) dike, embankment, dam.

**Schüttwasser**, (*str.*) *n.* water dammed up.  
**Schuss**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (*pl.* **Schüsse**) *T. a.* sluice, flood-gate, hatches, sluice-gate; paddle-door; *b.* bank, mole; dike; fence; 2) protection, defence, safe-guard, shelter; countenance; **Comm-s.** — *einer Tratte*, protection; — *eines Wechsels*, acceptance; in — *nehmen*, 1. to take into protection, to give shelter; 2. **Comm-s.** to show due protection to, protect, honour (a bill); **gehörigen — finden**, to meet due honour (bei, from); **wir empfehlen die Tratten Ihrem —**, we request your acceptance of the drafts; **unter dem Sch- der Kanonen**, under cover of the guns; — **und Trug-Bündnis**, (treaty of) offensive and defensive alliance.  
**Schüss**, see **Schüsse**. [anco.

**Schussamt**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Sch-ämter**) *n.* protectorship. [protected].

**Schüssbar**, *adj.* guardable, that may be **Schuss...**, in comp. — **befohlene**, *m. & f.* a person placed under one's protection, **protégé**, **protégée** (**Fr.**); *fig.* ward; — **beige**, *f. T.* mordant; — **bild**, *n.* palladium; — **blättern**, *pl.* cow-pox; — **brät**, **Schüssbrät**, (*str.*) *n.* wicket in a flood-gate, mill-dam, water-gate; **Mas.** fender; — **brief**, *m.* bill of protection; letter of safe conduct, safe-guard; — **brief gegen Gläubiger**, letter of respite; — **brille**, *f.* sight-preserving spectacles; — **bühne**, *f. Hydr.* weir, weir; — **bündnis**, *n.* defensive alliance; — **bürger**, *m.* a resident enjoying the protection of the government for a certain time, *cf.* — **verwandte**; — **dach**, *n.* sheltering roof, pent-house; roof of defence; — **baum**, *m.* inner dike.

**Schüss'e**, (*ve.*) *m.* 1) see **Schuss**, 1, a; 2) a) shooter; archer; arquebusier; *b.* **Astr.** sagittarius; 3) a) *Mil.* sharp-shooter, rifleman; *b.* *fig.* (a good, bad, &c.) marksman, shot; 3) *loc.* pilferer, filcher; 4) (also [*ve.*] *f.*) see **Schüssbrät**; 5) (also [*ve.*] *f.*) **Weav.** shuttle.

**Schüss'en**, (*ve.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Mil.* a) to shut (the water by a bank), to dam; *b.* to stop (the cog-wheel of a windmill); 2) to guard, protect, keep, preserve, shelter, defend (gegen, vor [*with Dat.*], against, from); **Einem bei seinem Rechte —**, to defend a person's right.

**Schüss'en...**, in comp. — **behn**, *f.* **Mil.** board, race-board; — **brigade**, *f.* rifle-brigade; — **bruder**, *m.* fellow-shooter; — **fehl**, *n.* rifle-match.

**Schüss'engel**, (*str.*) *m.* guardian angel.  
**Schüss'en...**, in comp. — **gesellschaft**, — **gilde**, — **innung**, *f.* company of citizens who practise shooting at a target, shooters' company, a city rifle-band; — **graben**, *m.* *Mil.* rifle-pit; — **hauptmann**, *m.* 1) captain of rifles; 2) captain of a city rifle-band; — **haus**, *n.* — **hof**, *m.* house of the city rifle-band; — **kasten**, *m.* **Weav.** box, shuttle-box; — **könig**, *m.* king, *i. e.* best shot at the annual festival of a city rifle-band; — **loch**, *n.* opening of a sluice or dam; — **meister**, *m.* master of a company of shooters; — **plan**, — **platz**, *m.* shooting place, shooters' place; — **scheufe**, *f. Hydr.* sash-sluice; — **stange**, *f.* lever for raising a sluice.

**Schüss'er**, (*str.*) *m.* defender, protector, &c. of **Schüssen**; guard.

**Schüss...**, in comp. — **flügel**, *m.* **Hydr.** mole, pier; breakwater; — **gatter**, *n.* 1) port-collis; 2) grate; flood-gate, *cf.* **Schuss**, 1, 1, a; — **gebänge**, *n.* amulet; — **geist**, *m.* guardian spirit, tutelar genius; — **geld**, *n.* money paid for being protected; — **geleit**, *n.* guard, escort; safe conduct; — **genos**, *m.* free commoner; client; see — **bürger**; — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of patronage; — **gott**, *m.* tutelar god; — **gotttheit**, *f.* tutelar deity; — **göttin**, *f.* tutelar goddess; — **griff**, *m.* guard (of a sword); — **hafen**, *m.* asylum-harbour; — **heilige**, *m. & f.* tutelar or patron saint, patron; patroness; — **heiligtum**, *m.* palladium; — **herr**, *m.* protector; patron; — **herrlich**, *adj.* protectorial; — **herrlichkeit**, — **herrschaft**, *f.* (right of) protectorship, protectorate; suzerainty; — **jude**, *m.* Jew that lives at a place under the protection of the chief magistrate; — **stüb**, *n.* **protégé**, volary; — **tolben**, *m.* **Hydr.** pond-plug; — **leistung**, *f.* the (act of) giving protection, defence.

**Schüss'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* a person placed under one's protection, charge, client, **protégé**, *cf.* **Schuss**.

**Schuss'los**, 1. *adj.* unprotected, defenceless; *II.* **Sch-sigittet**, (*ve.*) *f.* defencelessness.  
**Schuss...**, in comp. — **macht**, *f.* protecting power; — **mann**, *m.* policeman (**Polizeidi-**

**ner**); — **mauer**, *f.* rampart, bulwark, defensive wall; — **mittel**, *n.* preventive, preservative; — **ortlein**, *n.* \*, (*De la Motte-Fouqué*, **Undine** 65) sheltered little place, snugery; — **patron**, *m.* — **patronin**, *f.* see — **heilige**; — **pflanze**, *f.* see — **bret**; — **poden**, *f. pl.* see — **blättern**; — **podengift**, *n.* virus or matter for inoculating; pus of the cow-pox; — **podenimpfung**, *f.* inoculation, vaccination; — **rede**, *f.* speech in defence of a person, apology; — **redner**, *m.* apologist, vindicator; — **schiene**, *f.* **Railw.** guard- or safety-rail, check-rail, side-rail; — **schrift**, *f.* (written) apology, vindication; — **stet**, *n.* **Hydr.** lock with dams and drains; — **teich**, *m.* **Min.** reservoir, pond, cistern; — **verwandte**, *m. & f.* person living under the protection of a government or a magistrate though not a native; — **wache**, *f.* escort, safe-guard; — **waffen**, *f. pl.* defensive arms; — **wand**, *f.* shelter; **Mas.** retaining wall; — **wehr**, *f.* 1) fence; 2) **Fort.** bulwark; mantlet; 3) **Hydr.** lock-weir; *fig.* tower of strength (*für*, to); — **zettel**, *m.* see — **brief**; **T-s.** — **joll**, *m.* protective or protecting duty; — **jöllner**, *m.* — **jöllnerisch**, *adj.* protectionist; — **jollsystem**, *n.* protective system, protection.

**Schwabacher Schrift**, *f.* sort of German printing-type (*f. i.* **Wörterbuch**) **anal.**

**Schwab'beig**, *adj.* shaky, soft. [Italics.

**Schwab'bein**, (*ve.*) *v. tr. & intr.* *coll.* to roll or shake to and fro; to swag; **geschwabbelt voll**, full to the top, brimful; **II. intr.** to prattle, to prate, to talk.

**Schwab'ber**, (*str.*) *m.* (or — **stod**, *m.*) mop, mop-stick; **Mar.** swab, swabber. [Swab.

**Schwab'bern**, (*ve.*) *v. tr. & intr.* **Mar.** to **Schwabe**, (*ve.*) *m.* 1) see **Schabe**, 1; 2) see **Brandhöhe**; 3) bundle of thrashed straw; **II.** Swabian (**Swabian**).

**Schwab'bein**, (*ve.*) *v. intr.* to speak like a Swabian or in the Swabian dialect. [Swabia].

**Schwab'en**, (— **land**), *n.* **Geogr.** Swabia

**Schwab'en...**, in comp. — **alter**, *n. coll.* the 40<sup>th</sup> year, anal. years of discretion; — **gift**, *n.* (from **Schwabe**, 1) arsenic finely pulverised; — **recht**, *n.* Swabian laws; — **spiegel**, *n.* ancient code of the Swabian law; — **streich**, *m.* *coll.* a piece of folly, silly action, trick; — **weber**, *n.* fastian-weaver; — **weizen**, *m.* **Bot.** spelt (**Dinkel**). [Iman.

**Schwab'bin**, (*ve.*) *f.* Swabian (**Swabian**) woman.  
**Schwab'büch**, *adj.* Swabian (**Swabian**); **sch-e** **Reimwand**, fastian; **sch-es** **Wier**, **Geogr.** lake of Constance.

**Schwach**, 1. *adj.* (**compar.** **schwächer**, **superl.** **schwächst**) 1) weak, feeble; debile, infirm; 2) slender, slight, thin; 3) **Mus.** soft (*cf. adu.*); 4) imbecile; 5) faint; 6) *fig.* a) weak, &c. delicate, frail; *b.* **Gramm.** weak (as applied to the inflection of verbs and nouns by merely external change of form, **opp.** **stark**); alle abgeleiteten Wörter werden — **flectirt**; alle intransitiven Formen „**jollen**“ und „**singen**“ sind **fact.** **dietransitiven** Formen „**jällen**“ und „**sengen**“, all derived words are inflected weak; the intransitive forms “to fall” and “to sing” are strong, the transitive “to fell” and “to sing” are weak; **das sch-e Bier**, small beer; **ein sch-es Feuer**, a low fire; **ein sch-er Puls**, a low pulse; **das sch-e Gefchicht**, the weak, *i. e.* female sex; **es wurde ihr —**, she fainted away; **mein Geficht fängt an — zu werden**, my eyesight begins to fail or decline; **Comm-s.** — **be-sucht**, thinly attended (market); — **begehrt**, not much in demand; **sch-e Zufuhr**, scanty supply; **sch-er Vorrath**, poor supply, low stocks; **II. ndr.** 1) weakly, &c.; 2) **Mus.** soft, piano.

**Schwach'e**, (*ve.*) *f.* 1) *lit. & fig.* weakness; feebleness, debility, infirmity; 2) slenderness, &c., *cf.* **Schwach**; 3) imbecility, &c.



**Schwächeln**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. haben) to be feeble, weakly, or poorly.

**Schwäch'en**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to weaken, debilitate, feeble, enfeeble, enervate; to impair, lessen; 2) to dedower.

**Schwäch'er**, I. adj. compar. of **Schwach**; II. s. (str.) m. 1) weakener, &c.; 2) deflowerer.

**Schwach** ..., in comp. -gläubig, adj. weak in faith, of little faith; -gläubigkeit, f. weakness of faith.

**Schwach'helt**, (w.) f. weakness, &c. see **Schwäche**; frailty; **Schwäche**, f. venial sin.

**Schwach** ..., in comp. -herzig, -müthig, adj. faint-hearted; -kopf, m. dunce; -köpfig, adj. silly.

**Schwach'läh**, I. adj. infirm, feeble, weakly, sick, sickly; II. **Schw-heit**, (w.) f. feebleness; sickness. [person.]

**Schwach'ling**, (str.) m. weakling; weakly **Schwachmar'ken**, m. (from **Schwach**, with Lat. [Gr.] termination) joc. (cf. **Pflegemar'ken**, n.) person weak in body and mind.

**Schwach** ..., in comp. -finn, m., -finnig, f. weakness of mind; -finnig, adj. weak in mind.

**Schwächung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) weakening, &c. see **Schwächen**; debilitation; 2) defecoration; **Schw-mittel**, n. Med. lowering medicine; **Schw-ethode**, f. athenic mode of cure.

**Schwäb**, (str.) n. (m.), **Schwäbe**, (w.) f. swath, row, or line of mowed corn, grass, &c.

**Schwäben**, (str.) m. 1) see **Schwäb**; 2) a) Min. damp, exhalation, vapour; der feurige —, fire-damp; b) Salt-w. steam; 3) Sport. short tail of a hart; 4) Bot. or —gras, n.

—grüße, f. —schwengel, m. grass manna, floating hairgrass, floating fescue-grass (*Glyceria fluitans* L.); —gerste, f. see **Dinkel**.

**Schwäberich**, see **Schwederich**. [gerste.]

**Schwäberlein**, (str.) n. (dimin.) = "little babblers" provinc. for **Hirngriele**.

**Schwäbern**, (w.) v. intr. to prate, to prattle, babble, &c. cf. **Schwadroniren**.

**Schwädrön**, (w.) f. Mil. squadron, company of horse. [talker, swaggerer.]

**Schwadronier** [pr. —nör], (str.) m. great **Schwadron'ren**, (w.) v. intr. to swagger; to talk much, to talk big.

**Schwäfein**, (w.) v. see **Schwabbeln**, II.

**Schwäfer**, (str.) pl. **Schwäfer** m. 1) brother-in-law; 2) joc. postilion.

**Schwägerin**, (w.) f. I. sister-in-law; II. coll. for **Schwägerin**. [in-law.]

**Schwägerlich**, adj. & adv. like a brother.

**Schwägerchaft**, (w.) f. affinity by marriage of sisters or brothers, brother-in-lawship.

**Schwäher**, (str.) m. **Schwäherin**, (w.) f. obsolescent 1) for **Schwiegervater**, **Schwiegermutter**; 2) for persons whose children have married; 3) for one related by marriage (Ver-).

**Schwä'ren**, see **Schwä'ren**. [schwägerer.]

**Schwä'ge**, (w.) f. provinc. 1) cattle-herd; 2) a) pasturo (in the Alps, &c.); b) dairy (Switzerland).

**Schwä'gerin**, (w.) f. see **Schwägerin**.

**Schwäl**, **Schwä'g**, (str.) m. or —eisen, (str.) n. **Brund**, whirling-slag; —arbel, f.

**Metall**, slag-bottom process; —boden, m. slag-bed, slag-bottom.

**Schwälbe**, (w.) f. (dimin.) **Schwälb'chen**, (str.) f. n. little swallow 1) swallow (*Hirundo* L.); 2) see **Schwälbenfisch**; 3) coll. box on the ear.

**Schwälben**, (w.) v. tr. Carp. to acarl with a swallow-tail, to dovetail.

**Schwälben** ..., in comp. —adler, m. cinereous or white-tailed eagle (*Haliaeetus albicilla* L.); —berbaum, m. Bot. goulder-rose (*Schneeballen*, 2); —eisen, n. T. dovetailing-iron; —falk, m. sparrow-hawk (*Speurbeet*, 1);

—fisch, m. Ichth. flying-fish (*fliegende Fisch*); —fliege, f. Entom. swallow-fly (*Oxyptera* Latr.);

—flug, m. flight of swallows; —geler, m. 1) see —falt; 2) glade, kite (*Gabelweide*); —hänge, see —schwänghänge; —traut, n. Bot. swallow-wort, common or greatcelandine (*Chelidonium majus* L.); —möve, f. Ornith. the common tern (*Stercorarius*); —nest, n. swallow's nest.

**Schwälben'schwanz**, (str.) **Schwälb'wänze** m. 1) swallow-tail; 2) Entom. swallow-tail butterfly (*Papilio Machaon* M.); 3) Ornith. glade, kite (*Gabelweide*); 4) Carp. a) culvert-tail, dove-tail; b) Mar. swallow-tail scarf; 5) T-s. swallow-tail (a kind of fortification,

a roof-tail, a window, &c., so called from their form, cf. —fenster, &c.); nach dem —

—schneidet, to dovetail (**Schwälben**); in comp. —einschnitt, m. Carp. dovetail-hole; —band, n.

—hänge, f. swallow-tail (door-hinge, dovetail-hinge); —bohrer, m. Min. stone-borer with a swallow-tailed or notched claw; —draht,

m. T. dovetail-wire; —felle, f. dovetail-file; —(förmig) Dach-zäuner, n. Archit. dead

man's eye; —fäge, f. dovetail saw; —verblin-

zung, f. dovetailing; —zapfen, m. dovetailed tenon.

**Schwälben** ..., in comp. —stein, m. swallow-stone, chelonites; —wader, m. Ornith. pratincole (*Sandhuhn*, 2); —würger, m. Ornith. a species of butcher-bird (*Oxypterus* Cuv.); —wurz, f. 1) see —traut; 2) dog's-bane (*Sundstücker*).

**Schwälz**, **Schwälz**, (str.) m. T. opening in the partition-wall of a bell-founder's furnace, by which the flame goes in upon the melting metal.

**Schwälze**, (w.) f. Hydr. dam, mole.

**Schwälze**, (w.) f. Mar. swab.

**Schwälzen**, (w.) v. provinc. I. intr. Mar. to scour the sea; II. tr. see **Schwälben**.

**Schwälzer**, (str.) m. weather-beaten tar, downright seaman.

**Schwälz**, (str.) m. any large mass of agitated things, such as surging waves; rushing and roaring waters, billows; sheet (of flames); turmoil; throng, multitude, crowd; cin — von Fragen, a host of questions.

**Schwälzen**, (w.) v. intr. to undulate, wave.

**Schwälz**, (str.) m. provinc. for **Schwälze**.

**Schwälzer**, (w.) f. gener. **Sch-n**, pl. Mar. fishes and side-trees of a mast.

**Schwämm**, s. I. (str., pl. **Schwämm'e**) m. 1) sponge; 2) Bot. a fungus; b) for **Fitz**; 3) German tinder; 4) dry rot; 5) Surg. fungus, excrescence, proud flesh; 6) a) Med. thrush, aphthae; b) Barr. spavin; 7) coll. mass; mess, medley; der ganze —, the whole affair, Am. the whole kit, bilin, &c.; II. in comp. —atig, adj. fungous, spongy, spongi-

form; —baum, m. a decayed or unsound tree; —büchse, f. 1) sponge-box; 2) tinder-box; —büschel, n. sponge-brush.

**Schwämm'chen**, (str.) n. (dimin.) of **Schwämm** 1) little sponge; 2) see **Schwämm**, 6, a.

**Schwämm** ..., in comp. —eisen, n. fibrous red iron-ore; —förmig, adj. spongi-form; —ge-schwüsst, f. Med. molluscum; —geschwür, n. fungus ulcer; —gewächs, n. see **Schwämm**, 2 & 5.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwämm**, (str.) m. soft, spongy.

**Schwä'n**, (w.) v. intr. impers. (with Dat.) provinc. for **Athen**.

**Schwä'n** ..., in comp. —batten, m. T. cod-sounds (*Luc.*); —bett, n. swan-down bed; —bogen, see —halsbogen; —boy, m. Comm.

swan's-boy, swan-skin; very fine and thick baize; —brust, f. —büfen, m., —farte, f., —hals, m. arm, bosom, colour, neck, &c., as white as a swan; —armig, —bändig, —farbig, adj. having arms, hands, the colour, &c. of a swan; —(a)une, f. swan's-down; —eisen, n. a kind of fox-trap; —fell, n. swan's skin; —flaum, m. see —daune; —gans, f. Ornith. swan-geese (*Cygnus guineensis* Bchst.); —ge-

fang, n. swan's song; dying strains; —hals, m. 1) swan's neck; 2) a) T. crane neck; crane-shaft; b) Surg. swan-bill; c) Mar-s. tiller of a small vessel; socket, iron croch (of a swivel gun); goose-neck (of a boom); d) Mach. swan-neck, goose-neck; e) Lock-m.

S-shaped hook; —halsbogen, m. Archit. rampant arch; —halsförmig, adj. Bot. sigmoidal; —haut, f. swan-skin; —fief, m. swan's-quill; —rein, adj. as pure as a swan; —falt, 3) Pharm. Seignette's salt; —taucher, m. see **Stropfgans**; —teich, m. swannery; —weiß, adj. as white as swan's down.

**Schwang**, (str.) m. awing; im **Sch-e** sein or gehen, fig. to be in vogue or current; —bett, n. hammock.

**Schwäng'el**, m. see **Schwengel**.

**Schwäng'er**, adj. 1) with child, pregnant (with), coll. in the family-way, in an interesting state; 2) fig. teeming; —sein, —gehen, to be (big or great) with child (von, by), mit etw-as —gehen, fig. to teem (with a project, &c.), to intend, design something.

**Schwäng'erba**, adj. impregnable.

**Schwäng'ern**, (w.) v. tr. to impregnate; 1) to get with child; 2) Chem. to saturate.

**Schwäng'er'schaft**, (w.) f. (hohe, advanced stato of) pregnancy.

**Schwäng'erung**, (w.) f. impregnation.

**Schwäng'hammer**, (str., pl. **Schwäng'hammer**) m. T. a sledge-hammer raised by a break-wheel.

**Schwanz**, adj. 1) flexible, pliable; slim, slender; 2) tottering, unsteady, wavering.

**Schwanz**, (str., pl. **Schwänze**) m. prank; droll, merry tale; jest, joke, frolic, drollery, cf. **Spaß**. [see **Schwengel**.]

**Schwanzbaum**, (str., pl. **Schwänze**) m. **Schwanzbüsche**, see **Schwanzbüsche**.

**Schwanz'en**, I. (w.) v. intr. (aux. haben & sein) 1) to stagger, reel, totter; to sit; to waver; 2) a) to fluctuate, vacillate, waver, to vary; to falter; b) to hesitate, to be irresolute, ambiguous, or uncertain; **Sch-b**, p. n. fig. ambiguous, unsettled, uncertain, vague, in two minds; **Sch-de** **Reise**, irregular prices; **Sch-de** **Rippen**, f. pl. Anat. floating ribs; II. v. s. (str.) n. 1) staggering, &c., fluctuation (also Comm. of the market, &c.); balancing (of scales); 2) Astr. nutation, libration.

**Schwanz'en**, **Schwanz'fessel** &c., see **Schwanz'en**, **Schwanz'fessel** &c.

**Schwanz'fisch**, adj. weak-footed, coll.

**Schwanz'riemen**, (str.) m. see **Schwanz'riemen**.

[tion, cf. **Schwanz'en**, &c.]

**Schwanz'ung**, (w.) f. vibration, oscillation.

**Schwanz**, (str., pl. **Schwänze**) m. 1) tail. Sport-s. wreath (of a boar), brush (of a fox, train (of a peacock, &c.); 2) train; trail, end; 3) T-s. tail of a hammer, a knife, &c.; shank (of a screw); Min. ring (of the wheel coll-s. den —streichen, cf. **Schwanz'ung**, 4); **Sch** auf den —klopfen or schlagen, to lay hold of money, to make an unfair profit; to embezzle.

**Schwanz** ..., in comp. —aber, f. caudal voin; —affe, m. see **Wierfäse**; —brin, n. **Wierfäse**; —blod, m. Mar. tail-block; —brct, n. tail-board.



**Schwänghen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of Schwanz) little tail.

**Schwanzeln**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to wag the tail; to fawn (vor *with Dat.* upon); 2) to have a mincing gait; 3) to fig up and down.

**Schwanzelfennig**, (str.) m. coll. market-penny, marketings; unlawful profit.

**Schwanzeln**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to make or affix a tail to ...; 2) die Schwüle sc. —, coll. to neglect going to school, to church, &c., to shirk (lectures); also intr. to play (the) truant, to trig it, to loiter or idle about; 3) coll. to call names, to abuse; 4) ein Pferd —, to tuck up the tail of a horse; 5) einen Hund —, to cut off the tail of a dog; II. intr. see Schwanzeln.

**Schwanz...**, in comp. —carde, f. Weav. tail-cord; —febern, f. pl. Ornith. tail-feathers (lat. rectrices); Book-b. —felb, n. bottom-division (of the back of a book); —fillet, n. bottom-fillet; —flosse, flossfeder, f. Ichth. fin of the tail, caudal fin; —hammer, m. T. tilt-hammer (of an iron forge).

...schwanzig, adj. in comp. ...tailed.

**Schwanz...**, in comp. —treden, m. see —tein; —tröste, f. Coop. tail-croze.

**Schwanzlos**, adj. tailless, without a tail.

**Schwanz...**, in comp. —meiße, f. Ornith. long-tailed tit-mouse (*Purus caudatus* L.); —meißer, m. (einer Zugamme) conductor (of a pile-engine, T. Tasch.); —meißer, n. Tann. &c. tail-knife, chopper; —mühle, f. a kind of tide-mill; —napf, m. porringer with a handle; —perücke, f. wig with a tail; —pfeifer, n. Bot. cubeb-pepper (*Piper Cubeba* L.); —riegel, m. 1) Lock-sm. bolt with a handle; 2) Gunn. trail-transom; —riegelblech, n. Gunn. trail-plate; —riemen, m. Saddl. crupper; —ring, m. 1) Nat. tail-ring; 2) Gunn. ring of the trail-transom; —säge, f. whip-saw, hand-saw; —schnur, f. loom-string of a velvet-weaver's frame; —schranke, f. Gun-sm. breech-pin of a gun; —stern, m. comet, star with a tail; —stüd, n. tail piece; piece of buttock-beef; —tan, n. tail-rope; —thierchen, n. see Erdflöß, 1; —träger, m. coll. tail-bearer; —viertel, n. hind-quarter; —wecke, f. Entom. tailed wasp (*Pimpla* F.).

**Schwapp**, **Schwapp**, interj. & (str.) m. slap, smack. [or baggy cheek.]

**Schwappelbauch**, (w.) f. shaking, puffed.

**Schwappelbauch**, (str., pl. Schwappbäuche) m. coll. swag-belly, big belly.

**Schwappeln**, (w.) v. intr. to swab.

**Schwappeln**, see Schwabbeln, Schwabbelig.

**Schwär**, (w.) m., **Schwärre**, (w.) f. abscess, ulcer, imposthume, sore.

**Schwären**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. haben & sein) to ulcerate, fester, suppurate.

**Schwarz**, (str.) m. province. (L. G.) rain-cloud, thunder-cloud.

**Schwarm**, (str., pl. Schwärme) m. 1) swarm; crowd, throng; multitude; bustle; buzzing noise; ein — Vögel, a flight of birds; 2) Sport. der Reithund hat den —, the dog has lost (the or is on the wrong) scent; —maus, f. Zool. lemming (*Remming*).

**Schwärmen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to swarm; 2) to rove, wander, averse; 3) to riot, rake, revel; 4) to fall into a train of thoughts, reveries; to fancy; to rave (für, of), to be an enthusiastic admirer (of).

**Schwärmer**, (str.) m. 1) Fire-w. cracker; 2) Sport. moth that loses the scent; 3) Entom. hawk-moth, nocturnal butterfly; fig-s. 4) rover, wanderer, rioter, reveller; 5) fancy-monger, visionary; enthusiast; fanatic.

**Schwärmerci**, (w.) f. 1) a rioting, riotousness, riot, revel; 2) reverie; raving, wild fancy; roamings or roving of the imagination, extravagance, enthusiasm; fanaticism.

**Schwärmer...**, in comp. —eifer, m. fanaticism; —fuß, n. Fire-w. fire-pot.

**Schwärmerisch**, adj. fanciful; visionary, wild, eccentric, extravagant; enthusiastic(al); fanatic(al).

**Schwarmweise**, adv. in swarms. [bees].

**Schwarmzeit**, (w.) f. swarming-time (of Schwärze, w.) f. 1) rind, skin (of bacon), sward; 2) cont. (of the human, &c. skin) hide; 3) or Schwärze, out-side-plate (Schalbrei); 4) eine alte —, coll. an old book; Schwärzwurst, f. a kind of sausage made of swards.

**Schwärzig**, adj. having a sword or rind.

**Schwärz**, I. adj. (compar. schwärzer, superl. schwärzest) 1) black; swarthy, tawny; fig-s. 2) dark, gloomy; 3) wicked, malicious; 4) angry; —gehen, 1. or sich —angehen, to dress in black; 2) to go in black or in mourning; etwas — auf weiß haben, to have in black and white; was man — auf weiß besitzt | kann man getrost nach Hause tragen (*Göthe*, Faust I, 4), what we have in black and white (i. e. what we have written down from the teacher's dictation), we can carry home triumphantly (being a certain gain); es wird mir — vor den Augen, my eyesight fails, my head begins to swim; coll-s. bei Einem — angesehen werden, to be in a person's black books; Einem — machen, i. u. for Anschwärzen, 2; zu —sehen, to take too gloomy a view of matters; sich-e Blattern, malignant and contagious pustules, small-pox; ein sich-er Bleistift, a black-lead pencil; sich-es Brot, see —brot; die sich-en Brüder, Black-friars (Dominicans); das sich-e Buch (or Register), the black book (police registers); sich-es Holz, a forest of fir-trees, &c., see Nadelholz, 2; sich-e Kreide, black chalk; die sich-e Kunst, 1. necromancy; 2. Engr. mezzotint engraving or scraping; ein sich-es Kupfer, an uncoloured (plain) plate; das sich-e Meer, Geogr. the Black Sea; die sich-e Tajel, see Wandtafel, sc. f. das sich-e Buch; ein sich-er Tag, a black-letter day; der sich-e Tod, black plague or death, pestilence (in the 14<sup>th</sup> cent.); sich-e Wäsche, foul linen; sich-es Wild, see —wild.

II. s. 1) (decl. like adj.) m. & f. a) a black or coloured man, negro; die sich-e, a black or coloured woman, negress; b) der sich-e, the Black One, i. e. the devil; c) das sich-e, black mark, black spot; 2) (indecl.) n. black, black colour; blackness.

**Schwärz...**, in comp. —amfel, f. Ornith. black-bird (*Turdus merula* L.); —auge, n. black eye, black-eyed person; —äugig, —bärtig, —beinig, —haarig, —lodig, —lösig, adj. having black eyes (black-eyed), beard, legs, hair (black-haired), locks, &c.; —büder, m. baker that bakes only brown (i. e. rye-)bread; —beere, f. bilberry, see Heidelbeere; —binde, m. cooper who manufactures large tubs; —blau, adj. black or dark blue; —blech, n. (beaten) iron-plate; see Eisenblech; —blei, n. black-lead; —bleierz, n. Miner. black lead-spar; —bleiweiß, n. see Wasserblei; —blütig, adj. atrabilarious, melancholy; —brann, adj. dark-brown, swarthy, sun-burnt; —brannstein, m. Miner. psilomelane; —bröt, n. brown (i. e. rye-)bread (opp. Weißbrot).

**Schwärz...**, in comp. —brunf, f. Ornith. see Regenpfeifer; —büsche, —büsche, f. blacking box; —büste, f. blacking-brush.

**Schwärz...**, in comp. —born, m. Bot. black-thorn, aloë-tree, German acacia (*Prunus spinosa* L.); —droffel, f. see —amfel.

**Schwärze**, (w.) f. 1) blackness; swarthy; 2) blacking; printer's ink; 3) Miner. black ore; 4) fig. atrocity.

**Schwärz...**, in comp. —ebenbaum, m. Bot. black date-plum (*Diospyros ebenum* L.); —eisenstein, m. Miner. black manganese.

**Schwärzel**, (str.) n. Mar. blacking.

**Schwärzen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to blacken, black; 2) see Einschwärzen, 2.

**Schwärz...**, in comp. —ente, f. Ornith.

little grebe (kleiner Steißeß); —erz, n. Miner. black silver-ore; —espe, f. Bot. see —pappel; —färber, m. dyer in black, brown, and blue (opp. Schönfärber); —färberei, f. art of dyeing black; —fische, f. see —tanne; —fleisch, n. bacon, smoked meat; —flügel, m. Ornith. hen-harrier (Rormeiße); —fluch, m. reddish-black coloured and dappled horse; —füßig, adj. black-footed, black-legged; —gallig, adj. atrabilarious; —gar, adj. black-tanned or dressed (leather); —gefeidet, p. a. (dressed) in black; —gelb, adj. dark-yellow, tawny; —grau, adj. dark-gray; —grün, adj. dark-green; —gestreift, p. a. black-striped; —gilltiger, n. Miner. carious black (silver-ore), brittle silver-glance; —holz, n. 1) see Radelholz, 2; 2) see Faulbaum, 1; Ornith-s. —läppchen, —löpfchen, n. blackcap (Myiöch, 10, a); —teufchen, n. a) stone-chat (*Saxicola rubicula* L.); b) common wagtail (Wachstelze); —tiefer, f. Bot. black pine (*Pinus nigra* Link.); —töble, f. see Steintöhle; —topf, m. 1) black head; person with black hair; 2) Ornith. a) see Seichswalze, 1; b) see —läppchen; —töpf, adj. black-headed; —traut, n. Bot. a) baneberry (*Actaea spicata* L.); b) comfrey (Beinheil, 2); —tünemel, m. 1) fennel-flower-seed; 2) Bot. fennel-flower (*Nigella* L.); —tunf, f. see Seichswalze; —tünfler, m. black artist, necromancer; —tünflerisch, adj. necromantic; —tupfer, n. black copper; —tupfererz, n. Miner. gray copper ore.

**Schwärz**, lich, adj. blackish.

**Schwärz...**, in comp. —manganerz, n. Miner. black manganese(ore); —mehl, n. Mill. rye-flour; thirds; —ohr, n. Zool. caracal (*Felis caracal* Schrb.); —pappel, f. Bot. black poplar (*Populus nigra* L.).

**Schwärz**, pinfel, (str.) m. blacking-brush.

**Schwärz...**, in comp. —rod, m. black coat, coll. clergyman; —roth, adj. reddish-black; —schede, f. black-pied horse; —schimmel, m. dark-gray horse, iron-gray; —silbererz, n. see —gilltiger; —silberglanz, n. Miner. black or antimonial silver-glimmer; —spedel, m. Ornith. great black wood-pecker (*Picus martius* L.); —stein, m. Miner. 1) see Brauntein; 2) black crayon; —streifig, adj. black-streaked; —tanne, f. Bot. black-pine, pitch-pine (*Pinus vulgaris* L.); —tanfer, m. Ornith. common cat (*Felicia atra* L.); —uranerz, n. Miner. pitch-ore (Uranpfeifer); —walb, m. Geogr. black forest (cf. schwärzes Holz); —wälder Uffr. Dutch clock; —weizen, m. Bot. cow-wheat (*Melampyrum* L.); —wild, n. Sport. black-game (wild boars, bears, and badgers); —winde, f. Bot. adder's-wort (Natterholterich); —wurz, f. Bot. 1) black hellebore, Christmas-rose (*Helleborus niger* L.); 2) comfrey (Beinheil, 2); 3) viper's grass (*Scorzonera hispanica* L.); 4) bane-berry (—traut, 1); —zinn, n. Miner. black tin.

**Schwärz**, (str.) m. see Seichswalze, 1.

**Schwärzen**, province. **Schwärzen**, (w.) v. intr. & tr. to talk, tattle, babble, prattle, prate, chatter, cf. Plaudern, 1.

**Schwärzer**, (str.) m. 1) talker, tattler, &c.; 2) see Wässerschwäger.

**Schwärzeri**, (w.) f. a tattling, babbling, &c. cf. Schwärzen; prattle.

**Schwärzhut**, I. adj. talkative, loquacious, tattling, &c.; II. Schwärzhut, (w.) f. talkativeness, loquacity.

**Schwärz...**, in comp. —markt, m. —schule, f. place for gossip; —manf, n. vulg. prating fellow, chatter-box, babbler, talker; —südt, f. prating disposition.

**Schwärze**, (w.) f. 1) suspense; 2) Surg. sling; 3) or Schwärze, (str.) m. height or level of waters.

**Schwärze...**, in comp. —baum, m. rocking-beam, Mach. rocking-shaft, —flüge, f.



*Entom.* two genera of dipterous insects: a) *Syrphus* F.; b) *Bombylus* L.

**Schwärzen**, (w.) v. *intr.* to soar, hover lightly, to float hither and thither; — und ucbeln, *coll.* to vapour, brag.

**Schwärzen**, (w.) v. *intr.* 1) to wave, soar, hover, plane, hang; to glide, sail, sit, float; 2) to be suspended; to be pending or undecided; in Ungewissheit —, to float, to be kept in suspense; in Gefahr —, to be in danger; auf der Zunge —, to be at one's tongue's end; sch-d, p. a. suspended; pending; sch-de Eisenbahn, suspension railway; sch-de Eisenbahnbrücke, railway suspension bridge; sch-de Gerüst, flying scaffold; sch-de Insel, floating island; sch-de Schuld, floating or pending debt.

**Schwärzer**, (str.) m. 1) see **Schwärzflüge**; 2) *Horol.* a) balance; b) balance-wheel, see **Uhruhr**, 4.

**Schwärz** (e) ..., in *comp.* —riemen, m. (eines Gefährtes) *Saddl.* bearing-strap, hip-strap (*T. Tusch.*); —schriff, m. *Danc.* balance; —stange, f. balancing pole, poy; —strich, m. *Baukl.* rubble-floor, wash-floor upon laths (*T. Tusch.*).

**Schwärzung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) swinging, &c.; vibration; 2) tremor (an organ-stop).

**Schwärze**, (w.) m. 1) Swede; *altw.* —, fam. honest fellow; 2) *coll.* for a Swedish horse, coin, &c.; Schw-ufopf, m. a closely cropped head of hair, a (Swedish) roundhead.

**Schwärzen**, n. *Geogr.* Sweden. — **Schwärzin**, (w.) f. Swedish woman. — **Schwärzisch**, adj. Swedish.

**Schwärzer**, (str.) m. *provinc.* sweetbread. **Schwärzerich**, (str.) m. T. 1) channel produced by a mill-race; 2) a long fishing-net with a sack-like bottom.

**Schwärzel**, (str.) m. *Miner.* brimstone, sulphur; — in Stangen, brimstone in rolls, roll sulphur.

**Schwärzel** ..., in *comp.* —abdruck, m. print in brimstone, sulphur impression; —alkohol, m. *Chem.* sulphuret of carbon, carburet or percarburet of sulphur; —ammonium, n. *Chem.* sulphuret of ammonia; —artig, adj. sulphurous; —äther, m. *Chem.* sulphuric ether; —bad, n. *Med.* 1) sulphurated bath; 2) sulphurous spring; —balsam, m. *Pharm.* sulphurated oil, balsam of sulphur; —blausäure, f. sulpho-cyanic acid; —saure Salz, sulphocyanide; —blei, n. sulphuret or sulphide of lead (*Veielg.*); —blumen, —blüten, f. pl. *Pharm.* flowers of sulphur, sublimed sulphur; —brunnen, m. see —treibesen; —brunnen, m. see —quelle; —cyan, n. *Chem.* sulpho-cyanogen, bisulphuret of cyanogen; —dampf, m. steam of brimstone, sulphurous exhalation; —dampfbad, n. sulphur-fume-bath, sulphurous steam-bath; —einschlag, m. (act of) sulphuring (wine-casks); —eisen, n. sulphuret of iron; —erde, f. sulphurous earth; —faben, m. brimstone-match; —fang, m. hole for roasted sulphur; —farbe, f. yellow, brimstone colour; —farben, —farbig, adj. of the colour of sulphur, sulphurate; —geruch, m. smell of sulphur, sulphurous smell; —gold, n. protosulphuret of gold; —grube, f. brimstone-pit; —haltig, adj. sulphurous; —hölzchen, n. lucifer-match; —hitte, f. brimstone-house.

**Schwärzlicht**, adj. like sulphur; sulphurous; *Chem.-s.* sch-e Säure, sulphurous acid; —saure Kali, sulphite of potash.

**Schwärzlicht**, adj. sulphurous; —saure Salz, sulphite.

**Schwärzel** ..., in *comp.* —sammern, f. sulphuring-room; —sich, m. *Miner.* pyrites; —schie, m. sulphuret of cobalt; —schie, f. coal containing sulphur; —schieffstoff, m. see —alkohol; —selben, m. retort for purifying brimstone; —sieden, m. plate of sulphur; —tupfer, n. sulphuret of copper; —tätter-

osen, m. see —treibesen; —seber, f. *Chem.* sulphuret of potash (or of potassium), liver of sulphur; —luft, f. sulphureous gas; —männchen, n. *Min.* sulphur wick; —meister, m. foreman of a sulphur-kin; —milch, f. *Pharm.* precipitated sulphur, milk of sulphur.

**Schwärzeln**, (w.) v. *tr.* to anoint with sulphur, to sulphurate; to dip in brimstone; ein fass —, to match a cask; Hülte —, to bleach hats with brimstone.

**Schwärzel** ..., in *comp.* —öl, n. sulphuric acid (*Bitriolöl*); —quelle, f. sulphureous spring; —regen, n. shower of rain intermixed with the yellow dust of the blossoms of the red fir; —rose, f. *Gard.* yellow rose; —röste, f. roasting of sulphur; *Chem.-s.* —salz, n. pl. sulphur salts; —saure, adj. sulphuric; —saure Salz, sulphate; —saure Salzen, Kali, n. Kali, m., Chinin, n., Bittererde, Thonerde, f. sulphate of soda, potash, lime, quinine, magnesia, alumina; —saure Stroutung, n. see Cölestin, 2; —säure, f. sulphuric acid; —silber, n. sulphuret of silver; —stangen, pl. see Schwärzel in Stangen; —theil, m., —theilchen, n. sulphurous particles; —treibesen, m. fused and capped furnace for refining or extracting sulphur.

**Schwärzelnung**, (w.) f. sulphuration, smoking or bleaching with brimstone.

**Schwärzel** ..., in *comp.* —verbindung, f. sulphuret; —wasser, n. sulphurated water, sulphurous water; —wasserstoff, m. sulphurated hydrogen, hydro-sulphuric acid; —wasserstoffammonium, n. hydrosulphuret of ammonia; —wasserstoffsaure, f. hydrosulphuric or hydrothionic acid (—wasserstoff); das —wasserstoffsaure Salz, hydrosulphate, hydrothionate; —wert, n. brimstone house, place where sulphur is made; —würz, f. *Bot.* sulphur-wort (*Penedünm* L.); —zint, zinn, n. sulphuret of zinc, tin. [fowlers.]

**Schwärze**, (w.) f. *Sport.* check-line of **Schwärzel**, (w.) f. *provinc.* 1) pipe, flute; 2) flute-register (of an organ).

**Schwärzen**, see Schwärzen.

**Schwärzen**, (w.) v. *intr.* Mar. to swing, tend. — **Schwärzenhalse**, (w.) f. stopper with lanyards.

**Schwärz**, (str.) m. 1) (a large, full) tail; train; 2) end; cf. **Schwanz**; — der Auster, beard of the oyster; in *comp.* (cf. **Schwanz**) —beutler, m. *Zool.* dasyure (*Wandschwanz*); —bret, n. board across a lacemaker's loom for bearing the spools; —bügel, m. a kind of stirrup.

**Schwärzen**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* (aux. sein) to rove, stray, ramble, range; II. tr. 1) to give a tail to ...; 2) to put into a waving motion, to sweep; 3) T. to put into a curve or an arched form, to curve; 4) to winnow (corn); 5) *Weav.* to warp; 6) to rine.

**Schwärz** ..., (cf. **Schwanz**), in *comp.* —haare, n. pl. hairs of the tail; —huhn, n. lyre-bird (*Veierschwanz*); —komet, m. tail-comet; —riemen, m. see **Schwanzriemen**; —säge, f. rib or ribbing-saw; —spiegelnd, adj. *Herald.* with spread tail (wail of the peacock); —steige, f. see **Sonnenreiter**; —stern, m. hairy star, comet; —träger, m. tail-carrier, train-bearer.

**Schwärzung**, (w.) f. curve, curving; — einer Welle, body or barrel of a bell.

**Schwärzweiden**, (w.) *insep.* v. *intr.* (til. to wag the tail) to fawn. [mony.]

**Schwärzpegel**, (str.) pl. Schwärz n. bush.

**Schwärzen**, (str.) v. I. *intr.* 1) to be silent, to keep silence, to forbear talking; *fam.* to shut up; 2) to stop, cease; *quiesc.* —, to say or reply nothing; to take no notice of; II. tr. 1) \* not to mention, to suppress mentioning; 2) to (put to) silence, *fam.* to shut up, to nonplus; tobt —, to burke (an affair).

**Schwärzen**, s. (str.) n. silence; zinn —

bringen, 1) to silence, hush, strike dumb; 2) *Mil.* to dismount; mit — übergehen, to pass over (in silence).

**Schwärz** ..., in *comp.* —fellig, **Schwärz** —haft, adj. given to silence, quiet, taciturn; II. Schwärz, (w.) f. taciturnity. [prisons.]

**Schwärzhörn**, (str.) n. silent system (of **Schwärzel**, (str.) m. *dc.* *provinc.* see **Schwärzel**).

**Schwärz**, (str.) n. 1) swine, hog, pig; 2) fig. blot; 3) see **Kieselschwärz**; ein wildes —, see **Eber**, 1.

**Schwärzchen**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of **Schwärz**) a little pig, young hog, porkling, porket.

**Schwärz** ..., in *comp.* —braten, n. roast or roasted pork; —brat, n. *Bot.* 1) sow-bread (*Alpenweiden*); 2) tuberous earth-nut (*Erdbeige*); —bruch, m. routing of hogs; —bad, m. hog-badger. [Sauerei.]

**Schwärz**, (w.) f. swinishness, &c., cf. **Schwärz** ..., in *comp.* —fett, n. pork-fat; —fleisch, n. pork, hog's flesh; —hirt, m. swine-herd, hog's-herd; —hund, m. 1) swine-herd's dog; 2) coll. nasty, hoggish fellow, filthy person; —igel, m. 1) *Zool.* a hedgehog (*gemeiner Igel*; *Igel*, 1); b) porcupine (*Stachelschwein*); c) *Crust.* sow-bug (*Wasserfisch*); 2) *coll.* see —hund, 2; —igelt, f. coll. filth; obscenity, bawdry.

**Schwärz**, adj. hoggish, swinish, dirty. **Schwärz** ..., in *comp.* —junge, m. swine-herd; —loben, m. pig-cote, hog-sty; —mast, f. mast for swine, panage, acorns; —pelz, m. see —hund, 2; —porst, m. *Bot.* wild rosemary (*Sumpfsport*).

**Schwärz** ..., (cf. **Schwärz** ..., in *comp.* —blase, f. pig's bladder; —blattern, f. pl. swine-pox, water-pox; —borste, f. hog's bristle.

**Schwärz** ..., (cf. **Sau** ..., in *comp.* —schlächter, m. pork- or hog-butcher; —schmalz, —schmer, n. hog's lard, hog's grease; —schneider, m. sow-gelder; —schwarze, f. pig's rind, skin.

**Schwärz** ..., (cf. **Schwärz** ..., in *comp.* —fänger, m. see **Sauheiler**; —seber, f. *Hunt.* boar-spear; —hals, m. hog's neck, straight neck; —hase, —jagd, f. see **Sauhase**; —hirsch, m. hog-deer, see **Eberhirsch**; —läse, f. see **Preßkopf**; —leute, f. log of pork; —tauchen, m., gener. *dimin.* —Inndschneiden, pl. *Germ. Cook.* the spine, ribs, shanks, &c. of pork corned (a favourite dish, especially in Saxony); —topf, m. pig's head, boar's head; —treffe, f. *Bot.* swine's-cross (*Strehmsch*, 1, b); —leber, n. hog's skin or leather; —maus, f. *Zool.* capromys (*Capromys* Desm.); —ohr, n. pig's ear; —pode, f. pl. see —blattern; —rücken, m. pork-steak, spare rib; —rüden, m. 1) a hog's back; 2) T. groove and tongue (in shoot-piling); —rüffel, m. pig's snout; —speck, m. see —seber.

**Schwärz** ..., (cf. **Sau** ..., in *comp.* —stall, m. pig-sty, hog-cote; —treiber, m. pig-driver; —wildpret, n. venison of the wild boar; —wühle, f. see —brüg.

**Schwärz**, (str.) m. 1) perspiration, sweat; moisture; 2) *Sport.* blood; 3) pig. sweat, hard labour; toll. [**Schwärz**]

**Schwärz**, (str.) pl. Schwärz n. see **Schwärz** bär, adj. that may be welded, &c.; sch-er Hühnflitz, welding cast-steel, mild cast-steel.

**Schwärz** ..., in *comp.* —beßernd, see —treibend; —bläschen, n., —blattern, f. pl. *Med.* *Higblattern*; —blatt, n. *Saddl.* brood-part, body-part.

**Schwärz**, (w.) v. I. *intr.* 1) *Sport.* to bleed; 2) to begin to melt (of iron); II. tr. to forge together, weld.

**Schwärz** ..., in *comp.* —seuer, n. *Metall.* ro-heating hearth; —fleber, n. sweating-loom



or sickness; —*fled*, *m.* —*friesel*, *n.* prickly heat, summer-rash; —*fuch*, *m.* a bright bay; —*geruch*, *m.* sweaty smell; —*grüßchen*, *n.* see —*loch*; —*hige*, *f.* T. welding heat; —*hund*, *m.* blood-hound.

**Schwefel**, *adj.* 1) sweaty, perspiring; wet with perspiration; 2) Sport. bloody.

**Schwefel**..., *in comp.* —*falten*, *m.* *Hund* the heart of red-deer; —*frant*, *n.* —*melde*, *f.* see *perennirendes Vingelfrant*; —*loch*, *n.* pore, passage of perspiration; —*messer*, *n.* sweating iron; —*naht*, —*stelle*, *f.* T. place where two iron bars are joined together by welding; —*ofen*, *m.* *Iron-w.* ro-heating furnace, balling or welding furnace; —*pulver*, *m.* Metall welding-powder; —*rand*, *m.* Sm. welding-sand; —*schüt*, *f.* sweating sickness; —*treibend*, *adj.* sudorific, diaphoretic; —*tropfen*, *m.* drop of sweat, perspiration; —*tuch*, *n.* † (for *Schnupstuch*), *sudarium* (Lat.), handkerchief; —*warm machen*, *Sm.* to give welding-heat; —*würme*, *f.* see —*hige*; —*wolle*, *f.* Comm. wool in the yolk; —*wurfl*, *f.* *provinc.* black-pudding; —*wurzel*, *f.* Bot. 1) butter-bor (*Pestifengwurzel*); 2) China root (*Chinawurzel*).

**Schweiz**, *f.* Geogr. Switzerland, Helvetia.

**Schweizer**, *s. (str.) m.* 1) Swiss; 2) porter, door-keeper; 3) coll. losing hazard (at billiard); —*bart*, *m.* whiskers; —*baß*, *m.* bass-flageolet register (of an organ); —*bohne*, *f.* see *Bred-bohne*; —*brüde*, *f.* Alpine bridge; —*degen*, *m.* *Print.* one skilled in composing as well as in printing.

**Schweizeri**, (*w.*) *f.* (Swiss) dairy.

**Schweizer**..., *in comp.* —*haus*, *n.* Swiss-like house; —*hofen*, *f.* see *Rumpfhofen*.

**Schweizerin**, (*w.*) *f.* Swiss woman or girl.

**Schweizerisch**, *adj.* Swiss, Helvetic.

**Schweizer**..., *in comp.* —*klee*, *m.* Bot. sainfoin (*Esparsette*); —*papier*, *n.* vellum.

**Schweilen**, (*w.*) *v. l.* *intr.* to smoulder, smother; II. *tr.* to burn by a slow fire.

**Schweilen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to eat or drink immoderately; to carouse; to riot, revel; to luxuriate.

**Schweilger**, (*str.*) *m.* gormandiser, debauchee, toper, reveller, glutton.

**Schweilgeri**, (*w.*) *f.* banqueting, riot, revelry, debauchery, gluttony.

**Schweilgerisch**, *adj.* rioting, revelling; given to sensuality and gluttony, luxurious.

**Schweilholz**, *n.* resinous wood.

**Schwell**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) silk; threshold; 2) Carp. beam; ground-joint, raising-plate, &c.; *Railw.* &c. sleeper; über *Jemandes* — *kommen*, *fig.* to cross one's threshold.

**Schwellen**, *l. (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)* to swell, rise; to expand; to heave (of the sea); II. (*w.*) *tr.* 1) to swell, raise (*Tann.* hides); 2) to distend, bloat; III. (*w.*) *tr. (from Schwelle)* Carp. to new-sill (a building).

**Schwellter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Mus.* swell (of an organ); 2) pl. rockers (of a coach); cheeks (of a sledges); —*band*, *n.* main-brace of a carriage.

**Schwell**..., *in comp.* —*farbe*, *f.* *Tann.* ooze; —*rost*, *m.* *Build.* (timber-)platform; —*ton*, *m.* *Mus.* crescendo.

**Schwellung**, (*w.*) *f.* a swelling, tumefaction.

**Schwemme**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) watering; 2) watering-place, horse-pond; in die — or zur — *reiten*, to take (ride) (a horse) to water; 3) see *Hölsfloße*, 2.

**Schwemmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to water, wash; 2) to float; 3) to deposit.

**Schwemmen**..., *in comp.* —*land*, *n.* alluvial land; —*sand*, *m.* river-sand; —*teich*, *m.* horse-pond; —*wiese*, *f.* Agr. water meadow.

**Schwenden**, (*w.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to burn (wood or waste land) in order to render (it) arable, cf. *Reisendennen*.

**Schwengbaum**, (*str.*, pl. *Sch-bäume*) *m.* *Min.* winch of a gin.

**Schwengel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) handle (of a pump), (am *Ziehbrunnen*) sweep; 2) swipe, draw-beam, pleyer (of a draw-bridge); 3) a) bell-crane, bell-swipe; b) clapper (of a bell); 4) a) beam, bar (of a coining-press, &c.), lever (of a press, well, &c.); b) swing-bar, swingletree (of a waggon); c) whip-staff (of a helm); 5) pendulum (of a clock); *in comp.* —*brunnen*, *m.* —*pumpe*, *f.* well with a lever; —*presse*, *f.* press with a bar; —*riemen*, *m.* strap of a bell-clapper; —*werk*, *n.* sucking-pump with a swipe.

**Schwengbürste**, (*w.*) *f.* bottle-brush.

**Schwengeln**, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* to swing; whirl; to brandish, flourish; wave, shake; II. *intr. & refl.* to turn about, to wheel about or round; (cf. *Schweilen*, *Mar.*); mit dem *Pferde* —, *Man.* to caracol.

**Schwengessel**, (*str.*) *m.* rinsing-vessel.

**Schwengung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) swinging, &c.; 2) turn, movement, evolution; eine — *machen*, to execute a wheel; *Man.* to caracol.

**Schwer**, *l. adj.* 1) heavy, weighty, ponderous; 2) *fig.* difficult, hard; crabbed, cramp, knotty; 3) great, strong; grievous, heinous; zwei *Pfund* —, two pounds weight; *sch-e Aktien*, *Comm.* high-priced shares; *sch-e Gatte*, strong cigar; *sch-er Wein*, full-bodied wine; die *sch-e Ee*, *Mar.* great (high) sea; *sch-es Gehör*, hard hearing; er hat ein *sch-es Gehör*, he is hard of hearing; *sch-er Athem*, short breath, hard breathing; eine *sch-e Zunge*, a stammering tongue, impediment in one's tongue or speech; ein *sch-er Magen*, a loaded stomach; die *sch-e Arbeit*, hard labour; der *sch-e Dienst*, *Mil.* hard duty; *sch-er Strich*, grave error; — *zu verhalten*, hard of digestion, heavy for the stomach; — *verwundet*, severely or seriously wounded; eine *sch-e Wunde*, a bad or deep wound; eine *sch-e Krankheit*, a severe illness; ein *sch-er Kauf*, a hard bargain; eine (or die) *sch-e Menge*, *fam.* a great deal, a vast number; — *zu verkaufen*, heavy or dull of sale; — *büßen*, to pay dearly for; — *drücken*, to bear hard upon ...; — *fallen*, — *halten*, to be attended with difficulty, to be difficult (for); — *machen*, to aggravate, barthen; *Einem das Herz* — *machen*, to grieve one's heart, to cause anxiety, to distress, to trouble; — *werden*, to become difficult; es wird mir sehr — *zu* ..., I find great difficulty in ...; das *Gehen* wird mir sehr —, I find it hard to walk; es wird ihm —, diese *Verschönungen* zu ertragen, he is impatient of these restraints; es wird ihm — *werden*, zu ..., he will have hard work to ...; er sollte *Ech-es* zu ertragen, he had to suffer great vexations; — *auszusprechen*, hard (of pronunciation); — *zu befriedigen*, hard to please or to be pleased, fastidious, nice; — *zu bekommen* or *erlangen*, hard to be got or to come at.

II. 1) *adv.* heavily, &c.; 2) *fig.* hardly, with difficulty; er hat mich — *befriedigt*, he has grievously offended me.

III. *in comp.* —*athmig*, *adj.* asthmatic;

—*blüthig*, *adj.* thick-blooded.

**Schwerd**, *Schwert*, see *Schwert*.

**Schwere**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) heaviness, &c. cf. *Schwer*; weight; gravity; 2) *fig.* hardness, difficulty; —*messer*, *n.* *Phys.* aerometer; barometer; —*militärpunct*, *m.* see *Schwerpunct*; —*wörter*, *m.* coll. damned fellow.

**Schwer**..., *in comp.* —*erde*, *f.* *Miner.* ponderous earth, baryta; —*erzmetall*, *n.* *Miner.* barium; —*fällig*, *adj.* clumsy, heavy, unwieldy, dull; slow (reckoner); slack (business); cumbersome (statutes); heavy (handwriting); heavy, cumbersome, coll. long-winded (style); —*fälligkeit*, *f.* clumsiness, &c.; —*fläch*, *f.* *Phys.*

plain in which is the centre of gravity; —*flüßig*, *adj.* difficult or hard of fusion; —*förmlich*, *f.* *Min.* difficult extraction; —*gewicht*, *n.* avoir dupois weight; —*glänbig*, *adj.* hard of belief; —*haltig*, *adj.* see *Rosthaltig*; —*harnen*, *n.* *Med.* dysury.

**Schwerheit**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Schwere*.

**Schwer**..., *in comp.* —*bergig*, *adj.* melancholy; —*frast*, *f.* (power or force of) gravitation or gravity; —*frant*, *n.* see *Teufelsfrast*; —*feder*, *n.* see *Pfundfeder*; —*leibig*, *adj.* corpulent.

**Schwerlich**, *adv.* hardly, scarcely.

**Schwer**..., *in comp.* —*linie*, *f.* *Phys.* diameter of gravity; —*lühig*, *adj.* heavy.

**Schwermet**, (*str.*) *m.* T. crank of a water-wheel.

**Schwer**..., *in comp.* —*maß*, *n.* see *Eichmaß*; —*messer*, *m.* barometer; —*metall*, *n.* *Miner.* tungsten; —*muth*, *f.* melancholy, sadness; dejection; —*müthig*, *adj.* melancholy, sad, sorrowful; —*müthigkeit*, *f.* melancholiness, dejectedness; —*müthvoll*, see —*müthig*; —*punct*, *m.* point, centre of gravity; *fig.* pith (of a matter); nach dem — *punct* streben, to gravitate; —*punctmessung*, *f.* centrobatic mensuration; —*schlingen*, *n.* *Med.* dysphagy; —*schmelzbar*, see —*flüßig*; —*stun*, *m.* see —*muth*; —*stunth*, *m.* *Min.* ponderous or heavy spar; —*stein*, *m.* see —*metall*.

**Schwert**, *s. (str., pl. Schwert)* (*ter*) *n.* 1)

sword; 2) *Mar.* lee-board; 3) T. swingle;

4) *Typ.* ferule.

**Schwertaffet**, (*str.*) *m.* thick taffeta.

**Schwert**..., *in comp.* —*bohne*, *f.* a kind of kidney-bean; *Sch-ertanz*, *m.* 1) sword-dance; 2) combat.

**Schwertel**, (*str.*) *m.* Bot. 1) flower-deuce; iris (*Iris* L.); 2) corn-flag, sword-lily (*Siegwurz* [el]); 3) der gelbe —, yellow water-flag, yellow iris (*Iris pseudacorus* L.).

**Schwert**..., *in comp.* —*leger*, *m.* fur-bisher, sword-cutter, blade-smith; —*fegerarbeit*, *f.* sword-cutlery; —*fegergold*, *n.* see *Blattgold*; —*fish*, *m.* 1) *Ichth.* sword-fish (*Xiphias gladius* L.); 2) *Mammal.* grampus (*Bugfisch*); —*frümtig*, *adj.* sword-like, sword-shaped, ensiform; —*fortsatz* (des *Fußgelenks*), *m.* *Anat.* ensiform cartilage; —*biech*, *n.* cut with the sword; —*lehen*, *n.* masculine fief; —*liste*, *f.* see *Schwertel*; —*mage*, *m.* †, male issue, male relation, pl. agnati; —*recht*, *n.* sword-law, law of arms; —*ritter*, *m.* knight of the (or)den of order of the sword; —*schlag*, —*streich*, *m.* stroke with the sword; ohne — *schlag*, without striking a blow.

**Schwert**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) sister; 2) nun; *in comp.* —*find*, *m.* nephew, niece.

**Schwertelisch**, *l. adj. & adv.* sisterly; II. *Sch-heit*, *f.* sisterly union, sisterly harmony.

**Schwert**..., *in comp.* —*liebe*, *f.* sisterly love; —*mann*, *m.* sister's husband, brother-in-law; —*mord*, *m.* murder of a sister, soricide.

**Schwerterschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* sisterhood.

**Schwert**..., *in comp.* —*sohn*, *m.* sister's son, nephew; —*tochter*, *f.* sister's daughter, niece; —*zunft*, *f.* †, the Muses.

**Schwebbogen**, (*str.*, pl. *Sch-bögen*) *m.* *Archit.* 1) arch, arched gateway; 2) burying vault; —*gestirn*, *n.* *Archit.* archivault.

**Schwebten** &c., see *Schwebten* &c.

**Schwebtisch**, (*str.*, pl. *Sch-tr*) *n.* bush-money.

**Schwebtügen**, see *Verschwebtügen*.

**Schwieger**, († &c.) 1) (*str.*) *m.* a) for —*vater*, *m.* father-in-law; b) for *Schwager*, brother-in-law; 2) (*w.*) *f.* for —*mutter*, mother-in-law; —*eltern*, *pl.* parents-in-law. — **Schwiegerin**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) mother-in-law; 2) daughter-in-law; 3) sister-in-law.



**Schwie'ger...**, in comp. -finder, n. pl. children-in-law; -sohn, m. son-in-law; -tochter, f. daughter-in-law.

**Schwie'le**, (w.) f. callosity, preternatural hardness of the skin; hard swelling; marks of a stripe, weal; Med. ecchymosis; *sch-narlig*, adj. Bol. callosus; *Schw-nöcher*, m. pl. Zool. the family *Tylopidae* [Ill.], or *Camelidae*.

**Schwie'lig**, adj. callous; marked with weals. **Schwie'mel**, (str.) m. coll. 1) giddiness; 2) or *Schwim'ler*, m. loose, dissolute person, rake. - **Schwim'lig**, adj. 1) giddy; 2) see *Benschelt*; 3) loose, dissolute, rakish. - **Schwie'meln**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to reel, stagger; 2) to lead a loose, rakish life.

**Schwim'schlag**, (str.) pl. *Schw-schläge* m. Mar. das Schiff liegt im *Schw-e*, the ship stays.

**Schwie'bing**, (w.) f. Mar.-s. point; -stopper, m. pointed stopper.

**Schwie'rig**, I. adj. 1) hard, difficult, cf. *Schwer*; 2) *sch-e* Berchäufnisse, trying circumstances; das Volk bleibt -, the people continue refractory or mutinous; *fig-s*. 2) nice, difficult to please, fastidious, scrupulous; 3) unruly, refractory; die Gläubiger zeigen sich etwas -, the creditors prove rather unyielding; II. *Sch-keit*, (w.) f. 1) hardness, difficulty, &c.; 2) objection; *Sch-en* machen, to raise difficulties, to start objections; alles geht ohne -, all goes on swimmingly.

**Schwim'ten**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. Mar. to snake (two ropes) together.

**Schwim'ting**, (w.) f. Mar. partic. pl. (*Schwim'tinnen*) lines to snake two ropes together; *Sch-en* der Puttingtaue, catharpings; -*terring*, (w.) f. mainsail's spinning-line.

**Schwimm'...** (from *Schwimmen*), in comp. -angel, f. Angl. angling-line with a float; -anfalt, f. swimming institution or school; -blase, f. swimming bladder, air-bladder.

**Schwimm'en**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. haben & sein) to swim; to float; es schwimmt mir vor den Augen, my brain swims; -lassen, 1) to set swimming; 2) *fig.* to let pass, to give up without any effort to bring back what seems to be lost, &c.; *sch-d*, p. a. floating; *sch-de* Gehirg, Min. boggy rock; in seinem Blute *sch-d*, bathed in his blood, \*weltering in his gore; in Blut *sch-de* Straßen, streets deluged in blood; es schwimmt das Herz in Seligkeit, the heart is bathed in bliss.

**Schwimm'er**, (str.) m. 1) swimmer; 2) Entom. see *Schwimmfläfer*; 3) see *Schwimmfuß*; 4) Mech. float, water-gage (of a steam-engine boiler); 5) a thin Danish coin; bracteate.

**Schwimm'...** (from *Schwimmen*), in comp. -feder, n. fla; -fuß, m. 1) palmated or webbed foot, swimming paw; 2) or -füßler, m. web-footed animal, pl. palmipeds (*Palmipeda*); -füßig, adj. web-footed; -gürtel, m. life-belt or buoy; -haut, f. Ornith. web; -hemd, n. cork-jacket; -hosen, f. pl. drawers, bathing trousers; -jacht, f. swimming or air-jacket; -läufer, m. Entom. water-beetle (*Dytiscus* L.); -liefel, -stein, m. Min. spongeiform quartz, float-stone; -trabbe, f. Crust. the puddling crab, the puddler (*Portunus* F.); -trakt, f. buoyancy; -lugel, f. Schwimmmer, 4; -kunst, f. art of swimming; -maus, f. the South-American water-rat (*Myopodomys colypus* Geoffr.); -ney, n. drag-net; -pflöter, m. see -fuß; 2) -schneide, f. Molusc. a genus of mollusca (*Neritina* Lam.); -schule, f. swimming school; -vogel, m. swimming-bird, web-footed bird; -wanze, f. Entom. water-bug (*Nauoris cimicoides* L.); -zeug, n. necessaries for swimming.

**Schwim'be**, (w.) f. totter, see *fluchte*. **Schwim'bel**, (str.) m. 1) dizziness, giddiness, swimming of the head, turning of the brain; vertigo; *vel.* staggers; den - bekommen, to turn giddy; 2) *fig.* extravagant fancy, cf. *Schwimbelci*, 1; -blümchen, n. see *Mirisel*.

**Schwimbelci**, (w.) f. 1) extravagant or gambling project, bubble, giddy proceeding, thoughtless action; 2) cheat, fraud, swindle, swindling, dodge, do; bubble.

**Schwim'bel...**, in comp. -geist, m. 1) spirit of giddiness, giddy mind; 2) *fig.* giddy-headed, thoughtless person, coll. giddy-brained fellow; 3) swindler; -*geschäfte*, n. pl. bubbles, gambling projects; -*gesellschaft*, f. bubble-company; -*hafer*, m. Bol. darnel, tare (*Taronefoid*).

**Schwim'belhaft**, adj. 1) extravagant; 2) cheating, fraudulent. [giddiness.]

**Schwim'belhoch**, adj. so high as to cause *Schwim'belig*, see *Schwimblig*.

**Schwim'bel...**, in comp. -lopf, m. see -geist; 2) -lohn, n. 1) or -lohd, m. see -hafer; 2) -körner, n. pl. coriander seed; -traut, n. see -wurz; -mittel, n. remedy against giddiness.

**Schwim'beln**, (w.) v. intr. *impers.* (with *Dat.* es schwimbelt mir) 1) to be dizzy, giddy; to reel, to be seized with vertigo; to turn, swim; 2) *fig.* a) to act in a thoughtless manner; b) to swindle, to cheat; mir schwimbelt, my brain reels, my head swims, I am giddy; *sch-d*, p. a. dizzy, giddy, see *Schwimbelhoch*.

**Schwim'bel...**, in comp. -lustig, f. Med. vertigo; -*füßlig*, adj. harebrained; -*wasser*, n. cephalic water; -*wurz*, f. great leopard's-bane (*Doronicum* L.).

**Schwim'ben**, I. (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to disappear, vanish; 2) to dwindle; to fail; to wear off; to die away, to decay, sink, waste, fade, wane, fall; to shrink, to lose in weight or measure; -lassen, to banish, abandon, forego, give up, let go; II. v. s. (str.) n. T. shrinkage.

**Schwim'b...**, in comp. -fieber, n. hectic fever; -*flechte*, f. totter; -*grube*, f. see *Entgrube*.

**Schwim'b'ler**, (str.) m. 1) extravagant projector; 2) swindler, dodger, diddler.

**Schwim'lig**, adj. giddy, dizzy; making giddy.

**Schwim'b'mäß**, (str.) n. T. 1) (proportion of) shrinkage; 2) (-*maß*, m.) contraction rule. **Schwim'b'ucht**, (w.) f. Med. consumption, phthisic. - **Schwim'b'üchsig**, I. adj. consumptive, hectic, phthisical; II. *Sch-keit*, (w.) f. consumptiveness.

**Schwim'b'wurz**, f. see *Schöllkraut*.

**Schwing'e**, (w.) f. 1) winnow, fan, van; swingle, swingle-knife; 2) pl. rails (of a waggon-rack); 3) \*, wing, plunion.

**Schwing'(e)brül**, (str.) pl. *Sch-er* u. hemp-brake; swingle-bench. [*grass* (*Festuca* L.).

**Schwing'el**, (str.) m. Bol. fossore, fossoree. **Schwing'en**, (str.) v. I. intr. to swing, oscillate, vibrate; II. tr. 1) to brandish, flourish, wave, shake; 2) to winnow, fan; 3) to swingle (*flax*, &c.); 4) to wing; mostly, p. a. *ge-schwingt*, winged; 5) see *Quinten*; III. refl. to swing one's self (up, into, &c.); to bound, leap, vault; to soar, to rise, ascend; *sch auf's Pferd* -, to throw one's self on a horse.

**Schwing'...** (from *Schwingen*), in comp. -feder, f. see *Schwungfeder*; 1) -*fölschen*, n. Entom. balancer, polsar (of diptera), pl. (*Idi-gra*) *hüllbrä*; -*holz*, n. Razbrake; -*krast*, f. see *Schwungkraft*; -*maschine*, f. winging or scutching-machine; -*mühl*, n. wheel-slow or, flutings; -*messer*, -*schwert*, n. swingle-knife; -*pfug*, m. Agric. swing-plough; -*seil*, n. see *Schwungseil*; -*fleh*, n. winnowing sieve; -*nod*, m. swingle staff, cf. -*bret*; -*uhr*, f. pendulum clock.

**Schwing'ung**, (w.) f. the (act of) swinging, &c., swing; vibration, oscillation; *Sch-e*

*bewegung*, f. oscillatory motion; *Sch-ebogen*, n. arc or amplitude of oscillation; *Sch-schläge*, m. pl. Harol. beats.

**Schwing'...** (from *Schwingen*), in comp. -*wanne*, f. winnowing van; -*zeug*, n. (in gymnastics) swinging pole, &c.

**Schwip'pe**, (w.) f. 1) whip-cord, lash; 2) thin rod, switch.

**Schwip'pen**, (w.) v. intr. 1) to heave, undulate; 2) to whip.

**Schwip'pe**, interj. coll. slap! smack! [del.]

**Schwir'bel**, (str.) m. see *Wirbel* & *Schwim*.

**Schwir'ren**, (w.) v. intr. to whiz, buzz; to twang, whir; to chirp; es schwirrt ihm vor den Augen, a mist rose before his eyes.

**Schwir'rig**, adj. whirling, buzzing.

**Schwir'...** (from *Schwiegen*), in comp. -*bad*, n. 1) Med. vapour or steam-bath, sweating-bath, sudatory; 2) Tann. scowering; -*bank*, f. sweating-bench; auf der -*bank* sitzen, coll. to work hard; -*blätterschen*, n. heat-spot; -*boden*, m. see -*lassen*.

**Schwir'e**, (w.) f. state of sweating, perspiration; in die - bringen, Tann. to heap (the hides).

**Schwir'en**, (w.) v. I. intr. to perspire, coll. to sweat; -lassen, to sweat, heat; to make ferment; zu - einnehmen, to take a sudorific; II. tr. 1) to perspire; to exude; Tann. to pile, cf. *Ab-schwigen* II.; Cook. to roast in fat or butter (meat); 2) to make perspire; mich schwirzt, *impers.* I am perspiring.

**Schwir'fieber**, (str.) n. fever attended with perspiration.

**Schwit'ig**, adj. sweaty, in a state of perspiration, perspiring.

**Schwit'...** (from *Schwiegen*), in comp. -*kasten*, m. sweating-box, sweating-closet; -*mittel*, n. sudorific (remedy); -*pulver*, n. sudorific powder; -*stube*, f. sweating-room; -*trant*, m. sudorific potion; -*wasser*, n. rain-water filtering through the capillary tubes of the earth.

**Schwü'b(e)**..., in comp. Tann.-s. -*grube*, f. lime-pit; -*masse*, f. lime-cream.

**Schwü'ben**, (w.) v. tr. Tann. to dress and work with lime-cream. [brush.]

**Schwü'b(e)widel**, (str.) m. Tann. ox-tail.

**Schwü'ren**, (str.) v. tr. & intr. to take an oath; to swear; to vow; *schid* -, to forswear or perjure one's self; *Einen* -lassen, to administer an oath to one, to put one to his oath; *Gut und Treue* -, to swear the oath of allegiance; bei *Welt* -, to swear by God; auf etwas (*Acc.*) -, to swear to or take one's oath on (*coll.* of) a thing; er hat mir den Untergang geschworen, he has sworn to ruin me; *geschworen* p. a. sworn licensed (broker, &c.); *geschworene Frau*, *provinc.* midwife. **Schwü'rer**, (str.) m. swearer, &c.

**Schwü'be!** (waggoners' term) hoy! to the left! see *Wist(e)*.

**Schwül**, adj. sultry, close; es ist mir - zu Muth or mus Herg, *fig.* I am in an anxious mood or in great dread. [the air.]

**Schwül'e**, (w.) f. sultriness, close state of *Schwül'hitz*, (w.) f. *fig.* anxiety, trouble of mind; in - (*Schwül'hitz*), at a noaples, &c., cf. *Verlegenheit*, 1.

**Schwülst**, (str., pl. *Schwülste*) m. & f. 1) swelling (*Geschwülst*); 2) bombast; *fasian* *Schwülst* *fig.* 1) adj. 1) swollen; 2) *fig.* pompous, bombastic, inflated, turgid; II. *Sch-keit*, (w.) f. *fig.* bombastic style, lumidity, pomposity, turgidity; vorbosity.

**Schwü'nd**, (str.) m. a dying away, *impers.* *Med.* atrophy.

**Schwung**, I. (str., pl. *Schwünge*) m. 1) swing; 2) vibration; oscillation; 3) soaring, flight; stralm; *omphalos*; 4) activity; motion; 5) *Sugar-see*, *sweet* pan; 6) *fig.* ardour, liveliness, flight, warmth (of imagination, &c.).



im Sch-e sein, to be in vogue; in (den) — bringen, to set in motion or agoing; to raise (a bell); der Absatz hat noch keinen rechten —, the sale is not yet very brisk (*coll.* is not quite in go yet); II. *in comp.* —baum, *m.* 1) bracket (of a lever-bridge); 2) side-piece (of a wagon); 3) *Carp.* out-rigger; —bewegung, *f.* vibrating motion; —brille, *f.* lever-draw-bridge; —faden, *m.* see —fädmr; —feder, *f.* 1) flag-feather, quill-feather, pinion; 2) egret; —flügel, *m.* vibrating wing; —gewicht, *n.* pendulum.

**Schwung**haft, *adj.* 1) flourishing (trade, business); 2) emphatic (speech, &c.).

**Schwung**..., *in comp.* —hebel, *m.* bar, cross-arm (of a flying-press); —legel, *pl.* T. dumb-bells or weights; —kraft, *f.* *Phys.* oscillating or vibrating power, buoyancy; centrifugal power; —flügelregulator, *m.* *Mach.* governor (with centrifugal balls); —rad, *n.* *Mech.* swing(ing) or flying wheel, fly-wheel, *Horol.* balance-wheel; —reife, *adj.* emphatic, lively, enthusiastic; —riemen, *m. pl.* main-braces (of a coach); check-braces; —schaukel, *f.* 1) Dutch scoop; 2) long-handled shovel; —schabe, *f.* (der Remspindel) Lock-sm. drill-plate (disk) (of an upright drill); —schür, *f.* pendulum; —seil, *n.* slack-rope; —stange, *f.* swivel of a lever; sweeper; —stift, *m.* *Horol.* verge of the balance; —tau, *n.* tow-line; —voss, *see* —reife.

**Schwür**, (*str.*, *pl.* Schwüre) *m.* oath; eiden — thun, to swear or take an oath, *cf.* Eid; zum — zulassen, to admit to take oath; —finger, *m. pl.* the fore and middle fingers of the right hand; —gericht, *n.* court of jury.

**Schwürlig**, *adj.* fostered, suppurating.

**Schwyz**, *m.* *Geogr.* (the Canton) Switz.

**Sclav**, (*w.*) *m.* slave; zum — n. machen, to enslave, enslave; wie ein — arbeiten, to slave, to drudge; — Sclaven, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*l. u.*) to slave.

**Sclaven**..., *in comp.* —aufseher, *m.* overseer (of slaves); —bande, *f.* band of slaves; —bunde, *n. pl.* bonds (of slavery); —biest, *m.* slavery, hard service; —freund, *m.* abolitionist; —furcht, *f.* slavish fear.

**Sclavenhaft**, *adj.* slavish.

**Sclaven**..., *in comp.* —bandel, *m.* slave-trade; —händler, *m.* slave-trader, slave-dealer; —herz, *n.* slavish heart; —joch, *n.* bondage, thralldom; —Krieg, *m.* servile war; —küste, *f.* Slave-Coast (in Africa); —leben, *n.* slavish life; —markt, *m.* slave-market; slave-bazaar (in Turkey); —schiff, *n.* slave; —stun, *m.* slavish mind, servile disposition; —staaten, *m. pl.* slave-holding states.

**Sclaventhum**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) see Sclaverei; 2) institution of slavery.

**Sclaven**..., *in comp.* —züchter, *m.* slave-breeder; —zünger, *m.* house where slaves are kept for sale.

**Sclaverei**, (*w.*) *f.* slavery, servitude, thral-Sclavin, (*w.*) *f.* (female) slave. [*dom.* Sclavisch, *adj.* slavish, servile.

**Sclavoväten** *sc.* see Sclavonien *sc.*

\* **Scomtri**ren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* to compensate, balance (by comparing accounts, to recount; *daß* —, rescounter.

\* **Scomtro**, *m.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* compensation, rescounter; —buch, *n.* book of account current; —tag, *m.* settling-day.

\* **Scomtür**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. Lat.*) *Med.* scurvy; —fisch, *adj.* scorbutic, scurvy; —kraut, *n.* *Bot.* spoonwort, scurvy-grass (Söffelkraut).

\* **Scorpion**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) 1) *Arach.* scorpion (*Scorpio* L.); 2) *Script.* scorpion (a kind of scorpion); *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* 1) scorpion-like, scorpionoid; 2) *Bot.* scorpion(al); —flöte, *f.* *Entom.* scorpion-fly (*Panorpa communis* L.); *Bot.-s.* —gras, *n.* scorpion-grass (*Vergeri*meinnicht); —kraut, *n.* 1)

scorpion's-tail (*Scorpiurus* L.); 2) heliotrope (*Heliotropium*); 3) see Stedgünster; —pfriem, *f.* 1) German broom (*Genista germanica* L.); 2) see Stedgünster; —schwan, *m.* see —frant, 1; —senne, *f.* scorpion-senna (*Coronilla emerus* L.); —wasserwanze, *f.* *Entom.* water-scorpion (*Nepa cinerea* L.).

\* **Scri**beln, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to scribble, scrawl. \* **Scribent**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *cont.* writer, penman, scribbler.

\* **Scriptu**ren, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *pl.* writings.

\* **Scripturi**ren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Comm.* to book, enter.

\* **Sero**pheln, *pl.* Sero'phelkrankheit, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Med.* scrofula. — **Scrophulös**, *adj.* scrofulous.

\* **Seru**pel, (*str.* & *w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) scruple (*also Pharm.* a weight of twenty grains); sich (Dat.) — machen, to scruple; sich keine(n) — machen, to make no scruple (aus, of), not to scruple. — **Serupelhaft**, **Scrupulös**, *adj.* scrupulous.

\* **Sculptu**r, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) (art or work of) sculpture.

**Scythisch**, *adj.* **Scythe**, (*w.*) *m.* Scythian; **Scythien**, *n.* Scythia.

**Se**bast, (*str.*) *m.* see Seibelbast.

**Se**be, (*w.*) *f.* twine for fishing-nets.

**Se**bbbaum, see Säbenbaum.

\* **Secan**te, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Math.* secant.

\* **Seccat**ur, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) vexation (Plafeder; *Flage* 1 & 2).

**Se**ch, (*str.*) *n.* *Agr.* coulter, plough-plane;

—holz, *n.* coultter-beam.

**Se**chs, meiner! — *interj. coll.* forsooth!

**Se**chs, *num.* I. *adj.* & (*w.*) *f.* six; mit Sech fahren, to ride in a coach and six; II. *in comp.* —achtelact, *m.* *Mus.* measure of time of six quavers in a bar; —füßig, *adj.* senocular; —blätig, —blättrig, *adj.* *Bot.* hexaphyllous; hexapetalous; —ed, *n.* *Geom.* hexagon; —edig, *adj.* hexagonal, sexangular; *coll.* six-square (z. B. broaches, &c.); —ender, *m.* *Sport.* tag with six antlers.

**Se**chser, (*str.*) *m.* 1) number consisting of six units; 2) a small German silver coin (of the value of six pfennigs); 3) see Stchsenber; 4) *Horol.* six-toothed pinion; 5) *Müll.* trundle with six cogs; 6) T. sheet-iron; 7) *pl.* candles of which six go to the pound.

**Se**chserlei, (*indecl.*) *adj.* six different (or of six) sorts.

**Se**chs..., *in comp.* —fach, *adj.* sixfold, six times; —fährig, *adj.* sexlocalar; —fährig, *adj.* sixfold; —flach, *n.* *Geom.* hexaedron; —flügelig, *adj.* six-winged, *Bot.* hexapterous; —fuß, —füßig, *m. Bot.* hexameter; —füßig, *adj.* having six feet, hexapod; —herr, *m.* one of a board or council of six; —jährig, *adj.* six years old, sexennial; —lautig, *adj.* six-edged, six-cornered; —föppige Binde, *f.* six-headed bandage, bandage with six straps; —mäßig, *adj.* six times repeated; —mäßig, —männig, *adj.* *Bot.* hexander; —maß, *n.* hexameter; —monatig, *adj.* of six months; —monatlich, *adj.* & *adv.* every sixth month; —paarig, *adj.* six-paired, six-coupled; —pfänder, *m.* *Gunn.* six-pounder; —reihig, *adj.* six-rowed, *Bot.* hexastic; —saitig, *adj.* of six strings; —füßig, *adj.* *Archit.* hexastyle; —schäftig, *adj.* *Weav.* of six reaches; —schaufel, *m.* *Husb.* sheep three years old; —seitig, *adj.* of six sides; —silbig, *adj.* of six syllables; —spaltig, *adj.* *Bot.* sexfid; —spännig, *adj.* with six horses; —spännig fahren, to drive in a carriage and six; —stimmig, *adj.* *Mus.* for six voices; —strahlig, *adj.* six-rayed, *Cryst.* six-radiated; —stündig, *adj.* of six hours; —tägig, *adj.* of six days; —täglich, *adj.* every sixth day.

**Se**chste, *adj.* sixth; —halb, five and a half.

**Se**chste, (*str.*) *n.* sixth; —freis, *n.* sextant.

**Se**chste, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to divide or distribute in six equal parts.

**Se**chsten, *adv.* sixthly, in the sixth place.

**Se**chs..., *in comp.* —theil, see Sechsteil; —theilig, *adj.* of six parts; —weibig, *adj.* *Bot.* hexagynian; —winkefig, *adj.* hexagonal, of six angles; —wöchentlich, *adj.* & *adv.* every sixth week; —wöchig, *adj.* of six weeks; —wöcherin, *f.* woman lying in.

**Se**chs'zehen, **Sech'zehn**, *adj.* sixteen; *in comp.* —ender, *m.* stag of sixteen antlers; —füßig, *adj.* eight ounces of weight; —theil, *n.* see Sechzehntel.

**Se**ch'zönte, *adj.* sixteenth.

**Se**ch'zehntel, (*str.*) *n.* 1) sixteenth part; 2) (Note) *Mus.* semiquaver; *in comp.* —form, *f.* —format, *n.* —größe, *f.* *Typ.* size of sixteens, *cf.* Sedz; —pause, *Mus.* semi-quaver rest or stop.

**Se**chzig, *adj.* sixty; three-score.

**Se**chziger, (*str.*) *m.* 1) man (Se-in, *cf.* woman) sixty years of age, sexagenarian; 2) of the year 1760 (for example wine); 3) *Gam.* sixth (in picket).

**Se**chzigste, *adj.* sixtieth.

**Se**chzigstel, (*str.*) *n.* sixtieth part.

**Se**chzigstens, *adv.* in the sixtieth place.

**Se**chszöllig, *adj.* six inches thick, wide, or long.

\* **Se**ci'ren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to dissect.

**Se**c'eisen, (*str.*) *n.* flattened iron.

**Se**c'el, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Jer. Ant.* shekel (a weight of about half an ounce, also a Jewish coin); 2) *provinc.* purse, pouch; *in comp.* —ant, *n.* *asc.* treasury; *Bot.-s.* —blume, *f.* red-root (*Ceanothus* L.); —kraut, *n.* shepherd's purse (*Hirtentäschelkraut*); —meister, —wart, *m.* treasurer, chamberlain of the exchequer; —stranz, *m.* see —blume.

**Se**c'e *sc.*, see Seife, 2, Seifen *sc.*

**Se**c'e..., *in comp.* —fod, *m.* creasing-tool;

—ing, *m.* wire-drawing-box.

**Se**c'fer, (*str.*) *m.* 1) purse-maker; 2) see Seckelmijter; 3) *coll.* outpurse.

\* **Se**c'f'er, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) see Abtritt, 2, b, b.

\* **Se**c'etär, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (*Fr.*) secretary; 2) *scrittoire*, scribitor; 3) *Ornith.* secretary (bird) (*Serpentarius secretarius* Gm.). — **Se**c'etariät, (*str.*) *n.* secretarship, secretary's office. [*Canary wine.*]

\* **Se**c't, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ital.* vino) secco sack,

\* **Se**c'te, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) sect.

\* **Se**c'tion, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) section; 2) *Med.* dissection; post-mortem examination.

\* **Se**c'tion's..., *in comp.* —aufrich, *m.* T. sectional elevation; *Anat.-s.* —befund, *m.* result of a post-mortem examination; —best, *n.* a set of dissecting instruments; —saal, *m.* dissecting-room. [*sectary.*]

\* **Se**c't'rer, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. Lat.*) sectarian,

\* **Se**c'tirereri, (*w.*) *f.* sectarianism.

\* **Se**c'tor, (*str.*, *pl.* [w.] Secto'ren) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Geom.* sector.

\* **Se**cularifi'ren, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*L. Lat.*) to secularize, improprieate.

\* **Se**c'ulum, see Scöulum.

\* **Se**cun'da, *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) second division or class (in a school); 2) (*or* —wechsel, *m.*) *Comm.* second bill (of a set of exchanges, second. — **Se**cun'da'ner, (*str.*) *m.* scholar of the second class. — **Se**cun'dant, *m.* *sc.* second. — **Se**cun'där, *adj.* secondary. — **Se**cun'de, (*w.*) *f.* second; —**Se**nyedel, *n.* seconds' pendulum; —**Se**nhr, *f.* seconds' watch or clock; —**Se**nzeiger, *m.* seconds' hand. — **Se**cun'd'ren, (*w.*) *n.* *tr.* to second.

\* **Se**cun'ditäts'prötekt, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) protest for better security.

\* **Se**bat'ipath, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* boracite.

\* **Se**ch's, (*indecl.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) —(format, *n.*)

*Typ.* sixteens. [*see Niederstich*, 2, b.

\* **Se**biment', (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) sediment,



**See**, s. I. (irr. sing. str., pl. so.) m. lake; 11. (w. f. 1) sea; 2) *partic.* *Seen*, pl. = *Welsen*; auf der ~, at sea; zur ~, by sea; an der ~, at or on the sea-side; *Mar-s. lange* ~, long sea; *fürze* ~, short sea; *eine hope* ~, a high or great sea; *eine schwere* ~, a heavy sea; in ~ *gehen* or *stehen*, to put to sea, set sail, stretch out to sea; in ~ *gehend*, outward bound (ship); die ~ *halten*, to keep the sea, to hold out in the offing; die ~ *gewinnen*, to get sea-room; die ~ *lehren*, see *Dreggen*; *etwas über* ~ *sein* (*Seuma*, cf. *Sanders*, l. u.), to be half seas over; die ~ *betreffend*, maritime, naval; nautical.

**See** ..., in comp. (cf. *Meer* ...) — *aal*, m. *Ichth.* sea-eel, conger-eel (*Conger vulgaris* Cuv.); — *academie*, f. marine academy; — *adler*, m. *Ornith.* sea-eagle, bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus* Briss.); — *affe*, m. 1) *Zool.* sea-cow (*Scellus*); 2) *Ichth.* see-rage; — *algen*, f. pl. marine algae; — *alpen*, pl. *Geogr.* marine alps; — *anemone*, f. see — *neuseel*, 2; — *angelhafen*, m. *Fish.* sea-book; — *anker*, m. *Mar.* sea-anchor; — *apfel*, m. see — *igel*; — *arsenal*, n. see — *zeughaus*; — *asscuranz*, f. marine insurance; — *affel*, f. coat-of-mail shell (*Scrimuscheil*); — *ausbruch*, m. sea or naval expression; — *bacille*, f. *Bol.* sea-funnel, samphiro (*Cithium maritimum* L.); — *bab*, n. sea-bath, sea-bathing place; — *ball*, m. see — *igel*; — *banf*, f. flat; — *bär*, m. *Zool.* 1) ursine seal; sea-bear (*Arctoccephalus ursinus* L.); 2) see *Eisbär*; — *barbe*, f. *Ichth.* surmullet, red mullet (*Mullus barbatus* L.); — *barometer*, m. marine barometer; — *barsch*, m. *Ichth.* sea-porch, the bass, sea-daco, sea-fog (*Labrax lupus* Cuv.); — *baum*, m. see *Eichenbaum*; — *baumwolle*, f. foreign cotton; — *befehlshaber*, m. admiral; — *berichte*, pl. ship-news; — *befchreibung*, f. hydrography; — *beute*, f. prize; — *beutel*, m. *Acul.* sea-jelly, sea-purse, sea-nettle (*Physalia arctus* L.); — *biber*, m. see — *otter*; — *binse*, f. *Bol.* see *Meerbinse*; — *blase*, f. see — *beutel*; — *blume*, f. 1) *Bol.* a) water-lily (*Serole*); b) pond-lily (*Sciffo*); 2) *Polyg.* sea-anemone (— *neuseel*, 2); — *bod*, m. see *Stornisch*; — *bohne*, f. see — *igel*; — *boot*, n. sea-boat; — *börs*, m. see — *berich*; — *brassen*, m. *Ichth.* sea-bream (*Brama brama* Bl.); — *brauch*, m. see — *gebrauch*; — *beute*, f. *Mar.* sea-room; — *brief*, m. *Mar.* passport (for shipping), sea-letter, sea-brief; pl. ship's papers; — *buch*, n. log-book; — *bühne*, f. pier, quay; — *buße*, f. *Ichth.* father-lasher (*Meer-afch*); — *cabetti*, m. midshipman; — *carte*, f. see — *farte*; — *compagn*, m. sea- or mariner's company; — *consulat*, n. maritime court (in Franco, Spain, and Italy); — *contract*, m. charter-party; — *dampfboot*, n. ocean-steamer; — *dampfboot-fessel*, m. *Mech.* marine boiler; — *dieb*, m. naval thief; — *dienst*, m. sea- or maritime service; merchant-service; — *dorf*, n. *Archaeol.* lacustrine habitation (*Wahlfan*, 2); — *drache*, m. *Ichth.* 1) sea-dragon, otterpork, poganus (*Pogonius draco* L.); 2) weaver (*Petrominchen*, 2); 3) sea-tratte; 4) dragonel (*Callionotus* L.); — *bung*, m. see — *gras*; — *ei*, n. sea-egg; — *eiche*, f. *Bol.* sea-oak, sea-wood, tangle (*Pinus* L.); — *eichel*, f. *Crust.* acorn-shell (*Pinulus Brug.*); — *elbhorn*, n. see *Wattvohl*; — *elster*, f. *Ornith.* 1) sea-plo, oyster-catcher (*Zufterndieb*); 2) widgeon (*Arenaria melope* L.); 3) dabchick (Heiner Steifflug); — *ente*, f. *Ornith.* 1) puffin (*Alea uretica* L.); 2) red-headed duck (*Rofentente*); 3) the sea-duck (*Fuligula leach.*); — *erhaltung*, f. deliberation of the master and crew; — *erz*, n. see *Erzmetz*; — *etat*, m. navy; — *fächer*, m. 1) *Ornith.* phaeon, the tropic bird (*Tropifvogel*); 2) *Zool.* sea-fan, a species of *Gorgonia*; — *fähig*, adj. seaworthy; — *fahrend*, adj. sea-faring; — *fahrer*, m. navigator, mariner, sailor, seafaring-man;

— *fahrradt*, f. seamauship; — *fahrt*, f. seafaring, navigation, voyage; — *fasan*, m. 1) sea-pheasant, pin-tailed duck (*Spiegeute*); 2) sho-veller (*Röfente*); — *feber*, f. *Polyg.* sea-pen (*Pennatula Lam.*); — *feige*, f. see *Meerfeige*; — *fendel*, m. *Bol.* samphiro (*Cithium maritimum* L.); — *fest*, adj. *Mar.* seaworthy; — *feuer*, n. see — *laterne*; — *fisch*, m. sea-fish, salt-water fish; — *flafche*, f. skull- or globe fish (*Stachelhauch*); — *fledermaus*, f. sea-bat (*Myotis vespertilio* Cuv.); — *floß*, m. *Crust.* water-fla, sea-lobster (*Strophred*); — *flotte*, f. fleet, navy; — *flunder*, m. *Ornith.* amber-goose (*Columbus glacialis* L.); — *forelle*, f. *Ichth.* variety of the salmon-trout (*Salvelinus*); — *fracht*, f. freight; — *frachtbrief*, m. bill of lading; — *freibeuler*, m. privateer; — *frosch*, m. *Ichth.* sea-devil, frog-fish, toad-fish (— *teufel*, 1); — *fuchs*, m. *Ichth.* sea-fox (*Squalus vulpes*); — *fund*, m. see *Strandgut*; — *fuß*, m. *Mar.* — *füße* haben, to have sea-legs; — *gall*, m. see *Ribig*; — *gallerie*, f. *Bol.* nostoc, star-jelly, witches' butter (*Thermella nostoc* L.); — *gang*, m. *Mar.* sea, waves, billows; — *garnele*, f. *Entom.* prawn, shrimp (*Crangon vulgaris* F.); — *gat*, n. *Mar.* fair way; — *gebäude*, m. custom at sea; — *gefähr*, f. hazard or risk at sea, sea-risk; — *gefecht*, n. sea-fight, naval combat; engagement at sea; — *geflügel*, — *gevoegel*, n. sea-fowl, sea-birds; — *gemälde*, n. see — *stild*; — *gericht*, n. court of admiralty; — *geruch*, m. sea-smell, smell of the sea; — *geschäfte*, n. pl. shipping business; — *geschöpf*, n. see *Meer-ge-öpf*; — *geschrei*, n. sailors' cheers (in attacking an enemy); watchword of the mariners; — *gesetz*, n. maritime law, sea-law; — *gescheuch*, n. naval code; — *gestalt*, n. mirage, Fata Morgana; — *gestade*, n. see — *ufer*; — *gewächse*, n. sea-plant, marine-plant; — *gewohnh.*, adj. 1) accustomed to a sea-faring life; 2) acquainted with the art of navigation; — *gras*, n. *Bol.* sea-grass, sea-wrack, grass-wrack (*Zostera marina* L.); — *grasbünte*, f. pl. meadows of sea-wood; — *grün*, n. sea-green; — *grund*, m. bottom or ground of the sea; — *grundel*, m. *Ichth.* smaller blenny (*Blennius pholis* L.); — *gürte*, f. *Echin.* sea-cucumber (*Holothuria* L.); — *gut*, n. *Comm.* goods for foreign export; — *hafen*, m. sea-port; — *hafer*, m. *Bol.* Canadian wild rice, Indian rice, water-oat (*Zizania aquatica* L.); — *hahn*, n. *Ichth.* gurnard (*Trigla* L.); — *haltend*, adj. seaworthy; — *hand*, f. sea-hand, see — *fuß*; — *handel*, m. maritime commerce, sea-commerce, sea-trade; — *handlungsgesellschaft*, f. society of maritime commerce; — *hanf*, m. a kind of coarse thick hemp; — *hase*, m. 1) *Ichth.* lumpfish, sea-owl (Rump, 2); 2) *Mollusc.* sea-hare (*Aplysia depilans* L.); — *hede*, m. naval hero; — *herrschafft*, f. sovereignty of the ocean; — *heuschrecke*, f. *Crust.* common lobster (Hummel, 1); — *böbe*, f. *Mar.* offing; — *holden* (frail), n. *Bol.* water-knotgrass (*Wasserflederich*); — *hose*, f. water-spout; — *huhn*, n. *Ornith.* amber-goose (— *flunder*); — *hund*, m. *Zool.* common seal, sea-dog, sea-calf (*Phoca vitulina* L.); — *hundeseil*, n. dogfish-skin; — *igel*, m. *Echin.* sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin (*Echinus oculatus* L.); — *igelftein*, n. see *Echin*; — *ingenieur*, m. marine engineer; — *jungfer*, f. 1) mermaid, siren; 2) see *Wasserjungfer*, 2; — *junker*, m. see — *radet*; — *kalb*, n. *Zool.* sea-calf, seal (*Phoca vitulina* L.); — *kalbeseil*, n. sea-skin; — *kante*, f. *Mar.* coast; — *kavane*, f. *Mar.* sea-caravan; — *karpfen*, m. *Ichth.* lake-carp; sea-carp; — *karte*, f. sea-map; (sea-) chart; — *fortenzeichner*, m. hydrographer; — *kauf*, f. see — *igel*; — *kawe*, f. 1) cuttlefish (*Lutentia*); 2) *Ichth.* sea-wolf (*Anarhichas lupus* L.); 3) *Zool.* ursine seal (— *bär*, 1); — *käuben*, n. the horned trunk-fish (*Ostracion cornutum* L.); — *kenning*, f. *Mar.* 1) sea-mark;

2) intelligence of the soundings; — *kiele*, m. pl. T. Hamburg quills; — *kissen*, n. eggs of the ray-fish; — *kiste*, f. sea-chest, sailor's chest; — *klar machen*, to clear (a ship); — *loht*, m. *Bol.* sea-cabbage, sea-cale, sea-colewort (*Crambe maritima* L.); — *loht*, m. see *Meer-foht*; — *lrähe*, f. 1) *Ornith.* sea-cormorant, sea-crow, sea-drako, sea-raven (*Carbo cormorantus* M. & W.); 2) *Ichth.* see *Ulmber*; — *lant*, adj. sea-sick; — *krankheit*, f. sea-sickness, nausea; — *krappe*, f. *Bol.* common glasswort, marsh-samphire (*Glafschmalz*); — *kröbe*, m. *Crust.* lobster (Summer, 1); — *krieg*, m. sea-war, naval war; — *kriegesfunf*, f. naval tactics; — *kräpfer*, m. see — *stefche*; — *krüte*, f. see — *stefche*; — *kuh*, f. *Zool.* 1) sea-cow, manatee (*Manatus australis* Cuv.); 2) hippopotamus (*Stoffpferd*); — *kufud*, m. see — *leier*; — *kunde*, f. naval knowledge; — *küste*, f. sea-shore, sea-coast, sea-side, shore, strand. [cont.]

**Seeamt**, (str., pl. *Seämter*) n. see *Seelen-*

**Seeland**, n. *Geogr.* Zealand.

**Seelaterne**, (w. f.) f. see *Schiff(8)laterne*.

**Seele**, (w. f.) 1) soul; mind; 2) *Neav.* eye or chamber (of the shuttle); 3) *Purr.* solo; 4) *Gumm.* opening, inside, or bore of a cannon; 5) (cines *Hohofens*) T. shaft, fire-room, tunnel; pith (of a quill); 6) bladder (of a herring); 7) *Ichth.* see *Blaufelchen*; (das *Seel*) after *En*, All-Souls; soul-mass; *br* *meiner* — ! upon my soul! *es thut mir in der* — *weh*, it cuts me to the quick or soul, it grieves me to the very heart; *keine lebende* —, no man breathing, not a living soul; *er spricht mir aus der* —, he speaks exactly as I should; *du heft ihn auf der* —, you are the cause of his distress or death; *Einem etwas auf die* — *binden*, fig. to lay strong injunctions upon one, to urge home to one, cf. *Vinden*.

**See...**, in comp. — *leben*, n. maritime life or habits; — *leier*, f. *Ichth.* red g(o)urnet or g(o)urnard, rotchet (*Trigla lyra* L.); — *leim*, m. marine glue.

**Seelen...**, in comp. — *adel*, m. nobility of soul, nobleness of mind; — *amt*, n. *Rom. Cath.* mass said for departed souls, requiem; — *andacht*, f. inmost devotion; — *angst*, f. anguish of soul, mental agony; — *argneil*, f. spiritual remedy; — *brant*, f. *Ecel.* fig. 1) bride or spouse of Christ; 2) the Church; — *brän-tigam*, m. Christ (as bridegroom of the human soul); — *fest*, n. All-Souls; — *forchtung*, f. psychology; — *freund*, m. intimate friend; — *frieden*, m. peace of mind or soul; — *froh*, adj. extremely rejoiced, heartily glad; — *gröbe*, f. greatness, magnanimity of soul; *Einem* — *gut sein*, to have a strong (or sincere) affection for any one; — *güte*, f. goodness of soul or heart.

**Seelenhaft**, adj. see *Seelenvoll*.

**Seelen...**, in comp. — *heil*, n. safety or welfare of the soul; — *hirt*, m. *fich.* pastor; — *höhe*, f. elevation of soul, mind; — *holz*, n. *Bol.* fly-honey-suckle (*Heidentrichel*); — *kampf*, m. struggle of the soul; — *kraft*, f. power of the soul; faculty of mind; — *krank*, adj. soul sick; — *krankheit*, f. infirmity of the soul, disorder of the mind; — *tammer*, m. vexation of mind, trouble of the soul; — *kunde*, — *lehre*, f. doctrine of the soul, psychology; — *leier*, adj. see *Seelenleier*; — *leere*, f. want of soul; — *leiden*, n. mental suffering.

**Seelenlose**, adj. inanimate, lifeless, void of soul.

**Seelen...**, in comp. — *lust*, f. delight of the soul; — *messe*, f. soul-mass, requiem; — *müde*, adj. extremely weary; — *opfer*, m. sacrifice for the soul of a defunct person; — *rausch*, m. intoxication of the soul or mind; — *reich*, adj. see — *voll*; — *rube*, f. tranquillity



of mind, placidity; —schlaf, *f.* seelummer, *m.* sleep of the soul.

**See'len** 3..., *coll.* for Seelen; —gut, *sea* Seelen..., *in comp.* —forge, *f.* see Seel-forge; —forger, *m.* pastor, guardian of souls; —flärte, *f.* power of soul or mind; —flörung, *f.* mental disease; —tag, *m.* see Alferfelen; —lob, *m.* death of the soul; —trost, *m.* comfort for the soul, spiritual consolation.

**See'lenzidend**, *p. a.* soul-delighting.

**See'len**..., *in comp.* —vergüüt, *adj.* heartily content, thoroughly satisfied; —berfänger, *m.* 1) kidnapper, manstealer; 2) crimp; —berfängerifch, *adj.* soul-selling; —vernügen, *n.* faculty of the mind; power of the soul; —verwandt, *adj.* congenial in soul or mind; —verwandtfchaft, *f.* congeniality of soul; —voll, *adj.* full of soul, feeling, animated, soul-breathing; —wanderung, *f.* transmigration of souls, metempsychosis; —wärmer, *m.* fam. a kind of woolen shawl worn by ladies; —wonne, *f.* see —luft; —zwang, *m.* state of one's soul; —zwang, *m.* constraint of soul, spiritual bondage.

**See'lerche**, (*w.*) *f.* Ornith. 1) sea-lark, ringed dotterel or plover (*Charadrius hiaticula* L.); 2) see Meerfche; 3) *Ichth.* a species of blenny (=gründel).

**See'l**..., (*from* See), *in comp.* —erfreuend, —erfröhlernd, —erquidend *it.*, rejoicing, shaking, affecting, refreshing the soul, &c., soul-gladdening, &c.

**See'...**, *in comp.* —leucht, *f.* 1) see Schiff(e)latene; 2) watch-tower, light-house, watchlight; —leute, *pl.* seafaring men, seamen, mariners. —lays out corpses.

**See'frau**, (*w.*) *f.* provinc. woman that

**See'...**, *in comp.* —licht, *n.* Phys. phosphorescence of the sea; —litte, *f.* 1) *Phyl.* stone-lily (*Encernus littiformis* v. Schl.); 2) water-lily (=rofe).

**See'ling**, (*w.*) *f.* Mar. bod of a ship.

**See'...**, *in comp.* —linfen, *f.* *pl.* see Wafferlinfen; —litte, *f.* shipping-list; —löwe, *m.* Zool. sea-lion (*Otaria jubata* L.).

**See'l**..., *in comp.* —forge, *f.* curacy, pastoral care, superintendence, or duty; pastorship; —forger, *m.* curate, (ecoclesiastical) minister.

**See'...**, *in comp.* —luft, *f.* (*dimin.*) —lüftchen, *n.* sea-breeze, sea-air; —lunge, *f.* *Mollusc.* 1) sea-lungs, a genus of ndibranchiate gastropods (*Tethys* L.); 2) see Meerhefe; 2) —macht, *f.* 1) power at sea; maritime or naval force; sea-forces; armament; 2) maritime power or state; —mächtig, *adj.* having a navy; —magazin, *n.* sea or marine store; —maid, *f.* 1) see —jungfer, 1; 2) Zool. dugong (*Halidore catæca* Ill.); —mann, *m.* seaman, seafaring man, sailor, mariner; nach —mannstift, *coll.* shipshape; —mannstift, *adj.* sailor-like; —mannstifted Leben, seaman's life; —mannstunft, *f.* seaman's ship; —mannstren, *f.* Bot. sea-eryngo, sea-helm, sea-holly (*Eryngium maritimum* L.); —maus, *f.* 1) Zool. sea-mouse (*Aphrodite aculeata* L.); 2) see —lijten; —meite, *f.* sea-mile, league; —messer, *m.* thalassometer; —mewe, *f.* Ornith. sea-gull, sea-mew, sea-mall, burgomaster (*Larus glaucus* L.); —minifter, *see* Marincminifter; —münd, *m.* Zool. monk-seal (*Phalagus monachus* L.); —moosfchende, *f.* *Mollusc.* acylaea (*Seylla* L.); —mummel, *f.* provinc. sea —rofe; —unftel, *f.* sea-shell; —nabel, *m.* lit. sea-navel, the operculum of various species of snails' shells ejected by the sea; —nabel, *f.* *Ichth.* 1) sea-neeld, sea-pike, garfish (*Sporichthys*); 2) pipefish (*Syngnathus acus* L.); —nebel, *m.* sea fog; —nette, *f.* Bot. common thrist, sea gillflower (*Gracilella*); —neffel, *f.* 1) Bot. sea-rass (—gras); 2) *Polyp.* sea-nettle, sea-anemone, animal flower (*Actinia* L.); —neg, *n.* sea-not; —noth, *f.* distress at sea; —nymphy,

*f.* 1) *Myth.* sea-nymph; 2) *Mollusc.* nautilus (*Scaphopoda*); —officer, *m.* sea-officer, naval officer; officer of the marines; —ohr, *n.* *Mollusc.* Venus's ear, ear shell, common sea-ear (*Haliotis tuberculata* L.); —otter, *f.* Zool. sea-otter (*Enhydra lutris* L.); —otterfell, *n.* sea-otter's skin; —papagei, *m.* Ornith. sea-parrot, puffin (*Papageitautcher*); —paß, *m.* passport for shipping; —pfau, *m.* see Meerpfau, 1; —pferd, *n.* 1) see Wallroß; 2) see Hufpferd; —pferdchen, *n.* *Ichth.* sea-horse (*Hippocampus brevisstris* Cuv.); —pflanze, *f.* sea-plant, submarine plant; —pflaume, *f.* Bot. a species of nostoc (*Nostoc prunifforme*); —pode, *f.* Conch. acorn-shell (*Meerfchel*); —postbureau, *m.* ship-letter office; —protst, *m.* ship's or sea-protest; —puppe, *f.* Bot. pond-lily (*Zeichpode*); —qnappe, *f.* see —fcer; —rabe, *m.* 1) Ornith. see —frähe, 1; 2) *Ichth.* see Umler; —rand, *m.* sea-margin; —rath, admiralty, board of admiralty; —rathhaltung, *f.* consultation of the master and crew; —ratte, —rage, *f.* *Ichth.* king of the herrings (*Chimera monstrosa* L.); —rattenfelle, *n.* *pl.* nutria-skins; —räuber, *m.* pirate, corsair, sea-robber, sea rover; —räuberel, *f.* piracy; —räuberel treiben, to pirate, to scout the seas; —räuberifch, *adj.* piratical; —raum, *m.*, —räume, *f.* Mar. sea-room, main-sea, ofing; —raupe, *f.* *Annul.* sea-mouse (*Galdrappe*); —recht, *n.* navigation-law, maritime law; —reißer, *m.* *Ichth.* a species of chaetodon (*Hemichus cornutus* Cuv.); —rheber, see Rheber; —reise, *f.* (sea-)voyage; —reisende, *m.* voyager, passenger; —richter, *m.* admiralty-judge; —roman, *m.* naval romance, sea-story; —rose, *f.* Bot. white water-lily (*Nymphaea alba* L.); —rüftung, *f.* armament, equipment of the navy; —sade, *f.* sea-matter; —sals, *n.* sea-salt, bay-salt; —sand, *m.* silt, gravel of the sea; —schaden, *m.* sea-damage, loss at sea, average; —schadenberechnung, *f.* Comm. adjustment of averages; —schaum, *m.* sea-foam, sea-foth; —schäumer, *m.* pirate, see Meerfchäumer; —scheiden, *f.*, —scheidentierchen, *n.* *pl.* see Meerfcheiden; —schere, *f.* Ornith. sheer-water (*Scherenschabel*); —schiff, *n.* sea-ship, (sea-going) vessel; —schiffahrt, *f.* sea-navigation (*opp.* Hufschiffahrt); —schilbröte, *f.* see Meerfchilbröte; —schlacht, *f.* see —treifen; —schlägel, *m.* see Hammerfchlag; —schlange, *f.* Rept. 1) sea-snake, sea-serpent (*Hydrophis Ocellus*); 2) common water-snake (*Pelamis bi-color* Schn.); 3) Rept. sea-serpent (*Ophisurus serpens* L.); —schnecke, *f.* *Ichth.* sea-snail (*Cycolopernis liparis* L.); —schneffe, *f.* Ornith. 1) pool-snipe (*Strandläufer*); 2) see Hufstendieb; —schule, *f.* naval school, naval academy; —schwabe, *f.* 1) Ornith. sea-swallow, the common tern (*Sterna hirundo* L.); (schwarz) black tern (*Sterna nigra* s. *fissipes*); 2) *Ichth.* tub-fish (*Knorrbach*); —schwamm, *m.* see Meerfchwamm; —scorpion, *m.* *Ichth.* sea-scorpion (*Cottus scorpius* L.); —fieg, *n.* naval victory; —fime, *f.* Bot. bulrush (*Zeichpime*); —foidat, *m.* soldier at sea, marine; —fpecht, *m.* see Eifvogel; —fpiegel, *m.* Mar. directory for the course of the ship; —fprache, *f.* sea-language; —froat, *m.* maritime state, naval power; —fraft, *f.* sea-town, sea-port town, maritime town; —fßäter, inhabitant of a maritime city or of a sea-town; —ftern, *m.* *Echin.* star-fish, sea-star, sea-pad (*Asterus* L.); —ftille, *f.* see Meerfstillle; —ftrand, *m.* sea-shore, sea-side; —ftrandfchiff, *m.* Bot. sea-wormwood (=wormuth); —ftrandf tiefer, *f.* Bot. 1) (echte) pineaster, pinaster (*Pinus pinaster* Ait.); 2) sea-side pine, sea-pine (*Pinus maritima* Lamb.); —ftrede, *f.* extent of sea; —ftrich, *m.* space of the sea; —fstrom, *m.* 1) see Gelftrom; 2) see Meerfstrom; —ftrüd, *n.* Ruin. sea-piece; seascape; —ftribl,

*m.* stool for astronomers on board of ships; —f Sturm, *m.* storm at sea; —fßirzung, *f.* see Sturze; —f tang, *m.* Bot. sea-wrack, seaweed, common-sea-weed, bladderfucus (*Fucus vesiculatus* L.); —f taube, *f.* Ornith. the black-guilemot, dovekie (*Uria grylle* L.); —f taucher, *m.* Ornith. diver (*Colymbus* L.); —f taufendebein, *n.* Zool. nereid (*Meerfcolpender*); —f teufel, *m.* 1) *Ichth.* sea-devil, frog-fish, fishing-frog, toad-fish, angler (*Lophius piscatorius* L.); 2) Ornith. sea-hare, cargoose (*Faunentautcher*); —f thal, *n.* valley embosoming a lake; —f thier, *n.* marine animal, sea-animal; —f tiefenfcheffer, *m.* sea-gange; —f tonne, *f.* buoy; —f tranbe, *f.* Bot. sea-side grape (*Coccoloba* L.); —f treffen, *n.* sea-fight, battle at sea, sea-engagement; —f trift, *f.* Mar. oncast of the sea, drift; waif; —f tritigtes Gut, flossam, wave-sun; —f truppen, *f.* *pl.* naval forces, marines; —f tüchtig, *adj.* fit for sea, seaworthy; —f tüchtigkeit, *f.* seaworthiness; —f tulpe, *f.* acorn-shell (*Balanus* Brug.); —f ufer, *n.* sea-bank, see —ftrand; —f uß, *f.* time-piece, time-keeper, chronometer; —f umgeben, *adj.* sea-walled; —f unngrenzt, *adj.* sea-bound; —f ungeheuer, *n.* sea-monster, sea-beast; —f unntüchtig, *adj.* unseaworthy; —f ufang, *f.* use and custom of the sea; —f verfehr, *m.* maritime intercourse; —f verfehrerung, *f.* marine insurance; —f vogel, *m.* sea-bird, sea-fowl; —f voll, *n.* 1) maritime nation; 2) crew, see Schiffsvoll; —f wartel, *f.* 1) light-house; 2) naval observatory; —f wärts, *adv.* seaward, Mar. onward; —f wärts auflegen, to stand off; —f wärts einlaufen, to arrive out from sea; —f waffer, *n.* sea-water; (eingedrungenes) sea-wash, leakage; —f wafferfitt, *m.* marine glue; —f wechfel, *m.* see Bobmerfchiff; —f weg, *m.* course, maritime route; —f wehr, *f.* naval militia; naval force; —f weib, *n.* *Ichth.* filo-fish, oldwife (*Dalistes vetula* L.); —f weiden, *n.* see —fuf, 1; —f wein, *m.* (*from* See, *i.*) Comm. wine of the lake of Constance (Boden-See); —f wermuth, *m.* Bot. sea-wormwood (*Artemisia maritima* L.); —f wefen, *n.* marine, navy, sea-affairs; maritime or naval affairs; —f wind, *m.* sea-wind, sea-breeze, sea-gale; —f winde, *f.* Bot. sea-withwind, bindweed (*Convolvulus soldanella* L.); —f wolf, *m.* *Ichth.* sea-wolf, cat-fish, sea-cat (*Anurichthys lupus* L.); —f wort, *n.* nautical expression or term; —f wurf, *m.* Mar. jetsam, jetson; —f zeichen, *n.* see —fennung, 1; —f zeighaus, *n.* naval arsenal; —f zug, *m.* naval expedition; —f zunge, *f.* *Ichth.* sole (*Solea vulgaris* C.).

**Segel**, (*str.*) *n.* sail; das große —, main-sail, coarse; obere —, top-sails; überzählige or lose —, spare-sails; unter — geben lassen, to sail (a ship); — machen auf (*with* Acc.) ..., to stand for ...; unter — geben, to set sail; mit allen S-n fahren, to sail or go large; die — weit aufspannen, alle — befeigen, to crowd all sails; mit vollen S-n fahren, to go booming; eine Flotte von fünfzig S-n, a fleet of fifty sail.

**Segel**..., *in comp.* —ähnlich, *adj.* like a sail; —bahn, *f.* see —fpur; —balken, *m.* midship beam.

**Segelbär**, *adj.* fit to bear sails, in a state to sail; navigable.

**Segel**..., *in comp.* —baum, *m.* 1) mast; 2) peak, gaff; —boden, *m.* sail-loft; —boot, *n.* sea-boiler; —dncht, *f.* Mar. sail-thwart.

**Segeler**, *see* Segler.

**Segel**..., *in comp.* —falter, *m.* Entom. a species of butterfly (*Pupilio Podaritis* L.); —f fertig, *adj.* ready to (set) sail, ready for sea; in —fertigen Zustande, in sailing trim or order; fch —fertig machen, to get ready for sea; —garn, *n.* twine, sail twine or yarn; —gießer, *m.* Mar. skeet; —fahnt, *m.* sailing-boat; —farten, *f.* *pl.* sailing-directions; —f far, *adj.* see —fertig; —f fundig, *adj.* experienced



to manage sails; —*Luft*, *f.* art of sailing or navigation. [poles.]

*Segellös*, *adj.* sailless; *Mar.* under bare  
*Segel...*, *in comp.* —*macher*, *m.* sail-  
maker; —*macherwerkstatt*, *f.* sail-(maker's)  
loft; —*meister*, *m.* mariner who has the care  
of the sails.

*Segeln*, (*v.*) *v. i.* *intr.* (*aux.* *haben & sein*)  
to sail; mit vollem Winde —, to sail whole  
wind; mit halbem Winde —, to go with a  
tack-wind; hart —, to press sail, to carry a  
press of sail; im Schicht beim Winde j-*des*  
Schiff, bad ployer; bad sailing vessel upon a  
wind; vessel that makes much lee-way;  
II. *tr.* ein Schiff tobt —, to beat a ship (in  
sailing); in den Grund —, to sink (a vessel).

*Segel...*, *in comp.* —*nabel*, *f.* sail-(ma-  
ker's) needle; —*ordnung*, *f.* order of sailing;  
—*palme*, *f.* sailor's palm; —*quaste*, *f.* *Acal.*  
a gonos of *Acalopha* (*Teilella* Lam.); —*ring*,  
*m.* ring of a sail; —*schiff*, *n.* sailing vessel  
(*opp.* Dampf-schiff); —*schneider*, *m.* sail-maker;  
—*schneelligkeit*, *f.* rate of sailing, run (of a  
ship); —*seil*, *n.* tack; —*spizel*, *n.* set or suit  
of sails; —*spinne*, *f.* cross-spider, hazel-  
spider (*Strangspinne*); —*spur*, *f.* track of a  
ship; —*stange*, *f.* sail-yard; —*steifes* Schiff,  
stiff ship, a ship which carries her sail very  
stiff; —*stride*, *m. pl.* see *Strasse*; —*tafel*, *f.*  
*Naut.* tables for sailing; —*tuch*, *n.* sail-cloth,  
canvass; (lichtes) duck; —*vogel*, *m.* see —*fal-*  
*ter*; —*wagen*, *m.* sailing-chariot; —*wert*, *m.*  
sails; —*wetter*, *n.* weather favourable for  
sailing; (schlechtes) foul weather; —*wind*, *m.*  
fair wind or breeze; —*zunge*, *f.* gore of a sail.

*Segen*, (*str.* *m.* 1) sign of the cross made  
with the hand; 2) blessing, benediction;  
grace; 3) conjuration, see *Benuegen*; 4) *fig.*  
a) bliss, blessing; b) rich gift; —*des* Berge-  
bones, proceeds of mining (considered as a  
blessing bestowed by God); viel — bringen,  
*fig.* to impart a great blessing; den — sprechen,  
to give the benediction; to say grace; all  
Gottes — ist alles gelegen, *pror.* God's  
blessing gained, is all obtained; das Andenken  
der Gerechten bleibt im — (*Prov.* 10, 7), the  
memory of the just is blessed.

*Segen(s)baum*, *m.* see *Seidenbaum*.

*Segen(s)löss*, *adj.* unblest. [ful.]

*Segen(s)reich*, *adj.* rich in blessing, bliss-  
*Segens...* (*cf.* *Segen...*), *in comp.* —*ernste*,  
*f.* blessed, or abundant harvest; —*fülle*, *f.*  
fulness or abundance of blessings; —*hand*, *f.*  
blessing hand; —*kraft*, *f.* power of blessings;  
—*kräftig*, *adj.* efficacious in blessing; —*land*,  
*n.* land of blessings.

*Segen...* (*cf.* *Segens...*), *in comp.* —  
*sprecher*, *m.* conjoror, enchanter, charmer,  
sorcerer, spell-writer; —*sprecherei*, *f.* spell-  
ling, conjuration, magical words; —*spruch*,  
*m.* benediction, blessing.

*Segens...* (*cf.* *Segen...*), *in comp.* —  
*quelle*, *f.* source of a blessing; —*wunsch*, *m.*  
wish for a blessing.

*Segensvoll*, *adj.* blessed.

*Segge*, (*v.*) *f.* Bot. aeg. sedge (*Dicte-*  
*trag*, 2).

*Segler*, (*str.* *m.* 1) sailor; 2) ship, sailor;  
ein guter —, a fast-sailing vessel; ein schlech-  
ter —, a bad, dull, or heavy sailer or ployer;  
ein verzüglischer —, clipper-ship; —*der* Lister,  
*fig.* aerial traveller (*Schiller*, of the clouds);  
3) see *Nautilus*; 4) *Nud.* see *Drehling*, 1; 5)  
see *Segelfalter*; 6) *Ornith.* swift (*Thurn-*  
*schwalbe*).

\* *Segment*, (*str.* *n.* (*Lat.*) *Geom.* seg-  
ment; —*bogen*, *m.* segmental arch.

*Segnen*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*cf.* *Segnen*) 1) to  
bless; to utter a benediction; 2) to make the  
sign of the cross on, to cross; 3) *Bibl.* to  
curse; gesegneten Erbes, with child, pregnant.

*Segnung*, (*v.*) *f.* blessing; benediction.

*Schäpe*, (*v.*) *f.* Opt. axis of vision, axis  
*Schär*, *adj.* visible. [of the eye.]

*Schäpe*, (*v.*) *f.* coll. 1) pupil of the eye;  
2) eye-sight.

*Schäpe...* (*from Schen*), *in comp.* see *Sch...*

*Schäpe* [*pr.* also *zäpe*], (*str.* *v. tr. & intr.*)  
1) to see; perceive; 2) to look; 3) to behold,  
view; 4) to be sensible of; 5) to try; 6) *coll.*  
for *Ansichten*, 2, to look, *i. e.* have a particular  
appearance; er sieht gut, *coll.* (for er sieht gut  
aus), he looks well (*vgl.* *Mrs. Wetherell*, *Queechy*  
1, 247: State Street never saw better st.  
looked... hatte nie besser [aus]gesehen); gut  
—, to have a good eye-sight; nicht gut or für  
sehen, to be short-sighted, dim-sighted; zu —,  
to be seen on view; ich sah ihn dort liegen,  
I saw him lying there; die Graufanten,  
welche sie verübten sah, the cruelties which she  
saw committed; — lassen, see in *Rassen* B, 3.  
b, dd; du darfst dich nicht — lassen, you must  
not be seen; you are unfit to be seen; die  
Waare läßt sich —, the article takes the eye;  
siehe da! schet! behold, look there! lo! auf  
etwas or darauf —, 1. to look to ..., to see,  
consider, observe; 2. to mind, care for; Sie  
müssen besonders darauf — daß..., you must  
be particularly careful in seeing that...; seine  
Luft an etwas (*Dat.*) —, to have a pleasure  
in a thing; gern gesehen sein, to be a welcome  
guest; hast du nicht gesehen! *coll.* halter-skelter,  
neek or nought; mehr auf fremdliche Behand-  
lung als auf hohe Belohnung —, to make high  
wages less a consideration than good treat-  
ment; Einen selten (oft genug) —, to see but  
little (enough) of one; wir haben uns schon  
so lange nicht gesehen, we have not met for  
so long.

*Schenswürdig*, I. or *Schenswürth*, *adj.*  
worth seeing; curious, remarkable; II. *Sch-*  
*seit*, (*v.*) *f.* remarkable object, curiosity, pl.  
sights, shows.

*Scher*, *s. l.* (*str.* *m.* 1) seer, prophet  
(poet); 2) *Sport.* eye of birds of prey; II. *in*  
*comp.* prophetic (office, sight, &c.).

*Scherin*, (*v.*) *f.* prophetic, seer.

*Sch...* (*from Schen*), *in comp.* —*feld*, *n.*  
see *Gefichtsfeld*; 1) —*hügel*, *m.* Anat. couch  
of the optic nerve (*Thalamicus opticus*); —*ke-*  
*gel*, *m.* visive cone; —*kraft*, *f.* faculty of  
seeing; —*kreis*, *m.* see *Gefichtsfeld*; —*lehre*,  
*f.* optics; —*linie*, *f.* line of collimation; —  
*loch*, *n.* see *Sch*, 1.

*Schne* [*pr.* also *zäne*], (*v.*) *f.* 1) sinew,  
tendon, nerve; 2) string (of a bow); 3) *Geom.*  
chord.

*Schne* [*pr.* also *zäne*], I. (*v.*) *v. ref.*  
to long, groive, yearn, hanker (nach, for,  
after); sich nach Hause —, to long to return  
home; II. *a. (str.)* *n.* longing, desire, yearning.

*Schne...*, *in comp.* —*haut*, *f.* Anat.  
aponeurosis; —*hüpfen*, —*springen*, *n.* Med.  
sudden and irregular snatches of the ton-  
dons; Anat.-s. —*knöchelchen*, *n.* pl. sesamoid  
bone; —*streifen*, *m.* tendinous ligament;  
—*verletzung*, *f.* *Kurr.* upper-attaint.

*Sch...* (*from Schen*), *in comp.* Anat.-s.  
—*neru*, *m.* visual nerve, optic nerve; —*ner-*  
*venhügel*, *m.* see —*hügel*.

*Schnicht* [*pr.* also *zä-*], *adj.* like a sinew  
or string, stringy. [vous; stringy.]

*Schning* [*pr.* also *zä-*], *adj.* slowny, ner-  
*Schnig* [*pr.* also *zä-*], *adj.* longing,  
heartfelt, anxious, ardent, passionate; —*er-*  
*warten*, to long, to look earnestly forward to.

*Schnucht* [*pr.* also *zä-*], *f.* longing,  
ardent desire (nach, for); yearning; aspiration;  
—*der* Liebe, love-longing; *f.* *svoll*, *Schn-*  
*süchtig*, *adj.* see *Schnlich*.

*Sch...* (*from Schen*), *in comp.* —*ort*, *n.*  
*see* —*werthung*; —*punct*, *m.* point of view.

*Schr* [*pr.* *zä*], *adv.* very; (very) much,  
greatly; —*wohl*, very well; so — daß..., so

much (so) that...; wenn er es auch noch so —  
verlangt, should he desire it (n)ever so much;  
wie —, how much; ich bedauere es —, I great-  
ly regret it, I regret it very much or sorely,  
sadly, grievously; ich liebe ihn —, I love him  
dearly.

*Sch...* (*from Schen*), *in comp.* Opt.-s.  
—*richt*, *f.* sight (of a quadrant or theodolite);  
—*rohr*, *n.* optic tube, telescope; —*strahl*, *m.*  
visual ray; —*weite*, *f.* see *Sternweite*; —  
*weite*, *f.* distance of sight; —*weitmesser*, *m.*  
optometer; —*werthung*, *m.* optical organ,  
organ of vision or sight; —*winkel*, *m.* angle  
of sight, visual angle; —*ziel*, *n.* point of sight.

*Sch...* (*from Schen*), *in comp.* —*ameise*,  
*f.* pismire; —*blume*, *f.* vulg. piss-a-bed, dan-  
delion. — *Schäpe*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *coll.* see *Pisse*;  
2) *Min.* running water. — *Schäpe*, (*v.*) *v.*  
*intr.* *coll.* to piss (*Pissen*).

*Schalt*, I. *adj.* 1) shallow; low; flat; slight  
(wound); 2) *fig.* shallow, superficial; —*lösig*,  
*adj.* shallow-pated, shallow-brained; II.  
*Schalt*, *adj.* shallow, shallow.

*Schaltigkeit*, (*v.*) *f.* shallowness.

*Schaltling*, (*str.* *m.* a shallow or super-  
ficial person, smatterer (*Flachkopf*, 2).

*Schb*, (*v.*) *f.* silk; *anci.* oder dreibrühtige  
—, thrown-silk; aufgewickelte, aufgedrehte —,  
sleave (silk); seine gewirnte —, twisted silk,  
organza; er spinn seine — dabei, *fig.* he does  
not gain much by it, *coll.* it brings no griet  
to his mill. [pint.]

*Schb*, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* (a liquid measure)  
*Schb*, (*str.*) *n.* Bot. 1) mezerion,  
laurel herb (*Daphne mezereum* L.); 2) spurge-  
flax (*Daphne genkwa* L.); —*blüthe*, *n.* Chem.  
daphnine. [2] *provinc.* to tether.

*Schb*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* 1) *to* to carouse;  
*Schb*, (*v.*) *f.* see *Schb*.

*Schb*, *adj.* silken.

*Schb...* (*from Schb*), *in comp.* —*ab-*  
*fall*, *m.* silk-waste, knubb, husk; —*affe*, *m.*  
*Zool.* wistit, marmoset (*Haplorhina jacchus* L.);  
—*arbeit*, *f.* silk-work; —*arbeiter*, *m.* silk-  
manufacturer, silk-weaver; —*artin*, *adj.* silky;

—*ban*, *m.* culture or breeding of silk-worms,  
cocoonery; —*baner*, *m.* owner of a silk-worm  
nursery; —*baumwollenbaum*, *m.* Bot. silk-  
cotton tree (*Bombax* L.); —*berciter*, *m.* silk  
thrower; —*binse*, *f.* cotton-grass (*Wollgras*);

—*borle*, *f.* farthing-astin; —*cultur*, *f.* see  
—*bau*; —*dreher*, *m.* see —*spinner*, 1; —*brud*,  
silk-printing; —*bruder*, *m.* silk(stuff)-printer;

—*bruderer*, *f.* establishment where silk-stuff  
are printed; —*ei*, *n.* egg of a silk-worm;

—*ernie*, *f.* gathering or crop of cocoons;

—*erg*, *n.* *Minor.* fibrous malachite; —*fabrik*,  
silk-mill, silk-manufacture; —*faben*, *m.* silk  
thread, silk-thread; —*falter*, *m.* see  
—*schmetterling*; —*färber*, *m.* silk-dyer; —*fär-*  
*berel*, *f.* business or place of a silk-dy-

silk-dyeing factory; —*flizant*, *n.* see *Fliz*;  
—*seide*, —*garn*, *n.* spon or thrown silk, sta-

yarn; —*gaze*, *f.* 1) silk(en) gauze, tiffany;  
—*stramen*, *seide* (*Stidgaze*) silk canvas;

—*needle* work; —*gebäude*, *n.* silk husk, coc-

—*glanz*, *m.* silk-gloss, silky lustre (*cf.* *min-*  
*erals*, &c.); silky polish; —*gras*, *n.* silk  
cotton-grass (*Wollgras*); —*büchsen*, *n.* *cf.*  
—*hülse*; —*bandel*, *m.* mercery, silk-lace;

—*bändler*, *m.* (silk) mercer; dealer in silk;

—*hase*, *n.* *Zool.* Angora-rabbit; —*haapel*,  
silk-wool; —*haepferin*, *f.* silk thrower;

—*winder*; —*bänderchen*, —*bänderlein*, *n.* *see*  
—*haufe*; —*büch*, *n.* a variety of the cock;

—*hund*, *m.* silk-haired dog; —*hut*,  
silk hat; —*jaepie*, *m.* *Minor.* ribbon;

—*kräse*, *f.* waste-silk; —*traut*, *n.* *see* *Traut*;  
—*stadel*, *m.* *Ornith.* trogon (*Phe-*  
*curus* L.); —*löde*, *f.* lock of silky hair;

—*lock*; —*maschine*, —*mühle*, *f.* (silk)  
spinning-mill, slattery; —*motte*, *f.* *see* *Motte*;

—*papier*, *n.* silk-paper; tissue-pa-



silver-paper; —*pflanze*, *f.* Bot. Syrian swallow-wort, milkweed (*Asclepias syriaca*); —*rafch*, *m.* silk-plush; —*raupe*, *f.* Entom. silk-(w)orm; —*ranperei*, *f.* silk-worm nursery; —*rederci*, *f.* silk-twisting (*Beil*; *Toll*.); —*rupf*, *m.* Mansf. stuff composed of silk and cotton; —*samen*, *m.* eggs of the silk-worm; —*schmetterling*, *m.* moth of the silk-worm, silk-moth (*Bombyx mori* L.); —*schnur*, *f.* silk-lace; —*schwargarnmühle*, *f.* T. warping reel and heck; —*schwanz*, *m.* Ornith. silk-tail, wax-wing (*Bombycilla* Briss.); —*spinner*, *m.* 1) silk-spinner, silk-thrower, silk-throster; 2) see —*schmetterling*; —*spinnerei*, *f.* silk-spinning establishment, see —*fabrik*; —*spule*, *f.* spool of silk; —*stider*, *m.* embroiderer in silk; —*stiderci*, *f.* embroidery in silk; —*stoffe*, *m. pl.* silks, silks, silk-stuffs; —*strang*, *m.* silk-skein; —*tüll*, *m.* silk net; —*ußelchen*, *m.* Ornith. humming-bird (*Colibri*); —*waaren*, *f. pl.* see —*stoffe*; —*watte*, *f.* silk-wadding, flocks of silk; —*weber*, —*wirter*, *m.* silk-weaver, silk-throwster; —*wesfluß*, *m.* silk-loom; —*wisch*, *adj.* as soft as silk; —*winde*, *f.* see —*haspel*; —*wollenbaum*, *m.* see —*baum* = *wollenbaum*; —*wurm*, *m.* Entom. silk-(w)orm (—*raupe*); —*würmertrautheit*, *f.* silk-worm rot, muscardine; —*zeug*, *m.* silk-cloth, silk-stuff, *pl. silks*; —*zücht*, *f.* see —*bau*; —*zwirner*, *m.* see —*spinner*, 1; —*zwirnerci*, *f.* —*zwirnmühle*, *f.* see —*maschine*.

*Seife*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) soap; *Min.-s.* 2) bubble; 3) place where ore is washed; *Isanische* or *ventianische* —, hard soap; — in *Stangen*, bar-soap; *geflüßte* —, floating-soap. [*soap*.]  
*Seiffeln*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to smell or taste of  
*Seiffen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to soap; see *Einseifen*, 2; 2) or *Seiffen*, *Min.* to wash, bubble (ore).

*Seifen*... in comp. —*apfel*, *m.* soap-apple; —*arbeit*, *f.* *Min.* washing or buddling of ores; —*artig*, *adj.* saponaceous, soapy; —*asche*, *f.* soap-ashes; —*bach*, *m.* *Min.* stream for buddling; —*bab*, *n.* soap-bath; —*baum*, *m.* Bot. soap-tree, soap-berry tree (*Sapindus saponaria*); —*beere*, *f.* soap-berry; —*bereitung*, *f.* soap-making; —*bildung*, *f.* saponification (*Seiffelung*); —*blase*, *f.* soap-bubble; —*boxe*, *f.* soap-box; —*erde*, *f.* soap-earth; *Min.-s.* —*erz*, *n.* bubbled ore; —*gabel*, *f.* toothed filtering-board for buddling; —*gebirge*, *n.* alluvium, alluvial deposit; —*geschwulst*, *f.* see *Speckgeschwulst*; —*gestein*, *n.* stream-tin ore; —*gold*, *n.* gold obtained by washing, wash-gold; —*graupeu*, *pl.* grains of tin obtained by washing, see —*ginn*; —*jauche*, *f.* soap-suds; —*kraut*, *n.* Bot. soapwort (*Saponaria officinalis* L.); —*lugel*, *f.* soap-ball, wash-ball; —*lauge*, *f.* soap-lye, soap-suds; —*maße*, *f.* see —*beere*; —*pflaster*, *n.* soap-plaster; —*probe*, *f.* trial of colours in soapy water; —*pulver*, *n.* shaving-powder; —*säure*, *f.* Chem. margaric acid; —*schäum*, *m.* lather; —*stieber*, *m.* soap-boiler; —*stieberabfall*, *m.* soap's waste; —*stieberische*, *f.* see —*asche*; —*stieberci*, *f.* soap-bonze; —*stieberlauge*, *f.* caustic lye; —*spiritus*, *m.* spirit of soap; —*stein*, *m.* Miner. soap-stone; —*stoff*, *m.* Chem. saponine; —*talg*, *m.* soap-tallow; —*thon*, *m.* saponaceous clay; —*wäsche*, *f.* see —*wert*; —*wasser*, *n.* soap-water, suds; —*wert*, *n.* *Min.* stream-work, bubble; —*wurp*, *f.* soap-wort (—*traut*); —*zäpfchen*, *n.* suppository; —*zinn*, *n.* stream-tin. [waxy (potatoes, &c.).]  
*Seiffich*, *Seiffig*, *adj.* like soap; soapy;  
*Seige*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see *Seige*; 2) Brew. grains.

[Gloss.]  
A. *Seiger*, (*str.*) *m.* province. for *Uhr*,  
B. *Seiger*, *adj.* I. *Min.* (—*gerade*, —*recht*), perpendicular; II. *s. (str.)* *m.* perpendicular line.

*Seiger*... (*from Seigern*), in comp. —*ab-*

*treiber*, *m.* refiner of metals; —*arbeit*, *f.* refining of metals; —*blei*, *n.* lead for refining; —*barrofen*, *m.* roasting-furnace; —*born*, *m.* slag with rough points remaining after liquation, cf. *Rupferborn* and —*gefrüg*.

*Seiger*, (*str.*) *m.* *Min.* refiner.

*Seiger*... (*from Seigern*), in comp. —*gefrüg*, *n.* sweepings, waste, dross that fall off in the liquation of metals; —*glütte*, *f.* scum, litharge got by the refining of metals; —*herd*, *m.*, —*hütte*, *f.* refining house; —*hüttenanridter*, *m.* inspector of a refining-house.

*Seigern*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Min.* 1) to sink, dig (a shaft); 2) see *Abseigern*, 2.

*Seiger*... (*from Seigern*), in comp. —*ofen*, *m.* refining furnace; —*ofenbruch*, *m.* tatty; —*riß*, *m.* profile of a mine; —*röhre*, *f.* furnace-flue; —*schacht*, *m.* plumb-shaft; —*stück*, *n.* piece of roasted ore; —*taufe*, —*tiefe*, *f.* perpendicular depth. [bolter].

*Seighbeutel*, (*str.*) *m.* straining-cloth.  
*Seigh*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of straining; 2) see *Vodnig*; 3) or *Seigher*, (*str.*) *m.* strainer, colander, filter. — *Seighen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to strain, filter.

*Seigh*... in comp. —*gefäß*, *n.* filtering vessel; —*faßten*, *m.* T. size-filter; —*forb*, *m.* straining basket; —*rahmen*, *m.* frame for a straining-cloth; —*fad*, *m.* straining or filtering bag; —*stein*, *m.* filtering stone; —*stroh*, *n.* straw used for straining or filtering; —*topf*, *m.* biffin; —*trichter*, *m.* filtering-funnel, colander; —*tuch*, *n.* straining-cloth.

*Seil*, *s. l. (str.)* *m.* rope, cord, line; cable; — *und Xreil*, *Mar.* rigging of a ship; II. in comp. —*brücke*, *f.* a pendent or suspension bridge made of ropes; —*brecher*, *m.* see *Seiler*.

*Seile*, (*w.*) *f.* province. see *Seilweide*.

*Seilen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) a) to furnish with ropes; b) to fasten with ropes; 2) *Mar.* to sail.  
*Seiler*, *s. l. (str.)* *m.* rope-maker, cord-maker; mit *S-* *Seiler* *Seidzeit* halten, *fig. coll.* to get hanged; II. in comp. —*bahn*, *f.* rope-walk or yard; —*handwert*, *n.* rope-maker's trade; —*fannm*, *m.* sail-maker's hatchel; —*meister*, *m.* master-rope-maker; —*rad*, *n.* rope-maker's spinning-wheel; —*spule*, *f.* spindle of a heaver; —*waaren*, *f.* *pl.* cordage; —*zeug*, *n.* 1) rope-maker's tools; 2) *Meck.* winch-wheel.

*Seil*... in comp. —*fischer*, *m.* angler; —*förmig*, *adj.* Archil. cabled; —*gurt*, *m.* brace-strap; —*haken*, *m.* iron hook bent on both ends; —*trant*, *n.* Bot. club-moss (*Selagin*); —*treuz*, *n.* Herald. cabled cross; —*maschine*, *f.* Mech. funicular machine; —*ring*, *m.* Mar. ring-bolt, anchor-ring; —*schelde*, *f.* *Sidall* back-hand; —*stübe*, *n.* *pl.* Paper-m. line-pegs; —*tanj*, *m.* —*tanzen*, *n.* rope-dancing; —*tänzer*, *m.* 1) or —*tänzerin*, *f.* rope-dancer; 2) *Walch-m.* watch frame-gauge; —*tänzerlauge*, *f.* *poy.* rope-dancer's balance; —*weide*, *f.* osier (*Bandweide*); —*wert*, *n.*, *coll.* *Seilaige* (*pr. zila'zhē*), (*tr. f.*) cordage, ropes, cords; *Mar.* rigging.

*Seim*, (*str.*) *m.* mucilaginous fluid, thick glutinous slime (gained from grain); —*houig*, *m.* strained or liquid honey.

*Seimen*, (*w.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to strain (honey); 2) to gain or make (fluid or water) from grain, as barley, &c.; II. *intr.* to yield honey or slime. [slimy, viscous].

*Seimicht*, *Seimig*, *adj.* mucilaginous.  
*Sein*, *I. (irr.)* *v. intr.* & *aux.* to be; to exist; es wäre denn ..., except, unless ...; *sei* es nun, daß ..., oder (daß) ..., whether ... (or whether) ...; wäre er nicht gewesen, ich wäre umgekommen, had it not been for him (or but for him) I should have perished; *ich bin es*, it is I; *find Sie es?* is it you? *es find* (or *es gibt*) viele, die das nicht wissen, there are many who do not know this; so viel an mir ist, what is in my power; etwas — *lassen*, to let alone, to leave off; gerade so ist es mit mir,

it is precisely my case; es sei! let it be so, a bargain! es sei  $x^2 = a$ , *Math.* given  $x^2 = a$ ; es sei darum, be it; dem sei wie ihm wolle, be it as it may; Einem gut —, to be fond of, to love a person; das wäre? *fum.* you don't say so? das ist, that is (to say), to wit; was soll das? —? what does that mean? wer ist das gewesen? who has done that? Wie ist Ihnen? how do you feel? was ist Ihnen? what's the matter with you? what ails you? es ist mir, als ob ..., I feel as if ...; I have an impression that ...; es ist mir (noch), als ob ich ihn sprechen hörte, I seem to hear or I think I hear him now; — *wollen*, would-be.

II. *s. (str.)* *n.* being, existence, entity.

*Sein*, I. see *Seiner*; II. (*Seiner*, *sei-ne*, *seine's*) *pron.* poss. his; its; *i-e Kleider*, *Handschuhe* anziehen, to put on one's clothes, gloves; *i-er Zeit* (*Gen.*), in due course, in due time; *duly*; *alles zu i-er Zeit* (*Dat.*), all in good time; *i-e Partei*, the party with which he is (was) connected; *er hat i-en Sohn*, he has met with a due reward.

*Seinbrief*, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* sailing instructions.

*Seiner*, I. (*Gen.* of *Er* & *Es*) of him; of it; II. see *Sein*, II; III. in comp. —*let*, *adj.* *coll.* of his kind, stamp; —*letzt*, *adv.* on his part, as far as he is concerned.

*Sein*... in comp. —*halben*, —*wegen*, —*wissen*, *adv.* for his sake, on his account, in his behalf.

*Seinige*, (*der*, *die*, *das*) *pron.* poss. his; *das* —, 1) his property, his substance; 2) share, due, part; *gebt einem jeden das* —, give every one his due; *das* — *thun*, to do one's duty; *er verlangt nur das* —, he demands only his own; *etwas zu dem S-n machen*, to adopt anything; *für das* — *anerkennen*, to own; *die S-n*, his family or relations; his own (people, troops, &c.). [cable, &c.).]

*Seisen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to nip (the

*Seiffen*, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* point, gasket, nipper.

*Seit*, I. *prep.* (*with Dat.*) since; — *längere Zeit*, this some time; *er* — *einigen Tagen*, but some days since, these few days; — *einiger Zeit*, for some time past; — *einigen Jahren*, for some years past, of late years; — *seiner Geburt*, since he was born; — *der Zeit*, see *Seitdem*; — *wann ist er hier?* how long has he been here? — *sechs Wochen*, these six weeks; — *einem Monat*, this month past; — *geraumer Zeit*, for a long time; long since; — *vielen Jahren*, these many years; — *undenklicher Zeit*, time out of mind; II. *conj.* (*for* — *denn*, *daß* ...) since.

*Seitab*, *adv.* apart.

*Seitdem*, I. *adv.* since that time, since then, ever since, ever after; II. *conj.* (*cf.* *Seit*, II.) since; — *er das sechste Jahr zurüdgelegt* (*Wiedand*), since he finished his seventeenth year.

*Seite*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) side; flank; 2) line, parentage; 3) page (of a book); *Comm.* folio; *Thre* —, your column; die letzte —, *Typ.* colophon; 4) face (eines Körpers, of a solid); die schmale —, edge (of a board, &c.); *auf die schmale* —, on edge, edgewise; *fig-s.* 5) side, party; 6) (weak) part or side, (tender, &c.) point; *coll-s.* *Jemand bei seiner Schwachen* — *lassen*, to get on a man's blind side; *die starke* —, strong side, chief excellence, forte; *sich auf die starke* — *legen*, to addict one's self to laziness; *sich auf die schwache* — *legen*, to begin dissolute courses; *auf der* —, on the side, on one side; *Mar-s.* (of a ship) on her beam-ends; *auf die* — *fallen*, to heel over, lurch, loofall; *sich auf die* — *legen*, to heel; *bei* — *lassen*, to leave by; *sich* (*Dat.*) *die S-n* *halten* müssen *vor* *Laufen*, to split one's sides with laughing; *auf Jemand's* — *sein*, to side with one; *Jemand auf seine* — *bringen*, to bring one over to one's



side; auf die —, bei —, aside, apart; auf die or bei — bringen, to put aside or out of the way, to remove, conceal; all der —, zur —, by the side (of), along-side (of); bei — setzen, bei — legen, 1) to set or lay apart, aside, or by; to shelve (a book, &c.); 2) *fig.* to set at naught, throw aside, waive (ceremony), dismiss, discard, dispense with; to shelve; von der —, sideways; askance, sidling; awry; askant; von der — angreifen, to attack in the flank; Scherz bei —! joking apart! von E-n seiner Mutter, by his mother's side; von E-n der Regierung, on the part of government; von meiner —, on my part; nach allen E-n, in all directions; wir hören von allen E-n, we hear from all quarters or on all sides; bei E-s Entgegen steht dem echten Kaffee zc. zur —, this substitute is equal to the real article; nichts ist ihm zur — ju stellen, it has no equal, it is beyond compare; er steht uns lange Jahre als Mitarbeiter zur —, he has been our colleague or in our employ these many years (Nob. & Gr.); zur — gedrängt or gehoben werden, *fig.* to go to the wall; die Ehre ist ganz auf meiner —, the honour is entirely on my side.

**Seiten, Seiten, adv.** (constructed with a Gen.) on the part (of ...), in behalf (of).

**Seiten...**, in comp. side ..., lateral; — abriß, *m.*, —ansicht, *f.* 1) profile; 2) side view; —ader, *f.* lateral vein; —angriff, *m.* attack in the flank; —anmerkung, *f.* side-note, marginal note; —ansicht, *f.* T. side-view; —anzeiger, *m.* see —weiser; —äste, *m. pl.* Anat. lateral branches; —aufriss, *m.* T. side-elevation; —ausföchtung, *f.* Railw. &c. side-cutting; —baum, *m.* Gwyn. cheek; —bein, *n.* Anat. lateral bone, parietal bone; —beistoss, *m.* Carp. hinge-piece; —betrug, *m.* Comm. side (amount of a page); —bewegung, *f.* lateral or side-motion; movement to one side, evolution; —blatt, *n.* side-leaf; side-flap; side-piece; —blätterig, *adj.* Bot. laterifolious; —blech, *n.* T. side plate; cheek-plate; —bleig, *m.* side-look, side-(long)lance; leer; —breit, *n.* side-board; —canal, *m.* 1) side-cut, side-channel; 2) see —graben; —brempel, *m.* Mar. sides of the gun-ports; —brud, *m.* lateral pressure; —ede, *f.* Crystall. basal or lateral solid angle; —entnahme, *f.* see —ausföchtung; —erde, *m.* lateral heir; —fläche, *f.* lateral plane or face (of a crystal, &c.); T. flat-side; joint (of a wall or stone); —fled, *m.* patch (on a boot); —flügel, *m.* Archit. side-wing; side-aisle; return; —front, —façade, *f.* Archit. side-face, flank-front; —gitter, *n.* Shoe-m. side lining; —galerie, *f.* Mar. quarter-gallery; die festsche —galerie, quarter-badger; —gasse, *f.* by-street or lane; —gebäude, *n.* lateral building; wing of a building; —gebirge, *n.* lateral range of mountains; —geleise, *n.* Railw. side-track; —gestalt, *n.* see Profil; —gewehr, *n.* side-arms; sword; —giebel, *m.* side gable-end of a building; —graben, *m.* side-channel, side-gutter; —hebemaschine, *f.* Mech. side-lever engine; —heb, *m.* 1) side-cut, side-blow; 2) *fig.* (conversational) side-stroke, hy-wipo, indirect cut or taunt, innuendo; —hobel, *m.* T. gouge; —hölle, *f.* Joins. hanging stile (of a door); —holz, *n.* Typ. cheek; —hüter, *m.* Typ. catch-word, direction-word; —kanal, see —canal; —kante, *f.* lateral edge (of a crystal); —löschblech, *n.* Med. megrim; —kraft, *f.* lateral strength; —kreislauf, *m.* collateral circulation; —läufung, *f.* Med. hemiplegia; —laibung, *f.* Mus. roveal; —leiste, *f.* side-rail; arm (of a sofa, &c.); —linie, *f.* 1) Geom. side line of a figure; 2) Railw. siding-line (Reiblinie, 1); 3) Geom. side- or collateral line or lineage; —lade, *f.* side-lock, side-curt; —loge, *f.* side-box; —manier, *f.* side-wall; —oberlicht, *n.* Archit. half sky-light, high side-light (T. Tach.);

—parnunen, *f. pl.* Mar. breast back-stays; —pflaster, *n.* side-pavings, foot pavement; —platten, *f. pl.* Locom. (der Feuerbüchse) lateral plates; —punkt, *m.* Geom. collateral point; —rinne, *f.* see —canal; —riff, *m.* 1) T. profile; 2) Mar. sheer-plan (of a ship); —rohr, *n.* (einer Wasserleitung) branch-pipe, branching-pipe; —rolle, *f.* Archit. hypothyron; —schienen, *f. pl.* Railw. side-rails; —schiff, *n.* Archit. side-aisle; —schirm, *m.* side-screen; —schlag, *aber, f.* Anat. lateral artery; —schmerz, *m.* side-ache, pain in the side; —schnitt, *m.* lateral incision; —schuß, *m.* Archit. shoot, thrust, drift, push (of an arch); horizontal drift, lateral pression, push (of a vault) (T. Tach.); —schwimmer, *m.* see —scholle; —sprung, *m.* 1) side-leap, gambol; 2) *fig.* swerve, evasion; —springe machen, to double; —stüßig, *adj.* Bot. lateral; —stich, *m.* 1) or —steden, *n.* Med. plenistry, stitch; 2) Sew. side-stitch; —stoss, *m.* thrust in the flank; Fenc. flancoade; —straße, *f.* 1) by-road; 2) side-street, by-street, off-street; —strom, *m.* lateral stream; —stüd, *n.* 1) side-piece; Join. stile (of a door-frame); 2) *fig.* counter-part; Mar-s. —tafel, *n.* mast-tackle, winding tackle of the mast; (großes) main runner-tackle; —tasse, *f.* side-tackle; —tasche, *f.* side-pocket, side-fob; —thal, *n.* lateral valley; —theil, *n.* side-part, lateral part or portion; —theile, *pl.* 1) (eines Kleides) skirts or flaps (of a dress); 2) Saddl. a) (einer Bodendeck) faces (of a hammercloth); b) (eines Zangenbisses) cheeks, branches; —thor, *n.* side gate, side-entrance; —thür, *f.* side door; —thurm, *m.* side tower; —tisch, *m.* sideboard, side-table; —tour, *f.* see Abföchtung, 1; —vermächtniß, *n.* special legacy; —verwandte, *m. & f.* collateral relation; —verwandtschaft, *f.* cognation, collateral (degree of) relationship; —verwandtschaftslehen, *n.* collateral fief; —wand, *f.* side wall; cheek; *pl.* Theat. side-scenes; —wundbein, *n.* see —bein; —weg, *m.* by-way, by-road, side-way; —wech, *n.* see —schmerz; —weiser, *m.* index to a book (pointing out the pages); —wendung, *f.* a turning aside, see —prung; —werk, *n.* side work, flank (of fortifications); —wind, *m.* side wind, tack wind, quarter wind; —wint, *m.* oblique hint; —winkel, *m.* 1) by-place; 2) Geom. side-angle; —zahl, *f.* number of a page or of pages; —zahnrad, *n.* cog-wheel; —zeiger, *m.* see —weiser. **Seiten, see Seiten.**

**Seither, adv.** hitherto, till now; **Seitherrig, adj.** that which has been or happened hitherto; die f-igen Erfahrungen, the experience hitherto made.

**Seitig, 1. adj.** (in comp.) of so many sides; **II. adv.** on the side; —abfallendes Terrain, side-lying ground, sidelong ground (Hertslet).

**Seitlich, adj.** lateral, collateral.

**Seitwärts, coll.** **Seitlings, adv.** sideways, sidelong, edgewise; askance, &c., *cf.* von der Seite.

\* **Seitan'ze, see Ece...**

\* **Se'ladon, (str.) m.** (Span.) Soladon, amoroso, awain; —grün, *adj.* sea-green.

**Selb, 1. pron. 1) f.** for selbst; 2) obsolescent: a) in connection with ordinal numbers, to denote that a certain person forms part of a certain number; —ander, —drill, —viert zc., two, three, four, &c. persons, a certain person (indicated) being one of them; —zwanzigster gefangen (Lessing, *cf.* Sanders), made prisoner at the twentieth, i. e. with nineteen others; b) with cardinal numbers: —drei, —fünf, —zwanzig zc., together with two, four, nineteen, &c. others: a kind of innovation carried by Weigand, although exemplified by quotations from Schlegel, Göthe, Immermann, Lessing, &c. (*cf.* Weigand and Sanders);

**II. pron. adj.** (the) same (gener. with the definite article, see Derseibe).

**Selbende, (irr., sing. str., pl. n.) n.** province, solvage, see Selband.

**Selbber, adv.** self (Selbst).

**Selbheit, (n.) f.** see Selbstheit.

**Selbige, adj.** see Derseibe. [ilber].

**Selbst, (str.) m.** Miner. gray silver (Grants).

**Selbst, 1. pron.** ad. (my, thy, &c.) self; in person, personally; ich —, I myself; du —, thou thyself, &c.; ich that ed —, I did it my self; ich habe diesen Brief — geschrieben, wrote this letter myself; er kam —, he came in person; ich habe ihren Brief — gelesen (b. i. seine Abschrift), I read the original of her letter (i. e. not a mere copy); — ist der Mann, proverb, if you want to have a thing done well, do it yourself; self do, self have; *Al.* Sie sind ein Dieb! *B.* Sie sind — einer! *coll. A.* you are a thief! *B.* you are another! er nahm die Sache — in die Hand, he took the affair into his own hands; warte nur, bis du — eine Frau hast, just stay till you have a wife of your own; sie ist die Güte —, she is kindness itself; sie ist die Fröhlichkeit —, she is the very soul of hilarity; sich (Dat.) — Nicht verschaffen, to take the law into one's own hands; der brave Mann denkt an sich — zuletzt (Schiller, Teil I, 1), the brave man thinks last of himself, (W. Peter.) self is the least, last thought of noble minds; mu meiner, deiner, seiner zc. — wissen, for my, your, his (its), &c. own sake; von —, of one's (or its) own accord, spontaneously; er that ed von —, he did it of himself; es bewegt sich von —, it moves of itself; die unteren Zweige fangen an, von — abzusterben, the lower branches begin to die off of themselves; daß Gerücht wird von — aufhören, the story will

**II. adv.** even. [talk itself to sleep.

**III. s. (indecl.) n.** self, own self, personality; sein —, his own self, his person.

**Selbst..., in comp.** —abstellung, *f.* Mach. stop-motion; —achtung, *f.* self-respect, self-esteem.

**Selbständig** (original spelling of this old word, which occurs as early as the 15th century; it is to be derived from *selb*, not *selbst*, the latter being a mere derivative of *selb* [*selbst*] and of later formation, *cf.* Weigand). 1. *n.* self-dependent, independent; absolute; substantial; original (Untersuchungen, research) Comm. established for one's self; **II. s.** self, self-dependence, independence; absoluteness; substantiality.

**Selbst..., in comp.** —aufopferung, *f.* self-sacrifice; self-donial, devotion; —ausübung, *f.* see —abstellung; —bestimmung, *f.* Med. self-pollution, onany; —beherschung, *f.* self-control, self-command; —belieben, *adj.* ad. one's own discretion, gratuitous, *cf.* Willkürlich, 1; —benannt, *adj.* self-styled, would-be; —beschauung, *f.* self-contemplation, introspection (of one's self); —bestimmung, *f.* determination, spontaneity; —betrug, *m.* deceit, *cf.* —täuschung; —bewegung, *f.* self-motion; —bewegungsmaschine, *f.* self-machine; —bewußt, *adj.* conscious; —betwacht sein, *n.* self-consciousness; *Thien.* ap. ception; —biographie, *f.* autobiography; —denker, *m.* independent thinker; —dunkel, *n.* self-conceit, *cf.* —gefälschtheit; —eigen, *n.* one's own; actual, personal; —eigenschaft, *f.* autocracy, despotism; —einfuhr, *f.* reflection.

**Selbstleier, (n.) f.** egotism, self-love. **Selbst..., 1. comp.** —entlebung, *f.* —mord; —entfagung, *f.* voluntary room; —entzündung, *f.* spontaneous ignition; —erbreumung; —erhaltung, *f.* self-preservation; —erhebung, *f.* exaltation of one's self; —erkenntnis, *f.* knowledge of one's self.



-**erkenntnis** ist die Grundlage aller Tugenden, knowledge of one's self is the foundation of all virtues; -**erniedrigung**, *f.* self-abasement; -**erziehung**, *f.* self-education; -**feind**, *m.* enemy of one's self; -**gebären**, *adj.* home-made or baked; -**gebrannt**, *adj.* home-brewed; -**gefallen**, *m. & n.* self-conceit; -**gefällig**, *adj.* self-pleasing, self-sufficient; -**gefällig**, *adj.* self-complacency, self-sufficiency; -**gefühl**, *n.* self-reliance, self-possession, self-assertion, *cf.* -**vertrauen**; -**gelehrt**, *m.* self-taught scholar, autodidact; -**gemacht**, *adj.* self-made: 1) or -**gefertigt**, self-manufactured, of one's own making; 2) home-made (cloth, &c.); 2) *fig.* of one's own creation, ideal (*opp. real*); -**genügend**, *adj.* self-sufficient; -**genügsamkeit**, *f.* self-sufficiency, *cf.* -**gefällig**; -**gerecht**, *adj.* self-righteous; -**geheiß**, *n.* see -**schuß**; -**gepönnen**, *adj.* home-span; -**geprüft**, *n.* soliloquy, (*L. u.*) monologue; -**geheimnis**, *n.* 1) self-confession; 2) spontaneous or voluntary confession (of a criminal); -**getriebe**, *n.* automaton; -**gewachsen**, *adj.* spontaneously grown; -**gezogen**, *adj.* of one's own growth; home-bred; -**glaube**, *m.* see -**vertrauen**; -**haß**, *m.* self-hatred; -**heil**, *n.* *Bot.* self-heal. [2] *See* Selbsthülfe. **Selbstheit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) self, personality; **Selbst...**, *in comp.* -**herr**, *m.* one's own master; -**herrschaft**, *f.* 1) self-command; 2) autocracy; autonomy; -**herrscher**, *m.* autocrat; independent prince; -**hilfe**, *f.* self-help. **Selbstlich**, *adj.* selfish. [self-defence. **Selbst...**, *in comp.* -**kenntnis**, *f.* self-knowledge, *cf.* -**erkenntnis**; -**flug**, *adj.* self-conceited, presumptuous; -**lingheit**, *f.* presumptuousness; -**losten**, *pl.* 1) cost of make; 2) prime-cost; *Gramm-s.* -**laut**, -**lauter**, *n.* -**lautend**, *adj.* containing a vowel; -**lehrer**, *m.* self-taught person; -**liebe**, *f.* self-love. [self-seeker. **Selbstling**, **Selbstler**, (*str.*) *m.* egotist. **Selbstlob**, (*str.*) *n.* self-applause, self-praise. **Selbstlos**, *adj.* unselfish, forgetful of self. **Selbst...**, *in comp.* -**mord**, *m.* suicide, self-destruction; -**mörder**, *m.* -**mörderin**, *f.* suicide; -**mörderisch**, *adj.* suicidal; -**peiniger**, *m.* see -**quäler**; -**prüfung**, *f.* self-examination; -**quäler**, *m.* self-tormentor; -**quälerei**, *f.* self-tormenting; -**rache**, *f.* revenge by one's self; -**rächer**, *m.* self-revenger; -**redend**, *adj.* self-evident; -**ruhm**, *m.* boast, vain-glory; -**schändung**, *f.* see -**beschädigung**; -**schau**, (*Heinrich Zschokke*) see -**beschauung**; -**schuldner**, *m.* debtor to own or private account, debtor to self; -**schuß**, *m.* spring-gun; -**spinnende Spindel**, *f.* -**spinner**, *m.* self-actor, self-acting mangle; -**ständig**, *see* Selbstständig; -**sucht**, *f.* egotism, selfishness; -**suchtelei**, *f.* selfishness; -**suchtig**, *adj.* selfish, self-interested, self-seeking; -**suchtlosigkeit**, *f.* selfishness; -**suchter**, *m.* egotist; -**tadel**, *m.* self-blame; -**täuschung**, *f.* self-deception, self-delusion; -**tätig**, *adj.* self-active, spontaneous; *T.* (-**wirkend**) self-acting (apparatus, rag-engine, &c.); -**tätigkeit**, *f.* self-activity; spontaneity; -**übernehmen**, *n.* des **Vertrauf**-**Commissionsnährs**, own agency; -**überwindung**, *f.* self-victory; -**unterricht**, *m.* self-instruction; **Grammatikum** -**unterricht**, self-instructing grammar; -**verachtung**, *f.* contempt of one's self; -**verblendung**, *f.* infatuation; in -**verblendung**, wilfully blinded (über *with Acc.*, at); -**verbrennung**, *f.* spontaneous combustion; *Med.* empyema; -**verfertigt**, *adj.* see -**gemacht**; 1; -**vergessen**, *adj.* forgetful of one's self; -**vergessenheit**, *f.* forgetfulness of (one's) self, self-oblivion; -**vergötterung**, *f.* self-worship; -**verlag**, *m.* publication (of books) at one's (the author's) own expense; -**verläugnung**, *f.* self-denial,

self-denyings; or *war* so *voll* -**verläugnung**, he was sinking self so much; -**vernichtend**, *adj.* *fig.* suicidal; -**verschuldet**, *adj.* home-made; -**verständlich**, *adj.* see -**redend**; -**verteidigung**, *f.* self-defence; -**vertrauen**, *n.* (self-)confidence, self-reliance, confidence in one's self; self-sufficiency; **Mangel an** -**vertrauen**, want of confidence, diffidence; -**wert**, *m.* own, proper value; -**wesend**, *adj.* see Selbstständig; -**wesenheit**, *f.* self-dependent being; independent existence; -**wille**, *m.* self-will, arbitrariness; -**wirken**, *n.* -**wirkjamkeit**, *f.* spontaneous activity; -**wirkend**, *adj.* *T.* self-acting (disk-signal, &c.); *der* -**wirkende Tempel**, *Weav.* self-acting or self-adjusting temple; -**wirkung**, *f.* spontaneous effect; -**jurisprudenz**, *f.* self-complacency, self-sufficiency; -**zweck**, *m.* (one's) proper object. [moon.

\* **Selen**, *f.* *Gr. Myth.* Selene (*P. N.*), the \* **Selen** (**Selenium**), (*str.*) *n.* (*L. Lat.*) *Miner. & Chem.* selenium; -**kupfer**, *n.* seleniuret of copper; -**oxyd**, *n.* selenious oxyd, oxyd of selenium; -**säure**, *f.* selenic acid.

\* **Selenig**, *adj.* -**te Säure**, *f.* *Chem.* selenious acid.

\* **Selenit**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Min.* selenite; -**path**, *m.* selenitic spar.

**Selig**, *I. adj.* 1) blissful, blessed, happy; 2) saved in heaven; 3) deceased, late; lamented; sainted; 4) *loc. tipsy*; **Schmidt sel. Witwe**, *Comm.* (*lit.* late Schmidt's widow) widow Schmidt; **Herr N. -en Andenkens**, the late Mr. N. of blessed memory; **Gott hab' ihn** -! God (or heaven) rest his soul! -**machen**, to save; -**werden**, to be saved; -**setzen**, to die a Christian; -**sprechen**, *Rom. Cath.* to beatify; **II. S-heit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) salvation, bliss, blessed state; 2) happiness, felicity; beatitude; *III. in comp.* -**machend**, *adj.* beatific(al), saving; -**macher**, *m.* Saviour; -**machung**, *f.* salvation; beatification; -**sprechung**, *f.* beatification.

**Selle**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Schmelze**; **S-nholz**, *n.* *Bot.* fly-honeysuckle (*Spentirich*).

\* **Sellerie**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Bot.* celery, smallage (*Apium graveolens* L.).

**Selten**, *I. adj.* rare, scarce; curious; *ihre Briefe sind* - , her letters are few and far between; *Sie machen sich jetzt ja so* - bei uns, you have made yourself very rare lately; *II. adj.* rarely, scarcely, seldom; *III. S-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* rareness, rarity, scarcity; *es ist eine S-heit*, daß er *galt*, it is a wonder that he pays; **S-heiten**, *pl.* curiosities.

**Seltjam**, *I. (S-lich)* *adj.* strange, odd; *II. S-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* strangeness, oddness, oddity. [Titanite.

\* **Semelin**, (*str.*) *n.* *Miner.* a species of

\* **Semester**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) term of six months, semester.

\* **Semestrāl rāte**, (*w.*) *f.* half-yearly rate.

\* **Semico**lon, (*str.*) *pl.* **Semico**'(a) *n.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) *Gramm.* semicolon. [beck.

\* **Semilior**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) semilior, pinch-

\* **Seminār**, (*str.*) *n.* (*L. Lat.*) seminary, college. - **Seminariē**, (*w.*) *m.* seminarian.

**Semilich**, *adj.* see **Semilich**.

**Semilich**, *adj.* (*from* *Em, Shem*, the eldest son of Noah) Shemitic, Semitic (languages, &c.).

**Semmel**, (*w.*) *f.* wheat-bread, roll; *wie warme* - *abgehen*, *anal.* to go off like bricks; *in comp.* -**stoss**, *m.* sort of bread drinking; -**mehl**, *n.* wheat-flour; -**schnitte**, *f.* slice of wheaten bread; -**teig**, *m.* dough for rolls.

**Semsel**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Rampel**.

**Semse**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Binie**.

\* **Senār**, (*str.*) **Senariūs** (*pl.* [*w.*] **Sen**'rien) *m.* *Lat. Prosod.* a verse consisting of six feet, usually iambic.

\* **Senāt**, (*str.*) *m.* senato. - **Senātor**,

(*str.*, *pl.* [*w.*] **Senato**'ren) *m.* (*Lat.*) senator. - **Senato**'riſch, *adj.* senatorial.

**Send**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. u.*) synod.

**Sendbär**, *adj.* 1) that may be sent; 2) see **Schöpfung**.

**Send**... (*from* **Senden**), *in comp.* -**bote**, *m.* messenger, envoy; -**brief**, *m.* -**ſchreiben**, *n.* (circular) letter or epistle.

**Sende**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (*L. u.*) see **Sendung**, 1; **Botſchaft**, 1; 2) see **Binie**.

**Sendel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* tinsel (Zindel).

**Senden**, (*w. & irr.*) *v. tr.* to send, *cf.*

**Senden**, (*str.*) *m.* sender. [**Schiden** I. 1.

**Send**... (*from* **Senden**), *in comp.* -**fall**, *m.* synodal case; -**gericht**, *n.* synodal court; -**graf**, *m.* *Germ. Hist.* royal emissary acting as an extraordinary judge.

**Sendling**, (*str.*) *m.* emissary; messenger.

**Sendung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of sending; mission; transmission (über**sendung**); 2) any thing sent or forwarded; *Comm.* (- in **Consignation**) consignment; (*zu* **Land**) shipment; (*zu* **Land**) parcel; *wir haben keine weiteren* -**en** *erhalten*, we have not received any thing further, or any farther parcels, &c.; *die schlechte Beschaffenheit der letzten* - , the bad quality of the last lot sent (or last consignment).

\* **Senegapfanz**, (*w.*) *f.* seneca-root, seneca snake-root (*Polygala senega* L.). - **Senegamburzel**, (*w.*) *f.* *Pharm.* rattlesnake root.

\* **Senes**..., *in comp.* -**baum**, *m.* *Arab. Bot.* senna (*Cassia senna* L.); -**blätter**, *n. pl.* *Comm.* senna leaves; (*beutige* or *salzige*) the dried leaves of bladder-senna; -**blätterbitter**, *n.* *Chem.* cathartine.

**Seneschall**, (*str.*) *m.* seneschal.

**Seneschäfte**, (*w.*) *f.* senna-pod.

**Senf**, *s. I. (str.) m.* mustard; *coll-s.* ein langer - , many words; *feinen* -  *dazu* *geben*, to put in a word of one's own, to give one's opinion; *II. in comp.* -**büchse**, -**boje**, *f.* mustard-pot; -**lohn**, *n.* grain of mustard-seed; -**krant**, *n. Bot.* winter-cress; hedge-mustard (*Barbarea vulgaris* L.); -**mehl**, *n.* mustard in powder, flour of mustard; -**öl**, *n.* oil of mustard; -**pflaster**, *n.* -**teig**, *n.* -**umſchlag**, *m.* mustard-poultice; -**jame**, *m.* mustard-seed; -**jähre**, *f.* *Chem.* sinapic acid.

**Senfi**, *m.* see **Senf**.

**Senfſel**, *pl. Mar.* shingle-ballast.

**Seugemäſchine**, (*w.*) *f.* *T.* singing-machine.

**Seugen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to sing; to scald, scorch, parch; to burn; 2) *Sport.* to smoke (a fox); 3) *Mar.* to broom (a ship); *II. intr.* (*aux. fein*) to burn, catch fire; -**und brennen**, to burn and fire.

**Seugentraut**, *n.* see **Saturei**.

**Seug'erig**, *adj.* coll. burnt (of smell).

\* **Senior**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*w.*] **Senio**'ren) *m.* (*Lat.*) senior; chairman (of a corporation). - **Seniorat**, (*str.*) *n.* seniority.

**Senf**... (*from* **Seuten**), *in comp.* -**blei**, *n.* plummet, sounding lead; -**bohrer**, *m.* *T.* 1) chamfering auger; rose-bit, drill; 2) or -**eiſen**, counter-sink; -**baum**, *m.* see -**ſchlaſt**.

**Senfe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the making layers of plants; 2) (*†*) *cf.* *provinc.* low ground, low country; 3) mould (in some trades); 4) see **Seutgarn**; 5) see **Seutnadel**.

**Senfel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) point, lace; 2) clasp; 3) (or -**nadel**, *f.* -**riſt**, *m.*) tag, sglet; 4) *T.* plummet; -**blech**, *n.* thin tin-plates for tags; -**ſaben**, *m.* plummet-line.

**Senfelin**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lace.

**Senfelrecht**, **Senfelſchür**, see **Seutrecht**, **Seutſchur**.

**Senken**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to sink, lower, let down; *in's* **Grab** - , to lower into the grave; to inter, intomb; *die* **Standorte** - , to slope the standard; *den* **Kopf** - , to hang



one's head; die Augen —, to cast down one's eyes; 2) *Gard.* to lay (plants); 3) *Min.* to dig downwards, to delve; II. *refl.* to sink, settle, subside; to droop.

**Senker**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who sinks, &c.; *Min.* sinker; 2) *Lock-sm.*, &c. counter-sink; *ceisscher* —, cone-countersink; 3) *Gard.* layer; 4) see *Senfgarn*.

**Senkf...** (*from* *Senken*), *in comp.* —*falsch*, *f.* T. water-fascino; —*garn*, *n.* fishing-net sunk into the water; —*grube*, *f.* 1) *Min.*, &c. cesspool; 2) *Archit.* draining-well, waste-well, bog; *Rathe.* sink-hole, sink-trap (*T. Tusch.*); —*hamen*, *m.* see —*garn*; —*haue*, *f.* *Min.* sinker's pick, mattock; —*holz*, *n.* sunk raft-wood.

**Senkig**, *adj.* (1. u.) subsiding, sloping.

**Senk...** (*from* *Senken*), *in comp.* —*lasten*, *m.* *Hydr.* caisson, stone-coffin; —*lasten*, *grün*, *bung*, *f.* foundation on sunken stone-coffins; —*fnecht*, *m.* little peg provided with a hook to fasten a layer; —*loffen*, *m.* *Lock-sm.*, &c. (pointed) counter-sink; —*loft*, *m.* *Min.* 1) wire-trellis, wire-sieve at the foot of a pump-barrel; 2) see *Göpel* *loft*.

**Senker**, (*str.*) *m.* tag-maker; —*blech*, see *Senfblech*.

**Senk...** (*from* *Senken*), *in comp.* —*linie*, *f.* vertical or perpendicular line; —*loft*, *n.* see —*grube*; 2) —*nabel*, *f.* *Surg.* probe; —*pfaß*, *m.* prop for a young vine; —*pumpe*, *f.* *Min.* sinking-set; —*rebe*, *f.* layer of vine; —*recht*, *adj.* vertical, perpendicular; *Mar.* a-peak; *Math.* right (cone); nicht —*recht* *stehen*, *Archit.* to carry false (of columns); nicht mehr —*recht* *stehen*, to be out of the perpendicular; —*reufe*, *f.* see —*garn*; —*rippe*, *f.* *Hydr.* side of a flood-dike; —*rücken*, *m.* *Vel.* swaying in the back of horses; —*saß*, *m.* see —*pumpe*; —*schnüt*, *m.* a sunk shaft or pit; —*(schach)manerung*, *f.* sinking-shaft or sinking-pit masonry; —*schlacht*, *f.* *Hydr.* fascine-dike; —*schnur*, *f.* plumb-line; —*schuß*, *m.* *Min.* shoe of a sinking-shaft walling; —*schuß*, *m.* *Mil.* depression-shot, plunging fire; —*stift*, *v.* see —*nabel*; —*stod*, *m.* 1) *Gard.* stock from which layers are made; 2) *Sword-cult.* grooved anvil; —*stisch*, *m.* *Geom.* cathetus; —*stüd*, *n.* *Hydr.* wattle-work.

**Senkung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) a) the (act or state of) sinking, *f.* *Senken*; depression; b) subsiding, settling (of a building, of masses of earth, &c.); c) *Phys.*, &c. inclination, subsidence; d) pitching (of a locomotive); e) lowering (of the component parts of a machine); 2) *Gramm.* & *Mus.* thesis.

**Senk...** (*from* *Senken*), *in comp.* —*wage*, *f.* sroometer; —*werk*, *n.* hardlos or lagols for damming water; —*zeit*, *f.* *Gard.* time of making layers.

**Sen'ne**, 1. see *Schne*, 2 & *Senesbaum*; II. (*v.*) *f.* bord of cattle (in Switzerland); *in comp.* —*nalpe*, *f.* alp, mountain where there are cattle; —*nhütte* or *Sen'nhütte*, *f.* herdsmen's or cow-keeper's cottage; III. (*v.*) *m.* 1) or *Sen'ner*, (*str.*) *Sen'nbauer*, *m.* cow-keeper; 2) horse from a good stall.

**Sennerel**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) choose-dairy; 2) breeding of cattle; 3) herd of cattle.

**Sen'nerin**, (*v.*) *f.* dairy-woman, dairymaid.

**Sen'säl**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ital.* *consale*, *Fr.* *consal*, *fr. Lat.* *consualis*, *tax-collector*) *Comm.* broker (*Wälter*). — *Sen'säl'ste*, *Sen'säl'ste*, (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.* *consaerio*) brokerage (*Wälter's* *gebühr*).

**Sen'sation**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.-Lat.*) sensation.

**Sen'se**, (*v.*) *f.* scytho.

**Sen'sen...**, *in comp.* —*baum*, *m.* pole or handle of a scythe; —*elßen*, *n.* iron destined for scythes; —*gerüß*, *m.* mowing-eradio; —*mann*, —*träger*, *m.* 1) scythe-bearer, scytho-

man; 2) *fig.* death; —*schmidt*, *m.* scythe-smith; —*wurf*, *m.* see —*baum*.

**Sen'te**, (*v.*) *f.* *Mar.* ribbon; die — *des* *Welt's*, breadth-ribbon; die *Sen* der *Verjüngung*, topside-lines.

**Sen'tenz**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) sentence.

**Sen'timentäl**, *adj.* sentimental. — *Sen'timentalität*, (*v.*) *f.* sentimentalism.

**Sepa'rat**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) separate; —*conto*, *n.* *Comm.* separate account; —*flung*, *f.* extra-session; —*vertrag*, *m.* special contract. — *Sepa'rat'en*, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* to separate; II. *refl.* *Comm.* to separate, dissolve partnership.

**Se'pie**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Zool.* sepiä (*Eintenfisch*).

**Septem'ber**, (*str.*) *m.* September.

**Septet**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mus.* septet, (*Ital.*) *septetto*.

**Se'p'time**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) seventh class of a school; 2) *Mus.* seventh; die *Se'p'time* —, the minor or ordinary seventh; die *verminderte* —, the diminished seventh; die *große* —, the major or sharp seventh; *Se'n'-Accord*, *m.* chord of the seventh.

**Seque'str**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) sequester; mit — *belegen*, see *Seque'striren*; den — *aufheben*, to recall the sequestration. — *Seque'stration*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) sequestration; 2) attachment, seizure. — *Seque'striren*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to sequester, sequestrate; — *lassen*, to award sequestration.

**Sera'il** [*pr.* *sera'il*], (*str.*, *pl.* *S-8*) *n.* (*Fr.*) seraglio.

**Ser'aph**, (*str.*, *pl.* *S-e*, *S-8*, [*Hebr.*] *Seraphim* [*musical*] *S-phi'me*, *Wieland*: *S-phi'n*) *m.* seraph. — *Ser'aphisch*, *adj.* seraphic(al). — *Ser'aph'ic*, *f.* *Seraphina* (*P.N.*).

**Ser'be**, (*v.*) *m.*, *Ser'bier*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Ser'bisch*, *adj.* *Sorb.* *Serbian*, *Servian*. — *Ser'bien*, *n.* *Geogr.* *Serbia*, *Servia*.

**Ser'ben**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* province. to fade, decay. — *Ser'b'ling*, (*str.*) *m.* weakling, weak, puny plant or creature.

**Serena'de**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) serenade.

**Ser'ge** [*pr.* *sör'zhe*], (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* sergo. [*Mil.* sergeant.

**Sergeant** [*pr.* *sörzhant*], (*v.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Ser'gent*, see *Saturel*.

**Ser'cin**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) *Chem.* oil or butter of nutmegs.

**Ser'ie**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Comm.* series, emission; die *zweite* — ist ausgegeben, the second emission has taken place.

**Ser'o'ne**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Span.* *seron*, *Fr.* *céron*, *seron*) *Comm.* *seron*, *seroon*.

**Ser'o's**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) *Med.* serous; —*blutig*, *adj.* sero-sanguineous.

**Ser'pe**, (*v.*) *f.* see *Zwerglöcher*.

**Ser'pent** [*pr.* *sörpäng*], (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) *Mus.* serpent. [*(stone)*.

**Ser'pentin**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* serpentine

**Ser'piche**, see *Serge*.

**Ser'velat'wurst**, (*str.*, *pl.* *S-würste*) *f.* *cervelas*, Bologna sausage.

**Ser'vice** [*pr.* *sörvise*], (*indecl.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) 1) service; *particul.* a set of plates, &c.; 2) gratuity for servants at hotels; —*geld*, *n.* money paid in lieu of a soldier's quarters; —*zettel*, *m.* quatering-billot.

**Ser'vier**, *Ser'visch* &c., see *Ser'bier* &c.

**Ser'viet'te**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) (table)-napkin; — *jum* *flaßten*, shaving-cloth; —*stloß*, *m.* plum-pudding.

**Ser'ving**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Engl.*) *Mar.* plat.

**Ser'viren**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* (*Lat.*) 1) to serve; wait upon; 2) to lay (the cloth); to set or serve (the dishes).

**Ser'vität**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Law*, 1) compulsory service; obligation; 2) charge upon an estate for the benefit of some other party. **Ser'vam**, *n.* (or —*frant*, *n.*) *Bot.* *soanmo*, oily grain, oil-plant, bonno, vangel (*Sen-*

*mum orientale* L.); vangel, bone; —*seine*, *n.* *pl.* *Anak.* *soanmold* bones.

**Ses'fel**, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* meadow-saxifrage, hartwort, sassil (*Sessil* L.); —*frant*, *n.* mountain laserwort (*Laserpitium siler* L.).

**Ses'sel**, (*str.*) *m.* chair; settle; stool; cricket; labourer; —*frant*, *n.* *Bot.* *diapsania* (*Diapsania* L.); —*meister*, *m.* see *Meister* vom *Stuhl*; —*träger*, *m.* *soan*-chairman.

**Ses'shaft**, *adj.* residing, inhabiting, established, settled, stationary; — *maßn*, to settle.

**Ses'sion**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) session.

**Ses'sigen**, (*str.*) *n.* conditional fief.

**Ses'ser**, (*str.*) *m.* (*S. G.*) 1) measure of grain equal to twelve bushels; 2) liquid measure equal to sixteen quarts.

**Ses'ser'zie**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) sesterce.

**Ses'...** (*from* *Sezen*), *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* *Angl.* trimmer (*hook*); —*art*, *f.* manner or style of composing, composition; —*boß*, *m.* *Mar.* wash-board; —*bret*, *n.* 1) *Typ.* composing board; 2) *Carp.* (or —*boße*, *f.*) bridge-board, notch-board (of a stair-case); —*clitel*, *m.* *T.* bow-compasses (*Vogelcirtel*); —*el*, *n.* see *Spiegel*; —*eisen*, *n.* *T.* smiting-chisel.

**Ses'sel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Hydr.* turf-covering.

**Ses'sen**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to set; to put, place; 2) to settle; 3) to breed (of certain animals, as hares, &c.); to spawn; 4) to lay, wager, stake; 5) *Typ.* to compose, set (in type), range; *geßet sein*, to be (put) in type; 6) *Mus.* to compose, set; in *Musik* —, to set to music; *fig. 8* 7) a) to stipulate, agree on, *cf.* *Feßsetzen*; 2) b) (*with* *zu*) to constitute, make, create; 8) to wash, sieve (ore); 9) to turf or sod (a dike); 10) *Stud.* *slang.* to treat (*auf* *seith* *Acc.* J, to); *ich* *setze* *en* *alle*, I frank you all or I'll stand Sam; *Bäume* —, to plant trees; ein *Denkmal* —, to raise, erect, or set a monument; *an* *das* *Land* —, to land, disembark; *Gäste* —, to keep an alehouse, to keep rooms for customers; (*Einem*) *Schröppköpfe* —, see *Schröppen*; 3) bei *Seite* —, to set aside, see *Seite*; in die *Lotterie* —, to buy a ticket or put in a lottery; *auf* *eine* *Nummer* —, to stake or lay upon a number, to insure a number; einen *Preis* *auf* *Jemandes* *Kopf* —, to set a price upon one's head; in *ein* *Ant* —, see *Einsetzen*; 6; in *Erstehen*, in *Verwunderung* —, to astonish; *erörre*; in *Frucht* —, to put in fear; in *Verlegenheit* —, to embarrass, puzzle, perplex; in *Unruhe* —, to make uneasy; den *Fall* —, to put the case, suppose; *geßet* (*den* *Fall*), *es* *wäre* *so*, put the case, suppose, or admit it were so; *geßet*, *daß* ..., let us suppose that, even that ...; *seinen* *Kopf* *auf* *etwas* (*Acc.*) —, to insist on ..., to be bent on (to) something, *cf.* *Sich* *setzen*, 4; *sich* (*Dat.*) *etwas* in *den* *Kopf* —, to take something into one's head; wenn *du* *dir* *etwas* in *den* *Kopf* *seßst*, when you take a thing into your head; *Einem* *den* *Stuhl* *vor* *die* *Thür* —, *fig.* 1. to show one the door; 2. to break off all intercourse, to treat cavalierly, to leave abruptly; *mit* *Viede* —, to call to account, *cf.* *Viede*; *geßet*, *p. a.*, see *Geßet*; wohl *geßet*, set (speech, &c.), well-worded.

II. *refl.* 1) to sit down; (of birds, &c.) to perch; 2) to settle, bear down; set; to subside; to shrink, collapse, *cf.* *Senken*, II. *Päufer* — *sich*, houses settle (upon their foundation); 3) to settle; to take up a position; to set up (for one's self), to establish one's self; 4) *fig.* (*with* *auf* [*&* *Acc.*]) to set one's heart or mind (on), to be bent, to insist (on, upon); — *Sich* *auf* *diesen* *Stuhl*, sit down in this chair; — *Sich* *nicht* *auf* *es* *Wras*, do not sit in the grass; *sich* *setzte* *sich* *on* *das* *Viam* *forte*, *on* *sich* *zu* *iden*, während *ihr* *Führer* *da* *neben* *saß*, *on* *sie* *zu* *unterrichten*, *also* *set* *down* to the piano-forte to practico, while *bes*



teacher sat by to instruct her; sich auf einen Baum —, to take a tree; sich aufs Pferd (zu Pferde) —, to get on horseback; sich in eine Kutsche —, to get into a coach; sich auf den Grund —, Mar. to get aground; sich mit seinen Gläubigern —, to compound or agree with one's creditors; to make a settlement; sich wider etwas —, to oppose, to set one's self, to make a stand (to be bent) against; sich zur Wehre —, to make resistance, to defend one's self.

III. *intr.* (aux. sein & haben) 1) to run; to leap, vault; 2) (with *auf* [& Acc.], durch &c.) to pass (over), to cross; to strike or go (into, &c.); 3) to attack, press, urge; über einen Busch —, to take a bush (said of a horse or its rider); er ließ das Pferd über den Graben —, he leaped the horse across the ditch.

IV. *tr.* *impers. coll.* to arise or take place (cf. *Sehen*, III.); es setzt ..., there is, there are, there arises, there arise; es wird etwas (i. e. Schläge) —, there will be blows; das setzt sein gutes Blut, that will breed ill blood.

*Setzer*, (str.) m. 1) a setter, &c.; 2) see *Steinsetzer*; 2) *Typ.* compositor; 3) *Mus.* composer; 4) a *Min.* tamping-iron; 5) *Gunn.* rammer, ramrod; —*jaht*, m., —*jimmer*, n. composing-room.

*Setz...* (from *Setzen*), in comp. —*erde*, f. turf; —*faß*, n. T. subsidence-vat, settling-tub; —*fehler*, m. see *Druckfehler*; —*gang*, m. see —*bord*; —*garten*, m. see *Baumstühle*; —*graupe*, f. pl. *Min.* rubble-ore; —*hafen*, m. 1) T. crowbar; 2) *Typ.* composing-stick; —*hammer*, m. T. start-hammer, set-hammer; —*hufe*, m. *Sport* female hare; —*holz*, n. *Gard.* dibble; —*larpsen*, m. pl. fry of carp; —*lasten*, m. 1) *Typ.* letter-case; 2) see —*faß*; —*leil*, m. T. cottar, cotterel; —*lohle*, f. larger sort of charcoal; —*loßen*, m. 1) *Gunn.* rammer-head; 2) *Mar.* rope-hammer; —*tunst*, f. art of (musical) composition; —*tüpe*, f. see —*faß*; —*latte*, f. see *Richtleiste*; —*lange*, f. salt-petre-lye for crystallising.

*Setzling*, (str.) m. 1) *Gard.* set, slip, layer; 2) plant, shoot, young tree; 3) fry (of fish). *Setz...* (from *Setzen*), in comp. —*linie*, f. *Typ.* composing-rule; —*loch*, n. T. upper opening of a pitch-furnace; —*mann*, m. see *Schiedsrichter*; —*meißel*, m. cutting-chisel; —*pflanze*, f. plant (st) for transplanting; —*rebe*, f. *Vint.* layer, set of a vine; —*reis*, n. *Gard.* layer, shoot; —*schiff*, n. *Typ.* galley; —*schiffer*, m. *Mar.* adopted (substitute) captain; —*schirm*, m. see *Ramschirm*; —*schlitz*, m. *Found.* fine sieve or sliak washed through the sieve; —*sohle*, f. *Archit.* ground-sill, ground-sel; —*stange*, f. crowbar; —*stein*, m. *Typ.* marble, imposing-stone; —*stempel*, m. miner's hammer; —*stod*, *höfel*, m. *Gunn.* &c. ramrod, rammer; —*stüde*, n. pl. 1) *Mus.* crooks; 2) *Theat.* scenes; —*stufe*, f. see —*bret*; 2; —*teig*, m. store-pond; —*wage*, f. plumb-rule, level; —*weger*, m. *Mar.* spiketing; —*weide*, f. young willow; —*zapfen*, m. *Med.* suppositor; —*zeit*, f. breeding time; spawning time; —*zirkel*, see —*circel*; —*zweig*, m. see —*reis*.

*Seuche*, (w.) f. pestilence, plague; epidemic disease; —*stoff*, m. pestilential or contagious matter.

*Seuchhaft*, adj. epidemic; contagious. *Seuzen*, (w.) v. *intr.* & *tr.* to sigh (nach, for, after; über [with Acc.], for, at), to groan.

*Seuzer*, (str.) m. sigh, groan; die —*brücke*, the Bridge of Sighs.

*Seibenbaum*, m. see *Eibenbaum*. (Iains).

*Seibenren*, f. pl. *Geogr.* Covenues (moun-

\* *Septaner*, (str.) m. (Lat.) scholar of the sixth class (*Septia*, f.). — *Septant*, (w.) m. *Geom.* sextant. — *Septer*, (w.) f. (Lat.) seed 1) *Mus.* &c. sixth; 2) *Gann.* sequence

of six (at cards). — *Septett* (str.) n. (L. Lat.) *Mus.* sextetto. — *Septette*, (w.) f. *Mus.* sextet.

*Seun*, obsolete orthography for *Sein* I.

\* *Shawl*, (str.) m. (Engl.-Pers.) shawl; scarf; —*tragen*, m. rolling-collar. [mess.]

*Siamer*, (w.) m., *Siamer*, f. f. *adj.* Siamer

*Sibirien*, *Siberien*, n. *Geogr.* Siberia;

*Sibirier*, *Siberier*, (str.) m., *Sibirisch*, *Siberisch*, adj. Siberian.

*Sibylle*, (w.) f. 1) *Sibyl* (Gr. P. N.); 2) prophetess; 3) *cont.* old woman. — *Sibyllinisch*, adj. Sibylline.

*Sich*, *pron.* I. *refl.* Acc. (& *Dat.* to) one's self, himself (him), herself, itself; *pl.* (to) themselves; er lobt alle Fremden zu — ein, he invites all foreigners to his house; an —, in the abstract; in —*maßig*einlich, intrinsically probable; II. *recipr. coll.* (for *einander*) Acc. (& *Dat.* to) each other.

*Sichel*, (w.) f. sickle (also *Anal.*), reaping-hook; crescent; in comp. —*artig*, adj. like a sickle, crescent-shaped; —*bein*, n. bow-leg; —*beinig*, adj. bow-legged; —*blume*, f. see *Rornblume*; 1; —*bochen*, f. pl. *Bot.* uncinat bristles; —*bolde*, f. see —*frant*; —*fliege*, f. see *Ramelfliege*; —*fürsch*, adj. falciform, falcated, sickle-shaped, crooked; —*fröhne*, f. statute-labour for harvest; —*hosenohr*, n. *Bot.* crooked hare's ear (*Bupleurum falcatum* L.); —*hee*, m. *Bot.* yellow or horned medic (*Medicago falcata* L.); —*frant*, n. *Bot.* 1) a species of water parsnip (*Sium falcaria* L.); 2) water-soldier (*Wasseraloe*); 3) sawwort (*Färberjartel*); 4) milfoil (*Schafgarbe*); —*schnabel*, m. falciform beak; —*schnecke*, m. see —*flee*; —*schneypfe*, f. *Ornith.* curlew (*Numenius arquatus* L.); —*wagen*, m. hooked chariot (of the ancients); —*wespe*, f. *Entom.* species of wasp (*Ophion* F.).

*Sicheln*, (w.) v. *tr.* 1) to cut with a sickle, to reap; 2) to provide with or form like a sickle; sich —, to form a sickle or crescent (of the moon).

*Sicher*, adj. 1) secure, safe (vor *irrh* *Dat.*), gegen, from); certain, sure; 2) firm, steady; unerring; 3) true, trusty; f-es *Gelt*, safe-conduct; ein f-es *Schiff*, a wholesome ship; seiner *Sache* (*Gen.*) — sein, — gehen, to go upon sure grounds; to act cautiously, to keep on the safe side; um — zu gehen, to insure success; sie gehen —, they are secure against loss; *Comm-s.* dieser *Posten* steht —, this sum is in safe hands; —*stehender* *Posten*, safe item; er ist *für* £ 1000 —, he is good for £ 1000; ein f-es *Schiff*, safe or sound vessel; — wissen, to know for a certainty; — wohnen, to dwell in safety.

*Sicherheit*, (w.) f. 1) security; surety; safety; assurance, certainty; 2) firmness; 3) trustiness; stability (of a commercial firm); 4) *Comm.* surety, guarantee; ich rechne mit — darauf, I fully rely upon it; in — bringen, to bring into shelter, to save, secure. *Sicherheits...*, in comp. —*anstalt*, f. institution for public security; —*arrest*, m. precautionary arrest; —*ausschuß*, m. committee of public safety; —*behörde*, f. police; —*diener*, m. policeman; —*gefelle*, n. safe conduct; —*karte*, f. safety card, see *Aufenthaltskarte*; —*klappe*, f. see —*ventil*; —*lampe*, f. safety-lamp; —*maßregel*, f. precautionary measure; —*protest*, m. *Comm.* protest for better security; —*reif*, —*ring*, m. *Gunn-sm.* trigger-guard; —*röhre*, f. *Chem.* safety-tube; —*schlein*, m. bond of security; —*schleife*, f. see *Schlußschleife*; —*schloß*, n. safety-lock; —*strecken*, m. safety-stripe, safety-cess (*Hertsd.*); —*ventil*, f. safety-valve; —*zylinder*, m. *Min.* safety-priming.

*Sicherlich*, adv. surely, assuredly, of a surety, certainly, of course.

*Sichern*, (w.) v. I. *tr.* to secure (vor *irrh* *Dat.*), from), to guarantee, assure, insure; II. *intr.* *Sport.* to be on guard.

*Sichern*, (w.) v. *tr.* (cf. *Sichten*) *Min.* to wash (ore). — *Sicherrüg*, (str.) pl. *S-trüge* m. shallow trough for washing ores, basin for chiming or running gold-sand.

*Sicherung*, (w.) f. the (act of) securing. &c.; security, guarantee; —*seid*, m. oath of assurance or fidelity; —*schäuler*, n. pl. quarantine-houses. [*lgaris* Cav.]

*Sichling*, (str.) m. *Ichth.* shad (*Alosa vul-*

*Sicht*, (w.) f. sight; *Comm-s.* auf, bei, nach —, at or after sight, on demand; furze —, short date; auf *lange* —, at long date; drei Tage nach —, three days after sight; äußere —*gut* beschaffen, exterior in good condition; Mar-s. ein *Schiff* ist in —, a ship is in sight; in —*kommen*, to have in sight.

*Sichtbar*, I. adj. 1) visible, conspicuous; 2) *fig.* evident, obvious, apparent; II. or († & \*) f-lich, adv. visibly, &c.; III. *S-keit*, (w.) f. visibility, &c. [*chang*] (payable) at sight. *Sichtbrief*, (str.) m. *Comm.* letter of exchange (*clarm* from *Sichten*), (str.) m. *Mill.* shaking-arm.

*Sichten*, (w.) v. *tr.* to sift, winnow; to separate, part; to bolt meal. *Sichter*, (str.) m. 1) sifter, winnow; —*zug*, n. bolter, bolting cloth for meal, cf. *Sichtzug*; 2) or *Sicht(er)hölle*, f. T. underground drain. [*tu* comp.] sighted.

*Sichtig*, adj. 1) *Mar.* clear (weather); 2) *Sichtorn*, (str.) pl. *S-lörner* n. *Gunn.* (aim) sight. [ness.] *Sichtlich*, adj. visible; *S-keit*, f. visibility. *Sichttage* (from *Sicht*, f.), m. pl. *Comm.* days of respect. [nowing, &c., cf. *Sichten*.] *Sichtung*, (w.) f. the (act of) sifting, winnowing, &c. (*clarm* from *Sichten*), (str.) m. (from *Sicht*, f.) *Comm.* bill (payable) at sight.

*Sicht...* (from *Sichten*), in comp. *Mill-s.* —*welle*, f. shaking axis (*Toll.*); —*wert*, n. sifting-machine (*Rüdcrrert*); 2) —*zug*, n. 1) common bolter; 2) shaking-apparatus. *Sicilianer*, *Sicilianer*, (str.) m., *S-ien*, (w.) f., *Sicilianisch*, *Sicilisch*, adj. Sicilian. *Sicilien*, n. *Geogr.* Sicily. *Sicris*, (str.) n. ground-ice detaching itself in small particles. *Sid'er...* (from *Sidieren*), in comp. —*canal*, m. see *Sichter*; 2; —*wasser*, n. waste-water. *Sid'ern*, (w.) v. *intr.* (aux. haben & sein) to trickle, drop; to ooze, filter. \* *Sid'rich*, adj. (Lat.) sidereal, sidereal. *Sic*, I. *pron.* pers. (*Nom.* & *Acc.* sing. & pl.) 1) she, her; it, they, them; 2) (used to address one or more persons) you; II. (w.) f. (*gener.* of birds) she, female. *Sieb*, (str.) n. sieve, riddle, bolter, range. *Sieb...* in comp. —*arbeit*, f. *Min.* sifting of pounded ore; —*artig*, adj. sieve-like; *Bot.* cribrrose; *Anal-s.* —*bein*, n. 1) see *Richtbein*; 2) in comp. ethmoidal (sinus, suture, nerve); —*beutel*, m. sifting-bag; —*biene*, f. *Entom.* a species of hornet, cribriformed or falso wasp (*Crabro cribrarius* L.); —*blatt*, n. bottom of a sieve. *Sieben*, (w.) v. *tr.* to bolt (meal), to sift, garble; to screen, riddle (corn); *Ruper-m.* to dust (rag). *Sieben*, I. adj. seven; —*Sachen*, see *Sieben-* *Sachen*; comp. halb — sein, coll. to be tipsy; II. s. (*indecl.*) f. seven; die böse —, coll. shrew, termagant. *Sieben...* in comp. —*blätzig*, —*blättrig*, adj. *Bot.* composed of seven leaflets, heptaphyllous; —*blume*, f. *Bot.* a species of stonecrop (*Septas*). *Siebenbürg*, (w.) m., *Siebenbürgisch*, adj. *Transylvanian*; *Siebenbürger*, n. pl. *Comm.* Transylvanian lamb-skins; *Siebenbürger*, n. *Geogr.* Transylvania.



**Sieben...**, *in comp.* —*ed*, *n.* *Geom.* heptagon, septangle; —*edig*, *adj.* heptagonal, septangular. [*adj.* of seven different sorts.]

**Siebener**, (*str.*) *m.* piece of seven; *f.* *lei*.  
**Sieben...**, *in comp.* —*fach*, —*fältig*, *adj.* sevenfold; —*fächerig*, *adj.* *Bot.* heptacapsular; —*farbenblume*, *f.* see *Stiefmütterchen*; —*fingertraut*, *n.* *Bot.* 1) septfoil (*Tormentilla* L.); 2) cinquefoil (*Penstemon* L.); —*gebirge*, *n.* seven hills; —*geruch*, *m.* —*gezeit*, *f.* *Bot.* blue melilot (*Melilotus corvula* L.); —*gestirn*, *n.* Pleiades, *coll.* the seven stars; —*herrschaft*, *f.* heptarchy; —*hügelig*, *adj.* seven-hilled; —*hügelstodt*, *f.* seven-hilled city (Rome); —*jährig*, *adj.* of seven years, septennial, seven years old; *der* —*jährige Krieg*, the seven years' war; —*jährlich*, *adj.* every seventh year; —*kapitel*, *adj.* *Bot.* heptacapsular; —*klang*, *m.* *Mus.* heptachord; —*malig*, *adj.* seven times repeated; —*mäurerig*, *adj.* *Bot.* heptandrian, heptandrous; —*meilenstiefeln*, *m. pl.* seven-league boots; —*pfündig*, *adj.* seven-pounds in weight; —*punct*, *m.* see *Wierthhühnen*; —*sachen*, *f. pl. coll.* bag and baggage, one's alls, medley of things, trifles, curiosities; —*satz*, *m.* *Arith.* rule of seven; —*schläfer*, *m.* 1) *a) gener. pl.* die —*schläfer*, *Chr. Myth.* the seven Sleepers; *b)* slug-a-bed, drone, lazy person; 2) *Zool.* fat dormouse (*Myoxos glis* L.); —*sechsfächig*, *adj.* *Miner.* heptahexahedral; —*sibig*, *adj.* of seven syllables; —*stimmig*, *adj.* for seven voices or parts; —*stundentrant*, *n.* see —*geruch*; —*stündig*, *adj.* of seven hours. [*and a half.*]

**Siebente**, *adj.* seventh; —*halb*, *adj.* six  
**Siebentel**, (*str.*) *n.* seventh.  
**Siebenteus**, *adv.* seventhly.  
**Sieben...**, *in comp.* —*weiberig*, *adj.* *Bot.* heptagynian; —*wintelig*, *adj.* septangular.  
**Siebzig**, see *Eichzig*. [*thick*, or long.  
**Siebzehnjährig**, *adj.* seven inches wide.  
**Sieb...**, *in comp.* —*fang*, *m.* bird-trap; —*form*, *f.* *Paper-m.* fine wire-cloth form; —*förmig*, *adj.* sieve-like, cribriform; —*lassen*, *m.* frame sieve; —*lauf*, —*läufer*, *m.* side, brim of a sieve; —*leinwand*, *f.* see *Beutelwand*; —*lohn*, *m.* winnowing; —*macher*, *m.* sieve-maker; —*mehl*, *m.* coarse flour; —*muschel*, *f.* see *Sieffamme*, 3.  
**Siebner**, see *Eiebener*.

**Sieb...**, *in comp.* —*platte*, *f.* *Anat.* spongy lamina of the othmoid; —*rand*, —*reif*, *m.* —*schene*, *f.* frame, hoop of a sieve.  
**Siebsel**, (*str.*) *n.* sifting, garbles.  
**Sieb...**, *in comp.* —*segen*, *n. T.* sifting of stamped ore; —*staub*, *m.* siftings; —*tuch*, *n.* bolting-cloth; —*wert*, *n. T.* 1) sifting-machine; 2) see —*segen*.

**Siebzehn**, *adj.* seventeen; **S-ten**, (*str.*) *n.* seventeenth; **S-ter**, (*str.*) *m.* piece of seventeen; *f.* *te*, *adj.* seventeenth.

**Siebzig**, *adj.* seventy; **S-er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) septuaginary; 2) any thing grown or made in 1770, 1870, &c.; **S-erfel**, (*indecl.*) *adj.* of seventy different sorts.

**Siebzigste**, *adj.* seventieth.  
**Siech**, *adj.* sickly; languishing, infirm, *cf.* **S-ett**, —**ett**, (*en*) *haus*, *n.* see *Krankenbett*, *Krankenhof*. [*languish*.]

**Siechen**, (*v. i. intr.*) *v.* to be sickly, to  
**Siechtig**, (*str.*) *m.* sickly person.  
**Siechmeister**, (*str.*) *m.* sick-nurse (in cloisters).

**Siechthum**, (*str.*, *pl.* *S-thümer*) *n.* (prolonged state of) sickness.  
**Sieche**, (*v. f.*) 1) the (state of) soething, boiling, &c.; ebullition; 2) *provinc.* see *Preu.*  
**Sieche...**, *in comp.* —*bauf*, *f.* chaff-cutting machine, chaff-cutter; —*boctid*, *m.* scalding tub; —*grab*, *m.* see —*punct*; —*haus*, *n.* boiling-house, *Salt-m.* salt-house, salt-iron; —*hütte*, *f.* salt-petre-house; —*lassen*, *m.* chaff-

bin; —*lade*, *f.* see —*bauf*; —*teffel*, *m.* boiler, soething-kettle; —*lauge*, *f.* soap-maker's lye.  
**Siebeln**, (*v. i. intr.*, *refl.* & *tr.*) to settle, *cf.* *Aufbeben*.

**Sieden**, (*str.* & *v.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* 1) to seethe, boil; to parboil, stew; to simmer; 2) to hiss; 3) to make or produce by boiling; 4) *Minst.*, &c. to bleach; *Salpeter*, *Zucker* —, to refine salt-petre, sugar; *Salz*, *Seife* —, to make salt, soap.  
**Siede...**, *in comp.* —*ofen*, *m.* *Minst.* blanching furnace; —*pfanne*, *f.* boiling pan; *Salt-m.* brine-copper; —*punct*, *m.* boiling-point.

**Sieder**, (*str.*) *m.* seather, boiler.  
**Sieberel**, (*v. i.*) *f.* place where any thing is boiled (as soap, &c.), boiling-house.  
**Siede...**, *in comp.* —*röhre*, *f.* *Mech.* boiler-tube, fire-tube; —*schale*, *f.* *Minst.* boiler for bleaching; —*schneide*, *f.* see —*bauf*; —*topf*, *m.* seething pot.  
**Siedheiß**, *adj.* boiling hot.

**Sieg**, (*str.*) *m.* victory; conquest, triumph; *den* — *davontragen*, *erhalten*, or *gewinnen*, to come off victorious, to gain a victory (*über* [*with Acc.*], *over*), to win, gain, or carry the day, *cf.* *Siegen*; *fig.* also to prevail.  
**Siegel**, (*str.*) *n.* seal; (*Hand-*) signet; *offense* —, flying seal; *das* — *lösen*, *fig.* to solve the mystery; *gerichtlich* *unter* — *gelegt*, placed under the seal of the Court; *ich habe Brief und* — *darüber*, I have it under sign and seal; *die Zeiten der Vergangenheit* | *find* *uns* ein *Buch* mit *sieben* *S-en* (*Gölhe*, *Faust* I, 1), the ages that are past | are now a book with seven seals protected (*Tayl.*), *cf.* *ein Buch ... verriegelt mit sieben* *S-en* (*Revel.* 5, 1), a book... sealed with seven seals.

**Siegel...**, *in comp.* —*amt*, *n.* signet office; —*bauf*, *f.* *Cloth.* soaling-table; —*be-wahrer*, *m.* keeper of the seal; *der* *geheim* —*bewahrer*, *m.* lord privy-seal; —*brief*, *m.* letter patent; —*erde*, *f.* sealed earth, Lemnian earth; —*gebühr*, *f.* —*geld*, *n.* fees paid for affixing a seal; —*kunde*, *f.* knowledge of seals, sphragistics; —*lad*, *n.* & *m.* soaling-wax; —*ladfabricant*, —*ladmacher*, *m.* makor or manufacturer of soaling-wax; —*ladlauge*, *f.* stick of soaling-wax; —*leinwand*, *f.* see *Wachstuch*.

**Siegellos**, *adj.* without a seal, unsealed.  
**Siegein**, (*v. i.*) *v. tr.* to seal.

**Siege...**, *in comp.* —*oblaten*, *f. pl.* soaling-wafers; —*presse*, *f.* letter soaling press, water-stamp; —*ring*, *m.* soal-ring, signet (ring); —*seile*, *f.* sealed face (of a letter); —*stecher*, *m.* soal-engraver; —*wach*, *n.* soft soaling-wax; —*wurzel*, *f.* *Pharm.* the dried root of Solomon's seal; —*zeichen*, *n.* in copies of deeds, &c.: *L. S. i. e. locus sigilli*.

**Siegen**, (*v. i. intr.*) *v.* to conquer, triumph, carry it (*über* [*with Acc.*], *over*), to get the better (of), to overcome; *Mil.* to get or carry off the victory, to carry the day.

**Sieger**, (*str.*) *m.* victor, vanquisher, conqueror, triumphor; —*krone*, *f.* 1) conqueror's crown; 2) *Bot.* superb lily (*Gloriosa superba* L.).

**Sieges...**, *in comp.* of victory, victorious, triumphal; —*bahn*, *f.* carcer of victory; —*bogen*, *m.* triumphal arch; —*schne*, *f.* standard of victory; —*feier*, —*feierlichkeit*, *f.* triumphal solemnity; —*fest*, *n.* feast of victory; —*ge-pränge*, *n.* triumph; —*gerüst*, *n.* rumour of victory; —*geschrei*, *n.* cry, shout of victory; —*gewiß*, *adj.* certain of victory, defiant, &c.; —*götin*, *f.* *Myth.* Victory; —*held*, *m.* conquering hero; —*hubel*, *m.* shout of victory; —*kranz*, *m.* —*krone*, *f.* crown of victory; *Hell dir im* —*traug* | *hail* to thee, laurel-crowned victory; —*lauf*, *m.* victorious career; —*lieb*, *n.* triumphal song; —*lohn*, *m.* reward of victory;

—*opfer*, *n.* victim to a victory; —*porte*, *f.* see —*bogen*; —*tag*, *m.* day of victory; —*taumel*, *m.* intoxication of victory; —*thor*, *n.* see —*bogen*; —*trunken*, *adj.* intoxicated, elated with victory; —*waffe*, *f.* victorious weapon; —*wagen*, *m.* triumphal car; —*zeichen*, *n.* token, sign of victory, trophy; —*zug*, *m.* triumphal march.

**Sieg...**, *in comp.* —*gefrönt*, crowned with victory; —*gewohnt*, accustomed to victory.

**Siegmarsk**, (*str.*) *n.* Siegmarsk, *f.* Siegmarsk, *n.* rose-mallow (*Malea alcea* L.).

**Sieg...**, *in comp.* —*prangend*, *adj.* triumphant; —*reich*, *adj.* victorious, triumphant; —*trunken*, *adj.* intoxicated with victory; —*wurz*(el), *f.* *Bot.* corn-flag (*Gladiolus communis* L.). [*helvedero.*]

**Sieghum**, (*str.*) *n.* (*lit.* look about thee)

**Siehe**, (*v. f.*) *I.* see *Sie*, *II.* *T.* *Copper-sm.*, &c. crease, seam, rim. — **Sieften**, (*v. i.*) *v. tr.* to crease, to seam. — **Sieften...**, *in comp.* —*draht*, *n.* creased wire, flatish hollow wire; —*eisen*, *n.* —*flod*, —*zug*, *m.* creasing-tool; —*hammer*, *m.* *T.* creasing-hammer.

**Siefern**, *provinc.* for *Siedern*.

**Sief**, (*str.*) *n.* (*L. G.*) for *Schleife*, 2.

**Siehe**, (*v. f.*) *f.* horse-collar, harness.

**Sief...**, *in comp.* —*geschirr*, *n.* breast-harness for draught-horses; —*graben*, *m.* sluice-ditch; —*stränge*, *pl.* traces for horses.  
**Siehmänn**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Siehmänn* *m.* (*L. u.*) 1) effeminate man, *particul.* henpecked husband; 2) *virago* (*Plumweib*, 2).

**Siegen**, (*v. i.*) *v. tr.* to address by the pronoun *Sie*, *cf.* *Dingen*. [*mojdal.*]

\* **Siegmäßig**, *adj.* *Anal.* (*Gr.*) sig-

\* **Siegnal**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) signal; *das* — *zum Angriff blasen*, *Mil.* to sound a charge; *in comp.* —*brief*, *m.* —*buch*, *n.* letter-book containing the signals.

\* **Siegnement** [*pr.* —*mäng*], (*str.*, *pl.* *S-en*) *n.* description; police report.

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*

**Siegnal...**, *in comp.* —*feuer*, *n.* see *Wid-*



ore, arsenical silver-ore; —*artig*, *adj.* silvery, argentine; —*äpflein*, *m.* see *Höllenstein*; —*bach*, *m.* silvery brook; —*baufisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* silver-gar garter-fish (*Lepidopus argyreus* Cuv.); —*bär*, *m.* *Zool.* a variety of the common bear; —*barre*, *f.*, —*barren*, *m.* bar (ingot) of silver; —*bart*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) silver-bush, Jupiter's beard (*Anthyllis barba Jovis* L.); 2) pea-tree, laburnum (*Goldregen*, *2)*; —*baum*, *m.* 1) *Bot.* a silver-tree (*Leucodendron argentum* L.); 2) see *pappel*; 3) *Chem.* tree of Diana; —*bergwurt*, *n.* silver-mine; —*besätag*, *m.* mounding or tipping of silver; —*besonnen*, *adj.* silver-spun; —*bisant*, *adj.* gleaming like silver; —*blatt*, *n.* 1) (or *dimin.* —*blättchen*, *n.*) silver beaten out into thin leaves, silver-leaf; 2) *Bot.* a) silver-weed (*Potentilla argentea* L.); b) silver-weed (*Argyrea*); c) honesty (*Lunaria* L.); —*blech*, *n.* silver in plates; —*blende*, *f.* *Miner.* red or ruby silver-ore; —*bid*, *m.* *Found.* gleam or lightning of silver; —*blume*, *f.* 1) *Miner.* flowers of silver; 2) see *Rondfranz*, 2; —*bodsbart*, *m.* see *Flitterzähne*; —*bräune*, *f.* *Miner.* a kind of brown-coloured silver-ore; —*bräutigam*, *m.* husband celebrating the 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary of his marriage-day; —*brander*, *n.* *Miner.* argentiferous argill; —*brant*, *f.* wife celebrating the 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary of her marriage-day; —*breuner*, *m.* refiner of silver; —*brennerei*, *f.* refining of silver; —*bricat*, *m.* silver-brocade; —*bürste*, *f.* plate brush; —*busch*, *m.* see —*bart*, 1; —*bushreiter*, *m.* *Ornith.* egret (*Herodias egretta* Bechst.); —*corroffu*, *n.* see *Höllenstein*; —*diener*, *m.* servant who has the care of the plate, butler; —*bisfel*, *f.* *Bot.* milk or lady's thistle (*Carduus marianus* L.); —*draht*, *m.* silver-wire; —*brud*, *m.* silver-print; *Miner.-s.* —*brufe*, *f.* druse of silver ore; —*erz*, *n.* silver-ore; —*erzbad*, *n.* native bismuth; —*faßen*, *m.* silver-thread; —*fabrier*, *n.* *Miner.* argentiferous gray copper-ore; —*farbe*, *f.* silver-colour; —*farben*, *farbig*, *adj.* silver-coloured; —*faßan*, *m.* *Ornith.* silver pheasant (*Phasianus nycthemerus* L.); —*federer*, *n.* *Miner.* flaky silver-ore; —*feilschl*, *n.* silver filings; —*fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* silver fish (*Argentina* Art.); —*flotte*, *f.* (Spanish) silver-fleet, plate-fleet; —*folte*, *f.* silver-foil; —*forelle*, *f.* *Ichth.* a species of trout; —*fuchs*, *m.* gray fox; —*garc*, *f.* T. affiance, fining of silver; —*gang*, *m.* see —*ader*; —*gehalt*, *m.* contents of silver; silver-value; —*gehilfe*, *m.* assistant keeper of the plate; —*geld*, *n.* silver-money; silver-coin; —*geräth*, —*geschirr*, *n.* plate; —*gerinne*, *n.* T. conduit for cooling the refined silver; —*geschliff*, *n.* *Min.* lode leading to a live lode of silver; —*glanz*, *n.* 1) brightness or splendour of silver; 2) *Miner.* silver-glance, vitreous silver-ore; —*glätte*, *f.* *Miner.* & *Chem.* litharge of silver, white litharge; —*gold*, *m.* argentiferous gold-ore, electrum; —*gras*, *n.* see *Haargras*; —*gran*, *adj.* silvery gray; —*großchen*, *m.* *Num.* silver-groschen (a Prussian coin, of which thirty were equal to a Thaler); —*grube*, *f.* silver-mine; —*guß*, *m.* *Miner.* silver-sheep; —*haar*, *n.* silver-white hair; —*haargraß*, *n.* *Bot.* silver-hair (*Aira caryophylla* L.); —*safer*, *m.* *Bot.* a species of oats (*Avena serotina*).

*Silberhaft*, *adj.* see *Silberartig*.  
*Silber*..., *in comp.* —*haftig*, *adj.* containing silver, argentiferous; —*hauf*, *m.* silver-coloured hemp; —*haupf*, *n.* silvery head; *hell*, *adj.* as bright as silver; —*hochzeit*, *f.* *die Silberne Hochzeit*; —*hörnerz*, *n.* see *Hornz*; —*hülle*, *f.* silver-foundry.  
*Silberig*, *adj.* silvery; containing silver.  
*Silber*..., *in comp.* —*falt*, *m.* *Chem.* calined silver; —*faumer*, *f.* silver-room, silver-chamber; —*fäumerer*, *m.* keeper of the silver-plate; —*fisch*, *n.* *Miner.* white arsenical

pyrites; —*flang*, *m.* silvery sound, clear pure sound; —*flumpfen*, *m.* see —*planfche*; —*fönig*, *m.* *Chem.* silver-regulus; —*fora*, —*förndchen*, *n.* grain of silver; —*frage*, *f.* silversmith's dross, washings; —*fraut*, *n.* *Bot.* silver-weed (*Potentilla argentea* L.); —*fronte*, *f.* crown of silver; —*fuden*, *m.* mass, lump of silver; —*ladf*, *m.* *Ichth.* silver-salmon (*Salmo lacustris* Ag.); —*laden*, *m.* silversmith's shop; —*laßu*, *n.* clinking of silver, tinsel; —*lebererz*, *n.* *Miner.* capillary sulphureted antimony; —*licht*, *n.* silvery light (of the moon).

*Silberling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) silverling, shekel (a Jewish coin, cf. *Seckel*, 1); 2) see *Gutedel*.

*Silber*..., *in comp.* —*lode*, *f.* silvery lock; —*lodig*, *adj.* silver-locked, silvery-haired, with silvery locks; —*meißel*, *m.* T. chisel for detaching the fixed silver from the cupel; —*motte*, *f.* *Entom.* sugar-mite (*Zucker-gast*); —*mulin*, *m.* *Miner.* black silver; —*münze*, *f.* silver-coin.

*Silbern*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* \*, to silver.

*Silbern*, *adj.* silver; *j-e Hochzeit*, *f.* the twenty-fifth anniversary of marriage; *daß j-e Zeitalter*, the age of silver.

*Silber*..., *in comp.* —*niederfchlag*, *m.* *Chem.* precipitate of silver; —*nier*, *f.* see —*drüse*; —*oxyd*, *n.* *Chem.* oxide of silver; —*oxyberbindung*, *f.* *Chem.* argentate; —*page*, *m.* servant who has the care of the plate; —*papier*, *n.* silver-paper; —*pappel*, *f.* *Bot.* white poplar-tree (*Populus alba* L.); —*planfche*, *f.* *Min.* silver-bullion, ingot of silver, billet; —*plättchen*, *m.* T. 1) silver-spangle; 2) touch-needle; —*plattirung*, *f.* silver-plating; —*probe*, *f.* silver-test or assay; touch; —*rand*, *m.* silver-soot; —*regen*, *m.* Fire- or white or silver-coloured fire-rain; —*reich*, *adj.* rich in silver; —*reißer*, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) the lesser white heron, egret (*Herodias egretta* Bechst.); 2) little egret (*Herodias egretta* L.); —*rein*, *adj.* as pure as silver; —*rinne*, *f.* see —*gerinne*; —*röllchen*, *n.* roll of silver-foil; —*rubel*, *m.* *Num.* silver-rub; —*ruf*, *m.* *Miner.* ore rich in silver; —*saite*, *f.* German-silver string; —*salpeter*, *m.* *Chem.* nitrate of silver; —*saß*, *n.* *Chem.* a compound of oxide of silver with an acid (—*oxyberbindung*); —*sand*, *m.* 1) silver-sand; 2) file-sand of silver; —*sanderg*, *n.* *Miner.* sandy silver-ore; —*saucere*, *n.* *Chem.* argentate; —*schann*, *m.* 1) scum or dross of silver; 2) see *Plattirfcher*; —*schibe*, *f.* silvery disk (of the moon); —*schleber*, *m.* refiner of silver; —*schlein*, *m.* silvery gloss or splendour; —*schimmel*, *m.* silver-gray (horse); —*schlade*, *f.* dross of silver; —*schläger*, *m.* silver-beater; —*schlagloth*, *n.* Gold-sm. silver-solder; —*schmidt*, *m.* silversmith; —*schnabel*, *m.* *Ornith.* tanager (*Tanagra* L.); —*schrant*, *m.* plate-closet, cupboard of the plate; —*schreiber*, *m.* steward of the plate; —*schwölting*, *m.* *Min.* silver-planchet or blank; —*schwärze*, *f.* *Miner.* earthy silver glance; —*sevice*, *n.* set of plate; —*spieß*, *m.* see —*meißel*; —*spinner*, *m.* silver-wire-drawer; —*stahl*, *m.* silver-steel; —*stein*, *m.* see —*glätte*; —*stider*, *m.* —*stiderin*, *f.* embroiderer in silver; —*stume*, *f.* silvery voice; —*stoff*, *m.* brocade, silver-cloth; —*stich*, *m.* see *Himberfalter*; —*stid*, *n.* 1) piece of (melted) silver; 2) see —*stoff*; —*stufte*, *f.* *Miner.* piece of silver-ore; —*stumm*, *adj.* *kg.* bribed to silence; —*tanne*, *f.* *Bot.* silver-fir, Norway spruce (*Abies pectinata* DC.); —*thauerz*, *n.* *Miner.* native silver; —*tiegel*, *m.* *Chem.* silver-crucible; —*ton*, *m.* silver-sound, clear pure sound; —*trächtig*, *adj.* see —*haftig*; —*treffe*, *f.* silver-lace; —*trüppel*, *m.* polishing-slate; —*vitriol*, *m.* *Chem.* sulphate of silver; —*vogel*, *m.* see *Blanchschiden*; —*waare*, *f.* silversmith's ware; —*wagen*, *m.* waggon for the conveyance of silver; —*wäßer*, *m.* —*wäßerin*, *f.* plate-

washer, plate-scourer; —*wasser*, *n.* see *Schilz* bewasser; —*weide*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) white willow (*Salix alba* L.); 2) trailing silvery willow (*Salix repens* L.); —*weiß*, *I. adj.* silver-white; II. *n.* Paint. shell-silver; —*welle*, *f.* silvery-wave; —*wirter*, *m.* silver-weaver; —*zain*, *n.* *Metall.* bar of silver; —*zung*, *m.* plate.

...*silbig*, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of a certain number of syllables.

*Silge*, (*u.*) *f.* —*frant*, *n.* *Bot.* milk-parsley (*Seltnum carvifolium* L.).

\* *Silhouette* (*pr. silö*—), (*u.*) *f.* silhouette (*Fr.*), profile of a person's face in black colour. —*Silhouetteiren*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to represent the profile of a (person's) face in black colour.

\* *Silicat*, (*str.*) *n.* *Chem.* silicate.

*Silf*, (*u.*) *f.* *Sport.* small strings applied round the belly of the decoy-bird.

*Silvan*, (*str.* & *u.*) *m.* (*Lat.* silvanus, relating to a wood [silva, sylvia] Sylvan (*Rom. Myth.* deity of the wood, satyr, faun; also *F. N.*); — *Silvaner*, (*str.*) *m.* (*abbr.* from Transsilvanien) a grape from Transilvania. — *Silvest'er*, *m.* (*Lat.* silvestris, bred in the wood [silva, sylvia], or in the country) Silvest' (*P. N.*); —*abend*, *m.* New Year's eve.

\* *Simant*, (*u.*) *f.* (*L. Lat.*) Theol. simony. — *Simonisch*, *adj.* simoniacal. — *Simonist*, (*u.*) *m.* simoniac. — *St. Simonist*, *Ecl.* St. Simonian.

\* *Simpel*, *adj.* (*Fr.*) simple, plain.

\* *Simplex*, (*Lat.*, *pl.* Simplicia) *m.* *Gramm.* simple or primitive word (which may enter into composition, *opp.* Compositum). [*sim*].

*Sims*, (*str.*) *n.* *Archit.* shelf, cornice (*Gr.* Sim'le, (*u.*) *f.* *Bot.* rush (*Juncus* L.).

*Sim'en*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to provide with a cornice or shelf.

*Sims*..., *in comp.* —*höbel*, *m.* T. moulding plane, rabbet plane; *Archit.-s.* —*träger*, *m.* *pl.* atlantides, atlases; —*wert*, *n.* moulding, entablature.

*Sim'lon*, *m.* Samson (*Hebr.* P. N.).

*Simulant*, (*u.*) *m.* one feigning (illness, &c.). — *Simuliren*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.* simulare) to simulate, to feign.

\* *Simultan*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) simultaneous; —*firche*, —*schule*, *f.* undenominational church, school.

*Sin*, *n.* *Geogr.* China; —*apfel*, *m.* China apple, orange; —*seide*, *f.* China (or Chinese) silk. *Sin'nan* (*orig.* Sin'nan, by assimilating the *d* of *Sindan*), (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* lady's mantle (*Alchemilla vulgaris* L.).

*Sind'kut*, (*u.*) *f.* deluge (*correct form of the word now generally spelled Sündflut*; *OHG.* sinflut, from *sin*, strength, duration [*cf.* *Singrün*], *MHG.* sinflut, with euphonious *t*, changed by *L. G.* influence into *d*, and thus invariably spelled by *Luther* [*Weigand*]).

\* *Sinecür*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) sinecure.

*Sine'se*, (*u.*) *m.* Sine'sisch, *adj.* Chinese.

*Sing*..., *Sing'e*... (*from Singen*), *in comp.* —*academit*, —*anstalt*, *f.* singing academy; —*amt*, *n.* *Rom. Cath.* chanting mass; —*art*, *f.* manner of singing, tune, melody.

*Sing'bar*, *adj.* that may be sung.

*Sing*..., *Sing'e*... (*from Singen*), *in comp.* —*chor*, *m.* & *n.* chorus (of singers); —*droffel*, *f.* *Ornith.* common or song-thrush, mavis (*Turdus musculus* L.).

*Sing'el*, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* gravel.

*Sing'en*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to sing, chant; to tingle; *Gam.* to call (in whist); in den Schlaf —, to sing or lull to sleep (asleep).

*Sing'er*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Sänger*, 1.

*Sing'eri*, (*u.*) *f.* (*bad*) singing, singsong. *Sing'erlich*, *adv.* *coll.* mit Ißt —, I feel (am) in a singing humour.

*Sing*..., *Sing'e*... (*from Singen*), *in comp.* —*falte*, *m.* *Ornith.* singing falcon



(*Astur musculus* Bochst.); —*fuge*, *f. Mus.* vocal fugue; —*gedicht*, *n.* poem intended to be sung, hymn; —*lust*, *f.* art of singing; —*lehrer*, *m.* singing master; —*leiter*, *f.* scale; —*meister*, *m.* 1) singer; 2) se — *lehrer*; —*messe*, *f.* see — *aunt*; —*putt*, *n.* singing desk.

**Sin'grün**, (*str.*) *n.* (from an old word *sin*, *eer*, &c. cf. *Immergrün*) *Bot.* 1) sengreen, common houseleek (*Sempervivum tectorum* L.); 2) periwinkle (*Vinca* L.).

**Sing...** **Sing'e...** (from *Singen*), *in comp.* —*jaite*, *f. Mus.* treble string; —*fang*, *n. cont.* singsong; —*schule*, *f.* singing-school; —*schüler*, *m.* singing-boy; —*schwam*, *m.* Or — *n.* wild or whistling awan, hooper (*Cygnus musculus* Bochst.); —*spierer*, *m.* see — *falte*; —*spiel*, *n.* opera (vandalville); —*stimme*, *f.* (singing-)voice; *Gefänge für eine —stimme*, *Mus.* songs for a single voice; *pl. Mus.* vocal parts; —*stüd*, *n.* air; —*stunde*, *f.* singing-lesson.

\* **Singular**, (*str.*) *m.* (Lat.) Grammar. **Sing...** **Sing'e...** (from *Singen*), *in comp.* —*berein*, *m.* singing club; —*vogel*, *m.* singing-bird; —*weise*, *f.* melody, tune.

**Sinken**, (*str.*) *v. i. Intr.* (aux. *sein*) to sink; fall, to go down; drop; to subside; — *lassen*, to let fall, drop, &c., to lower; *den Kopf — lassen*, to hang one's head; *den Muth — lassen*, to be discouraged, disheartened; *lassen Sie den Muth nicht —*, do not respond, keep up your spirits; *im Werthe —*, to go down, decline (in value); *gesunken*, *p. a.* 1) (of prices) depressed; 2) *fig.* fallen, degraded; *II. tr. Min.* to sink, dig; *das — der Preise*, decline or depression of prices, fall in price.

**Sink'er**, see *Senker*, 1.  
**Sink...**, *in comp.* —*holz*, *n.* waterlogged wood; —*lassen*, see *Senkfaßen*; —*wert*, *n.* reservoir of fresh water.

**Sinn**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) sense; 2) *fig.* sense (*fig.*, *of*, mind (*for*), feeling, taste; 3) *a*) mind; *b*) spirit; 4) intention, opinion, will, wish; 5) meaning, sense, import, purport, acceptance; 6) *Phren.* bump, organ; *in die — fallend*, striking, *cf.* *Wertbar*; *ein — haben*, to be inflexible or obstinate; *der langen Rede kurzer —*, the gist of the long speech; *schweigen das — in den — kommt*, to chat or talk whatever comes uppermost (to one's tongue); *auss dem — kommen*, to be forgotten; *auss den Augen, aus dem —*, *proverb.* out of sight, out of mind; *es kommt mir nicht aus dem —*, it ever runs in my mind; *sich (Nat.) etwas aus dem — schlagen*, to banish from one's mind or thoughts, to endeavour to forget; *etwas im — e haben* or *führen*, *es — sein*, to have a mind (to mit *Justin.*), to contemplate, intend, mean, to have a notion, idea, or thought (of doing ...); *andern — es werden*, to change or alter one's mind; *in den — kommen*, to enter (into) or cross one's thoughts, mind, or head, to strike; *es kam mir nicht in den —*, I never had a thought (of) ...; *Jemandem durch den — fahren*, 1. *see* *in den — kommen*; 2. to break one's spirit; *wenn es nach meinem — e ginge*, if I had my (own) way; *das hat keinen —*, this is absurd; *es will mir gar nicht in den — das —*, I cannot bring myself to believe that ...; *I am loath to think that ...*, &c.; *sein — steht ihm höher*, he aims at higher game; *nicht bei — en sein*, *von — en sein*, to have lost (or to be out of) one's wits; *es ist nicht recht bei — en*, he is not in his right senses; *von — en bringen*, to distract; *werden — noch Verstand*, neither rhyme nor *Sinn*; *(str.) m.* see *Sinn*. [reason.]

**Sinn...**, *in comp.* —*bild*, *m.* emblem, symbol; device, allegory; —*bildlich*, *adj.* emblematic(al), symbolical, allegorical; —*bisiter*, *m.* epigrammatist, allegoriser.

**Sinn'en**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to meditate, muse,

reflect, speculate (über [with *Acc.*], on); auf (with *Acc.*) ... —, to think upon, meditate, plan, plot, to cast about (for); *sinnend*, *p. a.* meditative, thoughtful; *geinnt*, *p. a.* inclined, disposed; *minded* (*in comp.*); *cf.* *Gejonnen*.

**Sinn'en** ..., *in comp.* —*all*, *n.* \*, the universe as it strikes our senses, external world; —*bild*, *n.* image of sense; —*geu*, *m.* see — *lust*; —*glüd*, *n.* sensual happiness; —*laub*, *n.* \*, earth; —*lehr*, *f.* doctrine of the senses; —*lust*, *f.* sensual pleasure; —*mens*, *n.* sensualist; —*rausch*, —*tanuel*, *m.* intoxication of one's senses; —*reiz*, *m.* charm of the senses; —*sclabe*, *m.* slave of one's senses; —*täufung*, *f.* —*trug*, *m.* delusion, deception of the senses; —*trieb*, *m.* sensual instinct or impulse; —*wahn*, *m.* illusion of the senses; —*weide*, *f.* see — *lust*; —*welt*, *f.* see — *all*; —*werkzeug*, *n.* organ of sense; —*wollust*, *f.* rapture of the senses; —*zauber*, *m.* charm, enchantment of the senses.

**Sinn'es** ..., *in comp.* —*änderung*, *f.* change of mind; —*art*, —*weise*, *f.* disposition, temper, habits of thought and feeling, character; —*eigenheit*, *f.* peculiarity of disposition, character; —*genosse*, *m.* one of the same mind; —*organ*, *n.* organ of sense; —*wechsel*, *m.* see —*änderung*. [*glied*, *n.* see —*werkzeug*.]

**Sinn...**, *in comp.* —*gedicht*, *n.* epigram; **Sinngrün**, see *Singrün*.

**Sinn'ig**, *I. adj.* 1) sensible, judicious; 2) thoughtful, contemplative, reflective, musing; 3) deliberate, circumspect; 4) ingenuous, pretty, well-devised; suggestive; *II. S-eit*, (*str.*) *f.* 1) sense, judgment; 2) thoughtfulness, &c., sentiment.

**Sinn'fraut**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Sinnpflanze*.

**Sinnlich**, *I. adj.* 1) pertaining to sense, sensuous, sensitive, sentient; perceptive; meeting the senses; 2) *Wahrnehmbar*, perceptible through the senses; 2) (*gener.* *in an ill sense*) sensual; *ein f-r Mensch*, sensualist (*Sinnenmens*); *II. S-eit*, (*str.*) *f.* 1) sensitive faculty, sense; 2) sensuality; *die S-eit reizen*, to appeal to the senses; *S-eitlichkeit*, *f.* sensualism (*opp.* transcendentalism).

**Sinn'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* *l. u.* for *Sinnenmens*.

**Sinn'los**, *I. adj.* 1) senseless; mad; 2) or *Sinn'ler*, *adj.* void of sense, unmeaning; *II. S-eitig*, (*str.*) *f.* senselessness; madness.

**Sinn'...**, *in comp.* —*pflanze*, *f. Bot.* sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica* L.); —*reich*, *adj.* ingenious, inventive, witty; *das — reiche eies* *Planes*, ingenuity or ingenuousness of a plan; —*ridhalt*, *m.* mental reservation; —*schtuß*, *m. Log.* enthymeme; —*schwer*, *adj.* 1) difficult of comprehension; 2) fraught with meaning; —*spiel*, *n.* pun; —*spruch*, *m.* sentiment, apophthegm, sentence; witty saying; —*verwand*, *adj.* synonymous, convertible; —*verwandtschaft*, *f.* synonymy; —*verwirrend*, *adj.* *fig.* maddening; —*voll*, *adj.* sensible, see — *reich*; —*werkzeug*, *n.* organ of sense; —*wort*, *n.* see —*spruch*. [*ing.*]

+ **Sinn'etmal**, *conf.* *alico*, as, whereas, so. **Sinn'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) dross of iron, scales (of iron); 2) *Miner.* sintor; —*asche*, *f.* ashes of touchwood, Silesian potashes; —*fohle*, *f.* open-burning-coal, clod-coal, chorry-coal; —*opal*, *m.* see *Kieselstuf*; —*proceß*, *m.* slag-process.

**Sin'tern**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* *Miner.*, &c. 1) to trickle, drop; 2) to conglutinate, harden, petrify; 3) *Metal.* to slag.

\* **Sinn's**, (*indecl.*) *m.* (Lat.) Math. sine; —*versus*, *versus sine*. [a bushol.]

**Sinn'isch**, (*str.*) *n.* province. fourth part of *Sipp*, *Sipp'e*, (*str.*) *n.* obsolescent, kinsman; relative.

**Sipp'e**, **Sinn'schaft**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) kin, consanguinity, kindred; 2) kinsman, relatives,

relations; 3) *Nat.* (according to Oken) genus tribe; 4) *cont.* sort, set.

**Sir'ag**, *m.* Sirach (P. N.); *das Buch Sir'ag* —, *Script.* (the Wisdom of Jesus the Son of Sirach; or) Ecclesiasticus.

\* **Sir'ne**, (*str.*) *f.* (*Gr.* 1) siren, mermaid; 2) *Phys.* siren, siren (acoustic instrument); *Sir'ngang*, *m.* siren-song.

**Sir'op**, **Sir'up**, (*str.*) *m.* Comm. syrup, treacle; —*ähnlich*, —*haltig*, *adj.* sirupy.

**Sir'ren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to whirl, whiz, swirl.

\* **Sist'ren**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (Lat.) to inhibit, stop. — **Sist'ring**, (*str.*) *f.* inhibition, &c. *Lat.* nonsuit.

**Sit'e**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) custom, habit, manner practice, use; 2) *S-n*, *pl.* manners, morals von guten, schlechten *S-n*, well-behaved, ill-behaved.

**Sit'en** ..., *in comp.* —*anmut*, *f.* charm, suavity of manners; —*buch*, *n.* book of morals or manners; —*fehler*, *m.* offence against good manners; —*feinheit*, *f.* politeness of manners, urbanity; —*gepräge*, *n.* character, characteristics of customs or manners; —*gericht*, *n.* moral tribunal; —*geschichte*, *f.* history of manners or civilisation; —*geis*, *m.* moral law —*lehre*, *f.* 1) ethics, moral philosophy; 2) see —*regel*; —*lehrer*, *m.* moralist.

**Sit'enlös**, *I. adj.* immoral, wicked; *II. S-eitig*, (*str.*) *f.* immorality.

**Sit'en** ..., *in comp.* —*prediger*, *m.* (*cont.*) moraliser; —*predigt*, *f.* moralising sermon, lecture; —*regel*, *f.* moral precept or rule; —*richter*, *m.* moraliser, censor; —*spruch*, *m.* sentence, maxim, moral; —*strenge*, *f.* austerity; —*verbesserung*, *f.* see —*verfeinerung*; —*verderben*, *m.* corrupter of the morals; —*verderben*, *n.* —*verderblich*, *n.* & *f.* depravity or corruption of morals, perversity of manners; —*verfall*, *m.* decay, deterioration of manners; —*verfeinerung*, *f.* refinement of manners, civilisation; —*zustand*, *m.* state of morals; —*zwang*, *m.* etiquette, convention.

**Sitt'gelb**, *adj.* see *Schüttgelb*. [analism.]

+ **Sitt'ig**, (*str.*) *m.* (*orig.* *Sittich*, from *Lat. psittacus*) parrot, popinjay (Papagei).

**Sitt'ig**, *adj.* modest, chaste; well-mannered. — **Sitt'igen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to civilise.

**Sitt'igkei**, *f.* modesty, chastity. — **Sitt'igung**, (*str.*) *f.* civilisation.

**Sitt'lich**, *I. adj.* 1) relating to manners or customs; customary; well-mannered; *f-e* *Vertragen*, propriety of conduct (of children, &c.); 2) moral; *II. S-eit*, (*str.*) *f.* morals, morality; *S-eitigefühl*, *n.* moral sense.

**Sitt'lichen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* see *Sittigen*.

**Sitt'sam**, *I. adj.* modest, proper; decorous; *in den —*, in due modesty; *II. S-eit*, *f.* modesty, decency.

**Sitt'vögel**, *m.* nut-hatch (Nussknacker).

\* **Situation**, (*str.*) *f.* situation; *S-situation*, *m.* plot.

**Sit**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) seat; chair; bottom, seat (of a chair); 2) seat, residence; (*syn.* *copal*) see; 3) see *Gefäß*, 1; 4) see *Lager*, 3; 5) fit (of an article of dress); *II. in —* —*anker*, *m.* *Mar.* buoy-anchor; —*arbeit*, *f.* sedentary work; —*bad*, *n.* half-bath, hip-bath; —*bank*, *f.* 1) sitting bench; 2) *Wear.* washing-bench, mill, frame; *Anal-s.* *deln.* 1) ischium, ischion; 2) *in comp.* ischion (nerve, thorn, &c.); —*(bein)stochen*, *m.* *l.* *barbosity* of the ischion; —*bett*, *n.* couch, &c.

**Sit'en**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *haben*, [*cf.* *provinc.* *S. G.*] *sein*, *cf.* *Stehen*) 1) to sit (down) (to sit fast; to be lodged; to be to be stranded or aground; 3) to be sited; *fig-s.* 4) *Penc.*, &c. (of a cut, &c.) to take effect, to tell; 5) (of clothes, &c.) to sit (upon); *Sit'en —*, *trind.* to sit to a picture (for one's picture), to give one a sitting.



Parlamente —, to have a seat or to serve in parliament; der Baum sitzt voll Blüten, the tree is full of or covered with blossoms; auf der Mütze saß ein Federbusch, the cap was surmounted by a plume; — bleiben, 1. to keep one's seat; to sit on; 2. coll. a) to remain behind-hand; to be neglected or forgotten; to sit down (with a blank); b) to be stunted in growth; c) to be kept back (in the same class at school); d) to get no partner (at dancing); sie wird wohl — bleiben, she will never get a husband; — lassen, coll. to abandon, disappoint, to leave in the lurch, to give the slip to; auf sich (Dat.) — lassen, to put up with (an affront); Geld — lassen, coll. to lose money (at play, &c.); den Hut — lassen, to keep on the hat; —b, p. a. 1. a) sitting; b) sedentary (life, &c.); 2. Bot. sessile.

Sitz'er, (str.) m. 1) sitter; 2) Ship-b.-s. futtock; — und Auflanger, rider futtocks; versichte —, pl. the first futtocks of the crotches. Sitz..., in comp. —fall, m. see —flappe; —(e)sich, n. fig. sedentatiness, steadiness; er hat sein —sich, he does not like to sit long at any place; —gang, m. Mar. wash-board; —geld, n. jailor's fee.

Sitzig, adj. in comp. having ... seats. Sitz..., in comp. —lusten, m. box of the boat, boat of a coach; —lissen, n. (seating-) cushion; —flappe, f. folding-seat, seat-fall (T. Tusch. & Tolk.); seat-cloth; —leben, n. sedentary life; —leber, n. see —(e)sichig. Sitz'ling, (str.) m. (l. u.) sedentary person. Sitz'lings, adv. in a sitting posture.

Sitz..., in comp. —ort, m. place of residence; —stuhl, m. T. miner's seat; —pöfser, n. see —lissen; —tag, m. see Sitzungstag.

Sitz'ung, (w.) f. session; sitting; in comp. S-überichte, m. pl. (reports of the) proceedings of a learned society, &c.; S-etag, m. day of session, sitting day; assize-day; board-day; S-aal, m., S-Schimmer, n. session room; council-room, committee room. Sitz'zimmer, (str.) n. (l. u.) sitting-room.

Sitz'nisch, adj. Sistine(chapel, &c.). Sitz'nisch, see Sielisch. [scald. Stalbe, (w.) m. old Scandinavian poet, Ständal r., see E....

\* Scelett', (str.) n. (Gr.) Anat. skeleton. \* Stept'iser, (str.) m. (Gr.) sceptic. — Stept'isch, adj. sceptic(al). — Sceptic'is'mus, n. scepticism.

\* Stijf'ren (Stijf'ren, Stijf'ren), (w.) v. intr. (pop. corr. from the Fr. s'excuser) coll. to vanish, to cut sticks, to abscond.

\* Stiz'ze, (w.) f. (Ital.) sketch. — Stiz's genhaft, adj. sketchy. — Stizf'ren, (w.) v. Stiz'ze r., see E.... [lizi to sketch.

\* Storpion', see Scorpion. Stir..., see Ecr....

Stich'tiz, (w.) m. see Stchläch'tiz. Stlav'e, (w.) m. Slavonian, Slave, pl. Slavi; Stlav'isch, adj. Slavic, Slavonic.

Slavon'ien, n. Slavonia; Slavo'nier, (str.) n., Slavo'nisch, adj. Slavonian. Slita'ge (pr. —s'zhel), (w.) f. (L. G., with a Fr. termination, cf. Vedage) Mar. wear and tear.

Smalte, see Schmalte. [see Stiepfelbalt. \* Smaltin', (str.) n., Smaltit', (str.) m. Smaragd', (str.) m. (Gr.) Min. emerald.

—flaß, m. falso emerid; Smarag'den, adj. Smir'gel, see Schmirgel. [smaragdine. Smur'ner, (str.) m., Smyr'nisch, adj. Smyrnian.

Sö, I. adv. (often assuming the functions of a conjunction) 1) so (as), thus, in that manner or way, in such a manner; such; 2) (particle of inference) then; wenn sich dies alles — verhält, if all this be so; es ist nicht mehr —, matters are changed; — sind die Menichen! such are men! — spricht man nicht mit mir! that is not the way to speak to me!

— behandel'n Sie mich? this is the way you treat me, is it? es ist — am besten, it is best as it is; — bist Du nun, that is just what you are; — etwas, such a thing, coll. that sort of thing; — etwas kommt alle Tage vor, instances of this occur every day; — fand ich ihn, I found him in this state; — wie ich ihn kenne, as I know him; — etwas ist mir noch nicht vorgekommen, coll. I never saw the like; — aber, as it is (was); wir haben — der guten Freunde wenig (Schiller, Wall.), we have too few friends already; öffne das Fenster nicht, es ist — schon kalt, do not open the window, it is cold enough already or without that; ein — gutes Mädchen wie P., as good a girl as P.; — einer wie P. ist oft ironisch, coll. such a one like L. is often ironical; — weich wie Seide, as soft as silk; nicht — weich wie ..., not so soft as ...; nicht —, daß er bei den bloßen Thatfachen verweilt, sondern —, daß er erklart z., not in the way of dwelling on the facts but in the way of illustrating, &c.; nun was giebt's — eilig? where in such a haste? — oder —, at all events; — hin, indifferently, tolerably; — ziemlich, tolerably well; (coll. —) so so; — viel, thus much; noch einmal — viel, as much again; nun — viel mehr, so much the more; — tun, thus far; ist es — weit gekommen? is it come to this or to that point? — weit als, as far as; — wohl, — gut, see So-wohl; — hören Sie doch, pray, (do) hear me; er hat viel Geld. ... So? he has much money. ... Has he? er arbeitet viel. ... So? he works hard. ... Does he? Herr — und —, Mr. so and so. Mr. Thingum, Mr. Such a one; Donnerstag, den — und — vielten, Thursday the so and so.

II. conj. 1) so, then (at the head of the latter part of a period or consequent clause; generally omitted in English and often so in German); wenn sich dies alles — verhält, — hat der Mensch natürliche Freiheit, if all this be so, then man has a natural freedom; wenn er fleißig ist, (—) wird er etwas lernen, if he is diligent, (then) he will learn something; 2) so; — auch, however; — groß auch, however great; — viel ihrer auch sind, however many there may be; — reich er auch ist, (as) rich as he is, however rich he may be; — unwürdig ich (auch) bin, unworthy as I am; — viel ich auch erlebt habe, much as I have experienced; — viel es auch koste, cost what it may; — gern ich auch wollte, much as I should like; — viel ich abnehmen kann, as far as I can so, for aught I perceive; — viel ich weiß, for aught I know, to my knowledge; — viel er — wie ich höre, as far as I hear; — viel ich mich erinnern kann, to the best of my remembrance; — lange (als), as long as, while; — lange diese nicht vertrieben sind, wird seine Ruhe, till these are expelled, there will be no quiet; — wahr ich lebe, as sure as I am alive, as I am a living man; — wahr ich fertig zu werden hoffe, as I hope to be saved; — wahr mir Gott helfe! I help me God! 3) († & \*) if, when; denn — die Heiden ... thun des Geflech's Werk (Rom. 2, 14), for when the Gentiles ... do ...; — er spricht, — geschieht's; — er gebeut, — steht's da (Ps. 33, 9), (deviating from the common Eng. version:) when he speaketh, it is done; when he commandeth, it stands fast; — Gott will, (lit. if God will) please God, God willing.

III. († & \*) in a subsequent part of phrases, used like a relative pronoun: diejenige(n), —, such as ...; das natürliche Zeug, — sie schwebten (Wieland), the foolish things (which) they talked; Wägen, — der Mutter Freude ..., — der Stolz des Dorfes war (Hölty), Rosy who was her mother's joy, ... who was the pride of the village; von allen, — da kamen (Birger, Lenore), of all who came, cf. Weigand.

Sobald, adv. as soon as; er war nicht — angekommen, no sooner was he arrived; — es Ihnen möglich (or bequem) ist, at your earliest convenience.

\* Sociäl', adj. (from Lat. socius, a companion) social. — Sociälist', (w.) m. socialist. — Sociälist'isch, adj. socialist.

\* Societät', (w.) f. (Lat.) society, company; Comm. partnership; eine — errichten, to enter into partnership; die — auflösen, to dissolve partnership; S-äcontract, S-ävertrag, m. deed of partnership; S-äschulden, pl. 1) debts of a society; 2) joint-debts or liabilities, partnership-debts. [adj. Eccl. Socinian.

\* Sociu'n'er, (str.) m., Sociu'nisch, \* So'cius (Lat., pl. So'cii) m. partner (Span. delagado) (partner).

Sod'e, (w.) f. 1) sock; 2) see Sodel; S-en-blume, f. Bot. barren-wood (Epinedium alpinum L.).

Sod'el', (str.) m. Archit. socle; Mas. ashlar.

Sod'en, (w.) v. tr. to furnish with socks. Socrat'isch, adj. Socratic, relating to Socrates (Socratez, [indeck] Wieland uses a Dat. pl. Socraten), Lat. form of a Gr. P. N.).

Söb, (str.) m. & n. 1) broth; bubbling up of boiling liquor; 2) Brew. as much water as is required for one brewing; 3) see Süb; fig. coll. aus einem S-e sein, to be of the same kind or set; die Hand im S-e haben (Luther, cf. Sanders), to have one's finger in the pie; 4) provinc. a dag well; 5) Med. (or —brennen, n.) heart-burning, pyrosis, blackwater; — flüßl, m. Brew. funnel.

Sö'da, Sö'de, f. Chem. carbonate of soda, common soda; Comm. soda, barilla; schottische —, kelp; — asche, f. see Pottasche; — fraut, n., — pflanz, f. Bot. salt-wood, glass-wort (Sul-sida L.).

Södbord, (str.) m. brink of a well.

Söb'bröt, (str.) n., Söb'schöte, (w.) f. see Johannisbröt.

Söb'brunnen, (str.) m. well.

Sö'de, (w.) f. provinc. (N. G.) sod, (piece of) turf; S-ufschere, m. turf-cutter. — Söb'erde, f. T. the stratum of earth on which the grass grows.

\* Sodomit', (w.) m. sodomite; S-errei', (w.) f. sodomy; sodomit'isch, adj. sodomitical. Sö'b'en, adv. just (now); — beifällig, unsere Rechnungen abzuschießen, being engaged with the closing of our accounts.

So'fa, (str., pl. S-én) n. & m. sofa.

Sofer'n', adv. & conj. see Insofern.

Soß, (str.) m. enlg. 1) a drinking, guzzling; 2) draught, gulp; 3) cont. mean beverage; sloop, cf. Gessö, 2. [Säuf.

Söf'fer, Söff'ling, (str.) m. (l. u.) see

\* Söf'fitt', pl. (Ital.) Theat. soffits, flies.

Sofo'rt', adv. see Eoglicht.

Sofo'rt'ig, adj. instantaneous, immediate.

Sög, (str.) m. Mar. 1) see Riehwasser; 2) rising of the ship's floor abaft; — brüstung, f. diminishing of a ship on the forecastle and stern downwards; — got, n. see Bül II, 1; —

Sogär, adv. even. [Stude, n. pl. crotches.

So'gen, Sog'gen, (w.) v. I. tr. Min. to let drop out, to drop; II. intr. Salt-w., &c. to sink, settle; crystallise, granulate.

So'genannt, adj. so-called.

So'gezeit, (w.) f. Salt-w. time of flaking.

Sog'licht', adv. directly, immediately, instantly, forthwith; — bereit, prompt; ready at a moment's notice; — eintretend, immediate (consequence, &c.).

Sög'p'anne, (w.) f. Salt-w. brino-pan.

Sög'sitel, (str.) m. Salt-w. rake handle.

Söhl', ..., in comp. —banf, f. Carp. sill; —berg, m. Min. gang, gallery.

Söhl'e, (w.) f. 1) sole; 2) Archit. horizontal beam placed on the ground in a building; sill; 3) Surg. splint; 4) T. face of a plane;



5) *leth. solo* (Seezunge); 6) salt-water, brine (from a spring); 7) *Iron-w.* bottom of the furnace or smelting hearth; 8) *Min. level*; 9) see *Sohlwede*; *sich jemand (Dat.) an die S-n heften*, fig. to dog one; *wir heften uns an seine S-n* (Schüler, Kraniche, &c.), fast to the murderer's feet we cleave (*Du. w.*).

**Sohle**, (*str.*, pl. *E-tr*) *n.* ogg boiled in salt-water.

**Sohlen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to solo, see *Besohlen*; *II. intr. Min.* to become firm, coagulate.

**Sohlenhaft**, *adj.* furnishing good soles (of leather).

**Sohlen**..., *in comp.* -gänger, *m. pl.* Zool. plantigrade animals, plantigrades; -hammer, *m.* Shoe-m. hammer for beating the soles with; -heber, *m. Furr.* extractor of a horse's sole; -hlebe, *pl. bastinado*; -holz, *n.* 1) cork; 2) see *Schwohlo*; -leitung, *f. Salt-w.* brine-conduit; -linie, *f. Min. level*; horizontal line; -nerv, *m. Anat.* plantar nerve; -riß, *m.* ichnographical plan, ground plan; -schlagader, *f. Anat.* plantar artery; -streiche, *pl.* see -hlebe; -swede, *f.* shoe-tack.

**Sohl**..., *in comp.* -faß, *n.* Salt-w. brine-tub; -holz, *n.* see -bunt; -lust, *f.* see -pumpe; -leder, *n.* sole-leather; (in halben Häuten) backs; (in ganzen Häuten) butts; -löthel, *m. Min. terrier*; -meister, *m.* Salt-w. foreman of the workmen at the coolers; -platte, *f. Iron-w.* see *Sohle*, 6; -pumpe, *f.* brine-pump; -saß, *n.* pit-salt; -schacht, *m.* shaft of a salt-spring; -spindel, -wage, *f.* brine-gauge; -stiid, *n.* 1) Archit. ground-sill; 2) Carp. breast-summer; 3) Gunn. transom; 4) Metall. sleeper of the stamping-vat; -zieher, *m.* Salt-w. pumper.

**Sohlig**, **Sohlig**, *adj.* Min. horizontal.

**Sohn**, (*str.*, pl. *Söhne*) *m. son.* [nen zc. *Söhne*...], *Söhnen* zc., see *Sühn*...; *Söhne*...

**Söhnlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of *Sohn*) little son; dear son.

**Söhnlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of *Sohn*) little daughter-in-law (*Schwiegertochter*).

**Sohnschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* sonship, filiation.

**Sohr**, *provinc. I. adj.* dry, parched up; *II. (str.) m.* Med. thrash.

**Söja**, *f. Cook.* soy; -bohne, *f. Bot.* soy (bean)-plant (*Dolichos soja* L.).

**Sölje**, (*w.*) *f. Comm.* a kind of woollen stuff. *Sölje*, see *Eodle*.

**Solar**, (*str.*) *n.* solar oil.

**Solawechsel**, (*str.*) *m. Comm.* 1) solo, single, or only bill; 2) promissory note.

**Solch** (*Sölcher*, *solche*, *solches*), *pron.* such; *Solchennach*, *adv.* according to this (*Sonach*); *Solchenfalls*, *adv.* in such a case; such being the case; *Solchergehalt*, *Solchermaßen*, *adv.* in such a manner; thus, under restriction; *Solcherlei*, (*indecl.*) *adj.* such kind; such.

**Sold**, (*str.*) *m.* pay; auf halbem —, on half pay; er steht im S-e einer fremden Macht, *conf.* he is the hirling of a foreign power.

**Soldan**, see *Enlitan*.

**Soldat**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) soldier; der gemeine —, private; gemeine S-en, rank and file; ein freiwilliger —, a volunteer; unter die S-en geben, *coll.* to go for a soldier; 2) see *Bernhardts*.

**Soldaten**..., *in comp.* military; -bett, *n.* field-bed, campaign-bed; -brauch, *m.* soldierly custom; -brot, *n.* ammunition-bread; -eid, *m.* military oath; -fleber, *n.* fig. camp-fever, coward'sague; -gut, *n. Mar.* lubbers' hole; -geiß, *m.* professional feelings of soldiers.

**Soldatenhaft**, see *Soldatisch*.

**Soldaten**..., *in comp.* -handwerk, *n.* military profession; -herkunft, *f.* soldier-rule, stratoeracy; *conf.* sword-law, military

despotism; -hütte, *f.* barrack; -klub, *n.* soldier's club; -kleid, *n.* soldier's coat, uniform, regimentals; -leben, *n.* military life; -lieb, *n.* soldier's song; -narr, *m.* one foolishly fond of soldiers; -pflicht, *f.* duty of a soldier; -rüstung, *f.* stand of arms, accoutrement; -schritt, *m.* military (regular) pace; -schule, *f.* military school; -sinn, *m.* military spirit; -stand, *m.* military state, soldiery; -strafe, *f.* military punishment; -tabak, *m. coll.* clammy-leaved tobacco.

**Soldatenthum**, (*str.*) *n.* soldiery.

**Soldaten**..., *in comp.* -tracht, *f.* military costume; -tuch, *n.* army-cloth; -wesen, *n.* military concern or line; soldiery; -zopf, *m.* leather-quono; -zug, *f.* military discipline.

**Soldatesca**, (*str.*) *n.* soldiery. [*pl. n.*]

**Soldatisch**, *adj.* soldier-like, military, [hiring, hired soldier.

**Söldling**, **Söldner**, (*str.*) *m.* mercenary, *Söld*, *Sölder*, see *Sohle*, 5. & *Sohle*.

**Söld**, *Ital. pl. of Solo*.

**Söld**, *adj. (Lat.) solid*; sterling; steady (character); *Comm-s.* respectable; safe, sound, good, solvent; minder f-ß *Papier*, second-rate paper; ein (anerkannt) f-ßes Haus, a house of established credit; f-ß Bürgschaft, *f.* good bail (in law); good security (in trade); f-ß Preise, good prices; f-ß Handelsgesellschaft, *f.* safe company. [bility.]

**Söldbar**, *adj. (w.)* *f.* unlimited responsibility.

**Söldbar**, *adj. (M. Lat.) Lave & Comm.* each for the other, jointly and separately, solidarily, conjointly; — verpflichtet, jointly liable; — haften, to warrant jointly; — trodener Wechsel, note of hand, promissory note; f-ß Verbindlichkeit, unlimited responsibility, unter f-ß Haftung, under joint guarantee; f-ß Theilhaber, joint partner, holder, sharer, &c.

**Söldbarkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* joint and several liability; joint responsibility.

**Söldität**, (*w.*) *f. (Lat.) 1) lit.* solidity; 2) respectability, soundness, stability; solvency; — einer Unternehmung, soundness of an undertaking; ein Haus von anerkannter —, a house of acknowledged standing, a thoroughly good house. [former.]

**Söld**, (*w.*) *m.* solo-singer, solo-per-

**Söldar**, (*str.*) *m.* Jewel. solitaire (*Fr.*), great diamond, brilliant.

**Soll**, *n. (orig. 3<sup>d</sup> pers. pres. of Sollen*; *er soll* [viz. zahlen], he is to [pay], he owes, *Lat.* debet; *pl.* *fi* sollen, they are to [pay], *Lat.* debent) *Comm.* debit; (in book-keeping, the left side in the ledger) Debtor, Debtors (*opp.* Haben); — und haben, debit and credit (*pl.* sollen und haben, *Lat.* debent et credunt); *in comp.* — bestand, *m.* remainder of goods that ought to be in the warehouse; — betrag, *m.* — höhe, — flärke, — clunahme, *f.* &c. amount or number, revenue (receipt as it ought to be; supposed amount, receipt, &c.); — posten, *m.* debit-item; — selte, *f.* debit-side.

**Sollen**, (*irr.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to be obliged (shall, ought); 2) to be or have to (do); 3) to be said, to be reported; to be admitted, to be supposed; Sie hätten es thun —, you ought to have done it; sie sollten noch schwerer geprüft werden, they were destined to be tried still more severely; ich weiß nicht, was ich thun soll, I do not know what to do; eine Proceßion sollte stattfinden, a procession was to take place, er hatte kommen —, he was to have come; sie am Hofe vorgestellt werden, they are to be presented at court; ich sollte glauben, I should think; man sollte meinen, one would think; wenn ich meinen Proceß gewinnen sollte, if I should come to gain my lawsuit; dieß soll Philosophie sein, this is meant or intended for philosophy; der Plan soll Weides umfassen, the plan is intended to combine both; sollte das wahr

sein? can this be true? Sie — wissen, I would have you know; was wollen Sie, daß ich thun soll? what would you have me do? sie fichtete den, welchen sie unarmen sollte, she was afraid of him whom she was bidden to embrace; Du sollst mich nicht belidigen haben, suppose then, you did not offend me; sie — auch noch so reich sein, suppose them to be ever so rich; daß soll einmal Einc nachsagen! let any one say the same! sie — sagen, ob ... lot them say whether ...; ellipt-s. was soll ich (thun)? what am I to do? what am I wanted for? was soll das (heißen)? what does that mean? what is the meaning of this? was soll das Alles? what means all this? was soll mir das (nützen zc.)? what is that to me? what use is (all this money, &c.) to me? was soll das? what is that for? what is the use of that? what purpose does it serve? wenn soll das? for whom is that intended? was — diese Papiere? to what purpose are these papers? *coll.* what good are those papers to us? der Brief soll zur Post (i. e. genommen werden), the letter must be posted; er soll ihn (i. e. gehen), he is to go thither; er soll fort, he must be off; er soll nach Hamburg, he is bound for Hamburg; es soll weiter, it is to be sent further; sein sollend, would-be, pretended.

*II. tr. Comm.* to owe (a certain sum), to be a debtor (Eincin, to one) (to a certain amount).

**Sollen**, *v. s. (str.) n.* the being obliged, what a man ought (to do), duty.

**Söller**, (*str.*) *m.* († & \*) platform, balcony; upper room, solar; garret, loft.

**Söllern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to lay up in a loft, to warehouse.

**Söllhöhe**, **Söllposten**, **Söllseite** zc., see *Soll*, *in comp.*

**Solmisation**, (*w.*) *f.* Mus. solmisation.

**Solmisten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to solfa.

**Söl**, (*v. s. pl. S-e*, or [*Ital.*] *Söl*) *n.* (*Ital.*) Mus. solo; — fänger, *m.* solo-singer (*Solist*); — stinme, *f.* Mus. solo-part.

**Solothurn**, *n. Geogr.* Soloth (Swiss town).

**Solistium**, (*str.*, *pl. w.*) [*Ital.*] *Solisten* *n.* (*Lat.*) *Asr.* soltice.

**Solvent**, (*L. Lat.*) *Comm-s. adj.* solvent, able to pay. — *Solvenz*, (*w.*) *f.* solvability, ability to pay.

**Somit**, *conj.* consequently, see *Selbst*.

**Sommation**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) summons.

**Sommer**, *s. I. (str.) m.* summer; *II. in comp.* —abend, *m.* summer's evening; —ader, *m.* see —feld; —abwirtschenden, *n. Bot.* summer phosant's eye (*Adonis aestivialis* L.); —aufenthalt, *m.* 1) stay during summer; 2) summer-residence; —bau, *m.* 1) cultivation of spring-corn; 2) spring-corn; —biber, *m.* 1) dry or lean heaver; 2) *Mar.* undressed heaver; —brache, *f.* Agr. naked or summer-fallow; —born, *m.* see *Sönnzahn*; —brost, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) see *Piro*; 2) song-thrush (*Singdrost*); —ciste, *f.* *Bot.* common oak (*Quercus pedunculata* Ehrh.); —ente, *f.* *Ornith.* summer-duck (*Anas sponsa* Boie); —fäden, *m. pl.* gossamer; *St. Martin's* summer; —feld, *n.* field sown with spring corn; —fled, *m.* freckle; —fledig, *adj.* freckled; —flode, *f.* see —faden; —flut, *f.* see —feld; —frische, *f.* see —wohnung; —frucht, *f.* summer-fruit; summer-corn; —gerste, *f.* spring-barley; —getreide, *n.* summer-corn.

**Sommerhaft**, see *Sommerlich*.

**Sommer**..., *in comp.* —habende, *f.* —frische, *f.* heat of summer; —heber, *m.* *Bot.* dwarf-elder (*Sorbeer*).

**Sommerig**, *adj.* summer-like; das —, spring corn.

**Sommer**..., *in comp.* —läser, *m.* —lächer, *n.* *Entom.* lady-bird (*Psylliodes*); —torstorf, *f.* early potato; —tief, *n.* —tiefung, *f.* summer-cult, summer clothes; —tob,



*n.* summer cabbage; —*lünig*, *m.* see *Gold-hähnchen*, 1; —*lorn*, *n.* summer-corn (sown in spring); spring-rye; —*lrieite*, *f.* *Ornith.* summer-teal (*Anas crecca* L.); —*lrieitefler*, *f.* *Ornith.* lesser butcher-bird (*Lanius minor* L.); —*luf*, *f.* cow that gives milk in summer; —*luch*, *m.* salmon spawning in summer; —*ladcu*, *m.* Venetian blind; —*lager*, *n.* see *Rust-lager*; —*latten*, *f.* *pl.* Forest. small trees growing among larger ones, under-wood of one year's growth; —*laube*, *f.* arbour, bow; *Bot-s.* —*lehne*, —*leite*, *f.* south-side of a hill; —*leuloje*, *f.* annual or ten-week stock-gilly-flower (*Matthiola annua* L.).

*Som'merlich*, *adj.* summer-like.

*Som'mer* ..., *in comp.* —*finde*, *f.* *Bot.* large-leaved limetree (*Tilia grandifolia* Ehrh.); —*lois*, *m.* the bearded darnel, white darnel (*Zinneloid*); —*luft*, *f.* summer air; —*lust*, —*lustbarkeit*, *f.* summer diversion, sport in summer; —*mal*, *n.* see —*fest*; —*monat*, —*moud*, *m.* summer-month.

*Som'mern*, (*v.*) *v. i.* *intr.* *impers.* to grow summer; *II. tr.* see *Sommern*.

*Som'mern*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to summer, keep through the summer; 2) to sow with spring corn; 3) *provinc.* see *Sonnen*; 4) *Gard.* to prune (trees); 5) *Sich* —, to keep cattle during summer in the open air. [mer's night.

*Som'mernacht*, (*str.*, *pl.* *S-nächte*) *f.* summer.

*Som'mer* ..., *in comp.* —*obst*, *n.* summer-fruit; —*pflanzen*, *f. pl.* plants continuing for the summer, estival plants; —*pitz*, *m.* a genus of fungi (*Boletus bovinus* L.); —*punct*, *m.* see —*sonnenwende*; —*quartier*, *n.* summer quarters; —*rettig*, *m.* *Bot.* spring-radish (*Raphanus sativus aestivus*); —*röschchen*, *n.* *Pom.* a species of apple; —*rost*, *f.* see *Sonnenblume*; —*röthel*, *n.* see *Schwarzflehchen*.

*Som'mers*, *m. pl.* (L. G.) *Shipb.* straight timber.

*Som'mer* ..., *in comp.* —*saat*, *f.* spring corn; —*saure*, *f.* summer-savory (*Satureja hortensis* L.); —*schwüle*, *f.* close heat of summer, sultriness; —*seite*, *f.* summer-side; —*seuster*, *n.* *Ac.* summer-term; —*sonnenwende*, *f.* *Astr.* summer-solstice, mid-summer; —*spinne*, *f.* *Arach.* a species of spider (*Tetragnatha extensa* L.); —*prosse*, *f.* —*prossig*, *adj.* see —*fest*, —*festig*; —*tag*, *m.* summer-day; *Bot-s.* —*thierchen*, —*thürchen*, *n.* great spring snowdrop (*Leucojum vernum* L.); —*veischen*, *n.* summer-snowdrop (*Leucojum aestivum* L.); —*viertel*, *n.* summer quarter; —*vogel*, *m.* 1) summer-bird; 2) day-butterfly; —*weg*, *f.* gossamer; —*weizen*, *m.* *Bot.* summer wheat, spring-(grown)-wheat; —*wende*, *f.* see —*sonnenwende*; —*wetter*, *n.* summer weather; —*wohnung*, *f.* summer-residence; —*wolle*, *f.* wool of the second shearing; —*wurz*, *f.* *Bot.* broom-rape, strangle-weed (*Orobancha* L.); —*zunge*, *m. pl.* light stuffs for summer-dress, summer-stuffs.

*Sonäch*, *adv.* consequently.

*Sonate*, (*v.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) *Mus.* sonata.

*Son'de*, (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *T.* probe; sounding-lead, plummet.

*Son'der*, *I. adj.* t, separate; *II. prep.* (with *Acc.*) (+ &) \*, without (*Dhne*); —*abdrud*, *m.* separate impression.

*Son'derbär*, *I. adj.* singular, peculiar, strange, odd; *II. S-feit*, (*v.*) *f.* singularity, strangeness, oddity.

*Son'der* ..., *in comp.* —*bund*, *m.* separate league; —*fuß*, *m.* *Herald.* champion; —*gut*, —*vermögen*, *n.* *Lau.* peculiar; —*interesse*, *f.* separate or exclusive interest.

*Son'derlich*, *I. adj.* 1) particular; 2) special, particular, remarkable; dies gibt keine fe-Berstellung von ..., this furnishes no very exalted idea of ...; *II. S-feit*, (*v.*) *f.* particularity; peculiarity; remarkableness.

*Son'derling*, (*str.*) *m.* singular person, strange (queer) fellow, whimsical person, *coll.* odd fish.

*Son'ders*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to separate, sever, part, disjoin; to sift.

*Son'dern*, *conj.* but.

*Son'ders*, *adj.* separately, only used in: *sonnt und* —, all and every one (of them).

*Son'derthum*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Particularismus*.

*Son'derung*, (*v.*) *f.* separation; *Gramm-s.* *S-partikel*, *f.* disjunctive particle; *S-punct*, *m.* point of diæresis; *S-zeichen*, *n.* sign of punctuation.

*Son'derermögen*, see *Sonder* ...

*\* Son'dern*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) *T.* to probe (a wound); *lit. & fig.* to sound, fathom; die *Stimmung des Marktes* —, *Comm.* to try the market.

*Songarc'i*, *f.* *Geogr.* Zungaria.

*Son'nabend*, (*str.*) *m.* Saturday; *S-8*, on (a) Saturday.

*Son'ne*, (*v.*) *f.* sun (the oblique cases of the *sing.* [+ &] \*; *S-n* [*cf.* *Erden*], *f.* *i.* in the proverbial phrase: es ist nichts so fein geipon-nen, 's kommt doch endlich an die *S-n*; beim ersten Glitzern der *S-n* [*A. v.* *Droste-Hülshoff*], at the first gleam of the sun, &c.); die — (gleich aus-)theilen, (at tournaments) to divide or mark the lists.

*Sonnen*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to sun, expose to the sun: 1) to air and dry by the sun; 2) to bask, to warm by laying out in the sun or heat; *sich* —, to bask.

*Sonnen* ..., *in comp.* relating to the sun, sun, solar; —*adler*, *m.* *Ornith.* golden eagle (*Goldadler*); —*anbeter*, *m.* worshipper of the sun; —*aufgang*, *m.* sun-rise; —*auge*, *n.* 1) *Miner.* cat's eye; *girasol*; 2) \*, bright eye; sun; —*bach*, see *Quittbad*; —*bahn*, *f.* 1) ecliptic; 2) \*, glorious career; —*baum*, *m.* *Bot.* tamarind (*Timarindus indica*); —*betel*, *n.* *Gard.* glass-frame; —*binde*, *f.* *Surg.* solar bandage; —*bild*, *m.* glance, passing gleam (*pl.* snatches) of the sun, sun-blink; —*blume*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) sun-flower (*Helianthus* L.); 2) see —*wende*; 3) —*brand*, *m.* sun-burning; —*circfel*, *m.* 1) ecliptic; 2) see —*cyfel*; —*comet*, *m.* *Astr.* heliocomet; —*compaß*, *n.* universal dial; —*cyfel*, *m.* cycle of the sun (a period of twenty-eight years); —*bach*, *n.* awning, sun-shade; —*bed*, *n.* *Mar.* awning; —*diener*, *m.* see —*aubeter*; —*dienst*, *m.* worship of the sun; *Astr-s.* —*fadel*, *f.* flaming spot visible in the sun; —*ferne*, *f.* aphelion; —*feru-roht*, *m.* helioscope; —*finsterniß*, *f.* solar eclipse, eclipse of the sun; —*fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* 1) sun-fish (*Orthogoriscus mola* L.); 2) *doree*, John Dory (*Zeus faber* L.); —*fiel*, *m.* 1) solar spot, speck; 2) freckle; —*fürnig*, *adj.* solar; —*gebiet*, *n.* solar system; —*gebräunt*, *adj.* sun-burnt; —*gestrich*, *n.* *Anat.* celiac plexus; —*geier*, *m.* *Ornith.* king-vulture (*Circusfönig*); —*geßpann*, *n.* \*, Apollo's team; —*glanz*, *m.* splendour of the sun, sun-blaze; —*glaz*, *n.* see —*feru-roht*; —*gott*, *m.* *Gr. Myth.* Helios, Apollo; (*Lat.*) *Sol*; —*günfel*, —*gürtel*, *f.* *Bot.* little sun-flower, sun-rose (—*röschchen*); —*haas*, *n.* *Gard.* see *Gewächshaus*; —*hell*, *adj.* sun-bright; —*helle*, *f.* 1) brightness, clearness of the sun; 2) *fig.* clear evidence; —*hirsche*, *f.* *Bot.* stone-weed (*Steiname*); —*höhe*, *f.* altitude or height of the sun; —*höhenmesser*, *m.* *Naut.* back-staff; —*hof*, *m.* halo round the sun; —*jahr*, *n.* solar year, astronomical year; —*jungfrau*, *f.* virgin of the sun; —*läster*, *m.* *Entom.* sun-chaffer; lady-bird (*Coccinella* L.); —*larte*, *f.* heliographic chart; —*flar*, *adj.* sun-bright; evident; —*Marheit*, *f.* clear evidence; —*tolser*, *m.* see —*schuß*; —*trant*, *n.* *Bot.* wild succory (*Cichorium intybus* L.); —*trone*, *f.* see —*blume*; 1; —*lauf*, *m.* course of the sun.

*Son'nenfä*, *adj.* 1) sunless, without sun; 2) *fig.* dark, gloomy.

*Son'nen* ..., *in comp.* —*menßch*, *m.* *fig.* genius; —*messer*, *m.* *Astr.* heliometer; —*microscop*, *n.* *Opt.* solar microscope; —*monat*, *m.* solar month; —*nähe*, *f.* *Astr.* perihelion, perihelium; —*pfad*, *m.* orbit of the sun; —*pfers*, *n.* see —*roß*; —*rad*, *n.* *Mech.* sun wheel; —*rand*, *m.* rim of the sun's disk; —*randh*, *m.* see *Höhenradh*; —*regen*, *m.* rain during which the sun shines; —*reich*, *adj.* sunny; —*reiter*, *m.* a genus of heron (*Eurypygus helias* Ill.); —*ring*, *m.* ring-dial; —*rose*, *f.* annual sun-flower (*Helianthus annuus* L.); —*röschchen*, —*röschlein*, *n.* sun-rose, rock-rose (*Helianthemum vulgare* L.); —*roß*, *n.* *Myth.* horse of Helios or Apollo (the sun); —*roth*, *adj.* as red as the sun; —*saß*, *n.* solar salt (produced by the action of the sun); —*schauer*, *m.* see —*regen*; —*schibe*, *f.* disk of the sun; —*schcin*, *m.* sun-shine; —*schirm*, *m.* parasol; —*schuß*, *m.* *Parr.* staggers (in horses); *Med.* see —*fißh*; 1; —*segel*, *n.* *Mar.* awning; —*seite*, *f.* sun-side; —*spiegel*, *m.* helioscope; —*stäubchen*, *n.* atom, mote, very fine dust; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* girasol; —*stern*, *n.* fixed star; —*fißh*, *m.* *Med.* 1) siriasis, insolation, sun-stroke; 2) see —*brand*; —*fißstaud*, *m.* see —*wende*; 1; —*fißstaudhöhe*, *f.* *Astr.* solstitial elevation; —*straß*, *m.* sun-beam, solar ray; —*straße*, *f.* ecliptic; —*system*, *n.* solar system; —*tag*, *m.* solar day; —*than*, *m.* *Bot.* sun-dew (*Drosera* L.); —*thierchen*, *n.* *pl.* a species of infusoria (*Trichoda sol*); *Astr-s.* —*uhr*, *f.* sun-dial, dial; —*uhrtaumel*, *f.* dialing, gnomonics; —*uhrweiser*, *m.* gnomon; —*umlauf*, *m.* 1) revolution of the sun; 2) solar period; —*untergang*, *m.* sunset, decline or fall of the sun; —*verbrannt*, *adj.* sun-burnt; —*vogel*, *m.* see —*reiter*; —*wagen*, *m.* \*, car of Apollo; —*wedel*, *m.* see —*frucht*; —*weiser*, *m.* see —*zeiger*; —*weit*, *adj.* very distant; —*weite*, *f.* *Astr.* solar distance; —*welt*, *f.* 1) world (system) of suns; 2) solar system; —*wende*, *f.* 1) *Astr.* solstice; tropic; 2) *Bot.* a) heliotrope, turn-sol (*Heliotropium* L.); b) see —*frucht*; c) marigold (*Tagetes*); —*wendestein*, *m.* *Miner.* heliotrope; —*wirbel*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) see —*wende*; 2; 2) (*blauer*) see —*trant*; 3) (*gelber*) dandelion (*Wundkahn*); —*wurz*, *f.* see *Sommerwurz*; —*zeiger*, *m.* 1) gnomon, needle of a dial; 2) dial-plate; —*zeit*, *f.* solar time, apparent time; —*zell*, *n.* awning; —*zirkel*, *m.* see —*circfel*; —*zopf*, *m.* streak in the sky occasioned by the reflection of the sun.

*\* Sonnet*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Ital.*) sonnet.

*Son'ig*, *Son'nicht*, *adj.* sunlike; sunny.

*Son'n'tag*, (*str.*) *m.* Sunday; wenn unsere *Magd ihrn* — hat, when it is our house-maid's Sunday (*in England*: Monday) out; *S-8*, on a Sunday.

*Son'n'täglich*, *adj.* Sunday, dominical.

*Son'n'täglich*, *adj. & adv.* (occurring, &c.) every Sunday.

*Son'n'tags* ..., *in comp.* —*abßchnitt*, *m.* pericope; —*andacht*, *f.* Sunday's devotion; —*buchstabe*, *m.* dominical or Sunday letter; —*feier*, *f.* observance of the Sabbath; —*jäger*, *m.* *joc.* sporting-gent; —*kind*, *n.* 1) Sunday-child, child born on a Sunday; 2) *fig.* a) lucky or highly-gifted person; ein —*kind* sein, to be born with a caul; b) a second-sighted person; —*kleid*, *n.* Sunday clothes, best garment; —*reiter*, *m.* *coll.* unskilful rider, one who only mounts a horse on holidays; —*schule*, *f.* Sunday-school; —*staat*, *m.* see —*sonst*; —*sonst*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) sonorous. [*leid*].

*Sonst*, *adv.* 1) also, otherwise; 2) besides, moreover, in other respects; 3) at other times; 4) formerly, heretofore, in former time; *Lau.* alias; — und jetzt, once and now; ich habe weniger Geld als —, money is scar-



cer with mo than it used to be; mo ist der gute Wein, den man — bekam? where is the good wine one used to get? er war ganz anders als —, he was quite different from his usual self; er ist jetzt ganz anders als —, he is now quite different from his former self; der Garten sieht jetzt freundlicher aus als —, the garden now looks gay to what it did; er wird wol — einmal an dich denken, some other day, perhaps, he will think of you; — etwas, any thing else; — noch etwas, anything more; — nichts als, nothing else but; — mo, elsewhere, somewhere else; — nirgends, nowhere else; — woher, from some other place or quarter, from elsewhere.

**Son'ig**, *adj.* 1) other, existing beside; **Son'ja**, *see* **Sofa**. [2] former. **Sop'hia**, **Sop'hie**, *f.* Sophia, Sophy (*P. N.*). **Sop'hien**..., *in comp.* — **stich**, *f.* church of St. Sophia; — (**treffen**) **trant**, *n.* — **rant**, *f.* **Bol.** flaxwood, hedge-mustard (*Sisymbrium sophia* L.).

\* **Sop'hist**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) sophist; **S-en** gold, *n.* sophisticated or base gold. — **Sop'hist'ic**, (*v.*) *f.* sophistry. — **Sop'hist'isch**, *adj.* sophistical.

\* **Sop'ra**..., *in comp.* (*Ital.*) **Comm-s.** — **agio**, *n.* sur-agio; — **tara**, *f.* sur-tare.

\* **Sop'ran**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Ital.*) **Mus.** soprano, treble; — **schlüssel**, *m.* *see* **Discant**; **schlüssel**; — **viol**, *f.* treble viol.

**Sorb**..., *in comp.* — **apfel**, *m.* — **beere**, *f.* **Bol.** service-berry; — **beersäure**, *f.* **Chem.** sorbic, malic acid.

**Sor'benbaum**, *m.* **Bol.** service-tree, roan-tree (*Bogelbeerbaum*, 1).

\* **Sorbet**(t) [*also* **Sor'bet**, **Scherbet**], (*str.*) *n.* (*Ital.-Arab.*) sherbet.

\* **Sor'b'säuer**, *adj.* **Chem.** sorbic. — **Sor'b'säure**, (*v.*) *f.* *see* **Sorbet**; **säure**.

\* **Sor'binc**, (*v.*) *f.* **Mus.** sordine, sordot; mute (for violins), *cf.* **Dämpfer**, 3.

**Sor'ge**, (*v.*) *f.* **care**; concern; solicitude; uneasiness, sorrow, apprehension; in — **sein**, to be anxious, to fear, &c.; — (**sich** **etwas**) **tragen**, 1. to take care (of), to care (for), to attend (to); to see; 2. or **sich** (*Dat.*) — **machen** **um**, to be concerned or to concern one's self about...; **sich** **keine** **S-n** **machen**, außer **S-n** **sein**, to be unconcerned; **sein** **Sie** **des** **hals** **an** —, you may rest easy on that score; in — **hinsichtlich** ..., anxious for ... about ...

**Sor'gen**, (*v.*) *e. i.* *intr.* 1) to fear, to be afraid; 2) to care, to take care, to be careful (**sich** **of**, **for**), to look (after), to provide (**for**); **ich** **werde** **für** **deine** **Absicht** —, I will find your clothing or you in clothing; **sich** **für** **seine** **Bedürfnisse** —, to find one's self; **du** **hast** **dafür** **zu** —, daß **es** **geschicht**, it is your duty (you have) to see it done; **ich** **will** **dafür** **sorgen**, daß **es** **ihnen** **zu** **Guten** **kommt**, I will see it in your hands; **er** **sorgt** **dabei** **nur** **für** **seinen** **eigenen** **Vorteil**, in this he is only consulting his own advantage; — **Sie**, daß **er** **es** **selbst** **thut**, get him to do it at once; **angestrich** —, to cork and care; **II. ref.** **see** **sich** **Sorge** **machen**; **III. tr.** (*l. u.*) to take care of, &c. *cf.* **Besorgen**, 2.

**Sor'gen**..., *in comp.* — **becher**, *m.* cup of sorrows; — **brecher**, *m.* *see* — **liger**; — **frei**, *adj.* free from cares, easy; — **last**, *f.* load of cares.

**Sor'genlos**, *adj.* *see* **Zorgenfrei**.

**Sor'gen**..., *in comp.* — **stuhl**, *m.* arm-chair; — **tiger**, — **lödter**, — **wender**, *m. fig.* care-destroyer (wine); — **voll**, *adj.* full of cares, uneasy, apprehensive.

**Sorg'falt**, *f.* care, carefulness, attention, heedfulness.

**Sorg'fältig**, 1. *adj.* careful, attentive, mindful, heedful; strict; **außer** **sich** —, particular, scrupulous; **II. E-feit**, (*v.*) *f.* *see* **Sorgfalt**.

\* **Sorghum** or **Sorgho-gras**, (*str.*) *n.*

(*Ind.*) **Bot.** Indian millet, Guinea corn (*Sorghum vulgare* Pers.).

**Sorg'lich**, 1. *adj.* 1) anxious, uneasy; 2) *see* **Sorgfältig**; **II. E-feit**, (*v.*) *f.* anxiousness, &c.

**Sorg'licen**, (*v.*) *f. pl.* **Mar.** rudder-pendants with their chains.

**Sorg'los**, 1. *adj.* 1) careless, unconcerned, reckless, thoughtless; 2) supine, negligent; **II. E-fleht**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) carelessness, &c.; 2) negligence, indolence, supineness; a piece of negligence, careless action.

**Sorg'los**, (*v.*) *f.* *see* **Sorgfame**.

**Sorg'los**, 1. *adj.* careful, anxious, solicitous, heedful; **II. E-feit**, (*v.*) *f.* carefulness, &c.

**Sorg'los**, (*irr.*) **Sorg'weizen**, (*str.*) *m.* **Bot.** Turkey or Indian millet, sorghseed (**Sorghum**).

**Sorg'lich**, *adj.* anxious. [**ghumgras**]

\* **Sor'ria**, **Sor'rie**, *f.* (*Span.*) Morino wool.

**Sor'ren**, (*v.*) *e. tr.* **Mar.** to lash, seize; to maul (a hook).

**Sor'ring**, **Sor'tung**, (*v.*) *f.* **Mar.** — **des** **Buttens**, shrouds for the bunks; — **der** **Luftbäume**, lashing of the out-riggers.

**Sor't...**, *in comp.* **Mar-s.** — **flappen**, *f. pl.* hollow cleats; — **vor**, *m.* any mooring, bollard; — **tun**, *n.* seizing, lashing.

**Sor'tal**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* **Soda**.

**Sor'te**, (*v.*) *f.* sort, kind, species, quality, description; mark, brand (of wool); **Comm-s.** in **S-n**, all sorts; **oder** **nach** **S-n**, or current sorts; **S-nzettel**, *m.* **Comm.** bill of species. **Sor'ten**, *see* **Sortiren**.

\* **Sortiment**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) sortment, set; **Books.** assortment, sortment of books (in contradistinction to a bookseller's own publications); *in comp.* **S-buchhändler**, *coll.* **Sortimen** **ter**, *m.* bookseller dealing in others' books (not exclusively in his own publications); **S-elager**, *n.* sortment; **S-eltene**, *m. pl.* **Comm.** greatest and best pieces of yellow amber. [**assort**; to break (wool).]

\* **Sorti'ren**, (*v.*) *e. tr.* (*Ital.*) to sort, **Sor'h'en**, (*v.*) *f.* *see* **Sauce**.

**Sor'sich**, *adj.* **Foind.** coll. oozy, muddy.

**Sor'h'nig**, *adj.* & *adv.* (**†**) & **Lau**, such.

**Sor'tel**, (*str.*) *n.* **provinc.** a narrow piece of tilled ground (**Gelänge**).

\* **Sotti'se**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) foolish thing; nonsense; 2) impertinence, abusive language.

\* **Soub're'te**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) lady's maid, *cont.* abigail, chamber-woman.

\* **Souffleur** [*fr.* **suflör**], (*str.*) *pl.* **S-c**, or **S-8** *m.* (*Fr.*) **Souffleur**, [*v.* **Jf.**] prompter; *in comp.* — **buch**, *n.* prompt-book; — **tafel**, *m.* prompter's-box. — **Soufflör** [*fr.* **suflör**], (*v.*) *e. i.* *intr.* (*Vincen*) to prompt (one).

\* **Soumission'en**, (*v.*) *e. tr.* & *intr.* (*Fr.*) **soumissioner**, *cf.* **Submission** (to make a) tender for (a contract, &c.).

\* **Sour'b'inc**, (*v.*) *f.* *see* **Sordine**.

\* **Sou'terrain** [*pr.* **sü'töröng**], (*str.*) *pl.* **S-8** *n.* (*Fr.*) basement (**Stellergeschoß**, **Erd-geschoß**).

\* **Souverän**, 1. *adj.* (*Fr.*) sovereign, absolute; **II. s. (*str.*) *m.* sovereign. — **Sou-veränität**, (*v.*) *f.* sovereignty.**

**Sowohl**, *conj.* as well; — **als** **and**, as well as, both ... and; **nicht** — **als** —, not so much ... as ...

**Spach**'(t)en, **Spach'ern**, (*v.*) *e. i.* *intr.* & *ref.* **provinc.** to dry up, to shrivel, to burst from drying up. — **Spach**, *adj.* (*L. G.*) dried up, leaky (*cf.* **Rechen**, 2, **Rech**).

**Spach'tel**, (*v.*) *f.* *see* **Spatel**.

**Spagat**, (*str.*) *m.* **provinc.** (*S. G.*) (*Ital.*) **spago** pack-thread.

**Späh**..., *in comp.* — **auge**, *n.* — **bild**, *m.* *see* **Späherauge**, **Späherbild**.

**Späh'e**, (*v.*) *f.* *coll.* (act of) spying, prying.

**Späh'en**, (*v.*) *e. i.* *intr.* to spy, spy, search, watch, pry (into).

**Späh'er**, (*str.*) *m.* spy; prying person; prowler; *in comp.* — **auge**, *n.* — **bild**, *m.* keen, prying eye or look.

**Späh'erei**, (*v.*) *f.* incessant spying.

**Späh'glas**, (*str.*) *pl.* **S-gläser** *n.* spy-glass.

**Spahn**, *m.* *see* **Span**.

**Späh**..., *in comp.* — **reiter**, *m.* mounted sentry, vedette; — **schiff**, *n.* spy-boat, advice-boat; — **vogel**, *f.* fault-finder; — **wade**, *f.* *see* — **reiter**; — **winkel**, *m.* lurking-place or **Spa'te**, *adj.* *see* **Spad**. [**corner**]

**Spa'te**, (*v.*) *f.* **Mar.** 1) hand-spike; lever beam; 2) spoke (of the wheel).

\* **Spalier**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) espalier, fence; — **maçen**, *cin* — **bilden**, *Mil.* to form a lane; *in comp.* — **baum**, *m.* **Garb.** wall-tree, wall-fruit-tree; — **nagel**, *m.* wall-nail; — **obst**, *n.* wall-fruit; — **wert**, *n.* trellis-work. — **Spa-lie'ren**, (*v.*) *e. tr.* to furnish with an espalier or fence; to cover (a wall).

**Spalm**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Ital.*) **Mar.** ship's tar (**Harpfäse**). — **Spalm'en**, (*v.*) *e. tr.* to caulk.

**Spalt**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Spa'te**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) a) slit, chop, chap, cleft, rift, split, crack, chink, flaw, crevice, cranny, gap; b) *Anat.*, &c. fissure; c) chasm; **Mil.** cleft; 2) **Typ.** column (of a book); 3) **En**, *pl.* **Bookb.** boards.

**Spalt**..., *in comp.* — **ader**, *f.* vein in wood (along which it splits); — **alaun**, *m.* scissile alum; — **algen**, *f. pl.* **Bot.** **diatomace** (**Etab-thierchen**); — **art**, *f.* cleaver.

**Spalt'bär**, *adj.* **Miner.**, &c. scissile, sectile.

**Spalt**..., *in comp.* — **blume**, *f.* **Bot.** 1) schizanthus; 2) bastard orpino; — **bruch**, *m.* **Surg.** fissure.

**Spalt'e**, *see* **Spalt**.

**Spalt'eisen**, (*str.*) *n.* splitting-iron.

**Spält'e**, (*v.*) *f.* chip. — **Spält'eln**, (*v.*) *e. tr.* to cut into chips, to chip.

**Spält'en**, (*v.*) *pp.* **gepält'en**, sometimes **gepält'e** *a. I. tr.* 1) to cleave (wood, &c.), split, slit (a pen, &c.), chop, chop, rend, rift, fissure; **gele** —, to pomel skins; 2) (**sich** —, *ref.*) to disunite, divide; **II. intr.** (*aux.* **sein**) to split, slit, chink, chop, chop, gape, rift; **gepält'en**, *p. a.* **Bot.** fissured, bifidate; **nicht** **gepält'enen** **Stannen**, cloven-footed, bisulcous, fissiped.

**Spalt'en**..., *in comp.* **Typ-s.** — **buchstabe**, *m.* superior letter; — **linie**, *f.* white line; — **weis** **legen**, to compose in companionship.

**Spalt**..., *in comp.* — **leite**, *f.* slitting-file; — **schäpe**, *f.* *see* **Spaltungschäpe**; — **füße**, — **bufer**, *m. pl.* **Nat.** fissipedae; — **füßig**, *adj.* having cleft foot, fissiped; — **holz**, *n.* fire-wood.

**Spalt'ig**, *adj.* chinky, fissured.

**Spalt**..., *in comp.* — **impfen**, *n.* *see* — **pfropfen**; — **tell**, *m.* wedge; — **flinge**, *f.* riving knife, cleaving tool.

**Spält'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* chip.

**Spält**..., *in comp.* — **maschine**, *f.* splitting-machine; — **messer**, *n.* cleaver; grafting-knife; — **mündung**, — **öffnung**, *f.* **Bot.** stoma; — **neu**, *adj.* coll. bran-new; — **pfropfen**, *n.* **Garb.** slit-grafting; — **pilze**, *m. pl.* **Bot.** **Schizomyces**; **Näg.**; — **säge**, *f.* hand-saw, whipsaw; — **säme**, *m.* cleaving-block; — **schäbeler**, *m. pl.* **Or-nith.** a tribe of perching birds, in which the gape of the mouth is very wide, (*lat.*) **fissirostris**; — **stein**, *m.* **Miner.** spalt; — **stiel**, *n.* splinter; — **topf**, *m.* flower-pot divided in two.

**Spält'ung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) **Miner.**, &c. cleavage, dissection, division, rupture; 2) **Ecol.** schism; **S-ebene**, *f.* **Miner.** plain of cleavage (of a crystal).

**Spält'ze**, *f.* *see* **Spelze**.

**Spän**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Spa'ne** *m.* 1) very thin board, chip, (*Carp.*, &c.) shaving, shred, splint, splinter; 2) **Shoes-m.**, &c. scale-board; 3) a) **Join.** wedge, slip; b) **Print.** register; 4) **Abrast.** heart (of a tree, *opp.* **Spinn**, 1); 5) **Cloth.** board; c) section, profile (of a ship).



7) (*provinc. &*) \*, strife, disunion (Zwist);  
8) Späne, *pl. slang*, money.

Spän'..., in *comp.* —bälz, *m.* bellows of an organ the folds of which are divided by thin boards; —bett, *n.* wooden bedstead; —blech, *n.* vise; —böden, *m. pl.* see —platten.  
Spän'chen, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Span) small chip.

Spän'eln, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to chip.

Spän'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to wean (animals).

Spän'farbe, (*u.*) *f.* colour consisting of rasped dyeing wood. [*ing pig.*]

Spän' (or Spän')ferkel, (*str.*) *n.* suck-

Spang'e, (*u.*) *f.* 1) brooch, bracelet; Bookb. clasp; buckle; 2) spangle.

Spang'eu..., in *comp.* —hafen, *m.* clasp-hook; —riader or Späng'ler, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* brazier; tin-man (Gürtler, 2; Klempner); —stein, *m.* Miner. trochite; —zaun, *m.* bossed or studded bridle. [*span, 1.*]

Spän'grün, (*str.*) *n.* verdigris (Grün-  
Spän'..., in *comp.* —hammer, *m.* stretching-hammer, Mint. ingot-hammer; —höbel, *m.* Bookb. plough; —holz, *n.* 1) scale-boards; 2) see Stieft, B; —hut, *m.* chip- or cane-hat or bonnet.

Spän'ien, *n.* Geogr. Spain. — Spän'ier, (*str.*) *m.*, Spän'ierin, (*u.*) *f.* Spaniard.

Spän'ig, *adj.* in shreds.

\* Spän'iol', (*str.*) *m.* Comm. Spanish snuff.  
Spän'isch, *adj.* 1) Spanish; 2) coll. strange, odd, outlandish (*cf.* Böhmische Dörfer); es kommt mir — vor, it appears strange to me, anal. it is Greek to me; der f-e Weizen, Mar. hog; der f-e Bod, see Polnische Bod; der f-e Flieder, see Hollunder; die f-e Pflanze, Spanish or blistering fly, vesicator (*Lytta testicularis* L.); das f-e Grün, see Spangrün; die f-e Rote, see Genette; Bot.-s. der f-e Kerkel, sweet cicely (*Myrrhis odorata* L.); der f-e Rlee, red lover (*Trifolium purpurium* [sativum] *manus*); der f-e Krage, Med. paraphimosis; die f-e Kreide, see Speckstein; der f-e Rad, see Siegelrad; die f-e Verriete, a kind of full-bottomed wig; f-er Pfeffer, Guinea- (Indian, Cayenne, or Spanish) pepper (*Capiscum annuum* L.); f-er Reiter, *pl. Mil. chevau de frise*; f-es Rohr, (Bengal) cane (the stem of *Calamus Rotang*); der f-e Saft, licorice-juice; die f-e Schminke, Spanish white; das f-e Stag, Mar. shrouds of the bow-sprit; die f-en Stiele, Spanish boots (an instrument of torture); das f-e Tafel, Mar. runnertackle; die f-e Wand, a folding screen; das f-e Weiß, Spanish white.

Spän'..., in *comp.* —korb, *m.* basket made of scale-boards, (*dimin.* —körbchen, *n.*) chip-basket; —loch, *n.* Join. plane-hole, a plane's mouth.

Spann, I. (*str.*) *n.* 1) team; 2) Mar. frame; II. (*str.*) *m.* instep. [*Spann'lechte.*]

+ Spann'ader, (*u.*) *f.* 1) nerve; 2) see

Spän' (nägel) u, *adj. coll.* spick-and-span new, *f.* Splittentren.

Spann'..., (*from* Spannen), in *comp.* —balken, *m.* Carp. tie-beam; —baum, *m.* Weav. bread-beam; —bett, *n.* bedstead with straps; —blech, *n.* Lock-m., &c. (spring-)clasp, vice-clamp; —bogen, *m.* Archil. rising-arch; —dienst, *m.* compulsory horse-service (from a soccager to the lord of the manor, &c.); —draht, *m.* Shoe-m. bar-seam.

Span'ite, (*u.*) *f.* 1) span; 2) a) any instrument used for spanning, stretching, or compressing, *cf.* Spanner; b) T. a chain to measure the circumference of trees; c) tenter, *cf.* Spanner; 3) Archit. a) span or chord of an arch (Spannweite, 1); b) see Spanner, 3.

Spann'eisen, (*str.*) *n.* T. 1) iron bolt of a warp-beam; 2) see Spanning.

Span'nen, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to bend or draw (the bow), to set on the stocks (the cross-

bow); to 'strain, make tense; 2) to draw, strain, stretch out, extend; to tenter; to span; to brace (a drum, &c.); 3) to press, pinch; 4) to tie, fetter; 5) to put to (horses); die Pferde vor den Wagen —, to put the horses to the carriage; 6) see Stauen; 7) den Dampf —, T. to give more tension to the steam; den Spinn —, to cock a gun; auf die Fohler —, to put to the rack; ins Joch —, to yoke; in Rahmen —, to tenter; fig.-s. das Interesse —, to stimulate the interest; die Ohren —, to prick up the ears; die Seiten zu hoch —, to aim too high, to overstrain one's pretensions, to put one's pretensions too high; die Pferde hinter den Wagen —, coll. to put the cart before the horses; mit Einem (über den Fuß) gespannt sein, to have fallen out, to be at variance or at distance (on a doubtful footing) with one; (auf [with Acc.]) gespannt sein, see Spannen, II, 2; II. intr. coll. 1) to draw a team; 2) fig. to attend (to...) with strained attention, to be anxious to know, to listen eagerly, to look intently, to be eager, watch, wait (for); spannend, *pp. a.* exciting (tale, &c.); gespannt, *p. a.* *ieich* see; Ihre Aufmerksamkeit war im höchsten Grade gespannt, their curiosity or attention was aroused or strained to the utmost.

Span'nen..., in *comp.* —breit, —hoch, —lang, *adj.* a span wide, a span high, a span long; —länge, —weite, *f.* length, distance, width of a span (*diff.* Spannweite); —weite, *adv.* by spans.

Span'ner, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) bender, &c.; b) see Spanne, 2; 2) see Spannmuskel; 3) Archit. dry arch, retaining arch (in the ground-work); 4) see Spannwinde; 5) Entom. spanworm (Spannraupe).

Spän'ner, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see Spanner; 2) co-partner of a salt-pit; 3) in *comp.* (Ein-, Zwei- &c. —) a) one who keeps or has (one, two, &c.) horses; b) vehicle drawn by (one, two, &c.) horses; —messer, *n.* gun-knife.

Spän'neu, see Spannmagelneu.

Spann'..., in *comp.* —feder, *f.* spring; —fleisch, *f.* tendon, sinew; —frohn, *f.* see —dienst; —hafen, *m.* hook for stretching; tenter-hook; —hammer, *m.* T. planishing-hammer; —heftel, *n.* Sport. peg for the nets; —holz, *n.* 1) bending-stick; T. tentoe; littering; 2) stanchion, cheek (of a press); 3) hölzer, *pl.* jambs (of a sawing horse).

Span'nig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) 1) or Span'nig, measured by spans (*cf.* Spanne, 2, b.); 2) (*ein...*, *zwei...* &c.) drawn by (one, two, &c.) horses, relating to a team of ... horses.

Spann'..., in *comp.* —joch, *m.* transverse piece of wood, Min. traverse; —seil, *m.* Carp. billet (of a centering — Tolh.); —lette, *f.* shackle, fetter, trammel; —kraft, *f.* elasticity; fig. energy; buoyancy; —kräftig, *adj.* elastic; —latte, *f.* bilge-way, cradle; —leder, *n.* Shoe-m. quarters and latches; —leiste, *f.* Typ. spit; —leute, *pl.* peasants who are obliged to do compulsory horse-service (*cf.* —dienst); —mittel, *n.* Med. tonic; —muskel, *m.* tensor; bender; —nagel, *m.* peg, pin; pole-bolt; —pfloß, *m.* see —heftel; —rad, *n.* staying or stopping wheel; —rahmen, *m.* frame in water-mills; tenter; —raupe, *f.* Entom. span-worm, canker-worm (the gonas of *Geometra* L.); —reif, *m.* Coop. hoop (which holds together a cask, &c. before it is regularly hooped); —riegel, *m.* rail to join any timber with; brace, strut; straining-beam; —riemen, *m.* 1) Shoe-m. stirrup; 2) see —seil, 2; —ring, *m.* 1) Carp. curb-plato (*T. Tasch.*); 2) slide of a blacksmith's tongs; —rippe, *f.* breast of matton; —riß, *m.* Mar. body-plan (of a ship); —rolle, *f.* Mach. expanding roller; —sägen, *n.* Luce-m. &c. satchel; —säge, *f.* frame-saw, tenon-saw; —schicht, *f.* Archil. triangular arch; —schloß,

*n.* horse-lock; —schnur, *f.* brace (of drums); —seil, *n.* 1) iron-wire-rope (of a suspension-bridge); 2) shackle-rope; —flange, *f.* tie-bolt, tension-rod; —stod, *m.* 1) Tin-m., &c. dressing-stake; 2) Weav. stretcher (Sperruthe); —strebe, *f.* Carp. strut-beam; —strid, *m.* tether; —tan, *n.* T. breast-line; sheer-line; —tripper, *m.* Med. chordoe.

Span'nung, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) bending, &c. *cf.* Spannen; cocking (of a gun); halbe, ganze —, half-cock, full-cock; 2) a) lit. & fig. tightness, tension; dieß verlich seiner Energie größte —, this braced his energy; die — verlichten, to become unbraced; b) Phys. tension, expansion (of steam); 3) Archit. a) extension from one wall to another; b) see Spannweite; fig.-s. 4) great attention, expectation, anxiety, curiosity, eagerness, agitation, suspense; 5) variance, discord.

Spann'..., in *comp.* —weite, *f.* 1) span (width of an arch); 2) T. bearing (of a beam); die Brücke hat 50 Fuß —weite, the bridge is fifty feet span; —wert, *n.* temporary bridge; —winde, *f.* a steel-lever to bend cross-bows, gaffs; —zange, *f.* Gold-b. pinchers, callipers (Beil).

Spän'..., in *comp.* —platte, *f.* *pl.* flats or braids for bonnets; —schilde, *f.* wooden lining of a scabbard; —zieher, *m.* maker of shingles.

Spär'..., (*from* Sparen), in *comp.* —an-stalt, —bank, *f.* see —kasse; —bissen, *m.* dainty preserved to the end of a meal; —bloß, *m.*, —bret, *n.* Mar. hod; —bruder, *m.* coll. economiser; —büchse, *f.* sayings-box; —kasse, *f.* savings-bank.

Spär'deck, (*str.*) *n.* Mar. spar-deck.

Spär'en, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to spare; save; to husband; to be economical with; 2) to reserve; lay up; to lay by (money); 3) die felle —, Tinn. to soak the hides; immer — heißt immer darben, *proverb*, ever spare, ever bare. [*ende* save-all (*Richtschick*)].

Spär'endchen, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Spär-  
Spär'er, (*str.*) *n.* 1) saver, economiser; sparer; 2) see Richtspärer; ein — will einen Zehrer haben, *proverb*, a sparer will beget a spender.

Spär'gel, (*str.*) *m.* Bot. asparagus (*Asparagus officinalis* L.); in *comp.* —baum, *m.* backthorn (Haußbaum, 1); —beere, *f.* fruit of the —baum; —bett, *n.* bed of asparagus; Bot.-s. —bohne, *f.* 1) fœtid kidney-bean; 2) or —erbse, *f.*, —flee, *m.* winged pea (*Tetragonia ludus purpureus* L.); —häuschen, *n.* —läser, *m.*, —raupe, *f.* asparagus beetle (*Lema asparigii* L.); —soßl, *m.* broc(c)oli; —salat, *m.* asparagus with vinegar and oil; —säure, *f.* Chem. aspartic acid; —schote, *f.* see —bohne; —stein, *m.* Miner. asparagolite; —stoss, *m.* Chem. asparagin; —zeit, *f.* season for asparagus.

Spär'..., (*from* Sparen), in *comp.* —geld, *n.* money saved, savings; —gut, *n.* property well husbanded; —herb, *n.* economical fire-

Spärk, (*str.*) *m.* see Spergel. [*range*].

Spär'..., (*from* Sparen), in *comp.* —falt, *m.* see Güpfalt; —küche, *f.* economical kitchen; —kunst, *f.* art of saving, frugality, economy; —lampe, *f.* economical lamp.

Spär'lich, I. *adj.* scanty, sparing, frugal; slender; f-e Ernte, thin crop; f-e Roff, meagre or sparing diet; short commons; II. f-keit, (*u.*) *f.* scantiness, frugality, economy.

Spär'..., (*from* Sparen), in *comp.* —mund, *m.* coll. see Spärer; —ofen, *m.* economical stove; —pfennig, *m.* see —geld.

Spär'ren, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Archil. spar, rafter; 2) Herald. see Balten, 2; frummer, runder —, arched rafter; halber, verflüchter, short rafter; mit — versehen, to rafter; einen — zu viel haben, coll. to be (a little) crack-brained; er hat einen — zu viel, there is a slat loose in







(*v. intr. (Lat.)*) to speculate, *slang*, to stag, *cont.* to stock-job, to dabble in stocks; auf Etzigen, fällen —, to speculate à la hausse or on the rise, à la baisse or on the fall; es wird viel speculated, there is much doing in speculation; falsch —, to misspeculate.

\* **Speb'ren**, (*v. tr. (Ital.)*) *Comm.* to convey, dispatch, forward, send off, transmit, expedite; (zur See) to ship. — **Speb'iter** (*pr. -tör*), (*str. m. (Fr.)*) *Comm.* dispatchor, transmitter of goods, forwarding agent or merchant; forwarding-house; (zur See) shipping-agent; — und Commissionär, forwarding and commission agent or house. — **Speb'ition**, (*v. f. Comm. (Ital.)*) the (act or practice) of dispatching, transmission, or forwarding of goods; für —, (auf Speb'itionen) forwarding-charges; ich sende Ihnen zur — ein ..., I send you for dispatch to ....

\* **Speb'ition's...**, in *comp. — **brief**, *m.* way-bill; — **buch**, *n.* forwarding-book; — **caffe**, *f.* cash of conveyances; — **conto**, *n.* account of charges; — **gebühren**, — **losten**, *pl.* forwarding-charges, charges of forwarding; — **geschäfft**, — **haus**, *n.* — **handel**, *m.* — **handlung**, *f.* forwarding-house, (forwarding-)agency-business, carrying establishment; — und Verladungsgeschäft, forwarding and shipping agency; — und Commissionshaus, forwarding and commission business; — **gut**, *n.* goods to be forwarded; — **platz**, *m.* forwarding-place; — **provision**, *f.* see — **gebühren**; — **rednung**, *f.* account of forwarding; — **spesen**, *f. pl.* see — **gebühren**.*

**Speer** (*pr. spër or spër*), *s. l. (str. m. 1)* spear, lance; 2) *T. tong* (tang) of a file, &c. with which it is fastened into the handle; *ll. in comp.* — **ähnlich**, *adj.* spear-like; — **berühmt**, — **gewöhnt**, *adj.* famous for (or skilled in) throwing the spear; — **bistel**, *f. Bot.* spear-thistle (*Crinum lanceolatum* L.); — **eister**, *f.* strike (großer Würger).

**Speer'en**, (*v. tr.*) to spear.  
**Speer'...**, in *comp.* — **förmig**, *adj.* spear-shaped, spear-formed, *Bot.* lanceolate; — **glas**, *n.* see **Frauenglas**; — **hahnenfuß**, *m.* see — **trant**, 1; — **hai**, *m.* see **Dornhai**; — **kamp**, *m.* combat with the spear; — **trant**, *n. Bot.* 1) spear-wort (*Ranunculus flammula* L.); 2) garden-valerian (*Valeriana Phu* L.); 3) adder's tongue (*Ophioglossum* L.); — **meise**, *f. Ornith.* wood titmouse, cololet (*Zanmenzeife*); — **reiter**, *m.* lancer, lancier, spear-man; — **schgen**, *n. Fish.* the catching of fishes with the fish-spear; — **sich**, *m.* thrust of a spear.

**Speh'ne**, (*v. f. gener. pl. Mar.*) bitt-pins.  
**Speh'n'topf**, (*str. pl. -töpfe*) *m.* norman.  
**Spei'...** (*from Speien*), in *comp.* — **ärznei**, *f.* emetic; — **beden**, *n.* see **Spud'napp**.  
**Spei'che**, (*v. f. 1*) spoke (of a wheel); 2) *Anal.* radius.

**Spei'chel**, *s. l. (str.)* *m.* saliva; spittle; *ll. in comp.* — **artig**, *adj.* salivous, salivary; — **anwurf**, *m.* spitting, spit; — **chr**, *f. Med.* salivation; — **drüse**, *f. Anat.* salivary gland; — **fluß**, *m.* flux of the month, salivation; bei — **fluß** haben, to salivate; — **flüssigkeit**, *f.* salivary fluid; — **gang**, *m.* salivary duct; — **trant**, *n. Bot.* pollitory of Spain, Spanish camomile (*Bertram*, 2, b); — **leder**, *m.* lick-spittle; base flatterer, sycophant, *Anal.* load-eater; — **mitstel**, *n. Med.* ptyasagogue; — **reizend**, *see* — **treibend**; — **seifenfrant**, *n.* see **Seifenfrant**; — **steine**, *pl. Med.* salivary concretions; — **stoss**, *m. Chem.* ptyaline; — **treibend**, *adj.* salivating; — **wurz**, *f. Bot. 1*) see — **trant**; 2) see **Seifenfrant**.

**Spei'chen**, (*v. tr.*) to furnish with spokes.  
**Spei'chen...**, in *comp.* — **arterie**, *f. Anat.* radial artery; — **blatt**, *n.* blade of a spoke; — **müßel**, *m.* radial muscle; — **neru**, *m. Anat.* radial nerve; — **zapfen**, *m.* sharp end of a spoke.

**Spei'cher**, (*str.*) *m.* granary, corn-loft; majstver —, brick warehouse; — **von Fachwerk**, shanty; cobby-house; den — **belegen**, to fill the ware house; auf den — **bringen**, see **Spei'chern**; *Comm.* ware house, store(-)house, magazine; — **auffeßer**, — **herr**, *m.* storehouse-keeper; — **dieb**, *m.* see **Sperling**; — **hammer**, *f. loft*; — **mitteße**, *f.* warehouse-rent, storage, loft-rent; — **wiesel**, *f.* see **Wiesel**.

**Spei'chern**, (*v. tr.*) to lay in store, to treasure up, to hoard.

... **speichig**, *adj.* having ... spokes.

**Spei'chel**, (*str.*) *m.* inclination to vomit, nausea.

**Spei'cn**, (*str.*) *v. intr. & tr. 1*) to vomit, spew; to spit, spatter; 2) (**Wasser**) —, (of a steam-engine) to prime; Blut —, to spit or throw up blood.

**A. Spei'cr**, (*str.*) *m.* spitter, &c. [town].  
**B. Spei'cr**, *n. Geogr.* Spiro (a German)  
**Spei'erbaum**, **Spei'ersingbaum**, *m.* see **Sperberbaum** &c. [ing, spitting].

**Speierei**, (*v. f. coll.*) the (act of) vomit-  
**Spei'erlich**, *adj. coll.* es ist mir —, I feel inclined to vomit.

**Spei'erischwalbe**, (*v. f.*) see **Mauerischwalbe**.  
**Spei'...**, in *comp.* — **fliege**, *f.* see **Schmeißfliege**; — **gal**, *n. Mar.* scupper(-hole).

**Speil**, (*str.*) *m.* edler, editer, rothier —, *Bot.* Celtic valerian (*Valeriana celltica* L.).

**Spei'...**, in *comp.* — **losten**, *m.* see **Spud'slosten**; — **trant**, *n.* see **Srenstrant**.

**Speil**, (*str.*) *m. & n.*, **Spei'ler**, (*str.*) *n.* skewer.

**Spei'len**, **Spei'lern**, (*v. tr.*) to skewer.  
**Spei'...**, in *comp.* — **napp**, *m.* see **Spud'napp**; — **nuss**, *f.* vomit nat (**Brech'nuss**); — **pulver**, *n.* emetic powder; — **röhre**, *f. Archit.* spout or gargoyle of a gutter.

**Spei'schlange**, (*v. f.*) squirt-snake.

**Spei'sch**, (*v. f. 1*) food, nourishment; fare (provisions for the table); victuals; viand, meat; 2) dish; meal; *Cook.* mould (of rice, lemon-juice, &c.); 3) *Mus.* mortar; 4) see **Rasfisch**; 5) *Min.* mixed metal (for bells, &c.); gesunde —, wholesome fare; — **und Trant**, food and drink.

**Spei'ce...**, in *comp.* — **amt**, *n.* steward's office (in princes' houses); — **aussat**, *f.* see — **haus**; — **apparat**, *m.* see — **vorrichtung**; — **bier**, *n.* small-beer, table-beer; — **bret**, *m. Physiol.* chyme; — **bret**, *n. tray*; — **canal**, *m. 1*) see — **röhre**; 2) see **Darmcanal**; — **ciferne**, *f. Mach.* feeding-cistern; — **cylinder**, *m. Mach.* feeding cylinder; — **eiche**, *f. Bot.* a species of oak (*Quercus escidula* L.); — **fisch**, *m. 1*) eatable fish; 2) small fish, serving as food for other fish; — **gang**, *m.* see — **röhre**; 2; — **getriebe**, *n. Mach.* feeding-gear (of a locomotive); — **gewölbe**, *n.* see — **hammer**; — **graben**, *m.* feeder (ditch for irrigation); — **hahn**, *m. Mach.* feed-cock (of a boiler), feed-pipe cock; — **haus**, *n.* dining rooms, eating or dining house; — **hammer**, *f.* pantry; larder; provision room; — **kanal**, see — **canal**; — **farte**, *f.* bill of fare; — **feth**, *m. Ecol.* a cup for the sacred waters, ciborium; — **feller**, *m. 1*) cellar for provisions; 2) dining vaults; — **fessel**, *f. Mach.* feed-boiler; — **flappe**, *f. Mach.* feed-valve; — **foßat**, *m. Miner.* pyrite of cobalt; — **forb**, *m.* basket for victuals; — **frünter**, *pl.* see **Eupentfrünter**; — **flüßel**, *m. Mus.* hod; — **fümmel**, *m.* caraway-seed, cummin; — **marfi**, *m.* provision-market; — **maschine**, *f. T.* feed-engine (of a steam-boiler), donkey; — **meister**, *m.* master of the feast; stoward; master-cook; — **mund**, *m. Mach.* feed-head, feeding-head.

**Spei'fen**, (*v. i. intr.*) to eat, to dine; zu Mittag —, to dine; zu Abend —, to sup; *ll. tr. 1*) to eat; 2) a) to give to eat, feed; b) to board, to diet; to dine; c) to treat, entertain; 3) *Fish.* to stock (a pond) with young fry; 4) to feed (a river, &c., *Mach.* a steam-boiler); einen Maschinenteffel mit Wasser —, to feed water to the boiler of an engine.

**Spei'fen...**, in *comp.* see **Spei'ce...**  
**Spei'fer**, (*str.*) *m. 1*) eater, diner, &c.; 2) *T.* der untere, bottom-, obere, top(-)feed (of a sowing-engine).

**Spei'fe...**, in *comp.* — **öl**, *n.* sweet oil; — **opfer**, *n. Jew. Rel.* offering consisting of vegetable food; *Mach-s.* — **nymppe**, *f.* feed-pump; — **röhre**, *f. 1*) or — **rohr**, *n.* feed-pipe; 2) *Anat.* gullet, alimentary canal, oesophagus; mouth of the stomach; — **röhrengesticht**, *n.* — **röhrenmüßel**, *m.* — **röhrenschlagader**, *f.* plexus, muscle, artery of the oesophagus; — **röhrenschmitt**, *m. Surg.* oesophagotomy; — **saal**, *m.* dining-room, dining or banqueting hall; (in convents) refectory; — **saft**, *m. Physiol.* chyle; — **saß**, *n.* common salt; — **saule**, *f. Railw.* cylindric water-tank (between two sets of tracks, *T. Tsch.*); — **schrant**, *n.* safe, pantry; — **stube**, *f.* see — **zimmer**; — **träger**, *n. Mas.* hodman; — **tuch**, *n. Spinn.* feeding-cloth, feed-cloth; *Mach-s.* — **ventil**, *n.* feed-valve (flappe); — **vorrichtung**, *f.* feed-apparatus, feeding-apparatus, feeder; — **walze**, *f. Spinn.* feeding-roller, feeder (of a spinning-machine); — **wärmer**, *m.* meat-warmer; — **wasser**, *n. Mach.* feed-water; — **wein**, *m.* table-wine; — **wirth**, *m.* master of dining rooms or a tavern, eating-house keeper; — **wirthschaft**, *f.* eating-house; — **zettel**, *m.* bill of fare; — **zimmer**, *n.* dining room, coffee-room; — **zuder**, *m.* brown or moist sugar. [tare].

**Spei'gig**, *adj.* T. metallic, of metallic mixture.  
**Spei'ng**, (*v. f.*) the (act of) eating; feeding (also *Mach.* of a boiler), &c. cf. **Spei'gen**; **S-apparat**, *m. Mach.* feeding apparatus; **S-graben**, *m.* feeder (of a canal).

**Spei'...** (*from Speien*), in *comp.* — **fänsling**, *m. Bot.* deadly or emetic agaric (*Agaricus emeticus* Fr.); — **trufel**, *f. 1*) Fire-tru devil; 2) see — **röhre**; 3) see — **fänsling**; — **trant**, *m.* see — **ärznei**; — **vogel**, *m. t.* see **Spottvogel**; 2; — **wurz**, *f. 1*) ipecacantha (*Specacantha*); 2) see **Srenstrant**.

\* **Spei'at'el** &c., see **Spee** ...

**Spei'en**, (*v. tr.*) *f. (also Spellen &)* *provinc. (N. G.)* to split, cleave (**Spalten**).

**Spei'ert**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* splitting-tool.

**Speit**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Speil**.

**Spei'ten**, *adj.* made of the flour of spelt.

\* **Spei'nte**, (*v. f. 1*) *f. (Lat.)* coll. den, slum.

**Speis**, (*str.*) *m. Bot.* spelt (*Triticum spelta* L.); — **blüster**, *m. pl.* the genus of *Glumaceae* Bartl.; — **monat**, *m.* September.

**Speisze**, (*v. f. 1*) *Bot.* glume, valve; beard (of ears); 2) *E-n*, *pl.* chaff; *f-nartig*.

**Spei'zig**, *adj.* chaffy. [*adj.* glumaceous.

\* **Spencer**, (*str.*) *m. (Engl.)* spencer; upper part of a woman's gown.

\* **Spenda'bel**, (*Hebel*) **Spenda'schlich** (*l. u.*) *adj.* joc. spending freely, liberal.

**Spende**, (*v. f. 1*) distribution, benefaction, alms; gift, present; 2) libation.

**Spende...**, in *comp.* — **bier**, — **brot**, — **fleisch**, *n.* — **wein**, *m.* beer, bread, meat, wine of charity; — **luft**, *f.* see **Freigeigigkeit**.

**Spenden**, (*v. tr.*) to distribute, deal out; administer; reich —, to lavish (*Einen*, upon one).

**Spender**, (*str.*) *m.* dispenser, distributor.

**Spenderen**, (*v. tr. & intr.*) *coll.* to give liberally, to spend, lavish.

**Spend'sam**, *adj. (l. u.)* for Freigeigig.

**Speng'ler**, see **Spangennmacher**.

**Sper'baum**, **Sper'bel**, (*str.*) *m.* **Sper'be**, (*v. f.*) see **Sperberbaum**.

**Sper'beere**, see **Sperberbeere**.

**Sper'ber**, *s. l. (str.)* *m. 1*) *Ornith.* sparrowhawk (*Astur nisus* L.); 2) *Gunn.* falconet; 3) *Surg.* or — **binde**, *f.* four-headed bandage;



II. in comp. —*apfel*, *m.* sorb; —*baum*, *m.* *Bol.* service or sorb tree (*Sorbus domestica* L.); —*beer*, *f.* service berry; —*enke*, *f.* *Ornith.* hawk-owl (*Nyctala nisoria* Meyer); —*garn*, *n.* a kind of net; —*hopf*, *m.* —*köpfel*, *n.* *Bol.* chick-pea (*Kicher*); —*traut*, *n.* *Bol.* wild or great burnot (*Sanguisorba officinalis* L.); —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* hieracite; —*würger*, *m.* *Ornith.* crooked-beaked shrike (*Vanga curvirostris* Buff.).

*Sper'gel*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bol.* spurry (*Spergula arvensis* L.).

*Sper'ling*, (*str.*) *m.* *Ornith.* sparrow (*Passer domesticus* L.); *S-*baum, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) a species of bunting (*Emberiza passerina* L.); 2) rood-sparrow (*Rehrhammer*); *S-*artige Vögel, *m. pl.* birds belonging to the sparrow tribe, passerines; *S-*ente, *f.* 1) sparrow-owl, dwarf-owl (*Surnia passerina* L.); 2) rough-footed owl (*Nyctale dasypus* Boechst.); *S-*krant, *n.* *Bol.* red pimpinell (*Anagallis arvensis* L.); *S-*meiße, *f.* *Ornith.* colaptes (*Tannenmeiße*); *S-*spagget, *m.* *Ornith.* a species of parrot (*Myiarchus passerina* L.); *S-*strot, *m.* small-shot; *S-*weidchen, *n.* hen-sparrow; *S-*würz, *f.* *Bol.* sparrow-wort (*Erica passerina* L.).

*Sper'...* (*from* *Sperren*), in comp. —*baum*, *m.* barrier, bar, turnpike; —*beinlg*, *adj.* astraddle, astride; —*cordon*, *m.* line of defence.

*Sper're*, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) shut, (act of) shutting, close; 2) see *Sperregel*; 3) *Horol.* stop, click; 4) see *Spermschnitz*; 5) bar, impediment, stop; 6) stoppage; interdiction, prohibition; (*Serhandel*—) embargo, blockade.

*Sper'...* (*from* *Sperren*), in comp. —*eisen*, *n.* 1) see —*legel*; 2) *Weav.* catch; —*elster*, *f.* *Ornith.* shrike, butcher-bird (*großer Würger*).

*Sper'ren*, (*iv.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a*) to shut, close; to shut up (a port), to block up (a town, a passage, &c.); *b*) see *Einsperren*; 2) to bar, stop; to hinder (the motion of a thing), to trig, lock (a wheel, &c.); 3) *a*) to spread asunder, to sprawl out (one's legs), *cf.* *Sperzen*, 1; *b*) see *Spisfrennen*; 4) *Typ.* to space out, anal. to print in Italics; *den Serhandel* —, to lay an embargo on trade; *II. fr.* *tr.* to resist, oppose, struggle (against); to refuse.

*Sper'rler*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) shutter, &c.; 2) *Surg.* dilator.

*Sper'...* (*from* *Sperren*), in comp. —*fang*, *m.* trap for taking animals alive; —*feder*, *f.* *Watch-m.* triggering spring; —*geld*, *m.* entrance-money, admittance-money (for reopening the gate of a town when once shut); —*glas*, *n.* *provinc.* see *Frangenglas*; —*glocke*, *f.* bell which announces the closing of the gates; —*gut*, *n.* *Comm.* bulky goods; —*hahn*, *m.* *T.* stop-cock, throttle-valve; —*haken*, *m.* 1) see —*legel*; 2) hook of a trigger; 3) see —*horn*; 4) pick-lock; 5) *Butch.* stretcher; —*holz*, *n.* 1) gag; 2) wooden bar; 3) see —*helsen*, 5; —*horn*, *n.* boak-iron, bickorn, anvil ending in a beak or point.

*Sper'ring*, *adj.* 1) stretched out, spread, astride; 2) wide open; 3) bulky.

*Sper'...* (*from* *Sperren*), in comp. —*legel*, *m.* elick, detent (of a ratchet or notched wheel); —*legelschl*, *m.* elick-wire, elick-stool; —*lette*, *f.* barring chain, see *Spermette*; —*flappe*, *f.* organ-valve; —*flinse*, *f.* see —*legel*; —*leant*, *n.* *Bol.* Jacob's ladder (*Platanium caruleum* L.); —*leiste*, *f.* strutting-plate; —*maß*, *n.* *Min.* a kind of aliding-rule, polo, rod; —*maul*, *n.* vulg. gaper; wide mouth; —*rad*, *n.* stopping-wheel, balance-wheel; ratchet-wheel; —*rutbe*, *f.* —*raub*, *m.* weaver's stick, temple; —*sig*, *m.* reserved seat, stall (in theatron, &c.); —*flange*, *f.* ratchet-pole; —*stift*, *m.* (detent)-pin.

*Sper rung*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) shutting,

&c., *cf.* *Sperren*; 2) blockade; 3) embargo laid on trade.

*Sper'...* (*from* *Sperren*), in comp. —*weit*, *adj.* wide open; —*zahn*, *m.* tooth of a ratchet or balance-wheel, cog; —*zeit*, *f.* time of shutting the gates, &c.; —*zeug*, *n.* *T.* bunch of pick-locks.

\* *Sper'en*, *f. pl.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.*-s. charges, expenses, costs; *kleine* —, petty charges, pelties; *nebst den gehalten* —, adding charges or expenses; in comp. *unter* —*rechnung*, charging or accounting disbursements; —*buch*, *n.* book of charges; —*frei*, *adj.* free, exempt, quit, or clear of charges; —*nachnahme*, *f.* reimbursement of charges; *cf.* *Nachnahme*; —*rechnung*, *f.* account of charges, bill of costs; —*reiterei*, *f.* cooking accounts.

*Sper't*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Sper'te*, (*iv.*) *f.* *T.* poker, *Sper'ter*, see *Sper'ic*. (*stirrer, rake*.)

\* *Sper'erei*, (*v.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) *spicery*, spices, grocery wares; in comp. —*gewölbe*, *n.* grocer's shop; —*handel*, *m.* grocery; —*händler*, *m.* dealer in spices; *spicer*, grocer; —*handlung*, *f.* —*laden*, *m.* grocer's shop; —*pfleger*, *m.* Carolina allspice; —*ware*, *f.* see *Sper'erei*. *Sper'fisch*, see *Sper'icifisch*.

\* *Sph'äre*, (*v.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *sphere*; range, province; *die* — *misere* *Gefchäft*, *Comm.* our range of business; *S-*agefang, *m.* music of the spheres. — *Sph'ärisch*, *adj.* spheric(al), *adv.* spherically. — *Sph'äroid*, *de.* (*v.*) *f.* *Geom.* spheroid. — *Sph'äroidisch*, *adj.* spheroid(al). — \* *Sph'ärolit*, *Sph'ärolit*, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* spherolite.

\* *Sph'en*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Miner.* spheno.

\* *Sph'ing*, *f. pl.* (*S-* & *Sph'ing*) & (*str.*) *m.* (*n.*) 1) *Gr. Myth.* Sphinx; 2) *Ent.* hawk-moth, sphinx (*Sphinx* F.). (*zink*.)

\* *Sph'an'ter*, *m.* (*Dutch*) *Miner.* spelter.

*Sph'än*, (*v.*) *v. fr.* 1) to lard; 2) *fig.* to interlard; 3) *coll.* to fill, store, line (the purse). *Sph'ä...*, in comp. —*aaf*, *m.* smoked ool; —*braten*, *m.* larded roast meat; —*bret*, *n.* larding board, larding rack; —*baum*, *m.* see *Sperbaum*; —*fett*, *see* *Sperfett*; —*gang*, *f.* smoked goose-breast; —*häring*, *m.* red-herring; —*nadel*, *f.* larding-pin; —*speck*, *m.* bacon for larding; —*wurzel*, *f.* *Bol.* garden valerian (*Valeriana Hu* L.).

*Sph'iel*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) looking-glass, mirror; glass; 2) *fig.* smooth surface, level (of water); 3) *T.* reflector; 4) *Surg.* speculum, dilator; 5) *Archit.* oval ornament; 6) flaw in a hewn stone; 7) *Gunn.* tomplion (wooden cylinder put into the mouth of a cannon); 8) *Join.* panel of a door; 9) *Mar.* stern (of a ship); 10) *coll. & Sport.* hinder parts, postérieurs; 11) ring round the centre of a target; 12) spot on the tail of a peacock or on the wings of certain birds; 13) large square mesh (of nets); 14) ground (of a shawl); 15) *fig.* pattern, oxample, mirror.

*Sph'iel'...*, in comp. —*apfel*, *m.* ice-apple; —*artig*, *adj.* mirror-like; —*beden*, *n.* barber's basin; —*bele*, *n.* see —*folie*; —*blitz*, *n.* reflected image; —*blau*, *adj.* bright as a mirror; —*blatt*, *n.* tin-plate; —*blende*, *f.* *Miner.* transparent zinc; —*blümchen*, *n.* *Bol.* common crowfoot (*Ranunculus acris* L.); —*bogen*, *m.* see —*segment*; —*boog*, *n.* *Mar.* traffrail; —*brann*, *m.* brown-bay, (bright) dapple-bay; —*cabinet*, *n. f.* —*lasten*, 2; —*bede*, *f.* 1) coiling with mirrors; 2) ceiling consisting of one surface, pane, or square; —*eben*, *adj.* even as a mirror; —*ei*, *n.* *Cook.* poached or fried egg; —*eisen*, *n.* *Miner.* 1) specular iron; 2) iron-glass; —*ente*, *f.* *Ornith.* domestic duck (*Domente*); —*erg*, *n.* *Miner.* specular iron-ore; —*fabril*, *f.* looking-glass manufacture; —*fischen*, *n.* —*fischer*, 1) mock- or sham-fight; 2) dissimulation, delusion, jugglery; —*fichter*, *m.* dissembler; swaggerer; —*feld*, *n.* 1) panel

for a mirror; 2) mirror-frame; —*fenster*, *n.* *Opt.* reflecting telescope; —*fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* dorso (*Sonnenfisch*, 2); —*fläde*, *f.* glassy surface; —*fleden*, *n.* bright spot on the wings of insects; —*flor*, *m.* tiffany; —*folie*, *f.* tin-foil, leaf-tin, tinning, silvering; quicksilvering (of a mirror); —*garn*, *n.* *Fish.* net with large square meshes; —*gewölbe*, *n.* *Arch.* vault with an even surface in the middle; —*gießerei*, *f.* 1) plate-glass manufactory; 2) art of making plate glass; —*glanz*, *m.* *Miner.* native bismuth; —*glas*, *n.* 1) mirror-glass; 2) plate glass; —*glatt*, *adj.* as smooth as a mirror; —*glätte*, *f.* perfect smoothness; —*hahn*, *m.* see *Virt-hahn*; —*haken*, *m.* glass-hook; —*händler*, *m.* looking-glass-seller; —*harz*, *n.* rosin, colophony; —*hell*, *adj.* as clear (bright) as a mirror; —*hiüte*, *f.* looking-glass manufactory. *Sph'ielglist*, *Sph'ielglist*, *adj.* specular; resembling a mirror, smooth and bright.

*Sph'iel'...*, in comp. —*fante*, *f.* facet; —*farpfen*, *m.* a kind of carp with shining scales; —*fasten*, *m.* 1) mirror's chest; 2) camera catoptrica (lat.); —*fies*, *m.* *Miner.* specular pyrites; —*flar*, *adj.* see —*hell*; —*flicht*, *m.* looking-glass stand; —*lobalt*, *m.* *Miner.* specular or crystalline cobalt ore; —*kreis*, *m.* see —*segment*; —*linden*, *m.* see —*ei*; —*längel*, *f.* globo looking-glass; silvered glass globe; —*linde*, —*funß*, —*lebre*, *f.* catoptrics; —*lampe*, *f.* reflecting lamp; —*leiste*, *f.* rim or border of a mirror; —*leuchter*, *m.* sconce; —*macher*, *m.* looking-glass-maker; —*medallion*, *n.* (in *Einfen*, &c.) *Archit.* mirror-like boss; —*meiße*, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) great titmouse (*Parus major* L.); 2) long-tailed titmouse (*Parus caudatus* L.); —*metall*, *n.* speculum-metal; —*microscop*, *n.* reflecting-microscope.

*Sph'ielgen*, (*v.*) *v. I. intr.* to reflect; to shine; glitter, glisten, to give or yield a lustre; *II. fr.* 1) to reflect; 2) *T.* to glaze (a surface); *III. refl.* 1) to be reflected; 2) to look into the glass, to view one's face in a mirror; 3) *fig.* to take an example (all *weith* *Dak.*, by); *gepiegelt*, *p. a.* dappled (horse).

*Sph'iel'...*, in comp. —*netz*, *n.* see —*garn*; —*octant*, *m.* *Opt.* Hadley's quadrant; —*otter*, *f.* *Zool.* Canada otter (*Lutra canadensis* Schreb.); *pl. Furr.* shining otter-skins; —*pfeler*, *m.* *Archit.* pier; —*quadrant*, *m.* *Mar.* reflecting-quadrant; —*rahmen*, *m.* frame of a mirror, looking-glass frame; —*rappe*, *m.* black-dappled horse; —*rein*, *adj.* very pure; —*ruß*, *m.* lamp-black; —*saal*, *m.* see —*zimmer*; —*schleie*, *f.* plate-glass pane; —*schiefer*, *m.* *Min.* specular schist, see *Quarzschiefer*; —*schiff*, *n.* *Mar.* square-sterned vessel; —*schimmel*, *m.* dapple-gray horse; —*schleifer*, *m.* looking-glass polisher; —*schneffels*, —*segment*, *m.* reflecting-sextant; —*souneuhr*, *f.* reflecting dial; —*spann*, *n.* *Mar.* stern-frame, fashion-piece; —*spath*, —*stein*, *n.* *Min.* specular stone, mirror-stone; —*stüben*, *pl. see* —*Gesäßstüben*; —*tafel*, *f.* mirror-plate; —*teffel*, *m.* flowered taffeta; —*teiscop*, *n.* *Opt.* reflecting telescope; —*tisch*, *m.* —*tisch*, *see* *n.* pier table; toilet table.

*Sph'ielgung*, (*v.*) *f.* *Opt.* reflection; mirage. *Sph'iel'...*, in comp. —*vergrößereung* —*glas*, *n.* catoptric or reflecting microscope; —*vogel*, *m.* —*vogelchen*, *n.* 2) *Aufzucht*; —*wage*, *f.* *T.* reflecting level; —*wagen*, *m.* glass-coach; —*wandspiegel*, *f.* catoptrician; —*wert*, *n.* see —*boog*; —*worpen*, *pl. Mar.* transoms; —*zeug*, *n.* see —*garn*; —*zimmer*, *n.* mirror-room, room having looking-glass.

*Sph'ielig*, see *Sph'ielicht*. (*all round*.)

*Sph'iel*, &c. see *Sph'iel*, &c.

*Sph'iel*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) play; playing; *Neck* working (of a machine); — *drö Treibföhr*, stroke, throw (of the platon); 2) game, sport,



diversion; dance; 3) the (act or mode of) playing, acting, &c.; performance; action (of the fingers of a performer and of the pianoforte itself); 4) a) a pack (of cards); b) a set (of chess-men, dominoes, nine-pins, &c.); 5) tail or pole of a cock-pheasant; *daß* — *rißten*, to beat the drum; *mit fliegendem* —, drums beating; *ein* — *machen*, to play a game or set; *wir haben drei S-e* (Partien) *gemacht*, we have made three sets or matches; *erstes, zweites, drittes* —, first, second, third dealing; *fig-s. freies* —, fair play, free hand; *sein* — *mit* ... *haben* or *treiben*, to make sport of ..., to trifle with ...; *die Hand im S-e haben*, to have a hand in ..., *coll.* to have a finger in the pie; (Einen) *mit* *in* *daß* — *bringen* or *setzen*, to entangle or implicate in an affair; *auch dem* — *lassen*, not to refer to; *auch dem* — *lassen*, without reference to; *im S-e sein*, to participate, interfere; *es ist dabei eine Dame im* —, there is a lady in the case; *auch* — *setzen*, to lay at stake, to stake, venture, hazard, risk, jeopardise, peril; *seine Gejundheit auf* — *setzen*, to make free with one's constitution; *auf dem S-e stehen*, to lie or be at stake; *nicht stünde das Leben auf dem* —, for dear life; *daß* — *hat sich gewandt*, the tables are turned; *daß* — *genommen* (or *verloren*) *geben*, to give up the game; *nun habe ich gewonnen* —, now I am sure of the game, I am now above board or out of all danger.

**Spief...** (from *Spiele* and *Spiele*), in comp. —*anfang*, *m.* T. mandrel; —*arbeit*, *f.* light, easy work; —*art*, *f.* 1) manner of playing; action, performance; 2) *Nat.* variety; —*ball*, *m.* 1) playing-ball; billiard-ball; tennis-ball; 2) *fig.* sport (of chance, fate); —*bau*, *f.* public gaming-table; gaming-house; —*bret*, *m.* gaming-board; draught-board; —*bruder*, *m.* 1) play-fellow, playmate; 2) man fond of gambling; —*bude*, *f.* booth for playing; lottery booth; —*camerad*, *m.* see —*gefell*; —*tafel*, *f.* cash for playing.

**Spiefchen**, (str.) *n.* (dimin. of *Spiele*, lit. a little game) a quiet game.

**Spief...** (from *Spiele* and *Spiele*), in comp. —*bude*, *f.* baby, doll; —*büfe*, *f.* musical box. **Spiefen**, (w.) *v.* intr. & tr. 1) to play (mit *Wippen*, *Wippenstücke*, *Karte*, *Whist*, *Schach*, *Regel* u. i. m., with dolls, at forfeits, at cards, [at] *whist*, at chess, at nine-pins, &c., also on a musical instrument) (um, for); 2) to gamble; on der *Spief* —, to stock-job; 3) to play, act, enact, perform; *wer spielte den Hamlet?* who did Hamlet? *fig-s.* 4) to play, trifle, sport, to make a jest of; *mit der Spinde* —, to dally or tamper with sin; 5) to shine, glitter, sparkle; *im Brete mit Würfeln* or *Würfel* —, to play at backgammon, at dice, &c.; *Eie dürfen nicht auf meinen Ball* —, you must not play at my ball; *versuchen Sie diesen Ball ins Eckloch zu* —, try to put this ball into the corner-pocket; *auch der Tafel* —, to juggle, to play logger-de-man; *Einem etwas aus der Hand (in die Hand)* —, to shift or juggle something out of (into) one's hand; — *lassen*, to play; to bring into play, to play off; *eine Mine* — *lassen*, to blow up, to spring a mine; *die Reasonen* — *lassen*, to play the cannon, to bring the artillery to bear (auf [with Acc.], upon); *die Wasserfünfe* — *lassen*, to play the water organ; *daß Stild spielt auf dem Rande*, the scene of action is in the country; *in das Rote* —, to incline to red; *im Blinde* —, to flatter; *etwas ins Weiße* —, to spin out a business; *eine glänzende Hofe* —, to make (*coll.* to cut) a shining figure; *Einem einen Streich* —, to play off or put a trick upon one, to play one a trick; *Einem einen Betrug* —, to practise a deceit upon one; *ich läffe nicht mit mir* —, I am not (a man) to be trifled with; *seinen Witz* — *lassen*, to show, display one's wit; *mit*

*Worten* —, to play upon words, equivocate, quibble, pun; *den Schall* —, to play the knave; *den Geistlichen* i. c. —, to act parson, &c.; *die große Dame* —, to put on the fine lady; *den Angenehmen* —, *coll.* to do the agreeable; *sich arm* —, to ruin one's self with gambling; *daß du was zum* —, there is something for you to play; *[-b]*, *adv.* easily; *etwas [-b]* *thun*, to do a thing with a wet finger, to play with a thing.

**Spief'er**, (str.) *m.* 1) player; 2) gambler; gamster; 3) performer, &c.; cf. *Schauspieler* i. c. **Spieferei**, (w.) *f.* 1) the (act or custom of) playing, &c.; 2) play, sport, wantonness; 3) trifle, toy, play work; silly trick.

**Spief'rich**, **Spief'hast**, *adj.* (l. u.) playful, sportive, not sufficiently in earnest.

**Spief...** (from *Spiele* and *Spiele*), in comp. —*feind*, —*freund*, *m.* enemy, friend of playing; —*gebrauch*, *m.* rules, conditions of a play or game; —*gefecht*, *m.* mock-battle, mock-skirmish; —*geld*, *n.* play-money, pocket-money, pin-money; —*gefell*, *m.* play-fellow, play-mate, companion, comrade; —*gefellschaft*, *f.* card-assembly; —*gefeht*, *n.* see —*gebrauch*; —*glück*, *n.* chance, slang, pull of the table (in play); —*haben*, *m.* see *Virtuoso*; —*haus*, *n.* gaming-house, gambling-house, hell; —*honorar*, *n.* extra-fee of a player; —*hund*, *m.* see *Schöthund*.

**Spief'ig**, *adj.* *coll.* given to play; playful, sportive.

**Spief...** (from *Spiele* and *Spiele*), in comp. —*jacht*, *f.* pleasure-yacht; —*kauf*, *m.* see —*gefeht*; —*karte*, *f.* playing-card, play-card; —*kartenmacher*, *m.* card-maker; —*kästen*, *n.* card-box; —*fragen*, *m.* *Mar.* see *Wandelfragen*; —*leuchter*, *m.* card-table candlestick; —*leute*, *pl.* musicians; —*lustig*, *adj.* fond of or inclined to —*mann*, *m.* musician; fiddler; —*marie*, *f.* counter, fish; —*papier*, *n.* *pl.* Comm. fancy-funds, fancies; —*partie*, *f.* card-party; —*platz*, *m.* play-ground; —*puppe*, *f.* see —*dode*; —*raum*, *m.* play-room (room for motion), elbow-room, latitude; margin; play, scope; *Gunn.* & *T.* windage; *Mar.* windage (of the partners for the play of the masts); *Mech.* back-lash; *voller* —*raum*, full play, fair play; *mit* —*raum* *verpacken*, to pack roomy; —*regel*, *f.* rule of playing; —*saal*, *m.* playing room; —*sache*, *f.* playing, toy, trifle; —*schuld*, *f.* gaming-debt, play-debt; —*schule*, *f.* infant-school; —*schwester*, *f.* woman fond of playing or gambling; —*stunde*, *f.* play-hour, hour of diversion; —*sucht*, *f.* mania for play, rage of play, passion for gambling; —*süchtig*, *adj.* passionately addicted to play; —*tag*, *m.* playing-day; —*tasche*, *f.* juggler's pocket; —*teiler*, *m.* plate used at play to put counters or money upon; —*teufel*, *m.* *coll.* inveterate player (gambler); —*tisch*, *m.* gaming-table, card-table; —*uhr*, *f.* musical clock; chime-clock.

**Spief'ung**, (w.) *f.* *Mar.* &c. for *Spiele* *raum*.

**Spief...** (from *Spiele* and *Spiele*), in comp. —*verderber*, *m.* bungler at play; addle-plot, mar-plot; —*waare*, *f.* see —*sache*; —*wage*, *f.* (om *Wagen*) roller-bolt; —*würfel*, *m.* marker at billiards; —*weise*, *f.* manner of playing; —*werf*, *n.* 1) plaything, knickknack; 2) *fig.* easy thing; —*wuth*, *f.* rage for play; —*zeug*, *m.* playthings, toys; knickknacks; —*zeughändler*, *m.* toymen; —*zimmer*, *n.* card-room.

**Spier**, *provinc.* 1) (str.) *n.* (L. G.) a) point; anything pointed; a fine blade of grass, &c.; b) puny thing; 2) (w.) *n.* (Switz.) alpine swift (Alpenfalkschwalbe).

**Spief...** (w.) in comp. —*apfel*, *m.* service-berry; —*bäse*, *f.* beacon, buoy, boom.

**Spief'er**, (w.) *f.* 1) *Mar-s.* spar; *S-e* *eines* *Vogels*, sheers; *S-neifen*, *n.* goose-neck of a boom; *S-nringe*, *m.* *pl.* studding sail-boom-irons; 2) *Bot.* see *Spierflaube*; *S-ngerwäse*, *n.* *pl.* *Bot.* a genus of plants (*Spiracæ*).

**Spief...**, in comp. *Bot-s.* —*pflanze*, *f.* 1) the genus of *Diosma* L.; 2) meadow-sweet (*Spiraea* L.); —*pflanzchen*, *pl.* see *Spierengerwäse*; —*schwalbe*, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) swift (Matter-schwalbe); 2) martin (Haus-schwalbe); —*stande*, *f.* meadow-sweet (*Spiraea* L.).

**Spief'ing**, (str.) *m.* 1) *Ichth.* smelt, spangling or spirling (*Osmorus eperlanus* L.); 2) a species of bloak (*Cyprinus aphya* L.); 3) (or —*baum*, *m.*) (wild) haw-tree, service-tree, mountain-ash (*Sperberbaum*); —*fäure*, *f.* *Chem.* pyromalic acid.

**Spief**, (str.) *m.* 1) spear; lance, pike; polo; 2) spit; 3) *Typ.* pick; 4) *Hunt.* a) pole, pike; b) *pl.* broaches, starts (the single and straight horns of a stag in the second year) 5) *S-e*, *pl.* slang, money, anal. tin, blunt, &c.; *ein* — *zerßen*, a spittal of larks; *an den* — *stehen*, to (put on the) spit; *den* — *umdrehen*, *coll.* to turn the tables (gegen, upon).

**Spief...**, in comp. —*antilope*, *f.* *Zool.* oryx, gemsbok (*Hippobagrus oryx* Blainv.); —*baum*, *m.* *Min.* girder of a gin; —*bod*, *m.* 1) rack to turn the spit on; 2) *Sport.* see *Spief'er*; —*braten*, *m.* meat roasted on the spit; —*bürger*, *m.* 1) citizen armed with a spear, pike-man; 2) *cont. cit.* cf. *Spief'ister*, 2, a; —*bürgerlich*, *adj.* home-baked, commonplace; —*bürgerthum*, *n.* see *Spief'ister*; —*brecher*, *m.* *see* —*wender*; —*bruse*, *f.* *Miner.* group of neoboliformed crystals; —*eisen*, *n.* iron head of a spear.

**Spief'en**, (w.) *v.* tr. 1) to put on a spit; to spear, spit; 2) to pierce, empole (a criminal). [tail duck (*Anas acida* L.).

**Spief'ente**, (w.) *f.* *Ornith.* pintail or pin-Spief'er, (str.) *m.* *Sport.* a rosbuck or stag in the first year.

**Spief...**, in comp. —*ferkel*, *n.* roasted pig; —*förmig*, *adj.* in the form of a spear, *Bot.* hastate(d); —*geuse*, *f.* see —*antilope*; —*gerste*, *f.* switch; —*gefell*, *m.* comrade, partner, fellow, companion, accomplice.

**Spief'glanz**, (str.) *m.* (d. n.) *Miner.* antimony; (dichter, grauer) — compact gray-streaked antimony; (gemeiner, grüner) — sulphuret of antimony; (roher, gelblicher) — crude antimony, native antimony; (schmelztrübender) — diaphoretic antimony; (strahliger) — radiated sulphuret of antimony; (rother) — red antimonial ore; (vielfarbiger) — iridescent antimony; in comp. —*artig*, *adj.* antimonial, stibial, like or having the qualities of antimony; —*aste*, *f.* *Miner.* & *Chem.* calx of antimony, oxide of antimony; —*auszug*, *m.* antimonial wine, tincture of antimony; *Miner-s.* —*blei*, *n.* see *schwarzes* —*erz*; —*bleierz*, *n.* bournonite; —*blende*, *f.* red antimony ore; —*blumen*, *f.* *pl.* *Chem.* argentine flowers of antimony; —*blüte*, *f.* *Chem.* & *Miner.* hydro-sulphuret of antimony, mineral kermes; —*butter*, *f.* butter of antimony; —*chlorid*, *n.* *Chem.* chloride of antimony; (bleisches) — Al-garotti's powder; —*bruse*, *f.* *Miner.* aricular sulphuret of antimony; —*erz*, *n.* *Miner.* ore of antimony; (fedriges) — plumose antimonial ore; (schwarzes) — antimonial sulphuretted lead-ore; (stahlberbes) — solid antimonial ore; —*eisig*, *m.* vinegar of antimony; —*glas*, *n.* *Chem.* glass of antimony; —*haltig*, *adj.* antimonial, stibial; *Miner-s.* —*talk*, *m.* antimonial sulphate, antimonial ochre; —*termed*, *m.* see —*blüte*; —*tönig*, *m.* regulus of antimony; —*tefer*, *f.* *Chem.* liver of antimony, sulphuretted oxide of antimony; *Miner-s.* —*moht*, *m.* antimonial sulphate; —*oder*, *m.* antimonial ochre, antimony-ochre, antimonial sulphate; *Chem-s.* —*öl*, *n.* oil of antimony; —*oxyd*, *m.* protoxide of antimony; —*saffran*, *m.* saffron of antimony; —*salpeter*, *m.* nitrate of antimony; —*salz*, *n.* antimonic acid; —*schwefel*, *f.* stibic or antimonic acid; —*schwefel*



fel, *m.* sulphur of antimony; —silber, *n.* *Miner.* antimonial silver(ore); —vitriol, *m.* *Chem.* vitriol of antimony; —wein, *m.* see —auszug; *Miner.-s.* weiß, *n.* white oxide of antimony by precipitation; —zinnober, *m.* cinabar of antimony.

**Spieß**..., *in comp.* —flaß, *n.* see —flanz; —gras, *n.* *Bot.* foxtail (*Alopecurus* L.); —haar, *n.* stiff, projecting, spiky hair; —hecht, *m.* *Ichth.* a genus of pike (*Sphyrna* Cuv.); —hirsh, *m.* see *Spiesher*.

**Spießig**, *adj.* 1) pointed; consisting of points; 2) *provinc., &c. a* keen, acrimonious, piercing, sharp; *b*) thin, meagre.

**Spieß**..., *in comp.* —fuchst, *m.* see *Spießfuchst*; —lobalt, *m.* *Miner.* gray-cobalt ore; —luchm, *m.* see *Spießluchm*; —lerde, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) pipit (*Spizpipit*); 2) meadow-pipit (*Wiesenpipit*); —nagel, *m.* a long nail; —ranbmöve, *f.* *Ornith.* arctic gull (*Lestris parasitica* L.); —ruthe, *f.* 1) switch; 2) *Sen. pl.* Mil. gauntlet; —ruten laufen, to run the gauntlet; —ruten laufen lassen, to fling through the line; —schaf, *m.*, —flange, *f.* spear-staff; —träger, *m.* 1) spear-man, pike-man, lancer; 2) see *Spiesher*; —weider (*—reider*), *m.* turnspit (*Wartenweider*); —werfer, *m.* one who throws a spear; harpooner; —wurzel, *f.* see *Spießwurzel*; —zahn, *m.* see *Spießzahn*.

**Spitze**, (*v.*) *f.* *Bot.* spike, spikenard, lavender (*Lavandula spica* L.).

**Spitzer**, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. timber-nail, spike; *in comp.* —bohrrer, *m.* spike-gimlet; —eisen, *n.* spike-iron; —haut, *f.* sheathing; —plumme, *f.* *Carp.* spile, spill.

**Spitzern**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* Mar. to spike; to spike.

**Spitz**..., *in comp.* —öl, *n.* Comm. spikenard-oil, oil of lavender; —wasser, *n.* lavender-water.

**Spill**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Gangspill*.

**Spillage** [*pr.* —'a'zhe], (*v.*) *f.* coll. (*N. G.*) Comm. outcome of goods, dross and dust, sweepings; waste, spillage.

**Spill**..., *in comp.* —baum, *m.* see *Spindelbaum* & *Spindelbaum*; 1) —bäume, *m. pl.* bars of the capstan; —beil, *n.* see —spat; —blech, *n.* socket of the capstan.

**Spill**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) see *Spill*; 2) see *Spindel*; 3) peg, pin; rolling-pin; cylinder; 4) see *Spieche*; 2; 5) see *Spiffing*; 6) testotum.

**Spillfen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*L. G.*) to spill, waste, squander.

**Spillfen**..., *in comp.* —bein, see *Spindelbein*; —blech, see *Spillblech*; —bissel, *f.* *Bot.* distaff-thistle (*Carthamus lanatus* L.); —flöte, *f.* fusiform pipe in an organ; —holz, *n.* *Bot.* acamora-tree (*Acer pseudo-platanus* L.).

**Spill**..., *in comp.* —gaten, *n. pl.* holes of the windlass or of the capstan. —gelder, *n. pl.*, —gut, *n.* pin-money; —hahn, see *Spillhahn*; —haspel, *m.* barrel of the windlass.

**Spillling**, (*str.*) *m.* *Pomod.* (yellow) egg-plum; wheat-plum.

**Spill**..., *in comp.* —kumpen, *m. pl.* whelps of the capstan; —knot, *m.* wall-knot; —schu, *n.* female kiel (*Kümmelich*); —nähe, *m.* relation or kinship from the female side (—'seile, *f.*), (*Lat.*) cognati; —rund, *m.* tree of the rudder-wheel; —spate, *f.* bar of the capstan; —spat, *f.* step of the capstan; —stür, *f.* pivot-door; —wold, *n.* sigger.

**Spinn**, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* spinage (*Spinacia oleracea* L.); wider —, or Wänsfuß —, good Henry (guter Heinrich).

**Spind**, (*str.*) *n.* *Spin*, (*v.*) *f.* *provinc.* cupboard; wardrobe, press.

**Spindel**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) spindle; distaff; 2) peg, pin, pivot; 3) *Mech.* a) axis, arbor; shaft; *b*) spindle-tree, newel (of a staircase); *c*) pillar, post (of a windmill); *d*) soul (of a weaver's shuttle); *e*) *Watch-m.* (an der linne) verge; fusee; *d*) spire (of a church);

5) worm (of a screw); 6) nut (of a press); 7) (des Stülbohrers und der Nadel) shank; 8) see *Spieche*; 2; 9) see —schneide.

**Spindel**..., *in comp.* —bank, *f.* *Spinn.* flyer, fly-frame, bobbin- (and fly-) frame, spindle-roving-frame; —bank mit Pressflügel, pressor-frame; —baum, *m.* 1) *Bot.* spindle-tree, prick-wood, burning-bush (*Euonymus europaeus* L.); 2) *Mech.* beam of a spindle; coll-s. —bein, *n.* spindle-shanks; —bein, *adj.* spindle-shanked; —birn, *f.* spindle-like pear; —bohrrer, *m.* bung-bore; —buche, *f.* see *Hagebuche*; —draht, *m.* *Watch-m.* fusee-wire; —dünn, —dürr, *adj.* very thin; —flöte, *f.* see *Spiffenflöte*; —förmig, *adj.* spindle-like; *Bot.* fusiform; —getöbel, *n.* cylindrical vault; —hahn, *m.* see *Aluchahn*; —hemmung, *f.* *Watch-m.* crown-escapement; fusee-escapement; —holz, *n.* 1) see —baum; 2) see *Spiffenholz*; —lasten, *m.* *T.* mandrel-stock; —letzer, *f.* see —presse; —löbchen, *n.* *Watch-m.* balance-vice; —kraut, *n.* *Bot.* distaff-thistle (*Abactylis* L.); —lappen, *m. pl.* *Watch-m.* pallets, nuts; —macher, *m.* spindle-maker; —müffel, *n.* *Anal.* see *Spiechmüffel*; —mischer, *n.* *Watch-m.* vorge-riveting-tool; —planne, *f.* see *Spiffing*; —presse, *f.* screw-press; —rolle, *f.* spindle-roll; —säule, *f.* *Archit.* spindle-shaped column; —schneide, *f.* *Conch.* wholk; —schneiden, *pl.* various snails (shells) of a spiral form; —seite, *f.* see *Spiffenseite*; —theil, *m.* †, spinster's part; —treppe, *f.* winding or cylindrical staircase; —wirtel, *m.* *T.* whirl of a spindle; —zapfen, *m.* pivot, pin of a spindle.

**Spindelig**, **Spindelicht**, *adj.* spindle-shaped.

\* **Spinnell**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Fr.*) *Miner.* spinel(l).

\* **Spinnett**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Ital.*) *Mus.* spinet, virginals (an old keyed instrument).

**Spinnaffe**, (*v.*) *n.* see *Spinnenaffe*.

**Spinnbahn**, see *Seilerbahn*.

**Spinnbar**, *adj.* that may be spun, textile.

**Spinnblume**, (*v.*) *f.* *Bot.* meadow-saffron (*Herbstzeitlose*).

**Spinne**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *Arach.* spider (animal of the family Araneae); 2) spiteful, venomous person; 3) whim (*Grille*, 4); 4) *provinc.* evening-meeting of country-girls for spinning (*cf.* *Spinnstube*, 2); 5) *Sport.* dug (*Gefänge*).

**Spinne**, (*str.*) *v.* I. *tr.* 1) to spin; 2) abaf —, to spin, roll tobacco; 2) *fig.* to plot; Ränke —, to intrigue; II. *inb.* 1) to spin; 2) to thicken, to become cloudy (of wine and other fluids); 3) to spin round, whirl; 4) *coll.* to purr (as a cat); gesponnener Tabak, twisted, prepared, or manufactured tobacco.

**Spinne**..., *in comp.* —affe, *m.* *Zool.* spider-ape (*Ateles arachnoides* L.); —artia, *adj.* spider-like, holy-thistle, blessed thistle (*Centaurea benedicta* L.); —fisch, *m.* *Ichth.* dragonet (*Callionymus* L.); —fresser, *m.* *Ornith.* spider-catcher (*Arachnoleres longirostris* Tem.); —gewebe, *n.* cobweb, spider's web.

**Spinnehaft**, see *Spinnenartig*.

**Spinne**..., *in comp.* —(weben)haut, *f.* *Anal.* arachnoides, arachnoid membrane; —Heite, *f.* *Bot.* a kind of burdock (*Lappa tomentosa* L.); —kopf, *m.* 1) spider's head; 2) *Conch.* spider's murex, spider-shell (*Murex tenuispina* Lam.); 3) *Mar.* crowfoot; —kraut, *n.* *Bot.* spider-wort (*Tradescantia* L.); —treib, *m.* *Crust.* spider crawfish (*Pardinea horrida* L.); —web, *n.* see —gewebe; —flecker, *m.* *Entom.* ichneumon-fly (*Ichneumonidae*); —stein, *m.* arachnoidite; —stöter, *m.* *Entom.* sand-wasp (*Spheg* F.); —web, *f.* see —gewebe; —webenartig, *adj.* *Nat.* arachnoid, *Bot.* cobwebbed, araneous.

**Spinnet**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) spinnet; 2) see *Wilder*; 2; —lohn, *m.* spinnet's wage.

**Spinnet**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) a) (the act or practice of) spinning; *b*) web, tissue (*Gewebe*);

2) spinning establishment, spinning-mill; spin-house. [spinster.]

**Spinnet**, (*v.*) *f.* (female) spinnet, [spinster]... (*from* *Spinnen*), *in comp.* —fädel, *adj.* cobwebbed, cobwebby; —flach, —haus, *m.* flax, hemp dressed for spinning; —frau, *f.* see *Spinnet*; —geschäft, *n.* spinning trade; —gut, *n.* see —tabak; —haar, *n.* spun flax; —hafen, *m.* spinning hook; —haus, *n.* hemp dressed for spinning; —haus, *n.* 1) spin-house; 2) work-house, house of correction (for low women); —hützel, *f.* spinnet, hut for silk-worms.

**Spinnet**, (*v.*) *f.* see *Spinnet*, 2.

**Spinnet**, *adj.* see *Spinnenartig*.

**Spinnet**..., (*from* *Spinnen*), *in comp.* —junger, *f.* see *Wasserjungfer*; 1) —kopf, see *Spinnet*; —lappen, *m.* *T.* list; —magd, *f.* spinning maid or servant; —maschine, *f.* spinning-engine, spinning-jenny; —meister, *m.* foreman in a spinning-mill; —milch, *f.* see *Spinnet*; 2; —organ, *n.* see —werkgung; —rad, *n.* spinning wheel; —raupe, *f.* silk-worm; —recht, *adj.* dressed or prepared for being spun; —reden, *m.* see *Reden*, 1 & 2; —rodenstiel, *f.* *Bot.* see *Spindelstiel*; —röhren, *n.* see —werkgung; —schule, *f.* spinning school; —seide, *f.* silk for spinning; —stoff, *m.* spinnet's material; —stube, *f.* 1) spinning room; spinster's chamber; 2) see *Spinnet*; 4; —stube, *f.* old woman's philosophy; —stuhl, *m.* spinning chair; —tabak, *m.* spun tobacco, twist; —warze, *f.* *Entom.* spinning-par, *cf.* —werkgung; —web, *f.* see *Spinnenweb*; —weben, *see* *Spinnen*; —wand, *n.* see —wand; —werkgung, *n.* *Entom.* spinner, spinnet (of insects); —wirbel, —wirtel, *m.* *T.* whirl; —wolle, *f.* wool for spinning.

\* **Spinn**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) 1) *lit.* (*l.*) spinoso, thorny; 2) *fig.* difficult, perplexing.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.

\* **Spinn**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* spinet.







**Spör'gel**, (str.) *n.* Bol. spurry (Spart).  
**Spört**, **Spör'tel**, (str.) *n.* provinc. dross, scum. [(Sperberbaum).]  
**Spör'ting**, (str.) *n.* Bol. service-tree  
**Spörn**, (str.; pl. *gener.* Spör'nen or Spör'nren) *n.* 1) spur; 2) *fig.* incentive, stimulus; dem Pferde die *Spörn* geben, see Spornen, 1; mit den *Spörn* verenden, to spur-gall; *fig.* (Dut.) die *Spörn* verdienen, *fig.* to win or deserve one's spurs; einen — (zu viel) haben, see Spornen.  
**Spörn...**, in comp. — *ammer*, *f.*, — *fint*, *n.* Ornith. lark-bunting (*Plectrophanes M. & W.*); — *blume*, *f.* see Rittersporn.  
**Spörn'en**, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) to spur, to clap or not apurs (to give the spur) to a horse; 2) to gird with spurs; *gespörnt*, *p. a.* Bol. calcarate; *gefistelt* und *gespörnt*, booted and spurred.  
**Spörn...**, in comp. — *flügler*, *m.* Ornith. spur-wing (*Chirurga*, 2); — *fuß*, — *tudnf*, *m.* Ornith. spurred cuckoo (*Centropus III.*); — *fürde*, *m. pl.* Nat. feet with spurs (of some birds); — *leder*, *n.* spur-leather, strap for a spur; — *rüdhen*, *n.* rowel; — *riemen*, *m.* spur-leather; — *stättig*, *adj.* made restive by spurring, over-spurred; — *stich*, *m.* spur-gall; — *striedts*, *adv. coll.* with great speed, full speed or drive; quickly, immediately.  
**Spör'tel**, (str.) *f.* fee, *gener.* *Spörn*, *pl.* perquisites, *scen.* pickings.  
**Spör'teln**, (w.) *v. intr.* to yield perquisites.  
**Spör'telage**, (w.) *f.* rates of fees.  
**\* Spörtul'ren**, (w.) *v. intr.* to levy fees.  
**Spott**, (str.) *m.* 1) mockery, derision, scoff, scorn; 2) laughing-stock; 3) disgrace; 4) *coll. see* — *geld*; 5) \*, jest, sport; — mit etwas trüben, to make a mock of, to make sport with; mer den Spotten hab, darf für den — nicht sorgen, he who loses is sure to be laughed at.  
**Spott...** (from Spott & Spotten), in comp. — *benennung*, *f.* see — *name*; — *bild*, *n.* caricature; — *büßig*, *adj.* *coll.* very cheap, *coll.* dirt or dog-cheap; — *brössel*, *f.* Ornith. mocking-bird (*Mimus polyglottus* Boie).  
**Spöttel'el**, (w.) *f.* mockery, gibe, jeering.  
**Spött'eln**, (w.) *v. intr.* (with *liber & Acc.*) to jeer, gibe (at), to banter, rally, treat with irony.  
**Spott'en**, (str.) *v. († tr. & tr.) intr.* (with *Gen.* or *über & Acc.*) to mock, scoff, rail, jeer, laugh (at), to banter, deride, scorn, quiz, ridicule; to trifle (with); aller Beschreibung —, to boggar description.  
**Spött'er**, (str.) *m.*, **Spött'er'in**, (w.) *f.* mocker, derider, scoffer, &c.  
**Spött'el'el**, (w.) *f.* mockery, derision, scoff.  
**Spott...** (from Spott & Spotten), in comp. — *gebilde*, *n.* caricature; — *gebot*, *n.* exceedingly low offer; — *geburt*, *f.* (Götter, Faust I, 16:) du — *geburt* um Dred und Feuer! thou vile abortion of sith and fire! (*stronger* *Um Wüßgebrat*, 2); — *geblut*, *n.* satire, satirical poem; — *geßst*, *m. see* Spött'er; — *gefächter*, *n.* mocking laughter; — *geßb*, *n. coll.* very low price, trifling sum, trifle; um ein — *geßb* kaufen, to have at (or to buy a thing) a dead bargain; um ein — *geßb* verkaufen, to sell at ruinous or under-prices (warren).  
**Spött'ich**, **Spött'ich**, *adj.* mocking, scoffing, &c. *cf.* Spotten; ironical, scornful, disdainful.  
**Spott...** (from Spott & Spotten), in comp. — *lieb*, *n.* satirical air or song; — *lob*, *n.* ironical praise; — *lust*, *f.* love of ridicule or bantering, mocking spirit; — *lustig*, *adj.* fond of ridicule or bantering; — *maut*, *n. coll. see* Spött'er; — *nachahmung*, — *nachbildung*, *f.* ridiculous imitation, parody; — *name*, *n.* nickname, sobriquet; — *preis*, *m. see* — *geld*; — *rede*, *f.* irony; — *schriß*, *f.* satire, lampoon; — *schriß*

*steller*, *m.* satirist; — *sprache*, *f.* ironical language; irony; — *vogel*, *m.* 1) Ornith. mocking-bird (— *brössel*); 2) *fig.* quizzer, quiz, mocker; — *weise*, *adv.* mockingly, ironically, in derision; — *wenig*, *adj.* very little; — *witz*, *m.* sarcasm; — *wohlsitt*, *see* — *büßig*.  
**Spräch...** (from Sprache), in comp. — *ähnlichkeit*, *f.* analogy of language; — *arm*, *adj.* poor in words; — *armut(h)*, *f.* poverty of words; — *ban*, *m.* constitution of a language; — *bot*, *m.* speaker in a board of artisans.  
**Sprache**, (w.) *f.* 1) speech; utterance; 2) delivery, voice, \*, accents; 3) language, tongue; 4) dialect; 5) mode of speech, style, diction, parlance; etwas zur — *bringen*, to make (something) a subject of conversation, to bring under discussion, to introduce, start, or broach, *coll.* to bring up (a subject); zur — *kommen*, to be made the subject of conversation, &c., to be spoken of, discussed, or examined; mit der — nicht herans wollen, to mince matters; er wollte mit der — nicht herans, he would not speak out; herans mit der —! out with it! speak out!  
**Spräch...** (from Sprache), in comp. — *eigenheit*, — *eigenheitlichkeit*, *f.* peculiarity of language, idiom, idiotism; — *fähig*, *adj.* capable of speaking, of having a language; — *fähigkeit*, *f.* 1) faculty of speech, power of utterance; 2) faculty, talent for languages; — *feger*, *m. cont.* purist; — *fehler*, *m.* incongruity of speech; grammatical fault or error; slip of the tongue; — *fenster*, *n.* grate, lattice-window (in a nursery); — *fertigkeit*, *f.* volubility, gift for languages; — *forcher*, *m.* linguist, philologist; — *forchung*, — *gelehrsamkeit*, *f.* philology; — *gebrand*, *m.* usage or custom of a language; — *gelehrte*, *m.* grammarian, philologist, linguist; — *gemengsel*, — *gewirr*, — *gemisch*, *n.* mixture or confusion of languages; — *genie*, *n.* one who has the gift of languages; — *gesetz*, *n.* law or rule of speech; law or rule of a language; — *gewölbe*, *n.* vaulted building constructed for acoustic purposes; — *glitter*, *n. see* — *senster*; — *grübele*, *f.* hypercriticism in language; — *häufel*, *n. loc.* for Abtritt 2, bb); — *karte*, *f.* map of languages; — *kenner*, *m.* person thoroughly acquainted with a language, grammarian, linguist; — *kenntnis*, — *funde*, *f.* philology, philological or grammatical learning or knowledge, linguistics; — *tauglich*, *adj.* learned in grammar; versod in languages or philology; — *taugliche*, *m.* philologist, linguist; grammarian; — *taust*, — *lehre*, *f.* grammar; science of languages; — *lehrer*, *m.* 1) grammarian; 2) teacher of a language.  
**Spräch'ich**, *adj.* relating to language, lingual; *see* Verbandschaft, lingual affinity.  
**Sprach'los**, I. *adj.* speechless; II. *S. fig.* *feit*, (w.) *f.* speechlessness, loss of speech.  
**Spräch...** (from Sprache), in comp. — *nähig*, *adj.* conforming (*adv.* conformably) to the genius, or rules of a language, *cf.* — *richtig*; — *neister*, *m. see* — *lehrer*; — *menger*, *m.* person that introduces foreign words into a language; — *mengung* (*Orimm*, WB. XXVIII), — *meutgerel*, — *nißcherel*, *f.* the (act or practice of) introducing foreign words into a language, confounding of language; — *neuerer*, *m.* neologist; — *neuerung*, *f.* 1) neology; 2) neologism; — *organ*, *n.* organ of speech; — *recht*, *see* — *richtig*; — *regel*, *f. see* — *gesetz*; — *reinheit*, *reinheit*, *f.* purity of language; — *reiniger*, *m.* purist; — *reinigung*, *f.* act of purifying a language; — *reinigungssucht*, *f.* purism; — *richtig*, *adj.* correct in language, grammatical; — *richtigkeit*, *f.* correctness of speech, grammatical correctness; — *rohr*, *n.*, — *röhre*, *f.* Acoust. speaking-trumpet; speaking-tube, speaking-pipe; acoustic instrument; jemand — *rohr* sein, *fig.* to be a person's mouth-piece;

— *schatz*, *m.* 1) richness or fund of a language; 2) (*hills* of a comprehensive lexicographical, or similar work) treasury, storeroom, repository; — *schuiger*, *m.* grammatical blunder, solecism; — *schule*, *f.* school of languages; — *selig*, *adj.* talkative; — *sinn*, *m.*, — *talent*, *n.* gift of tongues; — *stamm*, *m.* tribe or stock of languages; — *studium*, *n.* linguistic study; — *thümlich*, *adj.* linguistic; — *trichter*, *m. see* — *rohr*; — *übung*, *f.* grammatical exercise; — *unreinigkeit*, *f.* barbarism; — *unterricht*, *m.* instruction in a language; — *verbesserer*, *m.* reformer of a language; — *verbesserung*, *f.* reforming of a language; — *verberber*, *m.* corruptor of a language; — *verwüngen*, *n. see* — *fähigkeit*, 1; — *verwirrung*, *f.* 1) or — *verunreinigung*, *see* — *mengerei*; 2) *see* — *gemengsel*; — *weise*, *f.* manner of speaking, dialect, idiom; — *werkzeug*, *n.* organ of speech; — *widrig*, *adj.* contrary to the rules of a language, ungrammatical; — *wissenschaft*, *f.* science of language, philology; — *zimmer*, *n.* parlour.  
**Sprang**, (str.) *m.* (l. u.) shower of rain.  
**Sprante**, (w.) *f.* Mar. small channel (Priel, 1).  
**Spratt**, (str.) *m.* (Oken, l. u.) *see* Spottle.  
**Sprach'art**, (w.) *f.* mode of speech, manner of speaking; dialect.  
**Sprach'bar**, *adj.* 1) utterable, pronounceable; 2) to be spoken with or seen, visible.  
**Sprach'en**, (str.) *v. l. intr. & tr.* 1) to speak; to talk (mit Einem, to one); 2) to say; ist das der Mann, von welchem Sie sprachen? is that the man you were speaking of? nicht gut auf Einem zu — sein, to bear one ill-will, or a grudge; der Wein spricht aus ihm, *dic* *re*, it is the wine that speaks in him, you, &c.; das spricht sehr für seine Unschuld, this goes far to prove his innocence; gut or nicht gut zu — sein, to be well or ill humoured; er läßt mit sich —, 1. he is easy to be spoken to, he is easy of access; 2. he listens to reason; *coll.* he is open to a bargain (*cf.* Handeln I.); ist er zu —? is he disengaged? or ist nicht zu —, he is not to be seen (spoken to); ich bin für Niemand zu —, I am at home to none; in einer Sache —, to speak, to give one's opinion on a matter; — Sie mit (zu) mir oder mit (zu) meinem Bruder? do you speak to me, or to my brother? sie — nicht mit einander, they are not on speaking terms; wir sprachen über verschiedene Gegenstände, we talked upon several subjects; ich werde morgen mit einem berühmten Künstler darüber —, I shall speak to a celebrated artist about it to-morrow; man spricht fort davon, it is a thing much talked of; die ganze Stadt spricht davon, it is the talk of the whole town; man spricht nicht davon, there is no talk of it; es spricht nicht zu seinen Gunsten, it does not argue in his favour; zum Verze —, to appeal to the heart; zum Sprechen über sich, strikingly like; ein Gebet —, to say prayers; ein Urtheil —, to give, pass, or pronounce sentence; frei, los, schuldig —, *see* Freisprechen, Freisprechung, Schuldig erkläre.  
 II. *refl.* sich misde —, to talk till one is tired; sich um den Kopf —, to lose one's head (life) for talking too freely; er spricht überdum, it becomes common talk; eine feine Ähnlichkeit, a striking likeness or resemblance.  
**Sprech'er**, (str.) *m.*, **Sprech'er'in**, (w.) *f.* speaker.  
**Sprech...**, in comp. — *gesang*, *m.* Mar. recitative; — *stunde*, *f.* speaking-hour, of hour; — *lust*, *f. see* Redseligkeit; — *wert*, *n. see* Mundwert; — *zimmer*, *n.* parlour.  
**Sprece**, (w.) *f.* 1) Vol. mainland; 2) (or Sprache, Sprinne) provinc. station (Etar, 1).  
**Sprell**, **Sprell'el**, (str.) *m.* 1) a) *shaver*, aplit, stick, chip; b) prop; c) ladder.



round; 2) *Mar.* small wainscot; 3) *Sport.* antler.

**Spreißen, Spreißen, (w.)** *v. intr. provinc.* 1) to gallop off; 2) see *Espießen*; 3) see *Spreizen*.

**Spreißen...** in comp. —*feder, f. Horol.* spring (in a clock) to stop the rapid motion of the wheels; —*hafen, m. Tool* for drawing the coals out of a charcoal-kiln.

**Spreit, (str.)** *n. see* *Espriet*; —*deck, f. provinc.* coverlet, counterpane.

**Spreiße, (w.)** *f.* the state of being spread; auf der — liegen, to be spread out (of flax).

**Spreißen, (w.)** *v. intr. see* *Spreizen*.

**Spreißen, (w.)** *v. tr.* to spread, extend.

**Spreißen...** in comp. —*garn, n.* fishing-net; —*lage, f.* layer (of earth); —*segel, n. see* *Espriegel*.

**Spreißen, (w.)** *f.* 1) *T. prop.* shore, stay;

**Spreißen, (w.)** *v. I. tr.* 1) to spread open, spread asunder; to sprawl out; to skewer; 2) to stretch open; die Füße auseinander —, to take strides, to straddle; 3) to prop, shore; *II. refl.* 1) to sprawl (one's self) out; to strut; 2) *See* *Straußen*; 3) (with mit) to boast (of), to plume one's self (on).

**Spreißenholz, (str., pl. S-hölzer)** *n.* braco.

**Spreißen, (w.)** 1) stretching, spreading; 2) boasting, bragging.

**Spreißenarbeit, (w.)** *f. Min.* the operation of shooting and blasting.

**Spreißenbar, (w.)** *adj.* that may be burst or

**Spreißen...** in comp. —(*bohr*)*loch, n. Min.* blast-hole (*Bohrloch*); —*büchse, f. Gunn.* petard; —*büchse, m. see* *medel*; —*brach, n. Chem.* neck-breaker.

**Spreißen, (w.)** *f.* the (act of) sprinkling

**Spreißen, (str.)** *n.* *Glass-m. &c.* crack-ing-ring.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *m.* 1) sprinkling-mop;

**Spreißen, (w.)** *v. I. tr.* 1) *a)* to make (one) run about; *b)* to spring, start (game); auseinander —, to disperse; 2) *a)* to cause to burst, to cause to break; to burst open; to spring, blow up, blast (a rock), to discharge (a mine); to force (a door); *b)* *T.* to crack (glass); 3) to sprinkle, scatter, water; 4) *T.* die gesprengte Brücke, girder-bridge; die gehängte und gesprengte Brücke, strut-and-buss-framed bridge (*cf.* *Sprengwerk*); einen Ball im Billard —, to spring a ball; ein Pferd über einen Graben —, to dash or leap a horse over a ditch; die Bank (im Spiele) —, to break the bank; *II. intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) to gallop; to ride full speed, to dash; to leap; 2) (*aux. haben*) to sprinkle, &c.; gesprengt, *p. a. Herald.* spread (wings, &c.).

**Spreißen...** (from *Sprengen*), in comp.

—*loß, m.* sprinkling tub; —*gabel, f. Lock-sm.* forked turn-screw; —*geschloß, n.* explosive missile; —*glas, n.* anelastic-glass; —*graben, m.* —*grube, f.* mine; —*grüber, m.* miner, pioneer; —*taune, f. see* *Vieftaune*; 2; —*tarren, m.* sprinkling-machine; —*teffel, m. Rom. Cath.* holy water-pot; —*tiste, f.* powder-chest; —*loste, f. Glass-m., &c.* cracking-coal; —*loßben, m. see* —*trichter*; —*ingel, f.* bomb, shell, potard; —*labung, f.* ammunition or charge for blasting; —*loß, n. see* —*bohrloß*; —*ma-schine, f.* machine used in blasting; —*maß, f.* thin scattered mast for hogs in a forest; —*öl, n. Chem.* nitroglycerine; —*pinfel, m.* 1) sprinkling-brush; 2) *Book-b.* marbling-brush; —*pulver, n.* blasting- or miner's powder; —*rafele, f. Mil.* Congreve-rocket; —*schuß, m.* (blasting-)shot; —*steine, n. pl.* blasted stones; —*strebe, f. Archil.* strut-(beam), strut-brace; —*stid, n.* potard; —*tonne, f.* powder-barrel; —*trichter, m.* rose of a watering-pot.

**Spreißen, (w.)** *f.* 1) the (act of) sprinkling, &c.; a sprinkling, blowing up, explosion; 2) *Buñd.* (eines Sprengwerks) chamber.

**Spreißen...** (from *Sprengen*), in comp. —*wage, f.* splinter-bar (of a carriage); —*wagen, m. see* —*larren*; —*wasser, n.* 1) water for sprinkling; 2) *see* *Weißwasser*; —*wedel, m.* sprinkling brush, sprinkle; —*wert, n. Carp., &c.* strut-frame; —*wisch, m.* sprinkling-mop.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *m.* 1) *Sport.* springe, snare, gin, noose; 2) speckle, spot; —*bein, n.* 1) crooked leg; 2) bandy legs.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *adj.* party-coloured, speckled, spotted; pied.

**Spreißen, (w.)** *v. tr.* to speckle, spot; gespreckeltes Papier, splash-paper.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *m.* *Spreißen, (w.)* *f.* merlin (*Merl*).

**Spreißen, s. I. f.** chaff; *II. in comp.* —*artig, Sprügel, adj.* chaffy; *Bot.* paleaceous; —*äpfel, pl.* ramenta; —*ästig, adj.* ramentaceous; —*blättchen, n.* palea; —*blättrig, adj.* paleaceous; —*blume, f. Bot.* chaff-weed (*Xeranthëum* L.); —*regen, m.* drizzling rain;

—*lad, m.* chaff-bag; straw-bed; —*stein, m. Miner.* paranthine, scapolite; —*tragend, adj. Bot.* paleaceous, chaffy.

**Spreißenwort, (str., pl. S-Wörter)** *n.* proverb, adage, by-word, saying; apophthegm; *Spreißenwörter* in *Wissen* (*S-Wörter-Ausführ-*), *spiel, n.*, acting of charades.

**Spreißenwörtlich, (w.)** *adj.* proverbial.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *m.* *provinc.* spot, speckle.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *m.* *T.* 1) hoop, tilt; 2) reep-work of a wall or ceiling.

**Spreißen, (w.)** *v. tr.* 1) to tilt, to provide with tilts; 2) *see* *Veröfren*.

**Spreißen, in comp. —*tilch, n.* tilt, awning; —*wagen, m.* tilt waggon.**

**Spreißen, (w.)** *f.* *see* *Spreiße*.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *m.* 1) *see* *Spreißen*; 2) *Sport.* antler.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to sprout, shoot, germinate, spring up.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *n.* *Mar-s.* sprit; in comp.

—*bloß, m.* —*holz, n.* sheet-block; —*segl, n.* sprit-sail; —*tan, n.* sprit-sail rope; —*wurft, f.* futtock-staff.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *m.* 1) spring; gush (of water); 2) *Mar-s.* sheer of a ship's deck; — auf dem Anterlän, spring; ein Schiff das viel — hat, a round-sheered ship; ein Schiff mit nicht zu viel —, a moon-sheered ship; ein Schiff mit zu wenig —, a strait-sheered ship; 3) *see* *Springflut*.

**Spreißen...** (from *Spring, s. & Springen, c.*), in comp. —*anter, m.* a kedger or small anchor; —*auf, m. & n.* 1) cork-tumbler; 2) *Bot. provinc.* may-lily (*Maiblume*); —*beden, n.* basin of a fountain; —*beine, pl. Entom.* saltatory legs (hind-legs) of insects; —*boß, m. Zool.* springer antelope, spring-bock (*Antilope euchore* Forster); —*bret, n.* spring-board; —*brunnen, m.* (artificial) fountain, well-spring, jet.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *v. intr. (aux. sein & haben)* 1) to leap, jump, skip, spring, to vault (on a horse, &c.); to bound; — und an-schlagen, to plunge (of horses); 2) to spout, gush, issue (from a fountain); 3) to burst, crack, break suddenly, to chap; to snap, break (as a string, &c.); 4) to copulate, cover (said of certain animals); vom Pferde —, to leap from a horse, to alight; in die Augen —, 1. to strike the eye; 2. *fig.* to be obvious;

—*missen, fig. coll.* to belost, to go, to fall; —*lassen, 1.* to set (a water-work) going; to play (the water); 2. to spring (a mine); 3. *coll.* to spend; über die Klinge — lassen, to put to the sword; der s-de Punkt, salient point.

**Spreißen, (str.)** *m.* (*S-in, [w.] f.*) 1) leaper, jumper; *cont.* hopper; 2) *Gam.* knight (at chess); 3) *Mammal.* *see* *Brannsch & Del-*

*phin*, 1; 4) *see* *Springmaus*; 5) *see* *Springmaus*; 6) *see* *Springhengst*, *Springochs*; 7) *sheep* affected with the staggers; 8) *see* *Fuß-schellen*, *Handschellen*.

**Springerei, (w.)** *f. cont.* the (act or practice of) leaping, jumping, &c.

**Spring...** (from *Springen*), in comp.

—*laden, n.* glass-thread hardened in cold water; —*feder, f.* elastic spring; —*fisch, m. Ichth.* a kind of flying-fish (*Exocoetus exilis* Bl.); —*flut, f.* spring-tide; —*fuß, m. Nat.* foot for leaping, saltatory foot; —*garn, n. see* —*wand*; —*glas, n.* anelastic glass; —*gurte, f. see* *Eselegurte*; —*hafer, m.* stallion-oats; —*haßu, m. provinc.* *see* *Grashüpfer*; —*haße, m. Zool.* jumping-hare (*Pedetes caper* Pall.); —*hengst, m.* stallion; —*hölzer, n. pl.* Weave, &c. jacks; —*insfeld, m. coll.* a giddy fellow, touch-and-go; romp, hoiden; —*fäßer, m. Entom.* leaping beetle, elater (*Elater* L.); —*folben, m. Bologna-phial*; —*förner, pl. Pharm.* seeds of caper-spurge, the less cataputia seeds; —*traft, f.* elasticity; —*träftig, adj.* elastic; —*frant, n. Bot.* 1) caper-spurge (*Euphorbia Lathyrus* L.); 2) touch-me-not (*Impatiens noli tangere* L.); 3) castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis* L.); —*treffe, f. Bot.* hairy lady's-smock (*Cardamine hirsuta* L.); —*türbiß, m. see* —*gurte*; —*lunst, f.* art of vaulting or leaping; —*lade, f. Org.* wind-chest (*Wind-lade*); —*lute, f. Mar.* (cap-)scuttler; —*maße, f.* 1) *Entom.* jumper (*Kätemade*); 2) *Helminth.* maw-worm, threadworm (*Ascaris vermicularis* L.); —*mauß, f. Zool.* jumping-mouse (*Jerboa, Dipus sagitta* Gm.); —*odß, m.* bull kept for breeding; —*perß, n. see* —*hengst*; —*quell, m.* —*quelle, f.* fountain, spring, well; —*ratte, f. see* —*mauß*; —*röhre, f.* jet-pipe (of a fountain); —*ruthe, f.* a kind of fox-trap; —*taune, m. see* —*frant*; —*schärnier, n.* T. jump-point; —*schloß, n.* spring-lock; —*schwanz, m. Entom.* spring-tail (*Podara* L.); —*seil, n.* skipping-rope; —*stod, m.* leaping-pole; poy; *Mar-s.* —*stropp, m.* stirrup; —*tan, n.* spring; —*thier, n. see* —*haße*; —*wand, f. Sport.* leap-net; —*wanze, f. Entom.* leaping-bug (*Halticus pallicornis* F.); —*wasser, n.* spring-water; water-spout; —*weide, f. Bot.* crack-willow (*Bruchweide*); —*wurru, m. Helminth.* thread-worm, maw-worm, pin-worm (*Oxyuris vermicularis* L.); —*wurzel, f. Bot.* 1) *see* —*frant*, 1; 2) tufted horse-shoe-vetch (*Hippocrepis comosa* L.); —*zeit, f.* 1) *see* —*flut*; 2) coupling-time.

**Spring, (w.)** *f.* 1) spring; gush (of water); 2) *Mar-s.* sheer of a ship's deck; — auf dem Anterlän, spring; ein Schiff das viel — hat, a round-sheered ship; ein Schiff mit nicht zu viel —, a moon-sheered ship; ein Schiff mit zu wenig —, a strait-sheered ship; 3) *see* *Springflut*.

**Spring...** (from *Spring, s. & Springen, c.*), in comp. —*anter, m.* a kedger or small anchor; —*auf, m. & n.* 1) cork-tumbler; 2) *Bot. provinc.* may-lily (*Maiblume*); —*beden, n.* basin of a fountain; —*beine, pl. Entom.* saltatory legs (hind-legs) of insects; —*boß, m. Zool.* springer antelope, spring-bock (*Antilope euchore* Forster); —*bret, n.* spring-board; —*brunnen, m.* (artificial) fountain, well-spring, jet.

**Spring, (str.)** *v. intr. (aux. sein & haben)* 1) to leap, jump, skip, spring, to vault (on a horse, &c.); to bound; — und an-schlagen, to plunge (of horses); 2) to spout, gush, issue (from a fountain); 3) to burst, crack, break suddenly, to chap; to snap, break (as a string, &c.); 4) to copulate, cover (said of certain animals); vom Pferde —, to leap from a horse, to alight; in die Augen —, 1. to strike the eye; 2. *fig.* to be obvious;

—*missen, fig. coll.* to belost, to go, to fall; —*lassen, 1.* to set (a water-work) going; to play (the water); 2. to spring (a mine); 3. *coll.* to spend; über die Klinge — lassen, to put to the sword; der s-de Punkt, salient point.

**Spring, (str.)** *m.* (*S-in, [w.] f.*) 1) leaper, jumper; *cont.* hopper; 2) *Gam.* knight (at chess); 3) *Mammal.* *see* *Brannsch & Del-*

*phin*, 1; 4) *see* *Springmaus*; 5) *see* *Springmaus*; 6) *see* *Springhengst*, *Springochs*; 7) *sheep* affected with the staggers; 8) *see* *Fuß-schellen*, *Handschellen*.

**Springerei, (w.)** *f. cont.* the (act or practice of) leaping, jumping, &c.

**Spring...** (from *Springen*), in comp.

—*laden, n.* glass-thread hardened in cold water; —*feder, f.* elastic spring; —*fisch, m. Ichth.* a kind of flying-fish (*Exocoetus exilis* Bl.); —*flut, f.* spring-tide; —*fuß, m. Nat.* foot for leaping, saltatory foot; —*garn, n. see* —*wand*; —*glas, n.* anelastic glass; —*gurte, f. see* *Eselegurte*; —*hafer, m.* stallion-oats; —*haßu, m. provinc.* *see* *Grashüpfer*; —*haße, m. Zool.* jumping-hare (*Pedetes caper* Pall.); —*hengst, m.* stallion; —*hölzer, n. pl.* Weave, &c. jacks; —*insfeld, m. coll.* a giddy fellow, touch-and-go; romp, hoiden; —*fäßer, m. Entom.* leaping beetle, elater (*Elater* L.); —*folben, m. Bologna-phial*; —*förner, pl. Pharm.* seeds of caper-spurge, the less cataputia seeds; —*traft, f.* elasticity; —*träftig, adj.* elastic; —*frant, n. Bot.* 1) caper-spurge (*Euphorbia Lathyrus* L.); 2) touch-me-not (*Impatiens noli tangere* L.); 3) castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis* L.); —*treffe, f. Bot.* hairy lady's-smock (*Cardamine hirsuta* L.); —*türbiß, m. see* —*gurte*; —*lunst, f.* art of vaulting or leaping; —*lade, f. Org.* wind-chest (*Wind-lade*); —*lute, f. Mar.* (cap-)scuttler; —*maße, f.* 1) *Entom.* jumper (*Kätemade*); 2) *Helminth.* maw-worm, threadworm (*Ascaris vermicularis* L.); —*mauß, f. Zool.* jumping-mouse (*Jerboa, Dipus sagitta* Gm.); —*odß, m.* bull kept for breeding; —*perß, n. see* —*hengst*; —*quell, m.* —*quelle, f.* fountain, spring, well; —*ratte, f. see* —*mauß*; —*röhre, f.* jet-pipe (of a fountain); —*ruthe, f.* a kind of fox-trap; —*taune, m. see* —*frant*; —*schärnier, n.* T. jump-point; —*schloß, n.* spring-lock; —*schwanz, m. Entom.* spring-tail (*Podara* L.); —*seil, n.* skipping-rope; —*stod, m.* leaping-pole; poy; *Mar-s.* —*stropp, m.* stirrup; —*tan, n.* spring; —*thier, n. see* —*haße*; —*wand, f. Sport.* leap-net; —*wanze, f. Entom.* leaping-bug (*Halticus pallicornis* F.); —*wasser, n.* spring-water; water-spout; —*weide, f. Bot.* crack-willow (*Bruchweide*); —*wurru, m. Helminth.* thread-worm, maw-worm, pin-worm (*Oxyuris vermicularis* L.); —*wurzel, f. Bot.* 1) *see* —*frant*, 1; 2) tufted horse-shoe-vetch (*Hippocrepis comosa* L.); —*zeit, f.* 1) *see* —*flut*; 2) coupling-time.

**Spring, (w.)** *f.* 1) spring; gush (of water); 2) *Mar-s.* sheer of a ship's deck; — auf dem Anterlän, spring; ein Schiff das viel — hat, a round-sheered ship; ein Schiff mit nicht zu viel —, a moon-sheered ship; ein Schiff mit zu wenig —, a strait-sheered ship; 3) *see* *Springflut*.

**Spring...** (from *Spring, s. & Springen, c.*), in comp. —*anter, m.* a kedger or small anchor; —*auf, m. & n.* 1) cork-tumbler; 2) *Bot. provinc.* may-lily (*Maiblume*); —*beden, n.* basin of a fountain; —*beine, pl. Entom.* saltatory legs (hind-legs) of insects; —*boß, m. Zool.* springer antelope, spring-bock (*Antilope euchore* Forster); —*bret, n.* spring-board; —*brunnen, m.* (artificial) fountain, well-spring, jet.

**Spring, (str.)** *v. intr. (aux. sein & haben)* 1) to leap, jump, skip, spring, to vault (on a horse, &c.); to bound; — und an-schlagen, to plunge (of horses); 2) to spout, gush, issue (from a fountain); 3) to burst, crack, break suddenly, to chap; to snap, break (as a string, &c.); 4) to copulate, cover (said of certain animals); vom Pferde —, to leap from a horse, to alight; in die Augen —, 1. to strike the eye; 2. *fig.* to be obvious;

—*missen, fig. coll.* to belost, to go, to fall; —*lassen, 1.* to set (a water-work) going; to play (the water); 2. to spring (a mine); 3. *coll.* to spend; über die Klinge — lassen, to put to the sword; der s-de Punkt, salient point.

**Spring, (str.)** *m.* (*S-in, [w.] f.*) 1) leaper, jumper; *cont.* hopper; 2) *Gam.* knight (at chess); 3) *Mammal.* *see* *Brannsch & Del-*

*phin*, 1; 4) *see* *Springmaus*; 5) *see* *Springmaus*; 6) *see* *Springhengst*, *Springochs*; 7) *sheep* affected with the staggers; 8) *see* *Fuß-schellen*, *Handschellen*.

**Springerei, (w.)** *f. cont.* the (act or practice of) leaping, jumping, &c.

**Spring...** (from *Springen*), in comp.

—*laden, n.* glass-thread hardened in cold water; —*feder, f.* elastic spring; —*fisch, m. Ichth.* a kind of flying-fish (*Exocoetus exilis* Bl.); —*flut, f.* spring-tide; —*fuß, m. Nat.* foot for leaping, saltatory foot; —*garn, n. see* —*wand*; —*glas, n.* anelastic glass; —*gurte, f. see* *Eselegurte*; —*hafer, m.* stallion-oats; —*haßu, m. provinc.* *see* *Grashüpfer*; —*haße, m. Zool.* jumping-hare (*Pedetes caper* Pall.); —*hengst, m.* stallion; —*hölzer, n. pl.* Weave, &c. jacks; —*insfeld, m. coll.* a giddy fellow, touch-and-go; romp, hoiden; —*fäßer, m. Entom.* leaping beetle, elater (*Elater* L.); —*folben, m. Bologna-phial*; —*förner, pl. Pharm.* seeds of caper-spurge, the less cataputia seeds; —*traft, f.* elasticity; —*träftig, adj.* elastic; —*frant, n. Bot.* 1) caper-spurge (*Euphorbia Lathyrus* L.); 2) touch-me-not (*Impatiens noli tangere* L.); 3) castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis* L.); —*treffe, f. Bot.* hairy lady's-smock (*Cardamine hirsuta* L.); —*türbiß, m. see* —*gurte*; —*lunst, f.* art of vaulting or leaping; —*lade, f. Org.* wind-chest (*Wind-lade*); —*lute, f. Mar.* (cap-)scuttler; —*maße, f.* 1) *Entom.* jumper (*Kätemade*); 2) *Helminth.* maw-worm, threadworm (*Ascaris vermicularis* L.); —*mauß, f. Zool.* jumping-mouse (*Jerboa, Dipus sagitta* Gm.); —*odß, m.* bull kept for breeding; —*perß, n. see* —*hengst*; —*quell, m.* —*quelle, f.* fountain, spring, well; —*ratte, f. see* —*mauß*; —*röhre, f.* jet-pipe (of a fountain); —*ruthe, f.* a kind of fox-trap; —*taune, m. see* —*frant*; —*schärnier, n.* T. jump-point; —*schloß, n.* spring-lock; —*schwanz, m. Entom.* spring-tail (*Podara* L.); —*seil, n.* skipping-rope; —*stod, m.* leaping-pole; poy; *Mar-s.* —*stropp, m.* stirrup; —*tan, n.* spring; —*thier, n. see* —*haße*; —*wand, f. Sport.* leap-net; —*wanze, f. Entom.* leaping-bug (*Halticus pallicornis* F.); —*wasser, n.* spring-water; water-spout; —*weide, f. Bot.* crack-willow (*Bruchweide*); —*wurru, m. Helminth.* thread-worm, maw-worm, pin-worm (*Oxyuris vermicularis* L.); —*wurzel, f. Bot.* 1) *see* —*frant*, 1; 2) tufted horse-shoe-vetch (*Hippocrepis comosa* L.); —*zeit, f.* 1) *see* —*flut*; 2) coupling-time.

**Spring, (w.)** *f.* 1) spring; gush (of water); 2) *Mar-s.* sheer of a ship's deck; — auf dem Anterlän, spring; ein Schiff das viel — hat, a round-sheered ship; ein Schiff mit nicht zu viel —, a moon-sheered ship; ein Schiff mit zu wenig —, a strait-sheered ship; 3) *see* *Springflut*.

**Spring...** (from *Spring, s. & Springen, c.*), in comp. —*anter, m.* a kedger or small anchor; —*auf, m. & n.* 1) cork-tumbler; 2) *Bot. provinc.* may-lily (*Maiblume*); —*beden, n.* basin of a fountain; —*beine, pl. Entom.* saltatory legs (hind-legs) of insects; —*boß, m. Zool.* springer antelope, spring-bock (*Antilope euchore* Forster); —*bret, n.* spring-board; —*brunnen, m.* (artificial) fountain, well-spring, jet.

**Spring, (str.)** *v. intr. (aux. sein & haben)* 1) to leap, jump, skip, spring, to vault (on a horse, &c.); to bound; — und an-schlagen, to plunge (of horses); 2) to spout, gush, issue (from a fountain); 3) to burst, crack, break suddenly, to chap; to snap, break (as a string, &c.); 4) to copulate, cover (said of certain animals); vom Pferde —, to leap from a horse, to alight; in die Augen —, 1. to strike the eye; 2. *fig.* to be obvious;

—*missen, fig. coll.* to belost, to go, to fall; —*lassen, 1.* to set (a water-work) going; to play (the water); 2. to spring (a mine); 3. *coll.* to spend; über die Klinge — lassen, to put to the sword; der s-de Punkt, salient point.

**Spring, (str.)** *m.* (*S-in, [w.] f.*) 1) leaper, jumper; *cont.* hopper; 2) *Gam.* knight (at chess); 3) *Mammal.* *see* *Brannsch & Del-*

*phin*, 1; 4) *see* *Springmaus*; 5) *see* *Springmaus*; 6) *see* *Springhengst</*



—luch; —gürte, *f.* see *Eselgürte*; —fanne, *f.* watering-pot; —luch, *m.* spouted cask, fritter; —leder, *n.* splashing or splash-leather (of a coach); —loch, *n.* see *Blafloch*; —mittel, *n.* injection; clyster; —nudet, *f.* vornicelli; —röschden, *n.* pipe of a clyster; —röhre, *f.* 1) syringe; 2) *Nat.* nostril (of dolphins, &c.); —wall, *m.* see *Stimfisch*; —webel, sprinkling-brush; —wurf, *m.* see —bewur; —wurm, *m.* *Echin. tube-worm*, tubular holothure (*Holothuria tubulosa* L.).

**Sprod**, (*str.*) *m.* *Entom.* cade-worm; —naß, *n.* *Entom.* may-fly (*Näpferfliege*); —(ei)weide, *Sprod'el* or *Sprod'elweide*, *f.* see *Espringe-weide*.

**Sprod'e**, *I. adj.* 1) brittle; hard, inflexible; dry; chapped (skin, lips); 2) *fig.* cold, reserved; shy, coy, demure; stubborn; II. *f.* 1) (*decl. like adj.*) coy, demure person; prude; 2) (*nc.*) for *Sprodigkeit*. [phureous lead.]

**Sprod'ez**, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* striated lead. **Sprod'igkeit** (*l. n.*: *Sprod'heit*), (*nc.*) *f.* 1) brittleness; 2) *fig.* 2) disobliging behaviour, reserve; 3) coyness, demureness, prudery.

**A. Sprod'ig**, (*str.*) *m.* **Sprod'sse**, (*nc.*) *m. & f.* 1) *Bot.* sprig, shoot, sprout; 2) *fig.* scion, offspring, descendant; 3) *Sport.* antler, see *Ende*, 2. b.

**B. Sprod'ic**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) a) step, spar, round (of a ladder), rundle; b) peg (of a peg-ladder); c) bar, rung (of the beam of a wind-mill); d) rundle (of a cart-rack); 2) *Join.*, *bc.* small cross-bar (of a window-frame) between the panes, *c.* *Feusterprosse*, *Feusterkreuz*; 3) *fröckle* (*Commerzprosse*).

**Sprod'ssen**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to sprout, shoot, spring, bud, germinate, burgeon; 2) *fig.* to spring, descend from.

**Sprod'sen**..., *in comp.* —bier, *n.* *Brew.* spruce-beer; —bildung, *f.* *Physiol.*, *Det.*, or *Zool.* gompiparous reproduction; —essen, *f.* spruce-wine; *Bot.-s.* —fisch, *f.* hemlock-spruce (*Abies Canadensis* L.); —lohl, *m.* sprouts; —nelke, *f.* prolificorous pink (*Dianthus prolifer* L.); —tanne, *f.* see —fichte.

**Sprod'fer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Ornith.* (*Sprod'f-vögel*, *m.*) Hungarian nightingale, great nightingale, bastard-nightingale, philomel (*Luscin. philomela* Bochet.); 2) *Sport.* stag with antlers; 3) *Bot.* stolon. [form:]

**Sprod'form**, (*nc.*) *f.* *Gramm.* derivative **Sprod'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) sprout, shoot; 2) *fig.* descendant, scion.

**Sprott**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Sprod*.

**Sprot'e**, (*nc.*) *f.* *Ichth.* sprat (*Chipea sprattus* Cuv.).

**Sprot'ez**, (*str.*) *n.* *Miner.* black shining lead-ore; sulphurated lead.

**Spruch**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Sprüch'e*) *m.* 1) sentence, decree, judgment (of a judge), award, *cf.* *Urtheil*; 2) (short, pithy, and instructive) saying, sententious maxim, apophthegm; adage, motto; passage (from the Bible, &c.); *cinen* — thun, to give, pass, or pronounce sentence; zum *S-e* stehen, to be at issue.

**Spruch**..., *in comp.* —behörde, *f.* see —collegium; —buch, *n.* book of sentences; —collegium, *n.* court of arbitration; —blüder, *m.* gnomie poet.

**Spruch'eiden**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Spruch*; *cf.* *Spruchlein* [*Sprüchlein*]) short sentence, short (moral) saying, precept, maxim; aphorism.

**Spruch**..., *in comp.* —fähig, *adj.* competent; —fertig, *adj.* *Law.* ready for judgment to be passed; —geld, *n.* fee for passing an award; —gesang, *m.* anthem.

**Spruch'lein**, *provinc.* **Spruch'el** (*Schiller*, *Wall. Lager*, 8), (*str.*) *n.* \* for *Sprüch'eiden*. **Sprüch'lich**, *adj.* sententious, aphoristic, see *Spruchmäßig*.

**Spruch**..., *in comp.* —mann, *m.* †, umpire, arbiter; —mäßig, *adj.* sententious,

apophthegmatical; —reich, *adj.* sententious; —weise, *adv.* in the manner of sentences; —welsch, *m.* concordance to the bible.

**Sprüch'wort**, *n.* see *Spruch'wort*.

**Spru'del**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) fountain, well; 2) one of the hot wells at Carlsbad; —bad, *n.* *Med.* showerbath. —**Spru'delig**, *adj.* bubbling, spouting. —**Spru'delsopf**, (*str.*, *pl.* *S-töpfe*) *m.* hotbrained person. —**Spru'deln**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* 1) to bubble, spout; 2) to flow, gush; *im Spru'deln*, (*inbr. & tr.*) to sputter.

**Spru'del**..., *in comp.* —quelle, *f.* bubbling fountain; —stein, *m.* *Miner.* thermal tuff, aragonite.

**Spru'dler**, (*str.*) *m.* sputterer, splutterer.

**Sprü'gel**, *m.* see *Eprigel*.

**Sprü'ngel**, (*str.*) *n.* sparkling eye.

**Sprü'ng'e**, (*nc.*) *f.* see *Sprü'regen*.

**Sprü'ng'en**, (*nc.*) *v. I. intr.* to fly out in small particles, to fly out in sparks; to sparkle, beam; to drizzle (of rain); II. *tr.* 1) to sprinkle or scatter in small drops, to sputter; 2) *fig.* to beam, dart, sparkle; Tod —, to scatter death, to shower destruction.

**Sprü'ng'ener**, (*str.*) *m.* **Sprü'ng'el**, (*str.*) *m.* Fire-v. coruscating fire, devil.

**Sprü'ng'rēgen**, (*str.*) *m.* drizzling rain.

**Sprung**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Sprung'e*) *m.* 1) spring, leap, jump, skip, bound; vault; 2) flaw, chink, crack; clasp; *cinen* — haben, to be flawed (of a bottle, &c.); 3) the act of coupling (said of certain animals); zum — lassen, to let cover; 4) *Sport.* hind-legs of a hare; *cine* — Rēhe, a bevy of roes; 5) *Mar.* bunt (of a sail); 6) *Min.* bar, fault, see *Verwerfung*; — ins Gangende, upcast (dyke, slip, fault), upthrow, rise-dyke, riser; — ins Rēgende, downcast (dyke, slip, fault), downthrow; *Sprung'e* machen, 1. to leap, gambol; 2. *fig.* see *Sperren*, II.; nicht viel *Sprung'e* machen können, *fig. coll.* to be forced to keep within bounds; *cinen* — thun, to take a leap; coll.-s. auf dem *S-e* stehen, to be ready, to be on the point; in vollem *S-e*, at full speed; hinter *Eine*s (or *Einen* auf die) *Sprung'e* kommen, to discover one's tricks or pranks; auf seine alten *Sprung'e* kommen, to return to one's former courses; *Einem* auf die *Sprung'e* helfen, to assist one (*particul.* one's memory); die *Preise* haben *cinen* großen — gemacht, prices have taken a sudden rise.

**Sprung**..., *in comp.* —bein, *n.* *Anat.* sling-bone, first bone of the foot, ankle-bone, astragalus; —fischerei, *f.* a kind of trout-fishing; —flut, *f.* see *Sprungflut*; —gefeht, *n.* hock (of horses); —riemen, *m.* martingale; —röhre, *f.* see *Sprungröhre*; —weise, *adv.* by bounds, leaps; *fig.* abruptly.

**Sprü'ng'el**, **Sprü'ng'e**, see *Eprigel*, *Sprü'ng'e*.

**Sprü'ng'e**, *f.* coll. spittle (*Eprigel*).

**Sprü'ng'en**, (*nc.*) *v. tr. & intr.* *coll.* to spit; **Sprü'ng'fischen**, **Sprü'ng'fisch**, *m.* spittoon, spit.

**Sprü'ng'en**, see *Eputen*. [ting-box.]

**Sprü'ng'er**, (*nc.*) *f.* *Mar.* see *Spir*.

**Sprü'ng'el**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) apparition, hobgoblin, ghost, specter; 2) *coll.* a) noise, confusion, hubbub, bustle, uproar; b) difficulty; quarrel; c) trick.

**Sprü'ng'el**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* *impers.* 1) to haunt, to be haunted; 2) to create a disturbance; to make a noise; es spukt im Hause, the house is haunted; es spukt in seinem Kopfe, he is not quite right in his head. —**Sprü'ng'el**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) apparition of hobgoblins; 2) see *Sprü'ng'el*.

**Sprü'ng'el**, *adj.* ghost-like.

**Sprü'ng'el**..., *in comp.* —geschichte, *f.* a goblin-story, story of apparitions; —stunde, *f.* hour of witchery (*Shesp.* witching time), midnight hour, ghost-hour.

**Sprü'ng'el**..., *in comp.* —bad, *f.* *Spir.* cuttee; —baum, *m.* spindle tree; —drabt, *m.* *T.* spool-wire,

**Spu'le**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) *Spir.* spool, bobbin; pirn; 2) quill.

**Spu'le**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) place, tub, &c. where things are rinsed; 2) see *Gosse*.

**Spu'leisen**, (*str.*) *n.* *Spir.* spindles (*Tbhl.*).

**Spu'len**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* to (wind upon) a spool.

**Spu'len**, (*nc.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to wash (bottles with shot, &c.); to rinse; to cleanse (wool); 2) to wave, undulate; to wash.

**Spu'len**..., *in comp.* —gestell, *n.* —leiter, *f.* reel; —lade, *f.* —register, *n.* velvet makers' oblong frame; —maschine, see *Spinnmaschine*.

**Spu'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* *Spir.* 1) **Spu'lerin**, [*nc.*] *f.* spooler, winder; 2) reel.

**Spu'ler**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Spu'ler*) *n.* rinsing-tub; rinsing-coop; swirl-tub.

**Spu'le**..., *in comp.* —förmig, *adj.* spool-shaped; *Ant.* lumbrical (muscles); —holz, *n.* *Weav.* puppet; —jung, *n.* quill-boy; —korb, *m.* bobbin or spool-basket; —mädchen, *n.* —frau, *f.* spooler, winder, winster; —maschine, *f.* winding or jack-frame; (*für* *Kamm-wolle*) bobbin-frame; —rad, *n.* spooling-wheel; bobbin-wheel; —rädchen, *n.* —mühle, *f.* silk-reel; —rahmen, *m.* reel; —robt, *n.* bobbin-reel or pip; —spindel, *f.* spindle of a spool; —winde, *f.* see —rad; —wurm, *n.* *Helminth.* ascaris, the long round-worm, large maw-worm, lumbricoid ascaris or worm (*Ascaris lumbricoides* L.).

**Spu'le**..., (*from* *Spülen*), *in comp.* —tau, *f.* scullion; —gefäß, *n.* rinsing-vessel; —gelle, *f.* see —faß; —haber, *m.* dish-clout; —honig, *m.* honey running out on breaking the comb.

**Spu'lsicht**, **Spu'lsig**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) swill, draft, wash (*Branntweinstillicht*); 2) dish-wash, dish-water, pot-liquor, slops (*pl.*); —elmer, *m.* —faß, *n.* slop-pail.

**Spu'le**..., (*from* *Spülen*), *in comp.* —faß, *m.* washing-hoat; —hammer, *f.* rinsing-room; —fels, *m.* *Rom. Cath.* vessel for the priest's ablution, washing; —fessel, —füssel, —lump, *m.* rinsing-vessel; —magd, *f.* scullion wench; —maschine, *f.* *Dy.* rinsing-machine; —napf, *m.* rinsing bowl, rinsing-dish, rinsing-basin, slop-basin; —schleuse, *f.* *Hydr.* scouring-sluice; —schüssel, *f.* see —napf; —stein, *m.* see *Gußstein*; —wanne, *f.* rinsing-pail; —wasser, *n.* 1) water used in washing, ablution; 2) see *Spültisch*, 2.

**Spu'nd**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Spu'nd'en*) *m.* 1) a) bung; vont-peg; b) *Gumm.* bung (of a piece of ordnance), stopple; plug; 2) *Found.*, &c. shutter, gate; 3) *Min.* door (of an air shaft); 4) bung-hole; vont; hole, aperture; 5) see *Spült*; 6) *Mar.* fur, furring; 7) *T.* channel, gutter, grove.

**Spu'nd**..., *in comp.* —band, *n.* bung-hoop; —baum, *m.* *T.* timber fit for being sawed into deal-boards; —blech, *n.* *T.* side-plate; —boden, *m.* *Carp.* folded floor, folding-floor; —bohle, *f.* *Hydr.* grooved and tongued plank, sheeting-pile, plank-pile, grooved pile-plank; —bohrer, *m.* auger, bung-bore(r); —breit, *Spu'nd-bret*, *n.* 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inch plank (bärdre, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inch plank), thick-board (*T. Tisch.*).

**Spu'nd'en**, **Spu'nden**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bung; 2) *Carp.*, &c. to groove (or to plug) and tongue ... *T. Tisch.* (boards) together half —, to rebate; 3) to put into casks.

**Spu'nd'endel**, *n.* see *Spu'nd'egel*.

**Spu'nd'er**, (*str.*) *m.* hour- or wine-potter

**Spu'nd**..., *in comp.* —geld, *n.* a duty on every tun of beer, wine, &c. sold by retail; —bēfen, *f.* *pl.* yeast, barm forced out at the bung-hole, head; —höbet, *m.* plough plane, notching plane, grooving-plane; —fort, *m.* bung-cork; —lade, *f.* see *Windlade*; —faß, *m.* bung-hole; —macher, *m.* bung-maker; —messer, *n.* cooper's hatchet; —nagel, *m.* bung-plank-nail; —plabl, *m.* *Hydr.* grooved plank-plie; —reif, *m.* see —band; —säge, *f.*



bung-saw; —flüd, n. bung-stave; —tiefte, f. gauge of the bilge of a cask; —voll, adj. chock-full; up to the bung-hole; —wand, f., —werf, m. sheet-piling, cofferdam; *Min.* piling.  
Spü'n'bung, (w.) f. 1) rabbit; a fluting, grooving (made with the plough-plane); 2) see Verpündung, 2.

Spund ..., in comp. —zapfen, m. stopple, bung; —zieher, m. bung-pick.

Spür, (w.) f. 1) trace, track, footstep; *Sport.* scent; 2) vestige, mark, sign; 3) track of a wheel, rut; 4) T. gutter; furrow; 5) Mar. stop (of a mast); nicht die geringste —, not the slightest vestige or fam. ghost; (Einem) auf die — kommen, to come upon the track, to find out; to obtain a clue (von, to); der — nachgehen, to track; die — verloren haben, to be at fault; auf die — bringen, to put (the hounds, &c.) on the scent; Einen auf der — bringen, to put (one) on a wrong track, to mislead (one) in his pursuit, to put at fault.

Spüren, (w.) v. i. intr. see Spüren; II. tr. Metall, to concentrate.

Spüren, (w.) v. tr. & intr. 1) to trace, track, hunt, to follow by the scent; 2) fig. to perceive, to feel; to smell, scent.

Spürer, (str.) m. see Spürhund.

Spürerel, (w.) f. cont. espionage.

...spurig, adj. in comp. with (a certain number of) tracks or lines.

Spür..., in comp. —biene, f. Bee. har-binger-bee; —ei, n. wind-egg; —eisen, (str.) n. T. crooked knife for cutting the furrow in the heart of a forge; —gang, m. track; —herb, m. T. heart of a forge; —höhe, f. Raiser. height of ledge; —franz, m. flange (of a wheel); —insekt, n. metallic grain; —lehre, f. Raiser. standard-gauge.

Spürlos, adj. without leaving any traces; trackless.

Spür..., in comp. —nagel, m. see Zeit-nagel; —pferd, n. wheel-horse; —ritt, m. beating for game on horseback; —schnee, m. fresh-fallen snow; —stein, m. *Min.* typhite; —weite (der Spüren), f. gauge, width (of a rail-way-bed); —wiesel, n. see Pharaonwiesel; —zapfen, m. pivot.

Spür..., in comp. —teiler, m. zeal for investigating (intricate questions), searching zeal, spirit of inquiry; —gang, m. the (act of) tracing, &c., quest of game; —hengst, m. see Probhengst; —hund, m. 1) blood-hound, limer, sotter; terrier; 2) fig. spy; —kraft, f., —sinn, m. sagacity; —nase, f. 1) scenting or tracking nose; 2) coll. prying fellow; —schnee, m. fresh fallen snow; —schwalbe, f. see Spitz-schwalbe.

Spür'gel, (str.) m. see Spurf.  
Spur re, (w.) f. Bol. a species of chick-weed (*Holostium umbellatum* L.).

Spur'en, (w.) v. refl. coll. to make hasty (und Beifall). (spit) (Spüren).

Spüren, (w.) v. intr. (+ &c.) provinc. to St. interj. hist! hush! peace! cf. Wh!

Staar, (str.) m. I. Ornith. starling (*Sturnus vulgaris* L.); II. Med. a disease of the eye: 1) (der grüne) cataract; 2) (der grüne) glaucoma; 3) (der schwarze) amaurosis, drop serene, gatta serena, incurable blindness; 4) (der weiße) leucoma, albugo; 5) (der falsche) or häutige) membranaceous cataract; (Einem) den — feden, 1. to couch the cataract; 2. coll. to tell (one) the truth, to deceive.

Staar (I. & II.) ..., in comp. —auge, n. eye blind with the cataract; —äugig, —blind, adj. blind with a cataract; —beute, f. see —falten; —blindheit, f. blindness from a cataract; —brille, f. spectacles for couched eyes; —fell, n. film of the cataract; —hafen, m. cataract-hook; —falten, m. wooden box put up for starlings to breed in; —mas, m. coll. 1) starling; 2) fig. simpleton; one repeat-

ing what others say; —messer, n. cataract-knife; —nabel, f. couching-needle; —operation, f., —stechen, n. couching of the cataract; —stecher, m. coucher, operator for a cataract.

Staat, (irr.: sing. str. pl. w.) m. 1) state; 2) state, pomp, parade, (great) show, flaunt, magnificence; 3) coll. linen, dress, accoutrement; einen großen — führen, to live in great state; — mit etwas machen, to make a parade or show of something; zum —, for show.

Staat'en ..., in comp. —beschreibung, f. political geography; —bund, m. confederacy of states, union; —flagge, f. coll. United States flag; —flüder, m. cont. would-be-politician; —geschichte, f. history of the principal states; —haus, n. house of states; —kunde, —lehre, f. knowledge of (different) states; —land, n. Geogr. Staaten-Land; —system, n. states'-system; —verein, m. see —bund; —verfammung, f. assembly of the states-general.

Staat'lich, adj. 1) province. (L. G.) showy, ostentatious; 2) unusual for Staatlich.

Staat'lich, adj. pertaining or belonging to, proceeding from, the state-(government).

Staats' ..., in comp. —abgaben, f. pl. taxes;

—acten, f. pl. public papers; —actien, f. pl. public funds; —amt, n. public office, civil employment; —angehörig, adj. (d. s. one) belonging to a state as a citizen or subject; die St-en, pl. collect. the community; —angelegenheit, f. concern of the state, state affair; —anleihe, f. government loan; —annuitäten, pl. public annuities; —anwalt, m. public prosecutor, attorney or solicitor general; —anztiger, m. government advertiser, gazette; —archiv, n. state paper office; —arme, pl. paupers; —arzneifunde, f. state medicine; —ausgaben, f. pl. public expenditure; —bahn, f. government-railway; —bank, f. national bank; —beamte(te), m. state-official; —bedienung, f. see —amt; —behörde, f. office of state; —bote, m. state- or government-messenger; —bürger, m. citizen, subject of a state, denizen; —bürgerlich, adj. political, patriotic; —bürgerrecht, n. denization; —calender, m. almanac of state, calendar, red book; —capital, n. see —fonds; —casse, f. exchequer; —credit, m. public credit; —bame, f. 1) lady of honour, lady at court; 2) from fine lady; —degen, m. a dress-sword, sword of state; —diener, m. see —beamte(te); —dienst, m. public service; —domäne, f. crown-demesne, crown-lands; —effecten, pl. public securities or funds; —einkünfte, f. pl. public revenue; —eisenbahn, f. see —bahn; —feierlichkeit, f. state-ceremony; —finanzen, pl. finances of a state; —fonds, m. public funds, stocks; —forcher, m. statist, politician; —gebäude, n. 1) public building; 2) fig. political edifice, state; —gefangene, m. state-prisoner, prisoner of state; —gefängnis, n. state-prison; —geheimnis, n. secret of state; —geheim-schreiber, m. secretary of state; —gelder, n. pl. public money; —geschäfte, n. state-affair, business of state; die —geschäfte führen, to manage the affairs of a state; —geschichte, f. (political) history of a state; —geschütz, n. trappings (of horses); —gesetz, n. law of a state, constitutional law; —gewalt, f. political power, authority, executive power; —gewand, n. dress-robe; —gläubiger, m. public creditor; —grund, m. reason of state; —grundsatz, n. fundamental law of a state, statute; —grundsatz, m. political maxim; —gut, n. public property; —hausbuch, n. see —calender; —händel, m. pl. political affairs; —hansbalt, m. administration of revenue, business of exchequer, finances, public economy; budget; —interesse, n. political interest; —faiender, see —calender; —fanzlei, f. chancery of state; —fanzler, m. chancellor of state; —fasse, f. —coffe; —firche, f. state-church, established

church; —kleid, n. 1) dress coat; 2) or —kleidung, f. state-dress; —flug, adj. politic; versed in state affairs; ein —flüger Mann, a politician; —flugzeit, f. policy; politics; political wisdom; —flüger, m. would-be-politician; —körper, m. body politic; —krone, f. crown of state; —kunde, f. science which treats of the present formation of states, cf. Staatenkunde; —kunst, f. science of government, statesmanship; politics, policy; —künstler, m. cont. state-monger; —kutsche, f. state-coach; —lasten, f. pl. public burdens; —lehre, f. science, theory of states or politics; —lehrer, m. professor of political economy; —lexicon, n. political dictionary; —list, f. political stratagem; —mann, m. 1) (pl. —männer) politician, statesman; 2) pl. —leute, finely dressed people, people making show or parade; —männlich, adj. statesmanlike; —maxime, f. a maxim in state; —minister, m. minister (*Am.* secretary) of state; —monopol, n. government-monopoly; —oberhaupt, n. head of a state; —öconom, m. public or political economist; —öconomic, f. see —wirth-schaft; —pächter, m. crown farmer, one who farms any branch of the public revenue; —papier, n. 1) state-paper; 2) pl. public funds, stocks, consols; (auf den Inhaber lautende) bonds; —papiere der Vereinigten Staaten, United States bonds, U. S. Government securities; —papiercoursettel, m. exchange-list (statement) of the public funds; —papier-handel, m. business in the public funds or stock-exchange; —papierhändler, m. stockholder; stock-jobber; —perrière, f. court-wig, dress-wig; —pferd, n. state-horse; —quod-faber, m. cont. state-monger; would-be-politician; —rath, m. 1) council of state; privy council; 2) counsellor of state; —rätin, f. lady of a state-counsellor; —redenkunst, f. political arithmetic; —rechner, m. financier; —recht, n. 1) science of states, politics, or government; 2) political law, public law; 3) right of state; —rechtlich, adj. relating to the public law; —rechtstheber, m. civilisat, publicist; —rede, f. deliberative speech; —regel, f. see —grundsatz; —religion, f. religion of a state, state-church; —roman, m. political tale, novel; —rüder, n. helm of the state or government; —sache, f. state-affair; —schatz, m. public treasure, public treasury; —schiff, n. vessel of the state; —schrift, f. state-paper; political writing or pamphlet; —schuld, f. national debt, public debt; fundirte —schulden, public securities, consols; —schuldens-tiftungscasse, f. sinking-fund; —schuldner, m. debtor of the government; —schuld, m. protection granted by the state; —schwert, n. see —degen; —secretär, m. secretary of state; —siegel, n. the great seal; —sold, m. pay of government; —streich, m. Pd. (*Fr.* coup d'état) stroke of state, state-act; —telegraph, m. government-telegraph; —theoretiker, m. speculative politician; —umwälzung, —veränderung, f. political revolution; —unterhändler, m. diplomatist; —unterhandlung, f. public negotiation; —urfache, f. state reason; —verbrecher, m. state criminal; —verfassung, f. constitution; government; —verhältnisse, n. pl. political relations or respects; —vermögen, n. public property, domains; —verfassung, f. constitutional assembly; —vertrag, m. political treaty; —verwaltung, m. administrator, regent, governor; —verwaltung, f. administration of the state, government; —vorbehaltung, f. public provision; —wagen, m. state or dress carriage, equipage for state-occasions; —weisheit, f. political wisdom; —wischen, f. pl. political dissensions, public disturbances or feuds; —wirth, m. political economist, financier; —wirthschaft, f. political economy, administration of the public revenue(s) or



finances of a state; — und Landwirthschafts-  
liche Academie, academy of political and rural  
economy; — wissenschaft, *f.* science of states,  
politics; municipal philosophy; — wissenschaft-  
lich, *adj.* politic(al), *adv.* politically; — wohl,  
*n.* — wohlthat, *f.* public or common weal or  
welfare; — zeitung, *f.* state gazette; — zimmer,  
*n.* room of state.

**Stab**, (*str.*, pl. Stäbe) *m.* 1) staff, stick;  
rod, wand, verge; *cf.* Commandostab; 2) bar  
(of metal); eiserne Stäbe, stanchions, cross-  
bars (of a window-grate); 3) (pl. Stab, *in-*  
*decl.*) (a measure of length, varying in diffe-  
rent parts of Germany, for manufactured, silk,  
&c. stuffs;) in Berlin 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  Ellen; in Frank-  
furt a. M. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  Ellen; on the Rhine, &c. anno;  
in the Tyrola mines 1 Elle & 3 Querfinger  
(395 Paris lines); also a cubic measure for  
wood; 4) Archit. a) (am Säulenfüße) torus;  
b) (Rund-) astragal; 5) Mil. staff, staff-  
officers; 6) Typ. templet; der gebrochene —,  
a) Weav. broken staff-work; b) Archit. fret;  
aufgehender —, Glass. dead mullion; Stäbe  
eines Schirms, sticks or ribs of an umbrella,  
&c.; seinen — weiter legen, *fig.* to proceed on  
one's way; den — über Einen, *orig.* über  
Einen [ & still so construed ], referring to the  
ancient custom of the judge breaking a wand  
over the head of the condemned criminal;  
sometimes with the Dat., see below) brechen, 1.  
to pronounce sentence of death (on); 2. *fig.*  
to judge harshly (of), condemn; sich selbst den  
— brechen, to pronounce one's own sentence;  
da mir (for, über mich) der — gebrochen ist  
(Göthe, Tasso 5, 5), since my doom is sealed  
(Sraume).

**Stäb** ..., *in comp.* — alge, *f.* Bot. bacillaria  
(Bacillaria Gmel.); — amfel, *f.* see Ringamfel;  
— blei, *n.* see Karmieblei; — blod, *m.* Mar.  
stem (of a lighter); — bohn, *f.* see Stengel-  
bohne.

**Stäbchen**, 1) (*provinc.* & \*: Stäb'lein)  
(*str.*, *n.* (*dimin.* of Stab) little staff, rod,  
wand; 2) Archit. astragal, (cock-)bead;  
Stäbchenbacterie, (*tr.*) *f.* Bot. microbacte-  
rium, bacterium (the cells having an elliptical  
or cylindrical form, opp. the round cells of  
the sphaerobacterium or micrococcus).

**Stäbchen**, *m.* see Stoddegen.

**Stäbel**, Stäbel, (*str.*, *m.* stick, prop (for  
climbing plants); — erben, *pl.* peas requir-  
ing sticking (Stengelerben).

**Stäbeln**, Stäbeln, (*tr.*) *v.* tr. to stick  
(peas, &c.).

**Stäb** ..., *in comp.* — einguß, *m.* T. mould,  
ingot-mould, wedge-mould; — eisen, *n.* 1)  
iron in bars, bar-iron, rod-iron; 2) Comm.  
merchant-iron; — eisenwaßwerk, *n.* bar-iron  
rollers; — feuer, *n.* forge in which raw iron  
is formed into bars; — gold, *n.* gold in bars;  
— hammer, *m.* tilt, tilt-hammer; — höbel, *n.*  
rabbet-plane, moulding plane; — höls, *n.*  
stave; heading.

\* **Stäbil**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) stationary (Fest). —  
Stäblich, (*tr.*) *n.* stationary or anti-pro-  
gramman.

**Stäb** ..., *in comp.* — frant, *n.* see — wurz;  
— leben, *n.* epineural floss; — messung, *f.* Math.  
haenulometry; — rechnen, *f.* — rechnen, *n.*  
rhabdology; — reim, *n.* alliterative rhyme;  
— reiser, *m.* see — schläger; — schimmel, *m.* Bot.  
baetridium (*linclridium* Kze); — schläger, *m.*  
Florent, he that falls wood for staves; — slider, *n.*  
silver in bars; — tliedenen, *n.* pl. Bot. bacilla-  
ria (Nhrh.), dialonnaria (Harv.); — träger, *m.*  
verger, maco-bearer; — wurz, *f.* Bot. 1) son-  
thern-wood (Eberaule); 2) (wilde) field mug-  
wort (*Artemisia campestris* L.); — zange, *f.*  
tongs for iron-bars; — zehnte, *m.* tithe of  
vetches, &c.

**Stäb** ..., *in comp.* — arzt, *m.* physician  
of a brigade; — capitän, — bauptmann, — ritt-

meister, *m.* second-captain; — officer, *m.*  
staff-officer, field-officer; — quartier, *n.* head-  
quarters; — quartiermeister, *m.* quartermaster.  
**Städ**, (*tr.*, *sing.* *str.*, pl. *tr.*) *m.* 1) sting,  
piercer; prick, prickly; spine, thorn; quill (of  
the porcupine); 2) goad; 3) point, prong;  
tongue (of a buckle).

**Städ**, ..., *in comp.* — also, *f.* agave,  
American aloe (*Agave americana* L.); —  
ameise, *f.* Entom. 1) stinging ant (*Ponera*  
Latr.); 2) visiting ant (*Atta cephalotes* L.);  
— barß, *m.* Ichth. see — börs; — bauch, *m.*  
Ichth. globe-fish (*Tetrodon hispidus* Lacop.);  
— beerbusch, *m.* Bot. gooseberry-bush (*Ribes*  
*grossularia* L.); — beer, *f.* 1) gooseberry; 2)  
*fig.* biting speech, pungent remark, *cf.* — rede;  
— beerbüß, *m.* Bot. Arabian cucumber (*Ou-*  
*cumis prophetarum* L.); — beerpanner, *m.*  
Entom. a species of span-worm (*Zerene gros-*  
*sularia* L.); — beerfrauch, *m.* see — beerbüß;  
— blene, *f.* common or working bee; — börs,  
*m.* Ichth. 1) diacope, a genus of Percidae  
(*Diacope* Cuv.); 2) a genus of Triglidae (*Pteris*  
Cuv.); — bisfel, *f.* Bot. thorny milk-thistle  
(*Carduus acanthoides* L.); — bolde, *f.* Bot.  
prickly samphiro (*Echinophora spinosa* L.);  
— elche, *f.* Bot. Orcaadia, valonia-oak (with  
eatable fruits) (*Quercus egllops* L.); — feige, *f.*  
Bot. prickly pear (*Opuntia vulgaris* Mill.);  
— fisch, *m.* Ichth. stickleback (*Gasterosteus* L.);  
— flosse, *f.* hard, bony, and prickly fin; —  
flosser, *m.* pl. Nat. acanthopterygious fishes,  
acanthopterygians; — fürmig, *see* Städelich;  
— frucht, *f.* prickly, thorny fruit; — gewächs,  
*n.* spiny or prickly plant; — gitter, *n.* — gor-  
gonie, *f.* Polyp. a species of sea-fan or gor-  
gonia (*Muricea* Lam.); — hahnenfuß, *m.* Bot.  
corn-crowfoot (*Aster hahnenfuß* L.); — haut, *f.*  
prickly skin; — hüter, *m.* pl. Nat. echino-  
derms; — herz, *n.* Conch. thorny cockle (*Car-*  
*dium aculeatum* L.); — hirse, *m.* Bot. prickly,  
bearded millet (*Panicum Echinochloa* crus-  
galli L.).

**Städ**, elg, Städ'elich, *adj.* 1) resembling  
prickles; prickly, spiny; thorny; bristly (beard,  
&c.); 2) *fig.* aculeated, acanaceous, acanthaceous;  
3) *fig.* pungent; biting, sarcastic.

**Städ**, ..., *in comp.* — fäfer, *m.* Entom.  
nibbler, mordella (*Mordella* F.); — frant, *n.*  
Bot. thorny rest-harrow (*Oenonis spinosa* L.);  
— freß, *m.* Crust. a species of shrimp (*Penüs*  
F.); — fugel, *f.* Ichth. tiger-spotted globe-fish  
(*Diodon tigrinus* Cuv.); — loch, *n.* Anat.  
spinous foramen. [stingless]

**Städ**, elß, *adj.* without prickles, &c.;  
**Städ**, ..., *in comp.* — mafre, *f.* Ichth.  
horse-mackerel (*Caranx trachurus* L.); —  
mauß, *f.* Zool. a species of African mouse  
(*Acromys Geoffroy*); Bot. — moß, *m.* Bot.  
Mexican prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana* L.).

**Städ**, eln, (*tr.*, *v.* tr. 1) a) to sting, prick,  
goad; b) *fig.* to spur, stimulate, urge, goad  
on; 2) to provide with a sting or pricks.

**Städ**, ..., *in comp.* — nuß, *f.* Bot. 1)  
water-nut, water-caltrop (*Wassermaß*); 2)  
thorn-apple (*Echopila* L.); 3) Conch. thorny  
purple-shell (*Purpura hippocastnum* L.); —  
plß, *m.* see — schmann; — rede, *f.* satirical  
apocryph, pl. stinging, poignant, or piercing  
words; — reim, *m.* satirical verse; — rothe, *m.*  
Ichth. thornback (*Jaia clavata* L.); — rüden,  
*m.* Ichth. a genus of fishes belonging to the  
Scomberidae (*Nothobranchius* Bl.); — scherz, *m.*  
sarcasmic jest; — schnebel, *m.* see Städelichnä-  
bel; — schneide, *f.* Conch. murex (*Murex* L.);  
— schrift, *f.* satirical writing, satire; —  
schwalbe, *f.* Ornith. chimney-swallow (*Stach-*  
*schwalbe*); — schwamm, *m.* Bot. hydnum (*Hyd-*  
*num* L.); — schwänze, *m.* pl. see Federhäde;  
— schwein, *n.* Zool. porcupine (*Hystrix cristata*  
L.); — schweinausatz, *m.* Med. hystericus;  
Ichthyon; — senf, *m.* Bot. a genus of Crucif-

feræ (*Bunias* L.); — spylig, *adj.* Bot. mucro-  
nate, mucronated; — sporn, *m.* prick-spur;  
— stoff, *m.* goad; — stier, *n.* Zool. 1) see —  
schwein; 2) porcupine-ant-eater (*Echidna hy-*  
*stris* Home); — vers, *m.* satirical verse (— reim);  
— walze, *f.* 1) T. friezing cylinder; 2) see  
Zackmalze; — wort, *n.* sarcasm; — zunge, *f.*  
*fig.* sharp, sarcastic tongue.

**Städ**, llig, see Städelig. [3, T. Tasch.].

**Städ**, e, (*tr.*) *f.* Hydr. groin (Bühne, Schippe)  
**Städ**, e, (*str.*, *n.*) (*Offr.* estachetto [*Ital.*  
stacchetta], from estacho, estaque [*Ital.* staca],  
derived from Germ. stake[n]) palisado, en-  
closure of pales, stockade; wooden paling, pale-  
fence, railing.

**Städ**, el, (*str.*, pl. Städel, Stadel) *m.* 1)  
*provinc.* (*S. O.*) shed, barn; stall; hovel;  
2) see Rößshaus; 3) Salt-*v.* a) place for fill-  
ing the tubs with brine; b) a pair of brine-  
tubs. [bank (*cf.* Geselede).

**Städ**, el, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* (*S. O.*) shore,  
\* **Städ**, ium, (*str.*, pl. [*ic.*] Städiën) *n.*  
(*Lat.* [*Or.* städion], pl. Stä'dia) 1) stadium  
(a Greek [and Roman]) measure of length;  
2) Med. & *fig.* stage.

**Stadt**, (*str.*, pl. Städt'e) *f.* town; city; in  
der —, in the town; (in London) in town;  
nach der —, to town; er ist mit mir ein Eiser —,  
he is my fellow-townsmen; in der — gemacht,  
town-made; er ist ein Mann bei der —, *sum.*  
he is a man of importance (in matters respect-  
ing the town).

**Stadt** ..., *in comp.* — abgeordnete, *see*  
— beordnete; — adel, *m.* town-nobility, pa-  
tricians; — amt, *n.* municipal office, office  
in a town; — anwalt, *m.* city counsel; syndic,  
recorder; — beamtete, *m.* town or municipal  
officer; — bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a town,  
*see* Städt'er; — buch, *n.* town-book, records of  
a town; — bürger, *n.* freeman of a city, citi-  
zen, donizen.

**Städ**, chen, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Stadt)  
little od. small town, market-town, borough.

**Städ**, er, (*str.*) *n.* townsman; (Städ'erin,  
*tr.*) *f.* townswoman) citizen, cit; *pl.* towns-  
people, townsfolk.

**Stadt** ..., *in comp.* — feste, *f.* citadel;  
— flur, *f.* fields belonging to a town; — freiheit,  
*f.* see — gerechtigkeit; — gebäude, *n.* public  
edifice; — gebiet, *n.* township, territory of a  
town; — gegen, *f.* 1) environs of a town;  
2) quarter of a town; — gemeine, *f.* commu-  
nality; — gerechtigkeit, — gerechtigkeit, *f.* immu-  
nity or privilege of a town, city freedom;  
— gerebe, *n.* town-talk; — gericht, *n.* city or  
town-court, municipal court; sitting of town  
magistrates; — gerichtsbarkeit, *f.* municipal  
jurisdiction; — gespräch, — geschwätz, *n.* town-  
talk; er ist zum — gespräch geworden, he is the  
talk of the town; — graben, *m.* town-moat;  
— gut, *m.* common of a town; — hauptmann,  
*m.* captain of the town-soldiery or train-band;  
town-captain; — haus, *m.* town-house, senate-  
house, town-hall.

**Städ**, lisch, *adj.* & *adv.* belonging to a  
town, of a town, in town; townlike; mu-  
nicipal, civil; ste Steuer, *see* Städt'ler.

**Stadt** ..., *in comp.* — hunter, *m.* 4. patr.  
clan; — launer, *f.* city-treasury or exchequer;  
— lärmere, *m.* chamberlain to the exchequer  
of a town; — lud, *n.* townsman; *conf.* —  
ney; — klatsche, *f.* *conf.* gossip of the town  
news-monger; — knecht, *m.* town-headle;  
— kundig, *adj.* know all the town over;  
— tortuose, — leben, *n.* city- or town-life;  
— sente, *pl.* see — bewohner.

**Städ**, ling, (*str.*) *n.* *conf.* inhabitant of a  
town, cit.

**Stadt** ..., *in comp.* — magistrat, *m.* *conf.*  
magistrate, — rath; — major, *m.* town-  
major; — marlung, *f.* town-ship; — maß,  
town's standard for measures; — magis,



**Städthj.**, *f.* town-wall; —**miliz**, *f.* town-soldiery, militia, train-bands of a town; —**musikant**, —**musikant**, *m.* town-musician; —**neugierig**, *f.* news in town, city-news; —**obrigkeit**, *f.* municipality, town magistrates; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations, &c. of a town; —**pfarre**, *f.* parish of the town; parsonage in a town; —**pfarer**, —**prediger**, *m.* clergyman of the town; —**pfeifer**, *m.* see —**musikant**; —**pfeiger**, *m.* see —**kammerer**; —**pflüchtig**, *adj.* subject to the jurisdiction of a town; —**rath**, *m.* 1) senate of the town; city authorities, common council, municipality; 2) member of the senate, (common-)councilman; town-councillor; —**recht**, *n.* 1) rights and privileges of the town; 2) jurisdiction of a town; 3) municipal laws; —**richter**, *m.* sheriff, president of the municipal council; —**röthling**, *m.*, —**rothschwänzen**, *n.* Ornith. redstart (*Rudicilla tithys* L.); —**schreiber**, *m.* town-clerk; secretary to a town, recorder; —**schreiberei**, *f.* office where the records of a town are kept; —**schuld**, *f.* corporation-debt, debt of the town; —**schule**, *f.* town-school; —**schwalbe**, *f.* house-martin (*Hauschwalbe*); —**solbat**, *m.* town-soldier, city militia-man; —**steuer**, *f.* borough-rate, city-rate, town-rate; —**syndicus**, *m.* syndic or recorder of the town; —**theil**, *m.* see —**viertel**; —**thor**, *n.* town-gate; —**thurm**, *m.* tower, prison of a city; —**verordnete**, *m.* common councilman; —**verordneter-versammlung**, *f.* assembly of the delegates of a town or city, municipal assembly, (lower) common council; —**viertel**, *n.* quarter or division of a town, ward; —**vogt**, *m.* town bailiff, provost; —**vogtei**, *f.* office of the provost; (at Berlin) a certain prison so called; —**volf**, *n.* town-folk, town-people; —**wacht**, *f.* (municipal) guard of a city, town guard; —**wachmeister**, *m.* town-major; —**wage**, *f.* public scales; —**wagemeister**, *m.* weigher at the town-hall; —**wall**, *m.* rampart of a city; —**wappen**, *n.* city-arms; —**wärts**, *adv.* townwards; —**wuchseibuch**, *n.* Comm. bill-receivable book; —**weide**, *f.* town-common; —**wesen**, *n.* concerns of a city; —**wohnung**, *f.* town-residence; —**wundarzt**, *m.* town-surgeon, surgeon to the town.

**Staffage** [*pr.* 'stäh], (*n.*) *f.* (like **Staffieren**, to be derived from **Stoff** [*cf.* Weigand & Diez], with foreign termination added) Paint. accessories.

**Staffel**, (*n.*) *f.* 1) step of a ladder, round, rundle; 2) step, degree; pitch; 3) *Paint.* or **Staffel**, (*n.*) *f.* easel; —(auf)stellung, *f.* Mil. forming or position of an army in echelons; —**blume**, *f.* Bot. alpine groundsel (*Sanicula alpina* Scop.); —**marsch**, *m.* Mil. march in echelons; Entloercent nach der —rechnung, *Comm.* equated account-current; —**recht**, *n.* see **Stapelrecht**; —**stein**, *m.* pillory; —**stück**, *n.* or **Staffelgemälde**, (*str.*) *n.* easel-piece; —**weife**, *adv.* & *adj.* by steps. — **Staffelren**, (*n.*) *v. intr.* *Reinl.* to enliven (a picture) with living figures. — **Staffieren**, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to rise by steps.

\* **Staffette**, (*n.*) *f.* (Ital.) courier, express, staffette (to). [*staves*]

**Staffholz**, (*str.*) *pl.* S-hölzer) *n.* Mar. **Staffren**, (*n.*) *v. tr.* 1) to garnish, dress; to trim (a hat), *cf.* **Antistaffieren**; 2) see **Staffieren**; — **Staffierer**, (*n.*) *m.* 1) trimmer; 2) painter of living figures in landscapes; — **Staffierung**, (*n.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) garnishing, &c.; 2) garnish, trim, trimming.

**Staffir**..., *in comp.* —**maltr**, *m.* 1) see **Staffierer**; 2) house-painter, decorator; —**materei**, *f.* decorative painting; —**naht**, *f.* T. garnish-seam.

**Stäg**, (*str.*) *n.* Mar. stay; daß große —, the main stay; daß löse —, preventer-stay; *in comp.* Mar-s., —**ang**, *n.*, —**blod**, *m.* eye-block of a stay; —**lod**, *f.* fore-staysail; —**gar-**

**nat**, *n.*, —**talje**, *f.* garnet, whip; —**tragen**, *m.* collar of the stays; —**tegel**, *n.* stay-sail; —**weife**, *adv.* at a long peak.

\* **Stagnöl** [*pr.* stänöl], see **Stanniol**.

**A. Stahl**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Stähle** & **Stähle** *m.* 1) steel; 2) see **Volzen**, 3; 3) turning-tool (**Drehstuhl**); 4) *fig.* sword, dagger; deutlicher —, shearsteel; künstlicher —, steel made by cementation; — in **Stählen**, gads.

**B. Stahl**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Stähle** *m.* 1) sample; 2) Dye. test-cloth; 3) a) stamp, mark; b) leads (**Plombe**, 1).

**Stahl**..., *in comp.* —**ader**, *f.* T. hard vein in iron; —**arbeit**, *f.* steel-work; —**arbeiter**, *m.* steel-worker, worker in steel; —**artig**, *adj.* steel-like, steely; —**artzi**, *f.* chalybeate medicine; —**bad**, *n.* chalybeate bath; —**baum**, *m.* Bot. a species of tooth-ache-tree (*Xanthoxylon pteroda* L.); —**blau**, *adj.* steel-coloured, bluish; —**blech**, *n.* spring-steel plates, sheets of steel; —**brunnen**, *n.* converting or transformation of iron into steel; —**brunnen**, *m.* chalybeate spring, ferruginous water; —**derb**, *adj.* firm as steel; —**draht**, *m.* steel-wire.

**Stählen**, (*n.*) *v. tr.* (from **Stahl**, B.) 1) to stamp; 2) see **Plombiren**, 1.

**Stählen**, (*n.*) *v. tr.* to steel, harden, temper.

**Stähler**, (*str.*) *m.* turning-tool (**Drehstuhl**).

**Stählern**, *adj.* steely, (of) steel, made of steel.

**Stahl**..., *in comp.* —**erz**, *n.* see —**stein**; —**fabrik**, *f.* steel-manufacture; —**farbe**, *f.* steel-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* steel-coloured; —**feder**, *n.* 1) steel-spring; 2) steel pen; —**gerben**, *n.* tilting; —**geschwängert**, *adj.* chalybeate; —**grün**, *adj.* steel-green; —**hammer**, *m.* steel-forging; —**hart**, *adj.* as hard as steel, tempered; —**härte**, *f.* hardness of steel; —**härtung**, *f.* tempering of steel; —**hütte**, *f.* steel-work; —**lobalt**, *m.* crystalline cobalt, grey cobalt-ore; —**krant**, *n.* see **Eisenkrant**, 2; —**luchin**, *m.*, —**luppe**, *f.* iron pig for making steel; —**lugel**, *f.* Pharm. martial ball; —**mergel**, *m.* Miner. lithomarge; —**mittel**, *n.* see —**artzi**; —**ofen**, *m.* cementing-furnace; —**papier**, *n.* see **Postpapier**; —**pulver**, *n.* 1) steel-powder, steel-flings; 2) Med. chalybeate powder; —**quelle**, *f.* chalybeate spring; —**reife**, *rod*, *m.* steel-peticoat; —**satz**, *n.* Chem. native sulphate of iron; —**schibe**, *f.* Jewel. skive; —**schiefer**, *m.* steel-scale; —**schießen**, *n.* shooting with cross-bows; —**schmid**, *m.* steel-jewelry; —**schmale**, *f.* steel-buckle; —**schneider**, *m.* graver, steel-cutter; —**schrei**, *m.* molten iron in its process of conversion into steel; —**spiegel**, *m.* steel-mirror; —**stab**, *m.* square piece of steel; —**staub**, *m.* steel-flings; —**stecher**, *m.* steel engraver; —**stecherei**, *f.* steel engraving; —**stein**, *m.* spathic or spathose iron; —**stück**, *m.* steel engraving.

**Stählung**, (*n.*) *f.* the (act of) steeling, &c.

**Stahl**..., *in comp.* —**waren**, *f.* pl. hard wares (of steel), steel goods; —**wasser**, *n.* chalybeate water; —**wein**, *m.* Chem. chalybeate tartar; —**wert**, *n.* steel-work.

**Stähr**, see **Staar**. [*male lamb*]

**Stähr**, (*str.*) *m.* province. ram; —**lamm**, *n.*

**Stähr**, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to cover, top (said of the ram); to desire the top (of the ewe).

**Stären**, (*n.*) *v. tr.* coll. (L. G.) to push on by settlers.

**Stären**, (*str.*) *m.* **Stäre**, (*n.*) *f.* province. (X. G.) stake, pale; Mar. boat-hook, pole; setter; **Build-s.** —**bau**, *m.* lath and plaster work; —**bret**, *n.* stake-pannel.

**Stättel**, see **Stadtel**.

\* **Stalactit**, **Stalagmit**, (*str.* & *n.*) *m.* (Gr.) Miner. stalactites, stalagmites.

**Stall**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Ställe** *m.* 1) stable, stall; sty; in *ten* —**stellen**, to stable (horses); 2) *ang.* urine (of horses).

**Stall**..., *in comp.* —**amt**, *n.* place or office in the mews; —**baum**, *m.* pole which separates the stalls of a stable; bar; —**bruder**, *n.* \*, comrade; —**bürste**, *f.* horse-brush; —**deck**, *f.* horse-cloth, caparison; —**eimer**, *m.* stable-pail.

**Stallen**, (*n.*) *v. i. intr.* 1) (said of horses) a) to stand in a stable; b) to stand; 2) *fig.* to agree; II. *tr.* to stable; to find room for.

**Stall**..., *in comp.* —**fütterung**, *f.* feeding in the stable; —**gabel**, *f.* stable-prong, dung-fork; —**geld**, *n.* stallage, stall-money; —**hengst**, *m.* stallion; —**hof**, *m.* base-court; —**junge**, *m.* stable-boy; —**fittel**, *m.* coachman's frock; —**klinker**, *m.* Dutch clinker; —**knacht**, *m.* stable-man, hostler, groom; —**krant**, *n.* 1) see **Leinfrant**; 2) see **Spannhebel**; —**meister**, *m.* 1) equerry, master of the horse; 2) riding-master; —**moppe**, *f.* see —**klinker**; —**odde**, *m.* see **Schloßodde**; —**raum**, *m.* stable-room, stabling; —**reß**, *n.* riding-horse; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the stables (of a prince, &c.); —**schwamm**, *m.* Ved. fangous swelling on a horse's fore-leg; —**stüßig**, *adj.* shy of the harness, lazy (of horses); —**thür**, *f.* stable-door, sty-door; —**zins**, *m.* see —**geld**.

**Stallung**, (*n.*) *f.* 1) stabling; a) the (act of) placing in the stable; b) stable-room; 2) inclosure in a forest. [*noble*]

**Stamm**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Stämme** *m.* 1) stock, bole, stem, trunk, body, (of a tree, &c.); 2) stem, stalk (of a plant); *fig-s.* 3) stock, race, lineage, family; progeny; tribe; clan; 4) *Husb.* stock of cattle; 5) *Mil.* (permanent) staff; 6) *Gam.* a) the cards remaining after dealing; b) stakes; 7) *Gramm.* stem (of a verb, &c.); die zwölf Stämme der Kinder Israels, the twelve tribes of the children of Israel.

**Stamm**..., *in comp.* —**accord**, *m.* Mus. fundamental concord, principal chord; —**actien**, *pl.* original or common shares; —**ältern**, *pl.* ancestors; first parents; progenitors; —**art**, *f.* Bot. primary species; —**bant**, *f.* head-bank; —**baum**, *m.* genealogical or family tree, pedigree; —**blatt**, *n.* Bot. can-line leaf; —**bruder**, *m.* see —**verwandte**; —**buch**, *n.* 1) book of genealogy; 2) album, remembrance-book, scrap-book; —**buchstabe**, *m.* *Gramm.* radical letter; —**burg**, *f.* ancestor's castle; —**capital**, *n.* stock, fund.

**Stammchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of **Stamm**) small stem, trunk, &c.; Bot. caudicle.

**Stammere**, see **Stemme** *re*.

**Stammeln**, (*n.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to stammer, stammer; to falter; to pronounce or express in a faltering voice.

**Stammen**, (*n.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to come, spring, descend (from).

**Stammen**, see **Stemmen**.

**Stamm**..., *in comp.* —**ende**, *n.* butt-end (of a tree), bottom; stab; —**erbe**, *m.* heir of a family; —**farben**, *f.* pl. primitive or generic colours; —**faul**, *adj.* rotten in the trunk; —**folge**, *f.* generation, line of descent; —**form**, *f.* *Gramm.* primitive form; —**gaß**, *m.* old stander (of an alchouse, &c.), constant guest; —**geld**, *n.* stock, fund; —**gut**, *n.* allodial estate; family estate, hereditary property; —**haar**, *n.* *pl.* coarse, thick hair; —**haarig**, *adj.* coarse-haired.

**Stammhaft**, *I. adj.* 1) pertaining to a (grammatical) stem, &c.; *st-es Wort*, see **Stammwort**; 2) robust, strong, stout, lusty, vigorous; II. **St-igheit**, (*n.*) *f.* robustness, strength, stoutness, vigour.

**Stamm**..., *in comp.* —**halter**, *m.* support of a family, first-born male; —**hand**, *n.* 1) principal line, descent; 2) original house or mansion of a family; 3) *Comm.* principal house; —**holz**, *n.* stock-wood, trunk-wood.

**Stämmig**, *I. adj.* 1) having a stem; 2) or



**Stämm**nicht, strong, bulky, robust, stout; II. **St-eit**, *f. see* Stammbüchlein.

**Stamm**..., in comp. —**käfer**, *m. Entom.* a species of stag-beetle (*Pissinus Fabr.*); —**karte**, *f. Gam.* stock-card; —**land**, *n.* mother-country, primitive country; —**lehen**, *n.* foosimply.

**Stamm**ler, (*str.*) *m.* stammerer, statterer. **Stamm**ling, (*str.*) *m.* 1) stem of a young tree; 2) derivative.

**Stamm**..., in comp. —**lute**, *f.* 1) *T.* trunk-line; main line (of a railway); 2) lineage; —**lode**, *f. Forest.* shoot, sprig that comes from the root or trunk of a tree, *lurio*.

**Stamm**los, *adj.* without a trunk or stem, stemless; acalans.

**Stamm**..., in comp. —**motte**, *f. Entom.* gipsy moth (—**wolfe**); —**mutter**, *f.* ancestress; —**nadel**, *f. Shoe-m.* closing-needle; —**ochse**, *m. Husb.* bull (kept for breeding); —**paar**, *n.* ancestral couple; —**pfahl**, *m. T.* guide-pile (of a cofferdam); —**raupe**, *f. Entom.* caterpillar of the gipsy-moth; —**regifter**, *n.* genealogical table, pedigree, genealogy; —**reihe**, *f.* genealogical series; —**schaft**, *m. Archit.* shaft of the column; —**schwamm**, *n. Bee*, stock of bees for increase; —**schwelm**, *n.* breeding-pit; —**st**, *m.* ancestral seat, residence; —**sprache**, *f.* primitive tongue; —**stille**, *f.* primitive syllable, root; —**tafel**, *f.* genealogical table, table of descent; —**tonleiter**, *f. Mus.* the C-major scale; —**tugend**, *f.* cardinal virtue; —**vater**, *m.* head of a family, ancestor; —**vermächtnis**, *n.* estate the entail of which cannot be cut off; —**vermögen**, *n. Comm.* stock, fund; —**verwandte**, *adj.* congeneric, of the same origin or descent; *der* —**verwandte**, congeneric; —**verwandtschaft**, *f.* sameness of origin; —**vieh**, *n.* stock of cattle (which descends with an estate); —**volf**, *n.* primitive people, (*pl.*) aborigines; —**wappen**, *n.* arms of a family; —**wolle**, *f.* thick coarse wool; —**wolfe**, *n.* gipsy-moth, a species of butterfly, gipsy-moth (*Liparis dispar L.*); *Gramm-s.* —**wort**, *n.* primitive word, principal, root; —**zeit**, *f.* radical tense; —**zeit** *wort*, *n.* primitive verb, verb as theme.

**Stämp**el *cc.*, *see* Stempel *cc.*

**Stämp**en, (*ic.*) *v. tr. provinc.* to stamp, strike, punch.

**Stämp**..., in comp. —**bau**, *m. Build.* coffer-work of earth, beaten cob-work; —**büchse**, *f.* wooden mortar.

**Stämp**fe, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) stamping, stamp; 2) *a)* stamper, postle, pounder; *b)* bottle, rammer. [*iron pestle.*]

**Stämp**felsen, (*str.*) *n.* T. stamp-iron; **Stämp**fen, (*ic.*) *v. l. tr.* to stamp, pound, bray, beat; to *tr. intr.* *Mar.* to pitch; *der* **Änker** —, to heave and set; *das* — *der* locomotive, *T.* pitching (overbalancing) of a locomotive. [*mor.*]

**Stämp**fer, (*str.*) *m.* stamper, beater, rammer; —**gang**, *m. Mill.* crushing-mill; —**hant** mer, *m.* stamp-hammer; —**hant**fen, *m. Daper-m.* batch of rags; —**st**, *m.* T. rammer; —**sch**, *n. see* —**trog**; —**sch**ne, *f.* stamping-machine; —**mühle**, *f.* stamping-mill, knocking-mill; —**perle**, *f.* seed-pearl; *Mar-s.* —**reizen**, *v. intr.* to pitch at anchor; —**see**, *f.* heavy sea a-head; —**st**, *m.* second preventer-stay; —**st**ren, *m.* stem right down upon the keel; —**st**rod, *m.* martingale; —**trog**, *m.* stamping-trough, beating-trough, chopping-trough; —**wert**, *n. see* —**mühle**; —**zuder**, *m.* pounded sugar.

**Stand**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Ständ**e) *m.* 1) stand; standing; standing-place, position; height, level (of water, &c.); 2) stand, jack, horse, &c.; 3) *Sport.* legs of birds; 4) stall, pole; stall, stand (of a dealer); stall, box, crib (in

a stable); stand (of cabs); *fig-s.* 5) state, condition, station, situation, case; stago (of negotiations, &c.); 6) rank, profession; class, order, quality, standing; (trade, calling; 7) steadiness, firmness; 8) *a)* order or state of men (in society or government), estate; *der* dritte —, the third estate; *b)* (*gener. pl.*) state (of the realm), deputy; — *des* Barometers, reading of the barometer; — *des* Courjes, *Comm.* 1. rate; 2. statement of the exchange; — *halten*, to keep (one's) ground, to hold out or one's own; *ein*en *harten* — *haben*, to have great trouble or a hard battle to fight, *coll.* a tough job; *außer* — *setzen*, to disable, to deprive of the means (of); *ich* *setze* *miß* *oder* *ich* *bin* *außer* *St-e*, I cannot afford (to ...), I am not able, it is out of my power; *im* *St-e* *sein*, to be able, to be in a position (to ...); *nicht* *im* *St-e* *sein*, 1. to be unable; 2. to be out of order or repair; *im* *St-e* *halten*, to keep in repair; *in* — *setzen*, 1. to put in order, fit up, adjust, regulate, arrange; to refit (ships, &c.); 2. to enable; to put in a condition (to ...), to put in the way; *wieder* *in* — *setzen* *oder* *bringen*, to (put in) repair; *in* *bessern* — *setzen*, to improve; *mit* *etwas* *zu* *St-e* *fönnen* *oder* *etwas* *zu* *St-e* *bringen*, to bring about, to compass, accomplish, achieve, to bring to pass, contrive, effect, *coll.* to get up; to get through (a task), to finish; *zu* *St-e* *fönnen*, to be achieved, accomplished, brought about; *ein* *Mann* *von* *St-e*, a man of rank, a man of quality; *unter* *seinem* *St-e* *heiraten*, to marry beneath one's (s) rank; *Heirat* *unter* *Jemandes* *St-e*, ill-assorted marriage; *die* *gelehrten* *Stände*, the learned professions.

**Standarte**, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) standard, banner; 2) *see* *Emte*, 2; in comp. **St-njuner**, **St-n**träger, *m.* standard-bearer; **St-nstüb**, *m. soc.*; **St-nstange**, *f.* shaft of the standard.

**Stand**..., in comp. —**barometer**, *n. Phys.* stationary barometer; —**baum**, *m. see* **Stallbaum**; —**bild**, *n.* statue; (*zu* *Pferde*) equestrian statue; (*zu* *Fuß*) pedestrian statue; —**blod**, *m. Mar.* knight-head; —**büchse**, *f.* rifle (gun) for target-shooting.

**Ständ**chen, (*str.*) *n.* *Mus.* serenade; morning-music; (*Einem*) *ein* — *bringen*, to serenade (one); *ein* — *erhalten*, to be serenaded.

**Stand**dicke, (*ic.*) *f. Mar.* shaft of the rudder (in lighters).

**Stand**e, (*ic.*) *f. see* **Ständer**, 2, *a.*

**Ständ**e..., in comp. —**eröffnung**, *f.* opening of the states; —**haus**, *n.* house of assembly of the states.

**Ständ**er, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar-s.* 1) broad pendant; 2) traverser horse; 3) — *eines* *Drehkreuz*, runner, down-haul of a tie.

**Ständ**er, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Carp-s.* *a)* pillar, post (in a stable, &c.); corner-post; bearer, standard; stud, upright; *b)* scantling in a partition; *c)* sluice-board, lock-hatch, sluicestay (of a pond); small desk for standing at; 2) *a)* water-tub; *b)* *Fisch.* cruet; 3) *Archit.* pedestal; 4) *Sport.* foot of large birds; 5) *Ind.* pillar; 6) axis (of a wind-mill); 7) *Hydr.* upright waste-pipe; 8) capital lent on mortgage; 9) *or* —**stod**, *m.* stock of bees (**Stamm**-schwarm); —**gerüst**, *n.* T. bearers, standards, housing frame (of a rolling-mill); —**wert**, *n. Carp.* scantling-work, stud-work.

**Ständ**esaal, (*str.*) *pl.* **St-fälle**) *m.* hall or assembly room of the states (of a country).

**Ständ**esadel, (*str.*) *m.* nobility of rank.

**Ständ**es..., in comp. —**amt**, *n.* public office for the solemnization of marriages, and registration of births, marriages, and deaths, registrar's office; —**beamt**(e), *m.* magistrate for solemnizing marriages and registering births, marriages, and deaths, registrar; —**erhöhung**, *f.* elevation of rank; —**gebühr**, *f.* what is due to rank; *nach* —**gebühr**, according to

one's rank; —**gemäß**, —**mäßig**, *adj.* conformable or agreeable to one's rank, suitable to one's station; *nicht* —**gemäße** *Heirat*, a marriage below one's rank; —**gleichheit**, *f.* equality of rank; —**herr**, *m.* baron; —**herrlich**, *adj.* baronial; —**person**, *f.* person of quality, of rank; —**unterschied**, *m.* distinction of rank or classes; —**vorurteil**, *n.* class-prejudice; —**widrig**, *adj.* contrary to one's rank.

**Ständ**everammlung, (*ic.*) *f.* assembly of the states of a country, diet.

**Stand**..., in comp. —**fähigkeit**, *f. Mech.* stability; —**fest**, *adj.* firm; —**stieber**, *n.* stationary fever; —**gebühr**, *f.* —**geld**, *n.* stallage, stall-money.

**Stand**haft, 1. *adj.* steady, stable, steadfast; unflinching, firm, constant, resolute; II. **St-igheit**, (*ic.*) *f.* steadiness, stability, steadfastness, &c. resolution.

**Stand**händler, (*str.*) *m. see* **Standfrämer**.

**Ständ**ig, 1. *adj.* fixed, settled, constant, stationary; continual; II. **St-eit**, (*ic.*) *f.* state of being fixed, &c.

**Ständ**ig, *adj.* belonging to or concerning the states (of a country); *st-e* *thun*, *m.* dress of a member of the states.

**Stand**..., in comp. —**främer**, *m.* stall-keeper, retailer at a stall; —**inger**, *n. see* —**quartier**; —**lehre**, *f. Math.* statics; —**linie**, *f.* station-line, line of station; —**öl**, *n.* oil become thick by standing; —**ort**, —**platz**, *n.* station, standing-place, stand; *ein*en *guten* —**ort** *haben*, to be well stationed; —**pfers**, *n.* relay-horse, fresh horse; —**punct**, *m. fig.* standard (of prices); ground; stand-point, point of view, aspect; *sich* *auf* *einen* *hohen* —**punct** *stellen*, *fig.* to take up high ground; *den* —**punct** *verändern*, to shift the ground; *sich* *zu* *Jemandes* —**punct** *hinunter* *lassen*, to descend to one's level; *Einem* *den* —**punct** *klar* *machen*, *coll.* to set one to rights, to show one his proper place; —**quartier**, *n. Mil.* fixed quarters; *sein* —**quartier** *haben*, to be stationed; —**recht**, *n.* drum-head, martial law; court-martial; —**rechtlich**, *adj.* according to martial law, drum-head —; —**rede**, *f.* funeral oration; harangue; —**reiter**, *m.* haranguer; —**riß**, *m.* elevation (plan of a building); —**rohr**, *n.* pipe or hose of a fire-engine.

**Stand**schaff, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) quality of a member of the states of a country; 2) states (collectively).

**Stand**..., in comp. —**stern**, *m.* fixed star; —**uhr**, *f.* table-clock; —**wild**, *n.* black-sight (of a gun); —**vogel**, *m.* —**wild**, *n. Sport.* bird, game frequenting a certain spot or place; —**wind**, *m.* constant wind; trade-wind; —**gelungung**, *f. see* —**riß**.

**Stang**e, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) pole; perch; stake; stick; 2) bar; rod (of steel, &c.), *pl.* joints (of a pair of spectacles); shanks (of a pair of snuffers); 3) bridle-bit, *see* **Stange**gebitt; 4) *Sport.* *a)* branch (of a stag's horn); *b)* branch, drag (of foxes); *cine* — **Eiege**lad, *himmt*, stick of sealing-wax, of cinnamon; *cine* *lange* —, *joc.* tall, thin person, may-pole; *fig-s.* *Einem* *die* — *halten*, 1. to countenance, back, or protect one; 2. to be a person's match; *coll-s.* *bei* *der* — *bleiben*, 1. to persevere, to hold out; 2. to keep to the point, to stick to the question or matter in hand; *nicht* *bei* *der* — *bleiben*, to swerve from the question; *oder* *die* — *schlagen*, (*l. u.*) to be extravagant; to *Stang*e *cc.*, *see* **Stenge** *cc.* *ad*

**Stangen**..., in comp. —**biel**, *n.* bar-lead, —**bohle**, *f.* a variety of the kidney-bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris v. commutis*); —**bohrer**, *m. T.* great auger; —**brille**, *f.* temple-spectacles; —**brücke**, *f.* pole-bridge; —**cistern**, *m.* horse-compass; —**eisen**, *n.* 1) iron-bar, bar-iron; 2) iron on the crossbar of an engine to which the poles are fastened; 3) iron-trap (for







permitted, allowed; eine Bitte — finden lassen, to grant a petition; an mirer —, in my stead, in my room; an Rinder — annehmen, to adopt; on Zahlung —, by way of (as) payment.

**Statt**, *prep.* (with *Gen.*) instead, in lieu (of); — haaren Geldes, for current payment.

**Stätt'e**, (*nc.*) *f.* place, stead, room; ground; abode; — geß, *n.* see **Ständgeß**.

**Stätt'leß**, *adj.* without a (fixed) place of abode.

**Stätt'en**, (*Dal. pl. of an obsolete fem. Statt' (MHG. state):*) von — gehen, to proceed, go on (well), to succeed, speed, prosper; zu — kommen, to be useful, to be of use; to serve one's turn, to be favourable, to come in handy; es kommt ihm zu — daß ..., it is to his advantage that ...; die Erfahrung kommt ihm zu —, he has the benefit of experience.

**Stätt'haft**, *1. adj.* 1) admissible, allowable; 2) lawful, legal; *II. St-igheit*, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) admissibility; 2) lawfulness.

**Statt'halter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) governor, vice-governor, Lord Lieutenant; 2) Stadtholder (in Holland); — **Statt'halterci'**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) see **Statt'halterschaft**, 1; 2) habitation of a governor. — **Statt'halterin**, (*nc.*) *f.* governoress. — **Statt'halt'ern**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* to be or play governor or vice-governor. — **Statt'halt'erschaft**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) government, vicegovernancy, lieutenantancy; 2) dignity of a governor.

**Statt'lich**, *1. adj.* 1) stately, magnificent, splendid; 2) distinguished, excellent, specious; 3) large; portly; respectable (profit); *II. St-keit*, (*nc.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) stateliness, &c.

\* **Sta'tue** [*pr. sta'tüel*], (*nc.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) statue.

\* **Statt'in'ern**, (*nc.*) *v. tr. (Lat.)* 1) to maintain; 2) to lay down, set (an example); an Einem ein Beispiel or Exempel —, to make an example of one, to set one forth as an example.

\* **Statt'ur**, (*nc.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) stature, size.

\* **Sta'tus**, (*indecl.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) state, statement, inventory; balance-sheet.

\* **Statt'it'**, (*irr.; sing. str. pl. nc.*) *n.* statute, rules, articles, regulations; **St-enrecht**, *n.* statute-law.

**Stau**, (*str.*) *m.* & (*nc.*) *f.* 1) embankment (Damm); 2) stagnant, still or standing water.

**Staub**, (*nc.*) *m.* 1) dust; powder; 2) *fig.* obscurity, low condition; zu — machen, to reduce to powder, to pulverise; sich aus dem St-e machen, *jam.* to be off; to run away, to abscond; to decamp, levante, to cut (sticks); *fig.-s.* am St-e liegen, to grovel; im St-e liegen or frieden, to grovel, crouch; in den — treten, to tread under foot.

**Staub'...**, *in comp.* — **arbeit**, *f.* *T.* 1) dust-work, shearing-work; 2) embossed paper-hangings; — **artig**, *adj.* dust-like; **Dal.** pulveraceous, pulverulent; — **bad**, *m.* torrent tumbling down from a great height; — **bad**, *n.* shower-bath; — **bad**, *m.* — **beschäftig**, *n.* — **beutel**, *m.* *Bot.* anther; — **becken**, *m.* *duster*; — **blüte**, *f.* *Bot.* male flower; — **boden**, *m.* see **Staubbett**; — **brand**, *m.* *Bot.* a kind of mildew (*Ustilago carbo* Tul.); — **brille**, *f.* (*gauze*) goggles; — **bürste**, *f.* dust-brush.

**Staub'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Staub**) mote, atom. (*watch*).

**Staub'edel**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* false case (of a **Staub'e**, (*nc.*) *f.* see **Staubbad**).

**Staub'en**, (*nc.*) *v. intr. impers.* es staubt, it is dusty.

**Staub'en**, (*nc.*) *v. i. tr. 1)* *a)* to raise dust; *b)* see **Stauben**, 2) to rise in or scatter spray; *II. tr. 1)* to sprinkle, as with dust, to powder; 2) to dust, to sweep away the dust; 3) to pounce (a design); 4) to winnow (corn).

**Staub'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) duster; 2) puff-ball (**Staubing**, 2); 3) (*or* — **hund**) starter, fleet-bound, terror, barrier, venting dog, beagle.

**Staub'erde**, (*nc.*) *f.* mould, dusty earth; (*rothe*) *adamie* or *zoic* earth.

**Staub'ern**, (*nc.*) *v. i. tr. 1)* to dust; 2) to start, raise, chase, beat up; to turn, drive out or away; *II. intr. impers.* to snow; to drift (of snow); to drizzle; *III. intr.* to soar, or to smell, about, to rummage.

**Staub'...**, *in comp.* — **faß**, *n.* see — **faß**; — **faß**, *m.* *Bot.* stomion; — **faß**, *f.* *Agr.* 1) winnowing-machine; 2) dust-sieve; — **faßte**, *f.* *Bot.* farinaceous lichen (*Pulcraaria* Ach.); — **flügel**, *m.* *Entom.* powdered wing; — **flügelig**, *adj.* having powdered wings; — **flüglig**, *m. pl. Entom.* butterflies; — **geboren**, *adj.* \* 1) mortal; 2) base-born; — **gefaß**, *n.* *Bot.* stomion; zum — **gefaß** gehörig, *adj.* stamineous; — **gefaßförmig**, *adj.* staminiform; — **gefaßtragend**, *adj.* staminiferous; — **gefaßlos**, *n.* \* man-kind; — **haar**, *n.* down; — **hauf**, *m.* male bemp; — **haufchen**, *n.* *Bot.* sorodium; — **haut**, *f.* membrane of the anther; — **heub**, *n.* see — **roß**; — **holz**, *n.* bed-plates; — **hügel**, *m.* heap of dust; — **hülle**, *f.* \* human body; — **hülle**, *f.* see — **beschäftig**.

**Staub'ig**, *1. adj.* dusty; *Bot.* pulverulent; *II. St-keit*, (*nc.*) *f.* dustiness.

**Staub'...**, *in comp.* — **läser**, *m.* *Entom.* a kind of meal-worm (*Oparium* F.); — **laß**, *m.* lime slackened in the open air; — **laun**, *m.* dandriff-comb; — **laßel**, *f.* see — **beutel** & — **edel**; — **laßeln**, *f.* *pl. culm*; — **laßeln**, *m.* see — **faß**; — **laßeln**, *m.* *duster*.

**Staub'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) earth- (*lit.* dust-) born man (*der Staubebohrer*); 2) puff-ball (*Vosist*, *Lycopodium* Tourne).

**Staub'...**, *in comp.* — **mantel**, *m.* see — **roß**; — **mehl**, *n.* flour-dust; — **perle**, *f.* seed-pearl; — **regen**, *n.* drizzling or mizzling rain; — **roß**, *m.* smock-frock, (travelling-) blouse; — **saß**, *chen*, *n.* *Point.* pounce; — **saße**, *f.* *T.* circular-cutter; — **saßen**, *m.* seedpowder (of flowers); — **saß**, *m.* very fine sand; — **schwamm**, *m.* see **Staubling**, 2; — **sch**, *n.* dust-sieve; — **träger**, *m.* see — **faß**; — **vogel**, *n.* — **flügel**; — **wedel**, *m.* dusting whisk, dusting-brush; — **weg**, *m.* *Bot.* the style, the cylindrical or tapering-portion of the pistil between the ovary and the stigma; — **wirbel**, *m.* whirling cloud of dust; — **wolfe**, *f.* dust-cloud.

**Staub**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) toss; jolt; cuff; 2) (*†* & *provinc.*) *a)* veil; *b)* sleeve; muff; 3) see **Stau**; 4) truss (of flax).

**Staub'chen**, (*nc.*) *v. tr. 1)* (*also intr.*) to toss, jog, to jolt; to souso; to shake; 2) to dam, stem; 3) *Sm.* to shorten or to thicken by forging, to upset, jump; 4) to put or stand up (flax) in bundles, to expose (flax, &c.) to the sun; 5) see **Verulien**; 6) to beat (the cocoons).

**Staub'entücher**, *n. pl.* Appenzell cambrics.

**Staub'ing**, (*nc.*) *f.* the (act of) tossing, jolting, &c.

**Staub'...**, *in comp.* — **weger**, *m.* *Mar.* celling about the floor-heads; — **zange**, *f.* *T.* large tonge.

**Staub'e**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) shrub, bush; plant with a stalk; 2) perennial, herbaceous plant; 3) a head (of lettuce). — **Staub'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Staub**) little shrub.

**Staub'elch**, (*str.*) *m.* (*from Stauen*) flood-dike, flood-bank, dam.

**Staub'en**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* to grow in stalks like plants, to shoot into stalk; to grow to a head.

**Staub'en**..., *in comp.* **Hot-s.** — **apfel**, *m.* John-apple; — **artig**, *adj.* shrubby, frutescent; — **coralle**, *f.* *Polyp.* black coral (*Antipathes* Pall.); — **gebüsch**, *n.* coppice, copse, wood of dwarf-trees; — **gewächs**, *n.* undershrub; plant growing like a lettuce; — **foru**, *n.* — **roggen**, *m.* a variety of rye, developing from 4 to 20 culms out of one grain of seed (*Secale*

*ceriale multicaule* Metz.); — **salat**, *m.* cabbage-lettuce, headed lettuce; — **scelerie**, *m.* celery.

**Staub'ig**, **Staub'ig**, *adj.* resembling a shrub; forming (or growing to) a head.

**Stau'e**, (*nc.*) *f.* see **Stau**.

**Stau'en**, (*nc.*) *v. i. tr. 1)* *Mar.* to stow; to pile up (casks); die Güter im Schifferraume gehörig —, to trim the hold; **schlecht gestaut**, out of trim; 2) to dam, stem; *II. intr.* to be dammed (in or up).

**Stau'er**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* stower; — **atseß**, *n.* stovedore's corlettage; — **lohn**, *m.* stowage.

**Stau'...**, *in comp.* **Mar-s.** — **holz**, *n.* fathom-wood employed in the stowing of the hold, chocks, canting quoins; — **fiel**, *m.* quoin.

**Stau'f**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc. can.* cup (liquid measure).

**Stau'nen**, *I. v. intr.* to be astonished, amazed, surprised (*über* *mith* *Acc.*, *at*), to stare, wonder; *II. s. (str.)* *n.* astonishment, amazement, surprise, wonder; **st-ge**, *werth*, *st-ge*, *werthig*, *adj.* astonishing, wonderful.

**Stau'n'ig**, (*nc.*) *n.* see **Erstaunlich**. [*ful*]

**Staub'fäule**, (*str.*) *m.* roß, scourge (for scourging malefactors); den — **bekommen**, to be whipped with rods, to be flogged.

**Stau'pe**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) see **Staubpeß**; 2) (**St-n** **schlag**, **St-n** **strafe**) punishment of being scourged, a flogging, whipping; **Einem zur — schlagen**, **Stau'pen**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* to flog, whip, scourge (malefactors publicly); 3) (serious) illness, sickness, (severe) malady (*Stunde*); probably considered in the light of a punishment. — **Stau'p'fäule**, *f.* whipping-post.

**Stau'...**, *in comp.* — **raum**, *m.* *Mar.* stowage; — **schleuse**, *f.* sluice-gate; — **wasser**, *n.* *Dik.* 1) back-water; 2) water raised or swollen by banking up; — **wehr**, *n.* *T.* over-fall weir.

**Stau'ung**, (*nc.*) *f.* the (act of) stowing, &c.

**Stau'e**, (*nc.*) *f.* *provinc.* 1) staff; *pl. Mar.* staves (**Stau'holz**); 2) iron bar (of a hand-screw, &c.); — **saße**, *m.* *pl. Mar.* bags filled with (langrel, or bolts and staves).

\* **Staurin'**, **Staurin'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) *Chem.* stearine; — **kerze**, *f.* — **licht**, *n.* stearine candle, composite candle; — **saure**, *f.* stearic acid.

**Stech'...** (*from Stechen*) *in comp.* — **apfel**, *m.* *Bot.* 1) common thorn-apple (*Datura stramonium* L.); 2) *provinc.* see **Belladonna**; — **bahn**, *f.* tilt-yard; — **baum**, *m.* 1) see **Wachholderstrand**; 2) see — **palme**; — **becken**, *n.* see **Beuttschöber**; — **beer**, *f.* *Bot.* mezerion (*Steller* *hals* 2. h.); — **beutel**, — **beutel**, — **beutel**, *m.* *T.* ripping-chisel; firmer-chisel; pounce; — **boß**, *n.* *pl. Mar.* roof-earings; — **büttel**, *m.* see **Stichling**; — **baul**, *m.* prize at a tilting-match; — **becken**, *m.* pointed sword; **Bot-s.** — **born**, *m.* 1) purging buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica* L.); 2) sea-buckthorn (*Hippophae rhamnoides* L.); — **eiche**, *f.* 1) holm-oak, overgreen oak (*Quercus ilex* L.); 2) see — **palme**; — **elken**, *n.* punch, pounce, prickpunch.

**Stech'en**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to sting; *a)* to prick; to puncture; *b)* to bite; 2) to pierce, thrust, run (through), stick, stab; *te* cut; 3) to cut, engrave; *er* schreibt wie *er* stechen, he writes like copper-plate; 4) to fill, tounry; 5) *Gam.* to take or beat by a superior card, to trump; 6) *f.* *Wasser* um *Wasser* —, to barter goods; nach *Einem* —, to thrust at one; sich (*Dal.*) einen Dorn in den Fuß —, to run a thorn into one's foot; *teht* —, to stab; ein *Schwein*, einen *Vären* —, to kill a pig, a boar; um *elmas* —, to cast lots for ...; *Zorf*, *Spargel* —, to cut peas, asparagus; *Butter* —, to scoop out butter from the cask; *Wien* —, to draw wine from a cask by means of a siphon; den *Schneid* einer *Wische* —, to pro-er draw the trigger; die *Sonne* *sticht*, the sun burns; die *Wille* *sticht* mich, I am troubled with the spleen; *er* *sticht* mich im Finger *nc.*, my finger shoots, &c.



sticht mich in der Seite, I have stitches in my side; das Pferd sticht, *Man.* the horse lifts his feet well; die Farbe sticht ins Blaue, the colour has a tinge of blue; *coll.* das ist weber gezeiten noch gefischen, that is neither fish nor flesh; der Kigel oder der Haier sticht ihn, he is wanton, he is too well fed; Seiten —, to be minute about the sense of words; Einem in die Augen — (*intr.*), to strike one's eye; *Mar.-s.* in See —, to put to sea, to stand off to sea; Tau —, to veer out, to veer away, to pay out more cable; ein Tau an den Anker ring —, to clinch a cable; beim Winde —, to work to windward.

**Stechend**, *p. a.* stinging, &c.; piercing; poignant; pungent; die Farben, smart colours; ein frischer Schmerz, pang. [(Cumme).

**Stechente**, (*v.*) *f.* Ornith. black guillemot **Stecher**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) prickler, &c. *cf.* Stechen, 1 & 2; 2) engraver; 3) Gun-sm. hair-trigger; 4) Hal. head-capade; 5) Horol. valvire (Beil); 6) Comm. sampling-iron.

**Stecherei**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the act or practice of thrusting, stabbing, &c.; 2) †, jousting, tournament.

**Stecher**... (*from* Stechen) *in comp.* —fliege, *f.* Entom. stinging fly (*Stomoxys Geoffr.*); —gabel, *f.* 1) fish-spear; 2) hay-fork; —gezeng, *n.* *T.* borers, chisels; —ginster, *m.* *Bot.* 1) furze, whin, gorse (*Ulex europaeus* L.); 2) thorny German burrow (*Genista germanica* L.); —güßle, *f.* *T.* small gong; —händel, *m.* †, see Tauchhändel; —heber, *m.* *Phys.* plunging siphon; —holz, *n.* see Stachelholz; —hülle, *f.* see —palme; —kanun, Needle-m. pricking-comb; —kerndistel, *f.* see —kraut; —kissen, *n.* *T.* engraver's cushion; —knie, *n.* *Mar.* hanging-knee; —förner, *n.* *pl.* *Pharm.* 1) seeds of the blessed thistle (*Centaurea benedicta* L.); 2) seeds of the milk-thistle (—frant); —kraut, *n.* *Bot.* Saint-Mary-thistle, milk-thistle (*Silbum Marianum* Gärt.); —kunst, *f.* art of engraving; —loch, see Stich 6, a; —löffel, *m.* *Mint.* mould-spoon; —lanze, *f.* jousting or tilting lance; —maschine, *f.* see Anschlagmaschine; —meißel, *m.* see —beil(ite); —messer, *n.* *Mint.* iron rod; —milde, *f.* *Entom.* common gnat (*Culex* L.); —nadel, see Stachelnadel; —nelle, *f.* *Bot.* rose-campion (*Agrastemma* L.); —nuß, *f.* see Stachelnuß; 1; *Bot.-s.* palmie, *f.* bully (*Ulex aquifolium* L.); —pflume, *f.* see Farbergaster; —pille, *f.* see Stedpille; —platz, *m.* tilt-yard; —probe, *f.* *T.* assay of gold ore by scratching; —ring, *m.* quintain, quintin; —rochen, *m.* Ichth. sting-ray (*Tyrgon Adams.*); —samen, *m.* see —förner; —schloß, *n.* Gun-sm. hair-trigger lock; —schwalbe, *f.* Ornith. chimney-swallow (Nauhschwalbe); —schwein, *n.* pig for slaughtering; —segel, *n.* a kind of ring-tail (sail) or driver; —seide, *f.* see gewirnte Seide; —spiel, *n.* tilt, jousting, tournament; —vieh, *n.* cattle for killing; —waffe, *f.* any pointed weapon; —weide, *f.* bay-leaved willow (Gorberweide); —winde, *f.* *Bot.* rough bind-wood (*Smilax* L.); —wort, *n.* see Stichwort, 2; —wurz, *f.* see Monnstein, 1.

**Sted...** *in comp.* —amboss, *m.* stako; —ärmel, *m.* false sleeve; —apfel, *m.* Pom. honey-apple; —brief, *m.* warrant of caption, accompanied by the personal description of a fugitive criminal, hue and cry; —brieflich verfolgen, to make, raise, or send hue and cry after one; er wurde —brieflich verfolgt, he had hue and cry sent or raised after him, warrants were out against him; —brieflich verfolgt, under a warrant of apprehension, to the hue and cry; —cirkel, *m.* draught-compasses with shifting points (Einheitskreis).

**Sted elbein**, see Stedenbein.

**Sted eln**, (*v.*) *e. intr.* (*aux.* sein) *coll.* to ride (about) with thin, weak legs, &c.

**Steden**, *v. l.* (*v.*) *tr.* 1) to stick; 2) to

put, set, fix; 3) to set (potatoes, &c.), plant; etwas zu sich —, to put something into one's pocket; to put up something; mit Nadeln —, to pin; stachen —, to make head-dresses; einer Dame (*Dat.*) das Haar —, to dress a lady's hair; einen Schlüssel ins Schloß —, to apply a key to the lock; ein Ziel —, 1. to set an aim, a mark; 2. fig. to set bounds; Einem etwas —, *coll.* to tell or inform one secretly; sich hinter ... —, *coll.* to take shelter behind; to have recourse to ... , to make use of ... ; sich in Noth (*Acc.*) —, to get into trouble; sich in Schanden (*Acc.*) —, to run into or to incur debts; sich in Kosten (*Acc.*) —, to involve one's self in or put one's self to expenses; Geld in etwas (*Acc.*) —, *coll.* to lay out money for ... , to venture money in ... ; Einen unter die Soldaten —, to make a soldier of one.

**II. (v. & irr.) intr.** 1) to stick; to stick fast; 2) fig. to be involved in; 3) *coll. a)* to be hidden; b) to be, remain; ihn, ihr wisst gar nicht, was in dem Fritz steckt, *coll. hm.* you don't know what things are in that Fritz; —bleiben, to stick fast, to be stuck, to be at a stand; to come to a (dead) stop, to turn or stop short, to flounder, break down, to break off or fail in the midst of one's speech; —lassen, to leave (fast in the snow, &c.), to leave behind; *cf.* (im) Stich lassen; den Schlüssel —lassen, to leave the key in the lock; es steckt ein Betrug dahinter, there is some cheat in it; es steckt etwas dahinter, there is something at the bottom (of it), there is more meaning than meets the eye; er steckt darunter, he is at the bottom of it. [2] *pl.* *Müll.* staves, leaves.

**Steden**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) stick; staff; cane; **Steden**... *in comp.* —bein, *n.* *joc.* spindle-leg; —bohne, *f.* see Stangenbohne; —fuecht, *m.* jailer's assistant; —frant, *n.* *Bot.* common gigantic fennel, fennel-giant (*Ferula communis* L.); —pferd, *n.* 1) hobby-horse, cuck-horse; 2) fig. hobby, fancy; —reiter, *m.* one who rides his hobby; —wirdel, *m.* bum-bailiff; —werk, *n.* see Bindewerk; —zann, *m.* fence of sticks.

**Steder**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) sticker, &c.; 2) see Krautstichel; 3) or Sted erlein, (*str.*) *n.* see Lichtstichel; 4) stud, button (for fastening the strings of a guitar, &c.). [(Stachelstich).

**Sted erling**, (*str.*) *m.* Ichth. stickle-back **Sted**... *in comp.* —fluß, —hufen, *m.* see Stedfluß, Stedhufen; —förster, *m.* deputy-forester; —garn, *n.* fowling-net; —fiel, *m.* *T.* small pipe in a pump, in which the sucker is fastened; —frant, *n.* *Bot.* small snap-dragon (Seldformentum).

**Sted'er**, (*str.*) *m.* pin-maker.

**Sted'leuchter**, (*str.*) *m.* candlestick stuck into the wall.

**Sted'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* see Stedreis.

**Sted**... *in comp.* —messer, *n.* beef-knife; —nussel, *f.* *Conch.* pinna (*Pinna* L.); —nadel, *f.* pin; —nadelbüchse, *f.* pin-case; —nadelkissen, *n.* pin-cushion; —nadelsoß, *m.* a pin's head; —nagel, *m.* *Min.* jig-pin; —nag, *n.* see —garn; —pille, *f.* *Surg.* suppository; —pumpe, *f.* *Mar.* hand-pump; —reiß, *n.* *Gard.* layer, slip, shoot; —rollen, *pl.* ordinary tobacco in rolls; —rübe, *f.* *Bot.* navew, naphew, French turnip (*Brassica napus* L.); —schraube, *f.* pump-barrel screw; —zirkel, see —c.; —zwirbel, *f.* bulb to be planted.

**Sted**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* knot, hitch.

**Sted'er**, (*str.*) *m.* Ship-b. 1) see Einflecher; 2) *pl.* see Ziger, verflochte.

**Stedert**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc. (L.G.)* for Stetz, Schwanz, *particul.* *Mar.* tail; —blod, *m.* *Mar.* tail-block; —mordel, *f.* *Bot.* stinkhorn (Wichtmordel); —säge, *f.* *T.* tail-saw; —spannsäge, *f.* pitsaw; —tan, *n.* see Ratflett; —zuder, *m.* sugar-candy.

**Steffen**, *m.* Stephen (*P. N.*).

**Stefl**, *m. T.* see Stiff.

**Steg**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) wooden bridge, small bridge; 2) path; 3) *Mar.* gang-board of a boat; 4) *Mus.* bridge (of a violin, violoncello, &c.); 5) *Typ. gener. pl.* furniture, head-sides and footsticks; lange Ste-c, reglets; 6) *a)* traverse (of a saw, &c.); *b)* cross-piece; 7) (*am* ungar. Sattel) (saddle-tree) bars, bearing; 8) *T.* web (of an iron rail, &c.; Halse); 9) (trowsers-) strap; 10) *Archit.* (*am* Säulen-schaft) fillet (of a column), middle-leg; 11) *Carp.* panel-frame; 12) *Min.* middle-board, *cf.* Mittelsteg, 1; 13) *Paper-m.* tropen of the vat; —sack, *n.* —lasten, *m.* *Typ.* furniture case.

**Steg'reif**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) til. †, stirrup, see Steigbügel; 2) *fig.* aus dem —, extempore, off-hand; aus dem —reden, to extemporise, improvise; *in comp.* —dichter, *m.* or *coll.* Stegreisdichter, extempore-poet, improvisatore; —dichtung, *f.* impromptu verse-making, improvisation; —ritter, *m.* see Karbitriller.

**Steg'treuz**, (*str.*) *n.* turnstile.

**Steg'außen**, *n.* see Steghmücheln.

**Stehen**, (*irr.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* haben, *provinc. [S. G.]* sein) 1) to stand; 2) to be; 3) to stop; 4) *Sport.* to stop and point (where the game is, said of dogs); 5) (of votes, &c.) to be even, to be evenly balanced; 6) to become, fit, suit; das blaue Kleid steht ihr ausgezeichnet, the blue gown becomes her admirably; 7) to answer, to be responsible (für, for), to warrant, to vouch (for); er muß dafür —, he must be held accountable for it; ich stehe dafür, daß es gut ist, I warrant it good; —und forden, gauden &c., to stand listening, hesitating, &c.; in der Zeitung steht, daß... the newspaper says that...; geschrieben —, to be written; es steht zu erwarten, it is to be expected; der Dativ steht auf die Frage Wo? *Gram.* the dative (case) answers to the question: where? der Nomin steht nur danach, it suits my palate; Einem —, 1. to stand one's ground, to make head against; 2. to answer, defend one's self; seinen Mann —, to be as good as any man; to stand one's ground; —bleiben, 1. to stand or maintain one's ground; *cf.* Bleiben, 2, b; 2. to stop, stand still, make a stand; to remain stationary; to leave off; plötzlich (und fest) —bleiben, to make a dead stop or halt; —lassen, 1. to keep (one) standing; 2. to let alone; 3. to give the slip; 4. to suffer to remain, to forbear; im Verachte —, to be suspected; nach etwas —, to seek, pursue by secret machinations; einem nach dem Leben —, to attempt a man's life, to compass the death of ...; es steht Strafe darauf, it is a penal offence, it is liable to penalty; das Leben oder der Tod steht darauf, it is death to do it; darauf steht der Galgen, it is a hanging matter; seine Sachen —schieben, es steht schlecht mit ihm, see below III, 2; die Früchte —gut, the fruits show well; die Masse steht gut, the estate is favourable; drinnen Rand nicht Alles gut, all was not well within; der Preis steht auf 6 Schill., it fetches or bears 6 s.; in Geschäften oder Verbindung —, to be in business-connection; (im Preise or Courte) —auf (weil Dat.), to be quoted or sell at, to stand in, to be worth; wie es steht und liegt (geht), as it stands, in the lump; dieser Gedanke steht mir vor der Seele, this thought is present to my mind; bei Jemandem die Jahre —, to be bound apprentice to somebody, to serve one's time; für etwas —, to stand security for, see Stehen, 7; für den Schaden —, to stand to the loss, to make good the damage; Geld —haben bei... to have money at ...'s, or lodging with ...; Alles —und liegen lassen, to leave or give up all; zu —kommen, to come to, to stand (in), to cost; daß soll ihm theuer zu —kommen, he shall pay dearly for it; wenn es nicht höher zu —kommt, if it does



not exceed that sum (or price); er laun auf die Fiße zu —, he lighted on his feet; mit or bei Jemandem gut —, to be on good terms with somebody; to be a favourite with one, to stand high in one's favour; zu Jemand —, to stand with ...; es steht zum Verkauf, it is up for sale.

II. *refl.* 1) sich müde —, to be tired with standing; 2) sich (gut, schlecht, &c.) —, to be (well or badly) off; to be in (easy, bad, &c.) circumstances; sie — sich gut dabei, it answers their purpose very well; er steht sich auf 1000 Thaler (*Acc.*) jährlich, his income (altogether) is (or: he gets) 1000 dollars a year.

III. *intr. impers.* 1) (with *Dat.*) to become, fit, to be suited; 2) to be in a certain condition, to fare, &c.; to be; es steht gut, schlecht, it goes (is) well, ill; es steht schlecht mit ihm, things go badly with him, his affairs are in a bad way; es steht besser mit ihm, things have mended with him; es steht nicht ganz so schlimm mit ... it is not quite (or matters are not) so bad with ...; wie steht es mit ...? what of ...? wie steht's um euch? how is it with you? wie steht's? how go matters? how does your business go on? wie steht es mit der Sache? how stands the matter? wie steht es mit der Gesundheit, mit Ihnen? how goes your health? how is it with you? es steht bei Ihnen, it rests or lies with you, it depends on you; es steht Ihnen frei, it is at your option, you are free, it is free for you; st-b, p. a. standing (army, &c.); stationary; steady; st-des or st-den Füße, upon the spot, immediately; st-de Maschine, *T.* stationary engine; *Mar.-s.* st-des Zaunwerk, standing rigging, dead ropes; st-den Wind, settled wind; st-de Knie, hanging knees; *Com.-s.* st-de Preise, fixed prices; st-de Schuld, consolidated debt, consols; st-de Waise, certain price; st-de Redensart, standing phrase; stock phrase; st-des Citat, stock quotation; st-der Gegenstand, staple subject; die st-den Gegenstände der Unterhaltung, the ordinary staple of conversation.

**Stechfrägen**, (*str.*) *m.* straight or stand-up-collar. [*step-ladder.*]

**Stechleiter**, (*iv.*) *f.* pair or set of steps; **Stechbär**, *adj.* that may be stolen.

**Stechen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to steal; to pilfer; rob; die Segel — einander den Wind, *Mar.* the sails overlap (became) each other; sich in Jemandes Gunst —, to wind one's self or skulk into one's graces.

**Stecher**, (*str.*) *m.* stealer, thief. [*thief.*]  
**Stecherisch**, *adj.* given to stealing (die-  
**Stech...**, in *comp.* —männchen, *n.* (cork-) tumbler; —platz, *m.* standing room; —pult, *m.* high desk, standing-desk; —rippe, *f.* see *Sten*, 8.

**Steiermark**, *f.* *Geogr.* Styria; **Steiermärker**, (*str.*) *m.* **Steiermärkerin**, (*iv.*) *f.* *Styrian.*

**Steif**, *adj.* 1) stiff; firm, rigid; stubby (bristles); 2) hard, fixed, unmoved, inflexible; obstinate; 3) *fig.* stiff, formal; starch; strait-laced; *Plaut.* hard (figures); *Mar.* stiff (breeze); — ansehen, to look hard or to stare at or upon, to fix with one's eyes upon; — und fest, strongly, firmly; obstinately.

**Steifbitter**, (*str.*) *m.* (*iv.*) sturdy boggard.

**Steife**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) stiffness; 2) starch, glazing, stiffening; 3) *Carp.* buttress, prop, stay, supporter.

**Steifen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* 1) to stiffen; to starch, stiffen with starch; 2) *Carp.* to prop; sich auf etwas (*Acc.*) —, *fig.* 1. to rely or depend upon; 2. to persevere or persist obstinately in ... to set one's heart on, to urge a thing.

**Steifer**, (*str.*) *m.* stiffener; —blech, *n.* *Hal.* basin.

**Steif...**, in *comp.* —haarig, *adj.* stiff-

haired; bristly; —hals, *m.* stiff-necked person or animal; —halsig, *adj.* *fig.* stiff-necked, stubborn. [*malice.*]

**Steifheit**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) stiffness; 2) *fig.* formality; **Steifigkeit**, (*iv.*) *f.* stiffness.

**Steif...**, in *comp.* —lette, *f.* *Weav.* stiff warp; —förmigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; leinwand, *f.* —linen, *n.* —schetter, *m.* *Comm.* stiff linen, buckram. [*follow.*]

**Steifling**, (*str.*) *m.* (*iv.*) stiff, starched **Steif...**, in *comp.* —maß, *m.* *provinc.* pot-choose; —ofen, *m.* *T.* hat-dressing stove; —sinn, *m.* stubbornness; —sinnig, *adj.* stubborn; —stiesel, *m.* *pl.* jack-boots; —sucht, *f.* see *Starrsucht*; —wurzel, *f.* *Pharm.* root of blunt-leaved sorrel. [*&c.* *cf.* *Steifen.*]

**Steifung**, (*iv.*) *f.* the (act of) stiffening.

**Steig**, (*str.*) *m.* path, foot-path, steep road.

**Steig...** (*from Steigen*), in *comp.* —bäume, *m.* *pl.* see *Treppe*; —bänke, —böschung, *f.* *Bot.* kidney-bean, French bean; —bügel, *m.* stirrup (*also Anat.* stapes); —bügelmuskel, *m.* *Anat.* stapedian muscle (of the ear); —bügelriemen, see —riemen.

**Steige**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) stair, stile, set of steps, ladder, staircase; 2) hen-roost, chicken-coop; 3) see *Stiege*, 2; 4) steep path.

**Steigeseilen**, (*str.*) *n.* climbing spur.

**Steigen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to rise; to mount, ascend, to step, climb, or get up; 2) see *Bäumen*, 1, 2; 3) to soar; 4) to cover (of asses, &c.); to descend; to march, step; to stalk; 5) to increase; to advance (in price); to be getting up, to improve; to progress; die Preise werden wohl noch mehr —, the prices will most likely experience a further rise; der Preis ist wieder um 1 % gestiegen, the price has recovered or improved 1 %, is better by a further percent; der Teig steigt, *Bak.* the dough is beginning to rise or swell; in den (aus dem) Wagen —, to get, step into (out of) the carriage; auf das Pferd —, to mount the horse; vom Pferde —, to alight from one's horse; aus dem Schiffe —, auf's Land —, to disembark; to land; aus einem Stromschiff) to step or get on shore; in den Kopf —, *fig.* to fly up or get into one's head; Wein, der in den Kopf steigt, heady wine; es ist an's Höchste gestiegen, it is strained or screwed up to the highest pitch; das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* the (act of) rising, &c.; rise; advance; improvement, enhancement; die Preise setzen zum —, the prices (rates) have an upward tendency, tend upwards; im —, on the rise; im — sein, *Comm.* to be getting (coll. to be looking) up, to rise (in price). [*in comp.*]

**Steigeseiter**, **Steigerad** &c., see *Steig...*  
**Steiger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) climber, ascender; 2) *Min.* leader, master minor, doggie, roove; —hade, *f.* badger worn by master-minors.

**Steigern**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* 1) to raise, enhance, increase, to drive or run up; to advance, heighten; to work up (to a high pitch of excitement), to carry out (into cruelty, &c.); 2) *Gramm.* to compare, to form (an adjective) in the degrees of comparison; die auf's Höchste gesteigerten Ansprüche, the full-blown propositions.

**Steigerung**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) raising, &c., enhancement; 2) auction; 3) gradation, climax; 4) *Gramm.* (the formation of an adjective in its degrees of comparison); **St-egrad**, *m.*, **St-esstuf**, *f.* degree of comparison.

**Steig...** (*from Steigen*), in *comp.* —lade, *f.* *T.* rising-box, drop-box (of a Jacquard-loom); —leiter, *f.* steps (in a library, &c.); *Horol.-s.* —rad, *n.* balance-wheel; —radfoden, *m.* potence, pot(t)ance; —radfodenzeug, *n.* balance-wheel engine; —riemen, *m.* stirrup-leather, stirrup-strap; —riemenringe, —riementräger, *pl.* head of the chaplet; —rohr,

*n.* —röhre, *f.* *T.* rising-pipe of a pump; —zeug, *n.* *Mech.* hoisting-apparatus.

**Steigung**, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) rising, &c. *cf.* *Steigen*; 2) *a)* acclivity, ascent; height; *b)* *Railw.*, &c. (rising) gradient; ascent; incline, slope; (*St-durchstufung* eines Daches) pitch. [*cf.* *Schroff*, 2.]

**Steil**, *adj.* steep, bluff, precipitous, arduous, steep, **Steile**, **Steilheit**, (*iv.*) *f.* steepness, steep place.

**Steilen**, (*iv.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to raise up, steep or perpendicularly; to rear.

**Steil...**, in *comp.* —höbel, *m.* see *Parahöbel*; —kopf, *m.* haughty, arrogant person; —ohr, *n.* *fig.* pricked up ear; —pfahl, *m.* upright post; —recht, *adj.* see *Senkrecht*.

**Stein**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a)* stone; rock; *Ueine St-e*, fragments or chippings of stone; *b)* precious stone, gem; 2) *Med.* stone, calculus; 3) *Comm.* stone (weight of 20 or 22 pounds); 4) *Gam.* draughtman; chess-man; 5) stone, kernel; 6) calculary (in pears, &c.); 7) *Anat.* stone, testicle; 8) *Weav.* square, diamond; 9) *Metal.* metal, regulus; 10) flint (of a tinder-box); zu — werden, to petrify; den — haben, am St-e leiden, *Med.* to be affected or troubled with the stone; den — schneiden, *Surg.* to cut for the stone; *fig.-s.* der — der Weisen, the philosophers' stone; — auf dem Herzen, load, weight on the mind; anxiety, embarrassment; — der Aufstöcke, stumbling-block; einen (großen) — bei einem im Bret haben, to stand high in a person's books; zwei harte St-e machen selten reine, proverb, two obstinate persons will seldom agree.

**Stein...**, in *comp.* —abgänge, *m.* *pl.* *T.* quarries, ratchils; —ader, *f.* rocky vein; —adler, *m.* *Ornith.* golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaëtos* L.); —ajora, *m.* *Bot.* Norway maple, wood-maple (*Acer pseudoplatanus* L.); —alaun, *m.* stone-alum, rock-alum; —alt, *adj.* coll. very old or aged; —amfel, *f.* *Ornith.* rock thrush (*Turdus saxatilis* L.); —arbit, *f.* 1) masonry, brick-work; 2) *Metal.* metal-smelting; 3) *Weav.* dam-board, checker; —arbeiter, *m.* worker in stones; stone polisher; —art, *f.* a species of stone; —artig, *adj.* stone-like, stony; —argt, *m.* lithomist; —asche, *f.* *Comm.* calcined ashes; —astel, *f.* *Crust.* armadillo-woodlouse (*Armadillo officinarum* Brandt); —auflösend, *adj.* *Med.* lithoeruptic; —auster, *f.* *Conch.* rock-oyster (*Chama laevis* L.); —bär, *m.* *Zool.* common bear (*Ursus*); —band, *n.* *Weav.* stripe of diamonds; —bann, *m.* 1) *Bot.* bird-cherry-tree (2) *Ran.* bentrichipbaum; 2) *Mech.* crow-bar; —beere, *f.* *Bot.* 1) cow-berry (Pfeffelbeere); 2) crow-berry (Stäubenbeere); 3) service-berry (Rogelbeere); 4) (leine) fruit of the stone-ramble (*Rubus saxatilis* L.); —beißer, *m.* 1) *Ichth.* thorny loach (*Cobitis lucia* L.); 2) *Ornith.* see —schmäher & Kernbeißer; —beschwerde, —beschwerung, *f.* (suffering from) the stone; —bettung, *f.* bed of stones; —bewohnend, *adj.* *Bot.* saxatile; —bild, *n.* statue; —blatter, *f.* a kind of small pox; —blume, *f.* stone-flower; —blüte, *f.* *Miner.* byssolite; —bod, *m.* 1) the ibex, stein-buck, stone-buck (*Capra* L.); 2) *Asir.* capricorn; 3) *Entom.* capricorn beetle (Wollfächer); 4) *Archit.* stone-batter; —boden, *m.* stony soil or land; —böhrer, *m.* 1) stone-bore; 2) *Conch.* a) stone-borer (*Pharus draculus* L.); b) lithodome, stone-eater (*Lithodanus lithophilus* L.); —bohl, *m.* dried eel fish; —brand, *m.* mildew, blight; —bransenfeld, *m.* *Miner.* lithomarg; —bräu, *m.* *Bot.* a) brook, saxifraga (*Saxifraga* L.); —brecher, *m.* 1) quarry-man; 2) *Surg.* lithotriest; —brenner, *m.* *T.* roaster of tin-slick; —broden, *m.* *pl.* chippings of stone, broken stone; —brud, *m.* 1) quarry, stone-pit; 2) *Surg.* porocela; —brude, *f.* stone-bridge; —brude,



*f. Bol.* horn-beam-tree (*Hagebutze*); —*butt*, *m.*, —*büttel*, *f. Ichth.* turbot (*Rhombus maximus* L.); —*butter*, *f. Miner.* native alum, rock or stone butter; —*cabüet*, *m.* collection or cabinet of minerals, goms, or rare stones; —*corallen*, *f. pl. Polyp.* madreporae (*Madreporaria* Edw.); —*damum*, —*deich*, *m.* 1) dam or dike built of stone, pier, mole; 2) paved road; —*dattel*, *f. Conch.* see —*böhrer*, 2. *b.*; —*dogge*, *f. Zool.* pug-dog (*Mops*, 1); —*dohle*, *f. Ornith.* red-legged and red-beaked crow (*Corvus graculus* L.); —*dreher*, *m.* *Ornith.* turnstone (*Streptopelia interpres* L.); —*droffel*, *f. see* —*amfel*; —*druf*, *m.* 1) lithography; 2) lithographic print; —*bruder*, *m.* lithographer; —*bruderci*, *f.* 1) lithographic printing-office; 2) lithographer's office or workshop; —*bruderpreffe*, *f.* lithographic press; —*bruse*, *f. Rurr.* struggles in horses; —*bräun*, *pl.* elder-down; —*cidre*, *f. Bot.* 1) holm-oak (*Quercus cidre*, 1); 2) stone-oak, winter-oak (*Quercus sessiliflora* Sm.); —*elien*, *n. see* —*böhrer*, 1; —*elfter*, *f. Ornith.* smaller butcher-bird (*Meiner Büttger*). [*see* *see* *Nieder*].

*Stein*, *(str.) m. provinc. (S. G.)* bodies, *Steinern* (*1. n.* *Steinern*), *adj.* 1) of stone; die *ste* Brücke, stone-bridge; die *ste* Geschwulst, Med. hard swelling, scirrhus; 2) fig. stony.

*Stein*, *...*, *in comp.* —*sthe*, *f. Bot.* ash-tree (*Eiche*, A. 1); —*enst*, *f. Ornith.* lich-owl, brown owl (—*laus*); —*faben*, *m.* Weav. warp-thread of the lozenge; —*falt*, *m.* stone-hawk, merlin (*Falco aesalon* L.); —*farbe*, *f.* stone-colour; —*farn*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) stone-fern, common maiden-hair or spleen-wort (*Asplenium trichomanes* L.); 2) common polypody (*Polypodium vulgare* L.); 3) hart's-tongue (*Hieracium*); —*feldbun*, *n. see* —*huhn*; —*flint*, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) see —*ipering*; 2) see *Gernebeifer*; —*fisch*, *m.* 1) cod-fish; 2) petrified fish; —*flach*, *m.* *Min.* miauthus, asbestos; —*flechte*, *f. Bot.* rock lichen (*Parmelia saxatilis* Ach.); —*forelle*, *f. Ichth.* river trout, common brook-trout (*Salmo fario* L.); —*fremd*, *adj.* quite strange; —*freistud*, *adj.* lithophagous; —*freiser*, *m.* see —*böhrer*, 2. *b.*; —*frucht*, *f.* stone-fruit, drupaceous fruit, drupe; —*fruchtartig*, *adj.* drupaceous; —*fuchs*, *m.* *Zool.* white fox, stone fox, arctic fox (*Canis lagopus* L.); —*galt*, *f.* 1) stone-gall (*Zinnmilch*); 2) *Rurr.* wind-gall; —*geier*, *m.* see —*falt*; —*geiß*, *f. see* *Geme*; —*gerölle*, *n.* boulders; —*geschür*, *n. see* —*gut*; —*geschütz*, *n. see* —*stid*; 2) —*geschwulst*, *f. Surg.* scirrhus, hard swelling; —*grund*, —*grau*, —*grüel*, —*grus*, *m.* gravel, see —*abgänge*; —*grube*, *f. see* —*bruch*, 1; —*grün*, *n.* mountain-green; —*grund*, *m.* stony ground; —*gut*, *n.* earthenware, (white) stone-ware; flint-ware; crockery-ware; *schmargel* —*gut*, basalt wodge-wood; gelbes —*gut*, yellow or queen's ware; —*händler*, *m.* 1) dealer in stones, quarry-man; 2) dealer in precious stones, lapidary; —*hänfling*, *m.* *Ornith.* common grey linnet (in its second year) (*Hänfling*, 1); —*hart*, *adj.* 1) as hard as stone; 2) fig. stony; —*härte*, *f.* hardness of stone; —*harz*, *n.* see *Dammharz*; —*hase*, *m.* *Zool.* alpine-rat-hare (*Lagomys alpinus* Pall.); —*hauer*, *m.* stono-cutter; stone-mason; —*heber*, *m.* machine for raising large stones; *Bot.* —*heide*, *f.* black-berried heath, crow-berry (*Strachenbere*); —*hirse*, *f.* see —*famen*; —*höbelmaische*, *f. T.* stone-planing engine; —*holzer*, *m.* *Bot.* red-berried mountain elder (*Stranbushollunder*); —*huhn*, *n.* *Ornith.* red partridge, stone or mountain partridge (*Perdix saxatilis* M. & W.); —*hummel*, *f. Entom.* a species of bumble-bee, stone- or meadow-bumble-bee (*Bombus lapidarius* F.); —*hund*, *m.* *Zool.* the lesser otter (*Neotr.*).

*Steinicht*, *adj.* stony, flinty, resembling stone; hard.

*Steinig*, *adj.* stony, stono, of stone. *Steinigen*, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) to stone; 2) *Soll-nr.* to cleanse (the salt-pans). — *Steiniger*, *(str.) m.* stoner. — *Steinigung*, *(w.) f.* the (act of) stoning. *Stein*, *...*, *in comp.* —*last*, *m.* lime of stones, quick-lime burnt of stones; —*lamm*, *m.* *Min.* rocky side-wall; —*larauische*, *f. Ichth.* a variety of crucian (*Cyprinus giblio* Gm.); —*läge*, *f. Zool.* wildcat (*Felis calus* L.); —*lang*, *m.* *Ornith.* lich-owl, brown owl (*Surnia noctua* Retz); —*leuner*, *m.* lithologist; —*leuntisch*, *f.* lithology; —*licke*, *m.* *Miner.* sulphur of iron; —*lirische*, *f. Bot.* 1) mahaleb-cherry (*Weidjellirische*); 2) a kind of sour cherries from which a delicate spirit (*Maraschino*) is distilled (*Cerasus Marasca* Host.); —*litt*, *m.* stone-cement, lithocolla; —*lammner*, *f. Mas.* cramp-iron for fastening free-stones to the wall or together; —*latsche*, *f.*, —*litscher*, *m.* see —*schmäger*; —*lee*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) mollot (*Melilotus* Tourm.); 2) white creeping clover (*Trifolium repens* L.); —*lippe*, *f.* cliff; —*lopper*, *m.* stone-breaker; —*lust*, *f.* cleft, chink, or gap in a rock; —*luad*, *m.* broken stone; —*luochen*, *m.* see *Gelsenbein*. *Steinlothe*, *(w.) f.* mineral coal, anthracite, pit-coal; (entworfene) coke; (verföhlte) dead coals, cinders; *St-nbrgwerl*, *n.*, *St-ngrube*, *f.* coal-mine, coal-work, colliery; *St-ngas*, *n.* coal-gas; *St-ngebirge*, *n.* *Geol.* carboniferous group; *St-ngräber*, *m.* digger of coal, collier; *St-ngräbe*, *f.* *St-ngras*, *m.*, *St-nlein*, *n.* stone-coal culm, charred coals, small-coal; *St-nlampfer*, *m.* *Miner.* naphthaline; *St-nlther*, *m.* mineral coal-tar, gas-tar; black-varnish; *St-nltheröl*, *n.* spirit of coal-tar. *Stein*, *...*, *in comp.* —*tolit*, *f. Med.* stone-colic; —*toralle*, *f. see* —*coralle*; —*loft*, *f. Min.* large chest for pounded ore; —*träber*, *f. see* —*böhrer*; —*tranke*, *m.* one suffering of the stone; —*trantheit*, *f. Med.* the disease of stone, lithiasis; —*traut*, *n.* *Bot.* 1) mad-wort (*Alyssum* L.); 2) dyer's-weed (*Reseda luteola* L.); 3) wood-roof (*Waldmeister*); (*schärfes*) common stone-crop (*Sedum acre* L.); —*treide*, *f.* hard chalk; —*treffe*, *f. Bot.* 1) golden saxifrage (*Chrysosplenium* L.); 2) candy-tuft (*Iberis* L.); —*tröpfel*, *f. Mas.* crane-iron, sling, grapnel, ram's head; —*trug*, *m.* stone jar; —*tuude*, *f.* knowledge of stones, lithology; —*tuudig*, *adj.* having a knowledge of stones; —*lager*, *n.* layer, stratum of stone; —*leben*, *n.* see —*frantheit*; —*schmergen*; —*leim*, *m.* see —*litt*; —*lerche*, *f. Ornith.* meadow-pipit (*Scirpepipit*); —*linde*, *f. Bot.* 1) small-leaved (stone-)linden-tree (*Tilia parvifolia* Ehrh.); 2) mock-privet (*Phillyrea angustifolia* L.); —*malerei*, *f.* (art of) painting on stone; —*marder*, *m.* *Zool.* stone-marten (*Mustela foina* L.); —*marl*, *m.* *Miner.* stone-marrow, lithomarge; —*nicht*, *n.* stone-dust, stony mill-flour; —*meißel*, *m.* T. stone-cutter's chisel; —*mergel*, *m.* stony marl; —*messer*, *n.* *Surg.* gorget (used in lithotomy); —*mey*, *m.* stone-cutter, stone mason; —*meararbeit*, *(f. pl.)* stone-masonry; —*miesmüchel*, *f. see* —*böhrer*, 2. *b.*; —*mißpel*, *f. Bot.* dwarf-quince, stone-medlar (*Quittenmeissel*); —*moos*, *n.* *Bot.* 1) stone moss, rock moss (*Andreaea* Ehrh.); 2) see —*ledite*; —*mordel*, *f. Bot.* turban-top (*Helicella esculenta* Pers.); —*mürser*, *m.* 1) stone-mortar; 2) *Gunn.* mortar from which stones are thrown; —*mörtel*, *m.* 1) cement; hard mortar; 2) grubstone-mortar, beton; 3) badigoon; —*münze*, *f. Bot.* catmint, catnip (*Aganmünze*); —*muschel*, *f. Conch.* stone piercer, stone-eater (—*böhrer*, 2. *b.*); —*nelle*, *f. Bot.* 1) carthusian pink (*Carthäusenelle*); 2) rough pink (*Dianthus armeria* L.); —*nuß*, *f. Bot.* a thick-shelled nut, Brazil-nut, Para-nut (fruit of the *Ber-*

*thollettus excelsa* Humb.); —*obst*, *n.* stone-fruit see —*frucht*; —*ofen*, *m.* *Metall.* see *Darcofen*, 2; —*öl*, *n.* petroleum, rock-oil; —*operation*, *f. see* —*schmitt*; —*pappe*, *f. T.* 1) carton-pierre (fr.) for roofing, see *Dachpappe*; 2) —*pappwaren*, *pl.* articles in) statuary pasteboard; —*pech*, *n.* jew's pitch, fossil tar; —*peißer*, *m.* *Ichth.* suck-stone, stone-grig, thorny loach (—*beiger*, 1); —*peterlein*, *n.* see —*pimpinelle*; —*pfeifer*, *m.* *Bot.* common stone-crop (*Sedum acre* L.); —*pflanze*, *f.* 1) lithophyte; 2) plant growing on stones; —*pflaster*, *n.* stone-pavement; —*pidel*, *m.* *Stone-c.* double-pointed pick (*Zweipige*); —*pider*, *m.* *Conch.* a species of snail (*Helix lapicida* L.); —*pilz*, *m.* the eatable mushroom (*Boletus edulis* Bull.); —*pimpinelle*, *f. Bot.* goat's parsley; burnet saxifrage (*Pimpinella saxifraga* L.); —*pinir*, *f. Bot.* stone-pine (*Pinus pinia* L.); —*platte*, *f.* slab, square, or lozenge of stone; —*pode*, *f. see* —*blatter*; —*porcellan*, *n.* hard porcelain; —*preße*, *f. T.* bench-press (for sawing stones); —*pulver*, *n.* 1) stone converted into powder; 2) *Med.* powder for the stone; —*rabe*, *m.* *Ornith.* mountain-raven, alpine crow (*Alpenrabe*); —*ramme*, *f.* paving beetle, rammer, *coll.* commander; —*raute*, *f. Bot.* wall rue (*Ranuncula*); —*reghun*, *n.* see —*huhn*; —*regen*, *n.* shower of stones; —*reid*, *i. adj.* 1) full of stones; 2) *coll.* mighty rich; *II. s. n.* mineral kingdom; —*riff*, *n.* *Mar.* reef or ridge; —*rinne*, *f.* 1) stone-channel (of a road); 2) *Agr.* stone-drain; —*röschen*, *n.* *Bot.* sweet-scented spurge-olive (*Daphne cneorum* L.); —*roße*, *f. Bot.* rock-rose, cistus (*Zinnroß*); —*röthel*, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) see —*amfel*; 2) (or —*rothschwanzchen*, *n.*) the greater red-start (*Geothrothidion*); —*säge*, *f.* stone-saw; marble-saw; —*saß*, *n.* *Miner.* rock-salt, mineral salt; —*saue*, *n.* *Bot.* gromwell, stone-weed (*Lithospermum* L.); —*sammlung*, *f.* collection of stones; —*sand*, *m.* gravel, stone-sand; —*sänger*, *m.* *Ornith.* white-tail, fallow-finch (*Saxicola ananthe* L.); —*sarg*, *m.* sarcophagus; —*saß*, *m.* T. metalling of a causeway; —*säure*, *f. Chem.* lithic acid; —*schäfer*, *m.* *pl.* Wear. rods of the threads which form the little diamonds (*Töth.*); —*schcheidung*, *f. Min.* separation of the rock from lode (*Beil*); —*schicht*, *f.* layer, stratum of stone; —*schlag*, *m.* (in road-making) broken stone, road-metal; —*schläger*, *m.* stone-breaker; —*schleifer*, *m.* polisher of stones, lapidary; —*schleuder*, *f.* sling to throw stones with; —*schloß*, *n.* *Gum.* sm. flint (fire-lock); —*schmäger*, *m.* *Ornith.* stone-chat (*Saxicola Bechst.*); —*schmerle*, *f. see* —*peißer*; —*schmerzen*, *m.* *pl.* pains of the stone; —*schmale*, *f.* buckle set with precious stones; —*schneidestuhl*, *f.* the (art of) engraving (figures) on precious stones, glyptics; —*schneider*, *m.* graver, lithographer; 2) *Surg.* lithotomist; —*schneidung*, *f.* the (art of) cutting stones; —*schmitt*, *m.* *Surg.* (operation of) cutting for the stone, lithotomy; —*schmittlehre*, *f. Archit.* stereotomy, stone-cutting; —*schmittmesser*, *see* —*messer*; —*schraube*, *n.* 1) T. see —*preße*; 2) *Gunn.* cock-pin, cock-nail, cock-screw (*Töth.*); —*schrift*, *f.* 1) lapidary inscription; 2) characters of writing found in lapidary inscriptions; —*schrot*, *m.* quarries, ratchels; —*schüttung*, *f.* T. ballasting of a road or railway; —*schwalbe*, *f. Ornith.* swift (*Hauerschwabe*); —*seger*, *m.* pavier (*Pflaster*); —*segerlobn*, *m.* paviage; —*sinter*, *m.* *Miner.* stalactite; —*smirgel*, *m.* stone-emery; —*sperling*, *m.* *Ornith.* gray finch (*Passer pelvatus* L.); —*sprengen*, *n.* rock-blasting; —*sprenger*, *m.* 1) quarry-man; 2) see *Bohrfäustel*; —*straße*, *f.* T. metallad road; —*stüd*, *n.* 1) a piece of stone; 2) see —*mürser*, 2; —*tafel*, *f.* stone table; slab; —*tande*,



*f. Ornith.* rock-pigeon (*Columba livia* Briss.); —**tot**, *adj.* (l. u.) as dead as a stone (*cf.* *Maiftoth*); —**topf**, *m.* earthen pot; *Med.-s.* —**treiben**, *adj.* lithontriptic; —**überzug**, *m.* incrustation or coating of stone; —**verhär-**  
**tung**, *f.* stony concretion; —**wahrfager**, *m.* lithomancer; —**wahrſagung**, *f.* lithomancy; —**wall**, *m.* stono-rampart; —**walſe**, *f.* stono-roller; —**wälzer**, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) turnstone (*Streptopus interpres* L.); 2) stono-plover, stono-curlew (*Edicnemus crepitans* Tem.); —**wand**, *f.* stono-wall; (perpendicular) rock; —**weg**, *m.* paved way; —**wegedorn**, *m.* *Bot.* rock-buckthorn (*Rhamnus saxatilis* L.); —**weißel**, *f.* see —**ſirſche**, 1 & 2; —**wein**, *m.* a superior Franconian wine; —**wert**, *m.* stono-work: 1) masonry consisting of stono; 2) pebbles for a grotto; —**wide**, *f.* *Bot.* 1) the greater chickling vetch (*Lathyrus cicera* L.); 2) wild licorice, milk-vetch (*Astragalus glycyphyllos* L.); —**wildbreit**, *n.* rock-door (wild goats, &c.); —**wurf**, *m.* stono's cast or throw; mit —**ſirſchen tödten**, to kill (by casting) with stonoes, to stone; —**wurſel**, *f.* —**wurſel-**  
**ſtraut**, *n.* *Bot.* 1) agrimony (*Agrimonia eupatoria* L.); 2) common polypody (*Polypodium*); —**zange**, *f.* *T.* mason's iron tongs, *cf.* —**ſtröſe**; —**zeichnung**, *f.* drawing upon stono, lithography; —**zeit**, *f.* *Archaeol.* stono-age; —**ger-**  
**maſſen**, *adj.* *Surg.* lithontriptic; —**germaſ-**  
**ſner**, *m.* *Surg.* lithoclast, lithotomy forceps; —**germaſſung**, —**zerreibung**, —**gertrüm-**  
**merung**, *f.* lithontripty, lithotrixy; —**zeug**, *n.* see —**gut**; —**zige**, *f.* *Zool.* wild goat, female of the Steinbock; —**zunge**, *f.* *Miner.* tongue-stono.

**Steirifch**, see **Steiermärkiſch**.

**Steiß**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* buttocks, posteriors, rump; *in comp.* Anal-s. —**ſtein**, *n.* coceyx; —**ſtein-**  
**noten**, *m.* coceygean ganglion; —**ſteinmuſkel**, *m.* coceygean muscle; —**ſtoſſe**, *f.* *Ichth.* anal fin; *Ornith.-s.* —**fuß**, *m.* the grobe (*Pedices* Latb.); (ſſeiner) —**fuß**, little grebe, dab-chick (*Pedices minor* L.); —**ſüßer**, *m.* *pl.* pygopods; (*Ostelepis*;) —**geburt**, a case of pelvic presentation; —**lage**, *f.* pelvic presentation.

**Stella** *ſpr.* —**zähl**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* 1) or **Stell**, (*ſtr.*) *n.* provinc., stand, frame, see **Gestell**, 1; ein **Stell** **Egel**, *Mar.* a complete suit of sails; 2) *Comm.* slang for **Stellgeſchäft**.

**Stell**... (*from Stelle & Stellen*), *in comp.* —**blüthen**, *n.* see —**ſchibe**; —**böhrer**, *m.* *T.* expanding borer; —**böttig**, *m.* *Iron.*, &c. settling vat; —**cirfel**, *m.* *T.* bow-compasses, compasses with a quadrant; —**bidein**, *n.* appointment, assignation; rendezvous.

**Stelle**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* 1) place, room, stand; spot; 2) situation, station; 3) place; office; employment; duty; situation; 4) passage (of a book); an Ort und —, on the spot; an deſſen —, instead of that; wenn ich an ſſer — wäre, if I was (were) in your case or place; er hielt um dieſe — an, he applied for this place; eine — ſuchen, to want (to be on the look-out for) a situation; cine — auf einem Comptoir ſuchen, to take a situation in an office (*Nob. & Gr.*); auf der —, on the spot, immediately; at a moment's notice; zur — ſein, to be on the spot; auf der — verſehen, to sell out of hand, off-hand; nicht von der — gehen or ſommen, not to stir; to make no progress, not to get on; nicht von der — I don't stir or budge; zur — ſchaffen, to produce; etwas von der — bringen, to move a thing from its place; die — einnehmen von ..., *fig.* to stand in lieu or instead of ..., *lit. & fig.* to take or supply the place of ...; cine hohe — einnehmen, to hold a high place, to rank or be placed high; die Moral hat darin ſeine —, morality does not enter into it; ſich an Jemandes — ſetzen, *fig.* to place one's self in the position of a person; an Jemandes — treten, to become a substitute for; Jemand aus ſeiner — vertreiben,

to displace one; — **geſucht**, (*in advertisements*) wanted ...; — **geſuch**, *n.* application for a place.

**Stellen**, (*ſtr.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to put, place, set (upright), post, fix; to station; 2) *a*) to rank; to arrange, regulate, set in order; to range (an army, &c.), to draw up (in a line of battle); *b*) to set (right a watch); die Uhren waren verſchieden geſtellt worden, the watches had been differently set; *c*) to point (cannons); 3) to lay (an ambush, &c.), to set (a snare, a trap); 4) to furnish, supply (troops); Miſch —, to curdle milk; Neſte —, to set, pitch, or spread nets; die Segel —, *Mar.* to trim the sails; einen Bürger, einen Edelſterter —, to find bail, a substitute; als Bürger —, to put in as bail; Einem noch dem Leben —, to attempt a person's life; Einen vor Gericht —, to place one at the bar; to put one on his trial, *coll.* to have up; Einen gut (ſchlecht) —, to pay one a high or good (low) salary; ſchlecht geſtellt, ill-remunerated; hoch, gering —, see **Schäßen**; hoch geſtellt, high in office; er iſt ganz auf ſich geſtellt, he is entirely unassisted, unassisted, or thrown upon his own resources; in Jemandes Credit —, *Comm.* to pass to one's credit; Einem die Nativität —, to cast one's nativity; einen Preis —, to fix or put a price; ich ſtelle Ihnen den billigſten Preis, I charge or note you the lowest price; Einem auf Rechnung —, to place, put, enter to one's account; der Preis wird ſich höher —, the price will rule higher; es ſtellt ſich niedriger, it will be done at a lower price; frei an Bord geſtellt, quoted free on board; es ſoſtet ... hierher geſtellt, it stands in here ...; der Bediener iſt an ſeine Order geſtellt, the bill is drawn to his order; Einem eine Aufgabe —, to set a task before one; ihr Sinn iſt auf Genuß geſtellt, their spirits are determined on enjoyment; in den Schatten —, to throw into the shade; Zeugen —, to bring in or produce witnesses; zufrieden —, to content, satisfy; frei —, to leave a free choice; ich ſtelle es Ihnen frei, I leave it to you; dahin geſtellt ſein laſſen, to leave undecided, to leave in doubt; ich laſſe es dahin geſtellt ſein, I will not stop to inquire.

**II. refl.** 1) to place one's self; — **Eie** ſich hierher unter meinen Fingerringen, stand here under my umbrella; 2) to rank one's self; to take one's stand; 3) to turn upon the hunters (of game); 4) to present one's self, to appear; ſich vor Gericht —, to answer in law, to stand to trial; *fig.-s.* 5) to provo, to turn out; *c*) **an** **Auſſehen**, *refl.* 2, b; *b*) to feign, affect, dissemble; to make believe, to behave, act, to make a show, to do (as if ...); ſich heilig, ſtraf, toll, böſe —, to feign holiness, sickness, madness, anger; ſich ungebürlich —, to show anger, to be angry; ſich einſtellen —, to play the fool, to look simple; ſich taub —, to affect deafness; ſich verwundert —, to affect a stare; er ſtellt ſich als ob ..., he did as though ...; he pretended ...; ſich zu ſeinem Regimente —, to join one's regiment; ſich zur Wehre —, to offer resistance, to resist.

**III. daſ** —, (*ſtr.*) *v. s.* see **Trachten**, II.

**Stellen**..., *in comp.* —**läger**, *m.* place-hunter; —**register**, *n.* list of quotations; —**ſammlung**, *f.* collection of quotations; —**welle**, *adv.* & *adj.* (occurring, &c.) in some place, here and there.

**Stellente**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* *Sport.* decoy-duck.

**Stellter**, (*ſtr.*) *n.* regulator, sutter.

**Stell**... (*from Stelle & Stellen*), *in comp.* —**ſaſe**, *f.* shutter, sluice-board; —**ſeder**, *f.* stay-spring, stop-spring; —**ſirma**, *f.* —**ſügel**, *m.* *Sport.* lane in a forest where the nets are pitched for catching game; —**garn**, *n.* *Fish.* stalker; —**geſchäft**, *n.* *Comm.* put and call; —**graben**, *m.* *Sport.* ditch into which the staves of an airy are laid; —**heſe**, *f.* see **Grunde**

**heſe**; —**holz**, *n.* *Mill.* treadle; —**hölſchen**, *n.* *Sport.* bird-trap, trigger of a spring, &c.

...**ſtellig**, *adj.* *in comp.* having a certain number of places; ſiebenſtellige Logarithms, *Math.* seven-place logarithms.

**Stellſing**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* *Mar.* stako, flake.

**Stell**... (*from Stelle & Stellen*), *in comp.* —**jaß**, *f.* hunt or chase in which the game is driven into nets; —**ſeil**, —**ſloßen**, *m.* see **Nichtſeil**; —**klappe**, *f.* regulating valve; —**krut**, *pl.* *Sport.* help; —**macher**, *m.* cart-wright, wheelwright; —**nagel**, *m.* pole-bolt of a carriage; —**paſſen**, *pl.* des Raperts, *Mar.* steps of the cheeks of a carriage; —**plaß**, *m.* propping-pole; —**pfod**, *m.* *Sport.* peg on the top of a fowler's airy-staff; —**plaß**, *m.* place of appointment, rendezvous; —**rad**, *n.* —**reſchen**, *m.* *Horol.* regulating wheel; —**riegel**, *m.* *T.* locking bolt; —**roß**, *n.* see **Stangenreißer**; —**ſcheibe**, *f.* *Horol.* regulating plate, rosette; —**ſchraube**, *f.* adjusting or regulating screw; —**ſchüße**, *m.* see —**ſalle**.

**Stellung**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) setting, putting, &c., *cf.* **Stellen**; 2) situation, position; station; 3) *Astr.* constellation; 4) posture, attitude; bearing; *Kenc.* guard; 5) arrangement, disposition; 6) see **Stelling**; eine (geſcherte) — einnehmen, to be in station; ich ſuche cine ähnliche —, I want a similar engagement; den Feind aus ſeiner — vertreiben, to dislodge the enemy; ſich die — der engliſchen Adverbien ſamm keine beſtimmte Regel angeſehen werden, for the placing of English adverbs, no definite rule can be given.

**Stell**... (*from Stelle & Stellen*), *in comp.* —**vertretend**, *adj.* vicarious; deputy (burgomaster, consul, &c.); —**vertreter**, *m.* deputy, representative; delegate; proxy; substitute; ſurrogat (of a bishop); der —vertreter Chriſti, Vicar of Jesus Christ; —**vertretung**, *f.* substitution, proxy; deputyship; representation; —**vogel**, *m.* decoy-bird; —**wagen**, *m.* stage-coach; omnibus; —**zapfen**, *m.* *Horol.* pivot of the regulator; —**zeiger**, *m.* *Horol.* pointer of the rosette; —**zirfel**, see —**cirfel**.

**Stelze**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* 1) still; 2) wooden leg; auf St-n gehen, to go (or mount) upon stilts, *fig.* to be bombastic; 3) *Min.* short prop, shore; *in comp.* **Stelzadler**, *St-äger*, *m.* secretary-bird (*Serpentarius secretarius* Gm.); **Stelzbein**, *n.* **Stelzfuß**, *m.* wooden leg; **Stelzbogen**, *n.* *Archit.* stilted arch; **St-ubal**, *adj.* 1) high-legged; 2) *fig.* bombastic; **St-ſäufer**, *m.* 1) (or St-ſänger) one walking (or dancing) on stilts; 2) *Ornith.* a still, stilt-bird (*Himantopus briss.*); *b*) *pl.* **Stelzvögel**, still-birds; **St-ſchritt**, *m.* *gr.* strido.

**Stemm**..., *in comp.* —**arg**, *f.* large size; —**beutel**, —**betel**, *m.* see —**cifun**.

**Stemm**, (*ſtr.*) *f.* see **Stüte**.

**Stemm**, (*ſtr.*) *n.* *T.* (mortise-) hole, (dreieckiges) bur.

**Stemm**, (*ſtr.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *a*) to work with the axe or chisel; *b*) *Archt.* to fell (trees); 2) to prop, to put firmly against; 3) to stem, dam (water); die Arute in die Erde —, to set one's arms a-kimbo; die Flüße gegen die Wand —, to stem one's foot against the wall; **II. refl.** to resist, oppose, bear up against.

**Stemmer**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* *Mar.* polo of the ship. **Stemm**..., *in comp.* —**geſchwell**, *n.* *Med.* cheeks or lock-sill of a flood-gate; —**leder**, *n.* *Shoe-m.* welt, innado leather of a boot; —**leiſter**, *f.* cross-piece (of the ladder of a wagg n.); —**nadel**, *f.* *Shoe-m.* needle, awl; —**ring**, *m.* sh-maker's thimble.

**Stempe**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* 1) stamp; die; *2*) *Waeren* stamp-mark; 3) pounder, *1* *3*) punch, punchoon; 4) prop; 5) *Bed.* *pl.* 6) *Meck.* platon; 7) *Min.* stemplo; 8) *coll.* *pl.*



—papier; 9) fig. stamp, mark; — und Fileten, Book-b. back-tools.

**Stemp'el**, ..., in comp. —abgabe, *f.* see —a gebühr; —amt, *n.* stamp-office; —art, *f.* Forest marking-iron; —boden, *m.* see Samenboden; —bogen, *m.* stamped sheet of paper; —eisen, *n.* stamping-iron; —gebühr, *f.* —geld, *n.* stamp-duty; (bei Übertragung von Papieren: c.) conveyance; —gesetz, *n.* stamp-law; —hammer, *m.* stamping-hammer; —häring, *m.* Ichth. saury (*Elops saurus* Lacep.); —hammer, *f.* stamp-office; —marke, *f.* mark; —meister, *m.* head of the stamp-office.

**Stemp'eln**, (*v.* *tr.* 1) to stamp; to mark; to seal; 2) *Min.* to prop; 3) *Mar.* to drive out (a bolt); 4) *coll.* to gain over; to instruct beforehand.

**Stemp'el**, ..., in comp. —papier, *n.* stamped paper; —recht, *n.* right of stamps; —schneider, *f.* art of cutting stamps; —schneider, *m.* stamp-cutter; —schneiderei, *f.* die-sinking establishment (for letter-founders); —tase, *f.* stamp-duty; —waare, *f.* stamped goods; —zeichen, *n.* stamp, mark.

**Stemp'ler**, (*str.* *m.*) stamper.

**Sten'bel**, (*str.* *m.*) (—wurz, *f.*) *Bot.* orchis (*Rhombent*).

**Steng'e**, (*v.* *f.*) *Mar.* top-mast; die große —, main-top-mast; auf halber —, half mast up; **Stengel**, (*str.* *m.*) 1) stalk, stem; *Bot.* pedicel; in —schien, see Stengeln, II.; 2) pole (for hops); in comp. *Bot.* s. —artig, *adj.* resembling a stalk, stalky, cauliform; —blatt, *n.* stem-leaf; —bohne, *f.* climbing bean, runner (*Stangenbohne*).

**Stengelchen**, (*str.* *n.*) (*dimin.* of Stengel) small, thin stalk, stem; *Bot.* caulicula, radicle.

**Stengel**, ..., in comp. —erbsen, *pl.* running peas, peas requiring to be propped up or staked; —förmig, *adj.* see —artig; —glas, *n.* wine-glass with a long thin foot.

**Stengelig**, *adj.* stalky; *Bot.* caulescent.

**Stengellös**, *adj.* stalkless, stemless, *Bot.* acauline, acaules.

**Stengeln**, (*v.* *tr.* *v.* *I.* *tr.* to stake, prop up; to pole, stick (hops, &c.); *II.* *intr.* to shoot or grow into stalks, to get stalk, to spind.

**Stengel**, ..., in comp. —tragend, *adj.* caulescent, cauliferous; —umfassend, *adj.* stem clasping.

**Stengel**, ..., in comp. —flag, *n.* top-stay; —flaggel, *n.* maintop-stay-sail; —wand, *f.* top-shrouds; —windreep, *n.* top-rope.

\* **Stenograph**, (*v.* *m.*) (*Gr.*) stenographer; **Stenographie**, (*v.* *f.*) stenography; **Stenographisch**, *adj.* stenographic(al).

\* **Stenta'rijch**, *adj.* Stentorian.

**A. Sten'zel**, (*str.* *m.*) *T.* wooden handle of large scissars.

**B. Sten'zel**, *m.* Stanislaus (*P. N.*).

**Steph'an**, *m.* Stephen (*P. N.*); **St-älförner**, *pl.* *Pharm.* seeds of stavesacre; **St-ästrauf**, *n.* *Bot.* 1) stavesacre (*Delphinium staphisagria* L.); 2) enchanter's night-shade (*Cineera* L.); **St-ästein**, *m.* *Miner.* red-spotted carnelian.

**Stapp'**, ... (from Steppen), in comp. —bett, *n.* mattress; —bede, *f.* quilt, quilted cover; —brucht, *m.* see —garn.

**Step'ver**, (*v.* *f.*) desert; heath; steppe.

**Step'pen**, (*v.* *tr.* *v.* *tr.* to quilt; stitch.

**Step'pen**, ..., in comp. —bauer, *n.* inhabitant of a steppe; —fuchs, *m.* *Zool.* desert-fox, corsack (*Canis corsac* L.); —huhn, *n.* *Ornith.* sand-grouse (*Perdix anareas* Pall.); —tase, *f.* *Zool.* manul (*Felis Manul* Pall.); —terche, *f.* *Ornith.* Tartarian lark (*Alauda tatarica* Pall.); —raute, *f.* —schwabe, *f.* *Ornith.* pratincole (*Alauda pratensis* L.); —zlege, *f.* *Zool.* saiga (*Antelope saiga* Pall.).

**Stepperei**, (*v.* *f.*) (*the act or a piece of*) quilting, stitching; quilted or stitched work.

**Stepp'**, ... (from Steppen), in comp. —garn,

*n.* quilting thread; —nadel, *f.* quilting-needle; —naht, *f.* quilted seam; stitched, closing seam; —ort, *n.* *Shoe-m.* awl for closing; —seide, *f.* stitching-silk, gross silk; —stich, *m.* quilting-stitch, back-stitch; —zwirn, *m.* quilting-thread.

**Step'pung**, (*v.* *f.*) (*the act, &c. of*) quilting, stitching.

**Ste'rbe**, (*v.* *f.*) (*I. n.*) 1) death; 2) epidemic disease; pest; murrain.

**Ste'rbe**, ..., (from Sterben), in comp. —bett, *n.* dying-bed, death-bed; —blid, *m.* dying-look; —buch, *n.* see Todtenliste; —casse, *f.* 1) burying-funds; 2) see Wittwenkasse; —fall, *m.* 1) death, decease; 2) *Law*, see Todfall; —flecken, *m.* spot after death; —gebet, *n.* 1) prayer read to the dying; 2) prayer of one dying; —geld, *n.* funeral expenses; —gerüst, *n.* scaffold, pall; —gefang, *m.* see —lich; —geschichte, *f.* history of a person's last moments; —gewand, *n.* winding-sheet, *pl.* grave-clothes; —glode, *f.* funeral bell; death-knell, passing-bell; —haus, *n.* house in which any person has died; —heub, —fleib, *n.* —fittel, *m.* shroud, winding-sheet; —herr, *n.* lord of the manor who has the right of heriot; —jahr, *n.* year of a person's death; —lieb, *n.* burying-song, funeral hymn; dirge; —liste, *f.* —register, *n.* list (bill) of mortality, record of deaths; —lust, *f.* desire of death; —lustig, *adj.* longing for death.

**Ster'ben**, (*str.* *v.* *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to die (an [with Dat.], of, from); er starb an Gehirnerweichung, he died of softening of the brain; er starb an Gehirnschlag, he died from apoplexy of the brain; auf etwas (Acc.) —, to die in ..., to seal by one's death; ich will —, wenn ich nicht mehr lebe, let me die if it be not true; sein ist des Wort, see Sterbenswort.

**Ster'ben**, *v.* *s.* (*str.* *n.*) 1) (act of) dying; 2) mortality, epidemic; gun — gelungweilt, bored to death; im —, at the point of death; im — liegen, to lie dying, to be in a dying state, at the point of death; auf Leben und —, come life, come death.

**Ster'bend**, ..., in comp. —angst, *I. s.* *f.* agony or pangs of death; *II.* or —bange, *adj.* very anxious; es ist mir —angst, I am in an agony of fear; —krank, *adj.* hopelessly or dangerously ill; —müde, *adj.* tired or fatigued to death; —noth, *f.* dying agony; *fam-s.* —seife, *f.* living soul; —übel, —weh, *adj.* es wird mir —, I feel quite ill; —wort, *n.* earthly word; kein —wörtchen, never a word, not an earthly word.

**Ster'be**, ..., (from Sterben), in comp. —stunde, *f.* dying hour; —tag, *m.* dying-day; —vogel, *m.* European wax-wing, so called because its appearance in large flights is vulgarly supposed to forebode death; —wolfe, *f.* mortling, pelt wool; —zettel, *m.* see Todtenzettel; —zimmer, *n.* death-chamber.

**Sterb'lich**, *I. adj.* mortal; —verliebt, desperately in love; *II. s.* (*decl. like adj.*) **St-e**, 1) *m. & f.* mortal (man, woman); 2) *n.* the mortal part of man, the body; *III. St-leit*, (*v.* *f.*) mortality; **St-leitsbericht**, *m.* **St-leits**-liste, *f.* bill of mortality.

**Sterb'ling**, (*str.* *m.*) 1) child which dies soon after its birth; 2) dead sheep; 3) \*, mortal being; **St-zwolle**, *f.* mor(t)ling, pelt-wool.

\* **Stereometrie**, (*v.* *f.*) (*Gr.*) *Geom.* stereometry. — **Stereometrisch**, *adj.* stereometric.

\* **Stereotisch**, *adj.* *Med.* dried up, parched. \* **Stereotyp**, *adj.* fig. (*Gr.*) stereotyped (speech, &c.); — **Stereotypen**, (*v.* *f.*) *pl.* *Typ.* stereotypes; — **brudr**, *m.* stereotype printing; — **bruder**, *m.* stereotypographer; — **gleiser**, **Stereotypur** [*pr.* — **pör**], (*str.* *m.*) stereotype-founder, stereotypist; — **gleiseri**, *f.* stereotyp-foundry; — **platte**, *f.* stereotype-plate. — **Ste-**

**reotypie**, (*v.* *f.*) see Stereotypendruck & Stereotypengleiseri. — **Stereotyp'en**, (*v.* *tr.* to stereotype. — **Stereotypisch**, *adj.* stereotypical. [*maif.*]

**Ster'kraut**, (*str.* *n.*) see Bau & Löwen-  
**Ster'let**, (*str.* *m.*) *Ichth.* sterlet (*Acipenser Ruthenus* L.).

**Stern**, (*str.* *pl.* *St-e*, *orig.* [*v.* *St-en*]) *m.* 1) star; \*, planet; world; 2) *Mar.* stern, poop of a ship; mit sehr schmalen —, pink-sterned; 3) pupil (of the eye); 4) *Typ.* star, asterisk; 5) *Herald.* cross; 6) see Blöße, 2, a; 7) white spot on the finger-nail; bis zu den St-en erheben, to extol to the skies; in den St-en lesen, to read the stars.

**Stern'**, ..., in comp. —achse, *m.* *Miner.* starred agate; —ader, *f.* *Vet.* caudal vein of horses; —adler, see Goldadler.

\* **Sterna'gie**, (*v.* *f.*) (*Gr.*) *Med.* see Brustbräune.

**Stern'**, ..., in comp. —all, *n.* universe; —anbeter, *m.* worshipper of the stars; —anis, *m.* *Bot.* star-anise, anise-seed-tree (*Illicium anisatum* L.); —apfel, *m.* *Bot.* star-apple (*Chrysophyllum Caimito* L.); —artig, *adj.* star-like, cf. —förmig; —bahn, *f.* orbit of a star; —bild, *n.* constellation, asterism; —bild des Thierkreises, sign of the zodiac; —binde, *f.* *Surg.* star-bandage; *Bot-s.* —blümchen, *n.* 1) lesser celandine, pile-wort (*Leigewort*, 3 under Feigmarzentraut); 2) official bugloss (*Ophenzunge*, 2); 3) star-flower (*Trientalis* L.); —blume, *f.* 1) aster, starwort (*Aster* L.); 2) star of Bethlehem, star-flower (*Ornithogalum* L.); 3) common adonis (*Narcissus pseudonarcissus* L.); —büsche, *f.* see —warte; —bügen, *n.* see —schuppe; —catalog, *m.* catalogue of stars.

**Stern'chen**, (*str.* *n.*) (*dimin.* of Stern) 1) little star, starrule; 2) *Typ.* asterisk (\*).

**Stern'**, ..., in comp. —coralle, *f.* star-coral, sun-coral, astraea (*Astraea* L.); —deutungs-, —deuterei, —deutung, *f.* astrology; —deuterei treiben, to astrologize; —deuter, *m.* astrologer; —deuterei, *adj.* astrological; —biener, *m.* star-worshipper; —biens, *m.* star- or astral worship, sabbianism; —bistel, *f.* *Bot.* see —stodentblume; —bohle, *f.* *Bot.* masterwort (*Meisterwort*); —b(a)unne, *f.* eider-down; —elcherei, *f.* *Zool.* stellion (*Stellio vulgaris* Latr.).

**Stern'en**, (*v.* *tr.* to star, to set or adorn with stars; to bespangle (Westerunen, 1); cf. Westert; Westirn, 2.

**Stern'en**, ..., in comp. (*cf.* Stern ...) —abend, *m.* 1) starry evening; 2) \*, end of the world; —alter, *n.* \*, endless space of time, ages and ages; —bahn, *f.* 1) orbit of stars; 2) starry, star-paved way; —bogen, *m.* starry arch or vault (—dom, *m.* cf. Himmelbogen, 1); —büche, *f.* (*lit.* starry stage) star-spangled firmament (—bede, —burg, *f.* —feld, —gefilde, *n.* starry field or fields, —gewölbe, *n.* —himmel, *m.* starry vault of heaven; —glanz, *m.* starry lustre, cf. Sternesglanz.

**Stern'haft**, *adj.* 1) star-like (*Stern-artig*); 2) *loc.* immense (like the distance of the stars).

**Stern'en**, ..., in comp. (*cf.* Stern ...) —beer, —meer, *n.* —mar, *f.* starry host; —bell, *adj.* starlight, starry; mit Augen —helle (*Prinz*), his eyes like stars so bright (*Basik*); —himmel, *m.* see Sternhimmel; —hoch, *adj.* high as the stars, immensely high; —jahr, *n.* sidereal year; —lamp, *m.* see —feld; —königin, *f.* \*, Queen of the stars, i. e. the night or the moon; —lauf, *m.* course of stars; —plan, *m.* see —feld; —raum, —saal, *m.* see —gewölbe; —fäcer, *n.* (*lit.* sower of stars) God; —tag, *m.* sidereal day. [*white nan* (*Merganser abellus* L.).

**Stern'ente**, (*v.* *f.*) *Ornith.* smew, the  
**Stern'en**, ..., in comp. (*cf.* Stern ...) —



thron, *m.* \*, starry throne (heaven); —tief, *f.* depth of the starry vault (the heavens); —zeit, *f.* sidereal times; —zelt, *n.* starry vault (canopy) of heaven.

**Stern**..., *in comp.* —facetten, *f. pl.* Jew-el. star-facets; —fall, *m.* *Ornith.* star-bawk, steno-hawk merlin (Steinfal); —feld, *n.* film over the pupil of the eye; *Firew.-s.* —feuer, *n.* artificial fire-work in form of a star; —figur, *f.* asterism, *cf.* —bild; —fisch, *m.* star-fish (Seefern); —flodenblume, *f.* *Bot.* star-thistle (*Centaurea calcitrapa* L.); —fürmig, *adj.* star-like, *Bot.* stellate(d); stellar; —fürs, *m.* astronomer; astrologer; —gang, *m.* motion of the stars; —gebäude, —gefäß, *n.* solar system; constellation; \*, universe; —geflimmer, *n.* glimmering or twinkling of the stars, starry glitter; —gewölbe, *n.* starry vault; —glas, *n.* astronomical telescope; —groß, *n.* *Bot.* greater stitchwort (*Stellaria holostea* L.); —gruppe, *f.* —haufen, *m.* cluster of stars; —guder, *m.* 1) *cont.* star-gazer; 2) *Ichth.* see —fischer, 3; —gürtel, *m.* \*, starry zone (*i. e.* the milky way); —hagelbold, *adj.* coll. as drunk as David's sow; —hell, *adj.* star-light, star-lit, star-bright, starry, *cf.* Sternenhell; —himmel, *m.* *Astr.* sidereal heavens; firmament; \*, starry sky, starry arch; —hyacinthe, *m.* *Bot.* star-hyacinth (*Endymion* Dumort.).

**Sternig**, *adj.* starry, star-like; stellated. **Sternig**..., *in comp.* —jahr, *n.* sidereal year; —karte, *f.* star-map, chart of constellations; —katalog, see —catalog; —kegel, *m.* *Astr.* astroscope; —kenn, *m.* pl. —kenntnis, *f.* see —kunde; —kunde, —klar, see —hell; —kopf, *m.* *Bot.* scabious (*Scabiosa* L.); —koralle, see —coralle; —kraut, *n.* *Bot.* 1) star-wort (—blume, 1); 2) see —blümchen, 3; 3) see —miere; —kräuter, *n.* pl. a genus of plants with the leaves in whorls (stellate leaves) (*Stellula* L.); —krenz, *n.* *Herald.* star-cross; —kugel, *f.* celestial globe; —kunde, *f.* astronomy; —kundige, *m.* astronomer; —kunst, *f.* astrology; —leberkraut, *n.* *Bot.* sweet-scented woodruff (Zalducmister); —lechte, *f.* see —funde.

[See Sternchen.]

**Sternlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Stern) \*, **Stern**..., *in comp.* —licht, *n.* starlight; —maulwurf, *m.* *Zool.* condylura (*Condylura* Ill.); —messer, *m.* *T.* 1) astronomer; 2) heliometer; —messkunst, *f.* astronomy; —miere, *f.* *Bot.* starwort, chickweed (*Stellaria* L.); —mohr, *m.* see —eidechse; —monat, *m.* sidereal month; —moos, *n.* *Bot.* starred or marsh-moss (*Mnium* L.); —nase, *f.* see —maulwurf.

\* **Sternschnur**, (*str.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* see Brustbräune.

**Stern**..., *in comp.* —pflanzen, *f. pl.* see —fräuter; —presse, *f.* *T.* lithographic rolling press, roller; —rad, *n.* —rafete, *f.* *Firew.-s.* ntar- (or girandole)-wheel, star-rocket; —register, *n.* catalogue of stars; —rohr, *n.* telescope; —schaube, *f.* *Fort.* star-redoubt, star-fort; —schuppe, *f.* 1) *coll.* —puppe, see —schuppe, 2; —schuß, *m.* falling or shooting-star, star-shoot; 2) *Bot.* star-jolly, star-shoot, *notoc* (*Notoc commutina* Vanch.); —seher, *m.* 1) *coll.* star-gazer; 2) astronomer; 3) *Ichth.* star-gazer (*Uraucopius* L.); —seherel, *f.* *coll.* the act or practice of star-gazing; 1) astronomy; 2) astrology; —spath, *m.* *Miner.* fibrous carbonate of lime; —stern, *n.* *Petr.* stellite, asterite, starstone (*Asteria helianthoides* Gldf.); —strahl, *m.* ray of starlight; —sucher, *m.* telescope; —tafel, *f.* astronomical table; —tag, *m.* sidereal day; —uhr, *f.* sidereal dial; —verfinstete ring, *f.* eclipse of a star, occultation; —warte, *f.* observatory; —weise, *m.* —weisenhaft, *f.* see —kunde; —funde; —zeichen, *n.* constellation; —zeit, *f.* sidereal time,

**Stier**, see Steert.

**Stierz**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Stierz**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) *Agr.* plough-tail, handle; 2) tail, ramp; *in comp.* —fench, *f.* —wurm, *m.* *Vel.* tail-worm; belt (of sheep).

**Stitz**, *Stitz*, see Stütz, Stützig.

**Stütz**, *adv.* continually, always, over.

**A. Steuer**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.-s.* helm; (der im Wasser befindliche Theil) rudder; (bei kleinen Schiffen) tiller; — in See, the helm a-lee; los!; das — an Backbord! port the helm! ein Schiff das hat auf's — ist, a ship that does not answer the helm readily; über — gehen, to go a-stern, to fall a-stern; *fig.* to be lost.

**B. Steuer**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) contribution; 2) tax, assessment, impost; ground-rent, *cf.* Zoll; zur — der Wahrheit, in compliance with truth; die St-*n* verweigert, to refuse to pay taxes, to stop the supplies.

**Steuer**..., (*from* Steuern *B.* & Steuer *B.*), *in comp.* —amt, *n.* board of taxes, court of aids, office of assessment; custom-office; custom-house; —amtliche Begleitpapiere der Frachtgüter, certificate of custom-house, excise-manifest; —anlage, *f.* tax; —anschlag, *m.* assessment of taxes; rate.

**Steuerbar**, *1. adj.* 1) taxable, assessable; excisable; ratable; 2) liable to tax or duty; tributary; 3) *Mar.* manageable (ship); *II.* *St.-teit*, *f.* 1) taxability, ratability; 2) liability of being rated or taxed.

**Steuerbar**..., (*from* Steuern *A.* & Steuer *A.*), *in comp.* —baum, *m.* see Steuerungsflange; —bord, *n.* starboard; —bordswache, *f.* star-board-watch; —brüde, *f.* seat of the steersman; —compass, *m.* steering-compass; —enbe, *n.* stern, poop.

**Steuerer**, (*str.*) *m.* one who steers (*m. ii.* steerer), see Steuermann.

**Steuer**..., (*from* Steuern *B.* & Steuer *B.*), —beamte(te), *m.* commissioner of taxes; —be-*dicent*, *m.* exciseman; —befehl, *m.* money-edict; —behörde, *f.* see —amt; —bezeichnung, *f.* see —anschlag; —bewilligung, *f.* grant of taxes; —bewilligungsrecht, *n.* right of granting (or refusing) taxes; —bonification, *f.* see Ausfuhrprämie; —buch, *n.* book of rates; —collegium, *n.* court of aids; —brud, *m.* pressure of taxation; —edict, *n.* edict of taxation; —einnahmer, *m.* tax-gatherer, receiver of customs or contributions; —erhebung, *f.* gathering or levying of taxes; —frei, *adj.* free of duty, scot-free, exempt from taxes or duty; —freiheit, *f.* exemption from duty, immunity; —fuß, *m.* see —anschlag; —hammer, *f.* exchequer, board of contributions; —horn, *n.* corn paid in lieu of taxes; —kreis, *m.* jurisdiction of an exchequer; —last, *f.* weight of taxation.

**Steuerlich**, *adj.* (*from* Steuer, *B.*) relating to taxes, &c.

**Steuer**..., (*from* Steuern *A.* & Steuer *A.*), *in comp.* —febern, *f. pl.* *Ornith.* tail feathers, rectrices; —flügel, *m.* dog-vane; —holz, *n.* helm-piece; —kette, *f.* tug-chain; —lastig, *adj.* too much by the stern; —mann, *f.* rudder-mould; —mann, *m.* pilot, steersman, helmsman; steersmate; —mannschaft, *f.* art of conducting or steering a ship, (art of) navigation; —mannschaft, *m.* second mate; —nagel, *m.* stay-pin, lynch-pin; —pflicht, *f.* steerage; —rad, *n.* wheel of the helm, steering-wheel; —reep, *n.* wheel-rope, tiller-rope; rudder; —ruder, *n.* helm; —schote, *f.* mizzen-shoat; —flange, *f.* whelpstad; —talje, *f.* yoke.

**A. Steuern**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) *Mar.* to steer, pilot; noch Steuen —, to steer or ply southward; welchen Cours steuert das Schiff? how stands the ship? geraden Wegs —, to make a straight course; das Schiff steuert gut or leicht, the ship steers well or easily, answers her helm well; auf etwas (*Acc.*) los —, *fig.* to be intent upon; 2) *fig.* (*intr.*) (with

*Dat.*) to check, put a stop to; to prevent, hinder, restrain, repress.

**B. Steuern**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to pay (taxes), to contribute.

**Steuer**..., (*from* Steuern *B.* & Steuer *B.*), *in comp.* —ordnung, *f.* regulation of taxes and rates; —pflichtig, see —bar, 1 & 2; —rath, *m.* counsellor of the court of aids; —register, *n.* —rolle, *f.* 1) tax-register; 2) list of all landed property liable to assessment; —sache, *f.* matter concerning the taxes; —satz, *m.* rate of duty; —schein, *m.* receipt for the taxes; bill of the taxes; (in Saxony) bank-bill; —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the tax office; —umlage, *f.* assessment of taxes.

**Steuerung**, (*str.*) *f.* (*from* Steuern, *A.*) 1) *Mar.* steerage; steering; 2) repression; 3) *Mech.* distributing-regulator, steam-distributor; 4) *Hydr.* regulator; valve-gearing; —Steylsylinder, *m.* steam-distributing cylinder (or box); —Steylscheib, *m.* starting-lever; reversing-lever; —Steylschrauben, *m.* link-motion; —Steylschlange, *f.* reversing-rod.

**Steuer**..., (*from* Steuern *B.* & Steuer *B.*), *in comp.* —verwalter, —verweiser, *m.* administrator of taxes; —verweigerung, *f.* refusal or stoppage of taxes or subsidies; —bewilligung, *f.* see —bewilligung; —wesen, *n.* system of taxes and rates; —zahlend, *adj.* paying duty; —zeitkreis, *m.* (in Roman chronology) indiction; —zeitel, *m.* see —schein.

**Steuerder**, *pl.* der Schiffpuren, see Ausfänger.

**Steuerpferde**, *n. pl.* *Mar.* life-lines.

**Steuven**, *Mar. I. s.* (*str.*) *m.* Borden-, stem, cut-water; prow-post; Spinter-, stern-post; *II.* or **Stevenen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to be under weigh; das Schiff steuert gut, the ship makes good way.

**Steyernmarkt**, see Steiermarkt.

**Stiefeln**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* slang, to pilfer, filch, kick.

**Stich**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) pricking, prick; sting; puncture, stab, thrust; atitch; cut (with a spade); *Carp.* notch; *Med.* quick, darting pain, twitch, stitch; 2) *Gum.* (at cards) trick; 3) engraving, cut; 4) *Comm.* exchange of goods, barter, truck; auf den — handeln, to barter, truck; 5) *T. u.* killing of slaughter-beasts; b) place (neck) where an animal is stabbed by the butcher; 6) *Metalld.* a tap-hole (of a smelting-furnace), tapping-hole; b) slag, &c. raked off for assay; 7) *Mar.* not, hitch; 8) ascent, hill, eminence; 9) ein — Erde, a spadeful of earth; ein — Butter, a scoopful or slice of butter; 10) smack of acid, wrinkle (of wine); einen — haben, to be pricked; 11) *fig.* a taunt; das ist ein — ins Herz, that cuts to the quick, strikes or stings to the very heart; b) pang; auf den — setzen, to fight at thrusts; im Et-*e* handeln, to truck; im Et-*e* lassen, to leave in a difficult situation, in embarrassment, a forlorn, or deserted condition, to forsake, *coll.* to leave in the lurch (or in the brlers); wenn er mich im — laßt, if he fails me; — lassen, 1. to hold (of a stitch); 2. *fig.* to stand the test, to prove valid, to hold good; to stand one's ground, to keep to the point; steuen — sehen können, not to be able to see at all; das Bier hat einen —, the beer is rather turned; er hat einen —, 1. he is tipsy; 2. he is a little cracked.

**Stich**..., *in comp.* —anfer, *m.* see —anfer; —arm, *m.* *T.* wheel-spoke of a wheel; —arg, *f.* pick-axe, cross axe; —batten, *n.* 1) *Min.* brace of the lever; 2) *Carp.* joint-beam, tie-beam, tie-piece; —balkenträger, *m.* bridling or colling-joint; —blatt, *n.* 1) saw-shell, guard; 2) *fig.* a) a means of protection, shelter; *Coll.* cat's paw; b) bait, luring; 3) *Coll.* (at cards) trump; —blattzapfen, *m.* cross-bar of a sword-hilt, —boden, *m.* *Reith.* moist or light ground; *Archit.-s.*



bogen, *m.* segment(al) arch, imperfect, surbased, diminished, depressed arch (*T. Tusch.*), (flücher) schema arch; *spitzer-bogen*, segmental pointed arch; *-bogenfenster*, *n.* segmental window, schema-arched window; *-bogengewölbe*, *n.* surbased vault; *Carp.-s.* *-bahrer*, *m.* auger, wimble, gimlet, centre-bit; *-bret*, *n.* tie-piece; *-coupon*, *m.* Comm. talon; *-buntel*, *adj. coll.* pitch dark; *-eisen*, *n.* stocker's rod.

*Stich'el*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) graver, graving-tool; 2) see *Grabstich*; 3) see *Spahleisen*; 4) turning-chisel (*Meißel*, *L.*).

*Stichelei*, (*w.*) *f.* taunt, scoff, jeer, gibe, sarcastic language.

*Stich'el*, ..., *in comp.* *-haar*, *n.* 1) stubby hair; 2) *T. rubican* hair (of horses); *-haarig*, *adj.* 1) stubby-haired; 2) *T. rubican* (said of the colour of horses); *-halter*, *m.* *Turn.* head-stock (*Meißelhalter*); *-riß*, *m.* *T.* master-stroke. [*sharp*, tanning.]

*Stich'eln*, *adj.* somewhat prickly; *fig.* *Stich'eln*, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. & tr.* to prick; *II. intr. fig.* (auf *reith. Acc.*) to taunt, bite, satirise, to jeer, carp (at), to treat sarcastically.

*Stich'el*, ..., *in comp.* *-nacht*, *f.* *T.* run and back stitch; *-name*, *m.* nickname; *-rede*, *f.* sarcasm; *-schimmel*, *m.* rubican horse; *-wig*, *m.* sarcastic, caustic wit; *-wort*, *n.* see *-rede*.

*Stich'entscheid*, (*str.*) *m.* casting voice or vote; *die Abstimmung durch*, a decision by the casting vote.

*Stich'er*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Stecher*.

*Stich'...*, *in comp.* *-fest*, *adj. fig.* argument-proof; *-frei*, *adj.* invulnerable, proof; *-hahn*, *m.* spigot; *-haltig*, *adj.* that will stand the test, tenable, sound; *-haltigkeit*, *f.* quality of standing the test, soundness; *-handel*, *m.* see *Stich*, 4; *-heber*, *m.* see *Stichheber*; *-herd*, *m.* *T.* smelting-furnace; *-hobel*, *m.* *T.* a small notching (fluting or grooving) plane; *-höhe*, *f.* *Archit.* pitch or height of an arch, &c.; *-holz*, *n.* 1) small timber-wood for building; 2) *Fauna*, stick of the tap-hole; *-flinge*, *f.* standing-blade, thrust-blade; *-förner*, *n. pl.* *Pharm.* see *Stichförner*; *-frant*, *n.* *Bot.* leopard's-bane (*Wohlfartich*); *-tazette*, *f.* *Surg.* thumb-lancet.

*Stich'ler*, (*str.*) *m.* tanner, railor.

*Stich'ling*, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* common stickle-back (*Gasterosteus trachurus* *Cuv.*).

*Stich'...*, *in comp.* *-loch*, *n.* see *Stich*, 6; *-mal*, *n.* mark or scar of a stab; *-maß*, *n.* 1) shoemaker's size; 2) sculptor's compass; 3) *Archit.*, &c. gauge; *-ofen*, *m.* *Metall.* tapping-furnace, blast furnace; *-presse*, *f.* Cloth. cold press; *-probe*, *f.* *T.* specimen or assay of run metal; *-rechnung*, *f.* tariff of exchange; *-säge*, *f.* *Join.* fret or keyhole saw, tenant or tenon saw; *-schief*, *f.* *T.* vent-side of a furnace; *-spaten*, *m.* spud; *-tag*, *m.* 1) day of (public) sale; 2) *Comm.* account option day; *-torf*, *m.* cut peat; *-wand*, *f.* (*Snell*) 1) bridge; 2) mouth of a furnace; *-wein*, *m.* 1) sample-wine; 2) wine somewhat out; *-weise*, *adv.* by stitches, thrusts, or ricks; *-wort*, *n.* 1) *Theat.* cue, *Typ.* catchword; 2) stinging, sarcastic word or expression; sarcasm, railery; 3) *a)* favourite saying; *b)* rallying-cry; *-wunde*, *f.* wound occasioned by a stab or thrust; *-wurf*, *f.* see *-cant*.

*Stich'...* (*from Stichen*), *in comp.* *-dampf*, *n.* *unsth.* *m.* suffocating vapour.

*Stichelbeere*, *provinc.* see *Stachelbeere*, 1.

*Stich'en*, (*v.*) *v. I. intr. & tr.* to stitch, embroider; *gestickt*, *p.* a worked; *II. intr.* to poke. *— Stich'er*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Stich'erin*, (*str.*) *f.* embroiderer; *Stich'erpergamant*, (*str.*) *n.* rill for embroidery.

*Stichelei*, (*w.*) *f.* embroidery.

*Stich'...* (*from Stichen*), *in comp.* *Med.-s.* *-fieber*, *n.* choking fever; *-fluß*, *m.* suffocating rheum; *-garn*, *n.* embroidering cotton or yarn; *-gas*, *n.* *Chem.* nitrogen gas; *-gast*, *f.* silk-canvas for needle-work; *-gold*, *n.* gold-thread; *-grund*, *m.* *Mar.* clayey bottom for anchorage; *-hülchen*, *n.* embroidering needle; *-husten*, *m.* *Med.* choking cough, suffocative catarrh. [*close*,]

*Stich'ig*, *adj. coll.* choking, suffocating.

*Stich'...* (*from Stichen*), *in comp.* *-lad*, *m.* stick-lac; *-lien*, *f.* *Mar.* six-thread rattling; *-luft*, *f.* close air; *Chem.* azote, nitrogen; *-muster*, *n.* pattern for embroidering; *-nadel*, *f.* embroidering-needle; *-oxyd(gas)*, *n.* nitric oxide(gas); *-oxydul(gas)*, *n.* *Chem.* laughing gas, nitrous oxide(gas); *-perlen*, *pl.* embroidering-heads; *-rahmen*, *m.* embroidering- or embroidery-frame; tambour (-frame); *-seide*, *f.* embroidering silk; slack silk; *-silber*, *n.* silver-thread; *-stoff*, *m.* nitrogen; azote; *-stoffhaltig*, *adj.* *Chem.* nitrogenous; azotic; *-trommel*, *f.* tambour-frame; *-wert*, *n.* needle-work, embroidery; *-wetter*, *n.* see *Schwaden*, 2; *a*; *-wolle*, *f.* embroidery-wool, Berlin-wool; *-wurf*, *-wurfel*, *f.* *Bot.* see *Raumröße*; *-zeug*, *n.* necessities for embroidering.

*Stich'ern*, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to fly about or rise like dust, to be scattered in small particles, to disperse; (*aux.* *haben*) to drizzle; to drift (as snow); *II. tr.* to put suddenly in motion, to start, drive.

*Stich'er*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) puff-ball (*Stäubling*, 2); 2) see *Stänber*, 2; 3) see *Rausch*, 1.

*Stich'...*, *in comp.* *-ältern*, *pl.* step-parents; half-parents; *-bruder*, *m.* step- (or half)-brother.

*Stich'el*, (*str.*, *pl. sometimes w.*) *m.* 1) boot; 2) *T.* tube, case, vessel; pump-barrel, barrel (of an air pump); working-cylinder (of a pressure-engine); 3) shank (of a tobacco pipe); 4) *loc.* manner, way, train; einen guten *-gehen*, *trinken*, to be a good walker, drinker.

*Stich'el*, ..., *in comp.* *-absatz*, *m.* boot-heel; *-anzieher*, *m.* *pl.* boot-hooks, boot-pulls; *-band*, *n.* boot-strap; *-blod*, *m.* *-bret*, *-holz*, *n.* boot-tree, boot-stretcher; *-bürste*, *f.* blacking-brush; *-eisen*, *n.* iron ring for boot heels; *-erbsen*, *f. pl. coll.* for *Stäbelerbsen*; *-förmig*, *adj.* boot-formed; *Bot.* ocreated; *-fuß*, *m.* shoe of the boot; *-fußblatt*, *n.* upper leather of the shoe of the boot; *-haken*, *m.* boot-hook; *-lappe*, *f.* top of a boot; *-lappe*, *f.* see *-schaft*; *-flecht*, *m.* boot-jack; *-folben*, *m.* *T.* lower pump-box with flounce; *-fönderung*, *f.* *T.* packing; *-macher*, *m.* boot-maker; *-putzer*, *m.* boot-cleaner, boot-black; *-quast*, *m.* *-quaste*, *f.* tassel of a Hessian boot; *-röhre*, *f.* see *Stichel*, 2; *-schaft*, *m.* leg of a boot, boot-leg; *-schwärze*, *f.* blacking; *-struppe*, *f.* boot-strap; *-stulpe*, *f.* see *-lappe*; *-wisch*, *f.* blacking; *-wischer*, *m.* see *-putzer*; *-zieher*, *m.* see *-flecht*.

*Stichelei*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *pl.* spatterdashes, gaiters; 2) bootee, a kind of short or half-boot.

*Stich'eln*, (*v.*) *v. I. tr. 1* to put on boots; *der gestiefelte Vater*, *Puss in boots*; 2) *Hort.* to prop (beans, &c.); *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) *fam.* to walk, march.

*Stich'...*, *in comp.* *-geschwister*, *pl.* step-brothers, step-sisters; half-brothers and sisters; *-kind*, *n.* step-child; *-mutter*, *f.* 1) step-mother, mother-in-law; 2) cruel mother; *-mütterchen*, *n.* *Bot.* three-coloured violet, pansy, heart's-ease, herb trinity (*Viola tricolor* *L.*); *-mütterlich*, *adj.* *adv.* like a step-mother; cruel, cruelly; *-schwester*, *f.* step-sister; *-sohn*, *m.* step-son, son-in-law; *-tochter*, *f.*

step-daughter; *-vater*, *m.* step-father, father-in-law; *-väterlich*, *adj. & adv.* as or like a step-father.

*Stieg*, see *Stieg*.

*Stiege*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see *Stiege*; 2) score (20 pieces); (*bei Geweben in Dünndien*) corgo, coodee.

*Stieg'ig*, (*str.*) *m.* thistle-fineb (*Distelfant*).

*Stiel*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) handle, helve; stick (of a broom); 2) stalk, stem (of a clay-pipe, &c.), shank, pedicle; 3) *Carp.* post, &c.; *St-e*, *pl.* (*beim Dache*) posts, studs, quarterings; (*beim Dachwerk*) quarters, studs, puncheons, posts; (*bei Bundwänden*) quarterings, studs, uprights, &c. (*Hertslet*); *in comp.* *-ängig*, *adj.* *Zool.* having the eyes on movable foot stalks or pedicles *f. i.* *-augenrabbe*, *f.* *Crust.* the podophthalmic crab (*Podophthalmus vigili* *F.*); *-blatt*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail-comb; *-floben*, *n.* petiolate or petioled leaf; *-dalbe*, *f.* pedunculate umbel; *-eiche*, *f.* the common oak, summer-oak (*Quercus pedunculata* *Ehrh.*); *-glode*, *f.* hand-bell; *-hamen*, *m.* small band-net, catcher; *-famm*, *n.* tail



—jungfer, *f.* nun; —kaiser, *m.* chancellor of the jurisdiction of a cathedral church; —kirche, *f.* collegiate church; cathedral; —müßig, *adj.* capable of being chosen a canon; —mitglied, *m.* member of a chapter; —pfarr, *f.* living, curacy of a collegiate church; —pfarrer, *m.* parson of a collegiate church; —pfennig, *m.* monastical rents; —pfriunde, *f.* prebend; —prediger, *m.* chaplain of a collegiate church; —propst, *m.* provost of a collegiate church; —schule, *f.* foundation school; school attached to a chapter; —stadt, *f.* town belonging to a chapter; —stelle, *f.* canonicate; —tag, *m.* day of the assembly of canons; —versammlung, *f.* meeting of a chapter; —wohnung, *f.* see —gebäude.

**Stiftung**, (*st.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) founding, &c. cf. *Stiften*; 2) foundation; establishment; (charitable) institution; mildtät. charities.

**Stiftungs...**, *in comp.* —brief, *m.* see *Stiftungsbrief*; —capital, *n.* capital or stock of a foundation; —feier, *f.* —fest, *n.* commemoration or celebration of the foundation (of ...); —jahr, *n.* year of foundation; —tag, *m.* anniversary; —urkunde, *f.* see *Stiftungsbrief*; —verwalter, *m.* steward of any college; —worte, *n. pl.* (words of) consecration.

\* **Stil**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.* stilus [this full form — *Stylus* — used in German as late as 1711, cf. Weigand], stylus, from *Gr.* stylos, a style, writing instrument; *Ital.* stilo) style; der strenge or gebundene —, *Mus.* style of counterpoint.

\* **Stilet**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Ital.*) stiletto (*dimin.* of stilo), pocket-dagger.

\* **Stilist**, (*st.*) *m.* writer, penman, (*metaphorically*.) pen. — **Stilistik**, (*st.*) *f.* theory of style or writing.

**Still**, *1.* or **Stille**, *adj.* 1) still, silent, hushed; 2) quiet, calm; peaceable; 3) dull, inanimate, stagnant, flat, heavy, dormant, quiet, calm (said of trade); 4) mental (reservation, prayer); ein *stilles* Glas trinken or fressen, to drink to the memory of a deceased person; eine *stille* Messe, low mass; bei *stiller* Nacht, in the dead of night; — davon! stow that! — liegen, *Nar.* to lie to; — schweigen, to be silent; zu etwas — schweigen, to take no notice of; — halten, *1.* to keep still; 2. to stop, pause; im *Stille*, secretly, privately, by one's self; *Comm.-s.* *st.-e* Zeit, dead, dull season; mit dem Verkauf geht es —, sales slow; es ist darin *stiller* geworden, there is less doing in it; im *Stille* verkaufen, to sell underhand; der *stille* Compagnon, dormant or sleeping partner; das *stille* Meer, *Geogr.* the Pacific (Ocean); der *stille* Freitag, good Friday; die *stille* Woche, the holy week; ein *stiller* Liebhaber, an unavowed lover; — bleiben, to remain still, to be quiet; attention! — stehen, to stand still, to stop, to pull up; to be at a stand; *fig.* to remain stationary; to stand still; vollkommen — stehen, to be at a perfect standstill; der Verkehr steht mir —, I am perfectly at my wits' end; er kann seinen Augenblick — bleiben or stehen, his shoes are made of running leather; — gestanden! *Mil.* stand at attention; — werden, (of a storm, &c.) to lull; *stille* Wasser sind tief, *proverb.* the silent stream runs the deepest (*Hubeer*).

*1.* or **Stille** (*interj.*) silence! peace! hush!

**Stillamme**, (*st.*) *f.* woe-nurse.

**Stillbar**, *adj.* that may be stilled, &c., cf. *Stillen*; apacifiable, quenchable, &c.

**Stillbeglück**, *adj.* enjoying a quiet bliss.

**Stille**, (*st.*) *f.* 1) stillness, silence, quietness, calm, calmness; 2) tranquillity; 3) (modest) retirement; 4) dulness, inanimation (of train); die *stille* — der Nacht, the dead of night; in der *stille* —, quietly, tacitly, silently, without noise; secretly, underhand; privately; er denkt in der — wie ich, he, in his

heart, thinks as I do; in der — leben, to live in retirement.

**Stillen**, (*st.*) *v. tr.* 1) to still; to calm, appease, allay, compose; to assuage, quench (the thirst), to stay, appease (hunger, &c.), mitigate; 2) to stop, stay, stanch; 3) to nurse or suckle (a child); to give suck (to); 4) to silence; *st.-b*, *p. a.* *Med.* sedative, lenitive; allaying.

**Still...** (*from Still & Stillen*), *in comp.* —flöte, *f.* *Mus.* soft flutestop, dulciana; —gebäude, *n.* stop of four feet, fourth stop (of an organ); —halter, *adj.* quiet and serene; —lager, *n.* cantonment; —leben, (*st.*) 1) quiet, retired, or lowly life; 2) *Point* still-life; —messe, *f.* low mass; —mittel, *n.* *Med.* sedative; —salz, *n.* *Med.* sedative salt; —schweigen, *n.* silence, see *Schweigen*; mit —schweigen übergehen, to omit silently, to pass over (in silence); (im tabulierten Sinne) to blink (a question, &c.); —schweigen, *p. a.* silent, tacit; eine —schweigende Bedingung, an implied condition, condition in law; —schweigender Vorbehalt, mental reservation; —schweigendes Unterpfand, secret mortgage; —schweigend verpflichtet sein, to be under a tacit obligation; —stand, *m.* stand-still, stagnation, stand, stop, cessation, pause; sich in einem —stand befinden, to be at a standstill; —standsalter, *n.* age of consistence, of full growth; —standsflagge, *f.* flag of truce; —standsmann, *m.* stationary man; —stands-politik, *f.* stationary policy.

**Stillung**, (*st.*) *f.* the (act of) stilling, &c., cf. *Stillen*; *S.-mittel*, *n.* *Med.* sedative.

**Still...** (*from Still & Stillen*), *in comp.* —vergüht, *adj.* see —beiter; —wasserseide, *f.* *Bot.* crow-silk (*Conserva rivularis* L.).

**Stimm...** (*from Stimmen & Stimme*), *in comp.* —bar, *adj.* that may be tuned or brought to accord; —berechtigung, *f.* see —recht; —bloß, *m.* see —floß; —bedel, *m.* *Org.* sound-board; —braut, *m.* *Org.* stop-wire.

**Stimme**, (*st.*) *f.* 1) voice; *fig.* sound, tune; 2) *Mus.* a) part (in vocal or instrumental music); b) stop of an organ; c) see *Stimmungs*; 3) a) voice, vote, suffrage; b) right of voting; gut bei —, in good voice; nicht bei —, out of voice, not in voice; es war unter ihnen nur Eine — über (with Acc.), they were agreed as to ...

**Stimmen**, (*st.*) *v. i.* *intr.* 1) a) to be in tune, accord; b) to agree in pitch, to be tuned to the same pitch; c) *fig.* to agree, accord, congrue, tally, to be in accordance or keeping (zu, mit, with); die Bilanz stimmt, the balance square; 2) to vote; *11. tr.* 1) to tune, attune; 2) *fig.* to dispose, move, determine (für, to) suit (sich. *3. fin.*), in favour of), to induce (to); tranfig —, to make sad; ich stimme für den Frieden, I vote or am for peace; gut gestimmt sein, to be in a good humour; zu etwas gestimmt sein, to be inclined, disposed for; ich bin nicht zum Schwören gestimmt, I am not in a writing mood, I do not feel like writing.

**Stimmen...**, *in comp.* —buch, *n.* 1) *Mus.* score; 2) poll-book; —führer, *m.* *Mus.* leader, director of the song; —geber, *m.* voter; —gleichheit, *f.* tie; —mehrheit, *f.* majority of votes; —minderheit, *f.* minority of votes; —prüfung, —flucht, *f.* scrutiny; —sammlung, *f.* collecting of the votes; —theilung, *f.* division of votes; —zähler, *m.* teller of votes; —zählung, *f.* counting of votes.

**Stimmer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) tuner, &c.; 2) see *Stimmhammer*.

**Stimm...** (*from Stimmen & Stimme*), *in comp.* —fähig, *adj.* 1) or —berechtigt, entitled to vote; 2) see —bar; —flöte, *f.* see —pfeife; —freiheit, *f.* liberty of suffrage or of voting, cf. —recht; —führer, *m.* leader; —ga-

bel, *f.* tuning-fork; —geber, *m.* voter; —gebung, *f.* voting; die geheime —gebung, voting by ballot; —hammer, *m.* tuning-hammer, tuning-key; —holz, —böden, *n.* see —floß, 1; —horn, *n.* tuner.

**Stimmig**, (*st.*) *adj.* 1) sounding; *gener.* *in comp.* 2) a) voiced, with a certain kind of voice (cf. *Stimmig* re.); b) *Mus.*, &c. (a song, &c.) of or for (a certain number of) voices or parts.

**Stimm...** (*from Stimmen & Stimme*), *in comp.* —laut, *m.* vowel; —pfeife, *f.* *Mus.* pitch-pipe; —recht, *n.* right of voting; (right of) suffrage; allgemein —recht, universal or manhood suffrage; *Anal.-s.* —rige, *f.* glottis; —rigenband, *n.* ligament of the glottis; —rigendedel, *m.* epiglottis; —schlüssel, *m.* see —hammer; —seher, *m.* tuning-instrument; —floß, *m.* *Mus.* 1) sound-post (of a violin, &c.); 2) sounding-block (of a piano); —tag, *m.* voting-day; —ton, *m.* *Mus.* pitch.

**Stimmung**, (*st.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) tuning, &c., cf. *Stimmen*; 2) tune; key; 3) *fig.* disposition, frame of mind, mood, humour, temper, spirits; dieß brühte die —, *Comm.* this damped the spirit or lowered the tone; die — in den Niederlanden, the state of feelings in the Netherlands.

**Stimm...** (*from Stimmen & Stimme*), *in comp.* —wechsel, *m.* *Med.* the changing of the voice, a modification which the voice undergoes at puberty; —zettel, *m.* ticket on which a vote is (to be) written, written vote.

**Stint...** (*from Stinten*), *in comp.* coll. —aß, *n.* stinking carrion; *Bot.-s.* —apfelbaum, *m.* garlic-pear-tree (*Crataeva gyanandra* L.); —aß, *m.* stinking funnel-giant (*Ferula asa foetida* L.); —baum, *m.* 1) stinking bean-trefoil (*Anagris foetida* L.); 2) stinking-mallow (*Stevulia foetida* L.); —bö, *m.* stinking he-goat; —camille, *f.* *Bot.* stinking camomile, mayweed (*Anthemis cotula* L.); —daß, *n.* *Zool.* stinkard (*Mydas melleps* Cuv.).

**Stint...** (*str.*) *v. intr.* coll. to stink (nach, of). — **Stint...** (*str.*) *m.* stinkor, stinkard.

**Stint...**, *in comp.* —fliege, *f.* *Kntom.* pearl-fly (*Storliege*); —baum, *m.* *Ornith.* hoopoe (*Niederhopf*); —holz, *n.* *Bot.* stink-wood; wood of several plants, which emits a foetid odor, *f. i.* *Olax zeylonica* L., *Fotidia mamillosa* Lam., *Gustavia angusta* L., *Saprosma arborea* Blum., &c.

**Stintig**, *adj.* coll. stinking, rancid.

**Stint...**, *in comp.* —läser, *m.* *Kntom.* 1) dung-beetle (*Mistläser*); 2) burn-cow, *buprestis* (*Brachyläser*); —falt, *m.* *Miner.* bituminous marlite; —fresse, *f.* *Bot.* stinking rose (*Lepidium ruderale* L.); —malve, *f.* see —baum, 2; *Zool.-s.* —marder, *m.* —fage, *f.* polo-eal (*Mus. atala pulchra* L.); schwamm, *m.* *Bot.* stinkherb (*Stichtmordel*); —strauch, *m.* see —baum, 1; —tyler, *n.* *Zool.* skunk (*Mephitis* Cuv.); —stein, *m.* *Min.* stink(ing)-stone, hog-stone; —wiesel, *n.* see —marder; —zinnaber, *m.* *f.* *zinnaber*.

**Stint**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) leath. snell, spiritus sparring (*Osmia* Art.); 2) or *Stint*, *Rept.* skink (*Scincus officinalis* Schn.).

\* **Stipendiär**, (*st.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) exhibitor, stipendiary, (in English Universities) scholar.

\* **Stipendium**, (*st.*) *pl.* (*st.*) *Stipen* (*Lat.*) 1) foundation, exhibition, scholarship; 2) pension, stipend, wages.

**Stippen**, see *Stippen*.

**Stip...** (*st.*) *f.* province, 1) nauee (2) *stip*, dot, man

**Stip...** (*st.*) *in comp.* —form, *f.* 1) —arbeit, *f.* join, splinter work; 2) *stip*, dotting-block. —spotted, *stip*

**Stip...** (*st.*) *in comp.* —form, *f.* 1) —arbeit, *f.* join, splinter work; 2) *stip*, dotting-block. —spotted, *stip*

**Stip...** (*st.*) *in comp.* —form, *f.* 1) —arbeit, *f.* join, splinter work; 2) *stip*, dotting-block. —spotted, *stip*



repeatedly; 2) to mark with repeated or little dots, *Stippen*, (w.) v. tr. & intr. 1) to steep, dip; 2) to mark, dot, point.

\* *Stipulieren*, (w.) v. tr. & intr. (*Lat.*) to stipulate. — *Stipulant*, (w.) m. stipulator. — *Stipulation*, (w.) f. stipulation (*Bedingung*).

*Stirn*, *Stirn*, (w.) f. 1) front, forehead, brow; *fig-s.* 2) top, brow (of a mountain); 3) face, insolence; — *eines Stirnbeins*, *Archit.* tail of a counter fort; *eine harte Stirne* —, brazen face; *Einen vor die* — (den Kopf) stoßen, *see Kopf*; *eine freche* — haben, or *zeigen*, to be brazen-faced; to put on a bold face; *hüßig vor der* — sein, to be hot-headed; *das geht ihm wider die* —, that turns out contrary to his wishes; *man kann ihm den Gelsen an der* — ansehn, the galls look out of his face; (*Einem*) die — bieten, to make head against, to face, confront, cope with, resist; die — hoch tragen, to be proud.

*Stirn*, ..., *incomp. Anat-s.* — *ader*, *f.* frontal vein; — *arterie*, *f.* frontal artery; — *band*, *n.* brow-band, frontlet, head-band; — *bein*, *n.* *Anat.* frontal bone; — *befschlag*, *n.* front-piece, frontlet; — *binde*, *f.* 1) *see* — *band*; 2) *Surv.* bandage for the head, frontal; — *blatt*, *n.* 1) plate of metal worn on the forehead; 2) front-stall; — *büsch*, *n.* *see* — *blatt*, 1; — *breist*, *adj.* audacious, insolent; — *eube*, *n.* *Sport.* brow-antler (of deer); — *feld*, *n.* *Archit.* upper tympanum; — *gegen*, *f.* place about the forehead; — *geschmüde*, *n.* ornaments for the forehead; — *glaze*, *f.* part of the forehead between the eye-brows; — *haar*, *n.* forelocks; *toupet*; — *hammer*, *m.* *Iron-w.* forge-hammer; — *höder*, — *hügel*, *m.* frontal bump; — *höhle*, *f.* *Anat.* frontal cavity. [*head*, ..., *face*].

... *stirnig*, *adj.* *in comp.* having a ... forehead. *Stirn*, ..., *in comp.* — *famm*, *m.* forehead-comb, fillet-comb; — *frankheit*, *f.* *Vet.* mad-taggars; — *löde*, *f.* fore-lock.

*Stirn* *los*, *adj.* *fig.* barefaced, shameless. *Stirn*, ..., *incomp.* — *mauer*, *f.* T. projecting wall; principal wall (of a refining furnace); — *müskel*, *m.*, — *müschgen*, *n.* *Anat.* frontal muscle; — *nacht*, *f.* *see Kopf*nacht; — *platte*, *f.* facing, frontlet; — *rad*, *n.* *Mech.* cog-wheel; spur-wheel; — *riegel*, *m.* *Quinn.* chief-rail (of a gun-carriage); — *riemen*, *m.* front-stall, frontal; fillet, head-piece (of a bridle); — *runzler*, *m.* *Anat.* corrugator; — *schund*, *m.* *see* — *geschmide*; — *schmalte*, *f.* buckle of a brow-band; — *schuppe*, *f.* peak of a lady's coif; — *seite*, *f.* *Archit.* façade; — *spange*, *f.* clasp worn on the forehead; — *stüd*, *n.* frontlet, front-piece; — *wand*, *f.* front-wall of a house, *see* — *mauer*; — *winkel*, *m.* front-angle; — *ziegel*, *m.* *Archit.* antefix.

*Sto'ben*, (w.) v. tr. *provinc.* to stew. *Sto'ber*, (str.) m. 1) *see* *Ständer*, 2; 2) *see* *Stöbermeister*; 3) *see* *Salzstube*. *Sto'berig*, *adj.* flying about like dust or fine snow; drizzling.

*Sto'bern*, (w.) v. l. tr. to start, raise, beat up, chase, drive; II. *intr.* 1) a) to fly (about) like dust; to blow about like dust; b) (of rain or snow) to be driven or drifted in very fine particles; to drizzle; 2) to be on the hunt; 1) to rummage. (*zing* rain, *ec.* (*Gestöber*). *Sto'bermeister*, (str.) m. snow-storm; drizzle. *Sto'cholz*, (str., pl. *St-hölzer*) n. plug of refining furnace.

*Sto'chern*, *Sto'chern*, (w.) v. tr. & intr. prick, to poke; to pick; to rummage, rake. *Sto'cher*, (str.) m. (to *St-h*) picker. *Sto'ch*, (str., pl. *Stöck*) m. 1) stick, staff; *uno*; *Sport.* hunting-pole; 2) trunk, stock, em; stump; tree; plant; ein — *Stellre*, a nail of clogs; 3) *Ps.* a) block, form; stock (an anvil); trough (of a fulling mill); b) *ulpt.* pedestal, foot; c) pipe-pedestal, frame

(of an organ); d) *Turn.* *see* *Dock*, 4; 4) *see* *Bienenstock*; 5) stocks, block-house; 6) post, sill; 7) floor, story (of a house [*—wert*]); *im zweiten* —, in the second story, on the second floor; *der unterste* —, *see* *Erdegeschöß*; 8) *Typ.* tail-piece; *vinnet*, *vignet*; ink-block; ink-slice; 9) *see* *Stöber*; 10) *see* *Gestöck*, 2; 11) *see* *Eiterstock*; 12) ell, yard; 13) a bundle of thirty (guitar-)strings; *fig-s.* 14) *coll.* blockhead, stupid fellow; *ich wie ein* — *anstellen*, to be a stick (bei, at); 15) a) *Comm.* stock; capital; b) poor's box; über — *und* *Stein*, *anal.* over hedge and ditch.

*Sto'ch*, ..., *in comp.* — *aar*, — *adler*, *m.* *Ornith.* common buzzard (*Mäusefresser*); — *amboss*, *m.* stock-anvil; — *amsef*, *f.* *see* *Ringsbroffel*; — *arbeiter*, *m.* T. string-twister; — *auster*, *f.* *Conch.* tree-oyster found adhering to the roots of the mangrove-tree (*Baumwurzler*); — *band*, *n.* cane-ribbon, cane-string; (*dimin.*) — *bändchen*, *n.*) top-knot; — *barsch*, *m.* *Ichth.* river-perch (*Barb*); — *befleger*, *m.* *Comm.* stock-holder; — *blind*, *n.* half-length statue on a pedestal; — *blind*, *adj.* stone-blind; — *bogen*, *m.* arch of a vault; — *böhme*, — *britte* *cc.*, *m.* downright or genuine Bohemian, Briton (John Bull), *cc.* — *börse*, *f.* stock-exchange.

*Sto'chden*, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of *Stod*) 1) small or thin stick, cane, *cc.*; 2) a small pot of flowers; 3) high wooden shoe-heel; 4) *see* *Buchdruckstod*.

*Sto'ch*, ..., *in comp.* — *cirfel*, *m.* drawing-compasses; — *degen*, *m.* swordcane; — *dumm*, *adj.* *coll.* thick-headed; stupid in the highest degree; — *duffel*, *see* — *finfter*.

*Sto'ckel*, (str.) m. Needle-m. barrel of the anvil. [*furnace*].

*Sto'cken*, (w.) v. tr. T. to take out of the *Sto'cken*, (w.) v. l. tr. 1) to furnish with sticks or props; to stake, prop (vines); 2) *Mar.* to stock (an anchor); 3) to pile up (blocks of wood); 4) *Cloth.* to roll (the cloths); II. *refl.* 1) to rise in stalks; 2) *see* *Gerinnen*; III. *intr.* (*aux.* haben): 1) a) to stop, to cease to circulate; to stagnate; b) *fig.* to be at a stand-still; to slacken, flag; *die Zufuhren* —, the supplies have ceased; *der Geldumlauf* *stodt*, money does not circulate freely; *die Gefchäfte* —, trade is languishing; 2) *fig.* to hesitate, stammer, falter; (*aux.* sein): 3) to turn or be stiff, to curdle; 4) to mould, to turn fusty or mouldy; to rot; *das Wasser ist gestodt*, *Mar.* the water is stopped; *st-der Puls*, *Med.* faltering pulse.

*Sto'chen*, v. s. (str.) n. the (act of) stopping, *cc.*, cessation; *das* — *des Handels*, deadness, dullness of trade; *ins* — *gerathen*, to stagnate, stop, to come or be brought to a stand; *unser Vriewerfel ist ins* — *gerathen*, there is a pause in our correspondence; cf. *Stoden*, III, 1, b.

*Sto'cken*, (w.) v. tr. 1) to put (one) to the stocks; 2) to provide with sticks.

*Sto'ckente*, (w.) f. common domestic duck (*Hausente*).

*Sto'cker*, (str.) m. *see* *Sto'ckmeister*. *Sto'ckerbs*, (w.) f. field-pea, grey-pea (*Pisum arvense* Schubl.). [*Stotterig*].

*Sto'ckerig*, *in comp.* 1) dryand meagre; 2) *see* *Sto'ch*, ..., *in comp.* — *etz*, *n.* *Min.* ore in masses or great lumps; — *eule*, *f.* *Ornith.* common owl (*Eule*), 1; — *fadel*, *f.* pine-torch, torch of pine wood; — *falt*, *m.* goshawk (*Hühnerfalte*, 1); — *fäule*, *f.* rottenness of the stem, — *fäung*, *f.* rotting of the grapes on the vine-stock; — *feber*, *f.* *see* — *fiel*; — *fiedel*, *f.* *coll.* *see* — *geige*; — *finfter*, *adj.* very dark, pitch dark; *in* — *finfterer Nacht*, in the dead darkness of the night; — *finfternis*, *f.* blank darkness; — *fisch*, *m.* 1) *Comm.* stock-fish; cod-fish; 2) *coll.* blockhead; — *fischfang*, *m.* cod-fishing; — *fischfänger*, *m.* cod-fisher; —

*fled*, *m.* fusty stain, *see* *Moderfleden*; — *fledig*, *adj.* fusty, mouldy; — *flöte*, *f.* *Mus.* (walking-) stick flute, *czakan*; — *fremd*, *adj.* entirely unacquainted, quite strange; — *geige*, *f.* pocket violin, kit; — *gelehrte*, *adj.* *coll.* very learned, pedantic; — *gerste*, *f.* short, six-rowed barley; — *getriebe*, *n.* *Mech.* trundle, wallower, lantern; — *glaube*, *m.* blind belief or faith; — *gut*, *n.* 1) hereditary estate; 2) *see* *Heubrod*; — *hamen*, *n.* *Fish.* landing-net, casting-net with a handle; — *händler*, *m.* cane-man; — *haue*, *f.* stump-hoe; — *haus*, *n.* 1) block-house; 2) prison, jail; — *holz*, *n.* fire-wood made of the stumps and roots of trees, bushes, *cc.*, stem-wood.

*Sto'ckig*, *adj.* fusty, mouldy; rotten. ... *stöckig*, *in comp.* (*zwei's*, *drei's*, *cc.* —, two-, three-) storied.

*Sto'ckisch*, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate. *Sto'ch*, ..., *in comp.* — *jude*, *m.* *coll.* downright jaw; — *fiel*, *m.* pinion; — *flucht*, *m.* jailer's assistant; — *fnopf*, *m.* cane-head; — *tragen*, *f.* pl. stock cards; — *traut*, *n.* toad-flax (*Reinfraut*); — *treide*, *f.* hard chalk; — *lad*, *m.* stick-lac; — *lampe*, *f.* socket-lamp; — *laterne*, — *leuchte*, *f.* cresset-light; — *mäster*, *m.* stock-broker; — *maße*, *f.* *see* — *rolle*; — *ma'schne*, *f.* *see* *Sebelace*; — *mäuschensfüß*, *see* — *füß*; — *meister*, *m.* jailer; keeper of a prison; — *messer*, *n.* crooked vine-knife; — *morschel*, *f.* *Bot.* turban-top (*Steinmorchel*); — *nack*, *adj.* stark-naked; — *narr*, *m.* arrant fool; jester; — *nöste*, *f.* cane-eye, stick-eye; — *pausier*, *m.* *Mill.* fixed or stocked undershot wheel; — *peischast*, *n.* counting-house or desk-seal; — *plug*, *m.* *Agr.* wheel-plough; — *preffe*, *f.* large press used by book-binders; — *probe*, *f.* assay-coin; — *prügel*, *pl.* endgelling, caning, bastinado; — *raum*, *m.* *see* *Heubrod*; — *re-gifter*, *n.* stock-book; — *rohr*, *n.* walking-stick-pipe; — *rolle*, *f.* W-dr. stock-roll; — *rose*, *f.* *Bot.* rose-mallow; hollyhock (*Althaea rosea* L.).

\* *Sto'ck*, *pl.* (*Engl.*) *Comm.* stocks, funds. *Sto'ch*, ..., *in comp.* — *schabe*, *f.* T. stock-shave (— *meßer*); — *schau*, *f.* *Forest.* survey of the felled timber; — *scheider*, *m.* *Min.* gangue; — *scheit*, *n.* log of wood from the trunk of a tree near the root; — *scherre*, *f.* stock-shears; — *schirm*, *m.* umbrella or parasol used as a walking-stick; — *schlag*, *m.* stroke with a stick, *pl.* (or — *streich*) flogging; — *schlange*, *f.* *Rept.* anaconda (*Boa scypile* L.); — *schnappen*, *m.* rhenum, stoppage in the head; — *schranbe*, *f.* screw of the chops of a vice; — *schwamm*, *m.* *Bot.* a species of agaric (*Agaricus mutabilis* Schaeff.); — *spule*, *f.* *see* — *fiel*; — *stief*, *adj.* very stiff, rigid, obstinate; — *stüß*, *adj.* stock-still, motionless; — *stünder*, *m.* hardened sinner; — *taub*, *adj.* quite deaf, deaf as a post; — *taube*, *f.* *see* *Volztäube*.

*Sto'ckung*, (w.) f. 1) a stopping, *cc.*, cf. *Stoden*, v.s.; stagnation, cessation; interruption; 2) hesitation, impediment, obstruction.

*Sto'ch*, ..., *in comp.* — *wache*, *f.* guard of the prisoners; — *wage*, *f.* spring-steelyard; — *wert*, *n.* *see* *Stod*, 6; — *zahl*, *m.* 1) wisdom-tooth; 2) molar-tooth, grinder; — *ziener*, *m.* *see* *Ringsbroffel*; — *zirkel*, *m.* *see* — *cirfel*; — *zwinge*, *f.* stick or cane-ferril.

*Stoff*, (str.) m. 1) matter; substance; 2) subject matter; subject; 3) material; ingredient stuff; 4) silk-stuff; — *zum Nachdenken* *cc.*, food, matter for reflection, *cc.*

*Stoffage* (*pr.* — *z'zhe*), (w.) f. *Comm.* barrels, boxes (for dry articles).

*Stoffel*, *Zoffel*, *m.* (*abbr.* of *Christoph*) 1) Christopher; 2) *fig.* blockhead, stupid fellow. *Stoffen*, *adj.* consisting of stuff. [*low*]. *Stoffglaube*, *m.* materialistic belief.

*Stoffhaltig*, I. *adj.* material, substantial; II. *St-heit*, (w.) f. materiality, substantiality. *Stofflich*, *adj.* material.



**Stoff** 188, I. *adj.* 1) immaterial, incorporeal; 2) *fig.* void; worthless; II. *St-figkeit*, (*v.*) *f.* immateriality, incorporeality.

**Stoff** ..., in *comp.* — name, *m.*, — wort, *n.* *Gramm.* concrete noun; — *theilchen*, *n.* particle of matter; — *verwandtschaft*, *f.* *Chem.* affinity of matter, material affinity; — *wechsel*, *n.* *Physiol.* change of matter, metabolic change, metabolic process, metabolism constituting organic bodios.

**Stöhn**, (*v.*) *v. i. intr.* to groan; II. *tr.* to utter with a groan.

\* **Stoïcis'mus**, *m.* stoicism. — **Stoï'fer**, (*str.*) *m.* stoic; **Stoï'sch**, *adj.* stoic(al); *adv.* stoically.

\* **Sto'la**, (*f.* *pl.* *Sto'len*) *Rom. Cath.* stole, surplice; **Stöl'gebäude**, *n.* *pl.* surplice-foes. **Stoll'baum**, (*str.*, *pl.* *St-bäume*) *m.* *Min.* tubbing-beam.

**Stollen**, (*str.*) *m.*, *provinc.* **Stol'le**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) prop; post, foot (of the bedstead); baluster; iron-hooks; 2) *a*) *provinc.* (*N. G.*) a) slice of bread; *b*) *Bak.* cake, butter-cake; wig; 3) *Min.* stulm, adit, level; gallery (of a quarry, &c.); 4) *Furr.* calk, calkin (pointed iron on a horse-shoe); 5) among the *Master-Singers*, strophe and antistrophe considered as a whole.

**Stollen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) *T.* to furnish with posts, props, or hooks; 2) *Furr.* to provide (a horse-shoe) with calkins, to rough-shoe; 3) *Tann.* häute —, to soften hides.

**Stol'len** ..., in *comp.* *Min-s.* — *arbeit*, *f.* stulm-work; — *befahrung*, *f.* visiting of a stulm; — *beule*, *f.* *Vel.* swelling on the forehead of a horse; — *fürste*, *f.* head, top of a stulm; — *gebäude*, *n.* woodwork of a stulm; — *ort*, *m.* end of a stulm; — *rösche*, *f.* ditch at the entrance of a gallery; — *schnäht*, *n.* shaft of a gallery; — *trieb*, *m.* see *arbeit*; — *wasser*, *n.* water flowing in the drains of a gallery; — *weise*, *adv.* from gallery to gallery; by the gangways; — *zimmerung*, *f.* timber-work of a stulm or gallery.

**Stoll'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* proprietor of a mine. **Stoll'...**, in *comp.* — *ort*, *m.* see *Stollenort*; — *schwamm*, *m.* see *Stollenbeule*.

**Stolp**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) block; 2) see *Stulp(e)*. **Stolp'per**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) stumble, stumbling; 2) *fig.* blunder; — *schwüß*, *m.* *fam.* 1) stumbler; 2) *fig.* blunderer; — *gang*, *m.* stumbling gait. — **Stolp'erer**, (*str.*) *m.* stumbler, &c. — **Stolp'perig**, *adj.* 1) stumbling; 2) rough, so as to occasion stumbling. — **Stolp'pern**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to stumble, trip; über seine eignen Füße —, (of an awkward person) to fall over one's own legs; 2) *fig.* to stumble, blunder.

**Stolp'riän**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Stolperfuchß*.

**Stolz**, *i. adj.* 1) proud (*auf* *with Acc.*), off; haughty, arrogant; er ist — auf seinen Sohn, he is proud of his son; er ist — darauf, mehr trinken zu können, als irgend ein Anderer, he is proud of being able to drink more than any one else; 2) (+ *adv.*) \*, *epiendit*, magnificent, noble, lofty; 3) *n.* (*str.*) *m.* pride (*auf* *with Acc.*); in; boast; haughtiness, arrogance; der — auf unsere eigne Sprache (*Grimm*, *WB.* XXVIII), the pride in our own language.

**Stolzen**, **Stolz'en**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to be proud, to flaunt, strut, prance.

**Stoppf...** (*from* *Stopfen*), in *comp.* — *anker*, *m.* see *Wischanker*; — *anzug*, *f.* *Med.* astrilugent medicine, styptic; — *büchse*, *f.* *Mech.* stuffing-box; — *farbe*, *f.* 1) *Putz.* colour for repairing pictures; 2) *T.* a kind of putty for filling out chinks, &c.; — *garn*, *n.* darning-yarn, darning-cotton; — *haar*, *n.* stuffing-hair; — *hader*, — *lappen*, *n.* rags to stop holes up; — *holz*, *n.* 1) *Hand.* plug, stoppie, pin; 2) *Suddl.* stuffing-stick; — *meißel*, *m.* iron wedge or chisel for stopping; — *müßel*, *m.*

*Anat.* obturator (muscle); — *nadel*, *f.* darning needle; — *nast*, *f.* darn; — *nudel*, *f.* see *Gänje-nudel*; — *segel*, *n.* drift-sail; — *range*, *f.* *T.* stopper, stoppie; *Mar-s.* — *flüß*, *n.* furring between two butts; — *tafel*, *m.* winding-tackle of the mast of a lighter; — *ventil*, *n.* *Mech.* stopper-valve; — *wachß*, *n.* hive-dross, bees-glue; — *wasser*, *n.* *Mar.* stop-water; — *werg*, *n.* oakum for caulking.

**Stoppfel**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Stöpsel*.

**Stopfen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fill, stuff (matresses, birds, &c.) to stop (up), cram; to cork; 2) to quilt; to wad; 3) to darn, mend, stop (a hole); to fmo-draw; 4) *Med.* to obstruct, constipate, to bind; eine Pfeife —, to fill a pipe; ein Fed —, to stop or plug a leak; Einen das Maul —, *fig.* to stop one's mouth, to shut one up, to muffle one; sich —, *refl.*, or sich (*Dat.*) den Magen voll —, to cram one's self; Mar. ein Tau —, to stopper a cable; die Zeit or Weizit —, to stem the tide; gepöfzt voll, crammed; unser Markt ist gepöfzt voll davon, our market is overstocked or glutted with it; st-ß, *p. a.* *Med.* stopping, astringent, styptic.

**Stopfer**, (*str.*) *m.* stopper, &c., cork.

**Stopferei**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) stopping up, &c., darning.

**Stopferin**, (*v.*) *f.* darning.

**Stopf'fel**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *Agr.* stubble; 2) young feathers, pin-feathers; in *comp.* — *ader*, *m.*, — *feld*, *n.* stubble-field; — *bart*, *m.* scrubby board; — *butter*, *f.* August-butter; — *bad*, *n.* thatch-roof.

**Stoppfel**, (*v.*) *f.* *cont.* the (act, practice, or a piece of) patching, compilation, patch-work.

**Stopf'fel** ..., in *comp.* — *feder*, *f.* 1) young feather; 2) *pl.* quill-stumps on the skin of a plucked bird; — *gang*, *f.* stubble-geese; — *gebicht*, *n.* a composition or patch-work made up of scraps from other compositions, patched poem, rhapsody, cento; — *gras*, *n.* stubble grass; — *heimchen*, *n.* *provinc.* field-cricket.

**Stopf'fel**, *adj.* full of stubbles, stubbled.

**Stopf'fel** ..., in *comp.* — *horn*, *n.* corn sown in a stubble-field; — *lerche*, *f.* field-pipit (*feldlerche*, 2); — *maß*, *f.* stubble feeding.

**Stopf'fel**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (& *intr.*) 1) to glean; 2) to take the pin-feathers out of (ducks, &c.); 3) to patch (*Zusammenstopfen*); 4) see *felgen*, 2.

**Stopf'fel** ..., in *comp.* — *obst*, *n.* gleaned fruit, gleaming; — *plum*, *m.* *Agr.* stubble-plough; — *pliz*, — *schwamm*, *n.* *Bot.* species of mushroom (*Hydnum repandum* L.); — *riße*, *f.* *Bot.* latoturnip (*Brassica rapa communis*); — *senje*, *f.* stubble-scythe; — *verse*, *m.* *pl.* scraps of (different) poems, *cf.* — *gedicht*; — *weide*, *f.* gleaming; — *werl*, *n.* patch-work.

**Stopfen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* 1) to stopper (a cable); 2) to stem (the tide).

**Stopfer**, (*str.*) *m.* *Mar.* stopper.

\* **Stopp'ne**, (*v.*) *f.* *T.* quickmatch, lunt. **Stopf'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) gleaner; 2) *fig.* (bungling) compiler.

**Stopfwasser**, *n.* (*N. G.*) see *Stopfmasser*.

**Stöpsel**, (*str.*) *m.* stopper, cork; plug; nach dem — schmecken, to taste of the cork, to be corked.

**Stöpsel**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to stopper, cork.

**Stör**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* sturgeon (*Acipenser sturio* L.); — *fang*, *m.* sturgeon-fishery; — *rogen*, *m.* *Comm.* sturgeon's spawn, caviar.

\* **Stör'rag**, *n.* *Bot.* storax, a fragrant resin obtained from a tree, the *Styrax officinalis* L.

**Störch**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *pl.* *Stör'che*; (+ *adv.*) *provinc.* *v.* *m.* *Ornith.* stork (*Ciconia leucopt.*); II. in *comp.* — *bein*, *n.* stork's leg, long thin leg; *cont.* person with long thin legs; spindle-legs or shanks; — *bein*, *adj.* spindle-legged; — *blume*, *f.* *Bot.* wood anemone (*Anemone*

*nemorosa* L.); — *knabel*, *m.* 1) stork's bill; 2) *Bot.* stork-bill, crane's bill (*Geranium* L.); 3) *T.* crano; 4) *Draw.* pantograph; — *stein*, *m.* bolemite. [*quack*, mountebank.]

**Stör'cher**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* vagrant; itinerant. **Stör'chin**, (*v.*) *f.* female stork.

**Störch** (*ling*, *str.*) *m.* (*l. u.*) young stork.

**Stör'eisen**, (*str.*) *m.* poker.

**Stör'en**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* to disturb, trouble, disorder, derange; to interrupt, hinder, to break in upon; to mar; sich — lassen, to be disturbed or disconcerted (by); *Med.* to disorder; lassen Sie sich nicht —, do not put yourself out of the way for me, do not let me disturb you; II. *intr.* (*reith* in [*& Dat.*, sometimes *Acc.*]) to turn about, stir up, rake, to rummage, poke, stir; to pick (one's teeth, &c.); gestörte Ruhe, broken rest; stören, *p. a.* embarrassing; störend *auf* (*with Acc.*) einwirken, to interfere with ..., to disturb.

**Stör'enreich**, (*str.*) *Stör'er*, (*str.*) *m.* mischief-maker, disturber.

**Störerei**, (*v.*) *f.* disturbance; rummaging.

**Stör'ger**, see *Stör'cher*.

**Stör'ig**, (*str.*) *m.* stump or stub of a tree.

**Stör'let**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* caviar-sturgeon (*Storlet*).

\* **Storn'ren**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* 1) to transfer an incorrect charge of (an article); 2) to return; (a premium) to cancel, to vacate; (grüchlich) to annul; **Storn'ring**, (*v.*) *f.*, **Stor'no**, (*str.*) *m.* return; cancelling. **Storr**, *adj.* *provinc.* (*N. G.*) stiff, unbonding (*Starr*). [*tree*].

**Storr**, (*v.*) *m.* *provinc.* stomp, stub (of a **Stör'rig**, *i.* or **Stör'rig**, *adj.* 1) stubborn, obstinate, sturdy; refractory; 2) crabbed, peevish, morose, sullen, cross, hard, grim; II. *St-freit*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) stubbornness, &c., obstinacy, refractory spirit.

**Stör'am**, *adj.* disturbing, troublesome.

**Stör'...**, in *comp.* — *flauge*, *f.* see *Stöf*; — *flod*, *m.* poker (*Stör'eisen*).

**Stör'ung**, (*v.*) *f.* disturbance, perturbation; trouble; derangement, interruption; hinderance, obstruction; irregularity; daß mirde uns zu viel — machen, that would occasion us too much inconvenience, or put us out too much; st-ß-freit, st-ß-freit, *adv.* undisturbed. [*turbid*].

**Stöß**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Stöß'e* *m.* 1) thrust, push, hit, blow, shock; stroke (at billiards); kick; butt; stab; *Fenc.* thrust, pass; jolt, jog; swoop, stoop (of a bird of prey, &c.); *Phys.* *& Mech.* impetus, percussion, impact, shock (auch eines Erdbedens), concussion; *Mil.* *& fig.* brunt; *Mech.* stroke (of the piston); 2) pile, heap (of wood, &c.); ein — Ketten, Zeitungen &c., a file of deeds, newspapers, &c.; post (of paper); 3) blast (of trumpet); sound, flourish; ein — in die Trompete, das Horn thun, to blow a trumpet, a horn; 4) *Mar.* stop; 5) *T-s.* a) oking-piece, *Chill.* shoulder; *Gumm.* brooch (of a gun); head (of a nave); joint (of rails), *b*) *Min. au.* (short) side (of a shaft); *bb*) end (of a gallery); c) border, hem; letting in (of a petticoat); *d*) *Chel.* see *Steiß*, 3, *u.* e) swart (of bees); *f*) see *Stoßfingel*; ein — im Herz geben, to strike to the very heart, den wird ihm den letzten — geben, that will bring him to the last push; daß hat seinem Credit den letzten — gegeben, that gave the final stroke to his credit; seinem Verzen einen — geben, *fam.* to constrain one's self; *cf.* *Stören* mit einfallen *St-e* legen, *Reith.* to lay rails end to end.

**Stöß...** (*from* *Stoßen* & *Stoß*), in *comp.* — *aat*, *m.* see *Stößer*; 4) — *apparat*, *m.* *Med.* sucking apparatus, *cf.* — *polster*; — *ort*, *f.* 1) bill; — *bank*, *f.* see *Bankhobel*; — *bewegung*, *f.* protrusive motion; — *bod*, *m.* (battering) ram; — *bolzen*, *m.* *Mil.* breaching-bolt; — *bret*, *m.*



*T.* buffing-board; —*bühne*, *f.* *Min.* stop; —*degen*, *m.* thrusting-sword, rapier; foil; —*eisen*, *n.* 1) stamp-iron; foil; 2) *Min.* pick; 3) *Tunn.* paring-knife; 4) *Gum-sm.* stay of a ram-rod; 5) *Gard.* wooding-iron; 6) *T.* harter-plat of an iron axle, *cf.* —*schleife*. 1) —*Stößel*, (*str.* *m.* 1) pestle, pounder; 2) beetle, rammer; 3) shank-driver, wire-clamp.

*Stoßen*, (*str.* *v.* *tr.* 1) to thrust, push, knock; to hit, strike; to jerk, jog; to kick; to butt; to tup; 2) to pound, stamp, bruise, beat, bray; to powder (sugar, &c.); 3) to put to, to join; mit dem *Hofel* glatt —, to plane smooth; an einander —, to join (boards, &c.); den *Spannbalken* auf das *Sattelholz* —, to scarf the straining-beam against the corbel-piece; die *Stäbe* an einander —, to touch glasses, to hobnob; auf die *Strasse*, aus dem *Amt* &c. —, to turn into the street, out of office, &c.; aus einer *Gesellschaft* —, to exclude from a society; Einem das *Messer*, den *Dolch* in die *Brust* —, to run a knife, a dagger into one's breast; einen *Pfahl* in die *Erde* —, to drive a pile into the ground; über den *Haufen* —, to run down; *fig.* to overturn; zu *Fuß* —, to pulverise; *fig.-s.* Einem vor den *Kopf* —, to give offence to a person; von sich —, to chase, turn away, spurn (away); to reject, repulse, repudiate; sein *Weib* von sich —, to repudiate or divorce one's wife; *Noten* —, *Mus.* to perform in a distinct or detached manner; ein *Pfahler* oben —, to ram down a paving; *Bühne* —, *see* *Zahnen*, I.

II. *intr.* *A.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to push, strike (*also* at *Bill.*); to strike (against), to touch; 2) *fig. a)* (*with* auf [*& Acc.*]) to meet unexpectedly, to encounter, to come or light on, upon, to fall in (with); to stumble (on); *b)* (*with* zu) to join (the army, &c.); *Truppen* zu Einem — lassen, to send troops to one; *B.* (*aux.* *haben*) 3) to dash, run, hit (an, auf [*with Acc.*], against); *Fenc.* to make a pass thrust (auf [*with Acc.*], at); 4) to jog, jolt, jerk; 5) to recoil (said of guns); to pitch (of ships); 6) to pounce, stoop (on, upon) (said of birds of prey); to swarm (of bees); 7) in ein *Horn* &c. —, to blow a horn, to sound a flourish on the trumpet, &c.; 8) to be contiguous, to abut, confine, border (an [*with Acc.*], upon); ans *Land* —, to get ashore, to land; vom *Land* —, 1. to shove or push off, to get clear of the shore; 2. to set sail, to go out; da *schlummert* mancher *Schiffsgesell*, | der *frisch* vom *Land* *sieß* (*Freitrig*), there slumbers many a sailor brave, who gaily pushed from land (*Baskere.*).

III. *refl.* 1) (*sich* an etwas [*Acc.*] —) to strike or knock (one's foot, &c.) against ...; to hurt one's self; 2) *fig.* to stick, hesitate, scruple (an [*with Acc.*, sometimes *with Dat.*], at); to take offence (at); es *stößt* sich noch an etwas, there is some hitch in it yet; es *stößt* sich nur an seiner *Weigerung*, only his refusal stands in the way; — *Sie* *sich* nicht an den *Preis*, do not hesitate or object on account of the price; daran *stößt* es sich, there is the rub; *gestoßen*, *p. a.* *Mus.* *staccato*.

*Stößende*, (*irr.* *n.* *Railw.* end (of a rail). *Stößer*, (*str.* *m.* 1) thruster, pusher, &c.; 2) pounder; pestle; 3) beetle, rammer; 4) bird of prey, kite.

*Stößig*, (*from* *Stoßen* & *Stoß*), *in comp.* —*erde*, *f.* *T.* stiff earth for pisé-building; —*latte*, *m.* *Ornith.* hobby (Baumfalte); —*schleife*, *n.* fencing with a foil; —*seile*, *f.* paring-knife; —*schleife*, *f.* *Railw.* pushing-end (of a buffer); —*junge*, *f.* *T.* upright, or vertical joint; *Mir-s.* —*garn*, *n.* old rope-yarn; die *Sege* auf —*garn* *setzen*, to stow or furl the sails with rope-yarn; —*gebet*, *n.* short and hurried prayer, ejaculatory prayer; —*gerden*, *f.* *pl.* *Mur.* preventer-vang; —*geier*, *m.* *Ornith.*

kite, glede (Gabelweiche); —*getriebe*, *f.* *Mech.* dynamic machine; —*gewehr*, *n.* thrusting-weapon; —*hadt*, *f.* a kind of spud; —*heber*, *m.* hydraulic ram, water-ram; —*herd*, *m.* *Min.* table for budding, (*T. Tusch.*) sweep-table, percussion-frame; —*höbel*, *m.* 1) *Coop.* jointer; 2) (*among plasterers and masons*) float; —*holz*, *n.* 1) wooden pestle; 2) wood in piles or heaps.

[—*lein*, to butt. *Stößig*, *adj.* goring, butting (of bulls); *Stößig*, (*from* *Stoßen* & *Stoß*), *in comp.* —*laute*, *f.* 1) edge, skirt, hem; 2) *Mur.* girds round about a ship; —*farren*, *m.* 1) pand-car; 2) wheel-barrow; —*sege* (*bañ*), *f.* portable table with a set of nine-pins; —*seile*, *m.* *pl.* *Mur.* launching-wedges; —*stiffen*, *n.* *see* —*polster*; —*flampe*, *f.* *Mar.* stop-cleat; —*linge*, *f.* thrust-blade; —*loßen*, *m.* 1) *Min.* bat, beater; 2) *Bill.* mace; —*trast*, *f.* impulsive force, force of motion, impetus, percussive power; —*sade*, *f.* 1) *Carp.* shooting-board; 2) joiner's plough; rabbit-plane; —*lange*, *f.* fish-spear; —*lappen*, *m.* *Mar.* top-lining; —*maschine*, *f.* *see* —*getriebe*; —*matte*, *f.* *Mar.* mat, panch; —*maus*, *f.* *see* *Feldmaus*; —*möwe*, *f.* *Ornith.* arctic gull (gemeine Raubmöwe); —*naht*, *f.* *Tail.*, &c. rentering; —*perlen*, *f.* *pl.* seed pearls; —*platte*, *f.* *Railw.* ground-plate, bed-plate, offset-plate; —*polster*, *n.* *Railw.* buffer (of a railway-carriage); —*rad*, *n.* *T.* dash-wheel; —*rapier*, *n.* *see* —*degen*; —*riemen*, *m.* *T.* jolting strap, *pl.* check-braces; —*ring*, *m.* navinger, washer; —*säge*, *f.* two-hand frame-saw; —*schalen*, *pl.* *Mar.* battens; —*schaukel*, *f.* *Min.* float-board; —*schleife*, *f.* 1) axle-tree washer; 2) *see* —*polster*; —*schiene*, *f.* *Railw.* shin, splint; —*schwelle*, *f.* *pl.* joint sleepers; —*senfjer*, *m.* sions ejaculation; —*springe*, *f.* fire-engine; —*stange*, *f.* *T.* strike; —*stod*, *m.* *Bill.* cue; —*stuhl*, *m.* *Railw.* joint-chair; —*talje*, *f.* *Mar.* rolling-tackle; —*treil*, *m.* *T.* drill, auger; —*trog*, *m.* pounding trough; chopping trough; —*verbindung*, *f.* *Railw.* joint (between rails); —*vogel*, *m.* *see* *Stöber*, 4; —*waffe*, *f.* thrusting weapon; —*weise*, *I. adv.* by starts, by fits, by fits and starts, by jerks; by shocks; II. *adj.* fitful; —*wert*, *n.* 1) *Min.* minting-mill; 2) *T.* fly-press; 3) *Gum.* stamp; 4) *Horol.* escapement; —*wind*, *m.* *Mar.* sudden and violent squall of wind; —*winkel*, *m.* *T.* angle of percussion, of the momentum; —*jähne*, *m.* *pl.* tasks; —*zeug*, *n.* *Typ.* dressing-stick.

*Stotterer*, (*str.* *m.* stutterer, stammerer. *Stotterig*, *adj.* stuttering, stammering. *Stottern*, (*v.* *intr.* & *tr.* to stutter, stammer; to falter; to speak thick.

*Stoß*, (*str.* *m.* *provinc.* *see* *Stoß*. —*Stoßig*, *adj.* 1) thick and clumsy; 2) steep.

*Sto've*, (*v.* *f.* *Mar.* stove.

*Sto'ven*, (*v.* *tr.* *Mar.* to stove.

*Strä'ber*, *m.* *see* *Streber*.

*Strad*, *I. adj.* 1) straight upright; 2) sleek, lank (hair); 3) *fig. a)* prompt, quick; *b)* firm, resolute; II. *St-heit*, (*v.* *f.* straightness, &c. *Strad'lich*, *adj.* 1) sudden, speedy; 2) precise, strict.

*Strads*, *adv.* straight, straightways, immo-  
*Strä'f*, (*from* *Strafen* & *Strafe*), *in comp.* —*amt*, *n.* office of correction or punishment; —*änderung*, *f.* *Law.* change of a penalty or punishment, commutation; —*auffatz*, *f.* *see* *Zuchthaus*; —*arbeit*, —*aufgabe*, *f.* imposition (at collegos); (extra-)task, extra-work (at schools).

*Strä'fbar*, *I. adj.* guilty, punishable, criminal, culpable; —*machen*, to subject to punishment; II. *St-heit*, (*v.* *f.* guilt, culpability, punishableness.

*Strä'f*, (*from* *Strafen* & *Strafe*), *in comp.* —*beschl.*, *m.* order for punishment; —*beispiel*, *n.* public example; ein —*beispiel*

geben, to set an example; —*bescheid*, *m.* *see* —*urtheil*; —*buch*, *n.* book in which fines are entered; —*büchse*, *f.* box for fines; —*caste*, *f.* place of deposit for fines, exchequer for fines; —*clausel*, *f.* penal clause; —*colonie*, *f.* penal settlement, *cf.* *Verbrecher-Colonie*; —*decree*, *n.* *see* —*urtheil*; —*dienft*, *m.* convict-service.

*Strä'fe*, (*v.* *f.* 1) punishment, correction, chastisement, castigation; *see* *Strasarbeit*; *Theol.* judgment; 2) penalty, fine, mulct, amercement; bei —*des* ... , on pain or on the penalty of ...; bei *schwerer* ... , under grievous penalties; mir *zur* —, to punish me.

*Strä'fen*, (*v.* *tr.* 1) to punish, chastise, castigate, to inflict punishment on; 2) to repro-  
ve, rebuke; am *Leben* —, to inflict punishment of life, to punish capitally; an or um *Geld* —, to fine, mulct, amerce; Einem *Zügen* —, to give one the lie; dergleichen *sträht* sich immer selbst, such things always meet with their due reward or punishment.

*Strä'fengel*, (*str.* *m.* avenging angel.

*Strä'fer*, (*str.* *m.* punisher, &c.

*Strä'ferkenntnis*, (*str.* *n.* *see* *Stras-*  
*urtheil*.

*Strä'f*, *adj.* 1) stretched; tight (as a rope, &c.); strait; tense; close; 2) *fig. a)* rigid; *b)* full (as a purse, &c.), extended; *fig.* —*haltung*, erect bearing, straight, military carriage; —*machen*, or *Strä'fen*, (*v.* *tr.* to make tight; to tighten, straiten, strain, stretch; das *St-e* *Stil*, *n.* tight rope.

*Strä'f*, (*from* *Strafen* & *Strafe*), *in comp.* —*fall*, *m.* case in which a penalty is inflicted; —*fällig*, *adj.* punishable, finable; —*fällig* werden, to incur a penalty; —*fällig* *seht*, *f.* punishablebleness.

*Strä'ftheit*, (*v.* *f.* tightness, strained-  
ness, straitness, tension; Verminderung der —, relaxation.

*Strä'f*, (*from* *Strafen* & *Strafe*), *in comp.* —*gebot*, *n.* order accompanied with a menace of punishment; —*geld*, *n.* fine, penalty, amercement; forfeit; —*genos*, *m.* fellow-culprit; fellow-convict; —*gerechtigkeit*, *f.* penal justice; right of punishing or fining; —*gericht*, *n.* 1) punishment, chastisement, judgment; 2) court, tribunal of punishment; —*gesetz*, *n.* penal law or enactment; —*gesetz* *buch*, *n.* penal code; —*haus*, *n.* *see* *Zuchthaus*; —*justiz*, *f.* *see* criminal justice; —*lammer*, *f.* *see* —*gericht*, 2; —*lage*, *f.* criminal cause; —*rieg*, *m.* punitive war.

*Strä'flich*, *I. adj.* 1) punishable, reprehensible, blameable, wrong; faulty; 2) severe, stern, II. *St-heit*, (*v.* *f.* punishableness, &c. *Strä'fling*, (*str.* *m.* culprit, offender, convict.

*Strä'flös*, *I. adj.* 1) exempt from punishment, unpunished; 2) undeserving of punishment, guiltless, innocent; II. *adv.* with impunity; III. *St-figkeit*, *f.* 1) impunity, exemption from punishment; indemnity; 2) innocence.

*Strä'f*, (*from* *Strafen* & *Strafe*), *in comp.* —*maß*, *n.* degree or admeasurement of punishment; —*mäßig*, *adj.* adequate to the punishment; —*milderrung*, —*milderrung*, *f.* *Law.* abatement of a penalty or punishment, mitigation; —*mittel*, *n.* means of punishment; —*prediger*, *m.* reprehender; censurer, moraliser; —*predigt*, *f.* castigatory sermon; Einem eine —*predigt* *halten*, to lecture one, to read one (a sovero) lecture; —*proceß*, *m.* 1) criminal cause; 2) criminal proceedings; —*recht*, *n.* 1) right of punishment; 2) penal justice or law; —*rechtfähig*, *adj.* relating to penal law, penal, criminal; —*rede*, *f.* *see* —*predigt*; —*register*, *n.* register of punishments and fines; —*richter*, *m.* judge in criminal causes; —*satz*, *m.* forfeit (at games); —*schmidt*,



*f. Min.* compulsory work assigned as a punishment; —*summe*, *f.* penal sum, fine, damages, penalty; —*übel*, *n.* punishment (considered as an evil); —*urtheil*, *n.* punitive sentence, condemnation; —*verfahren*, *n.* criminal proceedings; —*verurteilung*, *f.* commutation of punishment; —*würdig*, *adj.* punishable; —*würdigkeit*, *f.* punishableness; —*zinsen*, *n. pl. Lav.* punitive interest.

**Strahl**, (*irr.*, *sing. str.*, *pl. w.*) *m.* 1) beam, ray; 2) flash of lightning; 3) flash of water, water-spout; jet; 4) *aWheel-w.* spoke (of a wheel); *b*) round step (of a ladder); 5) *Farr.* frush, frog of a horse's foot; 6) *Bot.* spoke.

**Strahl**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Raum*, *Striegel*.

**Strahl**..., *in comp.* —*ader*, *f.* *Farr.* vein of the frog of a horse's foot; —*auge*, *n.* a beaming eye; *Miner-s.* —*baryt*, *m.* Bologna stone; —*blende*, *f.* pseudogalena; *Bot-s.* —*blume*, *f.* radiate flower; —*blüthig*, *adj.* radiate.

**Strahlen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. & tr.* to beam (with *Dat.*, upon), shine, to cast forth rays; to radiate.

**Strählen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to comb; to curry; to stroke; 2) to trim (*in comp.*).

**Strahlen**..., *in comp.* (*cf.* *Strahl* ...) —*angeficht*, —*antitz*, *n.* \*, radiant face; —*band*, *n.* *Anat.* ciliary ligament; —*bein*, *n.* *Farr.* nut-bone (*Knöchel*); —*brechend*, *adj.* refracting, refractive, reflecting; —*brechung*, *f.* refraction (of the rays of light); —*büschel*, *n.* pencil of rays, brush; —*förmig*, *adj.* ray-like, radiated; —*glanz*, *m.* radiance; —*gürtel*, —*kranz*, *m.* \*, galaxy; —*haupt*, *n.* \*, radiated head; —*legel*, *m.* cone, pencil of rays; —*körper*, *m.* radiating body; *Anat.* ciliary body (*corpus ciliare*); —*irone*, *f.* glory, nimbus; —*thiere*, *n. pl. Nat.* radiated animals, radiata (*Radiata* Lam.).

**Strahlentöb**, *adj.* rayless.

**Strahl**..., *in comp.* —*etz*, *n.* *Miner.* siderocalcite, brown spar; —*fäule*, *f.* —*geschwür*, *n.* *Farr.* (running) thrush; —*glüh*, *m.* *Miner.* fibrous gypsum, English tale (*Fasergeip*).

**Strahl**ig, *adj.* radiant, radiated.

**Strahl**..., *in comp.* —*tell*, *m.* *Petr.* blemmita (*Welfstein*); —*lies*, *m.* *Miner.* radiophyre; —*knopf*, *m.* or —*kopf*, *m.* *Bot.* distachyristis (*Attractylis* L.); —*krebs*, *m.* see —*fäule*; —*muschel*, *f.* *Conch.* scallop, cockle (*Raummuschel*); —*punct*, *m.* radiating point, *Opt.* radiant; —*quarz*, *m.* *Miner.* fibrous quartz; —*rohr*, *n.* *Mech.* end of the pipe of a fire-engine, hose-pipe; —*schört*, *n.* *Miner.* radiated schori; —*schwären*, *n.* see —*fäule*; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* actinolite; —*thiere*, see *Strahlthiere*.

**Strahl**lung, (*w.*) *f.* radiation.

**Strahl**zoolith, (*w. & str.*) *n.* *Miner.* desmine; stilbite, foliated zoolite.

**Strähn**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Strähne**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) skein, sleeve; 2) lock (of hair); 3) bundle (of straightened wire for pins); 4) strand (of a rope); —*hauf*, *m.* unheeled hemp. — **Sträh**nig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of (so many) strands.

\* **Sträh**ig, (*str.*) *n.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* see *Qualifikation*.

**Sträh**igren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Qualifizieren*.

\* **Stramin**, (*str.*) *m.* canvas; silk-canvas (for needle work); —*papier*, *n.* stitching-paper. [*vilgros*]

**Stramm**, *adj.* 1) see *Stroff*; 2) robust, **Stramm**en, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* to tighten, to draw tight, to contract (*Spannen*); *II. intr.* to shrink, shrivel (with heat, &c.).

**Strampeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to kick.

**Strampfen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to stamp, tramp.

**Strand**, (*str.*) *m.* strand, beach; shore; sea-side; auf den — laufen or geritten werden, to be stranded, to strand, to run aground; auf den — setzen, to run (a ship) ashore; auf dem — sitzen lassen, *fig.* to leave in the lurch (im Stiche lassen); *in comp.* —*barthe*, *f.* *Bot.*

samphire (*Orithum maritimum* L.); —*barthe*, *f.* *Mil.* coast battery; —*bebenter*, *m.* land-waiter, *cf.* —*reiter*, 1, *a*; —*besohner*, *m.* inhabitant of the sea-shore; —*binse*, *f.* *Bot.* sea-shore rush (*Juncus maritimus* Lam.); —*bieb*, *m.* wrecker; —*effter*, *f.* *Ornith.* oyster-catcher (*Myristicibis*).

**Stranden**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to be thrown upon the beach, to be stranded or wrecked; to founder, to run aground; to suffer shipwreck; gestrandet, *p. a.* stranded, wrecked (of goods and ships), high and dry (of ships); aground; shipwrecked.

**Strander**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Strandbieb*.

**Strand**..., *in comp.* —*erbe*, *f.* *Bot.* sea-pea (*Pisum maritimum* L.); —*fischerel*, *f.* fishing on the beach or shore; —*gerechtigkeit*, *f.* jurisdiction of the strand or over stranded goods; —*floh*, *m.* *Crust.* sand-flea, sand-hopper (*Orchesta littorea* Montf.); —*gras*, *n.* —*hafer*, *m.* *Bot.* grass-wrack (*Scrag*); —*gut*, *n.* wrecked or stranded goods, (noch schwimmendes) flotsam; —*herr*, *m.* proprietor of a strand; —*jäger*, *m.* *Ornith.* see *Strandjäger*; —*leiser*, *f.* *Bot.* black-pine, Austrian pine, sea-side pine (*Pinus nigra* Host.); —*lobb*, *m.* *Bot.* sea-kale (*Crambe maritima* L.); —*krabbe*, *f.* *Crust.* common crab (*Carcinus menas* L.); —*käuser*, *m.* *Ornith.* strand-anip, sand-piper (the species *Tringa* L. or especially the common sandpiper, *Totanus hypoleucos* L.); —*leute*, *pl.* people inhabiting the sea-shore. [*weid* (*Littorella lacustris* L.)].

**Strand**ling, (*str.*) *m.* *Bot.* plantain shore-Strand..., *in comp.* —*moll*, *m.* *Zool.* mole-rat (*Badhyrgus sullus* Schr.); —*muschel*, *f.* *Moll.* maestra, spoon-shell (*Maestra solida* L.); —*nelle*, *f.* *Bot.* sea-lavender (*Statice limonium* L.); —*pflanze*, *f.* plant growing on the sea-shore; —*recht*, *n.* 1) strand-law, law respecting stranded goods; 2) right of appropriating stranded goods; sein —*recht* nicht unterworfen, not subject to be seized as flotsam; —*reiter*, *m.* 1) *a*) land-waiter, tide-waiter (on horseback); *b*) one of the preventive service on horseback; 2) or —*reuter*, *m.* *Ornith.* stilt-bird (*Himantopus* Briss.); —*richter*, *m.* arbitrator of averages; —*schnneider*, *m.* see *Bantzschnneider*; —*schwalbe*, *f.* see *Ilferschwalbe*; —*soda*, *f.* *Bot.* a species of salt-wort (*Suaeda maritima* L.); —*stein*, *m.* shingle.

**Strand**ung, (*w.*) *f.* stranding (act of being stranded, &c.), a shipwreck; außer im St-ßasse, except the ship be stranded.

**Strand**..., *in comp.* —*vogt*, *m.* 1) see *Deichmeister*; 2) or —*verwalter*, *a*) officer having the inspection of the shore; coast-guard officer; *b*) sworn officer that has charge of the goods stranded at a shore; —*wache*, *f.* shore-watch, coast-guard, preventive men; —*wächter*, *m.* coast-guard's man, officer of the preventive service; —*wegerich*, *m.* *Bot.* sea-plantain (*Plantago maritima* L.); —*wolf*, *m.* *Zool.* brown hyena (*Hyena brunnea* Thunb.).

**Strang**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Stränge*) *m.* 1) *a*) rope, cord; trace; *b*) sleeve, skin; *c*) halter; 2) track (of rails); ein —*zriebsen*, a rope of onions; *fig-s.* an einem Str-geziehen, to act in concert; alle Stränge anziehen, to do one's utmost; wenn alle Stränge reißen, when the worst comes to the worst.

**Strängel**, (*str.*) *m.* *Vel.* strangles; —*birne*, *f.* choke-poor.

**Strängen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bind with a rope.

**Sträng**..., *in comp.* —*förmig*, *adj.* *Bot.* funicular; —*geschür*, *n.* ropemaker's tools; —*hafen*, *m.* trace-hook; —*leder*, *n.* trace-leather; —*ring*, *m.* trace-ring; —*schläger*, *m.* a horse kicking over the traces. [*strangle*].

\* **Sträng**igren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to

\* **Sträng**igze, (*w.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) fatigue, hardship, toil; wear and tear; **Sträng**igvunet, *m.*

*Mech.* working-point (*Tbh.*). — **Strapaz**igren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to over-tire, harass. — **Strapaz**igritleid, (*str.*) *n.* working-dress.

**Sträß**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* atrass.

**Sträße**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) way; road, highway; 2) street; 3) *a*) narrow pass; *b*) straita, frith (*cf.* *Meerenge*); auf der —, in the street; auf die — setzen, to turn out into the street.

**Sträßen**..., *in comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* work in the high roads or streets; —*arbeiter*, *m.* navvy; —*auffseher*, —*beretter*, *m.* road-surveyor; —*ban*, *m.* the making of roads or streets, see *Chausseeban*; —*baumaterial*, *n.* road-metal; —*befestigung*, *f.* lighting of the streets; —*bettel*, *m.* —*bettelst*, *f.* street-begging, begging about the streets; —*bettler*, *m.* street-beggar, common beggar; —*bettung*, *f.* road-bed; —*brenner*, *m.* burner of a street-lantern, gas-burner, bat-wing; —*canal*, *m.* sewer; —*baum*, *m.* carriage-pavement, horse-way or road, roadway; —*bieb*, *m.* common thief, pickpocket; —*ede*, *f.* street-corner; —*eisenbahn*, *f.* street-railway, tramway; —*fahrer*, *m.* sailor that navigates the straits; —*feger*, *m.* scavenger; —*geleit*, *n.* escort, safe-conduct; —*gefindel*, *n.* mob, vagabonds; —*ge* wühl, *n.* crowd in the streets; —*inspector*, *m.* see —*auffseher*; —*junge*, *m.* street-boy, little vagabond (*Wassengunge*); —*loth*, *m.* street-dirt; (*flüßiger*) slog; —*laterne*, *f.* street-lantern; —*locomotive*, *f.* traction-engine; steam-drag; —*rand*, *m.* —*räuberel*, *f.* highway-robbery; auf —*rand* ansetzen, —*räuberel* treiben, to rob on the high-road, slang, to pad it; —*räuber*, *m.* highway-robber, highwayman; —*räuberisch*, *adj. & adv.* in the manner of or by highwaymen; —*recht*, *n.* protection claimed and enjoyed on the high-road; —*säule*, *f.* way-mark (*Wegweiser*, 1); —*stein*, *m.* paving-stone; —*thüre*, *f.* street-door, front-door; —*übergang*, *m.* crossing, wage; *f.* weigh-bridge; —*joll*, *m.* passage-toll; —*jug*, *m.* see —*baul*.

\* **Strategie**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) strategy, strategics. — **Strategie**ig, *adj.* strategical(al).

— **Strategie**, (*str.*) *m.* strategist.

\* **Stratum**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *Strata* [*l. w.*]) *n.* (geological, &c.) stratum, stratification (*Schicht*, 1).

\* **Sträße**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Strasse*.

**Straub**, *adj.* province rough; crisp; rigid; bristly. — **Sträube**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) rough end of a worn stick, &c.; *b*) *Min.* burr, rough end, or splinters of a miner's tool; 2) (*dimin.* *Sträublein*, coll. *Sträub*le, *str.*) *j.* (little) fritter.

**Sträuben**, (*w.*) *v. intr. & refl.* to be rough or rigid, to stand on end.

**Sträuben**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & refl.* 1) to bristle, stand up; 2) *fig.* to struggle, roughen, strive (against), resist, oppose; to hang back.

**Sträub**..., *in comp.* *Str-engeiß*, *f.* *Zool.* Hungarian shoop; —*fuß*, *m.* *Vel.* a kind of malanders; —*huhn*, *n.* *Ornith.* crispod *m.* Friesland hon.

**Sträub**ig, **Sträub**ig, *adj.* 1) bristly, stiff; upstanding; 2) *fig.* bristling; resisting.

**Sträub**lein, see *Straub*, 2.

**Sträub**..., *in comp.* —*mühle*, *f.* mill with undershot-wheels; —*rad*, *n.* *Müll.* undershot-wheel, with shovels attached to the front.

**Sträub**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Sträub*e & *Sträub*er) *n.* (*dimin.* *Sträub*elchen, \* *Sträub*lein, *coll. pl.* *Sträub*erchen) *str. n.*) *Bot.* shrub, bush, tree; *in comp.* —*ausel*, *f.* *Ornith.* ring ouzel (*Ringdrossel*); —*artig*, *adj.* shrubby, shrublike; —*bart*, *m.* coll. bristly, scrubby, or rough beard; —*birke*, *f.* *Bot.* shrubby birch (*Prinula fruticosa* Pall.); —*bieb*, *m.* foot-pad roving thief.

**Sträub**eln, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) &



haben) to stumble, to make a false step; *fig.* to fail; to fall.

**Strauß...**, in comp. —*elfter*, *f.* *Ornith.* a species of woodchat (*Lanius collurio* L.); —*haupt*, *n.* T. dam made of piles and fascines; —*holz*, *n.* see *Straußwurz*; *Bol-s.* —*haysen*, *n.* wild hog (*Humulus lupulus* L.); —*kirche*, *f.* shrubby dwarf-cherry (*Spiraea*).

**Straußig**, *Straußig*, *adj.* covered with shrubs; shrubby.

**Straußler**, (*str.*) *n.* stumbler.

**Straußwurz**, (*str.*) *n.* shrubs, bushes, underwood.

**Strauß**, *s. i.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Sträuße*) *m.* 1) bush; see *Weintraub*; *Nat.* bunch, crest, tuft; *Bot.* thyras; (*Blumen*—) nosegay; bunch (of violets, &c.); 2) *Ornith.* ostrich (*Struthio camelus* L.); american jay, — *nandu* (*Rhea americana* Moehr.); 3) † &c.; combat; struggle, strife; *II.* in comp. —*beere*, *f.* Alpine currant (*Sparganiumbeere*); —*blume*, *f.* *Bot.* thyras, umbelliferous, aggregate, or racemose flower.

**Sträußlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Strauß*) a little bunch of flowers.

**Sträuß**, in comp. —(*en*)*ei*, *n.* ostrich-egg; —*ente*, *f.* *Ornith.* tufted duck (*Spaube-ente*, 1). —*flower-girl*; —*topf*, *m.* bow-pot.

**Sträußer**, in comp. —*in*, *comp.* —*uaden*, *n.*

**Strauß**, in comp. —*feder*, *f.* ostrich-feather; —*gras*, *n.* *Bot.* bent-grass, red-top (*Agrostis vulgaris* L.); —*hahn*, *m.* see *Staupehahn*; —*huhn*, *n.* *Ornith.* screamer (*Wachvogel*); —(*en*)*ungen*, *m.* *fig.* stomach that is apt to digest any thing; *Ornith-s.* —*weise*, *f.* crested titmouse (*Spaubeweise*); —*taube*, *f.* rough-footed pigeon (*Trommeltaube*); —*vogel*, *m.* ostrich.

\* **Sträße**, (*str.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* 1) waste-book, day-book (*Rechnungsbuch*); 2) waste-silk; in comp. *Str-nagel*, *n.* span waste-silk; *Str-nagel*, *m.* carded waste-silk.

**Sträß**, (*str.*) *n.* *Min.* face of the workings, breast, broad wall, long wall, bank; —*bau*, *m.* (mit breitem Stöß) long-wall or long-way-work, broad work (mit schmalen Stößen, by small wall-faces) (*T. Tasch.*).

**Sträß**, (*str.*) *f.* shore, prop, stay, buttress.

**Sträß(e)**... (*from* *Sträben*), in comp. —*baufen*, *m.* shore, buttress, prop; stay; post; —*band*, *n.* straining or strutting piece; —*bogen*, *m.* *Archit.* arched or arch-buttress, flying-buttress; —*holz*, *n.* see —*baum*; —*kraft*, *f.* power or effort of stretching, or expanding tendency; —*mauer*, *f.* *Archit.* counterfort.

**Sträben**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to strive (nach, for, after), to aim (at), to aspire (to or after), endeavour (to obtain, &c.); also *aus* *Sträben* —, to use one's best exertions; *vornwärts* —, to push or press forward; *es irt der Mensch*, so lang er strebt (*Göthe*, *Faust*, *Prol.*), man errs as long as he [lives and] strives, as long as his aspirations last; 2) to tend, to gravitate (to or towards); *müht etwas* —, to struggle against, resist; *daß* —, (*str.*) *v. s.* the (act of) striving, &c. (nach, for, after), endeavour, exertion; effort; tendency, aspiration; *daß* — nach Vollkommenheit, the aspiration after perfection.

**Sträß(e)**... (*from* *Sträben*), in comp. —*platt*, *m.* stay, prop; —*pfiler*, *m.* *Archit.* spur, buttress, (verjüngter, diminished) counterfort; *keine* —*pfiler*, *Min.* spurrings; —*pfosten*, *m.* wooden buttress or spur.

**Sträß**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* rough perch (*Aspius vulgaris* L.).

**Sträß(e)**... (*from* *Sträben*), in comp. —*rippe*, *f.* *Archit.* intermediate rib; —*stange*, —*stübe*, *f.* —*Stempel*, *m.* stay, supporter; *cf.* *Spinnstube*; —*stoß*, *m.* *Min.* side of work, (*Scal.*) breast; —*wand*, *f.* see —*mauer*.

**Sträßniß**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Sträben*, *v. s.*

**Sträßsam**, *l. adj.* 1) aspiring; 2) assiduous, zealous; *II.* **Sträß**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) aspiring disposition; 2) activity, assiduity.

**Sträßbalken**, (*str.*) *m.* *Archit.* string-piece, sleeper; stretcher; strut.

**Sträßbär**, *l. adj.* that may be stretched or extended, ductile; *II.* **Sträß**, (*str.*) *f.* ductility.

**Sträß...** (*from* *Sträben*), in comp. —*bein*, *m.* 1) *fam.* straddler; 2) *loc.* a) jack-ketch; b) death; —*bett*, *n.* *Surg.* stretch-bed; —*blöde*, *m.* *pl. T.* blocks under the keel of a boat (while building); —*bug*, *m.* *Mar.* a good board.

**Sträße**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) tract, extent, way; distance; eine weite —, a long stretch; 2) *T.* instrument for stretching, stretcher; drawing-frame; rack; 3) *Min.* a) horizontal water-conduit; b) gallery, drift. [*piece*]

**Sträß(e)**, (*str.*) *n.* *Tunn.* stretching-

**Sträßen**, (*str.*) *v. i.* 1) a) to stretch, extend; to lengthen (*Zeug*, cloth); *von sich* —, to stretch out; b) to hammer out, flatten, or roll (metal); to planish (gold); to roll (glass); 2) *fig.* *zu Boden* —, to fell, lay, or strike to the ground; \*, to lay low; *das Gewehr* —, to lay or throw down one's arms; *II. refl.* 1) a) to stretch (one's self); to loll; b) to extend, *cf.* *Erstrecken* *II.*; 1) of a coast, &c.) to trend; *sich* —*lassen*, to spread; 2) *fig.* to grow; to lengthen; *sich nach der Dede* —, *proverb.* to cut one's coat according to the cloth (to live up to one's means, &c.); *gestreckt*, *p. a.* which see.

**Sträßen...**, in comp. —*beamte*(te), *m.* *Recht.* subordinate official of a line; *Min-s.* —*förderung*, *f.* conveyance underground, underground hauling; —*gefüge*, *n.* poles stretching along the gallery; —*mauerung*, *f.* walling of mines; —*pfiler*, *m.* pillar between stalls or boards, post; —*stoß*, *m.* face, wall of a gallery; —*und Pfeilerbau*, *m.* pillar-and post- (or stall-)work, board and pillar-work; —*zimmerung*, *f.* timber-work of a gallery.

**Sträßer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *T.* stretcher; 2) *Anal.* extensor (*Sträßenstiel*); 3) *Mas.* (*T. Tasch.*) a) (*in* and near *Leipzig*) bonder, bond-stone, binder (*Binder*); b) (*in* *Misnia*) stretcher (*Räufer*, 5); —*schicht*, *f.* 1) heading-course; 2) stretching-course (*Raufschicht*).

**Sträße**... (*from* *Sträben*), in comp. —*fisch*, *m.* young carp; —*fuge*, *f.* *Mas.* horizontal joint, point of the bed; —*fuß*, *m.* see —*bein*; —*hammer*, *m.* *Sm.* hammer for beating out, shingling-hammer; flattening-hammer, flat hammer; —*herb*, *m.* see *Sträßherb*; —*holz*, *n.* *T.* stretcher; —*lage*, *f.* see —*schicht*; —*lopf*, *m.* *Spinn.* drawing-head; —*maschine*, *f.* *Spinn.* drawing-frame (*Raumstrich*); —*mühle*, *f.* see —*werk*; —*müßel*, *m.* *Anal.* extensor (muscle); —*ofen*, *m.* *nealing furnace*; *Glass-w.* flattening kiln; —*platte*, *f.* —*stein*, *m.* spreading-plate, flatt(en)ing stone; —*rahmen*, *m.* frame for stretching; —*schicht*, *f.* *Mas.* see *Sträßer-schicht*; —*stuhl*, *m.* *Mech.* stretching or drawing frame; —*teich*, *m.* *Fish.* nurse-pond; —*walze*, *f.* drawing-roller; —*werk*, *m.* engine to flatten and stretch gold and silver; drawing mill; drawing frame; (*Eisen-werk*) finishing and plate roller.

**Sträßen**, see *Sträßen*.

**Sträße**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) stroke; stripe; lash; blow; 2) *fig.* prank, trick; dunmer —, (piece of) folly; *dumme Str-chen* machen, to play foolish tricks; to be guilty of some misdeed; ohne einen — *zu thun*, without striking a blow.

**Sträße**... (*from* *Sträben*), in comp. —*baufen*, *m.* *T.* roller; —*band*, *n.* *Mar.* waist-rail; —*bank*, *f.* cording bench; —*baum*, *m.* 1) *Tunn.* stretching-tree, shaving-beam; 2) *Weav.* cloth-beam; work-roller (of a silk-loom); —*bein*, *n.* see *Sträßbein*; —*blech*, *n.* *T.* 1) locking-plate (of a carriage-wheel);

2) planer (of moulders); 3) *Lock-sm.* staple of a lock; —*bret*, *n.* 1) *T.* striko, strickle, smoothing-board; 2) scraper, strike, strickle-board (of brick-makers); 3) a) *Agr.* mould-board (of a plough), earth-board; b) (*—*)*blatt*, —*schiene* mould-board (of a wheel); —*bürste*, *f.* 1) whisk; 2) a) colour-brush; b) size-brush.

**Sträße**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) tool for stretching; 2) card (for wool); 3) baker's brush; 4) see *Sträße*; 5) *Surg.* spatula (*Spatel*); 6) see *Sträße*; 7) 2.

**Sträßeisen**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) smoothing-iron; 2) *Tunn.* a) see *Ausstreichen*; b) shaving knife; 3) *Typ.* heart-tool. [*cajole*, *coax*]

**Sträßein**, (*str.*) *n.* *v. tr.* to stroke; to caress.

**Sträßen**, (*str.*) *s. i.* *intr.* (*aux.* *sein* & *haben*) 1) to pass, move, to rush, fly, run; to skim, sweep; 2) to migrate (said of birds of passage); 3) to rove, wander, to roam; 4) to pass over, to extend, reach, trend, to have a certain direction; *Min.* to run out (of a lode); *daß* — *der Schichten*, strike of strata; 5) (*an*, *auf*, *über* [*with* *Dat.* & *Acc.*] *cc.*) to touch but slightly, to gaze (upon), glance (upon); *auf dem Boden* —, to trail upon the ground; 6) to be at heat, to copulate (of animals); to spawn (of fishes); *hier streicht eine frische Luft*, here is a fresh gale blowing; *die Zugvögel* —, the birds are on their passage, the birds depart; *Einen* — *lassen*, *vulg.* to break wind.

*II. tr.* 1) to touch; to stroke, rub; 2) to spread; 3) to whet, set (knives, &c.); 4) to smooth (down); 5) *Join.* *cc.* to shoot (boards, &c. by planing), to joint straight; 6) to strike, whip, lash; 7) *Mar.* a) to strike, lower (the sails), to lower, abase (the flag); b) to lay (a deck); *die Segel vor Einem* —, *fig.* to come down, give in, to acknowledge somebody as one's superior; 8) to strike out (anything written), to erase, expunge, cancel; to strike off, deduct; *ich werde den Betrag* —, I shall draw a line through the amount; retrace; 9) *T.* to scrape (skins); 10) to paint, to varnish; *in die Tasche* —, to pocket (money); *den Saß* —, to play the base; *sich* (*Dat.*) *die Haare aus dem Gesicht* —, to stroke one's hair from one's face; *sich* (*Dat.*) *mit der Hand durch's Haar* —, to pass one's hand through one's hair; *horn* —, to strike corn; *pfleiten* —, *T.* to polish clay-pipes; *Geld auf dem Probiersteine* —, to try gold on a touch-stone; *setzen* —, to catch larks with a net; *die Riemen* —, *Mar.* to hold water; *streich!* strike! *streich* *Wasserd!* hold water with the portbars! *streich* *liberal!* back a-stern; *Stegel* —, to make or mould tiles; *Wolle* —, to card wool; *gestrichen voll*, brimful.

**Sträßer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) rover, rambler; 2) person that cards (wool), moulds (bricks), spreads, &c. *cf.* *Sträßen*; 3) *Ichth.* spawning fish; 4) strickle.

**Sträße**... (*from* *Sträben*), in comp. —*fener*, *n.* *T.* reverberatory fire; —*fuerzeug*, *n.* lucifer-box; —*fisch*, *m.* spawner; —*form*, *f.* see —*bret*, 2; —*garn*, *n.* 1) carded yarn; 2) or —*hauen*, *m.* *Fish.* drag-net, trammel; —*holz*, *n.* 1) strickle; *fund.*, &c., (straight-edged) strike; 2) (*dimin.* —*hölzchen*, *n.*) lucifer-match, friction-match; —*instrument*, *n.* bow-instrument; —*fall*, *m.* quick-lime; —*lamm*, *m.* wool-card, *cf.* *Sträpel*, 1; —*far-pfen*, *m.* spawning carp; —*fäse*, *m.* soft cheese that may be spread; —*faßen*, *m.* colour-tub (of calico-printers, &c.); —*frant*, *n.* *Bot.* bastard hemp (*Datisca cannabina* L.); —*leder*, *n.* see —*riemen*; —*lehm*, *m.* size; —*linie*, *f.* *Mil.* line of defence, flank razant; —*maschine*, *f.* see *Sträpelmaschine*; —*maß*, —*modell*, *n.* *Carp.* mortise-gauge; marking-gauge; —*meißel*, *m.* *fund.* rake (*cf.* *Ausstreichen*); —*meißer*, *n.* 1) or —*mond*, *m.* see *Ausstreichen*; 2) spatula; 3) *Punkt.* pallet-slice; —*nadel*, *f.* touch-



ing-needle, *n.* — *nich*, *n.* see — *gorn*, 2; — *ofen*, *m.* Chem. reverberatory furnace; — *papier*, *n.* perforating-paper; — *quartett*, *n.* Mus. quartetto of or for bow-instruments; — *riemen*, *m.* razor-strop; — *schne*, *f.* 1) mould-iron (of a plough); 2) Railw. check-rail, safety-rail, guard-rail, side-rail; — *schindel*, *f.* *Sall-v.* shingle plastered over with loam; — *schragen*, *m.* tanner's horse; — *schuh*, *m.* *Ferr.* cutting-shoe; — *schuß*, *m.* grazing-shot; — *schwamm*, *m.* phosphorated tinder; — *patet*, *m.* see — *meßer*, 2; — *flang*, *f.* *pl.* Mas. put-log (of a scaffold); — *stein*, *m.* touch-stone; stone for setting razors, &c., hone; — *tich*, *m.* *Fish.* spawning or breeding pond; — *tisch*, *m.* brickmaker's bench.

Strei'bung, (w.) *f.* the (act of) striking, &c.; Et-swinkel, *m.* Fort. flanking-angle.

**Streidh'**... (from Streidhen), in comp.  
-vogel, *n.* bird of passage, migratory bird;  
-wate, *f.* see -gorn, 2; -weger, *m.* Mar.  
coiling over and under the floor-heads; *Fort-s.*  
-werf, *n.* bastion, battery, flank, flanked  
fence; -winkel, *m.* flanking-angle; -wotse, *f.*  
carding wool; -zett, *f.* 1) copulating-time;  
spawning-time; 2) time of migration (for  
birds of passage), flight-time; -zünthölz, *n.*  
see -holz, 2.

Streif, (*str.*) *m.* 808 Streifen.

**Streif'**..., *in comp.*—**band**, *n.* a cover open at each end for the transmission of printed matter; **unter —band**, by the book-post; —**bettler**, *n.* beggar, vagrant, vagabond; —**blid**, *n.* glance; —**corpß**, *n.* see —**patie**, 2; —**decke**, *f.* Ichth. pomfret (*Stromateus fadla* L.).

**Streifen.** (*no.*) v. I. *intr.* 1) (*aux.* *sein*) to wander, rove, roam; to make excursions; to make inroads; 2) (*aux.* *haben*) with *en* (& *Acc.*: *a*) to graze; *b*) *fig.* to touch, border, verge, to reach close upon; II. *tr.* 1) to graze; to scrape, raze, to wound by grazing; 2) to strip off; to scalp, skin (an eel, hazy); 3) to variegate with stripes, to stripe; 4) *T.* to channel, flute; *gestreift*, *p.a.* streaked, striated, striped.

**Streif'en**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) stripe; streak; strip; strain (of light, &c.); 2) *Archit.* band, broad fillet; 3) *Streif*, or *Streife*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Streifzug*; *Streif'chen*, *dimin. (str.) n.* small or narrow slip, scrap (of paper, &c.).

**Streifer**, (*v.* f. 1) excursion, roaming, ramble; 2) *Mil.* inroad, invasion; skirmish.  
**Streif** . . ., in comp. -*cr*3, *n.* *Miner.* striated sulphate of lead; -*farren*, *n.* *Bot.* common maiden-hair or spleenwort (*Asplenium trichomanes* L.); -*gerst*, *f.* *Mil.* feeder of the running millstone; powder-mill scraper; -*hase*, *n.* rabbit; -*heb*, *n.* glancing cut, blow; -*höbel*, *n.* *T.* strike-block.

**Streif** *fig.* *adj.* streaky, striped, *cf.* *Gestreift*.  
**Streif** ..., *in comp.* —jagen, *n.* a chase with a pack of hounds to kill any game one meets with; —licht, *n.* *Paint.* faint gleam of light.  
 [2] *pl.* see *Streifstrümpfe*.

Streifling, (str. m. 1) *Pomol. red-streak*;  
Streif-, in comp. —mauß, f. field-mouse  
(*Mus agrarius* Pall.); —partie, f. 1) ramble  
2) *Mil. scouring party, flying party*; —recht, m.  
warrant for tracing and apprehending  
robbers; —reiter, m. one of the horse-patrol;  
—ritt, m. excursion on horseback; —schuß, m.  
glandng or grazing shot; —strümpfe, m. pl.  
spatterdashies; —wache, f. patrol; —wunde, f.  
wound on the skin, grazing, scratch; —  
würzel, f. *Bot. a species of dock (Rumex*  
*obtusifolius* L.); —zange, f. pinchers; —zug, m.  
1) see Streifelei; 2) *Mil. (irregular) excursion, expedition, inroad.*

**Streit**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) combat, fight; war; quarrel, dispute, contest, contention, conflict, strife; 2) debate, dispute, controversy; 3) litigation, lawsuit.

**Streit'axl**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Et-äxte*) *f.* batilo-axo.

**Streitbār**, *I. adj.* 1) fit for battle or fighting; able (for carrying arms, &c.); 2) warlike, martial; valiant, stout; **II. St-felt**, (*w.*) *f.* fitness for war or fight; warlikeness.

**Streit'**... (from *Streiten* & *Streit*), in comp. —*baun*, m. bar of stables; —*bold*, m. quarrelsome person, wrangler.

**Streit** (*str.*) v. I. intr. & refl. 1) to fight, combat; 2) to struggle, contend (um, für); 3) to dispute, quarrel, wrangle (um, über [with Acc.], about), to contest, litigate; to controvert, debate; 4) to be at variance or at issue, to disagree (mit, with); to be opposed or repugnant (to), clash, jar, conflict; to militate (against); II. tr. (*l. u.*) 1) einen Kampf zc.: to fight a battle, &c.; 2) to produce a certain effect (rei, to release, &c.) by fighting; 3) \*, to dispute, disclaim (Rechtseintritt); die ft-be-Streite, the church militant.

**Streiter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) fighter, combatant; warrior; champion; *ciu* — Christi, a soldier of Christ; 2) quarreller, &c., disputant; 3) *Mammal. grampus* (*Phocaena orca* Gm.).

**Streiterei**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act or practice of) disputing, &c.; quarrel, dispute; bickering.

**Streit'**... (from *Streiten* & *Streit*), in comp. —fertig, *adj.* ready for the combat; —frage, *f.* question, matter of dispute or at

issue, controversy, *cf.* —punkt; —fragen be-  
handelnd, controversial; —genosse, *m.* fellow-

combatant, comrado; —grund, *m.* 1) ground of the argument or controversy; 2) cause of a

Streit'haft, *adj.*, see Streithet. [quarrel.

*Streif*... (*from Streiten & Streit*), *in comp.*—*hahn*, *m.* *see* *Rampfhahn*;—*hammer*, *m.* *coll.* disputations person, quarrelsome fellow, wrangler;—*hammer*, *m.* pole-axe, mallet;—*handel*, *m.* lawsuit, litigation;—*handschuh*, *m.* gauntlet, cestus;—*hengst*, *m.* battle-horse, charger, courser;—*huhn*, *n.* *see* *Rampfhuhn*.

**Streitig**, *adj.* 1) contending; 2) litigated; disputable, questionable, controverted, contested, doubtful; das *st-e* Gebiet, the territory in dispute; die *st-e* Sache, der *st-e* Punkt, the point or matter at issue, moot-point; die *st-en* Parteien, the parties litigant or at issue; das *Feld* — machen, to dispute the ground; die *Sache* ist noch vor dem *Gericht* —, the suit is still pending; — über etwas (*Acc.*) erheben, to be at variance about a thing; Einem etwas — machen, to contest, dispute something, to call in question, to wrestle with one for (a prize, &c.); *st* medien ihm das *Recht* der *Untersuchung* —, they contested his right of examining into the matter.

**Streitigfelt, (w.) f.** dispute, difference, quarrel, wrangle, variance, litigation, controversy.

**Streit'**... (*from Streiten & Streit*), *in comp.*—**lothen**, *m.* club for fighting, whorlbat;—**lothenbaum**, *m.* see Reutenbaum;—**loyp**, *m.* disputor, *cf.*—**haummel**,—**kräfte**, *f. pl.* active (military) forces;—**kundig**, *adj.* skilled in fight;—**kunst**, *f.* art of disputing or of do-bating.

**Streitlich**, *adj.* (l. u.) *see* **Streitbar**.  
**Streit** — (*from* **Streiten** & **Streit**), *in comp.* — **lust**, *f.* quarrelsome disposition; — **lustig**, — **mutbig**, *adj.* disposed, ready for, desirous of fighting, contentious, litigious; — **predigt**, *f.* polemical sermon; — **punct**, *m.* point of dispute, controversy, or debate; most or controverted point, matter at issue; matter in question; — **rede**, *f.* debate, dispute; — **redner**, *m.* disputant; — **roß**, *m.* war-horse, charger; — **sache**, *f.* matter in dispute, law-suit; *pl.* litigious concerns; — **sag**, *m.* controvertible argument, moot point; — **schuyle**, *f.* *see* **Kampfschule**; — **schrift**, *f.* controversy, polemical treatise; — **sücht**, *f.* litigiousness; spirit of controversy, quarrelsome temper; — **füh-**

**fig.** *adj.* litigious; disputatious, polemical; —**tag**, *m.* day of fight, day of battle; —**übung**, *f.* disputation; —**wagen**, *m.* chariot of war.

\* **Strelitz'e**, (w.) m. (Russ. "archer") (formerly) the Strelitzes, life-guards of the Emperor of Russia, Muscovite militia.

**Streng(e), adj.** 1) rough, sharp, harsh; hard; 2) severe (gegen, with), strict (*also* *Mus.* in relation to style), rigid, rigorous; austere, stern; 3) T. brittle, cf. *Strengflüßig*; cine fe-*st*-e *Stille*, in the essence, biting, nipping, or sharp cold; *st-er* *Urin*, *Med.* sharp urino; *st-er* *Wein*, rough wine; — *sich* *schmeden*, to have a sharp taste; *Einem* — *fassen*, to keep a strict hand over one, to be strict with one; — *ver-schren*, to act resolutely or with severity; *mit* *Einem* — *ver-fahren*, to be severe upon one, to deal harshly with one; — *auf* *etwas* (*Acc.*) *halten* or *sehen*, to be strict or scrupulous (in the observance of . . .); *auf* *st*-*st*-*e* *unter-legen*, to forbid most positively.

**Streng'te**, *f.* 1) roughness, &c. *cf.* Streng(e); 2) severity; strictness; austerity, rigidity, rigour. [2] *Vel.* glanders.

**Streng'el**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Med.* stranguary;  
**Streng'püssig**, I. *adj.* *Metall.* difficult of  
fusion, refractory; II. *St-fest*, (*w.*) *f.* diffi-  
culty of fusion, refractoriness.

Strengigkeit, (w.) *f.* see *Strenge*.

Streng'ling, (str.) m. (l. n.) precisian.

**Streng'**..., *in comp.* —**loth**, *n.* *T.* hard solder (**Ščlagloth**); —**tabal**, *m.* bad tobacco (for cigars).

**Strenu**, (*str.*) *m.* Salt-w. (-werk, *n.*)  
channel, gutter. [fug. 1).

Stren'zel, (str.) *m.* Bot. gout-weed (*Oxif-*  
Streu, (w.) *f.* litter; bed of straw. shake-  
down.

**Sireu'**... (*from Streichen & Sireu*), in comp.  
 —**blau**, *n.* strewing smalt, blue frost; —**büschl**,  
*f.* a box with a perforated lid, used for  
 sprinkling; sand-box; pounce-box; (flour-  
 dredger; pepper-)castr; —**büschlenbaum**, *n.*  
*Bot.* sand-box-tree (*Sandbüschlenbaum*); —**gä-  
 bel**, *f.* litter-fork; —**glanz**, *n.* glaze; —**glanz**,  
*n.* glass-grit; —**gold**, *n.* gold-powder,  
 venturine; —**harfen**, *n. see* —**rechen**; —**haufen**,  
*n.* seed-cake; —**figelchen**, *n.* globule; —**mehl**,  
*n.* dredging meal or flour; —**putzer**, *n.* pow-  
 der for sprinkling (in a wound), cataplasm  
 —**reiben**, *m.* *Hussl.* litter-rake; —**sand**, *m.*  
 writing-sand, pounce; —**sandbäx**, *n.* pounce-  
 box; —**sandbüschlen**, *n.* sand-dish; —**sand-  
 stein**, *m.* *Geol.* coarse granular stone; —**stroh**,  
*n.* litter-straw; —**tapecien**, *pl.* —**werl**, *n.* em-  
 bossed paperings; —**zuder**, *m.* powdered sugar.

Stren'belwurzel, (w.) f. Bol. toothwort  
(Schuppenwurzel).

**Streuen**, (tr.) v. I. tr. 1) to strew, scatter, sprinkle; 2) *fig.* to disseminate, spread, scatter; dem Viehe —, to make a litter; II. intr. to spread the shot (of guns); gut —, to yield much straw (of corn).

**Strén'er, (str.) m.** a kind of fishing-net.

**Stren'sel**, (*str.*) *m.* anything strown or adapted to be strown. A.

Strew'ing, (*sc.*) *f.* the (act of) strewing;  
 Stríkh, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *a*) stroke; dash; line;  
 touch; *b*) stroke; strip (a Stríksen, 1); 2) *Mus*  
*&c.* manner of playing, touch; 3) *see* Stríkh;  
 stríkh; 4) *a*) track, rut; *b*) *a*) track, wake (of  
 a ship); *bb*) course (Rauf, 1); 5) *a*) direction  
 (of the wind); *b*) *Mar.* point of the compass,  
 rhumb; space of the sea; *c*) country, region;  
 tract (of land); 6) grain, direction of the  
 fibres or other component particles of wood or  
 other substance, vein; 7) return, departure;  
 migration (of birds of passage); 8) flight  
 (of birds); flock (of larks); covey (of par-  
 tridge); walk (of snipe); 9) *a*) spawn  
 brood, fry; *b*) spawning; 10) batch (of timber).  
 11) der = Pulver, a train of gunpowder.



12) — am Enter, dung; 13) stroll, walk, ramble; auf dem —, upon the stroll; 14) frill (Strief); das Schiff hält den —, the ship keeps her course or the weather-gauge; das Schiff hält einen guten —, the ship is a good sailor; die Schiffe auf dem Et-c, Sport, the snipe at walk; in einem Et-c, continually; den — halten, to stand the touch; to keep in the line; einen — durch eine Rechnung n. machen, to draw a line or run the pen through an account, &c.; fig-s. ein — durch die Rechnung, disappointment; Einem einen — durch die Rechnung machen, to disappoint, thwart, balk, frustrate one, coll. to spoil one's sport; mit Et-en vormerken, Comm. to mark with ticks or inverted commas; ich habe heute auch nicht Einen — gemacht, I have not done a stroke of work today (or nothing at all); wider oder gegen den —, against the grain, the wrong way; einen — haben, fig. 1. to be a little tipsy; 2. to be a little cracked; Einen auf den — haben, to keep a sharp eye on one, to be prejudiced against one, to be irritated (st), provoked (by), &c.; einen — von Coquette riechen haben, to have a dash, touch, &c. of the coquette (cf. Enfrisch 3); auf den — verlaufen, to sell by auction.

**Strichfelsen**, (provinc. Strichfel) (str.) n. (dimin. of Strich) coll. little stroke.

**Strich...**, in comp. —bret, n. see **Strichbret**; —compas, m. Mar. mariner's compass; —garn, m. Bot. spleenwort (*Asplenium* L.); —garn, n. Fish. net for catching trout; —henscheide, f. Entom. migratory locust (*Wanderheuschrecke*); —holz, n. brushwood; —liet, m. hardened or prepared quill; —traut, n. see **Strichtraut**; —naht, f. loop-stitch; —neg, n. see —garn; —punct, m. semicolon; —regen, m. partial rain; transient shower; —schindel, f. shingle plastered over with loam; —stein, m. Min. basalt; —hempel, m. Bookb. back-tool; —tafel, f. Mar. loxodromic table(s); —vogel, m., —zeit, f. see **Strichvogel**, **Strichzeit**; —weise, adv. (& adj.) 1) by flight, in flocks (of birds); 2) (occurring, &c.) here and there; —zaun, m. hurdled hedge in rivers.

**Strich**, (str.) m. 1) cord, rope, string; line, halter; snare; cf. **Strang**; 2) fig. good for nothing fellow, rip; rascal.

**A. Strid...** (the preceding word) in comp. —ähnlich, adj. rope-like; —ähnlich gedreht, Bot. torile, coiled; —aufgabe, f. Math. funicular or catenarian problem; —bündig, adj. see **Bündig**; —brüde, f. see **Seilbrüde**; —gras, n. Bot. bog-rush (*Scheuchia* L.); —hund, m. leash-dog; —traut, n. Bot. see **Strichtraut**; —leiter, f. ladder of ropes, corded ladder; —linie, f. Geom. catenarian curve; —matte, f. rope-mat; —mönch, m. Franciscan friar; —schaukel, f. swing; —verded, n. Mar. netting to cover a ship against boarding; —wert, n. cordage, tackling.

**B. Strid...** (from **Striden**), in comp. —arbeit, f. knit or knitting-work; —beutel, n. knitting-bag; —bret, n. large wooden knitting-needle, mesh-wood; —garn, n. knitting yarn; —haken, m. knitting-hook; —höfchen, n. pl. see —scheide; —fäden, n. knitting-box; —korb, m. work-basket; —muster, n. pattern to knit from; —nadel, f. knitting-needle; —perle, f. small baggio; —scheide, f. frame for knitting-needles, knitting-sheath; —schule, f. knitting-school; —stod, m. knitting-stick for nets; —strumpf, m. stocking being in knitting; knitted stocking; —stuhl, m. loom, frame to knit stockings, &c.; —unde, f. lesson in knitting; —wolle, f. knitting-worsted; —zeug, n. knitting-implements, necessities for knitting; —zwirn, m. knitting thread.

**Striden**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to knit, net; gestricke Arbeit, see **Stridarbeit**.

**Strid'er**, (str.) m. 1) (**Strid'erin**, [w.] f.) knitter; 2) or —spinne, f. Arach. a genus of spiders (*Tetragnatha* Latr.).

**Strideri**, (w.) f. knit-work; knitting.

**Strief**, (w.) f. n. provinc. see **Striej**, **Striejen**.

**Striegel**, (w.) f. 1) curry-comb, horse-comb; 2) Min., &c. tap, bung; —blech, n. iron for curry-combs; —haarig, adj. Bot. strigose, strigosus; —hans, n. Min. safe of the pond-bung; —muschel, f. Conch. a species of razor-fish (*Psammosolen strigilatus* L.); —scheft, m. Min. shaft of the pond-plug; —zapfen, m. see **Striegel**, 2.

**Striegein**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to curry, curry-comb (a horse); 2) fig. to censure, anal. to cut up. [scar.]

**Strieme**, (w.) f. stripe, streak, weal, mark, **Strie**, (w.) v. tr. to stripe.

**Strie**, (w.) v. tr. to stripe; wealy.

**Striezel**, (str.) m. & (w.) f. 1) Bak. a kind of long cake or bread; 2) Conf. stick (of barley-sugar).

**Strippe**, (w.) f. strap; loop (of a boot). **Strippen**, (w.) v. tr. to strap.

**Stripterz**, (str.) n. Min. striated shining lead-ore.

**Strippig**, adj. uneven (of cloth).

**Stripfe**, (w.) f. 1) cat-of-nine-tails; 2) a beating.

**Stritig**, adj. Law, see **Stretitig**.

**Strobel**, (str.) m. provinc. cone of pines;

—topf, m. 1) bristly head, shock of hair;

—topf, m. 2) perverse, obstinate fellow; —stern, m. hair-

—stern, m. see **Stroffe**, see **Stroffe**.

**Stroh**, (str.) n. straw; mit — decken, to thatch; coll-s. auf dem — liegen, 1. to be reduced to great distress; 2. to be dead; 3. to lie in the straw, to lie in; auf — bringen, to reduce to poverty; leeres — decken, to trash chaff, to make bricks without straw; — im Kopf haben, bumm sein wie —, to be stupid.

**Stroh...**, in comp. —arbeit, f. straw-work;

—band, n. straw-band; —bett, n. straw-bed;

—blume, f. 1) Bot. everlasting, cudweed (*Gnaphalium* L.); 2) chaff-weed, xerantheme (*Xeranthemum* L.); 3) artificial flower made of straw; —boden, m. straw-loft; —büdling, m. Comm. red-herring packed in straw; —bünd, n. truss of straw; —butter, f. butter made when the cattle feed on straw; —dach, n. thatched roof, thatch; —decke, f. cover of straw; straw-mat; —decker, m. thatcher.

**Strohen**, adj. 1) of straw, straw-built; 2) fig. insipid, dull.

**Stroh...**, in comp. —farbe, f. straw-colour;

—farben, —farbig, adj. straw-coloured;

—fäden, f. pl. Comm. fishes packed up in straw;

—fidel, f. rebec; —flasche, f. wicker-bottle;

—flechter, m. straw-plaiter, straw-worker;

—futter, n. 1) Husb. feeding on straw; 2) case or lining of straw; —geflecht, n. straw plaiting; —halut, m. (blade of) straw, halm;

—hanf, m. yellow hemp; —haube, f. straw-bonnet; —haufen, m. heap of straw; —hut, m. straw-hat; straw-bonnet; (italienischer) Leghorn hat or bonnet; —hütte, f. thatched

**Strohgig**, adj. strawy. [cot.]

**Stroh...**, in comp. —junter, m. cont. country squire; —topf, m. cont. silly person, blockhead; —franz, m. straw wreath; straw crown; —labe, f. Surg. splint; —lager, n. straw-bed; pallet; —latte, f. thin lath for thatch; —lehm, m. loam mixed with straw; —mann, m. 1) man of straw, scare-crow; 2) Gam. dummy (in whist); 3) fig. lay-figure; —matte, f. straw-mat; —messer, n. straw-knife, chaff-knife; —mist, m. manure consisting of straw litter; —mühle, —schneidebant, f. straw-cutting-machine; —papier, n. straw-paper; —perle, f. see —schmelz; —sad, m. sack filled with straw; straw-bed, pad of

straw, straw-mattress; —schmelz, m. straw bag; —schneider, m. 1) chopper of straw; 2) Ichth. see **Klose**; —seil, n. straw-rope; —seffel, m. straw-bottomed chair; —sig, m. straw-bottom; —stuhl, m. see —seffel; —stiller, m. straw table-mat, straw (dish)-mat; —waaren, f. pl. (plaited) straw-goods; —wein, m. ein de paille; —wisch, m. wisp of straw; —witwe, f. mock-widow, Am. grass-widow; —wittwer, m. mock-widower; —wittwer, coll. to hang out the broom.

**Ströling**, (str.) m. Mar. shear of a ship.

**Strolch**, (str.) m. coll. 1) see **Stromer**; 2) saunterer, lounge. — **Strolchen**, (w.) v. intr. to stroll, saunter, lounge.

**Ström**, (str., pl. Ströme) m. 1) stream, torrent, flood; gush; 2) current, tide, course; 3) large river, (large) stream; der Regen floß in Strömen herab, the rain came down in torrents; dem — folgen, 1. to go or swim with or down the stream; 2. or in den — geraten, to fall in with the times; den — todt jegen, to stem the tide or flood; 4) provinc. (young) countryman, farmer.

**Ström...** (cf. **fluß**...), in comp. —ab, —abwärts, adv. down (the) stream, down-river; —ab fahren, to go down; —amfel, f. Ornith. water-ousel; —an, —auf, —aufwärts, adv. up (the) stream, against the stream; —auf fahren, to ascend the river; —aufgehende Güter, up-goods; —auf ziehen, to tow a-head; —bäht, f. deepest part of any flowing water, stream; —bett, n. bed or bottom of a river, river-bed; —bütt, —butt, m. see **Elbbütt**; —enge, f. narrow or narrowest part of a river or current; —fahrgeug, n. river-boat; —freiheit, f. free river-navigation; —gang, m. sea-current; —loib, m. wear, weir; —messer, m. Hydr., &c. contrivance for ascertaining the rapidity of a current; —schiffer, m. 1) master of a river-boat; 2) fresh-water-man; —schnelle, f. 1) rapidity of the stream, current; 2) pl. rapids; —strich, m. current or fair way of a river; —thal, n. valley watered by a river or torrent; —thor, n. current-gate; —wächter, m. conservator of a river; —weise, adv. as a stream, in torrents; —zinn, n. Miner. stream-tin, granular tin; —zöfl, m. pl. river-dues.

**Strömen**, (w.) v. l. intr. (aux. sein & haben) to stream; to flow, run; to gush, pour; to rush, flood; das Feld strömte von Blut, the field ran red with blood; II. tr. \*, to pour (forth), to shed. [vagant.]

**Stromer**, (str.) m. cont. vagabond, stroller,

**Strömlein**, (str.) n. (dimin. of **Strom**) streamlet.

**Strömling**, (str.) m. a kind of small herrings in the Baltic, Swedish anchovy.

**Strömung**, (w.) f. a streaming; current, flood; — unter der Oberfläche, under-current, undersea.

**Stromfisch**, (str.) m. Ichth. a species of *Chalidon* (*Scalophagus argus* Cuv.), cf. **Strumit**.

[strontianite, stromites.]

\* **Stromtän**, (str.) m. (Engl.) Miner.

\* **Strophe**, (w.) f. (Gr.) 1) strophe; 2) stanza; **Strophisch**, adj. strophic.

**Stropp**, (str.) m. Mar. strop; **Stropp**, (w.) f. strop-loop; **Stroppen**, (w.) v. tr. to strop.

**Strofse**, (w.) f. Min. stone (one of the steps into which the upper surface of an excavation is cut); **St-narbeit**, f., **St-nbau**, m. (coffin-)stoping, mining by banks; graduation (in a mine); **St-nhauer**, m. stoper, banksman.

**Strokbant**, m. coll. pot-belly.

**Stroten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to be swelled, to be puffed up; to be exuberant, to superabound; to abound (von, in), to teem, swarm (with); 2) to strut; st-end, p. a. swelling (sail, &c.); distended (udder). [Potstig, 1. c.]

**Strub**, adj. provinc. (S. G.) see **Struppig**.



**Strud**, (str.) *m. Comm.* everlasting (a kind of woollen stuff).

**Strudel**, (str.) *m.* 1) whirlpool, gulf; eddy; 2) a kind of pancake; *in comp.* —topf, *m.* 1) shock of hair; 2) *fig.* hot-brained person; *dimin.* —töpfchen, *n.* little tyrant (also of a female: Lady Tormagant); —töpfig, *adj.* hot-headed.

**Strudelfig**, *adj.* eddying; bubbling.

**Strudeln**, (w.) *v. intr.* 1) to eddy; to bubble, sputt; gush; 2) *fig.* to be passionate, to bluster. [*(Stunder)*].

**Struffbott**, (str.) *m. Ichth.* flounder **Strummeln**, (w.) *v. intr.* (of the pieces of wood in the lower part of a charcoal pile) to be seized by the fire at the stubby ends, when burning low.

**Strumpf**, (str., pl. Strümpfe) *m.* 1) stocking; 2) *Agr.* crosswise division of a piece of land; *coll.-s.* auf dem Et-e sein, to be doing well; sich auf die Et-e machen, to set off, get away; *in comp.* —band, *n.* garter; —bret, *n.* —form, *f.* stocking-stretcher, stocking-leg; —garn, *n.* see Stridgarn; —gewände, *n.* see Strumpf; 2) —handel, *m.* stocking-trade; —händler, *m.* hosier; —handlung, *f.* hosier's shop or business, hosiery; —hofen, *f. pl.* stocking-breeches; —(strider)waare, *f.* hosiery; —stuhl, *m.* stocking-loom; —weber, *m.* 1) see —wirter; 2) *Ornith.* corn-bunting (*Grammuer*); —weberci, *f.* (wove)-stocking —manufaktur; —widel, *m.* stocking-roll; —wirter, *m.* stocking-weaver, stocking-manufacturer; —wirtergarn, *n.* knitting yarn, stocking yarn, hosiery yarn; —wirterstuhl, *m.* stocking-frame; —zeug, *n.* hosiery; geflüttetes —zeug, fleecy hosiery.

**Strümpfen**, (w.) *v. tr. Agr.* to part or divide crosswise. [*a foot*].

**Strümpfling**, (str.) *m.* stocking without **Strunt**, (str., pl. Strünfte) *m.* stump, trunk, stock, stem, stalk.

**Strunfe**, (w.) *f. Ichth.* a species of carp (*Cyprinus bipunctatus*).

**Strunt**, (str.) *m. provinc.* dirt, &c. see Dred; 1) —jäger, *m.* *Ornith.* dung-hunter, Skua gull (große Raubmöve).

**Strunze**, **Strunfel**, (w.) *f. coll. cont.* slut. **Strupfe**, **Strupve**, (w.) *f.* 1) see Strippe; 2) *Farr.* scab (a disorder in the feet of horses).

**Strupp**, *adj.* (l. u.) see Strub; —vogel, *m.* *Ornith.* plumed bird, a species of hoopoe (*Epinichus C.*).

**Strupfig**, *adj.* bristly, rough; rugged.

**Strußhahn**, *m.* *Ornith.* ruff; **Strußhuhn**, *n.* reeve.

**Strußpfeiter**, *m. coll.* a boy (lit. Peter) with tangled, disorderly hair (cf. Strobelkopf, 1; Strub zc.). [*nine, strychnis*].

\* **Struchnig**, (str.) *n.* (Br.) Chem. strychnine.

**Stubbe**, (w.) *f.* see (Rohsen)Stelbe, 2.

**Stuben**, (str.) *m. provinc.* stump (Stumpf).

**Stübchen**, (str.) *n.* 1) (*dimin.* of Stube) little room, little chamber; 2) gallon, stoop. **Stube**, (w.) *f.* room, chamber, apartment; dwelling-room, sitting-room.

**Stuben**..., *in comp.* —arrest, *m.* private confinement in one's own room; —arrest haben, to be confined in one's own room; —bursche, *m.* fellow-lodger, chamber-fellow, comrade, Ac. hum; —bede, *f.* ceiling; —fliege, *f. Entom.* (house-)fly (*Musca domestica L.*); —gefächelt, *adj.* closet-learning; —gelehrte, *m.* closet-scholar, closet-aage, chamber-critic, bookman; —gemeinschaft, *f.* community of lodging; —genos, —gefell, *m.* see —bursche; —heft, *f.* see —arrest; —helfer, *m.* caretaker; —hoder, *m. cont.* recluse, sedentary, *coll.* stay-at-home or home-attacking person; —kammer, *f.* bed-chamber; —leben, *n.* sedentary life; —luft, *f.* (close) air of a room; —mädchen, *n.* —mög, *f.* chamber-maid; parlour-maid, house-maid; —maler, *m.* house-painter (De-

corationsmaler); —ofen, *m.* stove; —philosoph, *m.* closet-reasoner; —schabe, *f.* black-beetle; —schief, *adj.* sickly from want of exercise; —figer, *m.* see —hoder; —figerleben, *n.* sedentary life; —thür, *f.* door of a room; —vogel, *m.* cage-bird, chamber-bird; —zins, *m.* chamber-rent.

**Stüber**, (str.) *m.* 1) *Nim.* stiver (small copper-coin); 2) see Nafenstüber.

**Stüblich**, (str.) *m. Comm.* outside-cask. **Stübbling**, (str.) *m.* see Stubenfiger.

\* **Stuccatür**, (w.) *f.*, **Stucco**, (str.) *m.* (*Ital.* from *ONG.* stucco, *MHG.* stukke, stücke, *NHG.* Stüd, a piece), **Stuck**, (str.) *m. T.* 1) stucco-(plaster); parget (*Gipsmörtel*); 2) (—arbeit, *f.*) stucco-work; plasterer's work, plastering; mit — bekleiden or überziehen, to overlay with stucco or fine plaster, to stucco; —arbeiter (*coll.* Stuccaturer, [*str.*], with *Fr.* termination: Stuccateur [*pr.* —tür], [*str.*]) *m.* one who works in stucco, stuccoer; plasterer.

**Stück**, (str.) *n.* piece; 1) part, bit; fragment; chip; *Typ.* packet, piece; 2) specimen, article; 3) *Gunn.* piece, piece of ordnance, cannon; 4) piece (of music, &c.), play; air, tune; *er spielt eine Menge Et-e*, he performed a variety of music; 5) barrel, butt (of wine); 6) *cont. & coll.* woman, piece, baggage; 7) *Comm.-s.* a) parcel; b) heep (of yarn); c) bolt (of sack-cloth); d) es schlie ß an Et-en (Fonds, &c.) there was a want of paper; 8) *fig.* action, trick, artifice; in Et-e brechen, haufen, fallen, gehen, to break, cut, fall, or go to pieces; für das —, a piece; — für —, piece by piece; Strohhüte das Stück zu 1 s. 4 d., straw-bonnets at 1 s. 4 d. each; nach dem — verkaufen, to sell by retail; nicht ein — Vieh, not a single hoof; zehn — Ochsen, ten head of oxen; sechs — Gläser, six glasses; von or aus Et-en —, 1. of one piece; 2. *fig.* (all) of a piece; in vielen Et-en, in many points, in many particulars; *coll.-s.* in einem Et-e fort, continually; aus or von freien Et-en, of one's own accord; große Et-e auf Et-en halten, to make much of one, to hold one in high esteem.

**Stück**..., *in comp.* —arbeit, *f.* work by the piece or job, piece-work; —arbeiter, *m.* worker by the piece, jobber; —bescher, *m.* Wear. cut-looker; *Gunn.-s.* —bett, *n.* —betlung, *f.* platform; battery; —bohrer, *m.* cannon-borer.

**Stückchen**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin.* of Stück) 1) little or small piece, bit, morsel, fritter; scrap (of paper); pat (of butter); 2) tune, air, snatch; 3) *fig.* trick.

**Stück**..., *in comp.* —bede, *f.* (lathed, floated, and) plastered ceiling; —bedenken, *m.* plastering on ceiling (*Talh.*).

**Stückel**..., *in comp.* —algen, *f. pl. Zool.* diatomaceæ (*Stabiergen*); —baum, —tafel, *f. T.* chopping-bank; —rosen, *pl. Jewel.* small diamonds; —schere, *f. T.* mint-shears; —schleifer, *m.* slate in small pieces.

**Stücklein**, (w.) *n.* *tr.* 1) to cut into small pieces. *Mind.* to cut (planchets) to standard weight, to size (by pieces); 2) to patch up.

**Stücken**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to cut in pieces; 2) to piece, patch; geflickt, *p. a. Herald.* com. **Stücker**, (str.) *m.* piecer. [*pono*].

**Stücker**, (w.) *f.* patchwork.

**Stück**..., *in comp.* —saden, *m.* Wear. right thread; —taß, *n.* butt, cask (of fifteen kilderkins); —stängel, *m. T.* steady head (of a loom, *Talh.*); (am Gagestuhl) back-standard (*T. Tusch.*); *Gunn.-s.* —form, *f.* mould of a gun; —gefell, *n.* carriage of a cannon; —gleßer, *m.* founder of great guns; —gleberei, *f.* gun-foundry; —gut, *n.* 1) gun-metal; 2) —güter, *n. pl. Comm.* piece-goods, sundries; —glitter haben, to load sundries, to take a cargo of sundries; ein mit —glitter beladene

Schiff, general ship; *Bracht in* —glittern, freight of sundries, chance-freight; —hauptmann, *m.* captain of artillery; —holz, *n.* (oak-)wood in logs; —hufe, *f.* piece of ground of thirty acres.

**Stück**, *adj.* consisting of pieces, in pieces.

**Stück**..., *in comp.* —junfer, *m.* ensign of the artillery; *Gunn.-s.* —kammer, *f.* chamber of a gun; —lappe, *f.* apron; —larren, *m.* carriage of a gun; —selle, *m.* 1) cellar for the butts; 2) defensible casemate; —sette, *f.* (in der Gageweberci) warp of the right threads (*T. Tusch.*); —tissen, *n. Mar.* sole of a gun-carriage; —suedt, *m.* soldier of the train; gun-carrier; bat-man; —lohte, *f.* pit-coal; *pl.* clod-coal, round-coal, lumps-coal (*coll.* lump); —treide, *f.* hard chalk; —tugel, *f.* cannon-ball; —tader, *m.* cannon-rammer; —tadung, *f.* charge of a piece of ordnance; —tassette, carriage of a cannon.

**Stückler**, (str.) *m.* workman (*Et-in*, [*w. f.*] working-woman) in the mint, for cutting planchets, or sizing by pieces.

**Stück**..., *in comp.* —linie, *f. Typ.* short brass-rule; —loßn, *m.* 1) piece-hire, job-hire; 2) wages reckoned by the piece; —meister, *m.* 1) gunner; 2) master who engages his journeymen by the piece; —messer, *m.* person appointed to take the measurement of piece-goods for freight; —messing, *n.* block-brass, arco or impure brass; —metall, *n.* see —gut; 1) —motel, *n.* cannon-mould. [*stucco*].

**Stückmörtel**, (str.) *m. T.* plaster-mortar. **Stück**..., *in comp.* —ofen, *m.* (high) bloomery-furnace, (single) block-furnace (*T. Tusch.*), *choffen*; —patroue, *f.* cartouch, cartridge, charge of a cannon; —perle, *f.* round-pearl; —pferd, *n. Ml.* artillery-horse, bat-horse; —pforte, *f.* port, port-hole; —platz, *m. Mar.* half-deck; (einer Galeere) conrsey; —prober, *m.* gun-soarcher; —pulver, *n.* cannon-powder, gun-powder.

**Stückputz**, (str.) *m. T.* fine-stuff, stucco.

**Stück**..., *in comp.* —pußer, *m.* see —wischer; —quadrat, *m.* gunner's quadrant; —richter, *m.* *Gunn.* lever used in levelling a cannon; —ring, *m.* ferril; —säge, *f.* see Sticksäge; —schuß, *m.* cannon-shot; *Typ.-s.* —seker, *m.* compositor in companionship (who does not make up into pages); —stahl, *m.* cast-steel; —stampfer, *m.* cannon-rammer; —tau, *n. Mar.* gun-tackle; —verkauf, *m.* sale by piece; —verzeichnis, *n.* inventory of the pieces (of ordnance); —visstier, *m.* gun-soarcher; —wagen, *m.* artillery-wagon; —wall, *m.* battery; —wärter, *m.* keeper of a store house or arsenal; —weise, *adv.* (*adv.* done, &c.) 1) by pieces, by parcels, piecemeal; by retail; 2) piece by piece; 3) in detail; —weise arbeiten, to compose in companionship; —weise zusartferte Briefe, letters forwarded in open mails; —werk, *n.* piece-work; imperfect work; unser Wissen ist —werk, our knowledge is fragmentary; —und flickwerk, piecemeal patchwork; *Gunn.-s.* —winkelmag, *n.* compass; —wischer, *m.* sponge; —zahl, *f.* number of pieces; —zahlung, *f.* payment by instalments; —zapfen, *m.* bung or stopple of a cannon; —zinsen, *m. pl.* interest of a capital for part of a year or term; —zug, *m.* train of artillery.

**Stüdel**, (str.) *m. & f.* 1) pillar, post; 2) *T.* bolt-clamp; 3) *Gunn.-m.* bridle of a gun —bau, *m. Hyd.* pile-work; —sette, *f.* 7 bridle-silo. — **Stüdeln**, (w.) *tr. T.* to prop.

\* **Student**, (w.) *m.* (*Lat.*) 1) student, scholar, collegian; 2) *Sport. coll.* horse affected with the staggers.

**Studenten**..., *in comp.* —blume, *f. Bot.* 1) French marigold, velvet-flower (*Tagetes patula L.*); 2) common marigold (*Calendula officinalis L.*); —leben, *n.* student college life; —nette, *f. Bot.* sweetwilliam



(Bortelle); —röschen, *n. Bot.* grass of Parnassus (*Parnassia palustris* L.); —sprache, *f.* students' slang; —verbindung, *f.* association of students; —viole, *f. Bot.* lupine (*Lupinus* L.); —Studententisch, *Studentisch*, *adj.* & *adv.* student-like; —Studentenschaft, (*w.*) *f. collect.* the (body of) students; —Studententum, (*str.*) *n.* state or condition of a student.

\* *Stu'die*, (*ae.*) *f. Dram.* academical figure; *Point* study; *St.-zeichnung*, *f.* a preparatory sketch, study.

\* *Stu'dien*, (*ass.*) *pl.* (of *Studium*) studies, pursuits; *in comp.* —director, *m.* 1) director of the board of national education; 2) (or —vorher) school-director; —jahre, *n. pl.* —zeit, *f.* student years; —rath, *m.* board (or member of a board) of national education; —stiftung, *f.* see *Stipendium*, 1.

\* *Stu'diren*, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* (*Lat.*) 1) to study; *stetig* —, to live or lead a studious life, to have studious habits; —lassen, to send to college or to a university; sie haben zusammen studiert, they have been at the university together; 2) *fig.* to meditate (auf [with *Acc.*], upon).

\* *Stu'dir'...*, *in comp.* —lampe, *f.* reading lamp; —stube, *f.* —zimmer, *n.* study, closet, library; —zeit, *f.* time (hours) of study.

\* *Stu'dirt'*, *p. a.* 1) studied; artfully contrived, refined; 2) educated; der *St.-t.*, *m.* scholar, learned or professional man.

\* *Stu'dium*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*w.*]) *Studien*, which see *n.* study, (literary) pursuit.

*Stu'fe*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Build.* step; stair; die abgewässerte —, weathered step; die gegliederte, übergeringende —, chamfered step; die sich verjüngende —, diminishing step; —einer geraden Treppe, *flyer*; 2) *a) Mus.* degree (of the scale); *b) fig.* degree, grade; stage; standard; auf die — der Thiere herabsetzen, to bring down to a level with the brutes; 3) *Tail. & Sew.* tack; eine — anstoßen, to let down a tack; 4) *Min.* a large piece of ore forming a terrace or step, trap; pattern (of ore).

*Stu'fstein*, (*str.*) *n.* *Min.* gad, picker.

*Stu'fen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cut steps into ...; 2) *Min.* to beat.

*Stu'fen...*, *in comp.* —alter, *n.* the several stages of human life, age; —aufstuf, *f.* see —höhe; —artig, *adj.* like steps or degrees; gradual; —breite, *f.* tread of a step; —erz, *n.* ore in pieces, cf. *Stufe*, 4; —folge, *f.* —gang, *m.* —leiter, *f.* gradation, gradual progress or succession, scale; Unterstuf nach der —leiter, interest on the progressive scale; —förmig, *adj.* in the form of steps; —graben, *f. pl.* ore in grains; —haß, *m.* *Build.* small end of a step; —höhe, *f.* height of a step, riser; —jahr, *n.* climacterical year, climacteric, every seventh year of human life; —kreis, *n.* *Herald.* cross perronnee; —nuth, *f.* step-groove; —pfeife, *f.* Pan's pipe; —psalm, *m.* gradual psalm; —reihe, *f.* see —folge; —sammlung, *f.* cabinet of ores; —tönig, *adj.* diatonic; —weise, *adv.* (& *adj.* proceeding, &c.) by steps; by degrees, gradually.

*Stu'f'...*, *in comp.* *Min.-s.* —erz, —werk, *n.* pieces of pure ore; —probe, *f.* assay of an ore; —schick, *n.* buddled slick.

*Stuhl*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Stühl'*) *m.* 1) chair; stool; seat; 2) *T.-s. a)* see Kirchensstuhl, Webstuhl; Dachstuhl, Stodensstuhl; *b) Mar.-s.* —eines Rügels, spindle or staff of a vane; —eines Rades, foot supporting a mast; *c) Raitel.* chair (of a rail), cradle; 3) *a)* (a president's) chair; *b)* seat, see (of a spiritual lord or prince); 4) see —gang; zu *St.-e* gehen, to go to stool, to be moved, cf. —gang; (Einem) den — vor die Thüre setzen, 1. to dismiss, discharge; 2. to quit abruptly.

*Stu'h'...*, *in comp.* —balken, *n. pl.* see Dachstuhl; —bän, *n.* chair-pan, close-

stool-pan; —bein, *n.* leg of a chair; —beschlag, *m.* furniture of a chair; —binder, *m.* see —flechter.

*Stühl'chen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Stuhl*) 1) little chair; 2) *Mar.* flag-staff at the mast-heads.

*Stuhl'...*, *in comp.* —fabricant, *m.* 1) chair-maker; 2) frame-maker; —feder, *f.* chair-bottom-spring; —feier, *f.* St. Peter's day; —flechter, *m.* one that makes cane or straw-bottoms for chairs, chair-bottomer; —gang, *m. Med.* stool; alvine excretion; harter —gang, see Verstopfung, 2; er hatte dreimal —gang, his bowels were relieved three times; den —gang befördernd, dejectory; —getz, *n.* pew-rent; —genuß, *m.* dependent on a jurisdiction; —gestell, *n.* T. frame of a loom; —gurte, *pl.* girth-webbing for chairs; —herr, *m.* lord justice; —lappe, *f.* chair-cover, case of chair; —lissen, *n.* chair-cushion; —lute, *n.* *Mar.* knee of a boat-rudder; —traut, *n.* see Hühnchül; —lauge, *f.* *Rail.* fish-chair (*T. Tusch.*); —leben, *n.* (*l. u.*) sedentary life; —lehne, *f.* back of a chair; —macher, *m.* chair-maker; —macherböhrer, *m.* chair-bit; —mangel, *m.* costiveness; —pette, *f.* see Dappfette; —platte, *f.* see Stöplplatte; —polster, *n.* bolster or pillow of a chair; —richter, *m.* judge, president of a tribunal (especially in Hungary); —rohr, *n.* cane for chair-bottoms, rattans; —rolle, *f.* chair-caster; —sänfte, *f.* *Carp.* roof-top (Dachstuhl) fänle; liegende —sänle, sloping-post in a roof, ashler-piece; —schiene, *f.* *Rail.* rail resting upon a chair or cradle; —schlitten, *m.* small hand-sledge in form of a chair; sleigh; —schreiber, *m.* clerk or registrar in a court of justice; —schwelle, *f.* *Rail.* pole-plate; —seger, *m.* —segerin, *f.* pew-opener; —sig, *m.* chair-seat, bottom of a chair; —stein, *m.* stone-block; —überzug, *m.* see —lappe; —verstopfung, *f.* *Med.* costiveness (Paritibigkeit); —wagen, *m.* see Nachwagen; —zeug, *n.* seating; *Med.-s.* —säpchen, *n.* suppository; —zwang, *m.* a continual inclination to go to stool without a discharge, obstruction, tenesmus.

\* *Stu't*, *Stu'tatur*, see *Stu't* &c.

*Stu'tel'*, (*w.*) *f. provinc.* see *Stolle*(n), 2.

*Stu'tp*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Lock-sm.* (*Stu't*, *Stu'ten* seite des Schloßbleches) ledge (*Ndh.*); forebrim (*T. Tusch.*); 2) see *Stu'tpe*.

*Stu'tpbohrer*, (*str.*) *m.* T. auger.

*Stu'tpe*, *Stu'tpe*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Shoe-m.*, &c., top (of a boot, &c.); 2) *T.* pulley-piece; 3) cock of a hat; 4) pot-lid; *St.-stiefel*, *m. pl.* top-boots.

*Stu'tpen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cover, to put the lid on; 2) to cock (a hat); 3) to turn the upside down; to turn up; to tilt.

*Stu'tp'...*, *in comp.* —handschuh, *m.* gauntlet; fencing glove; —hut, *m.* cocked hat; —leder, *n.* boot-top leather; —lute, *f.* *Mar.* bordered scuttle-cover; —nase, *f.* turned-up nose, snub-nose; —schling, *f.* *Mar.* preventer-crossree; —stiefel, *m.* top-boot; —strumpf, *m.* rolled stocking.

*Stu'tum*, *i. adj.* dumb, mute; silent; *st.-s.* Spiel, dumb-show, by-play (of actors); —maden, to striae dumb; to pose; der Wein ist —, the wine is flat of taste; *II. St.-e*, *v.* (*m.* & *f.*, decl. like *adj.*) a mute person, mute, dumb; die *St.-e* von Portici, the dumb girl of Portici.

*Stu'tum'el*, *Stu'tum'el*, (*str.*) *m.* stump, end, remnant; short pipe; fag-end (of a cigar).

*Stu'tum'eln*, (*w.*) *v.* to mutilate, &c., see Verstu'mmeln; der gestu'mmelte Adler, *Herald.* an eagle without beak or feet, allusion.

*Stu'tum'heit*, (*w.*) *f.* muteness, dumbness, aphony.

*Stu'tum'wein*, (*str.*) *m.* stum.

*Stu'tum'pe*, (*w.*) *m.*, *Stu'tum'pen*, (*str.*) *m.*

see *Stumpf*; *St.-en*, *pl.* noils of carded waste-silk.

*Stu'm'per*, (*str.*) *m.* bungler. — *Stu'm'perci*, (*ie.*) *f.* the act, custom, or a piece of) bungling, bungling work.

*Stu'm'perhaft*, *Stu'm'permäßig*, *adj.* bungling, unskilful, stupid.

*Stu'm'pern*, (*w.*) *v. intr. & tr.* to bungle, dabble, huddle.

*Stumpf*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Stümpf'e*) *m.* stump, trunk, short-end; mit — mit *Stiel* austrotten, proverb, to extirpate, destroy root and branch or rump and stump.

*Stumpf*, *i. adj.* 1) stumpy, short; 2) blunt, dull; *Bot. & Geom.* obtuse; 3) *fig. a)* dull, stupid, insipid; *b)* worn out, infirm, weak; ein *st.-er* Segler, *Mar.* a bad sailer; —machen, 1. to blunt, dull; cf. *Abstumpfen*, 2, a; 2. to set on edge (teeth); mit *st.-en* Wassen sechten, *lit. & fig.* to fence with buttoned foils; —reiten, to founder (a horse).

*Stümpf'chen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Stumpf*) stump, end; a short piece (of candle).

*Stümpfen*, *Stümpfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to blunt, dull; to set on edge; 2) to lop, dock; to crop, curtail.

*Stumpf'...*, *in comp.* —fuß, *m.* club-foot; —füßig, *adj.* club-footed; —gasse, *f.* see *Eadgasse*; —gefühl, *n.* insensibility; *Med.* inanition; —horn, *n.* —muschel, *f.* *Conch.* wedge-shell (*Donax* L.); —kopf, *m.* 1) flat-head; 2) *fig.* blockhead; —nase, *f.* flat nose, turned-up nose, snub-nose; —näsig, *adj.* flat-nosed, snub-nosed; —rechnungen, *pl.* bad debts; —schwang, *m.* 1) bob-tail; 2) crop-tailed horse; —schwänzen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cut the tail of ..., to dock; —stinn, *m.* stupidity; dullness of feeling; —winkelig, *adj.* *Geom.* obtuse-angular.

*Stümpf'heit*, *f.* bluntness, dullness.

*Stümpf'ling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a truncated or mutilated body; 2) a kind of pear.

*Stünd'chen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Stunde*) 1) little or short hour; 2) a cosy hour (cf. *Stündlein*).

*Stun'de*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) hour; 2) league; 3) lesson; auf die —, punctually, in der —, per hour; zur —, presently, immediately; von Stund an, from this or that moment; —halten, *St.-n* geben, to give lessons; die — halten, see *Einhalten* I, 2, b; dem Glücklichen schlägt keine —, the happy never think of time; keine gesunde — haben, to be continually ailing; etwas in der eften — thun, to do a thing the very last moment.

*Stun'den*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fix the time; 2) see *Stundben*.

*Stun'den...*, *in comp.* —blume, *f.* *Bot.* changeable rose, rose mallow, Venico mallow (*Hibiscus trionum* L.); —bret, *n.* *Mar.* log-board; —cirtel, *m.* *Astr.* horary circle; —eibisch, *m.* see —blume; —fuß, *m.* *Horol.* horary foot; —gebet, *n.* horary prayer, *pl.* hours, hours; —geld, *n.* money for a lesson, price of a lesson; —glas, *n.* hour-glass; —glocke, *f.* hour-bell; —kreis, *m.* *Astr.* horary circle; —kreis, *n.* gnomonic cross; —lang, *adv.* for hours (together), by the hour; —lauf, *m.* revolution of the hours or time; —linie, *f.* 1) *Astr.* meridian; 2) *Dial.* hour-line; —marke, *f.* ticket of a lesson; —messer, *m.* horometer; —messung, *f.* horometry; —plan, *m.* plan or table of lessons; —rad, *n.* hour-wheel; plate-wheel; —ring, *m.* hour or horary circle; —rufer, *m.* man that calls the hours, watchman; —säule, *f.* 1) cylindrical dial; 2) milo-pond; —scheibe, *f.* T. compasses; —seiger, *m.* —uhr, *f.* clock, watch having only an hour-hand; —stab, *m.* gnomonic staff; —stein, *m.* milo-stone; —tafel, *f.* 1) gnomonic table; 2) see —plan; 3) see *Uguret*; —uhr, *f.* clock that marks the hours only; —weise, *adv.* hourly, by the hour; —zeiger, *m.* —weiser, *m.*



1) hour-hand; 2) dial; horoscope; —*zirkel*, see —*zirkel*. [more hours.]  
*stündig*, *adj.* (in comp.) lasting one or  
*Stündlein*, (*str.*) *n.* (province: [S. G.])  
*Stündlein*, [*Alenaim*: *Stündli*] (*dimin.* of  
*Stunde*) \*, little or short hour (*cf.* *Stündchen*); *sein* — *ist gekommen*, his hour is come.  
*Stündlich*, *adj.* & *adv.* hourly, (occurring)  
every hour; *T. horary*.  
*Stundung*, *see* *Gefundung*.  
*Stun'ig*, (*str.*) *f.* *see* *Stette*.  
*Stupf*, (*str.*) *m.* province. (S. G.) push. —  
*Stupfeisen*, (*str.*) *n.* goad. — *Stupfel*, (*str.*)  
*m.* 1) goad; 2) *see* *Stippe*, B.; 3) *see* *Stoppel*, 1.  
— *Stupfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to push; to goad.  
*Stupfwand*, (*str.*) *m.* hive-droes.  
*Sturm*, (*str.*, pl. *Stürme*) *m.* 1) storm,  
tempest; *Mar.* gale; hurricane; 2) violent  
noise, alarm, tumult; 3) *Mil.* violent attack,  
assault, storm; 4) *Cook.* hummock; 5) *fig.*  
turbulence, violence, fury, passion; — *blafen*,  
to blow the signal for storming; — *läuten*,  
to ring the alarm-bell; — *laufen*, *Mil.* to  
make an assault (auf [with *Acc.*], upon), to  
charge with the bayonet; die *Einnahme* *Stoß-*  
*Stoßes* durch —, the capture of S. by assault;  
*den* — *ausfallen*, *fig.* to bear the brunt; die —  
*und* *Drang* = *Periode*, *Germ. Lit. Hist.* *sturm-*  
*and-stress-period* (period of great intel-  
lectual convulsion, during the last quarter  
of the last century).  
*Sturm...*, in comp. — *anfangen*, *m.* onset;  
— *helfen*, — *blod*, *m.* herisson; — *band*, *m.* 1)  
*Fort.* prick-post, brace; 2) stay (of a military  
*cap.* &c.); — *bad*, *m.* battering-ram; — *bonnet*,  
*n.* *Mar.* first bonnet laced on a sail; — *bret*,  
*n.* herisson; — *colonne*, *f.*, — *commando*, *n.*  
*Mil.* scaling- or assaulting party; — *bad*, *n.*  
(*ancient warfare*) tortoise, testudo, a contri-  
vance for screening troops; — *beiß*, *m.* break-  
water; — *egge*, *f.* *see* — *helfen*; — *cife* (*St-és-*  
*cife*), *f.* great bastion.  
*Stürmen*, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to storm; 2)  
to rush; to roar; 3) to rage, fume; 4) to ring  
the alarm-bell; *es stürmt*, it storms, it blows  
a tempest; *es stürmt heftig*, (*coll.*) it blows  
great gusts; mit *fr-ender Hand* *erobern*, to take  
by storm; *in tr. Mil.* 1) to assault; 2) to  
storm, take or carry by storm; *ein Thor* —,  
to force a gate.  
*Stürmer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) blusterer; 2) as-  
saulter; 3) *coll.* a large (cocked) hat, *cf.*  
*Sturmhut*, 1.  
*Sturm...*, in comp. — *fabue*, *f.* war-  
standard; — *faß*, *n.* water-tub used in con-  
figurations; — *fest*, *adj.* tempest-proof, firm; —  
*flafche*, *f.* — *hafen*, — *frug*, *m.* clay powder-  
flask; — *flut*, *f.* high tide raised by a storm,  
harr; — *gatter*, *n.* portcullis; — *gepeltst*, *p. a.*  
tempest-beaten; — *geräth*, *n.* implements for  
storming; — *glode*, *f.* alarm-bell; — *hafen*, *n.*  
*see* *Heuerhafen*, 1; — *haßel*, *n.* *Fort.* *cheval de*  
*frise*; — *haube*, *f.* 1) morion, steel-cap, casque;  
2) *Conch.* helmet- or casque-shell (*Cassis*  
*Lam.*); — *hut*, *m.* 1) morion; 2) *Bot.* (wolf-  
*stender*) wolf's-bane, monk's hood, acornite  
(*Aconitum lycoctonum* L.); — *igel*, *m.* *Fort.*  
spiked beam, herisson.  
*Stürmisch*, (*l. u.*: *Stürmig*) *adj.* 1) storm-  
my, tempestuous, boisterous, blustering; *Mar.*  
dirty (weather); 2) impetuous, dashing; fierce;  
furious; uproarious, tumultuous; die *Wörter*  
*vor* — *bringt*, the Exchange was in an uproar.  
*Sturm...*, in comp. — *fage*, *f.* *see* — *bad*;  
— *flüher*, *m.* *Mar.* storm-jib; — *foßen*, *m.*  
club; — *franz*, *m.* serpent, fire-circle; — *freuz*,  
*n.* fiery-cross; — *laufen*, *n.* assault; — *läufer*,  
*m.* assailant; — *leiter*, *f.* 1) scaling-ladder;  
2) fire-ladder; 3) *Mar.* gallery-ladder, quar-  
ter-ladder; — *läde*, *f.* breach in a wall; —  
*marfch*, *m.* *see* — *schritt*; — *meve*, *f.* *Ornith.* 1)  
*see* — *vogel*; 2) a kind of gull (*Larus canus*

L.); — *partel*, *f.* *see* — *commando*; — *periode*, *f.*  
*see* *Sturm*; — *plaf*, *m.* pallisade; — *pforten*, *pl.*  
*Mar.* dead-lights; — *pumpe*, *f.* *see* *Stettenpumpe*;  
— *riemen*, *m.* *see* — *band*, 2; — *sad*, *m.* leather-  
sack with fuses; — *schritt*, *m.* *Mil.* rapid  
march, quickest time; double quick(-step);  
— *schuß*, *m.* shot with ball; — *schwaße*, *f.*  
*Ornith.* storm-linch, storm-petrel (*Procellaria*  
*pelagica* L.); — *see*, *f.* heavy sea; — *segel*, *n.*  
lug-sail; — *flange*, *f.* coach-joint; — *strebe*, *f.*  
brace (of a window); — *taucher*, *m.* *Ornith.*  
shearwater petrel, Manx puffin (*Puffinus An-*  
*glorum* Tem.); — *topf*, *m.* *see* — *flafche*; —  
*verflünder*, — *vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* storm-bird,  
stormy petrel (*Procellaria pelagica* L.); — *walze*,  
*f.* *see* — *balzen*; — *wetter*, *n.* stormy or tem-  
pestuous weather; — *wind*, *m.* storm, tempest;  
hurricane, heavy gale; — *wolfe*, *f.* storm  
cloud; — *zeug*, *n.* *see* — *geräth*.  
*Sturz*, (*str.*, pl. *Stürze*) *m.* 1) a) sudden  
and violent fall; tumble; plunge, rush (of the  
waves, &c.), a hurling down; shock; b) fall,  
overthrow, ruin; 2) precipice; fall of water,  
cataract; 3) something projecting; stump;  
4) *Min.* place where earth (rubbish) is put;  
5) plough-tail; 6) *Archit.* cap-piece, lintel;  
7) *Sport.* single, scut (of a deer); 8) *T.* white  
iron-plate; 9) apron of the priest officiating  
at the mass; 10) mourning-veil.  
*Sturz...* (*cf.* *Stürz...*), in comp. — *ader*,  
*m.* acre ploughed or tilled for the first time  
after having lain fallow; — *bad*, *n.* plunge-  
bath; — *baum*, *see* *Burzelbaum*; — *blech*, *n.* 1)  
sheet-iron, plate-iron; 2) alab-plate; — *bühne*,  
*f.* *Min.* stand for the tun or skip.  
*Stürze*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) cover, (pot-)lid; 2) *Mus.*  
bell-(mouth) (*Chelipied*); — *aufwärts*, bell-  
mouth upwards; — *verwärts*, horizontal bell-  
mouth; 3) *see* *Sturz*, 6; — *becher*, *m.* 1) *see*  
*Deckelbecher*; 2) tippler.  
*Sturzel*, *Stürzel*, (*str.*) *m.* stump.  
*Stürzen*, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to be  
precipitated, to tumble, fall; to rush, dash;  
to gush, pour; *II. tr.* 1) to hurl, throw,  
plunge, precipitate; 2) a) to overthrow, over-  
turn, upset; b) to undo, ruin; 3) to turn over,  
to tilt, shoot (a cart); to turn out, start (a cask);  
to stir (corn); 4) a) to cover with a top or  
lid; b) to put (the cover, &c.) on ...; 5) *fig.*  
to plunge, involve (into debts, &c.); *Eier* —,  
to poach eggs; *den Ader* —, *Ag.* to plough a  
field for the first time; *das Geirde* —, to  
stir the corn with a shovel; *den Thron* —,  
to dethrone; *sich* —, *fig.* to cast one's self,  
to rush, plunge; *sich auf* (with *Acc.*) —, to dash  
upon ...; *gesürzt*, *p. a.* *Bot.* resupinate; *Herald.*  
reversed. [a thing.]  
*Stürzende*, (*irr.*) *n.* foot, thick end of  
*Stürzer*, (*str.*) *m.* *Min.* wheelbarrow man.  
*Stürz...*, in comp. — *faß*, *n.* colander; —  
*güter*, *n.* pl. loose, weighable, heavy goods;  
articles which are thrown loose into the hold  
of a ship without being previously packed;  
mit — *glutern* *beladen*, *laden* in bulk; — *farren*,  
*m.* tumble, whelp-cart, snap-cart; — *ort*, —  
*pfleg*, *m.* *see* — *raum*; — *rinne*, *f.* *Archit.* re-  
versed ogive; — *schnefel*, *f.* shovel for stirring  
corn; — *stall*, *f.* *Sport.* place where a wounded  
deer falls.  
*Stürzling*, (*str.*) *m.* pruned vine (*Sturzli*).  
*Sturz...* (*cf.* *Stürz...*), in comp. — *bang*,  
*m.* precipice; — *bänge*, *f.* *T.* hinge-band pili-  
ant on both sides; — *eder*, *n.* crupper; — *rad*, *n.*  
*Min.* wheel for emptying the tun; *Stürz-*  
*raum*, — *raum*, *m.* *see* *Sturz*, 6; — *schürze*, *f.*  
*Min.* tilting-chain; — *see*, *f.* *Mar.* heavy sea;  
pooping sea; — *seen* an *Vord* *belemen*, to  
ship seas; — *flange*, *f.* *T.* bar of the lintel;  
— *iron*, *m.* *Min.* tun, skip; — *verflebung*, *f.*  
*T.* casing of the lintel; — *wand*, *f.* precipi-  
tation side of a rock; — *weg*, *m.* steep way;  
— *wette*, *f.* *see* — *see*.

*Stütze*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) mare; 2) province, a kind  
of roll; in comp. *Stütze*, *Stütze*, *Stütze*, *n.*  
filly, a female or mare-colt, foal; *Stütze-*  
*meister*, *m.* stud-master; *Stütze*, *f.* province,  
honymoon.  
*Stütze*, (*w.*) *f.* stud; in comp. — *lucht*,  
*m.* groom employed in a stud; — *verwallter*,  
*see* *Stutenmeister*.  
*Stützfäule*, *see* *Stutenfäule*.  
*Stützhengst*, (*str.*) *m.* colt.  
*Stütz*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) any thing curtailed,  
crop, dock; 2) bob, bob-wig; 3) crest; tuft  
of feathers, plume; 4) *Gunn.* *see* — *büsch*;  
5) *see* — *uhr*; 6) *see* — *glas*; 7) province, little  
wooden tub or vessel, cask, barrel; 8) *Lock-sin.*  
*see* *Stulp*, 1; auf *den* —, *coll.* on a sudden.  
*Stütz...*, in comp. — *ärmel*, *m.* short  
sleeve; — *bart*, *m.* mustachios; — *büsch*, *f.*  
short rifle; musketoon; — *begen*, *see* — *jäbel*.  
*Stütz...* (from *Stützen*), in comp. — *bal-*  
*fen*, *m.* *Carp.* shore; *Archit.* joist; — *band*, *n.*  
*T.* jamb of a door; — *bogen*, *m.* *Archit.* re-  
lieving-arch.  
*Stütze*, (*w.*) *f.* stay, prop, support, pillar;  
*Mar.* prop, shore; die *Stütze* *hinter* *der* *Bäiung*,  
spurs of the bits. [sole; bracket.]  
*Stützeisen*, (*str.*) *n.* *T.* stud-iron; con-  
*Stützel*, (*str.*) *m.* any curtailed or short  
thing. [see *Stützglas*.]  
*Stützen*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* *Stützbüchse*; 2)  
*Stützen*, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to crop, curtail;  
to clip (the wings); to top, lop, or prune  
(trees); to shear (a hedge); to trim (the beard);  
to dress (the hair); 2) to cock (a hat); *II. in-*  
*tr.* 1) to stop; 2) to prick up the ears; to  
start, startle, to be startled (über [with *Acc.*],  
at); 3) to butt (of he-goats); mit *den* *Gläsern*  
—, to touch glasses.  
*Stützen*, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to but, prop, stay;  
to rest; to support; to back, to bear up; auf  
*ihre* *Empfehlung* *gestützt*, countenanced by  
your recommendation; eine *Forderung* *auf*  
*(with Acc.)* —, to rest a claim upon ...;  
*II. refl.* 1) to lean, rest, or repose (on); 2) *fig.*  
to rely (upon); to be based upon; *gestützt*, *p. a.*  
*Bot.* fulcrate. [to flag or cheat the glass.]  
*Stützenbuhl*, *m.* *Mar.* colt-einen — *maßen*,  
*Stützer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) dandy, beau, gallant,  
swell; 2) *see* *Stütz*, 2, 4, 5 & 6. — *Stützer*,  
(*w.*) *f.* the act or custom of strutting, flaunt-  
ing, finery, foppishness. — *Stützer*, (*w.*) *v.*  
*intr.* to act or play the fop, dandy.  
*Stütz...* (from *Stützen*), in comp. — *gabel*,  
*f.* *Metall.* lever-hold; — *haken*, — *legel*, *m.*  
*Lock-sin.* hasp or hook (of a door-hinge);  
casement-hook (of a window); — *holz*, *n.*, —  
*stempel*, *m.* *Min.* prop, stay; — *mauer*, *f.*  
*Archit.* sustaining-wall; retaining-wall; —  
*punct*, *m.* point of support or rest; fulcrum  
(of a lever), bearing-surface; *fig.* foot-hold;  
— *fäule*, *f.* *Mil.* post of a flood-gate; — *flab*,  
*m.* *T.* main splinter of a basket.  
*Stütz...*, in comp. — *glas*, *n.* (wine-)glass  
with a short thick foot; — *handstund*, *m.* mitten;  
— *bänge*, *f.* tent-hinge; — *fäfer*, *m.* *Entom.* hor-  
tor (*Histor* L.); — *lopf*, *m.* 1) cropped head;  
2) *Ichth.* dorado, dolphin (*Coryphæna hippo-*  
*ris* L.); 3) *fig.* stubborn fellow; — *lauf*, *n.*  
short rifled barrel; — *lefter*, *f.* double ladle;  
*cf.* *Stehleiter*; — *maßlinie*, *f.* *Phys.* double  
engine; — *uhr*, *n.* crop-eared horse; — *prüde*,  
*f.* bob-wig; — *rode*, *n.* *see* — *büsch*; — *jäbel*,  
*m.* cutlass, hanger; — *schwanz*, *m.* 1) bob-tail;  
2) horse which has its tail cropped; cropped  
horse; — *uhr*, *f.* time-piece, table-clock.  
*Stütz...*, *adj.* & *adv.* starting; perplexed,  
puzzled, at a loss; — *maßen*, to startle,  
to puzzle, confuse; — *werden*, to start (über  
[with *Acc.*], at); to be confused, to be  
nonplussed, coll. to be all adrift.  
*Stütz...*, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* butt-scarf.  
*\* Stütz...*, *adj.* Stygian.



**Styl, Stylis** etc., see **Stil** etc.  
**\* Suada, Suade** [pr. sua-], (w.) f. (Lat.) faculty of persuasion; sweetness of language; coll. gift of the gab.  
**\* Sub...** (Lat. prep. [sub], under, below), in comp. (cf. Vol. I.) -altern-, altern-officer, (w.) m. subaltern; -baß, (str., pl. Sub-baße) m. a stop or set of pipes belonging to the pedals (in an organ); -diacōnāt, (str.) n. sub-deaconship; -ferra'ten, f. pl. Numism. copper-coins silvered over; -haf'tatōn, (w.) f. public sale, auction; -haf'tren, (w.) v. tr. to sell by subbation or auction.  
**\* Subjct, (str.) n. (Lat.) 1)** subject; 2) cont. fellow; [schlechts -], blackguard, scamp. - Subjectiv, adj. subjective; Subjective Farben (Göthe), f. pl. Phys. accidental colours.  
**\* Sublimāt, (str.) n. (Lat.) Chem.** sublimate. - Sublimir'en, (w.) v. tr. to sublimate. - Sublimir'gefaß, (str.) n. sublimatory. - Sublimir'ung, (w.) f. sublimation.  
**\* Sub...** (Lat., see above), in comp. - luna'riß, adj. sublunary; -miß, adj. submissive (†: submiss); -mißfōn, (w.) f. (Fr. soumission) 1) submission, subjection; 2) Publ. Admin. a) tender (for a contract); b) contract; deed of contract (cf. Soumissioniren); -mittent, (w.) m. tendering party (party tendering); -mittir'en, (w.) v. tr. to submit; -orbinatōn, (w.) f. subordination; -orbinir, adj. subordinate; -scribent, (w.) m. subscriber; -scribenten fammeln, to procure subscribers; -scribentenjournaler, m. agent in procuring subscribers, canvasser; -scribiren, (w.) v. intr. & tr. to subscribe; -scrip'tiōn, (w.) f. subscription (auf [with Acc.], to); -scrip'tionsanzeige, f. prospectus; -sel'tium, (str., pl. Lat.) -sel'tia, or [w.] -sel'tien) n. subcellum (Lat.), small shelving seat; -sidiar'isch, adj. subsidiary; -f'idien (getelbe), n. pl. subsidies; (Einem) -siden gemacht, to subsidise; -sistenz, (w.) f. subsistence; -stän'fich, adj. substantial; -stän'tin, (str.) n. Gram. substantive; -stän'ti'vich, I. adj. substantival; II. adv. substantively; -stanz, (w.) f. substance; -stän'tir'en, (w.) v. tr. to substitute; -stän't, m. substitute; assistant; -trahir'en, (w.) v. tr. to subtract (Abziehen, 12, b).  
**\* Succade, (w.) f. (Fr., from Lat. succus,** juice) fresh lemon-peels preserved in sugar, succade.  
**\* Succession, (w.) f. (Lat.)** succession (Folge, 2, a); Nachfolge; Erbfolge; S-acte, f. act of establishment.  
**\* Succumbenzgeld, (str., pl. S-er) n. (Lat.)** Law, fine for a groundless appeal.  
**\* Succur's, (str.) n. (Lat.)** Mil. succour, assistance. - Succur'ia'te, (w.) f. (Fr., cf. Jüfist) 1) (Succur'ial'kirche) parochial chapel, chapel of ease; 2) Comm. branch establishment; branch-(house).  
**Suchte, (w.) f.** search, quest; Sport. tracking, smell, nose; auf der - nach, in search of.  
**Süch'eien, (str.) n. T. probe.**  
**Süch'en, (w.) v. tr. & intr. 1)** a) to seek (nach, for); to search for, look for, to be in quest or search of; to want; b) fig. to court (danger, &c.); 2) to endeavour, to attempt, to try; 3) to design, aim at; Auf'sichte - , to use shifts; sein Glück zu machen - , to try one's fortune; Sündel, Streit (Schiller: etwas an Einem) - , to seek to pick a quarrel (with); (zu tuncn) geschäft mied - , (in public advertisements) wanted (to purchase ...), cf. Eufucht, 1 p. a in G; sich (Dat.) etwas - , to look out for ...; was hast du hier zu - ? what business have you here? etwas in - or unter (with Dat., darin or darunter) - , to pique one's self in ... (upon) ..., to glory in ..., to intend by.  
**Sücher, (str.) m. 1)** seeker, searcher;

2) T. probe; 3) see Süchglas; 4) see Süch'eien.  
**Süch...**, in comp. -glas, n. searching-glass, (cloth-, &c.) microscope; Astr. finder; -hund, m. Sport. hound that runs by scent; -nadel, f. see -eijen; -ort, n. Min. passage due between two shafts; -röhr, f. see -glas; -röhrchen, n. see -eijen; -tan, n. Mar. drag-ropes.  
**Sücht, f. (L.u. 1)** disease, sickness; 2) (absorbing) passion (nach, for), blind devotion (to), inordinate desire; mania; die falsche - , epilepsy; gelbe - , jaundice; [schwarz -], cholera morbus. [in comp.].  
**Süchtelei, (w.) f.** petty passion (mostly Süchtig, adj. suppurative; healing with difficulty.  
**Süchtling, (str.) m.** one suffering from a Sücht, n. v. tr. & intr. provinc. for Saugen.  
**Süß, (str., pl. sometimes Süße) m. 1)** the (state of) seething, boiling, brewing; 2) that which has been boiled, boiling, decoction; as much as is brewed or made (at a time), brewing; ceter - , Salt-w. first boiling; garer - , Sug-v. liquid sugar-stuff.  
**Süß, (str., Gen. Süßes) m.** South; - zum Westen, South by West.  
**Süßel, (str.) m. 1)** see Süßle; 2) (-brun-) del dirt, filth; pool; 3) first draught (of a writing).  
**Süßel...**, in comp. -bogen, m. Typ. macula, waste-sheet; -buch, n. memorandum, waste-book.  
**Süßelci, (w.) f.** dirty (piece of) work; daubing, filth, filthiness; negligent (piece of) writing (Schmiererei). [naasty].  
**Süßelhaft, Süßelig, adj.** slovenly, dirty.  
**Süßel...**, in comp. -loch, m. -fösch, f. sluttish cook; -fisch, f. scullery; -magd, f. scullery-maid; -maier, m. dauber.  
**Süßeln, (w.) v. intr. (& tr.) 1)** to perform in a dirty, slovenly, negligent manner, to daub, sully, soil, dirt, dirty; to scribble (cf. Schmierer, 3); 2) a) Typ. to print full of monks or blots; b) Print. see Abjucken, II.  
**Süßel...**, in comp. -papier, n. blotting paper; -wisch, f. linen got up slovenly or dirtily; -werf, n. see Süßelci. [South].  
**Süßen, (str.) m.** South; nach - , to the Süder, adj. (particul. N. G.) belonging to the South, Southern; in comp. -freiß, m. antarctic circle; -frenz, n. Astr. the Southern cross; -mannland, n. Geogr. Sudermannia; -pol, see Südpol; -see, m. Geogr. Zuyderzee; -sonne, f. Mar. noon.  
**Süß...**, in comp. -früchte, f. pl. tropic or southern fruits; -gegend, f. southern region or country; -lante, f. southern shore; -land, n. Southern country; -länder, m. inhabitant of a Southern country.  
**Süßler, (str.) m. 1)** dauber, bungler; scribbler, dirty person; bad cook; 2) Print. bungler, dauber of paper (Toll.). - Süßlerin, f. f. dirty woman, slat, sloven.  
**Süßlich, adj. & adv.** South, Southern; austral; Southerly; süßlichst, southmost; [et Wind, Southerly wind.  
**Süß...**, in comp. -licht, n. Southern light, aurora australis; -ost, m. South East; -ost zum Osten, South East by East; -offer-sonne, f. Mar. nine o'clock in the forenoon; -östlich, adj. & adv. South East; -pol, n. South-pole; -see, f. Geogr. South-sea; -see-insulaner, m. South Sea or Pacific Islander; -seeher, m. see Paragaytheer; -süßweiß, adj. & adv. South West by South; -thor, n. Southgate; -wall, m. see -lante; -wärts, adv. Southward; -west, m. South West; -west zum Süden, South West by South; -west zum Westen, South West by West; -wester-sonne, f. Mar. three o'clock in the after-

noon; -westlich, adj. & adv. South West; -wind, m. Southwind, Southern wind.  
**Sueben** [pr. [wue]ben], pl. Suevi (ancient German tribe); Suev'isch, adj. Suevic.  
**\* Suffigir'en, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.)** to suffix.  
**Sügger, (str.) m.** Mar. hank.  
**\* Süggelid'frage, (w.) f. (Lat.)** Law, leading question. [puzzle].  
**Süßle, Süßlache, (w.) f.** soil, slough, Süßlen, (w.) v. tr. to soil, wallow; sich herum - , to wallow. [propitiated].  
**Süßbär, adj.** expiable; that may be Süßne, (w.) f. atonement, expiation.  
**Süßnen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to atone for, expiate; 2) see Verfühnen, 1. - Süßner, (str.) m. atoner, expiator, &c.  
**Süßn...** (from Süßnen), in comp. expiatory, propitiatory; -bod, m. 1) scapegoat; 2) †, whipping-boy; -geld, n. Print. solace; -opfer, n. expiatory or propitiatory sacrifice; Script. atonement; -verfuch, m. attempt at reconciling contending parties.  
**Süßnung, (w.) f. 1)** atonement, expiation; 2) propitiation (Verführung).  
**\* Suite** [pr. swa'te], (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) suite train, retinue, attendants; 2) suit (of apartments); 3) coll. (Schwiete) merry trick, lark. - Suiter' [pr. switya'], (str., pl. S-er) m. coll. dissipated, rollicking fellow, merry companion, larker.  
**\* Sulphat, (str.) n. Chem.** sulphate.  
**Sult'an, (str., pl. S-e [also Sult'ne],** sometimes w.) m. (Ar. sultan, prince) Sultan; in comp. S-Ab'lum, f. Bot. sweet centaury, sultan-flower (Bijomblum); S-Schuh, n. purple waterhen (Burchuh); -Sulta'n (Sult'ne, Sult'tanin, w.) f. Sultana; -roffen, f. pl. Comm. sultanas, sultana raisins. - Sult'anat, (str.) n. sultanship. - Sult'niß, adj. Sultanic. - Sultani'r'en, (w.) v. i. intr. to act like a sultan, to play the sultan; II. tr. to rule like a sultan.  
**Sult'se, Sult'se, (w.) f.** brine; saltern; any thing pickled; brawn.  
**Sult'en, (w.) v. tr.** to pickle.  
**Sult'fisch, (str.) n.** pickled beef.  
**Sult'milch, f.** sour and thick sheep's milk.  
**Sult'stübbe, (w.) f.** salt-granary.  
**Sult'wurzcel, f. f. Bot.** musk-root (Sumbulus moschatus).  
**Sum'ach, (str.) m.** Bot. sumach-tree; sumach (Rhus L.).  
**\* Sum'ua, (indecl.) f. (Lat.)** sum; in - , to sum up all, (indect. - Summa'r'en, n. pl. summary, contents (of a book). - Summa'r'isch, adj. summary (adv. summarily); - ent-schieden, to pass summary judgment.  
**\* Sum'me, (w.) f. (from Lat. summa)** sum, amount; die ganze - , full amount, (sum) total, totality; die - der Einnahme, the total receipts; bis zur - von ..., amounting to ...; die - der Zinskosten (im Conto-current), amount of interest; die - der Bewegung, sum, momentum, or quantity of motion. - Sum'mir'en (l. u. [A.] Sum'men), (w.) v. tr. & intr. to sum, cast up (an account).  
**B. Sum'men, (w.) v. intr.** to hum, buzz. - Summ'..., in comp. -kreisel, m. humming-top; -vogel, m. Ornith. humming bird, honey-sucker (Trochilus L.).  
**Sumpf, (str., pl. Sümpfe) m. 1)** swamp, bog, fen, marsh, moor; quagmire; 2) Min. water-level or lodge; 3) Metall. sump.  
**Sumpf...**, in comp. Bol-s. -aschentrant, n. marsh-groundsel (Cineraria palustris L.); -beere, f. 1) moss-berry, bog-berry (Moss-beere); 2) see -heidelsbeere; -biber, m. Zool. coypou, beaver-rat, Brazilian beaver (Myopotamus coypus Geoffr.); -binse, f. a genus of club-rush (Heleocharis R. Br.); -buntange, n. Bot. marsh-cinquefoil (Comdrum palustre L.); -boden, m. marshy or boggy ground;



*Bol-s.* —brombeere, *f.* marsh-blackberry, cloudberry (*Rubus chamaemorus* L.); —ceber, —cypresse, *f.* deciduous American cypress (*Taxodium distichum* L.); —botterblume, *f.* marsh-marigold (*Calla palustris* L.); —dreijad, *m.* marsh-arrow-grass (*Triglochin palustre* L.); —eiche, *f.* beef-wood-tree (*Casuarina paludosa* Sieber); —eisenstein, *m.* Miner. morass-ore, bog iron-ore.

*Sumpfen*, (*iv.*) *v.* see *Verjumpfen*.

*Sumpf...*, *in comp.* —ente, *f.* the young male of the common sea-duck, moor-duck (*Falcate*); —erde, *f.* boggy soil; —erg, *n.* Miner. bog-(iron-)ore, swamp-ore (*Rafencisenstein*); —eute, *f.* see —ohrente; —fische, —fischer, *f.* marsh-pine, swamp-pine (*Pinus palustris* Willd.); —fieber, *n.* Med. marsh-fever, fen-fever, intermittent fever; —geflügeljagd, *f.* fen-shooting; —gegenb, *f.* boggy or marshy country; marsh; —geruch, *m.* marshy smell; —graben, *m.* marshy ditch; —grube, *f.* marshy or boggy pit; —heide, *f.* 1) marshy heath, moor; 2) *Bot.* swamp-heath, marsh-heath (*Erica tetralix* L.); *Bol-s.* —heidelbeere, *f.* marsh-bilberry (*Vaccinium uliginosum* L.); —herzblatt, *n.* grass of Parnassus (*Parnassia palustris* L.); —huhn, *n.* Ornith. 1) water-hen, gallinule (*Rehrhuhn*); 2) a genus of rail (*Ortygornis* Ray.).

*Sumpfig*, *Sumpfigig*, *adj.* boglike; marshy, boggy, fenny, muddy.

*Sumpf...*, *in comp.* —fiel, *m.* T. lowest pipe of a pump; *Bol-s.* —flee, *m.* buckbean, marsh-trefoil (*Menyanthes trifoliata* L.); —freuzkraut, *n.* see —asgentraut; —labkraut, *n.* marsh-bedstraw (*Galium palustre* L.); —lache, *f.* slough, pool; —land, *n.* marsh or moorland; —läusekraut, *n.* *Bot.* marsh-lousewort, redrattle (*Pedicularis palustris* L.); —luft, *f.* —miasma, *n.* infectious vapours arising from marshes, marsh miasm, malaria; —miese, *f.* marsh-titmouse (*Parus palustris* L.); —ofen, *m.* Metall. hearth-furnace; —ohrente, *f.* Ornith. marsh horned-owl (*Strix brachyotos* var. *palustris* L.); —otter, *f.* Zool. lesser otter (*Putorius*); —pflanze, *f.* any plant growing in bogs and marshes, marsh-plant; *Bol-s.* —platterbe, *f.* marsh-chickling vetch (*Lathyrus palustris* L.); —poest, *m.* wild rosemary (*Ledum palustre* L.); —primel, *n.* water-violet (*Hottonia palustris* L.); —reis, *m.* marsh-rice; —ried, *n.* marsh-club-rush (*Heleocharis palustris* L.); —robt, *n.* see —schiff; —robtfränger, *n.* Ornith. marsh-warbler (*Salicaria palustris* Bochst.); —salamander, *n.* Rept. water-newt, water-oft (*Triton palustris* L.); —schiffbröte, *f.* Rept. common river-turtle (*Emys* Brong.); —schlammkraut, *n.* dragon's water (*Calla palustris* L.); —schnecke, *f.* Mollusc. marsh-snail (*Pulidina* Lam.); —schnepe, *f.* Ornith. jack-snipe (*Scolopax gallinula* L.); *Bol-s.* —scholentsee, *m.* marsh-bird's-foot trefoil (*Lotus uliginosus* Schrk.); —schwertlilie, *f.* water-flag (*Wasserschwertlilie*); —spierstaude, *f.* meadow-sweet (*Spiraea ulmaria* L.); —stauden, *m.* yellow marsh-maxifrago (*Saxifraga hirculus* L.); —streitfalten, *n.* see —eide; —torf, *m.* turf cut in marshy grounds; —vögel, *n.* pl. Ornith. an order of aquatic birds, waders, atilt-birds; —wasser, *n.* water from bogs; boggy water; —weide, *f.* Ornith. moor-buzzard, marsh-harrier (*Circus rufus* L.); —weise, *f.* swampy meadow; *Bol-s.* —wurze, *f.* epipactis (*Epipactis* Rich.); —zleht, *m.* marsh-woundwort (*Stachys palustris* L.).

*Sumfen*, (*iv.*) *v.* intr. to hum, buzz, tinkle.

*Sund*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) strait, sound; 2) *Geogr.* Sound (between Sweden and Denmark); —liste, *f.* Sound-list; —zoff, *m.* Sound-duties, Sound-dues.

*Sünd*, (*w.*) *f.* sin; eine kleine —, small

*Sünden...*, *in comp.* —bägn, *f.* sinful

course; —blaf, *adj.* pale from a consciousness of sin or guilt; —bod, *m.* scapegoat; —erlaf, *m.* indulgence, absolution; —falt, *m.* fall of man; —geld, *n.* see —lohn; —genof, *m.* fellow sinner; —licht, *m.* slave of sin; —leben, *n.* sinful life; —lohn, *m.* wages of sin, ill-earned pay; —löser, *m.* absolver of sins.

[*w.* *f.* sinlessness.

*Sündenloß*, *I. adj.* sinless; *II. S-figkeit*, *Sünden...*, *in comp.* —luft, *f.* lust of sin, sinful pleasure; —opfer, *n.* see *Sühnopfer*; —schlaf, *m.* unconcernedness about one's sins; —sold, *m.* see —lohn; —tilger, *m.* (*lit.* extinguisher of sin) Saviour of mankind; —tügung, *f.* expiation; propitiation of sins; —vergebung, *f.* forgiveness of sins; —voll, *adj.* sinful.

*Sünd'ler*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) sinner; 2) delinquent; der arme —, culprit, malefactor under sentence of death; —büßig, *adj.* pale like a (condemned) culprit; —hant, *m.* female hemp; —hend, *n.* dress of condemned malefactor.

*Sünd'erin*, (*w.*) *f.* (female) sinner.

*Sünd'flut*, (*w.*) *f.* deluge (*incorrect form* supplanting *Sündflut* [which see], owing its origin to the idea which, according to Weigand, is traceable as far back as the 13<sup>th</sup> cent., that the proper meaning of the word [the first component of which was then already growing out of use, and becoming unintelligible] ought to be "sin-flood" (sünden-flut, instead of sint-flut); although Luther strenuously opposed this deviation from the meaning of the original Hebrew term, the new form, countenanced by the pulpits, was introduced into the later editions of his own translation of the Bible, towards the end of the 16<sup>th</sup> cent.; it will, no doubt, make way for Luther's good old word in the course of time).

*Sündhaft*, *I. adj.* sinful; *II. S-figkeit*, (*iv.*) *f.* sinfulness.

*Sündig*, *adj.* peccable, sinful; prone to sin; ich armer f-er Mensch! poor sinner that I am! [commit (sin).

*Sündigen*, (*w.*) *v.* intr. & tr. to sin; to *Sündigheit*, (*w.*) *f.* sinfulness.

*Sündig*, *adj.* belonging to or coming from the Soud; —Gut, *Comm.* Sound her-

*Sündlich*, *adj.* sinful. [ings.

*Sünd...*, *in comp.* —opfer, *n.* sin-offering; —wasser, *n.* Jew. Rel. consecrated water to wash off sin.

*\* Süber*, (*Lat. prep.*) above, over, &c. (*Hyper, Gr. equivalent*); *in comp.* —intendant, (*w.*) *m.* superintendent (over-looker of churches and schools, a dignity in the Lutheran church); —intendantur, (*w.*) *f.* superintendency; dignity or abode of a superintendent; *Superiorität*, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) superiority; —füg, *adj.* coll. over-wise, pert; —lativ, (*str.*) *m.* Gramm. superlative; —naturalis'mus, (*pl.* [*w.*] *S-men*) *m.* (*Lat.*) supernaturalism; —naturalist, (*w.*) *m.* supernaturalist; —naturalistisch, *adj.* supernatural; supernaturalistic; —lära, *f.* Comm. superlative; —wichtig, *adj.* coll. over-witty.

*Süppchen*, (*provinc. &c.*) *\* Söpplein*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Suppe*) pottage; Jemand ein — fochen, iron. to poison one.

*Suppe*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) soup, pottage, porridge, broth; 2) coll. a) bit rotte —, blood; b) milre; c) fig. (*iron.* nice) mess, sad (*iron.* fine) pickle (*cf.* *Intre*); *Einem cine — (or two) einbroden*, to prepare something (disagreeable) for one. [to eat; to sup.

*Suppen*, (*w.*) *v.* tr. & intr. obsolescent. *Suppen...*, *in comp.* —auslast, —vertheilungsgesellschaft, *f.* soup distribution society; —freund, *m.* fig. parasite, sponger; —freundschaft, *f.* cup-board-love; —floß, *m.* forced ball in soup; dough-nut; —fräuter, *n.* pl. pottage herbs; —lauch, *m.* chives (*Allium*

*schanoprasum* L.); —löffel, *m.* soup-ladle; table-spoon; —napf, *m.* porringer, tureen, soup-dish; —porridge, *n.* porridge; —schmittchen, *n.* sippet; —schüssel, *f.* see —napf; —tafel, *f.* solid broth, portable soup, soup in cakes; —teller, *m.* soup plate; —terrine, *f.* soup-tureen. [like.

*Süppicht*, *Süppig*, *adj.* souplike, broth-

*\* Süppicant*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Fr.*; not usual) substitute (Hühner).

*\* Supplement*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) supplement. —*Supplementär...*, *in comp.* —artikel, *m.* supplementary article; —bogen, *m.* Math. supplement of an arc.

*\* Süpplicant*, (*w.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) petitioner, requester. —*Süppliciren*, (*w.*) *v.* intr. to petition, sue, request. —*Süpplich*, (*w.*) *f.* petition. [pose.

*\* Süppouren*, (*w.*) *v.* tr. (*Lat.*) to sup-

*\* Support* [*Fr.*, *pr.* filipor, or with German pron.], (*str.*) *pl.* S-8, or S-e) *m.* 1) Turn. a) slide-rest, sliding-rest (*Drehbank-Schüttel*); b) head-stock (*Reitstuhl*, 2); 2) bearer (of a carriage-bridge, &c.); pillar.

*\* Süpra*, *Lat. prep.* over, above, see *Super*.

*\* Supraport*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) Archit. moulding or ornament above a door.

*\* Supremat*, (*str.*) *n.*, *Suprematie*, (*w.*) *f.* supremacy.

*\* Süroac*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Serone*.

*Sürren*, (*w.*) *v.* intr. & tr. (*Switz.* *Sürmen*) to hum, buzz.

*\* Surrogat*, (*str.*) *n.* (*L. Lat.*) 1) substitute, *substitutum*; 2) fig. make-shift.

*Surtrubrand*, (*str.*) *m.* *Geogn.* a species of peaty bituminous coal.

*Susan's*, *f.* (*abbr.* *Süf*, *f.* *dimin.* *Süschen*, *n.*) Susan (*P. N.*).

*\* Süspendiren*, (*w.*) *v.* tr. (*Lat.*) to suspend. —*Suspension*, (*w.*) *f.* suspension, Law, suspense, discontinuance. —*Suspensiv*, *adj.* suspending, *particul. Law*, being a bar to subsequent proceedings; —*traft*, *f.* power of suspending. —*Suspensivrium*, (*str.*) *pl.* (*w.*) *S-rien* *n.* Surg. suspensory.

*\* Süßel*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Ziesel*.

*Süß'er*, (*w.*) *f.* (*L. G.*) sister (*Schwester*, 1).

*Süß*, *adj.* sweet; i-8 Bier, ale; i-8 Wasser, fresh water; i-8 Brot, unleavened bread; i-8 Butter, fresh butter; i-8 Herrchen, beau, spark; i-8 Pöbel, (*Ädels*, Faust), sweet mob (*from* *Süß*, *cf.* Vol. I.); —*machen*, *see* *Süßigen*.

*Süß...*, *in comp.* —apfel, *m.* Plum. sweeting; —blatt, *n.* Bot. sweet-loaf, horse-sugar (*Symphlocos tinctoria* L.); —bröden, *n.* sweet-biscuit.

*Süßchen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Süß*) 1) sweetheart; 2) sweetmeat, sugarplum.

*Süßholde*, (*w.*) *f.* Bot. sweet cicely (*Änthis*).

*Süßhe*, *f.* sweetness. [lchbel).

*Süßhele*, (*w.*) *v.* intr. to be disagreeably sweet. —*Süßheit*, (*w.*) *f.* sweet thing; falseom puliteness; flatulency.

*Süßen*, (*w.*) *v.* tr. & intr. to sweeten (*up*), to soften; Chem. to edulcorate.

*Süß...*, *in comp.* —erde, *f.* Chem. glu in, *Bol-s.* —sarin, *m.* see *Engelst*; —groß, *m.* Bot. sweet-grass (*Glyceria* R. Br.); —holz, *n.* licorice, liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra* L.); (wildes) licorice-vetch, milk-vetch (*Aschylus glycyphylus* L.).

*Süßigkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) or (*L. w.* *Süßheit*) a) sweetness; b) suavity; 2) sweet (thing), pl. sweets, dainties.

*Süß...*, *in comp.* —tirde, *f.* mazzard, morny, sweet-cherry (*Prunus avium* L.); —tite, *m.* sweet-trefoil, rock's head (*Heugadrum* L.).

*Süßlich*, *I. adj.* 1) sweetish; 2) marshy, sickly; *II. S-teit*, (*w.*) *f.* sweetishness, &c.

*Süßling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) offshoot, marshy follow; pop, cocomb; 2) *Bot.* a kind of apple (*Pyrus malus milis* Wallr.).



**Siß** ..., *in comp.* — wasser, *m.* fresh water; — wasserfall, *m.* Geol. upper fresh water-formation; — wasserfrisch, *m.* fresh shot (in the sea); — wurzel, *f.* Bot. 1) see Engel-siß; 2) rush-nut (*Oxyperus esculentus* L.).

\* **Sücent**, (*str.*) *m.* (Engl.) Comm. sweet-scented tobacco.

\* **Sybarit**, (*iv.*) *m.* sybarite; voluptuary. — **Sybaritisch**, *adj.* sybaritical.

\* **Sycamo're**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) Bot. sycamore (*Morus persea* Baum).

\* **Syenit**, (*str.*) *m.* Miner. syenite. — **Syenitisch**, *adj.* syenitic.

\* **Sylbe**, see **Silbe**.

\* **Syllabiren**, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* (from *M. Lat.* syllabare; *cf.* Silbe) to spell. — **Syllabir's** büch, *n.* spelling-book, primer. — **Syllabir'sch**, *adj.* (Lat. syllabicus; *cf.* Silbe) syllabic.

\* **Syllogistren**, (*iv.*) *v. intr.* (*Gr.*) syllogise. — **Syllogist'mus**, *m.* syllogism. — **Syllogistisch**, *adj.* syllogistical.

\* **Syl'phe**, **Sylphide**, (*iv.*) *f.* (perhaps *fr.* Gr. sylpho, *noth*) sylph. — **Sylphenhaft**, *adj.* sylph-like.

\* **Sylbän**, **Sylvest'er** etc., see **Silb** ...

\* **Sylbän'rer**, (*str.*) *n.*, **Sylvanit**, (*str.*) *m.* Miner. sylvano, sylvanite, tellurium ore.

\* **Symböl**, (*str.*) *n.* (Lat. symbolum, *fr.* Gr. symbōlon) symbol. — **Symbolist**, (*v.*) *f.* knowledge of symbols. — **Symbolistisch**, *adj.* symbolical.

\* **Symmetrie**, (*iv.*) *f.* symmetry. — **Symmetrisch**, *adj.* symmetrical.

\* **Sympathetisch**, *adj.* (Gr.) 1) sympathetic(al), see Sympathisch; 2) miraculous (cure, &c.); j-ess Mittel, charm. — **Sympathie**, (*iv.*) *f.* sympathy. — **Sympathisch**, *adj.* 1) Med. sympathetic (nervo, &c.); 2) congenial, affected or affecting by a fellow-feeling. — **Sympathistren**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to sympathise.

\* **Symphonie**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) Mus. symphony. — **Symphonisch**, *adj.* symphonic.

\* **Symptom**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) symptom. — **Symptomatisch**, *adj.* symptomatic.

\* **Syn** ... (*Gr.* prep. *syn*, [in conjunction] with), together; changed before *i* into *sy*, before labials, into *sy*, before *j* & *z*, into *sz* ...

\* **Synago'ge**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) synagoga.

\* **Synchronis'mus**, *m.* synchronism. — **Synchronistisch**, *adj.* synchrocal, synchronical.

\* **Synep'se**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Gr.* synapsis) Gram. & Mus. syncope (Gram. = elision of one or more letters, from the middle of a word, *f.* i. heiter, for heiterer).

\* **Synep'siren**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to synocate. — **Syndical**, (*str.*) *n.* syndicate, syndeship. — **Syndicus**, *m.* (pl. [Lat.] Syn'dici) syndic, recorder; assignee (Executor).

\* **Synep'srium**, (*str.*) *pl.* [iv.] Syn'drien *n.* (Lat., *Gr.* synedrión) council (*cf.* Sanhedrin).

\* **Synodal**, **Synodisch**, *adj.* synodical, synodic. — **Synode**, (*v.*) *f.* (Lat. synodus, *fr.* Gr. synōdos, a meeting) synod, (ecclesiastical) council. — **Synonym'm**, *n.* or **Synonymisch**, *adj.* synonymous, convertible; II. (*str.*) *pl.* [iv.] Syn-n. synonym, synonymous word, convertible term. — **Synonymist**, (*v.*) *f.* synonymy. — **Syntactisch**, *adj.* Gramm. syntactical. — **Syntag**, (*v.*) *f.* (L. u. [str.] *m.*) syntax (Eöflehre). — **Syntetisch**, (*iv.*) *f.* synthesis (combination of separate elements into a whole). — **Synthetisch**, *adj.* synthetic (method of reasoning, &c. opp. Analytisch), synthetical.

\* **Syphilitisch**, *adj.* Med. syphilitic.

\* **Syracüs**, *n.* Geogr. Syracuse. — **Syracusä'ner**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Syracusä'nerin**, (*iv.*) *f.*, **Syracusen**, *adj.* Syracusan.

\* **Syrer**, *m.* Syrian. — **Syrien**, *n.* Geogr. Syria. — **Syrisch**, *adj.* Syrian, Syriac; das Syrische, *n.* Syrian, Syriac.

\* **Syringe** (*fr.* syringue), (*iv.*) *f.* (*Gr.* syrix, Gen. syringos) 1) Gr. Myth. Syrix

(name of a nymph); 2) syrix, Pandean pipe; 3) Bot. the common lilac (Sylunder).

**Syr'te**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) Geogr. Syrtis; 2) sand-bank (L. u.: syrt).

\* **Syrup**, see **Sirap**.

\* **Systēm**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) system. — **Systematiker**, (*str.*) *m.* systematist, system-(at)iser. — **Systematisch**, *adj.* systematic(al) (adv. systematically). — **Systematisiren**, (*iv.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to systematise.

## T.

**T**, *t*, *n*, *T*, *t*, the twentieth letter and sixteenth consonant of the Alphabet; T-band, *n.* Carp. cross-garnet; *Rath's* T-schneit, *f.* T-rail; T-schneit, *f.* T-sill; T-schneit, *m.* Lock-sm., &c. socket-key, box-key.

**T**, *abbr.* for *Tomus*, *Titulus* (Lat., *Theil*, *Titel*, volume, title), *Tutto*, *Tutti* (Ital., *Alles*, *Alle*, all); *Tab.* for *Tabula* (Lat., *Tafel*, table); *Ta*, *Th*, *Tha*, *Tha*, *Tha*, *Th*, *Th* for *Tara*, *tare*; *Tchn.* for *Technologie*, *technologisch*, *technology*, *technological*; *Tg.*, *Tge.* for *Tage*, *Tag*, *day*, *days*; *Thlr.*, *thl.* for *Thaler*, *dollar*; *Tia.* for *tertia* (Lat., *dritter* *Bechfel*, third [bill] of exchange); *tit. deb.* for *titulo debito* (Lat., mit gebührendem *Titel*, with due title); *Tou.* for *Tonne*, *tun*, *barrel*; *töt. tit.*, *pl.*, for *toto titulo*, *titulo pleno* (Lat.), see *P. T.*; *Tta.*, *Ttta.*, *Tte.* for *tratta* (Drahte, draft [bill of exchange]); *Ttia.* for *tertia*, see *Tia*.

\* **Tabagie** [*pr.* -zhä'], (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) coffee-house; public-house.

**Tabak**, (*obsolescent*) **Tabak**, (*str.*) *m.* (Ind.) tobacco (*cf.* T-splanze & Schupftabak); — in Blättern, leaf-tobacco; — in Rollen, tobacco in rolls or carrots; lungegehnitter, lungegehnitter — cut tobacco, shag; fassiger, fetter — black (rich), fatty tobacco; lungeblättriger — ground-leaf; — spinner, *m.* tobacco-spinner or dresser.

**Tabak's** ..., *in comp.* — asche, *f.* tobacco-ashes; — bau, *m.* culture of tobacco; — beutel, *m.* tobacco-pouch; — blase, *f.* bladder-pouch for tobacco; — büschel, *f.* — lösch, *n.* — dose, *f.* (für Rauchtobak) tobacco box; (für Schupftabak) snuff-box; collegium, *n.* Joe. for — gefellisch; — fabricant, *m.* manufacturer of tobacco, tobaccoist; — fegfel, *n.* see — fass; — gefellisch, *f.* smoking-party; — händler, — trämer, *m.* dealer in tobacco, tobacco-dealer, tobaccoist; (en Gros) tobacco-merchant; — handstempel, *f.* machine for pounding snuff; — mühle, *f.* snuff-mill; — nase, *f.* fam. snuffy nose; — peife, *f.* 1) tobacco-pipe; 2) or — pfeifenstich, *m.* Ichth. tobacco-pipe-fish (*Fistularia tabacaria* L.); — pfeifenstume, *f.* Bot. a kind of birthwort, tobacco-pipe (*Aristolochia sipho* L.); — pfeifenrohr, *n.* tube or shank of a tobacco-pipe; — pflanze, *f.* Bot. tobacco plant (*Nicotiana* L.); — rappe, *f.* snuff-grater; — rauch, *m.* smoke of tobacco; — räumer, *m.* see Pfeifenräumer; — regie, *f.* administration of tobacco; — reibe, *f.* see Rappermaschine; — rippen, *f.* — stengel, *m.* pl. tobacco-stalks; — röhrenholz, *m.* Bot. fly-honeysuckle (*Agave*); — speckel, *l.*; — sandblatt, *n.* scrubs, ground-leaf; — schneide, *f.* knife for cutting tobacco; — spinner, *m.* see Tabakspinner; — stange, *f.* carrot of tobacco; — stanb, *m.* tobacco-dust, bran of tobacco; — stopfer, *m.* tobacco-stopper; — tafel, *f.* tobacco-pouch; — wurf, *f.* roll of tobacco; — zimner, *m.* smoking-room.

\* **Tabellaris**, *adj.* & *adv.* (Lat.) in tables, in form of tables, tabular; t-e überficht, tabulated view or statement. — **Tabellarisiren**,

(*iv.*) *v. tr.* to tabulate. — **Tabell'e**, (*iv.*) *f.* table, index, synopsis. [tabernacle.

\* **Taberna'el**, (*str.*) *n.* (Lat.) Rom. Cath. — **Taber'ne**, (*iv.*) *f.* (Lat.) tavern.

\* **Tabin** [*pr.* tabëng], **Tabinett**, (*str.*) *pl.* T-8) *m.* (Fr.) Comm. tabby.

\* **Tablett**, (*str.*) *n.* see Kaffeebret.

\* **Tabulett**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) pedlar's box; 2) Wenz. pulley-box; *in comp.* — fram, *m.* pedlar's ware; — trämer, *m.* pedlar, pedler; — trämerer, *f.* pedlar's trade.

**Tach'tel**, (*iv.*) *f.* coll. box on the ear (Ohre-feige). — **Tach'teln**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* Einen —, to box one's ears.

**Tach'bolzen**, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. rag-bolt.

\* **Tact**, (*str.*) *m.* (Lat.) 1) Mus. a) time, measure; b) bar (the line, or space marked off by the line, which includes one beat of time); 2) fig. tact, right feeling; der ganze —, Mus. whole measure; — schlagen, to beat (the) time; (gehörig) — halten, to keep (due) time; aus dem T-e kommen, to break time; nach dem T-e, by time, by measure; regular-ly; nach dem T-e tanzen, to observe time in dancing.

**Tact'...**, *in comp.* — art, *f.* Mus. species of time or measure; — feß, *adj.* 1) steady in keeping time; 2) fig. firm; sound; well versed; — feßigkeit, *f.* 1) Mus. correctness of time; 2) fig. firmness; skill; — fähiger, *m.* see — fähiger; — halter, *m.* time-keeper.

\* **Tactik**, (*iv.*) *f.* (M. Lat. *fr.* Gr. taktiké, [art of] arranging [men in a field of battle]) tactics. — **Tactiker**, (*str.*) *m.* tactician. — **Tactisch**, *adj.* tactical.

\* **Tactiren**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (from *Tact*) to beat (the) time (Tact schlagen). — **Tactir'sch**, *m.* baton (rod used by a conductor in beating time).

**Tact'linie**, (*v.*) *f.* see Tactfisch.

**Tact'fisch**, *I. adj.* tactless, devoid of tact; awkward, blundering; II. T-figkeit, (*iv.*) *f.* 1) want of tact, awkwardness; 2) blunder.

**Tact'...**, *in comp.* — mäßig, *adj.* 1) conformable to time in music; 2) fig. suitable; regular; Mus-s. — messer, *m.* metronome, metrometer; time-keeper; — note, *f.* time-note; — ordnung, *f.* regulation of time; — pause, *f.* bar-rest; — schlag, *m.* beating of time; — schläger, *m.* leader; — stoa, *m.* see Tactirfisch; — strich, *m.* bar-line, bar, see *Tact*, 1 b; — tafel, *f.* time-table; — theile, *m.* pl. parts or capital divisions of the bar.

**Ta'del**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) fault, blemish; 2) blame, animadversion, censure; reprehension, reproof, reproach; bad mark (at school); feinen — ansprechen, to animadvert (über [with Acc.], upon); Sfr — kommt mir sehr unermattet, I was not at all prepared for your finding fault with me; sich gegen — sichern, to acquit one's self from blame.

**Ta'delbär**, *adj.* blamable.

**Tädelei**, (*iv.*) *f.* the (act or habit of) fault-finding, malicious criticism.

**Tadelhaft**, *I. or Tadelig*, *adj.* faulty, blamable, reprovable, reprehensible, censurable; II. T-figkeit, (*iv.*) *f.* blamableness, &c., reprehensibility.

**Tadellos**, *I. adj.* blameless; faultless; II. T-figkeit, (*iv.*) *f.* blamelessness, faultlessness.

**Tadeln**, (*iv.*) *v. tr.* to blamo, to find fault with, to censure, reprehend, criticize, carp at; to object, to take exception to. — **T-ädeln**, *adj.* blamable, blameworthy. — **T-ädeln**, *adj.* blamable, blameworthy. — **T-ädeln**, *adj.* blamable, blameworthy.

**Tadel...**, *in comp.* — frei, see — los; — gern, *m.* fam. fault-finder; — gott, *m.* Momus; — list, *f.* see — list; — listig, *adj.* criticising, fault-finding; — rede, *f.* — wort, *n.* reproof; — sucht, *f.* censoriousness; spirit of fault-finding; — süchtig, *adj.* censorious, captious.



**Tadler**, (*str.*) *m.* fault-finder, blamer, censurer, reproacher, critic, carper.

**Tafel**, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) plate, tablet; table; slab; sheet; *Archit.* table, pane; — mit Stramfeisten, crowned table; erhabene —, projecting table; (*cf.* Glasa-, Schiefer- u. Tafel); 2) cake (of chocolate, &c.); 3) register, roll, index; 4) see Zidentisch; in *T-n* bringen, to tabulate; to register; bei —, at table or dinner; — halten, to dine; offen — halten, to dine publicly, to keep open table; to be exceedingly hospitable.

**Tafel**..., *in comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* *Min.* tabular, lamellar, laminar; —*aussatz*, *m.* (*frz.*) *épergne*; —*berg*, *m.* *Geogr.* Table Mountain (above Capetown); —*bestek*, *n.* knife, fork, and spoon; —*bier*, *n.* table-beer, cise (Schalbeer); —*dicke*, *f.* dessert-pear; the prince's pear; —*blei*, *n.* sheet-lead; —*bonillon*, *f.* portable soup (Bonillontafel); —*bröt*, *n.* household-bread; —*bret*, *n.* 1) Weav. (pulley)-box, case; 2) *Corp.* half-(inch) plank, case (Schalbröt); —*butter*, *f.* *Comm.* best fresh (butter).

**Täfelchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Tafel*) small or little table, tablet.

**Täfel**..., *in comp.* —*consistenz*, *f.* *Pharm.* proof (of sugar); —*beder*, *m.* officer who takes care of the linen of a prince's table, lays the cloth, &c., butler; —*brud*, *m.* *Calico-print*, block-printing.

**Täfel**, (*nc.*) *f.* the act or habit of dining. **Täfelerei**, (*nc.*) *f.* *Archit.* boarded work, (wooden) panelling, flooring, wainscoting.

**Täfel**..., *in comp.* —*ente*, *f.* *Ornith.* common sea-duck (*Fuligula ferina* L.); —*fähig*, *adj.* entitled to a seat at a prince's table; —*farbe*, *f.* *Calico-print*, chemical or topical colour; —*fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* large-scaled chaetodon (*Hemichnus macrocephalus* L.); —*förmig*, *adj.* tabular; —*förmig*es *Pianoforte*, *Mus.* square-pianoforte; —*freuden*, *f. pl.* pleasures of the table, (frolic) indulgence at the table; —*geded*, *n.* suit of table-linen; —*geld*, *n.* *gen. pl.* —*geber*, income, allowance of a prince or nobleman; —*geschirr*, *n.* table-plate; —*glas*, *n.* plate-glass; —*grund*, *m.* ground-line in painting; —*gut*, *n.* domain kept by a lord, &c. for the maintenance of his board or table, *†*; bordland; —*holz*, *Täfelholz*, *n.* *T.* timbering; wainscoting(-wood); —*indigo*, *m.* *Comm.* Dutch indigo; —*insicht*, *m.* dumb-waiter; —*franz*, *n.* see Schiffselring; —*lad*, *m.* *Comm.* shell-lac; —*laten*, *n.* see —*rich*; —*land*, *n.* table-land; —*linnen*, *n.* table-linen, table-cloth; —*meister*, *m.* see —*schneider*; —*meissing*, *n.* sheet-brass, latten brass; —*muffel*, *f.* table-music.

**Täfel**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* 1) *Dy.* to drip; 2) to sit at table, to dine, sup, feast.

**Täfel**, (*nc.*) *v. tr. T.* 1) to floor with boards; 2) to wainscoat.

**Täfel**..., *in comp.* —*obst*, *n.* table-fruit; —*öl*, *n.* sweet oil; —*rechnen*, *n.* the act or practice of reckoning on a board or slate (*opp.* Kopfrechnen); —*ring*, *m.* see Schiffselring; —*rotz*, *n.* *T.* topical red; —*rubin*, *m.* *Min.* table-ruby; —*ruude*, *f.* *Collic. Myth.* round table; —*schere*, *f.* shoars; —*schiefer*, *m.* *Min.* table-slate; —*schneider*, *m.* manager of a tailor's business; cutter-out; slab-cutter; —*schür*, *m.* *Min.* tabular shori; —*schwamm*, *m.* edible mushroom; —*seide*, *f.* *Min.* sort of organoide; —*service*, —*silver*, *n.* service of plate for a table; —*spatz*, *m.* *Min.* tabular spate; —*stein*, *m.* *Jew.* table-diamond; —*stift*, *m.* slate-pencil; —*stuhl*, *m.* dinner-chair; —*tuch*, *n.* table-cloth.

**Täfelwert**, **Täfelwerth**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) or **Täfelung**, (*nc.*) *f.* *Archit.* wainscot, panelling; checker-work; 2) *Min.* lining of a ship.

**Täfel**..., *in comp.* —*wage*, *f.* see Bräudenwage; —*wein*, *m.* table-wine; —*weg*, *n.* table-

cloth and napkins, table-linen; —*zimmer*, *n.* dining-room, dining-hall.

**Taffet**, **Taffit** (*coll.* *Taffent*), (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* taffeta, taffety; —*band*, *n.* taffeta-ribbon; —*blumen*, *f. pl.* artificial silk-flowers; —*fleib*, *n.* taffeta dress; —*leder*, *n.* Brussels-leather; —*spiegel*, *m.* —*streifen*, *pl.* rays of taffeta; —*weber*, *m.* taffeta-weaver.

**Taffeten**, *adj.* taffety.

**Täg**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) day; 2) light of day, open air; es wird —, the day breaks or appears, it dawns; eines Tages, 1. (von der Vergangenheit) once (on a day); 2. (von der Zukunft) some day; zweimal des Tages, twice a day; alle Tage, every day; den ganzen —, all the day, all day long; den ganzen geschäftigen (den sieben langen) —, the whole livelong day; meine Tage sind abgelaufen (Job 17, 1), my days are extinct; mein — (for meine Tage, cf. Zeitsatze), my days, i. e. all my life long; (die Räder) die sich mein — nicht müde drehen (W. Müller, Wander-schaft), [they] weary not the livelong day (*Baskerv.*); nächster Tage, in einigen Tagen, in a day or two, in a few days, shortly; dieser Tage, 1. these days, the other day, lately; 2. within these days or the next few days, very shortly, soon; gute or schöne Tage haben, 1. to live at ease; 2. to have a delightful time of it; sich (Dat.) einen guten — machen, to make a holiday of it; sich (Dat.) gute Tage machen, to make one's self easy and comfortable; bestimmen Sie einen —, name your day; Jaß und —, 1. *Law*, a year and a day; 2. *fam.* a long while; ja, guten —! *iron.* by no means; *anal.* over the lest! man muß den — nicht vor dem Abend loben, don't praise the day till it is over; cf. Abend, am Tage vor ..., on the eve of ...; am Tage nach ..., on the morrow of; an den — bringen, to bring to light, to disclose, to show; an den — kommen, to come to light; an den — legen, to evince, to manifest, set forth, exhibit; es liegt am Tage, it is clear, it is evident; bei Tage, in the daytime; by day-light; heller, höher, lighter —, broad day, broad day-light; den hellen — abfeugen, to outface the sun at mid-day; bei hellstem Tage, in the broad day-light; binnen 8 Tagen, within a week, in a week's time; bis zum hellstem Tage schlafen, to sleep the day out of countenance; bis an den heutigen —, to this (very) day; — für —, 1. day by day; 2. or einen — nach dem andern, day after day; einen — um den andern, every other day; in seinen besten Tagen, in the flower of his age; wir sehen, daß ihre Tage gezählt waren, we saw that her days were numbered; in den — hinein, at a venture, at random; unconcernedly, thoughtlessly, recklessly; in den — hinein reden, to talk at random or at large; 14 Tage nach heute, fourteen days or a fortnight after date, this day fortnight; heute über acht Tage, this day week (sennight); heute vor acht Tagen, this day week (ago); heut zu Tage, in these days, now-a-days; zu Tage angehen, *Min.* to crop out; zu Tage fördern, to bring up from a mine, (*fig.*) to bring to light.

**Täg**..., (*cf.* *Tage* ...), *in comp.* —*anfer*, *m.* see Zeitanter; —*arbeit*, *f.* 1) day-work, day-labour; char; 2) see Tagewerk; —*arbeiter*, *m.* 1) day-labourer, daily workman; 2) one working by day; —*auss*, *adv.* see ein; —*blind*, *adj.* blind in the day, only able to see in the dusk of the evening; —*blinde*, *m.* nyctalope; —*blindheit*, *f.* nyctalope; —*blinze*, *f.* *Bot.* day-lily (*Hemerocallis* L.); —*bogen*, *m.* *Astr.* diurnal arc.

**Täge**..., (*cf.* *Tage* ...), *in comp.* —*arbeit*, *see* Tag...; —*ban*, *m.* *Min.* open cantor working; —*bedarf*, *m.* daily demand, daily supply or portion; allowance (of forage); —*bericht*, *m.* daily account, bulletin; —*blatt*, *n.* daily

paper or journal, *anal.* daily news; —*buch*, *n.* (*lit.* day-book) diary, journal; die astronomischen —bücher, ephemerides; —*cirfel*, *m.* *Astr.* diurnal circle (Tagkreis); —*bleb*, *m.* *coll.* loiterer, idler, sluggard; —*bleust*, *m.* 1) day-service; 2) service performed by the day; —*crz*, *n.* *Min.* ore which has been brought to light; day-ore; —*fabri*, *f.* day's journey; *Law*, day appointed, summons to appear before a judge; —*falter*, *m.* see Tagflümmelter; —*frist*, *f.* appointed day or term; —*frohe*, *f.* compulsory (soccage) service or work; —*gang*, *m.* *Min.* vein at the surface; —*garn*, *n.* rafflenot; *Min-s.* —*gebäude*, *n.* building above ground; —*gehänge*, *n.* vein just below the surface; —*geld*, *n.* (*or* —*gelder*, *pl.*) daily allowance of money (granted to a person employed on official business, for his daily expenses).

**Täg**..., *in comp.* —*ein*, *adv. gener.*; —*ein*, —*auss*, *day* in day out, every day (Tagtäglich).

**Tägel**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. G.* *High Germ.* *Tägel*, tail) *coll.* short piece of rope, rope's end (for flogging). — **Tägelin**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* to flag. **Täge**..., (*cf.* *Tage* ...), *in comp.* —*lang*, *adv.* for whole days; *Bot-s.* —*leuchte*, *f.* (common) eye-bright (*Euphrasia officinalis* L.); —*loch*, *n.* sky-light; —*lohn*, *m.* & *n.* daily pay or wages, day's wages; im —lohn auss-führen, to build in day-work (*Hertslet*); —*löhner*, *m.* day-labourer; workman, charman; —*löhnerarbeit*, *f.* labourer's work; —*löhnerin*, *f.* charwoman; —*löhnern*, *v. intr.* to work at others' houses by the day, to char; *fam.* to work as a day-labourer; —*luft*, *f.* *Min.* air from the surface; —*marisch*, *m.* day's march.

**Tägen**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* 1) *impers.* to grow light, to dawn; es taget, the day is breaking; 2) to hold a meeting; 3) *Law*, to summon.

**Täge**..., (*cf.* *Tage* ...), *in comp.* —*post*, *f.* daily post; —*pumpe*, *f.* *Min.* pump at the surface. [(Dammerde)]

**Tägelrde**, (*nc.*) *f.* upper earth; mould.

**Täge**..., (*cf.* *Tage* ...), *in comp.* —*rinne*, *f.* drain, (street-)kennel; —*rösche*, *f.* *Min.* trench at the surface.

**Tägedaubend**, *m.* break of day, day-break.

**Tägelung**, (*nc.*) *f.* see Tagelabug.

**Täges**..., *in comp.* —*befehl*, *m.* *Mil.* order of the day, general order; —*billet*, *n.* *Reise*, day-ticket; return-ticket.

**Täge**..., (*cf.* *Tage* ...), *in comp.* *Min-s.* —*schacht*, *f.* air-shaft; —*schicht*, *f.* day-post; —*schlichter*, *m.* *Min.* day-miner; —*schläfer*, *n.* 1) *Ornith.* a) Australian night-jar (*Podargus Cuv.*); b) goat-sucker (*Ziegenmelker*); 2) *Zool.* fat dormouse (Sieben-schläfer); —*schläger*, *m.* nightingale that sings by day.

**Täges**..., *in comp.* —*count*, *m.* *Comm.* the day's rate or quotation; —*dienst*, *m.* day-service; mit vollem (beschränktem) —dienst, with entire (partial) day-service; —*eigniß*, *n.* event of the day; —*lauf*, *m.* *Comm.* purchase on account; —*licht*, *n.* day light; —*literatur*, *f.* current or passing literature, current reading; —*meinung*, *f.* fashionable opinion; —*ordnung*, *f.* order of the day; die —ordnung beantragen, to move the previous question; an der —ordnung sein, (*gener.* of irregular proceedings, &c.) to be of daily occurrence, to prevail; —*politik*, *f.* policy of the day; politics of the day; —*prelle*, *f.* daily press. [to the surface]

**Tägeslohn**, (*str.*) *m.* *Min.* shaft load.

**Täges**..., *in comp.* —*wärme*, *f.* diurnal heat; —*zeit*, *f.* day-time; zu früher —zeit, early in the day. (*via Dem.*)

**Tägenle**, (*nc.*) *f.* *Ornith.* hawk owl (*Nui*).

**Täge**..., (*cf.* *Tage* ...), *in comp.* —*wache*, *f.* day-watch; —*wächter*, *m.* *Min.* observer of



times; —waffer, see Tagwaffer; —wert, n. day's work; daily task; —werten, v. intr. to work as a day-labourer; —werter, m. 1) day-labourer; 2) task-master; —Min-s, —wertſchicht, f. quantity of ore extracted at a post; —mirztung, f. 1) work done by day; 2) ore lying near the surface; —wurzel, f. root penetrating to the surface; —zeit, f. time of the day; appointed time or term; —zirfel, see —cirfel.

Tag... (cf. Tage...), in comp. —falter, m. see —ſchmetterling; —fran, f. charwoman; —geſchöpf, n. 1) see Eintagsfliege; 2) fig. man; —hell, Taghaft, adj. light or bright as day; —helle, f. light of day.

...tägig, adj. (in comp.) drei-, drei- etc. (of two, three, &c. days); eine dreitägige Reiſe, a three days' journey.

Tag... (cf. Tage...), in comp. —Min-s, —ſtaſt, f. see Tagegehänge; —kohle, f. coal found at the surface; —freis, m. Astr. diurnal circle; —läufer, m. see Tagegang; —leben, adv. for life.

Taglich, L. adj. & adv. daily, every day, quotidian, diurnal; per day; der t-e Anker, Mar. best bower; II. T-eit, (w.) f. dailyness, daily occurrence; T-eiten, pl. things of every day occurrence.

Tag... (cf. Tage...), in comp. —licht, n. see Tageslicht; —lichtanfer, m. Mar. best bow-anchor; —litte, f. see —blume; —meſſe, f. nine, ten, or eleven o'clock mass; —ney, n. see Tagegart; —pflanzenauge, n. Entom. peacock's eye (*Vanessa Io* L.). [the day]

Tag, adv. 1) in the day-time; 2) during

Tag... (cf. Tage...), in comp. —ſaſung, f. 1) day appointed for a public meeting; 2) diet, assembly of the states; —ſchen, adj. shunning the light of day; fig. clandestine, sneaking; —ſchlüſer, m. see Tagesſchlüſer; —ſchmetterling, m. Entom. diurnal butterfly; —ſchöne, f. fair weather; —ſchüler, m. day-scholar; —ſchup, m. Mar. morning (watch)-gun; —ſehen, n. hemeralopy; —ſignal, n. day-signal; —ſtäge, adj. & adv. coll. daily, (occurring) every day, day in day out; ſtaple-(question, &c.); —ſtichen, n. see Eintagsfliege; — und Nacht, f. Bot. 1) peliitory of the wall (*Parietaria officinalis* L.); 2) a species of cow-wheat (*Melampyrum nemorosum* L.); — und Nachtsblume, f. see Stiehmutterchen; — und Nachtsgeiſe, f. equinox; —wache, f. Mar. morning-watch; —waffer, n. water coming down as rain (or snow); —weiſe, adv. by days, by the day; —wierig, adj. lasting one day, ephemeral; —zettel, m. see Tagebericht.

\* Taill'e (pr. täl'je), (w.) f. (Fr.) 1) waist, figure; 2) Gam. the cutting and shuffling of cards; 3) Min. the cutting and preparing of coins for the mill.

Taſel, (w.) n. Mar-s. tackle; in comp. —arbeiter, m. rigger; —garn, n. tarred twine; —hafen, m. tackle hook; —maſter, m. master-rigger, boatswain; —wert, n. Taſelſaſe (pr. —ſaſe), f. f. tackle, tackling, rigging; zu ſchwere Taſelſaſe führen, to be overrigged; —Taſelei, (w.) f. 1) (act of) rigging; 2) see Taſelwert; —Taſeln, (w.) v. tr. Mar. to rig. Taſelpad, Taſelvolk, Taſelſprung, (str.) n. coll. mob.

Taſler, (str.) m. see Taſelmaſter. \* Taſt, Taſt it etc., see Taſt etc. \* Taſar, (str.) m. (Lat.) robe, gown. \* Taſent, (str.) n. 1) talent; pl. endowments; acquirements, see Kenntniß, 2; 2) talented person, person of parts.

Talentlich, adj. (l. w.) pertaining to talent. Talentloß, adj. without talents.

Talentvoll, adj. endowed with talent, talented, able.

Talg, (str.) m. & n. tallow; (Nieren-) ſuet; groſſe (of a candle, &c.); roher —, Butch. tallow-catch.

Talg... in comp. —artig, adj. tallowy; —baum, m. Bot. 1) wax-myrtle (*Myrica cereifera* L.); 2) tallow-tree (*Stillingia sebifera* Michx.). —beere, f. berry of the tallow-tree; —brot, n. tallow-cake; —buſch, m. see —baum; —brüſen, f. pl. Anal. sebaceous glands. Tal'gen, (w.) n. tr. & intr. 1) to tallow; 2) to smear with tallow; 2) to yield tallow.

Talg'händler, (str.) m. tallow-chandler. Tal'gig, Tal'gicht, adj. tallowlike; of tallow, tallowish, snooty.

Talg... in comp. —ſumpen, m. tallow-cake; —licht, n. tallow-candle; —ſümmel, m. coll. uncount fellow; —pfanne, f. grease-pot; —pfleſter, n. Gunn. greased patch; Chem-s. —ſener, adj. stearic; sebacic; —ſaure ſölge, stearates; —ſäure, f. see Stearinsäure; —ſtein, n. see Speckstein; —ſtoff, m. stearine, stearite; —ſtranch, m. see —baum; —ſtrichter, m. candle-maker's funnel.

\* Taſiſman, (str.) m. (Arab.) talisman.

\* Taſje, (w.) f. (Fr. taille) Mar. long-tackle; —reep, n. laniard.

Talſ, (str.) (or —ſtein) m. Miner. talc, coll. isinglass; in comp. —alann, m. talcose alum; —artig, adj. talc(k)y, talcous, talcose; —eiſentz, n. talcose iron-ore; —erdt, f. magnesian earth, magnesia; —quarz, m. talcose quartz; —ſchiefer, m. talcose or talc-slate; —ſpath, m. magnesian spath; —ſtoff, m. Chem. talcium.

\* Taſmiß, (w.) m. (Hebr. "doctrine") tal mud. — Talmu'biſch, adj. Talmudic(al). — Talmu'biſt, (w.) m. Talmudist.

\* Taſon' (pr. —ſong), (str., pl. T-ſ) m. (Fr. heel-piece), fr. Lat. talus 1) Card-pl. talon, stock (Rauſſurten); 2) Comm. dividend-warrant, talon (with attached coupons).

\* Taſpatſch, see Tolpatſch.

\* Taſuppe, (w.) f. (Russ.) Comm. Astrachan lamb-skin.

\* Taſuß, (indecl.) m. (Lat. ankle-bone) Archit. slope, inclination (Böſchung etc.); — (or —Talus)mauer, f. sloped wall.

\* Tamarinde, (w.) f. Bot. tamarind (*Tamarindus* L.); T-ennark, n. tamarind-pulp.

\* Tamaris'te, (w.) f. Bot. tamarisk (*Tamarix* L.).

\* Tamb'bour (pr. —bür), (str., pl. T-ſ) m. (Fr., drum) 1) drummer; 2) a) Archit. & Port. tambour; b) Archit. tholobate; —major, m. drum-major.

\* Tambourin' (pr. —reng'), (str., pl. T-ſ) m. (Fr., little drum) 1) tambour (a kind of embroidery); 2) Mus. tabour, tambourine; in comp. —ſchläger, m. tabourer; —ſtifer, f. tambour-work.

\* Tambouri'nen, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to embroider with a tambour, to tambour. — Tambouri'r'nädel, f. tambour-needle.

\* Tamiß' (Fr. tamī), m. see Etamin. Tami, (str.) m., Tam'ben, (w.) v. tr. Mar. see Tagel, Tagelin.

\* Tami'tam, (str., pl. T-ſ) n. (Hind. tomtom) tamtam (sonorous Indian drum or gong). Tami'lich, adj. Tamil (Tamil, Tamulian); daß T-e, Tamil. [—wert, n. trifles.

Tand, (str.) m. trifle, toy, nick-nack; Tan'de, (w.) f. Mar. claw hook.

Tändelei, (w.) f. the act or custom of dawdling, trifling, &c.; toyishness; playfulness. — Tändelhaft, Tändelig, I. adj. playful, trifling; II. T-igelt, (w.) f. playfulness; trifling disposition. — Tändeln, (w.) v. intr. to dawdle, toy, trifle, dally, play; to dandle, lounge, dally.

Tändel... in comp. —fram, m. toys for sale; —markt, m. 1) see Trödelmarkt; 2) a) toy-shop, toy-market; b) fig. vanity-fair; —puppe, f. puppet; doll; —ſchürze, f. fancy apron; —ſtöcken, n. dress-canoe; —worte, f. see Flitterworte.

Tänd'ler, (str.) m. 1) (provinc. Tand'ler)

see Trödler, 2; 2) (Tänd'lerin, (w.) f.) playful person; trifter.

Tang, (str.) m. Bot. tang, tangle, sea-tang (*Fucus* L.); —aſche, —ſoda, f. kelp.

Tangel, (w.) f. acicular leaf, see Nadel, 6; —holz, n. see Nadelholz.

\* Tangente, (w.) f. (Lat.) 1) Geom. tangent; 2) coll. (w.) m.) Mus. jack (in a harpsichord, &c.).

A. Tang'er, (str.) m. see Taunenwald.

B. Tang'er, n. Geogr. Tangier.

\* Tangiren, (w.) v. tr. (Lat.) to touch.

Tank, (str.) m., Tank'e, (w.) f. tank.

Tann, (str.) m. (provinc.) \*, a large

fir-wood, pine-forest.

Tann... (from Tanne), in comp. (cf. Tannen...) —apfel, m. see —zapfen; —geiß, f., —hirsch, —bod, m. see Damgeiß, Damhirsch. Tan'ne, (w.) f. Bot. fir, fir-tree, silver-fir, Norway spruce (*Abies pectinata* DC.).

Tän'nel, (str.) n. Bot. water-pepper, water-wort (*Elatine* L.). [board]

Tän'nen, adj. of fir; eine t-e Diele, deal.

Tän'nen... in comp. —apfel, m. see Taun-

zapfen; —büſſapp, m. a species of club-moss; —baum, m. fir(-tree); —bier, n. spruce-beer; —bod, m. capricorn-beetle; —bret, n. plank of fir, deal-board; —büſſel, m. top of a fir; —eifer, f., —heber, m., —krähe, f. Ornith. nut-cracker (Nußhäher, 1); —ſint, m. see Berg-

ſint; —gehölt, n. see —wald; —hain, m. fir-grove; —harz, n. resin of firs; —hirsch, m. see Damhirsch; —holz, n. fir-wood, deal; fir-

timber; —marder, m. Zool. pine-martin (Baummarber); —meiſe, f. Ornith. cole titmouse, colemouse (*Purus ater* L.); —nadel, f. the needle-like leaf of a fir tree; —wald, m. fir-wood, forest of fir trees; —wedel, m. Bot. mare's-tail, horse-tail (*Hippuris vulgäris* L.); —zapfen, m. see Taunzapfen.

Tän'nicht, (str.) n. nursery of fir trees; fir grove. [tannic acid.]

\* Tannin', (str.) n. (Fr.) Chem. tannin.

Tänn'ling, (str.) m. 1) provinc. for Tanne; 2) a kind of edible mushroom (*Cantharellus cibarius* Fr.).

Tann... in comp. —lömig, m. see Taun-

lömig; —zapfen, m. Bot. fir-nut, cone of firs, pine-nut, strobile; —zapfenei, n. Archit. mould; —zapfenſtein, m. petrified fir-cone.

\* Tan'talerz, (str.) n., Tantalit', (str.) m. Min. tantalum.

\* Tanta'lich, adj. Tantalous, of or pertaining to Tantalus; t-e Quaſen, the torments of Tantalus, tantalism.

Tant'hen, (str.) n. (dimin. of Tante) aunty.

Tan'te, (w.) f. (Fr.) aunt.

\* Tan'tieme (pr. tangtiä'mel), (w.) f. (Fr.) a certain proportion; percentage; er ißt auf-geſetzt, he is allowed a commission (percentage); wir haben ihm eine — an dieſem Geſchäfte zugeſichert, we have granted him a percentage in this business (Nob. & Gr.); er hatte außer ſeinem Gehalte eine — am Ge-  
winn, he had, in addition to his salary, a percentage upon the profits.

Tanz, (str., pl. Tän'ze) n. 1) dance; 2) coll. fight, brawl, row.

Tanz'bär, adj. see Tanzfähig.

Tanz... (from Tanzen & Tanz), in comp. —bär, m. dancing-bear; —beſuchung, f. amusement or diversion of dancing; —boden, m. dancing-room, ball-room (generally for the lower orders); —bühne, f. dancing-booth.

Tän'zen, (str.) n. (dimin. of Tanz) (short) dance.

Tän'zen, (w.) v. intr. to skip, hop.

Tän'zen, (w.) v. intr. & tr. to dance; —laſſen, to dance (a child on one's knee, &c.);

Jemand nach ſeiner Weiſe — laſſen, coll. to dance one upon one's own wits; es tanzt ſich

hier gut, it is nice dancing here



**Tän'zer**, (str.) *m.*, **Tän'zerin**, (*w.*) *f.* dancer; partner.

**Tän'zerisch**, *adj.* 1) dancer-like; 2) or **Tän'zerlich**, **Tän'zerlich**, **Tän'zerisch** *zu*, *fam.* inclined to dance; *es ist mit nicht — zu tun*, I am in no dancing humour.

**Tanz...** (*from Tanzen & Tanz*) *in comp.* —**fähig**, *adj.* versed in the art of dancing; —**fest**, *n.* ball; —**fliege**, *f.* *Entom.* dancing-fly, *emipis* (*Empis* L.); —**gang**, *m.* tour; —**geféhrt**, *m.*, —**geféhrtin**, *f.* partner (at a dance); —**geféhrt**, *f.* dancing-party; —**frantheit**, *f.* see **Zeitstanz**; —**lust**, *f.* art of dancing; —**lehrer**, *m.* dancing-master; —**lehrerin**, *f.* dancing-mistress; —**lust**, *f.* desire or taste for dancing; —**lustig**, *adj.* fond of dancing; —**meister**, (*m.* 1) see **Lehrer**; 2) *T. a*) inside (and outside) callipers; *b*) see **Seiltänzer**, 2; —**metodie**, *f.* dance-tune; —**musik**, *f.* dancing-music; —**paar**, *n.* couple; —**pferd**, *n.* prancing horse; —**plan**, —**platz**, *m.* (open) place for dancing; —**saal**, *m.* dancing-room; —**schritt**, *m.* dancing-step; —**schuh**, *m.* dancing-shoe, pump; —**stüchden**, *n. coll.* jig; —**stunde**, *f.* dancing-lesson; —**lust**, *f.* 1) see **Wuth**; 2) see **Frankheit**; —**tour**, *f.* figure; —**unfitt**, *m. Med.* 1) tarantismos; 2) see **Frankheit**; —**wuth**, *f.* dancing mania, rage for dancing.

\* **Tapet'**, (str.) *n.* (*Lat. [Gr.]* tapet, tapetum) *†*, carpet; *fig.-s.* coll. etwas auf — bringen, to bring in or introduce a topic of conversation, to bring upon the carpet, to broach, to start; auf dem T-e sein, to be on (upon) the tapis. — **Tape'te**, (*w. f.*) 1) (*Wandteppich*) tapestry; 2) (wall-)paper; (paper-)hanging; papering; *getrockt* T-n, Arras hangings.

**Tape'ten ... in comp.** —**bach**, *f.* —**blatt**, *n.* single breadth of paper-hanging; —**behang**, *m.* hanging of tapestry; —**borde**, —**lante**, *f.* paper-border (for rooms, &c.); —**seiste**, *f.* room-border; —**nagel**, *m.* brad, tack; —**papier**, *n.* wall-paper; —**thür**, *f.* Arras door; —**wirter**, *m.* tapestry-maker.

\* **Tapezerei'**, (*w. f.*) hangings, tapestry, *cf.* **Tape'te**. — **Tapezieren'**, (*w. v. tr.*) to line or hang with tapestry; to paper. — **Tapezieren'**, (*str. m.*) upholsterer; paper-hanger; 2) see **Tapezirbiene** & **Tapezirspinn**.

**Tapezir ... in comp.** —**arbeit**, *f.* upholstery; —**biene**, *f. Entom.* a species of bee (*Megachile* Latr.); —**nadel**, *f.* tapestry-needle; cross-stitch needle; —**nagel**, *m.* tack, small nail; —**spinne**, *f. Arach.* bird-spider (*Mygale* Latr.); —**ware**, *f.* upholstery.

**Tapp'er**, *I. adj.* brave, valiant, stout, valorous, courageous, strenuous, gallant; mettlesome (of horses); —**essen**, trinten, schreien, to eat, drink, shout lustily; II. **T-e**, (*w. f.*) *f.* valour, bravery, courage.

\* **Tapir'**, (str.) *m.* (*Brasil.*) Zool. tapir (*Tupirus* L.).

\* **Tapi'ren**, (*w. v. tr.*) (*Fr.* taper, *†* for *craiper*) to comb, curl (the hair).

**Tapp**, (str.) *m.* 1) see **Klapp**; 2) see **Stappe**.

**Tapp'e**, (*w. f.*) see **Tape**.

**Tapp'en**, (*w. v. intr.*) to grope, fumble; to walk in an awkward manner. — **Tapp'isch**, *adj.* awkward, clumsy. — **Tapp's**, (str.) *m. coll.* awkward, clumsy fellow.

\* **Tar'a**, *f.* (*Ital.-Arab.*) Comm. taro; reine or gemachte —, taro made, real taro; ongenomme —, computed taro; geschriebene —, stated taro; genöthigte —, usual taro; unfangmäßige —, customary taro; — für Netto gerechnet, taro accounted as net weight; *in comp.* —**rechnung**, *f.* taro-account; —**vergütung**, *f.* allowance.

\* **Tarantel'**, (*w. f.*) *Arach.* tarantula (spider) (*Lyodra tarantula* L.); *in comp.* —**nitz**, *m.* bite of a tarantula; —**tanz**, —**husten**, *m.* tarantism.

\* **Tarantis'mus**, *m. Med.* tarantism, dancing produced by the bite of the tarantula.

**Tarent'**, *n. Geogr.* Taranto.

\* **Tarif'**, **Tariff**, (str.) *m.* (*Fr.-Arab.*) tariff; book (table) of rates, custom-book; nach dem —, as per tariff; —**reform**, *f.* alteration of the tariff; —**satz**, *m.* tariff-rate. — **Tarif'ren**, (*w. v. tr.*) to tariff.

\* **Tari'ren**, (*w. v. tr.* & *intr.* Comm. to tare; tarirte Waare, tarred goods.

**Tar'men**, *pl. Mar.* quarter-pieces of a ship.

\* **Tarot'**, **Tarod'**, (str.) *m.* & *n.* (*Ital.* tarocco, *Fr.* tarots, spotted cards) *Card. pl.* 1) taroc(s); 2) one of the principal cards in taroc; um Köpfe werden sie farten und der cure ist — (*Schiller*, *Piseco* III, 4), they will play for heads, and yours is at stake. — **Tarodirt'**, *p. a.* spotted (of cards).

**Tarpe'isch**, *adj.* Tarpeian.

**Tar'rañ**, (str.) *m.* see **Traf**.

**Tartar'**, (*w. sing. semel. str.*) *m.* 1) Tartar; 2) Tartarean horse; **T-entee**, *m. Comm.* brick-tea. — **Tartarei'**, (*w. f.*) *Geogr.* Tartary (more correct, though less usual forms: **Tatar** *ic.*).

\* **Tartarisen'**, (*w. v. tr.* (*Lat.*) Chem. to tartarise; tartarisirter Weinstein, soluble tartar.

\* **Tartisch'e**, (*w. f.*) (*L. Lat.* targila, tarcia, *Ital.* targa, &c.) targo, target; **T-uschte**, *f. Bot.* a genus of lichen (*Cetraria* Ach.); **T-nträger**, *m.* targeteer.

**Tätschen**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Tasche**) little pocket.

**Tasche**, (*w. f.*) 1) pocket; pouch, scrib; *fob*; 2) *Anat.* ventricle, cavity; 3) *Mar.* fur, furring; 4) *coll. a*) pod; *b*) abortive plum; 5) *coll.* month, jaw; 6) see **Taschensiegel**; in die — stecken, to pocket; aus der — spielen, to play legdomain, to juggle; ein Stüchden aus der —, a juggling trick.

**Tätsch'elstrat**, *n.* see **Taschentraut**.

**Tätschen ... in comp.** —**ausgabe**, *f.* pocket-edition (of a book); —**bouillon**, *f.* (*Pierre*) see **Tafelbouillon**; —**buch**, *n.* pocket-book; pocket-companion, annual; —**bad**, *n.* lean-to roof, pent-roof, shed-roof (*Bauhdach*); —**bieb**, *fam.* —**seger**, *m.* pickpocket; —**feuerzeug**, *n.* pocket-fire; —**format**, *n.* pocket-size; —**geld**, *n.* pocket-money, allowance; —**gestel**, *n.* otai; —**kalender**, *m.* pocket-almanac; —**krabbe**, *f.* see **freßb**; —**krant**, *n. Bot.* shepherd's purse or pouch (*Capsella bursa pastöris* L.); —**freßb**, *m. Crust.* black-clawed crab, punger (*Cancer pagurus* L.); —**tunst**, *f. Hydr.* chain-pump; —**laterne**, —**leuchte**, *f.* folding pocket lantern; —**maul**, *n. Ornith.* shoveller (*Vöfelleute*); —**maus**, —**ratte**, *f. Zool.* purse-mouse (*Ascomys* Licht.); —**messer**, *n.* pocket-knife, clasp-knife; —**pistol**, *n.* —**puffer**, *m.* pocket-pistol; —**schoß**, *n. T.* projecting lock; —**schnecke**, *f. Conch.* a species of rock-shell (*Ranella* Lam.); —**spiegel**, *m.* pocket-mirror; —**spiel**, *n.* juggle, juggling, sleight of hand; —**spieler**, *m.* juggler, thimble-rigger, conjurer; —**spielerel'**, *f.* —**spielerstücke**, *pl.* jugglery, juggling(s); trickeries; —**spielerreich**, *m.* —**spielerflüß**, *n.* juggling-trick, conjuring trick; —**tuch**, *n.* pocket-handkerchief; —**uhr**, *f.* watch; —**wörterbuch**, *n.* pocket-dictionary; —**zettel**, *m.* Max. flat or plain tile.

**Tätsch'lein**, (str.) *n.* (*provinc.* [also **Tätsch'el**]) *a*) \* see **Tätschen**.

**Tätschner**, (str.) *n.* trunk-maker; pursomaker; *in comp.* —**arbeit**, *f.* —**handwert**, *n.* work, trade of a trunk-maker.

**Tath**, (str.) *m. Husb.* 1) heap (of sheaves); 2) bay (in a barn — **Wanfe**).

\* **Tat'e**, (*w. f.*) (*Fr.-Arab.*) cup and saucer, cup; dish; **T-ereth**, (str.) *n.* see **Teller** roth.

**Tassen**, (*w. v. tr.* *Husb.* to pile up in a bay (**Wanfen**).

\* **Tastatür'**, (*w. f.*) (*Ital.*) Mus. key-board, keys (of a pianoforte, &c.).

**Tast'bär**, *I. adj.* tangible, palpable; II. **T-eit**, (*w. f.*) *f.* tangibility, palpability.

**Tast'e**, (*w. f.*) Mus. key.

**A. Tassen**, (*w. v. tr.* see **Tassen**).

**B. Tassen**, (*w. v. intr.*) to touch, to touch, to grope, fumble.

**Tast'en ... in comp.** Mus. —**bret**, —**lager**, *n.* touch-board, key-board; —**instrument**, —**wert**, *n.* keyed instrument; —**leiter**, *f. Org.* guide; —**schwanz**, *m.* extremity of the keys.

**Tast'er**, (str.) *m.* 1) *Ent.* feeler, antenna; 2) —**circler**, *m. T.* caliber compasses, callipers.

**Tast'...**, *in comp.* —**haben**, *m. T.* cant-hook; —**schne**, *f. (n. u.)* tangent (*Tangent*, 2); —**sinn**, *m.* sense of feeling or touch, (perception by) touch; —**spitz**, *f.* see **Taster**, 1.

**Tatär**, (*w. m.* 1) (*Tartari*, *ic.*) see the more usual, though less correct, **Tartar** (**Tartari** *ic.*); 2) (or **Tat'er**) *impr.* Gipsy, Bohemian. [(a horse).

**Tat'ern**, (*w. v. tr.* *Four.* to countermark **Tasch'eln**, (*w. v. tr. coll.* to stroke, caress.

**Tasch'eln**, (*w. v. tr. coll.* to paw, feel.

\* **Tattowiren**, **Tät(tow)iren** (*68the*: **Tätowiren**, (*w. v. tr.* (*Polyg.*) to tattoo.

**Tat'e**, (*w. f.*) paw, claw; *cont.* hand.

**Tat'süß**, (str., *pl.* **T-e**füße) *m.* 1) animal with paws; 2) *coll.* person with large hands.

**Tau**, (str.) *n.* cord, rope, tow; (*gum Einziehen*) leeseang; ungethrert —, white line; (*gum Aufwinden*) sling; *Mar.* cable; **T-e** der Hafenanker, bridges of the moorings; rund-geleget —, coil (of rope); im — freuzen, to rack a rope; *in comp.* —**anhalter**, *m.* cable drag, stop compressor; —**anker**, *m.* tow-anchor.

**Taub**, *adj.* 1) deaf (auf einem Ohre *ic.*, of one ear, &c.); *fig.-s.* 2) deaf; unfeeling; 3) *a*) benumbed; *b*) weak; *c*) empty; *d*) barren, sterile; *t-er* Hauf, male hemp; *t-e* Blüte, barren or unproductive blossom; ein *t-es* Mittel, sterile mass (*Toth.*); ein *t-er* Gang, *Min.* a dead lode; einet-*e* Kohle, a dead coal; eine *t-e* Ruß, an addle, empty, or a blind nut; *t-er* Hafer, wild oats; *t-es* Geftein, *Min.* deads, dead-boaps; mit *t-en* Ohren anhören, — bleibe gegen ..., to turn a deaf ear to.

**Täubchen**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Taube**) little dove; mein —! *fond.* my duck!

**Tau'be**, (*w. f.*) *Ornith.* dove, pigeon (*Columba* L.); die wilde —, rock-pigeon (*Columba livia* Briss.).

**Tau'belmaner**, (*w. f.*) *T.* lining of a ditch.

**Tau'ben ... in comp.** —**auge**, *n.* dove's eye; —**beer**, *f. Bot.* dove-berry (*Rubus caesius* L.); —**bistel**, *f. Bot.* sow-thistle (*Sonchus*); —**ei**, *n.* pigeon's egg; —**einfalt**, *f.* innocence of doves; —**erbse**, *f. Bot.* pigeon-pea, Siberian pea-tree (*Caragana* Lam.); —**falt**, *m. Ornith.* 1) passenger falcon (*Wanderfalk*); 2) see —**stößer**; —**farben**, *adj.* of a dove-colour, columbine; —**fuß**, *m. Bot.* pigeon-foot, dove's-foot (1. *Geranium molle* L.; 2. *Geranium columbinum* L.); —**geier**, —**habicht**, *m. see* —**stößer**; —**hafer**, *m. Bot.* oriental oats (*Avena orientalis* L.).

**Tau'benhaft**, *adj.* dove-like.

**Tau'ben ... in comp.** —**hals**, *adj.* with a dove-coloured neck (—**farbig**); —**bändler**, *m.* pigeon-dealer; —**band**, *n.* dove-cot, pigeon-house; —**berz**, *n.* 1) pigeon-heart, cowardice; 2) *Amol.* a species of cherry; —**lötel**, *m. see* —**liebhaber**; *Bot.-s.* —**erbel**, *m.* fumitory (*Fumaria officinalis* L.); —**orn**, *n.* dam-l (Roth); —**trant**, *n. Bot.* vervain (*Griffonia*, 2); —**tröpf**, *m.* 1) bladder-catchfly (*Silene rupestris* L.); 2) berry-bearing campion (*Adonis vernalis* L.); 3) see **freßb**; —**liebhaber**, *m.* pigeon fancier; —**loch**, *n.* pigeon hole (in a dove-cot); —**milch**, *adj.* of dovelike milk; or gentleness; —**milch**, *m.* pigeon's milk.



—neß, *n.* pigeon's or dove's nest; —scabiofe, *f.* common scabious (*Scabiosa columbata* L.); —schlag, *n.* dovecot; —schabel, *m.* 1) pigeon's bill; 2) *Boi.* dove's foot (*Ceranium columbinum* L.); —schwanz, *m.* 1) *Corp.* dove-tail; 2) *Entom.* dove-tail hawk-moth (*Macroglossa stellatarum* L.); —sinn, *m.* dove-like simplicity; —sternlopf, *m.* *Boi.* common scabious (—scabiofe); —stöfer, *m.* *Ornith.* pigeon-hawk, goshawk (*Astur palumbarius* L.); —vogt, *m.* one who has the care of pigeons; —zücht, *f.* breeding of pigeons. [cock-pigeon.]

**Tau'ber** (*Tau'ber*, *Tau'berich*), (*str.*) *m.* **Tau'berling**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Tau'bling**.

**Taub'**..., *in comp.* —feib, *n.* *Min.* soil producing little or no ore; —fisch, *m.* see **Bitterreife**; —gerste, *f.* *Boi.* 1) wall-barley (*Hordeogerst*); 2) meadow-foxtail (*Alopecurus pratensis* L.); —hafer, *m.* wild oats (*Finghafer*).

**Taub'heit**, (*u.*) *f.* deafness.

**Tau'bin**, (*u.*) *f.* hen-pigeon.

**Taub'**..., *in comp.* —koble, *f.* fossil wood-coal; —torn, —traut, *n.* *Boi.* see **Rolch**.

**Tau'bling**, (*str.*) *m.* *Boi.* (rother) red agaric (*Agaricus ruber* DC.); (giftiger) emetic agaric (*Epitriptus*, 3).

**Taub'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* pigeon-fancier, cf. **Taubenvogt**.

**Taub'**..., *in comp.* —neffel, *f.* dead-nettle (*Lamium* L.); —stumm, *adj.* deaf and dumb, deaf-mute; —stummeneinfalt, *f.* deaf and dumb asylum or institution; —stummheit, *f.* deaf and dumbness; —wurm, *m.* see **Tollwurm**.

**Tau'chen**, (*u.*) *v. i.* *intr.* & *refl.* to dive, duck; to dip; *fig.* to disappear; *II. tr.* to dip, duck, steep; to plunge, strike; cf. **Eintauchen**.

**Tau'ch'**..., *in comp.* —apparat, *m.* diving-apparatus; —barm, —bär, *m.* —beerengarn, —nety, *n.* *Fish.* square net for catching carp; *Ornith.-s.* —gans, *f.* merganser, goosander (*Egretta*); —läßer, *m.* water-beetle (*Echinosoma*); —pumpe, *f.* *Mech.* plunger pump; —stein, *m.* *Geol.* calcareous stuff.

**Tau'cher** (*Tau'cher*), (*str.*) *m.* 1) diver, plunger; 2) *Ornith.* *a.* diver, plungeon (*Colymbus* L.) *b.* grebe (*Ectopis*).

**Tau'cher**..., *in comp.* —augs, *m.* diving-dress; —boot, *n.* diving-boat; —ganz, *f.* see **Tauchganz**; —glocke, *f.* diving-bell; —helm, *m.* diving-helmet; —huhn, *n.* guillemot, sea-hen (*Uria troile* Tem.); —lunf, *f.* art of diving; —möve, *f.* burgomaster (*Larus glaucus* Brünich); —schiff, *n.* diving-ship.

**Tau'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr. t.* to taw (skins).

**Tau'ende**, (*irr.*) *n.* rope's end.

**Tau'ern**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* (in the Eastern Alps, from *Cell.* *tr.* *highland*) 1) slight depression between the highest ridges of mountains, generally with a road or way crossing the mountain chains; 2) high mountain (—ridge).

**Tau'f'**..., *in comp.* relating to baptism, baptismal; —act, *m.* see —handlung; —amt, *n.* ministry of baptism; —beden, *n.* —braunen, *m.* baptismal basin; —brief, *m.* see —schein; —buch, *n.* parish-register, records of baptism; —bund, *m.* covenant of baptism; —capelle, *f.* baptistery.

**Tau'fe**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) baptism, christening; die — empfangen, to be christened; ein Kind zu (über die) — halten, to present a child at the font; aus der — heben, to stand godfather or godmother; 2) see **Taufschwamm**.

**Tau'fen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* *a)* to baptize; to christen; *b)* *acc.* auf Jemandes Namen (*Acc.*) or auf Einen —, to christen by the name of .... to name; *bb)* *fig.* to father ... upon one; 2) *slang.* *a)* to mix with water, to adulterate (wine, &c.); *b)* to duck (a sailor, &c.).

**Tau'fer**, (*str.*) *m.* baptiser; Johannes der —, John the Baptist.

**Tau'f'**..., *in comp.* —essen, *n.* see —schmouß; —gebrauch, *m.* usage, custom of baptism; —gebüß, *f.* —geld, *n.* christening fee; —gelübde, *n.* vow of baptism; —gesinnung, *pl.* see **Biederstünfer**; —gnade, *f.* *Theol.* divine grace vouchsafed in baptism; —handlung, *f.* act of baptism; —hemd, *n.* baptismal robe; —lanne, *f.* —leib, *m.* baptismal ewer; —kind, *n.* infant that is (to be) baptised.

**Tau'f'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* one who is being, or is to be baptised or christened.

**Tau'f'**..., *in comp.* —name, *m.* christian or baptismal name; —pathe, (*dimin.*) —pathechen, *n.* 1) *m.* *a)* godfather; *b)* godson; 2) *f.* *a)* godmother; *b)* goddaughter; —pfennig, *m.* christening present; —register, *n.* see —buch; —schein, —zettel, *m.* certificate of baptism, baptismal certificate; —schwamm, *m.* christening dinner or feast; —schmuck, *m.* baptismal dress; —stein, *m.* 1) baptismal font, baptistery; 2) *Miner.* staurolite; —vetter, *m.* see —pathe; 1; —wasser, *n.* baptismal water; —zeug, *n.* christening dress; —zeuge, *m.* sponsor at a baptism, godfather; —zeugin, *f.* see —pathe, 2; *a*; —zeugniß, *n.* see —schein.

**Tau'gen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to be good or fit (*zu*, *for*), to be proper, to be of use; to hold good; es taugt nichts or zu nichts, that is good for nothing; daß taugt nicht zur Sache, that is foreign to the matter. [follow.]

**Tau'genichts**, (*str.*) *m.* good-for-nothing **Tauglich**, *l. adj.* good (*zu*, *for*), fit, able, apt, proper, convenient; seaworthy (of ships); *II. T-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* fitness, ability, aptness, propriety, &c.

**Tau'länge**, (*u.*) *f.* *Mar.* cable's length.

**Tau'mel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the (act or state of) reeling, wavering, staggering; 2) giddiness; 3) or **Tän'mel**, (*str.*) *m.* darnel (—loß); 4) *fig. a)* intoxication, wild excitement, revelry; *b)* giddy elation, frenzy, ecstasy; *c)* tumult, passion.

**Tau'mel**..., *in comp.* —betcher, *m.* intoxicating cup; —läser, *m.* *Ent.* whirligig, whirl-beetle (*Gyrinus* L.); —leib, *m.* see —betcher; *Bot.-s.* —ferkel, *m.* small cow-parsley (*Chaerophyllum temulum* L.); —loß, *m.* white darnel, bearded darnel (*Lolium temulentum* L.); —taube, *f.* see **Burzeltaube**.

**Tau'melig**, *adj.* reeling, giddy, staggering. **Tau'meln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* haben & sein) to reel, stagger, tumble; to be giddy, intoxicated. — **Taumler**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one who reels, &c.; 2) see **Burzeltaube**; 3) dolphin (*Lümmer*).

**Tau'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* (*Switz.*) see **Tagarbeiter**, 1; Fröhner, 1 & 2.

**Tau'pel**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* for **Tauchbarm**.

**Tau'riß**, *adj.* Taurio; die t-e Falschheit, *Geogr.* the Tauric Chersonese, Crimea.

**Taus**, see **Daus**.

**Tausch**, (*str.*) *m.* exchange, truck, barter;

—bank, *f.* bank of exchange; Lombard.

**Tauschbär**, *adj.* exchangeable.

**Tauschen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to exchange (*gegen*, *for*), truck, barter; *coll.* chop, swap; ich tausche nicht mit ihm, I won't change situations with him.

**Täu'schen**, (*u.*) *v. i. tr. 1)* to delude, deceive, cheat; 2) to disappoint; *II. refl.* to be deceived; to be (*or* see one's self) disappointed, balked, or baffled.

**Täu'schend**, *adj.* delusive, calculated to delude, deceptive; eine t-e Ähnlichkeit, a striking resemblance; ein t-es Spiel, natural acting, like nature; —nachmachen, to copy or imitate to nature; es ist —nachgemacht, it is cleverly (*lit.* deceptively) imitated.

**Täu'scher**, (*str.*) *m.* exchanger, barterer, &c.

**Täu'scher**, (*str.*) *m.* deluder, deceiver &c.

**Tauscherei**, (*u.*) *f.* the (practice, &c. of) exchanging, exchange, &c.

**Täu'scherei**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) deluding, &c.; deceit, illusion, humbug.

**Tausch'**..., *in comp.* —handel, *m.* (trade of) barter, exchange, truck; —handel treiben, to barter; —händler, *m.* barterer.

**Tau'...**, *in comp.* —schläger, *m.* rope-maker (*Seiler*, *Reepschläger*); —schlägerci, *f.* ropery.

**Täu'schung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) deception; illusion, delusion; make-believe; 2) disappointment.

**Tausch'**..., *in comp.* —weise, *adv.* by way of exchange; —werth, *m.* exchange-value.

**Tau'send**, *I. adj.* thousand; (daß dich) der —! *coll.* the deuce! the devil take you! *II. s.* (*str.*) *n.* thousand; großer —, twelve hundred; *III. in comp.* —armig, *adj.* having a thousand arms; —bein, *n.* 1) *Crust.* see —fuß; 2) *Mar.* rack; —blatt, *n.* *Bot.* milfoil, yarrow (*Achillaea millefolium* L.); —blumentwasser, *n.* all-flower water; —ed, *n.* *Math.* chiliagon.

**Tau'sender**, (*str.*) *m.* thousand, figure marking the thousands; —lei, *adj.* a thousand different.

**Tau'send**..., *in comp.* —fach, —fältig, *adj.* thousand(-fold); —fuß, *m.* *Crust.* multipied, centiped, scolopendra (an animal of the order *Myriapoda* Latr.); —güßentrant, *n.* *Bot.* (lesser) centuary (*Erythraea centaurium* L.); —jährig, *adj.* of a thousand years, millennial; daß —jährig Reich, millennium; *Bot.-s.* —knoten, —knoterich, *m.* bird-knot-grass, goosegrass (*Polygōnum aviculare* L.); —torn, *n.* rupture-wort (*Herniaria glabra* L.); —tünstler, *m.* cunning man, a man skilled in many different things; *coll.* jack of all trades, conjurer; —loß, *m.* *Bot.* St. John's wort (*Sophonisba*); —mal, *adv.* a thousand times; —maltig, *adj.* a thousand times happening or repeated; —pflündig, *adj.* of a thousand pounds weight; —schön, —schöndchen, *n.* *Bot.* 1) (common) daisy (*Bellis perennis* L.); 2) globe-amaranth (*Ruficolummaranth*); —weise, *adj.* by thousands; —züngig, *adj.* having a thousand tongues.

**Tau'sendite**, *adj.* thousandth; der — weis nicht, daß ..., not one in a thousand knows that ... — **Tau'sendheit**, **Tau'sendheit**, (*str.*) *n.* a thousandth (part).

**Tau'sieb**, (*str.* pl. *T-siebe*), *m.* *Archit.* cable-moulding.

**\* Tautologie'**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) tautology. — **Tautologisch**, *adj.* tautological.

**Tau'werk**, (*str.*) *n.* cordage; tackling.

**\* Tavel'n**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) *Paint.* to spot, to speckle (*Einfeln*, *Eprinfeln*).

*A. \* Tag*, (*str.*) *m.* see **Tagus**; —tanne, *f.* silver-fir, Norway spruce (*Abies pectinata* DC.).

*B. \* Tag*, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* for **Tag**.

**\* Tagation'**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Tagierung**.

**\* Tagator**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*] **Tagator'en**) *m.* taxer; valuer, appraiser.

**Tagbaum**, *m.* *Bot.* yew (*Taxus* L.).

**Tag'e**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Mid. Lat.*) 1) set price or rate, assize, licensed price; 2) tax, impost, duty; die — der Lebensmittel bestimmen, to set rates upon provisions; Versicherung in T-en, distribution of risks, insurance in rates; — vorbehalten, rate or risk reserved. — **Tagen**, **Tagiren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to tax, rate, assess; to fix the price of ..., to value, estimate; to appraise (of brokers); die tagierte Police, *Comm.* valued amount of a policy. — **Tag'r**, (*str.*) *m.* taxer, appraiser. — **Tag'ring**, **Tagation'**, (*u.*) *f.* taxation, estimate, appraisement; die — beauftragt auf (*with* Acc.), the estimated value is ...; — **Tesericht** des Räcklers, report and observation of the broker.

**Tag'**..., *in comp.* —fracht, *f.* legal rate of freight; fixed rate of carriage; licensed fare; —ordnung, *f.* regulation of assize; —preis, *m.* fixed price; —probe, *f.* *Min.* assay; —werth, *m.* appraisement, estimated value.



**Tagus**, (indecl.) *m. Bot.* see *Tagbaum*.  
**\* Tagel'te**, (w.) *f. (Ital.) Bot.* pale daffodil, yellow narcissus, tazzetta (*Narcissus tazetta* L.).  
**\* Techn'it**, *f. (Gr.) science* of technical terms, technics. — **Techn'isch**, *adj.* technical.  
**\* Techn'iker**, (str.) *f. Technolog'ie*, (w.) *m.* technologist. — **Technolog'ie**, (w.) *f.* technology. — **Technolog'isch**, *adj.* technological.  
**Ted'el**, (str.) *m.* see *Dachsbund*.  
**\* Ted'holz**, *m. Comm.* teak-wood, tacked-wood (*Tectaholz*). [wafer-seal, &c.].  
**\* Tectür**, (w.) *f. (Lat.) paper-cover* (of a book).  
**\* Ted'um**, (str., pl. *T-8*) *n.* To deum (a Latin hymn of thanksgiving, beginning with the words: To deum laudamus, thee, God, we praise).  
**Teers**, **Teers'ie**, (w.) *f. Mar.* toggle.  
**Tegel**, (str.) *m. Geol.* a species of bluish green marl. [Klitterstein].  
**Tegenstod**, (str., pl. *T-8töde*) *m. Mar.* see *Teggenstod*, see *Teggenstod*.  
**Teich**, (str.) *m.* pond; pool; — **Teich**, *f.* bulrush (*Scirpus lacustris* L.). [pipe].  
**Teich'el**, (str.) *m.* water-conduit, conduit.  
**Teich'eln**, (w.) *v. tr. Gard.* to inoculate, bud.  
**Teich...**, in comp. — **faden**, *m. Bot.* triple headed pond-wood (*Zannichellia palustris* L.); — **fenchel**, *m.* water-milfoil (*Myriophyllum* L.); — **fenschel**, *n.* opening in a pond to let off the water; — **fisch**, *m.* pond-fish; — **fischerei**, *f.* pond-fishing; — **glitter**, *n.* grate of a pond; — **larpfen**, *m.* pond-carp; *Bot.-s.* folter, *f.* cat's tail, reed-mace (*Typha* L.); — **lilie**, *f.* water-lily, water-flag (*Wasserlilie*); — **linse**, — **nuß**, *f.* see *Wasserlinse*, *Wasserlinse*; — **meister**, *m.* pond-master; dike-master; *Conch.-s.* — **mußel**, *f.* fresh-water muscle, anodon (*Anodonta* Lam.); — **nappschnecke**, *f.* pond-limpet (*Ancylus lacustris* L.); — **pumpe**, *f.* see *Teichpumpe*; — **rohr**, *n.* Bot. common reed (*Phragmites communis* L.); — **rohrfänger**, *m.* Ornith. a species of sedge-warbler, willow-lark (*Salicaria arundinacea* Bochst.); — **rose**, *f.* Bot. pond-lily (*Nuphar luteum* L.); — **schwamm**, *m.* Zooph. pond-sponge (*Spongia lacustris* Esp.); — **ständer**, *m.* pond-sluice; — **wasserläufer**, *m.* Ornith. pond-redshank, pool-piper (*Totanus stagnatilis* Bochst.); — **wogel**, — **wärter**, *m.* see *Teichwogel*; — **zapfen**, *m.* lock, tap (of a pond).  
**Teig**, (str.) *m.* dough, paste; in comp. — **falten**, *m.* paper-maker's mellowing box; — **frage**, — **schärre**, *f.* scraper; — **mal**, *n.* morphew; — **rädchen**, *n.* jaggling-iron.  
**Teigig** (provinc. *Teig*), **Teigicht**, *adj.* doughlike; doughy; mellow, rotten from being too ripe, over-ripe.  
**\* Teint** [pr. tēng], (str., pl. *T-8*) *m. (Fr.) complexion*.  
**\* Teib'baum**, *m. Bot.* teak-tree, Indian oak (*Tectonia grandis* L.).  
**\* Telegramm'**, (str.) *n. (Gr.) telegram*. — **Telegraphmat'ik**, (w.) *f.* telegraphic style. — **Telegräp'**, (w.) *m. (Gr.) telegraph*; durch den *T-en* or auf telegraphischem Wege, see *Telegraphisch*, *adv.* — **Telegraphen**, ..., in comp. — **beamte** (te), *m.* telegraph clerk; — **draht**, *m.* telegraph-wire; — **faltung**, *f.* telegraph communication; — **linie**, *f.* 1) telegraph line; 2) line of telegraph; — **stange**, *f.* telegraph-pole; — **strang**, *m.* telegraph-wire; — **verein**, *m.* telegraph-association; — **zone**, *f.* telegraph-zone or district. — **Telegraphie**, (w.) *f.* art of telegraphing. — **Telegraphieren**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* to telegraph, to convey intelligence by a telegraph. — **Telegraphisch**, *adj.* telegraphic; *adv.* by (per) telegraph, per wire.  
**\* Telephon'**, (str.) *n. (Gr.) telephone*.  
**\* Telescop'**, (str.) *n. (Gr.) telescope*. — **Telescop'isch**, *adj.* telescopic, telescopic.

**Tel'le**, (w.) *f. provinc.* see *Dölle*.  
**Tel'ler**, *s. l. (str.) m. 1)* plate; höflicher — *trencher*; — *einer Lustpumpe, plateau*; 2) *Bot. disk*; II. in comp. — **bret**, *n.* plate-drainer; — **essen**, *n.* a kind of trap with an iron plate (for catching foxes); — **förmig**, *adj.* Bot. &c. plate-shaped; arceolate; — **hammer**, *m.* T. flattening-hammer; — **haube**, — **müße**, *f.* flat cap; — **helf**, *m.* trencher-man; — **huf**, *m.* flat hoof; — **luchst**, *m.* dumb-waiter; — **ford**, *m.* plate-basket; — **leder**, *m.* coll. lick-plate, lick-trencher, spurger; — **ledern**, *v. intr.* to sponge; — **mußel**, *f.* Conch. tellina (*Tellina* L.); — **nase**, *f.* flat nose; — **rechen**, *m.* rails or rack for plates; — **ring**, *m.* wicker-stand for plates; — **roß**, *n.* Punct. carthamine; — **rübe**, *f.* Bot. round-rooted, yellow turnip (*Beta vulgaris* Lütz.); — **schnecke**, *f.* Conch. a genus of fresh-water snail (*Planorbis* Müll.); — **schran**, *m.* china cupboard; — **stuf**, *n.* napkin; — **wärmer**, *m.* plate-warmer.  
**Tell'muschel**, (w.) *f.* see *Teller-muschel*.  
**\* Tellür**, **Tellür'ium**, (str.) *n. (Lat.) tellur* (*Gen. telloris*, earth) *Miner.* tellurium; — **fäure**, *f.* telluric acid; **bas** — **saure Salz**, tellurate.  
**Temp'el**, *s. l. (str.) m. 1)* temple; church; synagogue; 2) *Wace.* see *Sperrritze*; II. in comp. — **balken**, *m.* Hydr. dike-beam; — **bienner**, *m.* priest; — **berr**, — **ritter**, *m.* knight-templar, knight of the Temple; — **orden**, *m.* order of the Temple; — **raub**, *m.* sacrilege; — **schänder**, *m.* one guilty of sacrilege; — **zinn**, *f.* pinacle. [distemper].  
**\* Temp'eramätere**, (w.) *f. (Ital.) Punct.*  
**\* Temperament'**, (str.) *n. (Lat.) temper*; temperament; **T-8schler**, *m.* constitutional fault. — **Temperat'ur**, (w.) *f.* 1) temperature; 2) *Mus.* temperament; — **wasser**, *n.* *Gild.* size-water. — **Temperieren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to temper. — **Temperir'messer**, *n.* Paint. pallet-knife. — **Temperir'pulver**, *n.* Med. sedative powder.  
**\* Temp'ern**, (w.) *v. l. intr. coll.* see *Tämbeln*; II. *tr.* to temper.  
**\* Temp'rofen**, (str., pl. *T-8fen*) *m.* Glass-w. annealing-furnace.  
**Templer**, (str.) *m.* knight-templar.  
**Temp'lin'öl**, (str.) *n.* see *Temmin'öl*.  
**\* Temp'pö**, (str., pl. *T-8*, or [lat.] *Temp'pi*) *n. (Ital.) Mus.* time, measure; *Mil.* movement; **bas** — **beobachten**, 1. to keep time; 2. *fig.* to watch one's time.  
**\* Temporär**, *adj.* temporary.  
**\* Temp'us**, (Lat., pl. *Temp'ora* &c.) *n.* Gramm. time, tense.  
**\* Tena'tel**, (str.) *n. (Lat.) 1)* Typ. visorium, rotinaculum; 2) *Surg.* tonaculum.  
**\* Tendenz**, (w.) *f. (Lat.) tendency*.  
**\* Ten'der**, (str.) *m. (Engl.) tender* (of a locomotive).  
**Ten'ce**, (w.) *f.* floor; thrashing-floor, barn-floor; in comp. **T-en'schlägel**, *m.* beetle used in making floors; **T-en'staub**, *m.* sweeping of the barn-floor.  
**\* Tenör**, (str., pl. *T-en*, *somet.* *Tenöre*) *m. (Ital.) Mus.* 1) tenor; 2) see *Tenorist*; der hohe —, upper tenor; der tiefe —, counter-tenor; — **geige**, *f.* see *Bratfisch*; — **schlüssel**, *m.* — **zeichen**, *n.* tenor-clef. — **Tenorist'**, (w.) *m.* tenor-singer.  
**Tepp'ich**, (str.) *m.* from *Lat. [Gr.] tapes*, cf. *Tapeite* carpet; tapestry; cover for a table; mit einem — or mit *T-en* bedecken, to carpet, to spread with carpets; in comp. — **arbeits**, *f.* tapestry; — **band**, *n.* — **besatz**, *m.* carpet-binding; — **besen**, *m.* carpet broom; — **bede**, *f.* carpet-cover; — **händler**, *m.* dealer in carpets and covers; — **macher**, — **weber**, — **wirter**, *m.* carpet-weaver, carpet-manufacturer; — **nagel**, *m.* tack, little nail; — **riß**, *m.* see *Teppichriß*; — **slider**, *m.* tapestry-worker; — **stuf**, *f.* (*Fröylung*, Hall v. Hahen) —, carpeted step.

**\* Ter'me**, (w.) *f. (Fr.) Archit.* term.  
**\* Termin'**, (str.) *m.* term, time, limit; *Law*, day of appearance; hearing; instalment; in comp. — **lauf**, *m.* Comm. term-bargain; — **weise**, *adv. & adj.* by terms, upon terms; — **weise bezahlen**, to pay by instalments.  
**\* Terminant'**, (w.) *m.* Eccl. begging-friar. — **Terminet'**, (w.) *f.* district where mendicant friars are allowed to beg. — **Terminieren**, (w.) *v. intr.* to go (a) begging.  
**\* Termin'lich**, *adj.* see *Terminweise*.  
**\* Terminologie**, (w.) *f.* terminology, nomenclature.  
**\* Termit'**, (w.) *m.* **Termitte**, (w.) *f.* Entom. white ant, termite (*Termes* L.).  
**\* Ter'ne**, (w.) *f. (Lat.) Arith.* tornion.  
**\* Terpent(h)in'**, (str.) *n. (Lat.) torbentina*, *i. e.* resina; from *Gr. [Fr.] terébinthos*, a kind of pine-tree (*Comm.* turpentine; der *terpenthin* or *lyriche* —, Chian or Cyprus turpentine; der *französische* —, Bordeaux turpentine; — **geiß**, *m.* spirit (essence) of turpentine; — **öl**, *n.* turpentine-oil, oil of turpentine; — **fäure**, *f.* torbenthic acid.  
**\* Terrain'** [pr. törrēng], (str., pl. *T-8*) *n. (Fr.) Mil.* ground; in einem *schwierigen* —, amidst a difficult country; — **ordinaten**, *f.* pl. ordinates of the ground.  
**\* Terrasse**, (w.) *f. (Fr.) 1)* terrace; 2) piece of ground forming the foreground of a painting; 3) or **T-8dach**, *n.* flat-roof; *t-8* förmig, *adj.* in terraces, in the form of a terrace; **T-8gang**, *m.* terrace walk. [terrace].  
**\* Terrassieren**, (w.) *v. tr.* to (form into a terrace).  
**\* Terr'ce**, (w.) *f. (Fr.) bowl, tureen*.  
**\* Territorial'**, *adj.* territorial; — **recht**, *n.* territorial privilege; sovereignty. — **Territorium**, (str., pl. [w.] *T-rien*) *n. (Lat.) territory*.  
**\* Terroris'mus**, (Lat.) *m.* terrorism. — **Terrorist'**, (w.) *m.* Terrorist'isch, *adj.* terrorist.  
**\* Ter'tia**, *f. (Lat.) 1)* third class (of a school); 2) *Typ.* great primer; 3) or — **wed'el**, *m.* Comm. third bill, triplicate. — **Ter'tian'er**, (str.) *m.* scholar of the third class. — **Ter'tian'fieber**, *n.* Med. tertian ague. — **Ter'tiär**, *adj.* Geol. tertiary. — **Ter'tie**, (w.) *f.* 1) tortia; 2) *Mus.*, &c. third; *Fenc. & Gam.* tierces; *Mus.-s.* die dritte —, third minor, demititone; die große —, third major, ditone; *Gam.-s.* — **major**, tierces major; die — vom Könige, der Dame, tierces from the king, queen; eine — stoßen, *Fenc.* to give a thrust in tierces. — **Ter'tiud**, *m.* (in Gorman schools) master of the third class.  
**\* Terz**, 1) or **Ter'ge**, **Ter'zie**, (w.) *f.* see *Tertie*; 2) (str.) *m.* a) Ornith. throat, throat; b) three years old golden pig; 3) (str.) *n.* — **haut**, *f.* Comm. hallock hide, a finer sort of sole leather. [pistolot].  
**\* Terzeröl'**, (str.) *n. (Ital.) pocket-pistol*.  
**\* Terzett'**, (str.) *n. (Ital.) Mus.* *terzetto*, trio or piece for three voices or instruments, a composition in three parts.  
**Tesch'ne**, (w.) *f.* **Tesch'ing**, (str.) *m.* a small kind of rifle (from *Tschen* in Austrian Silesia). [dandrat].  
**A. Tesh**, (str.) *m.* provinc. groans, alth.  
**B. \* Tesh**, (str.) *m. (Lat.) 1)* Chem. test cupel; 2) see *Wasserblei*; 3) or — **cid**, *m.* *Lat.* test; den — **cid** schwören, to take the test.  
**\* Testament'**, (str.) *n. (Lat.) testament*, will, last will; ein mündliches —, nuncupative testament; ohne — sterben, to die intestate, in comp. — **beliag**, *f.* codicil; — **erbe**, *m.* testamentary heir; — **eröffnung**, *f.* opening or proving of a will; — **macher**, *m.* testator; — **maderin**, *f.* testatrix. — **Testament'lich**, *adj.* testamentary; II. *adv.* by will. — **Testamentb'...**, in comp. — **ausricht**, *m.* executor; — **verfügung**, *f.* testa-



mentary disposition; —**vollſtrecker**, *m.* executor; —**weiſe**, *adj. & adv.* by will or testament; —**zeuge**, *m.* witness to a will.

\* **Teſta'tor**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*v.*] Teſtato'ren), (*†*) **Teſtamen'ter**, (*str.*) *n.* testator.

\* **Teſti'fel**, (*str.*, *pl.* *testator*. [*v.*] *T-n*) *m.* (*Lat.*) Anat. testicle (Gobbe).

\* **Teſtimo'nium**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*v.*] *T-nia*) *n.* (*Lat.*) testimony, certificate. — **Teſti'ren**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) to leave a will; 2) to dispose by will; 3) (*also tr.*) to testify; to verify.

**Teſſ'** ... (*B.*), *in comp.* —**ſorn**, *n.* grain of silver attached to the cupel; —**ſugel**, *f.* sleeking-ball; —**ſpüſſet**, *f.* cupel-pan.

**Tetra** ..., *in comp.* (*Gr.*) pertaining to the number four —**ſtord**, (*str.*) *n.* Mus. tetra-chord (an instr. of four strings, also a concord of four sounds); —**e'ter**, (*str.*) *n.* Math. tetrahedron; —**e'brüſch**, *adj.* tetrahedral; —**gön**, (*str.*) *n.* trigonon (*Bierck*, 1); —**logie**, (*u.*) *f.* *Gr.* Dram. tetralogy; —**mēter**, (*str.*) *m.* tetrameter.

\* **Tetrarch'**, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) tetrarch. — **Tetrarchi'e**, (*str.*) *n.* **Tetrarchi'e**, (*u.*) *f.* tetrarchate, tetrarchy.

**Teu'** ..., *in comp.* *Mar.-s.* —**anſer**, *m.* small bower-anchor; den —**anſer anſerſen**, to moor across; —**anſern**, *v. intr.* to moor by the head; —**anſerſtan**, *n.* small bower cable.

**Teu'ſel**, (*str.*) *m.* T. breast-board.

**Teu'ſe**, (*u.*) *f.* Min. depth.

**Teu'ſel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) devil (*cf.* Vol. I); 2) *Meck.* a machine for dividing cotton, opening-machine, devil; *vulg.-s.* der — iſt loſ, hell is (broke) loose; der — iſt die Großmutter, the devil and his dam; dieſ ſoll der — ſoſen! the devil take you; ſein —, the devil a one, not a (living) soul, no one; er fragt den — darnach, he does not care a straw about it; er weiß den — davon, he knows nothing at all about it; es iſt (*um*) deſ *T-s* zu werden, it's enough to drive one mad; zum — gehen or fahren, to go to the dogs; zum —! what the devil! the deuce! da müſſte doch der — drin ſitzen, wenn —, the devil must be in it, if ...; male den — nicht an die Wand, talk of the devil and he will come (*or:* and his imps appear).

**Teu'ſelchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Teuſel*) 1) *a* little devil, devilkin, imp; 2) *see* ſang-heuchreſche; das ſormoſaniſche —, *see* Schuppen-thier.

**Teuſelei'**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) devilishness, diabolicalness; devilish trick, devilry; 2) intricate or troublesome business.

**Teu'ſ(e)lin**, (*u.*) *f.* she-devil, female devil. **Teu'ſelhaft**, **Teu'ſelmäſſig**, *see* *Teuſliſch*. **Teu'ſeln**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* to act like a devil; *II. tr. coll.* not to do what any one wishes.

**Teu'ſels** ..., *in comp.* —**abbüß**, *m.* 1) *coll.* limb of the devil, limb of Satan; 2) *Bot.* devil's bit, meadow-scabious, Saint Peter's wort (*Succisa pratensis* Mönch); —**anbeter**, *m.* devil-worshipper; —**arbeits**, *coll.* hard work, devil's own work or job; —**aue**, (*n.* *Bot.* 1) henbane (*Hyoscyamus niger* L.); 2) pheasant's eye (*Adonis autumnalis* L.); —**banner**, —**beſchwörer**, *m.* exorcist, conjurer; —**bannerei'**, —**beſchwörung**, *f.* exorcism; —**bart**, *m.* *Bot.* alpine anemone (*Anemone alpina* L.); —**berre**, *f.* *see* *Tollſirſche*; —**beſſe**, *f.* infernal creature, hellish brute; —**biß**, *m.* *see* —**abbüß**, 2; —**blatt**, *n.* *Bot.* devil's leaf (a species of nettle [*Urtica wrentissima* Blum.] on the island of Timor); —**brand**, *m.* Miner. sartur-brand; —**braten**, *m.* *coll.* most wicked fellow, rake-hell; —**braut**, *f.* hag, witch; —**brut**, *f.* the devil's imps, hellish brood or crew, wicked generation; —**blenſt**, *m.* devil-worship, demonolatry; —**bred**, *m.* Pharm. devil's dung, asafetida; —**farbe**, *f.* †, indigo; —**finger**, *m.* *see*

—**legel**; —**geſicht**, *n.* *see* —**brut**; —**inſeln**, *f.* *pl.* Geogr. Bermudas; —**jaue**, *m.* *coll.* a devil of a boy; —**legel**, *m.* Petr. belemnite; —**lerl**, *m.* *coll.* devil of a fellow; —**lind**, *m.* imp of satan, hardened sinner; wicked mischievous fellow; —**ſirſche**, *f.* *see* *Tollſirſche*; —**ſtaue**, *f.* 1) *see* *Bürlapp*; 2) *Mar.* dog; —**ſtraſſe**, *f.* *Crust.* sea-spider (*Maja squinado* Hbst.); —**luſt**, *f.* diabolical art, sorcery, magic; —**lärm**, *m.* diabolical or infernal noise; —**leſyre**, *f.* demonology; —**menſch**, 1) *m.* a devil of a man; 2) *n.* tergitant; —**miſch**, *f.* *see* *Wolſe-miſch*; —**peterlein**, *n.* *lit.* devil's parsley, *i. e.* hemlock; —**pnippe**, *f.* *Bot.* winter-cherry (*Judenſirſche*); —**reich**, *n.* the devil's empire, hell; —**ſchrift**, *f.* Typ. (*große*) two-lines brevier; (*ſleine*) brevier; —**ſpiel**, *n.*, —**ſput**, *m.* devilry, devilish noise, &c., *see* —**zeug**; —**ſtreich**, *m.* diabolical trick; —**ſüchtig**, *adj. †*, possessed by the devil; —**verehrung**, *f.* *see* —**dicunt**; —**weg**, *m.* *coll.* devil's own road, very bad road; —**wert**, *n.* devilish work; diabolical scheme or action; —**wurz**, *f.* *see* *Eiſenbüſchen*, 1; —**zeug**, *n.* devilry, *cf.* *Teuſelei*, 1; —**zwirn**, *m.* *Bot.* 1) *see* *Flachſchide*; 2) *see* *Waldrere*.

**Teu'ſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* Min. to deepen (*Tiefen*).

**Teu'ſ(e)liſch**, *adj.* devilish, diabolical.

**Teuſ**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* *Devil*.

**Teum'or Teum'gāt**, (*str.*, *pl. gener.* *v.* *T-n*) (*Mar.*) ty-hole or sheave-hole (in a topmast-head).

**Teu'ter**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* *Dente*.

**Teuto'nen**, *pl.* Teuton(s); **Teuto'niſch**, *adj.* Teutonic.

**Teuſſi'ch**, *see* *Deuſſi'ch*.

**Tega'ner**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Tega'niſch**, *adj.* Texan. \* **Tegt**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) 1) text; 2) (*descriptive*) letter-press; Mus. words; libretto (*of an opera*); 3) *see* —**ſchrift**, 2; *coll.-s.* nur weiter im *T-e*! (just) go on! Einem den — ſeſen, to read one a lecture, to lecture one, to tell one one's own; Anmerkung unter dem —, foot-note; es hätte ſollen in den — aufgenommen werden, it should have stood part of the text; —**critiſ**, *f.* textual criticism; —**nüſſig**, *adj.* conformable or according to the text, textual; —**ſchrift**, *f.* 1) text-hand; 2) Typ. double pica; —**verſtändige**, *m.* textualist; —**worte**, *n. pl.* words of the text (*of the original*).

\* **Tegür**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) texture.

**Teu'anſer**, *see* *Teuanſer*.

**Thäl**, *s. I.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Thä'ler*; \* *Tha'le*) *n.* (*dimin.* *Thäl'chen*, (*str.*) *n.* a little valley, dale, vale; zu — fahren, to go down a river; *II. in comp.* —**aue**, *adv.* out of a (or the) valley; —**büſe**, *f.* *see* *Roßbüſe*; —**ein** (*wärts*), *adv.* into a or the valley; —**ſahrt**, *f.* down passage; —**fluß**, *m.* river flowing through valleys; —**ge-hänge**, *n.* sloping, shelving (*of a mountain or hill*); —**grund**, *m.* bottom of a valley, valley; —**hängig**, *adj.* sloping; —**trauſtöumen**, *pl.* Pharm. dried leaves of the lily of the valley; —**lauf**, *m.* 1) track or course of a valley; 2) stream of a river; —**liſte**, *f.* lily of the valley, *see* *Maiblume*; —**ſtadt**, *f.* town situated in a valley; —**vogt**, *m.* a certain hurricane in Switzerland; —**wärts**, *adv.* towards the valley; valley-ward; —**weg**, *m.* 1) road through a valley; 2) *see* —**lauf**; 3) channel of a river.

**Tha'len**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*l. u.*) to sink.

**Thä'ler**, (*str.*) *m.* (*dimin.* *Thä'lerchen*, *n.*) Num. thaler, German dollar; ſich (*Dad.*) einen hübſchen — verdienen, *coll.* to make a pretty penny; —**ſtild**, *m.* dollar.

**Tha'lung**, (*u.*) *f.* valley.

**Tha'nen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* Mar. to tan (the sails).

**Thä'ra**, *see* *Tara*.

**Thät**, (*u.*) *f.* deed, action, act, fact, doing; performance; ein Mäander —, a man of action; eine große —, an exploit, achievement, feat;

auf ſriſcher — ertappen, to take or catch in the fact or deed, in the very act; in der —, in-deed, in fact; durch die — beweisen, to make good; ſeinen Glauben durch die — beweisen, to reduce one's faith to practice; er hat (ſich) den Namen mit der —, his doing answers his name.

**Thät'** ..., *in comp.* —**beſtand**, *m.* the facts of a case, matter of the fact; —**beweis**, *m.* proof by the fact, active proof.

† **Thä'ten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to do.

**Thä'ten** ..., *in comp.* —**drang**, —**duſt**, *m.*, —**luſt**, *f.* desire of achieving great actions.

**Thä'tenloſ**, *adj.* inactive, indolent, idle.

**Thä'ten** ..., *in comp.* —**reich**, —**voll**, *adj.* rich or abounding in deeds, active; —**ſturm**, *m.* (*Gothe*, *Faust*, I, 1) \*, action's storm (*Tuyl.*), rush of events, stirring course of acts and results (*Whit.*). [*tended activity.*]

**Thä'telei'**, (*u.*) *f.* *cont.* seeming or pro-Thä'ter, (*str.*) *m.*, **Thä'terin**, (*u.*) *f.* doer, author; (*gener. in an ill sense*) perpetrator, guilty person.

**Thä't'** ..., *in comp.* —**fertig**, *adj.* ready to act; —**handlung**, *f.* fact; (violent) deed.

**Thä'tig**, *I. adj.* 1) active; effective, actual, efficacious; —**ſein**, to be at work; er hat ſich bei dieſer Sache ſehr — betheiligen, he has made himself most prominent in connection with the subject; *II. T-leit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) activity; 2) actuality, efficacy; in — ſeſen, to put in activity; to set at work; außer — ſeſen, to suspend; an — gewöhnt, of active habits; rüſrige —, vigour; geiſtige —, mental action, action of the mind.

**Thä't'** ..., *in comp.* —**kraft**, *f.* energy; —**kräftig**, *adj.* energetic; —**ſundig**, *adj.* known by the fact; notorious; —**ſundigteiſ**, *f.* notoriety.

**Thä'tliſch**, *I. adj.* 1) founded upon fact; actual in fact or deed; 2) violent; *t-e* Velt-digung, *Law*, battery; —**werden**, to come to blows; ſich an Einem — vergreifen, to do or offer violence to one; *II. T-leit*, (*u.*) *f.* violent proceeding; (act of) violence.

**Thä't'** ..., *in comp.* —**ſache**, *f.* fact, matter of fact; —**ſächſiſch**, *adj.* founded on fact, actual, matter-of-fact; —**ſünde**, *f.* Theol. actual sin.

**Thau**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* dew; *II. in comp.* —**berre**, *f.* *Bot.* hind-berry, dew-berry (*Her-brombeer*); —**erde**, *f.* upper-soil; top-mould; —**made**, *f.* dew-worm; —**meſſer**, *m.* drosometer; —**punct**, *m.* dew(ing)-point; —**röſte**, *f.* Husb. dew retting (of flax or hemp); —**ſaat**, *f.* sowing while the dew is on the ground; —**ſchlag**, *m.* dew, fallen dew; —**ſchlüſſig**, *adj.* bedewed; dewy; —**ſchwarre**, *f.*, —**ſquarrer**, *m.* Ornith. landrail (*Orex pratensis* L.); —**tropfen**, *m.* dew-drop; —**wetter**, *n.* thaw, thawing weather; ſolſte —**wetter** eintreten, in case of a thaw; —**wind**, *m.* thaw-wind; —**wurzel**, *f.* upper-root, horizontal root.

**Thau'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *impers.* 1) to dew; 2) to thaw. — **Thau'ig**, **Thau'icht**, *adj.* like dew, dewy. [*berthäuer*]

\* **Thaumat'urg**, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *see* *Dün-*

\* **Thea'ter**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) theatre, stage; (*gebäude*) play-house; inſ —**gehen**, to go to the play; er iſt im —, he is at the play; außs or zum —**gehen**, to take to the stage. **Thea'ter** ..., *in comp.* —**biſſet**, *n.* ticket for the theatre; —**caſſe**, *f.* receiver's box; —**caſſirer**, *m.* 1) treasurer to a theatre; 2) receiver; —**diſchter**, *m.* stage-writer; dramatic poet; —**director**, *m.* manager of a theatre; —**effect**, *m.* stage-effect.

**Thea'terhaft**, *adj.* *see* *Theatraliſch*.

**Thea'ter** ..., *in comp.* —**ſeld**, *m.* dramatic hero, stage-hero; —**leben**, *n.* theatrical life or profession; das —**leben** ergreifen, to take to the stage; —**loge**, *f.* box (in a theatre); —**maler**, *m.* scene-painter; —**meiſter**, *m.* pro-



party-man; — *perspectiv*, *n.* opera-glass; — *principal*, *m.* see — *director*; — *routine*, *f.* stage-practice; — *saul*, *m.* *Archit.* spectator, cavea; — *schritsteller*, *m.* dramatic author; — *schwanz*, — *streich*, *n.* stage trick; — *stild*, *n.* play, stage piece, entertainment; — *wesen*, *n.* theatricals; the theatre; — *zettel*, *m.* play-bill; — *zimmermann*, *m.* stage-wright.

**Theatiner**, (*str.*) *n.* *Ecol.* Theatine (monk).  
\* **Theatralisch**, (*adj.*) theatrical, scenical; stage-like; the *E* Stellungen annehmen, to attitudinize.

**Theben**, *n.* *Geogr.* Thebes. — **Thebaner**, (*str.*) *m.* Thebanisch, *adj.* Theban.

**Ther**, (*str.*) *m.* *pr.* tis or tis, &c.) *m.* 1) tea; grüner —, green tea; schwarzer —, black tea; 2) see *Thergettschaft*.

**Ther**... in comp. — *baum*, *m.* see — *strauch*; — *blatt*, *n.* tea-leaf; — *blumen*, *pl.* imperial tea; — *bret*, *n.* tea-board, tea-tray, waiter; — *büchse*, *f.* tea-canister; tea-caddy; — *boh* (*coll.* — *büh*), *m.* Bohea (tea), black tea; — *geschir*, *n.* see — *grug*; — *gesellschaft*, *f.* tea-party; — *laune*, *f.* tea-pot; — *kästchen*, *n.* tea-caddy; tea-chest; — *kessel*, *m.* 1) tea-kettle; 2) *coll.* simploton; — *kratz*, *m.* *coll.* tea-party of ladies, *anal.* tattle-broth; — *frucht*, *n.* *Pharm.* simples for tea; — *luden*, *m.* tea-cake; — *löffel*, *m.* tea-spoon; — *maschine*, *f.* tea-kitchen; — *schale*, *f.* tea-dish; — *schüsselfen*, *n.* caddy-spoon, caddy-shell; — *sieb*, *n.* tea-strainer; — *forten*, *pl.* teas; — *staude*, *f.*, *frucht*, *n.* *Bot.* tea-tree, tea-shrub, tea-plant (*Thea chinensis* Sims.); — *stehpalme*, *f.* *Bot.* Parangua-plant (*Illex paraguensis* St. Hil.); — *tasse*, *f.* tea-cup and saucer; — *tisch*, *m.* tea-board, tea-table; — *töpf*, *m.* tea-pot; — *urne*, *f.* tea-urn; — *zeug*, *n.* tea-things, tea-furniture.

**Ther** (*str.* *th.*) see *Ther*.

+ **Therding**, (*str.*) *n.* (& *f.*) 1) *a*) term; *b*) agreement; 2) *a*) speech in defence of ..., pleading; *b*) talking, idio talk; *Th*-*leute*, *pl.* *Script.* judges.

**Thail**, (*str.*) *m.* (& *n.*) 1) part; division; deal; share, portion; lot; 2) part, tome, volume; 3) party; beide *Th*-*e*, both parties or sides; 4) *Min.* the thirty-second part of a mine; 5) *Archit.* member; — *einer* *Th*-*e*, *Be-*drigt *ic.*, part or division of a discourse, &c.; großen *Th*-*e*, in a great measure; größten *Th*-*e*, for the greatest or most part; zum —, in part, partly, partially; zu gleichen *Th*-*e*n, in equal shares, share and share alike; zu gleichen *Th*-*e*n *gehen*, to go share and share (alike), *coll.* to go snacks; — *an* etwas (*Dat.*) haben, to have a share, to be a sharer in, to participate in, to be (a) party to ..., to do or have art in ..., to share; — *an* etwas (*Dat.*) nehmen, 1. to take part or share in, to go shares, partake, participate, join in; 2. *fig.* to take an interest in a thing, to feel sympathy for; zu — werden, to fall to one's lot or share, to be one's lot; (Einem etwas) zu — werden lassen, to grant, bestow (something upon); ich meines *Th*-*e*, I for my part, as for me.

**Thailbar**, *I. adj.* divisible, partible; *II.* *Teil*, (*ic.*) *f.* divisibility, divisibleness.

**Thail...** in comp. — *Begriff*, *m.* partial notion or idea; — *Betrag*, *m.* equal amount; — *bruch*, *m.* *Arith.* simple fraction.

**Thailchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Thail*) a small part, particle.

**Thail...** in comp. — *circle*, see *Thailungs-* *circle*; — *eisen*, *n.* *T.* cutting-iron.

**Thailen**, (*ic.*) *s.* *I. tr.* 1) to divide, part, share; to partition; in gleiche *Th*-*e*ile —, *Law*, to apportion; wir wichen *8* or die Differenz —, let us split the difference; 2) *fig.* to share, join, to participate in, sympathise with ...; *II. refl.* 1) to split, to separate; 2) to divide (itself), to be divided; to fork (of roads); 3)

with in (& *Acc.*), to share among each other; *getheilt*, *p. a.* see *this* word. [divisor.]

**Thail'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) divider; 2) *Math.* **Thail'häber** (*str.*) *m.* (*Thail'genos*, [*ic.*]) sharer, partaker, participant, partner; als — eintreten, to become (be received or admitted as) a partner; alle — an dem Geschäft, all parties concerned in this transaction; *Mar.* part or joint owner.

**Thail'hast**, *I. or Thail'hastig*, *adj.* (*with Gen.*) partaking (of), sharing, participant (in); Einen einer Sache — machen, to make one share or participate in a thing; sich einer Sache — machen, to participate in; einer Sache — werden, to partake or participate in, to obtain a thing; *II. Teilgeist*, (*ic.*) *f.* the (act of) partaking, sharing, participation.

**Thail'häfen**, (*str.*) *m.* *Iron-u.* bloom-hook. ... *theilig*, *adj.* (*in comp.*) (consisting) of (a certain number) of parts.

**Thail'...** in comp. — *kreis*, *m.* *T.* (— *riß*) eines *Zahnrades* pitch-line, pitch-circle; — *maschine*, *f.* *T.* dividing-engine, *cf.* — *schleibe*; — *messer*, *m.* 1) see — *eisen*; 2) *Sport.* hanger; — *nahme*, — *nehmung*, *f.* participation, share; *fig.* interest, sympathy; — *nahmlos*, *adj.* apathetic, listless, passive, uninterested, indifferent, unfeeling; — *nehmer*, *adj.* participating; *fig.* sympathising, affectionate; — *nehmer*, *m.* 1) see — *haber*; 2) one that sympathises; — *nehmer* eines Verbrechens, partner in a crime, accomplice, accessory, art and part; — *rechnung*, *f.* account in participation; — *riß*, *m.* *Mech.* pitch-line.

**Thails**, *adv.* partly, in part.

**Thail'...** in comp. — *schleibe*, *f.* *T.* division-plate (*cf.* *Wädrschneidegen*), divider; — *schilling*, *m.* *Law*, inheritance-fee; — *schuld*, *f.* *pl.* partial obligations or bonds; — *summe*, *f.* see — *Betrag*.

**Thail'ung**, (*ic.*) *f.* 1) division, parting, partition, sharing; separation; 2) *T. a*) (*Ab-* theilung) gradation (of mathematical instruments), regular division into (equal) parts or degrees; *b*) pitch (of a cog-wheel).

**Thail'ungs...** in comp. — *circle*, *m.* *T.* dividers (a kind of compasses); — *glieb*, *n.* divisional member; *Hydr.-s.* — *grube*, *f.* drain-well of an aqueduct; — *hahn*, *m.* branch-spout; — *trast*, *f.* capability of division (of infusoria); — *linie*, *f.* dividing-line; — *recht*, *n.* right of division; — *regel*, *f.* *Math.* rule of division; — *riß*, *m.* see *Thail'riß*; — *vertrag*, *m.* treaty of partition; — *zahl*, *f.* *Math.* dividend; — *zeichen*, *n.* mark of division; — *zirkel*, see *circle*.  
**Thail'...** in comp. — *verfrachtung*, *f.* part-freight; — *wehr*, *n.* *Hydr.* discharge-dike; — *weise*, *I. adj.* partial; *II. adv.* partially, in part, partly; — *zahl*, *f.* — *zähler*, *m.* *Math.* quotient; — *zahlung*, *f.* payment in part; — *zirkel*, see *Thail'ungszirkel*.

\* **Thail'n**, (*str.*) *n.* *Chem.* theine.

\* **Thail'smus**, (*induct.*) *m.* (*Gr.* *theos*, god) theism, belief in the existence of a god (*opp.* *Atheismus*); — **Thail's**, (*ic.*) *m.* theist.

**Thail'a...** in comp. — *baum*, *m.* *Bot.* oak (— *tree*) (*Teufbaum*); — *holz*, *n.* oak-wood.

\* **Thail'e**, (*ic.*) *f.* *provinc.* counter (*Rad-* *Thail'a*, *f.* *Thecia* (*P. N.*)). [thief.]

\* **Thail'ma**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Thail'mas*, or [*Lat.*] *Thail'mata*, or [*ic.*] *Thail'men* *n.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) thome, subject (*also Mus.*).

**Thail'mf**, *f.* (the river) Thames.

**Thail'odder**, *m.* Theodor (*P. N.*).

\* **Thail'o...** in comp. (*Gr.* *theos*, god) — *dicke*, (*ic.*) *f.* theodicy; — *doct*, (*ic.*) *m.* *T.* theodolite; — *gonie*, (*ic.*) *f.* theogony; — *tratie*, (*ic.*) *f.* theocracy; — *teat'isch*, *adj.* theocratic(al); — *log'ic*, (*ic.*) *m.* theologian; — *log'isch*, (*ic.*) *f.* theology; divinity; — *log'isch*, *adj.* theological; *die* — *logische* *Moral*, practical divinity; — *manie*, (*ic.*) *f.* theomancy.

\* **Thail'or**, (*ic.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Mus.* thoorbo.

\* **Thail'orem**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Gr.*) theorem. — **Thail'oreifer**, (*str.*) *m.* theoretic. theorist. — **Thail'oreisch**, *adj.* theoretic(al); speculative, philosophical. — **Thail'orie**, (*ic.*) *f.* theory, philosophy.

\* **Thail'opisch**, *adj.* (*Gr.*) theosophical.

**Thier**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* 1) tar; 2) grease for carriages; mit — anstreichen, to tar; *in comp.* — *brenner*, *m.* tar-burner; — *brennerel*, *f.* tar-stillery; — *büchse*, *f.* tar- or grease-box; — *bütt*, *m.* *Ichth.* flounder (*Platessa flenus* L.); — *finke*, *m.* *Mar.* slang, tar; — *geist*, *m.* spirit of tar; — *grube*, *f.* tarpit; — *hefen*, *f.* *pl.* dregs of pitch and tar; — *hof*, *m.* place where tar is warehoused; — *leste*, *f.* tar-ladle; — *leffel*, *m.* tar-kettle; — *traut*, *n.* — *nelle*, *f.* see *Rech-nelle*; — *osen*, *m.* tar-kiln, pitch-kiln; — *pappe*, *f.* *T.* tarred paper; — *pinfel*, — *quast*, *m.* tar-link, black-link, pitch-mop, tar-mop; — *sand*, *m.* viscous sand; — *scheler*, — *schweler*, — *steb*, *m.* see — *brenner*; — *tonne*, *f.* tar-barrel; — *tuch*, *n.* tarpaulin; — *wedel*, *m.* tarring brush; — *weg*, *n.* black oakum; — *wisch*, *m.* tar-mop.

\* **Thierapeut**, (*ic.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Med.* thorapentist. — **Thierapeutik**, **Therapie**, (*ic.*) *f.* therapeutics. — **Thierapeutisch**, *adj.* therapeutical.

**Thier'en**, (*ic.*) *s.* *tr.* to tar, pay.

**Thiere**, *f.* Therosa (*P. N.*). [treacle.]

\* **Thier'ial**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) *Pharm.* theriac.

**Thier'ig**, **Thier'icht**, *adj.* tarlike, tarry.

\* **Thier'm**, (*ic.*) *f.* (*Gr.*) thermal or hot spring (*Warmbad*).

\* **Thermometer**, (*str.*) *n.* & *m.* (*Gr.*) *Phys.* thermometre; — *gel*, *f.* bulb of a thermometer. [*f.* (*Lat.-Gr.*) thesis.]

\* **Thier's** (*pl.* [*Lat.*] *Thier's*), **Thier'e**, (*ic.*)

**Thier'salien**, *n.* *Geogr.* Thessaly. — **Thier'sa-**

**lier**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Th-in*, [*ic.*] *f.*) Thessalian.

**Thier'salisch**, *n.* *Geogr.* Thessalonica. —

**Thier'salinder**, (*str.*) *m.* Thessalonian.

**Thier'e**, *I. adj.* dear: 1) costly, expensive; 2) *fig.* beloved, precious; sacred; die *theure Zeit*, time of scarcity, dearth, famine; etwas — begehren, to pay dearly for; hoch und — ver-sichern, to asseverate (solemnly), to declare and protest; hier ist guter Noth —, good advice is very much needed here; wie —? how much? *theure Preise*, high prices; die *theure Frucht*, the high rate or charges of conveyance; *II. adv.* dearly, &c., at a high rate; — *gekauft*, dear bought.

**Thier'ern**, (*ic.*) *s.* (*I. u.*) *I. intr.* to do or to grow dear; *II. tr.* to make dear.

\* **Thier'g'** [*pr.* *te-urh*], (*ic.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) theurgist; ghost-seer, magician. — **Thier'gic**, (*ic.*) *f.* theurgy. — **Thier'gisch**, *adj.* theurgic(al).

**Thier'edrung** (*I. u.*; *Then'elre*, *Then'er-* *teit*), (*ic.*) *f.* 1) doariness; 2) dearth, famine, scarcity.

**Thier'et**, *n.* *Geogr.* Thibet. — **Thier'et'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* *Thibet*, *n.* Thibetian.

**Thier**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) animal; beast; brute; 2) *a*) *+*, mule; *b*) *Sport.* deer, hind, doe.

**Thier'...** in comp. — *ähnlich*, *adj.* like an animal or a brute, beast-like; — *albumin*, *n.* *Chem.* animal albumen; — *aubandung*, *f.* warship (plung) of animals, zoology; — *art*, *f.* species of animals; — *artig*, *see* — *ähnlich*; — *arznei'kunde*, — *arznei'lehre*, *f.* veterinary science; — *arznei'schule*, *f.* veterinary college or school; — *arzt*, *m.* farrier, veterinary surgeon; — *be-schreibung*, *f.* zoography; — *bildung*, *f.* formation of animals; — *blume*, *f.* animal flower; — *bude*, *f.* menagerie (show); — *chemie*, *f.* animal chemistry.

**Thier'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Thier*) little od. small animal, animalcule.

**Thier'...** in comp. — *classe*, *f.* class of



animals; —durst, *m. see* —anbetzung; —fleisch, *n.* flesh of animals; —frucht, *f. Nat.* Scythian lamb, barometz; —garten, *m. 1* park, (game-) preserve; 2) zoological garden; menagerie; —gattung, *f.* genus of animals; —geschicht, *n.* combat of beasts; —gemälde, *n.* painting or picture of animals; —geschichte, *f.* history of animals; zoography; —geschlecht, *n.* race of animals; —gestalt, *f.* form of an animal; —haus, *n.* menagerie; —heil, *n. see* Theriost; —heilshunde, *f. see* —arguehunde.

**Thierheit**, (*u.*) *f.* animal nature, animal character; brutishness.

**Thierinfecten**, (*u.*) *n. pl. Nat.* a class of parasitic animals, epizoots.

**Thierisch**, *adj.* animal (magnetism, &c.), brutish, beastly, bestial; *th-e Kohle*, *see* Thierkohle; *th-e Saur*, zoonic acid; *th-es Alkali*, ammonium.

**Thier...**, *in comp.* —*lein*, *m.* embryo; —*kenner*, *m.* zoologist; —*loste*, *f.* animal charcoal; —*körper*, *m.* animal body; —*kraft*, *f.* animal power; —*kreis*, *m. Astr.* zodiac; —*tunde*, —*tehr*, *f.* zoology; —*materei*, *f.* painting of animals; —*menssch*, *m.* uncivilised human being; —*öl*, *n.* animal oil; —*pflanze*, *f.* animal plant, zoophyte; —*quälerci*, *f.* cruelty to animals, tormenting, vexation of animals; *Berein gegen* —*quälerci*, society for the prevention of cruelty to animals; —*reich*, *n.* animal kingdom; —*säule*, *f. Arch.* zoophoric column; —*säure*, *f. Chem.* zoonic acid; —*schau*, *f.* cattle-show; —*schinder*, *m.* flayer; *fig.* tormentor of animals; —*schuß*, *m.* animal protection; —*schußerein*, *see* *Berein gegen* —*quälerci*; —*schuß*, *f.* (pestilential) disease among cattle, murrain; —*stein*, *m.* —*verstein*erung, *f.* zoolite; —*stiid*, *n. see* —*gemüde*; —*wärter*, *m.* keeper of a menagerie; —*welt*, *f.* animal world; —*wesen*, *n.* animal nature; —*zergliederer*, *m.* zootomist; —*zergliederung*, —*zergliederungsflehre*, *Thi'miän*, *see* *Egyptian*. *Thi'zootomy*.

**Thomaß**, *m.* Thomas (*P. N.*; *abbr.* *Thomä*, *Tomé*); *in comp.* —*brüder*, —*christen*, *m. pl.* Thomæans, Thomites; —*sonntag*, *n.* Low-Sunday; —*trauerminde*, *f. Entom.* a species of gnat (*Sciara Thomas*), the larvae of which form the army-worm (*Heermurm*); —*zuder*, *m.* moist sugar.

**Thön**, (*str.*) *m.* clay; feuerfest —, fire-clay; gebrannter —, terra cotta (*ital.*); *in comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* clayish; —*bad*, *n.* Sugar-n. clay-box; —*bank*, *f.* bed of clay; —*beschlag*, *m.* bed of clay; —*boden*, *m. see* —*grund*; —*bede*, *f.* Sugar-n. claying, bottoming; *Miner-s.* —*eisen*, *m.* oriental ruby; —*eisenstein*, *m.* argillaceous (or clayey) iron-stone; —*erde*, *f.* 1) clay, argillaceous earth; 2) alumine; eisenlaure —*erde*, acetate of alumine.

**Thönern**, *adj.* of clay, clayey, earthen.

**Thön...**, *in comp.* —*fisch*, *m. Ichth.* bonito (*Bonnetfisch*); —*fliese*, *f.* paving-tile; —*gestein*, *n. Geol.* argillaceous rock; —*grube*, *f.* clay-pit; —*grund*, *m.* —*land*, *n.* clayey soil; clay-land; —*hydrat*, *n. Chem.* hydrate of alumine.

**Thönig**, *adj.* clayish, clayey.

**Thönig**, *adj.* containing clay, clayey, argillaceous.

**Thön...**, *in comp.* —*lugel*, *f.* clay-pellet; —*lager*, *n.* clay-bed; —*maschine*, —*mühle*, *f.* T. clay-mill; *Min-s.* —*mergel*, *m.* clay marl; —*weise*, *f.* clay-pipe; —*sandstein*, *m.* argillaceous sand-stone; —*stube*, *f. see* —*stunde*; —*stiefer*, *m.* clay-slate, argillaceous silt or slate; —*stieferig*, —*stieferisch*, *adj.* shistose, shistous, shistic; —*stügel*, *m.* potter's beetle; —*stunde*, *f.* potter's knife; —*teife*, *f. Chem.* aluminous earth; —*teife*, *f. Archit.* mortar made of fire-clay; —*stein*, *m.* clay-stone; —*treter*, *m. T.* beater; —*waare*, *f.* earthen ware, pottery; —*wand*, *f. Hydr.* puddle.

**A. Thör**, (*u.*) *m.* fool.

**B. Thör**, (*str.*) *n.* gate; gateway; *daß* — mit *flügel*, folding gate; *in comp.* —*band*, *n.* ironwork (of a gate); —*baum*, *m.* bar (of a gate); —*erde*, *f. Chem.* thoria, thorina; —*fahrt*, *f. see* —*weg*; —*flügel*, *m.* wing or door of a gate; —*geld*, *n.* —*großchen*, *m.* gate-money (paid for passing through a gate, penny paid for admittance after the [town-] gates are shut); —*hülle*, *f.* porch.

**Thörheit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) folly; foolishness, silliness; 2) foolish action or trick or thing, *coll.* tomfoolery.

**Thörhüter**, (*str.*) *m. see* Thorwörter.

**Thörlich**, (&): *Thörlich*, *adj.* foolish, silly, absurd.

**Thör...**, *in comp.* —*lette*, *f.* gate-chain; —*klappe*, *f.* —*pfortchen*, *n.* wicket; —*pfeiler*, —*pfeifen*, *m.* pier; —*riegel*, *m.* bar of a gate; —*schleifer*, *m.* porter; —*schloß*, *n.* gate-lock; —*schluß*, *m.* shutting of the gates; vor —*schluß*, *fig. anal.* at the eleventh hour; —*schüssel*, *m.* key of the gate; —*schreiber*, *m.* gate-clerk, receiver of town-dues or tolls; —*sperre*, *f.* 1) *see* —*schluß*; 2) *see* —*geld*; —*stube*, *f.* gate-keeper's lodge; —*waache*, *f.* gate-watch; —*wächter*, —*wart*, —*wärter*, *m.* gate-keeper; —*weg*, *m.* gate(-way); avenue; (überwölbt) arch(-way); —*weit*, *adv.* very wide; —*zettel*, *m.* ticket given at a town-gate to persons bringing in or carrying out goods, &c.; —*zoll*, *m.* toll, duty paid at the gate.

**Thracien**, *n. Geogr.* Thracia. — **Thra-cier**, (*str.*) *m.* Thracian. — **Thracisch**, *adj.* Thracian.

**Thran**, (*str.*) *m.* train-oil, whale-oil, fish-oil, blubber; bläuer —, pale train-oil; stroh-gelber —, straw train-oil; im Thran sein, *slang*, to be in a middle.

**Thranauge**, (*str.*) *n. see* Thranenauge.

**Thran...**, *in comp.* —*brenner*, *m.* train-oil boiler; —*brennerci*, *f.* place where blubber is boiled. [*tear*; *fig.* little drop.

**Thranen**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin.* of Thran)

**A. Thran**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) tear; 2) *Vint.* the drops exuding from a vine when cut.

**B. Thran**, (*u.*) *f. provinc.* *see* Drohne.

**Thranen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* to weep a little; *II. tr. impers.* *es thranet mich*, I would fain weep.

**Thranen**, *I. (u.) v. intr.* 1) to run with tears, to stream; to weep; to water; 2) to drop, bleed (as vines); 3) to leak; *II. v. s. (str.) n.* the (act of) running, &c.; *Med.* lachrymation.

**Thranen...**, *in comp.* *Anal.* lachrymal; —*auge*, *n.* weeping eye, watering eye; *Med.* epiphora; —*bein*, *n. Anal.* lachrymal or weeping bone; —*birte*, *f. Bol.* weeping birch (*Tranerbirte*); —*brot*, *n.* bread moistened with tears; —*canal*, *m. see* —*gang*; —*caruncel*, *f.* lachrymal caruncle; —*caruncelgeschwulst*, *f. Med.* encanthis; —*drüse*, *f. Anal.* lachrymal gland; —*truch*, *adj.* wet with tears; —*schwelligkeit*, *f. Anal.* lachrymal fluid; —*fistel*, *f. Surg.* lachrymal fistula; —*fluß*, *m. 1*) *Med.* lachrymation; 2) or —*fluß*, *f. see* —*guß*; *Anal.* —*fortsatz*, *m.* lachrymal process; —*gang*, *m.* lachrymal duct; —*gefäß*, *n. 1*) *Anal.* lachrymal vessel; 2) or —*glas*, *n.* —*trug*, *m. Ant.* lachrymatory; —*geschwür*, *n. Surg.* wiplogs; —*gras*, *n. Bol.* Job's tears (*Coix lacryma* L.); —*grube*, *f. Anal.* lachrymal pit; —*guß*, *m.* gush or torrent of tears; —*hügel*, *m. see* —*caruncelgeschwulst*.

**Thranerker**, **Thranenlös**, *adj.* tearless.

**Thranen...**, *in comp.* —*punct*, *m. Anal.* lachrymal point; —*quelle*, *f. fig.* spring or source of tears; —*röhrchen*, *n. see* —*gefäß*, 1; —*sack*, *m. Anal.* lachrymatory bag; —*schwamm*, *m. Bol.* dry-rot (*Merulius lacrymans* Schum.); —*strom*, *m. see* —*guß*; —*urne*, *f. see* —*gefäß*, 2; —*voll*, *adj.* tearful; *fig.* lamentable;

—*warze*, *f. see* —*punct*; —*wasser*, *n. 1*) tears; 2) *see* —*schwelligkeit*; —*weide*, *f. Bol.* weeping willow (*Tranetweide*); —*wein*, *n.* Lacryma Christi; —*werth*, *adj.* lamentable; —*winkelgeschwulst*, *f. see* —*geschwür*.

**Thran...**, *in comp.* —*satz*, *n.* train-oil tub; —*herb*, *m.* fire-place for melting blubber; —*hütte*, *f. see* —*brennerei*.

**Thranicht**, *adj.* resembling train-oil, tasting or smelling of train-oil. [*greasy*.

**Thranig**, *adj.* containing train-oil; fat, **Thranig**, *adj.* (l. u.) weeping, in tears.

**Thran...**, *in comp.* —*juchten*, *m.* —*leder*, *n.* leather dressed in train-oil.

**Thranlein**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin.* of Thran)

*provinc. & \** for Thranchen.

**Thranpeth**, (*str.*) *n.* resin drops exuding from the fir and pine-tree.

**Thran...**, *in comp.* —*seife*, *f.* black soap;

—*fieder*, *m.* —*fiederci*, *f. see* —*brenner*, —*brennerei*; —*sped*, *m.* blubber.

**Thron**, (*str.*, *pl. sometimes u.*) *m.* throne; setzen — auf, *to establish one's dominion*; auf den — kommen or gelangen, to come to the throne; vom —e stoßen, to dethrone; *in comp.* —*bestigung*, *f.* accession to the throne (crown); —*bewerber*, *m.* snitor, pretender to the throne; —*bewerbung*, *f.* claim, pretension to the throne.

**Thron**, (*u.*) *f. see* Drohne.

**Thronen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to sit on a or the throne; to be enthroned.

**Thron...**, *in comp.* —*erbe*, *m.* heir to the throne, heir apparent; —*erbin*, *f.* heiress apparent; —*folger*, *f.* accession; —*folger*, *m.* successor; —*himmel*, *m.* canopy, dais; —*raub*, *m.* usurpation; —*räuber*, *m.* usurper; —*rede*, *f.* speech from the throne; —*satz*, *m.* throne-room. [*room*.

**Thru**, (*str.*) *m.* Thüerci, (*u.*) *f. gener.* *in comp.* door, doing (also = affection

[*Thüerci*, &c.], &c.

**Thülich**, *adj. l. u.* for Thunlich.

**Thüm**, (*str.*) 1) (*pl.* Thüm'm) *m.* cathedral (Dom); 2) (*pl.* Thüm'm & Thüm'm) *n.* (at present, like Engl. ... dom, only used as an *affix*, *f.* Christenthum, *Christenthum*, *Volks-thum* &c.) *a*) jurisdiction; *b*) (judicial) power; *c*) state; dignity; *d*) quality; *e*) (collective) body, estate, &c.

**Thün**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to do (right, well, ill, &c.); to act; 2) to make, do (as if, &c.), to pretend (to be, &c.), to affect (to be, &c.); to behave; gut —, 1. to behave well, &c. *cf.* Gut; 2. or wohl, or klug daran —, to do or act wisely; daß thut nicht gut, no good will come of it, that will not do; danach —, to act according (or up) to ...; man thut klug daran, die Idee aufzugeben, the idea was wisely abandoned; Es würden besser —, you would do or you had better; dazu —, 1. to add; *fig.* 2. to contribute; 3. to set about ...; to make haste; zu — sein um, to be or lie at stake; Es ist um dein Glück zu —, your happiness is concerned or involved, it is only for your happiness; Es ist mir darum zu —, daß ich sehe ... it is of importance to me to see ...; nicht darum ist es mir zu —, it is not (for) that; that is not the only thing to be considered; Es ist mir um seine Freundschaft zu —, his friendship is of importance to me, his friendship is what I care for (or what I aim at), his friendship concerns me; I should like to secure (or to retain) his friendship; Es ist um eine Stunde zu —, it is the matter of an hour, an hour will suffice; Es ist um mich gethan, I am done for, I am lost; ... so sei es gleich um mich gethan (*Gölhe*), be there at once an end of me; um des Jahres Ernte ist es gethan (*Schiller*), the year's harvest is utterly gone; groß —, to affect superiority, to assume importance; to brag, to lord it, to cut a figure; erhaunt



—, to affect astonishment; unwissig —, to pretend indignation; vertraut —, to affect familiarity, to claim familiar acquaintance (with); gefälligst —, to pretend, to be busy, to play the busy-body; stolz —, to be proud (auf [with Acc.], mit, of); — als ob man sich widerlegen wollte, to make a show of resistance; ich thut als ob ich schlief, I pretended to sleep; nur so — (als ob etc.), merely to make believe.

II. tr. 1) to do, to make, to perform; 2) to put; to pour; sich — lassen, to be practicable or feasible; 3) (Einem etwas) to do (something) to (one), to commit violence upon (cf. Anthon, 2); er fürchtete, daß sie ihm etwas — fönnte, he feared that she might do something to him; 4) to effect, &c.; es —, to do, to suffice, cf. below; du mußt etwas (das deine) dazu —, you must do something (the best you can) in the matter; was soll ich nun weiter? — how am I to proceed? — Sie was Sie wollen, take your course; eine Bitte —, to make a request; to address a petition (to); ein Gebet —, to offer up a prayer; einen Blick —, to cast or give a glance; einen Eid (Schwur) —, to take an oath, to swear; einer Sache (Gen.) Erwähnung or Meldung —, to make mention (of); einen Fall —, to get a fall; einen Schritt —, to make or take a false step, to slide, slip; eine Frage —, to ask or put a question; einen Gang —, to take a walk; to execute a commission; einen Griff —, see Greifen; einen Knall —, to give a report or crack; eine Reise —, to set out on a journey, cf. auf Reisen gehen; einen Schlag —, to strike a blow or a stroke; einen Schrei —, to give a shriek; er that einen lauten Schrei, he gave a loud cry; ich denke einen langen Schlaf zu — (Schiller, Wall. Tod), I mean to take a long sleep; einen Schuß —, to have a shot; to fire a gun, see Schießen I, 1; einen Sprung —, to take a leap; der Löwe that einen Sprung, the lion made a spring; einen Trunk, Schluck, Zug —, to take a draught; Wirkung —, to produce or take effect; Einem Gutes —, to confer favours or benefits upon one; in diesem Artikel wird nichts gethan, Comm. nothing is (being) done or is doing in this article; zu — haben, 1. to have business or work (on hand); 2. to have to do or to deal (with), to have dealings, to be connected (with); er hat andere Dinge zu —, he has other business to attend to, fam. he has other fish to fry; er hat mit ihr zu — gehabt, he has had communication with her; nichts mit ... zu — haben, to have no business, dealing(s), or concern with ...; to have no reference to ...; ich will nichts mehr mit ihm zu — haben, I will not be concerned with him any more, coll. I'll have nothing to say to him; nichts mehr mit ... zu — haben, to have done with ...; nichts zu — haben wollen mit ..., to refuse to meddle with ...; to disclaim all interference with ...; viel zu — haben, to have much work upon one's hands, coll. to have a good run of work; zu — bekommen, to get work or business, to come into business; (Einem etwas) zu — geben, to give or set (one) to do, to give or find (one) work, to employ one, coll. to cut out work for one; das wird ihnen viel zu — geben, it will give them much trouble, they will have a busy time of it; sich (Daz.) zu — machen, to undertake any work, to take to acting; sich (Dat.) zu — machen mit ..., to interfere or meddle with, to touch (an intricate question, &c.); sich (Dat.) etwas zu — machen, to pretend to have to do something, to find out something to do; zu wissen —, to inform, to give notice, to send word; Einem etwas —, to hurt, damage, offend one; Einem etwas zum Töten (coll. zum Töten) —, to do anything to vex, to spite, or to offend one; Pre-

bigen thut es nicht allein, preaching alone does not avail; damit ist es nicht gethan, that will not suffice, that won't do; wenn es mit der Freigebigkeit gethan ist, if liberality will do; Noth —, to be necessary or urgent.

III. tr. impers. to matter, to be; was thut es? what does it matter? was thut es wenn auch ..., what though ...; es thut nichts, it does not matter or signify; never mind; der Name thut nichts zur Sache, the name is nothing to the purpose or point; es thut nicht viel zur Sache, it matters not much to the question.

Thun, v. s. (str.) n. the doing, performing, &c.; action; practices, conduct; dein — und Wesen, your ways, your way of acting; — und Treiben, — und Lassen, (ways and) doings, actions, proceedings, course (of proceeding); das ist meines T-8 nicht, that is none of my business.

Thun fisch, (str.) n. Ichth. tunny-fish (Thynnus vulgaris Cuv.).

Thun'lich, I. adj. feasible, achievable, practicable; II. T-leit, (w.) f. feasibility, practicableness.

Thür, or Thür'e, (w.) f. door; vor der —, 1. before or outside the door; 2. fig. at hand, near; einem Dinge — und Thor öffnen, to make room or way; unlenkbar wäre der willkürthür und thor eröffnet (Grimm, WB. XXV), it would undoubtedly pave the way for arbitrariness; hinter der — Abschied nehmen, to take French leave; nach der — sehen, to attend to the door, to answer the bell; mit der — ins Haus fallen, to blunder, blab, or bluster out; to be overhasty; (den Leuten mit nichts dir nichts) mit der Thür ins Haus fallen, to tumble in (upon people) without lot or leave; zwischen — und Angel stehen, to be at a pinch, in a dilemma.

Thür'..., in comp. — angel, f. door-hinge; — bänder, n. pl. iron or brass ligaments or iron work (loops) of a door; — bekleidung, f. door-case, dressing, wooden architrave; — beschiß, m., — beschläße, n. door-furniture, plate, handle, &c., of a door; — bogenfeld, n. Arch. tympan.

Thür'en, (str.) n. (dimin. of Thür) 1) little door; wicket; 2) or Thür'el, Mech. lower valve (of a suction-pump), suction-valve; — säge, f. cooper's small saw.

Thür'..., in comp. — einfassung, f. see — bekleidung; — felb, n. 1) panel, pane, square of a door; 2) see — flügel; — flügel, m. fold or leaf of a folding door; — fried, m. Join. frame-piece; — futter, n. boxing of a door, jamb.

Thür'gan, n. Geogr. Thurgovia. Linings. Thür'..., in comp. — gemälde, n. see — flügel; — gerüst, — gestell, — gewände, n. door-case; — gestuß, n. cornice of a door; — giebel, m. gable of a door, pediment; — giebelfeld, n. see — bogenfeld; — griff, m. door-handle; — haben, m., — hänge, f. see — angel; — hantier, m. clicket; — haspe, f. see — angel; — hüter, m. 1) porter, door-keeper; 2) see Wagenspörter.

Thür'ingen, n. Geogr. Thuringia. — Thür'inger, (str.) m., Th-in, (w.) f. Thür'ingisch, adj. Thuringian.

Thür'..., in comp. — lette, f. door-chain; — kante, f. door-latch; — loch, n. see — öffnung. Thurm, (str., pl. Thür'me) m. 1) tower; 2) (Kirch-)stele, spire; 3) prison, dungeon; 4) Cam. (at chess) rock, castle.

Thurm'bau, (str.) m. building of a tower. Thurm'den, (str.) n. (dimin. of Thurm) a little tower, turret.

Thurm'deder, (str.) m. slater of a tower.

Thür'men, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to provide with towers or steeples; gethürmt, p. a. tutored; 2) to pile up; II. refl. & intr. to tower, to rise high. [steapel]

Thür'mer, (str.) m. wardor of a tower or

Thurm'..., in comp. — euse, f. screech-owl (Strix flammea L.); — fahne, f. vane; — fall, m. Ornith. kestrel (Falco tinnunculus L.); — fisch, m. Ichth. dobule (Leuciscus dobula L.); — förmig, adj. in the form of a tower or steeples; turreted; — glode, f. tower-bell; — herr, m. see — meißer; — hoch, adj. very high, towering; — hüter, m. keeper of a tower; jailer; — knopf, m. steeples-knob; — krähe, f. see Dohle, 1; — krant, n. Bol. tower-mustard (Turritella L.); — kupfer, n. copper-plates for roofs; — meißer, m. keeper of a tower or prison; — mühle, f. smock-mill; — rabe, m. see Dohle, 1; — schnecke, f. Conch. a species of shell (Pleurostoma Lam.); — schraube, f. Conch. turritella (Turritella Lam.); — schwabe, f. Ornith. swift, black-martin (Cypselus apus L.); — spiel, n. anal. down-the-dolly; — spize, f. spire, top of a tower or steeples; — sturm, m. door-lintel; — träger, m. Ichth. sea-camel; — uhr, f. clock of a steeples; — verdachung, f. head-moulding; — verkleidung, f. wooden architrave; — vertief, n. dungeon; — wache, f. guard, sentinel in a tower; — wächter, — wart, — wärter, m. see Thür'mer.

+ Thurn, see Thurn.

Thür'..., in comp. — öffnung, f. opening for a door; — pfoße, f. door-post, door-cheek, jamb; — platte, f., — schild, n. door-plate; finger-plate; — riegel, m. 1) door-bolt; 2) Carp. head-rail; — schiff, n. turret-ship; — schuß, m. head of a door-bay; — schüssel, m. key of a door; — schnalle, f. thumb-latch; — schwelle, f. door-sill, door-step; — spiegel, m. see — feld, 1; — ständer, m. see — pfoße; — steher, m. door-keeper, porter; — stöß, m. 1) see — pfoße; 2) Min. gear, port; — stuß, n. painning over a door; — sturz, m. head-piece of a door; — vertiefung, f. see — bekleidung; — wärter, m. see — hüter; — jarge, f. door-frame; — jubalter, m. door-securer.

\* Thy'mian, (str.) m. (Lat.-Gr.) Bol. thyme (Thymus L.); — wasser, n. cordial of thyme. [thyroid]

\* Thyroide'isch, adj. (Lat.-Gr.) Anal. [thyroid]

\* Tiara, f. (Lat.-Gr.) tiar, tiara, triple crown (of the pope). [thyroid]

Tibet, see Thibet.

Tich'ten etc., see Tichten.

Tick, (str.) m. (Tap) Tippi. — Tich'en, (w.) v. I. tr. to tap (Tappen); II. intr. to tick. — Tich'tad, interj. pit-a-pat, click-clack, tick-tack, click; die Uhr ging —, the watch ticked. — Tich'taden, (w.) v. intr. to go pit-a-pat, &c.

Tief, I. adj. 1) deep; low; 2) fig. deep, profound; high; 3) far; i-r stimmen, to lower the tone, to tune lower; wie es t-ere Nacht wurde, as the night gathered; Mar-s. ein verbundenes Schiff, a deep-waisted ship; — gehen, v. intr. to draw deep (of ships); — in See sein, to have sea-room; — nach Süden, low to the south; ein t-es Roth, a dark red; im t-sten Winter, in the dead of winter; in t-sten Nacht, in the dead of night; in t-sten Fleck, in the very depth of misery; t-e Burgen, deep-knit furrows; t-er Saß, inveterate hatred; in t-ein Schloß sein, to be fast asleep; er ist — in den Funzigsten (ein t-er Funziger), he is much beyond fifty.

II. s. (str.) n. the deepest part (cf. Fahrwasser).

Tief'..., in comp. — äugig, adj. hollow-eyed; — blau, adj. dark-blue; — blind, n. pen-notation, sharp-sightedness; — böber, m. T. wimble, auger; — cultür, f. Agr. the method of subsoil-ploughing; — denkend, adj. penetrating, profound; — denkter, m. deep or profound thinker.

A. Tiefe, (w.) f. 1) a) depth; b) deepness, profundeness, profundity, deep; oder — meines Herzens, from the (very) bottom of my heart; 2) Mar-s. T-in, pl. soundings;



— des Segels, drop; — des Zwischendecks, height between decks; T-nmeßer, m. sea-b. Tiefe, see Tiefe.  
 Tiefen, (u.) v. tr. to deepen; Mar. to sound.  
 Tief ..., in comp. Mar.-s. gang, m. drawing of water; draught of ships; der befehlende —gang eines Linien-Schiffes, the great draught of water of a ship of the line; —gebüdt, adj. low-bowing; —gehend, adj. deep-drawing; zu —gehend, bearing too deep; grünbig, adj. deep (said of a port); —hammer, m. T. hollowing-hammer; —legend, adj. deep-seated; deep-set (eyes); —loß, n. deep seal; —ordnung, f. statute concerning the clearing of a harbour; —rund, adj. concave; —schäftig, adj. T. (of the) low warp; low-warped (loom); —sinn, m., —sinnigkeit, f. 1) thoughtfulness, reverie; melancholy; 2) penetration, profoundness; —sinnig, adj. 1) pensive, thoughtful; 2) (l. u.) penetrative, profound; 3) melancholy; —stimmig, adj. deep-mouthed; —tönend, adj. deep-sounding; —verbunden, adj. Mar. deep-waisted (ship); —verschüdet, adj. heavily or deep in debt.  
 Tiegel, (str.) m. 1) skillet; saucpan; Chem., &c. crucible; melting-pot; 2) Typ. platten; —brandmaschine, —presse, f. Scandinavian press; —probe, f. 1) T. trial by the crucible; 2) Metall. assay or specimen of the mass.  
 \* Ti'en, m. (Chin.) one of the Gods who, according to Chin. Myth. governed China for several millions of years (Schiller, Tur. 2, 2).  
 Ti'ne, (u.) f. provinc. little tub, runlet.  
 Tiffe, (u.) f. provinc. bitch.  
 Tifteln, see Tüfteln.  
 Tigger, Tieger, (str.) m. 1) Zool. tiger (Felis tigris L.); der africanische —, panther (Felis pardus L.); der americanische —, American jaguar (Felis onca L.); 2) Entom. see Walter, 2; 3) spotted or speckled animal; in comp. —bohne, f. speckled bean; —bede, f. horse-cloth of tiger-skin; —fell, n., —haut, f. tiger-skin; —hund, m. Zool. tiger-dog, spotted dog, Dalmatian dog. —Tigerhaß, Tiggerhaß, adj. tigerlike. —Tigerin, (u.) f. tigress.  
 Tigger ..., in comp. —lauge, f. Zool. 1) for Tiger, 1; 2) tiger-cat (Felis tigrina Schrb.); 3) common cat speckled like a tiger; tortoise-shell-cat; —flaute, f. tiger's claw; —muffel, —porcellane, f. Conch. 1) tiger-shell (Cypraea tigris L.); 2) tiger-spotted artemis, Venus shell (Artemis tigrina L.). [Getigert, p. a.  
 Tigger, (u.) v. tr. to speckle, spot; cf. Tigger ..., in comp. —schlange, f. Zool. spotted python (Python tigris Daud.); —schnecke, —tute, f. Conch. a species of cone (Conus tigrinus L.); —thier, n. tiger; —welschen, n. tigress; —wolf, m. spotted hyena (Hyena maculata Ant.). [deemable.  
 Tiggbar, adj. 1) extinguishable, &c.; 2) res. Tigger, (u.) v. tr. 1) to blot out, erase; 2) to eradicate, efface, extinguish; to blot, cancel; to remove; to wipe out; 3) to annul; to clear off, pay, discharge, or sink (a debt).  
 Tigger, (str.) m. extirpator, &c.  
 Tiggung, (u.) f. 1) the act of blotting out, &c.; 2) payment, liquidation (of debts).  
 Tiggung ..., in comp. —fond, m., —casse, f. sinking fund; —gericht, —tribunal, m. court of cassation (in France); —modus, m. mode of clearance; (von Staats- und Societäts-) (subden) mode of extinction; —schein, m. bill of amortisation.  
 Tiffir, see Tirifi.  
 Tiffe, (u.) f. 1) Bot. dill (Anethum graveolens L.); 2) socket (of a candlestick, see Tiffe).  
 Tiffen, (u.) v. intr. Mar. to be sharp.  
 \* Timid(e), adj. (Fr.-Lat.) timid.  
 Timmerhitch, (str.) m. Mar.-s. clove-hitch;

— mit einem Vorsschlage, clove-hitch with a round turn.  
 Timotheus, m. (Gr.) Timothy (P. N.); —gras, n. Bot. Timothy-grass (Phleum pratense L.); —saat, f. Timothy-grass-seed.  
 Timpe, I. interj. see Tinte; II. (u.) f. 1) (L. G.) a) point; b) Archit. frontispiece; 2) (or Timpf, Tym(p)f, (str.) m. a Polish Tim(p)fel, see Timpfel.  
 Timphahn, (str., pl. T-hähne) m. Ornith. coot (schwarzes Wasservogel).  
 \* Tinctur, (u.) f. (Lat.) tincture; in comp. f. 1) see Tiente; 2) termination of female proper names, used as an abbr., f. i. for Christine, Eustasie &c., (dimin. Tinch'en, A. Tinch, interj. ting! [str.] n.) Tintio.  
 B. Tinch, (str., pl. T-s) m. (Chin.) a Chinese garden-house.  
 Tingle, (str.) m. Mar. filling-piece.  
 \* Tingeren, (u.) v. tr. (Lat.) to tincture, tinge.  
 Tink(e) interj. tink; tinkle; ting!  
 Tinte, (u.) f. 1) ink, writing ink; 2) Paint., &c. tint, tincture; die halbe T-n, the middle tinctures; 3) coll. a (sad) pickle, plight, mess.  
 Tinten ..., in comp. —beutel, m. Nut. ink-bag (of the cuttle-fish); —faß, n. ink-bottle, inkstand; —faßheber, f. fountain pen, hydraulic pen; —fish, m. Molusc. cuttle-fish, ink-fish (Sepia officinalis L.); —fishschwarz, n. sepia; —flasche, f. ink-bottle; —fled, —fleck, m. ink-blot; —glas, n. ink-glass; —horn, n. ink-horn; —lappen, m. pen-wiper; —pulver, n. ink-powder; —sad, m. see —beutel; —stecher, m. a small turned inkstand of horn, with a cover that screws on, and a small sharp spike at the bottom by which it is stuck fast upon the writing-table, ink-horn; —thier, n., —wurm, m. see —fish; —wein, n. Comm. Tint-wine (from Alicante).  
 Tintig, Tinticht, adj. inky (like ink; blackened with ink).  
 \* Tinto (Span.), Tintwein, see Tintwein.  
 Tioft, see Tioft.  
 Tioftel, see Tioftel.  
 Tipp, Tippy, (str.) m. coll. tap, gentle touch with the point of the finger or with any pointed thing. —Tipp'en, (u.) v. I. tr. to touch gently, to tap; II. intr. Gam. to play a certain game at cards, to loo.  
 \* Tirailleur [pr. tiraillör], (str., T-s or T-c) m. (Fr.) tirailleur, skirmisher; T-s, pl. skirmishing-troops. —Tirailiren, (u.) v. intr. 1) to skirmish; 2) Comm. slang, to practise jobbing in bills of exchange.  
 Tirilli, interj. tira-lirra!  
 Tiröl, see Tyrol.  
 \* Tira'ne, (u.) f. (Gr. ptisanüs) Mod. ptisan.  
 Tisch, (str.) m. 1) table; board; 2) fig. dinner, board; der heilige —, altar; der —des Herrn, the Lord's table or supper; zu —gehen, to go to table or dinner; zu Gottes — gehen, to partake of the Lord's supper; zu —sitzen, to invite to dinner or supper; sich zu —setzen, to sit down to table; am T-e or bei T-e sitzen, to sit at table; einen guten — führen, to keep a good table; bei ... den — haben, to board with ...; Einem freien — geben, to give one free board; freien — haben bei ..., to board free with ...; den — decken, to lay or spread the cloth; über T-e, bei T-e, at table.  
 Tisch ..., in comp. —anfsatz, m. cruet-stand; —bein, n. leg of a table; —bett, n. table-bedstead; —bier, n. table-beer; —blatt, n. 1) table-board or top; 2) leaf of a table; —bühner, m. see Hausbühner; —bursch, m. boarder; —bürste, f. table-brush.  
 Tischchen, (str.) n. (dimin. of Tisch) small table, table.  
 Tisch ..., in comp. —bede, f. table cover; table-cloth; —beder, m. see Tafelbeder; —brell, n. Comm. table-cloth; diaper.

Tisch'eln, (u.) v. intr. to sit and chat long at table.  
 Tisch'en, (u.) v. intr. coll. 1) to lay or spread the cloth; 2) to sit at table, to dine, feast.  
 Tisch ..., in comp. —flaße, f. decanter; —fürmig, adj. table-formed, tabular; —freund, m. table-friend, parasite; —gänger, m. boarder, pensioner; —gast, m. guest; —gebet, n. grace; —gedeck, n. table-linen; cover; —gefäß, n. vessel for the table; —geiß, n. board-wages; —gemeinschaft, f. fellowship at table; —genosß, m. 1) companion at table; 2) fellow-boarder, mess-mate; —genossenschaft, f. fellowship at table; —gerät, —geschirr, n. furniture for the table, plate, glass, &c.; —gesang, m. see —lied; —gesellschaft, f. company at table; dinner-party; —gespräch, n. table-talk; discourse at table; —gestell, n. frame of a table, trestle; —glode, f. 1) hand-bell; 2) dinner-bell; —hängen, f. pl. table-hnts; —tappe, f. oil-cloth for a table; —tassen, m. table-drawer; —töppsen, n. table-rapping, spirit-rapping or knocking; —tord, m. table-basket.  
 Tisch'ler (l. u.: Tisch'er), (str.) m. joiner; cabinet-maker; in comp. —arbeit, f. joiner's work, cabinet-work, joinery; —bank, f. joiner's bench; —gestell, m. journeyman joiner; —handwert, n. joiner's trade; —hobel, m. joiner's plane; —verband, m. see Schreinerverband; —werkstätte, f. joiner's workshop; —werkzeug, n. joiner's tools.  
 Tischlerei, (u.) f. see Tischlerarbeit, Tischlerhandwerk, & Tischlerwerkstätte. [work.  
 Tisch'lern, (u.) v. intr. to make joiner's Tisch ..., in comp. —lied, n. table song, convivial air; —linie, f. mensal line (in the hand); —matte, f. table-mat; —messer, n. table-knife; —nachbar, m. neighbour at table; —platte, f. —blatt; —presse, f. table-napkin press; —redner, m. one who makes a speech at table; —rücken, n. table-moving; —schieber, m. table-fastener; —schnäpper, m. table-catcher, brass-snap; —schraube, f. table-screw, table-vice; —segen, m. grace; —teppich, m. table-cover; —trunt, m. table-drink; —tuch, n. table-cloth; —wein, m. table-wine, small-wine; —wirth, m. proprietor of a boarding-house; —zeit, f. dinner-time; —zeug, n. table-linen, napery; —zuft, f. good breeding requisite at table.  
 A. Titan, (str.) m. Gr. Myth. Titan, name of the god of the sun.  
 B. Titan, (str.), Titan'e, (u.) m. Gr. Myth. Titan (one of a race of giants who warred with Zeus).  
 C. Titan, or Titanium, (str.) n. Miner. & Chem. titan, titanium; in comp. —eisen, n. titanic iron, menachanite; —erz, n. 1) (pris-matisches) titanite; 2) (peritomes) rutile; 3) (pyramidales) anatase; —haltig, adj. titaniferous; —säure, f. Chem. titanic acid; —schörl, m. titanic shorl; —spat, m. titanite.  
 Tit'el, (str.) m. 1) title; style of address; 2) Typ. abbreviature, dash; 3) fig. a) title, claim; b) pretext, cloak; nur dem — nach, by title only; mit —, Bookb. lettered; in comp. —bild, n. see —tupfer; —büchgen, n. head-piece (of a book), vignette in the title; —blatt, n. title page; —blättchen, n. title on the back of a book; —bogen, m. title sheet; —buchstabe, m. Typ. 1) capital letter; 2) letter with a dash over it; —fürst, m. titular prince; —jagd, f. mania for titles; —tupfer, n. frontispiece.  
 Tit'ellös, adj. titleless.  
 Tit'el ..., in comp. —narr, m. person foolishly fond of titles; —reich, adj. many-titled; —schrift, f. Typ. capital letters; —snat, f. fondness of or mania for titles; —süchtig, adj. immoderately fond of titles;



—vignette, *f. see* —bildchen; —wesen, *n.* titles, every thing relating to titles.

\* **Titri'eren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.*) 1) *Comm.* to titrate (silk); 2) *Chem.* to titrate (to analyse by means of standard solutions). — **Titri'ierung**, (*w.*) *f.* titration, volumetric analysis.

— **Titri'r methode**, (*w.*) *f.* method of titration. \* **Titulär**, *adj.* (*L. Lat.*) titular. — **Titulär'at'**, (*w.*) *f.* titling; title(s). — **Titulir'eren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to title; to call; to style.

**Titus'topf**, (*str. pl.* **Töpse**) *m.* a Titus-head; short, frizzled hair.

**Tjoft**, (*w.*) *f.* joust (encounter of two knights at a tournament).

**Töft** [*pr. töst*], (*str.*) *m.* (*Engl.*) toast.

**Töft'en** [*pr. töst'en*], (*w.*) *v. intr.* to toast.

**Tobal**, **Toba'**, (+*t*) *eulg.* [*gener. To'bal*] for Tobal

**To'braut**, *n.* (**Tö'häfer**, **Tö'berich**, *m.*) *see* **Trepe**, 2, & **Töb**.

**To'bel**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* provinc. gully.

**To'ben**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to storm, pelt, rage, roar; to rant, bluster; *t-d, p. a.* tempestuous, boisterous.

**Tö'berich**, (*str.*) *n.* *Min.* day's work.

**Töb'as**, *m.* Toby (*P. N.*); — **Ichth.** sand-eel (*Ammodites Tobianus* L.).

**Töbin'** [*pr. töb'ng*], (*str., pl.* **T-ß**) *m.* (*Fr.* tabin) *Comm.* tabby (a kind of silk-stuff).

**Töb'ucht**, *f.* delirium, insanity, madness.

\* **Toccabil'e** [*pr. -dl'yo*], (*w.*) *f.* (*Span.*) backgammon (*Buff* II, 2).

**Töchter**, (*str., pl.* **Töchter**) *f.* daughter.

**Töchter'antahl**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* **Töchter'schule**.

**Töchter'...**, *in comp.* — **bank**, *f.* *Comm.* branch-bank.

**Töchter'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Töchter**) little daughter, *anal.* missey.

**Töchter'...**, *in comp.* — **handlung**, *f.* branch-business; — **find**, *n.* daughter's child; — **kirche**, *f.* filial church, chapel of ease; — **land**, *n.* colony.

**Töchter'lich**, *adj. & adv.* like a daughter.

**Töchter'...**, *in comp.* — **liebe**, *f.* filial love, a daughter's love; — **mann**, *m.* son-in-law; — **pfarrt**, *f.* precinct of a chapel of ease; — **recht**, *n.* daughter's right, title, or due.

**Töchter'schaft**, (*w.*) *f.* daughtership.

**Töchter'...**, *in comp.* — **sohn**, *m.* daughter's son; — **sprache**, *f.* daughter language, derived language; — **staat**, *n.* colony; — **stadt**, *f.* colonial town.

**Töchter'schule**, (*w.*) *f.* ladies' school.

**Töck'l**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* tackle with one pulley.

\* **Tödi'eren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Ital.*) *Punkt* to paint with bold touches.

**Töb** [*pr. tö, Gen. Töbes* *u.*, *pr. to'bes* *u.*], (*str.*) *m.* 1) death; decase, departure; 2) *Agr.* smut (in wheat); 3) the withered remains of the blossom on apples and pears; 4) *coll.* a long-legged spider, carter; der **schwarz** —, the plague; auf den — liegen, auf den — krank sein, to be in a dying state; mit dem **T-e** ringen, to suffer dying agonies, to be in the pangs of death (*cf.* **Töbe'sampf**, 1); er wird mein — sein, he will be the death of me; ich will des **T-ß** sein, *monn* ..., may I die (*coll.* I'll be shot) if ...; in den — gehen für ..., to die or give one's life for ...; auf den — sitzen, to sit upon life and death, to be imprisoned for some capital crime; der — steht darauf, it is capital, it is death; sich zu **T-e** lassen, to die with laughing; sich zu **T-e** fallen, to die of a fall; sich zu **T-e** grämen, to die of grief; zu **T-e** ärgern, pöbeln, to vex, beat to death; er ärgerte (*schlug*) ihn fast zu **T-e**, he vexed (beat) her within an inch of her life; das ist mir (*dir*) in den — quivver, I have a mortal antipathy to (against) it; der — läuft mir über's Gesicht, *anal.* somebody is walking over my grave.

**Töb'** [*pr. tö*] ..., *in comp.* — **ähnlich**, *adj.*

death-like; — **bett**, *n.* death-bed; — **blaß**, *see* **Töbtenbläß**; — **bringend**, *adj.* moriferous, mortal.

**Tö'bern**, *see* **Täubern**.

**Tö'bes** ..., *in comp.* (*cf.* **Tob** ...) — **ahnung**, *f.* foreboding of (one's) death; — **angst**, *f.* 1) agony, dying pain, anguish, pangs of death; 2) mortal fright; — **angeige**, *f.* announcement of a death; obituary notice; — **art**, *f.* manner of death; — **bild**, *m.* image of death; — **blässe**, *f.* deadly paleness; — **engel**, *m.* angel of death; — **erklären**, *f. Law.* act of declaring a person dead; — **fadel**, *f.* funeral torch; — **fall**, *m.* death, decase; im — **fall**, auf den — **fall**, in case or prospect of death; der zufällige — **fall**, casualty; — **feier**, *f.* 1) anniversary of a person's death; 2) funeral; — **fißch**, *m.* *Ichth.* sea-devil (*Lophius piscatorius* L.); — **furcht**, *f.* fear of death; — **gang**, *m.* march towards death; auf seinem — **gange**, on his way to execution; — **gefahr**, *f.* peril of death; in — **gefahr** bringen, to expose to death; — **gesang**, *m.* funeral hymn, dirge; — **grauen**, *n.* horrors of death; — **kampf**, *m.* 1) *Med.* agony; struggle of death, death-struggle; 2) mortal combat; im — **kampfe** liegen, to struggle with death, to lie in the agonies of death (*cf.* **letzte** **zige**); — **kampf**, *m.* *Med.* convulsion of death; — **loos**, *m.* mortal, fatal lot, death; mortality; — **mutßig**, *adj.* \*, death-defying, prepared for death; — **nacht**, *f.* night, darkness of death; — **noth**, *f.* peril of death; deadly pain; — **ort**, *m.* place of death; — **pein**, — **qual**, *f.* pangs of death, death-throe; — **pforte**, *f.* death's door; — **post**, *f.* news of death; — **raßen**, *m.* jaws of death; — **schnur**, *m.* horror or dread of death; — **stille**, *f.* *schummer*, *m.* sleep of death; — **streden**, *m.* terror of death; deadly fear; — **schweiß**, *m.* cold sweat of death; — **stille**, *f.* *see* **Töbtenstille**; — **stoß**, *m. lit. & fig.* death-blow, mortal or fatal blow; — **strefe**, *f.* penalty or pain of death, capital punishment; — **streich**, *m.* finishing stroke, *see* — **stoß**; — **stunde**, *f.* hour of death; — **tag**, *m.* 1) day of one's death; 2) *see* — **feier**, 1; — **trant**, *m.* deadly potion; — **urtheil**, *n.* sentence of death, death-warrant; — **verbrechen**, *n.* capital crime; — **wahl**, *f.* choice of death; — **werth**, — **würdig**, *adj.* deserving death, capital; — **wunde**, *f.* death-wound; — **zeichen**, *n.* sign of death.

**Töb'** [*pr. tö*] ..., *in comp.* — **fall**, *m.* — **fallstredt**, *n.* *Law.* right of heriot; — **fällig**, *adj.* heriotable; — **schde**, *f.* mortal feud; — **seind**, *i. s. m.* mortal enemy; *II. adj.* (*indecl.*) mortally inimical; — **feindschaft**, *f.* deadly or mortal enmity; — **kauf**, *m.* *Law.* purchase in perpetuity; — **krank**, *adj.* hopelessly ill, dangerously ill.

**Töblich**, *adj.* (according to Weigand, &c. more correct than **Tödtlich**, because immediately derived from **Tob**, not from **Tödt**) *see* **Tödtlich**, 2.

**Töb'** [*pr. tö*] ..., *in comp.* — **miße**, *adj.* tired (fatigued) to death, worn out with fatigue, *coll.* dead-bag, dog-tired; ich bin — **miße**, *coll.* I have not a leg left to stand upon; — **pflichtig**, *adj.* 1) *see* — **fällig**; 2) subject to death; — **rost**, *m.* mildew, blight; — **schraubend**, *adj.* breathing death; — **sünde**, *f.* deadly, mortal, or capital sin.

**Tödt** [*pr. tö*], *adj.* 1) dead; gone; *rin* **T-er**, a dead person, corpse; *die* **T-en**, *pl.* the dead; 2) *fig.* dead, dull, lifeless; das **T-er** geht —, *T.* the saw moves without cutting; — **bleiben**, *to be killed*, &c. *cf.* **bleiben**, 5; — **machen**, *to kill*; 2) *fig.* to burke (an affair); sich — **freuen**, to die (away) in rapture; sich — **lachen**, *argern*, *see* sich zu **Tode** lachen *under* **Tob**; *Mar-s.* den **Strom** — **segeln**, to stem the tide in sailing; *die* **Segel** — **aufhängen**, to bend the sails close to their yards; ein **andere** **Schiff** — **tauchen** or

— **segeln**, to out sail a ship; *der* **Tind** ist — **geraget**, the rain has lulled the wind; — **brunen**, *T.* 1) to roast completely (ore); 2) to over-burn (chalk); — **peitschen**, to whip to death; er wurde — **gejagt**, he was said to be dead; — **schießen**, to shoot dead (*u.* to death); — **schlagen**, 1) to beat to death; to kill; 2) *fig.* to squander away (one's money), to kill (the time); *t-ß* **Conto**, *Comm.* goods' or dead-weight account; *t-ß* **Feuer**, *Surg.* *see* **Ätzmittel**; *t-ß* **Haar**, *T.* hair having no gloss; *t-er* **Winkel**, *Vort.* unflanked angle; *t-ß* **Wasser**, dead water; neap-tide; das *t-er* **Werk**, dead works, upper works (of a ship); *Law-s.* &c. *die* *t-er* **Hand**, mort-main; an *die* *t-er* **Hand** verkaufen, to amortise; *Tan-s.* ein *t-er* **Schweiß** **bad**, weak pit; in das *t-er* **Schweiß** **bad** thun, to kill the grease; *t-ß* **Geld**, dead, dormant, barren, or uninvested money; *t-ß* **Capital**, dead stock, unemployed or unapplied funds or money; das *t-er* **Meer**, *Geogr.* the Dead Sea.

**Tödt'en** [*pr. töten*], (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to kill, to put to death; to do or commit murder (on); 2) *fig. a)* *Law.* to annul (a contract, &c.); *b)* to mortify (one's flesh); 3) *T.* to fix or kill (mercury); *Tamm.* to kill (the grease); *die* **Farben** —, to soften down the colours of a picture.

**Tödt'en** ..., *in comp.* — **nder**, *m.* burying-ground, church-yard; — **ähnlich**, *adj.* deathlike; — **allein**, *adj. coll.* quite alone; — **amt**, *n.* service or mass for the dead; requiem; — **baßte**, *f.* bior; hearse; — **baum**, *m.* + *see* **Sarg**; — **begängnis**, *n.* funeral, *see* **Veidenbegängnis**; — **beine**, *n. pl.* *see* — **gebeine**; — **bestellung**, *f.* voluntary burial-society (*Sterbegräber*, 1); — **be'schän**, *f.* — **beschäner**, *n. see* — **schän**; — **schäner**; — **beschwörer**, *m.* necromancer; — **beschwörung**, *f.* necromancy; — **bett**, *n.* death-bed; — **bild**, *n.* picture of the dead; image of death; — **bitter**, *m.* *see* **Veidenbitter**; — **bläß**, — **bleich**, *adj.* deadly pale, as pale as death, livid; — **blässe**, *f.* paleness of the dead, deadly paleness; — **blume**, *f.* 1) *Bot.* a) common marigold (*Calendula officinalis* L.); *b)* French marigold (*Tugelles patula* L.); 2) *pl.* flowers with which a grave is adorned or strewed; — **brief**, *m.* *see* — **schün**; — **bruch**, *m.* *Med.* lupus; — **buch**, *n.* obituary; — **erschneung**, *f.* 1) apparition of the dead; 2) *see* — **farbe**; — **eule**, *f.* *Ornith.* screech-owl (*Scops asio*); — **fadel**, *f.* funeral torch; — **farbe**, *f.* colour of death; — **farbig**, *adj.* of the colour of a corpse; — **feier**, *f.* — **fest**, *n.* solemnity in honour of the dead, exequies, funeral rites; — **flagge**, *f.* flag put up when any person of rank is dead on board of a ship; — **fleß**, *m.* spot appearing on a corpse soon after death; — **fliege**, *f.* *see* **Veidenfliege**; — **frau**, *f.* *see* **Veidenfrau**; — **kreisel**, *m.* *Med.* a kind of malignant military fever; — **gabe**, *f.* *Law.* mortuary; — **gebeine**, *n. pl.* bones of the dead; — **gefäße**, *pl.* *Law.* exschatas; — **gehaute**, *n.* death-knell; — **geleit**, *n.* escort of a funeral, accompanying a funeral; — **geräth**, *n.* articles necessary to a funeral; — **gericht**, *n.* judgment of the dead; — **gerippe**, *n.* skeleton; — **geruch**, *m.* smell of the dead or of a corpse, cadaverous smell; — **gerüste**, *n.* scaffold on which a corpse is exposed to view; — **gesang**, *m.* dirge; — **gestalt**, *n.* deathlike countenance; — **gespräch**, *n.* dialogue of the dead; — **gewand**, *n.* shroud; — **gewölbe**, *n.* *see* — **gruft**; — **glode**, *f.* funeral bell; *knell*, passing-bell; — **gräber**, *m.* 1) grave-digger, sexton; 2) *Ent.* necrophore, sexton-beetle (*Necrophorus* F.); — **gruft**, *f.* vault for depositing the dead; — **grün**, 1) *see* **Werggrün**; 2) *see* **Ephru**; *den* — **baß** **leßen**, *Law.* to expiate a murder by paying a fine.

**Tödt'enhaft**, *adj.* deathlike, cadaverous.

**Tödt'en** ..., *in comp.* — **hand**, *f.* hand of the dead, cold deathlike hand; — **haus**, *n.*



dead-house, house for depositing the dead; —*hemb*, —*staid*, *n. coll.* —*stittel*, *m.* shroud, winding-sheet; —*bügel*, *m.* see *Grabbügel*; —*fäfer*, *m.* death-beetle, darkling, churobyard beetle (*Blaps mortisaria* F.); —*lalt*, *adj.* (lit. cold like a corpse) as cold as death; —*lauz*, *m. see* —*cule*; —*liste*, *f.* see *Sarg*; —*lage*, *f.* lamentation for the dead, dirge; —*luden*, *m.* see —*beine*; —*lopf*, *m.* 1) death's head; 2) *Ent.* death's head moth (*Acherontia Atropos* L.); 3) *Chem.* caput mortuum; —*lopfbaum*, —*lopfchenbaum*, *m.* *Bot.* bladder-nut (*Pimpernussbaum*, 1); —*lopfchen*, *n.* *Zool.* saimiri (*Callithrix sciurea* L.); —*löcher*, *m.* dead body, corpse; —*lompf*, *m.* *Med.* tetanus; —*franz*, *n.* wreath for the dead; —*lode*, *f.* hearse; coffin; —*lied*, *n.* funeral song or anthem, dirge; —*liste*, *f.* obituary, list of the dead, register or bill of mortality; —*maß*, *n.* meal at a funeral; —*marfch*, *m.* funeral march or procession; —*mufik*, *f.* funeral music; —*myrte*, *f.* *Bot.* small periwinkle (*Vinca minor* L.); —*opfer*, *n.* sacrifice offered for the dead; —*orgel*, *f.* *Mil.* organs; —*paß*, *m.* permit for the transport of a corpse; —*regifter*, *n.* see —*liste*; —*reich*, *n.* realm of the dead; —*richter*, *m.* judge of the dead; —*rufertiu*, *f.* \*, doom's-day-trumpet; —*fchau*, *f.* inquest or inspection of a dead body, coroner's inquest; necroscopy; —*fchauer*, *m.* coroner; —*fchein*, *m.* certificate of death; —*fchiffer*, *m.* *Greek Myth.* Charon; —*fchiff*, *m.* & *n.* *Herald.* hatchment; —*fchloß*, —*fchummer*, *m.* 1) deathlike sleep; 2) the (eternal) sleep of the dead; —*fountag*, *m.* mid-lent Sunday; —*flarre*, *f.* *Med.* rigidity of death, post-mortem rigidity, (lat.) *rigor mortis*; —*füll*, *adj.* as silent as the grave; —*füßes Wetter*, *Mar.* a dead, a flat, or a stark calm; —*füße*, *f.* dead silence, silence of death; —*tag*, *m.* All-Saints-day; —*tanx*, *m.* 1) dance of the dead; 2) (*Hobbin's*) dance of death; —*topf*, *m.* —*urne*, *f.* funeral urn; —*träger*, *n.* see *Leichenträger*; —*uhr*, *f.* *Ent.* death-watch (*Anobium perforatum* L.); —*viote*, *f.* see —*myrte*; —*vogel*, *m.* 1) see —*cule*; 2) flax-finch (*Stachys*); 3) whinchat (*Braunscheit*); 4) wall-creeper (*Mauerschpecht*); —*wache*, *f.* guard or watch with a corpse, (irland.) wake; —*wagen*, *m.* hearse; —*wäferin*, *f.* see *Leichenfrau*; —*weder*, *m.* *Chem.* spirits of sal-ammoniac; —*welt*, *f.* see —*reich*; —*zahl*, *f.* number of dead, mortality; —*zettel*, *m.* see —*liste*; —*zug*, *m.* see *Leichenzug*.

*Töd...*, in comp. —*fciub*, *ic.* see *Tod* —*fciub*, *ic.*; —*geboren*, *p.* a still-born, dead-born.

*Tödtlich*, *I. adj.* 1) (*u.*) to be killed (*Tödtlich*); 2) (*or*) *Tödtlich*, which see) deadly, mortal, fatal; II. *T-zeit*, *f.* (*u.*) deadliness, &c., mortality.

*Tödtliegend*, (*decl. like adj.*) *n.* *Geol.* das rothe —, lower new red sand-stone.

*Tödtfälg*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Tödtfälg*) *m.* 1) manslaughter; 2) murder, homicide; — in *Wothmeh*, justifiable homicide.

*Tödtfälg*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) person guilty of manslaughter, manslayer; 2) homicide, murderer.

2) *fig.* mortification.

*Tödtung*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the act (of) killing, &c.; *Tödt...*, in comp. —*vogel*, *m.* see *Plattfisch*; —*wund*, *adj.* wounded to death, mortally wounded.

*Tof*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Tuff*.

*Toffel*, *Töffel*, *m. coll.* 1) *dimin.* of Christoph, Christopher (*P.N.*); 2) blockhead.

*Togge*, (*u.*) *f.* *provinc.* flame, blaze of straw.

\* *Toilette* [*pr* *töa*—], (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) 1) toilet; dressing-case; dressing-table; 2) dress; —*machen*, to dress.

\* *Toiletten...*, in comp. —*auffay*, *m.* toilet-seat (in China); —*loffen*, *m.* dressing-case, dressing-box; —*seife*, *f.* dresse-soap; —*spiegel*, *m.* dressing-glass, cheval-glass.

*Tofaier*, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* Tokay wine.

*Toile*, (*u.*) *f.* *provinc.* underground canal.

\* *Tolerant*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) tolerant (gegen, of). —*Toleranz*, (*u.*) *f.* toleration. —*Tolerieren*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to tolerate. [Röderger.]

*Tol'gat*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*] *T-en*) *n.* *Mar.* see *Toll*.

*Toll*, *adj.* 1) mad; frantic; 2) infuriated; raging; 3) harebrained, nonsensical; strange, extravagant, wild, whimsical; — *auf etwas* (*Acc.*) *sein*, to be mad after, for, upon, or about a thing; — *machen*, to make or drive mad, to madden; — *werden*, to go or run mad; *es ist zum* — *werden*, it is enough to drive one mad; *coll-s.* — *und voll sein*, to be dead or roaring drunk; *es* — *treiben*, to play the devil or dance; *mein er es zu* — *treibt* or *macht*, when he comes it too strong; *je t-er je* *besser*, the more mischief the better sport.

*Toll...*, in comp. —*äpfel*, *m.* *Bot.* mad-apple, egg-plant (*Solanum insanum* L.); — *beere*, *f.* see —*tirfche*; — *breist*, *adj.* see —*fifhu*.

A. *Toll'e*, *I. m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) madman; madwoman; maniac; II. (*u.*) *f.* 1) see *Tollheit*; 2) see *Stumpfheit*.

B. *Toll'e*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *tuff*, &c. (*Eschop*, 1, a); 2) tassel (*Quaest*, *Trodel*).

*Toll'eien*, (*str.*) *n.* Italian iron.

A. *Toll'en*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to romp, to behave boisterously. [(linen).]

B. *Toll'en*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to gossip, flute, plait

*Toll...*, in comp. —*fieber*, *n.* *Med.* calen-ture; —*haus*, *n.* mad-house, lunatic asylum; —*händer*, *n.* madman, bedlamite; —*häu-serlich*, *adj.* like a madman, frenzied, frantic.

*Toll'heit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) madness, frenzy; 2) rage, fury; 3) mad trick, eccentricity.

*Toll'inge*, (*u.*) *f.* see *Tollitie*.

*Toll...*, in comp. —*kerbel*, *m.* 1) rough chervil (*Riettenkerbel*); 2) cow-parsley (*Cherophyllum temulum* L.); 3) see *Schierling*; — *tirfche*, *f.* deadly night-shade, belladonna (*Atropa belladonna* L.); —*topf*, *m.* mad-cap, mad-brain, hot-spar; —*töpfig*, *adj.* mad-headed; —*horn*, *n.* *Bot.* white darnel (*Zan-meisfeld*); —*körner*, *n. pl.* Indian berries; — *trant*, *n.* *Bot.* 1) see —*tirfche*; 2) see *Schier-ling*; —*fifhu*, *adj.* fool-hardy, audacious, rash; —*fifhngel*, *f.* fool-hardiness, reckless daring, temerity; rashness; —*liste*, *f.* white water-lily (*Scerrole*); —*lofch*, *n.* *Manuf.* stuff of Arras; —*rübe*, *f.* bryony (*Zaunrübe*); —*sinn*, *m.* —*stunigkeit*, *f.* madness; —*sinnig*, *adj.* mad; —*wurm*, *m.* *Vet.* the ligament of the tongue of dogs, which was formerly believed to cause hydrophobia; *den* —*wurm haben*, *fig.* to be mad; —*wurzel*, *f.* root of the deadly night-shade (*tirfche*), of the wolf's bane (*wolfsdönder Sturmhut*) &c.; —*wuth*, *f.* raving madness.

*Tol'patfch*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *loc.* Hungarian foot-soldier; 2) see *Tölpel*, 1; 3) a kind of large dog. — *Tol'patfchig*, *adj.* see *Tölpifch*.

*Tölpel*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *coll.* churl, bumpkin, lout, booby, sot, blockhead, boorish or awkward fellow; 2) *Ornith.* booby (*Sula* Briss.).

*Tölpellei*, (*u.*) *f.* coarse behaviour, doltishness, awkwardness.

*Tölpelhaft*, *adj.* see *Tölpifch*.

*Tölpeln*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to behave in a clumsy and ill-bred manner, to blunder.

*Tölpifch*, *adj.* doltish, awkward, blockish, loutish.

*Tom'bad*, (*str.*) *m.* tombac, pinchbeck.

*Tön*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Töne*) *m.* 1) sound, tune, tone; key; 2) strain; 3) tune, melody; 4) accent, tone, stress; 5) *fig.* tone, fashion; 6) *Paint.* shade, tint; tone; *Mus-s.* der *harte* —, sharp key, tone-major; der *weiche* —, flat key, tone-minor; der *halbe* —, semi-tone; *einen* — *von sich geben*, to utter or emit a tone; *auch einem andern T-e reden*, *fig.* to change one's note; in einem *hohen T-e reden*, to hold

a high tone, to speak in a (upon the) high strain; in denselben — *einstimmen wie ...*, to chime in with ...; der *gute* or *feine* —, *bon ton*; *den* — *angehen*, 1. to lead or set the fashion; 2. to take the lead, to lead.

*Tön...*, in comp. —*abstand*, *m.* *Mus.* interval; —*angebend*, *adj.* setting the ton, at the head of *ton*, or fashion, leading; *River-pool* ist der —*angebende Markt* für *Seidenwolle*, L. is the leading (ruling) market for cotton; —*angeber*, *m.* leader of the *ton* or fashion; *Mus-s.* —*art*, *f.* (musical) key, mode; tune; —*ausweichung*, *f.* modulation; —*bad*, *n.* *Photogr.* toning-bath; —*bejirt*, *m.* see —*umfang*.

\* *Tön'abohne*, (*u.*) *f.* Tonca-bean; the fruit of the *Tön'abohnenbaum*, (*str.*) *n.* *Bot.* Tonca or Tonquin-bean-tree (*Diplerix odorata* W.).

*Tön'dichter*, (*str.*) *m.* composer.

*Tönen*, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* to sound; II. *tr.* \*, 1) to express by sound, to sing; 2) to cause by sound.

*Tön...*, in comp. —*fall*, *m.* cadence; —*farbe*, *f.* *Mus.* timbre (of the voice); —*folge*, *f.* —*gang*, *m.* tune, melody; —*führung*, *f.* modulation; —*füße*, *f.* fullness of sound or tone; —*fuß*, *m.* metre.

*Tong'bohne*, *f.* see *Tön'abohne*.

*Tön...*, in comp. —*geber*, *m.* see —*an-geber*; —*gemäße*, *n.* imitative piece of music; —*geräth*, *n.* see —*werkzeug*; —*geschlecht*, *n.* genus (general name for any scale); das *chromatische*, das *diatonische* —*geschlecht*, the chromatic, the diatonic genus; —*hülle*, *f.* music hall. [key, tonica, tonic.]

\* *Tön'ica*, *f.* *Mus.* principal note of the

\* *Tön'isch*, *adj.* *Med.* tonic.

*Tön...*, in comp. —*funde*, *f.* see —*funst*; —*fundig*, *adj.* versed, skilled in music; —*funst*, *f.* (science of) music; —*fünftler*, *m.* musician; —*fünftlerisch*, —*fünftlich*, *adj.* musical; —*lehre*, *f.* acoustics; —*leiter*, *f.* scale, gamut; (*harte*) major scale.

*Tön'los*, *I. adj.* 1) toneless, that emits no sound; feeble (voice); 2) unaccented (syllable); II. *T-figkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) tonelessness, &c.; 2) the being unaccented.

*Tön...*, in comp. —*moleirel*, *f.* imitative music; —*maß*, *n.* measure; *Metr.* quantity; —*meister*, *m.* —*meisterin*, *f.* musician, virtuoso; —*messer*, *m.* tonometer, monochord; —*messung*, *f.* 1) *Mus.* geometrical mensuration of sounds; 2) *Gramm.* prosody.

*Tonna'ge* [*—'zehl*], (*u.*) *f.* tannage.

*Tön'nchen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Tonne*) small cask, keg.

*Tön'ne*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) tun, cask, butt, barrel; cask, keg (of herrings); *punchoon* (of rum, sugar); 2) *ton* (a) a measure of weight = 20 cwt. or 2240 lbs. *avoidsupois*; b) in measurement of a ship = 40 cubic feet; 3) *Mill*, a kind of horizontal water-wheel.

*Tön'nen...*, in comp. —*betrag*, *m.* tannage; —*boje*, *f.* *Mar.* cask-buoy, tun-buoy; —*bojer*, *m.* a sort of Flemish boat; —*butter*, *f.* barrelled butter; —*fah*, *n.* *Min.* bay of joists (in a shaft); —*fisch*, *m.* barrelled fish; —*förmig*, *adj.* in the form of a cask; —*fucht*, *f.* freight by the ton; —*gehalt*, *m.* tonnage, burden, port of a vessel; —*gelt*, *m.* tonnage; —*geripp*, *n.* old iron hoops; —*gestell*, *n.* stand for casks; —*gewölbe*, *n.* *Archit.* barrel-vault, cylinder or circular vault; —*hüring*, *m.* barrelled herring; —*hacht*, *m.* barrelled pike, salted jack; —*holz*, *n.* wood for staves; —*honig*, *m.* honey in barrels; —*inhalt*, *m.* tonnage; —*maß*, *n.* tonnage; —*meister*, *m.* inspector of the buoys; —*mühle*, *f.* *Hydr.* water-screw; —*pech*, *m.* tan-pitch; —*recht*, *n.* right of laying down buoys; —*saat*, *f.* Riga sowing lined in barrels; —*schnecke*, *f.* *dolium* (*Dolium* Lam.); —*schwarz*, *n.* see *Kienruß*; —*stäbe*, *m. pl.* tun-



staves, barrel-staves; —*stein*, *m.* a species of amber; —*waare*, *f.* barrelled goods; —*welle*, *ade*, by tuns, by barrels.

**Tonn'lege, Tonn'läge, Tonn'legig, Tonn'lägig**, *adj. Min.*, *ec.* hading, (of a plain, &c.) inclined against the horizon.

**Tön'...**, *in comp.* —*päppler*, *n.* tinted paper; —*platte*, *f.* sound-board; —*relse*, *f.* see —*selge* & —*leiter*; —*sag*, *m.* see —*sehung*; —*schuß*, *m.* cadence, see —*jall*; —*schlüssel*, *m.* clef, key; —*schrift*, *f.* musical notes; —*seher*, *m.* composer; —*schuß*, *f.* art of composition; —*sehung*, *f.* composition; —*silbe*, *f.* accented syllable; —*stimm*, *m.* talent for music; —*spähne*, *m. pl.* see —*stöße*; —*spiel*, *n.* music, concert; —*spieler*, *m.* musician, player; —*sprechung*, *f.* see —*messung*, 2; —*stöße*, *m. pl.* Mus. abstracts; —*stück*, *n.* musical piece or composition; —*stufe*, *f.* pitch of a note; degree on the stave.

\* **Tönjür'**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) tonsure, shaven crown. — **Tönjür'ren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to shave the crown of ...

**Tön'lystem**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) musical system; 2) the whole range of appreciable sounds within the compass of the human voice or instruments.

\* **Tontü'e**, (*u.*) *f.* tontine.

**Tön'...**, *in comp.* —*umfang*, *m.* compass of tone, sound, or voice; —*veränderung*, *f.* change of tone or accent; —*verhalt*, *m.* —*verhältniß*, *n.* rhythm; —*versehung*, *f.* transposition of accent; —*wandlung*, *f.* modulation; —*werk*, *n.* musical composition; —*werkzeug*, *n.* musical instrument; —*wissenschaft*, *f.* science of music; —*zeichen*, *n.* 1) accent; mit —*zeichen* versehen, to accentuate; 2) notes; 3) see —*schlüssel*; —*zierat*, *m.* musical ornament.

**Töpf's**, (*str.*) *m. Miner.* topaz; —*brech*, *n.* T. pulverised topaz; —*colibri*, —*fliegen-vogel*, *m. Ornith.* a species of humming-bird (*Trochilus pella* L.); —*crystalle*, *m. pl.* Bohemian crystals; —*fluß*, *m.* artificial topaz.

**Topf**, (*str.*) *pl.* Töpf'e *m.* 1) pot; saucopan; 2) *provinc. top*, whirling; also in Einen —*werten*, *coll.* to treat all alike.

**Topf'...**, *in comp.* —*afche*, *f.* pot-ashes; —*baum*, *m.* or —*fruchtbaum*, *m.* Bos. pot-plant (*Lycithis olivaria* L.); —*bübler*, *m.* member of broken pots; —*blume*, *f.* Gard. flower growing in a pot; —*bret*, *n.* pot-shelf, kitchen-rack; —*butler*, *f.* crock-butter, pot-butter.

**Töpf'dchen**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin.)* of Töpf 1) small pot, pipkin; 2) ein —*Bier*, a pot or glass of beer.

**Töpf'dedel**, (*str.*) *m.* pot-lid; saucopan-lid.

**Töpf'er**, (*str.*) *m.* potter; *in comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* —*geschäfer*, —*gut*, *n.* potter's work, see —*maare*; —*blei*, *n.* an inferior sort of black-lead; —*erde*, *f.* potter's earth; —*schelbe*, *f.* potter's wheel; —*thon*, *m.* potter's clay; —*vogel*, *m. Ornith.* South-American creeper (*Purnarius fulgineus*); —*waare*, *f.* —*zeug*, *n.* potter's ware, crockery, pottery, earthenware.

**Töpf'erci**, (*str.*) *f.* pottery.

**Töpf'ern**, *adj.* earthen, clayey. (*work.*)

**Töpf'ern**, (*u.*) *e. intr.* to make potter's

**Töpf'...**, *in comp.* —*gewölde*, *m.* plant growing in a pot; —*gewölde*, *n. Archit.* tubular vaulting; —*glafir*, *f.* glaze; —*guder*, *m. cont.* one who pries into, and meddles with, the details of the kitchen, cotquean; —*käse*, *m.* a sort of cheese kept in pots; —*kuhen*, *m.* see —*kuhstehen*; —*leder*, —*näseher*, *m. cont.* lick-pot; —*markt*, *m.* pot-market, pot-fair; —*neise*, *f.* Gard. plant growing in a pot; —*pfanze*, *f.* see —*gewölde*; —*rosine*, *f.* jar-rasin; —*scherbe*, *f.* potsherd; —*stein*, *m.* pot-stone; —*stürze*, *f.* lid, cover; —*zeug*, *n.* pottery (*Topferzeug*).

**Töpf'stein**, *m.* see Tuffstein.

\* **Topograph'**, (*u.*) *m. (Gr.)* topographer.

—**Topographie'**, (*u.*) *f.* topography. — **Topographisch**, *adj.* topographic, topographical.

**Topp**, *interj. coll.* done! agreed! well!

**Topp**, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. top, head, or upper end; auf halben *m.* (to display a flag) at half-mast; mit Marssegeln in dem — segeln, to sail with the top-sails atrip; vor — und Lafel treiben, to scud under bare poles; *in comp.* —*aufsteiger*, *m.* pl. top-timbers; —*brennen*, —*feuer*, *n.* St. Elm's fire.

**Top'pen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to top or to peek up (a yard).

**Top'pennant**, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. lift; spanische T-8, standing lifts of the sprit-sail-yards.

**Top'pen...**, *in comp.* —*parbune*, *f.* —*recp*, *n.* Mar. back-stays.

**Topp'...**, *in comp.* —*recp*, *n.* guy, main-mast-lackle; —*schilling*, *m.* earnest-money; —*schitten*, *m.* ropemaker's sledges; —*seget*, *n.* top-sail; —*seute*, *f.* 1) top-timber line; 2) drift-rail; —*ständer*, *m.* broad pennant. (L.)

**Tord'all**, *m. Ornith.* razor-bill (*Alca torda* Torf, (*str.*) *m.* peat, (dry) turf; —*stehen*, to cut peat; *in comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* like turf or peat; —*bauer*, *m.* peasant who cuts and sells turf; —*beere*, *f.* Bot. 1) cloud-berry (*Rubus chamaemorus* L.); 2) cranberry (*Vaccin. myrtillus* L.); 3) turf-ground; peat bog; 2) turf-loft; —*feuer*, *n.* peat fire; —*feuerung*, *f.* heating with peat; peat-fuel; —*gräber*, *m.* peat-cutter, turf-cutter; —*grube*, *f.* turf-pit; —*grund*, *m.* see —*boden*, 1; —*halten*, *adj.* turfy, peaty; —*händler*, *m.* turfman; —*loble*, *f.* turf-coal, peat-coal; —*land*, *n.* see —*boden*, 1; —*moor*, *n.* m. peat-bog, peat-moss; —*moos*, *n.* bog-moss (*Sphagnum* Ehrh.); —*müll*, *m.* turf-dust; —*soßen*, —*soßen*, *f.* —*steine*, —*ziegel*, *m. pl.* peat cut into bricks; —*steher*, *m.* 1) turf-cutter; 2) (or —*spaten*) turf- or turfing spade; —*stich*, *m.* 1) turf-pit; 2) turf-digging. [turf-ashes.]

**Torf'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Agr.* to manure with Torf'ig, *adj.* peaty, turfy.

**Torf'el**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see Kelter; 2) see Taumel 1 & 2.

**Torf'eln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* see Taumeln.

**Torn'holz**, (*str.*) *pl.* Torn'hölzer *n.* Mar. raft. [Knapsack.]

\* **Torn'lier**, (*str.*) *m. (Hung. ?)* (soldier's)

\* **Torqu'ren**, (*u.*) *v. tr. (Fr.-Lat.)* Comm. to spin into rolls (tobacco).

\* **Tort**, (*str.*) *m. (Fr.)* coll. wrong, vexation, injury; dir gum —, to spite you.

**Tört'chen**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin.)* of Torte tartlet.

**Torte**, (*u.*) *f. Conf.* a kind of cake or tart; T-udäder, *m.* pastry-cook, tart-baker; T-nelg, *m.* fine paste for (pound-)cakes or tarts.

\* **Tortür'**, (*u.*) *f. (Lat.)* torturo, rack.

**Töb**, (*str.*) *m. (l. u.)* roaring, uproar.

**Tošca'na**, *n. Geogr.* Tuscany. — **Tošca'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* Tošca'nisch, *adj.* Tuscan.

**To'sten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to roar, to rage.

**Toft**, (*str.*) *m.* tuft (Büsch, 2, Büschel, Selma-büsch).

\* **Totäl**, *adj. (Lat.)* total, complete, entire; —*eludrud*, *m.* general impression; —*summe*, *f.* (sum) total. — **Totallität'**, (*u.*) *f.* totality, wholeness.

\* **Toupe'**, **Toupet'** [*pr. tüp'*], (*str.*) *pl.* T-8 *n. (Fr.)* Hair-dr. toupet, toupee; —*elien*, *n.* see —*gange*; —*famm*, *m.* toupee-comb; —*uadel*, **Toupir'uadel**, *f.* crimping pin; —*gange*, *f.* crimping iron. — **Toupi'ren**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to toupee.

\* **Tour** [*pr. tür*], (*u.*) *f. (Fr.)* 1) Dauc.

figure; 2) tour, ramble, excursion, trip, drive; 3) see Tourist; —*billet*, *n. Rathe*, 1) ticket for a certain distance; 2) return-ticket (Re-tourbillet). — **Tourist'**, (*u.*) *m.* tourist.

\* **Tournü're** [*pr. tür*], (*u.*) *f. (Fr.)* ad-

dress, training.

**Trab**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Man. trot; in — bringen or setzen, to put into a trot; einen — geben, reiten, to trot; 2) *Vel.* see Drehrathheit; —*gänger*, *m.* trotter; —*ritt*, *m.* trot.

\* **Trabant'**, (*u.*) *m. (Ital.)* 1) Astr. satel-lite; 2) Mil. halbbordier, life-guardsmen.

**Trä'ben**, (*u.*) *e. intr.* to trot; to trudge; —*lassen*, to put into a trot.

**Trä'ber**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Man. trotter; 2) see Drehrathheit; —*trahtheit*, *f.* see Drehrathheit.

**Trä'ber**, (*u.* & *str.*) *f. gener. pl.* grains, husks; ground-malt, malt-thickener; pomace, apple-squash; —*bler*, *n.* small beer; —*lonne*, *f.* wash-tub.

**Tracht**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) carriage, load; 2) see Tragkraft; 3) course (of dishes); 4) a litter of young (cats, &c.); 5) Sport. quarter (of a horse's hoof); 6) costume, dress; 7) see Tracht; 8) Archit. a) supporter; b) see Spannweite; 9) produce, crop; 10) a) see Trachtigkeit; b) see Schwangerchaft; c) see Gebärmutter; 11) T. curve of the saddle-tree; 12) draught (of a ship), see Trachtung; eine — Frägel, a sound thrashing; —*garn*, *n.* drag-net.

**Träch'ten**, I. (*u.*) *e. intr.* 1) to make efforts; to endeavour, strive; to drive (nach, ad); to aspire (after or to); to have a design (upon); ich trachte nicht nach ..., my aim is not ...; all' mein — geht dahin, all my endeavours tend to ...; 2) Einem nach dem Leben —, to attempt (or seek) one's life; II. *e. s. (str.)* *n.* effort, endeavour, striving, aspiration, aim, desire, pursuit (nach Vergnügen, of pleasure, &c.).

**Träch'tig**, I. *adj.* 1) bearing; —*sein*, the same as Tragkraft haben; 2) big with young, pregnant; —*sein*, to be or go with young, to bear; eine t-e Födsin, a she-fox in cub; ein t-e Schaf, a ewe with lamb; eine t-e Hündin, a bitch with puppies (in pup, in whelp, or in whelping); eine t-e Kuh, a cow with (or in) calf; eine t-e Stute, a mare with (or in) foal; II. *t-keit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) pregnancy; state of being big with young; 2) Mar. see Tragbarkeit, 2, a.

\* **Träch'ten** [*pr. träch't*], (*u.*) *e. tr. (Fr.)* T. to draw or delineate with marks, to trace.

\* **Tract**, (*str.*) *m. (Lat.)* tract (of land, &c.).

\* **Tractament'**, (*str.*) *n. (Mod. Lat.)* 1) treatment; 2) treat, entertainment; 3) allowance, pay.

\* **Tractät'**, (*str.*) *pl. sometimes u.* *m. (Lat.)* 1) treaty; 2) (Tractät'chen, *dimin.* [*str.*]) *n.* tract, treatise.

\* **Tract'iren**, (*u.*) *v. tr. (L. Lat.)* 1) to treat; 2) to treat, entertain.

\* **Tradi'ren**, (*u.*) *v. tr. (Lat.)* to deliver.

—**Tradition'**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) tradition; 2) delivery.

**Träg'...** (*from Tragen*), *in comp.* —*altat*, *m.* portable altar; —*anker*, *m.* Archit. anchor.

\* **Tragant'**, (*str.*) *m. (Gr.)* Pharm. gum tragacanth; —*strauch*, *m.* Bot. tragacanth (*Asragalus* L.).

**Träg'...** (*from Tragen*), *in comp.* Gard-  
—*af*, *m.* fruit-bearing-branch, bearer (of a tree); —*auge*, *n.* fruit-bud, gem; —*bagre*, *f.* litter, stretcher, hand-barrow; —*ballen*, *m.* T. dormant-tree, summer; —*band*, *n.* strap, carrying-girth; Surg. sling; mitella; truss.

**Träg'bär**, I. (*adj.*) 1) portable; supportable; 2) capable of bearing, fruitbearing, fruitful, fertile; 3) see Trächtigkeit; II. *t-keit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) portableness; 2) capacity of bearing; a) Mar. port, tannage (of a ship); b) fertility.

**Träg'...** (*from Tragen*), *in comp.* —*baum*, *m.* shaft, carrying-pole, litter-bar; —*bett*, *n.* portable bed, litter; baldachin; palanquin; —*bentel*, *m.* Surg. suspensory; —*bild*, *n.* Archit. caryatid; —*binde*, *f.* sling; —*bod*, *m.* trestle, supporting-frame, *ec.* Bed, 2, b; —*bohrer*, *m.* Sculp. breast-bore; —*brücke*, *f.* portable bridge; —*buße*, *f.* Bot. common







*intr. coll.* to trample, patter, to tread noisily, to stamp.

**Trapp** (*B.*)..., *in comp.* —*gebirge*, *n.* pl. trap-rocks; —*porphyrt*, *m.* trachyte; —*fund*, *m.* coarse gravel; —*fandstein*, *m.* trap-sandstone; —*tuff*, *m.* basaltic tuff, trap-tuff; —*wade*, *f.* stratiform rock.

\* **Traffant**, **Traffent**, (*v.*) *m.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* drawer (or giver) of a bill. — **Traffat**, (*v.*) *m.* drawee. — **Traffiren**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to draw or pass a bill (of exchange, *auf* [with *Acc.*], upon), to value (on): *per Caido* —, to draw per appoint; in *Blanco* —, to draw in blank; *vief auf sich* — lassen, to be drawn upon heavily; *traffirter Wechsel*, *see* *Tratte*.

**Traß**, (*m.*) *Geol.* trass, tarrass.

**Träufchen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* *see* *Schmelzen*.

\* **Tratte**, (*n.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* draft, draught, drawn bill; assignment; *T-ubuch*, *n.* bill payable book.

**Trau-altar**, (*str.*, *pl.* *T-ätere*) *m.* marriage altar. — **Trauer**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *see* *Trauring*; 2) permission to marry; 3) marriage-present.

**Traube**, (*v.*) *f.* (*dimin.* *Träubchen*, (*str.*) *n.* small cluster, bunch of grapes; grape; *b*) *Bot.* raceme; 2) *Gunn.* cascabel.

**Träubel**..., *in comp.* —*eröse*, *f.* cluster-pear; —*gehörn*, *n.* Sport. trochings.

**Trauben**..., *in comp.* —*adag*, *m.* botryoid agate; —*äbnlich*, —*artig*, *see* —*förmig*; —*auge*, *n.* *Med.* staphylococci; —*baug*, *m.* *see* —*hülle*; —*beere*, *f.* 1) grape; 2) *see* *Thaubere*; —*bist*, *n.* *see* *Bläubüte* & *Stodenez*; —*bint*, *n.*\*, juice of grapes, (red) wine; —*bohrer*, *m.* wimble; —*bütte*, *f.* vinedresser's dreser; —*cur*, *f.* *Med.* grapo-cure; —*cide*, *f.* stone-oak, winter-oak (*Quercus sessiliflora* Sm.); —*erz*, *n.* *Miner.* arsenicated lead; —*farn*, *m.* *Bot.* flowering fern (*Osmunda* L.); —*fäule*, *f.* grapo-disease; —*feuer*, *n.* *see* —*schuß*; —*forum*, *f.* botryoidal form; —*förmig*, *adj.* grape-like; cluster; in clusters; botryoidal; —*gamander*, *m.* *Bot.* botryoidal germander (*Teucrium botrys* L.); —*gebirge*, *m.* vine-hills; —*geläut*, *n.* vine-arbour; —*geschwulst*, *f.* *Med.* grapo-swellings; —*gott*, *m.* *Myth.* the god of grapes, Bacchus; *Gunn.-s.* —*bagel*, *m.* grapo-shot; —*hals*, *m.* neck of a cascabel; —*haut*, *f.* *Anat. vrea*, ureous coat, third tunic of the eye; —*holunder*, *m.* *Bot.* red-berried elder, racemous, cluster-flowered elder (*Sambucus racemosa* L.); —*hügel*, *m.* vine-clad hill; —*hülle*, *f.* grapo-skin; —*hyacinthe*, *f.* cluster-flowered hyacinth, grapo-hyacinth (*Saccharum racematum* L.); —*täfer*, *m.* *Entom.* grapo-beetle, rovo-beetle (*Staphylinus* L.); —*taum*, *m.* grapo-stalk; —*fern*, *n.* stone or seed of grapes, grapo-stone; *Bot.-s.* —*kräutbaum*, *m.* (common) bird-cherry tree (*Prunus padus* L.); —*lohl*, *m.* *see* *Blumentohl*; —*traufschiff*, *f.* grapo-disease; —*traut*, *n.* butt-leaved goose-foot, oak of Jerusalem (*Theropodium botrys* L.); —*lese*, *f.* (*lit.* grapo-gathering) vintage; —*lester*, *m.* —*lesterin*, *f.* grapo-gatherer, vintager; —*moss*, *m.* must; —*müße*, *f.* grapo-press; —*müs*, *n.* confection of grapes; —*nadelfer*, *m.* grapo-glennor; —*preffe*, *f.* *see* *Reiter*; —*reid*, *adj.* abounding in grapes; —*rüster*, *f.* *Bot.* cluster-flowered elm (*Ulmus effusa* L.); —*salt*, *m.* juice of grapes, wine; —*säure*, *f.* *Chem.* racemic acid, paratartronic acid; —*schuß*, *m.* *Gunn.* grapo-shot; *Miner.-s.* —*spath*, *m.* grapo-spar; —*stein*, *m.* grapo-stone, botryolite; —*stengel*, —*stiel*, *m.* grapo-stalk; —*stod*, *m.* *Bot.* vine (Weinstod); —*sirup*, *m.* sirup of grapes; —*seht*, *f.* vintage; —*zuder*, *m.* *Chem.* grapo-sugar, starch-sugar, glucozo.

**Traubig**, *adj.* clustered, clustery.

**Träublich**, *adj.* cluster-like.

**Traubriel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (lotter of) credentials; 2) *see* *Träubchen*.

**Trauen**, (*v.*) *r. l. tr.* to marry, to unite in wedlock or matrimony; *sich* — lassen, to be (*coll.* to get) married; *II. intr.* to trust, confide, to have confidence (Einem, in); to rely (upon); *auf etwas* (*Acc.*) —, to trust in or to a thing; *trau, ichau, wein, proverb*, if you trust before you try, you may repent before you die; *III. refl.* *see* *Getrauen*.

**Trauer**, *f.* 1) mourning; 2) sorrow, grief, affliction; *die tiefe* —, first or deep mourning; *die halbe* —, second or half-mourning; in —*gehen*, to be in mourning.

**Trauer**... (*from* *Trauern* & *Trauer*), *in comp.* —*anfager*, *m.* *see* *Reichenbitter*; —*anzug*, *m.* *see* —*kleidung*; —*baum*, *m.* *Bot.* sad or sorrowful tree (*Nyctanthus arbor tristis* L.); —*begängniß*, *n.* funeral, *see* *Reichenbegängniß*; —*bild*, *n.* emblem of mourning or sadness; —*binde*, *f.* mourning-band; —*birke*, *f.* drooping or weeping birch (*Betula alba var. pendula* Ehrh.); —*bild*, *m.* mournful look; —*bol*, *m.* mourning-baize; —*bottschaft*, *f.* sad news, mournful tidings or intelligence; —*brief*, *m.* letter announcing a person's death; —*bühne*, *f.* *fig.* 1) tragic stage; earth; 2) stage of execution, scaffold; —*deggen*, *m.* mourning-sword; —*denkmal*, *n.* cenotaph; —*ente*, *f.* *Ornith.* black-duck (*Edemta nigra* L.); —*esche*, *f.* *Bot.* weeping ash (*Fraxinus excelsior pendula* L.); —*essen*, *n.* *see* —*schmaus*; —*fadel*, *f.* funeral torch; —*fahne*, *f.* black flag (at a funeral); —*fass*, *m.* mournful case or accident; sad event; death, decease; —*farben*, *f. pl.* mourning-colours; —*fest*, *n.* funeral solemnity; —*flieger*, *f.* *Entom.* anthrax (*Anthrax* Scop.); —*flor*, *m.* mourning-crape; —*geberde*, *f.* mournful or sad gesture; —*gedicht*, *n.* mourning-poem; funeral poem, elegy; —*gefolge*, *n.* *see* —*geist*; —*gefüh*, *n.* mournful or sad feeling; —*geist*, *m.* mournful spirit, melancholy mind; —*geläut*, *n.* tolling of the church-bells on the death of a person; —*geleit*, *n.* attendants or followers of a funeral, *cr.* —*zug*; —*gepränge*, *n.* funeral pomp; —*gerist*, *n.* catafalco; —*gesang*, *m.* mourning-song, (funeral) dirgo; —*geschichte*, *f.* mournful tale; —*geschrei*, *n.* mournful or doleful cries, lamentations; —*gesicht*, *n.* mournful countenance; —*gewand*, *n.* *see* —*kleid*; —*glode*, *f.* death-bell, passing-bell; —*gottedienst*, *m.* church service on the death of a distinguished person, &c.; —*haube*, *f.* mourning-cap; —*haus*, *n.* house of mourning; —*jahr*, *n.* year of mourning, mourning-year; —*klage*, *f.* lamentation; —*kleid*, *n.* —*kleidung*, *f.* mourning-dress, mourning-suit; —*klutische*, *f.* mourning-coach; —*laut*, *m.* mournful, sad, lugubrious sound or accent, funeral note; —*läuten*, *n.* *see* —*geläut*; —*lettern*, *f. pl.* *Typ.* black letters; —*leute*, *pl.* mourners, funeral attendants; —*lieb*, *n.* *see* —*gelang*. [loas]

**Trauerlos**, *adj.* devoid of mourning, grief.

**Trauer**... (*from* *Trauern* & *Trauer*), *in comp.* —*mahl*, *n.* mourning-feast; —*müßer*, *f.* *see* —*geschichte*; —*mantel*, *m.* 1) mourning-cloak; 2) *Entom.* a species of butterfly (*Vanessa Antiopa* L.); —*marß*, *m.* funeral march; —*monument*, *n.* *see* —*denkmal*; —*müße*, *f.* *Entom.* a species of gnat (*Sciara* M.); —*musik*, *f.* the tragic Muse; —*musst*, *f.* mourning-music; —*müßig*, *adj.* melancholy; —*nachricht*, *f.* *see* —*bottschaft*.

**Trauern**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* 1) to mourn, grieve, lament, to be afflicted; 2) to be in mourning (him, for); *T-de*, *m.* & *f.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) mourner.

**Trauer**... (*from* *Trauern* & *Trauer*), *in comp.* —*nadel*, *f.* mourning-pin, black pin; —*ordnung*, *f.* mourning-regulations; —*papier*, *n.* black-edged paper; —*pfers*, *n.* mourning-horse (which is led after a funeral); —*post*, *f.* *see* —*bottschaft*; —*pus*, *m.* mourning-

dress or ornaments; —*rede*, *f.* funeral speech or sermon; —*ring*, *m.* mourning-ring; —*roß*, *n.* *see* —*pfers*; —*schleier*, *m.* mourning-veil; —*schmaus*, *m.* mourning-feast, funeral repast; —*schmalle*, *f.* mourning-buckle; —*schuede*, *f.* *Conch.* bat-shell (*Voluta vesperitio* L.); —*schweber*, *m.* *see* —*flieger*; —*spiel*, —*stück*, *n.* tragedy; —*spielartig*, *adj.* tragic; —*spielbüchster*, *m.* tragic poet; —*taube*, *f.* *Ornith.* mourning-dove, Carolina turtle-dove (*Columba Carolinensis*); —*tuch*, *n.* mourning-cloth; —*voll*, *adj.* mournful; —*wagen*, *m.* funeral car; mourning-coach; hearse; —*weide*, *f.* *Bot.* weeping willow (*Salix babylonica* L.); —*wedde*, *f.* week of mourning; —*zeichen*, *n.* mark, sign, or emblem of mourning; —*zeit*, *f.* mourning-time; —*zug*, *m.* funeral procession.

**Traufe**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the water running from a roof; 2) eaves, gutter; 3) *Paper-m.* trough, gutter; *aus dem Regen in die* — kommen, *proverb*, to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire. [trickle]

**Träufeln**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* to drop, drip, *Tränfen*, *Träufeln*, (*v.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* 1) to let down in drops, to shower (down); 2) to drop, fall, run, drip.

**Trauf**..., *in comp.* —*bud*, *m.* *Med.* shower-bath; —*baum*, *m.* *Forest.* tree standing on the confines of a forest (*Luc.*); —*bohrer*, *see* *Traubbohrer*; —*bret*, *n.* board under the eaves of a building to keep off the rain-water from the walls; —*bath*, *n.* *Archit.* drip, brow of a wall; —*saß*, *n.* water-butt; —*gang*, *m.* passage between two buildings under the eaves; —*haken*, *n.* *Archit.* 1) hook to support the water-spout; 2) pantile lath, raftor-foot; —*leiste*, *f.* *Archit.* larmier, corona, drip-stone; —*naß*, *adj.* *coll.* dripping wet; —*platte*, *f.* *see* —*bach*; —*recht*, *n.* *Law.* gutter-right; —*rinne*, *f.* house-gutter; —*röhr*, *f.* gutter-pipe, gutter-spout; —*skar*, —*schicht*, *f.* *Archit.* eaves-course; —*soße*, *f.* *Salt-r.* brine collected in strainers; —*stein*, *m.* 1) gutter-stone; 2) *see* *Tropfstein*; —*wasser*, *n.* water running from the eaves, rain-water; —*wein*, *m.* droppings, leakage; —*ziegel*, *m.* eaves-tile; —*ziegelreihe*, *f.* *see* —*skar*.

**Traufgebüh**, (*v.*) *f.*, **Traufgeld**, (*str.*, *pl.* *T-gelder*) *m.* marriage-fee.

**Trauflich**, 1. *adj.* 1) familiar, intimate, cordial; 2) comfortable, snug, cosy; *II. T-feit*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) cordiality, intimacy; 2) comfortableness, snugness.

**Traum**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Träume*) *m.* dream; *fig.* fancy, reverie; *das ist mir nicht im T-e* ein gefallen, that never entered my head; (*Einem*) *am T-e* helfen, to give (one) an explanation; to undeceive.

**Traum**..., *in comp.* —*anelegung*, *f.* *see* —*deutung*; —*bild*, *n.* vision, visionary image; ideal; —*buch*, *n.* 1) dream-book; 2) *sum.* dreamer, dull person.

**Traumchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Traum*) a transient or an agreeable dream.

**Traum**..., *in comp.* —*beuter*, *m.* interpreter of dreams; —*beutung*, —*beuterei*, *f.* interpretation of dreams; —*denkerisch*, *adj.* interpretative of (or interpreting) dreams.

**Träumen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.*, *intr.* & *impers.* 1) to dream; to be dreaming; *es träumte mir*, I dreamed; *er träumt von glänzenden Egegnissen*, he hugs himself with the idea of brilliant results; 2) *fig.* (or *refl.* *sich* [D-]) *etwas* — lassen) to fancy, imagine; to take into one's head; *laß dir etwas Angenehmes* —, pleasant dreams be yours; *träumt er* (*Dat.*) *einen Siegetronn um's Haupt?* (*Il-weg*) dreams he ... his brow is decked with victory's bright crown? (*Dusk.*); *das hätte ich mir nie* — lassen, that never would have entered my head, I could not even dream that.

**Träumer**, (*str.*) *m.* dreamer; visionary.



**Träumerei**, (*tr.*) *f.* the (act or custom of) dreaming; reverie; chimera, fancy, vision.

**Träumerei**, *adj.* visionary: 1) or **Träum's** haft, as in a dream, dreamlike; 2) given to dreaming, fanciful; chimerical.

**Träum...**, *in comp.* — **gebilde**, — **geſicht**, *n.* phantom, vision; figment; — **gott**, *m.* god of dreams, Morpheus; — **horn**, *n.*, — **ſchneide**, *f.* *Conch.* music-shell (*Voluta musica* L.); — **leben**, *n.* dream-life; magnetic sleep; — **wahrfageri**, *f.* onseirancy; — **welt**, *f.* realm of dreams.

**Träum, interj.** indeed! forsooth! truly!

**Träum'rede**, (*tr.*) *f.* address of the clergyman to the persons married by him, marriage-sermon.

**Träum'ig**, *I. adj.* 1) sad (*über* [with *Acc.*], at), heavy, sorrowful; melancholy, pensive, mournful; 2) dismal, dreary, afflicting; wofal; 3) wretched, miserable; II. **Teit**, (*tr.*) *f.* 1) sadness, &c., grief, sorrow, melancholy, pensiveness, [riage-ring.

**Träum'ing**, (*str.*) *m.* wedding-ring, marriage-ring.

**Träum'sche**, (*tr.*) *f.* see **Drüſche** (Nalquappe).

**Träum'schein**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) marriage-certificate; 2) marriage-license.

**Träum'schen**, (*tr.*) *v. intr.* see **Drüſchen**.

**Träum'sching**, see **Drüſching**.

**Traut**, *adj.* dear, beloved. — **Traut'schen**, (*str.*) *n. provine.* **Traut'el** (*dimin.* of **Traut'e**, [*decl. like adj.*]) beloved object; sweet-heart.

**Träunng**, (*tr.*) *f.* nuptial ceremony, the (act of) marrying, joining, uniting; **Te-fofen**, *pl.* fees (expenses) of marrying; **Te-ſchein**, see **Träum'schein**; **Te-tag**, *m.* marriage-day.

\* **Travade**, (*tr.*) *f.* (*Port.* *travado*) *Mar.* thunder-gust and the hard work in consequence.

**Trav'en**, (*tr.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to press (cotton or wool). — **Trav'elöſer**, (*str.*) *n. pl.* slides.

\* **Traverſe**, (*tr.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Railw.* cross-head (*Hertslet*). — **Traverſiren**, (*tr.*) *v. tr.* *Man.*, &c. to traverse.

\* **Travestie**, (*tr.*) *f.* (*Fr.-Ital.*) *travesty*. — **Travestiren**, (*tr.*) *v. tr.* to travesty, to burlesque.

**Tref...**, *in comp.* — **bant**, *f.* *Mini.* fattenner; — **eijen**, *n.* first drawing-plate (of wire-drawers). [*(Schleppen)*]

**Tref'en**, (*tr.*) *v. tr. provine.* to drag, draw **Tref...**, *in comp.* — **gatt**, *n.* *Sugar-tr.* stove-pipe; — **läge**, *f.* *T.* drawing-saw; **Mar-s** — **ſchüte**, *f.* tow-boat, track-scut; — **ſeil**, *n.* towing-ropes; — **weg**, *m.* towing-path.

**A. Tref**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) hit (*ſchieß*); 2) *fig.* hit, pertinent observation.

**B. Tref**, **Tref**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.* *trèfle*) *Gam.* club (at cards); — **bube**, *wn.*, — **jezn**, *f.*, &c. knave, ten of clubs, &c.

**Tref'dant**, (*str.*) *m.* shooting-prize.

**Treffen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) *a)* to hit, to strike; to touch; *fig.* *b)* to touch, affect; *c)* to regard, concern, to fall upon; 2) to hit upon; to guess; 3) *Passiv.* to hit (off); 4) *a)* to find, meet (with), to light on (upon). to fall in with; der Brief traf mich nicht mehr in L., the letter did not reach me at L.; *b)* to befall; *c)* to come to in due course or rotation; *d)* *refl.* (*impers.*) to happen; 5) *Anstalten*, Maßregeln, eine Änderung, eine Wahl &c. —, to make preparations, to take or prepare measures, to make an alteration, a choice, &c.; nicht —, to fail, miss; die rechte Zeit —, to hit (*coll.* *nick*) the (right) time; der Vorwurf, die Reibe trifft mich, it is my fault, my turn; es gut (schlecht) —, to be in luck's (bad luck's) way; jeder Schuß traf, every shot told; mich trifft der Haß, I have to sustain the odium; dieser Vorwurf trifft mich nicht, this reproach does not apply to me; das Loos traf ihn, the

lot fell upon him; wenn es zum — kommt, *coll.* when it comes to the push; sich getroffen fühlen (*durch*), to feel (the justice of) a reproof, &c.; to be hurt at ...; sein Herz war getroffen, his heart was smitten; getroffen! right! (beim Duck) a hit! t-d, *p. a.* striking, appropriate; suitable, pertinent; judicious; der uns t-de Antheil, the share coming to us.

**Treffen**, *s. (str.) n.* 1) battle, fight, combat, engagement, action; 2) *Mil.* division of an army (*particul.* engaged in battle); ein — liefern, to join battle. [Lucky hit.

**Tref'er**, (*str.*) *m.* prize (in lottery, &c.); **Tref'lich**, *I. adj.* excellent, eminent, admirable, choice; exquisite; II. **Teit**, (*tr.*) *f.* excellence; choiceness, &c.

**Tref...**, *in comp.* — **ſchuß**, *m.* shot that hits the mark; — **ſtellen**, *f. pl. T.* meetings, joinings (in calico-printing).

**Tref...**, **Tref'be**, *in comp.* — **amböſ**, *m. T.* case-stake; — **anker**, *m. Mar.* driving anchor; — **arbeit**, *f. T.* separation of the silver from the raw lead; — **aſche**, *f.* chapel-ashes; — **aſt**, *m.* see **Räuber**, 3; — **baum**, *m.* axle-tree of a winch; — **bett**, *n. Gard.* forcing-bed, hot-bed; — **beize**, *f.* see **färbe**; — **bogen**, *m. T.* bow-drill; — **bolzen**, *m. Mar.* set-bolt, square-bolt; — **bunzen**, *m.* chasing-chisel; — **bütte**, *f. Tamm.* soaking-trough; — **cylinder**, *m. Mech.* steam-cylinder; — **eis**, *n.* drifting or drift ice, loose floating ice; — **eissen**, *n.* 1) driving- or starting-bolt; 2) cooper's driver.

**Tref'el**, (*str.*) *m.* rammer of a cannon.

**Tref'en**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a)* to drive; *b)* to drive (game) together within a certain district; 2) to turn, move; to put in motion, to set a-going, to propel (ships, &c.), to work (machinery); 3) *T.* to chase, emboss; 4) *Gard.* to force; 5) *Min.* to separate, refine; to sublimate; 6) to make to rise or swell (as dough); 7) *Tamm.* to raise or soak (hides); *fig-s.* 8) to impel, drive, prompt, press, urge, push, force; to hurry; to press for payment, to dun; 9) *a)* to carry on, follow, pursue (the profession of ...), to exercise or practise (a trade, &c.); *Handel* —, to trade, negotiate, deal (mit, in); *b)* to be employed or busied with, to pursue, study, practise; to commit, make, do; was treibt er? what is he doing? what are his pursuits? er treibt ein ausgedehntes Geschäft, he is carrying on or doing an extensive business; er treibt Dänisch, he works at Danish; eine Wiſſenſchaft —, to cultivate a science; so offen dürfen wir das Tref nicht —, (*Schiller*) we must not go to work so openly; wie man's treibt, so geht's, *proverb.* self do, self have; getrieben werden, *Mar.* (of a ship, &c.) to go with the wind, to go adrift, *cf.* **Treiben**, *intr.* 1; auf die Weide —, to graze, pasture, to turn or put to grass; Blätter —, to put forth or to run to leaves; Schößlinge —, to throw out shoots; den Schweiß —, to cause perspiration; in die Höhe —, to bid, cry, run, or drive up (goods); Aufwand —, see **Aufwand** (machen); *Min-s.* Erze —, to bring up ores from a mine (by machinery); einen Stollen —, to push a stum; auf's Äußerste —, to carry to excess or extremities, to bring to extremes, to put to the utmost stretch; to urge to the extreme, to drive (one) to his last shifts; es zu bunt, arg, or toll —, to go too far or to too great lengths; (etwas) zu weit —, to carry a (thing) too far, to push too far (demands, &c.).

*II. intr.* (*aux.* haben & sein) 1) to drift, drive, float, to be driving, to go adrift; auf ein Schiff —, to run foul of a ship; vor Anker —, to drag the anchor; ohne Segel —, to send under bare poles; 2) to shoot forth, grow fast; to sprout; das Gras ſängt an zu —, the grass begins to spring; das Bier treibt, the beer ferments; getriebenes Eisen, wrought iron; t-de Kraft, see **Triebkraft** & **Triebsfeder**, 2.

**Tref'en**, *v. s. (str.) n.* 1) the (act of) driving, &c.; 2) dealings, activity, engagements. *cf.* **Thun**, *s.*

**Tref'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) driver (*also T. & Mar.*); 2) drover; 3) *Sport.* person that beats up game, beater; 4) taskmaster; 5) see **Tref'el**.

**Tref'erei**, (*tr.*) *f.* 1) the (practice of) driving, &c., *cf.* **Treiben**; 2) (*n.*) 1) forcing-beds and hot-houses.

**Tref'el** (*tr.*) *in comp.* — **erz**, *n.* ore extracted by machines; — **färbe**, *f. Tamm.* soaking, scowering; — **färbegrube**, *f.* scowering-pit; — **ſaß**, *n.* see **bütte**; — **ſäufel**, *m. Min.* shore-driver; — **garn**, *n.* small fishing-net; — **göpel**, *m. Min.* machine-whin; — **hammer**, *m. T.* chasing-hammer; — **haus**, *n. Gard.* forcing-house, hot-house, *cf.* **Gewächshaus**; — **haus-gewächſ**, *n.*, — **hauspflanze**, *f. lit. & fig.* hot-house plant, stove-plant; — **herd**, *m. Metall.* refining hearth; — **herr**, *m.* proprietor of a refinery; — **holz**, *n.* 1) wood floating down rivers; 2) rolling-pin; 3) *Typ.* planer; 4) *Coop.* driver; — **hut**, *m. Min.* top of a refining-hearth; — **hütte**, *f. T.* finery; — **jagd**, *f. Sport.* battue; — **lasten**, *m.* see **Treibbeet**; — **teil**, *m. Typ.* planer; — **lette**, *f.* see **Göpellette**; — **titt**, *m.* cement for embossing; — **folbenröhre**, *f.* see **Kolbenröhre**, 2; — **tolbenlange**, *f.* see **Kolbenlänge**, 2; — **torb**, *m.* see **Göpelstorb**; — **lorn**, *n.* grain of silver remaining in the refining-hearth; — **lörrer**, *n. pl. Pharm.* castor-nuts; — **kraft**, *f.* impulsive force; — **lugel**, *f. Metall.* pitch-block (*Karm.*); — **lunſt**, *f.* gin for raising ores, coals, &c.; — **land**, *n. Mar.* fog-bank; — **lange**, *f.* hot mixture of ooze and water, soaking; — **leute**, *pl.* 1) people employed in beating up game; 2) miners who extract ore by machines; — **naſchine**, *f. Min.* machine for raising ore from the pit; — **mittel**, *n.* 1) incentive; 2) *Med.* evacuant; — **mittel**, *m. Anal.* accelerator; — **offen**, *m. Metall.* (doubly heated) refining-furnace; — **ſperd**, *n.* stalking-horse; — **pulver**, *n. Med.* sudorific powder; — **punze**, *f.* chasing-chisel; — **rad**, *n. Mech.* driving wheel, driver; — **riemen**, *n.* wheel-strap; — **ſand**, *m.* see **Treibsand**; — **ſchacht**, *m.* working-shaft; — **ſchleife**, *f.* Watch-m. cogging disk; — **ſcherbe**, *f. Metall.* capel, test; — **ſchnur**, *f.* whip-cord; — **ſchweſel**, *m. Min.* raw or mineral sulphur; *Mar-s.* — **ſegel**, *n.* driver; — **ſegelſpiere**, *f.* driver boom; — **ſtafel**, *m.* goad; — **ſtange**, *f.* (driving-)bar; — **ſtod**, *m.* 1) *Mech.* cog; 2) *Wear.* driver, picking-stick, picker (*ſchleife*); — **ſtoß**, *m. Min.* extremity of a mine-well; — **weg**, *m.* drift way; — **wert**, *n.* see **Luſt** & **Wertſt. 1; — **wind**, *n.* drift-wind; — **zeug**, *n. Sport.* a kind of fowling-net.**

**Tref'el**, (*str.*) *m. provine.* (*Steitz*) cow-bell. [*tow-ropes*]. — **pfad**, *m.* towing-path.

**Tref'el**, (*str.*) *n.* — (*lan*, *n.*) *Mar.* tow-line.

**Tref'en**, **Tref'deln**, (*tr.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to track (a boat or small vessel) by a rope.

**Tref'mel**, (*str.*) *n. provine.* 1) cudgel; 2) *fig.* lout. [*pipen*].

**Tref'men**, (*tr.*) *v. tr. T.* to sleek (clay).

**Tref'mel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Min.* prop, stanchion, upright; 2) (*Schleuſen*) *Drampel*, 2. — **Tref'meln**, (*tr.*) *v. tr.* to prop.

**Tref'me**, (*tr.*) *f. provine.* for Kornbros.

\* **Tremulant**, (*tr.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) *Mus.* tremor, trill, quaver (of an organ). — **Tremu-liren**, (*tr.*) *v. intr.* to trill, quaver.

**Tren'el**, (*tr.*) *m. provine.* 1) top (*Kreisel*, 1); 2) *fig.* dawdler. — **Tren'deln**, (*tr.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to roll; 2) to sift (barley); II. *intr.* 1) to roll; 2) to dawdle.

**Tren'nbar**, *I. adj.* separable, divisible; II. **Teit**, (*tr.*) *f.* separability, separableness.

**Tren'men**, (*tr.*) *s. I. tr.* 1) to separate, part, disjoin, divide, put asunder; to dismember; to dissolve, decompose; to disunite; 2) to cut, take off; to sever, disavow; 3) to



rip up (a seam); *Mil.-s.* die Glieder —, to open the ranks; die Schloßordnung —, to break the battle-array; *II. ref.* to part (company), separate; to divide; to come undone; to branch off (of a road, &c.); *Comm.* to dissolve partnership; getrennte Verpackung, in separate packages.

*Trenn'...*, in comp. —messer, *n.* ripping-knife; —punct, *m.* Gramm. point of separation; diæresis; —säge, *f.* ripping-saw; —stift, *m.* Typ. quadrat; —wort, *n.* disjunctive word.

*Trennung*, (*v.* *f.*) the (act of) separating, &c. (*cf.* Trennen), separation, severance, partition, division; dissension, schism; *Trennsall*, *m.* Gramm. ablative case; *Trennschalen*, *pl.* natural joints (of crystals); *Trenspunct*, *see* Trennpunct; *Trenstunde*, *f.* parting-hour; *Trenstreich*, *see* Trennpunct.

*Trense*, (*v.* *f.*) snaffle, bradoon; *Trensringe*, *m. pl.* check-rings of a bridle.

*Trensen*, (*v.* *v.* *l.* *tr.* *Mar.* to worm; *II. intr.* Sport. to bellow, to low.

*Trensgarn*, (*str.* *n.*), *Trenssiene*, *f.* *Trensing*, (*v.* *f.*) *Mar.* rope to wear a cable.

\* *Trepän*, (*str.* *n.* (*Gr. tripanon*)) Surg. trepan. — *Trepän'tren*, (*v.* *tr.* to trepan.

*Treppe*, (*v.* *f.*) stair(-)case, (a pair of) stairs; flight (of steps); *Mar.* ladder; die (*or* zur) — hinauf, hinunter, up stairs, down stairs; zwei *Tren* hoch, two pair of stairs high, up two pair of stairs, in the second story, on the second floor.

*Treppe*, in comp. —ablaß, *m.* landing-place of a stair-case; —arm, *m.* flight of steps; —bänke, *f. pl.* Carp. notch or bridge boards (of a stair-case); —baum, *m.* spindle of a (winding) stair-case; —ende, *n.* stairs-head; —förmig, *adj.* in the form of a stair-case, rising; *Mil. en échelons*; —gang, *m.* *Mar.* hatchway; —gänge, *pl.* *Bot.* scalariform tissues; —gebaue, *n.* see —haus; —gefänder, *n.* hand-rail, stair-case-bannister; baluster; —haus, *n.* 1) *or* —mautel, *m.* stair-case, well of a stair-case; 2) stair-case; *Mar.-s.* —klampen, gangway-steps; —lauf, *m.* see —arm; —läufer, *m.* stair-case carpet; —lehn, *f.* baluster; —lufe, *f.* hatchway; —muschel, —schnecke, *f.* *Conch.* ventilo-trap (Wendeltreppe, 2); —raum, *m.* well-hole; —ruhe, *f.* see —ablaß; —sohle, *f.* Archit. sleeper of stairs; —spindel, *f.* see —baum; —stange, *f.* stair-rod; —stein, *m.* stair-stone, step-stone; —stufe, *f.* step, degree, or gradient of a stair-case; —teppich, *m.* staircase carpet; —thurn, *m.* stoep with a winding stair-case; —wangen, *f. pl.* see —boden.

\* *Treschät*, (*n.* *Gam.* glock (a certain game at cards). — *Treschäfen*, (*v.* *v.* *l.* *intr.* to play at glock; *II. tr.* to cudgel, thrash.

*Treschen*, (*str.* *n.*) provinc. counter (of a shop). — *Treschammer*, (*v.* *f.*) see *Sacristei*.

\* *Tresfür*, (*str.* *n.*) treasury; —*schrein*, *m.* treasury-bill, treasury-note.

*Trespe*, (*v.* *f.* *Bot.* 1) bromo-grass (*Bromus* *L.*); 2) cockle, taro, darnel (*Erdst.*)

*Tresse*, (*v.* *f.*) laced galloon; mit *Tren* besetzen, to lace; in comp. *Tresugol*, *n.* burnt gold-lace; *Tresunt*, *m.* galloon-bat; *Trenmilbe*, *f.* galloon-cap; *Trenrod*, *m.* laced coat; *Trenseide*, *f.* see *Florid(seide)*.

\* *Tressirbant*, (*str.* *pl.* *T-bänke*) *f.*, *Tressirhod*, (*str.* *pl.* *T-stöde*) *m.* *T.* wig-block. — *Tressirwoll*, (*v.* *tr.* to plait (hair for wigs).

*Tresser*, *pl.* grounds, husks, rocoments (of grapes); —asche, *f.* wood-ashes; —branntwein, *m.* wine-brandy; —ferndel, *n.* grape-stone oil; —wein, *m.* after-wine; eiderkin.

*Tretl*... (*from* *Treten*), in comp. —baum, *m.* Turn. treadle (of a lath); —butte, *f.* Vint. treading-vat.

*Tretten*, (*str.* *v.* *l.* *intr.* 1) (*aux.* haben)

to tread, set down the foot, to step on, into, &c.; 2) (*aux.* sein) a) to change place by stepping, to step, walk, go on; b) to enter (in, into, or upon), to come; *an das Fenster* —, to step to the window; *an die Spitze* —, to place one's self at the head of (an army, &c.); *an Eines Stelle* —, to take or get one's place, to succeed one; *Einem (or tr. Einen)* auf den Fuß —, 1. to tread upon a person's foot (*coll.* toes); 2. *coll.* to give one a secret hint; *die Seite* —, to step or stand aside; *auf Jemandes Seite* —, to side with one, to go over to one's party, to espouse one's cause; *hinein* —, to walk in, step in, to enter; *ins Zimmer* —, to enter the room; *die Sonne tritt in den Krebs*, the sun enters cancer; *die Sonne tritt zwischen die Erde und den Mond*, the sun interposes between the earth and the moon; *der Saft ist in die Bäume getreten*, the sap has entered the trees; *das Bagage ist ihm in den Magen getreten*, the gout has got into his stomach; *Thränen traten ihm in die Augen*, tears rose into or started to his eyes; *ins Mittel* —, to interpose, interpose, mediate, act as mediator; in Gesellschaft, in Gesellschaftsverbinding, in Unterhandlung —, to enter into partnership, into connection, into negotiations; in Condition —, to enter upon an engagement, to take a place; in ein Amt —, to enter upon an office; *ins Amt* —, to enter office; in den geistlichen Stand —, to enter upon (or to devote one's self to) the study of theology; to take orders; in die Rufe —, *fig.* to stand in the gap; in Jemandes Fußstapfen —, to tread into, follow one's footsteps; *kurz* —, *Man.* to narrow; *leise* —, to step softly or cautiously; *fig.* to act secretly, to be given to underhand dealings; *näher* —, to draw near, to approach; *Einem unter die Augen* —, to come in sight of one, to face one; *vor Einen* —, to appear before one; *Einem vor die Seele* —, to come upon one's mind, to present itself to one's mind; *lebendig vor die Seele* —, to come full upon one; *plötzlich vor die Seele* —, to flash upon one; *zu nahe* —, to offend; to wrong.

*II. tr.* 1) to tread, trample; 2) to tread, cover (of birds); 3) *Stud. slang.* to dun; *die Büge (Bälten)* —, to blow the bellows of an organ; *Gelle* —, *Tann.* to fullskins; *das Pflaster* —, to loiter, to walk the streets; *sich (Dat.) einen Dorn in den Fuß* —, to run a thorn into one's foot; *unter die Büge or mit Füßen* —, to tread upon ...; to trample (under one's foot or under foot), to trample on, to spurn.

*Tretl*... (*from* *Treten*), in comp. —grube, *f.* —platz, *m.* *T.* kneading-ground; —hackpel, *f.* *Mech.* wheel-capstan; —schicht, *m.* treader (of grapes); —mühle, *f.* tread-mill; —rad, *n.* treading wheel; —schmel, *m.* treadle; —stutze, —stube, *f.* *T.* kneading-room; —stod, *m.* furrier's cleaning-vat; —trog, *m.* *T.* fulling-trough.

*Tren*, *adj.* faithful, trusty; honest; loyal; true; (der Wahrheit [*Dat.*] *tr.*) —bleiben, to adhere (to truth, &c.).

*Tren*... in comp. —blatt, *n.* moonwort; —bruch, *m.* violation, infraction, or breach of faith; —brüchig, *adj.* faithless, perfidious, disloyal.

*Trenre*, *Tren*, *f.* faith, faithfulness, fidelity, honesty; loyalty; truth, truthness; —schören, to swear allegiance; *Eid der* —, oath of allegiance; (bei) meiner —! by or upon my faith! I declare; —und Glauben, good faith; auf —und Glauben, upon trust, upon faith; —und Glauben halten, to stand to one's word, to keep faith.

*Treug*, *adj.* province, dry (*Trocken*).

*Trenheit*, (*v.* *f.*) see *Trene*.

*Tren*... in comp. —herzig, *adj.* true-hearted, simple-hearted, confident, naive;

—herzigkeit, *f.* true-heartedness, &c.; kindly sincerity. *II.* *tr.* truly; *II. adj.* see *Tren*.

*Trenlich*, *adv.* trustily, faithfully, honestly.

*Trenlos*, *I. adj.* faithless, perfidious; *II. f.* —igkeit, *f.* faithlessness, perfidy.

*Trenschen*, see *Trenschen*.

\* *Treischel*, (*str.* *m.* (*Lat.*) *Geom.* triangle.

\* *Treisch* (*pl.* *Treischen*), *f.* (*Lat.*) 1) triad;

\* *Treibel*, see *Triebel*. [2] *Geol.* trias.

\* *Treibant*, (*str.* *pl.* [*v.*] *T-en*) *m.* (*Lat.*)

*Rom. Archael.* tribune. — *Tribunäl*, (*str.* *n.*)

*tribunal*. — *Tribunäl*, (*str.* *n.*) tribune-ship.

\* *Tribüne*, (*v.* *f.*) (*Fr.-L. Lat.*) tribune

(Rednerbühne); gallery, stand (at races, &c.).

\* *Tribut*, (*str.* *m.* (*Lat.*) tribute (Zins).

— *Tributär*, *adj.* tributary (Zinspflichtig).

*Triehter*, (*str.* *m.* 1) funnel; tunnel; mill-

hopper; 2) (—schlund, *m.*) crater; —baum, *n.*

*Archit.* trimmer; —fisch, *m.* Ichth. goby (*Gobius* *L.*);

—förmig, *adj.* funnel-shaped; *Bot.*

infundibuliform; —röhren, *n.* ramrod-hold;

—schnarwerl, *n.* pipe-tongue (in organs);

—winde, *f.* *Bot.* morning-glory (*Ipomoea* *L.*).

*Triedren*, (*v.* *tr.* (*h.* *u.*)) to pour through

a funnel. [(at whist).

*Tried*, (*str.* *pl.* *T-8*) *m.* (*Engl.*) *Gam.* trick

*Triedtrac*, (*str.* *n.* (*Fr.* *trictac*) *Gam.* trick-

track-track, backgammon.

\* *Tricot* (*str.* *tr.* *trikō*), (*str.* *pl.* *T-8*) *n.*

(*Fr.*) *tricot*: stocking-net; hosiery; *pl.* (*coll.*)

flossings (of actors, &c.); —webstuhl, *m.* knit-

ting loom.

\* *Trident*, (*Lat.*) *I.* see *Trident*; *II.* (*str.*)

*m.* trident (*Dreizack*, 1). — *Tridentulisch*,

*adj.* Tridentine.

*Trieb*, (*str.* *m.* 1) the (act of) driving,

drift, drifting; 2) a) place where cattle are

driven, pasture; b) right of pasture; 3) drove,

herd; 4) *T. a)* machinery, motion, move-

ment, spring; b) see *Getriebe*; 5) a) sap;

b) young shoot, sprouts; c) germinating

power; 6) current, stream; 7) a game of

hazard; 8) *pl.* whirls (of rope-makers); 9) *fig.*

impetus; instinct, impulse; bent, inclination,

desire; love; der — des Vaterlands (*Schiller*),

the love or spell of fatherland; *cf.* *Ant-*

*trieb*, 2, b.

*Triebe*... in comp. —artig, *adj.* see —

näßig; —drabt, *m.* *Mech.* pinion-wire.

*Triebe*, (*str.* *m.* *T.* 1) driver; 2) turning-

staff; 3) pinion; winch (of wheels); 4) *Typ.*

shooting-stick.

*Trieber*, (*str.* *m.* *T.* driver (in a loom).

*Trieber*... in comp. —feder, *f.* 1) (moving)

spring; 2) *fig.* (uain-)spring, motive; incite-

ment; guiding-principle; —seile, *f.* *Mech.*

pinion-shaft; —hammer, *m.* *T.* indenting-ham-

mer; —förner, *n.* *pl.* see *Triebschneur*; —kraft,

*f.* impellent or propelling power or force;

motive or mechanical power; productive

power; —maß, *n.* *Mech.* pinion-gauge; —

näßig, *adj.* conformable to (or done by) in-

stinct; —rad, *n.* 1) *Horol.* spring-wheel; 2)

*Mech.* lantern-wheel; follower; 3) see *Trieb-*

rad; —recht, *n.* right of pasture.

*Triebsam*, *adj.* 1) generative, productive,

fertile, fruitful; 2) active, industrious

(*Getriebsam*).

*Triebe*... in comp. —sand, *m.* quicksand,

drifting or shifting sand; —schneise, *f.* *Horol.*

cogging-disk; —schweiss, *m.* torrefied sulphur;

*Mech.-s.* —fläse, *pl.* see —flöde; —stahl,

*n.* pinion-wire; —stange, *f.* connecting rod; —

stod, *m.* *gener. pl.* see *Getriebschöde*; —werk,

*n.* machine, machinery, mechanism; springs

of a machine; driving-gear, driving-wheel;

—werkmäßig, *adj.* mechanical.

*Trief*... (*from* *Triefen*), in comp. —auge,

*n.* *Med.* blaar-eye, watery or running eye;

—äugig, *adj.* blaar-eyed; —nase, *f.* running-

nose; —nassig, *adj.* snivelly; —naß, *adj.* wet

all over.



**Triefeln**, (w.) v. intr. to drip.

**Triefen**, (w. & str.) v. intr. to drip (von Schweiß, with perspiration, &c.), drip, trickle; to run; es trief vom Dach, the eaves drop; seine Augen —, he has blue-eyes.

**Triefig**, adj. dripping, trickling.

**Triefel**, (str.) m. 1) stone-curlow (Didsfuß); 2) dewlap (Wamme, li.) — **trappe**, f. lesser bustard (Zwergrappe).

**Trient**, n. Geogr. Trient (town in the Tyrol).

**Trier**, n. Geogr. Trier, Treves (Prussian town on the Mosel). — **Trierisch**, adj. Trieran.

**Triest**, n. Geogr. Trieste. — **Triestiner**, (str.) m. Trieste inhabitant of Trieste.

**Trietz**, (w.) f. provinc. crane, pulley.

**Triegen**, (w.) v. tr. II. to haul aloft; 2) to plague, vex (Blasen, li.); 2) Quälen, li.)

**Trift**, (w.) f. 1) passage of (or for) the cattle; 2) pasturage, common, pasture; 3) right of pasture; 4) drove, herd; 5) **Trift**, pl. Mar. wreck or whatever is found floating on the sea.

**Triften**, (w.) v. I. intr. Mar. to go adrift; II. tr. to drift (wood).

**Triftenmeister**, (str.) m. inspector of **Trift**...

**Trift**..., in comp. — **trift**, adj. free for cattle to go on; — **geld**, n. money paid for pasturage; — **gerechtfertigt**, f. see — **recht**; — **recht**, n. right of pasturage; — **segel**, n. Mar. drift-sail; — **stein**, n. boundary stone of a pasturage; — **weg**, m. drift-way.

**Triftig**, I. adj. 1) Mar. drifting, adrift; — **sein**, to drive; — **werden**, to break sheer; 2) subject to the right of pasturage; 3) strong in growth (of plants); 4) **fig.** substantial; valid, important; convincing, cogent; II. **Trift**, (w.) f. validity; convincingness, cogency.

\* **Triglyph**, (str. & w.) m. (Gr.) Arch. triglyph (Dreiglied).

\* **Trigonäl**, adj. (Gr.) trigonal; — **schlein**, n. see **Gedrittschlein**; — **zähl**, f. Math. triangular number.

\* **Trigonometrie**, (w.) f. Geom. trigonometry. — **Trigonometrisch**, adj. trigonometrical.

\* **Trifttal**, see **Triftträd**.

**Trifttrill**, see **Trifttrill**.

**Trill**, (str.) m. 1) twirl, whirling; **provinc.-s.** 2) (a traveller's, &c.) bedstead; 3) see **Trillbohrer**, see **Trillbohrer**. [**Trill**, 2.]

**Trille**, (w.) f. 1) a) twirling motion, whirl; any twirling object; 2) drilling, cf. **Drillen**; 3) see **Trulle**.

**Trillen** n., see **Drillen** n.

**Triller**, (str.) m. 1) Mus. shake, trill, quaver; einen — schlagen, to trill, shake, quaver; 2) Mech. lantern; — **fette**, f. chain of shakos; — **lauf**, m. Mus. trill, trilling; (Doppeltriller) double cadence; — **sprung**, m. caper (in dancing); — **ton**, m. see **Triller**, 1.

**Trillern**, (w.) v. intr. to trill, quaver, shake. [**trillern**, n. trillionth part.

\* **Trillion**, (w.) f. (Fr.) Math. trillion; **Trille**, f. (dimin. **Trillchen**, [str.] n.)

1) abbr. for Katharine, Kate (P. N.); 2) (w.) cont. slant. [tarian.

\* **Trinitarier**, (str.) m. (Lat.) Eccl. trinitarian.

\* **Trinität**, (w.) f. (Lat.) trinity.

**Trinkbär**, I. adj. drinkable, potable; II. **Trinkbär**, (w.) f. drinkableness, potableness.

**Trink...**, in comp. — **becher**, n. goblet, drinking-cup; — **bruder**, m. 1) see — **genos**; 2) one who is fond of drinking, tippler.

**Trinken**, (str.) v. tr. & intr. to drink; \*, to absorb, inhale. — **Trinker**, (str.) m. drinker. — **Trinkerel**, (w.) f. the (practice of) drinking; drinking bout.

**Trink...** (from **Trinken**), in comp. — **fest**, — **getag**, n. drinking bout; — **gast**, n. drinking-customer; — **gefäß**, — **geschirr**, n. drinking-vessel; — **geld**, n. fee given to servants, gratuity, gratification, consideration, *donneur*

(Fr.), coll. remembrance; ich will ihm ein gutes — **geld** geben, I will remember him handsomely; — **genos**, m. bottle companion; — **gesellschaft**, f. company of tipplers, drinking-bout; — **gold**, n. potable gold; — **haus**, n. tap-house, ale-house, tavern; — **horn**, n. drinking-horn; — **lieb**, n. drinking (or Bacchanalian) song; — **schauf**, f. drinking-cup or bowl, goblet; — **spruch**, m. sentiment; einen — **spruch** ausbringen, to give a sentiment; — **stube**, f. drinking-room, tap-room; — **stuch**, f. see **Trunkstuch**; — **trüggen**, n. water-glass (for birds); — **waare**, f. drinkables; — **wasser**, n. drinkable water.

\* **Triß**, (str., pl. **Triß**) n. (Ital.) Mus. trio.

\* **Trißle**, (w.) f. (Fr.) Mus. triplet.

\* **Trißel**, adj. (Fr.-Lat.) in comp. trouble, triple; — **allianz**, f. triple alliance; — **tact**, m. triple-time.

\* **Trißel**, (str.) m. (— **erbe**, f.) tripoli; rotten stone; — **schiefer**, m. polishing slate.

\* **Trißelrät**, (str.) **Trißelrät**, (w.) f. (Lat.) Law, surrejoinder; triplicate (document). — **Trißelrät**, (w.) v. tr. to triple.

\* **Trißsum**, (str., pl. [Lat.] **Trißsa**) n. triplicate; in **Trißsa** (Lat. Abl.), in —, in three copies.

**Trißst**, n. Geogr. Tripoli. — **Trißstina**, (str.) m., **Trißstina**, nisch, adj. Tripolitan.

**Triß**, (str.) m. 1) or — **saumet**, m. Comm. mock-velvet, shag; tuft-taffety; 2) Min. tourmaline. [one's steps.

**Trißpeln**, (w.) v. intr. to tripp, mince

**Trißper**, (str.) m. Med. gonorrhoea.

**Trißpudam**, (str.) f. Bot. trippadam (*Sedum reflexum* L.).

**Trißschwefel**, see **Trißschwefel**.

**Trißst**, (w.) f. Mar. brace. — **Trißsen**, (w.) v. intr. to brace the spritsail and sprit-top-sail.

\* **Trißter**, (w.) f. (L. Lat.) Typ. three sheets stuck in one another marked with one letter. [ticine (Weizenflecker).

\* **Trißtin**, (str.) m. (L. Lat.) Chem. tri-

\* **Trißton**, (w., Gen. sing. gener. str. [X-ß]) m. 1) Gr. Myth. Triton; 2) Zool. triton (*Triton laur.*); 3) — **horn**, n. — **schnecke**, f. *Conch. triton* (*Tritonium variegatum* Lam.).

**Triß**, (str.) m. 1) step, tread, pace; foot-fall; footing; 2) kick; 3) trace, track, foot-step; 4) tread, seat; pair of steps; step or stair (before a window); foot-board (of coaches); treadle; — **nehmen**, Mil. to fall into step; **Eichtheit** des **Tr.**, sureness of foot; mit **schwere** — **gehen**, to walk heavily; **Jemand** **Tr.** **belaufen**, to watch a person's motions; — **bret**, n. 1) **Build**. tread or horizontal part of a stair; 2) a) step (of a treading-wheel, &c.); b) **Weav.** treadle; 3) pedal of an organ. — **Trißchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of **Triß**) 1) small step, &c.; 2) **Silk-weav.**, &c. small treadle, &c.

**Triß...**, in comp. — **eisen**, n. trap for beasts of prey; — **hammer**, m. see **Trißhammer**; — **harte**, f. Mus. pedal harp; — **höhe**, f. height of a step (**Stufenhöhe**); — **holz**, n. see — **bret**, 3; — **lade**, f. see **Trißlade**; — **leiter**, m. see **Trißleiter**.

**Trißling**, (str.) m. 1) slip-shoe; 2) see **Trißstuf**, 2 & **Trißstret**, 2, a.

**Triß...**, in comp. — **pfeifen**, f. pl. see — **bret**, 3; — **platte**, f. foot-board; — **tad**, n. see **Trißträd** & **Spinnrad**; — **schleife**, f. turning-wheel of a potter's lathe; — **stuf**, f. **Build**. 1) tread of a step; 2) tread-board; — **weberel**, f. T. a mode of weaving fancy-cloth by treading on the treadles.

\* **Trißph**, (str.) m. (Lat.) triumph; einen — **halten**, to celebrate a triumph; in comp. triumphal (arch., song, car, &c.). — **Trißphator**, (str., pl. [w.] **Trißphatoren**)

m. triumpher, triumphant hero. — **Trißphieren**, (w.) v. intr. to triumph; **fig.** also to gain the day; t-d, p. a. triumphant.

\* **Trißvir**, (w.: pl. **Trißviren**; sing. sometimes str. **Triß**) m. (Lat.) triumph. — **Trißvirat**, (str.) n. triumphate.

\* **Trißvial**, adj. (Lat.) trivial.

\* **Trißv**, (str.) m. (Fr.) Surg. trocar, trochar.

\* **Trißvich**, adj. Vers. trochaic(al). — **Trißvich**, (pl. [w.] **Trißvichen**) m. (Lat.-Gr.) trochee; trochaic.

**Triß**, adj. 1) dry (also **Pinel. & Sculp.**), arid; 2) barren, arid; **fig.-s.** 3) dry, uninteresting; prosy, dull; 4) cold, dry, frigid; 5) barren, giving no milk (of cows); — **legen**, to drain; t-**es** **Waldholz**, seasoned timber; t-**es** **Gerben**, **Pinel.** pastil; t-**es** **Meße**, mass without oil the sacrament; t-**en** **Stück**, dry-shod; die t-**e** **Wahrheit**, the plain truth; t-**e** **Zinten**, pl. rent-stock; der t-**e** **Wächel**, Comm. sale bill, promissory note.

**Triß...** (from **Trißnen**), in comp. — **aume**, f. dry-nurse; — **apparat**, m. drying-apparatus; — **beetwein**, see — **wein**; — **bett**, n. T. drying-room (**Luc.**); — **boden**, m. drying-loft; — **böhrer**, m. Min. elaying-bar; — **bret**, n. Sugar-w., &c. drying-board, cf. — **gestell**; — **cylinder**, m. Spinn. drying-cylinder; — **bad**, n. dry-dock, graving-dock.

**Triß** (v), I. n. of the adj. **Trißnen**, a dry thing, surface, place, &c. auf — **bringen**, to put on the dry land; **sein** **Trißchen** ins — **bringen**, coll. to feather one's nest; im **Triß** **sein**, to be under shelter; II. (w.) f. see **Trißnenheit**.

**Triß...** (from **Trißnen**), in comp. — **farbe**, f. 1) dry colour, pastil, crayon; 2) (**Talh.**) siccative (— **öl**); — **fäule**, f. dry rot (of wood); — **feuer**, n. **Forg.** sheet-iron fire; — **gemälde**, n. crayon-painting; — **gestell**, n. **Chavil.** &c. drying-stand; contrivance or horse for drying linen, &c. on; — **haus**, n. Tann., &c. shade, drying-house.

**Trißnenheit**, (w.) f. dryness: 1) aridity; 2) drought; **fig.-s.** 3) barrenness; 4) dulness; frigidity.

**Triß...** (from **Trißnen**), in comp. — **herb**, m. drying-ground (**Beil.**); — **tammer**, f. 1) a) see — **stube**; b) Tann. hanging-room; 2) **Found.** drying-stove; — **lasten**, m. see — **bett**; — **loft**, m. **Salt-w.** barrow; — **legung**, f. the (act of) draining, drainage; — **leine**, f. see **Wäscheleine**; — **loch**, n. Min. charging-hole; — **maler**, m. painter in crayon; — **malerei**, f. crayon-painting; — **mappe**, f. blotting-book; — **maschine**, f. 1) drying-machine; 2) (**T.** **Tasch.**) steam-chest; — **mouer**, f. 1) Min. cog; 2) dry wall; — **mouren**, n. **Mas.** dry-wall; — **mittel**, n. (beim **Stausfrisch**) siccative, dryer; — **moder**, m. see — **fäule**; — **ofen**, m. drying-stove; — **öl**, n. siccative, dryer; — **pflaster**, n. Pharm. desiccative plaster; — **platte**, f. smoothing-iron (**Platte**, 3); — **platz**, m. drying-place, drying-ground; **Min.-s.** — **poden**, n. dry pounding; — **podwerk**, n. dry-pounding mill; — **puß**, n. Iron-w. dry-puddling; — **pußlofen**, m. puddling-furnace with sand-bottom; — **pulver**, n. desiccative powder; — **röhre**, f. **Salt-w.** smoke-tube; — **saal**, m. drying-room; Tann. hanging-room; — **stange**, f. prop of a drying-line; **Dy.** drying-pole; — **stempel**, m. punch, puncheon; — **stube**, f. drying-room; — **tafel**, f. **Powder-m.** tray; — **vieh**, n. cows giving no milk; — **wein**, m. (Hungarian) wine prepared from grapes nearly dried.

**Trißnen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to dry (up), to make dry, to air; 2) to wipe; **Solz** —, to season wood; (**Malz.** **Seu** —, to cure malt, hay; II. intr. **Alz.** haben & sein) to dry; getrocknet, p. a. compressed, preserved (vegetables); an der **Luft** —, air-dried.



**Trod'nig**, (*str.*) *f.* (l. u.) see **Trodentheit**.  
**Trod'del**, (*u.*) *f.* tassol, tuft, bob; — **perrüde**, *f.* tie-wig; — **strümpfe**, *m. pl.* lined stockings.  
**Trod'el**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) frippory, second-hand articles; lumber, trumpery; 2) rag-fair; brokers'-lane; 3) trade in second-hand articles; 4) *jam*, spree, lark; piece of fun; — **bude**, *f.* rag-shop, frippory-stall.

**Trod'elci**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) frippory; 2) the (act or custom of) dawdling, &c.

**Trod'elstra**, (*u.*) *f.* woman selling frippory or second-hand articles.

**Trod'elhaft**, *I. adj.* 1) trumpery (like); 2) coll. loitering, lagging, dawdling; *II. Eig'heit*, *f.* lagging or dawdling disposition.

**Trod'elhaus**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Trod'elhäuser**) *n.* coll. laggard, dawdler, &c. (**Trod'eler**, 2).

**Trod'el**, ..., *in comp.* — **fram**, *m.* see **Trod'el**, 1; — **seute**, *pl.* brokers, salesmen; — **seife**, *f.* coll. lagging or loitering woman, laggard, loiterer, dawdler; — **stuck**, *f.* T. see **Stücklein**; — **mann**, *m.* dealer in frippory, broker; salesman; — **markt**, *m.* rag-fair.

**Trod'elst**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) to deal in second-hand goods, to sell frippory; 2) coll. to loiter, tarry, dally, dawdle, to be or lag behind.

**Trod'elweis**, *n.* see **Trod'elstra**.

**Trod'eler**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) dealer in old clothes, &c. cf. **Trod'elmann**; 2) **Trod'elerin**, (*u.*) *f.* coll. laggard, loiterer; slang, slow coach (**Trod'eler**, 2); trisler, dawdler.

**Trog**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Troge**) *m.* trough; *Mas.* trugg, hod; — **lohn**, *m.* canoe; — **räder**, *n. pl.* Mill. overshot-wheels.

**Trog'eln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* coll. to tippie.

\* **Trog'elstüb'le**, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*, one who dwells in a subterraneous cave) troglodyte.

**Troja**, *n.* Troy. — **Troja'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* Trojaner, (*u.*) *f.* Trojaner, *adj.* Trojan.

\* **Trojar**, see **Trocar**. [*Jan.*]

**Troll**, *I. (u.) m.* clown, &c. cf. **Droll**; 2) (*str.*) *n.* monster (Ungeheuer); — **blume**, *f.* bot. globo-flower (*Trollius europaeus* L.).

**Troll'e**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Troll'e**.

**Troll'en**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to troll (along); *II. refl.* see **sich** **Pöden**.

**Troll'**, ..., *in comp.* — **fisch**, *m.* Mammal. cachalot (Cachalot); — **maul**, *n.* broad thick-lipped mouth.

\* **Trom'be**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) 1) water-spout (Wasserhofe, Windhofe); 2) *T. tromp* (Wasser-trommel).

**Trom'mel**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) drum; 2) *Anat.* tympanum, drum or barrel of the ear; 3) coffee-roaster; 4) *Watch-m.* barrel (in a watch); 5) *Sport.* net for carrying birds; 6) *Archit.* & *Mech.* tympanum; 7) see **Trommelfisch**; die große —, *Mus.* great or big drum; — **des** **Gangspieß**, *m.* drum-head of the capstan.

**Trom'mel**, ..., *in comp.* — **bauch**, *m.* big-belly, pot-belly; — **bäuchig**, *adj.* big-bellied, pot-bellied; — **blech**, *n.* yellow brass (for drums); — **boden**, *m.* bottom of a drum; — **büste**, *f.* instrument for cleaning flos.

**Tromm'elci**, (*u.*) *f.* cont. the (act or practice of) drumming, &c.; noise.

**Trom'mel**, ..., *in comp.* — **seber**, *f.* *Watch-m.* barrel-spring; — **sell**, *n.* — **haut**, *f.* 1) drum skin, head of a drum; 2) *Anat.* tympanic membrane, *membrana tympani*, tympanum; — **fisch**, *m.* Ichth. drum, drum fish (*Bogonius lacop.*); — **böble**, *f.* *Anat.* tympanum, drum of the ear; — **lasten**, *m.* tun of a drum; — **stüpfel**, — **stüpfel**, *m.* drum-stick; — **muschle**, *f.* oclotrical machine with cylinder.

**Trom'mel**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* 1) to drum, drub, to beat the drum; *man* **trommelt**, the drum (in the drums) are beating; mit den fingern, **fächeln** *u.*, coll. to beat the devil's tattoo; 2) *Sport.* to beat (said of horses).

**Trom'mel**, ..., *in comp.* — **schlag**, *m.* beat of the drum; mit — **schlag** fortjagen, to drum

out (of the army); — **schlägel**, *m.* see — **schlägel**; — **schläger**, *m.* drummer; — **sch**, *n.* *Fire-w.* composition-sieve; — **stod**, *m.* 1) drum-stick; 2) *Mar.* flag-staff at the mast-head; — **stuch**, *m.* *Weav.* barrel-loom, cylinder-loom; — **stuch**, *f.* *Med.* tympany, drum-bellied dropsy, wind-dropsy; — **taube**, *f.* *Ornith.* drum-pigeon, rough-footed pigeon (*Columba livia dasypus* **Trom'mel**, (*str.*) *m.* drummer. [*L.*]

**Trom'pe**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) see **Trombe**; 2) *Archit.* *s.* tromp-vault; **T-nern**, *m.* tromp-heart (*T. Tusch*).

**Trompe'te**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) trumpet; 2) see **Rar'delstich**; 3) *eustachische* —, *Anat.* Eustachian tube. — **Trompet'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to trumpet, sound the trumpet.

**Trompe'ten**, ..., *in comp.* — **baum**, *m.* *Bot.* 1) trumpet-wood (*Cecropia peltata* L.); 2) trumpet-flower (*Bignonia* L.); — **bläser**, *m.* trumpeter; — **blume**, *f.* *Bot.* trumpet-flower, catals (*Bignonia catalpa* L.); — **fisch**, *m.* Ichth. Chinese trumpet-fish (*Aulostoma chinensis* L.); — **geige**, *f.* see **Trommigkeit**; — **pfeife**, *f.* — **register**, *n.* T. trumpet-stop (in an organ); — **quaste**, *f.* bandrol; — **ruf**, — **schall**, *m.* sound of a trumpet, trumpet-peak; — **schnecke**, *f.* *Conch.* 1) trumpet-shell (*Buccinum* L.); 2) triton (*Triton*); — **stid**, *m.* *Mar.* sheep-shank; — **stöß**, *m.* blast of a trumpet; — **tusch**, *m.* flourish of trumpets; — **vogel**, *m.* golden-breasted trumpeter (*Phopha crepitans* L.); — **werl**, *n.* — **zug**, *m.* see — **register**.

**Trompe'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* trumpeter; *in comp.* — **gang**, *m.* *Fort.* trumpeter's round; — **marsch**, *m.* march on the trumpet; — **muskel**, *m.* *Anat.* trumpeter's muscle, buccinator; — **stidchen**, *n.* air on or for the trumpet.

**Tromm**, (*u.*) *f.* *Mar.* small, light vessel.

\* **Tro'pe**, (*u.*) *m.* (*Gr.*) 1) *Rhet.* (*sing.* *gener.* **Tropus**) trope; 2) only used in the *pl.*: **T-n** (**T-ngegend**), *f.* *Astr.* & *Geogr.* the tropics; **T-nfrüchte**, **T-npflanzen**, *f. pl.* tropical fruits, plants.

**Tropf**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Tropfe**) *m.* 1) cont. niny, simpleton; ein armer —, a poor fellow; 2) *tr.* see **Tropfen**; **steter** — **höhl** den **Streu**, proverb, little strokes fell great oaks.

**Tropf**, ..., (*from* **Tropfen**, *v.*), *in comp.* — **agat**, *m.* *Miner.* stalactiform agate; — **bad**, *n.* dropping bath.

**Tropf'bar**, *adj.* I. liquid, fluid; *II. Eig'heit*, *f.* liquidity, fluidness.

**Tropf'**, ..., (*from* **Tropfen**, *v.*), *in comp.* — **beruften**, *m.* liquid amber; — **bret**, *n.* T. drainer. [*little drop, droplet.*]

**Tropf'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Tropfen**)

**Tropf'el**, (*str.*) *n.* Sugar-w. drips (*Pl.*, (*Nachlauf*, *Toll.*).

**Tropf'eln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* (*dimin.* of **Tropfen**) to drop (in small drops), to drip, trickle.

**Tropf'elwerk**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Großbrunn**.

**Tropf'en**, (*str.*) *m.* drop; bead (of perspiration). [*trickle, run.*]

**Tropf'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* to drop, drip.

**Tropfen**, ..., *in comp.* — **fall**, *m.* drip, cavity, gutter; — **welle**, *adv.* by drops; — **welch** trinten, to sip, to taste (the cup of sorrow, &c.).

**Tropf'**, ..., (*from* **Tropfen**, *v.*), *in comp.* — **fächeln**, *n.* T. trickling-vessel; — **fener**, *n.* *Fire-w.* fire-shower; — **fiedig**, *adj.* guttate; — **glas**, *n.* Dutch toars; — **haben**, *m.* cock so constructed as to let the liquid out in drops, *Salt-w.* reservoir-cock; — **haz**, *n.* rosin in drops; — **haus**, *n.* *Sugar-w.* curling-house, draining-house (*T. Tusch*); — **traut**, *n.* *Bot.* round-loaved sun-dew (*Drosera rotundifolia* L.); — **stid**, *n.* — **stuf**, *f.* dripping-tub; — **lad**, *n.* drop-lac. [*for* **Tropfen**.]

**Tropf'lein**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* (*S. G.*) & \*

**Tropf'**, ..., (*from* **Tropfen**, *v.*), *in comp.* — **uost**, *m.* unpressed elder; — **uost** *u.*, see **Trief-**

**nase** *u.*; — **uost**, *adj.* dropping-wet; — **pfanne**, *f.* dripping-pan; — **regen**, *m.* sprinkling rain; — **rinne**, *f.* gutter, troneh; — **schwefel**, *m.* see **Triebschwefel**; — **stein**, *m.* *Miner.* stalactites; — **steinartig**, *adj.* stalactitic; — **steinförmig**, *adj.* stalactiform; — **trog**, *m.* dripping-trough; **Salt-w.** reservoir of graduation (*Beil.*); — **vitriol**, *m.* virgin vitriol; — **wanne**, *f.* tap-tub; — **wein**, *m.* droppings; — **wurz**, *f.* *Bot.* (common) drop-wort (*Spiraea filipendula* L.); — **zapfen**, *m.* cock-peg (*Beil.*).

\* **Trop'hä'e**, (*u.*) *f.* (*More* correctly **Tropä'e**, *Lat.* tropeum, from *Gr.* **trópaion**) trophy.

**Trop'ibügel**, (*str.*, *pl.* **T-bügel**) *m.* *Ornith.* tropic bird (*Phaethon* L.).

\* **Tro'pisch**, (*Gr.*) *adj.* 1) tropic(al); 2) figurativo, metaphorical; *adv.* tropically, &c.

**Trosch**, (*str.*) *m.* tuft on the head of hawks.

**Trosch'el**, **Trosch'el**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Drossel**.

**Trost**, (*str.*) *m.* consolation, comfort; relief; encouragement, hope; *es ist ein wahrer* — *zu wissen* ..., it is a source of congratulation to know ...; *an* or *in* (*with* *Dat.*) — *finden* ..., to find consolation in ...; nicht wohl bei *T-e* sein, coll. not to be in one's right wits, to be mad.

**Trost'bar**, *adj.* (l. u.) consolatory.

**Trost'bär**, *adj.* consolable.

**Trost'brief**, (*str.*) *m.* letter of consolation.

**Trost'el**, (*u.*) *f.* *provinc.* for **Drossel**.

**Trost'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to comfort, console; sich —, to console one's self, to take comfort, to be comforted. — **Trost'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) comforter, consoler; *Theol.* the Holy Ghost; 2) *slang*, a) old book (Schärfel); b) *iron.* cudgel.

**Trost'**, ..., *in comp.* — **geber**, *m.* comforter; — **gebanke**, *m.* consolatory thought; — **grund**, *m.* consolatory argument.

**Trost'lich**, *I. adj.* consolatory, comforting, comfortable; *II. Eig'heit*, *f.* comfortableness.

**Trost'los**, *I. adj.* comfortless, disconsolate, insoluble; cheerless, wretched; *II. Eig'heit*, (*u.*) *f.* comfortlessness, &c.; wretchedness.

**Trost'**, ..., *in comp.* — **rede**, — **schrift**, *f.* consolatory discourse, writing; — **reich**, — **voll**, *adj.* full of comfort, consoling, consolatory; — **wort**, *n.* word of consolation.

**Trost'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* consolation, comfort.

**A. Troß**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Mil.* baggage of an army; 2) *cont.* set, crowd; gang; cavalcade.

**B. Troß**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* hawser-laid rope; ein eiserne —, strong hawser; — **weise** *cf.* **sich** **lagere** **Donner**, hawser-wise laid cordage.

**Troß**, ..., *in comp.* — **bube**, — **junge**, — **knicht**, *m.* soldier's boy; — **pfers**, *n.* baggage-horse; — **wagen**, *m.* baggage-wagon.

**Trott**, (*str.*) *m.* trot; den — **reiten**, **Trot'ten**, **Trot't'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to trot.

**Trot'te**, **Trot'ten**, **Trot'tbaum** *u.*, see **Keller**, **Kellern** *u.*

\* **Trottoir** [*pr.* **trottoir**], (*str.*, *pl.* **T-t**) *n.* (*Fr.*) foot way, pavement (of streets), *cf.* **Bürgersteig**.

**Trog**, *I. (str.) m.* 1) daring, boldness; 2) defiance, acorn, disdain, spite; stubbornness, obstinacy; refractoriness; insolence, haughtiness; *Eliment* — **bieten**, to bid defiance to ...; to set at defiance, to defy, to dare, face, brave; dem **Unflid** — **bieten**, to bear up against misfortune; *dir zum* —, in spite of you; *II. prep.* (*with* *Gen.* [*& Dat.*]) 1) indefinence, *cf.* in spite of, notwithstanding; *for* — **aller** **Gorgfalt**, for all the care; — **alldem**, for all that; 2) (*with* *Dat.*) as well, as good, as much, &c. as any one; equal to any; *er läuft* — **einem** **Pferde**, he runs as fast as any horse.

**Trog'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) (*with* *Dat.*) to dare, brave, defy; 2) to be froward, refractory, obstinate; to be angry (*mit*, *with*)



3) see Schmollen; 4) fig. to confide (auf *with* Acc.), in, to be proud, to boast (of).

**Troßig**, *I. adj.* defying, daring, insolent, defiant, braving; froward, obstinate, refractory; saucy, perverse; II. (or + *Troßig*) *adv.* daringly, &c. III. *T-feit*, *f.* defiance; stubbornness; insolence.

**Troßigren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (I. u.) to be froward, obstinate, or insolent.

**Troß...**, in comp. —*höpf*, *m.* 1) obstinate or stubborn person; 2) (—*föppigkeit*, *f.*) obstinacy, stubbornness, sullen perseverance; —*föppig*, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate; —*stein*, *m.* T. copper-stone; —*winkel*, *m.* see Schmollwinkel.

**Trübäugig**, *adj.* dim-eyed, dark-sighted. **Trübe**, *I. adj.* 1) troubled, muddy, turbid, thick; 2) lowering, murky, cloudy, gloomy; overcast; 3) dull, dim, dark; cloudy (of precious stones); 4) fig. gloomy, sad; im T-n ist gut fischen, *proverb*, it is good fishing in troubled waters; II. *s. (w.) f.* 1) cloudiness, gloominess; 2) dimness, &c.

**Trüben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to trouble, to make muddy or thick; 2) to dull, dim, tarnish; to obscure; to make gloomy, to cloud, darken; to alloy; 3) to sadden; to ruffle; II. *refl.* to grow gloomy, overcast, &c.

**Trübsheit**, (*w.*) *f.* see Trübe, *s.*

**Trübsäl**, (*str.*) *f.* & *n.* tribulation, affliction, sorrow, trouble; calamity, adversity, misery.

**Trübselig**, *I. adj.* troubled, afflicted, sorrowful, miserable, sad, gloomy; II. *T-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* sadness, &c.

**Trübsinn**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Trübsinnigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* sadness, gloominess, gloom, pensiveness, dejection of mind, heaviness, melancholy.

**Trübsinnig**, *adj.* sad, gloomy, pensive, dejected, melancholy. [steward]

**Trübsich**, (*w.*, *some*, *str.*) *m.* lord high **Trübe**, *f.* I. (*dimin.* Trübschen, Trübel, *n.*) *abbr.* of *Vertrübe*, Gertrude (P.N.); II. (*w.*) *provinc.* weird woman; sorceress; hag (Drude, 1).

**Trübel**, (*w.*) *f.* coll. short, dumpy female. **Trübeln**, *provinc.* for Trüdeln, 2.

**Trüffeln**, (*w.*) *f.* Bot. truffle, earth-nut (*Trüffel* Mich.); in comp. —*hund*, *m.* truffle-dog; —*jagd*, —*suche*, *f.* searching for truffles; —*lager*, *n.* truffle-bed, truffle-plot; —*pasterie*, *f.* truffle-pie; —*sucher*, *m.* 1) searcher of truffles, truffle-hunter; 2) see —*hund*.

**Trüg**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* deceit, fraud; delusion; fallacy, imposture; II. in comp. —*bild*, —*gebild*, *n.* (mocking) phantom; counterfeit; —*cadenz*, *f.* see —*schluß*, 1; —*dotze*, *f.* Bot. cygne.

**Trügen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to deceive, delude; II. *intr.* to prove fallacious.

**Trügerisch**, *adj.* 1) fraudulent; 2) or **Trüghaft**, deceptive, delusive, deceitful, fallacious, illusory.

**Trüg...**, in comp. —*gewebe*, *n.* tissue of fraud, intrigue; —*grund*, *m.* captious argument. [*T-feit*, *f.* fallibility; deceitfulness.

**Trüglich**, *I. adj.* see Trügerisch, 2; II. **Trüglös**, *I. adj.* undisguising, guileless, artless; II. *T-sigkeit*, *f.* artlessness.

**Trüg...**, in comp. —*fas*, *m.* fallacious proposition, fallacy; —*schuß*, *m.* 1) *Mus.* feint close, delayed, or interrupted cadence; 2) *Log.* paralogism, sophism, fallacy; —*spiel*, *n.* deceptive game; —*stoß*, *m.* *Enc.* feint; —*voll*, *adj.* deceitful.

**Trühe**, (*w.*) *f.* (*provinc.* &) \* chest. **Trulle**, (*w.*) *f.* coll. trull, trollope; slut; drab.

\* **Trumman** [pr. trümm] (*str.*, pl. T-ß) *n.* 1) pier (Weiler); 2) see Pfeilerstein. **Trumm**, (*str.*, pl. Trümmer) *n.* (& *m.*) 1) end, piece, lump, stump; 2) *Wett.* the

ends of weavers' threads, warp-ends, thrum; 3) *Carp.* trimmer; 4) *Min.* branch of a lode or course.

**Trümmer**, *pl.* (sometimes used as a *m.*, *f.*, or *n. sing.*) fragments, ruins; wreck, remains; pieces; rubbish; in —*gehen*, to go to wreck, to go or run to ruin, to go to wreck and ruin, to fall to pieces; *Mar.* to break up; in comp. —*agat*, *m.* *Min.* brecciated agate; —*gestein*, *n.* *Geol.* conglomerate; —*haufen*, *m.* heap of ruins, wreck; —*holz*, *n.* broken off woodwork; —*porphyr*, *m.* *Min.* porphyritic breccia; —*ruin*, *n.* *Ruin*. ruin; —*tuch*, *n.* shoddy-cloth; —*weise*, *adv.* *Min.* by pieces; —*wolle*, *f.* shoddy.

**Trümmerhaft**, *adj.* ruinous, decayed.

**Trumm...**, in comp. —*erz*, *n.* ore in broken pieces, fragmentary ore; —*holz*, *n.* *Carp.* corbel; —*schell*, *n.* *Mus.* trumpet-marine.

**Trummpf**, (*str.*, pl. Trümpfe) *m.* 1) see Trumm, 3; 2) *Gam.* trump; *Gez.* ist —! hearts are trumps! den letzten — auspielen, *fig.* to use the last resource or shift; —*blatt*, *n.* —*farte*, *f.* trump, trump-card; —*farbe*, *f.* colour of trumps.

**Trummpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Gam.* to trump; 2) *Carp.* to trim; 3) see Trümpfen, 2.

**Trunt**, (*str.*, pl. Trünt, *I. u.*: Trünt) *m.* 1) the (act of) drinking; draught, gulp; 2) drink, potion, liquor; eimen — zu viel thun, to take a cup too much.

**Trunt'en**, *p. a.* (+ &) \* for Betrunk'en.

**Trunt'ensol**, (*str.*) *m.* drunkard.

**Trunt'ensich**, (*w.*) *f.* drunkenness, intoxication; *fig.* inebriation.

**Trunt...**, in comp. —*fällig*, *adj.* given to hard drinking; —*frei*, *adj.* see Zechfrei; —*sucht*, *f.* mania for drinking; —*weisen*, see Zolch.

**Trup**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) troop, gang; 2) multitude, *Sport.* flock, flight, boy, &c., cf. *Flug*, *Ritte*, *Boll* &c.; —*weise*, *adv.* in troops, in *Truppe*, (*w.*) *f.* company, band. [flocks. **Trupfel**, (*str.*) *m.* coll. clump, group of trees, &c.

**Truppen**, *pl.* forces, troops; neu ausgehoben —, new-raised levies; —*gattung*, *f.* arm or branch of the service; —*lette*, *f.* see Gordon. [gothor (of deer).

**Truppen**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* *Sport.* to herd to **Truppi'ren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mil.* to arrange in troops. [gang.

**Trüsch**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* (*Switz.*) troop, **Trüsch**, (*w.*) *f.* see Walbutter.

**Trüschling**, see Trüschling.

**Trüte**, (*w.*) *f.* see Trude.

**Trüthahn**, (*str.*, pl. T-hähne) *m.* *Ornith.* turkey, turkey-cock (*Meleagris L.*); **Trüthenne**, (*w.*) *f.* turkey-hen; **Trüthühner**, *n.* *pl.* turkey-birds. 2) plump girl or woman.

**Trütsch**, (*w.*) *f.* coll. 1) trollop, dowdy;

**Trüte**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* trout (*Forelle*).

**Trug**, +, see Trob; — und Schutzbündnis, *n.* offensive and defensive alliance; —*waffe*, *f.* offensive weapon, *pl.* offensive arms.

\* **Trügiglich**, *adv.* see Trobigen.

**Trügäern**, *provinc.* for Schnattern.

\* **Trügäer**, (*w.*) *m.* (*Slav.*) saic (a kind of vessel employed on the Danube). — **Trügäer**, (*w.*) *m.* saic-man (in Austria).

**Trügäin**, (*str.*, pl. T-ß) *n.* (*Hung.*) 1) cudgel, club; 2) stick-flute. [chako, shako.

\* **Trügäin**, (*str.*, pl. T-ß) *m.* military cap.

**Trügäin**, (*w.*) *m.*, **Trügäin**, (*w.*) *f.* Czech, Tobeck (Slavic tribe, embracing the Bobemians and Moravians). — **Trügäin**, *adj.* Czech.

**Trügäerle**, (*w.*) *m.*, **Trügäerle**, (*w.*) *f.*, **Trügäerle**, (*str.*) *adj.* Circassian; **Trügäerle**, (*w.*) *m.* *Geogr.* Circassia.

**Trügäer**, (*str.*) *m.* *Min.* knife with a strong blade.

**Trügäerle**, (*str.*) *m.* minor's knife.

\* **Tuberfel**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.* tuberculum, a

small tuber or knot) *Med.* tubercle (*Wetter* knollen). — **Tuberculo'se**, (*w.*) *f.* tubercular disease (pulmonary consumption).

\* **Tubero'se**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.* tuberosus, knobby) *Bot.* tuberos (*Polygonthes tuberosa L.*).

**Tübet**, see Tibet. [fossil.

\* **Tubulit**, (*str.* & *w.*) *m.* *Petr.* tubular

\* **Tubus**, (*pl.* [*Lat.*] Tübi) *m.* (*Lat.*) telescope (*fernrohr*). [can (*Pfeifer* Pfeifer).

\* **Tücan**, (*str.*, pl. T-ß) *m.* *Ornith.* toucan, (*str.*, pl. Tücher; also Tücher, to denote different sorts of cloth) *n.* 1) cloth; linen; 2) kerchief; handkerchief; neckcloth; 3) shawl; 4) *Mar.* sail; 5) *pl.* *Sport.* toils, hays.

**Tüch...**, in comp. —*art*, *f.* sort of cloth; —*artig*, *adj.* like cloth; milled, fulled; —*baum*, *m.* T. beam, roller; —*bercifer*, *m.* cloth-dresser; —*blau*, *adj.* wash-blue; —*eggen*, *pl.*

**Tüchen**, *adj.* of cloth. [lists of cloth.

**Tüchen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *provinc.* to make cloth of, to weave; 2) see Anfügen.

**Tüch...**, in comp. —*fabrit*, *f.* cloth-manufacture; —*färbet*, *m.* cloth-dyer; —*gewölbe*, *n.* cloth-shop; —*glas*, *n.* cloth-prover or microscope; —*halen*, *m.* dyer's pole; —*halle*, *f.* see —*haus*; —*handel*, *m.* cloth-trade; —*händler*, *m.* cloth-merchant, draper; —*bandung*, *f.* see —*laden*; —*haus*, *n.* cloth-hall; —*hofen*, *f.* *pl.* cloth-trowers; —*farde*, *f.* *Bot.* fuller's teasel (*Rardenbüffel*); —*fleib*, *n.* cloth-dress; —*knappe*, *f.* clothier's journeyman; —*frage*, *f.* card; —*laden*, *m.* cloth-shop, draper's shop; —*lappen*, *m.* cloth rag.

**Tüchlein**, (*provinc.* &) \* coll. Tüchlehen, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Tüch) little kerchief, &c.

**Tüch...**, in comp. —*leiste*, *f.* see Anführe;

—*macher*, *m.* cloth-worker, cloth-maker, clothier; —*maderbüfel*, *f.* see —*farde*; —*maderrei*, *f.* 1) making of cloth; 2) see —*fabrit*;

—*maderfarde*, *f.* see —*farde*; —*madermeister*, *m.* master clothier; —*maderstuhl*, *m.* clothier's loom; —*mantel*, *m.* cloth cloak; —*manufaktur*, *f.* see —*fabrit*; —*nadel*, *f.* 1)

kerchief-pin; shawl-pin; breast-pin; 2) *Tail.* blunt needle; —*napper*, *m.* napper; —*prelle*, *f.* cloth-press; —*rahmen*, *m.* frame for stretching cloth, tenter; —*rausch*, *m.* milled serge; —*ratin*, *m.* milled ratteen; —*ring*, *m.* kerchief-runner; —*rod*, *m.* cloth coat; cloth dress; —*schere*, *f.* cloth-shears; —*schärer*, *m.* cloth-shearer; —*schärerbüfel*, *f.* strong and stiff brush; —*schragen*, *m.* friezing-frame; —*schrote*, *f.* see Anführe; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* calcareous tufa; —*stempel*, *m.* cloth-stamp; —*stempfer*, *m.* cloth-marker; —*stuf*, *m.* clothier's loom.

**Tüchtig**, *I. adj.* 1) apt, fit, able, capable, qualified, proper (*gut*, for); 2) thorough, solid, good, great, large, strong; sound, hearty; staunch; able, skilful, clever, &c.; er ist durch-

aus — in seinem Fach, he thoroughly understands his branch; II. *adv.* 1) aptly, &c.; 2) soundly, &c.; much, hard; well. [jüghen.]

**Tüchtigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to enable, fit (*Wer*).

**Tüchtigkeit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) aptness, fitness, ability, qualification, capacity (*gut*, for); 2) solidity, solidness, &c.

**Tüch...**, in comp. —*waare*, *f.* cloths, drapery; —*walfe*, *f.* fulling of cloth; —*walfer*, *m.* fuller; —*wascher*, *m.* cloth-cleanser (*Toll*); —*weber*, *m.* cloth-weaver; —*weberel*, *f.* cloth-manufacture; —*wert*, *n.* see —*waare*;

—*wolle*, *f.* see Trümpfwolle.

**Tüd**, (*str.*) *m.* (*I. u.*), **Tüd'e**, (*w.*) *f.* malice, spite, insidiousness, artfulness, knavery; prank, trick; einen Tüd auf Einen haben, to bear one a grudge; **Tüd'espich**, *n.* (*Rückerl*, *Parabel*) insidious or treacherous game.

**Tüd'isch**, *adj.* malignant, malicious, insidious, knavish, artful, spiteful, vicious.

**Tüd'mäuser**, see Dudenmäuser.



**Tüder**, (str.) *m. provinc. tether*. — **Tü's bern**, (w.) *v. tr.* to tether.

**Tuff**, **Tuf**, (str.) *m. (or —wade, f.) Miner.* tuff, tufa; —**falt**, —**stein**, *m.* tuffaceous limestone, calcareous tufa.

**Tuffel**, (str.) *m.* see **Düffel**.

**Tuffeln**, (str.) *m.* see **Düffeln**.

**Tugend**, (w.) *f. virtue; in comp.* —**adel**, *m.* nobility acquired by virtue; —**arm**, *adj.* poor in virtues; —**bahn**, *f.* see —**pfad**; —**bund**, *m.* 1) *Germ. Mod. Hist.* Association of Virtue; 2) virtuous society (*gen.* used as a nickname); —**eifer**, *m.* zeal for virtue; —**feind**, *m.* enemy to virtue; —**freund**, *m.* friend to (or lover of) virtue; —**gefühl**, *n.* sense of virtue; —**gesch**, *n.* moral law.

**Tugendhaft**, I. (or **Tugendlich**, **Tugend-** **samt**) *adj.* virtuous; II. **T-igkeit**, *f.* virtuousness.

**Tugend**..., *in comp.* —**held**, *m.* hero in virtue; —**heutler**, *m.* sanctified hypocrite; —**träger**, *m.* one who makes a display of virtue; —**lehre**, *f.* morals, ethics; —**lehrer**, *m.* moralist; —**los**, *adj.* without virtue; —**pfad**, *m.* path of virtue; —**pflichten**, *f. pl.* moral duties; —**prediger**, *m.* moraliser; —**reich**, *adj.* very virtuous; —**reiz**, *m.* charm of virtue, motive to virtue; —**ruf**, *m.* reputation for virtue; —**schein**, *m.* appearance of virtue; —**schwäger**, *m.* fine virtue-prattler; —**spiegel**, *m.* cond. paragon or pattern of virtue; —**staat**, *m.* empire of virtue; —**stolz**, *m.* pride of conscious virtue; —**übung**, *f.* exercise of virtue; —**vereln**, *m.* society for the promotion of virtue. [metal]

**Tu'adöse**, (w.) *f.* snuff-box made of Tala' —**Tulband** (b), (str.) *m.* (Turk. tulband, duld, from Pers. duldand) turban (Turban).

**Tulifant**, (str.) *m. (dimin.) Tulifantchen*, [str.] *n.* (cf. **Tulband** & O Engll. tuliban) a woolly, soft kind of dress for infants.

**Tulip'ade**, (w.) *f.* obsolescent for **Tulpe**.

**Tull**, **Tüll**, (str.) *m. Comm.* net, net-work, net-lace; —**spigen**, *f. pl.* point net.

**Tüll'e**, (w.) *f.* T. see **Dille**.

**Tull'ius**, *m.* Tully (Rom. P. N.).

**Tulpe**, (w.) *f.* Bot. tulip (**Tulpa** L.).

**Tul'pen**..., *in comp.* —**artig**, *adj.* like tulips; —**baum**, *m.* tulip-tree, white-wood (*Liriodendron tulipifera* L.); —**baumblüster**, *n.* *Chem.* lirioidendrine; —**beet**, *n.* *Gard.* bed of tulips; —**broffel**, *f.* Ornith. lang-bird (Val-timore); —**flor**, *f.* blooming or field of tulips; —**fleißhaber**, *m.* amateur of tulips; —**fucht**, *f.* passion for tulips, —(wuth, f.) tulip-mania; —**zwiebel**, *f.* bulb of a tulip.

**Tum'meln**, (w.) *v. l. tr.* to bustle, to (give much) exercise; ein Pferd —, to tumble, manage a horse; to ride lustily; II. *refl.* 1) to wrestle, scuffle (with); 2) to bustle, gambol, revel, to hurry, make haste.

**Tum'mel**, (str.) *m. (l. u.) tumult*; —**baum**, *m.* 1) *Min.* axle-tree of the windlass; 2) *Mar.* beam of the capstan; —**becher**, *m.* or **Tüm'melchen**, *m.* small cup or tumbler; —**platz**, *m.* 1) riding-place; 2) wrestling-place; scene of action; place of exercise; 3) *Mil.* alarm post; —**taube**, *f.* Ornith. tumbler (*Columba livia gyralis* L.).

**Tummler**, (str.) *m.* 1) tumbler, dancer; 2) see **Becher**; 3) tumbler (for drinking); 4) *T.* warp-kniff; 5) or **Tümmler**, a) *Mammal.* dolphin; porpoise (*Dolphina delphis* L.); b) *Ornith.* see **Tummeltänze**.

**Tum'pel**, (str.) *m.* 1) pool; 2) see **Strudel**, 1; 3) *T.* hearth; —**stein**, *m.* hearth-pit-stone; —**stid**, *n.* hearth-pit.

\* **Tumult**, (str.) *m. (Lat.) tumult*; uproar. —**Tumultu'us**, (w.) *m.* rioter. — **Tumult-** **tu'lich**, *adj.* tumultuary, tumultuous, riotous. — **Tumultu'ren**, (w.) *v. intr.* to (raise a) tumult, riot.

**Tün'che**, (w.) *f. (l. u.) Tünch*, [str.] *m.* Mas. white-wash; lime-washing; rough-casting, parget, plaster.

**Tün'chen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to whitewash; lime wash; to plaster, parget; **Tün'cher**, (str.) *m.* whitewasher; pargetor, plasterer; —**plüf-fel**, *m.* whitewash brush; —**scheibe**, *f.* white washer's pallet. [2] see **Tünchgeret**, 2.

**Tün'cheret**, (w.) *f.* 1) a whitewashing, &c.; **Tünch'**..., *in comp.* —**arbeit**, *f.* white-washer's work; —**farbe**, *f.* plastering colour; —**werk**, *n.* 1) see —**arbeit**; 2) daubing, bad painting. [nisan]

**Tün'cher**, (str.) *m.* **Tünce'fisch**, *adj.* Tu-tün'gel, (str.) *m.* Bot. goose-grass (*Galium aparine* L.).

**Tung'stein**, (str.) *m.* *Miner.* tungsten; —**säuer**, *adj.* tungstemic; —**säure** **Salze**, tungstates; —**säure**, *f.* tungstic acid.

**Tung'us**, (w.) *m.* Tungoses.

\* **Tunica**, (pl. **Tuniken**) *f. (Lat.) tunic*.

**Tunis**, *m.* Geogr. Tunis; —**blume**, *f.* Bot. velvet-flower, French-marigold (*Scammet-blume*). [cellar]

**Tunt**, (str.) *m. provinc.* room underground, **Tunt'e**, (w.) *f.* sauco.

**Tunt'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* to dip, steep. [licht, 3.]

**Tunt'eum'schel**, (w.) *f.* *Conch.* see **Aben's-Tunt'**..., *in comp.* —**form**, *f.* dipping-mould or frame; —**napf**, *m.* —**schale**, *f.* —**schüsselchen**, *n.* sauco-dish.

\* **Tun'nel**, (str.) *m. (Engl.) tunnel*; *in comp.* —**arbeit**, *f.* tunnelling operations; —**gang**, *m.* interior or bore of a tunnel.

\* **Tunnell'ren**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* to tunnel.

**Tupf**, (str.) *m.* see **Tüpfelchen**.

**Tupfballen**, (str.) *m.* Print. hearer.

**Tüpfel**, (str.) *m. (dimin.) Tüpfelchen*, [str.] *n.* point, tittle, dot, spot; —**farn**, *m.* Bot. polypody (*Polypodium vulgare* L.); —**maier**, *m.* fam. miniature-painter.

**Tüpfelig**, *adj.* spotted, full of points.

**Tüpfeln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to make points, to dot, spot. — **Tüpfel** (or **Tupfpapier**, (str.) *n.* Wear. design-paper.

**Tupfen**, (str.) *m.* see **Tüpfel**.

**Tupfen**, **Tupfen**, (w.) *v. l. tr. & intr.* to tip, dab, dip; to touch; II. *tr.* 1) *Sport.* to shoot, hit; 2) *provinc.* to inoculate (**Zu-pfen**, 2).

**Tupf**, see **Tupf**. [turban]

\* **Tur'bän**, (str.) *m. (Turk., cf. Anbar)*

**Turcoma'ne**, (w.) *m.* Turcoman, Turkman.

—**Turcoma'nien**, *m.* Geogr. Turcomania.

**Tur'fe**, (w.) *m.* Turk. — **Türfel'**, *f.* Geogr. Turkey. [Weizen]

**Türfel**, **Tür'fen**, (str.) *m.* see **Türftücher**

**Tür'fen**..., *in comp.* —**blau**, *n.* Turkish blue; dark blue; —**bund**, *m.* 1) turban, sash; 2) *Bot.* a) purple maragon, Turk's cap (*Lilium mar-garon* L.); b) a species of gourd, squash-gourd (*Cucurbita melopepo* L.); —**gebet**, *n.* prayer against the Turks; —**hilfe**, *f.* see —**flener**; —**lopf**, *m.* Saracen's head; —**krieg**, *m.* war with the Turks; —**paß**, *m.* Turkish passport; —**sattel**, *m.* Turkish saddle (*also Anat.*); —**steuer**, *f.* (formerly) tax raised to carry on war against the Turks.

**Tür'kenthüm**, (str.) *n.* Turcism.

**Tür'kenzög**, (str.) *pl. T-zöge* *m.* expedition against the Turks.

**Tür'kin**, (w.) *f.* Turkish woman.

**Tür'kisch**, (str.) *m.* see **Türkisch**.

**Tür'kisch**, *adj.* Turkish; t-e **Bohnen**, French beans, kidney-beans (Fensterbohne); t-e **Garn**, spun cotton dyed in Turkey-red; t-e **Polium**, der, common lilac (*Syringa vulgaris* L.); t-e **Korn**, t-e **Weizen**, *Bot.* maize, Indian corn (Maiz); t-e **Kresse**, *f.* *Bot.* Indian cress (*Trapastrum majus* L.); t-e **Leber**, morocco-leather; der t-e **Öflein** (levantische **Schiffel**-**stein**), Turkey oil-rubber, Turkey-stone; t-e

**Papier**, marbled paper; t-e **Teppiche**, Turkey carpets; —**roth**, *n.* T. Turkey-red.

**Tür'tig**, (str.) *m.* *Minor.* turquoise, turquois.

\* **Turmalin**, (str.) *m.* *Minor.* tourmaline.

**Turn'anfalt**, (w.) *f.* see below.

† **Turnel**, (str.) *m. & n.*, **Turuci'en**, (w.)

*v. intr.* see **Turnier**, Turnieren.

**Tur'nen**, (w.) *v. intr.* to exercise in gymnastics. — **Tur'ner**, (str.) *m.* gymnastic.

**Turneret**, (w.) *f.* see **Turnunft**.

**Tur'nerisch**, *adj.* gymnastical, athletic.

**Turn'**..., *in comp.* —**anstalt**, —**halle**, *f.* —**platz**, *m.* institution, hall, place where gymnastics are practised, gymnasium; exercising or gymnastic ground; —**fest**, *n.* athletic festival.

\* **Turnier**, (str.) *n.* tournament, tilt;

—**bahn**, *f.* see —**platz**; —**buch**, *n.* book on tour-naments; —**danz**, *m.* price of a tournament.

\* **Turnier'en**, (w.) *v. intr.* to tilt, joust;

hold a tournament. — **Turnier'er**, (str.) *m.* tilter, &c.

**Turnier**..., *in comp.* —**jähig**, *adj.* ad-missible to a tournament; —**genos**, *m.* noble-man whose ancestors have jousted at tour-naments; —**helm**, *m.* tilting-helmet; —**könig**, —**richter**, *m.* umpire, marshal of the lists; —**tragen**, *m.* *Hevald*, a narrow traverse serv-ing as a difference in tournaments, &c.; —**lanze**, *f.* tilting-lance; —**platz**, *m.* tilting-place, tilt-yard; —**rüstung**, *f.* tilting-armour; —**schranken**, *pl. lists*; —**spiel**, *m.* see —**lanze**.

**Turn'**..., *in comp.* —**tunst**, *f.* gymnastics;

(für **Freuen**) calisthenics; —**lehrer**, —**meister**, *m.* teacher in gymnastics; —**lehrer**-**Bildungs**-**anstalt**, normal gymnastic school; —**übung**, *f.* gymnastic exercise; gymnastics.

\* **Tur'nus**, *m.* Law, rotation, turn.

**Turn'**..., *in comp.* der —**väter** **Jahn**, **Jahn**, the father of gymnastics; —**wesen**, *n.* gym-nastic affairs, (whatsoever refers to) gymnastics.

**Tur'tel**, **Tur'teltaube**, (w.) *f.* Ornith.

turtle, turtle-dove (*Columba turur* L.).

**Tur'teln**, (w.) *v. intr.* to coo.

**A. Tusch**, (str.) *m.* 1) flourish (of trumpets);

einen — blasen, to flourish a trumpet, to blow a flourish, to fanfare; 2) *Stud. slang.* insult provoking a duel.

**B. Tusch**, (str.) *m.* **Tusch'e**, (w.) *f.* *Print.*

Indian ink, China ink.

**Tusch'eln**, (w.) *v. intr.* to whisper secretly.

**Tusch'en**, (w.) *v. tr. l.* to draw with Indian

ink, to wash; to paint with water-colours;

to tinge; II. *provinc.* see **Durchspritzen**.

**Tuscherei**, (w.) *f.* coll. underhand-work,

foul play.

**Tusch'farbe**, (w.) *f.* water-colour.

\* **Tusch'ren**, (w.) *v. tr. l.* to touch; 2) *Stud.*

*slang.* to insult, cf. **Tusch**, A. 2.

**Tusch'**..., *in comp.* —**kasten**, *m.* (*dimin.*

—**lästchen**, (w.) paint-box, colour-box; —**ma-**

**nier**, *f.* aqua-tinta, washing; —**pinfel**, *m.* ink-

brush; —**tafel**, *f.* ink-stone; —**titel**, *f.* draw-

ing ink.

**Tur'te**, **Tür'te**, (w.) *f.* 1) see **Düte**, 1; 2) see

**Antenschnecke**; 3) *Bot.* ochrea; *in comp.* t-e

**förmig**, *adj.* cornet-shaped; *Bot.* apophysis;

**Tusch'quede**, *f.* *Conch.* cone (*Onus* L.); **T-**

**tabat**, *m.* large-leaved tobacco.

\* **Tutel**, (w.) *f.* (*Lat.*) see **Boarmund** —**el**

**Tut'en**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* coll. to blow

upon a horn. — **Tut'horn**, (str.) *pl.* **Tut'**

**ner** (*n.* watchman's) horn.

\* **Tu'lia**, **Tu'lie**, *f.* *Minor.* tully.

\* **Tütsche**, (w.) *f.* **Tütsch'en**, (w.) *f.* *p-*

*rovinc.* see **Tunte**, **Tunken**.

**Tüt'te**, (w.) *f.* *provinc.* tit (*Stie*).

**Tüt'tel**, (str.) *m. & n. (dimin.) Tüt'telchen*

tittle, jot, bit (**Tüttel**). [regewel't]

**Tüt'vögel**, *m.* Ornith. golden plover (*alt*

**Twatich**, see **Quatich**.

**Twiel**, (str.) *m.* *Mar.* mop, swab.

**Twie'te**, *f.* *provinc.* (l. g.) alley, lane.



\* **Twist**, (str.) *m.* (Engl.) Comm. twist.  
 \* **Twye**, (w.) *f.* (Gr.) Typ. letter.  
 \* **Typhös'**, adj. (Gr.) Med. typhoid (fever).  
 \* **Typhus**, (indecl.) *m.* typhus.  
 \* **Ty'pisch**, adj. (Gr.) typic, typical.  
 \* **Ty'pograph**, (w.) *m.* (Gr.) typographer.  
 \* **Ty'pographie**, (w.) *f.* typography. — **Ty'pogra'phisch**, adj. typographical.  
 \* **Tyrann'**, (w.) *m.* (Gr.) tyrant; **T-en-mord**, **T-enmörder**, *m.* tyrannicide; **T-en-schloß**, *n.* tyrant's hold. — **Tyrannic'**, (w.) *f.* tyranny. — **Tyrann'isch**, adj. tyrannical; **ade.** tyrannically. — **Tyrannisi'ren**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* to tyrannise (over). (Tyrian.  
**Ty'rer**, (str.) *m.* Tyrian. — **Ty'risch**, adj. Tyrial'. — *n.* Geogr. (The) Tyrol. — **Tyrol'er**, (str.) *m.*, **Tyrol'erin**, (w.) *f.* Tyrolese, Tyrolarian. — **Tyrol'isch**, **Tyrol'erisch**, adj. Tyrolese.  
**Ty'rus**, *n.* Geogr. Tyre. — **Ty'rier**, (str.) *m.*, **Ty'rierin**, (w.) *f.*, **Ty'risch**, adj. Tyrian. **Ty'jad'ß**, see **Ty'jato**.

## u.

**U**, *u*, *n*, *U*, *u*, the twenty-first letter and fifth vowel of the alphabet.

**U**, *abbr.* for Uhr, hour; *n.* for und, and; *u*, *A* for unter Anderm, among others; *u*, *a* for und andere, and others; *u*, *a*, *a*, *Ö* for und an andern Orten, and at some other places (or in other passages); *u*, *a*, *m* for und andere(s) mehr, and others besides; *u*, *a*, *St* for und andere Stellen, and other places or passages; *u*, *A*, *m*, *g* for um Antwort wird gebeten (an answer will oblige ...); *u*, *dgl*, *m*, *u*, *m*, *dgl* for und dergleichen mehr, und mehr dergleichen, and similar instances; *ult* for ultimo; *läng*, *unc* for unciä (Lat. linge, ounce); *Us* for *Uso* (Ital. Wechsel-Frist, usance); *u*, *i*, *j*, *1* for und io jerner, and so of the rest; *2* for und so fort or *u*, *i*, *m* for und so weiter, and so forth, and so on; *u*, *(so)* *p*, *A*, *m* for und (so) viele Andere mehr, and many others; at *s*, *uts* for (Lat.) ut supra (wie oben, as above mentioned).

**U'bel**, *l*, adj. (cf. Sch'cht) 1) evil, ill, bad; 2) wrong; 3) sick, ill; qualmish, sickly; das Mädchen ist nicht —, the girl is not amiss; *ll*, *ade*. 1) ill, badly, &c.; 2) wrongly, amiss: — sein, — werden, *impers.* (with *Dat*) to feel or grow sick; es ist mir —, I am ill, not well, indisposed; I am qualmish; es wurde mir —, I felt sick; (ich mochte) wohl oder — (wollen), whether I (ho, &c.) would or not, — denken, see **Widderben**; — nehmen, to take ill or amiss, to be offended or displeased at, to take in ill part; nicht — nehmen, to take in good part; — antommen, to fare ill, to come off badly; *joc* to catch a Tartar; — thun, handeln, to do amiss, ill, or wrong; *Einem* — wollen, to bear one a grudge.

**U'bel**, *s*, (str.) *n*. 1) evil, ill; 2) hurt, complaint, sore, wound; 3) mischief, misfortune; das fassende —, Med. epilepsy; erlöse uns von dem —, deliver us from evil.

**U'bel** ..., *in comp.*, &c. ill, evil; — ange-bracht, *p*, *a*, ill-timed; — befinden, *n*, indisposition; — berüchtigt, *p*, *a*, ill-reported of, of bad repute, (houses, &c.) of ill fame; — gebildet, adj. hard-favoured, ill-favoured (of features); — gönner, *m*, ill-wisher.

**U'belkeit**, (w.) *f.* sickness, nausea, qualmishness, qualm.

**U'bel** ..., *in comp.* — klang, — laut, *m*, dissonance, discordance, cacophony; — launig, adj. ill-humoured, out of humour; — launig-keit, *f*, ill-humour; — nehmen (er)lich, adj. coll. touchy, easily offended; — riechend, *p*, *a*, bad

or ill-smelling, offensive; sour, smelling (breath); — sein, *n*, qualm; indisposition; — stand, *m*, 1) evil, misfortune; disadvantage, inconvenience, discomfort, drawback; 2) impropriety, abuse, nuisance; — that, *f*, misdeed, misdemeanour, offence, crime; — thäter, *m*, evil-doer, wrong-doer, malefactor; — thätig, adj. see **Verbrecherlich**; — verstanden, adj. 1) misunderstood; 2) *fig.* preposterous; — wollen, *n*, ill-will, malevolence; — wollend, adj. malevolent, spiteful; *adv.* with an ill will; der — wollende, ill-wisher.

**Üben**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to exercise, practise; 2) to train (up); *Mil.* to drill, discipline; 3) to execute; to do; to practise (an art, &c. cf. **Üben**, 1, 9); *Nach* —, to take vengeance; **Betrug** —, to work deceit; **Barmherzigkeit** —, to shew mercy; **Gegenstände**, an denen er seine Geschicklichkeit — übte, objects on which to exert his skill; sich auf der Violine —, to practise the violin (cf. **Geübt**, *p*, *a*).

**Über**, *l*, prep. with the *Dat*. when rest or motion above a place is implied (answering to the question *wo?* [where?]: die Wolke schwebt — dem Berge, the cloud hovers over the mountain); with the *Acc.* when indicating motion or passing across or beyond a thing (answering to the question *wohin?* [whither?]: die Wolke zieht — den Berg, the cloud moves over the mountain); 1) over, above; on, upon; 2) beyond; 3) over, past; 4) across; through, by (the way of), *via* (via); 5) *a* over, above, more than, upwards of; — hinaus, — (hin-)weg, past; beyond (the limits, &c.); *b*) be-sides; 6) at, during; 7) about; 8) respect-ing; concerning; on account of; — Alles, above all (things), of all things; das geht — Alles, that beats every thing; — den Rhein, over or across the Rhine; — dem Meere, beyond the sea; — den See fahren, to sail across the lake; — Land (Acc.) gehen, to go into the country; — Hamburg (Acc.) reisen, to go by or via H.; — die Dörfer gehen, to go by the villages; bis — den Kopf (im Wasser), beyond one's depth; bis — die Ohren, up to the ears, over head and ears; — Tisch, — der Mahlzeit, — dem Spiele *n*, *f*, *m*, at table, during dinner, at play, during the play, &c.; — etwas (Dat.) sein, to be at ...; — dem Schreiben, — dem Lesen &c., while writing, while reading, &c.; ich bin eben — der Verpackung, I am just engaged in (occupied with) the packing; — der Thaf ergreifen, to take in the deed; ein Mal — das andere, quick in succession, over and over again, repeatedly; Briefe — Briefe, letter upon letter; Schulden — Schulden, debts on debts; (heute) — acht Tage, this day week; (heute) — 3 Wochen, this day three weeks (hence); — ein Jahr, in a year's time, a year hence; es soll den Montag — acht Tage sein, it is to be on Monday week; — zwanzig, upwards of twenty; sie ist — zwanzig, she is over twenty, turned of twenty, coll. on the wrong or other side of twenty; fünf Minuten — die (bestimmte) Zeit, five minutes behind time; er arbeitet — die Zeit, he works over hours; — die Zeit weg-bleiben, to stay out over or beyond one's time; — die Zeit anstellen, to be overdue (of a mail); — alle Erwartungen, beyond or past all expectations; was Zweifel ist — dich gelommen? coll. what the deuce has come to you? — etwas streiten, zanken, reden, to dis-pate, quarrel, talk about something; — einen Gegenstand sprechen, jähreiben, philosophiren &c., to speak, write, philosophise, &c. on a sub-ject; — etwas (Acc.) lachen, sich freuen, wun-tern &c., to laugh, rejoice, wonder at, &c.; Un-tersuchungen — (with Acc.), researches on ...; — Lord Gifford (Acc.) siehe Campbell's Buch, on Lord G. see C.'s book; meine Meinung — ihn, my opinion respecting him, cf. **Hinsicht**

lich; das Wort war kaum — seine Lippen, the word had hardly passed his lips; — den schlech-ten Kerl! Oh, what a bad fellow!

**II**, *adv.* over; **Gewehr** —! see **Gewehr**! — und —, all over, over and over, quite, thoroughly; es geht Alles bunt —, every thing (or all) is in confusion; 2) (preceding the substantive to which it belongs) for, during; vier Jahre —, for four years; den Sommer —, during the summer season, for the or during summer; den ganzen Tag —, all (the) day long; das Jahr —, the year long; die ganze Zeit —, all the time, coll. all along.

**III**, *adv.* *in comp.* over, denoting excessiveness, as: — breit, exceedingly broad; — fromm, over-pious, &c.

**Überantworten**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* to plough over; sich —, *fig.* to exert one's self too much.

**Überall** [sometimes **ü'berall**], *adv.* every where, all over, throughout; —! *Mar.* all hands high! a-hoy! — gegenwärtig, adj. om-nipresent.

**Überanstrengung**, (w.) *f.* over-exertion; over-use (of the brain, &c.).

**Überantworten**, (w.) *v. tr.* to deliver, surrender; consign; er wurde hingerichtet; dann wurde sein Vater ergreifen und erschloß dem Tode überantwortet, he was executed; then his father was laid hold of, and left for death too. — **Überantworten**, (str.) *m*, deliv-erer. — **Überantwortung**, (w.) *f.* deliverance, surrender.

**Überarbeiten**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to overlabour, overdo, overwork (one's self); 2) to do over again, to revise, touch up, retouch; *T* to work over.

**Überarmel**, (str.) *m*, sleeve worn over something; oversleeve.

**Überärten**, (w.) *v. intr.* to pass over (into another kind). [excessively.

**Überaus**, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly, **Überbau**, (str.) *m*, superstructure.

**Überbauen**, (w.) *v. l. tr. or l' verbaucn* (separ.), to superstruct, to build over, to raise above; überbaut, *p*, *a*, overbuilt; *ll*, *refl.* to exceed one's means by building.

**Überbehalten**, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) to keep on; 2) coll. for übrig behalten.

**Überbein**, (str.) *n*, Surg. a bony excres-cence, ganglion, exostosis; *Farr.* splint, spavin (of horses).

**Überbeinkleider**, *n*, *pl.* oversalls.

**Überbett**, (irr.) *n*, covering-bed, cover.

**Überbengen**, (w.) *l*, **überbiegen**, (str.) *v. tr. & refl.* to bend over; überbügen, über-bie'gen, to bend too much.

**Überbieten**, (str.) *v. l. tr.* 1) to outbid, to overbid; 2) to ask too much for; 3) *fig.* to surpass, outvie, beat; *ll*, *refl.* to bid too much; to bid more than one intended. — **Überbieten**, (str.) *m*, outbidder. — **Überbietung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) outbidding, &c.

**Überbilden**, (w.) *v. tr.* to over-refine.

**Überbinde**, (w.) *f.* Surg. over- or upper-bandage. [to wrap.

**Überbin'den**, (str.) *v. tr.* to bind, tie over, **Überblatt**, (str., *pl.* **Ü-blätter**) *n*, *T* see **Ob'erblatt** & **Ob'erleder**.

**Überblatten**, (w.) *v. tr.* *T* to overlap; to fish; to rebato, scarve.

**Überblättern**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) see **Durch-blättern**; 2) to overlook in turning over.

**Überbleichen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to (cover with) tin. **Überbleiben**, coll. for übrig bleiben.

**Überbleiben**, (str.) *v. intr.* only used in the *p*, *p*, die **Überbleiben**, those left behind.

**Überbleibsel**, (str.) *n*, rest, remainder, remnant, *pl.* remains; residue; wreck.

**Überblei'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* to (cover with) lead.

**Überblick**, (str.) *m*, survey, view; cursory glance; quick look, penetration; es schift ihm an raschem —, he has not a quick eye.



**Überblick'en**, (*v.* tr. to survey, to look or glance over.

**Überblühen**, (*v.* I. tr. to cover with blossoms; [dort stand eines Dritten Biegel von Lorbeern überblüht (*Am. Grün*), overgrown or crowned with laurels; II. refl. 1) (of a tree or plant) to blossom more than is in proportion to its strength, to blow overmuch; 2) to be past blossoming. [flowers.

**Überblümen**, (*v.* tr. \*, to cover with **überblüht**, see **übergeben**.

**Überbrand**, (*str.*, pl. **Überbrände**) *m.* over-standard fineness of silver. [over.

**Überbreiten**, (*v.* tr. to spread or cover **überbreiten**, (*irr.*) *v.* tr. *Min.* to over-fine (silver, &c.). [bring over.

**Überbringen**, (*irr.*) *v.* tr. coll. to get or **überbringen**, (*irr.*) *v.* tr. to deliver, bring, convey, transmit; ein Befehl, welchen er beauftragt war, dem Lord Lucan zu —, an order which he was instructed to deliver to Lord Lucan; *Comm.-s.* mein Recht überbrachte Ihnen Speiseforderung, my last covered account of charges; diese Reiten wird Ihnen Herr S. —, Mr. L. will be the bearer of these lines; die Post überbringt uns —, by the mail we receive. — **überbringer**, (*str.*) *m.* deliverer, bearer; der — dieses, the bearer of this. — **überbring'ung**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) delivering, &c., conveyance.

**Überbrücken**, (*v.* tr. to cover with a bridge, to bridge over. — **Überbrückung**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) bridging (over), &c.; *Railw.* bridging, over-bridge.

**Überbrücken**, (*v.* tr. to outtroar.

**Überbürden**, (*v.* tr. to overburden, to overload.

**Überburzen**, (*v.* tr. to tumble over.

**Überdach**, (*str.*, pl. **Überdächer**) *n.* shed, penthouse, shelter, fence.

**Überdach'en**, (*v.* tr. to cover with a roof. — **Überdach'ung**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) covering with a roof, roofing.

**Überdach**, see **überdecken**. [live.

**Überdauern**, (*v.* tr. to outlast; to out-**überdauern**, (*v.* tr. to spread, lay over.

**überdecken**, (*v.* tr. to cover over; 3) fig. to overlay. — **überdeck'ung**, (*v.* f.) the (act of) covering over; *T.* a lapping over, pro-  
jecting; ober —, bonding (of a roof).

**überdelt**, *adv.* coll. for **überdeckt**.

**überdenken**, (*irr.*) *v.* tr. to reflect upon, think on, consider, turn over in one's thoughts. — **überdenk'ung**, *f.* reflection, &c. [over.

**überdies**, **überdies**, *adv.* besides, more-  
**überdrind**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Print.* overprint, supernumerary sheets; 2) (*in lithography*) the impressing a drawing or writing upon a stone, transfer; 3) *Mech.* measure; — **papier**, *n.* transfer-paper; — **tusche**, *f.* transfer-ink. — **überdruden**, (*v.* s. tr. to transfer.

**überdrüßig**, *f. adj.* (*with Gen.*, sometimes *Acc.*) tired, weary, sick (of), satiated, disgusted (with); out of love with (a person); ich habe (*coll. id. bin*) das Leben —, I am wearied of life; — werden, to grow weary or tired of ...; II. *U.-teit*, (*v.* f.) see **überdrüßig**.

**überdrüßig**, (*str.*) *m.* weariness; satiety; disgust, surfeit; zum — hören, sehen &c., to hear, see, &c. till one gets tired of ...; to be tired of hearing, seeing a thing any longer; dieses Gericht (diesen Wein) ist (trifft) man sich nie zum —, this dish (this wine) never palls upon the taste; — empfinden, to feel weary, satiated, disgusted.

**überdrüßig**, (*v.* tr. 1) to spread manure over; 2) to manure too much.

**überdunkeln**, (*v.* tr. \*, to cover with darkness. [acrum.

**überdunkeln** (**überdunkeln**), *adv.* diagonally,

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. *Law.* to assign, transfer, make over; **überreigner**, (*str.*) *m.* assigner (assignor), transferor; **überreig'ung**, (*v.* f.) assignment, transfer.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. 1) to overtake; 2) to over-hasten, precipitate, hurry; II. refl. to hurry too much, to act precipitately or hastily; to be in a hurry; to do something in a hurry; to commit an error from hurry. — **überreig**, *p. a.* overhasty, precipitate, rash, hasty; in einem *U.-en* Augenblicke, in a hurried moment.

**überreigen**, (*v.* f.) 1) precipitation, hurry, precipitancy, over-haste; hastiness, rashness; thoughtlessness; 2) (*U.-fehler*) error committed from hurry, oversight; blur (in writing); elar (in work); and —, in the hurry of the moment, unthinkingly.

**überreigen**, *adv.* accordingly; conformably, agreeably; das ist ganz —, that is exactly the same; — kommen, 1. (*str.*) *v. indr.* to agree (über *with Acc.*, on), to make (or come to) an agreement or to terms; to covenant; dahin — kommen, to arrange so far; II. (*str.*) *n.* or — tunst, *f.* (*provinc.* — *kommen*, [*str.*] *n.*) agreement; engagement; compromise; mündliches — kommen, verbal arrangement; es war kein Gegenstand unüberdlichen — kommen, it was not expressly covenanted; — *kommen*, — *kommen*, as agreed upon, as stipulated; — *kommen*, terms, conditions of bargain; — *kommen*, — *treffen*, to agree, concert, coincide, tally, accord; to correspond; to harmonise; nicht — *kommen*, to disagree, differ, dissent; — *kommen*, — *kommen*, *I. adj.* conformable, agreeing, concurring, accordant, congruous, consistent, in keeping, harmonious, consonant; II. *adv.* conformably, &c., in accordance or conformity; — *kommen* mit ... corresponding with ...; — *kommen*, *f.* — *treffen*, *n.* conformity; agreement, accordance; consistency; harmony; in — *kommen* bringen, to make agree (mit; with); to reconcile (to).

**überreigen**, *adv.* one upon another, one over another, over or at one another; — gehen, — kommen, to go, come over, to meet; — greifen, — stehen, to lap over, project; — legen, — schieben, — setzen, to superpose; — schlagen, to lap (boards, &c.), to cross or double (one's legs), to put one (leg) over the other, to fold (one's arms); — *gelagert*, *adj.* superposed; — *gerollt*, *adj.* *Bot.* superovulate; — *geleitet*, *adj.* *Bot.* superimposed; — *setzung*, *f.* the putting one thing upon another, superposition.

**überreigen**, *s.* (*str.*) *n.* *Farr.* beak.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. to cover with ice.

**überreigen**, (*str.*) *f.* *Physiol.* superconception. [for a bronze colour.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. to cover with bronze **überreigen**, (*str.*, *impf.*: **überreig**, *pp.* **überreissen**) *v.* refl. to overcoat one's self.

**überreigen**, (*str.*) *v. I. indr.* (*aux.* sein) to drive, go, or pass over, to sail or ferry over; (über die See) to take passage (nach, for); II. tr. to pass, bring, ferry, or convey over; to drive, carry over, to take across.

**überreigen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1) to pass over ...; to cross; einen Gang —, Min.* to work a traverse in a vein; 2) to pass slightly over ...; to touch lightly; 3) to cart over (with gravel, &c.); 4) to drive over ...; to run over or down with a carriage; es ist ein Wunder, daß bei ihrem furchtbaren schnellen Laufe niemand — wird, it is a wonder that no one is ridden over in their furious drive; ein Rind wurde —, a child was run over (in the road). [1 & 3.

**überreigen**, *s. s.* (*str.*) *n.* see **überreigen**, **überreigen**, *n.* passage money, forlaring.

**überreigen**, (*v. f.*) 1) the (act of) going or passing over, crossing, passage, transit (nach, to); 2) (*U.-ort*, *m.*) place of passing over,

passage; ferry; 3) a passing, transporting over, conveyance, *cf.* Transport, 1.

**überreigen**, (*str.*, pl. **überreigen**) *m.* 1) sudden attack, surprise; inroad, invasion, irruption; 2) *Dik.* overfall; — *weht*, *n.* overfall or waste weir; 3) anything falling (or lapsing, &c.) over.

**überreigen**, (*str.*) *v. indr.* to fall over.

**überreigen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1) to attack suddenly, so surprise; to waylay; to invade, make an inroad or invasion; 2) fig.* to overtake; die Nacht überreig uns, night overtook us, we were benighted; der Schlaf überreig mich, sleep stole over me; die Winterfröste überreigen uns plötzlich, the frosts of winter came upon us suddenly; es überreig mich kalt, a shudder crept over me.

**überreigen**, *adj.* overdue, past-due.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. *T.* to groove.

**überreigen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* *Glass-w.* to flash, double. — **überreigen**, *n.* 1) flashed glass; 2) glass partly coloured, partly uncoloured.

**überreigen**, (*str.*, pl. **überreigen**) *n.* outside-cask.

**überreigen**, *adv.* over-fine; too fine, too much refined; over-nice, punctilious.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. to over-refine, to refine too much.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. 1) to varnish over; 2) to gloss over.

**überreigen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to cover with plaited work, with basket-work, &c., to plait over.

**überreigen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1) to overfly, to fly over; 2) to out-fly; fig.-s.* 3) to glance, skim, or pass over (the contents of a letter, &c.); 4) to soar or fly beyond, to surpass, overstep (one's aim, &c.).

**überreigen**, (*str.*) *v. indr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow or run over, overflow; voll zum —, brimful; vom Lobe *U.-ig*, profuse of praise.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. *Mil. & fig.* to outflank, turn; *fig.* to surpass, excel; to outstrip.

**überreigen**, (*str.*, pl. **überreigen**) *m.* 1) overflow; 2) *fig.* superfluity, abundance, affluence, plenty, superabundance, profusion, redundancy; — haben (*with Dat.*), to abound in or with; im — in abundance; zum —, superfluously; im — vorhanden sein, to abound.

**überreigen**, *adj.* 1) (*U.-ig*) overflowing; 2) abundant, plentiful, superabundant, profuse; 3) superfluous, exuberant; das *U.-e* Wasser, waste-water; — machen, to super-seede; II. *U.-keit*, (*v.* f.) superfluity, see **überreigen**, 2.

**überreigen**, (*v.* f.) an overflowing.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. to flow over.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. see **überreigen**.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. to overcharge.

**überreigen**, (*v.* f.) overcharge; exorbitant demand.

**überreigen**, (*v.* f.) 1) over-fright; 2) extra-luggage, excess-baggage, overweight.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. to overfright.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. to overeat one's self, to eat to brutal excess.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. (*aux.* sein) to freeze over. [geru.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. see **überreigen**.

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. 1) to load, conduct over; 2) to transport, to carry or convey over; 3) to transfer. — **überreigen**, (*v.* f.) 1) the (act of) loading over, &c.; 2) *T.* over-bridge (**überreigen**, *opp.* **unterreigen**).

**überreigen**, (*v.* tr. 1) to overstock (mit Waaren) to cram, glut (the market); 2) *fig.* (*with Gen.*) to convince, convict (of a crime, &c.). — **überreigen**, (*v.* f.) 1) see **überreigen**, &c.; 2) conviction (of a criminal).

**überreigen**, *f.* superabundance, redundancy, (overflowing) excess.



**überfüll'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to overflow; to overload; to surfeit; 2) *a*) to throng, crowd to excess; die Kirchen sind überfüllt, the churches are overcrowded; *b*) see überfüllen, 1; **überfüll'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of overfilling; the overstocking (of profession, &c.).

**überfüll'tern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to overfeed.

**übergeben**, (*u.*) *f.* surrender; delivery, &c., *cf.* übergeben I. & II. 1) conveyance.

**übergehen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to run over in formenting; 2) to leave to excess, over-leaven. [*much.*]

**übergehen**, (*str.*) *v. refl.* to ferment too  
**übergang**, (*str.*, *pl.* übergänge) *m.* 1) a passing or going over, crossing, &c., *cf.* übergehen, transmigration, transition, passage; der — Gamibals über die Alpen, Hannibal's passage of the Alps; — des Mariäall Diebstich über den Balkan, passage of the Balkan by Marshal Diebstich; der — über den Lorenzo (Jorral), crossing of the St. Lawrence; *fig.* 2) desertion; 3) turn, change (in weather); 4) transient shower; 5) *Point*. shade, passage; 6) *Comm.* transfer (der Gefahr, of the risk); 7) transition; *in comp.* übergehe, *n. Geol.* transition-rocks; übergehe, *u. Zeit*, *f.* period of transition, transition state; überrecht, *n.* right of passage; übergehe, *f. Ralhe.* traversing-table; übergehe, *n. Archit.* transition style.

**übergänger**, (*str.*) *m.* see überläufer.

**übergeir**, *adj.* *T.* over-refined (of copper), black (of pig-iron); burnt (of steel).

**übergeirtern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cover with a grate or lattice-work; to cover with something reticulated.

**übergeirten**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to surrender, deliver (ap), to give or yield up; to hand (over); to resign; to give in charge (of a person); to commit, consign (to one's care, to the flames, &c.); *in Commission* —, to consign; dem Verleir —, to submit to the traffick (a railway); wir — Ihnen diese Bestellung, we wait on you with this order; *II. refl.* 1) *Mil.* to surrender; 2) to vomit (sich Verleir); das ist geradezu jum —, that fairly turns my stomach.

**übergeiröt**, (*str.*) *n.* advance, outbidding; ein — thun, to advance on the last bidder; to beat the price.

**übergeiröt**, *f.* supererogation; übergeiröt, *adj.* supererogatory, more than due.

**übergeirung**, (*u.*) *f.* see übergabe.

**übergeiräufe**, (*str.*) *n.* outer case (of a watch).

**übergehen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to go or pass over; 2) to overflow, to run over; weß das Herz voll ist, deß geht der Mund über (Matth. 12, 34), out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh; die Zungen gingen ihm über, tears started to his eyes; 3) see übergehen, 2; 4) to turn, change, slide (*in* *with Acc.*, into); to pass off (in steam); 5) to pass over (*auf* *with Acc.*, to), to devolve (upon); in diese Geheide ließ man electrische Funken —, electric sparks were passed into this disk; in andere Hände —, to be transferred (to), to change hands; in Fäulniß —, to grow rotten, putrid, turn putrid; sein Stolz geht in Verachtung über, his pride runs into contempt; zum Feinde —, to go over, desert to the enemy; die Stadt ist übergegangen, the town has (been) surrendered; zu einer andern Religion —, to change religion; das Geschäft geht an mich allein über, the business is made over to me alone; der Ballast geht über, *Mar.* the ballast shifts; dieser Fehler ist in alle andern Rechnungen übergegangen, this error has been retained in all other accounts; es wird in fremde Blätter —, it will be copied into foreign journals; ein in Gelb übergeirbraun, a light-brown inclining to yellow.

**übergehen**, (*irr.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to pass over; 2) to run over, look over, to peruse; revise; 3) to overlook; to omit, pass by; to pass (over, mit Stillstehen, in silence); *Ein — uns mit Ihren Aufträgen*, you pass us by in your orders; *II. refl.* to overwalk one's self; der übergeirngene Fritschling, *Sport.* hogget.  
**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *f.* the act of passing over, &c.; 2) perusal, revision; 3) overlooking, omission.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*, *pl.* übergeirng) *n.* surplus, overplus (of money). [*crackbrained.*]

**übergeirng**, *adj.* over-learned; *fam.*

**übergeirng**, *adj.* more than sufficient, or enough; genug und — essen, schwaßen *ic.*, *coll.* to eat, talk, &c. for a dozen.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *n.* *Med.* protuberance.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *f.* superiority of power.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) over-weight, overbalance, excess of weight; overbalancing; 2) *fig.* ascendancy, superiority, preponderance.

**übergeirng**, *adj.* 1) having over-weight, outweighing; 2) preponderant.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *m.* surplus gain.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pour over; 2) to spill; 3) to transfuse, to pour out of one vessel into another.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pour upon; to do over; mit Zucker —, to candy or ice over; 2) *fig.* to suffuse (with blushes, &c.), to cover, steep in (light, &c.). [*over.*]

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to parget or plaster

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see übergeirng.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to outshine; eclipse.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to glaze, vitrify.

**übergeirng**, *adj.* hyper-orthodox.

**übergeirng**, *adj.* most happy, overhappy.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to gild, overgild;

**übergeirng**, *f.* gilding.

**übergeirng**, *adj.* more than divine.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cover with grass; übergeirng, *p. a.* overgrown with grass.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to overlap; 2) to encroach, predominate; 3) *Man.* to cut; ein übergeirnges Dach, pent-roof; *II. refl.* to over-reach one's self. [*ment.*]

**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *m.* aggression, encroach

**übergeirng**, *adj.* that cannot be clasped by one man (of tree-trunks).

**übergeirng**, *adj.* over-great, huge, immense; übergeirng, an excess of patience.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *m.* surcingle.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*, *pl.* übergeirng) *m.* 1) the act of pouring over, doing over, &c., *cf.* übergeirng; 2) crust (of sugar, &c. on pastry); 3) *Found.* dead-head.

**übergeirng**, *adj.* over-kind.

**übergeirng**, see übergeirng.

**übergeirng**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) to have on; 2) to have over.

**übergeirng**, *adv.* only used in: — nehmen, to increase (too much), to go on increasing, to gain, grow (upon); to (get or) gain ground; to prevail; — nehmen, *adj.* rampant; — nehmen, *f.* increase, prevalence.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*, *pl.* übergeirng) *m.* 1) or übergeirng, *n. Archit.* jutting over, projecture; 2) curtain; canopy; cover.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to hang over; to overhang; to jut out, project, beetle.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to hang over, cover over. [*over.*]

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to hang, cover all

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *f.* super-nic acid.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to (form a) crust; übergeirng sein, to be covered with a crust. [*to temper too highly.*]

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *T.* to over-harden,

**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *m.* wood containing over-seasoned trees.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to load, over-

load, overwhelm; 2) see übergeirng, 1; mit Wohlthaten —, to heap benefits upon, to load with benefits; mit Geschäften übergeirng, overwhelmed or over-charged with, or full of business. — **übergeirng**, (*u.*) *f.* accumulation; overwhelming load. [*folded.*]

**übergeirng**, *adj.* *T.* more than fit to be  
**übergeirng**, *adv.* generally, in general; altogether, on all occasions; at all; — verlaufen, to sell by the bulk, to sell wholesale; so bin ich —, that is my usual way; wenn ich — gehe, if I go at all; untergeirng ob — eine und welche Abänderung notwendig ist, to inquire whether any or what alteration is necessary; wenn sie — ein Mittel anwenden wollen, if they mean to apply anything like a remedy. [*skin.*]

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cover with a  
**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to exempt, dispense, discharge, excuse (einer Sache *[Gen.]*, from); Reichthum übergeirng ihn der Nothwendigkeit *ic.*, wealth raised him above the necessity &c.; — Sie mich dieser Mühe, spare me this trouble; einer Sache übergeirng sein, to be exempt or relieved from, to be spared (the necessity of ...); um endlich der Sache übergeirng zu sein, to have at last done with the subject; *II. refl.* 1) to strain one's self by lifting; 2) (*with* *irgen*, or *the Gen.*) to be over-proud, overweening, haughty, or conceited, to value or pride one's self (upon), to boast, brag (off); ohne mich — zu wollen, without boasting.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) exemption, dispensing, &c.; 2) overweening, elation.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*with* *Dat.*) to help over; to help through. [*lurch.*]

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *Mar.* to heal,

**übergeirng**, *adv.* over.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to overrule.

**übergeirng**, *adj.* supercelestial.

**übergeirng**, *adv.* 1) over; past; 2) superficially, slightly. [*rough-plane.*]

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to plane over, to

**übergeirng**, *adj.* too high; extremely high.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to haul over, to fetch over (in a boat); hol über! over!

**übergeirng**, *Mar.* to shift (the sails).

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to outrun, outstrip, distance; to gain ground upon ...

**übergeirng**, *n.* see übergeirng.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to lose hearing, not to hear, to mishear; ich habe es übergeirngt, I have missed hearing it, it did not catch my ear; sein Rath wurde nicht übergeirngt, his advice was not heeded or disregarded; 2) (einen or einem etwas) to hear say or repeat; sie übergeirngte sie (or ihnen ihre Aufgabe), she heard their lessons. — **übergeirng**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a not hearing, &c.; 2) a hearing a lesson, &c.

**übergeirng**, *f. pl.* wide breeches worn over others, overalls.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to skip or jump over.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pass over, to skip, miss, omit.

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *f. Chem.* periodic acid.

**übergeirng**, *adj.* 1) above the earth; 2) *fig.* superterrestrial, unearthly, celestial, supernatural, spiritual.

**übergeirng**, *adj.* *Sport.* great, old (stag).

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to founder, over-

ride, to break the wind of (a horse); 2) to outrun, overtake.

**übergeirng**, *adj.* more than a year old; superannuated; too old; over-seasoned (wood).

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cover with lime; to plaster. [*buy too much or too dear.*]

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to overbuy, to

**übergeirng**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sweep over, pass over; 2) *Aggr.* to winnow.

**übergeirng**, (*str.*) *m.* boulder-stone.







legener Zeit —, to break in upon one unseasonably. — **Überraſchung**, (w.) f. surprise; **Üb-bad**, n. Med. plunge-bath.

**Überraſchen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with turf. **Überraſchen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to count over, reckon over, to examine (an account); 2) to compute, calculate. — **Überraſchung**, (w.) f. the (act of) counting over, &c.; calculation; computation.

**Übereben**, (w.) v. tr. (Einen von ..., or Einen einer Sache [Gen.]) to persuade; **ü-b**, adj. persuasive.

**Überebung**, (w.) f. persuasion; *in comp.* **ü-egabe**, **ü-ſtraft**, **ü-ſunft**, f. gift, power, art of persuasion. [lover or on (Beregen)]

**Übereichen**, (w.) v. tr. *impers.* to rain. **übereich**, adj. very rich (an [with Dat.], in), too rich, profuse, exuberant, abounding (in), fraught or teeming (with); — **ſein**, to teem with; to swarm with.

**Übereichen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to hand over, to present, give, deliver; cf. **übergeben**, I. & **überreichen**; 2) to surpass.

**übereichen**, adj. superabundant.

**Übereichung**, (w.) f. the (act of) presenting, &c., delivery; bei —, in handing.

**übereich**, adj. over-ripe; too ripe.

**übereiche**, (w.) f. over-ripeness.

**Übereiten**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. **ſein**) to ride over.

**Übereiten**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to run down in riding; 2) to outride; 3) to ride too hard, to override, founder, break the wind (of a horse); 4) to inspect on horseback.

**übereiten**, (str.) m. too great or excessive irritation or sensibility, over-excitement; Med. hyperæsthesia.

**Übereizbär**, I. adj. too excitable or sensible; II. **ü-leit**, f. excessive irritableness or sensibility.

**Übereizen**, (w.) v. tr. to over-excite, over-irritate; **Übereiztheit**, (w.) f. over-excitement. — **Übereizung**, (w.) f. an exciting to excess, cf. **Übereiz**. [run over.]

**Überennen**, (irr.) v. intr. (aux. **ſein**) to **überrennen**, (irr.) v. tr. 1) to run beyond ...; 2) to knock down by running against, to run down, run over; 3) to outrun; 4) see **überlaufen**, 2. b.

**überehen**, (str.) m. remains, rest, remainder, remnant, residue, cf. **überehben**; **irdige ü-e** (mortal) remains.

**Übereichen**, adj. Geogr. transheneane.

**Übereichen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) Agr. to irrigate (meadows); 2) fig. see **überlaufen**, 1. a.

**Übereichung**, (w.) f. Agr. irrigation, watering (of meadows); **ü-e**, f. water-meadow. [crust or bark.]

**Übereichen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with a

**Übereichung**, (w.) f. incrustation.

**übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

of a cow, consequent upon covering.)

**Übereichen**, (str.) m. Vel. sprain in the back

**Überlag**, (str., pl. **Überläge**) m. 1) any thing placed above another, cf. **Auflag**; 2) Archit. attic story.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to make too acid, to oversour; Chem. to oxygenate.

**Übersäuen**, (str.) v. refl. coll. to swell to excess.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to convey over.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. refl. *provinc.* to overwork one's self. [conveyance.]

**Übersäuen**, (w.) f. Comm. transport.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to surpass in sound, to sound above, drown (other sounds).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) f. Min. unworked portion between two contiguous mines.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to overshadow, overshadow; 2) fig. to eclipse. — **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. the (act of) overshadowing, &c.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overvalue, overprice, overrate; overestimate. — **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. an overrating, over-estimation.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with foam.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. tr. to overlook; to survey, review. — **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, **Übersäuen**, (w.) f. that may be overlooked or surveyed.

**Übersäuen**, (w.) v. intr. to foam or froth over (at the top), to overflow with foam; to froth up (into bombast, &c.).

mate roughly; b) to turn over in one's mind, to consider; III. refl. to tumble over or backwards; to capsize; cine **ü-e** Nacht machen an (with Dat.), see **überdrehen**, I.

**Überdrehung**, (w.) f. the (act of) turning over, &c., cf. **überdrehen** & **überdrehen**, 3.

**Überdrehen**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with mire or mud.

**Überdrehen**, (str.) v. tr. to surprise by stealth, to steal upon.

**Überdrehen**, (w.) v. tr. to veil; to hide, wrap up. [the shoulder.]

**Überdrehen**, (str.) v. tr. to sling over

**Überdrehen**, (str.) v. I. tr. *Serv.* to whip, overcast; II. refl. or **Überdrehen**, (w.) v. refl. to swallow too fast; to choke.

**Überdrehen**, (w.) v. tr. to daub over, see **Überdrehen**.

**Überdrehen**, m. see **Überdrehen**.

**Überdrehen**, m. see **Überdrehen**.

**Überdrehen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. **ſein**)

1) to snap, jerk over, slip over, to whip over; 2) see **überdrehen**, I. 2; coll. to run mad, &c. (Wahnjüngig werden); **überdrehen**, p. a. crack-brained, crazy; er ist **überdrehen**, his brains are turned.

**Überdrehen**, (str.) v. tr. *Carp.* to jag, notch; **überdrehen**, p. a. *Ornam.* intersected.

**Überdrehen**, (w.) v. tr. (impers.) to cover with snow; mit **Überdrehen** (*Matthiasen*), thickly covered with blossoms.

**Überdrehen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to tie over with lace or cord; 2) to transcribe, [over; 2) to transcribe,

**Überdrehen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to write

**Überdrehen**, (str.) v. I. tr. to super-

scribe, inscribe, entitle, head; to docket, back (letters, &c.); to put the direction upon (a letter); to address: II. refl. to write too much (as an author). — **Überdrehen**, (w.) f. the (act of) superscribing, &c., superscription.

**Überdrehen**, (str.) v. I. tr. to outcry, out-

roar; II. refl. to cry one's self out of breath.

**Überdrehen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. **ſein**)

to step or pass over.

**Überdrehen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to step or

go beyond or across, to cross; 2) fig. a) to transgress, exceed; b) to violate, overstep; to depart from; die **Überdrehen** nicht —, to keep within bounds; die **Überdrehen** dessen, was recht ist, —, to pass the border of what is right: *Comm.* — den **Überdrehen** —, to exceed, stretch, to go beyond (coll. to out-run) the credit; ein **Überdrehen** —, to overdraw a balance. — **Überdrehen**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) crossing, &c.; 2) fig. transgression; violation; departure (from): — der **Überdrehen**, stretch of authority.

**Überdrehen**, (w.) f. superscription, title, inscription; direction (of a letter); heading, head; docket.

**Überdrehen**, (str.) m. gallosh, dog.

**Überdrehen**, (w.) v. tr. to encumber with debts, &c. see **Überdrehen**.

**Überdrehen**, (str.) v. I. tr. to project, jutting

over; 2) over, surplus; **ü-e** Geld, surplus or odd money.

**Überdrehen**, (str., pl. **ü-e**) m. 1) pro-

jecture; *Fort.* complement (of the curtain):

2) overplus, surplus; residue; *Comm.* balance; *Chem.* excess; 3) *Wear.* rent, blemish, eye.

**Überdrehen**, (str.) m. *Mas.* coating or cope of the extrados.

**Überdrehen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to overfill,

spill; 2) to pour over.



**überchwängern**, (w.) v. tr. to super-fetate, overimpregnate.

**überchwänglich**, I. adj. superabundant, abundant, plenteous; exceeding, transcendent, exuberant; II. **über**, (w.) f. extravagance. [Vorr.] see **überchwäng-**

**überchwäng**, (str.) m. (Grimm, WB., II. **überschwefelsäure**, (str.) n. Miner. super-sulphurated lead. — **überschwefelsäure** Salz, n. Chem. supersulphate.

**überchwelle**, (w.) f. Carp. lintel.

**überchwellen**, v. (str.) intr. & (w. & str.) tr. (aux. sein) to swell over; to overflow.

**überchwemmen**, (w.) v. tr. to overflow, to inundate, deluge, flood; Comm. to flood, glut, overstock (the market). [delugo.]

**überchwemmung**, (w.) f. inundation, **überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**überchwenglich**, see **überchwänglich**.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. I. tr. to settle abroad, to remove, transplant; II. **refl.** (I. u.) & intr. (aux. sein) to change settlement (for some other place), to settle abroad, remove, trans-migrate, to transfer one's residence.

**übersteden**, (w.) f. removal; transmi-gration. [Bersteden, 1 re.]

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to silver over, see **übersteden**.

**übersteden**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) (also **über-** singen) to sing over; 2) to surpass in sing-ing; II. **refl.** to injure one's voice by singing too much.

**übersteden**, (str.) v. tr. to reflect, mod-erate upon, to think over.

**übersteden**, I. adj. supersensual, im-material; intellectual; metaphysical, tran-scendent; II. **über**, (w.) f. the being above (the appreciation of) the senses, immateria-lity, &c.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to incrustate.

**übersteden**, (w.) f. incrustation.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. I. tr. to (keep through the) summer; II. intr. to (pass the) summer.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to stretch over.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to spread over, to cover; 2) to span; 3) to overstrain: a) to overstretch, overbend; b) to exaggerate.

**übersteden**, I. adj. fig. overstrained, exalted, exaggerated, extravagant, eccentric; II. **über**, (w.) f. extravagance, eccentricity.

**übersteden**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) overstraining, over-tension; over-stimula-tion; 2) over-excitement, see **übersteden**.

**übersteden**, (str.) v. tr. to spin over, cover; mit Seide —, to guimp; mit Kupfer übersteden Draht, copper-covered wire; überstedenne Seiten, spun music-strings.

**übersteden**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to leap, jump over; 2) fig. to pass abruptly or slip from one (method, &c.) to another.

**übersteden**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to over-leap, jump or pass over; 2) to skip, miss, to pass over, omit; II. **refl.** to hurt one's self by leaping too much or too violently, to over-reach one's self; ein übersteden Fieber, Med. in-termittent fever. — **überstedenung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) leaping over, &c. 2) a passing over, omission.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. intr. to bubble, gush, flow over; II. **refl.** p. a. overflowing, exuberant.

**übersteden**, (str.) pl. II. -sprünge) m. 1) a leap or jump over ...; 2) a thing that snaps over; gin, noose; 3) a thing or place over which we jump; 4) see **übersteden**, 3.

**übersteden**, *Mar.-s. I. s.* (str.) m. over-stay, upper-stay; II. *adv.* about ship; — wenden, to tack, stay. [the upper-leather.]

**übersteden**, (str.) m. Shoe-m. lining of **übersteden**, (str.) pl. II. -steden) m. 1) a) jut-ting, &c. see **übersteden**; 2) pl. leavings, remains. — **überstedenig**, adj. T. 1) Bot. per-ennial; 2) decaying from age, over-seasoned (wood). [powerful.]

**übersteden**, adj. exceedingly strong, over-**überstedenig**, (str.) c. tr. Gam. to trump over (at cards).

**übersteden**, (irr.) v. intr. to stand out, hang over, project; II. **refl.** see **übersteden**.

**übersteden**, (irr.) v. tr. 1) to endure, over-come, surmount, bear, stand; to get the better of ...; to weather (out), out-weather (a storm); 2) a) (of plants) to last beyond one season; b) to stand too long, to decay (of trees); seine Dienstzeit —, to serve one's time.

**überstedenig**, adj. surmountable; passable.

**übersteden**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to step over.

**übersteden**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to pass or mount over, to scale; fig-a. 3) to overcome, surmount, to get over; 3) to surpass, exceed;

die Interessen — das Capital, the interest overtops the capital.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to raise (the price) unreasonably; to outbid. — **übersteden**, (w.) f. the (act of) raising the price, &c.

**übersteden**, (w.) f. the (act of) passing over, &c. cf. **übersteden**. [all over.]

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to cover over, place **übersteden**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) Mar. to steer or cross over. [rato.]

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to overtax, over-**übersteden**, (str.) m. Print. over-work, ex-tra-work. [boots, thigh boots.]

**übersteden**, (irr.) m. gener. pl. over-**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to outvote; 2) Mus. to overture; 3) fig. to overrule.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cram or fill to excess; 2) to darn over. [lover.]

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to knock or push **übersteden**, (str.) v. tr. Tunn. to scrape (skins). [2] to ontshine.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to shine upon; **übersteden**, (str.) v. tr. to spread or paint over, to put on (a colour, &c.).

**übersteden**, (str.) v. tr. to spread, do, or paint over, to coat (a bench, &c.).

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to draw over; to turn up; Kettel —, to put on sleeves.

**übersteden**, (str.) v. tr. to streak.

**übersteden**, (str.) v. tr. to vanquish in disputing. [sprinkle over.]

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to strow over, **übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to strow over with, to powder over, to cover. [knitting.]

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to cover with **übersteden**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to run, flow over, to overflow. [undate.]

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to overflow, in-**übersteden**, (str.) pl. II. -strümpfe) m. over-stocking.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. I. tr. to study over, think on; II. **refl.** to study too much.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein) to turn or tumble over; II. **refl.** to turn or tilt over.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to tumble over; 2) to precipitate; II. **refl.** 1) to tumble topsy-turvy; 2) to act precipitately, to exceed the bounds or limits; sein Eifer übersteden sich, his zeal outruns his discretion; II. **refl.** p. a. precipitate; II. **refl.** p. a. precipitancy. — **überstedenig**, (w.) f. precipitation; rash or in-considerate (mode of) proceeding, precipi-tancy; outrun of prudence or discretion.

**übersteden**, f. Comm. sur-laro.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to stun, deafen; fig. to clamour down (reason, &c.); to drown (the voice of conscience, &c.). — **überstedenig**, (w.) f. the (act of) stunning, &c.

**übersteden**, adj. too dear; exorbitant.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to overrate, overcharge; 2) to exact upon, to ask too much of (a person) for ... — **überstedenung**, f. the (act of) overcharging, &c., exactation.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to befool, &c. see **übersteden**. [(double) door.]

**übersteden**, (w.) f. 1) upper door; 2) second **übersteden**, adj. more or worse than mad.

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. coll. to put a cheat upon, to dupe, (salangz) to bamboozle, to do. — **überstedenung**, (w.) f. the (act of) cheating, &c. [of ...]

**übersteden**, (w.) v. tr. to drown the sound **übersteden**, (str.) pl. II. -berträge) m. 1) the (act of) carrying over, transfer, transport; 2) see Transport, 2; II. -berträge, m. conveyance.

**überstedenig**, adj. 1) transferable, nego-ciable; 2) translatable.

**übersteden**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to carry over, transport; 2) Comm. to carry over or forward, to bring up, transport, transfer.

**übersteden**, (str.) v. tr. 1) a) (with auf,



an [*& Acc.*] to transfer, convey, make over, cede; *Comm.* to endorse, transfer by endorsement; to assign; *b)* (Einem etwas) to charge, commit, commission one with, to entrust to, to give one the charge of; to confer upon one (an office, &c.); 2) to pay for ...; 3) *fig.* a) to translate, render (a word in a foreign language, &c.); *cf.* überlegen; *b)* to transfer (the meaning of a word); überlegen, *p. a.* metaphorical. — **übertragen**, *übertragen*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) transferer, &c.; *Comm.* endorser of a bill; 2) translator.

**übertragung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a) the (act of) transferring, &c.; *cf.* übertragen; transfer; transmission, conveyance, cession; *Chem.* transference; *Comm.* endorsement of a bill of exchange; assignment; *b)* a charging, &c., charge; 2) rendering, version, translation, see überlegen; — **übertrag**, *m.* *Comm.* transferred; — **übertrag**, *m.* *pl.* transfer-days; — **übertragung**, *f.* deed of conveyance.

**übertrifft**, **übertrifft**, *adj.* surpassable, that may be excelled, &c. — **übertrifft**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to surpass, excel, exceed; im Übertrifft, *sein* —, to outwalk, outrun, outlie, &c.; er wird von Niemand übertrifft, he has no superior.

**übertrieben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to drive over; 2) *Chem.* to force over, to distill.

**übertrieben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to overdrive (a horse, &c.); 2) to force (flowers, &c.); 3) *fig.* to exaggerate, exceed; to carry or push too far, to carry to excess; to overdo; to overact; den Credit —, *Comm.* to stretch the credit; — **übertrieber**, (*str.*) *m.* *Coop.* raising hoop; **übertriebung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) overdriving, &c.; 2) *fig.* exaggeration; extravagance; ultraism (of a party); *Theat.* overacting.

**übertritt**, (*str.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to step or pass over; 2) see überfließen & Austreten, I. 3, b; 3) (*with* zu) to join, to go over to (a party), to change sides; er ist zur katholischen Kirche übergetreten, he has turned a Roman Catholic; II. *tr.* to tread down (at heel), to turn over (of shoes).

**übertritten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to overstep, transgress, to trespass on, infringe, break; **übertritter**, (*str.*) *m.* transgressor, trespasser, &c., offender. — **übertritte**, (*u.*) *f.* transgression, trespass, offence, infringement; im Übertritte, in case of transgression, &c.

**übertrieb**, *p. a.* exaggerated, excessive, immoderate, exorbitant, extravagant; — **übertrieb**, *u.* *exaggeration*, extravagance.

**übertritt**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) (or **übertrieb**) *tr.* the right or privilege of driving cattle over a field, &c.; 2) pasture-walk for cattle.

**übertrinken**, (*str.*) *v. refl.* to drink to excess.

**übertritt**, (*str.*) *m.* the going over to (or joining) a party, &c., change; secession; *cf.* übertreten, I.

**übertrümmert**, *adj.* \*wreck-encumbered. **übertrümmen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to plaster; lime-wash, whitewash; 2) *fig.* to gloss over; übertrümmte Gräber (Matth. 23, 27), whitened sepulchres.

**überversicherung**, (*u.*) *f.* over-insurance; Rückzahlung für — von ..., short interest on (over-)insurance for ...

**überbevölkern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to over-populate. — **überbevölkerung**, (*u.*) *f.* over-population, excess of population.

**überbullen**, *adj.* over-full, too full, superabundant; der überbullen Architekt, stilted arch; — *sein*, to abound (an *with* Dat.), in; das Haus war —, the house (theatre) was crowded to repletion.

**überbörsteln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to overreach, defraud, take in, cheat.

**überbörsteln**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) overreaching, defraudation.

**überbieten**, (*u.*) *v. i. refl.* to exhaust one's strength by waking too long; II. *tr.* to superintend, guard, watch; to control; *cf.* beaufsichtigen.

**überbieten**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to overgrow, to cover with growth; mit Epheu —, overgrown with ivy; 2) to outgrow; II. *refl.* to grow too fast.

**überbieten**, (*u.*) *f.* surveillance, control, superintendence; supervision (over).

**überbieten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow, gush over, to boil over; to overflow.

**überbieten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to overflow.

**überbieten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to overcome, overpower, overwhelm, vanquish, suppress. — **überbieten**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) overcoming, &c. (with a roller).

**überbieten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to roll, to smooth **überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwandern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to transmigrate.

**überwacht**, *f.* too great weight, preponderance.

**überwacht**, (*str.*, *pl.* überwachte) *m.* 1) any garment, &c. thrown over, coat; light loose garment, tunic; 2) *Surg.* pelican; 3) *Mar.* counter, projecting part at the stern; 4) *Lock-sm.* see Anwurf, 5; 5) *Vel.* rupture of the peritoneum (*Luc.*). [too much.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]

**überwacht**, (*u.*) *f.* too great number, superabundance, surplus. [over, countable.]



left on hand; remaining; (von Schulden) surviving; sollte noch Raum — bleiben, should there be any spare-room; dabei bleibt uns nur wenig —, but little is left (over for) us by it; es blieb ihm nichts Anderes —, als ... then was nothing else left for him but ...; mit war es blieb denn nichts (andere) —, als nach Schottland vorzugehen, there was nothing left for it then, but to go on to Scotland; es blieb ihm nichts (andere) —, als sein Jahrgeld anzugehen, he had nothing for it but to renounce his pension; es blieb nichts —, als den Günstling zu tödten, there was nothing for it but to put the favorite to death; — lassen, to leave a remainder; to leave behind, to let remain; es läßt nichts zu wünschen —, it leaves nothing to be wished for or desired; der, die, das U-e, die U-en, the rest; die U-e Welt, the rest of the world; im U-en, as for the rest; es ist noch etwas Geld —, there is some odd money; ich U-es thum, to do more than one's due, to stretch or strain a point; auf den U-en Inhalt als erledigt nicht zurückkommend, not recurring to what is passed and done with.

**Ubrigens**, *adv.* as for the rest, what remains, otherwise; moreover; besides.

**Übung**, (*nc.* f. 1) exercise; exercising; 2) *Mil.* discipline, drilling, training (up); 3) practice, use; routine, dexterity; 4) exercise or study (for a musical instrument); 5) *Man.* hand; in — bringen, to put in practice; in — bleiben, sich in — erhalten, to keep in practice, *coll.* to keep one's hand in; außer — kommen, to get out of or to lose practice; außer — sein, to be out of practice; außer (durch die) — lernen, to learn by rote.

**Übung...**, *in comp.* — **baue**, *n.* any school where military exercises are taught; — **fuss**, *f.* gymnastics; — **lager**, *n.* encampment for the purpose of exercising troops; — **lehre**, *f.* practical doctrine; gymnastic science; — **platz**, *m.* place for exercising soldiers (Exercirplatz); — **spiel**, *n.* gymnastic exercise; — **stiid**, *n.* piece for practising or for study (Übung, 4); — **zeit**, *f.* time for practising or exercising.

**Ufer**, (*nc.* *n.* shore; beach; coast; bank (of a river); am —, an's —, on shore, a-shore.

**Ufer...**, *in comp.* — **aas**, *n.* the larva of the may-fly (Einfaltfliege); — **abbruch**, *m.* damage caused to a bank by the irruption of water; — **bau**, *m.* dike-building, embankment; — **bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant on the banks of a river or of the coast; — **damm**, *m.* dam of stones along a river, &c., embankment, quay; — **elgentümer**, *m.* proprietor of land along a river or of coast-land; — **feste**, *f.* wharf of masonry (*T. Tasch.*); — **gebüsch**, *f.* — **getb**, *n.* ahurago, pierago, wharfage; — **grille**, *f.* *Entom.* field-cricket (Feldgrille); — **lerche**, *f.* the lesser plover (*Charadrius minor* M. et V.).

**Uferlos**, *adj.* shoreless, *fig.* boundless.

**Uferu**, (*nc.* *v. intr.* (to show; l. u.) to shore, to have or exhibit a certain outline of shore.

**Ufer...**, *in comp.* — **passer**, *m.* see **Strand-reiter**, 1 a; — **peiler**, *m.* (einer Brücke) T. abutment; — **recht**, *n.* see **Strandrecht**; — **schiff**, *m.* alluvial deposit; — **schneide**, *f.* *Conch.* 1) periwinkle (*Littorina littorea* L.); 2) a genus of snail (*Littorina* For.); — **schwäbe**, *f.* *Ornith.* sand-martin, bank-swallow, shore-bird (*Hirundo riparia* L.); — **spinn**, *f.* *Arach.* a genus of spider (*Tetragnatha extensa* L.); — **wanze**, *f.* *Entom.* water-bug (*Salda littoralis* L.); — **welch**, *f.* see **Worweide**.

**Uförmig**, *adj.* shaped like a U; die Uförmige **Röhre**, *Chem.* ed. a U-tube.

**Uh!** (*interj.* hu!) (exclamation of awe or

\* **Uhlän'**, (*nc.* *m.* see **Ullane**. [terror].

**Uhr**, (*nc.* *f.* 1) clock; (Zaichen-) watch; 2) hour, wie viel — ist es? what o'clock is it? fünf —, five o'clock; um sechs —, at six

o'clock; ich muß mit dem Zuge fort, welcher um zwei — (zwei — zwanzig) abgeht, I must start by the two o'clock (two-twenty) train; nach oder fiber vier —, past four o'clock; nach meiner —, by my watch.

**Uhr...**, *in comp.* — **band**, *n.* watch-string, watch-ribbon; — **baubrinne**, *pl.* watch-string runners; — **bord**, *m.* *Mar.* traverse-board; — **ll-entfeller**, *m.* clock-setter; — **feber**, *f.* watch-spring; — **fournituren**, *pl.* watch-furniture; — **gehänge**, *n.* trinkets of a watch; — **gehäufc**, *n.* 1) watch-case; 2) or — **gestell**, *n.* watch-stand, watch-frame; — **getriebe**, *n.* pinion of a watch; — **gewicht**, *n.* clock-weight; — **glas**, *n.* watch-glass; — **glode**, *f.* watch-bell, bell of a clock; — **hammer**, *m.* watch-hammer; — **lapfel**, *f.* watch-caso, etoi; — **lasten**, *m.* clock-case; — **lette**, *f.* watch-chain, guard (chain); — **lampe**, *f.* moderator-lamp; — **maßer**, *m.* clock-maker, watch-maker; — **machcr-arbeiten**, *f.* *pl.* clockmaker's goods; — **machcr-bohrer**, *m.* watch-key-drill; — **machercel**, — **machcrkunst**, *f.* watch-making, clock-making; — **machcrstoben**, *m.* pin-vise; — **platte**, *f.* dial-plate; — **rad**, *n.* watch-wheel; — **richter**, *m.* clock-setter; — **röhre**, *f.* bore of a watch-key; — **sand**, *m.* hourglass-sand; — **schiffel**, *n.* watch-key; — **schrant**, *m.* clock-case; — **schwengel**, *m.* pendulum; — **tafel**, *f.* dial-face; — **tasche**, *f.* watch-pocket, fob; — **trommel**, *f.* cylinder of a watch; — **weiser**, — **zeiger**, *m.* hand of a watch or clock; pin of a dial, style; — **werk**, *n.* works of a clock or watch, clock-work, watch-work; — **zeit**, *f.* clock-time.

**Uhü**, (*str.*, *pl.* U'hüs, or not decl.) *m.* eagle owl (*Strix bubo* L.).

**Uhs**, (*str.* *m.* Uhs'en, (*nc.* *v. tr.* province. see **Jepperei**, **Jeppen**.

\* **Uk'titi**, (*str.*, *pl.* U-8) *m.* *Zool.* the striped monkey, ouistiti, wistiti, marmoset (*Callipile Jacquin* L.).

**U'lelei**, **U'lelei**, (*str.* *pl.* U-8) or not decl.) *m.* Ichth. bleak, ablet (*Leuciscus alburnus* L.).

**Ulcemart**, *f.* *Geogr.* March Ukrain.

\* **Ulan'**, (*nc.* *f.* *Mil.* ulan, lancer.

**Ulf**, (*nc.* *m.* 1) see **Ulfis**; 2) slang, fun; spree; row, rampus.

**Ulm**, (*nc.* *m.* 1) mould, rot (Ulm); 2) see

**Ulm**, (*nc.* *f.* 1) *Bot.* elm; 2) *Min.* ed. side-wall.

**Ulm'en**, *adj.* of elm; elm-tree ...

**Ulm'en**, (*nc.* *v. intr.* to moulder, rot.

**Ulm'en...**, *in comp.* — **baum**, *m.* elm-tree (*Ulmus* L.); — **wald**, *m.* elm-plot, elm-grove.

**Ulm'er**, (*str.* *m.* U-lin, [*nc.* *f.*]) an inhabitant of Ulm (a town of Württemberg); *adj.* (of) Ulm; — **Wciscnföpfe**, *Ulm* pipe-bowls.

\* **Ulm'u**, (*str.* *n.* *Chem.* ulmin(o); *in comp.* — **saure**, *f.* ulmic acid; — **saure** **Salz**, *n.* ulmato, humato.

**Ulm'y**, *m.* *Ulmic* (P. N.).

**Ulm'ite**, *f.* *Ulmica* (P. N.).

\* **Ulm'timo**, (*str.*, *pl.* U-8) *m.* orig. *Lat.* on the last, viz. day of the month; *Comm.* 1) last day of the month; — **Ulm'y**, end of March; auf — gestellt, put for the ultimo; 2) sometimes for ultimo mense (*Lat.*), last month; — **Corrent**, last day of the present month; — **regulirung**, *f.* last settling-day; — **wed'fel**, *m.* ultimo-bill.

\* **Ultramarin'**, (*str.* *n.* [*Lat.*]) ultramarine.

\* **Ultramontan'** (or: [*l.* *n.*]) Ultramontan'isch), *adj.* (*Lat.*) ultramontane; die U-en, *pl.* ultramontanists.

**Ulm'wurm**, *m.* province, belly-worm.

**Um**, 1. *prep.* (with *Acc.*) 1) about; 2) at; 3) for; 4) near, round; 5) as to, with regard to; — ... herum, round about; — **Wilttag**, — **Eftern**, about midday, about Easter; immer — **Jemand** sein, to be always at one's elbow; ich bin — meine **Uhr**, I have no more (have

lost) my watch; **Einen** — den Hals fallen, to embrace or hug one; — **diese** **Zeit**, by this time; — **welche** **Zeit** geht **Albert** auf das **Contoir**? at what time does Albert go to the counting-house? — **zwei** **Uhr**, at two o'clock; **einen** **Tag** — **den** **andern**, every other day; **einer** — **den** **andern**, cist — das **andere**, alternately, by turns; ein **Wast** — das **andere**, loaf by loaf; wie **hab'** ich schon **gekommen** | **vergebens** **manches** **Jahr** | und **Wort** — **Wort** **beginnen** | bis es ein **Stücklein** **war** (*Stallerfoth*), how have I moved already | in vain so long, so long, | till, word by word commencing, | it ended in a song (*Baserv.*); — **einen** (*gener.* zu *cinem*) **billigen** **Preis**, at a moderate price; — **jeden** **Preis**, at any price; at any cost; — **alles** in **der** (or *um* *die*) **Welt** nicht, not for the world; **Einen** — etwas **bitten**, **angehen** &c., to ask one for ... *cf.* **Witten**, **Angehen**, I, 2 *cc.*; — (*in conjunction with*) **wissen**, for the sake of, on account of; — **Gottes** **wissen**, for God's sake, for pity's sake; — (*with a degree of comparison*), by; — **einen** **ganzen** **Kopf** **größer**, taller by a whole head, or a whole head taller; — **fünf** **Jahre** **älter**, older by five years or five years older; ein **Schritt** **rückwärts** — **vier** oder **fünf** **hundert** **Jahre**, a step back four or five hundred years; er **verrechnete** sich — **zehn** **Thaler**, he was out of his calculation by (made a mistake of) ten dollars; es ist — **nich** **ge** **geben**, it is all up with me; — **so** **mehr**, — **so** **viel** **mehr**, the more, the more, so much the more, by so much more; — **so** **viel** **besser**, so much the better.

**U. adv.** 1) about; 2) past, out, over, at an end, *coll.* up; es ist eine **Weile** —, it is a mile about; der **Termin** ist —, the term is expired; meine **Zeit** ist —, my time is up; — **und** — **round** about; every where: **wenn** es — **und** — **kommt**, when all comes to all; **rechts** —, to the right; **Mit**, to the right about; — **mit** **diesem** **Baum** (*cf.* **Umhaufen**)! down with this tree!

**Uil. conj.** (*with* zu, preceding an *inf.*) to, in order to; der glühende Augenblick, — **cinzu** **bringen**, the favourable moment for invading; — **es** **so** **zu** **nehmen**, to call it; das **Mittel** — **die** **Entdeckung** **zu** **vermeiden**, the means resorted to for the purpose of averting detection; (—) es **erlich** **zu** **jagen**, ich **glaube** es **wird** **schlimmer** **werden**, honestly to confess it, I think it will grow worse.

**Um'adern**, (*nc.* *v. tr.* 1) to plough up; 2) to plough down.

**Um'ändern**, (*nc.* *v. tr.* to alter, change.

**Um'änderung**, (*nc.* *f.* alteration.

**Um'arbeiten**, (*nc.* *v. tr.* 1) to make again, to remodel, retouch, recast, re-write, re-fashion; **vierte** (**gänglich**) **umgearbeitete** **Auf** **gabe**, fourth edition, entirely remodelled or re-written; to work anew, to do afresh; to change; 2) to work up, turn up (ground, &c.) — **Um'arbeiten**, (*nc.* *f.* the (act of) remodeling, &c.; modification.

**Umarm'en**, (*nc.* *v. tr.* to embrace, hug. — **Umarm'ung**, (*nc.* *f.* embrace.

**Um'ath'men**, (*nc.* *v. tr.* to surround w (fragrant, &c.) breath.

**Um'bauen**, (*nc.* *v. tr.* to build anew, rebuild. [build] &c.

**Um'baun**, (*nc.* *v. tr.* to surround with

**Um'behalten**, (*str.* *v. tr.* to keep on

**Um'ber'fich**, (*str.* *m.* Ichth. amber, amber, eagle-tay (*Sciura* Cav.).

**Um'ber'dogel**, (*str.*, *pl.* U-bögel) *m.* *Ornith.* umbor (*Scopos umbrellata* Briss.). [bird]

**Um'betten**, (*nc.* *v. tr.* to put into another

**Um'begen**, (*nc.* *m.* **Um'begen**, (*str.* *v. tr.* to twist round, bend (round), turn round or up; to double down (a leaf, &c.). **Um'b** **turn** **in**; **U. intr.** to turn round; umgeben *p. a. Biol.* rotollex.



**Um'bieg'schiene, (w.) f.** T. head of a gun-carriage.

**Um'bilden, (w.) v. tr.** to remodel, transform, alter, to reform, reconstruct. — **Um'bildung, (w.) f.** the (act of) remodelling, &c., (transformation, metamorphosis; reconstruction.

**Um'binden, (str.) v. tr.** 1) to bind, tie round; to put on; 2) to rebind, bind again, cf. *Binden*; 3) *Mar.* to float, overhaul (the shoals); das *Eisen* —, *Min.* to reforge the tools. [round.]

**Um'bin'den, (str.) v. tr.** to tie round, surround, *Um'bläsen, (w.) v. tr.* to blow down.

**Um'bläsen, (str.) v. tr.** to blow round ..., to blow upon from all sides.

**Um'blatt, (str., pl. Um'blätter) n.** wrapper (of a cigar, Deckblatt, 2). [leaf.]

**Um'blättern, (w.) v. tr.** to turn over a *Um'blei, (str.) n. T.* a kind of glazier's lead.

**Um'blid, (str.) m.** survey, commanding view.

**Um'bliden, (w.) v. see** *Um'sehen, Um'schauen.* **Um'blühen, (w.) v. tr.** to surround with flowers, blossoms, &c.; was *ihn umblüht*, mad' ich verdoer't (*Redew.*), I blast what blossoms around him.

\* **Um'bra, (str.) f.** Miner. amber; lösnische —, *Geol.* earthy coal. [the other side]

**Um'brassen, (w.) v. tr.** *Mar.* to brace at *Um'branten, (w.) v. tr.* to roar, howl round.

**Um'brechen, (str.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein)** to break, fall down; *II. tr.* 1) to break down; 2) to break or grub up (the ground); 3) or *Um'brechen, Typ. n)* (den *Text* &c.) to over-run (the types, by carrying those of one line into another, &c.); b) die *Seiten* —, aa) to impose or make up the pages; bb) to re-impose the pages.

**Um'brennen, (irr.) v. tr.** to burn down.

**Um'brien, n. Geogr.** Umbria.

**Um'bringen, (irr.) v. tr.** 1) *Min.* to bring to another furnace; 2) to kill, murder, destroy.

**Um'buschen, Um'büschen, (w.) v. tr.** to surround with bushes, *gener.* in the pp. *um-busch't* (*göthe, Tieck, &c. cf. Sanders, um'büsch't* (*Rückert, De la Motte-Fouqué Undine* 39, &c.), environed with bushes, embosomed in bushes.

**Um'dämmen, (w.) v. tr.** to surround with dikes, to embank.

**Um'dämmen, (w.) v. tr.** to surround with gloom or dimness, cf. *Um'düstern.*

**Um'decken, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to cover again; to lay again the table-cloth; 2) to new-cover (a roof), to re-tile (pan tiles); to relay (slates).

**Um'denken, (irr.) v. tr.** to think anew, to reconsider.

**Um'deuten, Um'deut'schen, (w.) v. tr.** to transform (a foreign term) into a vernacular (German) word by adaptation (*cf. Volksetymologie*); Wedgwood gibt an, daß das Wort *ambry* durch irrige Umdeutung mit alms in Verbindung gebracht und in Folge davon mit almsy verwechselt worden ist, Wedgwood states that the word *ambry* seems to have contracted a fallacious reference to the word *alms*, and thus to become confounded with *almsy*; Sanders calls *Abseite an Um'deut'schen* of *apsis*.

**Um'dichten, (w.) v. tr.** to compose (a poem) anew, to remodel, recast.

**Um'dichten, (w.) v. tr.** to surround or invest with poetry. [thunder.]

**Um'donnern, (w.) v. tr.** to surround with thunders.

**Um'donnern, (w.) v. tr.** to surround with thunders. [ter round (one, &c.).]

**Um'dräng'en, (w.) v. tr.** to crowd or clus-

**Um'drängen, (w.) v. I. tr.** 1) to turn (round or about), to twirl; *Einem den Hals* —, to wring one's neck off; 2) *coll. see* *Um'menden*; *II. refl.* to turn or wheel round, to turn on an axis, to rotate, revolve, to go round.

**Um'dreher, (str.) m.** Anal.-s. rotator; der — des *Schnecks*, trochanter.

**Um'drehung, (w.) f.** the (act of) turning round; rotation; revolution; *U-ßbewegung, f.* rotatory motion; *U-ßpunkt, m.* centre of rotation.

**Um'drucken, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to reprint, to print a new (& gener. a different) edition of ...; to print anew; 2) *see* *Überdrucken.*

**Um'duften, (w.) v. tr.** to surround with perfume.

**Um'düf'tern, (w.) v. tr.** to surround with a dark or sombre object; er *sch'ummert süß, um'düf'tert auch sein Grab sein Rosmarin* (*Freiligrath, Die Todten im Meere*), he slumbers sweetly (beneath the wave), though no rose-mary darkly o'ershadows his grave.

**Um'düben, (w.) v. intr.** *Mar.* to fall off round. [harrow.]

**Um'eggen, (w.) v. tr.** to turn up with the

**Um'enden, (w.) (Gramm.) v. I. tr.** to vary or inflect (weak nouns or verbs) by adding certain terminations; *II. intr.* to be inflected by the addition of terminations (*opp. Absteuten*). — **Um'endbar, Um'endlich, adj.** that may be inflected, &c. — **Um'endung, (w.) f.** inflection by adding terminations.

**Um'fahren, (str.) v. tr.** 2, for *Um'fahen.*

**Um'fahren, (str.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein)** to take a round about way (in driving); *II. tr.* to run or break down in driving over a thing.

**Um'fah'en, (str.) v. tr.** 1) to drive, go round; *Mar.* to sail round, circumnavigate; to double, round; 2) to evade, avoid (a toll, &c.) by driving or going round about.

**Um'fahrt, (w.) f.** 1) round about way; 2) circuit; tour; *U-furche, f. Agr.* deep furrow round an acre, water-furrow.

**Um'fah'ring, (w.) f.** a sailing round, &c., circumnavigation.

**Um'fall, (str., pl. Um'fälle) m.** 1) fall, tumble; 2) *Yal.* a general name for those distempers among cattle of which they die suddenly. — **Um'fallen, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** 1) to fall down, capsize, upset; 2) (of animals) to die (suddenly). — **Um'fällig, adj.** tottering.

**Um'fang, (str., pl. Um'fänge) m.** circuit; circumference; extend, compass; range; volume (of voice); size, bulk (of a package); von *großem* —, bulky; es *hat 40 Zoll im* —, it has forty inches round; in *seinen ganzen* —, befülligen, to confirm in all its contents (a letter, &c.). [encircle, surround.]

**Um'fangen, (str.) v. tr.** 1) to embrace; 2) to *Um'fänglich, I. adj.* *see* *Um'fangreich*; *II. U-zeit, (w.) f.* extensiveness, &c. *cf. Um'fangreich.*

**Um'fangs..., in comp. U-linie, f.** periphery; —(e)reich, adj. extensive, bulky; voluminous; ample; *U-ewinkel* (des *Kreises*), *m. Geom.* angle of the circumference.

**Um'färben, (w.) v. tr.** to dye again or anew.

**Um'fassen, (w.) v. tr. T.** to set anew, re-set (jewels).

**Um'fassen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to span, to clasp round, embrace; 2) *fig.* to comprehend, comprise; u-b, p. a. comprehensive, extensive; u-ber *Geist*, capacious mind; u-de *Maßregel*, large or sweeping measure; u-be *Vorstellungen*, a wide range of enquiry; u-de *Denken*, breadth or grasp of thought.

**Um'fängig, (w.) f.** 1) the (act of) spanning, &c.; 2) enclosure; *U-ßmauer, U-ßwand, f. I. Rauh.* &c. enclosure-wall; 2. external wall, out-wall. [about; to flow round.]

**Um'fah'tern, (w.) v. tr.** to flutter or hover

**Um'fah'tern, (str.) v. tr.** to twist or plait anew. [about.]

**Um'fah'tern, (str.) v. tr.** to twist round or *Um'fah'tern, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)* to fly about; *leicht wie ein* *Zon*, unförbar wie

*ein Stern*, I *fliegt meine Seele um in diesen Räumen* (*Herwegh*), light as a tone, noiseless as a star, my soul hovers lightly round (*cf. Um'fah'tern, 1, c.)* within these places.

**Um'fah'tern, (str.) v. tr.** to fly round.

**Um'fah'tern, (str.) v. intr. see** *Berfah'tern, 2.*

**Um'fah'tern, (str.) v. tr.** to flow round, run round, to surround, encompass; *metrum'fah'tern, adj.* sea-girt.

**Um'fah'tern, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to enwrap with gauze or crape, to muffle; 2) *fig.* to veil, dim (the sight, &c.).

**Um'fah'tern, (w.) m.** expiration (of a time).

**Um'fah'tern, (w.) v. tr.** to flow round or about.

**Um'formen, (w.) v. tr.** to remodel, transform, reform, new-mould. — **Um'formung, (w.) f.** a remodelling, &c., transformation.

**Um'frage, (w.) f.** inquiry round or by turns; — *halten, Um'fragen, (w.) v. intr.* to inquire round or in turns; in — *bringen*, to put to the vote.

**Um'freien, (w.) v. tr.** to court (said of a great number of wooers). [*freib(i)gen* &c.]

**Um'frießen, Um'frießigen** &c., *see* *Ein-Um'frießen, Um'frießen* &c. to lead about, to lead a roundabout way.

**Um'füllen, (w.) v. tr.** 1) to fill, pour out of one vessel into another, to transfuse; 2) *füßler* —, to fill up one cask from another.

**Um'gaffen, (w.) v. refl. & intr.** to stare, gaze about.

**Um'gaffen, (w.) v. tr.** to surround with staring looks; *umgaff't vom Volke*, surrounded by a gaping crowd.

**Um'gang, (str., pl. Um'gänge) m.** 1) a) a going round, &c. *cf. Um'gehen*; round; procession; circuit; b) inspection of the boundaries (*Sturmgang, 1*); c) ein — *halten, coll.* to tread the boundaries (*Sturen, 1*); 2) revolution, rotation, a turning round, turn; 3) *see* *Ummen*; *fig-s.* — *nehmen* or *haben* (*with Gen. or von, rarely with the Acc.*), to avoid, evade, omit; nicht — *nehmen* or *haben können*, *see* nicht *umhin können, in Ummün*; 4) *fig. intercourse, association; commerce, converse, conversation; company; — haben*, to be in habits of intimacy, to associate; *sein —, 1.* the intercourse with him; 2) his associates, *cf. Umgebung, 2*; — *mit sich selbst*, communion with one's own heart; 5) *Archit.* passage, gallery round a building.

**Um'gänger, (str.) m. (l. u.)** he who makes a circuit.

**Um'gänglich, I. adj.** sociable, conversable; *II. U-zeit, f.* sociability, conversableness.

**Um'gangs..., in comp. —sprache, f.** language of conversation, colloquial language; —*tage, m. pl.* rogation-days, gang-days; —*welt, f.* social life, society; —*wort, f.* rogation-week. [nets; to entangle, ensnare.]

**Um'gar'nen, (w.) v. tr.** to surround with

**Um'gar'nen, (w.) v. tr.** to sport, flit, dance, play round ...

**Um'geben, (str.) v. tr.** (*Einen etwas*) to put on or round, to help (one) on with (his cloak, &c.).

**Um'geben, (str.) v. tr.** to surround, encompass, environ; to enclose; mit einem *Graben* — to surround with a moat; to ditch in; mit einer *Mauer, einem Zaun* —, to wall (in), to hedge in; *fig. Dunkelheit, Zweifel* &c. umgibt die *Sache*, obscurity, doubt, &c. hangs round the subject; *umgeben, p. a.* surrounded, &c.; *von* or *mit Land* —, land-locked.

**Um'ge'bung, (w.) f.** 1) environs, neighbourhood, surrounding country, surroundings; 2) (surrounding) company, the objects or persons round one, those around or about one, those near one's person, one's associates; *seine U-ten taugen nichts*, he is surrounded (or he keeps company) with bad people.



**Um'gegend**, (*w.*) *f.* see Umgebung, 1.  
**Umge'bar**, *adj.* 1) that may be gone round; 2) that may be evaded.

**Um'gehen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) *a*) to go round or about; to make a circuit or procession; der Wind geht um, *Mar.* the wind changes or shifts; *b*) to go by turns, to alternate; to walk (of spirits); an einem Orte —, to haunt a place; (*also* *impers.*) see Spulen, 1; es geht ein Gespenst im Hause um, the house is haunted by a spectre; 2) *a*) to turn round; to revolve, circulate; es geht Alles mit mir um, I am giddy, I turn sick, my head spins round or swims; *b*) im Gange sein; in Ruffe geht wenig um, *Comm.* little is doing in coffee; im Geschäft geht wenig um, there is not much stir in business; es ging wenig um, but few transactions were effected, very little changed hands; 3) to go a roundabout way; ich bin eine Meile umgegangen, I went a mile out of my way; I came a mile round; *fig.-s.* with mit: 4) *a*) to be occupied with, to have to do with; to manage; mit der Nadel —, to handle the needle; der Knabe fann mit Garten-instrumenten —, the boy is capable to handle garden tools; er weiß mit diesem Instrument sehr gut umzugehen, he is most expert in the use of this instrument; mit Zauberei —, to deal in sorcery; mit Lügen —, to deal in falsehoods; mit Betrug —, to practise fraud; to work deceit; *b*) to design, intend, purpose, meditate (murder, &c.); to entertain (a scheme, project); 5) *a*) to have intercourse with, to associate, consort, or assort with; *b*) to deal with, to treat (well or ill); mit der Zeit sparsam —, to husband one's time; mit ... sparsam —, to be sparing of ...; mit ... verschwenderisch —, to be lavish of ... with ...

**Um'gehen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to go round about ...; *Mil.* to turn (the enemy); *b*) die Grenzen —, to perambulate, survey, *coll.* to tread the boundaries (futures, 2); 2) to avoid, to evade, elude; ein Gefäß —, to trespass upon, or evade a law; Sie — uns mit Ihren Aufträgen, you overlook us in giving your orders.

**Um'gehend**, *p. a.* 1) going about, &c.; 2) prevalent, epidemic; mit u-er Post, by return of post, by the returning mail; wir erbitten uns —, we request by return; u-e Antwort, answer by return.

**Umge'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) a going round, &c.; *b*) *Mil.* a turning the enemy's flank, &c.; 2) evasion, elusion; omission.

**Um'gekehrt**, *p. a.* inverted (*also* *Mus.*, &c.) *cf.* Umkehren, II, 2; inverse (*Math.* ratio, proportion, &c.); converse, reverse, opposite; *adv.* contrariwise; u-er Röder, turned or reversed twil; die u-e Regel de tri, *Math.* the rule of three inverse; der Fall ist gerade —, the case is entirely the reverse or the other way; die Schnelligkeit der Verbreitung steht im u-n Verhältnisse zu der Quadratwurzel der spezifischen Schwere des ausströmenden Gases, the velocity of diffusion is inversely proportioned to the square root of the specific gravity of the effluent gas; — herzförmig, *adj.* Bot. obcordate.

**Um'geld**, (*str.*, *pl.* U-er) *n.* retail-duty. — **Um'gelber**, (*str.*) *m.* receiver of retail-duties.

**Um'gestalten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see Umbilden.

**Um'gehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to refund, new-cast; 2) to transfuse.

**Um'gehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to circumsuave.

**Um'gürten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to surround with a grating or lattice.

**Um'glänzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to shine round, surround with splendour.

**Um'glichen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to surround with a glow or heat.

**Um'graben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to dig, delve, break, or turn up.

**Umgraben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to dig (round) about. [circumscribe, bound, confine.]

**Um'grenzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to circle in, circumscribe, bound, confine.

**Um'griff**, (*str.*) *m.* (*l. u.* for das Umfassen) spread, extent, progress (of an epidemic, &c.). [for about.]

**Um'gucken**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* *coll.* to look round

**Um'gürten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*sometimes* Umgürten) to gird round or about.

**Um'gürten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to surround with a girdle or something similar; 2) *Mar.* to frap (a ship).

**Um'gürtung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) surrounding, &c.; U-štauert, *n. Mar.* frappings.

**Um'guß**, (*str.*, *pl.* Umgüsse) *m.* 1) new-casting; 2) transfusion.

**Um'häben**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to have on.

**Um'häben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to turn up (work up) with the hoe; 2) to hew, cut down.

**Um'hängen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hang about (a thing).

**Um'häl'sen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* to hug, embrace. — **Um'häl'sung**, (*w.*) *f.* embrace, hug.

**Um'hängen**, (*str.*, *pl.* Um'hänge) *m.* curtain, veil. — **Um'hängen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to hang round or about; to put on; 2) to hang at another place; to hang anew.

**Um'hängen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) to hang round, or to surround on all sides.

**Um'härtet**, *adj.* T. case-hardened.

**Um'häuchen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to breathe down.

**Um'häuchen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to surround with breath, or fragrance. [cut down.]

**Um'hauen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to fell, hew down, hew, heften, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fasten round; 2) to stitch anew.

**Um'hegen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fence, palisade.

**Um'hert**, *adv.* around, about, round about; *cf.* herum —, führen, to lead about; to show (in with Dat.), over; — liegen, to lie about; — sehen, to look about; — laufen, — streichen, — streifen, — schweifen, — ziehen, to rove, ramble, roam, range, stroll, wander about; — rasen, to rave about; — stehen, to stand about; sich — treiben, *refl.* to rove, roam, or idle about, to go or rove idling about.

**Um'hin**, *adv.* only used in — können; ich fann nicht —, I cannot forbear or help, I cannot (choose) but, I cannot refrain from; wenn Sie nicht — können, if you cannot do otherwise.

**Um'holz**, (*str.*, *pl.* Um'holzer) *n.* Coop. staff-wood (the staves of which a cask, &c. is formed).

**Um'hörchen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *coll.* to make inquiries, to listen about.

**Um'hüllen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to veil, envelop, wrap round. — **Um'hüllen**, (*w.*) *f.* anything that envelops, &c.; wrappor; *Mach.* jacket, casing, case.

**Um'hüpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to frisk, skip about.

**Um'jauchzen**, **Um'jubeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to surround with shouts, or exultations.

**Um'kreuzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to rove about, round ...

**Um'kreuzern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to new-caulk.

**Um'kreuzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to turn over, to tilt, *Mar.* to cant. [pin at nine-pins.]

**Um'kreuzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to carry or take (a turning back, return; 2) *fig.* conversion.

**Um'kreuzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to turn round; to turn back; to return; 2) *fig.* to mend, reform, to become converted; *fig.* 1) (*also* *refl.* sich —) to turn (round or about); 2) to turn inside out, to turn upside down, to turn over or up; *Math.*, *Mus.*, &c. to invert; mit umgekehrter Hand, with the back of one's hand; ein Schlag mit umgekehrter Hand, a back-handed blow, *coll.* backhander; die umgekehrte Seite, 1. second page of a leaf; 2. wrong side (of cloth); *fig.-s.* 3. to pervert, to put in confusion, change, to turn the other way; to make (one) alter his mind; 4. to

overturn, overthrow, subvert; to waste, to lay waste; 5. to reverse, alter to the contrary; nie mehr eine Hand umkehrt, *coll.* in the turn of the hand, within the turn of a die; *cf.* Umgekehrt, *p. a.* [rod.]

**Um'kehränge**, (*w.*) *f.* *Mech.* reversing-  
**Um'kehrung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a turning (round or over), &c. *cf.* Umkehren; 2) subversion; reverse; 3) *Mil.*, *Math.*, &c. inversion (*also* *Mus.* in speaking of chords); 4) *Log.* conversion; *Mech.-s.* U-mechanismus, (U-scheitel, *m.*) reversing-gear, link-motion.

**Um'kreuzen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Mar.* to turn on the ground (said of the anchor).

**Um'kippen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to tilt or turn over.

**Um'klaffen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fathom, to encompass with the arms extended, to encircle.

**Um'klammern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to embrace with clasped hands, or claws; to clasp in one's arms, to grasp; to cling to. [down.]

**Um'klappen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to turn up; to turn

**Um'kleiden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *refl.* 1) to dress anew, to put on other clothes; to change (one's) dress; *fig.* to re-clothe; 2) to transform, travesty.

**Um'kleiden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to hang round, decorate; 2) to invest, *cf.* Verkleiden.

**Um'knicken**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to bend or fold down; *II. intr.* to sink to the ground.

**Um'knönnen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to perish, die; 2) to spoil (from not being used). [claws or talons.]

**Um'krallen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to grasp with the

**Um'kränzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wreath, crown.

**Um'kreis**, (*str.*) *m.* circle, *Math.* periphery; circuit, circumference; extent; zehn Meilen im —, ten miles round; *cf.* Runde.

**Um'kreisen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to move, revolve, or turn round ...; \*, to circle; die Vögel umkreisen den Felsen, the birds wheel round the rock; andere Planeten — andere Sonnen, other planets circle other suns. [round.]

**Um'kreischen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to creep, sneak

**Um'laden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to reload; 2) to load on another carriage or vessel, to shift, reload (the lading or cargo), to roship, transship (goods). [assessment.]

**Um'lage**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see Umgebung, 1; 2) **Um'lägen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to lay or place differently; 2) *Mil.* to put into another camp; 3) *Comm.* to convey to another warehouse.

**Um'lägen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to surround closely; to besiege, encompass, beset.

**Um'laugen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to surround with foliage, to embower. [person.]

**Um'laufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lurk round (a

**Um'laufen**, (*str.*, *pl.* Um'läufe) *m.* 1) see Umgang, 2; 2) circulation; 3) see U-schreiben; 4) *fam.* whitlow; im U-e sein, in — bringen, to circulate; Papiergeld in — bringen, to emit or issue paper-money; ein Gerücht in — bringen, to spread abroad, hand about, circulate, put in circulation a report; ein Gerücht ist in —, a report floats about, circulates, is abroad

der monatliche —, *astr.* peragation-month, im — befindlich, circulating, in circulation.

**Um'laufen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to revolve round, to whirl, turn round, 2) *fig.* to circulate; 3) *a*) to run a roundabout way; *b*) *coll.* for umgehen; 3) to run round, expire, to come to a close (of a certain time), das Jahr läuft schnell um, the year is soon up or over; der Wind läuft um, *Mar.* the wind shifts; u-des Capital, see Umkreis

capital; II. *tr.* to run over, to run down.

**Um'laufen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to run round ...

**Um'läufer**, (*str.*) *m.* turnstile.

**Um'läufer**, ... in comp. — Banken, *f.* banks of issue; — capital, *n.* floating capital

currency; — geld, *n.*, — mittel, *n.* *pl.* circulating medium, currency; — schreiben, *n.* cir-



cular letter; —*zeit*, *f.* time of rotation or revolution; *Astr.* period.

**Umlaut**, (*str.*) *m.* Gramm. modification of one of the German vowels: *a*, *o*, *u*, *au*, into *ä*, *ö*, *ü*, *äu* (only occurring in words of the strong declension).

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to put, lay round or on; *Steife — um ...*, to hoop; 2) to lay over, to turn over or round; to bend round; to lay down (the corn); 3) *a*) to lay, put again, to place differently; to re-lay; *b*) to shift, to put to another place; *Mar.-s. ein Schiff —*, to careen a ship; *die Segel —*, to shift the sails, to tack about; *II. intr. Mar.* to turn, shift, veer round; to change; to tack about; *III. refl.* 1) to run over, bend (of a point or edge); to curl up (as paper, &c.); 2) to change position.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to lay round, surround. **Umliegung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) laying down, &c. *cf.* **Umliegen**; change of position, &c.

**Umlieiten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to lead another way, to conduct in another direction.

**Umlenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to turn round; to turn back. [confuse with light.]

**Umlieuchten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to surround or circ. **Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to lie on the ground.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to lie round ..., to surround. [surrounding.]

**Umliegend**, *adj.* adjacent, circumjacent;

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* for **Umliegen**.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to mow, cut down.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to surround by a wall or with brickwork, to wall round or in.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to measure again.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to remodel.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to recoin, new-coin. [with darkness, to benight.]

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. \**, to surround

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to see again.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to hem, sew round.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to surround with a mist, to dim, darken, cloud, *cf.* **Umliegen**, 1.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to take round, put on. [nets.]

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to surround with

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to bend the point of (a nail), to rivet, clinch.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to repack, new-pack.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cover with a coat of mail. [clothes.]

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to fit or try on

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to surround with pales, to palisade.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to plant again, new-plant; to transplant.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to surround with plants or trees, to plant round.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-pave.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pave round, to surround with a pavement.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to plough up.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to plough round ...

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to new-coin, recoin.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to rustle or roar round.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to encompass with a ring; *den goldumliegenden, den schwarzen Arm (Freitagstisch)*, the coal-black arm, encircled with gold (*Baskerv.*).

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *f.* a travelling round, circuit. **Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. (aux. sein) & intr.* to go about; *viele Meilen —*, to go many miles out of one's way.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to travel round ...

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pull down, break down, to demolish; 2) to plough up.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to ride down, to run over with a horse; *II. intr. (aux. sein)* to ride about, to ride out of one's way.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to ride round ...

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to run down, overturn.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to run round ...

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to surround with bark or a crust. [round ...]

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sling, twist

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to surround (on all sides), to encompass, to beset.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *m.* outline, sketch.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *m.* round, circuit (on horse-back). [to roll round, to revolve.]

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr. (aux. sein)*

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to surround with a rolling noise.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to stir up; *T.* to work, puddle.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to shake up.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. (Schiller)* to shake the confines of (the world).

**Umliegen**, *contr.* for *um das*. [bags.]

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to put into other

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to saw down.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to saw all round.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to salt afresh.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to change the saddle; *II. intr. fig.* to shift, alter, to change one's profession, &c.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *pl. Umliegen* *m. Comm.* sale; exchange; barter; *ohne —*, without sales; without business; *schneider, rascher —*, quick sale, quick, short, or early return; — *gegen bar Geld*, exchange (business) in (or for) ready money; — *von Fonds*, transactions (operations) in funds; — *capital*, *n.* see *Vertriebscapital*; — *recht*, *n.* see *Etapelgerechtigkeit*, 2.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see *Umliegen*.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to transform, new-model, remodel. — **Umliegen**, (*u.*) *f.* transformation.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to circumvallate, surround with a rampart or an intrenchment.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *f.* circumvallation, &c.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to scratch up, to turn up by scraping or digging, to dig up.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to surround with shade, to shade.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see *Kreisförmig*.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *f.* a looking round; review.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. refl. & intr.* see *Umliegen*.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to stir (corn).

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to surround with

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see *Hof*, 6. [foam.]

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to surround with light, to shine round.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to shear anew.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pile anew.

**Umliegen**, *adj. & adv.* 1) (lying) in layers; 2) alternately.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to send round.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to carry or take (a pin at) in (ninepins).

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see *Nieder-*

anew; *II. intr. (aux. sein) Mar.* to shift (said of the wind).

**Umliegen**, *adj.* circumnavigable.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to go out of one's way (in sailing); *II. tr.* to put (goods) into another ship, to tranship, to load over.

**Umliegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sail round, circumnavigate; *ein Vorgebirge —*, to double a cape.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *pl. Umliegen* *m.* 1) band, cuff, facing; collar, cape, *cf.* **Umliegen**, 5; *Cloth*, wrinkle; 2) change, turn, alteration; *der — des Gefühls*, revulsion of feeling, *cf.* **Umliegen**, 2, b; 3) *a*) see **Umliegen**; *b*) province, fair; 4) envelope, wrapper; 5) cataplasma, poultice; bandage; *ein — mit kaltem Wasser*, cold water bandage; *ein — um ... maulen*, to apply a poultice or bandage to ..., to poultice; to bandage; 6) *Gam.* turn-up card; 7) *Bot.* see *Samendeckel*.

**Umliegen**, ..., *in comp.* — **Umliegen**, *n.* see **Umliegen**; — **Umliegen**, *m.* wimble; — **Umliegen**, *n.* T. hatchet-stake.

**Umliegen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to be overturned, to fall down with violence, to upset, capsize, to tumble over; 2) *a*) to change, turn, veer round (of the wind); *b*) to change suddenly; to break (of the voice); to turn sour, bad, &c.; to degenerate, grow worse; *II. tr.* 1) to beat (down); to turn over; to knock over; 2) to turn over (the collar, &c.); to knock up; to turn up (a card, &c.); 3) *a*) to wrap up; to put round; *b*) to put on or round, to bind with (hoops, &c.); *c*) to apply (a cataplasma); 4) see **Umliegen**; 5) see **Umliegen**; 4; *ein umgelagertes Tau*, twice laid cordage, twice laid stuff; *umgelagertes Wein*, turned or dead wine.



**Umschrift**, (w.) f. inscription (round a coin), legend.

**Umschrot**, (str.) n. wooden fence, paling.  
**Umschüren**, (w.) v. tr. to stir, rake up.  
**Umschütteln**, (w.) v. tr. to shake about, to stir up, mix.

**Umschütten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to spill; overturn; 2) to pour or shoot into another vessel.  
**Umschütten**, (w.) v. tr. to throw round about, to heap up round about.

**Umschwärmen**, (w.) v. tr. to swarm, buzz round.

**Umschwärben**, (w.) v. tr. to hover, float  
**Umschweifen**, (w.) v. tr. *Mar.* to turn or swing a ship round, to tend.

**Umschweifen**, (str.) m. 1) *Lock-sm.* cheeks (of a lock); 2) round about way; digression; ohne —, without circumlocution, bluntly; durch —, circuitously; 3) T. rim; 4) sieve-framing.

**Umschwischen**, (w.) v. intr. (*aux.* haben & sein) 1) to make a round-about way, cf. *Umschweifen*; 2) to make digressions, to use circumlocution.

**Umschweifen**, (w.) v. tr. to flit or flutter  
**Umschweifig**, *adj.* see *Zeitischweifig*.

**Umschwenken**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to turn or wheel round.

**Umschwimmen**, (str.) v. tr. to swim, float  
**Umschwimmen**, (str.) v. tr. & refl. to swing, move round, to revolve or turn round.

**Umschwirren**, (w.) v. tr. to buzz or flit round.

**Umschwung**, (str., pl. *Umschwünge*) m. 1) a swinging round, see *Umdrehung*; 2) rapid and total change, revolution.

**Umssegeln**, (w.) v. i. intr. see *Umschiffen* I.; II. *tr.* to sail aground, run foul of, sink (another ship).

**Umssegeln**, see *Umschiffen* I.

**Umssehen**, (str.) v. refl. 1) to look round, about, or back; sich — nach, to look (unt) for; che man sich umsieht, in a trio; 2) to have or take a view; hier kann man sich recht —, here is an extended prospect of view; sich in der Welt —, to see the world; sich in Büchern —, to peruse or turn over many books.

**Umssehn**, (irr.) v. intr. to be over, past, expired (of a certain term), &c., cf. *Um, adv.*

**Umschöbar**, I. *adj.* (l. u.) vendible, convertible; II. *Umschöbar*, f. convertibility (of notes into sovereigns, &c.).

**Umssetzen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) a) to put, set otherwise, shift places, transpose; b) to transplant; 2) *Typ.* to compose again; 3) *Mus.* to transpose; 4) to sell; to exchange, barter; in baar Geld —, to turn or convert into cash; es wurden ansehnliche Posten umgesetzt, considerable parcels changed hands; in Wollse wurde viel umgesetzt, there was a good business done in wool; II. *refl.* to change, veer round (of the wind). [about; to surround.]

**Umssetzen**, (w.) v. tr. to set or plant round  
**Umssetzung**, (w.) f. 1) transposition, transposing, &c.; 2) see *Umslag*. [sieklo.]

**Umscheln**, (w.) v. tr. to cut down with a  
**Umscheln**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) looking about; 2) *fig.* circumspicion, precaution, wariness. — **Umscheltig**, *adj.* (*Umscheltig*) circumspicious, wary; *Umscheltig*, f. circumspicion, circumspiciousness. [down, to faint away.]

**Umsinken**, (str.) v. intr. (*aux.* sein) to sink  
**Umsinken**, *adv.* 1) gratis, for nothing; nichts — verkaufen, to sell next akin to nothing; 2) in vain, vainly; to no purpose, to no profit; alle ihre Bemühungen waren —, all their labours proved abortive; 3) without design, without cause, gratuitously; nicht —, not without reason; not without a purpose; — ist der Tod, *proverb.* nothing for nothing; no pipe, no dance.

**Umspannen**, (str.) m. relay (of horses).

**Umspannen**, (w.) v. tr. die Pferde —, to change horses.

**Umspannen**, (w.) v. tr. to span, fathom; encompass; er umspannt alle Gebiete des Geistes, his grasp of soul partakes of universality; diese Ansicht umspannt die ganze Erde, this view has world-wide circulation.

**Umspielen**, (w.) v. tr. to play round.

**Umspinnen**, (str.) v. tr. to spin all round, to surround with a tassel.

**Umspringen**, (str.) v. intr. (*aux.* sein) 1) to turn round, to shift, see *Umschlagen* I. 2, a; 2) *fig.* (with mit) to treat, deal with, manage, handle.

**Umspringen**, (str.) v. tr. to leap, jump  
**Umsstehen**, (str., pl. *Umsstände*) m. 1) (+ & *proxim.* by-standers; 2) circumstance; *Umsstände*, pl. 3) state, condition, situation; 4) ceremonies, formalities, circumstance; die näheren oder einzelnen *Umsstände*, particulars, details; mit allen *Umsständen* erzählen, see *Umsständlich* erzählen; unter *Umsständen*, under circumstances; unter diesen *Umsständen*, in these circumstances; unter den jetzigen *Umsständen* (aber), as it is; unter allen *Umsständen*, by all means; in guten *Umsständen* sein, to be in easy circumstances; to be well off; in bösen *Umsständen* sein, to be in low circumstances, to be badly off; in andern *Umsständen* sein, *coll.* to be in the family-way; (viel) *Umsstände* machen, 1. to use ceremonies; 2. to hesitate, to raise difficulties; wenn es Ihnen nicht zu viele *Umsstände* macht, if it does not cause or give you too much difficulty or trouble; machen Sie keine *Umsstände*, do not use ceremonies; do not put yourself out of your way; seine or nicht viel *Umsstände* machen mit ..., not to make much ceremony with ...; to be at home with ...; er befindet sich wohl den *Umsständen* nach, he is well, considering circumstances; hier waren wir, den *Umsständen* nach, sicher, here we were, comparatively speaking, safe; *Cook-s.* Zankertrant mit *Umsständen*, pickled cabbage with meat boiled in it; Kaffee mit *Umsständen*, coffee with cakes, &c.; II. *Umsstehen*, n. *Gramm.* adverb.

**Umsständlich**, I. *adj.* 1) circumstantial; particular; minute; detailed; 2) ceremonious, particular, formal; 3) see *Schwierig*, 1; daß wäre zu —, that would cause too much trouble, *coll.* that would be too great a bother; II. *adv.* circumstantially, &c.; — erzählen, to particularise, detail; III. *Umsstehen*, (w.) f. 1) circumstantiality, particularity; minutenness; 2) ceremoniousness, formality; *coll.* priggishness.

**Umsstehen**, (w.) v. tr. *Mar.* to rummage (the hold), to alter or shift (the stowage) in the hold, to restow.

**Umsstehen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to turn up, stir (corn, &c.) with a fork; 2) to stab, see *Niederstehen*; 3) to engrave (a plate) anew; 4) to rack (off) (liqueur, wine, &c.). [anew.]

**Umsstehen**, (w.) v. tr. to pin, or fasten  
**Umsstehen**, (w.) v. tr. to fasten around (with pins, &c.).

**Umsstehen**, (irr.) v. intr. (*aux.* sein) 1) to stand round, see *Umsstehen*, 1; *coll-s.* 2) to grow rapid, &c., see *Abstehen*, 1, b & *Umschlagen*, I. 2, b; 3) (of animals) to die (cf. *Exstern*, 1 & *Abstehen*, 3, b).

**Umsstehen**, (irr.) v. tr. to stand round ...

**Umsstehen**, p. a. 1) standing about, around or by, surrounding; die *Umsstehen*, pl. by-standers; 2) on the other side or page, following, annexed; auf der *Umsstehen* Seite zu quittieren, to be receipted on the opposite page.

**Umsstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to transpose.

**Umsstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to set about, encompass (with), to surround, beset, hem in.

**Umsstellung**, (w.) f. transposition, inversion.

**Umsstempeln**, (w.) v. tr. to re-stamp, now-

**Umsstempeln**, (w.) v. tr. *Mech.* to reverse (an engine).

**Umsstimmen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to give another tune, to tune anew; 2) *fig.* to make (one) alter his sentiments; sich — lassen, to allow one's self to be changed or unsettled; er läßt sich nicht —, he is not to be moved from his purpose, he is immovable; ganz umgestimmt, quite altered.

**Umsstören**, (w.) v. tr. to surround with drifting storms.

**Umsstören**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to overthrow, overturn; knock down; 2) *Agv.* to stir, turn (corn); 3) *fig.* to abolish, annul, invalidate; to subvert; reverse; to revoke, annul, undo (a purchase). — **Umsstößlich**, *adj.* (that may be overturned, &c. — **Umsstößung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) overthrowing, &c.; 2) reversion or reversal (of a judgment, &c.).

**Umsstrahlen**, (w.) v. tr. to surround with rays, to shine round.

**Umsstreuen**, (w.) v. tr. to strew round  
**Umsstreuen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to surround with knitting or not-work; to weave about; mit Drahtgeflecht umstreut, in wire-work; 2) *fig.* to entangle; to ensnare.

**Umsströmen**, (w.) v. tr. to stream or flow  
**Umsströmen**, (w.) v. tr. to tilt, turn over or upwards.

**Umsströmen**, (w.) v. tr. to storm round  
**Umsströmen**, (str., pl. *Umsströme*) m. downfall, overthrow, subversion, destruction; — *partel*, f. *Pol. and.* destructives (pl., a name given by their political opponents to men who call themselves radical reformers).

**Umsstürzen**, (w.) v. i. intr. (*aux.* sein) to fall down, to tumble to the ground; to topple over; to upset, capsize; II. *tr.* 1) to upset, to turn, tilt over; 2) see *Umsstoßen*, 2; to run down; overthrow, overturn, subvert. — **Umsstürzerisch**, *adj.* (l. u.) inclined to overthrow or subvert. — **Umsstürzung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) upsetting, &c., cf. *Umsstürzen*; 2) overthrow, subversion.

**Umsuchen**, (w.) v. intr. & tr. to search about, to examine all over.

**Umsstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to new-rig, to rig  
**Umsstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to upset in dancing.

**Umsstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to dance round ...

**Umsstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to new-christen, to give another name; to new-baptise.

**Umsstellen**, (w.) v. intr. to fall down staggering.

**Umsstellen**, (str.) m. exchange; truck, trucking; (gegen neue Aktien u.) conversion, int —, in exchange.

**Umsstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to exchange; truck, *coll.* swap, chop; to exchange (etwas mit or gegen, something for); **Umsstellen**, (w.) f. the (act of) exchanging, &c., cf. *Umsstellen* & *Bertaufung*, 1.

**Umsstellen**, (irr.) v. i. tr. to take about; to put on; II. *refl.* (with nach or wegen) to take pains about (a thing), to seek for, look (unt) about for, inquire after, to go in search of.

**Umsstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to surround with towers, to surround lowering, to tower round.

**Umsstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to sound or echo round.

**Umsstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to roar round about  
**Umsstellen**, (str.) m. *coll.* one who speaks reports.

**Umsstellen**, (str.) v. i. tr. to drive, to round; to revolve; mein Geist wird von Zweifeln umgetrieben, my mind is tossed from doubt to doubt; II. *refl.* see *sich umstellen*.

**Umsstellen**, (str.) m. 1) vagabond (*Umsstreiber*); 2) see *Umdreher*.

**Umsstellen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to tread down

2) *fig.* (l. u.) to change sides or opinion.

**Umsstellen**, (str.) m. 1) circulation; 2) intrigue, machinations, secret revolution



movements; demagogische U-e, demagogical stratagems. — Umtriebser, (str.) m. coll. agitator.

Umtritt, (str.) m. change of opinion.

Umufcen, (w.) v. tr. to surround with a bank or shore; umufert, Mar. land-locked.

Umwachcu, (w.) v. tr. to watch round, to guard about.

Umwachfen [pr. -waxen], (str.) v. tr. to grow round about, surround.

Umwägen, (w.) v. tr. to reweigh.

Umwalden, (w.) v. tr. \*, to surround with a forest; umwaldet, embosomed in trees.

Umwälten, (w.) v. tr. see Umwälzen.

Umwälzen, (w.) v. I. tr. to turn round about or over; II. refl. to roll about, revolve.

Umwälzung, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) turning round, &c., revolution, rotation; 2) fig. revolution.

Umwandeln, (w.) v. tr. 1) to change, convert, transform; er ist ganz umgewandelt, he is quite a new man; 2) Gramm. to conjugate, inflect. [round ...]

Umwandeln, (w.) v. tr. to go or move

Umwandlung, (w.) f. 1) change, transformation; conversion; 2) Gramm. inflection, conjugation; U-elehre, f. see Entwicklungselehre.

Umwandern, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) & tr. to wander (many miles, &c.) out of one's way.

Umwandern, (w.) v. tr. see Umwandeln.

Umwätern, (w.) v. tr. to water, surround with water.

Umwäben, (w. & str.) v. tr. 1) to weave round; 2) to entangle, surround with a net, &c.

Umwäpfen, (w.) v. I. intr. see Umpfaffen I.; II. tr. to change, exchange (gegen, for).

Umwäg, (str.) m. 1) round-about way, circuitous way or road, compass; by-way, side-way; 2) indirect course, see Umschweif, 2; U-e fuchen, to make a round, to fetch a compass.

Umwähen, (w.) v. tr. to blow down.

Umwähen, (w.) v. tr. to blow round, to surround (of a breeze, &c.).

Umwäbig, adj. (l. u.) Bot. perigynous.

Umwenden, (w. & str.) v. tr. & intr. to turn round, over, or up, to turn, &c.; see Umschren; to veer (of the wind); vor dem Winde —, Mar. to veer.

Umwenden, (str.) v. tr. see Umschren.

Umwenden, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to throw round; 2) to put on; 3) to throw down, overthrow, subvert; to overturn, capsize, upset; 4) fig. to reverse (a judgment, &c.); II. intr. 1) to upset a carriage (said of the driver); 2) to be overturned, to break down; 3) to fail, see fällen; 4) to miscarry, see fchlagen; die Sängers waren um, the singers came (or were) out. [round.]

Umwiden, (w.) v. tr. to wrap or wind

Umwiden, (w.) v. tr. to wrap round (with), to cover over, to bewrap.

Umwinden, (str.) v. tr. to wind about, to twine, wreath, twist round.

Umwinden, (str.) v. tr. to wind round about, to wreath (with ...).

Umwirbeln, (w.) v. tr. to envelop (mit Rauch, Staub, in smoke or dust).

Umwirken, (w.) v. tr. 1) to embroider (an edge, &c.) round ...; 2) T. to rivet, clinch.

Umwirken, (w.) v. tr. to set round with embroidery.

Umwirtern, (w.) v. tr. 1) (in poetry or elevated style) a) to breathe, float, or hover around ... (like a fragrant atmosphere, &c.); vom Zauberhauch, der einen Zug umwirrt (Gothe, Faust, I. Widmung); by the magic atmosphere that breathes around your moving forms; b) to surround like a threatening thunder-storm; 2) coll. (of a hound, &c.) to sniff or smell around.

Umwürgen, (w.) v. tr. to billow, flow round.

Umwohnen, (w.) v. intr. to live or dwell round, in the neighbourhood; Umwohner, (str.) m. inhabitant of the neighbouring regions; pl. Geogr. perioeci.

Umwohnen, (w.) v. tr. to live, dwell round ... or near ...

Umwölken, (w.) v. tr. to surround with (or to envelop in) clouds, to overcast; fig. to cloud (the brow).

Umwühlen, (w.) v. tr. to wallow, rout about; to rummage, turn over.

Umwurfs, (str., pl. Umwürfe) m. any thing which is thrown about or over another, cf. Umwerfen.

Umwürfen, (w.) v. tr. 1) to count over again; 2) to count round (by turns).

Umwurpen, (w.) v. tr. to tap into another vessel. [ceery.]

Umwürzen, (w.) v. tr. to change by sor-

Umwürzen, (w.) v. tr. to hedge, to enclose or encompass with a hedge. — Umzäunung, (w.) f. enclosure, fence, hedge.

Umwälzen, (w.) v. tr. 1) to draw afresh; 2) to mark differently. [about.]

Umwälzen, (w.) v. tr. to mark round

Umwälzen, (str.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to remove to other quarters (cf. Ziehen, III, 2); 2) to change one's situation, to change masters; II. tr. 1) to draw round, to put on; 2) to change (clothes); 3) to draw, pull down; III. refl. see sich Umwälzen, 1.

Umwälzen, (str.) v. tr. 1) to move, go, travel round ...; 2) to come round ... surround; 3) to draw round ... to surround or cover with something drawn round; mit Vorhängen —, to hang with curtains; 4) to cloud, overcast; der Himmel umzog sich, the sky grew overcast.

Umwälzen, (str.) m. lit. day of removal or changing lodgings; quarter day.

Umwälzen, (w.) v. tr. to encircle, surround on all sides.

Umwälzen, (str.) m. see Umkreis. — Umzir-feln, (w.) v. tr. to encircle (Umfreifen).

Umwälzen, (w.) v. tr. to flit or flash around ...

Umwälzen, (str., pl. Umzüge) m. 1) the (act of) going or wandering about; procession; 2) removal of lodging, change of residence; 3) a change (of dress, &c.); b) cover or case (of a feather bed); c) (bed-) curtains; U-fut, n. removed goods.

Un..., an inseparable prefix, implying, like Un... (in..., dis..., not..., non...), negation or denial in adjectives, adverbs, or participles, and privation, want, or absence of ... in substantives; different from the English use of Un..., it is never placed before verbs.

Unabänderlich, I. adj. unalterable, immutable, unchangeable; irreversible; II. U-feit, (w.) f. unalterableness, immutability, irreversibility.

Unabänderlich, adj. Law, not prejudicial.

Unabänderlich, adj. inexorable.

Unabgebunden, p. a. T. unframed (timber).

Unabgefeert, p. a. not despatched, unsettled, &c., cf. Abfertigen.

Unabgegränzt, p. a. indeterminate.

Unabgemacht, p. a. not disposed of, not settled, &c.

Unabgethan, p. a. unsettled.

Unabhängig, I. adj. independent; die Studien sind von einander ganz —, these studies are without any reference to each other; II. U-feit, (w.) f. independence; U-feitserklärung, f. declaration of independence; U-feitstempel, m. struggle for independence.

Unabhängig, I. adj. irremediable, past remedy, desperate.

Unabhängig, I. adj. incessant, uninterrupted, unmitting, continual; II. U-feit,

(w.) f. uninterrupted succession, continuance, assiduity.

Unablässig, Unablässig, adj. un-redeemable (said of a mortgage, &c.); unab-lässige Schuld, perpetuity fund.

Unabsehbar, I. adj. 1) extending farther than the eye can reach, out of distance, immeasurable, unbounded; 2) fig. beyond the reach of the mind, incalculable; interminable; II. U-feit, (w.) f. immeasurableness, &c., freedom from design.

Unabsehbär, I. adj. undeposable, irremovable; II. U-feit, (w.) f. irremovability (of judges, &c.). [designed.]

Unabsehbär, I. adj. unintentional, un-

Unabsehbär, I. adj. that cannot be refused, irrefragable, inevitable; peremptory, imperative; irrepressible (idea); II. U-feit, (w.) f. irrefragability, &c.

Unabwendbar, I. adj. that cannot be warded off, inevitable; II. U-feit, (w.) f. in-

Unabwendbar, I. adj. inevitable, &c.

Unabwendbar, I. adj. inadvertent, inattentive, unmindful, careless, negligent; II. U-feit, (w.) f. inattention, inadvertency, carelessness, negligence. [boian.]

Unabwendbar, I. adj. not noble; ignoble, ple-

Unabwendbar, I. adj. unlike, dissimilar; II. U-feit, (w.) f. unlikeness, dissimilarity.

Unabwendbar, I. adj. unlike a parent.

Unabwendbar, I. adj. Post. dead (of letters).

Unabwendbar, I. adj. undisturbable; indis-

Unabwendbar, I. adj. uncultivated.

Unabgewissen, I. adj. untouched (cake, &c.); 2) without breakfast.

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. undisputed, uncontroverted, unimpeached; unmolested; II. U-feit, (w.) f. exemption from attack; undisturbedness.

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. strange, alien.

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. without being (previously) announced, without previous notice.

Unabgewissen, I. adj. inadequate, incommensurate; incongruous, incompatible; improper, unsuited, unfit; II. U-feit, (w.) f. inadequateness, &c., inadequacy; impropriety.

Unabgewissen, I. adj. unpleasant, disagreeable, unwelcome; es hat mich sehr — berührt, I felt very much hurt, it was very painful to me.

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not looked at, un-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not looked at, un-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not looked at, un-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not looking at, un-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not owning a house.

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. unpainted, painless.

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. untouched (Unberührt).

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. unappropriated.

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. unassailable.

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not acceptable, inad-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not acceptable, inad-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not acceptable, inad-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not acceptable, inad-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not acceptable, inad-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not acceptable, inad-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not acceptable, inad-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not acceptable, inad-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not acceptable, inad-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not acceptable, inad-

Unabgewissen, I. p. a. not acceptable, inad-



**Un'anataftbär**, *adj.* 1) that may not be touched, unapproachable; 2) unimpeachable.

**Un'anwenbbär**, *I. adj.* inapplicable; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* inapplicability.

**Un'appetitlich**, *adj.* unpleasant, loathsome (**Widerlich**).

**Un'ärt**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) bad or improper behaviour, rudeness, impertinence, want of good manners; 2) unmannered or naughty trick, ill habit; naughtiness (of children).

**Un'artig**, *I. adj.* 1) ill-behaved, rude, improper, disobedient; ill-bred, forward, naughty; 2) unruly (of a horse, &c.), vicious; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) ill-breeding, rudeness, &c. *cf.* **Un'art**, 1; 2) naughty, improper, or rude trick, expression, &c.

**Un'articulir**, *adj.* inarticulate.

\* **Un'an**, (*str.*, *pl.* II-8) *n.* **Zool.** unau: 1) the ai (from Ceylon); 2) the two-toed sloth (from the Amazon).

**Un'augeblüh**, *adj.* unblown.

**Un'augefordert**, *p. a.* uncalled for; without being called upon, without having received any application, of one's own accord.

**Un'augehalten**, *p. a.* unchecked, uncontrolled.

**Un'augeräumt**, *p. a.* disordered, untidy (room, &c.). 2) torn (velvet).

**Un'augerissen**, *p. a.* 1) not born open;

**Un'auhaltbär**, **Un'auhalt'fam**, *I. adj.* not to be stopped, uncontrollable; incessant, continual; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* the not admitting of being stopped.

**Un'außerb**, (*u.*) *f.* **adj.** incessant, continual, perpetual, overlasting; ein *u-er* Canon, *Mus.* a perpetual fugue, an infinite canon; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* incessantness, continuity.

**Un'außerbär**, *adj.* unredeemable, not to be recalled.

**Un'auflös'bär**, **Un'auflös'lich**, *I. adj.* 1) irresolvable (of nebulas, &c.); indissolvable, indissoluble, inseparable; 2) inextricable; incapable of solution (problem); **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) irresolvability; indissolubility; 2) inextricability.

**Un'aufmerksam**, *I. adj.* inattentive, in- advertent; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* inattention, inattentiveness, inadvertence.

**Un'aufrechtlich**, *I. adj.* insincere, disingenuous; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* insincerity, &c.

**Un'aufschübbär**, **Un'auffchießlich**, *adj.* not to be delayed, urgent, pressing.

**Un'außerleiblich**, *I. adj.* infallible, certain, sure, inevitable; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* infallibility, certainty of occurring.

**Un'außerordlich**, *see* **Un'außerordlich**.

**Un'außerführbär**, *I. adj.* impracticable, unfeasible; that cannot be carried out or completed; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* impracticableness.

**Un'außgeführt**, *I. adj.* incomplete, not detailed; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* incompleteness, want of detail. *for* supplied.

**Un'ausfüllbär**, *adj.* not to be filled (up) **Un'ausgebuden**, *p. a.* underdone.

**Un'ausgebaut**, *p. a.* unfinished (house, &c.). **Un'ausgebrannt**, *p. a.* not thoroughly burnt through. (cant; 3) left in blank.

**Un'ausgefüllt**, *p. a.* 1) not filled up; 2) vacant; **Un'ausgeglichen**, *p. a.* not yet settled or adjusted.

**Un'ausgemacht**, *p. a.* undecided, open, still under controversy (question, &c.); es ist noch —, it is still an open question.

**Un'ausgepackt**, *p. a.* not yet unpacked; — bepacken, to sell under the cords.

**Un'ausgeseht**, *I. adj.* uninterrupted, continual; undelayed; **II. adv.** uninterruptedly, &c., without interruption.

**Un'ausgesprochen**, *p. a.* unpronounced; unuttered, unconfessed (feelings, &c.).

**Un'ausgewachsen** (*pr.* — wozen), *p. a.* not fully grown or developed.

**Un'ausgleichbär**, *adj.* irretrievable (contradiction).

**Un'ausgleich'lich**, **Un'ausgleich'lich**, *I. adj.* indelible, inextinguishable, quenchless; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* indelibility, &c.

**Un'auslöschlich**, *adj.* unredeemable, past redemption. *[unrable]*

**Un'ausmachbär**, *adj.* **Math.** incommon-  
**Un'ausrott'lich**, *adj.* **see** **Un'ausrott'lich**.

**Un'ausprechbär**, *adj.* unpronounceable.

**Un'ausprech'lich**, *I. adj.* ineffable, unspeakable, inexpressible, unutterable; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* ineffableness, &c.

**Un'aussteh'lich**, *I. adj.* insupportable, insufferable, intolerable; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* insupportableness, &c.

**Un'ausstich'lich**, *adj.* ineradicable, inextinguishable, inextirpable; ineffaceable.

**Un'ausweich'lich**, *adj.* unavoidable.

**Un'auß**, (*str.*, *pl.* *u-er* [Heyse]) *m. coll.* unruly child or person.

**Un'bändig**, *I. adj.* unmanageable, ungovernable, untractable, unruly; **II. adv.** 1) unmanageably, &c.; 2) *coll.* very immoderately; **III. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* unmanageableness, &c.

**Un'barmhertzig**, *I. adj.* unmerciful, merciless, remorseless; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* unmercifulness, &c. *[(u.) f.]* beardlessness, &c.

**Un'bärtig**, *I. adj.* beardless; **II. II-feit**, **Un'banlich**, *adj.* 1) uncultivated, untiled; 2) out of repair.

**Un'beabsichtigt**, *p. a.* undesigned.

**Un'beachtet**, *p. a.* unnoticed, disregarded, unheeded; — lassen, to leave unnoticed, to pass (over) without notice, to overpass, to disregard, *mod.* to ignore; — bleiben, to fall dead (of observations, &c.).

**Un'beamtet**, *p. a.* having no office, private.

**Un'beantwortet**, *p. a.* unanswered.

**Un'beant'wortlich**, *adj.* unanswerable.

**Un'bearbeitet**, *p. a.* unworked, not (yet) worked, unwrought; raw; (of hides) untanned, green, raw. 2) not built upon.

**Un'bebaut**, *p. a.* 1) uncultivated, untiled; **Un'bedacht**, *I. or* **Un'bedächtlich**, **Un'bedacht'fam**, *adj.* inconsiderate, indiscreet, un- wary, rash; **II. s. (str.) m. or** **Un'bedacht'famkeit**, (*u.*) *f.* inconsiderateness, indiscretion.

**Un'bedeckt**, *p. a.* uncovered; mit *u-em* **Spante**, bare-headed; *u-er* **Credit**, **Comm.** blank credit.

**Un'bedenlich**, *I. adj.* 1) that requires no thought or hesitation; 2) unhesitating, unscrupulous; **II. adv.** without (much) thought or hesitation, unhesitatingly.

**Un'bedeutend**, *adj.* insignificant, unimportant, trifling, inconsiderable, indifferent.

**Un'bedeutend'heit**, (*u.*) *f.* insignificance.

**Un'bedeut'fam**, *I. adj.* 1) insignificant, unmeaning; 2) unmanageable; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* insignificance, unmeaningness.

**Un'bedingt**, *I. adj.* unqualified, unconditional, implicit; unlimited; unqualified, absolute; *u-er* **Annahme**, absolute or full acceptance (of a bill of exchange); **II. adv.** unconditionally, &c., at all events, by all means, *cf.* **Durchaus**; **III. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* unconditionalness, &c.

*[ing taken an oath.]*

**Un'beibigt**, *p. a.* not sworn, without hav-  
**Un'beerb't** (*pr.* **Un'beerb't**), *adj.* destitute of a legitimate heir, childless, issueless.

**Un'befahren**, *adj.* 1) trackless, untraveled; not navigated before; 2) *Mar.* — **Voss**, unexperienced sailors.

**Un'befangen**, *I. adj.* 1) unprejudiced, un-  
blamed, impartial, dispassionate; 2) unconstrained, unembarrassed; unconcerned; frank, free, candid, ingenuous, easy, natural; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) want of prejudice; im-  
partialness; 2) unconstraint, ease; ingenuous-  
ness, candour, frankness, freedom.

**Un'befleckt**, *I. adj.* immaculate, unstained, unpolluted, undefiled, unsullied, spotless, unblemished, pure; die *u-er* **Empfängniß**, imma-  
culate conception (of the Holy Virgin); **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* immaculateness, &c., spotless-  
ness, purity.

**Un'befreundet**, *adj.* unfriended, friendless.

**Un'befugt**, *I. adj.* without having a right or claim (to); unauthorised; incompetent; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* **Un'befugniß**, (*str.*) *f.* in-  
competency.

**Un'begangen**, *p. a.* 1) unfrequented; un-  
trodden; 2) uncelebrated (festival).

**Un'begäben**, *p. a.* **Comm.** not yet disposed of (bill, funds). *[pitious.]*

**Un'begludent**, *p. a.* infelicitous, unpro-  
**Un'begnüg**, *adj.* discontented, dis-  
satisfied.

**Un'begreif'lich**, **Un'begreif'bär**, *I. adj.* in-  
comprehensible, inconceivable; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* incomprehensibility, inconceivableness.

**Un'begrenz'lich**, **Un'begrenz'bär**, *adj.* illimitable.

**Un'begrenzt**, *p. a.* unbounded, boundless.

**Un'begründet**, *p. a.* groundless, unsup-  
ported.

**Un'beholdert**, *adj.* not rich, not wealthy.

**Un'behaart**, *p. a.* hairless.

**Un'behaftet**, *p. a.* unaffected (by ...).

**Un'behalten**, (*str.*) *n.* dislike, displeasure, un-  
comfortableness.

**Un'behäglich**, *I. adj.* unpleasant, uncom-  
fortable; sich — fühlen, to be ill at ease; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* uncomfortableness, dis-  
comfort. *[round.]*

**Un'behaun**, *p. a.* unsquared, unbawn.

**Un'behaun**, *p. a.* homeless.

**Un'behelf**, (*str.*) *n.* **see** **Un'behülflichfeit**.

**Un'beherzigt**, *p. a.* without being taken  
into consideration, disregarded.

**Un'beherzt**, *I. adj.* spiritless, timid, cow-  
ardly; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* spiritlessness, &c.

**Un'behindert**, *p. a.* unhindered, without let  
or hindrance, at liberty.

**Un'behöft**, *adj.* **Law.** not having a house or  
land of one's own; *u-er* **Leute**, *pl.* cottagers.

**Un'behüfflich**, *I. adj.* 1) or **Un'behoüfen**,  
helpless, awkward, heavy, clumsy, unwieldy;

2) inefficient, *see* **Ungefällig**, 1; **II. II-feit**, 1) or  
**Un'behüfflichkeit**, (*u.*) *f.* helplessness, &c.; 2) *see* **Ungefälligfeit**. *[ful, unwary.]*

**Un'beacht'fam**, *adj.* inconsiderate, unheed-  
**Un'beacht**, *p. a.* unhesitating.

**Un'bekannt**, *I. adj.* 1) not known, un-  
known, (*weith* **Dat.**, to); ein **Unbekannter**,  
stranger; 2) obscure, not known; 3) unac-  
quainted (mit, with), ignorant (of, about) *u-er* **Größe**, *f.* **Math.** unknown quantity; **Einem** *u-er* **Beise** grüßen lassen, to desire com-  
pliments to one (to salute one), though un-  
known; empfehlen Sie mich ihm *u-er* **Beise**,  
my best regards to him; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the being unknown, obscurity; 2) or **Un-  
bekannt'schaft**, *f.* unacquaintedness, want of  
acquaintance (with); ignorance (of the world  
&c.).

**Un'bekümmert**, *p. a.* **Dat.** without a soly.

**Un'bekümmert**, *I. adj.* careless, heedless,  
reckless (wegen, of), unconcerned (about); *ich*  
**Sie** **be** **halb** —, be easy on that point; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* **Un'bekümmerniß**, (*str.*) *f.* unconcern-  
edness.

**Un'beden**, *p. a.* unloaded, empty.

**Un'belaubt**, *adj.* having no foliage, leafless.

**Un'belübt**, *I. adj.* 1) lifeless, inanimate  
2) unfrequented; 3) *fig.* dull, apathetic

**II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* lifelessness, &c.

**Un'belübt**, *I. adj.* not read in books, un-  
lettered, illiterate; **II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* want  
of reading, illiterateness.

**Un'belieben**, (*str.*) *n.* dissatisfaction.

**Un'beliebt**, *I. adj.* disliked, unpopular.

**II. II-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* unpopularity.



**Un'bemäntelt**, *p. a. Bot.* exarillate.  
**Un'bemäset**, *p. a.* unmasked, distempered.  
**Un'bemerkbar**, *f. adj.* imperceptible, insensible; **II. Un'-feit**, (*w. f.*) imperceptibility, &c. [unheeded].  
**Un'bemerkt**, *p. a.* unnoticed, unobserved.  
**Un'bemittelt**, *p. a.* without means, not wealthy, poor.  
**Un'bemüht**, *p. a.* without trouble.  
**Un'benägelit**, *p. a. Bot.* exanguliculate.  
**Un'benannt**, *p. a. 1* not told; anonymous; **2) Mith.** indefinite.  
**Un'benüßlich**, *adj. (L. u.)* unmannered.  
**Un'benommen**, *p. a. 1* unimpaired; **2)** unobidden, permitted; **es ist or feibst mir, &c.** — I am (you are, &c.) at liberty or free (as to, &c.); (it is open to me (you, &c.)) ...; **das Recht feibst dir** —, that right is ill yours or available for you; **3) Mith.** not out of (said of planchets).  
**Un'benüthigt**, *p. a.* not in need of.  
**Un'benutzt**, *p. a.* not used, not being made use of, not turned to account, unemployed; **ich ließ diese Gelegenheit** —, I did not avail myself of this opportunity; unemployed, dormant (money); — liegen laffen, to lock up money).  
**Un'bequem**, *f. adj. 1)* inconvenient, inconvenient, uncomfortable; uneasy; **2) unfitt**; **II. Un'-lichfeit**, (*w. f.*) inconvenientness, inconvenience, &c.; **ohne** — für Sie, without putting you to inconvenience; **haben Sie sich deshalb keine** —, do not put yourself out (of the way) about it.  
**Un'berändert**, *p. a. Bot.* immarginate.  
**Un'berathen**, *p. a.* destitute of advice, unadvised.  
**Un'berechn**, (*cnbär*), *adj.* incalculable.  
**Un'berichtigt**, *adj.* not entitled (to), *cf.* **Un'beredt**, *adj.* ineloquent. [Un'bejagt].  
**Un'berichtigt**, *p. a. 1)* not corrected; **2)** untitled, unpaid (of accounts).  
**Un'berindet**, *p. a. Bot.* excoartate.  
**Un'beringt**, *p. a. Bot.* exannulate.  
**Un'beritten**, *adj. 1)* not broken in; **2)** without a horse or horses, unmounted.  
**Un'berücht**, (*üchtigt*), *p. a.* unnoticed, disregarded; — laffen, to put out of one's view.  
**Un'berufen**, (*adj. 1)* uncalled for; officious, meddling; **2)** uncharmed, not enchanted by minims words, &c. (*cf.* **Bejchränken**, **3)**); —! let the devil rest! (*lat.*) *abst. onen!*  
**Un'berühmt**, *adj.* not renowned, not famous, not celebrated, obscure.  
**Un'berührt**, *p. a.* untouched, intact; *fig.* unnoticed; — laffen, to pass over; **u-er Bogen**, virgin soil.  
**Un'beschädelt**, *adv. (with Gen.)* without prejudice, without detriment (to), without detracting (from), without impairing.  
**Un'beschädigt**, *p. a.* unharmed, unscathed, undamaged, well conditioned, safe, sound.  
**Un'beschäftigt**, *p. a.* disengaged, unemployed.  
**Un'beschreiben**, *f. adj.* wanting in modesty, unmodest, impudent, indiscreet, insolent, rude, unpolished; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) want of modesty, indiscretion, impudence, rudeness.  
**Un'beschien**, *p. a.* not shone on (by the sun).  
**Un'beschiffbar**, *adj.* not navigable. [sun].  
**Un'bescholten**, *f. adj.* unblamed, blameless, unblemished, unimpeached; unblameable, unimpeachable, unexceptionable; ein u-er Name, a fair or good name, a stainless reputation; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) blamelessness, &c., integrity, innocence; unblameableness, airiness.  
**Un'beschränkt**, *f. adj. 1)* unlimited, unbounded; uncontrolled; absolute; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) unboundedness, &c.  
**Un'beschreiblich**, *adj.* indescribable, beyond description, inexpressible.

**Un'beschrieben**, *p. a. 1)* not written upon, blank; **2)** undescribed.  
**Un'beschränken**, *p. a. 1)* not decried, not defamed; **2)** see **Un'brufen**, **2)**.  
**Un'beschüß**, *p. a.* unshod. [easy].  
**Un'beschwerlich**, *adj.* not troublesome.  
**Un'beschwert**, *p. a.* unmolessted, unlogged, &c.; **Mech.** unloaded (Kolben, piston); **mein es** — **gejchehen kann**, if it be not troublesome.  
**Un'befest**, *p. a.* soulless, inanimate.  
**Un'befest**, *p. a.* unoccupied; vacant, free.  
**Un'befieg**, (*bär*), *adj.* invincible.  
**Un'befolget**, *p. a.* having no pay, not receiving emolument; ein u-er Beamte (ter), an unpaid official.  
**Un'bejonnen**, *f. adj.* unadvised, thoughtless, headlong, imprudent, indiscreet, rash, giddy; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) imprudence, thoughtlessness, rashness, indiscretion, &c., thoughtless expression or action.  
**Un'bejorgniß**, (*str.*) *f.* see **Un'bejorgtheit**.  
**Un'bejorgt**, *f. p. a.* unfulfilled, unexecuted, &c.; **II. adj.** careless, easy, unconcerned (um, about, &c.), heedless, regardless (of); **sein Sie** —! never fear! **sein Sie** — wegen meiner, coll. be content about me; **III. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) unconcernedness, ease.  
**Un'bejerrlich**, *f. adj.* incorrigible, irclaimable; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) incorrigibility.  
**Un'beftand**, (*str.*) *m.* inconstancy, changeableness, instability, unsteadiness, levity, fickleness. — **Un'beftändig**, *f. adj.* inconstant, changeable, unstable, unsteady, fickle, variable, mutable; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) inconstancy, changeableness, &c. *cf.* **Wankelmuth**.  
**Un'befchädlich**, *f. adj.* incorruptible, not to be bribed; unbribeable; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) incorruptibility.  
**Un'beftig**, (*bär*), **Un'beftig**, (*lich*), *f. adj.* not to be ascended or climbed; inaccessible; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) inaccessibility.  
**Un'beftell**, (*bär*), *adj.* not to be disposed of; u-er Briefe, dead letters.  
**Un'beftigen**, *p. a.* that has not yet been ascended, unclimbed. [ascertainable].  
**Un'beftimm**, (*bär*), *adj.* indeterminate, un-  
**Un'beftimmt**, *f. p. a.* undetermined; **II. adj. 1) indeterminate, undefined; (*Gramm.*, &c.) indefinite (article, &c.); **die u-er Art or Form**, infinitive; **auf u-er Zeit**, for an indefinite time; **2) a)** uncertain, doubtful; **b)** irrelative; **3)** vague, loose (in expression, &c.); **III. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) 1) indetermination; **2) a)** uncertainty; **b)** irresolution; **3)** want of precision, vagueness, &c.  
**Un'beftraft**, *f. p. a.* unpunished; **II. adv. with impunity.  
**Un'beftreit**, (*bär*), *adj.* incontestable; indisputable, incontrovertible; unquestionable.  
**Un'befritten**, *f. p. a.* uncontested, undisputed; **II. adv. indisputably, &c., unquestionably. [u-er Rand, see **Reubnch**.]  
**Un'bejucht**, *p. a.* not visited, unfrequented;  
**Un'bejuchtigt**, *p. a.* disinterested.  
**Un'betönt**, *p. a.* not accented, unaccented.  
**Un'beträchtlich**, *adj.* inconsiderable, trifling.  
**Un'betreten**, *f. p. a.* unbeaten, untrodden, &c.; **II. adj.** unembarrassed.  
**Un'betrüglig**, (*adj. 1)* not to be deceived; **2)** see **Un'truglich**.  
**Un'biegiam**, *f. adj.* inflexible; firm; uncompromising, *cf.* **Unbiegiam**; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) inflexibility, &c.  
**Un'bevölkert**, *p. a.* not populated, deserted; thinly populated.  
**Un'bewaffnet**, *p. a.* unarmed, &c.; **Bot.** without thorns, inermous; **das u-er Auge**, the naked eye (the eye alone, unaided by glasses, &c.).  
**Un'beweglich**, *f. adj. 1)* immovable; fixed; motionless; **2) *fig.* inflexible; u-er Gut or Vermögen, real estate or property; u-er Güter,********

immovables; **das u-er Feft**, set holiday;  
**II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) immovableness, &c.  
**Un'beweißlich**, *adj.* incapable of being proved.  
**Un'bewohnt**, *p. a.* uninhabited.  
**Un'bewußt**, *adj. 1)* unknown; **2)** ignorant of; **ich (Dat.) einer Sache (Gen.)** —, unconscious of a thing; **es geichah uns ganz** —, it happened entirely without our knowledge.  
**Un'bezahlbar**, *adj. 1)* that cannot be paid; **2) fig.** inestimable, beyond all price.  
**Un'bezahlte**, *p. a.* unpaid; eine u-er Rechnung, an open or unsettled account; u-er Schulden, surviving debts; u-er Zechfel, unpaid, dishonoured bill, bill in sufficiency.  
**Un'bezahlbär**, *adj.* untamable; indomitable, uncontrollable.  
**Un'bezüglich**, *adj. 1)* without reference to, irrelative; **2)** absolute.  
**Un'bejogen**, *p. a. 1)* unoccupied (dwelling); **2)** *Mus.* unstrung.  
**Un'bezwic**, (*lich*), *adj.* indubitable.  
**Un'bezwicelt**, *p. a.* undoubted, indubitable.  
**Un'bezwingbar**, **Un'bezwinglich**, *f. adj.* insuperable, invincible; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) insuperableness, &c.  
**Un'biblich**, *adj.* not biblical, unscriptural.  
**Un'biegiam**, *f. adj.* inflexible, unpliant, unbending; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) inflexibility, unpliantness, rigour.  
**Un'billich**, *adj.* not figurative; real, literal.  
**Un'bill**, **Un'bilde**, (*w. f.*) unfairness, injustice; injury.  
**Un'billig**, *f. adj.* inequitable, unreasonable, unfair, unjust; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) unreasonableness, &c., injustice; unreasonable act, thing, &c. [use or custom].  
**Un'brauch**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Un'brände**) *m.* bad  
**Un'brauchbar**, *f. adj.* of no use, useless, unserviceable; unsuitable (clerk); unseaworthy, disabled (ship); **II. Un'-heit**, *f.* uselessness, &c.  
**Un'bränlich**, *adj.* see **Ungebränlich**.  
**Un'brannbar**, *adj.* incombustible.  
**Un'büßfertig**, *f. adj.* impenitent; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) impenitence.  
**Un'chrift**, (*w. m.*) infidel, unchristian.  
**Un'chriftlich**, *adj.* unchristian, cruel.  
**\* Un'cial**, (*buchstäbe*, **Un'cial**, (*w. f.*) (*Lad.*) *Typ.* uncial letter.  
**Unb**, *conj.* and; — nicht, and not; nor; — ich auch nicht, nor I (neither); so weit — nicht weiter! so far, but no farther: der — der, such a man; da — da, at such a place; **daß die chriftlichen Bauerweiber mit Fingern auf dich deuten**, wenn du es wagst — über die Waße gehst (*Schiller*, Räuber, *coll.* for wenn du es wagst, über die Waße zu gehen, compare the similar use of the *Engl.* and), ... if you venture to cross the street.  
**Un'dant**, (*str.*) *m.* ingratitude.  
**Un'danfbär**, *f. adj.* ungrateful, unthankful, ingrateful; thankless (enterprise, &c.); **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) ungratefulness, &c., ingratitude. [not ductile].  
**Un'dehubar**, *adj.* that cannot be stretched;  
**\* Un'dene**, (*w. f.*) *f.* see **Un'dine**.  
**Un'dent**, (*bär*), **Un'dent**, (*lich*), *adj. 1) a)* unimaginable; **b) out of the question; **2)** immemorial, out of mind; vor u-en Zeiten, time out of mind; seit u-en Zeiten, from time immemorial.  
**Un'deutlich**, *f. adj. 1)* indistinct; not clear; inarticulate; **2)** unintelligible, obscure; **II. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) indistinctness, &c.  
**Un'deutich**, *f. adj. 1)* not German; bad or incorrect German; **2)** *fig.* unintelligible; **II. adv. incorrectly (in German), &c.; u-er Zeng, gibberish; **III. Un'-heit**, (*w. f.*) the being contrary to the genius of the German; incorrectness.  
**Un'dicht**, *adj.* not (water-)tight, air-tight,****



&c., pervious to air, &c. (*opp.* dicht); u-c Gefährlich, leaky gas-pipes.

**Un'dienlich**, *i. adj.* 1) unserviceable, unfit, amiss, improper, inconvenient; 2) unwholesome, unhealthy; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* unserviceableness, &c.

**Un'dienst**, (*str.*) *m.* disservice.

**Un'dienstfertig**, *adj.* see Dienstunfähig.  
**Un'dienstfertig**, *adj.* inofficious, disobliging.

[Undine, water-spirit.]

\* **Und'ne**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.* unda, wave, water)  
**Un'ding**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) nonentity, nothing; 2) chimera; monster; nonsense; chaos.

\* **Undulation**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) undulation; **II. -theorie**, *f.* undulatory theory.

**Un'duldsam**, *i. adj.* intolerant; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* intolerance. [crude.]

**Un'durchdringt**, *p. a.* not well thought of, **Un'durchdringlich**, *i. adj.* impenetrable: 1) impermeable, impervious (für, to); 2) *fig.* inscrutable; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* impenetrability, &c.

**Un'durchführbar**, *adj.* 1) not to be carried through (*Unausführbar*); 2) untenable.

**Un'durchlöcher**, *p. a.* Bot. imperforated.

**Un'durchsichtig**, *i. adj.* untransparent, not pellucid, opaque, impervious to light; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* opacity, opaqueness, imperviousness to light.

**Un'durchwachsen**, *p. a.* Bot. imperfoliate.

**Un'eben**, *i. adj.* 1) uneven, unequal, not level, rugged, rough; 2) *fig.* irregular; gar nicht —, not at all amiss, not bad; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* unevenness, &c., inequality.

**Un'ebenbürtig**, *i. adj.* 1) of unequal birth; 2) *fig.* unequal; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) unequal birth; 2) *fig.* inequality, disparity.

**Un'eckenmäßig**, (*str.*) *m.* asymmetry, disproportion. — **Un'eckenmäßig**, *adj.* asymmetrical, disproportionable.

**Un'echt**, *i. adj.* 1) not genuine, counterfeit, sham, artificial, false, spurious; adulterated; 2) illegitimate; u-c Perlen, mock-pearls; u-cr Diamant, Imitation etc., mock or imitation diamond, ruby, &c.; u-c Steine, false stones; sham jewels, paste, strass; u-c Farbe, fugitive or not fast colour, colour that won't wash; u-c Geschäft, bastard-dye-wood; u-cr Bruch, Arith. improper fraction; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* spuriousness, &c.

**Un'edel**, *adj.* ignoble, illiberal; mean, low; base (metall). [cubinage.]

**Un'ehel**, (*w.*) *f.* illicit cohabitation, concubine; **Un'ehelich**, *i. adj.* illegitimate, natural; illicit (cohabitation, &c.); u-c Kinder, children born out of wedlock, base-born children; **II. Ads.** illegitimately, &c., in adultery.

**Un'ehrbar**, *i. adj.* 1) unbecoming, indecent, indecent; 2) dishonourable, disgraceful; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* unbecomingness, &c., indecency.

**Un'ehre**, (*w.*) *f.* dishonour, disgrace, discredit; Einem — machen, to disgrace one; mit II-n, discreditably, disreputably. [table.]

**Un'ehrenhaft**, *adj.* discreditably, disreputably; **Un'ehrerbietig**, *i. adj.* irreverent, disrespectful, undutiful; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* irreverence, undutifulness.

**Un'ehrlich**, *i. adj.* 1) dishonest; dishonourable; ignominious, infamous; 2) (unehrlich) unscrupulous; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* dishonesty; dishonourableness, disgrace, infamy, ignominy.

**Un'eigennützig**, *i. adj.* disinterested, unselfish; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* disinterestedness.

**Un'eigentlich**, *i. adj.* not literal; figurative (sinn, &c.); improper (fraction, &c.); **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* figurativeness, figurativeness.

**Un'einathembär**, *adj.* irrespirable.

**Un'einbringlich**, *adj.* barren (debt).

**Un'eingebunden**, *p. a.* unbound, in shoots.

**Un'eingedenk**, (*indecl.*) *adj.* (with Gen.) unmindful, regardless; forgetful (of).

**Un'eingeladen**, *p. a.* see ungebeten.

**Un'eingemacht**, *p. a.* not preserved or pickled, fresh. [gistered, &c.]

**Un'eingeschieden**, *p. a.* not entered, **Un'einig**, *i. adj.* disunited; discordant, disagreeing, at difference or variance; — sein, to differ, disagree; — machen, to set at variance or at odds; to divide; mit Einem — werden, to fall out with one, to quarrel; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* disharmony, disunion, discord, disagreement, variance, dissension.

**Un'einnehmbar**, *adj.* impregnable.

**Un'eins**, *adv.* at difference or variance, cf. Uneinig.

**Un'einverstanden**, *adj.* not (quite) agreed.

**Un'elastisch**, *adj.* inelastic, non-elastic.

**Un'empfindlich**, *i. adj.* not susceptible (für, of), insusceptible; dull; **II. Un-feit**, *f.* insusceptibility, dullness.

**Un'empfindbar**, *i. adj.* imperceptible;

**II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* imperceptibility.

**Un'empfindlich**, *i. adj.* insensible, indifferent, unfeeling; cold, callous (gegen, to); *Med.* numb; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* insensibility, indifference; *Med.* numbness.

**Un'empfindsam**, *adj.* not sensitive; not sentimental.

**Un'empfinden**, *p. a.* unfelt.

**Un'endlich**, *i. adj.* infinite, endless; eternal; in's II-c, to infinity, *ad infinitum*; daß geht in's II-c, there is no end of (to) it; eine — lange Zeit, coll. an age; diese Thatfache sagt — viel, this fact speaks volumes; u-cr Canon, *Mus.* infinite canon, perpetual fugue; die Analysis des II-cu, infinitesimal calculus; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* infinity; endlessness; eternity.

**Un'entbehrlich**, (*lich*) *i. adj.* indispensable; eine Feder ist zum Schreiben —, a pen is indispensable for writing; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* indispensableness.

**Un'entfiehlich**, (*bär*) *adj.* inevitable.

**Un'entgeltlich**, (*lich*) *i. adj.* gratuitous; **II. Ads.** gratuitously; gratis, for nothing, without charge, free of charge.

**Un'enthaltfam**, *i. adj.* incontinent, intemperate; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* incontinence.

**Un'entriunbar**, *adj.* inevitable.

**Un'entscheidbar**, *adj.* undecided.

**Un'entschäft**, *p. a.* T. unscoured, unboiled (silk).

**Un'entschieden**, *i. adj.* undecided, undetermined; drawn (game, battle); **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* indecision; suspense.

**Un'entschlossen**, *i. adj.* irresolute; undecided, wavering, doubtful; — sein, to be irresolute, &c., to waver, hesitate, fluctuate, dither; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* irresolution; indecision.

**Un'entschuldbar**, *adj.* inexcusable.

**Un'entwärtet**, *p. a.* unswerving, steadfast.

**Un'entworfelt**, *p. a.* undeveloped, not (yet) matured; u-cr Zustand, embryonic-state.

**Un'entwirrt**, (*bär*) *adj.* inextricable.

**Un'entziehlich**, (*bär*) *adj.* not to be taken away, &c., cf. Entziehen I.

**Un'erachtet**, see ungeachtet.

**Un'erbaulich**, *adj.* not edifying; barren.

**Un'erbiten**, *adj.* not asked for, unbidden.

**Un'erbitlich**, *i. adj.* inexorable, relentless, unrelenting; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* inexorableness.

**Un'erfahren**, *i. adj.* inexperienced; new or unused to; raw; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* inexperience.

**Un'erforschlich**, *i. adj.* inscrutable, unsearchable, impenetrable; **II. Un-feit**, *f.* inscrutableness, &c. [explored.]

**Un'erforcht**, *adj.* unscrutinized; unexplored.

**Un'erfreulich**, *i. adj.* unsatisfactory, dis-

agreeable, unpleasant; cheerless, dull; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* unsatisfactoriness, &c.

**Un'erfüllbar**, *i. adj.* not to be fulfilled or accomplished; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* impossibility of being fulfilled or complied with, &c.

**Un'ergründlich**, *i. adj.* 1) unfathomable; 2) see unerforschlich; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* unfathomableness, &c.

**Un'ergründlich**, see Unbedeutend.

**Un'erhell**, *p. a.* unlit, unlighted.

**Un'erbört**, *i. adj.* 1) not granted, unheard; — bleiben, to find no hearing; — lassen, not to listen to; 2) unheard (of), unprecedented; **II. Adv.** excessively, extremely.

**Un'ercessiv**, *adj.* not to be called to mind; es ist mir —, I don't remember it.

**Un'erkannt**, *adj.* 1) unknown; incognito; 2) unacknowledged (kindness, &c.).

**Un'erkenntbar**, *adj.* unrecognisable, undiscernible. [feit, *f.* ingratitude.]

**Un'erkenntlich**, (*bär*) *adj.* ungrateful; **II. Un-**

**Un'erklärlich**, (*lich*) *i. adj.* inexplicable, unaccountable; **II. Un-feit**, *f.* inexplicableness, &c. [tural.]

**Un'erklärlich**, *p. a.* unaffected, artless, na-

**Un'erklärbar**, (*lich*) *i. adj.* irremissible; indisputable; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* irremissableness; indisputableness.

**Un'erlaubt**, *p. a.* not permitted, illicit, unlawful; u-cr Umgang, guilty intercourse.

**Un'erlegt**, *p. a.* not disposed of, unsettled, undone.

**Un'erlöslich**, (*adj.* 1) inextinguishable, unquenchable; 2) fast (colour). [infinite.]

**Un'ermessen**, *p. a.* unmeasured, immense.

**Un'ermesslich**, (*lich*) *i. adj.* immeasurable, immense, boundless, vast; untold (riches); ein u-cr Sturm, a world of uproar; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* immeasurableness, &c., immensurability; immensity. [feit, *f.* indefatigableness.]

**Un'ermüdbar**, (*adj.* 1) indefatigable; **II. Un-**

**Un'erörtert**, *p. a.* undisputed, &c.

**Un'erquidlich**, (*adj.* *fig.* see Unverfechtlich.)

**Un'erquidlich**, *p. a.* unrefreshed.

**Un'erreichbar**, *adj.* unattainable; inaccessible; out of reach, unapproachable; für unsere Eichtkraft —, beyond our power of vision.

**Un'erschöpf**, *p. a.* unattained; unrivalled, unmatched (in *feist* Dal.), &c.

**Un'erstättlich**, *i. adj.* insatiable, greedy; ein u-cr Ehrgeiz, craving ambition; ein u-cr Durst, a constant craving for drink; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* insatiability, &c.

**Un'erstüßlich**, (*lich*) *i. adj.* inextinguishable;

**II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* inextinguishableness.

**Un'erstochen**, (*lich*) *i. adj.* intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, unflinching, bold.

**II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* intrepidity, fearlessness, &c.

**Un'erstücken**, *p. a.* Min. not worked.

**Un'erstüßlich**, *i. adj.* unshakable, im-

movable; unshaken, unmoved, firm, unperturbed; unwavering; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* intrepidity, firmness.

**Un'erstüßlich**, *p. a.* unshakable, firm.

**Un'erstüßlich**, (*lich*) *adj.* unattainable, un-

orbitant.

**Un'erstüßlich**, (*bär*) *adj.* unprofitable.

**Un'erstüßlich**, (*lich*) *i. adj.* 1) cannot be restored; not to be replaced (by anything else); irreplaceable (loss, &c.); irre-

coverable, irreplaceable; Zeit ist mehr als Geld, sic ist —, time is more than money, (once gone) it cannot be replaced; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* irreplaceableness, &c.

**Un'erstüßlich**, (*lich*) *adj.* unprofitable.

**Un'erstüßlich**, (*bär*) *adj.* unprofitable, in-

portable, insufferable; **II. Un-feit**, (*w.*) *f.* intolerableness, &c. [u-cr Ursache, strip-]

**Un'erwachsen**, *adj.* not full-grown, young



**Un'erwähnt**, *p. a.* unmentioned, unnoticed.  
**Un'erwartet**, *p. a.* unexpected. [*&c.*]  
**Un'erwünscht**, *adj.* 1) not to be awaked;  
 2) *fig.* unedifying. [*unrelenting*]  
**Un'erweichlich**, *adj.* not to be softened.  
**Un'erweislich**, *i. adj.* indemonstrable, not  
 to be proved; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* indemonstrable-  
 ness.  
**Un'erwiejen**, *p. a.* not proved; gratuitous.  
**Un'erwünscht**, *p. a.* unwished for, unseas-  
 onable. [*educated*]  
**Un'erzogen**, *p. a.* not brought up, un-  
**Un'fagennirt**, *p. a. Comm.* plain (stuffs).  
**Un'fähig**, *i. adj.* unable, incapable, in-  
 sufficient, unfit; — *maden*, to disable, dis-  
 qualify, incapacitate (gu, for); *II. II-feit, (w.) f.*  
 inability, incapacity, insufficiency, unfit-  
 ness. [*able (of roads)*]  
**Un'fährbar**, *adj.* impracticable, impass-  
**Un'fall**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Un'fälle*) *m.* mischance,  
 mishap, misfortune, disaster, fatality, acci-  
 dent.  
**Un'föhlbar** [*often* *un'föhl'bar*], *i. adj.* in-  
 fallible, unerring; *II. ade.* infallibly; without  
 fail; *III. II-feit, (w.) f.* infallibility.  
**Un'fein**, *adj.* unrefined, unmannerly, im-  
 polite, unbecoming, indelicate.  
**Un'fern**, *i. adj.* not far off, near; *II. prep.*  
 (*with Gen.*) near, not far from.  
**Un'fertig**, *i. adj.* unfinished, wanting  
 finish; unready, unprepared; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.*  
 1) want of finish; unpreparedness; 2) im-  
 proper behaviour, act, or expression, rudeness,  
 impertinence.  
**Un'fäthig**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) filth, dirt; 2) or  
*coll.* **Un'fäth'ger**, (*str.*) *m.* a) dirty person,  
 nasty fellow; b) lowd or highly vicious per-  
 son. — **Un'fäth'gerci'**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) filthiness,  
 nastiness; 2) *fig.* a) lowdness, obscenity,  
 disgusting debauchery; b) profligate expres-  
 sion, action, &c. — **Un'fäth'big**, (*i. adj.*) 1)  
 filthy, dirty, nasty; 2) *fig.* lowd, obscene;  
*II. II-feit, (w.) f.* filthiness, &c.  
**Un'feß**, (*str.*) *m.* inapplication, want of  
 diligence, laziness. — **Un'feßig**, *adj.* want-  
 ing diligence, negligent, supine, idle.  
**Un'folgerichtigfeit**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Grimm*, WB.  
*Vorrede*, LIV) inconsistency (*Unconsequent*).  
**Un'folglam**, *i. adj.* disobedient; *II. II-feit,*  
*(w.) f.* disobedience.  
**Un'form**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) unsymmetrical form,  
 disproportion; 2) *fig.* impropriety; 3) *Bot.*  
*bastard indigo (Amorpha fruticosa L.)*.  
**Un'förmig**, **Un'förmlich**, *i. adj.* 1) de-  
 formed, illshaped; shapeless; 2) dispropor-  
 tionate, irregular; 3) enormous, massive,  
 immense; rude; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* 1) de-  
 formity; shapelessness; 2) enormity.  
**Un'frantirt**, *p. a.* *Post.* unpaid, unrepaid.  
**Un'französisch**, *adj. & adv.* contrary to  
 what is French, not French, anti-Gallic.  
**Un'frei**, *adj.* 1) not free, forced; 2) bond,  
 in sassage, feudal. [*(w.) f.* illiberality].  
**Un'freigebig**, *i. adj.* illiberal; *II. II-feit,*  
*(w.) f.* 1) want of freedom;  
 constraint; 2) narrowness (of views), illibe-  
 rality.  
**Un'freiwillig**, *i. adj.* involuntary, com-  
 pulsory; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* involuntariness.  
**Un'freude**, *f.* discomfort.  
**Un'frenbig**, *adj.* without pleasure, joy-  
 less; unwilling, not cheerfully ready.  
**Un'freund**, (*str.*) *m.* (*L. u.*) one not a  
 friend (†: unfriend), enemy.  
**Un'freundlich**, *i. adj.* 1) unfriendly, dis-  
 obliging; unamiable, unkind, ungracious,  
 harsh; 2) frowning, sullen, gloomy; 3) se-  
 vere, inclement; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* unfriend-  
 liness, &c., unfriendly action.  
**Un'freundshaft**, *f.* enmity; disagreement.  
**Un'freundschafftlich**, *i. adj.* unfriendly,  
 inimical; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* unfriendliness.

**Un'friede**, (*irr.*), **Un'frieden**, (*str.*) *m.*  
 disharmony, discord, dissension, variance,  
 quarrel.  
**Un'friedfertig**, **Un'friedlich**, *i. adj.* un-  
 peaceable, quarrelsome, discordant; *II. II-feit,*  
*(w.) f.* unpeaceableness, discordance.  
**Un'fröh**, **Un'fröhlich**, *adj.* sad, dejected,  
 in low spirits. [*wicked*]  
**Un'fromm**, *adj.* not devout, worldly.  
**Un'fruchtbar**, *i. adj.* unfruitful, sterile,  
 fruitless, barren; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* sterility,  
 barrenness.  
**Un'fug**, (*str.*) *m.* misdemeanor, miscon-  
 duct, disorder, mischief; nuisance; — *treiben*,  
 to do mischief, *coll.* to raise the devil.  
**Un'fuglich**, *i. adj.* unfit, incongruous, in-  
 convenient, improper, unseasonable, prepos-  
 terous; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* unfitness, incon-  
 gruity, &c.  
**Un'függam**, *i. adj.* uncomplying, unaccom-  
 modating; disobedient; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.*  
 uncomplying temper; disobedience.  
**Un'füßbar**, *i. adj.* impassable, impercepti-  
 ble; intangible; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* impass-  
 ability. [*(debt)*]  
**Un'fundirt**, *adj.* unconsolidated, unfunded  
**Un'gangbar**, *i. adj.* 1) impracticable, im-  
 passable (of roads); 2) uncurrent, unusual;  
 out of date; unmerchandise, unmarketable,  
 unsaleable; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* impracticable-  
 ness, &c. [*slawed, not sound (iron)*].  
**Un'ganß**, *adj.* not whole, not entire; *T.*  
**Un'gär**, *adj.* not sufficiently done, roasted  
 or boiled, underdone.  
 \* **Ung'ar**, (*w.*, *Gen.* *des Ung'arn*, *sometimes*  
*Ung'ar*, *str.* *Ung'ar*; *pl.* *Ung'arn*) *m.* (*II-in*,  
*(w.) f.*) Hungarian. — **Ung'arisch**, *adj.* Hun-  
 garian; *der u-e Gut*, slouched hat; *das u-e*  
*Gelbholz*, *Bot.* *fustet* (*Ung'arisch*); *das u-e Leder*,  
*T.* alum-dressed leather; *das u-e Fieber*, *Med.*  
*purples*; *der u-e Wein*, Hungarian or Hungary  
 wine; *das u-e Wasser*, *Pharm.* Hungary water.  
 — **Ung'ar**, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Hungary.  
**Un'gastfreundlich**, **Un'gastlich**, *i. adj.* in-  
 hospitable; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* want of hospi-  
 tality, inhospitality. [*II. 1.*]  
**Un'gattig**, *adj.* *provinc.* unkind (*Un'freund-*  
**Un'gattlich**, *adj.* *provinc.* 1) unfit; incon-  
 venient; 2) unfriendly, disagreeable.  
**Un'gadenit**, *i. prep.* (*with Gen.*) *see* *Ung'ad*,  
*II. 1*; *II. conj.* though, although.  
**Un'gahn**(e), *p. a.* without an omen or  
 foreboding, unforeboded; unsuspected.  
**Un'gahnt**, *p. a.* unbeaten, untrodden,  
 trackless.  
**Un'gäbirt**, *adj.* *Bot.* unbearded.  
**Un'gebärde**, **Un'gebärde**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) gri-  
 mace; 2) wild behaviour, unruliness.  
**Un'gebärdig**, *i. adj. & adv.* wild, unruly;  
 unmannerly; *II. II-feit, f.* unruliness, un-  
 mannerliness.  
**Un'gebeten**, *p. a.* unasked, uninvited; ein  
*u-er Gast*, an unbidden guest, intruder.  
**Un'gebildet**, *adj.* uneducated, underbred,  
 ill-bred; coarse, rustic; illiterate, &c., *cf.*  
*Gebildet*.  
**Un'gebleicht**, *p. a.* unbleached.  
**Un'gebären**, (*p. a.* unborn: 1) not born, in  
 embryo; 2) *fig.* not yet born, future.  
**Un'gebrauch**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Un'bräuche*) *m.* (*L. u.*)  
 want of use, disuse; in-gekommen, disused.  
**Un'gebrauchlich**, *i. adj.* not in use, un-  
 usual; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* unusuality; desue-  
 tude.  
**Un'gebühr**, *f.* indecorum, indecency, im-  
 propriety; *zur —*, indecorously, indecently,  
 unbecomingly; exceedingly.  
**Un'gebührlig**, *i. or* **Un'gebührend**, *adj.*  
 1) indecorous, indecent, improper; unseemly,  
 unsuitable; unbecoming, unmannerly; im-  
 pertinent; 2) unreasonable; undue; *II. II-feit,*  
*(w.) f.*, **Un'gebührlig**, (*str.*) *f. & n.* 1) in-

decorum; impropriety; indecency, unseem-  
 liness; impertinence; 2) improper action, ex-  
 pression, &c.; misdemeanor.  
**Un'gebunden**, *i. adj.* 1) unbound, untied,  
 loose; 2) *Bookb.* in sheets, in quires; 3) *fig.*  
*a)* unrestrained, free, loose; wild; b) un-  
 bridled, licentious, dissolute; 4) *fig.* in prose,  
 prosaic; *die u-e Rede*, prose; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.*  
 unbridledness, &c.; libertinism.  
**Un'gebürt**, (*w.*) *f.* embryo; fetus.  
**Un'gebanke**, (*irr.*) *m.* monstrous or evil  
 thought.  
**Un'gedekt**, *p. a.* uncovered; *Comm-s.* u-er  
*Bertouf*, sale in blank; u-er *Erdbit*, blank  
 credit. [*want of success; failure*].  
**Un'gebehen**, (*str.*) *n.* want of thriving.  
**Un'gebehtlich**, *adj.* not wholesome, thrift-  
 less; ungenial.  
**Un'gebulb**, *f.* impatience; *ich sterbe vor*  
 — *zu hören*, I am dying to hear; *mit —*, *see*  
*Ungebulbig*.  
**Un'gebulbig**, *i. adj.* impatient (*über* [*with*  
*Acc.*], *of*); — *erwarten*, to be impatient or  
 wait impatiently for; to be anxious to receive;  
 — *werden*, to become impatient, *coll.* to get  
 rusty or restive; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.* impatience.  
**Un'geehrt**, *p. a.* not honoured, disregarded.  
**Un'gefähr**, *i. adv.* 1) (von —) by chance,  
 accidentally, casually, *cf.* *zufällig* *II. 2*; about,  
 near, nearly, almost; — 400, say or some-  
 thing like 400; 400 or there about; *II. adj.*  
 1) casual, accidental; 2) random (guess, &c.);  
 approximate (value, &c.), approximate, prob-  
 able; u-er *Saldo*, rough balance; *der u-e*  
*Werth* or *Preis* ist ..., it averages ...; *III. s.*  
*(str.) n.* chance, accident; random; hazard,  
*cf.* *Zufall*, 1; *auf* — *hin*, at (hap-)hazard; by  
 guess-work.  
**Un'gefährdet**, *adj.* unendangered; safe;  
 man kann sich — mit ihm einlassen, *Comm.* he  
 is safe. [*dangerous*]; 2) approximative.  
**Un'gefährlich**, *adj.* 1) not dangerous, un-  
 accommodating; unamiable; inefficient; 2)  
 not pleasing, disagreeable; *II. II-feit, (w.) f.*  
 disagreeableness, &c., want of complaisance.  
**Un'gefedert**, *adj.* unfeathered; unfledged,  
 callow; not barbed (arrow).  
**Un'geschliffen**, *adj.* *Nat.* wingless, apterous.  
**Un'gefühl**, (*str.*) *n.* want of feeling, (*L. u.*)  
 unfeelingness (*Gefühllosigkeit*).  
**Un'geessen**, *p. a.* 1) not eaten; 2) *coll.*  
 without having eaten, fasting, dinnerless,  
 supperless. [*&c.*, inarticulate].  
**Un'gehebert**, *p. a.* without having joints,  
**Un'gegründet**, *p. a.* groundless, unfounded,  
 false.  
**Un'gegründet**, *p. a.* *Bot.* having no zone.  
**Un'gehalten**, *p. a.* 1) unheld, &c.; 2) *fig.*  
 indignant, angry (*über* [*with* *Acc.*], at; *auf*  
 [*with* *Acc.*], with).  
**Un'geheftet**, *p. a.* not stitched, in sheets.  
**Un'gehehen**, *i. adj.* unasked for; unbidden,  
 unordered; *II. adv.* without bidding, of one's  
 own accord. [*feigned, sincere*].  
**Un'gehehelt**, *p. a.* undissembled, un-  
**Un'gehener** [*often*: *ungeheuer*], *i. adj.* 1)  
 huge, immense, vast, enormous, prodigious,  
 monstrous; 2) *coll.* exceeding, excessive, con-  
 siderable; *II. adv.* 1) hugely, &c.; 2) *coll.*  
 exceedingly, &c. very; *das II-e*, the vastness  
 (of a thing), &c.  
**Un'geheuer**, (*str.*) *n.* monster; prodigy.  
**Un'geheuerlich**, *adj.* monstrous, wild.  
**Un'gehindert**, *p. a.* without being hindered,  
 without (let or) hindrance, impediment, or  
 restraint.  
**Un'gehobelt**, *p. a.* 1) not planed; 2) *fig.*  
 unpolished, rough, clownish, coarse, rustic.  
**Un'gehovst**, *p. a.* prepared without any  
 hops.  
**Un'gehörig**, *i. adj.* undue, improper, in-



apposite, impertinent, irrelevant, out of place, alien; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* undoneness; impropriety.

*Ungeshörfam*, I. *adj.* disobedient; II. *s.* (*str.*) *m.* disobedience; *Lau*, default; in die Strafe des *U-s* verfallen, to incur a default.

*Ungeshülft*, *adj.* *Boi.* naked.

*Ungesitt*, (*str.*, *pl.* *U-cr*) *n.* (*h. u.*) perverse or false spirit; evil-mindedness. [*coarse.*]

*Ungesittig*, *adj.* spiritless; weak; material.

*Ungesittlich*, I. *adj.* 1) not spiritual, secular; 2) *fig.* unholly, profane; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* secularly; profaneness. [*affected.*]

*Ungesittsel*, *p. a.* artless, natural, un-

*Ungesittet*, *p. a.* see *Ungesittwacht*, 1.

*Ungesittig*, *adj.* 1) not fluent, not easy;

2) not generally or commonly used, rare (word, &c.). [*unracked.*]

*Ungesittet*, *p. a.* unclarified, unrefined.

*Ungesib*, (*str.*, *pl.* *U-cr*) *n.* *provinc.* casual expense, additional cost, &c., *Mar.* small average, hat-money and other expenses.

*Ungesigen*, I. *adj.* inconvenient, unseasonable, inopportune, incommodious; es kam mir —, it came upon me inopportunely; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) inconvenience (—*cy*), incommodity, unseasonableness; 2) trouble, vexation; Einem *U-en* machen, to incommode, inconvenience, molest one, to cause or give one trouble.

*Ungesigt*, *adj.* unlaid, not (yet) laid; sich um *U-e* Eier bestimern, *proverb.* to fight with the sword that is yet at the cutler's.

*Ungesichtig*, I. *adj.* indocile, indocible, unteachable; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* indocility, indocibleness.

*Ungesicht*, I. *adj.* unlearned, illiterate, unlettered; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* illiterateness, ignorance.

*Ungesent*, *Ungesentfam*, I. *adj.* inflexible, not supple; stiff, awkward, clumsy; II. *Ungesentigkeit*, *Ungesentfamkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* inflexibility, stiffness, &c.

*Ungesicht*, *p. a.* unquenched, &c.; *u-cr* Seif, unslaked lime, quicklime.

*Ungelingen*, *p. a.* (*Grimm*, *WB.* Vorrede, XXVII; *L. u.*) unaccomplished, &c., *cf.* *Ue* lingen; es ist ihnen —, they have not succeeded.

*Ungemach*, (*str.*) *n.* toil, hardship, fatigue; trouble, vexation, affliction.

*Ungemächlichkeit*, I. *adj.* inconvenient, incommodious, uncomfortable; toilsome; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* inconvenience (—*cy*), incommodity, incommodiousness, &c., trouble, hardship.

*Ungemacht*, *p. a.* prepared without malt.

*Ungemäß*, I. *adj.* disproportionate, &c., *cf.* *Ungemessen*; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* disproportionateness, &c.

*Ungemein* [*often*: *ungemein*], *adj.* uncommon; rare, extraordinary; *adv.* excoodingly.

*Ungemeßen*, *p. a.* 1) unmeasured; 2) *fig.* a) unbounded, unlimited; b) immeasurable; c) unseemly, unbecoming.

*Ungemüht*, *p. a.* uncoined; *u-cr* eblef Metall, bullion. [*Anat.* innominate.

*Ungenannt*, *p. a.* unnamed, anonymous.

*Ungenan*, I. *adj.* inexact; inaccurate, uncertain, vague; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* inexactness, inaccuracy, &c.

*Ungeneigt*, I. *adj.* 1) disinclined, indisposed, unwilling; 2) averse, disaffected, disaffectionate, unfriendly; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) disinclination, unwillingness, reluctance; 2) averseness, &c., ill-will.

*Ungewicht* bär, I. *adj.* unfit for enjoyment; not eatable or drinkable; not relishable; II. *U-felt*, *f.* unfitness for enjoyment, disrelish.

*Ungewirt* [*pr.* *ünzghert*], I. *adj.* unrestrained, untrammelled, unbacked, unfettered; easy-going, uncoramious; without any

ceremony, hesitation, embarrassment, or constraint, free and easy; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* unconstraint, ease; homeliness (of manners, &c.).

*Ungenoßen*, *p. a.* 1) unenjoyed, &c.; 2) *coll.* unnoticed, unpunished, see *Ungestraft*.

*Ungenügen*, *adj.* insufficient, inadequate; — *traufit*, *Pst.* insufficiently (*prep*) paid.

*Ungesüßfam*, I. *adj.* unsatisfied, insatiable, greedy, intemperate; hard to be contented or satisfied; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* insatiableness, &c.

*Ungenutzt*, *p. a.* unused, unemployed, not turned to profit; *cf.* *Ufennutzt*.

*Ungeshirt*, *adj.* earless.

*Ungesordnet*, *p. a.* *Comm.* unregulated.

*Ungesprägt*, *p. a.* see *Ungesung*.

*Ungesucht*, *adj.* 1) not straight; unoven; 2) odd (number, &c.); gerade oder — spielen, to play at even and odd; die — *Tactart*, *Mus.* triple time.

*Ungesüßlich*, *adj.* *Cryst.* impair.

*Ungesüßert*, *p. a.* unrimmed; *Bot.* immarginate.

*Ungesräftig*, *p. a.* 1) failed, misgrown, spoiled; 2) ill-bred, spoiled, abandoned, degenerated.

*Ungesrucht*, *p. a.* not counted, &c., *cf.* *Rechnen*; *particul.* with an *Acc.* (which *gener.* precedes): not taken into account, not including ..., not included, exclusive of ..., besides ...; viele und große Mühe —, not to speak of a large amount of trouble.

*Ungesucht*, I. *adj.* unjust; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* (act of) injustice.

*Ungesuchtigt*, *p. a.* unwarranted.

*Ungesucht*, *p. a.* not regulated, unregulated; irregular; inordinate.

*Ungesimt*, I. *adj.* 1) unrhymed; 2) *fig.* inconsistent; absurd; preposterous, incongruous, extravagant; *u-e* Verse, blank verse; *u-e* Zeug, nonsense; *u-e* Antworten geben, to be at cross-purposes; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* inconsistency; absurdity, incongruity, extravagance.

*Ungesimpt*, *p. a.* *Bot.* without nerves.

*Ungesimpt*, *p. a.* untorn; *u-cr* Sammt, *Manuf.* uncut velvet, terry velvet.

*Ungern*, *adv.* unwillingly, reluctantly, with displeasure; ich thue es —, I do not like or I am loath to do it; ich sehe es —, I am sorry to see it; ich erlaube —, I hear with regret. [*revenged.*]

*Ungesochen*, *p. a.* 1) unsmelled; 2) un-

*Ungesollt*, *p. a.* 1) unrolled; 2) unprepared (barley). [*2*] *fig.* insipid.

*Ungesalzen*, *p. a.* 1) unsalted, unseasoned;

*Ungesäuert*, *p. a.* unleavened, azymous.

*Ungesäumt*, I. *adj.* 1) unhemmed, &c.; 2) immediate; prompt; II. *adv.* immediately, &c.

*Ungeschäftet*, *p. a.* without a shaft or stock.

*Ungeschäftlich*, *adj.* not businesslike.

*Ungeschäft*, *p. a.* unpeeled, unhusked;

*u-cr* Reis, paddy. [*undo.*]

*Ungeschehen*, *adj.* undone; — *machen*, to undo; *Ungescheit*, *adj.* injudicious, imprudent, silly. [*Scheit*, *a.*]

*Ungescheit*, *p. a.* unremitted, &c. *cf.* *Ungescheit*, I. *adj.* 1) not feared or avoided; 2) fearless, unflinching; II. *adv.* intrepidly, boldly; without fear or shame, irreverently.

*Ungeschild*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) awkwardness; 2) adverse fate. — *Ungeschild*, I. or *Ungeschild*, (*str.*) *adj.* awkward, ungainly, unapt, clumsy, incapable; II. *U-felt*, or *Ungeschildlichkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* (piece of) awkwardness, &c., indexterity.

*Ungeschlacht*, I. *p. a.* uncouth; boorish, rough, rude, gross; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* uncouthness, &c.

*Ungeschliffen*, I. *adj.* unpolished: 1) not

whotted, cut, &c. *cf.* *Schleifen*, *A.*; rough; 2) *fig.* uncivil, rude, coarse, rustic; unmanly; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* incivility, rudeness, &c. rusticity.

*Ungeschmack*, I. *adj.* (*obsolescent*; *Fischart*, &c. *cf.* *Sanders*; *Grimm*, *WB.* Vorrede, XLVII) tasteless, insipid (*Ungeschmack*); II. (*str.*) *m.* tastelessness, insipidity; want of taste, &c., *cf.* *Geschmack*.

*Ungeschmückt*, *p. a.* undiminished, unimpaired, uncuttailed; ich lasse seinen Ruh —, I do not detract from his good name.

*Ungeschmückelt*, *adj.* unflattered; *Comm.* unpicked, fair (samples).

*Ungeschmeidig*, I. *adj.* 1) not supple, ductile, &c., hard, brittle, unmallesable; 2) unpliant; inflexible; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) hardness, &c.; 2) unpliantness.

*Ungeschminkt*, *p. a.* 1) not painted (with rouge), unpainted; 2) *fig.* unvarnished, unadorned; without palliation.

*Ungeshören*, *p. a.* 1) unshorn, &c.; unent (velvet, &c.); 2) (*gener.* *ungehörten*) *coll.* unmolested; laß mich —! let me alone!

*Ungeschwächt*, *p. a.* 1) unweakened, undiminished, unimpaired; unflagging, unabated; 2) not discoloured, &c. [*date.*]

*Ungeschwächt*, *p. a.* untailed; *Bot.* acan-

*Ungesellschaft*, I. *adj.* 1) unsocialised, uncivilised; 2) unsocial, unsociable; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) unsocialised state or condition; unsociableness.

*Ungeseß*, (*str.*) *n.* anarchy.

*Ungesetlich*, *Ungesetzmäßig*, I. *adj.* illegal, contrary to (against) the law; irregular; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* illegality, contrariety to law, irregularity.

*Ungesittet*, I. *adj.* 1) uncivilised; 2) ill-mannered, unmannerly, ill-bred, rude, uncivil; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* unmannerliness, rudeness.

*Ungesittet*, *p. a.* 1) unfed; 2) see *Ungesessen*, I. & 2.

*Ungestalt*, I. or *Ungestaltet*, *adj.* deformed, disfigured, ill-shaped; II. or *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* misshape, bad shape, deformity (*Wiß* gestalt).

*Ungestanden*, *p. a.* 1) unconfessed; 2) un-

*Ungestelt*, *p. a.* stalkless, stemless; *Bot.* acanulous, sessile.

*Ungesirnt*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Ulfirnt*.

*Ungeshört*, I. *adj.* undisturbed, unmolested; es hat seinen *u-en* Fortgang, it proceeds smoothly; II. *U-felt*, *f.* undisturbed state, tranquillity.

*Ungesirrt*, I. *adj.* unpunished, &c.; er soll nicht — bleiben, daß soll ihm nicht — (*coll.* *ungenossen*) hingen, he shall not go unpunished for it; II. *adv.* with impunity; III. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* impunity.

*Ungestium*, I. *adj.* vehement, violent, impetuous, boisterous, tempestuous, stormy; impatient; *u-cr* Mahner, clamorous duener; II. (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* or *Ungestühmet*, *f.* vehement, violence, impetuosity, boisterousness, &c., fury. [*applaud.*]

*Ungesucht*, *adj.* 1) unsought; 2) *fig.* spontaneous, artless; *U-felt*, *f.* spontaneity, artlessness.

*Ungesund*, I. *adj.* 1) unwholesome, unhealthy, insalubrious, noxious; 2) unsound, ill health, unhealthy; sickly (plants); *u-cr* Eäfte, bad humours; II. *U-felt*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) unwholesomeness, &c.; 2) unsoundness, &c., ill health.

*Ungesellschaft*, *p. a.* undivided; unal-

*Ungeseller*, *Ungesethm*, (*str.*) *n.* moi-

*Ungesetren*, *Ungesetrenlich*, *adj.* see *Ungesetren*.

*Ungesetret*, I. *p. a.* 1) untrodden, class-

*Ungesetret*, *u.* 1) untarnished, unde-

*Ungesetret*, (*u.*) *f.* cloudiness, severity.

*Ungesetret*, I. *p. a.* unexercised, unpractised.



wanting practice; undrilled, raw (troops); II. *U-heit*, *f.* want of exercise or practice.

*Ungewaschen*, *p. a.* 1) unwashed; dirty; nasty; *u-e Wolle*, wool in the yolk; 2) *coll. a.)* abusive, slanderous; *b.)* nonsensical; mit *u-en Händen*, *coll.* unprepared.

*Ungeweiht*, *p. a.* unconsecrated, unhallowed.

*Ungewiegt*, *p. a.* without being cradled or rocked, *fam.* without a rocker.

*Ungewinn*, (*str.*) *m. (l. u.)* see *Schaden*, *B.*

*Ungewinnlich*, *adj. (l. u.)* unobtainable; impregnable.

*Ungewiß*, *adj.* uncertain, unsure; doubtful, ambiguous; precarious; irresolute, hesitating; *auf's U-e (hin)*, at a venture, at random; in the dark; *daß Gewisse für's U-e nehmen*, to prefer the certain to the uncertain.

*Ungewissenhaft*, *I. adj.* unconscientious; unconscionable; II. *U-igkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* want of conscientiousness, unconscionableness.

*Ungewissheit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) uncertainty; precariousness; doubtfulness; 2) irresolution; 3) uncertain matter or prospect; in — *haften*, to keep in suspense; in — *versetzen*, to make uncertain; in — *über (with Acc.)* *gelesen werden*, to be kept in ignorance of ...

*Ungewitter*, (*str.*) *n.* thunder-storm, tempest; — *vogel*, *m.* see *Sturmvogel*.

*Ungewöhn*, *I. p. a.* 1) unthought; II. *adj.* disinclined, averse (*Ungewöhn*, 3, *b.*).

*Ungewöhnlich*, (*u.*) *f.* want of habit, want of practice, unthoughtfulness, desuetude.

*Ungewöhnlich*, *I. adj.* 1) unusual, unthought, uncommon; 2) singular, extraordinary, exceptional; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) unusualness, &c.; 2) singularity.

*Ungewohnt*, *adj.* 1) (*with Gen.*) unaccustomed, unused (to ...); 2) unthought, not habitual, unusual.

*Ungesätmt*, *I. p. a.* untamed, uncured, unbridled; II. *U-heit*, (*f.*) the state of being untamed, &c., wildness; 2) licentiousness.

*Ungesahnt*, *adj.* not indented; *Bot.* edentatoid.

*Ungesieher*, (*str.*) *n.* vermin; (noxious)

*Ungesimend*, *adj.* unseemly, unbecoming, unsuitable; *auf so u-e Weise*, with so much impropriety.

*Ungesogen*, *I. adj.* 1) not drawn; 2) not rified; 3) ill-bred, ill-mannered, unmannered, unmanly, rude, uncivil; naughty; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) ill-breeding, ill-manners, unmanliness, ill-behaviour; naughtiness; coarseness; 2) rude or uncivil action or expression, naughty trick, &c.

*Ungeswint*, *p. a.* not twisted, flat ( *yarn*).

*Ungeswungen*, (*I. adj.*) 1) unconstrained, &c.; 2) easy-going, unaffected, natural; II. *U-heit*, *f.* unconstraint; easiness, ease; fluency.

*Unglaube*, (*irr.*) *m.* 1) disbelief, incredulity; 2) (religious) unbelief, infidelity, irreligion, impiety. — *Unglaubig*, *adj.* 1) disbelieving, incredulous; 2) unbelieving, infidel, irreligious; *der (die) U-e*, infidel, unbeliever, \*; *Painim*.

*Unglaublich*, *I. u. or Unglaubhaft*, *adj.* incredible; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* incredibility.

*Unglasirt*, *p. a.* unglazed; *u-eß* *Gefähr*, biscuit.

*Ungleich*, *I. adj.* 1) unequal; 2) unlike, dissimilar; 3) disproportionate; 4) uneven; *n)* not level; *b)* odd; *fig-s.)* 5) varying, inconsistent; 6) *provinc.* undue, unjust; amiss; *u-er Fuß*, unequal or intercurrent pulse; *zwischen Personen von u-em Stande*, between persons of unequal rank; II. *adv.* 1) unequally, &c.; 2) incomparably, (*by*) far; — *besser*, far better; — *schöner*, much finer.

*Ungleichartig*, *I. adj.* dissimilar; heterogeneous, incongruous, incongenial; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* dissimilarity, &c.

*Ungleichblättrig*, *adj.* *Bot.* heterophyllous.

*Ungleichdreieitig*, *adj.* see *Ungleichseitig*.

*Ungleichfarbig*, *adj.* of dissimilar colours, discoloured, different in colour.

*Ungleichförmig*, *I. adj.* not uniform; uncomfortable, unlike, different; asymmetrical; *Bot.* difform; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* want of uniformity, non-conformity, &c.

*Ungleichförmig*, *adj.* *Bot.* oblique.

*Ungleichheit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) inequality; 2) unlikeness, dissimilitude; 3) disparity, disproportion; 4) unevenness; 5) variation, &c.

*Ungleich...*, *in comp.* — *hoch*, *adj.* unequally high; *Bot.* alternate; — *flappig*, *adj.* *Bot.* unequalvalved; — *laufend*, *p. a.* not parallel; — *lautend*, *p. a.* dissonant; — *mäßig*, *adj.* not uniform, unequal; disproportionate; — *mäßigheit*, (*u.*) *f.* want of uniformity or proportion, disproportion; — *meßbar*, *adj.* incommensurable; — *paarig*, *adj.* *Bot.* unpaired; — *schief*, see *flappig*; — *seitig*, *adj.* with unequal sides; *Geom.* scalene; — *speisig*, see *flappig*; — *theilend*, *adj.* *Arithm.* aliquant (number).

*Ungliederig*, *adj.* memberless.

*Unglimpf*, (*str.*) *m.* rigour, harshness; disregard.

*Unglimpflich*, *adj.* harsh, rigorous; regardless.

*Unglück*, (*str.*) *n.* misfortune, mischance, ill-fortune, ill-luck; disaster; distress; adversity; calamity; mischief; — *im Spiele*, a run of ill-luck, an ill run (at play); *zu jenem* —, to his misfortune; *jum (größten)* —, (most) unfortunately or unluckily; — *haben*, to meet with misfortune; *daß — davon ist*, the mischief of it is; *proverbs*, *etwas Gutes hat jedes —*, it is an ill wind that blows nobody good; *ein — kommt nie allein*, misfortunes never come singly; — *drohend*, *adj.* ominous of evil, ill-omened.

*Unglücklich*, *I. adj.* unlucky; 1) unhappy, ill-fated, unfortunate, wretched; fatal, disastrous; woeful; 2) unsuccessful; *daß Erste war — ging*, the first thing that happened amiss; — *lieben*, to be unfortunate in love; *Macchiavelli war — verheiratet*, M. was unhappily married; II. *der-(die) U-e*, unhappy or unfortunate person.

*Unglücks...*, *in comp.* — *bote*, *m.* messenger of bad news; — *botshaft*, *f.* bad or fatal message or news; — *bruder*, *m.* brother in misfortune; — *ci*, *n.* wind-egg.

*Unglücklich*, *I. adj.* (most) unhappy, unfortunate; calamitous, disastrous; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* unhappiness; infelicity.

*Unglücks...*, *in comp.* — *fall*, *m.* misfortune, calamity; — *gefährte*, *m.* companion or brother in misfortune; — *jahr*, *n.* unfortunate or disastrous year; — *kind*, *n.* see *sohn*; — *loos*, *n.* unhappy lot; — *propbet*, *m.* prophet of sad tidings; *coll.* croak, croaker; — *schmidt*, *m.* author of misfortune; — *sohn*, *m.* son of misfortune, unhappy or fated person; — *stern*, *m.* fatal star, evil star, disaster; — *stifter*, *m.* breeder of mischief, mischief-maker; — *stunde*, *f.* fatal or unfortunate hour; — *tag*, *m.* unlucky or ill-starred day; — *vogel*, *m.* 1) bird portending misfortune (the screech-owl, &c.); 2) *coll. a)* author of misfortune; *b)* unlucky person; — *wort*, *n.* ill-omened word; *unglück(s) verflüchten*, *adj.* ill-boding, ill-omened, portentous.

*Ungnade*, (*u.*) *f.* disgrace; disfavor; inclemency; in — (*Acc.*) *fallen*, to be disgraced; in — *fallen* or *gerathen bei ...*, to fall under one's displeasure, to incur the disfavor of ... — *Ungnädig*, *adj.* ungracious; inclement; unkind, unfavourable; angry (*auf (with Acc.)*, with).

*Ungöttlich*, *I. adj.* ungodly; irreligious,

profane, impious; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* ungodliness, &c.

*Ungraub*, see *Ungerade*.

*Ungriechisch*, *adj.* contrary to the genius of Greece; anti-Grecian, un-Grecian-like.

*Ungrün*, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* evergreen, periwinkle (*synon.* *Ungrün*, *Ungrün*, *Todten-grün*).

*Ungrünlich*, *adj.* see *Ungriechisch*.

*Ungrün*, *I. adj.* † (*Luther*, &c.) groundless, baseless; II. *s. (str.) m.* 1) want of foundation, groundlessness, baselessness; 2) want of truth; falsity; — *Ungrünlich*, *I. adj.* not profound, superficial; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* want of profundeness, superficialness.

*Ungültig*, *I. adj.* 1) not current, out of circulation; 2) not admissible, invalid, not good or unavailable in law; void; — *machen*, *für* — *erklären*, to invalidate, abolish, (dis-) annul, cancel, vitiate, make void; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* invalidity, nullity.

*Ungunst*, *f.* 1) disfavour, disaffection, displeasure, disgrace; 2) unfavourableness, badness (of times, &c.). — *Ungünstig*, *adj.* unfavourable; disadvantageous; unpropitious, inauspicious; contrary (wind).

*Ungut*, *I. adj.* not good; II. *adv.* *coll.* not well, ill, amiss; *etwas für* — *nehmen*, or in *U-em* *vermerken*, to take ill or amiss; *nicht für* —! no harm! no offence!

*Ungüte*, *f.* *coll.* unkindness; in — *vermerken*, to take amiss.

*Ungütig*, *I. adj.* unkind; unfriendly; — *nehmen*, to take ill or amiss; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* unkindness, &c., disfavour, ill-will.

*Ungutbar*, *I. adj.* 1) not stout, not durable; 2) untenable, indefensible; 3) *Min.* containing little metal; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) want of durability, weakness; fragility; 2) untenableness, &c.; emptiness (of a reproach, &c.).

*Ungarmonisch*, *adj.* *Mus.* inharmonic; *der u-e Querflaut*, *Mus.* false relation; — *flingen*, — *flingen machen*, to jar, jangle.

*Ungut*, (*str.*) *n.* mischief, harm, evil; — *bringen*, \*; — *schwanger*, *adj.* pregnant with mischief, fatal, pernicious; — *stifter*, *m.* mischief-maker; — *voll*, *adj.* calamitous, fatal, disastrous, mischievous.

*Ungut* (*U-gut*), *I. adj.* incurable, insanable; irremediable, irreparable, ir retrievable; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* incurability, &c.

*Ungut*, (*u.*) *f.* incurable, unholly, unallowed, profane; irreligious, impious; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* unholiness, &c., profanity.

*Ungut*, *adj.* unwholesome, prejudicial, noxious.

*Ungutlich*, *adj.* foreign; exotic.

*Ungutlich*, *adj.* uneasy; uncomfortable; gloomy; dismal, unearthly, haunted, \*; *oldritch*, eerie, *coll.* uncanny.

*Ungutlich*, *I. adj.* uncivil, uncourteous, impolite; disobliging; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* incivility, impoliteness, &c.; piece of rudeness.

*Ungut*, *I. adj.* disaffectionate, unfavourable, unkind, ungracious; II. (*str.*) *m.* fiend, demon; wizard; monster; II. *U-heit*, *n. provinc.* 1) magic herb; 2) (*or U-entfer*, *f.*) mullein (*Wollkraut*).

*Ungut*, (*u.*) *f.* witch, sorceress; fiend.

*Ungutbar*, (*often* *unghutbar*) *adj.* inadmissible; II. *U-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* inadmissibility.

*Ungut*, (*u.*) *f.* disgrace, disfavour.

\* *Unicum*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] *U'nica*) *n.* (*Lat.*) any unique thing (book, &c.).

\* *Uniform*, *I. adj.* (*Lat.*) uniform; II. *s.* (*u.*) *f.* regimentals, uniform; eine *vollständige* —, a complete uniform. — *Uniformität*, (*u.*) *f.* uniformity. — *Uniformiren*, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* to clothe (soldiers, &c.). [*Tab.*]

*Ungut*, *p. a.* *T.* dyed of one colour

*Ungut*, *adj.* uninteresting.

*Ungut*, *adj.* disinterested.



\* *Un'ren*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to unite. — *Un'ion*, (*u.*) *f.* union.

\* *Un'son*, *n.* (*Ital.*) *Mus.* in anison.

\* *Un'tarier*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Un'tar'isch*, *adj.* *Ecc.* unitarian.

\* *Un'ität*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) unity.

\* *Un'iversäl*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) universal; — *erbe*, *m.* heir general; exclusive heir; *Mech.-s.* — *centrumbohrer*, *m.* expanding centre-bit; — *futter*, *n.* chuck (of a turning-lathe); — *ge-lenk*, *n.* universal joint, swivel-link; — *mil'it*, *u.* universal or sovereign remedy, catholicon, panacea; — *recept*, *n.* sovereign prescription. — *Un'iversitäts*, *f.* universality.

\* *Un'iversität*, (*u.*) *f.* university, academy; college; *U.-freund*, *m.* college friend, fellow-collegian; *U.-gericht*, *n.* court of justice in some German universities, nearly analogous to the Chancellor's (Consistory) Court of English universities; *U.-jahr*, *n.* year passed at the university. [*u.* *university*].

\* *Un'iver'sum*, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*]) *Un'iver'sa* *Un'jagdbär*, *adj.* *Sport.* unfit for the chase.

*Un'jährig*, *adj.* under age.

*Un'fälschlich*, *adj.* unlike an emperor.

*Un'faumännlich*, *adj.* unmercantile, unbusinesslike.

*Un'f*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Zool.* *a*) orange-speckled toad (*Bombinator igneus* Merr.); *b*) common or ringed snake (*Vingelnatter*); 2) *see* *Seibens-roder*. [*lat.*]

*Un'felsen*, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* basalt (*Basalt*).

*Un'feln*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*l. u.*) to croak.

*Un'fenn'lich* *Un'fenn'bär*, *I. adj.* incapable of being known or recognised, unknowable, indiscernible; — *un*, *to*, to disguise; to deface; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* indiscernibleness.

*Un'fenn'lich*, (*str.*) *f.* ignorance.

*Un'fensch*, *I. adj.* unchaste, lascivious, lewd, impure, unclean; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unchastity, lewdness, &c., impurity.

*Un'finblich*, *I. adj.* 1) unfilial, undutiful; 2) unchildlike; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unfilialness, undutifulness.

*Un'firdlich*, *I. adj.* secular; *fig.* worldly; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* worldliness.

*Un'fär*, *I. adj.* 1) unclear, not clear, &c., *cf.* *klar*; troubled; 2) *Mar.* (— *laufen*) foul; 3) *fig.* indistinct; confused; obscure; *im U.-fin* sein, to be uncertain; to be in the dark (*über [with Acc.]*, about, as to); *cf.* *Dunkel*; *II. U.-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* unclearness, &c.

*Un'fing*, *I. adj.* imprudent; foolish; *II. U.-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* imprudence; (piece of) folly.

*Un'förperlich*, *I. adj.* incorporeal, bodiless, immaterial; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* incorporeality, immateriality; *U.-földlich*, *cf.* immaterialism.

*Un'fosten*, *pl. see* *Kosten*.

*Un'fästig*, *I. adj.* inefficacious, ineffectual; feeble, weak, infirm, invalid, powerless; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* inefficaciousness, &c.

*Un'fraut*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Un'fräuter*) *n.* 1) weed; tare; 2) *fig.* *a*) bad, evil thing; *b*) bad or obnoxious person; — *fäen*, to sow tares; — *verdröbt nicht*, *provinc.* (*evil* weeds never wither) ill weeds grow apace, nought never comes to harm.

*Un'frieglich*, *adj.* unwarlike.

*Un'fündbär*, *adj.* *see* *Unan'fündbär*.

*Un'funde*, *f.* want of knowledge, ignorance, unacquaintance.

*Un'funding*, *adj.* (*with Gen.*) not knowing, ignorant (of), unacquainted (with).

*Un'funt*, *f.* false or bad art.

*Un'fäng* [*sometimes* *un'fäng'lich*], *adv.* of late, lately, recently, not long since, not long ago.

*Un'fätschlich*, *adj.* not in conformity with the rules or idiom of the Latin grammar.

*Un'fängbar* [*often* *un'fäng'bar*], *I. adj.* undonable; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* undonableness.

*Un'fanne*, (*u.*) *f.* ill humour. — *Un'fannig*, *adj.* ill-humoured.

*Un'fauter*, *I. adj.* impure; unclean; sordid; sinister (motives, &c.); *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* impurity, &c. [*life*].

*Un'föben*, (*str.*) *n.* disagreeable, vexations

*Un'föb*, *adj.* *cf.* *ist mir* —, I am not sorry.

*Un'föidlich*, *I. adj.* 1) or *Un'föidig*, insufferable, intolerable, insupportable; 2) impatient, intolerant; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* intolerableness, &c.

*Un'fentfam*, *I.* or *Un'fentbär*, *adj.* unmanageable, ungovernable; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* ungovernableness, want of docility.

*Un'feschbär*, *Un'feschlich*, *I. adj.* illegible; *gewohnt*, *u.-e* Schrift zu entziffern, accustomed to deciphering indistinct writing; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* illegibility.

*Un'fengbär*, *see* *Un'fängbär*.

*Un'fieb*, *adj.* not dear; disagreeable; *cf.* *ist mir* —, I do not like it, I am sorry (for it).

*Un'fieflich*, *I. adj.* unpleasant; unsavoury; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unpleasantness.

*Un'fiefham*, *adj.* invidious, *see* *Wiss'fiefig*.

*Un'föftich*, *adj.* not praiseworthy, illaudable, not laudable, blamable.

*Un'föftig*, *adj.* illogical. [*bar* *u.*].

*Un'föföbär*, *Un'föftig*, *adj.* *see* *Un'föföb*.

*Un'föföbär*, *I. adj.* unquenchable; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unquenchableness. [*disinclination*].

*Un'fust*, *f.* displeasure, dislike; disgust; *Un'fustig*, *adj.* 1) disliking, disinclined; disgustful; 2) dull, heavy, sad.

*Un'fucht*, *f.* 1) powerlessness, weakness, impotence; 2) *see* *Dh'mfucht*, 2. [*lent*].

*Un'fuchtig*, *adj.* powerless, weak, impotent; *Un'fuchtlich*, *I. adj.* unmanly; rude; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unmanliness, rudeness.

*Un'fann*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Un'fönnet*) *m.* 1) eunuch; 2) *fig.* *a*) coward; *b*) dandy.

*Un'fannbär*, *I. adj.* not arrived at manhood; under age; unmarriageable; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* the not having attained to manhood or puberty; unmarriageableness.

*Un'fannlich*, *I.* or *Un'fannhaft*, *adj.* unmanly, unmanlike; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unmanliness, *Un'fann*, (*str.*) *n.* excess. [*liness*].

*Un'fäng'lich*, *I. adj.* without prescribing (any conditions or limits), open to correction, unassuming, humble; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* the not having attained to manhood or puberty; unmarriageableness.

*Un'fängig*, *I. adj.* immoderate, intemperate, excessive; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* immoderation, immoderation, intemperance; excess; extravagance.

*Un'fenn'lich*, (*u.*) *m.* inhuman or cruel man, tyrant, barbarian, monster.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *I. adj.* 1) inhuman, cruel, barbarous; pitiless; 2) *coll.* vast, mighty; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* inhumanity, cruelty, barbarity, tyranny; inhuman or cruel deed.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *I.* or *Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* imperceptible, inappreciable; insensible; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* imperceptibility, &c.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *I. adj.* incommensurable; *cine u.-Zahl*, surd number; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* incommensurability. [*u.* *f.* harshness].

*Un'fenn'lich*, *I. adj.* not mild, harsh; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* incompassionate, pitiless.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *I. adj.* immediate, direct; *cine — gefellter Wechsel*, *Comm.* direct bill; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* immediateness, directness.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* incommunicative.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* unfashionable.

*Un'fenn'lich* [*often* *un'fenn'lich*], *I. adj.* impossible; out of the question; *u.-e Größe*, *Math.* imaginary quantity; *nach dem U.-fin streben*, *coll.* to cry for the moon; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* impossibility; *Ding der U.-feit*, impossibility; *Einen in die U.-feit verlegen zu ...*, to put it out of one's power to ...

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* not troublesome, not painful.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *I. adj.* under age, minor, non-aged; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* nonage, under-age, minority; *fig.* pupillage.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* *provinc.* dull, heavy, spiritless, low.

*Un'fenn'lich*, (*u.*) *f.* want of leisure.

*Un'fenn'lich*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) depression of spirits, dejection; gloom, gloominess, sadness; 2) ill-humour; displeasure, indignation.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* 1) ill-humoured, out of humour; low-spirited, gloomy; sad; 2) displeased. [*tural*, cruel mother].

*Un'fenn'lich*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Un'fenn'lich*) *f.* unnatural; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unnaturalness, cruelty (of a mother).

*Un'fenn'lich*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Un'fenn'lich*) *bär*, *adj.* inimitable, beyond the reach of imitation; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* inimitability.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* without energy.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* unyielding, unaccommodating, uncomplying, uncompromising, stubborn.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* assiduous, sedulous.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* *see* *Un'fenn'lich*.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* *see* *Un'fenn'lich*.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* not to be named, unutterable, *cf.* *Un'fenn'lich*.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* unnecessary, needless; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unnecessaryness, &c.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* unapproachable.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* not nourishing.

*Un'fenn'lich*, (*str.*) *m.* nick-name.

*Un'fenn'lich*, (*u.*) *f.* something contrary to nature (*Un'fenn'lich*).

*Un'fenn'lich*, *I. adj.* unnatural; affected; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unnaturalness; affectedness.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* not to be named, unutterable, *cf.* *Un'fenn'lich*.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* unnecessary, needless; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unnecessaryness, &c.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *I. adj.* 1) or *Un'fenn'lich*, useless, of no use, good for nothing; 2) fruitless, unprofitable, unavailing; unavailable, idle, vain; *Einen u.-e Worte geben*, *provinc.* to scold or abuse one; *fid* — *mach*, to be forward, impertinent, saucy; *II. adv.* 1) uselessly, &c., to no purpose; 2) vainly, in vain. [*age*].

*Un'fenn'lich*, (*str.*) *m.* unprofitableness; damage; *Un'fenn'lich*, (*u.*) *f.* uselessness, &c.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *I. adj.* disorderly, slovenly, careless; disordered; confused; irregular, unruly; — *unfenn'lich* auf (dem Boden &c.), to litter (the floor, &c.); *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) disorderliness; 2) *see* *Unordnung*.

*Un'fenn'lich*, (*u.*) *f.* disorder; confusion, irregularity; *in* — *bringen*, to put in or throw into disorder, to put out of order, to throw out of gear, to disorder, to disturb, derange; to tumble (a bed); *in* — *gerathen*, to fall into disorder (*coll.* to get out of gear).

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* inorganic (*adv.* — *ically*); *das t in* *ist* *betrachte* *ich* *als* —, the *t* of *ist* I look upon as exorotetic (*Breitl. Key*, Trans. Philol. Soc. 1867, l.).

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* odd, uneven.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* *Anat.* (muscles, veins, &c., which are) without a fellow, without a pair, *argyrous, sine pari* (*lat.*).

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* not papistical.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *I.* or *Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* impartial, unbiased, even-handed; disinterested; fair; *unparteilicher Zeuge sein* (*cf.* *Duell*), to see fair play; *II. U.-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* impartiality, impartialness, &c.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* *see* *Un'fenn'lich*.

*Un'fenn'lich*, *adj.* *see* *Un'fenn'lich*.



**Unpäßlich**, I. *adj.* indisposed, unwell, poorly, ailing; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* indisposition, ailment, attack of indisposition.

**Unperſönlich**, I. *adj.* 1) impersonal; 2) transferable (of tickets, &c.); II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* impersonality.

**Unpſichtig**, I. *adj.* exempt from certain duties; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* exemption from forced labour.

**Unpoſſiſch**, *adj.* unpoetical.

**Unpoſſitil**, *f.* impolicy, false policy.

**Unpoſſitlich**, *adj.* 1) unpolitical; 2) impolitic; imprudent. [ticable.]

**Unpractiſch**, *adj.* impractical; impracticable.

**Unpractiſchbar**, *adj.* incompressible.

**Unproporcionirt**, *adj.* disproportioned.

**Unraſt**, *f.* (*Freiſt*), &c.) arrest; *coll.* m. unquiet fellow.

**Unrath**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* 1) dirt, trash; 2) excrement, offal; 3) *fig.* a) †, waste, lavishness; b) superfluity, profusion; — *merken*, *coll.* to smell a rat.

**Unrathlich**, I. *adj.* 1) profuse, lavish; 2) or **Unrathſam**, unadvisable; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* profuseness, &c.

**Unräumlich**, *adj.* 1) not confined to space; 2) not spacious, confined, close.

**Unrecht**, I. *adj.* 1) wrong; incorrect; amiss; 2) not right, unfair, unjust; 3) *coll.* improper, undue; die *u-e* Seite, the wrong side (of a stuff); es geſchieht mir (ihm &c.) —, I am (he is, &c.) wronged; an den *u-en* Mann kommen, to mistake one's man; II. *adv.* wrongly, &c.; — *entkommen*, *coll.* to get into the wrong box; — *gehen*, to take the wrong way; — *verſehen*, to misunderstand.

**Unrecht**, *s.* (*ſtr.*) *n.* 1) wrong; injustice, injury, prejudice; 2) fault, error; — *haben*, to be (in the) wrong; er hat — bekommen, he was declared (to be in the) wrong, the matter was decided or the decision was against him; Einem — thun, to do one wrong, to wrong or injure one; man thut mir or es geſchieht mir —, I am wronged or injured; mit —, wrongly, unjustly; mit Recht oder —, right or wrong.

**Unrechtiſch**, I. *adj.* 1) wrongful, unjust; 2) dishonest; unrighteous; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) wrongfulness, injustice; 2) dishonesty.

**Unrechtmäßig**, I. *adj.* unlawful, unrighteous; illegal, unjust, illegitimate; unfounded (claim); *u-cr* Verſeigner, disseizor; *u-cr* Beſitzer, detainer; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* unlawfulness, &c., illegality.

**Unrechthafſen**, I. *adj.* see **Unredlich**; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Unredlichkeit**.

**Unredlich**, I. *adj.* dishonest, unfair, foul, disingenuous, false; *u-cr* Verfahren, malpractices, underhand-dealing, shuffling; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* dishonesty; disingenuousness, &c.; unfair or dishonest action.

**Unreel**, *adj.* 1) unreal; 2) dishonest; 3) see **Unuerläſſig**.

**Unregelmäßig**, I. *adj.* irregular; anomalous; *Luc.* informal; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* irregularity; anomaly. [governable.]

**Unregierbar**, **Unregierſam**, *adj.* unregimented, I. *adj.* inactive, unstirring; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* inactiveness.

**Unreif**, I. *adj.* 1) unripe, green; immature; abortive; *u-e* Geburt, 1. abortion; 2. casting; 2) *fig.* not ripe, immature, crude, unfit; untimely; green (in age, &c.); premature; II. **U-ſeit**, or **Unreife**, (*u.*) *f.* unripeness, immaturity; crudity; untimeliness.

**Unreifiſch**, *adj.* untimely, premature.

**Unreimbar**, *adj.* 1) that will not rhyme; 2) *fig.* irreconcilable.

**Unreimiſch**, *adj.* *coll.* for **Ungerimt**, 2. *Unrein*, I. *adj.* unclean, impure, foul; sloppy (vessel); *u-e* Töne, false accords, discord; ein *u-cr* Schiff, *Mar.* foul ship; *u-cr*

*Gesundheitspeß*, foul bill of health; das *U-cr*, a rough (written) draught, a foul copy; etwas *im U-cr* ſchreiben, to write a foul copy; II. **U-ſeit**, **U-igſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* uncleanness, impurity; impurity; foulness.

**Unreintlich**, *adj.* uncleanly; dirty; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* uncleanness.

**Unrettbar** [*often* *unrettbar*], *adj.* past recovery, past help; — *verloren*, irrecoverably lost.

**Unrichtig**, I. *adj.* not right, wrong, incorrect; inaccurate, erroneous; unjust (weight, measure); *Med.* unequal (pulse); eine *u-e* Geburt, abortion; es iſt ihr — gegangen, *fam.* she has miscarried; es geht — damit or dabei zu, there is foul play in it; — *ſenden*, to mis-send; — *abſchicken*, to misdirect; *u-e* Bezeichnung (von Gütern), false (wrong) declaration (of goods); II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* incorrectness, erroneousness; error, fault.

**Unritterlich**, *adj.* unlike, unworthy of a knight or cavalier. [ing a Roman.]

**Unrömiſch**, *adj.* not Roman; not becoming. *Unruhe*, *s.* I. (*u.*) *f.* 1) unquietness, disquietude, restlessness; fidgetiness; flutter; concern, uneasiness, anxiety; 2) trouble, embarrassment; 3) commotion; (political, &c.) disturbance; 4) *T.* balance (of a watch or clock); pendulum (of a clock); flier (of a jack); in — *gerathen*, to grow uneasy, to take the alarm; in — *ſein*, to be alarmed or uneasy (*über* *with* *Acc.*), at, about; *Mar.* to be agitated, to run high (of the sea); in — (*ver*)ſetzen or bringen, to make uneasy, to disquiet, disturb; to agitate; II. *in comp.* *Unruhms* — *brechſt*, *m.* balance labour; — *ſeile*, *f.* balance-web; — *ſloßen*, *m.* balance-wise; — *ſcheibe*, *f.* rim of a balance; — *ſpindel*, *f.* balance-verge; — *ſtiſter*, *m.* trouble-maker, makebate; — *ſtützung*, *f.* breeding or hatching of disturbances.

**Unruhig**, *adj.* 1) unquiet, disquiet, restless; disquieted, disturbed, unsettled, troubled, uneasy; 2) troublesome; turbulent, in commotion; agitated, high (sea); clamorous (debtor); disturbed (dream); — *ſein*, see in **Unruhe** *ſein*; — *machen*, see in **Unruhe** *ſein*; ſich — *hin* und *her* bewegen, to move about restlessly. **Unruhig**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* dispraise.

**Unrühmlich**, I. *adj.* inglorious, discreditable; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* ingloriousness.

**Unſ**, *pron. pers.* & *refl.* (*Acc.* & *Dat.*) *us*, to us; ourselves, to ourselves; unter — *geſagt*, be it spoken between ourselves. **Unſachdienlich**, see **Unzumuthig**.

**Unſägbar**, **Unſäglich**, I. *adj.* unspeakable, unutterable; ineffable; *u-e* Rühre, infinite (*coll.* no end of) trouble (bother); *u-e* Schätze, untold treasures; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* unspeakableness, &c.

**Unſanft**, *adj.* not soft, rough, harsh.

**Unſatz**, (*ſtr.*, *pl.* **Unſätze**) *m.* irrational thesis or proposition.

**Unſauber**, I. *adj.* 1) not neat, unclean, untidy, dirty, slovenly; 2) impure; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) uncleanness, untidiness, slovenliness; 2) impurity; obscenity. [sound.]

**Unſchädhaft**, *adj.* undamaged, entire, **Unſchädlich**, *adj.* innocuous, innoxious, innocent, inoffensive, harmless, unhurtful; — *machen*, to render harmless, to neutralise; to prevent from doing damage; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* innocuousness, &c.

**Unſchäm**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Unſchämloſigkeit**.

**Unſchämlich**, *adj.* 1) not shameful; 2) not shamefaced or bashful; immodest.

**Unſchattig**, *adj.* shadeless; die *U-en*, *pl.* *Geogr.* ascii, ascians.

**Unſchätzbar**, I. *adj.* inestimable, invaluable, priceless; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* inestimableness.

**Unſcheinbar**, I. *adj.* 1) not bright, dim; 2) unsightly, unseemly, simple, plain-look-

ing, insignificant (in appearance); unostentatious, humble; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) want of brightness, &c.; 2) plainness; insignificance (of look); unsightliness.

**Unſchicklich**, I. *adj.* unbecoming; improper; unseemly, unfit, indecent; inconvenient, unseasonable; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* unbecomingness, impropriety, solecism; indecency, unseemliness, &c.

**Unſchiffbar**, *adj.* unnavigable, innavigable. **Unſchiffſchiff**, *adj.* see **Ungeſchiffſchiff**.

**Unſchitt** (*provinc.* **Unſchicht**), (*ſtr.*) *n.* 1) tallow (*ſalt*); 2) tallow-candle.

**Unſchlüſſig**, I. *adj.* undecided, &c. see **Unentſchieden**; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* indecision.

**Unſchmackhaft**, I. *adj.* unsavoury, insipid, tasteless, unpalatable; II. **U-igſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* unsavouriness, &c., insipidity.

**Unſchmelzbar**, *adj.* not to be melted, infusible, incapable of fusion. [pain, easy.]

**Unſchmerzhaft**, *adj.* unpainful, giving no pain.

**Unſchön**, *adj.* not beautiful; *fig.* unfair.

**Unſchöne**, (*u.*) *f.* (*u.*) *want of beauty.*

**Unſchuld**, *f.* innocence (an *ſchuld* *Dat.*), of, guiltless, blameless (of); 2) inoffensive, harmless; o du *u-e* Seele! *coll.* bless your innocence!

**Unſchweißbar**, *adj.* that does not admit of being welded, &c. *cf.* **Unſchweißbar**; der *u-e* Gußſtahl, harsh cast-steel. [not hard.]

**Unſchwer**, *adv.* without difficulty, easily, **Unſiegen**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* 1) ill success, unthriving condition; 2) curse, malediction.

**Unſelbſtändig**, I. *adj.* wanting independence, dependent on others; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* want of independence, dependence.

**Unſelig**, I. *adj.* 1) unblest, unhappy, fatal; 2) vicious, guilty, sinful; nefarious; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* unblestness, &c.

**Unſelten**, *adj.* not frequent.

**Unſer**, *pron. pers. Gen.* (of *Uns*) of us; — *einer*, one of us, such as we, a man of our condition; *Water* —, our father; *gedenke* —! remember us!

**Unſer**, **Unſere**, **Unſer**, *pron. poss.* our; das *Haſt* iſt —, that house is ours; *unſer* Land, our (or this) country; der, die, das *Unſere* (*Unſerer*, *Unſerer*, *Unſerer*) or **Unſ(e)rige**, *pron. poss. absolute*, ours; die *Unſrigen* (or *Unſeren*), ours, our family; das *Unſrige*, our share; 1) our property, our fortune; 2) our duty; *unſerſelbſt*, on our part or side.

**Unſerthalben**, **Unſertwegen**, **Unſertwillen**, *adv.* for our sake, on our account, in our behalf.

**Unſicher**, I. *adj.* 1) insecure, unsafe; — *machen*, to render unsafe, infest (highways, &c.); 2) unsure, uncertain, precarious; dubious (debt); *u-e* Vſirgſchaft, floating security; 3) infirm, unstable; unsteady (hand, voice); ſich — *fühlen* (in einer Sache), to be out of or lose one's ground, not to be on one's ground; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* insecurity, unsafeness; uncertainty; wegen — des *Acc.* *Acc.*, *Comm.* from doubt as to the solvency of or from want of faith in the acceptor.

**Unſichtbar**, I. *adj.* invisible; ſich — *machen*, — *werden*, *fig.* to make one's escape, to abscond; II. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* invisibility.

**Unſinn**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* 1) madness; 2) nonsense; *coll.* humbug, bosh; zum — *ſich*, to play foolish tricks or mad pranks.

**Unſinnig**, I. *adj.* 1) mad, insane, monstrous, frantic; 2) irrational; nonsensical, absurd; — *werden*, to run mad; II. *adv.* madly, &c.; — *ſich*, to love to distraction; III. **U-ſeit**, (*u.*) *f.* madness, insanity; 2) nonsensicalness; folly, irrational action, expression, or scheme, &c.

**Unſinnlich**, *adj.* not appealing to the



senses; (*Grimm*, W.B. Vorrede, XLII) not concrete, abstract.

**Unfittig**, (*we*) *f.* bad habit; immorality.  
**Unfittig**, *adj.* immodest; ill-mannered.  
**Unfittig**, *i. adj.* 1) immoral, vicious; 2) unprincipled, weak; **II. Unfeit**, (*we*) *f.* 1) immorality; immoral action, &c.; 2) want of principle or character.

**Unföhnbar**, *adj.* irreconcilable.  
**Unföhnlich**, *adj.* not son-like, unfilial.  
**Unföhlid**, *adj.* 1) not solid or firm; not tenable; 2) *Comm.* unsafe; u-e *Handlungsweise*, unfair manner of acting. — **Unföhlidität**, (*we*) *f.* 1) want of solidity, &c.; 2) want of respectability. [*unconcern*.]  
**Unföge**, (*we*) *f.* want of taking care.  
**Unförsältig**, **Unförsam**, *i. adj.* careless, negligent; **II. Unfeit**, *f.* carelessness, negligence. [*jargon*.]

**Unförsäde**, (*we*) *f.* bad or vicious language.  
**Unföge**, *f.* see *Unföge*.  
**Unfät**, *i. or Unfätig*, *adj.* 1) unsteady, inconstant, unstable, restless; 2) unsteady, fickle, variable; 3) unsettled; without a fixed abode; roving; eine u-ige *Größe*, *Math.* a discrete (variable) quantity; u-e *Einm.* see *Unbeständigkeit*; — *frucht*, *n. Bot.* meadow-rue (*Thalictrum* L.); **II. Unigfeit**, (*we*) *f.* unsteadiness, &c., unsettled state.

**Unfätte**, (*we*) *f.* place or spot reputed dangerous from superstition.  
**Unfätig**, *i. adj.* inadmissible, unallowable; **II. Unigfeit**, (*we*) *f.* inadmissibility.  
**Unferblich**, *i. adj.* immortal; deathless, undying; — *werden*, to immortalise; **II. Unfeit**, (*we*) *f.* immortality. [*disaster*.]  
**Unföten**, (*str.*) *m.* evil star; misfortune.  
**Unföt** *re.*, see *Unföt* *re.*  
**Unföfle**, (*we*) *f.* want of stillness, noise.  
**Unföfbar**, *adj.* imperturbable; *Law*, incommutable.

**Unfötig**, *i. or Unfötig* (*bär*), *adj.* incontestable, indisputable, unquestionable, indubitable; **II. Unfeit**, (*we*) *f.* incontestableness, &c.; certainly.

**Unfögnbar**, *adj.* inexorable.  
**Unfömm**, (*we*) *f.* enormous or immense sum or amount.

**Unfömbig**, *i. adj.* 1) impeccable; 2) see *Unföndlich*; **II. Unfeit**, (*we*) *f.* impeccability.  
**Unföndlich**, *i. adj.* unsinful; exempt from sin, innocent; **II. Unfeit**, (*we*) *f.* innocence; impeccability.

**Unfötä** (*belhaft*, *i. or Unfötä*) *belig*, *adj.* unblamable, blameless; irreproachable, irreprouchable; unimpeachable; **II. Unigfeit**, (*we*) *f.* unblamableness, &c.

**Unfötig**, *i. adj.* unapt, unfit, unsuitable, exceptionable, improper, useless, good for nothing; unworthy, disabled; — *werden*, to (make or render) unfit, to disable, disqualify; to incapacitate (*zu, for*); **II. Unfeit**, *f.* unaptness, &c.

**Unfötig**, *adj.* not taxed; eine u-e *Police*, *Comm.* an open policy.

**Unföt**, *adv.* 1) below (*opp.* *Oben*); beneath, underneath, under; at the bottom (an der *Treppe*, of the stairs, &c.); below or down stairs; sie *sind alle* —, they are all down stairs; 2) at the (lower) end, last; dort —, down, below, or under there; — *an*, at the lowest end, last, below, at the lower part; — *am Berge*, at the foot of the hill; — *an der Straße*, at the end of the street; — *im Faß*, at the bottom of the cask; — *hinunter*, out below; — *heran*, from below; — *durch*, through underneath; — *herum*, round the bottom, round about beneath; *von oben bis* —, from top to bottom; *von* — *aus*, from the lowest rank upwards, from the ranks; *Mar.* from before the mast; *nach* —, downward; mit dem *Ropf* —, with the head downward or lowest;

— (*stehend*), at foot, below; *wie* — *or* — *stehend*, as at foot, as below; — *liegen*, 1. to lie under; 2. to be overcome or worsted.

**Unter**, *i. prep.* with the *Dat.* when rest or motion beneath a place is implied (answering to the question *wo?* *where?*); *es liegt* — *dem Tische*, it lies under the table; *der Wagen hielt* — *der Brücke*, the carriage stopped beneath the bridge; with the *Acc.* when indicating motion or passing under a thing (answering to the question *wohin?* *whither?*); *wir* *es* — *den Tisch*, throw it under the table; *wir fuhren* — *eine Brücke*, we drove under a bridge; 1) under; 2) below, beneath; 3) among, amongst, amid, amidst, in the midst of; 4) between, betwixt; 5) (— *hervor*) from among; of; in; 6) by, during; — *dem Tische hervor*, from under the table; — *hufzig Jahren* (alt), under fifty, on the better, right, bright, or this side of fifty; — *der Regierung Karl's des Zweiten*, in the reign of Charles the Second; — *dem feindlichen Feuer*, exposed to the enemy's fire; — *Paris*, *Comm.* below par; — *seinem Stande heiraten*, to marry below or beneath one's self; *er heiratete* — *seinem Stande*, he married below him; *er ist* — *mit* (an *Stand*), he is below me (in rank, &c.); *heis* *einander* to me; — *einander*, see *Unter* *einander*; — *die Soldaten gehen*, to enlist as a soldier; — *uns* (*gefragt*), (be it spoken) between ourselves (under the rose); — *uns kommt es nicht darauf an*, it is no matter of consequence between you and me; — *3 Schilling nicht zu haben*, not to be had at less than 3 s.; *es blieb* — *meiner Erwartung*, it did not come up to my expectations; — *selbstem Namen*, in a false name; — *andern*, amongst other things; — *dieser Bedingung*, on this condition; — *jeder Bedingung*, upon any terms; *wenn* — *Bedrängnis* *Verleumdung* *Verstand* *Wird*, if by distress is meant beggary; — *dem gegen* *dieses* (*Monat*), under the date of the tenth instant; — *Weges*, see *Unterweges* (*es*); — *der Zeit*, in the mean time; — *dem Gebete*, during prayers; — *der Arbeit* *einschlafen*, to fall asleep working; — *Verzögerung* *viele* *Thronen*, while shedding a torrent of tears. **II. v. (str.) m. Gam.** knave (at cards).

**Unter**..., *in comp.* under..., sub...; — *abart*, *f.* subvariety; — *abgeordnet*, *m.* subdelegate; — *abordnung*, *f.* subdelegation; — *abtheilen*, *v. tr.* subdivide; — *abtheilung*, *f.* subdivision; — *acht*, *f. +*, inferior ban (not the imperial ban); — *adern*, *v. tr.* to plough under; — *admiral*, *m.* under-admiral; — *altpflicht*, *adj.* subalpine; — *amt*, *n.* inferior or subordinate office; — *amtlich*, *adj.* pertaining to or issuing from an — *amt*; — *arm*, *m.* the lower part of the arm, fore-arm; — *ärmel*, *m.* under-sleeve; — *art*, *f.* inferior species, subspecies; — *arzt*, *m.* surgeon's assistant; — *ausföcher*, *m.* under-keeper, subinspector; — *aufsicht*, *f.* under-inspection; — *balten*, *m.* 1) *Carp.* summer; 2) *Archit.* architrave; 3) *Print.* winter (of a printing-press); — *ballenträftig*, *f.* — *ballenweger*, *m. pl. Mar.* thick-stuff; — *band*, *m. & n.* underbinding, underbandage; — *baß*, *m.* see *Subbaß*; — *ban*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Unterbanen*) *m.* 1) sub-structure, foundation; 2) building under ground; 3) *Railw.* groundwork, substructure, earthworks (such as cuttings, embankments, drains, viaducts, bridges, tunnels, level-crossings, &c.); — *band*, *m.* lower (part or region of the) belly, *Anal.* hypogastrum; — *bauchgehend*, *f.* hypogastric region; — *bauchschlagader*, *f.* hypogastric artery; — *ban'en*, *v. tr.* to build a substructure for ..., to build under ...; — *baum*, *m.* see *Reugbaum*; — *ban'ung*, *f.* substruction; — *ber amte* (*re*), *m.* inferior (civil) officer, subordinate, subaltern; — *bediente*, *m.* under-servant, under-strapper; — *befehlshaber*, *m.* vloo-com-

mandant, second in command, under-chief; — *beschränker*, *m.* re-freighter; — *beschörbe*, *f.* sub-tribunal, inferior court; — *beinsleiber*, *pl.* drawers; — *beisloß*, *m. Join.* under-board; — *berciter*, *m.* under riding-master; — *bergrmeister*, *m.* foreman in the mines; — *bett*, *n.* under-bed, feather-bed; — *betten*, *v. tr.* to put (cushions, &c.) under; — *bettung*, *f.* 1) *Railw.* bed; 2) (des *Stiefenpflasters*) flag-bed; — *beute*, *f.* lower part of a wooden bee-hive; — *bevollmächtigt*, *m.* subdelegate; — *bibliothekar*, *m.* sub-librarian; — *bünden*, *v. tr.* to tie on or to the under-side; — *bin'den*, *v. tr. Surg.* to under-bind, tie (under); — *bin'dung*, *f. Surg.* ligature; tying; — *bisloß*, *m.* suffragan; — *blatt*, *n.* 1) (*or dimin.* — *blättchen*) *Jevel.* foil; 2) lower blade of a pair of shears.

**Unterbleiben**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to be left unperformed or undone; to discontinue, cease; — *lassen*, not to do, forbear; **unterbleiben**, *p. a.* left undone; **unterbliebene** *Zahlung*, omission of payment; **unterbliebene** *Reparatur*, neglect of repairs; *wegen u-der* *Weiterreise*, in consequence of not having proceeded on one's journey.

**Unter**..., *in comp.* — *stende*, *f. Mar.* spirit-sail; — *boben*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) under-floor; 2) *Nachm.* lower plate; 3) base of a button; — *bogen*, *m. Archit.* 1) lower line or curve of an arch, intrados; 2) archivault; *Mar.-s.* — *bonnette*, *f.* the lower bysails; — *bootsmann*, *m.* boatswain's mate; — *bornmeister*, *m.* under-officer in salt-works.

**Unterbrechen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to interrupt; to suspend, stop; to break (the silence); **unterbrochen**, *p. a.* interrupted, &c.; u-e *Proposition*, *f. Math.* discrete or interrupted proportion; u-e *Tonfolge*, *Mus.* diatonic series.

**Unterbrechung**, (*we*) *f.* interruption, suspension, stop; break; mit *u-en*, off and on; at detached intervals; *ohne* —, continuous; **u-gezeiten**, *n. Typ.* sign to note a pause or omission, dash [—].

**Unterbreiten**, (*we*) *v. tr.* 1) to make use of as a basis or foundation; 2) to submit (to one's inspection, &c.).

**Unterbringen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to put underneath; 2) to bring under shelter, to procure quarters for, to accommodate, to find room or to get a place, &c. for ..., to place (with); to provide for; to dispose of (in marriage); to stow (luggage, &c.); 3) a) to sell, place, to dispose of, get off; b) to put out, lodge, invest, place (one's money, &c.); to negotiate (bills of exchange); to get taken or covered (a risk); *untergebracht* *werden*, to be covered; nicht *unterzubringen* (*unbefriedigt*) *Briefe*, dead letters.

**Unter**..., *in comp.* — *classe*, *f.* lower or inferior class; — *commissär*, *m.* subcommissioner; — *bedacht*, *m.* underdoan; — *bed*, *n. Mar.* lower-deck; — *bede*, *f.* under cover.

**Unterdeß**, **Unterdeß**, *adv.* in the mean, meantime, meanwhile. [*jaunt*.]

**Unterdominatio**, (*we*) *f. Mus.* subdomination; **Unterdrück**, (*we*) *v. tr.* 1) to oppress; 2) a) to suppress; crush, stifle; b) to put down, repress. [*oppress*.]

**Unterdrück**, (*str.*) *m.* oppressor; **Unterdrückung**, (*we*) *f.* oppression; suppression; repression.

**Unterdrücken**, (*we*) *v. intr.* see *Ducken*, *II.*  
**Unter**, *adj.* low, lower, nother, under, inferior; das — *Deutschland*, Lower (Nether) Germany; die — *Walt*, the Lower Palatinate; das — *Stafien*, Lower Italy; die u-en *Glossen* (*Stände*), the lower classes; (in *Ante*) junior classes; die *Schüler der u-en* *Classe*, the lower lads.

**Unter**..., *in comp.* — *eggen*, *v. tr.* to harrow under; — *einauber*, *i. adv.* 1) under another; 2) among one another; one u



another, together; 3) mixed up, confusedly, in confusion, *coll.* pell-mell; —einander mischen, *v. tr.* to mix up; jumble together; —einander setzen, *v. tr. Archt.* to arrange; II. (str.) *n.* confusion; —einteilen, *v. tr.* to subdivide; —einteilung, *f.* subdivision; —eisen, *n.* small anvil for making holes; —erdgeflöß, *n.* underground story; —fach, *n.* Weav. lower shed, bottom of the warp.

**Unterfag'en**, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) see **Unter-mauern**; 2) die Erze —, *Min.* to work under the lode.

**Unterfang'en**, (str.) *v. refl.* to dare, venture, hazard, presume; to be so bold as to, &c.; to offer, attempt, undertake (riner Sache *Gen.*), a thing; daß —, (str.) *v. s.* (daring) attempt, undertaking; audacity.

**Unter...** in comp. —fassen, *v. tr. & intr.* to take the arm of, to lean on a person, to go arm-in-arm; —feldherr, *m.* lieutenant-general; second in command, subordinate commander; —feldmarſchall, *m.* field-marshal-lieutenant. [Unterſchreiben.]

**Unterf'tigen**, (w.) *v. tr. provinc.* for

**Unter...** in comp. —ſchichten, *v. tr.* see **Verſchichten**; 1) —förſter, *m.* under-forester, under forest-keeper, ranger; —förſterci, *f.* under-forester's office or habitation; —frachtvertrag, *m. Comm.* re-charterparty; —friſch, *m. T.* bottom-rail; —führung, *f. Railw.*, &c. under-bridge (opp. **Überführung**); 2) —fürſt, *m.* subordinate prince; —fuß, *m.* lower part of the foot; —futter, *n.* lining; —füttern, —fütern, *v. tr.* 1) to line; to stuff in or under; 2) **Stroh** (cc.) —fütern, to mix (straw, &c.) with the fodder; —gährung, *f. Brew.* fermentation from below; —gährigeß Bier, *n.* beer fermented from below.

**Unter-gang**, (str., pl. *u-gänge*) *m.* 1) the (act of) going down, sinking, setting (of the sun, &c.); sunset; 2) Occident; West; 3) fall, ruin, destruction; wreck; 4) *provinc.* see **Umgang**, 1, b; er hat die den — geſchworen, he has sworn (to his) your destruction, alſ: to ruin you; der — der Welt, the end or destruction of the world.

**Unter...** in comp. —gattung, *f.* subordinate or secondary species, sub-species; —gebäude, *n.* substructure; see —geflöß.

**Unter-g'ben**, (str.) *v. tr.* to place under (one), to subject, submit, commit, to give in charge; Einem — ſein, to be subject to one; to be placed under one; ſich einer Sache (Dat.) — (unterſtehen), to undertake any thing; der *u-e* Fall, *Law*, the present case; der (die) Unter-g'bene, *m. (& f.)* 1) inferior; subaltern; dependent; 2) pupil; disciple.

**Unter-g'benheit**, *f.* the being subjected or inferior to ...; allegiance.

**Unter...** in comp. —gebieten, *m.* sub-commander, under-master; —gebiß, *n.* lower row of teeth.

**Unter-g'hen**, (irr.) *v. intr. (aux. ſein)* 1) to go down, sink, to be submerged; to founder, perish, wreck; *fig.* to merge; 2) to set (of the sun, &c.); 3) to perish, to fall, to go to ruin; to be wrecked; 4) to become extinct or lost; untergegangene Thierarten, extinct species of animals; er glaubte, die Welt ginge unter, he thought the end of the world had come; die Welt wird dieſes Jahr —, the world is to be destroyed or come to an end this year; der (or die) ſittlich or geiſtig Untergegangene, wreck.

**Unter-g'hen**, (str.) *v. tr. provinc.* see **Unter-g'ben**, 1, b.

**Unter...** in comp. —gehöls, *n.* undergrowth, underwood, copse; —gehörlig, *adj. provinc.* subordinate, subject; —geſtliche, *m.* subordinate ecclesiastic, one of the under-clergy; —geleſe, *n. see* —ſach; —geordnet, *adj.* subordinate; —geordnete Commis, under-clerk; der (die) —geordnete, *m. (& f.)* see **Unter-g'ben**;

—gericht, *n.* inferior court (of judicature), inferior tribunal; —gerinne, *n. Mill.* under-trench; —geriſſ, *n. Archt.* centre; —geſchöb't, *adj.* suppositions; counterfeit, false, interpolated, forged; —geſchöb, *n.* ground-floor; —geſicht, *n.* lower part of the face; —geſimß, *n. Archt.* lower moulding or cornice; —geſpann, *m.* vice-palatine (in Hungary); —geſtell, *n.* 1) *Wh-w.* under-frame, underparts (of a carriage), under-carriage; 2) *Metall.* crucible; —gewand, *n.* under-garment; —gewehr, *n. Mil.* sword; —glied, *n. Log.* minor (term); *pl. Archt.* bed-mouldings; —gott, *m.* —gottheit, *f.* 1) inferior god; 2) infernal god.

**Untergräben**, (str.) *v. tr.* to dig under.

**Untergraben**, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) to undermine, sap; 2) to corrupt; to destroy (one's health, &c.); to be subversive of ..., destructive to ...; *u-e* Geſundheit, broken health. — **Untergräben**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) undermining, &c.; subversion.

**Unter...** in comp. —grad, *m.* inferior grade or degree; —gräß, *n. see* **Grummet**, 2; —grund, *m. Agr.* sub-soil, under-soil; —grunds-pflug, *m.* sub-soil plough; —gurt, *m. see* **Bandgurt**; —haar, *n.* under-hair.

**Unterhalb**, *I. prep. (with Gen.)* below, at the lower end; beyond; under; II. *adj.* unterhalb des, *Mus.* leading note or sharp seventh of the scale, subsemitone. [schellen.]

**Unterhalt**, *m. Anat. & Archt.* hypotrach. **Unterhalt**, (str.) *m.* 1) maintenance, sustenance, subsistence; 2) competence, livelihood; *Law*, alimony; in comp. **U-ſtoſſen**, *pl.* expenses of one's keep or board; die *U-ſtoſſen* für Gemond tragen, to pay for maintenance of one. [or kept in repair.]

**Unterhalt bär**, *adj.* that can be maintained **Unterhalten**, (str.) *v. tr.* to keep or hold under.

**Unterhalten**, (str.) *v. I. tr.* 1) a) to maintain, sustain, support, to keep; b) to keep in repair, to keep up; c) *fig.* to keep up, continue, to carry on; to cultivate (a correspondence, &c.); daß *Geur* —, to keep the fire burning or alive, to feed a fire; 2) to entertain, amuse, interest; ein *Stanzzimmer* —, to keep a woman, a mistress; II. *refl. ſich* —, to converse, discourse, talk (ſieher *with Acc.*), von, about); to amuse one's self, to pass one's time (wit, in).

**Unterhalter**, (str.) *m.* supporter, &c.

**Unterhaltlich**, *adj.* 1) easily entertained, easily amused; 2) entertaining.

**Unterhaltung**, (w.) *f.* 1) maintenance, sustenance, support; keeping, &c., cf. **Unterhalten**; 2) a) entertainment, amusement; b) conversation; der *Gegenſtand* der *allgemeinen* —, the common talk.

**Unterhaltung...** in comp. —blatt, *n.* belletristic journal; —caſſe, *f.* fund for the maintenance of any thing; —gabe, *f.* conversational powers, powers of conversation; —ſoſten, see **Unterhaltſtoſſen**; —ſtück, *n.* entertainment; short play, short piece of music; —ton, *m.* conversational tone; —weiſe, *adv.* in a conversational manner.

**Unterhandeln**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* to treat, negotiate; to transact; to mediate; to be in treaty (negotiate, about, upon); *Mil.* to capitulate; to parley. — **Unterhändler**, (str.) *m.* 1) a) negotiator, mediator; b) *cont.* go-between; 2) *Comm.* broker, commissioner; (sometimes **Unterhändler**) sub- or under-agent, conf. understrapper. — **Unterhändlerin**, (w.) *f.* negotiator; *coll.* go-between.

**Unterhandlung**, (w.) *f.* treaty, negotiation, transaction; mediation; *U-ctn* führen, see **Unterhandeln**; in comp. **U-ſchiff**, *f.* art of negotiating, diplomacy; **U-ſchiff**, *n.* ship sent with a flag of truce.

**Unterhärz**, *m. Geogr.* Lower Harz; **U-er**,

(str.) *m.*, **U-erin**, (w.) *f.* inhabitant of the Lower Harz.

**Unter...** in comp. —häſcher, *m.* sub-beadle; —haupt, *n.* 1) lower part of the head; 2) *Hydr.* tail-bay; —haus, *n.* 1) *Archit.* lower part of a building; 2) (in England) *Pal.* Lower House of Parliament, House of Commons; *Anat.-s.* —haut, *f.* under-skin; —hautblutaber, *f.* subcutaneous vein; —herſührer, *m.* see **Unterſührer**; —heſt, *f.* *Brew.* yeast deposited at the bottom of the back (opp. **Oberheſt**); —hemd, *n.* under-shirt; —herd, *m.* under or lower hearth; —herſchaft, *f.* subordinate lordship, inferior jurisdiction; —hin, *adv.* 1) under the surface, along under; 2) *provinc. (S. G.)* for *Sinnunter*, *which* see; —hoſ, *m.* 1) lower or inferior part of a court or yard, inner yard wherein poultry is kept; 2) inferior court of justice (**Untergerichtshof**); —hoſjuſticer, *m.* subtor.

**Unterhöhlen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to undermine, sap, hollow out; unterhöhlter Boden, *lit. & fig.* hollow ground.

**Unter...** in comp. —hölle, *f.* bottom or depths of hell; —hoß, (str., pl. —hößer) *n.* underwood, undergrowth, copse, coppice-wood; —hoſen, *f. pl.* drawers; —irbiſch, *adj.* subterranean, subterraneous, under-ground, infernal (deity); —jade, *f.* under-jacket; —jagd, *f.* see *niedere Jagd* in **Wieder**.

**Unterjoch'en**, (w.) *v. tr.* to subdue, subjugate, to yoke. — **Unterjoch'er**, (str.) *m.* subduer, conqueror. — **Unterjochung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) subduing, &c., subjugation.

**Unter...** in comp. —ſamm, *m.* wattles (of a cock); —ſammerherr, *m.* vice-chamberlain; —ſanonier, *m.* under-gunner; —ſanzler, *m.* vice-chancellor; —ſaſten, *m. Caſt.* bottom-flask, drag; —ſauſ, *m.* purchase for retailing; —ſäufer, *m.* broker; petty dealer, petty trader; —ſchle, *f.* —ſinn, *n.* double-chin.

**Unterſeilen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to fasten underneath by wedges.

**Unterſell'er**, (str.) *m.* under-waiter.

**Unterſell'er**, (str.) *m.*, **Unterſell'näde**, (w.) *f.* *Anat.* lower jaw-(bone), under jaw, inferior maxilla; —fortſaß, *m.* coronoid process; —ſchlagader, *f.* inferior alveolar artery; —zweig, *m.* inferior maxillary branch.

**Unter...** in comp. —laſſe, see —claſſe; —ſleib, *n.* 1) under-dress; under or nether garment; 2) (eines *Segels*) *Mar.* bonnet; —ſnedt, *m.* lower servant, second servant (upon a farm); —ſteten, *v. tr.* to knead together; —ſoch, *m.* cook's mate, under-cook; —ſohröße, *f.* *Bot.* turnip-rooted cabbage (*Brassica napus napobrassica*).

**Unterſommen**, (str.) *v. intr. (aux. ſein)* 1) to get under shelter, to get lodging, to find accommodation, to be accommodated; 2) to get a place, to find employment; daß —, (str.) *v. s.* 1) the getting a lodging or a place; 2) a) shelter, abode, accommodation, lodging; house-room (in a hotel); b) employment, situation.

**Unter...** in comp. —ſönig, *m.* sub-king; viceroy, lordlieutenant; —förſper, *m.* lower part of the body; —ſötiß, *adj.* (of a sore) having formed matter under the surface, festering inwardly; —ſrigen, *v. tr. coll.* to get under, see **Überwältigen**; —ſunſt, *f.* see **Unterſommen**, *v. s.*; —ſunſtſtamm, *m.* place or room of accommodation; —ſüſter, *m.* vorger; —ſa-bung, *f. Mar.* ballast; —ſage, *f.* any thing laid underneath another for support; 1) stay, support; 2) stand, trestle; 3) roller; tilter; 4) basis, base; bottom; 5) *Mech.* support or fulcrum of a lever, hypomochlion; 6) *Min.* substratum; 7) foil; 8) lining; 9) *T.* wedge; 10) *Agr.* subsoil; 11) *Railw.* sleeper; 12) (im *ſchiffbau*) *Mar.* ceiling; 13) (des *Freſchdecks*) *Typ.* bearer; 14) (der *Geſenke*) *Lock-sm.* under-



mould; weiche —lage, pad; —lager, *n.* stand, prop, support, base, foot; —lagstafel, *f.* Mech., &c. collar, washer; —lagstafel, *f.* Railie. bed-plate (of a rail); —land, *n.* low-land, nether-land; —länder, *m.* low-lander; —ländisch, —ländlich, *adj.* from a low country, peculiar to a low country; —länge, *f.* Typ. descending part of a letter.

Unterlaß, (*str.*, pl. U-lasse) *m.* intermission, ceasing; ohne —, without intermission, unremittingly, incessantly.

Unterlassen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to intermit, to leave off, to cease from, to discontinue, fail, forbear, omit, neglect; to abstain (from); wegen U-er Eintragung, Comm. owing to not booking. [tinued, omitted, &c.]

Unterläßt, *adj.* that may be discontinued. Unterlassung, (*f.*) *f.* intermission, leaving off, discontinuance, omission, cessation; neglect; Law, default; U-ssünde, *f.* sin of omission.

Unter... in comp. Mar-s. —last, *f.* ballast; —lauf, (*str.*, pl. U-läufe) *m.* over-deck; des Rieß zum Vorleben, fore-foot.

Unterlaufen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) to run under, run in among, slip in; mit —, to run among, slip in; to occur (accidentally); mit — lassen, to slip in (a word, &c.).

Unterlaufen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to slip under; 2) to spread under the surface of...; 3) Fenc. to avoid the thrust of; das Wirt —, Sport. to steal in on the game; mit Wirt — (*p. a.*), filled or swollen with blood (under the skin), injected; u-ß Blut, extravasated blood.

Unterläufer, (*str.*) *m.* 1) intruder, meddler; 2) interloper; smuggler.

Unter... in comp. —leder, *n.* under-leather; —lesegel, *n.* Mar. lower studding-sail; —leze, *f.* under-lip, nether-lip; —legede, *f.* saddle-cloth.

Unterlegen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to lay under, put under; 2) (with Dat.) to put to..., to attach (importance, &c. to a thing), to impute; einem Worte einen andern Sinn —, to put a different meaning or another construction upon a word; frische Pferde —, to change horses, to relay; untergelegte Pferde, relay-horses.

Unterlegen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to underlay; ein unterlegter Handel, a concerted matter.

Unterleger, (*str.*) *m.* piece or log of wood laid under something; Carp. templet; Mar. pontoon.

Unterleg... in comp. —pferd, *n.* relay-horse, spare horse; —selbe, *f.* washer; —trense, *f.* bridle; —tuch, *n.* clout, napkin; —walze, *f.* (manuf. of mirrors) flattening-cylinder. [putting under, &c.]

Unterlegung, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) laying, Unterlegen, (*str.*) *n.* the conditional, under-let; U-ßall, *m.* change of vassal.

Unterlehrer, (*str.*) *m.* under-teacher, usher.

Unterleib, (*str.*, pl. U-er) *m.* lower part of the belly, abdomen; bowels; zum — gehörig, abdominal, hypogastric; den — betreffen, gastric; in comp. U-ßelchwerde, U-ßrankheit, *f.* U-ßteiden, *n.* disorder in the bowels, abdominal complaint; U-ßmuskel, *m.* abdominal muscle.

Unterleib, (*str.*) *n.* Mar. foot-rope.

Unterliegen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. haben) 1) to lie under; 2) *fig.* to be (or to serve as) a basis (for); to be at the bottom (of).

Unterliegen, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. sein) with Dat. *fig.* 1) to succumb, to sink (under); to be overthrown, defeated, or overcome, to be worsted, to yield; 2) to be subjected or liable to; es unterliegt einer Veränderung, it undergoes an alteration; es unterliegt keinem Zweifel, there is no doubt of it.

Unter... in comp. —lieutenant, *m.* second

lieutenant; —lippe, *f.* 1) lower or under-lip; Entom. labium; 2) Gun-sm. lower part or lip of the cock; 3) Organ. under-labium, under-lip; —litze, *f.* Wear. hanger.

Unter... contr. from Unter dem.

Unter... in comp. —maatbarte, *f.* (Luc.) underwhiskers (of a whale); —magd, *f.* under-maid, under-servant.

Untermafen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* Paint. to lay the first or ground-colour on (Grundrein). —Untermafung, (*u.*) *f.* dead-colouring.

Unter... in comp. —mann, *m.* 1) Mil. left-hand-man; 2) Cam. knave; 3) \*, vassal; —maße, *f.* Min. mass found under a trench; —maß, *f.* Mar. lower part of the mast; —maß, *n.* loss in the amount of grain, &c., see Bodenriß; —mäßg, *adj.* Mil., &c. below the standard (measure of) height.

Untermafen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to support by forming a foundation of masonry work, to underpin; 2) see Unterbotten. —Untermaufung, (*u.*) *f.* underpinning (the forming a foundation, and the supporting stonework).

Unter... in comp. —maul, *n.* lower mouth (of an animal); —mediante, *f.* Mus. submediant. [intermix.]

Untermeugen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to intermingle, Untermeugen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to mix up (with).

Untermeichmann, *m.* see Untermeichmann.

Unterminfen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to undermine, sap. [inengen.]

Untermeifchen, Untermeifchen, see Untermeifchen, Untermeifchen, (*u.*) *f.* intermixture; sprinkling.

Unter... in comp. —mühle, *f.* lower mill, mill lower down; —mühlstein, *m.* bedstone.

Untermeifchen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sew or stitch underneath or below.

Unternehmen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to undertake, take in hand, charge one's self with, to enterprise, attempt to venture upon; das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* see the next word.

Unternehmung, (*u.*) *f.* an undertaking; enterprise; U-geift, *m.* U-ßtuß, *f.* (spirit of) enterprise; speculation.

Unternehmer, (*str.*) *m.* one who undertakes, undertaker; contractor.

Unter... in comp. —obrigkeit, *f.* inferior jurisdiction, inferior magistracy; —octave, *f.* Mus. sub-octave; —offenbruch, *m.* Snell. copper-slag (Snijverfchade); —officer, *m.* under-officer, subaltern officer, subofficer, non-commissioned officer; corporal; —orden, *v. tr.* to subordinate; —ordnung, *f.* subordination; —pacht, *f.* under-lease; —pächter, *m.* under-tenant; —parlament, *n.* subordinate parliament; —pfalz, *f.* Geogr. Lower Palatinato. [strengthen with piles.]

Unterpfand, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to support or Unterpfand, (*str.*, pl. Unterpfänder) *n.* (deposited) pledge, deposit, see Pfand.

Unterpfandlich, *adj.* (serving as a pledge or pawn, &c., cf. Pfändlich).

Unter... in comp. —pfarrer, —pfarrstelle, *f.* vicarage; —pfarrer, *m.* inferior parson, vicar, curate; Chem-s. —phosphorsäure, *adj.* hypophosphorous; das —phosphorsäure Salz, hypophosphite; —phosphorige Säure, *f.* hypophosphorous acid; —phosphorsäure, *f.* hypophosphoric acid; —präsident, *m.* vice-president; —prediger, *m.* second preacher; —prior, *m.* subprior; —procurator, *m.* under-curator, under-contractor; —raa, *f.* Mar. studding sail-yard; —rector, *m.* sub-rector.

Unterreden, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to confer, converse, discourse, commune (with).

Unterredung, (*u.*) *f.* conference, conversation, discourse; Mil. parley; eine — halten or haben, see sich Unterhalten.

Unter... in comp. —reid, *n.* informal

regions; Myth. the nether world, the Elysian fields; —reiß, *m.* under hook.

Unterrein, (*str.*) *m.* Geogr. lower Rhine; U-riß, *adj.* belonging to the lower Rhine.

Unterriht, (*str.*) *m.* tuition; instruction; information; —haben bei..., —erhalten von..., to have lessons of or from...

Unterrihten, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to instruct, teach; 2) to inform, apprise, possess, make aware (von, of), to acquaint (with); 3)g. Werthes unterrihtet uns, daß..., your letter states that...; fortlaufen —, to keep regularly informed; sich von... —, to make one's self acquainted with; ich spreche als genau unterrihteter, I speak from very accurate information; er will darüber ganz beclouet unterrihtet sein, he pretends to particular information about it.

Unterrihter, (*str.*) *m.* subordinate judge, inferior judge.

Unterrihts..., in comp. —anftalt, *f.* scholastic institution, school; —gegenftand, *m.* branch of (school-)education; —miniiter, *m.* minister of public instruction.

Unter... in comp. —rinde, *f.* lower bark; under-crust; —ring, *m.* Gun-sm. lower ring; locking-ring; Anat-s. —rippe, *f.* under or lower rib, spurious or false rib; —rippen-gegenst., *f.* hypochondriac region; —rod, *m.* (under-)petticoat, skirt; —roogen, *m.* a young shoot of ryo coming up after the development of the mother stem; —rollner, *m.* Anat. lower pathetic or subtracheary nerve; —riden, *m.* lower part of the back.

Unter..., contr. from Unter das.

Unter..., (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einen etwas) to forbid, interdict, prohibit.

Unterfangung, (*u.*) *f.* interdiction, interdiction, prohibition; in comp. U-ßefcheit, *m.* U-ßfchreiben, *n.* order, letter of inhibition.

Unter... in comp. —falpeterfäure, *f.* Chem. hyponitric acid; das —falpeterfäure Salz, hyponitrite; —faß, (*m.*) *m.* vassal, subject, copy-holder, under-tenant; —faß, (*str.*, pl. U-faß) *m.* 1) a thing put under another, troatlo; stand; support; supporter, stay; cf. Unterfeher; 2) Log. minor (premise or proposition); —faum, *m.* Archit. bottom-cincture; —fchaffner, *m.* under-steward, deputy-steward; —fchale, *f.* saccar; —fchagmeifter, *m.* under-treasurer.

Unterfchähen, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to understate, underprice; to undervalue.

Unterfchähen, (*u.*) *adj.* see Unterfchähen.

Unterfchähen, (*u.*) *adj.* distinguishingable.

Unterfchähen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to distinguish, discern, discriminate; ich konnte nicht (von einander) —, I could not know them apart; sich —, to differ (von, from); Unterfchähen, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) distinguishing, &c., distinction, discernment, discrimination.

Unterfchähen..., in comp. —begriff, *m.* Log. difference; —jahre, *pl.* years of discretion; —traft, *f.* —vermögen, *n.* faculty of discriminating, discernment; —lebre, *f.* doctrine of difference; Med. diagnosis; —merkmale, —zeichen, *n.* distinctive characters; mark of distinction, characteristic; Gram-point; —name, *m.* distinctive name.

Unterfchähen, (*u.*) *m.* under-butter. Unterfchähen, (*str.*) *m.* 1) lower part of the thigh; leg; 2) Glas. lower rail; —blech, *T.* bottom cloth.

Unterfchähen, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to push put, place underneath or under; 2) a) to place (something spurious) in the place of what is true and genuine; to substitute, fohet in, father upon; to forgo (a will, &c.), cf. unterfchähenes Nachweil, forgery; ein unterfchähenes Kind, supposititious (spurious) child; b) to impute, &c. see Unterlegen, 2.



**Unterfchieber**, (str.) m. 1) T. slider; 2) bed-pan.

**Unterfchiebung**, (w.) f. substitution, forging, &c.

**Unterfchied**, (str.) m. 1) (+ &) provinc. separation, partition; compartment; 2) fig. difference, distinction; einen — machen, to draw a distinction (bei mehreren Dingen, distinctions); zum — von ..., in distinction from, in contradistinction to ..., as distinguished from ...; ohne —, without distinction; indiscriminately, promiscuously.

**Unterfchieden**, p. a., **Unterfchiedlich**, adj. see **Unterschieden**.

**Unterfchiedslos**, adj. indiscriminate, promiscuous; without distinction.

**Unter...**, in comp. —schiff, n. Mar. quick works (opp. **Oberschiff**); —schiffer, m. master's mate; —schild, n. lower shield (of a tortoise); —schlächting, —schlächting, adj. Mil. undershot, with undershot wheels (opp. **Oberschlächting**); —schlag, m. 1) partition-wall; 2) Typ. quadrat at the bottom of a page; 3) Mar. a) chock; b) see **Ballfüllung**; 4) fig. see **Unterfchleif**, 1.

**Unterfchlagen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to put or tuck under (one's legs, &c.), to cross (one's arms); 2) Tail, to stiffen, to put a stiffener under; 3) Einem ein Bein —, a) to trip one up; b) fig. to supplant one; 4) sometimes for **Unterfchlagen**, 2.

**Unterfchlagen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) Tail, Sew. to line, trim; 2) to embezzle, purloin (money); to intercept or detain (letters).

**Unterfchlagung**, (w.) f. the (act of) embezzling, &c., embezzlement, see **Unterfchleif**, 1.

**Unterfchleichen**, (str.) v. intr. to creep in (among).

**Unterfchleif**, (str.) m. 1) fraud, defraudation; embezzlement, defalcation, malversation, peculation; 2) smuggling.

**Unterfchleipfen**, (w.) v. intr. to slip or creep under.

**Unterfchnäbel**, (str., pl. **U-fchnäbel**) m. Ornith. the under part of a bill, mandible. **Unterfchnäbelfeffer**, (str.) n. T. kerning-knife.

**Unterfchneiden**, (str.) v. tr. Letterf. to undercut; unterfchnittene Buchftaben, undercut letters; unterfchnittene Ornamente, Archil. intersected ornaments. — **Unterfchneidung**, (w.) f. intersection (of ornaments).

**Unterfchreiben**, (str.) v. tr. to sign, to put one's name to or under, subscribe, cf. **Unterzeichnen**; unterfchreiben und unterfiegelt, signed and sealed, under hand and seal.

**Unter...**, in comp. —fchreiber, m. under-clerk; —fchrift, f. signature; subscription (to a list); eigenhändige —, own signature; laut meiner eigenen —, witness my hand; —fchule, f. under or preparatory school; —fchüler, m. scholar of an under school; —fchullehrer, —fchullehrer, m. under or second master, usher; —fchulterblatt, in comp. Anat. subscapular (artery, muscle, &c.); T-s. —fchüren, v. tr. to throw under the stamper; —fchürer, m. buddle-man; —fchürge, n. wages paid to the buddle-man; —fchürstempel, m. first ore-stamper.

**Unterfchüren**, (str.) v. intr. to suppurate underneath; der Finger ift unterfchürend, there is a gathering under the finger.

**Unter...**, in comp. Chem-s. —fchwefelfäurer, adj. hyposulphuric; die —fchwefelfäure, hyposulphuric acid; daß —fchwefelfaure Salz, hyposulphate; —fchwefelfäurer, adj. hyposulphurous; die —fchwefelfichte Säure, hyposulphurous acid; daß —fchwefelfichte Salz, hyposulphite; —fchwefel, f. 1) Archil. horizontal tie (of a centre); 2) Carp. a) sill (of a door-frame, &c.); b) window-sill; 2) Railw. sub-sill; —fecretär, m. under-secretary; —

**feisch**, adj. submarine; —fegel, n. Mar. lower sail. [(a ship).

**Unterfegeln**, (w.) v. tr. Mar. to cut out **Unterfegen**, (w.) v. tr. to put or set under; ein unterfegtes Gefäß, a vessel placed underneath.

**Unterfegen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to fasten or support by putting something under; 2) to set among, mix. [spot, &c.

**Unterfeger**, (str.) m. saucer (of a flower-  
**Unterfeger**..., in comp. —näpfchen, n., —fcherbe, f., —teiler, m. salver. [stout.

**Unterfeger**, adj. thick-set, thick and short, **Unterfegerin**, (w.) v. tr. to seal, to put or set one's seal under or to ...

**Unterfinken**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. **fein**) to sink (under the water), to go to the bottom.

**Unter...**, in comp. —figh, m. lower seat; —fprung, m. see —fach.

**Unterfpülen**, (w.) v. tr. to underwash.

**Unter...**, in comp. —ftab, m. Mil. inferior officers of the staff; —ftadt, f. lower town; —ftallig, adj. Mar. put in the hold of a ship; —ftallmeister, m. under-equerry; —ftändig, adj. Bot. inferior; —ftatthalter, m. deputy-governor.

**Unterfte**, adj. lowest, undermost, nethermost; daß — zu oberft fehren, to turn everything topsy-turvy. [auger.

**Unterfteichen**, (str.) n. sieve-maker's **Unterftechen**, (w.) v. tr. to put in among, incorporate; to foist in. [treten, 1.

**Unterftehen**, (irr.) v. intr. coll. see **Unterfchleichen**, (irr.) v. refl. to dare, venture, hazard, to be so bold as to; to presume, attempt.

**Unter...**, in comp. —fteiger, m. second master-miner; —fteile, f. lower or inferior place, second rate situation.

**Unterfteffen**, (w.) v. tr. to place or put under; fch —, to go under shelter.

**Unterfteffen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to support by placing (props, &c.) under; 2) fig. to presuppose; to impute, cf. **Unterfegen**, 2.

**Unterfteftung**, (w.) f. supposition; imputation.

**Unterftehmen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to set, put, or prop under; 2) to set (one's arm) akimbo. **Unterftehmutter**, (str.) n. Shoe-m. toe-lining (of a boot). [second mate.

**Unterfteuermann**, (str., pl. **U-männer**) m. **Unterfteueroffizier**, adj. —es Solz, Chem. hypo-azotate.

**Unterfteufel**, (str., pl. **Unterfteufel**) m. 1) see **Erdbgefäß**; 2) Brew. real bottom.

**Unterfteufen**, (str.) v. tr. to score, mark with a line, to underline, underscore, dash; doppelt —, to double-dash.

**Unter...**, in comp. —fthren, v. tr. to strow under; dem Vieh (Stroh) —fthren, to litter cattle; —ftrümpfe, m. pl. under-stockings; —ftrube, f. lower room, room on the ground floor; —ftrüd, m. T. bit of a miner's borer; —ftrufe, f. 1) inferior, lower grade or degree; 2) Gramm. positive degree; —ftrüge, f. see **Stütze**. [support by propping under.

**Unterfütten**, (w.) v. tr. to prop under.

**Unterfütten**, (w.) v. tr. to support, uphold; to assist; to relieve; to countenance, to second (a motion, &c.), to bear out, to back; to advocate (a request); diese Annahme wird durch gar nichts unterfütet, this assumption is wholly destitute of support.

**Unterfütung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) underpropping, supporting; support; die fortgehende —, Railw. continuous bearings; 2) fig. support, aid, help, assistance, relief; countenance, protection; in comp. U-fcaffel, f., U-ffond, m. fund for supporting, endowment fund; U-fcher, n. army of reserve; U-fmauer, f. Archil. boarding-wall, partition; U-fpunct, m. Mech. fulcrum (of a lever); U-f-

stuhl, m. Railw. intermediate chair; U-fwohnhof, m. Lac. place in which a right of settlement and of being relieved in case of need may be claimed.

**Unterfuchen**, (w.) v. tr. to inquire into (or about), to search into, inspect, investigate, canvass, examine; to probe (a wound); to sound; genau —, to scrutinise; gerichtlich —, to hear or try (a cause); to institute a judicial inquiry (of an affair); Recherchen —, to examine or revise accounts; Waaren —, to brack merchandise; — Sie ob ..., ascertain whether ...

**Unterfuchung**, (w.) f. inquiry (über [with Acc.], into), research (into), examination, disquisition, investigation; die genau —, scrutiny; gerichtlich —, judicial inquiry; trial; chemifche —, chemical analysis; anatomifche —, anatomical inspection; in or zur — ziehen, to examine, try; in — ftehen, to be under examination.

**Unterfuchungs...**, in comp. —aufsuch, m. visiting committee; —befcheid, m. Lac. final examination; —befcheid, m. resolution of instituting a judicial inquiry; —comiffion, f. commission of inquiry; —führung, f. the conducting a judicial inquiry —haft, f. Lac. imprisonment upon trial; —kammer, f. chamber of inquiry; —richter, m. judicial examiner, (inquiring) judge.

**Unterfaffe**, (w.) f. saucer; u-förmig, adj. Bot. hypocateriform, salver-shaped.

**Unterfauten**, (w.) v. tr. to dive (also intr.) to duck, submerge, immerse, dip. — **Unterfautung**, (w.) f. the (act of) diving, &c., immersion.

**Unterfeffer**, (str.) m. salver.

**Unterfhan**, I. adj. (with Dat.) subject (to); dependent; II. (w., Gen. sing. generally str.) m. 1) subject; 2) joc-s. a) see **Eschentel**, 1; b) pl. legs; boots; U-eneid, m. oath of allegiance; — U-enthänig, I. adj. submissive, humble; II. s. U-feit, (w.) f. 1) the state of a subject; 2) submissiveness, &c.

**Unterfheil**, (str.) n. lower or inferior part.

**Unterfheilen**, (w.) v. tr. see **Unterabtheilen**.

**Unterfthör**, (str.) n. lower gate (of a canal, lock, &c.).

**Unterfthören**, (str.) v. I. intr. (aux. **fein**) to stop under shelter, to stand up or under; II. tr. to tread under foot.

**Unter...**, in comp. —verded, n. Mar. lowermost deck; —verfrachten, v. tr. to recharter; —vermietter, m. subletter; —verwarter, m. under-atoward; —voagt, m. under-bailiff; deputy-judge, &c.; —vollmacht, f. substituting power of attorney, proxy; —vermund, m. under-guardian; —vorfeher, m. subrector (of a college).

**Unterwachs'en** (pr. —wag'en), adj. 1) grown between, mingled with something else; 2) interlard, streaky (meat, &c.); mit Unkaut —, weedy (corn); eine mit wildem Feifch u-e Wunde, a wound with proud flesh.

**Unter...**, in comp. —wagen, m. carriage (of a coach, &c.); —wald, m. under-wood; lower part of a forest; —waiden, n. Geogr. Unterwalden (a canton of Switzerland); —wäbner, (str.) m. inhabitant of Unterwalden; —wall, m. Mil. lower part of a rampart; false trench; —wand, f. Mar. shrouds of the lower mast.

**Unterwärts**, adv. downwards, towards the lower part; on the lower side (of); — des Berge, at the foot of the mountain.

**Unterwafchen**, (str.) v. tr. to underwash; pp. undermined (by water). [water.

**Unterwaffer**, (str.) n. lower water, under-

**Unterweben**, (w. & str.) v. tr. to under-weave, interweave.

**Unterweg'es**, adv. in, on, or by the way, on the road, on the journey; fie gingen Arm



in Arm dorthin, ohne — ein Wort zu reden, they walked there arm in arm without a word by the way; lange —, long in coming; — lassen, coll. for *Unterlassen*; — bleiben, coll. for *Unterbleiben*.

*Unterweilig*, *Bot.-s.* I. *adj.* hypogynous; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* hypogyny.

*Unterweilen*, *adv.* († & \*) *provinc.* for *Zuweilen*.

*Unterweisen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to instruct (in *with Dat.*), in), to teach, make fit. — *Unterweisung*, (*u.*) *f.* instruction.

*Unterwelt*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Myth.* nether world; lower regions; *Götter der —*, infernal deities; 2) \*, *sublunary world*, earth; life. — *Unterweltlich*, *adj.* belonging to the nether world.

*Unterwerfen*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to subject, subdue; 2) to submit, see *Unterstellen*; II. *refl.* 1) to submit, yield (to), to resign one's self (to); to trample; *unterworfen*, *p. a.* subject (*with Dat.*, to), liable, exposed (to); depending (upon). — *Unterwerfung*, *f.* subjection; submission; resignation (to).

*Unter...*, *in comp.* — *untere*, *f.* under waistcoat; — *wind*, *m.* low wind, wind which passes near the ground.

*Unterwinden*, (*str.*) *v. refl.* († & \*) (*with Gen.*) see *sich Unterjungen*.

*Unterwindsständig*, *adj.* *Bot.* infra-axillary. (*with*).

*Unterwischen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to interweave *Unterwisch* [*pr.* — *wisch*], (*str.*) *m.* undergrowth; underwood.

*Unterwühlen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to wallow under, to root up, hollow out; to wash, undermine.

*Unterwurf*, (*str.*, *pl.* *U-würfe*) *m.* *Sport.* lower jaw of a wild boar.

*Unterwürfig*, *I. adj.* subject, submissive; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* subjection, submissiveness.

*Unterzeichnen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sign; to subscribe (to a list, for a loan); to underwrite (a policy); *wir — abzeichnen*, we subscribe ourselves respectfully; *bei Unterzeichneter*, the undersigned. — *Unterzeichner*, (*str.*) *m.* signer, &c. — *Unterzeichnung*, (*u.*) *f.* signature; subscription; ratification; *die — auf diese Anzeige ist geschlossen*, the subscription-lists for this loan are closed.

*Unterziehen*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to draw under, &c.; 2) *T. to lay* (a sill, &c.) under, to put in (a new beam).

*Unterziehen*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to underset, to supply (a wall, &c.) with a beam, &c., in order to support it; II. *refl.* (*with Dat.* & *l. u.* *with Gen.*) to undertake, to take upon one's self; to undergo (an operation); *ich unterziehe mich gern der Mühe*, I willingly accept the task.

*Unterstützung*, (*str.*, *pl.* *U-stütze*) *m.* *Carp.* summer; stay, prop; beam; II. (*U-stütze*), *f.* post; II. (*U-stütze*), *m.* upright post supporting a summer, girder.

*Unterstützung...*, *in comp.* *Anat.* sublingual (nerve, artery, &c.).

*Unterwerfen*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Rebenwerfen*.

*Unterthat*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) misdeed, crime; 2) *coll.* (*dimin.* — *Unterthaten*, [*str.*] *n.* small) spot, blemish, defect, flaw.

*Unterthätig*, *I. adj.* inactive, indolent, idle; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* inactivity, inaction; indolence.

*Unterthätig*, *I. adj.* indivisible; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* indivisibility, indivisibleness.

*Unterthätig*, *I. or* *Unterthätig*, *adj.* (*with Gen.*) having no share (in), not accessory (to), not participating (in), not privy (to); II. *U-ig*, (*u.*) *f.* the having no share in, nonparticipation.

*Unterthätig*, (*u.*) *f.* indifference.

*Unterthätig*, *adj.* indifferent.

*Unterthätig*, (*str.*) *n.* monster, wild beast.

*Unterthätig*, *U-thätig*, *I. adj.* infeasible,

impracticable; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* infeasibleness, impracticableness.

*Unterthätig*, *adj.* not deep, low, shallow.

*Unterthätig*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) want of depth, shallowness; 2) shallow place, shallow; *Mar.* flat, shoal, shelve, sands; 3) immense depth, abyss.

*Unterthätig*, *adj.* inextinguishable, indelible; irredeemable. [*not mortal*].

*Unterthätig*, (*u.*) *f.* not deadly.

*Unterthätig*, *adj.* 1) not to be carried or borne; 2) not to be worn; 3) unable to bear, unfruitful, barren.

*Unterthätig*, *U-trennlich*, *I. adj.* inseparable; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* inseparableness.

*Unterthätig*, *adj.* unfaithful, faithless; treacherous; false, perfidious; disloyal.

*Unterthätig*, (*u.*) *f.* unfaithfulness, &c., infidelity, treachery, &c., breach of faith.

*Unterthätig*, *U-trübselig* [*often* *Unterthätig*], *I. adj.* inconsolable; II. *U-feit*, *f.* inconsolableness.

*Unterthätig*, *I. adj.* infallible, sure; II. *U-feit*, *f.* infallibility, certainty.

*Unterthätig*, *I. adj.* unfit (*zu*, for), incapable; impotent; unseaworthy (of ships); — *machen*, to disable, disqualify, incapacitate; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unfitness, incapacity, incapability; impotence.

*Unterthätig*, (*u.*) *f.* vice; 2) bad habit, fault. — *Unterthätig*, *adj.* unvirtuous, vicious, faulty.

*Unterthätig*, *I. adj.* inconsiderate, thoughtless; rash; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* inconsiderateness, rashness, rash action.

*Unterthätig*, *U-übersehbar*, *I. or* *U-übersehlich*, *adj.* not to be looked over, immeasurable, unbounded; II. *U-feit*, *f.* the being beyond reach of the eye, immeasurableness.

*Unterthätig*, *I. adj.* untranslatable; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* untranslatability.

*Unterthätig*, *U-übersteigbar*, *I. adj.* insurmountable; impassable; *fig.* insuperable, not to be overcome; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* insurmountability.

*Unterthätig*, *U-übersteiglich*, *I. adj.* insurpassable, excellent; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* insurpassability.

*Unterthätig*, *I. adj.* invincible, impregnable, unconquerable; *fig.* insuperable, insurmountable; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* invincibleness.

*Unterthätig*, *I. adj.* 1) unsociable; 2) indispensable, unavoidable, inevitable; II. *adv.* indispensably, absolutely (necessary); *keinen Augenblick länger als er — notwendig ist*, not for a moment longer than one can help it; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* indispensableness, &c.

*Unterthätig*, *I. adj.* unbounded, unlimited, absolute, sovereign; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unboundedness, absoluteness, (absolute) sovereignty.

*Unterthätig*, *I. adj.* irrefragable, irrefragable, irrefutable; incontrovertible; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* irrefragability, inviolability, &c.

*Unterthätig*, *I. adj.* frank, candid, plain; *eine u-e Unterzeichnung*, point-blank refusal; — *ausgesprochene Überzeugung*, outspoken conviction; II. *adv.* frankly, &c., downright, in plain terms, point-blank.

*Unterthätig*, *p. a.* unbroken (series, plain, &c.), uninterrupted, continuous, unintermitting, unremitting. [*disposable*].

*Unterthätig*, *U-unterlässig*, *adj.* in-

*Unterthätig*, *adj.* undistinguished.

*Unterthätig*, *p. a.* undistinguished, &c.

*Unterthätig*, *adj.* & *adv.* unfatherly.

*Unterthätig*, *p. a.* not obsolete; not grown old, unimpaired (vigor).

*Unveränderlich*, *I. adj.* immutabile; invariable, unchangeable, unalterable, fixed; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* immutability, invariableness, &c. [*fixed*].

*Unverändert*, *p. a.* unchanged, unvaried, *Unverändertlich*, *I. adj.* 1) inextensible, unjustifiable, unwarrantable; 2) irresponsive, not answerable or amenable to law; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* inextensibleness, &c.

*Unverarbeitet*, *adj.* unwrought; not made up, raw (materials).

*Unveräußerlich*, *I. adj.* inalienable; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* inalienableness.

*Unveräußert*, *p. a.* unalienated.

*Unverbesserlich*, *I. adj.* unimprovable; incorrigible, irremediable; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* unimprovenableness, &c. [*way, natural*].

*Unverbittet*, *adj.* not bred the wrong

*Unverbittlich*, *I. adj.* 1) not obligatory, not binding; 2) disobliging; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) non-obligation; 2) disobligingness.

*Unverbilmt*, *I. adj.* not indirect, plain; II. *adv.* without ornaments, plainly.

*Unverbrennbar*, *Unverbrüchlich*, *I. adj.* incombustible; II. *U-feit*, *f.* incombustibleness.

*Unverbrüchlich*, *I. adj.* inviolable; *sein Versprechen, ihr Geheimnis — zu bewahren*, his promise that he would keep her secret inviolably; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* inviolableness.

*Unverbürgt*, *p. a.* unwarranted, unauthentic.

*Unverbüßlich*, *adj.* unsuspicious.

*Unverdaulich*, *I. adj.* indigestible; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) indigestibleness, crudeness, crudity; 2) indigestion, dyspepsia.

*Unverdamt*, *adj.* undigested, crude.

*Unverdeckt*, *I. p. a.* 1) uncovered, not covered; 2) *fig.* unconcealed; II. *adv.* *fig.* openly; — *handeln*, to act above board.

*Unverderblich*, *I. adj.* incorruptible; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* incorruptibleness.

*Unverderbt*, *I. p. a.* 1) incorrupt; unperverted, unsophisticated; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* incorruption. [*merit*].

*Unverdiest*, (*str.*) *n.* want of merit, desert; *unverdiest*, *adj.* undeserved, unmerited.

*Unverdorben*, *I. adj.* not spoiled, unspoiled: 1) undecayed, sound (fruit, &c.); untainted, sweet (meat); 2) see *Unverderbt*; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) unspoiled condition, soundness; 2) see *Unverdertheit*.

*Unverdorren*, *I. adj.* unworried, unremitting, cheerful, indefatigable, assiduous; sedulous; II. *U-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* indefatigableness, assiduity, &c. [*natured (of word)*].

*Unverdorrt*, *p. a.* not of a good breed, &c.

*Unverheiratet*, *p. a.* unmarried (*Unverheiratet*).

*Unvereinbar* (*Unvereinlich*), *I. adj.* irreconcilable, incompatible, inconsistent, II. *U-feit*, *f.* irreconcilableness; incompatibility, inconsistency.

*Unverfälscht*, *adj.* not liable to in-

*Unverfälscht*, *p. a.* *Min.* unexplored

*Unverfälscht*, *p. a.* unadulterated,

sophisticated, genuine.

*Unverfänglich*, *adj.* uncautious, not

*Unverfänglich*, *adj.* uncautious, not

*Unverfänglich*, *adj.* uncautious, not

*Unverfänglich*, *adj.* uncautious, not

*Unverfänglich*, *adj.* uncautious, not

*Unverfänglich*, *adj.* uncautious, not

*Unverfänglich*, *adj.* uncautious, not

*Unverfänglich*, *adj.* uncautious, not

*Unverfänglich*, *adj.* uncautious, not

*Unverfänglich*, *adj.* uncautious, not



**Unvergütig**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Unvergütig**.  
**Unvergütet**, *p. a.* unrewarded, unrequited.  
**Unverhohlen**, see **Unverhohlen**. [*ted.* &c.]  
**Unverhältnismäßig**, *I. adj.* inproportioned, unproportionate, disproportionate, disproportionable; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* disproportion.

[*cf.* **Edig**, 4.]

**Unverheiratet**, *p. a.* unmarried, single.  
**Unverhofft**, *I. p. a.* unhoped, unhelped for; unexpected, *cf.* **Unvermuthet**; *II. adv.* unexpectedly, unawares.

**Unverhohlen**, *adj.* unconcealed, open, unreserved, straightforward, plain; *adv.* —ly, without disguise or reserve.

**Unverhört**, *adj.* unheard, without trial.  
**Unverhüllt**, *p. a.* undisguised; bare-faced.  
**Unverschämbar**, **Unverschämlich**, *I. adj.* imprescriptible; not subject to the statute of limitations; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* imprescriptibility.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* not antiquated; not forfeited by prescription; without prescription.  
**Unverschämlich**, *I. adj.* unsaleable, unmerchandiseable, unmarketable, unvendible; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* want of sale.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* unsold; noch — *das* — *hängend*, hanging heavily on hand.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* that cannot be mistaken, unmistakable, evident, obvious.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* not stunted, &c.; intact, clear of incumbrances; *Lau*, unattached.  
**Unverschämte**, **Unverschämlich**, *I. adj.* 1) invulnerable; 2) inviolable; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* 1) invulnerableness; 2) inviolableness.

**Unverschämte**, *I. p. a.* 1) not vulnerated, &c., unhurt, safe; 2) unviolated; unimpaired, entire; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* unviolated state, integrity.  
**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* inamissible; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* inamissibility.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* not lost, sure.  
**Unverschämte**, **Unverschämlich**, *adj.* inextinguishable

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* unavoidable; inevitable; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* unavoidableness, inevitableness. [*not thought of.*]

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* not meant, not intended;  
**Unverschämte**, *adj.* unperceived, imperceptible; insensible. [*abated.*]

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* undiminished, un-

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* unmixed, pure.  
**Unverschämte**, (*str.*) *n.* **U-heit, (w.) f. inability, incapacity, insufficiency; impotence; — zu zahlen, insolvency; im *U-Heile*, in case of inability. — **Unverschämte**, *adj.* 1) unable, wanting strength, feeble; impotent; of no avail; 2) unwealthy, &c., poor, needy.**

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* unlooked for, unexpected; *U-er Zumb*, *Gewinn*, *Erwerb*, godsend, windfall, *slang*, fluke; *II. adv.* unexpectedly, unawares.

**Unverschämte**, **Unverschämlich**, *I. adj.* indistinct, inaudible; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* indistinctness; inaudibleness.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* indestructible.  
**Unverschämte**, *f.* want of reason, irrationality, unreasonableness; absurdity.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* 1) irrational, contrary to reason; unreasonable; absurd; wild, *cf.* **Zoll**, 3; 2) *vulg.* mighty, vast; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* unreasonableness.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* unpacked, loose.  
**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* not taken care for, unprovided for.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* unperformed; *U-er Sache*, without having effected or obtained one's purpose or object.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* see **Unverschämte**.  
**Unverschämte**, *adj.* irremovable, immovable. [*steadfast, fixed, firm, steady.*]

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* unremoved, unmoved;  
**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* impudent, insolent, *cf.* **Schamlos**; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* impudence;

insolence; durch *U-heit* zum Schweigen bringen, to out-brazen, to brazen down.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* not to be put off or postponed.

**Unverschämte**, (*str.*) *n.* inculpability.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* 1) not indebted, unencumbered; 2) undeserved, unmerited.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* indiscreet; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* indiscretion.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* 1) unsupplied, &c.; 2) unexpected, unlooked for.

**Unverschämte**, *adv.* unexpectedly, unawares.  
**Unverschämte**, **Unverschämlich**, see **Unverschämte**. — **Unverschämte**, *p. a.* unhurt, uninjured, unimpaired, safe; entire.

**Unverschämte**, **Unverschämlich**, *I. adj.* that does not dry up, inexhaustible; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* inexhaustibleness.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* unsealed.

**Unverschämte**, **Unverschämlich**, *I. adj.* implacable, irreconcilable, unappeasable; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* implacableness.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* unprovided for; unplaced.

**Unverschämte**, (*str.*) *m.* imprudence, indiscretion, want of judgment, understanding, wit, or sense. — **Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* imprudent, injudicious; indiscreet, unwise, unintelligent, foolish; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* injudiciousness, &c. *cf.* **Unverschämte**.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* unintelligible; incomprehensible, crabbed, abstruse, obscure; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* unintelligibility, &c.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* see **Unverschämte**.

**Unverschämte**, (*p. a.*) 1) unexperienced; 2) untied, unattempted; nicht — lassen, to leave nothing untied (undone) or no stone unturned; sein Mittel — lassen, to employ every means.  
**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* undefended, without defence.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* indelible; inextirpable.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* 1) unsociable, quarrelsome; 2) incompatible, inconsistent; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* 1) unsociableness, quarrelsome disposition; 2) incompatibility, inconsistency.

**Unverschämte**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Unverschämte**.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* unguarded, not kept, &c.; — sein, to lie open.

**Unverschämte**, (*p. a.*) 1) unmoved; fixed; immovable; 2) unconnected; not related; — bemüht sein, to be unceasingly employed; — aufpassen, to gaze perseveringly on ...

**Unverschämte**, (*gerlich*, *adj.*) not to be denied or refused, see **Unverschämte**, 2.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* undelayed, immediate, instant; without delay.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* unfading; imperishable; *Theol.* immarcescible; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* imperishableness, &c.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* unexceptionable, unobjectionable; irrefragable; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* unexceptionableness.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* incorruptible, impure, uncorrupting, hardy; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* incorruptibility, &c.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* not to be overcome, not to be forgotten; irremovable.

**Unverschämte**, **Unverschämlich**, *adj.* invulnerable; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* invulnerableness.

**Unverschämte**, **Unverschämlich**, *adj.* indestructible.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* undismayed, undaunted; intrepid, courageous, hardy; unshrinking; sei —! keep a good heart! *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* undauntedness, intrepidity.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* unpardonable; inexcusable; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* unpardonableness.

**Unverschämte**, **Unverschämlich**, *adj.* bearing no interest; *U-er Staatspapier*, dead weight.  
**Unverschämte**, *adj.* duty-free, uncustomable.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* unentered, uncustomed; duty off, duty unpaid; — im *Zollhaus*, in bond; — im *Freihafen* verkauft, sold in bond; vom *U-er Lager*, out of bond.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* immediate, prompt; *II. adv.* immediately, on the spot, forthwith; *III. U-heit, (w.) f.* immediateness, rapidity.  
**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* unfinished, unaccomplished.

**Unverschämte**, (*w.*) *f.* state of imperfection, imperfectness, want of finish.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* imperfect; der *U-er Metallglanz*, pseudo-metallic lustre; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* imperfection.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* incomplete, defective; imperfect, unfinished; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* incompleteness, &c.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* not complete as to number, incomplete; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* incompleteness.

**Unverschämte**, *p. a.* unprepared, not ready; unmeditated, extemporaneous, extemporary; *II. adv.* without preparation; off hand, extempore.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* immemorial, out of mind; seit *U-er Zeit*, from time immemorial.

**Unverschämte**, **Unverschämlich**, *adj.* see **Unverschämte**. [*looked for, unexpected.*]

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* unforeseen, un-

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* unpremeditated, un-

designed, unintentional; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* undesignedness, unintentionality.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* improvident, inconsiderate, unguarded, imprudent, incautions; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* want of foresight or caution, improvidence, &c., imprudent action, &c.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* unprofitable, disadvantageous.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* imponderable.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* ineligible; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* ineligibility.

**Unverschämte**, *adj.* untrue, false, feigned.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* not veracious, untrue; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* want of veracity, unveracity.

**Unverschämte**, (*w.*) *f.* untruth, falsity, falsehood; untruthfulness; unreality.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* improbable, unlikely; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* improbability, unlikeliness.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* immutable, unalterable; unwavering, constant; *Gramm.* indeclinable; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* immutability, unalterableness. [*road*; 2) wrong way.]

**Unverschämte**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) untrodden way, bad *U-er Weg*, *adj.* impassable; impracticable; pathless; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* impassableness, &c.

**Unverschämte**, (*str.*, *pl. U-er*) *n.* unwomanly person, unfeminine woman.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* unwomanly, unfeminine; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* unwomanly character or conduct.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* 1) unrefusing; 2) unrefused; not to be refused; *II. adv.* unrefusingly, without opposition.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* unwise, foolish; *II. or Unverschämte*, *adv.* unwisely, foolishly.

**Unverschämte**, *prep.* (*weil Gen. or von*) not far from, near.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* not worth, unworthy; *II. s. (str.) m.* unworthiness, want of value; futility, meanness.

**Unverschämte**, (*str.*) *n.* disorder, confusion, unruliness; nuisance; mischief; disturbance; noise.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* immaterial; unessential; *U-er Dinge*, non-essentials; *II. U-heit, (w.) f.* non-essentialness, immaterialness.

**Unverschämte**, (*str.*) *n.* bad, stormy, or rough weather; storm.

**Unverschämte**, *I. adj.* 1) not weighty; 2) un-







er ist der — von ..., he is the originator, &c., of ..., he has originated ....

**Urheit**, (*u.*) *f.* (1. *u.*) originality.

**Urholz**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Urhölzer*) *n.* 1) see *Urwald*; 2) see *Leholz*.

**Urrain**, *m.* any nameless person; *Urr* —, *Mr.* what d'ye call him; (*Meister*) —, *Joe*. the devil.

\* **Urin**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) urine, water; *den* — (*lassen*, *Urinieren*, *v. intr.* to make water, *cf.* *Harn*; — *Bad*, *n.* *T.* urine-bath (for cleansing-wood); — *plan*, *m.* — *stelle*, *f.* public urinal.

\* **Urinat**, (*str.*) *n.* a kind of manure.

**Ur...**, *in comp.* — *kämpfer*, *m.* *Sport*. wild boar; — *keim*, *m.* primitive germ; — *kirche*, *f.* primitive church; — *lopf*, *m.* original genius; — *kraft*, *f.* primitive power, force, or energy; original faculty; — *kräftig*, *adj.* having primitive power, primal strength.

**Urtunde**, (*u.*) *f.* deed, document; roll; title, record; zu — *deffen*, *in witness* (virtue, or testimony) whereof. [*show*, *prove*.]

**Urtunden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Laie*, to testify; to *Urtunden*..., *in comp.* — *bewahrer*, *m.*

keeper of the records or archives; master of the rolls; — *beweis*, *m.* written evidence; — *buch*, *n.* register-book, roll-book; cartulary, *cf.* — *werk*; — (*verfälschter*, *m.* counterfeiter of documents; — *gewölbe*, *n.* — *tammer*, *f.* — *saal*, *m.* vault, chamber, or room for keeping the records, archives, see *Archiv*, 1; — *lenner*, *m.* one skilled in diplomatics; — *kenntnis*, *f.* diplomatics; — *lehre*, *f.* doctrine of diplomatics; — *sammlung*, *f.* collection of records and documents, archives; — *wert*, *n.* collection of documents.

**Urtublich**, *1. adj.* documental, documentary, authentic; II. *adv.* authentically; by document; — *deffen*, *in witness* whereof; — *meiner Unterfchrift*, witness my hand.

**Urtaub**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Urtänder*) *n.* *Geol.* primitive or primordial land.

**Urtaub**, (*str.*) *m.* leave (of absence); *Mil.* furlough; — *geben*, to grant leave of absence.

**Urtäuber**, (*str.*) *m.* soldier, &c. who is on leave of absence or furlough; absentee.

**Ur...**, *in comp.* — *laut*, *m.* primitive sound, vowel; — *laute*, *f.* of primeval purity.

**Urte**, (*u.*) *f.* see *Urtorn* & *Urtne*, 1.

**Ur...**, *in comp.* — *licht*, *n.* primitive light; — *maß*, *n.* original measure, serving as a standard; — *maß*, *m.* 1) the first man; 2) primitive man, an original; — *mutter*, *n.* prototype; — *mutter*, *f.* first mother, Eve; — *mütterlich*, *adj.* relating to the first mother; — *nachricht*, *f.* (1. *u.*) 1) very old or stale news; 2) authentic news; — *nacht*, *f.* chaotic night; — *natur*, *f.* primitive, early nature.

**Urne**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) urn; 2) *Bot.* urn, theca.

**Urochs**, (*u.*) *m.* *Zool.* ure-ox (*Urochö*, 1).

**Urploßlich**, *1. adj.* very sudden; II. *adv.* on a sudden, instantaneously.

**Urquell**, (*str.*) *m.* fountain-head, original, primitive source.

**Urrage**, (*u.*) *f.* (1. *u.*) 1) first primitive cause; 2) perpetual motion.

**Urrain**, *adj.* of primitive purity.

**Urrind**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Urrer*) *n.* see *Urtoummel*.

**Urtache**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) +, original circumstance justifying certain (judicial, &c.) proceedings, just cause (of complaint, &c.); ich finde keine Urtache an diesem Menschen (Luk 23. 4), I find no fault in this man; 2) cause; reason, motive; auch — *deffen*, on account of that; ich habe keine — mich deshalb zu beklagen, I have no reason to complain or for complaint upon this score; sie schrie auf, und dazu hatte sie auch —, she shrieked, and well she might.

**Urtätlich**, *1. adj.* causal; causative; II. *adv.* *u.* *f.* causality.

**Ur...**, *in comp.* — *frage*, *f.* ancient or immemorial tradition; — *satz*, *m.* axiom; — *schicht*,

*f.* primitive layer or stratum; — *schiefer*, *m.* *Miner.* primitive slate; — *schladen*, *pl.* *T.* first slag of tin; — *schön*, *adj.* of primitive or consummate beauty; — *schönheit*, *f.* primitive beauty; — *schrift*, *f.* prototype, original text; original; — *schriftlich*, *adj.* see *Urtublich*; — *selbst*, *n.* *mod.* 1) originality; 2) original; — *sinn*, *m.* primary sense (of a word, &c.); — *sitz*, *m.* first seat or domicile; — *sprache*, *f.* primitive language.

**Ursprung**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Ursprünge*) *m.* origin; source, fountain; II. *certificat*, II. *zeugnis*, *n.* *Comm.* certificate of origin.

**Ursprünglich**, *1. adj.* original, aboriginal, primitive, primeval, primary, primordial; II. *Urt*, (*u.*) *f.* originality, primitiveness, &c.

**Ur...**, *in comp.* — *stamm*, *m.* original stock; primitive race, &c.; — *stund*, *m.* primitive condition; — *ständig*, *f.* +, see *Unterfuchung*; — *ständig*, *adj.* original, peculiar in manner and character; — *stempel*, *m.* *Min.* archetype.

**Urtier**, (*str.*) *m.* ure-ox, see *Urochö*, 1.

**Ur...**, *in comp.* — *stoff*, *m.* prime matter, primary matter; principle; element; — *stoffteilchen*, *n.* corpuscle; primitive atom; — *strad*, *adv.* directly, forthwith; — *stüd*, *n.* original.

**Urtüßnerin**, (*u.*) *f.* *Ecc.* Ursuline (nun).

**Urte**, **Urte**, (*u.*) *f.* province, account, &c., see *Zeche*.

**Urteil**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Urtheil*, 1.

**Ur...**, *in comp.* — *text*, *m.* original text; — *theil*, *m.* see *Urtheil*.

**Urtheil**, **Urteil**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) judgment: a) *Law*, sentence, verdict; b) decision, opinion; 2) *fig.* judgment, discernment; 3) *Log.* a (logical) proposition, sentence; meinet nach, in my judgment or opinion; sich (*Dat.*) ein — bilden, to form an opinion or an estimate; selbst ein — (ein eigenes —) haben, to judge for one's self, to exercise one's own judgment; sie hat ein richtiges —, she has a just way of thinking; ich hatte mein — über dieses MS. abgegeben, I had to pass my opinion upon this MS.; über (*with Acc.*) ein — fällen, geben, or sprechen, to pass, give, or pronounce sentence or judgment on (upon); II. *Eröffnung*, *f.* publication of judgment or of a decree; — *urtheil*, *adj.* capable of judging, &c.; — *urtheilung*, II. *urtheilung*, *f.* *Law*, finding of a verdict; II. *urtheil*, II. *urtheil*, *f.* II. *urtheil*, *n.* faculty of judgment, power of judging; discrimination; II. *urtheil*, *m.* decree, *cf.* *Urtheil*.

**Urtheilen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) *Law*, to deliver judgment (on), to pass sentence, to decide; 2) to judge (über *with Acc.*), of; to form or give one's opinion (über, on; nach, by, from).

**Urtheil**, see *Urtheil*, 1.

**Urthum**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Urthümer*) *n.* (*Jahn*, 1. *u.*) originality. — **Urthümlich**, *1. adj.* original, primitive; II. *Urt*, (*u.*) *f.* originality, primitiveness.

**Ur...**, *in comp.* — *thiere*, *n.* *pl.* *Zool.* protozoa; — *trapp*, *m.* *Geol.* diorite; — *urältern*, *pl.* ancestors, progenitors; — *urgroßvater*, *m.* great-great-grandfather; — *vater*, *m.* first parent, first progenitor; — *väterlich*, *adj.* ancestral; — *verleger*, *m.* lawful publisher; — *vermögen*, *n.* primitive power; — *vernunft*, *f.* divine reason; — *versammlung*, *f.* primary assembly; — *verwand*, *adv.* originally related, &c.; — *voll*, *n.* primitive or aboriginal people; — *vorführen*, *m.* *pl.* primitive ancestors; — *wahl*, *f.* *Polit.* original election by the whole people of electors who in their turn have to elect representatives, first degree of voting; primary election; — *wähler*, *m.* original elector; — *wald*, *m.* primeval, primitive, or native forest; — *wasser*, *n.* *Alchem.*

primordial water; — *weisheit*, *f.* primitive wisdom.

**Urwellen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Iron-w.* to give the first hammering, to draw. — **Urwellhammer**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Urhämmer*) *m.* drawing-hammer.

**Ur...**, *in comp.* — *welt*, primitive or primeval world; — *weltlich*, *adj.* antediluvian; — *wesen*, *n.* first being, primordial being, God, first principle; — *wort*, *n.* primitive word; — *zeit*, *f.* primitive time; remote antiquity; — *zeitig*, *adj.* primeval; — *zustand*, *m.* primitive condition; — *zweck*, *m.* prime or principal object.

\* **Usang**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.* usance) usage, custom (among merchants), usual practice.

\* **U'jo**, (*indecl.*) *n.* (*Ital.* Comm.) usance; auf zwei, drei —, at double, treble use; — *wed* sel, *m.* bill at usance.

**U'ie**, (*u.*) *f.* *provinc.* load.

\* **U'urpation**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) usurpation.

— **U'urpator**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*u.*] *U'urpatores*) *m.* usurper. — **U'urpieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to usurp.

\* **U'utensilien**, *pl.* utensils. [*Utopian*.]

\* **U'utopian**, (*u.*) *f.* *Utopia*. — **U'uto'pisch**, *adj.*

**U'ut**, **U'ut**, *m.* *abbr.* from *U'utich* (*P. N.*).

**U'ut**, **U'ut**, see *U'ut*, *U'ut*.

## B.

**B**, *v.* *n.* *V.*, *v.* 1) *Gramm.* the twenty-second letter and seventeenth consonant of the Alphabet; 2) *Entom.* the common V moth.

**B**, *abbr.* for *Bes*, verse; *v.* for *von*, of, from, by; *Vj* for *valuta* (*Ital.*, *Wert*, value); *va.* for *verbi causa* (*Lat.*, zum Beispiel, for instance); *V. C.* (*Ital.*) a) for *Vecchio Conto* (die alte Rechnung, the old account); b) for *Vostro Conto* (Ihre Rechnung, your account); *V.-C.* for *Vice-Consul*, *Vice-Consul*; *v. Chr.* for *vor Christi*, before Christ; *v. D.* for *volente Deo* (*Lat.*, wenn es Gott will, please God, God willing); *Verf.* see *Vj*; *verf.*, *verf.* for *verfassen*, past; *vergl.* see *Vgl.*; *verm.* *Auß.* for *vermehrte Auflage*, augmented edition; *vert.* for *verte* (*Lat.*, werde nun, turn over); *vid.* for *vide* (*Lat.*, siehe, see); *Vj.* for (*der*) *Berjasser*, author; *Vj.* for (*die*) *Berjasser*, authors; *Vjin.* for (*die*) *Berjasserin*, (female) author; *Vj.* for (*des*) *Berjassers*, of the author; *Vgl.*, *vgl.* for *vergleiche*, compare; *v. gr.* for *verbi gratia* (zum Beispiel, for instance); *v. J.* for *vorigen Jahres*, last year; *vig.* *comm.* for *vigore commissionis* (*Lat.*, Kraft des für meinen Auftrag, by virtue of my office); *vims.* for *vünftig*, see *Im*; *v. M.*, *vor.* *M.* for *vorigen Monats*, (ult.) ultimo, last month; *Vol.* for *Volumen* (*Lat.*, Band, volume); *V.* for *vorige Post*, last post; *Vort.* for *Vorrede*, preface; *Vrt.* for *Viertel*, quart; *V. S.* for *voti subito* (*Ital.*, werde schnell um, turn over [the page] quickly); see *B.* *S.* *q. n.*; *v. s.*, *va.* for *versus* (*Lat.*, gegen, against); *B. St.*, *Ver. St.* for *Bereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika*, United States of America; *v. u.* for *von unten*, from below, from the bottom; *v. v.* for *vice versa* (*Lat.*, umgekehrt, in the reverse case).

\* **Bacant**, *adj.* (*Lat.*) vacant, void; unemployed. — **Bacanz**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) vacancy; 2) *pl.* vacation, holidays. — **Bacat**, (*str.*) *n.* *Typ.* white. — **Bacatir**, (*u.*) *f.* vacancy.

\* **Baccination**, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Med.* vaccination. — **Baccinieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to vaccinate.

\* **Bacillieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*Lat.*) to vacillate, waver. — *leant* or out of employment.

\* **Bacieren**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*Lat.*) to be vacillate.

\* **Badium**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) deposit placed with the government as a guarantee for the faithful performance of a contract.



\* **Bäg**, *adj.* vague.  
 \* **Bagabond**, **Bagabond'**, (*n.*) *m.* vagabond, vagrant. — **Bagabund'**, **Bagi'**, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to vagabondise, to rove about; *v. intr.* *p. a.* vagabundness, *adj.* vagrant.  
 † **Balaub**, (*str.*) *m.* (*MHO.* valant) devil, satan (also Baland).  
**Valentin**, *m.*, **Valentin'**, *f.* Valentino (*P. N.*); **B-strauch**, (*v.*) *f.* *Med.* epilepsy.  
 \* **Valeria'**, (*n.*) *f.* *see* Valdrin. — **Valerian'**, *m.*, in *comp.* — **saures Salz**, valerato; — **saure**, *f.* valeric acid.  
 \* **Valer** or **Valer'**, (*str.*) *n.* (from *Lat.* *valere*!) farewell, valodiction; der **Welt** (*Dat.*) — *sagen*, to bid adieu to the world; — *trunt*, *m.* farewell or parting cup.  
 \* **Valid'**, (*n.*) *v. intr.* (*Fr.* *valider*) to be valid; *Comm.* *s.* eine *Summe* — *lassen* gegen, to place a sum against; die *Affecuranz* *validirt* auf (*with Acc.*), the insurance is effected on ....  
 \* **Valorem'**, *ad* — (*Lat.*) [according] to the value [of the goods], *Comm.* *ad valorem*; *ad* — *zölle*, *pl.* *ad valorem* duties.  
 \* **Valu'**, (*v.* *Valu'*) *f.* (*Ital.*) *Comm.* *s.* value; — *in Silber*, value in silver; *seht* or *beständige* —, fixed or regular standard; *unbeständige* —, fluctuating standard; — *bekenntnis*, — *quittung*, *f.* acknowledgement. — **Valu'** *tenementierung*, (*v.*) *f.* depreciation of the currency. — **Valut'**, *ren*, *see* **Valu'**. — **Valuation'**, (*n.*) *f.* valuation; **B-stabelle**, *f.* valuation-table, tariff of coins. — **Valu'** *ren*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*Fr.* *valuer*, *évaluer*) to value.  
 \* **Vam'pir**, **Vamp'ir**, (*str.*) *v.* *m.* (*Serbian*) *Zool.* & *Fib.* vampire (*Phyllostoma spectrum* L.).  
 \* **Vanadin'**, (*str.*) *n.* *Miner.* & *Chem.* vanadium; — **bleich**, *n.* vanadate of lead; — **saure**, *f.* vanadic acid.  
**Vandal'**, (*n.*) *m.* Vandal; **Vandal'sch**, *adj.* Vandalic, Vandalian.  
 \* **Vanill'** [*pr.* — *nill'yo*], (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Comm.* vanilla; **B-nipstaue**, *f.* *Bot.* vanilla plant (*Vanilla aromatica* Sw.); **B-nisotte**, *f.* vanilla-pod.  
 \* **Vanitäts'**, *m.*, in *comp.* — **blume**, *f.* marvel of Peru (*Wunderblume*); — **stiel**, *n.* fruit or flower-piece (in painting).  
 \* **Variante**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) variation in copies of books or manuscripts, various reading, *cf.* (verschiedene) *Lesart*. — **Variation'**, (*n.*) *f.* variation (also *Mus.*). — **Varietät'**, (*n.*) *f.* variety. — **Vari'** *ren*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to vary, deviate. [*grocery.*]  
 \* **Vasa**, (*n.*) *pl.* (*Lat.*) *provinc.* utensils in *Vasall'*, (*v.*) *m.* **Vasall'**, (*n.*) *f.* (*Mid. Lat.* *vasallus* from *vassus*, *feudatory*) vassal, feudatory; **B-empfang**, *f.* foalty of a vassal; **B-enthalt**, *f.* *B-enthum*, *n.* *vassal*. — **Vas'**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *vasso*. [*salago.*]  
**Väter**, *s.* *L.* (*str.*, *pl.* **Väter**) *m.* 1) father; 2) *fig.* ancestor; 3) *see* — **schacht**; 11. in *comp.* father-, paternal; — **erbe**, *n.* *see* — **thel**; — **freude**, *f.* joy, satisfaction of a father; — **haus**, *n.* paternal habitation, home; — **hülfe**, *f.* father's kindness; — **horn**, *n.* *provinc.* *see* **Wutterhorn**; — **land**, *n.* (native) country, native land, mother country (nur \*; fatherland); — **landsch**, *adj.* of (or relating to) one's country, native, vernacular; national; patriotic; — **landsfreund**, *m.* patriot; — **landslicke**, *f.* love of country, patriotism.  
**Väterlich**, *adj.* fatherly, paternal; *das* *v-e* **Erbgut**, patrimony; *die* *v-e* **Großmutter**, grandmother by the father's side; *von* *v-e* **Elter**, by the father's or on the paternal side; 11. *adv.* paternally, fatherly, as or like a father.  
**Väter**, *m.*, in *comp.* *cf.* — **liebe**, *f.* paternal love; — **los**, *adj.* fatherless; — **losigkeit**, *f.* the being without a father; *morb.* *m.* parricide; — **mörder**, *m.* 1) parricide; 2) slayer for

(Hemden-)Kragen, (shirt-)collar (*pl. coll.*; stick-up); — **mörderisch**, *adj.* parricidal; — **name**, *m.* father's name, patronymic; ihr — **name** ist *W.*, her maiden name is *M.*; — **pflicht**, *f.* duty of a father; — **recht**, *n.* right of a father; — **schacht**, *m.* *Min.* main shaft.  
**Vaterschaft**, (*v.*) *f.* fathership; paternity.  
**Väter**, *m.*, in *comp.* — **schraube**, *f.* *Mech.* male screw, spindle of a screw (*opp.* **Wutter-schraube**); — **schwester**, *f.* paternal aunt; — **stelle**, *f.* father's side; — **süßchen**, *n.* father's darling; — **sorge**, *f.* fatherly care; — **stahl**, *f.* native town; — **stand**, *m.* fathership; — **stelle**, *f.* place of a father; — **stelle** *vertreten*, to be as (*s. s.* instead of) a father; — **thel**, *m.* patrimony, father's estate; — **tochter**, *f.* father's darling or pet-daughter; — **treue**, *f.* devotion of a father; — **unser**, *n.* the Lord's Prayer; ein — **unser** lang, the time requisite for saying the Lord's prayer; *fig.* moment, minute.  
 \* **Vatican'**, (*str.*) *m.* Vatican; *fig.* the Papal see.  
 \* **Vegetabilien**, *pl.* (*Lat.*) vegetables. — **Vegetabil'sch**, *adj.* vegetable. — **Vegetation'**, (*n.*) *f.* vegetation. — **Vegeti'** *ren*, (*v.*) *see* **Veget**. — **Veget**, *v.* *see* **Veget**. [*v. intr.* to vegetate].  
 \* **Veichel**, (*str.*) *n.* vehicle; *Med.* corb. *vehn* *cc.*, *see* **Vechn** *C.*, &c. [*reactive.*]  
**Veil**, (*str.*) *m.* & (*v.*) *f.*; **Veil'** (*g.* *Veil*), *n.* (+ *cf.* *provinc.* *see* **Veilchen**).  
**Veilchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Veil**) *Bot.* violet (*Viola* L.); *das* *dreifarbige*, *see* **Stiefes** *nüttchen*; in *comp.* — **blau**, — **farbig**, *adj.* violet-coloured, violet-blue; — **moos**, *n.* — **schimmel**, *m.* *Bot.* a species of algae (*Chrooclepus tolithus* Ag.); — **salt**, *m.* *Pharm.* violet-syrup; — **schneide**, *f.* *Conch.* violet-shell (*Lanthina* Lam.); — **stein**, *m.* 1) *Min.* iolite; 2) a stone overran with the — **moos**; — **stod**, *m.* violet-plant; — **strauch**, *m.* bunch of violets; — **tabak**, *m.* *Bot.* Gorman tobacco (*Nicotiana rustica* L.); — **wurz** (*el*), *f.* Florentine iris, orris (*Iris florentina* L.); — **zunder**, *m.* conserve of violets.  
**Veit**, *m.* Guy, Vitis (*P. N.*); in *comp.* **B-ebohne**, *f.* *Bot.* kidney-bean, French-bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.); **B-etzang**, *m.* *Med.* St. Vitis's dance.  
 \* **Veit'** [*pr.* *veit'ng*], (*str.*, *pl.* **B-8**) *n.* (*Fr.*) vellum; — **form**, *f.* *Paper* *m.* wove-mould; — **papier**, *n.* vellum — paper, wove-paper.  
 \* **Velont'** *ren*, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to make velvet-like; *velontire* *Tapeten*, flock-paper hangings.  
**Vel'pel**, *m.* *see* **Jeibel**.  
**Vel'ten**, *m.* *abbr.* of **Valentin**; *pot* — *!* *coll.* zounds, odds bodikins!  
**Vel'tin'**, **Vel'tein**, *n.* *Geogr.* Valtolius, Valtolius.  
**Ven'**, (*v.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Anat.* vein; **B-ubst**, *n.* venal blood; **B-ubuch**, *m.* *see* **Adernnoten**; **B-nenigung**, *f.* *Med.* phlebitis; **Venüs'**, *adj.* venous.  
**Venebig**, *n.* *Geogr.* Venice; **Venebiger**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* **Venetianer**; **Venebisch**, *adj.* *see* **Venetianisch**. [*from* *hoat*.]  
 \* **Venera'bile**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) *Rom.* *Cath.* venerable; (*n.*) *f.* *Med.* venereal disease, *see* **Zusfsche**; — **Vene'risch**, *adj.* venereal, syphilitic; **Hospitäl** *für* **V-e**, lock-hospitals.  
**Venetian'**, (*str.*) *m.* Venetian. — **Venetian'sch**, *adj.* Venetian; *v-e* **Ecite**, *f.* Venetian soap; *v-e* **Meerbusen**, *m.* gulf of Venice, Adriatic. [*commodities.*]  
 \* **Vent'güter**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *Comm.* staples.  
 \* **Ventil'**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Mid. Lat.*) *T.* valve; — **bewegung**, — **steuerung**, *f.* — **getriebe**, *n.* valve-gearing; — **bedel**, *m.* lid of a valve; — **born**, *n.* *Mus.* *see* **Stappen** (*flügelhorn*); — **flü**, *m.* *T.* seat of valve. — **Ventilation'**, (*n.*) *f.* ventilation; **B-örbre**, *f.* *Min.* breeze; **B-ethum**, *m.* *Rathe.* draft-tower. — **Ventilieren**, (*v.*)

*v. intr.* to ventilate. — **Ventilir'** (*schacht*), *m.* air-shaft.  
**Venus'**, *f.* 1) Venus; 2) *see* — **muschel**; in *comp.* — **bart**, *m.* *see* **Kardenbüchel**; — **becher**, *m.* *see* — **muschel**; — **berg**, *m.* 1) *Anat.* mons veneris; 2) *Germ. Myth.* the mountain of Venus; — **beule**, *f.* *Med.* bubo; — **bild**, *n.* statue or picture of Venus; — **bläschen**, — **blüthen**, *n.* — **blatter**, *f.* pimple (in the face); — **blume**, *f.* *Bot.* broad-leaved orchis (*Orchis latifolia* L.); — **fächer**, *m.* *Polyp.* Venus's fan (*Orgonita flabellum* L.); — **feuer**, *n.* venereal fire; — **flüger**, *m.* *Bot.* hound's tongue (*Cynoglossum officinale* L.); — **fliegenfalle**, *f.* *Bot.* Venus's fly-trap (*Dionaea muscipula* L.); — **fuß**, *m.* *Bot.* *see* — **schuh**; — **gürtel**, *m.* 1) the girdle of Venus, *costus*; 2) *Acat.* *commen* Venus's girdle (*Cestum Venëris* Lesueur); — **haar**, *n.* *Bot.* 1) golden maiden-hair (*Adiantum capillus Venëris* L.); 2) spleenwort, common maiden-hair (*Asplenium trichomanes* L.); — **berg**, *n.* *Conch.* 1) prickly-mouthed true Venus (*Cytherea Diöns* L.); 2) Venus's heart, heart-cockle (*Venericardium* Lam.); — **famm**, *m.* *Bot.* Venus's comb (*Scandix pecten* L.); — **franzoseit**, *f.* venereal disease; — **muschel**, *f.* *Conch.* Venus's-shall (*Venus* L.); — **nabel**, *m.* *Bot.* Venus's navel-wort (*Omphalodes verna* L.); — **schuh**, *m.* *Bot.* lady's slipper (*Cypripedium calceolus* L.); — **seude**, *f.* *see* **Venerie**; — **spiegel**, *m.* *Bot.* Venus's looking-glass (*Campanula speculum* L.); — **stein**, *m.* *Phr.* hysterolite; — **stern**, *m.* *Astr.* Venus; — **wagen**, *m.* *Bot.* common monk's-hood (*Aconitum napellus* L.).  
**Verab'folgen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (Einen etwas) to deliver, make over (something to one), to send, to remit; to surround; — *lassen*, to deliver, give up, to let have; nicht — *lassen*, to retain, keep back. — **Verab'folgung**, (*v.*) *f.* delivery, &c.  
**Verab'reben**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to concert, agree upon; vorher —, to preconcert; *fiat* —, to make an appointment; to stipulate; als hätten *sich* *verab'redet*, as it were by common consent; wie *verab'redet*, as bargained for, as agreed upon; *verab'redeter* *Maßen*, according to agreement; *verab'redete* *Tara*, tare agreed upon, usual tare.  
**Verab'rechen**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) concerting, &c., agreement; understanding; *ciue* — *treffen*, to make an agreement; to stipulate.  
**Verab'reichen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to deliver, give up, furnish; to serve out. — **Verab'reichung**, (*v.*) *f.* delivery, &c.  
**Verab'räumen**, *see* **Versäumen**.  
**Verab'reuen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to abhor, abominate, detest.  
**Verab'reuenung**, (*n.*) *f.* abhorrence, abomination, detestation; *v-euerb*, *v-euierb*, *big*, *adj.* detestable, abominable.  
**Verab'schiden**, (*v.*) *v. l. & 1.* to dismiss, discard, discharge, send away; to disband (soldiers); 2) to pass (a law) by final enactment or decree, to enact; 11. *vest.* to take leave (*bei*, *of*). — **Verab'schidung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) dismissal, dismissal, discharge; 2) final enactment, &c. *cf.* **Ab'schid**, 4. [*for*.]  
**Veracel'sen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* to pay excise  
**Veracord'ren**, (*n.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* to give over in contract, to contract with a man to build or construct (a house, &c.).  
**Verach'en**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to despise, scorn, scorn, disdain, disparage, slight.  
**Verach'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* despiiser, &c.  
**Verach'tlich**, *adj.* 1) despicable, contemptible; 2) contemptuous, disdainful, scornful; 11. **V-eit**, (*v.*) *f.* despicableness, &c.  
**Verach'tung**, (*v.*) *f.* contempt, scorn, disdain; mit — *abwischen* or *von sich* *hagen*, to spurn (a thing), spurn away (a person); *v-e* *werth*, *v* *euierb*, *big*, *adj.* **Verach'tlich**, 1.  
**Verach'tigen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to assimilate.



**Verabern**, (w.) v. tr. coll. to hoax, to rally, to banter. [ralise.]

**Verallgemeinern**, (w.) v. tr. to generalize. **Veralteten**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to grow old, antiquated, or obsolete; v-d, obsolescent; veraltete Schulb., prescribed or stale debt.

**Veränderlich**, I. or **Veränderbar**, adj. mutable, changeable, alterable, variable; fluctuating, unsettled, fickle, inconstant; (on barometers) change; v-e Preise, variable or irregular prices; v-e Salute, Comm. fluctuating standard; II. **Verleitet**, (w.) f. mutability, changeableness, &c., inconstancy; Comm. unsteadiness (of the market).

**Verändern**, (w.) v. I. tr. to change, alter; to vary, turn, shift; seine Wohnung —, to change one's lodging; to remove; II. refl. 1) to vary, change, alter; sich zu seinem Bortheil —, to improve; wie hat er sich verändert (zum Schlimmern)! how much has he fallen off! 2) coll. to change one's condition, to marry; 3) to break (said of the voice); 4) Metall. to concentrate.

**Veränderung**, (w.) f. change, changing, alteration; fluctuation, variation, mutation; breaking (of the voice).

**Verankern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) *Mas.* to grapple, to fasten with grappling irons; 2) *Mil.* to anchor, moor (bridges); 3) *Metal.* to hoop (furnaces). — **Verankerung**, (w.) f. (the act of fastening, or the being fastened with) grappling-irons.

**Veranlagern**, (w.) v. tr. to assess, impose (taxes). — **Veranlagung**, (w.) f. assessment.

**Veranlassen**, (w.) v. tr. to occasion, cause, to give rise to, to bring on; to induce, engage, prompt, to prevail on; to tempt; to suggest (a thought, &c.), to lead to (suppose, &c.). — **Veranlasser**, (str.) m. occasioner, author. — **Veranlassung**, (w.) f. occasion, (exciting) cause; motive, inducement; ohne — angreifen, to attack without provocation; auf — (Acc.), by the direction; at the motion, suggestion, or instance (with Gen., of); zu ... — gehen, to give rise to, cf. *Veranlassen*; ohne weitere — für heute, Comm. without anything further to-day.

**Veranschaulichen**, (w.) v. tr. to render conspicuous, plain, or intelligible, to illustrate, exhibit, bring to light; to be illustrative of ... — **Veranschaulichung**, (w.) f. the (act of) rendering conspicuous, &c.

**Veranschlagen**, (w.) v. tr. to rate, estimate, tax (auf [with Acc.], at). — **Veranschlagung**, (w.) f. estimation, estimate, valuation; (rough) calculation.

**Veranstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to prepare, bring about, coll. to get up; to contrive, manage, arrange. — **Veranstaltung**, (w.) f. preparation, &c.; — treffen, to make arrangements; durch eine — Gottes, by divine dispensation.

**Verantworten**, (w.) v. I. tr. to answer for, account for; to defend, justify; nicht zu —, see *Unverantwortlich*, 1; II. refl. to defend, excuse, clear, vindicate, or justify one's self.

**Verantwortlich**, I. adj. answerable, accountable, amenable (to the laws, &c.), liable, responsible; v-es Ministerium, responsible ministry; II. **Verleitet**, (w.) f. answerableness, &c., liability, responsibility; **Verleitet** auf sich (Acc.) haben, to incur responsibility; die — tragen, to be answerable, responsible (für, for); die — trifft Sie allein, the whole one rests with you; ohne unrecht — (bei Ausfällen), without our prejudice.

**Verantwortung**, (w.) f. the (act of) answering or accounting for, &c.; defence, vindication; see *Verantwortlichkeit*; auf Ihre —, at your (own) peril or responsibility; auf eigene —, at one's discretion; auf seine — nehmen, to take upon one's self, to answer for; zur — ziehen, to call to account; **Verrede**,

**Verrede**, f. speech of defence, apology; **Verrede**, adv. eine Sache — vor Gericht bringen, Law, to file a bill of exception.

**Verarbeiten**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to work (zu, into), manufacture; Metall. to work (off); 2) a) to consume by working, to work up; b) (in fish —) to digest; verarbeitetes Silber, wrought silver. — **Verarbeitung**, f. the (act of) working into ..., &c.

**Verärgeren**, (w.) v. tr. I. see *Verärgern*, 2. **Verärgeren**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to construe or take ill, to misconstrue; to find fault with, to blame for.

**Verärgern**, (w.) v. tr. to make worse, to aggravate (*Verärgern*, 2). — **Verärgern**, (w.) f. 1) aggravation, 2) Comm. deterioration.

**Verarmen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to grow (or become) poor, impoverished, or impoverished; ganz verarmt, reduced to extreme poverty. — **Verarmung**, f. impoverishment.

**Verarmen**, (w.) v. tr. provinc. see *Verarmen*.

**Verärtern**, (w.) v. intr. (l. u.) to degenerate. **Verärtern**, (w.) v. tr. coll. to waste or spend in physis.

**Verärgern**, **Verärgern**, (w.) v. tr. to reduce (& intr. *Aux.* sein) to be reduced) to ashes (*Einäschern*, l.).

**Verärgern**, coll. see *Verärgern*, 1, b.

**Verärgern** (*démin.* **Verärgern**), (w.) v. refl. & intr. (aux. sein) to ramify, to shoot into (small) branches; Anal. to grow together. — **Verärgern**, **Verärgern**, (w.) f. ramification, &c.

**Verärgern**, (w.) f. Chem. veratric acid.

**Verarmen**, (w.) v. tr. to put up to sale or auction, to sell by auction.

**Verarmen**, (w.) v. tr. to spend, expend, to pay away or out; sich verarmen haben, to be out of pocket or short of money. — **Verarmen**, (w.) f. 1) expenditure; 2) die — fähigen Geldes, the (act of) passing off or uttering counterfeit money.

**Verarmen**, (w.) v. tr. to lay out (money), see *Verarmen*, 5.

**Verarmen**, (w.) v. tr. to alienate, abalienate (to transfer (the title of property)); to dispose of; **Verarmen**, (str.) m. alienator. — **Verarmen**, adj. alienable. — **Verarmen**, (w.) f. alienation, transfer.

\* **Verb**, (sing. str., pl. w.) n. see *Verbum*.

**Verbacken**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to make bread of; to consume in baking, to bake up into loaves; 2) to spoil in baking.

\* **Verbal**, **Verbal**, adj. verbal.

**Verbalten**, (w.) v. tr. to join by beams, to joist.

**Verbalten**, (w.) v. tr. to ballast.

**Verbalten**, (w.) v. tr. to make up into bales, to embale. [fütren.]

**Verbalhornen**, (w.) v. tr. see *Verbalhornen*. **Verbal**, (str., pl. *Verbalde*) m. 1) dressing, application, bandage; 2) binding, ligature, connexion, or fastening together; *Mas.* joining; bond; 3) fig. alliance, association, union, society.

**Verbal...**, in comp. — **hölzer**, n. pl. Carp. framing timber; — **lappen**, n. Surg. compress; — **schere**, f. that part of surgical science which treats of deligation; — **mäßig**, adj. *Mas.* In good bond, so as to break joint; — **stücke**, n. pl. Carp. framing pieces; — **jung**, n. Surg. dressings and bandages; (surgeon's) dressing-case.

**Verbalten**, (w.) v. tr. to fret away or consume in anxiety and fear.

**Verbanen**, (w.) v. tr. to banish, exile; to proscriber; fig. to banish, dispel; der (or die) **Verbannte**, m. & f. exile, outlaw. — **Verbannung**, (w.) f. 1) banishment, exile,

proscription; 2) fig. the (act of) banishing, dispelling; **Verbannt**, m. place of exile; **Verbannt**, n. sentence of exile. [(corn).]

**Verbanen**, (w.) v. tr. Agr. to pile, stock **Verbanen**, (w.) v. tr. to barricade.

**Verbanen**, (w.) v. refl. 1) Sport. to rub off the rough surface of the antlers (said of stags); 2) to change into bast.

**Verbanen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to shut, stop, or obstruct by building, to build up: einem Nachbarn das Licht, die Aussicht —, to stop or dam a neighbour's light(s) or prospect by building; 2) to use or make use of in building; 3) to spend, consume, or waste in (or by) building; II. refl. 1) to build amiss or wrong; 2) to go beyond one's means in building.

**Verbanen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to assume rustic manners, to become clownish.

**Verbanen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to resound more and more faintly.

**Verbanen**, (w.) v. intr. to ossify.

**Verbeißen**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) (Sport. *Verbeißen*) to bite off, nip, spoil by biting; fig-s. 2) to choke, clip (the words); 3) to bite back, suppress (one's wrath), choke, stifle; to swallow; *Was das Verbeißen —*, to forbear laughing; II. refl. (of dogs, &c.) to bite so that the teeth cannot be disengaged, to lock the teeth; *verbeißen*, p. a. see below. [tongue.]

**Verbeilen**, (w.) v. intr. Sport. to give

\* **Verbeilen**, (w.) f. Bot. ironwort, vervain.

**Verbergen**, (w.) v. intr. (l. u.) to become clownish or a churl.

**Verbergen**, (w.) v. tr. to hide, conceal, keep (ver, from); *verbergen*, p. a. see below. — **Verbergung**, (w.) f. the (act of) hiding, concealment.

**Verbergen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to better, improve, meliorate; to amend, correct, rectify, reform; II. refl. coll. to better one's self or one's condition. — **Verberger**, (str.) m. improver, &c. — **Verbergerlich**, adj. improvable.

**Verbergen**, (w.) f. the (act of) bettering, improvement, melioration; amendment, correction, reform;  $\frac{1}{2}$  Abzug für —, Comm. deduct one third new for old; in comp. **Verbergen**, m. Parl. amendment; **Verbergen**, n. Typ. proof-sheet; 2) errata-leaf; **Verbergen**, pl. costs or expenses of improvement.

**Verbergen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to remove by prayer; to deprecate (*different*: *Verbiten*); 2) to spend in prayer.

**Verbergen**, (w.) v. refl. to bow (gegen, to). **Verbergen**, (w.) f. bow, reverence, obeisance.

**Verbergen**, (str.) v. tr. to spoil or to make useless by bending; to give a wrong bent.

**Verbergen**, (str.) m. prohibitory letter.

**Verbergen**, (str.) v. tr. to forbid, interdict, prohibit; Einem das Haus —, to forbid one one's house; verbotene Waaren, prohibited or contraband goods; hatten Sie nichts Verbotenes bei sich? had you no contraband articles with you? verbotener Eingang! no admittance! verbotene Früchte sind iß, proberb, stolen waters are sweet. — **Verbergen**, (w.) f. the (act of) forbidding, prohibition.

**Verbergen**, (w.) v. tr. to form in a wrong manner, to spoil, pervert, vitiate; to warp; to miseducate.

**Verbergen**, (w.) v. tr. to allegorise.

**Verbergen**, (w.) v. tr. to personify, to represent under an image, to symbolise.

**Verbergen**, (w.) f. the forming in a wrong manner, perversion; miseducation.

**Verbergen**, adj. that may be united.

**Verbergen**, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to bind (up), tie, tie up; Surg. to bind up, dress (a wound); to bandage (up); eine Ader —, to bind up a vein; to knit fast a vein (of a horse); 2) to



unite, join; to combine (*also Chem.*); to league, ally; *Anal.* to inoculate; *T.* to join; to joint; to mitre; *rig* —, *fig.* to link or knit closely together; to cement; *flir immer* —, *fig.* to wed (mit, to); *ich verbinde hiermit die Absicht*, I intend by this at the same time, my secondary view in the matter is ...; *ich verbinde hiermit den Wunsch*, I add the wish; 3) *a*) to oblige; *Sie würden mich —, wenn ...*, you would oblige me by ...; *I would (shall) thank you if ...*; *Sie würden mich zu lebhaftem Dank —, you will give me reason to entertain the liveliest sense of your kindness by ...*; *b*) to pledge; to engage, bind; 4) to bind wrong, to misplace the sheets of (a book); *Einem die Augen —, to blindfold*, hoodwink one, to hood or bluff one's eyes; mit verbundenen Augen, blindfold, blindfolded, hoodwinked; *ehelich —, to join in wedlock*; ein Fuß —, *Coop.* to hoop a cask; *Mas.-s.* ein tief verbundenes Schiff, a deep-waisted ship; ein niedrig verbundenes Schiff, a low-built vessel; *Mas.-s.* verbundene Manerarbeit, break-joint; verbundenes Mauerwerk, bound masonry; die damit verbundenen Übel, the concomitant evils; fast jede Moschee ist mit einer Schule verbunden, almost every mosque has a school attached to it; *II. refl.* to join, unite; to combine, to associate.

**Verbindzugen, (str.) n.** see Verbandzugen.  
**Verbindlich, I. adj.** 1) obliging, binding; obligatory; 2) obliged, bound; *sich — machen zu*, to engage (one's self) to ...; to bind, pledge, or commit one's self to ...; 3) obliging, civil, polite; *ein Eincm — machen*, to oblige one; *Einem etwas B.-s. jagen*, to pay one a compliment; *flir alles B.-e, daß ...*, for all the civilities that ...; *v. ft. danken*, to thank kindly; *II. B.-heit, (w.) f.* 1) binding force or power; obligatoriness; 2) obligation; engagement, liability; 3) compliment, favour; 4) obligingness, civility; *seinen B.-en nachkommen*, to fulfil or meet one's engagements; ohne unsere — (bei Ausfünften), see Verantwortlichkeit; Anerbietungen ohne —, conditional offers.

**Verbindung, (w.) f.** 1) the act of binding or tying (up), &c., dressing (of a wound); 2) *a*) combination (*also Chem.*), conjunction; *b*) connexion, relation; communication; 3) *Anal.* inoculation; 4) *Corp.*, &c. constructing framing (*Hertels*); bond; 5) *a*) union; alliance; match, marriage; *b*) engagement; durch unsere Londoner B.-en, *Comm.* through our London friends; in — stehen, to be in connexion, to be connected (with); to communicate; in — treten, to commence a correspondence, to enter into connexion (with).

**Verbindungs...** in comp. connecting; —acorde, *n. pl. Mus.* transient chords; —bahn, *f.* junction line (of a railway); —bleche, *n. pl.* splicing-plates; —bolzen, *m.* joint-bolt; —canal, *m.* channel of intercourse; —gang, *m.* connecting passage, communication; —gied, *n.* connecting link; —hammer, *f. Typ.* brace; —kraft, *f.* power of combination; —linie, *f.* line of communication.

**Verbindungslos, adj.** without connexion or communication.

**Verbindungs...** in comp. —mittel, *n.* connecting means, communication; —platte, *f.* junction-plate; —punct, *m.* junction; —röhre, *f.* connecting tube or pipe; —stange, *f. Mech.* connecting-rod; —stellen, *f. pl. see* Treffstellen; —stich, *m.*, —zeichen, *n.* hyphen; —stüd, *n. Corp.* tie; —stühle, *m. pl. Rath.* end-chairs; —thür, *f.* door of communication; —treppe, *f.* staircase of communication; —verhältniß, *n. Chem.* combining-proportion; —wort, *n.* connecting word; copula, conjunction.

**Verbliffen, I. p. a. fig.** crabbed, bitter,

sullen, soured; *II. B.-heit, (w.) f.* crabbedness, &c., soured temper.

**Verbliffen, (str.) v. tr.** to deprecate, refuse, decline; to forbid; to beg to discontinue or not to do; *sich (Dat.) etwas —, to desire (or beg) to be excused from ...*; *sich einen Besuch —, to decline a visit*; *ich würde mit jedem Zwang seinerseits —, I would warn him against trying coercion.*

**Verbliffen, (w.) v. tr. fig.** to embitter; to exasperate; *sich — lassen*, to become soured (by adversity, &c.).

**Verblaffen, (str.) v. I. intr.** see Verblaffen; *II. tr. 1)* to remove by blowing; to spend in blowing; 2) to blow (glass), to refine (a metal); 3) *Paint.* to dilute (the colours) in painting, to render (the colours) fainter; 4) to consume (glass, &c.).

**Verblaffenheit, (w.) f. Paint.** lightness, airiness of colours (in a picture).

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. intr.** see Verblaffen.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to thin the leaves of (a vine, &c.); 2) *Corp.* to scarf.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr.** to lose (a passage) in turning the leaves over.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr.** to cover with sheet-iron; to tin.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. I. intr. Sport.** to cease pairing; to disperse; *II. refl.* to blunder.

**Verblaffen, (str.) m.** 1) place of abode or stay; place where a thing is left; 2) remainder.

**Verblaffen, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to remain, abide, stay, continue; to persist (bei, in).

**Verblaffen, (str. & w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** 1) to grow pale or wan; to fade; 2) (*to be* —) to expire, die.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** *T.* to lead, to cover or furnish with lead; to load (with lead); 2) *see* Plombiren, 1; (*auf* Epfenrechnungen) leads.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** *Mas. a)* to face (brick-masonry with stones, &c.); *b)* to rough-cast (a building); 2) *Min. a)* to mask (the live lodes); *b)* to stop up with brattices, to brattice up (the gangways); 3) *Sport.* to screen (the nets with foliage or boughs); 4) to dazzle, blind (gegen, to); to fascinate, infatuato.

**Verblaffen, (w.) f. 1)** *a)* blind; screen, &c. (*Blende*); *b)* facing (of brick-masonry, &c.); 2) *fig. a)* the act of dazzling, &c.; *b)* dazzling things, fascination; *c)* infatuation, blindness.

**Verblaffen, p. a. (cf. Verblaffen)** deceased; der (or die) B.-e(n), the deceased.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. intr.** das Silber hat verblaffen, *Metall.* the silver has corroded, is reduced.

**Verblaffen, (str.) m.** see Verblaffen.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. I. intr.** to grow blind, see Verblaffen; *II. tr.* to (strike) blind.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr.** to dumbfound, startle, bewilder, confuse, puzzle, to put (or beat) out of countenance; *cf.* Verblaffen.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to have done flowering; to shed or lose the blossoms; to fade, wither, decay.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to adorn or cover with flowers; 2) *fig.* to disguise, cover; verblaffen, *p. a.* figurative, allegorical; verblaffen reden, *fig.* to allegorise, *gener. coll.* to use hints and allusions, to disguise one's meaning.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. haben & sein) & refl.** 1) to bleed to exhaustion, to bleed to death; 2) to cease bleeding; 3) *fig. a)* to exhaust one's self; *b)* to cease, to be allayed; *II. tr. \**, *sein* *Verblaffen* —, to bleed to death, to sacrifice one's life. — *Verblaffen, (w.) f.* a bleeding to death, &c.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to bottom or

head up (a cask); 2) *Comm.* to hypothecate (a ship, &c.).

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr.** to plank. — *Verblaffen, (w.) f.* rough boarding.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. I. tr. T.** to fasten with tree-nails or wooden pins, to join; *II. refl.* to bore wrong; verblaffen, *p. a. coll.* cracked, crazy.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr.** to close by means of a bastion or bulwark; to block up.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr.** to bolt.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to lend out; 2) to sell on credit.

**Verblaffen, I. p. a. (from Verblaffen)** hid, hidden; *v.-e* *Geheißer*, secret drawers (of a desk); *Phys.* latent (heat), *Med.*, &c. occult (inflammation); obscure; in den v.-en *Teilen, fig.* in the deep recesses (of time, of the heart, &c.); — *liegen*, to lurk; im v.-en, in secret, secretly; *II. B.-heit, (w.) f.* concealment; retirement; obscurity.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr.** see Verblaffen.

**Verblaffen, (str.) n.** prohibition, interdiction; suppression (of a book, &c.); — *befehl, m. Law.* inhibition; — *gesetz, n.* prohibitory law; — *schreiben, n.* prohibitory letter; — *tag, m. f.* ninth Sunday before Easter; v.-widrige Handlungen des Schiffers, illegal acts of the shipmaster; breach on the part of the shipmaster.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to border, edge, garnish, lace; mit *Seid* —, to fur; 2) *Knig.* to surround the margin of (a copper-plate) with bordering wax; 3) *fig. a)* to interlard; *b)* to adorn, embellish. — *Verblaffen, (w.) f.* border, bordering, &c. [bring.]

**Verblaffen, (str.) m. (obsolescent)** fuel.

**Verblaffen, (str. & w.) v. tr. 1)** to use up or to spoil in wasting or frying; 2) to over-roast, over-fry.

**Verblaffen, (str.) m.** consumption.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr.** to consume, use, to spend, waste; to employ, to make use of; verbraucht, *p. a.* worn out, used up, cast off; hackneyed, trite, stale (*Abgedroschen*); ein v.-er *Gedanke, fam.* a horse ridden to death. [ser.]

**Verblaffen, (str.) m.** consumer; purchaser. — *Verblaffen, in comp. B.-gegenstand, m.* article of consumption; — *steuer, f.* excise of consumption.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to consume (in browsing); 2) to use for browsing.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr.** to imbrown.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to cease fermenting, &c., to subside, to become quiet.

**Verblaffen, I. (str.) v. tr. 1)** to break, mar; *Min.* to bronk; 2) *Sport.* die *Gahrte* —, to mark the footing or track by strowing branches; 3) *fig.* to commit, perpetrate (a crime, &c.); das *Verblaffen* —, to forfeit one's life; *II. s. (str.) n.* crime, offence, delinquency; guilt; misdemeanor; *fig.* enormity.

**Verblaffen, (str.) m. Verblaffen, (w.) f.** criminal, delinquent, malefactor, offender; überführter —, convict; — *colonic, f.* convict-colony.

**Verblaffen, adj.** criminal; das *B.-e* einer Handlung, the criminality of an action.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. I. tr.** to spread; to disperse, disseminate, divulge, propagate, diffuse, *cf.* Ausbreiten, 5; ein weit verbreitetes Journal, a largely circulated journal; weit verbreitet sein, *fig.* to exist extensively (of opinions, &c.); *II. refl. 1)* to spread, extend; 2) to be diffuse in speaking or writing, to enlarge, expatiate (*liber [with Acc.] upon*); to launch forth (into *oulogisms, &c.*).

**Verblaffen, (str.) m.** spreader, &c.

**Verblaffen, (w.) v. tr.** to widen, enlarge.

**Verblaffen, (w.) f.** the act of spreading, &c., *cf.* Verbreiten; propagation, diffu-



sion, dissemination, &c.; die — nützlicher Kenntnisse, the diffusion of useful knowledge; — erlangen, to get (into) vogue (of articles of merchandise, &c.); die geographische —, geographical range (of plants, &c.).

**Verbrennbär**, *adj.* see **Verbrennlich**.

**Verbrennen**, (*irr.*) v. l. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to burn (down), to be consumed or destroyed by fire; II. *tr.* 1) a) to burn (to ashes), to consume or destroy by burning or fire; b) to affect by heat, to burn (meat or bread, &c.) in cookery; 2) a) to scorch; (mit heißem Wasser u.) to scald; b) to tan, imbrown by the sun; c) to blast (the corn, &c.); sich (*Dat.*) die Finger —, to burn one's fingers; sich (*Dat.*) den Mund —, *coll.* to be forward with one's tongue; von der Sonne verbrannt, sun-burnt, tanned.

**Verbrennlich**, (*adj.*) *combustible*; II. **Verleit**, (*adj.*) *f. combustibility*.

**Verbrennung**, (*adj.*) *f. a burning, destroying, or consuming by fire, &c.; combustion, ignition*.

**Verbrättern**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to board (up), plank. **Verbriefen**, (*irr.*) v. l. *tr.* 1) to strengthen or secure by documents, to charter; 2) to mortgage, pledge by a writing; verbriefet, p. a. chartered, documented; verbriefte Rechte, vested rights; verbriefte Schulden, obligations; obligatory debts; II. *refl.* to bind one's self by a deed. [*consume*].

**Verbringen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to spend, was e, **Verbroten**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* *Theol.* to impanate; verbrotet, p. a. impanate.

**Verbrüchen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to crumble (away).

**Verbrütern**, (*irr.*) v. l. *tr.* to unite closely; II. *refl.* to enter into a fraternity, to fraternise (with).

**Verbrüderung**, (*irr.*) *f.* 1) fraternisation; 2) brotherhood, (con)fraternity, affiliation.

**Verbrühen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to scald.

**Verbrunsten**, (*irr.*) v. *intr.* *Sport.* to cease rutting.

**Verbrüsten**, (*irr.*) *f.* breast wall.

**Verbrütten**, (*irr.*) v. l. *tr.* 1) to hatch badly or imperfectly; 2) *fig.* to spend in pondering.

**Verbrühen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* see **Verbrühen**.

**Verbrühen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* *Comm.* to enter incorrectly, to book wrong.

**Verbrühen**, (*irr.*) v. l. *tr.* *Bulch.* to stick above the shoulder (pigs); II. *refl.* (of horses) to receive a strain or wrench in the horses.

**Verbrühen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to spend or waste in dissipation or debauchery. — **Verbrüht**, I. p. a. amorous, lascivious; coquettish.

II. *adj.* *f.* amorousness, &c., coquetry.

\* **Verbrühen**, (*irr.*) *pl.* [*Lat.*] **Verba** n. *Gramm.* verb.

**Verbrüdenblättrig**, *adj.* *Bot.* gamophyllous; gamopetalous; gamosepalous.

**Verbrüden**, (*irr.*) v. l. *tr.* to ally, confederate, associate; II. *refl.* to enter into a confederacy; verbrüdet, p. a. allied, confederate; der (die) Verbrüdete, m. (f.) ally, confederate. — **Verbrüdnig**, (*irr.*) *n.* 1) (l. u.) or **Verbrüdnung**, (*irr.*) *f.* coalition, confederation; league; 2) *Script.* vow.

**Verbrügbar**, *adj.* warrantable.

**Verbrügen**, (*irr.*) v. l. *tr.* to bail, warrant, to stand security, to pass one's word for, to answer for, to guarantee; to vouch for; die Echtheit or Güte wird verbrügt (in Anzeigen), warranted; II. *refl.* to become bail or security, to stand security (for); verbrügt, p. a. authentic (news, &c.).

**Verbrüget**, p. a. enjoying the rights and privileges of a citizen. [*sec.*] security.

**Verbrügung**, (*irr.*) *f.* the (act of) bailing,

**Verbrühen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to dovetail.

**Verbrühen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to atone for.

**Verbrühen**, (*irr.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) *coll.* to grow stunted; — lassen, to stunt.

**Verbrütern**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to convert into **Verbrütern**, see **Verbrütern**. [*butter*].

\* **Verbrütern**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to guard by clauses; to provide for (or against) (by clauses); hat sich der Fürt nicht so verbrütert (Schiller), did the duke make any of these provisos (*Coler.*); verbrütert, p. a. clausured.

**Verbrüten**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* T. to coke, to carbonise (pit-coal). — **Verbrütenöfen**, (*irr.*) *pl.* **Verbrüten** n. coke-oven. [*&c.*]

**Verbrühen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to cover with a roof, **Verbrüht**, (*irr.*) *m.* suspicion; distrust; — haben auf (with *acc.*), in — haben (wegen u.), to suspect (one of ...); — schöpfen, to take alarm; in — bringen or setzen, to make suspected; im — stehen, to be suspected (of); — frei, see — los.

**Verbrühtig**, *adj.* suspected, suspicious.

**Verbrühtigen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to render suspected or suspicious, to reflect on.

**Verbrühtigkeit**, (*irr.*) *f.* suspiciousness.

**Verbrühtigung**, (*irr.*) *f.* the (act of) rendering suspected; false representation, aspersion; insinuation. [*suspected*].

**Verbrühtig**, (*irr.*) *adj.* 1) unsuspecting; 2) un-

**Verbrühtig**, (*irr.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) covering with a roof, roofing; 2) hood-moulding, weather-moulding, labels; **Verbrühtig**, *n.* crowning moulding.

**Verbrümen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to damn; to condemn, doom; to denounce; zu einer Geldstrafe —, to fine, mulct; ewig verbrümt sein, *Theol.* to perish; verbrümt! *interj.* damn it! **Verbrümen**, *adj.* see **Verbrümen**.

**Verbrümen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* 1) a) to dam up, embank; b) (einen Bach u.) to dam or pen up the course of a stream, &c. by a dam; 2) *Min.* to keep off (the waters by timbering); 3) *Min.* to damp (a mine); die Gusssteine —, to ram down the sand in moulding.

**Verbrümen**, (*irr.*) v. l. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to die away in gloom or twilight; II. *tr.* to veil in gloom or twilight.

**Verbrümen**, (*irr.*) *adj.* damnable; condemnable; II. **Verbrümen**, (*irr.*) *adj.* damnable, &c. **Verbrümen**, (*irr.*) *f.* damnation; *Theol.* perdition.

**Verbrümen**, (*irr.*) *f.* damnation, condemnation; **Verbrümen**, *m.*, **Verbrümen**, *n.* sentence of condemnation, condemnatory sentence or decree; **Verbrümen**, *adj.* condemnably; blamable.

**Verbrümen**, (*irr.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) damning up; embankment; 2) *Min.* timbering (of a shaft).

**Verbrümpbar**, *adj.* evaporable.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) v. l. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to exhale, evaporate; II. *tr.* 1) *fam.* to smoke away; 2) or **Verbrümpfen**, to evaporate, see **Verbrümpfen**.

**Verbrümpfung**, (*irr.*) *f.* evaporation; **Verbrümpfung**, *n.* *Sugar-u.* evaporating-pan; **Verbrümpfung**, *n.* evaporating power.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) (l. u., except *provinc.*) to thank (one) for, to render thanks; to accept gratefully; 2) to owe, to be indebted to (one for a thing), to (have to) thank (for); ihm ist es zu —, daß ..., it is owing to him that ...

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to digest.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *adj.* digestible; leicht —, easy of digestion; schwer —, heavy for the stomach, indigestible; II. **Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *f.* digestibleness.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *f.* digestion; gute —, oneepest; schlechte —, dyspepsy; die — befördert, digestive; in *comp.* **Verbrümpfen**, *f.* inconvenience arising from indigestion; **Verbrümpfen**, *n.* business of digestion; **Verbrümpfen**, *f.* digestive power; **Verbrümpfen**, *n.* digestive; **Verbrümpfen**, *n.* digestive organ; **Verbrümpfen**, *n.* chyle; **Verbrümpfen**, *f.* indigestion, dyspepsy.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *n.* 1) cover; platform; awning, tilt; — einer Chaise, head of a chaise; — einer, n. coach-leather; 2) *Mar-s.* deck; das unterste —, gun-deck; das zweite —, middle-deck; das oberste or dritte —, upper-deck; das falsche —, orlop-deck, spare-deck (of frigates); ein glattes —, a deck flush fore and aft.

**Verbrümpfen**, *adj.* that may be covered (up).

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to cover; to hide, conceal, muffle up; verbrümpft, p. a. covered, &c., covert; verbrümpfter Markt, false or stolen march; die verbrümpfte Batterie, masked battery; die verbrümpfte Barke, decked barge; a barge with an awning.

**Verbrümpfen**, *in comp.* —ladung, *f.* deck-loading; —leder, *n.* head-leather.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *f.* the (act of) covering, &c., concealment; *Asstr.* occultation. **Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *n.* awning, tilt.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* (Einem etwas) to construe or take amiss or ill, to find fault with, to blame (for), *cf.* **Verbrümpfen**.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *m.* 1) the (act of) spoiling, &c.; 2) ruin, waste; decay (of a ship); deterioration, corruption, natural decay (of a cargo); frei von —, free from or of decay; 3) cause

**Verbrümpfen**, *adj.* corruptible. [*of ruin*].

**Verbrümpfen**, v. l. (*irr.*) *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to spoil, to be spoiled; 2) to fail, to become a bankrupt; 3) to deteriorate, grow worse, decay, go to ruin; to perish; to rot; diese Waaren — zu leicht, these goods are too perishable; II. *tr.* 1) (*str.*) a) to ruin, undo, destroy; b) to render unfit, to spoil; sich (*Dat.*) den Magen —, to disorder one's stomach; ich habe mir den Geschmack verbrümpfen, I am out of taste; 2) *fig.* (*u. & str.*) to corrupt, taint, vitiate, blight, mar, spoil; to pervert, deprave; es mit Einem —, to disoblige one, to fall out or break with one, to fall under one's displeasure; die Zeit —, to waste or kill time; daß ich ihn verbrümpfen, that is quite out of my way or line; an ihm ist ein (guter) Soldat verbrümpfen, he would have made a good soldier; verbrümpfen, p. a. see below.

**Verbrümpfen**, s. (*irr.*) *n.* 1) see **Verbrümpfen**, 1; dem — oder einem solchen Beschel der Mode nicht unterworfen, not liable to be damaged or subject to the changes of fashion; 2) corruption; 3) ruin, undoing, destruction; perdition; detrimental (to); ins — führen, to undo, ruin; sich ins — führen, to rush into ruin; 4) depravity, perversity.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *m.* 1) spoiler, destroyer; 2) corruptor, perverter.

**Verbrümpfen**, I. *adj.* 1) corruptible, destructible; (leicht) v-e Waaren, *Comm.* perishable or damageable goods; 2) destructive (*für*, of, to; destructive of the morality of society; destructive to the strength, &c.); pernicious (to), ruinous, fatal; das V-e der Geldstrafen, the pernicious tendency of fines; II. **Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *f.* 1) corruptibility; perishable nature; 2) destructiveness, ruinousness.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *f.* or *n.* 1) corruption, depravity, perversity; 2) cause of corruption.

**Verbrümpfen**, I. *adj.* *fig.* corrupted, corrupt, depraved; II. **Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *f.* corruptness, *cf.* **Verbrümpfen**, 1.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) spoiling, marring, ruining; 2) corruption, depravation, perversion.

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* 1) to misconstrue; 2) see **Verbrümpfen**, I. 2. [*trate*].

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* to explain, illus-

**Verbrümpfen**, (*irr.*) v. *tr.* 1) to Germanise; 2) a) to translate into German; b) *fig.* to explain. — **Verbrümpfung**, (*irr.*) *f.* a translation into German.

**Verbrümpfen**, *adj.* condensable.



**berdichten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to condense, compress; 2) to concentrate; 3) to rhyme away (one's time).

**Berdichtung**, (*u.*) *f.* condensation; solidification (of gaseous bodies); *in comp.* **B-d-apparat**, *m.*, **B-spreßf.**, *f.*, **Berdichter**, (*str.*) *m.* condenser, condenser; **B-schuh**, *m.*, injection-cock; **B-spumpe**, *f.* condensing syringe, condenser-pump.

**Berdfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to thicken, condense, concentrate; to inspissate; *Med.* to incrustate; verdichtes Öl, clotted oil. — **Berdfung**, (*u.*) *f.* a thickening, concretion, condensation.

\* **Berdiet**, (*str.*) *n.* (*Lat.*) verdict, *see* **Bahspruch**.

**Berdielen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cover with boards.

**Berdien**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to gain, earn, make (money); to profit (*an [with Dat.], by*); 2) *fig.* to merit (a reward, &c.), deserve (punishment, &c.); *er hat das nicht um Sie verdient*, he has not deserved that from you or at your hands; *cf.* **Berdient**, *below*.

**Berdienst**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* gain, the (act of) getting or earning wages, profit; *ein Mann von vielen B-d.*, a well deserving man, a man of great worth; *es liegt kein B-d.* darin, it is not at all meritorious; earnings; *es ist kein B-d.* dabei, it yields no profit; *II.* (*str.*) *n.* merit, desert; *seine B-c* um die Stadt, his merits with regard to the town; — *um die Gewerbe*, merit in behalf of industry; *sich [Dat.] etwas zum B-d.* anrechnen, to make a merit of, to account it a merit, to regard it as one's merit; *sich [Dat.] ein —* or *B-c* erwerben (*um*), to deserve well (of).

**Berdienstlich**, (*Adj.*) *adj.* 1) meritorious; deserving; 2) *see* **Einträglich**; *II.* **B-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* meritoriousness, &c.

**Berdienstlos**, *adj.* destitute of merit, undeserving; **B-sigheit**, (*u.*) *f.* undeservingness; demerit.

**Berdienstvoll**, *adj.* full of merit, well deserving; *höchst —*, of the highest rank of merit.

**Berdien**, (*p. a.*) 1) merited; 2) (well-) deserving, meritorious; *sich —* machen *um ...*, to deserve well of ..., to render services to ..., to deserve thanks of ...; *v-c* Strafe, condign punishment; *v-ermäßen*, *adv.* deservedly.

**Berding**, (*str.*) *m.* act of letting anything for hire, or of taking a place; contract; *ihn —*, by contract, by (the) job.

**Berdingen**, (*str.* & *v.*) *v. tr.* to bind (a young man as an apprentice, &c.), to put out (for hire or to service, &c.); to farm out, to hire, to agree about or upon a price for, to strike a bargain for; *den Bau eines Hauses —*, to contract for a building; *eine Arbeit —*, to agree about a work, to give a work by the job; *Einen in die Rost —*, to put one out to board; *die Schmeine in die Rost —*, to agree upon a price for hogs to be mastod; *II. refl.* to bind one's self, to enter into an engagement or into service, to hire one's self out.

**Berdingung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) putting out for hire, &c.; 2) agreement, bargain. **Berdisconten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* *Comm.* to get discount.

**Berdbeln**, *see* **Berdbübeln**.

**Berdbelmschen**, *see* **Dolmetschen**.

**Berdornern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* for **Bernurtheilen**; **berdornert**, *p. a.* 1) thunderstruck; 2) confounded, mischievous.

**Berdopfeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to double, redouble; *b)* *Mar.* to shoath (o); 2) *Gramm.* to double, geminate (letters); to reduplicate (syllables); *seinen Schritt —*, to mend one's pace, *coll.* to put one's best leg foremost.

**Berdopfelung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) doubling, &c.; — *des Segels*, *Mar.* tabling of a sail.

**Berdorben**, (*I. p. a.*) 1) spoiled, &c.

rotten (fruit, &c.); vitiated (air, &c.), tainted (meat, &c.); *v-s* Wasser, putrid or tainted water; *v-s* Obst, rotten fruit; *v-er* Wein, palled or dead wine; *v-c* Bier, salt beer; *v-c* Baaren, damaged, tainted, touched, ill-conditioned, or waste goods; *ein v-er Kaufmann*, a broken merchant; *b)* *coll.* unfit (zu, for); 2) *see* **Verderbt**; *II.* **B-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) spoiled condition, &c.; 2) *fig.* *see* **Verderbtheit**.

**Berdorren**, (*u.*) *I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to dry up, wither; *II. tr.* (*h. u.*) to wither, blight.

**Berdrengen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to push, drive away, to remove, dislodge, displace, to supplant, oust; to drive out (other articles); *Einen aus seiner Stelle —*, to supplant one, to usurp the place of another, *coll.* to work one out of his place.

**Berdrengung**, (*u.*) *f.* removal, &c.

**Berdrehseln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to consume in turning; 2) to turn badly, to spoil in turning; **verdrehselt**, *p. a.* *see* **Berdreht**, 1.

**Berdrehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to distort: 1) to contort, writhe, wrench, bend, to put awry; 2) *fig.* to pervert, to give a wrong turn to: *a)* to misrepresent, warp, twist, wrest (a passage, &c.), to put a false construction on; *b)* (*Einen den Kopf c.*) to turn, unsettle (one's brains, &c.); *die Augen —*, to distort or roll the eyes; *sich [Dat.] den Fuß*, die Hand —, to sprain one's foot, hand. — **Berdrehter**, (*str.*) *m.* distorter, &c. — **Berdreht**, *p. a.* 1) distorted, &c.; 2) crazy, *see* **Berdrückt**. — **Berdrehung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) distortion, &c.; *cf.* **Berdrehen**; contortion; 2) *fig.* perversion; misrepresentation; caricature.

**Berdreifachen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to treble, triple.

**Berdriecken**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (*impers.*) to grieve, fret, vex, irk, mortify, to trouble; *es mußte mich —*, daß *Sie ...*, I could not help feeling annoyed at your ...; *sich [Acc.] —* lassen, to be grieved, vexed, to take offence at; to shrink from, to shirk; *sich keine Mühe*, *keine Kosten —* lassen, to grudge or spare no pains, no expenses; *lassen Sie sich die Mühe nicht —*, never mind the trouble.

**Berdriecklich**, *I. adj.* 1) fretful, morose, peevish, moody, cross, pettish, sullen, ill-humoured, out of humour, sorts, or temper; 2) irksome, troublesome, vexations, annoying, provoking, *coll.* plaguy; *ein v-c* Ereigniß, untoward event; — *machen*, *see* **Berdriecken**; *II.* **B-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) frofulness, &c., ill humour; 2) irksomeness, &c., vexation, trouble, annoyance; *mit Einem in B-en* gerathen, to fall out or quarrel with one.

**Berdriesen**, *I. adj.* 1) peevish (*cf.* **Berdriecklich**), loath, unwilling, averse; 2) lazy, slow, dull, listless; *II.* **B-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) peevishness, loathing, unwillingness, reluctance; 2) laziness, &c., indolence.

**Berdrucken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to misprint; 2) to consume in printing.

**Berdreiden**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *provinc.* for **Berdrengen**, *cf.* **Berdrengen**; 2) *see* **Berdreiden**; 2) *II. refl.* *Min.* 1) to run out; to become narrow; 2) to become poorer (of a lode); *verdrücktes Gewölbe*, *Archit.* schomo (or skono [Herkell]) arch, flat arch.

**Berdreidung**, (*u.*) *f.* *Min.* roll, balk, nip (of a lode); contraction (of a seam).

**Berdruck**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) ill-will, indignation, anger; 2) vexation, annoyance, trouble, chagrin; (*Einen*) — *machen*, to vex, spite; — *empfinden über ...* to repine at ...; *zu meinem größten —*, to my great vexation.

**Berdbübeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *Join.*, &c. to peg; *verdbübelte Träger*, built beams with keys (*Herkell*). — **Berdbübelung**, (*u.*) *f.* dowelling. **Berduften**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to exhale, evaporate.

**Berdummen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to become stupid; *II. tr.* to render stupid, to

imbrute. — **Berdummung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) rendering stupid, *cf.* **Obsecurantismus**.

**Berdumpfen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to grow dampish, moist, mouldy; 2) *see* **Berdummen**, *I.*; *II. tr.* 1) to make dampish, &c.; 2) *see* **Berdummen**, *II.*

**Berdunkeln**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to darken, (*also fig.*) to dim, obscure; to eclipse; *II. refl.* to grow dark, to darken. — **Berdunkelung**, (*u.*) *f.* a darkening, &c., obscuration; eclipse; **B-ung des Geistes**, dimness of sight. — **Berdunkler**, (*str.*) *m.* obscurer.

**Berdünken**, *adj.* that may be thinned or diluted; rarefiable. — **Berdünken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to thin; to rarely (the air, &c.); to dilute, attenuate; to temper, wash (a colour); *Chem.* to subtilise; *eine verdünnte Säule*, *Archit.* diminished column. — **Berdünnung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) thinning; attenuation, rarefaction, rarity; dilution; **B-grad**, *m.* *Phys.* degree of rarity; **B-mittel**, *n.* diluator; *Med.* attenuant. **Berdunkeln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*). **Berdunkeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to evaporate, exhale. **Berdunstung**, **Berdunstung**, (*u.*) *f.* evaporation; **B-messer**, *m.* *Phys.* evaporimeter, atmideometer.

**Berdurken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to perish or die with thirst; **verdurket**, *p. a.* *v.* very thirsty, parched; *daß —*, (*str.*) *v. s.* death by thirst.

**Berdürren**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to darken, obscure; *II. intr.* *refl.* to grow dark, to darken.

**Berdürren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to browbeat, confuse, confound, abash, puzzle, to put out of countenance, *coll.* to nonplus; *cf.* **Verblüffen**; **verdurgt**, *p. a.* a browbeaten, &c., taken aback; in a maze.

**Berdürren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* **Ebenen**.

**Bereden**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *Sport.* to attain full growth and solidity (said of the horns of a stag, &c.).

**Berebden**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* to ennoble; to bring to greater perfection, improve, refine; *fig.* *also* to exalt; *II. refl.* to improve; *Min.* to grow richer (of lodes); *veredelte Wolle*, half-breed Merino.

**Bereb(e)lung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) ennobling, &c., improvement, refinement; exaltation.

**Bereh(e)lichen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to join in wedlock (**Verheirathen**). — **Bereh(e)lichung**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* **Verheirathung**.

**Berehren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to honour, respect, venerate, revere, revere; 2) to worship, adore; 3) *Comm.* to pay due honour, to show due protection to (a bill of exchange); 4) (*Einen etwas*) to present one with; *v-s* werth, *see* **Verehrungs-würdig**.

**Berehrer**, (*str.*) *m.*, **B-in**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) reverencer, roverer; 2) worshipper, adoror, votary; 3) admirer (of a lady). [*as a title*].

**Berehrlich**, *adj.* *see* **Verehrungs-würdig**, 1.

**Berehrung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) veneration, reverence; admiration; 2) worshipping, adoration; 3) *Comm.* acception, protection; **v-würdig**, *adj.* 1) honourable, respectable, venerable; 2) adorable.

**Bereiden**, **Bereidigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to bind by an oath; to administer an oath, to swear, swear in; *auf die Verfassung —*, to swear to the constitution; **vercidet**, **vercidigt**, *adj.* sworn. — **Bereidung**, **Bereidigung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) binding by an oath, &c.

+ **Bereignen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to transfer to, to give (one) for his own.

**Berein**, (*str.*) *m.* union; coalition, confederation; association, society, club; *in comp.* **B-einstand**, *n.* status not belonging to the German commercial union (*cf.* **Bollverein**); **B-einländer**, *n. pl.* **B-gebiet**, *n.*, **B-staaten**, *n. pl.* status belonging to (or associated in) a union, *particul.* the German



commercial union (*cf.* Zollverein); *v.-ständisch*, *adj.* belonging to the German commercial union or league; *B.-münze*, *f.*, *B.-gewicht*, *n.* (standard) money (or coin), standard weight of the German commercial union; *B.-zolltarif*, *m.* tariff of the Zollverein-states.

**Bereinbär**, *I. adj.* that may be accorded, reconcilable; compatible, consistent; *II. B.-seit*, (*v.*) *f.* reconcilableness, compatibility. — **Bereinbären**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to unite, join, connect, to accord; to reconcile; 2) or *sich* — *über* (*with Acc.*), to establish after common or mutual consultation, to agree (upon); — *mit* ..., to arrange with ...; **Bereinbärlisch**, *adj.* see **Bereinbar**; **Bereinbärung**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) uniting, &c.; agreement, arrangement; *nähere* — *vorbehalten*, further arrangements reserved.

**Bereinigen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* see **Bereinigen**.

**Bereinigen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to identify.

**Bereinfachen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to simplify.

**Bereinfachung**, (*v.*) *f.* simplification.

**Bereinigén**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to unite, join, combine; 2) to associate, ally; 3) to accord; to make to agree; to reconcile; die **Bereinigten Staaten**, the United States (of North-America); unter **vereinigtem Namen**, *Comm.* under associated or joint names; **vereinigt** (**vereint**) *handeln*, to act in concert; *II. refl.* to unite, join, combine, to agree (*über* (*with Acc.*), upon), accord; *sich* — *lassen mit*, to be reconcilable, consistent, or compatible with; alle Tugenden — *sich in ihm*, all virtues meet in him; alles **vereint** *sich ihm glücklich zu machen*, all things conspire to make him happy.

**Bereinigern**, (*str.*) *n.* uniter, &c.

**Bereinigung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) union, joining, junction, combination; association, alliance; 2) accordance, agreement; conciliation.

**Bereinigungs...** *in comp.* — **canal**, *m.* junction-canal; — **haut**, *f.* *Anal.* conjunctiva; — **kanal**, see — **canal**; — **linie**, *f.* see **Verbindungslinie**; — **mittel**, *n.* means of communication, union, junction; — **ort**, *m.* place of resort or assembling; *Anal.* commissure; *Phys.* focus; — **punct**, *m.* centre of union, rallying-point; — **ruf**, *m.* *ML.* rallying word, call of a drum, tattoo; — **vertrag**, *m.* treaty of union; — **weite**, *f.* *Phys.* focal distance or length; — **zeichen**, *n.* signal for gathering or assembling.

**Bereinsich**, see **Bereinbar**.

**Bereinsamen**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* to insulate, isolate; *II. intr. & refl.* to live or lead a retired or secluded life; *sich bereinsamt fühlen*, to feel solitary or desolate; **Bereinsamung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) isolation, desolation; 2) solitariness, seclusion.

**Bereinseln**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to dismember, detach, separate; 2) to dispose of singly, to retail, sell in single portions, to parcel out; **bereinselt**, *p. a.* detached, isolated; desultory.

**Bereinselung**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) dismembering, detachment, separation, &c.; **B.-scheiden**, *n.* *Gramm.* dieresis.

**Bereisen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to congeal, freeze.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to frustrate, baffle, thwart, mar; foil, defeat; to disconcert; to disappoint. — **Bereitsung**, *f.* frustration, &c.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) & *refl.* to suppurate. — **Bereitsung**, (*v.*) *f.* suppuration.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to render loathsome.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to die.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to transform into an angel or angels.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to narrow, straiten, contract. — **Bereitsen**, (*str.*) *m.* *Anal.* constrictor. — **Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *f.* a narrowing, &c., contraction.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* to leave, transfer, transmit; to entail (*auf* (*with Acc.*), upon); *II. refl.* 1) to devolve, fall upon; 2) to be hereditary. — **Bereitslich**, *adj.* transmissible (by bequest, &c.). — **Bereitsung**, *f.* the (act of) leaving (by bequest), &c., transmission.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to convert, reduce to earth.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to turn into ore, mineralise. — **Bereitsung**, (*v.*) *f.* mineralisation; **B.-mittel**, *n.* mineralising substance.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* to metamorphose into an ass; *II. intr.* to become an ass. — **Bereitsung**, (*v.*) *f.* transformation into an ass.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to eternalise, perpetuate, immortalise; **bereitsigt**, *p. a.* gone to eternity, deceased, late, defunct. — **Bereitsung**, (*v.*) *f.* perpetuation, &c.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *Carp.*, &c. to provide with timber-work; to prop with timber; 2) to divide into classes and compartments; *II. refl.* 4, to come to an arrangement.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to burn away quickly; *II. tr.* to waste (a candle).

**Bereitsen**, *adj.* transportable.

**Bereitsen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein* & *haben*) to deal (by), proceed (against), act, to take a course, *with mit* ... to treat, use, manage; to dispose (of); *gerichtlich* —, to take legal measures, proceed (gegen, against); zum *Urtheil*, to proceed to judgement; *Todes* —, 4, to die; *II. tr.* 1) to remove by land-carriage, to convey, transport; to export, send; 2) see **Bereitsen**; 3) *Mar.* a) to overhaul (a tackle); b) das **Bereitsen** or das **Ansetzen** auf dem **Bereitsen** —, to fleet the cable; 4) *Min.* a) to work out (one's task); b) to exhaust (a mine); 5) a) to miss (the road, &c.); b) to elude; den **Bereitsen** —, to defraud the toll or custom; to smuggle goods; 6) to spend in driving about; die **Sache** ist **gründlich** —, the affair has become thoroughly entangled or is knocked on the head; *III. refl.* 1) to mistake one's way or course; 2) *Min.* to miss the lode; 3) *Typ.* to over- or under-shoot the carriage; *sich in einander* —, to get jammed up together or locked in each other (of carriages).

**Bereitsen**, *s. (str.) n.* proceeding; course, procedure; treatment, management; conduct; method, process (of manufacturing, &c.); das — von **Bagen** in einander, (street-)stoppage. — **Bereitsungs...** *in comp.* — **art**, — **weise**, *f.* mode of proceeding; procedure; method, process; — **lehre**, *f.* methodology.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. intr. & refl.* to grow pale, yellow, or fallow.

**Bereitsen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) decay, deterioration; decline, ruin; dilapidation; der — des **Reichs**, the decay of the empire; der — und **Untergang** des **römischen Reichs**, the decline and fall of the Roman empire; b) *fig.* corruption; c) degeneration; disuse; 2) *Comm.*, &c. expiration, maturity; *bis* —, till maturity, till due; *bei* —, when due, at maturity; at or on expiration; *vor* — **zahlen**, to pay by anticipation or advance; *vor* — **sich** **Deckung** **sehen**, to be ready in advance or before expiration with the reimbursement; — **eines** **Rechts**, *Law*, loss, forfeiture of a right; in — **gerathen**, see **Bereitsen**, 3.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to fall, fall in; 2) to grow lean or meagre; *fig.* 3) to decay, decline, sink, to go to ruin; to get out of repair, to dilapidate; to deteriorate; to degenerate; 4) a) (*with in* [*& Acc.*]) *aa*) to fall, run (into); to incur (a penalty); *bb*) to be seized (with); in **Rad** **denken** —, to grow pensive; b) (*with auf* [*& Acc.*]) to

chance to think of, to hit upon, fall upon, think of; 5) a) to expire, elapse (of time); b) to fall to another possessor; to be forfeited; *er verfiel einem* **Recht**, das ..., his was a fate that ...; 6) *Mar.* to fall out of the course, *cf.* **Bereitsen**, *II. 1, b, bb*; 7) *provinc.* (**Todes**) to die; **verfallen**, *p. a.* 1. dilapidated; ruinous; 2. *Law*, a) lapsed; b) forfeited, foreclosed; 3. due, payable (bill); ein **Pfand** **für** — **erklären**, to foreclose a mortgage; das — **eines** **Pfandes**, foreclosure; *v-ê* **Gut**, forfeit, seizure; *v-ê* **Güter**, escheats.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (4 & *provinc.*) 1) to fine, mulct; 2) to forfeit (a fief); 3) *provinc.* to seduce (a girl).

**Bereitsen**, *in comp.* *Comm.* — **erklärung**, *f.* confiscation, condemnation; — **gut**, *n.* — **sache**, — **waare**, *f.* confiscable goods.

**Bereitsen**, *adj.* *provinc.* 1) confiscable; 2) out of repair, ruinous.

**Bereitsen**, *in comp.* *Comm.* — **tag**, *m.* day of payment; — **zeit**, *f.* time (term) of payment, maturity, expiration; *mittlere* — **zeit**, average date of maturity; *kurze* — **zeit**, short date; *die* — **zeit** **zu** **fürz** **stellen**, to make it too short a date; *zur* — **zeit**, when due; *vor* **der** — **zeit**, before due; *bis* **zur** — **zeit**, till due; — **zeitbuch**, *n.* debt-book.

**Bereitsen**, *adj.* falsifiable. — **Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to falsify, forge, counterfeit, interpolate, *coll.* to doctor (documents, &c.); to adulterate, *coll.* to drug, doctor, sophisticate (goods, wine, &c.); to debase (coins, metals). — **Bereitsen**, (*str.*) *m.* falsifier, &c. — **Bereitsung**, (*v.*) *f.* falsification; adulteration, &c.; forgery; **B.-mittel**, *n.* adulterant.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* *Mar.* 1) die **Bereitsen** —, to prop the bits; die **Rebelierung** —, to surge the messenger at the capstan; die **Wache** —, to set the watch; 2) see **Etappen**; *II. refl.* 1) a) to be caught, ensnared, entangled; b) to commit one's self; 2) to catch wind, to take in too much air; 3) see **Bereitsen**, *II.* 4) to get foundered (of horses); das **Erz** **verfängt sich**, *Min.* the ore becomes paler from exposure to the air; der **Wind** **verfängt sich**, the wind is caught, cannot find an outlet; *III. intr.* to work, operate, to take effect, to produce (the desired) effect, to avail; *es* **verfängt nicht**, it is of no avail.

**Bereitsen**, *in comp.* *coll.* see **Bereitsen**.

**Bereitsen**, *I. adj.* 1) captions, insidious, ensnaring, dangerous; 2) *\*,* efficacious; *II. B.-heit*, (*v.*) *f.* cautiousness, &c.

**Bereitsen**, (*str.*) *n.* *Law*, 1) right of reversion; 2) right of tenancy by courtesy.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to colour differently; 2) to spoil in dyeing; *II. intr.* to lose colour, fade; *Sport.* to cast the winter-hair (of deer); *III. refl.* to change colour; 1) to turn pale; to fade; 2) to blush.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to unravel, unweave.

**Bereitsen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to put together, frame; *Carp.* to tie, bind; 2) to compose, draw up, to write, pen.

**Bereitsen**, (*str.*) *m.* author, composer, writer; **B.-in**, (*v.*) *f.* author, authoress.

**Bereitsung**, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) putting together, framing, &c., composition; 2) (**Staats** —) constitution, (form of) government, polity; 3) frame of mind, attitude, condition, see **Zustand**; außer **aller** — **sein**, to be wholly unprepared.

**Bereitsungs...** *in comp.* — **eid**, *m.* oath of fidelity to the constitution of the country; — **entwurf**, *m.* draught of a constitution.

**Bereitsungslos**, *I. adj.* without a constitution; *II. B.-losigkeit*, (*v.*) *f.* want of a constitution.

**Bereitsungs...** *in comp.* — **mäßig**, *adj.* constitutional (*adv.* — *ly*); — **mäßige** **Behörde**,



f. constituted authority; —*mäßigkeit*, f. constitutionality; —*urkunde*, f. charter of the constitution; —*wirrig*, adj. unconstitutional, unstable; —*wirrigkeit*, f. unconstitutionality.

**Berfaufbär**, I. adj. putrescible; II. *B.-leit*, **Berfaufen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to rot, putrify, corrupt; **berfault**, p. a. see **faul**, 1. **Berfaulengen**, (w.) v. tr. coll. 1) to lose by one's laziness; 2) to spend in laziness; to idle away.

**Berfchäfen**, (str.) v. tr. to defend, assort, maintain, to fight, contend, dispute, or stickle for ...; Jemandes *Sache* —, to plead one's cause; — **Berfchäfer**, (str.) m. defender, &c., champion. — **Berfchätung**, (w.) f. defence.

**Berfchäbern**, (w.) v. intr. to moult (of birds). **Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. (with Acc. or Gen.) & intr. to miss; to mistake; to fail (to do a thing, &c.); ihre *Stellung im Leben* war eine *berfchäfe*, she was misplaced in life; seinen *Zweck* —, to miss the mark; die besten *Abfichten* — oft ihren *Zweck*, the best intentions are apt to fail in effect; etwas *berfchäfen*, der *berfchäfte* *Zweck*, failure. [taboo.]

**Berfchmen**, (w.) v. tr. to outlast; **fig.** to **Berfchern**, (w.) v. tr. to spend as a holiday. **Berfchenden**, (w.) v. I. tr. to render inimical, to make enemies; *berfchendet* *fien*, to be enemies or at variance; II. *refl.* sich mit ... —, to fall out with.

**Berfchern**, **Berfchenden**, (w.) v. tr. to refine, improve; to polish; *Chem.* to subtilise; sich —, to grow more refined, to improve; **Berfchmerung**, (w.) f. refinement, improvement, polish; *Chem.* subtilisation.

**Berfchertigen**, (w.) v. tr. to make, manufacture, fabricate; to prepare; to compose; to construct, to lay down (a plan). — **Berfchertiger**, (str.) m., **Berfchertigerin**, (w.) f. maker; author, composer. — **Berfchertigung**, (w.) f. the making, &c., manufacture, fabrication; composition; construction.

**Berfcheten** or **Berfchertigen**, (w.) v. tr. (l. u.) 1) to fasten; 2) to arrest, imprison; 3) to pledge one's self, to fix.

**Berfchätzung**, (w.) f. *Med.* fatty degeneration.

**Berfchern**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to consume by fire or firing, to burn away; 2) *Sport*, to burn out.

**Berfchigen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to felt; to mat (the hair); II. intr. & *refl.* to get entangled or matted.

**Berfchüfterer**, (str.) m. obscurer. — **Berfchüftern**, (w.) v. tr. to darken, obscure, dim, eclipse; sich —, to grow dark or dim, to darken; die *berfchüfterte* *Welt*, *fig.* the benighted world. — **Berfchüfterung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) darkening, &c., obscuration, eclipse (of the sun, moon, &c.), occultation (esp. of a star); darkness; 2) mental darkness; *B.-geist*, m. obscurantism.

**Berfchüften**, (w.) v. tr. T. to make the ridge of (a roof), to ridge (a house).

**Berfchigen**, (w.) v. tr. to entangle.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to slope; 2) to flatten; *fig.* to make flat or shallow; II. *refl.* to slope down; 2) *fig.* to become flat or shallow. [a level, to flatten.]

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. & *refl.* to form into **Berfchäfung**, (w.) f. the making or growing flat or shallow. [licker away.]

**Berfchaden**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to **Berfchättern**, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein) to disperse, to flutter about; II. tr. to fritter away (one's time); sich —, to lose the bloom of the wings by fluttering about (of butterflies).

**Berfchäfen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to interlace, interweave, entwine; 2) to involve, implicate, entangle; *fig.* *berfchäft* *ihn* in eine *Unterhaltung*, she engaged him in a conversation;

3) to consume in plaiting; 4) to twist or plait in a wrong manner; **Berfchätung**, (w.) f. 1) a) the (act of) interweaving, &c.; b) implication; 2) complexity.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. to use up or consume in mending and patching.

**Berfchäfen**, (str.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to fly off, to fly away; to escape, pass rapidly; 2) to evaporate, exhale; *es* *berfchog* in die *Luft*, *fig.* it vanished into thin air; II. *refl.* to lose one's way in flying; to fly too far or too high (also *fig.*).

**Berfchäfen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to flow off or away; to subside; 2) to pass, glide on or away; elapse, expire; *beizumischen* —, to intervene; 3) to run into each other, to blend (of colours); *berfchäfen*, p. a. past; gone; *berfchäfen* *Monats*, last month, ultimo.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. to transport on floats, to float.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. to curse, accurse, execrate; *coll.* s. sich —, to protest with curses; *es* war seine *berfchäfte* *Schuldigkeit*, it was no more than his duty; *berfchäft!* *interj.* damnation! botheration! *v.-ewerth*, *v.-würdig*, see *fluchwürdig*.

**Berfchätigen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) *Chem.* to volatilise, to cause to evaporate; 2) *fig.* to subtilise, to refine or explain away; II. *refl.* 1) to become volatile, to pass off in vapour, fumes or gas; 2) *fig.* to vanish. — **Berfchätigung**, (w.) f. volatilisation; subtilisation.

**Berfchätung**, (w.) f. the (act of) cursing, &c.; execration, imprecation, malediction.

**Berfchäfen**, (str.) m. see **Verlauf**.

**Berfchäfen**, (str.) m. pursuance, continuation, sequel, progress, course.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to pursue, persecute; unablässig —, to dog; 2) *fig.* a) to prosecute (at law, &c.); b) to pursue (a design, &c.), continue, carry on; to follow up, push (an advantage, &c.). [&c.]

**Berfchäfer**, (str.) m. pursuer, persecutor.

**Berfchäfung**, (w.) f. 1) pursuit; persecution; 2) prosecution, continuance, &c. cf. *Berfchäfen*, 2, b; *B.-geist*, m., *B.-flucht*, f. spirit of persecution; *B.-linie*, f. *Math.* curve of pursuit; *v.-flüchtig*, adj. prone to persecution.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to claim the jurisdiction over (a piece of woodland); 2) to pay the forest-dues for (a tree).

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to send or carry (goods); 2) to charter, (to a vessel); an *unfere* *Unterfchenten* —, to freight by parcels; 3) to pay the freight or carriage of (goods).

**Berfchäfer**, (str.) m. freighter, charterer, lotter, owner, husband; agent.

**Berfchätung**, (w.) f. the (act of) chartering, lotting, freighting; *B.-contract*, m. charter-party, charter.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. see **Berweiden**.

**Berfchenden**, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein) to become a stranger or strangers; II. tr. to estrange.

**Berfchäfen**, (str.) v. tr. coll. to consume in eating or gluttony; *berfchäfen*, p. a. see *Gefräßig*; *B.-heit*, f. gluttony.

**Berfchenden**, (w.) v. tr. († & *provinc.*) 1) to make friendly (opp. *Berfchenden*, 1); 2) to bring into relationship; *berfchendet*, p. a. related; sich —, to become friends.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. see *Einfrischen*.

**Berfchäfen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) *provinc.* to freeze, &c. see *Erfrieren*; *berfchäfen*, p. a. 1) frozen; 2) chilly (frosty).

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. *Sport*, to litter or bring forth dead young (said of sows).

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. to subjoin, render (an estate) liable to mortgage service.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. to precipitate, hasten; sich —, to come too early; *berfchäft*, p. a. premature.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. to injure, slander, or supplant one by mean flattery (bel. with).

**Berfchäfen**, adj. disposable, at one's disposal or command, available, free.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. T. to clamp, rabbot.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. I. tr. & intr. to order, ordain, determine, dispose, arrange, provide; *Law*, to enact; to pass or issue (a distress warrant, &c.); *durch ein Testament* —, to (devise by) will; II. intr. to dispose (über *with* Acc.), of; — *Sie über mich*, command me (or my services); III. *refl.* to resort, repair (to), to betake one's self (to); sich nach *Hofen* —, to go home.

**Berfchäfen**, adj. see *Verfügbar*.

**Berfchäfung**, (w.) f. 1) order, instruction, direction, arrangement; *Law*, enactment; — *von hoher Hand*, decree of high authority; 2) the (act of) disposing, &c. cf. *Berfchäfen* II.; disposal, disposition; — *treffen*, to dispose, order; die *nöthigen* *B.-en* *treffen*, to give the necessary orders, to take the necessary measures; *zu meiner* —, subject to my order; *holten Sie die Prima zur* — *der Secunda*, hold the primo for the call of the second; *bitte, diese Waaren zu kaufen und zu unserer* — *zu halten*, please, purchase those goods, and hold them subject to our order. — **B.-fähig**, adj. *Law*, legally qualified to dispose of one's property (Dispositionsfähig).

**Berfchäfen**, adj. 1) transportable, capable of conveyance; 2) aducible.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to transport, convey; 2) (*gener. fig.*) to lead astray, to mislead; to seduce, corrupt; to induce, persuade, lead; 3) coll. to make (a noise).

**Berfchäfer**, (str.) m., *B.-in*, (w.) f. seducer, corrupter.

**Berfchäferlich**, adj. seducing; captivating, seductive, tempting, alluring.

**Berfchäferlich**, adj. see *Verführbar*, 2.

**Berfchäfung**, (w.) f. 1) transportation, conveyance; 2) *fig.* the (act of) misleading, seduction, &c.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to fill by mistake; 2) in *Fässer* —, to cask, barrel; in or auf *Fässchen* (Acc.) —, to bottle; ein *Gefäß* *berfchäfen* sich, a sore gathers matter or to a head; *Mas.-s.* mit *Rehm* —, to pug; mit *Grundmauerwerk* —, to puddle.

**Berfchäfung**, (w.) f. the (act of) filling, &c.; *Mas.* puddling (of foundation-walls); *die* — *der Schwellen mit Rieß*, *Raile*, boxing (Herviel).

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. coll. 1) to squander away; 2) to spoil or ruin by a clumsy proceeding.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. to quintuplicate. **Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. T. to foot (stockings, boots). [&c.] in or as lining.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. to use up (linen). **Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. to use or consume as provender; 2) see *Überfchäfen*.

† **Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) see *Bergehen*, 1; 2) to bequeath.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. *refl.* coll. to be smitten (in *with* Acc.), with), to fall in love (with).

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. to gape or yawn away (the time, &c.).

**Berfchäfen**, (str.) v. intr. see *Ausgähnen*, 2.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. tr. to omit, gall.

**Berfchäfen**, (w.) v. *refl.* coll. to commit a blunder.

**Berfchäfen**, (str.) m. perishableness; end; *darin* *ist* *sein* — (*Arndt*), it lasts for ever.

**Berfchäfen**, I. adj. gone, past; by-gone; v-e *Woche*, last week; v-e *Zeit*, *Gramm.* imperfect (tense); II. *B.-heit*, (w.) f. time past; things past; the past; in *feiner* *fehr* *feinen* —, at no very remote period; ein *Blid* in die —, retrospective view, retrospection.



**Bergänglich**, *I. adj.* transient, transitory, perishable; fading, fleeting, evanescent; II. **B-heit**, (*w.*) *f.* transitoriness, &c.

**Bergan'ten**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. provinc.* 1) see **Berauctionieren**; 2) to declare (one) a bankrupt; II. *intr.* to declare one's self bankrupt; **Bergan'tung**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Auction**.

**Bergan'nen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ensnare.

**Bergan'sen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to change from a liquid into a aeriform state.

**Berga'fung**, (*w.*) *f.* aerification.

**Berga'ft'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Mar.* die Zeit ver-ga'ftet, it is standing-water, it is low tide.

**Bergat'ten**, (*w.*) *v. tr. T.* see **Verdröpfen**; **Bergat'höbel**, (*str.*) *m. Join.* straight-block (plane).

**Bergat'tern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* see **Bergtüttern**; 2) *Mil.* to assemble by beat of drum.

**Bergb'bar**, *adj.* see **Verzeiglich**.

**Bergb'en**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1)* to give away; to dispose of, confer, bestow; *ist hat ihr Herz* —, her affections are engaged; to yield up, resign, to fling away; *er hat eine Pfunde zu* —, he has a living in his gift, a living is in his gift; 2) (Einem etwas) to resign, renounce to the prejudice of, to prejudice the right of ...; *ist (Dat.) etwas (von seinem Rechte)* —, seinem Rechte etwas —, to prejudice or injure one's right; *ist oder seiner Würde etwas* —, to descend, derogate from one's own dignity, to compromise one's dignity, to demean one's self; 3) (Einem etwas) to forgive, pardon; 4) *provinc.* see **Verstehen**; 5) *Gam.* (at cards) to misdeal; 6) († & \* *with Gen.*) *with Dat.* to poison (Bergiften).

**Bergb'en**, *adj.* see **Verzeiglich**, 2.

**Bergb'ens**, *adv.* in vain, vainly, to no purpose.

**Bergb'ig**, (*str.*) *m. donor*.

**Bergb'lich**, *I. adj. 1)* see **Verzeiglich**; 2) vain, idle, fruitless, useless, futile; needless (fear, &c.); *sein Schuß war* —, every shot told; *ein v-er Gang*, sleeveless errand; — machen, see **Verzeilen**; II. *adv.* vainly, &c. *cf.* **Bergens**; III. **B-heit**, (*w.*) *f.* idleness, &c.

**Bergb'jam**, *adj.* inclined to pardon, see **Verzöhnlich**.

**Bergb'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) con-ferring, bestowal, &c., *cf.* **Bergben**, 1); collation (of a living); 2) derogation (of one's dignity, &c.); forgiveness, pardon, remission; *ist bitte um* —, I beg your pardon.

**Bergb'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & refl.* see **Verbarren**. **Bergb'ewärtigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to represent, figure, to bring home to one's mind; to recall; *ist (Dat.)* —, to figure or picture to one's self, to realise.

**Bergb'ig**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Flüchte**, 3.

**Bergb'en**, (*irr.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to pass (away); to glide on; to elapse; 2) to vanish, disappear; go; 3) to diminish, decrease; fail; to decay, grow weak; 4) *a)* to pine away; *b)* to cease, perish, to be lost; *c)* verging ihm Haren und Schen, sight and hearing left him; *der Appetit ist mir vergan-gen*, I have lost my appetite; *die Lust dazu ist mir vergangen*, my longing for it is over; — lassen, to melt (butter); *ist (Dat.) etwas* — lassen, to forego, to lose fancy for ...; to cease to think of ...; to abandon; *ist verging fast vor Angst*, she was ready to die with anguish; II. *refl.* 1) *ist ein bißchen* —, to take a little exercise, to unstiffen or stretch one's legs a bit; 2) *ist* to fail in one's duty, to commit a fault, offence, &c., to transgress; *ist an (with Dat.)* or gegen ..., to offend, injure; *ist thätlich* — an ..., to offer violence to.

**Bergb'en**, *s. (str.) n. or Vergb'ung*, (*w.*) *f.* error, fault, offence, transgression, crime.

**Bergb'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr. T. 1)* to cut to a bevel angle, to bevel, wedge; 2) see **Ver-fügen** — **Bergb'ungs**..., in comp. — **höbel**,

*m.* see **Schöbel**; — **solben**, *m.* plumber's soldering-iron.

**Bergb'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* to fiddle away.

**Bergb'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* *Gard.* to shoot up into slender stalks; *vergeit*, *p. a. lowd.*

**Bergb'en**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* see **Bergb'igen**; II. *intr.* to evaporate.

**Bergb'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* see **Bergb'igen**; 2) see **Entzünden**; 3) to strike aghast, terrify.

**Bergb'igen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Chem. & fig.* to spiritualise. — **Bergb'igung**, (*w.*) *f.* spiritualisation, mental refinement.

**Bergb'zen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to become avaricious; *vergeit*, *p. a. avaricious*.

**Bergb'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to turn yellow.

**Bergb'ig**, (*str.*) *m. (I. u.)* see **Bergb'ung**.

**Bergb'ig**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to requite, repay, return, retaliate; to recompense, remunerate, reward; *Gleiches mit Gleichem* —, see **Gleich**; *Einem Gleiches mit Gleichem* —, to retaliate upon one, to be even with one, to requite one in his own way.

**Bergb'ig**, (*str.*) *m.* requiter, &c.

**Bergb'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) requital, retribu-tion, retaliation, return; 2) recompense, re-ward, remuneration; *zur* — *für* ..., in return for ...; **B-recht**, *n.* right of retaliation or of reprisals.

**Bergb'ern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see **Berrigern**.

**Bergb'schaften**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to associate.

**Bergb'ell'schaftung**, (*w.*) *f.* association.

**Bergb'bar**, *adj.* capable of being forgotten.

**Bergb'en**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* († & \* *with Gen.*) to forget; to omit, neglect; *etwas (bei Einem)* —, *fig.* to leave something behind; *belieben Sie nicht zu* —, please do not forget or omit; I request your attention to; *etwas über (with Dat. or Acc.)* — (*cf. Sanders*), to forget a thing on account of something else; *er vergaß der Gegenwärtigen über seinen Betrach-tungen (Göthe)*, he forgot her presence [*lit.* the one present, her being present] in his meditations; *weil er nicht über der Welt sein eignes Ich vergaß (W. v. Humboldt)*, if he does not forget his own self in the turmoil of the world; *über das schöne Wetter haben wir bisher ganz* —, daß wir im November leben (*Göthe*), in this fine weather we have hitherto entirely forgotten, that we live in November; *über seine (or seiner) Kraftzeit vergaß er es*, his illness made him forget it; *man vergaß seine Stärke über seine (or seiner) Schönheit*, his strength is forgotten in (the contempla-tion of) his beauty; *ist* —, to be (thrown) off one's guard; to lose one's self-control.

**Bergb'en**, *I. v. s. (str.) n.* the forgetting, forgetfulness, oblivion; II. *adj.* oblivious, forgetful; III. **B-heit**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) oblivion; 2) forgetfulness; 3) negligence; in **B-heit** gerathen or kommen, to fall into oblivion, to be forgotten or neglected.

**Bergb'ig**, *I. (I. u. Vergb'haft) adj.* 1) easy to be forgotten; 2) oblivious, forget-ful; II. **B-heit**, (*w.*) *f.* forgetfulness, obli-viousness; negligence. [*schwändel.*]

**Bergb'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to lavish (**Ver-gewaltigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to offer violence; to oppress. — **Bergb'altigung**, (*w.*) *f.* oppression; violence.

**Bergb'ern**, **Bergb'ewerk'schaften**, (*w.*) *v. fr. Min.* to distribute (the shares of a mine) among the shareholders.

**Bergb'isern**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* see **Ver-zeigern**, 1. a. & 2; 2) to confirm; II. *refl.* see *ist* **Verzeigern** — **Bergb'isern**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the act of certifying, &c. *cf.* **Verzeigern**; 2) confirmation.

**Bergb'ig**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to spill, shed; 2) to consume (water, &c.) in pouring it out; 3) to spoil in casting, to cast wrong; *ist* —,

to cast badly, to make a mistake in casting; 4) *T.* to seal or fasten in (a piece of iron) by means of lead, to burn together; *ein Loch* —, to stop up a hole (with anything melted); *die Fugen mit Mörtel* —, to spread or to pour the joints with mortar; *Kammern mit Blei* —, to run in cramps with melted lead; *Bolzen, die in Löcher eingebohrt sind* —, to run in bolts in holes (*Hertsl.*) — **Bergb'igung**, (*w.*) *f.* the spilling, shedding, &c.; effusion.

**Bergb'ig**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to poison; to en-venom, infect. — **Bergb'ig**, (*str.*) *m.*, **B-in**, (*w.*) *f.* poisoner. — **Bergb'igung**, (*w.*) *f.* the poisoning; infection.

**Bergb'ig**, (*w.*) *v. see* **Bergb'ig**.

**Bergb'ig**, (*w.*) *v. refl. Mar.* to make er-rors in the dead reckoning.

**Bergb'meinlich**, (*str.*) *n.* forget-me-not (*Wandschöden*).

**Bergb'ig**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to grate up, to lat-tice, cross-bar, to set with bars, to enclose, shut with a trellis or grate. — **Bergb'ig'erung**, (*w.*) *f.* a grating-up, &c.; lattice-work.

**Bergb'ig'bar**, *adj.* vitrifiable. — **Bergb'a'sen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to glaze, vitrify, to con-vert into glass; to anneal; 2) *Glas*, in *Blei* —, to stop in lead light (*Hertsl.*); II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) & *refl.* to vitrify, to become glass. — **Bergb'a'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) glaz-ing, &c.; vitrification; 2) *Glas*, *a)* (mit *Ritt*) putty glazing; *b)* (mit *Karnieblei*) glass leading (*Hertsl.*).

**Bergb'ig**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) comparison; 2) com-position, agreement, arrangement; contract, convention; accommodation; einen — ein-gehen, to enter into articles; einen — schlie-ßen, zu einem — kommen, to conclude an agreement, to come to terms or to an agree-ment, *cf.* *ist* **Bergb'ig**; gütlicher —, com-promise; — auf Termine, composition or agreement to pay a sum by instalments, ac-commodation; in — mit ..., in comparison to, of, with ..., compared to, with ..., contrasted with ..., to ...; ein magager — ist besser als ein fetter Proceß, a lousier composition is bet-ter than a suit gained; *die Häuser sind hoch im* — zu der Breite der Straße, the houses are high compared to the width of the street; — gemäß, see **Bergb'igsmäßig**.

**Bergb'ig'bar**, *I. adj.* comparable; II. **B-heit**, *f.* comparableness.

**Bergb'ig'en**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* *T.* to make even, to level, smooth, equalise; 2) *fig. a)* to equal, compare (mit or *with* *Dat.*), with, to, (durch Punkte) to prick or point off; to pa-rallel, draw a parallel between; *es liegt sich gar nicht* —, a comparison is out of the ques-tion; *b)* to reconcile (contending parties); *Handschreiben* —, to collate manuscripts; meh-rere Courte —, to reduce money; einen Saldo —, to ascertain a balance; *T-s. Eijenslangen* —, to straighten rods; *Selle* —, to take off the tips of or to dock hides; *die Goldblätter* —, to sort the leaves; *Thon* —, to knead clay; *Marmor* —, to smooth marble slabs; II. *refl.* to come to an agreement or understanding, to compound, agree (wegen, über *with Acc.*), upon; to compose, covenant, settle, accom-modate; *v-b, p. a. comparative* (anatomy, &c.).

**Bergb'ig'lich**, see **Bergb'ig'bar**.

**Bergb'ig's**..., in comp. — *mäßig*, *adj.* according to accommodation or agreement, *cf.* **Vertragsmäßig**; — *summe*, *f.* composition; — *verfahren*, *n.* procedure in cases of com-position; — *vorschlag*, *m.* tender of composi-tion; — *weise*, *adv.* 1) by (way of) agreement; 2) see **Bergb'igungsweise**.

**Bergb'igung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) comparison; pa-rallel; 2) see **Bergb'ig**, 2.

**Bergb'igungs**..., in comp. — *gabe*, *f.* *Phren.* concentrativeness; — *grad*, *m.*, — *stufe*, *f.* *Gramm.* degree of comparison; — *puncte*,















**Verfleißen**, (w.) v. tr. to stop up with loam.  
**Verfleiden**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to cover or case with something; *Build*, to incrust (with lead), to line (*T. Tasch.*); to wainscot, line; *Min.* to plank; 2) to disguise; II. refl. to disguise one's self, to mask; als Spanier verkleidet, dressed as a Spaniard. — **Verfleidung**, (w.) f. 1) an incrusting, a lining, wainscotting; casing (of timberwork, &c.); incrustation (of inlaid works, &c.); 2) disguise. [beat small.]

**Verfleiden**, (w.) v. tr. *Min.* to make or **Verfleiden**, (str.) m., detractor, &c.  
**Verfleiden**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to diminish, lessen, cf. **Verflügen**, 2) *fig.* to derogate, detract (from), to cry down, disparage, slander, backbite.

**Verfleinerung**, (w.) f. 1) diminution, &c.; 2) *fig.* derogation, detraction, disparagement; *Laur.* extenuation, in comp. **Verfließen**, n. *Opt.* diminishing glass; *Gramm.-S.* **Verfließen**, f. diminutive syllable; **Verfließen**, n. diminutive.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to glue up, to paste; 2) *coll.* or *Einem* die Augen —, to cheat, deceive. [for far.]

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. refl. to climb too high  
**Verfließen**, (str.) m. *Mar.* dog-vane.

**Verfließen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*) to die away (of sounds = **Verhallen**).

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to clinch, rivet.  
**Verfließen**, (l. u.: **Verfließen**), p. a. benumbed, numb (with cold).

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to break (stones); 2) to thrash, drub; 3) *Stud. slang.* a) to sell; b) to squander. [kennel, earth.]

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. refl. *Sport.* to hide, **Verfließen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*) see **Verfließen**, I. [lance.]

**Verfließen**, (w.) f. *Mar.* short allowance  
**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to gag.  
**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to enslave.

**Verfließen**, (str.) v. refl. to be mistaken; **verfließen**, p. a. pinched or screwed up (countenance).

**Verfließen**, (w. & str.) v. tr. *Stud. slang.* to spend at taverns or ale-houses.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. intr. see **Verfließen**, I.  
**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to crumple, ruffle.  
**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. & refl. 1) to ossify; 2) *fig.* to stereotype. — **Verfließen**, (w.) f. ossification. [button wrong.]

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to button; 2) to **Verfließen**, (w.) v. intr. & refl. to become gristle or cartilage.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to bend or twist into a gnarled shape; **verfließen**, p. a. gnarled, knotty.  
**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to knot together; 2) *Vind.* to prune.

**Verfließen**, (w.) f. 1) (*Simon Dach*, *Ännechen* von Tharau — i. u.) a twisting together, (firm) knitting, (close) tie; 2) (*Scherr*, &c., l. u.) crossing-point (Kreuzungspunkt).  
**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to crumple (**Verfließen**).

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to knit, tie, bind; 2) to knot wrong, to tangle in knots; 3) *fig.* to connect, unite, join, combine; **verfließen** mit, attended with; eng **verfließen** mit ..., *fig.* closely connected or bound up with ...  
**Verfließen**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) knitting, &c.; 2) *fig.* connexion, &c.; in comp. **Verfließen**, n. synthetic judgment; **Verfließen**, n. *Gramm.* copula.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. *sein*) 1) to be consumed or wasted in boiling; 2) *fig.* to be allayed, to subside; II. tr. 1) to over-boil; 2) to consume in boiling; 3) to spoil by or in boiling.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. *sein*) & refl. to burn to coal, to be converted into carbon; II. tr. to burn to coal, carbonise, char. — **Verfließen**, (w.) f. carbonisation.

**Verfließen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*) 1) *provinc.* a) for **Verfließen** kommen; b) *coll.* see **Verfließen**, 1, b; 2) to starve, perish, to go to ruin, to decay, pine away.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to bind together, to couple.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to muzzle.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to cork up, stop with a cork.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. refl. to form into grain.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to allure.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to embody. — **Verfließen**, (w.) f. embodiment; *fig.* incarnation. [away (the time).]

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to caress, talk, prattle  
**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to consume in tasting; 2) to taste thoroughly; *wer einmal die Almacht verkostet (Auerbach)*, who once has tasted absolute power.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to feed, board. — **Verfließen**, (w.) f. the (act of) boarding; board. [socket.]

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to reset in the **Verfließen**, (w.) v. refl. to dig in the claws so deep as to be unable to extricate them.

**Verfließen**, (w.) cont. v. tr. to misplace, mislay, to put out of order. [ness.]

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to spend in sick-  
**Verfließen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*) 1) to fall ill; 2) to wear away by sickness.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*) to change into herb.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to chalk over.

**Verfließen**, (str.) v. refl. & intr. (aux. *sein*) to creep away (or into); to hide, abscond, (vor, from), to out to cover (*also Sport.*); er **verfließen** sich vor Jedermann, he shuns every body's face. [war.]

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to spend or lose in  
**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to spoil or consume by scratching, scribbling, or scrawling

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. (lit. to provide with a wen [*Wipfel*]) T. to bend to right angles; to provide with crossties; **verfließen**es Gefäß, beams with crossties; **verfließen**te Nägel, squat nails (nails too thick in the middle). — **Verfließen**, (w.) f. *Archit.* shoulder-piece.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to crumb, crumble; 2) *fig.* to fritter away; II. refl. 1) to crumble away; 2) *coll.* to steal away, disappear, to drop off.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*) to crook, grow crooked.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. *sein*) to be crippled or stunted; II. tr. to cripple, mutilate; to stunt, stop in its growth; ein **verfließen**tes Dasein, a maimed existence.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*) & refl. to cool, cf. **Verfließen** & **Verfließen**.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. *vulg.* 1) to spend in drinking or in trifles; 2) to sell.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) (Einem etwas) a) see mit **Verfließen** belegen; b) to stint (one) in ...; 2) to cripple; 3) to embitter, spoil, make uneasy; II. intr. (aux. *sein*) to pine or wear away; to starve, to spoil, stunt. — **Verfließen**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) arresting, &c., see **Verfließen**, 6; 2) the (act of) pining away, &c.; stunted growth.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to announce, publish, promulgate, proclaim; to foretell, predict; das **Verfließen** —, to preach the gospel. — **Verfließen**, (str.) m. announcer, &c. — **Verfließen**, (w.) f. announcement, publication, promulgation, proclamation; prediction; preaching, dispensation (of the gospel); die — **Verfließen**, *Ecol.* Annunciation-day, Lady-Day.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. I. tr. see **Verfließen**, 1, b; 2) to give one's self out for ...

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to spoil by too much art, to over-refine.

**Verfließen**, (w.) f. copperage.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. T. to copper, cover or coat with copper.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) T. to connect, to couple; 2) *cont.* to pander, couple. — **Verfließen**, (w.) f. T. coupling.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) a) to shorten, &c. cf. **Verfließen**; sich (*Dat.*) die Zeit —, to shorten or beguile the time; b) *Vind.* to foreshorten; 2) to diminish, cut off, curtail, retrench, to cut short of; to prejudice; to stint; **Verfließen** ist eine aus **Verfließen** verflüßte Form, **Verfließen** ist eine shortened form of **Verfließen**; **verfließen** ist aus den Worten von dem **verfließen**, **verfließen** ist shortened from the words von dem **verfließen**.

**Verfließen**, (w.) f. 1) a) the (act of) shortening, abridgment, &c. cf. **Verfließen**; b) *Vind.* foreshortening; 2) the (act of) diminishing, &c., diminution, retrenchment.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to spend or pass in kissing.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to deride, laugh at, mock. — **Verfließen**, (w.) f. derision.

**Verfließen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to load, lade, ship; (in *Land*) to send; **verfließen** —, to transship; **verfließen** —, loosely packed; 2) to load wrong (a gun). — **Verfließen**, (str.) m. shipper, despatcher.

**Verfließen**, (w.) f. the (act of) loading, lading, shipping, shipment; **verfließen** —, when shipped; in comp. **Verfließen**, m. shipping clerk; **Verfließen**, pl. shipping expenses; **Verfließen**, n. pl. bills of lading; **Verfließen**, m. shipping-place; **Verfließen**, m. bill of lading.

**Verfließen**, (str.) pl. **Verfließen** m. 1) funds, capital, means; 2) see **Verfließen**, 3; 3) *Books.* a) publication (of a book); b) *collect.* publications (books); im **Verfließen** von ..., published by ...; printed for ...; in — **geben**, to entrust the publication (with *Dat.* or *bel.* to); in — **nehmen**, to get printed at one's own expense, to undertake the publishing of; **verfließen** kommt in seinem — heraus, it is in his —, this book is published by him; er **hat** nur **verfließen** —, he publishes only law-books.

**Verfließen**, ..., in comp. — **Verfließen**, m., — **Verfließen**, n. (article of) publication; — (**Verfließen**), m. publishing business; — (**Verfließen**), m. publisher, publishing bookseller; — (**Verfließen**), m. publishing house (or — **Verfließen**); — **Verfließen**, m. contract (agreement of) (or relating to) publishing a work; — **Verfließen**, pl. publishing expenses; — **Verfließen**, m. book containing the expenses of publications; — **Verfließen**, n. right of publication, copyright; — **Verfließen**, n. book containing the sales of one's own publications; — **Verfließen**, n. see — **Verfließen**.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. *sein*) to grow lame (**Verfließen**). [lame.]

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. tr. to lame, see **Verfließen**.

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. *sein*) to be turned into land, to be reclaimed; II. tr. 1) to turn into land, to reclaim; 2) to drain (a pond).

**Verfließen**, (w.) v. I. intr. (pers.) & tr. (impers.) (*with* nach or the *inf.*) to desire, wish, want; to long for (*quod.* after), to hanker after; to crave; man **verfließen** zu wissen, information is required; er **verfließen**te nach Ihnen, he longed (or wanted) to see you; er **verfließen**te ihn nach dem Arzte, he wants to consult the physician; er **verfließen**te mich zu wissen, I long (or I should like) to know; es **verfließen**te mich —, wie ..., I am curious to know how ...; es **verfließen**te mich —, ob ..., I wonder whether ...

II. tr. *lit.* & *fig.* to ask, demand, require; **verfließen** —, to demand in marriage; **Verfließen** —, to demand satisfaction; etwas von Einem —, to demand, ask (one) for, to want (one to



do ...; — Sie es von ihm, apply to him for it; was — Sie von mir? what do you want with me? what do you want me to do? mer verlangt das von Ihnen? who wants you to do that? der Magen verlangt Nahrung, the stomach craves food; es verlangt große Sorgfalt und Aufmerksamkeit, it calls for great care and nicety; zu viel —, to ask too much; to be exacting; mehr als man — fam, more than any one has a right to expect.

**Verlangen**, *s. (str.)* n. 1) desire, longing (nach, for, after); das — nach Ruhe, the longing after repose; 2) asking for; demand; inquiry (after); ein schäpftes — nach, a brisk call or demand for ...; nach —, to order; zahlbar auf —, payable on demand; auf — des Herrn T., at the request or by desire of Mr. T.; ich erwarte mit großem —, I look most anxiously forward to.

**Verlängern**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) to lengthen (out), elongate, draw out, extend; 2) *fig.* to prolong, protract, extend; sich —, to lengthen.

**Verlängerung**, *(w.) f.* 1) the (act of) lengthening, &c.; extension; 2) prolongation; protraction; *in comp.* B-Älinie, *f.* extension-line; B-Stück, *n.* lengthening-piece, extension-piece; B-Sattel, *m.* Comm. rider (to a bill of exchange).

**Verlangsamten**, *(w.) v. tr.* to retard, delay.

**Verlangteitel**, *(str.) m.* (a bookseller's) order (for a book).

**Verlappen**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) to patch; 2) to tear to rags; 3) *Sport.* to enclose with coils.

**Verlappern**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to spend in trifles, to trifle or muddle away; *II. refl.* to be spent in, or to go for trifles.

**Verlärmen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to pass (the night, &c.) in making a noise.

**Verlarven**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to mask, disguise; *II. intr. & refl.* to be changed into the larva-state; verlarvt, *p. a.* larvated; *Dof.* personate. — **Verlarbung**, *(w.) f.* the (act of) masking, disguise.

**Verlassen**, *(w.) v. tr.* *Railw.* to fish; verlassener Schienenstrich, fished joint.

**Verlass**, *(str., pl. Verläss)* *m.* 1) see Nachlaß, 1; 2) reliance; 3) *provinc.* (*cf.* Abfaß, 2) drain, &c., see Schließ.

**Verlassen**, *(str.) v. I. tr.* 1) to leave, quit; to vacate; 2) see Nachlassen, 1; 3) *fig.* to forsake, quit, abandon, desert; to relinquish; to yield up; 3) Nachricht, Befcheid, Befehl —, to leave word, to order; *II. refl. (with auf (with Acc.))* to rely or depend (upon), to trust (to), to confide (in); (*in an illness*) to presume upon.

**Verlassen**, *I. p. a.* abandoned, forsaken, &c., forlorn; destitute; v-e Vänderrien, derelict lands; v-e Güter, abandoned goods, derelicts; *II. B-heit, (w.) f.* forlorn condition, destitution, solitude.

**Verlässlichkeit**, *(w.) f.* see Nachlaß, 1.

**Verlässig**, **Verlässlich**, *adj.* reliable, dependable (Zuverlässig). [Verlässlichkeit.]

**Verlässlichum**, *(str., pl. B-tilmter)* *n.* see Verlässigung, *(w.) f.* a leaving, &c., abandonment, a forsaking; relinquishment.

**Verlässern**, *(w.) v. tr.* to calumniate, slander, defame. — **Verlässern**, *(w.) f.* calumination, &c.

**Verlässen**, *(w.) v. tr.* coll. to spoil (houses, &c.) by treading down at heels.

**Verlassen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to latb, to cover or enclose with laths. [your permission.]

**Verlassen**, *(str.) m.* leave; mit —, with Verlassen —, *(w.) v. tr.* to cover with foliage. [in waiting (for), &c., *cf.* Rottm.]

**Verlassen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to spend or waste

**Verlaß**, *(str., pl. Verläße)* *m.* 1) the (act of) flowing off or back, subsiding (of waters); 2) lapse, expiration, course, flight (of time); 3) detail or particulars of an event or transaction; course, progress (of a narra-

tive, sickness, &c.); nach — von zwei Jahren, after a lapse of two years; im B-e dieser Greßigkeit, as we go on with this history; — einer Angelegenheit, result of an affair.

**Verlaufen**, *(str.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to flow away, to flow or run off, to fall, decrease, subside (said of water); 2) to pass quickly (said of time), to elapse, to expire; 3) to go by; die Sache verläuft mir vor-hergeht, the affair turns out as we foretold; *II. refl. 1)* see *intr.*, 1; 2) to pass into each other imperceptibly (as colours), to blend, *cf.* sich Verlieren, 3; 3) to run off, scatter, disperse; das Wasser verläuft sich, Mar. the tide ebbs, the water goes down; 4) a) to run in a wrong direction, to go astray; b) *Bill.* to pocket or hole one's own ball into the hazard, to pocket or hole one's self; ein u-r Kerl, a vagabond, vagrant; *III. tr. 1)* see *Verreimen*, 1; 2) to pass in running; 3) sich (*Dat.*) to dispel by running or walking (ill humour, &c.); das —, *(str.) v. s.* subsidence (of waters).

**Verläugnen**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* 1) to deny, disown, abnegate; Farbe —, (*at cards*) to revoke, renounce, to fail to follow suit, when the player has a card of the same sort; 2) to deny harbouring (a person); er verläugnete seinen Herrn, he denied his master's being at home; sich — lassen, to deny one's self (*i. e.* one's being at home); 3) to renounce, to act contrary to; 4) *Gum.* not to follow suit; *II. refl.* to renounce, make a sacrifice; sich selbst —, to practise self-denial.

**Verläugnung**, *(w.) f.* 1) denial, abnegation; 2) renunciation, sacrifice.

**Verläumden**, see Verleumden.

**Verlaut**, *(str.) m.* rumour, see Gerücht, 1.

**Verlautbären**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to make known, to notify; *II. intr.* see Verlauten.

**Verlauten**, *(w.) v. intr.* to become audible, to be heard; to transpire, to take air, to get wind, to leak out; es verläutet, *impers.* it is said, reported, there is a talk, rumour, &c.; sich (*Acc.*) — lassen, to give a hint, give to understand; sie haben sich — lassen, they have been heard to say; sich nichts — lassen, to say or betray nothing.

**Verläuten**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* 1) to dispel (thunder-clouds) by ringing the church-bells; 2) to proclaim by ringing the bells; *II. intr.* to cease ringing.

**Verleben**, *(w.) v. tr.* to live, spend, pass. **Verleben-digen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to vivify, to call into existence; to realise. [*ago.*]

**Verleibt**, *p. a.* wasted, decrepit, worn with Verleichen, *(w.) v. intr.* to be parched, dried up; see Verleichen.

**Verleiden**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) to lavish or spend in delicacies, dainties, or trifles; 2) to neo to dainties; verleidet, *p. a.* delicate, given to dainties. [2] *fig. vulg.* to leather, thrash.

**Verleiden**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) see Verleiden;

**Verleihen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to put lips on (the organ-pipes).

**Verleihen**, *adj.* 1) that may be removed or transferred; 2) *Books.* calculated for publication.

**Verlegen**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) *Butld.* to lay, set (stones); das — (or Legen) der Dampfen, pan-tilling; 2) *lit. & fig.* to remove, transplace, transport, transfer; das — der Wege (bei Erbarbeiten, *Hertsl.*), diversion of roads; der Schauplay des Wechsels ist in ein Fischerdorf verlegt, the scene of the poem is laid in a fishing-village; 3) to put off, delay, defer (auf *with Acc.*, till); 4) to mislay, misplace, to put out of the way; 5) to bar, barricade, stop, cross, balk, traverson, hinder; Einem den Weg —, to obstruct, to cut off or cross a person's way; die Landstraße —, to lie in ambush on the high-road (of robbers); 6) to

undertake the publication of, to publish (a book); 7) to advance (a sum of money for ...), see Auslegen, 5.

**Verlegen**, *adj.* spoiled or rotten by lying, stale; flat (wine); 2) *fig.* at a loss (um, for), embarrassed, perplexed, puzzled, confused, ill at ease, at a non-plus, cast, thrown, or taken aback; straitened, distressed, pressed, coll. hard up (for money, &c.); — machen, see in Verlegenheit setzen; — aussehen, to look small.

**Verlegenheit**, *(w.) f.* 1) embarrassment, perplexity; 2) puzzle, dilemma, difficulty; distress; *fam.* quandary, pickle, scrape, pinch; eine augenblickliche —, an immediate pressure; in —, see Verlegen, *adj.* 2; in — setzen, to embarrass, perplex, to put (ono) out of his bias, to puzzle, to nonplus; to make uneasy; Sie setzen mich in —, you put me in an awkward or unpleasant situation; aus der — helfen, to relieve embarrassment.

**Verleger**, *(str.) m.* 1) furnisher; 2) publisher; 3) *Comm.* factor.

**Verlegung**, *(w.) f.* 1) removal, transfer, transference, a transferring, &c. *cf.* Verlegen, *v.* 2; 2) publication.

**Verleihen**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) to ensoff; 2) see Verleihen, 1. — **Verleihung**, *(w.) f.* insuflation, investiture; 2) see Verleichen, 2.

**Verleibdingen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to settle a jointure upon.

**Verleichen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to corporalise.

**Verleiden**, *(w.) v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to render disagreeable, to put out of conceit, render dissatisfied or disgusted (with), to make averse (from), to make (one) discontent (a thing), to set one's mind (against); das Studiren ist mir verleiden, I am sick of studying; sich (*Dat.*) etwas — lassen, to be put out of conceit with any thing.

**Verleiden**, *(w.) v. tr.* to play, trifle away.

**Verleihen**, *(str., pl. B-bücher)* *n.* *Min.* register of grants.

**Verleihen**, *(str.) v. tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) to lend, let out; auf B-leihen —, to put out to interest; 2) to invest (with), to give, grant, to confer, bestow (upon); Einem eine Pfunde —, to confer a living upon one; der Adel wurde ihm verleihen, nobility was conferred upon him; gnädigst —, to vouchsafe.

**Verleihen**, *(str.) m.* 1) lender; 2) bestower, conferrer; collator (of a living).

**Verleihen**, *in comp.* —recht, *n.* see Patronat; —tag, *m.* *Min.* day of making a grant.

**Verleihen**, *(w.) f.* 1) the (act of) lending, letting out; 2) an investing with, &c., bestowal, grant; collation (of a living).

**Verleimen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to glue up.

**Verleihen**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to furnish with listols; *II. refl. Law.* to fail appearing at court at the fixed term.

**Verleihen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to mislead, misguide; *gener. fig.* to seduce, entice, beguile; to mislead, betray (zu, into); to lead (to believe, &c.); durch das Interesse —, to bias by interest.

**Verleiten**, *(str.) m.* misleader, &c.; **Verleiten**, *(w.) f.* a misleading, &c. see Verleiten, Verführung, 2.

**Verleiten**, *(w.) v. tr.* to misdirect.

**Verleiten**, *(w.) v. tr.* 1) to unlearn, forget (from want of practice) what one had learnt; durch diese Krankheit verlornte das Kind das Gehen, in this illness the child forgot how to walk; 2) to pass (a certain time) in learning.

**Verleiten**, *(str.) v. I. tr.* 1) to pick (wool); 2) to read aloud, to recite; die Namen —, to call over the names; 3) to pass (a certain time) in reading; *II. refl. 1)* to read wrong; 2) (in ein Buch) to be absorbed by (reading) a book, to read too much, to be too fond of reading; —, *p. a.* 1) over-fond of reading;



2) doomed, lost. — **Verleſen**, (*str.*) *m.* lector, reader. — **Verleſung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) reading (aloud); 2) *Mil.* muster.

**Verleſbär**, *adj.* see **Verleſlich**.

**Verleſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to hurt, wound; *b*) to offend; den Anſtand —, to shock, outrage decency; 2) to violate, infringe; einen Contract —, to commit a breach of contract; 3) to injure, damage; ſich verleſen ſehen durch ..., to feel offended at ..., or aggrieved by ..., to resent.

**Verleſer**, (*str.*) *m.* violator, infractor.

**Verleſlich**, *I. adj.* 1) vulnerable; 2) violable; 3) liable to injury, damageable, weak; II. *B.-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* vulnerability, &c.

**Verleſung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) hurt, a wounding, lesion; shock, outrage (of decency, &c.); 2) violation, infraction, infringement; breach (of confidence, of a contract); 3) wrong, damage, injury, offence.

**Verleſungen**, see **Verleſungen**.

**Verleumdern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to backbite, calumniate, slander, traduce, defame. — **Verleumder**, (*str.*) *m.* backbiter, calumniator, &c. — **Verleumdſchiff**, *adj.* calumnious, slanderous, abusive. — **Verleumdung**, (*u.*) *f.* calumniation; calumny, slander, detraction, defamation, aspersion.

**Verlieb**, *fam.* for **Verliebt**.

**Verliebt**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pass or spend in flirting or love-making.

**Verlieben**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to fall in love (in *with Acc.*), with), to be enamoured (of or with) to be in fancy to.

**Verliebt**, *adj.* 1) in love (in *with Acc.*), with), enamoured (of), smitten (with), fond (of); 2) *amoros*; *nürrich* — ſein in ..., 1. to dote on ..., to be dotingly fond of ...; 2. *fig.* to be bigoted to (one's plans, &c.); — *maſchen*, to enamour; ein *v-*er Anſtritt, a love-scene, love-passion; ein *v-*er, lover, amorous swain; II. *B.-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* state of being in love; amorousness.

**Verlieberſche**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) see **Verliebden**, 2; 2) to render dissolute, to debauch; II. *intr.* to become dissolute or debauched.

**Verliebern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see **Verleiden**.

**B. Verleiden**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to squander, dissipate, to spend in a frivolous way.

**Verleiden**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) & *refl.* to become rotten or spoiled by lying; II. *tr.* 1) to pass (the time) lying; 2) to neglect by lying too long; *Mar.* to lose (the good wind) by lying too long in a harbour.

**Verleierbär**, *adj.* amissible.

**Verleieren**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to lose; die *ſchürte* —, to be at fault or off the scent (of dogs); den Grund (im Waſſer) —, to get out of one's depth; die *ſchürte* —, to cast or shed the teeth; ein Auge —, to lose an eye (*i. e.* to become blind of it); aus den Augen, aus dem Geſichte —, to lose sight of; einen Proceß —, to lose a lawsuit; to cast (at law or in a lawsuit); ein Hufeisen —, to cast a shoe; er hat nichts dabei zu —, he has nothing at stake; die Hoffnung —, to become hopeless or faint-hearted; den Mut —, to lose courage or heart, to become disheartened; die Luft zu etwas —, to have the spirit for anything taken out of one; der Court verlor 20%, the exchange fell off two per cent; ich verliere kein Wort darüber, I waste no words about it; jeder Großhändler, den Sie weiter darauf verwenden, ist verloren, every penny more you invest in it, is hung away; ich werde meinen Freund bald —, I soon must part with my friend; ich habe viel an ihm verloren, I have lost much in him; ich habe viel an ihn verloren, I have lost much money in play which he has gained; ihre Schönheit ist an (bei) ihm verloren, her beauty is lost upon him; er hat viel bei mir verloren, he has sunk greatly in my opinion;

die Sache verliert ihr Geheimnißvolles, the thing ceases to be a mystery; es ist keine Zeit zu —, there is no time to be lost; um seine Zeit zu —, to save time.

II. *refl.* 1) to be lost, to lose one's self; 2) to lose one's way, to go astray; 3) to withdraw, disperse, drop off, to pass away, disappear; dieſe Farbe verliert ſich ins Grün, this colour changes to green; ſich in die Ferne —, to merge in distance; ihre Rückhaltung verlor ſich, her reserve wore off; verloren, *p. a.* see below.

**Verlierer**, (*str.*) *m.* loser.

**Verlierſpiel**, (*str.*) *n.* losing game.

**Verlieſ** (less correct: **Verlieſ**), (*str.*) *n.* dungeon, keep.

**Verloben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to affianse, betroth (mit, to); ſich —, 1) to become engaged; 2) *†*, to take a vow; verlobt, *p. a.* affiansed, betrothed, engaged, under promise of marriage (to); der Verlobte, affiansed husband, intended.

**Verlobniß**, (*str.*) *n.* & *f.* **Verlobung**, (*u.*) *f.* affianse, betrothment, espousals, engagement.

**Verlobungs...**, *in comp.* —*auztige*, *f.* public announcement of betrothal; —*ſatze*, *f.* card of betrothal; —*ring*, *m.* betrothal-ring, espousal-ring.

**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see **Loſen**.

**Verloſſenen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Min.* to fix the boundary-stones of. [*seduco.*]

**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to entice, mislead.

**Verloſer**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Verloſerin**, (*u.*) *f.* enticer; seducer.

**Verloſern**, (*u.*) *v. tr. I.* see **Verliebern**, *B.* 2) to stir up (the soil).

**Verloſung**, (*u.*) *f.* enticement, seduction.

**Verloſern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) \*, to flare away; to cease blazing.

**Verloſen**, *p. a.* given to lying.

**Verloſnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*intr.* & *refl.* [*impers.*] *with Gen.*) to require, to pay; es verlohnt (ſich) nicht der Mühe, it is not worth while or the trouble.

**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to dispose of by lot or ballot, to allot (goods), to raffle for; **Verloſung**, (*u.*) *f.* disposal (of) by lot or ballot lottery.

**Verloſen**, *I. p. a.* 1) lost; missing; 2) *forlorn*; 3) rough, superficial; temporary; — *gehen*, to be lost; to miscarry (as letters, &c.); die Zinsen werden — *gehen*, the interest will be swallowed up or sunk; — *geben*, to give up for lost; Alles —, *fig.* to throw the helve after the hatchet; *v-*e Arbeit, labour in vain; es ist *v-*e Mühe, it is beating the air; *v-*e Schulden, lost or forfeited debts; *v-*e Eier, *Cook.* eggs boiled without the shell; *v-*e Hölzer, *pl. Min.* temporary wood-work; *v-*e Form, *Found.* mould broken up after the first cast; mit *v-*e Schnur vermaßen, or *Min.* einen *v-*en Zug thun, to take a measurement in the rough; *v-*er Schuß, random shot; *v-*e Wünsche, idle wishes; *v-*er Japfen, *T.* sunk tenon; der *v-*e Poſten, *Mil.* forlorn sentry; forlorn hope; der *v-*e Sohn, prodigal son; daß *v-*e Paradies, Paradise Lost; mit *v-*en Stichen anſchlagen, *Sen.* &c. to sow slightly, stitch loosely, to baste; II. *adv.* etwas — *maſchen*, to do any thing superficially or in the rough; III. *B.-heit*, *f.* lost condition.

**Verloſbär**, *adj.* extinguiſhable.

**Verloſchen**, *v. I.* (*str.*) *intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) 1) to be extinguished, to go out, to become extinct; verloſchene Anſchrift, obliterated inscription; verloſchene Kohlen, dead coals; 2) *fig.* to expire, die; II. (*u.*) *tr.* to extinguiſh. — **Verloſchung**, (*u.*) *f.* extinction.

**Verloſen**, see **Verloſen**.

**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to close or join by soldering, to solder or braze up.

**Verloſern**, **Verloſern**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr. vulg.*

to squander in debauchery, to waste, to let go to ruin; II. *intr.* to go to ruin.

**Verloſen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* see **Verleumdern**.

**Verloſpen**, (*u.*) *v.* see **Verloſpen**.

**Verloſpen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to poison.

**Verloſt**, (*str.* *pl. B.-c.* less usual: **Verloſte**)

*provinc.* **Verloſt**, *m.* loss; damage, prejudice, disadvantage; (durch Gebrauch) waste; *T.* escape (of steam, &c.); ein *reiner* —, dead loss; mit — verſaufen, to sell at a loss, sacrifice, disadvantage, or at losing prices; — *ſeiden*, to be a loser; bei — (*with Gen.*), on pain or under penalty of losing or forfeiting; under forfeiture of; —*bringend*, *adj.* causing loss; —*conto*, *n.* account of loss, of Gewinn; —*liſte*, *f.* (after battles, &c.) list of casualties.

**Verloſig**, *adj.* (*with Gen.*) deprived of, losing; ſich einer Sache — *maſchen*, einer Sache — *werden* or *gehen*, to forfeit, to lose; — *erſſen*, to declare to have forfeited or lost.

**Verloſren**, (*u.*) *v. tr. I.* to lute up.

**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. I.* *coll.* to close, &c. see **Zumachen**, *I.*; 2) to leave, bequeath, devise (or demise) by will. — **Verloſer**, (*str.*) *m.* devisor. — **Verloſung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) bequeathing, &c.

**Verloſniß**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) last will; 2) bequest, legacy; ohne — *ſterben*, to die intestate; —*erbe*, —*nehmer*, *m.* legatary, legatee; —*ge* *noß*, *m.* collatary; —*nahme*, *f.* acceptance of a legacy. [*grow lean*, see **Abmagern**.]

**Verloſern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to **Verloſbär**, *adj.* marriageable.

**Verloſen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr. I.* to grind up; 2) to spoil by bad grinding.

**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to give in marriage, to marry (mit, to); II. *refl.* to marry, to celebrate nuptials.

**Verloſung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) marrying; marriage, espousals; *B.-ſeſt*, *n.* espousals, nuptials, wedding ceremony, of *ſchöpfzeit*, 1. [*Ermañnen*.]

**Verloſnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to exhort, &c. see **Verloſnung**, (*u.*) *f.* exhortation, &c. [*erate*.]

**Verloſſenen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to curse, ex-  
**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. I.* to consume in painting; 2) to spoil in painting; to blend in painting (the colours). [*ing*.]

**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to consume in malt-  
**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. I.* 1) das *ſehen* —, to do service for tenure; 2) to lose by marriage; ein *verloſenes* *ſehen*, an escheated fief.

**Verloſnigſaltigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to diversify. [*cation*.]  
**Verloſnigſaltigen**, (*u.*) *f.* diversify-  
**Verloſnigſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to make manly.

**Verloſſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to palliate, cloak, colour. — **Verloſſung**, (*u.*) *f.* palliation, &c.

**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to mark, enclose with boundary stones; der will bis in den Mond *erobend* *ſiegen*, I der *ſorgt*, wie er ſein klein Gebiet *vermarſt* (*A. W. Schlegel*), one's on the conquest of the moon will try, I one would but bound what fields to him belong (*Baskerv.*).

**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see **Verloſen**, *tr.*  
**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. I.* to fill up with brick work, see **Zumauern** & **Einmauern**; *Mauerziegel* in *ſehen* — (*Herſchel*), to steen; 2) to consume in masonry-work, use up in walling. — **Verloſnung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) filling up with brickwork, &c.

**Verloſen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. provinc.* see **Verloſen**. — **Verloſbär**, *adj.* excisable.

**Verloſbär**, *adj.* multipliable. — **Verloſren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* & *refl.* to augment, increase, multiply; zweite *ſtark* *vermehrte* und *verbesserte* Auflage, second edition greatly augmented and improved; ſein **Verloſen** —, to improve one's fortune; dies *vermehrte* *mei-*



nen Nummer, this adds to my grief. — **Ver-mehrer**, (str.) *m.* augmenter, &c. — **Ver-mehren**, (w.) *v.* increase, augmentation, multiplication; **Ver-trieb**, *m.* instinct of multiplying, of propagation; **Ver-zähl**, *f.* *Arithm.* factor.

**Vermeiden**, (str.) *v. tr.* to avoid, shun, forbear; to escape (an error); to save (expenses). — **Vermeidbar**, **Vermeidlich**, *adj.* avoidable. — **Vermeidung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) avoiding, &c., avoidance.

**Vermeinen**, (w.) *e. tr.* to think, believe, imagine, presume, mean. — **Vermeint**, *p. a.*, **Vermeintlich**, *adj.* presumed, putative, presumptive, suppositions; pretended, supposed.

**Vermeiseln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to spoil in chisel. — **Vermeiseln**, (w.) *e. tr.* to announce, see **Meiseln**, I, 1; *ein Bild* —, *Sport*. to make game by barking (of dogs).

**Vermengen**, (w.) *v. I. tr.* 1) see **Vermischen**; 2) to confound, confuse; II. *refl.* to meddle, see **Vermengen**; **vermengt**, *p. a.* mixed, &c.; promiscuous. — **Vermenglich**, *adj.* (I. *u.*) miscible. — **Vermengtheit**, (w.) *f.* promiscuousness. — **Vermengung**, (w.) *f.* 1) see **Vermischen**; 2) *fig.* a confounding; confusion.

**Vermenschlichen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to confer humanity (human form, qualities, &c.) upon ...; to humanise; sich —, to assume a human body or human nature, &c. — **Vermenschlichung**, (w.) *f.* anthropomorphism; humanisation.

**Vermenschung**, (w.) *f.* incarnation.

**Vermerkt**, (str.) *m. note*; — **zeichnen**, *m. tick*.

**Vermerken**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to mark, to become sensible of ...; to perceive, see **Merken**, 2; 2) *fig.* to take, interpret; **über** —, to take amiss or ill, to be ill pleased with, to take umbrage at; 3) to mark or note down (Ammerken, 1). — **Vermerkung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) perceiving, marking.

**Vermeßbar**, *adj.* see **Meßbar**.

**Vermeßsen**, (str.) *v. I. tr.* to measure (out); *T.* to survey; II. *refl.* 1) to make a mistake in measuring, to measure wrong; 2) (+ &c.) *a.* to dare, arrogate, presume; *b.* to swear highly, to protest with solemn asseverations; (*with Gen.*) to vow boastfully; **Ver-messung**, (w.) *f.* *Min.* demand of measurement. — **Vermeßen**, I. *adj.* (*adv.* also [?]) **Vermeßentlich** presumptuous, audacious; fool-hardy; II. **Ver-heit**, (w.) *f.* presumptuousness, presumption, audaciousness, fool-hardiness, temerity; rash action. — **Ver-meßser**, (str.) *m.* measurer, surveyor. — **Vermeßung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) measuring, &c.; survey.

**Vermeßungen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to overlay with brass, to cover with (a thin coating of) brass.

**Vermiethen**, (w.) *v. I. tr.* to let (out), *cf.* **Verpachten**; to lease; to hire (one's self); to rent; to charter (a ship); to job (horses and carriages); *ein Zimmer* —, to let a room; *zu* —, open to charter (said of a ship); *ein Haus zu* —, a house to (be) let; II. *refl.* 1) to let (*f. e.* to be leased or let); 2) to go into service; 3) to make a mistake in hiring. — **Vermiether**, (str.) *m.*, **Vermietherin**, (w.) *f.* letter, lessor. — **Vermietung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) letting, leasing, &c.; **Wen haben**, to keep or take lodgings. — **Vermietzeitel**, (str.) *m.* see **Mietzettel**.

**Verminderbar**, *adj.* reducible. — **Vermindern**, (w.) *v. tr.* (& *refl.*) to diminish, lessen; to reduce; to impair; abate, (*refl.*) decline; to go down (of prices); to subside (of palms); *die v-de Zahl*, the subtrahend; *die verminderte Zahl*, the minuend; *vermindert*, *p. a.* *Mus.* diminished (interval, third, &c.). — **Verminderung**, (w.) *f.* diminution, lessening, abatement, &c., reduction; depreciation, decline,

depression, fall (of prices); **Ver-sworth**, *n.* see **Verkleinerungswort**.

**Vermischen**, (w.) *v. tr.* & *refl.* to intermix, intermingle, mix, mingle, blend; to amalgamate; sich (*fleischlich*) mit einer Person —, to cohabit with a person. — **Vermischt**, *p. a.* mixed, &c., miscellaneous, promiscuous; — *ling*, see **Vermischling**. — **Vermischung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) mixing, &c., intermixture; melody; *die fleischliche* —, carnal intercourse; **Ver-mischung**, **Ver-misgel**, *f.* *Math.* rule of alligation.

**Vermisfen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to miss, to feel the absence of; er wird vermist, he is missing; *die vermisteten Bücher*, the missing books; *die Vermissten* (nach einer Schlacht &c.) *eingeregnet*, the missing (soldiers) included; 2) to regret.

**Vermitteln**, (w.) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to mediate, interpose, intervene, intercede in; to accommodate, compose (a difference); to harmonise (conflicting opinions); to bring about (a reconciliation, &c.).

**Vermittelt** (*obsolescent*; **Vermittelt**), *prep.* (*with Gen.*) by means of, by the help of, by way of; — *des Herrn P.*, *Comm.* through, by the medium, or to the consignment of Mr. P.; — *Eisenbahn*, per or by rail.

**Vermittlung**, (w.) *f.* mediation, interposition, intervention, intercession; accommodation; durch die — solcher Männer, by the instrumentality of such men; durch — des Herrn ..., see **Vermittelt**.

**Vermittler**, (str.) *m.*, **Vermittlerin**, (w.) *f.* mediator (mediatrix), interposer.

**Vermo'dern**, (w.) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to moulder, decay; to rot. — **Vermo'derung**, *f.* the (act of) mouldering, &c., decay.

**Vermöge**, *prep.* (*with Gen.*) by virtue, by dint, upon the strength, in consequence (of), according (to).

**Vermögen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) to be able, to have the power or the faculty (to do something); 2) to have influence (bei, *with*); *sie vermag viel bei ihm*, she has a great hold upon him or can do much with him; 3) to induce, to prevail upon; *Einen zu etwas* —, to induce somebody to do a thing; 4) (I. *u.*) to possess, have; *wie viel vermag er wohl?* what is his worth?

**Vermögen**, *s. (str.) n.* 1) ability, power, capacity, faculty; 2) fortune, substance, wealth, riches, property; (*eines* *Falliten*) assets; *ein Mann von* —, a man of fortune; er hat —, he has property; ... *im* — haben, to be possessed of ...; to be worth ...; *über ein* — *Concurs* verhängen, to decree that the estate of an insolvent may be divided (*Nob. & Gr.*); *das ist* *er* *gibt* *über mein* —, that surpasses my power, that is more than I can do, that is beyond my power or reach; that is above what I am able to bear; *bewegliches* —, chattels, moveable property.

**Vermögens**, *adj.* 1) able; 2) proportioned, rich, opulent, wealthy, substantial, well-to-do; *ein v-er Mann*, a man of fortune.

**Vermögens** ..., *in comp.* — **bestand**, *m.* (*eines* *Falliten*) *Comm.* assets; — **bilans**, *f.* schedule; — **eib**, *m.* oath of qualification; — **los**, *adj.* without property; dowless (girl); — **objecte**, *pl.* goods and chattels, articles of wealth; — **fsteuer**, — **steuer**, *f.* property-tax, income-tax; — **übersicht**, *f.* inventory; — **umsätze**, — **verhältnisse**, *pl.* circumstances, means; *seine* — *umstände* *kennt* *Niemand*, nobody knows what he has; — **verwaltung**, *f.* trusteeship. *Imögend*, *z.*

**Vermögenslich**, **Vermögensfam**, *adj.* see **Ver-**  
**Vermögens**, (w.) *v. tr.* (*Volh.*) *T.* to pin (the mortises of) chairs).

**Vermosfen**, (w.) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to overgrow with moss.

**Vermorschen**, (w.) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to moulder, rot. [*mortar*]

**Vermörteln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to plaster with **Vermörteln**, (w.) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to become masty.

**Vermummen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to muffle, mask, disguise; **Vermummte**, (*m. & f.*, *decl. like adj.*) person disguised or masked, mask, masker. — **Vermummung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) masking, &c., mummery.

**Vermunzen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to employ or consume in coining, to convert to coin.

**Vermuthbar**, *adj.* see **Vermuthlich**.

**Vermuthen**, I. (*v. tr.* 1) to conjecture, suppose, surmise, guess, presume, to imagine, think; 2) to expect; *Einen* —, to expect one's coming; sich (*Dat.*) *etwas* —, to expect; *sie vermutheten sich* (*Dat.*) *nichts* *Arges*, they suspected no harm; sich (*Dat.*) *nichts* *Arges* *v-b*, thinking no harm; II. (*s. (str.) n.* 1) see **Vermuthung**; 2) expectation. [*probably*].

**Vermuthlich**, *adj. & adv.* likely, probable. — **Vermuthung**, (w.) *f.* conjecture, supposition, presumption, guess; *eine grunbloße* —, a mere surmise; *auf bloße* — *hin*, on a mere conjecture; *auf die* — *bringen*, to be suggestive of ...

**Vernachlässigen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to neglect, slight, forsake; to be disregarded of. — **Vernachlässigung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) neglecting, &c., neglect.

**Vernageln**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) see **Zunageln**; 2) to nail up, cloy, poison, spike (a cannon); 3) to nail wrong; to cloy, prick (a horse) in shoeing. — **Vernagelt**, *p. a.* *coll.* dull, stupid, doltish (dumm). [*spend in sewing*].

**Vernageln**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to sew up; 2) to **Vernähen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to identify.

**Vernarben**, (w.) *v. I. tr.* to cicatrise; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to be cicatrised, to heal to a scar, *cf.* **Verharben**, I. — **Vernarbung**, (w.) *f.* cicatrisation; **Ver-narret**, *n.* cicatrised, epulotic.

**Vernarren**, (w.) *v. I. refl.* to conceive a foolish passion (*in* *with Acc.*), *for*, to be infatuated (by); II. *tr.* to fool or trifle away, to spend foolishly; III. *intr.* to become a fool. — **Vernarrt**, I. *adj.* foolishly fond (*in* *with Acc.*), *infatuated*; II. **Ver-heit**, (w.) *f.* infatuation. [*delicacies*].

**Vernaschen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to squander in **Vernascht**, *p. a.* dainty-mouthed (*Nasch-haft*). [*natural or like nature*].

**Vernatürlichen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to render **Vernatürlin**, (w.) *v. I. tr.* to surround with mist; to cloud, to dim; II. *intr.* to be lost in mist or indistinctness.

**Vernüthbar**, *adj.* see **Vernehmlich**.

**Vernüthen**, (str.) *v. I. tr.* 1) to perceive, distinguish, hear; to understand; to learn; *Script.* to give ear or listen to; to hear; 2) to take down one's deposition; see **Verhören**, I, 1; sich — *lassen*, to express one's self; to give one's opinion; II. *refl.* 1) *fig.* to see one's way; sich *aus* —, to comprehend, conceive, understand; 2) (I. *u.*) to come to an agreement (sich *Vernehmen*, sich *Verständigen*).

**Vernüthen**, *s. (str.) n.* 1) a hearing, &c.; *dem* — *nach*, according to what is said, according to report; as I (we) hear; 2) (mutual) understanding (*Einvernehmen*); *in guttem* — *stehen*, to be on friendly terms or on a good footing; to agree (*with*); *das* *schlecht* —, misunderstanding, disagreement; *in schlechtem* —, on bad terms, at variance; sich *in* — *setzen* mit ..., to enter into communication with ...; *in einem heimlichen* — *stehen*, to have a secret intelligence together. [*1*].

**Vernünftlichkeit**, (w.) *f.* see **Vernehmung**, **Vernünftlich**, I. *adj.* perceptible, audible; intelligible; articulate, distinct, clear; II. **Ver-**  
**teilt**, (w.) *f.* perceptibility, audibility, &c.



**Vernehmlich**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) hearing, &c., *cf.* Vernehmen, *v.* & *s.*; 2) see Verhör; in — treten (mit), to enter into communication (with); **Vernehmlich**, *m.*, **Vernehmlich** (Vernehmlichheit), *f.* see Verhörprotocoll.

**Verneigen**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to bow, to make a courtesy. — **Verneigung**, (*u.*) *f.* bow, courtesy, obeisance.

**Verneinen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to answer in the negative; to deny, gainsay, disown; *v.-b.*, *p. a.* negative.

**Verneinlich**, *adj.* 1) deniable; 2) negative. **Verneinung**, (*u.*) *f.* negation; denial, disowning; in *comp.* **Verneinung**, *m.* negative sentence; **Verneinung**, *n.* negative.

**Verneuen**, (*irr.*) *v. I. tr.* to name wrong; *II. refl.* see Verpflegen, II, 2.

**Verneuen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *f.*, see Erneuen.

**Vernehmlich**, *adj.* annihilable. — **Vernehmlich**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to annihilate, destroy, crush, undo, unmake; *fig.* to blight, crush, defeat; 2) to annul, disannul, cancel, nullify, defeat; to amortise (a fief); ein *v.-der* Blick, a withering look.

**Vernehmlich**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Vernehmlich**, (*u.*) *f.* annihilator; destroyer, &c. — **Vernehmlichung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) annihilation, destruction, extermination; 2) an annulling, &c., *Law*, defeasance; **Vernehmlich**, *m.* war of extermination, *coll.* war to the knife; gegenfeitiger **Vernehmlich**, internecine war.

**Vernehmlich**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to make pretty, nice, or tidy, to refine, to embellish.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to rivet, clinch.

**Verneuten**, *s. I. f.* reason; die gesunde —, common sense; — annehmen, to listen to or hear reason; — gebrauchen, to use discretion; bei guter — sein, to be in one's (right) senses; zur — bringen, to bring to reason; die Jahre der — erreichen, to arrive at years of discretion; daß geht über —, that is beyond the reach of wisdom; *II. in comp.* — ähnlich, *adj.* analogous to reason; — ähnlich, *adj.* analogy to reason; — begabt, *adj.* endowed with reason; — begriff, *m.* idea; — beweisen, *m.* proof founded upon reason. *ling.* subdlety.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* too subtle reason.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reason too nicely or subtly, to subtilise, over-refine.

**Verneuten**, *in comp.* — Erklärung, *f.* explanation deduced from or founded on reason; — fähig, *adj.* capable of reason; — forschend, *m.* philosopher; — forschung, *f.* philosophical research; — gebrauch, *m.* use of one's reason; — gemäß, see — mäßig; — gesetz, *n.* law of (founded upon) reason; — glauben, *m.* rational belief; — gläubige, *m.* rationalist; — grund, *m.* ground or argument of reason; — grundfaß, *m.* principle founded upon reason; — heirat, *f.* marriage of reason.

**Verneuten**, *I. adj.* 1) rational; reasonable; 2) sensible, judicious; *II. Verneuten*, (*u.*) *f.* rationality; reasonableness, &c.

**Verneuten**, *in comp.* — Har, *adj.* clear to reason; — kraft, *f.* faculty of reason; — lehrer, *f.* logic, art of reasoning; — lehrer, *m.* logician.

**Verneuten**, **Verneuten**, (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* subtle reasoner, one that uses subtleties, one who chaps logic, &c.

**Verneuten**, *adj.* reasonable, irrational; *II. Verneuten*, (*u.*) *f.* want of reason.

**Verneuten**, *in comp.* — mann, *m. coll.* see Verneuten; — mäßig, *adj.* agreeable or according to reason, reasonable, rational; — mäßigkeit, *f.* reasonableness, rationality; — prediger, *m.* one who preaches reason or in a rationalistic manner; — predigt, *f.* rationalistic sermon; — recht, *n.* law of reason, law of nature; — religion, *f.* natural religion; — schluß, *m.* syllogism; — schwärmer, *m.* enthusiastic lover of reason; — sittenlehre, *f.*

moral philosophy; — thier, *n.* man; — wahrheit, *f.* truth founded on, taught or proved by reason; — weisheit, *f.* philosophy; — weisheit, *n.* rational being; — widrig, *adj.* contrary to reason, irrational; — wissenschaft, *f.* philosophy.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Verbrauchen.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to utilise.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to grow waste or desolate; *II. tr.* to lay waste, to desolate. — **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* desolation; devastation.

**Verneuten** (*l. u.*: **Verneuten**), (*u.*) *v. tr.* to make (publicly) known, to publish; to advertise. — **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) publishing, &c.; publication; public announcement, advertisement.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to repeat frequently. — **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* frequent repetition; **Verneuten**, *n.* frequentative.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to order, prescribe; 2) to institute; *Law*, to decree, enact; 3) to ordain, nominate, appoint; *v.-b.*, *p. a.* statutory; der **Verneuten**, *m.* person appointed or ordained to any charge or office; commissary, deputy.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) order; ordinance; regulation; (medical) prescription; 2) institution; 3) ordaining, ordination; appointment; on die — des Herrn ..., see *Order*; bis auf weitere —, till further order or provision; *v.-mäßig*, *adj.* according to order.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) to pair (Paaren).

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to farm, rent; to let out, let by lease, to lease; ein Landgut pflegte sich damals zu £ 120 zu —, a farm at that time used to let for £ 120. — **Verneuten**, (*str.*) *m.* lessor. — **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* leasing, farming.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pack up; 2) to consume in packing; 3) to pack wrong. — **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) packing; (im Schiffsraum) stowage; (in Säcke) bagging; (in Fässer) casking; 2) package, packing, *cf.* Emballage.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to palisade. **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to waste uselessly (water), to spill; 2) to spoil by dragging (wine). [with a coat of mail.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to arm or cover. **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *coll.* see Verneuten. **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Verneuten. **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to consume in pasting; 2) to paste over or up.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to lose by delay, to let slip, miss.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Verneuten.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sound (a depth).

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *T. particul.* *Min.* to make air-tight (eine Röhre, a pipe).

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to wrap up in fur.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to personify (Personifizieren).

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to infect, poison.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pale, empale, palisade, to strengthen with piles.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pawn, pledge; mortgage, hypothecate. — **Verneuten**, (*str.*) *m.* one who pawns or pledges; mortgagor. — **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) pawning, &c.; (von Grundstücken) hypothecation.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pepper too much; 2) *coll.* for Verleiden. [(the time).

**Verneuten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to whistle away. **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to transplant; to replant. — **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) transplanting, transplantation.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to use up in paving or plastering.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to tend, nurse,

feed, foster; 2) to take care of, maintain, provide for. — **Verneuten**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* maintainer, &c. — **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) nursing, tending, &c.; providing for, care (of), maintenance.

**Verneuten**, *in comp.* — amt, *n.* 1) office for the poor; 2) *Mil.* commissariat; — anstalt, *f.* hospital; — beamte, *m.* *pl.* *Mil.* commissaries of the stores; — geld, *n.*, — kosten, *pl.* expenses of supporting or maintaining any one, costs of maintenance; — haus, *n.* hospital; — steuer, *f.* tax for the subsistence of troops; — weisen, *n.* every thing relating to the support, maintenance, subsistence of troops, &c., commissariat.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bind by duty, to engage, oblige (zu, to); 2) to oblige, lay under an obligation; 3) to bind by an oath, to swear, swear in; verpflichtet sein, to be bound, beholden, or obliged (Einem, to); sich — zu ... to engage or bind one's self, to undertake to ...; verpflichtend, *p. a.* obliging; obligatory: verpflichtet, *p. a.* bound (in gratitude), obliged, engaged; liable; durch irrtliche Verträge (gebunden), pre-engaged; der Verpflichtete, obligee.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* obligation, liability, duty; engagement; eine — eingehen, übernehmen, to enter into an engagement; **Verneuten**, *m.* 1) see Anweisung, 2; 2)  *Germ. Hist.* charter of reversals.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pin up, peg up. **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to plough up; 2) to cover up by ploughing; sich —, to plough wrong.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cork; 2) to graft wrong; sich (Dat.) den Magen —, to cloy or overcharge one's stomach.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to confer (or provide with) a benefice or prebend.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cry lie upon.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sell by the pound; 2) to pay harbour-dues for.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spoil by bungling to bungle, hack, botch.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pitch, stop with pitch; die Rätze —, *Mar.* to pay the seams; verpflichtet, *p. a.* 1) see Verpflicht; 2) *fig.* well-seasoned (throat, stomach).

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Verneuten.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to daub over; 2) to spoil by daubing; 3) to pass in daubing; *II. intr.* (*aux.* sein) see Verneuten, I.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *loc.* see Verneuten, II, 1.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to platinize.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Verneuten, I.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to puff away, consume (powder). [see Verneuten, I, 3 & II.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Verneuten.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Verneuten; *Sport.* to intimidate by over-punishment (a dog).

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. coll.* *I. tr.* to trifle away, to waste foolishly or awkwardly; *II. refl.* to enter a foolish engagement (with a woman), to get into a scrape.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to make vulgar;

*II. intr.* (*aux.* sein) & *refl.* to become vulgar.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to over-pickle.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to provide with bolsters, to bolster. [to repudiate, taboo.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to interdict; 2) *fig.*

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to use up (in coining); 2) to coin badly.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (*aux.* sein) to fly off crackling; — lassen, to decrepitate (salt).

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to squander, dissipate, spend in gormandizing or excess.

**Verneuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bruise; 2) *Sport.* to scare (a beast of prey). — **Verneuten**, (*u.*) *f.* bruise, contusion, &c.



**Verproben**, **Verprobieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to use up in trying or probing.

**Verprobantieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to supply with provisions, to victual (a ship).

**Verproffieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to squander in [for luxury].

**Verprunfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spend in pomp

**Verpuffen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see **Verpuffen**;

*ſich* —, to blunder.

**Verpuffen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr. & intr.* (*aux.* *ſein & haben*) *Chem.* to detonise, detonate, decrepitate, explode; *II. tr. 1)* see **Verpuffen**; 2) *coll.* to lose by carelessness and imprudence; *III. refl. coll.* to make a blunder, to blunder (out). — **Verpuffung**, (*u.*) *f. Chem.* detonation, &c.

**Verpuffern**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* to convert to powder; 2) to lose or spend money in speculating.

**Verpuppen**, (*u.*) *v. refl. Nat.* to change into a chrysalis, to undergo the chrysalis or pupa change. — **Verpuppung**, (*u.*) *f.* pupa change; **B-gehäuse**, *n.* pupa-case.

**Verputzen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. & refl.* (*N. G.*) for **Verputzen**. [a wall], see **Verputz**.

**Verputz**, (*str.*) *m. Mas.* the plastering (of **Verputzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Mas.* see **Verputzen**, 2).

**Verquackfalschen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spend in quacking or on quack-doctors.

**Verquamen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to evaporate; smoke away.

**Verquaden**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to overgrow with couch-grass.

**Verquelsen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to swell up, to be warped by moisture.

**Verquengeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* see **Verweichſſen**; 2) see **Verpoſſen**.

**Verquert**, *adj.* wrong, improper (reply).

**Verquicken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Chem., &c.* to amalgamate. — **Verquickung**, (*u.*) *f. 1)* amalgamation; 2) amalgama.

**Verquicken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to squander

**Verquänen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to border (a field) by a ridge. [ram or block up, barricade.

**Verrammen**, **Verrammeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to **Verammen**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to entwine the tendrils. [*III. B-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* bigotry.

**Verrammt**, *I. p. a.* prejudiced, bigoted; **Verammen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to overgrow with grass.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. intr. & tr.* see **Austoben**.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to cease rattling or roaring (of a storm, &c.).

**Verrenken**, (*str.*) *m.* treason; treachery, perfidy; *einen* — *begehen* (*with Dat.*), to betray.

**Verrenken**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1)* to betray; let out; 2) *fig.* to argue, bespeak; to show, discover, to tell (tales) of; *es verrenken* *Echtheit*, *argue* sagacity; *verrenken*, *p. a.* betrayed; — *und verkauft*, *fig.* sold.

**Verrenken**, (*str.*) *m.* betrayer; traitor.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f.* treason, treachery, **Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f.* traitress. [perfidy.

**Verrenken**, *adj.* treasonable, treacherous, perfidious, faithless, false; *fig.* tell-tale (look, &c.). [*Ins of*.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to make an onig-

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) 1) to exhale, evaporate; to cool; 2) *fig.* to settle, cool; *II. tr.* to consume in smoking, to smoke; *verrenken*, *p. a.* smoky.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to consume in fumigation; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to become smoky; *verrenken*, *p. a.* smoky, smoke-covered, smoke-coloured.

**Verrenken**, see **Verrenken**.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) 1) to cease roaring or sounding; 2) *to depart, pass away, vanish or disappear rapidly* (as a rushing stream), to rush away or on.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to bring in ac-

count, to reckon (up); to account for; *II. refl.* to make a wrong calculation, to make a mistake or to be mistaken in one's account, to miscalculate; *er hat sich verrenken*, *fig.* he is out or deceived in his calculation. — **Verrenken**, (*str.*) *m.* book-keeper, accountant. — **Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f. 1)* the (act of) reckoning up; account; 2) miscalculation, error (in reckoning), miscalculation.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see **Verrenken**.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) *coll.* to die (said of animals, *cont.* of men).

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* see **Verrenken**, *I. 1*; 2) see **Verrenken**; *II. refl.* see **Verrenken**, *I.*

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to spoil by raining; *II. intr.* *impers.* to cease raining.

**Verrenken**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1)* to grind sufficiently; to triturate; 2) to consume in grinding; 3) see **Verrenken**.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f. 1)* a) the (act of) grinding, &c.; b) trituration; 2) see **Verrenken**.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to go on a journey, to go, travel (*nach*, to); to set out, depart, start for; *wie lange ist er verreist?* how long has he been travelling or from home? *II. tr.* to spend in travelling.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Sport.* to cover with twigs (springes, &c.).

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* see **Verrenken**, 3; 2) *diese Waare wird fürnehmlich verreist*, this article finds a rapid sale.

**Verrenken**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* to spend in riding; 2) to ride down (a disease, &c.); *II. refl.* to miss one's way on horseback.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sprain, strain.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f.* sprain, strain, luxation.

**Verrenken**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to pass in running; 2) (*Einen den Weg*) to bar, cross, cut off, traverse, or stop one's passage or way; *II. refl. 1)* to run out of one's way; 2) to get stuck fast (in a dispute, &c.); *verrenken*, *p. a.* see above.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* to do, perform, execute, discharge to acquit one's self of; *seine Nothdurft* —, to case nature, *fam.* to do one's business; *seinen Dienst* —, (*of persons*) to perform or discharge one's duty; to officiate; (*of things*) to answer its purpose, to answer or work well; *den Zug* —, *Sport.* to dress the nets; 2) to lovel wrong; to regulate wrong (a watch).

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f. 1)* a doing, performance, execution; 2) business, affair, occupation, function; engagement; *ich wünsche gute* —, I wish you good success; *W-stwort*, *n. Gramm.* *gerund.*

**Verrenken**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) & *refl.* to lose flavour, to pall, to grow rapid.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to bolt (up), to fasten with a bolt, to bar.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to ripple, flow away. [*to turn into bark.*

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to incrust; *II. intr.*

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.*, **Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Verrenken**, **Verrenken**.

**Verrenken**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to run off or out; to pass away; to elapse, *cf.* **Verrenken**, *I. & 2.*

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Min.* to open (a lode).

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to breathe out with a rattling in the throat; *II. intr.* to cease rattling, to expire, to breathe one's last.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) 1) to cease rolling, to roll away; 2) see **Verrenken**, 2.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to rust.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to rot, putrify, moulder.

**Verrenken**, *I. adj.* notorious, infamous, atrocious; heinous; godless; wicked, profligate, abandoned; *II. B-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* notorious-

ness, infamy; atrocity; heinousness; wickedness, profligacy.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* to put or move out of its place, to remove; to dislocate, displace; 2) to disturb, derange (the mind); *Einen das Ziel*, *den Plan* —, to disturb a person in his designs, to disappoint or frustrate one's design; *Einen den Verstand*, *den Kopf* —, to turn one's head, unsettle one's brains.

**Verrenken**, *I. pp.* see **Verrenken**, *I. 1*; *II. adj.* deranged, crazy, crazed, mad, *cf.* **Verrenken**; *das könnte Einen* — *machen*, that is enough to drive one (or to make one) mad; *III. B-heit*, (*u.*) *f. 1)* madness, craziness; 2) insane or foolish action, expression, &c., *cf.* **Verrenken**.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) moving out of its place, &c. *cf.* **Verrenken**, *I.*; derangement.

**Verrenken**, (*str.*) *m.* ill name, bad repute, disgrace; in — *erklären*, to declare infamous, *anal.* (*Mil. slang*) to send to Coventry; in — *bringen*, see **Verrenken**, *I.*

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* to bring into bad repute, to decry, to cry down; 2) to depreciate (coins); —, *p. a.* defamed, ill-reputed, ill-renowned, notorious.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f. 1)* the (act of) decrying, &c.; 2) depreciation.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to throw into disorder, derange.

**Verrenken**, (*str.*) *m.* verse; strophe, stanza; in *Verse bringen*, to versify; *ich kann mir daraus keinen* — *machen*, *coll.* I can make neither head nor tail of it. [*II. refl.* to sag.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to sack, bag;

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* to consume in sowing; 2) to sow up, to stop up by sowing on; 3) to sow wrong.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to engage, promise; *ich bin schon verlegt*, I am already engaged; I have already an engagement; *mein Herz ist schon verlegt*, my heart is already bespoken; 2) (*Einen etwas*) to deny, refuse, withhold; *ſich* (*Dat.*) *etwas* —, to forgo a thing; *II. intr. 1)* (of a gun) to miss fire, flash in the pan; 2) *fig.* to fail, to fall short, to prove ineffectual. [*saw wrong.*

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* to saw up; 2) to **Verrenken**, (*str.*) *m. coll.* miss, a missing fire, flash in the pan.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f. 1)* the (act of) engaging, &c.; 2) denial, refusal.

**Verrenken**, *m. pl.*, **Verrenken**, *pl. Typ.* initials or capital letters.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* to salt too much, to over-salt; 2) *fig.* to spoil, embitter.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to assemble, meet, gather, convene; *zu seinen Vätern versammelt werden*, to be gathered to one's fathers.

**Verrenken**, (*str.*) *m.* assembler.

**Verrenken**, *S. I.* (*u.*) *f. 1)* the (act of) assembling, &c.; 2) meeting, assembly; gathering; congregation, convention; *II. in comp.* **Verrenken**, *n.* meeting-house; **Verrenken**, *m.* meeting-place; **Verrenken**, *n.* right of (public) assembly; **Verrenken**, *n.* meeting-hall; **Verrenken**, *m.* day of assembly; **Verrenken**, *f.* time of meeting; **Verrenken**, *n.* drawing-room.

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) & *refl.* to silt, to be filled or covered with sand. *II. tr.* to cover, choke, or stop up with sand. — **Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f.* the filling with sand, &c.

**Verrenken**, *m.* see **Verrenken**. [*metro.*

**Verrenken**, (*u.*) *f.* sort, species of verse or **Verrenken**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Verrenken** (*m.* 1) alloy, see **Verrenken**, 2; 2) a pawling, morgaging; in *geben*, see **Verrenken**, *I. 4*; 3) see **Verrenken**; 4) *Min.* golding, gold-stuff; 5) *T.* second tanning; 6) *Lock-am.* sewer.



**Bersä...**, in comp. — *amst. n. provinc.* loan-office, &c. (*Reichhaus*); — *bant, f.* warrant-bank; — *hölz, n. Hydr.* sliding-timber; — *höfger, n. pl. Min.* transversal madriers; — *topf, m. Turn.* eccentric chuck; — *mauer, f. Min.* cog.

**Bersäugung**, (*w.*) *f. T.* a species of dove-tailing by mortise and tenon.

**Bersäubern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. T.* to polish, furbish. [uncleanliness, to dirty, soil.]

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. vulg.* to spoil by

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to sour, grow crabbed; 2) *fig. a)* to mar, to spoil (one's joy, &c.); *b)* coll. to rust.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to sour too much, to make too acid; 2) *fig.* to sour, embitter; II. *intr. see* Bersäuen.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. vulg. for* Bertrinken.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to neglect, slight; to lose, miss; die *Recht* —, to miss hearing the sermon; einen *Termin* —, to omit a term;

— *Sie nicht Anzeige zu machen*, do not fail to give information; *sein Sie überzeugt*, daß ich nichts — werde, be assured that nothing shall be left undone on my part; *über dem Spiele* or *über das Spiel* bersäuen sie die Arbeit, play made them neglect their work, work was neglected for play.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *f. & n.* Bersäuenung, (*w.*) *f. 1)* neglect, omission; 2) loss occasioned by neglect; loss of time; eine — nachhaken, to make up for or redress an omission.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to rush off; abate (as a storm).

**Bers...**, in comp. — *bau, m.* —bildung, *f.* versification, formation of verses.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wear out by scraping, rubbing, &c.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1) cont.* (especially of Jews) to hawk, sell; 2) *fig.* to job away.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. (Einem etwas)* to procure, to furnish with, to supply, provide, find; *Glauben* —, to gain credence; *Einem Recht* —, to see justice done to one, to see or get one righted; *sich (Dat.)* —, to obtain, acquire; *sich (Dat.) Recht* —, to obtain justice; to right one's self; *sich selbst Recht* —, to take the law into one's own hands; *Enderung* —, to give ease; *sich (Dat.) Gehör* —, to make one's self heard; to obtain a hearing; **Bersäufung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of procuring, &c.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* to joke, play away. [petty quarrel.]

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* difference; **Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *pl. B-er* *n. T.* see *Eschale*.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to furnish with a shell or cover; 2) (of knives) to furnish with handles; 3) *Carp.* to line with boards, to lath (the ceiling, &c.); to deal, cover with deals; II. *intr. 1)* to become rapid or stale (*cf.* *Eschal*, *adj.*, 1); 2) *provinc.* to matter.

**Bersäuen**, (*str. & w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein & haben)* (of sound) to die away; to cease sounding; *cf.* *Bersäuen*. [hatches.]

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. T.* to fasten (the *Bersäuen*, (*w.*) *f. 1)* the (act of) furnishing with a shell, &c. *cf.* *Bersäuen*, I; 2) *Carp.* a lining; ashlering, &c. *cf.* *Eschalwand & Beschleibung*, 2, *d, f, & g*; *B-ästigen*, *f. pl.* ashertimbers.

**Bersäuen**, I. *adj.* bashful, shame-faced; modest; — *aussäuen*, to look small; — *v. Jrme*, poor persons ashamed to beg; II. *B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* bashfulness, shame-facedness; modesty.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* see *Bersäuen*; 2) see *Bersäuen*, *Verderben*, II.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to intrinche, fortify, barricade. — **Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *f.* intrinche, fortification.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to sharpen;

2) *fig.* to sharpen; to heighten, to render more severe, to aggravate; II. *refl.* to become more acute.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to hide in the ground by scratching the earth over it, to bury, inter, to cover with earth; *sich* —, *Sport.* to earth, burrow (of foxes).

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to overshadow, to obscure, shade. [2]; 2) to tax wrong.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* see *Bersäuen*, *Bersäuen*, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* see *Bersäuen*; II. *intr. 1)* to cease foaming; 2) to be lost or to vanish in foam.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to expire, de cease, die, to breathe one's last.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* *obsolescent*, 1) to cease to shine; 2) to vanish, elapse; *versäuen* *Wode*, last week.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to give away, to bestow upon; 2) see *Bersäuen*, 2; *halb versäuen*, almost given away.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to table, scarf. — **Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *f.* tabling (of the beams). [2] to spoil in shearing.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1)* to shear, clip; **Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to trifle away; 2) *fig.* to forfeit, to lose by one's own fault or neglect, to fling away.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to scare, frighten away; 2) *fig.* to banish (care).

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Bersäuen*.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* a) to move out of its place, to shift; displace, dislodge, remove; *b)* *fig.* to disconcert (one's game, plan, &c.); 2) *fig.* to defer (*Ausschieben*, 2); *Sie werden doch die Zusammenkunft nicht auf eine so ferne Zeit* —, I hope you will not defer the meeting to so distant a day; II. *refl. 1)* to shift, get out of its place; 2) to make a bad throw (at *ninipins*); *versäuen*, *p. a.* (also *Typ.*) displaced; *versäuen* *Bogen*, *Archit.* imperfect or diminished arch; *versäuen* *Mensch*, ill-shaped person; *der Kopf ist ihm versäuen*, *fig.* he is somewhat cracked. — **Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *f. 1)* the (act of) shifting, &c.; removal; 2) *Mech.* trigger; 3) *Geol.* dislocation; 4) a deferring, delay, &c. (*Ausschieben*).

**Bersäuen**, I. *pp.* see *Bersäuen*; II. *adj.* 1) different, differing; *sehr* —, widely different; 2) various, sundry, several, divers; *von allen Größen und v-ster Gestalt*, of all sizes and in every variety of shape; *die Bretzhamkeit hat v-e Stelten*, eloquence is a divers thing; — *sein*, to differ, vary; *ein Klima, welches von dem — ist*, welches diesen Pflanzen natürlich ist, a climate different from that which is natural to these plants; *v-e Artikel* or *B-er*, *s. Comm.* sundries; *Conto für B-er*, sundries' account; *Geschmack und Wohlgefallen sind zwei ganz v-e Dinge*, taste is one thing and liking is another; III. *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* of different species, heterogeneous, different; —artigkeit, *f.* difference of species, heterogeneity; —blättrig, *adj.* *Bot.* heterophyllous; —farbig, *adj.* diversely coloured (*Bunt*, 1 & 2); —förmig, *adj.* difform; —gestaltet, *adj.* of different shape; *Bot.* heteromorphous.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *f. 1)* difference; 2) diversity, variety; *hierüber kann keine — der Meinung herrschen*, as to this there cannot be two opinions.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *I. see* *Bersäuen*, II; II. *adv. provinc.* several times.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with bands, rails; to rim (a wheel).

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *m. Paint.* diminution or fading of colours, degradation.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to fade, go (of colours); *diese Farben — leicht*, these colours change their hue easily; *versäuen*, faded, discoloured; II. *tr. 1)* to shoot away, to exhaust or spend in shooting; *sein Pulver —*, *fig.* to exhaust one's stock; to get to the end of one's tether; 2) *Paint.* to degrade, diminish the strength of colouring according to the rules of perspective; 3) *Typ.* to impose wrong; 4) *Mar.* to shift (die *Escherben*, the scarfs); III. *refl. 1)* to mistake in shooting; 2) to overshoot one's self; 3) to shoot away all one's ammunition; 4) *Wew.* to shoot one's shuttle wrong; 5) *Sport.* to run wild (of dogs); 6) *coll.* to fall over head and ears in love (in *with Acc.*), with).

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ship, convey, or export in ships; *weiter* —, to forward; *nach den Colonien* —, to export to the colonies. — **Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *m.* shipper, despatcher.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *f.* shipment, exportation; *nachdem die — bewirkt ist*, when shipped; *in comp.* *B-gewidit*, *n.* shipping weight; *B-sspejen*, *pl.* shipping charges or expenses; *B-zeit*, *f.* or *Zeit der B-en*, shipping-season.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. (I. u.)* to misrepresent, to depict wrong.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to grow over with reeds; II. *tr.* to cover or stop up with rushes or reed.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to mould, grow mouldy. [fade, grow pale.]

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to Berdimpfen, *coll.* Berdimpfen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to spoil, disfigure. [shingles.]

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover in with *Bersäuen*, (*str.*) *m. vulg. Stud. slang*, see *Bertruf*.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to slaughter, kill (for the market), butcher; 2) *T.* to strengthen the shore of (a river) by driving piles, &c.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein & refl.)* to be reduced to scoria or dross; II. *tr.* to scoriafy, reduce to scoria or dross. — **Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *f.* scoriafication.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1)* to spend in sleeping; 2) to lose or neglect by sleeping; *es (or die Zeit)* —, to oversleep one's self, to sleep too long; 3) to sleep off (one's fatigue, &c.); to sleep away (one's care, &c.).

**Bersäuen**, I. *adj.* given to much sleeping, sleepy, drowsy, lazy; II. *B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* habit of sleeping too much, drowsiness.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* see *Bersäuen*.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *pl.* Bersäuen (m. 1) a) *Carp.* partition, partition-wall; b) *Mar.* bulkhead; c) box (in coffee-rooms, &c.); 2) wainscoting; 3) *Salt-w.* essay or trial with the brine; 4) *provinc.* violent cold.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* a) to strike too far or out of bounds, to strike to a great distance; b) *Bill.* to strike (a ball) out of bounds; 2) a) to drive away or out of the course; *sich* —, to take the wrong way; b) *Mar.* to cast away; 3) a) to spoil by beating, to blunt (tools); b) to cow by overbeating (a dog); c) *au)* to stamp (coin) imperfectly; to decry, depreciate (coin); dd) see *Ilmpfagen*; d) to prick (a horse) in shoeing; 4) a) to nail up, fasten with nails; b) to partition; to board off; mit *Bertern* —, to board up; 5) to consume, to use (up) (nails, &c.); *Salt-w-s.* die *B-pannen* —, to mend the pans; die *Soole* —, to make an essay or trial (of gauge) the brine; den *rechten Weg* —, to miss the right road; eine *Stelle* (in *Büchern*) —, to lose a page; *Einem die Aussicht* —, to obstruct a person's view; die *Augen* —, to have a cast in the eyes.

II. *refl. Sport-s.* to miss the scent (of dogs); *sich in den Zeug* —, to strike into the toils (of game); *sich (Dat.) etwas* —, to deprive one's self of (some advantage, &c.) by neglect or wilfulness; *sich die Kunden* —, to

*ichossen*, faded, discoloured; II. *tr. 1)* to shoot away, to exhaust or spend in shooting; *sein Pulver* —, *fig.* to exhaust one's stock; to get to the end of one's tether; 2) *Paint.* to degrade, diminish the strength of colouring according to the rules of perspective; 3) *Typ.* to impose wrong; 4) *Mar.* to shift (die *Escherben*, the scarfs); III. *refl. 1)* to mistake in shooting; 2) to overshoot one's self; 3) to shoot away all one's ammunition; 4) *Wew.* to shoot one's shuttle wrong; 5) *Sport.* to run wild (of dogs); 6) *coll.* to fall over head and ears in love (in *with Acc.*), with).

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to ship, convey, or export in ships; *weiter* —, to forward; *nach den Colonien* —, to export to the colonies. — **Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *m.* shipper, despatcher.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *f.* shipment, exportation; *nachdem die — bewirkt ist*, when shipped; *in comp.* *B-gewidit*, *n.* shipping weight; *B-sspejen*, *pl.* shipping charges or expenses; *B-zeit*, *f.* or *Zeit der B-en*, shipping-season.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. (I. u.)* to misrepresent, to depict wrong.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to grow over with reeds; II. *tr.* to cover or stop up with rushes or reed.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to mould, grow mouldy. [fade, grow pale.]

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to Berdimpfen, *coll.* Berdimpfen, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to spoil, disfigure. [shingles.]

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cover in with *Bersäuen*, (*str.*) *m. vulg. Stud. slang*, see *Bertruf*.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1)* to slaughter, kill (for the market), butcher; 2) *T.* to strengthen the shore of (a river) by driving piles, &c.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein & refl.)* to be reduced to scoria or dross; II. *tr.* to scoriafy, reduce to scoria or dross. — **Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *f.* scoriafication.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1)* to spend in sleeping; 2) to lose or neglect by sleeping; *es (or die Zeit)* —, to oversleep one's self, to sleep too long; 3) to sleep off (one's fatigue, &c.); to sleep away (one's care, &c.).

**Bersäuen**, I. *adj.* given to much sleeping, sleepy, drowsy, lazy; II. *B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* habit of sleeping too much, drowsiness.

**Bersäuen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* see *Bersäuen*.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *pl.* Bersäuen (m. 1) a) *Carp.* partition, partition-wall; b) *Mar.* bulkhead; c) box (in coffee-rooms, &c.); 2) wainscoting; 3) *Salt-w.* essay or trial with the brine; 4) *provinc.* violent cold.

**Bersäuen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* a) to strike too far or out of bounds, to strike to a great distance; b) *Bill.* to strike (a ball) out of bounds; 2) a) to drive away or out of the course; *sich* —, to take the wrong way; b) *Mar.* to cast away; 3) a) to spoil by beating, to blunt (tools); b) to cow by overbeating (a dog); c) *au)* to stamp (coin) imperfectly; to decry, depreciate (coin); dd) see *Ilmpfagen*; d) to prick (a horse) in shoeing; 4) a) to nail up, fasten with nails; b) to partition; to board off; mit *Bertern* —, to board up; 5) to consume, to use (up) (nails, &c.); *Salt-w-s.* die *B-pannen* —, to mend the pans; die *Soole* —, to make an essay or trial (of gauge) the brine; den *rechten Weg* —, to miss the right road; eine *Stelle* (in *Büchern*) —, to lose a page; *Einem die Aussicht* —, to obstruct a person's view; die *Augen* —, to have a cast in the eyes.

II. *refl. Sport-s.* to miss the scent (of dogs); *sich in den Zeug* —, to strike into the toils (of game); *sich (Dat.) etwas* —, to deprive one's self of (some advantage, &c.) by neglect or wilfulness; *sich die Kunden* —, to



lose one's customers by disobliging behaviour, &c.

III. *intr.* 1) *Fav.* to take cold, to be soundered; 2) (*aux.* *sein*) to grow, get moderately warm; — *lassen*, to let the chill go off; *verschlagenes Wasser*, lukewarm water; 3) *a)* to make a difference, to matter, import, cf. *Zusammen*, 6; *das verschlägt seiner Ehre (Dat.)* nichts, that is no disparagement to his honour; *es verschlägt Ihnen nichts*, it is nothing (or it is indifferent) to you; *es war nichts zu essen da*, aber *das verschlug mir nichts (Gellert, Reiseabenteuer)*, there was nothing to eat, but that was of no consequence to me; *b)* *gener.* only in negative (or interrogative) sentences) to produce (a desirable) change, to take effect, to avail, &c. 4) *Anschlagen*, *intr.* 2, *b* & *c*, & *Verschlagen*, III.; *cf.* Mar. to be driven out of the right course; 5) *Sport-s.* *a)* to fray; *b)* to cease calling (said of male birds when pairing time is over).

*Verschlagen*, I. *adj.* cunning, crafty, shrewd, subtle; sly, artful; II. *W.-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* cunning, craft, shrewdness, subtlety.

*Verschlag*..., in *comp.* — *hammer*, *m.* brazier's catch-hammer; — *nagel*, *m.* plank-nail; — *schlagen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pay for the right of coinage; — *soole*, *f.* T. brine used for gauging.

*Verschlämmen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to silt, to be filled or choked with mud.

*Verschlämmen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fill, cover, or stop with mud. [*schlemmen*].

*Verschlämpampfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* for *Verschlämpfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to *Verschlämpfen*.

*Verschlechtern*, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to make worse; to damage, deteriorate, spoil; II. *refl.* to deteriorate, grow worse, degenerate; *seine Lage hat sich verschlechtert*, his situation has changed for the worse. — *Verschlechterung*, (*w.*) *f.* deterioration. [*dainties*].

*Verschleichen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to spend on or in *Verschleichen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) & *refl.* to sink, sneak, or pass slowly away; — *lassen*, *Cook*, to oil (butter).

*Verschleichen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to veil.

*Verschleiff*, (*str.*) *m.* sale (of goods).

*Verschleiffen*, *v. I. (str.) tr.* to spoil (a blade, &c.) in grinding; II. (*w.*) *tr.* 1) to transport on a sledge; 2) to sell (goods); 3) *Mus.* to let run into each other (tones); 4) to draw out, protract, delay.

*Verschleiffen*, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to fill or obstruct with phlegm or mucus; to thicken, conglutinate (the blood); *Min.*, &c. to stop up, choke; II. *intr.* & *refl.* to get or be filled with phlegm. — *Verschleiffung*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) stopping with phlegm, &c.; mucousness; conglutination.

*Verschleiffen*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a wearing away, &c.; 2) sale, see *Verschleiffen*.

*Verschleiffen*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* obsolescent & *provinc.* 1) to wear out; 2) to sell (*Verschleiffen*); II. *intr.* & *refl.* to wear or pass away.

*Verschleiffen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Verschleiffen*. *Verschleiffen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to saunter away, to loiter away, to spend in idleness.

*Verschleiffen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to misplace, mislay; *b)* to put aside, to hide; *c)* to snatch away secretly, purloin, embezzle; 2) *coll.* to wear out (clothes); 3) to draw out, protract. — *Verschleiffung*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) misplacing, &c.

*Verschleiffen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fling away; 2) *a)* to dissipate, squander, lavish; to waste, trifle away; *b)* to sell off at under-price, to undersell, to fling away. — *Verschleiffender*, (*str.*) *m.* squanderer, &c.; prodigal, spend-thrift. — *Verschleiffung*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) profusion, dissipation; 2) *Comm.* the (act of) underselling.

*Verschließen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Verschliessen*.

*Verschließen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) & *refl.* to creep into a hiding place. [*schlüpf*].

*Verschließen*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Verschließ* & *Verschließbär*, *adj.* that may be shut, closed, locked; *der Schrank ist nicht* —, the cupboard cannot be locked.

*Verschließen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) see *Zuschließen*; *Einem seine Thür* —, to shut one's door upon a person; *Einem sein Herz* —, to shut up one's heart against a person; 2) to shut up, lock up, close up, to keep under lock and key; 3) *fig.* to close, stop, obstruct; to dam up; *diese Quellen sind mir verschlossen*, these sources of information are closed against me; 4) *provinc.* & *Comm.* to sell; *sich in sich selbst* —, *fig.* to be wrapped up in one's self; *Verschließen*, *p. a.* see *below*. [*ator*].

*Verschließmüchel*, (*irr.*) *m.* *And.* obtuse. *Verschließung*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) locking, &c.

*Verschlimmern*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to make worse, &c. see *Verschlechtern*; 2) to aggravate. — *Verschlimmerung*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see *Verschlechterung*; 2) aggravation.

*Verschlingen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to twist, entwine; to tangle, entangle; in *einander* —, to intertwine, interlace, intertangle; to involve in knots; 2) to devour; swallow (up), gulp down; 3) see *Verschlucken*, 2, *b.* — *Verschlingung*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) twisting, &c.; 2) twist, intricacy, complexity, maze.

*Verschloffen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to be damaged by hail.

*Verschlossen*, I. *p. a.* 1) shut, &c., close; 2) *Med.* stopped, constipated; 3) *fig.* pent (up) (feelings, &c.); 4) close, reserved; — *leben*, to live in a recluse manner; II. *W.-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* closeness, reserve, reservedness.

*Verschlucken*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to swallow; to gulp down; (*ohne zu faulen*) to bolt; *b)* to absorb, imbibe; 2) *fig.* *a)* to smother (one's grief); to suppress (one's tears); *b)* to choke, clip, slur over (in speaking); *c)* to swallow, pocket, to put up with (an affront); *er kann es nicht* — (*i. e.* the affront, &c.) won't go down with him; *sich* —, to let something go down the wrong throat or way; *ich habe mich verschluckt*, it went the wrong way. — *Verschluckung*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) swallowing, &c. *Verschlungern*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pass slumbering; 2) see *Verschlafen*. [*away*].

*Verschlüpfen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to slip or creep. *Verschlüpfen*, see *Zuschlüpfen*.

*Verschluß*, (*str.*) *pl.* *Verschließ* (*m.*) 1) the (act of) locking up, keeping locked, occlusion; confinement; 2) closed place; cage, den; under or in —, under lock and key; *Comm.* in bond; *unter* — bringen, to bond; *auss dem* — nehmen, to take out of bond.

*Verschmachten*, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to faint, languish; pine away, starve; *vor Durst* —, to die of, starve with thirst; *sich verschmachtet vor Durst*, parched with thirst; *vor Hitze* —, to die of or be smothered with heat; II. *tr.* to linger away (one's life, &c.).

*Verschmähen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to disdain, scorn, despise; to scout; to reject (with disdain). — *Verschmähung*, (*w.*) *f.* disdain, scorn; a despising, rejection. [*minish*].

*Verschmälern*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to narrow, diminish. *Verschmähen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to consume, spend, or pass in smoking, to puff away.

*Verschmaufen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to consume or spend in feasting or banqueting.

*Verschmecken*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to taste; 2) *fig.* to enjoy.

*Verschmelzen*, (*str.*) *v. coll.* for *Verwerfen*. *Verschmelzen*, *v. I. (str.) intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to melt away, dissolve; 2) to blend (mit, with); to blend, melt into each other; to amal-

gamate, to merge into each other; to become incorporated; II. (*w.* & *str.*) *tr.* 1) to melt together; 2) to melt down; consume by melting; 3) *fig.* to blend (colours, &c.); to amalgamate, to bind up together. — *Verschmelzung*, (*w.*) *f.* a blending, &c.

*Verschmerzen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cease feeling pain at; to brook, to bear with patience; 2) to suppress one's sorrow, to get over the loss or vexation of (a thing), to forget, digest; *das ist längst verschmerzt*, that pain is over long ago; *er hat den Verlust noch nicht verschmerzt*, he is still grieving at his loss; — *werd' ich diesen Schlag, das weiß ich*, | denn was verschmerzt nicht der Mensch? (*Schiller*, *Wall. Tod* 5, 3), (*lit.* I shall grieve down this blow, ... what does not man grieve down?) this anguish will be wearied out, I know; | what pang is permanent with man? (*Color.*); what sorrow is it in man that will not finally fret itself to sleep? [*sume* in forging].

*Verschmieben*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to employ or consume. *Verschmieben*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to consume or waste in smearing, daubing, or scribbling; 2) to do over or stop up (with plaster, clay, &c.), to glue up; *Chem.* to lute; *T.* to clog the teeth of (a file).

*Verschmick*, I. *adj.* cunning, crafty, sly, subtle, wily; II. *W.-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* cunningness, &c., subtlety.

*Verschmoren*, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to be smothered with heat; to be parched or shrivelled up; II. *tr.* to parch, smother with heat. [*all over*].

*Verschmutzen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to soil or dirt. *Verschmutzen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fasten with a buckle or buckles; 2) to buckle wrong.

*Verschnapfen*, (*w.*) *v. refl.* 1) to snap at a thing and to miss it; 2) *coll.* to trip or slip with one's tongue, to blurt out, to be betrayed into an inconsiderate expression.

*Verschnapfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr. coll.* to spend in drams or brandy.

*Verschneuen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to snore away. *Verschneuen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fasten with a buckle or buckles; 2) to buckle wrong.

*Verschneiden*, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to cut (away), clip, cf. *Ab schneiden*, 2, *Verschneiden*, 1, *Zuschneiden*; 2) to gold, castrate, emasculate; *der verschchnittene Esel*, barrow-hog; *der Verschchnittene*, emaciated; 3) *Comm.* *Zuch* &c., to sell cloth, &c. by retail (*Zuschneiden*, 5); 4) to consume in cutting; 5) to spoil in cutting; 6) *coll.* to adulterate or force (wine), cf. *Verschälfen*; 7) *Gold-sm.* to smooth the roughs of ...; II. *refl.* to cut wrong.

*Verschneiber*, (*str.*) *m.* goldor, &c.

*Verschneien*, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to cover with snow; II. *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to be covered with snow.

*Verschneien*, (*str.*) *v. see* *Verschneuen*.

*Verschneipfen*, *Verschneipfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to clip or cut up with a pair of scissors, &c. *Verschneipfen*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the (act of) cutting, &c., see *Verschneiden*; 2) sale by retail or by the cut; 3) *Carp.* waste, dament, cuttings. *Verschneipfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to clip or whittle away; cut up.

*Verschneipfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to set off or mark with (ungainly) flourishes; *Verschneipfen*, *p. a.* adorned (*ganer. in an ill sense*: overcharged, disguised, &c.) with (exaggerated, &c.) flourishes.

*Verschneipfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to snuff up, consume in snuffing; 2) *impers.* to nuzzle, offend, pique; *ich bin verschneipft*, I have a cold.

*Verschneuen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to furnish or line with lace; 2) see *Zuschneuen*, 1; 3) *T.* to measure with a line or cord; 4) to spoil by lacing.



**Berschoffen**, (*u.*) *adj.* (publicly proclaimed as) unknown; *fig.* scarcely remembered; *er* ist —, he has not been heard of (again); ein *B-er*, one who has gone abroad and whose fate has never been ascertained; *Erinnerungen* an einen *B-en*, reminiscences of a missing man; II. *B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* the state of being lost to remembrance, &c.; wir *rißn* und *träumten*, wir *find* *trüben*, in *seiger* *B-heit* (*Fresfig.*), [the world and time do we exclude], intoxicated, dream and rest, in sweet oblivious solitude (*Dasker.*); *cf.* *Berschallen*.

**Berschonen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spare, to exempt, excuse (from); to forbear to do, &c.; — *Sie* *nicht* *mit* ..., do not trouble me with ...

**Berschönern**, *cf.* *Berschönen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to embellish, improve, beautify. — *Berschönerer*, (*str.*) *m.* embellisher, &c. — *Berschönerung*, (*w.*) *f.* embellishment.

**Berschöpfung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) sparing, &c., forbearance, exemption.

**Berschöpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Min.* to buttress or line with planks; 2) *see* *Berschnitten*, 2.

**Berschraufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cross (one's legs, &c.); to entwine, interlace, interlock; 2) *T. a.)* *Carp.* to joggle (beams); *verschrauft*, (of beams) with straight courses; *b) T.* to set (a saw); 3) (or *Berschrauben*, [*w.*] *v. tr.*) to shut up, enclose; die *Beine* *mit* *einem* (im *Wagen*) *Gegenverschraufen* —, to split legs; *mit* *verschrautten* *Ärmen*, *Seinen*, *cross-armed*, *cross-legged*; *verschraufte* *Reime*, *Vers.* alternate rhymes.

**Berschraufung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) crossing, cross-barring, &c.; pectination.

**Berschrauben**, (*str.* & *w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *see* *Zuschrauben*, 1; 2) to miscrew, overscrew; 3) *see* *Berdrehen*, 2, *b*.

**Berschrecken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to frighten away; 2) *provinc.* *see* *Erbschrecken*, II.

**Berschreibegeld**, (*str.*, *pl.* *B-er*) *n. Min.* quarterly rent, quarterage.

**Berschreiben**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *Med.* to prescribe (physic); 2) *Comm.* *ed.* to write for, order, command; 3) (Einem *etwas*) to sell by written contract, to assign, make over, transfer in writing; *sich* *dem* *Verf.* —, to sell one's self to the devil; 4) to miswrite, write incorrectly; 5) to consume with writing; II. *refl.* 1) to engage or bind one's self by handwriting, deed, or bond, to enter into a bond, to give one's bond; to pass one's bond in security (for); 2) to make a mistake in writing, to commit a slip of the pen.

**Berschreibeb...** *in comp.* —tag, *m. Min.* day of making a grant; —zettel, *m. Law.* livery of seizin.

**Berschreibung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) prescription; 2) writing for, order; 3) the (act of) assigning; assignment, &c. *cf.* *Berschreiben*, I. 3; 4) bond, obligation, note (of hand).

**Berschreien**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to decry, cry down; 2) *see* *Beschreien*; 3) to scream away (a hoarseness, &c.); II. *refl.* to scream out false notes in singing. — *Berschreier*, *I. p. a.* in ill or bad repute; II. *B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* bad repute.

**Berschreiben**, *I. adj.* distorted, perverse; proposterous; crooked; *v-tr* *Witz* *or* *Spaf*, queer fellow; II. *B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* perverseness, &c., quoriness, crookedness, perverse view, action, &c. [*see* *Berschreiben*, 1.

**Berschöpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cut off wrong, *Berschöpfen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to consume in grinding (of malt).

**Berschumpfen**, *Berschumpfen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to shrink, wrinkle, shrivel up.

**Berschüß**, (*str.*) *m.* delay, procrastination.

**Berschüßern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to make timid.

**Berschuldigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to be guilty of, to cause (mischievous, an accident, &c.), commit, do; *vief* —, to do much wrong; *b)* to bring (misfortune, &c.) upon ... or to incur

by one's own fault; *etwas* *an* *Einem* —, to meet with distress, &c., as a retribution for some wrong done to a person, to deserve on account of; *sich* *an* *Einem* —, to act wrong towards one, to wrong one, to sin against one; 2) to involve in debts, to load with debts; *verschuldet*, *p. a.* indebted, (involved) in debt; encumbered (as an estate, &c.). — *Berschulden*, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* fault, offence, guilt; *ohne* *meinen* —, without my fault or any fault of mine.

**Berschuldung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *see* *Berschulden*, II.; 2) indebtedness, encumbrance.

**Berschüren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to spoil by raking, to rake out (a fire).

**Berschürzen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to form into a knot, to (tie in) a knot; to knot wrong; to involve, to render complicated. — *Berschürzung*, (*w.*) *f.* *Dram.* plot, *cf.* *Schürzen*.

**Berschüttern**, (*w.*) *v. coll.* I. *tr.* 1) to waste or to spoil by bad workmanship; 2) to waste; II. *refl.* & *intr.* to suffer loss by want of skill.

**Berschütten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to spill, shed; *die* *Reisefrücht* —, to cast, to bring forth abortively (of animals); *coll-s.* *das* *Kind* *mit* *dem* *Babe* —, to reject the good with the bad; *es* (*orig.* *die* *Suppe*) *bei* *Einem* —, to fall under (to or incur) a person's displeasure, *coll.* to get into his bad books (*es* *mit* *Einem* *verderben*); 2) *a)* to close or obstruct by things thrown in a place; *b)* to fill up, overwhelm, choke up or cover over with sand, earth, &c.; to bury under a stream of lava, &c.; *Min.* to encumber. — *Berschüttung*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) spilling, &c.

**Berschwägern**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* to become related by marriage; to make an alliance with a family; *verschwägert*, *p. a.* related by marriage. — *Beschwägerung*, (*w.*) *f.* affinity, relationship.

**Beschwären**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* *see* *Zuschwären*. **Beschwären**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* *see* *Ausgeschwären*, 1; II. *refl.* 1) to swarm away; 2) to swarm too much, to exhaust with swarming; III. *tr.* to spend in revelry or dissipation; *verschwärmte*, *p. a.* exhausted from revelry.

**Beschwärzen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to become black; II. *tr.* 1) to blacken (*Schwärzen*, 1); 2) to dirty (linen-clothes); 3) to smuggle (goods); 4) *fig.* *see* *Anschwärzen*, 2.

**Beschwägen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *see* *Ausgeschwägen*, 1, 1; 2) *see* *Verflätschen*, 2; 3) to consume, lose, waste with prattling, to spend in talk, prattle away; II. *refl.* 1) to blunder out, to let out or utter a secret, &c., incautiously, to slip with one's tongue; 2) not to heed the time in gossiping.

**Beschwäben**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*)\*, to soar away, to vanish gradually.

**Beschwäseln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sulphurate; 2) to spoil by sulphurating.

**Beschweigen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to conceal, to keep close or secret (Einem *or* *vor* *Einem*, from one). — *Beschweigung*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) concealing, &c., concealment; suppression.

**Beschweien**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Verjaunen*.

**Beschweilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to spend or waste in excess and debauchery.

**Beschwellen**, (*u.*) *I. (str.)* 1) *intr.* (aux. *sein*) to swell, be swollen; to be closed by swelling; 2) *fig. provinc.* to moisten; II. (*w.*) *tr. Carp.* to put sills underneath; ein *verschwellter* *Dachstuhl*, framework of a roof resting upon pole-plats.

**Beschwemmen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to carry off (of floods, &c.), sweep away; 2) to obstruct or cover with something brought by a current of water; 3) to wash or blend (colours).

**Beschwenden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to lavish, squander, dissipate, waste (an *Irish* *Dat.*, less usual with *Acc.*), on, upon; *verschwendet* *nicht* *deinen* *Dank* *an* *mir*, do not waste your thanks on me. — *Beschwender*, (*str.*) *m.* lavish, &c., spendthrift, prodigal. — *Beschwenderisch*, *adj.* prodigal, extravagant, lavish (mit, of), profuse, wasteful; *snmptuous* (banquet, &c.). — *Beschwenden*, (*w.*) *f.* prodigality, extravagance, lavishness, profusion, wastefulness; *B-sucht*, *f.* love of or passion for prodigality, &c.; *B-süchtig*, *adj.* extravagant, given to wastefulness, &c.

**Beschweigern**, *see* *Beschweigern*.

**Beschweigen**, I. 1) *pp.* of *Beschweigen*; 2) *p. a.* faithful to a secret, close, silent, secret, tacit, reserved, discreet; II. *B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* secrecy, closeness, silence, discretion; unter *dem* *Siegel* *der* —, under the seal of confidence. [*or* *hard*.

**Beschweilen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to render callous **Beschwimmen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to pass into each other gradually, to blend, mingle (as fluids, &c.); 2) to vanish by degrees, to grow indistinct, dissolve, melt.

**Beschwinden**, *I. (str.)* *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to disappear, vanish, faint, to pass away, to be lost to sight; *alle* *dies* *verschwindet* *im* *Vergleich* *zu* ..., all this falls into the shade compared with ...; *der* *Gefehrte* *verschwand* *im* *Philosophen*, the scholar was merged in the philosopher; II. *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* disappearance.

**Beschwistern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to make (a person) one's sister; wir *find* *alle* *verschwistert*, we are all (brothers and) sisters; 2) *fig.* to unite intimately, associate, link; *verschwistert*, *p. a.* related, congenial, analogous; *verschwisterte* *Augenden*, sister-virtues.

**Beschwisterung**, (*w.*) *f.* *fig.* close or intimate relationship.

**Beschwigen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) (aux. *sein*) to evaporate, to be consumed; 2) (aux. *haben*) to cease sweating; II. *tr.* 1) *a)* to exhale with sweating, to emit or lose as perspiration; *b) coll.* to forget gradually, unlearn, lose remembrance of; 2) to spoil with sweating.

**Beschwimmen**, *I. p. a.* (*cf.* *Beschwimmen*) indistinct, vague; II. *B-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* indistinctness, vagueness.

**Beschwören**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to forswear, abjure, renounce by oath; *das* *Spitel* —, to vow never to play again; 2) to curse; II. *refl.* 1) *a)* to swear falsely; 2) *a)* *see* *sich* *Berniesen*, II. 2, *b*; *b)* to bind one's self by an oath; *c)* to conspire; to form a conspiracy; *Beschwören*, *p. a.* engaged in conspiracy; *der* *Beschwörer*, *m.* conspirator.

**Beschwörung**, (*w.*) *f.* conspiracy, conjuration, plot. [*rhymester*, *poetaster*.

**Berschwäler**, (*str.*) *m.* *cont.* rhymester, **Beschwelen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to sail away, *Mar-s.* 2) to disappear, to be out of sight (of ships); 3) to deviate from the course; II. *tr.* to underrun (the rigging). — *Beschweling*, (*w.*) *f.* deviation.

**Berscheln**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to overlook, pass by, omit; to err, fall, miss, mistake; *es* *bei* *Einem* —, *see* (*es* *mit* *Einem*) *Berdrehen*, II. 2; 2) *a)* *see* *Berscheln*, I.; *b)* to administer, perform the duties of (an office, &c.); to manage, conduct; to attend to; *den* *Gottesdienst* —, to perform divine service; *er* *verschiet* *das* *Weschelgeschäff*, he transacts the bill business; *c)* to furnish, provide, supply, store (with), to possess (of), to find (in); to accommodate (with); *mit* *Vollmacht* —, to invest with full power; *mit* *Geld* —, to keep in (or provide with) money; *ein* *Landgut* *mit* *Vieh* —, to stock a farm; *einen* *Teich* *mit* *Fischen* —, to stock a pond; *einen* *Kranken* —, *provinc.* to administer the sacrament to a sick person;



cin wohlverpacktes Lager, well-stocked warehouse, well-assorted stock; mit Schiffen wohl —, well-lined with ships (of a harbour); mit einem Stempel —, impressed with a stamp; die Taclage —, *Mar.* to underrun the rigging.

II. *refl.* 1) to see wrong; 2) to make a mistake, to commit an error; 3) (said of pregnant women) to be frightened (at einer Sache, at the sight of ...); 4) sich (*Acc.*) Einen or einer Sache, or sich (*Acc.* or *Dat.*) eine Sache —, to expect, anticipate; to be aware of; ich versehe mich eines Bessern zu Ihnen, I expect better things of you; che ich es mich or mir (or che ich mich dessen) verjah, before I was aware of it; dessen hatte ich mich nicht —, I was not prepared for that, I did not expect that.

Versehen, *s.* (*str.*) *n.* oversight, error, mistake, inadvertence, slip, blunder, fault; aus (durch) —, by (fessener in) mistake, inadvertently.

Versehbar [*pr.* ferzär—], *adj.* damageable. — Versehen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to hurt, injure, damage. — Vernehmung, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) hurting; hurt, injury.

Vernehmung, *f.* 1) the (act of) furnishing, &c.; 2) see Vernehmung. [*grow shallow.*]

Versehen, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to Versehen, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* to saponify;

II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) & *refl.* to become soapy; — Vernehmung, (*v.*) *f.* conversion into soap, saponification. [*intr.* see Versehen.]

† Versehen, Versehen, (*str.* & *v.*) *v.* Versehen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to furnish, tie, or surround with ropes; *Mar.* to rig.

Versehen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* to nip (die Kabelaufhängung, the cable).

Versehen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to identify.

Versehen, (*v.*) *f.* cont. fabrication of verses; bad poetry. [*rhymester, poetaster.*]

Versehen, Versehen, (*str.*) *n.* cont. rhymester.

Versehen, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to versify, poetize.

Versehen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to make rare.

Versehen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) to versify.

Versehen, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to send away or off, to despatch, transmit, to convey; to export; to consign; zu Schiff —, to ship off.

Versehen, (*str.*) *m.* despatcher, &c.; (zu Wasser) shipper.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *f.* the (act of) sending away, &c., transmission, conveyance; expedition; consignation; (zu Wasser) shipment; die — findet über ... statt, it will be sent via ...; — Vernehmung, *f.* mode of conveyance; Vernehmung, *m. pl.* 1) articles of exportation; 2) *Books.* new publications sent abroad; Vernehmung, *adj.* ready for dispatch; Vernehmung, *m.* see Frachtbrief; Vernehmung, *m.* forwarding-book; Vernehmung, *n.* commission-business; agency-office; Vernehmung, Vernehmung, *pl.* expenses of sending goods, charges of dispatching.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to singe, burn; to scorch, to parch; sich —, see Wausen.

Vernehmung, ..., in comp. — Vernehmung, *m.* counter-sink; — Vernehmung, *m.* driving-bolt, driver.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *s. tr.* 1) to lower, to let down (as a coffin, &c.); 2) to cause to sink, to sink (a ship, &c.); (durch Untergang) to scuttle; 3) *T-s.* a) to sink, countersink (a screw, &c.); Vernehmung Bahnen, *Railw.* sunk tracks; b) to grind (a glass) concave; 4) *fig.* a) to plunge or throw (in [with *Acc.*], into a fit of mourning, &c.); b) sich —, to plunge or lose one's self (in meditation, &c.); to depress; overwhelm; inummer Vernehmung, plunged into (to) grief.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) sinking, &c.; 2) *Theat.* trap-door.

Vernehmung, ..., in comp. — Vernehmung, *m.* voc. versifier, verse-maker; — Vernehmung, *n.* (*Herzwegh*) the wedding together verses, the forging, making of rhymes, versification.

Versehen, *adj.* see Erpicht.

\* Versehen, (*str.*) *n.* *Ital. Mus.* *B-c* & (*v.*) *B-c*, *pl.* short movements for the organ, intended as preludes, interludes, or postludes to psalmtunes, &c. [*shagant.*]

Versehenamt, (*str.*) *pl.* B-ämter *n.* see Versehenamt, (*str.*) *pl.* 1) that may be transposed, pawned, &c., cf. Versehen; 2) removable (to a different place, station, &c., cf. Versehen); II. *B-keit*, (*v.*) *f.* the quality of being removable, &c.

Versehen, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) a) to remove, to put in a different place, to displace, transposition, shift; die Mutter —, *Mar.* to change the berth of an anchor; b) *Mas.* to lay (the bricks); to set, block up (die Versehen, the stones); to fix (Stuccaturarbeit, stucco); c) *Tann.* to spread in the binders (the hides); d) *Min.* to tamp (das Bohrlösch, the hole); e) *Wheel-wr.* to alternate (the spokes); 2) *fig.* a) to remove, carry, shift; der Glaube verfehlt Berge, faith moves mountains; das ist es, was Berge verfehlt und Unmöglichkeit leicht überwindet, it is that which removes mountains and tramples upon impossibilities; der Name Rade verfehlt mich in alle Zeiten, the name of Rado brings back old times to me; es verfehlt mich in meine Schulzeit, it takes me back to my schoolboy days; er verfehlt sich in Gedanken auf den mühseligen Weg, auf dem er am Tage gekommen war, he thought himself back on the wearisome road he had come that day; b) to displace, transplant; c) to remove (einen Beamten), a civil officer to another station, &c.; to advance, promote; d) to put or place in a certain state or situation; ins Elend —, to reduce to misery; 3) a) to put in a wrong place, misplace, cf. Versehen, 1; to dislocate (a member); b) to obstruct, &c., see Versehen, 2; c) *fig.* to take away (one's breath); 4) a) to deal (one a blow, &c.), see Versehen, 2; b) to rejoin, see Erwidern, 2; 5) to pawn, pledge, mortgage; 6) a) to mix (colours, &c.), to temper; b) to alloy (metals); in die Nothwendigkeit —, to necessitate, put to or place in the necessity.

II. *intr.* 1) to rejoin, see Erwidern, 2; 2) *Sport.* (of hares, &c.) to miscarry, bring forth young before the proper time.

III. *refl.* 1) to take another direction; 2) a) to take a wrong course; to be stopped or obstructed; b) to gather (of wind in the stomach); 3) *Sport.* see sich Versehen; verfehlt Blähungen, air generated in a weak stomach and intestines by imperfect digestion, flatulency.

Versehen, ..., in comp. — grube, *f.* Tann. binder-pit; — Kopf, *m.* T. eccentric chuck; — mau, *f.* see Futtermauer; — schienen, *f. pl.* *Railw.* switch-rails; — schwärmer, *m.* Fire-w. small squib; — stüde, *n. pl.* *Theat.* shifting or side scenes; — zeichen, *n.* *Archit.* mark, sign.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *f.* 1) a) the (act of) displacing, &c., cf. Versehen; displacement, (*also Mus.*, &c.) transposition; b) removal (of officials to some other station, &c.), advancement (of pupils); 2) *Math.* permutation; 3) *Med.* rotation (of urine); metastasis; — der Winde, flatulency; — der Geramen, *m.* trial (of pupils); Vernehmung, *f.* rule of aligation; Vernehmung, *n.* *Mus.* mark of transposition (cf. Erhöhungszeichen, Erniedrigungszeichen, & Wiederherstellungszeichen). [*lout.*]

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to sigh away or Vernehmung, (*str.*) *m.* insurer, assessor, underwriter.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) a) to make sure, certify, assure; b) *Comm.* to insure, assure (a house, a ship, &c.), to underwrite; zum Vollen (zum Theil) —, to insure the full value (partially); (*Nob. & Gr.*) die Gesellschaft verfehlt nicht mehr auf die Schiff als schon

zu stark befehlt, the company is full on this vessel; das Schiff ist bei der Phönixgesellschaft hin und her verfehlt, the vessel is insured in the Phoenix office out and home; für Rechnung eines unbekannten Versehers, for account of whom it may concern; nochmals —, to reinsure; 2) a) (Einen einer Sache [Gen.] or Eines eine Sache) —, to make (one) sure (of), to convince, assure (of); b) to assure, promise, protest, aver, affirm, assert, assever.

II. *refl.* 1) to make (one's self) sure (of); to seize; 2) to obtain certain information (about), to convince one's self (of), to ascertain; 3) to secure, arrest, cf. sich Bemächtigen, 1; verfehrt, *p. a.* assured, sure; seien Sie —, daß ..., you may rely or depend upon ...

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *f.* assurance; 1) *Comm.* insurance; cf. Versicherung; — für Hin- und Herreise, insurance out and home; fliegende —, floating insurance or policy; eine — erheben or besorgen, to provide for or effect an insurance; die — erlischt, the insurance ceases, the policy is vacated; 2) assertion, affirmation, protestation; 3) *Vernehmung*, (*more*) professions (of friendship, &c.).

Vernehmung, ..., in comp. — agent, *m.* agent of an insurance-company; — anstalt, — bant, *f.* assurance- or insurance-office; — auftrag, *m.* commission to effect insurance; — betrag, *m.* amount of insurance; — capital, *n.* stock of insurance; — commission, — provision, *f.* commission for effecting insurance; — comptoir, *n.* see — anstalt; — fache, *n.* insurance business; — geld, *n.* — prämie, *f.* see Versicherung-Prämie; — gesellschaft, *f.* insurance-company; an die Vernehmung, to the directors of the insurance-company; — fage, *f.* action on policy; — fosten, *pl.* insurance-charges; — note, *f.* insurance-note, slip; — ordnung, *f.* conditions of insurance; — schein, *m.* 1) written obligation, bond; 2) see Versicherung-Police; — schuß, *m.* *Mar.* salute fired in token of not sailing under false colours; — summe, *f.* see — betrag; — betrag, *m.* see — schein, 2; — wesen, *n.* insurance; all that relates to insurance.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to render visible.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to cease trickling; 2) a) to leak out; b) to lose itself trickling, to sink gradually into the ground.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to die with sickness, to pine away; II. *tr.* to spend in sickness.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to seethe or boil away; II. *tr.* 1) to consume in boiling; 2) to spoil by over-boiling.

Vernehmung, *adj.* that may be dried up.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to seal (up); 2) see Vernehmung; gerichtlich —, to put under seal, to seal up.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to dry up, cf. Vernehmung; to be drained, exhausted; nie v-d, *fig.* perennial; verfehrt, drained, dry.

Vernehmung, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to silver, plate; to do or lay over with silver; pool-s. daß Auge verfehlt sich, the eye shines in tears; verfehlt Silber, silvery locks; 3) *coll.* to convert into money, to realize; 4) Eines die Hände —, slang, to tip one's hand, to bribe one. — Vernehmung, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) silvering, plating; 2) coat of silver; 3) realization; Vernehmung, *f.* T. argentine water (*Karm.*).

Vernehmung, (*str.*) *s. I. tr.* 1) to pass singing; 2) to drive away (care) by singing; III. *refl.* to make a mistake in singing; to sing wrong.

Vernehmung, (*str.*) *s. I. tr.* 1) to sink down, to be swallowed up; see Untergehen, 1; ich hatte in die Erde — mögen, *fig.* I could have sunk into the ground; die Straßen sind zum —, the roads are more quagmires



*fig-s.* 2) to be sunk, absorbed, immersed (in sorrow, &c.); in *Schlummer* *verjunken*, wrapped in slumber; *die gedrückte Stimmung*, in welche ich *verjunken* war, the despondency into which I was plunged or sunk; 3) to lapse, decline (in a moral point of view), to sink, decay, to grow depraved.

**Verjünbilden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to symbolise, allegorise.

**Verjünen**, (*str.*) *v. refl.* 1) to be lost in thought; 2) *see* *Verjümen*.

**Verjünlichen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to render perceptible to the senses, to represent in a sensible manner; II. *intr.* & *refl.* to become sensual. 2, b; 2) to incrustate.

**Verjüntern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) *see* *Verjütern*, **Verjütlischen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to civilise.

**Verjüen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to sit away; to lose by sitting; 2) *see* *Verjügen*; 3) *II. refl.* to grow inactive or ill with sitting; *verjüen*, *p. a. 1* *Law*, stale (claims); 2) *see* *Verjücht*.

**Verjü...** *in comp.* —*fünfler*, —*macher*, *m.* versifier, verse-maker; —*macheret*, *f.* verse-making (*particul. cont.* mechanical business of making verses), versification; —*maß*, *n.* metre, measure (of verse); —*messung*, *f.* scanning, prosody.

**Verjüffen**, *p. a. vulg.* given to drinking, drunken; *ein v-er Verjü*, a drunkard.

**Verjüßen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Shoe-m.* to sole; 2) *fig. vulg.* *Einem den Hintern* —, to whip one's breech.

**Verjühnbär**, *see* *Verjühnlich*.

**Verjühnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to reconcile (mit, to, with), conciliate, propitiate (mit, to, cf. *Ausjühnen*, 1; 2) to propitiate, appease (one's anger); 3) (+ &)\*, to expiate, atone for; *jid* —, *see* *Ausjühnen*, *Sich*; v-d, *p. a.* reconciliatory; conciliatory, propitiatory; expiatory.

**Verjühner**, (*str.*) *m.* reconciler; conciliator, propitiator, appeaser, mediator.

**Verjühnlich**, *I. adj.* reconcilable, placable, forgiving, propitiable, appeasable; conciliatory (measures, arbiters, &c.); II. *Adj.-f.* (*u.*) *f.* reconcilableness, &c., placability.

**Verjühnung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) reconciliation; conciliation, propitiation; reconciliation (*Ausjühnung*, 1); 2) (+ &)\*, expiation, atonement; *Verjühnd*, *m.* *see* *Eühnd*, 1; *Verjühnd* or *Verjühnd* *opfer*, *see* *Eühndopfer*; *Verjühnd*, *m.* expiatory death; *Verjühnd*, *n.* expiatory work, (Christ's) work of redemption.

**Verjürgen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to provide for, to take care of, to maintain, sustain; *seine Kinder* —, to settle one's children; *er ist auf Lebenslang verjürgt*, he is made easy for life; *b)* to take care of, to do (sein *Geschäft*, one's business); 2) to supply, &c., *see* *Verjehen*, 1, 2, *c*; *jid neu* —, to lay in a fresh supply. — **Verjürger**, (*str.*) *m.* **Verjürgerin**, (*u.*) *f.* provider, &c., preserver. — **Verjürung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) providing (for), &c., maintenance, sustenance; supply (mit, of); 2) settlement, living; 3) place, situation.

**Verjürungs...** *in comp.* —*anstalt*, *f.* 1) or —*büreau*, *n.* register-office, establishment for procuring work, places, engagements, &c.; 2) or —*haus*, *see* *Armenhaus*, *Hospital*; 3) life-insurance company.

**Verjürten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sort; 2) to assort.

**Verjürnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to overstretch; 2) to hurt or spoil by stretching; 3) to harness wrong (horses).

**Verjürren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to spare, save, reserve; 2) to defer, delay, put off.

**Verjürren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to joke away (time).

**Verjürten**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to make late; to place late; to retard; *verjürter Protest*, *Comm.* retarded or past-due protest; *verjürte Früchte*, late fruits; II. *refl.*

to come too late, to be behind one's time, to stay behind, to tarry, loiter. [stop, delay.]

**Verjürung**, (*u.*) *f.* retardment, stay, **Verjürung**, (*u.*) *v. coll. I. tr.* to lose by speculation; II. *refl.* to misspeculate.

**Verjürchen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. T.* to spoke (a wheel).

**Verjürchen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cut up into skewers (wood); 2) to skewer (sausages).

**Verjürchen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to use as food; to eat up.

**Verjürden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to distribute.

**Verjürren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bar, barricade, stop, block, or shut up, obstruct; 2) *see* *Verjürren*. — **Verjürung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) barring, &c., obstruction; blockade.

**Verjürtern**, (*u.*) *v. tr. T.* to spike (a ship).

**Verjürten**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to lose at play, to be or come off a loser; *seine Habe und Gut* —, to gamble away one's all; 2) to spend at play (time); 3) to raffle for; *er hat (sich) bei mir verjürt*, *fig.* he has lost my good graces.

**Verjürten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Verjürtern*.

**Verjürnen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *see* *Einhürnen*, I; 2) to pass in spinning (time); 3) to employ or consume in or with spinning.

**Verjürren**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to cleave or split up; 2) *fig.* *ein Gut* —, to portion or lot out an estate.

**Verjürtern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to squander, dissipate, waste, to trifle away.

**Verjürten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to scoff, deride, mock, ridicule, abuse. — **Verjürung**, (*u.*) *f.* a scoffing, derision, mockery.

**Verjürchen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a)* to promise; to give one's word; *b)* to engage, bespeak (a place, &c.); *ciner Person (Dat.) die Ehe* —, to promise to wed a person; 2) to be promising, to give promise (hopes), to bid fair; *ein junger Mensch, der viel verjürt*, a very promising or hopeful youth; *jid (Dat.) etwas von ...* —, to anticipate, expect (much, little, &c.) from, to place (great, little) hope upon ...; II. *refl.* 1) to engage (one's self) (mit, to); *ich habe mich schon verjürt*, I am engaged already; 2) to make a mistake in speaking; *verjürt*, *p. a.* engaged: 1. (of persons) *see* *Verlobt*; 2. (of things) bespoken.

**Verjürchen**, *s. (str.) n.* **Verjürchung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) promise; *Einem ein* — *abnehmen*, to make one give his promise; 2) betrothal (*Verlobung*).

**Verjürgen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *see* *Verjürren*; 2) to drive away, to disperse, scatter; 3) *Bill.* to strike (a billiard-ball) off the table.

**Verjürigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. T.* to prop, to provide with props; 2) to fill up (chinks and fissures); 3) to tilt, to cover with an awning (a wagon).

**Verjürren**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to sprain (*jid [Dat.] den Fuß*, one's foot) by leaping.

**Verjürren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spout away, squirt away; to spill, shed.

**Verjürch**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Verjürche* *m.* 1) +, promise, *see* *Verjürchen*, 1; 2) *obsolescent*, betrothal (*Verlobung*); 2) *Law*, (judicial) sentence. [ing.]

**Verjürten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to consume in spoil. **Verjürden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bung (up); 2) to shut up; 3) *Join.* to groove and tongue together. — **Verjürung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) bunting or shutting up; 2) *Join.*, &c. a) tongue-jointing; b) groove and tongue joint.

**Verjürren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to perceive, feel; to become or be aware of, to experience; *über* —, to resent. [strophe.]

**Verjürst**, (*str.*) *pl.* *Verjürste* *m.* stanza, **Verjürten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *T.* to channel, chamfer, cable (the flutes); to bead (a beam);

2) *Gunn.* to furnish with astragals. — **Verjürung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *T.* chamfering, cabling, rudenture; 2) *Gunn.* astragal.

**Verjürten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to steel; to edge or point with steel. — **Verjürung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) steeling, &c. [Stampfen, I.]

**Verjürten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to trample, *see* *Verjürten*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) understanding, intellect, mind; 2) sense, wits, intelligence, judgment; 3) sense, meaning; *der gesunde (natürliche)* —, good (common) sense; *den* — *verlieren*, *von* *Verjürten* *kommen*, to lose one's senses or wits; *nicht bei* *Verjürten*, deranged in one's intellect, *coll.* out of one's wits; *den menschlichen Verjürten* *machen*, to bring within the range of human intellect; *feinen* — *zusammenehmen*, to have one's wits about one; *zu* *Verjürten* *kommen*, to arrive at the age of discretion; *wieder zu* *Verjürten* *kommen*, to recover one's senses; *mit* — *reden*, to speak good sense, to talk judiciously; *er lernt nichts menschlich*, sondern alles mit *den* *Verjürten*, he learns nothing by rote but every thing understandingly; *nach* *unserem* *geringen* *Verjürten*, in my humble opinion.

**Verjürdes...** *in comp.* intellectual; mental; —*begriff*, *m.* *Log.* idea; —*held*, *m.* 1) superior genius; 2) *cont.* wiseacre; —*kasten*, *m.* *Ind.* head, anal. knowledge-box; —*kräfte*, *pl.* intellectual faculties; —*krankheit*, *f.* mental disease; —*mensch*, *m.* cold calculating man; intellectualist; —*ist* *ic.*, *see* *Verjürstlos* *ic.*; —*proceß*, *m.* mental process; —*schürfe*, *f.* acuteness of the understanding, penetration, sagacity; —*schwach*, *adj.* weak in mind; idiotic; —*schwäche*, *f.* weakness of mind; idiocy; —*störung*, *f.* derangement of mind or intellect, mental derangement; —*welt*, *f.* intellectual world; —*wesen*, *n.* intellectual being.

**Verjürdig**, *adj.* sensible, intelligent, judicious, wise, prudent, sagacious; *das* *Verjürdig* *Alter*, age of discretion.

**Verjürdigen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *see* *Verjürdigen*; 2) to undeceive; 3) to inform (*über* *unth. Acc.*, of); II. *refl.* to come to or arrive at an understanding, arrangement, agreement, or explanation (with), to arrange (with). [cf. *Verjürdig*; intelligence.]

**Verjürdigkeit**, (*u.*) *f.* sensibleness, &c., **Verjürdigung**, (*u.*) *f.* agreement, explanation, arrangement, understanding.

**Verjürdig**, *I. adj.* 1) *see* *Vernehmlich*; 2) intelligible, comprehensible; II. *Adj.-f.* (*u.*) *f.* intelligibleness, intelligibility, perspicuity.

**Verjürdigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to render intelligible or comprehensible, to explain. — **Verjürdigung**, (*u.*) *f.* explanation.

**Verjürdig**, *adj.* nonsensical; crazed.

**Verjürdnis**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) comprehension; intelligence, understanding; *Einem* *das* — *einer Sache* *erklären*, *see* *Verjürdnis*; 2) *a)* *see* *Einhürdnis*; *b)* terms of intercourse, mutual disposition; in *einem* *guten* *Verjürdnis* *mit* *Einem* *leben*, to live on good or friendly terms, to agree well; —*innig*, *adj.* (looking at one, &c.) full of secret meaning.

**Verjürdnis**, *Verjürdnis*, *adj.* full of sense, very intelligent, sagacious, prudent, wise.

**Verjürdnis**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fill with stench; 2) *obsolescent*, to bring into ill repute.

**Verjürken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to strengthen, make stronger, fortify; 2) to increase, reinforce; 3) *fig.* to render intense, to add intensity to; to increase; to corroborate; *einem Balken* (mit *Hölzern*) *verjürken* —, *Carp.* to fish a piece of timber; *verjürkte Balken*, built beams; *die Farben* —, *Print.* to embody or thicken the colours; *Säuren* —, *Chem.* to concentrate acids; *den* *Lein* —, to swell the tone.



**Verstärkung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) strengthening, &c. cf. *Verstärken*; 2) reinforcement; 3) corroboration; 4) Chem. concentration; 5) Med. epistaxis, paroxysm; 6) *T. a.* swell, swelling (of a column, &c.); 7) (in der Mitte; bei Maschinen) centre-boss; in comp. *Verstärker*, see *Verstärker* (Hofsch); *Verstärker*, *p. Mech.* angled iron hoop; *Verstärker*, *pl.* reinforcement(s); *Verstärker*, *n.* augmentative word.

**Verstärken**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) (+ & *provinc.* see *Verstärken*, I.; 2) *Script.* to be hardened; II. *tr.* to benumb.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to permit, allow, grant, concede. [*ision*]

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *f.* permission, concession.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* see *Verstatten*.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to scatter like dust.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sprain, wrench; *jo-*es. er hat die Nase verstaucht, he is drunk; er hat das Gehirn verstaucht, he is crack-brained. — **Verstattung**, (*u.*) *f.* a spraining, sprain.

**Verstatten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) see *Verstatten*, 1); 2) *Mar.* see *Verstatten*, II. 3, b; 3) to alterate or force (wine); 4) to stitch together, sow up, to patch, botch; 5) to break in tilting (a spear); 6) *Gam.* to use up (one's trumps).

**Verstatten**, (*str.*) *m. & n.* 1) a) the (act of) hiding, concealing; b) (*-spiel*, *n.*) play at hide and seek; 2) place of concealment, hiding corner; lurking place, ambush.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to obstruct by putting something in the way; 2) to put in the wrong place; 3) sein Capital —, *Comm.* to lock up one's capital; 3) to conceal, hide (vor *with Dat.*, from); II. *refl.* 1) to hide one's self; versteckt liegen, to lurk; — spielen, to play at hide and seek; to play at bopeep; *fig.* to play fast and loose, to palter (mit, with); 2) *Comm.* to overstock one's self; versteckt, *p. a.* 1. hidden; 2. indirect; 3. close, deep; reserved. [*linch-pin*].

**Verstatten** *lehne*, **Verstatten** *lehne*, (*u.*) *f.* *Gum.*

**Verstatten** *heit*, (*u.*) *f.* closeness, doepness; reservedness.

**Verstatten** ..., in comp. —winfel, *m.* hiding-corner; —jaun, *m.* stalking-hedge.

**Verstatten** *bär*, *adj.* see *Verstatten* *bär*, 2.

**Verstatten**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein or haben) 1) to be injured by long standing, to grow stale; 2) to be checked or stopped (of flowing blood, urine, &c.); verstanden, *p. a.* see *Verstatten*, *p. a.* 2.

II. *tr. & intr.* 1) to understand; to comprehend; to take (a hint, &c.); Spaß —, to take a jest; er versteht seinen Spaß, there is no joking with him, he is not to be joked with, jokes do not go down with him; ich gab ihm zu —, I gave him to understand, I left him to understand, I hinted to him; to know (an art, &c.); 2) to mean; mit barunter verstanden, comprised in it; falsch, unecht —, to misunderstand, mistake; was — Sie darunter? what do you mean by it? ich verstehe kein Englisch, I know nothing of English; etwas verstehe ich an dir nicht, there is one thing puzzles me in you; Sie — seinen Charakter unecht, you do not read his character rightly; wie ich die meiste Geschichte verstehe, as I read modern history; zu lesen —, to know how to read; verstanden? do you understand?

III. *refl.* 1) (*with zu*) to agree, consent; submit, accede, acquiesce (to); to be content or prepared to; er wollte sich nicht dazu —, he refused to lend himself to it; 2) (*with auf* (& *Acc.*)) to understand, know well, to be at home in; to be a good hand at, to be up to; to be a judge of; sich auf Pferde —, to understand horses; sich nicht auf ... —, to be ill at ...; 3) (*with mit*) to have a (secret) under-

standing with; (im Spiele) to play booty; cinander —, to understand one another; 4) das versteht sich, that is to be supposed or understood; that is a matter of course, that goes without talking; dabei versteht sich also, daß ..., it being understood or supposed that ...; die Preise — sich frei hier, the prices are understood to be free to this place.

**Verstatten**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & refl.* see *Verstatten*.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to stiffen.

**Verstatten**, (*str.*) *v. refl.* 1) to climb or mount too high; 2) *fig.* to fly high; to go too far; to lose one's self; er versteht sich in die Metaphysik, he trenches upon metaphysics; so hoch versteht ich mich nicht, I don't take my flight so high; verstehen, *p. a.* high-flown, turgid (speech).

**Verstatten** *gerer*, (*str.*) *m.* auctioneer.

**Verstatten** *geru*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to sell by auction, to put up or expose to public sale. — **Verstatten** *gerung*, (*u.*) *f.* auction, public sale; zur — bringen, to bring under or to the hammer, to submit to public competition, cf. *Auction*; *Verstatten* *geru*, *m.* auction-register; *Verstatten* *geru*, *f.* article or lot to be sold by auction.

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) \* for *Verstatten* *nen*; 2) to mark with boundary stones.

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to petrify: 1) to become stone; 2) *fig.* to grow callous, obdurate, or hard; 3) to be struck with terror, astonishment; II. *tr.* to petrify: 1) a) to change to stone; b) to cover or incrustate with a stony coat; 2) *fig.* to strike or transfix with terror, &c.

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) petrification; 2) petrified object, petrification.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to remove, transpose, displace; 2) a) to misplace, see *Verstatten*, I. 3, a; b) to obstruct, &c. *Zufügen*, 2; 3) *fig.* to disguise, disfigure, dissemble; II. *refl.* to disassemble, feign, disguise one's self. — **Verstatten**, *p. a.* feigned, affected, pretended, simulated. — **Verstatten** *lung*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) dissembling, &c., dissimulation, simulation, disguise; 2) disfiguration.

**Verstatten**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to die, expire, decrease, to be extinguished or extinct; verstorben, *p. a.* deceased, late; Verstorbene, *m. & f.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) defunct, deceased.

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Mar.* to steer a wrong course; 2) to pay excise, impost, duty, or taxes for ...; ich schide Alles verstorben, I send every thing duty-paid. [*Erpicht*].

**Verstatten** *er*, *p. a.* coll. bent (on), &c. see *Verstatten*.

**Verstatten**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to fly away like dust, to disperse, scatter, to be gone, lost, or scattered. [*handle*].

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to furnish with a **Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to put out of tune, to misluno, untune; 2) *fig.* to put out of humour; verstimmt, *p. a.* out of tune; *fig.* out of humour; II. *refl.* to get out of tune.

**Verstatten** *heit*, **Verstatten** *nung*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) putting (or state of) being out of tune; 2) ill temper, ill-humour; uneasiness.

**Verstatten**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to rot (of eggs, &c.); 2) to cease to stink; II. *tr.* to stink (a room, &c.). [*up with snow*].

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cover or choke

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) *tr.* & *refl.* to harden, obdurate, indurate; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to rot, grow fusty, damp, mouldy.

**Verstatten**, *I. adj.* 1) hardened, obdurate; 2) damp, mouldy, fusty; II. *B.-heit*, **Verstatten** *ung*, (*u.*) *f.* obduracy, induration.

**Verstatten**, *adj. & adv.* 1) (done) by stealth, secret, clandestine, furtive, along, huggermogger; 2) thievish.

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to groan away (time).

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Min.* to make stulms in (a mine); ein verstelltes Feld, mine pierced with drifts, galleries, &c.

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. refl.* 1) to stumble; 2) *fig.* to blunder.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to make proud; 2) to spend or waste in pompous display; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to become proud.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to stop (up), to stuff, plug up; to choke, obstruct, to dam up; *Med.* to obstruct, constipate; bind; sein Ohr vor (*with Dat.*) —, to close one's ear against ...; sich —, to become choked, stopped, obstructed; verstopft sein, *Med.* to be constive, constipated, hard-bound.

**Verstatten** *ung*, (*u.*) *f.* obstruction: 1) stop, stoppage; 2) *Med.* costiveness, constipation, obstruction. [*stopper, to stopple*].

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to close with a **Verstatten** *nen*, *pp.* of *Verstatten*.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to disturb; to disorder, confuse; to obstruct; to rummage, disperse; 2) to trouble; verstorbt, *p. a.* disturbed, troubled, discomposed. — **Verstatten** *nung*, (*u.*) *f.* disturbance, &c.

**Verstatten**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Verstatten**) *m.* offence (gegen die gute Eitte, against good manners, &c.); fault, mistake, error; blunder; solecism; cinen — begheben, to commit or make an offence, a fault, &c. see *Verstatten*, I. 1; den — haben, *Farr.* not to feed, to reject food (said of horses).

**Verstatten**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) to offend (against), to commit a mistake; gegen den Brauch —, to commit a breach of custom, to act contrary to usage; 2) see *Verstatten*; II. *tr.* 1) a) to push, cast, or turn out, to expel, eject; *fig.-s.* b) to put away, repel, reject; to cast off, disown; to repudiate; c) *provinc.* to sell out of want; sein Weib —, to divorce one's wife; and cinen Verste —, to dispossess, turn out; 2) a) to dislocate by pushing, to put suddenly out of place; *Farr.* to start (a vein); b) to blunt (knives); to pound (sugar, &c.); III. *refl.* see I. 1; der (die) Verste, *m.* (& *f.*) disowned, outcast, exile.

**Verstatten** *ung*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) expulsion, ejection, rejection, repudiation; divorce; 2) see *Verstatten*. [*ing*; II. *tr.* see *Verstatten*, II.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* to cease beam-  
**Verstatten** *ung*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to disorder by kicking, trampling. [*riage, Hertslet*].

**Verstatten** *ung*, (*u.*) *f.* T. stay (of a car-  
**Verstatten** *ung*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* Sport. to get new branches (said of stags).

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to pass or glide away, to lapse, expire; II. *tr.* 1) to consume in spreading; 2) to spread a soft substance over ...; to do over, to close, step up; *Mas.* to point (the joints), to fill with mortar and smooth with a trowel.

**Verstatten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to pass in disputing; to spend in litigation, cf. *Verstatten*.

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to disperse, scatter; to litter; 2) to waste by scattering; 3) to consume in spreading or scattering; verstreute Heideblüthe, *pl. Geol.* erratic blocks. — **Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *f.* dispersion, &c.

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to entangle; 2) to consume or spend in knitting; 3) to bind with cords; *fig.* to unite closely; 4) *provinc.* to seize, arrest; II. *refl.* 1) to get entangled; 2) to knit wrong.

**Verstatten** *nen*, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to flow away, along, &c. see *Verstatten*, I. 1; II. *tr.* 1) to shed profusely, see *Verstatten*, I. 1; 2) to drive (a vessel) from the right course.

**Verstatten**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Min.* to work (a shaft, a stum) by shambles or steps.



**Verstüben**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll.* to spend in studying. [mark.]

**Verstüben**, (*u.*) *v. tr. T.* to jag, notch, mangle, maim. — **Verstübmung**, (*u.*) *f.* mutilation.

**Verstummen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to grow dumb or speechless; to be struck dumb or mute; (vor Rührung *ic.*) to break down; jeder Mund muß —, every mouth must be stopped; — machen, to strike dumb or mute, to dumbfound.

**Verstumung**, (*u.*) *f.* loss of speech; sudden silence; *Med.* aphony. [ling.]

**Verstumpen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spoil by bung. — **Verstumpfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* see **Stumpfen**.

**Verstürmen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. haben)* to cease raging, to exhaust one's rage; *II. tr.* to cast away (at sea).

**Verstürzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* to disperse by dashing down, to precipitate, &c.; *2)* to obstruct by scattering heavy objects, see **Verstürzen**, *2)*; *3)* see **Verstürzen**; **verstürzt**, *p. a. coll.* bent (on), &c. see **Verstürzen**, **Ersticht**; **auf** (with *Acc.*) **verstürzt sein**, to make a desperate point of ...

**Verstürzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to cut short, to crop. — **Verstüß**, (*str.*) *m.* experiment, trial, proof, attempt; *ein* — machen an ..., to make an experiment on ...; *ein* — machen mit ..., to make an attempt at ..., an essay, a trial with ..., to give ... a trial, try with ...; *um* einen — zu machen, by way of trial, try; *er* machte seinen — zu belästigen, he made no offer of molestation; *es* kommt auf einen — an, it is but trying.

**Verstüßhörer**, (*str.*) *m.* Min. scooping-iron.

**Verstüßen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to try, prove, experience; to essay, to attempt; to offer; to endeavour; *2)* to taste; *3)* to tempt; **verstüße** *es*, try the experiment; *ich* muß *es* —, I must take or run my chance; *es* mit ... —, to try, give a trial to; *sein* äußerstes —, to do one's utmost; *sein* Glück im Kriege —, to try the chance of war; *sein* Glück —, *ich* etwas —, to try one's chance, to seek one's fortune; *Aussch* — um zu ..., to make every effort to ...; *seine Kräfte* — an ..., to grapple with ...; *an* einer Sache herum —, *cont.* to tamper with ...; *II. refl. (with an [& Dat.])* to try one's skill, &c. on ... or one's hand at ...; *er* hat sich in der Welt **verstüßt**, he has seen life or the world.

**Verstüßer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) a) trier, &c.; b) *provinc.* see Müßwordlein; *2)* *Script.*, &c. tempter (*B-in*, [*u.*] *f.* temptress), enticer; devil.

**Verstüß...**, *in comp.* —frage, *f.* captious question; —jahr, *n.* see Probejahr; —loß, *n.* Min. essay-bore; —lustig, *adj.* fond of making trials or experiments; **V-ständwirtschafft**, *f.* experimental farming; **V-ständ**, *m.* Min. trial shaft; **V-station**, *f.* station or place for instituting scientific experiments in agriculture; model-farm; **V-stweife**, *I. adv.* by way of trial or experiment, experimentally; **V-stweife** nehmen, to take on chance (an article in a shop, &c.); *II. experimental*, tentative.

**Verstung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) experiment, cf. **Prißung**, *1)*; *2)* temptation, enticement; *in* — geraten, to be tempted.

**Verstüben**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to soil, besmear.

**Verstumpfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to turn into a marsh, to become marshy or boggy; *fig-s.* *2)* to stagnate; *3)* to sink into moral depravity, to decline, &c. see **Verstumpfen**.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. refl. 1)* to fall into sin; *2)* to sin or offend (an [*with Dat.*], against), to trespass, transgress. — **Verstün-**

**digung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) sinning, &c.; offence, trespass, sin.

**Verstünden**, *I. p. a. 1)* sunk, &c. cf. **Verstünden**; *2)* *fig.* abandoned, low, immoral; *II. V-heit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) decline, decay; *2)* deep immorality, hopeless degradation, (moral) depravity.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* *fig.* to become sweetish, to use sweet language.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* to sweeten (np), *Chem.* to dulcify, edulcorate; *2)* to make too sweet; to over-sweeten. — **Verstündung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) sweetening, &c.

**Verstündlich**, (*u.*) *f.* rago for scribbling verses.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to wainscot. — **Verstündung**, (*u.*) *f.* wainscoting.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to adjourn; to prorogue (parliament, &c.); *sich* —, to adjourn. — **Verstündung**, (*u.*) *f.* adjournment; prorogation.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to spend in silly things; to toy, idle, fritter, or trifle away; *2)* to miss (the right moment, &c.) by trifling away the time, &c.; *II. refl. coll.* for *sich* **Verstünden**.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to dance away, to spend, to waste in dancing.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see **Verstünden**.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr. 1)* to exchange (eine Sache gegen eine andere, one thing for another); to change (die Plätze, places, &c.); to barter, truck; *ein* Wort mit einem andern —, to put one word for another; **Verstünden** —, to permute livings; *2)* see **Verstünden**, *2)*.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) exchanging, &c. cf. **Verstünden**; exchange (of one for another), permutation, interchange; *2)* see **Verstünden**, *2)*; **verstündlich** —, *Comm. Law*, barratory.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to multiply a thousandfold.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to moor (a ship); vorn und hinten —, to moor by the head and by the stern; gegen den Schwind —, to moor for east; auf einer guten Stelle vertent liegen, to moor a fair birth.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll. 1)* to diabolise; *2)* to deny with profane asseverations; *3)* *provinc.* to ruin, destroy; **verstündlich**, *p. a. coll. 1.* devilish, deuced, confounded; *2.* cunning; *ein* v-er **Verst.**, a devil of a fellow.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Mar.* to build or lay the upperwork of (a ship). — **Verstünden**, (*u.*) *f.* upperworks.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to tar.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to defend.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to defend, maintain, advocate, to stand up for; to defend, justify, to apologise for; *ich* werde mich schon zu — wissen, I shall know how to answer for myself (or how to fight my own battles).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to defend, defendant, advocate; *Law*, defending barrister. — **Verstünden**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) defence (also *Law*); protection; *2)* defence, justification, apology; *3)* maintaining, support, advocacy; *zur* —, in defence or advocacy (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll. 1)* to diabolise; *2)* to deny with profane asseverations; *3)* *provinc.* to ruin, destroy; **verstündlich**, *p. a. coll. 1.* devilish, deuced, confounded; *2.* cunning; *ein* v-er **Verst.**, a devil of a fellow.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to defend, defendant, advocate; *Law*, defending barrister. — **Verstünden**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) defence (also *Law*); protection; *2)* defence, justification, apology; *3)* maintaining, support, advocacy; *zur* —, in defence or advocacy (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr. coll. 1)* to diabolise; *2)* to deny with profane asseverations; *3)* *provinc.* to ruin, destroy; **verstündlich**, *p. a. coll. 1.* devilish, deuced, confounded; *2.* cunning; *ein* v-er **Verst.**, a devil of a fellow.

logy, *Law*, written defence; —stand, *m.* state of defence; außer (dem) —stand, not defensible; —vertrag, *m.* defensive treaty; —waffe, *f.* defensive weapon, *pl.* arms of defence; —weise, *adv.* by way of defence, defensively; *sich* —weise halten, to stand upon the defensive; —winkel, *m.* see **Streichwinkel**; —zu-stand, *m.* state of defence, defensive.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to distribute, dispense, share, to parcel out, to apportion; divide, allot; to assign; to spread (over a surface); *sich* —, 1) to distribute itself; *2)* to distribute or share wrongly; to forget one's self in sharing. — **Verstünden**, (*str.*) *m.* distributor, &c. — **Verstünden**, (*u.*) *f.* distribution, &c.; *eine* gleiche —, *Comm.* a fair *pro rata*; *eine* billige or gerechte — der Steuern, an equitable or just apportionment or adjustment of taxes; **V-ständler**, *f.* *Spinn.* carrier.

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).

**Verstünden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enhance or raise the price of, to make dearer. [price (of).



**Vertrag**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Verträge**) *m.* contract, agreement, convention, stipulation, treaty; bargain; *einen* — schließen, to contract or strike a bargain; — *schließen*, *m.* contractor.

**Vertragen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1* (*l. u.*) *a*) to carry away, *cf.* **Verfchleppen**; *b*) to misplace; *2*) to wear out, *cf.* **Abtragen**; *3*) **vertragen**, *p. a.* past wearing; *3*) to bear (fatigue, &c. *cf.* **Abhalten**, *5, a*), suffer, brook, support, endure; to be impatient of; *ich* kann die Mühs nicht —, milk does not agree with me; *4*) to reconcile (with each other); to settle, to make up (differences); *II. refl. 1*) to live upon certain (good or bad) terms with a person, to agree; *2*) to conciliate, accommodate; to become reconciled, to come to an agreement, to make it up; *sich* nicht —, to disagree; *3*) to be compatible or consistent (with), to agree; diese Dinge — sich nicht mit einander, these things are incompatible or inconsistent.

**Verträglich**, *adj. 1*) or **Verträglich**, *sociable*, peaceable, friendly, not quarrelsome; accommodating, easy; *2*) *fig.* compatible, reconcilable, consistent; *II. B.-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* sociableness, peaceableness, sociable disposition or humour, easy temper; compatibility.

**Vertrags**..., *in comp.* — **artifel**, — **punct**, *m.* article, term of agreement; — **näßig**, *I. adj.* conventional, stipulated, settled by agreement or by bargain; *II. adv.* according to agreement or treaty; — **näßigkeit**, *f.* conformity to a contract or treaty; — **schlichter**, *m.* contractor; — **verbindlichkeit**, *f.* treaty-engagement; — **widrig**, *adj.* contrary to an agreement, a contract or treaty; — **widrigkeit**, *f.* contravention to an agreement, &c.

**Vertrauen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (*with Dat.* or *auf* & *Acc.*) to trust (to or in), to confide (in), rely (on, upon), to have or place confidence (in); *vertraue* mir, trust me; *II. tr.* (*Einem* etwas) *1*) to entrust, confide, *see* **Anvertrauen**; *sich* *Einem* —, to unbosom one's self to one; *2*) (+ &) *provinc.* (*L. G.*) to betroth.

**Vertrauen**, *s. (str.) n.* trust, faith, confidence (*auf* & *with Acc.*), reliance (on); *halbes* — (*bei* *Seeverfich.*), half confidence; *im* — *auf* (*with Acc.*) ..., confiding, trusting in ..., relying on in reliance on ..., ganz im —, quite confidentially; *im* — *gefast*, between us or ourselves.

**Vertrauens**..., *in comp.* — **amt**, *m.* trust; — **mann**, *m.*, — **person**, *f.* a person trusted with important affairs, one entrusted with the management of affairs, trustee; — **voll**, *adj.* full of confidence or trust, confiding, trusting — **votum**, *m. Polit.* vote of confidence; — **würdig**, *adj.* worthy of confidence; *Comm.* *see* **Solid**; — **zeichen** und **Heiszeichen**, *pl.* (*Seeverfich.*) figures of confidence and navigation.

**Vertrauern**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to pass in sorrow, to spend in mourning, to mourn away; *2*) (*Gölle*, *Trost* in *Thänen*; *l. u.*) to cease to mourn for (a loss).

**Vertraufen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cease dropping. **Vertraufen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to consume in distilling or dropping.

**Vertraulich**, *l. adj.* confidential; familiar, intimate; *II. B.-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* familiarity, intimacy, confidence; *eheliche B.-en*, connubialities.

**Vertraumen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to dream away; *2*) to let slip by dreaming.

**Vertraut**, *l. adj. 1* intimate, familiar, confidential, privy; *2*) conversant (mit, with), well versed (in); nicht — (mit), ignorant (of); — **machen**, to familiarise; — *sein* mit, to be on terms of intimacy with ...; *innig* — *sein*, to be hand and glove; *II. Vertraute*, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) confident, confidential friend, intimate; *III. B.-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* intimacy, familiarity.

**Vertraut**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* cabin, apartment (of a ship); — **brief**, *m.* letter of departure.

**Vertrieben**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1* to drive away or forth from, disperse, dispel; to chase, expel, force away; to remove, dislodge, to turn out, to oust, eject, to shift (a disease) from one part (of the body) to another; *durch Hunger* —, to fast away (a disease); *Gewalt mit Gewalt* —, to repel force by force; *die Frucht* —, *obsolescent* for *Abtreiben*, *I. 1, c; 2*) to make to pass, to beguile (the time), to pass (away); *sich* (*Dat.*) die Zeit — mit ..., to amuse one's self (in reading, &c.); *3*) *Point*, to make gradations, to shade (colours), *cf.* **Verbläuen**, *II. 3; 4*) *Comm.* to dispose of, sell; *Einem* den *Rügel* —, *coll.* to cure one of wantonness, to tame down.

**Vertrieber**, (*str.*) *m.* expeller.

**Vertriebung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) driving away, &c., expulsion; *unrathmäßige* —, *Laue*, disservice.

*[by proxy or deputy]* **Vertriebs**, *adj.* that may be attended to

**Vertrieben**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1* (+ &) *provinc.* to injure by treading, *see* **Vertreten**; *2*) *sich* (*Dat.*) den Fuß —, or *refl.* *sich* —, to sprain one's foot; *3*) *Einem* den *Weg* —, to stop one's passage, to obstruct by stepping in the way; *4*) *a*) to stand in the place of (another person), to appear for, to represent; *b*) to intercede for, to mediate; *c*) to defend, advocate; *Jemandes* *Interessen* —, to look after one's interest; *II. refl.* or *sich* (*Dat.*) die Füße —, *coll.* to stretch or unstiffen one's legs, *i. e.* to take exercise; *daß* —, *v. s. (str.) n.* *see* **Vertreten**.

**Vertritter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) representative, delegate, proxy; *2*) interceder, mediator, intercessor; *3*) advocate, defender, &c., champion.

**Vertrötung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) spraining one's foot, &c. *cf.* **Verretzen**; *2*) the (act of) appearing for, representation; *3*) intercession, mediation; advocacy, defence, protection.

**Vertriebs**, (*str.*) *m.* sale, vent, market.

**Vertriebene**, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) exile, banished person. [banishment]

**Vertriebenheit**, *f.* condition of an exile, **Vertrieben**, (*str.*) *v. tr. see* **Verträttern**.

**Vertrinken**, (*str.*) *v. tr. 1* to spend, consume, or pass away in drinking, to drink up; *eine Nacht* —, to give a night to the bottle; *ich* muß *Sorge* tragen, daß sie ihn *den* *Seevernig* nicht —, I must take care they don't drink it up; *2*) to drink down (sorrow, &c.), to drown (one's cares) in wine, &c.

**Vertrauen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to dry up; to wither. — **Vertrauen**, (*w.*) *f.* a drying up, &c.

**Vertrüben**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to hawk about, to sell out; *2*) to trifle, dawdle, fritter, or while away.

**Vertrümen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to drum away.

**Vertrüpfeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr. & intr.* *see* **Vertraufen** & **Vertraufen**.

**Vertröpfeln**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to cease dropping; — *lassen*, to hang out to dry (linen-cloths).

**Vertrösten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to feed with hope, to give one fair hopes, to hold out hope to one, to amuse with promises, to put off from day to day, *coll.* to keep off and on; — *auf* (*with Acc.*) ..., to refer by way of consolation to ...; er *vertröstet* mich *auf* das nächste Jahr, he puts me off to next year.

**Vertröstung**, (*w.*) *f.* the giving hope, promises, or fair words.

**Vertrumpfen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. Corp.* to trim; *vertrumpfte* *Gebälfe*, *n. pl.* trimming jolts, trimmers; *II. refl. Gam.* to play out all one's trumps.

**Vertrümen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to spend in galloping about (time); *2*) to tumble, to knock about (things).

**Vertrümen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to use up in dipping, or steeping.

**Vertrüben**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to colour with Indian ink; *2*) *fig. coll.* to hush up, smother, stifle.

**Verüben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem* etwas) to blame (a person for), to take ill, amiss or in bad part (of a person); *Sie werden* mit *gewiß* nicht —, wenn ich Ihnen *schreibe*, I am sure you will approve my freedom in writing to you; *alle Welt* würde es *nicht* —, wenn ..., nobody would thank us for ...

**Verüben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to commit, perpetrate, do, perform; *Betrug* an *Einem* —, to practise upon one. [author]

**Verüben**, (*str.*) *m.* committer, perpetrator. **Verübung**, (*w.*) *f.* commission, perpetration. [rise, detail]

**Verunständigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to particularise. **Verunsteln**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. & intr.* to debase, deteriorate; *II. refl.* to deteriorate.

**Verunehren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to dishonour, disgrace, defame.

**Veruneinigen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to disunite, to set at variance; *II. refl.* (*sich* mit *einander*) —, to disagree, to fall out, quarrel. — **Veruneinigung**, (*w.*) *f.* disunion, discord, division, disagreement, quarrel.

**Verunflät(h)igen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* **Verstübeln**.

**Verunglimpfen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to derogate from, disparage, discredit, defame, detract, revile, calumniate, slander, asperse. — **Verunglimpf**, (*str.*) *m.* disparager, defamer, &c. — **Verunglimpfung**, (*w.*) *f.* derogation, defamation, detraction, &c.

**Verunglücken**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to become unfortunate; to meet with an accident; to (be) cast away; *günstig* —, to perish; to be lost; *2*) *fig.* to fail, miscarry, to prove abortive, to come to nought, to fall to the ground. — **Verunglückung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (fatal) accident, casualty, &c.; accidental death; *2*) *fig.* miscarriage, failure.

**Verungnaden**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to put out of favour; *II. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to lose favour.

**Verungüthen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to annul, disannul, make void.

**Verunheiligen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to profane, violate, desecrate. — **Verunheiligung**, (*w.*) *f.* profanation, desecration.

**Verunlasten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to be at the charge of; *ich* will nichts *daven* —, I'll be at no cost for it. [weedy]

**Verunrauten**, *p. a.* overgrown with weeds, **Verunreinigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr. 1* to soil, dirty, stain; *2*) to defile, pollute, contaminate; to infect, corrupt. — **Verunreinigung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) staining, &c. (act of) nuisance; *2*) defilement, pollution, contamination; *3*) infection, corruption. [inigen, 1.]

**Verunsäubern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* **Verunreinigen**.

**Verunsichern**, **Verunsichbaren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) for *Unsicher*, *Unsicherheit* machen.

**Verunstalten**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to disfigure, deform, deface. — **Verunstaltung**, (*w.*) *f.* disfigurement, disfigurement, disfigurement; deformity. [limmatialis]

**Verunsterblichen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*l. u.*) to **Verunsterben**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to render shallow, to fill up.

**Veruntrauen** (**Veruntrauen**), (*w.*) *v. tr.* to embosom, peccolate, perjure, steal. — **Veruntrauen**, (*w.*) *f.* embosomement, pecculation; fraud, breach of trust; (*zur* *See*) *baratry*. [sich] —, to fall out, quarrel.

**Verunwilligen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to disoblige; **Verunwilligen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to disson, disfigure, deface, to strip of ornaments, to mar, spoil.

**Verursachen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cause, occasion; to induce, produce, create. — **Verursachung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) causing, &c.



**Berürtheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to doom, condemn, sentence; zum Tode —, to pass sentence of death upon, to condemn or sentence to death; ein zum Tode Berurtheilter, a man under sentence of death; zu einer Gefeldstraße —, to fine; in die Kasse —, to condemn or mulct in the costs; zum Rade —, to sentence (one) to be broken on the wheel. — **Berurtheilung**, (*w.*) *f.* condemnation (zum Tode, zur Strafe, to death, to punishment), doom, sentence, verdict. [ren.]

**Bervielfachen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (l. *u.*) *see* **Bervielfachen**, **Bervielfachen**, **Bervielfachen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to multiply; to diversify. — **Bervielfältigung**, (*w.*) *f.* multiplication.

**Bervielfachen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to quadruplicate. [into fourths.]

**Bervielfachen** [—für—], (*w.*) *v. tr.* to divide **Bervollkommen**, **Bervollkommen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to perfect, improve, to complete. — **Bervollkommen**, (*str.*) *m.* perfecter, &c. — **Bervollkommen**, (*w.*) *f.* perfection, improvement; completion; B-fähig, **Bervollkommen**, *adj.* perfectible; B-fähigkeit, *f.* perfectibility.

**Bervollständigen**, (*l. u.*) **Bervollständigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (to render) complete, integrate. — **Bervollständigung**, (*w.*) *f.* completion; zur — der Ladung, to complete the cargo. [theisen.]

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* **liberor** **Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to spend watching or watching, to watch through; sich —, to injure one's health by watching.

**Bervortheilen** [*pr.* —wogen—], (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to be grown over or overgrown; 2) to grow together, to entwine one's self, coalesce; es ist mit ihm —, *fig.* it is a part (or it is part and parcel) of him; 3) to grow in a deformed manner; 4) to grow too much; II. *tr.* to outgrow; III. *refl.* *see* sich **Bervortheilen**. — **Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *a.* 1) grown crooked; deformed; cross-grained (wood); 2) *Bot.* s. leucht —, coadunate; —beutelig, *adj.* syngeneous; —blättrig, *adj.* 1. gamophyllous; 2. gamopetalous. — **Bervortheilung**, (*w.*) *f.* defective growth.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* **Bervortheilen**. **Bervortheilen**, *in comp.* —casse, *see* **Depositenkasse**; —geld, *n.* trust-money; —gut, *n.* property deposited; —mittel, *n.* *see* **Bervortheilungsmittel**.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to keep, preserve (vor *with* *Dat.*), gegen, from; to guard, secure; sein Recht —, to protest; zum — geben, *see* **Bervortheilung**; vor Feindlichkeit zu —, to be kept dry, keep dry; II. *refl.* 1) to guard or provide (vor *with* *Dat.*), gegen, against; 2) to protest; besser verwahrt als besagt, *proverb.* anal. safe bind, safe find (*Stuksp.* fast bind, fast find).

**Bervortheilen**, (*str.*) *m.* keeper, preserver; holder (of a bill); depositary.

**Bervortheilen**, *I. adj.* preservable; II. *adv.* in custody; —niederlegen, to deposit (bei, with);

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to neglect, injure by neglect, to spoil or ruin by inattention or carelessness; verwahrt, *p. a.* abandoned, unattended or ill-looked to; das Feuer —, to cause fire by neglect. — **Bervortheilung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) spoiling, &c. by want of attention, neglect, carelessness. [& Gernahsam.]

**Bervortheilen**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* **Bervortheilung** **Bervortheilen**, *adj.* *Law.* fallen under the right of prescription, lost by prescription.

**Bervortheilung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) custody, (safe-) keeping, preservation, guard, heed, care; in — (*Dat.*) bei ..., under charge of ...; 2) *fig.* protestation; eine gerichtliche —, a protestation at law; —einlegen, to put in, enter protest or a remonstrance; in — (*Acc.*) geben (bei

Einem), to commit to one's keeping, to deliver in trust or give in charge to one, to deposit with one; in — (*Dat.*) liegen, to be deposited; in — (*Acc.*) nehmen, to imprison; *in comp.* B-enthalt, *n.* preservative; B-ort, *m.* depository; B-stütze, *m. pl.* T. piles for securing the walls of a wharf.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to become an orphan; 2) to become destitute; 3) to be deserted; verwahrt, *p. a.* orphan, bereft of parents, &c.; II. *tr.* (+ &c.) \*, to (re-)duce to the state of an orphan.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to manage, conduct, superintend, administer, carry on; die Regierung —, to govern, rule; ein Amt —, to exercise, fill, discharge, or hold an office; zu — geben, to commit to one's administration or management.

**Bervortheilen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) administrator; manager; 2) managing-man, bailiff, steward (of a farm). [liff's or steward's wife.]

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *f.* administratrix; **Bervortheilung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) management, a carrying on; commission (of the estate of a bankrupt); 2) administration, superintendence; government.

**Bervortheilung**, *in comp.* —ausfluß, *m.* *see* —rath, 1; —beamte, *m.* administrative officer, functionary; —behörde, *f.* administration; —bezirk, *m.* jurisdiction; —fach, *n.* —kreis, *m.* administrative department or branch; —kosten, *pl.* charges of management; —maßregel, *f.* administrative measure; —rath, *m.* 1) committee of management, officiating committee, board of directors or governors, council of administration; 2) counsellor of administration; —sachen, *pl.* —wesen, *n.* administration, affairs concerning management; —zweig, *m.* branch of administration, department.

**Bervortheilbar**, *I. adj.* transmutable, mutable, convertible; II. *B-feit*, (*w.*) *f.* transmutability, &c.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to alter, change, turn (aus ... in *with* *Acc.*), from ... into ...), to metamorphose, transform, transmute, transfigure; to convert; to turn (into, to); der Anblick des Gorgonenhauptes verwandelte den Beschauer in Stein, the sight of the Gorgon's head turned the beholder to stone; in Asche —, to reduce to ashes; in Glas —, to convert into glass; eine Strafe —, to commute a punishment; II. *refl.* to change, turn, shift; to be changed, converted, to convert.

**Bervortheilung**, (*w.*) *f.* alteration, change; metamorphosis; transformation, *Math.* (of equations, &c.); conversion, transmutation, transfiguration; *Law.* commutation; — auf dem Theater, scene, changing or shifting of scenes; die — des g in k, the change of g to k; B-schülse, *f.* *Nat.* aurelia.

**Bervortheilung**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Min.* to line (a shaft) with posts.

**Bervortheilen**, *pp.* of **Bervortheilen**; mit v-er Hand, backhanded, with the back of the hand; II. *adj.* 1) *lit.* & *fig.* related, kin, allied (mit, to); *fig.* 2) *Mus.* related, relative (as to the keys); 3) kindred (languages, &c.); cognate (languages, significations, &c.); nahe —, *fig.* cousin-german (to); 4) congenial; *Chem.* affined.

**Bervortheilen**, *m. & f.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) relation, relative, kin, kinsman, kinswoman; er ist mein nächster B-er, he is my nearest relative or next of kin to me; die B-n, *pl.* relations, kindred.

**Bervortheilhaft**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) relation, kindred, affinity, parentage; 2) *fig.* affinity (*also* *Chem.*), relation (to); congenialness, congeniality.

**Bervortheilhaft**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to make a relation of, to bring into kindred.

**Bervortheilhaft**, *in comp.* —grad, *m.* degree of kindred; *Chem.* —kraft, *f.* force of affinity; —mittel, *n.* intermediate; —tafel, *f.* table of affinity.

**Bervortheilhaft**, *adj.* 1) allied, congenial, kinsmanlike; 2) relating to affinity.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to warn, forewarn, admonish (vor *with* *Dat.*), of, caution (against), to give notice (of). — **Bervortheilung**, (*w.*) *f.* a warning, &c.

**Bervortheilen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to consume in or with washing; 2) to wash away; to wear out, waste by washing; 3) *Min.* *Paint.* to wash; 4) *fig.* a) *see* **Bervortheilen**, 2, b) *coll.* *see* **Bervortheilen**, 1, 3; **Bervortheilen**, *p. a.* 1. worn out by or the worse for washing; 2. *coll.* *see* **Bervortheilen**, 1, *Relativität*.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to water too much, to soak; 2) *fig.* to spoil; a) to frustrate, to render naught; b) to make watery, to dilute, enfeeble; verwässertes Eßil, milk and water style. — **Bervortheilung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) watering to excess, &c.; dilution.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to consume in or with weaving; 2) to cover with cobwebs (of spiders); 3) to interweave.

**Bervortheilung**, (*w.*) *f.* intertexture, interweaving.

**Bervortheilbar** [*pr.* —wogen—], *adj.* exchangeable, convertible. — **Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to exchange, cf. **Beschaffen** & **Bertaufen**, 1; 2) to change by mistake, (etwas mit etwas) to take one thing for another, to confound, mistake (things, &c.). — **Bervortheilung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) exchanging, &c. *see* **Bertaufen**, 1; *Mus.* change or mutation; 2) a mistake (one thing for another), confounding, mistake, confusion.

**Bervortheilen**, *I. adj.* ([+ &] \*) **Bervortheilbar**, (*adv.*) 1) audacious, bold, daring, hardy, venturesome, desperate, rash; 2) forward, presumptuous, insolent, impertinent, saucy; II. *B-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) audacity, audaciousness, temerity, bold action, boldness, daringness, hardness; 2) presumptuousness, (piece of) insolence.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to blow or drive away; *Mar.* to drive from the right course; der Wind hatte die Wolken verweht, the wind had blown away the clouds; 2) to cover with snow, &c. (said of the wind); II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to blow over; 2) *fig.* to die away. [prohibitively.]

**Bervortheilen**, *adj.* that may be prohibited, **Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to hinder (one from doing a thing), to keep (from), to bar, impede; to forbid, prohibit, interdict, deny, refuse.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) (*also* *intr.*) to effeminate; 2) *provinc.* to lose by marrying. **Bervortheilhaft**, **Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to effeminate, cf. **Bervortheilen**; verwortheilhaft, *p. a.* effeminate, dainty.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to steep or soak too much.

**Bervortheilhaft**, *adj.* deniable.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to deny, refuse; Annahme —, *Comm.* to decline or refuse acceptance, to dishonour. — **Bervortheilung**, (*w.*) *f.* denial, refusal; — der Annahme, refused (or non-)acceptance.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* & *refl.* to abide, stay, stop; to adjourn; bei einem Gegenstande —, to dwell upon a subject; II. *tr.* to delay, retard, stop, keep back; to detain, das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* stay, sojourn.

**Bervortheilen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to pass weeping; 2) to exhaust by weeping; 3) to weep away, to ease by tears; verwint, *p. a.* red with weeping; II. *refl.* to waste (away), to consume one's self or itself in tears.

**Bervortheilen**, (*str.*) *m.* (from **Bervortheilen**, *B.*)



rebuke, reproof, reprimand, check, reprehension, set-down; *see* wiggling.

**A. Berweifen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (from *Weisen*, *MHG.* wison) 1) to refer (einen auf eine Sache or an eine Person, to); vor das Schwurgericht —, to commit (for trial); 2) to banish, proscribe, relegate, exile, outlaw.

**B. Berweifen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (*more correct, but not usual, with fig. being derived from* *MHG.* wison, *to animadvert*) (einen etwas) to rebuke (one for), reprove, reprimand, reprehend, chide, check, to upbraid, reproach (one with).

**Berweislich**, (*adj.* (*l. u.*)) reprehensible. **Berweisung**, (*w. f.*) 1) reference (auf *with Acc.*), to; — vor das Schwurgericht, *Law*, committal, commitment; 2) banishment, relegation, exile, proscription; 3) rebuke, *cf.* *Berweis*.

**Berweissen**, (*w. v. tr.*) 1) to use up in whitewashing; 2) to whitewash badly.

**Berweiläuf(t)igen**, (*w. v. tr.*) to spin out.

**Berweilen**, (*w. v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*)) to fade, wither, decay. — **Berweillich**, (*adj.*) liable to decay, perishable.

**Berweilighen**, (*w. v. l. tr.*) 1) to secularise; 2) to make worldly; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to become worldly. — **Berweilighung**, (*w. f.*) 1) secularisation; 2) the making or becoming worldly.

**Berwendbar**, (*adj.*) available.

**Berwenden**, (*w. v. tr.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to turn away, turn round; verwendete Bogen, *Archit.*, inverted arches; 2) see *Berwandeln*, *L.*; 3) *a)* to bestow, spend (auf *with Acc.*), upon; to employ (in), to put, apply (to); to set apart, appropriate (for); *b)* to invest (money, &c. in ...), to lay out (in); *c)* hatte große Geldsummen auf das Unternehmen verwendet, he had expended large sums of money on the undertaking; *c)* to dispose of, spend (upon), to give (to); sein Auge von etwas —, to fix one's eye steadfastly upon; *II. refl.* to intercede (für, in behalf of, for), to make interest or use one's interest (for); (bei, with) sich verbündeln —, to make useless intercessions.

**Berwenden**, (*w. f.*) 1) the (act of) turning away, &c.; inversion; 2) the (act of) bestowing (pains, &c.) upon; employment; application; appropriation; expenditure, &c.; mir haben dafür seine —, we have no use or occasion for it; 3) intercession, intervention.

**Berwerfen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) *a)* to throw; fling or cast aside, away; *b)* *fig.* to reject; to refuse, not to acknowledge; to disallow, disapprove, reprobate; repudiate; to spurn (away); to condemn; 2) to consume by throwing; 3) to throw in a wrong place or direction, to misplace; 4) to close or stop by throwing on; 5) *Typ.* to warp (a line); 6) *Mas.-s.* see *Bewerfen*, 2; den Verband —, to break joint; *Law-s.* als parteiisch —, to challenge, to except against; eine Klage —, to dismiss a bill; eine Anklage —, to quash an indictment; *II. refl.* 1) to make a mistake in throwing or bowling; to throw wrong; to hewl wide; 2) *Gann.* to discard or to throw out wrong; 3) *Min.* to take a heave, to leap; *Jorn. & Carp.* to warp (of wood); 4) *fig.* to deteriorate, coll. to go to the bad, *see* sich *Ber-schleichen*; *III. intr.* (of animals) to have an abortion, to produce prematurely, to cast; die *v.-e* Kist, *Min.* see *Berwerfung*, 2.

**Berwerfer**, (*str.*) *m.* rejecter, &c.

**Berwerflich**, (*l. adj.*) rejectable, objectionable, exceptional; reprehensible, blamable; *II. B.-heit*, (*w. f.*) exceptionableness, &c. **Berwerfung**, (*w. f.*) 1) *a)* the (act of) throwing aside, &c.; *b)* rejection; refusal; reprobation; condemnation; exception, &c. *cf.* *Bewerfen*, 1, 4, 6; 2) *Min.* (Sprung, Rufen im Gebirge) fall, slip, throw (of the strata),

hitch, dyke; — in die Höhe, in die Tiefe, *see* Sprung (ins Hangeude, ins Liegende); *B.-s-* kluft, *f.* slide.

**Berwerthen**, (*w. v. tr.*) to turn to (good, better, &c.) account; to turn or convert into money; to dispose of; to realise; sich gut — (lassen), to turn to good account. — **Berwerthung**, (*w. f.*) the (act of) turning to account, &c.; realisation, sale.

**Berwerfen**, (*w. v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*)) to corrupt, rot, moulder, putrify, decay, perish; *II. tr.* to administer, manage, conduct.

**Berwerfer**, (*str.*) *m.* administrator, vicar; substitute, lieutenant; manager.

**Berwerflich**, (*l. adj.*) liable to decay, corruptible, perishable; *II. B.-heit*, (*w. f.*) corruptibility, perishableness.

**Berwerfung**, (*w. f.*) 1) decay, corruption, rotting, putrefaction; 2) administration.

**Berwerfen**, (*w. v. tr.*) 1) to wager, to hazard on the issue of a wager, to lay, bet, *cf.* *Wetten*; 2) to lose by betting.

**Berwerfret**, (*adj.*) 1) spoiled by the weather, blasted; weather-beaten; 2) *coll.* damned, confounded.

**Berwighen**, *I. adj.* last, past, by-gone, expired, former; *II. adv.* lately, *die jüngst v-en Ereignisse*, the latest events.

**Berwighen** *lpr.* — *wirgen*, (*w. v. tr.*) 1) to consume in waxing; 2) *coll.* for *Berschweiden* & *Durchprügeln*, *which see*.

**Berwickeln**, (*w. v. tr. lit. & fig.*) to involve; to entangle, implicate, complicate, embarrass; sich in etwas (*Acc.*) —, to entangle one's self, to embark or engage in a business; *berwickelt*, *p. a.* 1) (bei einem Concurs &c.) involved, interested, concerned; 2) complicated, intricate; *er ist in das Complot v-t*, he is complicated in the plot; *er ist in das Complot nicht v-t*, he stands clear of the plot.

**Berwicklung**, (*w. f.*) involution; entanglement; implication; complication; complexity; intricacy; — in einem Schachspiel, intrigue, plot, knot; *er wurde wegen seiner — in die letzte Verschöderung verbannt*, he was banished on account of his connection with the late conspiracy.

**Berwighen**, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to weigh; 2) to weigh out; to sell by weight; *II. refl.* to make a mistake in weighing.

**Berwicke**, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) exile; proscrip (*m. f.*); outlaw.

**Berwilden**, *Berwildern*, (*w. v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*)) 1) to grow wild or savage; 2) *lit. & fig.* (of a garden, of children, &c.) to run wild; to run to wood (of trees); to become intractable, unruly; *berwildert*, *p. a.* wild, savage; intractable; *II. tr.* 1) to render wild or savage; to devilise; to brutalise; 2) *Sport.* to give a wild or natural appearance to (a place).

**Berwildern**, (*w. f.*) 1) the (act or state of) growing (or running) wild; 2) wildness.

**Berwilligen**, (*w. v. tr.*) to allow, grant, *see* *Bewilligen*. — **Berwilligung**, (*w. f.*) allowance, grant.

**Berwimmern**, (*w. v. I. tr.*) to spend in whimpering or whining; *II. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to get knitted together or intertwined (of trees).

**Berwinden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to intertwine, interlace; 2) *fig.* to get the better of, to get over, overcome; to outgrow, recover (ailments, &c.); nicht — können, to be still sensible of, to smart still for ...; *er wird es nie — können*, he will never recover (from) it.

**Berwischen**, (*w. v. tr.*) *see* *Berwimmern*, 1.

**Berwirren**, (*w. v. tr.*) 1) *Rak.* to consume in kneading, to knead up; *fig.-s.* 2) to foil, lose; 3) eine Strafe —, to incur a punishment; *er hatte die Todesstrafe verwirrt*, she had in-

curred the penalty of death; 4) †, to commit, perpetrate.

**Berwirlich**, (*w. v. tr.*) to realise. — **Berwirklichung**, (*w. f.*) realisation.

**Berwirren**, (*w. f.*) forfeiture, forfeit.

**Berwirren**, (*w. v. tr.*) 1) to complicate, entangle, to make intricate, disorder, embroil; to dishvel (hair); 2) to puzzle, perplex, confound, disturb, disconcert, embarrass, bewilder, distract, to put out of countenance, *cf.* *Berwideln*.

**Berwirrt**, (*adj.*) 1) complicated, &c., complex, intricate; 2) puzzled, &c., *cf.* *Berwirren*, 2; confused; 3) wild, distracted, *cf.* *Berdrückt*, *II.*; — *maßen*, to confuse, &c., *see* *Berwirren*, 2; *v.-es* or *verwirrenes* Erz, *Min.* branchy or mazy ore.

**Berwirrung**, (*w. f.*) 1) complication, entangling, &c. *cf.* *Berwirren*, 1; 2) confusion, intricacy, disorder; *coll.* hurly-burly; 3) disturbance, perplexity, embarrassment, bewilderment, distraction; — *anrichten*, to lead to or cause confusion; in — *setzen*, 1. to complicate; 2. to confuse, to put out (a person), *see* *Berwirren*, 2; in — *gerathen*, 1. to get entangled, disordered, &c. *cf.* *Berwirren*, 1; to get into disorder; 2. to get into confusion or embarrassment, to be puzzled, &c. *Waste*.

**Berwirthschaften**, (*w. v. tr.*) to dissipate.

**Berwischhär**, (*adj.*) that may be blotted out, &c.; effaceable. — **Berwischhen**, (*w. v. tr.*) 1) to wipe away; 2) *lit. & fig.* to blot out, efface, obliterate. — **Berwischung**, (*w. f.*) effacement, obliteration.

**Berwirthbar**, (*adj.*) efflorescent.

**Berwirthen**, (*w. v. I. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*)) to be dissolved or to be weather-beaten; to be decomposed or to decay by the weather, &c.; *Chem.* to effloresce; im Wasser *berwirthet*, water-worn; *II. tr. Sport.* to furnish with a scented bait.

**Berwirthung**, (*w. f.*) the (act of) decaying, decomposition, disintegration; decay; *Chem.* efflorescence.

**Berwittwei** (†: **Berwittibi**), *p. a.* widowed; die *v.-e* Königin, the Queen Dowager; die *v.-e* Herzogin, the Duchess Dowager, *cf.* Dowager; eine *v.-e* Dame, a widow lady.

**Berwogen**, (*w. v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*)) to cease to wave or undulate. *see* *Bewegen*.

**Berwogen**, (*adj.*) audacious, desperate, &c., **Berwöhlfeite(r)n**, (*w. v. tr.*) to render cheap or cheaper.

**Berwöhnen**, (*w. v. I. tr.*) 1) to accustom to bad habits, to spoil; *see* *Berjähren*; 2) to render over-nice, fastidious, &c.; *berwöhnt*, *p. a.* spoiled; dainty; fastidious, over-nice; *II. refl.* to contract an ill habit, to spoil one's self. — **Berwöhtheit**, (*w. f.*) daintiness, fastidiousness. — **Berwöhnung**, (*w. f.*) 1) the bringing up to bad habits, spoiling; *cf.* *Berjähren*; 2) *see* *Berwöhntheit*.

**Berwölhen**, (*w. v. tr.*) to cast (of beasts).

**Berworsen**, (*l. adj.*) reprobate, abandoned, abject, depraved; *v.-es* Erz, *Min.* mazy ore; *II. B.-heit*, (*w. f.*) abjectness, depravity, baseness, corruption; base action.

**Berworsen**, 1. *adj.* confused, intricate; *II. B.-heit*, (*w. f.*) confusedness, &c., complexity, confusion, intricacy.

**Berwischen**, (*w. v. tr.*) to spoil or disorder by rummaging.

**Berwundbar**, (*l. adj.*) 1) vulnerable; 2) *fig.* easily wounded, &c.; *cf.* *Empfindlich*, 2, *b*; *II. B.-heit*, (*w. f.*) vulnerability.

**Berwunden**, (*w. v. l. tr.*) 1) to wound, hurt; *fig.* also to sting; 2) *Min.* *see* *Erbschoten*; *II. intr.* *see* *Strängen*, *II.*

**Berwundern**, (*w. v. l. tr.*) to astonish, surprise, amaze; startle; *es ist nicht zu —*, it is not astonishing, or to be wondered at; ein *verwunderter* Blick, a look of wonder; *II. refl.*



to wonder, marvel (über *with Acc.*, at); to be surprised (at). — **Verwund'berlich**, **Verwund'berjam**, **adj.** wonderful, odd, strange.

**Verwund'bung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (state of) wondering, wonder, admiration; in — *ich*en, to astonish, surprise, startle; in *comp.* v-ß voll, *adj.* full of astonishment; **Verwund'n**, *n.* *Gramm.* sign of admiration.

**Verwund'lich**, *see* **Verwund'bar**.

**Verwund'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) wounding, hurting; 2) wound.

**Verwun'schen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to wish at a great distance; 2) to curse, imprecate, excrete; **verwun'scht**, *p. a.* cursed, damned, confounded, abominable; *die verwun'schte Glocke!* coll. confound (hang) the bell! 3) to bewitch, charm, enchant, spellbind; **verwun'scht** (*provinc. & burlesque*: **Verwun'schen**), *p. a.* bewitched, &c.; spellbound; haunted.

**Verwun'schung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) cursing, &c.; curse, imprecation, execration; 2) incantation.

**Verwun'seln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to play at dice for; 2) to lose at dice; 3) to pass in playing at dice.

**Verwun'seln**, *see* **Verwirren**. [too much.]

**Verwun'sen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to season or spice

**Verwun'st'bar**, **Verwun'st'lich**, *adj.* that may be laid waste, destructible. — **Verwun'sten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to waste, lay waste, ruin, spoil, destroy, desolate, ravage. — **Verwun'ster**, (*str.*) *m.* waster, destroyer, spoiler. — **Verwun'sung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) wasting, &c., destruction, desolation, devastation, ruin, havoc.

**Verwun'then**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to cease raging.

**Verwun'gen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to despond, despair (not very usual with an [d. Dat.], of ...; cf. *Verzweifeln*; *Schiller*, *Wall. &c.*); to lose courage, to grow faint-hearted, to give way; im Unglück nicht —, to bear up under adversity.

**Verwun'gt**, *I. adj.* desponding, &c., faint-hearted, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, afraid, timorous, fearful, pusillanimous; — *machen*, to discourage, dishearten, dispirit; II. **V-heit**, (*u.*) *f.* despondency, despair, faint-heartedness, timidity, cowardice.

**Verwun'gen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to misreckon, miscount.

**Verzäh'nen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to furnish or provide with teeth, to tooth, cog, indent, notch, jag; 2) *T.* to fix by serratures, to joggle; to dovetail; mit verzäh'nten Balken verzäh'nt, with indented courses; verzäh'nte Balken, joggle-pieces or posts; II. *intr.* to finish teething. — **Verzäh'nung**, (*u.*) *f.* *T.* a joggling, toothing, dovetailing; toothed wheel-work; *Horol.* catch.

**Verzäh'nen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pass in scolding. — **Verzäh'nen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *Carp.*, *Join.* to mortise, tenon, joint; 2) to tap out, to sell by the draught. — **Verzäh'nung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) mortising, &c.; 2) mortise-joint.

**Verzäh'neln**, (*u.*) *v. intr. fig. coll.* to be in torments, to despair, perish.

**Verzäh'neln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to spoil by too much tenderness, to pet, coddle, cosset, to render dainty. — **Verzäh'nung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) spoiling by too much tenderness, &c.

**Verzäh'nern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enchant, bewitch, fascinate. — **Verzäh'nung**, (*u.*) *f.* enchantment, &c. [Einziemen.]

**Verzäh'nern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to hedge in, cf. **Verzäh'n**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to carouse; 2) to spend in drinking.

**Verzäh'n'sachen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to make or render tenfold, to decuple.

**Verzäh'n'st'bar**, *adj.* titheable.

**Verzäh'n'sten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to tithe, to pay tithes for; 2) to levy a tithe on, to decimate.

— **Verzäh'n'tung**, (*u.*) *f.* tithing, decimation.

**Verzäh'n**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to consume; 2) to spend, waste; viel —, to spend much;

II. *refl.* to be consumed or spent, to waste, spend; was habe ich verzehrt? what am I to pay? [sumer, waster.]

**Verzäh'ner**, (*str.*) *m.*, **V-irn**, (*u.*) *f.* consumption; **Verzäh'nung**, (*u.*) *f.* consumption; **Verzäh'n'st'bar**, *m. pl.* provisions, victuals.

**Verzäh'n'en**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to misdraw; **verzäh'nt**, *p. a.* out of drawing; 2) to write, pen, or minute down, to register, record, note, mark; 3) to specify; *Stückweise* —, to take an inventory or make a list, &c. of, *see* **Verzäh'n'st'bar**; 1; zum verzäh'neten Courte, at the exchange quoted or noted; II. *refl.* to mistake in drawing.

**Verzäh'n'st'bar**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) list; schedule, inventory; catalogue; index, register; 2) specification, statement, designation; note, bill; — *don Waarenpreisen*, list of prices, *see* **Preis-courant**.

**Verzäh'n'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) misdrawing, &c., cf. **Verzäh'n'en**, 1; 2) record, list, &c., cf. **Verzäh'n'st'bar**, 1.

**Verzäh'n'en**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *f.*, *ich* eines Dinges —, to renounce, *see* **Verzäh'n'en** auf ...; 2) (Einem etwas) to pardon, forgive; to excuse; — *Ei!* pardon me! I beg your pardon! dies Mal soll dir verzehnet werden, you shall be pardoned for once. — **Verzäh'n'st'bar**, *adj.* pardonable, excusable; venial. — **Verzäh'n'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* pardon, forgiving, forgiveness; Einem um — bitten, to beg one's pardon; ich bitte tausendmal um —, I beg a thousand pardons; um —! pardon or excuse me!

**Verzäh'nen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to distort, cf. **Verzäh'n'en**, 2; *fig.* to caricature. — **Verzäh'n'st'bar**, *fig.* caricature.

**Verzäh'n'st'bar**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to scatter, spill, drop, disperse; 2) to waste, dissipate, squander; 3) to mislay.

**Verzäh'n't**, *I. (str.) m.* 1) renunciation, resignation, act of disclaiming; 2) *Lau.*, quitclaim; — auf etwas (*Acc.*) thun or leisten, or **Verzäh'n'ten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to renounce, resign, waive, relinquish, quit, to give over, forego; to decline; to dispense with, to divest one's self of (one's right, &c.); II. *in comp.* —*eid*, *m.* oath of renunciation; —*leistung*, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) resigner; —*leistung*, *f.* renunciation, renouncement, abandonment, disclaimer.

**Verzäh'n'ten**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to draw wrong or false; 2) *a)* to warp (timber, &c.); *b)* to distort, worst, wry, screw; den Mund —, to screw (up) the mouth, to make a wry mouth; das Gesicht —, to make wry faces, to mope; er verzog keine Miene, his countenance remained unaltered; 3) *a)* to misdraw, *see* **Verzäh'n'en**, 1, 1; *b)* to flourish (letters, &c.); 4) to miseducate, spoil (a child); 5) to delay, protract; 6) *Min.* to measure (a mine); II. *refl.* 1) to get out of shape; (of timber) to be warped, to warp; 2) *Gam.* to move wrong (at chess, &c.); 3) to draw away, to withdraw; 4) to dissolve; to be dispersed, to dissipate, to disappear; to clear or pass away (of clouds, &c.); to give way (of tones); 5) to be protracted or delayed, to drag on; III. *intr.* 1) to stay, delay; to pause; 2) to remove.

**Verzäh'n'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) drawing in a wrong direction, &c., cf. **Verzäh'n'en**; distortion, &c.; delay, protraction.

**Verzäh'n'en**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to miss one's aim.

**Verzäh'n'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to decorate, adorn, ornament, embellish; **verzäh'nt**, *p. a.* ornamental; **verzäh'nter Contrapunct**, *Mus.* figured counter-point. — **Verzäh'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* decorator, ornament. — **Verzäh'n'st'bar**, *n.* (*Pol.*) *T.* tin-shop. — **Verzäh'n'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) decoration, ornament, set-off; ornamentation; *pl. Arch.* dressing; mit V-en, ornamental; ohne V-en, plain; 2) *Mus.* embellish-

ment, gracing, variation; grace-note; V-ß arbelten, *f. pl. T.* enrichments; V-ßmaler, *m.* decorator, ornamental painter; V-ßstab, *m.* *Typ.* ornamental or display-rule.

**Verzäh'n'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to write in ciphers, to cipher; 2) *see* **Verzäh'n'en**.

**Verzäh'n'mern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to furnish (a place) with the necessary timber, (*Min.*) to timber (a shaft); to plank (a gallery); *Mar.* to repair (a ship).

**Verzäh'n'merung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) providing with timber, &c.; 2) *Min.* stages, scaffolds.

**Verzäh'n'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to zink; to galvanise (iron); 2) *Carp.*, &c. to dovetail (boards).

**Verzäh'n'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to tin (over); **Verzäh'n'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* tinman; **Verzäh'n'st'bar**, (*str.*) *m.* soldering iron; **Verzäh'n'st'bar**, *m.* tinning or blanching pot. — **Verzäh'n'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) tinning; a coat of tin.

**Verzäh'n'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to pay interest for ...; *refl.* to yield interest; *er verzäh'nt sich zu 6%*, it yields or bears an interest of 6 per cent. — **Verzäh'n'st'bar**, *adj.* bearing interest; — *ansetzen*, — *ansetzen*, to put out to interest, to invest. — **Verzäh'n'st'bar**, (*u.*) *f.* the paying interest for ...

**Verzäh'n'ten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to cease hissing.

**Verzäh'n'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* retarder, &c. — **Verzäh'n'ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to retard, delay, defer, put off, to protract, procrastinate; der Tag verzäh'nt sich lange, the day was long in coming. — **Verzäh'n'tung**, (*u.*) *f.* retardation, delay, protraction.

**Verzäh'n't'bar**, *adj.* excisable, liable to toll or duty. — **Verzäh'n'ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to pay toll, custom, or duty for a thing; sie find noch nicht verzäh'nt, they have not yet paid duty; verzäh'nt, *pp. Comm.* all duty paid, long price. — **Verzäh'n'tung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) paying custom or duty, clearance.

**Verzäh'n'ten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to scatter, waste.

**Verzäh'n'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to contract, convulse. [to fill with rapture.]

**Verzäh'n'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to enrapture, ravish, enrapture; **Verzäh'n'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sugar over; 2) to sugar too much.

**Verzäh'n't**, *I. adj.* enraptured, in raptures, in ecstasy; II. **V-heit**, (*u.*) *f.* ecstasy.

**Verzäh'n'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* convulsion; V-en bekommen, to fall into convulsions.

**Verzäh'n'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* rapture, ecstasy; *Med.* delirium.

**Verzäh'ig**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Verzäh'ige**) *m.* 1) delay; stay; 2) pet, darling; **Verzäh'ig'en**, *pl.* interest of retardment, forbearance—money, interest

**Verzäh'ig'lich**, *adj.* dilatory. [for delay.]

**Verzäh'ig'en**, *adj.* *provinc. coll.* *see* **Zim-perlich**.

[led; 2] *see* **Verzäh'ig'en**.

**Verzäh'ig'en**, *adj. coll.* 1) devilish, confound-

**Verzäh'ig'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to distort, writhe, worst. [*vinc. coll.* for *Verzäh'ig'en*.]

**Verzäh'ig'en**, *u.* *v. tr.* to despair (an (*with Dat.*), of), despond. — **Verzäh'ig'en**, *I. p. a.* desperate; hopeless; II. *ad.* desperately, coll. with a vengeance. — **Verzäh'ig'en**, *m. & f.* (*decl. like adj.*) desperate person. — **Verzäh'ig'en**, (*u.*) *f.* despair, desperation (an (*with Dat.*), of; über (*with Acc.*), at); despondency, desperateness; zur — bringen, to drive to despair; v-ßvoll, *adj.* full of despair.

**Verzäh'ig'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to ramify, branch out, to divide (*refl.* to shoot out) into branches; weit verzäh'ig't, *adj.* widely extended; weit verzäh'ig'tes Flussgebiet, spreading network of rivers. — **Verzäh'ig'ung**, (*u.*) *f.* ramification.

**Verzäh'ig'en**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aus. jein*) to be dwarfed, to grow stunted or dwarfish.



**Verzwid'en**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to pinch away, clip; 2) *Vint.* to lop off the suckers of (vines); 3) to clench, rivet; to bend (nails, &c.); 4) *Mos.* to fill up (joints, a wall) with garrotings; 5) *fig.* see **Verdröhen**, 1), **Verwideln**, **Verwirren**, 1); **verzwid't**, coll. odd, strange, quaint.

**Verzwil'schen**, (w.) v. tr. to double.

**Verzwil'en**, (w.) v. tr. to entangle in quarrels, &c., see **Entzweien**.

\* **Ver'per**, (w.) f. 1) (-zeit, f.) afternoon; evening; 2) *Ecol.* vespers, evening prayers or service; die *scilicet* -e, *Hist.* Sicilian Vespers; *in comp.* -bröt, -maß, n., -loft, f. afternoon's luncheon; -gefang, m. evening- or vesper-hymn; -glode, f. evening(-)bell; -predigt, f. afternoon-sermon; -schüttel, f. slice of bread for one's evening meal.

\* **Ver'pern**, (w.) v. *intr.* coll. to eat one's afternoon's luncheon or collation.

† **Vest**, **Vest'e** &c., see **Vest**, **Veste** &c.

\* **Vesta'tin**, (w.) f. 1) *Rom. Archæol.* Vestal; 2) *loc. a)* courtesan; *b)* cook.

\* **Vestib'el**, (str.) m. *Geogr.* (mount) Vesuvius. — **Vesuvian'**, (str.) m. *Miner.* Vesuvian, idiocrase.

\* **Veterän'**, (sing. str. & sometimes w., pl. w.) m. (*Lat.*) veteran (soldier, sailor, officer).

\* **Veterinär**, I. adj. veterinary; II. s. (str.) m. veterinary surgeon (*Thierarzt*); veterinarian; -kunde, f. see *Thierarzneykunde*.

\* **Veto**, (str., pl. V-8, or not decl.) n. (*Lat.*) veto.

**Vet'tel**, (w.) f. coll. doxy, slut, quean.

**Vet'ter**, (w., sing. str., pl. w.) m. 1) cousin; relation; 2) uncle; *V-kuunst*, f. favour shown to relations, nepotism. — **Vet'terlich**, adj. & adv. cousinlike. — **Vet'tern**, (w.) v. *refl.* coll. to call each other cousin. — **Vet'terschaft**, (w.) f. state of being related, relationship.

\* **Vexato'risch**, adj. (*Lat.*) vexatious.

\* **Vexir'...**, *in comp.* -beutel, m., -büxse, f. puzzle-purse; -dose, f. puzzle-box; -ei, n. mock-egg.

\* **Vexir'en**, (w.) v. tr. to vex, trouble, tease; to tantalise, deceive. — **Vexirer'ci**, (w.) f. vexation, &c. — **Vexir'erlich**, adj. coll. vexatious, teasing.

\* **Vexir'...**, *in comp.* -glas, n. anacastic glass, vexing glass, singing glass; -gurle, f. see *Geselskurle*; -kassanie, f. see *Roskassanie*; -kelle, f. see *Sammetkelle*; -ring, m. puzzle-ring; -schloß, n. puzzle(-)bag-lock, combination-lock; -spiel, n. puzzle(-)play; -uhr, f. *Mech.* clock-puzzle. [*str.*] n. viziorship.

\* **Vexler**, (str.) m. vizior. — **Vexlerat'**,

\* **Via**, adv., via, by (way of).

\* **Viaduct'**, **Viaduct'**, (str.) m. (*Mod. Lat.*) viaduct.

\* **Via'te**, (w.) f. *Archit.* pinnacle.

\* **Via'ticum**, (str., pl. [*Lat.*] *Via'tica*) n. (*Lat.*) *viaticum*; 1) provision for a journey (*Reisepfennig*, *Zehepfennig*); 2) *Rom. Cath.* extreme unction (*letzte Ölung*).

\* **Vibr'en**, (w.) v. *intr.* (*Lat.*) to vibrate; *vibrirnd*, p. a. vibratory.

\* **Vicar'**, (str.) m. (*Lat.*) vicar; vicar-gent; deputy, substitute. — **Vicariäl'**, (str.) n. office or dignity of a deputy or vicar-gent; vicarship, vicar-gency. — **Vicar'iren**, (w.) v. *intr.* to act the part of a deputy, &c.; v-d, p. a. vicarious.

\* **Vice'...** [*pr.* vö'tag], *in comp.* vice; — admiral, m. vice-admiral; — Bürgermeister, m. deputy burgmaster; — consul, m. vice-consul; — director, m. deputy-manager.

\* **Vice'com**, (str.) m. see *Vizthum*.

\* **Vice'...** [*pr.* vö'tag], *in comp.* -gevatler, m. proxy for a sponsor; -gouverneur, -statthalter, m. deputy-governor; -kanzler, m. vice-chancellor; -könig, m. viceroys; -präsident, m. vice-president; deputy -chairman.

**Vich'tel**, (w.) f. 1) a kind of bird-call; 2) see *Steinfalz*.

\* **Vicinal'weg**, (str.) m. parish-road.

**Vicogugarn** [*pr.* vjčō'gq-], (str.) n. *Comm.* vicuna-yarn.

**Victoria**, f. 1) *Victoria* (*P. N.*); *interj.* victory! — *Fusen*, n. shouts of victory; — *schreien*, n. see *Freudenschreien*.

\* **Victual'ien**, n. pl. (*Lat.*) victuals; — *händler*, m. provision-dealer.

\* **Vidimatiōn'**, (w.) f. (*Lat.*) legalisation, verification. — **Vidimatum**, n. (str., pl. [*Lat.*] *Vidimata*) legalised copy. — **Vidim'iren**, (w.) v. tr. *Law.* to legalise, render valid (in law), to make valid, validate. — **Vidim'irung**, (w.) f. legalisation, &c., cf. *Vidimation*.

**Vieh**, (str.) n. 1) beast, brute, animal, cf. *Thier*, 1); 2) (*Hornvieh*, *Rindvieh*) cattle; ein *Stück* (or *Styck*) —, a head of cattle; daß — *hüten*, to keep or tend the cattle; *gunt* — *machen*, to brutalise, cf. *Verthieren*, 1); *dumm wie das liebe —*, see *Viehdumm*.

**Vieh'...**, *in comp.* -ählich, adj. see *Viehhühn*; -argneimunde &c., see *Thierarzneykunde* &c.; -asscuranz, f. cattle-assurance; — *ausstellung*, f. cattle-show (*Thiergarten*); — *bremse*, -*stige*, f. see *Verderbremse*; — *dieb*, m. cattle-stealer; — *diebstahl*, m. theft of cattle; — *dumm*, adj. as stupid as a beast; — *dummheit*, f. brutal stupidity; — *fall*, m. see *Verderb*; — *fröhne*, f. average or service of tenants' cattle; — *futter*, n. fodder, provender; — *glode*, f. see *schelle*; — *gras*, n. *Bot.* meadow-grass, *poa* (*Poa* L.); — *handel*, m. trade in cattle; — *händler*, m. trader in cattle; — *hand*, n. see *Viehhand*.

**Viehhand**, (w.) f. brutality. [*—fall*].

**Vieh'...**, *in comp.* -hirt, m. herdsman;

-hof, m. yard for cattle. [*brutish*].

**Viehhof**, adj. beastly, bestial, brutal.

**Vieh'...**, *in comp.* -tarren, n. *Rath*.

cattle-hurdle, cattle-box, cattle-truck (—*wagen*); — *flecht*, m. farmyard-servant; — *krankheit*, f. disease of cattle; — *maqd*, f. maid-servant attending the cattle; — *mark*, m. see *Baummarkt*; — *markt*, m. fair or market for cattle, cattle-fair; — *mäßig*, see *Viehhühn*;

— *maß*, f. mast; — *mäster*, m. grazer, cattle-fattener; — *mästung*, f. fattening of cattle; — *meister*, m. farmer's chief herdsman; — *padt*, m., — *padtung*, f. lease of cattle, lease of live stock; — *pest*, f. see *seuche*; — *race*, f. see *stamm*; — *raub*, m. stealing or theft of cattle; — *schaden*, m. 1) injury done by cattle; 2) loss of cattle; — *schän*, f. cattle-show; — *schelle*, f. cattle-bell; — *schwemme*, f. watering-place, horse-pond; — *seuche*, f. murrain; — *stun*, m. bestial or brutish disposition; — *stall*, m. stable for cattle, cattle-shed, cattle-house; — *stamm*, m. race, stock, or breed of cattle; — *stand*, m. stock of cattle, live stock; — *sterben*, n. murrain; — *steuer*, f. duty paid on cattle; — *stod*, m. see *stand*; — *stüd*, n. see *Thierstüd*; — *theriak*, m. *Vel.* diatessaron; — *traut*, m. drouch; — *tränse*, f. watering place for cattle; — *treiber*, m. drover; — *trieb*, m., — *triff*, f. 1) right of tending cattle on a certain pasture ground; 2) (—*weide*, f.) pasture; — *vogel*, m. see *Viehtravogel*; — *wagen*, m. *Rath*, cattle-wagon (cf. *—larren*); — *weg*, m. drift-way; — *wurzel*, f. see *Thierwurzel*; — *zehnte*, m. tithe on cattle; — *zoll*, m. tax on cattle; — *zucht*, f. breeding cattle, keeping cattle; — *züchter*, m. breeder of cattle, grazer.

**Viel**, adj. & adv. much (pl. many), a great deal, abundance; — or v-c *Viele*, great or much pains, trouble; — *Ölud*, see *Ölud*; — *Öld*, a great deal of money; — *Gescheit* und *Wohl* *Ölle*, *proverb.* much cry but little wool; — or v-c *Öl*, a great deal of wood; *seht viel*, very much, a great deal, a great many; *nicht Viel*, seldom, —, not many things,

but much; — *Vente*, a great many people; — *Wells*, a great multitude of people; *vielmehr*; —, a good many; *gleich* —, 1) as many or much; 2) no matter, it is all the same; *so* — *wie nichts*, next to nothing; *so* — *ich weiß*, for aught I know; — *von etwas halten*, *sich* — *daran* *machen*, to entertain or have a great opinion of ...; to make much of; — *besser*, much better; — *anders*, quite otherwise; *der Ring war* — *zu groß für meinen kleinen Finger*, the ring was much too large for my little finger; *Du bist zu* —, you are one too many; *jeder Schritt ist zu* —, every step is one too many; *zu* — *essen*, to eat too much, to overeat (*intr.*); *Einem zu* — *auflegen*, to overtask one; *Einem zu* — *berechnen*, to charge too much, to overcharge; *einer Sache* (*Gen.*) *zu* — *thun*, to overdo, to exceed the limits of a thing.

**Viel'...**, *in comp.* -arm, m. 1) *Zool.* poly-pus; 2) see *Zintenfisch*; — *armig*, adj. having many arms; — *artig*, adj. multifarious, various, of many different kinds; — *ästig*, adj. branchy, ramous, ramose; — *äugig*, adj. many-eyed; — *bedeutend*, adj. very significant; very influential; — *begabt*, adj. highly gifted; — *beinig*, adj. many-legged; — *besagt*, adj. often-mentioned; — *besprohen*, adj. much talked of; *Bot-s.* — *brüglig*, adj. flexuous; — *blättrig*, adj. many-leaved, polyphyllous; — *blumig*, — *blüthig*, adj. many-flowered, multiflorous; — *briderig*, — *blünderig*, adj. polyadelphian, polyadelphous; — *brutig*, adj. of multifarious significations; ambiguous; — *beutligkeit*, f. ambiguity; *Geom-s.* — *cd*, n. polygon; — *cdig*, adj. polygonal, multangular; many-cornered; — *cdmigung*, f. polygonometry; — *che*, f. polygamy; — *ehig*, adj. polygamous; — *endig*, adj. *Sport.* having many antlers; — *erfahren*, adj. much experienced.

**Vie'lerlei**, adj. *indecl.* many, various, multifarious, diverse, different, several; a variety of; *zu* — *Geschäfte* *haben*, to have too many irons in the fire.

**Vie'lerwärts**, adv. in many places.

**Viel'...**, *in comp.* -essen, n. polyphagy; — *essend*, adj. polyphagous; — *fach*, adj. manifold, multifarious; multiplied, reiterated, abundant; *Bot-s.* — *fachgetheilt*, adj. multifidous; — *fächerig*, adj. multiacapsular; — *fachheit*, f. plurality; manifoldness; — *fältig*, adj. manifold, multifarious; *fig.* iterated, frequent, multiplied; *adv.* multifariously; frequently; — *fältigkeit*, f. multifariousness, multiplicity, variety; — *farbig*, adj. many-coloured, varicoloured, variegated, polychromatic; — *farbigkeit*, f. diversity of colours, variegation; — *felbig*, adj. *Herald.* having more than four quarters (of a shield); *Geom-s.* — *fisch*, n. polyhedron; — *fischig*, adj. polyhedrous; — *flosser*, m. *leht*, polypter; — *flügelig*, adj. *Entom.* polypterous; — *förmig*, adj. multifiform; — *förmigkeit*, f. multiformity; — *fraß*, m. 1) *Zool.* a) glutton (*Gulo borealis* Briss.); b) *der americanische* — *fraß*, volvereone, quichkatch (*Gulo luscus*); 2) *see* *Pelican*; 3) *fig.* glutton, gully-gut; — *frassheit*, n. pl. *Amr.* beaver-eaters; volvereone; — *fräßig*, adj. gluttonous, ravenous, voracious; — *fräßigelt*, f. gluttony; — *frucht*, f. *Bot.* polycarpous, all seed (*Polycarpon telophyllum* L.); — *fuß*, n. *Entom.* multipede; scolopendra (*Xantopus*); — *füßig*, adj. having many foot, many-footed, poly-pous; — *galtig*, adj. polygamin, *Bot.* polygamous; — *gebärend*, adj. multiparous; — *geleicht*, adj. much-beloved, well-beloved, best-beloved; — *geltend*, adj. see *—nützig*; — *geprüft*, adj. oft-tried; — *gerüst*, adj. having travelled much; — *gerüstete*, m. great traveller; — *gerüstigt*, adj. much vaunted; — *gestaltig*, adj. polymorphous, having many forms; — *gestaltigkeit*, f. multiplicity; — *getheilt*, adj. see *—theilig*; — *gliederig*, adj. *Alg.* polynival.



—götterei, *f.* polytheism, plurality of gods; —griffelig, *adj.* *Bol.* surmounted with many styles; —gültig, *adj.* of great value, much esteemed; —gut, *n.* *Bol.* small wild parsley, small mountain parsley, see *Grundheil*, 1; —haltung, *adj.* *Bol.* many-stocked, many-reeded. **Vielheit**, (*w.*) *f.* plurality, multiplicity; multitude.

**Viel...**, in comp. —herrig, *adj.* many-mastered; —herrschaft, *f.* polygarchy, poly-cracy; —hüser, *n.* *Zool.* a multungulate animal (*Dichäutler*); —büßig, *adj.* multisiliquous; —jährig, *adj.* having lasted many years, of many years (Dauer, standing); —lapfelig, *adj.* *Bol.* multicapsular; —lernig, *adj.* having many pips, seeds, stones; —lappig, *adj.* many-valved; —lopf, *m.* many-headed animal; *Job.* the public; —lößig, *adj.* many-headed; *Bol.* multicapsular; —lößige Binde, *f.* Surg. many-tailed bandage; —lößig, *adj.* having many grains; *Anal.* conglomerate; —lappig, *adj.* *Bol.* multilobate.

**Vielleicht**, *adv.* perhaps, may-be, may-hap, peradventure, by chance, possibly, *cf.* *Etwa*, 3 & *Zufällig*, 11.

**Viel...**, in comp. —lieb, *adj.* *n.* *loc.* philopona; —ling, *adj.* multilineal; —löcherig, *adj.* multicavous; —mal, —malß, *adv.* many times, frequently, often; —matig, *adj.* often repeated, reiterated; —männerei, *f.* *Bol.* polyandry; —männig, *adj.* polyandrian. [*cony.* rather.

**Vielmehr**, *l.* *adv.* more, much more; 11.

**Viel...**, in comp. —namig, *adj.* having many names; —nüssig, *adj.* very useful; —orig, *adj.* *T.* polycameral (clock); —paarig, *adj.* *Bol.* multijugous; —redend, *adj.* multiloquous, multiloquent, loquacious; —rederi, *f.* polylogy, see *Geschwägigkeit*; —reißig, *adj.* *Bol.* multiserial; —legend, *adj.* expressive, significant, comprehensive; important; —launig, *adj.* *Bol.* many-seeded, polyspermous; —launig, *adj.* many-stringed; —launig Instrument, polychor; —launig, *adj.* having many columns; —launig Gebände, *Archit.* polystyle; —launig, *adj.* *Conch.* multivalve; —launig, *adj.* having many pods; —schreiber, *m.* copious author, writer of many books, polygraph; *cont.* scribbler; —schreiberi, *f.* polygraphy, excessive writing; pen- or quill-driving, book-making, scribbling; —seit, *n.* *Geom.* polyhedron; —seitig, *adj.* 1) many-sided, multilateral; 2) *fig.* many-sided, versatile; varied (acquirements, &c.); ein Mann von —seitigen Kenntnissen, a man of general knowledge; —seitiger Körper, polyedrical or polyhedron figure, polyhedron; —seitiger Stengel, *Bol.* polygonous stalk; —seitigkeit, *f.* 1) many-sidedness; 2) versatility (of talent, &c.); —seitiges Glas, *Phys.* polyopticon; *Gram.-s.* —seitig, *adj.* polysyllabical; ein —seitiges Wort or —seit (der, *m.*) a polysyllable; —seitig, *adj.* see —seitig; —seitig, *adj.* *Bol.* multifiduous, many-cleft; —sprachig, *adj.* many-languaged (country, &c.); polyglot (bible, dictionary); —steinig, *adj.* see —steinig; —steinig, *adj.* *fl.* *adj.* many-stalked, multiculous; —stimmig, *adj.* *Mus.* of or for many voices; —stüßig, *adj.* in a high degree active; —theilig, *adj.* of many parts; many-parted; multipartite; —theilige Größe, multinomial or polynomial quantity; —thueri, *f.* *cont.* bustling or meddling disposition; —tölig, *adj.* having many sounds, many-toned, multisonous; —vermögend, *adj.* very powerful, multipotent; —vermögenheit, *f.* great power; —versprechend, *adj.* promising, hopeful; —weiber, *m.* polygamist; —weiberi, *f.* polygamy, plurality of wives; —weisig, *adj.* *Bol.* polygynian; —wüßig, *adj.* see —weißig; —wissen, *n.* polymathy; —wissend, *adj.* knowing much; acquainted with many arts and sciences; —wisser, *m.* polyhistor; *cont.* sciolist;

—wisseri, *f.* polymathy; —wortig, *adj.* see *Wortreich*; —zahl, *f.* *Gramm.* plural; —zählig, *adj.* *Bol.* polymorous; —zintig, *adj.* many-pronged; —zönig, *adj.* *Phys.* polyzonal; —züngig, *adj.* many-tongued; polyglot; —zwetzig, *adj.* see —zifig.

**Vier**, *l.* *adv.* four; *coll.-s.* auf allen V-en kriechen, to creep or crawl along on all fours; alle V-e von sich strecken, to lie sprawling upon the ground; mit V-en fahren, 1) to drive in a coach and four; 2) to drive four in hand; 11. *s.* (also *Vie're*) (*w.*) *f.* four (at cards and dice), eater; quart.

**Vier...**, in comp. —ären, —arten, *v. tr.* *Agr.* to plough the fourth time, to give the fourth ploughing or dressing; —auge, *n.* 1) *Ichth.* species of mudfish (*Anabaps tetrophthalmus* Bloch); 2) *Zool.* opossum (*Didelphis Opossum* L.); —äugler, *m.* see —auge, 1 & 2; —beinig, *adj.* having four legs, four-footed; —bindig, *adj.* (vom Körper) see —höftig; —blatt, *n.* 1) *provinc.* see *Eingeere*; 2) *Archit.* quatrefoil; —blättrig, *adj.* *Bol.* 1) four-leaved (also *Join.*); 2) quadrifolious, tetrapetalous; —blumig, *adj.* *Bol.* quadriflorous; —bohrig, *adj.* *T.* four inches and a half in diameter (said of pipes); —bund, *m.*, —bündniß, *n.* quadruple alliance.

**Vierchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*coll. dimin.* of *Vier*) see *Vierling*, 2.

† **Vierbing**, (*str.*) *n.* fourth (of a mark, *Vier...*, in comp. —braht, *m.* a coarse woollen stuff woven of four-threaded yarn;

—drähtig, *adj.* of four threads, four-threaded; —ed, *n.* 1) *Geom.* quadrate, square, quadrangle; *Mil.* square; gleichläufiges, längliches —ed, parallelogram; rechtwinkliges —ed, rectangle; gleichbeines —ed, rhomb, lozenge; 2) *Ichth.* a) see *Elbutter*; b) square-fish, trunkfish (—horn); —eden, *v. tr.* to square; —edig, *adj.* quadrangular, quadrate, square, squared, of a square form, four-cornered, *coll.* four-square (broaches, &c.); die —edige Ecite, arm-file, rubber; —edig genuldene Schraube, *f.* *Mech.* square-threaded screw; —edhanze, *f.* *Mil.* redoubt; —eisen, *n.* *T.* mortise-chisel. **Vieren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to square; *Herold.* to quarter; *Mar.-s.* 2) to overhaul; 3) to veer, to ease away or off; to pay away (or out) the cable.

**Vierer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Arith.* fourth, four; 2) thing consisting of four parts, *cf.* also *Vierpfenniger*.

**Viererei**, (*adj.* (*indecl.*) (of four different)

**Vier...**, in comp. —fach, —fältig, *adj.* four-fold, quadruple; —fächerig, *adj.* *Bol.* quadrilocular, four-celled; —fältig, *adj.* (vom Körper) see —höftig; —flach, *n.* *Geom.* tetrachedron; —flächig, *adj.* *Geom.* & *Bol.* tetrachedral; —flügelig, *adj.* four-winged, tetrapterous; —füllungsthür, *f.* *Join.* four-pannelled door; —fürst, *m.* tetrarch; —fürstenthum, *n.* tetrachate; —füßig, *adj.* 1) quadruped, four-footed; 2) *An. Poet.* four-measured, consisting of four feet; —füßige Thiere, (—füßler, *m.*) *pl.* quadrupeds; *Mus.-s.* —gefäng, *m.* song of four voices, quartet; —gestrichen, *adj.* four-tailed (note); —gestrichenes F, F of the sixth octave; ein Clavier mit —gestrichenem F, a six-octaved piano; —gliederig, *adj.* *Algeb.* quadrinomial; —händige Thiere, *n.* (—händer, *m.*) *pl.* quadrumana; —händige Tontisch, *n.* piece for four hands, duet on a piano or on two pianos; —hängig, *adj.* *Arch.* hippod (roof); —heber, *m.* *T.* four-armed lever; —herr, *m.* one of a board or commission which consists of four members; —herrschaft, *f.* tetrarchy; —herrscher, *m.* tetrarch; —jährig, *adj.* quadrennial, comprising four years; four years old; —jährlich, *adj.* & *adv.* (occurring, &c.) once in four years, quadrennial(ly), every four years; —fant, *n.* square; —tanti, *see* —edig; —fantstahl, *m.* *Comm.* square wire; *Bol.-s.*

—lapfelig, *adj.* quadricapsular; —lernig, *adj.* four-kernelled; —lappig, *adj.* four-valved, quadrivalved; —lauig, *adj.* *Nat.* four-clawed, four-toed, quadrisulcate, quadrangular; —läufig, *adj.* yielding in thickness four logs of wood (tree); —läufige Binde, *f.* *Surg.* four-tailed bandage; —lappig, *adj.* 1) *Arch.* four-cusped; 2) *Bol.* quadrilobate, quadrilobed (leaf); —läufer, *m.* *Mar.* trussackle, tackle composed of two double-blocks.

**Vierling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) fourth part; 2) a German copper-coin amounting to four Pfennige; groat; 3) one of a quadruple birth, four-twin-child; 4) see *Kreuzweg*.

**Vier...**, in comp. —mäßig, *adj.* *Bol.* tetradynamous; —mal, *adv.* four times; —mäßig, *adj.* four times repeated; —mann, *m.* see —herr; —männig, männiger, *adj.* *Bol.* tetrandrian, tetrandrous; —maß, *n.* cubic measure; —monatlich, *adj.* of four months; lasting four months, every fourth month; —namig, see —gliderig; —naßig, *adj.* see —lappig, 1; —orig, see —edig; —paarig, *adj.* *Bol.* quadrjugate; —pfenniger, *m.* (formerly) a German copper-coin consisting of four Pfennige; —pfänder, *m.* *Comm.* four-pounder; —pfündig, *adj.* of four pounds; —räderig, *adj.* four-wheeled; —rüberreißig, *m.* vinegar of four thistles; —reißig, *adj.* four-rowed; *Bol.* quadrifarious; —rippig, *adj.* four-ribbed; *Bol.* quadrinervose, four-nerved; —ruderig, *adj.* with four benches of oars or rowers; —ruderiges Schiff (—ruderer, *m.*); —säutig, *adj.* four-stringed; —säitiges Instrument, tetrachord; —säutig, *adj.* *Archit.* of or with four columns; —säuliger Tempel, tetrastyle; —säufig, *adj.* *T.* made with (consisting of) four strands; —säuliger Körper, four-leaved twill; ein —säuliges Tau, a four-strand rope; —schauler, *m.* *Husb.* sheep two years old; —schrotig, *adj.* square (—built), robust; strong; *coll.* strapping; —seit, *n.*, —seitig, *adj.* quadrilateral; —seitigkeit, *f.* quadrilaterality; —seitig, *adj.* furnished with four seats, holding four persons; —seitig, *adj.* split into four, quadrifid; *Typ.* in four columns; —spanner, *m.* 1) peasant who has a team of four horses; 2) carriage or waggon with four horses; —spannig, *adj.* four spans large; —spannig, *adj.* drawn by four horses; —spannig fahren, 1) to drive with four; 2) to drive four in hand; —spiel, —stüd, *n.* *Mus.* quartet; —spigig, *adj.* furnished with four points; —stimmig, *adj.* *Mus.* for four voices or parts; —stüdig, *adj.* with four stories; —stündig, *adj.* of four hours; —stibig, *adj.* quadrisyllabic; ein —stibiges Wort, a quadrisyllable; —tägig, *adj.* of four days; (occurring) every fourth day; das —tägige Fieber, *Med.* the quartan ague.

**Vierte**, *adj.* fourth; zum V-n, see *Vier-*tenß; —halb, *adj.* three and a half.

**Viertel** [*pr.* *stetel*], (*str.*) *n.* fourth part, quarter; *Mus.* crotchet; —einer Stadt, ward, quarter; ein — aufschuß, a quarter past five; drei — aufschuß, a quarter to (or before) six, three quarters past five; drei — Weilen, three quarters of a mile; das erste — des Monats, prime of the moon; das letzte —, wane of the moon; der Mond tritt in ein neues —, the moon quarters.

**Viertel** [*pr.* *stetel*] ..., in comp. —ader, *f.* *Anal.* hepatic vein or artery; —bauer, *m.* *provinc.* small farmer; —bogen, *m.* quarter of a sheet; —bupst, —gedoppelt, *adj.* *T.* subquadruple; —ede, *f.* quarter of a yard; —faß, *n.* firkin; —form, —größe, *f.* quarto; —(ß)herr, *m.* *provinc.* alderman of a ward; —höfstele, *f.* *Archit.* conge; —jahr, *n.* quarter (of the year); —jährig, *adj.* of three months; die —jährigen Gerechtigkeiten, quarter sessions; —jährlich, *adj.* & *adv.* by the quarter;



every quarter; quarterly; —*jährgeid*, *n.* quarterly allowance; —*jährerate*, *f.* quarterly rate; —*jährtag*, *m.* quarter-day; —(8)*fuert*, *m.* *provinc.* summoner of a ward; —*freis*, *m.* *Math.* quadrant; —*meile*, *f.* quarter of a mile.

*Bier'teln* [*pr.* *st'eteln*], 1) see *Biertheilen*; 2) to strike the quarters (of a clock).

*Bier'tel* [*pr.* *st'etel*], ..., in comp. —*nöpfel*, *n.* —*spinte*, *f.* *quatern*; —*note*, *f.* crotchet; —*pause*, *f.* crotchet-rest; —*pfund*, *n.* quarter of a pound (weight); —*schin*, *m.* *Astr.* quartile aspect; —*schlag*, *m.* see —*note*; —*schwenkung*, *f.* *Mil.* quarter-wheel; —*8-meister*, *m.* alderman of a ward; —(8)*stab*, *m.* *Archit.* quarter-round, ovolo; —*strich*, *m.* quarter-point of the compass, quarter-wind; —*stunde*, *f.* quarter of an hour; —*stündig*, *adj.* (of) a quarter of an hour's (duration); —*stündlich*, *adj.* & *adv.* (happening) every quarter of an hour; —*tact*, *m.* *Mus.* fourth of a bar; —*ton*, *m.* quarter of a tone, fourth; —*weg(e)hahn*, *m.* T. four-poppet-valve (*Herk.*); —*wendung*, *f.* 1) *Archit.* winding-quarter; 2) *Mil.* quarter-wheel; —*wind*, *m.* see —*strich*.

*Bier'tens*, *adv.* fourthly, in the fourth place.

*Bier'thalb*, *adj.* three and a half.

*Bier'thell*, (*str.*) *m.* fourth part, quarter.

—*Bier'theilen*, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* to quarter. —*Bier'theilig*, *adj.* consisting of four parts; *Bot.* &c. quadripartite; *T.* (nom. Körper) *m.* *Archit.* quadrifid; *Algeb.* quadrinomial; *v.* *er* Schild, *Herald.* quartered shield. — *Bier'theilung*, (*u.*) *f.* a quartering. [*bauc.*]

*Biert'er* [*pr.* *st'et'*], (*str.*) *m.* see *Biertel-Bier'tmann*, (*str.*) *pl.* B-männer) *m.* *Mil.* fourth man in a rank.

*Biert'schein*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Biertelschein*.

*Biert'ung*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) squaring, quadrature; 2) *Archit.* intersection (in a church).

*Bier'...*, in comp. —*vers*, *m.* *quadrain*; —*vierteltact*, *m.* *Mus.* common time.

*Bierwaldkäbe*, (*str.*) *f.* *pl.* *Geogr.* the Four Forest-Cantons (in Switzerland).

*Bier'...*, in comp. —*wegbahn*, *m.* *Mech.* four-waycock; —*weibig*, *adj.* *Bot.* tetragynous; —*winkelig*, *adj.* quadrangular; —*zahl*, *f.* quaternary number; —*zählig*, *adj.* quadridentate; —*zählig*, *adj.* tetradactylous.

*Bier'zehn*, [*pr.* *st'et'än*] *adj.* fourteen; —*Tag*, *a* fortnight; *heute über* —*Tag*, this day fortnight (a fortnight hence or to come); *heute vor* —*Tag*, this day fortnight (a fortnight since or ago); —*löstig*, *adj.* of seven ounces; —*tägig*, *adj.* fortnightly. — *Bier'zöcher*, (*str.*) *m.* *Bier'zöchte*, *adj.* fourteenth.

*Bier'zig*, [*pr.* *st'et'ig*] *adj.* forty; —*jährig*, *adj.* forty years old, quadragenary. — *Bier'ziger*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) number of forty; 2) one of a board consisting of forty members; 3) a man forty years old; 4) something produced in the year 1740, 1840, &c.; —*format*, *n.* *Typ.* sheet of forties. — *Bier'zigste*, *adj.* fortieth.

*Bier'...*, in comp. —*zeltig*, *adj.* of four lines; —*zeltiger Vers*, *quadrain*; —*zöllig*, *adj.* four-inched; —*zweiftact*, *m.* time of four minims.

\* *Vig'lien*, *pl.* (*Lat.*) *Rom. Cath.* vigils. — *Vigil'iren*, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* to watch (auf [with. Acc.], for).

\* *Vignette*, [*pr.* *v'jyöt'g'*] (*u.*) *f.* vignette, head-piece, printer's flower, flourish, border.

\* *Vignoles* [*pr.* *v'jyöl'*], *s.* (*Fr.*) —*schene*, *f.* *Railw.* Vignoles rail, broad-footed rail, foot-rail.

\* *Vignone*, [*pr.* *v'jyön'g'*] (*u.*) *f.* *Zool.* vigna, vigone (*Auchenia vicinna* L.).

*Vig'ar*, see *Vicar*.

*Vinc'ens*, *m.* Vincent (*P. N.*).

\* *Vindication*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) *Law*, &c. the claiming or assumption of a thing. (B-8) *flage*, *f.* action or suit for the property of a

thing; assertion of ownership of a thing; appropriation of a thing by law; action of claiming, action to obtain (or for) restitution (of goods sent to a party who between the receipt of the order for, and the delivery of, the goods has become a bankrupt).

\* *Vindict'en*, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* (*Lat.*) [*sch* [*Dat.*] *etwas*] *Law*, &c. to lay claim to, assert, maintain, or demand as one's own, to claim, arrogate, appropriate, assume; *particul.* to make a formal claim at law to the possession of ... [*Mar.* ring-tail.

\* *Vin'ette*, (*str.*, *pl.* B-8) *n.* (*Dutch*)

\* *Vi'ola*, (*f.* (*Ital.*) *Mus.* viol; — *bi* *Gamm'bo*, *f.* *Mus.* bass-viol; — *bi* *Braccio* [*pr.* *brat'io'*], *f.* see *Bratsche*. [*blad.*

*Viöl'biöl*, (*str.*, *pl.* B-8) *n.* see *Violino*; \* *Viöl'e*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *Mus.* viol; 2) see *Violino*; 3) or (?) *Viöl'*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Brichfu*.

*Viöl'en*..., in comp. —*blau*, —*farbig*, *adj.* violet; —*honig*, *m.* *Pharm.* honey of violets; —*krant*, *n.* *Bot.* lunar, moonwort (*Lunaria* L.); —*lach*, *m.* *provinc.* river-salmon; —*moos*, *n.* *Bot.* violet moss (*Chroolepus hercynicum* Kütz.); —*salt*, *m.* syrup of violets; —*swertel*, *m.* —*wurzel*, *f.* see *Brichfu* (*emur*); (*el*) —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* iolite.

\* *Viöl'e*, *adj.* (*Fr.*) violet-blue, violet (Weidenblau). [*violet* ...; 2) violet-blue.

\* *Viöl'ig*, *adj.* 1) composed of violets.

\* *Viöl'in*..., in comp. —*blod*, *m.* *Mar.* long tackle-block; —*bogen*, *m.* bow for the violin, *conf.* fiddlestick; —*duett*, *n.* duet for the violin, piece of music for two violins.

\* *Viöl'in*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Ital.*) 1) *Mus.* violin; 2) *B-n* des *Bugspriet*, *Ship-b.* bees or fiddle of the bowsprit. — *Viöl'inist*, (*u.*) *m.* violin player, violinist.

*Viöl'in*..., in comp. —*tasten*, *m.* violin-case; —*noten*, *f.* *pl.* notes for the violin; — *quartett*, *n.* quartetto for the violin, piece of music for two violins, a viol and violoncello; —*sait*, *f.* violin-string; —*schlüssel*, *m.* *Mus.* treble-clef, see *G-schlüssel*; —*schule*, *f.* violin-school; —*spieler*, *m.* violin player, violinist; —*fleg*, *m.* bridge of a violin; —*stimme*, *f.* part for the violin (*cf.* *Stimme*, 2); —*virtuose*, *m.* prime violinist, virtuoso on the violin; —*zeihen*, *n.* see —*schlüssel*. [*Fr.*] *Mus.* bass-viol.

\* *Viöl'on* [*pr.* —*long*], (*str.*, *pl.* B-8) *m.* *Violoncell*, (*str.*) *Violoncello* [*Ital.*, *pr.* —*tshöl'to*], *n.* *Mus.* violoncello, bass violin. — *Violoncellist*, (*u.*) *m.* violoncello-player.

\* *Viöl'röde*, (*u.*) *f.* see *Jaemin*.

*Viper*, (*u.*) *f.* *Zool.* viper, adder (*Pelias berus* L.; —*gras*, *n.* —*wurzel*, *f.* *Zool.* viper's grass (*Scorzonera hispanica* L.).

*Virgi'nie*, *f.* Virginia (*P. N.*).

*Virgi'nien*, *n.* *Geogr.* Virginia. — *Virgi'nier*, (*str.*) *m.* Virginian. — *Virgi'nisch*, *adj.* Virginian; —*Ve Säure*, *Chem.* virginic acid. — *Viril'*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) virile; —*fitimne*, (*u.*) *f.* individual vote.

\* *Virtu'ose*, (*u.*) *m.* (*Ital.*) virtuoso. — *Virtu'osehaft*, *adj.* in the manner of a virtuoso; masterly. — *Virtu'osehaft*, (*u.*) *f.* virtuosity; 2) masterly performance.

\* *Vis'a*, (*str.*, *pl.* B-8 or *not. decl.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) (on passports) visa; signature.

\* *Vis'e*..., in comp. —*gelb*, *n.* T. young fustic; —*holz*, *n.* wood of the wild olive.

\* *Visi'ön*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) vision. — *Visi'önär*, (*str.*) *m.* visionary.

\* *Vis'ir*, (*str.*) *n.* (*Fr.*) 1) visor, visor, vantage; 2) *Gunn.* aim; dispar; 3) *Opt.* sight-vane. — *Vis'iren*, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* 1) to aim, to take one's aim; 2) to gauge; 3) *Herald.* to blazon; 4) (on passports, &c.) to put a visa to; to sign; to endorse. — *Vis'irer*, (*str.*) *m.* gauger, &c. — *Vis'ir*..., in comp. —*eisen*, *n.* *Gunn.* searcher; —*gebüß*, *f.* —*geld*, *n.* gauger's fee;

—*grauen*, *pl.* *Miner.* common tinstone; —*lette*, *f.* measuring-chain, surveyor's chain; —*lorn*, *n.* aim, sight; —*lunt*, *f.* art of gauging; —*lineal*, *n.* alidade; —*linie*, *f.* *Gunn.* line of sight; —*maß*, *n.* 1) standard (measure); 2) or —*ruthe*, *f.* gauging rod; —*punct*, *m.* point of sight; —*ring*, *m.* gauge-ring; —*schuß*, *m.* see *Reichschuß*; —*stab*, *m.* 1) see —*maß*; 2) ranging-pole (*Stückstab*). [*&c.*

\* *Vis'ir*, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) gauging.

\* *Visitation*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) search, research, inquiry, inquest, visitation; B-8 *predigt*, *f.* charge (of a bishop); B-8 *recht*, *n.* right of search; B-8 *reise*, *f.* a tour of inspection. — *Visita'tor*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Lat.*) *Visita'tor'en* *m.* 1) excise officer; 2) searcher, inquirer, inquest-man.

\* *Vis'it*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) visit (*Besuch*); eine —*machen*, to pay a visit; in comp. B-namette, *f.* *Entom.* visiting-ant (*Atta cephalotes* Fabr.); B-narte, *f.* visiting-card; B-nstube, *f.* B-nzimmer, *n.* drawing-room, parlour.

\* *Vis'itir*..., in comp. —*brunnen*, *m.* see *Wasserstube*; —*eisen*, *n.* T. searcher.

\* *Vis'it'iren*, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* to visit, inspect, search; eine Wunde —, to probe a wound, to pass the sound. [*vison* Briss.).

\* *Vis'ion*, (*str.*) *m.* *Zool.* mix (*Musella*

\* *Vis'or'ium*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Lat.*) B-rio) *n.* 1) sight, aim; 2) see *Tenafel*.

\* *Vis't'a*, *f.* (*Ital.*) a —, *Comm.*, &c., at sight.

\* *Vis'um*, *n.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Lat.*) see *Vis'a*.

\* *Vi'tal*, *adj.* (*Lat.*) vital.

\* *Vi'tell'is*, (*str.*) *n.* *Chem.* glairy matter of the yolk of an egg.

\* *Vi'triöl*, *s.* (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* *Chem.-s.* vitriol; grüner —, green vitriol, sulphate of iron; blauer —, blue or Roman vitriol, sulphate of copper; weißer —, white vitriol, sulphate of zinc; calcinirter —, burnt vitriol; mit — *geschwängert*, vitriolated; in — *verwandeln*, see *Vi'triolifizen*; — *steden*, to make vitriol.

\* *Vi'triöl'...*, in comp. —*äther*, *m.* *Chem.* vitriolic ether; —*artig*, *adj.* vitriolic; —*bleich*, *n.* —*bleichpith*, *m.* *Miner.* lead-vitriol; — *blumen*, *pl.* native capillary vitriol, flowers of vitriol; —*breunere*, *f.* see —*steden*; —*crustall*, *m.* crystal of vitriol; —*erde*, *f.* vitriolated earth; —*erz*, *n.* vitriolic ore; —*flasse*, *f.* carboy; —*geist*, *m.* coll. diluted sulphuric acid; —*haltig*, *adj.* vitriolic, vitriolated; — *hütte*, *f.* see —*steden*.

\* *Vi'triöl'ig*, *adj.* vitriolous. — *Vi'triöl'isch*, *adj.* vitriolic. — *Vi'triöl'ist'iren*, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* to convert into vitriol, to vitriolate, vitriolise.

*Vi'triöl*..., in comp. —*feru*, *m.* flowers of vitriol; —*fles*, *n.* vitriolic pyrites; —*stein*, *n.* finest vitriolic ore; —*tryhall*, *m.* see —*crustall*; —*füße*, *f.* T. dyer's blue vat; —*fauge*, *f.* vitriolic lie; —*meister*, *m.* master of a vitriol house; —*öl*, *n.* coll. oil of vitriol; —*Chem.* sulphuric acid; —*pulver*, *n.* colcothar; —*satz*, *n.* (flüchtiges, volatiles) salt of vitriol; —*sauer*, *adj.* sulphuric; —*säure*, *f.* vitriolic acid; —*steden*, *f.* —*wert*, *n.* vitriol house or works; —*spiritus*, *m.* see —*geist*; —*stein*, *m.* sory, ink-stone; —*wasser*, *n.* vitriolic (vitriolate or vitriolated) water; —*zapfen*, *m.* *Miner.* atactite of sulphate of zinc, copper or iron.

*Vi'tri'öline*, (*u.*) *f.* *Bot.* kidney- or French-bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.).

\* *Vi'tat* [*Lat.*] 1) *interj.* [*pl.* *Vi'tant*] long live (Pringle, &c.); (the ladies, &c.) for over! hurra for ...! 2) *s.* *n.* (*str.*, *pl.* *Vi'tats*) cheer, acclamation; *Einem ein* — *Bringen*, *anal.* to cheer one.

\* *Vi'tähm*, (*str.*) *m.* vigorous.

*Vi'teb*, *n.* see *Vitib*, A.

*Vi'tefingen*, *n.* *Geogr.* Flushing (a strong town of Dutch Zealand in the island of Walcheren). [*vitib*, *n.* vocabulary.

\* *Voca'bel*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) vocabule, word;



\* **Vocal'**, I. (or *Vocal'isch*) *adj.* vocal, relating to voice or to vowels; vocalic; II. (*str.*) *n.* *Gramm.* vowel; III. in comp. —**concert**, *n.* vocal concert; —**musik**, *f.* vocal music. — **Vocalis'iren**, (*u.*) *v. l.* *tr.* to vocalise; II. *intr.* 1) *Mus.* to solfa; 2) *Hebr. Gramm.* to point.

\* **Vocation'**, (*u.*) *f. (Lat.)* vocation (*Beurufung*, 1, b). — **Vocativ'**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Gramm.* vocative (*Rufsalz*); 2) or **Vocativus**, *coll.* a sly or cunning fellow, a knowing one. — **Vociferen**, (*str.*) *v. b.* to call (*Gerufen*).

**Vogel**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Vögel**) *m.* 1) bird, fowl; 2) *Sport.* a) falcon, hawk; b) *hölzerne* —, popinjay, shawfowl; *halbfischläger* —, mule bird; 3) *Wass.* driver, pecker; 4) *coll.* bird, fellow; ein *leichtsüßiger* —, a gay or easy fellow or girl; a merry fellow; a wag; ein *lotterer* —, a loose fish; **Vögel unterm Hute haben**, *fig.* to carry birds in one's hat; *fröh.* **Vogel**, oder *fröh.* *proverb.* *anal.* pay or play.

**Vogel...**, in comp. —**abdrud**, *m.* *Petr.* ornithotypolite; —**ambert**, *n.* white ambergris; —**artig**, *adj.* bird-like; —**auge**, *n.* bird's eye (*also* *Bol.*); —**bauer**, *n.* & *n.* bird-cage; —**beer**, *f.* sorb, sorb-apple, service-berry; —**beerbaum**, *m.* 1) (fowler's) service-tree, European mountain-ash, roan-tree (*Sorbus aucuparia* L.); 2) common bird-cherry tree (*-firsche*); —**beerfaure**, *f.* *Chem.* sorbic acid; —**beize**, *f.* the (practice of) hawking, *cf.* *-jagb*.

**Vögeln**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Vogel**; **Vögelein**, see **Vögelein**) little bird.

**Vogel...**, in comp. —**deuter**, *m.* angur, see —**schauer**; —**deuterei**, *f.* ornithomaney; —**bunzt**, *m.* small-shot, bird-shot, dust-shot; —**erbf**, *f.* see —**vide**; —**efche**, *f.* see —**beerbaum**; 1) —**falt**, *m.* *Ornith.* sparrow-hawk (*Sparber*, 1); *Sport-s.* —**fang**, *m.* the (act of) bird-catching, fowling, birding; (*nächstlicher*) *bat-fowling*; —**fänger**, *m.* bird-catcher, fowler, birdman; —**flinte**, *f.* fowling-piece, birding-piece; —**flüte**, *f.* bird-call; —**flug**, *n.* flight of birds; —**frei**, *adj.* outlived; unprotected; *flößt zu!* der *Kerl* ist —**frei!** (*Gothe*, *Faust* I.) thrust home! the knave is fair game; *fröh.* —**frei** erklären, to outlive; —**freie**, *m.* outlive; —**fuß**, *m.* *Bol.* bird's-foot (*Ornithopsis* L.); —**futter**, *n.* food for the birds, bird-meat, bird-seed; —**garn**, *n.* fowler's net; —**geier**, *m.* *Ornith.* crested vulture (*Sarcophaghus* *Dum.*); —**gefang**, *n.* singing of birds; —**geschicht**, *n.* genus of birds; —**geschrei**, *n.* cry of birds; —**gras**, *n.* *coll.* chickweed (*-kraut*, 1); —**händler**, *m.* bird-seller; *postlerer*; —**haus**, *n.* aviary; bird-cage; —**heide**, *f.* 1) breeding time of birds; 2) place where birds are made to breed, breeding-cage; aviary; *cine* —**heide** unter dem *Hute* haben, *coll.* to be up to tricks; —**herb**, *m.* fowling-floor; —**heu**, *n.* see —**vide**; —**hirse**, *f.* *Bol.* official or common ground well (*Steinjamel*); —**hütte**, *f.* fowler's hut; aviary; —**jagb**, *f.* bird-catching (by means of hawks, &c.); bird-shooting; —**jäger**, *m.* bird-cage; —**lächer**, *m.* *Ornith.* common snipe (*Echnepse*); —**lennet**, *m.* ornithologist; —**lien**, *m.* resin from the top of a fir; —**lirfche**, *f.* *Bol.* 1) bird's) cherry (*Prunus padus* L.); 2) black-cherry, sweet-cherry (*Spiefelbeere*); —**laufe**, *f.* 1) bird's claw, talon (of a bird); 2) *Bol.* see —**fuß**; *Bol-s.* —**luster**, *m.* common knot-grass, goose-grass (*Polygonum aviculare* L.); —**loft**, *m.* sparrow-wort (*Eriopassiflora* L.); —**traut**, *n.* 1) bon-bit, common chickweed (*Stellaria media* L.); 2) see —**milch**; 3) common ground-sel (*Streufrucht*); 4) common daisy (*Gänseblümchen*); 5) spring whitlow-grass (*Frühlingsglockenblümchen*); 6) sparrow (*Aderpargel*); —**lunde**, *f.* ornithology; —**laus**, *f.* *Entom.* louse infesting birds (*Philopeltis communis* N.); —**leicht**, *adv.* light as a bird; —**lein**, *m.* bird-time; —**markt**, *n.* bird-market; —**meter**, *m.* *Bol.* stichwort (*Stellaria media* L.); —

*mitse*, *f.* *Entom.* mite infesting birds (*Dermanyssus avium* *Dug.*); —**milch**, *f.* *Bol.* star of Bethlehem (*Witchstein*); —**mist**, *m.* bird-dung; —**mußel**, *f.* see *Schwalbenmußel*; —**näpfe**, *n.* little glass, cup, or trough in or for a cage, seed-drawer; —**nest**, *n.* 1) bird's nest; *das* *ebbare* *ofindige* —**nest**, edible nest of the Java swallow; 2) *Bol.* a) bird's nest (*Reiswurf*); b) common carrot (*Wöhre*, 1); c) mountain spiguel (*Adiantum libanotis* L.); —**neftersaunenmen**, *n.* bird-nesting; —**neft**, *n.* see —**garn**; —**orgel**, *f.* bird-organ (a kind of barrel-organ); —**perspective**, *f.* *Paint.* & *Opt.* bird's eye view; *cine* *Randficht* in —**perspective**, a bird's-eye landscape; —**peffer**, *m.* *Bol.* bird-pepper (*Capsicum minimum* L.); —**peife**, *f.* bird-call; flagolet; —**pfahme**, *f.* *Bol.* bird-cherry (*-firsche*); —**roft**, *n.* fowling-piece; —**roffe**, *f.* pully; —**fang**, *m.* see —**gefang**; —**roman**, *f.* *Rom.* Archael. auspice, augury, oriscopy; —**schauer**, *m.* (Roman) angur; orniscopist; —**schelle**, *f.* hawk's bell; —**schere**, *f.* scarecrow, crow-keeper; clack; —**schiefen**, *n.* amusement of shooting at a shawfowl in German towns; —**schlag**, *m.* 1) gin, trap for catching birds, bird-trap; 2) see —**gefang**; —**schlinge**, *f.* springe or snare for birds; —**schnebel**, *m.* bill of a bird; —**schnell**, *adj.* as swift as a bird; —**schrede**, *f.* see —**schende**; —**schrot**, *m.* see —**bunzt**; —**seide**, *f.* see *Flaschseide*; —**speiler**, *m.* bird-skewer; —**spieß**, *m.* small spit for roasting birds; —**spinne**, *f.* *Entom.* bird-spider, large spider of South-America (*Theraphosa avicularia* L.); —**flange**, *f.* 1) pole for a wooden bird; 2) lime-twig; 3) perch, roost; —**stein**, *m.* ornitholite; —**stelen**, *n.* catching of birds; —**steller**, *m.* bird-catcher, fowler; —**stern**, *m.* see —**milch**; —**stich**, *m.* arrival or departure of birds of passage; —**tob**, *m.* *Bol.* hemlock (*Schierling*); —**tranfenfirsche**, *f.* *Bol.* bird-cherry (*-firsche*, 1); —**trügden**, *n.* see —**näpfe**; —**verfeinerungen**, *pl.* *Petr.* ornitholites; —**wahrfager**, *m.* see —**deuter**; —**wahrfageret**, *ornithomaney*; —**wand**, *f.* *Sport.* skirt of a fowler's net; —**wegtritt**, *m.* *Bol.* knotgrass (*-frühter*); —**wert**, *n.* ornithological work, work on birds; —**wide**, *f.* *Bol.* bird's-taro, tufted or wild, vetch (*Vicia cracca* L.); —**wild**, *n.* wild fowls; game; —**junge**, *f.* 1) tongue of a bird; 2) *Bol.* bird's-tongue; 3) T. entering-file; cross(ing) file; 4) *Gunn.* ladle.

**Vogel...**, *pl.* *Geogr.* the Voges (fpr. vözh); —**sandstein**, *m.* *Geol.* coarse granulated sandstone. [(provinc. &)] \* see **Vögelchen**.

**Vög(e)lein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Vogel**) **Vögelein**, (*str.*) *n.* fowler, see **Vögelein**; —**peife**, *f.* bird-call; —**jeng**, *n.* fowler's apparatus.

**Vögt** (†: **Voigt**), (*str.*, *pl.* **Vögte**) *m.* 1) bailiff, warden; 2) prefect; judge, magistrate; governor; 3) constable, beadle; 4) steward; 5) task-master.

† **Vög(bär)**, *adj.* of age (*Nüldig*).

**Vögte'**, (*u.*) *f.* office or residence, house of a prefect, judge, governor, &c.; jurisdiction; prefecture, government; bailiwick; —**Vögte'lich**, *adj.* relating to the office of a prefect, judge, &c.

**Vo'land**, (*Gothe*, *Faust*, I.) see **Valand**.

**Voll**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Völler**) *n.* 1) people, nation; 2) soldiery, troops, forces, men; 3) crew; 4) swarm (of bees), flock (of sparrows), flight (of pigeons), herd (of cattle), *Sport.* covey, bevy, or flight (of partridges); *das* —**der** *Nester*, the birds; —**arm**, *adj.* thinly peopled; —**belebt**, *p. a.* (*Schiller*; *lit.* animated by people) crowded. **Völlerchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Voll**) small people; mein —, my little ones; *biefe* —, iron. these people, these fellows; *cine* *lustige* —, a merry crew.

**Völler...**, in comp. —**beherfcher**, \* —

**führer**, *m.* ruler of nations, prince, sovereign; —**beherfchung**, *f.* ethnography; —**gefchichte**, *f.* history of nations; —**funde**, *f.* ethnology, ethnography; statistics; —**markt**, *m.* mart of nations; —**recht**, *n.* law of nations; international law; —**rechtlich**, *adj.* relating to or founded in the law of nations, international.

**Völlerfchaft**, (*u.*) *f.* nation, tribe.

**Völler...**, in comp. —**straße**, *f.* highway of nations; —**verfehr**, *m.* international trade; —**wanderung**, *f.* migration of nations; —**wöhere**, *f.* (*v.* *Strachwitz*) \*, shield of nations.

**Voll...**, in comp. —**leer**, *adj.* 1) deserted (by people); 2) see —**arm**; —**reich**, *adj.* populous.

**Völllein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Voll**) (*provinc. &*) \* *for* **Völlchen**; *cine* —, bunt und lustig. | mit *leichtem* *fröh.* *Muth* (*A. Grün*), a motley band of comrades, | so light of heart and gay (*Baskerv.*).

**Völler...**, in comp. popular, of the people; national; public; —**anführer**, *m.* leader of the people, demagogue; *Minister* der —**aufklärung**, (*in Russia*) minister of the progress of intellect; —**angelege**, *f.* popular edition; —**beliebt**, *adj.* popular; —**beherfcher**, *f.* national grievance; —**bewaffnung**, *f.* arming of the whole nation; —**bewegung**, *f.* popular rising or commotion, tumult; uproar; —**bibliothek**, *f.* people's library; —**bildung**, *f.* instruction of the people; —**blatt**, *n.* popular paper; —**buch**, *n.* 1) book written in a popular style; 2) chap-book; —**charakter**, *m.* national character; —**chronik**, *f.* national chronicle; —**classe**, *f.* class of the people; —**dichter**, *m.* poet of the people, national poet, popular poet; —**epos**, *n.* *lit.* popular epic (poem); —**erziehung**, *f.* see —**unterricht**.

**Völler's etymologie**, (*u.*) *f.* popular etymology (a name applied by some to that "tendency towards the irregular accommodation of misunderstood foreign terms" (*Latham*), or even obsolete words of the same language, which is common to all nations; instances from the German language of this accommodation of foreign as well as of obsolete German words have been given and explained in this Dictionary now and then *cf.* *Ilmdeutung*, *Abjeile* *N.* *Adermennig*, *Aderici*, *Rundheil*, *Einblut* &c.); compare, as to words of this kind in the English language, such terms as *Watershed*, &c.).

**Völler...**, in comp. —**feind**, *m.* enemy of or to the people; —**feindlich**, *adj.* antipopular, antiliberal; —**fest**, *n.* public feast or rejoicing; —**freund**, *m.* friend of the people; patriot; —**freundlich**, *adj.* popular; liberal; —**führer**, *m.* leader of the people, demagogue; —**garten**, *m.* public garden; —**gefecht**, *n.* popular poem, national poem; —**geft**, *m.* public mind; —**genoffenfchaft**, *f.* nationality; —**genoff**, *m.* countryman; —**gefang**, *m.* popular or national song; —**gefchrei**, *n.* popular clamour; —**glaupe**, *m.* popular belief; —**glüd**, *n.* public welfare; —**gunft**, *f.* popularity; —**hanfe**, *m.* 1) crowd of people; 2) populace, mob; —**haus**, *n.* house of commons; —**herfchaft**, *f.* democracy; —**herfcher**, *m.* ruler of the people, sovereign; —**hymne**, *f.* national anthem; —**jammer**, *m.* public calamity; —**juftiz**, *f.* popular justice, lynch-law; —**firsche**, *f.* national church; —**lehrer**, *m.* teacher of the people, instructor of the lower classes; —**lefter**, —**lefter**, *m.* see —**führer**; —**liebe**, *f.* love of the people, popularity; —**lied**, *n.* popular or national song; *hiforifche* —**lieder**, historical popular songs; —**mährchen**, *n.* folk-tale, popular tale; —**möftig**, *adj.* popular; —**meinung**, *f.* popular feeling or sentiment; —**menge**, *f.* population, multitude, mob; —**recht**, *n.* national privilege; —**redner**, *m.* popular orator; demagogue; —**regierung**, *f.* democracy, popular govern-



ment; —repräsentant, *m.* representative of the people; —sage, *f.* 1) popular tradition; 2) *coll.* common report; —schlag, *m.* sort, kind of people; —schrift, *f.* book for the people; —schriftsteller, *m.* popular writer; writer of books for the people; —schule, *f.* common or primary school; —schwärm, *m.* national education; —schwärm, *m.* swarm (rout) of people; —sinn, *m.* public mind; —sovereignität, *f.* sovereignty of the people, national sovereignty; —sprache, *f.* 1) language of the people; 2) vulgar language; —stamm, *m.* tribe; —stimme, *f.* voice of the people; —stimmung, *f.* disposition of the people, public feeling; —stücken, popular air.

**Völksthum**, (*str.*) *n.* nationality (*this term, as well as Volksthumlichkeit, first introduced by Fr. Ludw. Jahn* [deutsches Volksthum, Götting, 1810] to replace the foreign terms Nation, National, has been entirely naturalized since, in the form first proposed, although Heinsohn [see his Volksthumliches WB. IV, 1409 under the word Volkthum] severely reprehends the introduction into this word of the letter *s*, as being against analogy; but there is no cogent reason against inserting an *s* for the sake of euphony). —Völksthumlein, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to affect national feeling. —Völksthumlichkeit, (*str.*) *f.* affection of nationality. **Völksthumlich**, *I. adj.* popular, national; *II. V.-heit*, (*str.*) *f.* nationality.

**Völkst...**, *in comp.* —tracht, *f.* national costume or dress; dress of the people or lower classes; —tribun, *m.* tribune of the people; —unterricht, *m.* national education, public instruction; —unwille, *m.* popular indignation; —versammlung, *f.* popular assembly, assembly of the people; —vertreter, *m.* representative of the people, deputy; —vertretung, *f.* representation of the people, popular representation; —wille, *m.* popular will; —wirtschaft, *f.* national or political economy; —wirtschaftlich, *adj.* relating to political economy; —wirtschaftslehre, *f.* system of political economy; —zahl, *f.* population; —zählung, *f.* census; eine zählung veranstalten, to take a census.

**Voll**, *adj.* full; whole, entire; complete; —schlagen (von Thoren), to strike the hour; Einen den Buckel schlagen (die Haut prügeln), to give one a good (sound) thrashing; sich (Dat.) den Bauch schlagen, to fill or cram one's belly; ein v-er Schlag, bumper; der v-er Mond, full moon; der Mond ist —, the moon is in the (or is at her) full; eine v-er Woche, a whole week; v-er Summe, sum total; principal and interest; and v-er Hufe, coll. aloud, roaring; mit v-er Orgel, *Mus.* full organ; per — bezahlen, *Comm.* to pay the whole amount; —machen, —werden, to fill; im v-er Lauf, at full speed; eine Summe —machen, to make up a sum; mit v-er Segeln fahren, to go with full sails; sich —trinken, to drink one's fill; to get drunk; er ist v-a-chzig Jahre alt, he is full eighty, he has eighty years good; in v-er Ernst, in good earnest; coll. s. v-er Freude, full of joy; v-er Freundschaft und Complimente, all smiles and compliments.

**Voll...**, *in comp.* —ährig, *adj.* full-sared (of corn); —auß, *adv.* plenty, abundantly, in abundance, superfluously, plentifully; —auf Zeit haben, to be in plenty of time; —aus, *adv.* fully, in full, full price; —bäddig, *adj.* full-faced, blubber-cheeked; —bauer, *m.* see —hüfner; —berellen, *v. tr. Nid.* to make porous; —blinder, *m.* through-blinder, through-stomach; —bindersticht, *f.* course of through-stomach; —blütig, *adj.* abounding in blood; Med. full-blooded, plethoric; sanguine; —blütigfeit, *f.* Med. plethora, sanguineness, fulness of blood; —blutperd, *n.* thoroughbred horse.

**Vollbringen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to accomplish, achieve, consummate, perform, execute; eine Landung —, to make good a landing.

**Vollbringer**, (*str.*) *m.* accomplisher, &c. **Vollbringung**, (*str.*) *f.* accomplishment, achievement, consummation, performance, execution.

**Voll...**, *in comp.* —brüsig, *adj.* full-breasted; —bürtig, *adj.* born of the same parents; whole or entire (as respects genealogy or descent); —bürtigkeit, *f.* the being born of the same parents, *Lat.* the whole blood; —büsig, *adj.* full-bosomed; —circelbogen, *m.* Archit., &c. full centre arch.

**Vollend**, see Vollenden.

**Vollenden**, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to end, finish, terminate, consummate, to achieve, accomplish; 2) to perfect; vollendet, *p. a.* consummate; vollendete Thatfache, accomplished fact; *II. intr.* \*, to die.

**Vollender**, (*str.*) *m.* finisher, &c.

**Vollends**, *adv.* 1) wholly, entirely, quite, altogether, *cf.* Völlig, *II.*; 2) besides, moreover.

**Vollendung**, (*str.*) *f.* the ending, finishing, termination; consummation, achievement, accomplishment; *Punkt*, *Sculp.* the last touching up, finish. [*fulgila L.*]

**Vollente**, (*str.*) *f.* Ornith. tufted duck (*Anas boschas*). **Völlerei**, (*str.*) *f.* drunkenness, ebriety, gluttony.

**Voll...**, *in comp.* —cutte, *f. coll.* drunkard; —farbig, *adj.* dark-coloured; —fraß, *m.* glutton. **Vollführen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to execute, accomplish, perform, see Vollbringen, Vollenden.

**Voll...**, *in comp.* —garn, *n.* Manuf. finest Westphalian yarn; —gebad, *adj.* full-(grown), full-formed (limbs, &c.); *Mar.* broad-bottomed; —gebilde, *n.* *Corp.* main-couple; —geuß, *m.* full and perfect enjoyment; —gepfropft, *adj.* (full)-crammed; —gesang, *m.* chorus; —geßicht, *n.* full face; —gewalt, *f.* 1) full power; 2) see Vollmacht, 1; —griff, *m.* *Mus.* complete or perfect accord; —gültig, *adj.* of full value; perfectly valid; sufficient; competent; authentic; —gültige Zeugnisse, unexceptionable references or testimonies; —gültigkeit, *f.* full value, sufficiency; validity; competence; authenticity; —haarig, —härig, *adj.* *Cloth.* having or with a rich nap; —hätig, *adj.* of full value; —handig, *adj.* *Mar.* —handig Wetter, blowing weather; —härig, *m.* *Comm.* full herring.

**Vollheit**, (*str.*) *f.* fullness, plenitude.

**Voll...**, *in comp.* —herzig, *adj.* having a full heart, full-hearted, overpowered by feeling; —huf, *m.* *Furr.* contracted hoof, narrow-heeledness; —hufsig, *adj.* *Furr.* incastollated, hoof-bound, narrow-heeled (of horses); —hüfner, *m.* farmer that possesses thirty acres of land.

**Völlig**, *I. adj.* (*cf.* Vollkommen. 1 & 3) 1) full, whole, entire, complete, thorough, perfect; downright; *coll.* dead; 2) *coll.* a) full-grown; b) full-faced; *coll.* corpulent, burly; *II. adv.* full, fully, to the full, quite, wholly, entirely, completely, &c., fairly, altogether, for good; — (or rundig) abfchlagen, to refuse roundly; —wach, broad awake; *III. V.-heit*, (*str.*) *f.* 1) see Zülle, 2; 2) *coll.* corpulence.

**Voll...**, *in comp.* —jährig, *adj.* of (full) age, *cf.* Mündig; —jährigfeit, *f.* full age, majority; —jährigfeitserklärung, *f.* see Mündigprüfung; —tautig, *adj.* T. full-squared; —klang, *m.* *Mus.* perfect concord or accord, full chord.

**Vollkommen**, *I. adj.* 1) complete; full, entire, dead; 2) perfect (*also Mus.* with regard to intervals), accomplished, consummate; absolute, thorough; 3) *coll.* a) ample, (sufficiently) large; b) corpulent, stout; *cf.* Völlig, Vollständig; mit v-er Hochachtung, with

highest esteem; *II. V.-heit*, (*str.*) *f.* 1) completeness, &c.; 2) perfection, perfectness; *fig.* maturity; 3) accomplishment.

**Voll...**, *in comp.* —körnig, *adj.* full-grained; —kraft, *f.* full vigour, energy; —kräftig, *adj.* energetic; —kugel, *f.* round shot; —leibig, *adj.* corpulent; —leibigkeit, *f.* corpulence, incumbrance of flesh; —licht, *n.* see —mond.

**Vollmacht**, (*str.*) *f.* I. *Lat.* 1) full power, authority; 2) or V.-schreiben, *n.*, V.-surinbe, *f.* letter or power of attorney or of a delegate, power, proxy, deed of trust; (*Einm.*) —geben, to empower, authorise; ohne — handeln, to act without authorisation or authority; in — des Hrn. ..., by authority or proxy of Mr. ...; *II. in comp.* —geber, *m.* constituent; —haber, —träger, *m.* attorney; V.-blanquet, V.-blatt, *n.* power of attorney in blank, blank-bond.

**Voll...**, *in comp.* —mündig, *adj.* full-mouthed; —meter, *n.* see —hüfner; —mond, *m.* full moon, full of the moon; —mondbühnig, *adj.* full-orbed; —mündig, *adj.* of full age; —mündigkeit, *f.* full age, majority; —roth, *adj.* full red, ruddy; —säftig, *adj.* full of sap; replete with humours, overcharged with fluids; burly, fat; —säftigkeit, *f.* abundance or fullness of sap, Med. repletion; —säuser, *m.* *coll.* drunkard; —schweig, *adj.* full-orbed; —schwein, *m.* see —mond; —schiff, *n.* *Mar.* ship (full-rigged ship); —sein, *n.* fullness, repletion; —ständig, *adj.* complete, plenary, full, entire, *cf.* Völlig; Alles ist —bezahlt, all is paid off to the full; —benannt, full-manned; —ständigfeit, *f.* completeness, plenariness, integrity, plenitude, fullness; —stimmig, *adj.* *Mus.* fullvoiced; complete (of instruments); full-toned; —stimmigkeit, *f.* completeness (of instruments).

**Vollstrecken**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to execute, accomplish, *cf.* Vollziehen. —Vollstreckung, (*str.*) *f.* execution, performance; V.-scheßel, *m.* warrant for executing any command.

**Voll...**, *in comp.* —töndend, *adj.* full-sounding, sonorous; —wändig, *adj.* full-cheeked; —wichtig, *adj.* 1) of full weight, *coll.* weight; 2) *fig.* powerful, weighty, forcible, momentous; competent; —wichtigkeit, *f.* the being of full weight; *fig.* power, weightiness, force; competency; —wuch, *m.* full growth, plenitude; —wüchsig, *adj.* full-grown; —zahl, *f.* full number, complement; —zählig, *adj.* complete, full; integral; —zählig machen, to complete; —zähligkeit, *f.* completeness, fullness; —zähligmachung, *f.* completion; complement; —zählig, *adj.* with all one's teeth; —zapf, *m.* *coll.* drunkard; —zeitig, *adj.* fully ripe; —zeitigkeit, *f.* perfect ripeness or maturity; —zirfelbogen, *see* —circelbogen.

**Vollziehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to execute, consummate, fulfill, to carry out or into effect, effectuate, perform; ein Actenstück —, to execute a deed; die Ehe —, to consummate marriage; die Vermaählung —, to solemnize the marriage; v-b, *adj.* executive (power, &c.). —Vollziehen, (*str.*) *m.* executor. —Vollziehler, (*str.*) *f.* executrix.

**Vollziehung**, (*str.*) *f.* execution, performance; — der Ehe, communication of marriage; zur — bringen, see Vollziehen; zur — kommen, to be brought to execution, to take effect; *in comp.* V.-scheßel, *m.* warrant, writ of execution; V.-gewalt, *f.* executive power; V.-rath, *m.* executive council.

**Vollzähig**, (*str.*) *m.* see Vollziehung.

\* **Vollontär** [*pr.* volöngtär], (*str.*, *pl.* V-er or V-ß) *m.* volunteer; (*Comm.* unsalaried clerk or assistant; als — dienen, to volunteer.

\* **Volltaisch**, *adj.* *Phys.* voltaic (Zaufe, pile).

\* **Voltz**, (*str.*) *f.* (*Fr.*) *Man. & Finc.* volt; die



halbe —, demivolt; die — schlagen, *Gam.* to make the pass.

\* **Volltügen'** [*pr.* völtizhør], (*str.*, *pl.* V-*e* or V-*s*) *m.* 1) *Mil.* voltigeur; 2) vaulter, springer. — **Volltügen'** [*pr.* völtizhør], (*w.*) *v. intr.* to vault. — **Volltügen'**... [*pr.* völtizhør], *in comp.* — **meister**, *m.* master of a troop who perform equestrian feats; — **pferd**, *n.* wooden horse used for vaulting over.

[*n.* (*Lat.*) volume, bulk.

\* **Volumen**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] Volumina)

\* **Voluminös**, *adj.* voluminous; bulky.

\* **Volute**, (*w.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) Architect. &c. volute.

\* **Volutin**, *m.* *pl.* Petr. fossil volutes.

**Vom**, *prep. abbr.* for von dem.

\* **Vomitren**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* (*Lat.*) Med.

to vomit. — **Vomitiv**, (*str.*) *n.* emetic, vomit.

**Von**, *prep.* (*with Dat.*) 1) of; 2) a) from;

b) from among; 3) by; 4) in; 5) on, upon,

concerning; 6) before family names it answers

to the French *de*; — **armen** Eltern geboren,

born of poor parents; **Thr** Brief vom ..., your

letter of the ...; — **Paris** gebürtig, (a native)

of Paris; — **Paris** kommen, to come from

Paris; — **Paris** bezogen, from Paris; **dieß**

**kommt** — **Indien**, this comes as far as from

the Indies; vom **Berge** (herab) kommen, to

come down from the hill; der **Schweiß** lief

ihm vom **Angesicht**, the perspiration ran down

his face; — **Weitem**, — **ferne**, 1. from afar;

2. at a distance; — ... **an**, since; — **der**

**Zeit** **an**, from that time (forward); — **da** **an**,

thence (from that place, or [= thenceforth]

from that time); — **heute** **an**, from this

day forward; — **diesem** Augenblicke **an**, from

this moment; — **jetzt** (**nun**) **an**, henceforth,

henceforward, from this time forth or for-

wards; — ... **aus**, from; — **aus** **von**,

from without; — **da**, — **dort**, thence; — **hin** **von**,

hence; — **hin** **von** **gehen** or **schicken**, to depart

(from [this] life); — **hin** **von**, from behind;

— **oben** **herab**, from on high, from above; — **un** **von**,

from below, from beneath; — **wo**, from

where, (from) whence; — **allen** **Seiten**, 1.

on every side; 2. on all hands; — **mir**,

at my hands; **wir** können nichts — **ihnen** (—

ihrer **Seite**) erwarten, we can expect nothing

at their hands; **die** **mir** — **Ihnen** erzählten

Wohlfahrten, the favours I received at your

hands; ein **Freund** — **mir**, a friend of mine;

eine **Uhr** — **Breguet**, a watch of Breguet's;

— **freien** **Stücken**, freely, of one's own accord;

— (**ich**) **selbst**, of itself (of himself, &c.),

spontaneously, spontaneously; **ich** **bewegt** **sich** — **selbst**,

it moves of itself; **ich** **füng** — **selbst** **an** **zu** **lesen**,

he began to read of herself; — **Her-**

**zens** **Grunde**, from the bottom of my heart;

— **ganzer** **Seele**, with all my soul; — **Neuem**,

anew, afresh, again; **Zinsen** — **Zinsen**, interest

upon interest; — **Zeit** **zu** **Zeit**, from time to

time; — **Stunde** **zu** **Stunde**, hour by hour;

— **Wort** **zu** **Wort**, word for word; **zum** **Preis** —

... **bis** ..., at the price of ... to ...; das **Ver-**

**lore** **Paradies** — **Milton**, the Paradise Lost

by Milton; die **Kaiserliche** — **Scheridan**, the

School for Scandal by Sheridan; **ich** **wird** —

**mir** **geliebt**, she is loved by me; **Kinder** — **sein**

**ersten** **Bräu**, children by his first wife; — **Adel**,

of noble extraction, noble; **Herr** — **Stein**,

(as a title of nobility) Herr von Stein; **Graf** —

**Voss**, Count von or de Voss; — **Geburt**,

by birth, ein **Engländer** — **Geburt**, an

Englishman by birth, by nation; — **Natur**, by

constitution; — **ungefähr**, by chance; ein **Spie-**

**ler** — **Profession**, a gamester by profession;

**klein** — **Person**, small of size; — **Person** **war**

**er** **groß**, in person he was tall; **ich** **ist** **dumm**,

verwegen &c. — **ihm**, it is stupid, audacious,

&c. in him; **vermindert** (— **muskulischen** **Unter-**

**baßen** [**gelegt**]), diminished (in speaking of

musical intervals).

**Vonnöthen**, *adv.* necessary, needful; —

**Flügel**, Dictionary II.

haben, to need, want, lack, to stand in need

of; — **sein**, to be necessary, wanting, &c.

**Vor**, *I. prep.* (*with the Dat.*, when rest or

motion in a place is implied, with the *Acc.*,

when indicating motion to a place) 1) before;

— **dem** **Haufe** **stehen**, to stand before or in

front of a house; — **das** **Haus** **gehen**, to go

in front of a house; 2) previous (ly) to, ante-

cedent (ly) to; ago, since; 3) before, above,

in preference to; 4) from, of, through, with;

— **dem** **Stadtthore**, before the town-gate; be-

yond, without, or outside the town-gate;

— **das** **Thor** **gehen**, to go out of the town-gate;

— **der** **Linie** (*Dat.*) **austrufen**, *Comm.* to put

outside the column; **es** **verschwand** — **meinen**

**Augen**, it vanished before my eyes; **sie** **wurde**

— **mir** **weggerissen**, she was snatched from be-

fore me; **gerade** — **einem**, in full view;

— **einem** **hergehen**, to go before, to precede one;

— **einem** **Orte** **vorbeigehen**, to pass by a place;

**ich** **trat** **hinhin** — **ihn** (**hin**), I stepped boldly

(up) before him; **die** **Bücher** **legen** — **mir**, the

books lay before me; — **man** **wurde** **die** **Bitt-**

**schrift** **gelegt**? before whom was the petition

placed? *Mar-s.* — **uns**, ahead of us; — **dem**

**Wind** **selgen**, to run before the wind; **Einem**

**etwas** — **die** **Brühe** **werfen**, to cast a thing at

one's feet; ein **Schlag** — **den** **Kopf**, a blow on

(the) forehead; **den** **Hut** — **Einem** **abnehmen**,

to take off one's hat to one; **Einen** — **sich**

(*Acc.*) **lassen**, to admit one to one's presence;

— **Augen** (*Dat.*) **haben**, to have in view; **daß**

**habe** **ich** **noch** — **mir**, that I have still to do;

— **Gott**, in the presence or in the eye of God;

**ich** **fann** — **solchen** **Leuten** **nicht** **frieden**, I can-

not stoop to such persons; — ... (*with Dat.*)

**verbergen**, **schließen**, **stecken** &c., to hide (con-

ceal), protect (shelter), fly, &c. from ...; **er**

**sah** — **ihn**, weil **er** **sich** — **ihm** **fürchtete**, he

saw before him because he was afraid of him;

— **Einem** **warnen**, to caution against one; **sich**

(*with Dat.*) **fürchten**, to be afraid of ...; to

fear; **sich** — (*with Dat.*) **auszeichnen**, to dis-

tinguish one's self from or above ...; — **Einem**

**Ruhe** **haben**, to have rest from one; **er** **steht**

— **dem** **Bankrott**, he is on the point (or on

the eve) of bankruptcy; **dieß** **gehört** — **die** (or

— **das** **Forum** **der**) **Philosophie**, this falls

under the cognisance of philosophy; — **Allem**,

— **allen** **Dingen**, above or before all

things, the first thing, in the first instance;

**ich** **liebe** **sie** — **Allen**, I love her more than any

one; — **einem** **Jahre**, a year since, back, or

ago; — **einiger** **Zeit**, some time (a while) ago;

— **ungefähr** **zehn** **Jahren**, about ten years

since; — **zehn** **Jahren**, now ten years

since; — **einigen** **Jahren**, a few years back;

— **einigen** **Tagen**, the other day; — **dem**

**Empfang** **dieses**, before this reaches you, pre-

vious to the receipt of this; — **dem** **Frieden**,

previous to the peace; — **der** **Einführung** **der**

**Gaslaternen**, prior to the introduction of gas-

lamps; (**heute**) — **acht** **Tagen**, this day week

(ago); **letzten** **Donnerstag** — **acht** **Tagen**, a

week ago last Thursday, or last Thursday

week; — **geraumer** **Zeit**, a long while ago,

long since; — **kurzem**, lately, of late; — **die-**

**senst**, see **Vordem**; — **Zeiten**, in former times,

formerly; — **Älter**, of old, anciently, \* (in

times) of yore, cf. **Vordem**; **seine** **Haare** **wur-**

**den** — **der** **Zeit** **grau**, his hair turned gray

prematurely; — **der** **Zeit** **bezahlen**, to anti-

cipate payment; — **Mattigkeit** (*Dat.*) **hin-**

**sincken**, to sink through fatigue; — **Durst**, — **hun-**

**ger** **sterben**, to die of, by, or with thirst, hun-

ger; — **Älter**, — **junger** **sterben**, to die of or

by old age, grief; **sie** **zitterte** — **Kälte**, she

trembled with cold; — **junger** **weinen**, to

weep with or for sorrow; — **Freude** **glän-**

**zen** (*of the eyes*) to sparkle with joy.

II. *adv.* 1) a) forward; in front; on; **rechten**

**Fuß** —! right foot forward; b) for **Her-**

**vor**;

2) before; formerly, in former times; **nach**

**wie** —, now as before.

III. *s.* (*indecl.*) *n.* see **Prä**.

IV. *in comp.* it also marks forth, out; be-

forehand; previous, &c. (*also* **Her-** **vor** ...).

**Vorab**, *conj. provinc.* especially, particu-

larly.

**Vorabbilden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to prefigure.

**Vorabbildung**, (*w.*) *f.* prefiguration, model.

**Vorabend**, (*str.*) *m.* eve; am — **wichtiger**

**Erreignisse**, on the eve of important events.

**Voracker**, (*str.*) *m.* front-field. [*for*]

**Voracker**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* to plough be-

**Voradamitisch**, *adv.* preadamite, pre-

adamitic.

**Vorahn**, (*irr., sing. str., pl. w.*) *m.* one of

the earliest ancestors, ancestor.

**Vorahnung**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to have a presentiment,

a foreboding of. — **Vorahnung**, (*w.*) *f.* presentiment, foreboding.

**Voralpe**, (*w.*) *f.* one of the lower Alps.

**Voraltern** &c., see **Voraltern** &c.

**Voran**, *adv.* 1) before; at the head, in

the front; first, foremost; 2) on, coll. ahead;

— **dürfen**, to be permitted to pass on, to be

permitted to go forwards; — **eilen**, to hasten

on before; — **ganz**, *m.* precedence, precedent;

— **gehen**, to go before, to precede; to (take

the) lead; mit **gutem** **Beispiele** — **gehen**, to

set or give a good example; **laßt** **ihn** — **gehen**,

let him walk before or go in advance; — **las-**

**sen**, to permit to go on or before; — **machen**,

*v. i. intr. coll.* to make haste; II. *refl.* to put

one's self foremost.

**Vorandenken**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to presignify.

**Voranmerkung**, (*w.*) *f.* fore-note.

**Voranordnen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pre-ordain.

**Vorananschlag**, (*str., pl.* **Vorananschläge**) *w.*

previous computation, calculation; estimate.

**Vorananschreiten**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* **sein**)

1) to walk in advance, see



tion; —*bezahlung*, *f.* payment in advance; —*bild*, *m.* foresight; —*biten*, to foretell, anticipate; —*rufen*, *v. tr.* sich (*Dat.*), to anticipate; —*eilen* (*with Dat.*), to be in advance of, to distance, outstrip, outrun; —*geben*, to give in advance; *Bill*, to give points; —*gehen*, to go on in advance; er ging den Anderen ein wenig —, he walked a little in advance of the others; (etwas vor Einem) —*haben*, to have an advantage over; to have the start (of); to be beforehand (with); —*nehmen*, *f.* anticipation (*partic. Mus.*); —*nehmen*, to anticipate; —*sagen*, to foretell, predict; —*sagung*, *f.* prediction, prophecy; —*schiden*, —*senden*, to send in advance; to promise; —*geschädte* *Vermerlungen*, preliminary remarks; dies offer —*geschädte* (*Grimm*, *WB*, *Vorrede* IX), all this promised; —*sehen*, to foresee, anticipate; —*sehen*, *p. a.* prescient; —*setzen*, to suppose, presuppose; to presume; —*gesetzt*, supposed; provided; ich setze es als gewiß —, I take it for granted; es setzt eine böse Absicht —, it implies a malicious intention; —*sehung*, *f.* supposition, pro-supposition, presumption, hypothesis; *pl.* premises; in der —*sehung*, on the supposition; in der angenehmen —*sehung*, in the pleasing anticipation; in der festen —*sehung*, in the full persuasion, fully persuaded; —*sicht*, *f.* foresight; forethought; in der —*sicht*, anticipating; —*sichtlich*, *adj.* that may be foreseen or anticipated, presumable, probable, prospective; es wird —*sichtlich* stattfinden, it is anticipated to take place; —*verfühligen*, to announce beforehand, to foretell; —*wissen*, *I. v. tr.* to know beforehand, to foreknow; *II. v. s. n.* foreknowledge, prescience.

**Vor'bände**, (*str.*) *m. pl.* Comm. articles of merchandise tied on the outside of packages, to show the contents within, outside.

**Vor'bank**, (*str.*, *pl.* B-bänke) *f.* 1) movable bench; 2) card-maker's working-bench.

**Vor'bau**, (*str.*) *m. Arch.* 1) any building in front of another, *cf.* Vorgebäude; 2) screen.

**Vor'bauen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to build before a thing; 2) to build out; *II. intr.* (*with Dat.*) to prevent, obviate; to take prevention (against); —**Vor'bauung**, (*str.*) *f.* prevention, obviation; **V-mittel**, *n.* preventive, preservative (*cf.* Vorrichtungsmittel).

**Vor'bedacht**, (*str.*) *m.* forethought, premeditation; mit —, on purpose, purposely, deliberately; on consideration; ohne —, unpremeditatedly, unintentionally.

**Vor'bedächtig**, *adj.* considerate, cautious.

**Vor'bedenken**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to consider beforehand, to premeditate.

**Vor'bedenten**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to forebode, prognosticate, portend. —**Vor'bedeutung**, *adj.* (*Grimm*, *Wll.* s. v. *Angang*, &c.) betokening; foreboding, portending. —**Vor'bedeutung**, (*str.*) *f.* foreboding, omen, prognostic, portent.

**Vor'beding**, (*str.*) *m.* **Vor'bedingung**, (*v.*) *f.* preliminary condition.

**Vor'begriff**, (*str.*) *m.* preliminary notion, preconception.

**Vor'behalt**, (*str.*) *m.* reservation, restriction, underhand, proviso; der stille —, mental reservation; mit Ausnahme und —, excepted and forepassed; unter —, reserving; unter dem —, daß ..., with (under) the reservation that ...; unter dem gewöhnlichen —, with the usual proviso; Comm.-s. unter —*des* Eingangs, when in cash; provided it shall be paid, reserving due payment; Auction ohne —, sale without reserve. —**Vor'behalten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to keep back, except; 2) sich (*Dat.*) —, to reserve to one's self; to stipulate for. —**Vor'behalten**, *l. adj.* (*l. n.*) kept for a certain purpose, reserved, (of money) saved; *II. or particul. S. U.* **Vor'behalten**, *adv.* (*with Gen.*) conditionally, with a pro-

viso, with reservation or exception, under restriction; — der Genehmigung der Kammer etc., provided that the chambers should ratify (a treaty to be concluded, &c.). —**Vor'behaltung**, (*v.*) *f.* reservation.

**Vor'beredet**, **Vor'berannt**, *adj.* before or above-mentioned.

**Vor'bei**, *adv.* 1) by, over; 2) passing, past; 3) done, over, finished; es ist mit ihm (ganz) —, he is gone, he is lost, it is all over or up with him; es war elf —, the clock had gone eleven; was — ist, ist —, let bygones be bygones; —*gehen*, to go, pass by; *fig. also* to blow over; es ist wieder ein Jahr —*gegangen*, another year has passed; an (*seith Dat.*) —, to pass by (a thing); —*gehen* lassen, to let pass by; to let slip, neglect (an opportunity); Einem —*gehen*, to pass one unnoticed, to pass over, neglect; der —*gehende*, passer-by; im —*gehen*, in passing; as we (you, they, &c.) pass; —*lassen*, see —*gehen* lassen; —*marſch*, *m.* the act of marching by; march past (in parades); —*stürmen*, *v. intr. fig.* to rush or tear past.

**Vor'beräthen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to consult or deliberate beforehand or preliminarily.

**Vor'bereiten**, (*v.*) *v. I. tr.* to prepare (zu, auf (*with Acc.*), for); to dispose; *II. refl.* to prepare, to make ready (auf (*with Acc.*), for); sich (zu einem Examen) —, to read; fix und fertig vorbereitet, out and dried (speech, &c.); v-b, *adj.* preparative; **Vor'bereiter**, (*str.*) *m.* preparator.

**Vor'bereitung**, (*str.*) *f.* preparation (also *Mus.* a term used in harmony); preparative; ohne —, off hand.

**Vor'bereitungs...**, in comp. preparatory: —*anstalt*, *f.* training-school (for teachers); —*arbeit*, *f.* preparatory work; —*klasse*, *f.* elementary class; —*handlung*, *f.* preparatory action; —*maschine*, *f.* T. dressing-machine; —*mittel*, *n.* Med. preparative; —*satz*, *m.* Math. preparatory proposition; —*schule*, *f.* preparatory school; —*stunde*, *f.* preparatory lesson; —*unterricht*, *m.* preparatory lessons, elementary instruction.

**Vor'berg**, (*str.*) *m.* anterior elevation; projecting mountain, spur of a mountain.

**Vor'bericht**, (*str.*) *m.* preliminary account or advertisement, proface, preamble.

**Vor'berührt**, **Vor'berührt**, *adj.* aforesaid.

**Vor'bescheid**, **Vor'beschied**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) citation, summons; 2) preliminary information.

**Vor'bescheiden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to cite, summon. —**Vor'bescheidung**, (*str.*) *f.* citation, summoning.

**Vor'beschließen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to predetermine. —**Vor'beschluß**, (*str.*, *pl.* B-schlüsse) *m.* preliminary decree.

**Vor'besitz**, (*str.*) *m.* prepossession, prior possession. —**Vor'besitzer**, (*str.*) *m.* prepossessor.

**Vor'besprechung**, (*str.*) *f.* preliminary discussion, &c. [predetermine, preordain.]

**Vor'bestimmen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to predetermine, **Vor'bestimmung**, (*str.*) *f.* predetermination, pre-ordination.

**Vor'biten**, (*v.*) *v. I. intr.* to recite, rehearse, to pronounce a prayer in a loud voice; einem —, to lead in prayers; bei Tisch —, to say grace; *II. tr.* to repeat over and over; to prompt, suggest. [forhand.]

**Vor'betrachten**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to consider before. **Vor'beugen**, (*v.*) *v. l. tr.* to bend forward; *II. intr.* (*with Dat.*) *fig.* to prevent, obviate, to hinder; v-b, preventive; *Med.* prophylactic. —**Vor'beuger**, (*str.*) *m.* *Anat.* pronator; **Vor'beugung**, (*str.*) *f.* 1) the act of bending, &c.; 2) prevention; **V-mittel**, *n.* preservative, prophylactic.

**Vor'bewußt**, (*str.*) *m.* (+ &) *provinc. see* Vorwissen.

**Vor'bezeichnen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to presignify.

**Vor'biten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to summon (one) before ..., to cite.

**Vor'bild**, (*str.*, *pl.* B-cr) *n.* 1) pattern, model, example, paragon; 2) prototype, type, original, emblem; 3) prefiguration. —**Vor'biten**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to represent, adumbrate, project; 2) to prefigure, prefigure, type, typify, to shadow forth; 3) to give a preparatory education, to prepare school. —**Vor'bitlich**, *adj.* typical, prefigurative; original. —**Vor'bildung**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) representation; 2) prefiguration; 3) preparatory education, preparation, schooling.

**Vor'binden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to tie before, to put on. —**Vor'binde**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one that ties before; 2) *provinc.* chin-cloth.

**Vor'bitte**, (*v.*) *f.* intercession (Fürbitte).

**Vor'bitter**, (*str.*) *m.* **Vor'bitterin**, (*str.*) *f.* deprecator, intercessor (Fürbitter).

**Vor'bläsen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to sound before, to blow before; to lead; 2) (Einem etwas) to play to one.

**Vor'blick**, (*str.*) *m.* look into futurity.

**Vor'bohren**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to open with an auger. —**Vor'bohrer**, (*str.*) *m.* auger, first bit.

**Vor'bote**, (*v.*) *m.* 1) forerunner, harbinger; 2) foreboding, foretoken; sign.

**Vor'bräm...**, in comp. *Mar.-s.* —*rad*, *f.* fore-top-gallant-yard; —*segel*, *n.* fore-top-sail, fore-top-gallant-sail; —*stenge*, *f.* fore-top-gallant-mast; —*stengenflag*, *m. & n.* stay of the fore-top-gallant-mast; —*stengenflag* *segel*, see —*segel*.

**Vor'breiten**, see Vorvorbreiten.

**Vor'brüt**, (*str.*, *pl.* B-brüter) *n.* *Hydr.* hatch.

**Vor'bringen**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bring forward, to bring or put forth; 2) to utter, speak forth; 3) *fig.* to prefer (a charge against one, &c.), produce (proofs, &c.), to offer, make (excuses, objections); to advance, propose; to put forward, adduce (arguments, &c.), plead (motives), allege. [burst.]

**Vor'bruch**, (*str.*, *pl.* Vor'brüche) *m.* out-

**Vor'bruch**, (*str.*, *pl.* Vor'brüche) *f.* *Dutch.* foremost part of the shoulder of an ox.

**Vor'buchstabiren**, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to spell before or to one.

**Vor'bücken**, (*v.*) *v. refl.* to bend forward.

**Vor'büg**, in see Vorderblatt, 2.

**Vor'bühne**, (*v.*) *f.* forepart of a scene, fore-scene, proscenium.

**Vor'burg**, (*v.*) *f.* a fortification or castle raised before another, fore-castle.

**Vor'dach**, (*str.*, *pl.* Vor'dächer) *n.* penthouse, side-roof, jutting.

**Vor'damm**, (*str.*, *pl.* Vor'dämme) *m.* advanced dam or dyke.

**Vor'danf**, (*str.*) *m.* thanks in advance.

**Vor'datiren**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to antedate.

**Vor'decke**, (*v.*) *f.* cover to be put or hung before something. [fore.]

**Vor'deden**, (*v.*) *v. tr.* to cover or put before.

**Vor'dem** [sometimes *Vor'dem*], *adv.* formerly, once, in former times, of old, in times of yore.

**Vor'denken**, (*v.*) *v. intr.* to fore-think.

**Vor'der**, *adj.* fore; front; anterior; die v-e Reihe, the fore-rank, first rank; der v-e Theil, forepart.

**Vor'der...**, in comp. —*ackse*, *f.* fore-axle-tree; —*ansicht*, *f.* front view; —*arm*, *m.* forepart of the arm, fore-arm; —*asen*, *n.* anterior Axis; —*büchsen*, *n.* *Hynd.* front, face of the wedge; —*bade*, *f.* forepart of the cheek; —*baum*, *m.* *Wapp.* breast-beam; —*blatt*, *n.* 1) a) forepart of a woven stocking; b) that part of a shoe or boot that covers the foot from the instep to the toes; 2) or —*bug*, *m.* shoulder, fore-quarter of an animal; —*brust*, *f.* see Vorbrust; —*bühne*, *f.* see Vorbühne; *Mar.-s.* —*castell*, *n.* fore-castle; —*ded*, *n.* fore-



deck; —*bode*, *f.* *Mech.* fore-post (of a loom); —*eisen*, *n.* fore-shoe (of a horse); —*faden*, *m.* *Weav.* front thread; —*finger*, *m.* forefinger; —*flache*, *f.* *Archit.* face, surface; —*flamme*, *f.* *Mar.* flag on the bowsprit; —*fled*, *m.* *Shoe-m.* fore-end of a sole; —*flügel*, *m.* *Entom.* forewing, anterior wing; —*fuß*, *m.* forefoot, in-step; der *linke* —*fuß* (cineß *füßes*), *Man.* the near foot (of a horse); —*gang*, *m.* *Archit.* front-corridor; —*gebäude*, *n.* forepart of a building, front-building; —*gebirge*, see *Vorgebirge*; —*gehäuf*, *n.* *Sport.* forepart of a hare; —*geschirr*, *n.* 1) breast-leather or forepart of a horse's harness, poitral; 2) lead or leading-harness (of a carriage and four); —*gestell*, *n.* *Wheel-wr.* forepart of a waggon or coach; fore-carriage (of a plough); —*glanz*, see *Schiffinglas*; —*glied*, *n.* 1) fore-rank; front; 2) *Log.* subject; —*graben*, *m.* front-ditch; *Fort.* outer-fosse; —*grund*, *m.* foreground; —*gürtel*, *m.* *Gunn.* neck of a cannon; —*haar*, *n.* front-hair, forelock; —*hand*, *f.* 1) *Anat.* wrist, metacarpus; 2) *Man.* forehead; —*haupt*, *n.* forepart of the head, forehead; *Anat.* sinciput; —*hauptstein*, *n.* *Anat.* 1) parietal bone; 2) sincipital bone; —*haus*, *n.* fore-house; —*herd*, *n.* *Mech.* receiver; —*hof*, *m.* fore-court, fore-yard; —*huf*, *m.* a horse's toe; —*indien*, *n.* India proper, Western India; —*leute*, *f.* *Butch.* fore-quarter (of meat); —*licke*, *m.* *Mar.* rake-foremost; —*lute*, *n.* (cineß *füßes*) knee of the forefoot (of a horse, &c.); —*lopf*, *m.* 1) see *haupt*; 2) *T.* (bräutener *Stein*) cut-water (of a pier); —*ladung*, *f.* muzzle-loading; —*ladungsgewehr*, *n.* muzzle-loading-gun (*coll.* —*lader*, *m.* muzzle-loader), *opp.* *Hintersladungsgewehr*; —*lauf*, *m.* 1) *Gunn.* fore-end of the barrel; 2) *Sport.* fore-leg; —*loge*, *f.* front-box; —*mann*, *m.* 1) front-man; 2) see *Vormann*; 2) —*maße*, *m.* *Mar.* foremost; —*mauer*, *f.* front-wall; —*muskel*, *m.* *Anat.* anterior muscle; —*naht*, *f.* fore-seam; —*österrich*, *n.* *Geogr.* anterior Austria; —*perd*, *n.* fore-horse, pl. leaders; —*rad*, *n.* fore-wheel, pl. leading-wheels (*opp.* *Hinterräder*); —*rast*, *f.* *Gunn.* sn. fore-notch or stay (on a gunlock); —*raum*, *m.* *Mar.* fore-hold; —*reihe*, *f.* fore-rank; —*rein*, *m.* further Rhine; —*ried*, *n.* 1) commencement of a marsh; 2) *Weav.* front-reef; —*riiden*, *m.* 1) see *Brustbein*; 2) *Entom.* thorax, coxale; —*ruhe*, *f.* *T.* einer Zugamme) guide-post (*Hertslet*); —*sag*, *m.* 1) *Gramm.* antecedent, protasis; 2) *Log.* antecedent, proposition of an argument; die —*sätze*, the premises; —*schaft*, *m.* forepart of a gun-stock; —*schaute*, *f.* *Fort.* advanced line; —*schentel*, *m.* 1) *Anat.* a) see *Unterarm*; b) forepart of the thigh; 2) foreleg (of a quadruped); —*schiff*, *n.* 1) head or prow of a ship; 2) first or leading ship; —*schinten*, *m.* spring or hand of pork; —*schmitt*, *m.* *Bookb.* gutter of a book; —*schuß*, *m.* fore-skirt; —*schuß*, *m.* see *Überleder*; —*segel*, *n.* *Mar.* foresail, headsail; —*seite*, *f.* fore-side, face; façade, front; *Num.* face, obverse; —*sig*, *m.* front-seat; —*spann*, *m.* *Mar.* loof-frame; —*sporn*, *n.* *T.* fore-staff (of the goldbeaters); —*sprung*, *m.* *Weav.* upper shoot; —*stab*, *m.* *Gunn.* astragal of a cannon.

*Vorberste*, *adj.* (*superl.* of *Vorder*) foremost.

*Vorber...* in *comp.* —*seven*, *m.* *Mar.* stem; beak-(head); cut-water; —*stich*, *m.* *Seew.* &c. running siltich (*opp.* *Rückstich*); —*stube*, *f.* front-room; —*stück*, *n.* front-piece; —*stüdel*, *m.* *T.* top-hook; —*theil*, *n.* & *m.* forepart; fore-hand (of a horse); —*theil* cineß *Schiffes*, *Mar.* head, prow; —*thor*, *n.* front-gate; —*thür*, *f.* front-door; —*treffen*, *m.* *Mil.* van, van-guard, front or first line; —*wiertel*, *m.* fore-quarter; —*wagen*, *m.* fore-carriage;

—*wand*, *f.* 1) front of a wall; 2) *Print.* face (of the wedge); —*wunde*, *f.* wound in front; —*yahn*, *m.* foretooth, front-tooth; —*yange*, *f.* *Join.* side-screw; —*yimmer*, *n.* see —*yube*; —*ywiefel*, *m.* *Saddl.* front-fork.

*Vorbesen*, *adv.* †, formerly (*Vordem*).

*Vorbeuten*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to portend, to prognosticate; v-d, *p. a.* ominous. — *Vorbeutung*, (*w.*) *f.* prognostication, prognostic, augury.

*Vorbrang*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Grimm*, *Wb.* *Vorr.* XXVII; *L. n.*) see *Vordringen*, *v. s.*

*Vorbringen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* & *refl.* to press or crowd forward; to be obtrusive; sich v-d, obtrusive; sich nicht v-d, unobtrusive.

*Vordränger*, (*str.*) *m.* first thrasher.

*Vordringen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to push on, advance; to penetrate; daß —, (*str.*) *v. s.* 1) advance, onward course; 2) obtrusion. — *Vordringlich*, *adj.* eager to get before others, obtrusive.

*Vordruck*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) first pressure; 2) *Print.* first print, original print.

*Vordrucken*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to print before another; 2) to prefix.

*Vordrücken*, (*w.*) *v. tr. cont.* to play on a bagpipe, to sing in a droning voice, &c. before one, *f.* *Dudeln*.

*Vorerbe*, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* first part of the ebb.

*Voreid*, (*str.*) *m.* *Law*, oath of probity.

*Voreignen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to reserve.

*Voreile*, (*w.*) *f.* over-haste, precipitation.

*Voreilen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to hasten before, to fore-run, outrun; to anticipate; daß —, (*str.*) *v. s.* *Steam*, lead (of the slide).

*Voreilungswinkel*, (*str.*) *m.* lead-angle.

*Voreilig*, *I. adj.* forward, rash, precipitate, overhasty; II. *V-eit*, (*w.*) *f.* forwardness, rashness, precipitation.

*Voreingenommen*, *I. adj.* prepossessed (in favour of ...), &c., see *Eingenommen*; II. *V-eit*, (*w.*) *f.* see *Eingenommenheit*.

*Voreinnehen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to preoccupy; to prepossess.

*Voreisen*, (*str.*) *n.* coulter.

*Vorelterlich*, *adj.* ancestral. — *Voreltern*, *pl.* ancestors, forefathers, progenitors.

*Vorempfinden*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to perceive beforehand, anticipate, foresee, surmise, divine (*cf.* *Ahnen*). — *Vorempfindung*, (*w.*) *f.* anticipation, &c.

*Voreube*, (*irr.*, *sing.* *str.*, *pl. w.*) *n.* end of a field or meadow next to a pasture-ground.

*Voreuthalten*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to withhold, detain, to keep back or from, to keep (one) out of; gewaltiam —, *Law*, to deforce. — *Voreuthaltung*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) withholding, detention; *Law*, deforcement, detainer.

*Vorwurf*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Vorwürfe*) *m.* previous plan, sketch.

*Vorerbe*, *s. Law*, *I. (w.) m.* heir, who has something bequeathed him of an inheritance over and above the share of his coheirs; II. (*str.*) *n.* portion of an estate which falls to one of the coheirs over and above his equal share with the rest. — *Vorerbe*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to inherit part of an inheritance over and above one's share with the coheirs.

*Vorerrinnen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to promonish, to admonish or remark beforehand, to premise.

*Vorerrinerung*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) promonition, promonishment; 2) preamble, preliminary discourse, previous remark, preface.

*Vorerte*, (*w.*) *f.* first or early part of the harvest.

*Vorerschen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to foreordain, predestinate.

*Vorerst*, *adv.* firstly, before all, first of all.

*Vorwägen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to forethink, consider beforehand.

*Vorwählen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to pre-elect. —

*Vorwählung*, (*w.*) *f.* pre-election, predestination, pre-determination.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to mention afore, to fore-allege; *Vorwähnt*, *p. a. adj.* aforementioned, foresaid, before-quoted, before-alleged. [*Mar.* cap of the foresail.

*Vorwähnen*, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* 1) to eat beforehand; 2) to anticipate in eating; 3) *fig.* to spend what is not (yet) earned; *Vorgegeffen*, fore-spent; II. *intr.* to eat before (another), to precede. — *Vorwähnen*, *s. (str.) n.* introductory course or dish; first course of meat.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see *Vorliegen*.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *m.* predecessor; progenitor, pl. ancestors, forefathers.

*Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) (*aux.* *sein* & *haben*) to drive up to a place; to pull up (at a gate, &c.); laß —, order the carriage to the gate (the staircase, &c.); 2) (*aux.* *sein*) a) to drive before a person; b) to outstrip or outdo in driving.

*Vorwähnen*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Vorwähnen*) *m.* 1) a) the (act of) falling forward; b) *Med.* prolapse (of the uterus, of the crystalline lens, &c.), delapsion; c) *Watch-m.* lifting pieces (in a clock), detent; 2) *fig.* (†: *Vorwähnenheit*, (*w.*) *f.*) occurrence, incident, accident, event; —*Wähnen*, *n.* *Watch-m.* detent-pin.

*Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to fall forward; 2) *fig.* to occur, happen, arrive, to go on, to come to pass; wenn etwas — sollte, upon an emergency; bei v-der Gelegenheit, when (if) opportunity offers.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to preconceive.

*Vorwähnen*, *pl.* shrove-tide; —*sonntag*, *m.* quinquagesima, the last Sunday before Lent.

*Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*with Dat.*) 1) to perform the office of the usher of a fencing-school; to instruct in fencing; 2) to surpass (one) in fencing; 3) to lead the combat. — *Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) usher of a fencing-school, assistant to a fencing-master; 2) leader of the combat; 3) *fig.* protagonist, champion.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *f.*, *Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *n.* previous solemnity or celebration; eve before a festival.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *f.* *T.* rough file.

*Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *n.* outside-window (*Doppelfenster*).

*Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *n.*, *Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *f.* a preliminary firing or heating; *Arzeldainman*, &c. stifled or choked fire. [for one.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *v. tr. cont.* to fiddle before.

*Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to find, to meet with, to light upon; sich —, to be met with; to be on hand; to be forthcoming.

*Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to fly before; to out-fly.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *f.* right of the first float.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to whisper (something) to (one).

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *f.* young flood, fore-tide. — *Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *m.* *Mil.* mill-trough (*Übergerinne*).

[frame, slubbing-frame.

*Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *m.* *Weav.* coarse-rovings.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to cite, summon; (*mit Strafbefehl*) to subpoena. — *Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *f.* citation, summons, snb-

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *f.* model. [pæna.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *f.* preliminary question.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *f.* anticipated joy.

*Vorwähnen*, (*irr.*) *m.* preliminaries of peace.

*Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc. Law*, principal creditor.

*Vorwähnen*, *adj.* premature.

*Vorwähnen*, (*str.*) *m.* early spring.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to foresee, perceive, beforehand, *cf.* *Vorempfinden*.

*Vorwähnen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to bring, carry, or lead before, to produce. — *Vorwähnen*,



(w.) *f.* the (act of) bringing, &c. before; adduction.

**Vorhand**, (*str.*) *m.* inventory; **V-hand**, *n.* **Vorgabe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) preliminary gift; 2) *Bill.*, &c. points or odds given, advantage; 3) *see* Vorgeben, *v. s.*

**Vorgang**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Vorgänge**) *m.* 1) the (act of) going before, &c.; 2) model, example; 3) precedence, priority; 4) precedent; 5) occurrence, incident, event, transaction; process; 6) *see* Verlauf, 3; 7) *Chem.* faints; — der *Gläubiger*, priority among creditors; **V-recht**, *n.* right of priority or precedence, prior-claim, prior right.

**Vorgänger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one that goes before or leads the way; 2) predecessor; 3) *see* Vormann, 2; 4) *Mar.* forerunner (of the cable, of the log-line).

**Vorgängig**, *adj.* previous, preliminary; **Vorgarn**, (*n.*) *m.* *Wau.* riving.

**Vorgaukeln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to put a trick upon (one), to juggle; ein *Vorgaukelter* *Genium*, a make-believe profit.

**Vorgäude**, (*str.*) *n.* forepart of a building, entry, porch, vestibule.

**Vorgeden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (mitl. Dat.) *a*) to put, place, or tie before; *b*) *fig.* †, to impose (a law, &c. upon); 2) to give an advantage in any game (as at billiards), to give points or odds; 3) *fig.* *a*) †, to utter, advance, assert; *b*) to sham, pretend, feign; to plead; *daß* —, (*str.*) *v. s.* a saying, pretence, pretext; unter *dem* —, on pretence.

**Vorgelien**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* *provinc.* *see* Vorse; **Vorgelirge**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) foreland, headland; promontory, cape; 2) hills of the foot of a chain of mountains; *daß* *Grüne* —, *Geogr.* Cape Verd; die *Inseln* *des* *Grünen* *V-s*, Cape Verd Islands.

**Vorgelisch**, *adj.* pretended; would-be, *coll.* **Vorgelören**, *adj.* elder-born.

**Vorgelöt**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* for Vorforberung.

**Vorgelung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *see* Vorgabe, 1 & 2; **Vorgelurt**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) anterior birth; 2) child born before another.

**Vorgelacht**, *adj.* forealleged, forementioned, aforesaid.

**Vorgelacht**, *p. a.* preconceived.

**Vorgelacht**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* Vortreffen, 2.

**Vorgelühl**, (*str.*) *n.* presentiment.

**Vorgelhen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) *a*) to go before or first, to take the lead, to precede, *see* Vorgehen; *b*) to proceed; to advance; mit *strenger* *Wagregeln* —, to proceed to more (or to adopt) rigorous measures; 2) to go forth, *see* Hervorgehen, 1; 3) *a*) to overtop; to jut out, to stand out; to show, to come to be seen (of articles of dress); *b*) to overlap; 4) to go or be too fast (of a watch), to gain; *meine* *Uhr* *geht* *jeden* *Tag* *eine* *Vierteilstunde* *vor*, my watch gains a quarter of an hour every day; 5) (Einem) *a*) to outgo, to walk faster than (another); *b*) *fig.* to precede, surpass, excel; to have the preference or precedence (of); *Geschäfte* *gehen* *vor*, *dann* *erst* *das* *Bergnügen*, business first, pleasure afterwards; 6) (Einem) to serve as an example (to another); 7) to go on, to happen, to pass, to come to pass, &c. *pl.* *Vorfallen*, 2; 8) *see* *Heranrücken*, 1, 2; 9) *es* *geht* *mir* *vor*, *provinc.* I have a presentiment (of ...). *cf.* *Ähnen*, 1; *daß* —, (*str.*) *v. s.* 1) the (act of) going before, &c., *cf.* *Vorgang*, 2) (mode of) proceeding; action, measures.

**Vorgelören**, (*str.*) *n.* proaudience.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to play (on the violin) before one.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *m.* first violin, leader of the violin.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* goat or chamois

**Vorgeloren**, *adj.* *Archit.* corbelled out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *Mech.* gear; mit *Eternitadern*, spur-gear; — mit *Stoßgetriebe*, trundle and wallower, fow-wheel and trundle; 2) *Hydr.* gutter, jack-rafter.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* *Lav.* nearer

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to prevail, to be prevalent.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*, *pl.* *V-mäßer*) *n.* anto-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* spoon-meat, first dish; 2) *Lav.* inferior court of justice.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*, *pl.* *V-nisse*) *m.* anticipated

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *gener. cont.* preamble.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) spoon-meat, first dish; 2) *Lav.* inferior court of justice.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*, *pl.* *V-fänge*) *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* *pl.* *l. u.* *V-fänge* *m.* 1) a pro-

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *see* Vorstellung, 3; 2) support; reliance; 3) *Mus.* suspension or retardation.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to hold before, to hold forth or up to; er hielt ihm die *Uhr* *vor*, he held the watch up to him; Einem eine *Pistole* —, to clasp a pistol to one's breast; *fig-s.* 2) to represent; 3) (Einem etwas) to charge with, upbraid with, to reproach; Einem seine *Fehler*, sein *Vergehen* *cc.* —, to remonstrate with one; II. *intr. coll.* to hold out, to stand, to wear (well), to last; *was* *vorhält*, something substantial.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*, *pl.* *V-hände*) *f.* 1) *Anat.* wrist, fore-part of the hand; 2) *Man.* forehead of a horse; 3) *a*) right hand, precedence; *b*) *Gam.* (at cards) eldest or leading hand, lead (opp. *Hinterhand*, 3); Einem die — *lassen*, (at cards) to give one the lead; die — *geben*, to give the refusal; die — *haben*, to have the refusal.

**Vorgeloren**, *adv. & adj.* 1) at hand (*cf.* *Vorrätig*); ready; present; 2) extant, existing; forthcoming; — *sein*, to be (on hand), to exist; to be met with; nicht — *sein*, to be wanting; es ist *Noth* —, there is need.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *n.* existence.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*, *pl.* *V-hänge*) *n.* curtain; *Theat.* drop-scene; *Jew.* *Rhe.* the veil (of the tabernacle); — eines *Altars*, antipandium; der — *fällt*, the acene closes; *in comp.* *V-s* *bett*, *n.* *see* *Himmelsbett*; *V-s* *halter*, *m.* curtain-band; — *ring*, *m.* curtain-ring; — *flab*, *m.* — *flange*, *f.* curtain-rod.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.

**Vorgeloren**, (*w.*, *some.* *str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to hang before; *v-d* *Krie*, *Parr.* arch'd legs.

**Vorgeloren**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to hang before; 2) to jut out.



power, leadership, predominance (Principat, hegemonic). — **Vorherrschcn**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to predominate, prevail; *v-d.* *adj.* predominant, prevailing, prevalent.

**Vorhucncln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to act the hypocrite (before a person), to pretend, feign.

**Vorheulen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to trouble with weeping, crying, or whining.

**Vorhieb**, (*str.*) *m.* the cutting before to mark a thing.

**Vorhimmel**, (*str.*) *m.* entrance into heaven, first heaven; foretoast of heaven.

**Vorhin**, *adv.* 1) before, heretofore; 2) a little while ago.

**Vorhinein** (*less usual Vorhinein*), *adv.* *provinc. (particul. Austr.)* see Vorans; in —, beforehand. [Frischer, 2. Vormalig.]

**Vorhinig**, *adj.* (l. u.) former, late, also

**Vorhöf**, (*str.*, pl. **V-höfe**) *m.* 1) *Archit.* fore-yard, fore-court, entry, porch; 2) *Anat.* vestibule; auricle (of the heart); **V-ögang**, *m.*; **V-ötreppe**, *f.* the superior spiral cavity of the cochlea (*Scala testibuli*).

**Vorhöhle**, (*u.*) *f.* cave before something or another cave.

**Vorhöfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to fetch out; 2) *Mar.* die Schoten —, to haul the sheets home; die Mars- und Bramschoten —, to tally the sheets flat aft. — **Vorhöfer**, (*str.*) *m.* girt-line.

**Vorhölle**, (*u.*) *f.* entrance into hell, limbo.

**Vorholz**, (*str.*, pl. **V-hölzer**) *n.* thicket or copse in front of (or before) a forest, parlieu.

**Vorhögel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) eminence at the foot of a mountain; 2) projecting hill, spur.

**Vorhüt**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) right of first pasturage; 2) *Mil.* vanguard.

**Vorrig**, *adj.* former; last, preceding; *v-es* Jahr, last year; *v-e* Woche, last week; *Vor* welches Schreiben vom 4ten v-en Monats, your favour of the 4th ult. (ultimo).

**Vorjagen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to drive before, forth; *II. intr. (with Dat.)* 1) to hunt before (another); 2) (*aux. sein*) to outgallop (another); *das —*, (*str.*) *v. s.*, or **Vorjag**, (*u.*) *f.* right of hunting first or before. [year.]

**Vorjahr**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) spring; 2) preceding

**Vorjährig**, *adj.* of last year; ein v-er Kalender, a last year's almanack.

**Vorjammern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to lament or cry before one or in one's presence, to trouble one with lamenting or crying.

**Vorjüngst**, *adj.* youngest but one. [ing.]

**Vorkalben**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) to calve first; 2) to east the calf.

**Vorkammer**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) fore-chamber; anterior chamber, outer chamber; 2) *Anat.* auricle (of the heart).

**Vorkampf**, (*str.*, pl. **V-kämpfe**) *m.* see Vortreffen, 2. — **Vorkämpfen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* see Vortreffen, 3. — **Vorkämpfer**, (*str.*) *m.* see Vortreffter, 2 & 3. [bran-chest.]

**Vorkästen**, (*str.*, pl. **V-kästen**) *m.* *Mil.*

**Vorkauen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to chew for a child; 2) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to repeat over and over (in order to make a thing plain to a person, &c.).

**Vorkauf**, (*str.*, pl. **V-käufe**) *m.* 1) pre-emption, forestalling, forestalment; 2) (**V-ö** recht, *n.*) right of pre-emption; **V-öberechtigt**, *p. a.* having a right of pre-emption; **V-ögesetz**, *n.* pre-emption-law. — **Vorkaufen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to forestal. — **Vorkäufer**, (*str.*) *m.* forestaller.

**Vorkehr**, (*u.*) *f.* see Vorkehrung.

**Vorkehren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) *T.* to turn forwards; *fig-s.* 2) to take precautionary or preventive measures; to predispose, provide; 3) to use, make use of, to plead; to urge the plea of (necessity, &c.).

**Vorkehrung**, (*u.*) *f.* predisposition, pre-

ventive measure, precaution; **V-en** treffen, to make provisions, to take measures, see Vortreffen, 2; in *comp.* **V-smittel**, *n.* preventive, preservative; **v-öweise**, *adv.* by way of precaution.

**Vorkeil**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* fore-lock key.

**Vorkenntnis**, (*str.*) *f.* preparatory information, introductory or preliminary knowledge, *pl.* rudiments, first elements of a science, &c.

**Vorkeind**, (*str.*, pl. **V-keinder**) *n.* 1) child of the first marriage; 2) child got before marriage. [vestibulo.]

**Vorkirche**, (*u.*) *f.* porch of a church.

**Vorkistung**, (*u.*) *f.* *T.* strengthen or lining of an embankment with brushwood, &c.

**Vorklage**, (*u.*) *f.* anticipation of a complaint or charge. — **Vorklagen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to complain of; to utter complaints in a person's presence.

**Vorklang**, (*str.*, pl. **V-klänge**) *m.* sound louder than or preceding another.

**Vorklimpern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) *coll.* to strum or thrum a tune to one.

**Vorklingen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to sound louder than the rest, to be more audible.

**Vorklug**, *adj.* forward, cf. Vortwilig.

**Vorklugeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to try to impose on one by specious arguments.

**Vorkommen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) (Einem) 1) to come before a person; 2) *a)* to come sooner than another; to get before, to outrun; to get the start of one; *b)* see *Vor* vorkommen, 1; 3) *coll.* for *Vervorkommen*; 4) *a)* to be admitted, to come to the presence of; *b)* to call at or on ...; 5) *Comm.* to be presented (said of bills of exchange); *bei —*, on presentation; *fig-s.* 6) to happen, occur; to arise; to befall; *Eisen kommt dort nicht vor*, iron is not met with or found there; 7) *a)* to fall in one's way, to offer; *b)* to be taken in hand, to be heard, tried, discussed; *c)* to come to one's knowledge; *coll-s.* ein solcher Bösewicht ist mir noch nie vorgekommen, I never came across such a villain; *so etwas ist mir noch nicht vorgekommen*, I never saw the like of it; *derartiges kommt täglich vor*, it is a circumstance of daily occurrence; we see daily instances of this; *Dinge, die uns schon lange nicht vorgekommen waren*, things to which we had long been strangers; *es kommt mir nicht vor*, it does not fall in my way; *v-den* Fusses, *bei v-der* Gelegenheit, 1. opportunity serving; when occasion offers; 2. upon an emergency; noch nie vorgekommen, unprecedented; 8) to seem, appear; to strike; *es kommt mir vor, als wenn ...*, I have an impression, a notion that ...; wie mir vor kommt, as I take it.

**Vorkommen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* *Nat.*, &c. an object occurring or found in a certain locality, *particul.* a (geological, &c.) specimen.

**Vorkommenheit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) or **Vorkommnis**, (*str.*) *n.* (& *f.*) (*t* & *k*) *provinc.* occurrence, see Vorfall; 2) see Vorkommen, *v. s.*

**Vorkönnen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to be able to come forth or out; 2) to be able to come on or forwards, to be able to advance.

**Vorköpf**, (*str.*, pl. **V-köpfe**) *m.* 1) forepart of the head; 2) (*S. G.*) French casement.

**Vorkost**, (*u.*) *f.* spoon-meat, greens; grain and flower.

**Vorkosten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to foretaste.

**Vorkragen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* *Archit.* to jut out, to project. — **Vorkragung**, (*u.*) *f.* a jutting, projection.

**Vorkrampf**, (*str.*, pl. **V-kämpfe**) *m.* *Med.* tetanus in which the body is drawn forward, emprosthotonia.

**Vorkraße**, (*u.*) *f.* *Spinn.* breaking-card, rough-card. — **Vorkraßmaschine**, (*u.*) *f.* purpurator for cotton.

**Vorkriegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Vorkriechen, 3.

**Vorkunde**, (*u.*) *f.* foreknowledge, prescience. [prescient.]

**Vorkunbig**, *adj.* knowing the future.

**Vorkünstel**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to feign, sham, simulate.

**Vorküden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to cite, summon; (*bei* Strafe) to subpoena. — **Vorküder**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) summoner; 2) *Gm-sm.* see Vorker-ladungsgewehr.

**Vorkündung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) citation, summons; subpoena; 2) see Vorkerladung; in *comp.* **V-ö** befehl, *m.*, **V-ö** schreiben, *n.* citatory letter, writ; **V-ö** gewehr, *n.* see Vorkader, 2.

**Vorküge**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) what is put before another thing; 2) proposal submitted to an assembly, &c. for discussion; 3) model, &c. to be copied; 4) see Vorkünn; 5) see *Entschlicht*; 6) *Build.* *ö* *coll.* jutting; 7) *Mas.* projection; 8) *Chem.* recipient, receiver, receiving vessel. [the camp.]

**Vorküger**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mil.* front or head of

**Vorküllen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to stammer or lisp to a person.

**Vorküand**, (*str.*, pl. **V-küänder** & **V-küande**) *n.* foreland, anterior land; die **V-ö**, (*formerly*) the Austrian provinces in Snaabia.

**Vorküangen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reach forth.

**Vorküangit**, *adv.* long ago, long since, a great while ago.

**Vorküag**, (*str.*, pl. **V-küäge**) *m.* 1) admittance, access; 2) *Falc.* lure; 3) see *Kernmehl*; 4) see *Vorkauf*.

**Vorküaffen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) *a)* to suffer to go or come forward; *b)* to give the precedence; 2) to admit before a person, to give access; *ich wurde (vor ihm) vorgeküaffen*, I was admitted to see him (or to his presence). — **Vorküaffung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) a giving precedence to, &c.; 2) admittance, access.

**Vorküaftig**, *adj.* *Mar.* overburdened in the prow or forepart, by the head; *das Schiff ist zu —*, the ship is too much by the head.

**Vorküaube**, (*u.*) *f.* *Archit.* piazza, portico.

**Vorküauf**, (*str.*, pl. **V-küäufe**) *m.* 1) start (of one running a race); 2) *t*, forerunner, precursor; herald; 3) *a)* *Dist.* first running (of a still), the first or strongest of distilled spirits, low wines; *b)* unpressed wine; — *von* Obkümoß, strong cider.

**Vorküaufen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to run before or forward; 2) (Einem) to outrun, overtake, outwalk; *dem* **V-küauf**, — *Sport*, to get before the game; 3) *fig.* to surpass.

**Vorküäufer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) precursor, forerunner; 2) *fig.* *a)* pioneer; *b)* messenger, har-binger; *die* **V-ö**änderungen *wären* *die* — *noch* größerer Veränderung, these changes ushered in still greater change; 3) see *Vorgänger*, 4; 4) *Railw.* pilot-engine.

**Vorküaufig**, *adj.* 1) preliminary, previous; 2) provisional; *adv.* (in the) mean time, *ad interim*; *v-er* *liberschlag*, rough estimate; — *dien* **V-küauf** zur Nachricht, we beg to offer this as a preliminary advice, for the present we have to state; *v-e* Angabe *sein* **V-küauf**, prime entry.

**Vorküaut**, *adj.* 1) over-loud; 2) forward, hasty, indiscreet, inconsiderate, pert, saucy; *v-es* **V-ö**en, forwardness. [than ...]

**Vorküauten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to sound stronger

**Vorküeg**, (*u.*) *in comp.* — *blatt*, *n.* copy; pattern; — *fäßchen*, *n.* *Dist.* worm-tub; — *tefle*, *f.* ladle, slice; — *löffel*, *m.* soup-ladle; — *meßer*, *n.* carving-knife.

**Vorküegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) *a)* to put or place before, to put to; *b)* to put on (a padlock, &c.); *c)* *Spinn.* to put on the feeding-cloth, to prepare; *d)* ein **V-ö**binde —, to frame a truss; 2) to carvo, to serve with, to help to; *soil* *ich* **V-küegen** etwas *Widder* —? shall I help you to some venison? to give



(straw, &c. to the cattle); *fig.-s.* 3) to lay before, submit; to expose, show; produce, exhibit; 4) to propose or propound (a question, measure, &c.), to put (a question); *einen Rezipienten* —, *Chem.* to apply a recipient.

**Vorläch(e)**, *in comp.* —[schloß, *n.* padlock; —tuch, *n.* Spinn. feeding-cloth; —werf, *n.* see Vorlege.

**Vorlegung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) putting before, &c.; 2) submission; exposition; production; exhibition; *gerichtlich* —, discovery.

**Vorleihen**, (*u.*) *v. refl.* to loan forward.

**Vorleser**, (*u.*) *f.* introductory or preliminary information. [lesen, 2.]

**Vorlesen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* see Vorbindeln & Vor-

**Vorleis**, (*str.*) *n.* Mar. fore-loach (of a stay-sail), hoist.

**Vorlesen**, (*str.*) *m.* see Vorförlung.

**Vorlesebar**, *adj.* that may be read (to others).

**Vorlese**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the beginning of the vintage; 2) privilege to gather grapes before others.

**Vorlesen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to gather before another; 2) to read (out) to; *sich* (*Dat.*) — lassen, to be read to; *ich lese es mir* —, I had it read to me; *Buchposten* —, *Comm.* to call over entries. [2] lecturer, reader.

**Vorleser**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) reader, prelector;

**Vorlesung**, (*u.*) *f.* reading, (academic) presentation, lecture (*über* [*ist* *Acc.*], *on*); *2-n* halten *liber*, to read (or deliver) lectures, to lecture (upon). [timato.]

**Vorlesen**, *adj.* last but not save one, penultimate.  
**Vorleuchten**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (Einem) 1) to carry a light before; 2) to shine before; 3) to outshine; 4) *fig.* to be a pattern to, to set an example (to).

**Vorlieb**, *adj.* see *fürtlieb*.

**Vorliebe**, (*u.*) *f.* predilection, preference.

**Vorliegen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to lie before, to be placed before a thing; 2) to lie in front, to lie foremost; 3) *fig.* (Einem) to be submitted (to one) for inspection, &c.; to be in hand; to be under discussion, &c.; *hier liegt ein Irrthum vor*, there is some mistake here; *das v-de Wert*, *Fort.* advanced work; *der v-de Gegenstand*, the matter in question or in hand; *der v-de Fall*, the present case; *das v-de Arme*, (*in midwifery*) arm presentation.

**Vorlippe**, (*v.*) *f.* rod part of the lip, fore-

**Vorloß**, (*str.*) *m.* see Vorloß, 2. [lip.]

**Vorlügen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to tell (one) lies.

**Vorlegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) coll. to put, place, or fasten before; to tie or put on (an apron, &c.); 2) to do a thing before (another person) that he may imitate it, to show (one) how to do (a thing); 3) to put a trick upon, to deceive, to impose upon (one).

**Vorlegen**, (*str.*) *m.* *Nat.* ante-stomach.

**Vorländer**, (*str.*) *m.* first mow.

**Vorländer**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to mow first or before.

**Vormalen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to draw or paint before (another); to instruct in painting; 2) *fig.* (Einem etwas) *a)* to represent in (glowing, &c.) colours, to depict; *b)* see Vorpiegeln.

**Vormalig**, *adj.* former, see *Vorig*.

**Vormals**, *†*; **Vormalen**, *adv.* formerly, in former times, heretofore.

**Vormann**, (*str.*, *pl.* *V-männer*) *m.* 1) *a)* man placed in the front or in the first line, (file-leader); *b)* (in factories, &c.) foreman; *c)* (in a boat) strokesman; *d)* *Am.* older hand; 2) any one preceding another; — *eines* *Indossaten*, *Comm.* previous or preceding indorser; *hatten* *er* *sich* *an* *ihren* *nächsten* —, look to or come upon your indorser.

**Vormarten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to forestal.

**Vormars**, (*str.*, *pl.* *u.*) *m.* *Mar.-s.* foretop; *in comp.* —fall, *m.* foretop-sail

balliards; —see[ge], *n.* foretop studding-sail; —*ran*, *f.* foretop-yard; —[egel, *n.* foretop-sail. [advance.]

**Vormarsch**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Vormär[sc]h*) *m.* *Mil.* **Vormärsch**, *adj.* *Geru.* *Fol.* coll. whatever took place or existed before the revolution of March 1848, especially used by the liberal party to denote reactionary ministries, &c.

**Vormäß**, (*str.*) *n.* standard measure.

**Vormast**, *I.* (*sing.* *str.*, *pl.* *u.*) *m.* see *See-*

**Vormast**, *II.* (*u.*) *f.* *Hush.* first fattening.

**Vormauer**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *a)* front wall, outward or outer wall; *b)* retaining-wall; 2) *fig.* barricade, bar, bulwark. [in front of]

**Vormaueru**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to wall before or

**Vormäusig**, *adj.* coll. loud-mouthed, cf.

**Vorlaut**, 2. [steeping-trough.]

**Vormeischtottig**, (*str.*) *m.* *Brew.*, &c.

**Vormeister**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Vormeister*, 1.

**Vormerken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to mark, to minute, jot, or note down; *zum* *Vorlauf* —, to put up for sale; *ein* *Schiff* *zur* *Ladung* —, to put (up) a vessel for freight. — **Vormerkung**, (*u.*) *f.* note, memorandum; *wodan* *ich* *gleich* *lautende* — *nehmen* *oder* *machen*, of which I accordingly take note.

**Vormessen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) to measure before a person; 2) to measure out to a person.

**Vormittag**, (*str.*) *m.* forenoon; *3-8*, *adv.* in the forenoon; *heute* —, this day before noon. — **Vormittäglich**, *adj.* in (of) the forenoon, antemeridian.

**Vormittags**..., *in comp.* —gottesdienst, *m.* morning service; —prediger, *m.* morning preacher; —predigt, *f.* morning sermon; —schule, *f.* morning school; —stunde, *f.* 1) hour in the (of the or before) noon; 2) morning lesson; —wache, *f.* *Mar.* noon-watch; —zelt, *f.* morning-time.

**Vormitternacht**, *f.* the time before midnight. — **Vormitternächtlich**, *adj.* happening before midnight.

**Vormund**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Vormünder*) *m.* guardian; tutor; trustee; **Vormünderin**, (*u.*) *f.* female guardian, tutress. — **Vormundschaft**, (*u.*) *f.* guardianship; trusteeship; tutorship. — **Vormundschaftlich**, *adj.* belonging or relating to a guardian, guardian-like; tutelary, tutelary, pupillary.

**Vormundschafts**..., *in comp.* —amt, —gericht, *n.* court of ward; —angelegenheit, *f.* affair concerning a guardianship; —gelder, *n.* *pl.* money belonging to minors; —ordnung, *f.* regulations of a court of guardians; —recht, *n.* right of guardianship, wardship; —sache, *f.* affair of guardianship; —stube, *f.* see —amt; —wesen, *n.* affairs or matters of guardianship.

**Vormüssen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* coll. to be obliged to go forward or forth.

**Vorn**, *adv.* before, in the forepart, coll. forward; in front; *von* —, 1. from before; in (the) front; 2. from the beginning, over again; *Mus.* *da capo*; *anew* *or* *afresh*; —*en*, in (the) front, at the beginning (in, of); —*heraus* *wohnen*, to reside in the front part of a house, to have front-rooms; *er* *wohnt* *zwei* *Treppen* —*heraus*, he lives in or rents a two pair or second-floor front or a front two pair; *von* —*herin*, 1. by the front-door; 2. *fig.* at or from the beginning, at the outset, on the threshold; coll. *Marie* *hinten*, *Marie* —, *Marie* here, *Marie* there, and *Mary* everywhere or everything.

**Vornachricht**, (*u.*) *f.* previous intelligence, preliminary news. [last night.]

**Vornachtig**, *adj.* of the night before, of

**Vornägel**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Vornägel*) *m.* polo-

pin, tag-pin. [tithing.]

**Vornägelu**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to nail before a

**Vornahme**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) undertak-

ing, taking up or in hand.

**Vornäme**, (*irr.*) *m.* (*lit.* forename, first name) christian-name.

**Vornehm**, *adj.* 1) gentle, of note, of distinction, of rank, coll. of quality; of fashion; 2) distinguished above the rest, eminent; principal; primary; stately, superior; — *und* *Ernst*, gentle and simple; *ein* *v-er* *Mann*, a gentleman, a man of rank; *das* *v-e* *Leben*, high or fashionable life; *8-8* *Wesen*, aristocratic behaviour or bearing, stateliness of behaviour, air of superiority; — *thum*, *den* *2-n* *spielen*, to give one's self airs, to act or play the fine gentleman, to assume importance, to affect superiority; — *herablassen*, patronising, condescending.

**Vornehmen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take before one, to put before, to put on; 2) *fig.* *a)* to take in hand, to do, to undertake; to proceed with; *wieder* —, to resume, to renew an interrupted work; *b)* (*sich* [*Dat.*] *etwas*) to propose to one's self, to purpose (doing, &c.), to intend, design; to resolve, determine; 3) coll. *a)* to call to account, to take to task; to examine, try; *b)* to upbraid with, to chide, rebuke, reprimand.

**Vornehmen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) design, intention, plan; 2) resolution. [tion, rank.]

**Vornehmheit**, (*u.*) *f.* gentility, distinction. — **Vornehmlich**, *adv.* chiefly, principally, especially, above all; mostly.

**Vornehmste**, *adj.* first, chief, foremost, principal, capital, most eminent, most excellent; leading; *die* *2-n*, the chief men, head men.

**Vorneigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* & *refl.* to incline or bend forwards. — **Vorneigung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) inclination or bending forwards; 2) see *Vorliebe*.

**Vornennen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to name to one.

**Vornennwort**, (*str.*, *pl.* *3-wörter*) *n.* (*l. u.*) *Gramm.* pronoun.

**Vornherin**, *adv.* see *under* *Vorn*.

**Vornummer**, (*u.*) *f.* preceding number

or issue. [royal.]

**Vorüberbrams[egel]**, (*str.*) *n.* *Mar.* fore-

**Vororgeln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* coll. (Einem etwas) to play on the organ before to one.

**Vorort**, (*str.*) *m.* one of the three capitals of Switzerland, which are charged by turn with the executive power of the Confederation (Zürich, Lucerne, and Bern).

**Vorparlament**, (*str.*) *n.* *Geru.* *Hist.* preliminary (or ante-)parliament, which met at Frankfurt (on the Main) after the March-Revolution of 1848.

**Vorpass**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Vorpässe*) *m.* 1) pass, dole in front of another; 2) *Law*, a passport granted on some previous occasion; —*stich*, *m.* button-hole stitch. [whistle to]

**Vorpfaffen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to

**Vorpflicht**, (*u.*) *f.* *Mar.* fore-caddy.

**Vorplatz**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Vorplätze*) *m.* *Archit.*

1) landing place; 2) vestibule.

**Vorplaudern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to chat to, prattle, tattle to. [rania.]

**Vorpommeru**, *n.* *Geogr.* Citerior Pomo-

**Vorpossefel**, (*str.*) *m.* *T.* about-sledge-

(-hammer).

**Vorposten**, (*str.*) *m.* outguard, outpost, advanced post; —*dienst*, *m.* outpost duty; —*gefecht*, *n.* affair of advanced guards. [call.]

**Vorprämiu**, (*u.*) *f.* *Rauf* *mit* —, *Comm.*

**Vorpredigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas)

1) to preach to or at, to sermonise; 2) *fig.* to lecture (one on), inculcate (something on,

to), *fam.* to din into one's ears. [to one.]

**Vorprellen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to extol or laud

**Vorprellen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*aus.* [*sein*] *Mit.*

to press forward too much.

**Vorprüfung**, (*u.*) *f.* preliminary trial or

examination.

**Vorpunkt**, (*str.*) *m.* preliminary point.



**Vörraffackelmus**, (*indecl.*) *m.* *Raint.* pre-raphealism.

**Vörrägen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. coll.* to be prominent, to jut or stand out, to beetle, project, cf. Hervorragend. — **Vörrägung**, (*u.*) *f.* prominence, projection.

**Vörrang**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) precedence, first place, foremost place, superiority, ascendance, mastery (vor *with Dat.*, of); 2) pre-eminence.

**Vörräth**, (*str., pl.* Vörräthe) *m.* store, stock (on hand), provision; supply; plenty; zu viel, zu wenig — haben, to be overstocked, understocked.

**Vörräthig**, *adj.* in store or stock, stored up, on hand; v-er Geld, money in cash; — haben, to have on hand; ich habe diesen Artikel nicht mehr —, I am out or drained of this article; es sind noch 200 Ballen davon —, there are still 200 bales of it; v-er Vorrath, stock (on hand).

**Vörräthsel**, *in comp.* — beischsel, *f.* spare-(draught-)pole; — gewölbe, *n.* see — lummer; — haus, *n.* store (ware-)house, magazine, depot; — lummer, *f.* — zimmer, *n.* store-room; — meister, *m.* commissary of stores, of provisions; — raum, *m.* pantry; — schneise, *f.* Hydr. reserve-lock; — schrant, *m.* safe, pantry, meat-screen; — verzeichniß, *n.* inventory; — wagen, *m.* Railw. tender.

**Vörrrechnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) to reckon before, to reckon to, to give an account; 2) to show (one) how to cast an account, to instruct in reckoning. [immunity]

**Vörrrecht**, (*str.*) *n.* prerogative, privilege. **Vörrrede**, (*u.*) *f.* preface, preamble, prefatory discourse; prologue; ein Buch mit einer — versehen, to preface a book.

**Vörrreden**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) see Vörrsprechen; 2) to speak or talk to (one, in order to persuade him), to talk (one) over or into ...; sich *Dat.* etwas — lassen, to (let one's self) be talked over, to be humbugged; II. *intr.* (Einem) to speak before or sooner than another.

**Vörrredner**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) previous speaker; 2) prefacer; speaker of a prologue.

**Vörrreiben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pound, grind, or bruise before-hand; 2) *coll.* (Einem etwas) to cast in one's teeth, to poke in one's face.

**Vörrreife**, (*str.*) *m.* T. button (of a window), turn-buckle (Gewichtswinkel).

**Vörrreichen**, (*u.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to reach or hand out of a place towards a person, to produce; 2) to advance (money); II. *intr.* to project, to jut or stand out.

**Vörrreif**, *adj.* premature.

**Vörrreihe**, (*u.*) *f.* first or front-row.

**Vörrreihen**, (*str.*) *m.* first row of dancers, lead; den — haben, to lead off the dance.

**Vörrreihen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pull or tear forth; 2) to make the first sketch of (a thing), T. to trace, score; to sketch or draw before a person; **Vörrreißer**, (*str.*) *m.* T. iron tracer; gardener's dibble.

**Vörrreiten**, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* [sein]) 1) to ride before; (Einem) 2) to outride, to excel in riding; 3) to ride before (a person) in order to show him to ride; II. *tr.* 1) (Einem ein Pferd) to ride (a horse) before a person, to put (a horse) through his paces; 2) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to make a great show or a parade of a thing.

**Vörrreiter**, (*str.*) *m.* outrider, fore-spurrier, mounted courier, postillion, jockey.

**Vörrreit**, *in comp.* — tüte, *n.* Mar. knee of the head; — fattel, *m.* post-boy's saddle, front-saddle. [forehand]

**Vörrreunen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* [sein]) 1) to run forward; 2) to run before a person; 3) to outrun.

**Vörrichten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to prepare, get ready, fit up; 2) to put on (a watch) beyond the right time; 3) to prejudice, forejudge. — **Vörrichtung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) preparation, arrangement; 2) Mech. contrivance, mechanism, apparatus; pl. appliances; cine — anbringen, to add a contrivance (an *with Dat.*, to); 3-*aben*, *m.* Min. fore-winning.

**Vörriß**, (*str.*) *m.* sketch, rough-draught.

**Vörritt**, (*str.*) *m.* a riding before, proceeding on horse-back.

**Vörrücken**, (*u.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* [sein]) to advance; to march on or forward; die Arbeit ist vorgerückt, the work is in a forward state, in a state of forwardness; II. *tr.* 1) to advance, to push, move forwards or before; das Datum —, to antedate; 2) *fig.* (Einem etwas) to reproach (one) with, to upbraid with, to twit with, to cast up (a thing to one).

**Vörrücken**, *s.* (*str.*) *m.* advance; Ausr.-s.-der Tage- und Nachtgleichen, procession of equinoxes; — eines Planeten, emersion of a planet after undergoing an eclipse. — **Vörrückung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) advancing, &c.; advance; 2) *fig.* exprobration, reproach, upbraiding.

**Vörruderer**, (*str.*) *m.* Mar. strokesman.

**Vörrudern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to row in front or ahead.

**Vörrufen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to call forth, see Hervorrufen; 1; 2) to cite, summon.

**Vörrühmen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to extol, laud, to praise (something) up to one.

**Vörrüsten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to prepare, equip. — **Vörrüstung**, (*u.*) *f.* preparation, preparative; equipment.

**Vörrsaal**, (*str., pl.* Vörrsäle) *m.* hall, entry, entrance-room, entrance-hall; ante-room.

**Vörrsabbath**, (*str.*) *m.* eve before the sabbath, sabbath eve.

**Vörrsagen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) see Vörrsprechen; 2) to tell, to entertain with; 3) to rehearse or recite to (a person); 4) see Vörrreden, 1, 2; 5) see Souffliren; 6) to dictate, to say or speak to. — **Vörräger**, (*str.*) *m.* prompter, &c. [preceptor].

**Vörränger**, (*str.*) *m.* leader of a choir.

**Vörrage**, (*str., pl.* Vörräge) *m.* 1) any thing that is placed before another thing; *fig.-s.* 2) Gramm. see Vörrerage, 1; 3) resolution, design, purpose, intention; mit —, designedly, on purpose; sie hatte die höchsten Vörrage, she was bold in anticipation.

**Vörrage**, *in comp.* see Vörrerage, *in comp.*

**Vörräglich**, *I. adj.* intentional, designed, wilful (morder, &c.), deliberate; II. *adv.* intentionally, &c., on purpose; III. 3-*feit*, (*u.*) *f.* intentionality, wilfulness, design, deliberation. [side-hem].

**Vörrraum**, (*str., pl.* Vörräume) *m.* out-Vörräume, (*u.*) *f.* proscenium.

**Vörrschallen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to sound stronger.

**Vörrschänge**, (*u.*) *f.* Fort. outwork.

**Vörrschauen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to raise entrenchments, &c., as a protection from ...; 2) to pretend, allege.

**Vörrschauen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to look forth or forward; v-d, *p. a.* Herald. rencounter, guardant.

**Vörrschein**, (*str.*) *m.* a coming to light, appearance; zum — kommen, to appear, turn up, come to light, make one's appearance; nicht zum — kommen, to keep out of sight; so lange der Stod nicht zum — kam, as long as the cane was out of sight; zum — bringen, to bring forth, to bring to light, to produce.

**Vörrschneiden**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) to shine before; 2) *fig. a)* to shine pre-eminently; b) to shine through, cf. Hervorstechen.

**Vörrschicht**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) Min. first layer, bed,

or stratum; Geol. seam (a thin layer or stratum separating thicker strata); 2) Metall. first batch.

**Vörrschicken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to send before, forward, or on; 2) *coll.* to send word to one through ...

**Vörrschieben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to push forward, to shove before or to; to advance; 2) to put in, to interpose, to use (one) as a means of protection, cf. Vörrschützen; er wurde vorgeschoben, ein Anderer war (der eigentliche Verantwortliche), he was the ostensible person, another was (the prime mover, &c.); einen Kiesel —, to slide, shoot, push, or draw a bolt; schieben Sie den Kiesel vor, push the bolt; Einem einen Kiesel —, see Kiesel; vorgeschobene Posten, Mil. out-picket.

**Vörrschieber**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) any thing shoved before another; (slide-)bolt; slider; 2) Archil. iron-tie; 3) pl. Zool. the fourth tooth of a horse between the corner-tooth and the foretooth.

**Vörrschieberriegel**, (*str.*) *m.* slide-bolt.

**Vörrschießen**, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* (*aux.* [sein]) 1) to dart forward, to shoot or rush forward; 2) to shoot or fire a gun before a person; 3) (of plants) to shoot, grow quickly; 4) to jut out, to jutting; *fig.* see Vörrtragen; 5) (*aux.* haben) to shoot better or nearer to the mark than another, to outshoot; II. *tr.* 1) shove or push quickly before a thing; 2) See, &c. to make (a hem) to a dress; to put (an edge or border) to; 3) a) to count down money before a person; b) to advance money; to lend money. [ship].

**Vörrschiff**, (*str.*) *n.* Mar. fore-part of a **Vörrschimmern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to glitter, shine before or beyond other things.

**Vörrschlag**, (*str., pl.* Vörrschläge) *m.* 1) the act of striking first, first blow; 2) Mas. the mortar which is put to the place where a tile is to be inserted; 3) T-s. a) Gumm. bung, wad, wadding; b) lid of an oven; c) Min. iron stays put before the wooden cross-bars in the shaft of a mine; d) Dik. the foremost row of piles put before the stone banks; e) Bookb. templet; f) Watch-m. warning; g) Typ. blank space on the first page of a book; h) Man. a touching the ground with the forepart of the hoof; i) Cloth. see Riep; k) see Vörrichte; l) Metall. flux; m. see Riepe, 2; n) a) Mus. appoggiatura; beat; grace-note; b) (—flüß) Prosod. anacrusis; 5) *fig. a)* proposal, proposition, offer; suggestion; b) motion; c) Comm. overcharge; den — thun, Husb. to thrash first, to give the stroke; in — bringen, to propose, to make a motion for, to motion; in — sein, to be proposed.

**Vörrschlageisen**, (*str.*) *n.* T. pricking-iron.

**Vörrschlägen**, (*str.*) *v. l. intr.* 1) to strike before; to strike too soon; 2) to strike forwards; to incline forwards; to kick (of a pair of scales); 3) Sport. to utter, sound prematurely, to babble, bawl; 4) Metall. to pour in the flux; II. *tr.* 1) to strike or drive forwards or on; 2) to put or fasten before; Gumm. to use for wadding; Metall. to charge (as flux); einen Pfad —, to stop with a peg; 3) to boat in or knock in before a person; 4) Min. die Schicht —, to give the signal to the miners; 5) Agric. to thrash slightly; 6) Comm. to ask a higher price for an article than its real value; to make exorbitant demands; 7) *fig.* to propose; to move, motion; to present (one to a benefice, &c.).

**Vörrschläger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) proposer; 2) T. n) see Vörrschlaghammer; 6) journeyman using the fore-hammer.

**Vörrschlag**, *in comp.* — sch, — gefäß, *n.* Gumm. chape; — form, *f.* Gumm. wad-mill; — hammer, *m.* Sm. fore-hammer, first sledge-hammer, about-sledge (Schrotthammer).



**Vor[sch]läglich**, *adj.* 1) *proposable*; 2) *in the manner of a proposition*.

**Vor[sch]läger**, *(str.) m.* see *Angelsieger*.

**Vor[sch]leppen**, *(v.) v. tr.* to drag forth or before.

**Vor[sch]lichte**, *(v.) f.* Weav. the first dress-

**Vor[sch]lingen**, *(str.) v. tr.* einen Knoten —, to tie a knot before or in front of.

**Vor[sch]lummer**, *(str.) m.* first nap.

**Vor[sch]mack**, *(str., pl. Vor[sch]mücke) m.* 1) prevailing taste or flavour; 2) foretaste.

**Vor[sch]meden**, *(v.) v. I. tr.* to foretaste; II. *intr.* to prevail (of a taste or flavour).

**Vor[sch]midt**, *(str., Gen. B-schmiedes, pl. B-schmiede) m.* blacksmith's principal aid.

**Vor[sch]neidmesser**, *(str.) n.* carving knife.

**Vor[sch]neidbein**, *(str., pl. B-schne) m.* T. nicker (of a contro-bit).

**Vor[sch]neiden**, *(str.) v. I. tr.* 1) to carve, cut; 2) *Einen Gesicht* —, to make faces at one; II. *intr.* (aux. haben) to cut before a person, to cut out. [carvor.]

**Vor[sch]neider**, *(str.) m.* 1) cutter out; 2) *Vor[sch]nitt*, *adj.* forward, rash, hasty, precipitate, premature.

**Vor[sch]neifen**, *(v.) v. tr.* to drive forward with a jerking motion, to jerk forwards.

**Vor[sch]nitter**, *(str.) m.* first cut or mower.

**Vor[sch]nüt**, *(v.) f.* see *Schmitze*.

**Vor[sch]of**, *(str.) m.* *provinc.* property-tax, cf. *Vermögens-Steuer*.

**Vor[sch]reiben**, *(str.) v. tr.* 1) to write (one's name, &c.) before a thing, to write in front of a thing; 2) to set before (one) in writing, to set a writing-copy; 3) *fig.* to prescribe, dictate, direct, order, command; to appoint; *Einem als Regel* —, to lay down (as a rule) for one; *vorgeschrieben*, *p. a.* 1. prescribed, appointed; 2. see *Vor[sch]ristmäßig*.

**Vor[sch]reiben**, *(str.) v. I. tr.* 1) to cry before a person; 2) to cry or bawl (to a person), to cry in the ears of a person; II. *intr.* to surpass in crying.

**Vor[sch]reiten**, *(str.) v. intr.* (aux. sein) 1) to step or stride forth; 2) to advance, march on, to step before a person; 3) *(Einen)* to get the start (off); 4) *fig.* to proceed, go on, cf. *Vorgehen*, I, b.

**Vor[sch]rift**, *(v.) f.* 1) copy to write after, copy-slip, (writing-)copy; 2) *fig.* proscription, directions, precept, requisition; instructions; dictation; *nach* —, as directed or prescribed; *das Muster ist nicht nach* —, the pattern is not according to wish; *Med. recipe*; order, command; (streng) *nachher* — *handeln*, to act in (strict) accordance with (the) instructions.

**Vor[sch]riftsmäßig**, *Vor[sch]riftlich*, *adj. & adv.* according to prescription, precept, or direction; appointed; regulation —, e. g. *v-e Mäße*, regulation cap.

**Vor[sch]ritt**, *(str.) m.* step forwards, advance; *fig.* proceeding (*Vorgehen*, *v. s.*); progress.

**Vor[sch]ub**, *(str., pl. Vor[sch]übe) m.* 1) the (act of) pushing or shoving forward, &c. cf. *Vor[sch]ieben*, 1; 2) advance; 3) *Gam.* first throw (at ninepins), first stroke, lead (at billiards); 4) *fig.* aid, help, supply, assistance; (*Einem* or *einer Sache* [*Dat.*]) — *leisten*, to promote, back (one's) view, &c.), to further; to assist; (*in an ill sense*) to abet.

**Vor[sch]ub**, *(str.) m.* 1) Shoe-m. upper leather, vamp, foot-part of a boot; 2) *Färr.* clip, welt. — *Vor[sch]uben*, *(v.) v. tr.* Shoe-m. to put new foot to (boot), to new-vamp, new-foot, refoot. — *Vor[sch]ubleder*, *(str.) n.* Shoe-m. (shoe-)vamp.

**Vor[sch]ule**, *(v.) f.* preparatory school; — *zur* *Geschichte der Kirchenbaukunst*, preparatory

introduction to a history of church architecture.

**Vor[schürzen**, *(v.) v. tr.* to make an apron

**Vor[schuß**, *(str., pl. Vor[sch]üsse) m.* 1) first shot; 2) see *Vor[sch]uß*, 3; 3) show-end; 4) *Mill.* firsts; *fig.* advanced money, advance; previous payment; im *B-e* stehen, to be in advance; in — kommen, to come under a cash-advance; wir sind sehr in — gerathen, we have had heavy disbursements; *als* — *anf* (*with Acc.*), as an or in advance on...; in anticipation of...; *Vor[sch]üsse* gegen *Interessend*, advances on deposits; *anf* — (*Acc.*) *drücken*, *Print.* to print by subscription; — *bank*, — *cashe*, *f.* association for cash-advances; — *schein*, *m.* receipt for the subscription money; — *weise*, *adj.* as an (or in) advance, by way of advance.

**Vor[schütt**, *(str.) m.* Sport. feed for game in winter, winter-food.

**Vor[schütten**, *(v.) v. tr.* (*Einen etwas*) to pour out or throw down before...; *Gutler* —, to give provender (to).

**Vor[schützen**, *(v.) v. tr.* 1) to hold, put before, to use as a defence; to make a bulwark or defence; to make a dam, wear, or sluiceway before or to; 2) *fig.* to pretend, to use a pretence or pretext, to give out, allege, plead, feign. — *Vor[sch]ützung*, *(v.) f.* 1) the (act of) holding before, &c.; 2) defence, fence; protection; 3) the (act of) alleging, pretending, &c., pretence, pretext, plea.

**Vor[schwarm**, *(str., pl. Vor[schwärme) m.* Bee, 1) first swarm of an old hive; 2) virgin-swarm.

**Vor[schwagen**, *(v.) v. tr.* see *Vorreden*, I, 2.

**Vor[schweben**, *(v.) v. intr.* to float, hover before; *Einem* —, to be in one's eye, to float before the mind. [swim before.]

**Vor[schwimmen**, *(str.) v. intr.* (aux. sein) to

**Vor[schwingen**, *v. s. (str.) n.* T. roughing, ruffling (of flax).

**Vor[schwören**, *(str.) v. tr.* to swear in one's presence; to pronounce (an oath) before one. [sail.]

**Vor[sch]egel**, *(str.) n.* Mar. fore-sail, head-

**Vor[sch]egeln**, *(v.) v. intr.* (aux. sein) 1) to sail before; 2) (*with Dat.*) to out-sail.

**Vor[sch]en**, *(str.) v. I. intr.* 1) to look before; 2) to provide (*with Dat.*, for...); II. *tr.* 1) to foresee; 2) to reflect on, consider; 3) to provide for; III. *refl.* to keep a good look-out, to be on one's guard, to take care, to take heed; to beware (*daß nicht ...*, how...); to make preparations (*auf* [*with Acc.*], against); to lay in a store or stock (*mit*, of); *sich besser* —, to exercise more forethought; to take better aim; *vorgehen!* look out! take heed! have a care!

**Vor[sch]enung**, *(v.) f.* providence.

**Vor[sch]eln**, *(v.) v. intr.* (aux. sein) 1) to be before; to be foremost; to have the first chance; in *Jahren weit* —, to be advanced in years; 2) to stand out; 3) to be under examination; to be tried or under cognisance; 4) *provinc.* etwas ist mir vor, I have a presentiment of or misgiving about a thing; *da sei Gott vor!* God forbid!

**Vor[sch]elte**, *(v.) f.* fore-side, front; *W-n-tafel*, *n.* Mar. fore-tackle, winding-tackle of the foremost.

**Vor[sch]enden**, *(v.) v. tr.* see *Vor[sch]iden*.

**Vor[sch]ebär**, *adj.* that may be placed before.

**Vor[sch]ek**, *in comp.* — *blatt*, *n.* Hookb. fly-leaf; — *blech*, *n.* T. strainer, grating, or iron plate put before the fire-hole of a furnace; — *bedel*, *m.* lid or cap of a furnace for refining sulphur.

**Vor[sch]eken**, *(v.) v. I. tr.* 1) a) to extend, place, or put before; to put foremost; b) to put or fasten to; *Gramm.*, &c. to prefix (a syllable,

&c.); 2) *fig.* (*Einen Jemandem*) a) to set (one) over, to appoint over; b) to prefer; *Jemandes Namen einem Buche* —, to prefix one's name to a book; II. *refl.* *sich* (*Dat.*) etwas —, to resolve upon, to design, intend, determine, propose (something to one's self); *sich hat es sich vorgeschien* gefallen, she is bent upon pleasing.

**Vor[sch]er**, *(str.) m.* any thing put before another: 1) a window-screen; b) fire-screen; c) *Had-m.* hurdle and basket; 2) see *Vor[sch]er*.

**Vor[sch]er**, *in comp.* — *fenster*, *n.* outside window of a double-window; — *lästchen*, *n.* T. receiver; — *laden*, *m.* shutter.

**Vor[sch]erlich**, see *Vor[sch]lich*.

**Vor[sch]er**, *in comp.* — *mauer*, *f.* see *Gut-temauer*; — *meißel*, *m.* strong engraving-chisel; — *papier*, *n.* see — *blatt*; — *stift*, *f.* *Gramm.* prepositional particle, prefix; — *stüd*, *n.* *Theat.* shifting scene; — *topf*, *m.* T. receiver.

**Vor[sch]nung**, *(v.) f.* 1) the (act of) placing before, &c. cf. *Vor[sch]en*; 2) see *Vor[sch]en*, 3.

**Vor[sch]en**, *in comp.* — *wand*, *f.* *Hand.* stone-cap of a refining-furnace; — *zeichen*, *n.* *Mus.* see *Vor[sch]en*, 3.

**Vor[sch]icht**, *(v.) f.* 1) foresight, forecast, caution, precaution; care; circumspection, prudence; 2) providence; —! (*als* *Ausdruck auf* *Rufen* &c.), with care! die nöthige — *ver-gessen* or *aus den Augen setzen*, to be (thrown) off one's guard.

**Vor[sch]ichtig**, *I. adj.* cautious, circumspect, considerate, provident, heedful, careful, guarded; — *in seiner Rede sein*, to talk in a guarded strain; *Einem* — *machen*, *Ichren* — *sein*, to put one on his guard (gegen, against); II. *V-sicht*, *f.* cautiousness, &c., circumspection.

**Vor[sch]ichts**, *in comp.* — *maßregel*, *f.* (measure of) precaution, precautionary measure; — *mittel*, *n.* means suggested by circumspection, means adopted by foresight.

**Vor[sch]ilde**, *(v.) f.* *Gramm.* a prefixed syllable, prefix.

**Vor[sch]ingen**, *(str.) v. I. tr.* (*Einen etwas*) to sing (something to one); II. *intr.* to lead (the choir).

**Vor[sch]inger**, *(str.) m.* see *Vor[sch]änger*.

**Vor[sch]itz**, *(str.) m.* 1) a) circumstance of sitting before or higher than others; b) upper seat; 2) a) the (act of) presiding; b) chair, presidency, presidentship; *den* — *haben* or *führen*, to preside, to be in the chair; ein *Cabinet-rath* unter dem *B-e* des *Kaisers*, a cabinet-council under the presidency of the Emperor.

**Vor[sch]itzen**, *(str.) v. intr.* to preside (einer *Versammlung* [*Dat.*], over an assembly).

**Vor[sch]itzende**, (*decl. like* *adj.*), *Vor[sch]itzer*, *(str.) m.* president, chairman.

**Vor[sch]itzamt**, *(str.) n.* see *Vor[sch]itz*, 2, b.

**Vor[sch]itzstreit**, *(str.) m.* dispute about the presidency or chairmanship.

**Vor[sch]ommer**, *(str.) m.* spring-time.

**Vor[sch]orge**, *(v.) f.* foresight, (timely or president) care, attention, precaution, providence; to — *tragen*, to take care, to be attentive to; to provide (that...); — *verpflicht Nachsorge*, *provinc. anal.* prudence is the mother of safety; *fast* look, fast find.

**Vor[sch]orgen**, *(v.) v. tr. & intr.* (*with* *für*) to take care of, to provide for. *Intensive*.

**Vor[sch]orglich**, *adj.* provident, careful, at-

**Vor[sch]pann**, *(str.) m. & f.* relay, fresh or additional horses (on the road); — *leisen*, *see* *Vor[sch]pannen*, 4; — *bleist*, *m.* (compulsory) furnishing of *Vor[sch]pann*.

**Vor[sch]pannen**, *(v.) v. tr.* 1) to extend or stretch before a thing; 2) to put (the horses) to; 3) to put (fresh or additional horses) to a carriage; 4) to furnish (one) with relays.



— **Vorspanner**, (str.) *m.* one who keeps *Vorspann*, *whisk* *see*.

**Vorspann** ..., *in comp.* —paß, *m.* standing order available at all post-stations; —*wesen*, *n.* everything relating to *Vorspann*.

**Vorsparen**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* to reserve or to lay up for the future.

**Vorspicfe**, (w.) *f.* Cook. entrée, side-dish.

**Vorspiegeln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to show in a dazzling light; to make a false show of; to simulate, feign, pretend; *Einem etwas* —, to deceive one by false show, to delude, illude, mock; *vorgefpiegelt*, *p. a.* sham.

**Vorfpiegelung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) deceiving by false show, deceit; illusion, deceptive appearance, mockery; dazzling promise.

**Vorfpiele**, (str.) *n.* prelude; (auf der Orgel) voluntary; *Theat.* short, introductory piece.

**Vorfpinnen**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to prelude; 2) (*Einem etwas* auf einem Instrum.) —, to entertain by playing on an instrument; *Gam.* to have the lead.

**Vorfpicler**, (str.) *m.* 1) *Mus.* leader of an orchestra, &c., concert-master; 2) *Gam.* elder hand.

**Vorfpinnen**, (str.) *v. I. tr.* to spin before; *II. intr.* 1) *T.* to rove; 2) *fig. coll.* (with *Dat.*) to tend to the advantage (of).

**Vorfpinner**, (str.) *m.* *Spinn.* frame-tenter.

**Vorfpinn** ..., *in comp.* *Spinn-s.* —frümpel, *f.* carding-machine; —mafpchine, *f.* —wert, *n.* slubbing-oroving-machine, strotcher, coll. (roving-)billy; zweite —mafpchine, dandy roving-machine; —mufte, *f.* stretching-frame.

**Vorfpigen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to new-point, to sharpen.

**Vorfpriiche**, *f. see* *Füfpriiche*.

**Vorfpreden**, (str.) *v. I. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) 1) to speak or talk before a person, to say to a person, cf. *Vorreden*, 2) 2) to pronounce (a word, &c.) before one or in one's presence, in order to make him repeat it; *II. intr.* 1) to give (bei *Einem*, one) a call, to call in, to call (at), to make a short visit; 2) *see* *Vor-tönen*.

**Vorfpredher**, (str.) *m. see* *Füfpredher*.

**Vorfpreden**, (w.) *v. I. tr. lit. (n. u.)* to cause to spring forward, &c., cf. *Vorfpingen*, 1 & 3; *vorgefprengt*, *p. a.* *Archit.* projecting (arch., &c.); *II. intr.* to ride or gallop on before.

**Vorfpriehen**, (str.) *v. intr.* to sprout forth.

**Vorfppringen**, (str.) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to leap before; 2) (*Einem*) to outleap; 3) *fig.* to jut out, cf. *Vorragen*; *v-d.*, *p. a.* prominent, protuberant; salient (angle, &c.); *v-des* Fenfter, jut-window.

**Vorfppruch**, (str., pl. *V-fprüche*) *m.* 1) *see* *Füfppruch*; 2) text of a sermon; 3) short visit, call.

**Vorfpprung**, (str., pl. *Vorfpprünge*) *m.* 1) a) start, advantage; b) prominence, relief; 2) *Archit.* projection, rissault, jutting; —*des* Fundaments, set-off, lessening, retreat; *Vorfpprung* am Monument, breaks; 3) *Agr.* plump grain; 4) *see* *Vorlauf*, 1; den — *vor* *Einem* haben, to have the start of one, the advantage over one.

**Vorfpput**, (str.) *m.* ill foreboding omen, portent. — **Vorfpputen**, (w.) *v. intr.* to forebode, foretoken, portend.

**Vorfpput**, (str.) *n. see* *Vorgefpinnft*.

**Vorfpstadt**, (str., pl. *Vorfpstädte*) *f.* suburb.

**Vorfpstädter**, (str.) *m.*, **Vorfpstädterin**, (w.) *f.* inhabitant of the suburb, suburban; **Vorfpstädtifch**, *adj.* suburban.

**Vorfpftägel**, (str.) *n. Mar.* fore-stay-sail.

**Vorfpftand**, (str., pl. *Vorfpftände*) *m.* 1) (+ &) *provinc.* *Laus.* personal appearance; 2) bail, security, earnest, (*V-fgeld*) deposit as security; 3) director; directory; board of directors; *Comm.* chief, head, principal.

**Vorfpftänder**, (str.) *m.* Forest, tiller, stander, young tree left in a wood for growth.

**Vorfpfteddeifen**, *n. see* *Vorfpftednagel*.

**Vorfpfteden**, (str.) *v. I. intr.* 1) to stick or stand out, to jutty; 2) to shine forth; to outshine, outdo, to get the better of; 3) to be prominent, to predominate, to be distinguished; *v-d.*, *p. a.* pungent (smell); *II. tr.* to prick before; to make a puncture or hole beforehand.

**Vorfpfteder**, (str.) *m.* Jewell. punch.

**Vorfpftedort**, (str.) *m.* awl, brad-awl.

**Vorfpfted** ..., *in comp.* —ärmel, *m.* cover-sleeve; —blume, *f.* flower worn in the bosom; —eifen, *n. see* —nagel.

**Vorfpfteden**, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) to put, stick, or poke forth, out, or before; 2) *fig.* to prefix; to mark, appoint; *fig. (Dat.)* ein Ziel —, to propose to one's self an object or aim; *das* vorgeftedte Ziel, intended aim.

**Vorfpfteder**, (str.) *m.* 1) a thing which is stuck before another to hold or fasten it; 2) pin, peg, *see* *Vorfpftednagel* &c.

**Vorfpfted** ..., *in comp.* —garn, *n. see* *Sad-garn*; —füßchen, *n.* pinafore; —finic, *f.* axle-pin; —lade, *f.* false lock; —lünfe, *f.* lineb-pin; —nadel, *f.* brooch; —nagel, *m.* key or spring of a bolt, fore-lock, bolt-pin; *Gunn.* transom-bolt; —pfloß, *m.* Watch-m. stud; —ring, *m.* guard of a wedding-ring; —rofe, *f.* rose worn in the bosom; —ftift, *m.* Watch-m. pin.

**Vorfpfteden**, (irr.) *v. intr.* (*aux. haben & sein*) 1) to stand before a thing; 2) to stand out, to be prominent, to project; *fig-s.* 3) to appear (in a court of justice); 4) (*with Dat.*) to administer, govern, rule, manage, conduct, oversee, inspect, survey, superintend; 5) *provinc.* *see* *Vorfpften*, 4; 6) *see* *Vorfpfteden*; *die* Marfzettel *stehen vor*, *Mar.* the top-sails are hauled; *er* allein *steht dem* Haupte *vor*, *Comm.* he alone represents the house; *einem* Haus *wefen* —, to manage a household; to keep house; *v-de* Notitionen, the above quotations; *V-des*, the foregoing, what precedes.

**Vorfpfteder**, (str.) *m.* 1) overseer, intendant, director, manager, inspector, surveyor, warden, superintendent, head, chief, principal; guardian; —*der* Münze, warden or keeper of the mint; 2) *see* *Vorfpftchund*; 3) or —*brüfte*, *f.* Anat. prostate gland; —*brüften* *jeft*, *m.* prostatic liquor.

**Vorfpftederschaft**, (w.) *f.* office of an overseer, &c.

**Vorfpftchund**, (str.) *m.* Sport. setting-dog, spaniel, pointer. [*ginable*]

**Vorfpftellbär**, *adj.* 1) presentable; 2) im-

**Vorfpftellen**, (w.) *v. I. tr.* 1) to place or put before; 2) (*Zemanden* *Einem*) to present or introduce (one to another); 3) to represent, personate (a character); 4) to perform, play, act; 5) to show, represent, expose, demonstrate; 6) to remonstrate; *II. refl.* (*fig. (Dat.)* *etwas*) to figure, picture, or represent to one's self, to imagine, fancy, conceive, conjecture, think; (*fehaft*, deutlich) to realise; *stellen* Sie *fig* mein *Erkennen* *vor*! think of my astonishment! *eine* Uhr —, to put on a watch beyond the right time; *er* *stellt* *etwas* *vor*, he is a showy person.

**Vorfpfteller**, (str.) *m.* (*l. u.*) 1) he that presents or introduces; 2) performer, player.

**Vorfpftellig**, *adv.* (*l. u.*) *coll.* *Einem etwas* — *maehen*, to show, to bring home to one's mind, to demonstrate; *bei* ... — *werden*, to memorialise ...

**Vorfpftellung**, (w.) *f.* 1) presentation, representation; 2) idea, image, conception, notion; *fig. (Dat.)* eine — *maehen*, to form an idea (von, of); *über* alle — *sein*, to be beyond or surpass all expectation or anticipation; 3) romonstrance; *Einem* *Ben* *maehen*, to re-

monstrate with one; *eine* *fallche* —, misrepresentation; misconception.

**Vorfpftellungs** ..., *in comp.* —art, —*weise*, *f.* manner of representing to one's self; mode of thought; —*fähigkeit*, —*traft*, *f.* —*vermögen*, *n.* imagination, imaginative faculty; —*predigt*, *f.* sermon preached by a clergyman on his presentation; —*recht*, *n.* right of appointment, nomination, or presentation.

**Vorfpftenge**, (w.) *f.* *Mar-s.* fore-topmast; *V-fstagg*, *n.* foretop-stay; *V-ntwand*, *f.* fore-top shrouds.

**Vorfpftewen**, (str.) *m.* *Mar.* false stem.

**Vorfpftich**, (str.) *m.* *see* *Vorfpftich*; —*naht*, *f.* Tail. under and over stitch, double-stitch.

**Vorfpftopfen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to stuff before a thing.

**Vorfpftöß**, (str., pl. *Vorfpftöße*) *m.* 1) something projecting or protruded; 2) Tail, &c. edging, braid; 3) *Carp.* Join. -eking piece; 4) *Archit.* projection, jutting; 5) *Brick-m.* lap, flap; 6) *see* *Vorfpfall*, 1, c; 7) *Bee*, hive-dross, bee-glue; 8) a pushing forward, advance, attack.

**Vorfpftößen**, (str.) *v. I. tr.* 1) to push forward; 2) Tail. to braid, edge; 3) *fig.* to plead as excuse; *II. intr.* to project, to jut out.

**Vorfpftreden**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to stretch forward, to put forth or out; to extend; 2) to advance, lend; *vorgeftredt*, *p. a.* *Bot.* porrect, extended. — **Vorfpftredung**, (w.) *f.* 1) the (act of) putting or stretching forth; 2) an advancing, lending.

**Vorfpftreichen**, (str.) *v. tr.* 1) to strike or rub forth; to spread forward; 2) to mark with a stroke or dash, to dot (in front of a thing); **Vorfpftreichung**, (w.) *f.* the (act of) marking, pointing out, &c.

**Vorfpftreiten**, (w.) *v. intr.* *see* *Vorfpfteden*, 3.

**Vorfpftreuen**, (w.) *v. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to strew or scatter (something) before (one).

**Vorfpftreich**, (str.) *m.* 1) stroke, mark (made in front of a thing); 2) Lock-sm. front-ward.

**Vorfpftube**, (w.) *f.* front room, fore-room.

**Vorfpftüd**, (str.) *n.* 1) *Mar.* chase-gun; 2) *see* *Vorfpftiel*, *Theat.*

**Vorfpftüfe**, (w.) *f.* first or preliminary step.

**Vorfpftürmen**, (w.) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to rush, tear, storm forward or on.

**Vorfpftürzen**, (w.) *v. intr. & tr.* (*aux. sein*) & *refl.* to tumble or rush forward.

**Vorfpftüche**, (w.) *f.* Sport. search with the lime-bound.

**Vorfpftuchen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) *see* *Vorfpftuchen*, 1; 2) Sport. to search or try a place (for game).

**Vorfpftüb**, (str.) *m.* T. first boiling.

**Vorfpftumpf**, (str., pl. *Vorfpftümpfe*) *m.* Min. drain-pond.

**Vorfpftündfittich**, *adj.* antediluvian.

**Vorfpftylbe**, *see* *Vorfpftilbe*.

**Vorfpftanz**, (str., pl. *Vorfpftänze*) *m.* first dance; lead. — **Vorfpftänzen**, (w.) *v. I. intr.* 1) to lead the dance; 2) (*Einem*) to dance faster or better than (another), to out-dance; *II. tr.* (*Einem etwas*) to dance before a person; to show how to dance. — **Vorfpftänzer**, (str.) *m.* leader of a dance.

**Vorfpstheil** [*provinc.* *Vorfpstheil*], (str.) *m.* 1) advantage, profit, gain, benefit, interest; 2) address, dexterity, knack; *Einem* *gum* — *gewiden*, to turn to one's profit, to turn out well, to answer; *gum* — *leuten*, to give a favourable turn; *mit* — *verfaufen*, to sell (with or) to advantage; (*fig. (auf)* *feinen* — *verftehen*, (*slang.*) to understand trap; — *haben* *von* ... — *ziehen* *auf* ... —, to reap or draw advantage from ...; to be benefited by ...; *fein* *eigener* — *erheifcht* *es*, it is in his own interest; *gum* — *des* *Haufes*, in behalf of the house; *man* *tann* *auch* *Allem* — *ziehen*, *man* *muff* *jeden* — *mitnehmen*, *coll.* all is fish that comes to net.

**Vorfpstheilt** (*l. u.* — *Vorfpstheilig*), *adj.* ad-



vantageous; profitable, lucrative; v-e Behn-  
gungen, advantageous, eligible, or fair terms;  
v-e Gelegenheit, fair opportunity; v-er Preis,  
favourable price; Ihrem Interesse v-er, more  
to your interest.

**Vortheilich**, *adj. coll.* selfish.

**Vortheil**, *(str.) n. Sport.* any animal  
(partic. a chamois) which leads the flock.

**Vortheil**, *(irr.) v. I. tr.* 1) to put before  
or on; 2) to surpass, see *Vororthun*; 3) see  
*Vornehm*, 2; 4) to do a thing beforehand,  
i. e. hastily; *vorgethan und nachgedacht hat*  
Mendchen schon in Zeit gebracht, *proverb*, do a  
thing in haste, and report at leisure (con-  
sideration comes too late when the deed is  
done); II. *refl.* to distinguish one's self.

**Vortheil**, *(w.) f.* 1) front-door; 2) first  
door of a double one.

**Vortheil**, *(str.) n. Found.* sump.

**Vortheil**, *(w.) e. intr.* to sound louder  
than the rest; to be heard before others.

**Vortheil**, *(str.) m. Mil.* van-guard, van,  
first line, first body (of an army).

**Vortheil**, *(w.) e. intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to  
tro before; 2) (Einem) to out-trot.

**Vortheil**, *(str., pl. Vorträge) m. 1) Comm.*  
— einer Rechnung, balance of an account car-  
ried forward; — auf die nächste Seite, balance  
forward; gleichlautend — machen, to balance  
conformably; 2) act or mode of uttering or  
pronouncing a thing, delivery, diction; 3) re-  
presentation, exposition, relation, statement,  
report; 4) proposal, proposition; 5) discourse;  
lecture; Vorträge halten, to lecture (über  
with Acc.), on; 6) *Mus.* mode of executing  
a piece of music, execution, performance;  
7) *Stud. slang.* bubbly; in — bringen, 1. to  
make a report; 2. to propose, propound.

**Vortragbar**, *adj.* that may be proposed,  
&c., see *Vortragen*, 4.

**Vortragen**, *(str.) v. tr.* 1) to bear or carry  
before; *Comm.* auf eine Rechnung —, to carry  
forward to new account; den *Saldo* gleich-  
lautend —, to book the balance in conformity;  
2) to put or place before a person; *fig.-s.* 3)  
to represent, expose; 4) to propose, pro-  
pose; to submit; er trug seine *Wünsche* *Prä-*  
*stern* seines eigenen *Erkenntnisses* vor, he sub-  
mitted his doubts to priests of his own faith;  
5) to state, report, make a report on; 6) to  
deliver; eine *Bitte* —, to bring in a petition;  
7) *Mus.* to execute, perform.

**Vorträglich**, *adj. provinc.* see *Zutraglich*.

**Vortrags** ..., *in comp.* — *kunft*, *f.* art  
of delivery, elocution, or execution; — *zeichen*,  
*n. pl. Mus.* signs or graces of exertion or ex-  
pression, signs to denote the several gra-  
dations of sound, &c.

**Vortragung**, *(w.) f.* the (act of) carrying  
forward or before, &c., cf. *Vortragen*, 1 &  
*Vortrag* 1.

**Vortreffen**, *(str.) n. 1)* see *Vordertreffen*;  
2) previous combat, affair of advanced guards.

**Vortrefflich**, *I. adj.* excellent, exquisite;  
II. *B.-krit.* (w.) *f.* excellence, excellency,  
emulosity.

[forwards, on, or forth.

**Vortreiben**, *(w.) e. tr.* to drive before,  
**Vortreibe**, *(w.) f.* (short) flight of steps  
(before a greater staircase), (*Pr.*) *pmron.*

**Vortreiben**, *(str.) v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) 1) to  
step, go, or walk before; 2) to step forth,  
stand forth; 3) to come out; 4) see *Vor-*  
*sprechen*, II, 1; 5) see *Vortragen*.

**Vortreiber**, *(str.) m.* one who steps or  
walks before; headle, mace-bearer.

**Vortrieb**, *(str.) m.* **Vortreib, *(w.) f.*,  
**Vortriebsrecht**, *(str.) n.* right of driving  
one's cattle on the pasture-ground before  
others. [before or first (*Zutritten*).**

**Vortreiben**, *(str.) v. tr. & intr.* to drink  
**Vortritt**, *(str.) m.* 1) first step; 2) see  
*Vortrepp*; 3) *fig.* upper hand, precedence;

den — nehmen, to take precedence (*vor* [with  
*Dat.*], *off*, over); den — lassen, to yield the  
precedence.

**Vortrank**, *(str.) m. 1)* first drink; pledged  
in drinking; 2) light dinner-wine.

**Vortrupp**, *(str., pl. w.) m., gener. pl.* Vor-  
truppen, *Mil.* van-guard, see *Vortrab*.

**Vortuch**, *(str., pl. Vortücher) n. 1)* apron;  
2) wiping-cloth; 3) bib, cf. *Geistertüchen*.

**Vorturner**, *(str.) m.* leader in gymnastic  
institutions.

**Vorüben**, *(w.) e. tr.* to exercise previously.  
**Vorüber**, *adv.* by; past, over, gone;  
finished; to pass by, see *Vorbei*; — *flug*, *m.*  
passage (of birds); — *gang*, *m.* going by; pas-  
sage; — *gehen*, see *Vorbeigehen*; — *gehen*, *p.*  
*a.* passing, transitory, transient, fleeting;  
temporary; — *gleiten*, — *schweben*, to glide, float  
by or along; — *marfch*, *m.* see *Vorbeimarfch*.  
**Vorübung**, *(w.) f.* previous exercise, pre-  
vious practice; initiatory lesson.

**Voruntersuchung**, *(w.) f.* *Law.* prelimi-  
nary examination or trial.

**Vorurtheil**, *(str.) n. 1)* prejudice; 2)  
(sometimes in a good sense) a good opinion;  
es *erweckt* mir *kein gutes* — für einen *Menschen*  
(*Schiller*), it does not call up in me a favour-  
able opinion as to a man; *in comp.* v-*frei*,  
v-*svoll*, *adj.* free from prejudices, un-  
prejudiced, impartial. [judicio.

**Vorurtheilen**, *(w.) e. intr.* (I. u.) to pre-  
judge.

**Vorvater**, *(str., pl. Vörväter) m.* ancestor,  
progenitor.

**Vorverwandte**, *m. & f. (decl. like adj.)*  
relations in an ascending line.

**Vorverwandtschaft**, *(w.) f.* 1) relation-  
ship in an ascending line; 2) ascendancy.

**Vorvieh**, *(str.) n.* shepherd's perquisite  
(consisting in sheep, &c.). [Vorvater.

**Vorvordere**, *m. & f. (decl. like adj.)* see  
*Vorvordig*, *adj.* last but one.

**Vorvordig**, *adj.* last but two.

**Vorwache**, *(w.) f.* out-guard, out-post.

**Vorwachs** [*pr.* — *vach*], *(str.) n.* *Des.* hivo-  
dross, bee-glue, propolis.

**Vorwachsen** [*pr.* — *wachsen*], *(str.) v. intr.*  
(aux. *sein*) to out-grow; to gain ground.

**Vorwägen**, *(w.) e. tr.* to weigh before a  
person.

**Vorwahl**, *(w.) f.* preliminary election,  
nomination. [rampart.

**Vorwall**, *(str., pl. Vorwälle) m.* outer  
**Vorwallen**, *(w.) e. intr.* see *Hervorwallen*.

**Vorwalten**, *(w.) e. intr.* to prevail, pre-  
dominate.

**Vorwalzen**, *(w.) e. intr.* 1) to lead off  
the waltz; 2) (Einem) to show (one) how to  
waltz. [rollers.

**Vorwalzwerk**, *(str.) n.* *Iron-w.* reducing  
A. **Vorwand** (from *Wand*), *(str., pl. Vor-*  
*wände) f.* 1) fore-wall (Vorderwand, 1), out-  
wall; front-wall (of a blast-furnace, &c.);  
2) sheltering wall, shelter.

B. **Vorwand** (from *Vorwenden*), *(str., pl.*  
*Vorwände) m.* pretext, pretence; colour;  
cloak; excuse; ein — für die *Revolution*, a  
stalking-horse to revolution; unter dem —,  
under the pretext; on the pretence; unter  
seinem —, on no account whatever.

**Vorwänden**, *(w.) v. tr.* (den *Hochofen) T.*  
to rebuild the front-wall of (a blast-furnace).  
**Vorwärts**, *adv.* forward, forwards, on;  
in (the) front; *Am.* ahead; —! move on!  
push on! *in comp.* — *bringen*, — *helfen*, (in  
einer *Rathbahn*) to push, promote, forward;  
*Misslingung* bringt *Einem* (or *hilft* *Einem*) in  
der *Welt* nicht —, ill-fortune does not get a  
man on in the world; — *brecher*, *m. 1)* (*or*  
— *wender*, *m.*) *Anat.* pronator; 2) *Med.* see  
*Vorstampf*; — *gehen*, *I. (irr.) e. intr.* 1) to  
move on; to proceed; 2) to get on, thrive;  
II. *v. s. (str.) n.* *Mech.* progressive motion;

— *kommen*, 1) to come forward; 2) see — *gehen*,  
2; — *ziehen*, *m.* anterior musculo of the ear.  
**Vorwasser**, *(str.) n.* water overflowing  
the dikes.

**Vorweg** [*pr.* *formw.*], *adv.* before: 1) from  
before; 2) beforehand, cf. *im Voraus*.

**Vorwehr**, *(w.) f.* bulwark, rampart.

**Vorwein**, *(str.) m.* unpressed wine.

**Vorweinen**, *(w.) v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to  
cry or weep before a person.

**Vorweis**, *(str.) m.* any document, &c.  
produced before a magistrat, &c., cf. *An-  
weis* & *Reispass*. — **Vorweisen**, *(str.) v. tr.*  
to produce, exhibit, show forth. — **Vorwei-**  
**ser**, *(str.) m.* see *Vorziger*. — **Vorweislich**,  
*adj.* presentable. — **Vorweisung**, *(w.) f.* the  
(act of) producing, &c., exhibition.

**Vorwelt**, *(w.) f.* 1) former or anterior  
world; 2) former ages, antiquity, see *Vor-*  
*zeit*. — **Vorweltlich**, *adj.* 1) antenundane, of  
a former world; 2) of former ages.

**Vorwenden**, *(w. & irr.) v. tr.* to allege,  
&c., see *Vorbringen*, 2.

**Vorwerfen**, *(str.) v. tr.* 1) to throw or  
cast before, to throw to; *Hercules* warf den  
*Diomedes* selbst *sein* fleischfressenden *Pferd*  
vor, *Hercules* threw *Diomedes* to be eaten  
himself by his carnivorous horses; 2) (Einem  
etwas) to reproach or upbraid (one with), to  
exprobrate.

**Vorwerk**, *(str.) n. 1)* farm, manor; coun-  
try-seat; 2) *Vorr.* an advanced work, advance.

**Vorwesenheit**, *(w.) f.* pro-existence.

**Vorweser**, *(str.) m. (l. u.)* predecessor.

**Vorwiegen**, *(str.) v. I. intr.* to weigh  
more, to outweigh; to prevail, preponderate;  
II. *tr.* see *Vorwägen*; III. *v. s. (str.) n.* pre-  
ponderance, &c., cf. *Ubergewicht*, 2.

**Vorwimmern**, **Vorwimmeln**, *(w.) v. tr.*  
to whine or whimper to. [able wind.

**Vorwind**, *(str.) m.* *Mar.* fore-wind, favour-  
**Vorwinter**, *(str.) m. 1)* beginning of win-  
ter; 2) early winter.

**Vorwissen**, *(str.) n.* fore-knowledge, pre-  
science, knowledge, privity; ohne *mein* —,  
unknown to me.

**Vorwitz**, *(str.) m. 1)* inconsiderate curi-  
osity, over-curiousness; prying spirit; por-  
tiness, forwardness; temerity; was *deines* *An-  
tates* nicht ist, *do* *lass* *deinen* — (*Ecclesiasticus*  
3, 23), be not curious in unnecessary mat-  
ters; 2) *fam.* prying person, pry.

**Vorwitzig**, *I. adj.* over-curious, inquisi-  
tive, prying; port, forward; rash; saucy;  
II. *B.-krit.* (w.) *f.* over-curiousness, &c., see  
*Vorwitz*.

**Vorwollen**, *(irr.) v. intr. coll.* to want to  
go forth; to wish to advance, to wish to  
pass on, to want to proceed.

**Vorwort**, *(str.) n. 1)* (*pl.* *Vorwörter*)  
*Gramm.* proposition; 2) (*pl.* *Vorworte*) pre-  
amble; preface (of a work or treatise).

**Vorwurf**, *(str., pl. Vorwürfe) m. 1)* that  
which is thrown to or before a thing; 2)  
*Sport.* bait, lure; *fig.-s.* 3) (*fine arts, &c.*) sub-  
ject (of treatment, &c.), object; 4) reproach;  
blame; *Einem* *einen* — *machen* wegen ...,  
*Einem* *zum* — *machen*, to reproach one for,  
with; *das* *wurde* *ihm* *niemals* *zum* — *gemacht*,  
that was never laid against him; *sich* *gegen*  
*seinen* *Vorwurf* *machen*, to bandy reproaches;  
*man* *trifft* *seine* —, no reproach or blame attaches  
to it attributable to us; es *gereicht* *ihm* *zum*  
—, to his reproach it is, it is a reproach to  
him; v-*frei*, *adj.* free from reproach or blame,  
v-*svoll*, *adj.* reproachful.

**Vorzählen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to count before, to  
enumerate. — **Vorzählung**, *(w.) f.* enu-  
meration. [tooth.

**Vorzahn**, *(str., pl. Vorzähne) m.* fore-  
**Vorzählen**, *(str.) n. 1)* sign, token, omen,  
prognostic, portent, indication; ein — *des*



Siegcs, a presage of victory; 2) *Mus.* chromatic signs, accidentals; —*meißel*, *m.* *Gum.* point.

**Vorzeichnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to draw or sketch before; (Einen etwas) 2) to draw something which another is to copy after; 3) to give a pattern, to point out, to chalk out, to trace out; 4) *see* Vorzeichnen, 3; 5) *Mus.* to prefix (sharps or flats); ein Tonstück —, to note down the clef; 6) *Lock-sm.* to mortise (a hole). *or* traces, &c.

**Vorzeichner**, (*u.*) *m.* one who designs  
**Vorzeichnung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) drawing before, &c., cf. Vorzeichnen, 1; 2) trace; pattern; 3) *Mus.* signature (the sharps or flats, placed after the clef at the beginning of the staff).

**Vorzeigbar**, *adj.* that may be shown, produced, or exhibited. — **Vorzeiger**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* Vorzeigung. — **Vorzeigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to show, show forth, to expose to view, to produce, exhibit; *Comm.* to present (a bill, a letter of introduction); der Wechsel ist noch nicht vorgezeigt, the bill has not yet made its appearance. — **Vorzeiger**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Vorzeigerin**, (*u.*) *f.* exhibitor, shower, producer, bearer; — dießes, the bearer of this; — eines Wechfels, *Comm.* presenter, bearer of a bill of exchange. — **Vorzeigung**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) showing, producing, &c., exhibition; bei —, *Comm.* on presentation, at sight.

**Vorzeit**, (*u.*) *f.* time of old, time of yore, past ages, former times.

**Vorzzeiten**, *adv.* formerly, heretofore, in times of yore, anciently.

**Vorzzeitig**, *I. adv.* premature; precocious; II. **Vorzeit**, (*u.*) *f.* prematurity, precocity.

**Vorzüglich**, *adj.* preferable.

**Vorzüglich**, (*str.*) *v. i. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to remove to the front of a house; 2) to precede, advance; II. *tr.* 1) to draw forth, forward, on, or before; 2) *fig.* to prefer (Einen or etwas einem Andern or einer [anderen] Sache [Dat.]), one or a thing to, before, over, above ...), to give the preference (Einen or einer Sache [Dat.] vor [ihr] Dat.), to ... over; der junge Georg wurde nie gewöhnlich dem jungen Harry vorgezogen, Master George was, as usual, preferred over Master Harry.  
**Vorzimmer**, (*str.*) *n.* fore-room, ante-room, ante-chamber.

**Vorzucht**, (*u.*) *f.* parent-stock, main-stock.  
**Vorzug**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Vorzüge**) *n.* 1) (*l. u.*) van-guard (Vorwort); *fig.-s.* a) preference, b) prerogative; 3) excellence, preeminence, superiority; *pl.* parts, endowments, accomplishments; advantages (of fortune, &c.); Vorzüge und Mängel, merits and demerits, excellencies and defects; (Einen) den — geben (vor [ihr] Dat.), to give (one) the preference (over, before, cf. Vorziehen II, 2), (einer Person den andern Vorzug) to feel or entertain a preference (for); ich gebe gebrauchtem Fleische den — vor gekochtem, I give the preference to roast meat above boiled; den — haben or verdienen, to command the preference (vor [ihr] Dat.), to, before, over), to be preferable, superior (vor [ihr] Dat.), to); unsere Forderung erhielt den —, our claim obtained precedence (*Nob. & Gr.*).

**Vorzüglich**, *I. adj.* deserving to be preferred, preferable, distinguished, superior, excellent, exquisite, preeminent, choice; *v.-er*, much or greatly superior; II. *adv.* preferably, chiefly, especially, particularly; — gesucht, in special favour (articles); III. **Vorzeit**, (*u.*) *f.* preferableness, superiority, preeminence, worth, excellency.

**Vorzugs...**, *in comp.* —*actien*, *pl.* preference-shares; —*preis*, *m.* 1) price of superiority; 2) exceptional price; —*recht*, *n.* preference claim; —*weise*, *I. adv.* by preference,

preferably; by privilege, especially; II. *adj.* (comparatively) preferable.

**Vot**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Vötte**) *m.* (*L. G.* for **Vuch**); *dimin.* [with *H. G.* termination:] **Vöttechen**, **Vöttelein**, *L. G.* **Vötteken**, [*str.*] *n.* little fox, fox.

\* **Votant**, (*u.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) voter. — **Voti**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* to vote. — **Votiv**, *adj.* votive; —*gemälde*, *n.* votive tablet-picture; —*münzen*, *f. pl.* votive medals; —*tafel*, *f.* votive tablet. — **Votum**, (*str.*, *pl.* [*Lat.*] **Vota**) *n.* vote, suffrage.

\* **Votiren**, *see* **Votieren**.

\* **Vulcan**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Rom. Myth.* Vulcan; 2) volcano; *Miner.-s.* —*steine*, *f.* crystallised amphibole; —*glas*, *n.* volcanic glass, obsidian; —*waße*, *f.* volcanic productions. — **Vulcanisch**, *adj.* volcanic; *v.-er* —*gebilde*, *Geol.* volcanic rocks; *v.-er* —*Granat*, *Miner.* leucite. — **Vulcanisiren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to vulcanise (*Gummi*, Indian rubber).

\* **Vulgär**, *adj.* vulgar.

\* **Vulgata**, (*indecl.*) *f.* (*Lat.*) vulgate (ancient Latin translation of the Bible).

## W.

**W**, *u.* *n.* W, the twenty-third letter and eighteenth consonant of the Alphabet.

**W**, *abbr.* for **Westen**, West; *W.* (*auf* **Conto**-**Getten**) for **Wechsel**, paper, bills (on exchange); *W. B.* for **westliche Breite**, western latitude; **Wg.** for **Wage**, scale; **Wgd.**, **W. G.** for **Wechselgeld**, (*in* *Frankfurt*) *see* *W. Z.*; **Woche**, **Woch.** for **Woche**, **Wochen**, week, weeks; **W. S. g. u.** for **wenden Sie gefälligst um**, (please) turn over (*p. t. o.*); **Wspl.** for **Wispel**, *wey* (a corn measure); **W. Thlr.** for **Wechsel-Thaler**, dollar of exchange; **W. W.**, **W. Br.** for **Wiener Währung**, Vienna currency; **Witw.** for **Wittme**, widow; *W. Z.*, **W. Z.**, **Wzl.** for **Wechselzahlung**, exchange money.

**Waadt**, **Waadtland**, *n.* *Geogr.* country of Vand. — **Waadtländer**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Waadtländerin**, (*u.*) *f.* inhabitant of the country of Vand. — **Waadtländisch**, *adj.* of or from the country of Vand.

**Waa'ge**, *see* **Wage**, A.

**Waa're**, (*u.*) *f.* ware, merchandise, article, commodity; (*pl.*) goods, articles (of merchandise); *vgl.* *Nob. & Gr.*; *güte* —, good articles; *schlechte* —, bad articles (trash); *neu* —, new or fresh articles; (*von* **Früchten**) *new crop*; *bierje* **W-n**, sundries; *rohe* —, raw goods; *verarbeitete* —, wrought articles; *kurze* **W-n**, small wares, petty wares, hardware; *feine* — *ist* sehr gesucht, superior descriptions or better qualities are much in request; *diese* — *führen wir nicht*, we do not deal in this article; *die* — *wird sich nicht leicht anbringen lassen*, the article will not be easily disposed of; *mein Sie für die Hälfte Ihrer Forderung* — *nehmen wollen*, if you will take merchandise for the half of your demand.

**Waa'ren** ..., *in comp.* *Comm.-s.* —*absender*, *m.* shipper, consignor; —*adreßzettell*, *m.* docket; —*angabzettell*, —*angebesein*, *m.* manifest; *der* *concrete*, *gongbare*, *gesuchte* — *artickel*, article of demand, manual article; —*auction*, *f.* port-salo; —*aufnahme*, *f.* *see* **Inventur**; —*ausscher*, corrector of the staple, clerk recording all bargains; —*ausscher*, *f.* exportation of merchandise, export; —*ausscherliste*, *f.* list of exports; —*baffen*, *m.* bale of goods; —*bedarf*, *m.* want, demand (of goods); —*bestand*, *m.* goods on hand (*laut Inventur*, as per inventory), rest, remainder (in goods); —*bestellungsbuch*, *n.* book of commissions; —*besieher*, *m.* importer; —*buch*, *n.*

*see* **Zagerbuch**; —*calculation*, *f.* calculation of merchandise; —*calculationsbuch*, *n.* book of calculations; —*confignation*, *f.* *see* —*senbung*; —*conto*, *n.* account of merchandise; —*credit*, *m.* credit in goods; —*einfuhr*, *f.* importation of merchandise, import; —*einfuhrliste*, *f.* list of imports; —*einfuhrbuch*, *n.* book of purchases; —*einfuhrer*, *m.* consignor; —*entrepot*, *n.* *see* —*niederlage*; —*erzeugniß*, *n.*, —*fertigung*, —*verfertigung*, *f.* manufacture of goods; —*etiquette*, *f.* label, ticket; —*fach*, *n.* warehouse line, trade in goods; *er hat Kenntniß im —fach*, he is well up in articles of commerce; —*geschäfft*, *n.*, —*handel*, *m.* transaction in goods; —*fennier*, *m.* man versed in knowledge of goods; *connoisseur* of goods or wares; *judge* of an article (of the articles), *coll. dab* (at ...); —*fenninisch*, —*funde*, *f.* knowledge in commercial articles (of articles of merchandise in general); —*fager*, (*n.* 1) store, stock, provision, assortment (of goods); 2) *or* —*niederlage*, *f.* warehouse, storehouse, magazine, entrepot; —*fagerbuch*, *n.* *see* **Zagerbuch**; —*mäfler*, *m.* broker, agent, factor; —*marke*, *f.* *see* —*zeichen*; —*niederlagsrecht*, *n.* staple-right or privilege; —*partie*, *f.* parcel, lot (of merchandise); —*preis*, *m.* price of goods; —*probe*, *f.* sample, pattern; —*rechnung*, *f.* invoice, bill of parcels; —*rechnungsbuch*, *n.* invoice book; —*contro*, *n.* *see* **Zagerbuch**; —*senbung*, *f.* consignment or shipment of goods; —*senfal*, *m.* *see* —*mäfler*; —*stener*, *f.* duty paid on merchandise, custom, excise; —*tanßch*, *m.* barter; —*transport*, *m.* *see* **Transport**, 1; —*umfaß*, *m.* goods-traffic, traffic of goods or merchandise; —*verkauf*, *m.* sale of goods; —*verkaufsbuch*, *n.* book of sales; —*verläufer*, *m.* seller, dealer (in articles of merchandise); —*verleßer*, *m.* sale, business, vent; —*verloßung*, *f.* allotment or lotting of goods; —*versender*, *m.* transmitter of goods, exporter; —*versendung*, *f.* transmission of goods; —*versicherung*, *f.* insurance of goods or merchandise; —*vertrieb*, *m.* run, sale (transacted at large), *cf.* —*umfaß*; —*verzeichniß*, *n.* list or catalogue of goods; invoice; —*vorrath*, *n.* stock (of goods) on hand, *cf.* —*bestand*; —*winde*, *f.* windlass; —*zahlung*, *f.* (on Arbeiter) truck; —*zeichen*, (*n.* 1) ticket; label; 2) trade-mark; —*zeichner*, *m.* marker of goods; —*zug*, *m.* vent, sale; transit.

**Waa'le**, *see* **Waf**.

**Waa'belig**, *adj.* *provinc.* (*N. G.*) coll. shaky; soft; wabbling, cf. **Quabbelig**.

**Waa'beln**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) to wobble; to shake; to waddle; 2) *impers.* *es wabbeln mit*, I feel squeamish.

**Waa'be**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* **comb**, honey-comb.

**Waa'tig**, *adj.* *Bot.* favose, favoelate, cellular.

† **Waa'bern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to waver, &c. *see* **Wabbeln**.

**Wach**, *adj.* awake; on the alert; —*werden*, to awake; ein *W-er* (offener) Kopf, open head.

**Wachausgung**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Wachgung**) *m.* the (act of) mounting guard, guard-mounting, parade.

[2] *vigilant* (**Wachsam**).

**Wachbär**, *adj.* *provinc.* 1) waking, astir; **Wach...**, *in comp.* —*bett*, *n.* 1) nurse's bed; 2) camp-bed; —*betthgen*, *n.* soldier (for a nurse); —*boot*, *m.* guard-boat; —*dienst*, *m.* guard-duty, business (of a soldier, &c.) on guard.

**Wach'e**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) (act and duty of) guard, watch, ward; 2) watch-men, watch; 3) watch-house, guard-house, round-house; (**Polizei**-station-house; (**Schiff**-) antient, sentry; auf —, on watch; —*halten*, to watch, ward; bei Einem —*halten*, to sit up with one; auf der —*sein*, *die* —*haben*, to be upon guard, to be upon duty; auf die —*ziehen*, to mount (the) guard; von der —*ziehen*, to come off duty, to be relieved.



**Wach'en**, **Wäch'en**, *provinc. (w.) v. l. tr.* to fan; II. *intr.* to be agitated or in a gentle motion (of heated air).

**Wach'en**, I. (w.) *v. intr.* 1) to be awake; to wake; to be stirring; 2) to watch (*für*, über *futhe* Acc.), over, ward, guard; — **Eie darüber**, **Wach...**, take care that ...; **bei Einem** ..., to watch one (a sick person), to sit up with one; **Mar-s.** to be always out of the water (of a sand-bank); **der Anker** wacht, the anchor is a-cock-bill (i. e. is ready to be sunk); **die Boje** wacht, the buoy is floating; II. *s. (str.)* m. the state of waking, &c.; wakefulness.

**Wach'enberborn**, *m. see* Krenzbörn.

**Wach'engel**, (str.) *m. (l. u.)* guardian angel (*Engel*).

**Wacher**, (str.) *m. Mar.* fore-castle-match.  
**Wach'**, ..., in comp. — **fencer**, *n. 1* watch-fire; 2) cresset; — **frau**, *f.* nurse; — **frei**, *adj.* exempt from keeping watch or from guard-duty; — **geld**, *m.* ward-money, wardage; — **glas**, *n. see* Wachglas; — **groß**, *m. see* — **gelb**; — **haben**, *adj.* doing on duty, on guard, appointed for duty; **der** — **habende** Officer, the officer on duty, officer in waiting; — **haus**, *n.* watch, watch-house, guard-house; **Mar. bin-nacle**, *bittacle*, (*—bittle*, *f.*) box for the signal man; — **hündchen**, *n.* watch-box; sentry-box; — **hüter**, *m. 1* watch; guard; 2) *Zool.* monitor-lizard (*Warneidechse*).

**Wach(h)el'ber**, (str.) *m. Bot.* juniper (*Juniperus communis* L.); in comp. — **amsel**, *f. see* — **droffel**; — **baum**, *m.* juniper-tree; — **beere**, *f.* juniper-berry; — **brauntwein**, *m.* genova, hollands, *coll. gin*; — **droffel**, *f.* *Ornith.* field-fare (*Strammelsvogel*); *Thurn-s.* — **harz**, *n.* gum-juniper, sandarach; — **latwerge**, *f.* — **öl**, *n.* electuary or rob of juniper-berries; — **öl**, *n.* juniper oil; — **safft**, *m.* inspissated juice of juniper-berries; — **schneffe**, *f.* *Ornith.* wood-cock (*Waldschneffe*); — **strand**, *m. see* — **baum; — **vogel**, *m. see* — **droffel**; — **wasser**, *n. see* — **brauntwein**.**

**Wach'**, ..., in comp. — **losten**, *pl.* — **sohn**, *m.* foe for watching, *see* — **geld**; — **meister**, *m.* (cavalry) sergeant; — **ordnung**, *f.* regulation respecting the watch; — **parade**, *f. Mil. see* — **aufzug**; — **posten**, *m.* duty, watch, post; — **rolle**, *f.* *Mar.* watch-bill; — **ruf**, *m.* note of alarm.

A. **Wach's** [*pr. wäch*], (str.) *n.* wax; *far-biges* —, *see* Siegelack; *grün* —, *myrtle-wax*; *mineralisirtes* —, *ozocerite*; *mit* — *über-ziehen* or *tränken*, to coat with wax, to cero.

B. **Wach's** [*pr. wäch*], (str.) *m. (from Wach-sen)* growth (*Wachseln*, 1).

**Wach's** [*pr. wäch*] ..., in comp. — **abdrud**, *m.* impression or print on wax; cast in wax; — **agat**, *m. Miner.* yellow agate-wax; — **ähnlich**, *see* — **artig**.

**Wach'sam**, I. *adj.* watchful, vigilant; *ein w-es Auge auf etwas* (Acc.) *haben*, to have a watchful eye over; II. *W.-teit*, (w.) *f.* watchfulness, vigilance; *die nöthige* — *vergeffen*, to be off one's guard.

**Wach's** [*pr. wäch*] ..., in comp. — **artig**, *adj.* of the nature of wax, resembling wax, wax-like, wax; — **band**, *n.* wax ribbon; — **baum**, *f. Dreie.* sprouting-room; — **baum**, *m. Bot.* (common) candleberry-myrtle, wax-myrtle (*Myrica cerifera* L.); — **beute**, *f. Med.* swelling of the lymphatic glands; — **bild**, *n.* likeness in wax, waxen image; *cf.* — **figur**; — **bildner**, *m.* modeller or moulder in wax; — **bildnerel**, *f.* ceroplastic, modelling in wax; — **binden**, *pl. see* — **band**; — **blatt**, *n. Bee.* empty pane or comb in a bee-live; — **bleich**, *f. 1* wax-bleaching; 2) or — **bleichel**, *f.* place for bleaching wax; — **bleicher**, *m.* wax-bleacher; — **blume**, *f. Bot.* honey-wort, wax-flower (*Cerastium* L.); — **boden**, *m.* wax-cake; — **böfle**

*cer.* m. embossor in wax, *see* — **bildner**; — **bröt**, *n. see* Bienenbröt; — **butler**, *f. see* — **öl**.

**Wach'**, ..., in comp. — **schau**, *f. see* — **aufzug**; — **schiff**, *n.* guard-ship; look-out ship, signal-ship; *revonne* — **cutler**.

**Wach's** [*pr. wäch*] ..., in comp. — **consistenz**, *f.* consistence of wax, waxing; — **drüse**, *f. Miner.* ore resembling wax; — **drüse**, *f. Anat.* ceraceous gland.

**Wach'sen** [*pr. wäch'en*], (str.) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to grow; 2) to sprout (of mall); 3) to crystallise (of salt-petre); 4) or *im* — **sein**, *fig.* to (be on the) increase; to gain ground; **der Mond** wächst or *ist im* —, the moon is in her increase; **das Wasser** wächst, the water rises; **über etwas** (Acc.) *hinaus* —, to outgrow; **das Kind** wächst zu sehr, that child outgrows its strength; *gut* —, to thrive, to be in a fine growth; **coll-s.** *Einem* ans Herz gewachsen *sein*, to be greatly endeared to one; *Einem* über den Kopf —, 1. to outgrow; 2. to grow upon one, to get the ascendancy over; *gewachsen*, *p. a. see* Gewachsen *in* G; *daß* —, (str.) *v. s.* a growing, &c.; growth; increase; rise.

**Wach'sen** [*pr. wäch'en*], (str.) *v. tr.* to wax.

**Wach'sen** [*pr. wäch'en*], *adj.* waxen, of wax.

**Wach's** [*pr. wäch*] ..., in comp. — **fabrik**, *f.* wax-chandry; — **fadell**, *f.* wax-torch; — **farbe**, *f.* wax-colour; — **farbig**, *adj.* wax-coloured; — **figur**, *f.* wax-figure, wax-work; — **figuren-cabinet**, *n.* wax-works; — **fiß**, *m. see* Kott-barß; — **form**, *f.* mould for wax-figures; — **former**, *m. see* — **bofiter**; — **gagel**, *f. see* — **baum**; — **gelb**, *n. see* — **losten**; — **gelb**, *adj.* yellow as wax; — **gemälde**, *n.* encaustic painting; — **gießer**, — **händler**, — **främer**, *m.* wax-chandler; — **grind**, *m. see* Kopsgrind; — **haut**, *f. Ornith.* naked skin (of a hawk's bill), *cero*; — **hut**, *m.* glazed hat.

**Wach'sicht**, **Wach'sig** [*pr. wäch* —], *see* Wach-sen

**Wach's** [*pr. wäch*] ..., in comp. — **lammer**, *f.* room for provines, sels, &c.; — **losten**, *m. T.* vat of crystallisation; — **terze**, *f.* taper, wax-candle; — **terzler**, *m. provinc.* wax-chandler; — **tirsche**, *f. Botol.* a species of heart-cherry; — **trant**, *n. see* Eichenkraut; — **tuchen**, *n.* cake of wax; — **tünstler**, *m. see* — **bofiter**; — **lampe**, *f.* wax-lamp; — **tappet**, *m.* wax-cloth; — **larve**, *f. see* — **maße**; — **leder**, *n.* wax-leather; — **leimwand**, *f.* cero-cloth, cerato, oil-cloth, oil-skin; — **licht**, *n.* wax-candle, wax-light; — **lichtschere**, *m.* wax-chandler; — **malerei**, *f.* art of painting by means of (or in) wax; encaustic painting; — **maße**, *f.* wax-mask; — **maße**, *n. Bee.* wax-meal, bee's bread; — **maße**, *f. Entom.* wax-liny (*Tynda cerella* L.); — **myrte**, *f. Bot.* wax-myrtle (*—baum*); — **öl**, *n.* oil distilled from wax; — **palm**, *f. Bot.* wax-palm (*Ceroxylon andicola* Humb.); — **papier**, *n.* waxed paper; — **perle**, *f.* wax-pearl; — **pflaster**, *n.* wax-plaster, cerato, cero-cloth; — **pomade**, *f.* wax-pomatum; — **preße**, *f.* wax-press; — **puppe**, *f.* wax-doll; — **röhrchen**, *n. Surg.* bongie, catheter; — **röhrchen**, *n. see* — **blume**; — **salbe**, *f.* cerato, wax-alive; — **schabe**, *f. Entom.* honey-moth (*Galleria cerella* Hub.); — **schelbe**, *f.* cake of wax; — **schere**, *f. see* — **lichtschere**; — **schwamm**, *m.* waxed sponge; — **seife**, *f.* wax-soap; — **seife**, *f.* — **seib**, *n.* strainer for molten wax; — **soide**, *f. see* — **röhrchen**; — **span**, *m. see* — **band**; — **stange**, *f.* wax-rod; — **stapel**, *f.* wax-winder; — **stod**, *m. 1*) wax-taper, roll of taper; 2) *coll.* silly fellow, simpleton; — **stodbüschel**, — **stodfapfel**, *f.* taper-box; — **stod-leuchter**, *m.* wax-whidder, wax-stand; — **stod-schere**, *f.* taper-holder; — **stodzug**, *m. T.* drawing-plate for tapers; — **straud**, *m. see* — **baum**; — **tafel**, *f.* rake of wax (in a beehive); — **wax-tablöl**; — **taffel**, *m.* oiled silk, cero-cloth; — **tanne**, *f. see* — **baum**.

**Wach'sthum** [*pr. wäch* —], (str.) *n. & m.*

1) growth (of the hair, &c.), vegetation; 2) *fig.* increase; *im* — *hinein*, to stunt the growth of ... — **Wach'sthümlich**, *adj.* relating to growth. [*f. see* Wach'sthum.

**Wach's-träber** [*pr. wäch* —], (w., cf. *Träber*)  
**Wach'**, ..., in comp. — **tube**, *f.* guard-room, guard-chamber, *cf.* — **haus**; — **tuch**, *f. Med.* morbid wakefulness (*Schlaflosigkeit*); — **tuch-tig**, *adj.* affected with morbid wakefulness.

**Wach's** [*pr. wäch*] ..., in comp. — **trog**, *m. see* — **losten**; — **tuch**, *n. see* — **leimwand**; — **tuchfabrik**, *f.* manufactory of waxed clothes, oil cloth manufactory; — **tuchhut**, *m.* glazed hat; — **tuch-papier**, *n.* paper varnished with black oil-varnish; — **nurath**, *m.* dross of wax.

**Wach's-vernügen**, (str.) *n. (from Wach'sen)* capability of growth, vegetative faculty.

**Wach's** [*pr. wäch*] ..., in comp. — **zellen**, *f. pl.* cells in a honey-comb; — **zieher**, *m.* wax-chandler; — **zins**, *m.* tithe paid of wax.

**Wacht**, (w.) *f.* guard; watch (*Wache*, 1).

**Wacht'brät**, *n. see* Wachtstafel.

**Wacht'el**, s. I. (w.) *f.* *Ornith.* quail (*Coturnix dactylorhynchos* Meyer); *die gehaupte*, *americanische* —, crested quail (*Lophortyx californica* Bonap.); II. in comp. — **falt**, *m.* *Ornith.* lanner (*Falco lanarius* L.); — **fang**, *m.* quail-catching; — **fänger**, *m.* quail-catcher; — **garn**, *n.* quail-net, halier, bramble-net; — **habicht**, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) sparrow-hawk (*Speurber*, 1); 2) merlin (*Zmergast*); — **hund**, *m. Zool.* 1) *see* Hühnerhund; 2) *der spanische* spaniel; 3) *der engelsche* king Charles' dog; — **jaqd**, *f.* quail-shooting; — **löwig**, *m. see* *Wachtelwaer*; — **neth**, *n. see* — **garn**; — **pfeife**, *f.* quail-call, quail-pipe, bird-call; — **ruf**, — **schlag**, *m.* call of a quail; — **strich**, *m.* 1) *see* — **zug**; 2) *see* — **fang**; — **weizen**, *m. Bot.* cow-wheat (*Melanopyrum* L.); — **zug**, *m.* migration of quails.

**Wacht'er**, (str.) *m. 1* watchman, guard, warder, ward; guardian; (*der* — *im* *Wacht* *forden*) *Mar.* the look-out man; 2) attendant, man-nurse; keeper; 3) *a*) instrument for watching or observing anything; *b*) *Min.* warner; *c*) *Dy.* coat-cloth; *d*) *see* *Eufes*, 2 *a*; 4) *Ornith.* shrike (*großer Würger*); 5) *see* *Warneidechse*; in comp. — **geld**, *n.* watchman's fee; — **horn**, *n.* horn of a watchman; — **ruf**, *m.* call, cry of the watchman.

**Wacht'**, ..., in comp. (*cf.* *Wach'* ..., in comp.) — **glas**, *n.* hour-glass; watch-glass; — **haben**, — **haus**, — **meister *ic.* *see* Wach'shabend, Wach'shaus, Wach'smeister *ic.***

**Wacht'turm**, (str.) *pl. W.-thürme* *m.* watch-tower; belfry; barbacan.

**Wacht'**, ..., in comp. (*cf.* *Wach'* ..., in comp.) — **rolle**, *f.* watch-bill; — **schuß**, *m.* watch-gun; — **tafel**, *f.* log-board.

• **Wacht'zeit**, (w.) *f.* time for watch or guard.

**Wach'e**, (w.) *f. 1* *Min.* waxe, wacky; 2) *see* *Wafe*, 1; 3) *provinc.* curds. [*gail*]

**Wach'el**, (str.) *m. coll.* waddo, waddling  
**Wach'elg**, I. or **Wach'elhaft**, *adj.* shaking, wavering, tottering, rocking, shaky, loose; rickety, crazy (of old furniture, &c.); II. *W.-teit*, (w.) *f.* state of shaking; looseness; weakness, infirmity.

**Wach'el**, ..., in comp. — **lopp**, *m. 1* shaly or palsied head; 2) *fam.* old man; — **löppig**, *adj.* having a shaly head; — **perz**, *m. provinc.* for *Wachtel*.

**Wach'eln**, (w.) *v. l. intr.* to shake; to wag, totter, tilt, rock; *mit dem Kopfe* —, to shake one's head; *sie wackelt mit dem Kopfe*, she wags her head to and fro; *coll-s.* *es wackelt*, there is something loose; *es wackelt mit seiner Gesundheit*, his health is shaky; II. *tr. coll.* to cudgel, beat.

**Wach'en**, (str.) *m. see* *Wach*, 1; — **fofalt**, *m. Miner.* amorphous gray cobalt-ore; — **stein**, *m. see* *Wach*.

**Wach'er**, *adj.* 1) stout, bravo, valiant,



gallant; 2) honest; — aus- oder durchprügeln, to beat soundly. [blow; to freshen.]

**Wad'ern**, (w.) v. intr. *Mar.* to begin to **Wad'ig**, *adj.* consisting of or containing **A. Wad**, (w.) f. see *Wat*. [wacke.]

**B. Wad**, (str.) n. & m. *Min.* wad, wadd; ore of manganese.

**Wade**, (w.) f. calf (of the leg).

**Wad'elzeit**, (w.) f. *Forest.* season for felling timber (Nov., Dec., Jan., Febr.).

**Waden**, (w.) v. intr. see *Waten*.

**Waden**..., in comp. *Anat.-s.* —bein, n. fibula, perone; —beinmüßel, —müßel, m. peroneus, sural muscle; —blutader, f. sural vein; —nerv, m. sural nerve; —schlagader, f. sural artery; —stücker, m. see *Stechfliege*.

**Wad'lad**, see *Wad'lad*. [vügel.]

**Wad' (or Waf) vügel**, m. pl. see *Samf-*

**Waffe**, (w.) f. 1) weapon, arms; blaufe —, side-arm or arms; die **W-n** ergreifen, to take arms, to take the field; die **W-n** strecken, to lay down one's arms; unter den **W-n** sein, to be under arms, to be (up) in arms; zu den **W-n** rufen, to call to arms; unter die **W-n** rufen, to call under arms; to call out (an army); **W-n** tragen, to carry, bear, wear arms; Entschcheidung durch **W-n**, armed decision; 2) claw, talon of an animal; die **W-n** eines Ebers, the fangs of a wild-boar; 3) pl. *T.* tools, instruments (of batters, combmakers, **Waff**er, (w.) f. see *Waffing*. [&c.]

**Waffel**, (w.) f. wafer, —(kuchen, m.) wafer-cake, waffle; —bäcker, m. wafermaker, waferer; —eisen, n. *Bak.* wafer- or waffle-irons.

**Waffen**..., in comp. —bruder, m. brother (or companion) in arms (brother-officer), comrade; —brüderschaft, f. fraternity in arms, brotherhood of arms; —dienst, m. military service; —ergreifung, f. recourse or appeal to arms; —fabrik, f. manufactory of arms; —fähig, *adj.* fit to bear arms; —feld, n. field of battle; —fliege, f. *Entom.* a genus of flies (*Stratiomya* Geoffr.); —freund, m. see —bruder; —gang, m. passage at arms; —gattung, f. species of arms or weapons; von allen —en gattungen, of all arms; —gefährte, —genosse, m. companion in arms, cf. —bruder; —ge-nossenschaft, f. see —brüderschaft; —geklirr, —geklöse, n. clash of arms; —gekleff, n. stand for arms; —gewalt, f. stress of arms; —glanz, m. splendour of arms; —glück, n. chance of arms; —haufe, f. see —haufe; —hammer, m. manufactory of arms, scythes, &c.; —händler, m. armourer; —haufe, n. —hammer, f. arsenal, armory, see *Zeughaus*; 2) —hemd, —kleid, n. coat of arms or armour, mail-coat; —herold, m. herald or king at arms; —kranz, m. see —geklirr; —knecht, m. mercenary, soldier, warrior; —kunste, —kunst, f. 1) art of wielding arms; 2) tactics.

**Waffenlos**, *adj.* without arms, defenceless; *Bot.* inermous, unarmed.

**Waffen**..., in comp. —mächtig, *adj.* 1) powerful in arms; 2) see —fähig; —ort, —platz, m. place of arms; meeting-place, place where the soldiers assemble; alarm-post; —probe, f. essay of arms; —pußer, m. see —schmidt; —recht, n. law of arms; —rod, m. 1) tabard, see —hemd; 2) *mod. Germ.* a military coat; —ruf, m. call to arms; —ruhe, f. cessation of arms; —rüstung, f. armament, arming, warlike preparations; *Mar.* fitting out of a man of war; —salbe, f. *Folk-lore*, weapon-salve; —schau, f. review; —schmidt, m. armourer; inspector of an armoury; —schmied, m. 1) glimmer or splendour of arms, warlike ornament; 2) \*, full armor; —schonit, m. closet for arms; —segen, m. a blessing of arms or weapons; —spiel, n. 1) exercise in or of arms, tournament; 2) \*, war; —stills-tand, m. truce or cessation of arms, suspension of arms, armistice; —stills-tand machen

or schließen, to make or conclude a truce; —tanzen, m. 1) armed dance, war-dance; 2) \*, war; —that, f. warlike deed, military achievement, pl. deeds of arms; —tragend, *adj.* bearing arms, armigerous; —träger, m. armour-bearer; esquire; —übung, f. military exercise; —übungen anstellen, to exercise arms; —verbrüderung, f. see —brüderschaft; —wache, f. watching of the arms; —weiße, f. see —legen.

**Waff'ling**, **Waff'ling**, (str.) m. *provinc.* box on the ear.

**Waff'nen**, (w.) v. tr. to arm; gewaffnet, p. a. *Hevald.* enarmed; mit gewaffneter Hand, arms in hand, by force of arms.

**Wag'ant**, **Wag'föben** &c., see *Wageant*, *Wagföben* &c. [risked.]

**Wag'bar**, *adj.* that may be ventured or **Wag'bar**, I. *adj.* weighable, ponderable; II. *W-keit*, (w.) f. ponderability.

**Wag'blech**, (str.) n. *Comm.* finest sort of tin-plate.

**Wag'bohne**, (w.) f. the seed of the *Adenanthura paronina* L., used as a weight by the goldsmiths in China.

**A. Wage**, (w.) f. 1) balance, equipoise; 2) a) (a pair of) scales; b) spring-tree-bar; c) *Watch-m.* pendulum (of a clock), balance (of a watch); d) *Mech.*, &c. level; e) areometer, gauge (for liquids); f) roller-bolt (of a wagon, &c.); g) *Astr.* libra, balance; 3) see *Wagegebäude*; 4) weight; 5) a measure of weight (for iron); 6) *provinc.* see *Woch*, 2; einander die — halten, to counter-balance, match; die — gleich machen, to adjust the balance; die — steht gleich, the balance stands poised, the scales are in equilibrium; auf die — legen, fig. to weigh (one's words); cf. *Gold-wage*. [Wagnig.]

**B. Wage**, (w.) f. (from *Wagen*) risk **Wage**..., in comp. —amt, n. 1) weighing-office; 2) (*S. G.*) custom-office (Zollamt); —amtschreiber, m. weigher's clerk; —balken, m. beam or lever of a pair of scales or of a balance; —bret, n. wood-scale; —fisch, m. *Ichth.* balance-fish (Hammerfisch); —gebäude, —haus, n. weighing office, public scales; —(or Wage)gebühren, f. pl. weighing charges, (in *Spezifikationen*) weighing.

**Wagegeiß**, (str., pl. *W-geißer*) m. (from *Wagen*, v.) adventurous or adventuresome spirit.

**Wage**..., in comp. —geld, **Wagegeld**, n. see —gebühren; —gerechtigkeit, f. right or privilege of having a weighing-house; —gericht, n. the cheques of a balance.

**Wage**... (from *Wagen*, v.), in comp. —hals, m. bold man, rash, daring, or foolhardy person, desperado; —hatzig, *adj.* adventurous, bold, rash, daring, foolhardy.

**Wage**..., in comp. —halter, m. stand to hang scales upon; —haus, n. see —gebäude; —haus-schreiber, m. weigher's clerk; —kloben, m. 1) see —gericht; 2) handle of a balance; —knecht, m. weigher; mental tending the public scales; —knie, n. see *Pumpennick*; —kunst, **Wagekunst**, **Wagelehre**, f. *Phys.* statics. [little chariot or coach.]

**Wagegeld**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of *Wagen*) **Wage**..., in comp. —macher, m. balance-maker; —meister, m. weigher, keeper of the public scales.

**Wage**... (from *Wagen*, v.), in comp. —mittel, n. dangerous means or remedy; —muth, m. daring courage, boldness, rashness.

**Wagen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to venture, risk, hazard, dare, to attempt; ich will es darauf —, I will venture it, I will take my chance, I will chance that; wollen Sie es darauf hin —? will you venture it on the strength of that? *proverb-s.* sich gewagt ist halb gewonnen, fortune favours the brave; well begun

is half done; wer nichts wagt, gewinnt nichts, nothing venture nothing have; gewagt, p. a. hazardous, venturesome; II. *refl.* to venture (out, &c.); sich — an (with *Acc.*), to venture to attack; to venture on (a task, &c.).

**Wagen**, (str.; *provinc. pl.* [*S. G.*] **Wägen**) m. 1) wagon, wain; cart; conveyance; 2) chariot; carriage, coach; 3) *Astr.* see —gestirn; ein — voll, wagon or cart-load; —und Pferde halten, to keep one's carriage; —die Pferde hinter den — spannen, *proverb.* to put the cart before the horse.

**Wägen**, (w., *sonet. str.*) v. tr. 1) to weigh, balance, poise; 2) fig. to ponder, consider.

**Wägen**..., in comp. —ackte, f. axle-tree; —bau, m. building or manufacturing of carriages; —bauer, m. 1) cartwright; 2) see *Stückschmied*; —baum, m. beam of a carriage; —borten, f. pl. coach-laces; —brüde, f. *Hydr.* carriage-bridge, roller-bridge; —büchse, f. wheel-box; —burg, f. fortification or bulwark formed by the waggon and carriages of an army; —bürste, f. chariot-brush, coach-brush; —klasse, f. *Railw.* class of carriages; —bede, f. cover for a carriage, waggon-tilt, cart-tilt; —beischel, f. coach-pole, shaft of a cart; —flechte, f. hamper, hurdle, or basket-work for a waggon or carriage; —frohne, f. see *Spannbüsch*; —führer, m. charioteer; —geleiße, n. track of a carriage, wheel marks, rut; —geräth, n. din of carriages; —geklirr, n. cart-harness, carriage-implements; —gestell, n. waggon-body; carriage of a coach; —gestirn, n. *coll.* for der große Wä, *Astr.* *Ursa major*, *anal.* Charles's wain; —halter, m. (at courts or great establishments) an officer who has the care of the carriages; —haufe, n. coach-house; —kasten, m. body of a carriage, carriage-body; (*Hertslet.*) chest of a (railway-) wagon; —kastenförmige Kessel, m. *Mech.* waggon-head or caravan-shaped boiler; —kette, f. hamper, hurdle at the back or front of a wagon or cart; —kette, f. cartman's chain; trigger, drag-chain; —knecht, m. 1) cart-driver; 2) see *Stückschmied*; —korb, m. hamper, cf. —flechte; —körper, m. see —kasten; —ladung, f. cart-load, cart-full; —leiße, f. see —geleiße; —leiter, f. cart-rack, waggon-ladder, pl. rails of a cart; —leiterpette, f. cross rail of the rack; —leuster, m. charioteer; —leuster-lust, f. coachmanship; —macher, m. cartwright; coach-maker; —meister, m. inspector of the waggons of a prince or at a post-office, wagon-master; —mühle, f. camp-mill; —nagel, m. pole-pin; —park, m. *Mil.* waggon-park; —pferd, n. carriage-horse, waggon-horse; —plane, f. awning, see —bede; —rad, n. waggon-wheel, carriage-wheel; —remise, f. coach-house; —rennen, n. chariot-race; —ring, m. circle of waggons, see —burg; —schauer, m. see —schoppen; —schlitten, m. pent-house or shed for carriages, coach-house; —schuß, —schott, m. wainscot(ing)-boards, wainscot-logs, oak billets; —strot, n. wood or timber roughly squared for cartwrights; —stg, m. coach-seat; —stette, f. drag-chain, trigger; —spur, f. see —geleiße; —stern, m. see —gestirn; —stößer, m. *Min.* trammer; —stränge, m. pl. traces, waggon-strings; —ther, m. see —schmied; —theil, m. *Her.* caution; —tuch, n. see —bede; —weg, m. carriage road; —wettrennen, n. chariot-race; —winde, f. (screw-)jack; —zug, m. train (of [railway-] carriages).

**Wäge**..., in comp. —ordnung, f. regulation for the weighing of goods; —pflicht, f. see —gebühren.

**Wäger**, (str.) m. weigher.

**Wägerrecht**, *adj.* horizontal, level (*Horizontalt*).







pr. wärhaftig] positively, truly, surely, certainly; verily, in truth, forsooth, of a truth; III. *W-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* voracity, truth, sincerity, truthfulness.

*Wahrheit*, (*w.*) *f.* truth, verity; reality; die — zu sagen, to speak the truth; Jemandem die — sagen, *coll.* to be plain with one, to tell one his faults, to give a person a bit of one's mind, *cf.* Meinung; neben der — reden, *id.* — sprechen or *parren*, *iron.* to violate truth.

*Wahrheits*, ..., *in comp.* —eifer, *m.* zeal for truth; —feind, *m.* enemy of or to truth; —forscher, *m.* inquirer after truth; —freund, *m.* lover of truth; —liebe, *f.* love of truth, veracity; —liebend, *adj.* loving the truth, veracious; —schen, *l. adj.* afraid of the truth; II. *s. f.* dread of truth; —sinn, *m.* see —liebe; —würdig, *adj.* contrary to truth.

*Wahrlich* [*gener. pron. wärlich*], *adv.* verily, forsooth, in truth, surely, certainly.

*Wahrnehmung*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) verification; 2) confirmation, proof.

† *Wahrmann*, *m.* see *Gewährsmann*.

*Wahrnehmbar*, *I. adj.* perceivable, perceptible; nicht —, unperceivable, imperceptible; II. *W-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* perceptibility.

*Wahrnehmen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to perceive, see, notice, observe (etwas *mit* [with] *Dat.*), something in ...; Alles *w-b*, *p. a.* omnipotent; 2) *fig-s.* (also *intr. with Gen.*) a) to give attention or attend to, to take care of, *cf.* *Wahren*; 2) seine Verbindlichkeiten eifrig —, to be keenly alive to one's obligations; b) to avail one's self of, to profit by; eine Gelegenheit —, to make use of or seize an opportunity.

*Wahrnehmung*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) perception, observation; observance; — aller Dinge, omnipotence; 2) attention to, care of, looking after, *cf.* *Wahrung*; 3) see *Wahrzeichen*; *W-ermögen*, *n.* faculty of perception.

*Wahrheitsgeist*, (*str.*) *m.* spirit of prophesying or of prophecy, prophetic spirit.

*Wahr sagen*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to prophesy; to tell fortunes, to foretell, soothsay, prognosticate, divine, predict; sich (*Dat.*) — lassen, to have one's fortune told.

*Wahr sager*, (*str.*) *m.* fortune-teller, soothsayer, diviner; — durch schwarze Kunst, necromancer; — aus den Gezeiten, astrologer.

*Wahr sagerci*, (*w.*) *f.* fortune-telling, soothsaying, divination; — aus den Gezeiten, astrology; — durch Zauberkünste or schwarze Magie, necromancy.

*Wahr sagerci*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Wahr sager*.

*Wahr sagerin*, (*w.*) *f.* fortune-teller.

*Wahr sagerisch*, *adj.* divinatory; *w-e* Künste, tricks of fortune-telling.

*Wahr sager ...*, *in comp.* —kunst, *f.* divination; —stab, *m.* divining-rod.

*Wahr sagung*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) prophesying, &c., fortune-telling, prognostication, divination. [*Gewähr*, 2 & 3.

*Wahr schaft*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) see *Dauer*; 2) see *Wahr schanen*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to foresee the future, to prognosticate, &c., *cf.* *Wahr sagen*.

*Wahr schainlich* [*often pron. Wahr schainlich*], *I. adj.* probable, likely; es ist nicht —, daß er kommt, it is not likely that he comes, he is not likely or like to come; II. *adv.* probably, likely; III. *W-heit*, (*w.*) *f.* probability, likelihood, likelihood; *W-heitsrechnung*, *f.* *Math.* rule or computation of probabilities.

*Wahr spruch*, (*str.*, *pl. W-prüche*) *m.* verdict (of a jury).

*Wahr tun*, (*w.*) *f.* *Mar.* buoy.

*Wahr ung*, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) keeping, guarding, &c.; support, maintenance, vindication, *cf.* *Wahren*, 2 & 3 and *Wahrnehmung*, 2.

*Wäh rung*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) duration; continua-

ance; 2) *Comm.* value (of coins); valuation, standard, rule; *Namen von äster* —, *fig.* (*Schiller*) names of sterling worth.

*Währ wolf*, (*str.*, *pl. W-wölfe*) *m.* werewolf, man-wolf, buck-a-boo.

*Währ zeichen*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) token, sign; mark; land-mark (of a town, &c.); 2) omen, prognostic.

*Wäi bel*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Weibel*, *A.*

*Waid*, *s. I. (str.) m.* *Bot. & Comm.* woad, pastel (*Färberwaid*); II. *in comp.* —asche, *f.* woad-ashes; —ball(en), *m.* woad-ball, woad-cake; —bau, *m.* woad-planting; —blau, *adj.* woad blue; —blume, *f.* 1) flower of woad; 2) *Dy.* froth of woad; —farbe, *f.* woad-colour; —färber, *m.* woad-dyer; —färberci, *f.* dyeing in woad; —traut, *n.* see *Waid*; —taufen, *m.*, —tafel, *f.* see —bellen; —taufe, *f.* woad-vat; —mühle, *f.* woad-mill; —pflanze, *f.* see *Waid*.

*Wäi be*, *Wäi mann* *zc.*, see *Weide*, *Weidmann* *zc.*

*Wäi fe*, (*w.*) *f.* (*provinc. also m.*) orphan. *Wäi fen*, ..., *in comp.* —amt, *n.* board or office to which the protection of wards and orphans is intrusted (*Vormundschaftsamt*); —anfall, *f.* see —haus; —geld, *n.* money belonging to wards; —gericht, *n.* see —amt; —gut, *n.* property of orphans; —haus, *n.* orphan-asylum, orphan-house; —herr, *m.* officer or magistrate to whom the care of orphans and wards is assigned; —find, *n.*, —fnade, *m.*, —mädchen, *n.* orphan-child (boy or girl) brought up in a public charity; —finder, *n. pl.* orphan- or charity-children; —kirche, *f.* church or chapel for orphans; —mutter, *f.* foster-mother of orphans, matron at a charity for orphans; —rat, *m.* 1) council for orphans or wards; 2) counsellor for orphans, (in England) Master in Chancery; —schüler, *m.* pupil of an orphan-school; —stand, *m.* the condition of an orphan; —vater, *m.* foster-father of orphans, superintendent of an orphan-asylum.

*Wäi ling*, (*str.*) *m.* (*l. u.*) orphan.

*Wäi zen*, *m.* see *Weizen*.

*Wäi te*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) ice-hole (*Wüh*); 2) see *Wade*, 1; 3) large kind of drag-net.

*Wäi tern*, (*w.*) *v. intr.* see *Wätern*.

*A. Wäl*, (*str.*) *n.* (*l. u.*) battle-field.

*B. Wäl*, (*str.*) *m.* *Zool.* animal of the whale-kind (*Wal*fish).

*Wälscher* *zc.*, see *Wältscher* *zc.*

*Wald*, *s. I. (str., pl. Wälder)* *m.* forest; wood; den — vor (lauter) Bäumen nicht sehen, proverb, not to be able to see the wood for trees (the forest for the trees), *cf.* "Yankee Doodle ... swore he couldn't see the town there were so many houses"; II. *in comp.* (*cf.* *Forst* ... & *Holz* ..., *in comp.*) —ader, *m.* field in a wood or forest; —affe, *m.* *Zool.* pigmy-ape (*Insula sylvestris* L.); —aborn, *m.* *Bot.* sycamore-tree (of England) (*Acer pseudo-platanus* L.); —ameise, *f.* *Entom.* wood-ant, red ant, pismire (*Formica rufa* L.); —amstel, *f.* *Ornith.* ring-ousel (*Ringdrossel*); —amt, *n.* forest-office (*Forstamt*); —aufmann, *m.* forest-master; —anemone, *f.* *Bot.* wood-anemone (*Anemone nemorosa* L.); —apfel, *m.* wilding, wood-apple; —arm, *adj.* wanting forests, destitute of wood; —asche, *f.* woad-ashes; —ähe, *f.* *Bot.* see —esche; —aufseher, *m.* keeper of a forest; verderer; —art, *f.* woodman's axe, felling-axe; woodhammer, marking-hammer; —arten, *v. tr.* Forest, to blaze, to mark (a tree) for felling; —bach, *m.* forest-brook; —balsam, *m.* *Bot.* common valerian (*Valeriana officinalis* L.); —bau, *m.* cultivation of woods or forests; —bauer, *m.* see *Holzbauer*, 2 & 3; —baum, *m.* forest-tree; —bedekt, —bewachsen, *adj.* covered, overgrown, or overspread with forests or wood, forested; —beere, *f.* see *Heidelbeere*; —beil, *n.* see —art; —brechtigung, *f.*

see —recht, 1; —bereiter, *m.* *provinc.* see *Heger*; —bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a forest, forester; —biene, *f.* *Entom.* wood-bee, wild bee (*Hyaleus* F.); —Bot-s —bingeltraut, *n.* peonennial mercury (*Mercurialis perennis* L.); —binse, *f.* wood-clubrush (*Scirpus siliaticus* L.); —birne, *f.* wild pear; —blume, *f.* 1) *gen.* wood-flower; 2) *Bot.* leopard's-bane (*Wolfs-vellet*); —bodsbart, *m.* *Bot.* a kind of meadow-sweet (*Spiraea arvensis* L.); —bote, *m.* *provinc.* see *Forstbote*; —brand, *m.* forest-fire; —brombeere, *f.* *Bot.* common blackberry (*Rubus fruticosus* L.); —bruder, *m.* hermit, anchorite living in a wood or forest; —buche, *f.* see *Hothbuche*; —bünger, *m.* forester.

*Wäls chen*, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Wald*) little wood, grove, copse; shrubbery.

*Wäls ...* (*cf.* *Forst* ... & *Holz* ...), *in comp.* —chor, *m.* woodland-choir; the singing-birds; —cultur, *f.* 1) cultivation or management of forests; 2) a piece of ground planted with forest-trees; —distel, *f.* *Bot.* holly (*Stachys*); —dorf, *n.* woodland-village; —döse, *f.* *Bot.* 1) wild or bastard marjoram, common origan, organ (*Origanium vulgare* L.); —drossel, *f.* *Ornith.* red-wing, wood-thrush (*Waldschröfel*); —dunfel, *n.* darkness of the forest; —eber, *m.* wild boar; —esche, *f.* wood-oak, forest-oak; —eigenthum, *n.* forest property; —eigenthümer, *m.* proprietor of a wood or forest; —ein, *adv.* towards a forest or wood; —einsamkeit, *f.* woody solitude; —einfelder, *m.* see —bruder; —eisen, *n.* blazing-tool, marking-hammer; —elster, *f.* *Ornith.* red-headed shrike, woodchat (*Lanius rufus* L.); —engelwurz, *f.* *Bot.* wild angelica (*Wilde Engelwurz*). [*a religious sect*].

*Wäls cher*, (*str.*) *m.* *Ch. Hist.* Waldenses. *Wäls ...* (*cf.* *Forst* ... & *Holz* ...), *in comp.* —eydie, *m.* common ivy; —erbis, *f.* *Bot.* wood pease (*Orbiscus vernus* L.); —erdbere, *f.* *Bot.* wild or wood-strawberry (*Fragaria vesca* L.); wood-bitter-vetch.

*Wäls er*, ..., *in comp.* —grün, *n.* (*A. Grün*) verdure of woods; *Geol-s.* —formation, *f.* wealden formation; —lison, *m.* weald-clay.

*Wäls ...* (*cf.* *Forst* ... & *Holz* ...), *in comp.* —erze, *f.* see —erbs; —esche, *f.* 1) roan-tree (*Waldesbaum*, 1); 2) see —ahorn; 3) see *Esche*, 1; —esfel, *m.* wild ass.

*Wäls des*, ..., *in comp.* —grün, *n.* forest-green; —nacht, *f.* \*, deep shade of a wood; tief in hiesler —nacht (*Fr. Schlegel*), deep in the cool forest's night (*Baskerv.*).

*Wäls ...* (*cf.* *Forst* ... & *Holz* ...), *in comp.* —eule, *f.* *Ornith.* wood-owl, aluco-owl (*Syrnium aluco* L.); —farn, *n.* *Bot.* wood-fern (*Pteris aquilina* L.); —fint, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) wood finch, chaffinch (*Buchfint*); 2) brambling (*Bergfint*); —flach, *m.* see *Brantenflach*; —flöte, *f.* shepherd's flate; —formation, *f.* see *Wälsformation*; —förster, *m.* wood-ward, forester; —frevel, *m.* see *Forstfrevel*; —freveler, *m.* offender against forest-laws; —früchte, *f. pl.* forest-fruit; —gebirge, *n.* woody hills or mountains, forest-clad hills; —gebirge, *n.* meeting of forest-officers (for arranging forest-matters); —geflügel, *n.* fowl inhabiting woods; —gegend, *f.* woody region; *Poet.* sylvan scene; —gehäge, *n.* park, warren; pro-sore in a wood; —geier, *m.* *Ornith.* buzzard (*Mäusefresser*); —geißbart, *m.* *Bot.* goat's-beard meadow-sweet (—bodsbart); —geist, *m.* wood-demon, satyr, sylvan, *cf.* —gott; —ge-trönt, *p. a.* wood-crowned, forest-clad; —geld, *n.* see *Holzgeld*; —geränne, *n.* piece of forest-land cleared (of wood or converted into arable land); —geräch, —gerächtheit, —geräch, see *Forstgeräch* *zc.*; —gefang, *m.* wood-notes, singing, chirping, or warbling of birds in a forest or grove; —geschrei, *n.* hoo of huntsmen, hunting cry; —gefell, *m.* *Sport.*



hunting dog; —*geſch*, *n.* forest-law; —*ge-wächſe*, *n.* any plant growing in woods, wood-land plant; —*glöddchen*, *n.* —*glöddchen*, *f.* *Bot.* purple fox-glove (*Digitalis purpurea* L.); —*gott*, *m.* wood-god, sylvan, satyr; —*gotts-beit*, *f.* deity of the wood, sylvan deity; —*göttin*, *f.* wood-goddess, wood-nymph, dryad; —*göttinfrant*, *n.* *Bot.* herb — bonnet (*Rhynchospora* L.); —*graf*, *m.* 1) see *Solzgraf*; 2) see *Ran-graf*; —*gras*, *n.* several sorts of grass growing in the woods; shadow-grass; hairy wood-rush, &c.; —*gräſerel*, *f.* pasture in a wood or forest; —*grün*, *l. adj.* forest-green; *ll. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) see *W-eggrün*; 2) *Miner.* porphy-raceous breccia (*Beil*); —*hüſcher*, *m.* *Ornith.* 1) jay (*Uruphagus*); 2) see *Neuntödt*; —*hahn*, *m.* see *Nuerhahn*; —*hähndchen*, *n.* —*hähnen-ſuß*, *m.* *Bot.* see —*anemone*; —*hammer*, *m.* see —*eisen*; —*hase*, *m.* woodland-hare; —*haus*, *n.* house in a forest; forest-house; —*heinz*, *f.* *provinc.* see —*biene*; —*herd*, *m.* sly to catch birds in a wood; —*herr*, *m.* 1) proprietor of a forest; 2) chief officer of the forests (be-longing to a city); —*hirsch*, *m.* wood-stag; —*hirſe*, *f.* —*hirſegras*, *n.* *Bot.* wild millet (*Milium effusum* L.); —*höge*, *f.* woody eminence; —*holunder*, *m.* *Bot.* mountain elder (*Fraxinifolia* L.); —*holz*, *m.* tree-seeds; —*honig*, *m.* honey of wood-bees; —*hopen*, *m.* *Bot.* wild hops (*Humulus lupu-lus* L.); —*horn*, *n.* *Mus.* bangle-horn, hunt-ing-horn, winding-horn, French horn; —*horn-bläſer*, —*horniſt*, *m.* performer on the (French) horn, horn; horn player; *Mil.* bangle; —*horn-fluſt*, *f.* fissure, seam in a horse's hoof; —*hügel*, *m.* woody hill,hurst; —*huhn*, *n.* *Ornith.* the grouse (*Tetrao* L.); —*hüter*, *m.* keeper of a forest, wood-ward, forester's assistant (*Forſthüter*); —*hütte*, *f.* wood-hut, *Am.* shanty; —*hyacinthe*, *f.* *Bot.* a species of orchis (*Platanthera bifolia* L.).

**Wal'dicht**, *Wal'dig*, *adj.* woodlike, sylvan; woody, wooded; eine mal'dige Gegend, woody region, woodland grounds.

**Wal'dmänn**, (*w.*) *f.* see *Waldbiene*.

**Wal'din**, *f.* *Hunt.* a proper name for the female of a lime-hound.

**Wal'd...** (*cf.* *Forſt...* & *Holz...*), *in comp.* —*fäſer*, *m.* *Entom.* stag-beetle (*Hirſchfäſer*); —*fante*, *f.* *Carp.* (of timber) rough edge (*Baumfante*, 1); —*fantig*, *adj.* rough-edged (*Baumfantig*); —*fage*, *f.* wild eat; —*laug*, *m.* 1) see *Schliefer*; 2) see —*eule*; —*hider*, *f.* *Bot.* wood-chickling (*Lathyrus silvestris* L.); —*ſirſche*, *f.* wild cherry; —*ſter*, *m.* *Bot.* wild clover (*Trifolium alpestre* L.); —*ſtette*, *f.* *Bot.* onchanter's nightshade (*Circcea lutetiana* L.); —*ſnecht*, *m.* see *Forſthüter*; *Bot-s.* —*knoblauch*, *m.* see *Bärlauch*; —*lohl*, *m.* common tower-mustard (*Thurilla glabra* L.); —*treſſe*, *f.* wild water-cress (*Nasturtium silvestre* L.); —*treuz-frant*, *n.* wood-ragwort (*Senecio silvestris* L.); —*labtraut*, *n.* *Bot.* groat or wood lady's-bedstraw (*Gallium silvestre* L.); —*ſand*, *n.* woodland, woody land; —*ſandſchaft*, *f.* wood-land scenery; —*ſalt*, *f.* *Carp.* split lath (*Reiſſe-latte*); —*lauſch*, *m.* see *Bärlauch*; —*lauſer*, *m.* see —*hüter*; —*lauſertraut*, *n.* *Bot.* wood-louse-wort (*Psidium silvestre* L.); —*leben*, *n.* forest-life; —*ſter*, *adj.* woodless (—*arm*); —*ſehen*, *n.* forest held in ſief.

**Wal'dlein**, (*ſtr.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Wal'd*) (*provinc.* & )<sup>2</sup>, see *Waldbchen*. [a forest.

**Wal'dleite**, (*w.*) *f.* bank or waterside of *Wal'der*, (*ſtr.*) *m.* see *Wal'dner*, 1.

**Wal'd...** (*cf.* *Forſt...* & *Holz...*), *in comp.* —*ſterche*, *f.* *Ornith.* 1) wood-lark (*Ammodramus*); 2) pipit (*Ammodramus*); —*leute*, *pl.* people living or employed in a forest; foresters, woodmen; *Bot-s.* —*ſtelle*, *f.* wood-lily, wood-lily (*Epipactis*, 2); —*malbe*, *f.* common or wild mallow (*Rumex*); —*mangel*, *m.* wood-

bat, small winter-green (*Winterlieb*); —*mann*, *m.* 1) forester, woodman; 2) *a)* sylvan, satyr; *b)* (or —*männchen*, *n.*) wood-dwarf, hob-goblin haunting a forest, \*; forest-sprite; 3) *Hunt.* a proper name for a hunting-dog or lime-hound; —*marber*, *m.* see *Baummarber*; —*mart*, *f.* wood or forest-boundary; —*maſt*, *f.* pannage, the food of swine, &c. in the woods (as beech-nuts, acorns, &c.); —*maus*, *f.* *Zool.* 1) wood-mouse, field-mouse (*Mus silvestris* L.); 2) rothe —*maus*, common dormouse (*Hesperomys*); —*meiſe*, *f.* 1) see *Rohlmeiſe*; 2) see *Tannenmeiſe*; —*meiſter*, *m.* 1) wood-ward; 2) *Bot.* sweet-scented wood-wood, woodruff (*Asperula odorata* L.); —*meiſſe*, *f.* bastard balm, horse-mint (—*miſſe*); —*menſch*, *m.* wild man; satyr; 2) *Zool.* orang-outang, man of the woods (*Pithecius satyrus* L.); —*meſſer*, *m.* surveyor employed to measure a forest, wood-surveyor; —*miſt*, *m.* compost of leaves; —*mitte*, *f.* mid-wood; —*morgen*, *m.* acre of wood-ground; —*miſſe*, *f.* *Bot.* horse-mint (*Mentha silvestris* L.); —*muſt*, *f.* wood-note; —*nachtigall*, *f.* *Ornith.* wood-lark (*Ammodramus*); —*nachtſchatten*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) woody-night-shade, bittersweet (*Wit-terſüß*); 2) deadly night-shade (*Solifraga*).

**Wal'dner** (*Wal'dner*), (*ſtr.*) *n.* inhabitant of a forest, forester; 2) *provinc.* forest officer, *cf.* *Waldbauſſer*.

**Wal'd...** (*cf.* *Forſt...* & *Holz...*), *in comp.* —*neſſel*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) yellow dead-nettle (*Gale-odolium luteum* L.); 2) wood-stachys, hedge-nettle (*Stachys silvestris* L.); —*niſſung*, *f.* see *Forſtſiſſung*; —*nymph*, *f.* wood-nymph; dryad; —*oſch*, *n.* 1) bison (*Bos bison* L.); 2) ure-ox (*Bos urus* L.); —*ordnung*, *f.* regulation concerning the woods and forests, forest-laws; —*parſie*, *f.* woodland scenery; —*pech*, *n.* wood-pitch, resin; —*pfad*, *m.* wood-walk; —*peſſe*, *f.* see —*ſtöte*; —*rahe*, *m.* *Ornith.* hermit-crow, wood-crow (*Corvus eremita* L.); —*ratte*, *f.* see —*maus*; —*rauch*, *m.* Thuringian incense; —*raute*, *f.* see *Biechenraute*; —*rebe*, *f.* common ivy's bower, wild climber, traveller's joy (*Clematis vitalba* L.); —*recht*, *n.* 1) a) rights and privileges of the proprietor of a forest; b) rights of usage in a forest; 2) forest-laws (*Forſtrecht*, 2); —*rechten*, (*w.* *v.* *tr.* *Carp.* to rough-hew (limber); —*regal*, *f.* see *Forſtgerechtigkeit*; —*reich*, *adj.* richly wooded, woody, abounding with wood; —*reiter*, *m.* see *Rege-reiter*; —*revier*, *n.* forest-district; —*roſt*, *m.* *Bot.* a species of water-rod (*Calluna vulgaris* L.); —*röſte*, *f.* see *Strapp*; —*rüſe*, *f.* see *Santrol*; —*ruthe*, *f.* wood-rod; —*ſade*, *f.* forest-concern; —*fänger*, *m.* 1) *Ornith.* white throat (*Reiſſeſchäfer*); 2) *pl.* (collect.) the songsters (singing birds) of the forest, wood-warblers; —*ſchaden*, *m.* damage caused or done in a forest or wood; —*ſchan*, *f.* examination or inspection of a forest; —*ſchellen-trant*, *n.* *Bot.* purple foxglove (*Digitalis purpurea* L.); —*ſchneide*, *f.* *Zool.* wood-snail, hedge-snail, girdled snail (*Helix nemoralis* L.); —*ſchnepfe*, *f.* *Ornith.* wood-snipe, great snipe, woodcock (*Scollapax rusticola* L.); —*ſchreiber*, *m.* see *Forſchreiber*; —*ſchilke*, *m.* ranger of the woods; —*ſeil*, *n.* cord of a wood-surveyor; —*ſtadt*, *f.* forest-town; *Geogr-s.* die vier —*ſtädte* am Rheine, the four forest-towns on the Rhine; der —*ſtädter* See, lake of Lucerne; —*ſtein*, *m.* moor-stone in a forest; —*ſtempel*, *m.* see —*eisen*; —*ſternuciere*, *f.* *Bot.* wood-ſtick-wort (*Stellaria nemoralis* L.); —*ſtörſchnabel*, *m.* *Bot.* woodcrane's-bill (*Oenanthe silvestris* L.); —*ſtraſe*, *f.* penalty for any infringement of the forest-laws; —*ſtrauß*, *m.* *Ornith.* kiwi or kiwakiwi (*Apteryx australis* Tem.); —*ſtreu*, *f.* litter collected from the woods; —*ſtroh*, *n.* *Bot.* yellow, yellow bed-straw (*Gallium verum* L.); —*ſtrom*, *m.* rapid

stream, torrent in a wood; —*taube*, *f.* 1) see *Holztaube*; 2) see *Ringeltaube*; —*teine*, *f.* see —*herd*; —*teufel*, *m.* 1) see —*mann*, 2); 2) *Zool.* mandrill (*Cynocephalus mormon* L.); —*thal*, *n.* valley in a wood, forest-dell; —*thön*, see *Wälderthön*; —*tulpe*, *f.* *Bot.* wild or wood tulip (*Tulipa silvestris* L.).

**Wal'dung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) wood, forest; 2) woodland, forestry.

**Wal'd...** (*cf.* *Forſt...* & *Holz...*), *in comp.* —*verbrechen*, —*vergehen*, *n.* see *Forſtverbrechen*; —*verderber*, *m.* *Entom.* pine-moth (*Pieris erice*); —*vergürmündigt*, *n.* *Bot.* wood-scorpion-grass (*Myosotis silvestris* L.); —*vogel*, *m.* wood-bird, bird of the forest; —*vogt*, —*wär-ter*, *m.* wood-ward; —*wärts*, *adv.* towards the wood, to the wood-side; —*wasser*, *n.* 1) see —*ſtrom*; 2) waterissuing from a wood; —*weg*, *m.* road through a wood or forest, wood-path; —*weide*, *f.* wood-pasture; —*wie-berich*, *m.* *Bot.* wood-money-wort (*Lysimachia nemoralis* L.); —*wide*, *f.* see —*ſtich*; —*wieſe*, *f.* meadow in or near a wood; —*wieſe*, *f.* see *ſtich* (wieſe); —*winde*, *f.* *Bot.* common woodbine (*Lonicera periclymenum* L.); —*windröſchen*, *n.* *Bot.* see —*anemone*; —*wirth-ſchaft*, *f.* management and cultivation of woods or forests; —*wolle*, *f.* a kind of wool prepared of pine-leaves (for mattresses, &c.); —*zich*, *n.* mark put on trees in a forest (which are to be sold or cut down), blazo; —*zeiſig*, *m.* *Ornith.* golden-crested wren (*Gold-hühnchen*, 1); —*zeiſt*, *m.* *Bot.* wood-woundwort (*Stachys silvestris* L.); —*zins*, *m.* see *Forſt-zins*.

**Wal're**, (*w.*) *n.* 1) foreigner, *particul.* Italian; 2) see *Wallſer*. — **Wal'ſch**, see *Wallſch*.

[see *Wallgang*.

**Wal'ſgang**, (*ſtr.*, *pl.* *W-gänge*) *m.* (*Beil*) *Wal'ſen*, (*w.*) *v.* *ſtr.* *provinc.* (*Switz.*) to vacillate; *Mar.* to yaw, to have no steering way.

**Wal'ſer**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) †, see *Schwall*; 2) strap round a grinding machine. — **Wal'ſen**, *Wäl'ſern*, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* *provinc.* see *Wälzen*, *Höfen*; *ll.* *ſtr.* to stretch, cook. — **Wal'ſer**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* fowl-stuffing. — **Wal'ſerholz**, (*ſtr.*) *m.* *W-hölzer* *n.* *Cook.* &c. rolling-pin. — **Wal'ſern**, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* *Cook.* &c. to roll (the dough).

**Wal'ſvögel**, (*ſtr.*) *pl.* *W-vögel* *m.* *Ornith.* dodo, drongo (*Didus ineptus* L.).

**Wal'f...** *in comp.* —*arbeit*, *f.* 1) see *Walſe*, 1; 2) milled cloth; —*arbeiter*, *m.* ful-lor; —*bauf*, *f.* see —*tafel*.

**Wal'fe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) falling, mill-ing; 2) falling-machine; 3) ciue —*ſelle*, a groos of skins (among shanny-dressers); 4) coll. a drubbing, cudgelling; in die —*nehmen*, see *Walſen*, 2.

**Wal'ſen**, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* 1) to fall, mill, scour (cloth); 2) to work, felt hats; 3) *ſelle* —*ſelle* —*ſelle*, to tramp skins; 4) coll. to beat, cudgel, mill.

**Wal'ſer**, *s. i.* (*ſtr.*) *m.* 1) T. fuller; 2) *Entom.* fuller (garden)-beetle (*Meloidinus fullo* L.); *ll.* *in comp.* —*biſſel*, *f.* see *Sandbiſſel*; —*erde*, *f.* —*mergel*, *m.* fuller's earth; —*lohn*, *m.* fullage; —*roſer*, *m.* *Ichth.* fuller-cento (*Raja fullonica* L.); —*ſehen*, *n.* fulling-clay.

**Wal'f...** *in comp.* —*erde*, *f.* fuller's earth; —*ſaß*, *n.* see —*ſtrag*; —*gebäude*, *n.* fullery; —*haare*, *n.* *pl.* waste-hair in the fulling-trough; —*hammer*, *m.* fulling-hammer, wooden piston (of a fulling-mill); —*holz*, *n.* *ll.* felt-ing-stick, roller; —*hammer*, *f.* 1) fullory; 2) fulling-room; —*laſten*, *m.* see —*ſtrag*; —*teſſel*, *f.* *ll.* battery; —*miſſe*, *f.* fulling-mill, scouring-mill; —*miſſer*, *m.* fulling-mil-lor, fuller; —*raſch*, *m.* *Manuf.* milled shal-loon; —*rippe*, *f.* wrinkle, false fold; —*ſeiſe*, *f.* fuller's soap; —*ſtaß*, *m.* fulling stick; —*tafel*, *f.* *ll.* table for fulling; —*ſtück* —*ſtück* on, baron; —*ſtrag*, *m.* pool or of a fulling mill, fulling-trough; —*twert*, *n.* full-



ing-mill, fullery; —wolle, *f.* felted or fullod wool.

**Walfræn**, *f. pl. Myth.* the Valkyræ.

**A. Wall**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Wal**, **B**.

**B. Wall**, (*str.*) *m.* **Wall**(*f*) *m.* 1) Fort. rampart; wall; 2) *a* dam; dike, bank; mound of earth; *b* Mar. coast, land, shore; 3) *provinc.* number of fourscore; 4) *a*) (the state of) boiling, seething, bubbling up, ebullition; *b*) undulation: —**abſaß**, *m.* Fort. borne.

**Wallach**, **Wallach**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) Wallachian, Wallach; 2) castrated horse, gelding. — **Wallachet**, *f. Geogr.* Wallachia. — **Wallachſch**, *adj.* Wallachian. [**ſacher**, (*str.*) *m.* gelder.

**Wallſchen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to geld. — **Wallſch**..., *in comp.* — **anſer**, *m.* Mar. shore-anchor; — **arbeiter**, *m.* person that works at a rampart or fortification; — **auftritt**, *m.* — **bant**, *f.* Fort. banquet; — **beſetzung**, *f.* lining of a rampart; — **blume**, *f.* see — **fraut**; — **bruch**, *m.* breach of a wall (**Breſch**).

**Wallbrüder**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Wallbrüder** *m.* (from **Wallen**) pilgrim, palmer.

**Wallbüſche**, (*w.*) *f.* a kind of large rifle.

**Wallen**, (*sc.*) *v. intr.* to move in an undulating manner: 1) *a*) to bubble, boil up, wallop, to be agitated; to boil, to circulate quickly; *b*) *f.* to boil up; to be moved or agitated, to heave; 2) to wave, undulate; to move or flow gently; to stream (in the wind); to be rofen, flowing locks; 3) (*aux.* *ſein*) to wander, walk, travel.

**Walſen**, (*sc.*) *v. tr.* to cause to boil (**waſſen** maſchen; also **Wälſen**).

**Walſer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) traveller, pilgrim; 2) or — **ſich**, *m.* see **Wälſ**.

**Walſfahrer**, **Walſfahrer**, (*str.*) *m.* pilgrim, palmer.

**Walſfahrt**, (*w.*) *f.* peregrination, pilgrimage. [*go* on a pilgrimage.

**Walſfahrten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *ſein*) to **Walſfahrts**..., *in comp.* — **capelle**, — **ſirche**, *f.* chapel to which pilgrims resort;

— **ort**, *m.* place of pilgrimage, (holy) shrine. **Walſſich**, *s. l.* (*str.*) *m.* Zool. & *Astr.* whale;

**Grönlandſcher** —, Greenland whale (*Balæna mysticetus* L.); *II.* *in comp.* — **aas**, *m.* Moll. a genus of mollusks, order *Pteryopoda* (*Olio borealis* L.); — **äugſch**, — **artig**, *adj.* cetaceous;

— **barte**, *f.* beard of a whale, see **Barte**, 1; — **boot**, *n.* whaling boat; — **cäwel**, *f.* see — **pod**; — **fahrer**, *m.* whaler, cf. **Grönlandſcher**;

— **fang**, *m.* whale-fishery; whale-capture; auf den — **fang** gehen, to go a whaling; — **fänger**, — **jäger**, *m.* whale-fisher, whaler, whale-ship; — **feder**, — **finne**, *f.* whale-fin; — **fett**, *n.* see — **ſpe**; — **grieben**, *pl.* whale's fritters; — **ſa**, *m.* seed or sperm of the whale; — **ſauſ**,

*f.* Crust. whale-louse (*Cyamus ceti* L.); — **ſien**, *f.* whale-line; — **pinſel**, *m.* — **rutſch**, *f.* whale's pizzle; — **pod**, *f.* Moll. whale-acorn-shell, coronula, a genus of *Cirripeds* (*Coronula balænaris* Gm.); — **rippe**, *f.* whale's rib; — **ſpe**, *m.* whale-blubber; — **thran**, *m.* whale-oil, train-oil; — **tödter**, *m.* see **Wuttopf**.

**Wallſ**..., *in comp.* — **ſtinte**, *f.* see — **büſche**; — **gang**, *m.* Fort. terre-plein of a rampart;

2) Mar. gangway; — **gräber**, *m.* digger of ramparts. [*see Meerhund*.

**Wallhund**, (*str.*) *m.* (from **Wall**, **A.**) Zool. **Wallſ**, *n. Geogr.* 1) Wales (in Great Britain); 2) Valais (in Switzerland). — **Wallſer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) inhabitant or native of Wales, Welshman, *pl.* the Welsh; 2) native of Valais. — **Wallſch**, *adj.* 1) Welsh; 2) Valais.

**Wallſ**..., *in comp.* — **lammer**, *f.* — **ſeſter**, *m.* (L. *n.*) casemate; — **lage**, *f.* double bastion, cavalier; — **fraut**, *n.* see — **mur**; — **lugel**, *f.* slug.

**Wallſtr**..., (*sc.*) *f.* (from **Wall**, **A.**) Ichth. sea-scorpion (*Calliscorpius* L.).

**Wallſ**..., *in comp.* — **laſſette**, *f.* frame of Flügel, Dictionary II.

a garrison-piece; — **lampe**, *f.* parapet-lamp; — **meiſter**, *m.* inspector of a rampart.

**Walnuß**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Walnuß** *f.* walnut; — **baum**, *m.* walnut-tree (*Juglans regia* L.); — **ſchale**, *f.* walnut-shell.

**Walöffnung**, (*sc.*) *f.* gap (in a rampart, breach; **Wallbruch**).

**Walſonne**, (*w.*) *m.* **Walſonſch**, *adj.* Walloon; — **ſchmiede**, (*w.*) *f.* Metall. Walloon process. [*a* rampart.

**Walſplan**, (*str.*) *pl.* **Walſpläne** *m.* plane of **Walſrath**, (*str.*) *m.* Comm. & Pharm. spermaceti; *in comp.* — **fett**, *n.* cetine; — **ſiſch**, — **wall**, *m.* see **ſaſchlot**; — **licht**, *n.* spermaceti-candle (sperm-candle); — **öl**, *n.* — **thran**, *m.* spermaceti-oil.

**Walroß**, (*str.*) *n.* Zool. walrus, morse, sea-horse, sea-cow, waltron (*Trichechus rosmarus* L.); *in comp.* — **haut**, *f.* morse-skin; — **jahn**, *m.* morse-tooth, sea-horse tusk.

**Wallſ**..., *in comp.* — **ſchelt**, *n.* — **ſchlägel**, *m.* batten for the talus; — **ſchüt**, *n.* Fort. ravelin. [*see Meerſchwein*.

**Walſſchwein**, (*str.*) *n.* (from **Wallſ**, **A.**) **Wallſ**..., *in comp.* — **ſeher**, *m.* beater of the rampart-earth; — **ſtein**, *m.* 1) T. dam-stone (of a blast-furnace); 2) Miner. stalactitical tuffaceous lime-stone; — **ſtroß**, *n.* Bol. our lady's bedstraw (*Galium verum* L.).

**Walſung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a*) ebullition; *b*) undulation, flow, waving; 2) *fig.* agitation, flutter; — *im Blut*, *Med.* (sudden) excitement of the blood; *ſein Blut iſt in* —, his blood is up; *ſein Puls iſt in* —, his pulse is accelerated or excited.

**Wallſ**..., *in comp.* — **wind**, *m.* Mar. wind blowing from the land; — **wurſt**(*el*), *f.* Bol. comfrey (**Reinwurz**).

**Walſm**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Archit. slope, hip-side; 2) *provinc.* *a*) see **Walling**; *b*) whirlpool; *c*) hay-cock; — **bach**, *n.* sloping-roof, cut-roof, hipped or hip-roof. — **Walſmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* Archit. to slope (a roof). — **Walſm**..., *in comp.* — **gewölbe**, *n.* (Ital.) volta a padiglione; — **ſeite**, *f.* hip-side, hip-roof; — **ſparren**, *m.* hip-rafter; — **ſtein**, *m.* tile for hip-roofs.

**Walpurge**, (*sc.*) *f.* Walpurga, Walpurga (a female saint, to whom the first of May is dedicated; *in comp.* — **abend**, *m.* — **nacht**, *f.* Walpurga's night, evening, night of the first of May (according to popular superstition it is the witch festival held on the summit of the Brocken [Blocksberg] in the Harz Mountains); — **trant**, *n.* Bol. lunar, moon-wort (*Botrychium lunaria* L.).

**Walſig**, *adj.* orig. foreign, strange, *particul.* Rumanic (Italian, French and Spanish, &c.); ein *Walſer* **Band**, see **Halbſtraßband**; eine *Walſe* **Haube**, Archit. imperial roof; die *Walſe* **Rirſche**, cornelian cherry; die *Walſe* **Practif**, Comm. double entry; der *Walſe* **Weizen**, see **Wartweizen**;

ein *Walſer* **Hahn**, turkey-cock; die *Walſe* **Harje**, Mus. inverted spinet; die *Walſe* **Vohne**, *f.* French or kidney-bean (**Schminſbohne**); die *Walſe* **Flug**, see **Walſflug**. — **Walſſchen**, (*sc.*) *v. intr.* coll. to talk jargon, esp. French. — **Walſſch**..., *in comp.* — **hammer**, *m.* see **Griffſchhammer**;

— **loſt**, *m.* — **fraut**, *n.* savoy, cabbage (**Seavohrerſohl**); — **ſoru**, *n.* see **Meis**; — **land**, *n.* Geogr. Italy. — **Walſſthum**, (*str.*) *n.* **Walſſſcheit**, (*w.*) *f.* cont. foreign, esp. French manners, customs, &c. — **Walſſthumeln**, (*sc.*) *v. intr.* to affect foreign manners.

— **Walſſbete**, (*w.*) *m.* 1) vicegerent, governor; 2) *enjoy*; 3) apparitor, summoner.

**Walſten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to dispose (*with* **ſich** & **Acc.**), \* *with Gen.*, of), manage, rule; **ſich** ſtehen und —, to do and act without control, to bear absolute sway, to rule, govern; **daß** **Walſte** **Gott!** (may) God grant it! (**laßt** *ihn* *nur* —, trust to his management; **daß** —, (*str.*) *v. s.* disposal, management, rule.

**Walſter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) disposer, manager, ruler; 2) (OHG. *wältari* or *wältari*, MHG. *waltære*; *diff.* **Walſter**, OHG. *Walther*, MHG. *Walther*, from OHG. *waltan*, to wield, &c. [the root of both words], and *hari*, host, army: one ruling the host) Walter (P. N.).

— **Walſtrappe**, (*w.*) *f.* caparison (**ſchabrad**). [*situation, management*.

**Walſtung**, (*w.*) *f.* administration, disposal. **Walſ**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* wild boar.

**Walſbär**, *adj.* that may be rolled. **Walſ**..., *in comp.* — **ſch**(*el*), *n.* rolled plate, rolled metal; — **blei**, *n.* rolled lead, sheet-lead.

**Walſe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Mech.* & *Huſb.* roller; *ſtein*erne —, rolling-stone, roller; 2) *Math.*, &c. cylinder; 3) barrel (in barrel-organs); 4) see **Walſchunde**; 5) *Gam.* (in playing at ninepins) dead wood.

**Walſeiſen**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) rolled iron, drawn-out iron; 2) *a*) *Mach.* (roller-)pin; *b*) *Print.* shank (of the spindle).

**Walſen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) *Mech.* to roll, mill (iron, &c.); 2) *T.* to form into the shape of a cylinder; *gewälzte Eiſen*, rolled or milled iron; *II. intr.* 1) to be moved round, to roll, revolve; 2) to dance or spin round, to waltz.

**Walſen**, (*w.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to roll; to move; 2) *Mech.* to round off, to finish (the teeth); *II. refl.* 1) to roll, wallow, walter; 2) to revolve.

**Walſen**..., *in comp.* — **apparat**, *m.* *Hy.* rolling-frame; — **breſchmaſchine**, *f.* flax-dressing machine; — **brud**, *m.* T. cylinder-printing (—**maſchine**, machine); — **förmig**, *adj.* cylindrical; — **gerüſt**, *n.* 1) *Mech.* housing-frame; 2) *Huſb.* frame of a roller; — **geſteſt**, *n.* Typ. carriage (iron frame) of the roller; — **glas**, *n.* cylindrical glass; — **gürten**, *pl.* roller-tapes, strings of a rolling-press; — **käſer**, *m.* *Entom.* cylindric beetle, a genus of *Lamellicornia*, order *Lucaninae* (*Sinodendron cylindricum* Fabr.); — **kübel**, *m.* Min. roll-bucket; — **ſinte**, *f.* helix, spiral line; — **preſſe**, *f.* rolling-press; — **rad**, *n.* cylindrical wheel; — **rolle**, *f.* T. rolling-cylinder; — **ruud**, *adj.* see — **förmig**; — **ſchleibe**, *f.* Zool. salp, salpa (*Salpa pin-nida* Forsk.); — **ſchelt**, *n.* round log; — **ſchlange**, *f.* Zool. acetyl-snake (*Scyllæ coronatum* Dnm.); — **ſchnecke**, *f.* Conch. volute (*Volva* L.); — **ſchröter**, *m.* see — **läſer**; — **ſpatz**, *m.* Miner. calcareous spar; — **ſpiegel**, *m.* cylindrical mirror; — **ſpille**, *f.* *Mech.* roller spindle; — **ſpindel**, *f.* *Mech.* spit of the double wheel; — **ſtein**, *m.* rolling-stone; — **ſtrede**, *f.* T. train; — **tempel**, *m.* Wear. roller-temple; — **thierchen**, *n.* Zool. a kind of polygastric infusory (*Euchlys pupa* Müll.); — **tute**, *f.* see — **ſchnecke**.

**Walſer**, (*str.*) *m.* Danc. 1) waltz (German national dance); 2) waltzer.

**Walſer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) coll. any thing heavy which must be moved by rolling, *joc.* a thick volume; 2) Crust. a species of gammarus (*Corophium longicorne* F.).

**Walſ**..., *in comp.* — **ſeite**, *f.* T. round-off file; — **hammer**, **Walſhammer**, *m.* T. 1) sledge-hammer; 2) hammer for locking wheels; — **holz**, *n.* rolling-pin; — **hütte**, *f.* see — **wert**.

**Walſig**, *adj.* cylindrical. **Walſmaſchine**, (*w.*) *f.* see — **wert**.

**Walſmaſchine**, (*w.*) *f.* Horol. &c. finishing-engine (*Finirmäſchine*).

**Walſ**..., *in comp.* — **mühle**, *f.* 1) see **Walzwerk**; 2) powder-mill (*Feulermühle*); — **peſchſaſt**, *n.* swivel-screw, compass-seal; — **rad**, *n.* caster, double-wheel; dead pulley; — **ſtein**, *m.* Miner. calcareous spar.

**Walſzung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) rolling, &c., cf. **Walzen**.

**Walſ**..., *in comp.* — **wert**, *n.* machinery consisting of rollers; rolling-mill; Metall.



crushing-mill, chat-roller; (laminating) rollers; *Gold-sm.*, &c. flattening-mill, flattening-roller; —*zapfen*, *m.* Lock-sm. round spike; —*ginn*, *n.* laminated tin.

**Wamen**, (*w.*) *f.* *intr.* province, to make foul water, to become muddy (of rivers).

**Wammē**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) († & *provinc.*) a) womb; b) belly; paunch, *cf.* *Wansen*; 2) a) dowlap; b) flank side (*esp.* *Sport.* of wild sows); c) *Furr.* the skin taken off the belly, *cf.* *Ichwanime*. [*for* in wood (*Wimmer*).

**Wamner**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* knot in a tree

**Wammig**, *adj.* dowlapped.

**Wammē**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Wammēter*) *n.* doublet, waistcoat, jerkin; *ledernes* —, buff-jerkin; *Einem das — anstoßen*, or *auf* — *greifen*, *fig.* to dust one's jacket; —*schneider*, *m.* doublet-maker.

**Wampe**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Wammē*.

**Wamfe**, **Wamfe**, (*w.*) *f.* *vulg.* a beating (*Vügel*); 2) — **Wamfen**, (*w.*) *v.* *tr.* to jerk, bang, curry.

**Wand**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Wänden*) *f.* 1) a) wall; b) screen; partition; side (of a shaft, vessel, gun-carriage); back (of a chimney); panel (of a coach); cheek (of a press); coat (of the stomach, &c.); 2) *Sport.* a) pane of nets; b) side of a hart; 3) *Furr.* quarter of a horse-hoof; 4) *Mar.* shroud; *fig-s.* in *nichten vier Wänden*, in my own house, on my ground; *den Wänden vorzüglich*, to talk to the wind; *mit dem Kopf gegen die — rennen*, to knock one's head against the wall; *mit dem Kopf durch die — wollen*, to run full tilt at everything; *den leeren Wänden predigen*, to read or deliver wall-lectures.

**Wand**..., *in comp.* —*abreißend*, *adj.* *Bot.* *see* —*lösend*; —*haken*, *m.* wall-timber; —*banf*, *f.* bench fixed to a wall; —*beine*, *n.* *pl.* *Anat.* parietal bones; —*befleidung*, *f.* wainscoting; —*bejen*, *m.* hair-brush with a long handle; —*bewohnend*, *p. a.* *Bot.* growing on walls; —*bewurf*, *see* *Vitz*, *B. 2*; —*bret*, *n.* hanging shelf; —*brüschig*, *adj.* *Bot.* *see* —*lösend*; —*calender*, *m.* sheet-almanach; —*decke*, *f.* cover for a wall, tapestry.

**Wandel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) †, the (act of) walking; walk; 2) *Mus.* *see* *Wirkelsetzen*; *fig-s.* 3) behaviour, conduct, (course of) life; 4) barter, traffic, commerce, trade; 5) change, mutation; 6) blemish, stain, spot; *Wandel und —*, trade and traffic, business.

**Wandel**, *adj.* *provinc.* ruinous, out of repair.

**Wandelbahn**, (*w.*) *f.* (pleasure-)walk.

**Wandelbar**, *l. adj.* 1) versatile; 2) mutable, changeable, variable, inconstant, versatile; sickle; 3) *provinc.* passable, current; 4) perishable, infirm; 5) out of order; out of repair; 6) †, faulty, blemished; *II. W-felt*, *f.* 1) (*l. u.*) versatility; 2) mutability, changeableness, inconstancy.

**Wandel**..., *in comp.* —*baum*, *m.* *Bot.* red-berried mountain-elder; —*bild*, *n.* *see* *Trugbild*; —*gang*, *n.* *see* —*bahn*; —*geist*, *m.* ghost that walks; —*glüd*, *n.* inconstant fortune; —*flot*, *m.* *Bot.* the moving plant; —*fragen*, *m.* *Mar.* wooden mast-coat; —*frant*, *n.* *Bot.* bladder-campion.

**Wandels**, *l. adj.* unalterable, immutable; *II. W-feltig*, (*w.*) *f.* unalterableness, &c.

**Wandelndmat**, (*str.*) *m.* (*l. u.*) April.

**Wandeln**, (*w.*) *v.* *l. intr.* (*aux.* *sein* & *haben*) to go, walk; to wander, travel; *hanteln und —*, to trade, traffic; *unirrtlich —*, to lead an irremovable life; *II. tr. († & \*)*, to change; to exchange; to transform; *das w-de Blatt*, *see* *Fruchtstrecke*.

**Wandel**..., *in comp.* —*scale*, *f.* sliding-scale; —*fern*, *m.* erratic star, planet; —*thurn*, *m.* movable tower.

**Wandelung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) transformation, change; 2) *Theol.* transubstantiation, *Rom. Cath.* elevation.

**Wandel**..., *in comp.* —*weise*, *f.* *Gramm.* mood of a verb; —*wetter*, *n.* changeable weather; —*zeit*, *f.* time considered as subject to constant changes.

**Wander**..., *in comp.* —*ameise*, *f.* *Entom.* visiting ant (*Alta cephalotes* Fabr.); —*blod*, *m.* *Geol.* erratic block; —*buch*, *n.* a kind of passport for travelling journeymen in form of a book; road-book; —*busch*, *m.* *see* —*gefell*; —*brässel*, *f.* *Ornith.* migratory thrush (*Turdus migratorius* L.).

**Wanderer**, (*str.*) *m.* wanderer; traveller (on foot).

**Wander**..., *in comp.* —*falk*, *m.* *Ornith.* passenger falcon (*Fulco peregrinus* L.); —*geräth*, *n.* furniture for travelling, traveller's luggage; —*gefell*, *m.* travelling journeyman; —*hai*, *m.* *Ichth.* a basking-shark (*Selache* Cav.); —*heuschrecke*, *f.* *Entom.* the migratory locust (*Acridus migratorius* L.).

**Wanderer**, (*w.*) *f.* *pl.* *Mar.* gangways.

**Wander**..., *in comp.* —*jahr*, *n.* travelling year (of journeymen); —*leben*, *n.* vagrant life; —*luft*, *f.* *see* *Reisefluft*; —*maus*, —*ratte*, *f.* *Zool.* 1) brown or Norway rat (*Mus decumanus* Pall.); 2) *see* *Remming*.

**Wandern**, (*w.*) *intr.* (*aux.* *sein* & *haben*) to wander, migrate, to travel (on foot), to walk, go, ramble; *auf diesem Leben —*, to depart (from) this life; *seine Straße —*, to go (or wend) one's way; *w-d*, *p. a.* wandering, itinerant; strolling (actors, &c.).

**Wanderpaß**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W-pässe*) *m.* *see* *Wanderbuch*.

**Wandererschaft**, (*w.*) *f.* travelling, peregrination, travels; *auf der — sein*, to be travelling; *auf die — gehen*, to go on one's travels (said of journeymen); *W-en durch London*, wanderings about London.

**Wandersmann**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Wandersleute*) *m.* traveller (on foot), passer.

**Wander**..., *in comp.* —*spieren*, *pl.* *Mar.* rough-tees; *fig-s.* —*flab*, *m.* walking-staff; *den — flab ergreifen*, to go on travels; —*laube*, *f.* *see* *Zugtaube*.

**Wanderung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) travelling, walking; migration, travel, ramble; *W-flin* *flinct*, *m.* migratory instinct.

**Wander**..., *in comp.* —*versammlung*, *f.* an association holding regular meetings in different places; —*volf*, *n.* nomadic nation; —*zeit*, *f.* travelling time (of journeymen).

**Wand**..., *in comp.* —*feld*, *adj.* fixed to the wall; —*flöte*, *f.* (common yellow) wall lichen (*Parmelia parietalis* L.); —*gemäde*, *n.* mural painting; —*glodenzieher*, *m.* bell-lover; —*haken*, *m.* wall-hook, cloak-pin; —*holz*, *n.* *see* —*halsen*; —*kalender*, *m.* *see* —*calender*; —*kamin*, *n.* backed chimney; —*larfe*, *f.* wall-map (for schools, &c.); —*leib*, *f.* T. flashing; —*firche*, *f.* church without pillars; *Mar-s.* —*klampe*, *f.* shroud-closet; —*loten*, *pl.* shroud-trucks; —*knopf*, —*knöten*, *n.* double wall-knot, shroud-knot; —*krant*, *n.* *Ind.* peltitory of the wall, wall-peltitory (*Purietaria officinalis* L.); —*laud*, *f.* house-bug; wall-house (*Wanze*); —*leiste*, *f.* skirting-board (*Scheiteliste*); —*leuchter*, *m.* candlestick fixed in the wall; sconce; —*lösend*, *adj.* optifragal (*Dehiscencia septifraga*).

**Wandlung**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* *Wandelung*.

**Wand**..., *in comp.* —*maler*, *m.* house painter, *see* *Decorationsmaler*; —*malerel*, *f.* wall-painting, mural painting; —*moos*, *n.* wall-moss; —*mühle*, *f.* post mill; —*nachbar*, *m.* fellow-lodger; next-door-neighbour; —*pfister*, *m.* pillar inserted in a wall, pilaster; —*pianosorte*, *n.* T. upright, cabinet- or cot-tage-pianoforte; —*platte*, *f.* iron back of the

hearth; glatter —*putz*, *m.* *Mas.* rendering, floating and set (*Hertel*); —*rahmen*, *m.* tenter (to stretch and dry cloth); —*ratzen*, *f.* *pl.* *Min.* timber or props on the sides of a pit, lining-timbers; —*saute*, *f.* wall-pillar; —*schmidt*, *m.* *Entom.* coll. wood-fretter; —*schopper*, *m.* *see* *Mauerfpecht*; —*schrank*, *m.* cupboard; closet; press; wainscot-chest (mit *Schließfassen*, and drawers); —*schraube*, *f.* wall-screw, cloak-pin; —*spaltig*, *adj.* septical (*Dehiscencia septicalis*); —*spiegel*, *m.* pier-glass; —*ständig*, *adj.* *Bot.* parietal; —*stein*, *m.* 1) *Miner.* ankerite; 2) *pl.* corbulationes; —*stropp*, *m.* *Mar.* selvaige; —*tafel*, *f.* a (large black) board on the wall (in schools, lecture-rooms, &c.) on which to illustrate certain propositions, &c.; —*tan*, *n.* *Mar.* swift; —*teppich*, *m.* (arras) hangings, tapestry; —*uhr*, *f.* large time-piece (to be fixed against a wall), house-clock, dial.

**Wange**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) cheek (*Wade*, 1); 2) *T-s.* *W-n*, *pl.* cheeks (of a press, a lathe, &c.), side-beams; notch-boards, string-board, carriage (of a stair-case); *einest Schornsteins* (lastest) chimney-shaft; *cincks* (of a cart); *faco* (of a plane); *Mar-s.* after piece (of a rudder); fishes (of the mast); (*der Masten* *spitzen*) cheeks or side-pieces (in the step of a mast).

**Wangen**..., *in comp.* —*bein*, *n.* *Anat.* cheekbone, zygoma; —*bildung*, *f.* *Med.* gonio-plastics; —*brett*, *n.* *Carp.* bridge-board; —*eisen*, *pl.* *T.* iron bands of the wings; —*fortsch*, *m.* *Anat.* zygomatic process; —*mauer*, *f.* *Archit.* string-wall, carriage-wall; *Anat-s.* —*muskel*, *m.* zygomatic muscle; —*naht*, *f.* zygomatic suture; —*nerb*, *m.* zygomatic nerve; —*schibe*, *f.* *Bee.* honey-comb from the sides of the hive; —*schürden*, *n.* *Med.* locked jaw (of new-born children, *trismus nascentium*); —*trepp*, *f.* *Carp.* carriage stairs.

**Wanholz**, *n.* *see* *Wahnfantasie Holz*.

**Wan**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* *Wanken*, *v. s.* *ohne —*, unchangingly, firmly, steadily.

**Wanf**, (*w.*) *f.* T. tassel, bur.

**Wanfclär**, **Wanfbar**, **Wanfthast**, *adj.* unstable, inconstant (*l. u.* for *Wandelbar*, 2; *Wanfelmithig*).

**Wanfclimith**, (*str.*) *m.* fickleness, inconstancy, wavering, vacillation, variableness, changeableness; — **Wanfclimithig**, *l. adj.* fickle, inconstant, wavering; variable, changeable; *II. W-felt*, (*w.*) *f.* fickleness, &c.

**Wanfclun** (*obsolescent*: **Wanfclun**), (*w.*) *v.* *intr.* (*aux.* *haben* & *sein*) 1) to totter, stagger, reel; to rock; *cf.* *Schwanfen*, 1; 2) a) to waddle, wag, shake; b) to stir, move; 3) *fig. a)* to waver, stagger; hesitate; b) to flinch, shrink back; to change sides; c) to falter, prove inconstant; — or *w-d* *maßen*, *fig.* to stagger or shake (one in his resolutions, &c.); *das —*, (*str.*) *v. s.* the (act of) tottering, &c.; *Asir.* libration (of the moon).

**Wann**, *conj.* *when*; *dann und —*, now and then; *seit —* *find* *Es hier* ? how long have you been here?

**Wanne**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) fan, van; 2) winnowing basket; 3) coop, tub; 4) *see* *Spülwanne*; 5) *v.* wing, van (of a large bird).

**Wannenweib**, (*w.*) *f.* *intr.* to hover (of birds); *II. tr.* to fan, winnow.

† **Wannen**, *adv.* whence; *von —* ? from whence? —*her*, —*hero*, *adv.* whence.

**Wannenweibel**, **Wannenweiber**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Wannenweib**, (*w.*) *f.* *l. intr.* to whorl (of *Ornith.* windhover, kestrel (*Tinnunculus alaudarius* Gray).

**Wank**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Wänke*) *m.* *coll.* 1) belly, paunch, *cf.* *Wansen*; 2) pot-bellied person, pot-belly; — **Wankt** *q.* *adj.* *coll.* paunch-bellied.



**Waut, (w.) f.** *Mar.* shrouds of the mast; die große —, main shrouds; *in comp.* —**haken**, *m.* line with fish-hooks; —**tau**, *n.* shroud.

**Wan'ze, (w.) f.** (bod-)bug, chinch (*Acanthia lectularia* L.).

**Wan'zeit, (w.) f.** *Mar.* tide and half tide.

**Wan'gen, ... in comp.** *Bot.-s.* —**beere**, *f.* black-currant (*Ribes nigrum* L.); —**blume**, *f.* —**geißel**, *n.* tickseed —sunflower (*Coreopsis trichosperma*); —**frucht**, *n.* bug-wort (*Cimicifuga* L.); 2) stinking crane's bill, herb-Robert (*Geranium Robertianum* L.); 3) herb-Christopher, baneberry (*Christophstraut*, 1); —**fame**, *m.* tickseed (*Corynephorum* L.).

**Wan'zig, adj.** buggy, full of bugs.

**Wap'pen, (str.) n.** (*orig. L. G.* for *Wappen*); *Adelung's attempt to introduce Wap'pen, according to MHG*: wäpen, did not prove successful) 1) †, arms; 2) *Heralt.* escutcheon, scutcheon, coat of arms, (—**schild**) shield, ensign armorial, armorial bearings, armorials; —*ohne Weisungen*, plain coat of arms; *in sein* —*ausnehmen*, to quarter (in one's shield; *f. i.* the lions of England, &c.).

**Wap'pen, ... in comp.** —**amt**, *n.* herald's office; —**balten**, *m.* *Heralt.* fesse; —**bild**, *n.* figure in an escutcheon; —**binde**, *f.* bond; label in heraldry; —**brief**, *m.* letters patent by which an armorial bearing is conferred; —**buch**, *n.* armorial, book of heraldry; —**bede**, *f.* pavilion, mantling of cloth of gold; —**farben**, *f. pl.* armorial colours, tinctures; —**figur**, *f.* charge, device; —**genöß**, *m.* person who has the same armorial bearing with another; —**halter**, *m.* supporter, *cf.* *Schildhalter*; —**herold**, —**stönig**, *m.* herald, king at arms; —**kenner**, *m.* armorer; —**funde**, —**funf**, *f.* blazonry, heraldry, armory; —**funfuge**, *m.* person skilled in heraldry; —**malter**, *m.* heraldic painter, blazoner; —**maerker**, *f.* the (act or art of) drawing coats of arms, blazonry; —**mantel**, *m.* mantling; —**meister**, *m.* see —**herold**; —**recht**, *n.* the right or privilege of using armorial bearings; —**jünste**, *f.* heraldic column; —**jaum**, *m.* *Heralt.* orlo; —**schau**, *f.* inspection or examination of the arms; —**schild**, *n.* escutcheon, &c. see *Wappen*, 2; —**schildähnlich**, *adj.* *Bot.* buckler-shaped, scutate; —**schneider**, *m.* heraldic engraver, —**spiegel**, *m.* *Mar.* stern of a vessel, poop; —**spruch**, *m.* (heraldic) motto, device; —**stüd**, *n.* part of the shield; charge; —**träger**, *m.* see —**halter**; —**verständnis**, *m.* see —**funfuge**; —**wert**, *n.* see —**buch**; —**zelt**, *n.* see —**bede**; —**zierde**, *f.* *Heralt.* accompaniment. [see *Wappen*.]

**Wapp'en, Wap'pen, (w.) v. tr.** to arm, *Werdein'*, (*str.*) *m.* mint-warden, assayer, assay-master. [value, estimate.]

**Ward'ien, (w.) v. tr.** *Mint.* to assay; try, *Wäre*, (*w.*) = *Ware*.

**Wär'te, the first person of the subjunctive of the imperfect tense of Werfen used by Schiller (Taucher), Wieland, &c.** now more usual (and more correct): ich wirfte.

**Wär'ten, f. pl.** see *Wanderungen*.

**Wär't, (str.) n.** *Mar.* swivel-hook; —**block**, *m.* swivel-block. [spare stores, reserve.]

**Wär'ts, (str.) n.** (*Dutch* waarlo) *Mar.* **Warm, adj.** warm; hot, *cf.* *heiß*; es ist mir —, I am warm; *w-es* Wasser, hot water; *fig.-s.* *Einen den Kopf* — *machen*, to heat one's brains, to trouble (one's head), vex, provoke; —*signen*, to be a warm man, to sit warm in one's nest; *man hat uns da* — *gemacht*, we had warm work of it there; —**bad**, *n.* thermal or warm springs, hot wells.

**Wär'm'beden, (str.) n.** 1) warming pan; 2) see *Warmhalter*.

**Warm' ... in comp.** —**bier**, *n.* see *Eierbier*; —**blütig**, *adj.* warm-blooded, hot-blooded (animals, &c.); warm-tempered; —**brüchig**, see *Rothbrüchig*, 1; —**brunnen**, *m.* see —**bad**.

**Wär'me, (w.) f.** 1) warmth, warmth; 2) *Phys.* heat (*f. i.* *Erzeugung* der —, conduction of heat); 3) *fig.* warmth, fervour, ardour; *mit haben heute 3 Grad* —, we have three degrees of heat (or above the freezing-point [in Réaumur's scale]) today.

**Wär'me, ... in comp.** *Phys.* —**grad**, *m.* 1) degree of heat; 2) or —**maß**, *n.* temperature; —**lampe**, *f.* (hot) air stove; —**laufen**, *n.* (der *Wasserdampf*) heating; —**leitend**, *adj.* conducting heat; —**leiter**, *m.* conductor of heat or caloric; *Gold* ist ein *Isolator* —*leiter*, wood is a substance which conducts heat slowly; —**leitung**, *f.* conduction of heat; —**maß**, *n.* see —**grad**, 2; —**messer**, *m.* thermometer; calorimeter; —**messung**, *f.* calorimetry; —**röhre**, *f.* warm-water tube: *Steam-ang.* tank-warming pipe; air-flue; —**sammelr**, *m.* condenser or collector of caloric; —**stoff**, *m.* caloric; —**zeiger**, *m.* thermoscope.

**Wär'men, (w.) v. l. tr.** to warm, to heat, to chafe; *IL. refl.* to warm one's self.

**Wär'mer, (str.) n.** warming pan, chafing dish; warming-bottle.

**Wär'm' ... in comp.** (*cf.* *Wärme* ...) —**esse**, *f.* T. chafery for copper; —**feuer**, *n.* T. heating-fire; —**flasche**, *f.* warming-bottle, *cf.* —**pflume**. [blaze.]

**Warm'halter, (str.) m.** plate-warmer, all-

**Wär'm' ... in comp.** (*cf.* *Wärme* ...) —**tafen**, *m.* *Bookb.* 1) heater; 2) or —**stücken**, *n.* foot-stove; —**torb**, *m.* childbed-basket.

**Warm'luft'heizung, (w.) f.** see *Luft'heizung*.

**Wär'm' ... in comp.** (*cf.* *Wärme* ...) —**pflanne**, *f.* chaffern, warming-pan; —**rohr**, *n.* *Steam-eng.* heating-pipe, steam-pipe for tender; —**stein**, —**teller**, *m.* stone or plate for warming; —**tuch**, *n.* hot cloth or flannel (for a patient, &c.). [heating, &c.]

**Wär'mung, (w.) f.** the (act of) warming, **Warmwasser' ... in comp.** —**cisterne**, *f.* *Steam-eng.* hot well, warm-water cistern, (water-)tank; —**heizung**, *f.* hot-water heating; heating by steam (*Dampf'heizung*); —**pumpe**, *f.* *Steam-eng.* hot-water-pump, air-pump; —**rotte**, *f.* *Spinn.* warm-water retting (*T. Tsch.*) —**spinnmaschine**, *f.* hot-water frame.

**Wär'm' ... in comp.** (*cf.* *Wärme* ...) —**jange**, *f.* T. shingling-tongs; —**jimmer**, *n.* warming-room, calefactory.

**Wär'm'bedsche, (w.) f.** *Zool.* monitor-lizard (*Monitor niloticus* L.).

**Wär'men, (w.) v. tr.** to warn (*vor* [with *Dat.*], *cf.* against), caution, to put (one) on one's guard (against); to admonish; *vorher* —, to forewarn; *er ließ sich nicht* —, he would not be warned, he would not heed the warning; *vor Taschendieben* wird gewarnt, beware of pickpockets.

**War'ner, (str.) n.** 1) monitor, admonisher; 2) *Zool.* monitor (*Warnebedsche*). —**War'nerin, (w.) f.** monitress.

**Warm'ung, (w.) f.** warning, caution, admonition; *sich* (*Dat.*) etwas *zu* — *dienen* lassen, to take as (or for) a warning; —**stafel**, *f.* notice-board. [with *linen* warp.]

**Warp, (str.) m.** *Manuf.* woollen stuff \* **War'rant, (str., pl. W-8) m.** (*Engl.*) *Comm.* warrant.

**Wär'than, n.** *Geogr.* Warsaw.

**Wart, (str.) m.** obsolescent, warder.

**Wär'tbaum, (str., pl. W-bäume) m.** *Mas.* pole hang-out (*Toll*).

**Wär't, (w.) f.** 1) (or *Wär'tthurm*, *m.*) watch-tower; barbican, beacon; belfry; look-out; 2) observatory; magnetische —, magnetic observatory. [tecin.]

**Wär'tefran, Wär't'ran, (w.) f.** see *Wär'tefregeld, (str., pl. W-er) n.* 1) money paid to a nurse or attendant; 2) pension paid to a person who has the promise of a place till it becomes vacant; auf — *setzen*, to put on

half-pay, to pension; 3) *Mar.* payment for demurrage (*Siegegeld*).

† **Wär'tel, (str.) m.** waiter; warder.

**Wär'ten, (w.) v. l. tr.** 1) to wait; to attend; to stay; 2) (*with Gen.*) to attend (to), *cf.* *Warten*, *tr.*; auf (*with Acc.*) —, to stay or wait for, to await, to expect; ich *warte* nie mit dem *Wenden* auf *Andere*, I never wait supper (od. keep supper waiting) for any body; *sie wartet* mit dem *Frühstück* auf *Dich*, she waits breakfast for you; — *lassen*, to make wait, to keep waiting; *mon* ließ *uns* nicht lange mit dem *Essen* —, we were not long kept waiting for our meal; auf *sich* (*Acc.*) — *lassen*, to be long in coming, to be behind one's time; der *Chyge* ließ *nicht* lange auf *sich* —, ambition was not slow to follow; *war'te!* *fam.* have at you! *war'te*, Du sollst es schon bekommen! depend upon it, you shall catch it! *IL. tr.* to take care of, to tend, nurse; to mind, attend to.

**Wär'ter, (str.) m.** 1) waiter, waiting person, keeper; 2) attendant, nurse; 3) *Raile.* watchman; guard ([*Eisen*]-)Bahnwärter; — **haus**, *n.* watch-box, pointman's house.

**Wär'terin, Wär't'ran, (w.) f.** female waiter, nurse, keeper.

**Wär'te ... (from Warten) in comp.** —**saal**, *m.* —**jimmer**, *m.* waiting-room (of a railway-station, &c.); —**schule**, *f.* infant-school; —**zeit**, *f.* *Mar.* days of demurrage.

**Wär'thurm, m.** see *Warte*, 1.

**...wärt's, adv.** *in comp.* (used very freely as an *affix*, to denote direction to, or motion towards) ... **ward(s)**; *f. i.* *heimwärts*, home-ward(s); *westwärts*, westward (tending towards the west); *westerly*; *vorwärts*, forward; *aufwärts*, upward(s); *höhenwärts*, towards the heights; *up* the heights, *up* hill; *dardanellenwärts* (*Leipz. Zeitung*, 29. März '55), towards the Dardanelles.

**Wär'tung, (w.) f.** 1) the (act of) nursing, tending, &c., attendance; 2) culture; gute — *haben*, to be well taken care of.

**Warum', adv.** why, wherefore, on what account; — *denn?* why so?

**Wär'wolf, m.** see *Währwolf*.

**Wär'gen, (str.) n.** (*dimin.* of *Wärge*) a little wart, *Bot.* verrucula (*lat.*).

**Wär'z, (w.) f.** 1) wart; die *leiste* —, *papil*; 2) (*Brustwarze*) a nipple; *b.* (eines *Thieres*) dog, tale; 3) *a) Mech.* (om *Krummzapfen*, crank-)pin; *b)* button, knob (of a rocket).

**Wär'zen, ... in comp.** —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* wart-like, see —**förmig**; —**beißer**, *m.* *Entom.* the verruciform locust (*Delictus verruciformis* L.); —**brand**, *m.* a kind of mildew (*Aeidium elongatum* Link); —**bedel**, *m.* *Surg.* nipple-shell, nipple-cap (*Brustwarzenbedel*); —**fische**, *m. pl.* *Ichth.* cartilaginous fishes (*Sknorpelfische*); —**förmig**, *adj.* wart-like, verruciform, verrucose; *papillär*, *papillous*, nipple-like; —**förmige Fortsätze**, *m.* *Anat.* mastoid process; —**fresser**, *m.* see —**beißer**; —**habenfuß**, *m.* *Bot.* pillowwort (*Scirpus*, 3); —**hütchen**, *n.* see —**bedel**; —**krankheit**, *f.* disposition to produce warts; —**frucht**, *n.* *Bot.* 1) wart-wort (*Heliotropium* L.); 2) celandine (*Scellfrucht*); 3) marigold (*Stingelblume*); —**kürbis**, *m.* *Bot.* warted gourd (*Oucurbita verrucosa* L.); —**mittel**, *n.* remedy against warts; —**muskel**, *m.* papillary muscle (of the heart); —**ring**, *m.* areola of the nipple; —**schneide**, *f.* *Moll.* a species of tunicate mollusks (*Cynthia papillosa* Sav.); —**schwein**, *n.* *Zool.* wart-hog (*Phacocherus africanus* Gm.); —**stein**, *m.* *Pel.* wart-stone; mammillary stalagmite.

**Wär'zig, adj.** warty; *Bot.* verrucose, verrucous, *cf.* *Wargenförmig*.

**Was, pron.** 1) what? 2) why? 3) that, what; 4) (*for* *etwas*) something (ein unbekanntes *Was* [*Wieland*], an unknown some-



thing); — für (ein, eine), what kind of, what; — für ein Mensch ist das? what man is this? — ist das für ein Buch? what book is this? Alles, was, all that; Nichts, —, nothing that; das, —, that which, what; Alles — ich weiß, all (that) I know; — auch (innumer.), — unter, whatever, whatsoever; — für Leute auch (innumer.), whatever people; — er nur laufen konnte, as fast as he could run; weißt du — Neues? 1. what is the news? 2. shall I tell you some news? — ich Ihnen sage; Es ist so, I assure you, it is so; — Sie (nicht) sagen! *fam.* you don't say so!

**Wasch'**... (from *Waschen*), in comp. — **Wäsch**, see *Waschen*; — **anber**, *m.* common yellow amber; — **anfall**, *f.* washing establishment, laundry.

**Wäschbär**, *adj.* that may be washed; particular that bears washing, fast (colours).

**Wäsch'**... (from *Waschen*), in comp. — **bär**, *m.* *Zod.* raccoon (*Procyon lotor* L.); — **banf**, *f.* washing-bench; — **beden**, *n.* (wash-hand-) basin, wash-bowl; — **besen**, *m.* *Mar.* laundressom; — **blau**, *n.* *Comm.* queen's blue, indigo-blue; — **bläuel**, *m.* washing-beetle, bucking-beetle; — **bod**, *m.* washing-stool, washing-horse; — **bret**, *n.* *Typ.* washing-board; — **büßne**, *f.* *Min.* bubble; — **büttle**, — **bütte**, *f.* vat for washing (—*faß*).

**Wäsch'e**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* 1) see *Wäsche*; 2) gossip, tell-tale.

**Wäsch'e**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) a) a washing, wash; (von kleinen Stücken Weißzeug) dab-wash; große —, washing-day; das Kleid ist in der —, the dress is in the wash; die — der Wäsche wurde als gut befunden, the washing of the wool was found good; *b*) *Min.* bubble; 2) linen; 3) a) washhouse; *b*) *Min.* place where ore is washed; bubble; stream-work; schmutzige or schwärze —, foul linen; in die — kommen, *coll.* to get a severe reprimand, to get into a mess (cf. *Patte*, 3; *Zeit*, 3).

**Wäsch'e**, *adj.* fast (*Waschbar*).

**Wäsch'eisen**, (*str.*) *n.* *Metall.* buddled iron. **Wäsch'el**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* 1) washerman, washer; 2) scrubbing-brush; 3) *joc.* (one who washes his throat) tippler; 4) a (loose and broad) ear (*Schläppohr*).

**Wäsch'en**, (*str.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to wash; *Erge* —, *Min.* to wash ores, to bubble; 2) *fig.* to chat, chatter, prattle, babble, gossip; für jemand —, to take in one's washing; sich lassen, to wash (to bear washing, of linen, &c.); ich wasche meine Hände in Unschuld, *fig.* I wash my hands of it; *coll.-s.* Einem den Kopf —, to chide or reprimand one; sich gewaschen haben, to be as it ought to be, to be of the first water (first-rate), or *comme il faut*.

**Wäsch'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) washer; 2) *fig.* (male) gossip; idle prattler; — *lohn*, *m.* pay for washing.

**Wäsch'erde**, (*w.*) *f.* fuller's earth.

**Wäsch'erei**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *cont.* bad washing; 2) a) washhouse (on a large scale); *b*) *Min.* budding-place; 3) *fig.* the practice of gossiping, idle talk.

**Wäsch'erin**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) washerwoman, laundress; 2) *coll.* gossip, tell-tale.

**Wäsch'**... (from *Waschen*), in comp. — **erz**, *n.* *Min.* washed ore; — **farben**, *f.* *pl.* artificial colours in which (after being dissolved) stuffs are dyed cold; *Paint.* gouache-colours; — **faß**, *n.* washing-tub, washing-coop; — **fest**, *n.* *anal.* washing-day; — **fran**, *f.* washerwoman, laundress; — **geld**, *m.* pay for washing; — **gelte**, *f.* wash pail; — **geräth**, *n.* 1) articles used in getting up linen; 2) linen; — **geschworene**, *m.* *Min.* inspector of the buddlers; — **gold**, *m.* wash-gold, gold obtained from sand or slime by washing; — **graben**, *m.*, — **grube**, *f.* *Min.* trough.

**Wäsch'hast**, *I. adj.* gossiping, loquacious,

talkative; II. *W.-igkeit*, *f.* loquacity, talkativeness.

**Wäsch'**... (from *Waschen*), in comp. — **hammer**, *m.* *Cloth-m.* wash(ing)-stock; — **handschuh**, *m.* (wash or tan-) leather-glove, washing-glove; — **haus**, *n.* washhouse, washing-house, laundry; — **herb**, *m.* see —*wert*, 1; — **holz**, *n.* see —*bläuel*; — **junge**, *m.* *Min.* boy at the bubble; — **lanne**, *f.* ewer.

**Wäsch'kasten**, (*str.*) *m.* wardrobe, closet or press for linen.

**Wäsch'kessel**, (*str.*) *m.* wash-kettle, wash-Wäsch'tüte, (*w.*) *f.* linen-chest.

**Wäsch'**... (from *Waschen*), in comp. — **flammer**, **Wäsch'flammer**, *f.* clothes-peg; — **füßel**, *m.* see —*bläuel*; — **korb**, **Wäsch'korb**, *n.* basket for linen, clothes-basket; — **krant**, *m.* *Bot.* soap-wort (*Saponaria officinalis* L.); — **krüde**, *f.* *Min.* rake used in budding; — **lücke**, *f.* scullery; — **lufe**, *f.* washing-tub; — **sigel**, *f.* wash-ball; — **supfer**, *m.* *Min.* copper from buddled ore; — **lappen**, *m.* 1) dish-clout, washing-clout; 2) *fig.* *coll.* weak person; — **irber**, *n.* oil-leather, shamey; (seinfes) wash-leather; — **lederne Handschuh**, see —*handschuh*; — **leine**, *f.* line for drying linen, clothes-line; — **lohn**, *m.* see —*geld*; — **mädchen**, *n.*, — **magd**, *f.* washer-maid, laundry-maid; — **manier**, *f.* *Paint.* washing; — **markt**, *m.* *fig.* gossiping place; — **maschine**, *f.* washing-machine; — **meister**, *m.* master of the laundry (at courts); — **pinfel**, *m.* *Paint.* brush for washing or laving designs; — **plan**, *m.* see —*wert*, 1; — **probe**, *f.* *Min.* assay of buddled ore; — **räder**, *n.* *pl.* *Manuf.* dash-wools, wash-wools.

**Wäsch'rolle**, (*w.*) *f.* mangle, calender.

**Wäsch'**... (from *Waschen*), in comp. — **scheidebant**, *f.* *Min.* launder; — **schwamm**, *m.* sponge; — **seide**, *f.* washing-silk; — **seife**, *f.* yellow soap, brown soap; Windsor-soap; — **silber**, *n.* silver-amalgam. [*prop.*] **Wäsch'stange**, **Wäsch'stange**, (*w.*) *f.* clothes-Wäsch'... (from *Waschen*), in comp. — **steiger**, *m.* see —*geschworene*; — **stein**, *n.* 1) Arch. stone-slab; 2) *Typ.* washing-tub; 3) see *Waschen*; — **thorn**, *m.* fuller's earth; — **tisch**, *m.* washing-stand, washhand-stand; — **trog**, *m.* washing-trough; *Min.* abacus major. [*acc.*] lotion.

**Wäsch'ung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) washing.

**Wäsch'**... (from *Waschen*), in comp. — **wanne**, *f.* washing-tub, scalding-tub; — **wasfer**, *n.* 1) water for washing (the hands and face); 2) *Med.* lotion; 3) *Chem.* ablution; — **weiß**, *n.* see *Wäscherin*, 1; — **wert**, *n.* *Min.* 1) place where ore is washed; 2) ore that is (or is to be) washed; — **weste**, *f.* washing-waistcoat; — **wolle**, *f.* washed wool; — **zettel**, *m.* washing-bill, wash-bill, wash-list; — **zeug**, *n.* see —*geräth*; — **zinn**, *n.* stream-tin; — **zuber**, *m.* washing-tub, bucking-tub.

**Wäse**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) (+ &) *provinc.* aunt; (female) cousin (*Wase*, *A.*); 2) *fagot*.

**Wäsen**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* 1) sod, turf (*Wasen*); 2) *fagot*; 3) steam; 4) lay-stall; — **amt**, *n.* office of a public flayer, executioner (—*meister*, *m.*); — **meister**, *see* *Schaftrichter*.

**Wäsen**, (*str.*) *n.* *Geogr.* Vosges (*Wogesen*). + **Wäsegestalt**, *adv.* as how, in what manner.

**Wäseheit**, (*w.*) *f.* (*L. u.*) *Philos.* quiddity, *Wäfig*, *adj.* see *Wäfig*. [*ossonce*].

+ **Wäsemaßen**, *adv.* see *Wäsegestalt*.

**Wäffer**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) water (*also* *Jewell*, &c.).

*Chem.* aqua; *zum* — *gebörig*, *im* — *leben*, aquatic; über dem — *sein* (halten), to be (keep) afloat; großes —, a) a large piece of water; *b*) high water, flood; 2) a) avoat, perspiration (*Schweiß*, 1); *b*) tears; die Augen standen ihm voll —, his eyes were suffused with tears (*vgl.* To Water); 3) a) lustre (of diamonds, &c.); ein Diamant vom reinsten (ersten) —,

a diamond of the first water (*also* *iron*, *ein* *Epiglobe* vom reinsten —, a rogue of the first water); *b*) a lustrous appearance in wavy lines (imparted to silk, &c.); dieser Stoff hat ein schönes —, this stuff is finely watered; an's — *gehen*, to go to the waterside or riverside; zu — *fahren*, to boat; zu — *reisen*, to go by water, to voyage; zu — *gehen*, to take the water; unter — *setzen*, to lay (a land, &c.) under water, to submerge, inundate, flood, float; zu — *und* zu *Land*, by sea and land; by flood and field; weiches —, soft water; hartes —, hard or raw water; gebrannte —, distilled waters, liquors; *Mar.-s.* ins — *lassen*, to launch (a ship); — *machen*, *ziehen*, or *schöpfen*, to make or draw water, to let in water; ein Schiff, das viel — *lassen* läßt, a ship that is too much with the stern; — *einnehmen*, to water; — *halten*, to be water-proof (of stuffs); *coll.-s.* Einem mit *Wäse* — *begießen*, to throw cold water upon one; to humble one; to damp one's ardour or hopes; zu — *machen*, to disappoint, frustrate; Einem etwas zu — *machen*, to disappoint one of; zu — *werden*, 1. to turn to water, to dissolve into water, to liquefy; 2. or ins — *fallen*, *fig.* to fall to the ground, to come to nothing; er reicht ihm das — *nicht*, he bears no comparison to him, or he is not worthy to hold a candle to him; sein — *abfchlagen* or *lassen*, *coll.* to make water; *wie* —, 1. like water, abundantly; 2. fluently; wie aus dem — *gezogen*, drenched, wet through, wet to the skin; dripping wet (from perspiration); der Mund steht or läuft ihm voll —, his mouth waters; Einem das — *beschen*, to try one, to put one to the test; *proverbs*, das ist — *auf* seine *Wäse*, this is grist to his mill; *stille* — *find* tief, still waters run deep; — *in* den Brunnen *tragen*, *anal.* to carry coals to Newcastle; — *in* ein Sieb *lassen*, to pour water into a sieve.

**Wäffer**..., in comp. — **ableitung**, *f.* drainage; — **abfchlag**, *m.* a letting off of water, outlet for the waters; — **abtritt**, *m.* water-closet; — **abzapfung**, *f.* *Surg.* (the operation of) tapping, paracentesis; — **ader**, *f.* vein of (fresh) water; — **aderbruch**, *m.* *Surg.* hydrocircosole; — **horn**, *n.* see *Wäffler*; — **aloe**, *see* —*aloe*; — **aloe**, *f.* water aloe, water soldier (*Stratiotes aloides* L.); — **amper**, *m.* waterdock (*Rumex aquatilis* L.); — **amfel**, *f.* water-ouzel, water-crake, water-thrush (*Cinclus aquaticus* Bries.); — **amt**, *n.* office for the water works; — **anborn**, *m.* *Bot.* 1) water-horobond (*Lycopus europaeus* L.); 2) marsh stachys (*Stachys palustris* L.); — **arm**, *adj.* destitute of water, waterless; — **armut**, *f.* scarcity of water; — **assel**, *f.* *Entom.* water-woodlouse, water-sowbug (*Asellus aquaticus* L.); — **ast**, *m.* *Card.* ravenous branch, water-shoot; — **auge**, *n.* *Med.* dropsy of the eye, hydrophthalmus; — **bad**, *f.* *Mar.* bay; — **bad**, *n.* (water-)bath; *fig.* baptism, christening, font; — **bälge**, *m.* *pl.* *Mech.* water-bellows; — **band**, *n.* watered ribbon; — **bäse**, *f.* see —*stoff*; — **batbenget**, *m.* *Bot.* see —*troubiauch*; — **ban**, *m.* hydraulics, structure on or near the water; water-work; — **banant**, *n.* see —*amt*; — **baningenieur**, *m.* hydraulic engineer; — **banfunt**, *f.* hydraulic architecture; — **banfünftler**, — **banmeister**, *m.* hydraulic architect; — **banm**, *m.* 1) tree across a river to stop the entrance, boom; 2) an artificial fountain from which the water plays in the shape of a tree with branches; — **beden**, *n.* basin; — **behöflet**, *m.* reservoir (of water), cistern, water-tank, well of a steam-engine; — **beißer**, *m.* *Ormith.* see —*schärer*; — **beueblentrant**, *n.* *Ital.* water-avens (*Quercus robur* L.); — **berg**, *m.* water mountain, high wave or billow; — **berfchligt**, *adj.* damaged by water; — **berfchreiber**, *m.* hydrographer; — **berfchreibung**, *f.* hydrography



—bett, n. 1) *Med.* water-bed (for sick people); 2) a) bed of a stream or river, cf. *Glabfett*, & *Strombett*; b) race (of a mill); —*bewohner*, m. being or animal living in the water, cf. —*thier*; —*bienen*, f. *Entom.* drone (*Drohne*); —*bild*, n. mirage (*Wüßpiggelung*, called "the lying waters" in *Mexico*); —*bläschen*, n. *Med.* hydatid, watery pustule; —*blase*, f. 1) bubble; 2) *Med.* vesicle, see —*bläschen*; 3) vessel (copper, generally fixed near the kitchen-stove) for heating water; 4) *Helminth.* tailed bladder-worm, hydatid, the larval form of the tapeworm (*Cysticercus cellulosae* R.); —*blatt*, n. *Bot.* water-leaf (*Hydrophyllum* L.); —*blätter*, f. pl. *Med.* water-pox; —*blau*, adj. water-coloured, sea-blue, bluish; *Miner.-s.* —*blei*, n. 1) molybdæna, molybden, black lead-ore, plumbagine, graphite (*Tollh.*); 2) see —*bleier*; —*bleierz*, n., —*bleiglanz*, m. sulphuret of molybdæna, sulphurised molybdæna, molybdænite; —*bleimetall*, n. regulus of molybdæna; —*bleiochse*, n. molybden ochre, ochreous molybdænum; —*bleisaurer Salz*, *Chem.* molybdate; —*bleisilber*, n. molybdic silver; —*blume*, f. 1) gener. flower growing in the water, aquatic flower; 2) water lily, water-flag (= *schwertlilie*); —*bogen*, m. watery arch; —*bord*, m. *Mar.* washboard, water-way; —*braunwur*, f. *Bot.* water-figwort, water-betony (*Scrophularia aquatica* L.); —*braut*, f. water-spout; —*brei*, m. paste, pap; —*brenner*, m. *provinc.* stiller; —*bruch*, m. 1) *Med.* hydrocele; 2) *Mar.* breaker; —*büchse*, f. *Min.* drain, water-burrow (*Beil.*); —*butte*, f. water tub; —*cement*, m. & n. hydraulic cement.

**Wäſſerchen**, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of *Wasser*) a small expanse of water, *particul.* a little stream, streamlet, small brook, &c.

**Wäſſer** ..., *in comp.* —*grüßlich*, m. *Miner.* pseudo-chrysolite; —*cisterne*, f. see —*behälter*; —*crystall*, m. *Miner.* rock-crystal, mountain-crystal; limpid quartz; —*cut*, f. water-cure, cf. —*heilmetode*; —*damm*, m. dike, mole, water-shut; —*dampf*, m. steam of water, aqueous vapour; *geſättigter dampf*, saturated steam; —*bidt*, adj. water-proof, water-tight (also of steam-boilers, &c.), impervious or impermeable to water, cf. —*ſeit*; —*ſicht*, f. impermeability, state of being water-proof or water-tight; —*biele*, f. water-plank (of a small boat); —*bode*, f. wet dock, basin of a port; —*doctor*, m. water-doctor, hydropathist; —*doſt*, —*boſen*, m. *Bot.* hemp agrimony (*Eupatorium cannabinum* L.); —*drache*, m. see —*hoſe*; —*drahtwur*, m. *Helminth.* waterhair-worm (*Gordius aquaticus* L.); —*droffel*, f. see —*amſel*; —*drud*, m. *Phys.* water-pressure, hydrostatic pressure; —*drudſchre*, f. hydrodynamics; —*drudwerk*, n. hydrostatic machine; —*duſt*, m. watery (or aqueous) vapour; —*dürrwur*, f. *Bot.* see —*hanf*, 1; —*ebene*, f. level formed by the surface of still water, water-level; —*ehrenpreis*, m. *Bot.* water-speedwell (*Veronica anagallis* L.); —*eichse*, f. see —*meſſer*, 2; —*eimer*, m. water-pail; bucket; —*eisen*, n. *Miner.* siderite, hydrosiderium; —*eſter*, f. *Ornith.* oyster-catcher (*Mufternieſe*); —*eutchen*, n. *Ornith.* smew, white-nun (weiſer *Eggetöucher*); —*eyppid*, m. *Bot.* water-parsnip, water-parsley (*Stium latifolium* L.); —*erz*, n. *Miner.* native oxide of iron; —*erzeugung*, f. formation of water; —*faden*, m. *Bot.* marsh-thread, river-weed, conferva; crow-silk (*Conſerva* L.); —*fadenwur*, m. see —*drahtwur*; —*fahrt*, f. 1) a going by water, crossing a river, &c., sea voyage; passage; 2) ride in a boat, cf. —*partie*, 1; —*fall*, m. *Ornith.* duck-hawk (*Bohrerſche*); —*fall*, n. 1) fall (perpendicular descent) of water; 2) waterfall, cataract, cascade; —*fang*, m. reservoir of water, cistern; —*farbe*, f. 1) colour of the water; 2) water-colour, distemper co-

lour; —*farbenmaſerei*, f. *Paint.* water-colour-painting, (painting in) distemper; —*farbig*, adj. water-coloured; —*farn*, m. *Bot.* a plant of the genus *Hydropterides*; —*faß*, n. water-tub, water-cask, water-butt; —*feder*, f. *Bot.* 1) see —*aloe*; 2) water-violet (*Sumpfpurmel*); —*felb*, n. see —*ſchäde*, 1; —*fell*, n. pl. *Comm.* seal-skins, seal-furs; —*fenſchel*, m. water-phellandrium, (fine-leaved) water-hemlock (*Khanthe phellandrium* L.); —*feſel*, n. *Zool.* guinea-pig, cavy (*Meerſchweinchen*); —*feſt*, adj. water-tight, water-proof, *Mar.* stiff; cinn —*feſtes ſchiff*, a stiff ship; —*feuer*, n. Grecian fire (*Griechiſches Feuer*); —*feuerwert*, n. fire-works on (prepared to burn in and upon) the water; —*fläche*, f. 1) sheet, expanse, or surface of water; 2) water level, level surface; —*flaſche*, f. water-bottle, bottle for water; —*fled*, m. stain of water; —*flieder*, m. water-elder, see *ſchiffholder*; —*fliege*, f. water-fly; —*floß*, m. *Entom.* 1) water-bea (*Daphnia pulex* L.); 2) water-spring tail (*Pedura aquatica* L.); —*floßtraut*, n. *Bot.* see —*ſüßerich*; —*flut*, f. water-flood; inundation, deluge; —*förderungsmaschine*, f. see —*hebwerk*; —*form*, f. (*T. Taſch.*) *Metal.* water-tywer; —*fracht*, f. water-carriage, conveyance by water; —*fron*, f., —*fräulein*, n. water-nymph, river-nymph (= *nixe*); —*frei*, adj. not having water as an ingredient, (applied to minerals and gases): anhydrous; —*fröme*, f. statute-labour (or compelled service) on dams or dikes; —*froſch*, m. *Zool.* edible frog, water-frog, green frog (*Rana esculenta* L.); —*fuhrer*, f. water-carriage; —*füßrend*, p. a. containing water, cf. —*haltig*; —*führung*, f. see —*leitung*; —*furche*, f. *Husb.* water-furrow; —*furt*, f. ford (*Furt*); —*galle*, f. 1) (+: water-gall) a) fragment of a rainbow, goat's eye; b) cavity made in the earth by a torrent, cf. *Nidergalle*; 2) *provinc.* sty (on the eyelid); —*galerie*, f. conduit in a water-work; —*gallig*, adj. full of springs, bogs, or quagmires, boggy; —*gang*, m. 1) aqueduct, canal, drain; 2) *Mar.* see —*bord*; 3) *Mill.* leaf (of a mill); —*garbe*, f. *Bot.* water-milfoil (*Myriophyllum* L.); —*garn*, n. *Manuf.* water-twist; —*gatter*, n. water-trollis; —*ganſch*, m. *Bot.* see —*ehrenpreis*; —*gebläſe*, n. *Mech.* water-bellows, hydrostatic blast; —*gefahr*, f. peril by or danger from water; —*gefaß*, n. 1) water-tub; 2) pl. —*geſäße*, *And.* lymphatic vessels; —*geſüßel*, n. water-fowl; —*geiſt*, m. water-spirit, water-sprite; —*gelb*, n. 1) money paid for drawing water out of a mine; 2) water-rato; —*geſſe*, f. water-pail, bucket; —*geräbe*, adj. level, even with the water, horizontal; —*gerechtigkeiſt*, f. see —*redt*, 1; —*gerinne*, n. 1) water-pipe(s); 2) see *Gerinne*, 2; —*geſchwulſt*, f. *Surg.* oedema, tumor filled with water, oedematous swelling; —*gewögel*, n. see —*geſüßel*; —*gewächſ*, n. water-plant, aquatic plant; —*gewand*, n. T. transparent drapery; —*gewicht*, n. weight of water; —*gewürm*, n. water-worms, aquatic worms; —*glas*, n. 1) water-glass, drinking-glass, tumbler; 2) *Chem.* water-glass, soluble glass, silicate of soda; —*gleich*, adj. level, horizontal (= *grade*); —*gleiche*, f. level surface; —*glimmer*, m. *Miner.* water-glimmer, aqueous glimmer or mica; —*güſel*, m. *Min.* water-whimsey, gin turned by (the action of) water; —*gott*, m. water-god; *Rom. Myth.* Neptune; —*gottbeit*, f. water-divinity, marine deity; —*göttin*, f. water-goddess; *Gr. Myth.* Thetis; —*graben*, m. 1) water-ditch, ditch filled with water, moat; 2) feeder, catch; 3) water-trench, ditch for carrying off water; —*gras*, n. aquatic grass; —*grube*, f. 1) reservoir of water, cistern; 2) water-pit, pool, quagmire; —*guß*, m. 1) heavy shower of rain; flash of water; 2) sink (in kitchens); —*haſen*, m. see —*topf*; —*haſen*, m. *Mech.* water-cock,

water-gauge (of a steam-engine); —*haſenfuß*, m. *Bot.* water-crowfoot (*Ranunculus aquatilis* L.); —*hafter*, m. 1) *Min.* &c. workman who draws the water in sumps or lowest pits; 2) see —*ſeſel*; —*hätter*, m. see —*behälter*; —*haltig*, adj. containing water, abounding in water; *Chem.* aqueous, hydrated (crystals), hydrous; watery; —*haltung*, f. see —*wöſtungs*; —*haltungsmaschine*, f. see —*luſt*, 2; —*haltungſchacht*, m. engine-pit (*Rumpfſchacht*); —*hammer*, m. *Phys.* water-hammer (*Bälghammer*); —*hanf*, m. *Bot.* 1) water-hemp (*Bidens tripartita* L.); 2) hemp-agrimony (= *boſt*); —*hart*, adj. impenetrable to water; half-dry; dry; —*haſpel*, m. see —*göpel*; —*haus*, n. *Rail.* tank-house, water(ing)-station; —*haut*, f. *Anal.* cover of the fœtus, amnion; —*hebwerk*, —*hebezug*, n., —*hebungs*maschine, f. *Mech.* hydraulic or water-(raising-) engine; —*heilſaſt*, f. (cold) water-cure (or hydrotherapeutic) establishment; —*heilſtude*, f. (cold) water-cure, hydropathy; —*heilſüßler*, m. hydropathist; —*heilmetode*, f. water-cure, treatment of diseases by means of water, water-system, hydropathy; —*heilung*, f. see *Wärmeübertragung*; —*hell*, adj. clear as water, limpid, translucent, transparent; —*heile*, f. clearness of water, limpidness, &c.; —*heune*, f. *Ornith.* water-quail, water-ben (*Bohrerſchuh*); —*herr*, m. proprietor, owner of a river; —*höhe*, f. height of water, water-level, water-line; —*hoſer*, —*hoſunder*, m. water-elder, see *ſchiffholder*; —*hoſz*, n. see —*ſchöſ*; —*hoſig*, m. hydromel; —*hoſe*, f. water-spout; —*huhn*, m. *Ornith.* coot, water-hen (*Bälghuhn*); —*hühnen*, n. see —*ralle*; —*hund*, m. 2) water-dog, water-spaniel; *Mech.* a pump discharging its water on a water-wheel.

**Wäſſerig**, I. adj. 1) aqueous, watery; washy, serous; 2) *fig.* insipid, flat, dull, vapid; in- *Eſſig*reicht, milk and water-style; *Einen Mund noch etwas* — *maſchen*, *coll.* to make one's teeth or mouth water; II. *W-*ſeit, (w.) f. 1) aqueousness, wateriness; 2) *fig.* dulness, insipidity.

**Wäſſer** ..., *in comp.* —*ſagd*, f. a shooting of aquatic birds (wild fowl); —*junger*, f. 1) water or river-nymph; 2) *Entom.* dragon-fly, libellula (*Libellula* L.); —*täfer*, m. *Entom.* 1) water-beetle (*Dytiscus* L.); 2) a species of *Hydrophilidae* (*Hydrophilus picus* L.); —*fa-*(ander), f. *Wear.* water-calender; —*talb*, n. *Helminth.* see —*drahtwur*; (*natürlicher*) —*ſalt*, m. water-lime, hydraulic lime; —*ſam-*mer, —*ſanne*, f. 1) water-jug, ewer; 2) water-pail; pigginn; —*ſorre*, f. water-cart; —*ſarte*, f. hydrographical chart; —*ſtaſanie*, f. *Bot.* (floating) water-caltrops (= *maſſe*); —*ſtaſen*, m. 1) water-box, cf. —*ſüßlung*; 2) reservoir of water, cistern, tank; —*tegel*, m. *Fire-n.* water-obelisk; dolphin; —*teſſe*, f. ladle; —*teſſten*, n. *provinc.* dane-wort, dwarf-elder (*Zwergſieder*); —*teſſel*, m. 1) chaffern, vessel (or copper) for heating water; 2) cistern (of a water-work); —*tieſ*, m. *Min.* white arsenical pyrites; —*tiſte*, f. T. division made of piles in the water; —*tiſt*, m. hydraulic mortar, water-cement; —*klappe*, f. *Mar.* cleat for water-casks; —*klappe*, f. water-valve (key for removing the water); *Bot.-s.* —*ſte*, m. marsh-trefoil, common beach-bean (*Witterſſer*); —*teſſte*, f. butter-bar (*ſeſſteigung*); —*tiſt*, f. *Min.* assure filled with water; —*tiſcht*, m. drawer, scoop of water; —*tiſtband*, m. *Bot.* water-germander (*Teucrium scordium* L.); —*tiſten*, m. *Mar.* crown-knot; —*tiſterich*, m. *Bot.* amphibious knot-grass, water-knot-grass or knot-wood (*Polygnum amphibium* L.); —*tiſtenſtoſuerbindung*, f. (*Tollh.*) hydrocarburet; —*tiſte*, f. —*tiſten*, m. reed-club (*ſteſteſte*); —*tiſt*, f. (*coll.*) *Med.* water-brash, water-qualm, black-water, pyro-



sis; —topf, *m. Med.* watery head, hydrocephalus; —kratt, *f.* water-power; —krän, *m.* water-cranes, water-cock; —krampfadern, *m.* see —aderbruch; —krant, *adj. Min.* (of a mine) labouring under a surplus of water; —kreß, *m. Sing.* an ulcer which attacks the skin, and often the cheek or vulva, of young girls, noma; —kreß, *f. Bot.* water-cress (*Nasturtium officinale* L.); —kröte, *f. Zool.* yellow toad (*Pelobates fuscus* Laur.); —kropf, *m. Med.* watery tumour on the forepart of the neck, goitre (*Bronchocele*); —krug, *m.* water-pot, pitcher; —krupf, *see* —crupf; —krub, *f. Zool.* sea-cow, see *Seealub*, 1; —krublung, *f. Metall.* water-boxes; —krunde, *f. hydrology*; —krunt, *f. 1)* hydraulics; 2) hydraulic engine, water-works; 3) water-work(s), fountain; die —krunt springen lassen, to set the water-works going, to play the water; —kur, *see* —cur; —krubst, *m. Bot.* water-melon (—melone); —krund, *n.* (watery land) country that abounds in water, marshy country; —krunde, *f. see* —krundung, 1; —krundig, *adj.* permeable, leaky; —krub, *n. Arch.* water-leaves (*Beil*); —krund, *m. see* —krundung; —krund, *m.* water-course; water-drain; —krund, *m. 1)* Ornith. poolspring, redshank (*Tringoidae*); 2) Entom. a species of bug belonging to the family of *Hydrometridae* (*Hydrometridae*); 3) Min. a poor lode; —krund, *adj. see* Wasserlos; —krund, *f. pl. Anat.* nymphus (the lesser labia penduli of females); —krund, *m. see* —krund; —krund, *f. hydrology*; —krund, *m.* (water) bird-lime.

**Wasserstein**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin.) of Wasser (provinc. &) \* for Wässerchen.

**Wasser**..., *in comp.* —leite, *f.* canal (*Beil*); —leitung, *f.* water-works; aqueduct (also *Anat.*), conduit; —leitungsgelände, *n.* right of drawing off water from one's house or promises by conduits or gutters; —leitungsgelände, *n.* —leitungsgelände, *f.* conduit-pipe; —leite, *f. Ornith.* water-pipe (*Anthus aquaticus* Bechst.); —leite, *n. Hydr.* water-cask, stiel; —lieger, *m. Mar.* large water-cask, water-pipe; —liege, *m. Bot.* water-gladiolus (—biel); —liege, *f. Bot. 1)* water-lily (*See-rose*); 2) water-flit, water flower de luce (—schwertlilie); —linie, *f. 1)* Mar. water-line; 2) water-line, level; 3) water-mark; Papier mit —linien, laid paper (—geilen); —linie, *f. (gener. pl. —linien)* Bot. duck-wood, duck-meat, water-lentil (*Lemna* L.); —lippen, *pl. f. see* —lejen; —loch, *n. 1)* hole filled with water; natural reservoir or cistern; 2) seepool, sink; —lobe, *f. see* —schloß.

**Wasserlös**, *adj.* waterless, without (or destitute of) water.

**Wasser**..., *in comp.* —löse, *n.* —lösung, —lösung, *f.* drain, drainage (of mines, &c.); —lösungsmaschine, *f. see* —hebwerk; —lösungsmaschine, *m. Min.* adit, gutter, thurl; —löte, —lutte, *f. Min.* adit, gutter; —löte, *f. Vet.* tooth-hole (of old sheep); —müden, *n. Myth.* water-nymph; —mold, *m. Bot.* victoria (*Victoria regia* Lindley); —molerei, *f. see* —forbmolerei; —mangel, *m.* want of water, scarcity of water; —mann, *m. 1)* water-carrier, water-bearer; *Astr. Aquarius*; 2) water-sprite (—geist); —marke, *f. Steam-eng.* &c. water-mark, water-line; —maschine, *f.* hydraulic machine or engine, water engine; —masse, *f. 1)* mass of water; 2) see —menge; —maß, *n. see* —messen; —mauer, *f.* stone-wall raised in water; *pl.* water-wings (of a stone-bridge); —moutwurf, *m. Zool.* water-mole, shrew-mole (*Scoptes aquaticus* L.); —maue, *f. Zool. 1)* water-rat (—ratte); 2) (die kleine) water-shrew (—spitzmaus); —melone, *f. Bot.* water-melon (*Cucumis citrullus* L.); —menge, *f.* quantity of water coming down as snow or rain; —merk, *n. 1)* see —marke;

2) *Bot. see* —epich; —merle, *f. see* —amfel; —messer, *m. T. 1)* hydrometer; 2) water-meter; water-gauge (of locomotives); —messung, —messung, *f.* hydrometry; —meth, *m.* hydromel, mead; —microscop, *n. Opt.* aquatic microscope; —mitte, *f. Arachn.* water-mite, water-tick (*Hydrarachna aquatica* L.); —mold, *m. Zool.* aquatic salamander (*Triton* Laur.); —münd, *m. Hydr.* bung, hatch; —moos, *n. Bot. 1)* see —linje; 2) see —faden; —mörel, *m.* water-cement, hydraulic mortar; —moß, *m.* ciderkin, tart wine; —motte, *f. Entom.* the larval form of the springfly (*Physogaster* L.); —müde, *f. see* —läufer, 2; —mühle, *f.* water-mill; —müller, *m.* owner of a water-mill; —münze, *f. Bot.* water-mint (*Mentha aquatica* L.); —muse, *n. see* —bri.

**Wasser**, (*v.*) *e. I. fr. 1)* to water, irrigate, float (meadows, &c.); 2) to mix with water, to dilute; 3) to soak, macerate; to water; durch zu starcken — wird der Wohlgeschmack von Fischen vermindert, by too much watering, the flavour of fish is diminished; 4) *T.* to water, cloud, wave, tabby (stuffs, &c.); 5) to fill or provide with water; ein Schiff —, to put water into the hold of a new built ship, in order to discover whether she is leaky; II. *intr. 1)* (impers.) to drizzle, mizzle; 2) *Sport.* to make water; 3) to fill with water; der Wind or Zahn wässert mit daruach, coll. my mouth waters for it, it makes my teeth or mouth water; 4) coll. to prate idly, to babble.

**Wasser**..., *in comp.* —nabel, *m.* —nabelkraut, *n. Bot.* common marsh penny-wort, water-navel-wort (*Hydrocotyle vulgaris* L.); —nabelbruch, *m. Med.* hydrophalus; —nabeltisch, *f. Ornith.* blue-throat (*Monticola*); —nase, *f. Arch.* drip, chin of a larmier, drip-nose; —nig, *m. see* —geist; —nize, *f.* river or water-nymph, undine; —noß, *f. 1)* scarcity of water; 2) see —noth; —nützig, *adj. Min.* (of a mine) that cannot be worked on account of too much water, *cf.* —frant; —nuß, *f. Bot.* water-caltrops, water nut (*Trapa natans* L.); —nymph, *f. 1)* water-nymph, naiad; 2) see —jungfer, 2; —oberfläche, *f. see* —piegel, 1; —oß, *m. 1)* Zool. see —flüßpferd; 2) Ornith. see —Rohrdorn; —opal, *m. Min.* aqueous opal, hydrophane; —ordnung, *f.* regulations for the waterworks; —orgel, *f.* hydraulic or water-organ, hydraulicon; —partie, *f. 1)* excursion in a boat, pleasure-trip by water; rowing match; 2) *Handl.* water-acorn; —paß, *f. s. (str.) m. 1)* level of the water; 2) levelling instrument; II. *adj.* level, horizontal (—gerade); —pendel, *n.* hydraulic pendulum; —pergament, *n.* an inferior kind of parchment; —perle, *f.* a kind of counterfeited pearl; a bead; —pflanz, *m.* stake, pile in the water; —pfeffer, *m. Bot. 1)* water-popper (*Polygnum hydrophyllum* L.); 2) waterwort (*Elatine hydrophyllum*); 3) dragonwort (*Dracunculus*); —pfeller, *m.* pier (of a bridge); —pferd, *n. see* —flüßpferd; —pflanze, *f.* water-plant, aquatic plant; —pflaume, *f.* water-plum; —pfuhl, *m.* —pfüze, *f.* pool of water, puddle; —platz, *m.* watering-place (for ships); —poden, *pl. see* —blatter; —presse, *f.* hydromatic or hydraulic press; —probe, *f. 1)* assay by water; water-gauge; 2) *Arch.* water-trial, water-ordeal, water-doom; —prophet, *m.* hydromancer; uromancer; —prophezeiung, *f.* hydromancy; uromancy; —proviand, *m.* supply of water; —proviandlich nehmen, to get or take in water, to water; —pumpe, *f.* water-pump; —puppe, *f. see* —jungfer, 2; —quelle, *f.* spring of water; water spring; —rade, *m. Ornith.* cormorant (*See-rabe*, 1); —rade, *f. Fire-w.* water-rocket; —rad, *n.* water-wheel; —radschiff, *f.* paddle, float-board; —raße, *f. Ornith.* water-rail,

velvet runner (*Rollus aquaticus* L.); —ranb, *m.* water's edge; —raute, *f. Gard.* water-shoot; —raute, —raße, *f. 1)* Zool. water-rat (*Hypudaeus amphibius* L.); 2) *fig.* thorough-bred seaman; —raute, *f. see* —rettig; —raum, *m. 1)* space filled with water; 2) water-chamber (of a steam-boiler); 3) *Mar.* water-hold, hold for the water-casks; —rebe, *f. see* —Grimdrebe, 1; —rebnun, *n. Ornith.* woodcock (*Waldschneipe*); —recht, *I. adj.* level, horizontal; II. *s. (str.) n.* right concerning the water; —reich, *I. adj.* abounding in or with water, watery; II. *s. (str.) n.* aquatic creation, watery kingdom; —reich, *n. see* —schloß; —reise, *f.* journey or excursion by water; —rettig, *m. Bot.* water-radish, great water-radish, amphibious yellow-cress (*Nasturtium amphibium* L.); —riemen, *m. Bot.* zostera, grass-wrack (*Seezgras*); —rieft, *m.* monster of the deep; —rinne, *f. 1)* water-channel, gutter; 2) rain-pout; —rispengras, *n. Bot. 1)* water-poa (*Poa aquatica* L.); 2) floating hairgrass, manna-grass (*Glyceria fluitans* L.); —röbre, *f.* water-pipe, water-spout, waste water-pipe; —rose, *f. Bot.* water-rose, (white) water-lily (*Nymphaea alba* L.); —roß, *n. see* —flüßpferd; —rüfte, *f.* water-rotting (of flax); —rüßer, *n. Ornith.* avocet, avocet, crooked bill (*Säber*); —sad, *m. 1)* Hydr. room between the float-boards of a water-wheel; bucket; 2) see —Eistad; 3) *Min.* subterranean mass of water, sump; —säge, *f. 1)* *T.* a saw for sawing off piles under the water; 2) *Bot.* water-milfoil (—garbe); —salamander, *m. see* —mold; —sand, *m.* river-sand; —sandstein, *m. Miner.* filtering-stone; —saupfer, *m. Miner.* water-sapphire; —saute, *f. 1)* *Phys.* column of water; 2) water-spout (—hoße); —saute, *f. 1)* *Phys.* water-pressure-engine; —saute, *f. see* —Eistad; —schacht, *m. T.* drain-shaft, adit, shaft or pit by which water is raised; —schaden, *m.* damage, waste, spoil, or devastation caused by inundation; —schadhaft, *adj.* spoiled by water; *Comm.* damaged (by water); —schaf, *m. T.* supply of water (in a water-work); —schaukel, *f. 1)* water-shovel, water-scoop; 2) float-board, ladle (of a water-wheel); —schaul, *m.* registrar of seamen, water-bailiff; —scheide, —scheibung, *f. 1)* *Phys. Geogr.* (lit. water-parting) watershed (a range of high land from which rivers and streams descend in different directions); 2) *Canal.* (*T. Taseh.*) summit-level (highest place or spot of a canal where two branches of the canal separate); —schentel, *m. Carp.* weather-rail, lower rail (of a window); —schere, *f. 1)* *T.* shears act in motion by the action of water, shearing-machine; 2) *Bot. see* —alof; —scherer, *m. 1)* see —föbber; 2) cut-water, skimmer (*Scherenschubel*); —scheu, *I. adj.* afraid of water; hydrophobic; II. *s. f. Med.* a (preternatural) dread of water; hydrophobia, canine madness (*Hydrophobia*); —schierling, *m. Bot.* water-hemlock (*Cicuta viridis* L.); —schiff, *n. 1)* vessel, ship; 2) camel (machine for carrying vessels over shallow places); —schiffbröt, *f. Zool.* sea-tortoise, turtle (*Seeichthre*); —schiffbröt, *f. 1)* naval engagement; 2) *T.* dike, bank, mole, pier; —schiff, *m. T.* a machine for destroying ships from beneath, torpedo; —schiffung, *f. 1)* water-snake, water-serpent (*Seeichthre*, 2); 2) a great southern constellation, Hydra (the Water-snake); 3) see —schlauf, 1; —schiffung, *n. Annul.* nail, nail (*Notoprosobranchia* Mull.); —schiffung, *m. 1)* *T.* water-hoan; 2) *Bot.* bladder-wort (*Utricularia* L.); —schloß, *n.* water-castle; —schloß, *f.* ravine, gully; —schloß, *m.* abyss of water, gulf; —schloß, *n. Zool.* duck bill, water-mole (*Ornithorhynchus paradoxus* Blösch.); —schloß, *f. 1)* *Conch.* water-snail (a family of gastropoda,



*Limnæa* L.; 2) see —schwanke; —schneider, *m. see* —säbler; —schneipe, *f. Ornith.* 1) snipe (*Schneipenf.*); 2) jack-snipe (*Heine Beccaficini*); 3) common sand-piper (*Strandläufer*); —schöpf, *f.* 1) see Schöpf, 1; 2) scoop (—schau-  
fel, 1); —schöpfer, *m.* 1) scooper; one who draws water from a wall; 2) see —schöpf, 2; —schöpf-  
maschine, *m.* —schöpfrad, *n. see* Schöpf-  
maschine & Schöpfrad, 1; —schuß, *m. Gard.*  
water-shoot; —schoten, *pl. Mar.* the lower  
studding-sail sheets; —schott, *n. Mar.* ein  
Schiff auf —schott vertehen, to moor water-  
shot; —schout, *m. see* —schaut; —schranke, *f.*  
T. Archimedes' screw, spiral-pump; —schreier,  
*m. Ornith.* pelican (*Pelican*); —schuß, *m. see*  
—reiß; —schwabe, *f. see* Uferschwabe; —  
schwam, —schwärmer, *m. see* —radet; —  
schwamm, *m. see* —amfel; —schwem, *n. Zool.*  
1) tapir (*Tapir*); 2) water-hog (*Hyssichalcin*);  
—schwerte, *f.* weight or gravity of the water;  
—schwertel, *m.* —schwertelie, *f. Bot.* water-  
flag, water flower-du-luce (*Iris pseudacorus*  
L.); —schwimmer, *m. pl. T.* the smallest (kind  
of) tacks; —scorpion, *m.* —scorpionwanze,  
*f. Entom.* water-scorpion (*Nepa cinerea* L.);  
—segel, *n. Mar.* water-sail; —seige, *f.* 1) Bak.  
water-sieve, water-strainer; 2) *Min.* bottom  
or canal of an adit where the swallet goes  
off; (*Beil.*) soil of an adit; —seite, *f.* side  
turned to the water, water-side; —seuf, *m.*  
*Bot.* see Brunnentresse; —seuse, *f.* scythe for  
cutting reeds; —sieb, *n. see* —seige, 1; —sit-  
ber, *n.* quicksilver (*Quecksilber*); —snotz, *f.*  
distress and calamity occasioned by inunda-  
tion; —speier, *m. Archit.* water-spout, gar-  
goyle; —spiegel, *m.* 1) surface or mirror of the  
water, expanse of water; 2) see —ebene; —  
spiele, *n. pl.* aquatic diversions; —spinne, *f.*  
*Entom.* water-spider (*Argyroneta aquatica*  
L.); —spigunus, *f. Zool.* water-shrew (*Sorex  
fodiens* Gm.); —sprige, *f.* water-engine; —  
staar, *m. see* —amfel; —stag, *n. Mar.* bob-  
stay; —stand, *m.* height of the water; level;  
hoher —stand, high water; niedriger —stand,  
low water; —ständer, *m.* water-tub; —stand-  
messer, *m.* 1) or —standanzeiger, *m.* —stand-  
zeichen, *n.* tide-gauge, flood-mark; 2) water-  
glass, water-gauge (of locomotives); —station,  
*f. Railw.* water-station; —stein, *m.* 1) filter-  
stone (*Filterstein*); 2) sink, gutter (*Gieß-  
stein*); 3) (*Beil.*) boundary-stone of a river;  
4) a kind of whetting-stone; —steige, *f.* 1) see  
Bachsteige; 2) see —rolle; —stern, *m. Bot.* spring  
water-starwort (*Callitriche vernalis* Kütz.);  
—steuer, *f.* water-rate (—geld, 2); —stiege, *pl.*  
*n.* water-boots, mud-boots; —stift, *m.* chalk-  
pencil; *Chem.-s.* —stoff, *m.* hydrogen; —  
stoffgas, *n.* hydrogen gas; —stoffhaltig, *adj.*  
hydrogenous; —stoffmetall, *n.* —stoffverbin-  
dung, *f.* hydrate; —stoffen, *m. Min.* water-con-  
duit, stream-work; —stoß, *m.* Phys. shock  
of the water; —straße, *f.* inundation (considered  
as a punishment inflicted by God); —strahl, *m.*  
jet, shoot, or flash of water, water-spout; (—  
strom) flow of water; —straße, *f.* water-  
route; —strauch, *m.* aquatic shrub; —strecke,  
*f. Min.* canal or duct of the waters of an adit,  
water-course; expanse of water; —streif, *m.*  
watery streak (in bread); —streifig, —striefig,  
*adj.* water-streaked; —strom, *m.* stream of  
water, torrent; —strudel, *m.* whirlpool, eddy;  
—stube, *f.* water-chamber (in water-works);  
—stück, *n.* piece of water in a pleasure ground;  
—stuhl, *m.* T. swimming chair or machine;  
—sturz, *m.* cataract; overfall; —sucht, *f. Med.*  
drouge; —süchtig, *adj.* dropsical; —sumpfrant,  
*n. Bot.* mud-wort (*Limosella aquatica*  
L.); —suppe, *f.* 1) water-soup; water-gruel,  
water-porridge; 2) *loc.* double-chin (*Unter-  
schle*); —süßgras, *n. Bot.* water-hairgrass,  
meadow reed-grass (*Glyceria aquatica* L.);  
—taufe, *f.* baptism or christening with water;

—teufel, *m.* —teufelchen, *n. see* —huhn; —  
theilchen, *n. Phys.* molecule of water; —thier,  
*n.* animal living in water, aquatic animal;  
—thor, *n.* water-gate, flood-gate; —tiefe, *f.*  
depth of water, *Mar.* gauge, draught; —tonne,  
*f.* water-barrel; water-cask; —toon, *n. Mar.*  
the mizen bowlines; —topf, *m.* water-pot,  
water-mug; —tracht, *m.* *Mar.* port of a ship,  
draught of water; sea-gange, water-line; —  
träger, *m.* water-carrier; —transport, *m.*  
conveyance by water, water-carriage; —trei-  
bend etc., see Hartriebend etc.; —trense, *f.*  
watering-bridle, watering-bit, bradoon,  
snaffle; —treten, *n.* the (act of) treading wa-  
ter, swimming (standing) upright; —treter,  
*m.* 1) one who treads water (a swimmer who,  
by moving his feet only, keeps the upper part  
of his body out of the water); 2) *Ornith.*  
phalarope (*Phalaropus* Briss.); —trichter,  
*m.* funnel; —trinker, *m.* water-drinker; —trog,  
*m.* water-trough; —trompe, —trompete, *f. see*  
—hohe; —trommel, *f.* —trommelgebälde, *n.*  
*Mach.* trompe (in mines, &c.), water-blow-  
ing-machine or -engine, trompe-blowing-ap-  
paratus (*Wettertrommel*); —tropfen, *m.* drop  
of water; —uhr, *f.* water-clock, clepsydra;  
—uhrwerk, *n.* water-clock-work; —umschlag,  
*m. Surg.* water-dressing.  
Wäßerung, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) watering,  
&c.; irrigation; Wäßgraben, *m.* ditch for ir-  
rigation, feeder.  
Wasser ..., in comp. —urteil, *n. see* —  
probe, 2; —vergoldung, *f.* water-gilding,  
wash-gilding; —viole, *f. Bot.* water-gladiolus  
(*Blumenviole*); —visor, *n. Mech.* water-gauge  
(of a locomotive); —vogel, *m.* water-bird,  
water-fowl, aquatic bird; —vorrath, *m.* supply  
of water; —wage, *f.* T. hydrometer, hydro-  
static balance, water-level, water-poise; —  
wägelkunst, *f. T.* hydrostatics; —wägung, *f.*  
the (act or art of) taking the level; —wahr-  
sagerci, *f.* hydromancy; —wältigung, *f. Min.*  
drainage of a mine; —wanze, *f. Entom.* water-  
bug (*Naucoris cimicoides* L.); —warde, *f.* 1)  
watch-tower near the water; 2) *Bot.* see  
—warde; —wegebreit, —wegerich, *m. Bot.* wa-  
ter-plaintain (*Großschöffelkraut*) (*Alisma plan-  
tago* L.); —wicht, *n.* wear, dam, dike; —weib,  
*n. see* —nize; —weide, *f. Bot.* 1) water-willow,  
common osier (*Salix viminalis* L.); 2) bay-  
leaved willow (*Salix pentandra* L.); —weibie,  
*f. Ornith.* duck-hawk (*Neohircus*); —welle,  
*f.* billow, wave, surge; —welt, *f.* the watery  
world, ocean (—reich); —wert, *n.* water-work;  
water-engine; *Mar.* water-line; —wiesel, *f.*  
*Zool.* the lesser otter, mink (*Neotria*); —wind-  
brud, *m. Surg.* hydrophosocole; —wirbel,  
*m.* eddy, whirlpool; waterspout; —woge, *f.*  
large wave, billow; —wurf, *m. see* —maul-  
wurf; —wurm, *m.* aquatic worm; —wurzel,  
*f. see* Zhanwurzel; —würste, *f.* watery waste;  
—zange, *f.* water-raising apparatus (used for  
irrigating meadows); —zäuberer, *f.* hydro-  
mancy; —zamm, *m.* 1) see —trense; 2) *Mar.*  
the mizen-bowlines; —zeichen, *n.* 1) *Paper-*  
water-mark; 2) (—standzeichen) flood-mark;  
—zinsen, *m. Bot.* horn-wort (*Hornblatt*); —  
zins, *m.* water-rate (—geld, 2); —zoll, *m.*  
toll paid for water-carriage; waterage; —  
zuber, *m.* water-tub; —zug, *m.* 1) current,  
drift, course of the water; 2) see —tiefe; —  
zuleitung, *f.* Steam-eng. feeding-apparatus.  
Wät, (*w.*) *f.* (t & c) provinc. (linen) cloth  
(Bad, Wand); linen; clothes; gown.  
Wäte, (*w.*) *f.* Fish. seine (a large net).  
Wäten, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) to walk  
in or through the water; to wade.  
Wäter ..., in comp. (*Engl.*) —closet, *n.*  
water-closet; —(spinn)maschine, *f. T.* wa-  
ter-spinning-frame. [waltet]  
Wätjad, (*stv.* *pl.* W-jade) *m.* knapsack;  
Wätsch'e, (*w.*) *f.* provinc. 1) or Wätsch'el,

(*w.*) *f.* (*Austria*) box on the ear; 2) (*Sile-*  
*sia*) duck. —Wätsch'elig, *adj.* waddling. —  
Wätsch'eln, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* haben & sein)  
to waddle.  
A. Wät'te, (*w.*) *f.* 1) wad, wadding; 2)  
mullein (*Wollblume*, 2); 3) see Wate.  
B. Wät'te, (*w.*) *f.* Wät't, *pl. [w.]*  
Wät'en) *n. & m.* flat, bank of sand and clay  
(especially in the German Ocean).  
Wät'ten, (*w.*) *v. tr.* see Wät'teren.  
Wät'ten ..., (*from* Wät'te, A & B), in comp.  
—fabricant, —macher, *m.* wadding-maker;  
—fabrer, *m.* coaster, large smack (*particul.*  
in the German Ocean); —fährt, *f.* passage  
over the flats; —traut, *n. see* Wolltraut; —ma-  
schine, *f.* Spinn. spreading machine, spreader  
(*Aufbreitmaschine*); —rod, *m.* a wadded and  
quilted petticoat.  
Wät'teren, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wad.  
Wät'tsch'ig, (*str.*) *n.* see Wät'tensch'ig.  
Wät'bögel, *m. pl.* see Sumpfvögel.  
Wau, (*str.*) *m. Bot.* weld, dyer's-weed,  
wild woad (*Reseda luteola* L.).  
Wau, *adj.* *Mar.* calm; der Wind ist —, the  
wind has becalmed.  
Wauwau, I. (*wauwau*) *interj.* bow wow  
(imitating the bark of a dog); II. (*wauwau*)  
*s. (str., pl. W-8)* *m.* 1) Nursery, a dog; 2) *coll.*  
bugbear.  
Wavellir, (*str.*) *m.* Miner. wavelite.  
Wä'be, (*w.*) *f.* Comm. web (a piece of linen  
shirting from seventy to seventy-two ells).  
Wä'bel, (*str.*) *I. m. see* Wäbel, A; II. *n.*  
Wear, belt, &c., see Einfischag, 5.  
Wä'beline (Wä'belien), (*w.*) *f. Mar.* *pl.*  
ratlings (ratlines) of the shrouds.  
Wä'beling, I. (*str.*) *m. (l. n.)* irresolute  
person, waverer; II. (*w.*) *f.* see Wäbeline.  
Wä'beln, (*w.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* sein) (*iterative*  
of *Wäben*) to bustle, to move or run about  
restlessly; to gesticulate vehemently.  
Wä'ben, (*w.* & [*str.*]) *v. l. intr.* 1) (t & c)\*, to  
move; to wave, float, hover, soar; Alles lebt und  
weht an ihr, she is full of life; sie lebt und weht  
darin, her whole soul is in the sport, &c.; in  
ihm leben, — und sind wir (Acts 17, 28), in  
him we live, and move, and have our being;  
2) *Mar.* to rattle; II. *tr.* 1) to weave (linen,  
cloth); 2) to entwine, wreath; 3) *fig.* to form;  
Teppiche —, to work tapestry.  
Wä'ber, (*str.*) *m.* 1) weaver; 2) *Ornith.*  
weaver-bird (*Ploceus texor* Gray).  
Wä'ber ..., in comp. —baum, *m.* yarn-  
beam, back-beam (of a loom); (für Scher-  
garn) warp-roller; (für Gewebe) cloth-beam;  
—blatt, *n.* sloop, sley, weaver's reed; —bissel,  
*f. Bot.* fuller's thistle, common teasel (*Dip-  
sacus fullanum* L.).  
Wä'berel, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act or practice  
of) weaving; trade of a weaver; — glatter  
Stoffe, plain weaving; — gemusteter Stoffe,  
fancy-weaving; 2) weaving-mill.  
Wä'ber ..., in comp. —einfischag, —eintrag,  
*m. see* Einfischag, 5; —fisch, *m.* Ichth. bleak, blay  
(*Ulfelci*); —gaden, *m.* weaver's work-room;  
—gefell, *m.* journeyman weaver; —glas, *n.*  
weaver's glass, linen-prover, cloth-prover;  
—handwerk, *n.* weaver's trade; —haus, *n.*  
weaving shed; —lamm, *m. see* —blatt; —lan-  
ten, *pl.* weaver's edges; —larde, *f. see* —  
bistel; —leister, *m.* weaver's starch (*Schlichte*,  
1); —leucht, *pl. 1) for* —gefell; 2) *Arachn.* long-  
legged spider, father (daddy) long-legs, shep-  
herd-spider (*Phalangium opilio* L.); —knopf, *m.*  
1) running knot, slip-knot, noose (*Schleife*, 3);  
sheet-bend; 2) (*Luc.*) tadpole; —knöten, *m.*  
weavers' knot; —lade, *f.* 1) cash-box of the  
weavers' guild; 2) batten lay, lathe of the  
loom; —latte, *f.* couper (*Obertritt*); —ma-  
schine, *f.* power-loom; —meister, *m.* master-  
weaver; —messer, *n.* loom-knife; —neß, *n.*  
T. tangle, bow, flaw, skip (*Beil.*); —roß, *n.*



weaver's reed; —jaal, *m.* weaving-room; weaving shed (*Tulh.*); —schere, *f.* weaver's shears; —schiffchen, *n.* —schüge, *m.* shuttle; —schüttele, *f.* linen-weaver's starch, weaver's dressing; —spule, *f.* weaver's spool; —stube, *f.* see —gaden; —stuhl, *m.* loom; —stuhl für hochschäftige Teppiche, upright-loom; Jacquard'scher —stuhl, Jacquard; mechanischer —stuhl, power-loom; —tritt, *m.* treadle of a loom; —trumm, *n.* selvage, warp-ends, thrum; —vogel, *m.* 1) see Weber, 2; 2) picking-stick (*Treibstod*, 2), picker (pecker); —zähne, *m. pl.* dents, splits, reeds; —zange, *f.* weaver's tweezer (nippers); —zupfange; —zettel, *m.* [ings]; —zante, *f.* wove(n) lace.

Web(e) ..., *in comp.* —gestet, *n.* litter-Web(e) ..., *in comp.* —maschine, *f.* see Webermaschine; —schere, *n.* *intr.* Mar. to shoer and nail the ribbands; —waren, *f. pl.* textile goods, *coll.* wove(n) articles.

Wahabit'en, (*wo*) *m. pl.* Wahabites (a Mahometan sect).

Wechsel [*pr. wex'el*], (*str.*) *m.* 1) vicissitude, change, shifting, turn; interchange; alternation; 2) *Sport.* place where game passes and re-passes; 3) *Rath.* (*particul.* *S. G.*) siding (*Weiche*, 4); 4) *Min-s.* *a*) joint, scarf of two shaft-ladders; *b*) resting-place; *c*) see *Echicht*, 3, *a*; *d*) —der Zimmerung, renewal of the wood-work; *e*) *Hydr.* *a*) pipe-joint; *b*) joint-pipe; *c*) *Horol.* wheels turned by arbors; 7) *Coach-m.* joint of two jaunts; 8) *Carp.* trimmer; 9) relay of horses; 10) *Comm.* *a*) exchange; *b*) bill of exchange, bill; note of hand; remittance of money; *langschäftige*, *kurze*, *kurzschaftige* —, long, short (—dated) bills, short paper; —erster Classe, beste —, —von den besten Häufern, first rate or first class or prime bills, best paper; —zweiter Classe, second rate or trade bills; —unsichere —, dubious paper; —von der Hand, first hand bill; —mit Documenten, documentary bill; einen — nicht begehren, to dishonour a bill, to leave a bill unprotected or in suffrance; —fiber (*lautend auf*) 1000 Thaler (or von 1000 Thalern, 1000 Thaler groß), bill of one thousand thalers; einen — aufstellen, trafriren, remittiren, präsentiren, acceptiren, begehren, discontiren, inobfistiren, to issue, draw, remit, present, accept, pay, discount, endorse a bill of exchange, *c*.) Einziehen, 7 or Einlösen, 2, *Strichen* &c.; einen — aus (or von) der Hand geben, to give a bill from hand; mit —en handeln, to trade in bills of exchange; Geld durch — übermachen, to remit, send, make over, convey money by a bill of exchange; Inhaber eines W-s, holder of a bill; ein gegogener —, a draft (*draught*), *ein Solas*, *Primas*, *Secundas* &c., —a sole, first, second, &c. bill; der trafrirte —, draught, draft; —an eigene Order, bill drawn to own order; der nicht an Order gestellte —, see *Rectawechsel*; gemachte (—briefe), bills (drafts) ready for endorsement; ein — auf Eicht, auf llo, auf doppeltes, dreifaches llo, a bill of exchange to pay at sight, at usance, at double, treble usance; ein — auf den Aussteller (selbst), a promissory note, note of hand; ein offerer —, a letter or bill of credit.

Wechsel [*pr. wex'el*], ..., *in comp. particul.* *Comm-s.* —accept, *m.* acceptance of a bill (of exchange); —agent, *m.* bill-broker; —amt, *n.* 1) see —gericht; 2) alternating office; —arbitrage, *f.* arbitration of exchanges; —arbitrageer, *f.* account or note of arbitration; —arrest, *m.* see —haft; —assiguation, *f.* promissory note, note of hand; —baß, *m.* chanceling, oaf; urehin; —bank, *f.* bank, exchange, banking-house. [exchangeable.]

Wechselbar [*pr. wex'el*], *adj.* (*L. n.*) *W.* [*pr. wex'el*], ..., *in comp.* —begreif, *m. pl.* *Log.* identical or convertible notions

or ideas; identical or convertible terms; —belleagte, *m.* one who is sued in default of payment of a bill of change; —beziehung, *f.* 1) *Comm.* ontaring; drawing; *b*) corollation, correlativeness; —blatt, *n.* *Bot.* alternate leaf; —bild, *m.* mutual look or glance; —bod, *m.* *Min.* plank on which the sweeps are scarfed; —brief, *m.* see Wechsel, 10, *b*; —buch, *n.* bill-book; —bürg, —cavent, *m.* bail or surety for (the payment of) a bill; —bürgschaft, *f.* surety; bail; —bünd, *m.* mutual alliance; —cavent, *m.* endorser; —chor, *m.* *Mus.* alternate choros or choir; *Comm-s.* —commission, *f.* commission for executing any exchange-operation; bill-commission; —commissionen, *pl.* commissions given to a correspondent in behalf of bill-transactions; —commissionenconto, *n.* account of exchange commissions; —comptoir, *n.* exchange, banking house; —conto, *n.* account of exchange, bill-account; —contract, *m.* bond of exchange; —copien, *f. pl.* copies of bills; —copirbuch, *n.* bill-copy-book; —cours, *m.* (course or rate of) exchange; —coursberechnung, *f.* arbitration of exchanges; —coursgeld, *m.* exchange-list; —courtage, *f.* bill-brokerage; bank-brokerage; —credit, *m.* bill-credit; —bruisse, *f.* appointment; —duplicitat, *n.* duplicate of a bill.

Wechsel [*pr. wex'el*], (*u.*) *f.* 1) (a frequent) change, interchange; 2) see Wechsel-geldschäft. [Wechsler.]

Wechsler [*pr. wex'el*], (*str.*) *m.* see Wechsel [*pr. wex'el*], ..., *in comp.* —execution, *f.* execution or distraint for non-payment of a bill; —fähig, *adj.* having the right to sign bills (of exchange); —fähigkeit, *f.* (passive) ability to draw, endorse, accept, and bail bills of exchange, and to be sued in a bill-action; (active) ability to claim at law or to take legal proceedings in bill-transactions; —fall, *m.* 1) alternate fall; 2) alternative; dilemma; die —fälle des Lebens, the vicissitudes, or ups and downs of life; —farbe, *f.* changing or shot colour; —farbig, *adj.* changing or shot; —feld, *n.* *Agr.* rotation field; —fießer, *n.* *Med.* intermitting or intermittent fever; —folge, *f.* alternation; *Comm-s.* —forderung, *f.* demand arising from a bill, demand founded or grounded on a bill; —frist, *f.* term of payment for a bill of exchange, usance; —furche, *f.* *Husb.* furrow dividing two acres or fields; —geber, *m.* drawor; —gebrach, *m.* usance; —gebräuche, *m. pl.* customs and usages regarding bills; —geld, *n.* 1) bank-money; 2) exchange-money, agio; 3) specie or money which is received in payment on taking up a bill; —geleht, *n.* *Anat.* gingly mus; —gericht, *n.* court for exchange-matters; —gefang, *m.* *Mus.* alternate song; *Comm-s.* —geschäft, *n.* 1) banker's trade, banking or exchange business, business of discounting money, banking (transactions); commerce with bills of exchange; 2) banking-house, exchange-business; —gefeße, *n. pl.* bill-regulations; exchange-rules, laws relating to bill-transactions; —gespräch, *n.* see —rede, 2; —gestalt, *f.* changeable state; —gestaltig, *adj.* *Bot.* versiform; —gläubiger, *m.* bearer of a bill of exchange, bill-holder; —glück, *n.* fickle or inconstant fortune; —gruß, *m.* mutual salutation.

Wechselhaft [*pr. wex'el*], *adj.* 1) changeable; 2) *Comm.* *a*) in the manner of or as a bill of exchange; *b*) see Wechselmägig.

Wechsel [*pr. wex'el*], ..., *in comp.* —haft, *f.* *Comm.* *Lae.* arrest for non-acceptance or non-payment of a bill (of exchange) due, arrest for default; —handel, *m.* see —geschäft, 1; —handlung, *f.* 1) —, see —geschäft, 1; 2) see —geschäft, 2; —händler, *m.* banker; discounter of bills; —haus, *n.* banking-house; —herr, *m.* banker; —herrschaft, *f.* alternate reign, rule, or sway.

Wechsel [*pr. wex'el*], (*str.*) *m.* (used by Voss for *Shksp's*;) chanceling (*in a good sense*).

Wechsel [*pr. wex'el*], ..., *in comp.* —inhaber, *m.* holder of a bill; —intervention, *f.* *Comm.* intervention upon honour; —jahr, *n.* climacterical year; —kind, *n.* 1) a beautiful child stolen by the fairies in the place of which another was left; 2) *gener.* *in an ill sense*: chanceling (—baß); —klage, *f.* *Lae.* action upon a bill, bill-action; —kläger, *m.* prosecutor in the case of a —klage, *which* see; —klöge, *m. pl.* *T.* clumps placed round the kiln of a charcoal burner (*Beil*); —kraft, *f.* legal power of or as a bill; —kunde, *f.* knowledge of banking affairs; —kundig, *adj.* versed in banking affairs; —lauf, *m.* 1) changeable course; 2) alternate course; —licht, *n.* 1) changing light; 2) extra-light; —liebe, *f.* mutual or reciprocal love or affection.

Wechsellos [*pr. wex'el*], *I. adj.* changeless (*Unveränderlich*); *II. W.* —losigkeit, (*u.*) *f.* changelessness.

Wechsel [*pr. wex'el*], ..., *in comp.* *Comm-s.* —mühelei, *f.* *cont.* doing business in dry exchange, stock-jobbing; —mäster, *m.* exchange-broker; bill-broker.

Wechselmäßig, *adj.* according to bill-regulations; *u-e* Anspruch, legal claim arising out of a bill; *u-e* Wirkung, legal force of a bill; er haftet — für die Zahlung, he is bound according to bill regulations to pay.

Wechseln, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to change; to exchange, interchange; to shift, to turn; to alternate; to take turns; to alter, to vary; to change, veer, shift (of the wind); *Sport.* to shift, double; 2) *Comm.* to exchange; to carry on bank-business or money-exchange; einen Ducaten —, to change a ducat; Briefe mit Einem —, to correspond with one; die Farbe —, 1. to change colour; 2. *Gam.* to change suit; Kugeln —, to exchange balls; die Ringe —, to exchange rings; die Wässer —, *Min.* there is a current (or thorough draught) of air in the pit; Worte —, to exchange words, to talk, speak; to argue; to dispute, altercation, to quarrel; die Zähne —, to shed or cast the teeth.

Wechsel [*pr. wex'el*], ..., *in comp.* —nehmer, *m.* taker or buyer of a bill; —nota, *f.* bill-account; —note, *f.* *Mus.* irregular transient note, *appoggiatura*; —operation, *f.* exchange-transaction, bill-operation; —ordnung, *f.* see —gefeße; —pari, *n.* par of exchange; —pferce, *f.* living conformed in rotation by several colators; —pferde, *n. pl.* relay-horses; —pflicht, *f.* reciprocal duty; *Comm-s.* —pflichtig, *adj.* subject to stamp-duty; —pistolet, *f. pl.* (a pair of) pistole, perfectly alike; —platz, *m.* place of exchange; —portefeuille, *n.* 1) bill case; 2) bill-portfolio; —preis, *m.* exchange; —proceß, *m.* see —klage; —provision, *f.* bill-commission; —rad, *n.* *Horol.* pinion of report; —rechnung, *f.* calculation or account of banking transactions, relative to the course of exchange, value of different coins, &c., see —conto; —nota; —recht, *n.* 1) see —gefeße; 2) see —fähigkeit, active; —rechtlich, *adj.* see —mäßig; —rechtliche Wirkung, negotiability; von —rechtlicher Geltung or Wirkung, legally operative or valid as a bill of exchange; ohne —rechtliche Geltung, inoperative legally as a bill of exchange; nach —rechtlichen Bestimmungen, see —mäßig; —rede, *f.* 1) answer, reply; 2) discourse, colloquy; —reiß, *adj.* full of vicissitudes; —reim, *m.* alternate rhyme; —reiter, *m.* jobber in bills of exchange; bill-door; —reiterel, *f.* drawing and re-drawing bills of exchange, (practice of) jobbing with bills of exchange, shift or foul play in negotiating bills of exchange, cross accommodation, bill jobbing; *cauf.* kite-flying; —reiterel freiben, to carry on bill jobbing;



to job in bills; —*richter*, *m.* chief justice or president of a court for regulating exchange-matters; —*sache*, *f.* matter of exchange; —*satz*, *m.* *Leg.* alternate proposition; —*schening*, *f.* mutual gift; —*schlag*, *m.* alternate cadence (of rhymes); zu lauschen so mit sel'gem Sehen | auf unsrer Herzen —*schlag* (*Freiligr.* Ruhe in der Geliebten), with blissful trembling thus to list | unto our mutual throbbing hearts (*Baskerville*); —*schluß*, *m.* *Log.* dilemma; —*schrift*, *f.* answer in writing, written reply, controversial writing; —*schuld*, *f.* debt founded on a bill of exchange; —*contro*, *n.* bill-book.

**Wech'selseitig** [*pr. wec'sel-*], *I. adj.* 1) mutual, reciprocal; 2) alternate, interchangeable; *m-e* Heirathen schließen, to intermarry; sich — durchbringen, to interpenetrate; *II. W-selst*, *f.* reciprocity; mutualness.

**Wech'sel** [*pr. wec'sel*], *in comp.* —*sendung*, *f.* remittance of bills of exchange; remittance of money; —*seufsal*, *m.* see —*mäfler*; —*sicht*, *f.* see —*trist*; —*speculation*, *f.* exchange speculation; —*spiel*, *n.* alternate play, away, or influence; —*staudsbergrechnung*, *f.* see —*arbitrage*; —*stein*, *m.* *T.* glazed tile or brick; —*stempel*, *m.* bill-stamp; (*Nob. & Gr.*) dem —*stempel* unterworfen (—*stempelschuldig*), subject to stamp-duty; um den —*stempel* zu sparen, to save stamp-duty; —*stempelmarke*, *f.* bill-stamp; —*streit*, *m.* conflict, dispute; —*strenge*, *f.* right of the holder of a bill to send the debtor to jail in case of non-payment; —*stube*, *f.* *provinc.* see —*complot*; —*stunde*, *f.* *Min.* alternate hour.

**Wech'selweise** [*pr. wec'sel-*], *I. adv.* by turns, alternately; mutually; *II. adj.* alternate (*T.* motion, &c.); mutual.

**Wech'sel** [*pr. wec'sel*], *in comp.* —*tag*, *m.* 1) *Med.* critical day; 2) *pl.* *Comm.* courses; —*tag*, *m.* alternate dance; —*tausch*, *m.* mutual exchange or barter; —*thaler*, *m.* *Comm.* thaler of exchange; —*thier*, *n.* see *Amphibie*; —*tisch*, *m.* banker's table or counter.

**Wech'selung** [*pr. wec'sel-*], (*we.*) *f.* 1) alternation; 2) *Mar.* scarfing.

**Wech'sel** [*wec'sel*], *in comp.* —*unsatz*, *f.* 1) see —*trist*; 2) see —*gebräuch*; —*verbindlichkeit*, *f.* bill-liability; —*verbundene*, *m.* party on the bills; —*verhältniß*, *m.* bills payable book; —*verhältniß*, *n.* 1) reciprocal relation; 2) *Math.* reciprocal proportion; —*verschreibung*, *f.* prescription of a bill of exchange; —*verkehr*, *m.* circulation of bills; —*verpflichtung*, *f.* bill-liability; —*vers*, *m.* see —*reim*; —*vertrag*, *m.* contract of exchange; —*voll*, *adj.* see —*reich*; —*wärter*, *m.* (*particul. S. G.*) pointsman (*Weidenwärter*).

**Wech'selweise**, see *Wech'selweise*.

**Wech'sel** [*pr. wec'sel*], *in comp.* —*weizen*, *m.* wheat that may be sowed in winter and summer; many-eared wheat; —*wert*, *n.* *Watch-m.* the wheels in clocks and watches that turn the hour and minute-band about; —*wiechengrund*, *f.* *Agr.* rotation meadow ground; —*wild*, *n.* see *Standwild*; —*wind*, *m.* changing, shifting wind; trade wind; —*winkel*, *m.* *Geom.* alternate angle; —*wirlung*, *f.* reciprocal action; in —*wirlung* mit einander stehen, to act and react upon each other; —*wirtschaft*, *f.* *Agr.* rotation of crops or cropping; —*wort*, *n.* *Gramm.* (*n. u.*) participle; *Comm-s.* —*wunder*, *m.* (illogical) profit made in exchanging money or discounting bills; —*zahlung*, *f.* bill-money; exchange-money, convention-money; —*zahn*, *m.* milk-tooth; —*zange*, *f.* *T.* pincers for wire-drawing; —*zeit*, *f.* 1) see —*frist*; 2) turn of life (of women); —*zustand*, *m.* correlative state, reciprocity.

**Wec's'er** [*pr. wec'-*], (*str.*) *m.* banker, money-changer, exchanger.

**Wec**, **Wec'en**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Wec'e**, (*we.*) *f.*

1) †, wedge; 2) a piece or roll of butter; 3) sort of bread, roll.

**Wec'en**, (*we.*) *v. tr.* to wake, awake, to call up; *cf.* *Gerrecht*, *p. a.*

**Wec'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) waker; 2) alarm (clock); 3) *Mil.* warning-bell; 4) see *Wachtels-pfeife*; —*vorrichtung*, *f.* —*wert*, *n.* work in an alarm-watch.

**Wec'...**, *in comp.* —*glode*, *f.* alar(u)m-bell; —*hahn*, *m.* early-cock; —*stunde*, *f.* hour of waking; —*uhr*, *f.* see *Wec'er*, 2; —*wert*, *n.* see *Wec'erwert*.

**Wec'el**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) tail; 2) fan; *Bot.* fan, frond; brush; —*fürmig*, *adj.* fan-shaped, *Bot.* flabelliform.

**Wec'eln**, (*we.*) *v. intr.* 1) to wag (mit dem Schwanz, the tail); 2) to fan; 3) *fig.* to fawn (vor *neith* *Dad.*), upon, to cringe, crouch (to).

**Wec'...**, *in comp.* —*schwamm*, *m.* fan-shaped sponge; —*schwanz*, —*stert*, *m.* wagtail (*Bachtelst.*); —*tragend*, *adj.* *Bot.* frondiferous.

**Wec'er**, *conj.* neither; — ... noch ..., neither ... nor ...

**Wec'sel**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* 1) west, woof; 2) honeycomb (*Wabe*); —*pule*, *f.* pira.

**Wec'se**, (*we.*) *f.* *provinc.* stripe, weal, *cf.* *Woffling*.

**Weg**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) way, road; passage, strait; walk; route; course; path; 2) *fig.* way, manner, mode; *hüßer* —, *Chem.* moist process or way; Vergoldung auf nassem W-c, water or wash-gilding; 3) expedient, means; der kürzeste —, the nearest way, the shortest cut; ein näherer —, a shorter cut, short-cut; am W-c, by the road-side or way-side; auf indirectem —, by indirect conveyance; auf halbem W-c, half-way; auf halbem W-c wieder umkehren, to go only half-way; auf halbem W-c stehen bleiben, *fig.* to do things only by halves; auf dem W-c des Processes, by way of process; eine Meile W-c, a mile's distance; ein — von zehn Minuten, a ten minutes' walk or drive; gerade W-c, direct, straight, straightway(s); auf dem W-c, unter W-c, by the way, on the road, on the journey; sich auf den — machen, to set out, to start; seinen — (or seiner W-c) gehen, to go one's way; er geht seinen eigenen —, he has a course of his own; geh, packe dich deiner W-c! go your ways! be off! get you gone! ans dem W-c gehen, 1. to make way (Einem, for ...), to stand out of the way, to clear the way; 2. to shun or avoid (somebody); mir ans dem W-c! out of my path, Sir! Einem in den — kommen, Einem im W-c stehen or sein, to stand or be in one's way; to hinder; to interfere with one; Einem seiner W-c (*Gen.*) schiden, Einem die W-c (or den —, die Thüre) weisen, to send one packing, to turn one out; Einem etwas in den — legen, to throw (impediments, &c.) into one's way, to hinder or offend one; to cross one's will; ans dem W-c räumen, 1. to put out of the way (things), to remove (difficulties, &c.); 2. to dispatch (one); er ist auf dem (besten) W-c sein *Üstid* zu machen, he bids fair or he is in a fair way to make his fortune; er ist auf dem W-c der Besserung, he is in a fair way of recovery; seines W-c, by no means; es hat gute W-c, *fam.* there is no haste; there's no fear of it; gut bei W-c sein, to be well or in good health; auf dem W-c sein, 1. to make way, to go on favourably, to gain ground; to be in a fair way; 2. or auf rechtem W-c sein, to be in the right path, to go right; auf unrechtem W-c sein, to go wrong; auf den — bringen, to put in the way (nach, to); auf den rechten — bringen, 1. to put into the right road; 2. *fig.* to lead into the right path; auf einen falschen — geraten, to get into the wrong road, to lose one's way; auf bösen W-en gehen, *fig.* to lead

a bad or wicked life; ein Schritt auf dem richtigen W-c, a step in the right direction.

**Weg** [*pr. wech*], *I. adv.* away, off; gone; lost (*cf.* *fort*); von der Straße —, out of the street; in Einem —, continually, *cf.* *fort*; *II. intr.* —! da! away, get you gone! begone! Hände —! hands off! — mit ihm! away or off with him! — mit ...! away with ...! out upon ...! — damit! away with this!

**Weg** [*pr. wech*], *in comp.* —*arbeiten*, *v. l. tr.* to go away, to remove by working; *II. intr.* coll. to work on; —*äßen*, *v. tr.* see —*beizen*; —*bannen*, *v. tr.* to banish, to *Weg'bär*, *adj.* see *Weglein*. [*drive away.* *Weg* [*pr. wech*], (*adv.*) *in comp.* —*begleiten*, *v. refl.* to go away, to retire, to absent one's self, to withdraw; to depart; —*beizen*, *v. tr.* to bite away or off; —*beizen*, *v. tr.* to remove by something caustic, to cauterise, to corrode or eat away; —*befommen*, (*str.*) *v. tr.* *fam.* 1) to get away or off; 2) to get; 3) to get at the bottom of (a thing), to find out; to ascertain, make sure of; —*beten*, *v. tr.* to remove by prayer; —*besten*, *v. tr.* to put up the bed of (some one) in a different place; sich —*setzen*, *refl.* to separate beds; —*bläsen*, *v. tr.* to blow away; —*bleiben*, *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) 1) to stay away; to keep away (*gener.* intentionally); 2) to be omitted, to be left out; —*bliden*, *v. intr.* to look away; —*blühen*, *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to fade away (rapidly); *cf.* *Verblühen*; —*brechen*, *v. tr.* 1) to break off or away; 2) to pull down, demolish; 3) *Med.* to vomit out; —*brennen*, *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) & *tr.* to burn away or down; —*bringen*, *v. tr.* to bring or carry away, to remove; leicht wegbringen, of easy conveyance; —*büßchen*, *v. tr.* to shoot away all (the game); —*disputieren*, *v. tr.* to do away with, &c. by disputing or specious reasoning; —*drängen*, *v. tr.* to push, force away; —*drühen*, *v. tr.* to turn away; —*brüden*, *v. tr.* to displace by pressing, to press or force out of its place; —*dürfen*, *v. intr.* to be allowed to go away.

**Weg'e** ... (*from Weg, s.*), *in comp.* —*ant*, *n.* road-office; —*arbeiter*, *m.* navy; —*aufscher*, —*bereiter*, *m.* surveyor or overseer of the roads or highways, road-surveyor; —*bau*, *m.* a making of roads, see *Chausseebau*; —*baum*, *n.* board of roads; —*besserung*, *f.* a road-mending, repairing of highways; *Bot-s.* —*bleit*, —*breit*, *n.* plantain, way-bread (*Plantago* L.); —*büfel*, *f.* cotton or woolly thistle (*Eichdistel*); —*born*, *m.* way-thorn, buckthorn (*Struoborn*); —*fertig*, *adj.* t, ready to set out; —*gelb*, *n.* wheelage, turnpike-toll; —*gebeinnahme*, *f.* turnpike-money; —*gebeinnahmer*, *m.* turnpike-man; —*geschwo-rene*, *m.* see —*auffcher*; —*grad*, *n.* see —*tritt*, 2; —*haspel*, *m.* turnstile, turnpike; —*haus*, *n.* toll-house, gate-house, turnpike-house.

**Weg'eisen** [*pr. wech...*], (*we.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to hasten away.

**Weg'einnahmer**, *m.* see *Weggebeinnahmer*.

**Weg'einspector**, *m.* see *Weggeauffseher*.

**Weg'eitern** [*pr. wech...*], (*we.*) *v. intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) to go away in supparting; to come to a head and dry up.

**Weg'e** ... (*from Weg, s.*), *in comp.* —*treffe*, *f.* *Bot.* stinking pepperwort (*Lepidium ruderale* L.); —*lagerer*, *m.* waylayer; —*lagerer*, *v. intr.* to waylay; —*lagerung*, *f.* (act of) way-laying; —*lauf*, *m.* see —*tritt*; —*leitung*, *f.* viaduct; —*lerche*, *f.* see *Spannenlerche*; —*lenkte*, *f.* reflector of a street-lamp; —*linde*, *f.* see —*waite*; —*material*, *n.* road-metal; —*messer*, *m.* *T.* hodometer; —*meßkunst*, *f.* hodometry; *Mar. log.*

**Weg'en**, *prep.* (*with Gen. [d. Dat.]; sometimes placed after the word it governs*) because of, for the sake or on account of, for, by reason of, owing to, with respect, respecting.



or relating to, in regard of; meiner Familie —, for my family's sake; der Armen —, in behalf of the poor; Protest —, protest for.

Weg'en, (w.) v. tr. (+ &)\*, to move, see Bewegen.

Wegennarr, (str.) m. provinc. salamander.

Weg'enage, (w.) f. narrow pass, defile (Hohweg).

Weggenüß, (str.) m. +, see Wegegeld.

Weg'er, (str.) m. Mar. gener. pl. see Weeger.

Weg'e... (from Weg, s.), in comp. —rad, n. surveying wheel, perambulator; —recht, i. adj. acquainted with the roads; Sport. knowing all the boats; II. s. n. (public) right of road way, right of passage.

Weg'gerich, (str.) m. see Wegerecht.

Weg'gering, (w.) f. Mar. planks, clamps, and thick-stuff used in the ceiling of a ship.

A. Weg'ern, (w.) v. tr. (+ &) provinc. (L. G.) to Weigern.

B. Weg'ern, (w.) v. tr. Mar. to place the planks and thick-stuff of (a ship's) ceiling.

Weg'e... (from Weg, s.), in comp. —säule, f. way-mark, mile-stone; —steide, f. crossway; —stich, adj. shy at the crossing of roads (a fault in horses); —stünge, f. Bot. way-faring tree (*Viburnum lantana* L.); —stunde, f. Zool. dew-lark, dew-snail, slug (*Limax emarginatus* Fer.); —ten, m. see Weiden.

Weg'essen [pr. wäch-], (from Weg, adv.) (irr.) v. tr. & intr. to eat up (quickly), to consume (greedily); (Einem etwas) to deprive (another) of eatables, &c. by eating them up.

Weg'e... (from Weg, s.), in comp. —stein, m. road-stone; —steuer, f. road-toll, turnpike-toll; —strecke, f. extent or length of the way or road; —tritt, m. Bot. 1) see —breit;

2) common bird's knotgrass (*Polygonum aviculare* L.); Rastlos-s. —überführung, f. over-bridge; —übergang, m. level-crossing; —unterführung, f. under-bridge; —wart, m., —warte, —weis, f. wild endive, cichory, succory (*Cichorium intybus* L.); —weide, f. *Euthou*, a species of wasp (*Pompilus vaticus* F.); —zebrung, f. travelling expenses; *viaticum*; —zeichen, n. way-mark; —zoll, m. see —geld.

Weg [pr. wäch]... (adv.), in comp. —fahren, v. I. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to drive or ride away or off, to start; to sail away or off; 2) über etwas (Acc.) mit der Hand —, to pass or glide one's hand over something; II. tr. to convey away in a carriage, &c., to carry, cart, or drive away; —fahrt, f. the (act of) driving away, &c.; departure, starting; —fall, m. omission; in —fall bringen, to abolish, cancel; in —fall kommen, to be deducted or omitted; —fallen, v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to drop, fall away, to fall off; 2) fig. a) to be omitted, to cease, to exist, &c.; b) to be deducted; 3) to come or fall to nothing; —fangen, v. tr. to catch away; —fassen, v. intr. (aux. sein) to rot away, rot off; —feilen, v. tr. to file off; —fliehen, v. tr. fig. to fly away, to carry off, to snatch away; —fliegen, v. intr. (aux. sein) to fly away; —fließen, v. tr. (aux. sein) to flow away; —flößen, v. tr. to carry away by floating; —flüchten, v. tr. to save by flight; —fluten, v. intr. (aux. sein) to stream or flood away; —fressen, v. tr. to eat up, to devour; —führen, v. tr. to lead away, to carry away; —gabeln, v. tr. fam. to fork away, cf. —fischen; —ganz, m. departure; —geben, v. tr. to give away; to give, sell, to let have (merchandise); —gehen, v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to go away, to go off, to be off, to depart, to leave, quit; to go out (of stains, spots); er ging dem Fenster weg, he came away from the window; er dachte gar nicht daran wegzugehen, he never thought of coming away; 2) to be disposed of, to be sold; über etwas (Acc.) —, to go

or pass over ...; —gewöhnen, v. tr. to disaccustom from coming or going any where; —gießen, v. tr. to pour away; —gleiten, v. intr. (aux. sein) to glide away; über (with Acc.) —, fig. to glide over ...; —haben, v. tr. coll. 1) to have got, (seinem Antheil) to have (one's share); to anticipate; 2) fig. to understand, comprehend, to see through; ich habe es weg, I am done for; er hat es bei mir weg, he has done for himself with me, he has ruined himself in my opinion.

Weg'hälte, (w.) f. (from Weg, s.) midway, mid-course.

Weg [pr. wäch]... (adv.), in comp. —halten, v. tr. to keep off, to withdraw, to hold at a distance; —hängen, v. tr. to hang in another place; —hassen, v. tr. to snatch away; —hauen, v. tr. to blow away; —hauen, v. tr. to cut away; —heben, v. tr. to lift up and away; hebe dich weg! hegone! hebe dich weg von mir! Script. get thee hence! get thee behind me! avant! —hegen, v. tr. to chase away with dogs; —hinken, v. intr. (aux. sein) to hobble away; —holen, v. tr. to carry away, to fetch away, to bring off; —hüpfen, v. intr. (aux. sein) to hop away; —jagen, v. tr. to drive away; —jähern, v. tr. to snatch away; to intercept, to capture, to make prize of; —laufen, v. tr. to forestal, to buy up; —leihen, v. tr. 1) to sweep away; 2) to turn off or away; —kommen, v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to get away, cf. hinwegkommen; fig-s. 2) to come off; 3) to be lost or missing; daß Buch ist mir weggekommen, I miss the book; —kommen lassen, to lose (by negligence); an (schimmeln) —kommen, to come by the worst, to get or have the worst of it; somme ich doch das schimmern weg? am I the worse for it? —lönnen, v. intr. to be able to get away; —fragen, v. tr. to scratch away or out; —reichen, v. intr. (aux. sein) to creep or sneak away; —reigen, v. tr. see —bekommen; —rücken, v. tr. to kiss away or off; —scheln, v. tr. to smile away; —lassen, v. tr. 1) to leave out, to omit, to pass by or over; 2) to let go, to part with; 3) to permit one's going or departure; —lassung, f. the (act of) passing over, omission; —laufen, v. intr. (aux. sein) to run away or off, to desert; —läufer, m. runaway, deserter, flincher; —legen, v. tr. to put aside; —leihen, v. tr. to lend out; —leiten, v. tr. to conduct to another place or in another direction; —leuchten, v. tr. to light a person on going away; —loden, v. tr. to entice away, to decoy; —lösen, v. tr. to efface, to blot out; —lügen, v. tr. to deny openly; —machen, v. I. tr. coll. 1) a) to make or put away, to remove; to clear away; to efface; to take out (stains); b) †, to make away with (Hutbringen, &c.); 2) to do or perform (one's work) quickly and efficiently; II. refl. to make off, withdraw, depart, decamp; —maßen, v. tr. to grind down; —marschieren, v. intr. (aux. sein) to march away.

Weg'müde, adj. wayworn, wearied by travelling.

Weg [pr. wäch]... (adv.), in comp. —müssen, v. tr. to be obliged to go or depart; daß muß weg, that must be taken away; ich muß weg, I must be off; —nehmen, f. the (act of) taking away; confiscation, seizure; —nehmen eines Schiffes, capture; —nehmen, v. tr. to take or carry away or off; to seize upon; to capture; to confiscate, seize; nimmi die Hand weg! hold off your hand! diese Arbeit nahm mir etwa zwei Tage weg, this work took me about two days; —wegnehmung, f. see Wegnahme; —packen, v. I. tr. to pack up in another place; to pack or put away; II. refl. coll. to pack off or away, to shoo off; —partieren, v. tr. to purloin; —peitschen, v. tr. to whip off, to drive away by a whip; —peffen, v. tr. to

whistle off; —prügeln, v. tr. to beat away, to drive away by drubbing; —putzen, v. tr. 1) to remove by brushing and cleaning; 2) fig. fam. a) to finish off; b) to do away with, to purloin, see —stibben; —raben, v. tr. to scratch out, erase; —raffen, v. tr. to snatch or take away, to carry or sweep off; —rauben, v. tr. to take away by force or robbery; —räumen, v. tr. to remove, to clear away, to put out of the way; to put aside, pack away (letters, &c.); fig. to remove (obstacles); —räumen, m. remover, clearer; —räumung, f. removal, clearance; —reiben, v. tr. to rub away, off, out; —reichen, v. intr. to extend (über with Acc.), beyond; —reife, f. departure; —reisen, v. intr. (aux. sein) to set out on a journey, to depart; —reisen, v. tr. 1) to tear, pull, or snatch away, to snatch (Einem etwas, from one); 2) to sweep away, to carry off; 3) to break off or down, to pull down, to demolish; —reiten, v. intr. (aux. sein) to ride away or off; —ritt, m. the (act of) riding off; —rollen, v. tr. to roll away; —rüden, v. I. tr. to move away or out of the way, to remove; II. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to remove; 2) to draw away or off, withdraw; —rübern, v. intr. (aux. sein) to row away; —rüfen, v. tr. to call away; —sägen, v. tr. to saw off.

Weg'sam, adj. passable; accessible; pervious (Gangbar, 1). [to suck away.]

Weg'saugen [pr. wäch-], (w. & str.) v. tr. Weg'säule, (w.) f. see Wegesäule.

Weg [pr. wäch]... (adv.), in comp. —schaben, v. tr. to scrape off; —schaffen, adj. removable; —schaffen, v. tr. 1) to put away, to remove, to carry away; 2) to dispatch, to make away with; 3) see Abschaffen; 4) Math. to eliminate; —schaffung, f. the (act of) removing, carrying away, &c.; Math. elimination; —schauen, v. tr. to remove with the shovel.

Weg'schide, (w.) f. place or point where roads separate, forks of a road.

Weg [pr. wäch]... (adv.), in comp. —schiden, v. intr. to depart; —schenten, v. tr. to give away, to make a present of; —schüren, v. I. tr. to shave away; to cut off, clip; to shear; II. refl. coll. see sich —paden; —scheren, v. tr. to joke or sport away; —schrecken, v. tr. to frighten away, to scare away; —schiden, v. tr. to send away; —schieben, v. tr. to put by, to shove away, to turn off, to remove, shift; —schlagen, v. tr. to beat away or off; —schleichen, v. intr. (aux. sein) & refl. to steal away, to slink away; —schleifen, v. tr. I. (str.) 1) to grind off or away; 2) to beard off; 3) fig. a) to slur over in speaking; b) to omit in pronouncing; II. (w.) to carry away on a sledge, to remove on a drag; —schleifung, f. 1) the (act of) grinding off, &c.; 2) omission, elision; —schleutern, v. tr. coll. to sling away; —schleppen, v. tr. to carry, take away or off (clandestinely, &c.); to drag off (violently, &c.); to trail away; —schleudern, v. tr. to sling away; —schlupfen, v. tr. to slip away; über (with Acc.) —, to glide over ...; —schmelzen, v. tr. coll. to throw away; —schmelzen, v. tr. & intr. (aux. sein) to melt away, to melt off; —schnappen, v. tr. to snap away, to snap up, to snatch away.

Weg'schneide, (w.) f. see Wegeschneide.

Weg [pr. wäch]... (adv.), in comp. —schneiden, v. tr. 1) to cut away or off; 2) to retrace; —schneulen, v. tr. to sling or jork away, off; —schreden, v. tr. to frighten away; —schütten, v. tr. to pour away; —schwemmen, v. tr. to float, wash, carry, sweep away; —schwimmen, v. intr. (aux. sein) to swim away; —schwinden, v. intr. (aux. sein) to vanish away, to fall away; —sögeln, v. intr. (aux. sein) to sail off; —schen, v. intr. to look away, to avert one's eyes; —schonen, v. refl. to long to depart; —sein, v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) to be away,



gone, absent; 2) to be lost; 3) to be past, to be gone; 4) *a*) to be beside one's self; *b*) to be in a swoon; *ganz* —*sein für* ..., to be quite taken up with ...; *über* (*with Acc.*) —*sein*, to be above (*cf.* *Hinweg*); —*senden*, *v. tr.* to send away; —*singen*, *v. tr.* to singe off; —*setzen*, *v. I. tr.* 1) to put away; 2) *a*) (*with über* [*& Acc.*]) to put beyond, to place above ...; *b*) to place out of reach; 3) to expose (a child), *see Ansetzen*; II. *refl.* 1) to seat one's self farther away; 2) to show one's self superior to, *see Hinwegsetzen*; III. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to leap (*über* [*with Acc.*], *over*); *cf.* *Ergehen*, *intr.*; —*singen*, *v. tr.* to sing away or down; —*lassen*, *v. intr.* to be obliged (or to have) to go; —*spelen*, *v. tr.* to spew or spit away, to vomit; —*spötnen*, *spöten*, *v. tr.* to laugh or jeer away; to drive off, *cf.* by laughing or jeering; —*sprechen*, *v. I. tr.* 1) to remove by speaking; 2) den *Grat* to *ac.* —, to disburden one's heart; II. *intr.* to speak openly, freely, or without reserve; —*sprengen*, *v. I. tr.* to blow away with gunpowder; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to ride off at full speed, to hurry away, gallop away; —*springen*, *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to jump or leap away or off; *über* (*with Acc.*) —, to skip over ...; —*spülen*, *v. tr.* to wash away; —*spüncimen*; —*stausen*, *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to fly away like dust; —*steden*, *v. tr.* to remove with a sharp or pointed instrument, to cut off; —*steden*, *v. tr.* to put away or aside; to hide; —*stehlen*, *v. I. tr.* to purloin, to steal away; II. *refl.* to steal or sneak off or away; —*stellen*, *v. tr.* to put away or aside, to put or place out of the way; —*streben*, *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to die away or off; —*striben*, *v. tr. joc.* to thieve off, *cf.* —*stehlen*; —*stößen*, *v. tr.* 1) *a*) to push or kick away; *b*) to repel; 2) *Corp.* to plane off; —*streiden*, *v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to draw off, to fly away, to depart; II. *tr.* 1) *a*) to stroke or smooth away; to sweep or take away; *b*) to strike off; 2) to scratch out, to erase; to strike out, expunge (*cf.* *Streichen*, 8); —*streiten*, *v. tr.* to do away with by arguing, &c., to deny, &c. *cf.* *Abstreiten*, I.; —*strömen*, *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to flow or stream away or off.

**Weg'taube**, (*v. f.*) *see* *Turteltaube*.

**Weg'** [*pr. wêch*] ..., *in comp.* —*thun*, *v. tr.* 1) to put away or aside, to remove; 2) to dismiss, discharge; *thut die Hände weg!* hold off your hands, off with your hands, hands off! —*tilgen*, *v. tr.* to extinguish, &c. *cf.* *Abtilgen*; —*tragen*, *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to trot away; —*trachten*, *v. intr.* to aim to get away; —*tragen*, *v. tr.* to bear or carry away, off; —*treiben*, *v. I. tr.* to drive away, to expel; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to drift away; to part; —*treten*, *v. I. tr.* to tread away, to wear out by treading on; II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to stop aside; —*trinken*, *v. tr.* to drink up or off.

**Weg'tritt**, *m. see* *Vegetritt*.

**Weg'** [*pr. wêch*] ..., *in comp.* —*troden*, *v. tr.* to dry away or up (*Ästrodnen*); —*verlangen*, *v. intr.* to wish to get or go away; —*vernünfteln*, *v. tr.* to subtilise or reason away.

**Weg'walzer**, (*v. f.*) *garden-roller*.

**Weg'** [*pr. wêch*] ..., *in comp.* —*wälzen*, *v. tr.* to roll away; —*wandern*, *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to wander away.

**Weg'wart**, (*str. m.*), **Weg'warte**, (*v. f.*) *see* *Wegewart(e)*.

**Weg'** [*pr. wêch*] ..., *in comp.* —*waschen*, *v. tr.* to wash away or off; —*wêhen*, *v. tr.* to blow away; —*wêisen*, *v. tr.* to order to depart, to send or turn away, off.

**Weg'weiser**, (*str. m.*) way-mark, direction or finger-post, sign-post, hand-post; 2) guide, leader; 3) *Surg.* gorgot; conductor, director; 4) *a*) dog-vane; *b*) rack, fair-leader; *c*) (*an der Hochmuth*) rack-rope; —*lohn*, *m.* guidage.

**Weg'** [*pr. wêch*] ..., *in comp.* —*wenden*, *v.*

*tr.* to turn away, to avert; —*werfen*, *v. I. tr.* to throw or cast away, to reject; *Gam.* to throw out; II. *refl. fig.* to prostitute one's self (*an* [*with Acc.*], *to*), to degrade one's self; to throw one's self away (*an* [*with Acc.*], *upon*); —*werfung*, *f.* 1) the (act of) throwing away, &c.; rejection; 2) *Gramm.* aphorosis; apocope; —*werfungsgeißen*, *n.* apostrophe; —*wêgen*, *v. tr.* to wear out by whetting; —*wêschen*, *v. I. tr.* to wipe away or off; to brush off (tears); II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) to glide (*über* [*with Acc.*], *over*); —*wêisen*, *v. tr. coll.* to quibble away; —*wollen*, *v. intr.* to wish or want to go; —*wünnschen*, *v. tr.* to wish away or off; —*wurf*, (*pl.* —*würfe*) *m.* refuse; *cont.* outcast; —*zaubern*, *v. tr.* to remove by enchantment, to charm or conjure away; *er ist wie* —*gezaubert*, he has vanished as if by enchantment; —*zehren*, *v. tr.* to consume; *sich* —*zehren*, to waste or pine away.

**Weg'** ... (*s.*), *in comp.* —*zehrung*, *f. see* *Wegezehrung*; —*zeiger*, *m. see* *Wegzeiger*.

**Weg'** [*pr. wêch*] ..., *in comp.* —*zerren*, *v. tr.* to drag, pull, &c. away; —*ziehen*, *v. I. tr.* to draw away, to pull away, to draw off; to withdraw (a curtain), to draw (back) (the curtains of a bed), to withdraw (a veil); II. *intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) to depart, march away or off; to draw off; 2) to remove; to move, to leave one's lodgings, to quit a house; in *cin andere's Land*, *eine andere Stadt* —, to settle in another country or town; —*zügen*, (*pl.* —*züge*) *m.* 1) the (act of) drawing away, &c., withdrawal; 2) removal; 3) departure, migration.

**Weh**, **Weh'e**, *I. interj.* *wo, wee; — mir!* woe to me! — *Ent!*! woe to you! — *mir*, daß ..., woe is me that ...; II. *adv. & adj.* sore, aching, painful; — *thun*, to ache; *der Kopf thut mir* —, my head aches; *der Zahn thut mir* —, I have an aching tooth; *ihm thut sein Zahn weh* —, *coll.* he is in his quiet grave; *den Augen* — *thun*, to hurt the eyes; *Einem* — *thun*, to give pain, to grieve, to hurt, offend, wrong one; *es thut mir in der Seele* (*herzlich*, *im Herzen*) —, my heart is grieved or sickens; I am pained at my very heart, I am sick at heart; *diese Gemüthsheit thut mir sehr* —, I felt a sickness at that certainty; *es thut den Ohren* —, *fig.* it is distressing to the ears; *es ist ihr* — *banach*, she longs for it; *es war mir so* —, daß ich hätte meinen mügen, I was sorely urged to weep.

**Weh**, (*str. n.*) 1) woe; pain, smart, ache; pang, grief; agony; 2) ill, misery, calamity; *Bonne und* —, bliss and bale; — *über Jemand* (*Acc.*) *andauern*, to cry woe upon one.

**Weh'e**, (*v. f.*) 1) throe (of labour); 2) snow-drift (*Schneewehe*); sand-drift; 3) swath.

**Weh'en**, (*v. n.*) *n.* (& *f.*, *cf.* *Wehe*) *pl.* labours, throes, pains of labour; — *haben*, to be in labour, to be in travail.

**Weh'en**, (*v. i.*) *intr.* to blow; to wave; *die Flagge* — *lassen*, to display the flag or colours; *der Wind weht beständig aus dem Westen*, the wind has settled in the west; II. *tr.* to drift.

**Weh'** ..., *in comp.* —*fran*, (*—mutter*) *f.* midwife; —*getreiß*, —*geschrei*, *n.* woeeful cries, scream of agony; —*klage*, *f.* wail, wailing, lamentation; —*klagen*, *v. intr.* to wail, lament, moan. [water-gall]

**Wehl**, (*str. n.*), **Wehl'e**, (*v. f.*) *provinc.*

**Wehl'eidig**, *adj. provinc.* whining, plaintive, apt to complain. [doleful]

**Wehl'idig**, *adj.* (*h. u.*) painful, grievous, **Wehl'müth**, *f.* a tender sadness, a feeling of tender or sweet melancholy, *dict.*: melting mood, dolefulness.

**Wehl'müthig**, *I. adj.* tenderly sad, sorrowful, lamentable, sweetly melancholy, woeful, doleful; *de- und* —, cringing and pitiful; II. *W.-heit*, *f. see* *Wehmüth*.

**Wehmutter**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-mütter*) *f.* midwife.

**A. † Wehr**, (*v. m.*) *(OHG. wer, A. S. ver, Goth. vair* [*Lat. vir*], man) freeman.

**B. Wehr**, or **Wehr'e**, (*v. f.*) 1) *a*) defence; *sich zur Wehr stellen* or *setzen*, to stand in one's defence or upon one's guard, to resist; *b*) work of defence, fortification, bulwark; *c*) soldiery raised for the defence of a country (*cf.* *Landwehr*, 2: *c.*); 2) (*† &*) \*, weapon; *mit* — *und Waffen erscheinen*, to appear fully armed, equipped, or accoutred; 3) railing (*Erzbergeländer*); 4) *see* *Wehr*, *C.*

**C. Wehr**, (*str. n.*) 1) weir, dam, dike; 2) kiddo (*Stichwehr*); 3) fence, enclosure; 4) *Min.* measure of fourteen fathoms.

**Wehr'anstalt**, (*v. f.*) preparation for defence.

**Wehr'bär**, *adj.* 1) *a*) *see* *Wehrhaft*; *b*) armed, accoutred; 2) that may or can be defended; 3) bold, courageous in battle.

**Wehr'** ..., *in comp.* —*baum*, *m.* fieldgate, bar, barrier; *T. saddle-beam* (cill of a water-mill; *T. Tsch.*) —*bindniß*, *n.* defensive alliance; —*baum*, *m.* dam formed before another to protect it; —*eisen*, *n.* *Metall.* guard, fend-plate.

**Wehren**, (*v. i.* *tr.* (*intr.* *with Dat.*)) (*Einem etwas*) 1) to check, restrain, hinder, keep (one from ...); 2) *einer Sache* (*Dat.*) —, to obviate, prevent; *dem Feuer, dem Wasser* —, to arrest, check the progress of the flames, water, to master the fire; II. *refl.* to defend one's self, to resist, to make a defence, to make resistance.

**Wehr'** ..., *in comp.* —*gehänge*, —*gehelt*, *n.* baldric, shoulder-belt.

**Wehr'geld** (*from* *Wehr*, *A.*), *see* *Bergeld*.

**Wehr'** ..., *in comp.* —*geräth*, *n.* any defensive weapon or machine; —*gerüst*, —*ge-stell*, *n.* *Mil.* stand or rack for arms; —*ge-schneide*, *n.* *see* *Wassenschneid*, 2; —*gesetz*, *n.* prohibitory law or statute.

**Wehr'häft**, *I. (h. u.) Wehr'häftig* *adj.* capable of bearing arms, capable of defending one's self; —*machen*, to arm; II. **W-igheit**, (*v. f.*) ability of defending one's self; capability of bearing arms.

**Wehr'** ..., *in comp.* —*krieg*, *m.* defensive war; —*leine*, *f.* *Fort.* glacis; —*linie*, *f.* *Mil.* line of defence.

**Wehr'loß**, *adj.* 1) weaponless, unarmed; defenceless; *Bat.* inermous; 2) *fig.* weak, inoffensive; —*machen*, to disarm.

**Wehr'losigkeit**, (*v. f.*) the (state of) being unarmed; inoffensiveness, want of defence.

**Wehr'mann**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-männer*) *m.* (*from* *Wehr*, *B.*) warrior, soldier.

**Wehr'müth**, *m. see* *Wermuth*.

**Wehr'pfaß**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-pfähle*) *m. see* *Wahlpfaß*. [horseman]

**Wehr'reiter**, (*str.*) *m.* mounted soldier.

**Wehr'ram**, *adj.* serviceable for defence.

**Wehr'schaft**, (*v. f.*) soldiers, soldiery, troops.

**Wehr'** ..., *in comp.* —*schon*, *f. see* *Waffen-schon*; —*schurz*, *f.* cordon of troops; —*schrist*, *f.* written defence; —*stachel*, *m.* (*lit.* defensive) sting of certain insects; —*stand*, *m.* military order; —*stempel*, *m.* *Min.* roller; conducting piston (*Beil*); —*vieh*, *n.* 1) *see* *Stammvieh*; 2) sheep kept as stock over winter; —*vogel*, *m.* *Ornith.* (horned) screamer (*Pulameteu cornuta* L.); —*wasser*, *f.* defensive weapon; —*wasser*, *n.* water that overflows the weir.

**Wehr'wolf**, *m. see* *Währwolf*.

**Wehr'** ..., *in comp.* —*zahn*, *m.* *Sport.* tusk of a wild boar; —*zins*, *m.* *provinc.* interest upon interest; —*zoll*, *m.* *see* *Grenzzoll*; —*zug*, *m.* T. third and final measurement of a mine.

**Weh'** ..., *in comp.* —*stand*, *m.* sorrowful



or mournful state; —*tage*, *m. pl.* days of pain, days of sorrow.

**Weib**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Weiber*) *n.* 1) woman, female; 2) (*Gefrau*) wife; *das alte* —, 1. an old woman; 2. *Ichth.* old wife (*Balates vetula* L.).

**Weibbär**, (*adj.*) marriageable, of age.

**Weibchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Weib*) 1) little woman or wife; 2) (*of animals*) female, she, mate, (*of birds*) hen.

**Weibei**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) (*†*) *provinc.* apparitor, summoner (*also* *Waibel*); 2) sergeant (*Geldmuel*).

**Weibel**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* for *Weibchen*.

**Weibeln**, (*v.*) *intr. provinc.* for *Weibeln*.

**Weiben**, (*m.*) *v.* *intr.* & *tr.* to take for a wife, to marry (*cf.* *To Wiro*).

**Weiber**..., *in comp.* (*cf.* *Frauen*...) — *abel*, *n.* nobility inherited from the female side; —*arbeit*, *f.* woman's work; —*art*, *f.* race or manner of women; —*feind*, *m.* woman-hater, misogynist; —*feindschaft*, *f.* 1) misogyny; 2) woman's hatred; —*freund*, *m.* friend to women, lover of the (female) sex; —*gestalt*, *f.* *geschwä*, *n.* chit-chat of women; —*gelüst*, *n.* women's longing; *Med. pica*, malacia; —*geschrei*, *n.* crying, screaming, squalling of women; —*gesicht*, *n.* woman's face; —*gierig*, *adj.* lustful for women; —*glüd*, *n.* 1) luck with women (in one's intrigues); 2) good fortune in marriage; —*guder*, *n.* ogler of women; —*gunst*, *f.* favour, affection, good graces of women; —*gut*, *n.* *see* *Frauentgut*.

**Weiberhaft**, *adj.* woman-like, effeminate, womanish.

**Weiber**..., (*cf.* *Frauen*...), *in comp.* — *hand*, *f.* 1) woman's hand; 2) woman's handwriting; —*haß*, *m.* women's hate; woman-hating, hatred against women, misogyny; —*haffer*, *m.* *see* *feind*; —*hemb*, *n.* *see* *Frauenthend*; —*herrschafft*, *f.* *ind.* female dominion, gynaeocracy, *joc.* potiticoat-government; —*hof*, *m.* 1) harem; 2) court ruled by women; —*huch*, *m.* man servilely devoted to the female sex, dangle, lady's man; *fop*, coxcomb; —*fraucht*, *f.* woman's disease; —*frant*, *n.* *see* *Weinß*, 1; —*frieg*, *m.* war among women; —*sehen*, *n.* *Law.* female fish, fee-tail special, *coll.* potiticoat hold (*Kunselfchen*); —*liebe*, *f.* 1) woman's love; 2) love for women; —*list*, *f.* woman's craft, wit, or tricks, subtlety of woman; —*list geht über alle list*, *proverb.* no wit like a woman's; —*mann*, *m.* 1) a dangle for women, *cf.* *huch*; 2) man too much under the control of his wife; —*männig*, *adj.* *Bot.* gynandrian, gynandrous; —*mantel*, *m.* mantle, mantua; —*märchen*, *n.* old woman's or wife's tale; —*mörder*, *m.* murderer of women, murderer of one's wife; —*name*, *m.* woman's name; —*narr*, *m.* *see* *frecht*; —*neffet*, *f.* *Bot.* white dead nettle (*Lamium album* L.); —*orden*, *m.* *joc.* state of the married woman, married state (*of the women*); —*plage*, *f.* plague of or for women; —*putz*, *m.* *see* *staal*; 2; —*raub*, *m.* rape of women; —*räuber*, *m.* abductor of women; —*rath*, *m.* female advice; —*regierung*, *f.* —*regiment*, *n.* *see* *herrschafft*; —*rod*, *m.* potiticoat; —*rolle*, *f.* female part (*on the stage*); —*schaf*, *f.* woman's concern; —*satel*, *m.* *see* *Frauentattel*; —*schän*, *f.* *Anal.* pudenda of a woman; —*schu*, *n.* female aversio women; —*schänder*, *m.* brute or tyrant of a husband; —*schand*, *m.* woman's attire; —*schneider*, *m.* *see* *Frauentneider*; —*schönheit*, *f.* female beauty; —*schule*, *f.* school of or for women; —*selabe*, *m.* *see* *huch*; —*stötlin*, *m.* potiticoat-ponalouer; —*staal*, *m.* 1) female community; 2) woman's snory; —*stamm*, *m.* female line; —*staud*, *m.* womanhood; —*stimme*, *f.* female voice; *treble*; —*strel*, *m.* quarrel among women; —*such*, *f.*

fondness for women; —*süchtig*, *see* —*gierig*; —*theil*, *n.* *see* *Weibtheil*; —*tracht*, *f.* woman's apparel; —*treue*, *f.* fidelity or truth of women; —*voll*, *n.* *coll.* (*collectively*) women, females, womankind; —*zeit*, *f.* women's terms; —*zimmer*, *n.* apartment for women; —*zwinger*, *m.* harom, seraglio.

**Weiberling**, (*str.*) *m.* (*l. u.*) *see* *Weiber* — *Weibes*..., *in comp.* —*schönheit*, *f.* female beauty; —*sohn*, *m.* (*lit.* son of woman) \*, *man.*

**Weibheit**, (*v.*) *f.* feminality.

**Weibisch**, *adj.* 1) womanish, effeminate; 2) uxorious.

**Weiblein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Weib*) (*provinc.* & \*) \* for *Weibchen*.

**Weiblich**, *I. adj.* 1) feminine, female, womanly; 2) womanish; *das w-e Geschlecht*, 1. female sex, womankind, female kind; 2. *Gramm.* feminine gender; *die w-e Völle*, *Bot.* female flower; *w-e Arbeiten*, work executed by the needle, needle-work (*embroidery*, knitting, &c.); *w-e Stimme*, female voice; *w-e Schwäche*, woman's weakness; *sie hat nichts w-es an sich*, she has nothing feminine about her; *II. W-leit*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *a*) womanhood; *b*) female state, feminality; *c*) feminine nature, condition, or fault, weakness; *d*) female delicacy, female excellence; *die W-leit* ablegen, to cease to act as a woman; 2) *coll.* pudenda of a woman.

**Weiblich**, (*str.*) *m.* *cont.* effeminate fellow, milksop.

**Weiblos**, *I. adj.* wifeless; *II. W-figkeit*, *f.* wifeless state. [*hernaphrodite*].

**Weibmann**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W-männer*) *n.*

**Weibmann(er)ig**, *adj.* *see* *Weibermännig*.

**Weib's**..., *in comp.* *coll.-s.* — *bitz*, *n.* woman, female; *wonch*; —*gesicht*, *n.* woman's face; *woman*; —*gestalt*, *f.* woman's shape; —*leute*, *pl.*, —*voll*, *n.* *coll.* women, *cf.* *Weiber-voll*; —*meuch*, —*stiid*, *n.* *cont.* female, woman; —*person*, *f.* female; —*theil*, *m.* wife's portion or inheritance; wife's thirds.

**Weibsen**, (*str.*) *n.* *coll.* woman, female.

**Weich**, (*adj.*) 1) soft; tender, mellow; yielding, pliant; weak; rare, rath (*egg*); *fig.-s.* 2) easily affected, soft, tender; mild, gentle; 3) effeminate; 4) *Mus.* *see* *Moll*; *w-e Fäden*, *Weae.* soft ends; *w-es Getreide*, oats; *w-es Porcellan*, soft or tender porcelain; *w-es Wetter*, sloppy weather; —*machen*, to soften; *fig.* to move, affect; —*werden*, to soften; *fig.* to relent; *es wurde ihm ganz — ums Herz*, 1. he felt quite squamish; 2. he felt his heart quite affected; *Punkt-s.* — *malen*, to soften; *w-e Mauer*, *w-e Püfchel*, the mixing and blending of colours into each other, softening.

**Weichente**, (*v.*) *f.* *Vet.* wind-gall.

**Weichbild**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W-br*) *n.* (*according* to *Weigand*, from *OILG.* *wih*, *wich*, *place*, *town*, and *bild*, *sign*, *token*, *badge*, *arms*) precinct, boundary, and jurisdiction of a town; —*recht*, *n.* municipal right.

**Weichblei**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* *Grüßblei*.

**Weichbottich**, (*str.*) *m.* (*from* *Weichen*) *Breit.* steeping-vat or tub (for soaking-barley — *Quellbottich*).

**Weich**..., *in comp.* —*brand*, *m.* *Brick-m.* place-bricks, peckings, sandal (or semol) bricks (*Branke*); —*branneneigener*, *n.* *Minor.* lapidocrokit; —*bedrüßer*, *m.* *Entom.* a soricorn beetle, malacoderm (*Malacodermata*); —*born*, *m.* *see* *Kreuzborn*.

**Weiche**, (*v.*) *f.* 1) softness, weakness; 2) *Anal.* *flaak*, *sido*; *pl.* groin; 3) the (*act* or state of) soaking, steeping; 4) *Reisl.* sliding (*l-place*); switch, turn-out, shunt; *die — stellen*, to turn the points. [*senical pyrites*].

**Weicheisenerz**, (*str.*) *n.* *Minor.* white ar- + *Weichel*, (*str.*) *n.* *see* *Weich*.

**Weichen**, *I. (str.) v. intr.* (*aux.* [*ein*]) 1) to

give ground, to lose ground, to make or give way or place; to yield, retire, retreat: 2) *fig. a*) (*of prices*) to abate (*Gallen*, 8); *b*) (*with Dat.*) to be inferior (to); *aus dem Wege* —, to go or stand out of the way; *nicht von der Stelle* —, not to budge; *er wich mir den ganzen Tag nicht von der Seite*, he did not stir from my side the whole day; *fig.* *von Einem* —, to abandon, forsake one; *II. (v.) v. tr. & intr.* to soak, to soften, macerate, weaken, mollify.

**Weichen**..., *in comp.* —*band*, *n.* *Anal.* Fallopian ligament; —*bad*, *m.* *Rath.* point-box, switch-box; —*bruch*, *m.* *Surg.* inguinal rupture; —*brüße*, *f.* inguinal gland; *Rath-s.* —*beutel*, *m.* switch-lover; —*schiene*, *f.* sliding-rail, switch-rail; —*steller*, —*wärter*, *m.* points-man, switch-man; —*junge*, *f.* sliding-tongue, switch-tongue. [*cf.* *Weichling*].

**Weichling**, (*str.*) *m.* soft, mellow apple, *Weichfäz*, (*str.*) *n.* *Min.* *see* *Silberglanz*, 2.

**Weichfäz**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W-fässer*) *n.* (*from* *Weichen*) *Tann.*, *etc.* soaking-tub.

**Weich**..., *in comp.* —*feuern*, *v. tr.* *Metall.* to smelt down; —*flitz*, *m.* 1) dried cod; 2) fish with soft scales; —*flosser*, *m.* *Ichth.* soft-finned fishes, malacopterygians (*Malacopterygi* C.); —*flügler*, *m.* *see* *bedrüßer*.

**Weich**..., (*cf.* *Weichbild*), *in comp.* —*frieden*, *m.* *see* *Burgfrieden*; 2; —*gericht*, *n.* municipal court or jurisdiction.

**Weich**..., *in comp.* —*gefotten*, *adj.* soft-boiled, rare; —*gewächs*, *n.* *Min.* *see* *Silberglanz*, 2; —*haarig*, *adj.* soft-haired, *Bot.* pubescent. [*mellowness*; *moltingness*].

**Weichheit**, (*v.*) *f.* softness; weakness;

**Weich**..., *in comp.* —*herzig*, *adj.* tender-hearted, easily moved or affected, soft; —*herzigkeit*, *f.* tender-heartedness, softness; —*hühlig*, *adj.* *Vet.* having a soft hoof, foot-fat; —*toru*, *n.* *Bot.* mullugo (*Galium mollugo* L.).

**Weich**..., (*from* *Weichen*), *in comp.* —*füßel*, *m.* 1) or —*tufe*, *f.* *see* *bedüßer*; 2) *Rüper-m.* pulp-vat; —*tiipe*, *f.* *Dy.* blue-vat.

**Weich**..., *in comp.* —*lebig*, *adj.* loose in the bowels; —*lebigkeit*, *f.* looseness.

**Weichlich**, *I. adj.* 1) soft, weak, tender; *w-e Empfindsamkeit*, mawkish sensibility; 2) effeminate; 3) delicate; nice; 4) flabby; *II. W-leit*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) (unnamly) softness, weakness, tenderness; 2) effeminacy; 3) nicety, delicacy.

**Weichling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) tenderling, weakling, voluptuary, effeminate man; 2) *Bot.* *a*) a kind of peach; *b*) mullugo (*Galium mollugo* L.).

**Weich**..., *in comp.* —*manganerz*, *n.* *Minor.* pyrolusite; —*müthig*, —*müthigkeit*, *see* —*herzig*, *herzigkeit*.

**Weichpflaster**, (*str.*) *n.* (*from* *Weichen*) softening plaster, (emollient) poultice.

**Weich**..., *in comp.* —*rottheisenerz*, *n.* *see* *Eisenglanz*; —*schallig*, *adj.* soft-shelled; —*schalige Mandeln*, *Jordan*-almonds; —*schalige Thiere*, *n.* *pl. Nat.* soft-shelled insects, malacostracans (*Malacostrica* Lstr.); —*schwanz*, —*schwanzfische*, *m.* (*Crust.* pagurian (*Pagurus* F.).

**Weichsel**, *I. f.* *Geogr.* Vistula (a river of Poland); —*zopf*, *m.* *Med. pica* Polonica; off-luck; *II. or —firße*, (*v.*) *f.* *Polmal* & *Bot.* agriot, malalob-cherry (*Prunus Mahaleb* L.); —*rohr*, *n.* cherry-atiek tube; —*stod*, *m.* agriot-atiek.

**Weich**..., *in comp.* *Bot-s.* —*blüte*, *f.* muero; —*spizig*, *adj.* minerate; —*stodetig*, *adj.* *Bot.* muricated; —*stein*, *m.* *see* *Tropfstein* & *Ralkstein*; —*thier*, *n.* *Nat.* mollusk (*gener.* *pl.* mollusca), molluscous or soft-bodied animal (*Mollusca*); —*vogel*, *m.* *see* *Stadivogel*; *Bot-s.* —*warze*, *f.* papilla; —*warzig*, *adj.*



adj. papillary; —zerren, *n. T.* fining of refined pig-iron.

**Weib**, *m.* see **Weid**.

**Weibader**, *m.* see **Weideader**.

**A. Weide**, (*w.*) *f. Bot.* willow (*Salix L.*); (*Werb*) —osier (*Salix viminalis L.*); die weiche —, see **Silberweide**, 1; die fünf männliche —, see **Rorbeerweide**; die babylonische —, see **Trauerweide**; die rote —, upland purple-willow (*Salix purpurea L.*); die kriechende —, creeping dwarf-willow (*Salix repens L.*); die gelbe —, yellow willow (*Salix virens L.*).

**B. Weide**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) pasture, pasturage, pasture-ground; 2) †, chase, hunt, venery; 3) *Sport* & *fig.* food, nourishment; delight; 4) \*, bowels; cine gemeine —, common; auf die — thun or treiben, to place in pasture, to drive to pasture, to turn (out) to grass; auf die — gehen, to go to grass.

**Weide...** (*from Weide, A. & B., & Weiden, v.*), *in comp.* —ader, *m.* field used as a pasture-ground; —blume, *f. Bot.* savanna-flower (*Echites suberecta L.*); —brechen, *n.* —bruch, *m. Vel.* rupture of the guts of horned cattle; —darm, *m. Anat.* strait-gut, rectum; —fisch, *m.* any herbivorous fish; —freiheit, *f.* privilege of using a pasture, *cf.* —gerechtigkeit; —gang, *m.* 1) way to a pasture-ground, pasture-walk; 2) see —freiheit; —gans, *f.* 1) goose on a common; 2) green-geese; —geld, *n.* 1) money paid for the permission to drive one's cattle to feed or graze; 2) herdsman's wages; —genos, *m.* person who uses the same pasture with another; —gerechtigkeit, *f.* the right of pasture on a common, commonage; —gras, *n.* grass; —grund, *m.* —land, *n.* pasture-ground, pasture-land; —loch, *n. Hunt.* fundament (of wild beasts); —lohn, *m.* see —geld, 2; —messer, *n.* see **Weidmesser**; —monat, *m.* July; August.

**Weiden**, *adj.* made of willow, willow... **Weiden**, (*w.*) *r. I. tr.* 1) to (place in) pasture, to graze, keep, tend (a flock or herd); 2) to feed; 3) *fig.* to entertain, charm, delight; 4) to eviscerate (*Husweiden*, 2); seine Augen an einem Gegenstande —, to feed the eye with or to feast one's eyes on an object; *II. intrans.* & *refl.* 1) to pasture, graze, feed; 2) *fig.* to delight, rejoice, revel (an *unwith Dat.*), in, to gloat (over).

**Weiden...**, *in comp.* —apfel, *m. Pomol.* a species of rennet; —artig, *adj.* willow-like, *Bot.* salicaceous (plant); —asche, *f.* willow-ashes; —bach, *m.* brook bordered with willows; —band, *n.* willow-twig used as a band, with; —bark, *m.* bast, bark of willow; —bastgeflecht, *n. pl.* willow sheets, willow-squares (for hats); —baum, *m.* willow-tree; —bäumen, *n.* see —staude & **Zwergweide**; —bäumen, *adj.* willow; —bitter, *n. Chem.* salicine; —blatt, *n.* 1) leaf of a willow; 2) see **Wille**(c)lei; —blattlaus, *f. Entom.* willow-puceron (*Aphis salicis L.*); —bohrer, *m. Entom.* goat-moth (*Cossus ligniperda L.*); —bruch, *m.* willow-grove; —busch, *m.* willow-bush; —dorn, *m.* see **Hofdorn**; —draht, *f.* see **Rohrdraht**; —erde, *f.* mould from rotten willow; —farbe, *f.* willowish colour; —flöte, *f.* pipe made of a willow-branch; —gallmilde, *f. Entom.* a species of midge (*Cecidomyia salicis Schrk.*); —gebüsch, —gefräuch, *n.* willow-plot; —geflecht, *n.* twisted osiers; —gerste, *f.* wicker, osier-switch; —gestände, *n.* osiers; —höhn, *m.* see **Waldwurm**; —holz, *n.* willow-wood; —horst, *m.* see —plan; —läser, *m.* may-bug, see **Maifäher**; —läggen, *n.* willow-cattail; —lahle, *f.* charcoal of willow; —korb, *m.* willow-basket, wicker-basket, osier-basket wicker-hamper; —kranz, *m.* willow-garland; —kranz, *n.* see **Weidenkranz**; —laub, *n.* willow-leaves; *Ornith.* —lerche, *f.* willow-lark, tree-pipit (*—zeig*, 1); —meile, *f.* pendulous

or mountain titmouse (*Agilithus pendulinus L.*); —milde, *f.* see —zeig; —palme, *f.* see —läggen; —pfeife, *f.* see —flöte; —plan, *m.* willow-bed; —reißer, *m.* osier-splitter; —rinde, *f.* willow-bark; —roße, *f.* willow-gall; —röschen, *n. Bot.* rosebay, willow-herb (*Epilobium L.*); —ruthe, *f.* willow-twig, withe; —sänger, *m. Ornith.* 1) jellow warbler (*Sylvia rufa L.*); 2) sedge-warbler (*Reihersperling*, 2); —schößling, *m.* shoot of a willow; —schwamm, *m.* fungus growing on willows; —schwärmer, *m. Entom.* hawk-moth (*Smerinthus ocellatus L.*); —späne, *m. pl.* willow shavings; —sperrling, *m. Ornith.* 1) see **Reihersperling**, 2; 2) mountain-finch, brambling (*Bergfink*); —spinner, *m. Entom.* whitesat-moth (*Liparis salicis L.*); —stamm, *m.* trunk of a willow; —staude, *f.* dwarf-willow; —trieb, *m.* see —schößling; —vogel, *m.* 1) *Ornith.* see **Geldsperling**; 2) *Entom.* see —spinner; —wolke, *f.* woolly fibres in the capsules of willows; —zeig, *m. Ornith.* 1) willow-lark, sedge-warbler (*Sylvia salicaria Bochst.*); 2) willow-wren (*Sylvia sibilatrix Bochst.*); —zinte, *f.* see —gerste.

**Weide...** (*from Weide A. & B. & Weiden, v.*), —ochs, *m.* grazing ox, ox at grass; —platz, *m.* pasture-ground; —recht, *m.* see —gerechtigkeit; —reich, *adj.* rich in pasture.

**Weidenkranz**, (*str.*) *n. Bot.* 1) willow-wort (*Lythrum L.*); 2) willow-weed, looserstrife (*Lysimachia L.*).

**Weidenwall**, see **Weidenwall**.

**Weidenwund**, *adj.* see **Weidenwund**.

**Weid...** (*cf. Weide...*), *in comp.* —genos, *m.* fellow-huntsman; —gerecht, *adj.* skilled in hunting; —geschrei, *n.* cry of the chase, hunting cry, hue; —gefell, *m.* 1) huntsman; 2) whipper-in; —hausen, *m.* body of hunters; servants belonging to the chase.

**Weidicht**, (*str.*) *n.* willow-plot, willow-bed, osier-ground.

**Weidig**, *adj.* affording pasturage.

**Weidwacht**, (*str.*) *m.* keeper or warder of a forest.

**Weidlich**, *I. adj.* († & \*) \*, brave, valiant, stout, lively, active, lusty; *II. adv.* 1) bravely, &c.; 2) soundly, greatly, in a high degree.

**Weidling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Bot.* a species of mushroom (*Agaricus campestris L.*); 2) *provinc.* fishing-boat, skiff. — **Weidlinger**, (*str.*) *m.* master of a skiff.

**Weid...**, *in comp.* —lohn, *n.* see **Weiden**(c)h; —mann, *m.* 1) sportsman, hunter, huntsman; 2) *Hunt. slang.* charm, enchantment, spell; causing a miss in shooting; Einem einen —mann setzen, to bewitch one; to play one a trick; —männisch, *adj.* sportsmanlike; —mannschaft, *f.* sportsmanship, hunting; —mannsprache, *f.* language of hunters, terms of the chase; —mannstafel, *f.* hunter's pouch; —messer, *n.* 1) large knife used for eviscerating game, especially deer; hanger; 2) *Sport.* tongue of a stag.

**Weidenr**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) sportsman, huntsman, 1); 2) see **Weidmesser**, 1.

**Weid...**, *in comp.* —recht, *n.* 1) right or privilege of hunters; 2) right of hunting, *cf.* **Zugrecht**, 2; 3) that part of the game which is given to the hounds as their reward; —sack, *m.* 1) hunter's bag; 2) *Sport.* stomach of animals of the chase; —speiß, *m.* hunting-spear (*Zugspieß*); —sprache, *f.* see —mannsprache; —prosse, *f. Sport.* brow-antler; —spruch, *m.* 1) salutation of professional hunters; words by which sportsmen know each other; 2) *fig.* common place, cant saying; —tisch, *f.* hunter's or sportsman's pouch;

—wert, *n.* 1) chase, hunt; 2) huntsmanship; 3) animals belonging to the chase, game; (das hohe, great game; das niedere, small game); dem —wert obliegen, to be fond of field-sports; —werfen, *r. intr.* to hunt, sport; —wort, *n.* hunting-term, sportsman's term; *Sport-s.* —wund, *adj.* injured in the bowels, ruptured; —wunde, *f.* wound in the bowels; —wundschuß, *m.* shot in the bowels. [nun].

† **Weißel**, (*str.*) *u.*, *n.*, & (*w.*) *f.* veil (of a **Weiß**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) reel; 2) saw-frame;

**Weißer**, (*w.*) *r. tr.* to reel; — **Weißmaschine**, (*w.*) *f.* reel-mechanism, winding-machine.

**Weißand**, (*str.*) *m.* (OHG. & MHG. *Wigant*) obsolescent, (bold) warrior, champion, **Weißer**, see **Weger**. [hero].

**Weißgeru**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to refuse, deny; *II. refl.* to refuse, to decline; sich seiner Arbeit (*Gen.*) —, to refuse to do one's work.

**Weißgerung**, (*w.*) *f.* refusal, denial.

**Weißig**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Weiß**, A.

**Weiß...** (*from Weissen*), *in comp.* —altar, *m.* consecrating altar; —beden, *n.* see —teufel; —bild, *n.* holy image; —bischof, *m.* suffragan (bishop), assistant bishop, bishop's substitute, vicar-general; —bröt, *n.* holy-wafer; —brunnen, *m.* see —teufel.

**A. Weißer**, (*w.*) *f. Ornith.* (hen-)harrier, hen-driver (*Kornweide*).

**B. Weißer**, (*w.*) *f. Eccl.* 1) consecration, inauguration, initiation; — eines Geistlichen, ordination; — eines Bischofs, consecration; benediction (of the produce of the fields, &c.); 2) *fig.* sanction.

**Weißfing**, see **Weißfing**.

**Weissen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to consecrate, inaugurate; 2) *fig.* to devote, dedicate, *cf.* **Widmen**; einen Geistlichen —, to ordain; sich — lassen, to take orders; dem Untergang —, to doom to ruin or to extinction; geweiht, votive (lights, &c.).

**A. Weißer**, (*str.*) *m.* consecrator, &c.

**B. Weißer**, (*str.*) *m.* (fish-)pond, vivary; *in comp. Bot-s.* —ampfer *rc.*; —binse, *f.* (große, or —riebe, —rohr, *n.*) great-elabrush; (kleine) marsh-elabrush; —blätter, *pl.* broad-leaved pondweed; —saß, *m.* creeping crowsfoot.

**Weiß...** (*from Weissen*), *in comp.* —laßen, *f. pl.* holy fasts; —gabe, *f.* 1) holy or consecrated gift; 2) offering; —gebet, *n.* prayer; —gebidde, *n.* vow; —gemäde, *n.* votive picture; —gefang, *m.* holy song; consecrating hymn; —gefecht, *n.* see —gabe, 1; —feld, *m.* holy chalice; —fessel, *m. Rom. Cath.* holy-water font (vessel, pot, stone, &c.); —franz, *m.* consecrated wreath; —franz, *n.* holy herb.

**Weißling**, (*str.*) *m.* one who is consecrated or has taken orders.

**Weißmesse**, (*w.*) *f.* consecrating-mass.

**Weihnacht**, *f. gener.* in the *pl.* *W-en* (*orig* a *Dat.*: MHG. [ze] *wihen naht*, [on] the holy night, *pl.* [zen] *wihen nahten*, *winnahen*, because there were several Christmas Holidays, *cf.* **Dietern**, **Wingsten**) 1) Christmas; 2) *n.* see **Weihnachtsgabe**. [Christmas].

**Weihnachtig**, *adj.* & *adv.* at Christmas, **Weihnächtlich**, *in comp.* —abend, *m.* Christmas-eve; —baum, *m.* Christmas-tree; —birne, *f. Pomol.* a kind of winter-pear; —blume, *f.* see —rose; —feier, *f.* Christmas-celebration; —fest, *n.* Christmas-feast; —gabe, *f.* —gefecht, *n.* Christmas-box, Christmas-present; —lieb, *n.* Christmas-song, Christmas-carol; —marie, *m.* Christmas-fair; —morgen, *m.* Christmas-morning; —rose, *f. Bot.* black hellebore, Christmas rose; —zeit, *f.* Christmas-time.

**Weih...** (*from Weihen*), *in comp.* —öl, *n.* consecrated oil, unguent, chrism; —quast, *m.* see —wedel.

**Weihrauch**, (*str.*) *m. I.* 1) incense, frank-



incense; *Pharm.* olibanum; 2) *fig.* (the) incense (of flattery); *Einem* — streuen, to flatter one; II. *provinc.* Cienlo (Weil); III. *in comp.* —baum, *m.* *Bot.* incense-tree; —faß, *n.* censer; —fichte, —liefer, *f.* *Bot.* frankincense pine-tree (*Pinus balsa* L.); —harz, *n.* olibanum; —holzer, *m.* —stauden, *f.* —strauch, *m.* a species of juniper (*Juniperus thurifera* L.); —körner, *pl.* frankincense, manna thuris; —kraut, *n.* common asarabacca (*Asarum europaeum* L.); —pflanze, *f.* rosemary (*Rosemarium officinale* L.); —rinde, *f.* incense-bark; —vogel, *m.* see *Virol*; —wurz, *f.* see *Rosmarin*.

**Weih'**... (*from Weihen*), *in comp.* —faß, *n.* consecrated salt; —schatten, *m.* ghost of one deceased; —schrift, *f.* dedication; —sprengel, *m.* see —wedel; —tafel, *f.* votive tablet; —teiler, *m.* *Rom. Cath.* paten.

**Weihung**, (*u.*) *f.* see *Weihe*, *B.*

**Weiß'**... (*from Weihen*), *in comp.* —wasser, *n.* consecrated water, holy water; —wedel, *m.* holy-water-sprinkle.

**Weißer**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Regenpfeifer*.

**Weiß**, *conj.* (+ &) *provinc.* 1) while (Wäffrend); 2) because, since; — *W.* ihn nicht bemerke, owing to M. not perceiving him; nicht — ich *W.* weniger liebe, it is not that I love M. less.

**Weißand**, (*t.*) & \*, *adv.* whitom, once, formerly, heretofore; *used adjectively*: lato, deceased, defunct.

**Weißarbeit**, (*u.*) *f.* *Min.* extra-work.

**Weißchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Weisse*) a little while, a short space.

**Weißle**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) space of time, while; 2) idle time; leisure; lange —, see *Langeweile*; lange — machen, to weary, tire (Langweilen, I.); gut Ding will — haben, *proverb*, nothing good is done in a hurry; Eile mit —, the most hasty, the worst speed.

**Weissen**, (*u.*) *v.* I. *intr.* & *refl.* \*, to stay, tarry, linger, see *Berweilen*, I.; II. *tr.* (+ &) \*, to stay, tarry.

**Weissenb.**, *adv.* see *Weisland*.

**Weisser**, (*str.*) *m.* & *n.* I. hamlet, vill; II. see *Weiß*.

**Weiß'**... (*from Weissen*, *v.*), *in comp.* —ort, *m.* halting-place; —zelt, *f.* halting-time, stopping-time.

**Weißthistler**, (*u.*) *f.* *Bot.* Lord Weymouth's pine, New England or white pine (*Pinus strobus* L.).

**Wein**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) wine; 2) *Vint.* & *Bot.* vine, see *Weinstock*; — in Fässern, cask-wine; — in Flaschen, bottled wine; bleichroter —, rose-coloured wine, claret; ein süßer —, a sweet or luscious wine; ein herber —, a hard or dry wine; schwerer, gedechter —, heavy, rich, full-bodied wine; leichter —, light-bodied wine; den — binden, bescheiden, to dress wines; — lesen, to gather grapes; — feldern, to press grapes; Haren or reinen — einschicken, *fig.* to tell one the plain truth.

**Wein'**... *in comp.* —acrisse, *f.* wine-oxisole, duty on wine; —apfel, *m.* wine-apple; —arm, *adj.* producing but little wine; —artig, *adj.* vinous, having the qualities of wine, winy; —bau, *m.* tilling of vines, cultivation of the vine; —bau treiben, to grow wine; —bauer, *m.* tiller of vines, vine-grower, vine-dresser; —becher, *m.* wine-cup, wine-goblet; —beere, *f.* grape(-berry); —beerhülle, *f.* bark or skin of grapes; —beerstein, *m.* grape-stone; —beerwein, *m.* a kind of sauce made of grapes; —beersaft, *m.* juice of grapes; —bernholz, *n.* see *Hartziegel*; —berg, *m.* hill planted with vines, plantation of vines, vineyard; Im —berge des Herrn arbeiten, *Script.* to work in the Lord's vineyard; —bergschneide, *f.* *Entom.* field-cricket (*Aryllus campestris* L.); —bergschneide, *f.* *Conch.* the great snail-shell (*Helix pomatia* L.); —bergschütz, *m.* guard of a vine-

yard; —bewachsen, *adj.* vine-clad, clad, covered or overgrown with vines; —birne, *f.* winepear; —blatt, *n.* vine-leaf; —blatter, *f.* red-pimple (in the face); —blume, *f.* *Bot.* 1) common lilac (*Syringa vulgaris* L.); 2) (water-) dropwort (Nebenbeide); 3) evening primrose (Nachtfeze); —blumensäure, *f.* *Chem.* oxanthic acid; —blüte, *f.* 1) vine-blossom; vine-flower; 2) (—blüthezeit) time when the vine is in blossom; 3) *loc.* wine-blossom; —braunwein, *m.* wine-brandy; —brühe, *f.* wine-sauce; —butte, *f.* tub in which the grapes are carried to the press, wine-coop; —born, *m.* see —roße; —brosel, *f.* *Ornith.* redwing (*Turdus iliacus* L.); —dunst, *m.* fumes of wine; —einschlag, *m.* preparation for colouring or flavouring wine; pearl.

**Weineln**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* *coll.* I. (*from Wein*) 1) to have a vinous taste; 2) to smell of wine; 3) to be given to wine-drinking; II. (*from Weinen*) to whimper.

**Weinern**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to weep (über *with Acc.*, um, for), to shed tears, to cry; 2) *fig.* (of trees) to drop; — machen, to make weep, to make a fool of; zu — anfangen, to begin crying, *coll.* to fall a-crying; sich (*Acc.*) blind —, (sich (*Dat.*) die Augen ausweinen, to cry one's eyes out. [*ablu.*]

**Weinenswürth**, *adj.* deplorable, lament-

**Weinersch.**, I. *adj.* 1) inclined to weep; maudlin; 2) whining; whimpering; mit ihm —, I feel as if I could cry; —lustig, *adj.* tragicomical; w-er Wein, or II. **W-eit**, (*u.*) *f.* inclination to weep; whining; peaking and puling.

**Wein'**... *in comp.* —ernte, *f.* vintage, grape-gathering; —erzeugung, *adj.* wine-growing; —ergungung, *f.* production of wine, wine-produce; —essig, *m.* wine-vinegar; —fabrik, *f.* wine-manufacture; —fächler, *m.* *Vint.* layer, shoot, scion of vine; —fabne, *f.* see —franz; —farn, *m.* common tansy (Blainfarn); —faß, *n.* 1) wine-cask; 2) *loc.* wine-bibber; —flasche, *f.* wine-bottle, wine-flask; —frohne, *f.* service due to the lord of the manor at vintage; —fuhre, *f.* load of wine; —führer, *m.* wagonner or driver of a load of wine; —gaden, *m.* see —feller; —gäbrung, *f.* *Chem.* vinous fermentation; —garten, *m.* vineyard; —gärtner, *m.* vine-dresser, see —bauer; —gast, *m.* guest, bottle-companion; —gebirge, *n.* mountains planted with vines, hills of vine; —gegend, *f.* country where vines grow and where wine is made, wine-district, wine-country; —geist, *m.* spirit of wine, alcohol; —geistsüßlich, *m.* spirit-variety; —geistig, *adj.* alcoholic; —geistesfresser, *m.* alcoholometer; —gelag, *n.* drinking-bout, drinking-match; —geländer, *n.* espalier or trellis for training vines; —gelb, *l.* *adj.* vinous yellow; II. *s.* vinous yellow colour; —geruch, *m.* smell or flavour of wine; —geschmack, *m.* vinous taste or flavour; —glas, *n.* wine-glass; —glut, *f.* glow or heat of wine; —gott, *m.* *Myth.* god of wine, Bacchus; —grau, *adj.* vinous gray; —grün, *l.* *adj.* seasoned for or by wine; II. *s.* *n.* winter-green; ivy; —hade, *f.* see —haut.

**Weinhast**, *adj.* vinous (Weinicht).

**Wein'**... *in comp.* —haben, *m.* wine-cock (—trahit); —häbel, *n.* see *Langhenschreide*; —handel, *m.* wine-trade; —händler, *m.* wine-merchant, dealer in wine, vintner; —handlung, *f.* 1) wine-merchant's, wine-shop, vintner's; 2) wine-business; —hänfling, *m.* see *Bluthänfling*; —hau, *f.* hoe used in vineyards; —haus, *n.* wine-vaults, wine-tavern; —heber, *m.* siphon for drawing off wine; —hefen, *f.* *pl.* drops or lees of wine; —hefenschäpe, *f.* clavulated ashes; —hefengeist, *m.* brandy made of wine-les; —hefengrau, *adj.* argal or orgal gray;

—hefendil, *n.* oil of wine; —hefenschwarz, *n.* Frankfort black, wine-black; —herr, *m.* inspector of wine; —holz, *n.* 1) *Vint.* vine-wood, vine; 2) see *Hartziegel*; —hügel, *m.* vine-hill, see —berg; —hülle, *f.* see —beerhülle; —hüter, *m.* keeper of a vineyard.

**Weinicht**, **Weinig**, *adj.* vinous (fermentation, &c.); winy.

**Wein'**... *in comp.* —jahr, *n.* wine-year, year when the vineyards abound in good grapes; vintage; —läder, *m.* *Entom.* garden beetle, black-legs, fuller (Wasser, 2); —falt(e)schale, *f.* cold wine-sop, wine-caudle; —famm, *m.* rape (refuse stalks of raisins); —fanne, *f.* wine-can; —färner, *m.* driver of a wine-cart (—faren, *m.*); —farie, *f.* see —preislüste; —fauf, *m.* 1) purchase of wine; 2) celebration or ratification of an agreement or bargain by the drinking of wine; —feller, *m.* 1) wine-cellar; 2) wine-tavern, wine-vaults; —feller, *f.* wine-press; —fennner, *m.* judge of wines, connoisseur in wine; —fern, *m.* grape-stone; —fioffer, *m.* see —foster; —fipper, *m.* retailer of wine; —fisch, *m.* *bur.* wine-cook (a name given to the month of August, because it matures the grapes); —foster, *m.* wine-taster; —frahm, *m.* see —hafn.

**Wein'trampf**, (*str.*) *pl.* *W-trämpfe* *m.* (*from Weinen*, *v.*) *Med.* (crying) hysterics.

**Wein'**... *in comp.* —trantheit, *f.* illness from wine; —trauz, *m.* wreath, sign of taverns; —traut, *n.* *Bot.* 1) meadow anemone; pasque-flower (*Anemone pulsatilla* L.); 2) wolf's claw (*Lycopodium clavatum* L.); 3) Cook red cabbage prepared with wine (grapes sometimes added) and sugar, and eaten hot; —trug, *m.* wine-jug, wine-pot; —tufe, *f.* wine-tub; —tüfer, *f.* tipper, *m.* wine-cooper; —tüfeler, *m.* wine-cooler; —laden, *m.* wine-shop; —lager, *n.* 1) stand for wine-casks; 2) a) storehouse of wines; b) store of wines; —land, *n.* wine-country (—gegenb); —läuder, *m.* inhabitant of a wine-country; —latte, *f.* (trellis-)lath for vines; —laub, *n.* vine-leaves, foliage of the vine; —laube, *f.* vine-arbour; —laubstab, *m.* *Myth.* thyrsus (Bacchus' staff, twined round with vine-shoots); —lauch, *m.* *Bot.* crown-garlic (*Allium vineale* L.); —launer, *m.* wine of the second press; —launt, *f.* *coll.* cheerful or merry mood caused by wine-drinking; —leite, *f.* slope of a hill covered with vines; —leiter, *f.* drape-ladder; —lerche, *f.* *Ornith.* tufted lark (Saubertlerche); —lese, *f.* vintage, grape-gathering; —lese halten, to gather the grapes; —lefer, *m.* —leferin, *f.* vintager, one who gathers the vintage, wine-reaper; —lieb, *n.* drinking-song.

**Wein'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* any fruit of a vinous or acid taste (as *i.* the wine-apple, wine-pear); **Wein'ldg**, *adj.* wineless. [*pear*].

**Wein'**... *in comp.* —mätter, *m.* wine-broker, wine-agent; —mangel, *m.* scarcity of wine; —markt, *m.* wine-market; —maß, *n.* wine-measure; —meister, *m.* 1) (+) —meier surveyor of the vineyards; 2) see *Wiener*; —messer, *m.* 1) vine-knife, pruning-knife; 2) a) *T.* wine-gauge, vinometer, areometer; b) see —vlfiter; —metz, *m.* vinous hydromel; —mischer, *m.* mixer or adulterator of wine; —monat, *m.* wine-month, October; —moss, *m.* must, new wine; —muss, *n.* see —beer muss; —mutter, *n.* wine-sample; —mutter, *f.* see —hefen; —niedertage, *f.* store-house of wines; —öl, *n.* *Chem.* oil of wine, sulphuric ether (*Beil*); —ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the wine-trade; —palme, *f.* *Bot.* 1) vine-palm, Maurico-palm (*Mauritia vinifera* Mart.); 2) fan-palm (*Borassus flabelliformis* L.); —pfaß, *m.* wine-prop; —preis, *m.* price of wine, wine-price; —preislüste, *f.* —preislüste, *m.* account of the wine-prices; price current of wines; —presse, *f.* wine-press;



—probe, f. 1) see —mußer; 2) proof wine; Chem. test-liquor; —prober, m. prüfer, n. wine-prover; wine-taster; —production, f. see —erzeugung; —raute, f. vine-branch; leandrill; —raupe, f. vine-fretter, vine-grub; —rausch, m. intoxication occasioned by wine; —raute, f. Bot. common rue (*Ruta graveolens* L.); —rebe, f. 1) vine; 2) see —raute; —reben-schwärz, n. see —felsen-schwärz; —rebenstod, m. vine-stick; —rechnung, f. wine-bill; —reich, adj. abounding in vines; —reisende, m. traveller in the wine-trade; —rose, f. Bot. elegant, sweet-briar, wild rose (*Rosa rubiginosa* L.); —rotz, I. adj. wine-red; claret-coloured, ruby, vinous; II. s. n. wine-red; —saure, f. wine-sauce; —sauer, adj. sour as wine; —säuerlich, adj. somewhat vinous; sourish; —säuerling, m. see —apfel; —säuser, m. coll. wine-bibber; —säure, f. acidity of wine; Chem. vinous acid, see —steinsäure; —schale, f. wine-cup, wine-bowl; —schant, m. retail of wine; (—schankrecht, n.) right of retailing wine, wine-license; ciuck —schant haben, to retail wine, to keep a wine-tap; —schanksteuer, f. duty or tax for vintner's license; —schent, m. vintner, tavern-keeper; —schente, f. vinty, tavern, wine-house; —schlauch, m. 1) leather bag or sack for containing wine, wine-skin; 2) bud. wine-bibber; —schrotter, m. 1) wine-porter, shooter, one who conveys wine into or out of a cellar; 2) see —schüttler; —schuld, f. debt for wine; —schwärmer, m. Entom. the vine hawk-moth (*Sphinx Elpenor* L.); —segen, m. rich harvest of grapes; —seßling, m. see —schäfer; —sieb, n. wine-strainer; —sorten, pl. the different sorts of grapes or wine; —spalter, m. trellage of vines or grapes, grapery; —spann, m. see —einschlag; —stab, m. 1) stick of a vine; 2) see —laubstab; —stein, m. Chem. tartar; —steinartig, adj. tartareous, tartarous; —steinäther, m. tartaric ether; —steinerzsaß, m. crystal of tartar; —steingeist, m. spirit of tartar; —steinöl, n. oil of tartar; —steinsalz, n. salt of tartar; —steinseuer, adj. Chem. tartarous, tartaric; —steinsäure Salz, n. tartarate; —steinsäure, f. tartaric acid; brennliche —steinsäure, pyrotartaric acid; —steuer, f. duty on wine; —stod, m. Bot. vine, vine plant (*Vitis vinifera* L.); —stube, f. wine-room; wine-tavern; —suppe, f. wine-soup; —thräne, f. see —Rebenträne; —träger, —trester, pl. the skins or husks of pressed grapes; —traube, f. bunch or cluster of grapes; —trinker, m. wine-drinker; —trunkten, adj. intoxicated with wine; —umrant, adj. vine-covered; —verbetterung, f. the act or practice of improving wine by means of art; —versäuflicher, m. adulterator of wine; —versäufung, f. adulteration of wine; —vertasser, m. provinc. see —händler; —visirer, m. wine-gauger; —vorrath, m. store of wine; —wachs, m. growth of wine; —wage, f. wine-gauge; —wetter, n. genial weather for the growth of vines; —wirth, m. vintner; —wirthschaft, f. vinty, wine-tap; —zapfer, m. wine-tapper, tapster; —zeche, f. wine-score; —zecher, m. see —junker; —zehnte, m. tithe paid of or on wine; —zeihen, n. see —iron; —zieher, m. wine-dresser, vine-grower; —zell, m. duty or impost on wine.

Weiß, adj. (abbreviated form of Weiss [cf. Olig. wis for wisl, MIG. wis for wisl] formerly sometimes confounded with Weiss) originally wise, knowing, aware, but generally used in an ironical sense and in a few phrases at present: Einem (I. u. Einem) etwas — machen (†: Einem einer Sache [Gen.] — machen, to make one aware of a thing), to make one believe what is not true, to impose upon one, to deceive, cf. Aufbinden, 3; mach' mir nichts —, tell me no fibs; mach' das einem Andern —, go and tell that to your grand-

mother (granny); etwas — werden, to perceive, to become aware of.

Weiß, (str.) m. provinc. stubble-field. Weiß, I. adj. wise, sage; knowing, cunning; die w-e Gran or Mutter, see Hebamme & Kanten-schlägerin; II. m. (decl. like adj.) sage, wise man, philosopher; der Stein der W-n, the philosopher's stone; die sieben W-n Griechenlands, the wise men of Greece.

Weiß, (w.) f. 1) mode, manner, way, wise, cf. Art; rate, course; run, fashion; method, custom; state, condition; 2) Gramm. mood; 3) Mus. melody, tune; das ist sonst nicht seine —, that is not his usual way; auf solche (die) —, in such a (in this) manner, like this; auf eine oder die andere —, one way or the other; auf irgend eine —, in any sort, any way, at any rate; auf seine —, in no wise, not upon any terms, by no means; auf seine — nützen, to be of no use in any way; auf welche? — in what manner? noch seiner —, according to his (own) fashion or way; noch seiner — hat er Recht, as far as his lights enable him to see, he reasons correctly; sie ergäße die Geschichte auf ihre —, she gave her own version of the history; [schell] —, by bushes; [schwärm] —, by squadrons; [schwärm] —, in swarms; zufälliger —, by accident (auf with an adj. (Acc.) before —, or the Gen. of —, without any prep., preceded by an adj. often to be rendered by an English adverb: zufälliger —, accidentally; thöricht —, foolishly; glücklicher —, happily, luckily, fortunately; irrthümlicher —, mistakenly.

Weiß, (str.) m. see Weißer, 2. Weiß, (str.) v. I. tr. 1) to show, to indicate, point out, to direct, cf. Zeigen, I, 1; 2) to send to or from a place; 3) to show how to do a thing, to teach, &c. (Zurechtweisen, 1); sich — lassen, to listen to reason; an Jemand (Acc.) —, to refer or address to ...; etwas von sich —, to decline, refuse, repel; to turn away, dismiss; aus dem Saide —, to exile, banish (Ausweisen, I, 1); II. intr. 1) to point (auf with Acc., at); 2) († &) provinc. to grow or get wise.

Weißer, (str.) m. 1) person or thing that shows or points out; shower, teacher; 2) Entom. queen-bee; 3) hand (of a clock, &c.), see Zeiger, 4; —draht, m. 1) wire moving the hands of a clock or watch; 2) tube-wire (for pipes); —haus, n. cell of the queen-bee.

Weißerlöb, adj. Bee, deprived of the queen. Weißerwert, n. see Zeigerwert. Weißheit, (w.) f. 1) wisdom; 2) prudence, discretion; 3) knowledge.

Weißheit's ..., in comp. —düffel, m. conceit, pride of knowledge; —freund, m. lover of wisdom; —frant, m. cont. mock-philosophy; —träger, m. wiseacre; —lehrer, f. philosophy; —lehrer, m. philosopher; —narr, m. learned fool; —quelle, f. source of wisdom or knowledge; —spruch, m. wise sentence, apothegm; —zahn, n. wisdom-tooth (coll. for the last molar tooth); er hat die —zähne noch nicht bekommen, he has not cut his wise teeth yet.

Weißlich, adv. wisely, sagely, prudently, discreetly. (tender to wisdom.

Weißling, (str.) m. cont. wiseacre, prov. Weißsagen, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to foretell, foresee, predict, prophesy; to presage; to augur, forebode. —Weißsäger, (str.) m. prophet, predictor, foreteller. —Weißsägerci, (w.) f. cont. (sorry) prophesying. —Weißsägerin, (w.) f. prophetess. —Weißsägung, (w.) f. prophecy, prediction, vaticination.

Weißthum, (str.) pl. Weiss'thümer m. logical sentence or document, precedent.

Weißung, (w.) f. 1) order, direction, intimation, instruction; 2) see Zurechtweisung.

Weiß, I. adj. 1) white; Herabl. argent;

2) fig. clean (Wäsche, linen); 3) blank; w-e Brot, white or wheaten bread; die w-e Fahne, the white flag (signal of surrender); die w-e Gesichtsfarbe (or w-e Haut, white skin), a fair complexion; die w-e Note, M. minim; w-es Tau, white or untarred cordage; w-e Waaren, white goods, cotton or linen goods; linen-drapery; w-e Wäsche, clean linen; die w-e Woche, week after Easter; w-cr Zucker, clayed sugar; —machen, 1. to whiten; 2. incorr. for Weiss machen; —gefleddt, dressed in white; —gerben, to taw, dress leather in white; —sieden, to blanch; sich — breunen, coll. to (endeavour to) pass one's self off for innocent, to exculpate one's self; II. s. (str.) n. white; das holländische —, Dutch white; das spanische —, Spanish white, flake-white.

Weiß ..., in comp. —armig, adj. white-armed; —bäcker, m. baker of white or wheaten bread; —bart, m. 1) (person with a) white beard; 2) Bot. old man's beard (*Leucopogon Richi* D. C.); —bürtig, adj. having a white beard, white-bearded; —bauch, m. Ornith. fish-hawk, osprey (*Fischadler*, 2); —bein, n. an animal, particularly a horse with a white foot (—fuß); —beise, f. T. discharging acid; —bier, n. a kind of light beer, pale beer; —binder, m. cooper that makes pails and tubs or any of the smaller vessels; —birte, f. Bot. common or white birch-tree (*Betula alba* L.); —blüttrig, adj. white-leaved; —blau, adj. & s. (n.) whitish blue; —bläulich, adj. pale bluish; —blech, n. tin-plate, tinned sheet-iron, tin; white iron(plate); —blechschmidt, m. tinsman; —blei, n. white lead; —bleiers, m. Miner. white lead-ore; —bleiche, f. the bleaching of cotton-cloth before it is printed; —blüthig, adj. white-blooded; —brot, n. white or wheaten bread (opp. Schwarzbrot); —brüchiges Eißen, T. a softer kind of iron (rods) being of a light colour at the fracture; —brüthig, n. see —leichen; —buche, f. Bot. white beech, hardbeam, hornbeam (*Carpinus betulus* L.); —büchen, adj. of white beech, white-beechen; —busig, adj. white-bosomed; —born, n. Bot. whitethorn, hawthorn (*Crataegus oxyacantha* L.); —droffel, f. Ornith. song-thrush, mavis (*Turdus musicus* L.).

Weiß, s. (decl. like adj.) I. m. & f. white man, white woman, European; eine —, coll. (Berlin) a measure of pale beer; 2) Mus. see Weißbalt; II. n. 1) white; 2) Med. albugo, leucoma; 3) Sport. fat of game; das — im Ei, the white of an egg, glair; das — in der Scheibe, (point) blank, white, mark; Einem nicht das — im Auge gönnen, to grudge a person every thing; Einem ins — sehen, to look boldly into a person's face.

Weißeiche, (w.) f. chestnut-leaved oak; white oak-tree (*Quercus alba* L.).

Weißer, (w.) v. tr. to whiten, to whiten-wash, plaster; Zucker —, to clay sugar; das Rotheisen —, T. to fine, refine cast-iron (Zeisen); das — des Rotheisens, the fining or whitening of gray pig. —Weißer, (str.) m. whitener; whitewasher, &c.

Weiß ..., in comp. —erde, f. (pipe)clay; —erte, f. Bot. gray alder (*Alnus incana* D. C.); —erg, n. Miner. white copper-ore; —eipe, f. see —pappel; —farbig, adj. white-coloured, white-lined; —fäule, f. a disease of plants affecting the stem; —fäden, n. Ichth. white-fish (*Coregonus marina* L.); —feuer, n. Fire-w. Bengal lights; —fichte, f. Bot. white-fir-tree, silver-fir (*Picea alba* Michx.); —fieber, n. Med. green sickness, chlorosis; —fiedrig, adj. having white plumage; —fint, m. Ornith. white-finch, see —schwanz; —fisch, m. Ichth. 1) white-fish, blay, bleak (—fish), dace (*Leuciscus Klein*); 2) Mammal. white-fish, white-whale (*Delphinapterus leucas* Pall.); —fledig, adj. white-spotted; —föhre, f. see —fichte; —fuchsig, m.



- 1) *a*) light sorrel, light red-coloured horse; 2) *Zool.* white-fox (*Fulpes alba* Pall.); — *faß*, *m. see* — *bein*; — *füßig*, *adj.* white-footed, *Man.* trammelled; — *gallerie*, *f.* Cook *blanc-manger*; — *gar*, *adj.* T. tawed (leather); — *geflügelt*, *adj.* white-winged; — *gelb*, *adj.* white or pale yellow, flaxen; — *geld*, *n.* silver-money or coins; — *gerben*, *n.* (process or art of) preparing skins (of sheep, lambs, kids, goats, &c.) in white, tawing; — *gerber*, *n.* dresser of white leather, tawer; — *gerberei*, *f.* tawer's trade or workshop; — *geschwänzt*, *adj.* white-tailed; — *glühend*, *adj.* at a white heat, white-hot, incandescence; — *glühende*, *f.* white heat, incandescence; *Miner-s.* — *gold*, *n.* white gold, platina; — *goldberg*, *n.* (native) tellurium; — *göpeligt*, *n.* native white vitriol; — *gran*, *adj.* white-gray, hoary; — *graulich*, *adj.* pale grayish; — *großden*, *m.* silver-groshen; — *gütten*, *güttig*, *adj.* *Min.* (said of ore) containing much silver; — *güttern*, *güttig*, *adj.* *Min.* white silver-(ore); — *gut*, *n.* *Comm.* white tobacco-leaves; — *haarig*, *adj.* white-haired; — *halbig*, *adj.* white-necked, white-throated; — *händig*, *adj.* white-handed; — *harz*, *n.* white resin; — *holz*, *n.* 1) *Bot.* white wood; 2) *Silk-w.* smoothing-stick, polisher; — *huhn*, *n.* *Ornith.* white grouse, ptarmigan (*Lagopus alpinus* L.); — *kalz*, *m.* *Mus.* white lime, fat lime (Zettkalk, Kalkmilch); — *käuser*, *m.* *slang*, thief (at fairs, &c.), shop-bouncer; — *kehten*, *n.* *Ornith.* 1) white-throat (*Sylvia curruca* Lath.); 2) *see* — *schwarz*; — *kiefer*, *f.* *see* — *ichte*; — *kie*, *m.* *Miner.* white pyrites; — *klar*, *adj.* white and transparent; — *loht*, *m.* *Bot.* white cabbage; — *lopf*, *m.* 1) white or hoary head; 2) *Ornith.* hoary head, bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephala* Bris.); — *luppig*, *adj.* white or gray-headed, gray-haired; *provinc-s.* — *fram*, *m.* linen-shop, linen-trade; — *krämer*, *m.* linen-draper; — *krant*, *n.* *see* — *loht*; — *kübel*, *m.* *Mas.* whitewasher's tub; — *kümmel*, *m.* caraway; — *kuysen*, *n.* white-copper, *see* — *metall*; — *kuysere*, *n.* white copper-ore; — *laber*, *m.* *provinc.* for Salzkrämer; — *lachse*, *m.* white salmon, a full-grown, fat salmon, *opp.* — *Graulachs*; — *lauben*, *m.* *see* *Mehl* (beer)baum, 1; — *lerche*, *f.* *Bot.* common larch-tree (*Larix Weißlich*, *adj.* whitish. [Schmbaum]).

*Weißling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) any thing white; 2) *Entom.* common white or cabbage butterfly, white garden-butterfly (*Pontia F.*); 3) *Ichth.* whiting (*Merlangus vulgaris* L.).

*Weiße*, *n.* in comp. — *loht*, *n.* white (soft) solder; — *metall*, *n.* fine flour; — *metall*, *n.* white-metal, a kind of queen's metal; — *nagelschmidt*, *m.* T. pin-maker; — *nähli*, *crel*, *f.* plain (needle-)work; — *nase*, *f.* *Zool.* white-nosed monkey (*Cercopithecus nictitans* L.).

*Weißen*, (*w.*) *v. tr. provinc.* for Weigen.

*Weiße*, *n.* in comp. — *nideler*, *n.* *Miner.* arsenical nickel, white arsenical nickel; — *papp*, *m.* *Manuf.* discharging acid (— *beize*); — *pappel*, *f.* (great) white poplar, abole (*Populus alba* L.); — *pfennig*, *m.* silver penny; — *pinfel*, *m.* brush used in whitewashing; — *röth*, *adj.* whitish red; — *rübe*, *f.* *Bot.* white or Sicilian beet (*Beta vulgaris* var. *ciela* L.); — *rüsterholz*, *n.* the young wood of the elm-tree (*opp.* *Rotrüsterholz*); — *Rußland*, *n.* *Geogr.* White Russia; — *schädig*, *adj.* white-speckled, white-choked; — *schimmel*, *m.* white horse; — *schneibig*, *adj.* white-billed, white-boaked; — *schwanz*, *m.* *Ornith.* white-ear, white-tail, fallow-sheep (*Saxicapa arvensis* L.); — *seiden*, *adj.* of white silk; *Hint-s.* — *stede*, *f.* *Min.* blanching-copper; — *steden*, *i. v. tr.* to blanch, whiten (pins, &c.); 1) *v. s. (str.)* *n.* the blanching (of coins, plates, &c.), whitening of pins, &c.; — *steden*, *m.* kiln for drying the planebots; — *specht*, *m.* *Ornith.* middle spotted wood-pecker (*Picus medius*

L.); — *spieglanger*, *n.* *Min.* gray (oxide of) antimony; — *stämmig*, *adj.* white-stemmed; — *stein*, *m.* *Min.* white-stone (a species of granite); — *stirnig*, *adj.* white-browed; — *stüd*, *m.* *Mas.* white stucco; — *stüd*, *m.* 1) *see* — *steden*, 11; 2) a solution of tin for whitening pins; — *stüffel*, *m.* *see* — *stede*; — *tanne*, *f.* *Bot.* silver-fir (tree), Norway spruce (*Abies pectinata* D. C.); *Chem-s.* — *vitriol*, *m.* white vitriol, sulphate of zinc; — *wall*, *m.* *Zool.* white whale (*Delphinapterus leucas* Pall.); — *wasser*, *n.* Goulard's extract, a solution of subacetate of lead; — *wein*, *m.* white wine; — *wollig*, *adj.* white-woolled; — *wurz*, *f.* *Bot.* Solomon's seal (*Convallaria polygonatum* L.); — *zeug*, *n.* (white) linen; — *zeugbänder*, *f.* linen-draper; — *zinn*, *n.* white tin; — *zinnerz*, *n.* *Min.* tungsten.

*Weit*, *i. adj.* 1) far, far off, a great way, at a distance; distant, remote; 2) wide, large, spacious, ample; 3) wide, comprehensive; *ein w-er Weg*, a long way; *ein w-er Abstand*, Unterschied, a great contrast, difference; *ein w-er Kamm*, a broad-toothed comb; *w-e Kleider*, wide or loose garments; *ein w-es Gewissen*, a large conscience; *w-e Harmonie*, *see* *Reinreute Harmonie*; *sehr — aus einander*, at a considerable distance from each other; *drei Stunden —*, three hours distant; *es ist zehn Meilen —*, it is ten miles off; — *entfernt*, far off, at a great distance; — *von hier*, far from hence, a great way off; *das Theater ist fünf Minuten — (von hier)*, the theatre is within five minutes' walk (from here); *ich habe nicht — von hier*, I have but a little way home; — *weg*, far away or off; — *und breit*, far and wide, far and near; *die Thürnen waren mir nicht —*, I was near crying; — *in Jahren sein*, to be far gone in years; *wie — würden Sie gehen (im Preise)?* to what extent would you go? *so —*, thus far; *(in) so —*, as far as, *see* *Insfern*; — *besser*, far better; *ich habe es lieber*, I like it much more; — *einfacher*, much more simple; — *entfernt*, daß ..., *fig.* far from ..., &c. *see* *Entfernt*; — *gefällt*! you are entirely mistaken; far from the mark! *cf.* *Gefallen*; — *übertragen*, to surpass by far; — *lieber haben*, to like much better; *bei w-em*, by far; *bei w-em nicht so schlecht*, not nearly as bad (as), nothing near so bad; *diese Häuser sehen bei w-em nicht so reinlich aus*, these houses do not look nearly so clean as ...; *der bei w-em größte Theil des Werkes*, the far largest part of the work; *der Parast ist bei w-em das beste Lustspiel*, welches Picard je geschrieben hat, the Parast is much the best comedy that Picard ever wrote; — *her*, from afar; *nicht — her*, *coll.* of no great consequence or importance; little worth, *coll.* no great shakes; — *gehen*, — *reichen*, to go a great way; — *gehen*, *fig.* to go great lengths; *zu — gehen*, to go too far, to overshoot one's self; *ich würde nicht so — gehen*, zu behaupten, daß es eine — ansehnende Partie wäre, I would not go the length of saying that the match was far from its consummation; *es — bringen*, 1. to get on in the world; 2. or — *kommen*, to advance far, to make great progress; *Ernst Schmidt war im Englischen — gekommen*, Ernst Schmidt was a great proficient in the English language; *es ist — mit ihm gekommen*, he is far gone; *so — ist es mit mir gekommen*, I am come to (that pass); *mit der Wahrheit kommt man an w-effen*, truth is the best policy; *die Sache steht noch in w-em Felde*, the thing is as yet far (or a long way) off; *das w-e*, distance; *coll-s.* *das w-e suchen*, to roam abroad; to go away, to abscond, *esp.* Paulinus' *Empfindlichkeit* ging ins w-e, Paulinus' sensitiveness was extreme; *das geht ins Weite*, that's going too far.

*II. s. (str.) n. Mar.* breadth (of a beam).

*Weit*, *n.* in comp. — *ansiehend*, *adj.* vast (project); remote (hope); — *berühmt*, *adj.* far-famed; — *blumig*, *adj.* *Bot.* wide-flowered.

*Weiße*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) distance, remoteness; 2) wideness, largeness, capaciousness; 3) width, extent, amplitude (*Astr.* of a star); 4) length; 5) *T.* span, chord (of an arch); 6) *Gunn.* range (of a shot); — *des Gefühls*, bore of a gun; 7) *Min.* hollow, cavity; *fig-s.* in die — *spülen*, to protract; in die — *sehen*, to be far-sighted. [expand.]

*Weißen*, (*w.*) *v. tr. intr. & refl.* to widen, *Weißen*, *n.* in comp. *T-s.* — *circler*, *n.* circle of amplitude; — *messer*, *m.* apomecometer; — *messung*, *f.* apomecometry, art of measuring remote objects.

*Weiter*, *adj. & adv.* (compar. of *Weit*)

1) farther, further, more distant; 2) (— *fort*) on, forward; 3) also; 4) additional; — *bringen*, to further; — *gehen*, 1. to go or move on, to proceed, to continue; 2) to go beyond ...; *die Soldaten konnten nicht — (marschieren &c.)*, the soldiers were not able to proceed; — *gehe ich nicht*, that's my limit or stint; — *kommen*, to get on, proceed; — *machen*, to widen; — *singen*, to continue to sing; — *versorgen*, to pursue; *nicht — wollen*, to become restive; *es muß — sein*, it must be more; — *I go on!* proceed! — *nichts or nichts —*, nothing further, nothing else, nothing more, nothing particular; *nichts — (davon or darüber)?* not (wollen) what about it! let that pass! — *nichts* (wollte ich sagen), that's all; *was (ist's) —?* what does it signify? what then? *coll.* what's the odds? and *so —*, and so forth or on, &c. *et cetera*; *es ist — Niemand da*, there is no other person present; *ohne w-en Berath*, without further advice; *w-e Reisen*, further expenses; *bis auf w-es*, until further notice, advice, or orders; *ohne w-es*, without (further) hesitation or ceremony, *coll.* without much ado; without mincing the matter; *ohne w-es für heute*, without anything further today; *das w-e wird sich finden*, 1. the rest will come of itself; 2. time will show; *w-es vorbehalten*, reserving further details.

*Weiter*, *n.* in comp. — *besförderung*, *f.* *see* *Beförderung*, 1; — *bestand*, *m.* continuance; — *stibung*, *f.* development; — *führung*, *f.* 1)

continuation, extension (of a railway); 2) *see* — *bestand*; — *kommen*, *m.* progress, getting on.

*Weiteren*, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *see* *Weiten*.

*Weiter*, *n.* in comp. — *reise*, *f.* journey onwards, progress; — *sieber*, *m.* despatcher; — *sendung*, *f.* the (act of) sending on, forwarding, transmission of goods.

*Weiterung*, (*w.*) *f.* additional and unnecessary proceeding, length, difficulty, *cf.* *Weitläufigkeit*.

*Weiter*, *n.* in comp. — *veränderung*, *f.* disposal to another party; — *verladen*, to re-ship, tranship.

*Weit*, *n.* in comp. — *greifend*, *adj.* extensive (effect); sweeping (measure); — *hergehoht*, *adj.* far-fetched; — *hin*, *adv.* far off or away, to a great distance; farther on (of time); upward (in a book); *eine — hinfließende Stimme*, a far-sounding voice; — *läufig*, *adj.* 1) wide-barrelled; 2) *a*) wide, roomy, large; *b*) watered, widely spread, not dense (*Am.* *sparsam*); *c*) distant, not near, not close; straggling (hand-writing); 3) *fig.* diffuse, discursive; prolix, circumstantial, dotalled; dilatory (forms of justice); — *läufigkeit*, *f.* 1) wideness, &c.; 2) *a*) diffuseness, prolixity; *b*) intricacy, perplexity; difficulty; — *läufigkeiten* machen, 1. to stand upon ceremonies, to be punctilious; 2) to be attended with a great many intricacies or complications; — *mund*, (*pl.* — *münder*) *m.* *Conch.* a species of purple-shell (*Purpura patula* L.); — *läutig*, *adj.* wide-collared;



—fäuliges Gebäude, diastyle; —schichtig, *adj.* 1) large, distant (of layers or strata); 2) or —schweifig, *adj.* prolix, long-winded, tedious; digressive; —schiff, *n. Mar.* smack; —schweifigkeit, *f.* prolixity, verbosity, tediousness; digressiveness; —sichtig, *adj.* far-sighted; *fig.* far-piercing; —sichtigteit, *f.* far-sightedness; —spurig, *adj.* wide-tracked; —stab, *m. Archit.* transom of a window; —stelliges Pferd, horse whose hind legs stand wide apart; —stern, *m.* spotted madrepore.

**Weitung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *a)* a widening, &c. (Erweiterung); *b)* a wide space, expanse; width; *c)* distance; 2) *Archit.* room under a staircase, &c.

**Weit**..., *in comp.* —verbreitet, *p. a.* spread, prevalent; —verzweigt, *p. a.* widely extended or spread.

**Weizen**, (*w.*) *m.* Bot. wheat (*Triticum vulgare* L.); der türkische —, Indian corn, maize (*Zea mais* L.); der englische —, cone-wheat; wilder —, upright sea-lymegrass; mein, dein &c. — bistst, *fig.* I am, you are, &c. in luck's way.

**Weizen**..., *in comp.* —ader, *m.* wheat-field; —ähre, *f.* ear of wheat, wheat-ear; —bau, *m.* culture or growing of wheat; —bier, *n.* wheaten-beer; —boden, *m.* wheat-ground, soil for wheat; —brei, *m.* wheat-(flour) boiled in milk, frumenty; —brot, *n.* wheaten bread; —ernte, *f.* wheat-harvest, wheat-crop; —eßig, *m.* vinegar obtained from wheat; —feld, *n.* wheat-field; —garbe, *f.* wheat-sheaf; —graupe, *f.* peeled or hulled wheat; —gries, *m.* grits of wheat; —kleie, *f.* wheat-bran; —knorpel, *m. Anat.* corpusculum triticeum; —sorn, *n.* wheat-grain; —land, *n.* wheat-land; —malz, *n.* wheat-malt; —mehl, *n.* wheaten flour; —reich, *adj.* rich in wheat; —saat, *f.* young wheat; —schrot, *m.* bruised wheat; —sieb, *n.* wheat-sieve; —spelt, *m.* see Dinkel (weizen); —spren, *f.* chaff of wheat; —stärke, *f.* wheat-starch; —stroh, *n.* wheaten straw; —suppe, *f.* see —brei.

**Welcher**, **Welche**, **Welches**, *pron. I. relat.* who, that, which; *II. interr.* which? what? *III. indef.* some, any; berjenige —, he that; die, welche, such as; — von den beiden Brüdern? which of the two brothers? welche (welch eine) Entschädigung! what an exence! es sei — (welche, welches) es wolle, whose ever, whatsoever, whichever it be; or hat um Wasser? ich zweifle, daß wir welches finden konnten, he asked for water; I doubted of our being able to find any; wir fanden welches, we found some.

**Welchergeſtalt**, *conj.* how, in what manner, by what means.

**Welcherlei**, *adj. indef.* of what kind. **Welf**, (*str. & w.*) *m. & n.* († &) \*, whelp (the young of a lion or other large animal), cub.

**Welſe**, (*w.*) *m. Germ. Hist.* Guelph, Guelphs, (Jean Paul [according to Sanders]) for Wellſchen.

**Welſer**, *see* Walſer.

**Welſ**, *adj.* 1) *a)* withered, faded, decayed; *b)* flabby, *cf.* Schloß, 1; *c)* *fig.* languid, dull, insipid; w-est Duff, dry or wrinkled fruit, fruits dried up; — **Welſ** bär, *adj.* liable to wither, &c. — **Welſ** böden, *m.* drying-floor. — **Welſe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) *Brev.* drying-loft; 2) *provinc.* white mullskin. — **Welſen**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* (aux. ſein) to wither, fade, decay, dry (weſt werden); *II. tr.* to cause to fade or wither; to dry up (weſt machen).

**Welſ**..., *in comp.* —malz, *n.* malt dried on a moderately heated floor; —ofen, *m.* oven for drying fruits.

**Welſ**..., *in comp.* —bunt, *f.* 1) *Mech.* bed of an arbour, spindle-block; 2) *Pott.* stool (of a potter's wheel), lathe-bench; 3) pivot of a

water-mill-wheel; —baum, *m. Mech.* shaft, axle (of a water-wheel, &c.); tree or beam (of a windlass, &c.).

**Wellſchen**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Welle, 1)* wavelet, ripple.

**Wellſen**, (*str.*) *m. Mech.* cog of an arbour.

**Welſe**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) wave, billow, surge; \*, water; 2) *T.* barrel; axle-(tree); *Mech.* (revolving) shaft; — des Stenerrades, *Mar.* barrel of the wheel; 3) bundle of brushwood, *Dik.* fascine, fagot; 4) *Archit.* (am Geſimſe) *cyma reversa*; 5) *Glaz.* (auf dem Glaſe) cord, *pl.* (im Glaſe) strike, threads, veins; *W-ſ* ſchlagen, to rise in waves; to undulate.

**Welſen**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to cause to boil, to seethe (Wälſen); 2) *Iron-w.* to weld; 3) *Mech.* to provide with a barrel; 4) *see* Aufſen bäumen, *L.*; *II. intr.* to undulate, *see* Wälſen.

**Welſen**..., *in comp.* —artig, *adj.* wave-like, undulating, undulatory; —bad, *n.* bathing in the waves; —band, *n.* fagot band or withe; —bewegung, *f.* undulating or undulatory motion, undulation; —binder, *m.* fagot-binder; —brecher, *m. Hydr.* breakwater; —bruch, *m.* broken wave, breaker; —baumen, *see* Wellſen bäumen; —förmig, *adj.* undulatory, undulating, undulate(d), waving; wavy, *Herz.* ondée; —förmige Linie, *f.* see —linie; ſich —förmig bewegen, to undulate; —fuß, *m.* *see* Wellſen bäumen; —gebirge, *n.* \*, billows as high as mountains.

**Wellſenſagt**, *adj.* *see* Wellſenartig.

**Wellſen**..., *in comp.* —holz, *n.* brushwood; —ſamm, *m.* crest or ridge of a wave; —ſchere, *f.* see —theorie; —linie, *f.* spiral line, winding curve.

**Wellſenloſ**, *adj.* waveless.

**Wellſen**..., *in comp.* —mäſchen, *n. Myth.* Undine, Naiad; —meer, *n.* billowy sea; —ring, *m.* ferrule of an axle-pivot; —ſchlag, *m.* succession of waves, billowing, undulation; —ſchlagſigur, *f.* ripple-mark on sand; —ſquede, *f. Conch.* volute (Wellſquede); —ſchnitt, *m. Herald.* division of a shield by a spiral line; —ſtein, *m.* see Wogenſtein; —ſtein, *m.* undulated stone; —thal, *n.* trough or hollow (of the waves); —theorie, *f. Phys.* undulatory or wave-theory (of light); —tritt, *m. Mech.* beam; —wert, *n. T.* spindles of the valve-levers.

**Wellſer**, (*str.*) *m. Pott.*, &c. roll (of clay); *in comp.* —arbeit, *f.* work consisting of loam and straw, mud-work; —bede, *f.* ceiling of mud-work or of clay mixed with straw; —mauer, —wand, *f.* loam-wall, mud-wall.

**Wellſern**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to form, plaster, or build with loam and straw; to make mud-walls. — **Wellſerſtoß**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W-ſtöße*) *m.* lath for mud-plastering.

**Wellſ**..., *in comp.* —leiſch, *n. Cook.* sausage-meat; —grund, *m. Mar.* shifting ground; —horn, *n. Conch.* common whelk (*Buccinum undatum* L.).

**Wellſig**, *adj.* undulating; wavy.

**Wellſing**, (*str.*) *m. Mar.* wale of equal breadth.

**Wellſ**..., *in comp.* —ſamm, *m.* the tappets or wipers of a break-wheel; —rad, *n. Mech.* wheel and axle; —ring, *m. Mech.* axle-treering; —ſand, *m.* quick-sand, drifting sand; —zapfen, *m.* arbour, pivot, pin of a shaft or axle. [fish (*Silurus glanis* L.).

**Welſ**, (*str.*) *m. Ichth.* (Seltener) shoath-

**Welſch**, *adj.* *see* Wälſch.

**Welſchſeile**, (*w.*) *f.* round-off ſilo.

**Welt**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) world; universe; 2) earth; 3) people, men; 4) manners, good breeding; beide *W-ten*, both hemispheres; auß der — räumen or ſchaffen, in die andere — ſchicken, to send out of the world; to get quite rid of; auf die (zur) — kommen, to come into the

world, to be born; zur — bringen, to bring forth; ein Kind zur — fördern or bringen, to give birth to a child; ſo geht's in der —, so goes the world; alle —, all the world; every body; die ſeine —, fine people, people of fashion, *cf.* ſein; die ſöhne —, the fair sex; in der großen — leben, to live in high society; in die — hinein leben, to live extravagantly; Gott und der — dienen, to serve God and mammon; — haben, 1. to know the world; 2. to have good breeding; was wird die (böſe) — dazu jagen? and what will Mrs. Grundy say? in die (weite) — gehen or ſchicken, to launch into the world; coll-s. in aller — nicht, by no means; daß geht mich in aller — nichts an, I have no earthly concern with it; wer, was, wann &c. in aller —, whoever, whatever, whenever, &c.; alle —! good gracious! um Alles in der —, by all means; um Alles in der — nicht, not for (all) the world.

**Welt**..., *in comp.* —achſe, *f.* axis of the world; —alt, *m.* universe; —alter, *n.* 1) age of the world; 2) ago, period; —anſchauung, —anſicht, *f.* contemplation of the world, theory of life; —apfel, *m.* *see* Reichsapfel; —art, *f.* *see* —brauch; —auge, *n.* 1) *Min.* hydrophane; 2) *fig.* sun; God; —auſſtellung, *f.* universal exhibition; —ball, *m.* *see* —tugel, 1; —bau, *m.* 1) mechanism, fabric, structure, or system of the world; 2) world; —begebenheit, *f.* occurrence in the system of the universe; historical event; —beherrſcher, *m.* ruler of the world; —bekannt, *adj.* notorious, known all over the world, world-known; —berühmt, *adj.* far-famed; —berühmtheit, *f.* universal celebrity; —beſchreiber, *m.* cosmographer; —beſchreibung, *f.* description of the world or universe, cosmography; —bezwinger, *m.* conqueror of the world; —biſtung, *f.* 1) formation of the world; 2) good breeding; knowledge of the world; —brand, *m.* conflagration of the universe; —brauch, *m.* use or custom of the world; —büſche, *f.* stage of the world; —bürger, *m.* cosmopolite, citizen of the world; —bürgerlich, *adj.* cosmopolitical; —bürgerſchaft, *f.* —bürgerſinn, *m.* —bürgerthum, *n.* cosmopolitism; —cirfel, *m.* sphere of heaven (Sinnelskreis); —dame, *f.* woman of the world; lady moving in high society; —denkmal, *n.* perpetual monument; —diener, *m.* worldling; —ehre, *f.* worldly glory; —etitel, *ſeit*, *f.* earthly vanity, worldly vanity.

**Weltſenblüte**, (*w.*) *f.* (*v. Strachwitz*, Germania) blossom of the world; Weltſatzblü der —, [thou] apple of Creation's eye (*Baskerv.*). [most boundary of the universe.

**Weltende**, (*irr.*) *n.* end of the world; ut-

**Welt**en... (*from Welt*...), *in comp.* —erbauer, —ſchöpfer, *m.* creator of the universe, God; —geiſt, *m.* mundane soul or spirit; —herr, *m.* Lord of the universe; —himmel, *m.* vault of heaven; —könig, *m.* king of the world; —meer, *n.* —raum, *m.* mundane space; —richter, *m.* judge of the world; —rund, *n.* (*Ätnel*, *Menschlichkeit*, &c.) the round expanse of the world (universe).

**Welt**..., *in comp.* —entſtehung, *f.* formation of the universe; —entſtehungſeher, *f.* science or theory of the formation of the world, cosmogony.

**Weltenuhr**, (*w.*) *f.* the system of the universe (compared with a clock).

**Welt**..., *in comp.* —ereigniß, *n.* event announcing the whole world; —ereigniß, *n. pl.* mundane affairs; —erfahren, *adj.* practised in the world; —erfahrung, *f.* experience of the world; —erhaltend, *adj.* world-sustaining; —erhaltung, *f.* preservation of the world; —erleuchter, *m.* enlightener of the world; —erleuchtung, *f.* 1) \*, illumination of the world; 2) enlightened state of the human mind;



—*erlösend*, *adj.* world-redoeming; —*erobrer*, *m.* conqueror of the world; —*erobringung*, *f.* conquest of the world; —*erzäffer*, *m.* Creator; —*fael*, *f.* sun; —*feind*, *m.* hater of the world; —*fresser*, *m. cont.* insatiable conqueror; —*freuden*, *f. pl.* mundane pleasures; —*freund*, *m.* 1) cosmopolite; 2) worldling; —*gang*, *m.* 1) course of the world; 2) world-wandering; —*ganze*, *n.* universe, system of the world; —*gebäude*, *n.* fabric or system of the world; —*gebücker*, *m.* ruler of the world; —*gebrauch*, *m.* practice or usage of the world; —*gegend*, *f.* region, part, quarter, or cardinal point of the world; —*geist*, *m.* 1) spirit of the universe, *cf.* —*seele*; 2) worldly spirit; 3) *Alch.* Archæus; —*geistlich*, *adj.* secular; —*geistliche*, *m.* secular clergyman, secular; —*geistlichkeit*, *f.* secular clergy; —*gepränge*, *n.* pomp of this world; —*geprießen*, *adj.* lauded by the world; —*geräusch*, *n.* noise, bustle, tumult of the world; the noisy haunts of men; —*gericht*, *n.* 1) the world's judgment; 2) final doom, last judgment; —*geschichte*, *f.* the world's history; universal history; —*geschöpf*, *n.* mortal creature; —*gesetz*, *m.* mundane or universal law; —*gestint*, *adj.* worldly-minded; —*gestümmel*, *n.* bustle of worldly affairs; throng of the world; —*glück*, *n.* earthly, temporal, or transitory happiness; —*gürtel*, *m.* zone; —*gut*, *n.* *see* *Erdengüter*; —*handel*, *m.* commerce extended over the whole earth; —*händel*, *m. pl.* worldly affairs, historical events; —*heiland*, *m.* Saviour of the world; —*herrschaft*, *f.* empire or domination of the world; —*herrscher*, *m.* ruler of the world; —*jahr*, *n.* the great or Platonic year; —*larie*, *f.* map of the world; —*kenntniß*, *f.* knowledge of the world; er hat keine *kenntniß*, he is ignorant of the ways of the world; —*kind*, *n.* worldling, worldly person; —*king*, *adj.* worldly wise, politic, prudent, cunning; —*flugheit*, *f.* worldly wisdom, prudence, cunning; —*fürst*, *m.* globe, sphere, heavenly body; —*kreis*, *m.* orb or circle of the world; —*engel*, *f.* 1) terrestrial or celestial globe; 2) orb (emblem of royalty); —*kunde*, *f.* 1) knowledge of the world; 2) cosmology; —*kundig*, *adj.* 1) knowing the ways of the world; 2) notorious, public; —*lage*, *f.* situation of the world; —*lauf*, *m.* course of the world; —*leben*, *n.* public life; worldly life; —*lehre*, *f.* cosmology; —*leute*, *pl.* people of the world, worldly-minded people; people who mix in the world.

**Weltlich**, *I. adj.* 1) worldly, mundane; 2) temporal, civil, lay, secular; w-e Güter, lay property, temporalities; w-e Herrschaft des Papstes, temporal dominion of the pope; —*modern*, to secularise; to impropriate; —*geimint*, worldly-minded; —*machung*, *f.* secularisation, impropriation; II. *W.-heit*, (*so*) *f.* 1) worldliness; 2) secularity, laity; 3) temporality.

**Weltlicht**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-er*) *n.* sun; *fig.* luminary.

**Weltling**, (*str.*) *m.* worldling, worldly person.

**Welt...**, *in comp.* —*lust*, *f.* mundane (or sensual) pleasure; —*mann*, *m.* 1) man of the world; 2) man mixing in high society; 3) worldling; —*markt*, *m.* emporium; —*meer*, *n.* ocean, main sea; —*menschen*, *m.* worldling; —*messer*, *m.* *Asstr.* cosmolabo, pantacomm; —*musik*, *f.* music or harmony of the spheres, aphoro-music; —*ordnung*, *f.* system of the world; the invariable laws of nature; die *sittliche* —*ordnung*, the moral constitution of things; —*ort*, *m.* *Astrol.* cardinal point of the world; —*plan*, *m.* plan of the world; —*pöl*, *m.* pole of the world; —*priester*, *m.* secular priest; —*raum*, *m.* *see* *Welteraum*; —*regierer*, *m.* governor of the world; —*regierung*, *f.* government of the world; —*reich*, *n.* empire extended over a great part of the world;

—*richter*, *m.* judge of the world; —*rund*, *n.* our globe; —*sache*, *f.* worldly affair; —*scheu*, *adj.* reclusive, solitary; —*schöpfer*, *m.* Creator; —*schöpfung*, *f.* creation; —*seelen*, *f.* mundane soul; —*sinn*, *m.* worldliness, worldly mind or disposition; —*sitte*, *f.* manners of the world; —*sohn*, *m. fig.* man; —*sorge*, *f.* mundane care; —*strich*, *m.* region of the earth or globe, climate; —*strom*, *m.* 1) mundanostream; 2) or —*strudel*, *m.* throng of this world; —*sturm*, *m.* dreadful event; —*sucht*, *f.* worldliness; —*süchtig*, *adj.* worldly; —*system*, *n.* system of the world; —*theil*, *f. see* —*larie*; —*theil*, *m.* part of the world or globe; —*ton*, *m.* politeness, good breeding; —*tragen*, *adj.* sustaining or bearing the globe; —*umgang*, *m.* intercourse with the world; —*umgürter*, *m.* Neptune; —*umsegler*, *m.* circumnavigator of the globe; —*umseglung*, *f.* circumnavigation of the globe; —*umspannend*, *adj.* world-wide; —*umwälzung*, *f.* revolution of the globe; —*untergang*, *m.* end of the world; —*urteil*, *n.* opinion of the world; —*vater*, *m.* God; —*verbesserer*, *m.* improver of the world; —*verfehr*, *m.* intercourse with the world; —*voll*, *n.* conf. worldlings; —*weise*, *I. adj.* worldly-wise; II. *m.* philosopher; —*weisheit*, *f.* philosophy; —*werbung*, *f.* cosmogony; —*wissenschaft*, *f.* cosmology; —*wig*, *m. see* —*flugheit*; —*wunder*, *n.* wonder of the world; —*zerstörung*, *f.* destruction of the world; —*zirfel*, *see* —*cirfel*.

**A. Wen'de**, (*so*) *f.* 1) the (act of) turning, &c., *cf.* *Wenden*; turn; 2) epoch, era, period; — *der Sonne*, solstice.

**B. Wen'de**, (*so*) *m.* Wend, one of an ancient Slavic tribe, remnants of which still inhabit Lusatia.

**Wen'de(c)** ... (*from* *Wenden*), *in comp.* —*cirfel*, *m. see* —*kreis*; —*eisen*, *n.* 1) *Mar.* whip-staff; 2) *T.* tap-wrench; *Agr.-s.* —*fahrt*, *f.* second tilth; —*furcht*, *f.* second furrow; —*graben*, *m.* *Vint.* furrow or ditch 2 feet deep (for laying provinces); —*hafen*, *m.* 1) *T.* crane-hook; lifting-hook; 2) *Agr.* swing-plough; —*hals*, *m.* 1) *see* —*stange*, 1; 2) *Ornith.* wry-neck (*lynx torquilla* L.); —*höhle*, *f.* *T.* (einer Schenke) hollow quoin, gate-hole, gate-chamber (*T. Tasch.*); *Phys. & Astr.-s.* —*kreis*, *m.* tropic; der —*kreis* des Krebses, tropic of cancer; der —*kreis* des Steinbocks, tropic of capricorn.

**Wen'del**, (*str.*) *m. see* *Wendehals*.

**Wen'del** ... *in comp.* —*bäum*, *m.* 1) draw-beam; 2) axle (tree) of a wind-mill; 3) nozel (of a winding staircase); —*beer*, *f.* *provinc.* black currant; —*boden*, *m.* mud-floor, floor of loam and straw; —*bohrer*, *m.* wimble; —*gang*, *n.* turning vault; —*gewölbe*, *n.* turning-vault; —*schuede*, *f. see* —*terrepe*, 2; —*steg*, —*stige*, *m.* winding and ascending path; —*stein*, *m.* upper or running mill-stone; —*stufe*, *f.* *Archit.* winder; —*stüße*, *f.* *Bot.* columella; —*terrepe*, *f.* 1) or —*stige*, *f.* *Archit.* winding-stairs; höhle —*terrepe*, well-staircase; 2) *Conch.* staircase shell, winkle-trap, royal staircase (*Scalatra* Lam.).

**Wen'den**, (*so* & *irr.*) *v. I. tr. & intr.* 1) *a)* to turn; *Cloth.* to turn over; *b)* to change, alter; 2) to direct to, to apply to, to bestow upon; to lay out upon, to spend upon; ein Kleid —, to turn a dress; den Braten —, to turn the spit; ein Schiff —, to veer a ship, to tack about; Einem den Rücken —, to turn one's back to or on one; sein Auge von Jemand —, to keep one's eyes steadily fixed upon a person; II. *refl.* 1) to turn; *Mil.* to face (about); die Sachen können sich —, matters may take a turn (for the better or for the worse); das Blatt hat sich gewendet, *fig.* the tables are turned; 2) to apply, turn, to make application, (dringend) to appeal (an

Einem um ... , to one for ...), to address one's self (to a person); sich mit einer Bitte an Jemand —, to address one with a request; wegen Erlaubniß zum Eintritt wende man sich an ... , application for admission may be made to ...; sich mit Vertrauen an Jemand —, to throw one's self upon one; III. *daß* —, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) the (act of) turning, &c.; 2) *Agr.* twifallowing.

**Wen'd(e)** ... (*from* *Wenden*), *in comp.* —*nische*, *f. see* —*höhle*; —*pfing*, (*m.*) 1) common plough; 2) *see* —*hafen*, 2; —*punct*, *m.* 1) turning-point (also *fig.*: crisis); 2) solstitial point; vorge, pole. [*den*; 2) *see* *Wendewahl*.

**Wen'der**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) turner, &c. *cf.* *Wen-*

**Wen'd(e)** ... (*from* *Wenden*), *in comp.* —*ring*, *m.* —*hafen*, 1; —*rohr*, *n.* *T.* movable tube; —*saute*, *f.* *T. Hydr.* (eines Schiefenthorers) quoin-post, heel-post; —*schatten*, *m.* shade of relief; —*schaukel*, *f.* winnowing-shovel; —*schemel*, *m.* *see* *Reufschemel*; *Gloss.-s.* —*spindel*, *f.* smoothing-stick for the seams; —*stange*, *f.* 1) *T.* turning-bar; 2) *Mar.* whipstaff; —*stod*, *m.* stretcher, glovestick; —*walze*, *f.* *Weav.* clearer; —*zeher*, *pl.* *Ornith.* plantain-leaves (*Musophaga*); —*zirfel*, *m. see* —*cirfel*.

**A. Wen'dich**, *adj. coll.* having the quality of turning, &c.; inclinator (*cf.* *Wendisch*):

—*werden*, *T.* (of wood) to warp (sich *ver*sen). **B. Wen'dich**, *adj.* *Wendish* (*cf.* *Wende* B).

**Wen'dung**, (*so*) *f.* 1) a turning, turn; 2) *a)* *Mil.* a facing, turning about; *b)* *Mar.* tack, veering; 3) *a)* version (of a story, &c.); *b)* *Poet.* catastrophe; sprachliche —, phrase; eine entzwickende —, crisis; *W.-punkt*, *m.* *Math.* point of contrary flexure, point of inflection. **Wen'ig**, *adj. & adv.* little, few; ein —*Brot*, a little bread; —*Leute*, few people; nicht —, not a little; zu —*berechnen*, to undercharge; zu —*gelohnt*, *be*zahlt, underdone, under-paid; da ist ein Schilling zu —, there is one shilling short; vierzig w-e ein, forty save one; vier weniger sind ist (gleich) drei, four less one is equal to three; w-e als 5 Pfund, less than or inside 5 pound; in w-e als einer Woche, within a week; 3 Jahre w-e zehn Tage, three years all but ten days; nicht w-e als ... , not less than or as much (many) as ...; nicht w-e als ... , any thing but ...; am w-ten, least; zum w-ten, at (the) least.

**Wen'igst**, (*so*) *f.* 1) small quantity, small number; smallness, littleness; pittance; 2) fowness, paucity; insignificance; meine —, my own little self.

**Wen'igstens**, *adv.* at least, at the least; *coll.* speaking below the mark.

**Wen'igstfordernde**, *m.* (*decl.* like *adj.*) lowest contractor.

**Wen'en**, (*so*) *v. tr.* *Mar.* *see* *Wenden*, 2.

**Wen'n**, *I. adv.* when, *see* *Wann*; II. *conj.* 1) if; 2) when, whenever; 3) when, as soon as; mit gravel, — ich bleib daran denken, I shudder but to think of it; — dir dein Leben liebst, if (od. as) you value your life; wie or als —, as if, as though; — aber, but if; — etwa, if perhaps, if peradventure; — jemals, if ever; — nur, — andern, provided that; so (that); — gleich, — auch, — schon, (what) though; — nicht, if not, unless, except, but that, but for ...; anjehend — auch düssel, interesting, even though (or if) gloomy; du mußt es thun, — auch nur um zu erfahren ... , you are obliged to do it if it is only to know ...; selbst —, even though; Wen'iges finde ich süß, — es nicht auch süß ist, I like few things sweet but what are likewise pungent; (schon) — man ihn nicht, sollte man glauben, daß ... , (but) to see him one should believe that ...; — das Wort w-e nicht wäre, *coll.* if it and and were pots and pans; ohne — und Aber, without ifs and ands; — Eintritten ohnmächtig wird, in the event or in case of one fainting.



**Ben'ne, (w.) f.** provinc. wen.  
**Ben'zel, m. 1)** Wenceslas (*P. N.*); **2) cont.** knave; **3) Gam. (at cards) pam, knave; **4) joc.** see *Janneke*; **5) provinc. a)** a barber; **b)** the name of several birds, *f. i.* the black-cap, &c.**

**A. † Wër, m.** see *Wehr*.  
**B. Wër, pron. I. interrog.** who? *II. demonstr. & relat.* 1) who; 2) he who; (— nur, — auch) whoever, whosoever; *III. indef. provinc.* somebody; — da? who is or goes there? — von Ihnen hat es gehen? which of you has done it? — mit Euch gefehte! (*Schiller, M. Stuart*) happy he who could travel with you (*ye fleet clouds*)!

**Werb(e)...**, in comp. —bureau, n. enlisting or recruiting office; —casse, *f.* money chest of a recruiting party; —geld, n. 1) money destined for the recruiting-service; **2) see** *Handgeld*; **3) —haus, n.** recruiting-house; —kreis, *m.* canton or district taken by a recruiting-party; —liste, *f.* list of recruits.

**Werben, (str.) v. l. tr.** to obtain, gain; *Soldaten* —, to levy, raise, list or enlist, recruit soldiers; mit Gewalt —, to press; mit List or Gewalt —, to crimp; Einen zu etwas —, to gain one over; etwas an Einem —, to sue for something of a person; *II. intr.* 1) to make efforts (um, for obtaining), to petition, sue, apply (for), to put in (for); 2) to woo, to pay one's addresses (to), to offer (for); für einen Andern —, to demand in marriage for another; **3) to recruit, raise soldiers; 4) a)** to trade, to carry on business; **b)** to accumulate interest.

**Werb(e)...**, in comp. —officier, *in.* recruiting-officer; —platz, *m.* recruiting-place.

**Werber, (str.) m.** recruiting-sergeant (*Werb(e)officer*), recruiting-officer.

**Werber(e), (w.) f.** the (act or practice of) enlisting, &c., see *Werben*.

**Werb(e)...**, in comp. —schein, *m.* certificate of enlistment; —trommel, *f.* drum for beating up recruits; —unterofficier, *m.* recruiting-sergeant.

**Werb'ling, (str.) m. (l. u.)** recruit.

**Werb'sam, adj.** industrious.

**Werbung, (w.) f. 1) Mil.** the (act or business of) raising new soldiers, recruiting; **2)** a courting, wooing.

**Wër, (str.) m.** see *Werder*.

**Wer'den, (irr.) v. l. intr.** (*aux. sein*) 1) to become, grow, turn; to be, prove; **2) to be created or produced, to enter into existence; 3) to happen, occur, to be coming; Gott sprach, es werde Licht, God said: let there be light; es wird Krieg —, there will be war; es wurde Sturm, a noise arose; Arzt, Dichter &c. —, to turn physician, poet, &c.; Kaufmann —, to become a merchant; er will Kaufmann —, he intends to be a merchant; Doctor —, to take the degree of a doctor; Morder —, to grow into fashion; sie wird doch noch eine gute Birthin —, she will prove a good housewife at last; was soll damit? — what is to be done with it? was wird aus mir? — what will become of me? aus Kindern — Leute, children grow to be men; aus Pflanzen — Bäume, plants become trees; es wurde nichts daraus, it came to nothing, it proved abortive; es kann nichts daraus —, nothing can come of it, that cannot come to anything; daraus wird nichts, it cannot be done or allowed; daraus wird nichts Outes, that will never come to good; ich will sie behalten, mag es kosten was es wolle und daraus — was da wolle, I will keep them at all costs and through all changes; was wurde aus der Sache? how did the matter turn out? aus Dir wird nichts, you are good for nothing; aus nichts wird nichts, of nothing, nothing comes; zu ... —, to turn into or to ...; zu Öl —, to turn to oil;**

zu Mader —, to turn to mould; zur Wittwe —, to become a widow; zum Sprichworte —, to pass into or become a proverb, to grow or pass into a proverb, to become proverbial; ich werde bei dieser Arbeit zum reichen Manne —, I shall become rich by this labour; zu nichts —, to come to nought; den Wurmern zur Beute —, to fall a prey to the worms; andern Sinnes —, to change one's mind; anders —, to change, alter, turn; bleß —, to turn pale; sauer —, to turn sour; kälter —, to grow short; sein Haar wird grau, his hair turns grey; meines ist schon lange grau geworden, mine has turned (grey) long ago; arm, reich, dick, dünn, dunkel, lahm, eifersüchtig, stolz, ungeduldig, kindisch &c. —, to grow (*coll.* to get) poor, rich, stout, thin, dark, lame, jealous, proud, impatient, childish, &c.; allmählich (Nude &c.) —, to grow to be (the fashion &c.), *cf.* Allmählich; wieder gesund —, to get well again, to recover; groß —, to grow tall, to grow up, &c. *cf.* Groß; der Knabe wird gut, the boy bids fair; betrunken —, to get drunk; fertig —, to get ready; frant —, to be taken ill, to fall sick; lahm —, to become or grow lame; toll, wahnsinnig —, to grow or go mad, to run mad or distracted.

*II. intr. impers. (aux. sein)* 1) (*zu Theil*) — to fall to one's share or lot; was wird mir da für? what am I to receive (or have) for it; das Schicksal wird Ihnen —, you will come by (or get) your own; das wurde mir zum Schen, or dieser Schen wurde mir, that was my reward; Ihr Werthes vom ... ist mir geworden, your favour of ... has come to hand; ihm ist diese Aufgabe geworden, this mission is assigned to him; geworden ist ihm eine Feldenschele (*Schiller*), he is possessed by a commanding spirit (*Coleridge*); **2) es wird mir übel, I feel ill; es wird mir wohl, I begin to feel well (or to recover); wird's bald (—)? 1. will it soon take place? 2. are you ready yet? wie wird es? how is it to be? what is resolved on? wie wurde es dann weiter? what followed? what came next? nur Muth, es wird schon wieder werden! coll. never say die, things will mend again!**

*III. tr. in connection with certain adjectives:* etwas (*Acc.*) gewahr or inne —, to become aware of, to perceive; eine Sache (*Acc.*) or einer Sache (*Gen.*) los —, to get rid of; eine Sache gewohnt —, to get accustomed to a thing.

*IV. aux. verb for the future tense* (shall, will) and for the passive verb (to be); ich werde lieben, I shall love; wird sie mich immer lieben? will she always love me? wir reden und — reden, we speak and shall continue to speak; der Brief wird wohl unrichtig gegangen sein, the letter has miscarried, I dare say; Sie — vielleicht nicht wissen, you are perhaps not aware; ich werde von ihr geliebt, I am loved by her; es ist mir gesagt worden, I have been told; es wurden ihm drei Pferde unter den Leibe getödtet, he had three horses killed under him; Barricaden wurden eben gebaut, barricades were in course of construction; einige sind fertig, an andern wird noch gearbeitet, some are finished already, and a number of others are in preparation; es wurden und — Seelen befehrt, souls have been and are being converted; es wird dort nichts als gegeben und getrunken, there is nothing but eating and drinking going on there; es wurde viel gelacht und gekichert, there was much laughing and joking; werdend, *pp.* in embryo, embry ...

**Wer'den, v. s. (str.) n.** the (state of) becoming or growing, the coming into existence; genesis (as opposed to being, Sein); im —, in progress, in embryo.

**Wer'ber, (str.) m.** small river-island or

neck of land planted with trees, ait (*Werb*). **Werb, (str.) n. & m.** bank, wharf, quay, mole (*Werrt*).

**Werb'...**, in comp. see *Wurf'...*, in comp.  
**Wer'fen, (str.) v. l. tr. & intr. 1) to throw, cast, fling (*nach, at*); to bowl (at nine pins); **2) see** *Worfein*; **3) (of animals)** to produce young, to bring forth, to whelp, litter; ein Kalb —, to calve; Einen mit Steinen —, to throw stones at one; die Treppe hinunter —, to kick down stairs; sich Jemandem zu Füßen —, to cast or to throw one's self at a man's feet; sich auf (*with Acc.*) —, 1. to fall or pounce upon (one, &c.); 2. *fig.* to devote one's self zealously (ardently) to ...; die Krankheit wirft sich auf's Herz, *Med.* the disease flies to the heart; auf's Papier —, to put to paper, to note down; alle Schuld auf Jemand —, to lay all the blame upon or to a person; vom Pferde —, to unhorse; sich aufs Pferd —, to fling one's self on one's horse; sich auf ein Studium —, to pursue a study with zeal; durch or unter einander —, to jumble together; den Kopf, die Nase in die Höhe —, to toss one's head, to turn up one's nose; sich in die Kleider —, to hurry on one's clothes; mit Schimpfjörtern um sich —, to sputter out or utter abusive language; mit französischen Broden um sich —, to lard one's discourse with French phrases; von der Kugel —, see *Unföhlen*; **3; das Spiel —, Gam.** to throw up the game; einen Kaufmann —, to ruin a merchant; Wellen —, to cast up waves; den Schützen —, *Weas.* to pick or drive the shuttle; Strahlen —, to dart (*forth*) beams; das Loos —, to cast lots; das Loos ist geworden, the die is cast; Güter über Bord —, to cast or throw goods over board; geworfen Gint, *Mar. & Comm.* jetsam (jetsam); *II. refl.* to warp, to be distorted; to shrink, cast, bend (said of wood, &c.); die Mauer wirft sich, the wall bunches or bulks out, bulges.**

**Wer'fer, (str.) m.** 1) thrower, &c.; **2) Sport.** a kind of bloodhound; **3) see** *Zimmerler*.

**Werb't, (str.) n. 1) Mar.-s. a)** wharf (*pl. Engl. wharfs, Am. wharves*), dock, dock-yard; **b) see** *Stapel*, **2; 2) or W.-e, (w.) f.** Weas. warp; **3) Agr. fry; 4) (or —weide, f.) Bot. 1)** Smith's willow (*Salix Smithiana W.*); **2) gray willow** (*Salix cinerea L.*); in comp. —brunn, *m. T.* rent or flaw in cloth (arising from torn threads, that have not been tied again); —budd, *n.* dry-dock; *W.-engelst, n.* *W.-enbänge, f.* T. frame on which the sized warp is dried; —gelt, *n.* wharfage.

**Werb'zeug, (str.) n.** see *Wurfmaschine*. **1. Werg (Wert), (str.) n. 1)** tow, *Mar.* oakum; gethetet —, black oakum; ungethetet —, white oakum; **2) Bot., &c.** matted filaments; in comp. —artig, *Bot.* stupose; —garn, *n.* tow-yarn; —linnen, *n.* a kind of coarse linen, tow-linen, tow-cloth; —lunte, *f.* quick-match.

**Werg'elb, (str.) pl. W-er n. Germ. Archeol.** (from *Wer, A.*) fine or mullet (imposed for homicide, weregeld, weregild).

**Werg'en, adj.** made of tow, tow ...

**Werg'ig, adj.** towy (wool).

**Wërt, (str.) n. 1)** work; action, deed; **2)** workmanship, performance; **3)** fabric, building; **4)** fortification, work; **5)** Watch-m. clock-work, movement (*Gehwert*); **6)** for *Gewirt*; **7) see** *Wertblei*; **8)** *Glass-w. frit*; **9)** *Weas.* mounting; **10)** *Paper-m. stuff*; **11)** see *Hüttentwert*; das lebendige —, *Mar.* quick works; das grobe —, the philosopher's stone; ein — der Liebe, a charitable deed; ein christliches — vorhaben, to purpose taking the sacrament; in's — setzen, stellen, richten, to perform, effect; to bring about, to put in execution, to execute; to set on foot; im W.-e, on foot; on the anvil; was ist im W.-e? what is in the wind? zum W.-e schreiben, an das — gehen, to go or set to work; zuetwasig zum W.-e gehen, to pursue a judi-



cious course; mit Jemand ehrlich zu W-e gehen, to deal honestly by (with) one; viel W-(s) von or aus etwas machen, coll. to make much of or great fuss about a thing, cf. Wefen, ad fin.

**Werk**..., in comp. —bank, f. working-bench or table, shop-board; —beschäftigt, u. Chem. laboratory (of a roverbating furnace); —biene, f. Entom. working-bee; —blei, n. 1) Metall. a) workable lead, raw lead; b) lead used in separating silver; 2) Tin. leaden plate; —bret, n. cutting-board; —bitte, f., —bottig, m. Paper-m. vat, tub. [little work.

**Werkchen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of Werk) a Werk..., in comp. —cißen, n. 1) Farr. butters, butteris, instrument for paring a horse's hoof; 2) see —meißer, 1.

**Werkeltag**, (str.) n. see Werttag.  
**Werken**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) (l. u.) to work.

**Werk**..., in comp. —führer, m. see —meister; —fuß, m. (Werk) foot; —gerät, n. (working-) tools; —gold, n. jeweller's gold; —hammer, m. hand-hammer; —haus, n. work-house; Theol.-s. —heilig, adj. virtuous in works or deeds (particul. from an affectation of sanctity); hypocritical; —heilige, m. one who seeks justification by works, sanctimonious person; hypocrite; —heiligkeit, f. 1) (gerechtigkeit, f.) justification by works (by the works of law); 2) sanctimoniousness; hypocrisy; —hof, m. carpenter's yard; —holz, n. timber; —kunst, f. mechanics, mechanic art; —künstler, m. mechanician; —laden, m. work-shop; —leder, n. T. sheep-skin for binding; —leute, pl. workmen. [Werkfam.

**Werklich**, adj. † for künstlich, Possessiv, & **Werkloch**, (str., pl. W-löcher) n. 1) Mech. man-hole (in a steam-boiler); 2) Glass-w. round hole or mouth in a working furnace, bocca. [in good actions.

**Werklös**, adj. destitute of works, deficient

**Werk**..., in comp. —mann, m. workman, labourer; —meister, m. workmaster, foreman; master-builder, master-mason; —meißer, n. 1) T. paring-knife, cutting-knife; 2) see —cißen, 1; —ofen, m. Glass-w. working furnace; —pfleger, m. Min. shareholder; —probe, f. Found. specimen of the metal; —ruthe, f. T. measuring rod or pole; —saal, m. working-hall; —sah, m. 1) Archil. a raising of the centre; Carp. framing of the carcass; 2) carcass-plot of a roof; 3) Boll. skeleton (of a building); —scherbel, m. Poll. vessel filled with water for wetting the hands at working; —schuh, m. foot (considered as a measure); —seide, f. see Floret(seide); —silber, n. 1) silver extracted from lead-ore; 2) silver for bullion; 3) jeweller's silver; 4) see Bruchsilber; —sohle, f. T. lead-wall; —statt, —stätte, —stelle, f. workshop; workhouse; laboratory; studio; außer der —statt arbeiten, to work without having license; —steine, m. pl. Mas. quarry-stones; —stellig, adj. put into effect, executed; —stellig machen, to effectuate; perform; —stube, f. working-room; —stüd, n. hewn stone, square stone, free-stone (Quader); —stüd, m. 1) loom; 2) Chand. stage; frame; —tag, m. working-day, work-day; —tätig, adj. (of a) work-day; fig. every day, common-place; —tätig, adj. operative, active, officious, practical; —tätigkeit, f. activity; execution, action, realisation; —tisch, m. working-table; —verständig, m. 1) an able workman; 2) see Sachverständige; —zange, f. goldbeater's pliers; —zeug, n. 1) instrument, (working) tool, implement (of trade); Phys. organ; stü von Jemand zum —zeug (in gefährlichen Dingen) gebrauchen lassen, to be or make one's self the cat's paw of ...; 2) collect. instruments, &c.; —zeugkasten, m., —zeugstücken, n. chest of tools.

**Wermuth**, (str.) n. Bot. wormwood, absinthium (*Artemisia absinthium* L.); —artig,

adj. absinthian; —bitter, u. the bitter principle of absinthium or wormwood, absinthine; —säure, f. Chem. absinthian acid; —wein, m. absinthites, wine impregnated with wormwood.

**Werp'en**, (w.) v. intr. Mar. to warp. —**Werp'troß**, (str.) n. towing-line, warp.

**Wer're**, (w.) f. see Waidmuth'sgrille.

**Werrig**, (str.) n. see Werg; —seide, f. see Wertseide.

**Werk**, (str.) f. verst. Russian mila.

**Worth**, adj. 1) worth; 2) (with Acc. or Gen. gener. preceding) worthy, deserving; 3) dear; tausend Thaler —, worth a thousand dollars; Ihr w-es Schreiben, your acceptable or valued letter, your favour; Ihre w-e Firma, your respected firm; Ihre w-en Aufträge, your orders; weniger —, less valuable, of less value; es ist nichts —, it is good for nothing; er ist nicht einen (or feinen) Schuß Pulver —, fig. he is not worth a rush; aller Ehren —, worthy of every respect; respectable; der Arbeiter ist seines Lohnes — (Lukas 10, 7), a labourer is worthy of his hire; der Kede —, worth mentioning; der Wille —, worth the trouble, worth while; er ist es —, he deserves it; war sie es —? was she worth it? Ein Dienst ist des andern —, proverb, one good turn deserves another; —achten, schätzen, or halten, to esteem, to value, to prize, to make much of; Einen lieb und — halten, to love one dearly, to cherish.

**Worth**, s. (str.) m. 1) worth, value, estimation; 2) price, rate; den — einer Sache bestimmen, see Schätzen, 1; ohne —, of no value; großen — haben, to be of great value; to have considerable merit; wenig — haben, to be of little value; an — (Dat.) verlieren, to sink or to be diminished in value, to become less valuable; (einen großen) — auf (with Acc.) legen or setzen, einer Sache (Dat.) einen großen — beilegen, to set a great value upon, to set store by, to attach value or importance to; den — einer Sache herabsetzen, (to depreciate anything; der gleiche —, equivalence; von gleichem —, equivalent, of the same value; Comm-s. in gleichem —, at par; der beständige or unbefindliche —, certain or uncertain price; der — eines Wechfels, the value of a bill of exchange; der — in Factura, value as per invoice; — in Rechnung, value in account; — in Waaren, value (received) in goods; — erhalten, value received (upon bills of exchange); — in mir (uns) selbst, to own order; value in account; — per 1. März, due per 1<sup>st</sup> March; — bei Verfall, value at maturity; unter dem — beim Zoll angeben, to enter short; unter dem — verkaufen, to undersell.

**Worth**..., in comp. —achtung, f. see —schätzung; —angabe, f. declaration or statement of value, valuation; unter —angabe von £ 150, value £ 150; falsche —angabe, false declaration or misstatement of the value; mit zu geringer —angabe, undervalued; —arm, adj. of slight or small value; —bestimmer, m. value; appraiser; —bestimmung, f. valuation, appraisal; —brief, m. lotter containing money or valuables.

**Werthen**, (w.) v. tr. to value, estimate, see Wärdigen, 1.

**Worth**..., in comp. —ersah, m. equivalent; —gleichheit, adj. valued; —gleichheit, f. equivalence, equality of value. [soff.

**Worthhaft**, **Worthhaltig**, adj. see Worth; **Worth**..., in comp. —haltung, f. see —schätzung.

...worthig, adj. in comp. of (a certain) value, (particul. Chem.) ...valent; gleich-, of equal value, equivalent; ein-, zwei- &c., univalent, bivalent, &c.

**Worthlos**, I. adj. worthless, valueless, undeserving; — und nutzlos, waste and use-

less; II. W-figkeit, (w.) f. worthlessness, want of merit.

**Worth**..., in comp. —nehmer, m. giver of a bill; —papiere, f. papers of value; Ihre eingelegten —papiere, your securities; —porto, n. postage according to value (opp. postage by weight); —regulator, m. standard of value.

**Worthschätzen**, (w.) f. pl. valuables.

**Worthschätzen**, (w.) v. tr. to esteem highly, to regard. — **Worthschätzung**, (w.) f. esteem, regard.

**Worth**..., in comp. —seher, m. see —bestimmer; —stempel, m. ad valorem stamp.

**Worthung**, (w.) f. see Schätzung.

**Worthvoll**, adj. valuable; äußerst —, of the highest order of merit.

**Worth**..., in comp. —zeichen, n. (money-) token, token of value; —zoll, m. ad valorem duty.

**Wesen**, (str.) n. 1) being, existence; 2) material, substance, essence, nature, staple (of a thing, opp. Schein, 3); 3) reality; 4) a) manner of being; b) condition, disposition, character; c) manner, behaviour, conduct, demeanour; 5) affairs; concerns, department, particul. in comp. as f. i. Postwesen, Kriegswesen &c.; das Unterrichts- in England, the state of education in England; 6) coll. bustle, noise, fuss, ado; 7) being, creature; 8) landed property; tenement; das höchste —, the supreme Being; das gemeine —, commonwealth; vornehmen —, airs of superiority; sein Leben und —, his ways and doings; ihr zünftiges-gewes —, her reserved habits; sein — an einem Orte haben, to reside in a place; er treibt sein altes —, he is at his old work (again); laß ihn sein — haben or treiben, let him have free play; coll-s. das böse —, falling sickness, epilepsy; viel W-s machen, to make great fuss or much ado (von, about, of); ohne viel W-s zu machen, without much ceremony (coll. ado), in a quiet way.

**Wesfengleich**, adj. consubstantial.

**Wesenhaft**, adj. see Wesentlich.

**Wesentlich**, (w.) f. 1) being, essence, nature, substance, matter; 2) essentiality, reality; 3) Log. entity.

**Wesen**..., in comp. —kette, f. series of beings; —lehre, f. ontology; —leiter, f. fig. scale or rank of being (Luc.).

**Wesentlich**, I. adj. 1) non-existent; unreal; 2) unsubstantial; shadowy; w-es Schweigen (Schiller), dead silence; II. W-figkeit, (w.) f. 1) non-existence; unreality; 2) unsubstantialness; shadowiness.

**Wesentlich**..., in comp. —einheit, f. consubstantiality; —verwandlung, f. transubstantiation.

**Wesentlich**, I. adj. essential (also Mus., Chem., &c.); virtual; vital, first, primo; real, substantial; intrinsic; w-e Punkte, main points (of an agreement); ohne w-en Vorbehalt, without positive advantage; unter w-em Verlust, with material loss; w-e Theile, constituent or constitutive parts; II. W-felt, (w.) f. essentiality, reality. [gäwis l.)

**Wespe**, (w.) f. Entom. wasp (*Vespa vidua*); **Wespen**..., in comp. —aar, —bussard, —falk, m. honey-buzzard (Wienenfalk); —artig, adj. waspish; —bein, n. Anat. sphenoid bone; —kreiser, m. see Wienenkreiser; —neß, n. wasp-nest; in ein —neß stören, fig. to stir a wasp's nest; —schwärm, m. flight of wasps; —stich, m. sting of a wasp, wasp-bite.

**Wesen**, Wsch, pron. interrog. & relat. whoso, see Wer, II.

**Weshalb**, **Weshwegen**, adv. why, wherefore, for what reason, upon what account.

**West**, (str.) m. west, west-wind; Mar. — zum Norden, zum Süden, west one point to the north, to the south.

**West**..., in comp. —afrika, n. Geogr.



Western Africa; —afrikaner, *m.*, —afrikanerin, *f.* Western African; —afien, *n.* Western Asia. (und Nordamerika häufiger:) west.

Wefte, (*we*) *f.* waistcoat; (in Schottland) Wefte, (*irr.*) *n.* western extremity, West-End.

Wefte, *I. s. (str.) m.* west, see West; nach, gegen —, to west, westward; *II. ade.* west. Wefte..., in comp. —futter, *m.* waistcoat-lining; —knopf, *m.* waistcoat-button, breast-button; —fragen, *m.* waistcoat-collar; —fütze, *n. pl.* waistcoat-shapes; —tasche, *f.* waist-pocket; —zeug, *m.* waistcoat-stuff, vesting.

Wefte, *I. adj. (N. G.)* western, cf. West; *II. in comp.* —hemd, *n.*, or —händchen, *n.*, or Wefter, (*we*) *f.*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) chrisom-cloth; 2) helmet, caul (of a new-born child); —mangel, *n. Geogr.* Westmanland; Westmania; —reich, *n. Germ. Hist.* the Western Empire, Neustria; —sonne, *f. Mar.* six o'clock in the afternoon.

Wefte..., in comp. —europä, *n. Geogr.* Western Europe; —europäisch, *adj.* Western European.

Weftefale (*gener. with Lat. orthography and accent: Westphalia*) (*we*) Weftefaling, (*str.*) *m.* Westphalian. —Weftefale, *n. Geogr.* Westphalia. —Weftefälich, Weftefäling, *adj.* Westphalian.

Wefte..., in comp. —franke, *m. Hist.* West-Franconian; —frant, *n. Geogr.* West-Franconia; —friesland, *n.* West-Friesland; —friesländer, *m.* inhabitant of West-Friesland; —goten, *m. pl.* Visigoths; —gotisch, *adj.* Visigothic; —indien, *n. Geogr.* West-Indies; —indienfahrer, *m.* West-India-man; —indisch, *adj.* West-Indian; die —indische Compagnie, the West-India Company; —lante, *f. Mar.* western bank; —länder, *m.* inhabitant of the West.

Wefteflich, *I. adj.* west, western, westerly; *II. ade.* westward.

Wefte..., in comp. —mächt, *f. pl.* the Western Powers; —mannland, see Westermannland; —nordpige, *f.* cape of the north-west; —nordwest, *ade.* west-north-west.

Weftefale etc., see Weftefale etc.

Wefte..., in comp. —preußen, *n. Geogr.* West-Prussia; —rand, *m.* western-coast; —see, *f.* western-sea; Atlantic Sea, Spanish Sea (in Denmark for Nordsee); —seite, *f.* west side; —fischig, *adj.* south western; —fischwest, *ade.* west-south-west; —würst, *ade.* westward; —wind, *m.* west-wind.

† Weftefger, (*str.*) *m.* see Wafad.

Wette, *ade.* coll. even, equal, cf. Quitt, 1.

Wette..., (*from Wettin*), in comp. —bewer, *m.* emulation; competition, rivalry; —bewerber, *m.* competitor, rival.

Wette, (*we*) *f.* 1) bet, wager; 2) contention, emulation; eine — machen or eingehen, to lay a bet (Wetten); eine — annehmen, to hold or take a wager; gilt es eine —? will you bet? was gilt die —? 2) name your wager! die — soll gelten! die — gilt! done! agreed! die — biet' ich (Gothe, Faust), I offer the wager! eine — annehmen, to accept a wager; ich mag die —, I will engage; um die —, in emulation; etwas um die — thun, see Wettfeiern, cf. Wettlaufen; 3) *provinc.* horse-pond.

Wettegericht, (*str.*) *n.* inferior court of judicature (at Lübeck), cf. Gewette, 1.

Wetteifer, (*str.*) *m.* emulation, contention, spirit of emulation; competition, rivalry.

Wetteifern, (*we*) *v. intr.* to contend, cope, vie (mit einander in *frith Dat.*), with each other in (...), to emulate, to battle (for); to be matched (mit, against).

Wetten, (*we*) *v. tr. & intr.* to lay (a bet or wager), to bet, wager, to hold a wager; ich wette drei gegen eins, I will lay three to

one, I will lay odds; man kann 10 gegen 1 —, daß ..., the chances are ten to one that ...; ich will mit dir —, daß ..., I will bet or wager you that ...; was willst du —? what will you bet? what (odds) will you hold? name your wager; ich wollte Alles mit ihr —, I offered to lay her any wager; ich wollte meinen Kopf —, I would lay or stake my head; ich will mit dir um ein Glas Grog —, I will bet you a glass of grog. [Wetten], wagerer, better.

A. Wette, (*str.*) *m.* one who bets (cf. B. Wette, (*str.*) *n.* 1) weather; 2) storm, tempest; 3) *Min.* air, vapours, (böse-) chokodamp; (schlagendes) fire damp; noxious exhalations; 4) *coll.* tumult, row; schüch —, fine or fair weather; vom — erschlagen, struck by lightning, thunder-struck; es ist nicht gut — bei ihm, coll. he is not in a good temper; coll. s. alle —! zounds! ihn sollen alle —! confusion seize him! Einem alle — auf den Hals wünsch, to curse one with might and main.

Wette..., in comp. —ableiter, *m.* lightning conductor; —ableitung, *f.* the conducting off the electric fluid; —bach, *m.* \*, torrent, bourn; —baum, *m.* thick cloud that spreads upwards like the branches of a tree; —broß, *adj.* meteorological observation; —beständig, *adj.* weather-proof (of tiles); —bist, *str.*, —blasmaßchine, *f. Min.* ventilator of a mine; —dach, *n.* shed, pent-house; —dädelchen, *n.* coping; —deutung, *f.* see —prophetie; —dicht, *adj.* weather-proof; —diesel, *f.* stemless carline thistle (*Carlina acutis* L.); —eifung, *f. provinc.* sudden storm; —fahne, *f.*, —fahnen, —fahnenlein, *n.* vane, weather-flag; —fang, *m. Min.* passage for ventilation, air-drift; —fest, *adj.* see —dicht; —fisch, *m.* Ichth. loach (*Cobitis fossilis* L.); —froß, *m.* see Sanbfroß; —gasse, *f.* tempestuous or stormy clouds (portending a storm), *Mar. coll.* brewing, ox-eye; —gebet, *n.* prayer against lightning; —geläut, *n.* see —läuten; —gewöl, *n.* \*, storm-clouds, thunder-clouds; —glas, *n.* weather-glass, barometer; —glode, *f.* storm-bell; —haben, *m.* 1) (*lit. & fig.*) weathercock; 2) *fig.* shuffler, trimmer, temporiser; —häufen, *m. Husb.* a small conical heap of hay, cock; rich; —häuschen, *n.* a kind of hygrometer in form of a little house, weather-box; —hut, *n.* see —fang; —hüttlein, *n.* pent-house; wind-screen; —junge, *m. fam.* devil of a boy; —lasten, *m. Min.* a kind of ventilator by means of which fresh air is let into a mine, air-trap; —teuf, *m.* see Donnerlei; —terl, *n. coll.* thundering fellow; —tunst, *f.* Forest. frost-cleft in a tree; —tuffig, *ade.* cleft by frost; —tug, —tugig, *adj.* weather-wise; —tühlung, *f.* cooling of the air or temperature; —funde, *f.* meteorology; —laune, *f. coll.* fickle humour, capriciousness; —launisch, *adj.* 1) influenced by the weather; 2) *fig.* in a state of ill humour; irritable, peevish; capricious, fickle; —läuten, *n.* the ringing of bells during a tempest; —leiter, *m.* see —ableiter; —leitungsröhre, *f.* see —lotte; —leuchten, *I. (we & insep.) v. intr.* impera. to lighten; *II. n.* lightning (in dry clouds), sheet-lightning, heat-lightning.

Wetteflich, *adj.* 1) relating to the weather; 2) *see* Gewitterhaft; 3) *coll.* confounded, dunced.

Wette..., in comp. —licht, *n. Meteor.* compositant, St. Elmo's fire; —loch, *n. coll.* bad weather quarter; —lofung, *f. Min.* promotion of the circulation of the air in mines; —lotte, —lutte, *f. Min.* air-conduit, air-tube; —macher, *m.* raiser of tempests, sorcerer; —männchen, *n. T.* anemoscope; —maßchine, *f. Min.* any machine used in mines to promote the circulation of the air, ventilating machine; —mäßig, *adj.* see Wetterlich, 3.

Wetteren, (*we*) *v. intr.* 1) impera. to thunder; 2) *coll.* to awoar, curse, anal. to storm.

Wetter..., in comp. —nacht, *f.* tempestuous night; —prophet, *m.* person that foretells the weather; —prophetie, *f.* prediction of the weather; —rad, *n. Min.* wheel for conveying fresh air into mines, tambour; —regen, *m.* tempest-rain; —rebe, *f.* cleft in a roof; —rolf, *f. Bot.* Venice mallow (*Hibiscus trionum* L.); —sag, —sänger, *m.* see —läsen; —säule, *f.* water-spout; —schacht, *m. Min.* air-shaft; —schaden, *m.* damage done by the weather; —scheibe, *f.* place or point (in the sky) where the thunder-clouds separate; —schein, *m.* see —leuchten, *II.*; —schenkel, *m. Archit.* window-drip; —schen, *L. adj.* afraid of the weather; *II. s. f.* dread of the weather; —schießen, *n.* firing at a tempest to disperse it; —schirm, *m.* screen, protection against the weather; —schlag, *m.* violent hail-storm, hail-stroke; damage by storm; —schnelle, *f.* quickness of the lightning-flash; —segen, *m.* prayer by which lightning is to be averted; —seite, *f.* weather-side; *Mar.* weather-board, weather-bow (of a ship); —stange, *f.* see —ableiter; —stein, *m. Petr.* beleamite; echinito; —stollen, *m.*, —trede, *f. Min.* a shaft or horizontal channel in a mine for conveying fresh air from one shaft to another; —strahl, *m.* flash of lightning; —strich, *m.* direction of a storm; —fride, *m.* weather-rope, a piece of catgut in a hygrometer; —thür, *f. Min.* trap-door in the shafts of mines; —trächtig, *adj.* pregnant with storm; —trommel, *f. (Beil.)* drum-ventilator (rod); —uhr, *f.* hygrometer.

Wetterung, (*we*) *f. provinc. (L. G.)* draining-ditch (Zuggraben).

Wetter..., in comp. —vogel, *m. Ornith.* whimbrel (Gewittervogel); —wechsel, *m.* 1) change of the weather or of the air; 2) *Min.* dc. ventilation, draught; —wendisch, *adj. coll.* changeable (like the weather); mutable, fickle, inconstant; —wendischer Menich, *see* —hahn, 2; —wirbel, *m.* typhoon; —wolfe, *f.* tempestuous cloud; —wurm, *m. Crust.* wood-louse (Kellerassel); —zeichen, *n.* prognostic of an imminent tempest; —zeiger, *m.* weather-index; —zotte, *f. provinc.* green byssus (a kind of mould); —zug, *m.* see —lojung.

Wette..., in comp. —gehen, *n.* walking-match; —gefang, *m.* singing-match, song of emulation; —kampf, *m.* 1) see —streit; 2) prize-fight, pugilistic combat; —kämpfen, *v. intr.* to contend, strive for the prize (*l. u.*); —kämpfer, *m.* 1) antagonist, rival (*l. u.*); 2) prize-fighter, pugilist; —lauf, *m.* see —rennen, 1; —laufen, *v. intr.* to run for a wager; to run a match (mit, against); —läufer, *m.* one who runs a race; prize-runner; —plügen, *n.* ploughing-match; —police, *f. Comm.* wager- or wagering-policy; —versicherung, *f.* wager-insurance; —rennen, *n.* 1) running-match, foot-race; 2) (horse)-race, running, grv. races; —rennen zu Wagen, chariot-race; —renner, *m.* race-horse, courser; —ritt, *m.* course, race on horse-back; —rüdern, *n.* rowing-match, boat-race; —segeln, *n.* sailing-match; —spiel, *n.* game for a match; —streit, *m.* contest, contention, emulation; —streiten, *v. intr.* see —kämpfen; —werben, *v. intr.* to compete (um, for); —werber, *m.* competitor.

Wete, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* boar-pig.

Weten, (*we*) *v. tr.* to whet, sharpen; to rub; die Zähne an Einem —, to insult one.

Wette..., in comp. —franzheit, *f.* see Drechfranzheit; —schale, *f.* see —stein; —schiefer, *m.* whet (stone)-slate; —stuhl, *m.* table-steel, butcher's steel; —stein, *m.* whetstone, hone; —steinfrant, *n. Bot.* reed-harrow; —wade, *f. Miner.* micaceous, schistous argil.

Wet, (*we*) *f. Mar.* spun-yarn winch or reel. [Mar. rattlings of the shrouds, Weweltien, Weweltigen, (*we*) *f. pl.*



\* **Whip-per**, (str.) *n.* (Engl.) *Mech.* willow.  
**Whist**, (str.) *n.* *Gam.* (=spiel, *n.*) whist;  
 -merke, *f.* whist-marker.  
**Wib'eln**, (w.) *v. intr.* & *tr.* see **Wibelen**.  
**Wib'el**, (str.) *v.* see **Wibelen**.  
**Wich'orn**, (str.) *n.* see **Hagebuttenstrauch**.  
**Wich'el**, (w.) *f. provinc.* white willow.  
**Wich's** [*pr. wix*], (str.) *m.* *Stud. slang.*  
 full dress; sich in -setzen, to put on one's  
 best.  
**Wich'sbürste**, (w.) *f.* blacking-brush.  
**Wich'fe** [*pr. wix'*], (w.) *f.* 1) waxing;  
 blacking; black-ball; 2) *coll.* a flogging, hid-  
 ing. - **Wich'fen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to wax (a  
 thread, &c.); 2) to black (boots, &c.); **Wich'f**  
**gewichte Stiefeln**, ill-black boots; **gewich'f**  
**leder**, wax-leather; 2) *coll.* to beat, cudgel.  
**Wich's** [*pr. wix'*] ..., in *comp.* -**lappen**,  
*m.* 1) *Tann.* tallowing cloth; 2) rag for black-  
 ing leather; -**leder**, *n.* wax-leather; -**schuh**,  
*m.* wax-leather shoe.  
**Wicht**, (str., *pl.* **W-er**, *coll.* **W-er**) *m.* 1)  
 a) weight; being, creature; b) wretch; c) babe,  
 infant; 2) *Folk-lore* (hob)goblin, fairy.  
**Wichtel**, (str.) *n. provinc.* (*dimin.* of  
**Wicht**) 1) see **Wicht**, 2; 2) screech-owl; 3) or  
 -**weise**, *f. Sport.* (a kind of) bird-call; -**jopf**,  
*m.* see **Wich'fjopf**.  
**Wichtig**, *I. adj.* 1) weighty, ponderous;  
 2) of duo weight; 3) fig. weighty, important  
 (für, to); considerable, momentous; essential;  
 ein *m-r* Mann, a man of consequence; - **thun**,  
 sich - **machen**, to give one's self (consequential)  
 airs, to assume an air of importance; mach'  
 dich nicht -, *coll.* don't out any daisies; er  
 nahm es nicht -, he treated it lightly;  
 II. **W-heit**, (w.) *f.* 1) weight, weightiness,  
 importance, consequence, moment; es ist von  
 großer **W-heit**, it is of great account; 2) mat-  
 ter of importance. *(fiality)*  
**Wichtigthüerel**, (w.) *f. cont.* consequen-  
**Wichtlein**, (str.) *n.* (*dimin.* of **Wicht**)  
*provinc.* -**er** 1) see **Wicht**, 2; 2) the little  
 finger.  
**Wid'el**, (w.) *f. Bot.* vetch (*Viola* L.); die  
 spanische oder wäldrichende -, sweet-scented  
 chickling-vetch (*Lathyrus odoratus* L.).  
**Wid'el**, (str.) *m.* 1) roller, roll; (*Worm-*)  
 thread-winder; silk-winder; 2) see **Reuhter-**  
**manfchelle**; 3) see -**band**; 4) filler (of a cigar);  
 5) curlpaper; 6) T. fleece; 7) *Weav.* lap;  
 8) ein - **flaß**, a distaff of flax; 9) *coll.*  
 hair, wig; Einen **seim** - **friegen**, to collar  
 one; 10) *Cook.* forced meat with a light crust.  
**Wid'el** ..., in *comp.* -**aal**, *m.* *Cook.* col-  
 lared eel; -**affe**, *m.* *Zool.* weeper (*Holfschwan-*  
**affe**); -**band**, *n.* swathing-band, swaddling-  
 band or cloth; -**bär**, *m.* *Zool.* kinkajou (*Cer-*  
*coptes caudivolvulus* Nil.); -**blatt**, *n.* *Tub.*  
 wrapper (of a cigar).  
**Wid'el**, (w.) *f.* the (act or practice of)  
 winding, twisting, curling, &c.; entanglement.  
**Wid'el** ..., in *comp.* -**eisen**, *n.* T. cold  
 iron; -**frau**, *f.* woman that swaddles a child;  
 -**happel**, *m.* yarn-winder, reel; -**kind**, *n.* 1)  
 infant, child in swathing-clothes; 2) see **Vie-**  
**nenherb**, 2; -**studen**, *m.* see **Winfte**; -**macher**,  
*m.* -**macherin**, *f.* person who wraps up the  
 fillers of cigars; -**maschine**, *f.* T. 1) spread-  
 ing-machine; 2) silk-reel.  
**Wid'eln**, (w.) *v. tr.* to wind (up); to roll;  
 to wind (silk, yarn); to roll or twist (cigars);  
 to curl; to wrap or twist (round); to entangle;  
 in etwas (*Acc.*) -, to wrap up in ...; ein **Kind**  
 -, to swaddle, swathe a child; die **Paar** -,  
 to curl, roll the hair; *fig-s.* man kann ihn um  
 den Finger -, you can twist him round your  
 finger; sich aus einer **Sack** -, to disentangle  
 one's self, to disengage; sich **gewidelt** sein,  
 to be wrong or misinformed.  
**Wid'el** ..., in *comp.* -**natter**, *f. Rept.* see  
 -**schlange**; -**puppe**, *f.* 1) see -**find**; 2) doll;

**Bol-s** -, ranke, *f.* tendril, cirrus; -**ranlig**, *adj.*  
 cirruous, cirrose; -**raupe**, *f. Entom.* cater-  
 pillar of a little moth that rolls up the leaf  
 on which it feeds, and in which it passes its  
 chrysalis state, *pl.* (*Lat.*) *torricella*; -**schlange**,  
 -**schleide**, *f. Rept.* scytale (*Nysia scytalis* L.);  
 -**schnur**, *f. see* -**band**; -**schwanz**, *m.* 1) long  
 flexible or prehensile tail (of some animals);  
 2) monkey with such a tail, *f. i.* the weeper  
 (*Holfschwanaffe*); -**stiefel**, *m.* thigh-boot;  
 -**strumpf**, *m.* turn-down stocking; -**tuch**,  
*n.* swaddling cloth, wrapper; swaddling-clout;  
 -**walze**, *f. T.* lap-roller; -**zeug**, *n.* swaddling-  
 clothes.  
**Wid'en** ..., in *comp.* -**brot**, *n.* vetch-  
 bread; -**futter**, -**gemenge**, *n.* fodder mixed  
 with vetches, oats and vetches mingled to-  
 gether; -**flee**, *m.* see **Espartette**; -**schrot**, *m.*  
 vetch-grits; -**stein**, *m.* orobite; -**stroh**, *n.*  
 vetch-straw.  
**Wid'er**, (str.) *m.* 1) a) one who rolls up,  
 wrapper, roller; b) see **Wid'elmacher**; 2) see  
**Wid'elraupe**.  
**Wid'elstroh**, (str.) *n.* vetch-straw.  
**Wid'er**, (str.) *m.* 1) *Zool.* ram, tup; 2)  
*Astr.* aries; 3) *Ant.* battering ram; in *comp.*  
 -**fell**, *n.* ram's skin; -**horn**, *n.* ram's horn;  
 -**kopf**, *m.* 1) ram's head; 2) see **Ammons-**  
**horn**; *pl.* *Fort.* tenailles; **Wid'elspindel**, *n.* *Astr.*  
 vernal point. *[butterfly (Zygena F.)]*  
**Wid'elstein**, (str.) *n.* *Entom.* a species of  
**Wid'm**, **Wid'm**, (w.) *f.*, (str.) *m.* & *n.*  
 1) a) jointure; b) dowry (**Wittthum**); c) see  
**Morgengabe**; 2) a) church-property; b) par-  
 sonage.  
**Wid'er**, *prep.* (*with. Acc.*) against, in op-  
 position to, contrary to, *cf.* **Gegen**, 2; - **etwas**  
**sein**, to be opposed to ...; die **Gründe** für  
 und -, the reasons pro and con, the pros  
 and cons; - **Willen**, unwillingly, reluctantly,  
 in spite of ...; - **einander** **laufend**, contra-  
 dictory, opposite.  
**Wid'erartig**, *adj.* mod. heterogeneous.  
**Wid'erbellen**, **Wid'erbelfern**, (w.) *v. intr.*  
*cont.* to contradict, - **Wid'erbeller**, (str.) *m.*  
*cont.* disputatious person or fellow; - **Wid-**  
**erbellerin**, *f.* shrew, *f.* *Sauftaufel*.  
**Wid'erchrist**, (w.) *m.* antichrist. - **Wid'er-**  
**christlich**, *adj.* antichristian.  
**Wid'erdrud**, (str.) *m.* 1) reaction, *cf.*  
**Gegendrud**; 2) *Eng.* counter-proof; 3) *Typ.*  
 reiteration.  
**Wid'erscheldig**, *adj.* anti-matrimonial.  
**Wid'ersah'en**, (str.) *v. intr.* (*aux.* **sein**)  
 (*with* **Dat.**) to happen, befall; (Einem) **Ge-**  
**rechtigkeit** - **lassen**, to do justice to ...; Jedem  
**Recht** - **lassen**, to give everyone his due.  
**Wid'ersährte**, (w.) *f. Sport.* counter-foil,  
 counter-track or scent. *[back-gallery]*  
**Wid'ergang**, (str., *pl.* **W-gänge**) *m.* *Min.*  
**Wid'ergelt**, (str.) *n.* (*cf.* **provinc.) requital.  
**Wid'ergesellig**, *adj.* illegal.  
**Wid'erhaarig**, *I. adj.* against the grain;  
 untoward, perverse, refractory; II. **W-heit**,  
 (w.) *f.* untowardness, perverse spirit.  
**Wid'erhaken**, (str.) *m.* barb, beard (of a  
 fish-hook, arrow, &c.); grapple-hook.  
**Wid'erhätig**, *adj.* barbed; *Bot.* glochidate.  
**Wid'erhall**, (str.) *m.* see **Wid'erhoff**.  
**Wid'erhalten**, (str.) *m.* hold, support, coun-  
 terhold, counter-pressure, resistance. - **Wid-**  
**erhalten**, (str.) *v. intr.* to resist; to hold  
 out, to last; to support. - **Wid'erhalter**, (str.)  
*m.* T. shaft-hook; fulcrum. - **Wid'erhaltig**,  
*adj.* resisting; solid, staying (meat, food).  
**Wid'erhoff**, (str.) *m.* see **Wid'erriß**.  
**Wid'erselstein**, (w.) *f.* see **Wid'erbellerin**.  
**Wid'ersläge**, (w.) *f. Law.* counter-plea,  
 recrimination. - **Wid'ersläger**, (str.) *m.* re-  
 criminator.  
**Wid'ertreug**, (str.) *n.* *Herold.* cresnet.  
**Wid'ertäge**, (w.) *f.* T. 1) counterpoise; 2)**

see **Wid'erläger**; 3) *Law.* jointure, settlement,  
 donation in favour of marriage.  
**Wid'erläger**, (str.) *n.* *Archit.* skew-back;  
 counter-fort, abutment.  
**Wid'erlag** ..., in *comp.* *Archit.* -**linie**, *f.*  
 spring or springing of a vault; -**mauer**,  
*f.* springing-wall. *[table, confutable]*  
**Wid'erleg'bär**, **Wid'erleg'lich**, *adj.* refut-  
 able; **Wid'erlegen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to lay against.  
**Wid'erlegen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to refute, confute,  
 disprove (a statement, &c.). - **Wid'erleger**,  
 (str.) *m.* refuter, &c. - **Wid'erlegung**, *f.*  
 refutation, confutation; *Law* (or **Wid'erschrift**),  
*f.* rebuttal.  
**Wid'erlich**, *I. adj.* repugnant, offensive,  
 disgusting; disagreeable; II. **W-heit**, (w.) *f.*  
 offensiveness, &c.  
**Wid'ern**, (w.) *v. intr.* (*with* **Dat.**) & *tr.*  
*impers.* to be repugnant, to disgust; es wider  
 mir (ver *with* **Dat.**), I loathe, nauseate ...  
**Wid'ernatürlich**, *I. adj.* contrary to nature,  
 unnatural, preternatural; II. **W-heit**, (w.) *f.*  
 preternaturalness.  
**Wid'erpart**, (str.) *m.* (*cf.* **coll.** 1) counter-  
 part, adversary, antagonist, opposer; 2) op-  
 position, *cf.* **Widerpiel**; **Einem** - **halten**, to  
 contradict or oppose one.  
**Wid'erprall**, (str.) *m.* reverberation, coun-  
 terblow, rebound, recoiling. - **Wid'erprallen**,  
 (w.) *v. intr.* (*aux.* **sein**) to rebound; rever-  
 berate.  
**Wid'erräthen**, (str.) *v. tr.* (*Einem* etwas)  
 to dissuade one from, to advise against. -  
**Wid'erräther**, (str.) *m.* dissuader.  
**Wid'errächlig**, *I. adj.* contrary to law,  
 illegal, unlawful; II. **W-heit**, (w.) *f.* contra-  
 rictory to law, illegality, unlawfulness.  
**Wid'errrede**, (w.) *f.* contradiction, objec-  
 tion; ohne -, 1) without contradiction,  
 without demur and without parley; 2) un-  
 animously; 3) unquestionably.  
**Wid'errreden**, (w.) *v.* see **Wid'ersprechen**.  
**Wid'errist**, (str.) *m.* *Parr.* withers (of a  
 horse).  
**Wid'erruß**, (str.) *m.* recantation, revoca-  
 tion, retraction; countermand; - **thun**, to  
 recant; - **des** **letzten** **Willens**, cancelling of a  
 will; bis auf -, till withdrawn or recalled.  
**Wid'errufen**, (str.) *v. tr.* to recall, revoke  
 (an order, &c.); to recant; to retract; to  
 countermand; **gegebene** **Aufträge** -, to coun-  
 termand, withdraw, annihilate (or annul)  
 orders; ein **Gefeh** -, to call in, repeal, abol-  
 ish a law; eine **Schrift** -, to abate a writ. -  
**Wid'errücklich**, *I. adj.* revocable; II. **W-heit**,  
*f.* revocableness. - **Wid'errückung**, (w.) *f.*  
 see **Wid'erruf**; **W-zeichen**, *n.* *Mus.* see **Auf-**  
**lösungszeichen**, **Wid'errückungszeichen**, 2.  
**Wid'ersager**, (str.) *m.*, **Wid'ersäherin**,  
 (w.) *f.* adversary, antagonist, opposer, enemy.  
**Wid'ersag**, *m.* see **Gegenlag**.  
**Wid'erschein**, (str.) *m.* reverberation, re-  
 fulgence, reflexion (of light).  
**Wid'ersetzten**, (str.) *n.* recrimination.  
**Wid'ersetz**, (w.) *f.* *Mar.* back-sweep of the  
 waves, surf.  
**Wid'ersetzen**, (w.) *v. refl.* to resist, oppose.  
**Wid'ersetzlich**, *I. adj.* resisting, disobed-  
 ient, refractory; II. **W-heit**, (w.) *f.* refrac-  
 toriness; (act of) inabordination. - **Wid'er-**  
**setzung**, *f.* *f.* opposition, repugnance.  
**Wid'ersinn**, (str.) *m.* inconsistency, contra-  
 diction; wrong sense; nonsense, absurdity.  
**Wid'ersinnig**, *I. adj.* repugnant to (com-  
 mon) sense, inconsistent, contradictory; non-  
 sensical, absurd, preposterous, wrong-headed;  
 II. **W-heit**, (w.) *f.* inconsistency, &c., *cf.*  
**Wid'ersinn**.  
**Wid'erspähtig**, *I. adj.* refractory, obsti-  
 nate, stubborn, perverse, intractable; II. **W-**  
**heit**, (w.) *f.* refractoriness, obstinacy, stub-  
 bornness (also **Wid'erpenig**).



**Widerspiel**, (str.) *n.* contrary, counterpart, reverse; opposition, contradiction; Einem das — halten, to side against one, to act in a manner opposite to another, to oppose, counteract, contradict.

**Widerspiele**, (w.) *f.* see **Widerhaken**.

**Widersprechen**, (str.) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) to contradict, to gainsay, oppose; dem wurde widersprochen, it was contradicted; sich (*Dat.*) —, to contradict each other; to be contradictory; sich (*Dat.*) selbst —, to talk inconsistently; w-d, *p. a.* contradictory, conflicting. — **Widersprecher**, (str.) *m.* contradictor, &c. — **Widersprechcrisch**, *adj.* fond of contradicting. — **Widersprechlich**, *adj.* that may be contradicted (*Bestreiftbar*).

**Widerspruch**, (str.) *pl.* W-*sprüche* *m.* contradiction: 1) gainsaying, opposition; discordance; 2) inconsistency, discrepancy, contrariety; int — stehen (*mit*), to be opposed (to), to be discordant, at variance, or inconsistent (with), to be repugnant to; in geradem —, in direct opposition or diametrically opposed (*mit*, *to*); das steht feinen —, that is not to be contradicted or gainsaid; ohne —, see ohne **Widerrede**; W-*geist*, *m.* antagonistic principle, spirit of contradiction. [*sition*].

**Widerstand**, (str.) *m.* resistance, opposition. — **Widerstehen**, (irr.) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) 1) to resist, oppose, withstand; 2) to be repugnant, to go against. — **Widerstehlich**, *adj.* resistible.

**Widerstoß**, (str.) *pl.* W-*stöße* *m.* 1) countershock; 2) *Bot.* sea-lavender, marsh-rosemary (*Statice limonium* L.); 3) white bottle, bladder-campion (*Silene inflata* L.).

**Widerstreben**, (w.) *v. intr.* (with *Dat.*) to strive, struggle against; to resist; es widerstrebt meinem Redtegefühle, it is opposed to or incongruous with (it jars upon) my sense of justice; das —, *v. s.* (str.) *n.* opposition, resistance; reluctance; mit —, with reluctance, reluctantly; with a bad grace; ohne —, unreluctantly; with a good grace. — **Widerstreber**, (str.) *m.* opposer. — **Widerstrebfich**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1) (*Klopstock*) inclined to resist, opposing; 2) opposable, resistible.

**Widerstreit**, (str.) *m.* contradiction, opposition, antagonism, conflict.

**Widerstreiten**, (str.) *v. tr. & intr.* (with *Dat.*) to oppose; to militate (against); to clash; w-d, *p. a.* militating, antagonistic, conflicting, adverse. — **Widerstreiter**, (str.) *m.* opposer; contradictor.

**Widerstrom**, (str.) *pl.* W-*ströme* *m.* counter-current; eddy, whirlpool; *Mar.* stop-water.

**Widerstufe**, (w.) *f.* battress, shore. —

**Widerstehen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to shore.

**Widertheil**, (str.) *m.* **Widerpart** A, 1.

**Widerthün**, (str.) *m.* *Bot.* 1) common maiden-hair, spleenwort (*Asplenium trichomanes* L.); 2) the common polytrichum, golden maiden-hair (*Polytrichum commune* L.).

**Widerwärtig**, *l. adj.* 1) contrary, adverse; 2) repugnant, repulsive; perverse, cross, untoward, odious, cf. **Widrig**; II. W-*zeit*, (w.) *f.* 1) adversity, disappointment, reverse of fortune, cross accident, untoward event, vexation; *pl.* disagreeables, annoyances; 2) repulsiveness.

**Widerwille**, (irr.) *m.* averseness, aversion, backwardness, dislike, reluctance, abhorrence; disgust; displeasure, grudge, ill-will. — **Widerwillig**, *adj.* reluctant, cross-grained, loath.

**Widerwind**, (str.) *m.* contrary wind.

**Widerzeit**, (w.) *f.* *Mar.* change of the tide.

**Widerwall**, (str.) *m.* province, wital (*Pötel*).

**Widmen**, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) to dedicate; 2) to devote; ich werde der Sache alle Sorgfalt —,

this affair will meet my utmost care; einem Dinge Aufmerksamkeit —, to devote attention to or bestow attention upon a thing. — **Widmer**, (str.) *m.* dedicator. — **Widmung**, (w.) *f.* dedication; W-*schreiben*, *n.* dedicatory epistle; W-*schrift*, *f.* dedication.

**Widrig**, *adj.* 1) contrary, adverse; cross; 2) disgusting, offensive, repugnant, repulsive, loathsome, nauseous; odious; w-e Winde, adverse winds; der Wind ist uns —, the wind is ahead of us; — gefühlt, adversely, unfavorably disposed.

**Widrigensfalls**, **Widrigens**, *adv.* in the contrary case, upon the failure of which; otherwise; *Law.* in default whereof.

**Widrigkeit**, (w.) *f.* 1) contrariety, adversity; 2) disgustfulness, offensiveness, repugnance, repulsiveness, odiousness, &c.

**Wie**, *l. adv.* as, like (cf. *Als, B*); — ein Wie, as a giant; — ein Rasender, like a madman; es fühlt sich — Wolle an, it feels like wool; sein Körper war — vom Alter gebeugt, his body was bent as if with age; — auch, as also; er — auch Andre, he as well as others; — auch ich glaube, as I believe myself; es ist mir nicht — lachend, I am in no laughing mood or humour; wenn ich — Sie wäre, if I were you, if I were in your case or place; er ist — ein Kind, he is quite a baby; II. *conj.* 1) how; —? (wenn man den Redenden nicht verstanden hat): Sir? Madam? what did you say? — nennen Sie diese Maschine? what do you call this machine? — habt ihr das Kind genannt? what have you called the baby? — geht es Ihnen? how do you do? — verstehen Sie das? how do you take or comprehend that? what do you mean by that? — schön, gut, gelehrt &c. auch, however beautiful, good, learned, &c.; — er sich auch nennen mag, whatever he may call himself; — dem auch sein möge, be that as it may; — sehr er auch geliebt ist, much as he is loved; — ehrsüchtig er auch war, ambitious as he was; ich weiß nicht — ich es machen soll, I do not know how to do it; — hat er so gesagt? what, has he said so? — (aber) wenn ich mich verkleidete, suppose or what if I disguise myself; 2) as; — du mir, so ich dir, *proverb.* tit for tat; — ich sehe, ich sehe, nicht die geringste Hilfe — etwa eine kleine Pension &c., not the slightest help in the shape of a small pension or so; 3) when; — er fort war, when he was gone; — ich da so saß, as I was sitting there.

**Wiebel**, (str.) *m.* weevil (*Kornwurm*).

**Wiebeln**, (w.) *v. l. intr.* coll. to crowd, swarm; II. *tr.* to darn.

**Wiebe**, (w.) *f.* province. 1) see **Weide**, A; 2) twig used for a band, withoe.

**Wiechopf**, (str.) *m.* *Ornith.* hoopoe, hoop, dung-bird (*Upupa epops* L.).

**Wiecl**, (str.) *n.* see **Wie**, 1.

**Wieder**, *adv.* 1) again, anew, afresh, once more; gern stehen wir — zu Diensten, we will readily return your service or reciprocate; sie betrogen sich — so, they repeated the same conduct; *in comp. re(-)*, *f. i.* — aufsteigen, to re(-) ascend; — aufschlagen, to rogerminate; — ersiehen, to repurchase (at public sales); — herausgeben, to re(-)publish; — (ver-)schließen, to reclose, &c.; 2) in return; 3) back; es ist — ein Jahr vorbei, another year has passed; sich — erholen, — zu sich (selbst) kommen, to recover one's self; — gesund werden, to recover, to get well again; — gut machen, to redress; — ins Leben, Andenken bringen, to revive; — auf unsere Sache (unser Vorhaben) zu kommen, to return to the purpose, to resume the matter; Einem — etwas zu Gefallen thun, to return one's favours; reden wir nicht — davon, don't let us talk any more about it; hin und —, 1. to and fro; 2. here and there; now and then.

**Wiederabdruck**, (str.) *m.* reimpression, reprint. [*republish*].

**Wiederabdrucken**, (w.) *v. intr.* to reprint, **Wiederabjagen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to retake, recapture.

**Wiederabnehmen**, (str.) *v. tr.* to retrocede.

**Wiederabretung**, (w.) *f.* retrocession.

**Wiederanfaden**, (w.) *v. tr.* to re-kindle; die **Wiederanführung** der klassischen Literatur im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert (*J. Grimm, WB. Vorr. IV.*), the revival of classical learning in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

**Wiederanfangen**, (str.) *v. tr.* to recommence, begin anew, resume.

**Wiederansehen**, (irr.) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to recommence. [*an acquaintance, &c.*].

**Wiederanknüpfen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to renew **Wiederannahme**, (w.) *f.* re-assumption.

**Wiederanregen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to revive (a question, &c.). [*(one's) journey, &c.*].

**Wiederanreten**, (str.) *v. tr.* to resume **Wiederanzünden**, (w.) *v. tr.* to rekindle.

**Wiederaufbauen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to build anew, rebuild, reconstruct.

**Wiederaufblühen**, (w.) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to flourish anew, to revive; das —, *v. s.* (str.) *n.* revival (der *Gefühlswelt*, of *learning*).

**Wiederauffinden**, (str.) *v. tr.* to find again, recover. — **Wiederaufführung**, (w.) *f.* recovery. [*sein*] to recover.

**Wiederaufkommen**, (str.) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to revive, cf. **Wiederaufblühen**.

**Wiederaufleben**, (w.) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to revive, cf. **Wiederaufblühen**.

**Wiederauflösen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to redissolve.

**Wiederaufnehmen**, (str.) *v. tr.* to take up again, resume (a discourse); to reproduce (an idea, &c.). — **Wiederaufnahme**, (w.) *f.* resumption, &c.; revival (of a lawsuit).

**Wiederaufrichten**, (w.) *v. tr.* to raise again; sich —, to rise again; *Comm.* to regain one's footing, to recover one's credit.

**Wiederauftreiben**, (str.) *v. tr.* *Sport.* to recover (a hare, &c.).

**Wiederaufwachen**, (w.) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to revive, resuscitate.

**Wiederausbreiten**, (str.) *v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to break out again or anew.

**Wiederausfuhr**, (w.) *f.* re-exportation; — *artikel*, *m. pl.* re-exports. [*exhumer*].

**Wiederausgraben**, (str.) *v. tr.* to disinter, **Wiederausführen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reconcile. — **Wiederausöhnung**, (w.) *f.* reconciliation.

**Wiederbejahung**, (w.) *f.* rehabilitation.

**Wiederbegehen**, (irr.) *v. tr.* to recommit.

**Wiederbegehung**, (w.) *f.* recommitment.

**Wiederbekehrung**, (w.) *f.* reconversion.

**Wiederbeklagte**, **Wiederbeklagte**, (*decl. like adj.*) *m. Law.* defendant in reconversion.

**Wiederbekommen**, (str.) *v. tr.* to recover.

**Wiederbeleben**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reanimate, to revivify, to resuscitate, restore, refresh. — **Wiederbelebung**, (w.) *f.* revivification, revival. [*assuro*], to recompose.

**Wiederberuhigen**, (w.) *v. tr. & refl.* to re-soothe, to reassuage.

**Wiederberücksichtigen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to re-consider, to take into account.

**Wiederberufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reappoint, to reappoint, to reappoint.

**Wiederberufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reappoint, to reappoint, to reappoint.

**Wiederberufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reappoint, to reappoint, to reappoint.

**Wiederberufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reappoint, to reappoint, to reappoint.

**Wiederberufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reappoint, to reappoint, to reappoint.

**Wiederberufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reappoint, to reappoint, to reappoint.

**Wiederberufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reappoint, to reappoint, to reappoint.

**Wiederberufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reappoint, to reappoint, to reappoint.

**Wiederberufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reappoint, to reappoint, to reappoint.

**Wiederberufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reappoint, to reappoint, to reappoint.

**Wiederberufen**, (w.) *v. tr.* to reappoint, to reappoint, to reappoint.



**Wiederbielen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to render a service in return, to serve in return.

**Wiederbrud**, (*str.*) *m.* reimpression; *Typ.* reiteration.

**Wiedereinbringen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to make up (for deficiencies, &c.); to repair, retrieve; 2) *Surg.* to set, reduce (a broken member).

**Wiedereinimport**, (*u.*) *f.* re-importation; — **Wiedereinimport**, (*m. pl.*) re-imports. — **Wiedereinimportieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to re-import; 2) to re-introduce.

**Wiedereingang**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-gänge*) *m.* return; *rajher* —, early return (of money).

**Wiedereinhandigung**, (*u.*) *f.* redelivery.

**Wiedereinlieferung**, (*u.*) *f.* re-imprisonment.

**Wiedereinlassen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to re-admit.

**Wiedereinlassung**, (*u.*) *f.* re-admission.

**Wiedereinlösen**, (*u.*) *f.* re-to redeem.

**Wiedereinlösung**, (*u.*) *f.* redemption; *W.-recht*, *n. Law*, right of redeeming or re-entering.

**Wiedereinnahme**, (*u.*) *f.* recapture.

**Wiedereinnehmen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to retake, recapture; 2) to resume one's seat.

**Wiedereinrichten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to rearrange; to reorganise; 2) *see* **Wiedereinbringen**, 2. — **Wiedereinrichtung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) rearrangement; reorganisation; 2) *Surg.* reposition (of a bone). [absorb]

**Wiedereinsetzen**, (*u.* & *str.*) *v. tr.* to re-embark. — **Wiedereinsetzung**, (*u.*) *f.* re-embarkation.

**Wiedereinsetzen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to replace, re-establish, to re-instate, restore. — **Wiedereinsetzung**, (*u.*) *f.* re-installation, restoration, rehabilitation; *replevin*.

**Wiederergriffung**, (*u.*) *f.* re-soizure.

**Wiedererhalten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to recover; to retrieve. — **Wiedererhaltung**, (*u.*) *f.* recovery.

**Wiedererinnern**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to remind; *II. refl.* to recall, recollect. — **Wiedererinnerung**, (*u.*) *f.* recollection.

**Wiedererkennen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to recognise.

**Wiedererkennung**, (*u.*) *f.* recognition.

**Wiedererlangen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to regain, recover; *er* erlangte das Kind wieder, the child was restored to him. — **Wiedererlangung**, (*u.*) *f.* recovery.

**Wiederernehmen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to re-appoint.

**Wiedererobieren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reconquer, to conquer back. — **Wiedererobierung**, (*u.*) *f.* recapture; recovery.

**Wiedererschaffen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to recreate.

**Wiedererschienen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to re-appear; *ein* *Wort* — *lassen*, to re-publish a work.

**Wiederersehen**, **Wiedererstatuen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to return, restore (what has been lost or taken); to refund, reimburse. — **Wiedererstattung**, **Wiedererstattung**, (*u.*) *f.* return, restitution, reddition, reimbursement, repayment.

[re-purchase (at public sales).]  
**Wiederersehen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to buy in.

**Wiedererwachen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to re-awaken, resuscitate.

**Wiedererwählbar**, *adj.* re-eligible. —

**Wiedererwählen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to re-elect. —

**Wiedererwählung**, (*u.*) *f.* re-election.

**Wiedererwecken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to resuscitate.

**Wiedererweckung**, (*u.*) *f.* resuscitation.

**Wiedererzeugen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reproduce.

**Wiedererzeugung**, (*u.*) *f.* reproduction;

*W.-kraft*, *f.* power of reproduction, reproductive power.

[the same track.]

**Wiederfahrte**, (*u.*) *f.* *Sport.* return by

**Wiederfangen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to recapture,

*retake*.

**Wiederfinden**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to find again,

to recover; *er* hat sich wieder gefunden, *fig.* he

is himself again. — **Wiederfindung**, (*u.*) *f.* recovery.

[return (of birds of passage).]

**Wiederflüg**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-flüge*) *m. Sport.*

**Wiedergabe**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) reddition; redelivery; return, restitution; 2) a rendering, translation.

[return.]

**Wiedergang**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-gänge*) *m. Sport.*

**Wiedergänger**, (*str.*) *m.* (*lit.* one who

walks again) ghost, specter.

**Wiedergebären**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to regenerate;

to renew, revive.

**Wiedergeben**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to give or

render back, to return, restore; 2) to render

(a word, &c. into a different language), to

translate. [rate.]

**Wiedergebären**, *p. a.* born anew; regenerate.

**Wiedergeburt**, (*u.*) *f.* regeneration, *Theol.*

new birth.

**Wiedergelangen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*)

1) to get back (*nach*, *to*); 2) to be restored

(*zu*, *to*).

**Wiedergelb**, *see* **Widergelt**.

**Wiedergewinnen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*)

to recover from illness; *W.-d.*, *pp. a.* convalescent. — **Wiedergewinnung**, (*u.*) *f.* recovery,

convalescence.

**Wiedergewinnen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to regain;

to retrieve; to reclaim. [flooded splendour.]

**Wiederglanz**, (*str.*) *m.* resplendence, re-

brilliance.

**Wiederglücken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to return a

salute, to bow in return.

**Wiedergutmachen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to repair;

to retrieve; to make amends for; 2) *fam.* to

reconcile.

**Wiedergutwerden**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*)

*fam.* 1) to heal; 2) to become good

friends again.

**Wiederhaben**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* the having

or obtaining again, repossession; in der Freude

des *W.-s.*, rejoiced at being again re-united.

**Wiederhall**, (*str.*) *m.* echo, re-echoing;

re-percussion or reverberation of sound; re-

sonance. — **Wiederhallen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.*

to resound, re-echo, reverberate. [re-cover.]

**Wiederherausbekommen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to

re-deliver, return.

**Wiederherstellbar**, *adj.* restorable. —

**Wiederherstellen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to restore

(one's health, &c.); to re-establish; seine Ge-

sundheit wird bald wieder hergestellt sein, his

health will soon come round; die Schlacht —,

to save the battle; **Wiederhersteller**, (*str.*)

*m.* restorer. — **Wiederherstellung**, (*u.*) *f.*

restoration, restitution; re-establishment, re-

production; *in comp.* *W.-kraft*, *f.*, *W.-über-*

*mögen*, *m.* power of reproduction; *W.-mittel*,

*n.* restorative; *W.-zeichen*, *n.* 1) sign which

restores an expunged word; 2) *Mus.* natural,

*see* *B.-quadrat*. [produce.]

**Wiederherüberbringen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to re-

bring, carry,

or fetch back.

**Wiederholen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to repeat, re-

iterate; *II. refl.* 1) (*of persons*) a) to be guilty

of repetition; b) to repeat what has been said

already; 2) (*of things*) to be repeated; to re-

cur; diese Worte — sich beständig, these words

are of continual recurrence. — **Wiederhol-**

*entlich*, **Wiederholt**, *adv.* repeatedly, over and

over again. — **Wiederholer**, (*str.*) *m.* re-

peater.

**Wiederholuhr**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* **Repetitioruhr**.

**Wiederholung**, (*u.*) *f.* repetition; *fig.*

duplicate; *W.-zeichen*, *n.* mark or sign of

repetition; *Mus.* repeat.

**Wiederholwerk**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* **Repetitorwerk**.

**Wiederkauen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to ruminate,

to chew the cud; 2) *fig.* to re-

peat over and over, to harp upon the old

theme; *II. v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* rumination; *W.-de*

*Thier*, *n.*, **Wiederkauer**, (*str.*) *m.* ruminant.

**Wiederkaufer**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-käufer*) *m.* repurchase, redemption; **W.-offlage**, *f.* suit or action of redemption; **W.-recht**, *n.* right of redemption. — **Wiederkäufer**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to repurchase; **Wiederkäufer**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Wiederkäuferin**, (*u.*) *f.* repurchaser; *Law*, redeemer; **Wiederkäuflich**, *adj.* redeemable.

**Wiederkehr**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) return; recurrence; 2) *Archit., Geom., &c.*, return; — eines Daches, valley of a roof; ohne — verfloren, irrevocably lost; — zwei, *m.* Anal. twig of the vague nerve. — **Wiederkehren**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to return; to recur, (immer —) to be of (constant) recurrence; der inneren Gegenstand, *fig.* staple (of conversation, &c.).

**Wiederklage**, (*u.*) *f.* *Law*, counter-plea, reconvention. — **Wiederklagen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to bring a reconvention. — **Wiederkläger**, (*str.*) *m.* plaintiff in the cross or in reconvention. [resonance.]

**Wiederklang**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-klänge*) *m.* echo. **Wiederklingen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* to resound, re-echo, *cf.* **Wiederschallen**.

**Wiederkommen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* (aux. *sein*) to come back, to return. [to re-obtain.]

**Wiederkriegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* coll. to get back,

**Wiederkriegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* returning, return.

**Wiederlebendigmachen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to re-vivify, to resuscitate. — **Wiederlebendigmachung**, (*u.*) *f.* revivification, resuscitation.

**Wiederkönnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* *see* **Wiedererkönnen**.

**Wiedernahme**, (*u.*) *f.* recapture (of a prize); re seizure. — **Wiedernehmen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to retake; re seize, recapture. — **Wiedernnehmer**, (*str.*) *m.* recaptor of a prize, re-soizer.

**Wiederordnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to re-arrange.

**Wiederfragen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to tell or communicate again, repeat.

**Wiederhall**, (*str.*) *m.* echo, resounding;

die Lehre vom —, catacotics. — **Wiederschallen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to resound, re-echo,

echo, reverberate.

**Wiederschauen**, (*str.*) *m.* reflexion or re-

verberation of the light.

**Wiederschelten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to return a

chiding or hard language.

**Wiederschicken**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to send back;

2) to send again, anew, or repeatedly.

**Wiederschimpfen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to return in-

sulting words or foul language.

**Wiederschlag**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-schläge*) *m.*

stroke in return, return-blow.

**Wiederschlagen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to strike or

beat again, to return a blow.

**Wiedersche**, (*u.*) *f.* *see* **Esche**.

**Wiederschehen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to see, be-

hold, or meet again; *II. s.* (*str.*) *n.* the seeing

or meeting again; auf —! till we meet again!

**Wiederschehen**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to replace;

*II. refl.* to sit down again; *Mil.* to rally.

**Wiederspringen**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-sprünge*) *m.*

*Sport.* a doubling. [shock.]

**Wiederspruch**, (*str.*, *pl.* *W.-sprüche*) *m.* counter-

**Wiederspruch**, (*irr.*) *m.* reflected or re-

verberated ray. — **Wiedersprechen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.*

to reflect, *see* **Zurücksprachen**.

**Wiedersicht**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* **Wiederflüg**.

**Wiedersitzen**, *see* **Widerstrom**.

**Wiedertaufe**, (*u.*) *f.* rebaptisation. —

**Wiedertaufen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to rebaptise. —

**Wiedertaucher**, (*str.*) *m.* anabaptist; die Lehre

der —, anabaptism. [repeat.]

**Wiedertun**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to do again, to

**Wiedertun**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to resound, *cf.*

**Wiederschallen**.

**Wiedertreffen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* & *refl.* to meet

**Wiedertreffen**, (*str.*) *m.* repeated step.

**Wiederrum**, *adv.* again, anew, afresh; in

one's turn.

**Wiedervereinigen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to re-join.



**Wiedervereinigen**, (w.) v. tr. to re-unite.  
**Wiedervereinigung**, (w.) f. reunion.  
**Wiedervergeltung**, (str.) v. tr. & intr. to return: 1) to recompense; to requite; 2) to retaliate, retaliate, cf. Vergeltung. — **Wiedervergeltung**, (w.) f. requital, retaliation; an (with Dat.) — üben, to make reprisals, or to retaliate on ...; **Wiedrecht**, n. right of retaliation, law of reprisals. [to re-imprison.]  
**Wiederverhaften**, (w.) v. tr. to arrest anew,  
**Wiederverhaften**, (w.) v. tr. & refl. to re-marry. [conco.]  
**Wiederverjüngung**, (w.) f. rejuvenescence.  
**Wiederverkauf**, (str., pl. W-kaufe) m. resale. [reship.]  
**Wiederverladen**, (str.) v. tr. to re-embark,  
**Wiederverladen**, (str.) v. tr. to re-embark,  
**Wiedervermitteln**, **Wiederverpacken**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to let again; 2) to sublet, undorlet. [assemble.]  
**Wiederver sammeln**, (w.) v. tr. to re-assemble.  
**Wiederver schiffung**, (w.) f. transshipment, reshipment. [reship, forward.]  
**Wiederversenden**, (str.) v. tr. to reload,  
**Wiederversenden**, (w.) v. tr. to reconcile.  
**Wiederver söhnung**, (w.) f. reconciliation.  
**Wiedervornehmen**, (str.) v. tr. to resume, &c. of Vornehmen, 2, a.  
**Wiedervorstellen**, (w.) v. tr. to recall or represent to the mind.  
**Wiedewechsel**, (str.) m. Comm. bill of exchange that has come back protested and is sent again. [back.]  
**Wiederwollen**, (irr.) v. tr. to wish to have  
**Wiederwuchs** [pr. wüch], (str.) m. fresh growth.  
**Wiederzeit**, (w.) f. Mar. (time of) tide and ebb. [derflugh.]  
**Wiederzug**, (str., pl. W-züge) m. see **Wiederzug**, adv. back again; — ansetzen, Min. to resume the work of a gallery.  
**Wiederzu stellen**, (w.) v. tr. to restore (a thing to its owner).  
**Wiedewal**, see **Wiedewal**.  
**Wiefeln**, (w.) v. tr. to darn (**Wiefeln**, 2). — **Wiefeling**, (str.) m. a kind of coarse linen.  
**Wiege**, (w.) f. 1) lit. & fig. cradle; **Wiege** ist die — der Menschheit, Asia is the nursery of mankind; 2) Eng. cradle, grounding-tool; 3) see **Wiegenmesser**.  
**Wiege**..., in comp. — **gehd**, n. see **Wagegehd**; — **messer**, n. cleaver, cleaving-knife.  
**Wiegen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to move (a cradle); to cradle, to move in a cradle, to rock (in den Schlaf, to sleep); to poise (one's self); to move gently or softly up and down; to shake; 2) T. (in mezzotint engraving) to roughen (the plate) with the grounding-tool; 3) to cut (with a cleaving-knife); to chop; in einer Sache geniegt sein, coll. to be well skilled in a thing.  
**Wiegen**, (str.) v. intr. 1) to weigh; es wiegt Brutto ..., the gross-weight is ...; diese Gründe — schwer, these are weighty reasons; 2) to rock, shake (of a ship).  
**Wiegen**..., in comp. — **angebunden**, m. present to a child in the cradle; birthday-gift; — **band**, n. cradle-band; — **bogen**, m. head of the cradle; — **bret**, n. cradle-rocker; — **büchse**, f. cradle-quilt; — **fest**, n. birthday-festival; — **gehd**, — **gehend**, n. present to the nurse on the birthday of the child; — **kind**, n. child or infant in the cradle; — **traut**, n. see **Wermuth**; — **länser**, m. see **bret**; — **lied**, n. lullaby, cradle-song; — **pfed**, n. see **Wiegepfed**; — **spiegel**, m. see **bogen**; — **stadt**, f. native town; — **strauß**, see **Hundstrolch**; — **stühl**, m. see **Wiegestuhl**; — **tuch**, n. cradle cloth.  
**Wiege**..., in comp. — **pfed**, n. rocking-horse; — **stühl**, m. rocking-chair; — **wage**, f. scales for weighing.  
**Wiege wehe**, (w.) f. see **Wannemöcher**.  
**Wiehern**, (w.) v. intr. to neigh, whinny;

in des Gefächter, horse-laugh; das —, (str.) v. s. a neighing, neigh.  
**Wiehe**, (str.) n. provinc. bay, inlet.  
**Wiehe**, (w.) f. 1) Surg. tent, plug of lint; 2) provinc. a) see **Kornwiehe**; b) see **Hundstrolch**; c) see **Ullme**.  
**Wiehe**, (str.) n. & (w.) f. 1) (**Wiehe**) skein, bundle (Gebinde, 1); 2) W-en, pl. Mar. a) wheels of old ropes; b) — des Raperts, fenders of a gun-carriage; — **troß**, n. Mar. a piece of rope made by the wheel.  
**Wiehe**, n. Geogr. Vienna. [manner.]  
**Wienach**, adv. obsolescent, how, in what  
**Wienach**, I. (str.) m. inhabitant or native of Vienna, Viennese; II. or **Wienisch**, adj. Viennese; der — Congreß, the Congress of Vienna; der — Tranf, Med. black draught.  
**Wienig**, (str.) m. provinc. cat, puss.  
**Wiepe**, (w.) f. Bod. hip. [hay-beam.]  
**Wiepebaum**, (str., pl. W-bäume) m. Agr. **Wiepehen**, (str.) n. (dimin. of **Wien**) Loo. **Wiepe**, (w.) f. meadow, meadow-ground; A. **Wiepe**, (str.) m. see **Wiepe**. [\*, mead.]  
**Wiepe**, (str.) n., m. & (w.) f. Zool. weasel (*Mustela vulgaris* L.); das canadische —, pacan; das hinfende —, see **Stitz**; — **felle**, n. pl. weasel-skins; (gefleckte) pacan skins; — **hai**, m. see **Glatthai**.  
**Wiepe**..., in comp. Bod-s. — **abbistrait**, n. devil's bit (*Succisa pratensis* Monch); — **afant**, n. meadow- or water-inula (*Inula britannica* L.); — **ammer**, f. Ornith. foolish bunting (*Emberiza cia* L.); — **ampfer**, m. Bod. meadow-sorrel (*Rumex pratensis* L.); — **artig**, adj. meadow-like; — **bach**, m. brook in a meadow; — **bau**, m. cultivation of meadows; Bod-s. — **blume**, f. 1) gener. meadow-flower; 2) marsh marigold (*Caltha palustris* L.); — **bodstert**, m. common goat's-beard (*Tragopogon pratensis* L.); — **boden**, m. meadow-land; — **brahne**, f. forepart of a meadow or wood, copse, bush (cf. **Bram**, 2); — **bistfel**, f. pasture-thistle, meadow-cabbage, cabbage-thistle (*Cirsium oleraceum* L.); — **erz**, n. Miner. meadow-iron-ore; — **feld**, n. grass-land; Bod-s. — **flach**, m. purging flax (*Linum catharticum* L.); — **fuchshwan**, m. common or meadow-foxtail (*Alopecurus pratensis* L.); — **geld**, n. money-wort (*Lysimachia nummularia* L.); — **gras**, n. meadow-grass; — **grün**, n. meadow-green, verdure of meadows; — **grund**, m. meadow-ground, meadow-land; — **habichttraut**, n. Bod. meadow-hawkweed (*Hieracium pratense* Tausch); — **hafer**, n. Bod. tall or meadow oat-grass, French ray-grass, wild oats (*Glatthai*). [([Wienartig).]  
**Wiepenhaft**, adj. (l. u.) meadow-like  
**Wiepe**..., in comp. — **hahnenfuß**, m. Bod. sharp or meadow crowfoot (*Ranunculus acris* L.); — **hobel**, n. Agr. a kind of plough for levelling the mole-hills on a meadow, mole-plough; — **hund**, n. Zool. prairie-dog, prairie squirrel (*Arctomys ludovicianus*); — **fler**, n. Bod. meadow clover or trefoil (*Trifolium pratense* L.); — **flur**, f., — **flur**, n. Ornith. land-rail, corn-crake (*Oxyris pratensis* Bechst.); Bod-s. — **flüterich**, m. bistort, snake-weed (*Polygonum bistorta* L.); — **flöpf**, m. great or wild burnet (*Sanguisorba officinalis* L.); — **flönigin**, f. meadow-sweet (*Spiraea ulmaria* L.); — **flresse**, f. meadow-crosses, lady's smock (— **flschmuck**); — **flschnecke**, f. black or meadow-pasque-flower (*Pulsatilla pratensis* L.); — **flümmel**, m. meadow-cumin, common caraway (*Carum carvi* L.); — **fland**, n. see **grund**; — **landschaft**, f. meadow-scenery; — **läufer**, m. see **flur**; — **lein**, m. see **flach**; — **lerche**, f. see **pieper**; — **leflgras**, n. Bod. cat's-tail-grass, timothy-grass (*Phleum pratense* L.); — **monat**, m. fig. the Month of May or June; — **pfad**, n. meadow-path; — **pfanfe**, f. meadow-plant; — **pfug**, m. meadow-plough;

— **pieper**, m. Ornith. meadow pipit (*Anthus pratensis* L.); — **plan**, m. meadow-flat; lawn; — **platterfel**, f. Bod. meadow-vetchling (*Lathyrus pratensis* L.); — **quelle**, f. meadow-spring, meadow-fountain; — **raute**, f. see **flur**; — **raute**, f. Bod. meadow rue (*Thalictrum* L.); — **rißpenger**, n. Bod. common meadow-grass (*Poa pratensis* L.); — **rodt**, f. provinc. the redeeming of marshy grounds by drainage and conversion into meadows; Bod-s. — **safran**, m. meadow-saffron (*Colchicum autumnale* L.); — **saßfel**, f. meadow-sage (*Salvia pratensis* L.); — **schafstalm**, m. meadow-horsetail (*Equisetum pratense* Ehrh.); — **schmuck**, n. common bitter-cress, lady's-smock, cuckoo-flower (*Cardamine pratensis* L.); — **schiff**, n. a species of reed (*Calamagrostis lanceolata* Roth.); — **schlapper**, f. see **hobel**; — **schuere**, f., — **schuere**, m. see **flur**; — **schwingel**, m. Bod. tall fescue-grass (*Festuca elatior* L.); — **slan**, m. Bod. meadow-pepper-saxifrage (*Silene pratensis* Bess.); — **spinn**, f. Entom. field-spider (*Agelena labyrinthica* L.); — **stein**, m. see **Rafenstein**; — **stochschnecke**, m. Bod. meadow-crane's-bill (*Cerastium pratense* L.); — **thal**, n. valley with meadows, meadow-ground; — **wagt**, m. surveyor of meadows; — **wach**, — **wach**, m. growth of a meadow; meadow-grounds; — **wang**, f. Entom. meadow-bug (*Phyllocoris* Fall.); — **wasser**, n. meadow-water; — **wässern**, f. Husb. the watering or overflowing of meadows; floating, irrigation of meadows; — **watte**, — **wolfe**, f. cotton-grass (*Eriophorum* L.); — **weife**, f. Ornith. lesser bon-harrier (*Circus cineraceus* Montf.); — **zebn**, m. meadow's tithe; — **zeittfel**, f. see **flur**; — **zins**, n. rent of meadow-land.  
**Wiepe**, adj. meadow-like (**Wienartig**).  
**Wiepe**, (str.) m. see **Wienach**.  
**Wienach**, **Wienach**, adj. der, die, das — ? of the number? what number? zum w-en Male? at what number of repetitions? A. zum w-en Male hast du sie nun gesehen? B. zum fünften Male, A. how many times is it now that you have seen her? B. It is the fifth time; der w-e ist heute? what is the date (or day) of the month? what day (or date) of the month is it (or have we today)? den w-en Band haben Sie? which volume have you?  
**Wienach**, conj. though, although, however.  
**Wienach**, see **Wienach**.  
**Wist**, (str.) n. Bee, bee-dirt.  
**Wigand**, see **Wigand**.  
**Wiggen**, (str.) m. Mar. see **Reif**.  
**Wild**, adj. 1) a) wild; savage; b) uncultivated, in its natural state; c) growing naturally; 2) unruly, turbulent; irregular, intractable; dissolute; fierce, barbarous; savage, enraged, furious; der w-e Hiesel, wilding; w-e Thiere, wild beasts; ein w-er Löwe, a fierce lion; ein w-es Volk, a savage people; Med-s. w-e Blattern, water-pox; das w-e Jener, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; w-es Fleisch, Surg. proud (or dead) flesh; w-es Geistein, Min. rock or stone that contains no metal, dead, dead heaps; w-er Boden, virgin-soil; w-e Ehe, concubinage; Chem-s. w-es Gas, carbonic gas; w-e Rauche, vitriolic lye; w-es Holz, Bod. green-wood; w-es Wasser, see **Bergwasser**; w-er Stahl, Metall. wild steel.  
**Wild**, (w.) n. game; deer; venison; fleisch —, small game (hares, rabbits, wild ducks, and other fowls); cf. **Wodwild**, Rothwild, Schwarzwild; — **schlen**, to steal game, to poach.  
**Wild**... (adj. & s.), in comp. — **ader**, m. field for game; — **bath**, n. natural bath, thermal springs; — **babn**, f. 1) lane through a forest; hunting-place, walk or road for the game; 2) ground stored with game, chase; 3) natural, unpaved, or ungravelled road; das



Pferd, welches auf der —bahn geht, the third horse (abreast); —bann, m. 1) right of fencing game in or out (of a certain district); 2) right of keeping others from hunting or shooting on certain fields; 3) see —bahn; 4) see Jagdborbnung; —braten, m. see —pret-braten; —bret, n. see —pret; —beute, —bieberel, f., —biebflahl, m. deer-stealing, poaching; —bieb, m. deer-stealer; poacher, game-smearer.

A. Wil'de, 1) m. & f. (decl. like adj.) savage; 2) ein W-d, slang, a) a student not being member of any corps, b) member of a legislative assembly unattached to any particular party.

W. Wil'de, (w.) f. 1) see Wildheit & Wild-Wild'eiter, (w.) f. see Wiltger, 2.

Wil'derer, (str.) m. provinc. 1) inhabitant of a wilderness; 2) a) shooter; b) poacher. Wil'denzen, (w.) v. intr. 1) to have the taste or smell of venison; 2) to smell or taste high. [poaching.]

Wil'derei, (w.) f. the (act or practice of) Wil'derer, (str.) m. provinc. see Wildbief. Wil'dern, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) see Bervoildern, intr.; 2) see Wildbenzen; 3) a) to follow the scent (said of dogs); b) provinc. to hunt game, to poach; II. tr. 1) see Bervoildern, tr.; 2) Getreide —, Agr. to weed a corn-field. Wil'derniß, (str.) f. (Gothe, Faust, II.; unusual) wilderness (Wildniß).

Wil'derftahl, (str.) m. Metall. wild steel. Wil'd... (adj. & s.), in comp. —fang, m. 1) catching of deer; game caught; 2) a) a wild horse tamed; b) an unmanageable horse; 3) Hort. see Wildfang, 1; 4) a) a wild youth, harebrained fellow; b) a wild, frolicsome girl, madcap, romp; —forst, m. forest in which game is preserved; —fraß, m. damage done by game or wild animals; —fremd, adj. coll. quite or utterly strange; entirely a stranger; unter —fremden Leuten, among utter strangers; —fuhrte, f. 1) conveyance of game; 2) walk or road for the game (—bahn, 1 & 2); —gans, f. wild goose; —garn, n. net for catching game; —garten, m. park; —gefäße, m. pl. revenues arising from game; —gefühle, n. precincts, district for hunting or shooting; preserve; —geruch, m. smell or scent of game; —gefein, see Wild(e) Geflein; —graben, m. dike or drain to carry off the superfluous water of a mill-leaf; —graf, m. Wildgrave (title of some old families between the Rhine and the Mosel); —grube, f. pit-fall; —hafer, m. Bol. wild oats (Winbhafer); —haut, f. skin of a deer, deer-skin, particul. pl. Comm. American hides (gerüchte, compact; gut ausgefchloßete, well flayed; gestreckte, roomy, stretched; Nob. & Gr.); —häuten, adj. of deer-skin.

Wil'dheit, (w.) f. 1) wildness; savageness; 2) fierceness, ferocity; 3) ruggedness.

Wil'd... (adj. & s.), in comp. —hirt, —hiiter, m. gamekeeper; —huhn, n. partridge (Rebhuhn); —lauf, n. Sport. deer-calf; —ieder, n. deer-skin.

Wil'd'ing, (str.) m. 1) wild-tree, wild-stock; 2) wild animal; 3) rude fellow, boor; 4) see —fang, 4.

Wil'd... (adj. & s.), in comp. —meister, m. ranger; —meisterel, f. office and habitation of a ranger; —monat, m. (the month of) September.

Wil'dner, see Wildener. [deer.] Wil'd'ner, (str.) n. large net for catching Wil'd'niß, (str.) f. (& s.) 1) wilderness; desert; wild; 2) a wild state (of unshackled freedom).

Wil'd... (adj. & s.), in comp. —obst, n. wild fruit; —pret, n. game, deer, venison; —pretbraten, m. roasted venison; —pretge-schmack, m. taste of venison, game-flavour or relish; —pretpasteite, f. venison pastry; —reich,

n. hawk's or bound's roward; —reich, adj. abounding in game; —ruf, m. call of game; Sport. call; —schaden, m. damage caused by game; —schneue, f., —schuppen, m. shed in a forest, game-cover; —schreiber, m. clerk of the venery.

Wil'd'schür, (w.) f. a fur-coat of wolf or bear-skins with the hair outside.

Wil'd... (adj. & s.), in comp. —schütz, m. poacher, see —bieb; —schwein, n. wild boar; —sproßen, f. pl. Sport. antlers; —spur, f. track; —stand, m. 1) lodge or lair of deer; 2) stock of deer; —taube, f. wild pigeon; —trage, f. hand-barrow for removing game; —vogel, m. see —hirt; —wachsend, p. a. growing wild, natural; —wächter, m. see —hirt; —weg, m. see —bahn, 1; —wert, n. collect. game (of all kinds); —zaun, m. fence or enclosure in a park for game.

Wil'ge, (w.) f. provinc. white willow.

Wil'helm, m. 1) William (P. N.); 2) der schöne Garten —, wohnfruchtender —, proliforous pink, Sweet William (Dianthus prolifer L.). Wil'helmine, f. Wilhelmina (P. N.).

Wil'le, (irr.) Wil'llen, (str.) m. will, volition; mind, design, purpose, wish, inclination; consent, leave, permission; order, direction; mit —, willfully, on purpose, designedly; wider W-n, unwillingly, reluctantly; aus freiem oder gutem W-n, of one's own accord or free will; das ist unser —, that is our will, our pleasure; der letzte —, last will; der gute —, good intentions, honesty of intention; aus gutem W-n, with good intentions; W-n ist, to be willing, have a mind, to intend, design, purpose; nach Jemandes W-n gehen, to be done according to one's will; nach dem W-n Gottes, at the will of God; wenn es nach meinem W-n ginge, if I could have my wish, if I could have things my own way; es ging ihnen nach W-n, they had things their own way; wenn es nach unsrem W-n gegangen wäre, if matters had gone as we wished; sehr gegen meinen W-n, much against my inclination; Euer zu W-n sein or leben, Eines W-n thun, to comply with one, to gratify one's wishes; to oblige or accommodate; um Jhnen zu W-n zu sein, to oblige you; Eiem seinen W-n lassen, to let one have his way; man muß ihm zu W-n sein, he must be humourous; Eiem nicht zu W-n sein, to disoblige or cross one; ohne mein Wissen und W-n, without my will and consent, without my knowledge or sanction; um ... W-n, for the sake, on account of; um Gottes W-n, for God's sake.

Wil'tenlös, I. adj. having no will of one's own; moving or acting by the agency or at the will of another; fig. weak; II. W-tigkeit, (w.) f. absence of will, weakness of purpose.

Wil'tens... in comp. —äußerung, f. expression or effort of one's will; —bestimmung, f. volition; —erläuterung, f. Law, declaratory act; —festigkeit, f. firmness of purpose, steady determination; —freiheit, f. free will, arbitrariness, resolution; —gesetz, n. law of volition; —kraft, f. volition; —meinung, f. will, pleasure; —schwäche, f. see Wil'tenlosigkeit; —störungen, pl. Med. mental disease in which the faculty of volition is impaired; —vermögen, n. faculty of volition. [tionally.]

Wil'tentisch, adv. (l. u.) on purpose, intention. Wil'tenren, (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.) to fulfil (a person's) wishes, to comply with, to yield to, to gratify, indulge; to humour.

Wil'tfähig, I. adj. ready, compliant, complaisant, courteous; II. W-feit, (w.) f. readiness, complaisance, complaisance, courteousness; auch W-feit gegen ..., in compliance with (one's) wishes; in subservience to ...

Wil'tfah'ung, (w.) f. compliance, gratification, accommodation.

Wil'tfertig (Wil'tfährtig), adj. (+ &) pro-vinc. for Wil'tfähig.

Wil'tig, I. adj. willing, voluntary, ready, free; Min. very fusible; ein w-tes Pferd, a quiet, gentle, or docile horse, cf. Outwilling; Comm-s. w-e Münznote bereiten, to show due protection, to pay due honour; w-e Käufer finden, to meet with ready purchasers; II. W-feit, (w.) f. willingness; readiness; good will.

Wil'tigen, (w.) v. intr. (in [with Acc.]) to consent (to), to agree (to), cf. Wil'tfahren; hüte dich, daß du in Irre Schinde willigst, noch thußt wider Gottes Gebot (Tobit 4, 5), let not thy will be set to sin, or to transgress his commandments.

Wil'tigst, adv. willingly, & c. f. Willig. Wil'tommbecher, (str.) m. welcome cup.

Wil'tommen, I. (str.) m. 1) welcome; reception, salutation; 2) slang, a) footing (of printers), entrance-money; b) a certain number of blows given to a criminal on entering the prison; 3) see Wil'tommbecher; II. adj. & adv. welcome, well-met; Eimen — heißen, to bid one welcome, to welcome one; —sein, to be welcome or acceptable; wegen seines Reichthums ist er in allen Kreisen —, his riches make him welcome in all circles.

Wil'tommenheit, f. welcome.

Wil'tomm... in comp. —lied, n. welcome song; —schuß, m. salutation; —trunk, —wein, m. drink or wine of welcome; —wunsch, m. welcome.

Wil'tür, Wil'tühr, (w.) f. 1) free will, choice, option; discretion; 2) absolute will, arbitrariness, license; der Wurm, den —über-müthig spielend tritt (Schiller, Wall.), the worm which despotism treads upon with haughty playfulness; handle nach deiner —, act as you choose (according to your pleasure); nach —, at will; der — (Dat.) zerflöret der Elemente preisgegeben, at the mercy of devouring elements.

Wil'türlich, Wil'tührlich, I. adj. 1) arbitrary; gratuitous; 2) spontaneous; eine w-e Gewalt, an absolute power; II. W-feit, (w.) f. 1) arbitrariness; capriciousness; 2) arbitrary act.

Wil'tret, Wil'tert, coll. for Wildpret. Wil'tel, (str.) m. ant-hill; der Hirsch macht den — or wimbelt, Sport. the deer digs up and scatters the ant-hill with its antlers.

Wim'melhaft, adj. (& adv.) swarming(ly).

Wim'meln, (w.) v. intr. 1) to swarm (von, with), to be crowded (with or by), coll. to be alive (with); to crawl, crowd; 2) fig. to teem (von, with), to abound; 3) provinc. to gather in the grapes.

Wim'mer, (str.) m. 1) knot in a tree or in wood; rude fellow; 3) see Schmiel; 4) see Worte, 1; 5) see Sigblädchen. —Wim'mert, adj. knotty, cross-grained (wood).

Wim'merling, (str.) m. (l. u.) a whimpering, whining person; crying child.

Wim'mern, (w.) v. intr. to whimper, whine, lament.

Wim'merbügel, m. see Toblentopf, 2.

Wim'pel, (w.) f. & (str.) m. Mar-s. pennon, pendant, streamer, jack; in comp. —fah, m. pendant-halliards; —gast, m. marinor who has the care of the pendant; —hals, n. —stange, f., —stod, m. stick or staff of a (broad) pendant.

Wim'per, (w.) f. eye-lash; —artig, adj. Bot. ciliated, ciliatod; Anal-s. —epithel, n. ciliated epithelium; —muskel, m. ciliated muscle. [2] see Wim'perartig.

Wim'perig, adj. 1) fringed with eye-lashes; Wim'pern, (w.) v. intr. to twinkle, wink.

Wim'pelfisch, (str.) m. Ichth. dragonet (Spinnefisch).

Wim'b, (str.) m. 1) wind; air, breeze;



2) flatulence, windiness; *fig. coll.* 3) a) vain boasting; b) fiction; falsehood; mere wind, humbug, smoke; 4) *Sport.* wind, scent; nose; 5) obscure or private notice, hint; scent, inkling; 6) see *Windhund*; 7) *Metall.* blast; *Mar.-s.* ein guter —, a fair wind; ein stärker —, a great or high wind; ein frischer, steifer, or harter —, a gale, fresh gale; ein frischer —, a brisk gale of wind, a smacking breeze; ein fülher —, a cool wind; (*Mar.*) breeze; ein sanfter —, a gentle breeze; ein schiefer —, a tack wind; ein beständiger, stehender —, steady, settled wind; ein unbefändiger —, shifting, variable wind; die Lehre vom W.-e., *anemology*; *Mar.-s.* auf günstigen — warten, to wait for a wind; mit vollem W.-e., with a fair and flowing breeze; einem Schiff den — abschneiden or abknipfen, to get the wind of a ship; dicht bei dem — halten, to keep the wind; dicht beim — segeln, to sail close to the wind; das Schiff in den — bringen, to stay a ship; das Schiff nahe an den — bringen, to spring the (or a) loof, to loof (up); gerade in den — segeln, to go right in the wind's eye; unter den —, to leeward; die Inseln unter dem W.-e. (*Antillen*), the leeward islands; unter den — fallen, to take the advantage of the wind, to sail to leeward, to lose the weather-gauge; — und Wetter dienend, wind and weather serving or permitting; das Gebäude ist günstig dem — und Wetter ausgelegt, the building is quite exposed; *coll.-s.* — von etwas haben, bekommen, to have a thing in the wind, to get scent of; den Mantel nach dem W.-e. hängen, to turn the coat, to temporise, to be a time-server, to turn cat in pan; in den — schlagen, to slight, neglect, to set at nought, to be regardless of; in den — reden, to speak in vain; — machen, to vapour, boast, brag; in den — gehen, to go to the wind; in dem W.-e. zerstreuen, to fly to the winds.

*Wind'...*, in *comp.* —ähre, *f.* see —halm; —armel, *m.* see —segel; —baig, *m.* see —teffel; —ball, *m.* wind-ball, air-balloon; —bäufsig, *adj.* slender-bellied (of horses).

*Wind'baum*, (*str.*, *pl.* W.-bäume) *m.* (*from* *Wind*) see *Windbaum*.

*Wind'...*, in *comp.* —beschreibung, *f.* description of the winds, *anemography*; —beutel, *m.* 1) *coll.* wind-bag, hoaster, braggadocio; humbug, a windy fellow, liar; swaggerer; noisy, swaggering fellow; 2) a sort of pastry, snow-pancake, puff; —beutelci, *f.* boasting, humbug; —beutelci, *r. intr.* to boast, brag, swagger, to talk big; —blase, *f.* 1) wind-bladder; 2) air-tumour; —blatter, *f.* 1) bladder filled with air; 2) *pl.* see —poden; —blume, *f.* *Bot.* wind-flower, anemone (*Anemone* L.); —bodmüthe, *f.* pole-mill.

*Wind'bohne*, (*u.* *f.* (*from* *Wind*) *Bot.* phaseol, French-bean (*Vitisbohne*).

*Wind'...*, in *comp.* —brille, *f. coll.* goggles; —bröchen, *p. a.* wind-fallen; —bruch, *m.* 1) a) windfall; rolled timber; b) wind-shock; 2) *Med.* windy-rapture, pneumatocoele; —brüchig, *adj.* wind-fallen; —brüchiges Holz, 1. chinky wood; 2. warped wood; 3. *Forest.* rolled timber; —brüchiger Zindigo, limy indigo; —büchse, *f.* air-gun, wind-gun; —canal, *m.* wind-tube (of an organ); —darm, *m.* *Anat.* colon, wind-gut; —dorn, *m.* *Surg.* whitewelling, (*Lat.*) *spina ventosa*; —drache, *m.* see —flage; —dürre, *adj.* dried in the wind, wind-dried.

*Win'de*, (*u.* *f.* 1) *Mech.* winding engine, windlass, crane, crab; pulley; cartman's engine, jack; winch, windle; *Mar.* capstan; 2) —ander Schraube, worm; 3) reel, winder, a machine to wind yarn on; 4) *Bot.* bindweed, rope-weed (*Convolvulus* L.).

*Win'de...* (*from* *Wind*), in *comp.* —baum, *m.* beam of a capstan, &c., crab-bar;

—bod, *m.* windlass; —brct, *n.* board to wind anything on; —darm, *m.* *Anat.* rectum, great gut; —draht, *m.* thin wire for binding anything; —eisen, *n.* *Lock-sm.* (tap-)wrench (*Wendseisen*, 2); —haß, *m.* see *Wendehaß*.

*Win'de...*, in *comp.* —ei, *n.* wind-egg, added egg; —eisen, *n.* window-bar (*Spenster-eisen*).

*Win'de...* (*from* *Wind*), in *comp.* —getz, *n.* crane; —glöckchen, *n.* corn-bind (*Äderwindel*).

*Win'del*, (*u.* *f.* swaddling-cloth; baby's *Win'del...*, in *comp.* —boden, *m.* see *Wendelboden*; —bohrer, *m.* *Mech.* wimble; —band, —lind, *n.*, see *Widelband* &c.

*Win'deln*, (*u.* *v. tr.* to swathe, swaddle, to roll up in swaddling clothes.

*Win'del...*, in *comp.* —schnecke, *f.* *Conch.* a species of land-snail (*Pupa* Drap.); —schnur, *f.* see *Widelchnur*; —treppe, *f.* see *Wendeltreppe*; —tuch, *n.* see *Widel*.

*A. Win'den*, (*str.*) *v. l. tr.* 1) to wind, turn; 2) to wind; to reel; 3) to wring, wrest, twist; 4) to wind, whip, pull, draw up by a pulley, &c.; Kränge —, to wreath the garlands, die Hände —, to wring one's hands; Einem etwas aus den Händen —, to wring or wrest something out of one's hand; *II. refl.* 1) to wind, writhe (*vor Echnern* [*Dat.*], with pain); to wring; to wriggle; 2) to coil (as a rope, &c.); to meander (said of a river, &c.); *coll.* to shuffle, to shift and turn; der Wurm windet sich, the worm turns.

*B. Win'den*, (*u.* *v. l. intr.* to blow, to be windy; *II. tr. Hunt.* to nose, perceive, or follow by the scent, to wind, *cf.* *Wittern*, *II.*

*Win'den...*, in *comp.* —förmig, *adj.* rack-formed; —harg, *n.* scammony; —macher, *m.* windlass-maker; —saft, *m.* juice of scammony; —schwärmer, —vogel, *m.* *Entom.* sphinx of the convolvulus (*Sphinx convolvuli* L.); —stange, *f.* lever.

*Win'der*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Windstögel*; 2) *Sport.* nose of a hart; —blatt, *n.* Fire-u. cartridge-paper. [*see* *Winde*, 4.]

*Win'derling*, (*str.*) *m.* (*Nemnich*; *l. u.*)

*Win'de...* (*from* *Wind*), in *comp.* —seil, —tan, *n.* rope of a pulley, windlass, &c.

*Win'deseile*, (*u.* *f.* great swiftness, rapidity of the wind.

*Wind'...*, in *comp.* —fächer, *m.* fan; (*in* India:) punkah; —fadel, *f.* torch (which is not extinguished by the wind); —fahne, *f.* vane, weather-cock; —fall, *m.* 1) windfall; 2) see —flage; —fang, *m.* 1) a) contrivance for catching the wind or air; b) clack-valve of a pair of bellows; c) tambour; d) fly or fan (of a clock); e) ventilator (in steamers); *Min.* air-drift; *Mar.* resistance against the impulsion of the wind; f) air-sail; 2) *Gipsies' slang*, a cloak; —fänger, *m.* *Ornith.* nocturnal goat-sucker (*Pigeonmelter*); *Horol.-s.* fangegetriebe, *n.* flying pinion (of a clock); —fängerad, *n.* fly(ing)-wheel (of a clock); —faß, *n.* *Min.* air-cask; —feder, *f.* 1) *Mar.* pilot's feather; 2) *T.* barge-bow (*Giebel-schubstiel*); —flege, *f.* *Insb.* winnowing machine; —flage, *f.* *Mar.*, &c. flaw of wind; —flinte, *f.* see —büchse; —flügel, *m.* 1) see *Windmühlflügel*; 2) *Horol.* wing of the fly; —frei sein, *Mar.* to be under the lee of the shore; —galle, *f.* see *Wittergalle*; —geschwinn, *f.* *Med.* pneumatosis, emphysema; —gewehr, *n.* air-gun (—büchse); —göpel, *m.* winch moved by the wind; —goti, *n.* god of wind, *Æolus*; —griff, *m.* *fig.* false grasp at a thing, *cf.* *Wißgriff*; *Bot.-s.* —hafer, *m.* wild oats (*Avena fatua* L.); —halm, *m.* bentgrass, red-top (*Agrostis* L.); —handel, *m.* *fig.* (trading-) bubble, jobbery; —harfe, *f.* molian harp; —harmonica, *f.* aeoline, æolodion (*Luc.*); —hauch, *m.* breath of wind; —hanfen, *m.* *Husb.*

small conical heap of hay, cock; —hetze, *f.* chase with greyhounds; coursing; —hetzer, *m.* coursor; —hose, *f.* 1) see *Wasserhose*; 2) see —teffel; —hund, *m.* *Zool.* greyhound; —hund, *f.* bitch-greyhound.

*Windig*, *I. adj.* 1) (*from* *Wind*) a) windy, *Mar.* blowing (weather); b) *fig.* unsubstantial, airy, windy; visionary; uncertain; es sieht —damit aus, that has as yet a precarious chance, that looks very small, there is little hope of success; 2) (*from* *Wind*) a) twisted, threaded, warped; b) having spiral fibres (of trees); *II. W.-feit*, (*u.* *f.* windiness, airiness.

*Win'bigen*, (*u.* *v. tr.* *Str.* to wind, to winnow corn (by means of the wind).

*Wind'instrument*, (*str.*) *n.* *Mus.* wind-instrument.

*A. Win'bisch*, *adj.* see *Wendisch*, *A.* *B. Win'bisch*, *adj.* see *Wendisch*, *B.* *Winb'...*, in *comp.* —latal, *see* —cantal; —lasten, *m.* *T.* 1) see *Wetterlasten*; 2) (*or* —tammer, *f.*) wind-chamber, wind-chest; —teffel, *m.* *T.* air-vessel, air-box (of a forcing-pump, fire-engine, &c.); —flappe, *f.* valve for admitting air, wind-valve; —folt, *f.* *Med.* wind-colic; —fopper, *m.* crib-biter (*Strippen-seger*); —fugel, *f.* scolopie; —luft, *f.* *T.* (hydraulic) machine put in motion by the wind; —lade, *f.* 1) *Min.* ventilator; 2) *Mus.* wind-chest (of an organ); —latte, *f.* *Carp.* wind-lath, wind-beam; —leitung, *f.* *T.* blast-pipe; —licht, *n.* see —fadel. [*see* *Widelsbohrer*.

*Win'b'ling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see *Winde*, 4; 2)

*Winb'...*, in *comp.* —loch, *n.* vent-hole; —lotte, —lutte, *f.* see *Wetterlotte*; —macher, *m.* boaster, &c. see —beutel, 1; —macherei, *f.* bragging, swaggering, humbug; —malz, *n.* air-dried malt, —maschine, *f.* *T.* 1) ventilating-machine, ventilator; airing-machine; 2) wind-engine; —mauer, *f.* screen-wall (—schauer, 2); —messer, *m.* *Phys.* anemometer, wind-gauge; —messung, *f.* anemometry; —monat, *m.* wind-month, November; —mühle, *f.* windmill; —mühlensflügel, *m.* beam, wing or sail of a windmill; —mühlengedäuse, *n.* cage or frame of a windmill; —mühlentunst, see —tunst; —müller, *m.* (wind-)miller; —madel, *f.* *Mar.* mariner's compass; —ofen, *m.* wind-furnace; *Metall.*, &c. draught-furnace; —pfeife, *f.* wind-pipe; *Found.* air-pipe, vent-hole (of the mould); —propfen, —propfen, *m.* *Gunn.* tampon; —pistole, *f.* air-pistol; —poden, *f.* *pl. Med.* wind-pox, chicken-pox; —probe, *f.* *T.* wind-gauge (of an organ); —pulver, *n.* *Med.* carminative powder; —rad, *n.* wind-wheel; ventilator; —rädchen, *n.* little wheel in a windmill; —raum, *m.* *Mech.* 1) air-chamber (—lasten); 2) a) play (*Spielraum*); b) *Gunn.* windage; —reep, *n.* *Mar.* top-rope; —reife, *Farr. I. adj.* foundered from having swallowed too much wind; *II. s. (u.) f.* foundering caused by swallowing too much wind; —riß, *m.* *Carp.* crack or flaw in wood, (*Herzl.*) heart-shake; —röhr, *n.* 1) see —röhre; 2) see —büchse; —röhre, *f.* 1) wind-pipe; 2) (*or* *dimin.* —rädchen, *n.*) nozzle of a pair of bellows; —rädchen, *n.* see —blume; —rose, *f.* 1) *Mar.* fly or rose of a compass; 2) see —blume; —ruthe, *f.* *T.* (main) rod (of the sails of a windmill); —sad, *m.* see —beutel, 1; *W.-braut*, *f.* gust or blast of wind, storm, hurricane, whirlwind; —schacht, *m.* *Min.* air-shaft; —schaden, *m.* damage caused by wind; —schauer, *m.* 1) (a chilling) blast; 2) *T.* wall to keep off the wind from a charcoal-kiln, screen(ing)-wall; —scheiber, *m.* ventilator (*Wettergeschäufel*).

*Wind'schief*, *adj.* (*from* *Wind*) *T.* (said of boards) warped, east.

*Win'd...*, in *comp.* —schiffer, *m.* aeronaut; —schirm, *m.* wind-screen (—schauer, 2); —schlag,



*m. sec* —bruch, 1; —schlagen, *p. a. sec* —brochen; —schlund, *m. pipo* or hose filled with wind; —schneider, *m. sec* —fänger; —schnell, *adj.* as fast as the wind, swift; —schöpfer, *m. sec* —fang, 1; —schützer, *m.* wind-screens (—schürer, 2); —segei, *n. Mar.* wind-sail (Rüchsegei).

**Windseil**, (*from* Winden) *see* Windseil.

**Wind...**, *in comp.* —seite, *f.* side from whence the wind comes, side to windward; *Mar.* weather-gauge (of a ship), lee; weather-board, weather-bow; gegen die —seite, windward, towards the wind, leeward.

**Windspähe**, (*in.*) *f.* (*from* Winden) *Mar.* handspike.

**Wind...**, *in comp.* —sparren, *m. sec* —latte; —spiel, *n. sec* —humb; —sprosse, *f.* step or round in the sail of a windmill; —stein, *m. Metall.* stone-rest of the towel (Beil), blast-stone (*T. Tasch.*); —still, *adj.* calm; (of a port) sheltered from the wind, snug; —stille, *f.* calm (*also fig.* = lull; von einer —stille überfallen werden, to be calmed; —stod, *m.* 1) small wind- or air-gun in form of a stick; 2) (in waterworks) wind-pipe (Luftkänder); 3) cover of the pipes (of an organ); —stoß, *m.* puff (or blast) of wind, (heavy) gust, squall of wind; —stöckel, *m. Hrn.* mould-stick for rockets (Beil); —strebe, *f. T.* joist or spar (to a building) against the wind; prick-post (Sturmband, 1); —strich, *m.* 1) current or point of the wind; 2) *Mar.* point of the compass, rhomb-line; —strid, *m. Sport.* leash for greyhounds; —strom, *m.* current of wind; *Metall.* (schwacher, soft; starker, sharp, heavy) blast; —sturm, *m.* storm; —sucht, *f. Med.* wind dropsy, tympany, tympanitis; —suchtig, *adj.* tympanitic; —treiben, *adj.* expelling the wind; *Med.* carminative; —troden, *adj.* wind-dried; —trommel, *f. T.* ventilator; fan (Zustfang).

**Winbung**, (*in.*) *f.* a winding, &c. *cf.* Winden; meandering; coil, crinkle, sinuosity; *Archit.* circumvolution (of the Ionic volute); *Anat. & Bot.* torsion; *Conch.* spire, whorl (of a shell); —au einer Schraube, worm (of a screw); —einer Uhrfeder, coils of a watch-spring; —Windhöhe, *f. Archit.* turn-height (of a winding-stair).

**Wind...**, *in comp.* *Mar.-s.* —bierung, *f.* quarter of a ship; —bierungsstigen, *f. pl.* the futlocks of the fashion-pieces, side counter-timbers; —vogel, *m. sec* Wettervogel; —wage, *f. sec* —messer; —wärtz, *adv.* windward; —wärtz-Zeit, *Mar.* windward-tide; *Med.-s.* —wasser, *n.* carminative water; —wasserucht, *f.* wind-dropsy, tympanitis; —wasserüchtig, *adj.* oedematous; —weise, *f.* drift (wreath) of snow; —weise, *f. Ornith.* hobby (*Falco subbutō* L.); —weiser, *m. sec* —zeiger; —wirbel, *m.* whirl; —wurf, *m. sec* —bruch, 1, a; —zeiger, *m.* anemoscope; —zeihe, *f. Mill.* engine for trimming the sails of a windmill to the wind; —zug, *m.* 1) draught, current of air; 2) *Archit.* ventiduct, ventilator; —zunge, *f. T.* tongue of an organ-pipe.

**Wing'er**, **Wing'erling**, (*str.*) *m.* Ichth. roach. [vineyard (Weinberg).

**Wing'ert**, (*str.*) *m. provinc.* (Weingarten) **Win'gott**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) hall of friendship (first introduced from North. Myth. by Klopstock, an ode of whom is thus entitled; he renders the word by "temple of friendship"; Vin-gott in O-Norse denotes a house erected for Goddesses in the Castle of the Gods, and according to Grimm, 1). Myth. 780 seems to be identical with Vathol; [Walhall]; 2) an association of German students thus denominated.

**Win't**, (*str.*) *n.* wink (mit den Augen); fig. hint, intimation, suggestion; sign; — der Hand, beck, wave of the hand; — mit dem

Kopf, nod; einen — geben, 1. *see* Winfen; 2. *fig.* to give a hint; den — verstehen, dem — folgen, to take the hint; er folgte dem —, he acted upon this suggestion; er folgt auf den —, he is always ready to obey the slightest beck; — mit dem Zaunpfahl, *loc.* broad **Win'tel**, (*in.*) *f.* *see* Wippe, 7 & 8. [hint.

**Win'tel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) angle (*also Geom.*); corner, nook; *fig.* hiding place; 2) *provinc.* a) shop; b) workshop; ein spitzer —, an acute angle; ein rechter —, a right angle; ein stumpfer —, an obtuse angle; im —, *fig.* secretly, clandestinely; bis in jeden — eines Raumes eindringen, *fig.* to spread throughout (or to run the length and breadth of) a country.

**Win'tel...**, *in comp.* —advocat, *m. cont.* hedge-lawyer, lawmonger; *anal.* hole and corner lawyer; —band, *n.* 1) iron band bent at right angles (—eisen, 2); —bänder, *pl. HL.* hinges (Hertel); 2) *Archit.* strut, strutting piece; —beständig, *adj.* *Cryst.* persistent; —bewegung, *f.* angular motion; —bogen, *m.* arc of an angle; —bohrer, *m.* angle-brace, corner-drill; —börse, *f.* any place where petty traders meet for the transaction of business; —bräuen, *m.* illicit brewing; —bruch, *m. Engr.* chink, crevice; —circler, *m.* compasses for measuring angles; —consulent, *m. sec* —advocat; —dach, *n.* roof in which the spars or rafters join rectilinearly, square-roof; —drücker, *f.* 1) a small printing-office, *cont.* hedge-press; 2) piratical printing; —ede, *f. Her.* canton; —ehe, *f.* hedge-marriage, clandestine wedding, concubinage; —eisen, *n. T.* 1) iron-rule, (carpenter's) square; 2) angle-iron, *cf.* —band, 1; —fasser, *m. T.* bevel, sliding-square; *Math.* protractor; —förmig, *adj.* angular; —gasse, *f.* remote or distant lane; —geschwindigkeit, *f. Mech.* angular velocity.

**Win'telhaft**, *adj.* full of angles or corners.

**Win'tel...**, *in comp.* —haken, *m.* 1) instrument for measuring and adjusting angles; square; (iron-)rule; 2) *Letter-f.* justifier; 3) *Typ.* composing-stick; —handel, *m.* potty or illicit trade; —hebel, *m.* joint or rectangular lever; —hebel, —hochzeit, *f. sec* —ehe; —holz, *n. sec* —haken, 1; —höher suchen, *fig.* (Luther) *see* —zige (Anstöße) machen.

**Win'telig**, *adj.* angular, cornered; *in comp.* (acute-, obtuse-, right-, &c.) angled.

**Win'tel...**, *in comp.* —stiche, *f. cont.* mooring-house, conventicle; —hammer, *f.* bent-clamp; —fute, *n. Ship-b.* lodging knee; —kreuz, *n.* cross at right angles; *Min.* ledos crossing each other at right angles; —lasche, *f. Railr.* bracket-joint, angular fish (*T. Tasch.*); —linie, *f. Geom.* diagonal; —mäster, *m. coll.* interloper; —maß, *n. sec* —eisen, 1; —meister, *m.* hedge-master of any trade; —messen, *f.* hedge-mass; —messer, *m. T.* protractor, graphometer, goniometer; —messung, *f. Math.* the art of measuring angles, goniometry; —münze, *f.* 1) illegal or base coin; 2) place where it is made.

**Win'teln**, (*in.*) *v. tr. particul.* Stone-m. to square; to scapple (or scabble) (an ashlar, &c.).

**Win'tel...**, *in comp.* —nast, *f. Anat.* lambdoidal suture; —paffer, *m. sec* —messer; —prediger, *m. cont.* hedge-preacher, hedge-priest; —presse, *f. Print.* cont. hedge-press; —puß-oder, *f. Anat.* angular artery; —rad, *n.* bevelled wheel, bevel wheel, pl. bevelled gear; —ratz, *m.* clandestine advice or council; —ratgeber, *m.* hedge-lawyer; —recht, *adj.* right-angled, rectangular; by the square; —rechte, *f.* perpendicular (line); —richter, *m. cont.* hedge-judge; —schablonen, *f. Arm.* jég; —schlebe, *f. astralabe*; —schweller, *m. cont.* backbiter; —schente, *f. cont.* hedge-tavern; —schiene, *f. Look-am.* angle-iron; —schreiber, —schriftsteller, *m.* hedge-writer, *cf.* —advocat; —schule, *f. cont.* school not authorised or li-

censed, hedge-school; —sparren, *m. pl. Carp.* hip-rafters (of a roof); —spiel, *n. Gam.* puss in the corner; —stium, *f. sec* Hausstium; eiserne —stäbe, *m. pl.* iron knees; —ständig, *adj. Bot.* axillary (peduncle), sub-axillary (leaf); —stiel, *m. sec* Schächterstiel; —streppe, *f.* private or secret staircase; —versammlung, —zusammenkunft, *f.* secret meeting, conventicle; —weiser, *m. sec* —fasser; —wert, *n. Fort.* reduct; —zahn, *m.* corner-tooth, canine-tooth; —zircler, *see* —circler; —zug, *m. fig.* shift, trick, pretext, shuffle; voller —züge, evasive; —züge machen, to prevaricate, shuffle, to use evasions; to fib, to tell fibs.

**Win'ten**, (*in.*) *v. I. intr.* to nod, to wave; to make a sign; mit den Augen —, to wink; mit dem Kopfe —, to nod; mit der Hand —, to beckon, motion; mit dem Latzreißer oder Zaunpfahl —, *loc. fig.* to give a broad hint; *II. tr.* 1) to command or give to understand by a sign or nod, to call by a sign or nod; 2) *Mar.* *see* Annuinien.

**Win'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) he that makes signs or nods, &c.; 2) *loc.* *see* Win't; 3) *Entom.* sand-crab, common calling-crab (*Gelasimus*).

**Win'tig**, *see* Win'telig. [eccanus L.).

**Win'ne**, (*in.*) *f. T.* roller (in mills).

**Win'selaser**, (*in.*) *m. Zool.* weeper (*Cebus* Erxl.). [person.

**Win'selaser**, (*str.*) *m.* whining or moaning **Win'selig**, *adj.* (l. u.) whining, plaintive.

**Win'seln**, (*in.*) *v. intr.* to whimper, whine, pule, moan, to lament in a low and feeble voice.

**Win'sel**, *see* Wipfel, A. [voice.

**Win'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* winter; im —, bei Win'ter, in winter-time, in the winter-season; den — über, during winter; mitten im —, in the deep (depth or in the dead) of winter; dem — be-schäftigt, winter-beaten.

**Win'ter...**, *in comp.* —abend, *m.* winter-evening; —ader, *m. sec* —feld; —anzug, *m. sec* —feld; —apfel, *m.* winter-apple; —arbeit, *f.* winter-labour, winter-work; winter-occupation; —artig, *adj.* winter-like, wintery; —aufenthalt, *m.* winter-abode; —bedarf, *m.* consumption for the winter-season; winter-supplies; —beere, *f. Bot.* winter-berry (*Prinos verticillatus* L.); —biber, *m.* now or white beaver; —bier, *n. Brew.* winter-beer; —birne, *f.* winter-pear; —blume, *f.* 1) winter-flower; 2) common or yellow overlasting (*Helichrysum stoechas* L.); —brache, *f. Agr.* winter-fallow; —bramfegel, *n. Mar.* winter-top-gallant sail; —broffel, *f. Ornith.* rodwing (Weindrossel); —elche, *f. Bot.* stone- or winter-oak (*Quercus sessiliflora* Sm.); —ente, *f. sec* Ente; —fäddig, *adj.* (of cattle) growing lean or meagre (falling away) during winter; —feld, *n.* winter-field, field sown with winter-corn; —feldzug, *m.* winter-campaign; —flur, *f.* winter-fields; —frucht, *f.* winter-fruit; —garten, *m.* an ornamental garden for winter, winter-garden; —gegen, *f.* wintry region or country; —gerste, *f.* winter-barley; —geleisselhaft, *f.* company for winter; —getreide, *n.* winter-corn, winter-crop; —gewächs, *n.* winter-plant, perennial plant; —grün, *n. Bot.* 1) false winter-green, over-green (*Prunella* L.); 2) ivy (Ephen); 3) periwinkle (Nimmergrün, 3); —haar, *n.* winter-coat (of animals); *Comm.* winter-skin, full-growth skin; —hafer, *m.* winter-oats.

**Win'terhaft**, *adj.* wintery, wintry.

**Win'ter...**, *in comp.* —gard-s. —bart, *adj.* hardy (of plants); —hand, *m.* winter-house; hot-house, green-house, conservatory, orange-house; —holz, *n.* winter-wood, (fire) wood for winter.

**Win'terig**, **Win'tericht**, *adj.* win't(e)ry.

**Win'ter...**, *in comp.* —falte, *f.* coldness of the winter; —feld, *n.* —faltung, *f.* winter-dress, winter-garment, winter-coating,



winter - clothes, winter - clothing; —*loß*, *m.* *Bot.* winter-cabbage (*Brassica oleracea* L. *acephala*); —*loren*, *n.* winter-corn or rye; —*kräut*, *f.* *Ornith.* hooded-crow (*Streptopelia*); —*reffe*, *f.* *Bot.* winter-cresses (*Barbarea pinnatifida* L.); —*kuh*, *f.* cow that gives milk in winter; —*lage*, *f.* *Mar.* wintering place; —*lage halten*, to winter; —*lager*, *n.* 1) *Mil.* winter-camp, winter-quarters; 2) winter-lodging (of animals); hibernacula; 3) *Comm.* winter-store; —*lagerbier*, *n.* winter-beer; —*lehne*, —*leite*, *f.* north-side (of a mountain); —*leibste*, *f.* *Bot.* winter-gillyflower (*Matthiola incana* L.).

*Win'terlich*, *adj.* winter-like, wint(e)ry.

*Win'ter...*, *in comp.* —*lieb*, *m.* see —*grün*, 1; —*lieb*, *n.* song for winter; —*linde*, *f.* stone linden-tree, small-leaved linden-tree (*Tilia parvifolia* Ehrh.).

*Win'terling*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *provinc.* see *Schneecumulus*; 2) *Bot.* winter-aconite (*Eranthis hiemalis* L.).

*Win'ter...*, *in comp.* —*lust*, *f.* wintry air; —*lust*, *f.* winter amusement; —*märchen*, *n.* winter's tale; —*mäßig*, *adj.* suitable to winter, wintry, wintery; —*neue*, *f.* *Ornith.* tarrock, kittiwake (*Larus tridactylus* L.); —*monat*, *m.* winter-month (particul. December and January); —*morgen*, *m.* winter-morning.

*Win'tern*, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* to winter, to keep through the winter, cf. *Durchwintern*, I; *II. intr. impers.* to grow winter.

*Win'ter...*, *in comp.* —*nacht*, *f.* winter-night; —*obst*, *n.* winter-fruit; —*palast*, *m.* winter-palace; —*pflanze*, *f.* winter-plant; —*punct*, *m.* point of the winter-solstice; —*quartier*, *n.* winter-quarters (*pl.*); —*regen*, *m.* rain in or during winter, wintry rain; —*reise*, *f.* winter-journey, winter-trip; —*rod*, *m.* winter-coat, gown or frock for the winter; —*roggen*, *m.* winter-rye; —*rühfäulen*, —*rühfen*, *m.* winter-navette, winter-pare, winter-rapeseed; —*saat*, *f.* sowing of the winter-corn; winter-crops, winter-corn; —*schaftsam*, *m.* *Bot.* a species of horse-tail (*Equisetum hiemale* L.); —*schein*, *m.* *Astr.* the new moon of November; —*schlaf*, *m.* winter-sleep, hibernation; —*seite*, *f.* north side, northern side; —*sefester*, *m.* *Ac.* winter half-year; winter-term; —*sonne*, *f.* sun in winter; —*sonnenwende*, *f.* winter solstice; —*spinat*, *m.* winter-spinage (*Spinacia oleracea* var. *spinosa* Moench); —*stinde*, *f.* *Comm.* Winter's bark (bark of the *Drims Winteri*, *Gewürzstindebaum*); —*staud*, *m.* winter-lodge (of game); —*sturm*, *m.* winter-tempest, storm in winter; —*tag*, *m.* winter-day, wintry day.

*Win'terung*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) keeping through the winter, wintering; hibernation; 2) place where any thing is sheltered during the winter, hot-house.

*Win'ter...*, *in comp.* —*verguügung*, *f.* winter-amusement; —*vogel*, *m.* winter-bird; —*vorrath*, *m.* winter-provisions, store for the winter; —*weisen*, *m.* autumn-grown wheat, winter-wheat; —*wende*, *f.* see —*sonnenwende*; —*wetter*, *n.* winter-weather; —*wolfsraut*, *n.* —*wolfswur*, *f.* winter-aconite (*Winterring*); 2) —*wolle*, *f.* wool growing or grown during winter; —*zeiden*, *n.* *Astr.* hibernal sign; —*zeit*, *f.* winter-time, winter-season; *zur* —*zeit*, *in* or during winter; —*zeug*, *m.* & *n.* winter-stuff; —*zweibel*, *f.* *Bot.* winter-sballot (*Allium fistulosum* L.).

*Winz*, see *Wienz*.

*Win'zel*, (*v.*) *f.* see *Weindrossel*.

*Win'zer*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Win'zerin*, (*v.*) *f.* vine-dresser; —*messer*, *n.* vine-knife.

*Win'zig*, *I. adj.* diminutive, tiny, potty, mean, contemptible; small, *coll.* wee; *II. W.-feit*, (*v.*) *f.* diminutiveness.

*Wip'fel*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) top of a tree, tree-top; 2) *fig.* (*I. u.*) summit, &c. for *Gipfel*, 2,

*Wippe* 1, & *Stippe*, 2; *in comp.* —*bruch*, *m.* *T.* breaking of the top (of a tree); —*biert*, *adj.* dry, decayed, or withered at the top.

*Wip'fel*, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* to top, to lop the top of; *II. tr. & intr.* to rise aloft.

*Wip'felreich*, *adj.* having a full strong top.

*Wip'fen*, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* see *Wippen*.

*Wip'phen*, (*str.*) *n. coll.* flum, fib, trick.

*Wip'pe*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) *a)* state of balancing, chance of falling either one way or the other; brink; *b)* *fig. coll.* critical point or situation, brink, &c., cf. *Stippe*, 2; 2) seesaw, rocking-board; 3) strappado (old military torture); gibbet; 4) *provinc.* a) crane; *b)* tumbrel, tilting cart; *c)* whip; 5) *a)* the (act of) weighing (money) in a fraudulent manner; *b)* clipping; 6) *Turn.* pole of a lathe; 7) *Needle-m.* heading-machine; 8) *Weat.* tumbler; 9) gaffer; 10) swipe (of a pump); 11) *Mar.* whip; 12) *Mech.* lever.

*Wip'pel*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Wiesel*.

*Wip'peln*, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* see *Wippen*.

*Wip'pen*, (*v.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to move up and down, to balance; to seesaw, to rock; 2) to give the strappado (cf. *Wippe*, 3); 3) to tip or tilt a cart; 4) to weigh in a fraudulent manner; (fippen und —) to clip (coin).

*Wip'pen...*, *in comp.* —*band*, *n.* osier-band, wither; —*bohrer*, *m.* *Mech.* lever-brace; —*bresen*, *f.* *Turn.* pole-lathe; —*fäule*, *f.* *N-m.* post or upright of the heading-machine.

*Wip'per*, (*str.*) *m.* clipper (of coin).

*Wip'peret*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) rocking, &c.; 2) illegal weighing or clipping of coin.

*Wip'p...*, *in comp.* —*galgen*, *m.* see *Wippe*, 3; —*flerz*, *m.* *provinc.* wagtail (*Schachtelz.*)

—*alle*, *all* of us.

*Wir*, *pron. pl.* we; —*selbst*, we ourselves;

*Wir'bel*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) twirl, rotatory motion; whirl, whirlpool, vortex; whirlwind; eddy, convection; wreath, curl, volume (of smoke); 2) giddiness, vertigo; intoxication; 3) crown or top of the head; 4) feather (on the forehead of horses); 5) comb, pecten (of oysters); 6) *Anat.* (Rücken-) vertebra; 7) *a)* system of bodies moving in gyration; *b)* thing which turns or moves round; 8) *T. a)* roll (in a pulley); *b)* peg (of a violin, &c.); *c)* button (of a window); *d)* stopple (in organ-pipes); *e)* joint, swivel; *f)* see *Wirbel*; *g)* collar (of a turner's lathe); *h)* key, lock-spigot; *i)* *Mar.* sheave (of a block); 9) warbling; 10) noise, bustle, tumult; 11) *Mus.* trill; warbling (of birds); roll, a certain beat of the drum; *im* —*sein*, to be turned about.

*Wir'bel...*, *in comp.* —*ader*, —*arterie*, *f.* *Anat.* vertebral artery; —*artig*, *adj.* *Bot.* vertebrated; —*batten*, *m.* see —*flod*; *Anat.-s.* —*bänder*, *n. pl.* vertebral ligaments; —*bein*, *n.* turning, joint; a joint of the spine or back-bone, vertebra; —*beinig*, *adj.* vertebral; —*blutader*, *f.* vertebral vein; —*bösten*, *n.* *Bot.* wild basil (*Clinocephalum* L.); —*förmig*, *adj.* 1) whirling; 2) verticillate; —*gang*, *m.* 1) whirling current or motion; 2) *Anat.* vertebral canal; —*gegen*, *f.* vertebral region; —*geist*, *m.* restless person; —*gefehl*, *n.* swivel-joint, swivel-link.

*Wir'belhaft*, *adj.* see *Wirbelig*.

*Wir'bel...*, *in comp.* —*hahn*, *m.* crutch-handled spigot; —*horn*, *n.* *Conch.* stair-case shell (*Verpervetia*);

*Wir'belig*, *adj.* 1) whirly; 2) having a circular appearance; 3) turning round, rotatory, whirling; 4) vertiginous, giddy; 5) intoxicated, fuddled.

*Wir'bel...*, *in comp.* —*kasten*, *m.* *Mus.* that part of a violin into which the pegs are inserted; hollow of the neck; —*knoden*, *m.* see —*bein*; —*lopf*, *m.* *coll.* rattlesnake; —*traum*, *m.* see —*hohn*; —*fraut*, *n.* *Bot.* milk-vech (*Astragalus* L.).

*Wir'bellos*, *adj.* invertebrate; *m-e* Thiere, *n. pl.* invertebral or invertebrate animals.

*Wir'beln*, (*v.*) *v. i. intr.* 1) to whirl, to run or turn round; to eddy; —*maßen*, to set whirling (one's head); 2) to warble, see *Trillern*; auf der Trommel or Baue —, to beat a roll or flourish; *II. tr.* das Zeichen zum Rückzug —, *Mil.* to beat the retreat.

*Wir'bel...*, *in comp.* —*punct*, *m.* vertical point; —*rädchen*, *n.* pulley-wheel; —*rauch*, *m.* curling smoke; —*fäule*, *f.* *Anat.* vertebral column; —*schnecke*, *f.* see —*horn*; —*schneitel*, *m.* *Petr.* turrillite; —*stod*, *m.* *Instr.-m.* that part of a pianoforte into which the pegs or pins for holding the strings are fastened; —*sturm*, *m.* hurricane, tornado; —*sucht*, *f.* see *Drehtanzheit*; —*tanz*, *m.* whirling dance; —*thiere*, *n. pl.* vertebral or vertebrate animals; —*thierchen*, *n.* *Roll.* wheel-animalcule, rotifer, rotatory (*Rotifer vulgaris* Schrk.); —*wind*, *m.* whirl-wind, eddy-wind, tornado; —*wurzel*, *f.* see —*front*.

*Wir'...*, *in comp.* —*art*, *f.* see *Wirfungsart*; —*band*, *f.* *T.* weaver's working-band.

*Wir'bar*, *adj.* *Forstl.* in full growth.

*Wir'...*, *in comp.* —*bret*, *n.* board on which bakers work or knead the dough; —*eisen*, —*messer*, *n.* see *Bertelstein*, 2.

*Wir'en*, (*v.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to work, effect, effectuate, produce; to do, perform; 2) to weave (stockings, hangings); 3) *Bak.* to knead (the dough); 4) *Farr.* to pare (a horse's hoof); 5) to boil (salt); *II. intr.* (*with* auf [*& Acc.*]) 1) to produce an effect, to operate (on), to work; 2) to act (on, upon), to have an influence (on), to tend to ...; gegen ein-ander —, to counteract each other; auf die Sinne —, to affect the senses; dahin —, daß ... , to strive to effect that ...; to exert one's self with a view to ...; —*lassen*, to bring to bear (auf [*with Acc.*], upon); *m-d*, *p. a.* see *Wirfjam*; *III. daß* —, *s. (str.) n.* the (act of) working, &c.; labours, efforts.

*Wir'er*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) person that works; 2) *Bak.* kneader; 3) weaver.

*Wir'...*, *in comp.* —*form*, *f.* *Gramm.* active form; —*kraft*, *f.* see *Wirfungs-kraft*; —*kräftig*, *adj.* able to effect a thing; virtual, &c., see *Wirfjam*.

*Wir'lich*, *I. adj.* actual, real, in fact, true; genuine, effective, effectual; *m-e* Vorrath, supply actually on hand; *m-e* Münze, specie; *m-e* geheimer Rath, efficient privy counsellor; *der m-e* Affäre, *Comm.* acting partner; *die m-e* Verhältnisse, realities; *II. W.-feit*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) actuality, actualness, reality, truth.

*Wir'...*, *in comp.* —*meister*, *m.* 1) baker's first journeyman, baker's foreman; 2) master weaver; —*mittel*, *n.* efficient means; operative remedy; —*mulde*, *f.* *Bak.* kneading-trough.

*Wir'jam*, *I. adj.* efficacious, effective, effectual, active; instrumental; *Med.* working, operative; *cine m-e* Arznei, a powerful remedy; *II. W.-feit*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) activity; agency (of light, heat, &c.); \* ministry; 2) efficacy, efficaciousness, efficiency; *in W.-feit* setzen, to give effect to ...; to bring or call into operation or play; außer W.-feit legen, to suspend (a law, &c.); *in W.-feit* treten, to come into operation or force; *in W.-feit* bleiben, to remain in force, to continue in operation, to continue to operate or to have effect.

*Wir'...*, *in comp.* —*knur*, *f.* *T.* string of the working-band; —*stuhl*, *m.* loom; *Bak.-s.* —*tisch*, *m.* kneading-table; —*trug*, *m.* see —*mulde*.

*Wir'fung*, (*v.*) *f.* 1) operation, action (of wind, water, &c.); 2) effect; efficacy; —*thun*, hervorbringen, äußern, or haben, to take effect, to operate, work; to do execution, to tell (auf [*with Acc.*], upon); *dieß bringt eine herrliche* — hervor, this is exceedingly effective;



ohne — bleiben, to prove ineffectual, to take no effect, to fail.

**Wirfung...**, in comp. —art, *f.* mode of operation, of acting; —fähig, *adj.* see **Wirksam**; —kraft, *f.* efficiency; —kräftig, *adj.* see **Wirksam**; —kreis, *m.* sphere (of activity), province; dies schlägt nicht in unsern —kreis, this is beyond our sphere, or is not in our line; —linie, *f.* Min. line of explosion.

**Wirfungslös**, *I. adj.* ineffectual, inefficient, without effect; —bleiben, to be lost (bei, upon); II. **W-figteit**, (*u.*) *f.* want of power to perform the proper effect, ineffectualness, inefficacy; futility.

**Wirfungsstrich**, (*str.*) *m.* impulse; agency. **Wirf...**, in comp. —ursache, *f.* efficient cause; —waren, *f. pl.* woven articles, textile fabrics; —wort, *n.* Gramm. verb active.

**Wirr**, **Wirre**, *adj.* confused, whirling; *wer* Zustand, see **Wirrwar**; eine *w-e* Masse, tangled mass; —durcheinander werfen, to huddle together; in *w-en* Gedränge stürzen or eilen, to huddle (into ...), along).

**Wirrbund**, (*str.*, *pl.* **W-bünde**) *n.* bundle of entangled straw.

**Wirre**, (*u.*) *f.* confusion, disturbance, disorder; die **Wirre** (kirchlichen) **W-n**, the Cologne confusions.

**Wirren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to twist, entangle; to jumble, puzzle, confound, perplex; aufeinander —, to disentangle.

**Wirr...**, in comp. —garn, *n.* entangled thread or yarn; —geist, *m.* see —lopf.

**Wirrheit**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Verwirrung**.

**Wirrig**, *I. adj.* intricate, perplexed; II. **W-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* intricacy, perplexity.

**Wirrisch**, *adj.* see **Verwirrt**, **Ramisch**.

**Wirr...**, in comp. —lopf, *m.* *fig.* busy-body; —köpfig, *adj.* confused, addle-pated, harebrained.

**Wirrnis**, **Wirrsal**, (*str.*) *n.* see **Wirrwar**.

**Wirrcis**, (*str.*) *n.* dead scion.

**Wirrsen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to move about confusedly.

**Wirr...**, in comp. —seide, *f.* entangled threads of silk; refuse of silk, see **Flotten-seide**; —stroh, *n.* ruffled, loose, or short straw, litter.

**Wirrung**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Wirre**.

**Wirrwar**, (*str.*) *m.* confusion, jumble, *coll.* hazy-hurry; chaotic state or condition; bewildering complication (of parties, opinions, &c.); in —bringen, to throw into confusion. [presented by the comp. Unwirrsch.]

**Wirrsch**, (from Mil.G. *wirrs*, worse) only **Wirrsing**, **Wirrschoßel**, (*str.*) *m.* Bot. crisped cabbage, savoy (*Brassica oleracea capitata sabanda* L.).

**Wirrtel**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *T. a*) ring belonging to a spindle; (*Spinn-*) whirl; *b*) disc (of a turning-lathe); 2) Bot. whorl; —bein, *n.* Anat. astragalus, ankle-bone; —förmig, *adj.* Bot. verticillate, whorled.

**Wirth**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) host, landlord, innkeeper; publican; tavern-keeper; 2) husband, house-keeper; economist; 3) master of the house, landlord; die **Wirthung** ohne den — machen, *proverb*, to reckon without one's host. **Wirthbär**, *adj.* 1) \*, habitable; 2) hospitable.

**Wirthen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to keep an inn.

**Wirthin**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) hostess, mistress, landlady; 2) housekeeper, housewife; 3) lady of the house.

**Wirthlich**, *I. adj.* 1) frugal, thrifty, sparing, saving, economical; 2) hospitable; II. **W-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) frugality, thriftiness, &c.; 2) hospitality.

**Wirthschaft**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) housekeeping, domestic management, economy; (*Land-*) husbandry; 2) household, domestic establishment; 3) *a*) inn-keeping; *b*) public house,

house of entertainment; *c*) rural, &c. establishment; farm; 4) *coll.* pieces of work, doings; macht nicht eine solche —, don't kick up such a row or rumpus; —treiben, 1. to keep house; 2. to keep a public house.

**Wirthschaften**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* 1) to conduct a house, a business, to manage a farm, &c.; to keep house; to husband; 2) to keep an inn, a public house; 3) *fam.* *a*) to be busy, to rummage; *b*) to behave in a careless, riotous way. *cf.* **Haufen**, 3.

**Wirthschafter**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) housekeeper, house-steward; 2) *fig.* husband; der gute —, economist. [housewife.]

**Wirthschafterin**, (*u.*) *f.* housekeeper. **Wirthschaftlich**, *I. adj.* 1) relating to (domestic or political) economy, *cf.* **Wirtschaftlichkeit**; *w-e* Kenntnisse, see **Wirthschafts-**kenntnisse; *w-e* Gebäude, see **Wirthschaftsgebäude**; 2) husbanding, economical, sparing, frugal, thrifty; II. **W-feit**, (*u.*) *f.* husbandry, economy, sparingness, &c.

**Wirthschafts...**, in comp. —amt, *n.* stewardship, management of a farm or of a landed estate; —beam(t)te, *m.* steward, director of a farm; —buch, *n.* household-book; —gebäude, *n. pl.* premises, offices, out-houses; farm-yard-buildings; —hof, *m.* farm-yard; —kenntnisse, *pl.* knowledge of husbandry; —kunst, *f.* husbandry; —rechnung, *f.* household account.

**Wirthschaftshaus**, (*str.*, *pl.* **W-häuser**) *n.* inn, public house; tavern, ale-house, beer-house; ein am Wege einzelliges —, wayside-inn, half-way house; —tisch, *m.* ordinary.

**Wirths...**, in comp. —gebüß, *f.* ale-house reckoning; —junge, *m.* pot-boy; —kreide, *f.* *loc.* exorbitant bill; —leute, *pl.* hosts, landlord and landlady; —magd, *f.* bar-maid; —stube, *f.* parlour of an inn; guest-chamber, common apartment; —tisch, *f.* —tisch, *m.* ordinary, table d'hôte; —wein, *m.* wine sold at inns.

**Wisch**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) whisk, drag, clout; wisp, see **Fegenwisch**; 2) *fig.* contemptible piece of writing, petty pamphlet, sorry publication, wretched compilation, trash; scrawl.

**Wischcu**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to wipe (einen Kinde die Nase, the nose of a child); to wipe; 2) *Draue*, to tint by dabbing with a rubber; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to slip away, to escape; vorbei —, to whisk nimbly by, to sweep past.

**Wischer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) wiper; 2) *Gunn.* sponge (with which a cannon is cleaned after firing); 3) *Draue*, leather- or paper-stump, shading-stump, rubber; 4) *coll.* reprimand, wipe (*Wuspißer*), wiggling; Euen einen — geben, to give one a reprimand, &c., see **Abputzen**, 2.

**Wisch...**, in comp. —fang, *m.* Sport. bunch of ears as a bait for birds (in winter); —fell, *n.* T. lambskin with its wool on; —gold, *n.* leaf-gold; —solten, *m.* *Gunn.* sponge-head; —tappen, *m.* duster, mop, clout, rag; —stod, *m.* *Gunn.* sponge-staff; —tuch, *n.* duster, wiping clout; —wasch, **Wischwaschl**, *m.* *coll.* chitchat, tittle-tattle.

**Wisent**, (*u.*) *m.* Zool. European bison, ure-ox, aurochs (*Bos urus* L.).

**Wismit(h)**, (*str.*) *m.* Miner. bismuth, *coll.* marcassite, tin-glass.

**Wismit(h)...**, in comp. Chem.-s. & Min.-s. —asche, *f.* —beschlag, —falt, *n.* oxide of bismuth; —anlösung, *f.* solution of bismuth; —blumen, *f. pl.* flowers of bismuth; —blüte, *f.* see —oder; —butter, *f.* chloride or butter of bismuth; —crystalle, *m. pl.* crystallised nitrate of bismuth. [bismuth.]

**Wismit(h)en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to solder with **Wismit(h)...**, in comp. —erg, *n.* bismuth ore; —glanz, *m.* galena of bismuth, bismuth

glance; —glas, *n.* vitreous oxide of bismuth; —graupen, *f. pl.* pearls of bismuth; —könig, *m.* regulus of bismuth; —form, *n.* grain of bismuth; —krystalle, see —crystalle; —kupfer-erg, *n.* copper bismuth ore; —magisterium, *n.* —niedererschlag, *m.*, salpêtrejaures —, —präcipitat, *n.* subnitrate of oxyd of bismuth, †, magistry of bismuth; —oder, *m.* bismuth ochre; —weiß, *n.* bismuth-white.

**A. Wis'pel**, (*str.*) *m.* wispel (twenty-four bushels).

**B. Wis'pel**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Wis'pel**.

**Wis'peln**, **Wis'peru**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* to whisper; to rustle. [zeig.]

**Wis'perlein**, (*str.*) *n.* provinc. for **Weiden-Wis'bär**, *I. adj.* knowable, cognisable; II. **W-feit**, *f.* capability of being known.

**Wis'begier**, **Wis'begierde**, *f.* desire of knowledge, curiosity (of mind).

**Wis'begierig**, *adj.* desirous of knowing, eager after knowledge, curious.

**Wissel**, (*u.*) *f.* *cont.* superficial knowledge, sciolism.

**Wissen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* & *intr.* to know; to be aware of, to have knowledge of; to understand; so viel ich weiß, to my knowledge, for aught or anything I know (to the contrary), to (the best of) my knowledge; etwas wohl —, to be fully sensible or aware of; ich weiß die Zeit nicht, wann (or daß) ich ihn gesehen habe, I do not remember the time when I last saw him; weder auch noch ein —, not to know which way to turn or what to do, &c.; *cf.* **Ans**, II; er weiß nicht was er thun soll, he does not know what to do; er weiß es zu machen, he knows how to do it; zu —bestimmen, see **Erfahren**, 2; etwas auf or gegen Einen —, to know of something against a person; über (or auf) Alles (Acc.) etwas wissen, to find fault with everything; nichts mehr von sich selbst —, to have lost all consciousness; nicht daß ich wüßte, not that I am aware of; aus Erfahrung —, to know by or from experience; um eine Sache —, to know about or of, to be aware, cognisant, or conscious of; mit um eine Sache —, to be privy to, to be in the secret; nicht —, not to know, to be ignorant of, to be a stranger to, to be unacquainted with; er will nichts davon —, 1. he pretends to know nothing about it; 2. he will have nothing of it or to do with it; er moßte von diesen Vorständen durchaus nichts —, he positively refused to listen to those proposals; sie weiß nicht, was sie will, she does not know her own mind; seinen Rath —, 1. not to know what to do; 2. not to know what advice to give; wer weiß wie viel Sagen verloren gegangen sind, who knows or can tell how many traditions have been lost; er mußte einen neuen Pfad zu entdecken, he managed to discover an untrodden path; man faßt nicht —, it is impossible to know or say; there is no knowing; man kann die Zahl derselben noch nicht genau —, their number cannot be at present exactly ascertained; man weiß nichts von ..., nothing is known of ...; seine Aufgabe, Rolle —, to know one's lesson, part; dies will er von mir gethan —, he will have me do this; Euen (L. p. Euenen) etwas — lassen, Euenen etwas zu — thun, to make or give one to know, to let one know, to acquaint one with, to give (one) notice of; to send (one) word, to notify (something to ... or one of ...) *cf.* **Rassen**, B, 3, *dd*; Ruch und zu — sei hiermit, sei hiermit zu ..., *Law*, know all men by these presents, now know you — Sie was? weißt du was? do you know? I will tell you what; sich (Dat.) viel mit etwas —, *coll.* to pride, pique, or value one's self upon ..., to take pride in ...; (Euenen etwas) Dank —, to be thankful, to feel indebted, to take (a



(thing) kindly (of one), to be obliged (to one for ...).

**Wiffen**, *v. s. (str.) n.* knowing, knowledge; notice; *meines W-8*, that I know of, for aught I know, to my knowledge; *meines W-8 nicht*, not that I know of; *ohne mein -*, without my knowledge, without my knowing it; *nach bestem - und Gewiffen*, to the best of my conscience; *nicht befferes - und Gewiffen*, against (his, &c.) better judgment and conscience; *mit - und Wiffen*, with (his, &c.) privity and consent; knowingly and willingly, purposely and knowingly, *cf.* **Wiffen**.

**Wiffend**, *I. adj.* 1) knowing, aware of ... &c.; 2) (+ &) *provinc.* for *Wemst*, 1, *Rund*, *Befont*, *B*; *es ift mir nicht - geworden*, it has never fallen within my notice; II. **W-e**, *n.* (*decl. like adj.*) one admitted to the knowledge of certain secrets, one initiated.

**Wiffenſchaft**, (*u. f.*) 1) science, learning, erudition; 2) knowledge, intelligence, notice; *die ſchönen W-en*, the belles lettres, polite literature; *er hat W-en*, he is a man of letters or a learned man; **W-ſchre**, *f.* theory of science; philosophy.

**Wiffenſchaftler**, (*str.*) *m.* mod. scientific or learned man, scientist.

**Wiffenſchaftler**, (*str.*) *m.* cont. sciolist, one who dabbles in science.

**Wiffenſchaftlich**, *I. adj.* scientific (*adv.* scientifically); *das Recht ift der Gegenſtand eines W-en Studiums*, law is systematically studied as a science; — *gebildet*, literate, learned; II. **W-feit**, (*u. f.*) the (state of) being scientific; scientific precision; scientific way of proceeding; study or love of science; *ein Mann ohne W-feit*, a man of illiterate habits.

**Wiffens...**, *in comp.* — *luſt*, *f.* desire of knowledge; — *qualm*, *m.* (*Göthe*, *Faust*, I, 1) fumes of knowledge or learning; — *trieb*, *m.* instinctive love for study; — *würdig*, *adj.* worth knowing, remarkable; — *zweig*, *m.* branch of science or knowledge.

**Wiffentſch**, *I. adj.* knowing; conscious; wilful, deliberate, voluntary; II. *adv.* wittingly, knowingly, purposely, &c.

**Wiff'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) he that knows a thing; 2) *cont.* sciolist (*Wiffing*).

**Wifferei**, (*u. f.*) *f.* see **Wifferei**.

+ **Wifflich**, *adj.* for *Wiffend*, 1 & **Wiffentſch**.

**Wiffing**, (*str.*) *m.* *cont.* sciolist.

**Wiffmüt**, **Wiffmüt**, *m.* see **Wiffmüt(h)**.

**Wiff(e)!** *interj. (synon. Hif! Gieße! Gif! Schmeide! c.)* hoy! to the left! (a term used by drivers, wagoners, &c. when they want the horses to go to the near side).

**Wiffing**, (*str.*) *m.* *Ornith.* redstart (*Gar-Wit's*, see **Wittis**). [*tenrothſchmäuzchen*].

**Wittſch!** *interj.* crack!

**Wittſch**, *adj.* (*orig. [Gipsies'] cant*) *coll.* foolish, absurd, crazy.

**Wittſchern**, see **Wittſchern**.

**Witt**, *adj.* *L. G.* for **Weiß**, white.

**Witt'erling**, (*str.*) *m.* stone or rock easily decomposed by the influence of weather.

**Witt'erung**, (*u. f.*) 1) weather, temperature (of the air); 2) *Sport*, a) scented bait; b) trail; c) scent (of a hound); 3) see **Zug-graben**; 4) *Min.* underground heat.

**Witt'erungs...**, *in comp.* — **beobachter**, — **fundig**, *m.* meteorologist; — **beobachtung**, *f.* meteorological observation; — **blume**, *f.* meteoric flower; — **calender**, *m.* meteorological calendar; — **funde**, — **lehre**, *f.* meteorology; — **fundig**, *adj.* versed in meteorology, weather-wise.

**Witt'erung**, see **Witt'erung**.

**Witt'fisch**, see **Witt'fisch**, 2.

**Witt'fram**, (*u. f.*) *f.* widow-(woman).

**Witt'hüm**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Witt'hümmen**) *n.* 1) widowhood; 2) jointure, dowry, estate settled on a widow, widow's settlement or allowance.

**Witt'ib**, **Witt'ib**, *f.* + & *provinc.* see **Witt'we**.

**Witt'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* white-fish (**Witt'fisch**, 1).

[& *provinc.* see **Witt'we**.

**Witt'mann**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Witt'männer**) *n.* + **Witt'fisch**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Witt'fische**) *m.* *cont.* inexperienced, foolish fellow, greenhorn.

**Witt'we**, (*u. f.*) 1) widow; relict; 2) *Ornith.* a) widow-bird, widah-finch (*Fringilla paradisica* Cav.); b) shoveller (*Reifente*).

**Witt'wen...**, *in comp.* — **blume**, *f.* Bot. widow-flower, scabious *Knautia* (*Knautia* *Cont.*); — **caſſe**, *f.* widows' fund; — **gebür**, *f.* widows' rights (to her thirds, &c.); — **gehalt**, *m.* — **geld**, *n.* widows' allowance or settlement, *cf.* **Witt'hüm**, 2; — **geräth**, *n.* widows' perquisite or thirds. [*dow-like*, *widowly*.]

**Witt'wenhaft**, **Witt'wenhaftig**, *adj.* *wit-*

**Witt'we...**, *in comp.* — **haus**, *n.* house for widows, widow's asylum; — **jahr**, *n.* year of widowhood; — **laſten**, *m.* widows' poor-box; — **kind**, *n.* 1) widows' child; 2) posthumous child; — **leben**, *n.* widow's life; — **recht**, *n.* widow's right.

**Witt'wenſchaft**, (*u. f.*) *f.* **Witt'wenſchüm**, (*str.*) *n.* widowhood.

**Witt'wen...**, *in comp.* — **ſchleier**, *m.* widow's veil, weeds; — **ſitz**, *m.* widow's seat or estate, jointure-house; — **ſtand**, *m.* the state of being a widow, widowhood; — **ſtahl**, *m.* 1) see **ſitz**; 2) *fig.* a widow's condition; *den ſtahl verrücken*, to marry again; — **trauer**, *f.* widow's weeds; — **verbrennung**, *f.* the burning of a widow, suttee (in India).

**Witt'wer**, (*str.*) *m.* widower; — **ſtand**, *m.* state of being a widower.

**Wit**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) wit, wittiness; 2) sense, understanding; 3) witicism; joke; 4) *Stud.* *klug*, fun, joke (ill); *in comp.* — **arm**, *adj.* poor in wit; — **bold**, *m.* witty fellow, wit.

**Wit'eſel**, (*u. f.*) *f.* witicism, (the act or custom of) quibbling; quibble, rallery.

**Wit'eſen**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr.* to affect wit, to make a false display of wit, to quibble.

**Wit'...**, *in comp.* — **fertig**, *adj.* ready-witted; — **funken**, *m.* flash or spark(s) of wit.

**Wit'ig**, *adj.* witty, ingenious.

**Wit'igen**, (*u. f.*) *v. tr.* to teach wit, to sharpen (one's) wit, to make wiser; *gewitigt werden*, to learn wit, to buy wit.

**Wit'igfeit**, (*u. f.*) 1) wittiness; 2) cautiousness, circumspection.

**Wit'igung**, (*u. f.*) the (act of) teaching wit, &c.; example, lesson, warning.

**Wit'...**, *in comp.* — **jäger**, *m.* wit-snapper; — **jägerri**, *f.* attempt at wit; — **lopf**, *m.* witty person; — **leer**, *adj.* void of wit (**Wit'loſ**).

**Wit'er**, (*str.*) *m.* wit-cracker, willing, pretender to wit.

**Wit'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* wit, witting, town-wit.

**Wit'loſ**, *L. G.* witless, without wit; II. **Wit'igkeit**, (*u. f.*) *f.* witlessness.

**Wit'...**, *in comp.* — **reich**, *adj.* witty; — **reiſer**, *m.* wit-cracker; — **wort**, *n.* witty expression, sally.

**Wö**, *I. adr.* 1) where; — *er auch ſein mag*, wherever he be; *ich weiß nicht*, — *er herkommt*, *nach* — *er hingeht*, I don't know where he comes from nor whether he is going; *ich weiß nicht*, — *er iſt or ſich aufhält*, I do not know his whereabouts(s); 2) *coll.* for *irgendwo*, somewhere; 3) (*relatively inſtead of* *welcher* preceded by a preposition) a) *in reference to* place: *daß Haus*, — (*for in welchem*) *er wohnt*, the house where (*for in which*) he lives; *empfin-*

*dest du nicht Sympathien*, — *er nur Antipathien empfindet*? have you not sympathies in place of his antipathies? *es findet kaum eine Verſammlung Statt*, — *er nicht präſidirt*, scarcely a meeting is held but he is in the chair; b) *in reference to time*: when; *es geſchah zu einer Zeit*, — (*for zu or in welcher*) *ich abwesend war*, it happened at a time when I was absent; *den Augenblick*, — (*for in welchem*) *ſie im Garten iſt*, *giert er auch da*, the moment she is in the garden, he is there too; *das Zeichen des Zunftitods*, to, fällt nach den englischen Hülfsgeheimwörtern weg, außer nach ought, — *es ſie ſieht*, the sign of the infinitive, *to*, is always omitted after the English auxiliary verbs, except after *ought*, when it must always be used.

**Wö**, *II. conj.* if, in case; — *nicht*, if not, unless; — *mir recht iſt or — ich nicht irrte*, if I am not mistaken; — *du daß thuſt!* *coll.* (as a menace) take care not to do it.

**Wöaus**, or **Wö...** *aus*, *adv.* 1) out of or from where; 2) whither.

**Wöbel**, *adv.* whereby, whereto, whereat; at which, during which; *es geſchiet nichts*, — *nicht ſein Name in's Spiel ſäme*, nothing is done, but his name is coupled with it, *cf.* **Bei**, **I**.

**Wöche**, (*u. f.*) *f.* week; *die ſtille, heilige, hoſte* —, passion or holy week; *er hat die -*, die — *iſt an ihm*, it is his week, he is on duty this week; *die W-n halten or in den W-en liegen*, to lie in; *die W-en*, a woman's lying in; *in die W-en kommen*, to be brought to bed, to be confined (mit, of); *ſie wird bald in die W-en kommen*, she is near her confinement.

**Wöchen...**, *in comp.* — **arbeit**, *f.* 1) weekly work; 2) a week's work; — **bericht**, *m.* weekly statement; — **beſuch**, *m.* visit to a woman lying in, *coll.* lying-in-visit; — **bett**, *n.* childbed; *in daß -bett kommen*, to be brought to bed, to be delivered (mit, of); — **blatt**, *n.* weekly publication or paper; — **dienſt**, *m.* service or duty for the week, week's service; — **einnahme**, *f.* weekly receipts; — **feſt**, *n.* Jew. *Rel.* whitensunt; — **ſieber**, *n.* *Med.* puerperal fever; — **gebet**, *n.* weekly prayer; — **geld**, *n.* weekly pay, wages; — **geſell**, *m.* journeyman engaged by the week; — **gottesdienſt**, *m.* week-day service; — **lanne**, *f.* coll. candle; — **kind**, *n.* new-born child; — **kleid**, *n.* everyday dress; — **lang**, *adj.* & *adv.* for weeks; — **lohn**, *n.* weekly pay, wages; — **markt**, *m.* weekly market; — **prediger**, *m.* clergyman who preaches on week-days or in the week; — **predigt**, *f.* sermon preached on a week-day; — **rechnung**, *f.* weekly bill; — **ſchrift**, *f.* see **blatt**; — **ſtude**, *f.* room of a woman lying in, *accouchement*; gossiping company; — **tag**, *m.* week-day (opposed to Sunday or feast-day); — **täglich**, *adj.* & *adv.* on a week-day.

**Wöchentlich**, *adv.* & *adv.* 1) weekly, every week, a week; *drei Mal* —, three times a week; 2) relating to a (certain) week; *die leſt'm-en or vorm-en Freie*, last week's prices.

**Wöchen...**, *in comp.* — **weise**, *adv.* weekly, by the week, per week; — **zahl**, *f.* number of weeks; — **zehrung**, *f.* weekly consumption or fare; — **zettel**, *m.* weekly bill (notifying the deaths, births, and marriages during a week); — **zimmer**, *n.* see **ſtude**.

**Wöch'ig**, *adj.* 1) see **Wöchentlich**, 2; 2) lasting a certain number of weeks; *mehr-*, lasting several weeks. [*duty for the week*.]

**Wöchen**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr. provinc.* to be on **Wöcher**, *provinc.* **Wöcher**, (*str.*) *m.* person on whom a weekly duty devolves in his turn, *cf.* **Wöchenprediger**; hebdomadary, week's man.

**Wöcherin**, (*u. f.*) *f.* woman lying in. **Wöchen**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* distaff (**Wöden**).



**Woburch', I. adv. interr. [emphat. Wo's dorch?]** 1) whereby, by what place, through what place; 2) by what means; II. *relat.* by which, through which.

**Wofür', conj. if, provided, in case of (cf. Wenn, II);** — nicht, unless.

**Wofür', adv. interr. [emphat. Wo'für?] & relat. wherefore; for what, for which; — find Sie? or — bestimmen Sie sich?** what are you for? — **halten Sie mich?** what or whom do you take me for? ([Wasserstand].)

**Woge, (str.) m. Min.** depth of water-ground **Woge, (w.) f.** billow, wave.

**Wogegen, adv.** against what or which; for what, in return for which, to which.

**Wogen, (w.) v. intr.** 1) to wave, float, surge, boil, fluctuate; to heave; to crowd; 2) to be borne by the waves.

**Wogen ..., in comp. — bahn, f.** course of the waves; — **berg, m.** mountain of waves; — **bruch, m.** broken waves, breakers; — **fürmig, adj.** like waves, undulating; — **gefilde, n. \***, 1) the sea; 2) waving fields of corn; — **geschwemme, n. (Schiller)** washing, sweep, or rush of waves; — **welle, adj.** wave-like.

**Wogig, adj.** 1) wavy, surgy; 2) *Bol.* sinuous.

**Wohér', adv. (sometimes sep. wo...her?)** whence, from what place; from what quarter; wo kommen Sie her? whence do you come? where do you come from? — (des Landes) **sind Sie?** what countryman or from what country are you? — **wissen Sie das?** how do you know (that)? how did you get to know it?

**Wohin', adv. (sometimes sep. wo...hin?)** whither, what way; to what place; wo gehen Sie hin? wo geht die Reise hin? where or whither are you going? — **er auch gehen mag,** where(s)ever he may go to; **seht nur zu, — es führt, (only or just) see** where this will lead (to); **man sieht schon, wo er hin will,** one may easily see his drift.

**Wohl, Wöl, I. adv.** 1) well; **sehr —, very well; — Ihnen! happy you! — mir! well for me! happy for me! — dem, der ..., happy is he that ...; — ihm, daß er ..., it is (was) lucky for him that he ...; ganz —, recht —, I very well; sie ist sehr —, she is very well; er hat sich seitdem —, — **geführt, he has never felt well since; sich bei einer Kost or Nahrung — befinden, to thrive on a diet; mir ist —, I feel well; mir ist nicht so recht —, I am somewhat out of sorts; uns ist so cannibalsch —, als gleich fünfshundert Säuen, (Göthe, Faust I, sc. 5), we feel as cannibals jolly as five hundred swine (cf. *Genauwohl*); den Töden ist —, the dead are well off; es ist mir am wohlsten, wenn ..., I am never so easy as when ...; I am most at ease when; in dieser Gesellschaft ist mir am wohlsten, this company suits me best; sie müssen — oder lieber bald bleiben, they must adhere to it well or ill (come fair come foul, or for better for worse); — **bestimme es Ihnen, may it do you good; schlafen Sie —, I wish you good night; leben Sie —! or **geben Sie sich —, fare you well; good bye; Sie würden — daran thun, you would do well or act wisely; nicht — zu nennen, not fit to be named; dies sagt sich nicht — damit vergleichen, this is scarcely a fair subject for comparison; ja —, to be sure; of course.********

2) *a)* indeed, &c.; *b)* perhaps, probably; **die Volksschaft hat' ich —, allein mir steht der Glaube (Göthe, Faust I, 1), I hear the message indeed, but faith is wanting to me; ich werde — froh sein, I cannot choose but be glad; sie forderien nicht Alles, — aber forderien sie zu viel, they did not ask everything, but they did ask too much; glauben Sie —? do you believe? es ist — glänzlich, it is like enough; ich möchte — wissen, I should like to know; wenn man in sie drang, gefunden sie —,**

**if pressed they would acknowledge; ob er — noch wach ist, I wonder whether he is still awake; ob sie — kommt? I wonder whether she will come; ich kann — sagen, I dare say; ich werde mich — daran gewöhnen, I dare say I shall get used to it; ich glaube —, daß er Recht hat, I dare say he is right; es kann — sein, it may be so; es wird — so sein, I dare say it is so; Sie haben mich — nicht verstanden, perhaps (or I presume) you have not understood me; er kommt — nicht, he is likely not to come; es wird sich — nicht thun lassen, it will hardly be possible; Sie werden es — erhalten haben, you will doubtless have received it; das ließ sich — voraussetzen, that might indeed (or easily) have been foreseen; nichts kann (noch) — klarer sein, surely, nothing can be clearer; ich sehe —, I clearly see; ich habe es — gedacht, I thought so indeed; ich habe es — zehnmal gehört, I have heard it ten times, I believe; ich kann es — wieder finden, I may possibly find it again; so — als (auch), as well as; nicht so — ..., als (vielmehr), not so properly ... as.**

II. *s. (str.) n.* **woal, good, benefit, interest, well-being, welfare; das gemeine —, public interest, commonweal, commonwealth; das ewige —, eternal welfare, salvation; — und Wehe, weal and woe; ich werde Dir in — und Wehe beistehen, I shall stand by you for better for worse or come fair come foul; auf Gemonde — trinken, to drink a person's health.** [worshipful.

**Wohlachtbar, adj.** respected, esteemed, **Wohlhin', int. well (then)! — es sei barum! done! let it be so!**

**Wohl', ..., in comp. — angebracht, adj.** well-timed, seasonable; — **ausständig, adj.** well-becoming, well-besoining, fitting, decent; — **ausständigsteit, f.** decency, decorum; — **bedacht, — bedächtig, I. adj.** well thought on, well-considered, deliberated; II. *adv.* deliberately, considerably, premeditatedly, on purpose; — **bestinden, n.** well-being, good health; — **bestigt, adj.** well qualified, competent, of authority; — **begabt, adj.** well-endowed, possessed of talents; — **begruündet, adj.** founded on good and valid reasons or strong probabilities, well-founded; — **bestätigt, adj.** comfortable, easy; easily circumstanced; — **behaben, n.** comfort, comfortable feeling; — **bestalten, adj. 1)** safe, in safety; in good health; 2) safe and sound, well-conditioned, in good condition; — **behaben, adj. Sport.** long-eared (of dogs); — **befannt, adj.** well-known, renowned; — **belebt, adj.** corpulent; — **belebtigheit, f.** sound state of the body from proper nourishment; corpulence, obesity; — **belebtet, adj. †, above-mentioned; — berechnuet, adj.** well-calculated; well-planned; — **beredt, adj.** eloquent; — **beschaffen, adj.** well-conditioned, in good condition or preservation; — **besetzt, adj.** well-occupied, well-filled, well-stored; — **bestakt, adj. († & bul.** well or duly appointed; — **befanden, adj. For.** well-stocked with trees, well-wooded, well-timbered; — **betagt, adj.** stricken in years; — **bewußt, adj.** well-known, well-remembered; conscious; — **blener, n. cont.** eye-servant, pleaser, pick-thank; — **edel, adj.** well-respected; — **edelig geboren, adj.** well and genteelly born; — **ehrwürdig, adj.** revered; **Em. — egrwürden, your reverence, reverend Sir.**

**Wöhl', (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.) coll.** to cause agreeable feelings (to), to benefit.

**Wohl', ..., in comp. — erfahren, adj.** well-experienced, well-skilled; — **ergeben, adj.** well-being, welfare, prosperity; — **erhalten, adj. see — behalten, 2; die Gemälde waren noch so — erhalten, the paintings were still in such a state of (good) preservation; — erwogen, adj.** well thought on, well-considered, well-

**weighed; — erworben, adj.** well-acquired; — **erzogen, adj.** well-bred; — **fahrt, f.** weal, welfare, well-being, prosperity, happiness, felicity, good luck; — **fahrtstausch, m.** committee of public safety; — **fahrtspolizei, f.** police (court) for the public security and health; — **feil, adj.** cheap, inexpensive; low (price); *adv.* cheap, cheaply; — **faufen, to buy cheap; to have a good or dead bargain; — verfaufen, to sell cheap; to give a good bargain; — feiler, adv.** for less, at a lower price; **er verfauf — feiler als wir, he undersells us; — felle, — felleheit, f.** cheapness; — **gerartet, adj.** well-natured, well-disposed, well-mannered; — **gebau(et), adj.** well-built; well-shaped; — **gebildet, adj.** well-formed, well-shaped, well-favoured, well-featured; well-made, handsome; — **geboren, adj.** well-born (a title of address, growing out of fashion); — **geborener Herr or Em. — geboren, Sir; — gedeihen, n.** thriving, prosperity; — **gefallen, n.** liking-well, pleasure, delight, zest, satisfaction; — **gefallen haben an ... (with Dat.), to take delight in ...; to have a great liking for ...; — gefällig, adj.** 1) pleasant, agreeable; 2) satisfied, contented; **etwas Gott — gefällig, a thing well pleasing to God; — gefällig, n.** pleasant feeling, agreeable sensation; — **gefühl, adj.** well-stored; — **gegründet, adj.** well-grounded, *cf.* — **begruündet; — gekannt, adj.** in a good humour, *see* — **gemuth, I; — gelegen, adj.** well-situated; — **geleitet, adj.** well-directed; — **gelungen, adj.** successful; well-executed; — **gemint, adj.** well-intended, well-meant; sincere; — **gemuth, I. adj.** well-humoured, cheerful, gay, merry, sprightly; II. *n. Bol.* wild marjoram, organy (*Origänum vulgare* L.); — **genährt, adj.** well-fed, corpulent; — **geneigt, adj.** affectionate, favourable, kind; — **genuß, m.** full enjoyment; — **geordnet, adj.** well-ordered, well-arranged, well-regulated; — **gerathen, adj. 1)** well-performed, well-executed; 2) well-bred; — **geruch, m.** (sweet) scent, fragrance, flavour, odoriferousness, redolence; — **geschaff, adj.** *see* — **gebildet; — geschmad, m.** agreeable taste or relish, flavour; — **gegest, adj.** well-turned (compliment), well-worded (sormon, &c.); — **gestunt, adj.** well-disposed, well-minded, well-intentioned; — **gesittet, adj.** well-mannered, well-behaved; *ein — **gepflegterbeutel, fig.** a well-lined purse; — **gestalt, f.** fine shape; — **gestaltet, adj.** well-made, well-formed; — **gestan, adj.** well done; *ein — **getroffenes Bild,** a striking likeness; — **gelibt, adj.** well-practised, expert, able; — **gewählt, adj.** well-chosen, well-selected; — **gewogen, adj.** well-affected, very kind, benevolent; — **gewogenheit, f.** benevolence, kindness, favour; — **gezogen, adj.** well-educated, well-bred; — **gezogenheit, f.** good breeding, good manners; — **habend, — **habig, adj.** opulent, affluent, substantial, well-to-do, well off; — **habenheit, f.** opulence, affluence; — **hergebracht, adj.** established by long usage, well-established.****

**Wohl'ig, adj.** comfortable, cosy, cheerful.

**Wohl', ..., in comp. — klang, — laut, m.** pleasing tone, agreeable sound; euphony; — **klingend, — lantend, adj.** well sounding; harmonious; euphonic; — **lantlich, adj.** euphonic; — **leben, n.** high-life, good cheer or living, merry life, feasting, banqueting, luxury; — **leber, m.** good liver; — **loblich, adj.** highly esteemed (as title); — **lust, f. see **Wollust; — meinen, n.** well-meaning, well-wishing, kindness; — **meinend, I. adj.** well-meaning, well-wishing, well-meant, well-intentioned; kind, friendly; II. *adv.* with a good intention; — **meinende, (decl. like adj.) m.** well-wisher; — **redend, adj.** eloquent; — **redendheit, f.** eloquence, well-speaking, elegance of speech; — **richtend, adj.** sweet-**



scented, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant; redolent; —riechende Strücker, sweet herbs; —riechende Sachen, perfumes, sweets; —schmad, *m. see* —geschmad; —schmedend, *adj.* well-tasted; —schmeder, *m. see* Gusschmeder; —sein, *n. good* health, well-being, welfare, prosperity, comfort; *[ellipt. for: ich trinke auf Ihr —sein (Acc.) to your health! cf. Gutmehheit]* —stand, *m.* decency, decorum; good manners; 2) welfare, prosperity; health, comfort; fortune, property; —tage, *m. pl. provinc.* life of ease and luxury; —that, *f.* 1) good action; 2) benefit, boon; favour, kindness; Einem —thaten ergötzen, to confer benefits upon ...; —thäter, *m.* benefactor, favourer, beneficent man; —thäterin, *f.* benefactress; —thätig, *adj.* 1) beneficent, charitable; 2) advantageous, salutary; —thätigkeit, *f.* beneficence, charity; —thätigkeitsanstalt, *f.* charitable institution; —thätigkeitsball, *m.* charity-ball; —thun, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* 1) to do well, to produce agreeable feelings; 2) to do good, to benefit, favour, bestir, & hat mir sehr wohlgethan, I have derived or experienced great benefit from it; daß wohlthunende Grün der Wiesen, the grateful green of the meadows; —tönend, *adj.* see —lautend; —unterrichtet, *adj.* well-informed; —verbient, *adj.* well-deserved; well-merited; condign; —verbietermaßen, *adv.* very deservingly; —vergittert, *adj.* well fenced; —verhalten, *n.* good conduct, good behaviour, &c.; —verloren, *adj.* well-stoppered. **Wohlfürst**, (*irr.*) *n. Bol.* mountain arnica, leopards-bane (*Arnica montana* L.). **Wohlf...**, *in comp.* —verfehen, *adj.* well-provided, well-stored, well-found; —verstan-den, *adj.* well-understood; —verwahrt, *adj.* see —erfahren; —verwahrt, *adj.* well-guarded, well-protected; well taken care of, well preserved; —weise, *adj.* very wise; —weislich, *adv.* very wisely, prudently; —wissend, *adj.* well-knowing; —wissen, *I. (irr.) v. intr.* (*with Dat.*) to wish well, to be kindly disposed (towards), to favour, bestir, *cf.* Wohlthun, 2; *II. v. s. (str.) n.* well-wishing, good-will, benevolence, kindness; favour; Ihrem ferneren — mich bestens empfehlend, requesting your further favours, soliciting a continuance of your favour and countenance; —wollen, *adj.* well-wishing, benevolent; —wünscher, *m.* well-wisher; —ziemend, *adj.* well-behaving, suitable. **Wohnbär**, *I. adj.* habitable, convenient; *II. W-leit, (w.) f.* habitableness. **Wohnbett**, (*irr.*) *Sport.* *n.* couch or seat of a wild bear. **Wohnen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to live, to dwell, abide, reside, lodge; \*, to be enthroned (in), wo wohnt sie? where does she live? Sie — sehr bequem, you are well accommodated; bei Einem —, to lodge in one's house or with one; auf dem Lande —, to live in the country; in der Stadt —, to reside in town; er wohnt bei seinem Bruder, he lives at your brother's; Vögel — auf Bäumen, birds lodge on trees; am Orte w-d, resident (partner), auswärtig w-d, residing abroad. **Wohnrde**, (*w.) f.* habitable globe. **Wohnerschaft**, (*w.) f.* see Einwohnerschaft. **Wohngebäude**, (*str.) n.* see Wohnhaus. **Wohnhaft**, *adj.* dwelling, living, abiding; resident; —sein, to be an inhabitant (of ...) sich — niederlassen, to fix one's abode, to settle; to become domiciliated in a place. **Wohn...**, *in comp.* —haus, *n.* dwelling house; —teller, *m.* habitable cellar. **Wohnstg**, *I. adj.* habitable, &c. (*Wohn-bar*) comfortable, snug; *II. W-leit, (w.) f.* habitableness; comfortableness. **Wohnort**, (*str.) f.* Wohnplatz, (*str., pl.* Wohnplätze) *m.* Wohnflak, Wohnstätte, (*w.) f.* dwelling-place, abiding-place, habi-

tation; den Wohnort verlegen, to remove, to change residence; am Wohnorte des Aufstellers, *Comm.* at the domicile of the drawer; Wohnstätte der Stinde &c., abode or haunt of sin, &c. **Wohnrecht**, (*str.) n.* see Heimat(h)recht. **Wohnsam**, *adj.* see Wohlulich. **Wohn...**, *in comp.* —stg, *m.* domicile; abode, residence; —stube, *f.* (*lit.*) dwelling-room) sitting-room, day-room. **Wohnung**, (*w.) f.* dwelling, domicile, abode, habitation, mansion, lodging; residence; freie — haben, to have lodging free; **Wohnzettel**, *m.* directory; **Wohnzettel** von London, Post-office London directory; **Wohnveränderung**, *f.* **Wohnwechsel**, *m.* change of residence, removal. **Wohn...**, *in comp.* —zimmer, *n.* see —stube; —zine, *m.* (house-)rent. **Wohrde**, (*str.) m.*, **Wohrde**, (*w.) f.* provinc. see Werdet. **Wohlach**, (*str.) m.* Mil. saddle-blanket. **Woiwode**, (*w.) m.* Vayvode, Wayvode, Palatine. **Woiwodschaft**, *f.* waywodeship, palatinate. **Wöl**, *adv.* see Wöl. **Wölhbogen**, (*str.) m.* Archil. arch of a vault, *cf.* Genölbogen. **Wölben**, (*irr.) v. I. tr.* to vault, arch; einen Bogen —, to spring an arch; ein gewölbtes Fenster, bow-window; *II. refl. tg* arch; to extend like an arch. **Wölbs...**, *in comp.* Archil-s. —fläche, *f.* (äußere) extrados; (innere) intrados; —gerüst, *n.* see Stützgerüst; —höhe, *f.* rising of a vault. **Wölbsch**, *adj.* arched, vaulted, like a vault; curved. **Wölbs...**, *in comp.* —richtigkeit, *n.* Mas. vaulting-ruler; Archil-s. —schicht, *f.* course of arch-stones; —stärke, *f.* thickness of the vaulting; —stein, *m.* arch-stone, voussoir; —stütze, *f.* supporter of a vault. **Wölbung**, (*w.) f.* 1) vault, vaulting; 2) curvature; 3) curved elevation, bow; Anal-s. —des Gaumens, roof of the mouth; —der Nase, arch of the nose; —des Rückens, curve of the back; dem Rücken eines Buches — geben, Book-b. to turn the back of a book. **Wöl**, (*str., pl.* Wölfe) *m.* 1) Zool. wolf (*Canis lupus* L.); 2) Ichth. a) see Stidling; b) see Etenwolf; 3) see Kornwurm; 4) Med-s. a) inflammation of or wound in the skin brought on by friction, gall; sich (*Dat.*) einen — reiten, to lose leather in riding; b) wolf (a tubercular excrecence or ulcer); c) witlow; 5) see Raule; 3; 6) see Eisenfou; 7) see Feuerwolf; 8) Hort. see Räuber; 3; 9) a kind of fishing-net; 10) Mar. lower counter; 11) see Holzbohl; 12) lynch-pin; 13) Archil. a) crane-iron; b) ridge-beam (of a roof); 14) Mill. dog-willy, stone; 15) Mech. opening or devilling machine, devil, plucker; 16) Rope-m. rope-top; 17) (children's game) der — und die Schafe, the wolf and the sheep, fox and geese; 18) provinc. a) a cow with a grey back; b) a peasant's coat of a grey colour; proverb-s. wenn man vom W-e spricht, so ist er nicht weit, to mention the wolf's name is to see the same; wer unter den Wölfen ist, muß mit heulen, when you are in Rome you must do as they do there. **Wölfer**, (*w.) v. tr. Mech.* to devil, willy. **Wölfer**, (*w.) v. intr.* to whelp, puppy. **Wölfericht**, *adj.* Miner. tungstic, containing tungsten. **Wölferlei**, *coll.* see Wohlverlei. **Wölfinder**, (*str.) m.* Sport. wolf-dog. **Wölfin**, (*w.) f.* also wolf. **Wölfisch**, *adj.* wolfish. **Wölfmann**, (*str., pl.* W-männer) *m.* wolf-man, see Wölfrwolf. **Wölfram**, *m.* 1) Wolfram (P. N.); 2)

(*str.*) Miner. wolfram, tungsten; Chem-s. daß —saure Salz, tungstate; —säure, *f.* tungstic acid. **Wölfs...**, *in comp.* —angel, *f.* Sport. see —eisen, 3; —auge, *n.* 1) wolf's eye; 2) Miner. a) adularia, moon-stone; b) cat's eye; —balg, *m.* skin or hide of a wolf, wolf's-skin; —bär, *m.* Zool. wolvenone (*Gulo borealis* L.); —barsch, *m.* Ichth. bass (Eberbach); Bot-s. —bast, *n.* see Kellerschale, 2, b; —beere, *f.* 1) herb Paris, true love, one-berry (*Paris quadrifolia* L.); 2) deadly nightshade (*Atropa belladonna* L.); 3) bear-berry (Bärentraube); —biß, *m.* 1) bite of a wolf; 2) see —bohne; —bohne, *f.* wolf-bean, lupine (*Lupinus* L.); —brut, *f.* brood, young of wolves; —eisen, *n.* 1) spear (in the chase of wolves); 2) Metall. bloom-iron; 3) —falle, *f.* iron trap for catching wolves, caltrop; —eisenhut, *m.* Bol. dog's-bane, great yellow wolf's-bane (*Aconitum lycoctonum* L.); —fang, *m.* 1) act of catching wolves, wolf's-chase; 2) see —eisen, 3; —feuer, *n.* Metall. bloomery; —finder, *m.* Sport. wolf-dog; —fisch, *m.* Ichth. sea-wolf (Etemwolf); —fuß, *m.* Bot. aquatic or water horehound (*Lycopus europaeus* L.); —garn, *n.* net for catching wolves; —gebiß, *n.* 1) jaws and teeth of a wolf; 2) a kind of horse-bit, scatch-mouth; —geheul, *n.* howling of a wolf; —geschwulst, *f.* see Wolf, 4, b; —gestalt, *n.* Bol. black wild bugloss (*Lycopsis arvensis* L.); —gift, *n.* see —eisenhut; —graben, *m.* see —grube, 2; —grau, *adj.* gray like a wolf, wolf-coloured; —grube, *f.* 1) wolf's-trap; 2) Fort. pitfall; —haut, *f.* wolf's-skin; —has, —heute, *f.* wolf-baiting; —hund, *m.* wolf-dog; —hunger, *m.* canine appetite, hungry evil; —jagd, *f.* wolf-hunting; —kasten, *m.* Sport. wolf's burrow, hole, den; —fische, *f.* Bol. deadly nightshade (see Beere, 2); —klaw, *f.* Bol. wolf's-claw; common club-moss (*Lycopodium* L.); —klänge, *f.* a two-edged flexible sword-blade (made at Solingen); —traut, *n.* Bol. wolf's-bane, aconite (eisenhut); —lager, *m.* Hunt. form, haunt of a wolf; —magen, *m.* fig. enormous appetite; —milch, *f.* Bol. wolf's-milk, euphorbia (*Euphorbia* L.); —monat, *m.* provinc. January; —netz, *n.* see —garn; —ofen, Metall. high-bloomery-furnace; —pelz, *m.* fur of wolves, wolf's pelt; —raden, *m.* 1) a wolf's mouth; 2) Med. malformation of the palate; —ruß, see Wölfram, 2; —schlucht, *f.* wolf's glen; —schote, *f.* Bol. garden-bean (Saubohne, 1); —schrot, *m.* shot for killing wolves; —spiel, *n.* see Wolf, 17; —sturmbut, *m.* see —eisenhut; —tod, *m.* —wurz, *f.* see —traut; —traube, *f.* see —fische; —zahn, *m.* 1) wolf's-tooth, long, pointed tooth; 2) Conch. wolf's-tooth-shell (*Dentalium entalis* L.); 3) Carp. briar-tooth; —zeug, *n.* equipage for wolf-hunting. **Wölger**, (*w.) f.* see Gänsewölger. **Wölger**, (*w.) v. tr.* see Wölger, I. **Wölghen**, (*str.) n.* (dimin. of Wölfe) small or fleecy cloud; cloud, flaw (in precious stones); Med-s. film, nebula (in the eye); cloud, flake (in urine). **Wölfe**, (*w.) f.* 1) cloud; 2) festoon (of a curtain); 3) see Wetterhauken; 4) fac. see W-n-perücke. **Wölfen**, (*w.) v. tr.* to cloud, to cover with clouds; sich —, *refl.* to cloud over, to grow overcast. **Wölfen...**, *in comp.*, &c. —acht, *m.* clouded agate; wolfsen, *adv.* up to the clouds; —artig, *adj.* like clouds; —bant, *see* —lager; —beere, *f.* Bol. mountain-bramble, cloud-berry (Stumpfbrombeere); —befeidet, —betrübt, *adj.* \*, cloud-capt; —berg, *m.* 1) cloud-capped mountain; 2) mountain or mass of clouds; —bruch, *m.* burst(ing) of a cloud, sudden and violent shower of rain, rain-spout; —baum, *m.* see —lager; —bede, *f.* cover



of clouds, canopy; —*dunst*, *m.* mist; —*fanger*, *m.* (mariner's) goat-coat; —*flug*, *m.* current of clouds; —*frei*, *adj.* see —*frei*; —*gebirge*, *f.* see —*berg*; —*gesbüßl*, *m.* phantom.

**Wolfsen**, *adj.* cloud-like, cloudy.

**Wolfsen** ..., *in comp.* —*himmel*, *m.* that part of the atmosphere where the clouds are formed, welkin, skies; —*hoch*, *adj.* as high as the clouds; —*horn*, *n.*, —*kegel*, *m.* see —*tüte*; —*lager*, *n.* bank of clouds; —*see*, *woolfen* *see*, *adj.* cloudless, serene; —*meer*, *n.* ocean of clouds; —*perücke*, *f.* large, curly periwig; —*säule*, *f.* *Script.* cloudy pillar; —*saum*, *m.* border of a cloud; —*schneide*, *f.* see —*tüte*; —*schnitt*, *m.* *Herold.* nebulae fosse; —*schweiß*, *m.* \*, rain; —*trägerreife*, *f.* *Archit.* nebulo-corbelt-table; —*tüte*, *f.* *Conch.* a species of cone (*Conus geographus* L.); der *Himmel* [ist] —*verhangen* (*Geibel*), the skies with clouds are curtains (*Baskerv.*); —*wärts*, *see* —*an*; —*weit*, *see* —*hoch*; —*zerstreut*, *adj.* cloud-dispelling; —*zug*, *m.* current of clouds.

**Wolfsfanger**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Wolfsfänger*) *m.* see *Wolfsfänger*.

**Wolfsicht**, *adj.* 1) cloudy, nebulous; 2) muddy, obscure; 3) flaky (diamond); eine *to-e* *Perücke*, *see* *Wolfsperücke*.

**Wolfsig**, *adj.* cloudy, clouded.

**Woll** ..., *in comp.* —*ähnlich*, *adj.* resembling wool, wool-like, woolly; —*arbeit*, *f.* work in wool or worsted; —*arbeiter*, *m.* man that makes woollen or worsted things; wool-picker, wool-sorter; —*artig*, *adj.* of the nature of wool, woolly; —*aussäuer*, *m.* wool-driver; —*ausfuhr*, *f.* exportation of wool; —*baum*, *m.* *Bot.* silk cotton-tree (*Bombax* L.); —*bereiter*, *m.* wool-dresser; —*bismie*, *f.* *Bot.* 1) kidney-vetch (*Anthyllis* L.); 2) mullein (*Verbascum* L.); —*boden*, *m.* wool-loft; —*bogen*, *m.* see *Fachbogen*; —*böhm*, *f.* *Bot.* pigeon-pea.

**Wolle**, (*w. f.* 1) wool; 2) *Sport.* hair (of rabbits, &c.); 3) *Bot.* down, wool; vom *Zuch* abgegeborene —, shearing-flocks; — von *Rüden* und *Naden*, prime mother; — von *Schneel* und *Schwanz*, seconds; — von *Haal* und *Band*, thirds; langhaarige —, long-staple, combing-wools; kurzhaarige —, carding or cloth-wools; spanische *Wittel* —, choice locks; kurze, feine —, carding wool; *T-s.* misere *Auflaute* an —, our clip of wool; die — ist *stark*, the wool is strong; gesund, sound; strong; geschmeidig, soft; hart, hard; klar, clear; beladen, dingy; hungig, hungry; bössartig, bad; krank, sick, poorly grown; klein gebaut, small-grown; groß gebaut, full-grown; breit gebaut, long-grown; flüchtig gewachsen, loose grown; fütterig, moist; mächtig gewachsen, dingy, heavy; leer und hohl, hollow, lofty; gewirnt, curly; hähe, tough; iwerig, towy; gleichförmig und biegsam, true-haired; verworren, entangled; schlecht gefäpelt, bad stapled; die — hat zu viel *Abgang*, the wool has too many locks; in der — färben, to dye in grain, to engrain; *coll-s.* in der — gefärbt, *fig.* true, staunch; in der — sein, or sitzen, to be in affluence, *anal.* to live in clover; er hat *dabei* keine — (*cf.* *Seide*) gesponnen, he has gained nothing by it.

**Wollens**, *adj.* woollen; *w-e* *Estrümpfe*, worsted stockings.

**Wollen**, (*str.*, *v. tr.* & *intr.* 1) to will, to be willing, to please or be pleased, to have a mind, to propose, intend; to desire, wish, want; to choose; 2) to require; 3) to pretend, assert; 4) to be about, to be going to (do, &c.), to do on the point or eve; to be ready; ohne es zu —, inadvertently, unintentionally; *Einem* *wohl* —, to wish one well, *cf.* *Wohlmögen*, *l.*; *Einem* *sibel* —, to bear one an ill-will, to mean one ill; ich *will*, I intend (to do it, &c.); ich *wollte* es, 1. I would it, I would have it so, it was my pleasure; 2. I

wished to have it; nicht —, to be unwilling, to refuse, decline; to object; er *will* es, aber er *hat* es nicht *sagen* —, he knows it, but he did not like to say so; er *wird* es *ihnen* nicht *sagen* —, he will not like to tell it; ich *will* nicht, I will not, I won't; der *Strid* *will* nicht *halten*, the cord will not hold; *wollt* *daran* —, to be averse to do a thing, *coll.* to hang back; ich *will* es *nicht* *gesehen* *haben*, 1. let us (suppose or) say I have not seen it; 2. I will look upon it as not having seen it; 3. I desire that no one may see it; *wenn* *Sie* —, if you will, if you choose or please; — *Sie* *keine* *Zeit* *verlieren*, please lose no time; bei *Re-messen* — *Sie* *darauf* *achten*, daß *Sie* ..., in making remittances you should be particular to ...; *was* — *Sie*? what do you want? what would you have? what is your desire? what will you be pleased to have? der *Zusatz* *wollte*, daß ich *das* *Buch* *verlor*, as misfortune would have it, I lost the book; er *befahl* *oder* *wenn* *man* *will*, er *bat*, daß ..., he commanded or, if the expression be desirable, he requested that ...; ich *will* *bleiben*; *was* *willst* *du*? I am for remaining here; what are you for? *hätte* *er* *es* *vergesen* *oder* *wollte* *er* *sich* *geflüßentlich* *nicht* *erinnern*, had he forgotten (it), or did he not care to remember; *sie* *sprach* *lauter* *als* *sie* *wollte*, she raised her voice more than she meant to do; *nehmen* *Sie*, *was* *Sie* —, take what (or which) you choose, take any; ich *wollte* *gern* *wissen*, I should like to know; ich *wollte* *nicht* *gern* *erkannt* *sein*, I do (did) not wish to be known or recognised; *wenn* *man* *ihm* *glauben* *wollte*, if one were to believe him; *wollte* *man* *sie* *einer* *Prüfung* *unterziehen*, were they to be submitted to an examination; *wenn* *sie* *durchaus* *betrogen* *sein* —, if they are contented to be deceived; er *will* *durchaus* *bezahlt* *sein*, he insists to be or upon being paid; — *Sie* *eine* *Ausgabe*? *coll.* (do you) want a coach, Sir? *was* *will* *sie* *dem* (*eigentlich*)? what would she be at? ich *will*, daß *du* es *thust*, I want you to do it; er *will* *sie* *so* *singen*, he wants her to sing; ich *will* *nicht*, daß *du* es *sagen* *so*llst, I will not have you say it; *wenn* *Sie* —, daß ich *nieder* *gesund* *werden* *so*ll, if you would have me recover; *zu* *dem* — *Sie*? whom do you look for? whom is it you want? *was* *willst* *du* *von* *ih*r? what do you want of her? what would you with her? er *will* *sich* *schlagen*, he has a mind to fight; *sie* *will* *gessen*, also means, intends, or offers to go; ich *wollte* *zu* *beinem* *Bruder* *gehen*, send ihn *aber* *nicht*, I want to see your brother, &c.; *will's* *Gott*, so *Gott* *will*, if God pleases, if it (or an't) please God, God willing; wie *Gott* *will*, as God may ordain, at the will of God; daß *wolle* *Gott* *nicht*! God forbid! *wollte* *Gott*! would to God! *was* *will* *ich* *machen*? what can I do? *was* — *nir* *uns* *geben* *lassen*? what shall we order? *was* — *nir* *sagen* *wenn* *man* *uns* *fragt*? what shall we say if we are asked? *machen* *können* *was* *man* *will*, to (be able or) to be allowed to do any thing one likes; er *mag* *sagen* *was* *er* *will*, he may (or let him) say what he chooses; *geben* *Sie* *nir* *was* *Sie* —, *Comm.* you may have (or take) it at your own price; *man* *mag* — *oder* *nicht*, do what you will (or choose), willing or unwilling; er *mag* — *oder* *nicht*, er *mag* *woll* *oder* *sibel* —, whether he like it or not, *coll.* will he nil he; *was* *will* *er* *damit* *sagen*? what does he mean by that? er *will* *nicht*, *was* *er* *will*, he does not know his own mind; ich *will*, *was* *du* *willst*, I know your intention; *wo* — *Sie* *hin*? which way do you want to go? ich *sehe* *wo* *Sie* *hin* —, I see your drift; ich *will* *es* *gern* *gesehen* *haben*, I shall be glad if what I have said, proves false; ich *will* *gern* *sehen*, *wo* *das* *hinaus* *will*, *iron.* I long to see the issue of it; er *sei* *wer* *er* *wolle*,

whoever he be; es *mag* *geschehen*, *was* *da* *wolle*, happen what may, whatever happens; *man* *betrachte* *es* *wie* *man* *will*, es *ist* *schledit*, it is worse in every point of view; *dem* *sei* *wie* *ihm* *wolle*, he that as it may, be it as it will, however it be; er *will* *sterben*, he is dying; es *will* *regnen*, it is going to rain; *unfall* —, to be ready to fall; *wenn* *man* *ertrinken* *will*, *hast* *man* *nach* *einem* *Strophium*, a drowning man will catch at a straw; *nir* *dem* *Kopfe* *durch* *die* *Wand* *rennen* *wollen*, to persist obstinately on one's will, to be bent on ...; *die* *Sache* *will* *in* *Acht* *genommen* *sein*, this matter requires or needs to be or must be taken much care of; es *will* *nicht* *gehen*, it won't do or go; der *Leim* *will* *nicht* *halten*, the glue won't stick; *ich* *wollte* *nur* (*or* *blos*) *sagen*, daß ..., I merely wished to say, that; I was only going to say; er *wollte* *nur* *späßen*, he was only joking; *was* *wollte* *ich* *dem* *sagen*? what was it I was going to say? ich *wollte* *eben* *sagen*, I was (just) going to observe; er *wollte* *eben* *gehen*, *sprechen* *ic.*, he was about to go, speak, &c.; es *will* *ihm* *nicht* *einkommen*, he can't understand it, *coll.* *was* *sagen*? what is the meaning of that? what of that? *das* *will* *viel* *sagen*, that is saying a great deal; *das* *will* *nichts* *sagen*, that does not matter or is (a matter of) no consequence, *coll.* it goes for nothing; *das* *Werk* *will* *mehr* *sein* *als* *eine* *Compilation*, the work purports or professes to be more than a compilation; *sie* *wollen* *es* *gesehen* *haben*, they assert to have seen it; er *will* *das* *Wunder* *selbst* *gesehen* *haben*, he pretends to have seen the miracle himself; es *will* *nir* *schmecken*, als ob ..., it seems to me, as if ...; *die* *se* *Lebens-art* *will* *nir* *nicht* *recht* *bekommen*, this manner of living does not (*coll.* won't) agree with me; es *will* *nir* *nicht* *munden*, I cannot reconcile it to my appetite; ich *will* *nicht* *hoffen*, daß ..., let me not hope ..., I hope (he is not ill, &c.); *im* *Fall* *eines* *Verlustes*, *den* *wir* *nicht* *hoffen* —, in case of a loss which we trust will not occur; *wir* — *so* *frei*, let us rejoice; *proverb-s.* *was* *du* *nicht* *willst*, daß *dir* *geschähe*, daß *thue* *einem* *Andern* *nicht*, do by others as you would be done by; *wer* *Alles* *will*, bekommt *nichts*, grasp all, lose all.

**Wollen**, *v. s.* (*str.*) *n.* volition, will; inclination, intention, mind.

**Wollens**, (*w. v. intr.* *fam.* to cast the hair.

**Wollens** ..., *in comp.* —*band*, *n.* worsted binding; —*baum*, *m.* see *Fappel*, *l.* 1, *schwarze*; —*fabrik*, *f.* woollen cloth-manufacture; —*fabricant*, *m.* woollen cloth-manufacturer; —*garn*, *n.* woollen thread or yarn, worsted; —*handel*, *m.* trade in woollen or worsted articles; wool-trade; —*(waren)* *händler*, *m.* woollen-drapor; —*fliderel*, *f.* worsted work; —*waren*, *f. pl.* woollens, woollen goods, worsted articles, woollen stuffs; —*weber*, *m.* woollen-weaver, clothier; —*zeug*, *n.* woollen-cloth, *pl.* see —*waren*.

**Woll'erzeuger**, (*str.*) *m.* see —*producent*.

**Wollsträgend**, *p. a.* wool-bearing, laniferous.

**Woll** ..., *in comp.* —*fabrik*, *f.* &c. see *Wollensfabrik* *ic.*; —*farbene* *or* —*farbige* *Züdr*, cloths dyed in the wool; —*färber*, *f.* wool-dyer; —*färberel*, *f.* 1) dyeing of wool; 2) wool-dyer's manufactory; —*leder*, *f.* see *Stammleder*; —*lock*, *f.* lock of wool, flock; —*garn*, *n.* woollen yarn; worsted, bay; —*geschä*, *n.* wool-busness, see —*handlung*; —*gras*, *n.* *Bot.* cotton-grass (*Kriophorum* L.); —*haar*, *n.* wool-hair; —*haatig*, *adj.* wool-haired; —*handel*, *m.* wool-trade; —*händler*, *m.* wool-merchant, dealer in wool; (im *Großen*) wool-stapler or merchant; —*handlung*, *f.* wool-establishment; —*hase*, *m.* *Zool.* pampas-hare (*Lagotinus* Brookes).



**Wol'fig**, *adj.* woolly: 1) or **Wol'ficht**, resembling wool; 2) furnished with wool; *Bot.* laniferous, die *W-e* Beschaffenheit, wooliness.

**Wol'f...**, *in comp.* — **famm**, *n.* wool-card; — **fämmer**, *m.* wool-carder, wool-comber, wool-dresser; — **fämmafchine**, *f.* wool-combing machine; — **fier**, *m.* *Bot.* see — **blume**, 1; — **flopf**, *m.* see — **schädel**; — **fopf**, *m.* 1) woolly or curly head; 2) *Bot.* eriocephalus; — **fämpel**, — **frage**, *f.* (wool-)card; — **fämppler**, *m.* wool-carder; — **fämpelmachine**, — **fragma-fchine**, *f.* see **Strämpelmachine**; — **frant**, *n.* see — **blume**, 2; — **lefer**, *n.* see — **fortirer**; — **marft**, *m.* wool-market; — **matraze**, *f.* wool mattresses; — **mauß**, *f.* *Zool.* chinchilla (*Erismys* Licht.); — **meffe**, *f.* wool-fair; — **meffer**, *m.* instrument for ascertaining the fineness of wool, eriometer; — **mußfein**, *m.* mousseline-laine; — **pelz**, *m.* fur coat (of sheep's skin); — **plüßch**, *m.* worsted shag; — **probucent**, *m.* wool-stapler, wool-grower; — **rad**, *n.* wheel for spinning wool; — **reißer**, *m.* wool-carder; — **sad**, *m.* wool-sack, wool-pack; — **fammel**, *m.* plush; — **schere**, *f.* wool-shears; — **schüger**, *m.* wool-beater; — **schünper**, *m.* oiler; — **schüriere**, *f.* yok; — **schuppen**, *m.* wool-shed; — **schur**, *f.* shearing, shearing-time; — **schwüer**, *m.* *Entom.* a species of fly (*Bombus* L.); — **fortirer**, *n.* sorting of wool; — **fortirer**, *m.* wool-sorter, wool-picker; — **spinner**, *m.* wool-spinner; — **spinnerel**, *f.* wool-spinning; wool-spinning-factory; — **spinnerin**, *f.* wool-spinner; — **streicher**, *m.* see — **fämmer**; — **tapete**, *f.* flock-paper or hanging; — **thier**, laniferous animal or cattle.

**Wol'luft**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Wol'luste**) *f.* 1) high degree of pleasure, bliss; 2) delight, sensual pleasure; voluptuousness, sensuality, lust, luxury; — **athmend**, *adj.* breathing delight; voluptuous; — **becher**, *m.* cup of delight.

**Wol'lustig**, *L. adj.* voluptuous, sensual, lustful, libidinous; II. **Wol'leit**, (*w.*) *f.* voluptuousness.

**Wol'lustler**, **Wol'lustling**, (*str.*) *m.* voluptuousness; (*w.*) *f.* venereal disease.

**Wol'...**, *in comp.* — **waaren**, *pl.* see **Wol-lenwaaren**; — **wäße**, *f.* washing of wool, wool-washing or scouring; — **wäßerei**, *f.* wool-washing establishment; — **weder**, *m.* weaver in wool, woollen-weaver; — **wetde**, *f.* *Bot.* bay-leaved willow (*Salix pentandra* L.); — **wert**, *n.* see — **waaren**; — **wirter**, *n.* see — **weder**; — **zaufer**, — **zupfer**, *m.* see — **arbeiter**; — **zichte**, *m.* tithe paid of or in wool; — **zichter**, *m.* wool-grower, see **Schafzüchter**.

\* **Wolverine**, (*w.*) *f.* *Zool.* wolverene.

**Wol'weise**, (*str.*) *n.* (of uncertain etymology) *Bot.* mountain-arnica.

\* **Wombat**, (*str.*) *m.* *Zool.* wombat.

**Womit**, *adv.* *rel. & interrog.* [emphat. **Wo's** mit?] wherewith; by which; — **ist** die Rech-nung angeht, which settles the account, whereby the account is squared.

**Wonnach**, *interrog.* [emphat. **Wonnach?**] & *rel.* after what, &c. see **Wonnach**. [which.]

**Wonne**, *adv.* *adv.* at the side of which, near **Wonne**, (*w.*) *f.* delight, pleasure, joy; bliss; rapture; voller —, brimful of glee; *in comp.* — **berauscht**, see — **trunken**; — **feld**, — **ge-silde**, *n.* Elysium, Elysian fields; — **garten**, *m.* blissful garden, paradise; — **gemurmel**, *n.* murmur of delight; — **leben**, *n.* delicious or blissful life; — **monat**, *m.* May; — **reich**, *adj.* delicious, abounding in delights, very sweet; — **selig**, *adj.* enraptured; — **tag**, *m.* delightful or blissful day; — **tamel**, *m.* intoxication of bliss, rapture; — **trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated with delight, in raptures. [delightful, blissful.]

**Wonnig** (**Wonnigam**, **Wonniglich**), *adj.*

**Woran**, *adv.* *rel. & interrog.* [emphat. **Woran?**] whereon, whereat, whereby, whereof, &c. cf. **Wn**; — **erkennen** Sie das? what

do you know that by? — **erkennen** Sie ...? how do you know ...? **ich weiß** — Sie denken, I know what you are thinking of; **ich weiß** nicht — **ich bin**, I know not what to think of it, I am at a loss (how to act, &c.). I do not see my way (clearly), I am puzzled or at fault; — **liegt es?** where does the fault lie?

**Worauf**, *adv.* *rel. & interrog.* [emphat. **Worauf?**] whereon, whereupon, on which, upon what, whereto.

**Woraus**, *adv.* *rel. & interrog.* [emphat. **Woraus?**] from what, from which, whence, whereout, out of which, whereby, by which, whereat.

**Wörb**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Wör'be**, (*w.*) *f.* *provinc.* a piece of (rising) ground in marshy coun-ties, fenced in; (river-)island.

**Wörin**, *adv.* *rel. & interrog.* [emphat. **Wörin?**] whereinto, into what, into which.

**Worfel**, (*w.*) *f.* see **Worfschaukel**. — **Wor-feln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to fan, winnow. — **Worfler**, (*str.*) *m.* fanner, winnower. — **Worff**..., *in comp.* — **schaukel**, *f.* fan, winnowing shovel; — **tenne**, *f.* fanning-floor, winnowing-floor.

**Worgen**, (*w.*) *v. refl. & intr.* to strain the throat or stomach in order to force up any thing; to retch; to choke.

**Worin**, *adv.* *rel. & interrog.* [emphat. **Worin?**] wherein, in what, in which; — **in-begriffen** ..., including ...

**Wornach**, *adv.* (*cf.* **Wonnach**) after what or which; according to which; whereupon.

**Worpen**, *m.* *pl.* **Mar.** 1) rolling waves; 2) — **des** glatten **Spiegels**, transoms.

**Worstein**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* **Mar.** gegen den **Wind** —, to haul the wind.

**A. Wort**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Wör'te**, when the mean-ing of words or their connection with each other is referred to, **Wör'ter**, with regard to their individual forms as parts of speech, &c., *f. i.* die **Rede** besteht aus **Wör'ten**, speech consists of [coherent] words; das **Wörterbuch** erklärt die **Wörter** einer **Sprache**, the dictionary ex-plains the [single] words of a language) n. 1) word, term; (Sohns-) parole; 2) speech; utterance; language; 3) promise; das — Gottes, the word of God, gospel; das — neh-men, to take the word, to begin to speak; (*in deliberative assemblies*;) um's — bitten, to request permission to speak, to request or beg to be heard; Einem das — ertheilen, to grant or give one permission to speak; Einem das — entziehen, to withdraw from one the permission to speak; das — ergründen, to address the house (the meeting, &c.); das — haben, 1. (das — erhalten) to be allowed to speak; 2. to be speaking; einem Andern das — abtreten, to allow some one to speak (in-stead of one's self); wenn ich um's — bitten dürfte, if I might be permitted to say a word; das — führen, to speak, to be the spokesman; große or hohe **W-e**, big words; das große — führen, to talk big; hohe **W-e** machen, to speak in a pompous tone; ein — gab das andere, one word called for another; **W-e** mit einan-der haben, to come to high words, to quarrel; er will es nicht — haben, he disclaims it, will not own it or admit the truth of it; viele **W-e** machen, *coll.* to make a rigmarole; ohne viel **W-e** zu machen, 1. without farther parley; 2. or um nicht viel **W-e** zu machen, not to make a long story of the matter; das — an Einem richten, to address one; Einem zu **W-n** sprechen, to flatter or wheedle one by adopt-ing his sentiments; für **Weld** und gute **W-e**, for love and money; — **sich** —, word for (by) word; von — zu —, word for word, verbatim, verbally; Jemandem in das — fallen, to in-terrupt one; Jemandem gute **W-e**, schöne **W-e** geben, to give one good or fair words; to beg or entreat one, to beg pardon, to speak fair to one; schändt **W-e**, foul language; mit einem

**W-e**, in a word, in short; in or mit **W-en** aus-drücken, to express by words; in ausdrücklichen **W-en**, in express terms; ich konnte nicht zu **W-e** kommen, I could not throw, slip, or drop in a word; Jemand nicht zu **W-e** kommen lassen, not to allow one to speak; Jemandem mit **leeren W-en** abspießen, to amuse one with fair words; Einem or einer **Sache** das — reden, to intercede in one's favour, to plead for one; to lend one's sanction to a thing, to back, defend, support, to plead for ... or the cause of ...; sein — geben, to give, please, or pass one's word; ich würde ihn nicht schonen, da geb' ich dir mein —, I wouldn't spare him, I can tell you or you may take my word for that; Einem sein — zurückgeben, to release one or set one free from his engagement; seine **W-e** und sein **Thun**, his professions and his conduct; Sie verlieren Ihre **W-e**, you lose your words (upon me, &c.), you lose breath; sein — darcin reden, to put in one's oar; sein — halten, to keep one's word (Einem, with one), to be as good as one's word; er ist ein Mann von —, man kann sich auf sein — ver-lassen, he is a man of his word or as good as his word; sein — nicht halten, to fail of one's word; Einem sein — nicht halten, to disappoint one; Einem bei seinem **W-e** lassen, halten, nehmen, to take one at his word, *coll.* to nail one; er hat mich beim **W-e** genommen, he has taken me at my word; auf mein —, upon my word; Einem auf sein — glauben, to take one at his word; glauben Sie mir auf's —, take my word for it; ein —, ein Mann! word of honour! done! sie besträfen ihre **Eitten-streng** auf **W-e**, they confine their strictness to their lips; Einem mit **W-en** ehren, to do one lip-honour; wir können seine **W-e** finden, we are at a loss for words; Einem mit seinen eigenen **W-en** schlagen, to retort upon one; ein spöttiger **Christ** ist ein **Widerpruch** schon in den **W-en**, a luxurious Christian is a contra-diction in terms; das — sprechen, **Mar.** to sing out; *proverb-s*, ein gutes — findet eine gute **Statt**, a kind word always tells; je weniger **W-e**, desto besser, least said soonest mended.

**B. Wört(e)**, *provinc.* see **Wort**.

**Wort**..., *in comp.* — **ableiter**, *m.* etymo-logist; — **ableitung**, *f.* etymology; — **arm**, *adj.* poor in words; — **armuth**, *f.* scarcity of words; — **auswand**, *m.* profusion of words; — **ausdruck**, *m.* phraseology, wording; sorg-fältig in — ausdrück, carefully worded (law, &c.); — **bau**, *m.* construction (of words); — **bestimmung**, *f.* definition; — **biegung**, *f.* *Gramm.* conjugation (of verbs), declension (of nouns); — **biegungslehre**, *f.* *Gramm.* that part of the grammar which teaches the con-jugation and declension; — **bild**, *n.* figure; — **bildung**, *f.* formation of a word or words; — **bildungslehre**, *f.* *Gramm.* that part of gram-mar which treats of the formation of words; — **bruch**, *m.* breach of promise; — **brüchig**, *adj.* faithless (to one's word); — **brüchiger**, *m.* prom-ise-breaker, faithless person, defaulter; — **brüchigkeit**, *f.* breach of promise, faithless-ness; — **christ**, *m.* Christian in words only, lip-Christian.

**Wörterfel**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) wordy dispute; 2) see **Wortraum**. — **Wörterlein**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to word, dispute. — **Wör'ten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* 1) see **Wör'teln**; 2) to chat; 3) to make many words.

**Wörter**..., *in comp.* (*cf.* **Wort**...) — **buch**, (*str.*, *pl.* — **bücher**) dictionary, lexicon; voca-bulary; — **buchschreiber**, *m.* lexicographer; — **classen**, *pl.* *Gramm.* parts of speech.

**Wort'erklärung**, (*w.*) *f.* explanation of the meaning of a word, definition.

**Wörterverzeichnis**, (*str.*) *n.* vocabulary.

**Wort**..., *in comp.* — **famille**, *f.* family of words; — **stecher**, *m.* stickler for words; — **stecherei**, *f.* sticking for words; — **stuck**, *m.*,







*fig.* grieved; die *W-e* Stelle, gall, sore (place); raw; *W-e* Gewissen, stricken conscience; — drücken, to gall; — reiben, to gall, chafe; *fig.* — gehen, to get sore feet from walking; mit *W-en* Füßen, foot-sore, sore of foot; *fig.* — fliegen, to lie one's self sore; *fig.* — reiten, coll. to lose leather; — saugen, to make sore with sucking; den *W-en* Fleck berühren, *fig.* to touch the sore point.

**Wund'...**, *in comp.* — *arznei*, *f.* remedy or medicine for wounds; — *arzneikunst*, *f.* surgery; — *arzneischule*, *f.* surgical school, school for surgery; — *arzt*, *m.* surgeon; — *ärztlich*, *adj.* surgical; — *balsam*, *m.* vulnery balsam; — *baum*, *m.* coll. ash tree.

**Wund'e**, (*w.*) *f.* wound, hurt; *Einem* eine — schlagen, *fig.* to inflict a wound on or upon one; *Jemandes* Credit eine — schlagen, to injure one's credit.

**Wund'eifen**, (*str.*) *n.* Surg. probe, sound.

**Wunden**..., *in comp.* — *frei*, *adj.* woundless, unscathed, not wounded; — *maß*, *n.* cicatrice, scar; — *voll*, *adj.* full of wounds.

**Wunder**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *a*) wonder; miracle, marvel, prodigy; *b*) a wonderful, strange being; 2) see *Wunderung*; *es* nimmt (*es* hat) mich —, I wonder at it, it surprises me; *coll.-s.* ich dachte — was es wäre, I thought it was ever so much, ever so great, &c.; er thut — was es wäre, he makes a wonder of (or at) it; was —, daß ...? what wonder that ...? no wonder that ...; sein blaues — an etwas (*Dat.*) sehen, coll. to be amazed at a thing; to marvel at; — thun, wirken, to perform; to do or to work wonders or miracles.

**Wunder**..., *in comp.* — *äpfel*, *adj.* wondrous, marvellous; — *äure*, *f.* see — *weizen*; — *äpfel*, *m.* Bot. balm-apple, marvellous apple (*Monarda balsamina* L.); — *arm*, *m.* (*Schiller*) arm gifted with marvellous power, magic arm; — *arznei*, *f.* marvellous medicine; — *balsam*, *m.* marvellous balsam.

**Wunderbär**, *I. (obsolescent: B-lid) adj.* 1) wondrous, wonderful, marvellous, marvellous, amazing, surprising, prodigious; 2) *fig.* strange, odd; das *W-e* ist ..., the wonder is ...; *Shakespeare's* Behandlung des *W-en*, Shakespeare's treatment of the supernatural; — *traut*, *n.* see *Häusleuch*; *II. B-leit*, (*w.*) *f.* 1) wonderfulness; 2) something wonderful.

**Wunder**..., *in comp.* — *ban*, *m.* prodigious building; wonderful structure; — *baum*, *m.* Bot. 1) wonder-tree, palma christi (*Ricinus communis* L.); 2) locust-tree (*Robinia pseud-Acacia* L.); — *baumförner*, *n.* pl. Mexican seeds; — *baumöl*, *n.* castor oil, croton-oil; — *bild*, *n.* 1) wonderful or admirable picture; 2) marvellous image, wonder-working image; — *blau*, *n.* mineral blue; — *blume*, *f.* Bot. marvel of Pero, four o'clock flower (*Mirabilis Jalapa* L.); — *blumenwurzel*, *f.* Pharm. Bot. mechoacan; — *brunnen*, *m.* marvellous well; — *cur*, *f.* marvellous cure; — *ding*, *n.* prodigy, wondrous thing; — *blüte*, *f.* sympathetic ink; — *erbs*, *f.* Bot. heart-poa (*Serpyllis*); — *erde*, *f.* marvellous earth, stone-marrow, lithomarge; — *erregnis*, *n.* prodigy; — *erscheinung*, *f.* marvellous appearance or phenomenon; — *gabe*, *f.* 1) gift of working miracles; 2) marvellous gift; — *geburt*, *f.* 1) wondrous birth; 2) monstrous or mishapen birth; — *geschädte*, *f.* marvellous or marvellous story; — *geschöpf*, *n.* marvellous creature; — *geist*, *n.* prodigy, portent; vision; — *glaube*, *m.* belief in wonders or miracles; faith that works miracles; — *gläubig*, *adj.* believing in miracles; — *glück*, *adj.* 1) see *Wunderbar*; 2) wonderfully like; — *gold*, *n.* marvellous gold; *coll.-s.* — *groß*, *adj.* wondrously great, prodigious; — *gütig*, *adj.* extremely kind.

**Wunderhaft**, *adj.* 1) marvellous; marvellous; 2) (*n.*) wonderful, strange.

**Wunder**..., *in comp.* — *hand*, *f.* wonder-working hand; — *hold*, *adj.* wonderfully sweet; — *kind*, *n.* wondrous child; — *lein*, *adj.* wondrously little; — *lohn*, *n.* see — *wagen*; — *loft*, *f.* power of working miracles; marvellous or wonderful power; — *kräftig*, *adj.* 1) wondrously strong; 2) wonder-working; — *land*, *n.* fairy land; — *laterne*, *f.* magic lantern.

**Wunderlich**, *I. adj.* strange, odd; wayward, freakish, whimsical, extravagant; *II. B-leit*, (*w.*) *f.* strange way, strangeness, oddness, oddity; waywardness, whimsicalness, extravagance. [oddity.]

**Wunderlich**, (*str.*) *n.* odd fellow or fish.

**Wunder**..., *in comp.* — *macht*, *f.* see — *traft*; — *mädchen*, *n.* wonderful girl; — *mähr*, marvellous tale; — *mann*, *m.* strange man; — *mittel*, *m.* marvellous remedy.

**Wundern**, (*w.*) *v. I. (n.) intr.* 1) to be surprised, to wonder; 2) *to*, to do wonders (*Wunderthum*); *II. tr. impers. & III. refl.* to wonder (*über* [with *Acc.*], at), to be surprised, astonished, amazed, to marvel; eine *Sache* (*es*) *wundert* mich (*obsolescent*: *Einem* *wundert* einer *Sache* [*Gen.*]), a thing (it) surprises me; *es* *wundert* mich nicht, it is no wonder to me; *es* sollte mich nicht —, wenn ..., I should not be surprised if ...; ich *wunderte* mich darüber, I wonder at it; sich *über* nicht —, to be astonished at nothing; *II. tr.* to do wonders, to perform miracles. [(*Sufficimae*)]

**Wundernase**, (*w.*) *f.* Zool. horsehoe-bat

**Wundernswertig**, **Wundernswürdig**, *adj.* astonishing, prodigious, wonderful, admirable.

**Wunder**..., *in comp.* — *pfeffer*, *m.* Comm. amomum, allspice; — *regen*, *m.* marvellous rain; — *reich*, *I. adj.* 1) wonderful; 2) wonderfully rich; *II. s. n.* see — *land*; — *ring*, *m.* magic ring; — *saß*, *n.* Chem. Glauber's salt.

**Wundersam**, *obsolescent*: **Wunderfam**, *adj.* wonderful (*Wunderbar*).

**Wunder**..., *in comp.* — *sammlet*, *m.* wonder-gatherer; — *schön*, *adj.* wonderfully fine, admirably fair or handsome; — *schönheit*, *f.* wonderful beauty; — *legen*, *m.* see *Zeuberlegen*; — *selten*, *adj.* fam. extraordinarily rare.

**Wunderthalben**, *adv.* coll. for novelty's sake.

**Wunder**..., *in comp.* — *sonne*, *f.* parhelion, mock-sun; — *spiegel*, *m.* magic mirror; — *stab*, *m.* magic wand; — *stark*, *adj.* prodigiously strong; — *stern*, *m.* wonderful star, phenomenon in the heavens, comet; — *strach*, *m.* quinquall (*Quinquallus indica* L.); — *sucht*, *f.* mania for miracles; — *süchtig*, *adj.* marvellous; die — *süchtigen*, the marvel-lovers, marvel-mongers; — *süß*, *adj.* wonderfully sweet.

**Wunderswegen**, *adv.* see *Wunderthalben*.

**Wunder**..., *in comp.* — *that*, *f.* wonderful or amazing deed; miracle; — *thäter*, *m.* performer or worker of miracles, thaumaturgus; — *thätig*, *adj.* performing miracles, wonder-working, marvellous; — *thier*, *n.* monster, prodigy; — *tinte*, *f.* Chem. sympathetic ink; — *viote*, *f.* see — *blume*.

**Wundervoll**, *adj.* wonderful.

**Wunder**..., *in comp.* — *wasser*, *n.* aqua mirabilis; — *wege*, *m.* pl. wonderful ways (of God); — *weizen*, *m.* Bot. many-eared wheat (*Triticum turgidum* var. *compositum* L.); — *welt*, *f.* world of wonders; — *wert*, *m.* marvellous work or action, miracle; die sieben — *werte* der Welt, the seven wonders of the world; — *wesen*, *n.* marvellous being; — *wir*, *verb.* — *thätig*; — *wirkung*, *f.* miracle; — *zeichen*, *n.* prodigy.

**Wund**..., *in comp.* — *essenz*, *f.* essence for wounds; — *fäden*, *m.* pl. lint; — *fieber*, *n.* Med. fever attending wounds, wound-fever.

**Wundheit**, (*w.*) *f.* soreness; Surg. excoriation.

**Wund**..., *in comp.* — *holz*, *n.* coll. ashen-wood; — *holzbaum*, *m.* see — *baum*; — *flee*, *m.* Bot. kidney-vetch, wound-wort (*Aurethyllis vulneraria* L.); — *frant*, *n.* Bot. 1) species of stonecrop orpine (*Sedum telephium* L.); 2) see — *flee*; — *mittel*, *n.* vulnerary; — *narbig*, *adj.* scarred; Surg. & Pharm.-s. — *pflaster*, *n.* wound-plaster; — *pulver*, *n.* wound-powder, styptic powder; — *rand*, *m.* edge of a wound; — *salbe*, *f.* vulnerary unguent or salve; — *sein*, *n.* Surg. excoriation; — *starrkrampf*, *m.* Med. tetanus; — *stein*, *m.* Miner. eye-stone; — *traut*, *m.* vulnerary potion; — *wasser*, *n.* arquebussade, vulnerary water; — *wur*, *f.* Bot. official valerian; — *zettel*, *m.* surgeon's report.

**Wunsch**, (*str.*, pl. *Wünsche*) *m.* 1) wish, desire; 2) *fig.* object of desire; 3) school-piece; nach *W-e*, to one's wish, as one could wish; ganz nach meinem *W-e*, to the best of my wishes; die *Wünsche* gehen ganz nach *W-e*, matters go on swimmingly; meine besten *Wünsche* zum Jahreswechsel, (best) compliments of the season; die innersten (innigsten) *Wünsche* des Volkes, the heart and mind of the people; gegen meinen —, against my wish or inclination.

**Wunschbar**, *adj.* desirable.

**Wunschel**..., *in comp.* — *hut*, *m.* see *Wünschelstange*; — *rute*, *f.* divinatory or divining wand (or rod), magic wand, dowser, dowsing-rod; die — *rute* schlagen, to strike or apply the wand.

**Wünschen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to wish, long, desire; (*fig.* [*Dat.*] etwas) to wish or long for, to wish to possess; was — *Sie*? 1. what do you want? 2. (= wie beliebt?) what did you say? I beg your pardon ...? sehr —, to be anxious; (*Einem*) *Wünsche* —, to curse; ich *wünschte*, ich könnte es thun, I wish I could do it; I should like to (be able to) do it; ich *wünschte*, du gemähest die *Überzeugung*, daß ..., I should wish you to know or I would have you know that ...; ich *wünschte* nicht, daß er es erführe, I should not like him to know it; *Wünsche* —, to wish good luck; to wish (to give) joy (*über* [with *Acc.*], of, at), to congratulate, felicitate; guten *Empfang* *W-d*, hoping it will arrive safe and sound.

**Wünschwürth**, *adj.* desirable, acceptable; *es* wäre mir —, it would be a matter of satisfaction.

**Wünschwürth**, (*n.*) *n.* desirous.

**Wünschwürthlein**, (*str.*) *n.* Folk-lore, (Fortunatus's) wishing-cap.

**Wünschwürth**, (*str.*) *m.* conf. person that deals in tedious wishes and congratulations.

**Wunsch**, (*w.*) *f.* provinc. tilt-cart.

**Wunsch**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to refine, tilt (steel).

**Würde**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) dignity, honour; importance, propriety; 2) dignity, post, preferment; zu den höchsten *W-en* gelangen, to attain the highest pitch of honour; *es* ist unter meiner —, it is below or beneath me, I scorn it, I should not stoop to it; nach *W-n*, worthily. [without dignity.]

**Würdelos**, *I. adj.* undignified; *II. adv.*

**Würden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* (*n.*) 1) see *Würben*; 2) to confer a dignity upon (one).

**Würden**, (*str.*) *n.* Würd(e)ner, (*str.*) *m.* dignitary.

**Würden**, (*str.*) *n.* Würd(e)ner, (*str.*) *m.* dignitary.

**Würden**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to rate, &c., see *Würden*.

**Würde**..., *in comp.* — *voll*, *I. adj.* dignified, solemn, grave; *II. adv.* with dignity; — *zeichen*, *n.* badge of dignity, badge of office, ensign.

**Würdig**, *adj.* (*with Gen.*) worthy (of), deserving; estimable, condign; suitable; *handelt* deiner —! be but yourself!

**Würbigen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to rate, value, estimate, prize; richtig —, to form a correct



estimate; er weiß die Wichtigkeit dieses Gegenstandes sehr wohl zu —, he is not insensible to the importance of this subject; wir wissen dies zu —, we know how to appreciate the worth of this; 2) to design, vouchsafe, (Einen einer Sache (Gen.)) to favour (one with); sie würdigte mich seines Blickes, she did not deign to look at me; er würdigt ihn seiner Freundschaft und Liebe, he deigns to honour him with his friendship and love.

**Würdigkeit**, (w.) *f.* worthiness, merit, worth.

**Würdiglich**, *adv.* († &) \*, worthily.

**Würdigung**, (w.) *f.* 1) the (act of) vouchsafing, deigning; 2) valuation, estimation.

**Wurf**, (*str.* pl. *Würfe*) *m.* 1) cast, throw; ein — mit Würfeln, a throw, cast, main at dice; 2) (—linie) line of any thing thrown, direction, way; 3) number of things thrown at once, a throw; 4) animals produced at one birth, litter, brood; 5) throw, turn; *Sport-s.* 6) snout of the wild boar; 7) rattling of the wild boar; 8) *Ved.* — des Fußbeins, strain of the coffin-bone; 9) see *Faltenwurf*; 10) *Mech.* projection; — mit dem Reife, casting of the net; einen — thun, to have or take a throw or cast, to cast, throw; der — ist gehen, *fig.* the die is cast; *fig-s.* Einen in den — kommen, *coll.* to come in one's way; to meet with, to hit or tumble upon ...; Alles auf einen einzigen — setzen, to stake all on the cast of a die; aus einem schimmen — den besten Theil ziehen, to make the best of a bad bargain; auf neuen — malen, *Paint.* to paint *al fresco*.

**Wurf...**, *in comp.* —*angel*, *f.* fishing line (which is thrown into the water by means of the rod); —*anker*, *m.* *Mar.* stream-anchor; —*ankerschau*, *n.* stream-cable; —*batterie*, *f.* *Mil.* mortar-battery; —*bewegung*, *f.* *Phys. & Astr.* motion of projection, projectile motion; —*blei*, *n.* see *Senfsblei*; —*eisen*, *n.* *Fish.* fish-gig. —*Wurfel*, (*str.* *m.* 1) die (pl. *Würfel*); *falsche* —, coggled dice; 2) *Geom.* cube; der — ist gefallen, *fig.* the die is cast.

**Wurfel...**, *in comp.* —*becher*, *m.* dice-box; —*bein*, *n.* *Anat.* cuboidal bone of the foot; —*blau*, *n.* *Comm.* dice-blue; —*bret*, *n.* see *Dambret*; —*eisen*, *n.* *Iron-w.* pig in cubes; —*erg*, *n.* *Min.* cube ore; —*fall*, *m.* fall of the dice; —*form*, —*gestalt*, *f.* cubic form; —*förmig*, *adj.* cubic(al); —*fuß*, *m.* cubic foot; —*gips*, *m.* 1) *Chem.* anhydrite; 2) see —*spath*.

**Wurfelhaft**, *adj.* 1) see *Wurfelstich*; 3) doubtful, dubious.

**Wurfelstich**, *Wurfelig*, *adj.* 1) resembling a die or cube; 2) cubic; in the shape of a die, checkered; 3) cubiform, cubic(al).

**Wurfel...**, *in comp.* —*inhalt*, *m.* cubic measure; —*loble*, *f.* cubical coal; —*maß*, *n.* cubic measure; —*meile*, *f.* cubic mile.

**Wurfeln**, (w.) *v. i. intr.* 1) to dice, to play at dice; —*nun* ... to throw or raffle for ...; 2) to turn round, to stagger (and of sheep affected with the gid); *Il. tr.* 1) to winnow (Worfen); 2) *T.* to check, checker; gewürfelt, *p. a.* checked, checkered; tosselated; gewürfelt *Biqué*, checked quilting; groß gewürfelt *Zeuge*, large checks.

**Wurfel...**, *in comp.* —*ruthe*, *f.* cubic rod; —*spieler*, *m.* *Miner.* clay-elate, argillite; —*stein*, *m.* cubic foot; —*spath*, *m.* *Miner.* cubic spar; —*spiel*, *n.* game at dice; dice — playing; —*spieler*, *m.* dice-player; —*stein*, *m.* 1) cubic stone; 2) *Miner.* cubic quartz; —*tafel*, *m.* cubic tale; —*thon*, *m.* potter's clay; —*tisch*, *m.* table to play at dice on; *Arit-h.* —*wurzel*, *f.* cubic root; —*zahl*, *f.* cubic number; —*zeug*, *n.* checkered cloth, plaid-cloth; —*zeug*, *m.* cubic inch.

**Wurfen**, (w.) *v. tr.* see *Wurfeln*.

**Wurf...**, *in comp.* —*erde*, *f.* earth thrown

out, rubbish; —*seffel*, *f.* see —*rieten*; —*garn*, *n.*, —*hamen*, *m.*, —*hande*, *f.* *Fish.* cast-net, drag-net; —*geräth*, *n.* implements for throwing; *collect.* missile, &c., *cf.* —*gewehr*; —*geschöß*, *n.* missile; —*geschuß*, *n.* mortar-piece; —*gewehr*, *n.* missile; javelin; projectile; —*haken*, *m.* *Mar.* grappling-hook; —*hamen* *it.*, —*se* —*garn*; —*hebel*, *m.* projecting lever; —*traut*, *f.* *Phys.* projectile force; —*treifel*, *m.* top, peg-top; —*sche*, *f.* *Mech.* ballistics; —*leiter*, *f.* ladder of ropes.

**Würfler**, (*str.*) *m.* dice-player.

**Würfling**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Ichth.* nerling (Orf); 2) swarm of young bees.

**Wurf...**, *in comp.* —*luut*, *f.* *Phys.* projectile curve; —*maschine*, *f.* 1) machine for throwing any weapon, catapult, ballista; 2) *Agr.* winnowing machine; —*netz*, *n.* see —*garn*; —*pfel*, *m.* dart; —*pfellschüß*, *m.* dart-finger; —*probe*, *f.* *Mech.* fall — proof; —*riemen*, *n.* leash; —*schnaßel*, *f.* *Husd.* winnowing shovel; —*scheibe*, *f.* discus, quoit; —*speer*, —*spiel*, *m.* javelin; —*stein*, *m.* stone for throwing; —*streifig*, *adj.* *Weav.* with unequal warping; —*waffe*, *f.* missile; —*weise*, *adv.* by casts; —*weite*, *f.* distance of throwing; —*zeug*, *n.* see —*geräth*, —*geschuß*; —*ziel*, *n.* aim.

**Würg...**, *in comp.* —*apfel*, *m.* choke-apple; —*birne*, *f.* choke-pear.

**Würg...**, *in comp.* —*band*, *n.* *Carp.*, &c. (iron)clip; band; gripe, &c. (Ziehband); —*holz*, *n.* 1) *T.* woodling-stick, packing-stick; 2) or —*knüttel*, *m.* (lover of a) fascine-choker.

**Würgel**, *I. s.* (*str.*) *m.* *coll.* brat; *II. in comp.* —*apparat*, *m.*, —*zeug*, *n.* *Spin.* condensor (*Tolth.* cleaning apparatus).

**Würgen**, (w.) *v. i. tr.* 1) *a*) to choke; *b*) (*in comp.*) to swallow down; 2) to throttle; strangle; to worry; 3) \*, to destroy; to massacre, kill; *II. intr. & refl.* see *Worgen*.

**Würgengel**, (*str.*) *m.* destroying angel.

**Würger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) strangler, killer, destroyer; cut-throat; 2) *Ornith.* (großer) shrike, nine — murder, butcher — bird (*Lanius excubitor* L.); (kleiner) the lesser shrike or butcher-bird (*Lanius minor* L.); 3) see *Riesenfalsche*; *in comp.* —*bande*, *f.* (*Schiller*, *Glocke*) murderous band. [*&c.*; *massacro*].

**Würgerei**, (w.) *f.* a choking, strangling. **Würgerstich**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) cut-throat; 2) (or *Würgerschling*, *str.*) *m.* hemlock (*Schier-Würgerstich*, *adj.* murderous. [*ling*]).

**Würgeschwert**, (*str.* *pl.* *W-er*) *n.* destroying sword (*Nordschwert*).

**Würgfalte**, (w.) *m.* *Ornith.* lannor, lannorrel (*Falco lanarius* L.).

**Würgig**, *adj.* *provinc.* (*Switz.*) 1) astringent, tart (*Herb.* 1); 2) sodden (*Stiftschig*); 3) cross-grained (*Wimmerig*).

**Würgspinne**, (w.) *f.* *Arachn.* trap-door spider (*Theraphosa* Cuv.).

**Würten**, *Würlisch*, see *Wirten*, *Würlisch*.

**Wurm**, (*str.* *pl.* *Würmer*) *m.* 1) *Zool. & cont.* worm, grub, maggot, vermin, reptile; 2) *coll.* disorders of different characters so denominated: *a*) whitlow (on the finger), paronychia; *b*) *Farr.* farcin, farcy (of horses); *c*) maggot (of sheep), worm (of dogs); einen Hund den — schneiden, to worm a dog; *d*) worm, cancer (of trees); *fig-s.* 3) (*coll.* *n.*) poor little child; 4) *a*) worm, grief, sorrow; *b*) maggot, oddity; *frank*; *Einen die Würmer aus der Nase ziehen*, *coll.* to pump one (out); *der getzelte* — *kränkt* sich, *proverb.* tread on one and it will turn.

**Wurm...**, *in comp.* —*ähnlich*, —*artig*, *adj.* worm-like; *vormiculus*; *Anat.* see —*förmig*; —*argnet*, *f.* vermifuge, *pl.* anthelmintic; —*arzt*, —*doctor*, *m.* *cont.* quack, mountebank; —*beuten*, *f.* *pl.* *Farr.* see *Wurm*, 2 *b*; —*beutelfrankheit*, *f.* *Farr.* a contagious disease of horses.

**Wurmchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Wurm*) a little worm, vermicle.

**Wurmdrache**, (w.) *m.* a collection of certain worms hanging together in clusters.

**Wurmeln**, (w.) *v. intr.* to gnaw, fret (secretly or almost imperceptibly, *cf.* *Wurmen*, *tr. & intr.*).

**Wurmen**, (w.) *v. i. intr.* 1) to crawl like a worm; 2) to become worm-eaten; 3) *fig.* (*coll.* *Wurmstich*) *a*) to worry; *b*) to ruminate, to be lost in thought; *c*) *gener. impers.* es wurmt mir, it frets, voxes me, see *tr.*; *II. tr. gener. impers.* *fig.* to vex secretly, fret, tease, trouble, to wear, &c.; es wurmt mich, I am piqued at it, &c.

**Wurmerschaf**, (w.) *f.* (*l. u.*) worms (collectively); *Wasser* ohne *Saft* und *Kraft*, | gemacht für *Fische*, *Kröten*, *Drachen* | und für die ganze — (*E. M. Arnold*), no grateful juice, with strength imbued, | made for the frog, the toad, the dragon, | and all the creeping reptile brood (*Baskern*).

**Wurmerspeise**, (w.) *f.* food for maggots or worms.

**Wurm...**, *in comp.* —*essen*, *f.* *Pharm.* vermifuge; —*farn*, *m.* *Bot.* 1) common tansy (*Tanacetum vulgare* L.); 2) common shield-fern (*Aspidium vulgare* Sw. S.); —*feber*, *f.* *T.* worm-spring; —*fißer*, *n.* fever occasioned by worms, worm-fever; —*fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* hag (-fish) (*Wlinadai*); —*förmig*, *adj.* worm-shaped, wormiform, vermicular; *Anat-s.* peristaltic (motion of the intestines, &c.); —*fortsatz*, *m.* vermiform process; —*fraß*, *m.* worm-eatenness; damage done by worms; worm-hole; —*fräßig*, *adj.* worm-eaten; —*freßer*, *m.* *pl.* *Zool.* insectivora; —*geschwür*, *n.* *Vet.* worm-ulcer. [*goty*].

**Wurmhaft**, *adj.* 1) worm-like; 2) maggoty.

**Wurmhaut**, (*str.* *pl.* *W-häute*) *f.* *Mar.* copper-sheathing.

**Wurmig**, *adj.* 1) wormy, maggoty; full of worms or maggots, vermiculous; 2) worm-eaten; 3) worm-like; 4) *fig.* maggoty, whimsical, froakish, odd, eccentric. [*l.* 3].

**Wurmisch**, (w.) *v. intr.* see *Wurmen*.

**Wurm...**, *in comp.* —*frantzig*, *f.* *Med.* a disease occasioned by the presence of intestinal worms, helminthia; *vormination*; —*frant*, *n.* *Bot.* 1) worm-grass (*Spigelia marylandica* L.); 2) see —*farn*, 1; 3) meadow-sweet (*Spiraea maritima* L.); 4) fix-weed (*Epiphen* [stren] [vaut]); —*luden*, *m.* —*schüßel*, *n.* worm-cake, worm-lozenge; —*salverge*, *f.* *Med.* worm- or anthelmintic elocuary; —*stich*, *adj.* *T.* vermiculated; —*loch*, *m.* worm-hole; —*löcherig*, *adj.* full of worm-holes, worm-eaten; —*mehl*, *n.* worm-dust; —*mittel*, *n.* vermifuge, worm-medicine, *pl.* anthelmintics; —*moos*, *n.* *Pharm.* anthelmintic moss, worm-moss; —*moressen*, *f.* *pl.* worm-destroying cakes; —*nest*, *n.* nest of worms; *Pharm-s.* —*pflaster*, *n.* plaster against worms; —*pillen*, *f.* *pl.* worm-pills; —*plüßchen*, *n.* anthelmintic bonbon, (children's) worm-tablet; —*pulver*, *n.* worm-powder, vermifuge; —*rinde*, *f.* worm-bark; —*säral*, *m.* *Bot.* bristly ox-tongue (*Helminthia hilotica* Gaertn.); —*same*, *m.* worm-seed; —*schlange*, *f.* *Rept.* a genus of Ophidian reptiles (*Oreocila* L.); —*schneider*, *m.* one who worms dogs; —*stich*, *m.* worm-hole; —*stichig*, *adj.* 1) plored by worms, worm-eaten; wormy; rotten; 2) *fig.* worm-out; rickety; —*stod*, *m.* see —*stich*; —*tod*, *m.* (—*todtraut*, *n.*) worm-wood (*Wermuth*); —*treiben*, *adj.* expelling worms, anthelmintic; —*treibende* *mittel*, *n.* vermifuge, *pl.* anthelmintics; —*trädnis*, *f.* dry-rot; —*widrig*, *adj.* anthelmintic; —*wurzel*, *f.* see *Braunwurzel*; —*zucker*, *m.* worm-sugar.

**Wurft**, (*str.* *pl.* *Würfte*) *f.* 1) sausage; pudding; 2) pad, bolster, *cf.* *Wulst*, 1; 3) car-



riage in which people sit astraddle or back to back; 4) *Mar.* (pl. (w.) Wurfen) a) short piece of rope or cable; b) (in der Band) foot-hookstaff; 5) see Pulverwurf; 6) *Forst.* saucisson; 7) *Hydr.* fascine; 8) *Bak.* dough for rolls; das ist mir —, *fam.* that is indifferent to me, I don't mind it; *proverbs.* — wider —, measure for measure, trick for trick, *coll.* tit for tat; brüßt du mir die —, so lösch ich dir den Wurf, one good turn deserves another. Wurft..., in comp. —blech, n., —bügel, m. *Butch.* sausage funnel, filler.

Wurfchen, (str.) n. (dimin. of Wurf) 1) a small sausage; 2) see Rädchen, 2.

Wurf..., in comp. —barm, m. gut for sausages; —eisen, n. see —blech.

Wurfen, (w.) v. intr. to make sausages.

Wurf..., in comp. —fett, n. sausage fat; —fleisch, n. sausage meat; —fülle, f. stuffing for sausages; —gilt, n. *Chem.* allantotoxin; —haut, f., —häutchen, n. 1) skin of or for sausages; 2) *Anat.* allantois, allantoide, gutlike membrane, urinary tunic; —holz, n. see —speiser; —horn, n. see —blech.

Wurfing, adj. see Wurfing.

Wurf..., in comp. —frant, n. herb used for some sausages, as savory, (sweet) marjoram, &c.; —lippe, f. blubber-lip; —macher, m. sausage-maker; —marmor, m. *Miner.* pudding marble; —maschine, f. see —blech; —mant, n. *reug.* blubber-lip; —mäntig, adj. *vulg.* blubber-lipped; —reiter, m. *coll.* smell-feast, sponger, parasite; —tettel, m. somewhat; —schitten, m. a sort of sledge where persons sit astraddle; —speiser, m. skewer; —stein, m. *Min.* pudding stone; —suppe, f. pudding-broth; —trichter, m. see —bügel; —wagen, m. see Wurf, 3; —zipfel, m. end of a pudding or sausage.

Wurte, (w.) f. see Wort.

Wurteil, (str.) m. 1) see Wirtel; 2) *Cotton-spinn.* wharve (*Karm.*).

Wurtemberg, m. *Geogr.* Württemberg, Württemberg; —er, (str.) m., Württembergisch, adj. Württembergian.

Wurz, (str., pl. Würzel) f. (+ & in comp) 1) vegetable, herb (f. i. Wurmwurz[el], &c.); 2) root (Würzel); — und Stamm, root and stalk; —garten, m. see Wurzgarten, 2; 3) spice, &c. (Gewürz).

Wurz... (cf. Gewürz...), in comp. —apfel, m. aromatic apple; —blume, f. aromatic flower; —büchse, f. spice-box; —duft, m. aroma.

Wurze, (w.) f. 1) a seasoning, spice; neue —, *coll.* allspice, see Nellenpfeffer; 2) *Brew.* (brewer's) wort, malt liquor; (der) Hunger ist die beste —, *proverb.* hunger is the best sauce; —brunnen, m. *Brew.* underback.

Würzel, (w.) f. 1) root (also *Arith. & Alg.*); die — fuchen or ziehen, to extract the root of a quantity; 2) *coll.* turnip; gelbe —, *coll.* carrot; — schlagen, fassen, or treiben, to take or strike root; mit der — aufräumen, to pull up by the roots, root up, eradicate; die — eines Berges, *fig.* foot of a hill.

Würzel..., in comp. —ähnlich, —artig, adj. rootlike; —anhang, m. *Bot.* rhizophysis; —ansatz, m. young branches or plants of a root-stock; —auster, f. see Baumauster; —ausziehen, v. s. (str.) n., —anziehung, f. *Arith.* extraction of the root (of a quantity); *Bot.* —baum, m. mangrove (*Rhizophora Mangle* L.); —blatt, n. radical (leaf); —brot, n. bread made of roots or of dried manioc; —brut, f. root-leaves; —buchstabe, f. radical letter. [radicle, rootlet.

Würzeln, (str.) n. (dimin. of Wurfel) Würzel..., in comp. —ende, n. root-end; —farbe, f. *Dy.* yellow colour; —faser, f. see —seier; —fächer, f. *Bot.* root-base; —fran, f. woman who sells roots, &c.; cf. —mann; —

güter, m. spud; —gewächs, n. vegetable of which the roots are eatable; bulbous plant; —graben, n. 1) a digging for roots; 2) *fig.* etymological research; —gräber, m. 1) person that digs for roots; 2) *fig.* etymologist; —größe, f. *Alg.* radical quantity.

Würzelhaft, adj. 1) or Würzelig, rooty; 2) *Gramm., &c.* radical (letter, &c.).

Würzel..., in comp. *Bot.* —keim, m. radicle; —knoten, m. knot of roots; —läufer, m. *Bot.* 1) soboles; 2) sucker; —lade, f. see —sprosse.

Würzlos, adj. without a root or roots; w-ie Pflanzen, plants which have no radicals.

Würzel..., in comp. —mann, m. simpler, gatherer of roots; —nuch, n. fecula; —pflanzen, f. pl. *Bot.* radicular; —ranke, f. runner, sarmment; —rantig, adj. sarmentous; —reid, adj. rooty, full of roots, abounding in roots; having many roots; —reiß, n. see —schöß; —riemen, m. *Butch.* rand of beef; —saum, m. hem (in sewing); —schneidmaschine, f. *Agr.* root-breaker or bruizer; —schöß, m., —schößling, m., —sprosse, f. root-shoot, sucker, runner, stolon, layer; —stör, f. radical syllable; —ständig, adj. *Bot.* standing or resting on the root; radical; —stod, m. root-stock; —stoss, m. *Chem.* radical principle or element, base; —stodig, adj. *Forest.* rotten in the root; —suppe, f. soup of vegetables; —tafel, f. *Math.* a table of roots of numbers; —torf, f. a kind of peat consisting principally of roots; —träger, m. see —baum; —trieb, n. see —schöß; —wort, n. radical word; —zahl, f. *Alg.* root (of a number); —zaser, f. fibre of a root, radicle; —zeichen, n. *Alg.* radical sign (V).

Würzen, (w.) v. I. tr. to season, spice; *fig.* also to relish; II. intr. to have a good taste or flavour; gewürzt, p. a. spicy, rich; stark gewürzt, high-seasoned. [maties.

Würzreich, adj. rich in spices and aromatic. Würz..., in comp. —gärten, m. 1) garden of aromatic flowers; 2) kitchen garden; —geruch, m. scent of spice; —geschmack, m. aromatic taste, flavour.

Würzhalt, adj. see Würzig.

Würz... (cf. Gewürz...), in comp. —handel, m. trade in spices and grocery, retail of spices; —händler, m. spicer, grocer.

Würzig, adj. spicy, aromatic. Würz... (cf. Gewürz...), in comp. —fram, —främer, m. see —händler; —früher, n. pl. *Cook.* pot-herbs, aromatic herbs; —laden, m. grocer's shop.

Würzling, (str.) m. *Bot.* 1) runner (Würzelprosse); 2) layer (Rädchen). [aromatic.

Würzlos, adj. unspicied, not spicy, un-Würz... (cf. Gewürz...), in comp. —mittel, n. spice, aromatic; —nügelein, n., —nelste, f. clove, allspice; —schachtel, f. spice-box; —speise, f. spiced food; —suppe, f. spiced soup; —trog, m. brewer's trough; —weiche, f. *Rom.* Cath. consecrating of herbs; —wein, m. hipposcras, medicated ale.

Wurisch! interj. (expressing rapid motion) pop! whizz! (Gusch).

Wurshen, (w.) v. intr. to slip, to pass quickly, to pop (in, out, &c.), to whip (Gushen). Wursein, (w.) v. intr. *coll.* to stir or bustle about, cf. Wudeln; to toddle; to whisk, to brush, &c. —Wurzel, (w.) f. province, Wu'selein, Wu'sele, (str.) n. little child just beginning to walk, toddling child; small lively being. —Wurzelig, adj. 1) stirring, bustling; 2) nice (Netzt); 3) thrilling.

Wüst, (str.) m. 1) confused mass, chaos; 2) filth, dirt; trash, paltry stuff.

A. Wüst, adj. 1) desert, waste, desolate, uninhabited; 2) confused; 3) wild, disordered, dissolute; ein w-tes Leben, dissolute or racking life; 4) province, dirty; ugly; das w-Ge-rinne, T. drain or water-course leading off

the superfluous water in mills, waste-gate, waste-lead; trench.

B. Wüst(e) (or Wüft(e)), interj. see Wüft(e). Wüfte, (w.) f. desert, waste, wilderness, desolate country; zur — machen, see Verwüsten; die W- des Meeres, the vast plains of the ocean; W-gerinne, n. see das wüste Gerinne.

Wüsten, (w.) v. I. intr. to act in a wasteful and profuse manner, to waste; II. tr. (l. u.) to waste, &c., see Verwüsten.

Wüsteni, (w.) f. desert, cf. Wüste. Wüstenheit, (w.) f. wildness; dissoluteness. Wüftig, adj. 1) dirty, filthy; 2) confused; chaotic.

Wüftling, (str.) m. dissolute fellow, rake, debauchee, libertine, spendthrift.

Wüftung, (w.) f. waste-land.

Wüth, (w.) f. rage, fury; madness; die Wüthe, —, madness in the first stage (said of dogs); die laufende —, madness in the second stage; in — setzen, to put into a rage, to enrage; in — geraten, to be put in a rage, to fly out into a passion, to break out into fury; seine — anlassen, to vent or wreak one's rage or fury (an [with Dat.], on).

Wüth..., in comp. —beere, f. berry of the deadly night-shade; —begier, f. see —gier.

Wüthen, (w.) v. intr. 1) to rage, chafe, fume, foam; 2) to rave; to be mad; to rage (of diseases, &c.); w-d, p. a. raging, furious, frantic, rabid, infuriated; das w-de Gier, Arthur's chase; er war so fast w-d über [with Acc.], he was in such a state of almost frenzy at ....

Wüthentbrannt, adj. furious, raging.

Wüther, (str.) m. furious or savage person; desperado; tyrant. —Wütherer, (w.) f. furious manner of acting, fury, rage.

Wütherfüllt, p. a. filled with rage, enraged.

Wütherich, (str.) m. (l. u.: Wüth'ling, [str.]) 1) blood-thirsty person, bloodhound, tyrant; 2) see Wüthschierling.

Wütherisch, (str.) m. province. fine-leaved water-dropwort (Wasserfenchel).

Wüthgier, (w.) f. raging lust.

Wüthig, adj. furious, raging, raving, rabid, outrageous, mad.

Wüth..., in comp. —firische, f. see Tollfirische; —menschen, (l. u. Wüthling, [str.]) m. see Wütherich, 1; —schaum, m. foam of rage; —schierling, m. *Bot.* water-hemlock (Wasserfenchel); —schmanben, adj. breathing rage, furious; —schuß, m. frantic fit; —speichel, m. rabid saliva; —voll, adj. full of rage, cf. Wüthend.

Wutsch! interj. see Wusch.

Wutschertling, Wutschertling, Wüzerling, (str.) m. see Wütherling.

## X.

X, x, n. X. x, the twenty-fourth letter and nineteenth consonant of the Alphabet; Einem ein — [X] für ein [V] machen, *coll.* s. to impose upon, to deceive one, to flim, humbug.

X, abbr. X, 10, ten; Xber. for December, December; Xr. for Kreuzer, Kreuzer.

\* Xanthin, (str.) n. (Gr.) Chem. xanthine; —säure, f. xanthic acid.

\* Xanthippe, f. 1) Xantippe (Greek P. N.); 2) (w.) *coll.* shrew, scold.

\* Xanthisch, adj. 1) Xanthian, pertaining to Xanthos, the ancient capital of Lycia; 2) Chem. xanthic (Säure, acid).

\* Xanthogen, (str.) n. Chem-s. xanthogen; —Verbindung, xanthid, xanthide.

\* Xanthopierin, (str.) n., Xanthopierin, Chem. xanthopierino.



\* *Xanthoxylon*, (str.) n. *Bot.* tooth-ache-tree (*Xanthoxylon* Juss.).  
 \* *Xavier*, n. (Arab.) Xavier (*P. N.*).  
 \* *Xebec*, (w.) f. (Span.) *Mar.* xebec, shobek.  
 \* *Xénie*, (w.) f. (*Gr.* *xénion*, gift to a guest or stranger, *Gesgabe*) mod. *Germ.* *Poet.* xenium (epigram in Martial's style), pl. *xenia*; *Xenidister*, m. epigrammatist.  
 \* *Xenographic*, (w.) f. (*Gr.*) knowledge of foreign alphabets. — *Xenomanic*, (w.) f. love for what is foreign; xenomania.  
 \* *Xenophon*, m. Xenophon (*Greek P. N.*).  
 \* *Xerasia*, (w.) f. (*Gr.*) *Med.* xerasia, dryness of hair. [sherry(-wine).]  
 \* *Xerés*(wein), (str.) m. (Span.) *Comm.*  
 \* *Xerotripf*, (w.) f. (*Gr.*) *Med.* dry robbing of a diseased part of the body.  
 \* *Xylit*, (str.) m. (*Gr.* *xylon*, wood) *Chem.* xylite. — *Xylograph*, (w.) m. xylographer, wood-cutter. — *Xylographic*, f. xylography, wood-engraving, art of wood-cutting. — *Xylographieren*, (w.) v. *intr.* to engrave on wood. — *Xylographisch*, adj. xylographic. — *Xylolatrie*, (w.) f. a worshipping of wooden images.

## Y.

*Y*, h, n, X, y, the twenty-fifth letter (vowel and consonant) of the Alphabet.  
*Yä*, hee-haw (cry of an ass). — *Yähen*, (w.) v. see *Yonen*. [pinnace].  
 \* *Yacht* [pr. jacht], (w.) f. *Mar.* yacht.  
 \* *Yal* [pr. jat], (str.) m. see *Yungach*.  
 \* *Yamwurzel* [pr. jam'-], (w.) f. *Bot.* yam. [(said of asses).]  
*Yänen*, (w.) v. *intr.* to bray, to hee-haw  
*Yäpfel*, m. see *Yäpfel*.  
 \* *Yerbaum*, (str., pl. *Y-bäume*) m. *Bot.* elm-tree, Dutch-elm (*Ulm*, 1).  
*Yern*, n. *Geogr.* Ypres, Ypresa.  
 \* *Ypsilote*, (w.) f. *Anal.* ypsiloid suture.  
 \* *Ytop*, (str.) m. *Bot.* hyasop.  
*Yffel*, f. *Geogr.* Yessel.  
 \* *Yttererde*, (w.) f. *Chem.-s.* yttria: die phosphorsäure —, phosphate of yttria. — *Ytterstein*, (str.) m. *Miner.* phosphate of yttria. — *Ytterstein*, (str.) m. *Miner.* ytterbite. — *Yttertantalit*, (str.) *Ytterantalit*, (str. & w.) m. *Miner.* yttero-columbite, yttero-tantalite. — *Yttercer(er)it*, (str. & w.) m. *Miner.* yttero-cerite.  
 \* *Yuc'a* [pr. ju'af], f. *Bot.* Adam's needlo, beargrass, Spanish-bayonet (*Yucca glauca* L.).

## 3.

Words not to be found in *3*, may be looked for in *6*.

*3*, a, n, Z, z, the twenty-sixth letter and twentieth consonant of the Alphabet.  
*3*, abbr. *3*. for *Zeit*, *Zeile*, *Zeit*, inch, line, time; *3*. for *zu*, *zum*, *zur*, by, per; *3*. *3*. for *zum Beispiel*, for instance; *3*. *3*. *3*. for *zu dieser Stelle* or *Stunde*, instantly, this hour; *3*. *3*. for *zum Beispiel*, for (per) example; *3*. *3*. for *Zinsfuß*, rate of interest; *3*. *3*. for *Zeitung*, gazette, newspaper; *3*. *3*. for *zwei*, between.  
*3aer*, (w.) m., *3a'in*, (w.) f. see *3aer*.  
 † *3a'el*, (str.) n. (*Weigand*; m. *Sandara*) (*Lat.* *tabula*) chess (-board). [pl.].  
*3a'ern*, n. *Geogr.* Savona (*Lat.* *Taberna*

*3a'h*, adj. coll. tough, see *3äh(e)*.  
*3a'hari'as*, m. Zachariah (*P. N.*); — *blume*, f. see *Rornblume*.  
*3a'h'gen*, (str.) n. (*dimin.* of *3a'et*) 1) *Comm.* antlet-lace, purll; point; 2) little twig.  
*3a'h'e*, (w.) f., *3a'h'en*, (str.) m. 1) dentel, jag, tooth, time, prong; 2) *Bot.* mucro, pl. forks; 3) twig; 4) see *3a'h'aden*; 5) (part-) edging of lace, &c. on female apparel; 6) *Metal.* plate; blinde *3-n*, *Med.* blind piles; die *3-n* am *Girschgewei*, *Sport.* trochinge; *3-nbogen*, m. *Archit.* chevronny arch.  
*3a'h'eisen*, (str.) n. *T.* tooth-iron.  
*3a'h'el*, (str.) n. *Zool.* — [*schaf*, n.] *Cretan* or *Greek* sheep; — *wolle*, see *3a'h'enwolle*.  
*3a'h'eln*, (w.) v. *intr.* to jog, &c. see *3a'h'eln*.  
*3a'h'en*, (w.) v. *tr.* to jag, to notch, to cut out in points or teeth, to tooth, indent; *ge3a'et*, p. a. see *3a'h'ig*.  
*3a'h'en* ..., in comp. — *blatt*, n. dented leaf; — *felsen*, m. jagged rock, craggy cliff; — *famm*, m. tooth comb; — *färner*, n. pl. oil-nuts, oil-seed (the fruit of *Ricinus* L.); — *frant*, n. see — [*schete*]; — *frenz*, n. square-cross (+); — *linie*, f. notched line; — *meißel*, m. *Sculp.* notched chisel; — *rad*, n. *T.* tappet wheel; — [*schote*], f. *Bot.* thorny or prickly-podded bunias (*Bunias orientalis* L.); — *walze*, f. dented roller; — *werk*, n. 1) indented or notched work; 2) *Fort.* cheval de frise; — *wolle*, f. refuse-wool, cot-wool, cot-gare.  
*3a'h'ern*, (w.) v. *intr.* *provinc.* 1) to plough; 2) see *3a'h'eln*.  
*3a'h'ig*, adj. jagged, jaggy; pronged; toothed, indented; *Bot.* pectinate(d).  
 \* *3a'h'fer*, *3a'h'fra*, m. residuum of cobalt, zaffre, zaffire.  
*3a'h*, adj. (+ &) \*, see *3a'h'haft*; *3a'ge*, (decl. like *adj.*) m. coward.  
*3a'h'el*, (str.) m. (+ &) *provinc.* 1) tail (also *3a'h*, *3a'h*; cf. *Schwanz*, *Schwanz*); 2) top of a tree; — *eisen*, n. *Iron-w.* slab-iron; — *meiße*, (w.) f. *Ornith.* long-tailed titmouse (*Picus caudatus* L.). [leit].  
*3a'h'enwille*, (str.) m. (l. u.) see *3a'h'haftig*.  
*3a'h'en*, (w.) v. *intr.* to tremble, to shake with fear, to be dismayed or afraid; to be diffident, to despair, to quail. — *3a'ger*, (str.) m. timid person. — *3a'geret*, (w.) f. the act or practice of trembling, timidity, diffidence.  
*3a'h'haft*, *I. adj.* faint-hearted (*3a'h'haftig*), timorous, timid, fearful, heartless, bashful, afraid; — *machen*, to intimidate; II. *3-igkeit*, (+ &) \*, *3a'h'heit*, (w.) f. *3a'h'heit*, (str.) f. faint-heartedness, trepidation, timidity, fear, fearfulness, cowardice.  
*3a'h*, *3a'h'e*, adj. 1) tough; tenacious; 2) gluey, viscous, clammy, glutinous; sticky, ropy; 3) *fig.* a) obstinate, opinionated; stubborn (habits, &c.); b) tough, stinky; *3-e* *Metal.*, tenacious, ductile metal; die *3-e* *Metall*, the tough, viscid bell-metal; ein *3-e* *Leben*, tenacity of life; ein *3-e* *Leben* haben, to have a tough life; to be tenacious of life; — *eäpe*, f. see *Eäpe*; — *flüssig*, adj. see *Etrengflüssig*; *hol-s* — *gerde*, f. fennel-giant; — *supfer*, n. *Metal.* tough-pitch; — *weide*, f. *Bot.* 1) white willow; 2) osler-willow.  
*3a'he*, *3a'h'eit*, *3a'h'igkeit*, (w.) f. 1) toughness; tenacity; 2) glueyness, viscosely, clamminess, glutinousness, &c.  
*A. 3a'h*, (w.) f. 1) number; cipher, figure; numeral; die bestimmte, auferleiste —, tale; die geringe —, small number, fowness; eine gebrochene —, a broken or fractional number; benannte or concrete —, concrete number; unbekannte or abstracte —, abstract number; die mehrfache —, multiple; die goldene —, *Astr.* the golden number; an der —, in number; ohne —, numberless, innumerable; mit *3-en* versehen, to number; 2) a) eine — *Plattfische*,

a hundred and ten plaice; b) (in spinning) ton or twenty skeins tied together, a hank.  
*B. 3a'h*, (str.) m. (*const.* from *3a'el*) (+ &) *provinc.* tail; — *ende*, n. *Forest.* top-end of a felled tree.  
*3a'h'*... (from *3a'h'en* & *3a'h*), in comp. — *amt*, n. pay-office, treasury; — *apparat*, m. *T.* counter.  
*3a'h'bär*, *I. adj.* 1) payable, due, to be paid; 2) solvent, see *3a'h'lungsfähig*; einen *3a'h'el* — *machen*, to domiciliate a bill of exchange; — *werden*, to fall or become due; II. *3-heit*, s. (w.) f. solvency.  
*3a'h'bär*, adj. numerable, computable.  
*3a'h'*... (from *3a'h'en* & *3a'h*), in comp. — *brät*, *3a'h'brät*, (str., pl. *3-er*) n. counting-board; — *buchstabe*, m. numeral letter; — *buchstaben*, *schrift*, f. chronogram.  
*3a'h'en*, (w.) v. *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to pay, cf. *3a'h'en*; 2) *fig.* to atone or pay (für, for); nicht — *können*, to be unable to pay (or to clear one's debts), to be insolvent; *Sinder* — *die Hälfte*, children half price.  
*3a'h'en*, (w.) v. *tr.* to number, tell, count, reckon, cf. *3a'h'en*; er möchte etwa 63 *3a'h'en* —, he might have told some three-and-sixty years (*Bulwer*); — *auf* (with *Acc.*), to count or rely on ...; to anticipate (success, &c.); unter *die Toden* —, to number with the dead.  
*3a'h'en*..., in comp. (from *3a'h*, s., cf. *3a'h'*...), in comp. — *folge*, f. order of numbers; — *gleichung*, f. numerical equation (*opp.* *Wuchstabsgleichung*); — *lebre*, — *lunst*, f. arithmetic; — *lotterie*, f. lottery with numbers; — *menschen*, m. *fig.* man of ciphers; — *messer*, m. arithmometer; — *messung*, f. arithmometry; — *proportion*, f. numerical proportion; — *punze*, f. *T.* figure-punch; — *rechnung*, f. arithmetic; — *reihe*, f. progression (or series) of numbers; — [*schloß*], n. *T.* secret bag-lock; — *sum*, m. *Phren.* faculty of numeration; — *tafel*, f. multiplication-table; — *theilung*, f. division; — *verhältniß*, n. arithmetical proportion; — *wahrsageret*, f. (art of) telling fortune from numbers, arithmancy.  
*3a'h'er*, (str.) m. payer; ein schlechter, säumiger —, a bad payer, or paymaster; er ist von jeder ein schlechter — gewesen, he was never very forward in paying.  
*3a'h'er*, (str.) m. 1) teller; 2) †, payer; 3) *Arith.* numerator.  
*3a'h'*... (from *3a'h'en* & *3a'h*), in comp. — *fähig*, see *3a'h'lungsfähig*; — *figur*, f. cipher, figure; — [*ist*], f. *Comm.* term of payment.  
*3a'h'geld*, (str., pl. *3-er*) n. money for counting, collecting.  
*3a'h'*... (from *3a'h'en* & *3a'h*), in comp. — *größe*, f. numeric quantity; — *haßel*, *3a'h'haßel*, (w.) f. see — *weide*; — *holz*, *3a'h'holz*, n. wood sold by the number of pieces; — *hammer*, f. see — *amt*; — *lunst*, f. numeration; — *liste*, f. pay-sheet (*Wuchstabsliste*).  
*3a'h'lös*, *I. adj.* numberless; II. *3-igkeit*, (w.) f. numberlessness.  
*3a'h'*... (from *3a'h'en* & *3a'h*), in comp. — *maß*, n. measure by number; — *meister*, m. paymaster, treasurer; — *ordnung*, f. order of numbers; — *perle*, f. round pearl; — *plennig*, m. counter.  
*3a'h'*..., in comp. — *punct*, m. point to number from; epoch; — *rad*, n. count-wheel.  
*3a'h'*... (from *3a'h'en* & *3a'h*), in comp. — *reich*, adj. numerous; — *reim*, m. chronogram; *Comm.-s.* — [*stein*], m. promissory note; — *steit*, n. one of a number of logs sold by the piece; — *spiel*, n. game with numbers or figures; — *stein*, m. *Fluh.* stone to keep down the drag-net; — *tag*, m. day of payment, payday, quarter-day; — *termin*, m. time of payment; — *tiß*, m. pay-table. [hoard].  
*3a'h'tisch*, (str.) m. counter, counting-board.  
*3a'h'*... (from *3a'h'en* & *3a'h*), in comp.



—tuch, *n.* 1) bolting-cloth; 2) a sampler with numbers; —unfähig, *see* Zahlungsunfähig.

**Zahlung**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) paying; payment; *Comm.* protection (of bills); 2) (legal) tender; *see* Z-mittel; an Z-geld, instead of payment; gegen — von ..., after paying ...; sollte bei Verfall die — nicht erfolgen, if not paid at maturity; dies soll zur — dienen für ..., this is in payment of ...; zur — anhalten, to exact or compel the payment; die — einstellen, to suspend or stop payment; — leisten, to pay, to make payment; Mangels an —, *Comm.* for non-payment.

**Zählung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) counting; calculation; enumeration; *cf.* Zählzählung.

**Zahlungss...**, in comp. —adresse, *f.* *see* —domicil; —anweisung, *f.* assignment, check, order; —aufschub, *m.* delay of payment; —bürge, *m.* guarantee for payment; —domicil, *n.* place of payment, domicile; —einstellung, *f.* suspension or stopping of payment; —fähig, *adj.* able to pay, solvent; —fähigkeit, *f.* ability to pay, solvency; —frist, *f.* time allowed for payment, term of or for payment; instalment; —hammer, *f.* pay office; —mittel, *n.* (legal) tender; dies kann nicht als —mittel dienen, this will not pass as payment; —ort, *m.* place of payment; —rang, *m.* rank according to which creditors are to be paid, collocation; —schein, *m.* receipt, acquittance; —termin, *m.* 1) day or term of payment, quarter-day; expiration, maturity; 2) instalment; der mittlere —termin, equitation of payments, average date; den —termin nicht einhalten, to transgress payment; —unfähig, *adj.* insolvent, non-solvent; —unfähigkeit, *f.* inability to pay, insolvency; —verbindlichkeit, *f.* liability to pay; —vermögen, *n.* *see* —fähigkeit; —zeit, *f.* *see* —frist; —zettel, *m.* check (put in the cash) in the interim, counter-check, counter-note.

**Zähl...** (from Zählen & Zahl), in comp. —verhältnis, *n.* Arith. proportion; —vers, *m.* *see* —reim; —vorrichtung, *f.* T. counter; —weise, Zählweise, *f.* reel marking the number of turns; —woche, *f.* *Comm.* week for payment, pay-week, settling-week (after the fair); —wort, *n.* numerical word, numeral, number; —zeichen, *n.* cipher, figure, arithmetical character, numeral.

**Zahm**, *adj.* 1) tame, not wild, domestic; natural (of plants); arable (soil); not refractory (of ores); 2) *fig.* tame; gentle; *z-e* Thiere, tame beasts, domestic animals; *z-e* Fische, fish bred and kept in ponds or lakes; *z-e* Wasser (fish-)pond; —machen, to tame.

**Zähmbär**, *I. adj.* tamable; *II. Z-fei*, *s. (w.)* *f.* tamableness, tamability.

**Zähmen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to tame, domesticate; to man (a hawk); to break in (a horse); 2) *fig.* to restrain, refrain, curb, check, to subdue (passions, &c.). —Zähmer, (*str.*) *m.* tamer, &c.

**Zähmheit**, (*w.*) *f.* tameness, &c., *cf.* Zahm. **Zähmleder**, (*str.*) *n.* skins of domesticated animals.

**Zähmung**, (*w.*) *f.* the (act of) taming, &c. **Zahn**, (*str.*, *pl.* Zähne) *m.* 1) tooth (also T. of a saw, &c.); 2) dentel, denticle; tine, prong; *Bot.* indentation; 3) *Mech.* cog (of a wheel), tooth; staff, *pl.* staves (of a trundle); 4) *Wege*, dent, road (of a way); 5) *Mar.* fluke (of an anchor); 6) top, peak (of a mountain); 7) *Min.* point (in ores); 8) lace-adging, purl; 9) notch (in a blade, &c. *cf.* Riß); der abgemachte, schädliche, or cariöse —, carious, foul tooth; Zähne bekommen, to cut teeth, to teethe; ein — ansetzen, to draw or extract a tooth; der — der Zeit, *fig.* the ravages of time; *coll-s.* Einem auf den — fühlen, to feel one's pulse, to sound one; Haare auf den Zähnen haben, 1. to have experience, to know what's what; 2. to

be bold or intrepid; es that ihm kein — mehr weh, he is dead and gone; mit langen Zähnen essen, to eat gluttonously; mir werden die Zähne lang, I am or feel very hungry; Einem lange Zähne machen, to make a person's teeth water; einen — auf jemand haben, to bear a grudge against one; Einem etwas in die Zähne rücken, to cast something in a person's teeth.

**Zahn...**, in comp. —arterie, *f.* Anat. dental artery; —artig, *adj.* *see* —förmig; —arznei, *f.* *see* —mittel; —arzt, *m.* dentist, *coll.* tooth-drawer; —ausnehmen, —anziehen, *n.* the (act or) practice of extracting teeth, tooth-drawing; —anschlag, *m.* *Med.* strophulus; —bissen, *m.* *Carp.* joggled girdle; —balsam, *m.* balsam for the teeth; —bleder, *m.* one who shows his teeth; —bleiwurzel, *f.* *Pharm.* root of the lead-wool; —brassen, *m.* *Ichth.* dentex (*Dentex vulgaris* Cuv.); —brecheisen, *n.* *see* —eisen, 1; —brecher, *m.* *cont.* tooth-breaker, tooth-drawer; —buchstabe, *m.* dental (letter); —bürste, *f.* tooth-brush.

**Zahnähen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Zahn) little tooth.

**Zahn...**, in comp. —chirurgie, *f.* dental surgery; —chirurg(us), *m.* surgeon dentist; —coralle, *f.* teething-coral; —decke, *f.* Lock-sin. cover, socket, nozzle; —einguß, *m.* *Dent.* filling of a tooth; —einschnitt, *m.* indentation; —eisen, *n.* 1) Metall. toothed iron; 2) Join. toothed plane-iron; 3) *Dent.* key-instrument; 4) *Sculp.* dog's tooth.

**Zahneln**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to dent, indent; *II. intr.* to breed teeth; gezähnt, *Bot.* denticulate(d).

**Zahn...**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to tooth, dent, indent; to cog; *II. intr.* to teethe, to breed or cut teeth; gezähnt, *p. a.* toothed, *Bot.* tooth-letted, dentate; fageförmig gezähnt, denticulate; sein gezähnt, denticulate(d); daß —, *v. s. (str.)* *n.* the (act of) teething, dention.

**Zahn...**, in comp. —lächer, *n. pl.* Anat. sockets of the teeth, alveoli; —lächerig, *adj.* *Bot.* alveolate; —läche, *f.* rottenness in the tooth; —leite, *n.* 1) respiratory for the teeth; 2) *Watch-m.* equalling-file; —seiber, *n.* *Med.* teething-fever; —sistel, *f.* *Surg.* fistula in the gum; —fläche, *f.* *Mech.* the straight part of the tooth of a wheel, flank; —fläch, *n.* Anat. gum(s); —fleischgewächs, *n.* *Surg.* epulis; —fleischend, *adj.* showing the teeth; —förmig, *adj.* formed like a tooth, dentate, tooth-shaped, odontoid; —fortsatz, *m.* *see* —höhlenfortsatz; —gelenk, *n.* socket joint; —geschwür, *n.* tumour in the gum, a gum-boll, parulis; —geperr, *n.* *Mech.* tooth-rack; —glajur, *f.* enamel of the teeth; —gold, *n.* gold for filling decayed teeth; —hammer, *m.* flat hammer, claw-hammer, pick-axe; —heilfunde, *f.* dentistry, dental surgery; —höbel, *m.* Join. tooth-ing-plane; —höhle, *f.* tooth-hole, socket of a tooth; —höhlenfortsatz, *m.* Anat. alveolar **Zäh'nig**, *adj.* toothed, dented. (process. **Zahninstrumente**, *n. pl.* *Dent.* tooth instruments.

**Zähne**, (*str.*) *n.* chattering or gnashing of the teeth; —knirschen, (*str.*) *n.* gnashing of the teeth; —knirschen, *p. a.* grinding the teeth.

**Zahn...**, in comp. —toralle, *see* —coralle; —frantheilen, *f.* *pl.* diseases of the teeth; —träger, *m.* *see* T. rachine, scraper; —traut, *n.* *Bot.* 1) leadwort (*Plumbago europaea* L.); 2) toothwort (*Dentaria* L.); 3) toothwort (*Lathraea squamaria* L.); —krone, *f.* crown, upper part of a tooth; —künstler, *m.* dentist; —lade, *f.* Anat. jaw-bone; tooth-socket; —latwerg, *f.* *Pharm.* dentifrice; —lebre, *f.* dentology. *Idem.*

**Zahnlein**, (*str.*) *n.* *provinc.* &c., *see* Zahn. **Zahnler**, (*str.*) *n.* *Ornith.* plant-cutter, phytotoma (*Plangensmäher*).

**Zahnliste**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* dog tooth violet (*Erythronium dens canis* L.).

**Zahnlos**, *I. adj.* toothless; *z-se* Thiere, *n. pl.* *Nat.* edentates; *II. Z-figkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* toothlessness.

**Zahn...**, in comp. —lücke, *f.* 1) tooth-gap; 2) *Arch.* interstice between two teeth; 3) *Mech.* clearing (between two teeth); —lückig, *adj.* gap-toothed, toothless; —meister, *m.* *see* —eisen, 2; —mittel, *n.* remedy for the teeth, odontalgic remedy; —mischel, *f.* *see* —schneide; —nerv, *m.* Anat. nerve of a tooth; —operation, *f.* dental operation; —paste, *f.* dentifrice; —perlen, *pl.* *see* —coralle; —pulver, *n.* *Pharm.* tooth-powder, dentifrice; —purpur-schneide, *f.* *see* —schneide; —püger, *m.* *see* —fräger; —rad, *n.* dentel or toothed wheel; cog-wheel; —räderwerk, *n.* *Mech.* toothed gear; —reihe, *f.* row of teeth; —röhre, *f.* *see* —schneide; —röhr-reiniger, *m.* *pl.* Petr. dentalites; —säge, *f.* T. saw to cut comb-teeth with; —schaber, *m.* *see* —fräger; —schüssel, *n.* *Dent.* key-instrument; —schmerz, *m.* —schmerzen, *pl.* tooth-ache, odontalgia; —schneider, *m.* *pl.* *Ornith.* dentirosters; —schneide, *f.* *Conch.* dental, tooth-shell (*Dentalium* L.); —schnitt, *m.* 1) *Arch.* dentel, denticulation; 2) *Carp.* indentation; —sichel, *f.* toothed sickle; —silber, *n.* 1) silver for filling or stopping teeth; 2) *Min.* *see* Zainsilber; —spindel, *f.* a toothed spindle; —spitzel, *f.* pot-ance-file; *Mech-s.* —stange, *f.* rack; —stange und Rad, rack and pinion; —stangengetriebe, *n.* rack-gear, rack and pinion; —stein, *n.* *Archit.* tooth-ing-stone; —stocker, *m.* toothpick, tooth-pick; —stockerboje, *f.* —stockerretui, *n.* tooth-pick-case; —stockerpoße, *f.* quill-toothpick; —theilung, *f.* *Mech.* pitch; —tinctur, *f.* tincture for the teeth, tooth-water; —trost, *m.* *Bot.* the red eyebright (*Euphrasia odontites* L.); —waden, *n.* *Med.* agomphiasis; —wätschmaschine, *f.* *Horol.* finishing-engine; —werthel, *m.* casting the teeth; —weh, *n.* *see* —schmerz; —wechbaum, *m.* *Bot.* prickly ash, tooth-ache tree (*Xanthoxylon* Juss.); —weinstein, *m.* tartar of the teeth; —wert, *n.* 1) *Mech.* tooth-work; 2) *coll.* set of teeth; —wurm, *m.* *Med.* caries of the teeth; —wurzel, *f.* 1) root of a tooth; 2) (*or* —wurz, *f.*) *see* —front, 1 & 2; —zange, *f.* pincers, forceps for drawing teeth; —zellen, *f.* *pl.* *see* —lächer.

**Zäh're**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* —fächer.

**Zährling**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Bergfink & Buchfink.

**Zährtel**, (*w.*) *f.* *see* Zärte, 2.

**Zährtigel**, (*str.*) *m.* large crucible.

**Zähweide**, (*w.*) *f.* *Bot.* osier, *see* Buschweide.

**Zain**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) T. a) linget, lingot; ingot, wedge, bar (of metal); b) metal-vire; 2) *Min.* ribbon, fillet; 3) *Arm.* sword-bloom; 4) *Sport.* tail (of a badger); yard (of a stag); 5) *provinc.* *see* Ruthe, 1, & Erre.

**Zainbemesung**, (*str.*) *n.* T. ingot-brass.

**Zaineisen**, (*str.*) *n.* iron in bars, slit-iron, nail-rods.

**Zainfaden**, *adj.* of metal wire.

**Zainen**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* *Min.* to cast into ingots; to forge or slit into bars. —Zain'er, (*str.*) *m.* hammersmith, master-smith in forges, slitter.

**Zain...**, in comp. —hammer, *m.* —hammerwerk, *n.* forgo, slitting-mill; —schmidt, *m.* forger of bars (Zainer); —silber, *n.* silver in bars or ingots; —wert, *n.* rod-iron work; —zug, *m.* T. draw-bench for ribbons.

**Zampel**, (*str.*) *m.* Zempel, Sempel; *Fr.* sample, zemple) *Weav.* simple, smpolt; in comp. —torben, —schuette, *f.* *pl.* simple-cords; —flod, *m.* simple-atic; —fluß, *m.* simple-loom; —zug, *m.* simple.

**Zamten**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to arrange the threads on the loom according to the pattern.



**Zamf...**, in comp. *Weas.* —bret, *n.* simple rod; —nabel, *f.* loop-needle.

**Zanber**, (*str.*) *n.* Ichth. porch-piko (*Luticoperca sandra* Cuv.).

**Zang'e**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) tongs, a pair of tongs; *Surg.* forceps; *Carp.* hold fast; *fläch* —, *plyer*; *Heine* —, *pincers*, *nippers*; *3-n*, *pl.* 2) *see* *3-mähne*; 3) *Archit.* a) cross-pieces (in a wall); b) *Bridge-build.* waling-pieces, walings; 4) *Sport.* edges (of a door); 5) *see* *3-nert*; 6) *pile*, faggot (of steel-bars); 7) *Carp.* binding-piece, tie.

**Zäng'eichen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Zange*) tweezers, small pincers, nippers.

**Zäng'eimäß**, (*str.*) *n.* Wire-dr. gauge for measuring the draw-holes.

**Zäng'en**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* to take up by a pair of nippers or pincers, to hold with a pair of tongs, &c.; *den Deut* —, or *Zäng'en*, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* *Metall.* to shingle the loop.

**Zang'en...**, in comp. —bret, *n.* Join. stay, cramp; —entbindung, *f.* *Surg.* delivery by means of the forceps; —fürmig, *adj.* forcipated; —läser, *m.* *see* *Shrivertum*; —ring, *m.* 1) *T.* coupler, sliding-ring; 2) ring of the tenail; —schwanz, *f.* trench in the shape of a pair of tongs; —träger, *m.* *Arachn.* scorpion-spider (*Blücheri*); *Kort-s* —, *werf*, *n.* tenail; —winkel, *m.* angle of the tenail; —zähne, *pl.* *f.* *harr.* nippers, gathers, fore-teeth of a horse.

**Zant**, (*str.*) *m.* quarrel; wrangle, altercation, squabble; dispute; —anfangen, to begin or pick a quarrel; immer —und Streit haben, to be always wrangling (*coll.* at odds, in hot water, &c.).

**Zant...** (*from* *Zant* & *Zanten*), in comp. —apfel, *m.* *fig.* apple (or —bein, *n.* bone) of contention, subject of a quarrel; —eisen, *n.* 1) puzzling-rings (scout of toy); 2) *fig.* a) squabblers; b) *see* —teufel.

**Zant'eln**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* to pick little quarrels.

**Zant'en**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* to quarrel (*um*, *über* [*with Acc.*], about), to wrangle, to dispute, squabble, brawl; to chide; *II. refl.* to quarrel (with one another; *um*, about), to fall out one with another; *sich müde* —, to quarrel till one gets tired. —**Zant'er**, (*str.*) *m.* quarreller, wrangler, brawler, disputer. —**Zant'erel'**, (*u.*) *f.* quarrel; wrangling; brawl; altercation, contention, bickering. —**Zant'erin**, (*u.*) *f.* quarrelsome woman, shrew, scold.

**Zant'...** (*from* *Zant* & *Zanten*), in comp. —fleden, *m.* *pl.* *col.* pimples, heat-spots; —geiß, *m.* quarrelsome disposition.

**Zant'hast**, **Zant'isch**, *adj.* quarrelsome; contentious, litigious, disputatious, captious.

**Zant'...** (*from* *Zant* & *Zanten*), in comp. —laune, *f.* quarrelling mood; —lust, *f.* quarrelsomeness; —lustig, *adj.* quarrelsome; —mant, *n.* quarrelsome person; —stifter, *m.* author of quarrel or dispute; —sucht, —süchtigkeit, *f.* quarrelsomeness, litigiousness; quarrelsome disposition; —süchtig, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious; ein —süchtiger Mensch, a wrangler; —teufel, *m.* (*coll.* —vogel, *m.*) wrangler, quarrelsome person, (of a woman) scold, vixen, catamaran, tormagant, shrew; —wort, *n.* quarrelling word.

**Zapf**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (*particul.* *S. G.*) tap, spigot, &c.; *see* *Zapfen*; 2) *fig.* *col.* tippler, *see* *Zäufel*; —bottich, *m.* *Brew.* working-tun.

**Zapfen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Zapfen*) 1) little pin, peg; 2) (*im Halse*) *Anat.* uvula, hook; *des Schädels* or *Basen* des *3-0*, falling of the uvula; *Med-s.* —bräune, *f.* inflammation of the uvula; —geschwulst, *f.* tumefaction of the uvula, aphylunous; —becher, —müffel, *m.* *Anat.* muscle of the uvula; —kranz, *n.* *Bot.* double-leaved butcher's broom (*Ruscus hypoglauum* L.).

**Zap'eln**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* *provinc.* (*S. G.*, &c.)

1) to cut or pluck off the ears, panicles, &c. (of cereal grasses); 2) to take bit by bit, to pick, to piddle; 3) (*also intr.*) to laugh to scorn, to ridicule.

**Zapfen**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *T.* pin, peg, plug; tappet; hook (of a tile); *Carp.*, &c. tenon; *Mar.* (cineš *Wäfles*) heel-tenon; *Wä-u* dulege; gudgeon (of a shaft or axle); *Gunn.* trunnion; pintle; 2) tap, spigot, stopple; 3) *Bot.* cone (of a fir); 4) *see* *Zäpfchen*; 2); 5) sluice, water-gate (of tanks); 6) *Archit.* tear, drop.

**Zapfen**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* 1) to tap, broach, draw; 2) to sell from the tap; 3) to mortise.

**Zapfen**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* *T.* to fasten by tenons.

**Zapfen...**, in comp. —bant, *f.* *T.* turn-bench; —bäume, *m.* *pl.* *Bot.* cone-bearing trees, conifers; —beifer, *m.* *Ornith.* cross-bill (*Streuzschabel*); —bler, *n.* droppings of beer; —birne, *f.* *Pomol.* pear in the form of a cone; —bohret, *m.* 1) pin-drill (*Centrumbohrer*); 2) *Coop.* tap-bore(r); 3) *Walch-m.* pivot-drill; —bottich, *m.* *Brew.* working-tun; —bret, *n.* *see* *Kleiderrechen*; —bedel, *m.* *T.* lid or cover of a sea-compass; —brille, *f.* *Anat.* gland of the uvula; —faß, *n.* *see* —trog; —feiß, *f.* pivot file; —feiß, *n.* *Gunn.* trunnion ring, second reinforce; —fürmig, *adj.* in the shape of a bung; *Bot.* strobiliform; —geld, *n.* alcohonne impost; —geßent, *n.* *Mech.* spigot and faucet joint; —gerüst, *n.* *T.* timber-work of floodgates and sluices; —hahn, *m.* tapping cock; —haus, *n.* small building enclosing a Zapfen, *which see*; 5; —holz, *n.* wood of the berry-bearing alder-tree, bung-wood; —hopsen, *m.* female hop; —lasten, *m.* *T.* frame-work enclosing the floodgate; —feiß, *n.* *Gunn.* wedge for fastening the trunnions; —kraut, *n.* *see* *Zäpfchenkraut*; —lager, *n.* *Mech.* plumb-block, bush, pillow, socket; fulcrum; *Gunn.* bed; —leder, *n.* shagreen; —loch, *n.* bung-hole; tap-hole; faucet-hole; pivot-hole; mortise; —meißel, *m.* *Surg.* dossil; —mutter, *f.* *see* —lager & —loch; —nagel, *m.* *Carp.* mortise-bolt; —nager, *m.* *see* —beifer; —naß, *f.* *Anat.* claviform suture; —öl, *n.* oil of turpentine; —rand, *m.* *Anat.* edge of the *apophysis basiläris*; —recht, *n.* privilege of retailing liquor; —reißbarte, *f.* *T.* pivot-broach; —röhre, *f.* tapping pipe; —säge, *f.* tenon-saw; —schneidemaschine, *f.* *T.* tenoning-machine; —schraube, *f.* pivot-screw; —schwelle, *f.* ground-sill of a sluice; —flange, *f.* plug-beam; —stoßeisen, *n.* *Found.* tappet; —streich, *m.* *Mil.* tattoo; —stüd, *n.* 1) *see* —feiß; 2) socket of a bolt; 3) *Clock-m.* square; —theiß, *m.* *Anat.* pars *basiläris*; —tragen, *adj.* *Bot.* cone-bearing, coniferous; —träger, *pl.* *see* —bäume; —trog, *m.* trough under the tap; —walze, *f.* *Mech.* pinion roller; —weide, *f.* *Bot.* coniferous willow; —wein, *m.* droppings of wine; —wirth, *m.* *see* *Schöntwirth*; —wurzel, *f.* tap-root; —zins, *m.* *see* —geld.

**Zapfen**, (*str.*) *m.* tapster, drawer.

**Zapf'...** (*from* *Zapfen*, *v.*), in comp. —geld, *see* *Zapfengeld*; —hahn, *m.* tapping-cock; —recht, *see* *Zapfenrecht*.

**Zap'pelig**, *adj.* kicking, sprawling; sildgely.

**Zap'pelmann**, (*str.*) *pl.* 3-männer *m.* a toy-figure (harlequin) whose limbs jerk with a string, cf. *Zappelmännchen*.

**Zap'peln**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* 1) to kick, sprawl, jerk, to move in convulsions; to floundor, struggle; 2) (*aux.* sein) to walk with short and quick steps; to sildgot; —lassen, *col.* to keep in suspense; to tantalize, tease; to leave in the lurch.

**Zap'pelt**, (*str.*) *n.* *Carp.* notch-board.

**Zap'ge**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) border, edge; the sides of any musical instrument, such as the violin, the guitar, &c.; 2) *a)* *Coop.* chime, chimb, groove, notch; b) *architrave* (*Hertlet*); c) *see*

*Treppenanlagen*; 3) *Carp.* hold-fast, cramp; 4) drum, box (of a mill-stone).

**Zap'gen**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* *Coop.* to provide with chimies or notches, &c.

**Zap'gheiser**, (*str.*) *m.* *Coop.* tunnel.

**Zap'geit**, **Zap'ger**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* *Wistelf* broffel.

**Zärt**, *adj.* tender, soft; *fig.* weak, frail, slender; tender, nice; delicate.

**Zärt'e**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) tenderness, &c. cf. *Zartheit*; 2) (*or* *Zährt*, *Zärtle*) *Ichth.* a species of bream (*Abraamis vimba* Bl.).

**Zärtel'e**, (*u.*) *f.* affection; affected tenderness or sentimentality.

**Zärt'elkind**, *n.* child brought up with extreme tenderness, spoiled child (*Zärtling*).

**Zärt'eln**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* to affect tenderness or delicacy; to show tenderness.

**Zärt'elwoche**, *f.* first week after marriage, honeymoon, cf. *Wistler*moen.

**Zärt'...**, in comp. —fliß, *m.* *see* *Zährt*; —flügler, *m.* *Entom.* lepidopter, lepidopterous insect; —füßig, *adj.* *adj.* tender of feeling, delicate; —füßig, *adj.* tender-footed;

—gefühl, *n.* tenderness of feeling, delicacy, nice feeling, sensitiveness; *3hr* cigneß —gefühl hätte Sinen sagen sollen, your own sentiments ought to have told you; *das übertriebene* —gefühl, over-nicety; —gließerig, *adj.* tender-limbed.

**Zärt'heit**, (*u.*) *f.* tenderness, softness, weakness, delicacy, niceness, nicety.

**Zärt'...**, in comp. —berzig, *adj.* tender-hearted; —feißig, *adj.* of (a) tender body, of (a) tender constitution.

**Zärt'lich**, *I. adj.* 1) tender, soft, nice, delicate, cf. *Zart*; 2) effeminate; 3) fond, amorous; —lieben, to cherish; *II. 3-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) tenderness, softness, niceness, delicateness, fondness; 2) *pl.* fond or sweet things or speech.

**Zärt'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* tenderling, fondling.

**Zärt'...**, in comp. —müßig, *see* —finnig; —finn, *m.* delicacy; —finnig, *adj.* delicate, tender, mild, gentle.

**Zäfer**, (*u.*) *f.* (*l.* *u.* *Zäse*, *Zäfel*, [*u.*] *f.*) *Bot.* fibre, filament, cf. *Zäfer*. —**Zäfer**chen, **Zäferlein**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of *Zäfer*) a small fibre, fibril. —**Zäfer...**, in comp. —blume, *m.* *Bot.* flag-marigold (*Messembrianthemum* L.); —gewächs, *n.* *Med.* polypos; —**Zäferig** (*Zäferig*), *adj.* fibrous, filamentous.

**Zäfercu**, (*u.*) *v.* *I. tr.* to untwine, untwist, to tease; *II. refl.* to open in threads or fibres, to tease, fuzz.

**Zäse'pel**, (*u.*) *f.* skein, hank (of yarn).

**Zäse'peln**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* to bind together in hanks.

**Zätsch'eln**, (*u.*) *v.* *tr.* *coll.* *see* *Zätscheln*.

**Zauber**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) incantation, magic, witchcraft; 2) charm, enchantment, spell, fascination; einen —lösen, to break or dissolve a charm or spell.

**Zauber...**, in comp. —auge, *n.* charming eye; —becher, *m.* magic cup; —bild, *n.* talisman; *fig.* charming figure; —bild, *m.* fascinating look; —brunnen, *m.* magic well; —buch, *n.* conjuring (necromantic) book; —buchstabe, *m.* magic letter; —burg, *f.* enchanted castle; —bege, *m.* magic sword; —ding, *n.* charmed thing.

**Zauberel'**, (*u.*) *f.* magic, sorcery, necromancy, witchcraft, spell, charm, enchantment.

**Zauberer**, (*str.*) *m.* magician, charmer, enchanter; necromancer, sorcerer, wizard, conjurer.

**Zauber...**, in comp. —fest, *l. adj.* proof against magic; *II. s. (str.)* *m.* magic festival; —fliß, *m.* *Ichth.* horrid neopoma, sea-scorpion (*Scorpenia horrida* L.); —flaße, *f.* magic bottle; —flöte, *f.* magic flute; —fluch, *m.* incantation; —formel, *f.* spell, charm, magic sentence; —garten, *m.* enchanted garden;



—gebild, *n.* magic form; —geheut, *n.* amulet; —gefang, *n.* magic song; fascinating song; —griffel, *m.* wand; —gürtel, *m.* magic girdle. **Zau'berhaft**, *Ladj.* magic; spelled; *II. adv.* magically, like magic, as if by spell or magic.

**Zau'ber...**, *in comp.* —band, *f.* magic band; *fig.* charming, beautiful hand; —hofelstrauch, *m.* Bot. Virginian witch-hazel (*Hamelis virginica* L.); —hülle, *f.* charmed veil or cover. [charmer.]

**Zau'berin**, (*w.*) *f.* enchantress, witch; **Zau'berinsel**, (*w.*) *f.* enchanted isle.

**Zau'berisch**, *adj.* charming, enchanting; magic.

**Zau'ber...**, *in comp.* —lette, *f.* magic chain; —flang, *m.* magic or enchanting sound; —knoten, *m.* magic ligature or knot; —kraft, *f.* magic virtue, charm, charming power, witchcraft; —krant, *n.* 1) magic herb; 2) Bot. enchanter's night-shade (*Nyctea* L.); —kreis, *m.* magic circle; —lunf, *f.* magic, witchcraft; —lünfler, *m.* conjurer; —laub, *n.* fairy land; —laterne, *f.* Opt. magic lantern; —lebrling, *m.* apprentice or novice in the art of magic.

**Zau'bertich**, see **Zau'berhaft**. **Zau'berin**, *in comp.* —mädchen, *n.* charming girl, charmer; —mädchen, *n.* tale of magic or sorcery; —mäßig, *adj.* see **Zau'berhaft**; —meister, *m.* see **Zauberer**; —mittel, *n.* magic agency, charm.

**Zau'bern**, (*w.*) *v. I. intr.* to practise magic, to use witchcraft; *II. tr.* to produce by magic, to conjure (up).

**Zau'ber...**, *in comp.* —nuss, *f.* see —hufelstrauch; —pferd, *n.* magic steed; —pinfel, *m.* fascinating pencil; —reich, *n.* fairy realm; —ring, *m.* magic ring; —ruthe, *f.* magic rod; —schlag, *m.* blow with a magic wand; —schloß, *n.* 1) enchanted castle; 2) see **Zuchthaus**; —schloß, *f.* 1) magic writing; 2) work on magic or necromancy; —segen, —spruch, *m.* spell, charm, conjuration; —spiegel, *m.* magic mirror; —stüb, *m.* magic wand; —stimme, *f.* enchanting voice; —strauch, *m.* see —hufelstrauch; —stüd, *n.* conjuring trick; —ton, *n.* enchanting tone; —trant, *m.* enchanted potion, philter; —trichter, *m.* magic funnel; —wäch, *f.* amulet; —wert, *n.* charms, magic, witchcraft, spell; —wesen, *n.* witch-work; —wort, *n.* magic word, spell; —wurzel, *f.* Bot. mandrake (*Mandragora officinalis* L.); —zeichen, *n.* magic mark, sign, or character; —zettel, *m.* amulet; *fig.* preservative.

**Zau'be**, (*w.*) *f.* (+ &) province. bitch.

**Zau'bern**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to delay, stay; to tarry, linger. —Zauderei, (*w.*) *f.* the act or habit of delaying, &c.; lingering, slowness, slackness. —Zauderer, (*str.*) *m.* delayer, dilatory person, lingerer. —Zau'berhaft, *I. adj.* delaying; tarrying; slow; *II. Z-igkeit*, (*w.*) *f.* dilatoriness; tarrying disposition; tardiness, slowness.

**Zau'en**, (*w.*) *v. refl.* (+ &) coll. to make haste, to use speed.

**Zaum**, (*str.*, pl. **Zäume**) *m.* 1) bridle; 2) Anat. ligament; 3) *fig.* curb, check; *in Z-* halten, to keep in check, to keep short, to pull in the bridle of; *fig.* to bridle, curb, control, restrain, refrain; to keep a check upon, to hold in check (one); wissen no die Zäume hängen, coll. to know what's what (beholden wissen).

**Zaum...**, *in comp.* —binde, *f.* Surg. bandage, sling; —büdel, *m.* bridle-boss.

**Zaum'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of **Zaum**) Anat. ligament.

**Zäu'men**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* 1) to bridle; to bit; 2) *fig.* to curb, bridle, restrain, master, govern; Zühner —, Cook. to truss fowls; das Pferd beim Schweig —, coll. to begin a thing at the wrong end, to put the cart before the horse.

**Zaum...**, *in comp.* —frei, *adj.* free from bridle; —geld, *n.* bridle-money (a gratuity given to a groom at the purchase of a horse).

**Zaum'los**, *adj.* see **Zügellos**.

**Zaum...**, *in comp.* —recht, *adj.* used to the bridle; ein Pferd —rechtig machen, *Man.* to bring a horse to a certainty of reins; —scheide, *f.* bridle-slide; —schnalle, *f.* bridle-buckle; —stangen, *f.* pl. branches of a bridle.

**Zäu'mung**, (*w.*) *f.* the act of bridling, &c.

**Zaum'zeug**, (*str.*) *n.* Saddle head-gear.

**Zaun**, (*str.*, pl. **Zäune**) *m.* hedge; ein todt —, fence; ein lebendiger —, quickset hedge; ein gestochener —, plashed hedge; ein — von Bäumen, a hedgerow of trees; mit einem — umgeben, to hedge (in); *fig.* eine Gelegenheit vom Z-e brechen, to hunt for a pretext; eine Gelegenheit zum Zauf vom Z-e brechen, to pick a quarrel; wo der — am niedrigen ist, da steigt man über, proverb anal. the weakest must always go to the wall.

**Zaun...**, *in comp.* —ammer, *f.* Ornith. girl bunting (*Emberiza cirrus* L.); —binder, *m.* see —macher; Bot-s. —blume, *f.* hedge flower, Scotch asphodel (*Anthericum* L.); —busch, *f.* hornbeam (Weißbusch). [hedge.] **Zäun'chen**, (*str.*) *n.* (dimin. of **Zaun**) little **Zaun'bürr**, *adj.* coll. very lean.

**Zäu'nen**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to hedge, see **Ein-zäunen**, **Umzäunen**.

**Zäu'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Zaunfönig**.

**Zäun...**, *in comp.* —gericht, *n.* see **Ein-zäun-gericht**; —gerle, *f.* branch or bough fit for a hedge; Bot-s. —glode, *f.* 1) Canterbury bell (*Campanula* L.); 2) great or hedge bind-wood, hedge-bell (*Convolvulus sepium* L.); —hopfen, *m.* wild hops (—rübe); —firsch, *f.* bush-cherry, fly honeysuckle (*Prunellafisch*); Ornith-s. —fönig, *m.* wren, hedge-sparrow (*Troglodytes parvulus* Koch); —lattich, *m.* Bot. prickly lettuce (*Lactuca scariola* L.); —stille, *f.* see —blume; —macher, *m.* hedger, hedge-maker; —pöhl, *m.* hedge-pole; ein Wind mit dem —pöhl, a broad hint; —rebe, *f.* Bot. 1) virgin's bower, traveller's joy (*Clematis* L.); 2) see **Zungferrebe**; 3) see —rübe; —recht, *n.* right of making a fence or hedge; —reis, *n.* 1) see —gerle; 2) goose-grass (*Gallium aparina* L.); —riegel, *m.* see **Parriegel**; —ritter, *m.* hedge-knight; Bot-s. —rose, *f.* hedge-rose, dog-rose (*Rubrosete*); —rübe, *f.* (white) bryony, wild hops (*Bryonia* L.); —ruthe, *f.* see —gerle.

**Zäuns...**, *in comp.* see **Zaun...**

**Zäun...**, *in comp.* —fänger, *m.* see —fönig; —schleier, *m.* 1) see —ammer; 2) (großer) see **Bräuwell**, 1); —schlüpfer, *m.* see —fönig; —schwein, *n.* provinc. see **Zegel**, 1); —ständer, —steden, *m.* pole for a fence, hedge-pole; —tritt, *m.* stile; —wide, *f.* Bot. bush-vetch (*Vicia sepium* L.); —winde, *f.* see —glode.

**Zäu'feler**, (*str.*) *n.* T. willow. willy.

**Zäu'fen**, coll. **Zäu'feln**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to worry, touse, touse, tug, pull, drag.

**Zebra**, (*str.*, pl. **Zeb**) *n.* Zool. zebra (*Equus zebra* L.); —holz, *n.* 1) zebra wood; 2) Coromandel-wood; —schnecke, *f.* Conch. zebra-shell (*Achatina zebra* Lam.).

**Zebu**, (*str.*, pl. **Zeb**) *n.* zebu, Indian ox (*Bos taurus indicus* L.).

**Zed...**, *in comp.* —bote, *m.* messenger of a corporation; —bender, *m.* pot-companion; fuddler, drinker, carouser, reveller.

**Zede**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) reckoning, score, scot; bill, *f.* Rechnung, 2); 2) see **Zedgel**; 3) *Min.* mine; 4) guild, corporation; Jeder beghalt seine —, each pays his own share; ich will die — bezahlen or abmahen, I will pay or settle the score; *fig.* er mag die — bezahlen, he may pay the score; die — bezahlen müssen, to have to pay the piper; die — ist an mir, it is my turn to pay; um die —, by turns.

**Zed'eisen**, (*str.*) *n.* T. hammer for marking bar-iron. [tipple, tope.]

**Zed'en**, (*w.*) *v. intr.* to drink, carouse, **Zed'en...**, *in comp.* **Min-s.** —hanß, *n.* mine-house; —holz, *n.* wood of the water-works; —meister, *m.* foreman; paymaster; —rauch, *m.* white arsenic; —register, *n.* register showing the state of a mine; —schreiber, *m.* clerk of the mines. [tippler.]

**Zed'er**, (*str.*) *m.* drinker, carouser, toper, **Zed'...**, *in comp.* —schne, *f.* flag of a corporation or guild; —frei, *adj.* scot-free, exempt from paying; Einen —frei halten, to pay one's score; —gaß, —genosß, *m.* drinking companion; —gelag, *n.* carouse, drinking bout; *Am.* drinking-frolic; —geßell'schaft, *f.* drinking company; —hanß, *n.* tipping-house, ale-house. [sequin (Venetian gold coin).]

\* **Zed'ne**, (*w.*) *f.* Num. zechin, zechin, **Zed'...**, *in comp.* —meister, *m.* head-man or foreman of a guild; —ordnung, *f.* regulations of a drinking-club; —prelerei, *f.* the act of cheating an inn-keeper of the amount due, slang, bilking; —schuld, *f.* drinking-debt, debt for drink; —schwester, *f.* drinking-gossip; —stein, *m.* *Min.* dolomite, a magnesian limestone; —tag, *m.* meeting day of a guild; —wappen, *n.* arms of a guild.

**Zede**, (*w.*) *f.* Arachn. tick (*Ixodes* Latr.); **Zedern**, *n.* Mexico-seed.

**Zed'en**, (*w.*) *v. tr.* to tease by tapping.

**Zed'erhaar**, (*str.*) *n.* shag (of rough

**Zeder** see **Eder** &c. [firze].

**Zed'e(r)ach**, (*str.*) *m.* Bot. bead-tree, pride of India (*Melia Azadirach* L.).

**Zeh**, **Zeh'en**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Zeh'e**, (*w.*) *f.* 1) toe; claw (of animals); auf den Z-n gehen, stehen, to go, stand on tiptoe; auf den Z-n gehend, *adj.* Zool. tardigrado.

**Zeh'en**, see **Zehn**. [the toes.]

**Zeh'enbeger**, (*str.*) *m.* Anat. flexor of

**Zeh'end**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *n.* 1) decade; 2) see

**Zehent**; *II.* (*str.*) *m.* see **Zander**.

**Zeh'ender**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) see **Zehenter**; 2) see **Zehrender**.

**Zeh'en...**, *in comp.* —gänger, *m.* Zool. digitigrade animal, pl. digitigrades; —glied, *n.* joint of a toe; —schritt, *m.* *Danc.* toe-step; —spize, *f.* tip-toe; —stred, *m.* *Anal.* extensor of the toes.

**Zeh'ente**, (*w.*) *m.* tithe, tithing, tenth; der große —, great tithes; der kleine —, small tithes. [field; —amt, *n.* tithe-office.]

**Zeh'ent...**, *in comp.* —ader, *m.* tithe-

**Zeh'entbar**, **Zeh'enthaft**, *adj.* tithable.

**Zeh'entdröcker**, (*str.*) *m.* thrasher of the

tithe-corn. [II. *intr.* to tithe, pay tithes.]

**Zeh'enten**, (*w.*) *v. I. tr.* to tithe, decimate;

**Zeh'entens**, see **Zehentens**.

**Zeh'enter**, (*str.*) *m.* tither, tithing-man, collector of tithes.

**Zeh'ent...**, *in comp.* —ferle, *n.* tithe-pig;

—fur, *f.* see —ader; —frei, *adj.* tithe-free;

—freiheit, *f.* exemption from paying tithe;

—frühner, *m.* tithe workman; —garbe, *f.* sheaf of tithe-corn; —geld, *n.* money paid in lieu of

tithes; —gericht, *n.* court that decides tithe-matters; —herr, *m.* person to whom the tithes belong. [mal, pl. digitatos.]

**Zeh'enthier**, (*str.*) *n.* Zool. digitated ani-

**Zeh'ent...**, *in comp.* —lohn, *n.* corn re-

ceived as tithes; —mann, *m.* tithable man;

—ordnung, *f.* regulation of the tithes; —

pflichtig, *adj.* subjected to pay tithe, tithable,

tithe-paying; —rechnung, *f.* *Arith.* decimal

calculation; —recht, *n.* right of taking tithes;

laws concerning tithes; —register, *n.* tithe-

register, tithe-book; —sach, *f.* tithe-matter

or case; —sammler, *m.* tithe-collector, tithe-

gatherer; —schlag, *m.* see —geld; —schreiber, *m.* tithe-bookkeeper; —schuldig, —verwandt, see —pflichtig.



**Zeh'ig**, *adj.* having toes; *Bot.* digitated.  
**Zehn**, *I. num. adj.* ten; *dic* — Gebote, the ten commandments, decalogue; *der Rath* der —, the Council of Ten (at Venice); *II. (or Zeh'ne)* (*v.* *f.* *ten*, *cf.* *Zehner*, 1).  
**Zehn...**, *in comp.* — blumig, *adj.* *Bot.* ten-flowered; — ed, *n.* *Geom.* decagon; — edig, *adj.* decagonal; — ender, *m.* *Sport.* stag of ten antlers.

**Zehner**, (*str.* *m.* 1) *Arith.* the number ten, tenth; *die Einer* gehen den *Z-n* voran, the units precede the tens; 2) *a*) a member of a council of ten; *b*) see *Zehnen*; *c*) see *Zehnpfennigstück*; *d*) wine of the year (18)10.

**Zehnerlei**, *adj.* ten different, of ten sorts.  
**Zehner...**, *in comp.* — fähig, — fähig, *adj.* tenfold; — fähige Krustenthiere, — fähler, *m.* *pl. Nat.* crustacean animals with ten limbs (as the lobster, crab, crawfish, &c.), decapoda; — griffelig, *adj.* *Bot.* decagynian; — griffelige Pfanne, decagyn; — herr, *m.* decumvir; — herrschaft, *f.* decumvirate; — herrschaftlich, *adj.* decumviral; — jährig, *adj.* of ten years, decennial; — jährlich, *adj.* & *adv.* every tenth year; — lappig, *adj.* *Bot.* ten-lobed; — lüthig, *adj.* of five ounces; — mal, *adv.* ten times; — malig, *adj.* ten times repeated; — mann, *n.* see — herr; — münnerig, *adj.* *Bot.* decandrian; — maß, *n.* decimal measure; — monatlich, *adj.* & *adv.* every ten months; — narbig, *adj.* see — griffelig; — pfennigstück, *n.* *Num.* coin of the value of ten German pence, *provinc.* now-groschen, silver-groschen; — pfänder, *m.* *Comm.* ten-pounder; — pfündig, *adj.* of ten pounds; — rechnung, *f.* decimal arithmetic; — stülig, *adj.* having ten columns; das — stülige Gebäude, decastyle; — stübig, *adj.* of ten syllables, decasyllabic; — stößig, *adj.* *Bot.* decasid; — strahl, *m.* *Miner.* star-stone; — tägig, *adj.* of ten days; — tägig, *adj.* & *adv.* every ten days; — tageweis, *f.* the Decameron (of Boccaccio); — tausendfältig, *adj.* ten-thousandth.

**Zehntbar**, *adj.* see *Zehntbar*.

**Zehnte**, *L. adj.* tenth; das weiß der — nicht, *coll.* not one in ten knows it; *II. s.* see *Zehnte* (c).

**Zehntel**, (*str.* *n.* tenth part, tenth, tithe; das hundertste —, *Comm.* additional tenth. — **Zehnteln**, (*v.* *tr.* to divide into tenths or ten parts.

**Zehnten**, (*v.* *tr.* to decimate.

**Zehntend**, *adv.* tenthly.

**Zehn...**, *in comp.* — theil, *n.* see *Zehnte*;

— theilig, *adj.* of ten parts; *Bot.* decasid; — wöchentlich, *adj.* & *adv.* every ten weeks;

— wöchlig, *adj.* of ten weeks; — zählig, *adj.* having ten teeth, *Bot.* decedentate.

**Zehrbedarf**, (*str.* *m.* provisions needed for consumption.

**Zehren**, (*v.* *intr.* 1) (*with* von or an [*& Dat.*]) *a*) to expend, consume; *b*) to waste; to prey (upon); to make lean or meagre (said of wine, tea, &c.); 2) *fam.* to sharpen the stomach; 3) to live, feed (von, upon), to eat and drink; von seinen Renten —, to live upon one's income; das — des Weines, see *Zehrun*, 4).

**Zehrend**, *adj.* *Med.* consuming, consumptive; ein *z-eh* Fieber, a hectic fever.

**Zehrer**, (*str.* *m.* 1) spender, consumer, &c.; 2) waster, spendthrift.

**Zehr...**, *in comp.* — fieber, *n.* *Med.* hectic fever; — frei, *adj.* defrayed, shot-free, free of expenses; — freiheit, *f.* right of living at a place free of expenses; — geld, *n.* — pfennig, *m.* 1) money for living, see *Zehrun*, 2, a; 2) *a*) money spent by a traveller; *b*) charity given to a traveller, *vaticum*; — groß, *n.* see *Wegge* tritt.

**Zehrlich**, *adj.* *adv.* obsolet-

cent, 1) see *Zehrend*; 2) wasteful, extravagant.

**Zehrtrant**, (*str.* *n.* see *Wahrtrant*.

**Zehr'ling**, (*str.* *m.* 1) (*l. n.*) consumer, feeder; 2) *provinc.* finch (*Gint*).

**Zehr...**, *in comp.* — stand, *m.* *coll.* the consuming or rich class (*opp.* to *Nährstand*); — steuer, *f.* excise on provisions.

**Zehr'ung**, (*v.* *f.* 1) the (act of) spending, &c.; consumption; 2) *a*) provision(s), store provided for consumption; *b*) expenses of living (at an inn, &c.); score, shot; *c*) money for consumption on a journey, *vaticum*, *cf.* *Zehrgeld*, 2, a; 3) *Rom. Cath.* *vaticum*, extreme unction; 4) — des Weines, loss of wine by absorption; 5) *Mill.* oil or grease for the cogs; *in comp.* *Z-er*stehen, *pl.* expenses or costs for one's diet, for eating and drinking; *Z-er*stehen im Nothfalle, expenses for necessities at port of distress; *Z-er*steuer, *f.* excise on provisions.

**Zehr...**, *in comp.* — vorrath, *m.* provisions; — würrer, *m.* *pl.* see *Mitter*; — wurzel, *f.* *Bot.* 1) common arum, wake robin (*Arum L.*); 2) sweet-flag (*Acorus calamus L.*); — zoll, *m.* inch-allowance (with water-wheels).

**Zei'chen**, (*str.* *n.* 1) sign, token, mark, stamp, character; badge (of power or authority, &c.); (auf einem Golo) mark; (eingetragenes) brand; *Mar.* sea-mark; 2) signal; 3) *Med.* symptom; 4) *Astr.* sign; 5) *Ved.* see *Kenning*, 1; 6) see *Wäpse*, 2, a; 7) *fig.* stamp, impress; sign, phenomenon, meteor; omen; wonder; miracle; — und Wunder (*pl.*), signs and wonders; — der Kaufleute oder Notarien, sign, manual sign; vom — ein, *Mus.* (a mark of repetition) from the sign, (*Ital.*) *dai segno*; zum — daß, in token that ...; durch — sprechen, to talk in dumb show.

**Zei'chen...** (*from* *Zei'chen* & *Zei'chen*, *s.*), *in comp.* — beil, *n.* see *Waldort*; — bild, *n.* emblem; — breuner, *m.* brander; — buch, *n.* drawing-book; book of portraiture; — beuter, *m.* astrologer, soothsayer; *cont.* prophet; — beuterei, *f.* astrology; *cont.* prophesying; — blinde, *f.* 1) marking-ink; 2) drawing-ink; — teifen, *n.* marking iron; — seher, *f.* drawing-pen; — garu, *n.* marking-thread or silk; — hammer, *m.* marking-hammer; — latun, *n.* writing-cloth, tracing-cloth; — löse, *f.* see *Reißloß*; — freide, *f.* drawing-chalk, crayon; — kunst, *f.* art of drawing; — lehre, *f.* *Med.* the art of distinguishing one disease from another by the symptoms presented, diagnosis; — meister, *m.* drawing-master; — papier, *n.* drawing-paper; — pinfel, *m.* marking-brush; — pult, *n.* drawing-desk; — rahmen, *m.* drawing-frame; — rechnung, *f.* algebra; — schiefer, *m.* drawing-slant; — schrift, *f.* writing in characters; — schule, *f.* drawing-school, school of design; — sehung, *f.* punctation; — sprache, *f.* language by signs, finger and sign language; intercourse of signs; symbolic language; — stab, *m.* polo, stake; — stempel, *m.* stamp; — stift, *m.* (drawing-)pencil, crayon; — stunde, *f.* drawing-lesson; — stinte, *f.* marking ink; indelible, permanent, or durable ink; — tisch, *m.* drawing-table; — träger, *m.* *Astr.* ansoloma; — tuch, *n.* canvas for marking.

**Zei'chen**, (*v.* *tr.* & *intr.* 1) to draw, delineate, design; 2) to sign, mark; to brand; 3) to underwrite, sign (*cf.* *Unterzeichnen*); 4) to subscribe (a certain sum); *Wäpse* —, to mark linen; nach dem Leben, nach der Natur —, to draw (or copy) from life, from nature; sein gezeichnete Augenbrauen, delicately pencilled eyebrows; das Pferd zeichnet nach, *Mon.* the horse has still the mark in its tooth, *cf.* *Kenning*, 1; *Sport* a. der Hund zeichnet (die Fährte), the dog draws on or has the scent; das Wild zeichnet, the game shot at shows by its movements in what part of the body it is hit; *Comm.-a.* Zeilen —, to take shares, to subscribe for shares; auf eine Anleihe —, to subscribe to a loan; die Firma —, to sign

the style of the firm; Herr W. wird —, Mr. W. will sign; signature of Mr. W.: ...; ich habe die Ehre zu —, I beg to subscribe myself.

**Zei'chen...**, *in comp.* — (buch *ic.*) *tuor.* for *Zei'chen*..., *in comp.*

**Zei'ner**, (*str.* *m.* drawer, designer, draughtsman.

**Zei'nerlich**, *adj.* according to the rules of drawing; ein *z-er* Talent, a talent for drawing.

**Zei'nung**, (*v.* *f.* 1) a drawing, draught, design, delineation; *Math.* diagram; 2) the markings (of a shell, &c.), marks (of a dog, &c.); 3) *Comm.-a.* a) signature; *b*) subscription (to a loan); 4) pattern; die ungeschaltete —, drawing in ink without any shades; requirte —, sketch, rough-draft, outline; gezeichnete —, stump-drawing; zeichne —, *f.* drawing in crayons; gezeichnete —, drawing in water-colours.

**Zei'nungs...**, *in comp.* — comptoir, *n.* insurance-office; — laus, *f.* see *Zei'chenlaus*.

**Zei'bel...**, *in comp.* — bär, *m.* *Zool.* black or common bear (*Randbär*); — baß, *m.* see *Zeibelsaß*; — baum, *m.* large tree in which hives may be cut; — gabel, *f.* honey-fork; — heide, *f.* heath on which bees are kept; — hufe, *f.* hide of land with the privilege of keeping bees; — meister, *m.* bee-master; — meßer, *n.* knife for cutting the hives.

**Zei'belu**, (*v.* *tr.* to cut the honey-combs in the hives).

**Zei'bel...**, *in comp.* — ordnung, *f.* regulations regarding hives in a forest; — recht, *n.* right of keeping bees in a forest; — weide, *f.* 1) forest in which bees are kept; 2) the keeping of bees in a forest; — zins, *m.* tax, duty on the keeping of bees (in a forest).

**Zei'ber**, (*str.* *m.* bee-master.

**Zei'finger**, (*str.* *m.* fore-finger, index.

**Zei'gen**, (*v.* *I. tr.* to show — 1) to point out; 2) *fig.* *a*) to lay open, exhibit; to display (perfect coolness, &c.); to evidence (great labour, &c.); *b*) to unfold, discover (a prospect of ...); to hold out (a hope, &c.); *c*) to demonstrate; ich will es ihm zeigen —, *coll.* I'll teach him what is what; gezeigt werden, to be made a show of; *II. refl.* to stand forth, appear; to show; to prove, turn out; to make one's self conspicuous; sich — wollen, to assume an air; sich als Mann —, to show one's self a man; es zeigte sich, daß sie des Müllers Tochter war, she proved to be the miller's daughter; plötzlich zeigte sich ein tiefer Abgrund, suddenly there opened upon us a deep pit; es wird sich —, time will show; es wird sich bald —, ob ..., it will soon be soon whether; es — sich wenig Kaufleute, few buyers are coming forward, there is little desire to purchase (display) (*Nov. & Gr.*); *III. intr.* to point (aus [*with Acc.*], at, *cf.* *Zeigen*, II, 1).

**Zei'ger**, (*str.* *m.* 1) shower; *Mech.* pointer (on scales); 2) instrument for showing or pointing; 3) see *Zei'finger*; 4) hand of a clock or watch; *gnomon*, *pl.* style of a dial; noodle of a compass; *Ann.* indicator; *Gold-*sm. graver; *Chem.* mark, proof; — eines Wechfels, presenter of a bill; — dieses, the bearer of this; *in comp.* — linie, *f.* substyle line (of a sun-dial); — platte, *f.* see *Zifferblatt*; — rad, *n.* dial-wheel; — stange, *f.* *gnomon*, style of a sun-dial; — telegraph, *m.* index- or noodle-telegraph; — uhr, *f.* clock which points the hours without striking; — wage, *f.* 1) see *Wäpse*; 2) *T.* quadrant (for weighing yarn); — wert, *n.* *Horol.* dial-train, hour-train.

**Zei'getafel**, (*v.* *f.* *Zei'getafel*, (*str.* *m.* table on which anything is shown or exhibited.

**Zei'gen**, (*str.* *v.* *tr.* (Einen einer Sache [*Gen.*]) to charge or tax (with); to accuse (of).



**Zeiland**, (str.) *n. Bot.* spurge-laurel (*Daphne laureola* L.).

**Zeile**, (nc.) *f.* 1) line; row; 2) row of skins sewed together; zwischen den 3-n lesen, *fig.* to supply (in reading a communication, &c.) what is implied but not expressed, to read what does not meet the eye, to see the drift.

**Zeilen**, (w.) *v. tr. (l. u.)* to arrange in lines or rows; *T.* to sew together in one row (dressed skins).

**Zeilen**..., *in comp.* —egge, *f.* drill-harrow; —gerste, *f.* winter or big barley; —länge, *f.* Typ. justification; —fenmel, *Zeil* fenmel, *f.* Bak. a kind of long rolls; —weise, *adv.* in a line, by lines, by rows, in a file.

**Zeilig**, *adj.* consisting of rows or lines; (used in comp., *f. i.*) zwei-, consisting of two lines.

**Zeinbrief**, *m.* see *Zeinbrief*.

**Zeisämen**, (str.) *n.* see *Zeisig*.

A. **Zeisel**, (str.) *m. & (w.) f.* see *Ziesel*.

B. **Zeisel**, *provinc. (w. & f.)* a (bird-catching by) decoying; —**Zeiseln**, (w.) *v. tr. 1)* to tug, to drag; 2) to lure, to decoy. —**Zeiseln**..., *in comp.* —bär, *m.* a shaggy (black) bear (*Stotzbär*); —wagen, *m.* (in Austria) a sort of long carriage, in which people sit back to back.

**Zeisig**, (str.) *m.* 1) *Ornith.* siskin, greenfinch, aberdevine (*Fringilla spinus* L.); 2) ein jäuberer —, *iron.* a fine fellow; *in comp.* —dunfl, *m.* finest bird-shot; —grün, *adj.* greenish-coloured; —frant, *n. Bot.* horse-mint (*Mentha silvestris* L.).

**Zeist**, (str.) *m.* see *Ziesel*.

**Zeit**, (w.) *f.* 1) time; 2) —(raum) period; space; term; 3) era, epoch; eine neue —, a new era; 4) age, generation; 5) a) season; *b)* *fig.* fit time, season (of passion, sorrow, for acting, &c.); 6) *Gramm.* tense; 7) *Mus.* see *Tact*, 1, a; 8) *Mar.* tide; 9) *fam. a)* (monthly) courses; *b)* delivery, *accouchement*; *fig.* ihr — nahe, she is near her time or reckoning.

*With prep., &c.* wie viel or wie hoch ist's an der —? what time of day or how late is it? es ist noch früh an der —, it is early yet; es ist schon spät an der —, it is late already; jetzt ist es an der — zu ..., now is the time for; es ist kaum an der —, dies schon zu thun, the time for doing this has scarcely yet come; auf eine —, eine — lang, for a time, season, or while; etwas auf die — schlagen or schießen, to leave a thing to time; *Comm.-s.* auf — (*Acc.*), on account, upon credit; Kauf auf —, see *Zeitauf*; drei Monate —, at three months' credit; Geschäfte auf —, see —geschäft; auf — kaufen, to buy on trust; auf — verkaufen, to sell goods upon time or credit, (w. *il.*): to frist; auf ewige 3-en, for ever, eternally; auf — Lebens, see *Zeitlebens*; — meines Lebens, all my life-time; außer der —, out of season; bei or in 3-en, in (good or due) time; in (due) season; betimes, early; Einen bei 3-en warten, to give one a fair warning; — darauf (or nachher), a while (some while) after; bei — her, *coll.* see die (ganze) — lieber; hinter seiner — zurückbleiben, to loiter (or be) behind one's age; in so further —, in so short a space of time; in der letzten —, of late; for some time past; sich in die — schicken, to accommodate one's self to circumstances; to temporise; mit der —, in time (*gum.* In good time, in process or in the course of time; mit der — besser werden, to keep improving as the time goes on or advances; nach der —, afterwards; nach langer —, after a long time; seit der — or von der — an, since that time; ever since; seit längerer —, this some time; die (ganze) — lieber, all this while or time, *coll.* all along; (um) welche — ist es? what time (of day) is it? what is it (*coll.* what's) o'clock? um welche (or zu wel-

cher) — wollen Sie da sein? at what hour or time will you be there? wenn die — um ist, when the term or time is expired (or over); unter der —, während der —, during that time, (in the) mean time; von — zu —, from time to time, time after time; von — zu — Einem Nachricht geben, to keep one advised; vor einiger —, some time since or ago, the other day; vor kurzer —, a short time ago, not long ago; nur vor kurzer —, but a while ago; vor länger —, a great while ago, long ago; vor 3-en, in former times, (in the days) of old; vor unendlichen 3-en, time out of mind; vor meiner —, before my memory, time, or day; vor der —, before the right or proper time, premature; vor der — Zahlung leisten, to anticipate payment; sich vor der — Sorge machen, *fig.* to anticipate sorrow; zu offen 3-en des Jahres, at all periods of the year; zu 3-en, at times, sometimes, now and then, between whiles; zu meiner —, in my time; within my memory; zu unserer —, in our time, days, or age; (zu) jeiner —, 1. in its day; 2. in due time or course; Alles hat seine —, there is a time (or season) for every thing; Alles zu seiner —, all in good time; zu bestimmten 3-en, at stated seasons; zu jeder —, at all times, at any time; zu rechter (or zu) jeiner —, in (good) time, in (due) season, in due course, seasonably, opportunely, conveniently; zur rechten — kommen für ..., to save; er kam zur rechten — fürs Mittagbrot, für den Bombardier Zug &c., he saved the dinner-hour, the London train, &c.; zur rechten — thun, to time well; zur —, at present; temporarily; zur — Lord Mayor, Lord Mayor for the time being, *cf.* —zeitig, 1; zur — noch nicht, not as yet.

*Phrases:* er hat seine — ausgedient, he has served his time or term, he is out of his time; Einem die — (des Tages) bieten or vorschreiben, to bid (give) one the time of day; es gab eine —, wo ..., there was a time (or time has been) when ...; er hat 3-en wo er ganz vernünftig ist, there are times when he is quite reasonable; — haben, to be at leisure; ich kann warten, bis Sie — haben, I can wait your leisure; ich habe keine — or ich kann mir nicht die — nehmen, Alles anzusehen, I have no time (or I am not at leisure or I cannot pause) to look at every thing; diese Mode haben ihre — gehabt, these fashions have had their day; es hat — bis ..., it is not wanted or need not be done till ...; es hat — bis er die Stelle bekommt, it will last some time till he gets the place; sich (Dat.) — nehmen, to take one's time; wir nahmen uns —, we took our time; niemand dir (or nehmen Sie sich, nehmt euch) —, take your time, don't hurry yourself; Einem — lassen or geben, to give time to ...; to grant grace or respite; — und Weile wird mir lang, time hangs heavy on me; — (instead of zeitig, 1) genug, early enough, in time; bequeme —, opportunity; müßige —, spare-time, leisure; die beste —, the best time; the best or right season; die gelegene, rechte —, right time or season; die goldene —, the golden age; damit hat es gute —, there is no hurry necessary; es ist hohe —, it is high time; es ist die höchste —, it is more than time; lange — warten, to wait for a considerable time; procerb-s, mit der — bricht man Rosen, patience and time bring all things about; kommt —, kommt Rath, with time comes counsel; du liebe —! o du meine —! good graces!

**Zeit**..., *in comp.* —abchnitt, *m.* section of time; epoch, period; portion of time; —alter, *n.* generation of men, age; das eckne —alter, age of brass; —angabe, *f.* date; —aufwand, *m.* waste or loss of time; mit großem or vieltem —aufwand verknüpft sein, to require much time; —bedarf, *m.* necessary or

requisite time for any thing; —beere, *f. Bot.* currant (rothe Johannisbeere); —beginn, *m.* beginning of time; —behelf, *m.* temporary shift; —berechnung, *f.* chronology; —beschreiber, *m.* chronologer, chronieler; —beschreibung, *f.* chronography, chronology; das wech-selnde —bewußtsein an die Stelle des ewigen Wortes Gottes setzen, to substitute the variable sentiment of each period for the eternal word of God; —bestimmung, *f.* 1) determination of time or date; date; 2) *Comm.* term of delivery; —blume, *f.* see *Zeitloze*; —bod, *m.* he-goat two years old; —bogen, *m.* Astr. arc in time of fifteen degrees; —buch, *m.* chronicle; —bauer, *f.* space of time, period; —bieb, *m.* idler, lazy-homes.

**Zeiten**..., *in comp.* (*cf.* Zeit...) —dunkel, *n.* pre-historic time, the earliest ages; —gott, *m.* Saturnus.

**Zeit**..., *in comp.* —ereignisse, *n. pl.* passing events; —ersparniß, *n.* saving of time; —fehler, *m.* anachronism; —fluß, *m.*, —fluth, *f.* tide of time; —folge, *f.* succession of time; —form, *f.* *Gramm.* tense; —fortschritt, *m.* chronologer; —forschung, *f.* chronology; —fortschritt, *m.* process of time; —frucht, *f. Comm.* monthly charter; charter by time; —gang, *m.* process of time; —geist, *m.* the spirit or genius of the age; —gemäß, *adj.* seasonably, in harmony with or adapted, suited to the spirit of the age or of the times; —genosß, *m.* contemporary, coeval; —genossenschaft, *f.* contemporariness; —genössisch, *adj.* contemporary; —geschäfte, *n. pl.* transactions on credit, on time, or for account, time-bargains; —geschichte, *f.* chronicle; history of the present time or age; contemporary events; —geschmack, *m.* prevailing taste or custom; —getuim, *m.* saving of time; —gläub, *m.* temporary faith, transient faith; —gläubig, *adj.* entertaining only a transient faith; —gleichung, *f.* Astr. equation of time, mean or equated time; —göttinnen, *f. pl.* Myths. Horæ; —hafen, *m.* dry harbour, tide-harbour; —halter, *m.* time-keeper, time-piece; —hammel, *m.* wether two years old.

**Zeithier**, *adv.* since, hitherto, *cf.* *Zeithier*.

**Zeithierig**, *adv.* due hitherto, modern.

**Zeitig**, *adj.* 1) early, timely; *adv.* early, in good time, timely, betimes, in due time; —genug, in season (to be made use of, &c.); —nach Hause kommen (als Gewohnheit), to keep early hours; 2) ripe, mellow; mature; full-grown; 3) *Med. rip.* mature (of ulcers); *provinc.* for the time being; temporary, *cf.* *Zeithierig*; —werden, to ripen, to mature.

**Zeitigen**, (w.) *v. tr. & intr. 1)* to ripen, mature; 2) *Surg.* to draw to a head (said of ulcers); 3) **Zeitiger**, (str.) *m.* ripener, &c.

**Zeitigkeit**, (nc.) *f.* (l. u.) ripeness, maturity.

**Zeitigung**, (nc.) *f.* 1) maturation (*also Med.*); maturity; 2) the growing ripe; zur —bringen, to bring to maturity; die — bevor-zug, maturative.

**Zeit**..., *in comp.* —irrtum, *m.* chronological error; —läng, *adj.* sparing with time; —lauf, *m.* *Comm.* time-bargain, time-purchase; —kreis, *m.* cycle, period; —kunde, *f.* chronology; —kurzweil, *adj.* whiling away the time, entertaining, amusing; —kurzweil, *f.* entertainment, diversion, pastime, amusement; —kuh, *f.* cow two years old; —kunde, *f.* chronology; —kundig, *adj.* versed in chronology; —lang, *adv.* for a time; —länge, *f.* length of time; —lauf, *m.* period; —läufe, —läufige, *m. pl.* juncture of times, occurrences of the times; —Lebens, *adv.* for life, for ever; all one's lifetime, as long as one lives; —sehen, *n.* temporary or limited view, view for a certain time (only); —lehre, *f.* chronology.

**Zeithich**, *I. adj.* 1) temporal (*opp.* ewig,



eternal); 2) temporal, earthly, secular (*opp.* geistlich, ghostly, spiritual); 3) *provinc.* a) *see* Zeitweilig; b) *see* Zeitig; 3-c) Gitter, temporal goods, *cont.* self; das 3-c, temporality, temporal concerns; das 3-c (gegessen or das 3-c mit dem Ewigen vertrauen, to depart this life, to quit time, to die; II. 3-fest, (*u.*) f. 1) temporariness (*opp.* Ewigkeit, eternity), temporal state, life, or concerns; 2) a) secularity (*opp.* Geistlichkeit, spirituality); b) pl. temporalities, secular possessions. [time.]

**Zeitlohn**, (*str.*, pl. 3-löhne) *m.* wages by *Zeitlohn*, *adj.* 1) timesless; not subject to time; 2) (*l. u.*) untimely, unseasonable; 3-c, (*u.*) f. *Bot.* common meadow-saffron (*Gerbstzeitlose*).

**Zeit...**, *in comp.* —mangel, *m.* want of time; —maß, *n.* 1) *Pross.* quantity (of syllables); 2) *Mus.* time, measure, movement; —mäßig, *see* —gemäß; —messer, *m.* timeserver, trimmer, temporiser; —messer, *m.* T. chronometer; —messung, —messung, f. 1) chronometry; 2) *Poet.* prosody; —maß, *m.* ox or bullock two years old; —ordnung, *f.* order of time, succession of time; —pacht, *m.* lease for a certain time; —pächter, *m.* lease-holder; —punct, *m.* point of time; juncture, conjuncture; epoch; —rausbeub, *adj.* taking up much time, wasting time; —raum, *m.* space of time, term, period; —rechner, *m.* chronologer; —rechnung, *f.* computation of time, chronology; die christliche —rechnung, Christian era; —rechnungsfehler, *m.* an error in computing time; chronological error, anachronism; —register, *m.* chronicle; —renten, *f.* pl. annuities; —ring, *m.* cycle; —röseln, *n. provinc.* *Bot.* *see* Hufslattich; —sdaß, *n.* a sheep two years old; —scheide, *f.* epoch; —schrift, *f.* periodical publication, journal, periodical; —schriftsteller (*cont.* —schriftler), *m.* journalist; —sparing, *f.* sparing, saving, or economy of time; —strom, *m.* course of time; *Mar.* tide-gate; —stufe, *f.* epoch, period; —tafel, *f.* chronological table; —theil, *m.* portion of time; —übtisch, *adj.* now used; —umstand, *m.* circumstance of time; pl. juncture of times, conjunctures, circumstances; unter dem jetzigen (damaligen) —umständen, as times go (went), as the world goes (went).

**Zeitungs**, (*u.*) f. 1) news, tidings; 2) newspaper, gazette; in die —setzen, to insert in the newspaper, to gazette; to advertise.

**Zeitungs...**, *in comp.* —ant, *m.* newspaper-office; —angelege, *f.* advertisement; —artikel, *m.* newspaper-article or paragraph; —blatt, *n.* *see* Zeitung; 2; —bruderci, *f.* newspaper-printing-office; —ente, *f.* clam; —expedition, *f.* office of intelligence, newspaper-office, news-room; —främer, *m.* newsmonger; —krieg, *m.* newspaper war; —leser, *m.* reader of newspapers; —leser, *n.* gazetteer; —mann, *m.* *see* —träger; —nachricht, *f.* newspaper-report; —nenigkeit, *f.* newspaper-intelligence; —reclame, *f.* puff; —redacteur, *m.* editor of a newspaper; —schmidt, *m.* *fam.* forger of news; —schreiber, *m.* gazetteer, newswriter; —stempel, *m.* newspaper-stamp; —stube, *f.* *see* —expedition; —träger, *m.* 1) newsmen (news-boy), (—verfäuser) newsvendor; 2) *etw.* newsmonger; —trägerhundsfuß, *f.* news-walk.

**Zeit...**, *in comp.* —verderb, *m.* wasting of time, time mispent; —verderber, *m.* one who wastes his time, idler; —verhältniß, *n.* 1) proportion of time; 2) pl. *see* —umstand, pl.; —verfügend, *see* —fügend; —verlauf, *m.* lapse of time; —verlust, *m.* loss of time; ohne —verlust, without (any) loss of time; —vers, *m.* chronogram; —verschwendung, *adj.* time-wasting; —verschwendung, *f.* waste of time; —verstoß, *m.* *see* —schrey; —vertrau, *m.* *Comm.* negotiation for time, *cf.* —geschäfte; —vertrieb,

*m.* pastime, diversion, amusement, sport; zum —vertrieb, by way of pastime; —vertriebend, *see* —führend; —vertreiber, *m.* person or thing that diverts or amuses; —verwandte, *m.* contemporary; —vieh, *n.* sheep or oxen two years old; —wandlung, *f.* conjugation; —wart, *m.* time-keeper; —wechsel, *m.* revolution or change of times; —weg, *m.* *Mar.* flood-gate; —weilig, *adj.* 1) for the time being, actual; 2) temporary; der —weilige Beamte, the officer for the time being; —weise, *I. adv.* 1) for a certain space of time (or term); temporarily; 2) from time to time, occasionally; II. *adj.* temporary; —weiler, *m.* almanac; —wierig, *see* —weilig; —wind, *m.* periodical wind; —wort, *n.* *Gramm.* verb; —würtsch, *adj.* verbal; —zahl, *f.* number denoting time.

**Zeichholz**, (*str.*) *n.* stick or piece of waste-wood; bavin or fagot of waste-wood.

**Zeil...** (*cf.* Zeilen...), *in comp.* —blume, *f.* *Bot.* cotton-thistle (*Onopordon acanthium* L.); —bruder, *m.* inmate of a cell, monk, hermit.

**Zeichen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Zelle) little cell, cellule. —Zelle, (*u.*) f. 1) a) cell; b) pl. *Nat.* vesicles (in vegetable and animal bodies); 2) T. bucket (of a water-wheel). —Zellen, (*u.*) v. tr. (*l. u.*) to provide with cells. —Zellen..., *in comp.* —brüder, pl. *Ecol.* Alexian monks; —dolomit, *m.* *Geol.* cellular dolomite; —drüsen, *f.* pl. 1) *Anal.* cellular glands; 2) *see* Honigdrüse; —förmig, *adj.* cellular; —förmigkeit, *f.* cellular form; —gang, *m.* *Anal.* cellular duct; —gebäude, *n.* cell-building; —gefängnis, *n.* prison constructed on the silent system, Pennsylvania jail; —gewebe, *n.* 1) *Anal.* cellular texture or tissue; 2) *Bot.* parenchyma, pith, pulp; —gewürm, *n.* cellular worm or snail; —hausen, *m.* heap of cellular shells; —rad, *n.* T. over-shot water-wheel; bucket-wheel; —schwamm, *m.* cellular sponge; —system, *n.* system of solitary confinement, silent or Pennsylvania system.

**Zellennuß**, (*str.*, pl. 3-nüsse) *f.* *Bot.* cobnut, Spanish nut, filbert (*Corylus tubulosa* W.).

**Zell...** (*cf.* Zellen...), *in comp.* —gewebe, *n.* *see* Zellengewebe; —haut, *f.* cellular skin, coat, or membrane. [pulpy fruit.]

**Zellig**, **Zelllicht**, *adj.* cellular; 3-c Frucht, Zell... (*cf.* Zellen...), *in comp.* —körper, *m.* cellular body; *Anal.* cavernous body; —stasi, *m.* *see* —gewebe; —system, *n.* *Bot.* cellular system. [lar system.]

**Zelt**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) tent; pavilion; 2) awning; 3) *Anal.* transversal process of the dura mater; ein —aufschlagen, to pitch a tent; ein —abbrechen, to unpitch or strike a tent; unter'8 —gelegt, *Comm.* free under shed.

**B. Zelt**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Man.* amble, ambling-pace; den —gehen, to amble; 2) *see* Zeltchen. Zell... (*A.*), *in comp.* —baum, *m.* tent-tree, tent-pole; —bett, *m.* canopy-bed, tent-bed; —bude, *f.* tent-booth, tent-stall.

**Zeltchen**, (*str.*) *n.* (*dimin.* of Zelt[en], [*str.*] *m.* cake) *Pharm.* lozogen, tablet.

**Zell...** (*A.*), *in comp.* —dach, *m.* tent-cover, awning; —bede, *f.* cover or carpet for a tent.

**Zelten**, (*u.*) v. *intr.* to amble. —Zelter, (*str.*) *m.* 1) ambler, palfrey; 2) or —gang, *m.* *see* Zeltgang; —Zelterig, *adj.* ambling.

**Zeltkugel** (from Zelt A.), (*str.*) *m.* *see* Zeltgebäude.

**Zeltgang** (from Zelt B.), (*str.*) *m.* *see* Zell...

**Zelt...** (*A.*), *in comp.* —gebäude, *n.* pavilion; —geräth, *n.* necessaries for a tent; —haus, *n.* pavilion; —hinneisset, *n.* pavilion-bed; —leinwand, *f.* —tuch, *n.* tent-cloth; —pfahl, *m.* tent-pole; —pferd, *n.* horse employed in carrying tents; —pfad, *m.* tent-

peg or pin; —schneider, *m.* tent-maker; —seil, *n.* tent-rope; —stab, *m.* —stange, *f.* tent-pole; —stuhl, *m.* camp-stool; —wagen, *m.* 1) waggon for conveying tents, baggage-waggon; 2) waggon with a tentlike covering, tilt-waggon.

**Zem**, **Ze'mer**, **Ze'mer**, **Zem'mel**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* (*S. G.*) *see* Zimer, 1 & 2.

**Zem'berbaum**, **Zem'brabaum**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Zirbelbaum.

**Zement'** *zc.*, *see* Cement *zc.*

**Zempel**, *see* Zampel.

**Zend** (*pr.* zënd), (*str.*) *n.* *see* Zend(-language); —volk, *n.* ancient Persians and their descendants the Guebres and Parsees.

**Zen'del**, *see* Zindel.

**Zenge**, (*u.*) *f.* measure for coal ( $\frac{1}{4}$  fuder).

**\* Zen'ith** (*Arab.*; *in Germ.* poetry, &c. *gener.* with the accent on the last syllable: Zen'ith'), (*str.*) *m.* Astr. zenith, vertex; —und Nadir, cardinal points.

**Zent**, (*str.*) *f.* *Germ.* Archaol. (*MHG.* zent[er], *MLat.* centa for centena) 1) hundred (a district for penal jurisdiction of ten tithings); 2) hundred-law, penal judicature. — Zent'

bär, *adj.* subject to criminal jurisdiction. — Zent'..., *in comp.* —buch, *n.* court-register; —bleist, *m.* *see* —folge; —bing, *n.* *see* —gericht; —fall, *m.* criminal affair; —folge, *f.* obligation of pursuing a criminal; —frei, *adj.* exempt from a court; —freiheit, *f.* exemption from a court; —gericht, *n.* court of penal judicature; —graf, —herr, —richter, *m.* hundreder, criminal judge; —großschaf, *f.* jurisdiction of a criminal court; —hofer, *m.* rent in oats due to a hundreder.

**Zentif'e**, (*u.*) *f.* *Mar.* hemp-tow (*Dusse*). **Zent'...**, *in comp.* —flage, *f.* criminal accusation; —leute, *pl.* persons subject to the criminal jurisdiction.

**Zent'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Lat.*) hundredweight, quintal, centner; *in comp.* —gewicht, *n.* hundred-weight; —coll's, —sch, *n.* heavy yoke; —last, *f.* heavy weight; —schwer, *adj.* very heavy; —schwert, *f.* great heaviness; —wort, *n.* word of great weight or importance.

**Zent'...**, *in comp.* —pflichtig, *adj.* *see* Zentbar; —recht, *n.* laws of penal judicature; —sache, *f.* criminal cause; —schreiber, *m.* clerk or secretary to a criminal court of justice; —verwandt, *adj.* *see* Zentbar; —vogt, *m.* *see* —graf; —wache, *f.* guard placed over a criminal.

**\* Zeolith'**, (*str.* & *u.*) *m.* *Miner.* zeolite; schwärzer —, gadolinite; prismatischer —, radiated zeolite; —erde, *f.* mealy zeolite; —saub, *m.* *see* Perlstein.

**Ze'p'hyr**, (*str.*) *n.* sometimes Zephy're, 3-8, 3-n) *m.* 1) zephyr; 2) name applied to several fine manufactured goods, as muslins, &c.; —wolfe, *f.* Berlin wool. — Zep'hy'rifch, *adj.* zephyr-like.

**Ze'pter**, (*str.*) *n.* *see* Scepter.

**Zer...**, *inseparable part.* denoting disunion, separation, dispersion, or destruction.

**Zerä'ern**, (*u.*) v. I. tr. 1) to till well; 2) to overtilt; II. *refl.* *see* Zerä'ren, II.

**Zerä'reiten**, (*u.*) v. I. tr. 1) to separate by struggling hard; 2) to hide, thrash, be-labour; II. *refl.* 1) to struggle hard, to toil and mull; 2) *fig.* to rack or puzzle one's brains. **Zerä'rt'en**, (*u.*) v. tr. to separate into minute branches or divisions, to ramify. — Zerä'rt'ung, (*u.*) *f.* ramification.

**Zerä'hen**, (*u.*) v. tr. to corrode, to consume or destroy by corrosion.

**Zerbei'sen**, (*str.*) v. tr. 1) to bite asunder, to crush; 2) to crack (a nut); 3) to spoil by biting.

**Zerbei'sen**, (*u.*) v. tr. *see* Zerä'ren.

**Zerber'sten**, (*str.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to burst or split asunder.







**Berpfänd'en**, (w.) v. tr. to pick in pieces.  
**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to spoil by ploughing.

**Berpfänd'en**, (w.) v. tr. to peck or pick  
**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to vex, plague, ex-  
 cruciate, harass extremely.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to  
 burst asunder or to pieces, to split.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to cause to burst.  
**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to break, bruise.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to  
 crackle, split asunder.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to crush by press-  
 ing; to press too much.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to beat (one)  
 soundly, to give (one) a sound drubbing.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to reduce to pow-  
 der, to pulverise; to bruise (to powder); zer-  
 pulverteter Zucker, crushed sugar. — **Berpfäh-  
 gen**, (w.) f. pulverisation.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to crush (sich  
 [Dat.] den Finger, one's finger), to quash,  
 squash, bruise.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to break, stir up,  
 or mix with a twirling-stick.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to break or crush  
 with a wheel.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to destroy or  
 break by ramming; 2) to tumble, disorder.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to tear off (sich  
 [Dat.] die Haare, one's hair).

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to caricature.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to caricature.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to grind, rub, tri-  
 turate; to chafe (a rope, &c.); zu Pulver —  
 to grind to powder, pulverise; to levigate.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to  
 melt, dissolve, liquefy; fig. to crumble away;  
 in nichts —, to vanish into thin air; es zer-  
 rinnt unter den Händen, it slips through one's  
 fingers, it perishes in the using; wie gemon-  
 net, to zerrennen, proverb, lightly come,  
 lightly go.

**Berpfähgen**, I. p. a. rent, torn, &c. cf. Zer-  
 reißen; dismembered; Bot. laciniated; II.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) f. torn or dismembered state;  
 distraction.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to destroy or spoil  
 by scratching.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to mix by moving  
 or stirring up; Eier —, to whip eggs.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to tear or pull into  
 little pieces, to pluck in pieces.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to shake or rattle

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to unsettle, dis-  
 order, break up, derange, discompose, dis-  
 tract, distemper, disturb; to destroy, ruin;

in zerrütteten Umständen, in decayed or de-  
 ranged circumstances; (geistig) zerrüttet,  
 deranged; zerrüttete Gesundheit, spoiled,  
 broken, or disordered health, a shattered or  
 worn-out constitution. — **Berpfähgen**, (w.)

f. derangement, disorder, discomposure, dis-  
 traction, confusion, trouble; distraction; de-  
 struction, ruin.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to saw to pieces,  
 to saw up.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to fret, to spoil  
 or injure by rubbing or fretting. — **Berpfäh-  
 gen**, p. a. fretted, &c. cf. **Berpfähgen**;

threadbare (said of clothes).

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to destroy or spoil  
 by scraping.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) &  
 tr. to split, cleave, break; to wreck.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. i. tr. to dash to pieces,  
 to shatter, shiver (to fragments), to crash;  
 II. intr. (aux. sein) to be dashed to  
 pieces; to split (on a rock, &c.).

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to smash into  
 shards.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to rub or scour

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. (aux.  
 sein) to shoot to pieces.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to rub the skin

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. i. tr. 1) to beat to  
 pieces, to break, to dash (in pieces), crush;  
 to bruise; 2) to wear out with beating; daß  
 Korn —, to lodge the corn (said of hail, &c.);  
 daß Laub —, to batter the foliage; II. refl.

1) Min. to divide into smaller veins; 2) to  
 be broken off, to fall to the ground, to come  
 to nothing; zerpfähgen, p. a. 1) harassed,  
 worn out, bruised; 2) fig. contrito; wie —  
 sein, to be bruised all over, to be (entirely)  
 knocked up.

**Berpfähgen**, v. tr. 1) (str.) to spoil by  
 whetting; 2) (w.) to wear out (the soles, &c.)  
 by sliding.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to  
 zerpfähgen, (w.) v. tr. to slit into pieces.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. coll. see **Berpfähgen**,  
 I. 1, cf. **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. (aux.  
 sein) & tr. to melt (away), dissolve, liquefy.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) f. the state or act of  
 melting, dissolving, &c., liquefaction; dis-  
 solution, reduction.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to crush, shat-  
 ter, dash to pieces or into fragments. — **Berpfäh-  
 gen**, (w.) f. the act of crushing, &c.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to cut into little pieces,  
 snips, or shreds.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to read with  
 crying.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces,  
 to cut up, to carve; 2) to shred; 3) Join.,  
 &c. see **Berpfähgen**.

cos, Carp. to cut (boards or trees) with a  
 large saw; 2) Mill. to bruise, rough-grind  
 (corn, &c.). [destroy by shaking.]

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to derange or

**Berpfähgen**, I. adj. decomposable; II. 3-

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) f. the capability of being decom-

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to decompose, de-

compound; to disunite; Min. to break to  
 pieces; zerpfähgt, decomposed; ein zerpfähgtes Ge-

birge, a mountain composed of different sorts  
 of rocks mixed together. — **Berpfähgen**, (str.)

n. means of decomposition. — **Berpfäh-  
 gen**, (w.) f. decomposition; 3-**Berpfähgen**,  
 n. see **Berpfähgen**.

**Berpfähgen**, (str.) v. tr. sich (Dat.) den  
 Kopf — (zerbrechen), to rack one's brains.

**Berpfähgen**, (irr.) v. tr. & intr. (aux. sein)  
 to cleave, slit, split up, crack. — **Berpfäh-  
 gen**, (w.) f. the act of cleaving &c.; a splitting  
 up.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. (aux. sein) &  
 refl. to shiver to pieces, to break into splin-

ters or shivers, to split, scatter, to disperse,  
 dissipate; seine Zeit, seine Mittel —, to frit-

ter away one's time, one's means. — **Berpfäh-  
 gen**, (w.) f. 1) the act of shivering

&c., breaking up; 2) fig. discursiveness.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. (aux. sein)  
 to burst, spring, to blow up (by gunpowder), to break  
 into many pieces or into shatters, to shatter,  
 to split asunder or into fragments; 2) to snap  
 (the strings of an instrument, &c.); 3) fig. to  
 disperse. — **Berpfähgen**, (w.) f. 1) the  
 act of bursting, &c.; fracture; rupture; 2)  
 dispersion.

**Berpfähgen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to  
 fly into pieces, to burst; to snap; daß —,  
 (str.) v. e. s. the act of bursting; rupture (of  
 a blood-vessel, &c.).

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. to pound, bray,  
 bruise; T. to craze; mit den Füßen —, to  
 crush under foot.

**Berpfähgen**, (w. & str.) v. tr. 1) to turn  
 into dust; 2) fig. to disperse, dispel, scatter,  
 dissipate.

**Berpfähgen**, (str.) v. tr. to pierce, to spoil

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to  
 fly away in a dust, to be scattered as dust,  
 to vanish.

**Berpfähgen**, I. adj. destructible; II. 3-

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) f. destructibility. — **Berpfähgen**,  
 (w.) v. tr. 1) to rummage; to put out or ex-

tinguish (fire) by stirring; 2) to destroy, to  
 demolish, cf. **Berpfähgen**; to ravage, undo,  
 mar, ruin; die Farbe —, to discharge the col-

our; zerpfähgte Gesundheit, broken health; zer-  
 störte Hoffnungen, frustrated, demolished,  
 ruined, or blighted hopes; 3-b. p. a. destruc-

tive. — **Berpfähgen**, (str.) m. destroyer, demoli-

shor, &c. — **Berpfähgen**, see **Berpfähgen**. —  
**Berpfähgen**, (w.) f. 1) destruction; demoli-

tion; havoc; ravage (of time, &c.); 2) wreck,  
 ruin, fall.

**Berpfähgen**, ... in comp. — **Berpfähgen**, m. war  
 of destruction; — **Berpfähgen**, f. m. pleasure  
 of destroying, propensity to destroy, destruc-

tiveness; — **Berpfähgen**, m. Phren. the organ of de-

structiveness; — **Berpfähgen**, f. rage of destroying,  
 destructive mania.

**Berpfähgen**, (str.) v. i. tr. to beat, bruise,  
 shatter, crush; to comminute; in einem Wör-

ter —, to pound, to beat with a pestle, to  
 triturate (**Berpfähgen**); II. refl. to break.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to dissipate,  
 to disperse, dispel, to scatter; 2) fig. n) to  
 dissipate (one's mind); b) to divert (from),  
 to distract (one's attention, &c.); II. refl.

1) to disperse, to be dispersed; 2) to divert  
 one's self; to amuse one's self. — **Berpfähgen**,

**Berpfähgen**, (str.) v. i. tr. to beat, bruise,  
 shatter, crush; to comminute; in einem Wör-

ter —, to pound, to beat with a pestle, to  
 triturate (**Berpfähgen**); II. refl. to break.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to dissipate,  
 to disperse, dispel, to scatter; 2) fig. n) to  
 dissipate (one's mind); b) to divert (from),  
 to distract (one's attention, &c.); II. refl.

1) to disperse, to be dispersed; 2) to divert  
 one's self; to amuse one's self. — **Berpfähgen**,

**Berpfähgen**, (str.) v. i. tr. to beat, bruise,  
 shatter, crush; to comminute; in einem Wör-

ter —, to pound, to beat with a pestle, to  
 triturate (**Berpfähgen**); II. refl. to break.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to dissipate,  
 to disperse, dispel, to scatter; 2) fig. n) to  
 dissipate (one's mind); b) to divert (from),  
 to distract (one's attention, &c.); II. refl.

1) to disperse, to be dispersed; 2) to divert  
 one's self; to amuse one's self. — **Berpfähgen**,

**Berpfähgen**, (str.) v. i. tr. to beat, bruise,  
 shatter, crush; to comminute; in einem Wör-

ter —, to pound, to beat with a pestle, to  
 triturate (**Berpfähgen**); II. refl. to break.

**Berpfähgen**, (w.) v. tr. 1) to dissipate,  
 to disperse, dispel, to scatter; 2) fig. n) to  
 dissipate (one's mind); b) to divert (from),  
 to distract (one's attention, &c.); II. refl.



(str.) m. disperser, &c. — **Zerstreut**, I. *adj.* 1) dispersed, scattered, &c. cf. **Zerstreuen**; straggling; rambling; 3-e **Strecke**, *Asst.* unformed stars; die 3-e **Harmonie**, *Mus.* dispersed harmony; 3-e **Papiere**, loose papers; — **umherliegen**, to lie scattered about; 2) *fig.* absent, abstracted, wandering; das 3-e **Weisen** or II. 3-**heit**, (*W.*) f. absent manner, wandering, absence of mind. — **Zerstreung**, (*W.*) f. 1) dissipation, dispersion; *Opt.* divergence; *fig-s.* 2) distraction, abstraction, absence (of mind or thought); 3) diversion, amusement.

**Zerstreungsglas**, in comp. *Phys-s.* — **glas**, n. diverging glass; — **kreis**, m. circle of divergence; — **punct**, m. point or focus of divergence; — **südt**, f. excessive fondness of amusements; — **süchtig**, *adj.* (immoderately) fond of amusements.

**Zerstückeln**, (*W.*) v. tr. to mangle, to dismember, cut in little pieces; ein **Gut** —, to disjoint an estate; to parcel (out); zerstückelt, p. a. piecemeal.

**Zerstückelung**, (*W.*) f. the (act of) mangling, &c.; dismemberment.

**Zerstückeln**, (*W.*) v. tr. to divide, cut or break in pieces, to dismember, parcel out.

**Zerstückeln**, (*W.*) v. tr. *Min.* to break.

**Zerstückeln**, (*W.*) v. tr. to destroy by mangling, to maim, cf. **Zerstückeln**.

**Zerstückeln**, (*W.*) v. tr. to dance to pieces.

**Zerte**, (*W.*) f. 1) a) an indented duplicate of a record; b) or — **partie**, f. charter-party; *Mar-s.* 2) situation of a ship as pricked on the nautical chart; 3) or **Zerte**, (*W.*) m. a scheme containing the dimensions of a ship, from which the builder forms a draught for constructing her.

**Zerteilbar**, I. *adj.* divisible; that may be dispersed, &c.; II. 3-**teit**, (*W.*) f. divisibility.

**Zerteilen**, (*W.*) v. I. tr. 1) to divide, dismember, separate, dissolve; 2) to dismember, distribute, to parcel out; 3) to disperse, dissipate; 4) *Surg.* to discuss (a swelling); 3-e **Mittel**, n. *Med.* resolvent, discutient; II. *refl.* to be divided, &c.; to dissolve, disunite; to be dispersed (as a thunder-storm, &c.); sich in **Äste** —, to branch out, ramify. — **Zerteiler**, (*str.*) m. divider, &c. — **Zerteilung**, (*W.*) f. 1) division; separation, dissolution; 2) dismemberment, distribution; 3) dispersion, dissipation; 4) *Surg.* discussion, resolution (of tumours); 3-**stübel**, m. *Paper-m.* distributing-trough; 3-**mittel**, n. *Med.* discutient, resolvent.

**Zertrampeln** (**Zertrampeln**), (*W.*) v. tr. coll. to tramp to pieces, to tread under foot.

**Zertrennbar**, **Zertrennlich**, I. *adj.* separable, dissoluble; II. 3-**teit**, (*W.*) f. separability, dissolubility. — **Zertrennen**, (*W.*) v. tr. 1) to rip up, to unsew, unstitch; 2) to separate, sever, dismember, divide, disjoint, dissolve, disunite, to break up. — **Zertrener**, (*str.*) m. divider, &c. — **Zertrennung**, (*W.*) f. 1) See. the (act of) ripping up, &c.; 2) separation, dissolution, disjoining, disunion; disruption (of rocks).

**Zertruten**, (*str.*) v. tr. to crush or break by treading on; to tread or crush under foot.

**Zertrümmerer**, (*str.*) m. destroyer, &c.

**Zertrümmern**, (*W.*) v. I. tr. 1) to shatter, crush, break, shiver, to dash to pieces, to lay in ruins, to destroy, cf. **Zertrören**; 2) sich —, *Min.* to throw off shoots and branches into the rock; ein altes **Schiff** —, to rip (or break) up an old vessel; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to shatter, to go to wreck. — **Zertrümmerung**, (*W.*) f. a shattering, &c., destruction; ruin; *fig.* shipwreck.

**Zerwahlen**, **Zerwahlen**, (*W.*) v. tr. see **Zerwählen**.

**Zerwaschen**, (*str.*) v. tr. to wash to pieces, to spoil by too much washing.

**Zerwischen**, (*W.*) v. tr. to blow asunder, to disperse, dissipate, dispel.

**Zerwischen**, (*W.*) v. tr. & *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to spoil by soaking too much.

**Zerwunden**, (*W.*) v. tr. to injure or spoil (one's eyes, &c.) by (excessive) weeping; sich —, to cry one's self sick.

**Zerwerfen**, (*str.*) v. tr. to throw into pieces, to break, smash. [by whetting]

**Zerwischen**, (*W.*) v. tr. to wear out or spoil

**Zerwunden**, (*str.*) v. tr. to spoil by over-wringing.

**Zerwunden**, (*W.*) v. tr. 1) to cut in pieces; 2) *Hunt.* to skin (a deer) and cut into proper pieces.

**Zerwunden**, (*W.*) v. tr. to spoil or destroy by rooting or digging, to root, to rummage up.

**Zerwürfeln**, (*str.*) n. difference, variance, quarrel; discord, strife; distraction; in — bringen, to embroil.

**Zerwunden**, (*W.*) v. tr. see **Zerwunden**.

**Zerwunden**, (*W.*) v. tr. to tug, worry; to pull to pieces; to dishevel.

**Zerzerren**, (*W.*) v. tr. 1) to destroy or spoil by tearing; 2) see **Zerzerren**.

**Zerzerren**, (*W.*) v. tr. see **Zerzerren**.

**Zerzerren**, (*W.*) v. tr. to pull or pluck in pieces, to faze.

**Zerzerren**, (*W.*) v. tr. *provinc.* Fish. seine.

**Zerzerren**, *interj.* murder! death! — (mord) schreien, **Zerzerren**, (*W.*) v. *intr.* to cry murder; to yell, scream; — **geschrei**, n. 1) cry (or yell) of murder; 2) loud outcry; — **junge**, m. — **mädchen** (or — **ding**), n., & other compounds, coll. wicked (sometimes clever, smart) boy, wicked girl, &c.; — **mord**, m. assassination accompanied with cries of murder.

**Zerzetel**, (*str.*) m. 1) a small piece of paper for writing on (or written on); billet, paper, scrip, scrap, slip; ticket, note; label; (*Theater*) — **play-bill**; 2) *Weas.* warp; mit einem — versehen, to ticket, label.

**Zerzetel**, in comp. — **antleber**, m. bill-sticker; — **bank**, f. 1) *Weas.* warping-bench; 2) bank of issue or of circulation; — **baum**, m. beam for the warp; — **brief**, m. small opistle, note. [slip of paper.]

**Zerzeteln**, (*str.*) n. (*dimin.* of **Zettel**) a **Zerzetel**, in comp. — **etzel**, n. *provinc.* see **Straußhofel**; — **ende**, n. end (of a piece of cloth), salvage; — **fäden**, m. pl., — **garn**, n. warp threads; — **gelb**, n. see **Papiergeld**; — **löhner**, m. pl. *Weas.* warp-cops; — **krant**, n. *provinc.* pickled cabbage; — **maßstabe**, f. see **Schermaschine**, 2.

**Zerzeteln**, (*W.*) v. I. tr. (+ &) *provinc.* to scatter; II. *intr.* *Weas.* to warp (**Ängeteln**).

**Zerzeteln**, in comp. — **rahmen**, m. see **Schermaschine**; — **rahmen**, f. (eines **Polamentirrahmens**) *Weas.* bobbin; — **träger**, m. bill-sticker (— **antleber**); ticket-porter; — **wolle**, f. shoddy.

**Zerzerren**, (*str.*) m. warper (**Ängeter**).

**Zerzerren**, **Zerzerren**, **Zerzerren**, (+ &) \* for **Zieh** (*imper.*), **Zieh**, **Zieh** (2<sup>d</sup> and 3<sup>d</sup> pers. of the pres. tense of **Ziehen**).

**Zeng** (+ **Zeng**), (*str.*) I. n. 1) a) machine, apparatus; b) gear; tools, implements; tackling; (*gener.* m.) *Weas.* mounting; gangbänder —, machines at work or in motion (of a manufactory); c) furniture; (household-)utensils; d) accountment; 2) *Sport.* tools; 3) *fig.* a) anything contemptible and base, stuff, lumber, rubbish, trash; aftern —, nonsensical stuff; elendes —, paltry stuff; tolles — **schmaßen**, to talk nonsense; dummes — **treiben**, to fool it, to play the fool; coll-s. er hat das — **gahn**, he has in him the making of it; was das — **hält**, as much as possible; in — **gehen**, **fahren**, **schlagen**, to launch out; gut auf dem 3-e **sein**, to feel well; b) baggage, mean persons;

c) böses —, *provinc.* epilepsy; II. m. & n. 1) stuff; matter; materials; *Letter-found.* type-metal; *Metall*, &c. mixture, composition: *Paper-m.* (halber, ganzer, first, second) stuff; den — **treiben**, to shake the form; *Bak.* a) for **Teig**, which see; b) a kind of leaven; *Mas.* for **Mörtel**, which see; 2) anything woven, cloth, texture; 3) +: a) artillery, ordnance; b) armament, army; Einem etwas an 3-e **stücken**, coll. to have a fling at one, anal. to pick a hole in one's coat.

**Zeng**..., in comp. — **amt**, n. board of ordnance; — **arbeiter**, m. *Mill.* millwright; — **art**, f. sort of cloth or stuff; — **baum**, m. *Mech.* the fore-beam (of a loom) on which the cloth, &c. is rolled, cloth-beam, work-beam; — **blüte**, — **butte**, f. *Paper-n.* vat which contains the stuff; — **diener**, m. *Mil.* discharger; *T-s.* — **druck**, m. — **bruderei**, f. (cloth-, calico-, &c.) printing; — **bruder**, m. (cloth-) printer.

**Zenge**, (*W.*) m. witness, deponent; ein gültiger —, a sufficient witness; ein — für die Wahrheit, a witness to the truth; — **sein** (von), to be witness (of), to witness; einen 3-n stellen, to bring in or forward a witness or evidence; zum 3-n rufen or nehmen, to call or take to witness.

**Zenge**..., (from **Zeugen**, v. tr.), in comp. — **fall**, m. *Gramm.* (l. u.) genitive; — **glief**, n., — **traft**, f. see **Zengungsglied** &c.; — **linie**, f. generating line; — **mutter**, f. see **Zenglerin**.

**Zenglein**, *adj.* made of (woollen) stuff.

A. **Zengen**, (*W.*) v. tr. 1) to engender, beget, generate, procreate; 2) *fig.* to produce (**Erzeugen**); 3-d, p. a. generative, procreative, teeming.

B. **Zengen**, (*W.*) v. tr. (from **Zeug**, I. 1, b) *Mar.* to rig (a ship = **Aufstafeln**).

C. **Zengen**, (*W.*) v. *intr.* to witness, to testify, depose; für **Jemanden** —, to bear evidence to a person; es **zeugt** von **Geschäftskenntnis**, it is a proof of or shows knowledge of business.

**Zengen**..., in comp. — **abklärung**, f. — **vers** — **hör**, n. audit, examination, or hearing of witnesses; — **ansage**, f. deposition of a witness; **affidavit**; — **beweis**, m. proof by witnesses; evidence; — **eid**, m. oath of witnesses; — **fällig**, *adj.* having no right to produce or tender evidence; — **frei**, **Zengenlos**, *adj.* without a witness, having no witness; — **führer**, m. producer of a witness; — **loge**, f. witness-box; — **protokoll**, n. (lit & *provinc.* — **rotel**, n.) minutes of the deposition of witnesses, minutes of evidence; — **recht**, n. law of evidence. [leaved tobacco (*Pfeuer*).

**Zengentabak**, (*str.*) m. a kind of large-

**Zengpunkt**, (*str.*) m. generating point.

**Zenger**, (*str.*) m. (**Zengvater**) procreator, father, breeder.

**Zenglerin**, (*W.*) f. (**Zengmutter**) pro-

creatrix, (good) breeder, teeming woman, mother.

**Zeng**..., in comp. — **fabrik**, f. manufactory of woollen stuffs; — **handel**, m. trade in drapery; — **händler**, m., — **händlerin**, f. dealer in stuffs or cloths; — **hauptmann**, m. captain of the artillery; — **haus**, n. 1) house where instruments, machines, or tools are kept; 2) *Mil.* arsenal, armory; — **hausverwalter** (+ **herr**), m. superintendent, inspector, or manager of the arsenal; — **hof**, m. ordnance-yard; — **hofen**, f. pl. breeches or trousers of woollen stuff; — **jagen**, n. *Sport.* hunting with toils (*f. e.* nets, gins, snares); — **hammer**, f. 1) tool-room; 2) armory; — **lassen**, m. *Paper-m.* stuff-chest; — **leid**, n. dress or coat of (woollen) stuff; stuff-dress; — **knacht**, m. 1) artillery-boy; man that works in an arsenal; 2) *Sport.* man that has to look after the hunting-apparatus; — **kosten**, pl. *Min.* expenses for working the



pumps and machines; —främer, *m. see* —händler; —fuße, *f. Brew. mash-tub*; —leber, *n. harness-leather*; —macher, *m. stuff-weaver*; —mantel, *m. cloak of stuff*; —manufaktur, *f. stuff-manufacture*; —meister, *m. keeper of the arsenal; master of the ordnance*; —mobler, *m. pinker*; —müller, *m. millwright*.

**Zeugniß**, (*str.*) *n.* 1) witness, testimony, evidence; deposition (of a witness); zum —, *in witness or testimony whereof*; 2) testimonial: ein — geben, ablegen, absetzen, to give or bear testimony or evidence, to bear witness, to depose witness; to testify (für, to); to speak (über [reith Acc.] to); ein schriftliches —, certificate, voucher, attestation, testimonial; character; haben Sie (Hilfungs-)Zeugnisse? have you any character? nur solche mögen sich melden, die wenigstens sechs gute Zeugnisse beibringen können; hundertsechzig Zeugnisse sind nicht zulässig, no one need apply unless he can have at least six respectable characters; booksellers' certificates not admissible; er gab ihm das — eines musterhaften jungen Mannes, he gave him the testimony of an exemplary young man.

**Zeug...**, *in comp.* —presse, *f. clothes-press, calender*; —prüfste, *f. Paper-m. beater*; —rad, *n. see* Stuntrad; —rafel, *m. a kind of light sorge, rash*; —regulator, *m. Paper-m. pulp-meter*; —rod, *m. stuff-dress or potticoat*; —rolle, *f. Manus. calender for stuffs*; —schacht, *m. Min. engine shaft*; —schmidt, *m. tool-smith; artillery-smith*; —schneide, *f. tool-smith's forge*; —schneider, *m. tailor that makes hunting-toils*; —schür, *f. Hatt. bow string*; —schreiber, *m. clerk at an arsenal, clerk of the ordnance*; —schüter, *m. Paper-m. pulp-strainer*; —spanner, *m. Weat. self-acting temple*; —stadel, *m. 1) † see* —hanß; 2) *Hunt. store-house for hunting-toils*; —steuer, *f. Min. money for drawing off the water of a mine*; —stopfer, *m. fine-drawer*.

**Zeugung**, (*u. f.*) 1) the act of engendering, breeding, &c. of Zeugen, A.; procreation, generation; 2) production (Erzeugung).

**Zeugungs...**, *in comp.* —artig, *adj. analogous or similar to propagation*; —fähig, *adj. able to beget, procreative, generative, virile, prolific*; —fähigkeit, *f. procreancy, virility*; —fall, *see* Zeugfall; —gefäß, *n. coition*; —glied, *n. genital member, pl. genitals*; —kraft, *f. generative or procreative power or faculty*; —organe, *n. pl. generative organs*; —ort, *m. place of birth*; —theile, *n. pl. genitals*; —trieb, *m. procreative impulse*; —unfähigkeit, *adj. impotent, effete*; —unfähigkeit, *f. impotence*; —vermögen, *n. see* —kraft.

**Zeug...**, *in comp.* —waren, *f. pl. tissues*; —wagen, *m. cart for transporting implements*; —wart, —wärter, *m. inspector of arms or an arsenal, see* —meister; —warte, *f. Sport. see* —haus, 1; —weber, —wirker, *m. stuff-weaver*; —winde, *f. crane for mounting the guns on the frames*.

**Zeus**, *m. Gr. Myth. Zeus* (supreme monarch of gods and mon, Lat. name: Jupiter).

**Zeun brief**, (*str.*) *m. see* Eintribrief.

**Zibbe**, (*u. f.*) *provinc. owe*.

**Zibbe**, (*u. f.*) 1) *provinc. (for Rosine)* raisin, grape; 2) *see* Zibede.

**Zibel**, *see* Zibedel.

**Zibeth**, (*str.*) *m. Pharm. civet; in comp.* —baum, *m. Bot. civet-dario* (*Durio Zibethus* L.); —fäße, *f.* —thier, *n. Zool. (afrikanische) Zibet* (*Viverra Zibetha* L.); (afrikanische) civet-cat, civet (*Viverra civetta* Bod.); —mand, —ratte, *f. musk-rat* (*Fiber zibethicus* L.).

**Zibelle**, (*u. f.*) *see* Zibedel.

**Ziborrie**, (*u. f.*) *see* Zibhorrie.

**Zicht**, (*u. f.*) *Law. accusation, impeachment*.

**Zich**, *provinc. f. ad.* (of beer, wine, &c.)

turned (sour); II. *s. (str.) m. see* Zeigschmad.

**Zide**, (*u. f.*) *provinc. kid, goat*.

**Zidelen**, **Zideln**, **Zidel**, **Zidelschaf**, (*str.*) *n. (dimin. of Zide) kid*.

**Zideln**, (*u. f.*) *intr. provinc. to kid*.

**Ziden**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr. provinc. to turn (sour); bei dem ziden, coll. he is slightly tounded (somewhat crazy, in love, &c.)*.

**Zidzad**, *adv. & (str.) m. & n. zigzag*; —zegein, to tack; to beat, tack, yaw, to make ways; *in comp.* —reiter, *m. Zool. little Cayenne bittern* (*Ardea nudulata* Gm.).

**Zidzadig**, *adj. zig-zag*.

**Zidze**, (*u. f.*) *provinc. tick, cover of a pillow or feather-bed, cf. überzug, 1; bag (for nuts), pocket (for hops)*.

**Zidzer**, (*str.*) *m. provinc. ticking-weaver*.

**Zidzer**, (*str.*) *n. 1) insect; 2) provinc. poultry*; —artig, *adj. insect-like, insected*; —tenner, —fundige, *m. entomologist*; —funde, —lehre, *f. entomology, insectology*.

**Ziege**, **I. (u. f.) 1) Zool. goat, she-goat** (*Capra* L.); 2) *leth. see* Afose; II. *provinc. pine*.

**Ziegel**, **I. (str.) m. brick; tile; die härtesten** —, stock-bricks; mit Z-*n* bedien, to tile; mit Z-*n* belegen, to lay with bricks, to brick; —streichen, to form or mould tiles or bricks.

**Ziegel...**, *in comp.* —arbeit, *f. tile- or brick-making*; —artig, *adj. brick-like, bricky*; —brennen, *n. burning of tiles or bricks*; —brenner, *m. tile-maker, brick-burner*; —brennerel, *f. 1) see* —brennen; 2) (*or* —brennsen, *m.*) brick-kiln, tile-kiln; —brud, *m. broken bricks, brickbats*; —dach, *n. a roof covered with tiles*; —dachförmig, *adj. Bot. imbricated, tiled*; —beder, *m. bricklayer, tiler*; —brecher, *m. see* —schläger.

**Ziegelei**, (*u. f.*) *brick-kiln; tile-kiln*.

**Ziegel...**, *in comp.* —erde, *f. brick-clay, tile-clay, brick-earth*; —erz, *n. Min. tile-ore, ferruginous red oxide of copper*; —farbe, *f. tile-colour*; —farben, —farbig, *adj. brick-coloured; tile-coloured*; —feld, *n. brick-field*; —flächigkeit, *f. brick-flat*; —form, *f. tile-mould, brick-mould*; —gut, *n. clay mixed with other materials for making bricks or tiles*; —hänfling, *m. see* Bluthänfling; —haus, *m. brickmaker's bench*; —hanß, *n. pan-tile house*; —herz, *n. Conch. isocardia* (*Isocardia cor* Gm.); —hütte, *f. brick-kiln, tile-kiln*.

**Ziegelei**, *adj. brickly, formed of bricks*.

**Ziege...**, *in comp.* —latte, *f. tile-lath*; —lehm, *m. see* —erde; —macher, *m. tiler, brickmaker*; —maschine, *f. see* —streichmaschine; —mauer, *f. brick-wall*; —mauerung, *f.* —mauerwerk, *n. brick-work, brick-masonry*; —mehl, *n. brick-dust, tile-dust*; —meister, *m. master-tiler*.

**Ziegelei**, *adj. bricky* (*Ziegelig*).

**Ziegelei**, (*u. f.*) *intr. (l. u.) to make bricks or tiles*.

**Ziege...**, *in comp.* —ofen, *m. brick-kiln, tile-kiln*; —öl, *n. Pharm. brick-oil*; —platte, *f. square brick*; —roß, *l. adj. brick-red, brick-coloured*; II. *s. n. see* —farbe; —schne, *f. see* —hütte & —schoppen; —schicht, *f. brick-course*; —schläger, *m. beater of the clay (in brickmaking)*; —schuppen, —schuppen, *m. shed for tiles or bricks*; —schutt, *m. see* —brud; —sparren, *m. tile-rafter*; —stein, *m. brick, brickbat*; —steufeste —steine, *f. bro-bricks*; —streichen, *n. the moulding of bricks, brick-making*; —streicher, *m. brickmaker*; —streichmaschine, *f. brickmaking machinery*; —stüd, *n. brickbat, tile-shard*; —thon, *n. see* —erde; —torf, *m. yellow peat*; —wand, *f. see* —mauer; —wert, *n. brick-work*.

**Ziegen...**, *in comp.* —antelope, *f. Zool. huah-antelope* (*Antelope sylvestris* Sparrm.);

—auge, *n. goat's eye*; *Med. milops*; —bart, *m. 1) beard of a goat; 2) Bot. a) yellow clavaria* (*Clavaria flava* Pers.); *b) goat's beard* (*Tragopogon* L.); —bartiche, *f. Bot. Valonian oak* (*Quercus agrifolia* L.); —bürtig, *adj. having a long beard*; —bein, *n. Bot. blue-bottle, corn-flower; corn-centaury* (*Rorunda*, 1); —bod, *m. he-goat*; —büffel, *m. see* —ochs; —bill, *m.* —bille, *f. hemlock* (*Conium maculatum* L.); —fell, *n. goat's skin; gegerbtes —fell, kid-leather*; —fleisch, *n. goat's flesh*; —fuß, *m. goat's foot*; —füßig, *adj. goat-footed*; —füßler, *m. satyr*; —haar, *n. goat's hair*.

**Ziegenhainer**, (*str.*) *m. Stud. slang, stout cudgal, stick* (originally of the village of Ziegenhain near the university of Jena), bludgeon, anal. shillolagb.

**Ziege...**, *in comp.* —hären, *adj. (of) goat's hair*; —hirt, *m. goatherd*; —horn, *n. goat's horn*; —läse, *m. goat-cheese*; —lee, *m. see* Geißblatt; —loth, *m. tressles or dung of a goat*; —traut, *n. Bot. 1) see* —raute; 2) *see* —bill; —lad, *n. goat's rennet or runnet*; —lamm, *n. kid*; —leber, *n. goat's leather, kid-leather*; —meller, *m. Ornith. goat-milker, goat-sucker, night-crow* (*Caprimulgus europaeus* L.); —milch, *f. goat's milk*; —ochs, *m. Zool. the grunting ox, sarlac, yak* (*Bos grunniens* Pall.); —pelz, *m. goat's skin*; —peter, *m. col. mumps* (*Mumps*); —raute, *f. Bot. goat's rue* (*Oxalea officinalis* L.); —sauger, *m. see* —meller; —stall, *m. stable or pen for goats*; —stein, *m. bezoar*; —strauch, *m. Bot. goat's friend* (*Ægiphila salutaris* R. et B.); —lob, *m. Bot. aconite, monk's-hood* (*Aconitum napellus* L.).

**Ziege**, (*str.*) *m. 1) provinc. a) a sort of whey, cf. Schabzieger; b) a certain measure of milk; c) gum of the eye; 2) Min. a poor lode of quartz in slate quarries*; —auge, *n. blear-eye*; —läse, *m. whey-cheese*.

**Ziege**, (*str.*) *m. tiler, brickmaker*; —flänge, *f. small sword or rapier*.

**Zieglig**, (*str.*) *m. see* Eidelbast.

**Zieh...** (from Ziehen), *in comp.* —arm, *m. see* Seebarm, 2 & Dammten, 2; —balen, *m. bead of a printing-press*; —band, *n. 1) string or rope with which anything is drawn*; 2) (*iron*) clip, band; —bant, *f. 1) wire-drawer's bench*; 2) ridding-machine, ridding-bench; riser-bench; glassier's bench. [*f. ductility*].

**Ziehbar**, *l. adj. ductile*; II. *3-feit, (u. f.)*

**Zieh...** (from Ziehen), *in comp.* —bengel, *m. handle of a press*; —brüde, *f. drawbridge*; —brunnen, —brunn, *m. draw-well*; —burste, *m. Wear. draw-boy*.

**Ziehe**, (*u. f.*) *f. coll. nursing; in (or auf) die — geben, to put or send out to nurse*.

**Ziehelsen**, (*str.*) *n. 1) Wire-dr. draw-plato, wire-plato; 2) see* Zahneisen, 3.

**Ziehen**, (*str.*) *v. l. & r. 1) to draw; to pull; to drag, lug; to haul; to tug, pluck; 2) to extricate; 3) to derive; to draw; 4) Gann. to move (a stone at draughts, &c.); 5) Gann. to rifle (a gun); 6) to warp; 7) to affect with (protracted, sharp, &c.) pain (less violent than Weizen); 8) sich ziehn in der Schulter, im Finger ic., I have a twinge in my shoulder, my finger swarms (cf. Ziehen, v. s., 2); 8) fig. a) to breed (animals, cattle, &c.); to train (hop-vines, &c.); to cultivate (flowers, &c.); to raise (plants, sheep, &c.); to rear; to bring up (a child), to educate; to discipline; 9) to draw (an inference, conclusions, &c.); ziehe den Knoten fest, pull the knot tight; das Schiff zieht eine glänzende Spur hinter sich her, a glistering track follows in the vessel's wake; in die Höhe —, to draw up; die Achseln —, to shrug the shoulders; den Beutel —, to pull out the purse, (fig.) to loose one's purse-strings; ziehen —, to draw or raise blisters; Draht —, to wire-draw; gezogenes Eisen,*



wrought iron; Federpfeulen —, to harden, prepare, or manufacture quills; den Ffack —, to pull flax; einen Ffintlenen —, to ride the barrel of a gun; eine Folge —, *see* einen Schluß —; ein freundliches Geficht —, to put on a friendly face; Gefichter —, to make or pull faces; die Glocke —, to ring or toll the bell; einen Graben —, to throw up a ditch; den Hut —, to take off the hat; Richter —, to make, dip, or cast candles; das gegogene Licht, dipped candle; die Lotterie —, to draw the lottery; eine Mauer —, to erect a wall; den Mund —, to twist the mouth; Nahrung —, to take or draw nourishment (aus, from); Nutzen or Vortheil —, to reap or derive profit or advantage (aus, from), to profit (by); wir — jährlich daraus ..., we annually earn or make by it ...; eine Parallele —, *lit. & fig.* to run a parallel; eine Perpendiculaire —, *Math.* to erect a perpendicular; Seiten auf eine Violine —, to string a violin; ein Schiff —, to tow or haul a ship; (durch ein Ruderboot) to tug; einen Schluß —, to draw an inference or conclusion, to infer, conclude; die Stirn (in Falten) —, to contract the brow, to frown; Vortheil —, to draw or take advantage, *cf.* Nutzen; Wasser —, to draw water; das Schiff zieht Wasser, the ship leaks; die Worte —, to drag the words, to drawl.

With prepositions: An sich (*Acc.*) —, 1) *a*) to attract: to gain or win over; (mit List) to draw in; *b*) to absorb, imbibe; *c*) to collect (troops, &c.); 2) to monopolise, engross; to seize upon, usurp; an's Land —, to haul ashore; an den Haaren —, to pull by the hair; am Armel —, to pluck by the sleeve; auf's Ffisch —, to bottle (up), to rack (off); einen Beschel auf Einen —, to draw a bill of exchange on one (*fig. intr.* 2); auf sich (*Acc.*) —, to draw upon one's self, to fix, attract (attention, &c.); die ganze Aufmerksamkeit auf sich —, to absorb the attention; Jemand's Ungnade: *c.* auf sich —, to incur a person's displeasure, &c.; Jemanden auf seine Seite —, to gain or win one over, to bring one over to one's side; sich (*Dat.*) eine Lehre aus etwas —, to draw a lesson from; den Kopf aus der Schlinge —, to slip one's neck out of the noose or collar, to make one's escape; Einen aus der Verlegenheit —, to extricate one from a difficulty; Einen beim Arme, bei den Haaren, beim Rode —, to pull or drag one by the arm, hair, coat; beiseite —, to draw or call aside; in die Höhe —, to hoist, draw, or pull up; ein Pferd in den Stall —, to lead a horse into the stable; in sich (*Acc.*) —, to draw, suck, soak, or snuff up, to imbibe, absorb; in's Geheimnis —, to let into the secret; in Veracht —, to suspect; in's Vertrauen —, to take into one's confidence; in die Länge —, to draw out in length, to lengthen out, to spin out, to protract; in's Kurze —, to contract; in Betrachtung (Erwägung, Überlegung) —, to take into consideration; Einen in's Unglück —, to draw one into or to involve one in a misfortune; er hat sie in's Verderben gezogen, he has drawn her on to her own destruction; in Zweifel —, to call in (into) question, to doubt; nach sich —, to draw on, involve, cause, entail, to be productive of, to be attended with; die Haut über die Ohren —, to flay, skin; Einen vor Gericht —, to summon one before a court of justice, to indict one; zur Tafel —, to invite to table; zur Strafe —, to inflict a punishment upon; zur Verantwortung —, to call to account; zu Rathe —, to consult; zu Hülfe —, to call in the aid of.

II. *refl.* 1) to move (slowly); to trail (along the ground, as plants, &c.); 2) to stretch, extend; to draw out; to stretch (of stuff, leather, &c.); 3) to warp, cast (said of wood); to distort (of steel); 4) to penetrate (gradually); to soak

in; 5) *fig.* to have a continued course or tenor, to run (through a discourse, &c.); sich in's Klein, in die Enge —, to draw in; sich (*Dat.*) etwas zu Gemüthe —, to take to heart; to be uneasy about something; sich aus der Schlinge —, to slip one's neck out of the collar; sich in's Enge —, to limit one's expenses; sich in die Länge —, to grow or last long, to be dragged on or protracted; sich in's Blaue —, to have a tinge of blue; sich in etwas (*Acc.*) hinein —, to penetrate into, to enter gradually; diese Idee scheint sich durch seine ganze Rede zu —, this idea seems to run through his whole speech.

III. *intr.* (*aux.* haben) (*orig. tr.* with the object omitted) 1) (*impers.*) to draw: *a*) to have draught (as a chimney, &c.); das Pfister zieht gut, the plaster draws well; *b*) to produce a current of air; es zieht durch diese Thür(e), diese Fenster, there is a draught through that door, window; 2) *Comm.* auf Einen — (*i. e.* einen Beschel), to draw or value upon one; auf den Betrag unserer letzten Factura gezogen, founded on our last shipment (*Nob. & Gr.*); Sie haben mehr gezogen als Ihre Factura betrug, you have overdrawn your invoice; auf sich — lassen, to allow one's self to be drawn upon; die gezogene Summe, the amount drawn for; wieder auf Jemand —, to redraw upon one; 3) (*impers.*) *coll.* to draw, to take, to tell, to produce a certain (the desired, &c.) effect; das zieht nicht, that is not sufficient, *coll.* that won't answer (do, take); es zog, it told.

IV. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to move (gradually or slowly), to move in a body or numbers; to go, pass, march; (of clouds, &c.) to sweep, to pass (on); to flock (in crowds); to migrate, depart (of birds); to draw (near, &c.); 2) to move, remove (nach, to); to change residence; zwoimal —, ist so gut wie einmal abrennen, *prov.* two removes are as bad as a fire; 3) (of tea, &c.) to draw; die Wolken — nach Süden, the clouds are passing on or drawing to the south; auf die Wache —, to mount guard; aus einem Dienste —, to go out of service; es zog mir noch unbestimmt durch den Geist, it was still floating vague through my mind; in einen Dienst —, to go into service; seine Straße, seinen Weg frühlich —, to go or pursue one's way cheerfully; in ein anderes Land or an einen andern Ort —, to remove to another country or place, to go to live in another country; in den Krieg —, to go to war; zu Felde —, to take the field, to go on an expedition; zu Einem —, to go to lodge with one; von Einem, aus einem Orte —, to quit or leave one, a place.

Zieh'en, *v. s. (str.) n.* 1) the act of drawing, &c., draught; Sie sind am — (in playing at draughts, &c.), it is your move; 2) remove; 3) rheumatic affection or pain.

Zieh'er, (*str.*) *m.* 1) drawer (*also* = draughtsman); 2) (Schiffe-) tower; 3) Gunsm. trigger (of a gun); 4) *Comm.* drawer, *see* Trostant; —lohn, *m.* wage, towing.

Zieh'ering, (*str.*) *m.* *see* Zieh'ring.

Zieh'... (*from* Ziehen), *in comp.* —sach, *n.* *see* Stempelring; —fenster, *n.* sash-window; —garn, *n.* *see* Hängegarn; —geid, *n.* pay for nursing; —halen, *m.* hook for drawing or pulling, draught-hook; *Sm.* tire-god; —harmonica, *f.* Mus. accordion; —haube, *f.* draw-bonnet; —hechel, *f.* T. wig-maker's comb; —horn, *n.* *see* Annonhorn; —junge, *m.* *see* —bursche; —kind, *n.* a child sent out to nurse, foster-child; —klinge, *f.* T. blade, scraper, *cf.* Abzieh'klinge; *Typ.* slice; —kiste, *f.* draw-latch; —knoten, *m.* pulley; screw-vice; —lopf, *m.* Surg. cupping-glass; —kraft, *f.* power (of drawing); attractive force; —leine, *f.* line or cord for drawing or pulling; towing line; —loch, *n.* *see* hole in a bee-hive; —lüfter, *m.*

T. 1) wire-drawer's gauge; 2) heading-tool, punch; 3) borer, drill; —maschine, *f.* wire-drawing machine; —mutter, *f.* nurse, foster-mother; —odst, *m.* draught-ox; —paufer, *n.* Hyd. water-wheel that can be raised or let down; —pferd, *n.* draught-horse; —pfaster, *n.* Pharm. drawing-plaster, blistering plaster, vesicatory; —platte, *f.* *see* —stift, 1; —rad, *n.* wheel of an engine; —ring, *m.* gauge-plate, *see* —lüfter, 1; —rolle, *f.* pulley; —säge, *f.* drawing-saw, jack-saw; —schacht, *m.* Min. working-shaft, *see* Förder'schacht; —schleife, *f.* drawing-plate; —schiff, *n.* 1) tow-boat, tug; 2) *see* Treckschute; —schnur, *f.* string for drawing or pulling; —schraub, *f.* T. 1) draw-screw; 2) tunnel, piercer; —schwengel, *m.* *see* —bengel; —seil, *n.* hauling-rope, towing-rope; —flange, *f.* 1) Min. pump-gear; 2) plough-beam; —stift, *m.* draw-point; —strang, *m.* trace; —strid, *m.* T. gold or silver wire; —tau, *n.* *see* —seil; —tisch, *m.* telescope-table.

Zieh'ung, (*n.*) *f.* the act of drawing, &c. *cf.* Ziehen; *Comm.* draft; *in comp.* 3-*stift*, *f.* 1) list of drawers (of a lottery); 2) list of numbers drawn in a lottery; 3-*stag*, *m.* day appointed for the drawing (of a lottery).

Zieh'... (*from* Ziehen), *in comp.* —wege, *f.* steel-yard; —weg, *m.* towing-path; —werk, *n.* 1) machine for drawing or pulling; 2) Min. flattening-mill; —zange, *f.* T. (wire-)pinchers or nippers, plyers, dogs.

Ziel, (*str.*) *n.* 1) term, limit, boundary; 2) aim, butt, mark; white; *b*) Sport. distance-chain, distance-post; winning-post; 3) *fig. a*) goal; aim, scope; *b*) end, object; *c*) term, time; er ist weit vom —, he is quite beside the mark; das — seines Strebens, the point at which he aims; das — erreichen, to gain, carry, or get one's point or aim; to compass the end; die Unterhandlung führte nicht zum —, the negotiation failed; das führte bei ihm mehr zum —, this was more to the purpose with him; dem 3-*e* näher kommen, to come nearer the mark; näher zum — treffen als ..., to hit the mark nearer than ...; über das — gehen, to go beyond limits; über das — hinaus'schießen, to overshoot the mark; Einem das — verrücken, to move one's aim; to frustrate one's design; Maß und — halten, to keep within bounds; ein — setzen or stecken, to set bounds to, to limit; das — verschieben, to miss the mark or aim; sich (*Dat.*) ein hohes — vorsetzen, to aim at something great; *Comm.-s.* Rauf auf —, time-bargain; — sechs Monat, at a prompt of six months, at six months' credit; wir sind noch weit vom glücklichen or erlöschenden —, we are far from arriving at the point of success; unser gegenwärtiges (Reize-) — ist Deutschland, our present destination is Germany; ein Schritt zum —, a step in the right direction; sich zum — legen, to conform to the views of another.

Ziel'en, (*v.*) *e. intr.* 1) to aim (nach, auf (*with Acc.*), at), to point, to take (one's) aim; 2) *fig.* to aim (at), to point (at), to drive (at), to allude or tend to; to bear (upon); mit der Sylinte nach —, to point, aim, or level a gun at ... — Ziel'end, *p. a.* 1) aiming, &c.; 2) *fig. a*) tending to a definite object; *b*) Gramm. 3-*e* Zeitwörter, verbs expressing an action passing from an agent or actor to some object (Zielwort) acted upon, otherwise called actio, transitiv, or objectio (*opp.* Ziellos, 2).

Ziel'er, (*str.*) *m.* 1) aimor, &c.; 2) person who marks the shots in a target.

Ziel'..., *in comp.* —sack, *m.* Gramm. accusative; —geld, *m.* money due at certain periods; —gerste, *f.* May-barley; —lugel, *f.* jack (at ninepins).

Ziel'los, *i. adj.* 1) aimless, without aim or object; 2) Gramm. 3-*e* Zeitwörter, verbs



which do not express action, but being or a state of being, so called from their not requiring the addition of an object (Zielwort) to complete the sense; otherwise called neutral, intransitive, or subjective (opp. *Zielfend*, 2, b); II. *3-igfalt*, (w.) *f.* aimlessness, &c.

*Ziel*..., in comp. —*punct*, *m.* aim; prick, mark; —*scheibe*, *f.* mark, target; —*scheibe des Wiges*, *Spottsch.*, butt, laughing-stock; —*flange*, *f.* pole on which the mark or target is fastened; —*station*, *f.* terminal station; —*statt*, *f.* †, shooting-house; —*tag*, *m.* term-day, quarter-day; —*wort*, *n.* any word influenced by another (as a noun governed by a verb), object, accusative.

*Zie'men*, (w.) *v. intr. impers. (with Dat.)* to become, to be suitable (to), to be fit (for), to best, to suit (one). [see *Geziemb*]

*Zie'mentlich*, *adj. (l. u.)* befitting, fit, &c. *Zie'mer*, (str.) *m.* 1) a) Butch. buttock-piece; b) Sport. back-piece (of a hart, &c.); back; 2) yard (of a stag, &c.), pizzle; 3) a) see *Strammvogel*; b) see *Wistelfrosch*.

*Zie'mern*, (w.) *v. tr.* to slog with a pizzle. *Zie'mlich*, I. *adj.* 1) befitting, seemly, &c. see *Geziemb*; 2) pretty, tolerable, passable, middling; II. *adv.* pretty, tolerably, rather; near; eine 3-e Menge, a pretty considerable quantity; eine 3-e Strecke davon, a pretty way off; — bei Jahren, well in years, well stopped or stricken in years; — gesucht, in tolerable demand; ich bin über die Thatfache — gewiss, I am pretty sure of the fact; es ist schon — lange her, it is a pretty while ago; es ist so — fertig, it is pretty nearly or almost ready; er fühlt sich — getäuscht, he feels rather disappointed; der Wind ist — günstig, the wind is pretty fair; in den nächsten zwei Tagen war es — dasselbe, it was pretty much the same for the next two days; die Erziehung ist bei ihnen — so wie bei uns, their education is much as with us.

*Ziep*..., in comp. —*ammer*, *f.* Ornith. foolish bunting (Zippammer); —*broffel*, *3ie'pe*, (w.) *f.* see *Zippe*; —*lerde*, *f.* see *Zipplerde*.

*Zie'pen*, (w.) *v. I. intr.* to chirp; II. *tr.* to pull (softly) by the hair, &c.

*Zier*, (w.) *f.* ornament; grace; honour. *Zier*..., in comp. —*offiz*, *m. cont.* affected man or woman, fop, coxcomb; —*schän*, *n. cont.* little affected creature.

*Zier'rad(h)*, (irr., sing. str., pl. w.) *m.* ornament, set-off, finery, embellishment, decoration, adornment; flourish; Bookb. fillet; Steinzieraten, ornamental stonework, tracery (=work). — *3-endresbank*, *f.* lathe for carving.

*Zier'bär*, *adj.* that may be adorned. *Zier'*..., in comp. —*baum*, *m. Gard.* ornamental tree, tree for decoration; —*bengel*, *m. cont.* dandy, affected booby; —*büchstahe*, *m.* ornamental letter.

*Zier'be*, (w.) *f.* ornament, set-off, embellishment, decoration, adornment; grace, honour; des Lebens kleine 3-n (Schiller), the little elegancies or graces of life, the comforts of life.

*Zier'brud*, (str.) *m.* decorative printing. *Zier'en*, (w.) *v. I. tr.* to adorn, set off, decorate, grace, trim up, embellish, garnish, attire; II. *intr.* to be an ornament; III. *refl.* 1) to give one's self airs, to be affected, to behave affectedly; (sich im Gehen, im Sprechen —) to mince (it), to mince (one's) steps, words, &c.; 2) to be coy, to be reserved; 3) to refuse from coyness or affectation; gziert, *p. a. fig.* affected, prim; formal. — *Zier'er*, (str.) *m.* adorning, &c. — *Ziererei*, (w.) *f.* affectation, affected words, behaviour, &c.; primeness, airs. — *Zier'erisch*, *adj.* affected, prim.

*Zier'*..., in comp. —*garten*, *m.* pleasure-garden, flower-garden; —*gärtner*, *m.* pleasure-gardener; —*gewächse*, *n. pl. see* —*pflanzen*.

*Zier'ig*, *adj. see* *Ziererisch*.

*Zier'ing*, (str.) *m. see* *Wistelfrosch*.

*Zier'*..., in comp. *Bot-s.* —*flamme*, *f.* hydrangea; —*minne*, *f.* camelia; —*tausch*, *f.* art of adorning or ornamenting; —*tehm*, *m.* Found. moulding-clay, luting-loam; —*teber*, *n.* ornamental trappings on the harness of carriage-horses.

*Zier'lich*, I. *adj.* elegant; nice, neat; fine; smart; II. *3-feit*, (w.) *f.* elegance; nicety; neatness. — *Zier'ling*, (str.) *m. mod.* beau, spark, coxcomb. — *Zier'lös*, *adj.* unadorned, without ornament, simple.

*Zier'*..., in comp. —*meisel*, *m.* tinker's chisel; —*nosé*, *f. Zool.* a species of bat, lyronose (*Megaderma lyra* Geoffr.); —*nuß*, *f.* (fruit of the) Siberian stone pine-tree; —*pflanzen*, *f. pl.* decorative plants; —*pyrpe*, *f.* 1) doll; 2) see —*öffigen*; *Archit-s.* —*rahmen*, *m.* ornamental edge; —*rippe*, *f.* surface-rib; —*schriften*, *pl. Typ.* ornamental type; —*thor*, *n. Archit.* front-gate, portal-gate; —*vogel*, *m.* Ornith. honey-sucker (Siedervogel).

*Zier'e*, (w.) *f. provinc. see* *Ulcie*. *Zier'el*, (str.) *m.* (—*mans*, —*ratte*, *f.*) *Zool.* a) osiak, zizel, earless marmot (*Spermophilus citellus* L.).

*Zier'er*, (w.) *f. see* *Richer(erbs)*. [L.]

*Zieft*, (str.) *m. Bot.* hedge-nettle (*Stachys*

*Ziffer*, I. (w.) *f.* cipher, figure, numeral; unit or in 3-n schreiben, to write in ciphers; II. in comp. —*bas*, *m.* fundamental base, thorough-base; —*blatt*, *n.* dial-plate, face; —*blattris*, *m.* a sort of malady in trees; —*brief*, *m.* letter written in ciphers; —*bruch*, *m.* fraction, broken number; —*funst*, *f.* art of writing in ciphers, steganography.

*Ziffern*, (w.) *v. intr.* to cipher.

*Ziffer*..., in comp. —*rechnung*, *f.* numeral arithmetic; —*schrift*, *f.* ciphers.

*Zigar're*, *f. see* *Cigarre*.

*Zigun'er*, (str.) *m.* (3-in, [w.] *f.* female) gipsy, gypsy (a wandering race of people found in many countries of Europe); a vagrant; a fortune-teller. — *Zigun'erei*, (w.) *f.* gipsyism; gipsy-trick, &c.

*Zigun'er*..., in comp. —*bande*, —*rotte*, *f.* gang of gipsies; —*fran*, *f.* gipsy woman. *Zigun'erhaft*, *Zigun'erisch*, *adj.* relating to or resembling gipsies, gipsy-like, gipsy.

*Zigun'er*..., in comp. —*torn*, —*trant*, *n. Bot.* 1) water-horehound (Wolfsfuß); 2) see *Wissenfant*; —*funst*, *f.* art of telling fortunes; —*lauch*, *n. Bot.* bear-garlic, wood-garlic (*Allium ursinum* L.); —*leben*, *n.* gipsy life, gipsyism; —*mädchen*, *n.* gipsy girl; —*mäßig* aussehend, gipsy-looking.

*Zigun'ern*, (w.) *v. intr. mod.* to lead a roving, vagrant life like the gipsies, to roam, wander about, and to go (a-)gipsying.

*Zigun'er*..., in comp. —*sprache*, *f.* language of the gipsies, cant; —*stand*, *m.* —*wesen*, *Zigun'ertüm*, (str.) *n.* gipsyism; —*voll*, *n.* gipsies.

*Zio'rie*, *f. see* *Cie(h)orie*.

*Zi'le*, (w.) *f. provinc.* boat, skiff.

*Zim'bel*, (w.) *f.* cymbal; —*register*, *n.* —*zug*, *m.* cymbal (an organ-stop); —*säcken*, *n. see* *Singelbeutel*.

\* *Ziment'ant*, (str.) *n.* (at Vienna) gauging-office (Eichamt).

\* *Ziment'ren*, (w.) *v. tr.* to gauge, see *Eichen*, *C.*

*Zim'mer*, (str.) *n.* 1) †, timber; 2) *Min.* timber-work of a mine or shaft; 3) room, apartment, chamber; 4) *Kurr.* ein 3-ell, a timber of furs (of martina, omineer, rabes, &c. equal to 40 skins, of other skins equal to 120).

*Zim'mer*... (from *Zimmern* & *Zimmer*), in comp. —*arbeits*, *f.* 1) carpenter's work; 2) timber-work; —*aquarium*, *n.* small aqua-

rium, tank; —*ast*, *f.* carpenter's axe; broad axe. [used for carpentry.

*Zim'merbär*, *adj. Tr.* that may be cut or *Zim'mer*... (from *Zimmern* & *Zimmer*), in comp. —*befleibung*, *f.* furniture of a room; —*bod*, *m.* sawing-trestle or horse; —*brief*, *m.* T. contract for building a ship; —*busch*, *m.* carpenter's apprentice; —*deck*, *f.* ceiling.

*Zim'merei*, (w.) *f.* 1) the (act of) timbering; 2) carpenter's trade.

*Zim'merer*, (str.) *m.* 1) timberer, carpenter; 2) Ornith. see *Specht*.

*Zim'mer*... (from *Zimmern* & *Zimmer*), in comp. —*floß*, *n.* —*föße*, *f.* float of timber; —*flucht*, —*folge*, *f.* suit of apartments; —*geräth*, *n.* 1) see —*befleibung*; 2) carpenter's tools; —*gesell*, *m.* journeyman carpenter; —*handwerk*, *n.* carpenter's trade, carpentry; —*haus*, *f.* see *Krummhaue*; —*hüner*, *m.* 1) timber-cutter; 2) *Min.* timberman; —*bieb*, *m.* For. the cutting of timber in a forest; —*hof*, *m.* carpenter's yard, timber-yard; —*holz*, *n.* timber, timber-wood; —*lane*, *f.* *Min.* shed in which the timber-work of a mine is made; —*funst*, *f.* carpentry. [häuer, 2.

*Zim'merling*, (str.) *m.* *Min.* see *Zimmer*.

*Zim'mer*... (from *Zimmern* & *Zimmer*), in comp. —*maler*, *m.* see *Stubenmaler*; —*mann*, *m.* 1) carpenter; 2) see *Specht*; —*mannsfluten*, *m.* Mar. timber-bitch; —*mannsfäge*, *f.* carpenter's saw; —*mannsfraube*, *f.* jack-screw; —*meister*, *m.* master carpenter.

*Zim'mern*, (w.) *v. tr.* 1) Carp. to cut, frame, timber, square; ein gezimmeres Haus, a frame-house; 2) fig. to fabricate, make.

*Zim'mer*... (from *Zimmern* & *Zimmer*), in comp. —*nagel*, *m.* carpenter's nail; —*platz*, *m.* timber-place; —*positer*, *m.* journeyman carpenter that is surveyor of the others; *Min.* carpenter (in a mine); —*prebiger*, *m.* family-chaplain; —*recht*, *n.* ground-right; —*reihe*, *f.* see —*folge*; —*säge*, *f.* carpenter's saw; —*schröter*, *m.* Entom. a genus of coleopterous insects (*Lamia testator* L.); —*schür*, *m.* carpenter's apron; —*spine*, *m.* pl. chips, waste timber; —*striger*, *m.* *Min.* master carpenter or woodman of a mine; —*stich*, *m.* Mar. timber-hitch; —*stüd*, *n.* piece of carpentry.

*Zim'merung*, (w.) *f.* the (act of) timbering, making; frame-work.

*Zim'mer*... (from *Zimmern* & *Zimmer*), in comp. —*berzeler*, *m.* decorator; —*werst*, *m.* Mar. dock-yard; —*wert*, *m.* carpenter's work; frame-work, timber-work (of a house).

*Zim'mt*, *Zim'met*, (str.) *m.* Comm. cinnamon; eine Rolle, Röhre, Stange —, a roll, stick, or quill of cinnamon; ganger —, cinnamon in rolls; tuzzer —, cinnamon in short pieces; grauer —, cassia-bark; ächter —, Ceylon cinnamon; chinesisches, indisches, englischer, or französischer —, bass cinnamon, cassia lignea; schwarzer —, see *Steffensmunt*; weißer —, white cinnamon, cannella-bark, winter's bark; —*sprechen*, *coll.* to speak with affected nicety, to mince it; in comp. —*apfel*, *m.* 1) cinnamon apple (a kind of sweet apple); 2) custard-apple; —*äther*, *m.* Chem. cinnameic ether; —*baum*, *m.* *Nol.* cinnamon-tree (*Cinnamomum ceylanicum*); der weiße —baum, cannella-tree (*Canella alba* Murr.); —*blumen*, —*blüten*, *f. pl.* *Cinn.* cinnamon-flowers or buttons; —*brautwein*, *m.* spirit of cinnamon; —*braun*, *I. (or —farbe, f.)* *n.* cinnamon-colour; II. (or —farben, —farbig) *adj.* cinnamon-colour(ed); —*brud*, *m.* broken cinnamon; —*erbreber*, *f.* haubty-strawberry (*Pyragia alator* L.); —*holz*, *n.* *Cinn.* clove-bark, clove cinnamon, *sassafras*; —*fische*, *m. pl. see* —*blü*ten; —*isch*, —*uchen*, *m.* pudding made of cinnamon, rice, and sugar; —*lorbeer*, *m.* see —*baum*; —*nägeln*, *n. pl. see* —*blumen*; —*öl*, *n.* Pharm. cinnamon-oil; —*rinde*, *f.* bark of the



cinnamon-tree, cinnamon; —*röhrchen*, *n.* *Comm.* roll or quill of cinnamon; —*saure*, *f.* *Chem.* cinnamic acid; —*tinctur*, *f.* cinnamic tincture; —*wasser*, *n.* *Pharm.* cinnamon-water; —*wein*, *m.* wine spiced with cloves; —*juder*, *m.* mixture of cinnamon and sugar.

*Zim'per*, *Zim'perlich*, *Zim'pfer*, *Zim'pferlich*, *I. adj.* demure, affectedly modest, mincing, prim, coy, reserved; missish (said of young girls); —*thun*, *see* *Zim'pern*; *II. 3-feit*, (*u.*) *f.* affectedness, demureness; missishness. — *Zim'pern*, *Zim'pfern* (*Swiss: Zim'pferen*), *Zim'peln*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to be affectedly coy, to mince it, *cf.* *sich Zieren*. — *Zim'pel*, (*u.*) *f.* (*Swiss: Zim'pferli*, *n.*) affected person.

*Zin'del*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) or —*tasset*, *m. Comm.* sarsonet; 2) *see* *Zingel*; —*atlas*, *m.* satin pelure d'oignon. [*Aspro zingel* L.]

*Zing'el*, (*str.*) *m.* *Ichth.* a kind of perch

*Zing'eln*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (1. *u.*) to encircle.

*Zinf*, *s. I.* (*str.*) *n.* & *m.* 1) *Miner.* zinc, spelter; *Chem.-s.* *Zinck* (saurer —, sulphate of zinc; *essigsaurer* —, acetate of zinc; 2) *Gem.* five; *II. in comp.* —*artig*, *adj.* zinky; —*asche*, *f.* dross of zinc; —*blech*, *n.* sheet-zinc; —*blende*, *f.* *Min.* sulphate of zinc, black jack, blende; —*blumen*, *f. pl.* flowers of zinc, oxide of zinc; —*bad*, *n.* zinc-covering.

*Zinf'e*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) *a*) peak, prong, spike, tack, tooth, *etc.* *b*) summit, pinnacle; 2) *see* *Zinfin*, 1; 3) *see* *Zehe*, 2; 4) *Carp.* dove-tail; 5) *Sport.* troching. [*(str.) m.* franklinite.]

*Zinf'eisen*, (*str.*) *n.* *Zinf'eisenstein*, *Zin'fen*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Mus.* cornet (a wind instrument, now superseded by the trombone and the horn); 2) or —*blatt*, *n.* *Bot.* hornwort; —*bläser*, *m.* *Zinfenist*, (*u.*) *m.* performer on the cornet, cornist, cornetter; —*gehörn*, *n.* *Sport.* antlers of three or four trochings; —*horn*, *n.* *Conch.* whelk; —*register*, *n.* —*zug*, *m.* cornet register (of an organ); —*säge*, *f.* *T.* dove-tail-saw.

*Zinf...*, *in comp.* —*erz*, *n.* zinc ore; —*essig*, *m.* *Pharm.* acetate of zinc; —*glas*, —*gläserz*, *n.* silicious oxide of zinc; —*haltig*, *adj.* zinkiferous; —*horn*, *n.* 1) *see* *Zinfinhorn*; 2) *see* *Zinfin*, 1. [*or* spike;] pronged.

*Zinf'ig*, *adj.* peaked, spiked, with peaks

*Zinf'igig*, *adj.* zinkiferous, zinky.

*Zinf...*, *in comp.* —*fall*, *m.* —*oxyd*, *n.* 1) *Min.* red zinc ore or oxide of zinc; 2) *Chem.* *see* —*blumen*; —*platte*, *f.* plate of zinc; —*salz*, *n.* *Chem.* muriate of zinc; —*schmelze*, *f.* zinc-slag; —*spath*, *m.* sparry or lamellar calamine; —*vitriol*, *m.* *Chem.* sulphate of zinc, white vitriol; —*weiß*, *n.* white of zinc, ceruse of spelter.

*Zinn*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) *Min.* tin; 2) pewter; 3) *see* —*geräth*; —*mit zwei Zeichen*, pewter, soft solder; *geringet* —, *Halb* —, base tin; *essigsäures*, *essigsäures* —, *Chem.* acetate, muriate of tin.

*Zinn...*, *in comp.* —*amalgam*, *n.* tin-foil softened by mercury, amalgama of tin; —*asche*, *f.* tin-ashes, (tin-)putty; —*aufflösung*, *f.* solution of tin; —*bad*, *n.* melted tin (for tinning iron, &c.); —*beize*, *f.* tin-salt used as a mordant; —*beizebrud*, *m.* *Calico-pr.* spirit-printing; —*bergwert*, *n.* tin-mine, stannary; —*bett*, *n.* *Min.* hepatic tin-ore, sulphuret of tin; —*blättchen*, *n.* *see* —*folie*; —*blech*, *n.* tin-plate; —*blende*, *f.* *Min.* blend mixed with tin-ore; —*butter*, *f.* *Chem.* butter of tin, perchloride of tin; —*börner*, *m. pl.* chippings of tin.

*Zinn'le*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) pinnacle; 2) loop-hole; *pl. battlement*, embattlement; mit *3-n* *versetzte Thürme*, machicolated towers.

*Zinn'nein*, *Zinn'en*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to embattle. *Zinn'nelung*, (*u.*) *f.* pinnacles, embattlement. *Zinn'nen*, *adj.* *see* *Zinnern*. [*mont.*

*Zin'nen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to (cover with) tin.

*Zin'nen...*, *in comp.* —*fries*, *m.* *Archit.* embattled moulding; —*lücke*, *f.* crenelle; —*reife*, *f.* *see* *Zinnelung*; —*zahn*, *m.* dent of battlement.

*Zin'ner*, (*str.*) *m.* tinman, pewterer.

*Zin'nern*, *adj.* (of) tin, pewter.

*Zinn...*, *in comp.* —*erz*, *n.* tin-ore; —*farbe*, *f.* *Calico-pr.* spirit-colour; —*feile*, *f.* 1) tin-file; 2) tin-filings; —*flecken*, *m.* stain of tin (in bronze); —*folie*, *f.* leaf-tin, tin-foil; —*gang*, *m.* *Min.* vein of tin-ore; —*gebirge*, *n.* mountain containing tin; —*gefäß*, *n.* dross, waste, sweepings of tin; —*geräth*, —*geschirr*, *n.* tin- or pewter-vessels, pewter-utensils; —*gießer*, *m.* pewterer, tinman; —*gießerei*, *f.* pewterer's trade or work; pewtery; —*glasur*, *f.* tin-glazing, whitelead-glazing; —*gräber*, *f.* worker in a tin-mine, tinner; —*grube*, *f.* *Miner.* crystal of tin; *pl.* —*gruppen*, common tin-ore; —*grube*, *f.* tin-mine; —*haltig*, *adj.* containing tin; —*hammer*, *m.* organ-builder's hammer; —*händler*, *m.* dealer in tin or tin-ware; —*häuser*, *m.* *see* —*grüder*; —*haus*, *n.* tinning-house; —*hen*, *n.* *see* —*frant*; —*hofel*, *m.* organ-builder's plane; —*kalz*, *m.* *Chem.* calcined tin; —*kieß*, —*kupferglanz*, *m.* *Miner.* sulphuret of tin, tin-pyrites; —*krüge*, *f.* tin-ashes; —*krant*, *n.* *Bot.* common horsetail, shave-grass (*Schachtelhalim*); —*krüde*, *f.* frame in which the tin for organ-pipes is cast; —*laden*, *m.* tin-man's shop; —*legierung*, *f.* *see* —*amalgam*; —*löffel*, *m.* tin- or pewter-spoon or -ladle; —*loth*, *n.* tin-solder, soft solder.

*Zinn'ober*, (*str.*) *m.* *Chem.* 1) (notürlicher) native cinnabar, native red sulphuret of mercury; 2) (künstlicher) artificial red sulphuret of mercury, factitious cinnabar, *Comm.* vermilion; *in comp.* —*erz*, *n.* *Min.* the most prolific ore of mercury, ore of cinnabar; —*glanz*, *m.* a kind of cinnabar; —*roth*, *adj.* vermilion; —*röthe*, *f.* cinnabar red; —*spath*, *m.* crystallised cinnabar; —*stift*, *m.* vermilion-pencil.

*Zinn...*, *in comp.* —*ofen*, *m.* tin-furnace; —*oxyd*, *n.* oxide of tin; —*pfanne*, *f.* tin-pot; —*reife*, *f.* tin-pipe (of an organ); —*platte*, *f.* plate or sheet of tin, tin-plate; —*probe*, *f.* assay of tin; —*pulver*, *n.* granulated tin (used as a medicine); —*reich*, *adj.* rich or abounding in tin, tinny; —*salz*, *n.* *Chem.* hydrochlorate of tin, salt of tin; —*sand*, *m.* grain-tin; —*säure*, *f.* *Chem.* peroxide of tin, stannic acid; —*schläger*, *m.* tin-beater; —*schleif*, *n.* *Min.* small or fine tin, small tin-ore, crop tin (*T. Tasch.*); —*schüssel*, *f.* pewter-dish; —*seife*, *f.* stream-tin (*Eisenfennig*); —*seifenwert*, *n.* stream-work; —*späne*, *m. pl.* scrapings or chipplings of tin; *Miner.-s.* —*spath*, *m.* tin-spar; —*squat*; —*stein*, *m.* tin-stone; —*stod*, *m.* *Min.* accumulated mass of tin-ore (*Stodwerk*); —*stuck*, *f.* a large piece of tin-ore; —*teller*, *m.* tin-plate, pewter-plate; —*waare*, *f.* pewter ware; —*wäsche*, *f.* 1) washing or baddling of tin-ores; 2) *see* *Eisenwerk*; —*zwitter*, *m.* *see* —*stein*.

*Zins*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) rent; (*Erb*—) quit-rent; 2) tribute; 3) (*pl. gener. u.* *Zinsen*) interest, *see* *Zinsen*, *below*; 4) *coll.* (house-)rent (*Haus*—, *Wirth*—).

*Zins...*, *in comp.* —*abschnitt*, *m.* *see* —*coupon*; —*abzug*, *m.* discount; —*affer*, *m.* piece of ground for which rent is paid.

*Zins'bär*, *adj.* tributary.

*Zins...*, *in comp.* —*bauer*, *m.* 1) peasant who pays certain tithes to his lord; 2) tenant, renter; —*bogen*, *m.* coupon-sheet; —*brief*, *m.* 1) lease; 2) a deed by virtue of which the proprietor of an estate is not allowed to sell it without the permission of his lord; —*buch*, *n.* *see* —*register*; —*buße*, *f.* fine for not having

paid the ground-rent; —*coupon*, *m.* *see* —*leiße*; —*dorf*, *n.* tributary village; —*ei*, *n.* *conso*-egg.

*Zin'sen*, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (& *intr.*) 1) to pay (tribute or rent); 2) to yield (rent).

*Zin'sen*, (*u.*, *sing.* *Zin'se*, *n. u.*) *f. pl.* interest, use-money; *zu guten* —, at a good rate of interest; —*nehmen*, to draw interest; *an* —*gehäufte* —, —*auf* or *von* —, compound interest, interest upon interest; *trocten* —, rent-stock, dry rent; *Geld* das *leine* — *trägt*, barren money, *see* *Loth* (*es* *Geld* or *Capital*); *auf* —*legen*, to let out to use; *auf* —*geben* or *auf* —*leihen*, to put out upon (or at) interest; *auf* —*geliehen* sein, to be out at interest; *auf* —*nehmen*, to take upon interest; *die* — *bezah* —*len*, to pay the interest; —*ausräumen*, to cast the interest; —*werden* *beiderseits* nicht *be* —*rechnet*, neither party to account interest; *an* *rückfälligen* — *habe* ich *zu* *fordern*, arrears of interest due to me.

*Zin'sen...*, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Zins*...) —*aus* —*gleich*, *m.* balance of interest; —*berchnung*, *f.* interest account; —*buch*, *n.* *see* *Zinsregister*; —*fuß*, *m.* rental; —*rechnung*, *f.* *see* *Zinsrechnung*; —*reduction*, *f.* reduction of interest; —*tabelle*, *f.* table of interest, interest-table; —*tragend*, *adj.* bearing interest, productive; —*verzinsung*, *f.* —*wucher*, —*zins*, *m.* compound interest, interest on interest.

*Zin'ser*, (*str.*) *m.* rent-payer.

*Zin'serlein*, (*str.*) *n.* jubabe-tree (*Zizyphus vulgaris* Lam.).

*Zins...*, *in comp.* —*fällig*, *see* *Zinsbar*; —*feld*, *n.* *see* —*acker*; —*fran*, *f.* 1) female copyholder; 2) lady of the manor; —*frei*, *adj.* 1) exempt from paying tribute or rent; 2) rent-free, allodial; *ein* —*freies* *Gut*, a freehold estate, frank tenement, freehold; *der* *Beitzer* eines —*freien* *Gutes*, freeholder; *ein* *Gut*, *Haus* &c. —*frei* *machen*, to redeem a rent-charge; —*freiheit*, *f.* exemption from paying rent or tribute; —*fuß*, *m.* rate of interest, centage; *zum* —*fuß* *von* ..., at the rate of ...; —*gans*, *f.* cense goose; —*garbe*, *f.* tithe-sheave; —*geber*, *m.* *see* —*mann*; —*geber*, *n.* *pl.* interests; —*gericht*, *n.* court of rolls; —*gerfe*, *f.* barley paid as rent; —*gefehe*, *n. pl.* usury laws; —*getreide*, *n.* rent-stock, dry rent; —*größen*, *m.* tributary penny; —*gut*, *n.* copyhold; —*hafer*, *m.* oats due for ground-rent; —*haftig*, *adj.* *see* *Zinsbar*. [*rent.*

*Zins...*, *in comp.* —*haben*, *m.* —*heime*, *f.* cock or hen given as rent, cense cock, cense hen; *roth* or *jornig* wie *ein* —*hahn* *werden*, *coll.* to flush up like a turkey-cock; —*haus*, *n.* 1) house that is subject to a ground-rent; 2) house that is let; —*heber*, *m.* renter, annuitant; —*herr*, *m.* lord of the manor; —*hof*, *m.* —*hufe*, *f.* farm subject to pay quit-rent; —*huhn*, *n.* fowl given as a due to the lord of the manor or to the clergyman of the parish, cense-fowl; —*horn*, *n.* corn given as rent, cense-corn; —*leben*, *n.* *see* —*gut*; —*lehenbuch*, *n.* terrier; —*leiße*, *f.* *Comm.* coupon; (*dividend*)-warrant; —*leistung*, *f.* rent-service; —*lente*, *pl.* tributaries.

*Zins'loß*, *adj.* without (any) interest; bearing no interest; paying no interest.

*Zins...*, *in comp.* —*mann*, *m.* tenant, renter; —*meister*, *m.* 1) landlord, lord of the manor; 2) revenue-atward, receiver of the rent.

*Zins'ner*, (*str.*) *m.* *see* *Zinsmann*.

*Zins...*, *in comp.* —*padt*, *m.* rent; —*padter*, *m.* copy-holder; —*pflchtig*, *adj.* being subject to rent or tithe; tributary; —*rechnung*, *f.* account or calculation of interest or rents; —*register*, *n.* rental, rent-roll; —*schreiber*, *m.* cense-clerk; —*schwein*, *n.* tithe pig; —*tabelle*, *f.* *see* *Zinsentabelle*; —*tag*, *m.* rent-day; —*vertrag*, *m.* lease; —*verzinsung*, *n.* *see* —*register*;



—*weise*, *adj.* & *adv.* as rent or interest; —*wode*, *f.* week in which rents are due; —*zahl*, *f.* Roman indiction.

*Zingerfelle*, (*nc.*) *f. provinc.* see *Seiden-schwarz*. [blue, violet-coloured.]

\* *Zinzoffin*, *adj.* & *s. (str.) n.* reddish *Zinzowächter*, (*str.*) *n.* guard of Zion (a zealous or fanatic divine).

*Zipfer*, see *Ägypter*.

*Zipfel*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) Vet. pip (disease of poultry = *Pipis*); 2) *provinc.* see *Zipfel*, 1.

*Zipfel*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) tip; point; end, extremity; corner; lapet; tail; 2) *Med.* curtain of the valves of the heart; —*blume*, *f.*, —*traut*, *n.* *Bot.* water-purslane (*Peplis portula* L.).

*Zipfelig*, *adj.* having points or ends.

*Zipfelmütze*, (*nc.*) *f.* night-cap.

*Zipfeln*, (*nc.*) *v. intr. provinc.* to be parsimonious (an *with* Dat.), with).

*Zipfel...*, *in comp.* —*pelz*, *m.* lappet-gown; shepherd's cloak; —*perrücke*, *f.* pointed wig; —*tuch*, *n.* lady's neckcloth with lappets.

*Zipfelle*, (*nc.*) *f.* obsolescent, see *Zwiebel*, 1.

*Zipp*, *I. adj.* see *Zimperlich*; II. *3-heit*, (*nc.*) *f.* see *Zimperlichkeit*.

*Zipp...*, *in comp.* *Ornith-s.* —*ammer*, *f.* foolish bunting (*Emberiza* *cila* L.); —*broffel*, *f.* see *Zippe*.

*Zippe*, (*nc.*) *f.* *Ornith.* common or song thrush, chirping-thrush (*Turdus musicus* L.).

*Zippel*, (*str.*) *m.* *Chem.* carbonate of ura-

*Zipfel*, (*nc.*) *f.* see *Zwiebel*, 1. [inim.]

*Zippenbeere*, (*nc.*) *f.* berry of the service-tree.

*Zipferlein*, (*str.*) *n.* (+ &) *joc.* podagra, gout (in the foot); *3-(8)traut*, *n.* *Bot.* goutweed (*Agopodium podagraria* L.).

*Zipfern*, *Zipfeln*, (*nc.*) *v. intr. coll.* for *Zappeln*, *Zittern*, *Zirpeln*, *Zirpfeln*.

*Zippferche*, (*nc.*) *f.* *Ornith.* meadow-pipit (*Anthus pratensis* L.).

*Zippreffe*, (*nc.*) *f.* see *Äpfelreife*.

*Zirbel*, (*str.*) *m.* & (*nc.*) *f.* or —*baum*, *m.*, —*fichte*, —*kiefer*, *f.* *Bot.* Siberian stone-pine-tree (*Pinus cembra* L.); —*brüste*, *f.* *Anat.* pineal gland; —*nuss*, *f.* cone of the Siberian stone-pine, combr-kernel; —*nussfichte*, —*nussiefer*, *f.* see —*baum*; —*nussstrauch*, *m.* bladder-nut (*Simpernbaum*, 1). [Isolan.]

*Zirhammer*, (*nc.*) *f.* *Ornith.* ortolan (*Or-*

*Zirfel*, (*nc.*) *f.* *provinc.* cricket, see *Zirpe*.

*Zirfel*, (*str.*) *m.* circle, &c. see *Zirfel* *cc.*, *cf.* *Arctis*; er bewegt sich in den besten 3-n, he moves in the best society; es ist heute — bei Hofe, there is company or a party (an assembly) at court today; —*form*, *f.* circular form.

*Zirfeln*, (*nc.*) *v. tr. & intr.* 1) to circle, to measure with compasses; 2) *fig.* to proportion, to do with the utmost exactness; 3) to circulate, to move circularly; *geirfelt*, done to a nicety.

*Zirfel...*, *in comp.* —*schere*, *f.* circular or rotary shears; —*stein*, *m.* *Miner.* sorpulite; —*zug*, *m.* circular trace or flourish.

*Zirfen*, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* to chirp. [wächter.]

\* *Zirfeler*, (*str.*) *m.* one of a patrol (*Schar-*

\* *Zirfön*, (*str.*) *m.* *Miner.* zircon; der edle —, hyacinth; der gemeine — (or *Zirfonit*),

jargon of Ceylon, zirconite; *in comp.* —*erbe*, *f.* zirconia. — *Zirfönulm*, *n.* *Chem.* metallic basis of zirconia, zirconium.

*Zirhammer*, (*nc.*) *f.* *Ornith.* curl-banting (*Zamhammer*).

*Zirfel*, (*nc.*) *f.* *provinc.* for *Schmerle*.

*Zirem*, *Ziren*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Zir'me*, *Zir'ne*, (*nc.*) *f.* see *Zirbel*. [*Quercus cerris* L.).

*Zireride*, (*nc.*) *f.* *Bot.* the bitter oak

*Zirpe*, (*nc.*) *f.* *Entom.* cricket (*Grimden*);

*pl.* 3-n, the singing grasshopper (*Cicadiden*);

*Zirpen*, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* to chirp; *das* —, (*str.*) *v. a.* chirping.

*Zirfelche*, (*nc.*) *f.* see *Zirbel* (*baum*).

*Zirfelstraut*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Hühnerdarm*.

*Zirfel*, (*str.*) *m.* whiz, hiss (also *interj.* whiz! &c.).

*Zirfeln*, (*nc.*) *v. intr. (& tr.)* to whisper.

*Zirfen*, (*nc.*) *v. intr. (& tr.)* 1) to hiss, whiz; 2) to whisper; 3) to sing (of boiling water).

*Zirfer*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) hisser; 2) see *Zirfel*.

*Zirfel...*, *in comp.* —*laut*, —*leut*, *m.* *Gramm.* hissing sound; sibilant; —*maus*, *f.* see *Spigmaus*.

*Zirfel*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Zirfel*.

*Zirfer*, *Zirferche*, (*nc.*) *f.* *Bot.* chick-poa (*Zirferche*).

*Zirferlein*, (*str.*) *n.* see *Zeinfut*.

*Zirfern*, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* see *Zirfeln*, *Zirfieren*.

\* *Zirferne*, see *Äpfelne*.

\* *Zirfer*, (*nc.*) *f.* 1) *Mus.* guitar; —*schläger*, *m.* guitar-player; 2) *Archit.* see *Sacristei*.

*Zirne*, *nc.*, see *Äpfelne*.

*Zirfeln*, *Zirfieren*, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* see *Zirfieren*.

*Zirfieren*, *Zirfieren*, (*str.*) *n.*, *Zirfieren*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Zeinfut*.

*Zirter*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the (act of) trombling; 2) see *Zittermal*.

*Zirter...*, *in comp.* —*aal*, *m.* *Ichth.* electrical eel, gymnote (*Gymnotus electricus* L.);

—*affe*, *m.* *Zool.* trombling ape; —*angst*, *f.* trombling fear; —*baum*, *m.* see —*pappel*.

*Zirterter*, (*str.*) *m.* trombler; quaker.

*Zirter...*, *in comp.* —*ague*, —*cäpe*, *f.* see —*pappel*; —*heber*, *n.* ague; —*fisch*, *m.* *Ichth.* cramp-fish, electrical ray (*Torpedo Narke* Kiaso);

—*gold*, *n.* see *Glittergold*; —*grad*, *n.* *Bot.* quaking grass (*Biza* L.); —*grün*, *adj.* steel-green.

*Zirterig*, *Zirterhaft*, *adj. coll.* trombling, shaking, shivery; infirm.

*Zirterling*, (*str.*) *m.* (l. u.) trembler, trombling coward.

*Zirtermal*, (*str.*) *n.* *Med.* tetter, ring-

*Zirtern*, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* to tremble, quake, shake, to shiver, quiver; to vibrate; to flatter; vor Kälte, Furcht, Schwäche *cc.* —, to tremble with cold, fear, weakness; — und beben, to tremble and shake; ich zitterte bei dem Gedanken, daß ..., I trembled to think that ...; daß —, (*str.*) *v. s.* 1) a (fit of) trombling, quaking, shivering; trepidation, tremor; tremulousness (in the voice); in Furcht und —, in fear and trepidation; 2) *T.* nirl (of the chisel of a planing-machine, &c.).

*Zirternadel*, (*nc.*) *f.* egretto, trombling or quavering pin.

*Zirternud*, *p. a.* trombling, tremulous; vibratory; 3-c *Sprache*, faltering speech.

*Zirter...*, *in comp.* —*pappel*, *f.* *Bot.* trombling poplar, aspen (*Populus tremula* L.);

—*rose*, *m.* see —*fisch*; —*rose*, *f.* *Bot.* yellow narcissus (*gelbe Narzisse*, 2); —*schwanz*, *m.*, —*taube*, *f.* *Ornith.* shaker (*Psittacus*); —*stimm*, *f.* a trombling, faltering voice; —*stoss*, *m.* electric fluid; —*wels*, *m.* *Ichth.* electrical sheet-fish (*Malapterurus electricus* L.).

*Zirter*, *Zirterter*, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* & *Bot.* zodyary, (dentischer) sweet-flag (*Acorus calamus* L.); *in comp.* —*curuma*, *f.* see —*wurzel*;

—*traut*, *n.* *Bot.* tarragon (*Artemisia dracunculoides* L.); —*öl*, *n.* oil of zodyary; —*sauren*, (*nc.*) *f.* zirconia; —*wurzel*, *f.* (lange) long zodyary (root) (*Curcuma zambet* Roxb.); (runde) round zodyary (root) (*Curcuma aromatica* Salisb.).

*A. Zitz*, *Zitz*, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* chintz, chintz, printed calico; 3-e mit rother Grundfarbe, full chintz; 3-e mit unedelter rother Grundfarbe, half chintz; —*artig* gebändert

*Caimit*, chintz calimere; —*faltun*, *m.* chintz-cotton.

[pap, hippo.]

*B. Zitz*, (*str.*) *m.*, *Zitz*, (*nc.*) *f.* test, dug,

*Zitzeln*, *Zitzeln*, (*nc.*) *v. intr. coll.* to suck.

*Zitzeln*, *adj.* of chintz, chintz ...

*Zitzeln...*, *in comp.* —*formig*, *adj.* mammi-

form, mammillary, nipple-shaped; —*fortsatz*, *m.* *Anat.* mammary or mastoid apophysis or process; —*traut*, *n.* *Bot.* common nipplewort (*Lapsana communis* L.); *Anat-s.* —*loch*, *n.* mastoid foramen; —*rand*, *m.* mastoid margin; —*theil*, *m.* mammillary part; —*thiere*, *n. pl.* *Nat.* mammifers, mammalia; —*wurzig*, *adj.* *Bot.* mammillate.

*Zöbel*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Zool.* & *Furr.* sable; sable-weasel (*Mustela canadensis* Erxl.); 2) *provinc.* dirty, slovenly fellow; 3) *Stad. slang.* a (fine) woman; miss; *in comp.* —*bäuche*, *pl.* sable-belly pieces; —*fang*, *m.* hunting or chase of sables; —*färber*, *m.* sable-dyer; —*fell*, *n.* sable, sable-skin; *Comm.* Hudson's bay martin; —*futter*, *n.* fur-lining of sable;

—*gebürme*, *n.* sable-skirt or trimming; —*jaqd*, *f.* see —*fang*; —*jäger*, *m.* hunter of the sable;

—*lapp*, *f.* see —*mütze*; —*maus*, *f.* see *Zeumung*;

—*muff*, *m.* sable-muff; —*mütze*, *f.* cap of sable; —*pelz*, *m.* 1) see —*fell*; 2) robe furled with sable; —*schwänze*, *pl. fur.* tails or tips of sables; —*thier*, —*wiesel*, *n.* see *Zobel*, 1.

*Zöber*, (*str.*) *m.* see *Züber*; —*baum*, *m.* cowl-staff.

*Zöb*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Zöbe*) *m. provinc.* 1) (farm-)servant; 2) door; rude fellow.

*Zöbe*, (*nc.*) *f.* a kind of swing-plough.

*Zöbel*, see *Zettel*.

\* *Zöbiacallicht*, (*str.*, *pl.* *Zöbiacallichter*) *n.* *Phys.* zodiacal light.

\* *Zöbiacus*, *m.* *Astr.* zodiac.

*Zöfe*, (*nc.*) *f.* (*dimin.* *Zöfchen*, (*str.*) *n.*) (+ &) \*, waiting-maid, waiting-woman, chamber-maid, abigail; *Theatr.* *soubrette*.

*Zöfel*, (*str.*) *n.* *Iron-ic.* part of a bloom or pig of iron; —*gange*, *f.* a large pair of pincers.

*Zögerer*, (*str.*) *m.* procrastinator, dilatory person, loiterer, lingerer, coll. lagger-behind.

*Zögerlich*, *adj.* loitering, lingering, delaying.

*Zögern*, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* to tarry, delay, linger, loiter, to hesitate; 3-d, *p. a.* dilatory; tardy, hesitating; *das* —, (*str.*) *v. s.* see *Zögern*; ohne —, without delay; nothing loth.

*Zögernis*, (*str.*) *n.*, *Zögernis*, (*nc.*) *f.* the (act of) tarrying, &c.; delay.

*Zögling*, (*str.*) *m.* pupil. [dote, zeosito.]

*Zögl*, (*str.* & *nc.*) *m.* *Miner.* brown epi-

*A. Zoll*, (*str.*) *m.* inch; nach 3-en, by inches.

*B. Zoll*, (*str.*) *pl.* *Zölle* *m.* 1) toll; custom; duty; (von Durchreisenden) passage-money; 2) see *Zollamt*; 3) *fig.* tribute (of affection, &c.); — vom Werthe erhoben, ad valorem duty; der zu erhebende —, duty chargeable; — (den) geben, to pay toll (only); — auf (neith Acc.) legen, to impose a duty upon...; — von ... erheben, to levy a duty upon...; beim — anreden, to enter at the custom-house; den — (die Zölle) bezahlen, to pay the customs or duties; am — stehen, †, to receive the toll.

*Zoll...*, *in comp.* —*abfertigung*, *f.* clearance (also = clearance-fee); —*abgaben*, *f.* *pl.* custom duties, custom-house charges or duties, customs, duties; —*amt*, *n.* custom-office, board of customs; An das Igl. —amt im Zollhaus zu London, to the Honourable the Commissioners of her Majesty's Customs, Custom-House, London; —*amtliche* Behandlung, clearance; —*amtliche* Begleitpapiere, *pl.* custom-house way-bill; —*angabe*, *f.* entry at the custom-house; bill of entry; —*anlag*, —*aufschlag*, *m.* tariff-rate; —*aufschlag*, *m.* accession to the (Prussian commercial league or) tariff-union; —*aufschubvertrag*, *m.* treaty of accession to the tariff-union; —*ausschlag*, *m.* additional duty; —*ausscher*, *m.* surveyor of the customs; —*ausschub*, *m.* see —*behorde*; —*baut*, *f.* see —*haus*.

*Zöllwär*, *f.* *adj.* liable to pay duty or custom (*Zollpflichtig*); II. *3-felt*, (*nc.*) *f.* liability to pay duty.

*Zöll...*, *in comp.* —*beamte*(te), *m.* officer



of the custom-house, custom-house officer, cockpit-writer, revenue-officer; —*bediente*, *m.* custom-house subordinate; —*bechörde*, *f.* board of customs; —*berichter*, *m.* land-waiter; —*bescherer*, *m.* searcher, visitator; —*buch*, *n.* book of rates; —*bude*, *f.* toll-booth; —*büreau*, *n.* see —*amt*; —*centner*, *m.* custom-house hundredweight; —*commissär*, *m.* commissioner of the custom-house; —*conferenz*, *f.* conference for discussing custom affairs, toll-conference; —*credit*, *m.* credit at the custom-house; —*declaration*, *f.* see —*angabe*; —*declarationsbuch*, *n.* custom-house register; —*direction*, *f.* direction of the customs; —*einnahme*, *f.* 1) revenue of the customs; 2) board of customs; —*einnahmer*, *m.* collector or receiver of customs; tax-gatherer; toll-gatherer, *cf.* *Zöllner*.

*Zollen*, (*v.* *tr.* 1) to pay custom; 2) *fig.* to give; to pay; *Einem Dank* —, to thank one, to express one's gratitude; *Einem Thränen* —, to shed tears for one; *Einem Weisse*! —, to ap-

*Zoller*, (*str.* *m.*) see *Zöllner*. [*laud* one. *Zoll* ..., *in comp.* —*ermäßigung*, *f.* a lowering of duties; —*frei*, *adj.* duty-free, free from custom; —*freie Waare*, unrated or uncustomable goods; —*freistadt*, *f.* exemption from duty; freedom of trade; —*freistadt*, *m.* permit, pass-bill; —*gebühr*, *f.* toll-money; —*gerechtigkeit*, *f.* right of levying custom; —*geschuch*, *n.* customary; —*gesetz*, *n.* *pl.* custom-laws; custom-house regulations; —*gewicht*, *n.* customs-weight; —*grenze*, *f.* customs-frontier; —*haus*, *n.* custom-house; toll-house; —*hauschein*, *n.* custom-house bond; —*haus-sperre*, see —*abgaben*; —*hebeselle*, *f.* frontier custom-house; —*herr*, *m.* one who has the right of taking toll.

...*zollig*, ...*zollig*, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of ... inches; ein *zweizolliges Bret*, a two inch board; ein *sechszolliges Fernrohr*, a telescope ten inches long; eine *zwanzigzollige Cylinder-maschine*, *Electr.* a twenty-inch cylinder (electrical) machine.

*Zoll* ..., *in comp.* —*inspector*, *m.* see —*aufscher*; —*intraden*, see —*einnahme*, 1; —*jacht*, *f.* custom-house-yacht; —*kammer*, *f.* see —*amt*; —*krenzer*, *m.* revenue-cutter; —*legeflätte*, *f.* (*in Austria*) bonding ware-house; —*linie*, *f.* line of custom-houses; —*magazin*, *n.* see —*speicher*; —*müller*, *m.* custom-house broker. *Zollmaß*, (*str.* *n.*) measure of inches. *Zollner*, (*str.* *m.*) 1. toll-gatherer [*Zoll-einnahmer*]; *Script.* publican.

*Zoll* ..., *in comp.* —*ordnung*, *f.* see —*gesetz*; —*pacht*, *f.* renting of tolls; —*pächter*, *m.* renter of tolls; —*pandhaus*, *n.* bonding-house, customs-warehouse; —*papier*, *pl.* custom-house papers; —*parlament*, *n.* the (German) Customs-Parliament; —*passzettel*, *m.* permit (for exportation or home-consumption); —*psahl*, *m.* see —*sänne*; —*pflichtig*, *adj.* subject to the imposition of duty or customs, taxable, customable; —*pflichtigkeit*, *f.* liability to pay duty or customs; —*pfund*, *n.* Zollverein lb.; —*quittung*, *f.* clearance; —*rath*, *m.* councillor of the customs; —*rechnung*, *f.* account of customs; —*register*, *n.* —*rolle*, *f.* tariff; —*satz*, *m.* see —*anjab*; —*säule*, *f.* post set up at a toll-boundary (as a sign that toll is to be paid); —*schauer*, *n.* see —*bescher*; —*schrein*, *n.* clearance, cockpit; (*zur Erhebung der An-schreibprämie*) debenture; —*schiff*, *n.* revenue-cutter; —*schranke*, *f.* custom-boundary; —*schreiber*, *m.* clerk at a toll-office, custom-house clerk; —*schutz*, *m.* protection; —*schutz-macht*, *f.* guard of the customs; —*stegel*, *n.* seal of the custom-house, cockpit, lead; —*speicher*, *m.* bonding ware-house, custom-ware-house.

[*A.*] see *Zollstüd*.

*Zollstüd*, (*str.* *pl.* *3-Rübe*) *m.* (*from Zoll*, *Zoll* ..., *in comp.* —*stadt*, *f.* town where

custom is paid; —*station*, —*stätte*, *f.* customs-station; —*stempel*, *m.* seal or stamp of the custom-house, cockpit.

*Zollstüd*, (*str.* *pl.* *3-Rübe*) *m.* (*from Zoll*, *A.*) *n.* inch-rod; carpenter's rule; (*mit Aus-gang*) sliding rule.

*Zoll* ..., *in comp.* —*strafe*, *f.* mulct, fine; —*strafgesetze*, *pl.* penal laws against contravention of the customs; —*strafgesetzbuch*, *n.* penal code against such contravention; —*strasse*, *f.* road on which custom is paid; —*stube*, *f.* custom-office; —*system*, *n.* system of regulating the customs, custom-house system; —*tabelle*, *f.* custom-duty table; —*tafel*, *f.* —*tarif*, *m.* —*tarif*, *f.* tariff of duties, book, table, or list of rates; —*union*, *f.* see —*verband*; —*unions*, *pl.* custom-house-charges; —*verbund*, —*verein*, *m.* tariff-union; toll-union, toll-alliance; der *preussische oder deutsche verbund*, the Prussian Commercial League, German Customs-Union; *Zollverein*; —*vereinigung*, *f.* custom-house union; die *große deutsche vereinigung*, the great German commercial confederation or commercial league; —*vereinigungsvertrag*, *m.* see —*an-schlußvertrag*; —*vereiner*, *m.* one belonging to, or advocating the interests of, the (German) Zollverein; —*vereins-conferenz*, *f.* conference of the commissioners of the Zollverein; —*vereins-gewicht*, *n.* Zollverein's weight; —*vereins-ländisch*, *adj.* belonging to the countries forming the Zollverein; —*vereins-münze*, *f.* coin of the Zollverein; —*vereinsstaaten*, *m.* *pl.* states belonging to the Zollverein; —*vergehen*, *n.* contravention to the custom-laws; —*vergünstigung*, *f.* suzerance; —*verordnungen*, *f.* *pl.* customs-acts; —*verschluß*, *m.* bond in —*verschluß* bringen, to put in bond; —*verwalter*, *m.* see —*aufscher*; —*verwaltung*, *f.* customs-management; —*verzeichniß*, *n.* see —*tarif*; —*visitator*, *m.* custom-house searcher; —*vor-schufstoffen*, *pl.* charges of debenture; —*wächter*, *m.* see —*be-reiter*; tide-waiter.

*Zollweise*, *adv. & adj.* (*from Zoll*, *A.*) by *Zoll* ..., *in comp.* —*wesen*, *n.* affairs concerning the customs, customs-department; er *erhielt eine Stelle im wesen*, he obtained a situation in the Customs; —*zettel*, *m.* cockpit.

\**Zo'ne*, (*w.* *f.* *Gr.*) *Geogr.* zone.

\**Zo'o* ..., *in comp.* (*Gr.*) —*themie*, *f.* animal chemistry; —*traph*, (*n.* *m.* zoographer; —*graphie*, (*w.* *f.* zoography; —*gra-phisch*, *adj.* zoographical; —*latrie*, (*w.* *f.* zoology; —*lith*, (*str.* & *n.* *m.* Petr. zooliths; —*lög*, (*w.* *m.* zoologist, zoologist; —*logie*, (*w.* *f.* zoology; —*logisch*, *adj.* zoological; —*magnetis-mus*, *m.* animal magnetism; —*morphit*, (*str.* & *n.* *m.* zoomorphite; —*na'tisch*, *adj.* zoonic; —*nomie*, (*n.* *f.* zoology; —*nosologie*, (*w.* *f.* zoonology; —*pathologie*, (*w.* *f.* zoopathology; —*phag*, (*w.* *m.* zoophagy, *pl.* zoophagi, flesh-eaters, carnivorous people; —*phorisch*, *adj.* Archil. bearing the figure of an animal, zoophoric; —*physiologie*, (*w.* *f.* animal physiology, zoophysiology; —*phyt*, (*n.* *m.* zoophyte, animal plant; —*phytologie*, (*w.* *f.* zoophytology; —*phytologisch*, *adj.* zoophytological; —*tomie*, (*w.* *f.* zootomy, dissection of animals.

*Zopf*, (*str.* *pl.* *3-Rübe*) *m.* 1) (of ladies) *west* of hair, plait or tress of hair; 2) (of men) pigtail, cue; 3) *Forest*. top of a tree; 4) *fig.* anything twisted like a cue; 5) *fig.* anything obsolete, quaint, absurd formality, petty formalism, pedantry, *anal.* pipe-clay; *Jenanden einen* — *machen*, *brechen*, *an-flecken*, *coll.* to impose upon one; *Einem auf den* — *kommen*, to treat one harshly, to be hard upon one; *sich* (*Dat.*) *einen* — *trinken*, to get drunk; *einen* — *haben*, to be in one's cups or half seas over.

*Zopf* ..., *in comp.* —*adler*, *m.* tufted eagle, a species of falcon; —*band*, *n.* pigtail tie.

*Zöpfen*, (*w.* *tr.* 1) to weave (hair), to twist or braid into a pigtail; 2) *Carp.* to top (a tree), to cut off the top-end of ...

*Zopf* ..., *in comp.* —*ende*, *n.* *Forest*. top-end (of a tree); —*haar*, *n.* cue-hair; —*holz*, *n.* *Forest*. top-wood.

*Zöpfing*, (*str.* *m.*) *pedant*.

*Zopf* ..., *in comp.* —*periode*, *f.* see —*zeit*; —*perriede*, *f.* wig with a pigtail; —*stärke*, *f.* diameter of the top-end of a tree; —*stil*, *m.* pedantic style; —*taube*, *f.* *Ornith.* drum-pigeon (*Trummettaube*).

*Zopfthum*, (*str.* *pl.* *3-Rübe*) *n.* formalism, pedantry.

*Zopfthümlich*, *adj.* formal, pedantic.

*Zopf* ..., *in comp.* —*troden*, *adj.* dry or withered at the top (said of trees); —*weise*, *adv.* by strings or twists; —*zeit*, *f.* *fig.* pig-tail age, age of petty formalism, &c.

*Zorn*, (*str.* *m.*) anger, wrath, passion, ire, choler, indignation; *fig.* rage, violence; *es ist der* — *Gottes über die Sünden der Franzosen*, it is the wrath of God on the sins of the French (*Dickens*); *zum* — *reizen*, to excite to anger, to exasperate; to put into a passion; *in* — *gerathen*, to grow angry, to fall or fly into a passion; *den* — *lahren lassen*, to abate one's anger.

*Zorn* ..., *in comp.* —*blid*, *m.* angry look; —*entbraunt*, *adj.* angry, enraged; —*gericht*, *n.* *Theol.* judgment of an angry or wrathful God; —*geist*, *n.* angry countenance; —*glühend*, *adj.* angry, furious; —*glut*, *f.* glowing anger, excessive wrath.

*Zornig*, *adj.* angry, ireful, wrathful; chole-ric, irascible; passionate; *fig.* raging, violent; — *werden*, see *in Zorn gerathen*.

*Zornlos*, *adj.* without anger or wrath.

*Zorn* ..., *in comp.* —*müthig*, *adj.* wrathful, angry; quick of resentment, irascible; —*rede*, *f.* angry speech, speech of anger; —*ruthe*, *f.* the rod of God, chastisement inflicted from divine wrath; —*schote*, *f.* vial or cup of wrath; —*stimme*, *f.* angry voice, voice of anger; —*stoll*, *adj.* angry; —*wuth*, *f.* fury; —*wüthig*, *adj.* furious with rage.

*Zöte*, (*w.* *f.* 1) (+ *& provinc.* for *Zotte*; 2) *provinc.* drillery [*Zoffe*]; *c.* *coll.* obscenity, obscene word or expression, *pl.* ribaldry, ribald talk, indecent words, smutty or unchaste language; 3) *n.* *reizen*, to talk bawdry.

*Zöte*, *Zöten*, (*w.* *n.*) *v.* *intr.* *coll.* to use obscene language, to talk indecently.

*Zötenhaft*, 1. *adj.* obscene, bawdy, ribald; 2. *adj.* obscenity, bawdiness.

*Zöten* ..., *in comp.* —*blume*, *f.* see *Zotten-blume*; *coll.* —*lied*, *n.* bawdy song; —*reizen*, *n.* ribaldry, speaking bawdry; —*reiser*, *m.* obscene talker, ribald; —*reiserer*, *f.* talking obscenely; indocent, obscene words; —*schrei-ber*, *m.* obscene writer.

*Zötig*, *Zötich*, *adj.* 1) see *Zottich*; 2) *Zötenmäßig*, ribald, obscene.

*Zötel*, *Zötel*, (*w.* *f.*) shag, rag, tuft of hair, matted or shaggy hair.

*Zötel* ..., *in comp.* —*bär*, *m.* shaggy bear; —*bart*, *m.* shaggy beard; —*bärtig*, *adj.* shaggy-bearded; —*haar*, *n.* shaggy hair; —*haarig*, *adj.* shaggy; —*hafer*, *n.* wild oats. [*Windhafer*].

*Zöteln*, (*w.* *v.* *intr.* (*aux.* *sein*) *coll.* to go or move in a careless manner, to trot.

*Zötel* ..., *in comp.* —*lopf*, *m.* shaggy head; —*lodig*, *adj.* shaggy; —*mühe*, *f.* shaggy or bushy mane; —*müheig*, *adj.* bushy-maned; —*matte*, *f.* rope-mat; —*wolle*, *f.* cot-gare, cot-wool.

*Zöteln* ..., *in comp.* —*blume*, *f.* *Bot.* common buckbean, marsh-trefoil (*Menyanthes trifoliata* L.); —*schiff*, *n.* see *Marwall*; —*haar*, *n.* see *Zötelhhaar*; —*haut*, *f.* *Anal.* villous coat (of the stomach); —*lopf*, *m.* see *Zöttelkopf*.



**Zottig, Zottig, adj.** shaggy, ragged; *Bot.* villous, pubescent, downy.

**Zu, I. prep. (with Dat.)** at, by, to, for, in, on; er ist — Hause, he is at home; er lebt — London, he lives in (at) London; er lebt, wohnt etc. — Berlin, he lives in (at) Berlin; das Waisenhaus — Halle, the orphan-asylum at Halle; das Schloß — Braunschweig, the palace at Brunswick; die Universität — Leipzig, the university of Leipzig; der Gasthof — den drei Eichen, the Three-Limes-inn; der Gasthof zum Bismarck — Halle, the Zoisig-inn; — ebener Erde wohnen, to live on the ground-floor; Einem zur Seite sitzen, to sit at one's side; sich — Jemand setzen, to sit down by one; zur Rechten, on the right hand side; Einem zur Hand sein, to be at hand; zur See, at sea; — Wasser und — Lande, by water and by land; zur Elbe, by the Elbe; — Fuß, on foot; — Pferde, on horseback; von Ost — Nord, or Osten zum Norden, east (E.) by north (N.); zur Stadt kommen, to come to town; — ... hinaus, out of, through; zum Fenster hinauspringen, to jump out of the window; — Ende sein, to be at an end; — der Zeit, at that time; zur Zeit, for the (present) time, *pro tempore*, at present; zur Unzeit, out of season; — rechter Zeit, at the right time, in due time; — Zeiten, at times, by times; — Nacht, by (or in the) night; — Mittag speisen, to dine; — Abend speisen, to sup; — Anfang des Winters, at the beginning of winter; — ganzen Tagen, for whole days (together); von Jahr — Jahr, from year to year; er aß Käse — einem Brode, he eat cheese with his bread; ich meinte zur Gesellschaft mit, I wept too for company; sie sang zur Gitarre, she sang to the guitar; sie waren zum Thee bei uns, they took tea with us; der Schlüssel — meinem Kiste, the key of my desk; gute Landstraßen sind angenehm zum Reiten, good roads are agreeable for travelling; sich zum Kampfe rüsten, to make ready for combat; — Tausenden, by thousands; sie starben — Hunderten vor Hunger, they died by hundreds, of starvation; — zweit, — dritt, — viert, being two (or the second, &c.), three, four (of a combination or number), &c. Zweit, etc.; zur Genüge haben, to have plenty; zur Noth, if need be; — Deutsch, in German; sich zum schönsten bedanken, to give one's best thanks; es geriet nicht zum besten, it did not succeed according to expectations; zum wenigsten, at (the) least; zum ersten, in the first place, first (ly); zum andern, dritten etc., secondly, thirdly, &c.; zum letzten Male, for the last time (*ad ultimum*); zum andern, dritten und letzten Male, going, — going, — going!; — guter Zeit, to finish (with); zur Fälligkeit, by half; — diesem Preise, at this price; — dem Preise von ..., at the rate of ..., as high as ...; — zwei Groschen, at two groshen; das Stück — zwei Groschen, two groshen a piece; im Verhältniß — ..., in proportion to ...; — seinem (ihrem etc.) Lobe, in his (her, &c.) praise; Einen zum Freunde haben, to have one for a friend; aus Liebe —, out of love for ...; Einen — etwas machen, erkennen, wählen, to make, appoint, choose, elect one (king, deputy, &c.); er wurde zum Kaiser von Deutschland erwählt, he was chosen emperor of Germany; zum Schluß, by way of conclusion; zur Abwechslung, by way of variety; seine Abhandlung hatte die Aehnlichkeit des Vigna-Glans zum Gegenstande, the Aehnlichkeit of Vigna-Glans was the subject of his treatise; (sich *[Dat.]*) zum Muster nehmen, to choose as a pattern, to take an example of; — Wasser werden, 1. to turn to water, to dissolve into water, to liquefy; 2. *fig.* cf. Wasser; (Einem) zur Ehre gereichen, to be an honour (for); ich muß — meiner Schwande erkennen, I must confess to my shame; er bißte zur Schwande Englands seine

Vernüftungen um das Wohl seines Vaterlandes mit dem Leben, to the disgrace of England, he paid his efforts for the welfare of his country, with his life; Einen — Gaste bitten, to invite one as a guest; — Felde ziehen, to take the field; — Banne fallen or steigen, *Sport*, to troo (said of wood-cocks, &c.); — Felde gehen, *Sport*, to go (from the woods) into the fields (said of game); — Grunde gehen, to sink, &c. *see* in Grund; mit — Grabe gehen, to attend a funeral; Einen — Reibe gehen, to attack one; — Kreuze kriechen, to humble one's self; Einen zur Reibe setzen, to call one to account; zur Ordnung rufen, to call to order; — Gesichte bekommen, to get a sight of; — Schaden kommen, to meet with an accident; — etwas schweigen, to take no notice of a thing; es geschieht zum Besten der Religion, it is done for the good of religion; es geschieht zum allgemeinen Besten, it is done for the general welfare; es geschieht — Ehren des Königs, it was done in honour of the king; mit — Gefallen, to please me; zum Glück, fortunately; mir zum Trost, in spite of me, to spite me; ihr — Liebe, out of love to her (*cf.* Wette, Ehre, Gefallen, Glück, Trost, Liebe etc.); — seiner Vertheidigung, in his defence; — diesem Zweck, for that purpose; es wird — diesem Zweck viel beitragen, it will do much towards that object; zur Intervention, for the purpose of intervention; man gebraucht es zum Kochen, Malen, Schreiben etc., it is used for cooking purposes, painting purposes, writing purposes, &c., or to cook, paint, write with; es ist nicht zur Unterdrückung dieses Nachdruckes geschehen, nothing has been done towards the suppression of this piratical re-print; im Verhältniß —, in proportion to ..., according to ...; es war ein Schauspiel zum Ansehen, it was a touching spectacle; der Zustand des Kranken war zum Erbarmen, the condition of the invalid was pitiable; diese Musik ist zum Rasenbwerden, this music is enough to drive one mad.

**II. conj. (with the infinitive)** to; er begann — sprechen, he began to speak; sie fielt — scherzen, she likes to jest; er weiß (or versteht) — leben, sich beliebt — machen etc., he knows how to live, how to make himself agreeable, &c.; das Vermögen — denken, the faculty of thinking; die Kunst — gefallen, the art of pleasing; er ist nicht fähig — täuschen, he is not capable of deceiving; er war müde — leben, he was tired of living or of life; es ist nicht — essen da, there is nothing to eat; es ist — haben, it is to be had; die Sache ist leicht einzusehen, the matter is easy to be understood; es ist schwer auszuführen, it is difficult or hard to be done, performed, or executed; er war schrecklich anzusehen, he was terrible to look at; (es ist) ein Haus — vermieten, a house (is) to (be) let; — haben bei ..., (to be) sold at ...; — den beisegeetzten Preisen — haben, selling or to be had at the prices affixed; nicht — ertragen (or unerträglich), not to be borne (or unbearable); er ist nirgend — finden, he is nowhere to be found; was ist bei der Sache — thun, what is to be done in the matter? du sagst aufst — danken, you complain instead of rendering thanks.

**III. adv. 1)** in the direction of, (nach ... —) towards; er kam auf mich —, he came up to (or towards) me, *cf.* 208; 2) on, coll. away; geh — I go on! immer — I on, out cheerily! Glück — I cheer up! God speed (you well)! arbeite, schreibe etc. nur — I work, write, &c. on! lauf — I coll. run away! (take foot in hand) schick — I coll. fire away! nur — I go it! 3) closed, shut, fast, close, &c. too; er ist — rasch, he is too quick; — neugierig, over-curious; — geschäftig, over-officious; — gut, over-well. **Zuadern, (w.)** v. I. tr. to cover up by

ploughing; **II. intr. 1)** to plough on; 2) to finish ploughing.

**Zuarbeiten, (w.)** v. intr. coll. to work on. **Zuarbeiterin, (w.)** f. assistant work-woman.

**Zubauen, (w.)** v. I. tr. to shut up by building, to close by a wall; **II. intr. 1)** to continue building; 2) to finish tilling the land.

**Zubehör, (str.)** n., **Zubehörbe, (w.)** f. appurtenance(s); dependencies; ein Theekessel nebst —, a tea-kettle and appurtenances; ein — des Londoner Lebens, an adjunct to London life. — **Zubehörig, see** Zugehörig.

**Zubeißen, (str.)** v. intr. to bite (at); (of fishes) to swallow the hook.

**Zubekommen, (str.)** v. tr. 1) to be able to shut or close; 2) to get in addition or into the bargain.

**Zubenannt, Zubenannt, adj.** surnamed. **Zuber, (str.)** m. wooden tub, bowl; —baum, m., —flange, f. cowl-staff.

**Zubereiten, (w.)** v. tr. to prepare; coll. to get up; to dress, adjust; to season; to manufacture (sugar); zubereitetes Pelzwerk, Furr. dressed furs. — **Zubereiter, (str.)** m. preparator, &c.; *Typ.* press-man. — **Zubereitung, (w.)** f. preparation, &c.

**Zubetten, (w.)** v. tr. to cover.

**Zubiegen, (str.)** v. tr. to close or shut up with bonding.

**Zubilligen, (w.)** v. tr. to adjudge or award from reasons of equity; to grant, allow.

**Zubinden, (str.)** v. tr. to tie up; Einen die Augen —, to blindfold or hoodwink one.

**Zubläsen, (str.)** v. I. tr. 1) to close by blowing; 2) to blow to or in the direction of ...; 3) (Einem etwas) to whisper to, to prompt; **II. intr. (gener. preceded by immer)** to go on or continue blowing; coll. to blow on or away. — **Zubläser, (str.)** m. prompter, &c. **Zubleiben, (str.)** v. intr. (*aux.* sein) to remain shut or closed. [with lead.

**Zubleien, (w.)** v. tr. to close or plug up. **Zubilden, Zubüfien, (w.)** v. intr. & tr. to wink (Einem, at one), to impart or to give to understand by looks.

**Zubrennen, (irr.)** v. I. tr. 1) Surg. to cauterise; 2) Min. to give (the ore) a roasting; **II. intr.** to continue burning.

**Zubringen, (irr.)** v. tr. 1) (Einem etwas) to bring (to); ein zugebrachtes Kind, a child of a previous marriage; Capital —, to put in funds or capital; Jemandem ein Glas —, to pledge a person, to offer a glass to ...; der letzte Trunk sei nun, mit ganzer Seele, als festlich hoher Gruß, dem Morgen zugebracht! (*Gothe, Faust I.*), be this last draught quaffed with my whole soul, as a solemn festal greeting to the morn! Einem Neuig feiten —, to report news to one; 2) to spend, pass, employ (one's time with or in ...); (lange, viele Tage etc.) mit ... —, to be long, many days, &c. in doing (a thing); sie hat die ganze Nacht mit Zahnschmerzen zugebracht, she suffered all night from toothache.

**Zubringer, (str.)** m. 1) a) one who brings on or near, &c.; b) Min. layer-on; 2) T. a) sucton-hose, supply-hose (of a fire-engine); b) (T. Tauch.) food-ogino; 3) coll. a) see Kläfscher, 1; b) see Ruppier.

**Zubrotten, (w.)** v. tr. coll. to contribute of one's own, to spend.

**Zubrü, (str.)** n. see Zuspelie.

**Zubrüfen, (w.)** v. tr. Min. das Gestein —, to level the partitions.

**Zubühen, (w.)** v. tr. Min. to line, cover, close, or shut up with timber and boards.

**Zubühöde, (w.)** m. Min. messenger deputed to collect the contributions due from the share-holders.

**Zubüße, (w.)** f. supply, contingent, contribution, share. — **Zubüßen, (w.)** v. tr.



1) to contribute, pay (one's share); 2) to spend, lose. — **3u'büß...**, in comp. — **faden**, *m. Cloth*. thread for replacing the broken ones; **Min-s.** — **gebäude**, *n.* — **grube**, — **gehe**, *f.* mine requiring an increase of funds; — **jettel**, *m.* note of contingents.

**3ucht**, (*str.*, pl. [l. u.] **3üch'te**) *f.* 1) the (act or practice of) breeding, &c. *f.* Ziehen; — **der Blumten**, culture of flowers; 2) breed; race; 3) drift, herd, flock; 4) a) discipline, education; b) bashfulness, chastity, modesty; propriety of conduct; 5) *Ag.* plough-chain; in — **halten**, to keep under discipline (also *fig.* to discipline [the affections, &c.]); **zur — anhalten**, to discipline; **der — entwachsen**, outgrown the rod; in **aller —** (or **allen 3üch'ten**) und **Ehren**, with due propriety.

**3ucht'...**, in comp. — **amt**, *m.* office or duty of maintaining order and propriety; — **arbeit**, *f.* forced work; — **biene**, *f.* queen-bee; *pl.* bees kept for breeding.

**3üch'tel**, (*nc.*) *f. provinc.* 1) see **3üch'ten**; 2) *conf.* a low wench, slut.

**3üch'ten**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* 1) to breed, rear (animals); to rear (plants); 2) to discipline.

**3uch'r...**, in comp. — **ente**, *f.* **Ornith.** breeding duck; — **entwöhnt**, *adj.* outgrown the discipline.

**3üch'ter**, (*str.*) *m.* breeder (of cattle, &c.), keeper (of bees, &c.), *particul.* in comp., *f.* **3üch'ter**, — **3üch'ter**, (*nc.*) *f.* place where the breeding and rearing of animals is carried on.

**3ucht'...**, in comp. — **fähig**, *adj.* disciplineable; — **gans**, *f.* **Ornith.** breeding goose; — **gesetz**, *n.* law of discipline; — **gewohnt**, *adj.* disciplined; — **haus**, *n.* house of correction, penitentiary; — **hausbrüder**, *m. conf.* jail-bird; — **hausgefangeue**, — **häuser**, *m.* see **3üch'tling**; — **hauskirche**, *f.* church or chapel belonging to a house of correction; — **hausprediger**, *m.* chaplain or minister to a house of correction; — **hausstrafe**, *f.* punishment of imprisonment in a house of correction; — **hausvater**, — **hausverwalter**, *m.* governor or director of a house of correction; — **hengst**, *m.* stallion, stud-horse, stone-horse; — **hehn**, *n.* hen kept for breeding or brooding; — **hündin**, *f.* hound-bitch.

**3üch'tig**, *adj.* chaste, modest; bashful; discreet.

**3üch'tigen**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* to chastise, castigate, correct, discipline; to lash, scourge; to punish; mit **der Rute** —, to whip; mit **Worten** —, to censure; sein **3üch'tig** —, to mortify one's flesh. — **3üch'tiger**, (*str.*) *m.* chastiser, &c.

**3üch'tigkeit**, (*str.*) *f.* chastity, pudicity, modesty, bashfulness.

**3üch'tigkeits**, *adv.* († &) \*, modestly.

**3üch'tigung**, (*nc.*) *f.* chastisement, castigation; correction; discipline.

**3ucht'...**, in comp. — **fals**, *n.* calf reared for breeding; — **ferter**, *m.* prison; — **lehre**, *f.* †, ethics, see **Sittenlehre**, 1.

**3üch'tling**, (*str.*) *m.* person confined in a house of correction, prisoner; convict; in comp. 3-**arbeit**, *f.* work of a prisoner; 3-**kleidung**, *f.* dress of a prisoner.

**3üch'tlos**, *1. adj.* without discipline or correction, disorderly; dissolute; II. 3-**figel**, (*nc.*) *f.* insubordination; dissoluteness (of manners).

**3ucht'...**, in comp. — **meister**, *m.* taskmaster, surveyor of correctioners, governor; stronger — **meister**, strict or rigid disciplinarian; — **mittel**, *m.* corrective; — **mutter**, *f.* female of animals kept for breeding; — **ochs**, *m.* bull kept for breeding; — **peitsche**, *f.* whip, rod; — **pfers**, *n.* horse for breeding; — **polizei**, *f.* correctional police; — **polizeigericht**, *n.* tribunal of correctional police; — **rind**, *n.* heifer reared for breeding; — **rute**, *f.* rod of correction or chastisement; scourge; **Hush-s.**

— **sau**, *f.* — **schwein**, *n.* store-sow, breeding-sow; — **schaf**, *n.* ewe; — **schäfer**, *f.* large establishment for breeding sheep, breeding sheep-farm; — **schule**, *f.* seminary; — **stier**, *m.* bull kept for breeding; — **stute**, *f.* mare; — **thiere**, *n. pl.* see — **vieh**.

**3üch'tung**, (*nc.*) *f.* a breeding, rearing; — **zwischen nahen Blutverwandten**, breeding in- and-in (said of men, animals, and plants); **natürliche** —, natural selection; 3-**lehre**, *f.* theory of natural selection.

**3ucht'...**, in comp. — **vieh**, *n.* cattle for breeding; — **wahl**, *f.* natural selection; — **willig**, *adj.* obedient, disciplinable; — **willigfeit**, *f.* disciplinableness.

**3ud**, *I. (str.)* *m.* abrupt; twitch; start; move; II. *interj.* *fam.* bang! crack!

**3ud'e**, (*nc.*) *f. provinc.* see **Bumpe**.

**3ud'eln**, (*nc.*) *v. intr. coll.* to walk slowly, to jog, to ride in a joggot pace.

**3ud'en**, (*nc.*) *v. intr.* & *tr.* 1) to jerk, tuck, tug; to twitch; 2) to shrug, shrink; to wince (vor [with] **Dad.**), with [66ths unusually with an]; 3) to quiver, palpitate; mit **den** or **die** **Äugeln** —, to shrug one's shoulders; ohne **zu** —, without wincing; er **guckt** mit **den** **Augenlidern** or **seine Augenlider** —, his eyelids quiver; es **guckt** mich in **der** **Schulter** —, it twinges me or I have a twinge in my shoulder; ein **3üch'tel** **guckte** über **ihre** **Gesicht**, a smile flitted over her features; es **guckte** ihr in **den** **Füssen** vor **Verlangen** zurückzulaufen, her feet were twitching to run back; ein **stechender Schmerz** **guckte** durch **meine** **Brust**, a sharp pang shot through my breast; es — **rothe** **Strahlen** mit **um** **das** **Haupt**, red flashes fly around me; es **guckte** mir durch **alle** **Glleder**, transport thrilled through my limbs; 3-**b.** *p.* a) palpitating, convulsive; **das** —, (*str.*) *v. s.* rapid or convulsive motion, jerk; convulsion, cf. **3üdung**.

**3ud'en**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* **das** **Schwert** —, to **3ud'en**, (*str.*) *m.* Comm. sugar; roher, raw sugar, muscovado; — in **3uder**, white sugar in powder; raffinirt, refined or loaf sugar; blonder, yellow sugar; — in **Brotten**, sugar in loaves; — in **Stücken**, sugar in dabs; ein **3ut** —, a loaf of sugar; **Stopf**, **Mittelfstück**, **Fuß** eines **Hutes** —, tip, middle piece, base or face of a loaf of sugar; — **reden**, to bake sugar, to refine sugar; mit — **überstehen**, to sugar; — **weisen** or **decken**, to clay, bottom, or whiten sugar; — **auch** **der** **Spitze** **helfen**, to haul sugar.

**3ud'er...**, in comp. — **ähnlid**, *adj.* saccharoid, saccharine; — **ähorn**, *m.* Bol. sugar maple (*Acer saccharinum* L.); — **alaun**, *m.* Pharm. alum-sugar, saccharine alum; — **äpfel**, *m.* sugar apple, a kind of sweet apple; — **artig**, *adj.* saccharine; — **bäd**, *m.* trough for washing sugar-pots in; — **bäder**, *m.* 1) sugar-baker; commit-maker, confectioner; 2) *provinc.* sugar-refiner; — **bücker**, *f.* 1) trade of a confectioner, confectionery; 2) *provinc.* for — **roffinerie**; — **bückererde**, *f.* see — **erde**; — **bückerwerk**, *n.* confectionery, sweetmeats; — **bau**, *m.* cultivation of the sugar-cane; — **baum**, *m.* Bol. — **ähorn**; — **beere**, *f.* Bol. sugar-berry (*Celtis occidentalis* L.); — **beil**, *n.* sugar-cleaver, sugar-batchet; — **bereitung**, *f.* manufacturing of sugar, sugar-roffnery; — **bier**, *n.* beer sweetened with sugar; — **bild**, *n.* figure made of sugar; — **bildung**, *f.* Chem. formation of sugar; — **birne**, *f.* Pmol. sugar-pear, blanket, rousselot; Bol-s. — **blatt**, *n.* costmary, sugar-shell (*Balsamita major* L.); — **bohne**, *f.* sugar-bean, common white dwarf or Dutch kidney-bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* var. *nanus* L.); — **branntwein**, *m.* sugar-spirit; rum; — **brecher**, *m.* sugar-tongs (to break sugar); — **brezel**, *f.* sugar-cracknel; — **bröt**, *n.* 1) sweet bread, sugar-bread, sweet biscuit, marchpane; 2) see

— **hut**; — **büchle**, *f.* sugar-basin, sugar-box, sugar-caster; — **beuße**, *f.* device in sugar; — **bidiaft**, *m.* molasses, treacle; — **boße**, *f.* see — **büchle**; — **erbße**, *f.* Bol. sugar-pea (*Pisum saccharatum* Echb.); — **erde**, *f.* clay (for refining loaf-sugar); — **erzeugend**, *adj.* sacchariferous; — **essig**, *m.* vinegar gained from fermented sugar; — **fabril**, *f.* see — **siederei**; — **faß**, *n.* 1) sugar-bogshead; 2) bogshead of sugar; — **form**, *f.* sugar-mould; — **gährung**, *f.* saccharine fermentation; — **gaß**, *m.* Entom. sugar-mito (*Lepisma saccharina* L.); — **gebädene**, *n.* comfits, sweetmeats; — **geist**, *m.* sugar-spirit; rum; — **geschmad**, *m.* sugar-taste; — **gläs**, *n.* glass for holding sugar; — **guß**, *m.* crust of sugar; ein **Stücken** mit — **guß**, a cake crusted with sugar; einen **Stücken** mit — **guß** **versehen**, to crust a cake with sugar; — **haltig**, *adj.* sacchariferous; — **handel**, *m.* sugar-trade; — **harnruhr**, *f.* Med. diabetes (mellitus), glycosuria; — **hirse**, *f.* Bol. Chinese sugar-cane (*Sorghum saccharatum* Pers.); — **honig**, *m.* transparent honey; — **hut**, *m.* sugar-loaf; — **hutform**, *f.* see — **form**; — **hutförmig**, *adj.* sugar-loaf-shaped; — **hutfappe**, *f.* cover of a sugar-loaf; — **hutfraut**, *n.* Bot. a species of cabbage.

**3ud'erlich**, *adj.* sugary, saccharine.

**3ud'er...**, in comp. — **land**, — **laut**, *m.* Comm. sugar-candy; — **teffel**, *m.* sugar-boiler; — **stüb**, *n.* *fam.* sweet dear, darling, honey; — **stife**, *f.* 1) sugar-box; 2) box of sugar; — **stistenholz**, *n.* Cuba-wood, Havannah-cedar; — **storb**, *m.* sugar-basket; — **förner**, *n. pl. Conf.* sugar-plums; — **stuchen**, *m.* sugar-cake, cake of sweet paste; — **lauge**, *f.* lime-water used in refining sugar; — **trantheit**, see — **harnruhr**.

**3ud'erlich**, *adj.* (l. u.) sugary.

**3ud'er...**, in comp. — **lippe**, *f.* fig. honey-lip; — **löffel**, *m.* sugar-spoon; — **mandeln**, *f. pl.* Conf. sugared, crisp, or burnt almonds; — **mann**, *m.* 1) Conf. little man made of sugar; 2) *iron.* sweet little man; — **maßholder**, *m.* see — **ähorn**; — **maul**, — **maulchen**, *m.* dainty-mouth, dainty person; — **meßel**, *n.* powder-sugar; Bol-s. — **melbe**, *f.* garden-orchid, golden herb (*Atriplex hortensis* L.); — **melone**, *f.* musk-melon; — **merf**, *n.* skirret; — **meßer**, 1) *n.* sugar-knife; 2) *m.* Chem. saccharometer; — **moortirfe**, *f.* see — **birje**; — **mühle**, *f.* mill for bruising the sugar-cane, sugar-mill; — **mund**, *m.* *fam.* honey-mouth.

**3ud'ern**, *adj.* of sugar, sugary.

**3ud'ern**, (*nc.*) *v. tr.* to sugar, to impregnate or season with sugar.

**3ud'er...**, in comp. — **papier**, *n.* sugar-paper (for covering sugar-loaves), mazarine; — **pflanzer**, *m.* sugar-cane planter; — **pflanzung**, — **plantation**, *f.* sugar-plantation; — **pflaum**, *f.* 1) Pmol. damask-plum; 2) *Conf.* sugar-plum; — **plätzchen**, *n.* Conf. sugar-plum or drop, lozeng, bonbon; — **potl**, *m.* *provinc.* sugar-pot; — **puppe**, *f.* 1) *Conf.* doll made of sugar, sugar-doll; 2) see — **find**; — **raffinerie**, *f.* sugar-refinery; — **reibe**, *f.* sugar-grater; — **riementang**, *m.* Bol. saccharine sea-tang (*Laminaria saccharina* Lamour.); — **robt**, *n.* Bol. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.); — **robt-pflanzung**, *f.* see — **plantation**; — **robt-walze**, *f.* — **roller**, *m.* sugar-roller; Bol-s. — **rose**, *f.* French rose (*Rosa gallica* L.); — **rübe**, *f.* 1) sweet turnip, sugar-beet (*Beta altissima* L.); 2) see — **turnet**; — **saff**, *m.* (sugar-) cane juice, cane-liquor; — **saß**, *m.* molasses, lees of sugar; — **sauer**, *adj.* Chem. oxalic; — **säuger**, *m.* **Ornith.** see **Honigsäuger**; Chem-s. — **säure**, *f.* 1) oxalic acid; 2) saccharine acid, acid of sugar; — **saure** **Salz**, *n.* 1) oxalate; 2) saccharate; — **schäbe**, *f.* Entom. common cockroach (*Scabe*, 1, a); — **schädel**, *f.* sugar-box, canister; — **schliffen**, *n.* sugar-dish; — **schöde**, *f.* sugar-bason; — **schauum**, *m.* sugar-cream; — **schere**, *f.* sugar-nippers; — **schote**, *f.* see



-erble; —[schrapfel, *n.* sugar-scrappings; —[schneßelure, *f. Chem.* 1) sulpho-oxalic acid; 2) saccharo-sulphuric acid; —[fieden, *n.* boiling or refining of sugar; —[fleber, *m.* 1) boiler or refiner of sugar; 2) sugar-baker; —[fleberti, *f.* sugar-work, sugar-house, boiling-house; —[flängel, *m. Conf.* sugar-stick; —[flein, *m. Miner.* fine-grained albite; —[floß, *m. Chem.* saccharine matter; sugar; —[fleuer, *m.* sugar-hifter; —[füß, *adj.* sweet as sugar, sugary; —[füße fleben, sugared speeches; —[fyrup, *m.* molasses, treacle; —[täfelchen, *n.* lozenge, bonbon; —[taug, *m. Bot.* sweet focus (—riemen-tang); —[teig, *m.* comfit-paste; —[thierchen, *n. see* —gaß; —[tinctur, *f.* saccharine tincture; —[tonne, *f. see* —[faß; —[topf, *m. see* —[form; —[trummel, *f.* tin canister for sugar; —[vogel, *1. see* Comarienvogel; 2) the sun-bird (*Cinnisris* Cav.); —[waare, *f. see* —[wort; —[waffer, *m.* water mixed with sugar, sugar-water; —[wein, *m.* sweet wine, *see* Ecce; —[wert, *n.* sweetmeats, comfit, comfiture, confectionery, jam, goodies, lollipops, sweeties; —[wort, *n. pl. fig.* sweet-words, flatteries; —[wurzel, *f. Bot.* wild parsnep, skirret (*Sium sisarum* L.); —[zahn, *m. fam.* sweet-tooth; —[zange, *f.* sugar-tongs; —[zweck, *m.* sweet biscuit.

**Zudlich**, *adj. (i. u.)* spasmodic, convulsive.  
**Zudler**, (*str. m. provinc.* 1) slow walker; 2) irresolute person.  
**Zudung**, (*u. f. Med.* convulsion, convulsive fit; 3-*n* haben, to be seized with convulsions, to have fits; 3-*n* verursachen (*with Dat.*), to convulse; 3-*n* verursachend, convulsive.

**Zudämmen**, (*u. v. tr.* to dam up.  
**Zudecke**, (*w. f. provinc.* for Dedbett.  
**Zudecken**, (*u. v. tr.* 1) to cover; 2) *coll.* a) to bang, belabour (one), to load (one) with blows; b) to drink under the table.  
**Zudecken**, (*u. v. tr.* to enclose with a dike. [*tion*].

**Zudem**, *adv.* besides, moreover, in addition.  
**Zuenden**, (*irr. v. tr.* to destine, intend for.  
**Zudonnern**, (*u. v. I. tr.* 1) to send (greetings, &c.), to salute with the roar of cannon; 2) to cry to one with a thundering voice; II. *intr.* (preceded by *immer*) 1) *fig.* to continue cursing; 2) *imper.* *coll.* to thunder on.

**Zudrang**, (*str. m.* the act of crowding or thronging to a place, rush; throng, crowd.  
**Zudrängen**, (*u. v. I. intr.* to push on, to squeeze on; II. *refl.* 1) to throng or crowd (to); 2) *fig.* to intrude (one's self in or into).  
**Zudrehen**, (*u. v. I. tr.* 1) to shut by turning, to fasten, to screw fast; 2) *see* Zuthren; II. *intr. coll.* to continue to turn.

**Zubringen**, (*str. v. intr.* *see* Zuthringen.  
**Zubringlich**, *l. adj.* intruding, obtrusive, importunate, over-officious, forward, importunate; 3-*e* Bitten, importunities; II. 3-*feit*, (*u. f.* obtrusiveness, importunity, importunacy, forwardness; 1) *adj.* bitte, mir dies nicht als 3-*feit* auslegen, I pray you won't think me importunate in this matter.

**Zudritt**, *adv.* being the third of a number; mir waren —, we were three of us (*cf.* Dritt & 3); fömt ihr — im Bette liegen? can you lie three in a bed?

**Zudrühen**, (*u. v. tr.* to threaten.  
**Zudrühen**, (*u. v. I. tr.* 1) to close by pressure, to shut; 2) *coll.* ein Auge bei etwas —, to wink, blink, or connive at a thing, to pretend ignorance, not to be over-particular in favour of a person; II. *intr. coll.* to go on pressing or squeezing. (*for perfume*) to ...  
**Zudüften**, (*u. v. tr.* to waft (a fragrance)  
**Zufragen**, (*u. v. tr.* 1) (Einem or sich (*Dat.*) rimad) to appropriate; 2) to attribute; to impute; 3) to dedicate; 4) to apply to; 5) sich etwas unrechtmäßig —, to assume, ar-

rogate. — **Zueigner**, (*str. m.* 1) he that appropriates, &c.; 2) dedicator. — **Zueignung**, (*u. f.* 1) appropriation; 2) assumption; 3) attribution, (*in an ill sense*) imputation; 4) dedication; 3-*efchrift*, *f.* dedicatory letter (*epistle*). [*to hasten to*.  
**Zueilen**, (*u. v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) (*with Dat.*)  
**Zueilen**, (*u. v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to freeze up.

**Zuerben**, (*u. v. tr.* to obtain by legacy.  
**Zuerkennen**, (*irr. v. tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) to adjudge, adjudicate, to award; Strafe —, to award a punishment (to ...), to condemn to a punishment; 2) *fig.* to acknowledge (one's right to do a thing, &c.); to allow, &c.; den Vorzug —, to give the preference to. — **Zuerkenntniß**, (*str. n.* **Zuerkenntnug**, (*u. f.* adjudication, award.

**Zuerst** [*sometimes zuerst*], *adv.* in the first place, first, firstly, at first, for the first, foremost; er sprach —, he was first to speak; als die Aufmerksamkeit sich — darauf lenkte, when attention began to be attracted towards it; sprechen was Einem — in den Sinn kommt, to speak what comes uppermost in one's mind; wer — kommt, mahlt —, proverb, first come, first served or first in.

**Zuertheilen**, (*u. v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to allot, assign, apportion, award (something) to, to bestow, confer (something upon). — **Zuertheilung**, (*u. f.* allotment, assignment, &c., award, bestowal.  
**Zueffen**, (*irr. v. intr. coll.* to keep eating, *anah.* to peg away; daß —, (*str.*) *v. s. see* Zutoß.  
**Zufächeln**, (*u. v. tr.* to fan to or towards.  
**Zufahren**, (*str. v. I. intr.* (*aux. sein*) 1) a) to go on with a carriage, to drive on; b) to drive faster; to drive at a brisk pace; 2) to approach, advance; 3) (*with Acc.*) a) to ride or drive (up) to or towards; b) to rush upon, to make a dash at; gleich or blind —, to run upon rashly or blindly; 4) to close or shut of itself rapidly (said of doors, &c.); fahre zu, Statthalter! drive on, coachman; II. *tr.* to convey or carry to.

**Zufall**, (*str. pl.* **Zufälle**) *m.* 1) chance, accident, hap; incident, casualty, event, adventure; occurrence; hap-hazard; random; 2) *Med.* fit (of sudden illness); Zufälle zur See, accidents, casualties on the sea; durch (einen) —, by chance or accident; ein glücklicher —, a lucky hit, a piece of good luck or fortune; wie es der — wollte, as chance would have it or directed; er schickte mich in die Welt hinaus und gab mich dem — Preis, he turned me adrift upon the world.

**Zufallen**, (*str. v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) (*with Dat.*) 1) to fall (down) in the direction of ... or towards ...; auf (*with Acc.*) —, to fall or rush upon; 2) to fall to (one's) share, to devolve (upon); to descend (to); der Verstoß hiervon fällt ihm zu, the burden of proving this lies with him; 3) *obsolescent*: a) to aside, join, engage with a party; to assent to, to agree with; b) *imper.* to enter one's mind (Einsinken); 4) to close or to be closed by falling down, to shut of itself; to close (of the eyes); 5) *Sport.* to go into the gins.  
**Zufällig**, *l. adj.* 1) accidental (*also Mus.*), fortuitous, contingent, incidental, casual; 2) adventitious; not essential; ein 3-*er* Besucher, Kunde &c., a chance visitor, chance customer, &c.; ein 3-*er* Beobachter, a casual observer; 3-*e* Farben, accidental colours; die 3-*en* Ergebnisse des Systems, the incidental results of the system; 3-*e* Unglücke or Todesfälle, casualty; eine 3-*e* Entdeckung machen, to stumble upon a new invention; II. *adv.* accidentally, &c., casually, by chance or accident, as chance would have it; ich war — da, I happened or chanced to be there; sollten Sie

— ..., if you should happen to ...; — auf (*with Acc.*) stoßen, treffen &c., to happen on.  
**Zufälligkeit**, (*u. f.* the being accidental, &c., casualty; contingency.

**Zufallen**, (*u. v. tr.* to fold up.  
**Zufegen**, (*u. v. tr. coll.* to sweep over.  
**Zufertigen**, (*u. v. tr.* to expedite, despatch; Einem einen Befehl —, to send an order to one. — **Zufertigung**, (*u. f.* an expediting, despatching, &c.; transmission.  
**Zufattern**, (*u. v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to flutter towards.

**Zuflechten**, (*str. v. tr.* to close by twisting, plaiting, or braiding.  
**Zuflicken**, (*u. v. I. tr.* to piece, patch, or vamp up, to mend, repair; II. *intr.* to continue patching.

**Zufliegen**, (*str. v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to fly to or towards; to fly on. [*towards*.  
**Zuflicken**, (*str. v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to flow  
**Zuflicken**, (*str. v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) (*with Dat.*) 1) to flow to, into, or towards; 2) *fig.* to flow in upon one; die Worte fließen ihm zu, words come freely to him, he is never at a loss for words; — lassen, to bestow, afford (advantages, &c.).

**Zufloßen**, (*u. v. tr.* to float towards.  
**Zufucht**, *f.* refuge, shelter, recourse; letzte —, last resource or refuge, *fig.* sheet-anchor; seine — zu ... or wohin nehmen, to take one's refuge, to have recourse or to resort to, to betake one's self to; wozu man so oft seine — nahm, to which recourse was had so often; 3-*ort*, *m.* 3-*stätte*, *f.* place of refuge, shelter, retreat; aylum, sanctuary.  
**Zufüg**, (*str. pl.* **Zufüge**) *m.* the act of flying to or towards, concurrence.

**Zufuß**, (*str. pl.* **Zufüsse**) *m.* 1) influx, flow; flux; 2) afflux, affluence; supply; resources, means; 3) feeder (of a river); Abflus und — des Meeres, tide, ebb and flood; — graben, *m.* feeder (of a pond, &c.); — röhre, *f.* Mech. air-supplying pipe (of a blast-furnace).  
**Zufüstern**, (*u. v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to whisper to, to tell (or inform) in a whisper, to breathe a word to one. — **Zufüsternug**, (*u. f.* whisper, insinuation.

**Zufußen**, (*u. v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to flow, float, or stream towards.  
**Zufolge**, *prep.* with Gen. (*or with Dat.* when placed behind the word it governs) according to, in consequence of, in pursuance of, by virtue of.

**Zuführen**, (*u. v. tr.* to forward to.  
**Zufürsicht**, (*str. pl.* *cf.* **Schacht**) *m.* *Min.* *see* Förderkraft.  
**Zufürderst**, *adv.* *see* Zuvörderst.  
**Zufürge**, (*u. f.* question, inquiry, demand (*nach*, *for*). — **Zufürgen**, (*u. v. intr. coll.* to call for, to inquire.

**Zufrieden**, *adj.* content, contented, satisfied; pleased, happy; ich bin damit (or ich bin es) —, I am satisfied with it; well and good, I have no objection to it; it is the same to me; ich bin mit Allem —, anything will serve my turn; laßt mich — let me alone; — stellen or sprechen, to content, satisfy; to quiet, tranquillise; sich — geben, to compose one's mind, to content one's self; to acquiesce (*mit*, *in*), to consent (to); er wollte sich nicht eher — geben, als bis ..., nothing would serve him but ...; sich über etwas (*Acc.*) — geben, to bear with a thing contentedly, to bear with patience, to compose one's mind.

**Zufriedenheit**, (*u. f.* contentedness, content, contentment, satisfaction; Jemandes — erwerben, to earn or gain one's approbation; zu beiderseitiger — ausgleichen, to come to a mutually satisfactory settlement.

**Zufriedenstellend**, *adj.* satisfactory.  
**Zufrieren**, (*str. v. intr.* (*aux. sein*) to freeze up, to freeze over, to congeal.



**Zufügen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to add (Hingufügen); **2)** (Einem etwas) to inflict (an injury, &c. on, upon); to cause (pain, &c. to), to do (harm, hurt, &c.); **Einem Schaden —**, to cause one damage, to damage, hurt, injure one.

**Zufuhr, (w.) f. 1)** conveyance, import, importation; supply (of goods); beträchtliche **Z-u** stehen in Aussicht, extensive (abundant, ample) arrivals or heavy stocks are to be expected; **die — von diesem Artikel**, the imports of this article; **unser Markt** leidet an übermäßiger —, our market is overstocked; **die gesammte —**, the aggregate receipts (Nob. & Gr.); **2)** provision, supplies.

**Zuführen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to convey, import; **2)** to guide; to conduct, bring, or lead to; **3)** to supply with; **Einem einen Freund —**, to introduce a friend to one; **Einem eine Braut —**, to procure one a bride; **Sunden —**, to bring customers; **4)** *Mitt.* to enlarge; ein **zuführendes Gefäß**, 1. *Anst.* deferent; **2.** *Bot.* adduct or spiral vessel, duct. [duct.]

**Zuführer, (str.) m. 1)** procurer; **2)** *Bot.* **Zuführ...**, in comp. — (führ, m. see **Zu-** bringer, **2.** a; *Spinn-s.* —führ, m. (travelling-) table, feeder; —wägen, f. pl. feeders, feed-rollers, feeding-rollers. [2] to fill up.

**Zufüllen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to pour to, to add;

**Züg, (str., pl. Züge) m. 1)** pull, tug; **2)** a) the (act of) drawing, haul, hauling, cf. **Ziehen**; strain; draught; **b)** *Mech.* traction; **der — nach vornwärts**, *Steam-eng.* fore-stroke; **3)** a) procession, march, passage, progress; **b)** expedition; migration; removal; **c)** passage, flight of birds; **d)** see **Zugzeit**; **e)** flow, channel (of a river); **f)** set (der Strömung, of the current); **4)** a) train (of persons), troop; procession, series, party; string (of carriages, &c.); gang (of labourers, &c.); cavalcade (of rope-dancers, &c.); *Mil.* file; **b)** (railway-) train; caravan; **c)** a flock (of birds); a shoal (Wasserhühner, of coots); a herd (Kraniche, Schwäne, of cranes, swans); **d)** a shoal (Fische, of fishes); draught (with a net); **e)** a team, set (Pferde, of horses, &c.); pair; **f)** a range (of mountains, &c.); **6)** *Gam.*, &c. move (at chess, draughts, &c.); ein **Zugführer** —, a skilful move; — **um —**, move for move; **7)** stroke (with a pen, pencil, &c.), touch, line, turn; flourish; **dicke Züge**, fat strokes; **die ersten Züge** von etwas entfernen, to make or draw the outline of anything; **8)** a drawer (one of a set of boxes, &c.); **9)** a set (of chords); **10)** *Mus. Instr.-m.* a) slide (of a flute, &c.); **b)** register or stop in an organ; **c)** pedal; **11)** joint (of a telescope, &c.); **12)** *Gum-sm.* groove (of a rifled gun); **13)** *Tail.* drawing-hem; **14)** pulley; **15)** screw-jack; **16)** see **Pressengel**; **17)** a) wire drawing; **b)** implements for it; **18)** piston (of pumps); **19)** a) draught or current (of air); im **Z-e** stehen, to stand in a draught; in einem vollen **Z-e**, in a direct draught; **der Ofen hat einen guten —**, the stove has a good draught or draws well; **die Eingarte hat keinen guten —**, the cigar does not draw or smoke freely; **b)** die **Züge** eines Ofens, the vents of a stove; **c)** whiff; puff (of wind); **fig-s.** **20)** attraction, bias; propensity, bent, leaning; disposition; impulse; **21)** a) line, lineament, feature; **b)** trait (of character), characteristic; touch; **Comm-s.** **es ist fein — im Geschäft**, there is no stir or life in trade; **Rauf — um —**, cash bargain; — **um — handeln**, to trade for ready money; ein **ehrlicher — im Geschäft**, an honest expression of countenance; **einen — thun**, 1. to make a move (at chess, &c.); **2.** to give a pull, a tug; ein — **des Reges**, a cast of the net; in or mit einem **Z-e**, 1. at one pull, at once; **2.** uninterruptedly (hinter einander); **3.** or auf einen — (to drink), at one draught; **keine Züge thun**, to drink by small draughts, to sip; in kurzen **schönen Zügen**

athmend, breathing in short, quick gasps; **der — des Herzens ist des Schicksals Stimme** (*Schiller*, *Piccol.* 3, 8), fate hath no voice but the heart's impulses (*Coler.*); **ist nicht des Herzens — der Gottheit Stimme?** is not the impulse of the heart the voice of deity? **die Beschreibung ist nicht um einen — übertrieben**, the description is not overdrawn in one particular; im **Z-e** sein, to be going, to be in train; **das Geschäft ist sehr im Z-e**, the business is flourishing; im besten **Z-e** sein (von eifrigen Erzählern &c.), to be in full career (*cf.* **Gang**); im **Z-e**, current, (of a report, &c.) afloat; in den letzten **Zügen**, in the last agonies, *coll.* at the last gasp; in den letzten **Zügen** liegen, to be breathing one's last, to lie in the last extremity.

**Zugabe, (w.) f. 1)** addition; something given over and above, something to boot; *Comm. coll.* make-weight, blessing; surplus, surplusage; additional present; **2)** *fig.* adjunct; appendage; supplement; als — **besommen**, to get to boot, to get into the bargain.

**Zugaffen, (w.) v. intr. coll.** to gape on; to gape at.

**Zugameise, (w.) f. Entom.** passago-ant, visiting-ant (*Atta cephalotes* Fabr.).

**Zugang, (str., pl. Zugänge) m. 1)** access (bet. zu, to); approach; **2)** *Mil.* avenue, entry; **3)** support, supply. [mer-hook.]

**Zugangel, (w.) f. Angl.** night-line, trim; **Zugänglich (l. u.: Zugänglich), 1. adj.** accessible; affable; **schwer —**, difficult to approach, difficult of access; ein leicht **z-cr Mann**, a man of easy access; **er ist für Jedermann leicht —**, he is easy of access to every one; vernünftigen Gründen —, open to reason (or conviction); er machte die **Gefehrlichkeit** Allen —, he put learning within the reach of all; **II. Z-leit, (w.) f.** access, accessibility; affability.

**Zugangspfort, (w.) f. avenue-gate.**

**Zug..., in comp. (cf. Zieh...) —anfer, m. Archit.** iron tie; —artikel, m. pl. coll. articles of quick sale.

**Zugattern, (w.) v. tr.** to close with a grate or bars, to rail up.

**Zug..., in comp. (cf. Zieh...) —balken, —baum, m.** draw-beam, pleyer of a draw-bridge; —**band, n.** 1) see **Ziehband**; 1, 2) *Archit.* brace, collar; —**barriere, f. Railw.** draw-wire barrier; —**bohrer, m. Coop.** turrel; —**bride, f.** draw-bridge, drawing-bridge; —**brunnen, m.** draw-well; —**canal, m.** draining-channel.

**Züge, (w.) f. provinc.** see **Ziehe**.

**Zuggeben, (str.) v. tr. & intr. 1)** to add; to give to boot or into the bargain; to give in (in measuring); **2)** to follow suit (at cards); **3)** *fig.* to grant, consent, concede, allow; to permit, yield, allow, suffer; to own, confess; **fllein —, coll.** to give in, to begin in a milder strain, to lower a peg or two.

**Zuggebracht, (decl. like adj.) n. dowry.** **Zugedacht, adj.** intended, designed, destined (for); **die ihm z-e Ehre**, the honour intended him.

**Zugedenken, (irr.) v. tr.** see **Zubedenken**.

**Zugeden, adr.** present (bei, at); **bei — — sein**, to attend (a ceremony, &c.).

**Zugehen, (irr.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1)** (auf *with Acc.*) — **a)** to go up to, to move towards, *coll.* to make up to or towards; **b)** (of a road) to lead in a certain direction; **c)** to stand opposite to, to face, front; **d)** to enter upon service (of servants); **e)** to enter (a society), to join; **f)** *figl.* to —, to end in a point, &c.; **dem Ende —**, to draw to an end; **2)** to come to hand, see **Zufommen**, 1; **der Brief ist mir richtig zugegangen**, the letter (duly) reached me or came to hand or is in my possession; (**Einem etwas**) — **lassen**, to forward, address, transmit (something to),

to let have; **3)** **a)** to come to pass, to happen; **b)** to be done in a certain manner, to be brought about, to come about, to proceed, to take place; **4)** to go or walk on, to go or walk faster; **5)** **a)** to shut, to close (of a door); to meet (of articles of dress); **b)** to freeze up (of a river); **die Wunde geht zu**, the wound closes; **geh zu!** go on! move on! **wie geht es zu?** how comes it? how is it (that ...)? **wie ist es damit zugegangen?** how came this to pass? how was it brought about? **es geht nicht natürlich, richtig (coll. nicht mit rechten Dingen) zu**, something is amiss, it is not done by any natural means, there is witchcraft in it; **ich weiß nicht wie es zugeht**, I cannot tell how it is or happens, I cannot account for it; **es müßte seltsam —**, wenn ich es nicht frigate, *coll.* it will go hard but I'll have it; **es müßte mit dem Teufel —**, wenn ..., *coll.* the devil is in it, if ...; **so geht es in der Welt zu**, so the world goes; **es ging wunderbar zu**, things went on queerly; strange things were going on; **bei ihm geht Alles ehrlich zu**, with him everything is done in an honest way.

**Zügelgeldschenn, (str.) n.** passing-bell.

**Zügelhecht, (w.) f.** time of entering upon service (said of new-hired servants, *opp.* to **Abgehecht**, **Abgangzeit**).

**Zugehör, (str.) n.** appurtenance, dependence, accessory, what belongs to another thing, *Jam.* belongings (**Zuthehör**); machinery, apparatus.

**Zugehören, (w.) v. intr. (with Dat.)** to appertain, to belong to, to be connected with.

**Zugehörig, adj.** appertaining, appurtenant, belonging to, proper. [fibrous iron.]

**Zügelreien, (str.) n. 1)** see **Zugführer**; **2)**

**Zügel, (str.) m. 1)** rein, reins; ribands; bridle, cf. **Rein**; **2)** *Ornith.* lore; **fig.** curb (of prudence, &c.); im — **halten**, to keep in check; mit **verhängtem —**, at full speed; **den or die — (eines Pferdes) anziehen**, to rein in a horse; **dem Pferde in den — fassen**, to stop a horse; **die or den — schlaff halten**, nachlassen, to yield or lower the hand; **die or den — (schiefen) lassen**, 1. (einem Pferde) to give or let loose the reins, to give (a horse) his head; **2. fig.** to indulge (one's passions); **die — der Regierung halten**, ergreifen, to hold, take the reins of the government; **die — in den Händen haben**, to hold the reins; **ihart im — gehalten werden, coll.** to be under the pull of the check-string; —**hand, f.** bridle-hand, left hand.

**Zügellos, 1. adj.** unbridled, unruly; wanton; loose, dissolute, licentious; anarchic; **II. Z-figelst, (w.) f.** unbridledness; dissoluteness, licentiousness; licentious action.

**Zügeln, (w.) v. tr. lit. & fig.** to bridle, to curb.

**Zügelring, (str.) m.** bridle ring.

**Zugelöben, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas)** to vow. [ables, greens.]

**Zugemüde, (str.) n.** pulse, herbs, veget.

**Zugenannt, p. a.** surnamed. [dressed.]

**Zugerriten, p. a.** broken, managed.

**Zuggeschäft, (str.) n. Comm.** business transacted after the principal business is done, additional transaction.

**Zugesehen, (w.) v. tr. & refl.** to associate.

**Zugestellte, (decl. like adj.) m.** associate, deputy. [niß; 2) concession, admission.]

**Zugeständniß, (str.) n. 1)** see **Eingeständ-**

**Zugestehen, (irr.) v. tr. (Einem etwas)** 1) to confess, own (cf. **Eingestehen**, 1); 2) to concede, grant, accord (a thing to one); to yield, allow, permit, suffer; **der ausschließliche Besitz wurde ihnen zugestanden**, they were allowed the exclusive possession; **wenn ich auch dem erregten Gefühl etwas — will**, so ..., though I (may) make allowance for the excitement of feeling, still ...; **nicht —, 1.** to



disallow; 2. to disallow, &c.; zugestandener Pfand, admittedly.

**Zugethän**, *(w.) f. Min.* 1) given, added, attached, favourable (to); — **bleiben**, to adhere.

**Zugewähr**, *(w.) f. Min.* 1) certificate of the transfer of shares to another; 2) deed attesting such a transfer. — **Zugewähren**, *(w.) v. tr.* to inscribe (shares) in the name of new shareholders.

**Zug...**, *in comp. (cf. Zieh...)* — **fähre**, *f.* horse-ferry; — **fisch**, *m.* migratory fish (the herring); — **führer**, *m.* 1) leader; 2) officer of lower order, sergeant; 3) (railway-)conductor; guard; — **gans**, *f.* see Saatkans; — **garn**, *n.* drag-net; — **geschirr**, *n.* draw-gear; — **graben**, *m.* draining ditch; — **hafen**, *m.* 1) Wagg, &c. tracehook; pole-hook; draw-hook; 2) Coop. tunnel; — **hiesel**, *f.* windlass, pulley; crane, draw-beam; — **heuschrecke**, *f.* *Entom.* passago locust, migratory locust (*Acridium migratorium* L.).

**Zugießen**, *(str.) v. I. tr.* to pour to; to add or fill up by pouring in; II. *intr. (gener. preceded by innum.)* to go on pouring, to pour to **Zugift**, *(w.) f.* see Zugabe.

**Zugig**, *adj.* exposed to a draught or current of air, draughty.

**Zugittern**, *(w.) v. tr.* see Zugattern.

**Züg...**, *in comp. (cf. Zieh...)* — **kanal**, *see* — canal; — **lette**, *f.* chain-trace; *Railw.* draw-chain, coupling-chain; — **flinge**, *f.* see Ziehlänge; — **kopf**, *m.* *Mus. Instr.* slide-head (of flutes); — **kraft**, *f.* *Mech.* tractive force or power, haulage; — **leder**, *n.* elastic leather.

**Zugleich**, *adv.* 1) at the same time; at once; 2) jointly, together, withal, along with ...; *se* standen alle — auf, they all rose in a body; *es* dient als Thüre und als Fenster —, it serves both as door and as window.

**Zugleichen**, *(w., sometimes str.) v. tr.* to make even or smooth; to assimilate, adjust.

**Zugleich sein**, *(str.) n.* co-existence.

**Züg...**, *in comp. (cf. Zieh...)* — **leine**, *f.* towing rope; small rope (of a ram); — **linie**, *f.* 1) line for dragging or drawing, towing-line; 2) *Geom.* tractory, tractrix; 3) *Mil.* line of march, column; — **loch**, *n.* vent-hole, air-hole, draught-hole; — **luft**, *f.* draught of air; — **maus**, *f.* *Zool.* migratory mouse (*Hypomys migratorius* L.); — **messer**, *m.* see — **führer**, 3; — **messer**, *n.* drawing-knife, drawing-shave; — **mittel**, *n.* remedy for drawing or blistering, application that raises blisters; — **negel**, *m.* tug-pin; — **netz**, *n.* see — **garn**; — **ochs**, *m.* draught-ox; — **oper**, *f.* *fig.* favourite opera, *cf.* — **stück**; — **ordnung**, *f.* order of a procession or march; — **panster**, *m.* see Ziehpanser; — **papier**, *n.* blotting paper; — **perb**, *n.* draught-horse; — **pflaster**, *n.* *Med.* vesicatory, blister; cerate.

**Zugraben**, *(str.) v. I. tr.* to cover with earth, to inter, to bury, hide in the ground; II. *intr.* to continue digging, to dig on.

**Züg...**, *in comp. (cf. Zieh...)* — **ramme**, *f.* ram; pile-engine, pile-driving machine; — **ranne**, *f.* *Entom.* processional caterpillar (*Gastropacha processionalis* L.); — **recht**, *n.* *Law.* appeal of one city to another.

**Zugreifen**, *(str.) v. intr.* 1) to take or lay hold of, to lay hand upon; to take; *so*zo (it), *cf.* **Zufangen**; *der* **Zücker** greift zu, *Mar.* the anchor bites; 2) to bear, lend, or give a hand; *alle* diese Dinge waren für ihn bereit; *er* brauchte nur zugreifen, all those (things) were ready for his grasp; he had but to seize them.

**Züg...**, *in comp. (cf. Zieh...)* — **riegel**, *m.* Lock-sm. basquill-bolt; — **riegelschloß**, *n.* basquill-bolt; — **riemen**, *m.* pl. traces (of a harness); — **riemenschnalle**, *f.* trace-buckle; — **rind**, *n.* draught cattle; — **ring**, *m.* draw-

ring; — **rohr**, *n.* air-pipe, vent-pipe; — **röhre**, *f.* passage for air, ventiduct; *Metal.* tromp; — **rolle**, *f.* pulley; — **roß**, *n.* see — **pferd**.

**Zugunberichten**, *see* Grunb.

**Züg...**, *in comp. (cf. Zieh...)* — **schaff**, *m.* boot-leaf of elastic leather; — **schiff**, *n.* see Ziehschiff; — **schirm**, *m.* folding screen; — **schnecke**, *f.* tug-buckle; — **schnur**, *f.* 1) string (of a purse); 2) string attached to a bird-trap; — **schnur**, *f.* draw-screw; — **seil**, *n.* draw-line, see — **tau**; — **seilzum Schiffschen**, *halser*; — **stange**, *f.* 1) pole by which anything is drawn up; pole of a draw-well; 2) *Mech.* a) piston-rod (Kolbenstange, 1); b) pl. ribs, tie-rods (*Hertsl.*); — **stiefel**, *m.* pl. Shoes-m. thigh-boots; — **stränge**, *m.* pl. harness-ropes, traces; — **stück**, *n.* *Theat.* favourite piece (filling the house), piece or play that has the run, that is in vogue or fashion; — **stuhl**, *m.* see Zampelsstuhl; — **tau**, *n.* towing cable; *Railw.* tail-rope; — **taube**, *f.* *Ornith.* migratory or passenger pigeon, pigeon of passage (*Columba migratoria* L.); — **tier**, *n.* beast of draught, draught cattle; — **thor**, *n.* draw-gate; — **thür**, *f.* door to produce draught; — **trompete**, *f.* slide-trumpet.

**Zugucken**, *(w.) v. intr. fam.* see Zusehen, 1.

**Zugürten**, *(w.) v. tr.* to gird, buckle.

**Zuguß**, *(str., pl. Zugüsse)* *m.* infusion.

**Zugutethun**, *see* Gut.

**Züg...**, *in comp. (cf. Zieh...)* — **biel**, *n.* cattle for draught, draught-cattle; — **vogel**, *m.* bird of passage, migratory bird; — **völk**, *n.* wandering tribe; — **wagen**, *m.* pl. *Railw.* train-carriages, carriages attached to a locomotive engine; — **walz**, *f.* drawing (off) roller; — **weise**, *adv. & adj.* by troops; — **wert**, *n.* see Ziehwert; — **wind**, *m.* draught of air; periodical wind; — **winde**, *f.* pulley, draw-beam; — **zeit**, *f.* time of flight of birds of passage.

**Zuhören**, *(irr.) v. tr.* 1) to receive into the bargain; 2) to have or keep shut or locked up; *den* **Woch** —, to have one's coat buttoned up.

**Zuhacken**, *(w.) v. tr.* to prepare by hacking.

**Zuhaken**, **Zuhäkeln**, *(w.) v. tr.* to fasten with hooks or little hooks, to clasp.

**Zuhalten**, *(str.) v. I. tr.* to keep closed, shut, or locked up; to close, stop, shut; die **Hand** —, to clench the fist; *sich* (*Dat.*) **Zuhören** —, to stop one's ears; *sie* hielt sich die **Augen** zu, she clapped her hands before her eyes; II. *intr.* 1) a) to have an understanding, to side (mit, with); b) *coll.* to have illicit intercourse (mit, with); 2) *provinc.* to keep one's word or engagement. — **Zuhalter**, *(str.) m.* fancy-man, poncey (of a prostitute). — **Zuhälterin**, *(w.) f.* concubine. — **Zuhaltung**, *(w.) f.* 1) the (act of) keeping closed, &c. *cf.* **Zuhalten**; 2) *Lock-sm.* tumbler; **Z-ß** **schloß**, *n.* French lock. [moring.]

**Zuhämmern**, *(w.) v. tr.* to close by ham-

**Zuhängen**, *(w., sometimes str.) v. tr.* to hang up, to hang with curtains, to cover or close by hanging something over.

**Zuharten**, *(w.) v. tr.* to rake up.

**Zuharschen**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)* to close by forming a crust (of wounds), to heal to a scar, *cf.* **Zuheilen**.

**Zuhauen**, *(irr.) v. I. tr.* 1) to strike, to put a stroke to; 2) to rough-hew, to form, fashion (for use); II. *intr.* to striko on, whip on; *hau* zu! strike (the blow)!

**Zuhäufen**, *adv.* at home (zu Hause).

**Zuhelfen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to clasp, fasten.

**Zuhelfen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to stitch up.

**Zuhelfen**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) & tr.* to heal up or over, to close, to clearise. — **Zuheilung**, *(w.) f.* the (state of) healing up, &c., clearisation. [by marriage.]

**Zuheiraten**, *(w.) v. tr.* to get or acquire

**Zuherrschen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to call to one in a domineering, imperious way.

**Zuhinterst**, *adv.* at the end (of a row, &c.). **Zuhübsch**, *(w.) v. tr.* to prepare with the plane.

**Zuhören**, *(w.) v. intr.* to hearken, listen (*with Dat.*, to). — **Zuhörer**, *(str.) m.* hearer, listener, hearer-dropper.

**Zuhören**, *(w.) v. intr.* to hear, to hearken, listen, to give ear (*einer Sache* [*Dat.*], to), to lend an ear, to attend (to). — **Zuhörer**, *(str.) m.* hearer; listener; auditor; scholar, pupil. — **Zuhörerischeft**, *(w.) f.* auditory; eine **zahlreiche** —, a crowd of hearers.

**Zuhägen**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to drive to, to chase towards; II. *intr. (aux. sein)* 1) (*auf* [*with Acc.*], or *with Dat.*) to ride or gallop towards or up to; 2) to ride at full speed.

**Zuhängen**, **Zuhängen**, *(w.) v. tr. & intr.* to huzza, shout to, to hail, to cheer; *Sein* dem **Beisatz** —, to applaud one; *daß* —, *(str.) v. s.* acclamation, cheers, shouts of joy.

**Zufahrt**, *adj.* *schwebende* *cf.* *Brücke*, *Comm.* letters forwarded in open mails (*Nob. & Gr.*).

**Zufahren**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to buy in addition; II. *intr.* to go on or to continue buying.

**Zufehr**, *(w.) f.* obsolescent, inclination, affection (for); *die* — *des* **Herzens** zu **Gott**, the turning of the heart to God.

**Zufehren**, *(w.) v. tr. & intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to turn to, *cf.* **Zumenden**, 1; *Einem* den **Rücken** —, to turn one's back upon (or to) one; *er* war wie diesen **Studien** **zugekehrt**, he never took to these studies; 2) to swoop to or towards; 3) *provinc.* see **Einfahren**, 1.

**Zufellen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to close with wedges, to plug up. [small chain.]

**Zufetteln**, *(w.) v. tr.* to close up with a

**Zufetten**, *(w.) v. tr.* to close with a chain, to chain up.

**Zufetten**, *(w.) v. tr.* to cement, close.

**Zufammern**, *(w.) v. tr.* to close or fasten with cramp-irons. [harmony.]

**Zufangen**, *(str., pl. Zufänge)* *m.* union.

**Zufappen**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to shut up or clasp (a clasp-knife); II. *intr. (aux. sein)* to fall to (of a trap, &c.).

**Zufastchen**, *(w.) v. intr. & tr.* to applaud, to clap one's hands to; *Einem* **Beisatz** —, to applaud one.

**Zuflecken**, *(w.) v. tr.* to close by pasting or gluing, to glue up.

**Zufleiden**, *(w.) v. tr.* *Mar.* to serve.

**Zufleischen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to paste over, to close by pasting. [to climb towards.]

**Zufliessen**, *(w. & str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)*

**Zufliessen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to latch (up), to shut by the latch.

**Zufnüpfen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to button up.

**Zufnüpfen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to tie, to tie up.

**Zufommen**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) (*auf* [*with Acc.*], — *zu*) to come (up) to or towards, to get (up) to, to approach; to come, arrive; *es* ist mir **zugelommen**, it reached me, it came to my hands, *cf.* **Zugehen**, 2; 2) to fall to one's share; 3) a) to cover (of stallions, &c.); b) to conceive; 4) *Bak.* den **Teig** — **lassen**, to let the dough ferment; 5) *impers. (with Dat.)* a) to belong (to), to be due (to); *der* **noch** **zu**-de **Vertrag**, the amount still coming or due to us; b) to behoove, become; to suit, best, to be suitable; *Einem* etwas — **lassen**, to let one have a thing, to communicate; *ich* hat ihn **mir** —, — **zu** **lassen**, I requested him to favour me with ...; *es* kommt mir nicht zu, it is not within my province, it is not for me; *die*, *welchen* *es* **zumutet**, those within whose province the matter falls; *es* kommt dem **Stichter** zu, it is the province of the judge.

**Zufönnen**, *(irr.) v. intr. ellipt. coll. (aux. haben)* to be able to get near.

**Zuforken**, *(w.) v. tr.* to cork up, to stop with a cork. [tional dish.]

**Zufuß**, *(w.) f.* by-meat, vegetables; addi-



**Zufragen**, (w.) v. tr. to scratch up, to scrape up.

**Zufriegen**, (w.) v. coll. see Zufubefommen.

**Zufunft**, (w.) f. (from Zufommen) 1) f. a coming up or near; die - des Heilandes, the coming of the Lord, the Lord's coming, advent; 2) time to come, future, futurity, coming ages; ihre nächste -, their immediate future; er ist der Mann der -, he is the man of the future; die Architektur der -, the architecture of the future; ein günstiges Zeichen einer besseren -, an auspicious omen of a better day to come; ob dies ein geeigneter Schritt ist oder nicht, muß die -, whether this is a proper step or not, time will show (or tell), or remains to be seen; in -, see Zufünftigkeit, II.; ohne an die - ihrer Kinder zu denken, without a thought of their children's future provision; mit Hinblick auf die - handeln, to act prospectively; der Erfolg ist erst noch eine Sache der -, success is as yet prospective; hier dehnte sich vor uns eine Welt der - aus, here was spread out before us an embryonic world; -ahnend, adj. anticipating the future.

**Zufünftigkeit**, I. adj. future, that is to be, to come; die 3-te Zeit, Gramm. future tense; 3-te Woche, next week; Ihr 3-er Gemahl (Ihre 3-er Frau, Ihre 3-er Tante), your husband (wife, aunt) that is to be; Ihre 3-er Frau, your wife who will be (Buhver); ein 3-er Gelehrter, a scholar that is to be; das 3-te Leben, after-life; Ihre 3-er, your intended; II. adv. (w. ille. futurity) in future, for the future, henceforth.

**Zufunft** ..., in comp. 3-Zufunft, f. the music of (the) future; -sonntag, m. (n. u.) Sunday in Advent; 3-Ärger, f. anxiety for the future.

**Zufächeln**, (w.) v. I. tr. to express by smiling; seinen Dant -, to smile one's thanks; II. intr. (Einem) to smile to.

**Zufachen**, (w.) v. intr. & tr. to laugh to, to express by laughing or a laugh.

**Zufaden**, (w.) v. tr. see Zufügeln.

**Zufaben**, (str.) v. tr. T. to finish the loading; das Schiff wird zugeladen, the cargo is being completed.

**Zufäge**, (w.) f. 1) addition, increase; 2) Carp. timber-wood squared for a house, timber-work of a house; upper timber-work (of bridges); 3) Join. caul; 4) Buchh. appurtenance; make-weight. -Zufäglammer, (w.) f. Carp. cramp-iron.

**Zufangen**, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) to be of sufficient length or quantity, to suffice, to be sufficient; 2) to stretch out one's hand for something, to reach; 3) to help or serve one's self, to fall to; II. tr. 1) to reach or hand (something) to; 2) sich (Dat.) -, to help one's self to ...; Jeder laßt sich nach Gefallen zu, each may help himself to his own liking; laugen Sie (ordentlich) zu, coll. make out your dinner.

[Spandlanger.

**Zufanger**, (str.) m. hodman, assistant, cf. Zufänglich, I. adj. sufficient, competent; II. 3-keit, (w.) f. sufficiency, competence, fill.

**Zufäppern**, (w.) v. tr. to give in small quantities, to dole (out); to pay in small sums.

**Zufäß**, (str., pl. Zufässe) m. see Zufäßbar, adj. see Zufäßig. [Lassung, I.

**Zufassen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to leave unopened, not to open; 2) to admit; 3) T. (in studs) a) to let (a stallion) cover the mare; der Knecht laßt den Hengst zu, the groom leads the stallion to the mare; b) die Stute laßt den Hengst zu, the mare takes the horse; 4) fig. to admit (of), to allow, suffer, permit; to grant, concede; meine Umstände er Mittel lassen es nicht zu, I cannot afford it; sobald es sein Alter zuließ, wurde er Priester, as soon as his age warranted it, he became a priest;

diese Antwort läßt dieselbe Einwendung zu, this reply is open to the same objection..

**Zufäßig**, (l. u.: Zufählich) I. adj. allowable, admissible, venial, permissible, to be permitted; granted, suffered, allowed; -sein, Law, to lie (of an oath, an appeal, &c.); II. 3-keit, (w.) f. allowableness, admissibility, venialness, permissibleness.

**Zufassung**, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) admitting, &c. cf. Zulassen; admission, admittance; 2) the (act of) allowing, granting, &c., allowance, permission, concession; um - zum Examen (bei ...) anhalten, to apply for examination (to ...).

**Zufast**, (w.) f. 1) additional burden or freight; 2) provinc. see Stildfaß.

**Zufauf**, (str., pl. Zufäufe) m. concourse, confidence, confus, frequency, crowd, throng; ran; vielen - haben, to be much sought after; einen - von Kunden haben, to have a run of customers; das Stild wird eine Woche lang - haben, the piece will run a week.

**Zufaufen**, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein) 1) (Einem) to run to; auf (with Acc.) -, to run up to or towards, to run in upon; 2) to flock (to hear or see a thing); 3) to run on, to go on, to mend one's pace; 4) spitzig -, to end in a point, to taper.

**Zufauschen**, (str.) v. intr. (Einem) to listen attentively to.

**Zufegemeßer**, (str.) n. folding knife, clasp-knife.

**Zufügen**, (w.) v. I. tr. 1) to add, superadd; es wurden ihm 300 Thaler zugelegt, his salary was increased or raised by 300 Thalers; 2) to cover, shut; to fold (up, as a letter, &c.); to line; 3) to assign, attribute; 4) to prepare; T. einen Wiß -, to prepare a design; ein Gebäude -, to prepare the timber-work of a building ready for putting up; sich (Dat.) etwas -, to get something, to furnish or provide one's self with a thing; to set up (a coach, &c.); er will sich diesen Geschäftszweig noch -, he will take to this branch of business besides; II. intr. 1) († & provinc. to grow, increase; to gather flesh, to fall out, cf. Zunchmen, II.; 2) fig. (obsolescent) Einem, to side with one, to defend.

**Zufemen**, (w.) v. tr. to glue up, to cement.

**Zufehren**, (w.) v. tr. T. to lead or conduct to or towards. -Zufreiter, (str.) m. T. conductor. -Zuführung, (w.) f. the (act of) conducting; 3-Bröhr, n. T. inlet-pipe.

**Zufenten**, (w.) v. tr. & intr. to turn, direct, lead, or incline to.

**Zufest**, adv. 1) at last, last, lastly, after all, finally, ultimately, eventually; 2) the last time; -gehen, to go last, to be the last; ganz -, last of all; Nachrichten von Freunden, die man - gesund gesehen hat und die nun von Krankheit niedergelegen sind, accounts of friends, last seen in health, suddenly stricken down with disease.

**Zufispeln**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to lisp, whisper to.

**Zuföthen**, (w.) v. tr. to solder up, see Zersöthen.

**Zufuß**, (str.) m. provinc. (S. G.) sacking-bag (Rutischbeutel); -Rutischchen, n. sacking-bottle. -Zufußen, (w.) v. intr. to sack (out of a bag) (of infants); Rutischen).

**Zum**, abbr. for zu dem, see Zu.

**Zumachen**, (w.) v. I. tr. to shut, to close, to stop (the holes of a wooden wall in painting, &c.); die Augen -, to shut one's eyes; einen Schirm -, to shut or put up an umbrella; einen Brief -, to close or fold (ap) a letter; Fächer an Kleiderbüschen -, to stitch up or mend rents in dress; ein Kleid -, to fasten a gown; Gaffer -, to fasten down casks; fest -, to fasten; den Rod -, to button up one's coat; den Ofen -, Found. to get the

furnace ready for smelting; ein zugemachter Wagen, a close carriage; II. intr. coll. to make haste, to move with speed.

**Zumal**, adv. 1) (l. u.) at once; 2) especially, chiefly, principally, particularly.

**Zumäß**, (str.) n. see Zugabe, 1.

**Zumauern**, (w.) v. tr. to close up, enclose with brickwork, to wall up, to build or brick up.

**Zumisch**, adv. mostly, for the most part.

**Zumischen**, (w.) v. tr. see Zumiischen.

**Zumessen**, (str.) v. tr. 1) to measure to, to measure, mete, or dole out to; 2) to ascribe, attribute, (in an ill sense) to impute; 3) to grant, allow.

\* **Zumin**, (str.) n. Chem. ferment (Gährungsstoff); -säure, f. zamic acid; -saures Salz, zamate.

**Zumischen**, (w.) v. tr. to intermix, mingle with, add. -Zumischung, (w.) f. admixture, alloy.

**Zumpenraut**, (str.) n. Bot. 1) stonecrop (Sedum telephium L.); 2) see Zauslauch.

**Zumpferlich**, see Zimperlich).

**Zumurmeln**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to mutter (something) to, to declare mutteringly.

**Zumüthen**, (w.) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to expect (one) to (do, &c.), to demand, exact from; to attribute or impute to; das kann ich ihm nicht -, I cannot pretend to charge him with that; man muß uns nicht -, in dieses Zeb einzustimmen, we must be excused from joining this praise; zu zu verfahren werden Sie uns nicht -, you would not have us act thus; Sie werden uns nichts Unbilliges -, you will not exact from us anything unreasonable; der uns zugemuthete Nachlaß, the abatement expected of us; (Einem) zu viel -, to overtask (one).

**Zumuthung**, (w.) f. the expectation or idea we form of what a person may do or may have done; presumption; imputation; (unreasonable) demand; importunity; wir stellen Ihnen keine -, die über das Billige hinausginge, we ask of you nothing contrary to fair dealing.

**Zundstich**, I. adv. first of all, above all; in the first instance, as a beginning, to begin with; shortly, proximately; II. prep. (with Dat., placed behind the word it governs) next to, nearest to; mit -, next to me.

**Zunähen**, (w.) v. tr. to nail up (a chest, &c.), to nail down (the lid of a coffin, &c.).

**Zunähern**, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein) to approach (Zerzu- or Herannahen).

**Zunähren**, (w.) v. tr. to sew up. -Zunäher, Zunahter, (str.) m. sewer.

**Zunahme**, (w.) f. increase, growth; improvement, progression.

**Zunahme**, (str.) m. 1) family-name; 2) surname; 3) (for Epithetname) nickname; Einem einen 3- geben (obsolescent: Zunämen (w.) v. tr.) to surname one.

**Zundbär**, I. adj. apt to take fire, inflammable; combustible; II. 3-keit, (w.) f. inflammability, combustibleness.

**Zünd...**, in comp. -canal, n. Gun-sm. nipple-bore; -dröhl, m. Gunm. vent-caul of a cannon; -draht, m. T. priming-wire.

**Zünden**, (w.) v. I. intr. 1) to take or catch fire; to kindle, ignite; to inflame, tako; 2) provinc. Einem -, to light one; II. tr. to kindle, inflame, ignite.

**Zunder**, (str.) m. 1) tinder, touch-wood, spark; 2) T. (forge)-scales, shales; 3) fig. (enkindling) cause, origin; occasion, &c.

**Zänder**, (str.) m. 1) Gunm. fusee (of a bomb), match, train of gunpowder; 2) see Zündbüchsen; 3) T. cinders, slag; 4) stack of wood piled up for burning.

**Zunder...**, in comp. -asche, f. Comm. Silesian potashes; -breuner, m. one who



prepares Silesian potashes; — *büchse*, *f.* tinder-box, match-box.

**Zunder**, *(str.) n. Min.* tinder-ore.

**Zunderhaft**, *adj.* tinder-like.

**Zunder...**, *in comp.* — *holz*, *n.* touch-wood; — *lappen*, *m. pl.* tinder-cloths or rags; — *pliz*, — *schwamm*, *m. 1)* a fungus from which spunk is prepared (*Polyphorus fomentarius* L.); 2) spunk, pyrotechnical sponge.

**Zünd...**, *in comp.* — *feld*, *n. Gunn.* field of a cannon's touch-hole; — *holz*, — *hölzchen*, *n.* (lucifer) match; — *hütchen*, *n.* copper-cap, percussion-cap (of a fire-arm); — *lanal*, *see* — *canal*; — *frant*, — *frant*, *n.* prime, priming-powder; — *fugel*, *f.* ball filled with powder and combustibles, fire-ball; — *sicht*, *n. Gunn.* lintstock; — *loch*, *n.* touch-hole; — *loch einer Kanone*, vent of a cannon; — *maschine*, *f.* apparatus for lighting; kindling-engine; — *masse*, *f. T.* inflammable compound; — *nadel-gewehr*, *n.* needle-gun, percussion-needle-lock (*Mech. Mag.*), so called from the explosion being produced by the passing of a pin or thin piece of steel through the cartridge; — *papier*, *n.* touch-paper; — *pfann*, *f.* pan, touch-pan; — *pfannenbedel*, *m.* hammer (of the touch-hole); — *pfiste*, *f. Gunn.* touch-pill; — *pulver*, *n. see* — *frant*; — *requisiten*, *pl. see* — *waaren*; — *röhre*, *f.* pipe or hose by which the fire is communicated to a mine, (*Fr.*) *sauvillon*; — *ruthe*, *f.* lintstock, match; — *schner*, *f.* — *strid*, *n.* quick-match, match-cord, lunt; — *schwamm*, *m.* tinder; black match; — *stange*, *f.* fire-brand, match; — *stoff*, *m.* combustible matter, fuel; — *stüd*, *n. see* — *feld*; — *waaren*, *pl.* combustibles; — *waaren-handlung*, *f.* business in combustibles; — *wurf*, *f. T.* saucisson.

**Zunehmen**, *(str.) v. I. tr. 1)* to take in addition, to take some more; 2) (*heim* *Strichen*, in knitting) to add to the stitches; *II. intr.* to increase, augment, grow (*an* *with* *Dat.* I, *in*); to be on the increase; to improve, profit, to thrive, prosper; *das* *Gebränge nimmt zu*, the crowd thickens; *an* *Genutis*, *an* *Weisheit*, *an* *Jahren* *ic.*, to advance in knowledge, in wisdom, in years, &c.; *an* *Heiß* —, to gather flesh, to fill out, *an* *Kräften* —, to gather strength; *die* *Tage nehmen zu*, the days grow longer; *der* *3-de Mond*, the increasing or waxing moon, crescent; *die* *3-de Flut*, rising tide. — **Zunehmen**, *v. s. (str.) n.* increase; *der* *Wind*, *die* *Flut* *ic.* *ist im* —, the wind, the tide is on the increase.

**Zunehmen**, *(v.) v. tr.*, *intr.* & *refl.* (*sich* — *zu* —, or *sich* *einer Sache* [*Dat.*] —) to bend or incline towards, to converge.

**Zuneigung**, *(v.) f.* inclination (*zu*, *for*, *to*), propensity, affection, good will; — *zu* *Jemand* *fassen*, to conceive an affection for; — *zu* — *haben*, to have a liking for —, to be attached to .... [*laco* or string.]

**Zunehmen**, *(v.) v. tr.* to tie up with a **Zunft**, *(str., pl. Zünfte) f.* (city) company, society; craft, guild, corporation, profession; fraternity; tribe; sect; die — *der* *Gelehrten*, *conf.* the learned craft.

**Zunft...**, *in comp.* — *brief*, *m.* act or bill of incorporation; charter; — *buch*, *n.* guild-book, rolls of the guild or corporation.

**Zünften**, *(v.) v. tr.* to divide into guilds

**Zünftler**, *see* **Zünftler**. [*for* corporations.]

**Zunft...**, *in comp.* — *geist*, *m.* party-spirit; spirit of caste; exclusive and tyrannical spirit animating (members of) guilds; — *gemäß*, *see* — *mäßig*; — *genos*, *m.* — *gild*, *n.* member of a guild or corporation, freeman; — *gesetz*, *n.* law or enactment of a corporation; — *haus*, *n.* hall of a guild; — *herr*, *m.* primo warden, magistrate or alderman presiding at the meetings of a corporation.

**Zünftig**, *I. adj.* belonging to a guild or

corporation; corporate, incorporated; component; 3-e *Gewerbe*, guild-trades; privileged handicrafts; — *werden*, to obtain the right of a corporation, to get the freedom of a company; — *machen*, **Zünftigen**, *(v.) v. tr.* to admit into a guild or corporation, to incorporate; *II. 3-zeit*, *(w.) f.* corporateness, freedom; competence.

**Zünftler**, *(str.) m. see* **Zünftgenos**.

**Zunft...**, *in comp.* — *mahl*, *n.* corporation-dinner; — *mähig*, *adj.* consistent with the rules and laws of a guild; suited to a guild or corporation; corporate; — *meister*, *n.* head-master or foreman of a corporation; — *meisteramt*, *n.* the wardenship or the masters of a corporation; — *recht*, *n. 1)* laws, privilege, right of a corporation; 2) freedom, right of being incorporated; — *stube*, *f.* (corporation-) hall; die — *stube* *der* *Krämergilde*, grocers' hall. [*to* guilds or corporations.]

**Zunftstüm**, *(str.) n.* everything relating **Zunft...**, *in comp.* — *verfassung*, *f.* constitution, laws of a corporation; — *versammlung*, *f.* meeting of the company; — *verwandte*, *m. see* — *genos*; — *vorstand*, *m. see* — *herr*; — *weise*, *adv. & adj.* in guilds or corporations; — *wesen*, *n. see* **Zunftstüm**; — *zwang*, *m.* guild or corporate restrictions.

**Zunge**, *(w.) f. 1)* tongue; 2) *fig.* language, speech, tongue; 3) *a) Mus.* tongue, tongue-note (of an accordion, &c.); mouth-piece, reed (of wind-instruments); *b)* catch (of a buckle), tongue or index (of a balance, &c.), cock; *c) Mar.* goring of a sail; tongue or point of a flag; spindle of a (made) mast; *d) Typ.* (*am* *Setzschiff*) head of the galley; tongue of the frisket; *e)* trigger (of guns); *f) Mas.* chimney-tongue, partition of a chimney; *g) Railw.* (siding- or switch-) tongue; *h) Ichth.* sole (*3-üssig*); *Einem* *die* — *lösen*, 1. to cut the ligament of one's tongue; 2. *fig.* to untie one's tongue; to make one speak freely; *3hre* — *ist* *belegt*, your tongue is foul; *eine* *gelpaltene* —, a forked tongue; *eine* *böse* —, a wicked tongue; *eine* *schwere* —, an impediment or hesitation in one's tongue, difficulty of speech; *es* *geht* *ihm* *glatt* *von* *der* —, *er* *hat* *eine* *geläufige* —, his tongue runs very glib, he speaks glibly, he has the gift of the gab; *die* *Gabe* *der* *3-n*, *Script.* the gift of tongues; *fig.-s.* *das* *Herz* *auf* *der* — *haben*, to have one's heart in one's mouth, to be open-hearted; *Einem* *das* *Wort* *von* *der* — *nehmen*, to take one's word out of his mouth; *sein* *Name* *schwebt* *mir* *auf* *der* —, his name is at the tip of my tongue; I have his name at my tongue's end; *mit* *doppelter* — *reden*, to be double-faced; *Einem* *auf* *der* — *tragen*, *silver* *die* — *springen* *or* *tanzen* *lassen*, to pull one to pieces; *schmägen* *was* *Einem* *auf* *die* — *sonnt*, to talk of what comes uppermost (to one's tongue).

**Züngelchen**, *(str.) n. (dimin. of Zunge)* 1) little tongue; 2) *Anat.* languet; 3) *Typ.* tongue, bodkin, spur, puncture (*Tabl.*).

**Züngeln**, *(v.) v. I. intr. 1)* to play with the tongue; 2) *fig.* to flatter; *II. tr.* to taste with the tongue (wine).

**Züngelschrankenloch**, *(str., pl. 3-löcher)* *n. Gun-sn.* axle-hole in the trigger-blade (*Tabl.*).

**Zungen...**, *in comp.* *Anat.-s.* — *abstragung*, *f. Surg.* extirpation of the tongue; — *ader*, *f.* ranular or lingual vein; — *arterie*, *f. Anat.* lingual artery; — *band*, — *bändchen*, *n.* membraneous string under the tongue, (*Lat.*) *frænum lingue*; band or ligament of the tongue, fillet; *das* — *band* *lösen*, to cut the ligament of the tongue; — *bein*, *n.* tongue bone, (*Lat.*) *os hyoides*; — *blutader*, *f. see* — *ader*; — *buchstabe*, *m.* *Gramm.* lingual (letter); — *brecher*, *m.* babbler, idle or silly

talker; wrangler, quarreller; chicaner, pettifogger; — *brecher*, *f.* the (act or practice of) babbling, idle or foolish talk; wrangling, quarrelling; chicanery, pettifoggery; — *brüße*, *f. Anat.* gland of the tongue, lingual gland; — *entzündung*, *f. Med.* inflammation of the tongue, glossitis; — *faul*, *adj. coll.* tongue-tied; — *fehler*, *m.* fault or slip of the tongue; — *feile*, *f. T.* tongue file; — *fertig*, *adj.* amount of words, volubilo, loquacious; — *fertigkeit*, *f.* volubility of the tongue, coll. gift of the gab; — *figh*, *m. Ichth.* sole (*Solea vulgaris* L.); — *form*, *f.* form or shape of a tongue; — *förmig*, *adj.* tongue-shaped; *Bot.* strap-shaped, linguiform; *Man.-s.* — *freies Mundstück*, cannon-bit, fast-mouth (knead in the middle); — *freiheit*, *f.* liberty (of the tongue), arched space in a (cannon-)bit; — *freund*, *m.* a mere professing friend, mouth-friend, complier, false friend, flatterer; — *gefecht*, *n. fig.* lingual sparring; — *gefügigkeit*, *f.* volubility of the tongue (— *fertigkeit*); — *geschwür*, *n.* ulcer or abscess on the tongue; — *geschwulst*, *n. Surg.* excrescence on the tongue; — *haut*, *f.* skin of the tongue; — *häutchen*, *n. see* — *band*; — *hit*, *m. coll.* braggadocio, (*fr.*) tongue-pad; *ein* — *hit* (*m.*) *ist* *schlimmer* *als* *ein* *Rangschiff*, *anal.* a tongue gives a deeper wound than a sword; — *knospe*, *n. see* — *bein*; — *traut*, *n. Bot. 1)* white stone crop, orpino (*Sedum telephium* L.); 2) a species of butcher's-broom (*Ruscus hypoglossum* L.); — *trede*, *m. Med.* cancer on the tongue; — *lahm*, *adj.* tongue-tied; — *lähmung*, *f. Med.* paralysis of the **Zungenlos**, *adj.* tongueless. [*tongue*.]

**Zungen...**, *in comp.* *Anat.-s.* — *müßel*, *m.* lingual muscle; — *nerven*, *m. pl.* lingual nerves, hypoglossi; — *pfiste*, *f. Org.* pipe of the reed-stop, reed-pipe; — *pfropfen*, *n. Hort.* tongue-grafting, tongueing; — *pliz*, *n. see* — *schwamm*; — *register*, *n. Org.* reed-stop, flute-stop; — *schaber*, *m.* tongue-scraper; — *schlene*, *f. Railw.* tongue-rail; — *schlag*, *m. Man.* aid of the tongue; *Anat.-s.* — *schlagader*, *f.* lingual artery; — *schlundern*, *m.* glossopharyngeal nerve; — *schneider*, *m. Zool.* ant-eater (*Kreis-senkreiser*); — *schwamm*, *m. Bot.* liver-fungus, liver-agaric (*Fistulina hepatica* Fr.); — *spitze*, *f.* tip of the tongue; *es* *liegt* *mir* *auf* *der* — *spitze*, I have it on my tongue's end; — *stab*, *m. Mas.* bar separating two flues of a chimney, bar of a chimney-tongue; — *stein*, *m. 1)* Brick-m. flat or plane (roof-)tile; 2) *Petr. pl.* glossopetra; — *stoß*, *m. Mus.* movement of the tongue in playing wind-instruments, tongueing of the notes; — *stunde*, *f. fig.* sin committed with the tongue or with words; — *tafel*, *m.* a Virginian tobacco the leaves of which are rather narrow; — *verbindung*, *f. Carp.* tongue joints; — *vertiefung*, *f. Anat.* cavity of the tongue; — *vorfall*, *m. Surg.* protrusion of the tongue, glossocoele; — *wärze*, *f.* — *wärzchen*, *n. Anat.* papilla of the tongue; — *weise*, *f. Railw.* siding with a tongue.

... **Züngig**, *adj. gener. in comp.* ...tongued.

**Züngler**, *(str.) m.* sweet-tooth, epicure; ein *feiner* —, a man of exquisite palate.

**Züngeln**, *(str.) (dimin. of Zunge) n. (provinc. &c.)*, *see* **Züngelchen**, 1; *das* *Pyropfen* *mit* *dem* —, *Hort.* tongue-grafting, tongueing.

**Zündlicht**, *adv.* undono, ruined, wasted; — *machen*, to ruin, destroy.

**Zuniden**, *(ic.) v. I. intr.* (*Einem*) to nod at or to (ono); *II. tr.* to import or intimate by nodding; *seinen* *Beifall* —, to nod or bow one's assent.

**Zunüthigen**, *(ic.) v. refl. (I. u.)* *sich* *Einem* —, to intrude one's self upon —, *see* *sich* *Ausdrängen*. — **Zunüthigung**, *(ic.) f.* intrusion (*Einbringlichkeit*).

**Zünster**, *(str.) m. Entom.* candle-moth, pilser (the genus of *Pyralide*).



**Zu'ordnen, (w.)** v. tr. to associate; die zu'geordneten Reichshände, *Germ. Hist.* the allied states, the diet.

**Zu'packen, (w.)** v. I. intr. coll. to lay hold (of), cf. Zugreifen, 1; II. tr. to pack up, fill up.

**Zu'pappen, (w.)** v. tr. to paste up.

**Zu'peitschen, (w.)** v. intr. to whip or lash on. [plucked.]

**Zupf'bar, adj.** that may be pulled or

**Zupfeifen, (str.)** v. intr. to whistle to.

**Zupfeifen, (str.)** n. *Polit.* smoothing-knife.

**Zupfen, (w.)** v. tr. (& intr.) to pull, tug; to pluck; *Cloth.* to burl; *Wolle* —, to pick wool; *Einen beim Ohre* —, to pull one's ear; *Einen an (l. u. bei) der Nase* —, to tweak one by the nose, to pull one's nose; *coll.-s.* zupfe dich (selbst) an deiner Nase, look at home first; wer sich getroffen fühlt, zupfe sich bei der Nase, whom the cap fits, let him put it on; sie zupfte am Vorhange, she gave a tug at the curtain; sie zupfte ihn an dem Barte, she pulled his beard; er zupfte sich am Ärmel, he plucked her by the sleeve; *daß* — (*v. s.* [*str.*] n.) der Sterbenden, picking the bed-clothes.

**Zupflastern, (w.)** v. tr. 1) to pave up, to cover by paving over; 2) to plaster over.

**Zupfleimwand, f.** *Surg.* lint or scraped linen (used in dressing wounds).

**Zupflößen, (w.)** v. tr. to plug up.

**Zupfüllen, (w.)** v. tr. to fill up or cover by ploughing.

**Zupfmashine, (w.)** f. see Krämpelmashine.

**Zupfropfen, (w.)** v. tr. to stop, cork up.

**Zupf... in comp.** —seide, f. threads drawn from silk stuff, silk ravelling; —wolle, f. wool-ravelling, wool-pickings.

**Zupfen, (w.)** v. tr. to pitch up.

**Zupflaten, (w.)** v. intr. (*aux.* sein) 1) to fall or dash (forward) precipitately; 2) (*or* Zupplumpen) to proceed or act precipitately or awkwardly, to blurt or blunder out.

**Zupfosten, (w.)** v. tr. *Einem Holz* —, to count or deliver word to one in piles.

**Zupfressen, (w.)** v. tr. to close by pressing.

**Zupfingeln, (w.)** v. intr. (*often preceded by immer*) to go on with cadgelling.

**Zupfingeln, (str.)** n. mason's trowel.

**Zupfen, (w.)** v. tr. to dress (as vegetables, &c.) for a certain purpose; to prepare for dressing, cf. Zuriichten, 1, a.

**Zupquellen, (str.)** v. intr. (*of wood, &c.*) to swell and close by imbibing moisture.

**Zuquettschen, (w.)** v. tr. to squeeze up.

**Zur, abbr.** for zu der, see in Zu.

**Zurammeln, Zurammen, (w.)** v. tr. to ram up.

**Zuraufhaltung, (w.)** f. the (act of) busbanding, sparing use of ..., &c.; cf. Wirthlichkeit, 1.

**Zuräthen, (str.)** v. intr. (*Einem*) to counsel, advise to do a thing (cf. Anrathen); ich rathe Ihnen weder zu noch ab, I neither advise you to, nor against it.

**Zurraunen, (w.)** v. tr. (*Einem etwas*) to whisper (into one's ears), insinuate. — **Zurraunung, (w.)** f. whisper, suggestion, insinuation.

**Zurrauschen, (w.)** v. I. intr. (*aux.* sein) to rush, murmur, or purr towards; to rush on; II. tr. 1) to bring, wash on; 2) to convey (in a whisper, &c.); *Einem Bericht* —, to applaud one loudly; der Wind im Hain, das Blatt am Baum rauscht ihm (dem Böhsewicht) Entsetzen zu (*Hölly*), the breeze of the grove, the rustling of a leaf fills him [the bad man] by its mere sound with terror.

**Zür be, (w.)** f., **Zür belbaum, (str.)** m. Zürich, see Zürich. [see Zürich (baum)].

**Zurückbar, l. adj.** imputable; II. **Zurückheit, (w.)** f. imputability.

**Zurücknen, (w.)** v. tr. 1) to add to; 2)

(*Einem etwas*) to put to the account of...; to ascribe, attribute, to impute, cf. Anrechnen.

**Zurrechnung, (w.)** f. imputation, attribution; *in comp.* 3-fähig, adj. accountable (for one's actions), responsible (cf. Dispositionsfähig); sie litt an Gehirnerkütterung und war kaum 3-fähig, she was suffering from concussion of the brain, and scarcely accountable for her actions; 3-fähigkeit, f. accountability, responsibility.

**Zurecht, adv.** in a due state of preparation, in right condition, in the right place, aright; —bringen, to redress, to put in order, to put to rights, to frame, size, adapt, adjust, accommodate, re-establish, restore, cf. —machen; sich —finden, to find or see one's way, fig. to find one's level; cf. sich Orientiren; —stellen, to set right, to lead into the right way, to assist, help; —kommen, to see one's way; (*mit etwas*) to get on well, to succeed, thrive (in), to go on, to manage (very well), to get through, proceed, do; *mit etwas* schlecht —kommen, to make rueful work of; (*mit jemand*) to agree with, to know how to deal with or manage; es kam noch gerade —, it came just in the nick of time; —legen, 1) to arrange, adjust, to lay or put in order; 2) to make out, explain; —legung, f. arrangement; —machen, to get ready, prepare, to get or make up, to dress (a fish, &c.); to adjust, accommodate, adapt, cf. —bringen; —richten, to bring into the right posture; to trim; to settle (dress); —setzen, to set, place, or put right; to adjust; *Einem den Kopf* —setzen, to bring one to reason; er setzte sich (*Dat.*) die Brille —, he adjusted his spectacles to his nose; —stellen, to set (Stühle, chairs); —weisen, 1) to show the right way, to set right (*coll.* to rights), to instruct, advise, admonish; 2) to reprimand, to chastise, castigate; —weisung, f. a setting to rights, correction, remonstrance, reprimand, castigation, set down; —ziehen, to arrange; die Sache wird sich —ziehen, the matter will be arranged.

**Zureden, (w.)** f. persuasion, admonition.

**Zureden, (w.)** v. intr. (*Einem*) 1) to speak to; to persuade, to exhort; to encourage; 2) to try to console or to pacify; *daß* —, (*str.*) v. s., **Zuredung, (w.)** f. persuasion, exhortation, encouragement, incitement; nur auf *Zur* —, only at your instance; **Zuredungsgabe, f.** power of persuasion.

**Zuregnen, (w.)** v. intr. *fig.* to shower, to flow in abundance (*Einem*, upon one).

**Zureibemörtel, (str.)** m. *Mas.* mortar for rough-casting.

**Zureichen, (w.)** v. I. tr. (*Einem etwas*) to reach or hand to; II. intr. to suffice, to be sufficient; 3-b, p. a. sufficient. — **Zureichenheit, (w.)** f. sufficiency, competency. — **Zureicher, (str.)** m. *Wein.* server. — **Zureichnung, (w.)** f. the (act of) reaching (something) to, &c.

**Zureiten, (str.)** v. I. tr. to break in or manage (a horse); ein nicht zugerittenes Pferd, an unbroken colt; II. intr. (*aux.* sein) to ride on; auf *Einen* or *etwas* —, to ride towards, to turn to ...

**Zurrennen, (irr.)** v. I. intr. (*aux.* sein) 1) (*auf* [*with Acc.*] —) to run to; 2) to continue running; II. tr. to shut by running against.

**Zurgelbaum, (str.)** m. *Bot.* sugar-berry, nettle-tree (*Celtis occidentalis* L.).

**Zürich, n.** *Geogr.* Zürich (a Swiss town).

**Zurückbögen, (str.)** m. *Typ.* register-sheet.

**Zurichten, (w.)** v. tr. 1) a) to dress, fit up, prepare, to accommodate; to dress (meat, &c.); b) *T.* to finish, see Appretiren; 2) *T.* to square, to cut, to hew (timber or stones); 3) *Weare.* to pass the threads of the warp through

the reed or slake; 4) *Tann.* to curry, dress (leather); 5) *Join.* to shoot; 6) (*fibel*) *fam.* to foul, soil; to disfigure, to spoil; die *Wollen* —, *Print.* (formerly) to make balls; die *Form* —, *Typ.* to make the form ready; das *Brodt* —, *Bak.* to leaven the dough; *Seide* —, to shake or sleeve silk; *Nadeln* —, to file needles; *Fische* —, to cure fish; *Einen übel* —, to use one ill, to maltreat, handle roughly; zugedichtetes *Felzwerk*, *Furr.* dressed furs; übel zugedichtet sein, to be in a woful plight; übel zugedichtet ankommen, to arrive in bad condition; zugedichtet, p. a. *Typ.* in good register.

**Zuricht(e) ..., in comp.** —hammer, m. pavier's dressing-hammer; —meißel, m., —zeug, n. *Corp.*, &c. great chisel.

**Zurichter, (str.)** m. dresser, &c.; — des Leders, leather-dresser, currier.

**Zurichterei, (w.)** f. the (act or place of) dressing (wearing apparel, &c.), trimming, &c.

**Zurrichtspan, (str., pl. 3-späne)** m. reg-

**Zurrichtung, (w.)** f. 1) the (act of) dressing, &c., preparation; 2) *Typ.* quadrats, spaces, rules, &c.

**Zurriegeln, (w.)** v. tr. to bolt, to bolt up.

**Zürholz, (str.)** n. *Mar.* crooked timber.

**Zürnen, (w.)** v. intr. to be angry, to feel annoyed (*with Dat.* or *auf* [*Acc.*], at or with); *Sie werden uns* —, daß wir ..., you will be displeased with our ...

**Zurrollen, (w.)** v. I. intr. (*aux.* sein) to roll on; II. tr. 1) to roll towards; 2) see Zusammenrollen, II.

**Zurrosten, (w.)** v. intr. (*aux.* sein) to be closed or covered by rust.

**Zurück, adv.** back, backward, backwards; behind; behindhand; ist noch *jemand* —? is any one behind? in der *Gultur* — sein, to be behind one's age; er ist noch weit — in seiner *Kunst*, he is still backward or no great proficient yet in his art; die *Vegetation* ist noch sehr —, vegetation is still very backward; ist er schon —? is he back yet?

**Zurückbleiben, (w.)** v. intr. (*aux.* sein) to start back, recoil, shrink (*vor* [*with Dat.*], from).

**Zurückbeglehen, (str.)** v. refl. to return.

**Zurückbehalten, (str.)** v. tr. to retain, detain. — **Zurückbehaltung, (w.)** f. the (act of) retaining, retention; 3-recht, n. *Law*, right of retention. [recover.]

**Zurückbekommen, (str.)** v. tr. to get back, **Zurückberufen, (str.)** v. tr. to recall (an ambassador), cf. Abberufen, 1.

**Zurückberührung, (w.)** f. recall.

**Zurückbengen, (w.)**, **Zurückbiegen, (str.)** v. tr. to bend back(wards), recurve; *der 3-de* *Winkel*, **Zurückbenger, (str.)** m. *Anat.* supinator; zurückgebogen, p. a. *Bot.* reflexed.

**Zurückbengung, (w.)** f. the (act of) turning backwards; retroversion (of the uterus).

**Zurückbezahlen, (w.)** v. tr. to repay, refund.

**Zurückblasen, (str.)** v. tr. 1) to blow back; 2) to recall by a signal of retreat.

**Zurückbleiben, (str.)** v. intr. (*aux.* sein) to remain behind; to be behindhand; to go too slow (of clocks, &c.), cf. Nachgehen, 2; hinter etwas (*Dat.*) —, to be, fall, or come short of or be far below something; to be inferior to ...; hinter der *Zeit* —, to be behind (the ago); zurückgeblieben in a backward state; *der zurückgebliebene Zustand*, the backward condition.

**Zurückblick, (str.)** m. retrospect (*Blick* *blick*).

**Zurückblicken, (w.)** v. intr. to look back, retrospect; auf die *Vergangenheit* —, to reflect on the past.

**Zurückbringen, (irr.)** v. tr. 1) to bring back; 2) to reduce (in circumstances, &c.).



**Zurückehren**, (*u.*) *v. tr. Comm.* to reassign.

**Zurückdatiren**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to antedate.

**Zurückdenken**, (*irr.*) *v. intr.* to think back, to reflect on the past; — *an* (*with Acc.*), to recall to memory.

**Zurückdeuten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to point back; to lead back; *3-d.* *p. a. Gramm.* reciprocal.

**Zurückdrängen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to drive back, to repel; to repress.

**Zurückdrehen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to turn back; den Dampfmaschinen —, to reverse the (locomotive) engine.

**Zurückdrücken**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to draw nearer; 2) to move on, to make room.

**Zurückerbitten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to ask for the return of (a book, &c.); ich erbitte es zurück, I beg you to return it. [*recover.*]

**Zurückerkhalten**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to get back, **Zurückförderung**, **Zurückerkhalten** &c., see **Wiedererwerbung**, **Wiedererhalten** &c.

**Zurückerkufen**, (*irr.*) *v. tr.* to repurchase at a public sale.

**Zurückfahren**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) *a)* to pass, move, &c. quickly back (*cf.* **fahren**, I. 1 & 2); *b)* to ride, drive, &c. back; über (*with Acc.*) —, to recross; 2) to start or shrink back, to recoil (*vor* [*with Dat.*], from, at); II. *tr.* to convey back (in a boat, &c.), to drive back. — **Zurückfährt**, (*u.*) *f.* drive back, &c. (**Waldfährt**).

**Zurückfall**, (*str.*, *pl.* 3-fälle) *m.* 1) *Horol.* escapement (Hemmung, 1, d); 2) relapse (**Waldfall**, 2).

**Zurückfallen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. 1) lit. & fig. a)* to fall back; *b)* to be reflected, to recoil (*auf* [*with Acc.*], on, upon); dies muß auf ihn —, this must turn upon his head; 2) — *an* (*with Acc.*), to revert to ...; 3) — *in* (*with Acc.*), to relapse into (a vice, error, disease); daß —, (*str.*) *v. s.* the falling back, &c., reversion; return (*of an estate to the original owner, &c.*).

**Zurückfinden**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. (Göthe, unusual)* to find and bring back; II. *refl.* sich —, to find one's way back (again).

**Zurückfließen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to flow back, to flow upwards to its source (*of a river, &c.*).

**Zurückfordern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to reclaim, recall. — **Zurückforderung**, (*u.*) *f.* reclamation; 3-folge, *f. Law.* action of trover; 3-erecht, *n.* see **Wiederverforderungsrecht**.

**Zurückführen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to lead or bring back; dies führt uns im Geiste zurück zu ..., this carries the mind back to ...; to reconduct, reconvey; 2) *fig. (with auf* [*with Acc.*]) to trace (a thing) (back or up) to; auf fremden Einfluß zurückzuführen, traceable to foreign influence.

**Zurückgabe**, (*u.*) *f.* reddition, return, restitution, restoration.

**Zurückgange**, (*str.*, *pl.* 3-gänge) *m.* 1) walk back, return, &c. (**Waldgange**); 2) *Astr.* retrogradation; (*of the equinoxes*) precession.

**Zurückgeben**, (*str.*) *v. tr. (Einem etwas)* 1) to give back, to render, return, restore; 2) *fig.* to reciprocate (a charge, &c. against), to retort (anything upon ...).

**Zurückgehen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to go back, to retrograde; to retrace one's steps, to retrocede; to recede, decline (*of wares, funds, and prices*); über (*with Acc.*) —, to repossess, recross; — lassen, 1. to send back (goods, &c.); 2. to refuse (bills); 2) to recoil, *cf.* **zurücktreten**, 2; 3) *u.* not to succeed; *b)* to be broken off; 4) to resort back (*auf* [*with Acc.*], to); to fall back (upon); 5) to decrease in quality, to deteriorate; to remain behindhand; der Kauf ist zurückgegangen, the bargain is off.

**Zurück...**, *in comp. list-s.* — *getridt*, *p. a.*

refracted; — *gekrümmt*, *p. a.* recurved, recurvatus; — *gerollt*, *p. a.* revolute.

**Zurückgezogen**, *I. adj.* retired; — *leben*, to live in seclusion; II. 3-heit, (*u.*) *f.* retiredness; seclusion; retirement, privacy.

**Zurückhalten**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. 1)* to keep back, hold back; to retain, detain, stop; 2) to restrain, check; to impede, hinder, prevent (from); den Athem —, to hold (in) one's breath; seine Hilfe —, to withhold one's aid; den Körper im Wachsthum, den Geist in der Erkenntnis —, to stint the body in growth, the mind in knowledge; II. *intr.* to hide one's design or aim, to be reserved or close; diese Zeitschrift hält mit jedem Ausbruch der Meinung zurück, this journal keeps (holds) back or reserves all expression of opinion; er hält mit seiner Meinung nie zurück, he is never backward in proclaiming his views; er hält mit seinem Gelde sehr zurück, he is very sparing of or with his money; die Käufer (Verkäufer) halten zurück, purchasers (sellers) keep back or are shy, reserved, cautious.

**Zurückhalten**, (*u.*) *f.* reserved; shy, coy; close; backward; distant; diesem Hause gegenüber sind wir —, we hold aloof with this house (*Nob. & Gr.*).

**Zurückhaltung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) retaining, keeping back, &c., retention; detention; 2) *Med.* retention; 3) *Mus.* retardation; 3) *fig.* reserve, reservedness, restraint; distance. — 3-ßig, *adj.* see **Waldhaltßig**.

**Zurückholen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to call, fetch, or trace back.

**Zurückhören**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to back (said of horses, &c.); — *lassen*, to (make) back.

**Zurückkauf**, (*str.*, *pl.* 3-käufe) *m.* repurchase. — **Zurückkaufen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to buy in, to repurchase.

**Zurückkehr**, (*u.*) *f.* return (**Waldkehr**).

**Zurückkehren**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to return, to retrace one's steps; to revert (*zu, to*); mit Ballast —, *Mar.* to return empty; II. *tr.* 1) to turn back or backwards; 2) to sweep back; *3-d.* *p. a. Gramm.* reflexive (*verb.*).

**Zurückkommen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to come back, to return; wir lassen die Güter —, we ordered the goods to be returned; *fig-s.* 2) *a)* von ... — (*cf.* **Abkommen**, 2, d), to relinquish, give up, to give over, &c.; to change, alter (one's opinion, &c.); to recover (from astonishment, &c.); 3) to decline, fall off, to be reduced in circumstances, &c. *cf.* **Herunterkommen**, 4; 4) *a)* to refer again, recur, revert (*auf* [*with Acc.*], *zu, to*); *b)* to fall back upon or to, to return to; auf ein Gespräch —, to resume a discourse; ich komme immer wieder darauf zurück, I repeat what I have always said; er kommt immer wieder auf dieses Thema zurück, he rings the changes upon this theme.

**Zurückkönnen**, (*irr.*) *v. intr. (ellipt.)* 1) to be able to return, got or come back; 2) to be able to recede. [*return, returning.*]

**Zurückkunft**, (*str.*, *pl.* 3-künfte, *I. u.*) *f.*

**Zurücklassen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to leave behind: 1) to abandon; 2) *fig.* to throw out, outstrip, distance; sie lassen keine Spur in der Fuß zurück, they leave no trace in the air; (Einem) Bescheid or Bescheid —, to leave word (with); es läßt seinen Zweifel zurück, it leaves no doubt on the mind; die Zurückgelassenen, those left behind, the survivors. — **Zurücklassung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the (act of) leaving behind, &c.; 2) abandonment.

**Zurücklauf**, (*str.*, *pl.* 3-läufe) *m.* (*cf.* **Waldlauf**) 1) return, reflux, ebb; 2) *Gumm.* recoil; 3) *Astr.* retrogradation.

**Zurücklaufen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to leap back; to flow or run back; 2) *Gumm.*

to recoil; 3) *Astr.* to retrograde; *3-d.* *Arterien, Anat.* recurrent arteries.

**Zurücklegen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. (cf. intr.)* 1) *a)* to lay aside, to set back; legen Sie für uns zurück, put by or lay aside for us; *b)* *fig.* to subjoin to the acts, to shelve; 2) to lay up, to lay or put by, to spare; 3) to travel over, to clear (a certain space); zehn Meilen in einer Stunde —, to do ten miles in an hour; zwölf Jahre zurückgelegt haben, to have lived twelve years; ich hatte kaum mein zwölftes Jahr zurückgelegt, I had scarcely accomplished my twelfth year. [*back.*]

**Zurücklehnen**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & refl.* to lean

**Zurückleiten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to lead back, to reconduct.

**Zurücklesen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to read backwards, to read the wrong way.

**Zurückleuchten**, (*u.*) *v. I. tr.* to light back; II. *intr.* to reflect, to be reflected.

**Zurückliefern**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to send or deliver back, to return. [*way.*]

**Zurückmachen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to retrace (one's

**Zurückmarsch**, *m.* march back, see **Wald-**

**zurückmarschieren**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)*

**Zurücknahme**, (*u.*) *f.* the (act of) taking back, retraction, withdrawal; die — des Edictes zu Nantes, the revocation of the edict of Nantes.

**Zurücknehmbar**, *adj.* resumable, &c.

**Zurücknehmen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to take back, resume; 2) to retract (an accusation, &c.), to withdraw (an expression, action, &c.); to retract, recall (one's word); to take off (a tax); to recall (an enactment); einen Auftrag —, *Comm.* to withdraw or countermand an order; den nämlichen Weg —, to go the same way back; zurückgenommen, *Comm.* short-shipped.

**Zurückprallen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to recoil; to rebound; to reverberate; — *lassen*, to reverberate; daß —, (*str.*) *v. s.* recoil, resultance, reverberation.

**Zurückreichen**, (*u.*) *v. I. intr.* to stretch back; II. *tr.* to reach back.

**Zurückreise**, (*u.*) *f.* journey back (**Wald-**

**zurückreisen**, (*u.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to travel back, to return.

**Zurückreiten**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to ride back.

**Zurückrücken**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to move back.

**Zurückrühren**, (*u.*) *v. tr. & intr. (aux. sein)* to row back.

**Zurückrufen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to recall. — **Zurückrufung**, (*u.*) *f.* a recalling; revocation.

**Zurücksagen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to return for answer; — *lassen*, to send back word. [*back.*]

**Zurückschaffen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to bring or take

**Zurückschallen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to echo, reverberate; *3-d.* *p. a.* *Acoust.* anacampsis.

**Zurückschauern**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to recoil, start back, shrink (*vor* [*with Dat.*], from).

**Zurückscheuchen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to scare off or away. [*schäudern.*]

**Zurückscheunen**, (*u.*) *v. intr.* see **Zurück-**

**zurückschleichen**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* 1) to push or shove back, to back; 2) *fig. a)* to put off, postpone; *b)* to retort (an argument, a charge); den Eid auf Einen —, to throw back on one the obligation of making a deposition upon oath, to fasten the oath on one.

**Zurückschlag**, (*str.*, *pl.* 3-schläge) *m.* see **Waldschlag**.

**Zurückschlagen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a)* to strike back; *b)* to reverberate; to reflect; 2) to repulse, to beat back or off, to repulse, repel, to drive off; 3) to turn up or down (a carriage); to put or bend down; II. *intr.* 1) to fall backward; 2) *Med.* to be checked, to be driven in or back; 3) to lower, sink; *stund*,



der zurückschlägt, return-smoke; zurückgeschlagen, *p. a. Bol.* replicate.

**Zurückschrecken**, *v. I. (str.) intr. (aux. sein)* to start back in terror; *II. (w.) tr.* to deter, discourage, scare.

**Zurückschreiben**, *(str.) v. intr. & tr. 1)* to write back; *2) Mil.* to place upon the list of reserve. [*stride* back.]

**Zurückschreiten**, *(str.) v. intr. to go or*  
**Zurücksetzen**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)* to sail back.

**Zurücksehen**, *(str.) v. intr. to look back;*  
**Zurücksehen**, *(w.) v. refl.* to wish one's self back, to have a longing to return.

**Zurücksein**, *see under Zurück.*  
**Zurücksenden**, *(w. & irr.) v. tr. to send back, to return. — Zurücksendung, (w.) f.*

the (act of) sending back (*Wücksendung*).

**Zurücksetzen**, *(w.) v. I. tr. 1)* to set back or aside; to put back or behind; to put or place back again, to replace; *Comm., &c.* to keep back (for later demand); daß Datum eines Briefes —, to antedate a letter; daß hat ihn sehr zurückgesetzt (in Vermögensumständen), this has reduced him greatly; *2) fig.* to put into the background, neglect, disregard, slight; *II. intr. 1)* to spring or jump back (again); to recross; *2) Sport.* to go backward (of stage). — **Zurücksetzung**, *(w.) f. 1)* the (act of) setting back, &c.; *2) fig.* a slight (put upon ...), disregard (of), neglect.

**Zurücksinken**, *(str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)*  
*1)* to sink or fall back; *2)* to fall again (in *with Acc.*), into), to relapse (into).

**Zurückstellen**, *(irr.) v. intr. (däpl.)* to be bound or obliged to come or go back.

**Zurückspiegeln**, *(w.) v. tr. to reflect.*

**Zurücksprennen**, *(w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)* to gallop back.

**Zurückspringen**, *(str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)*  
*1) a)* to leap, spring back; *b) fig.* to fly back; *Phys.* to rebound, resiliat; *3-b. p. a.* resilient; *2) fig.* to stand back (as a house from the line of the others); daß —, *(str.) v. s. Phys.* resilience, resiliat.

**Zurückstehen**, *(irr.) v. intr. (aux. sein)*  
*1)* to stand back; *2)* to be behind or inferior to.

**Zurückstellen**, *(w.) v. tr. 1)* to put back; *2)* to put aside, to shelve; *cf. Zurücksetzen, I. 1.*  
**Zurückstoßen**, *(str.) v. tr. 1)* to push or to plunge back, to repel; *2) fig. a)* to repel; *b)* to reject, spurn; *3-b. p. a.* repulsive, *cf. Abstoßen.* — **Zurückstoßkraft**, *f.* repulsive or repelling power.

**Zurückstrahlen**, *(w.) v. intr. & tr. to reflect.*  
**Zurückstreifen**, *(w.) v. tr. 1)* to turn or tuck up; *2)* to put down again.

**Zurückstürzen**, *(w.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein)* to be precipitated or to tumble backwards; *II. tr.* to precipitate or cast back; to plunge back, repulse.

**Zurückthun**, *(irr.) v. tr. to put back (into its place).*

**Zurücktönen**, *(w.) v. intr. to resound.*

**Zurücktraffen**, *(w.) v. tr. & intr. to reward.*

**Zurücktreiben**, *I. (str.) v. tr. to thrust or drive back, to repel, repulse; 3-b. Mittel, Med.* repellent; *II. s. (str.) n.* repulsion.

**Zurücktreten**, *(str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)*  
*1)* to step back; to fall or draw back; to recede, subside, to flow back (of waters); *2) fig. a)* to stand back, draw back. *cf. Abtreten, 4;* alle Rücksichten traten zurück, all considerations gave way; sie ließen alle Zwiseigkeiten —, they forewent all differences; *b)* to recede, withdraw, to fall away (von, from), to retract, recant; *c)* to withdraw, retire (from a society); *3)* see Zurückziehen, *II. 2;* *3-b. p. a.* re-entering, see Eingehend; eine 3-be Stien,

a retreating forehead; daß —, *(str.) v. s. 1)* the stepping back, &c., receding; *2)* see Zurücktritt.

**Zurücktritt**, *(str.) m.* the (act of) stepping back, &c.; recession, recantation, retraction; retreat; withdrawal (from office, &c.); *Med.* delitescence.

**Zurücküberlegen**, *(w.) v. tr. to put back.*  
**Zurückverlangen**, *(w.) v. I. tr.* to ask or demand back, to redemand, to reclaim; *II. intr.* to desire to go back or to return.

**Zurückversetzen**, *(w.) v. tr. 1)* to transfer, transport, or restore to a former state; *2)* to remove to a lower class (at school); sich —, to throw one's self back (into former times, &c.).

**Zurückweichen**, *(w.) v. I. intr. to wave back; II. tr. to blow or waft back.*

**Zurückweichen**, *(str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)*  
*1)* to recede (vor *with Dat.*), from), to retreat, retire, to draw or fall back, to withdraw, to give way; to recoil, to shrink (from); to recede, decline (of prices); *2) Paint.* to shade off; daß —, *(str.) v. s., Zurückweichung, (w.) f.* the (act of) receding, &c., recession, retreat; recoil (of the blood, &c.).

**Zurückweisen**, *(str.) v. tr. & intr. 1)* to show back, to send back; *2) fig. a)* to refer (auf *with Acc.*), to; *b)* to decline, reject, refuse; to disclaim, waive, to give a foil; to repel (pretensions, &c.); to dishonour (a bill). — **Zurückweisung**, *(w.) f. 1)* the (act of) rejecting, &c., rejection, repulsion, repulse; refusal, disclaimer; eine artige — einer Unart, a civil rebuke to a liberty; *2)* reference (auf *with Acc.*), to; *3-Bz.* *sch.* *n. Mus.* repeat.

**Zurückwenden**, *(w. & irr.) v. refl. 1)* to turn back or round; *2) fig.* to return.

**Zurückwerfen**, *I. adj. Phys.* reflectible, reflexible; *II. 3-heit, (w.) f.* reflexivity.

**Zurückwerfen**, *(str.) v. tr. 1)* to throw back; *2) a)* to throw aside (den Mantel, one's cloak); *b)* to cast aside, to put by; *3)* to drive back, &c. see Zurückschlagen, *I. 2;* *4)* to reflect, reverberate; *3-b. Kraft*, repulsive or repelling power. — **Zurückwerfung**, *(w.) f. 1)* the (act of) throwing or driving back, &c.; repulse; *2) Opt.* reflection; *3-ebene, f.* plane of reflection; *3-winkel, m.* angle of reflection, angle of incidence.

**Zurückwirken**, *(w.) v. intr. to act or operate backward, to have a retro-active effect, to re-act; ein 3-des Gesetz, a retro-spective law; die 3-be Kraft eines Gesetzes, retrospective force or action of a law. — Zurückwirkung, (w.) f. re-action; retro-action; 3-ewort, n. Gramm. (not usual) reflective verb.*

**Zurückwünschen**, *(w.) v. tr. to wish back; sich —, refl.* to have a desire to return.

**Zurückzahlbar**, *adj.* repayable (*Wückzahlbar*). — **Zurückzahlen**, *(w.) v. tr. to pay back, repay, refund. — Zurückzahlung, (w.) f.* the (act of) paying back, &c., repayment (*Wückzahlung*).

**Zurückziehbar**, *adj.* that may be withdrawn.

**Zurückziehen**, *(str.) v. I. tr. 1)* to draw back; to withdraw; *2)* see Zurücknehmen, *2;* *3)* to redeem, recover; *II. intr. to return, to go, move, or march back again; III. refl.* to retire (von, from), to retreat, to withdraw; *cf. Zurücktreten, 2;* to shrink (from); to fall back; ziehe dich nicht hinter übertriebene Versicherung zurück, do not fall back upon overmodesty; seine reichen Freunde zogen sich zurück, his wealthy friends dropped off; er zog sich ins Privatleben zurück, he retired to private life; er zog sich aus der Sache zurück, he backed out of the affair. — **Zurückziehung, (w.) f. 1) the (act of) withdrawing, &c., withdrawal; *2)* retirement. [*back*, retreat.]**

**Zurückzug**, *(str., pl. 3-züge) m.* march

**Zuruf**, *(str.) m.* call, acclamation, cheer.  
**Zurufen**, *(str.) v. tr. & intr.* Einem —, to call to one, to give one a call; Beifall —, to applaud. [*equip.*]

**Zurüsten**, *(w.) v. tr.* to prepare, fit out.  
**Zurüstung**, *(w.) f.* preparation, a fitting out, equipping, equipment.

**Zurufen**, *(w.) v. intr.* to finish sowing.

**Zusage**, *(w.) f.* promise, engagement, pledge, word.

**Zusagen**, *(w.) v. I. tr. (Einem etwas)* to promise, engage, pledge; *II. intr. 1)* to answer in the affirmative, to consent; to accept an invitation; *2)* see Entsprechen; *3)* to agree (with), to suit, to be convenient (for), to be agreeable, suitable, congenial (to); to please; Einem nicht —, to disagree with one; dies sagt mir am meisten zu, this is most to my taste or meets most the desire of my mind; meine Studien sagen mir nicht mehr zu, my studies are grown distasteful to me.

**Zusagetag**, *(str.) m. Typ.* day of address.

**Zusammen**, *adv.* together, jointly; combined; alle —, all together, in a body; Alles dies — machte mich unglücklich, all this combined to make me feel unhappy.

**Zusammenarbeiten**, *(w.) v. tr. 1)* to work together; *2) coll.* to treat ill, to belabour.

**Zusammenbacken**, *(str. & irr.) v. intr.* to join in baking; zusammengebacken, *p. a. T.* slightly joined or united (of metals).

**Zusammenballen**, *(w.) v. tr.* to collect together into a ball, to conglomerate; die Fäuste —, to clench the fists; zusammengeballt, *p. a. Bol. & Anat.* conglobate.

**Zusammenbeißen**, *(str.) v. tr.* to clench (the teeth).

**Zusammenberufen**, *(str.) v. tr.* to convoke, call (in), summon, convene, to call a meeting of. — **Zusammenberufung**, *(w.) f.* convocation, &c.

**Zusammenbestehen**, *(irr.) v. intr.* to be consistent or compatible (with).

**Zusammenbiegen**, *(str.) v. tr.* to fold or bend together or up.

**Zusammenbinden**, *(str.) v. tr.* to bind or tie together, to bundle up; den Zeuten die Haare —, *fig.* to set people at variance, to set them quarrelling. [*together.*]

**Zusammenbitten**, *(str.) v. tr.* to invite  
**Zusammenblasen**, *(str.) v. tr. 1)* to blow together; *2)* to assemble by the sound of a trumpet or horn.

**Zusammenblatten**, *(w.) v. tr. Join., &c.* to scarf; to rabbot.

**Zusammenbrachen**, *(w.) v. tr. cont.* to concoat.

**Zusammenbrechen**, *(str.) v. I. tr. 1)* to draw in pieces; *2)* to fold (together) a letter, &c., to draw in folds, to make folds in; *II. intr. (aux. sein)* to break down, to break or fall in; *Comm.* to burst up.

**Zusammenbrennen**, *(irr.) v. I. tr.* to burn down, to burn to ashes; *II. intr. (aux. sein)* to be reduced to ashes.

**Zusammenbringen**, *(irr.) v. tr. 1)* to bring or get together; to gather, assemble, to muster up; to collect, raise (money); see Zusammenberufen; *2)* to set quarrelling or at variance; wieder —, to bring together, reconcile; ich kann das Kleid hinten nicht —, I cannot get the gown to meet at the back; eine Gesellschaft —, to make up a party; zusammengebrachte Geschwister, half brothers and sisters; zusammengebrachte Vermögen, united property or marriage portions.

**Zusammenbruch**, *(str., pl. 3-brüche) m. gener. fig.* downfall; collapse; overthrow, prostration, reverse.

**Zusammenbahren**, *(w.) v. tr.* to scrape together (a fortune) by fannishing one's self.

**Zusammenbeuten**, *(irr.) v. tr. & refl.* (sich







**Zufammenfeimen, (w.) v. tr.** to glue together; **zusammengesiebt, p. a. Bot.** conglomerate.

**Zufammenfetzen, (str.) v. tr. 1)** to gather or get together; to collect; 2) to read together.

**Zufammenfetzen, (w.) v. tr.** to solder together; to solder up; **zusammengesetzt, p. a. Bot.** conferrimate (d).

[or do up.

**Zufammenfassen, (w.) v. tr. coll.** to pack **Zufammenfassen, (w.) v. tr. (Furr.)** **Zufammenfassen** to sew together or up.

**Zufammenfassen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to take or put together; to gather up (one's work, one's cloak); alle übrigen zusammennehmen, all the rest taken or put together; 2) *fig.* seine Gedanken —, or *II. refl.* to collect one's thoughts; to collect one's self; to concentrate one's faculties; to call up one's strength; to muster resolution or courage; to take pains; *nimm dich zusammen!* be a man! Alles zusammennehmen, considering everything; mit fremden Menschen nimmt man sich zusammen (*Göthe*); with strangers we are (ever) on our guard; **daß —, (str.) v. s.** self-collection; **condensation** (of thought), &c.

**Zufammenpacken, (w.) v. tr.** to pack, put, or do up.

**Zufammenpassen, (w.) v. I. intr.** to agree, to fit, match, to be matched; to draw well together (of persons); to be pairs (of gloves, shoes, &c.); *II. tr.* to adjust (things) together.

**Zufammenpressen, (w.) v. tr.** to compress, condense; to press or crowd together (*also refl.*).

**Zufammenraffen, (w.) v. I. tr.** to sweep or rake up together; to snatch up; to hurry together; *cont.* to scrape together; **Capital —, to muster up funds; II. refl.** to rouse or collect one's self; to gather one's self up.

**Zufammenrauben, (w.) v. tr.** to collect or accumulate by robbing or plundering.

**Zufammenrechnen, (w.) v. tr. & intr.** to sum or cast up; to add; to enumerate; mit Einem —, to settle an account with one; mehrere Summen —, to add together several sums; Alles zusammenrechnen, all taken together; considering everything. — **Zufammenrechnung, (w.) f.** the (act of) summing up, addition, &c.

**Zufammenreimen, (w.) v. tr. & intr.** to rhyme; wie lassen sich diese Dinge —? *fig.* how are these things to be reconciled?

**Zufammenreissen, (str.) v. I. tr.** see **Einreissen, I. 2; II. intr.** to fall to pieces or rags.

**Zufammenreiten, (str.) v. tr. 1)** to knock up by hard riding; 2) *coll.* to bring to reason.

**Zufammenrollen, (w.) v. tr.** to roll up; to coil up; to curl; sich —, to curl; to roll up.

**Zufammenrollen, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein)** to roll or curl up; *II. tr.* to roll or wrap up; **zusammengerollt, p. a. Bot.** convolute.

**Zufammenrotten, (w.) v. refl.** to troop or collect together (in a tumultuous manner); to combine, conspire, plot. — **Zufammenrottung, (w.) f.** a tumultuous, &c. gathering, riotous crowd, *Law*, riotous assembly.

**Zufammenrücken, (w.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein)** to approach, to draw nearer, to stand or sit closer, to close up or in; *II. tr.* to join or move together; to approach, to move together; Einem das Fell — (or rücken), *coll.* to curry one's hide; sich — (or rücken), see **Zufammennehmen**.

**Zufammenrufen, (str.) m.** convocation.

**Zufammenrufen, (str.) v. tr.** to call together.

[with a) sabre.

**Zufammenrüden, (w.) v. tr.** to (cut up **Zufammenrüden, (w.) v. tr.** see **Zufammenbringen, I.**

**Zufammenrücken, (w.) v. tr.** to scrape or rake together, to accumulate.

**Zufammenschauern, Zufammenschauern, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to shudder, to shrink, to be seized with terror.

**Zufammenschichten, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to place together in layers, to pile up; 2) to crowd (*refl.* sich, each other) together.

**Zufammenschicken, (w.) v. I. tr.** to send together; *II. refl.* to suit, fit, agree together.

**Zufammenschießen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to destroy by shooting; to batter down; 2) *Typ.* to set; 3) *Geld —, to club, contribute money; II. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to shoot or dart together; to converge (of rays); 2) see **Zufammenschützen**.

**Zufammenschlagen, (str.) v. I. tr. 1)** to strike or clap together; 2) to beat or knock in pieces, to knock down; 3) to join (several pieces); to make up into a whole; 4) to fold (a napkin, &c.); 5) *Typ.* to gather; 6) *Tail.* to baste; 7) to beat soundly; ein Brett —, to put up a bed; die Hände —, to clasp one's hands; *II. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to strike or knock together; 2) (*über [with Dat.]*) to run or break over (said of waves), *cf.* **Zufammenschließen, II.; fig.** to close over, to overwhelm.

**Zufammenschließen, (str.) v. I. tr.** to join closely; *II. refl.* to join, unite; to concentrate; *meist; die französischen Soldaten schlossen sich dicht zusammen, the French soldiers closed up in a firm mass; die Wasser schlossen sich über seinem Kopfe zusammen, the waters closed over his head.*

**Zufammenschließen, (w.) v. tr. T.** to join by slit and tongue.

[sammenwerfen.

**Zufammenschmelzen, (str.) v. tr.** see **Zufammenschmelzen, v. I. (str.) intr. (aux. sein)** to melt; to dissolve; 2) *fig.* to diminish; *II. (w. & str.) tr.* to melt together; to melt up, dissolve.

**Zufammenschmettern, (w.) v. tr.** to dash together; to dash in pieces.

**Zufammenschneiden, (w.) v. tr.** to weld; eine Kugel —, *fig.* to make out a case (gegen, against).

**Zufammenschmieren, (w.) v. tr. coll.** to compile, *anal.* to scribble or huddle together.

**Zufammenschmüren, (w.) v. tr.** to lace or strap together; den Gals —, see **Zufschmüren, 2.**

**Zufammenschurren, (w.) v. intr.** see **Zufammenschrumphen**.

**Zufammenschrecken, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to shrink or start with fright or terror.

**Zufammenschreiben, (str.) v. tr.** to write together; to compile (*sich [Dat.] —*), to accumulate by writing.

**Zufammenschrumphen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to shrivel, shrink together; to corrugate; to curl up (as leaves).

**Zufammenschüttern, (w.) v. tr. coll. anal.** to doctor up, huddle together.

**Zufammenschweißen, (w.) v. tr.** to weld (together).

**Zufammenschwinden, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to shrink, collapse, diminish in size, decrease (*Einschwinden*).

**Zufammensein, (irr.) v. intr.** to be together (*gener. Beisammensein*), *cf.* **Zusammenleben**.

[that may be put together.

**Zufammenschöpfen, adj.** compoundable; **Zufammensehen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to put or place together; 2) to put together, to construct; to put together, to compose, to compound; to join; *Gewehr-sm.* to remount (a firelock); *die Gewehre —, Mil.* to pile arms; **zusammengesetzt sein, to be composed, compounded of, to consist of, to comprize; zusammengesetzt, p. a. see above. — Zufammenseger, (str.) m. 1) Mus. Instr.-m. fitter-up; 2) Horol. watch-holder. — Zufammensehung, (w.) f. composition; structure; compound (*also Gramm.*); construction, complication; combination, union.**

**Zufammensenken, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to sink down, to fall to the ground, *cf.* **Zufammensenken; daß —, (str.) v. s.** the (act of) sinking down, &c.; *fig.* prostration.

**Zufammenschießung, (w.) f.** *Mar.* shot of a cable.

**Zufammensetzen, (w.) v. tr.** to put together; to sort (cards, &c.); die Köpfe —, to put or lay heads together.

**Zufammensetzen, (irr.) v. intr. 1)** to stand together (*gener. Beisammensetzen*); 2) *fig. a)* to associate, unite; to assist each other; *b)* gut — (*gener.* gut mit einander stehen), to be on good terms; *c)* see **Zufammensehen, I.**

**Zufammensetzen, (w.) v. tr. 1)** to put, place, or bring together; to group; to gather (up); to compose; to compile; 2) to compare, confront. — **Zufammensetzung, (w.) f.** the (act of) putting together; juxtaposition; composition, combination; comparison, confrontation; assortment.

**Zufammensehmen, (w.) v. tr. Join., &c.** to join by mortising; **zusammengesetzte Thüre, framed door.**

**Zufammensehmen, (w.) v. tr.** to club, contribute (a certain sum).

**Zufammensehmen, (w.) v. I. intr.** to agree; to harmonise, accord; to be congruous; to coincide; *coll.* to chime in; nicht —, to disagree, to jar, to be out of tune, to be discordant; *II. tr.* to tune together; **daß —, (str.) v. s., Zufammensehung, (w.) f.** agreement, accordance, harmony, congruity; coincidence.

**Zufammensoppeln, (w.) v. tr. cont.** to glean, to patch or cobble together, to botch, compile. — **Zufammensoppelung, (w.) f.** 1) the (act of) patching together, &c.; 2) compilation; cento.

**Zufammensöße, (str., pl. 3-stücke) m.** concussion, collision, clash, shock, encounter; *fig.* collision, interference, clash, conflict.

**Zufammensößen, (str.) v. I. intr. (aux. sein)** 1) to knock, hit, or dash together; to come into contact or collision; to run foul, to fall aboard (of or with a ship); 2) to join; to encounter, meet; to rush together (in combat); 3) to confuse or border upon; to join; *Anal.* to insinuate; *II. tr. 1) coll.* see **Gerstößen, I. 2; Tail.** to sew together; 3) *Join., &c.* to join; die Gläser —, to touch glasses; **Geld —, see Zufammenschießen, I. 3; Tische sc. —, I.** to push or put tables, &c. together; 2) to upset, overthrow them.

**Zufammensetzen, (str.) v. tr. 1)** see **Einsetzen, 3; 2)** to abridge by cancelling.

**Zufammensetzen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** 1) to flow together; to join; 2) to crowd or flock together; **daß —, (str.) v. s.** conflux.

**Zufammensetzen, (w.) v. tr.** to place together, to botch together or up.

**Zufammensetzen, (w.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** to fall down, &c. with violence, *cf.* **Zufammensenken, I. a.** [collect together].

**Zufammensetzen, (w.) v. tr.** to gather or **Zufammensetzen, (irr.) v. tr.** to put together, to join; to mix; die Hände —, to fold the hands.

**Zufammensetzen, (str.) m. (l. u.)** the act of bringing together, &c. collection.

**Zufammensetzen, (str.) v. tr. 1)** to bring, convey, or carry together; 2) *fig.* to collect; to compile; *ciur. Gesefamlung —, to form a body of laws. — Zufammensetzen, (w.) f. the (act of) carrying together; compilation; collection.*

**Zufammensetzen, (str.) v. intr. (aux. sein)** 1) to meet (together), to come together; to fall in (mit, with), to encounter; 2) *fig.* to concur, coincide, to fall in (with popular opinion, &c.); sie trafen hart zusammen, they







**Zufchreien**, (*str.*) v. I. tr. (Einem etwas) to make known, to impart by shouting; II. *intr.* (Einem) to cry or call to, to call on.

**Zufchreiten**, (*str.*) v. *intr.* 1) (*aux.* sein) einem Orte zu, or auf (*with Acc.*) —, to step or stride up to or towards a place, &c., to approach; 2) (*aux.* haben) to march on, to go steadily along, *coll.* to put one's best leg forward.

**Zufchrift**, (*w.*) f. 1) writing, letter, epistle; 2) (Gefchre) — vom ..., your (kind) letter or favour of ...; 2) a) dedication; b) +, see *Abschreibe*.

**Zuführen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to feed the fire, to add fuel to the fire; *fig.* to stir up.

**Zufuß**, (*str.*, pl. *Zufüße*) m. 1) addition, supply; 2) contribution; additional or extra-allowance; 3) or —bogen, m., —papier, n. *Typ.* waste, overprint; —mal, n. picknick; —steuer, f. additional tax; —tage, m. pl. *Chron.* epacts.

**Zufüttern**, (*w.*) v. I. tr. 1) to add by casting earth, &c. upon; 2) to cover or fill up (*with earth*, &c.); to heap up; 3) to pour in; II. *intr.* *coll.* to continue to cast or pour, cf. *Schütten*.

**Zufußwären**, (*str.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to close by ulceration or supuration.

**Zufußwellen**, (*str.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to close by swelling.

**Zufschwimmen**, (*str.*) v. *intr.* 1) (*aux.* sein) auf (*with Acc.*), or einem Orte zu. —, to swim towards ...; 2) (*aux.* haben) to continue to swim, to swim on.

**Zufschwören**, (*str.*) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to assure by an oath.

**Zufügeln**, (*w.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) auf (*with Acc.*), or einem Orte zu. —, to sail, make, or bear for or towards, to run in upon ...

**Zufehen**, (*str.*) v. *intr.* 1) to look at, on, or upon, to gaze at; 2) *fig.* to look on; a) to wait; b) to connive at; 3) to see, look to, to take care, to take heed; *sehn* *Eie* *miß* *nicht* *daran* *erinnern*, beware how you remind me of it; *daß* —, (*str.*) v. s. the (act of) looking on; *daß* — *haben*, *coll.* to have the mere looking for one's pains, to get nothing, cf. *Nachsehen*, 2. [visibly.]

**Zuführen**, **Zuführen**, **Zuführen**, *adv.*

**Zuführen**, (*str.*) m., **Zuführen**, (*w.*) f. l. u. for *Zuführer*, *Zuführerin*. (*sup.*)

**Zufuhr**, (*irr.*) v. *intr.* (*ellipt.*) to be shut

**Zuführen**, (*irr.* & *w.*) v. tr. to send, remit, convey, or forward (to), to consign. — **Zuführer**, (*str.*) m., **Zuführerin**, (*w.*) f. forwarder, remitter. — **Zuführung**, (*w.*) f. the (act of) sending (a thing) to ..., forwarding; remittance; consignment.

**Zufügen**, (*w.*) v. tr. 1) Cook. to put to or over the fire (Beifügen); 2) to bar, block up, obstruct, stop, to close, shut (a window, &c.) by putting something before it; 3) to add; to contribute of one's own; 4) *T.* to mix up, alloy (zu, with); 5) see *Zustellen*, 1; 6) to lose gradually or by degrees; er hat nicht viel zugefügt, he has not much to lose, he cannot afford to lose much; bei einem Geschäft —, to be out of pocket by a business; er hat das bei zugefügt, he has been a loser by it; *Mar-s.* die *Egel* —, to set sail; *Hafen* und *Schoten* —, to tally or haul the sheets or tacks close aboard; II. *intr.* 1) *Gam.* to stake higher; 2) (*with Dat.*) to urge, to press, or run one hard or close, to be hard upon one, to attack (heftig, fiercely); dem *Feinde* *stark* —, to press or pursue the enemy closely; *Einem* mit *Frage* *scharf* —, to ply one by close questions; es *seht* ihm *sehr* zu, he is much affected or troubled by it.

**Zufichern**, (*w.*) v. tr. (Einem etwas) to promise, to assure, to give assurance, to secure (something to), to pledge. — **Zufiche-**

**rung**, (*w.*) f. assurance, asseveration; pledge; unter — *reßer* *Bedienung*, with the promise of fair dealing.

**Zufiegeln**, (*w.*) v. tr. to seal up, to put under seal. — **Zufiegelung**, (*w.*) f. the (act of) sealing up, &c.

**Zufingen**, (*str.*) v. I. *intr.* to continue singing, to sing on; II. *tr.* to sing to.

**Zufinken**, (*str.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) auf (*with Acc.*), or einer *Sache* (*Dat.*) —, to sink or incline towards ...; 2) to be closed gradually; to fall down.

**Zufischern**, (*w.*) v. tr. to skewer up.

**Zufische**, (*w.*) f. by-meat, vegetables.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to shut, close, barricade, to lock up.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. (Einem etwas) 1) to convey (a ball, &c.) at play to (another person); *spiele* *mir* *den* *Ball* *zu*, beat or drive the ball towards me; 2) *fig.* to convey (something to ...) secretly or imperceptibly, to play or slip into one's hands, *often intr.*, *particul.* *Gam.* to play favourably (einem *Witzspieler*, to a partner).

**Zufischen**, (*str.*) v. tr. 1) to cover by spinning, to close with a web; 2) (Einem etwas) to impart by spinning.

**Zufische**, ... in comp. — *band*, f., — *rad*, n. Needle-n. lathe or turning-wheel to set points to the pins.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to point, to sharpen to a point, to taper off; ein *Gewölbe* —, to make an arch more pointed; *fig.* —, to end in a point or taper, to taper; *zugespitzt*, p. a. *Bot.* lanceolate; *Herald.* fitcher. — **Zufischer**, (*str.*) m. Needle-n. pointer. — **Zufischen**, (*w.*) f. the (act of) pointing, &c.; *3-stanten*, pl. *Miner.* terminal edges of a crystal.

**Zufische**, (*w.*) f. see *Zuspruch*, 1.

**Zufischen**, (*str.*) v. I. *intr.* (*with Dat.*) 1) to address, accost one; to speak to one; den *Hunden* —, *Sport.* to cheer (on or up) the hounds; bei *Einem* (*l. u.*) *Einem* —, to call in or upon one, to pay a short visit; 2) *coll.* to do justice (to a dish, &c.), to ply (the bottle, &c.); 3) see *Zufügen*, II, 2; 4) see *Zufimmen*; 5) to talk on or away; II. *tr.* (Einem etwas) 1) to instil by speaking; 2) *Law.* to adjudge, adjudicate, award (something to); *Wuth* —, to encourage, cheer; *Trost* —, to comfort. — **Zufischen**, (*w.*) f. 1) the (act of) addressing with an intention of consoling, &c. cf. *Zuspruch*, 1; 2) adjudication, &c.

**Zufischen**, (*str.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) 1) to spring or leap forward; to hasten to or in; 2) (of locks) to shut suddenly, to catch with a spring.

**Zufischen**, (*str.*, pl. *Zufischen*) m. 1) encouragement; consolation; exhortation; 2) call, short visit; *guten* — *von* *Freunden* *haben*, to have a run of customers; *sein* *Leben* *hat* *guten* —, his shop is much frequented.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to bung up.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to stammer to.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. I. tr. 1) to add in stamping or pounding; 2) to close or fill up by stamping; II. *intr.* (*gener.* preceded by *immer*) to continue to stamp or pound.

**Zufischen**, (*str.*, pl. *Zufischen*) m. condition, state (of things), situation; case; circumstance; — *des* *Gemüths*, state, frame, or quality of mind; in *segersfertigen* *3-e*, in sailing order; in *gutem* *3-e*, in a good or sound state, in good keep or repair; in good condition; in *elendem* *3-e*, in a wretched plight.

**Zufischen**, I. *adj.* appertaining, appartenant, belonging; suitable, becoming; competent (tribunal); die *3-e* *Behörde*, proper authorities; II. *3-zeit*, (*w.*) f. 1) property; appertenance; 2) competence.

**Zufischen**, I. *adj.* *Gramm.* neuter (verb); II. *adv.* in a neuter sense.

**Zufischen** ..., in comp. — **vormund**, m. *Law.* curator (of an absentee, insane person, &c.), guardian of the estate of a person incapable (from any reason excepting minority, cf. *Altersvormund*) of directing his own affairs; — *wort*, n. *Gramm.* neuter verb.

**Zufischen**, see *under* *Statt*.

**Zufischen**, (*str.*) v. I. *intr.* *coll.* to thrust on; II. *tr.* to sew up; to stitch on or up.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. 1) to pin (up); 2) to stop; 3) (Einem etwas) to convey or impart secretly; to slip into one's hands, &c.

**Zufischen**, (*irr.*) v. *intr.* *impers.* to be becoming or due (to); to be incumbent on; to appertain to; gemäß *der* *mir* *3-den* *Amtesgewalt*, pursuant to the power and authority to me granted; *nur* *mir* *steht* *es* *zu*, darüber *ein* *Urteil* *zu* *fällen*, I am the sole judge of it; es *steht* *ihm* *nicht* *zu*, darüber *ein* *Urteil* *zu* *fällen*, I am not competent to decide on the matter; es *steht* *ihm* *kein* *Recht* *darauf* *zu*, he has no right to it.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. 1) to shut or obstruct by putting something before; 2) *T.* to get ready for smelting (a furnace); 3) (Einem etwas) to hand, to deliver, forward, convey, impart, present (something to); *Glauben* —, *obsolescent*, to give credit, to believe.

**Zufischen**, (*str.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to devolve upon a person by the death of another. [or tax.]

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) f. additional contribution

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. I. tr. to contribute; II. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) *Mar.* to steer one's course (auf *with Acc.*), towards (to).

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. *intr.* to agree (to), to assent, consent, to coincide (with). — **Zufischen**, (*w.*) f. assent, consent; acquiescence; concurrence; die *frühschwellige* —, tacit consent.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. 1) to stop (up), to close; 2) to mend, to draw or make up (a hole in dress); to darn (in stockings).

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to cork.

**Zufischen**, (*str.*) v. I. tr. 1) (*with Dat.*) to push to or towards; 2) to push to, to shut; II. *intr.* 1) (*aux.* haben) to push on, to thrust on or away; 2) (*aux.* sein) *impers.* (*with Dat.*) to befall, happen; es *ist* ihm *ein* *großes* *Unglück* *zugefallen*, he has met with a great misfortune; falls *mir* *irgend* *etwas* *Unglückliches* — *stöße*, in the event of anything unfortunate happening or occurring to me.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* haben; *with Dat.*) to strive for or after, to endeavour to reach; to tend towards.

**Zufischen**, (*str.*) v. I. tr. to smear up, to close by smearing or spreading over; II. *intr.* 1) *coll.* to smear on; 2) (*aux.* sein) auf *etwas* (*Acc.*), or einer *Sache* (*Dat.*) —, to bear away, extend to.

**Zufischen**, (*str.*, pl. *Zufischen*) m. afflux, concourse.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) auf (*Acc.*), or einer *Sache* (*Dat.*) —, to stream, flow, or redound to, to pour in (to, upon); *Hülfe* *wird* *ihnen* —, assistance will pour in to them; *daß* —, (*str.*) v. s. 1) influx; 2) flow (of ideas).

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to cover with a lid.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) to rush in upon; 2) to storm on.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. I. *intr.* (*aux.* sein) auf (*with Acc.*) —, to rush on or towards, to precipitate one's self on, to run upon; II. *tr.* to fill up (mit *Erde*, with earth).

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. to dress up, accommodate; to polish, fashion; to instruct, discipline, train.

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. tr. *Mar.* to rig (a mast).

**Zufischen**, (*w.*) v. *intr.* 1) (*aux.* sein; *with Dat.*) to dance towards or in the direction



of ..., to approach dancing; 2) (*aux. haben*) to continue to dance.

**Zu'tappen**, (*u. v. intr.*) to grope, fumble, to lay hold of clumsily or awkwardly. — **Zu'täppisch**, *adj.* awkward, blockish, clumsy.

**Zu'that**, (*u. f.*) 1) addition, accession; accessories; *fig.* a spice (of envy, &c.), tinge, grain, &c.; 2) ingredient, furniture; *pl. no.* **Zu'thätig**, *see* **Zu'thullich**. [*coaccessories*]

**Zu'theilen**, (*u. v. tr.*) to assign, to impart, to distribute, to parcel out; to apportion, allot; *die ihm zugetheilte Rolle*, his allotted part. — **Zu'theilung**, (*u. f.*) distribution; allotment.

**Zu'thullich**, *I. or (cont.) Zu'thullichich*, *adj.* 1) officious, kind, obliging, attaching; 2) *cont.* insinuating, obtrusive, bold; *II. 3-teit*, (*u. f.*) 1) officiousness, &c.; attachingness (of disposition); 2) insinuation.

**Zu'thün**, (*irr. v. I. tr.*) 1) to close, shut; 2) to add, adjoin; 3) to furnish the materials for ...; *ich konnte die ganze Nacht kein Auge —*, I could not get a wink of sleep all night; *ein Auge —*, *see* **Zubrüden**, 2; *II. refl.* 1) to close (of itself); 2) to insinuate or ingratiate one's self into the affections of any one; **Einem zugethan sein**, to be attached to a person; *III. intr.* to interfere; to eel about a thing; **das —**, (*str.*) *v. s.* interference, aid, assistance; *es geschah ohne mein —*, it happened without my interfering; I could not help it; it was not of my seeking.

**Zu'tragen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) *a)* to carry to, to bring; *b) coll.* to report; 2) to yield a crop; *II. refl.* to happen, occur, fall out, come to pass, to chance. — **Zu'träger**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Zu'trägerin**, (*u. f.*) 1) carrier; 2) tale-bearer, telltale; 3) *T.* tell-piece (of an organ). — **Zu'trägerci**, (*u. f.*) the (practice of) giving officious or malicious information, tale-bearing, slander.

**Zu'träglich**, *I. adj.* conducive (*für*, to), useful, good, profitable, advantageous; salubrious; beneficial; *II. 3-teit*, (*u. f.*) *conduciveness*, &c.; salubrity.

**Zu'trauen**, *I. (u. v. tr. (Einem etwas))* 1) to give (one) credit for, to expect from (one); 2) to trust, to confide (in), to rely (upon); to depend (upon); *ich traue mir nicht so viel Gewisslichkeit zu*, I am not so confident of my sufficiency; *wir können ihm keine solche Treulosigkeit —*, we cannot believe him so faithless, we cannot impute such perfidy to him; *II. (u. v. str.) n.* trust, confidence, dependence, faith (in, in); *sein — setzen auf (with Acc.)*, to put one's trust in ...; to bestow one's confidence on ...; *3-erwerth*, *3-würdig*, *adj.* trustworthy.

**Zu'traulich**, *I. adj.* confiding; confident, trusting; *II. 3-teit*, (*u. f.*) *confidingness*, confiding familiarity; confidence, trust.

**Zu'treffen**, (*str.*) *v. intr.* 1) (*aux. haben*) to agree, concur, coincide, tally (with), to come up (to); to be just, to prove right; to turn out true; 2) (*aux. sein*) to take place, to come to pass, *cf.* **Eintreffen**, 3; *3-d*, *p. a. see* **Treffen**, *x. v. Treffen*.

**Zu'treiben**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) *auf (with Acc.)*, to drive one ...; to drift towards; 2) (*aux. haben*) 1) to drive on; 2) *T.* to gain an overplus of silver in refining; *II. tr.* 1) to close by driving in something; 2) to drive or convey towards.

**Zu'treten**, (*str.*) *v. I. intr.* 1) (*aux. sein*) *a)* **auf** **Einem**, to step up to one; *näher —*, to step nearer; *b)* to accede; 2) (*aux. haben*) to tread or stride on; *II. tr.* to close or stop by treading.

**Zu'trieb**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the (act of) driving to; 2) *T.* overplus of silver gained in refining.

**Zu'trufen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr. & intr.* (**Einem**)

1) to drink to; 2) to drink one's health, to toast, pledge; *II. intr. coll.* to drink on.

**Zu'tritt**, (*str.*) *m.* access, admittance, admission; **Zemünden** — **verschaffen**, to gain or procure one admittance; — **besommen**, to obtain, to gain admittance, to get an introduction, to be admitted. [*see* **Nuttschen** *re.*]

**Zu'trüg**, (*u. f.*) *v. intr. provinc.* to auck.

**Zu'trügig**, *I. adj.* to be depended or relied on (upon), to be trusted; trustworthy, trusty; reliable; (of things:) positive, sure, certain, true, authentic; credible; *ein 3-er Mann*, a man to be relied on; *II. adv.* positively, truly, to be sure; *III. 3-teit*, (*u. f.*) *trustworthiness*, &c., truth, certainty, sureness; credibility.

**Zu'tversicht**, *f.* dependence (*auf (with Acc.)*, on), reliance (on), confidence (in), trust, assurance; *seine — auf (with Acc.) setzen*, to put one's trust or confidence in, to place (great) reliance on; *meine ganze — habe ich auf sie gesetzt*, my whole dependence is on her; *ich hege die —*, I trust; *mir steht die — (Gen.)*, we are confident; *mit —*, confidently; in dieser festen — *rechnen wir* ..., fully relying or depending on this we subscribe ourselves ...

**Zu'tversichtlich**, *I. adj.* 1) confident, firm, positive, certain (hope, &c.); 2) hopeful; sanguine; *II. adv.* confidently; *ich hoffe —*, I trust; *III. 3-teit*, (*u. f.*) *confidence*, positiveness, assurance.

**Zu'tvergangabe**, (*u. f.*) *Comm.* over-entry. **Zu'tvert**, *adv.* being four in number; *mir waren —*, we were four of us.

**Zu'tvor**, *adv.* 1) before, beforehand, previously; 2) *†*, in former times, formerly; *ich möchte — wissen*, first I should like to know; *ich ermarke —*, prior to that, I expect.

**Zu'tvorch**, **Zu'tvorchst**, *adv.* in the first rank, foremost, in front; before all, first of all, in the first place, first and foremost.

**Zu'tvorkommen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein, with Dat.)* 1) to come or get before, to arrive sooner than; 2) *fig. a)* to anticipate; to be beforehand with; to get the start of; to forestall; to outdo; *b)* to prevent, obviate; *3-d*, *p. a.* anticipating, &c.; obliging, complaisant, polite, engaging, civil, attentive. — **Zu'tvorkommenheit**, (*u. f.*) *obligingness*, complaisance, civility, attention; act of kindness, favour; *sie behandelten ihn mit großer —*, they made a great deal of him.

**Zu'tvorlaufen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* to outrun, outstrip.

**Zu'tvorthün**, (*irr. v. tr. (es Einem)* to surpass, excel, outdo, to prevail over, to be beforehand with; *sie suchen es einander zu'tvorthün*, they try to outstrip, outdo, or outbid one another, they vie with each other.

**Zu'twachs** [*pr.* —*was*], (*str.*) *m.* 1) increase (*auf (with Dat.)*, non, of), addition, accession, augment; 2) growth, produce. — **Zu'twachsen**, (*str.*) *v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) to be covered or closed by overgrowing; 2) (said of wounds) to heal up, consolidate, close; 3) (**Einem**) to accrue; to grow (for the use of). — **Zu'twachsungsrecht**, (*str.*) *n. Lat.* 1) accession; 2) right of accretion; right to the alluvial ground.

**Zu'twägen**, (*u. v. tr.*) to weigh to.

**Zu'twästen**, (*u. v. intr. (aux. sein)* **Einem Orte** *re.* —, to wander towards ...

**Zu'twäzeln**, (*u. v. tr.*) 1) to roll towards; 2) to impute.

**Zu'twandeln**, **Zu'twandern**, (*u. v. intr. (aux. sein)* **Einem Orte** *re.* —, to wander towards ...

**Zu'twarten**, (*u. v. intr. (aux. sein)* **Einem Orte** *re.* —, to tetter towards ...

**Zu'twarten**, (*u. v. intr.* to wait, attend; to temporise; *3-d*, *p. a.* expectant; *die 3-de Politik*, the policy of waiting and allowing

the ferment to subside of itself; **das —**, (*str.*) *v. s.* expectancy.

**Zu'twög**, (*str.*) *m.* *see* **Zugang**.

**Zu'twög**, *adv.* to pass; — **bringen**, to bring to pass, to bring about, to effect; to procure.

**Zu'twöhen**, (*u. v. tr.*) 1) to blow or waft towards or to ... (*sometimes intr.*); 2) to fill up or cover by blowing.

**Zu'twöhen**, *adv.* sometimes, at times.

**Zu'twöhen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. (Einem Einem or etwas)* to show, send, direct, or address to.

**Zu'twenden**, (*u. v. tr. & irr. v. tr.*) 1) to turn to; **Einem den Rücken —**, to turn one's back upon one; **dem Auge zugewandt**, obverted to the eye; 2) **Einem etwas —**, to procure, to let (one) have, to bestow (something upon), to throw (something) into one's way or hands; **Einem seine Aufträge —**, to address one's orders to a person; **einer Sache seine Aufmerksamkeit —**, to devote one's attention to a thing; **einem Gläubiger zum Rückhalt eines andern etwas —**, to make fraudulent conveyances, to prefer one creditor to another.

**Zu'twengangabe**, (*u. f.*) *Comm.* short entry.

**Zu'twerfen**, (*str.*) *v. I. tr.* 1) to throw or cast to; *er warf ihm den Stod zu*, he threw him the stick; **Einem einen Blick —**, to cast a look at (one); 2) to close or fill up (a ditch, &c.); 3) *see* **Zufischen**, *II, 5*; *II. intr. coll.* to throw or cast on.

**Zu'twickeln**, (*u. v. tr.*) to wrap up, envelop.

**Zu'twider**, *prep. (with Dat., this prep. is placed behind the word it governs) & adv.* against; contrary (to); repugnant (to), cross (to), incompatible (with); — **sein**, to be opposed or contrary to; to be offensive to, to offend (the eye, &c.); **das ist mir —**, I have an aversion to it, I have an antipathy against it, I am averse to it, I dislike or hate it; it annoys me, I hate (to do a thing, &c.); *er ist mir in den Tod —*, he is my abomination, I have a sovereign dislike or objection to ...; **das ist dem Gehör, den Augen —**, it offends the ear, the eye; — **handeln**, to contravene, to act in opposition to; to disoblige; **Zemünden des Willen — handeln**, to cross one's will; **im —handlungsfalle**, in case of contravention; — **laufen**, to run counter or contrary to; — **laufen**, *p. a.* running counter (to), contrary (to); (**Einem etwas**) — **machen**, to disgust (one with), to set one's mind against; to make loathe, to render repulsive; — **sein**, to be averse to, to interfere with; — **thun**, to do in spite of; **den süßen Wein trinkt man sich leicht —**, drinking sweet wine soon causes loathing.

**Zu'twiegen**, (*str.*) *v. tr. see* **Zuwägen**.

**Zu'twischen**, (*u. v. intr. & tr. (Einem)* to nod at, to make a sign to; to impart by a nod; *ich will Ruhe nur das und nur Glück das nennen*, I was it with you (Nodsack), calling then bliss and repose that only I which she wants to me (*Baskers*).

**Zu'twintern**, (*u. v. intr. (aux. sein)* 1) *imper. coll.* to grow winter, to draw towards winter; 2) to be closed by the frost and snow of winter, to be snowed up or snow-bound.

**Zu'twischen**, (*u. v. tr. see* **Zufischen**.

**Zu'twischen**, (*u. v. intr. (aux. sein)* **Einem Orte** *re.* —, to undulate or float towards ...

**Zu'twischen**, (*u. v. tr.*) to vault or arch up.

**Zu'twischen**, (*irr. v. intr. coll. (with Dat.)* to be willing to go or to get at ...; to wish to go; *mo wollt ihr zu? whether are you going?*

**Zu'twurf**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) (*pl.* **Zu'twürfe**), *namo*, character, reputation; 2) (*pl.* **Zu'twürfer**) *Grammar*, (*formerly used for Nebenwort or Umstandswort*) adverb.

**Zu'twurf**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Zu'twürfe**) *m.* the (act of) flinging towards; 2) *Thil*, oking-piece.

**Zu'tzahlen**, (*u. v. tr.* to pay in addition.



**Zu zählen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* (Einem etwas) to count (over) to; to allot, appoint.

**Zu zäumen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to hedge up.

**Zu zeugen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* Mar. to rig (a yard).

**Zu ziehen**, (*str.*) *v. i. tr.* 1) to pull (a door) to, to shut, close; 2) to draw to; 3) *a)* to admit as a participator; to invite to; *b)* to consult, to call in, to seek advice of; 4) to shut or close by drawing; to draw together or tight, to tie; 5) (*fig.*) (*Dat.*) etwas *a)* to draw or bring (down) upon (one's self), to involve (one's self) in ..., to expose (one's self) to ...; to cause, incur; *b)* (*l. u.*) for (etwas auf sich) ziehen, 6) to rear, breed (cattle, &c.); die Vorhänge —, to draw the curtains; sich (*Dat.*) eine Krankheit —, to catch (or contract) a disease; sich (*Dat.*) den Tod —, to catch one's death; II. *intr.* 1) (*aux.*) haben) to pull away or on; 2) (*aux.*) sein (*with Dat.*) *a)* to move towards; *b)* to march to the aid of; 3) to enter upon a new service.

**Zuziehung**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the act of drawing, tying, &c.; 2) the act of calling in, &c.; consultation; help, aid, assistance; ohne — der Experten, *Comm.* without comprising the charges.

**Zu zucht**, *f.* young animals reared, breed.

**Zu züg**, (*str.*, *pl.* *Zügel*) *m.* 1) *a)* marching to one's aid; *b)* auxiliary aid; auxiliary troops; reinforcement; 2) see *Zuziehung*, 2; 3) increase.

[*dition of, adding.*]

**Zu zügig**, *adv.* (*with Gen.*) with the ad-

**Zu zwingen**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to force to, to close with an effort.

**Zwadsien**, (*str.*) *n.* see *Zwidzange*.

**Zwad'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to pinch; to twitch; 2) to pull; to tear; 3) to tease, torment, whorly; 4) *coll.* to mock or rail at; to cheat, gull. [*penny*]; 2) cheat, sharper.

**Zwad'er**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) pinch-fist, pinch-

**Zwad'zange**, (*u.*) *f.* see *Zwidzange*.

**† Zwad'gen**, (*u.* & *str.*) *v. tr.* to wash or soak in lye, *gener. fig.* to cut (one) up, to rebuke severely.

**Zwang**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) constraint, coercion, check, compulsion, force; restraint; 2) want of freedom, want of ease; 3) *Law*, a certain obligation (*cf.* *Wahzwang* &c.); 4) *Med.* (*Stuhl*—) *tenesmus*; aus —, by constraint, on compulsion, forcibly; (*Einem* &c.) — an-  
thum, aufzulegen &c., to put constraint or restraint on ..., to constrain; sich (*Dat.*) — an-  
thum, to do violence to or constrain one's self; einem Schriftsteller — an-  
thum, to strain or pervert the meaning of an author; dem Ge-  
setze — an-  
thum, to twist or pervert the law; den Ereignissen — an-  
thum, to strain the events; *Stoff* muß — leiden, *proverb.* pride must abide.

**Zwang'...**, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Zwang*...) — artig, *adj.* see *Zwanghaft*; — baden, *in. Feud.* banal oven; — befehl, *m.* compulsory order; — dienst, *m.* compelled service, forced labour; — ehe, *f.* forced marriage.

**Zwang'e**, (*u.*) *f.* *T.* see *Zange*, 1 & *Zwinge*.

**Zwang'en**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* 1) to press, constrain, force; to strain; to pinch, draw; 2) *T.* to bend with force; to straighten by heat (the tooth of a comb); 3) *fig.* Einen sehr —, to in-  
commode one greatly, to put one at his wit's end; sich mühen und —, to toil and moid; ge-  
zwängt bei Fische liegen, to be close packed at table.

**Zwang'...**, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Zwang*...) — frohne, *f.* see — dienst; — gerechtigkeit, *f.* see — recht; — gefinde, *n.* domestics compelled to serve for little wages; — gewalt, *f.* coercive power; — glaube, *m.* compulsive belief or faith; — gläubig, *adj.* forced to adopt a certain belief or faith.

**Zwang'hast**, *adj.* compulsory, compulsive.

**Zwang'...**, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Zwang*...) —

**herr**, — herrscher, *m.* despot; — herrschaft, *f.* despotism; — huf, *m.* *Farr.* narrow-heeledness; — hufig, *adj.* hoof-bound, narrow-heeled, in-  
castellated; — lauf, *m.* monopoly; — leiter, *f.* *Feud.* banal wine-press; — frucht, *n.* *Bot.* a genus of *Compositae*, candy lion's foot (*Catananche caryophylla* L.); — lehen, *n.* liege-hof.

**Zwang'los**, *I. adj.* unconstrained; without (or free from) constraint; (free and) easy; II. *3-figkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* unconstrainedness, freedom from constraint. [*mill*]

**Zwang'mühle**, (*u.*) *f.* banal mill, sock-  
**Zwang'nig**, (*str.*) *f.* & *n.*, **Zwang'jal**, (*str.*) *n.* (*l. u.*) compulsoriness, &c. see *Zwang* & *Drangjal*.

**Zwang'...**, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Zwang*...) — ofen, *m.* see — baden; — recht, *n.* right of compulsion.

**Zwang's...**, *in comp.* (*cf.* *Zwang*...) — acte, *f.* coercion act; — anleihe, *f.* forced loan; — arbeit, *f.* compelled service, sackage; forced or compulsory labour; — arbeitsanstalt, *f.*, — arbeitshaus, — haus, *n.* forcing house, house of correction; — brief, *m.* compulsory letter.

**Zwang'...**, *in comp.* — schenke, *f.* public house, which is obliged to buy of the lord of the manor; — schiene, *f.* *Railw.* 1) check-rail, movable rail, guard-baulk; 2) (einer Kreuzung) check-rail (of a point), wing-rail.

**Zwang's...**, *in comp.* — eid, *m.* compulsory oath; — gesetz, *n.* compulsory law; — gewicht, *n.* *Real.* weight of parcels not to be exceeded; — jacht, *f.* strait-waistcoat, strait-jacket; — maßregel, *f.* compulsive or coercive measure, measure of coercion; — mittel, *n.* means of constraint, coercive measure.

**Zwang'soldat**, (*u.*) *m.* pressed soldier.

**Zwang's...**, *in comp.* — pass, *m.* *Ger.* *Law*, compulsory passport (given by the police to persons who are obliged to leave a place); — pflicht, *f.* compulsory duty.

**— Zwang'sstuhl**, (*str.*, *pl.* *3-fühler*) *m.* peculiarly constructed chair for lunatics.

**Zwang'sweise**, *I. adv.* compulsorily, on compulsion; II. *adj.* compulsory.

**Zwang'...** (*or* *Zwang's...*), *in comp.* — treiben, *n.* compulsory beating up of game; — trieb, *m.* irresistible instinct; — veräußerung, *f.*, — verkauf, *m.* public sale, subhastation; *coll.* broker's sale, sell-out; — wahn, *m.*, — weite, *f.* see *Zwang'sjacht*; — zahn, *m.* banal hedge or fence.

**Zwan'zig**, *cardin. numb.* twenty; *in comp.* — ed, *n.* icosagon; — fah, — fähig, *adj.* twenty-fold; — fah, *n.* icosahedron; — fähig, *adj.* icosahedral; — guttenfuß, *m.* twenty-florins standard; — jährig, *adj.* of twenty years; — kreuzer, *m.* *Num.* piece of twenty kreutzers; — männig, *adj.* *Bot.* icosandrian; — pfänder, *m.* *Gun.* twenty-pounder; — pfändig, *adj.* of twenty pounds; — pfähig, *adj.* *Worr.* having twenty lams; — zollig, *adj.* of twenty inches.

**Zwan'ziger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) one of the number of twenty; 2) man or thing (3-in, *u.*) *f.* woman) twenty years old; 3) see *Zwan'ziger*; 4) the number of twenty; — format, *n.* sheet of twenties.

**Zwan'zigerlei**, (*induct.*) *adj.* of twenty different sorts.

**Zwan'zigste**, *adj.* twentieth.

**Zwan'zigstel**, **Zwan'zigsteil**, (*str.*) *n.* twentieth part.

**Zwan'zigstens**, *adv.* in the twentieth place. **Zwar**, *conj.* certainly, it is true, indeed, to be sure; und —, and that (too).

**Zwa'zel**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* brat, urbin.

**A. Zwed**, (*str.*) *m.* see *Zwed*.

**B. Zwed**, (*str.*) *m.* aim, object, scope, end, design; purpose; die 3-e mögen groß sein, aber die Mittel sind sehr zweideutig, the ends may be great, but the means are very

ambiguous; seinen — verfolgen, seinem 3-e nachgehen, to pursue one's point or object; seinen — erreichen, to obtain or attain one's end, to gain one's point; zu diesem —, for this purpose, to this end; zum — rücken Ver-  
schiebung, for the purpose of effecting a quick sale; ein Legat zum — der Wiederherstellung der Kirche, a legacy towards restoring the church; — und Ziel, end and aim, scope and tendency; diese große Mauer hatte zum —, this great wall had for its object; dieser Vertrag hat zum — zu verhindern ..., this treaty affects to impede ...

**Zwed'...**, *in comp.* — dienlich, *adj.* serving its purpose, to the purpose, *cf.* — möglich; — dienlichkeit, *f.* see — möglich.

**Zwed'e**, (*u.*) *f.* *Shoe-m.* tack; hob-nail; sparable; small wooden peg; pin; mit 3-n beschlagen, hob-nailed.

**Zwed'en**, (*u.*) *v. i. tr.* *Shoe-m.* to peg, pin, tack, to fasten with small nails; II. *intr.* *fig.* to aim (at), to tend (to).

**Zwed'en...**, *in comp.* — baum, *n.* *Bot.* common backbarn (Zaufbaum, 1); — holz, (*or* *Zwed'holz*) *n.* wood 1) of the spindle-tree, prick-wood; 2) of the — baum; 3) of the fly-honey-suckle (*Sedentifolia*).

**Zwed'...**, *in comp.* — essen, *n.* *coll.* a (public) dinner given for some specific purpose, business dinner; — fall, *m.* *Gramm.* dative; — hold, *adj.* *Stud. slang.* see — möglich.

**Zwed'holz** (*from* *Zwed*, *A.*), (*str.*) *n.* see *Zwed'holz*. [*ses, teleology.*]

**Zwed'lehre**, (*u.*) *f.* doctrine of final cau-  
**Zwed'los**, *I. adj.* & *adv.* 1) without design; without any specific object; purposeless, bootless; 2) useless, to no purpose; es ist —, it serves no purpose; II. *3-figkeit*, (*u.*) *f.* 1) the being without design, &c.; purposelessness; 2) uselessness.

**Zwed'...**, *in comp.* — möglich, *adj.* answering a purpose, suited or adapted to its purpose, expedient, efficient; fit, suitable, *cf.* — dienlich; conformable or agreeable to the purpose; judicious; — möglichkeit, *f.* the being to the purpose, expediency, propriety, efficiency; fitness, &c.; alle — möglichkeit, everything serving its purpose; — tanglich, *adj.* see — dienlich; — widrig, *adj.* contrary to one's design, inexpedient, inappropriate, injudicious; — widrigkeit, *f.* inexpediency, inappropriateness, injudiciousness.

**† Zween**, masculine gender of the second numeral, two, *cf.* *Zwei*. [*Sandwich*] towel. **Zwe'fe**, (*u.*) *f.* *provinc.* (*for* *Duchle*), 2, *Zwei*, *I. cardin. numb.* (*orig. only the number, but gradually supplanting the masc. [zween] and fem. [zwei] and used for all the genders*) two; *Gam.* two, deuce; mit — Gesichtern, two-faced, double-faced; II. **Zwei**(e), (*u.*) *f.* two; zu 3-en, by twos; auf 3-en, on two feet or legs.

**Zwei'...**, *in comp.* — ährtig, *m.* *cont.* double-dealer, ambidexter; — armig, *adj.* two-armed; — äugig, *adj.* two-eyed; — ärig, *adj.* having two axes, *Minor.* bisaxial; — bäutig, *adj.* *Cloth.* of two breadths; — bändig, *adj.* having two bellies, biventral; — beinig, *adj.* two-legged, bipedal; ein — beiniges Thier, a biped; *Bot-s.* — bettig, *adj.* declinuous, declinate; — blatt, *n.* bifol, tway-blade (*Laktaria ovalis* L.); — blättrig, *adj.* two-leaved, bifoliate; dipetalous; — blumig, — blütig, *adj.* biflorate, biflorous; — böhrig, *adj.* having two boros or holes; — börrig, *adj.* *Bot.* bisetose; — brachen, *v. tr.* & *intr.* to twifallow.

**Zwei'brücken**, *n.* *Geogr.* Bipont, Two-Bridges.

**Zwei'...**, *in comp.* — brüderig, *adj.* diadelphian; — ährig, *adj.* *Mus.* to be executed by two choruses; — becker, *m.* *Mar.* vessel with two decks; — beutelei, *f.* ambiguity; — beutelei, *v. intr.* to equivocate; to speak ambi-



guously; to be ambiguous or equivocal; —*beutlig*, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal, double-meaning; —*beutig sein* or *reden*, *see* —*beuteln*; —*beutigkeit*, *f.* ambiguity, equivocality, equivocation; —*beutigkeiten* *sagen*, to speak equivocally or ambiguously; —*doppelt*, *adj.* double, twofold; *Bot.* bifold; *binate*; —*bolterig*, *adj.* double-yolked; —*brüstig*, *adj.* of two threads, double-threaded; —*brütel*, *two-thirds*; —*brütelstüd*, *n.* Num. florin; —*bunfel*, *n.* *see* *Zweilicht*; —*edig*, *adj.* having two corners, *see* —*minfel*.

*Zweier*, (*str.*) *n.* 1) figure of the number two; 2) Num. piece of two pfennigs.

*Zweierlei*, (*indecl.*) *adj.* of two (different) kinds or sorts; *von* — *Art*, half-bred; *auf* — *Art*, in two different ways or manners; — *Kinder*, *Law*, children by two different venters; *Wunsch und Macht* *sind* —, the wish is one thing and the power another.

*Zwei...*, *in comp.* —*fach*, *adj.* twofold; *Bot.* *binate*; —*jacht* *Intervalle*, *Mus.* compound intervals; —*fächerig*, *adj.* having two shelves; *Bot.* having two cells, bilocular; —*fädig*, *adj.* double-twisted; —*falter*, *n.* *Entom.* butterfly; —*fältig*, *adj.* *see* —*fach*; —*fältigkeit*, *f.* doubleness, duplicity; —*farbig*, *adj.* two-coloured, bicolor.

*Zweifel*, (*str.*) *n.* doubt (an [with *Dat.*], *of*); question; *ohne* —, without doubt, no doubt, no question, doubtless, undoubtedly; *ich bin nicht ohne* — *darüber* *ob* ..., I am not clear that ...; *über allen* — (*erhaben*), out of question, beyond all question or doubt; *aufser* — *stellen*, to place beyond doubt or question; in — (*Dat.*) *sein*, *stehen*, *schweben*, to be in doubt, to be doubtful (über *seith Acc.*), *of*; in — *lassen*, to keep in suspense, to leave in doubt; in — (*Acc.*) *stellen* or *stehen*, to call or bring in question, to doubt, to throw doubt upon; to question; to impeach; *Einem den* — *benennen*, to clear up or remove one's doubts; *es ist kein* — *daß* ..., there is no doubt but that ...; — *stiegen* in ihm *auf*, he had some misgivings (über *seith Acc.*), as to ...; an den *Thatfachen* *habe* *kein* — *sein*, of the facts there can be no doubt; *daran* *ist* *jetzt* *kein* — *mehr*, it is now past all (or a) doubt.

*Zweifelfar*, *adj.* (l. u.) *see* *Zweifelhaf*.

*Zweifelderwirtschaft*, (*u.*) *f.* *Husb.* a two-fallowing, second earing.

*Zweifelt*, (*n.*) *f.* practice or habit of doubting, scepticism. (2) scepticism.

*Zweifeltgeist*, (*str.*, *pl.* 3-er) *m.* 1) sceptic; *Zweifeltst*, *I.* or *Zweifeltst*, *adj.* dubious, doubtful; questionable (reward, &c.); precarious (situation); *Leute von z-em Ruf*, doubtful people; 3-er *Ruf*, *Comm.* unsound credit; 3-er *Licht*, dubious light; *darüber* *bin* *ich* *nicht* —, I am not doubtful of or about it; I do not entertain any doubt of it; II. 3-ig *feit*, (*u.*) *f.* dubiousness, doubtfulness.

*Zweifeltsehe*, (*u.*) *f.* scepticism.

*Zweifeltst*, (*u.*) *adj.* doubtless, undubious, undoubtedly; II. *adv.* without doubt, undoubtedly, *cf.* *ohne Zweifel*; III. 3-ig *feit*, (*u.*) *f.* doubtfulness.

*Zweifeln*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* to doubt (an [with *Dat.*], *of*); to question; *ich zweifle nicht* *daran*, I do not doubt of it, I make no doubt (or no question) of it; *ich habe* *nicht* *daran* *gezwweifelt*, *daß* *Sie* *das* *Dorchen* *zurückzahlen* *im* *Einde* *find*, I never doubted your being able to repay the loan; *ich zweifle nicht*, *daß* *er* —, I cannot doubt but that he ...; *ich zweifle* *was* *ich* *thun* *soll*, I am in doubt what to do; *einige* *Tage* *lang* *zweifelte* *man* *an* *seinem* *Auskommen*, for several days his life was despaired of; &c.

*p. a.* doubting, &c.; wavering, uncertain; sceptic, sceptical, *cf.* *Zweifeltst*.

*Zweifeln*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (from *Zweifeln* & *Zweifeln*), *in comp.* 3-Grund, *m.* reason of doubt; —*finn*, *m.* 1) doubt; doubtfulness; 2) or —*finst*, *f.* scepticism; 3-*finst*, *m.* dilemma, perplexity, vexatious alternative; 3-*finst*, *adv.* doubtless, no doubt; 3-*finst*, *m.* point of doubt; —*finst*, *adj.* sceptic; —*finst*, *n.* sceptical system, scepticism; —*finst*, *adj.* full of doubt; doubtful; —*finst*, *m.* sceptic, sceptical; —*finst*, *f.* scepticism; —*finst*, *f.* *see* —*finst*.

*Zweifeln*, (*u.*) *f.* Stone-mas. pick-axe *Zweifeln*, (*str.*) *m.* doubtful or irresolute person, doubter; sceptic.

*Zweifeltst*, (*u.*) *f.* scepticism.

*Zweifeltst*, (*u.*) *f.* scepticism.

*Zwei...*, *in comp.* —*loffer*, *m.* *pl.* a family of fishes having only two fins, dipterygians; —*flügelig*, *adj.* two-winged; *Bot.* *diplo-*terous; —*flügelige* *Thür*(e), folding-door; —*flügel*, *f.* *Bot.* the fruit of the —*flügel* *baum*, *m.* wood-oil-tree (*Dipterocarpus turbinatus* Roxb.); —*flügel*, *m.* *Entom.* diplopterous or diplopter insect, dipteran; —*flügelst*, *m.* *Astr.* biquintile aspect; *Nat.-s.* —*fuß*, *m.* biped; —*füßig*, *adj.* with two feet, bipodal, biped.

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*Zweig*, (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch, bough; 2) *fig.* branch, department, line; *ein junger* —, a twig; *ein feiner* —, a sprig, spray, branchlet; *er wird* *nicht* *auf* *einen* *grünen* — *kommen*, *fig.* he will never thrive or prosper; there is little chance of his success. [cate.]

*be cut* *twice*; 2) *see* —*mählig*; —*häuptig*, *adj.* *see* —*föppig*; —*hänfig*, *adj.* *Bot.* *dicacious*; *dic* —*hänfige* *Pflanze*, *f.* —*häuser*, *m.* *diacian*.

*Zweihelt*, (*u.*) *f.* duality, dualism.

*Zwei...*, *in comp.* —*heltig*, *adj.* two-handed, two-eared; —*heppe*, *f.* *see* —*spige*; —*herr*, *m.* *duumvir*; —*herrig*, *adj.* belonging to two masters; —*herrlich*, *adj.* *duumviral*; —*herrschaft*, *f.* *duumvirate*; —*hieb*, *adj.* *T.* double-cut (file); —*höder*, *m.* *Zool.* two-humped camel, Bactrian camel (*Trampeltier*); —*höderig*, *adj.* two-humped, double-humped; —*hörner*, *n.* *pl.* *Petr.* *dicorantes*; —*hörnig*, *adj.* two-horned, bicornous; —*huser*, *m.* *pl.* cloven-footed animals; —*hustig*, *adj.* two-hoofed, cloven-footed, bisulcate, bisulcous.

+ *Zweilig*, *adj.* at variance (Uneins, *opp.* Einig, 2).

*Zwei...*, *in comp.* —*jahr*, *n.* biennium; —*jährig*, *adj.* biennial, two years old; —*jährlich*, *adj.* *adv.* every two years; —*jammerig*, *adj.* *Bot.* biopate; —*jammerig*, *n.* two-chamber system of government; —*kamp*, *m.* *duel*, single combat; *der gerichtliche* —*kampf*, *M.-a.* judicial combat.

*Zweikämpf*, (*u.*) *v. intr.* (*insep.* [*pp.* *gezweikämpft*]), being derived from the preceding word) to fight a single combat, to (fight a) duel. — *Zweikämpfer*, (*str.*) *m.* one engaged in a single combat, dueller, duellist.

*Zwei...*, *in comp.* *Bot.-s.* —*kapfelig*, *adj.* bicapular; —*kerig*, *adj.* with two stones or kernels; —*kerig*, *adj.* bicarinate; —*kerig*, *f.* black-berried honeysuckle; —*lang*, *m.* *Mus.* chord of two sounds; —*lappig*, *adj.* two-valved, bivalvular; —*lappig*, *adj.* *Bot.* *bicoccos*; —*lappig*, *adj.* with two heads, two-headed, bicapital, bicapitous; —*lapp*, *n.* *see* *Dinkel*(weizen); —*lappig*, *adj.* two-lobed, *Bot.* bilobate, diaclydonous; —*lant*(er), *n.* *see* *Doppelant*(er); —*lappig*, *adj.* two-shaped.

*Zweilig*, (*u.*) *m.* *Corp.*, &c. two-inched board.

*Zwei...*, *in comp.* —*lippig*, *adj.* having two lips, two-lipped, *Bot.* bilabiate; —*littig*, *adj.* (having the weight) of an ounce; —*mählig*, *adj.* *Bot.* *didynamic*; —*mählig*, *adj.* *Husb.* to be mown twice a year; —*mal*, *adv.* twice; —*mal* *so* *viel*, twice as many; *auf* — *mal*, at two times; —*malig*, *adj.* twice repeated, double, reiterated; —*malig*, *adj.* *Bot.* *diandrian*, *diandrous*; —*malig*, *adj.* *coll.* 1) (bed, &c.) for two men; 2) requiring two men to be worked (as a winch, &c.); *Mar.-s.* —*master*, *m.* two-masted vessel, brig; —*malig*, *adj.* having two masts; —*monatlich*, *adj.* happening, &c. every two months; —*namig*, *adj.* having two names; *Algeb.* *binomial*; —*ührig*, *adj.* two-eared; —*paarig*, *adj.* consisting of two pairs; —*paarig* *gefedert*, *Bot.* having two pair of leaflets, bijugous; —*pfinder*, *m.* *Gumm.* two-pounder; —*pfindig*, *adj.* of two pounds; *ein* —*pfindiges* *Brot*, a two-pound loaf; —*potig*, *adj.* bipolar; —*prämien* *geschäft*, *n.* *Comm.* double premium business; —*räderig*, *adj.* of or with two wheels, two-wheelod; —*räderiger* *Wagen*, two-wheel(ed) carriage; —*reitig*, *adj.* having two rows, two-rowed, double-rowed, *Bot.* *distichous*; *Tail.* double-buttoned, double-breasted; —*ruderig*, *adj.* (two-oared); —*fad*, *m.* *T.* wallot; —*saugig*, *adj.* two-souled, *Bot.* *dispermous*; —*fang*, *m.* *see* —*gefang*; —*schalig*, *adj.* *Nat.* *bivalvo*, *bivalvulus*, *bivalvular*; —*schalig* *Muschel*, *bivalvo*; —*schattig*, *adj.* *Phys.* *Geogr.* *amphiscalous*; *dic* —*schattig* *Nöfser*, *amphicli*; —*schaufter*, *m.* *Husb.* sheep in its second year, having two broad teats, *cf.* *Schäffer*, 3; —*schüttig*, *adj.* having two logs, bierural; —*schüttig*, *adj.* of double rows, layers, strata, or beds; —*schüttig*, *adj.* *Bot.* *biscutate*; —*schüttig*, *adj.* (said of beds) for







onion-smell; —geschmack, *m.* onion-taste; —gewächs, *n.* bulbous plant; —haut, *f.* see —schale, 1.

**Zwie'belstich**, **Zwie'belstich**, *adj.* like onions. **Zwie'bel...**, *in comp.* —lauch, *m.* see **Zwie'bel**, 1; —marmor, *m.* *Miner.* cipolin; —maus, *f.* *Zool.* camp-mouse (*Mus mus*).

**Zwie'beln**, (*u.*) *v.* I. *tr.* 1) to rub with onions; 2) *coll. a)* to torment, plague, to treat scurvily; *b)* to fine, amerce (ono); *c)* to drub, thrash; II. *intr.* to smell or taste of onions.

**Zwie'bel...**, *in comp.* —laß, *m.* onion-juice; —schale, *f.* 1) peel or coat of onion; 2) *Conch.* the beaked cockle (*Anomita L.*); —schwertel, *m.* *Bot.* the genus iris (*Iris L.*); —stengel, *m.* stalk of an onion; —strang, *m.* rope of onions; —suppe, *f.* onion-soup; —tragen, *p. a.* *Bot.* bulbiferous; —treiberei, *f.* *Gard.* forcing of bulbs; —wurzel, *f.* bulbous root.

**Zwie'bräde**, (*u.*) *f.* *Agric.* twifallow. —**Zwie'bräden**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to twifallow, to plough a second time.

**Zwie'fach**, *adj.* twofold, double. **Zwie'falten**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to double. **Zwie'falter**, (*str.*) *m.* see **Zweifalter**. **Zwie'fältig**, I. *adj.* twofold, double; II. **Z-felt**, (*u.*) *f.* doubleness, state of being twofold.

**Zwie'gefang**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Z-gefänge**) *m.* a song in two parts, for two voices, duet.

**Zwie'gespräch**, (*str.*) *n.* dialogue; a communing with ...; *intr.* — mit Gott sein, to commune with God.

**Zwie'gestalt**, (*u.*) *f.* double shape or form. **Zwie'gestaltet**, *adj.* double-formed.

**Zwie'licht**, (*str.*) *n.* twilight; *im* —, between the lights.

**Zwierz**, *adv.* twice, doubly. **Zwie'fel**, (*u.*) *f.* & (*str.*) *m.* 1) branch or bough dividing into two ends, fork; 2) *f.* see —beere; 3) *Saddl.* fork; *in comp.* —bart, *m.* forked beard; —beere, *f.* *Bot.* mazzard, merry, sweet-cherry (*Prunus avium L.*).

**Zwie'felig**, **Zwie'feligst**, *adj.* split, divided into two ends, forked.

**Zwie'fält**, (*str.*) *m.* distraction, dissension, difference, disunion, dispute, quarrel, discord.

**Zwie'fpaltig**, **Zwie'fpältig**, *adj.* divided in two parts, divided; discordant, distracted. **Zwie'gespräch**, (*u.*) *f.* dialogue (*gen.* **Zwie'gespräche**); mit Einem — halten or pflegen, to have a private conversation with one.

**Zwie'tracht**, (*u.*) *f.* discord, schism, dissension. — **Zwie'trächtig**, I. *adj.* discordant; **Z-felt**, (*u.*) *f.* discordancy, disagreement, dissension.

**Zwie'tracht** (*l. u.* **Zwie'tracht** ...) ..., *in comp.* —geist, *m.* spirit of dissension; —göttin, *f.* goddess of dissension.

**Zwie'wisch** [*pr.* —wüß], (*str.*) *m.* *Med.* rickets (*Zwischen*). — **Zwie'wüßig**, *adj.* rickety. [*bänder*, *pl.* ferret-ribbons.

**Zwisch**, **Zwisch'lich**, (*str.*) *m.* *Comm.* ticking; **Zwisch'faden**, *adj.* of ticking.

**Zwisch'lich** ..., *in comp.* —fittet, —rod, *m.* 1) frock of ticking; 2) *fig.* coarse garb; —weber, *m.* ticking-weaver.

**Zwisch'ige**, (*u.*) *f.* *Min.* transom, beam. **Zwisch'ling**, (*str.*) *m.* twin; *pl.* *Astr.* (*Gemini*), *Twin*.

**Zwisch'ling** ..., *in comp.* twin; —bruder, *m.* twin-brother; —cylinder, *m.* twin cylinder; —fenster, *n.* *Archit.* gemol-window; —flinte, *f.* see **Doppelflinte**; —geschwister, *pl.* twin sisters and brothers; —gestirn, *n.* see **Zwilling**, *pl.* —lamm, *n.* twinning; —müscheln, *m.* *pl.* *Anal.* gemini; —paar, *n.* pair of twins; gemini; —schwester, *f.* twin-sister; —treifen, *m.* *Herald.* gemeller, bar-gemol; —thür(e), *f.* *Archit.* accoupled doors.

**Zwing'bar**, *adj.* 1) compellable; 2) see **Zwingsbar**.

**Zwing'e**, (*u.*) *f.* 1) ferrol, ferrule; 2) (*Edelstein*) vice-pin; 3) *Join.*, *etc.* clamp; 4) *Coach-m.* coupling-plate.

**Zwing'en**, (*str.*) *v. tr.* to constrain (*zu*, to [do] a thing), to force, compel, enforce; 2, to subdue, vanquish; in etwas (*Acc.*) hinein —, to force or drive into, *cf.* **Zwängen**; durch Hunger (*zur Übergabe*) —, to reduce by famine; zur Zahlung —, to compel payment from ...; wir können sie nicht zu Verträgen —, we cannot force them into treaties with us; der Papst zwang die selschaflicher Unterwerfung unter die Sagenen Roms, the pope coerced them into a servile submission to the tenets of Rome; sich —, to force one's self; sich zum Lachen —, to force a laugh; sich zur Freundlichkeit —, to affect affability; *z-b.*, *p. a.* cogent; die *z-be* Kraft, cogency.

**Zwinger**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) he that constrains or forces, compeller, &c.; 2) *Fort.* narrow and confined space (between the town walls or works and the town); falsebray; 3) prison; 4) *a)* house (for dogs); *b)* garden (for wild beasts; *cf.* **Bärenzwinger**).

**Zwing'herr**, (*u.*) *m.* lord of a castle; tyrant, oppressor, despot. — **Zwingsherrsch**, *adj.* tyrannical, oppressive. — **Zwingsherrsch**, (*u.*) *f.* tyranny, despotism.

**Zwingshof**, (*str.*, *pl.* **Zwingshöfe**) *m.* prison.

**Zwingslich**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) coercive, compulsory.

**Zwingsli**, *m.* Zwinglius, Zwingli.

**Zwingsli'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* Zwinglian.

**Zwingsdraube**, (*u.*) *f.* ferrule screw.

**Zwingsfange**, (*u.*) *f.* veneering stick.

**Zwink**, (*str.*) *m.* wink. — **Zwinken**, **Zwink'ern**, **Zwink'eln**, **Zwink'ern**, (*u.*) *v.* *intr.* to wink; to twinkle.

**Zwir'bel**, (*str.*) *m.* *provinc.* whirlpool. — **Zwir'beln**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* & *refl.* to whirl, whirl.

**Zwir'l**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) twirl; 2) or —bohrer, *m.* *T.* center-bit.

**Zwirn**, *s. I.* (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Comm.* (linen) thread; ein Knäuel —, a ball of thread; blauer —, *coll.* common spirits, *anal.* blue ruin; brauner —, boor; 2) *coll.* thoughts, ideas, fancies, crotchets; sie hat — im Kopfe, she knows what's what; II. *in comp.* **Comm-s.** —band, *m.* tape, thread-tape; —blenden, *f.* *pl.* thread-lace; —bret, *n.* *T.* twining-board.

**Zwir'n**, *adj.* of linen-thread; *z-e* Strümpfe, (linen)-thread stockings.

**Zwir'n**, (*u.*) *v. tr.* to twist, twine (thread), to throw (silk); das —, (*str.*) *v. s.* twining, doubling; gewirnt, *p. a.* double-threaded; (fein) twisted (silk); (stark) twined (silk).

**Zwir'ner**, (*str.*) *m.* twister, throwster. — **Zwirneret**, (*u.*) *f.* see **Zwirnsabrik**.

**Zwirn...**, *in comp.* —fabrik, *f.* thread-manufacture; —(e)faden, *m.* (linen) thread; —franse, *f.* thread-fringe; —gaze, *f.* cobweb-law; —handlände, *m. pl.* (gewebte) Berlin-gloves; —händel, *f.* see —winde; —lächeln, *n.* thread-case, work-box; —knäuel, *m.* ball or bottom of thread; —knopf, *m.* shirt-button; —lige, *f.* thread-hobbin; —maschine, *f.* twining-jenny; (Water-) twining-throet; —mühle, *f.* *Mech.* twisting mill, twisting-machine; —rad, *n.* twisting wheel; —rolle, *f.* thread-roller; —seide, *f.* twisted silk; **Comm-s.** —spize, *f.* tape-lace, thread-lace; grobe —spize, beggar's lace; —strumpf, *m.* thread-stocking; —tasche, *f.* thread-case; —tute, *f.* *Conch.* a species of cone (*Conus miles L.*); —widel, *m.* thread-paper; —winde, *f.* thread-winder, thread-ree; —würm, *m.* *Zool.* muscular or water-hair-worm (*Trachtwürm*, *z.*).

**Zwisch'en**, I. *prep.* (with the *Dat.*, when rest or motion between two objects is implied, with

the *Acc.*, when indicating motion towards the space between two objects: er stand — mir und ihr, he stood between me and her; er stellte sich — mich und sie, he placed himself between me and her) between, betwixt; among, amongst; sein Gut hängt — zwei anderen, his hat hangs between two others; ich setze seinen Gut — zwei andere, I put his hat between two others; —Zähr und Angel stehen or sein, *fig.* to be in a dilemma or strait; es ist kein Unterschied — ihm und seinem Bruder, there is no difference betwixt him and his brother; —fünf und sechs Uhr, between five and six o'clock; —zwanzig und dreißig Pfund, from twenty to thirty pounds; —Wind und Wasser, between wind and water; —hier und morgen, between this (time) and to-morrow; —den Bergen liegend, intermontane.

II. *adv. coll.* between (for *Dazwischen*).

**Zwisch'en** ..., *in comp.* —abend, *n.* (wo etwas nicht stattfindet) off-night; —act, *m.* *Theat.* 1) interval between the acts (*Fr.*, *entr'acte*); 2) see —spiel, 2; —augenblick, *m.* short interval, interval of a moment; —balken, *m.* mid-beam; —balkenlage, *f.* *Archit.* inserted ceiling; —bänder, *n. pl.* *Anat.* intervertebral ligaments, fibro-cartilages; —bau, *m.* intermediate building; —begebenheit, *f.* episode, incident; —begriff, *m.* intermedial idea; —bescheid, *m.* *Law.* interlocutory decree, interlocation; —büch, *n.* —deck, *n.* deck between-deck(s), orlop-deck; im —ded verladen, to stow 'tween decks; —beds, *adv.* between decks; —beds-passagier, *m.* steerage passenger; —dornmuschel, *m.* *Anat.* inter-spiral muscle; —durch, *adv.* 1) in the midst, betwixt both; 2) *provinc.* between whiles, at times or intervals, now and then; —durch geringere Sorten, intermixed with inferior sorts; —erzählung, *f.* episode; —essen, *n.* by-dish, *entremets*; —fall, *m.* incident, episode; —farbe, *f.* 1) intermediate colour; 2) see **Falbfärbung**; —frage, *f.* a question or interrogatory interposed; —gabefig, *adj.* *Bot.* interfurcated; —gebäude, *n.* see —bau; —gegen, *adj.* intermedial; —gericht, *n.* see —essen; —geroht, *adj.* *Bot.* obvoluted; —geschäfft, *n.* secondary or accessory affair; —geschöß, *n.* *Archit.* mezzanine story or floor; —gewinde, *n.* intertwining; —handel, *m.* intermediate or carrying trade; —händler, *m.* *Comm.* negotiator, mediator, broker, commissioner, *coll.* go-between; —handlung, *f.* episode; —heirat, *f.* intermarriage; —lune, *adv.* between two things; **Law-s.** —lage, *f.* bill of interpleader; —kläger, *m.* interpleader; **Anal-s.** —knotenband, *n.* interosseous or interosseal ligament; —knotenblutader, *f.* interosseous or interosseal vein; —knotenmuschel, *m.* interosseous or interosseal muscle; —knochenschlagader, *f.* interosseous artery; —knotten, *m.*, —knottenstück, *n.* *Bot.* internode; —kunft, *f.* intervention; —lage, *f.* interposition; —läufer, *m.* *coll.* interloper; —lauer, *m.* *Gramm.* diphthong; —licht, *n.* 1) see **Zwielicht**; 2) *Physik.* see **Falbfärbung**; —linie, *f.* intermediate line; —mahl, *n.* —mahlzeit, *f.* collation, intermediate repast; —mauer, *f.* partition-wall; —mischung, *f.* intermixture; —mittel, *n.* intervening means, medium; —muschel, *m.* interosseous or interosseal muscle; —muschelbänder, *n. pl.* *Anat.* intermuscular ligaments; —nachl, *f.* see —abend; —passagier, *m.* way-passenger; —person, *f.* go-between, intermeddler; —pfeller, *m.* intermedial pter or abntment; —pfosten, *m.* middle post; —platz, *m.* 1) intermediate place; 2) staple-town; —post, *f.* 1) by-post; 2) intermediate post; —quermuschel, *m.* *Anat.* intertransversary muscle; —raum, *m.* interval (*particul.* *Min.* space between the lines of the atave); intermedial space, interstice, apoco



between; *Mech.* space between two teeth of a cog-wheel; *Phys.* pore; (in *Gastlungs- blüthen*) blank; in -räumen, at intervals, intermittingly; in -räumen bezahlen, to pay by instalments; in -räumen fommend or statfinden, intermittent, intermittent; -räumig, *adj.* in the space between; *Phys.* porous; -räumigkeit, *f.* *Phys.* porosity; -rede, *f.* interlocation; digression; -redner, *m.* interlocutor; -regierung, *f.* -reich, *n.* interregnum, interregn; -reise, *f.* intermediate tour or voyage; *Anat.-s.* -rippenmuskeln, *m. pl.* intercostal muscles; -rippennerv, *m.* sympathetic nerve; -ruhe, *f.* rest between whiles; -sag, *m.* incident proposition, *cf.* Nebenjah; parenthesis, incident, proposition; -scheid, *f. Min.* band; -schlagader, *f. pl. Anat.* intercostal arteries; -schüssel, *f.* -schüsselden, *n.* -speise, *f.* side-dish; -speiteur, *m.* local or town carrier; -spiel, *n.* 1) interlude (*particul. Mus.* in organ-playing, &c.), intermezzo; the more instrumental parts of a song, &c.; 2) entertainment between two acts; 3) *coll.* by-play; -spruch, *m. see* -bescheid; -stab, *m.* *Archit.* fillet; -stachelmuskel, *m. Anat.* inter-spinal muscle; -stadt, *f.* intermediate town; -staud, *m.* interposition; -ständer, *m.* middle-post; -stange, *f. Mech.* intermediate shaft; -station, *f.* intermediate stage; -stellung, *f.* interposition; -stift, *m. Typ.* space; -stille, *f.* pause; -stimme, *f.* high tenor; -stecken, (*n.*) *v. l. tr.* to put between; *II. refl.* to intermeddle; -stod, *m.* -stodwert, *n. see* -geschöß; -streifen, *m. T.* letting-in work; -stüd, *n.* 1) intermediate piece; 2) *see* -spiel; -stunde, *f.* 1) intermediate hour or time; 2) unoccupied hour; -tag, *m.* (two etwas nicht stattfindet) off-day; -tiefe, *f.* 1) depth between (two rocks, &c.); 2) *Archit.* metope; -ton, *m.* intermediate sound; -träger, *m.* tell-tale, intermeddler, *coll.* go-between (in love-affairs); -trägerci, *f.* tale-bearing; -tropisch, *adj.* intertropic; -umstand, *m.* incident; -urteil, *m.* interlocutory judgment or sentence, *see* -bescheid; -verkehr, *m.* intercommunication; -verë, *m.* intermediate verse; -vorfall, *m.* incident; -wall, *m. Fort.* curtain; -wand, *f.* partition-wall; -weite, *f.* distance between, interval; *Archit.* space, distance, interstice; -wesen, *n.* intermediate being; -wind, *m. Mar.* quarter-wind, blowing from between the cardinal-points; -wort, *n. Grammi.* interjection; -zaun, *m.* partition-hedge or fence; -zeile, *f.* intermediate line; -zeitig, *adj.* interlineary; between the lines; -zeit, *f.* interval, interlapse of time, interim;

in der -zeit, in the mean time; in der -zeit von ... bis ..., in the interval from ... to ...; -zustand, *m.* intermediate state.

**Zwischgold**, (*str.*) *n.* party-gold.

**Zwist**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) *Weav.* twist; 2) discord, disunion, variance; difference, dispute, quarrel; im -leben, to live at variance. -Zwist'e, (*n.*) *f.* (*Zwist'werfbruch*, *m.*) a certain defect in weaving. -Zwist'en, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to dispute, quarrel. -Zwist'ig, (*n.*) *adj.* 1) (*of persons*) discordant, quarrelling, (being) at variance; 2) (*of things*) questionable, controverted, in dispute, &c. *cf.* Streitig, 2; *II. Z-leit*, (*n.*) *f.* dissension, quarrel, &c.

**Zwisch'erling**, *see* Zisch'erling.

**Zwisch'ern**, (*n.*) *v. intr. & tr.* to twitter, warble, chirp; wie die Alten jungen, so - (auch) die Jungen, *proverb*, like father, like son; daß -, (*str.*) *v. s.* a twittering, warbling, chirping.

**Zwitzer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) hermaphrodite, bastard, mongrel; hybrid; 2) *Min.* (Zinn-) crystallised tin-ore; 3) (Zeißstei) black-lead; *in comp.* -artig, *adj.* hermaphroditic(al); androgynous; bastard, mongrel, hybrid(ous); -bann, *m. Spinn.* cylinder-beam; *Bot.-s.* -stume, -blüte, *f.* hermaphrodite or androgynous flower; -blütig, *adj.* androgynous; -eiel, *n. see* Maulthier; -form, *f.* androgynous or hermaphroditical form; *Min.-s.* -gang, *m.* tin-vein or gangue; -geschlebe, *n.* boulders of tin-ore; -geschöpf, *n. see* -wesen, 1 & 2; -gestein, *n. Miner.* calcareous schaeelite.

**Zwitzerhaft**, **Zwitzerig**, *adj.* hermaphroditic(al), &c. *see* Zwitterartig.

**Zwitzer** ..., *in comp.* -herb, *m. Min.* laundering table; -fäfer, *m. see* Malwurm; -pflanze, *f. Bot.* bastard plant, hybridous plant; -schluß, *m. Log.* imperfect syllogism; -stod, *m. Min.* floor in a mine where crystallised tin-ore breaks; -verbindung, *f.* a hermaphrodite union; -wesen, *n.* 1) hybrid or hermaphroditical being, androgynous, hermaphrodite; 2) *fig. cont.* mongrel fellow; 3) hermaphroditism; -wort, *n.* spurious or mongrel word, hybrid.

**Zwisch'ern**, (*n.*) *v. intr.* to wink, *see* Zwinse(r)n.

**Zwo**, *cardin. numb.* († &) *provinc. (S. G.)* originally only used as a feminine two, *see* Zwei.

**Zwölf**, *cardin. numb.* twelve; um -, at twelve o'clock; at noon; at midnight; *in comp.* -achtelstact, *m. Mus.* twelve-eighths' time; -blättrig, *adj. Bot.* dodecapetalous;

-bote, *n.* apostle; *Geom.-s.* -ed, *n.* dodecagon; -edig, *adj.* dodecagonal; -euder, *m. Sport.* stag with twelve antlers.

**Zwölfer**, (*str.*) *m.* 1) the figure of twelve; 2) one of a council of twelve; 2) *Num.* coin of twelve kreutzers; 4) wine of (18) 12, &c.; -format, *n. Typ.* sheet of twelves.

**Zwölferlei**, *adj. (indecl.)* of twelve different sorts.

**Zwölff** ..., *in comp.* -fach, *adj.* twelve-fold; -sachgespalten, *adj. Bot.* duodecimfid; -fingerdarm, *m. Anat.* duodenum; -flach, *n.* -flächner, *m.* dodecahedron; -flächig, *adj.* dodecahedral; -fürst, *m.* dodecarch; -jährig, *adj.* (of) twelve years (old); -köpfig, *adj.* (said of flax) twelve-headed.

**Zwölfling**, (*str.*) *m.* (*Buggesen*, *cf.* Sanders) one of twelve.

**Zwölff** ..., *in comp.* -lötzig, *adj.* of six ounces; -lötziges Silber, silver of twelve pennyweights; -mal, *adv.* twelve times; -malig, *adj.* twelve times repeated; -männ'nerig, *adj. Bot.* dodecandrian; -monatlich, *adj.* taking place every twelfth month; -pfünder, *m.* twelve-pounder; -pfündig, *adj.* of twelve pounds; -seitig, *adj. Geom.* dodecahedral; -spätig, *adj. Bot.* dodecad; -stündig, *adj.* of or lasting twelve hours; -stündlich, *adj. & adv.* every twelve hours; -stündner, *m. Min.* a miner who works twelve hours a day; -tätig, *adj.* every twelve days.

**Zwölfte**, *I. adj.* twelfth; *II. Z-n*, *f. pl.* the twelve nights after Christmas.

**Zwölftel**, (*str.*) *n.* twelfth part; *in comp.* -format, *n.* duodecimo, sheet in twelves; ein Buch in -format or -größe, a book in duodecimo.

**Zwölftens**, *adv.* twelfthly, in the twelfth place.

**Zwölfter**, (*str.*) *m.* (l. u.) a dozen.

**Zwölff** ..., *in comp.* -thellig, *adj.* duodecimal, divided into twelve parts; *Bot.* dodecad, dodecapartite; -weiberig, *adj. Bot.* dodecagynian.

**Zwödrer!** *interj.* to the left! *see* Zehwude!

**Zwuntsch**, (*str.*) *m.*, **Zwunnisch**, (*n.*) *f.* *provinc.* green-finch (*Grünsint*).

**Zygä'ne**, (*n.*) *f. see* Zannerschij.

**Zygomat'isch**, *adj. Anat.* zygomatic.

**Zylin'der**, *m.*, **Zymbel**, *f.*, **Zyppre**, *f.* *see* Zylinder, Chymel, Chpreffe.

**Zymome'ter**, (*str.*) *n.* (m.) zymometer.

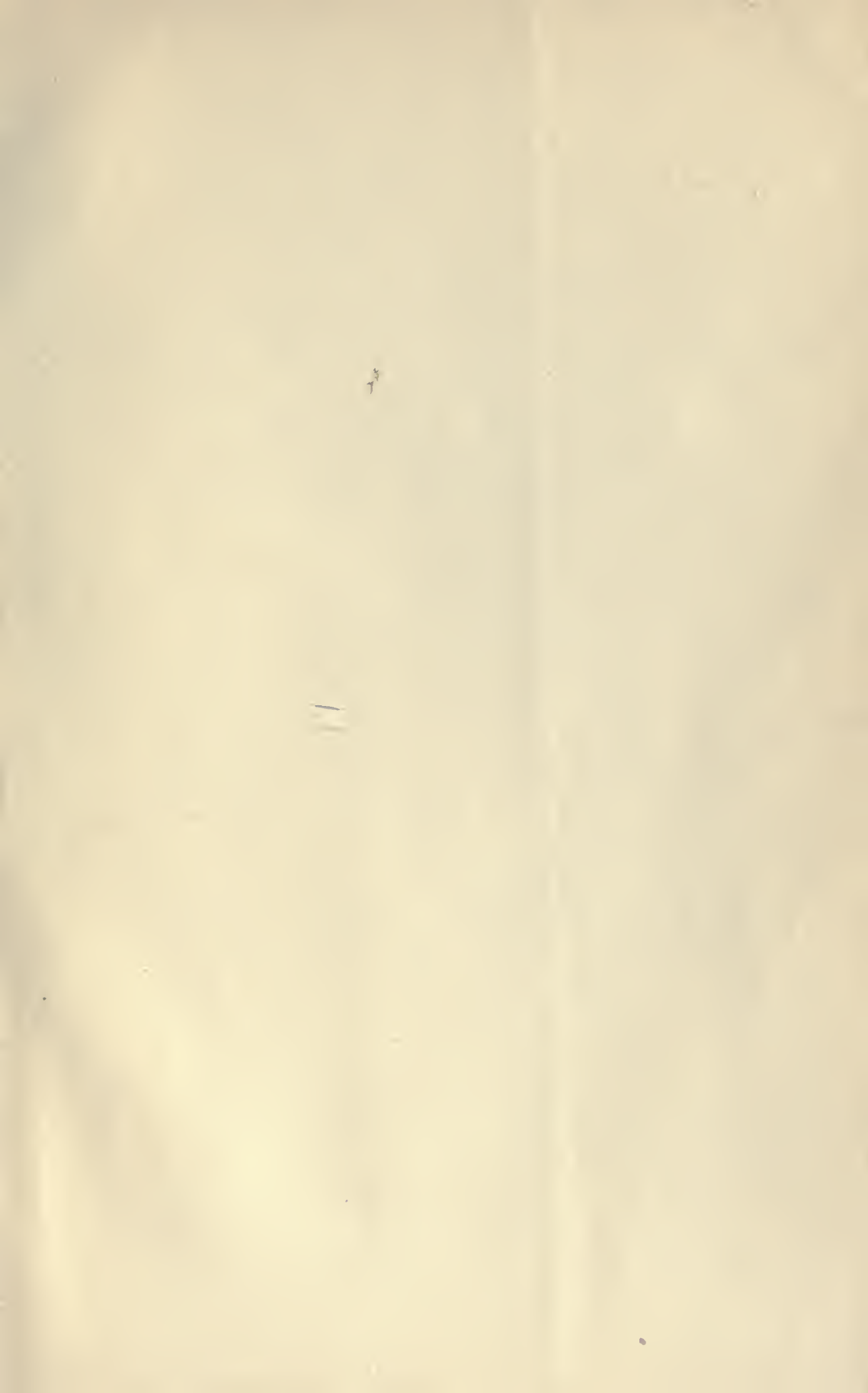
**Zymotek'nit**, (*n.*) *f.* doctrine and art of fermentation.

**Zythotek'nit**, (*n.*) *f.* art of brewing beer.









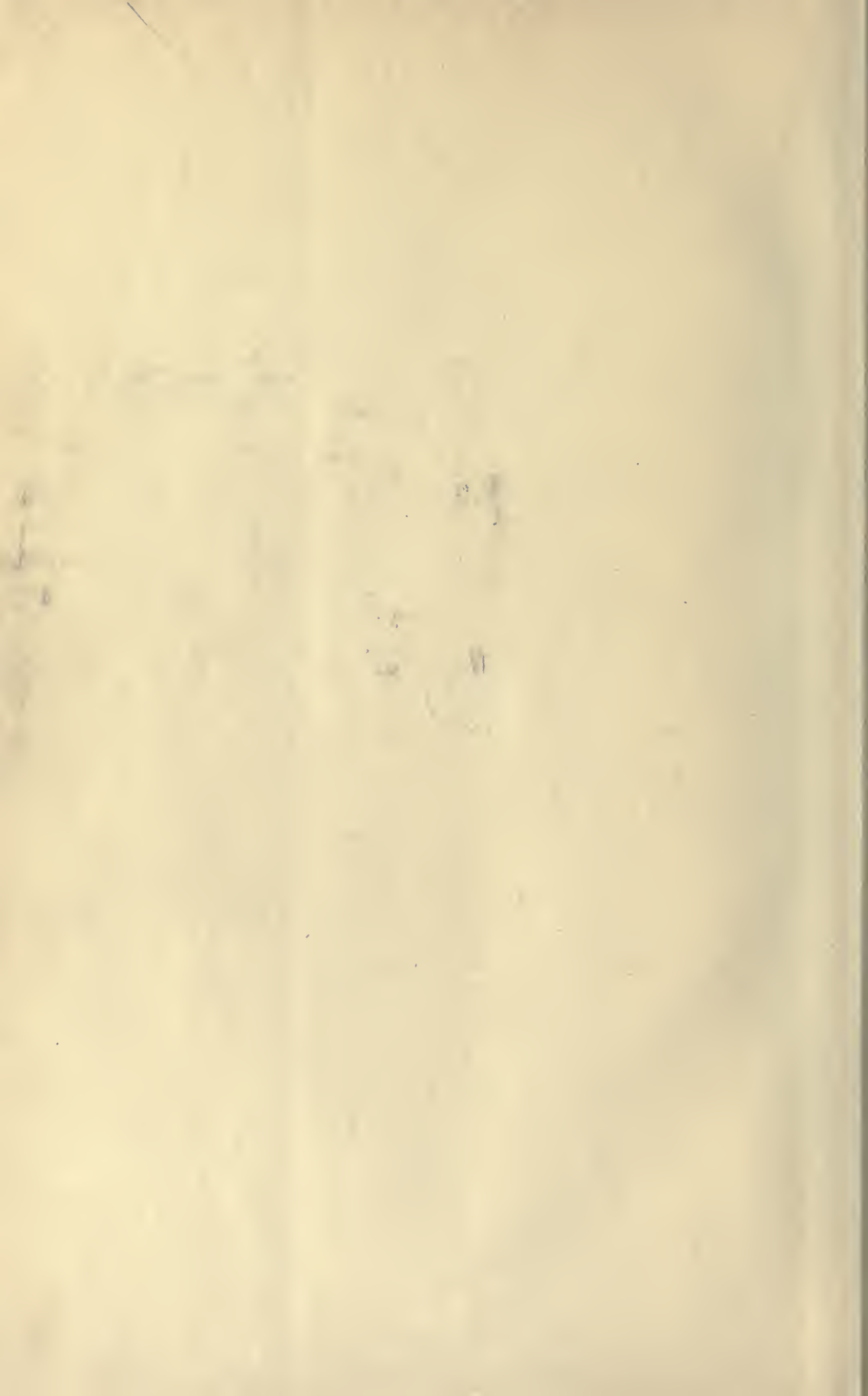














PF Flügel, Felix  
3640 Allgemeines Englisch-  
F5 Deutsches und Deuts h-  
1891 Englisches Wörterbuch .  
T.2 4. gänzl. umgearb. Aufl.

For use in  
the Library  
ONLY

**PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET**

---

---

**UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO  
LIBRARY**



